

GROUP TAB LOCATOR

	Introduction	
0	Lubrication & Maintenance	
2	Suspension	
3	Differential & Driveline	
5	Brakes	
6	Clutch	
7	Cooling	
8A	Audio/Video	
8B	Chime/Buzzer	
8E	Electronic Control Modules	
8F	Engine Systems	
8G	Heated Systems	
8H	Horn	
8I	Ignition Control	
8J	Instrument Cluster	
8L	Lamps	
8M	Message Systems	
8N	Power Systems	
8O	Restraints	
8P	Speed Control	
8Q	Vehicle Theft Security	
8R	Wipers/Washers	
8W	Wiring	
9	Engine	
11	Exhaust System	
13	Frame & Bumpers	
14	Fuel System	
19	Steering	
21	Transmission	
22	Tires/Wheels	
23	Body	
24	Heating & Air Conditioning	
25	Emissions Control	
	Component and System Index	
	DTC Index	
Service Manual Comment Forms		(Rear of Manual)

INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		FASTENER USAGE	
DESCRIPTION	1	DESCRIPTION	
VEHICLE SAFETY CERTIFICATION LABEL		FASTENER USAGE	6
DESCRIPTION	2	THREADED HOLE REPAIR	6
VECI LABEL		METRIC SYSTEM	
DESCRIPTION	2	DESCRIPTION	6
INTERNATIONAL SYMBOLS		TORQUE REFERENCES	
DESCRIPTION	3	DESCRIPTION	8
FASTENER IDENTIFICATION			
DESCRIPTION	3		

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

DESCRIPTION

The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) is located on the upper left corner of the dash panel, inside the windshield opening. The VIN consists of 17 characters in a combination of letters and numbers that provide specific information about the vehicle. Refer to the VIN Code Breakdown table for decoding information.

CROSSFIRE VIN CODE BREAKDOWN

POSITION	INTERPRETATION	CODE = DESCRIPTION
1	Country of Origin	1 = Manufactured By DaimlerChrysler Corporation
2	Make	C = Chrysler
3	Vehicle Type	3 = Passenger Car
4	Other	A = Restraint System Active Front And Side Air Bags
5	Car Line	N = Crossfire (LHD) P = Crossfire (RHD)
6	Series	6 = "S" Series
6 - International	Transmission	C = 6 Speed Manual (DED) E = 5 Speed Automatic (DGU)
7	Body Style	9 = Specialty Coupe
8	Engines	L = 3.2L V6 SOHC 18 Valve N = 3.2L V6 Supercharged
9	Check Digit	See explanation in this section
10	Model Year	5 = Model Year
11	Plant	X = Osnabruck Germany
12 through 17	Sequence Number	6 Digit Sequential Number Assigned By Assembly Plant.

VEHICLE SAFETY CERTIFICATION LABEL

DESCRIPTION

A vehicle safety certification label is attached to every DaimlerChrysler Corporation vehicle. The label certifies that the vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. The label is located on the driver door shut-face.

All communications or inquiries regarding the vehicle should include the Date of Manufacture, and the Vehicle Identification Number.

The Vehicle Safety Certification label contains the following:

- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
- Date of Manufacture (month and year)
- Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Front
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Rear
- Month Day Hour (MDH)



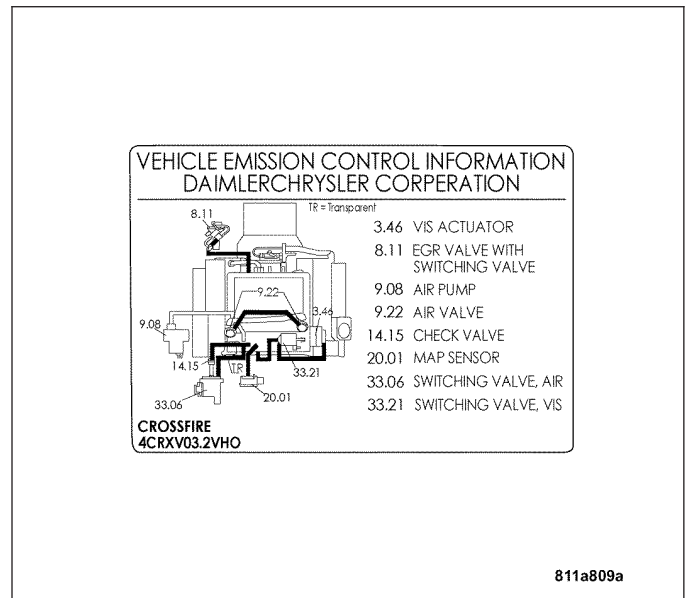
VECI LABEL

DESCRIPTION

All models are equipped with a Vehicle Emission Control Information (VECI) Label. DaimlerChrysler Corporation permanently attaches the label in the engine compartment. It cannot be removed without defacing the information and destroying the label. The label contains the vehicle's emission specifications and vacuum hose routings. All hoses must be connected and routed according to the label.

The VECI label contains the following:

























- Engine family and displacement
- Evaporative family
- Emission control system schematic
- Certification application
- Spark plug type and gap



INTERNATIONAL SYMBOLS

DESCRIPTION

The graphic symbols illustrated in the following International Control and Display Symbols Chart are used to identify various instrument controls. The symbols correspond to the controls and displays that are located on the instrument panel.

 1	 2	 3	 4	 5	 6
 7	 8	 9	 10	 11	 12
 13	 14	 15	 16	 17	 18
 19	 20	 21	 22	 23	 24

80be4788

FASTENER IDENTIFICATION

DESCRIPTION

The SAE bolt strength grades range from grade 2 to grade 8. The higher the grade number, the greater the bolt strength. Identification is determined by the line marks on the top of each bolt head. The actual bolt strength grade corresponds to the number of line marks plus 2. The most commonly used metric bolt strength classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The metric strength class identification number is imprinted on the head of the bolt. The higher the class number, the greater the bolt strength. Some metric nuts are imprinted with a single-digit strength class on the nut face. Refer to the Fastener Identification and Fastener Strength Charts.

Bolt Markings and Torque - Metric

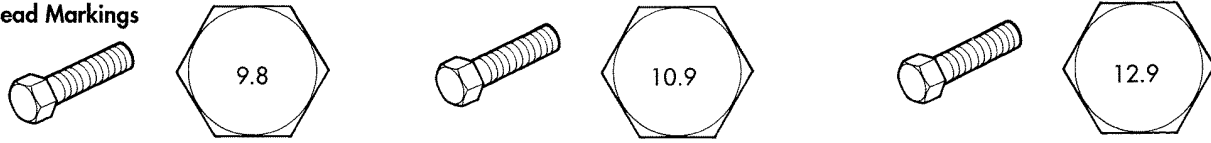
Commercial Steel Class

9.8

10.9

12.9

Bolt Head Markings



Body Size	Torque				Torque				Torque			
	Cast Iron		Aluminum		Cast Iron		Aluminum		Cast Iron		Aluminum	
Diam. mm	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
6	9	5	7	4	14	9	11	7	14	9	11	7
7	14	9	11	7	18	14	14	11	23	18	18	14
8	25	18	18	14	32	23	25	18	36	27	28	21
10	40	30	30	25	60	45	45	35	70	50	55	40
12	70	55	55	40	105	75	80	60	125	95	100	75
14	115	85	90	65	160	120	125	95	195	145	150	110
16	180	130	140	100	240	175	190	135	290	210	220	165
18	230	170	180	135	320	240	250	185	400	290	310	230

Bolt Markings and Torque Values - U.S. Customary

SAE Grade Number

5

8

Bolt Head Markings

These are all SAE Grade 5 (3) line


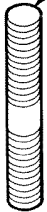





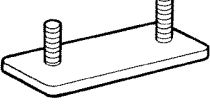




Bolt Torque - Grade 5 Bolt

Bolt Torque - Grade 8 Bolt

Body Size	Cast Iron		Aluminum		Cast Iron		Aluminum	
	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb	N•m	ft-lb
1/4 - 20	9	7	8	6	15	11	12	9
- 28	12	9	9	7	18	13	14	10
5/16 - 18	20	15	16	12	30	22	24	18
- 24	23	17	19	14	33	24	25	19
3/8 - 16	40	30	25	20	55	40	40	30
- 24	40	30	35	25	60	45	45	35
7/16 - 14	60	45	45	35	90	65	65	50
- 20	65	50	55	40	95	70	75	55
1/2 - 13	95	70	75	55	130	95	100	75
- 20	100	75	80	60	150	110	120	90
9/16 - 12	135	100	110	80	190	140	150	110
- 18	150	110	115	85	210	155	170	125
5/8 - 11	180	135	150	110	255	190	205	150
- 18	210	155	160	120	290	215	230	170
3/4 - 10	325	240	255	190	460	340	365	270
- 16	365	270	285	210	515	380	410	300
7/8 - 9	490	360	380	280	745	550	600	440
- 14	530	390	420	310	825	610	660	490
1 - 8	720	530	570	420	1100	820	890	660
- 14	800	590	650	480	1200	890	960	710

HOW TO DETERMINE BOLT STRENGTH

	Mark	Class		Mark	Class
Hexagon head bolt	 <p>Bolt head No.</p> <p>4 — 4T 5 — 5T 6 — 6T 7 — 7T 8 — 8T 9 — 9T 10 — 10T 11 — 11T</p>		Stud bolt	 <p>No mark</p>	4T
	 <p>No mark</p>	4T			
Hexagon flange bolt w/washer hexagon bolt	 <p>No mark</p>	4T	Welded bolt	 <p>Grooved</p>	6T
Hexagon head bolt	 <p>Two protruding lines</p>	5T			
Hexagon flange bolt w/washer hexagon bolt	 <p>Two protruding lines</p>	6T		4T	
Hexagon head bolt	 <p>Three protruding lines</p>	7T			
Hexagon head bolt	 <p>Four protruding lines</p>	8T			

FASTENER USAGE

DESCRIPTION

FASTENER USAGE

WARNING: USE OF AN INCORRECT FASTENER MAY RESULT IN COMPONENT DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

Fasteners and torque specifications references in this Service Manual are identified in metric and SAE format.

During any maintenance or repair procedures, it is important to salvage all fasteners (nuts, bolts, etc.) for reassembly. If the fastener is not salvageable, a fastener of equivalent specification must be used.

THREADED HOLE REPAIR

Most stripped threaded holes can be repaired using a Helicoil®. Follow the vehicle or Helicoil® recommendations for application and repair procedures.

METRIC SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

The metric system is based on quantities of one, ten, one hundred, one thousand and one million.

The following chart will assist in converting metric units to equivalent English and SAE units, or vice versa.

CONVERSION FORMULAS AND EQUIVALENT VALUES

MULTIPLY	BY	TO GET	MULTIPLY	BY	TO GET
in-lbs	x 0.11298	= Newton Meters (N·m)	N·m	x 8.851	= in-lbs
ft-lbs	x 1.3558	= Newton Meters (N·m)	N·m	x 0.7376	= ft-lbs
Inches Hg (60° F)	x 3.377	= Kilopascals (kPa)	kPa	x 0.2961	= Inches Hg
psi	x 6.895	= Kilopascals (kPa)	kPa	x 0.145	= psi
Inches	x 25.4	= Millimeters (mm)	mm	x 0.03937	= Inches
Feet	x 0.3048	= Meters (M)	M	x 3.281	= Feet
Yards	x 0.9144	= Meters	M	x 1.0936	= Yards
mph	x 1.6093	= Kilometers/Hr. (Km/h)	Km/h	x 0.6214	= mph
Feet/Sec	x 0.3048	= Meters/Sec (M/S)	M/S	x 3.281	= Feet/Sec
mph	x 0.4470	= Meters/Sec (M/S)	M/S	x 2.237	= mph
Kilometers/Hr. (Km/h)	x 0.27778	= Meters/Sec (M/S)	M/S	x 3.600	Kilometers/Hr. (Km/h)

COMMON METRIC EQUIVALENTS

1 inch = 25 Millimeters	1 Cubic Inch = 16 Cubic Centimeters
1 Foot = 0.3 Meter	1 Cubic Foot = 0.03 Cubic Meter
1 Yard = 0.9 Meter	1 Cubic Yard = 0.8 Cubic Meter
1 Mile = 1.6 Kilometers	

Refer to the Metric Conversion Chart to convert torque values listed in metric Newton- meters (N·m). Also, use the chart to convert between millimeters (mm) and inches (in.).

in-lbs to N•m

N•m to in-lbs

Conversion table for in-lbs to N•m and N•m to in-lbs. Columns include in-lb, N•m, and their respective values for both directions.

ft-lbs to N•m

N•m to ft-lbs

Conversion table for ft-lbs to N•m and N•m to ft-lbs. Columns include ft-lb, N•m, and their respective values for both directions.

in. to mm

mm to in.

Conversion table for inches to millimeters and millimeters to inches. Columns include in., mm, and their respective values for both directions.

TORQUE REFERENCES

DESCRIPTION

Individual torque charts appear within many of the groups. Refer to the Standard Torque Specifications Chart for torque references not listed in the individual torque charts.

SPECIFIED TORQUE FOR STANDARD BOLTS

Class	Diameter mm	Pitch mm	Specified torque					
			Hexagon head bolt			Hexagon flange bolt		
			N•m	kgf-cm	ft-lbf	N•m	kgf-cm	ft-lbf
4T	6	1	5	55	48 in.-lbf	6	60	52 in.-lbf
	8	1.25	12.5	130	9	14	145	10
	10	1.25	26	260	19	29	290	21
	12	1.25	47	480	35	53	540	39
	14	1.5	74	760	55	84	850	61
	16	1.5	115	1,150	83	—	—	—
5T	6	1	6.5	65	56 in.-lbf	7.5	75	65 in.-lbf
	8	1.25	15.5	160	12	17.5	175	13
	10	1.25	32	330	24	36	360	26
	12	1.25	59	600	43	65	670	48
	14	1.5	91	930	67	100	1,050	76
	16	1.5	140	1,400	101	—	—	—
6T	6	1	8	80	69 in.-lbf	9	90	78 in.-lbf
	8	1.25	19	195	14	21	210	15
	10	1.25	39	400	29	44	440	32
	12	1.25	71	730	53	80	810	59
	14	1.5	110	1,100	80	125	1,250	90
	16	1.5	170	1,750	127	—	—	—
7T	6	1	10.5	110	8	12	120	9
	8	1.25	25	260	19	28	290	21
	10	1.25	52	530	38	58	590	43
	12	1.25	95	970	70	105	1,050	76
	14	1.5	145	1,500	108	165	1,700	123
	16	1.5	230	2,300	166	—	—	—
8T	8	1.25	29	300	22	33	330	24
	10	1.25	61	620	45	68	690	50
	12	1.25	110	1,100	80	120	1,250	90
9T	8	1.25	34	340	25	37	380	27
	10	1.25	70	710	51	78	790	57
	12	1.25	125	1,300	94	140	1,450	105
10T	8	1.25	38	390	28	42	430	31
	10	1.25	78	800	58	88	890	64
	12	1.25	140	1,450	105	155	1,600	116
11T	8	1.25	42	430	31	47	480	35
	10	1.25	87	890	64	97	990	72
	12	1.25	155	1,600	116	175	1,800	130

LUBRICATION & MAINTENANCE







TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
INTERNATIONAL SYMBOLS		LUBRICATION POINTS	
DESCRIPTION	1	DESCRIPTION	6
PARTS & LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATION		MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - PARTS AND		DESCRIPTION	
LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATIONS	2	DESCRIPTION - FLEXIBLE SERVICE	
FLUID TYPES		SYSTEM (FSS)	6
DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION - MAINTENANCE	
DESCRIPTION - ENGINE OIL AND		SCHEDULES	8
LUBRICANTS	2	HOISTING	
DESCRIPTION - COOLANT	3	STANDARD PROCEDURE - HOISTING	10
DESCRIPTION - TRANSMISSION FLUID	4	JUMP STARTING	
DESCRIPTION - DIFFERENTIAL LUBRICANT	5	STANDARD PROCEDURE - JUMP STARTING	11
DESCRIPTION - BRAKE FLUID	5	EMERGENCY TOW HOOKS	
DESCRIPTION - POWER STEERING FLUID	5	DESCRIPTION	12
DESCRIPTION - FUEL REQUIREMENTS	5	TOWING	
FLUID CAPACITIES		STANDARD PROCEDURE - TOWING	12
SPECIFICATIONS - FLUID CAPACITIES	5		
FLUID FILL/CHECK LOCATIONS			
DESCRIPTION	5		

INTERNATIONAL SYMBOLS

DESCRIPTION

DaimlerChrysler Corporation uses international symbols to identify engine compartment lubricant and fluid inspection and fill locations.

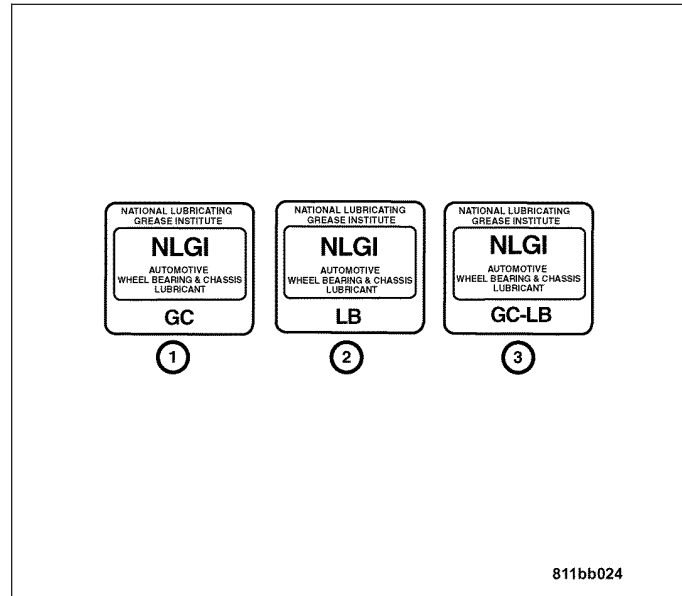
	ENGINE OIL		BRAKE FLUID
	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID		POWER STEERING FLUID
	ENGINE COOLANT		WINDSHIELD WASHER FLUID

PARTS & LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATION

STANDARD PROCEDURE - PARTS AND LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATIONS

Lubricating grease is rated for quality and usage by the NLGI. All approved products have the NLGI symbol on the label. At the bottom NLGI symbol is the usage and quality identification letters. Wheel bearing lubricant is identified by the letter "G". Chassis lubricant is identified by the letter "L". The letter following the usage letter indicates the quality of the lubricant. The associated symbols indicate the highest quality.

When service is required, DaimlerChrysler Corporation recommends that only Mopar® brand parts, lubricants and chemicals be used. Mopar provides the best engineered products for servicing DaimlerChrysler Corporation vehicles.



FLUID TYPES

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION - ENGINE OIL AND LUBRICANTS

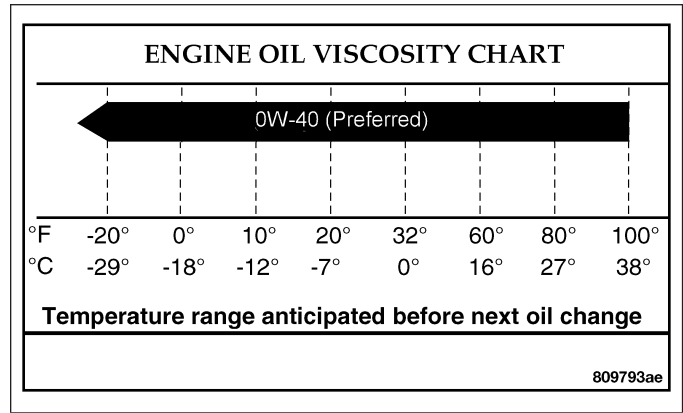
WARNING: NEW OR USED ENGINE OIL CAN BE IRRITATING TO THE SKIN. AVOID PROLONGED OR REPEATED SKIN CONTACT WITH ENGINE OIL. CONTAMINANTS IN USED ENGINE OIL, CAUSED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION, CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH. THOROUGHLY WASH EXPOSED SKIN WITH SOAP AND WATER. DO NOT WASH SKIN WITH GASOLINE, DIESEL FUEL, THINNER, OR SOLVENTS, HEALTH PROBLEMS CAN RESULT. DO NOT POLLUTE, DISPOSE OF USED ENGINE OIL PROPERLY. CONTACT YOUR DEALER OR GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR LOCATION OF COLLECTION CENTER IN YOUR AREA.

When service is required, DaimlerChrysler Corporation recommends that only Mopar® brand parts, lubricants and chemicals be used. Mopar® provides the best engineered products for servicing DaimlerChrysler Corporation vehicles.

Only lubricants bearing designations defined by the following organization should be used.

- Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)
- American Petroleum Institute (API)
- National Lubricating Grease Institute (NLGI)

Use synthetic engine oils, approved to MB 229.3 or MB 229.5, such as Mopar part number 05127394AA. Synthetic SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40 engine oils approved to API SL and/or GF-3 may be substituted. The FSS mat not alert for an oil change at the proper interval if an unapproved product is used; engine damage and reduced engine life may result.



ENERGY CONSERVING OIL

An Energy Conserving type oil is recommended for gasoline engines. The designation of ENERGY CONSERVING is located on the label of an engine oil container.

LUBRICANTS AND GREASES

Lubricating grease is rated for quality and usage by the NLGI. All approved products have the NLGI symbol on the label. At the bottom of the NLGI symbol is the usage and quality identification letters. Wheel bearing lubricant is identified by the letter “G”. Chassis lubricant is identified by the letter “L”. The letter following the usage letter indicates the quality of the lubricant.

SPECIALIZED LUBRICANTS AND OILS

Some maintenance or repair procedures may require the use of specialized lubricants or oils. Consult the appropriate sections in this manual for the correct application of these lubricants.

DESCRIPTION - COOLANT

WARNING: ANTIFREEZE IS AN ETHYLENE-GLYCOL BASE COOLANT AND IS HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. IF SWALLOWED, DRINK TWO GLASSES OF WATER AND INDUCE VOMITING. IF INHALED, MOVE TO FRESH AIR AREA. SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY. DO NOT STORE IN OPEN OR UNMARKED CONTAINERS. WASH SKIN AND CLOTHING THOROUGHLY AFTER COMING IN CONTACT WITH ETHYLENE-GLYCOL. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN. DISPOSE OF GLYCOL BASE COOLANT PROPERLY, CONTACT YOUR DEALER OR GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR LOCATION OF COLLECTION CENTER IN YOUR AREA. DO NOT OPEN A COOLING SYSTEM WHEN THE ENGINE IS AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE OR HOT UNDER PRESSURE, PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT. AVOID RADIATOR COOLING FAN WHEN ENGINE COMPARTMENT RELATED SERVICE IS PERFORMED, PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

CAUTION: Use of Propylene-Glycol based coolants is not recommended, as they provide less freeze protection and less corrosion protection.

Use coolant approved to MB 325.0, such as Mopar part number 05066386AA, or an equivalent Extended Life Coolant with the Hybrid Organic Additive Technology (HOAT) inhibitor system.

The cooling system is designed around the coolant. The coolant must accept heat from engine metal, in the cylinder head area near the exhaust valves and engine block. Then coolant carries the heat to the radiator where the tube/fin radiator can transfer the heat to the air.

The use of aluminum cylinder blocks, cylinder heads, and water pumps requires special corrosion protection. Mopar® Antifreeze/Coolant, 5 Year/100,000 Mile Formula (MB 325.0), or the equivalent ethylene-glycol based coolant with organic corrosion inhibitors is recommended. This coolant offers the best engine cooling without corrosion when mixed with 50% ethylene-glycol and 50% distilled water to obtain a freeze point of -37°C (-35°F). If it loses color or becomes contaminated, drain, flush, and replace with fresh properly mixed coolant solution.

CAUTION: Mopar® Antifreeze/Coolant, 5 Year/100,000 Mile Formula (MB 325.0) may not be mixed with any other type of antifreeze. Mixing of coolants other than specified (non-HOAT or other HOAT), may result in engine damage that may not be covered under the new vehicle warranty, and decreased corrosion protection.

COOLANT PERFORMANCE

The required ethylene-glycol (antifreeze) and water mixture depends upon climate and vehicle operating conditions. The coolant performance of various mixtures follows:

Pure Water: Water can absorb more heat than a mixture of water and ethylene-glycol. This is for purpose of heat transfer only. Water also freezes at a higher temperature and allows corrosion.

100 percent Ethylene-Glycol: The corrosion inhibiting additives in ethylene-glycol need the presence of water to dissolve. Without water, additives form deposits in system. These act as insulation causing temperature to rise to as high as 149°C (300°F). This temperature is hot enough to melt plastic and soften solder. The increased temperature can result in engine detonation. In addition, 100 percent ethylene-glycol freezes at -22°C (-8°F).

50/50 Ethylene-Glycol and Water: Is the recommended mixture, it provides protection against freezing to -37°C (-35°F). The antifreeze concentration **must always** be a minimum of 44 percent, year-round in all climates. If percentage is lower, engine parts may be eroded by cavitation. Maximum protection against freezing is provided with a 68 percent antifreeze concentration, which prevents freezing down to -67.7°C (-90°F). A higher percentage will freeze at a warmer temperature. Also, a higher percentage of antifreeze can cause the engine to overheat because specific heat of antifreeze is lower than that of water.

CAUTION: Richer antifreeze mixtures cannot be measured with normal field equipment and can cause problems associated with 100 percent ethylene-glycol.

COOLANT SELECTION AND ADDITIVES

The use of aluminum cylinder blocks, cylinder heads and water pumps requires special corrosion protection. Only Mopar® Antifreeze/Coolant, 5 Year/100,000 Mile Formula is recommended. This coolant offers the best engine cooling without corrosion when mixed with 50% distilled water to obtain a freeze point of -37°C (-35°F). If it loses color or becomes contaminated, drain, flush, and replace with fresh properly mixed coolant solution.

CAUTION: Do not use coolant additives that claim to improve engine cooling.

DESCRIPTION - TRANSMISSION FLUID

Automatic Transmission Fluid

Note: Refer to the maintenance schedules for the recommended maintenance (fluid/filter change) intervals for this transmission.

Note: For fluid level checking procedures, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/FLUID - STANDARD PROCEDURE) .

Use ATF approved to MB 236.10, MB 236.12, such as Mopar part number 05127382AA. Synthetic Dexron III® Automatic Transmission Fluid may be substituted.

FLUID ADDITIVES

DaimlerChrysler strongly recommends against the addition of any fluids to the transmission, other than those automatic transmission fluids listed above. Exceptions to this policy are the use of special dyes to aid in detecting fluid leaks.

Various "special" additives and supplements exist that claim to improve shift feel and/or quality. These additives and others also claim to improve converter clutch operation and inhibit overheating, oxidation, varnish, and sludge. These claims have not been supported to the satisfaction of DaimlerChrysler and these additives **must not be used**. The use of transmission "sealers" should also be avoided, since they may adversely affect the integrity of transmission seals.

Manual Transmission Fluid

No service is required or recommended for the manual transmission. If required, use fluid approved to MB 236.2. SAE 5W-20 meeting API SL or GF-3 Engine Oil, such as Mopar part number 04761872AB, may be substituted.

DESCRIPTION - DIFFERENTIAL LUBRICANT

Note: Refer to the Owner’s Manual for the recommended differential lubricant change intervals for this axle.

Use synthetic SAE 75W-85 axle lubricant that meets MB 231.1, such as Mopar 05126035AA. An SAE 80W-90 GL-5/MIL-2105-E Synthetic Axle Lubricant may be substituted. Reduced axle durability may result if an unapproved product is used.

DESCRIPTION - BRAKE FLUID

Use brake fluid approved to MB 331.0, such as Mopar part number 0454925AC, or a DOT 4 brake fluid with: minimum dry boiling point (ERBP) 500°F, minimum wet boiling point (WERBP) 356°F, maximum viscosity 1500 mm²/s, conforming to FMVSS 116 and ISO 4925.

DESCRIPTION - POWER STEERING FLUID

No service required or recommended. Filled at the factory with Pentosin CHF 11S. Use Pentosin CHF 11S, Mopar part number 05127381AA. Steering noise and reduced component life may result if an unapproved fluid is used.

DESCRIPTION - FUEL REQUIREMENTS

Crossfire engines require the use of unleaded fuel to reduce exhaust emissions. Use premium unleaded gasoline having a minimum octane rating of 91 (R+M)/2. Higher octane premium unleaded gasoline can be used if desired.

FLUID CAPACITIES

SPECIFICATIONS - FLUID CAPACITIES

FLUID	CAPACITY
Automatic Transmission Fluid	8.0 L (8.5 qts.)
Brake System	0.5 L (0.5 qts.)
Cooling System*	
3.2L	11.2 L (11.8 qts.)
3.2L SRT	14.5 L (15.3 qts.)
Engine Oil W/ Filter	8.0 L (8.5 qts.)
Fuel	60.0 L (15.8 gal.)
Fuel Tank Reserve	8.0 L (2.1 gal.)
Manual Transmission Fluid	1.8 L (1.9 qts.)
Power Steering	1.0 L (1.1 qts.)
Rear Axle	1.3 L (1.4 qts.)
Windshield Washer Reservoir	7.0 L (7.4 qts.)
* Includes heater and coolant recovery bottle filled to MAX level.	

FLUID FILL/CHECK LOCATIONS

DESCRIPTION

The fluid fill/check locations are noted, and located in each of the applicable Service Information sections.

LUBRICATION POINTS

DESCRIPTION

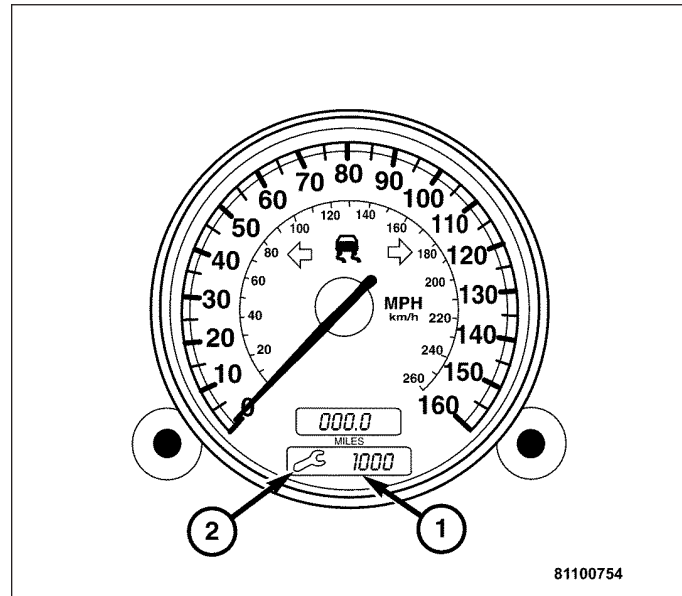
Lubrication points are noted, and located in each of the applicable Service Information sections.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION - FLEXIBLE SERVICE SYSTEM (FSS)

The Flexible Service System (FSS) is a demand-activated engine oil service system. The FSS will illuminate a symbol (2) in the instrument cluster to indicate to the driver when a particular service is due. After a level has dropped below a warning threshold, the remaining distance or the remaining time and the tool symbol (2) are displayed in the panel of the odometer.



The FSS is supplied the time intervals from the digital clock in the instrument cluster. The remaining information is supplied by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) and the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) via the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus. The data required for FSS from the CAN includes the following:

- The four wheel speed sensors from the CAB.
- Coolant temperature from the PCM.
- Engine speed from the PCM.
- Load torque from the PCM.

TRIP ODOMETER, FSS INDICATOR

This display in the instrument cluster shows the distance traveled since last reset.

To reset:

- Press the button to the left of the display once (with the key in the ON/RUN position).
- Press the button twice (with the key removed or in the OFF/ACC position).

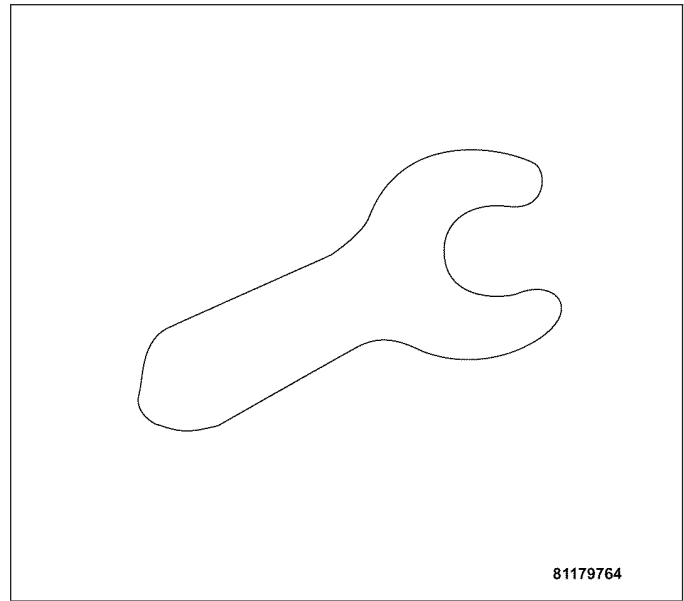
MAIN ODOMETER

This shows the total distance the vehicle has traveled.

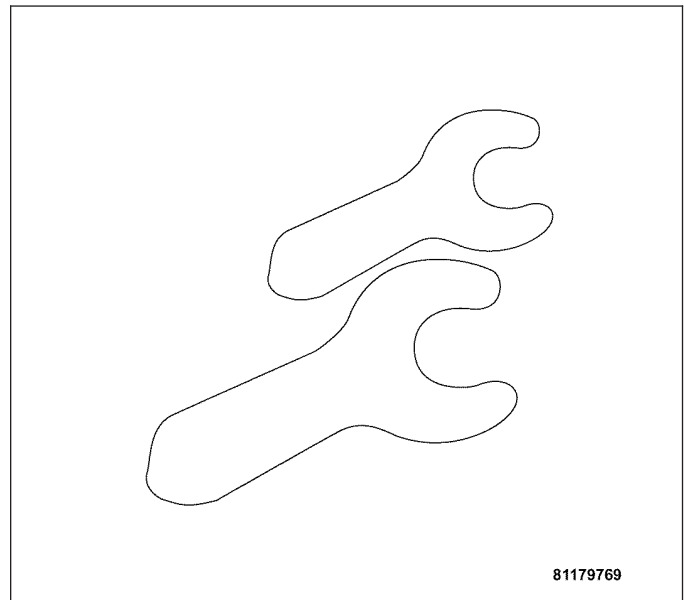
The FSS permits a flexible service schedule that is directly related to the operating conditions of the vehicle.

There are two symbols which will appear in the main odometer display field prior to the next suggested service.

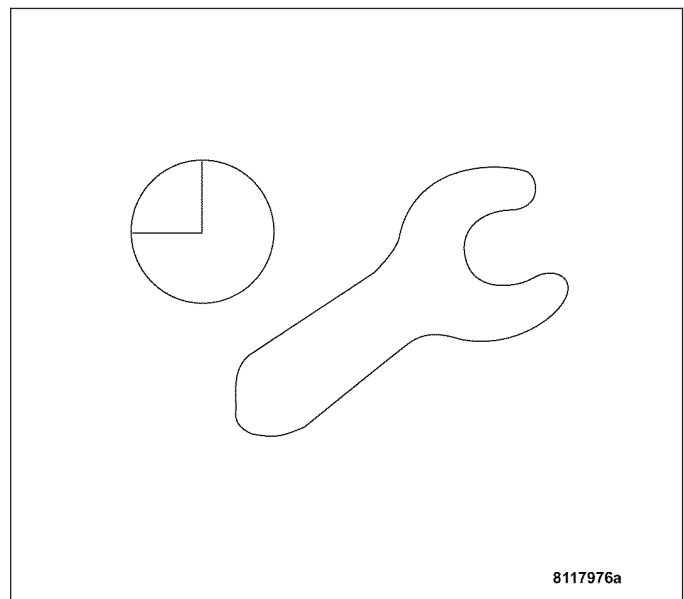
This symbol represents Service A.



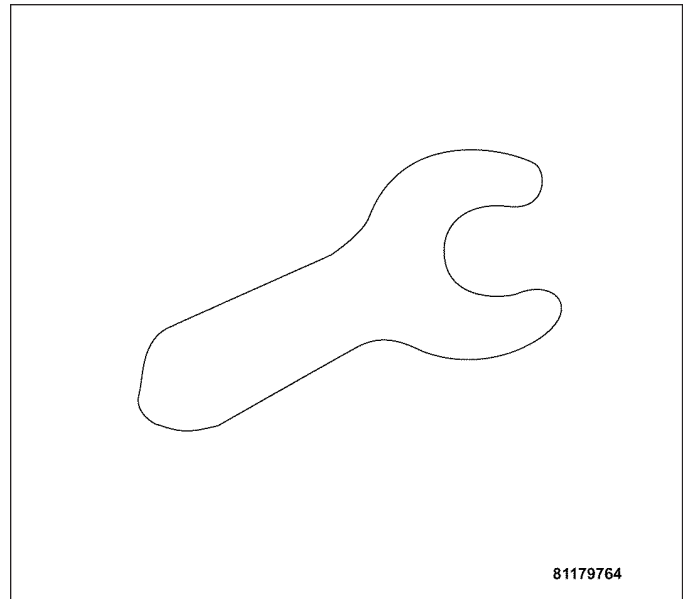
The second symbol represents Service B.



Depending on operating conditions throughout the year, the next service is calculated and displayed next to the this symbol in days remaining before the next service is required.



The next service may be calculated and displayed next to this symbol as distance remaining before the next service is required.



The counter can also be reset by any individual after the indicated service has been performed.

Perform the following to reset the counter:

1. Turn the ignition key to the ON/RUN position.
2. Within one second press the knob/button to the left of the display twice.
3. The present status for days remaining or distance traveled is displayed. Within ten seconds turn the key to OFF.
4. Press and hold the knob/button to the left of the display, while turning the key to ON/RUN again. The present status for days remaining or distance traveled is displayed once more. Continue to hold the knob/button to the left of the display.
5. Release the knob/button to the left of the display. After approximately ten seconds, a tone sounds and the display shows 7,000 miles (11,000 km) for approximately ten seconds.

If the FSS counter was inadvertently reset, the counter must be reset.

The message is displayed for approximately ten seconds when turning the key to the ON/RUN position, or while driving when reaching the service warning threshold. It can be cancelled manually by pressing the knob/button to the left of the display.

Once the suggested term has passed, the message, plus either the symbol for Service A or the symbol for Service B preceded by a “-” (minus symbol) blinks for approximately thirty seconds and a tone sounds every time when turning the key to the ON/RUN position.

The FSS display can also be called up for approximately ten seconds with the display illuminated by pressing the knob/button to the left of the display twice within one second.

Note: When disconnecting the battery for one or more days at a time, such days will not be counted. Any such days not counted by the FSS can be added.

The interval between services is determined by the type of vehicle operation. Driving at extreme speeds, and cold starts combined with short distance driving in which the engine does not reach normal operating temperature, reduce the interval between services.

DESCRIPTION - MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES

SCOPE OF WORK FOR “A” SCHEDULE MAINTENANCE SERVICE

Oil Change

- Change the oil and replace the oil filter

Maintenance

- Lubricate the hood hinges, hood latch, and secondary hood latch
- Reset the FSS Display

Function Check

- Horn, hazard warning flashers, turn signals, and indicator lamps
- Headlamps and exterior lighting
- Windshield wipers and washer system

Inspection

- Check front and rear brake pads for lining thickness
- Check tires for damage and general condition
- Check tire inflation pressures and correct if necessary

Fluid Levels

Check fluid levels for the following systems and correct if necessary. Should there be a loss of fluid that cannot be explained by regular use, trace and eliminate the cause.

- Engine cooling system (check corrosion inhibitor/antifreeze)
- Hydraulic brake system
- Power steering system
- Windshield washer system

SCOPE OF WORK FOR “B” SCHEDULE MAINTENANCE SERVICE**Oil Change**

- Change oil and replace filter

Maintenance

- Rotate tires
- Replace dust filter
- Lubricate hood hinges, latch, and secondary latch
- Reset FSS Display

Function Check

- Horn, hazard warning flashers, turn signals, and indicator lamps
- Headlamps and exterior lighting
- Windshield wipers and washer system
- Check seat belts for damage and proper function
- Test hydraulic brakes and check parking brake function

Inspection

- Check front and rear brake pads for lining thickness
- Check condition of front and rear brake discs
- Check tires for damage and general condition
- Check tire inflation pressures and correct if necessary
- Check major underbody components for leakage or damage (if there are signs of leakage, determine cause and repair)
- Check condition of front axle ball joints and rubber boots
- Check condition of steering components and rubber boots
- Check underhood components for leakage or damage (if there are signs of leakage determine cause and repair)
- Check condition of accessory drive belt
- Check headlamp aiming, adjust if necessary
- Check windshield wiper blades, replace if necessary

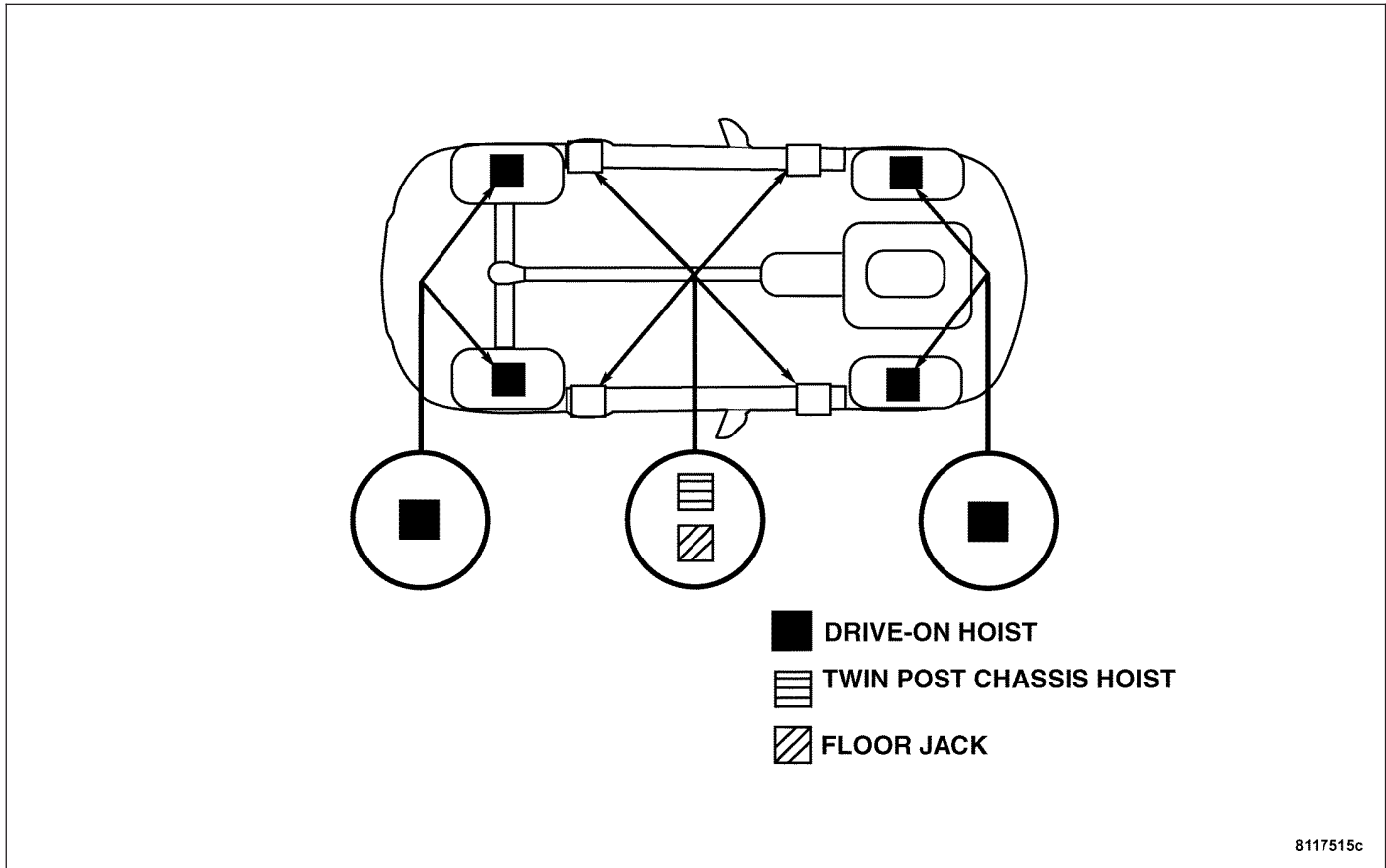
Fluid Levels

Check fluid levels for the following systems and correct if necessary. Should there be a loss of fluid that cannot be explained by regular use, trace and eliminate the cause.

- Engine cooling system (check corrosion inhibitor/antifreeze)
- Hydraulic brake system
- Power steering system
- Windshield washer system

HOISTING

STANDARD PROCEDURE - HOISTING



8117515c

WARNING: THE HOISTING AND JACK LIFTING POINTS PROVIDED ARE FOR A COMPLETE VEHICLE. WHEN THE ENGINE, TRANSMISSION OR REAR SUSPENSION IS REMOVED FROM A VEHICLE, THE CENTER OF GRAVITY IS ALTERED MAKING SOME HOISTING CONDITIONS UNSTABLE. PROPERLY SUPPORT OR SECURE VEHICLE TO HOISTING DEVICE WHEN THESE CONDITIONS EXIST.

CAUTION: Do not position hoisting device on suspension components, damage to vehicle can result.

The vehicle can be lifted with:

- A twin-post, chassis hoist.
- A ramp-type, drive-on hoist.

FLOOR JACK

When properly positioned, a floor jack can be used to lift the vehicle. Support the vehicle in the raised position with jack stands at the front and rear ends of the frame rails.

CAUTION: Do not lift vehicle with a floor jack positioned under:

- An axle shaft.
- A body side sill.
- A steering linkage component.
- A drive shaft.
- The engine or transmission oil pan.
- A front suspension arm.

JUMP STARTING

STANDARD PROCEDURE - JUMP STARTING

WARNING: DO NOT JUMP START A FROZEN BATTERY, PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

WARNING: WHEN USING A HIGH OUTPUT BOOSTING DEVICE, DO NOT ALLOW BATTERY VOLTAGE TO EXCEED 16 VOLTS. REFER TO INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH DEVICE BEING USED.

WARNING: DO NOT JUMP START WHEN MAINTENANCE FREE BATTERY INDICATOR DOT IS YELLOW OR BRIGHT COLOR.

WARNING: DO NOT JUMP START A VEHICLE WHEN THE BATTERY FLUID IS BELOW THE TOP OF LEAD PLATES.

WARNING: DO NOT ALLOW JUMPER CABLE CLAMPS TO TOUCH EACH OTHER WHEN CONNECTED TO A BOOSTER SOURCE.

WARNING: DO NOT USE OPEN FLAME NEAR BATTERY. REMOVE METALLIC JEWELRY WORN ON HANDS OR WRISTS TO AVOID INJURY BY ACCIDENTAL ARCING OF BATTERY CURRENT.

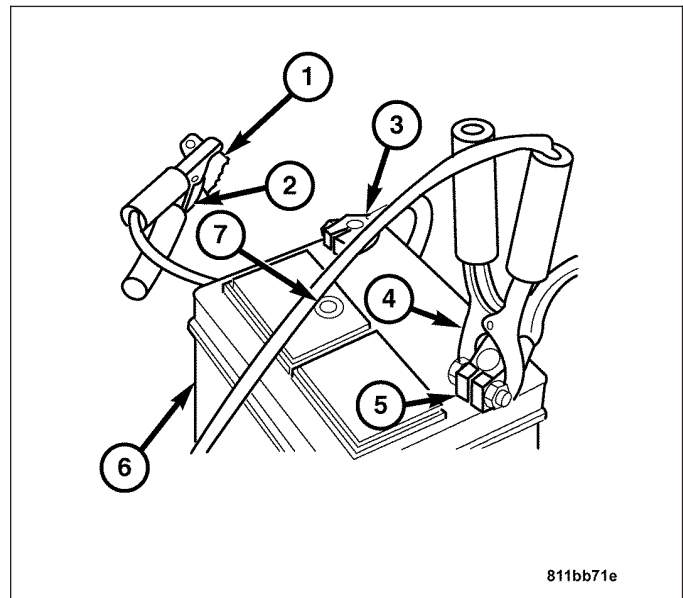
CAUTION: When using another vehicle as a booster, do not allow vehicles to touch. Electrical systems can be damaged on either vehicle.

TO JUMP START A DISABLED VEHICLE:

WARNING: SHIELD EYES AND FACE FROM BATTERIES AT ALL TIMES

CAUTION: If the cause of starting problem on disabled vehicle is severe, damage to booster vehicle charging system can result.

1. Raise hood on disabled vehicle and visually inspect engine compartment for:
 - Battery cable clamp condition, clean if necessary.
 - Frozen battery.
 - Yellow or bright color test indicator, if equipped.
 - Low battery fluid level.
 - Generator drive belt condition and tension.
 - Fuel fumes or leakage, correct if necessary.
2. When using another vehicle as a booster source, park the booster vehicle within cable reach. Turn off all accessories, set the parking brake, place the automatic transmission in PARK or the manual transmission in NEUTRAL and turn the ignition OFF.
3. On disabled vehicle, place gear selector in park or neutral and set park brake. Turn off all accessories.
4. Connect positive jumper cable (4) to positive (+) terminal (5) of the disabled battery.
5. Connect other end of positive jumper cable (7) to positive terminal (+) booster battery.
6. Connect negative jumper cable to negative (-) terminal of the booster battery.



7. Make final connection of the negative (-) jumper cable (2) to the ENGINE GROUND (1) of disabled vehicle, away from battery.

CAUTION: Do not crank the starter motor on the disabled vehicle for more than 15 seconds, the starter will overheat and could fail.

8. Start the engine in the vehicle which has the booster battery, let the engine idle a few minutes.
9. Allow the battery in disabled vehicle to charge to at least 12.4 volts (75% charge) before attempting to start the engine. If the engine does not start within 15 seconds, stop cranking engine and allow starter to cool (15 minutes), before cranking again.

DISCONNECT JUMPER CABLES AS FOLLOWS:

1. Disconnect the negative (-) jumper cable from the engine ground on the disabled vehicle.
2. Disconnect the negative (-) jumper cable from the booster vehicle.
3. Disconnect positive (+) jumper cable from the battery positive (+) terminal on the disabled vehicle.
4. Disconnect positive (+) jumper cable from the battery positive (+) terminal on the booster vehicle.

EMERGENCY TOW HOOKS

DESCRIPTION

WARNING: REMAIN AT A SAFE DISTANCE FROM A VEHICLE THAT IS BEING TOWED VIA ITS TOW HOOKS. THE TOW STRAPS/CHAINS COULD BREAK AND CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY.

The tow hooks should be used for **EMERGENCY** purposes only.

CAUTION: DO NOT USE EMERGENCY TOW HOOKS FOR TOW TRUCK HOOK-UP OR HIGHWAY TOWING.

TOWING

STANDARD PROCEDURE - TOWING

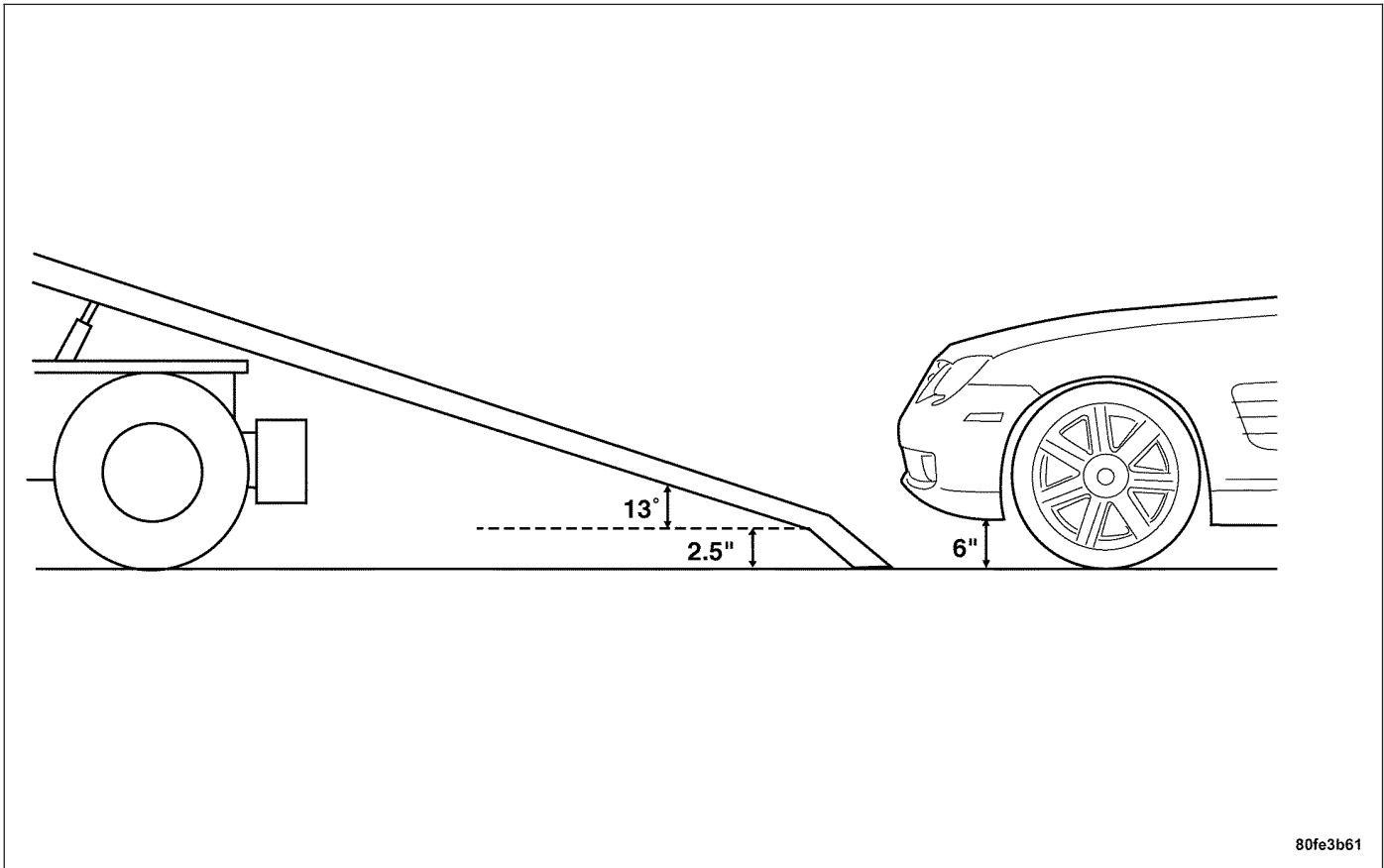
WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

WARNING: DO NOT ALLOW TOWING ATTACHMENT DEVICES TO CONTACT THE FUEL TANK OR LINES, FUEL LEAK CAN RESULT. DO NOT VENTURE UNDER A LIFTED VEHICLE IF NOT SUPPORTED PROPERLY ON SAFETY STANDS. DO NOT ALLOW PASSENGERS TO RIDE IN A TOWED VEHICLE. USE A SAFETY CHAIN THAT IS INDEPENDENT FROM THE TOWING ATTACHMENT DEVICE.

CAUTION: Do not damage brake lines, exhaust system, shock absorbers, sway bars, or any other under vehicle components when attaching towing device to vehicle. Remove or secure loose or protruding objects from a damaged vehicle before towing. Refer to state and local rules and regulations before towing a vehicle. Do not allow weight of towed vehicle to bear on lower fascia, grill or front structure.

CAUTION: To avoid damage to the front fascia and grille, the use of a flat bed towing device is recommended. DO NOT attempt to tow the vehicle from the front or the rear. Towing from the front is not possible without sustaining damage to the nose/front fascia due to the extended distance between the wheels and the pointed nose/front fascia. Towing from the rear is not possible without sustaining damage to the rear fascia and the exhaust system.

TOWING RECOMMENDATIONS



Flat bed towing should be the only method used for the Chrysler Crossfire. The flat bed must have an approach angle less than 13.3° or something must be used (such as wood slats) to raise the overall height of the vehicle during loading.

GROUND CLEARANCE

CAUTION: If vehicle is towed with wheels removed, install lug nuts to retain brake rotors.

A towed vehicle should be raised until the lifted wheels are a minimum 100 mm (4 in.) from the ground. Be sure there is at least 100 mm (4 in.) clearance between the tail pipe and the ground. If necessary, remove the wheels from the lifted end of the vehicle and lower the vehicle closer to the ground, to increase the ground clearance at the rear of the vehicle. Install lug nuts on wheel attaching studs to retain brake rotors.

SUSPENSION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
SUSPENSION		WHEEL ALIGNMENT	3
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - SUSPENSION		FRONT SUSPENSION	13
AND STEERING SYSTEM	1	REAR SUSPENSION	44

SUSPENSION

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - SUSPENSION AND STEERING SYSTEM

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
FRONT END NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loose or worn wheel bearings. 2. Loose or worn steering or suspension components. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust or replace wheel bearings. 2. Tighten or replace components as necessary.
EXCESSIVE PLAY IN STEERING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loose or worn wheel bearings. 2. Loose or worn steering or suspension components. 3. Loose or worn steering gear. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust or replace wheel bearings. 2. Tighten or replace components as necessary. 3. Adjust or replace steering gear.
FRONT WHEELS SHIMMY	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loose or worn wheel bearings. 2. Loose or worn steering or suspension components. 3. Tires worn or out of balance. 4. Alignment. 5. Leaking steering dampener. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust or replace wheel bearings. 2. Tighten or replace components as necessary. 3. Replace or balance tires. 4. Align vehicle to specifications. 5. Replace steering dampener.
VEHICLE INSTABILITY	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loose or worn wheel bearings. 2. Loose or worn steering or suspension components. 3. Tire pressure. 4. Alignment. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust or replace wheel bearings. 2. Tighten or replace components as necessary. 3. Adjust tire pressure. 4. Align vehicle to specifications.
EXCESSIVE STEERING EFFORT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loose or worn steering gear. 2. Power steering fluid low. 3. Column coupler binding. 4. Tire pressure. 5. Alignment. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust or replace steering gear. 2. Add fluid and repair leak. 3. Replace coupler. 4. Adjust tire pressure. 5. Align vehicle to specifications.
VEHICLE PULLS TO ONE SIDE DURING BRAKING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Uneven tire pressure. 2. Worn brake components. 3. Air in brake line. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust tire pressure. 2. Repair brakes as necessary. 3. Repair as necessary.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
VEHICLE LEADS OR DRIFTS FROM STRAIGHT AHEAD DIRECTION ON UNCROWNED ROAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Radial tire lead.2. Brakes dragging.3. Weak or broken spring.4. Uneven tire pressure.5. Wheel Alignment.6. Loose or worn steering or suspension components.7. Cross caster out of specification.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Cross front tires.2. Repair brake as necessary.3. Replace spring.4. Adjust tire pressure.5. Align vehicle.6. Repair as necessary.7. Align vehicle.
KNOCKING, RATTLING OR SQUEAKING	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Worn shock bushings.2. Loose, worn or bent steering/ suspension components.3. Worn shock valve.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Replace shock.2. Inspect, tighten or replace components as necessary.3. Replace shock.
IMPROPER TRACKING	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Loose, worn or bent track bar.2. Loose, worn or bent steering/ suspension components.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Inspect, tighten or replace component as necessary.2. Inspect, tighten or replace components as necessary.

WHEEL ALIGNMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
WHEEL ALIGNMENT		CHECKING AND ADJUSTING FRONT AXLE	
DESCRIPTION	3	CAMBER AND CASTER	7
OPERATION	4	STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING AND	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		ADJUSTING FRONT TOE-IN	9
STANDARD PROCEDURE - WHEEL		STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING	
ALIGNMENT INSPECTION	5	TOE-OUT ON TURNS	10
STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHASSIS		STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING	
ALIGNMENT INSPECTION	6	REAR AXLE CAMBER	10
INSPECTING AND ADJUSTING VEHICLE		STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING AND	
LEVEL AT FRONT AND REAR AXLES	7	ADJUSTING REAR AXLE TOE	11
INSPECTING AND ADJUSTING VEHICLE		SPECIFICATIONS	
LEVEL AT FRONT AND REAR AXLES		SPECIFICATIONS - WHEEL ALIGNMENT ...	12
WITH AN ELECTRONIC INCLINOMETER	7	SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	12

WHEEL ALIGNMENT

DESCRIPTION

CAUTION: Never attempt to modify suspension or steering components by heating or bending.

CAUTION: Components attached with a nut and cotter pin must be torqued to specification. Then if the slot in the nut does not line up with the cotter pin hole, tighten nut until it is aligned. Never loosen the nut to align the cotter pin hole.

Note: Periodic lubrication of the front suspension/steering system components may be required. Rubber bushings must never be lubricated.

Note: Vehicles are delivered from the factory with pre-set caster, camber, and toe settings. When aligning a vehicle with factory settings, Eccentric Repair Bolts must be installed in order to adjust caster or camber. Toe is the only adjustment that can be made without installing the Eccentric Repair Bolts.

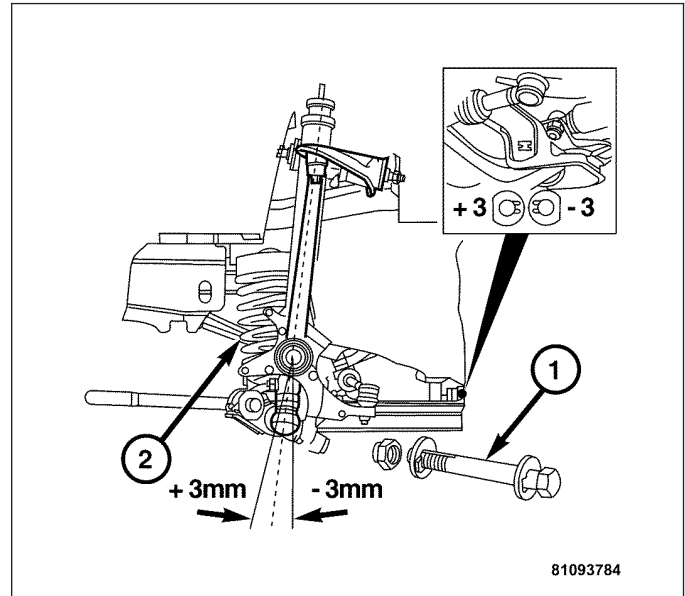
Wheel alignment involves the correct positioning of the wheels in relation to the vehicle. The positioning is accomplished through suspension and steering linkage adjustments. An alignment is considered essential for efficient steering, good directional stability and to minimize tire wear. The most important measurements of an alignment are caster, camber and toe position.

OPERATION

CASTER

Caster is the forward or rearward tilt of the steering knuckle from vertical. Tilting the top of the knuckle rearward provides positive caster. Tilting the top of the knuckle forward provides negative caster. Caster is a directional stability angle. This angle enables the front wheels to return to a straight ahead position after turns. (2) Indicates the spring location. (1) Is the eccentric repair bolt for adjusting caster.

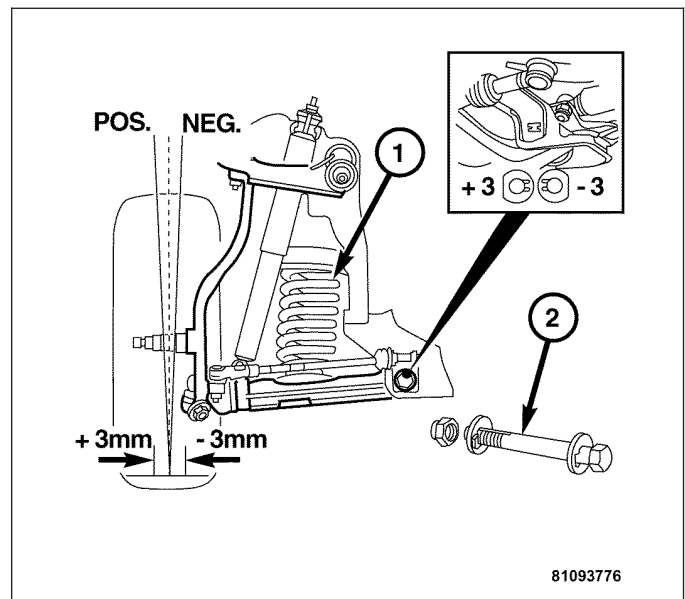
- +3 mm Range of adjustment $\pm 25'$ Caster.



CAMBER

Camber is the inward or outward tilt of the wheel relative to the center of the vehicle. Tilting the top of the wheel inward provides negative camber (NEG.). Tilting the top of the wheel outward provides positive camber (POS.). Incorrect camber will cause wear on the inside or outside edge of the tire. (1) Indicates the spring location. (2) Is the eccentric repair bolt for adjusting camber.

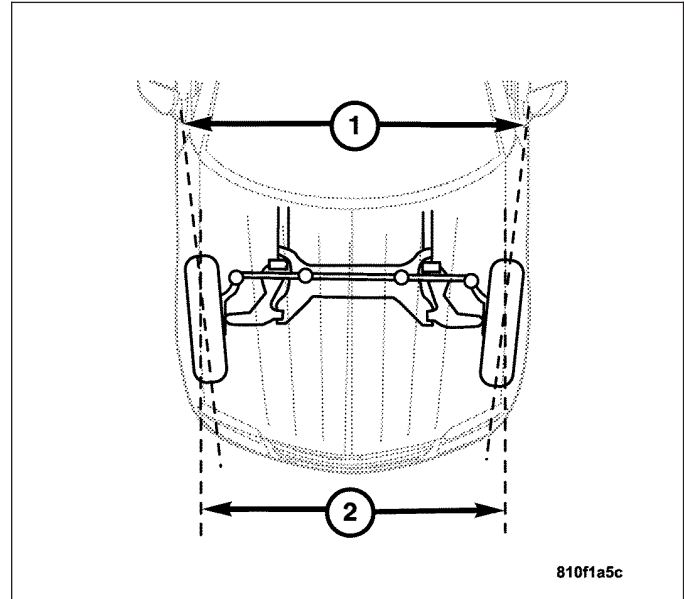
- +3 mm Range of adjustment $\pm 25'$ Camber.



WHEEL TOE POSITION

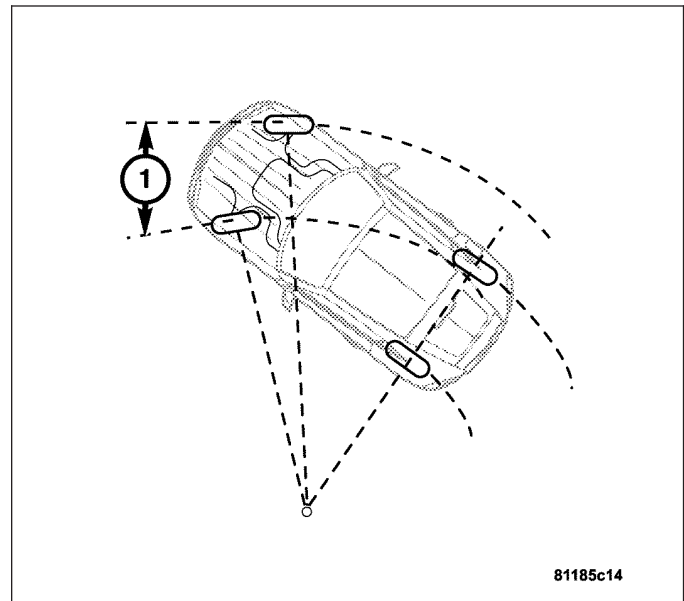
Toe is the difference between the leading inside edges (1) and the trailing inside edges (2) of the front tires. Incorrect wheel toe position is the most common cause of unstable steering and uneven tire wear. The wheel toe position is the **final** front wheel alignment adjustment.

- Negative Toe (Toe Out): $1 > 2$.
- Positive Toe (Toe In): $1 < 2$.



TOE-OUT ON TURNS

Toe-out on turns is the relative positioning (1) of the front wheels while steering through a turn. This compensates for each front wheel's turning radius. As the vehicle encounters a turn, the outboard wheel must travel in a larger radius circle than the inboard wheel. The steering system is designed to make each wheel follow its particular radius circle. To accomplish this, the front wheels must progressively toe outward as the steering is turned from center. This eliminates tire scrubbing and undue tire wear when steering a vehicle through a turn.



STEERING AXIS INCLINATION ANGLE

Is measured in degrees and is the angle that the steering knuckles are tilted. The inclination angle has a fixed relationship with the camber angle. It will not change except when a spindle or ball stud is damaged or bent. The angle is not adjustable, damaged component(s) must be replaced to correct the steering axis inclination angle.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

STANDARD PROCEDURE - WHEEL ALIGNMENT INSPECTION

1. Inspect the overall condition of the vehicle.
 - The vehicle should be properly aligned and adjusted to a ready to drive condition in which it is most frequently used. The chassis alignment inspection is carried out in reference to the vehicle level.
2. Use the measurement sheet for the chassis alignment inspection.
3. Inspect the tire condition.

- Perform a visual inspection for wear pattern, tread depth and any damage to the tires.
4. Inspect the wheel condition
 - Perform a visual inspection for any damage to the wheels.
 5. Inspect the tire pressure.
 - Compare the tire pressure from the door placard to the current tire pressure, correct the tire pressures if necessary.
 6. Inspect the underside of the vehicle.
 - Inspect for any damage, corrosion of chassis parts and supporting body parts, leaks from any components and pipes.
 7. Inspect the wheel bearing play.

Note: For the next step the vehicle must be sitting on its wheels.

8. Inspecting the condition of the steering mechanism.
 - With the ignition **OFF**, inspect the steering wheel play. Permissible play around circumference of steering wheel with steering in its center position is a maximum of .984 in. (25 mm).
 - Inspect the play of the tie rods and the drag links.
 - Inspect the track rod and drag link joints by pulling the tire back and forth with force or move steering wheel from left to right and vice versa approx. 100 mm while having a second technician feel the track rod and drag link joints.

Note: The right side of the drag link/tie rod is the pivot joint. This prevents any pivot movement in the drag links. If any play exists replace the tie rod link or the drag link.

- Inspect the seals and condition of the rubber boots. If the rubber boot is not tight replace the tie rod link or replace the drag link.
- Inspect the steering coupling. It must not have any play. If necessary, replace the steering coupling.
- Inspect the steering gear for play. If play exists, adjust the vehicle's steering gear.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHASSIS ALIGNMENT INSPECTION

1. Observe the general information on chassis alignment inspection. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Drive the vehicle onto an electronic measuring system.
3. Unlock the turntables and the sliding platforms.
4. Install a brake pedal winch on the brake pedal.
5. Attach the wheel sensors.
6. Perform the initial measurement process.
7. Inspect the vehicle level at the front and the rear axles and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
8. Inspect the vehicle level at the front and the rear axles with an electronic inclinometer and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
9. Inspect and adjust the rear axle toe. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
10. Inspect and adjust the front axle camber and caster. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
11. Inspect the rear axle camber. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
12. Inspect and adjust the front axle toe. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
13. Perform the final measurement of the vehicle.
14. Detach the sensors.
15. Remove the brake pedal winch.
16. Carefully drive the vehicle off the measuring system.
17. Lock the turntables.

INSPECTING AND ADJUSTING VEHICLE LEVEL AT FRONT AND REAR AXLES

1. Observe the general information on chassis alignment inspection. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Inspect the vehicle level at the front axle by performing the following:
 - Insert measuring device between the retaining bolts of the lower control arm bearing.
 - Position the contact arm of measuring device on the control arm and read off the plumb value of vehicle level, viewed from the center of the vehicle. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Inspect the vehicle level at the rear axle by performing the following:
 - Loosen right rear frame brace and swivel to one side.
 - Position contact arm on the rear axle shaft and read off the plumb value of the vehicle level, viewed from the center of the vehicle. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

Note: If the vehicle level at the front or rear axle is outside the tolerance, adjust the vehicle level by changing the springs or spring rubber mounts.

4. Adjust the vehicle level at the front and rear axles.

INSPECTING AND ADJUSTING VEHICLE LEVEL AT FRONT AND REAR AXLES WITH AN ELECTRONIC INCLINOMETER

1. Observe the general information on chassis alignment inspection. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

CAUTION: The measuring plate is magnetic. Information on data media, e.g. floppy disks, credit cards, etc., could be rendered unusable.

Note: Be sure to clean measurement points on the lower wishbone.

Note: Remove any metal shavings on the measuring plate.

2. Install the measuring plate in the recessed area in the lower control arm. The groove in the measuring plate should be at an angle of 90° towards the direction of travel.
3. Inspect the vehicle level at the front axle via control arm inclination. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Inspect the vehicle level at the rear axle via the rear axle shaft inclination. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Adjust the vehicle level at the front and rear axles. If the vehicle level is outside the allowed tolerance at the front or rear axle, perform the following:
 - Adjust the vehicle level by changing the springs or the spring rubber mounts. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

CHECKING AND ADJUSTING FRONT AXLE CAMBER AND CASTER

CHECKING

1. Observe the general information on chassis alignment check. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Check the vehicle level at the front and rear axles. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Check the vehicle level at the front and rear axles with an electronic inclinometer and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Check the camber and assign to tabular value. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - SPECIFICATIONS).

Note: Measure with the wheels turned to 20°.

5. Check the caster and assign to tabular value. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - SPECIFICATIONS).

ADJUSTING

Note: Vehicles are delivered from the factory with pre-set caster, camber, and toe settings. When aligning a vehicle with factory settings, Eccentric Repair Bolts must be installed in order to adjust caster or camber. Toe is the only adjustment that can be made without installing the Eccentric Repair Bolts.

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Cover all the attached parts remaining in the vehicle. (area to be repaired)

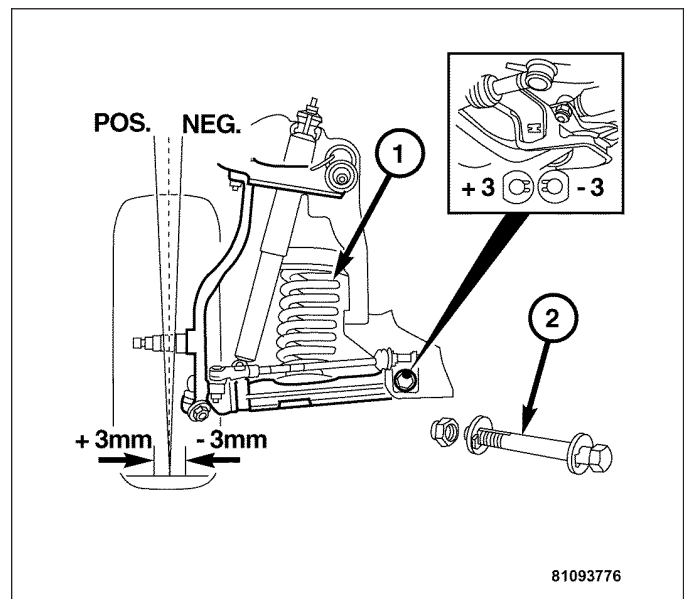
WARNING: RISK OF INJURY WITH TRAPPED OR CRUSHED FINGERS WHEN WORKING ON SPRINGS OR SPRING-LOADED COMPONENTS.

CAUTION: Use only approved tensioning devices; additionally shield off hazardous area if necessary.

CAUTION: Inspect special tools for damage and proper operation (visual inspection). Wear protective gloves.

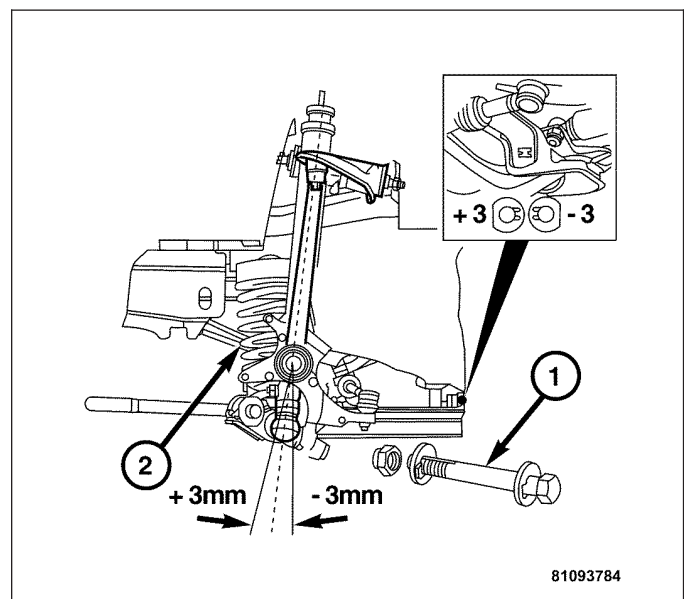
Note: Inspect for prior installation of the eccentric repair bolt.

3. For camber, compress the front spring (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SPRING - REMOVAL).
4. Install the repair bolt (2). Screw on the nut from the repair kit as far as it will go, but do not tighten it so that the rubber mount on the wishbone can turn when the suspension is compressed and rebounded.
5. Release the front spring (1).
6. Lower the vehicle and settle the suspension by pulling and pushing firmly several times.



Note: Inspect for prior installation of the eccentric repair bolt.

7. For caster, compress the front spring (2). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SPRING - REMOVAL).
8. Install the repair bolt (1). Screw on the nut from the repair kit as far as it will go, but do not tighten it so that the rubber mount on the wishbone can turn when the suspension is compressed and rebounded.
9. Release the front spring (2).
10. Lower the vehicle and settle the suspension by pulling and pushing firmly several times.



Note: The vehicle level must correlate with the dimension established on the initial measurement.

11. Recheck the vehicle level at the front axle after adjusting the camber and caster.
 - Vehicle level at the front axle. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - With an electronic inclinometer. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

Note: After repairing, the adjusting screw must not be turned by the shims, and must be countered when tightening the hexagon nut.

12. Tighten the nut from the repair kit to 120 N·m (88 ft. lbs.)
13. Adjust the rear axle toe. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
14. Adjust the front axle toe. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING AND ADJUSTING FRONT TOE-IN

1. Set the steering wheel in the center position.

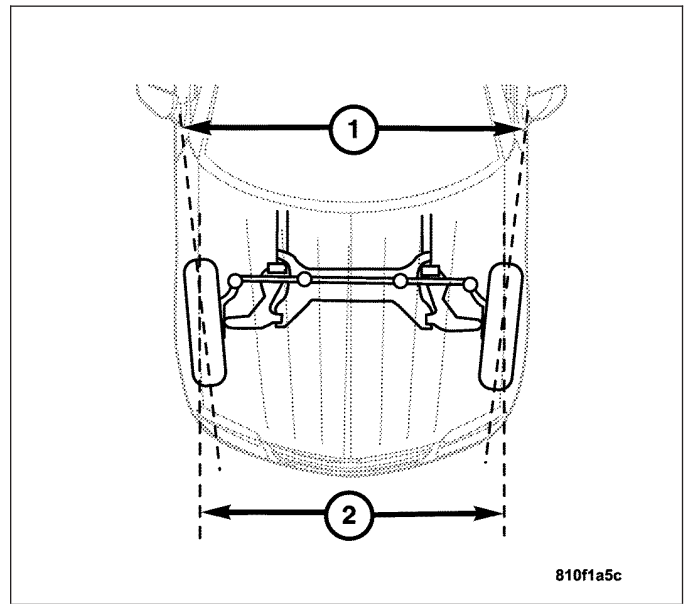
Note: The steering gear is in the center position when the separating joint of the steering coupling and the marking notch on the steering gear are above each other. Offset the steering wheel by a maximum of one tooth, if necessary.

2. Check the center position of the steering gear and steering wheel.

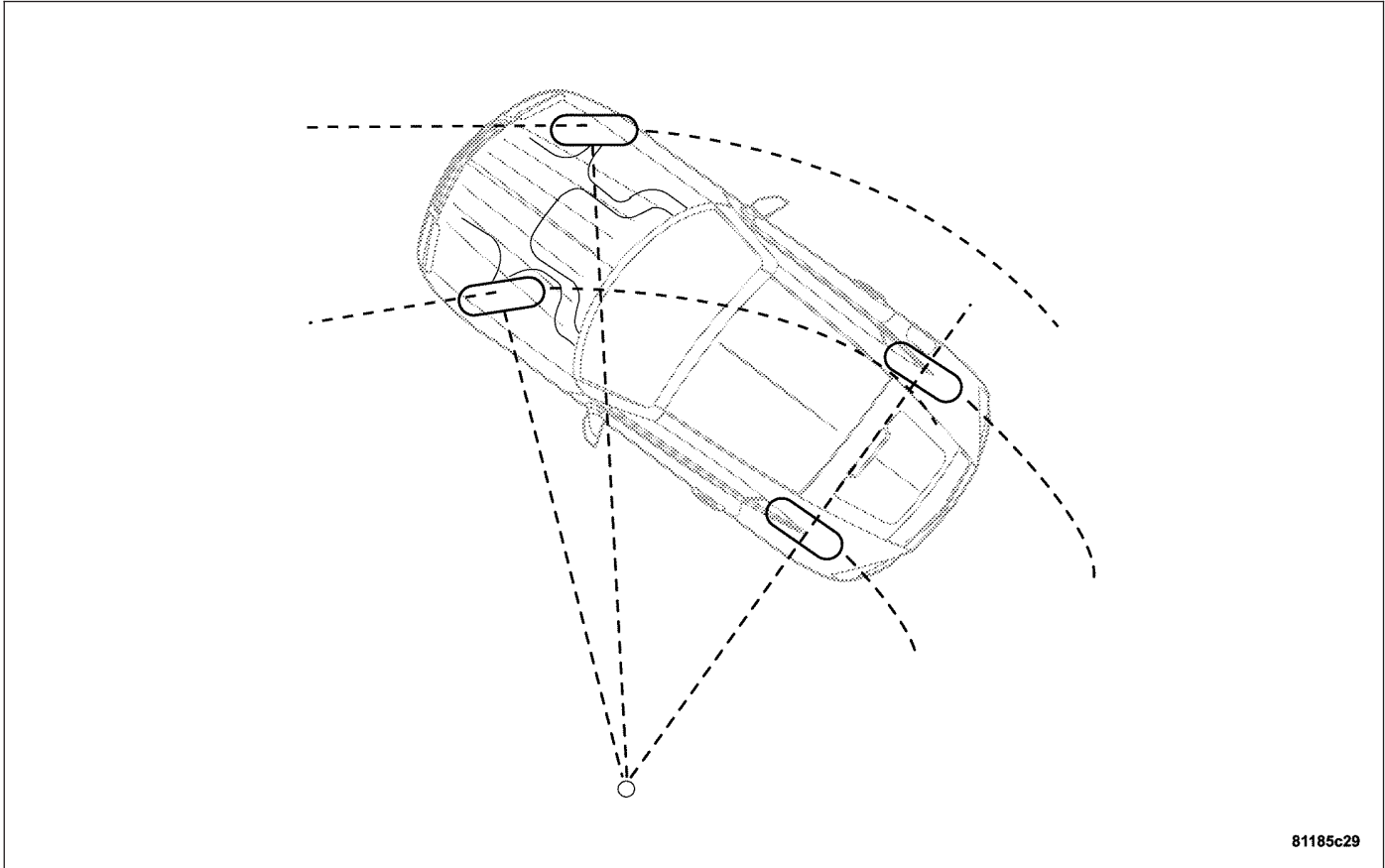
Note: The flexible mount of the control arms results in a correspondingly large toe-in value which reduces to the correct dimension in the ready-to-drive condition

3. Install a steering wheel spreader on the inside of the steering wheel in the forward direction of travel.

Note: After adjusting toe-in, check rubber boot on inner joint for twisting.



4. Adjust the toe-in by rotating the tie rods. Tighten the lock nut to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
 - Negative Toe (Toe Out) $1 > 2$.
 - Positive Toe (Toe In) $1 < 2$.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING TOE-OUT ON TURNS

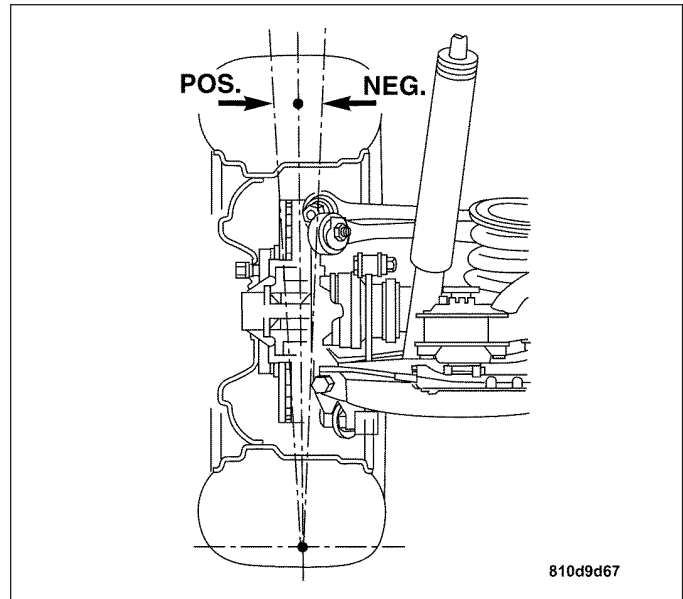
1. Check and adjust the toe-in at the front axle. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Check the toe-out on turns. To check steering geometry measure toe-out on turns. This is the difference in the wheel angle between the wheel on the outside of a curve and the wheel on the inside of a curve when the wheel on the inside of the curve is turned 20°. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Toe-in not adjusted with steering gear in straight ahead position resulting in unequal tie rod lengths.
 - Steering knuckle, steering column or steering intermediate arm bent.
 - On vehicles involved in an accident excessive deviations in the front end (longitudinal frame member, frame cross member, wheelhouse, or the cowl/dash panel) which have a negative effect on the adjustment range for camber and caster which can result in greater differences in the toe-out on turns between left and right.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING REAR AXLE CAMBER

1. Check the vehicle level at the front and rear axles and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Check the vehicle level at the front and rear axles with an electronic inclinometer and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

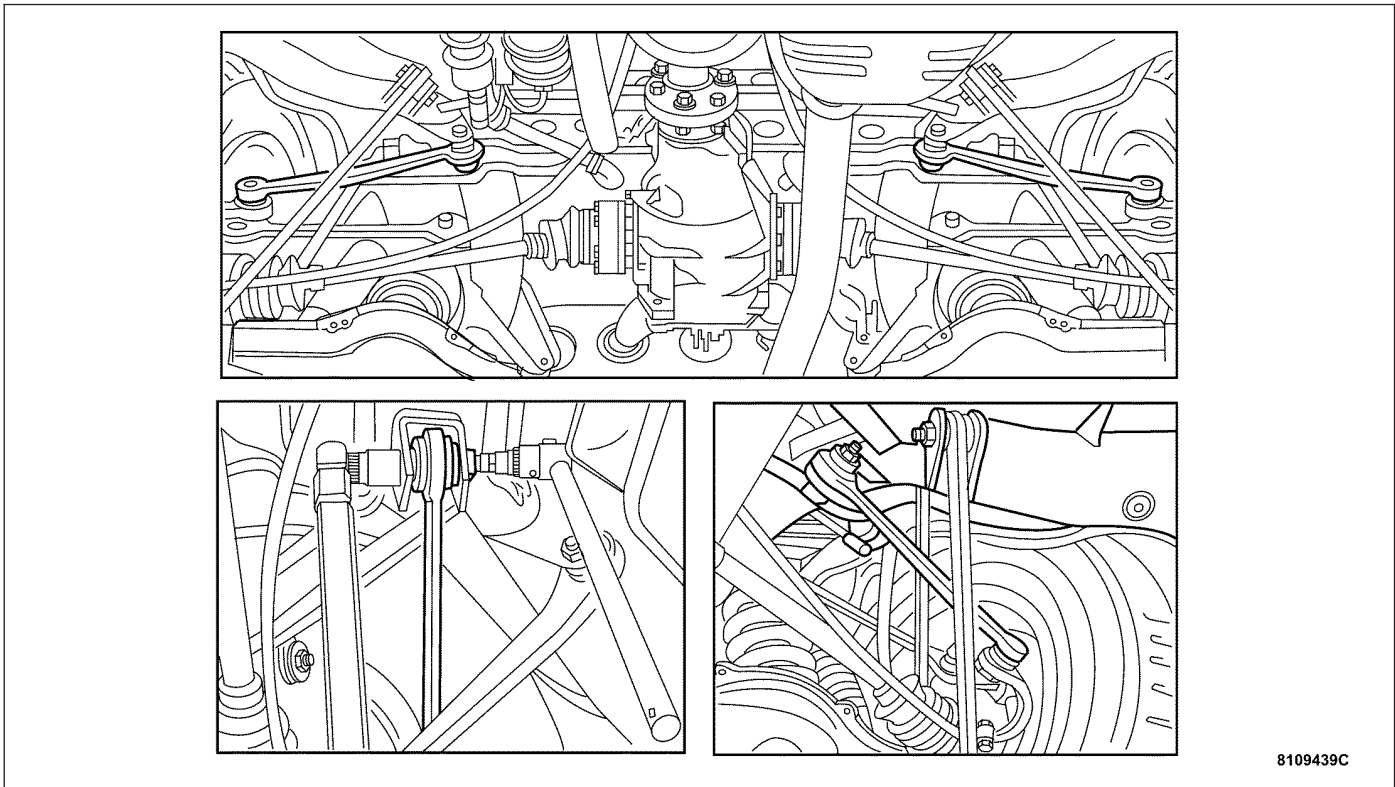
3. Check the rear axle camber. (POS+) = Positive Camber, (NEG-) = Negative Camber. The camber on the rear axle is not adjustable. If substantial deviations in the rear axle camber are found, the cause may be one of the following: (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - SPECIFICATIONS).

- Too great a difference in the vehicle level between the right and left-hand sides of vehicle.
- Camber strut bent.
- Accident damage to the frame floor. Level differences at the mounting points for the rear axle carrier between the left and right sides of the body. Experience shows that bending caused by an accident also has an effect on the toe.



810d9d67

STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING AND ADJUSTING REAR AXLE TOE



8109439C

1. Check the vehicle level at the front and rear axles and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Check the vehicle level at the front and rear axles with an electronic inclinometer and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Adjust the toe with the cam bolt on the mounting of the left and right tie rod on rear axle carrier.

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - WHEEL ALIGNMENT

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
Vehicle level - front axle	1.4° (-2.1/+1.4)
Vehicle level - rear axle	0.4° (±0.8)
Ball point position	30,5±2 mm
Front axle toe-in	0° 20'±10'
Toe-out on turns with wheel on the inside of the curve steered through 20°	-1° 25'±30'
Total rear axle toe	0 ° 33'±7'

ALIGNMENT SPECIFICATIONS	
Front Axle Toe	2.5°
Rear Axle Toe	1.2°
Front Camber	-1° 13' (-1.22°)
Front Caster	5° 12' (5.20°)
Rear Camber	-1° 08' (-1.13°)
Permissible difference in front axle camber between right and left side of vehicle	20'

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Steering idler arm to bearing bushing	30	22	266
Repair Nut	120	88.5	1060
Lock Nut	50	37	443
Cam bolt, rear axle tie rod	70	52	620

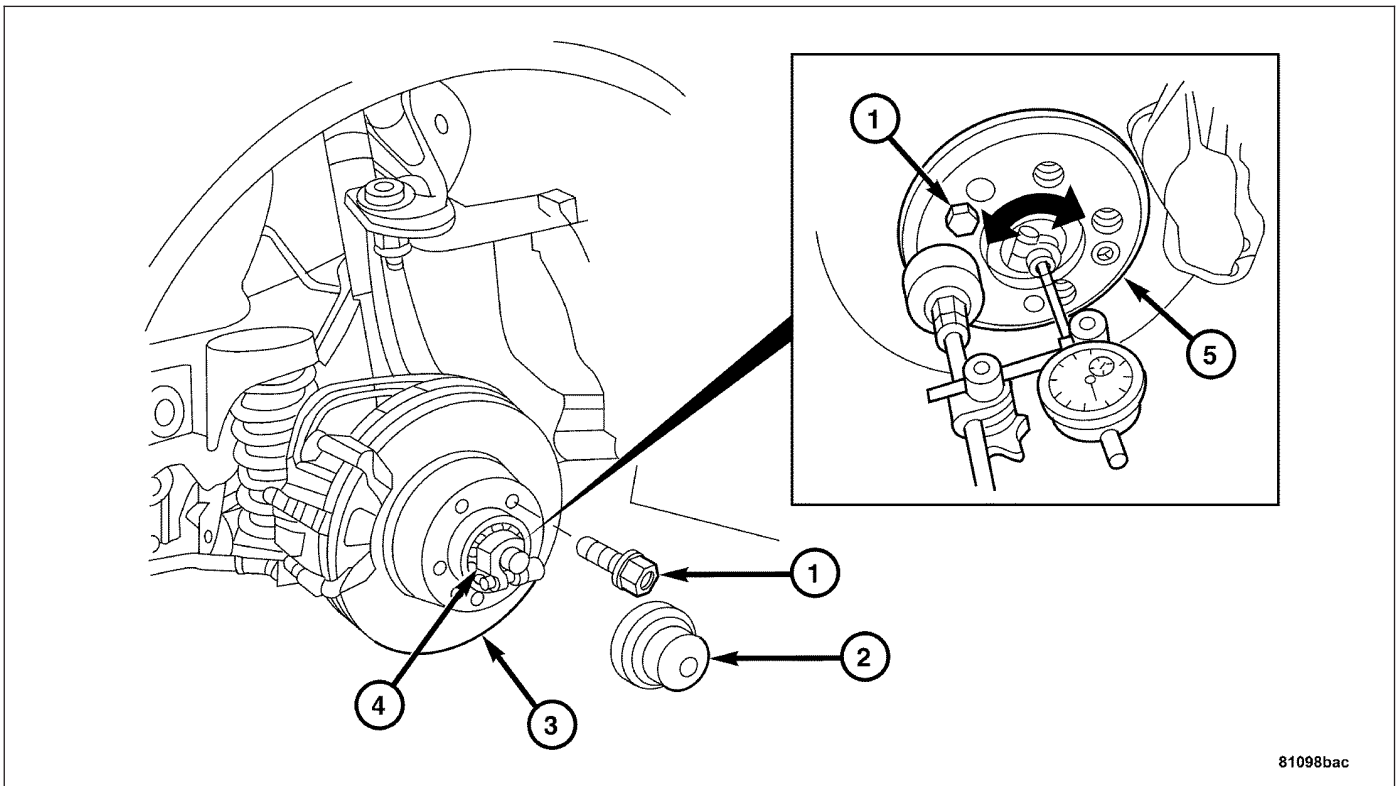
FRONT SUSPENSION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
FRONT SUSPENSION		LOWER CONTROL ARM	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ADJUSTING		REMOVAL	32
FRONT WHEEL BEARINGS	13	INSTALLATION	34
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	14	UPPER CONTROL ARM	
SPECIAL TOOLS	15	REMOVAL	36
KNUCKLE		INSTALLATION	37
DESCRIPTION	16	SHOCK	
REMOVAL	16	REMOVAL	37
INSTALLATION	20	INSTALLATION	38
HUB / BEARING		SPRING	
DESCRIPTION	22	REMOVAL	39
REMOVAL	23	INSTALLATION	40
INSTALLATION	25	STABILIZER BAR	
LOWER BALL JOINT		REMOVAL	42
REMOVAL	27	INSTALLATION	43
INSTALLATION	30		

FRONT SUSPENSION

STANDARD PROCEDURE - ADJUSTING FRONT WHEEL BEARINGS



1. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
2. Install a wheel bolt (1) on the opposite side from the brake rotor retaining bolt (5).
3. Press the brake pads back in the brake caliper making sure they do not come in contact with the brake rotor.
4. Remove the dust cap (2).

5. Loosen the hub nut bolt. Turn the hub nut (4) back until a slight end play is achieved.
6. Attach a dial indicator.

CAUTION: Do not turn the wheel hub while taking the measurement.

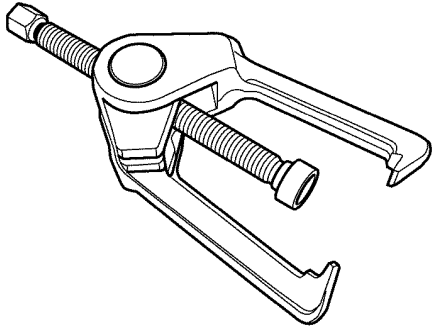
7. Adjust the wheel bearing end play by turning the hub nut (4) in stages while pushing and pulling the rotor firmly back and forth. Adjust end play to 0.01–0.02 mm.
8. Tighten the hub nut bolt to 11 N·m (8 ft. lbs.) and recheck the wheel bearing end play.
9. Remove the dial indicator.
10. Install the wheel hub dust cap (2).
11. Remove the wheel bolt from the rotor.
12. Install the front wheel and tire assembly.

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

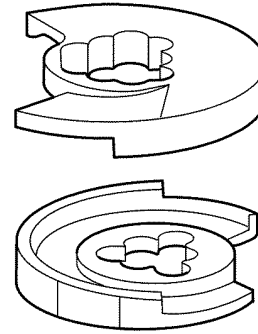
DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Front Shock Absorber Upper Nut	18	13	159
Front Shock Absorber Lower Nut	55	41	487
Front Sway Bar To Lower Control Arm Nut	20	15	177
Front Sway Bar Bushing Nuts			
M10	40	30	354
M8	20	15	177
Front Sway Bar To Frame Nut	60	44	531
Upper Control Arm Joint To Steering Knuckle	45	33	398
Clamping Nut	11	8	97
Lower Ball Joint To Steering Knuckle	140	103	1240
Lower Ball Joint To lower Control Arm	105	77	929
Upper Control Arm To Body Nut	65	50	575
Lower Control Arm To Frame Nut	120	88	1060

SPECIAL TOOLS



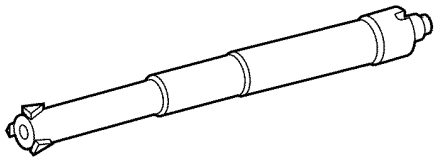
810db46c

C-3894-A Tie Rod Puller



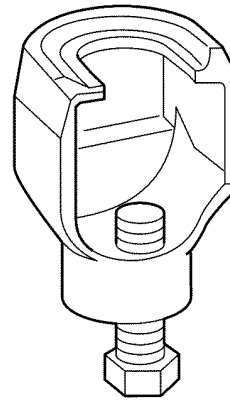
810db888

9152 SPRING COMPRESSOR PLATES



810db880

9151 FRONT SPRING COMPRESSOR

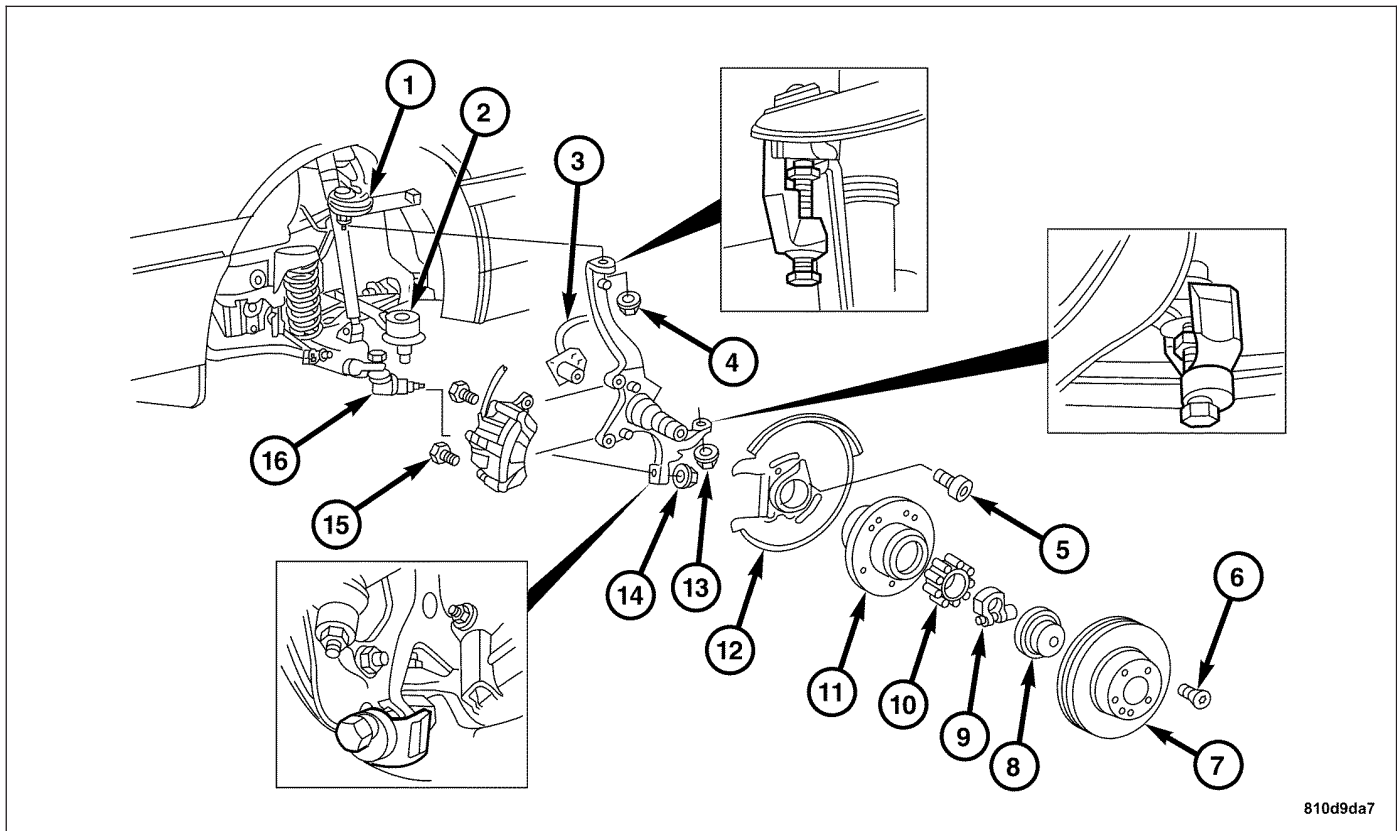


810db470

9168 Ball Joint Puller

KNUCKLE

DESCRIPTION



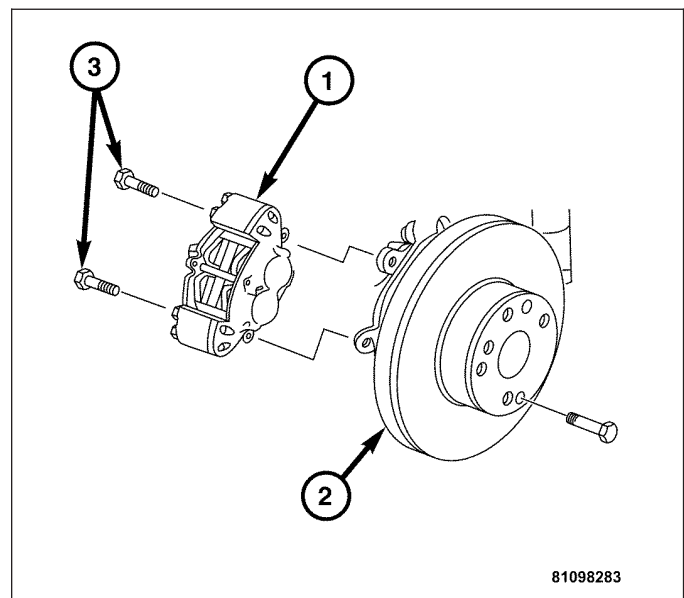
810d9da7

The knuckle is a single casting with legs machined for the upper and lower ball joints. The knuckle also has machined mounting locations for the front brake calipers and hub bearing.

REMOVAL

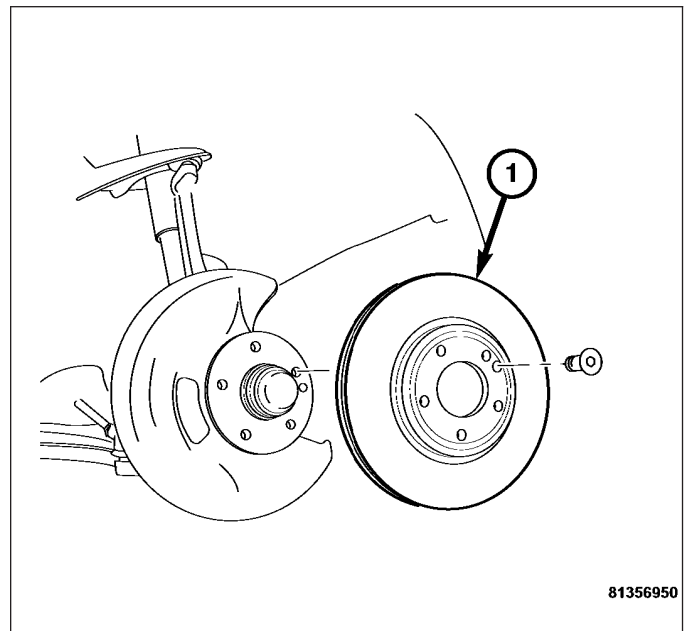
CAUTION: When removing the steering knuckle the shock absorber must remain installed.

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the front wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the front disc brake caliper (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - REMOVAL).

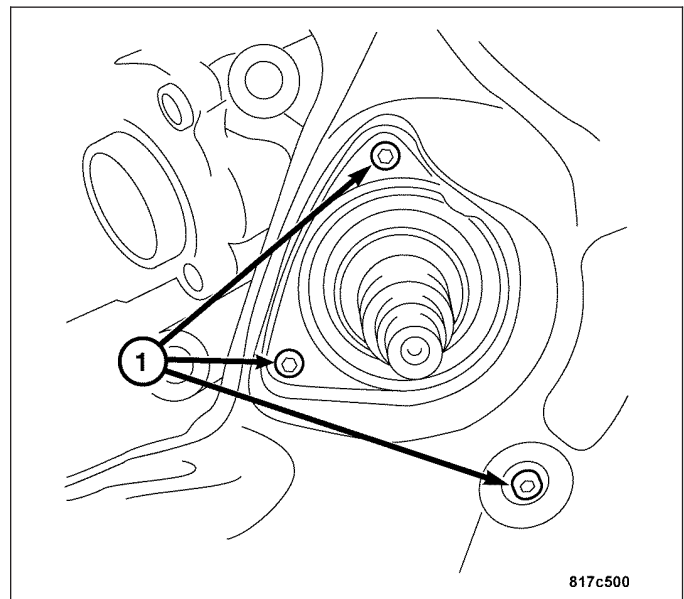


81098283

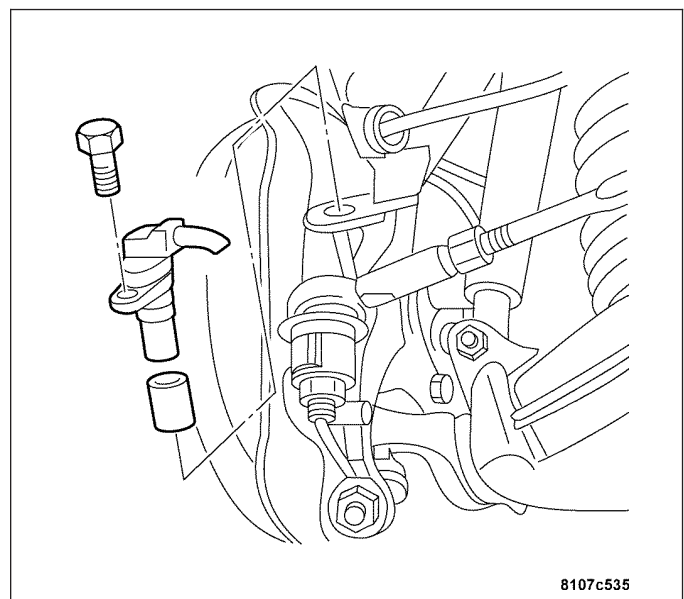
- 4. Remove the front disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - REMOVAL).
- 5. Remove the front wheel hub. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/HUB / BEARING - REMOVAL).



- 6. Remove the disc brake dust shield by removing the three hex bolts (1).



- 7. Remove the Wheel Speed Sensor by removing the bolt and pulling the sensor straight out of the steering knuckle.

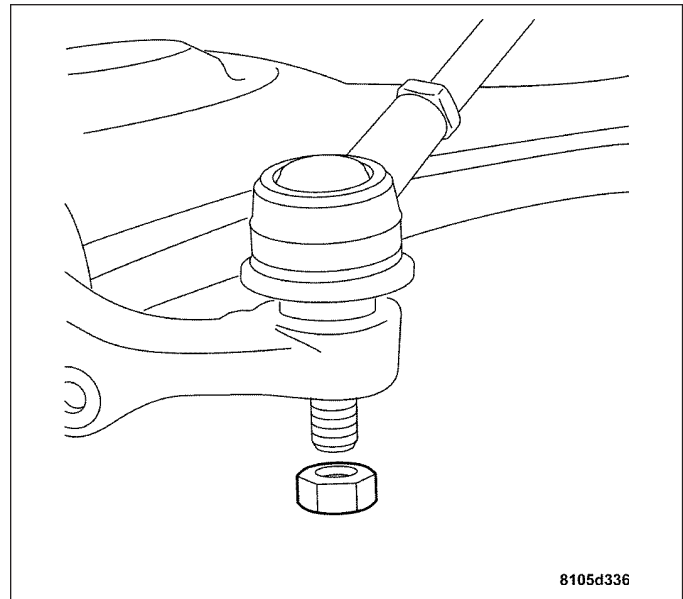


Note: Check the ball joint rubber boot for any wear or damage. Repair as necessary.

Note: An allen wrench may be required to hold the ball joint stud while removing the nut.

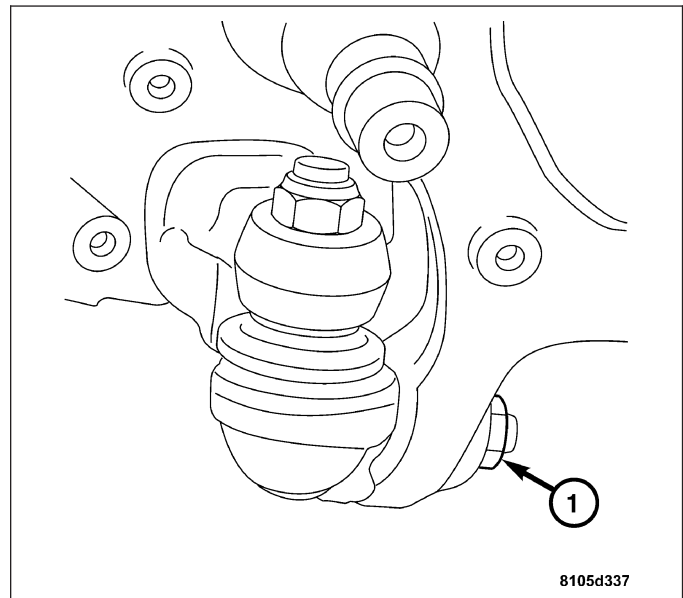
CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the special tool.

8. Remove the tie rod end from the steering knuckle by removing the nut from the tie rod joint stud. Using Special Tool C-3894-A Two Jaw Puller, slowly tighten the bolt until the tie rod end joint is pushed out of the steering knuckle.



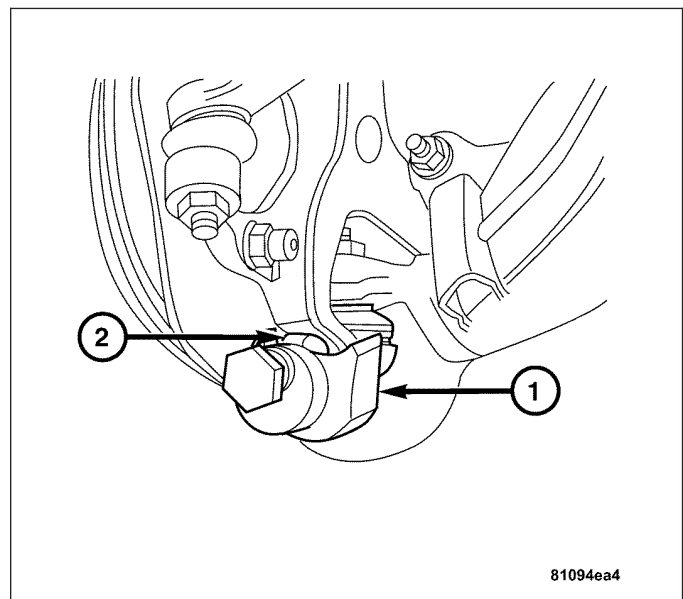
Note: An allen wrench may be required to hold the ball joint stud while removing the nut.

9. Remove the lower control arm supporting ball joint from the steering knuckle by removing the nut (1) from the ball joint stud.



CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the special tool.

10. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller (2) slowly tighten the bolt until the ball joint (1) is pushed out of the steering knuckle.

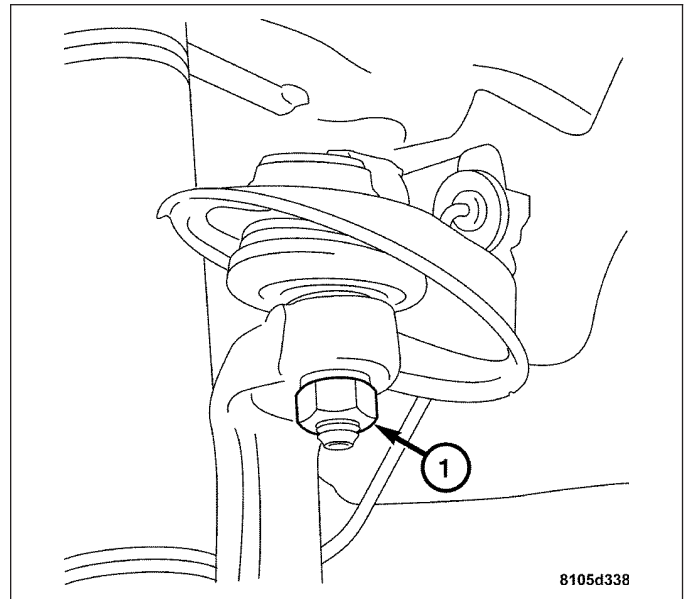


Note: An allen wrench may be required to hold the ball joint stud while removing the nut.

11. Remove the steering knuckle upper control arm nut (1) from the upper ball joint stud.

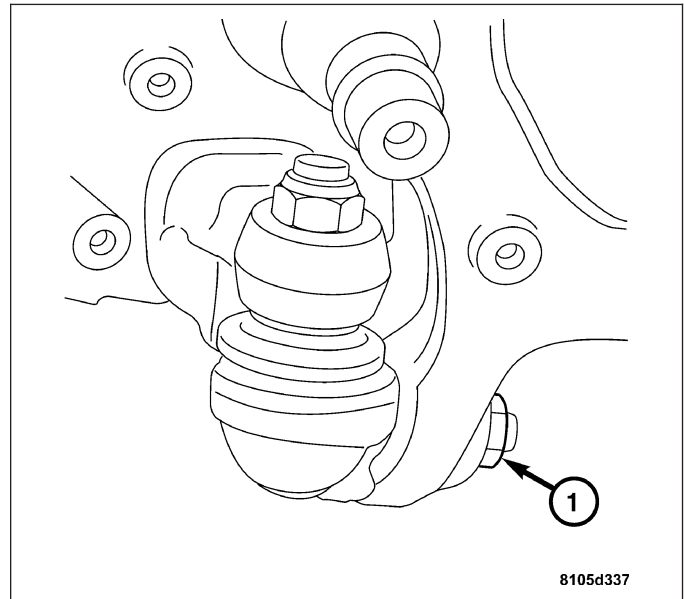
CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the special tool.

12. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller slowly tighten the bolt until the upper ball joint is pushed out of the steering knuckle.
13. Carefully remove the knuckle from the vehicle.



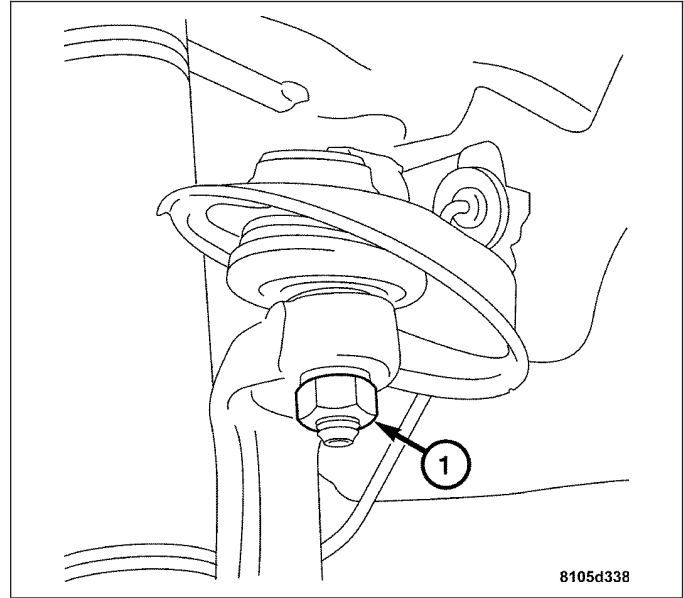
INSPECTION

1. Check the lower control arm supporting ball joint by performing the following:
 2. Remove the nuts (1) from the lower control arm supporting ball joint.
 3. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller (2) press out the lower control arm supporting ball joint (1).
 4. Check the lower control arm supporting ball joint. It should be possible to move the ball pivot without any play, binding, or creaking noises. Move the ball pivot in all directions with a tube approximately 6 in. (150 mm) in length. Check the boot for any cracks or damage. If the boot is leaking, replace supporting or follower joint.
5. Measure the steering knuckle, if necessary.

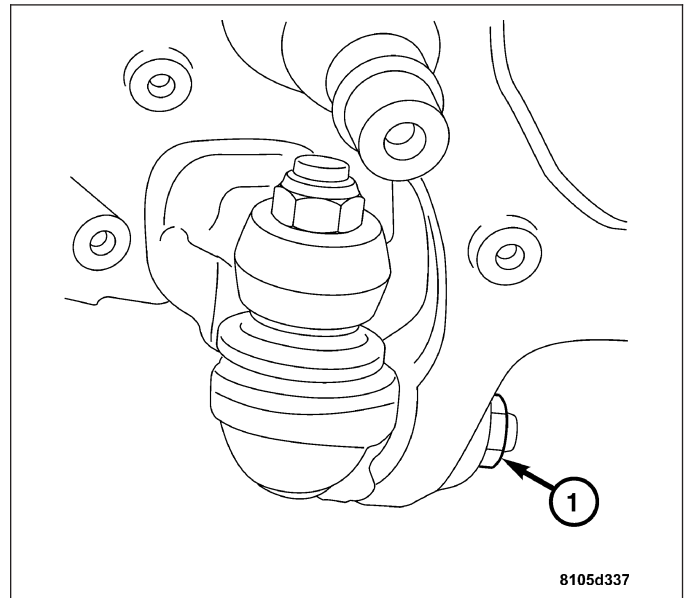


INSTALLATION

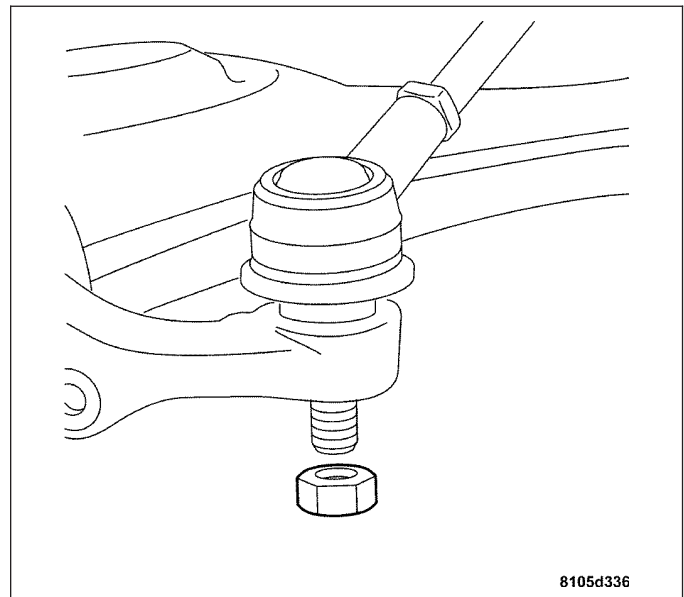
1. Install the steering knuckle and nut (1) to the upper ball joint stud. Tighten to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.).



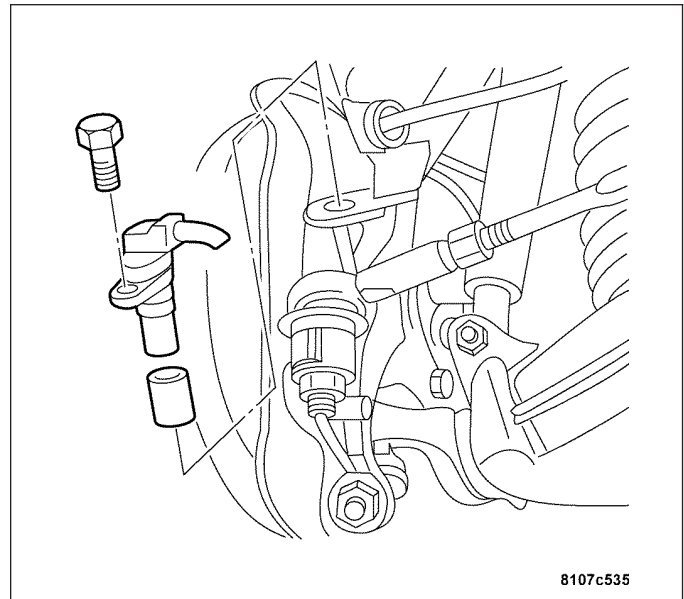
2. Install the steering knuckle and nut to the lower ball joint stud (1). Tighten to 105 N·m (77 ft. lbs.).



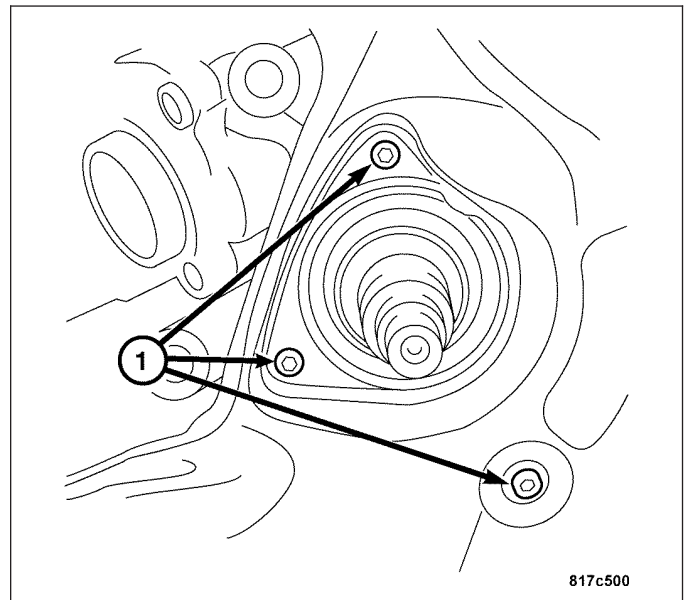
3. Install the tie rod end and nut onto the steering knuckle. Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).



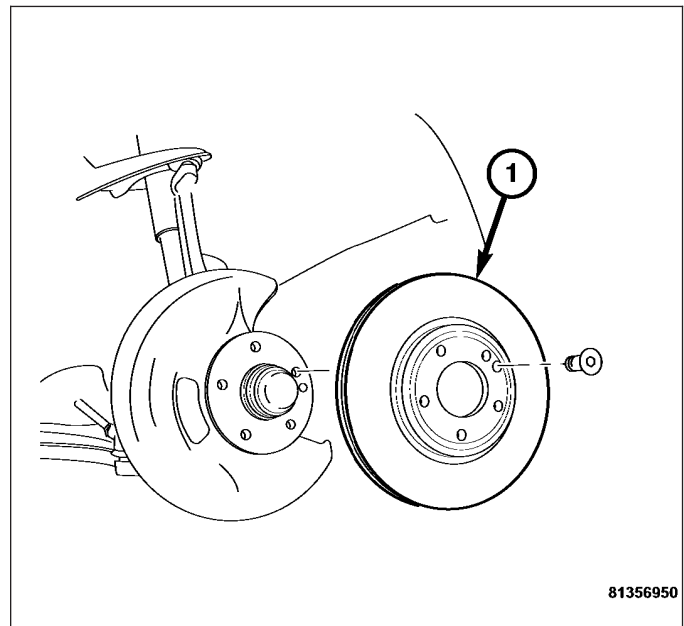
- 4. Install the Wheel Speed Sensor (WSS) and bolt. Tighten to 22 N·m (16 ft. lbs.).



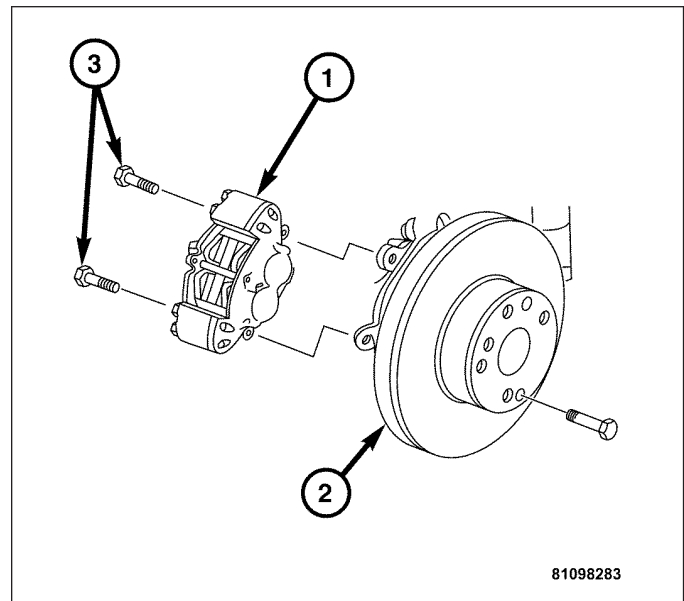
- 5. Install the disc brake dust shield and three hex bolts (1). Tighten to 22 N·m (16 ft. lbs.).



- 6. Install the front wheel hub. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/HUB / BEARING - INSTALLATION).
- 7. Install the front disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - INSTALLATION).

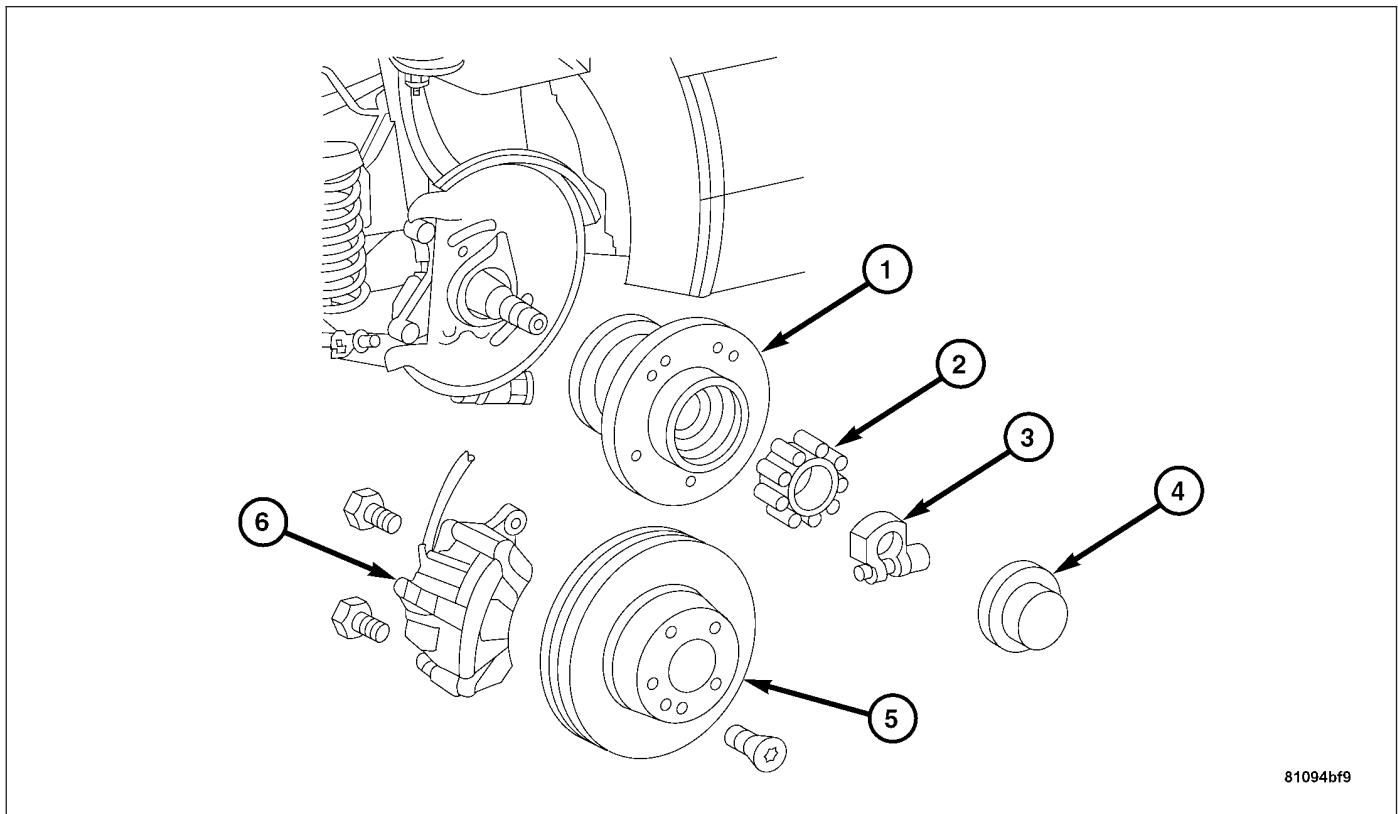


8. Install the front disc brake caliper (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the front wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
10. Lower the vehicle and check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - SPECIFICATIONS).



HUB / BEARING

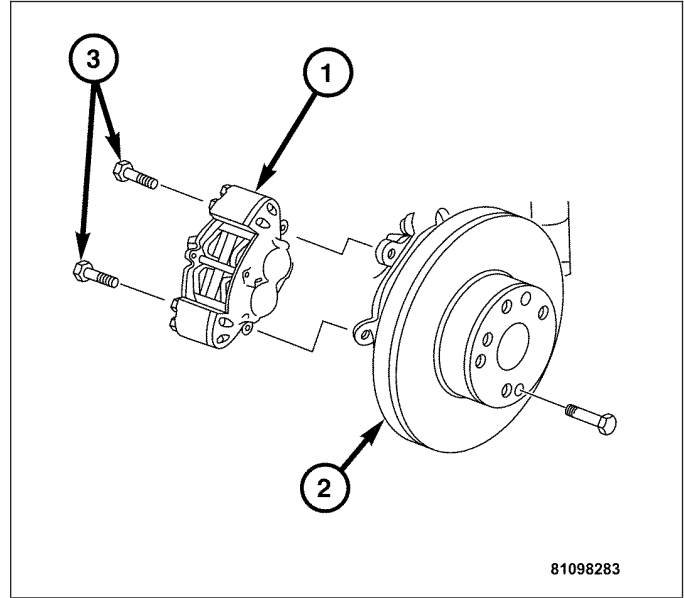
DESCRIPTION



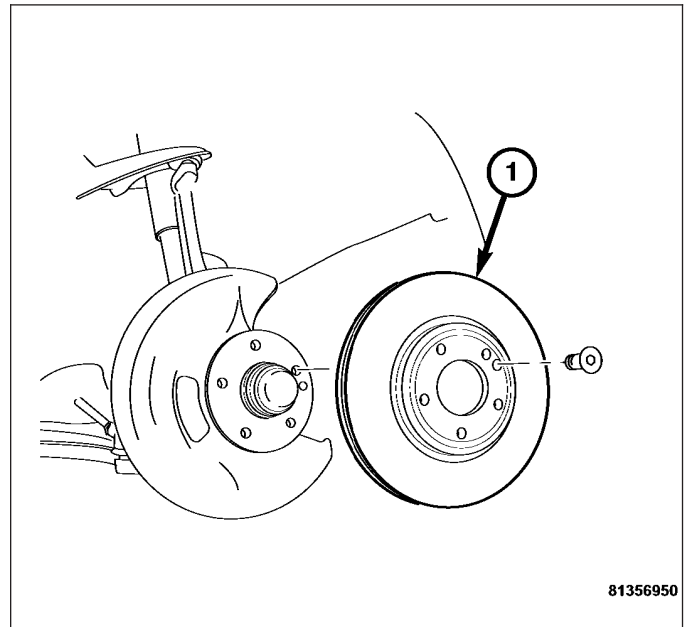
The bearing (2) used in the front hub (1) of this vehicle is a roller bearing unit type. This assembly combines the front wheel hub (1) and the front wheel bearing (2) into a two piece unit. The hub nut (3) holds the bearing (2) and the front hub (1) to the steering knuckle's spindle. The hub nut (3) has a locking bolt that locks the hub nut into position on the spindle. The bearing is protected from outside elements by a metal dust cap (4). The bearings (2) can only be replaced as a set. The bearings and the wheel hub can be replaced independently of one another.

REMOVAL

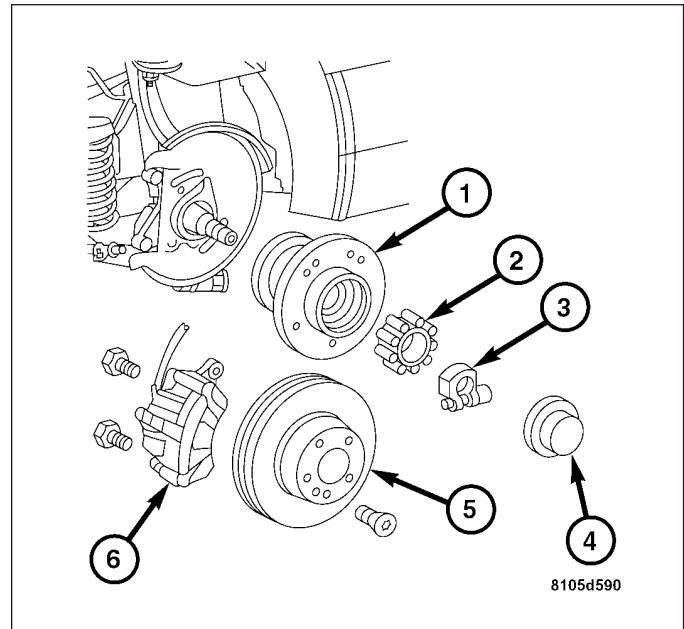
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the front wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove and inspect the front disc brake caliper (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - REMOVAL). Inspect for any damage or wear.



4. Remove and inspect the front disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - REMOVAL). Inspect for any damage or wear.

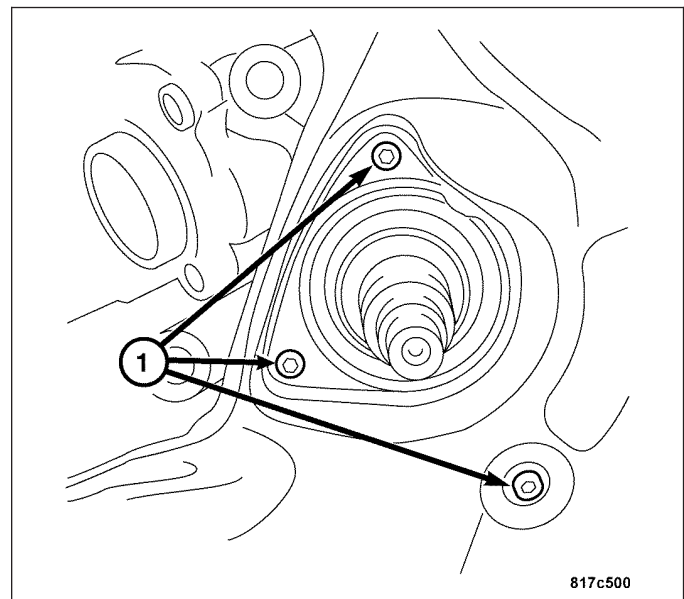


5. Remove the front wheel hub dust cap (4).
6. Loosen the hub nut bolt then remove the hub nut (3) and then remove the tapered roller bearing (2).
7. Remove the front wheel hub (1) from the spindle.



INSPECTING HUB AND BEARINGS

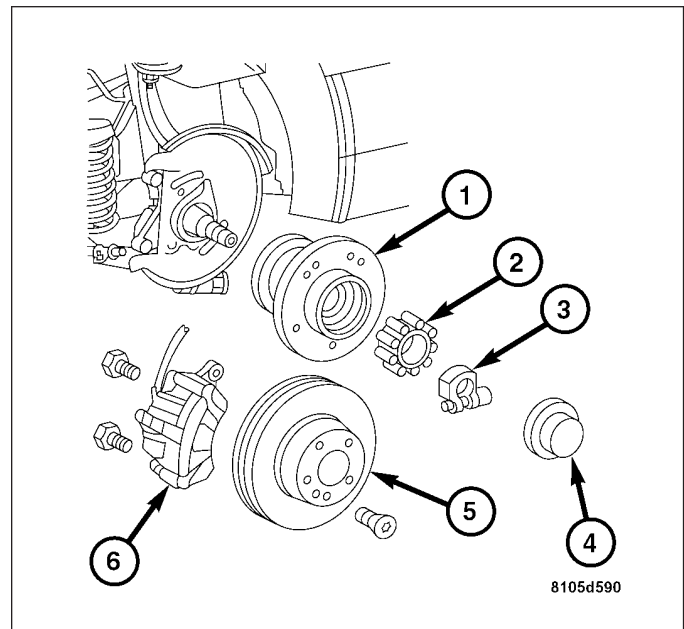
1. Remove the bolts (1) and inspect the front disc brake dust shield and replace if necessary.



Note: Discoloration may be caused by generated heat due to incorrect bearing end play settings.

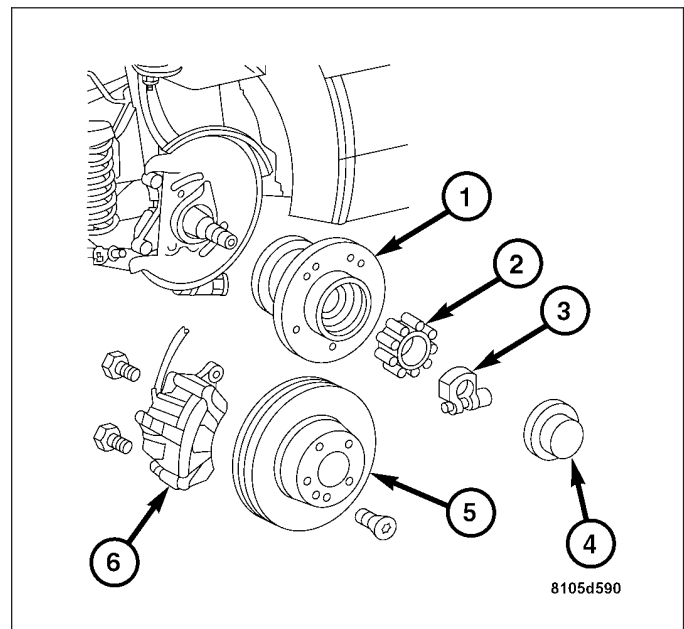
CAUTION: Only replace the tapered roller bearing and bearing races in pairs.

2. Inspect the spindle for any discoloration or wear on the bearing seats or the contact surface of the radial seal ring. Replace if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/KNUCKLE - REMOVAL).
3. Inspect the front wheel hub (1). Inspect the threaded bores and the rotor teeth for any wear or damage.
4. Inspect the tapered roller bearing (2), bearing races and the radial seal ring. The tapered roller bearings and bearing races can be reused if:
 - The tapered rollers and bearing races have a smooth, grey running track.
 - No discoloration (indicating, intense heat) is evident.
 - The roller cage and the face ends of the tapered rollers are not worn or damaged.
 - The bearing races sit tight in the wheel hub.

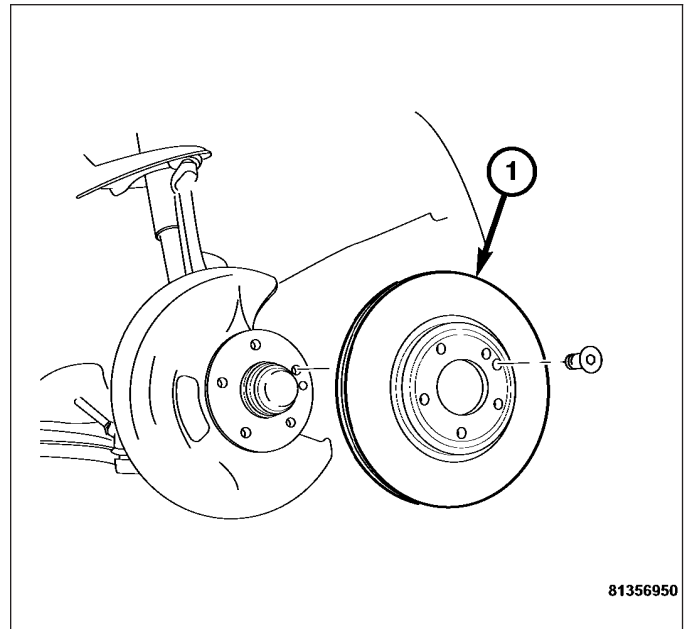


INSTALLATION

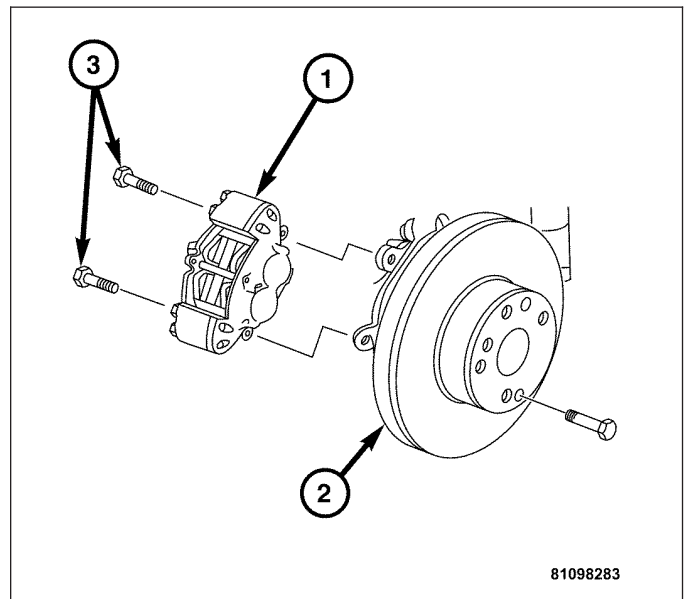
1. Pack the front wheel hub (1) with grease, coat the radial seal ring and also pack the space between the sealing lip and the tapered roller bearing (2) with grease. Install the front wheel hub (1) with the inner tapered roller bearing (2) and the radial seal ring onto spindle.
2. Install the hub nut (3) tight enough to hold the rotor (5) in place.



3. Install the front disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - INSTALLATION).



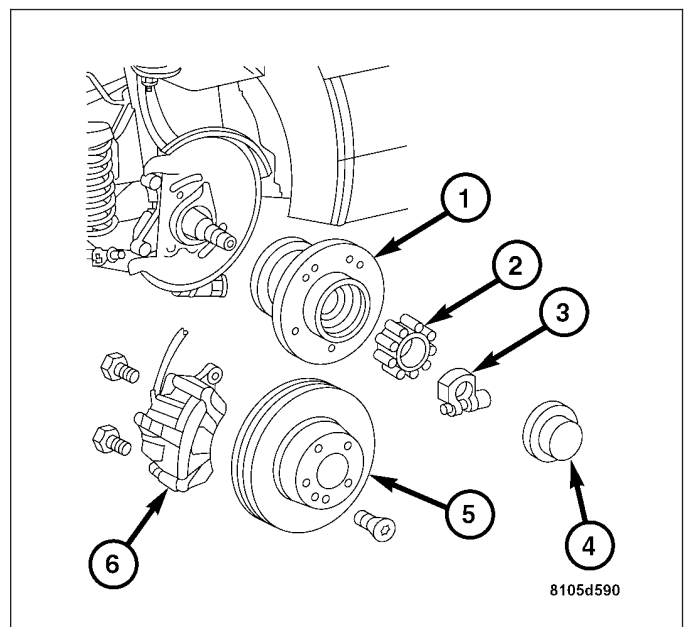
4. Install the front disc brake caliper (6). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).
5. Adjust the wheel bearing end play. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/HUB / BEARING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).



6. Install the dust cap (4).

CAUTION: Before driving the vehicle, operate the brake pedal several times until pressure in the brake system is built up and maintained.

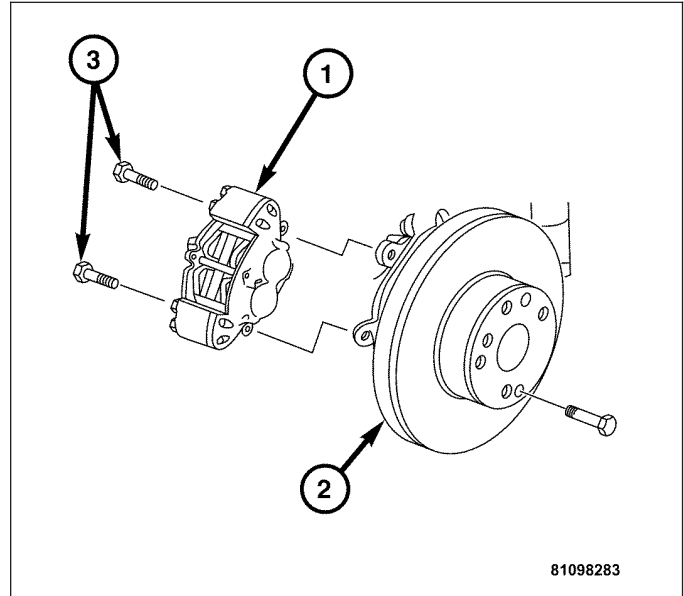
7. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



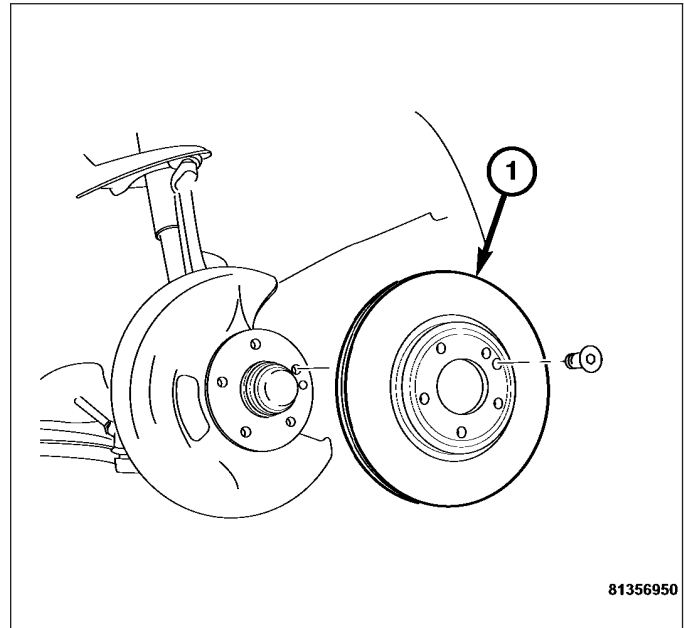
LOWER BALL JOINT

REMOVAL

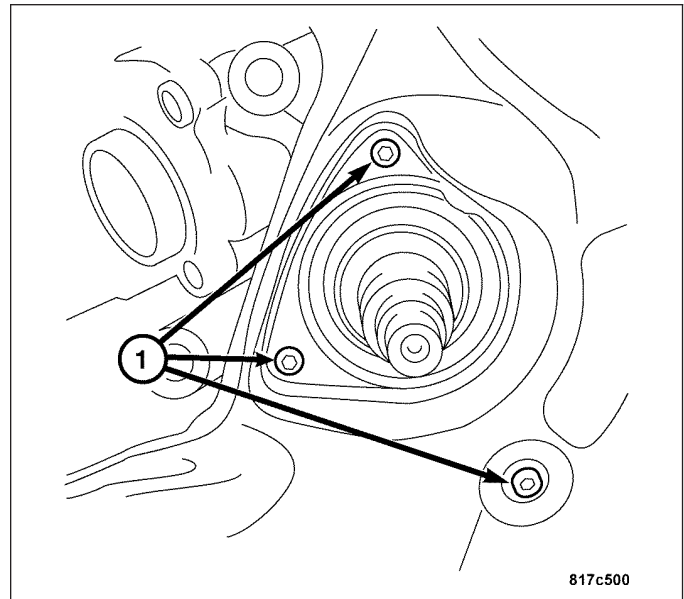
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the front wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the front disc brake caliper (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - REMOVAL).



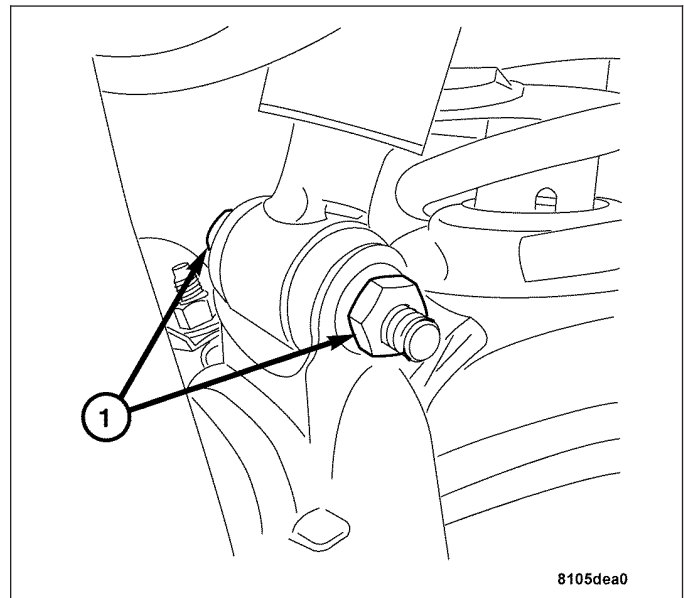
4. Remove the front disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - REMOVAL).



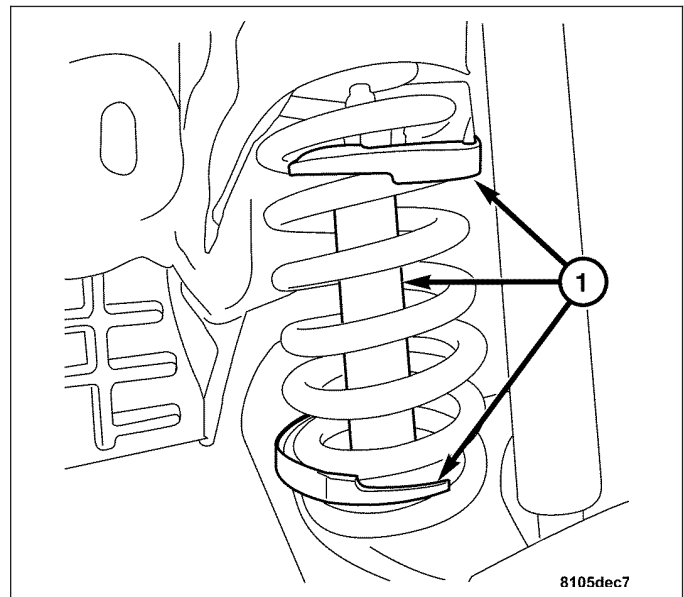
5. Remove the front dust shield by removing the three hex bolts (1).



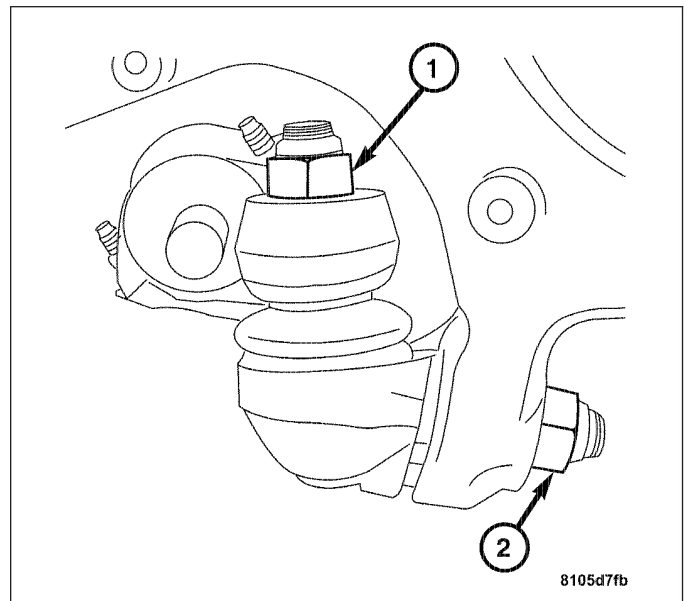
6. Remove the front shock absorber bolt (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SHOCK - REMOVAL).



7. Remove the front spring (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SPRING - REMOVAL).

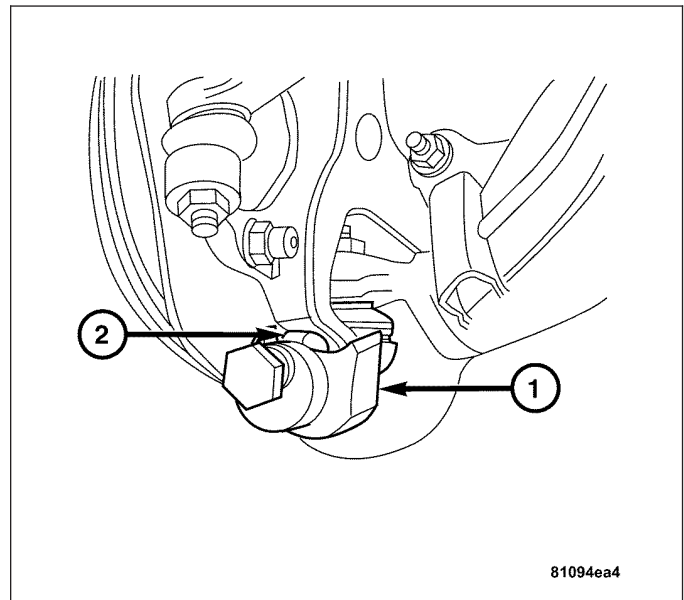


8. Remove the nuts (1 and 2) from the lower ball joint.



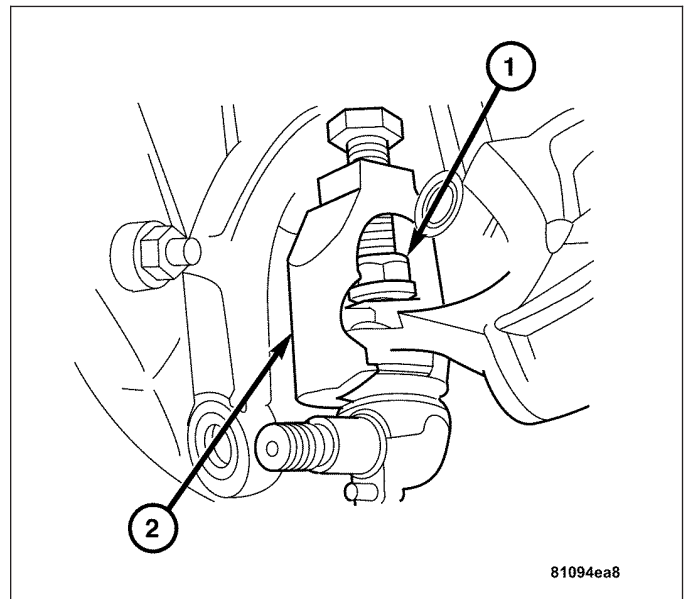
CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the special tool.

9. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller (1) press out the outer ball joint stud from the steering knuckle.



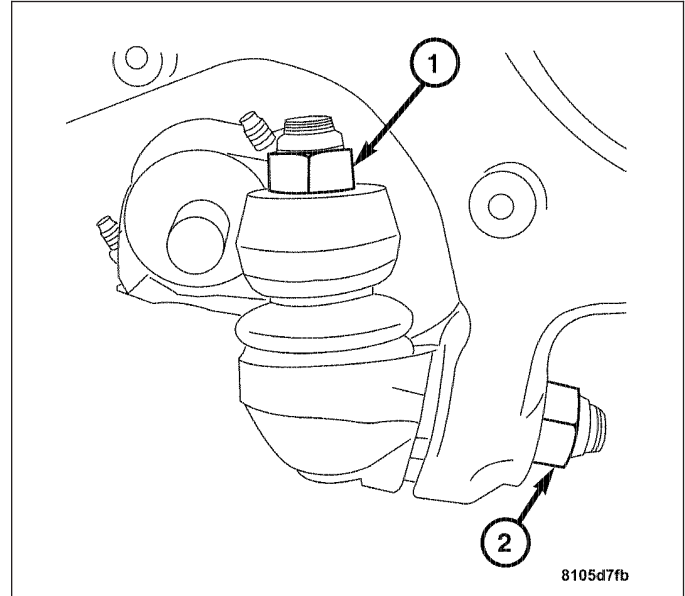
CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the special tool.

10. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller (2) press out and remove the upper ball joint stud from the lower control arm.

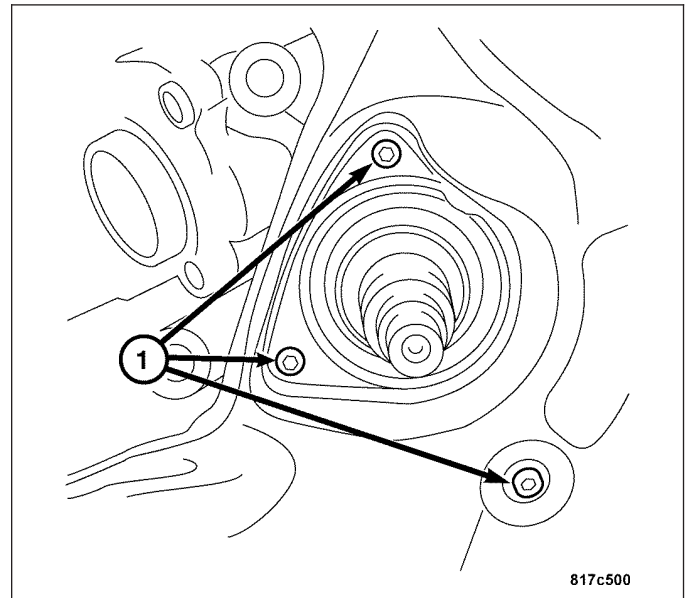


INSTALLATION

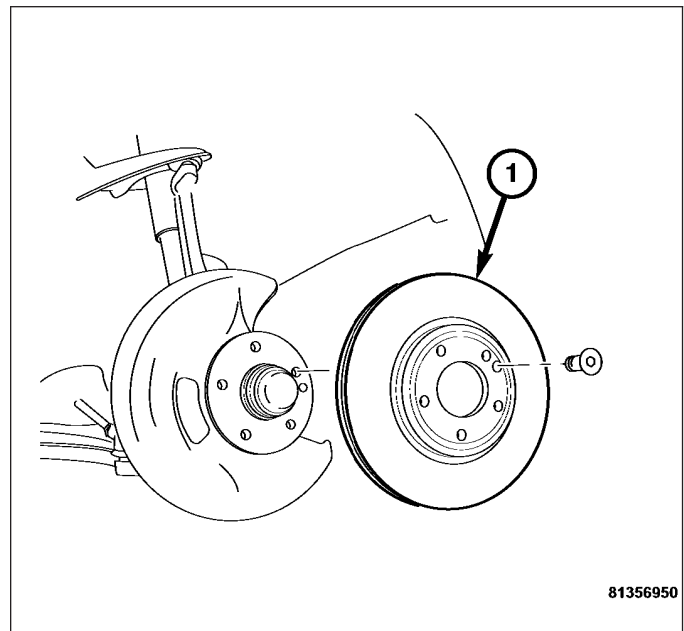
1. Clean the ball joint tapered bolt and the mounting hole of the steering knuckle.
2. Install the lower ball joint onto the steering knuckle and the lower control arm.
3. Install both nuts (1 and 2). Tighten to 105 N·m (77 ft. lbs.).



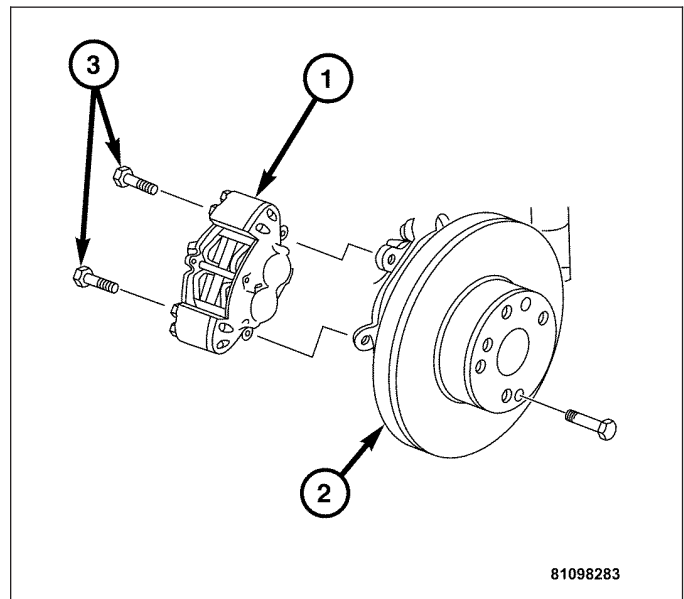
4. Install the front disc brake dust shield by installing and tightening the three hex bolts (1).



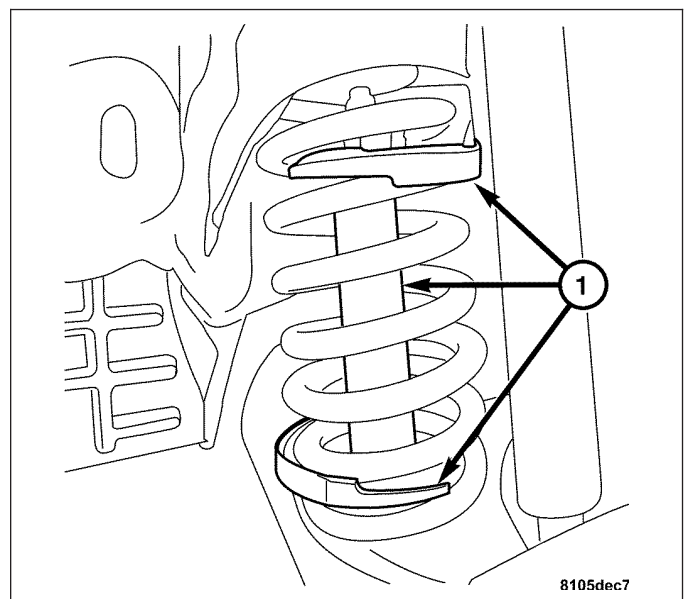
- 5. Install the front disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - INSTALLATION).



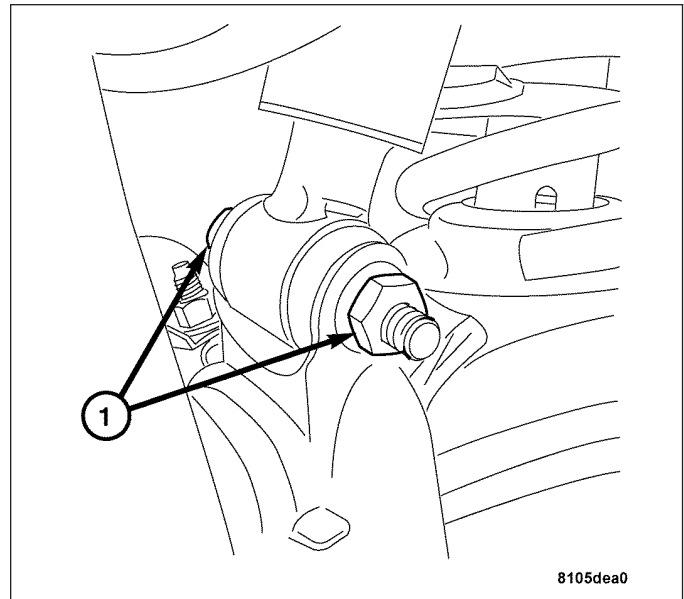
- 6. Install the front disc brake caliper (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).



- 7. Install the compressed front spring (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SPRING - INSTALLATION).



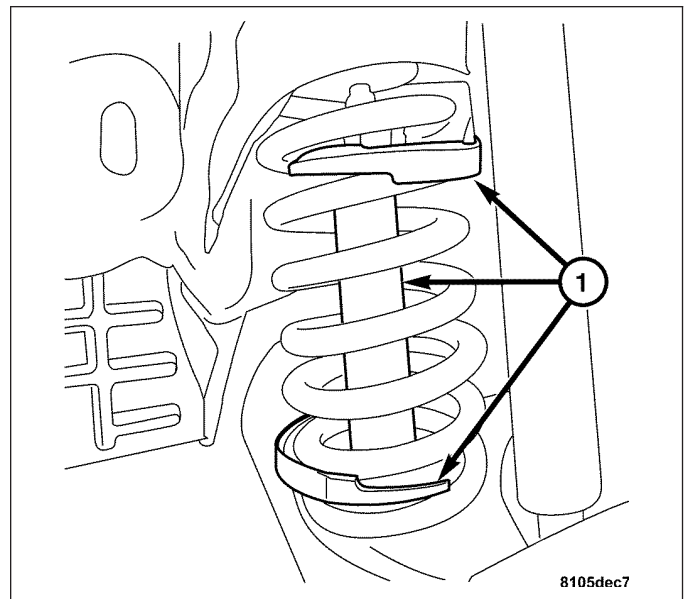
8. Install the front shock absorber bolt and nut (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SHOCK - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the front wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



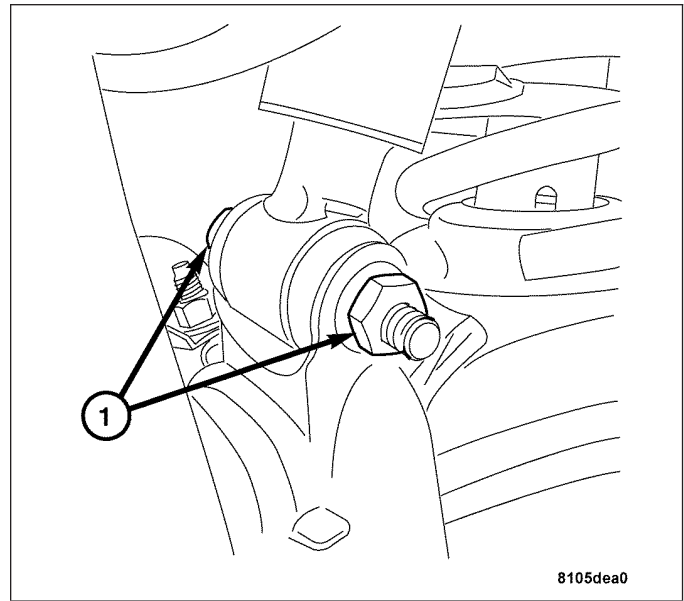
LOWER CONTROL ARM

REMOVAL

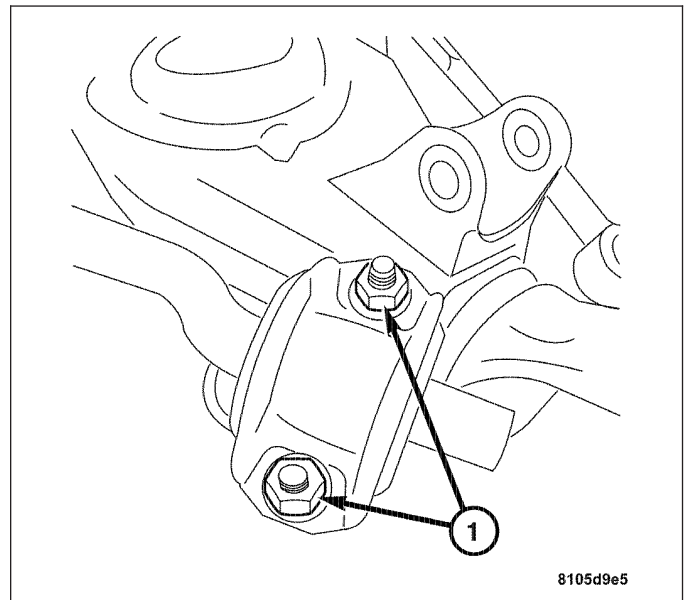
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the front wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the front spring. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SPRING - REMOVAL).



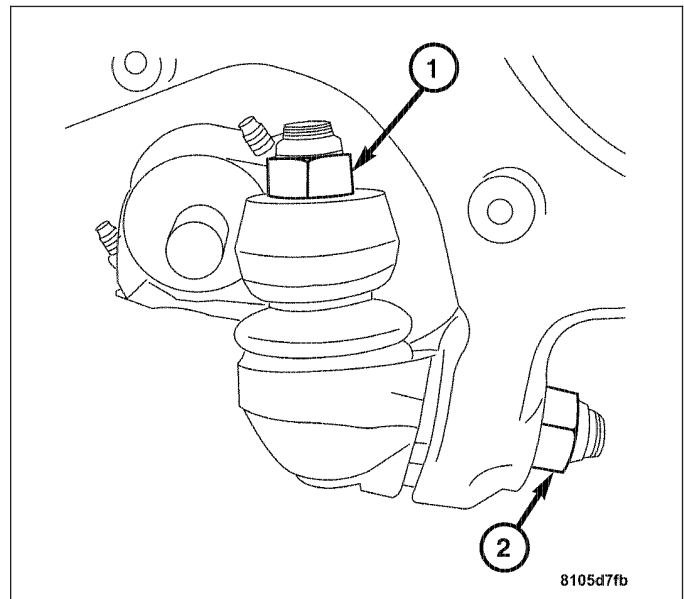
- 4. Remove the shock absorber lower mounting nut and bolt (1).
- 5. Pull the shock absorber out of the mounting bracket.



- 6. Remove the sway bar from the lower control arm by removing the two nuts (1) then removing the clamp.

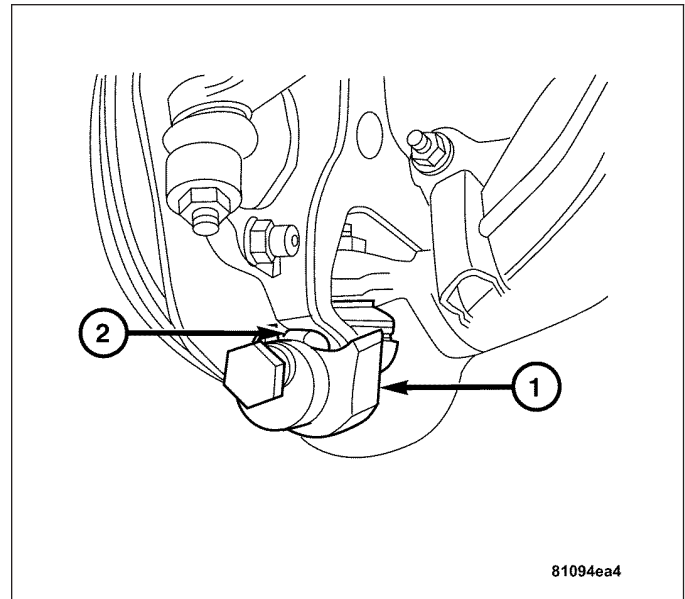


- 7. Remove the nut (2) attaching the lower control arm to the lower ball joint.



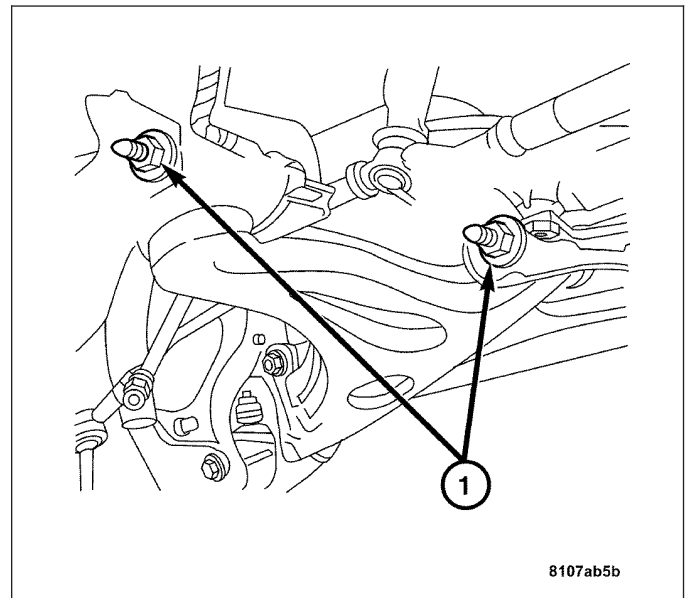
CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the special tool.

- Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller (1) press out the lower ball joint stud from the steering knuckle.



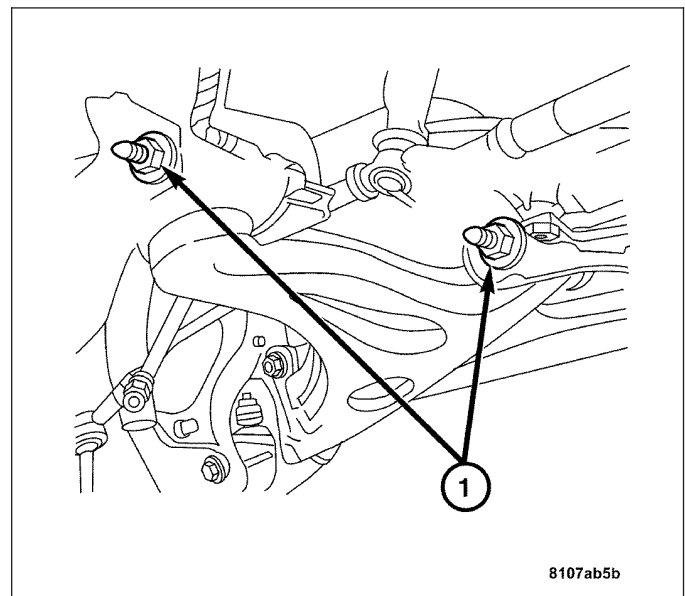
CAUTION: Support the lower control arm before removing mounting bolts.

- Remove the two bolts (1) attaching the lower control arm to the frame.
- Remove the lower control arm from the vehicle.

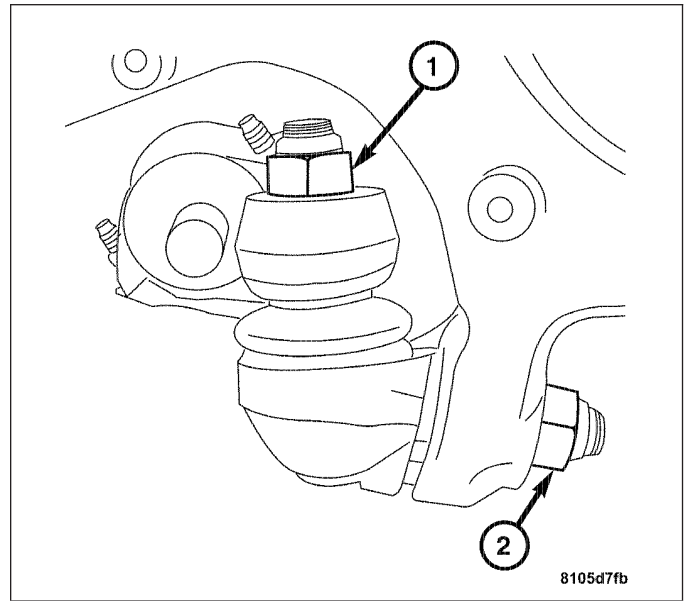


INSTALLATION

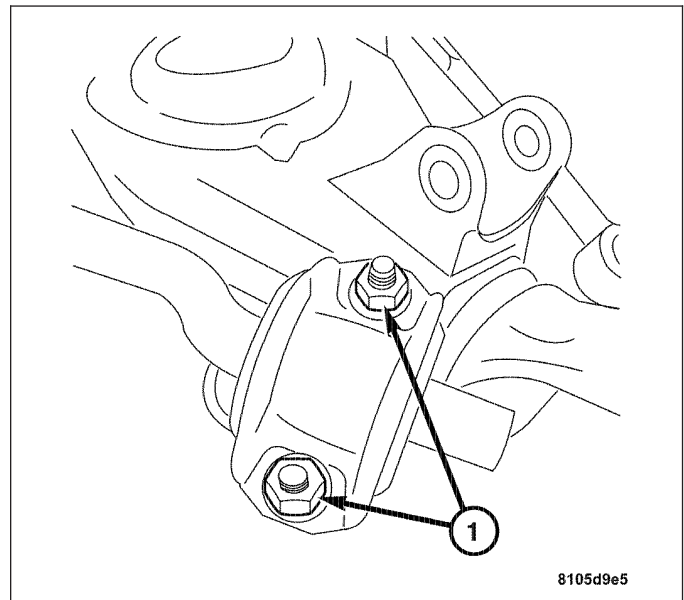
- Install the lower control arm to the vehicle.
- Install the two bolts (1) attaching the lower control arm to the frame. Tighten to 120 N·m (88 ft. lbs.).



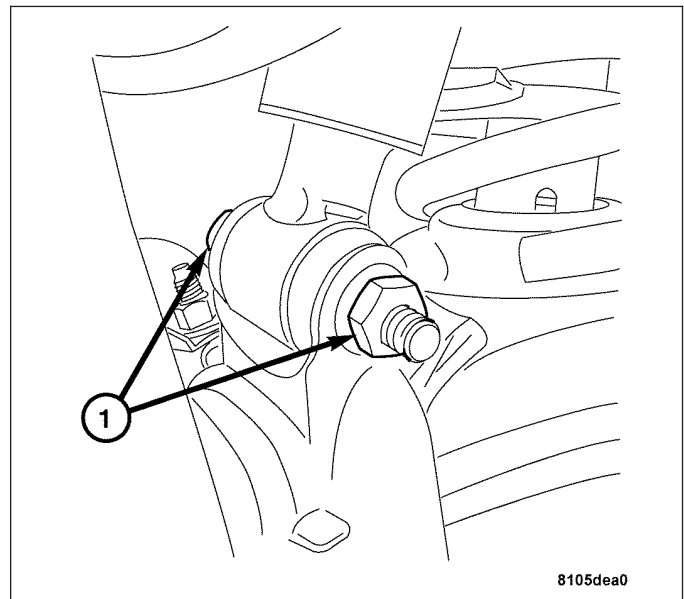
3. Install the nut (2) attaching the lower control arm to the steering knuckle lower ball joint. Tighten to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.).



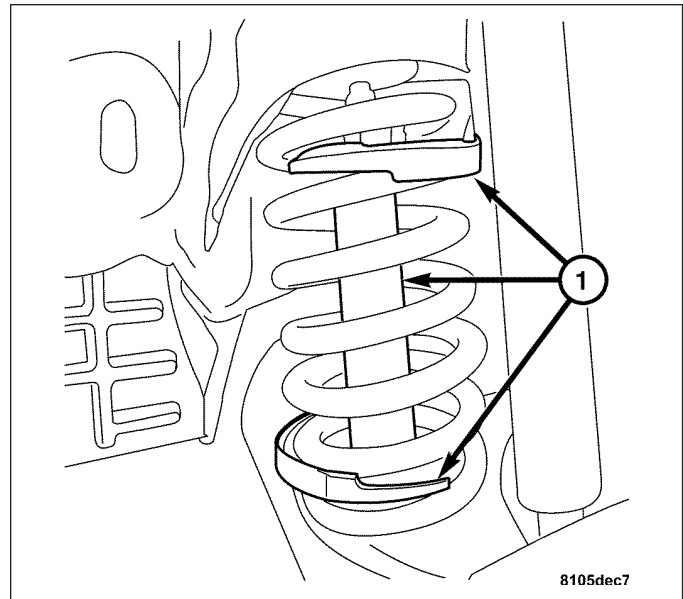
4. Install the sway bar clamp and bolts (1) to the lower control arm. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



5. Install the shock absorber bolt and nut (1) to the lower control arm. Tighten to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).



6. Install the front spring (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/FRONT/SPRING - INSTALLATION).
7. Lower the vehicle and check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
8. Install the front wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



UPPER CONTROL ARM

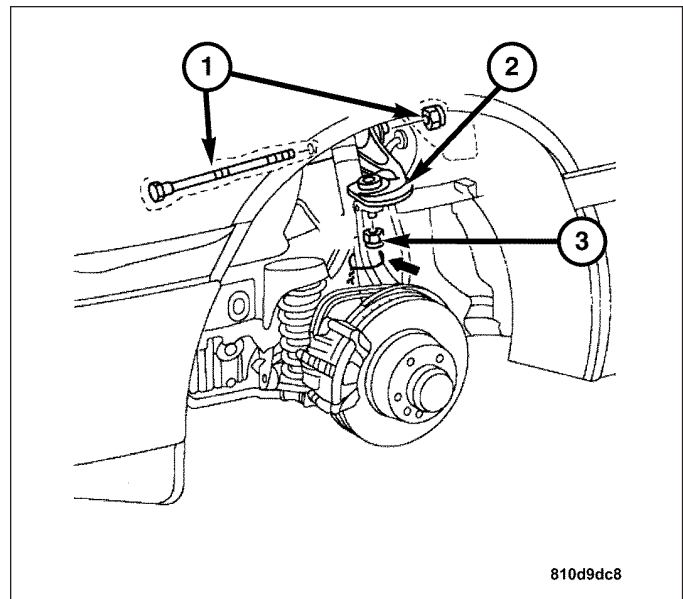
REMOVAL

Note: If servicing the right upper control arm, remove the air cleaner housing to access the bolt and nut.

Note: To remove the upper control arm the shock absorber must remain installed.

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the front wheel and tire assembly.
3. Wire tie the steering knuckle to the shock absorber (arrow). This is to hold the steering knuckle from falling away from the vehicle.
4. Remove the ball joint nut (3) from the upper control arm (2).

CAUTION: Do not subject the brake hose or any wheel speed sensor harness to any tension.



CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the tool.

5. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller, press the upper ball joint out of the steering knuckle.
6. Remove the upper control arm (2) from the body by removing the nut and bolt (1) from the inside of the engine compartment on the shock tower.

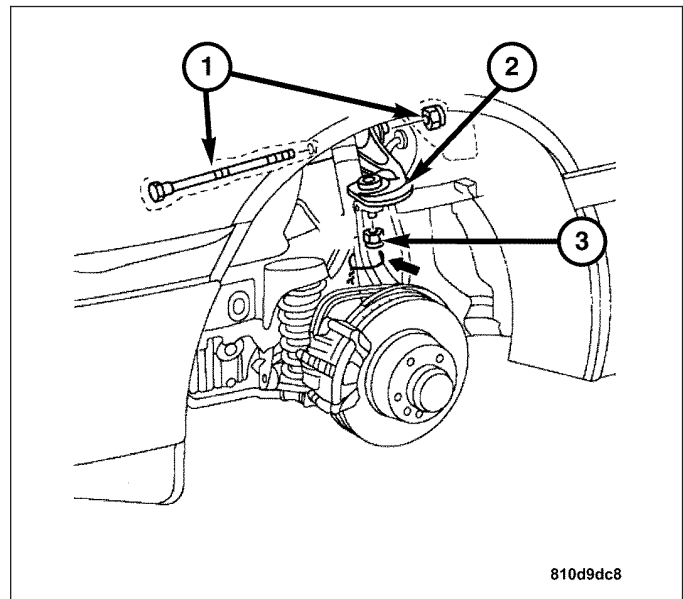
INSTALLATION

WARNING: TIGHTEN ALL NUTS AND BOLTS WITH THE VEHICLE AT NORMAL RIDE HEIGHT.

1. Install the upper control arm (2) and the bolt and nut (1) to the body. Tighten to 65 N·m (48 ft. lbs.)

Note: Clean the ball joint tapered bolt and mounting hole of the steering knuckle.

2. Install the upper ball joint (3) to the steering knuckle. Tighten to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.)
3. Remove the wire tie attaching the steering knuckle to the shock absorber.
4. Lower the vehicle and check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

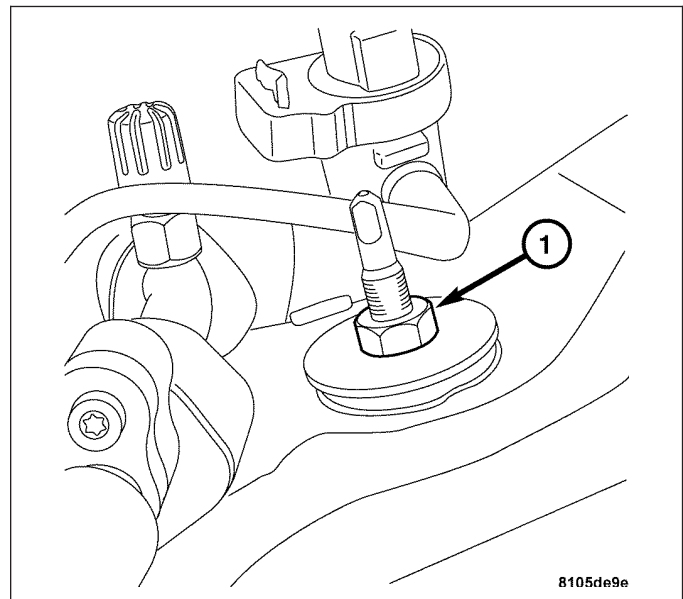


SHOCK

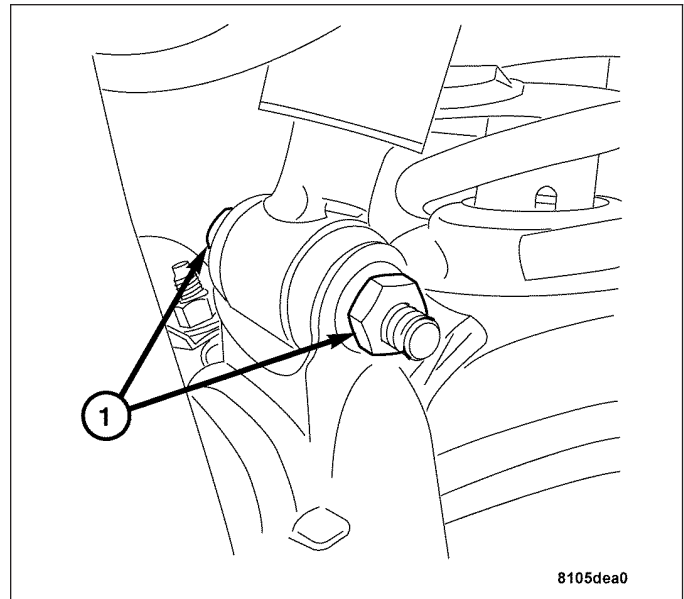
REMOVAL

Note: The vehicle must be standing on its wheels when removing the upper shock absorber mounting nut.

1. Remove the shock absorber upper mounting nut (1).
2. Remove the washer and rubber mounts.
3. Raise and support the vehicle.

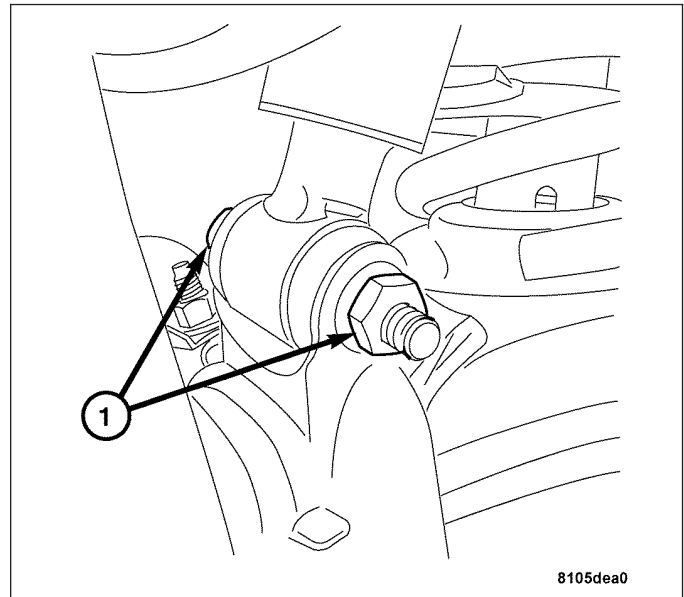


4. Remove the shock absorber nut and bolt (1) from the lower control arm. Then remove the shock from the vehicle by pulling it down and out of the vehicle.
5. Remove any mounting parts from the shock absorber.
6. Inspect all mounting parts for any damage or cracks.

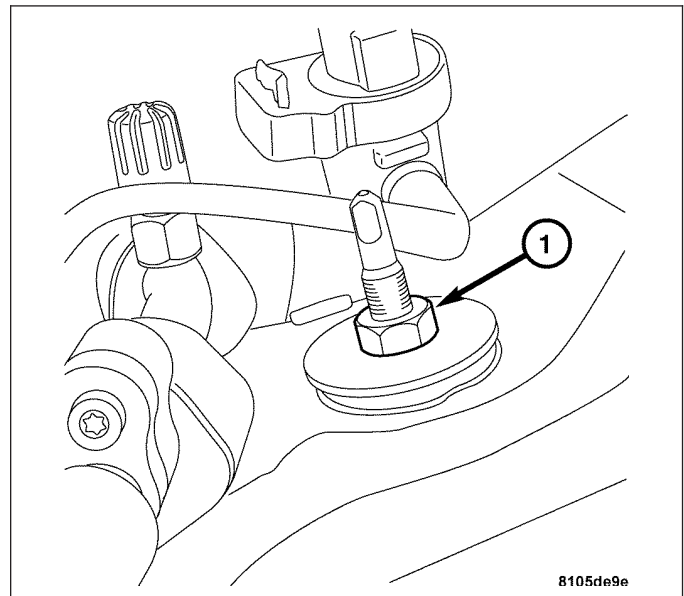


INSTALLATION

1. Install the mounting hardware and bushings to the lower mount and the shock absorber upper mounting stud.
2. Install the shock absorber to the vehicle by inserting the top first and then aligning the lower control arm mounting bracket to the shock absorber.
3. Install the shock absorber lower bolt and nut (1) to the lower control arm. Tighten to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).
4. Slowly lower the vehicle making sure to guide the upper shock stud through the mounting hole.



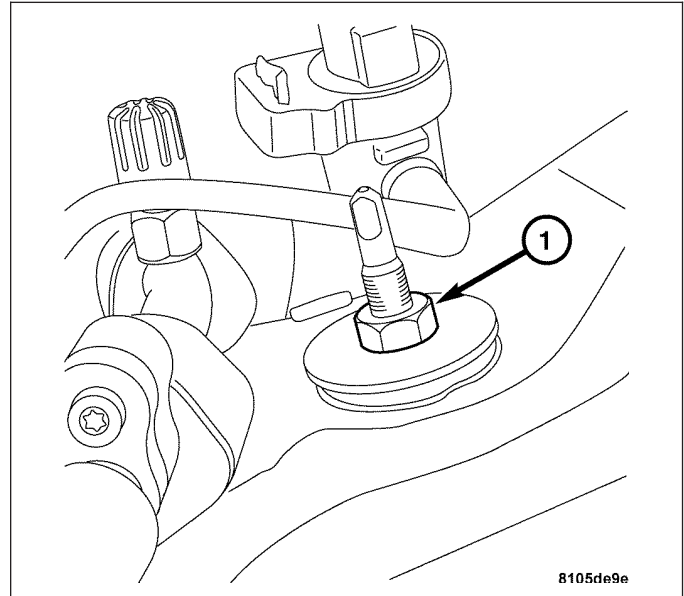
5. Install the rubber mount and washer over the shock absorber stud.
6. Install the shock absorber upper mounting nut (1). Tighten to 18 N·m (13 ft. lbs.).
7. Lower the vehicle and check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



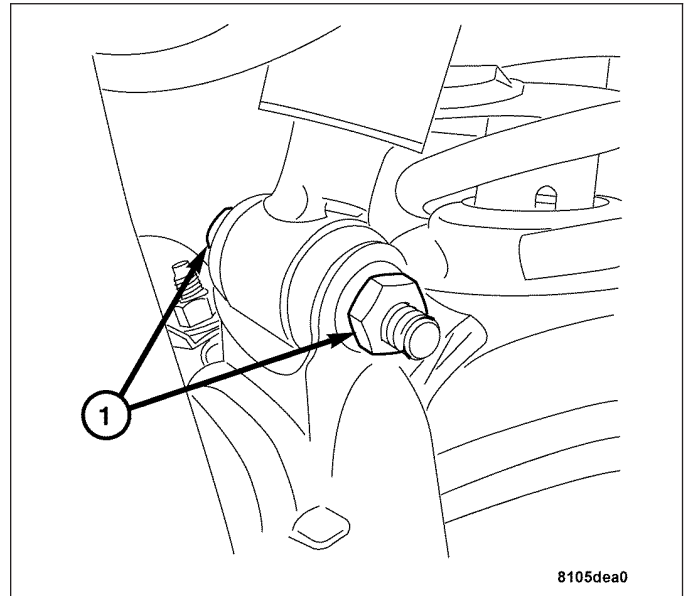
SPRING

REMOVAL

1. With the vehicle resting on its wheels remove the upper shock absorber nut (1).
2. Remove the washer and rubber mount.



3. Raise and support the vehicle then remove the lower shock absorber bolt and nut (1). Remove the shock from the vehicle.

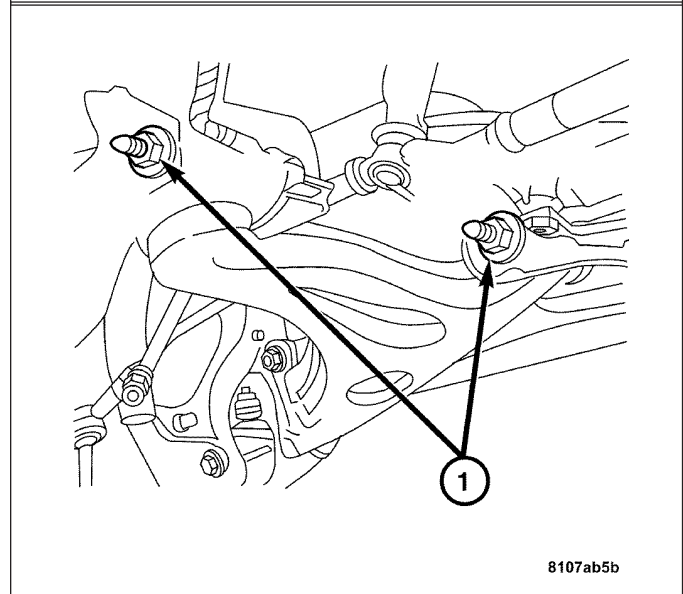
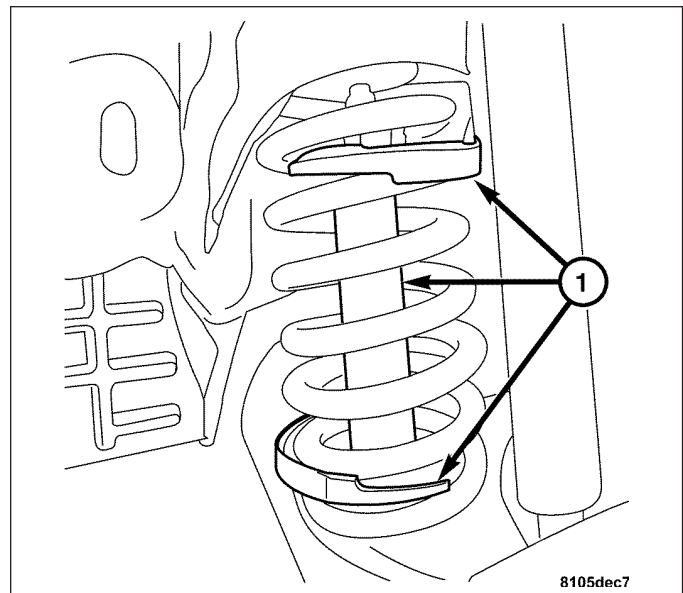


- Support the lower control arm with a suitable supporting device. Raise the lower control arm up until it is almost level.

WARNING: ONLY USE APPROVED CLAMPING DEVICES AND IF APPROPRIATE ALSO SCREEN OFF THE DANGER AREA. INSPECT SPECIAL TOOLS FOR DAMAGE AND FUNCTION. WEAR SAFETY GLOVES AND EYE PROTECTION.

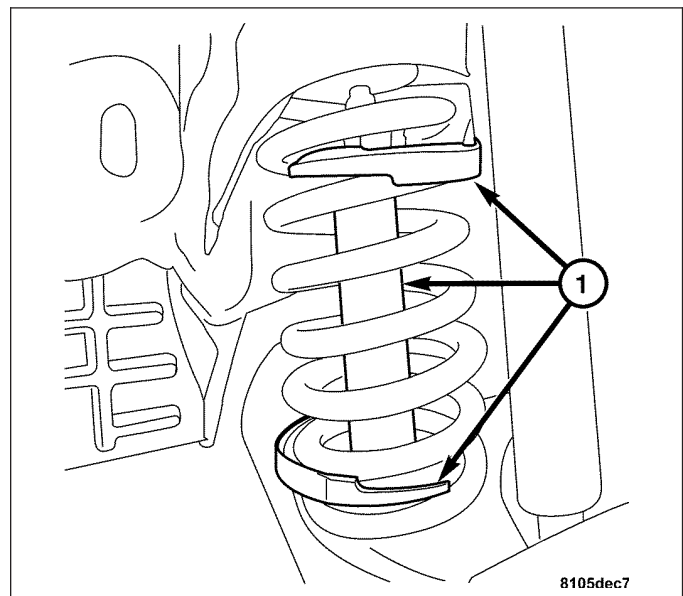
CAUTION: Risk of injury to hands and fingers from being trapped or crushed when working on pre-loaded springs or spring bodies.

- Using Special Tool 9151 Spring Compressor and 9152 Clamping Plates (1), carefully compress the front spring.
- Remove the nuts from the lower control arm mounting bolts.
- Carefully remove the lower control arm mounting bolts from the body.
- Lower the supporting device and swing the lower control arm down while holding the front spring. When enough clearance has been achieved from the lower control arm and the upper spring perch, remove the front spring from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

- Install the compressed front spring (1) with the rubber mount to the vehicle.



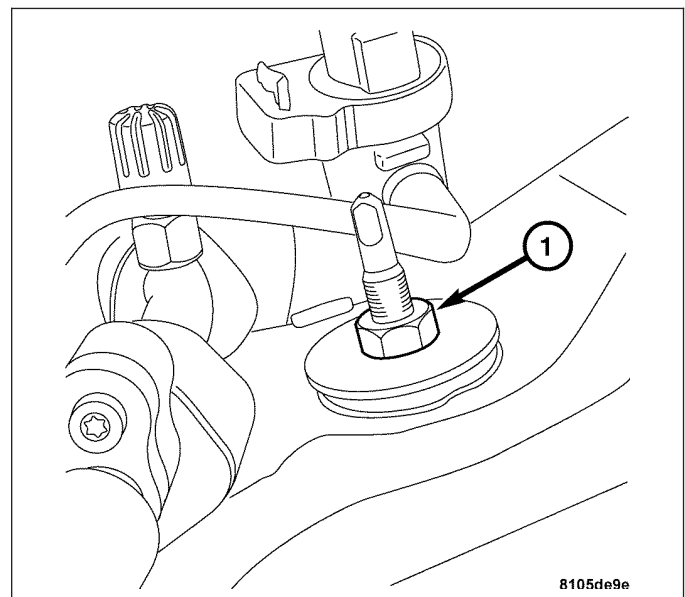
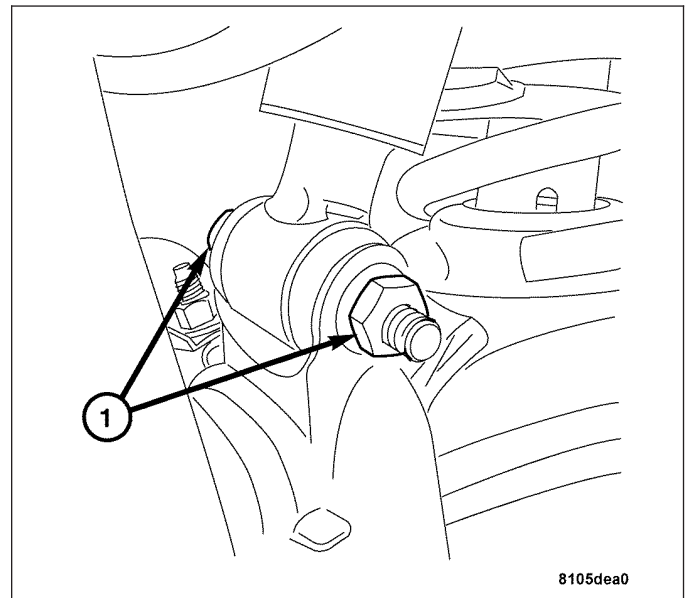
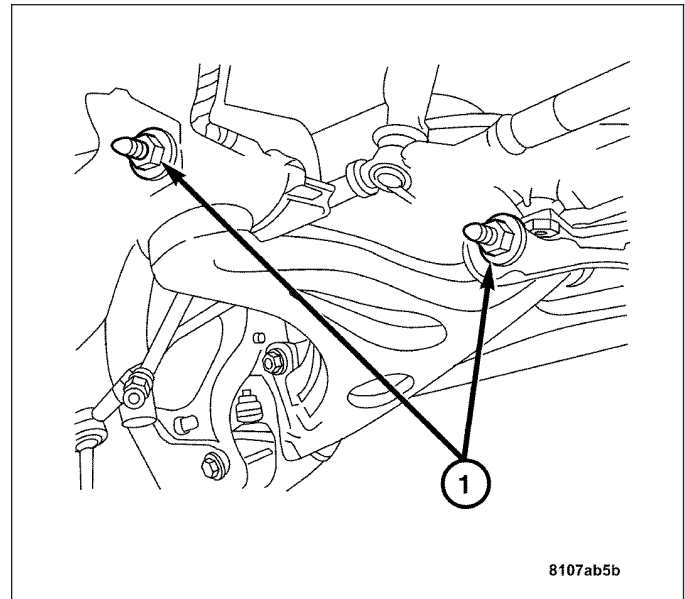
- Swing the lower control arm up to its mounting position and install the bolts and nuts (1).

Note: To avoid suspension preload, the vehicle must be at normal ride height before tightening lower control arm bolts to final specifications.

- Install the supporting device to the lower control arm. Position the lower control arm so the distance between the spring and the upper and lower perches is snug making sure the spring is in its correct mounting position.
- Slowly release the front spring making sure it is in its correct mounting position.
- Lower and remove the supporting device so the lower control arm is in its down position.

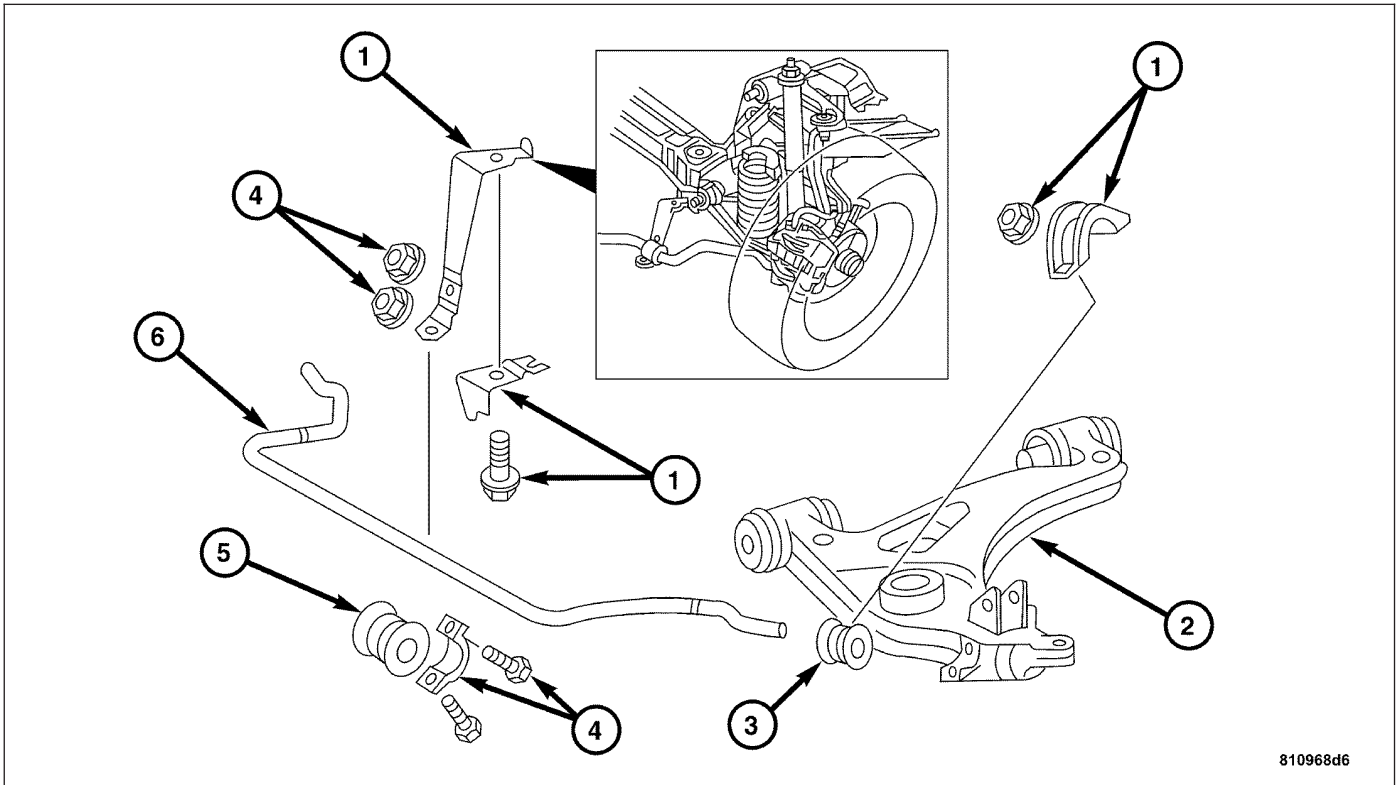
- Install the shock absorber lower bolt and nut (1) to the lower control arm. Tighten to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).

- Lower the vehicle while guiding the shock into the upper mounting surface.
- Install the rubber mount and washer over the shock absorber stud.
- Install the shock absorber upper mounting nut (1). Tighten to 18 N·m (13 ft. lbs.).
- Tighten the lower control arm to 120 N·m (88 ft. lbs.).
- Lower the vehicle and check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



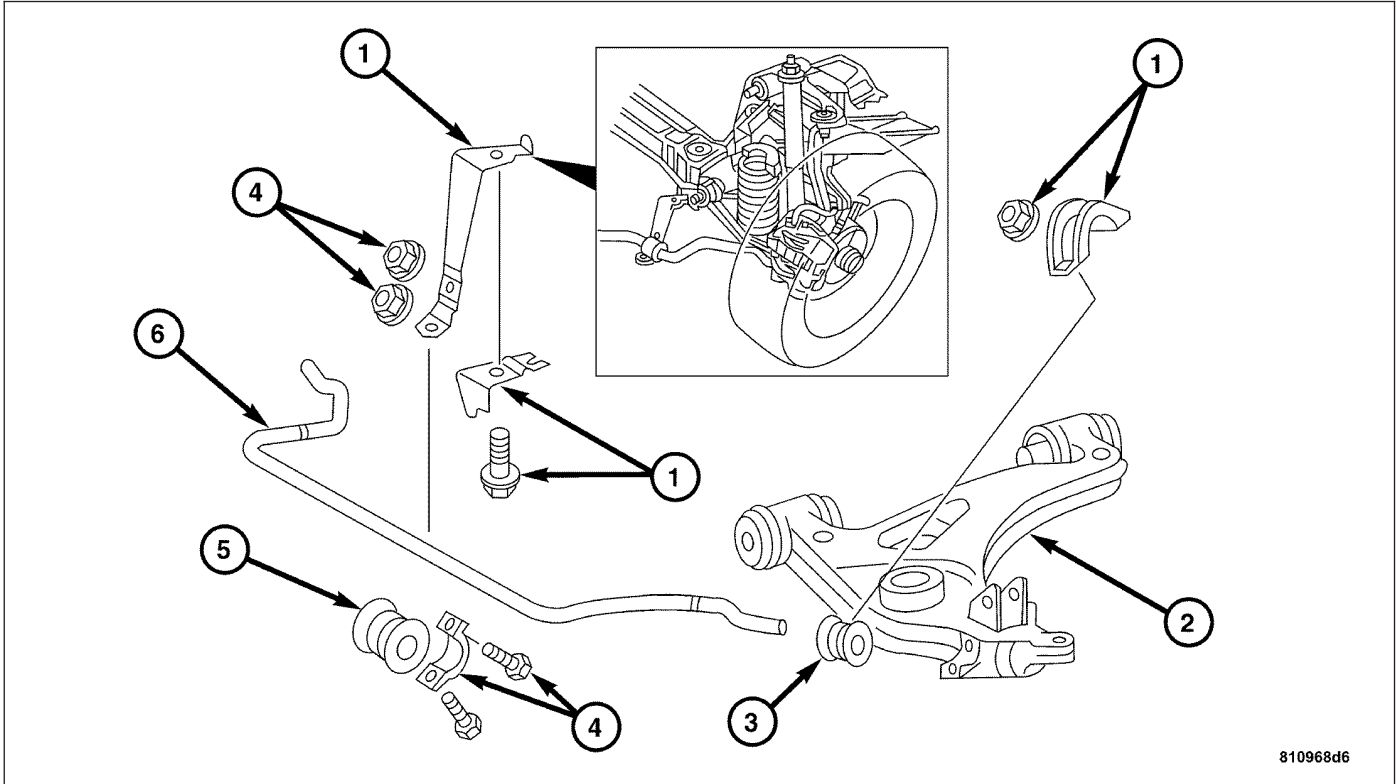
STABILIZER BAR

REMOVAL



1. Remove the stabilizer bar brackets (1) from the right and left lower control arms.
2. Remove the stabilizer bar bracket (4) from the retainer bracket.
3. Remove retainer bracket (4) and bracket mounting plate (if necessary).
4. Remove the stabilizer bar (6) from the vehicle.
5. Remove all rubber bushings (3 and 5) off of the stabilizer bar (6).

INSTALLATION



810968d6

1. Install both right and left stabilizer bar bushings (3 and 5) onto the stabilizer bar (6).

Note: The lower control arms (2) may need to be raised to accept the stabilizer bar bushing (2) to its mating surface.

- 2. Install the stabilizer bar (6) to the vehicle by loosely installing the bolts and nuts to all four brackets (1 and 4).
- 3. Align the stabilizer bar (6) so it is centered in the vehicle.

Note: Due to the preload of the bracket, install the hexagon socket bolt first.

- 4. Tighten both stabilizer bar bolts to frame.
- 5. Tighten both stabilizer bar hexagon socket bolts to the retainer (4).
- 6. Tighten both right and left stabilizer bar bracket nuts to the lower control arm (2). Torque to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
- 7. Install the stabilizer bar retainer and mounting plate (if removed).
- 8. Tighten the retainer bolt (4) to frame (if removed). Torque to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).
- 9. Tighten the lower retainer nut to the fastening bracket (if removed). Torque to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
- 10. Tighten the upper retainer lever nut to the fastening bracket (if removed). Torque to 40 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).
- 11. Lower the vehicle and check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

REAR SUSPENSION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
REAR SUSPENSION		KNUCKLE	
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	44	REMOVAL	54
SPECIAL TOOLS	45	INSTALLATION	59
CAMBER STRUT		HUB / BEARING	
REMOVAL	46	REMOVAL	63
INSTALLATION	46	INSTALLATION	66
TRAILING LINK		STABILIZER BAR	
REMOVAL	47	REMOVAL	68
INSTALLATION	47	INSTALLATION	72
LATERAL LINK		SHOCK	
REMOVAL	48	REMOVAL	75
INSTALLATION	48	INSTALLATION	76
TRACK BAR		SPRING	
REMOVAL	49	REMOVAL	78
INSTALLATION	49	INSTALLATION	80
LOWER CONTROL ARM		REAR AXLE CARRIER	
REMOVAL	50	REMOVAL	81
INSTALLATION	52	INSTALLATION	87

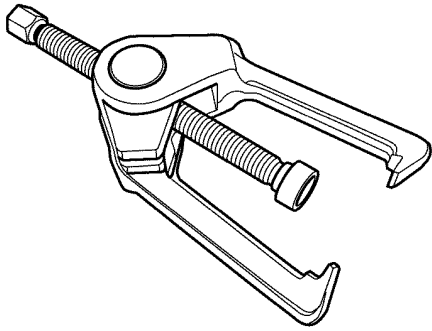
REAR SUSPENSION

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

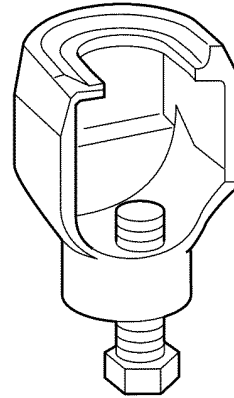
Description	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Stabilizer Link to Stabilizer Bar	30	22	266
Stabilizer Bar to Stabilizer Link Nut	20	15	177
Bolt, Stabilizer Bar Clamp	20	15	177
Upper Shock Nut	18	13	159
Shock Absorber to Lower Control Arm	55	41	487
Rear Axle Carrier Nut	90	66	797
Rear Axle Carrier Rear Nut	90	66	797
Rear Axle Center Assembly At Front to Rear Axle Carrier	50	37	443
Rear Axle Center Assembly At Rear to Rear Axle Carrier	110	81	974
Lower Control Arm to Rear Axle Carrier	70	52	620
Lower Control Arm to Wheel Carrier	120	88	1060
Camber Strut to Rear Axle Carrier	70	52	620
Camber Strut to Wheel Carrier	70	52	620
Trailing Link to Rear Axle Carrier	70	52	620
Trailing Link to Wheel Carrier	70	52	620
Lateral Link to Rear Axle Carrier	70	52	620
Lateral Link to Wheel Carrier	30	22	266
Track Bar to Rear Axle Carrier	70	52	620
Track Bar to Wheel Carrier	70	52	620

SPECIAL TOOLS



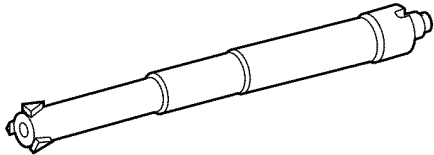
810db46c

C-3894-A Tie Rod Puller



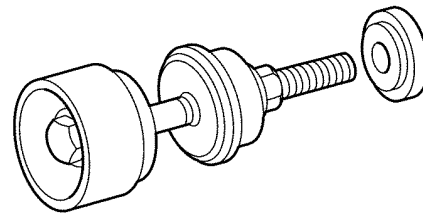
810db470

9168 Ball Joint Puller



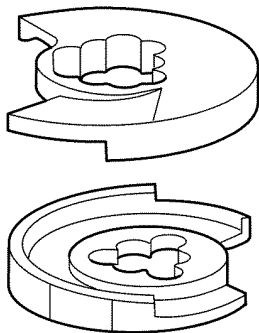
810db880

9150 Rear Spring Compressor



810db892

9199 BEARING TOOL



810db888

9152 Spring Compressor Plates

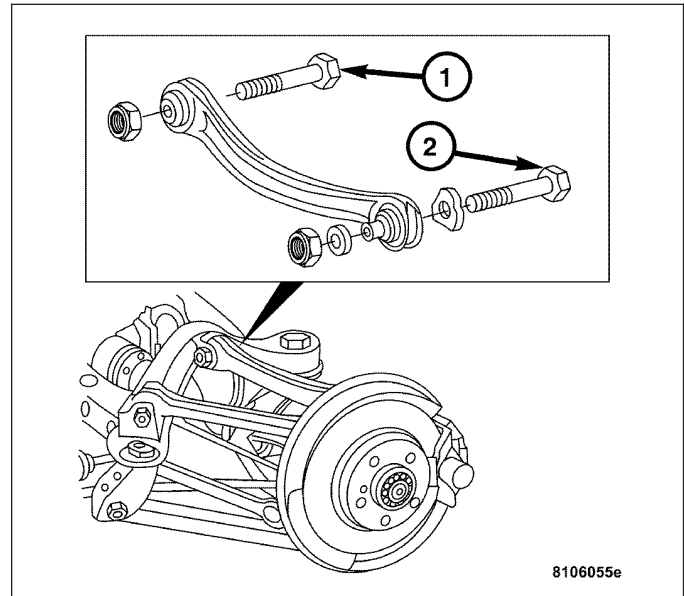
CAMBER STRUT

REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the inner camber strut bolt (1) attaching the camber strut to the rear axle carrier.
4. Remove the outer camber strut bolt (2) attaching the camber strut to the wheel carrier.

Note: Lightly tap the camber strut with a plastic headed hammer to loosen the rubber mounts from the mounting flanges.

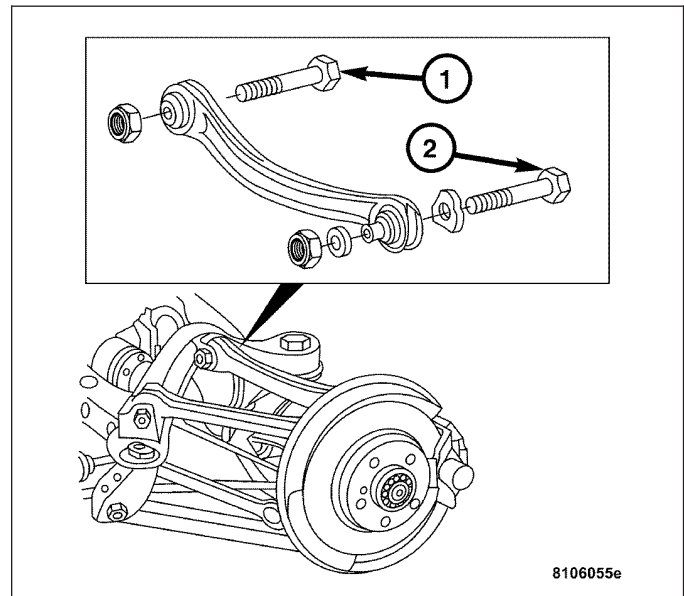
5. Remove the camber strut from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

CAUTION: Vehicle must be at normal ride height before tightening components to specified torque.

1. Install the camber strut onto the vehicle.
2. Install the outer camber strut bolt attaching the camber strut to the wheel carrier.
3. Install the inner camber strut bolt attaching the camber strut to the rear axle carrier.
4. Install the wheel and tire assembly.
5. Lower the vehicle so it is not being supported by the lift.
6. Tighten the outer camber strut bolt attaching the camber strut to the wheel carrier to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).
7. Tighten the inner camber strut bolt attaching the camber strut to the rear axle carrier to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).
8. Check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



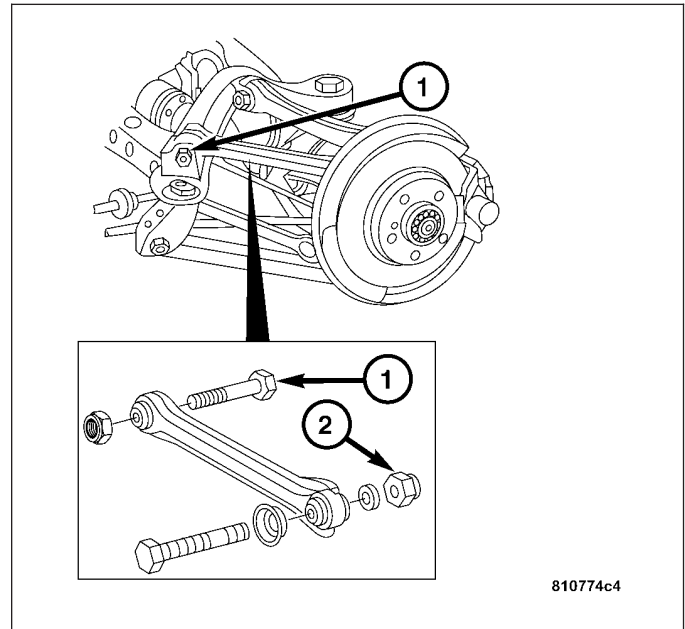
TRAILING LINK

REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the inner trailing link bolt (1) attaching the trailing link to the rear axle carrier.
4. Remove the outer trailing link bolt (2) attaching the trailing link to the wheel carrier.

Note: Lightly tap the trailing link with a plastic headed hammer to loosen the rubber mounts from the mounting flanges.

5. Remove the trailing link from the vehicle.

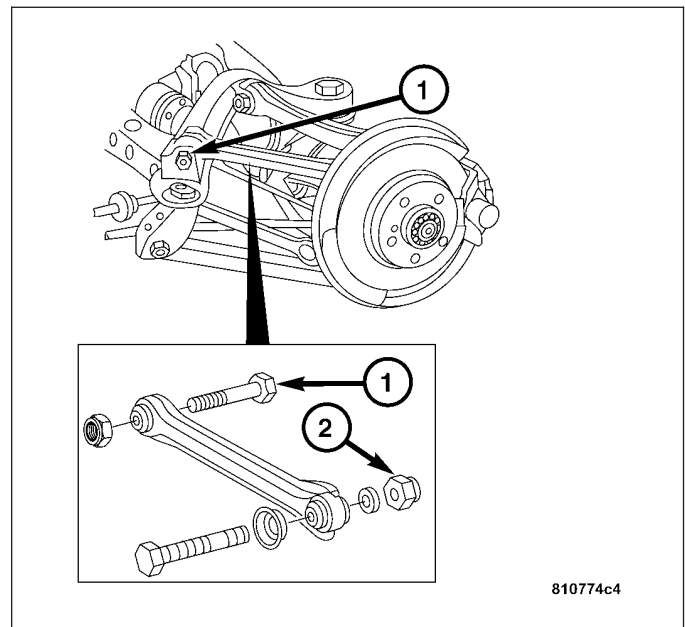


INSTALLATION

1. Install the trailing link onto the vehicle.

CAUTION: Vehicle must be at normal ride height before tightening components to specified torque.

2. Install the outer trailing link bolt (2) attaching the trailing link to the wheel carrier.
3. Install the inner trailing link bolt (1) attaching the trailing link to the rear axle carrier.
4. Install the wheel and tire assembly.
5. Lower the vehicle so it is not being supported by the lift.
6. Tighten the outer trailing link bolt attaching the trailing link to the wheel carrier to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).
7. Tighten the inner trailing link bolt attaching the trailing link to the rear axle carrier to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).
8. Check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



LATERAL LINK

REMOVAL

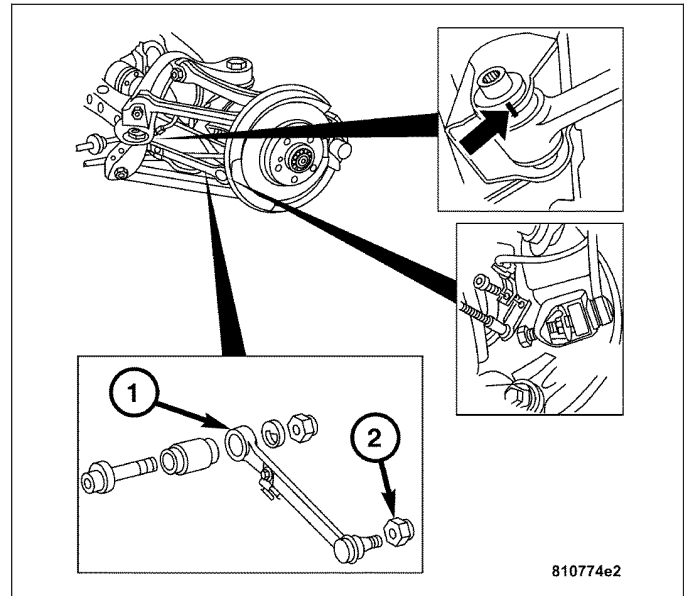
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the inner lateral link bolt attaching the lateral link to the rear axle carrier.
4. Remove the lateral link ball joint nut (2).

CAUTION: Do not use pneumatic tools to tighten the bolt on the tool.

5. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller, remove the outer lateral link ball joint attaching the lateral link to the wheel carrier.

Note: Lightly tap the lateral link with a plastic headed hammer to loosen the rubber mounts from the mounting flanges.

6. Remove the lateral link (1).



INSTALLATION

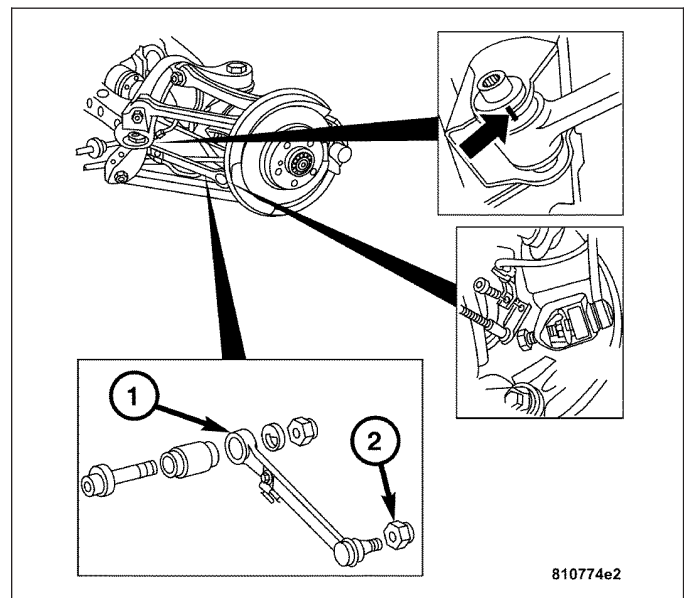
1. Install the lateral link onto the vehicle.

CAUTION: The rear axle shaft must be horizontal when tightening the lateral link nuts.

2. Install the outer lateral link ball joint attaching the lateral link to the wheel carrier.

CAUTION: The rear axle shaft must be horizontal when tightening the lateral link nuts.

3. Install the inner lateral link bolt attaching the lateral link to the rear axle carrier.



CAUTION: Vehicle must be at normal ride height before tightening components to specified torque.

4. Tighten the outer lateral link ball joint attaching the lateral link to the wheel carrier to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
5. Tighten the inner lateral link bolt attaching the lateral link to the rear axle carrier to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).

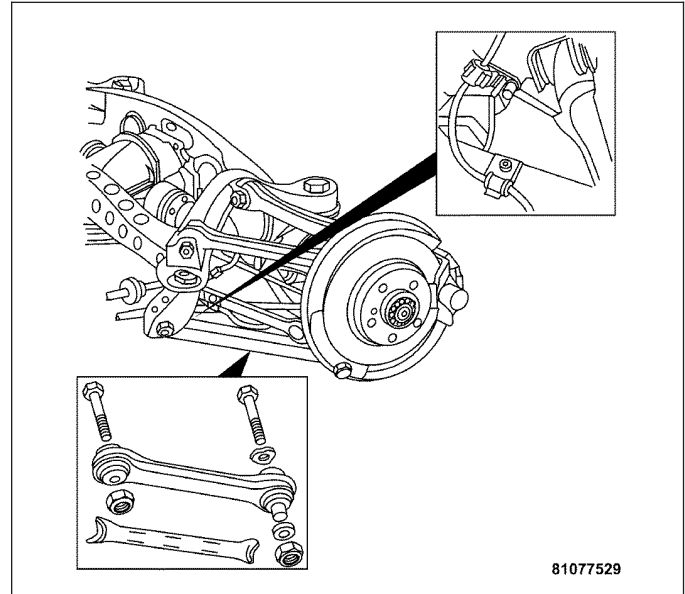
TRACK BAR

REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the inner track bar bolt attaching the track bar to the rear axle carrier.
4. Remove the outer track bar bolt attaching the track bar to the wheel carrier.

Note: Lightly tap the track bar with a plastic headed hammer to loosen the rubber mounts from the mounting flanges.

5. Remove the track bar from the vehicle.

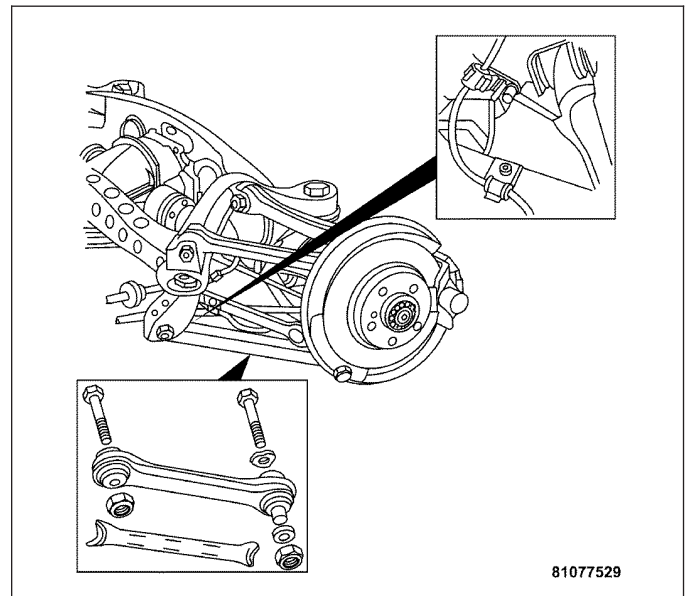


INSTALLATION

1. Install the track bar onto the vehicle.

CAUTION: Vehicle must be at normal ride height before tightening components to specified torque.

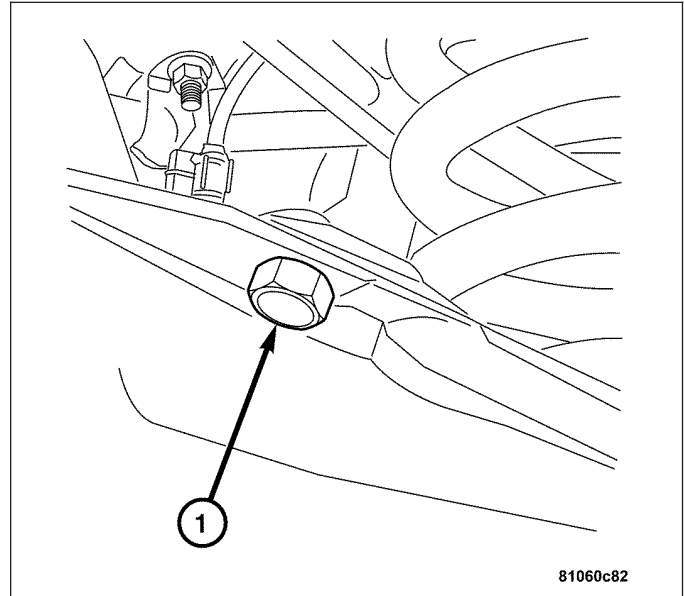
2. Install the outer track bar bolt attaching the track bar to the wheel carrier.
3. Install the inner track bar bolt attaching the track bar to the rear axle carrier.
4. Install the wheel and tire assembly.
5. Lower the vehicle so it is not being supported by the lift.
6. Tighten the outer track bar bolt attaching the track bar to the wheel carrier to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).
7. Tighten the inner track bar bolt attaching the track bar to the rear axle carrier to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).
8. Check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



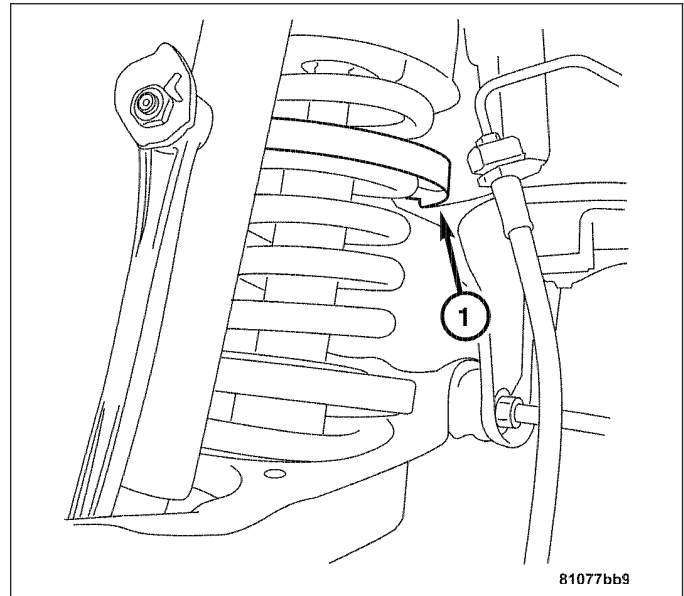
LOWER CONTROL ARM

REMOVAL

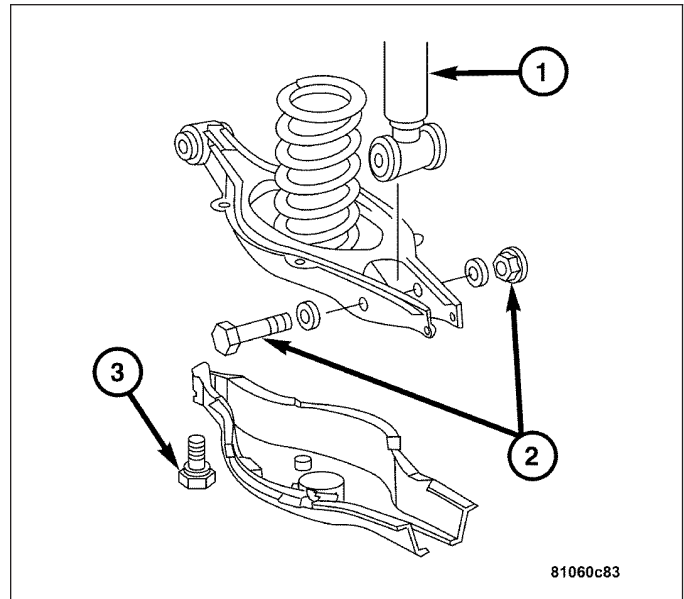
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the rear tire and wheel assembly.
3. Remove the rear lower control arm plastic shield by removing the bolts (1) attaching the cover to the lower control arm.



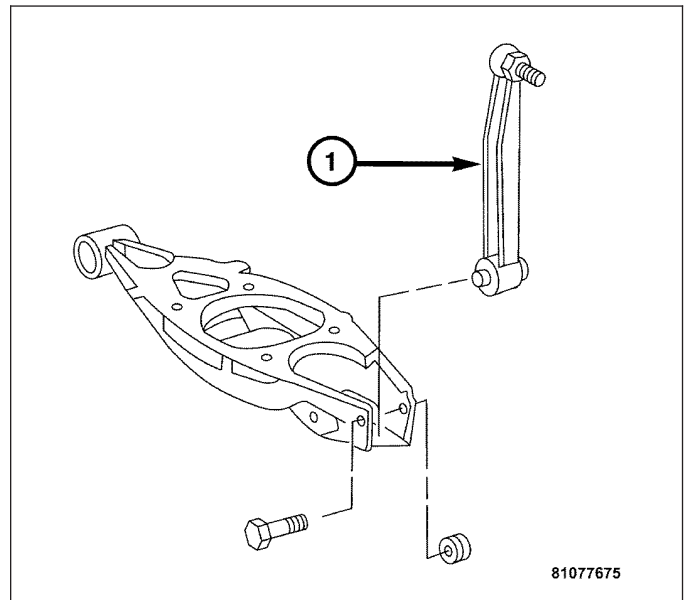
4. Remove the rear spring (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SPRING - REMOVAL).



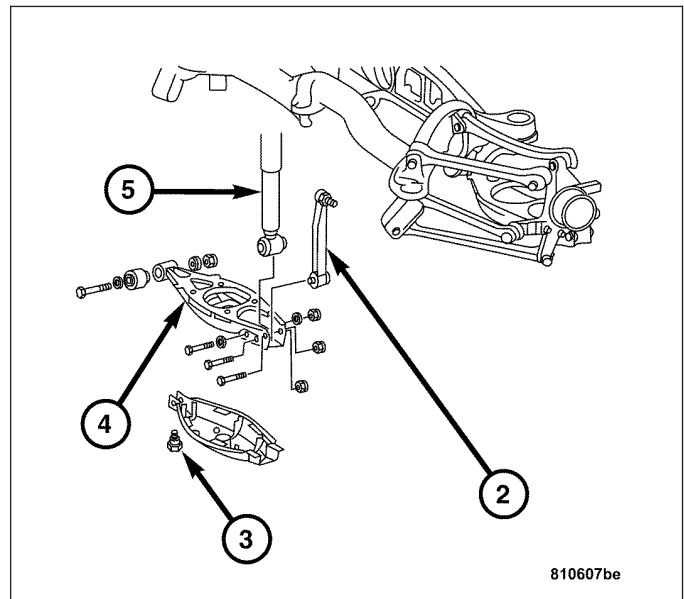
- 5. Remove the rear shock absorber (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SHOCK - REMOVAL).



- 6. Remove the rear stabilizer bar link (1) from the rear lower control arm.



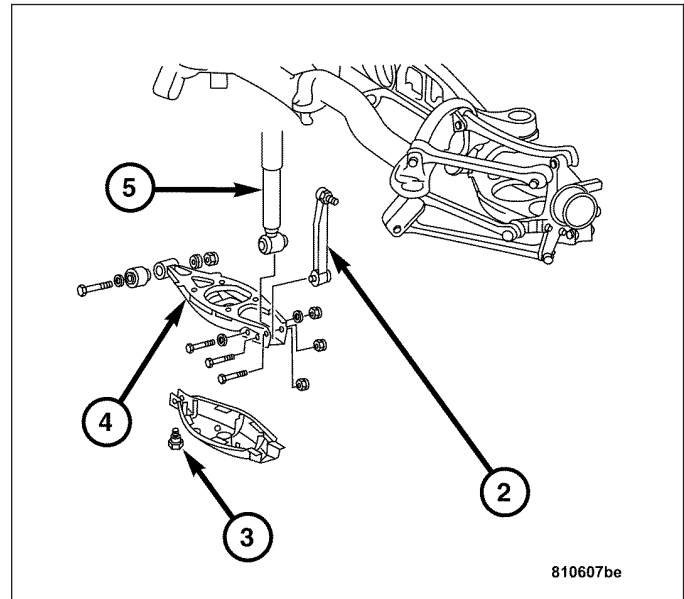
- 7. Remove the bolt attaching the rear lower control arm to the rear wheel carrier.
- 8. Remove the rear lower control arm (4) from the vehicle.



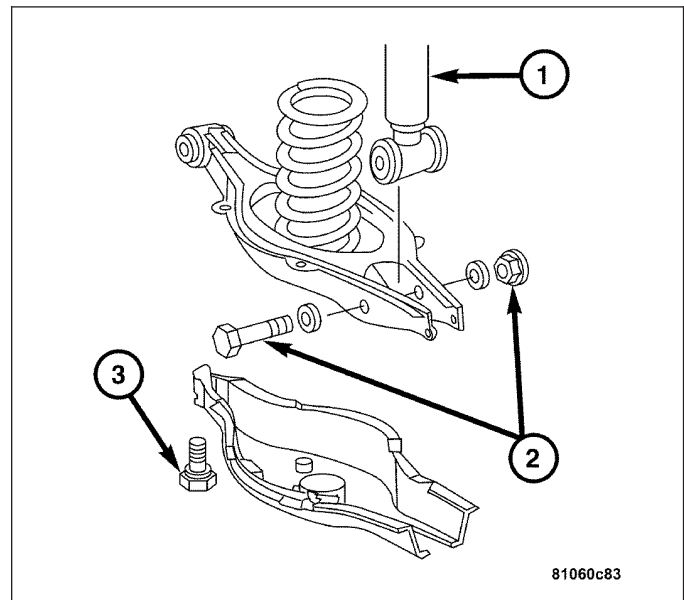
INSTALLATION

CAUTION: Vehicle must be at normal ride height before tightening components to specified torque.

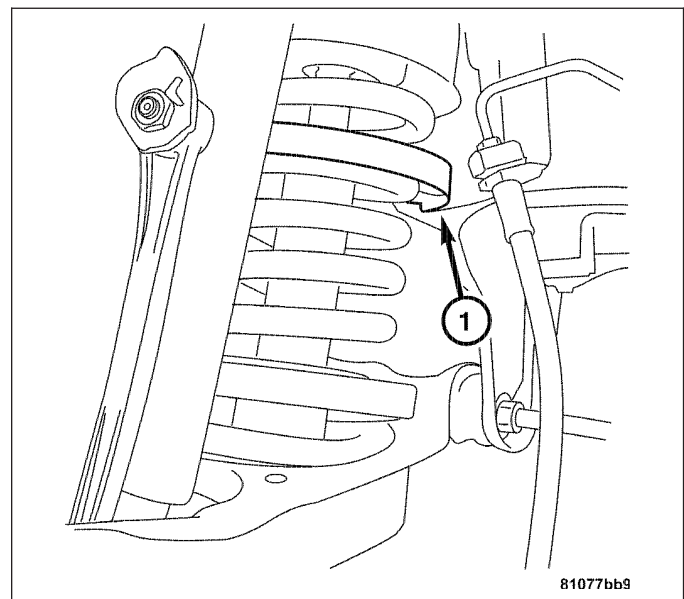
1. Install the bolt attaching the rear lower control arm (4) to the rear wheel carrier. Tighten to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.)



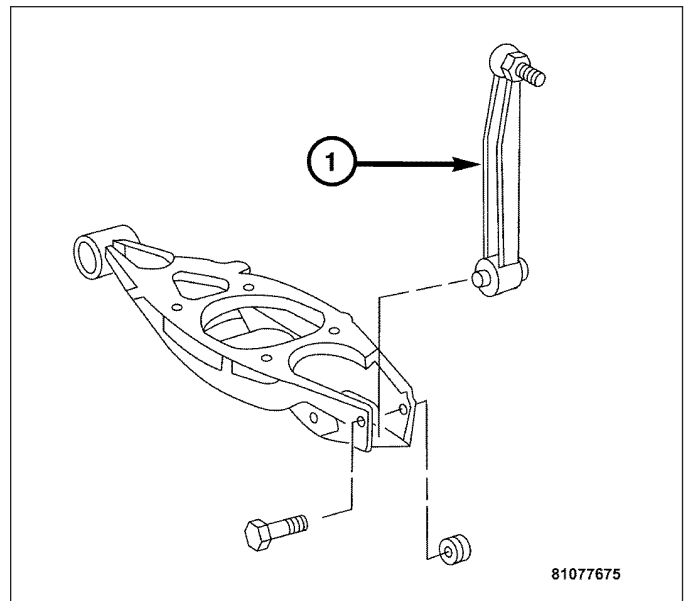
2. Install the rear shock absorber (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SHOCK - INSTALLATION).



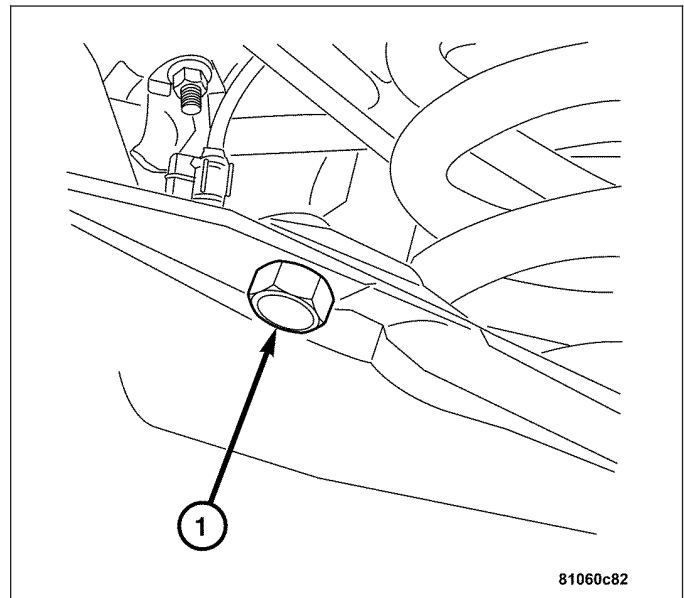
3. Install the rear spring (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SPRING - INSTALLATION).



- 4. Install the rear lower control arm to the vehicle. Tighten to 70 N·m (52 ft. lbs.).
- 5. Install the rear stabilizer bar link (1) to the rear lower control arm. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).

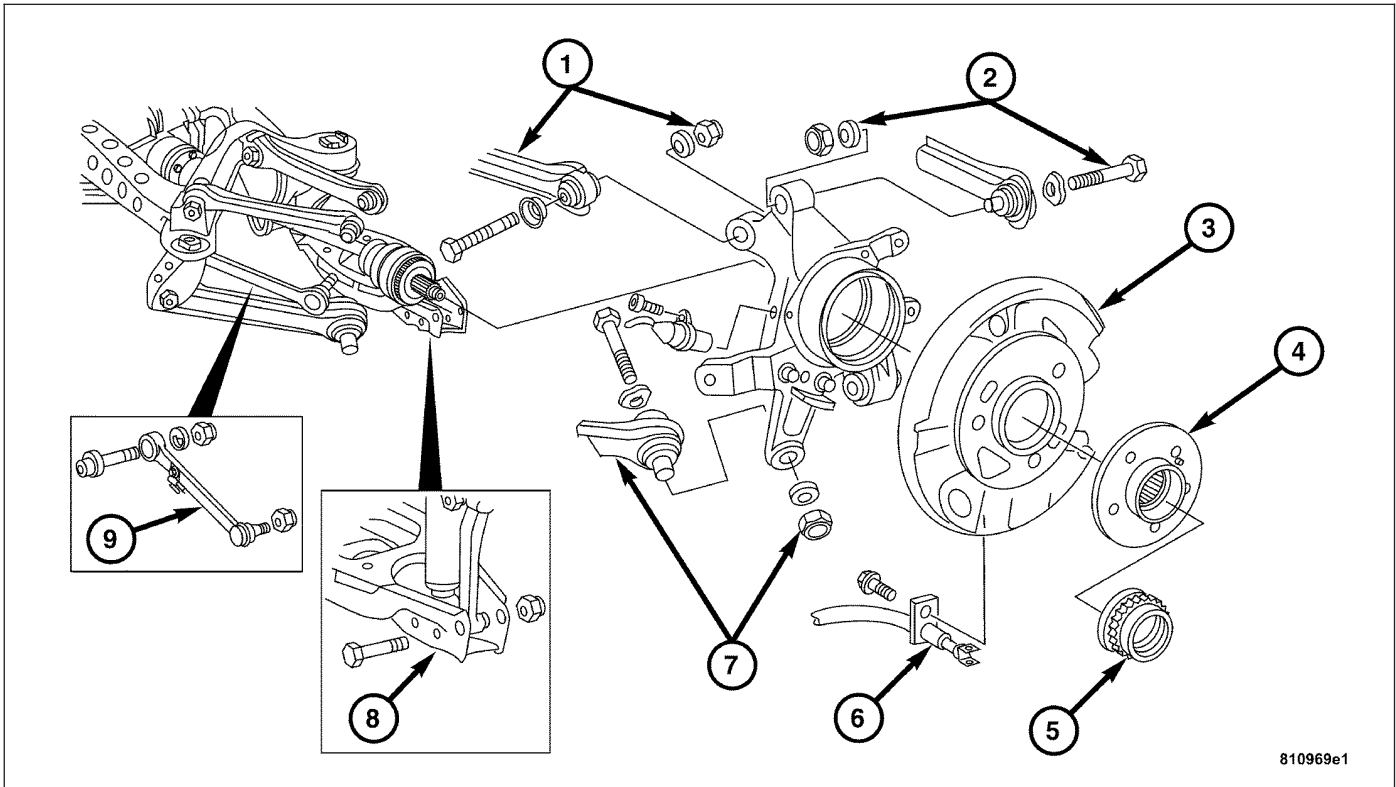


- 6. Install the rear lower control arm plastic shield bolt (1).
- 7. Install the wheel and tire assembly.
- 8. Check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

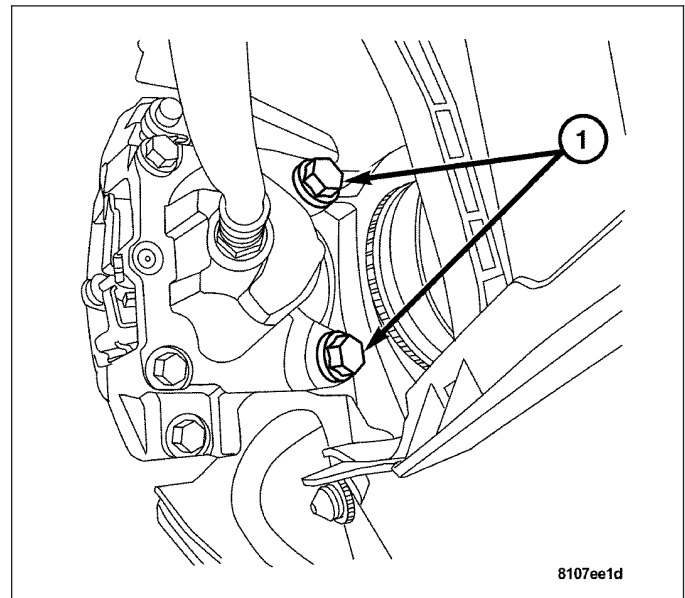


KNUCKLE

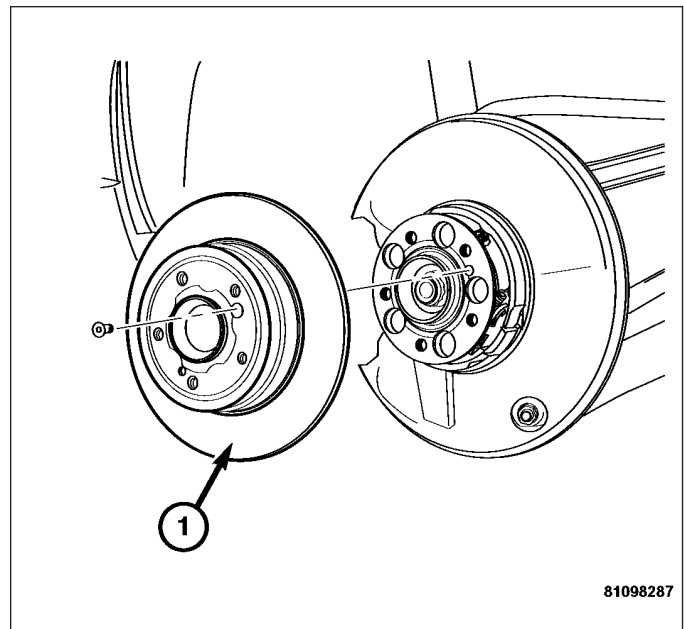
REMOVAL



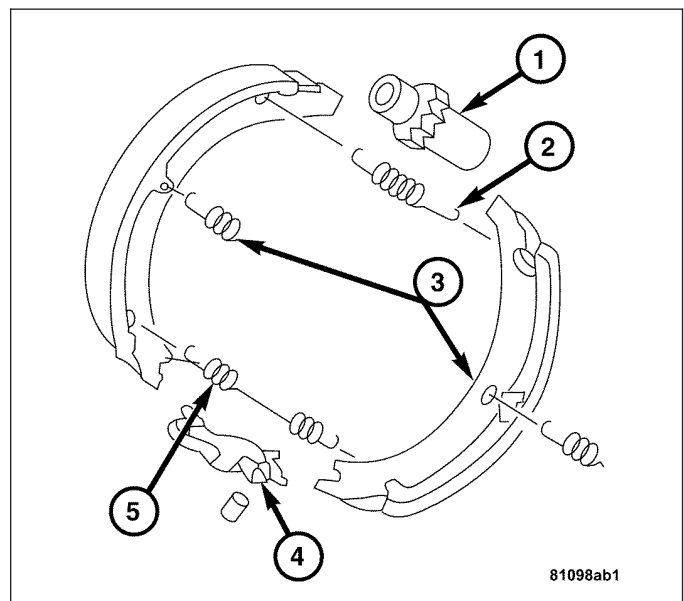
1. Raise and support vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the rear disc brake caliper bolts (1).
4. Remove the rear disc brake caliper. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - REMOVAL).



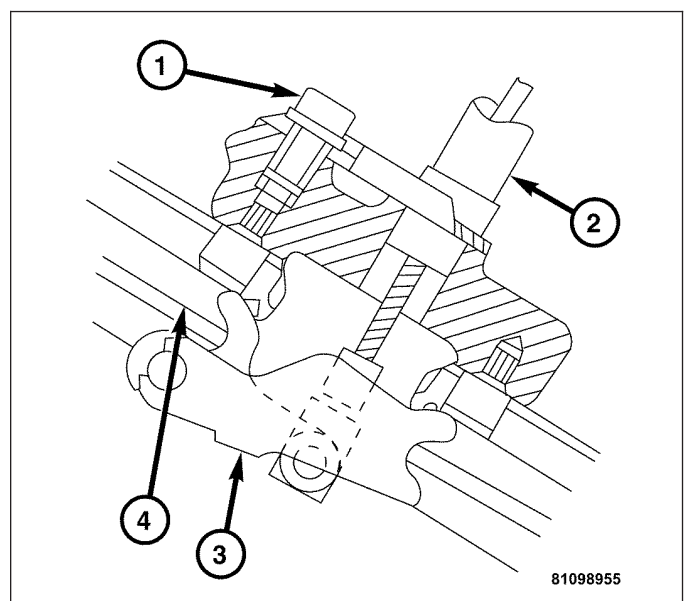
5. Remove the disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - REMOVAL).



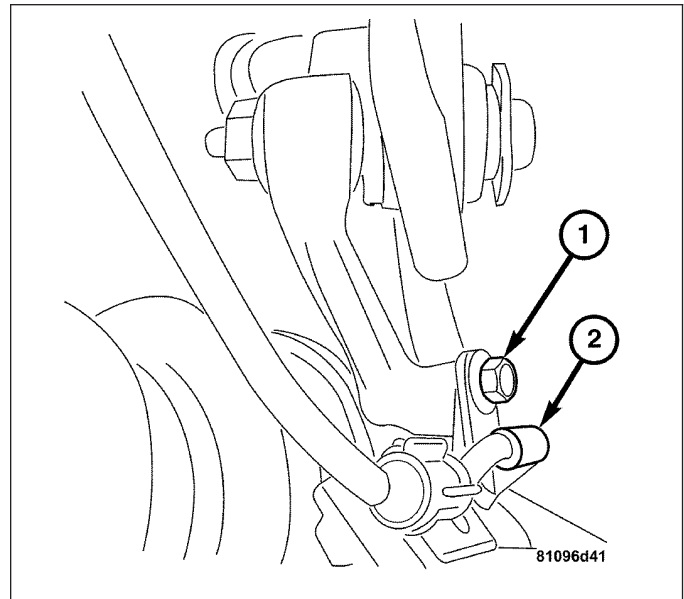
6. Remove the parking brake shoe assembly. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/SHOES - REMOVAL).



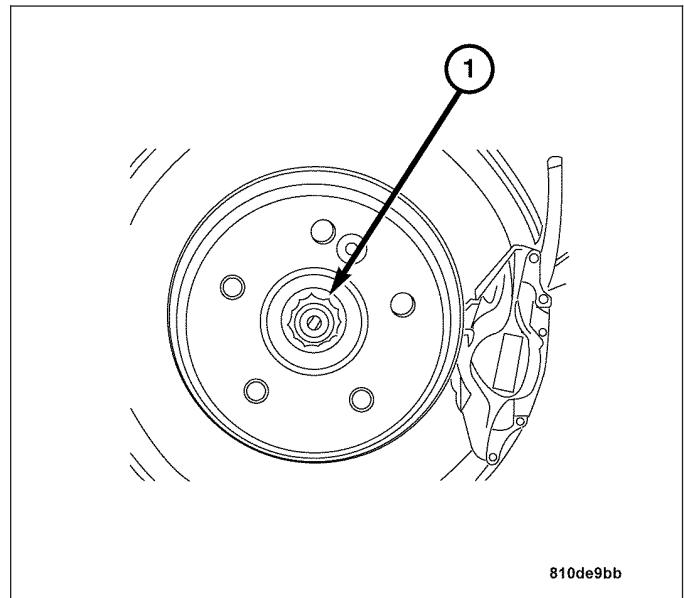
7. Remove the parking brake cable (2). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/CABLES - REMOVAL).



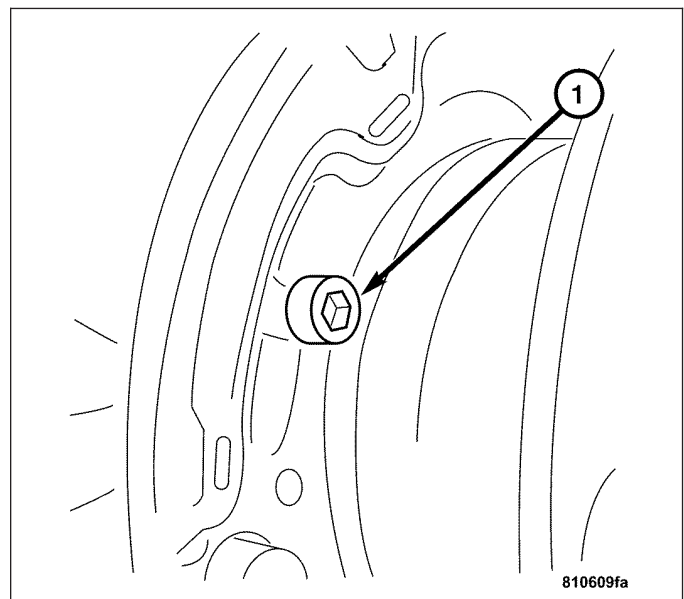
8. Remove the rear Wheel Speed Sensor bolt (1).
9. Remove the rear Wheel Speed Sensor (2) from the knuckle.



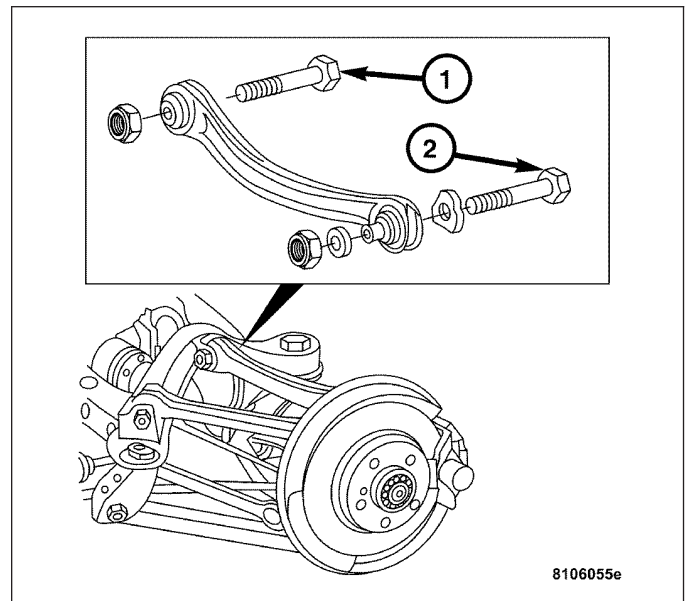
10. Remove the rear axle halfshaft nut (1) from the rear hub assembly.



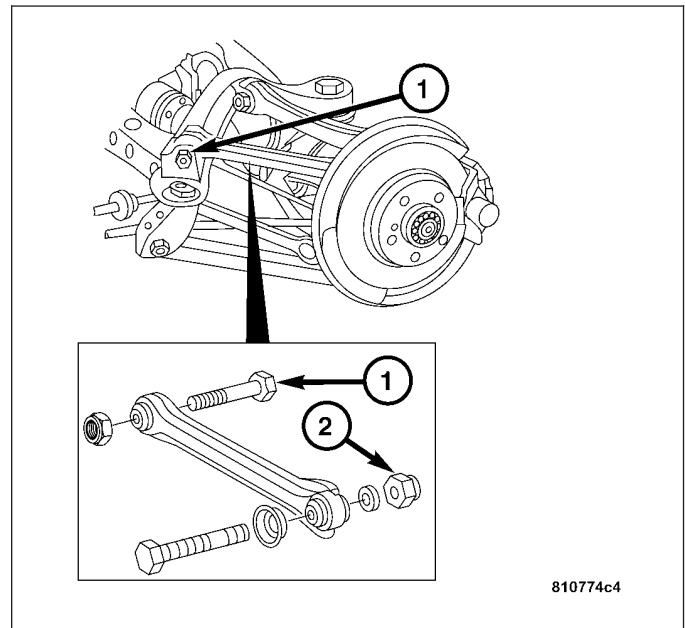
11. Remove the rear disc brake dust shield by removing the hex bolts (1) from the rear hub assembly.



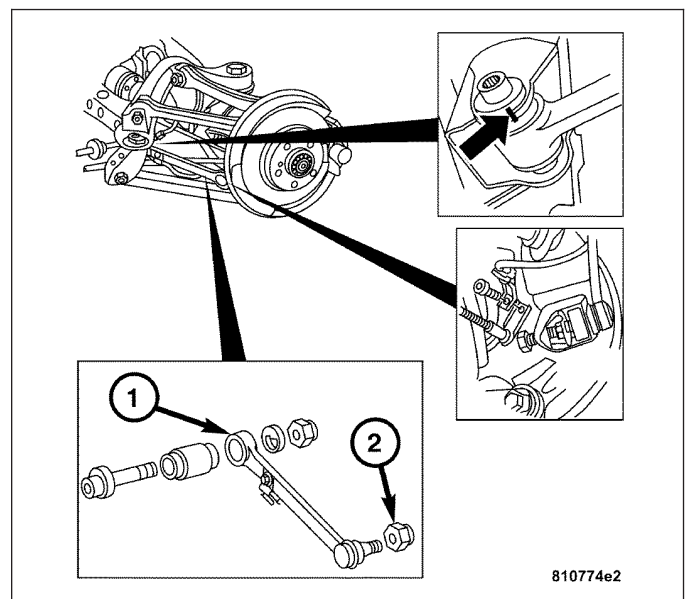
12. Remove the camber strut, nuts and bolts (1-2).
(Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TOE LINK -
REMOVAL).



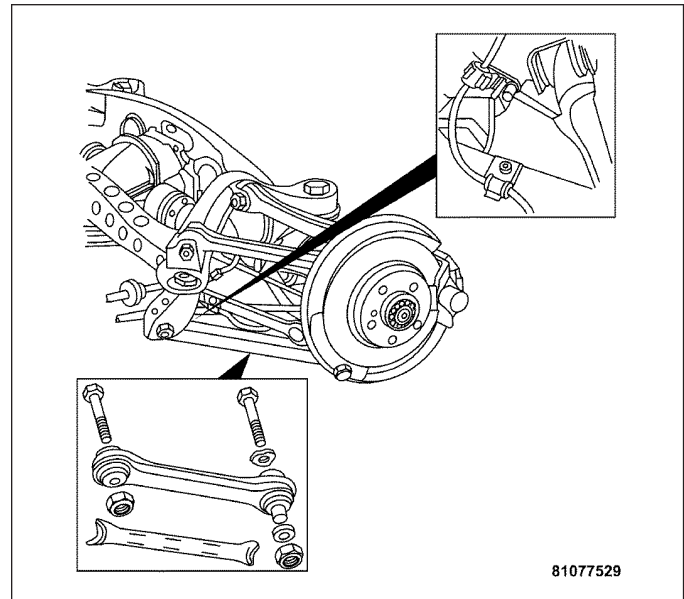
13. Remove the trailing link, nuts and bolts (1-2).
(Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRAILING
LINK - REMOVAL).



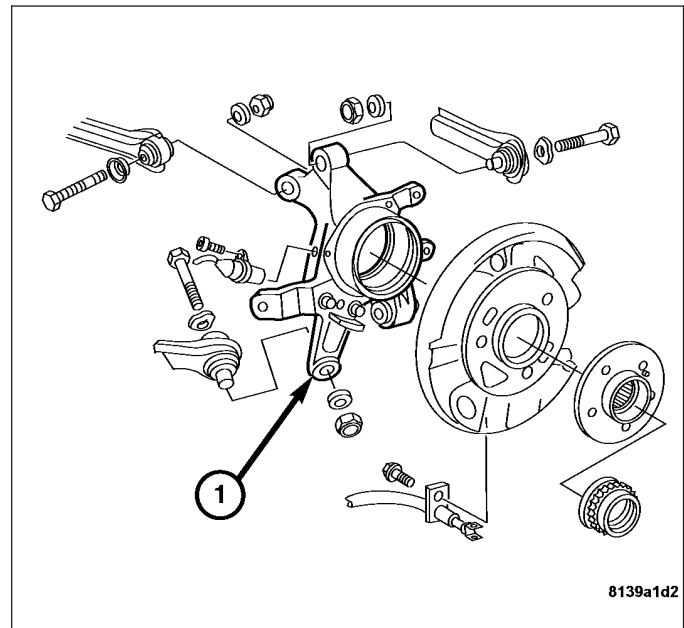
14. Remove the lateral link, nuts and bolts (1-2).
(Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LATERAL LINK
- REMOVAL).



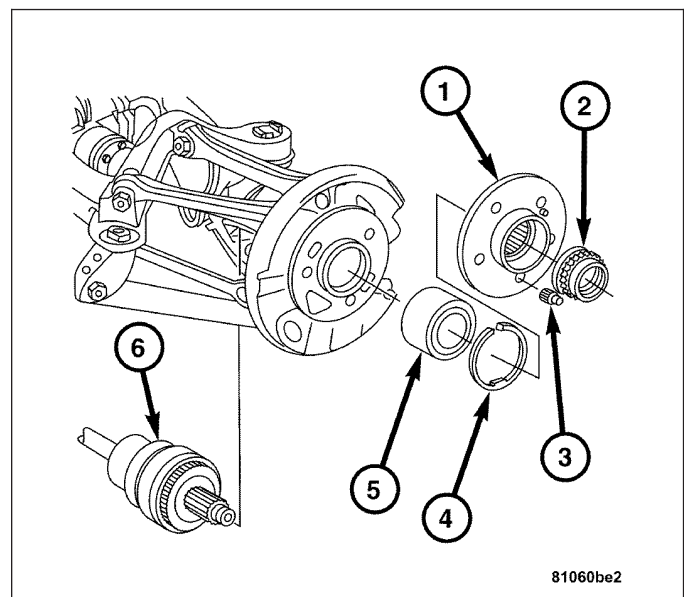
15. Remove the track bar. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRACK BAR - REMOVAL).
16. Remove the lower control arm. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LOWER CONTROL ARM - REMOVAL).



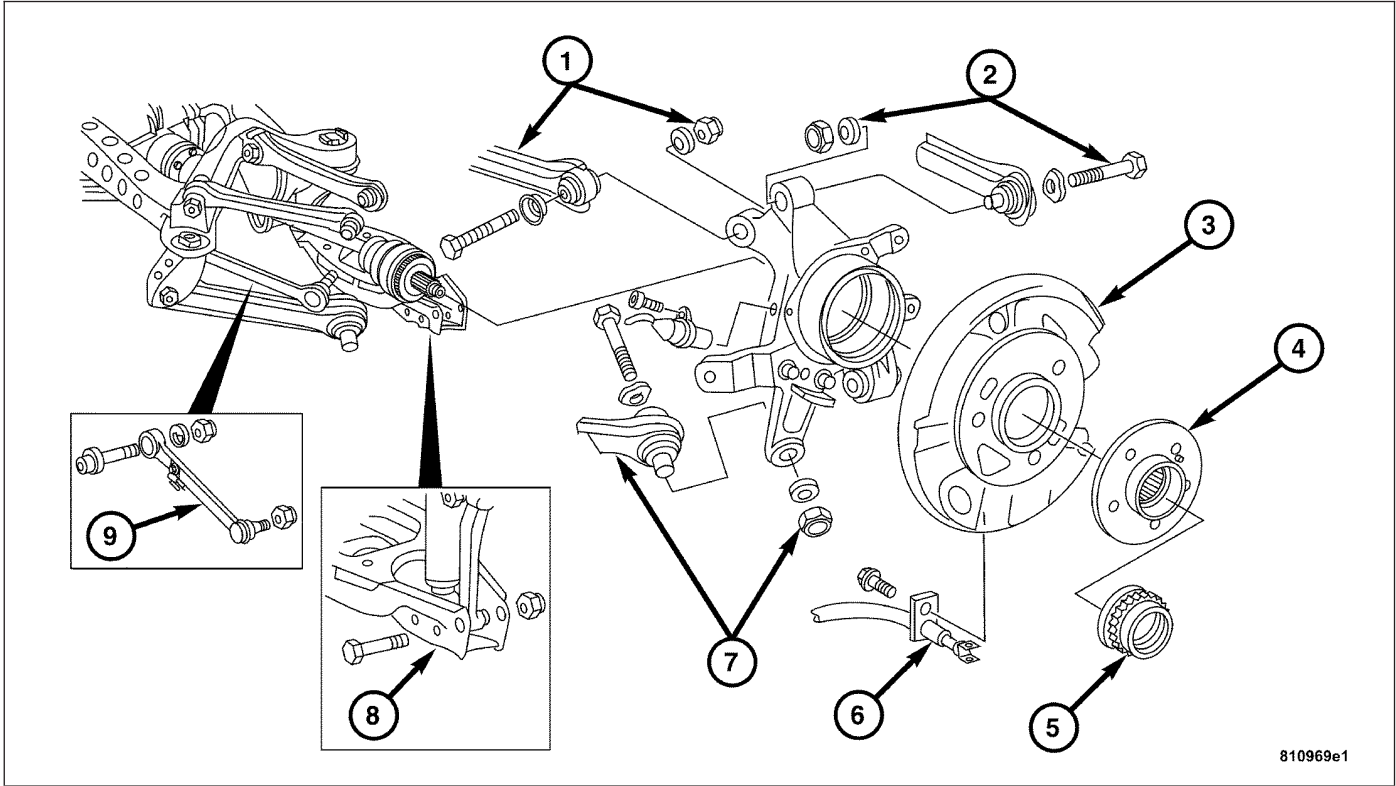
17. Remove the knuckle (1) from the vehicle.



18. Inspect the bearing assembly (5) for any wear or damage, replace if necessary. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/HUB / BEARING - REMOVAL).



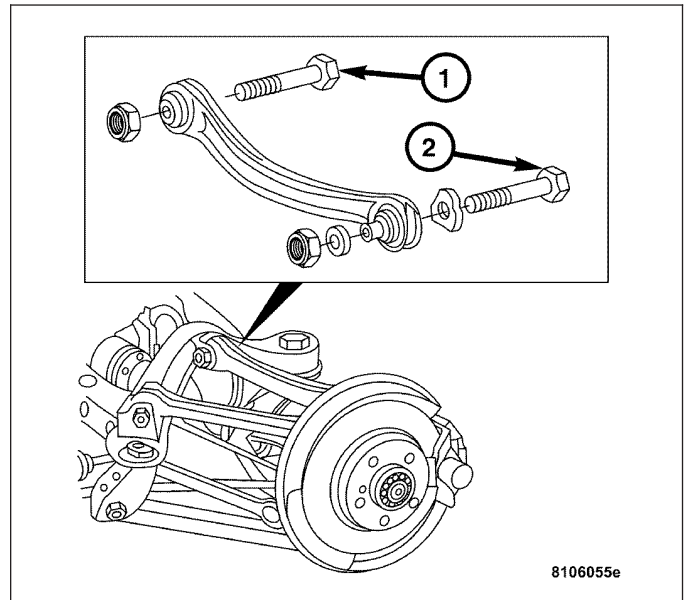
INSTALLATION



810969e1

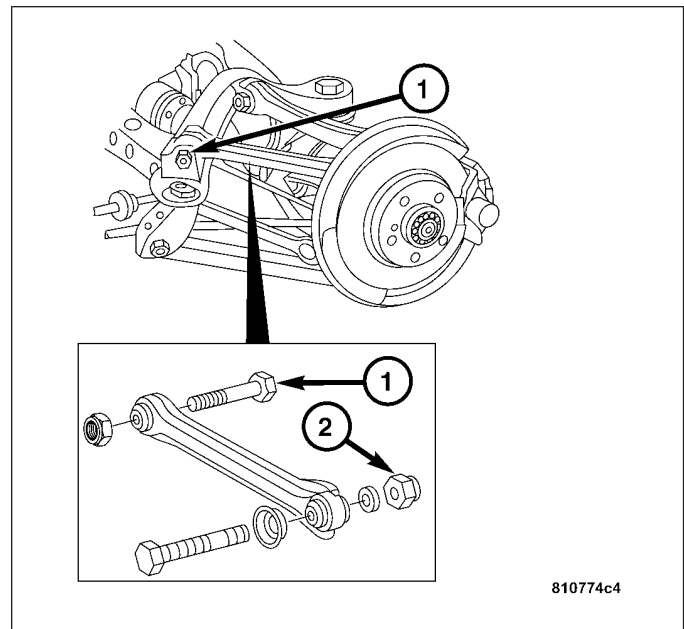
CAUTION: The rear axle halfshaft must be horizontal when tightening all nuts and bolts.

1. Install the knuckle to the vehicle.
2. Install the trailing link, nuts and bolts (1-2). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TOE LINK - INSTALLATION).

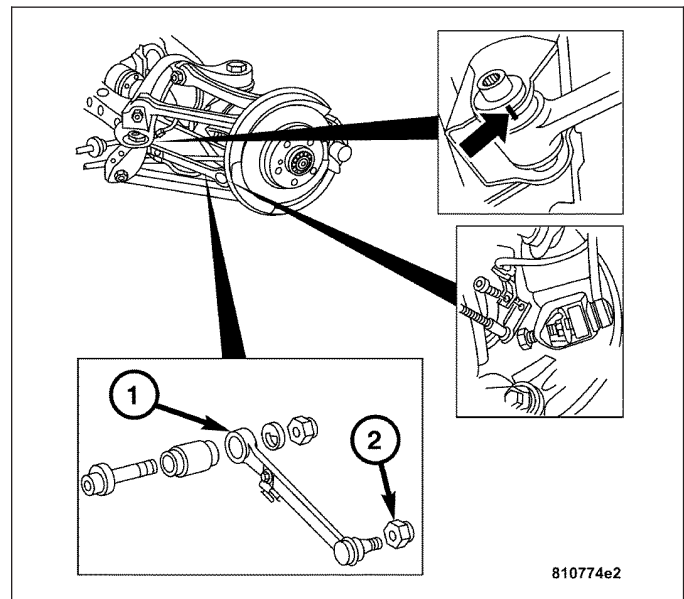


8106055e

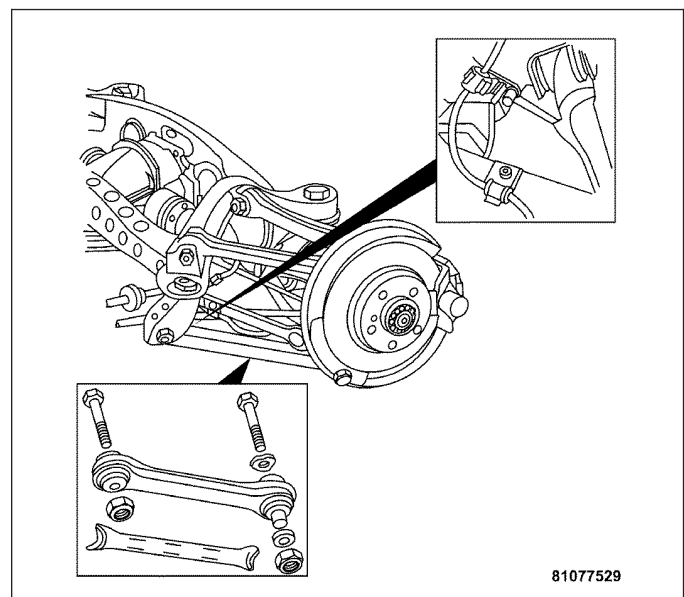
3. Install the trailing link nuts and bolts (1-2). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRAILING LINK - INSTALLATION).



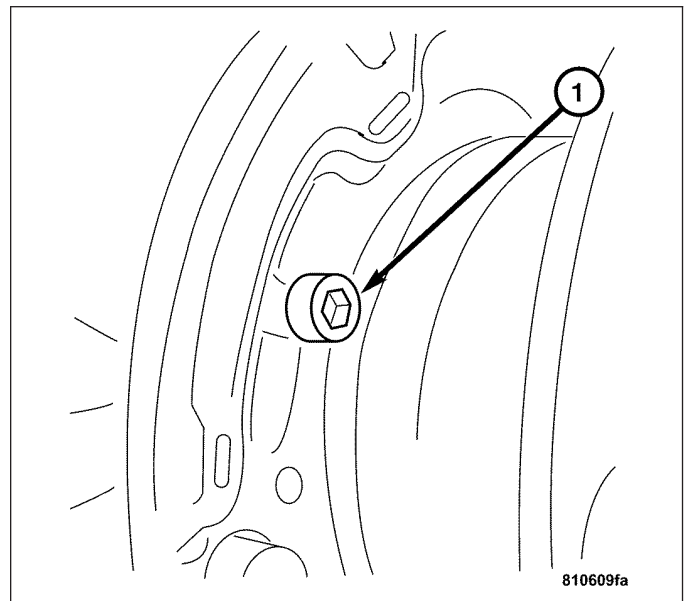
4. Install the lateral link nuts and bolts (1-2). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LATERAL LINK - INSTALLATION).



5. Install the track bar nuts and bolts (1-2). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRACK BAR - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the lower control arm. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LOWER CONTROL ARM - INSTALLATION).



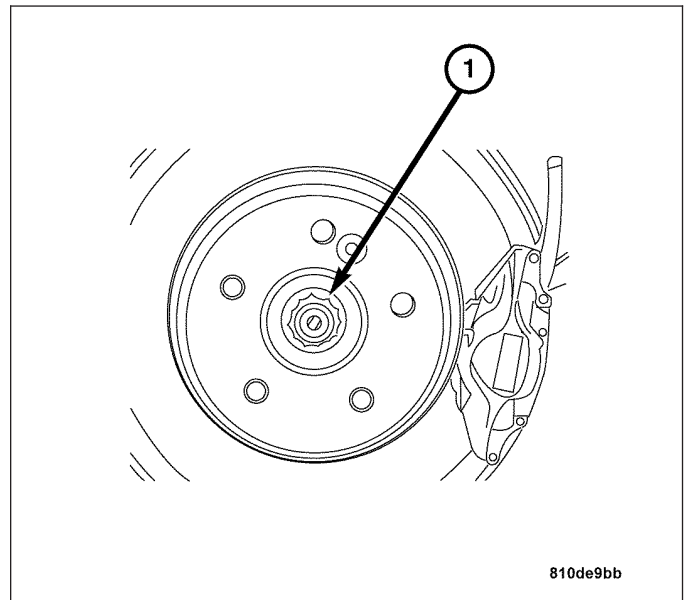
- 7. Install the rear disc brake dust shield by installing the bolts (1) to the rear hub assembly. Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



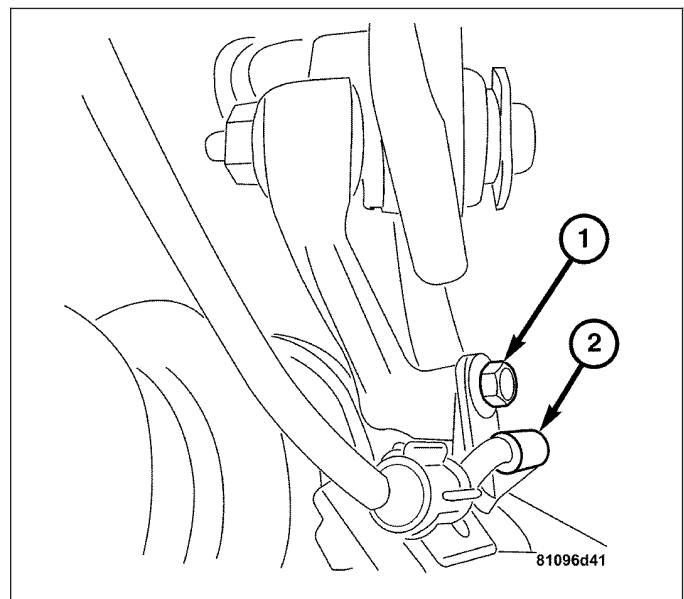
- 8. Install the rear axle halfshaft to the rear hub assembly.

Note: A new halfshaft outer retaining nut must be used.

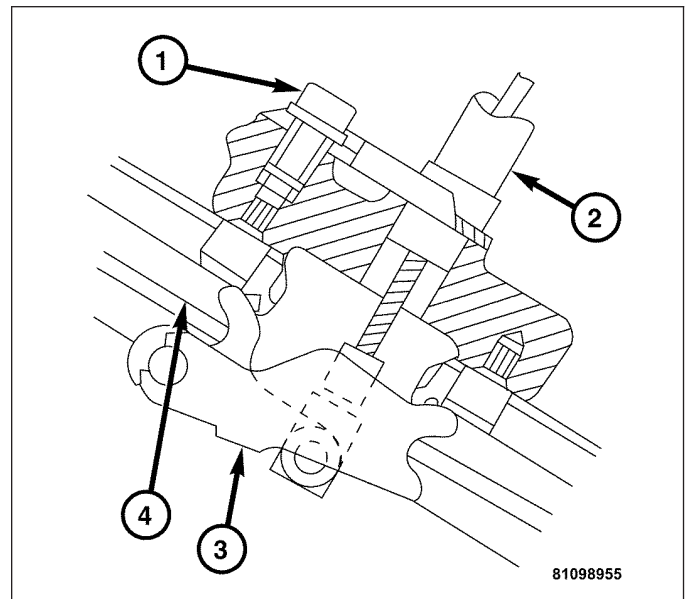
- 9. Install the rear axle halfshaft outer retaining nut (1). Tighten the halfshaft nut to 220 N·m (164 ft. lbs.).



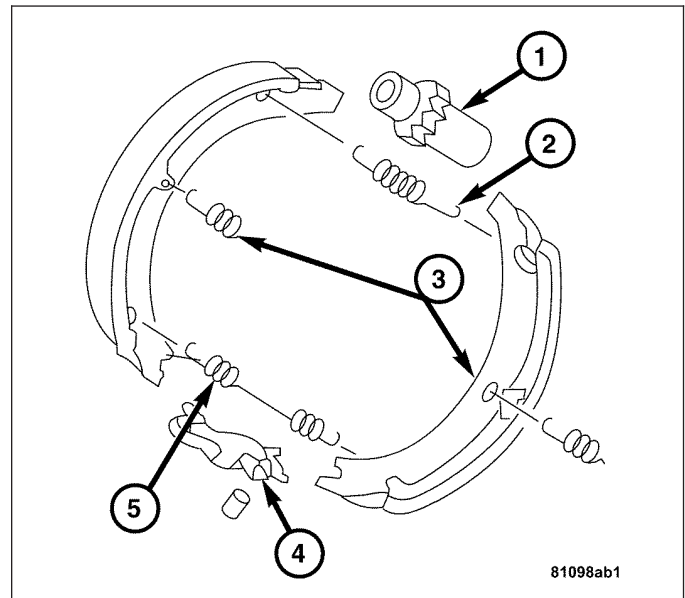
- 10. Install the rear Wheel Speed Sensor (2). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - INSTALLATION).



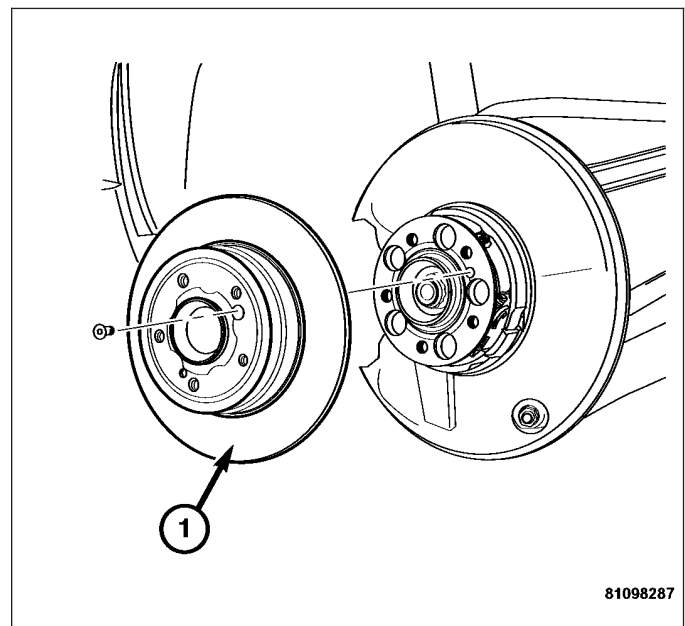
11. Install the parking brake cable (2). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/CABLES - INSTALLATION).



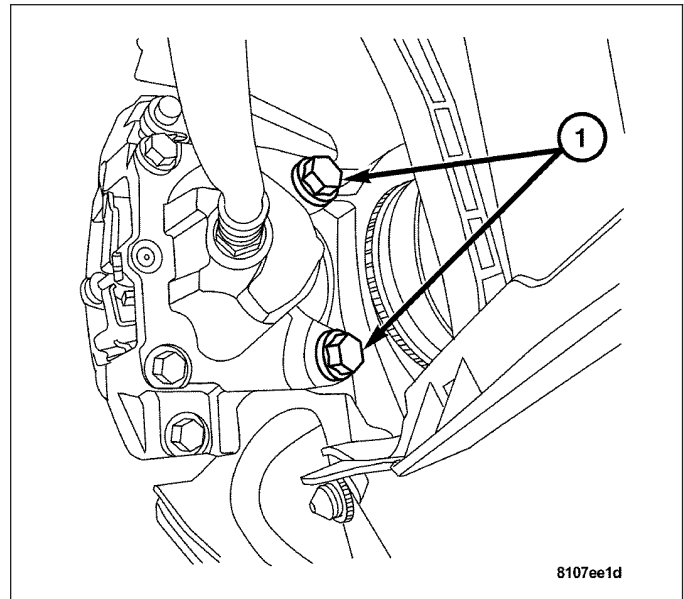
12. Install the parking brake shoe assembly (1-5). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/SHOES - INSTALLATION).



13. Install the disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - INSTALLATION).



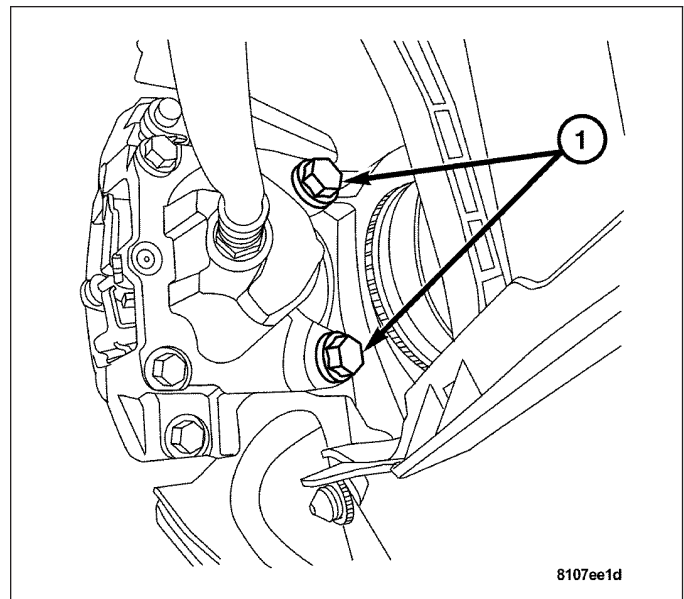
14. Install the rear disc brake caliper and bolts (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).
15. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
16. Check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



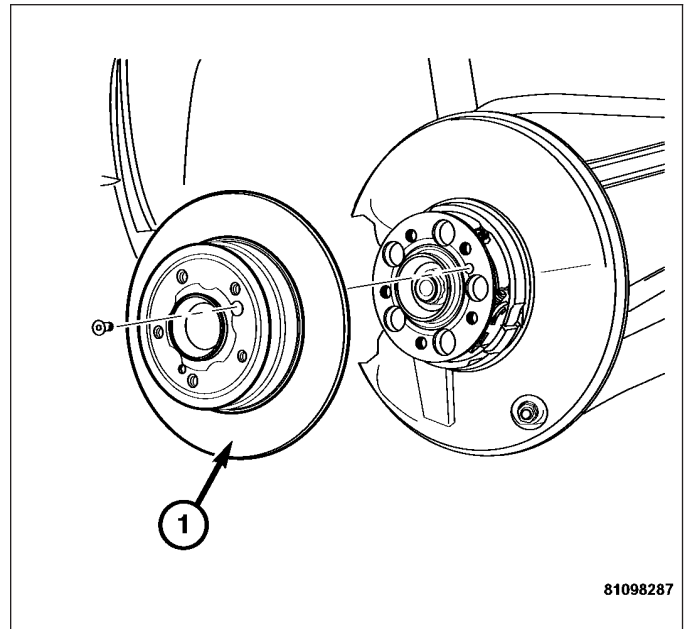
HUB / BEARING

REMOVAL

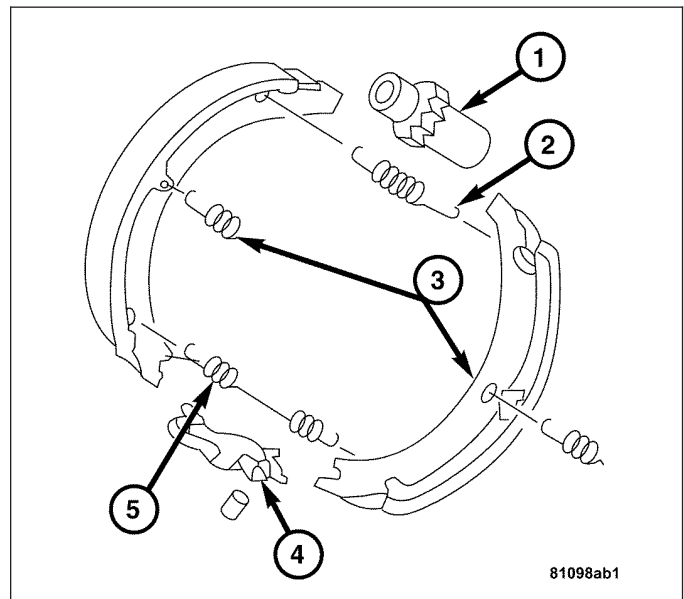
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the disc brake calipers and bolts (1).



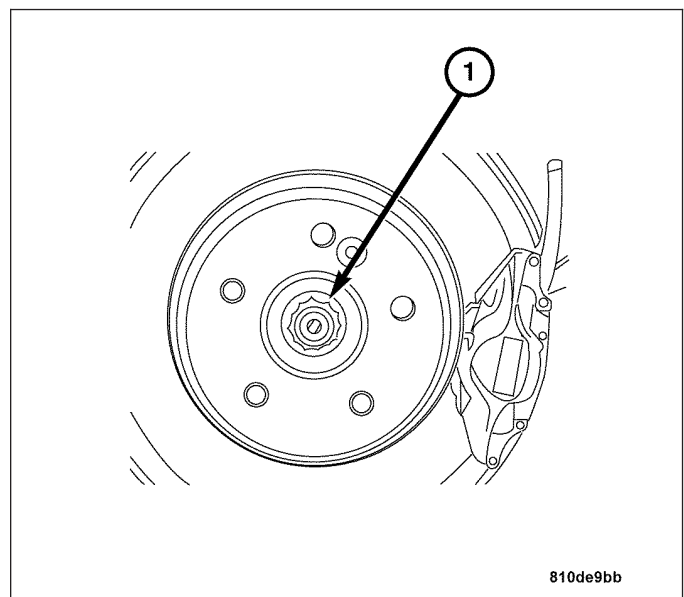
3. Remove the rear disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - REMOVAL).



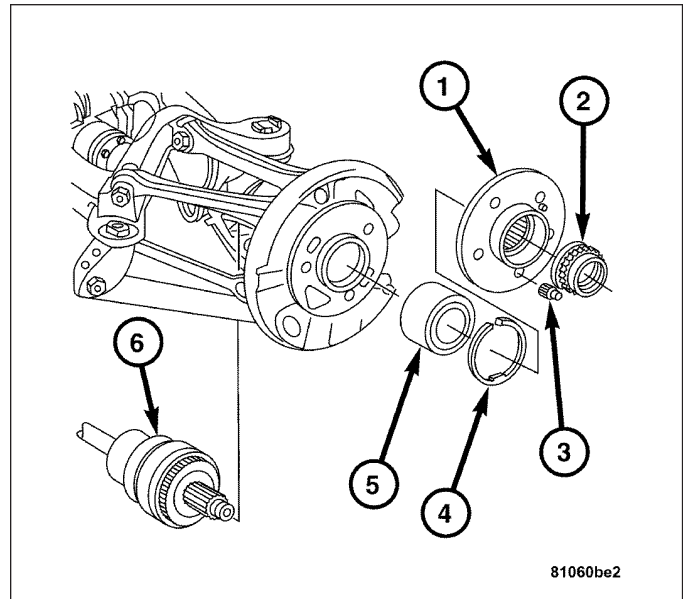
4. Remove the parking brake shoes (1-5). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/SHOES - REMOVAL).



5. Remove the rear axle halfshaft nut (1).
6. Remove the rear axle halfshaft (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).



7. Remove the snap ring (4) from the rear hub assembly housing.



8. Using the Special Tool 9181 Bearing Tool, remove the bearing (4) on the hub (1).

CAUTION: Be sure not to mar or damage the rear axle halfshaft flange while in vise.

9. Remove the inner bearing race from the rear axle halfshaft flange by screwing the clamping pliers onto the puller then tighten.

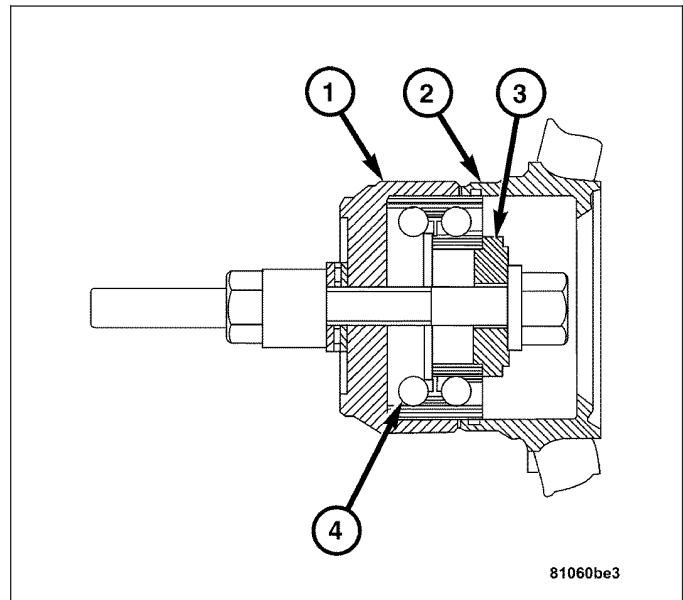
10. Clamp the rear axle halfshaft flange in vise.

11. Fit the thrust piece with the large diameter on the rear axle halfshaft flange.

12. Place the complete puller over the inner bearing race.

13. Clamp it firmly at the upper grooves of the clamping pliers over the tapered sleeve of the puller.

14. Pull the inner bearing race off the rear axle halfshaft flange using the puller.

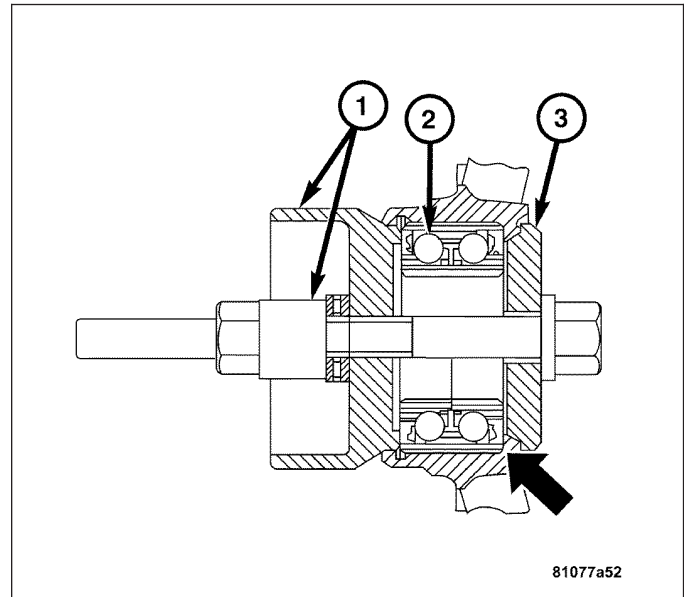


15. Check the lateral and radial runout of the rear axle halfshaft flange. Replace rear axle halfshaft flange if test values are exceeded.

- Permissible lateral runout 0.0011 in. (0.03 mm).
- Permissible radial runout 0.0011 in. (0.03 mm).

INSTALLATION

- Using the Special Tool 9199 Bearing Tool (1) install the bearing (2) by pulling it into the wheel carrier (3) until it touches the shoulder of the wheel carrier.

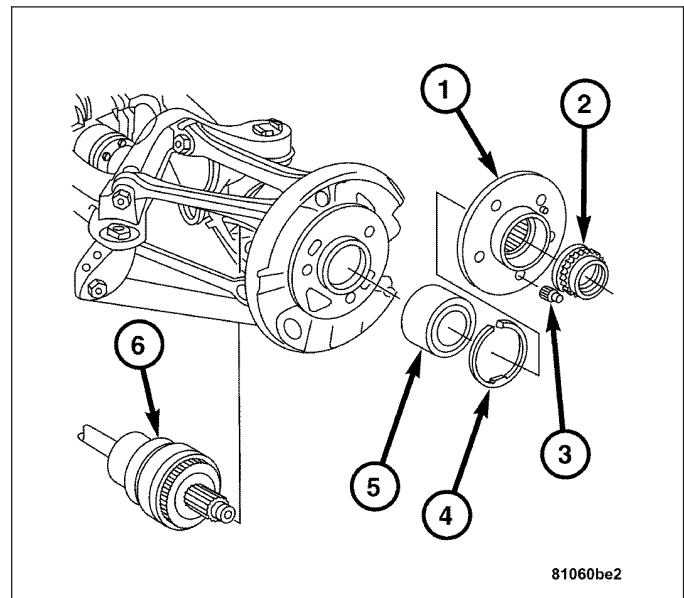


Note: Insure that the snap ring is correctly fitted in the rear wheel carrier.

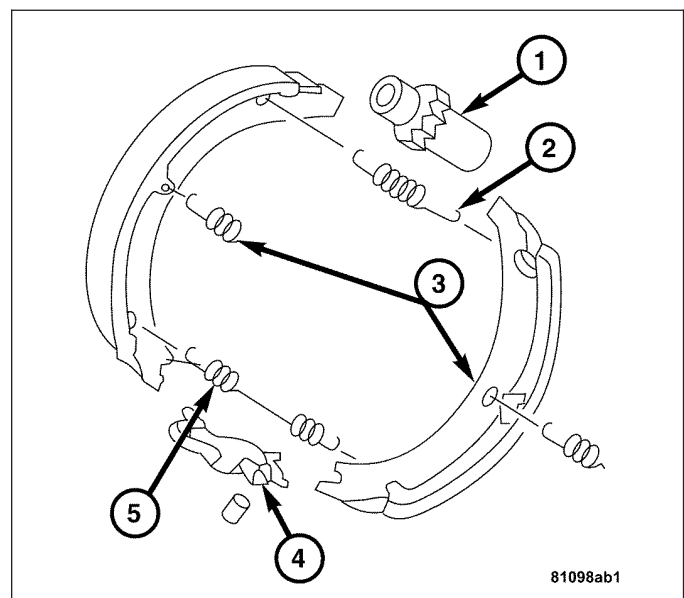
- Install the snap ring (4) into the rear wheel carrier.

Note: Verify the pressure plate lies flush against the bearings inner race during insertion.

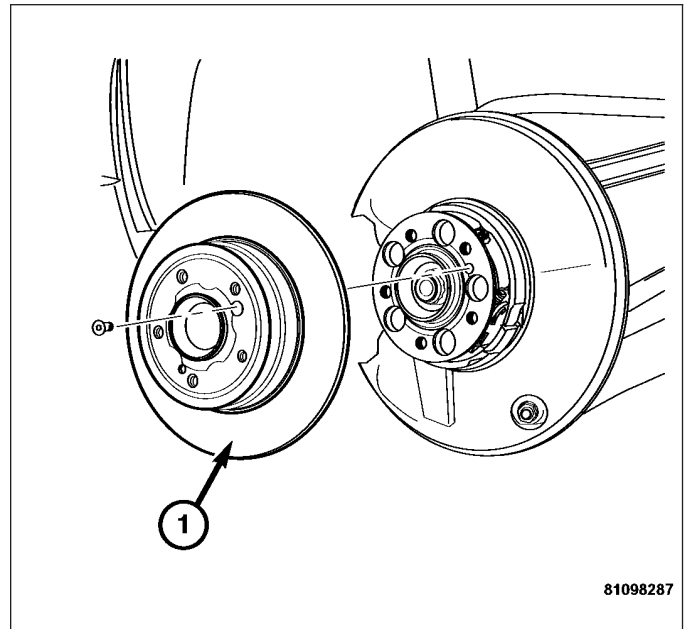
- Install the rear axle halfshaft flange (1).



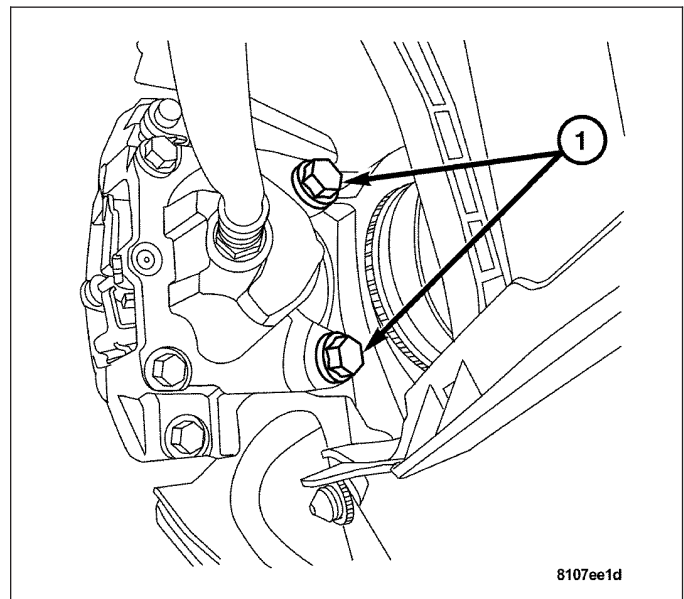
- Install the parking brake shoes (1-5). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/SHOES - INSTALLATION).



5. Install the disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - INSTALLATION).

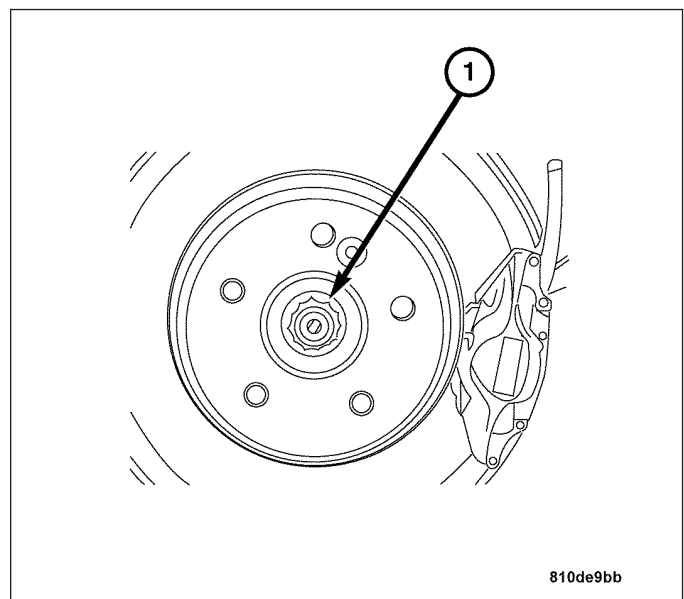


6. Install the rear disc brake caliper bolts (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).



7. Install the rear axle halfshaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - INSTALLATION).

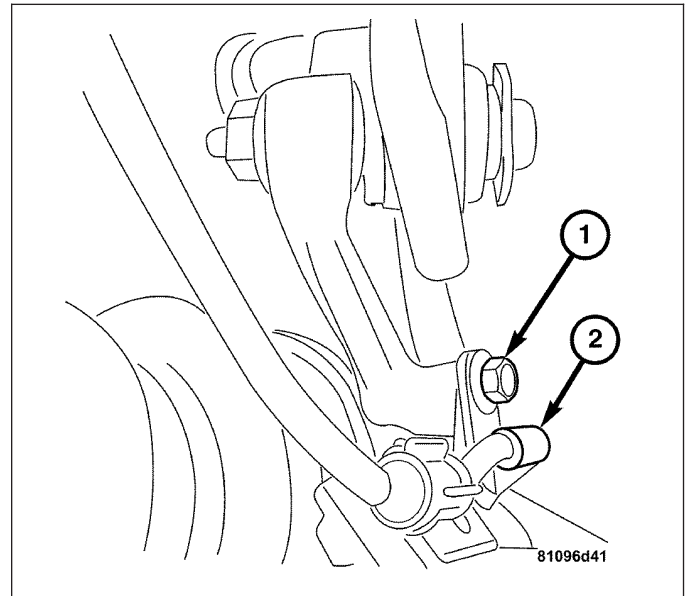
8. Install wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



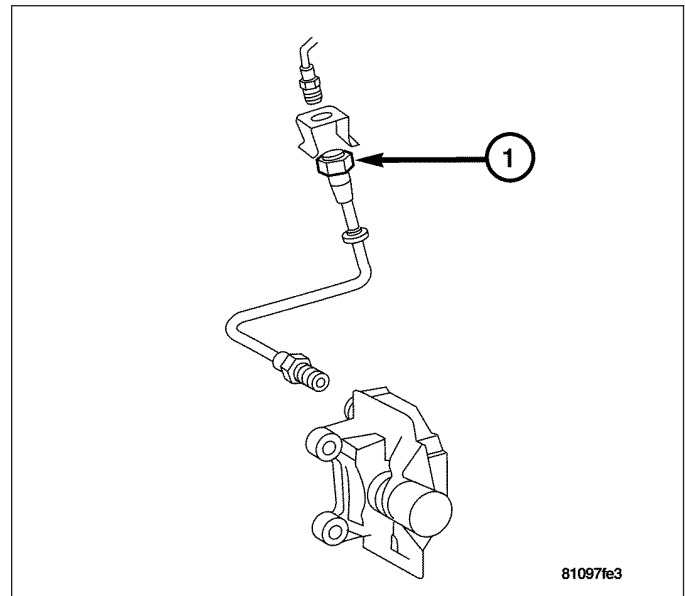
STABILIZER BAR

REMOVAL

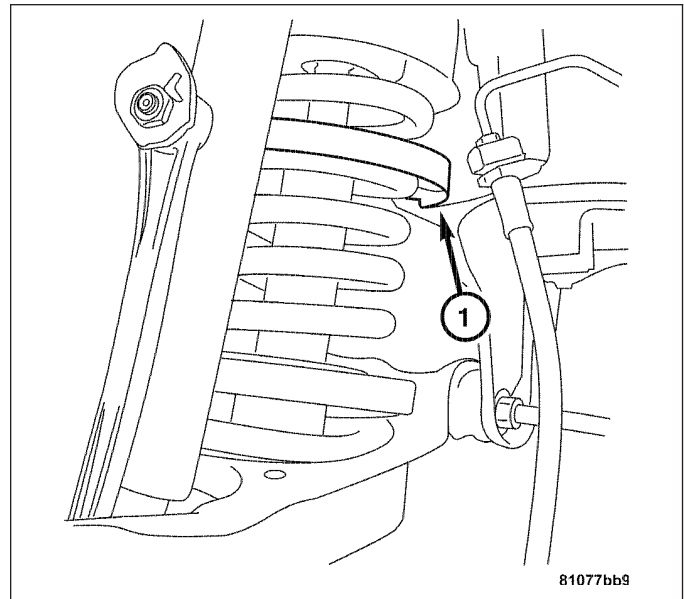
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove both wheel and tire assemblies.
3. Remove the right and left wheel speed sensors (2).
(Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).



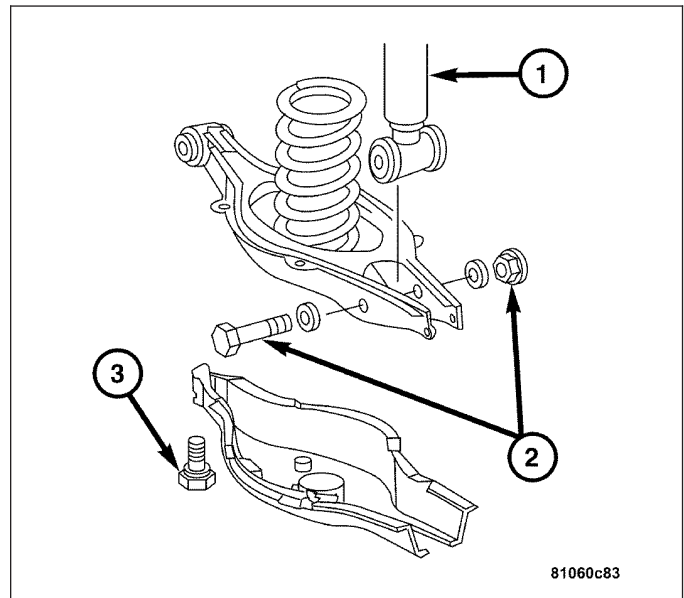
4. Remove the rear brake hoses (1) from the rear brake calipers. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/BRAKE LINES - REMOVAL).



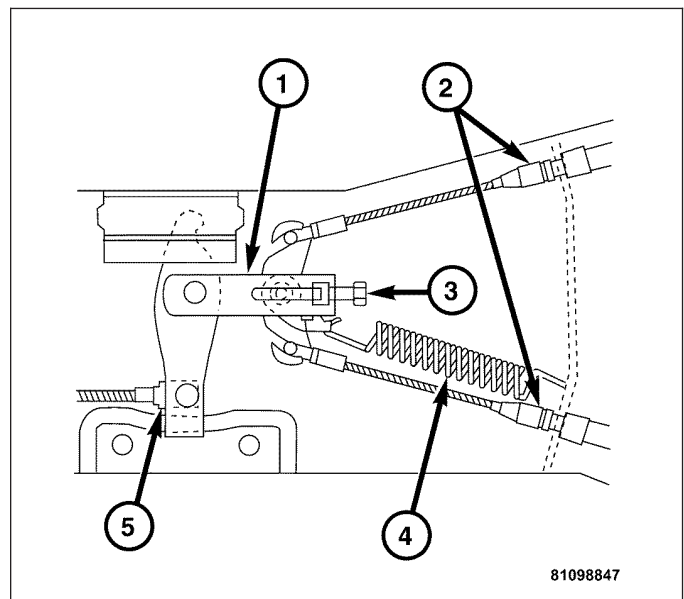
- 5. Remove the rear springs (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SPRING - REMOVAL).



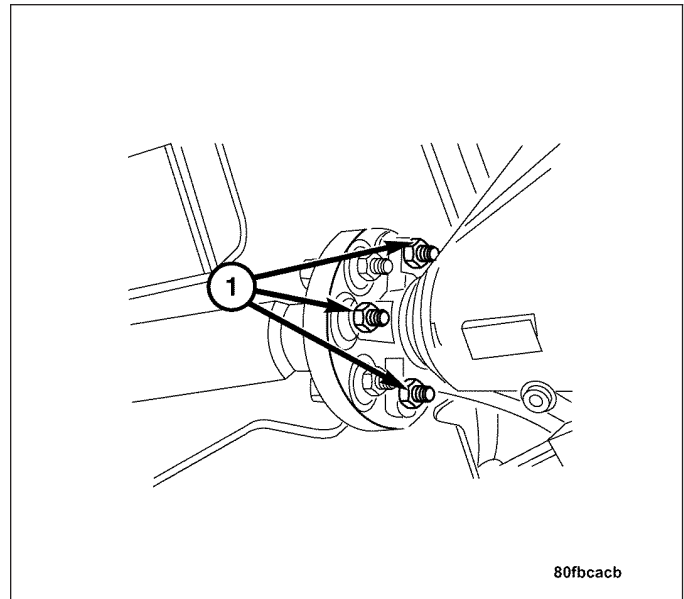
- 6. Remove the rear shocks (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SHOCK - REMOVAL).



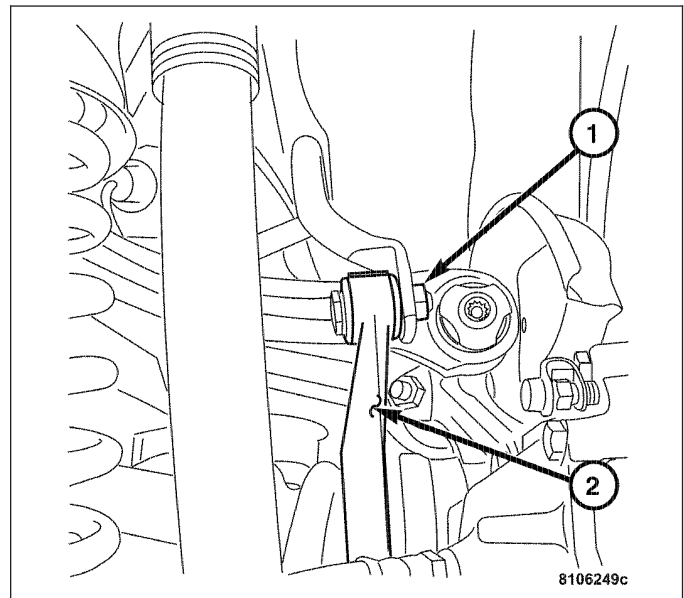
- 7. Remove the rear parking brake cables (2) from the parking brake equalizer (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/CABLES - REMOVAL).



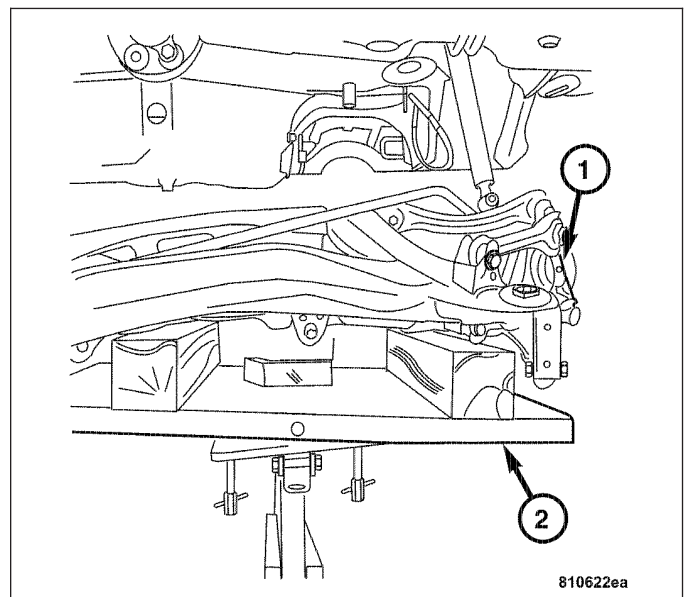
8. Remove the propeller shaft nuts (1) from the rear axle differential carrier.
9. Remove the propeller shaft (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).



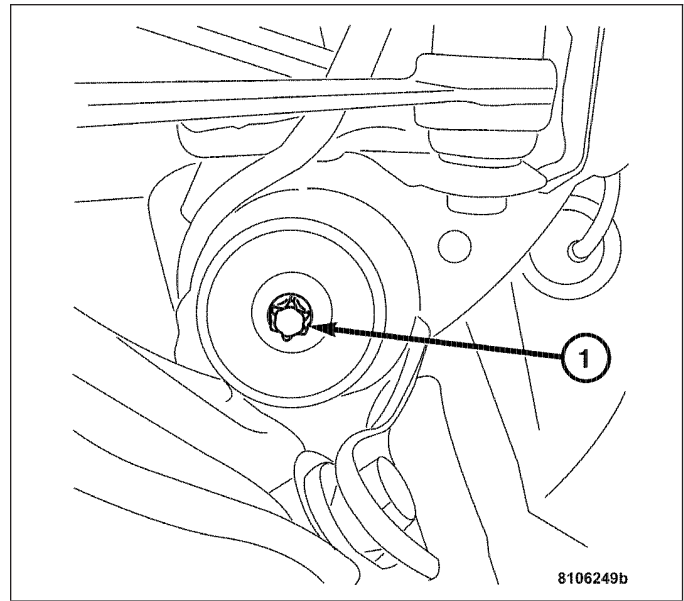
10. Remove the rear stabilizer bar links (2) from the stabilizer bar (1).



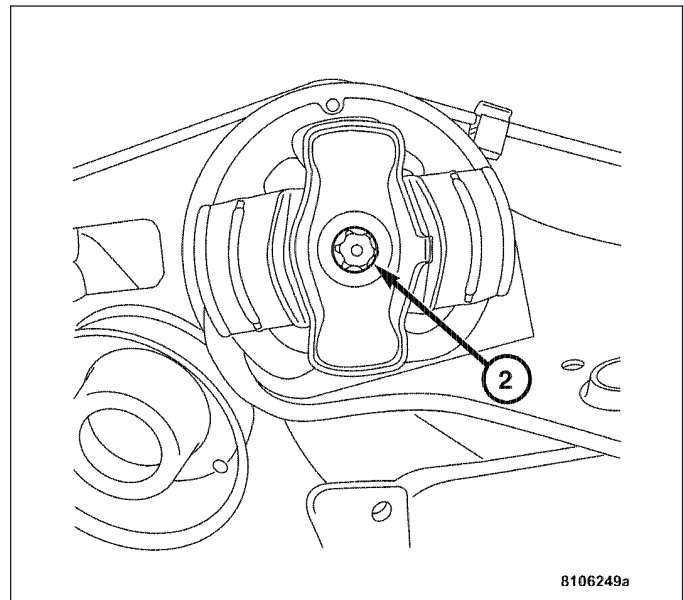
11. Block and support the rear axle carrier (1) with a suitable lifting device (2).



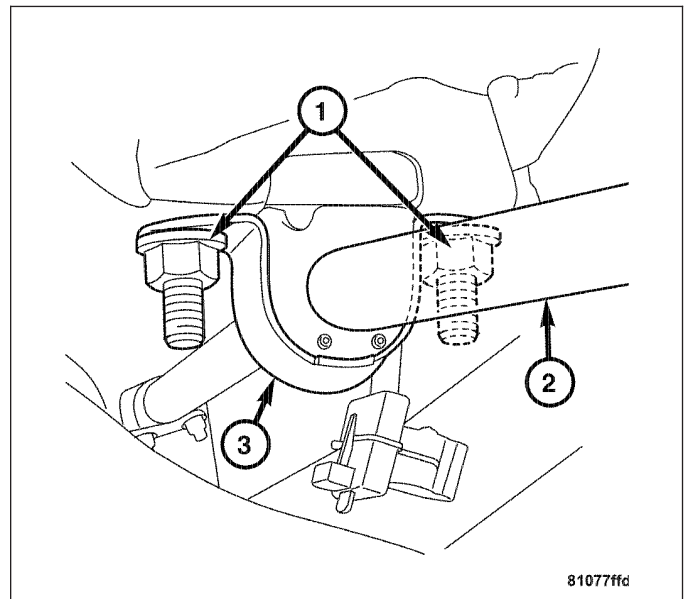
- 12. Remove the two bolts (1) attaching the rear axle carrier to the front portion of the frame.



- 13. Remove the two bolts (2) attaching the rear axle carrier to the rear portion of the frame.
- 14. Lower the rear differential housing down approximately 4 - 5 inches allowing enough room for the stabilizer bar to be removed from the vehicle.

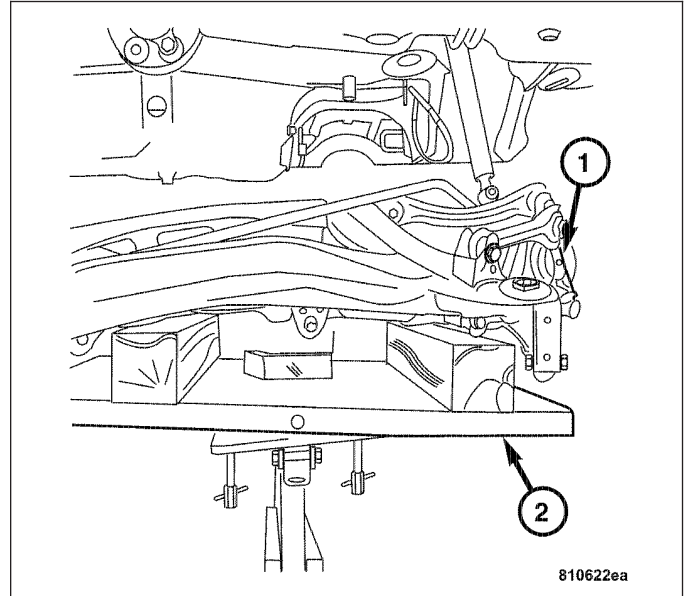


- 15. Remove the rear stabilizer bar clamps (3) by removing the nuts (1) from the studs and then removing the stabilizer bar (2).
- 16. Remove the rear stabilizer bar from the vehicle by maneuvering it over the axle carrier and away from the vehicle.

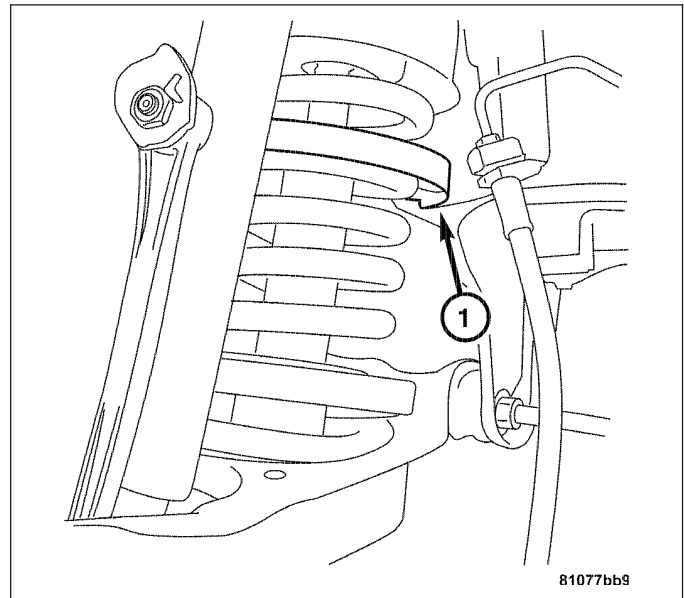


INSTALLATION

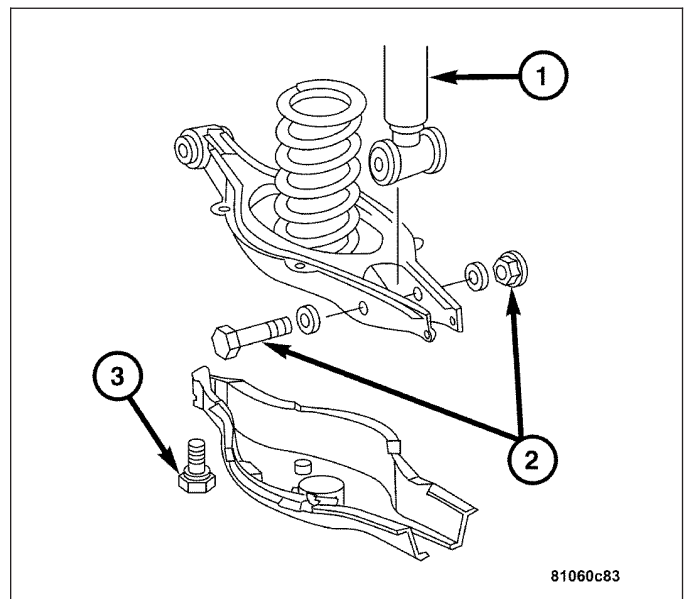
1. Install the rear stabilizer bar into the vehicle.
2. Raise the rear differential housing and install the four bolts (1) attaching it to the vehicle. Tighten to 90 N·m (66 ft. lbs.).



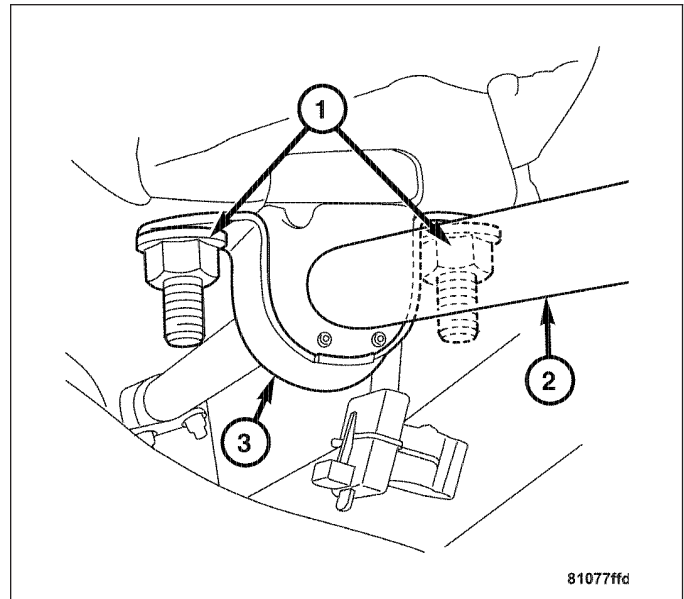
3. Install the rear spring (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SPRING - INSTALLATION).



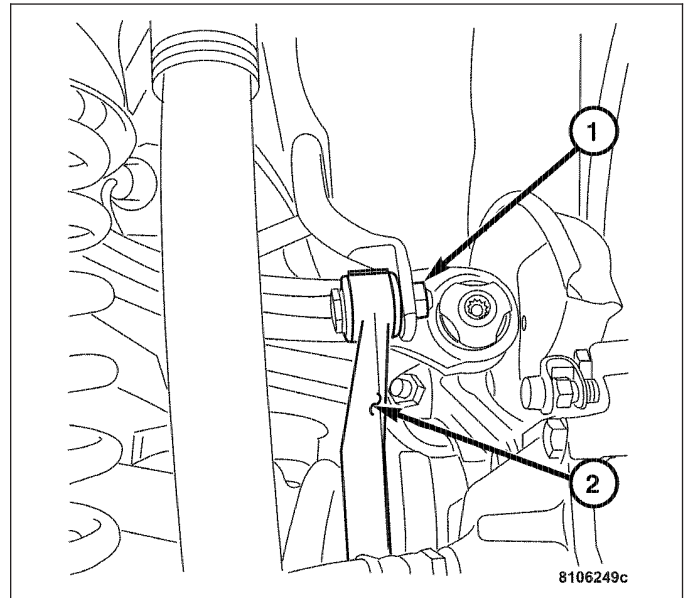
4. Install the rear shock (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SHOCK - INSTALLATION).



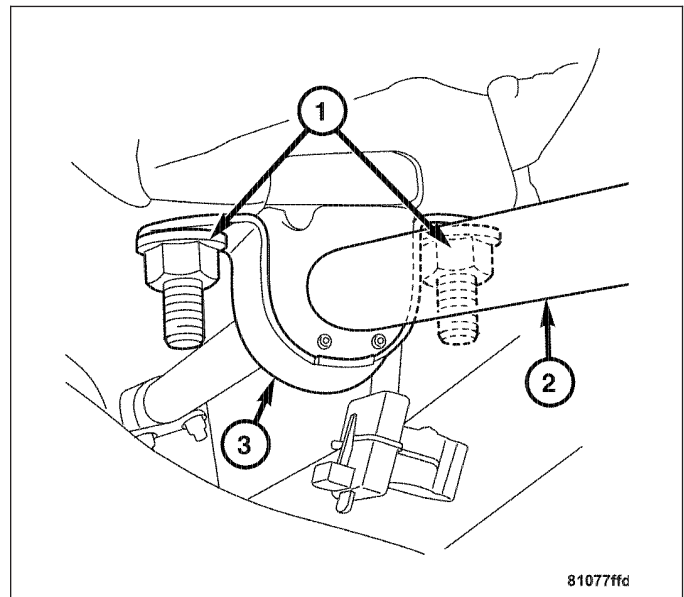
5. Loosely install the rear stabilizer clamps (1-3).



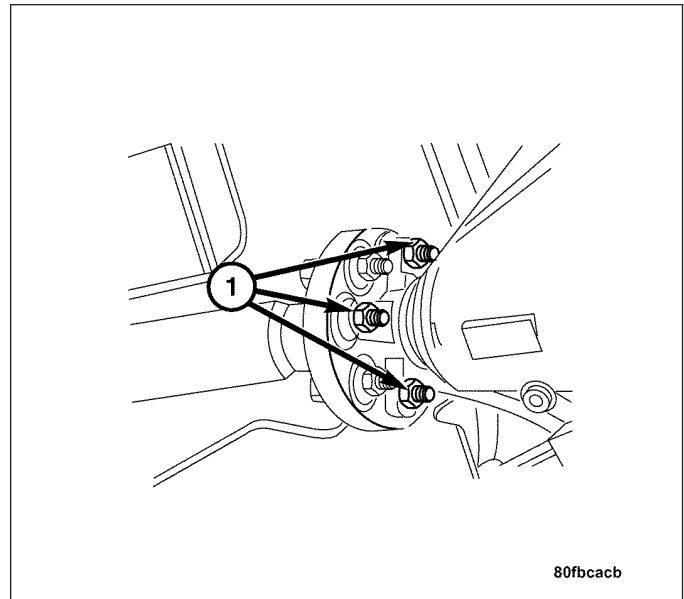
6. Install the rear stabilizer bar links (2) to the rear control arm. Tighten to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).



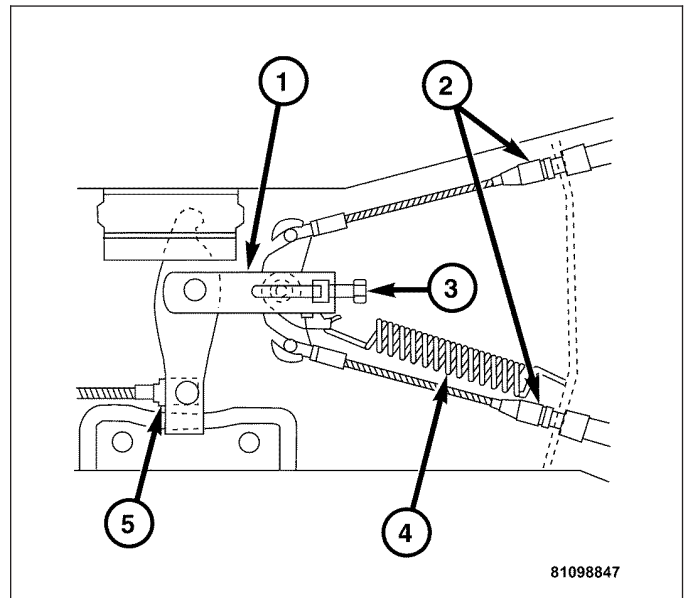
7. Tighten the rear stabilizer clamp nuts (1). Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



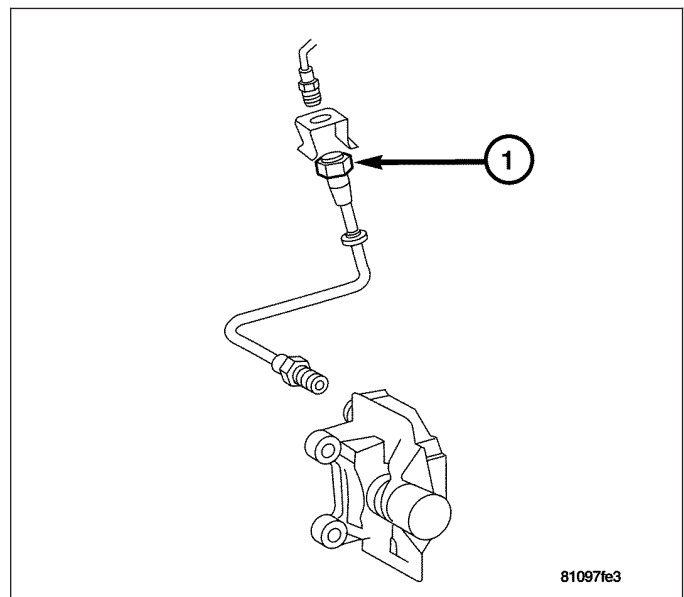
8. Install the propeller shaft to the rear differential carrier. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/ PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).



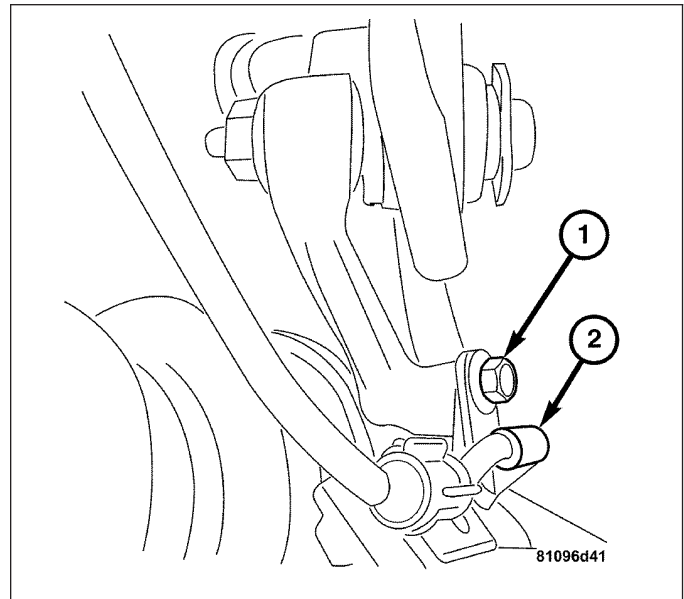
9. Install the rear parking brake cables (2) to the parking brake equalizer (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ PARKING BRAKE/CABLES - INSTALLATION).



10. Install the rear brake hoses (1) to the rear brake calipers. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/BRAKE LINES - INSTALLATION) .



11. Install the rear wheel speed sensors (2). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - INSTALLATION).
12. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

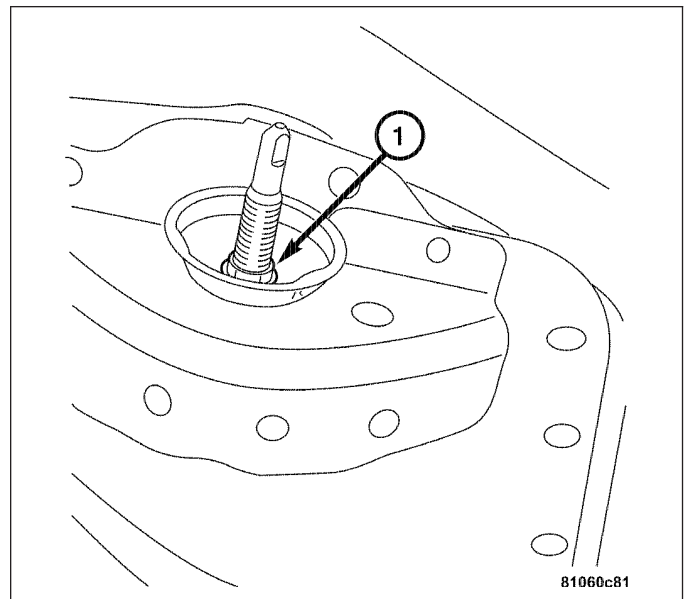


SHOCK

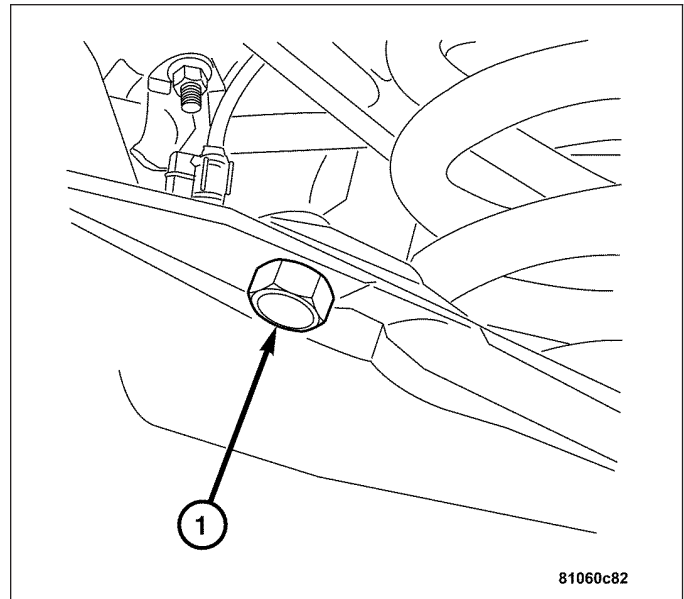
REMOVAL

Note: The vehicle must be resting on its wheels before removing the top shock absorber mounting hardware.

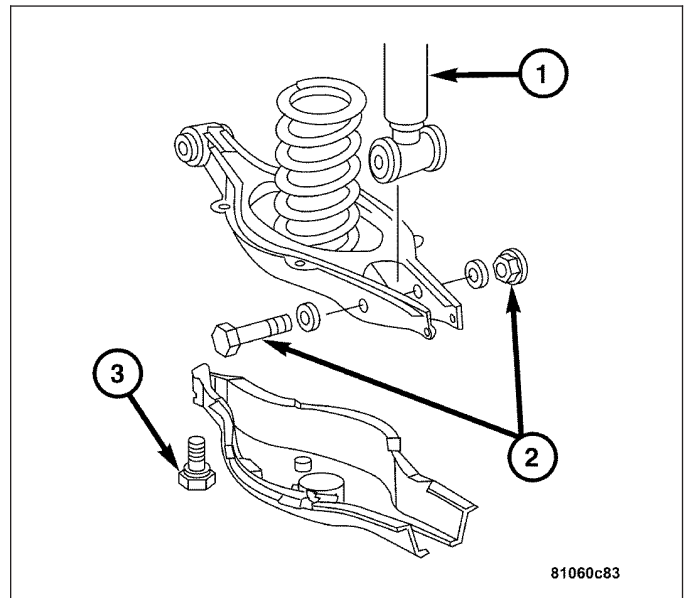
1. Remove the shock absorber upper mounting hardware (1).
2. Raise and support the vehicle.



3. Remove the lower control arm plastic cover by removing the bolts (1) attaching the cover to the lower control arm.

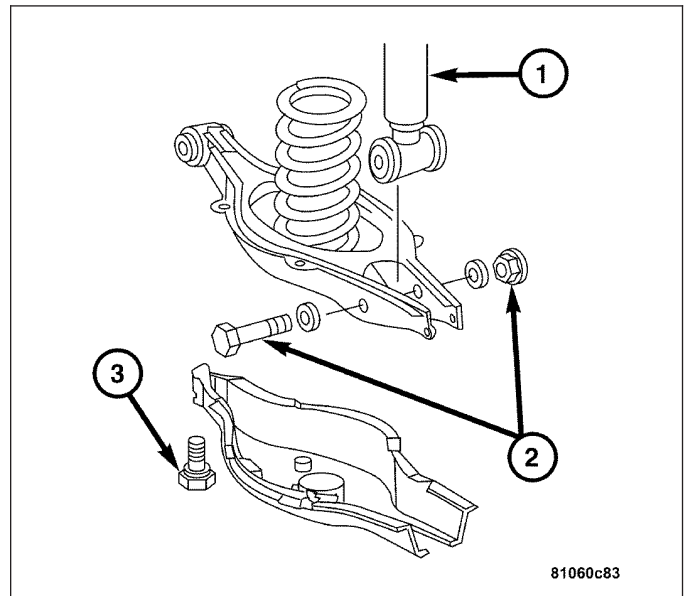


4. Remove the shock absorber (1) from the lower control arm.
5. Inspect the shock absorber.

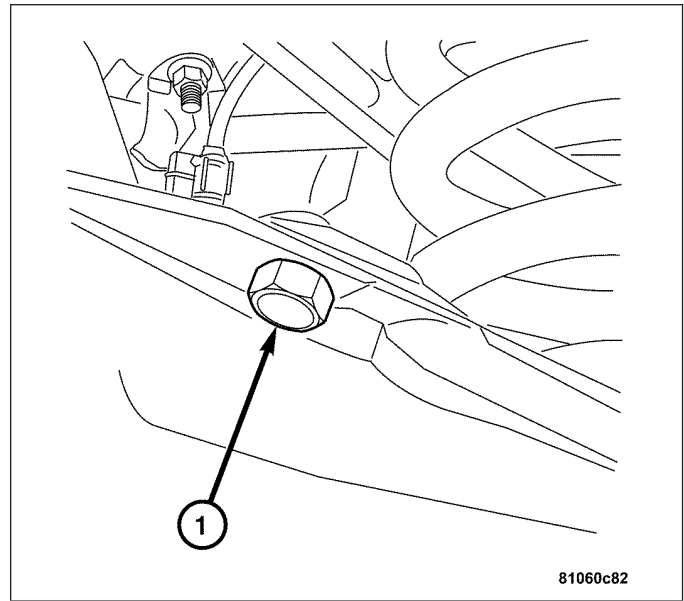


INSTALLATION

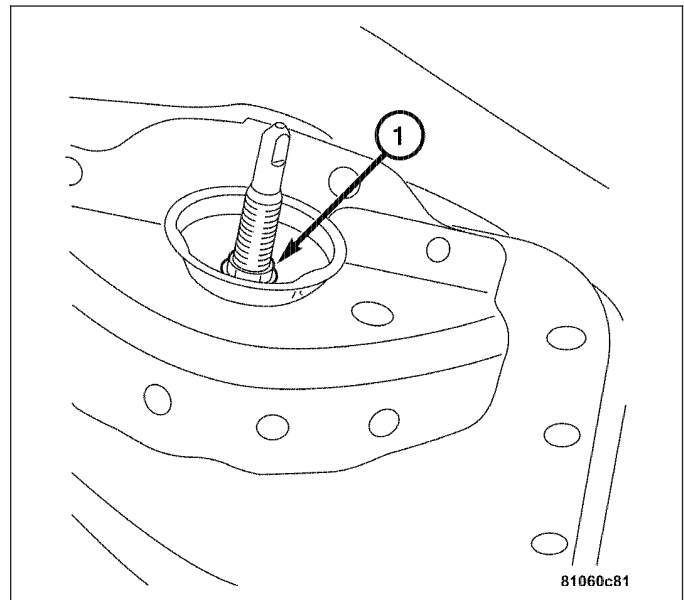
1. Install the shock absorber (1) onto the lower control arm then install the bolt and nut (2). Tighten to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).



2. Install the lower control arm plastic cover and bolt (1).
3. Slowly lower the vehicle while guiding the top of the shock into the mounting hole in the frame.



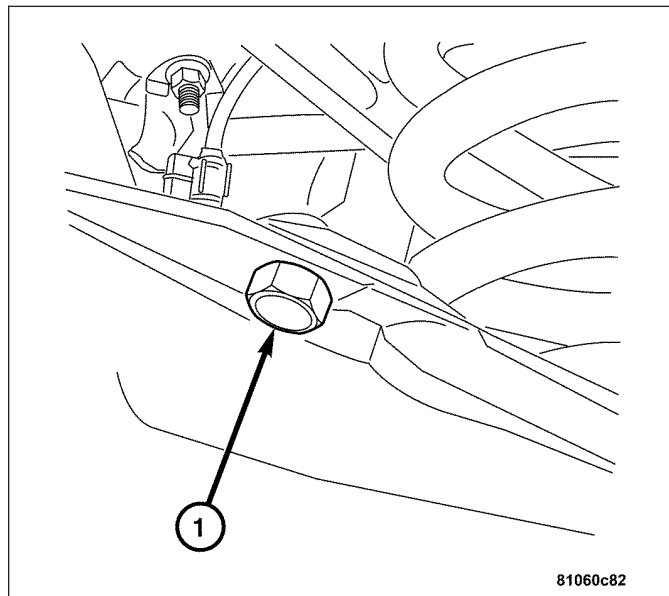
4. Install the top shock absorber mounting hardware (1). Tighten to 18 N·m (13 ft. lbs.).



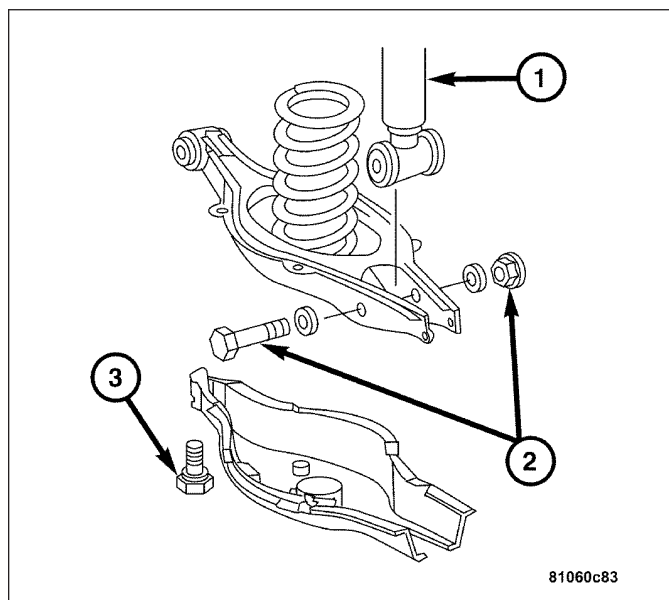
SPRING

REMOVAL

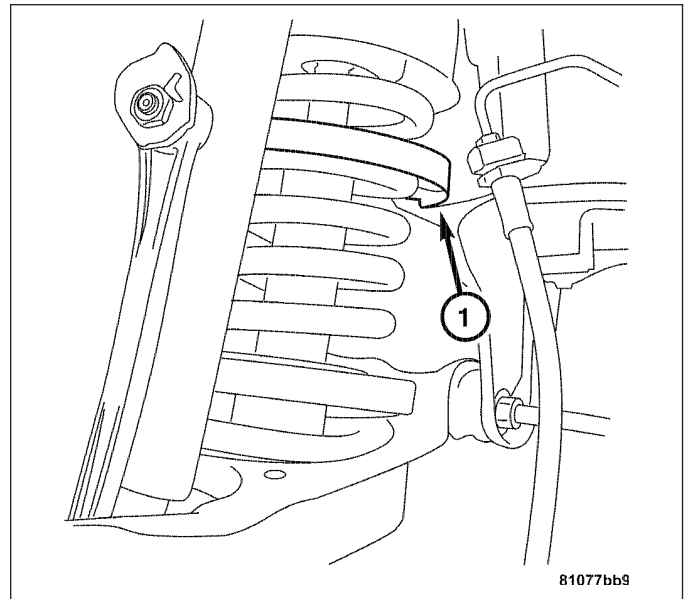
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the control arm cover by removing the bolts (1) from the cover.



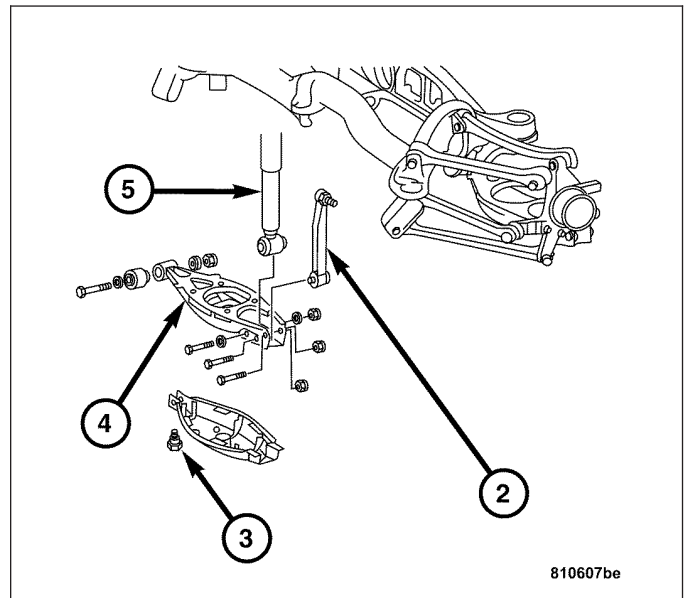
4. Remove the lower shock bolts (2) from the lower control arm.



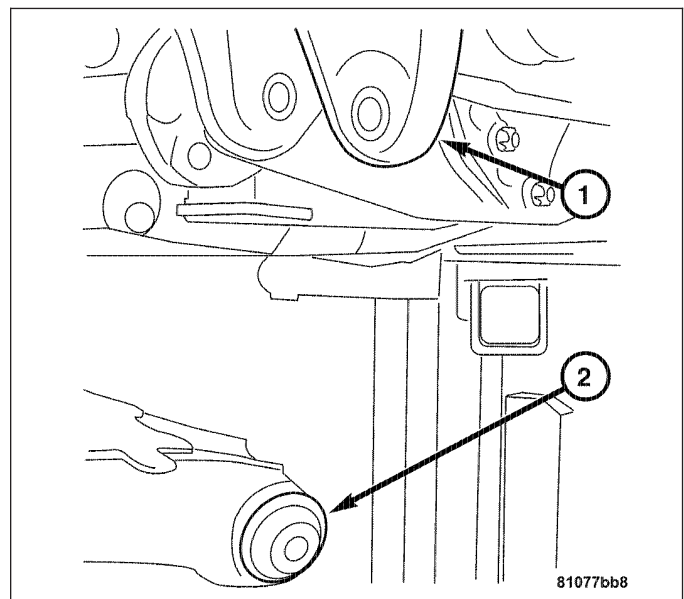
- 5. Brace the rear suspension lower control arm with a suitable lifting device.
- 6. Raise the control arm until the halfshaft is horizontal.
- 7. Using Special Tool 9152 Compressor Plates and 9150 Spring Compressor (1) compress the rear spring.



- 8. Remove the rear bolts on the lower control arm (4) attaching the control arm to the frame.
- 9. Remove the lifting device.

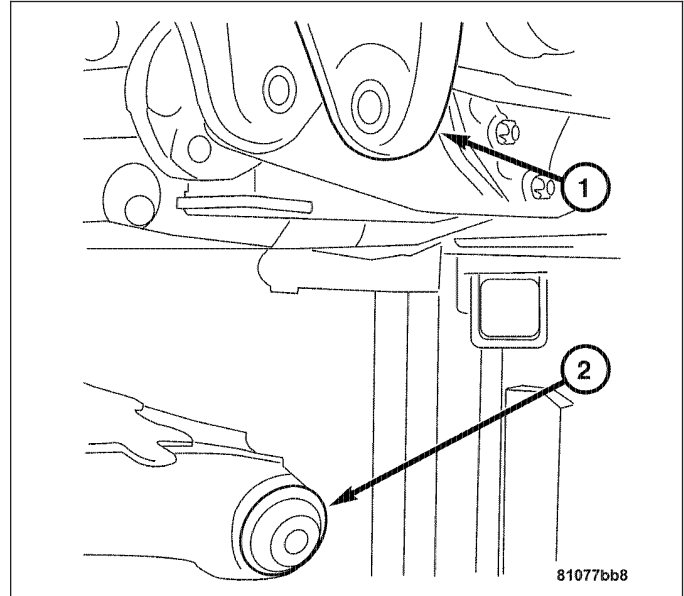


- 10. Swing the lower control arm (2) down away from the mounting flange (1).
- 11. Carefully remove the spring from the vehicle.

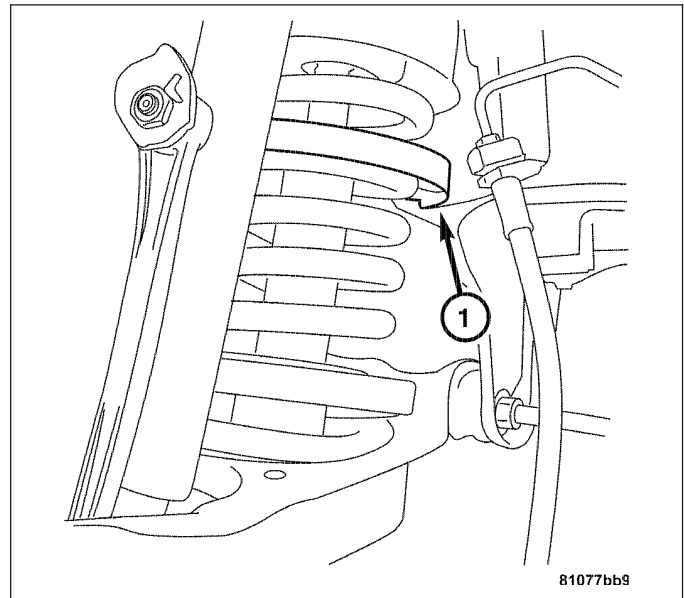


INSTALLATION

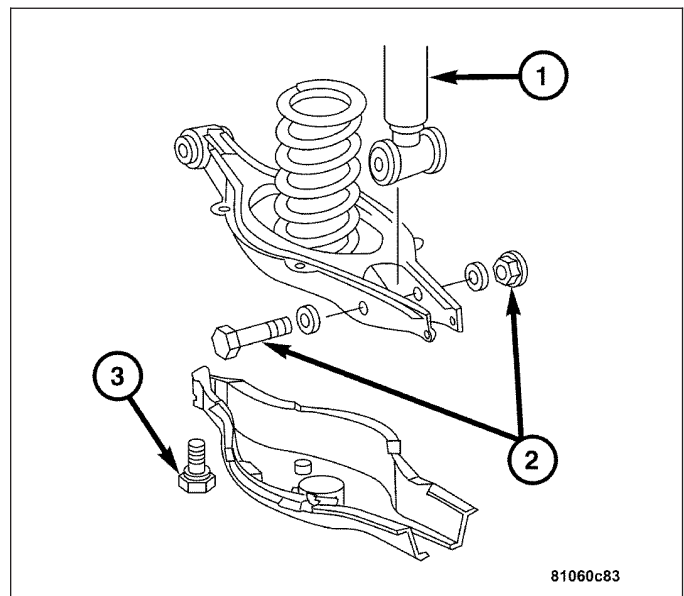
1. Install the spring into the spring pocket.
2. Swing the lower control arm (2) up and install the bolt attaching the control arm to the frame (1).



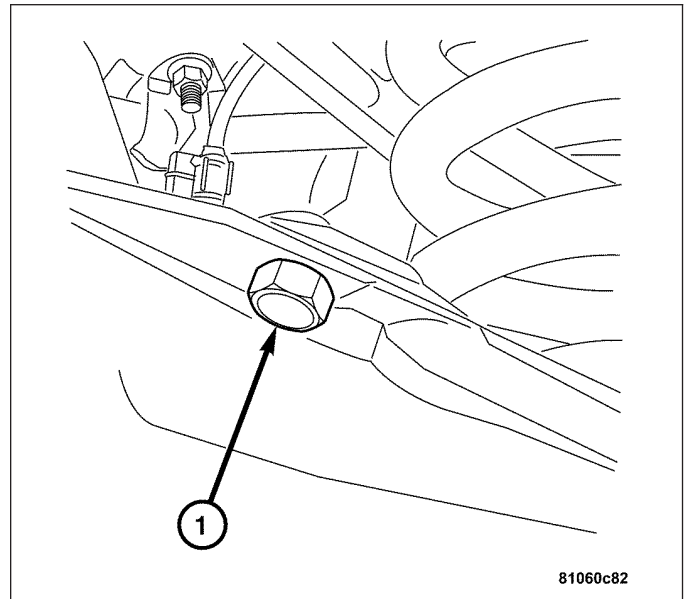
3. Carefully release the spring (1) insuring the spring properly aligns with the spring perch detents.



4. Install the lower shock mount (1) to the lower control arm. Tighten to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).



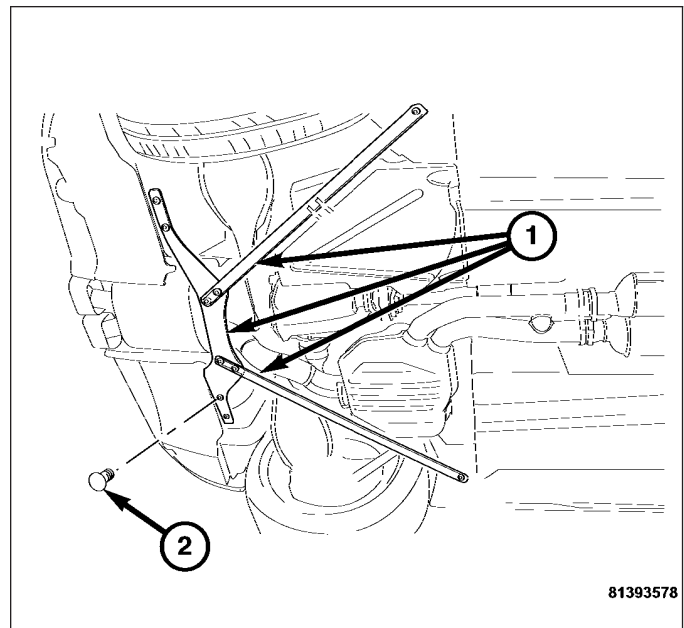
5. Install the control arm cover and bolts (1).
6. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
7. Check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



REAR AXLE CARRIER

REMOVAL

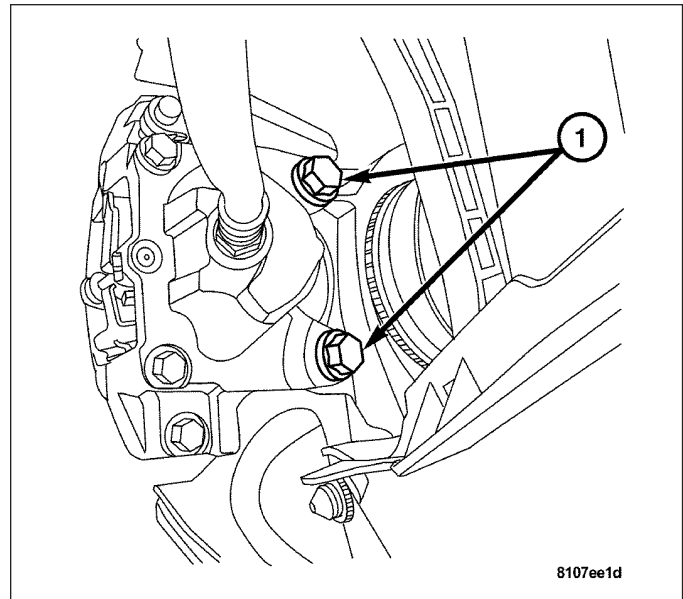
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the rear support brackets (convertible only) by removing the bolts (2) then removing the rear support brackets (1).



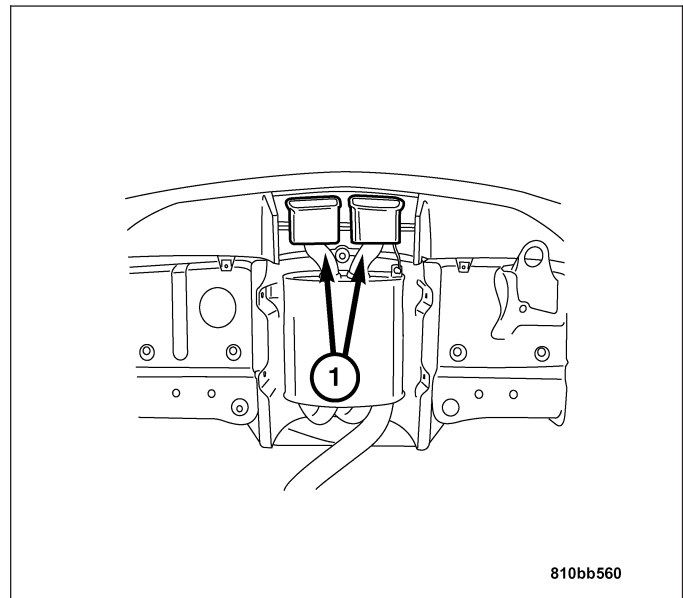
4. Remove the left and right rear disc brake caliper bolts (1).
5. Remove the rear disc brake calipers. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - REMOVAL).

CAUTION: Supporting the weight of the caliper by the flexible brake hose can damage the hose.

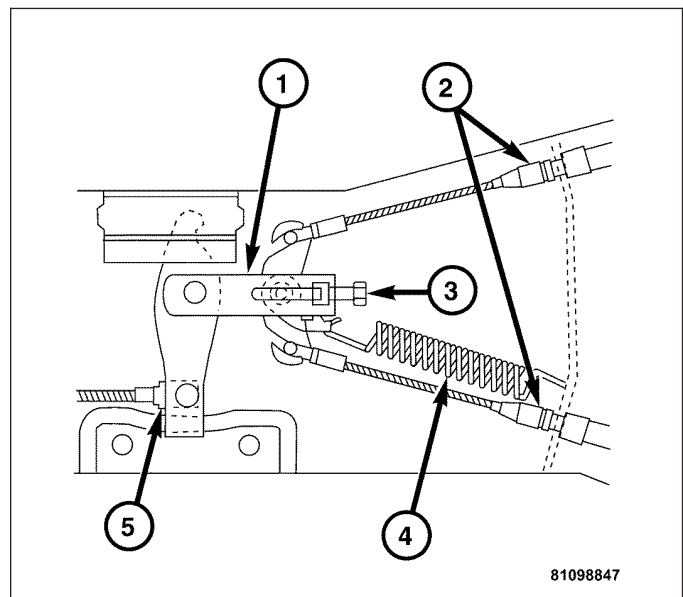
6. Using wire or cord, hang the calipers from the rear strut assembly. Support the caliper firmly to prevent the weight of the caliper from being supported by the brake hose.



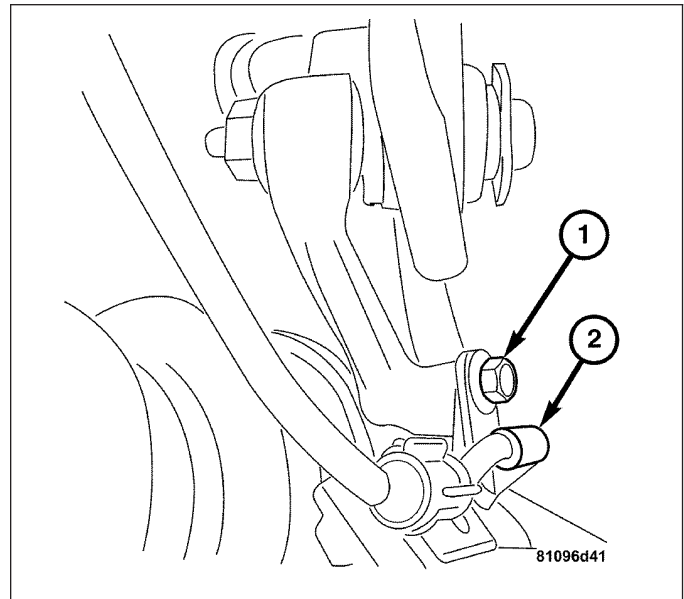
7. Remove rear portion of the exhaust pipes including muffler. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/MUFFLER - REMOVAL).



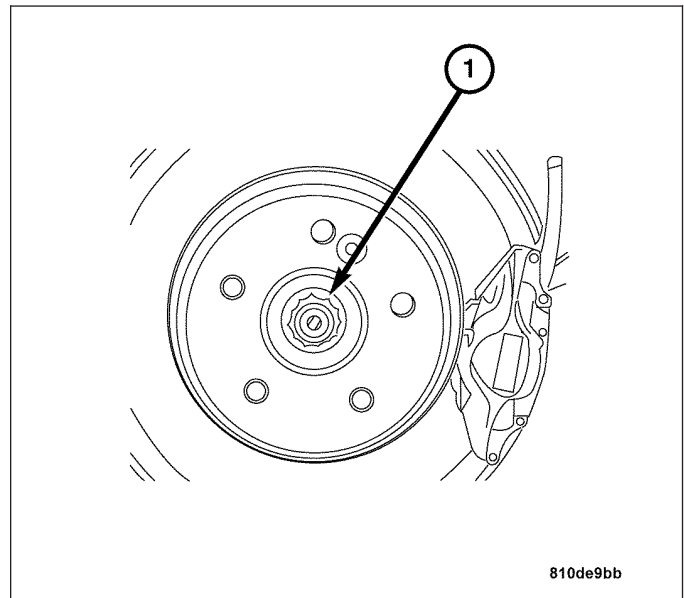
8. Remove the parking brake rear cables (2) from the parking brake cable equalizer (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/CABLES - REMOVAL).



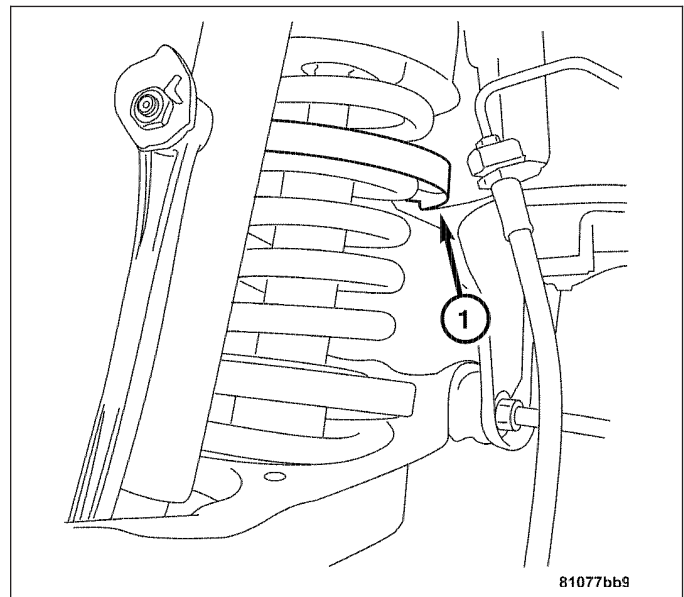
9. Remove the right and left Wheel Speed Sensors (2). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).



10. Remove the left and right rear axle halfshaft nuts (1).
11. Remove the rear axle halfshafts. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).



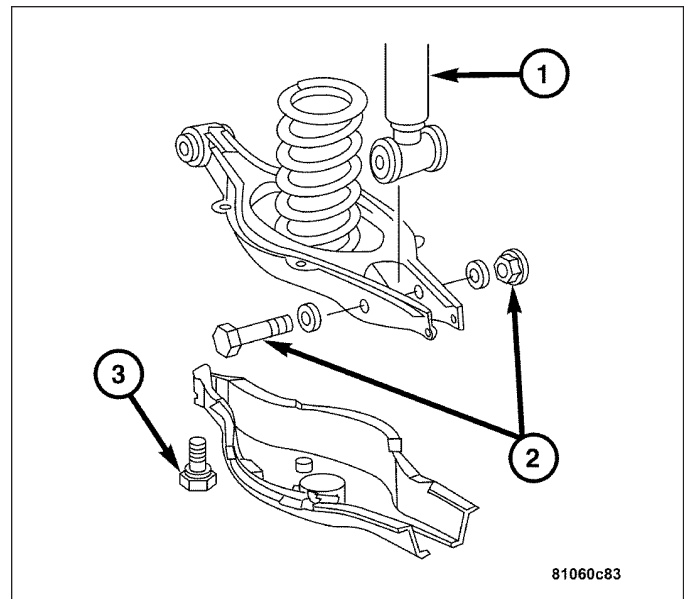
12. Remove the rear springs (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SPRING - REMOVAL).



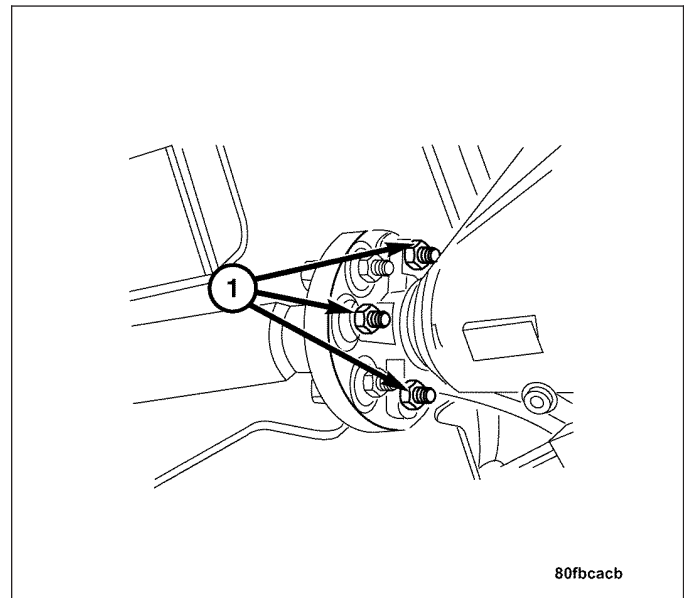
13. Remove the rear shock absorbers (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SHOCK - REMOVAL).

CAUTION: Do not disconnect any of the fuel lines from the fuel pump assembly.

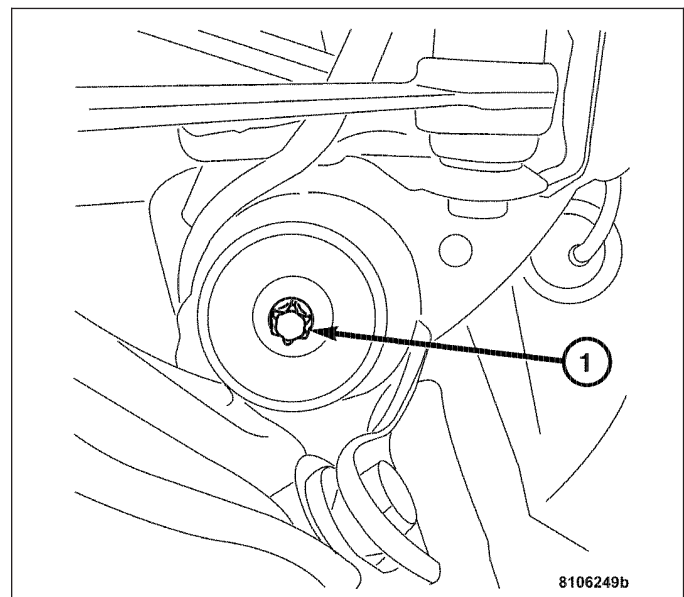
14. Remove the fuel pump mounting bolts.(Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).
15. Using wire or cord, hang the fuel pump from the rear strut assembly. Support the fuel pump firmly to prevent the weight of the pump from being supported by the fuel line.



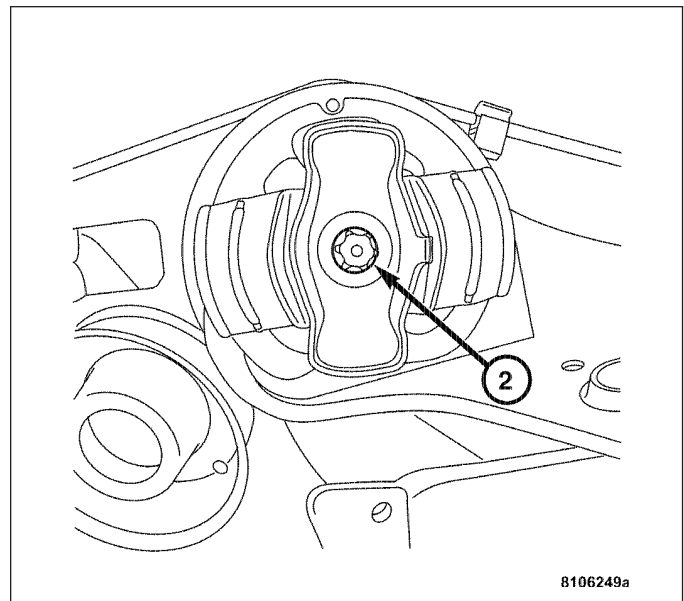
16. Remove the propeller shaft assembly from the rear axle differential carrier. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
17. Remove the rear differential carrier. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/REAR AXLE/REAR CARRIER - REMOVAL).



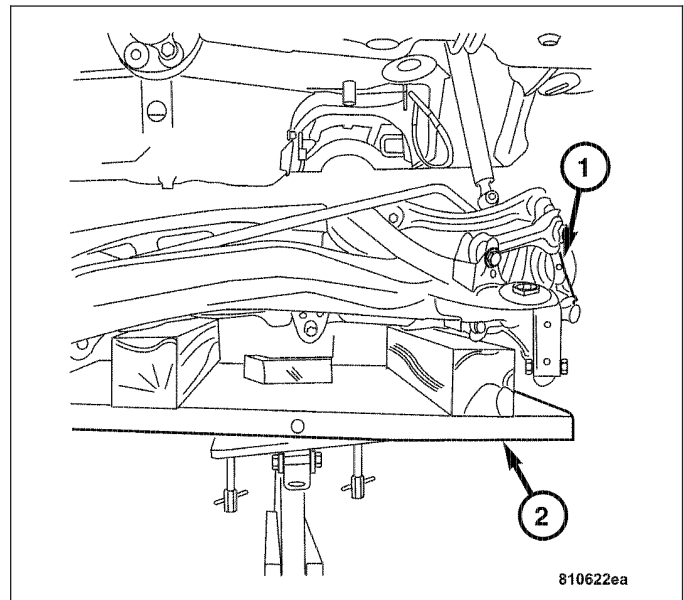
18. Remove the front two bolts (1) from the rear axle carrier attaching it to the frame.



19. Remove the rear two bolts (2) from the rear axle carrier attaching it to the frame.

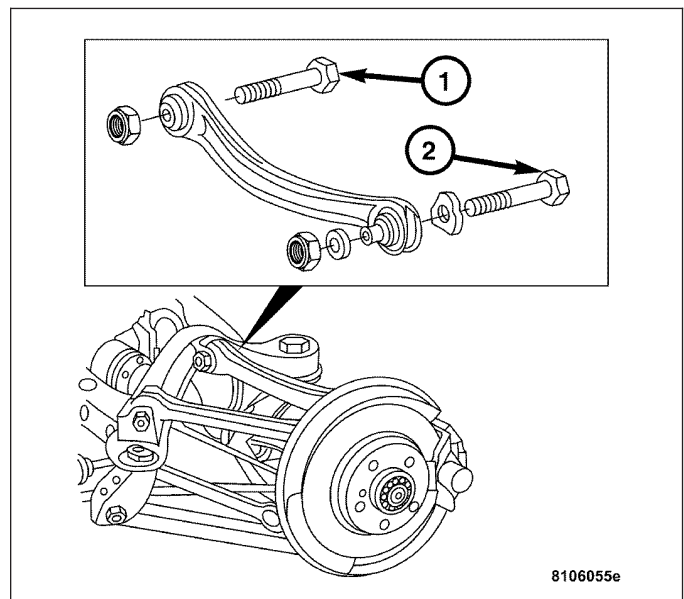


20. Remove the rear axle carrier (1) from the vehicle by lowering it out of the vehicle with a suitable tool (2).

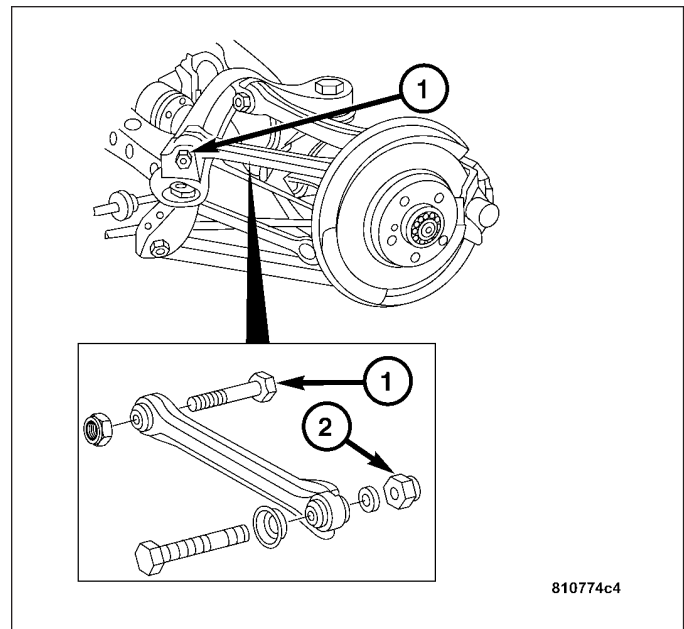


Note: Only remove the following components from the rear axle carrier.

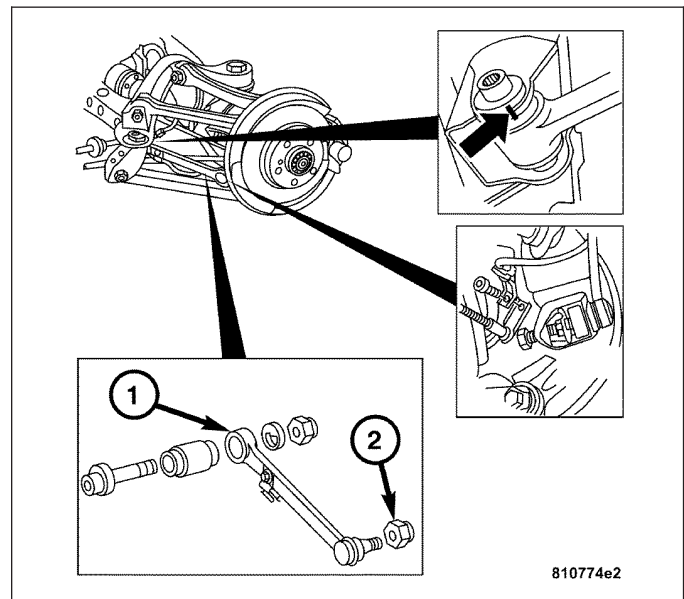
21. Remove the camber strut bolt (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TOE LINK - REMOVAL).



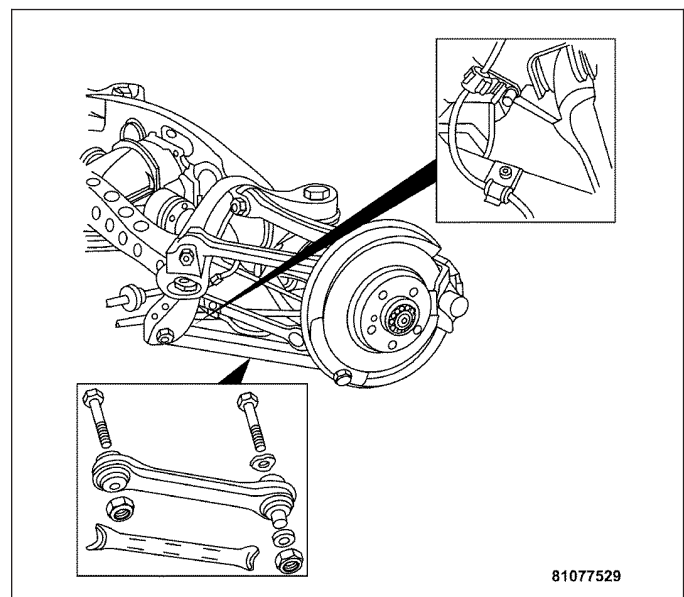
22. Remove the trailing link bolt (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRAILING LINK - REMOVAL).



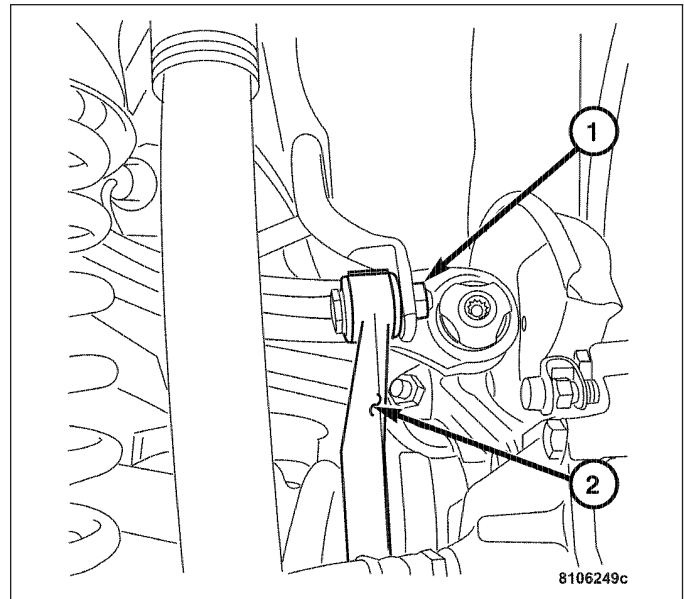
23. Remove the lateral link bolt (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LATERAL LINK - REMOVAL).



24. Remove the track bar bolt (inner). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRACK BAR - REMOVAL).

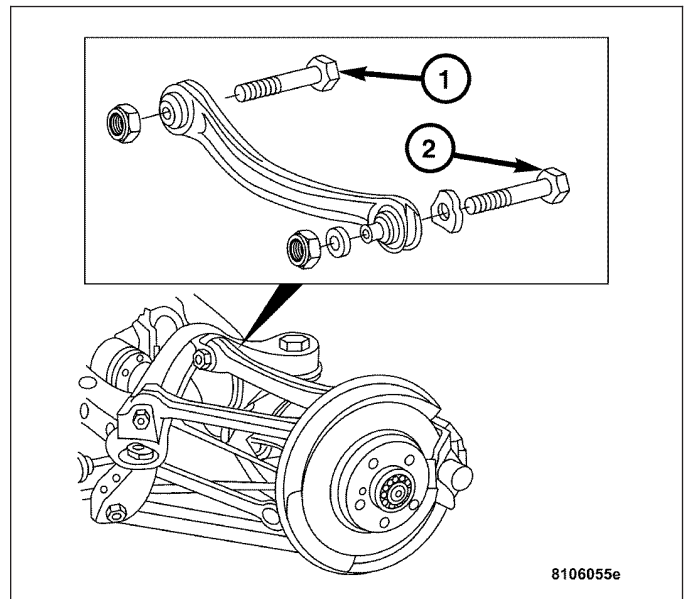


- 25. Remove the stabilizer bar link (2). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/STABILIZER BAR - REMOVAL).
- 26. Remove the lower control arm. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LOWER CONTROL ARM - REMOVAL).

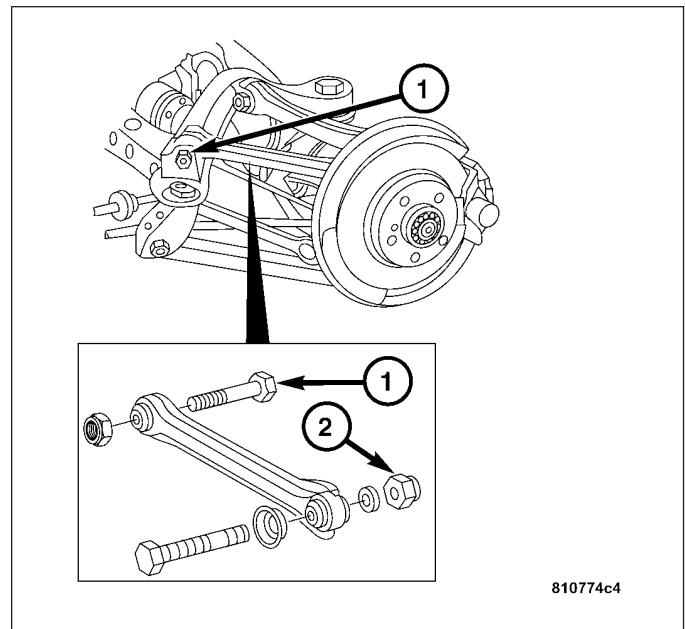


INSTALLATION

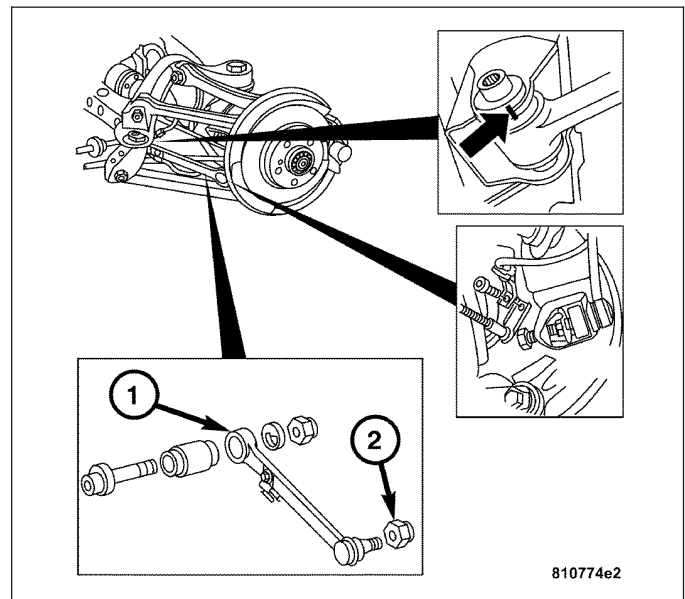
- 1. Install the camber strut bolt (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TOE LINK - INSTALLATION).



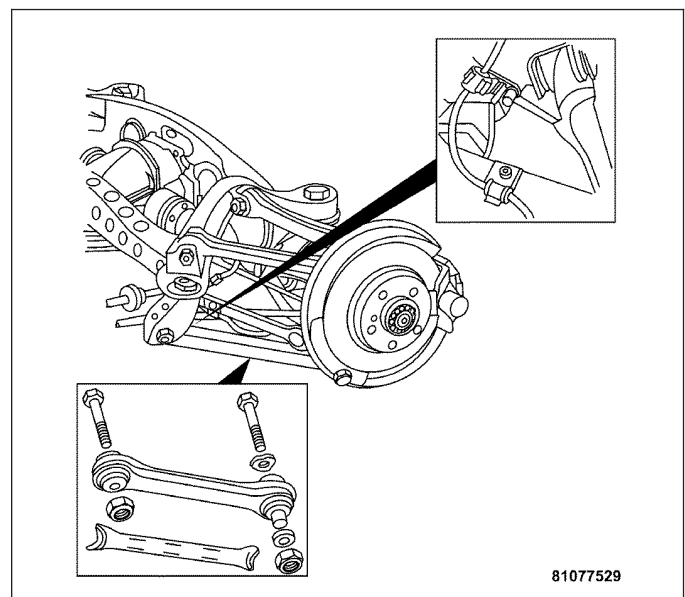
2. Install the trailing link bolt (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRAILING LINK - INSTALLATION).



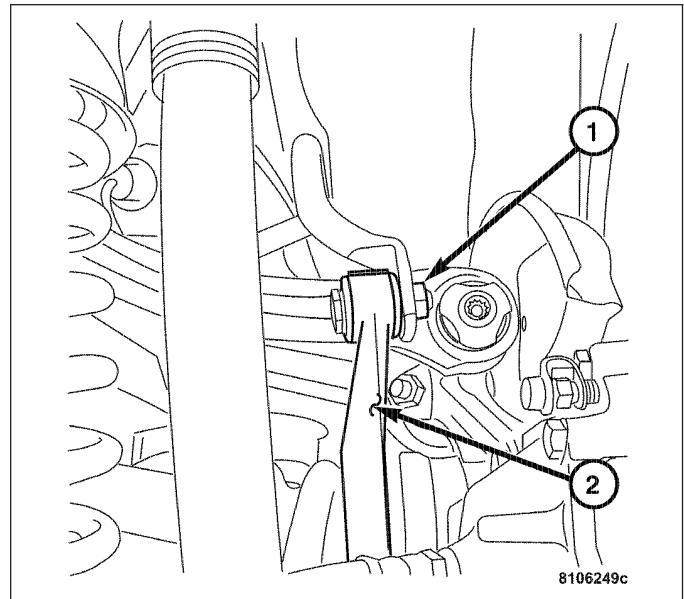
3. Install the lateral link bolt (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LATERAL LINK - INSTALLATION).



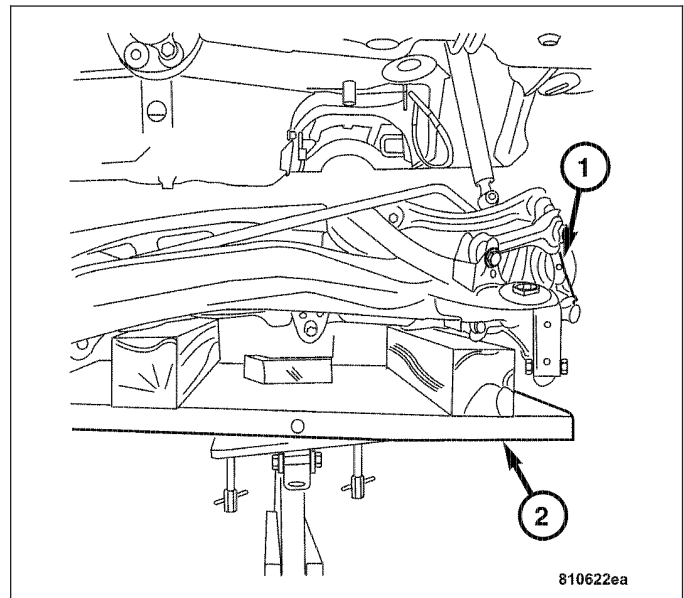
4. Install the track bar bolt. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/TRACK BAR - INSTALLATION).



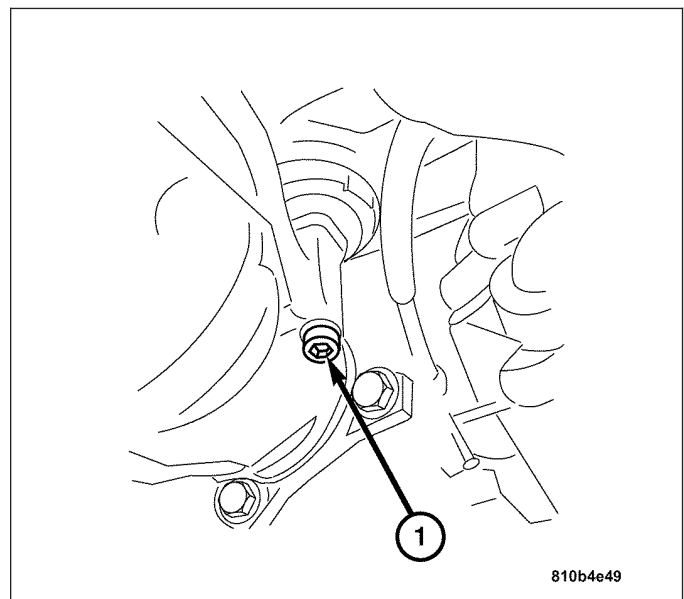
- 5. Install the stabilizer bar link (2). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/STABILIZER BAR - INSTALLATION).
- 6. Install the lower control arm. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/LOWER CONTROL ARM - INSTALLATION).



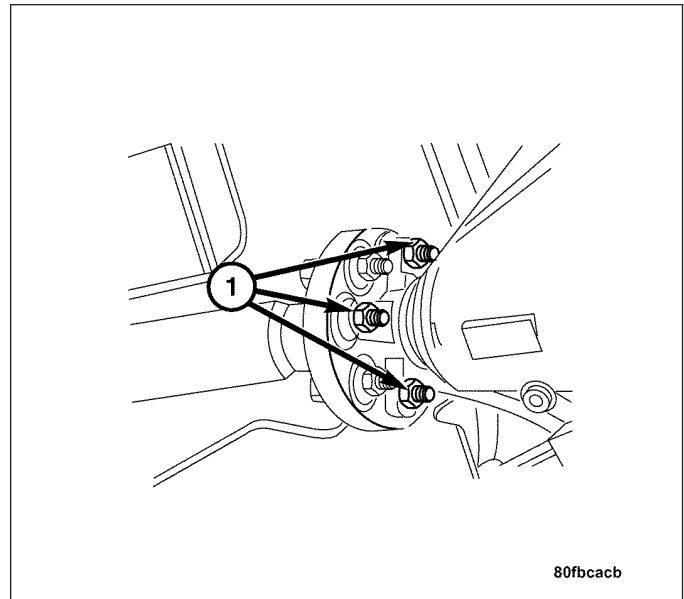
- 7. Install the rear axle carrier (1) by raising it up and installing the four bolts to the frame. Tighten to 90 N·m (66 ft. lbs.).



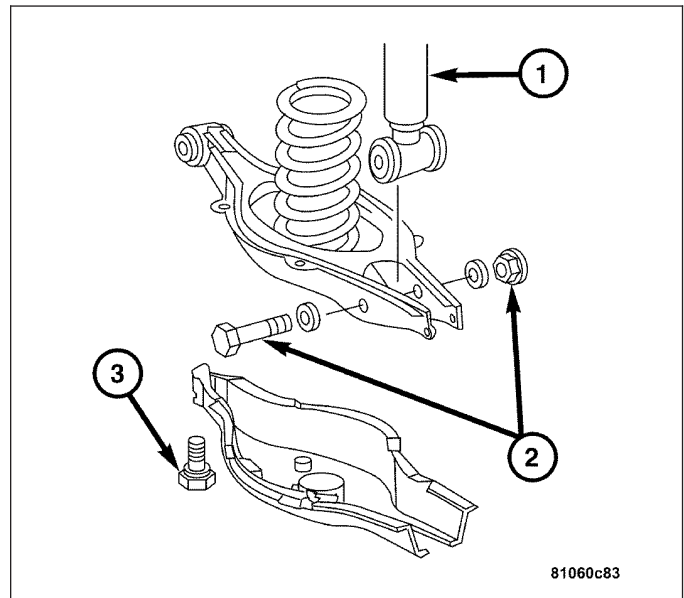
- 8. Install the rear axle differential carrier. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/REAR AXLE/REAR CARRIER - INSTALLATION).



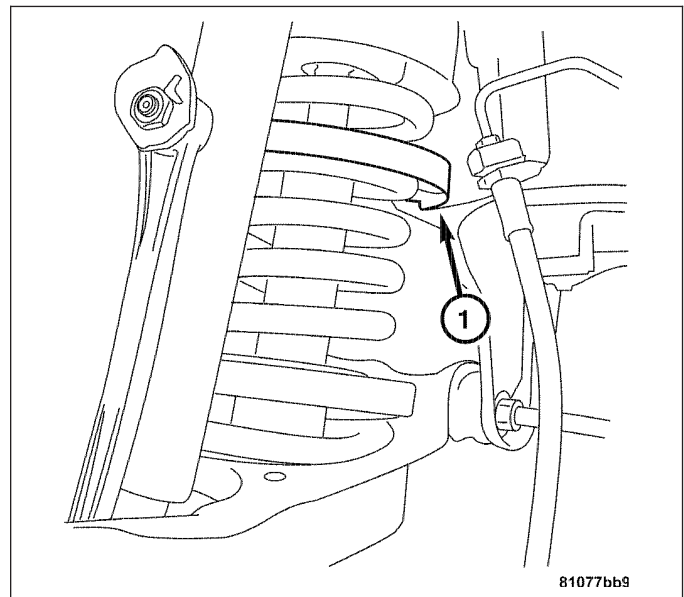
9. Install the propeller shaft assembly to the rear axle differential. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the fuel pump assembly. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - INSTALLATION).



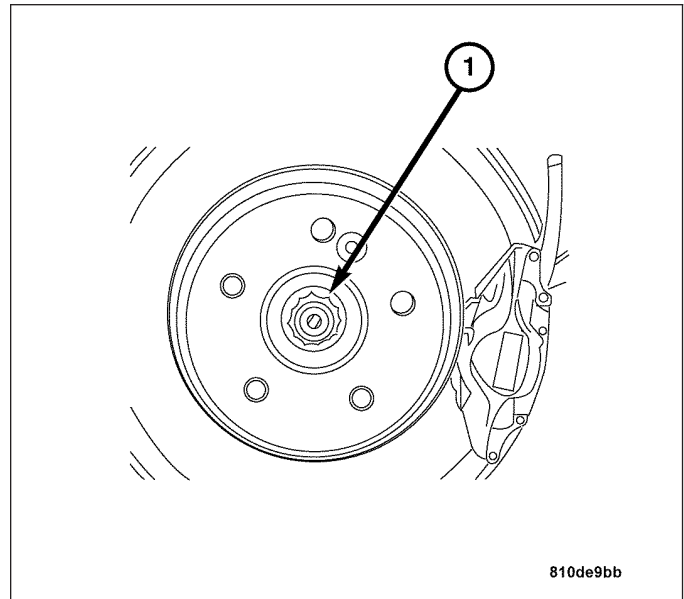
11. Install the rear shock absorbers (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SHOCK - INSTALLATION).



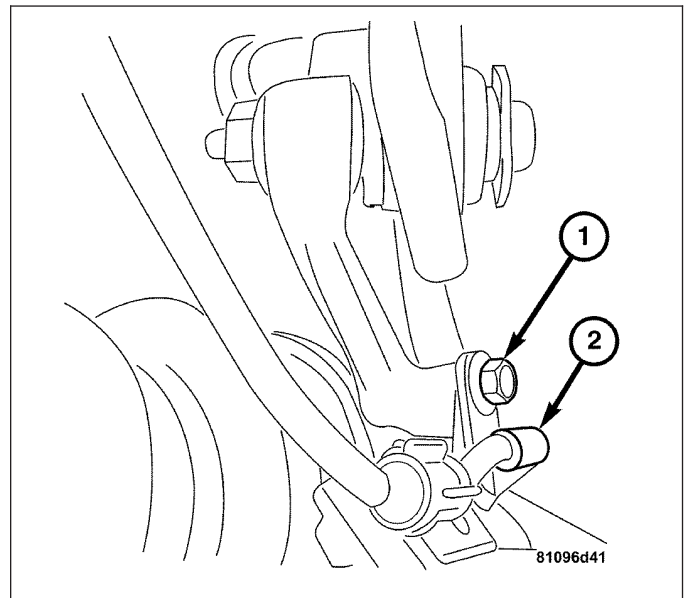
12. Install the rear springs (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/SPRING - INSTALLATION).



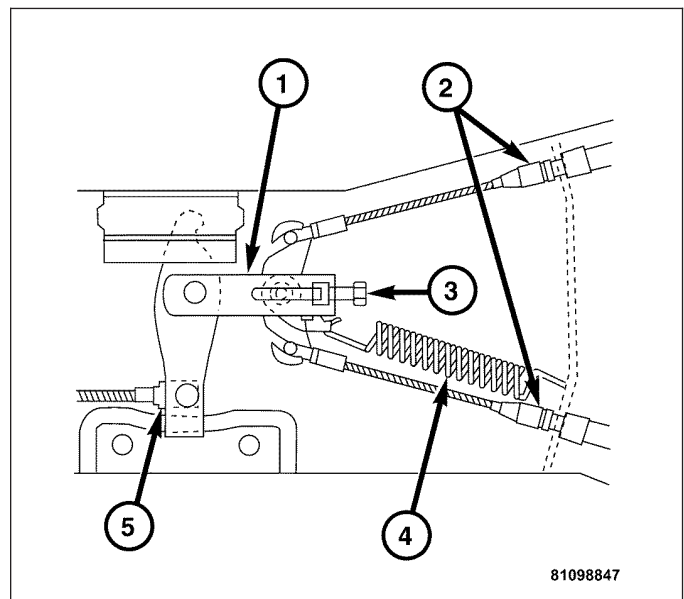
13. Install the rear axle halfshafts. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - INSTALLATION).



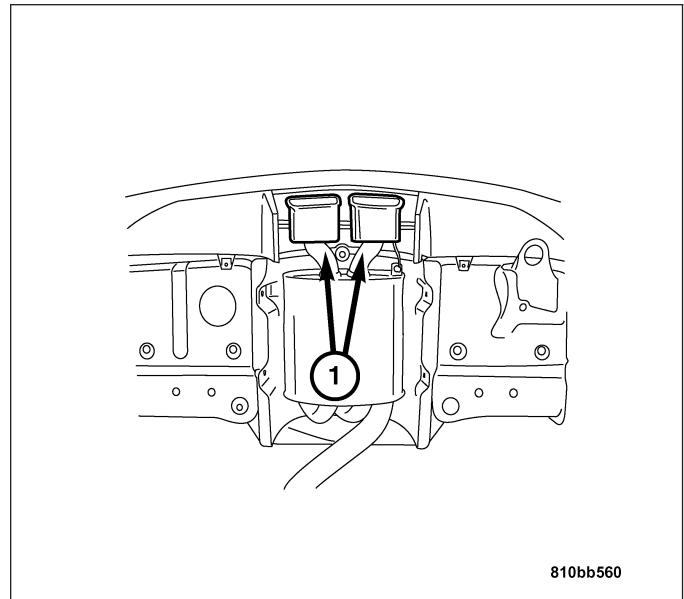
14. Install the right and left Wheel Speed Sensors (2). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - INSTALLATION).



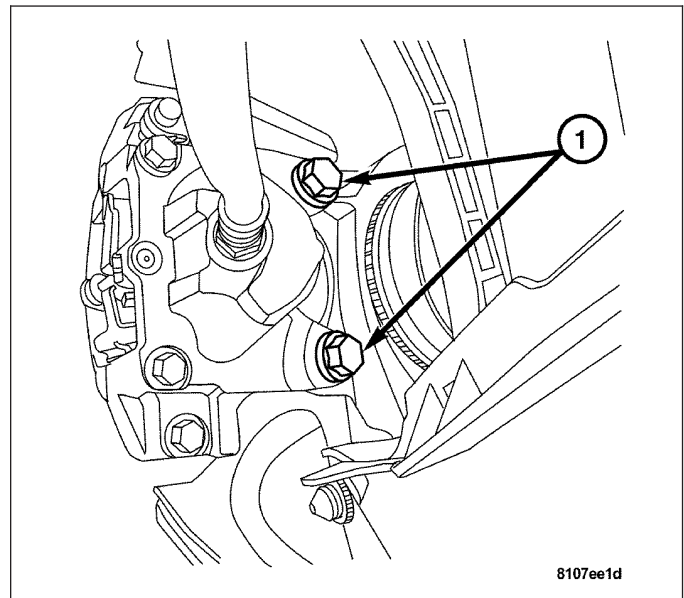
15. Install the parking brake rear cables (2) to the parking brake cable equalizer (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/CABLES - INSTALLATION).



16. Install the rear portion of the exhaust system (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/MUFFLER - INSTALLATION).

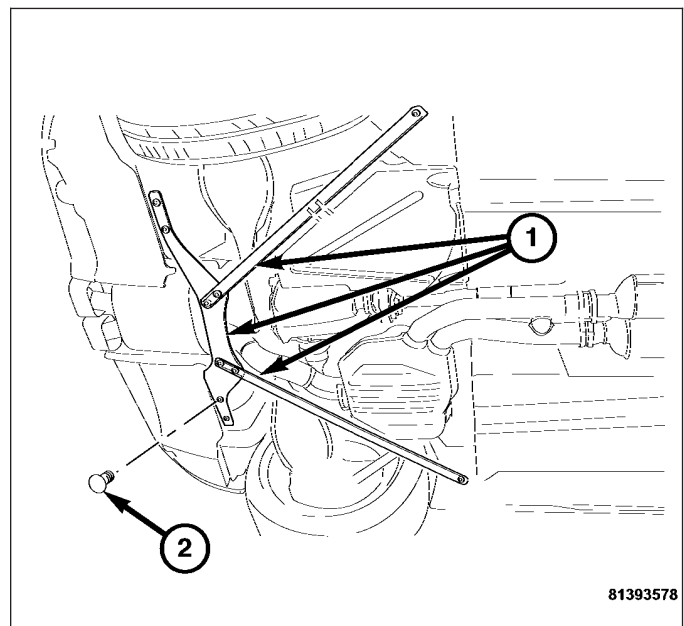


17. Install the rear disc brake calipers and bolts (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).
18. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



Note: Final torque for the rear support bracket must be made at curb weight.

19. Install the rear support bracket (1) by, installing the support bracket then installing the bolts (2). Tighten to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.). (Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/FRAME/BACKET - INSTALLATION).
20. Check vehicle alignment. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HALFSHAFTS	1	REAR DIFFERENTIAL	40
PROPELLER SHAFT	26		

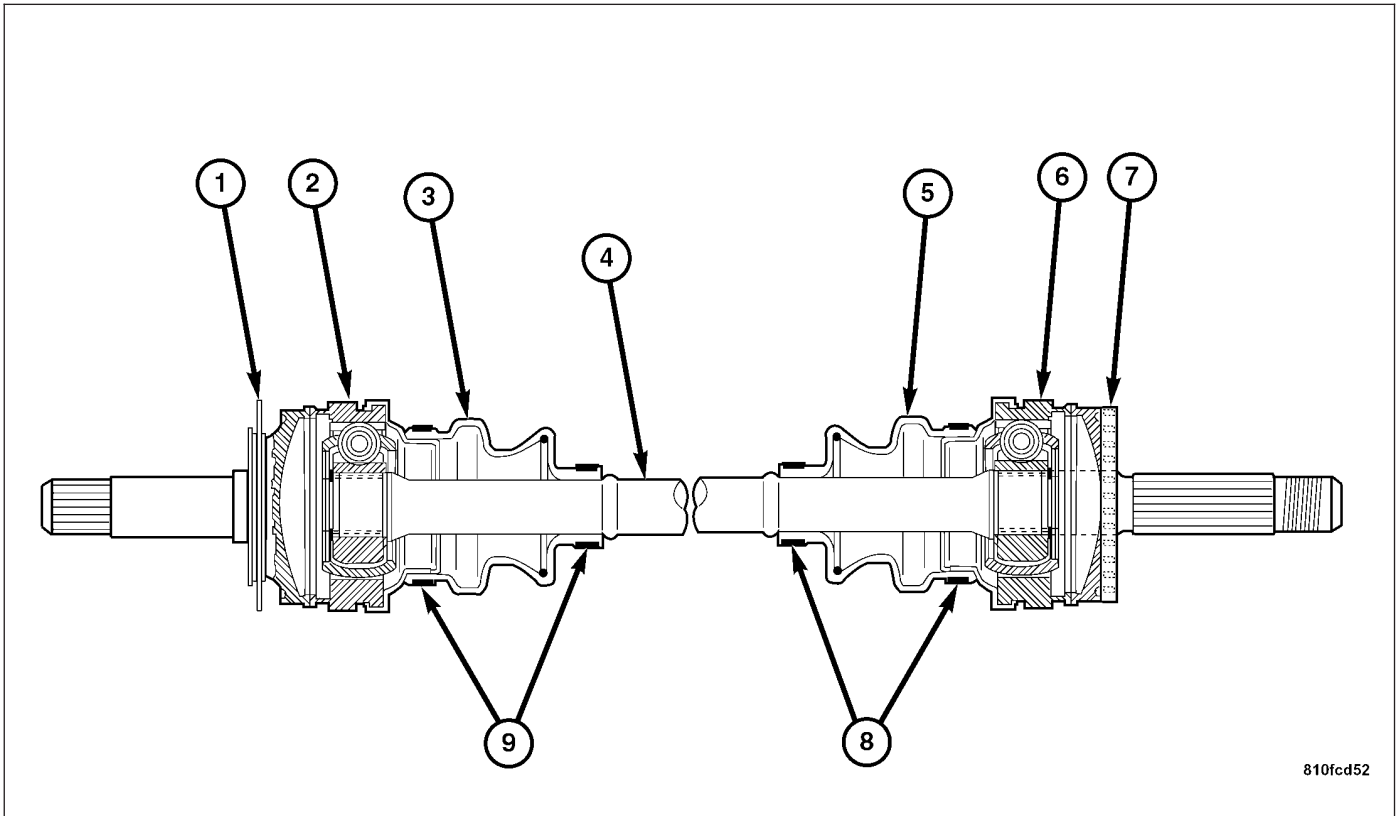
HALFSHAFTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HALFSHAFTS		INSTALLATION	8
DESCRIPTION	2	CV BOOT - OUTER	
OPERATION	3	REMOVAL	12
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - DRIVELINE	3	INSTALLATION	14
REMOVAL	4	CV JOINT	
INSTALLATION	5	REMOVAL	18
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	6	INSPECTION	20
CV BOOT - INNER		INSTALLATION	23
REMOVAL	6		

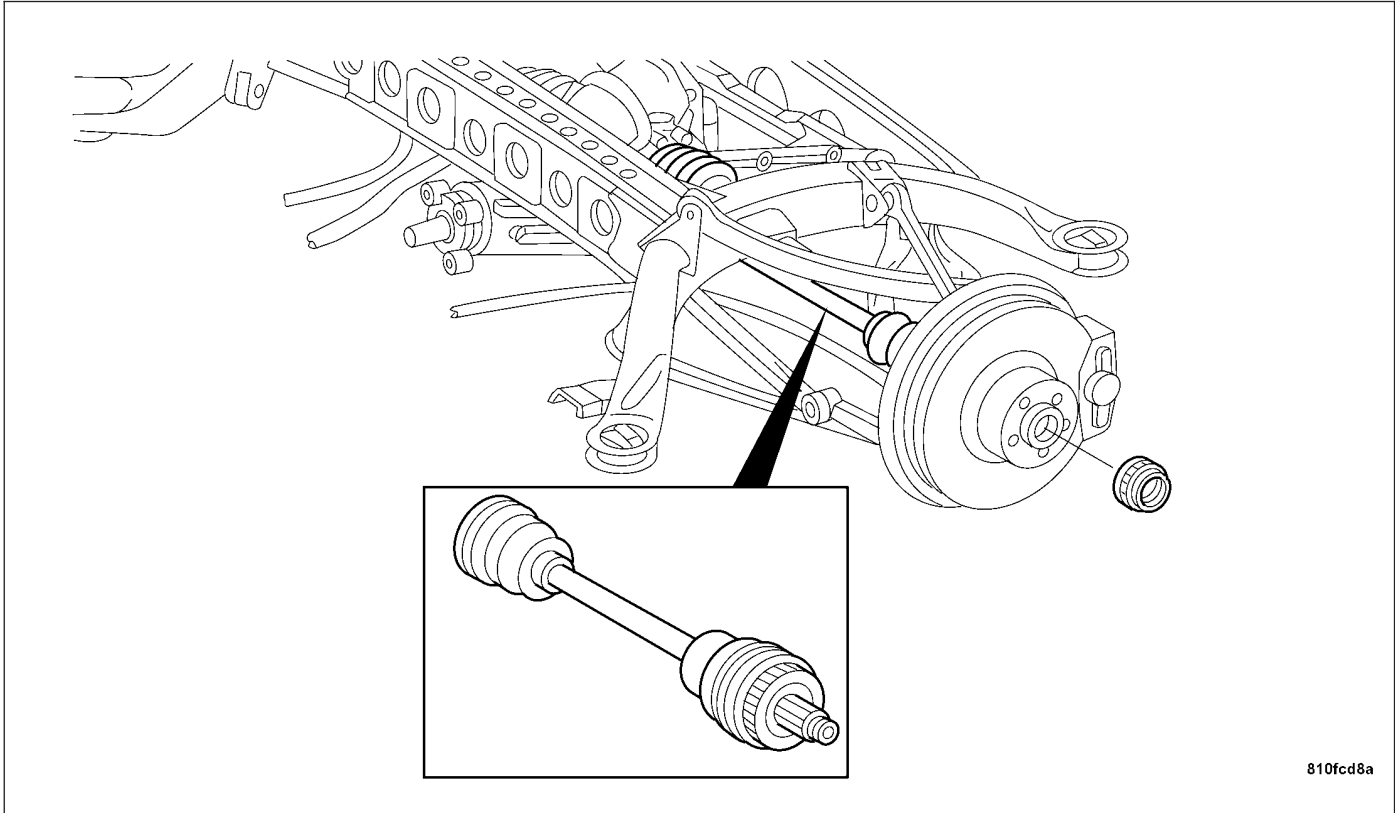
HALFSHAFTS

DESCRIPTION



Articulated halfshafts deliver power from the rear differential to the wheels through constant velocity (C/V) joints that minimize vibration.

OPERATION



Halfshaft assemblies are designed to transmit power from the differential to the wheels, while allowing for powertrain and suspension flex.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - DRIVELINE

HALFSHAFT VISUAL INSPECTION

1. Check for grease in the vicinity of the inboard and outboard C/V joint. If grease is present, this may be a sign that the inner or outer boots, or the retaining clamps are damaged.
2. A light film of grease may appear on the inner C/V boot; this is considered normal and should not require replacement of the boot. All inner C/V boots are made of silicone rubber; which will allow weeping of the joint lubricant to pass through the boot while in operation.

NOISE AND/OR VIBRATION IN TURNS

A clicking noise and/or a vibration could be caused by one of the following conditions:

1. Damaged inner or outer C/V boots or retaining clamps. This will result in the loss and/or contamination of the joint grease, resulting in inadequate lubrication of the joint.
2. Noise may also be caused by another component of the vehicle coming in contact with the halfshafts.

CLUNKING NOISE DURING ACCELERATION

This noise may be a result of one of the following conditions:

1. A torn boot on the inner or outer C/V joint of the halfshaft assembly.
2. A loose or missing retaining clamp on the inner or outer C/V boot of the halfshaft assembly.
3. A damaged or worn halfshaft C/V joint.

SHUDDER OR VIBRATION DURING ACCELERATION

This problem could be a result of:

1. A worn or damaged halfshaft inner joint.
2. A sticking C/V joint assembly.

3. Improper wheel alignment.

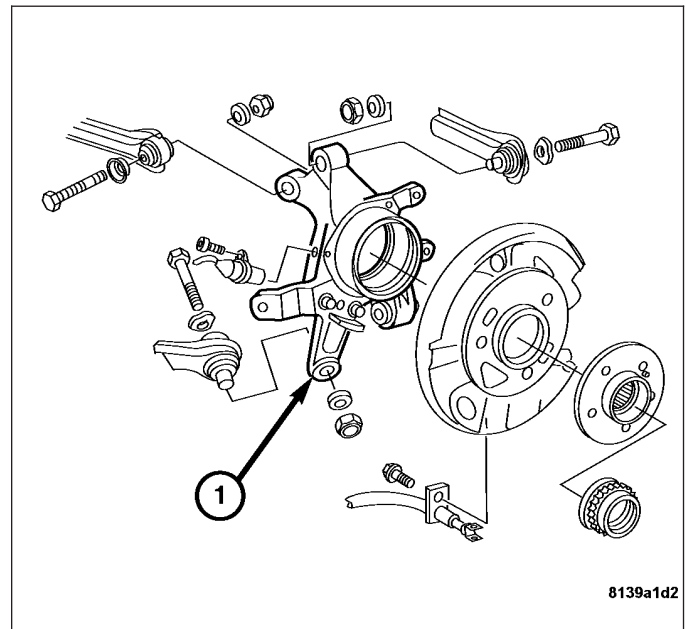
VIBRATION AT HIGHWAY SPEEDS

This problem could be a result of:

1. Foreign material (mud, snow, etc. packed on the backside of the wheels).
2. Out of balance tires or wheels.
3. Improper tire and/or wheel runout.

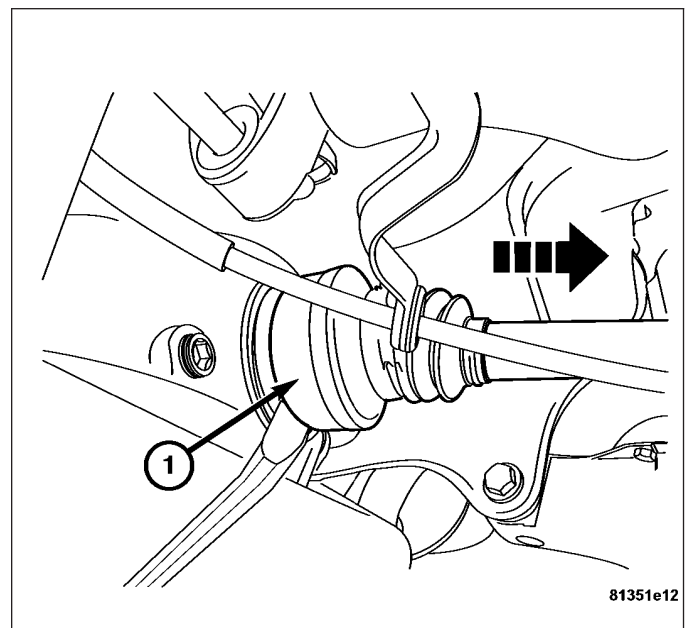
REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the rear wheels.
3. Remove the rear knuckle (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/KNUCKLE - REMOVAL)



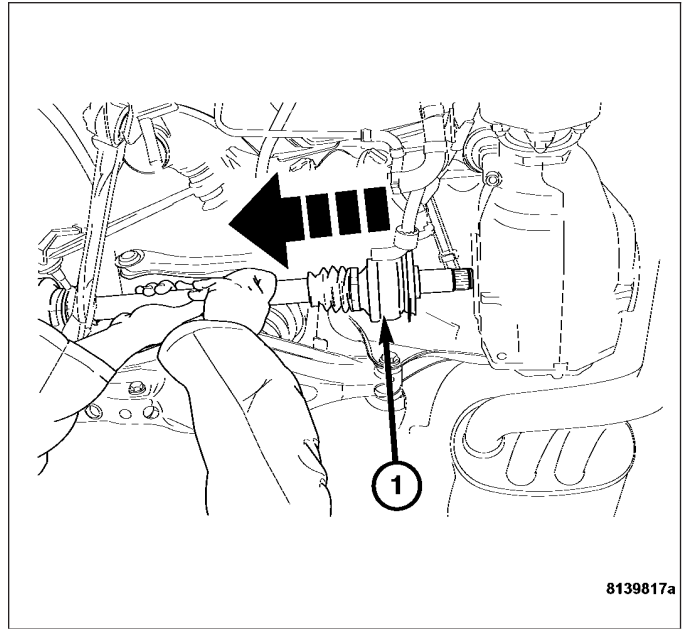
Note: The axle halfshafts are seated in the differential side gears using expandable snap rings. It is necessary to forcefully pry the halfshaft out of the differential.

4. Insert a pry bar between the differential housing and the halfshaft (1).
5. Pry against differential housing until the halfshaft retaining snap ring is disengaged from the differential side gear.



CAUTION: When removing the halfshaft assembly, do not allow the snap ring to drag across the sealing lip of the differential oil seal.

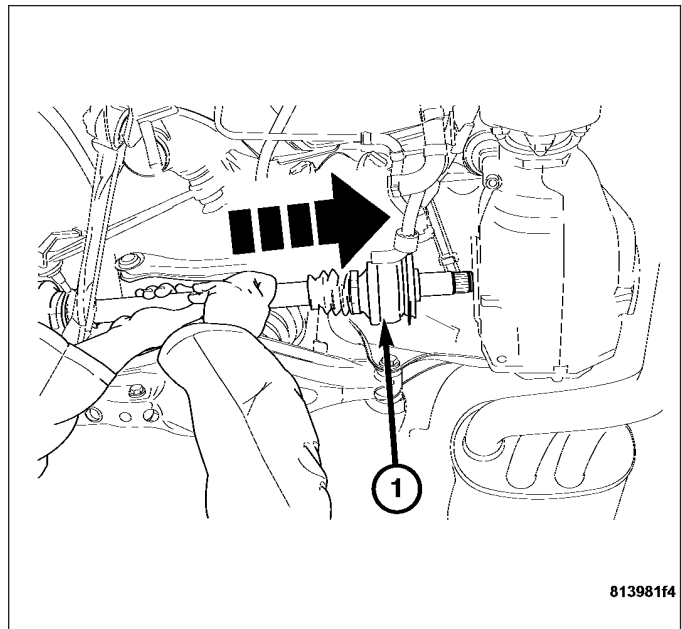
6. Carefully pull the halfshaft (1) out of the differential housing, and remove the halfshaft from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

1. Thoroughly clean the spline and oil sealing surface of the halfshaft.
2. Lightly lubricate the oil seal sealing surface of the halfshaft with clean lubricant.
3. Insert the halfshaft (1) outer end through the wheel hub.
4. Install the halfshaft into the differential side gear as far as possible by hand.
5. Forcefully push the halfshaft into the differential side gear until the snap ring is engaged with the differential side gear.

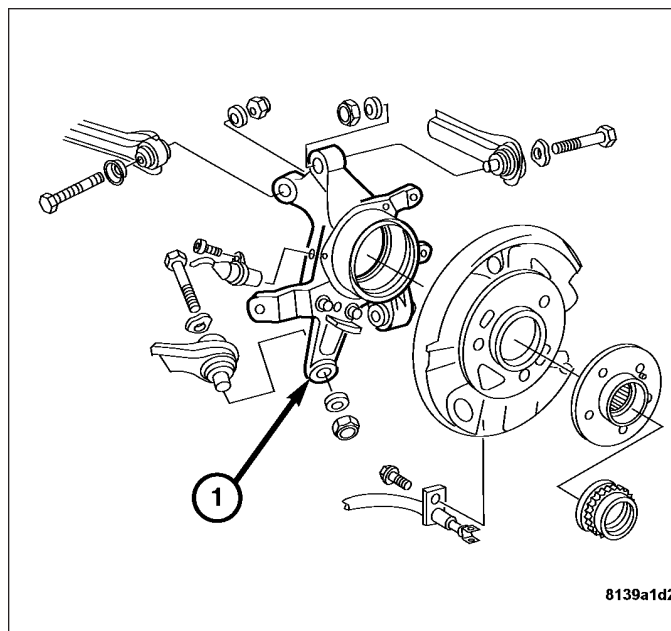
Note: Grasp the halfshaft and test the snap ring and ensure it is fully engaged with the side gear.



6. Install the rear knuckle (1). (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/REAR/KNUCKLE - INSTALLATION).

Note: A new halfshaft outer retaining nut must be used.

7. Install the rear wheels. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



8139a1d2

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

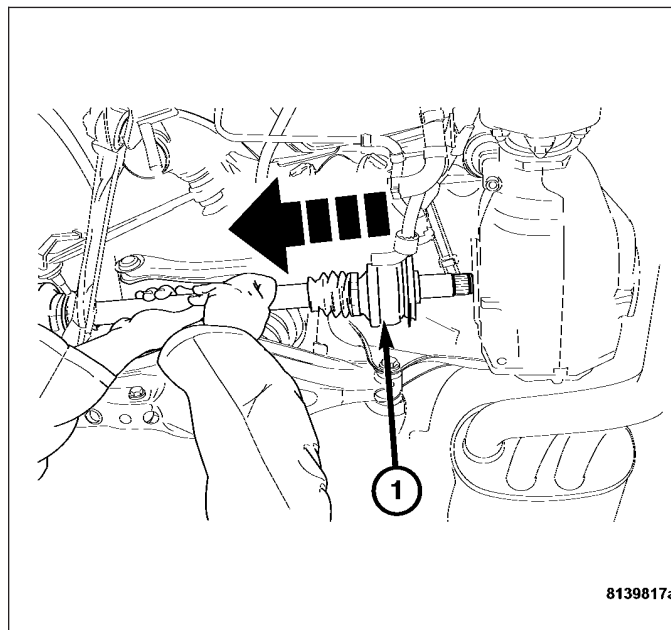
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Halfshaft Outer Retaining Nut	220	164	—

CV BOOT - INNER

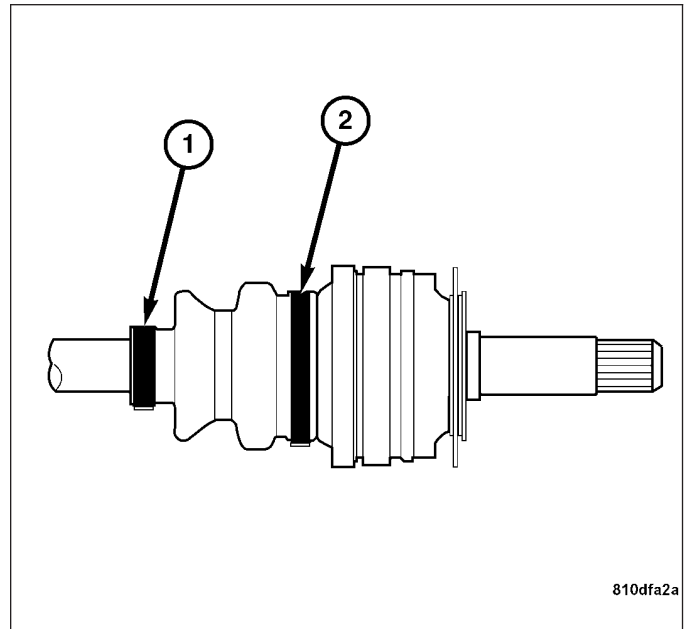
REMOVAL

1. Remove the halfshaft from the vehicle. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).

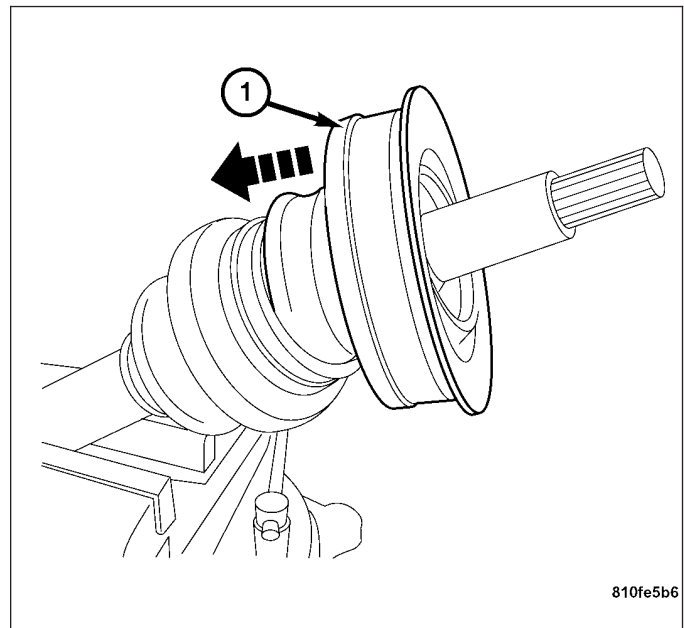


8139817a

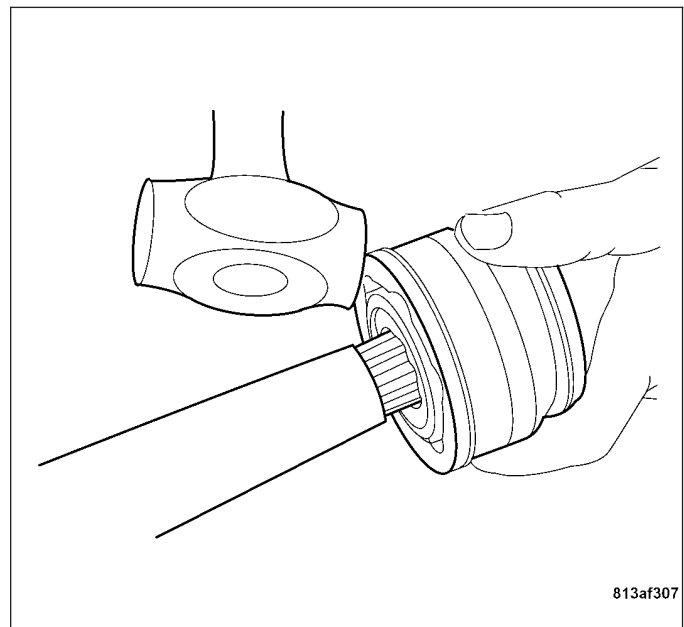
2. Remove the inner C/V boot retaining clamp (1) from the axle halfshaft.
3. Remove the outer C/V boot retaining clamp (2) from the C/V joint housing.



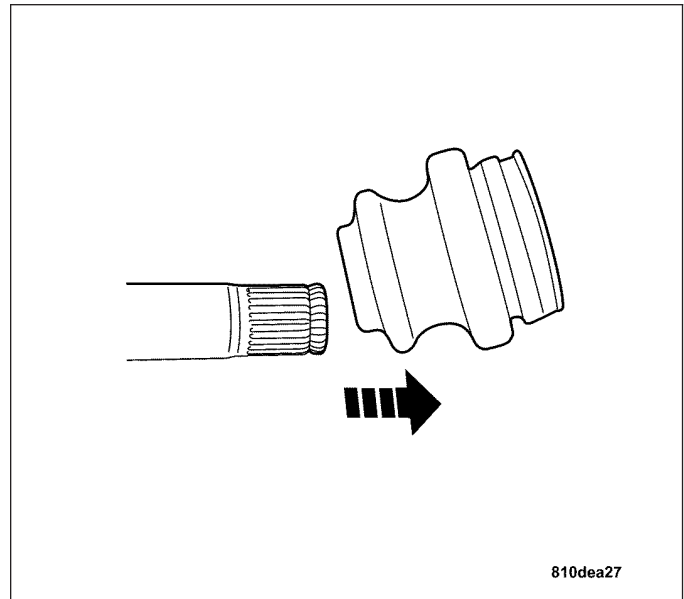
4. Clamp the axle halfshaft in a vise.
- CAUTION: Insure to use a vise that is equipped with protective caps on the jaws of the vise to prevent any damage to the axle halfshaft.**
5. Remove the C/V boot from the inner C/V joint housing and slide it down the axle halfshaft.
 6. Wipe away the grease to expose the inner C/V joint and the halfshaft.



7. Using a soft-faced hammer sharply hit the end of the C/V joint housing to dislodge the housing from the internal circlip on the axle halfshaft.
8. Slide the inner C/V joint off the end of the halfshaft.

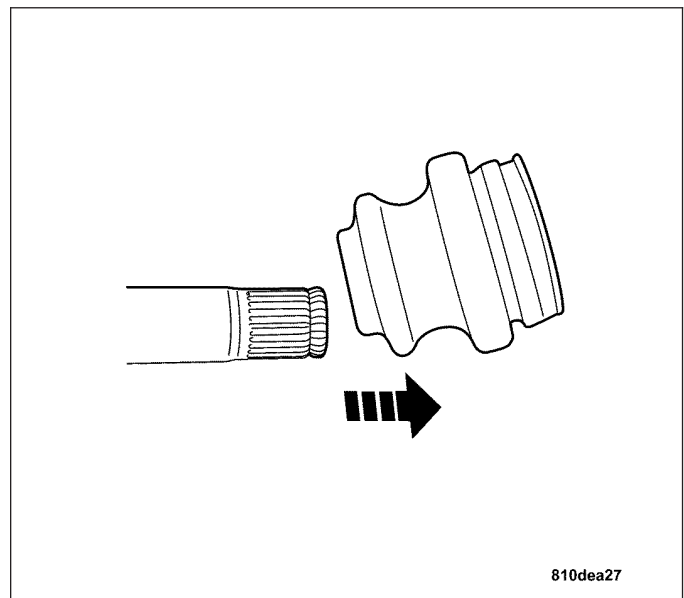
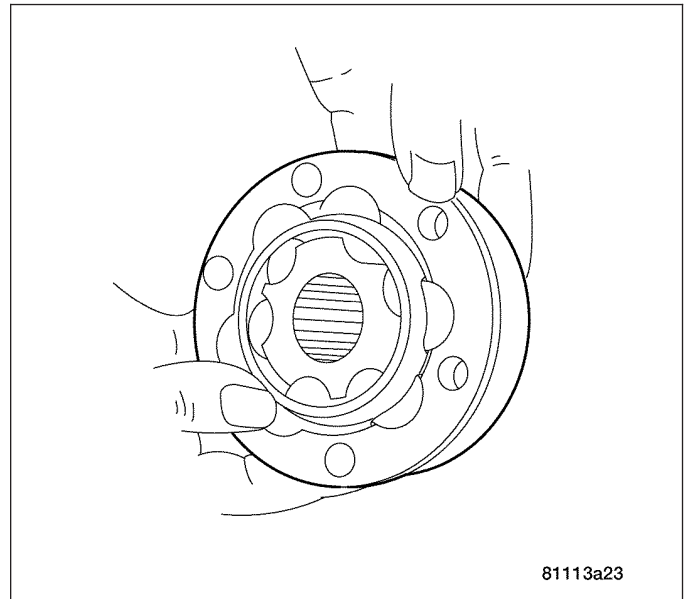


9. Slide the C/V boot off of the axle halfshaft.
10. Thoroughly clean and inspect the inner C/V joint assembly for any signs of excessive wear. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT/CV JOINT - INSPECTION)

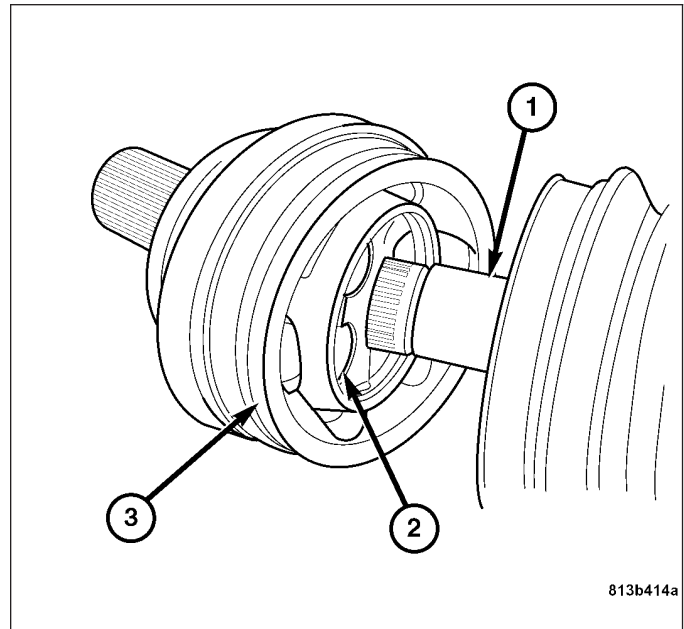


INSTALLATION

1. Clean and inspect the C/V joint for wear and pitting. Replace as required. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT/CV JOINT - INSPECTION).
2. Remove any road grime and debris from the axle shaft splines.
3. Before installing the C/V boot, cover the shaft splines to protect the C/V boot during installation.
4. Slide the new C/V boot onto the axle halfshaft.

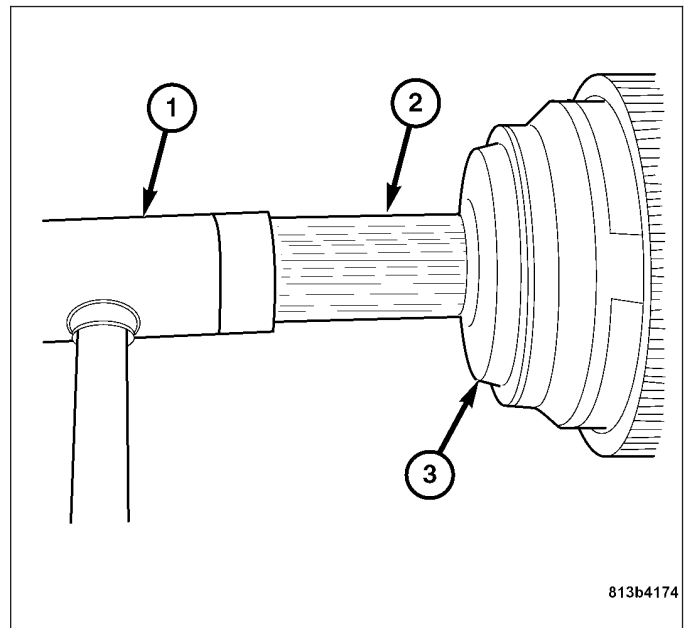


- 5. Align the splines on the axle halfshaft (1) with the splines on the C/V joint assembly (3).



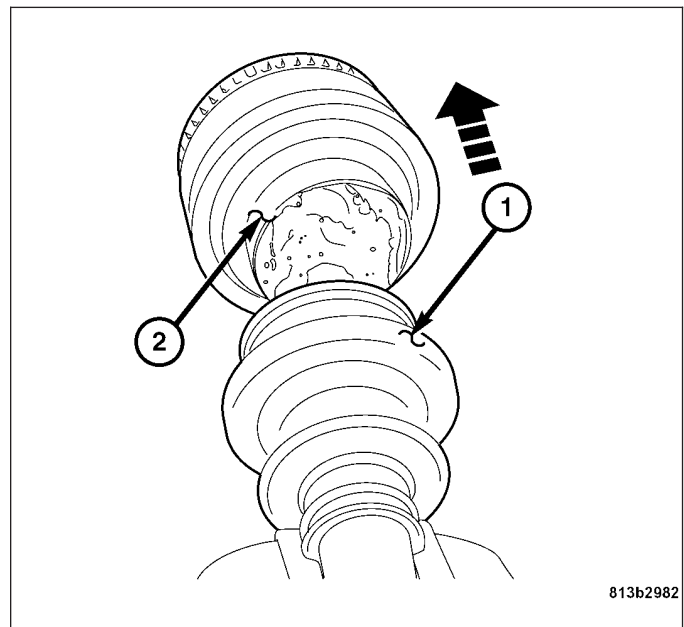
Note: The C/V joint assembly must be installed on axle halfshaft until the C/V joint assembly is seated against the circlip on the halfshaft.

- 6. Install the outer C/V joint assembly onto the axle halfshaft by using a soft-faced hammer and tapping the end of the stub axle (with nut installed) until the outer C/V joint is fully seated on the axle halfshaft.



Note: Do not use any other type of grease other than what is supplied in the C/V boot service package.

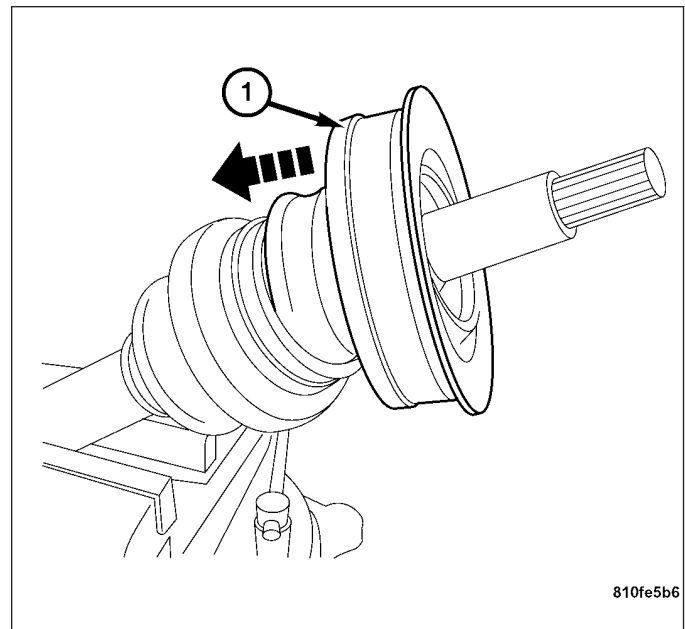
- 7. Pack approximately 1/2 the amount of grease provided in the C/V boot service package into the outer C/V joint cavity.
- 8. Pack the remaining amount of grease into the C/V boot.



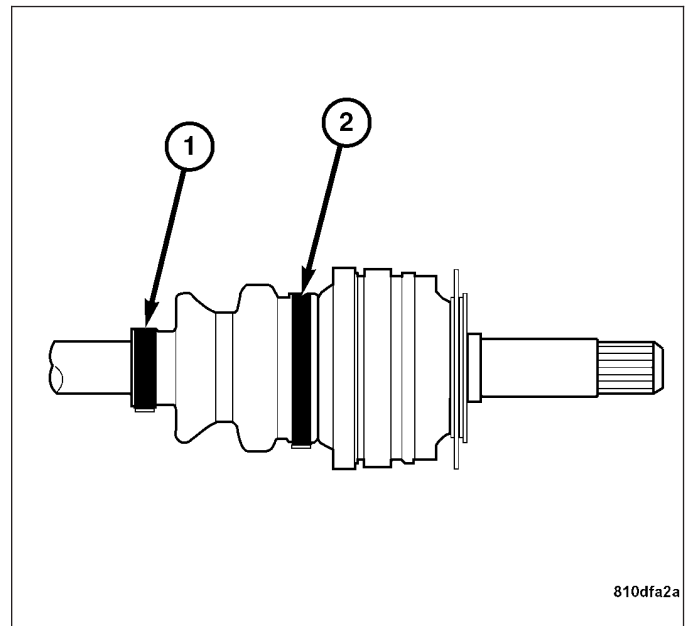
Note: The C/V boot must be positioned on the axle halfshaft so the raised bead on the inside of the C/V boot is in the groove on the axle halfshaft.

9. Install the C/V boot outer end into the sealing groove (1) of the C/V joint housing.

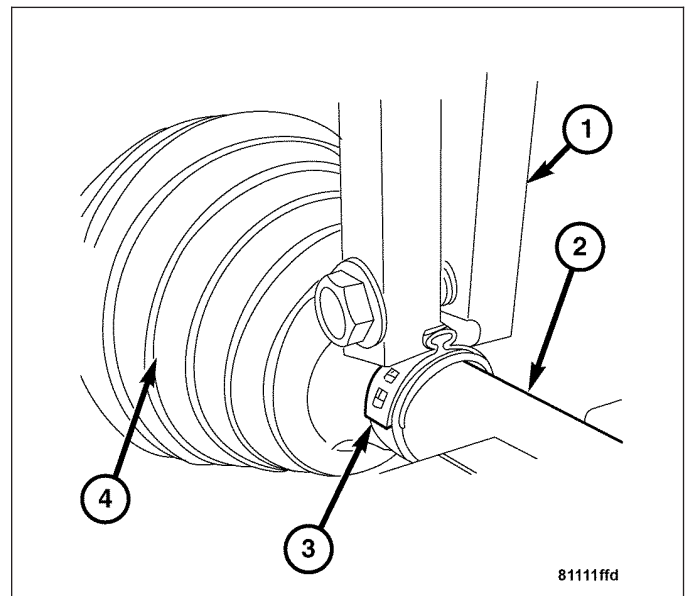
10. Install the C/V boot inner end into the sealing groove of the axle halfshaft.



11. Position the inner C/V boot retaining clamp (1) and the outer C/V boot retaining clamp (2) into the sealing grooves on the C/V boot.

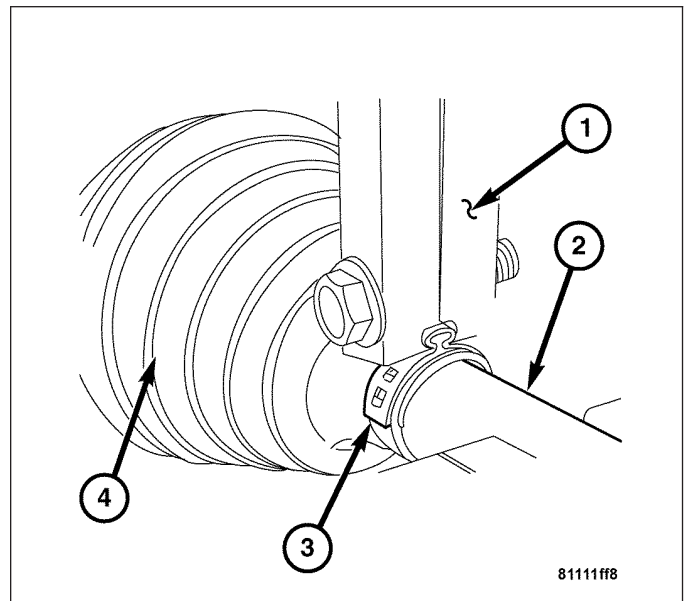


12. Position the crimping tool (1) on the C/V boot retaining clamp (3).

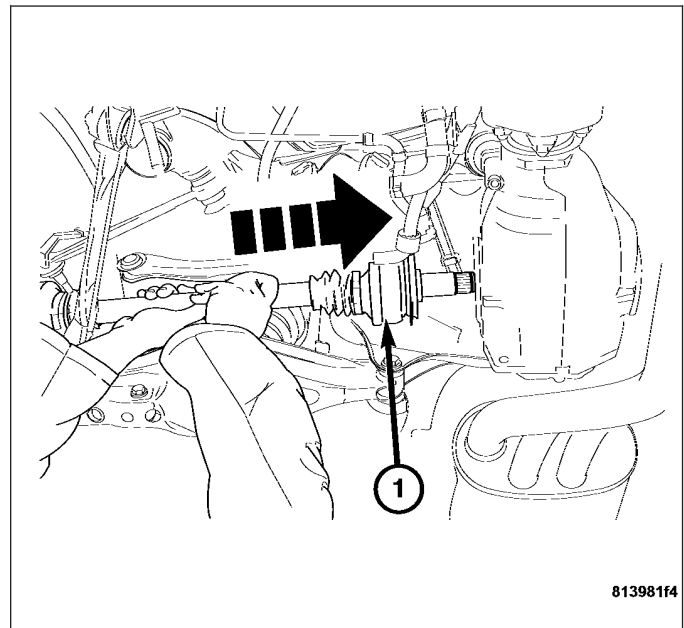


Note: The jaws of the crimping tool must be closed completely for proper sealing.

13. Crimp the new C/V boot retaining clamp (3).



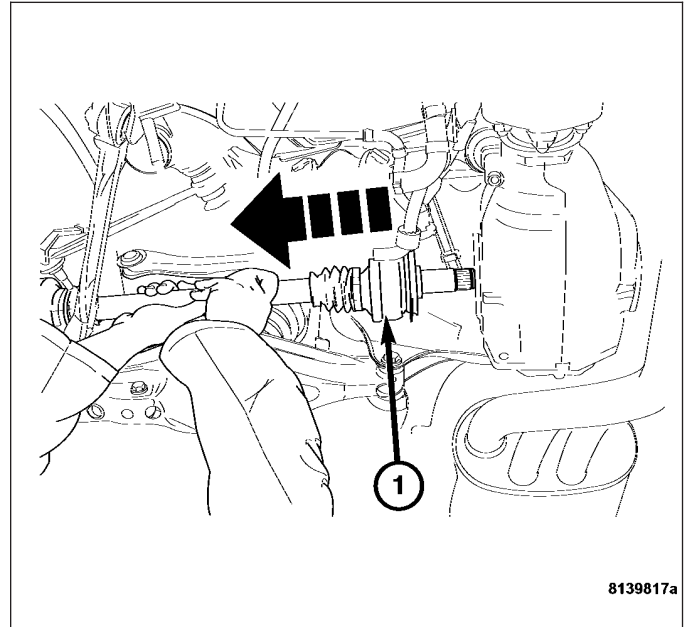
14. Install the half shaft to the vehicle. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - INSTALLATION).



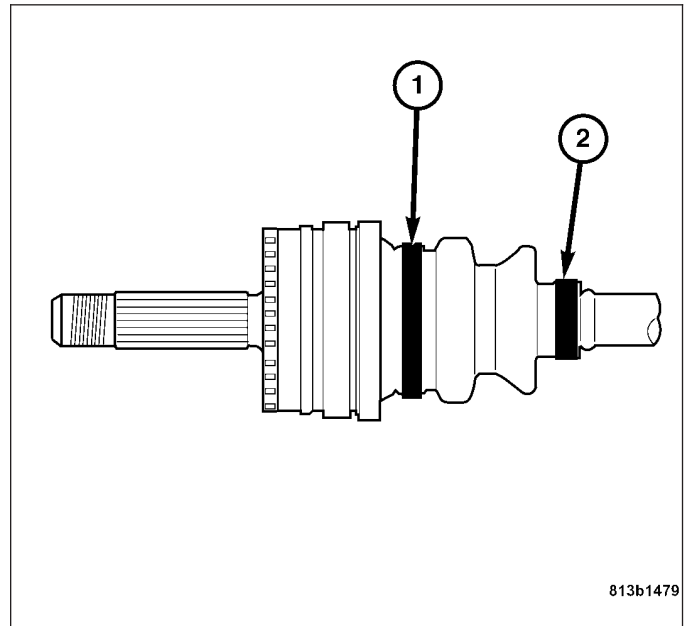
CV BOOT - OUTER

REMOVAL

1. Remove the halfshaft from the vehicle. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).



2. Remove the outer C/V boot retaining clamp (2) from the axle halfshaft.
3. Remove the inner C/V boot retaining clamp (1) from the C/V joint housing.

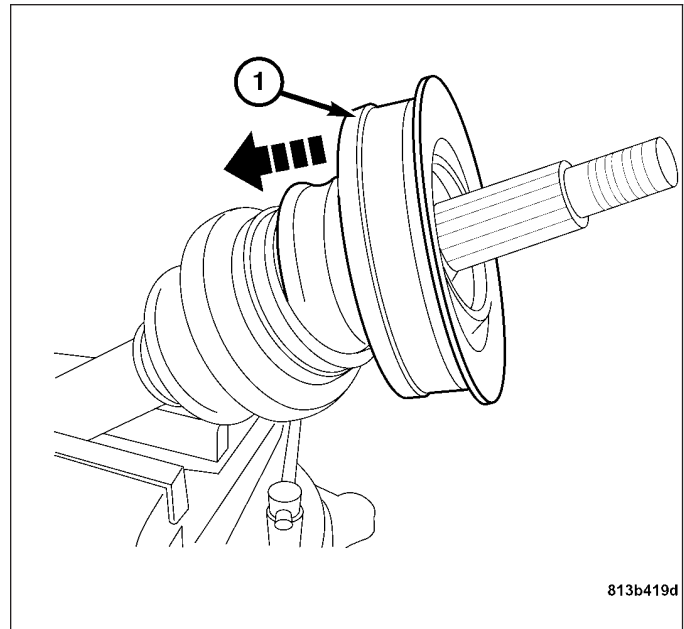


4. Clamp the axle halfshaft in a vise.

CAUTION: Insure to use a vise that is equipped with protective caps on the jaws of the vise to prevent any damage to the axle halfshaft.

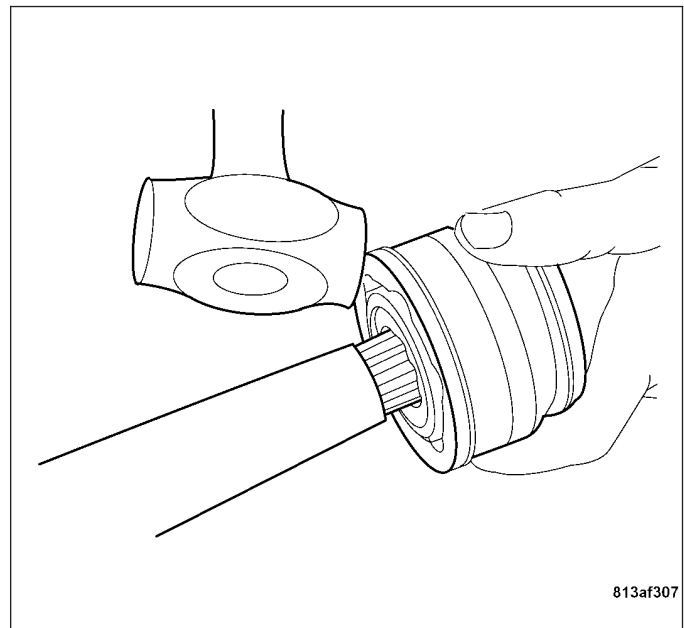
5. Remove the C/V boot from the outer C/V joint housing and slide it down the axle halfshaft.

6. Wipe away the grease to expose the outer C/V joint and the halfshaft.



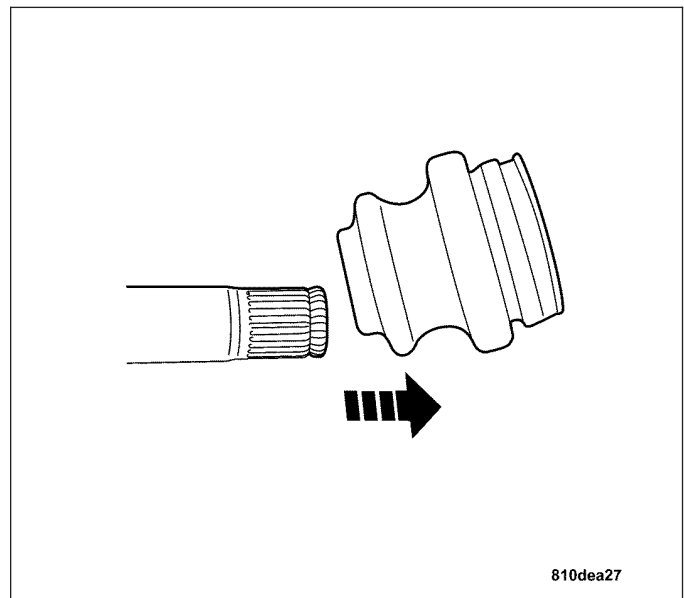
7. Using a soft-faced hammer sharply hit the end of the C/V joint housing to dislodge the housing from the internal circlip on the axle halfshaft.

8. Slide the outer C/V joint off the end of the halfshaft.



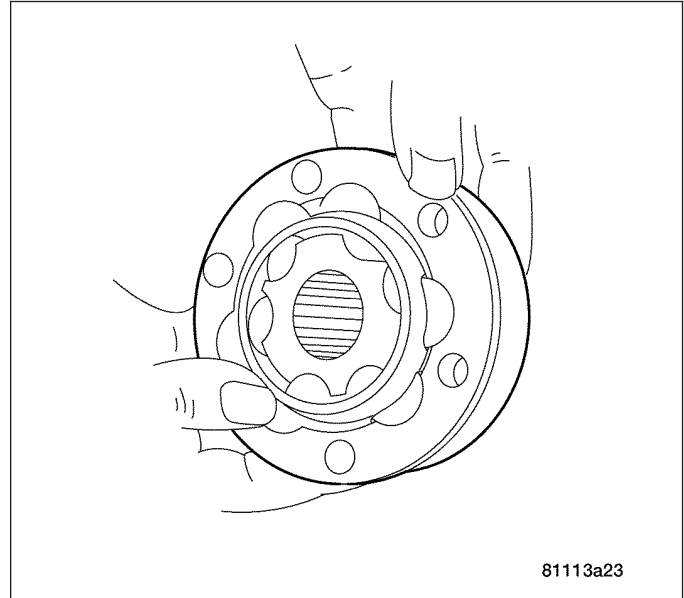
9. Slide the C/V boot off of the axle halfshaft.

10. Thoroughly clean and inspect the outer C/V joint assembly for any signs of excessive wear.

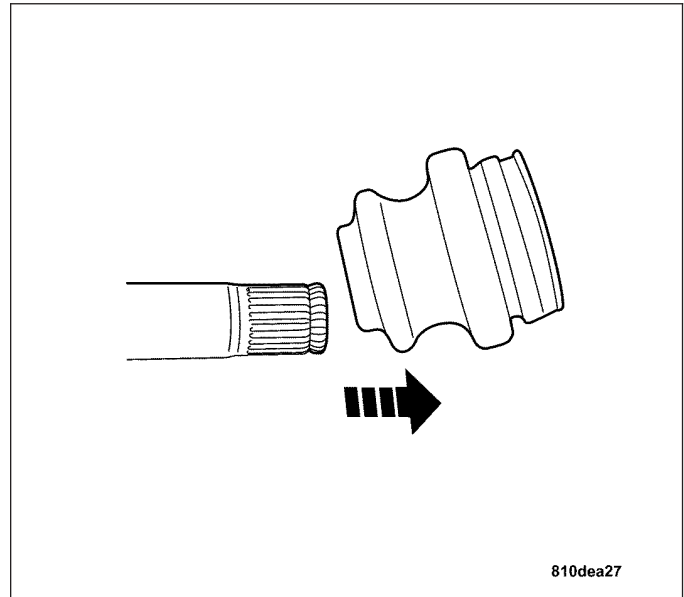


INSTALLATION

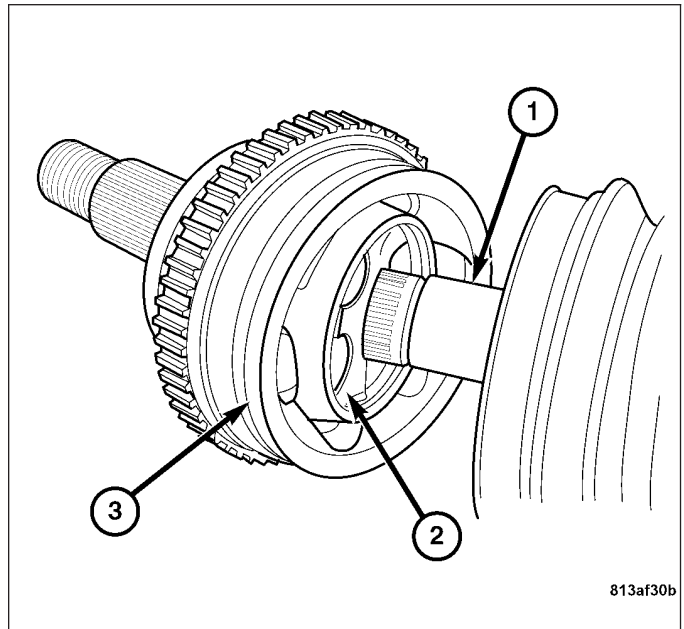
1. Clean and inspect the C/V joint for wear and pitting. Replace as required. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT/C/V JOINT - INSPECTION).
2. Remove any road grime and debris from the axle shaft splines.



3. Before installing the C/V boot, cover the shaft splines to protect the C/V boot during installation.
4. Slide the new C/V boot onto the axle halfshaft.

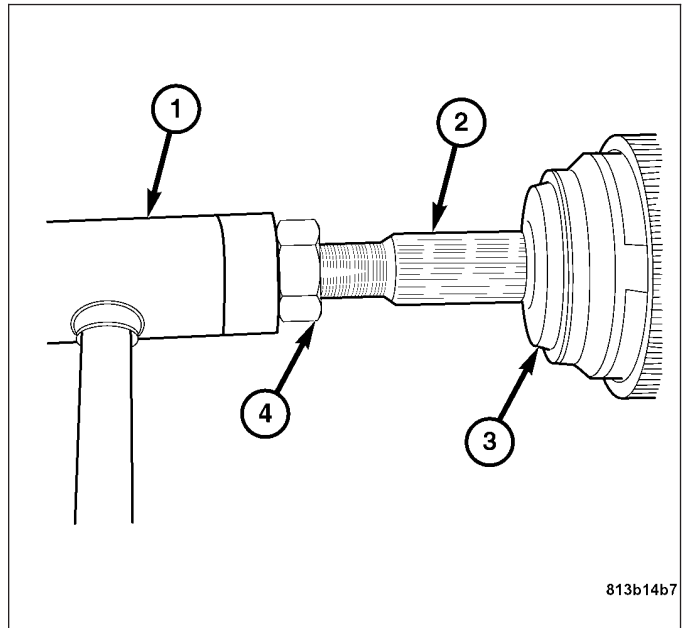


- 5. Align the splines on the axle halfshaft (1) with the splines on the C/V joint assembly (3).



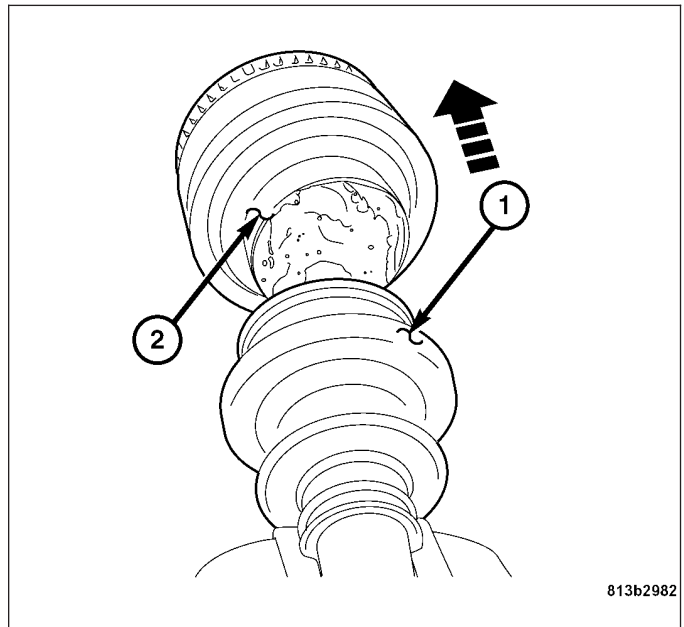
- 6. Install the outer C/V joint assembly onto the axle halfshaft by using a soft-faced hammer and tapping the end of the stub axle (with nut installed) until the outer C/V joint is fully seated on the axle halfshaft.

Note: The C/V joint assembly must be installed on axle halfshaft until the C/V joint assembly is seated against the circlip on the halfshaft.



Note: Do not use any other type of grease other than what is supplied in the C/V boot service package.

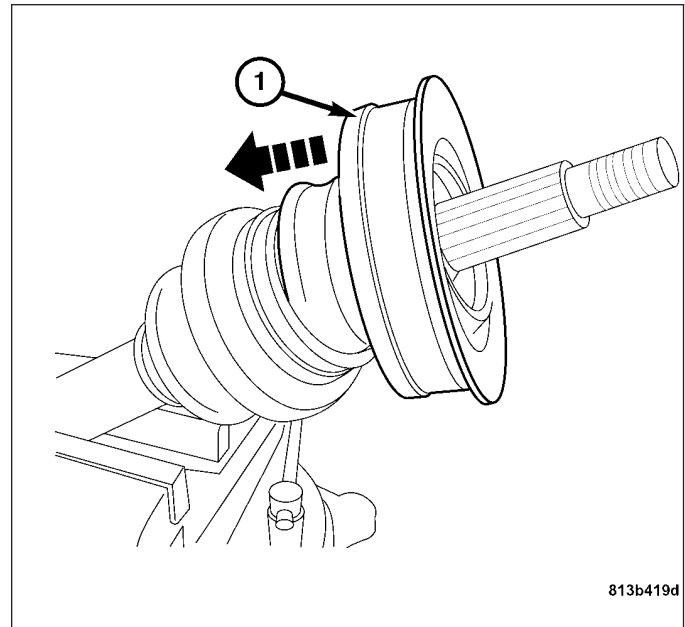
- 7. Pack approximately 1/2 the amount of grease provided in the C/V boot service package into the outer C/V joint cavity.
- 8. Pack the remaining amount of grease into the C/V boot.



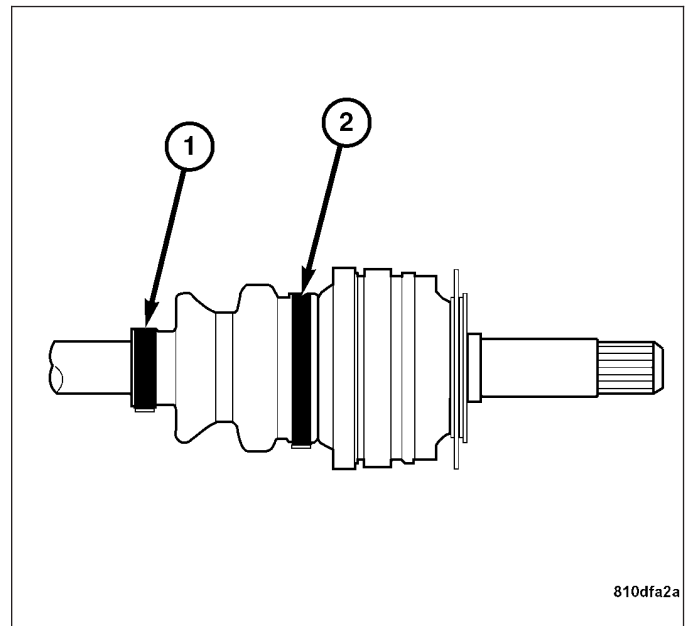
Note: The C/V boot must be positioned on the axle halfshaft so the raised bead on the inside of the C/V boot is in the groove on the axle halfshaft.

9. Install the C/V boot outer end into the sealing groove (1) of the C/V joint housing.

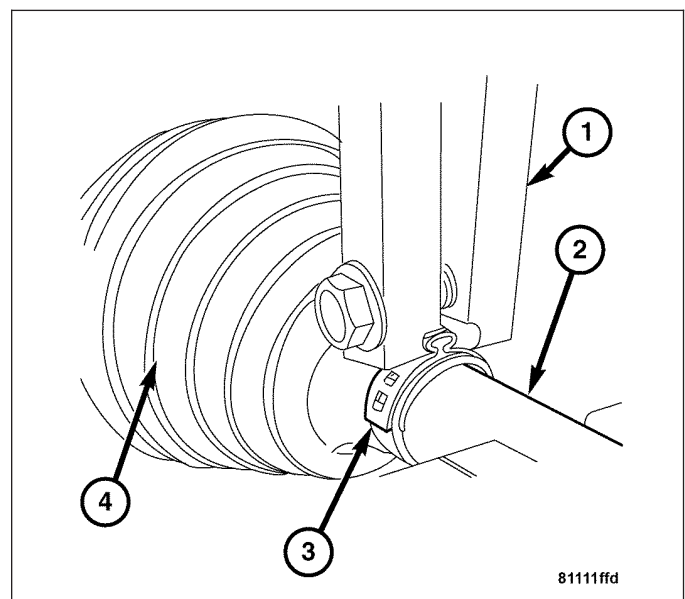
10. Install the C/V boot inner end into the sealing groove of the axle halfshaft.



11. Position the inner C/V boot retaining clamp (1) and the outer C/V boot retaining clamp (2) into the sealing grooves on the C/V boot.

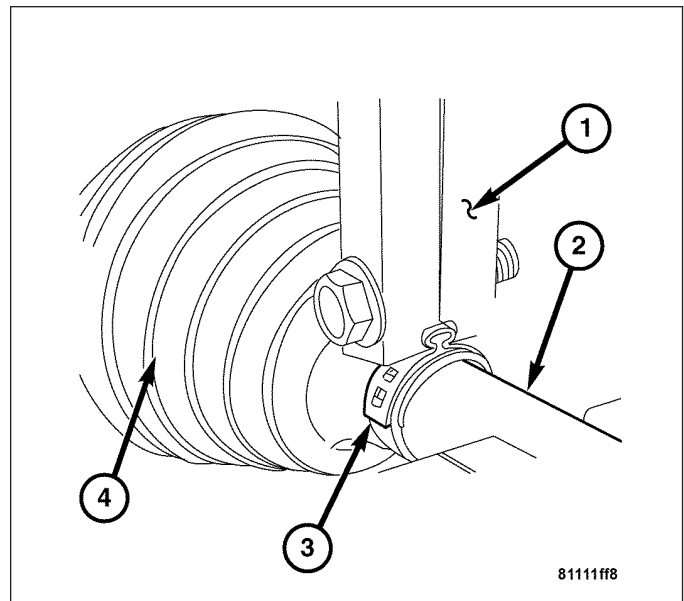


12. Position the crimping tool (1) on the C/V boot retaining clamp (3).

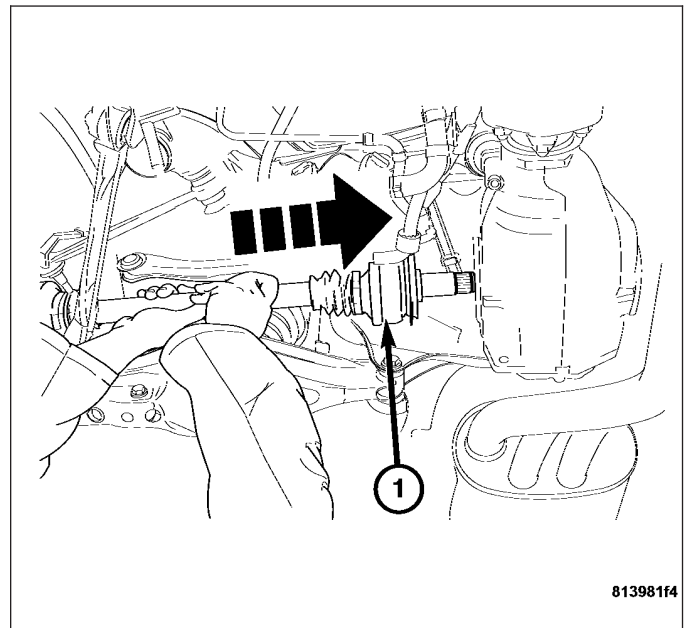


Note: The jaws of the crimping tool must be closed completely for proper sealing.

13. Crimp the new C/V boot retaining clamp (3).



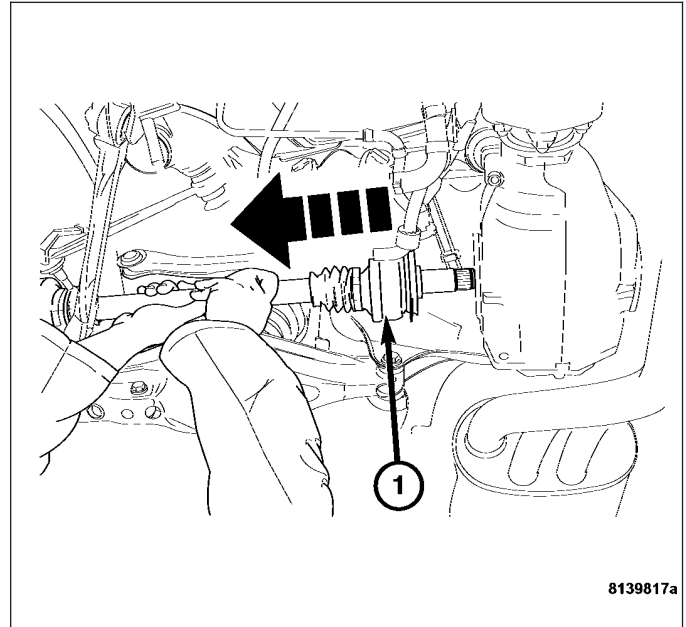
14. Install the half shaft to the vehicle. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - INSTALLATION).



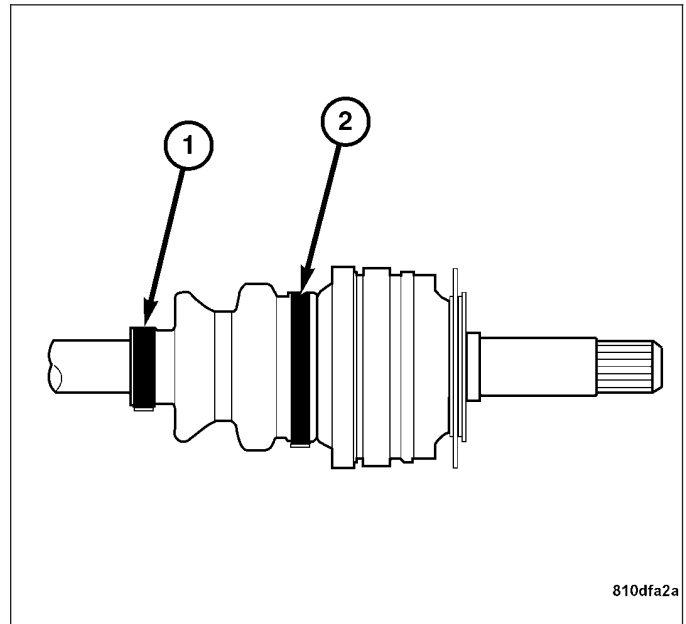
CV JOINT

REMOVAL

1. Remove the halfshaft from the vehicle. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).



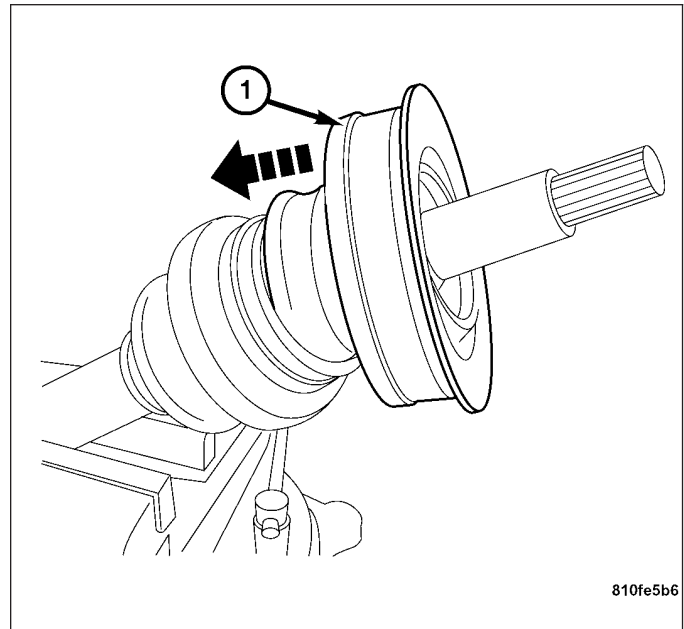
2. Remove the inner C/V boot retaining clamp (1) from the axle halfshaft.
3. Remove the outer C/V boot retaining clamp (2) from the C/V joint housing.



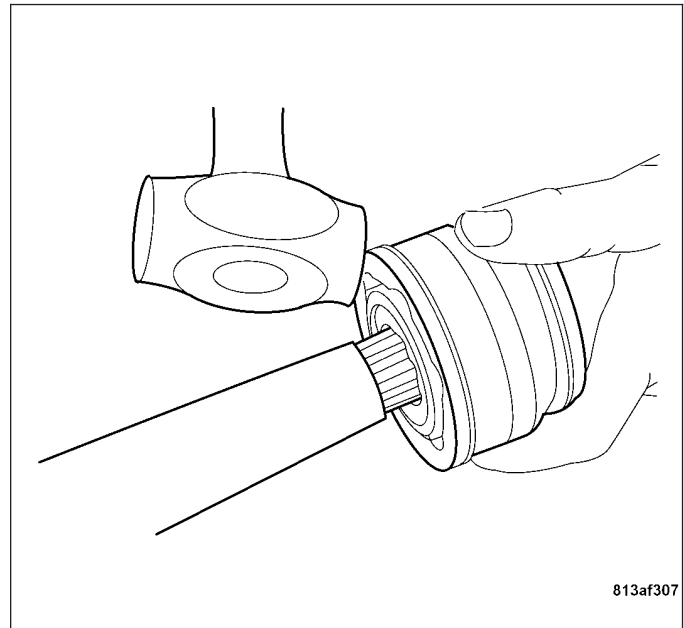
4. Clamp the axle halfshaft in a vise.

CAUTION: Insure to use a vise that is equipped with protective caps on the jaws of the vise to prevent any damage to the axle halfshaft.

- 5. Remove the C/V boot from the C/V joint housing and slide it down the axle halfshaft.
- 6. Wipe away the grease to expose the C/V joint and the halfshaft.



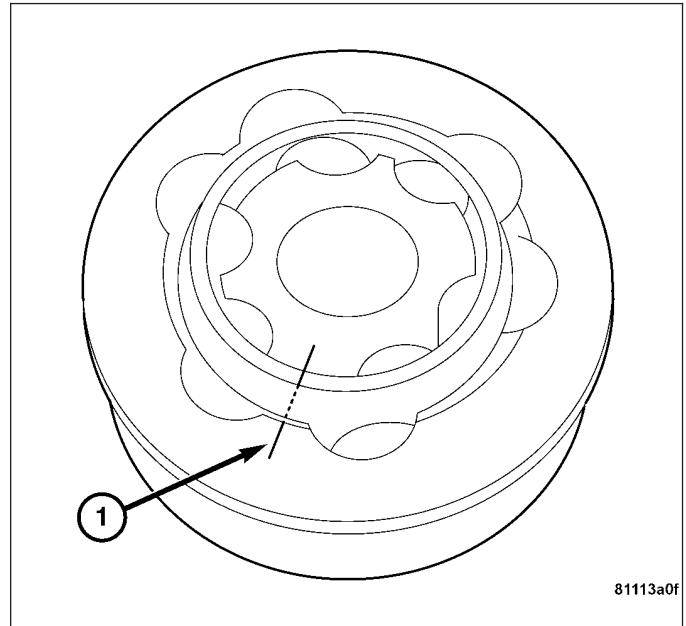
- 7. Using a soft-faced hammer sharply hit the end of the C/V joint housing to dislodge the housing from the internal circlip on the axle halfshaft.
- 8. Slide the C/V joint off the end of the halfshaft.
- 9. Thoroughly clean and inspect the C/V joint assembly for any signs of excessive wear. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT/CV JOINT - INSPECTION).



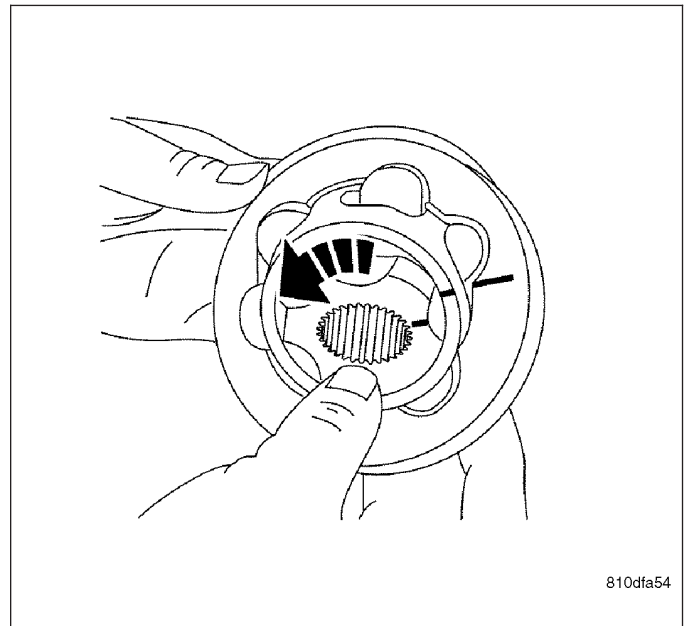
INSPECTION

DISASSEMBLING

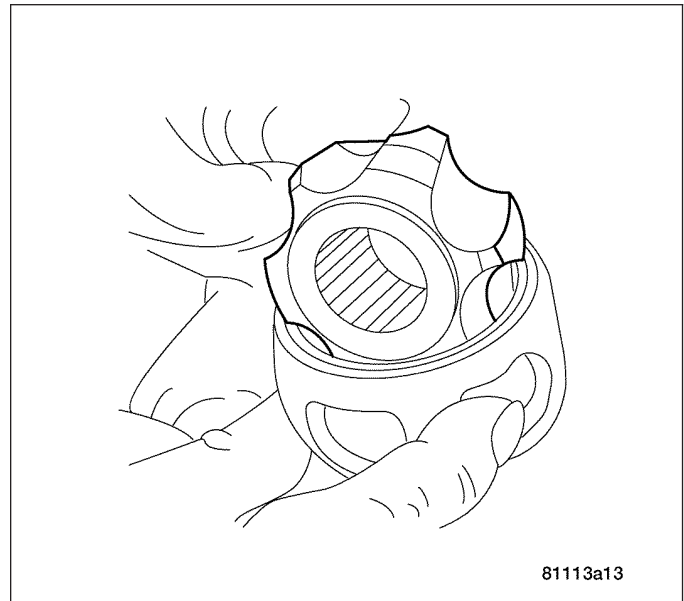
1. Before disassembling the C/V joint assembly, mark the positions of joint ring, joint hub and the bearing cage with a suitable marking tool (1).



2. Rotate the bearing cage inside of the joint hub (arrow) and remove the bearing balls one at a time.
3. Remove the joint hub and the bearing cage from the joint ring.

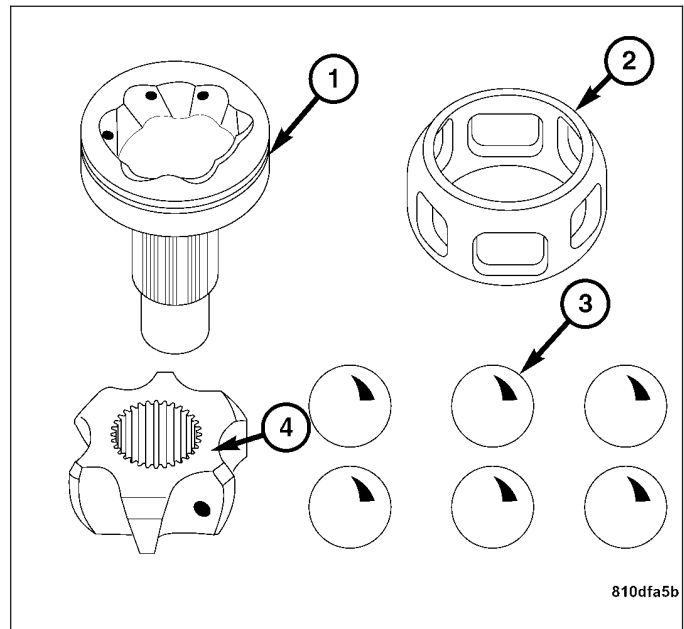


- 4. Pivot the joint hub 90° relative to the bearing cage and remove it from the assembly.
- 5. Thoroughly clean all the parts.



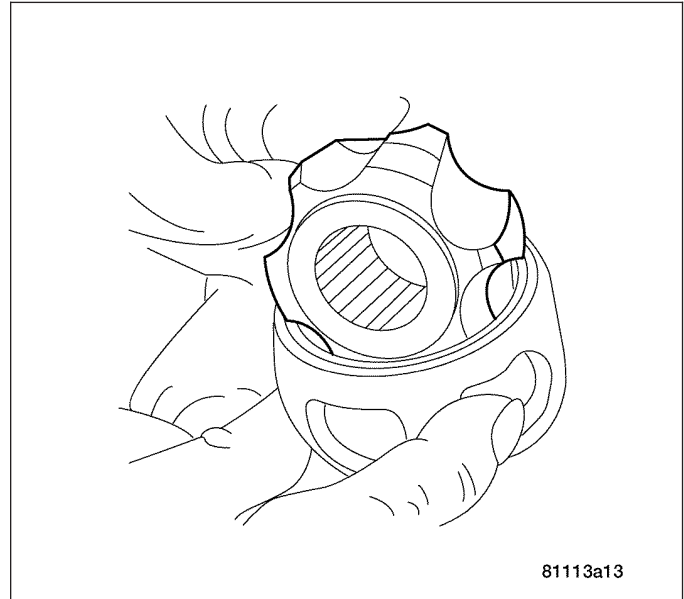
INSPECTION

- 1. Inspect the roller tracks in the C/V joint housing (1), bearing cage (2), and joint hub (4). Inspect the bearing balls (3) for signs of pitting or wear.
- 2. If these parts are extremely worn, the entire C/V joint must be replaced. Smooth areas and tracks caused by the ball bearings are no reason to replace the C/V joint.

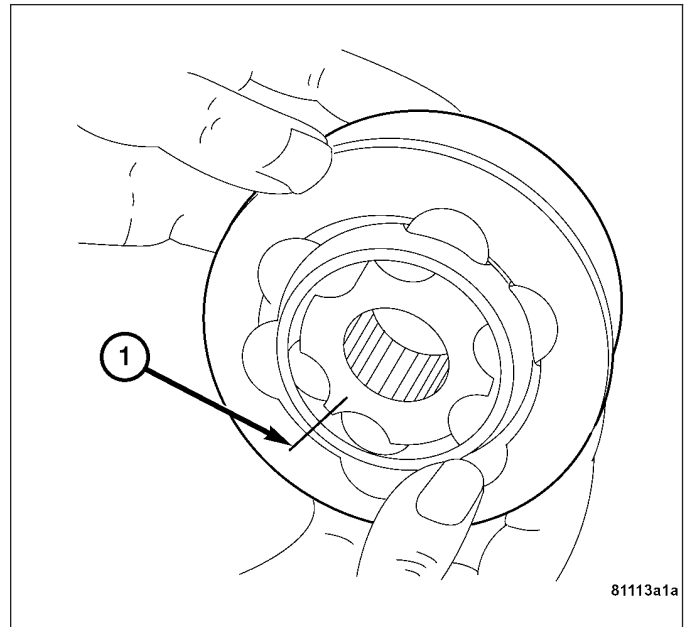


ASSEMBLING

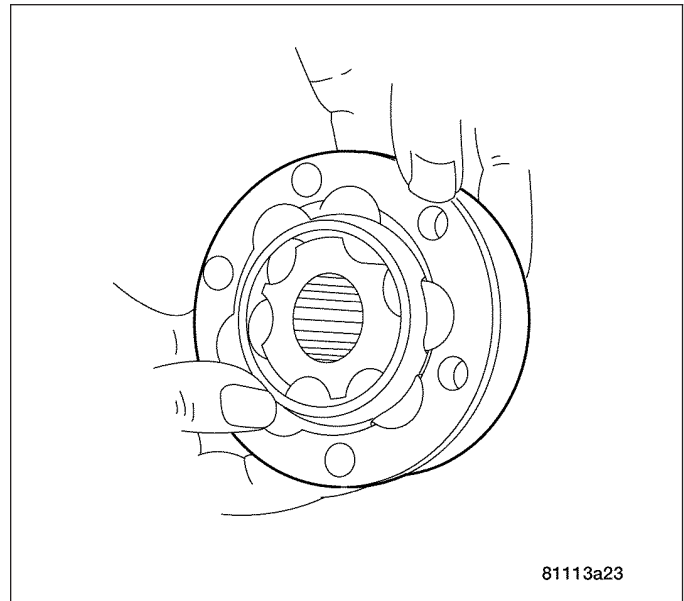
1. Hold the joint hub vertically relative to the bearing cage, then guide it into place.



2. Insert one bearing ball, paying attention to the alignment marks on the joint hub and bearing cage.
3. Insert the joint hub with the bearing cage and the bearing ball in the joint ring while ensuring that the markings are properly aligned.

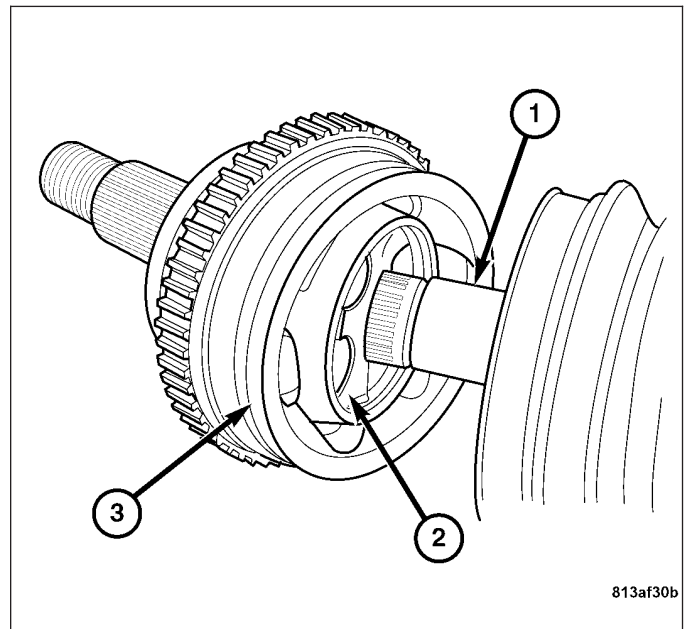


- 4. Tilt the joint hub out with the bearing cage to allow the bearing balls to be inserted one after the other.
- 5. The C/V joint is now ready to be installed on the halfshaft.



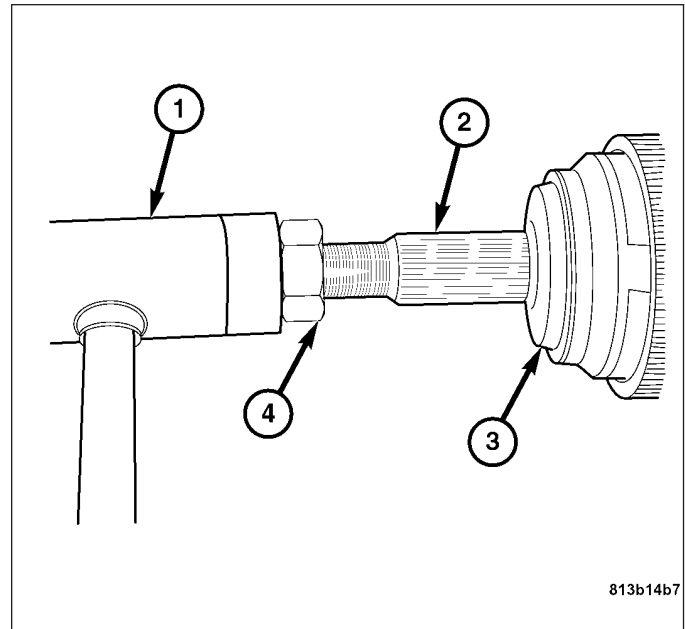
INSTALLATION

- 1. Align the splines on the axle halfshaft (1) with the splines on the C/V joint assembly (3).



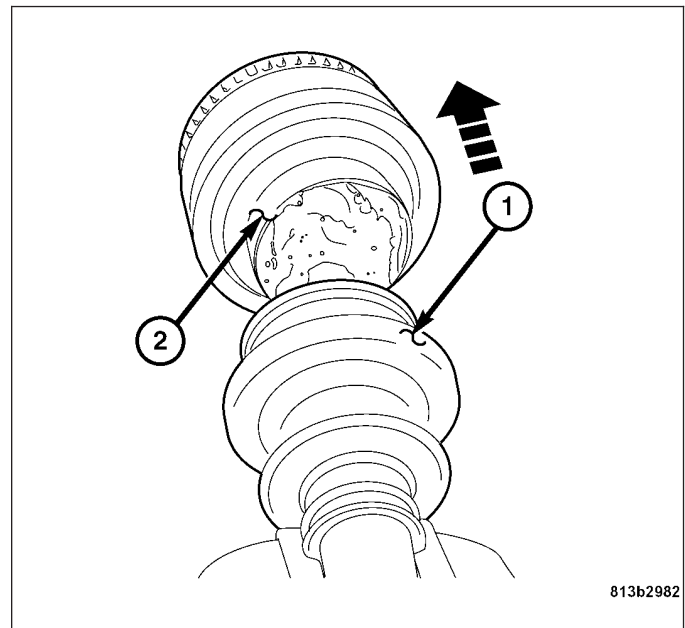
2. Install the C/V joint assembly onto the axle half-shaft by using a soft-faced hammer and tapping the end of the stub axle until the C/V joint is fully seated on the axle halfshaft.

Note: The C/V joint assembly must be installed on axle halfshaft until the C/V joint assembly is seated against the circlip on the halfshaft.



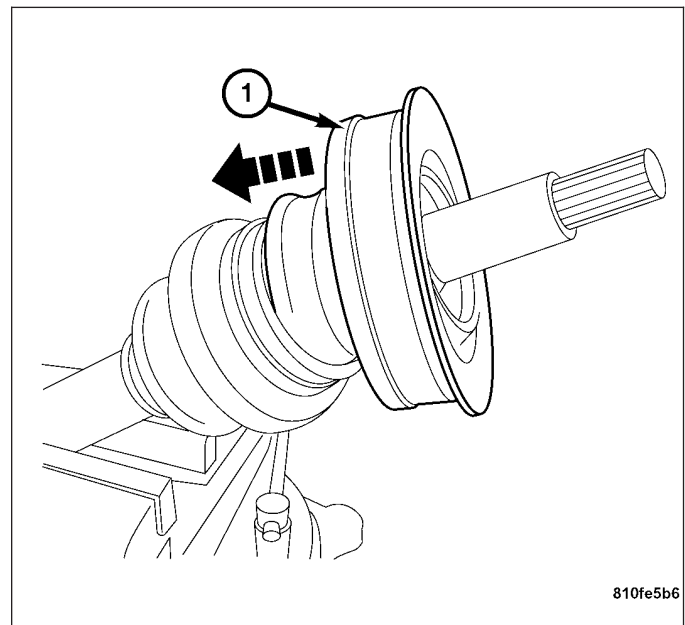
Note: Do not use any other type of grease other than what is supplied in the C/V boot service package.

3. Pack approximately 1/2 the amount of grease provided in the C/V boot service package into the outer C/V joint cavity.
4. Pack the remaining amount of grease into the C/V boot.

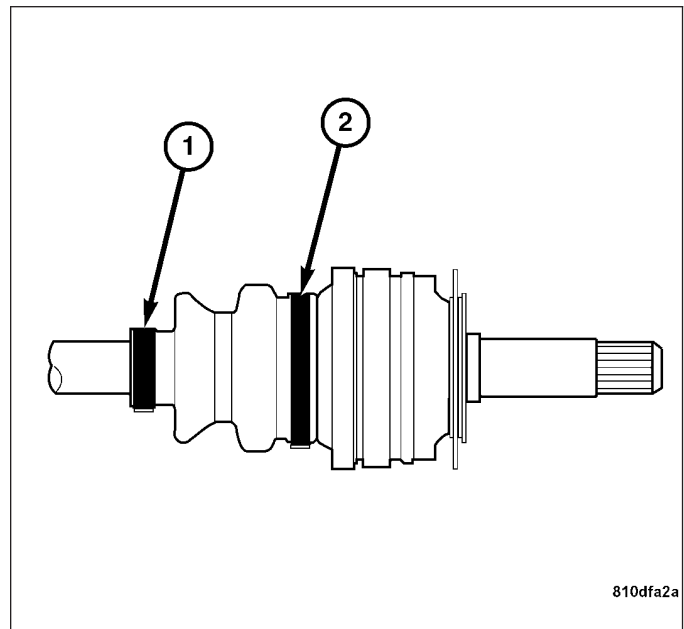


Note: The C/V boot must be positioned on the axle halfshaft so the raised bead on the inside of the C/V boot is in the groove on the axle halfshaft.

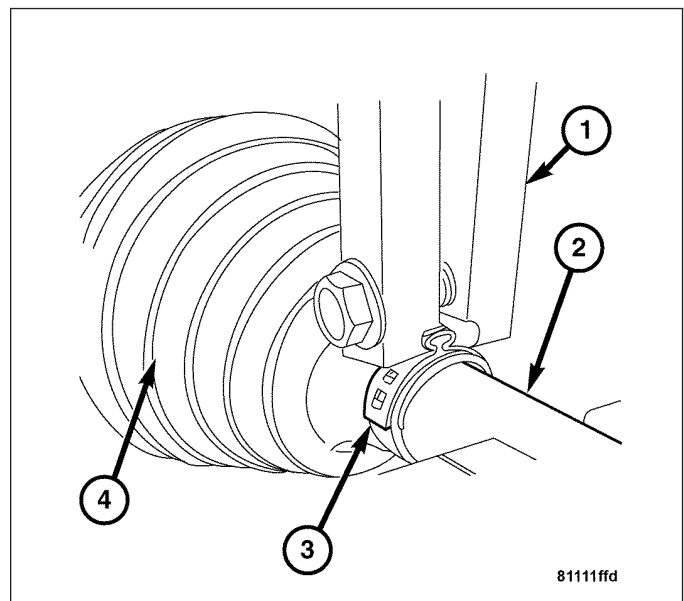
5. Install the C/V boot outer end into the sealing groove (1) of the C/V joint housing.
6. Install the C/V boot inner end into the sealing groove of the axle halfshaft.



- 7. Position the inner C/V boot retaining clamp (1) and the outer C/V boot retaining clamp (2) into the sealing grooves on the C/V boot.

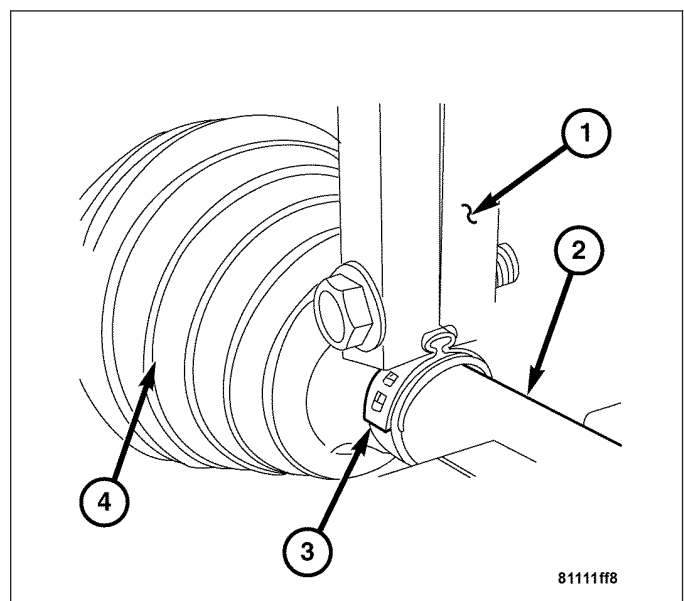


- 8. Position the crimping tool (1) on the C/V boot retaining clamp (3).



Note: The jaws of the crimping tool must be closed completely for proper sealing.

- 9. Crimp the new C/V boot retaining clamp (3).



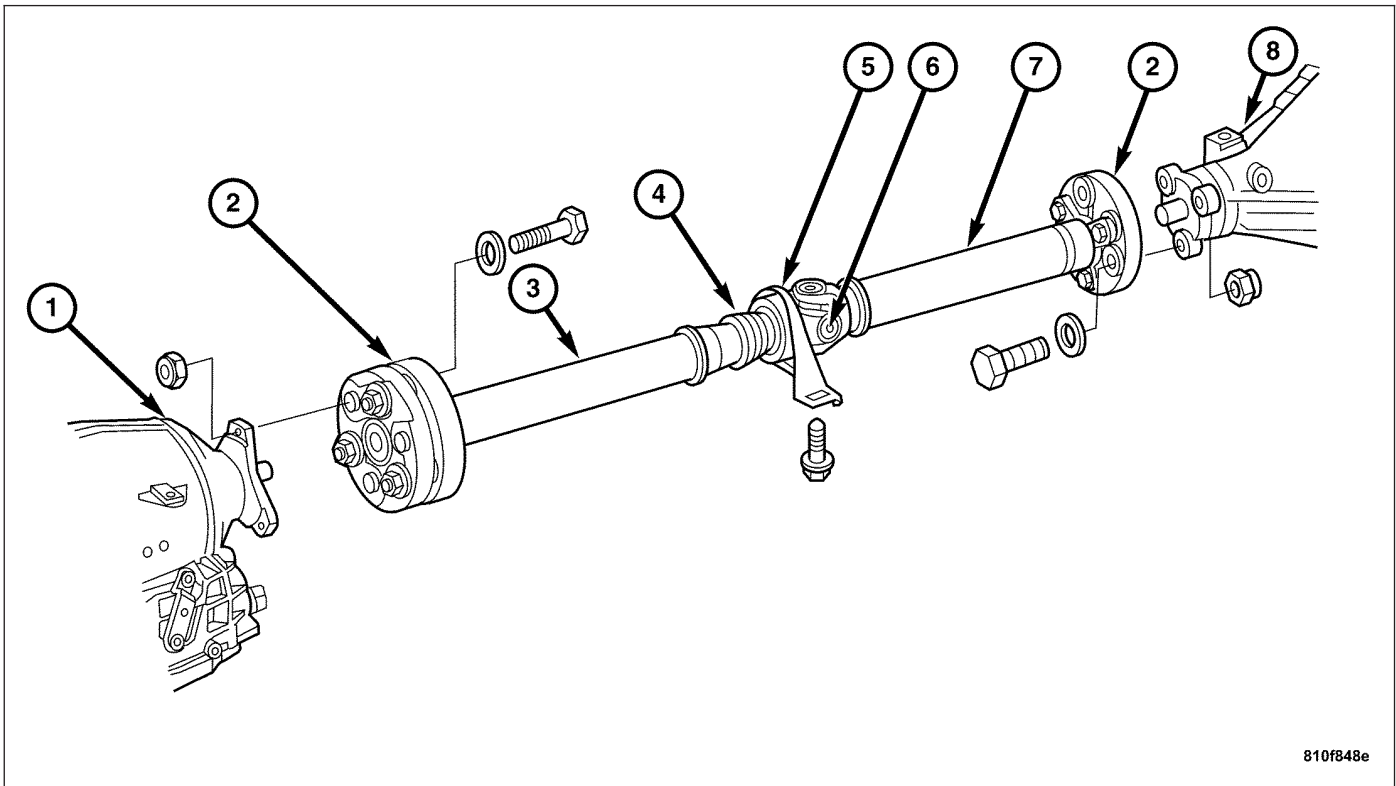
PROPELLER SHAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
PROPELLER SHAFT		INSTALLATION	35
DESCRIPTION	26	SINGLE CARDAN UNIVERSAL JOINTS	
WARNING	26	DISASSEMBLY	35
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - PROPELLER		ASSEMBLY	37
SHAFT	27	CENTERING AND FITTED SLEEVES	
REMOVAL	29	REMOVAL	
INSTALLATION	31	REMOVAL - CENTERING SLEEVES	38
SPECIFICATIONS		REMOVAL - FITTED SLEEVES	39
SPECIFICATIONS - CENTERING SLEEVES ..	33	INSTALLATION	
SPECIFICATION - RUNOUT	33	INSTALLATION - CENTERING SLEEVES	39
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	33	INSTALLATION - FITTED SLEEVES	39
CENTER BEARING			
REMOVAL	34		

PROPELLER SHAFT

DESCRIPTION



A two-piece driveshaft links the transmission and rear axle through two flexible disks and one universal joint to minimize driveline vibrations.

WARNING

Use exact replacement hardware for attaching the propeller shafts. Exact replacement with original Mopar parts will ensure safe operation. The specified torque must always be applied when tightening any fasteners.

CAUTION: Propeller shafts are balanced by the manufacturer. Before undercoating a vehicle, the propeller shaft and universal joints should be covered. This will prevent the undercoating from causing an unbalanced condition and vibration.

CAUTION: Never allow the propeller shaft to drop or hang from the universal joint during removal. Suspend the shaft to the vehicles underside with wire to prevent damage to the universal joints.

CAUTION: Protect the machined external surface of the slip yoke from damage after propeller shaft removal. If damaged, the transmission extension seal could be damaged and cause a leak.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - PROPELLER SHAFT

VIBRATION

Tires that are out-of-round, or wheels that are unbalanced, will cause a low frequency vibration.

Brake rotors that are unbalanced will cause a harsh, low frequency vibration.

Driveline vibration can also result from loose or damaged engine mounts.

Propeller shaft vibration increases as the vehicle speed is increased. A vibration that occurs within a specific speed range is not usually caused by a propeller shaft being unbalanced. Defective universal joints, or an incorrect propeller shaft angle, are usually the cause of such a vibration.

DRIVELINE VIBRATION

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
PROPELLER SHAFT NOISE	1. Undercoating or other foreign material on shaft. 2. Loose or bent U-joint yoke or excessive runout. 3. Incorrect driveline angularity. 4. Worn U-joint bearings. 5. Propeller shaft damaged or out of balance. 6. Excessive runout or unbalanced condition. 7. Excessive axle yoke deflection.	1. Clean exterior of shaft and wash with solvent. 2. Install new yoke. 3. Measure and correct driveline angles. 4. Install new U-joint. 5. Install new propeller shaft. 6. Re-index propeller shaft, test, and evaluate. 7. Inspect and replace yoke if necessary.
UNIVERSAL JOINT NOISE	1. Lack of lubrication.	1. Replace U-joints as necessary.

BALANCE

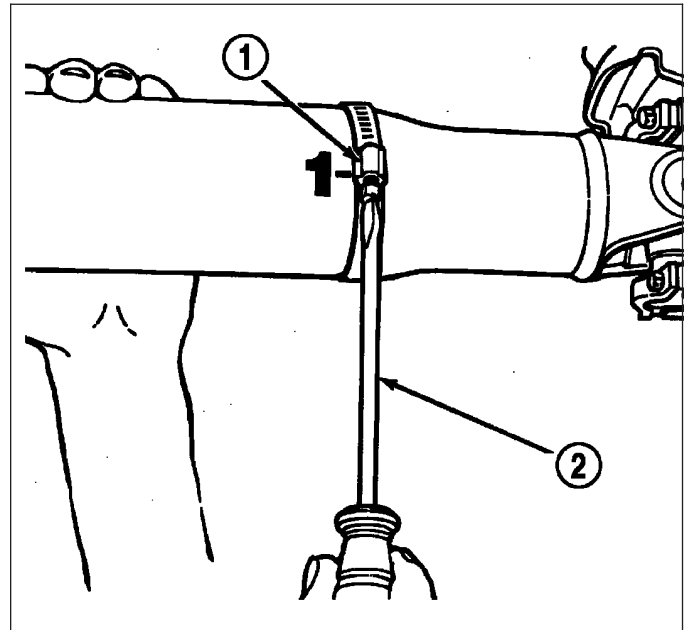
If propeller shaft is suspected of being unbalanced, it can be verified with the following procedure:

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Clean all the foreign material from the propeller shaft and the universal joints.

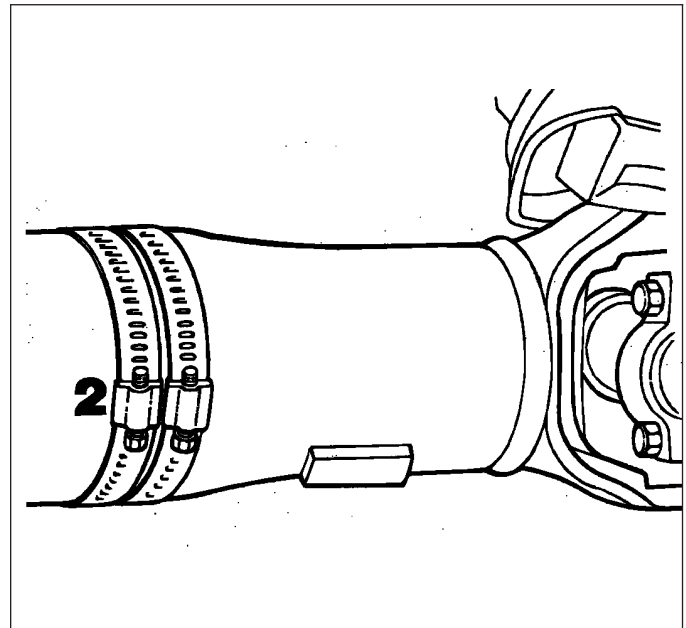
Note: If the propeller shaft is bent, it must be replaced.

3. Inspect the propeller shaft for missing balance weights, broken welds, and bent areas.
4. Inspect the universal joints to ensure that they are not worn, are properly installed, and are correctly aligned with the shaft.
5. Check the universal joint clamp bolts for proper torque.
6. Check the propeller shaft to transmission and differential flange retaining bolts for proper torque.
7. Remove the wheels and tires. Install the wheel mounting bolts to retain the brake rotors.

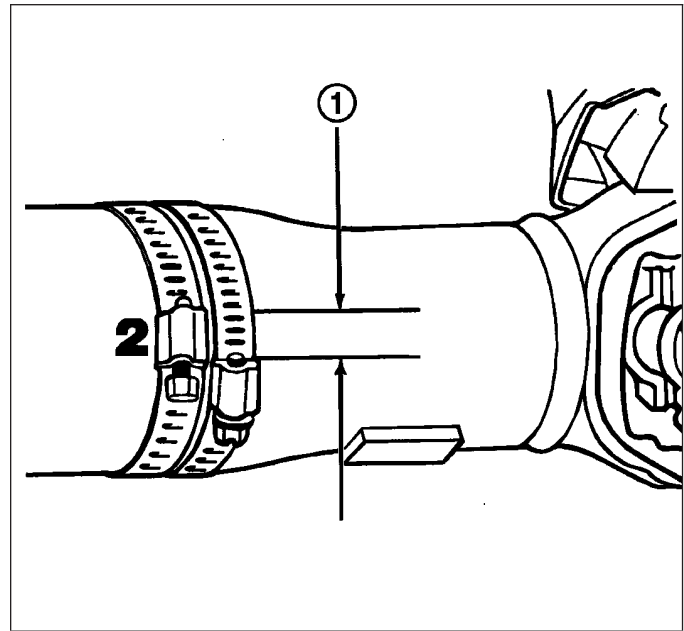
8. Mark and number the propeller shaft six inches from the transmission end at four positions 90° apart.
9. Run and accelerate the vehicle until vibration occurs. Note the intensity and speed the vibration occurred. Stop the engine.
10. Install a screw clamp (1) at position 1.
11. Start the engine and re-check for vibration. If there is little or no change in vibration, move the clamp to one of the other three positions. Repeat the vibration test.
12. If there is no difference in vibration at the other positions, the source of the vibration may not be the propeller shaft.



13. If the vibration decreased, install a second clamp and repeat the test.



14. If the additional clamp causes an additional vibration, separate the clamps 0.5 inch (13 mm) above and below the mark. Repeat the vibration test.
15. Increase the distance between the clamps and repeat the test until the amount of vibration is at the lowest level. Bend the slack end of the clamps so the screws will not loosen.
16. If the vibration remains unacceptable, apply the same steps to the differential end of the propeller shaft.
17. Install the wheels and tires. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
18. Lower the vehicle.

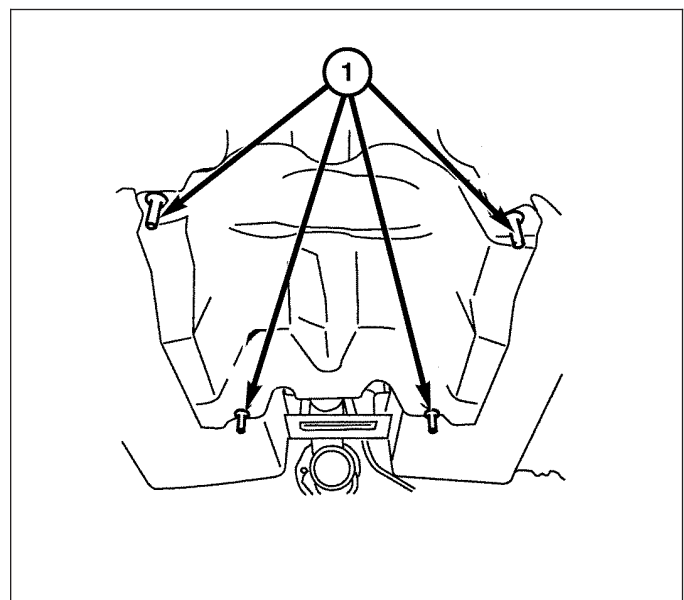


RUNOUT

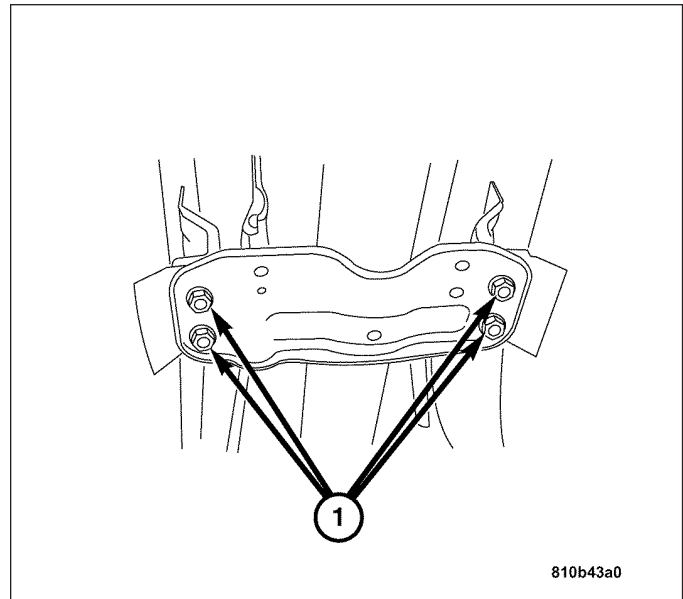
1. Remove dirt, rust, paint, and undercoating from the propeller shaft surface where the dial indicator will contact the shaft.
2. The dial indicator must be installed perpendicular to the shaft surface.
3. Measure runout at the center and ends of the shaft sufficiently far away from weld areas to ensure that the effects of the weld process will not enter into the measurements.
4. Refer to Runout Specifications chart.
5. If the propeller shaft runout is out of specification, remove the propeller shaft, index the shaft 180°, and re-install the propeller shaft. Measure shaft runout again.
6. If the propeller shaft runout is now within specifications, mark the shaft and yokes for proper orientation.
7. If the propeller shaft runout is not within specifications, verify that the runout of the transmission and axle flanges are within specifications. Correct as necessary and re-measure propeller shaft runout.
8. Replace the propeller shaft if the runout still exceeds the limits.

REMOVAL

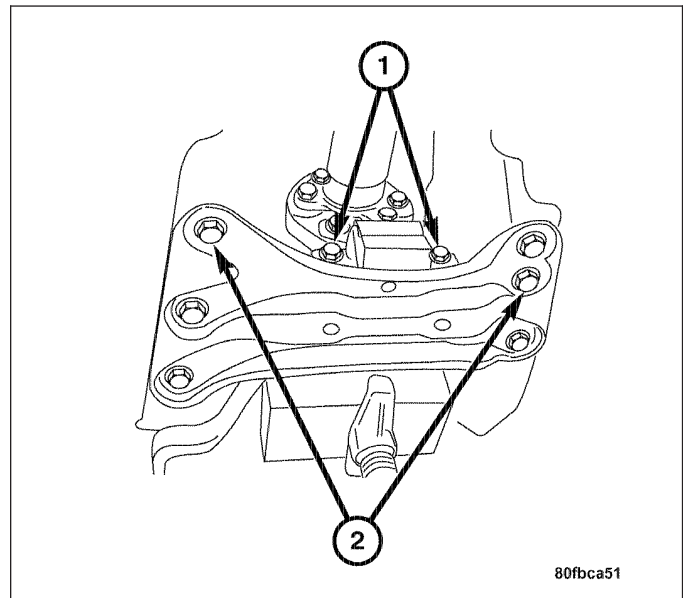
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the exhaust system. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the center exhaust heat shield nuts (1) and the center heat shield.



4. Remove the rear transmission tunnel support bracket bolts (1) and the bracket.

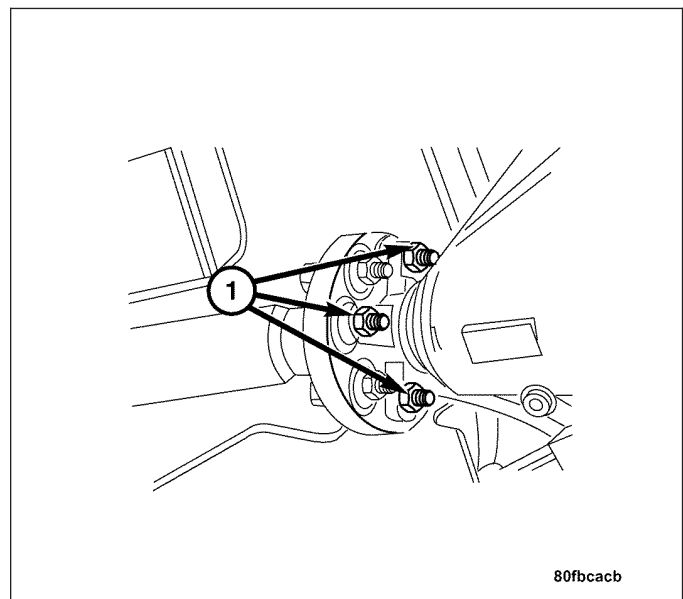


5. Support the transmission with a jack stand.
6. Remove the transmission mount bolts (1).
7. Remove the transmission crossmember bolts (2).
8. Remove the transmission crossmember from the vehicle.

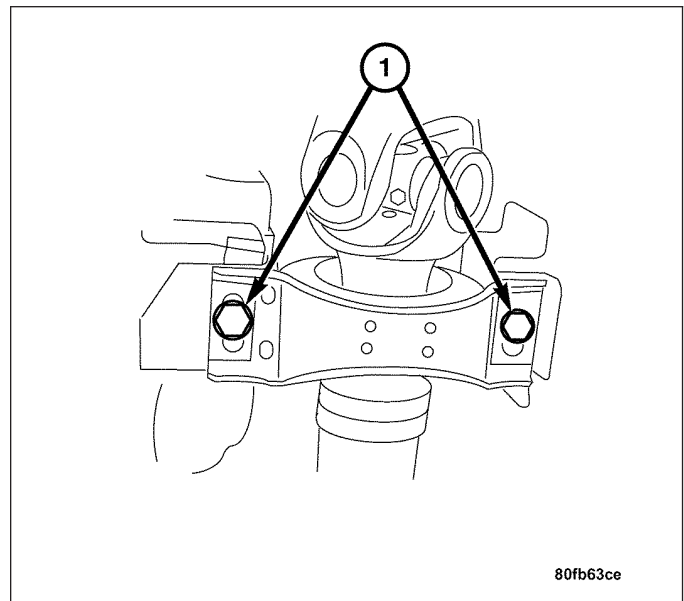


Note: Mark the location of the front and rear propeller shaft flange to the transmission output flange and the rear axle pinion flange to maintain proper balance of the driveline. Mark each bolt and its location so that each bolt is installed to its original position.

9. Remove the three rear propeller shaft bolts (1) from the rear axle pinion flange.
10. Remove the rear propeller shaft from the rear axle pinion flange.
11. Remove the three front propeller shaft bolts from the transmission output flange.
12. Remove the front propeller shaft from the transmission output flange.



13. Remove the center bearing bracket bolts (1).
14. Carefully remove the propeller shaft from the vehicle.

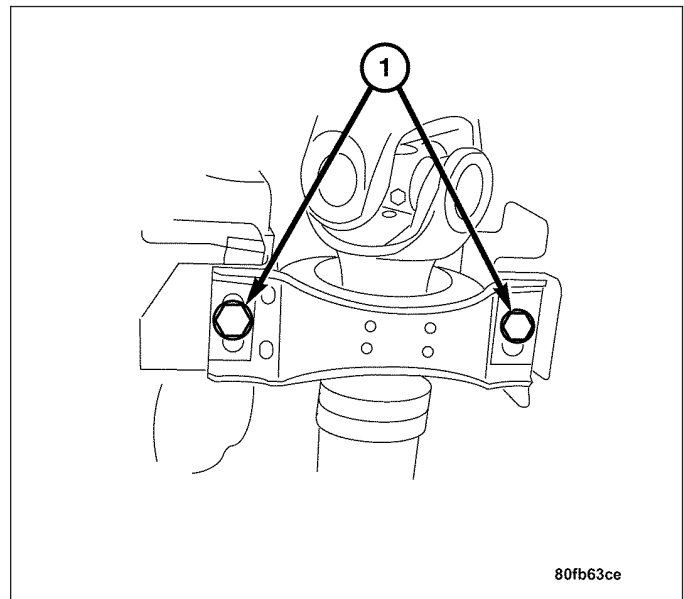


INSTALLATION

Note: Align the marks of the front and rear propeller shaft flange to the transmission output flange and the rear axle pinion flange. Failure to do so will inhibit the proper balance of the driveline.

Note: All driveline fasteners must be replaced in their original location as marked in the removal procedure.

1. Position the propeller shaft in the vehicle.
2. Support the propeller shaft with a jack stand.
3. Align the center bearing bracket and install the bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).



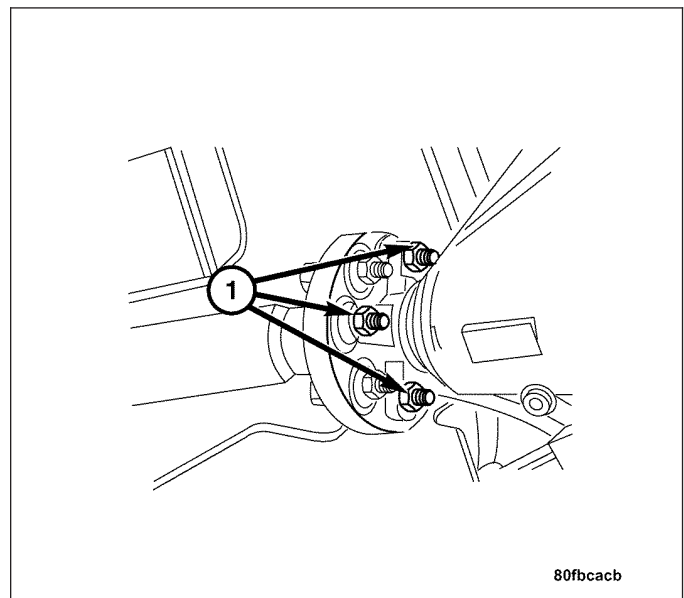
4. Install the rear propeller shaft to the rear axle pinion flange.

Note: Final torque must be made with vehicle at normal ride height.

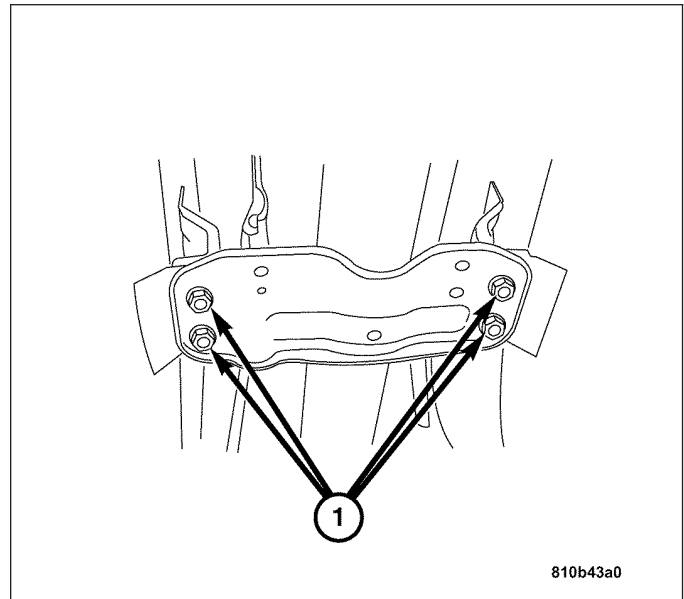
5. Install the three rear propeller shaft bolts (1) to the rear axle pinion flange. Tighten the bolts to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).
6. Install the front propeller shaft to the transmission output flange.

Note: Final torque must be made with vehicle at normal ride height.

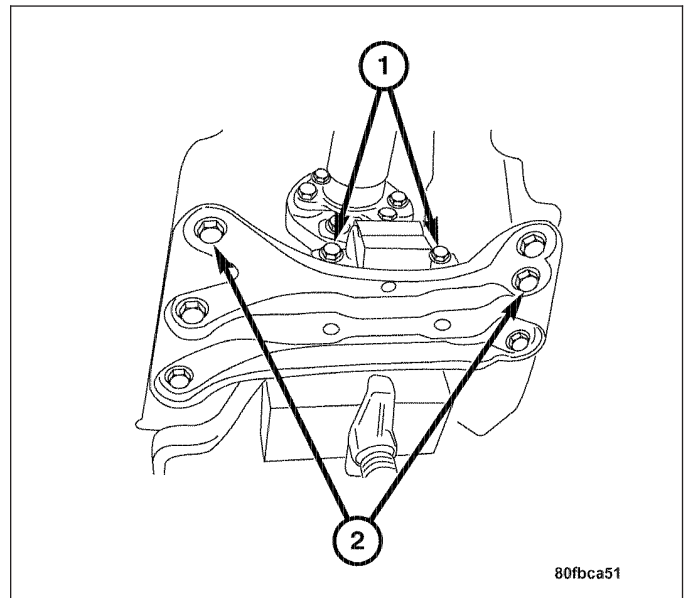
7. Install the three front propeller shaft bolts to the transmission output flange. Tighten the bolts to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).



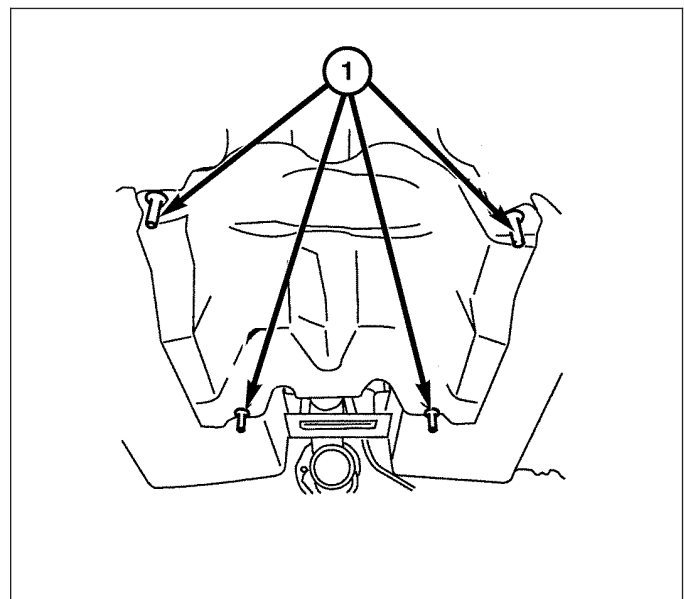
8. Install the transmission tunnel support bracket.
9. Install the transmission tunnel support bracket bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



10. Position the transmission crossmember and transmission mount on the vehicle.
11. Install the transmission mount bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.).
12. Install the transmission crossmember bolts (2). Tighten the bolts to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.).



13. Install the rear exhaust heat shield and nuts (1). Tighten the nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
14. Remove the jack stand supporting the transmission.
15. Install the exhaust system. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
16. Lower the vehicle.



SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - CENTERING SLEEVES

CENTERING SLEEVE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	In.	mm
Automatic Transmission Front Sleeve	1.13	28.8
Automatic Transmission Rear Sleeve	0.98	24.9
Manual Transmission Front Sleeve	1.06	26.8
Manual Transmission Rear Sleeve	1.06	26.9

SPECIFICATION - RUNOUT

Note: Measure front/rear runout approximately 3 inches (76 mm) from the weld seam at each end of the shaft tube for tube lengths over 30 inches. For tube lengths under 30 inches the maximum allowed runout is 0.020 in. (0.50 mm) for the full length of the tube.

RUNOUT SPECIFICATIONS

LOCATION	In.	mm
Front Of Shaft	0.020	0.50
Center Of Shaft	0.025	0.63
Rear Of Shaft	0.020	0.50

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

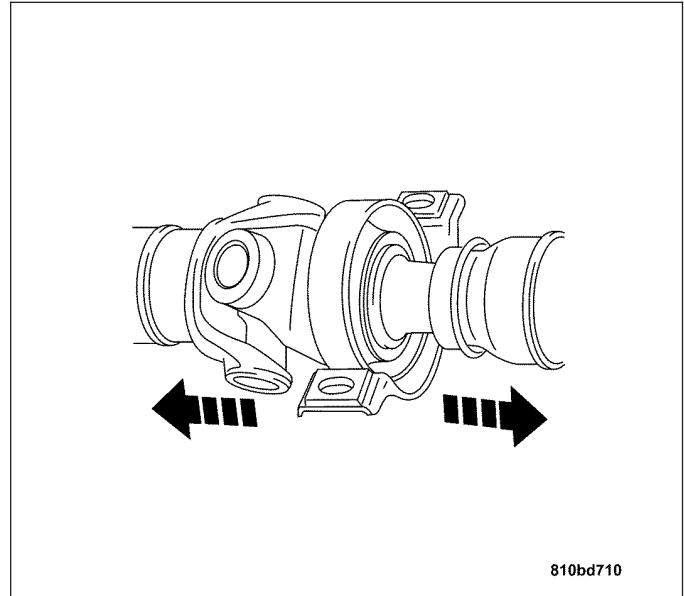
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Center Bearing Bracket Bolts	45	33	—
Heat Shield Nuts	10	—	89
Rear Axle Pinion Flange Bolts	60	44	—
Transmission Crossmember Bolts	45	33	—
Transmission Mount Bolts	45	33	—
Transmission Output Flange Bolts	60	44	—
Transmission Tunnel Support Bracket Bolts	20	15	—

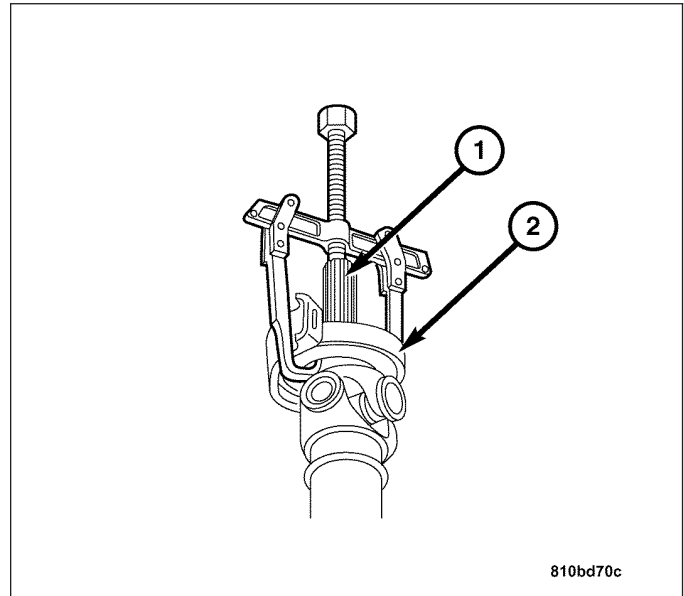
CENTER BEARING

REMOVAL

1. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT/CENTER BEARING - REMOVAL).
2. Separate the propeller shaft sections.

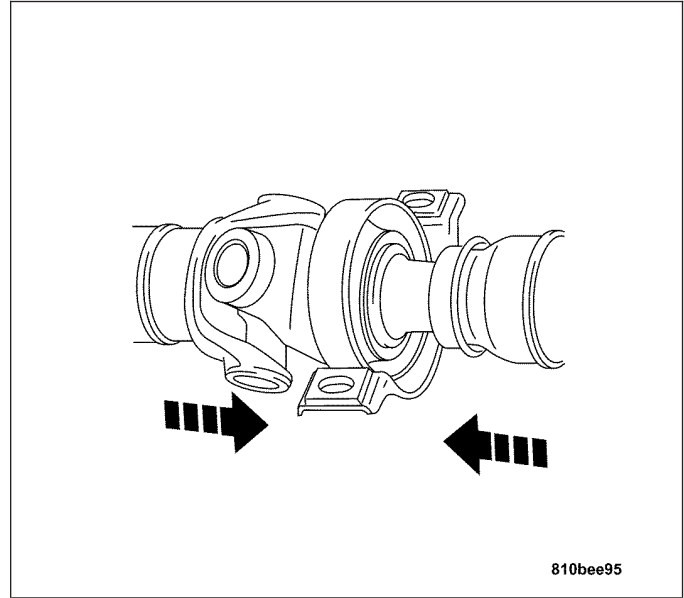


3. Use a jaw puller to remove the rubber mount and the bearing (2) from the propeller shaft (1).



INSTALLATION

1. Press the bearing into the rubber mount.
2. Press the bearing and rubber mount onto the propeller shaft using a shop press and bearing adapter.
3. Grease the propeller shaft splines with Mopar® heavy duty grease.
4. Fit the two propeller shaft sections together.
5. Install the propeller shaft in the vehicle. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).

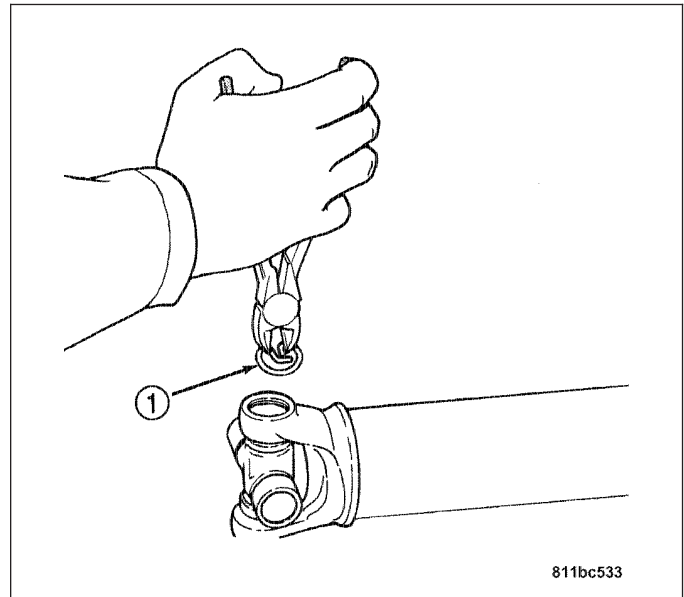


SINGLE CARDAN UNIVERSAL JOINTS

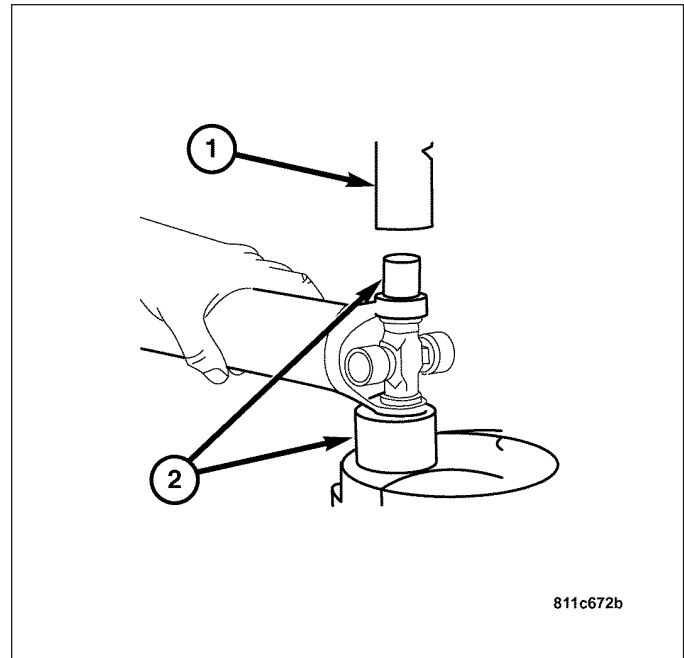
DISASSEMBLY

Note: Individual components of cardan universal joints are not serviceable. If worn or leaking, they must be replaced as an assembly.

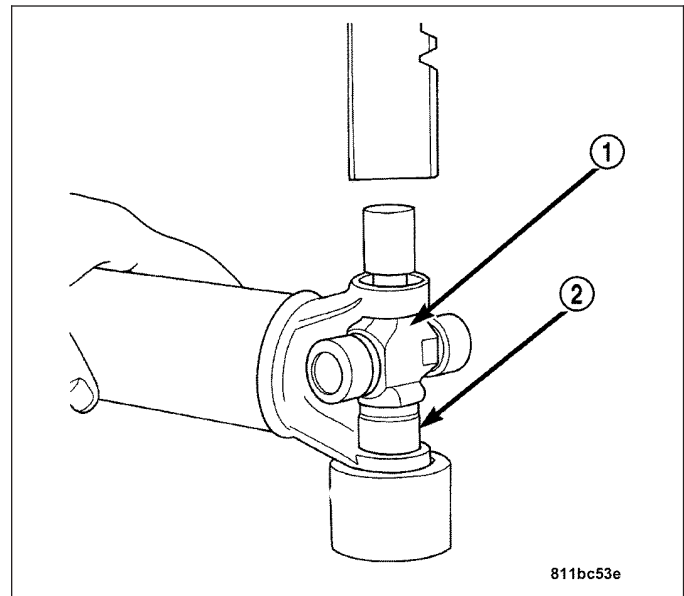
1. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
2. Tap the outside of the bearing cap assembly with a drift to loosen the snap ring.
3. Remove the snap rings (1) from both sides of the yoke.
4. Set the yoke in an arbor press or vise with a socket whose inside diameter is large enough to receive the bearing cap positioned beneath the yoke.
5. Position the yoke with the grease fitting, if equipped, pointing up.



6. Place a socket (2) with an outside diameter smaller than the upper bearing cap on the upper bearing cap and press (1) the cap through the yoke to release the lower bearing cap.
7. If the bearing cap will not pull out of the yoke by hand after pressing, tap the yoke ear near the bearing cap to dislodge the cap.



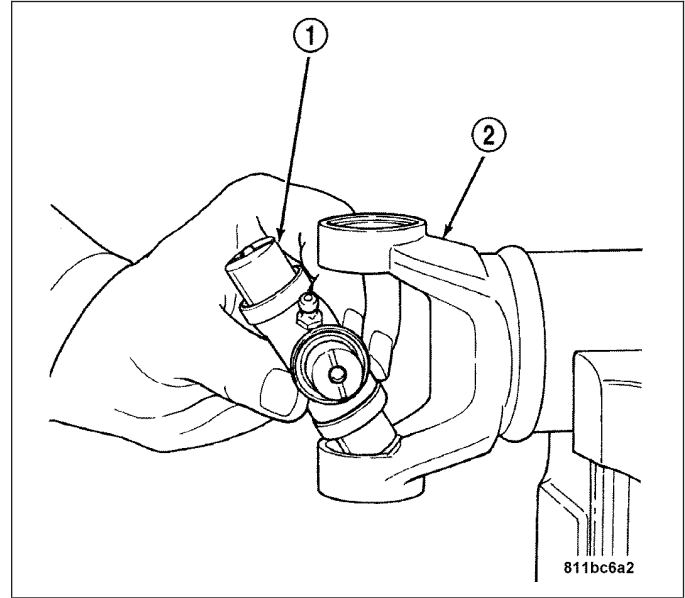
8. To remove the opposite bearing cap, turn the yoke over and straighten the universal joint in the open hole. Then, carefully press the end of the universal joint until the remaining bearing cap can be removed.



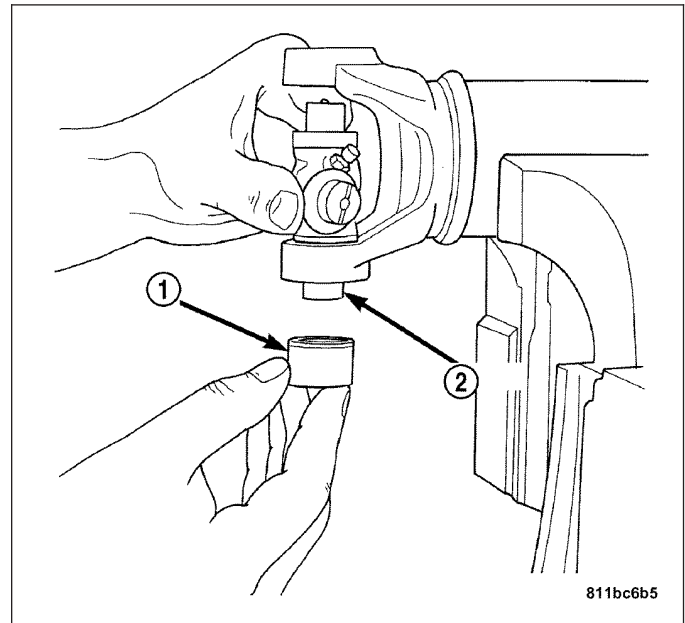
ASSEMBLY

CAUTION: If the cross or bearing cap are not straight during assembly, the bearing cap will score the walls of the yoke bore and damage can occur.

1. Apply Extreme Pressure (EP) N.L.G.I. Grade 1 or 2 grease to the inside of the yoke bores.
2. Position the universal joint (1) in the yoke (2) with its grease fitting, if equipped, pointing up.



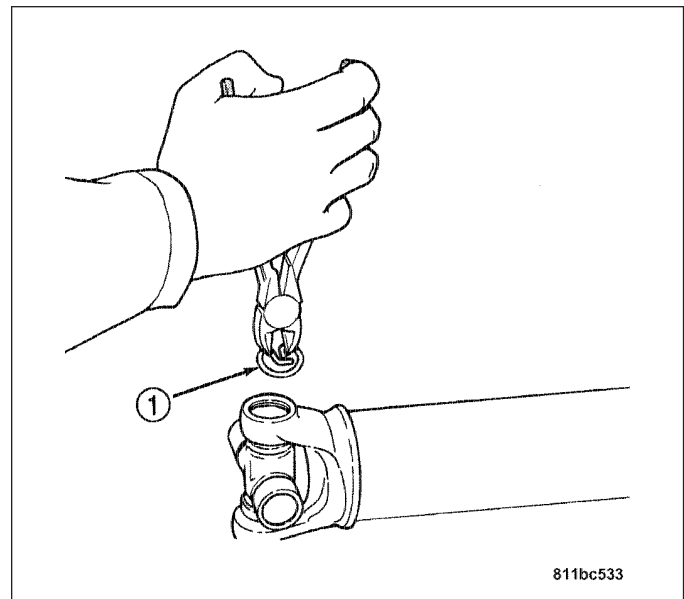
3. Place a bearing cap (1) over the trunnion (2) and align the cap with the yoke bore. Keep the needle bearings upright in the bearing cap.



4. Press the bearing cap into the yoke bore enough to clear the snap ring groove.
5. Install a snap ring (1).

Note: If the joint is stiff or binding, strike the yoke with a soft hammer to seat the needle bearings.

6. Repeat the procedure to install the opposite bearing cap.
7. Add grease to the grease fitting, if equipped.
8. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).

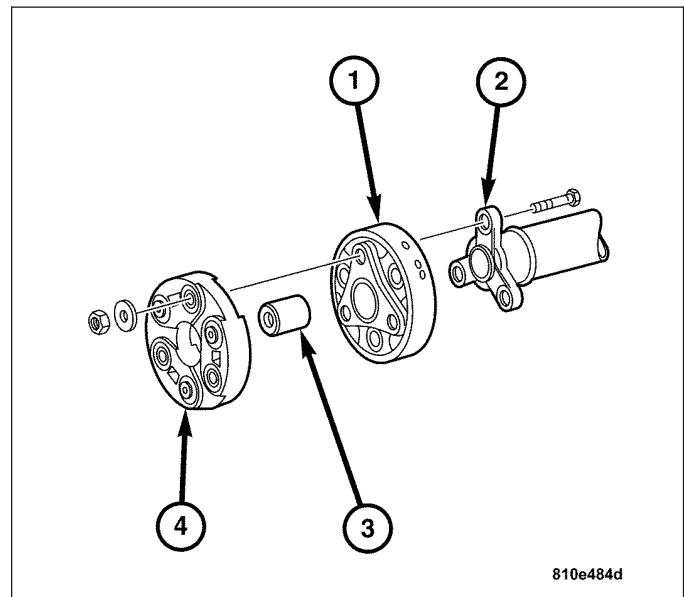


CENTERING AND FITTED SLEEVES

REMOVAL

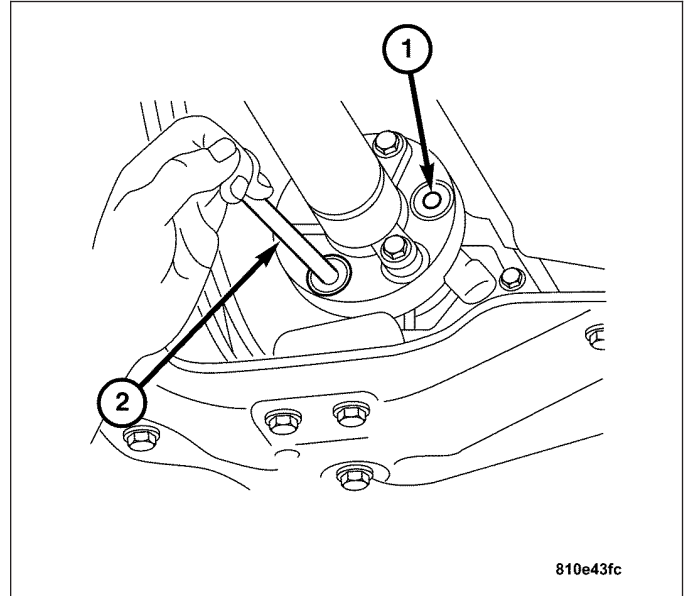
REMOVAL - CENTERING SLEEVES

1. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
2. Mark the flexible disk (4) relative to the flange (2).
3. Remove the flexible disk (4) from the flange (2).
4. Remove the centering sleeve (3).



REMOVAL - FITTED SLEEVES

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the flange bolt and nut.
3. Use a drift punch (2) or extension to loosen the fitted sleeve (1).
4. Remove the fitted sleeve (1).



INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - CENTERING SLEEVES

1. Inspect the centering sleeves and the flexible disks for cracks and wear. Replace as required.
2. Fill the centering sleeve cavities with heavy duty Mopar grease.
3. Press in the new sleeves.
4. Measure the sleeve depth from the top of the sleeve to the face of the flange.
5. Assemble the flange and the flexible disk with the new sleeve as marked.
6. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).

INSTALLATION - FITTED SLEEVES

1. Clean and inspect the flexible disk and flange. Replace any worn or damaged parts.
2. Install the new fitted sleeve or sleeves. Tighten the bolts and nuts to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
3. Lower the vehicle.

REAR DIFFERENTIAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
REAR DIFFERENTIAL		SPECIAL TOOLS	44
DESCRIPTION	40	REAR DIFFERENTIAL HOUSING	
OPERATION	40	REMOVAL	45
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REAR		INSTALLATION	46
DIFFERENTIAL NOISE	40	PINION FLANGE SEAL	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - DRAIN AND		REMOVAL	47
REFILL	43	INSTALLATION	48
SPECIFICATIONS		AXLE SHAFT SEALS	
SPECIFICATIONS - DIFFERENTIAL		REMOVAL	49
LUBRICANT	43	INSTALLATION	50
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	43		

REAR DIFFERENTIAL

DESCRIPTION

The rear axle is equipped with a 3.27:1 ratio for the optimum combination of performance and economy.

OPERATION

The axle receives power from the transmission through the propeller shaft. The propeller shaft is connected to the pinion gear which rotates the differential through the gear mesh with the ring gear bolted to the differential case. The engine power is transmitted to the axle shafts through the pinion mate and side gears. The side gears are splined to the axle shafts.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REAR DIFFERENTIAL NOISE

GEAR NOISE

Axle gear noise can be caused by insufficient lubricant, incorrect backlash, incorrect pinion depth, tooth contact, worn/damaged gears, or the carrier housing not having the proper offset and squareness.

Gear noise usually happens at a specific speed range. The noise can also occur during a specific type of driving condition. These conditions are acceleration, deceleration, coast, or constant load.

When road testing, first warm-up the axle fluid by driving the vehicle at least 5 miles and then accelerate the vehicle to the speed range where the noise is the greatest. Shift out-of-gear and coast through the peak-noise range. If the noise stops or changes greatly:

- Check for insufficient lubricant.
- Incorrect ring gear backlash.
- Gear damage.

Differential side gears and pinions can be checked by turning the vehicle. They usually do not cause noise during straight-ahead driving when the gears are unloaded. The side gears are loaded during vehicle turns. A worn pinion shaft can also cause a snapping or a knocking noise.

BEARING NOISE

The halfshafts, differential and pinion bearings can all produce noise when worn or damaged. Bearing noise can be either a whining, or a growling sound.

Pinion bearings have a constant-pitch noise. This noise changes only with vehicle speed. Pinion bearing noise will be higher pitched because it rotates at a faster rate. Drive the vehicle and load the differential. If bearing noise occurs, the rear pinion bearing is the source of the noise. If the bearing noise is heard during a coast, the front pinion bearing is the source.

Worn or damaged differential bearings usually produce a low pitch noise. Differential bearing noise is similar to pinion bearing noise. The pitch of differential bearing noise is also constant and varies only with vehicle speed.

Rear wheel hub bearings produce noise and vibration when worn or damaged. The noise generally changes when the bearings are loaded. Road test the vehicle. Turn the vehicle sharply to the left and to the right. This will load the bearings and change the noise level. Where bearing damage is slight, the noise is usually not noticeable at speeds above 30 mph.

LOW SPEED KNOCK

Low speed knock is generally caused by worn universal joints. A worn pinion shaft bore will also cause a low speed knock.

VIBRATION

Vibration at the rear of the vehicle is usually caused by a:

- Damaged propeller shaft.
- Missing propeller shaft balance weight(s).
- Worn or out-of-balance wheels.
- Loose wheel studs.
- Worn U-joint(s).
- Damaged rear wheel hub bearings.
- Loose pinion gear nut.
- Excessive pinion yoke run out.
- Damaged halfshafts.

Check for loose or damaged front-end components or engine/transmission mounts. These components can contribute to what appears to be a rear end vibration. Do not overlook engine accessories, brackets and drive belts.

All driveline components should be examined before starting any repair.

DRIVELINE SNAP

A snap or clunk noise when the vehicle is shifted into gear (or the clutch engaged), can be caused by:

- High engine idle speed.
- Transmission shift operation.
- Loose engine/transmission.
- Worn U-joints.
- Loose pinion gear nut and yoke.
- Excessive ring gear backlash.
- Excessive side gear to case clearance.
- Damaged halfshafts.

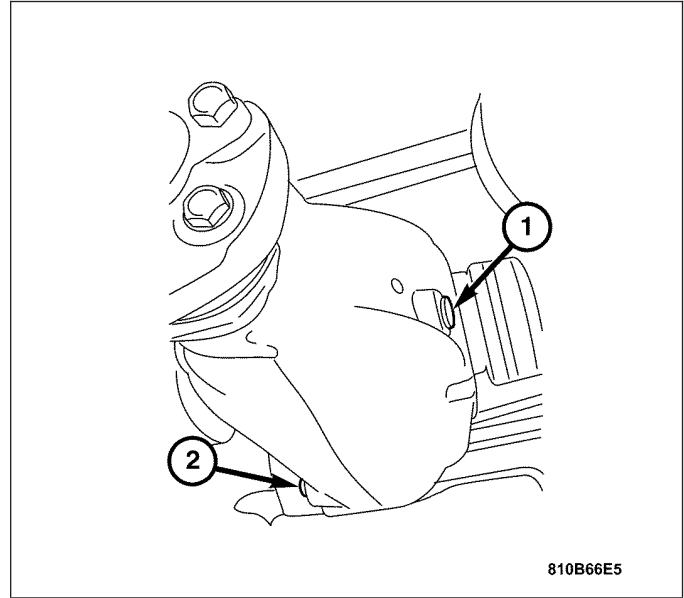
The source of a snap or a clunk noise can be determined with the assistance of a helper. Raise and support the vehicle on a hoist with the wheels free to rotate. Instruct the helper to shift the transmission into gear. Listen for the noise, a mechanics stethoscope is helpful in isolating the source of a noise.

DIAGNOSTIC CHART

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
WHEEL NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wheel loose. 2. Faulty wheel hub bearing. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tighten loose wheel bolts. 2. Replace bearing.
DIFFERENTIAL CRACKED	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improper adjustment of the differential bearings. 2. Excessive ring gear backlash. 3. Erratic clutch operation. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace differential. 2. Replace differential. 3. Replace differential.
DIFFERENTIAL GEARS SCORED	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient lubrication. 2. Improper grade of lubricant. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace differential. Fill differential with the correct fluid type and quantity. 2. Replace differential. Fill differential with the correct fluid type and quantity.
LOSS OF LUBRICANT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lubricant level too high. 2. Worn differential side seals. 3. Cracked differential housing. 4. Worn pinion seal. 5. Worn/scored yoke. 6. Differential cover not properly sealed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drain lubricant to the correct level. 2. Replace seals. 3. Replace as necessary. 4. Replace seal. 5. Replace yoke and seal. 6. Remove, clean, and reseal cover.
AXLE OVERHEATING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lubricant level low. 2. Improper grade of lubricant. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill differential to correct level. 2. Fill differential with the correct fluid type and quantity.
GEAR TEETH BROKE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Overloading. 2. Erratic clutch operation. 3. Ice-spotted pavement. 4. Improper adjustments. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace differential. 2. Replace differential. 3. Replace differential. 4. Replace differential.
DIFFERENTIAL NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient lubricant. 2. Improper ring gear and pinion adjustment. 3. Unmatched ring gear and pinion. 4. Worn teeth on ring gear and/or pinion. 5. Loose pinion bearings. 6. Loose differential bearings. 7. Misaligned or sprung ring gear. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill differential with the correct fluid type and quantity. 2. Replace differential. 3. Replace differential. 4. Replace differential. 5. Replace differential. 6. Replace differential. 7. Replace differential.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - DRAIN AND REFILL

1. Drive the vehicle until the differential lubricant is at the normal operating temperature.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the differential housing fill plug (1).
4. Position a drain pan under the differential housing drain.
5. Remove the differential housing drain plug (2).
6. Drain the differential housing completely.
7. Install the differential housing drain plug (2). Tighten the drain plug to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
8. Fill the rear axle to proper specifications.
9. Install the differential housing fill plug (1). Tighten the fill plug to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).



810B66E5

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - DIFFERENTIAL LUBRICANT

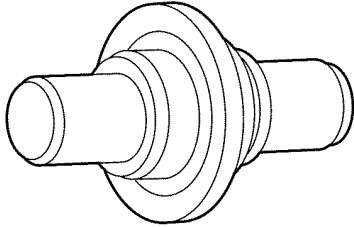
Use synthetic SAE 75W-85 axle lubricant that meets MB 231.1, such as Mopar 05136035AA. An SAE 80W-90 GL-5/MIL-2105-E Synthetic Axle Lubricant may be substituted. Reduced axle durability may result if an unapproved product is used.

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

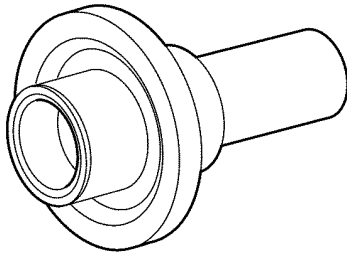
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Differential Housing Cover Bolts	30 + 45°	22 + 45°	—
Differential Housing Front Mounting Bolts	110	82	—
Differential Housing Rear Mounting Bolts	45	33	—
Pinion Shaft Nut	180	133	—

SPECIAL TOOLS



810ad803

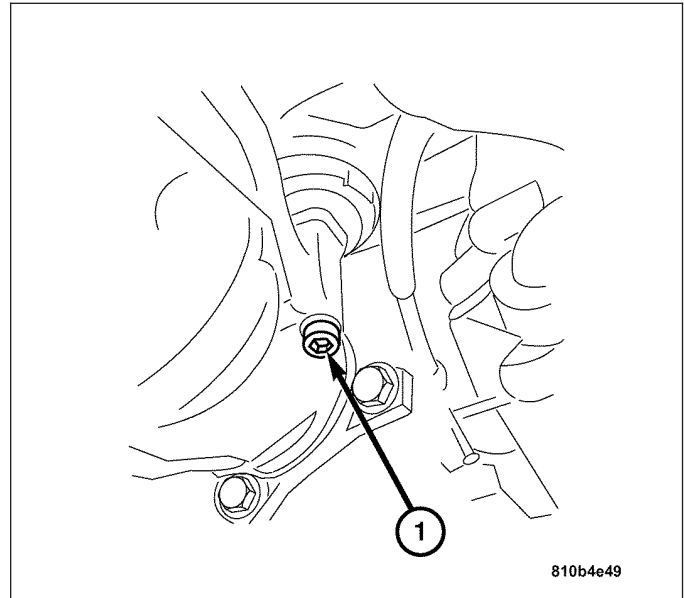


810ad802

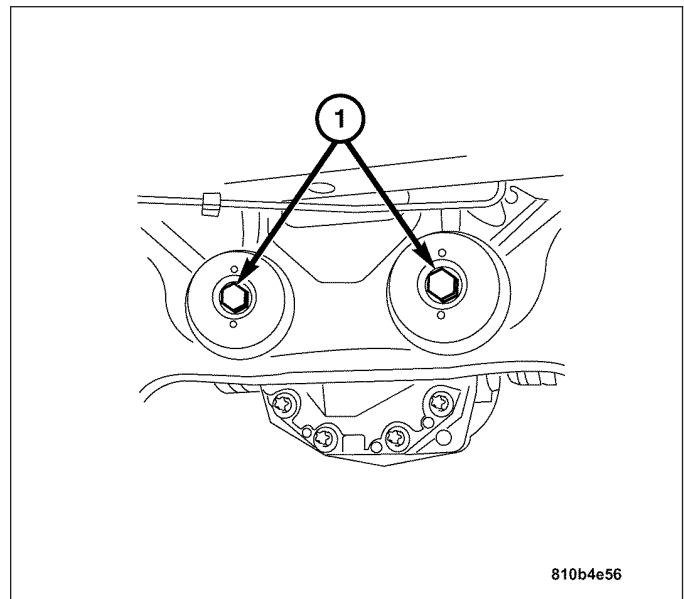
REAR DIFFERENTIAL HOUSING

REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
3. Drain the rear differential housing. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/REAR AXLE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Support the differential housing with a jack.
5. Separate the halfshafts from the differential connecting flanges and tie them to the rear differential carrier. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the differential housing front mounting bolt (1).



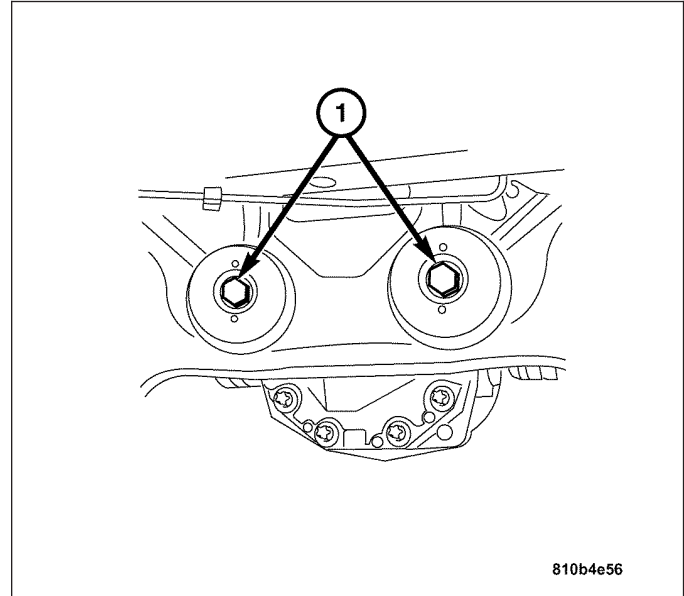
7. Remove the two differential housing rear mounting bolts (1).
8. Carefully remove the differential housing from the vehicle.



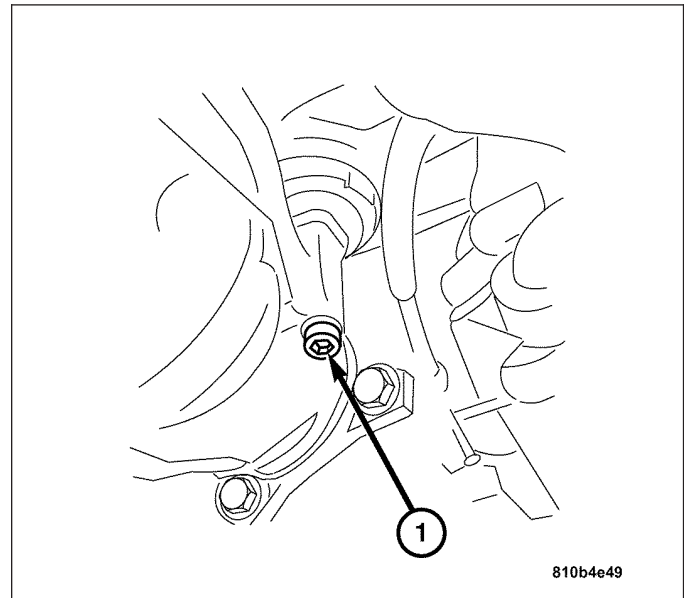
INSTALLATION

Note: Replace the self locking bolts and shims. Lightly oil the bolt at the thread and bolt head contact surfaces.

1. Position the differential housing in the vehicle and support it with a jack.
2. Install the two differential housing rear mounting bolts (1) and washers.



3. Install the differential housing front mounting bolt (1).
4. Tighten the differential housing rear mounting bolts to 110 N·m (82 ft. lbs.).
5. Tighten the differential housing front mounting bolt and nut to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.).

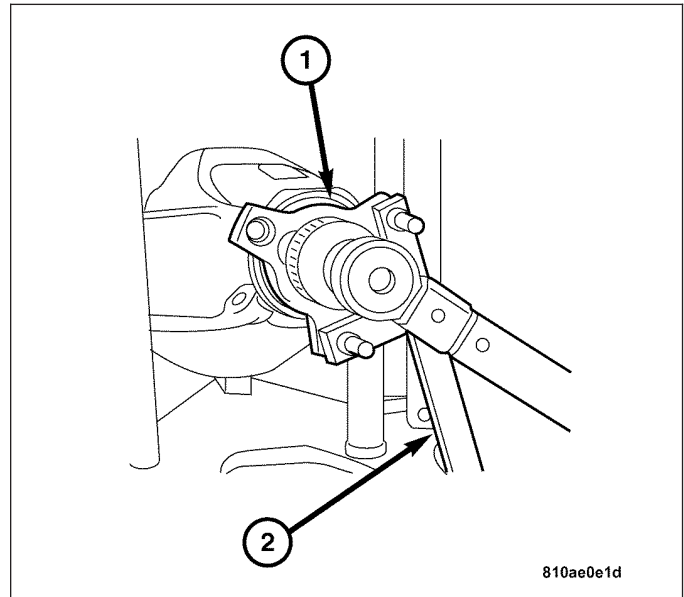
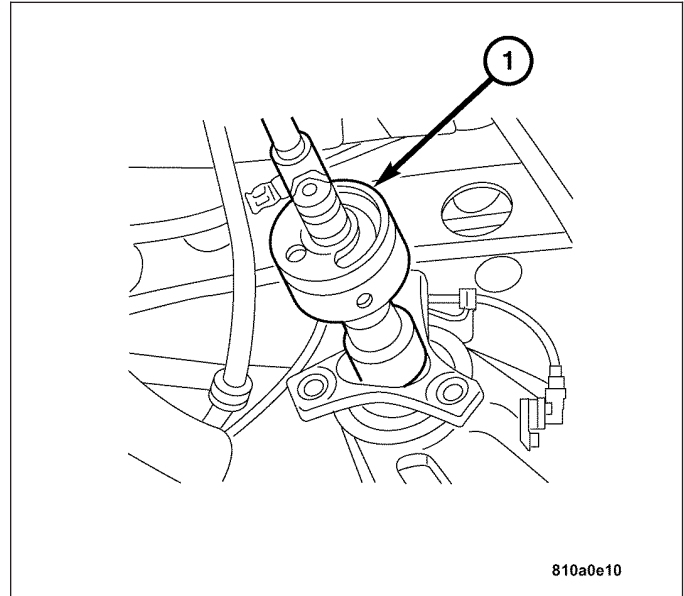


6. Connect the halfshafts to the rear differential connecting flanges. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/ HALF SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
7. Remove the differential housing support jack.
8. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
9. Fill the differential housing to proper specification. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/REAR AXLE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
10. Lower the vehicle.

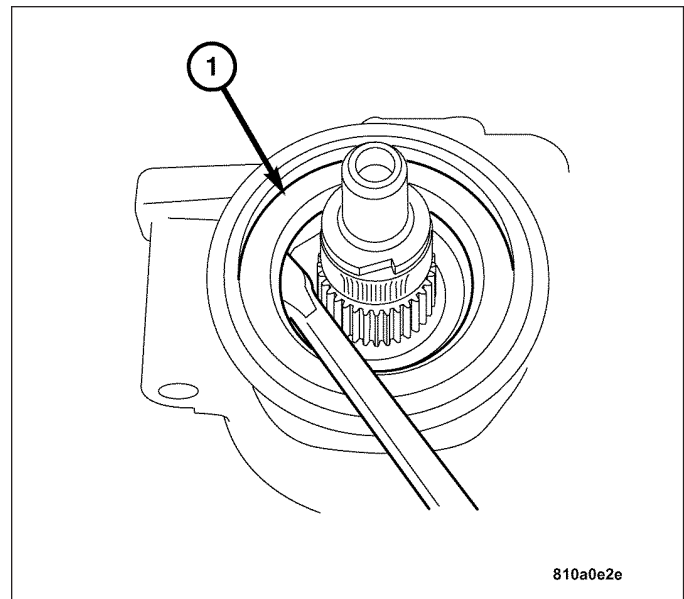
PINION FLANGE SEAL

REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Drain the differential housing. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/REAR AXLE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the muffler. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/MUFFLER - REMOVAL).
4. Disconnect the propeller shaft from the rear pinion flange and position out of way. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
5. Disconnect the halfshafts at the differential connecting flanges and position them aside. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).
6. Use the torque meter (1) to measure resistance to rotation at the pinion flange. Record the amount of friction torque.
7. Using the Special Tool C-3281 Flange Wrench (2) to hold the pinion flange (1).
8. Remove and discard the collared nut.
9. Remove the pinion flange (1).

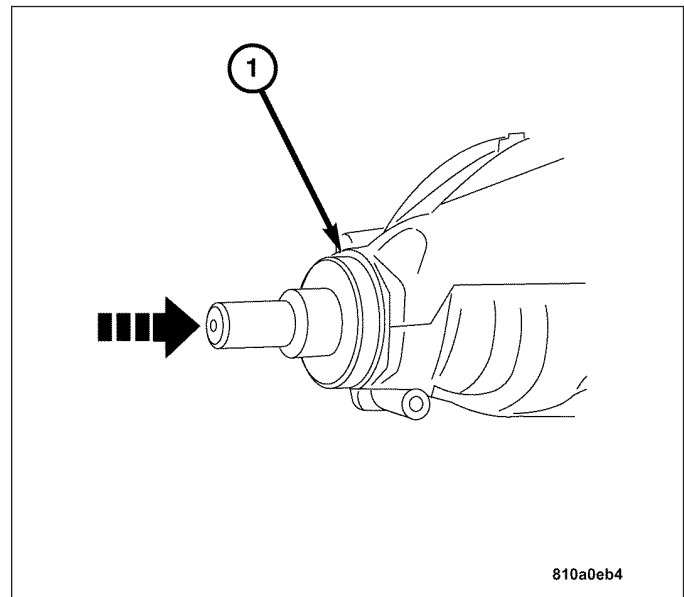


- Remove the pinion flange seal (1) with a suitable prying tool.

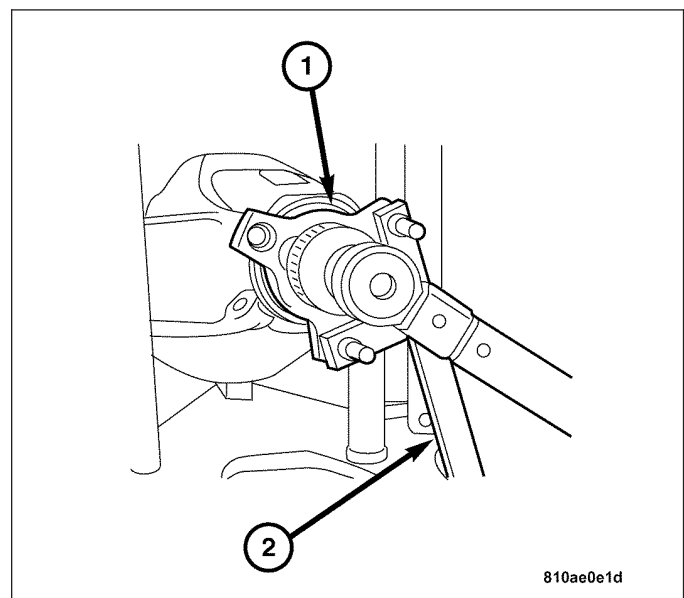


INSTALLATION

- Remove any burrs or nicks from the seal bore.
- Drive in a new pinion flange seal (1) using Special Tool 9231 Drift and a mallet.



- Install the pinion flange.
- Install a new pinion shaft collared nut. Hold the pinion flange (1) with Special Tool C-3281 Flange Wrench (2). Tighten the nut to 180 N·m (133 ft. lbs.).
- Check the resistance to rotation torque. If the resistance is less than the previously recorded value, tighten the pinion in 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.) increments until the resistance amount is reached.
- Connect the halfshafts to the differential connecting flanges. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
- Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
- Install the muffler. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/MUFFLER - INSTALLATION).

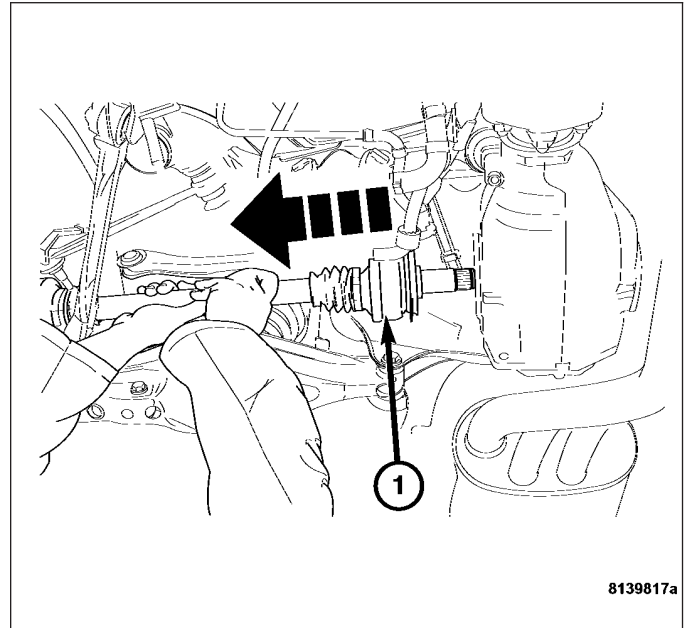


9. Fill the differential housing to specification. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/REAR AXLE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
10. Lower the vehicle.

AXLE SHAFT SEALS

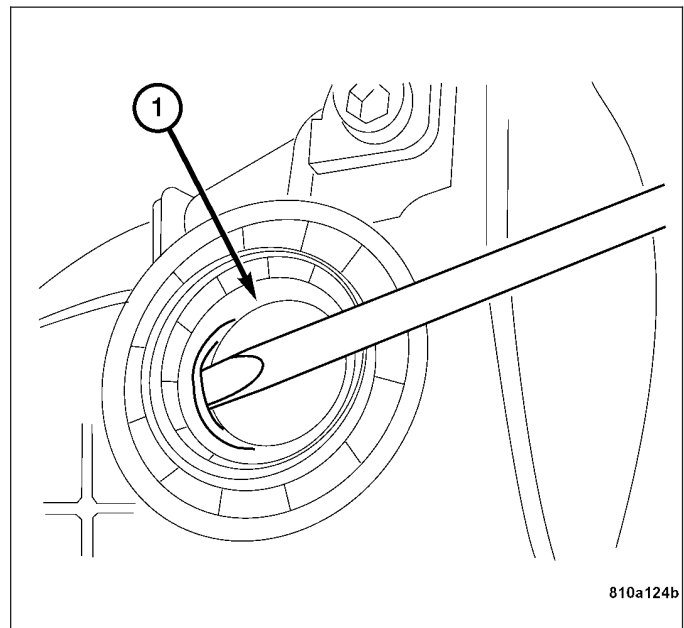
REMOVAL

1. Remove the halfshaft (1). (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/HALF SHAFT - REMOVAL).



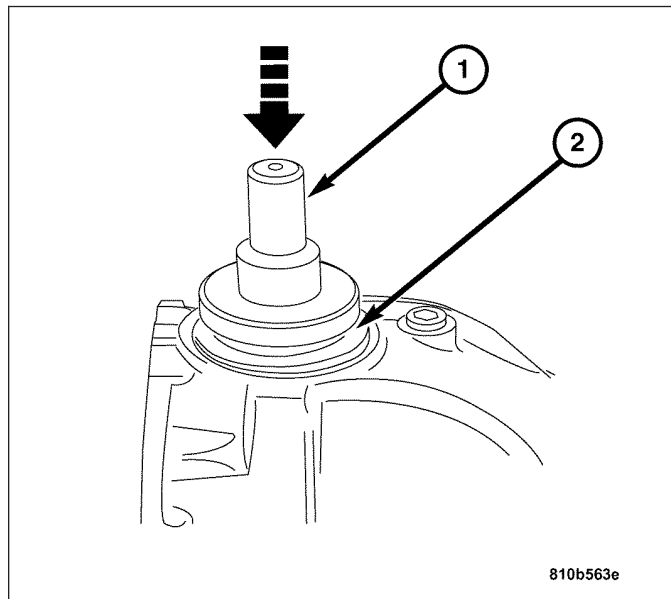
CAUTION: Do not scrape or damage the surface of the seal bore.

2. Remove the axle shaft seal (1) with a suitable prying tool.

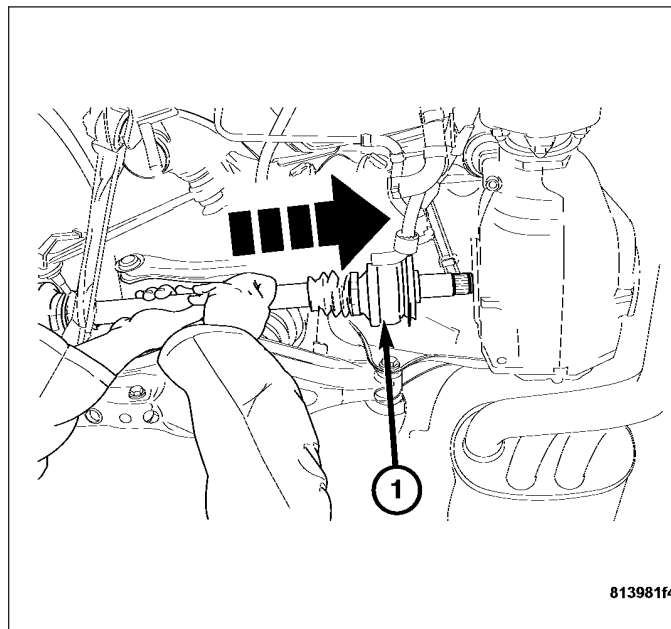


INSTALLATION

1. Lubricate the new axle shaft seal with hypoid gear oil.
2. Using the Special Tool 9223 Drift (1), drive the new axle shaft seal (2) into the differential housing.



3. Install the halfshaft (1). (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/REAR AXLE/AXLE SHAFT SEALS - INSTALLATION).



BRAKES - BASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BRAKES - BASE	1	BRAKES - ABS SERVICE INFORMATION	326
BRAKES - ABS ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	86		

BRAKES - BASE

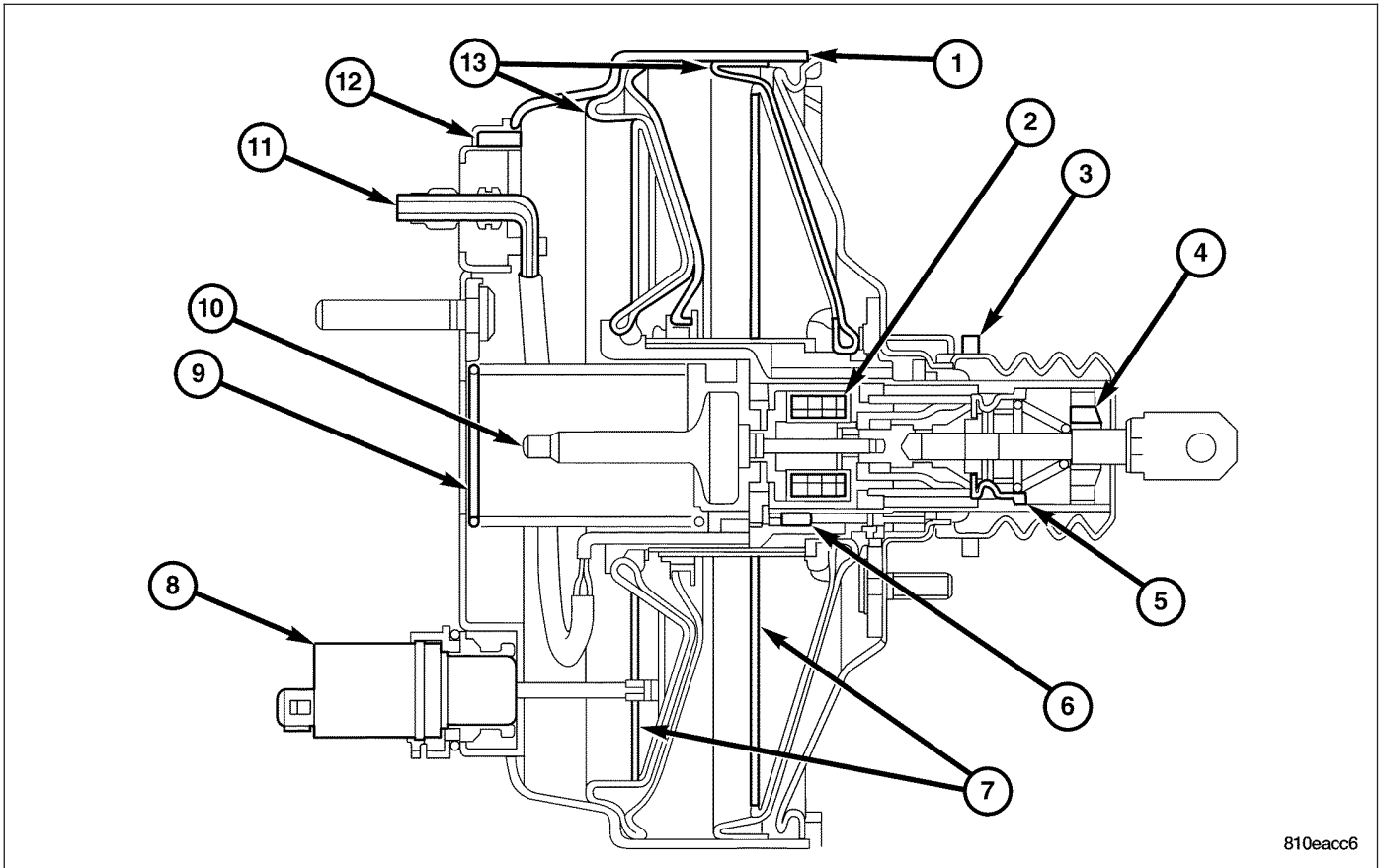
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BRAKES - BASE		REMOVAL	
DESCRIPTION	3	FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER	26
WARNING	4	REMOVAL - REAR BRAKE CALIPER	29
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BASE BRAKE SYSTEM	5	DISASSEMBLY - FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER	30
STANDARD PROCEDURE		CLEANING - DISC BRAKE CALIPER	31
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MANUAL BLEEDING	8	INSPECTION - DISC BRAKE CALIPER	31
STANDARD PROCEDURE - PRESSURE BLEEDING	9	ASSEMBLY - FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER	31
SPECIFICATIONS		INSTALLATION	
BRAKE COMPONENTS	10	FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER	32
BRAKE LINES		INSTALLATION - REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER	35
DESCRIPTION	12	ROTORS	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BRAKE HOSES AND LINES	12	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		DISC BRAKE ROTORS	36
STANDARD PROCEDURE - DOUBLE INVERTED FLARING	12	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ISO FLARING	13	DISC BRAKE ROTOR MACHINING	38
REMOVAL		REMOVAL	
FRONT BRAKE HOSE	14	FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTOR	38
REAR BRAKE HOSE	15	REMOVAL - REAR DISC BRAKE ROTOR	39
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	
FRONT BRAKE HOSE	16	FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTOR	40
INSTALLATION - REAR BRAKE HOSE	17	INSTALLATION - REAR DISC BRAKE ROTOR	42
BRAKE PADS/SHOES		FLUID	
REMOVAL		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
FRONT DISC BRAKE PADS	18	BRAKE FLUID CONTAMINATION	42
REMOVAL - REAR DISC BRAKE PADS	20	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
INSTALLATION		MASTER CYLINDER FLUID LEVEL	43
FRONT DISC BRAKE PADS	22	SPECIFICATIONS	
INSTALLATION - REAR DISC BRAKE PADS	24	BRAKE FLUID	43
DISC BRAKE CALIPERS		MASTER CYLINDER	
DESCRIPTION	25	DESCRIPTION	
OPERATION	25	MASTER CYLINDER	44
		OPERATION	
		MASTER CYLINDER	44

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		INSTALLATION	
MASTER CYLINDER/POWER BOOSTER	44	INSTALLATION	63
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - MASTER		INSTALLATION - RHD	64
CYLINDER FLUID LOSS	45	PARKING BRAKE	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		OPERATION	66
MASTER CYLINDER BLEEDING		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
PROCEDURE	46	PARKING BRAKE	67
REMOVAL		ADJUSTMENTS	
REMOVAL	47	ADJUSTMENT	68
REMOVAL - RHD	48	CABLES	
INSTALLATION		REMOVAL	70
INSTALLATION	49	INSTALLATION	72
INSTALLATION - RHD	50	LEVER	
POWER BRAKE BOOSTER		REMOVAL	74
DESCRIPTION	51	INSTALLATION	76
OPERATION	52	SHOES	
REMOVAL		REMOVAL	78
REMOVAL	53	INSTALLATION	80
REMOVAL - RHD	54	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SENSOR	
INSTALLATION		REMOVAL	82
INSTALLATION	56	INSTALLATION	83
INSTALLATION - RHD	57	BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR	
PEDAL		REMOVAL	83
DESCRIPTION	59	INSTALLATION	84
OPERATION	59	TRAVEL SENSOR	
REMOVAL		REMOVAL	84
REMOVAL	60	INSTALLATION	85
REMOVAL - RHD	61		

BRAKES - BASE

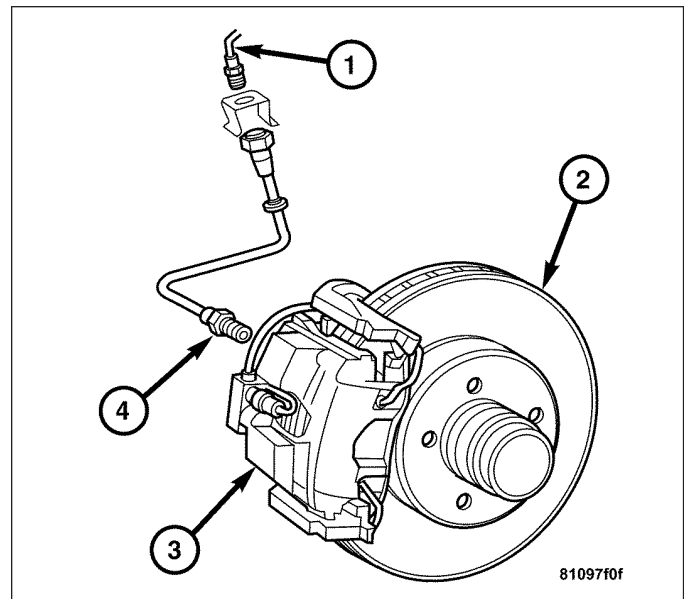
DESCRIPTION



- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1 - BAS BRAKE BOOSTER | 8 - BAS DIAPHRAGM TRAVEL SENSOR |
| 2 - BAS SOLENOID VALVE | 9 - COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 3 - AIR FILTER | 10 - OUTPUT ROD |
| 4 - AIR FILTER | 11 - CABLE CONNECTOR FOR RELEASE SWITCH AND SOLENOID VALVE |
| 5 - POPPET VALVE | 12 - VACUUM CONNECTION |
| 6 - BAS RELEASE SWITCH | 13 - POWER DIAPHRAGM |
| 7 - VACUUM PISTON | |

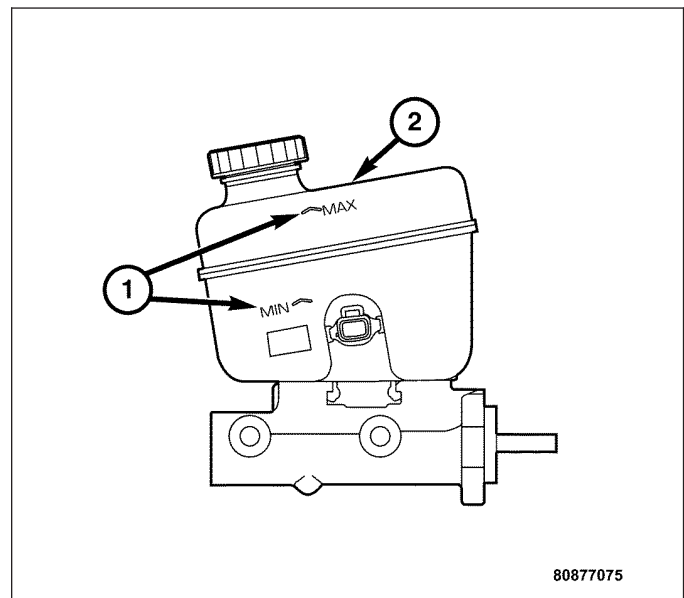
Power brake assist is supplied by a vacuum operated, power brake booster.

Single piston brake calipers (3) are used on the front and on the rear. Ventilated disc brake rotors (2) are used on the front and solid disc brake rotors are used on the rear.



The master cylinder has an aluminum body and a nylon reservoir with a single filler cap. A fluid level indicator (2) is molded into the top of the reservoir. The fill levels (1) are located on the side.

Factory installed brake linings consist of organic base material combined with metallic particles.



WARNING

WARNING: DUST AND DIRT ACCUMULATING ON BRAKE PARTS DURING NORMAL USE MAY CONTAIN ASBESTOS FIBERS FROM AFTERMARKET LININGS. BREATHING EXCESSIVE CONCENTRATIONS OF ASBESTOS FIBERS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY HARM. EXERCISE CARE WHEN SERVICING BRAKE PARTS. DO NOT CLEAN BRAKE PARTS WITH COMPRESSED AIR OR BY DRY BRUSHING. USE A VACUUM CLEANER SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS FIBERS FROM BRAKE COMPONENTS. IF A SUITABLE VACUUM CLEANER IS NOT AVAILABLE, CLEANING SHOULD BE DONE WITH A WATER DAMPENED CLOTH. DO NOT SAND, OR GRIND BRAKE LINING UNLESS EQUIPMENT USED IS DESIGNED TO CONTAIN THE DUST RESIDUE. DISPOSE OF ALL RESIDUE CONTAINING ASBESTOS FIBERS IN SEALED BAGS OR CONTAINERS TO MINIMIZE EXPOSURE TO YOURSELF AND OTHERS. FOLLOW PRACTICES PRESCRIBED BY THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY FOR THE HANDLING, PROCESSING, AND DISPOSITION OF DUST OR DEBRIS THAT MAY CONTAIN ASBESTOS FIBERS.

CAUTION: Never use gasoline, kerosene, alcohol, motor oil, transmission fluid, or any fluid containing mineral oil to clean the system components. These fluids damage rubber cups and seals. Use only fresh brake fluid or Mopar brake cleaner to clean or flush brake system components. These are the only cleaning materials recommended. If system contamination is suspected, check the fluid for dirt, discoloration, or separation into distinct layers. Also check the reservoir cap seal for distortion. Drain and flush the system with new brake fluid if contamination is suspected.

CAUTION: Use Mopar brake fluid, or an equivalent quality fluid meeting SAE/DOT standards J1703 and DOT 4. Brake fluid must be clean and free of contaminants. Use fresh fluid from sealed containers only to ensure proper antilock component operation.

CAUTION: Use Mopar multi-mileage or high temperature grease to lubricate caliper slide surfaces, drum brake pivot pins, and shoe contact points on the backing plates. Use multi-mileage grease or GE 661 or Dow 111 silicone grease on caliper slide pins to ensure proper operation.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BASE BRAKE SYSTEM

The base brake system components consist of front and rear brake pads and calipers. Rear park brake drums and shoes which are internal to the rear rotor. Front and rear brake rotors and brake lines. The master cylinder, booster and the Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU).

Brake diagnosis involves determining if the concern is related to a mechanical, hydraulic, electrical or vacuum operated component.

The first diagnosis step is the preliminary check.

PRELIMINARY BRAKE CHECK

(1) Check the condition of the tires and wheels. Damaged wheels and worn, damaged or under inflated tires can cause a pull, shudder, vibration and a condition similar to grab.

(2) If a complaint was based on noise while braking, check the suspension components. Jounce the front and the rear of vehicle and listen for anything that might be caused by a loose, worn or damaged suspension or steering component.

(3) Inspect the brake fluid level and condition. Note that the brake reservoir fluid level will decrease in proportion to normal lining wear. **ALSO NOTE THAT BRAKE FLUID TENDS TO DARKEN OVER TIME. THIS IS NORMAL AND SHOULD NOT BE MISTAKEN FOR CONTAMINATION.**

(a) If the fluid level is abnormally low, look for any evidence of leaks at the calipers, brake lines, master cylinder and at the HCU.

(b) If the fluid appears to be contaminated, drain out a sample to examine. The system will have to be flushed if the fluid is separated into layers, or contains a substance other than brake fluid. The system seals, cups, hoses, master cylinder and HCU will also have to be replaced after flushing. Use clean brake fluid to flush the system.

(4) Check the parking brake operation. Verify free movement and full release of the cables and the lever. Also note if the vehicle was being operated with parking brake partially applied.

(5) Check the brake pedal operation. Verify that pedal does not bind and has adequate free play. If the pedal lacks free play, check the pedal and the power booster for being loose or for a bind condition. **DO NOT** road test the vehicle until the condition is located and corrected.

(6) Check the boosters vacuum check valve and hose.

(7) If the components checked appear to be OK, road test the vehicle.

ROAD TESTING

- (1) If the complaint involved a low brake pedal, pump the pedal and note if it comes back up to the normal height.
- (2) Check the brake pedal response with the transmission in neutral and the engine running. The pedal should remain firm under constant foot pressure.
- (3) During the road test, make normal and firm brake stops in the 25-40 m.p.h. range. Note any faulty brake operation such as: low pedal, hard pedal, fade, pedal pulsation, pull, grab, drag, noise, etc.
- (4) Attempt to stop the vehicle with the parking brake only. **DO NOT exceed 25 m.p.h.** Note any grab, drag, noise, etc.

PEDAL FALLS AWAY

A brake pedal that falls away under steady foot pressure is generally the result of a system leak. The leak point could be a brake line, fitting hose or caliper. If the leaking is severe, fluid will be evident at or around the leaking component.

Internal leakage (seal by-pass) in the master cylinder is caused by worn or damaged piston cups, this could also be the cause of the problem.

If no visual leaks are apparent, an internal leaking ABS system may be the cause of the problem.

LOW PEDAL

If a low pedal is experienced, pump the pedal several times. If the pedal comes back up, the most likely cause are calipers that are not sliding on the slide pins. The proper course of action is to inspect and replace all the worn components.

SPONGY PEDAL

A spongy pedal is most often caused by air in the system. However, substandard brake hoses can cause a spongy pedal. The proper course of action is to bleed the system, and replace the substandard quality brake hoses if suspected.

HARD PEDAL OR HIGH PEDAL EFFORT

A hard pedal or high pedal effort may be due to a brake pad that is water soaked, contaminated, glazed or badly worn. The power booster, check valve, check valve seal/grommet or a vacuum leak could also cause hard pedal or high pedal effort.

PEDAL PULSATION

Pedal pulsation is caused by components that are loose or beyond tolerance limits.

The primary cause of a pulsation are, disc brake rotors with excessive lateral runout or thickness variation, loose wheel bearings or calipers and worn or damaged tires.

Note: Some pedal pulsation may be felt during ABS activation.

BRAKE DRAG

Brake drag occurs when the brake pads are in constant contact with the rotor. Drag can occur at one wheel, all wheels, fronts only or rears only.

Drag is a product of an incomplete brake release. Drag can be minor or severe enough to overheat the brake pads, rotors, and park brake drums.

A minor drag will usually cause slight surface charring of the brake pads. It can also generate hard spots in the rotors from the overheating-cooling down process. In most cases, the rotors, wheels and tires are quite warm to the touch after the vehicle is stopped.

A severe drag can char the brake pads all the way through. It can also distort and score the rotors to the point of replacement. The wheels, tires and brake components will be extremely hot. In severe cases, the brake pads may generate smoke as it chars from over-heating.

Common causes of brake drag are:

- Parking Brake partially applied
- Loose/worn wheel bearings
- Seized caliper
- Caliper binding
- Loose caliper mounting
- Mis-assembled components
- Damaged brake lines

If the brake drag occurs at the front, rear, or at all wheels, the problem may be related to a blocked master cylinder return port, faulty power booster (binds does not release) or the ABS system.

BRAKE FADE

Brake fade is usually a product of overheating caused by brake drag. However, brake overheating and resulting fade can also be caused by riding the brake pedal, making repeated high deceleration stops in a short time span, or constant braking on steep mountain roads. Refer to the Brake Drag information in this section for causes.

BRAKE PULL

A front brake pull condition could result from:

- Contaminated brake pad on one caliper
- Seized caliper piston
- Binding caliper
- Loose caliper
- Rusty caliper slide surfaces
- Improper brake pads
- Damaged rotor
- Wheel alignment
- Tire pressure

A worn, or damaged wheel bearing, or worn suspension components are other causes of a pull. A damaged front tire (bruised, ply separation) can also cause a pull.

A common and frequently misdiagnosed pull condition is where direction of pull changes after a few stops. The cause is a combination of brake drag followed by fade at one of the brake units.

As the dragging brake overheats, efficiency is so reduced that fade occurs. Since the opposite brake units are still functioning normally, its braking effect is magnified. This causes the pull to switch direction in favor of the normally functioning brake unit.

An additional point when diagnosing a change in pull condition concerns brake cool down. Remember that the pull will return to the original direction, if the dragging brake unit is allowed to cool down (and is not seriously damaged).

REAR BRAKE DRAG OR PULL

Rear drag or pull may be caused by an improperly adjusted park brake shoe or a seized parking brake shoe or a seized parking brake cable, contaminated lining, bent or binding shoes or improperly assembled components. This is particularly true when only one wheel is involved. However, when both rear wheels are effected, the master cylinder or ABS system could be at fault.

BRAKES DO NOT HOLD AFTER DRIVING THROUGH DEEP WATER PUDDLES

This condition is generally caused by water soaked brake pads. If the brake pads are only wet, they can be dried by driving with the brakes lightly applied for a mile or two. However, if the lining is both soaked and dirt contaminated, cleaning and or replacement of the pad will be necessary.

BRAKE LINING CONTAMINATION

Brake pad contamination is mostly a product of leaking calipers or worn seals, driving through deep water puddles, or a pad that has become covered with grease or grit during repair. A contaminated pad should be replaced to avoid further brake concerns.

WHEEL AND TIRE PROBLEMS

Some conditions attributed to brake components may actually be caused by a wheel or tire concern.

A damaged wheel can cause a shudder, vibration and a pull. A worn or damaged tire can also cause pull.

Note: Propshaft angle can also cause vibration/shudder.

Severely worn tires with very little tread left can produce a grab-like condition as the tire loses and recovers traction. Flat spotted tires can cause vibration and generate shudder during brake operation. Tire damage such as a severe bruise, cut, ply separation, low air pressure can cause pull and vibration.

BRAKE NOISES

Some brake noise is common on some disc brakes during the first few stops after a vehicle has been parked overnight or stored. This is primarily due to the formation of trace corrosion (light rust) on metal surfaces. This light corrosion is typically cleared from the metal surfaces after a few brake applications causing the noise to subside.

BRAKE SQUEAK/SQUEAL

Brake squeak or squeal may be due to pads that are wet or contaminated with brake fluid, grease or oil. Glazed pads and rotors can also contribute to squeak, Dirt or foreign material embedded in the brake pads will also cause brake squeal.

A very loud squeak or squeal is frequently a sign of severely worn brake pads. If the lining has worn through the brake pad in spots, metal-to-metal contact occurs. If the condition is allowed to continue, rotors may become so scored that replacement is necessary.

BRAKE CHATTER

Brake chatter is usually caused by loose or worn components, or glazed/burnt linings. Rotors with hard spots can also contribute to chatter. Additional causes of chatter are out-of-tolerance rotors, brake pads not securely attached to the calipers, loose wheel bearings and contaminated brake pads.

THUMP/CLUNK NOISE

Thumping or clunk noises during braking are frequently NOT caused by brake components. In many cases, such noises are caused by loose or damaged steering, suspension or engine components.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

STANDARD PROCEDURE - MANUAL BLEEDING

CAUTION: Do not spill brake fluid on any painted surface. Brake fluid can damage paint.

Use brake fluid approved to MB 331.0, such as Mopar part number 0454925AC, or a DOT 4 brake fluid with: minimum dry boiling point (ERBP) 500oF, minimum wet boiling point (WERBP) 356oF, maximum viscosity 1500 mm²/s, conforming to FMVSS 116 and ISO 4925.

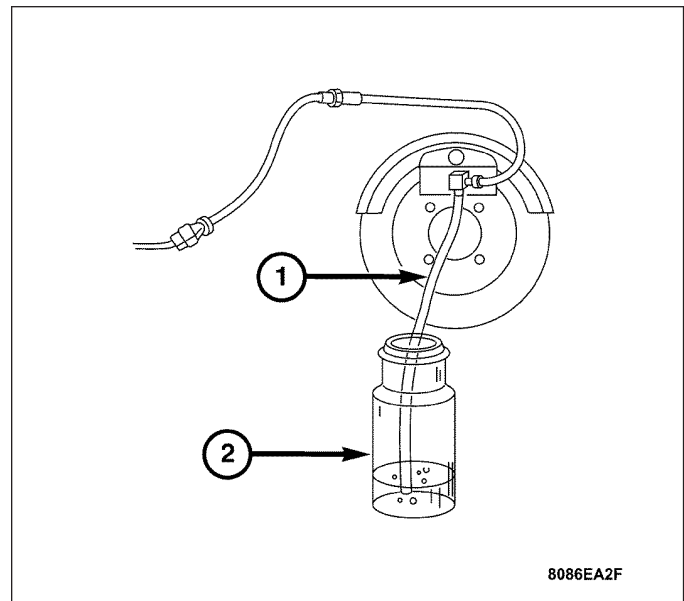
DO NOT pump brake pedal at any time while bleeding. Air in the system will be compressed into small bubbles that are distributed throughout the hydraulic system. This will make additional bleeding operations necessary.

DO NOT allow the master cylinder to run out of fluid during bleeding operations. An empty cylinder will allow additional air to be drawn into the system. Check the cylinder fluid level frequently and add fluid as needed.

Bleed only one brake component at a time in the following sequence:

1. Fill the master cylinder reservoir with brake fluid.
2. Open the caliper bleed screws, and allow the brakes to gravity bleed. Then close each bleed screw as fluid starts to drip from it. Top off master cylinder reservoir once more before proceeding.

3. Attach one end of the bleed hose (1) to the bleed screw and insert the opposite end in a glass container (2) partially filled with brake fluid. Be sure the end of the bleed hose is immersed in the brake fluid.
4. Open up the bleeder screw, then have a helper press down on the brake pedal. Once the pedal is down, close the bleeder screw. Repeat bleeding until fluid stream is clear and free of bubbles. Then move to the next wheel.



STANDARD PROCEDURE - PRESSURE BLEEDING

CAUTION: Do not spill brake fluid on any painted surface. Brake fluid can damage paint.

Use brake fluid approved to MB 331.0, such as Mopar part number 0454925AC, or a DOT 4 brake fluid with: minimum dry boiling point (ERBP) 500oF, minimum wet boiling point (WERBP) 356oF, maximum viscosity 1500 mm²/s, conforming to FMVSS 116 and ISO 4925.

DO NOT pump the brake pedal at any time while bleeding. Air in the system will be compressed into small bubbles that are distributed throughout the hydraulic system. This will make additional bleeding operations necessary.

DO NOT allow the master cylinder to run out of fluid during bleeding operations. An empty cylinder will allow additional air to be drawn into the system. Check the cylinder fluid level frequently and add fluid as needed.

Follow the manufactures instructions carefully when using pressure equipment. **DO NOT** exceed the tank manufactures pressure recommendations. Generally, a tank pressure of 51-67 kPa (15-20 psi) is sufficient for bleeding.

Fill the bleeder tank with recommended brake fluid and purge air from the tank lines before bleeding.

DO NOT pressure bleed without a proper master cylinder adapter. The wrong adapter can lead to leakage, or drawing air back into the system. Use an adapter provided with the equipment.

SPECIFICATIONS

BRAKE COMPONENTS

SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
Front	
Front Disc Brake Caliper Type	
Base	Floating
SRT	Fixed
Front Disc Brake Caliper Piston Type	
Base	Single
SRT	2-Piston (opposed)
Front Disc Brake Rotor Type	
Base	Ventilated
SRT	Ventilated
Disc Brake Rotor	
Diameter	
Base	300 mm (11.8 in.)
SRT	330 mm (13.0 in.)
New Thickness	
Base	28 mm (1.10 in.)
SRT	32 mm (1.25 in.)
Service Limit Thickness	
Base	26 mm (1.02 in.)
SRT	30 mm (1.18 in.)
Minimum Thickness	
Base	25.4 mm (0.99 in.)
SRT	29.4 mm (1.16 in.)
Max. Thickness Variation	
Base	0.013 mm (0.0005 in.)
SRT	0.013 mm (0.0005 in.)
Disc Brake Pad	
New Thickness (pad & backing plate)	
Base	19.6 mm (0.77 in.)
SRT	19.6 mm (0.77 in.)
Service Limit Thickness (pad & backing plate)	
Base	14 mm (0.55 in.)
SRT	14 mm (0.55 in.)
Minimum Thickness (pad only)	
Base	2 mm (0.08 in.)
SRT	2 mm (0.08 in.)
Wear Indicator Activation Thickness	
Base	3 mm (0.12 in.)
SRT	3 mm (0.12 in.)

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
Rear	
Rear Disc Brake Caliper Type	
Base	Fixed
SRT	Fixed
Rear Disc Brake Caliper Piston Type	
Base	2-Piston (opposed)
SRT	2-Piston (opposed)
Rear Disc Brake Rotor Type	
Base	Solid
SRT	Ventilated
Disc Brake Rotor	
Diameter	
Base	278 mm (10.94 in.)
SRT	300 mm (11.8 in.)
New Thickness	
Base	9 mm (0.35 in.)
SRT	22 mm (0.87 in.)
Service Limit Thickness	
Base	7.6 mm (0.30 in.)
SRT	19.4 mm (0.76 in.)
Minimum Thickness	
Base	7.3 mm (0.29 in.)
SRT	20 mm (0.79 in.)
Max. Thickness Variation	
Base	0.013 mm (0.0005 in.)
SRT	0.013 mm (0.0005 in.)
Disc Brake Pad	
New Thickness (pad & backing plate)	
Base	15.5 mm (0.61 in.)
SRT	15.5 mm (0.61 in.)
Service Limit Thickness (pad & backing plate)	
Base	11 mm (0.43 in.)
SRT	11 mm (0.43 in.)
Minimum Thickness (pad only)	
Base	2 mm (0.08 in.)
SRT	2 mm (0.08 in.)
Wear Indicator Activation Thickness	
Base	3 mm (0.12 in.)
SRT	3 mm (0.12 in.)

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Brake Booster Mounting Nuts	20	15	177
Front Caliper Bracket Mounting Bolts	115	85	1020
Front Caliper Bleed Screw	7	5	62
Front Caliper Slide Pins	25	18	221
Master Cylinder Mounting Nuts	20	15	177
Master Cylinder Primary Brake Line	14	10	124
Master Cylinder Secondary Brake Line	14	10	124
Rear Caliper Bracket Mounting Bolts	55	41	487
Rear Caliper Bleed Screw	7	5	62

BRAKE LINES**DESCRIPTION**

A flexible rubber hose is used at both the front and the rear brakes. Double walled steel tubing is used to connect the master cylinder to the major hydraulic braking components and then to the flexible rubber hoses. Double inverted style and ISO style flares are used on the brake lines.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BRAKE HOSES AND LINES

A flexible rubber hose is used at both front brakes and rear brakes. Inspect the hoses whenever the brake system is serviced, at every engine oil change, or whenever the vehicle is in for service.

Inspect the hoses for surface cracking, scuffing, or worn spots. Replace any brake hose immediately if the fabric casing of the hose is exposed due to cracks or abrasions.

Also check brake hose installation. Faulty installation can result in kinked, twisted hoses, or contact with the wheels and tires or other chassis components. All of these conditions can lead to scuffing, cracking and eventual failure.

The steel brake lines should be inspected periodically for evidence of corrosion, twists, kinks, leaks, or other damage. Heavily corroded lines will eventually rust through causing leaks. In any case, corroded or damaged brake lines should be replaced.

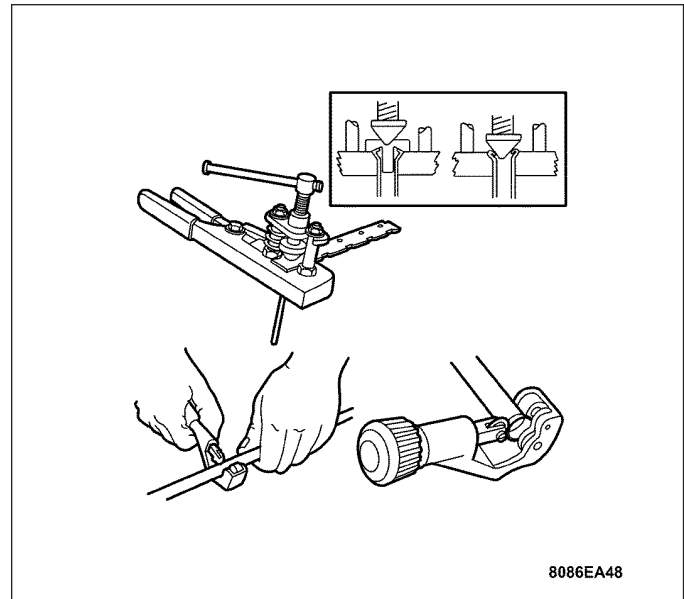
Factory replacement brake lines and hoses are recommended to ensure proper quality and correct length. Care should be taken to make sure that brake line and hose mating surfaces are clean and free from nicks and burrs. Also remember that right and left brake hoses are not interchangeable.

STANDARD PROCEDURE**STANDARD PROCEDURE - DOUBLE INVERTED FLARING**

A pre-formed metal tube is recommended and preferred for all repairs. However, double-wall steel tube can be used for emergency repair when factory replacement parts are not readily available.

Special bending tools are needed to avoid kinking or twisting of metal brake tubes. Special flaring tools are needed to make double inverted flares or ISO flares.

1. Cut off damaged tube with a Tubing Cutter.
2. Ream the cut edges of the tubing to ensure a proper flare.
3. Install the replacement tube nut on the tube.
4. Insert the tube in the flaring tool.
5. Place the gauge form over the end of the tube.
6. Push the flaring tool through the flaring tool jaws until the tube contacts the recessed notch in the gauge that matches the tube diameter.
7. Tighten the tool bar on the tool.
8. Insert the plug on the gauge in the tube. Then swing the compression disc over the gauge and center the tapered flaring screw in the recess of the compression disc.
9. Tighten the tool handle until the plug gauge is squarely seated on the jaws of the flaring tool. This will start the inverted flare.
10. Remove the plug gauge and complete the inverted flare.



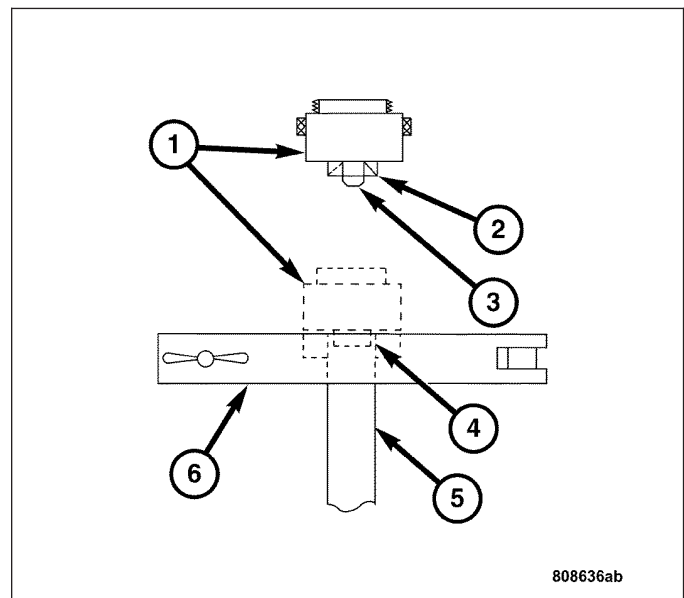
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ISO FLARING

A pre-formed metal tube is recommended and preferred for all repairs. However, double-wall steel tube can be used for emergency repair when factory replacement parts are not readily available.

Special bending tools are needed to avoid kinking or twisting of metal brake tubes. Special flaring tools are needed to make double inverted flares or ISO flares.

To make an ISO flare use Snap-On® Flaring Tool TFM-428 or equivalent.

1. Cut off the damaged tube with a tubing cutter.
2. Remove any burrs from the inside of the tube.
3. Install the tube nut onto the tube.
4. Position the tube in the flaring tool flush with the top of the tool bar. Then tighten the tool bar on the tube.
5. Install the correct size adapter on the flaring tool yoke screw.
6. Lubricate the adapter.
7. Align the adapter and the yoke screw over the tube.
8. Turn the yoke screw in until the adapter is squarely seated on the tool bar.

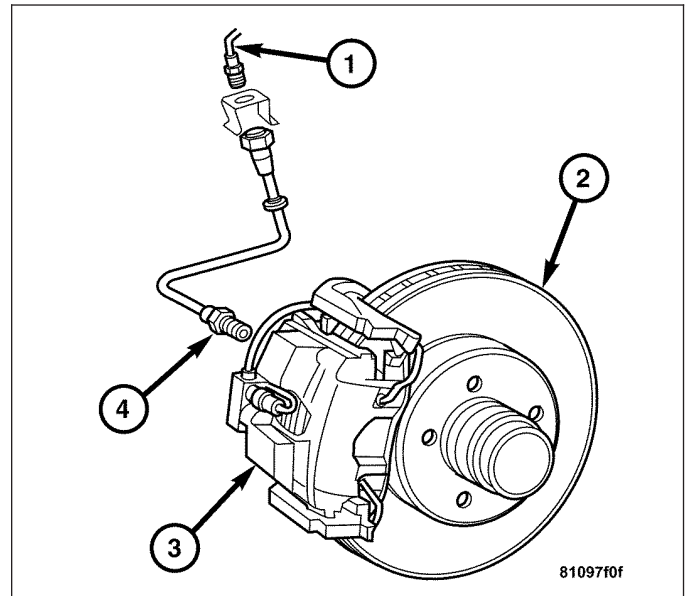


REMOVAL

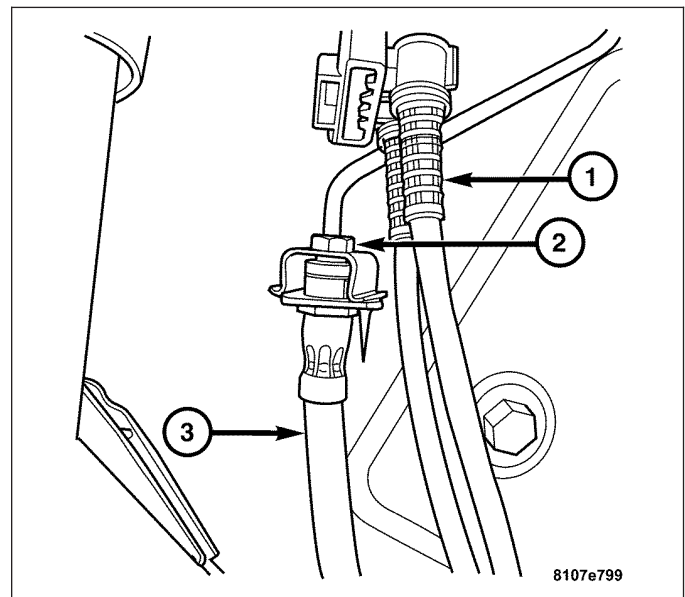
FRONT BRAKE HOSE

CAUTION: Do not spill brake fluid on any painted surface. Brake fluid can damage paint.

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Disconnect the brake hose (4) from the caliper (3).



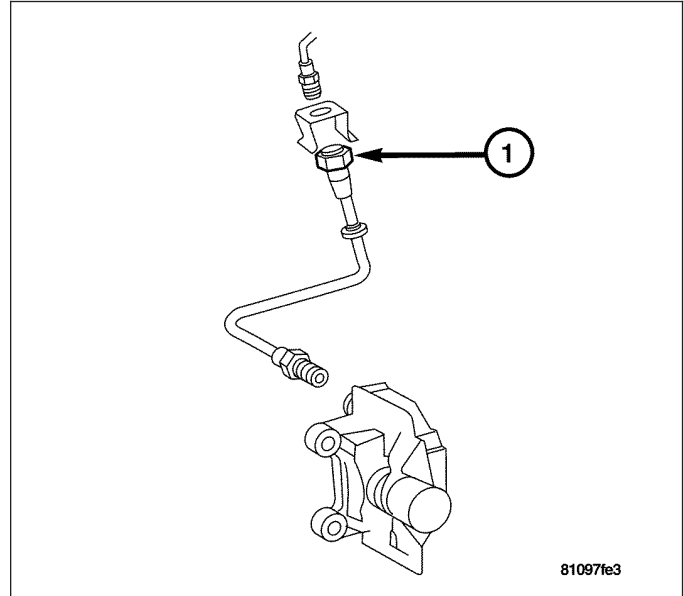
4. Disconnect the brake hose (3) at the brake line (2) connecting point and remove the hose.



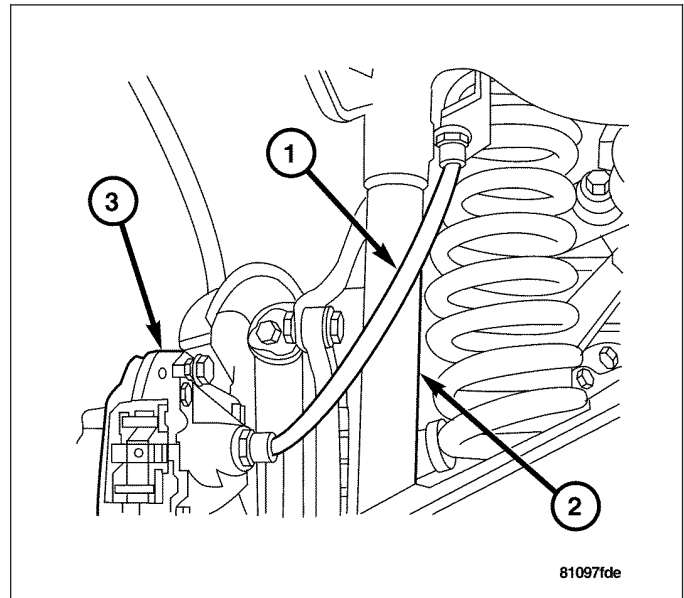
REAR BRAKE HOSE

CAUTION: Do not spill brake fluid on any painted surface. Brake fluid can damage paint.

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Disconnect the brake hose (1) from the brake line connection.

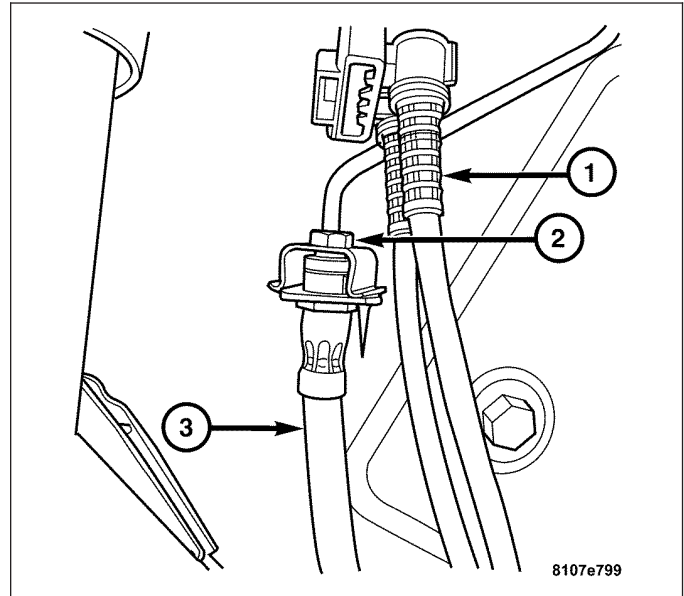


4. Disconnect the brake hose at the caliper (1) and remove the hose.

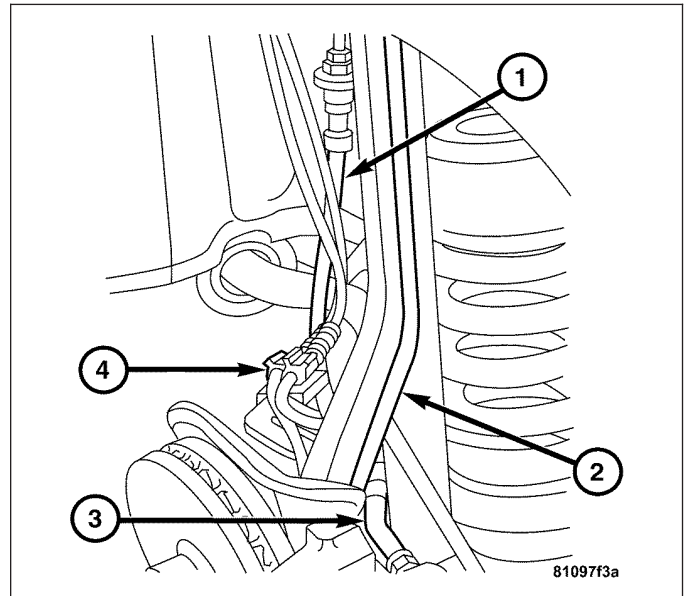


INSTALLATION**FRONT BRAKE HOSE**

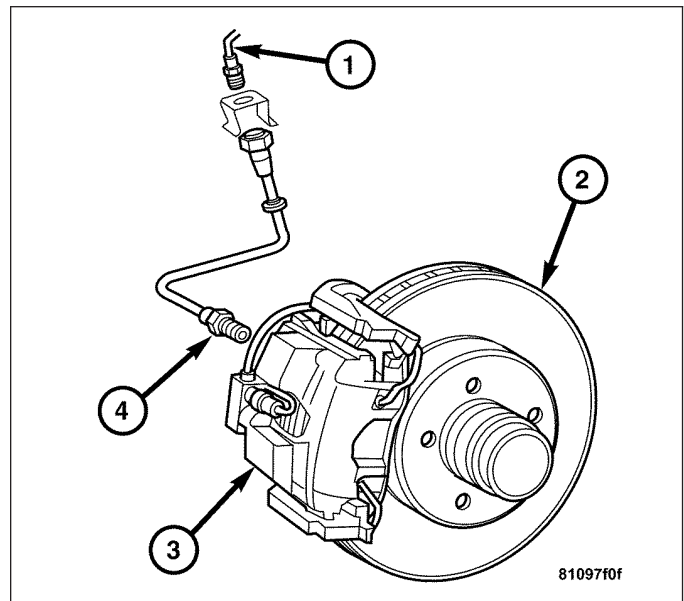
1. Connect the brake hose (3) to the brake line connection (2).



2. Route the brake hose (1) behind the steering knuckle (2) and connect to the caliper.

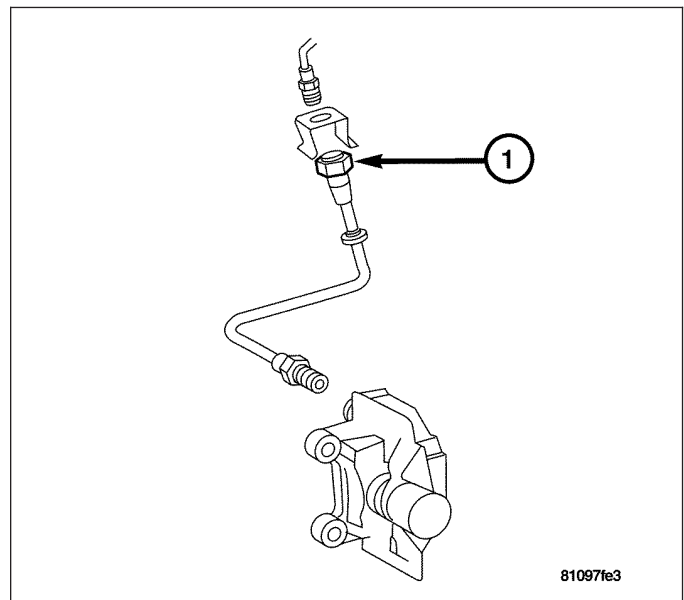


3. Connect the brake hose (4) at the caliper (3).
4. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Lower the vehicle.
6. Fill and bleed brake system.
 - Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

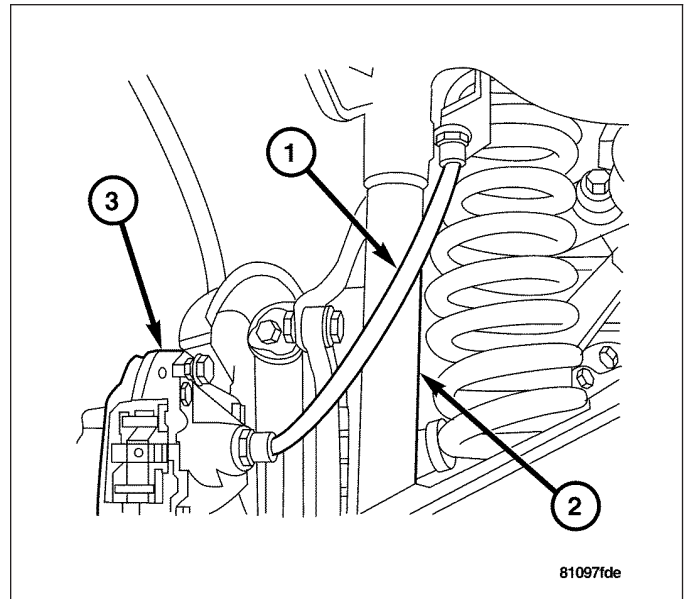


INSTALLATION - REAR BRAKE HOSE

1. Connect the brake hose (1) to the brake line connection.



2. Route the brake hose (1) behind the rear shock (2) and connect to the caliper (3).
3. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Lower the vehicle.
5. Fill and bleed the brake system.
 - Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

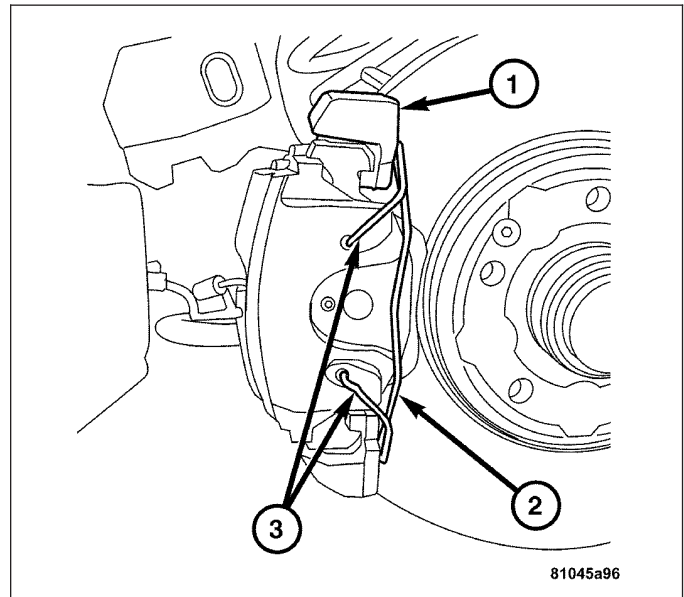


BRAKE PADS/SHOES

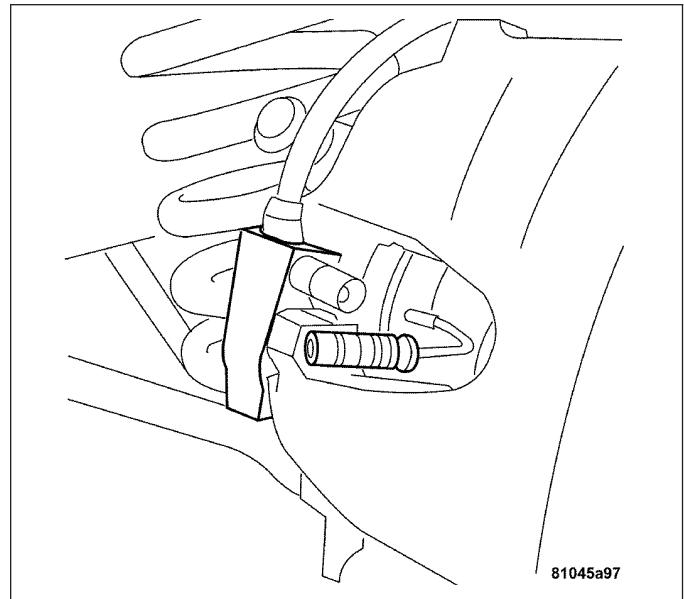
REMOVAL

FRONT DISC BRAKE PADS

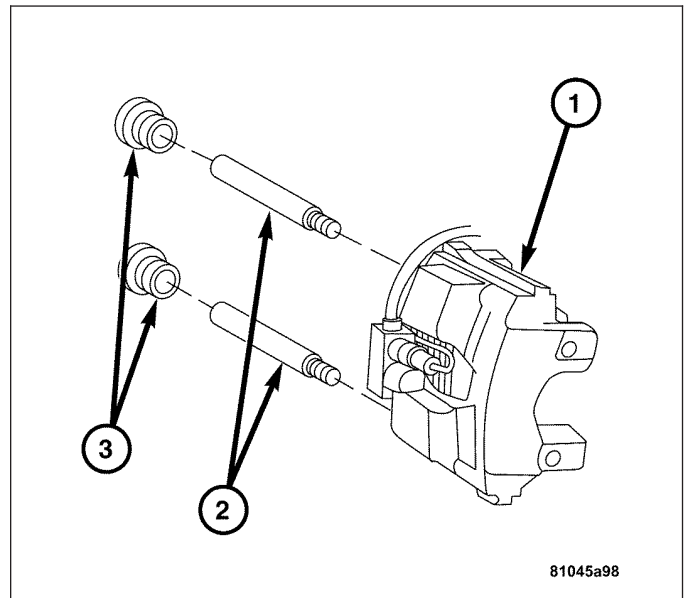
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Drain a small amount of fluid from master cylinder brake reservoir with a **clean** suction gun.
4. Bottom the caliper pistons into the caliper by prying the caliper over.
5. Remove the caliper support spring (2) by prying the spring out of the holes (3) in the caliper (1).



6. Disconnect the brake pad wear indicator harness connector.

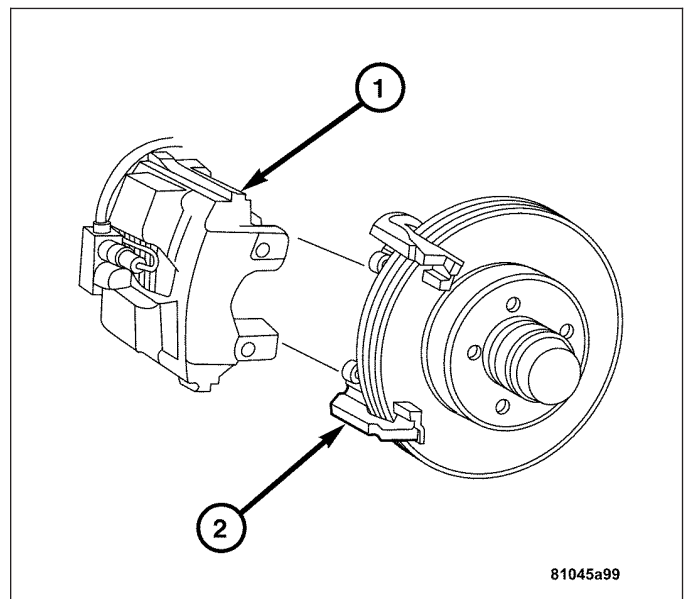


7. Remove the caliper slide pin caps (3) and then remove the caliper slide pins (2) from the caliper (1).

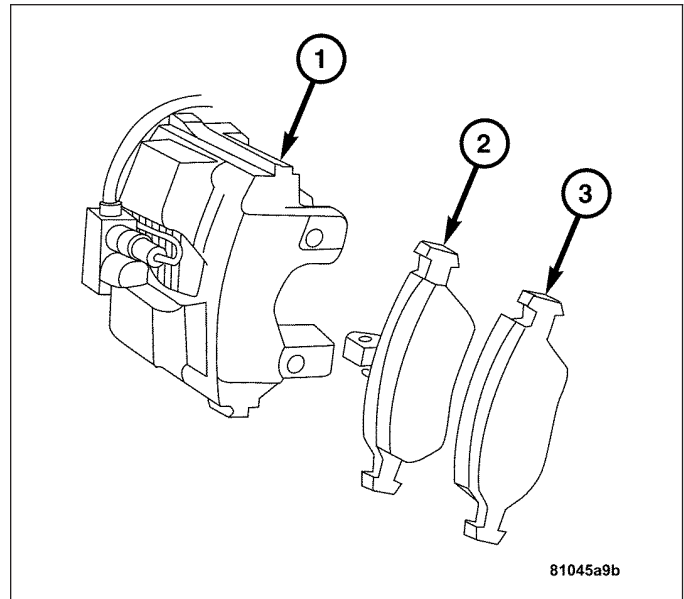


CAUTION: Never allow the disc brake caliper to hang from the brake hose. Damage to the brake hose will result. Provide a suitable support to hang the caliper securely.

8. Remove the caliper (1) from the mounting bracket (2).

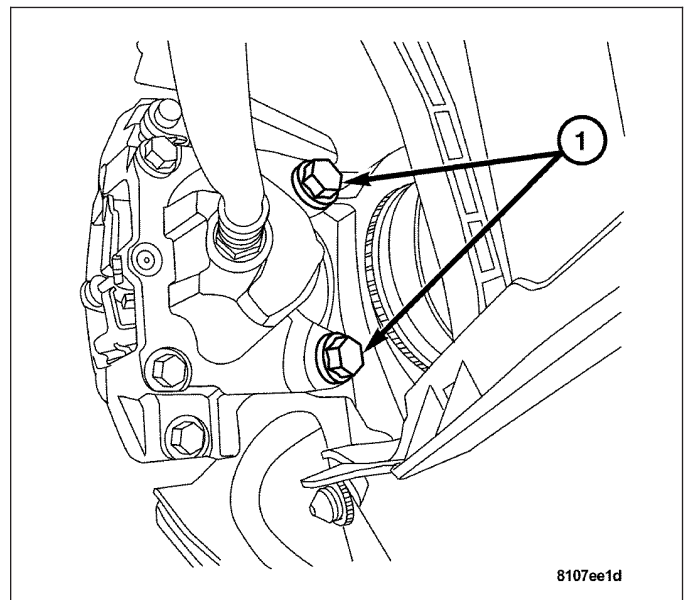


9. Remove the inboard (2) and outboard (3) brake pads from the caliper.

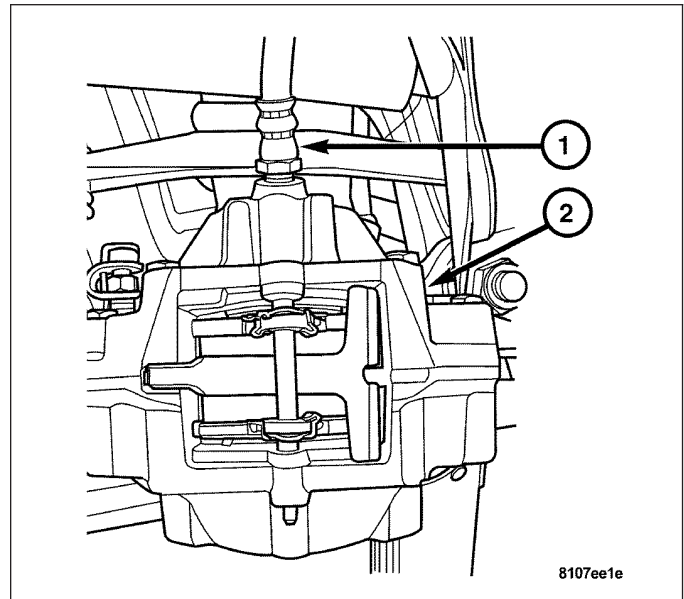


REMOVAL - REAR DISC BRAKE PADS

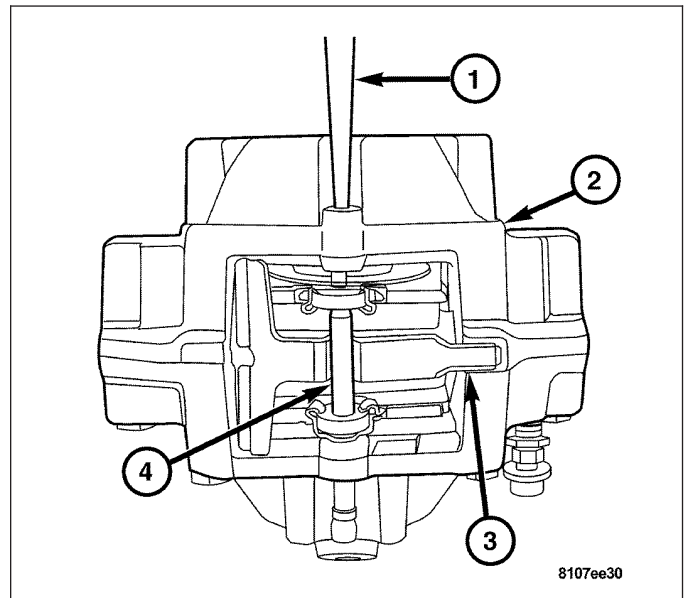
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Drain a small amount of fluid from the master cylinder brake reservoir with a **clean** suction gun.
4. Remove the caliper mounting bolts (1) and remove the caliper from the knuckle.



- 5. Remove the brake hose (1) from the caliper (2) by rotating the caliper while holding the brake hose with a line wrench.



- 6. Using a suitable punch (1) knock out the retaining pin (4) that holds the pads in place.
- 7. Remove the anti-rattle clip (3) and remove the brake pads from the caliper (2).

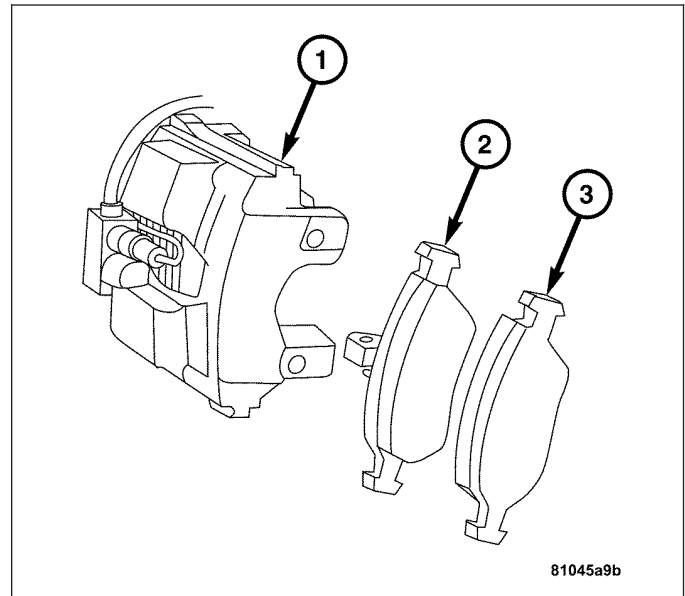


INSTALLATION

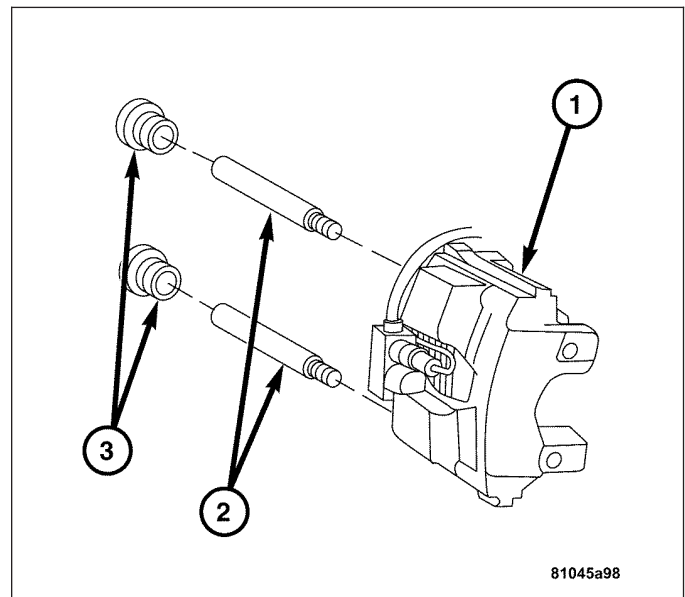
FRONT DISC BRAKE PADS

Note: If the caliper piston is not completely bottomed out into the caliper, you must do so in order to install the caliper onto the rotor. Use a C-clamp to bottom out caliper.

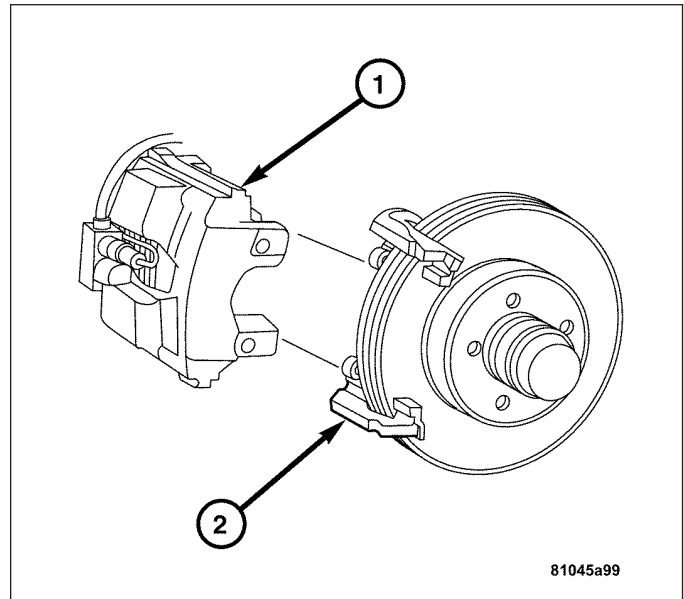
1. Install the inboard and outboard brake pads (2 and 3) onto the caliper (1).



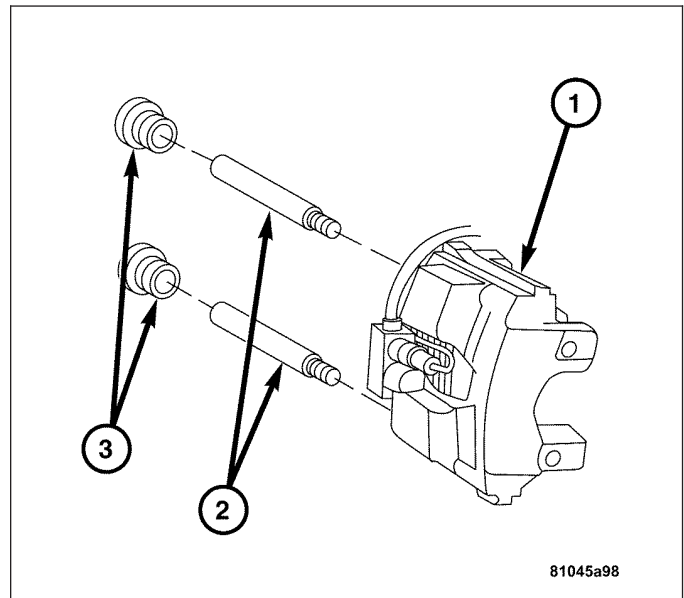
2. Lubricate the slide pins (2) and slide pin caps (3) with silicone grease.



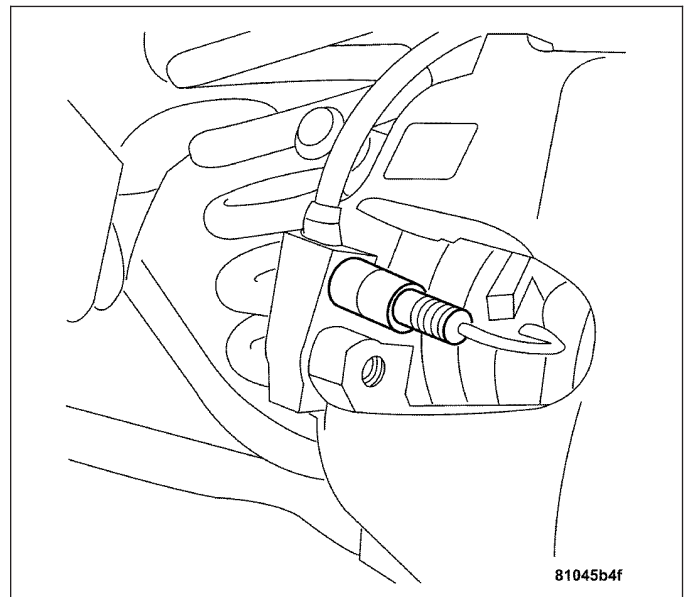
3. Install the caliper (1) on the caliper mounting bracket (2).



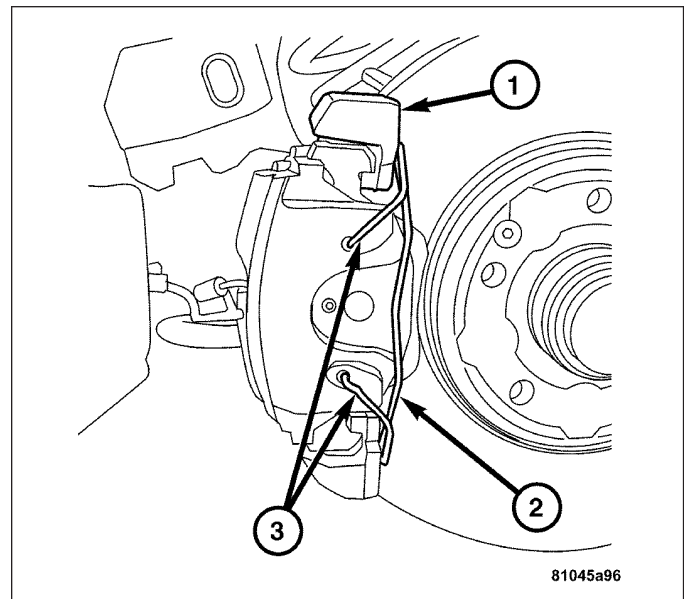
4. Install the caliper slide pins (2). Tighten the slide pins to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the caliper slide pin caps (3).



6. Connect the brake pad wear indicator harness connector.



7. Install the caliper support spring (2) in the top end of the caliper under the caliper mounting bracket (1). Then install the other end into the lower caliper hole (3). Hold the spring (2) into the caliper (1) with your thumb while prying the end of the spring (2) out and down under the caliper mounting bracket with a screwdriver.
8. Install wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
9. Lower the vehicle.
10. Pump the brake pedal until the caliper pistons and the brake pads are seated and a firm brake pedal is achieved.
11. Top off the brake fluid reservoir with new fluid if necessary, and check for leaks.



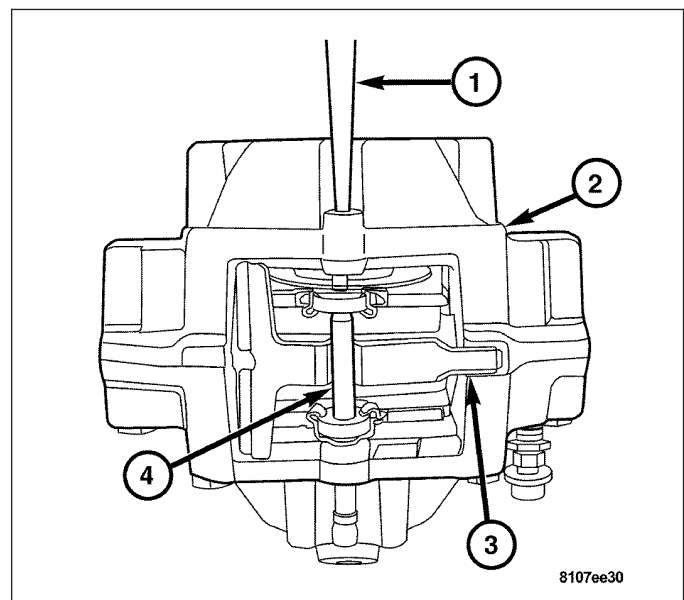
INSTALLATION - REAR DISC BRAKE PADS

Note: If the caliper piston is not completely bottomed out into the caliper, you must do so in order to install the caliper onto the rotor. Use a C-clamp to bottom out caliper piston.

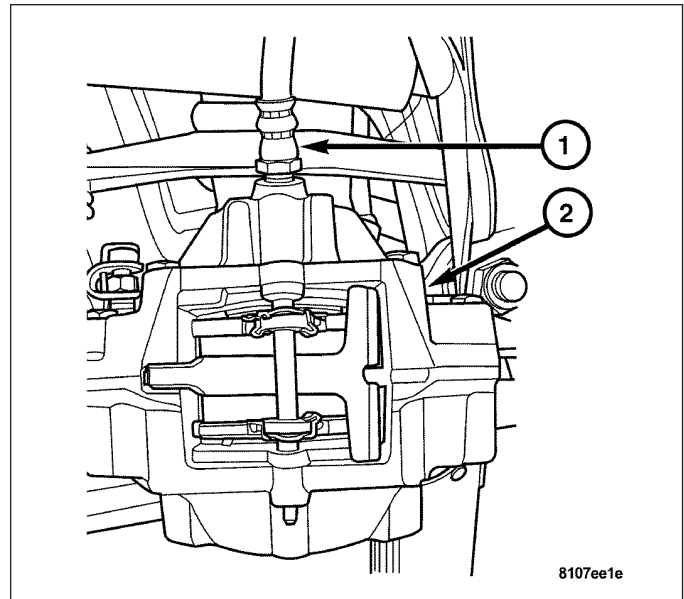
1. Install the brake pads into the caliper by sliding them through the hole in the top of the caliper.
2. Install the anti-rattle clip (3).

Note: Hold the anti-rattle clip down with your thumb while tapping the retaining clip into position.

3. Install the retaining pin (4) through the hole in the side of the caliper (2). Tap the pin (4) into the caliper (2) until it is threaded through both brake pads and over the anti-rattle clip (3).



4. Install wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Lower the vehicle.
6. Pump the brake pedal until the caliper pistons and the brake pads are seated and a firm brake pedal is achieved.
7. Top off the brake fluid reservoir with new fluid if necessary, and check for leaks.



DISC BRAKE CALIPERS

DESCRIPTION

The calipers are a single piston type. The calipers are free to slide laterally on the anchor, this allows continuous compensation for lining wear.

The rear disc brakes consist of fixed single piston style calipers and solid rotors. The rear caliper is mounted to the rear wheel hub. The calipers are directly bolted to the wheel hub with mounting bolts. The disc brake rotor dust shield is mounted to the hub. The disc brake rotor has a built in drum used for the parking brakes. The parking brake shoes are mounted to the wheel hub.

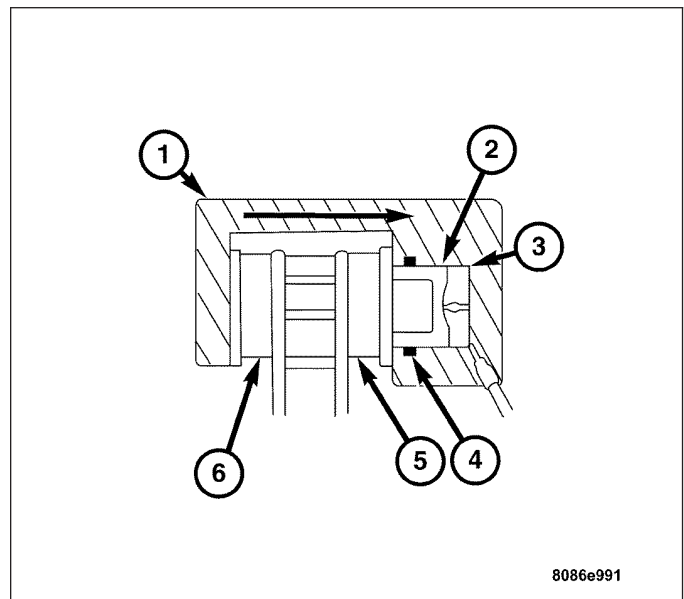
OPERATION

When the brakes are applied fluid pressure is exerted against the caliper piston (2). The fluid pressure is exerted equally and in all directions. This means pressure exerted against the caliper piston (2) and within the caliper bores (3) will be equal.

Fluid pressure applied to the pistons is transmitted directly to the inboard brake pad. This forces the pad lining (6) against the inner surface of the disc brake rotor. At the same time, fluid pressure within the piston bores forces the caliper to slide inward on the slide pins. This action brings the outboard brake pad lining into contact with the outer surface of the disc brake rotor.

Fluid pressure acting simultaneously on the pistons (2) and caliper (1) to produce a strong clamping force. When sufficient force is applied, friction will stop the rotors from turning and bring the vehicle to a stop.

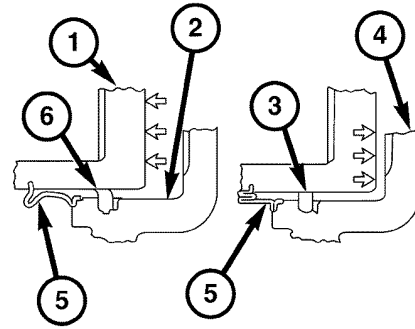
Application and release of the brake pedal generates only a very slight movement of the caliper (1) and piston (2). Upon release of the pedal, the caliper and pistons return to a rest position. The brake pads (5 and 6) do not retract an appreciable distance from the rotor. In fact, clearance is usually at, or close to zero. The reasons for this are to keep road debris from getting between the rotor and pad, and to wipe the rotor surface during each revolution of the wheel.



The caliper piston seals (5) control the amount of piston (1) extension needed to compensate for normal lining wear.

During brake application the seals (6) are deflected outward by fluid pressure and piston (1) movement. When the brakes (and fluid pressure) are released, the seals (3) relax and retract the piston (1).

The front outboard brake pads have electronic wear indicators. Which, when wear is present the wear indicator will illuminate a MIL light on the instrument panel telling the operator of the brake pad wear concern.

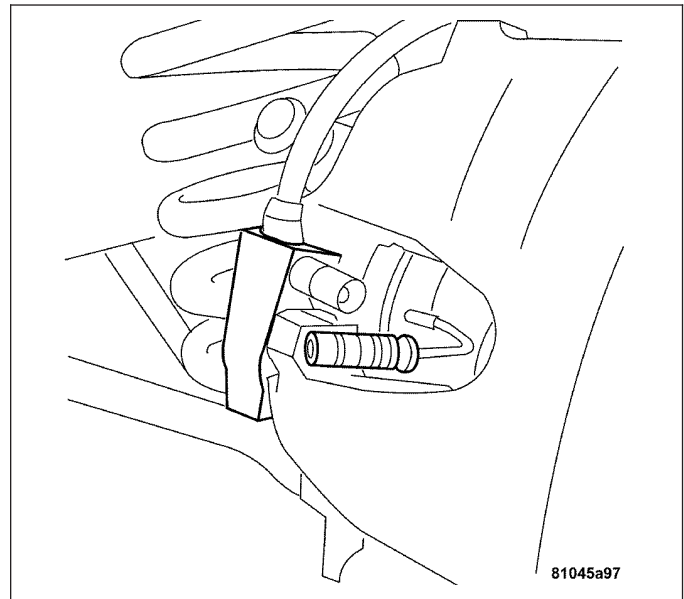


80863609

REMOVAL

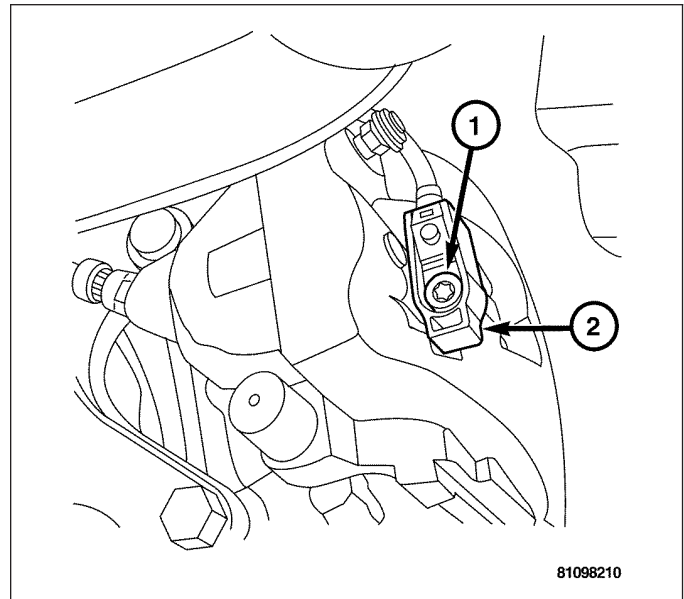
FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the front wheel and tire assembly.
3. Drain a small amount of fluid from the master cylinder brake reservoir with a **clean** suction gun.
4. Disconnect the brake pad wear indicator harness connector.

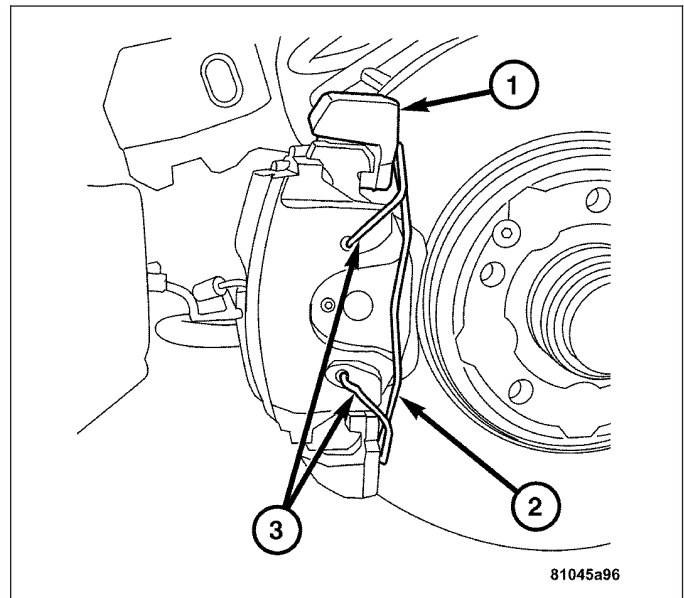


81045a97

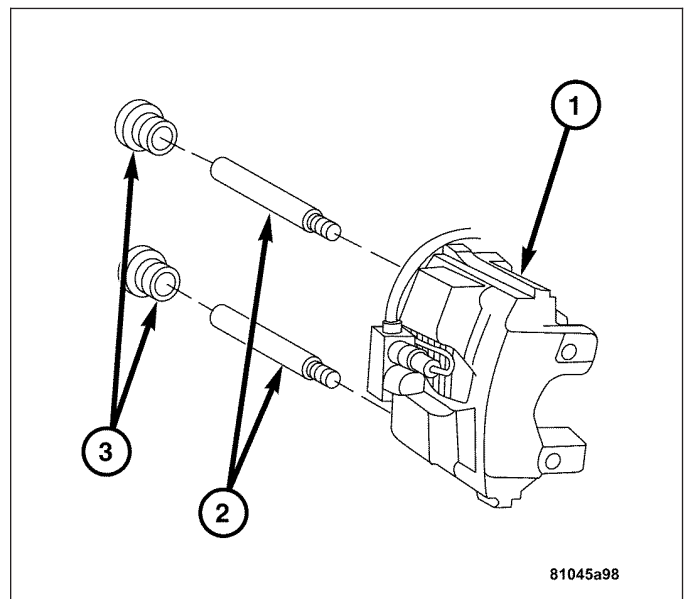
- 5. Remove brake pad wear indicator (1) from caliper (2) by removing the retaining bolt.
- 6. Bottom the caliper piston into the caliper by prying the caliper over.



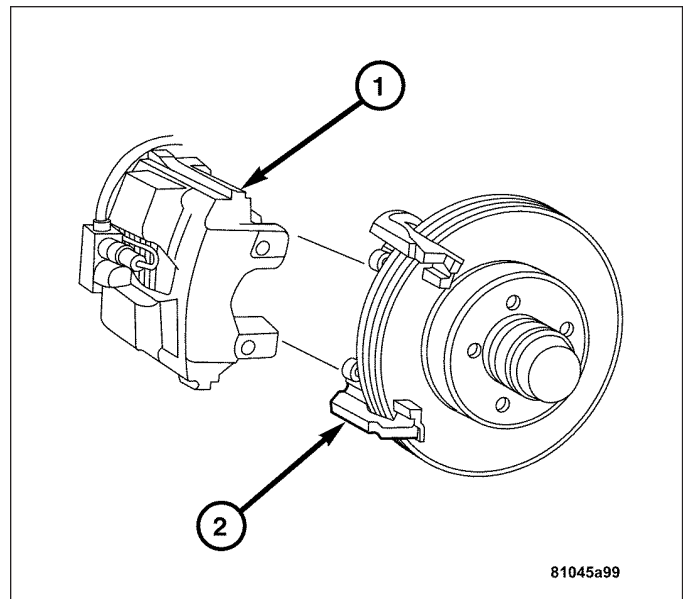
- 7. Remove the caliper support spring (2) by prying the spring out of the caliper (1).



- 8. Remove the caliper slide pin caps (3) and slide pins (2) from the caliper (1).

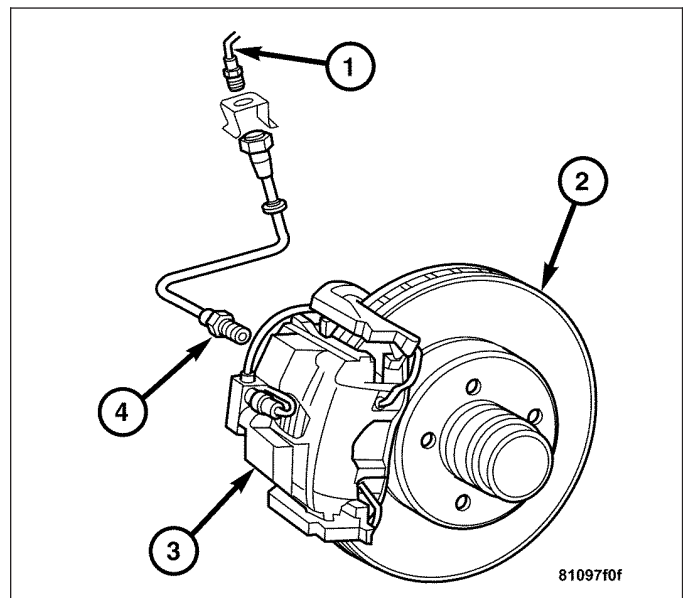


9. Remove the caliper (1) from the mounting bracket (2).

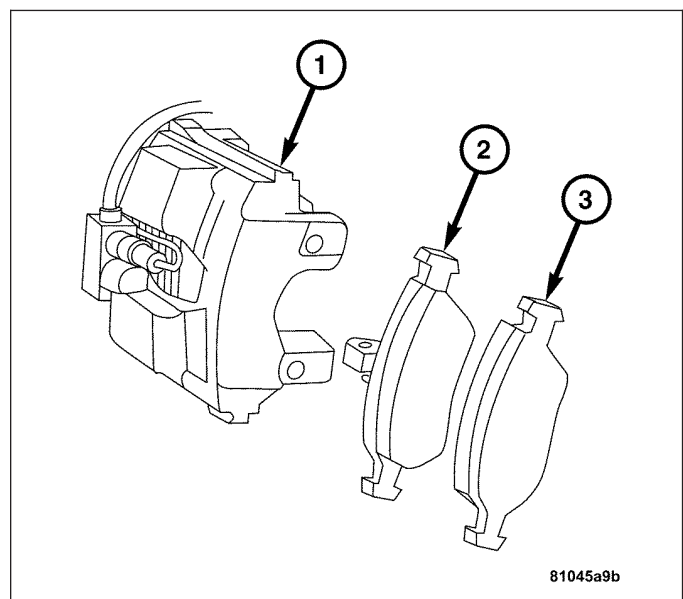


CAUTION: DO NOT spill the brake fluid on any painted surfaces. Brake fluid can damage paint.

10. Remove the brake hose (4) from the caliper (3).

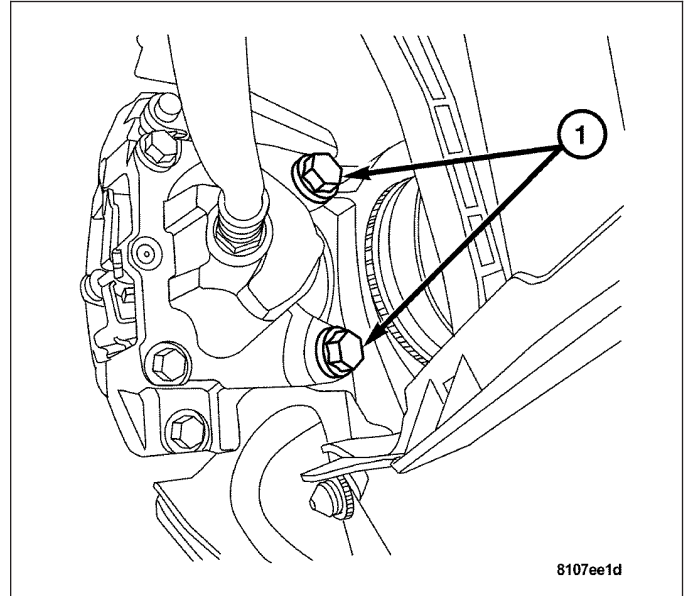


11. Remove the inboard and outboard brake pads (2 and 3) from the caliper (1).
12. Disassemble the caliper to clean and inspect for wear and damage. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - DISASSEMBLY).



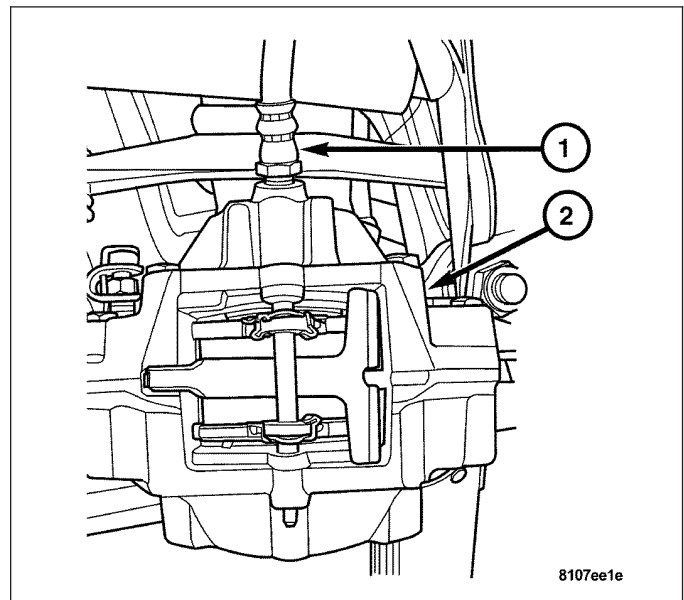
REMOVAL - REAR BRAKE CALIPER

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the rear tire and wheel assembly.
3. Drain a small amount of fluid from the master cylinder brake reservoir with a **clean** suction gun.
4. Remove caliper mounting bolts (1). Then remove the caliper from the knuckle.

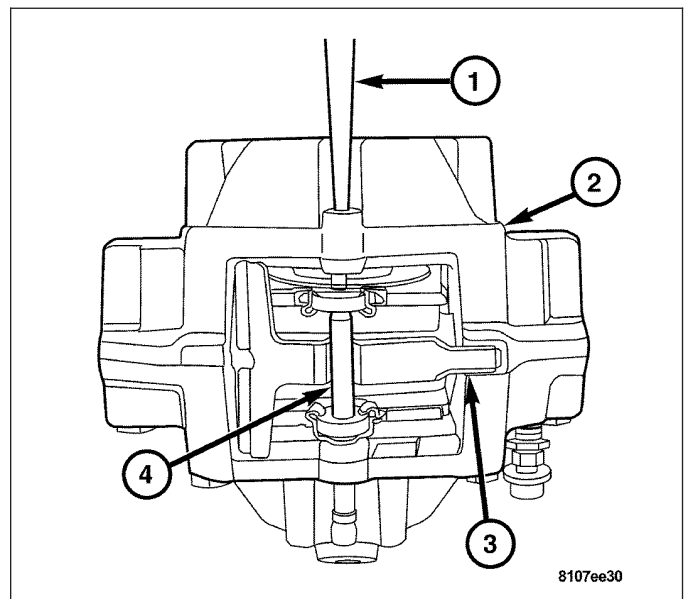


CAUTION: DO NOT spill the brake fluid on any painted surfaces. Brake fluid can damage paint.

5. Remove the brake hose (1) by rotating the caliper (2) while holding the brake hose (1) with a wrench.

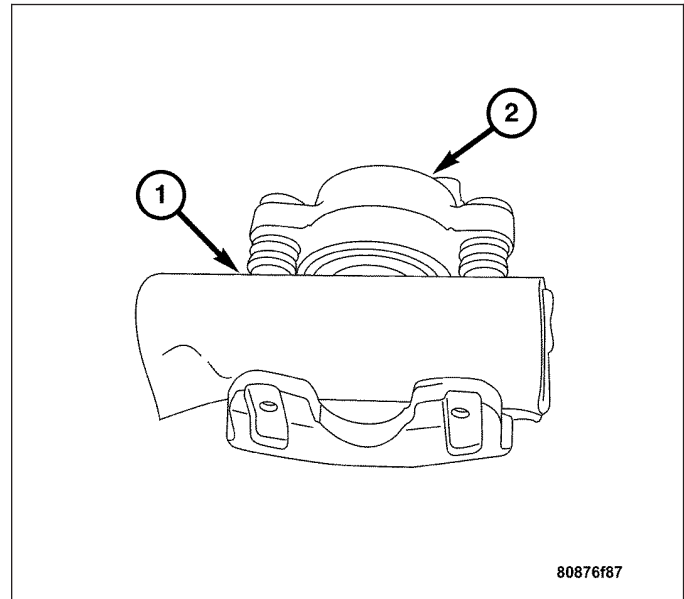


6. Using a suitable punch (1) knock out the retaining pin (4) that holds the pads in place.
7. Remove the anti-rattle clip (3) and remove the brake pads from the caliper (2).
8. Disassemble the caliper to check for wear or damage. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - DISASSEMBLY).



DISASSEMBLY - FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER

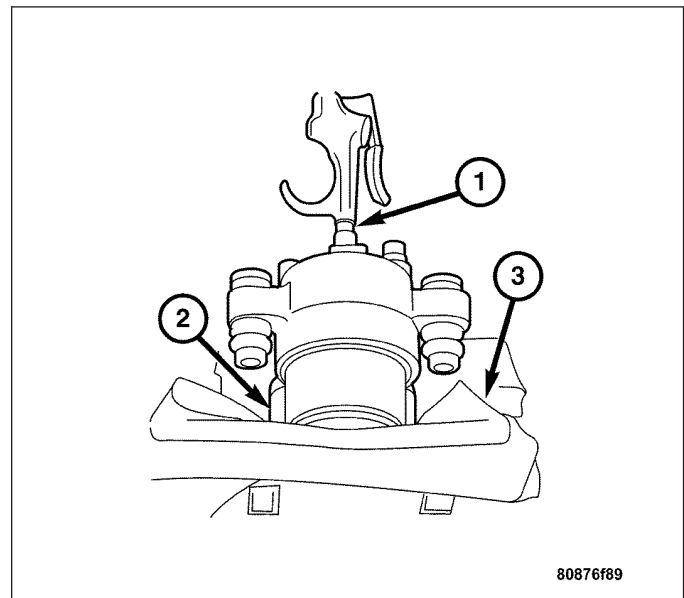
1. Drain the brake fluid from the caliper.
2. Take a piece of wood and pad it with a one-inch thickness of shop towels. Place this piece (1) on the outboard side of the caliper (2) in front of the piston.



WARNING: NEVER ATTEMPT TO CATCH THE PISTON AS IT LEAVES THE BORE THIS COULD RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: DO NOT BLOW THE PISTON OUT OF THE BORE WITH SUSTAINED AIR PRESSURE. THIS COULD RESULT IN A CRACKED PISTON.

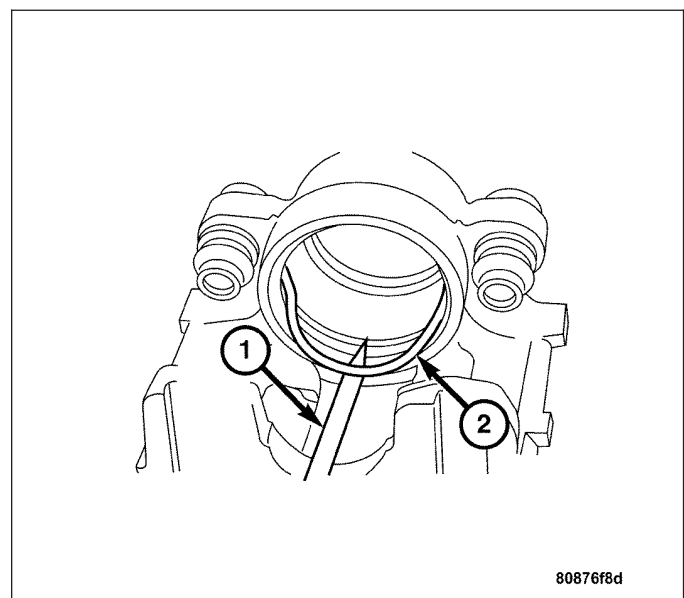
3. Remove the caliper piston (2) by using short bursts of low pressure air with a blow gun (1) through the brake hose port. Use only enough air pressure to ease the caliper piston out.



4. Remove the piston dust boot (2) with a suitable pry tool (1) and discard.

CAUTION: DO NOT SCRATCH PISTON BORE WHILE REMOVING THE SEALS.

5. Remove piston seal (2) from the caliper with a suitable tool (1).
6. Remove the caliper bleed screw.
7. Clean the caliper. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - CLEANING).



CLEANING - DISC BRAKE CALIPER

CAUTION: DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene, paint thinner or similar solvents. These products may leave a residue that could damage the piston and seal.

Clean the caliper components with clean brake fluid or Brake Clean® only. Wipe the caliper and piston dry with lint free towels or use low pressure compressed air. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSPECTION).

INSPECTION - DISC BRAKE CALIPER

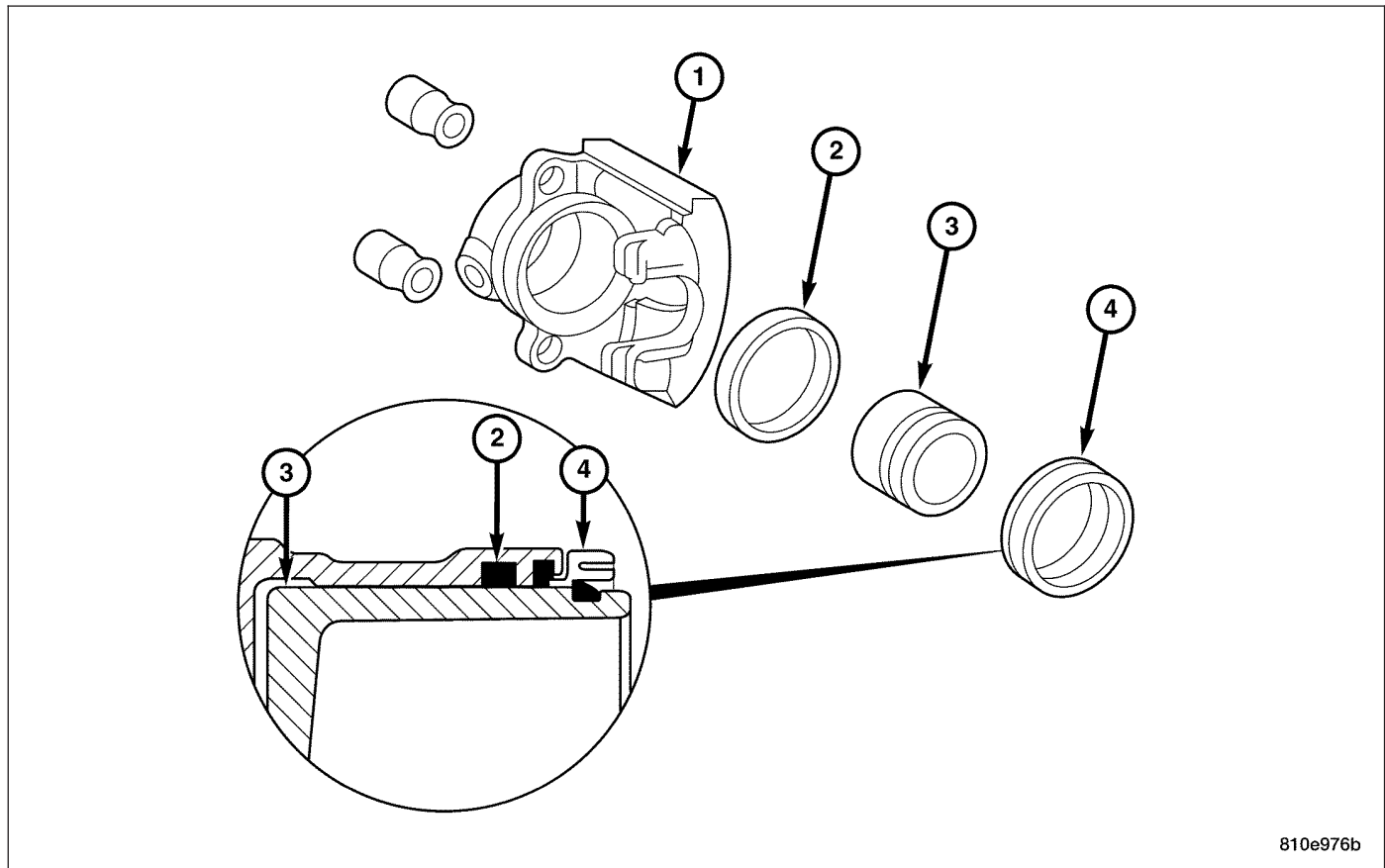
CAUTION: If the caliper piston is replaced, install the same type piston in the caliper. Never interchange phenolic resin and steel caliper pistons. The pistons, seals, seal grooves, caliper bore and piston tolerances are different.

Remove deposits on the piston using a soft brass wire brush or a rough shop towel. Do **not** clean piston with a polishing or emery cloth because this will damage the chrome-plated surface. **Replace** the piston if the chrome-plated surface is damaged.

Clean anodized aluminum versions (piston and housing bore) with a soft rag only.

If the piston is jammed or if the cylinder bores are scored or rusted, replace the complete fixed brake caliper and with the floating brake caliper, replace the cylinder housing. Remove small, light rust spots in the cylinder bore with a polishing cloth. Remove heavy rust spots in front of the groove for the piston seal using fine-grained emery paper (grain size 380 to 500).

ASSEMBLY - FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER



CAUTION: Dirt, oil, and solvents can damage caliper seals. Be sure the assembly area is clean and dry.

1. Lubricate the caliper piston, piston seals and piston bore with clean brake fluid.

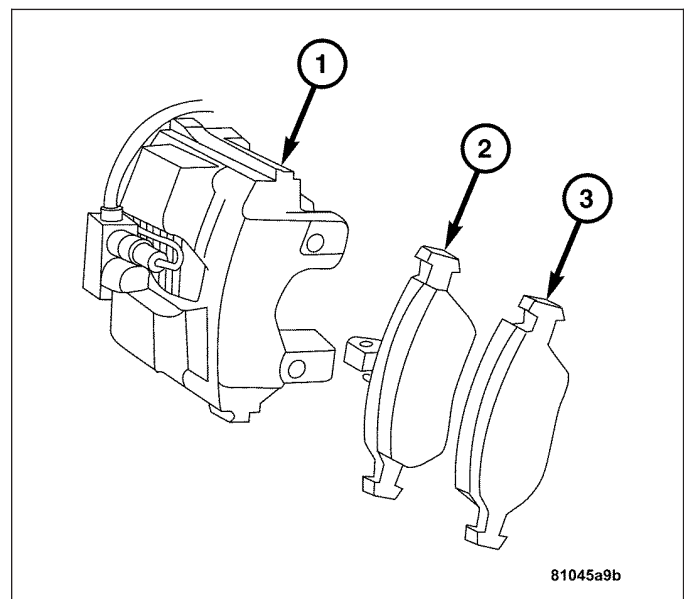
Note: Verify seal is fully seated into seal groove and not twisted.

2. Install the new piston seal (2) into the seal groove.
3. Install the new dust boot (4) on the caliper piston (3) and seat the dust boot lip into the piston groove.
4. Stretch the dust boot (4) rearward to straighten the boot folds, then move the boot forward until the fold snaps into place.
5. Install the piston (3) into the caliper bore and press the piston down to the bottom of the caliper bore by hand or with the handle of a hammer.
6. Seat the dust boot (4) in caliper (1).
7. Install the new caliper bleed screw.
8. Install the caliper. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).

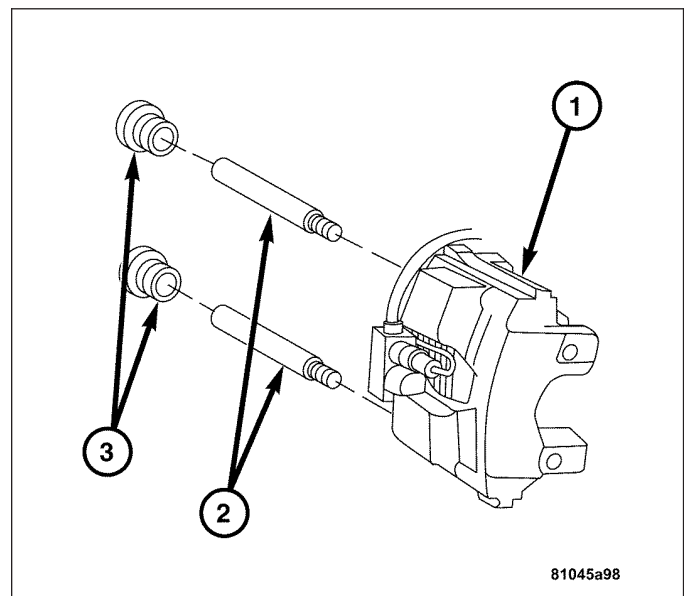
INSTALLATION

FRONT DISC BRAKE CALIPER

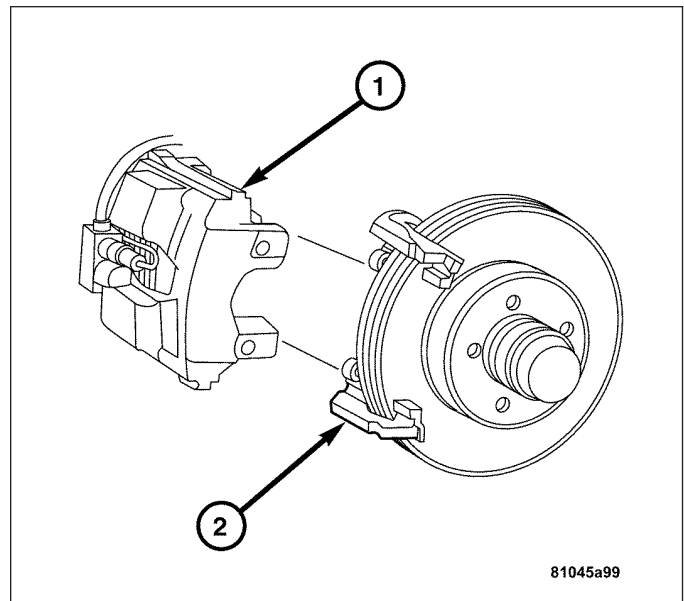
1. Install the inboard and outboard brake pads (2 and 3) onto the caliper (1).



2. Lubricate the slide pins (2) and slide pin bushings (3) with silicone grease.

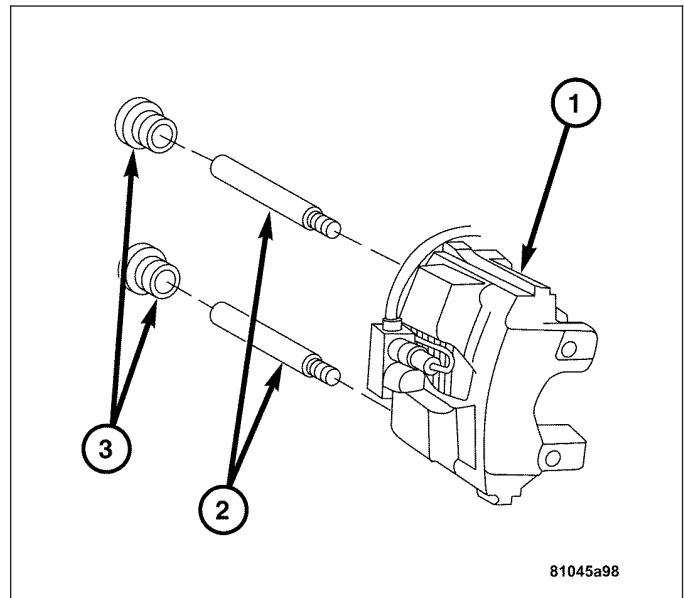


3. Install the caliper (1) on the mounting bracket (2).

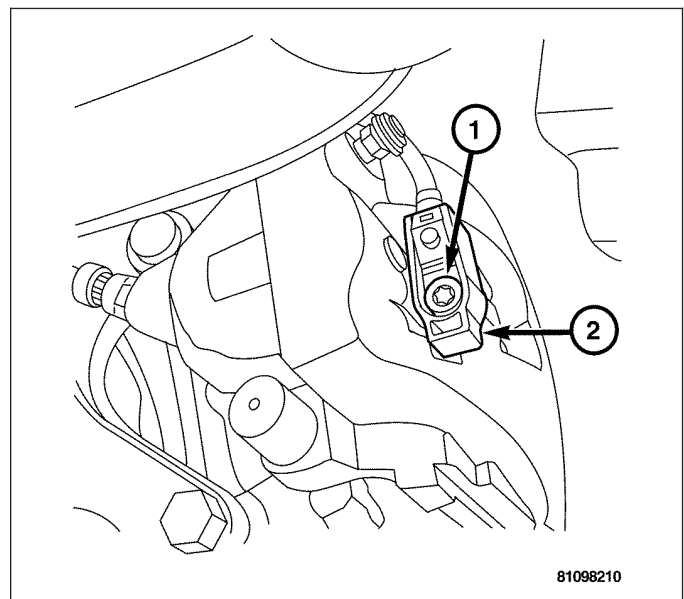


4. Install the caliper slide pins (2). Tighten the slide pins to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).

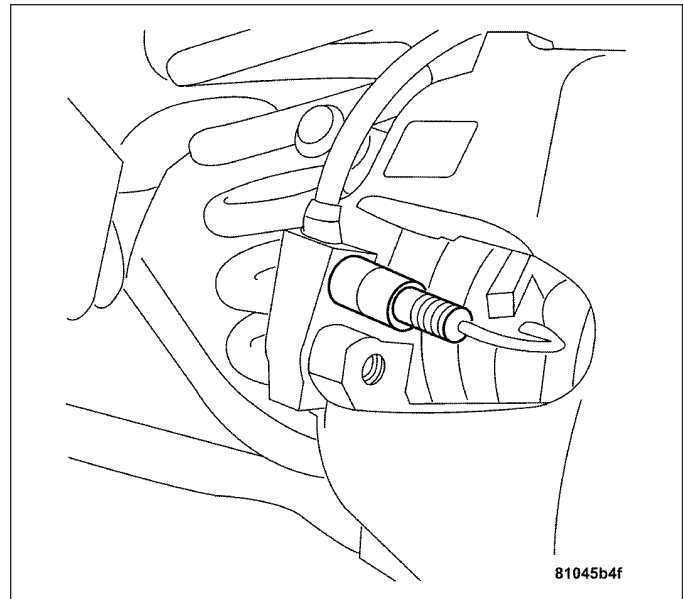
5. Install the caliper slide pin caps (3).



6. Install the brake pad wear indicator (2) onto the caliper. Tighten the bolt to 8 N·m (6 ft. lbs.).



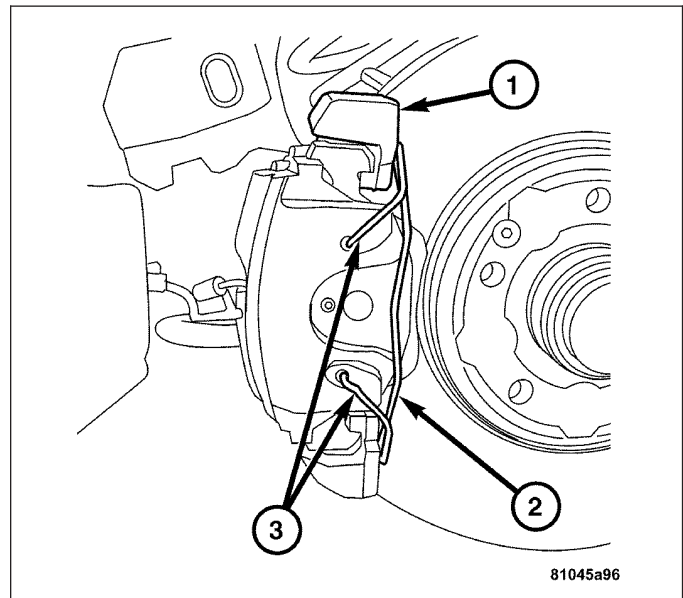
7. Connect the brake wear indicator to the brake pad.



8. Install one end of the caliper support spring (2) in the top end of the caliper and under the mounting bracket (1).

9. Install the other end into the lower caliper hole (3).

10. Hold the spring (2) into the caliper hole (3) with your thumb while prying the end of the spring (2) out and down under the mounting bracket with a screwdriver.



CAUTION: Verify brake hose is not twisted or kinked before tightening the fitting.

11. Connect the brake hose (4) to the caliper (3).

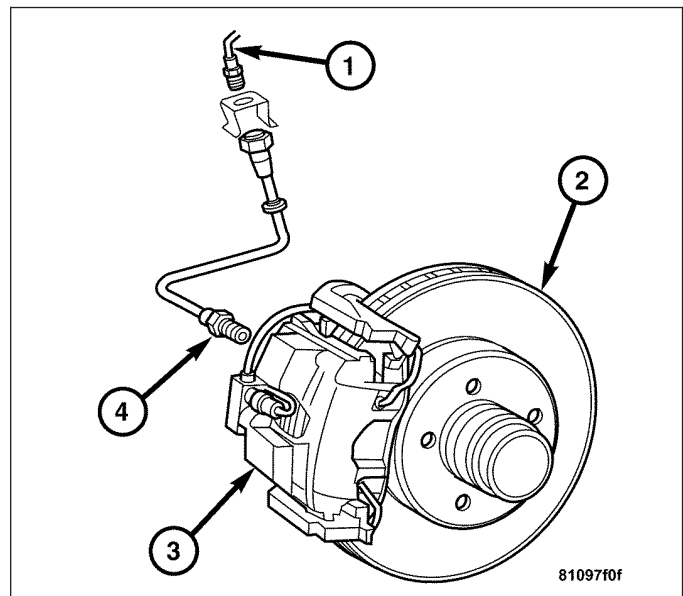
12. Fill and bleed brake system.

- Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
- Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

13. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

WARNING: DO NOT MOVE THE VEHICLE UNTIL A FIRM BRAKE PEDAL IS ACHIEVED.

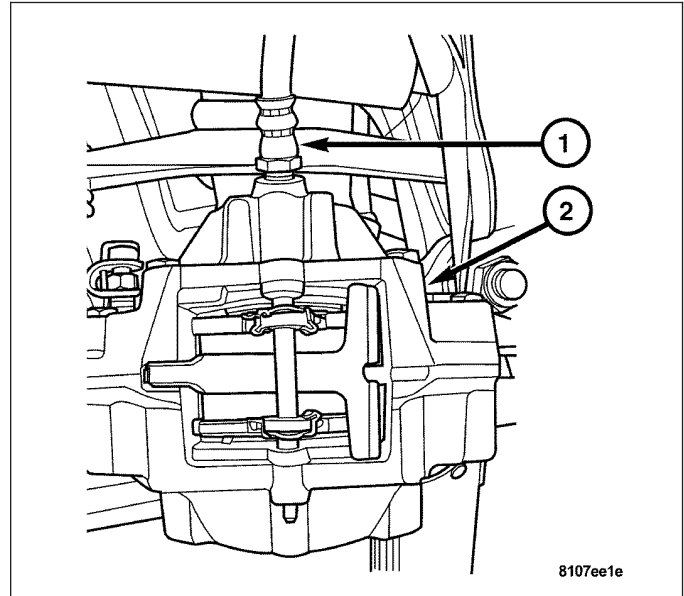
14. Lower the vehicle.



15. Pump the brake pedal until the caliper pistons and the brake pads are seated and a firm brake pedal is achieved.
16. Top off the brake fluid reservoir with new fluid if necessary, and check for leaks.

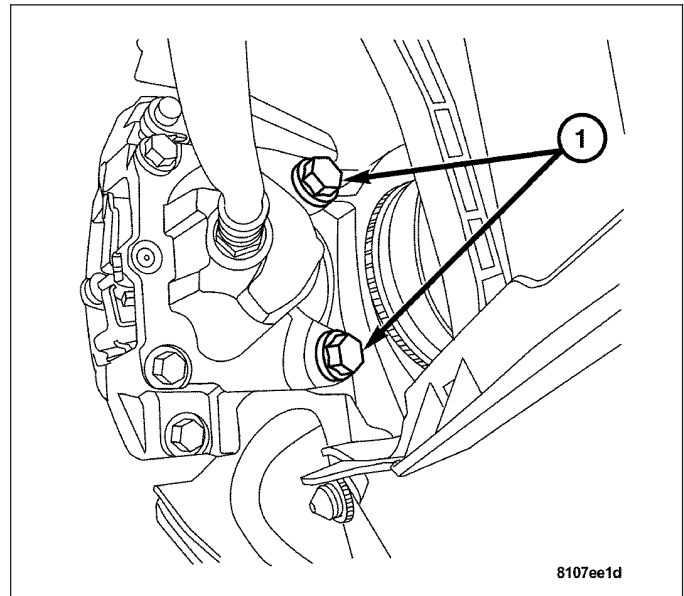
INSTALLATION - REAR DISC BRAKE CALIPER

1. Install the rear brake pads. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/BRAKE PADS/SHOES - INSTALLATION).
2. Install the brake hose (1) to caliper (2) by holding the brake hose (1) with a wrench and rotating caliper (2) until snug. Fully tighten the brake hose after the caliper is installed.



CAUTION: Verify the brake hose is not twisted or kinked before installing the caliper to the knuckle.

3. Install the caliper to the knuckle. Install the mounting bolts. Tighten to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).



4. Fill and bleed the brake system.
 - Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Install the wheel and tire assembly.

WARNING: DO NOT MOVE VEHICLE UNTIL FIRM BRAKE PEDAL IS OBTAINED.

6. Lower the vehicle.
7. Pump the brake pedal until the caliper pistons and the brake pads are seated and a firm brake pedal is achieved.
8. Top off the brake fluid reservoir with new fluid if necessary, and check for leaks.

ROTORS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

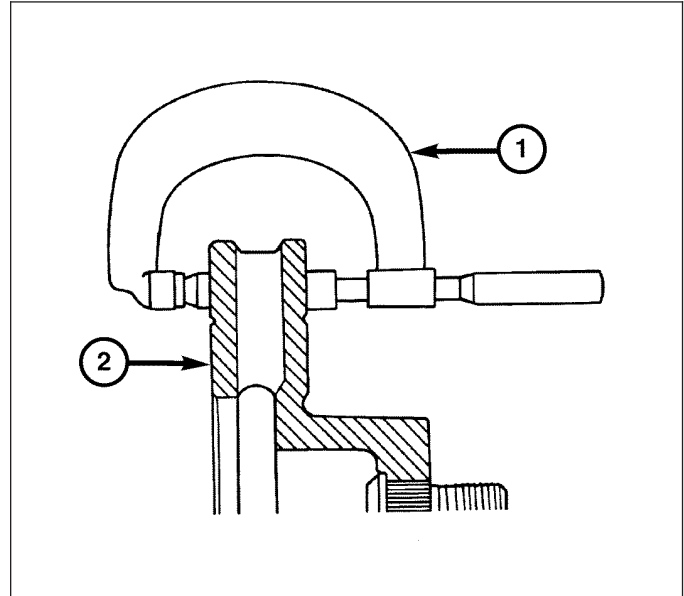
DISC BRAKE ROTORS

REAR ROTOR MINIMUM THICKNESS

Minimum usable thickness of the rear disc brake rotor is 0.299 in. (7.6 mm). The thickness specification is located on the center section of the rotor.

Never resurface a rotor if at minimum thickness. Machining the rotor would cause the thickness to fall below the limit.

Measure rotor (2) thickness at the center of the brake pad contact surface using a micrometer (1). Replace the rotor if worn below minimum thickness, or if refinishing would reduce thickness below the allowable minimum.



REAR ROTOR THICKNESS VARIATION

Variations in rotor thickness will cause pedal pulsation, noise and shudder.

Measure rotor thickness at a minimum of six points around the rotor face. Position the micrometer approximately 3/4 in. (19 mm) from the rotor outer circumference for each measurement.

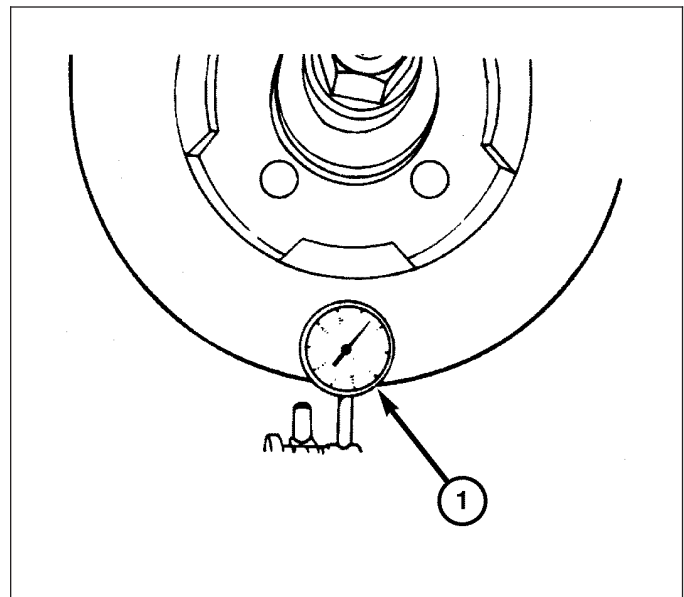
Thickness should not vary by more than 0.0005 in. (0.0127 mm.) from point to point on the rotor. Refinish or replace the rotor if necessary.

REAR ROTOR LATERAL RUNOUT

Check rotor lateral runout whenever diagnosis indicates pedal pulsation and rapid, uneven brake lining wear.

The rotor must be securely clamped to the hub to ensure an accurate runout measurement. Secure the rotor with the wheel nuts and 4 or 5 large diameter flat washers on each stud.

Use a dial indicator (1) to check rotor lateral runout. Maximum allowable lateral runout is 0.76 mm (0.003 in.).



FRONT ROTOR MINIMUM THICKNESS

Rotor minimum thickness is 0.889 in. (22.6 mm). Do not resurface a rotor if at minimum thickness. Machining would cause thickness to fall below this limit.

Measure rotor thickness at the center of the brake pad contact surface. Replace the rotor if worn below the minimum thickness, or if refinishing would reduce thickness below the allowable limit.

FRONT ROTOR THICKNESS VARIATION

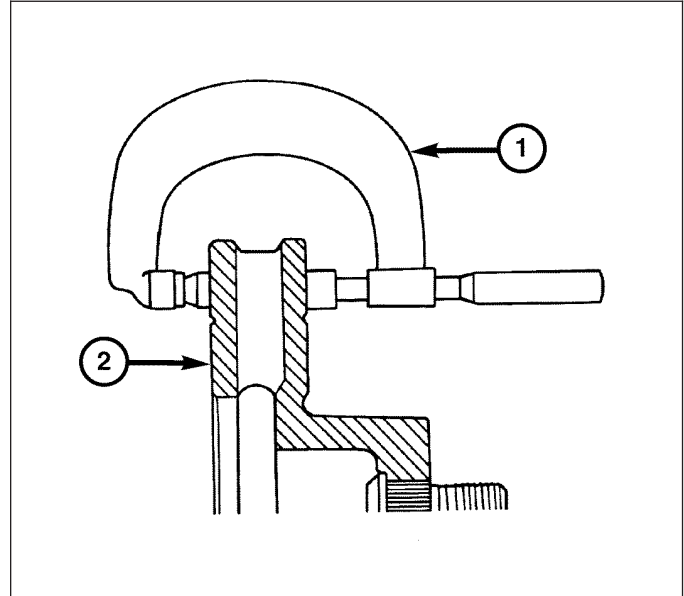
Variations in rotor thickness will cause pedal pulsation, noise and shudder.

Measure rotor (2) thickness a minimum of six points around the rotor face with a micrometer (1). Position the micrometer approximately 3/4 in. (19 mm) from the rotor outer circumference for each measurement.

Thickness should not vary by more than 0.0005 in. (0.0127 mm) from point to point on the rotor. Refinish or replace the rotor if necessary.

Note: A hub mounted on-vehicle lathe is recommended. This type of lathe trues the rotor to the vehicles hub/bearing.

Front rotors and hub/bearings are matched mounted for minimum lateral runout. Before removing the rotor, mark the rotor and hub/bearing to maintain original orientation.



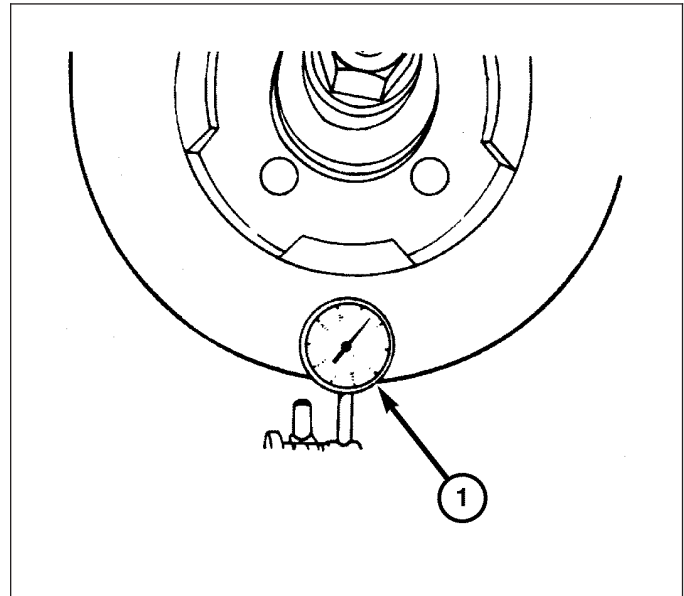
FRONT ROTOR LATERAL RUNOUT

Check rotor lateral runout whenever pedal pulsation, or rapid, uneven brake lining wear has occurred.

The rotor must be securely clamped to the hub to ensure an accurate runout measurement. Secure the rotor with a minimum of 3 lug nuts and large diameter flat washers on each stud.

Use a dial indicator (1) to check lateral runout.

Maximum allowable rotor lateral runout is 0.002 in. (0.05 mm).



STANDARD PROCEDURE

DISC BRAKE ROTOR MACHINING

WARNING: BRAKE ROTORS THAT DO NOT MEET MINIMUM THICKNESS SPECIFICATIONS BEFORE OR AFTER MACHINING MUST BE REPLACED.

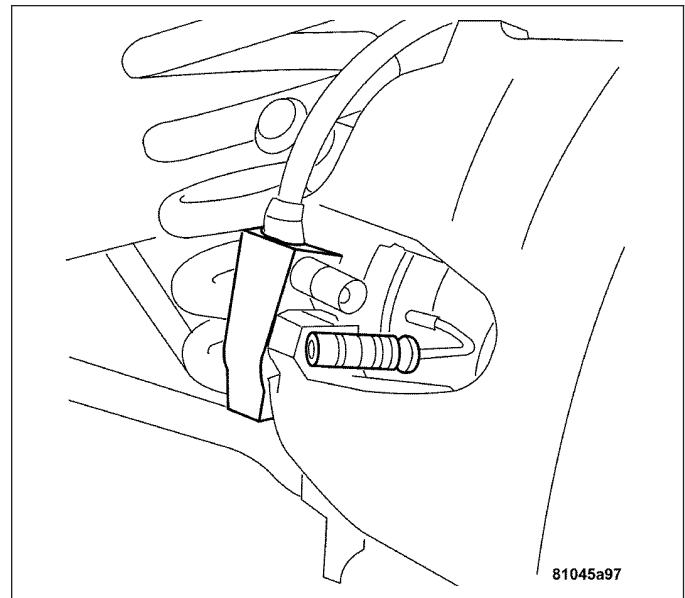
Note: A hub mounted on-vehicle lathe is recommended. This type of lathe trues the rotor to the vehicles hub/bearing.

The disc brake rotor can be machined if scored or worn. The lathe must machine both sides of the rotor simultaneously with dual cutter heads. The rotor mounting surface must be clean before placing on the lathe. Equipment capable of machining only one side at a time may produce a tapered rotor.

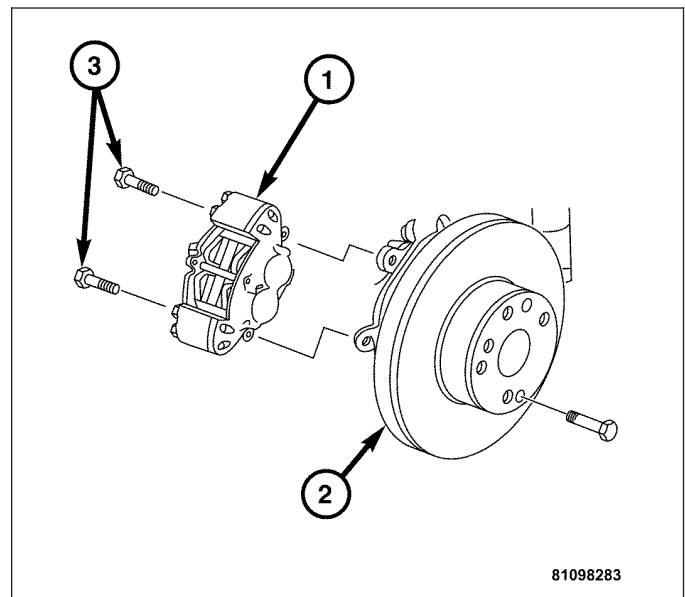
REMOVAL

FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTOR

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Disconnect the brake pad wear indicator.

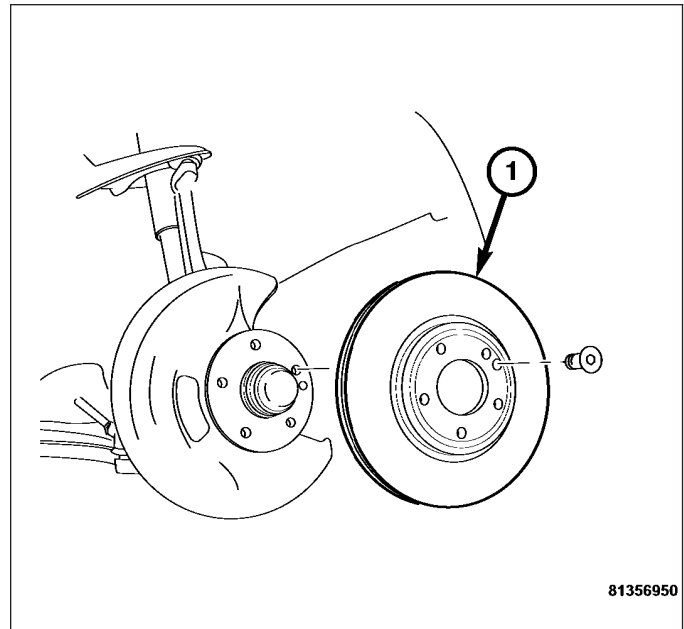


4. Remove the caliper bracket mounting bolts (3) and remove the caliper (1) and bracket as an assembly from the steering knuckle (2).



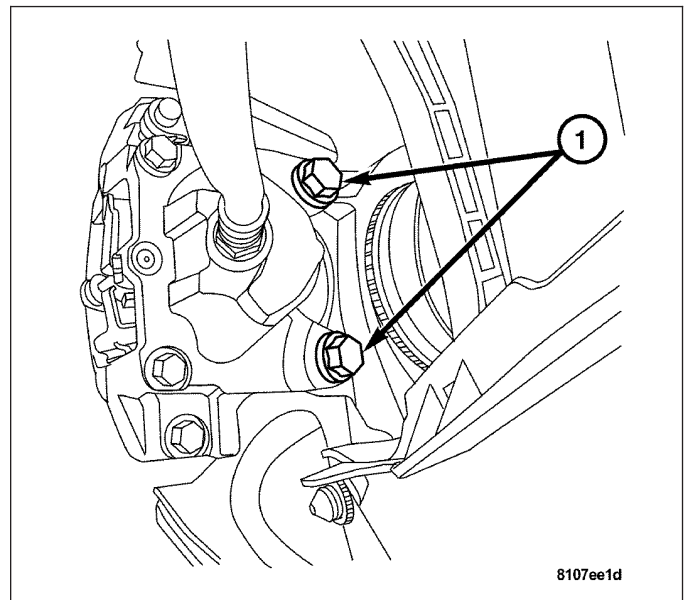
CAUTION: Never allow the disc brake caliper to hang from the brake hose. Damage to the brake hose can result. Provide a suitable support to hang the caliper securely.

5. Remove the retaining bolt and then remove the brake rotor (1) from the wheel hub.



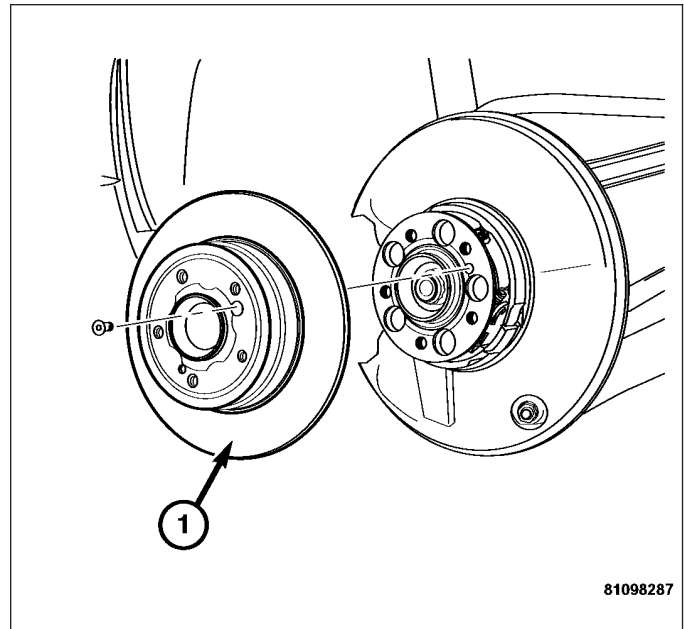
REMOVAL - REAR DISC BRAKE ROTOR

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the caliper mounting bolts (1) and remove the caliper from the knuckle.



CAUTION: Never allow the disc brake caliper to hang from the brake hose. Damage to the hose can result. Provide a suitable support to hang the caliper securely.

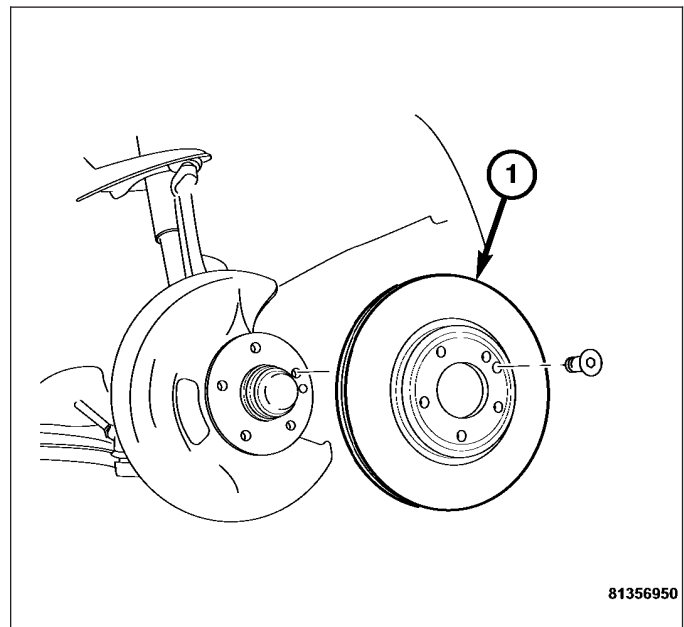
4. Remove the rotor retaining bolt and remove the rotor (1) from the wheel hub.



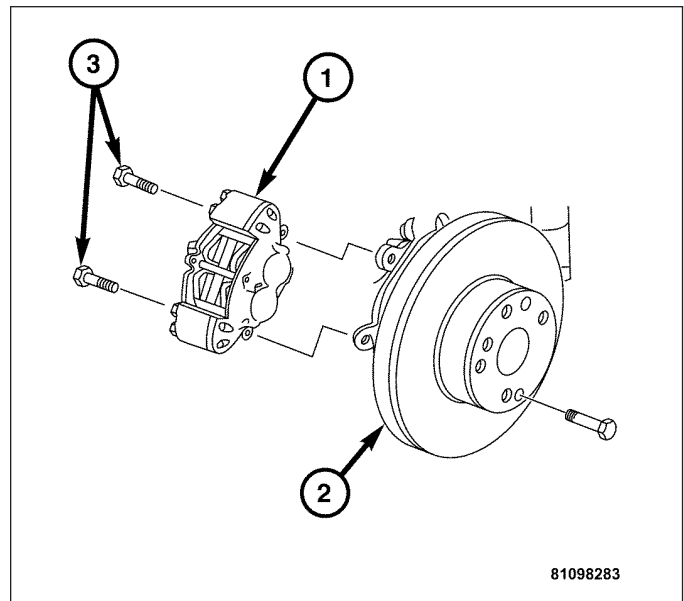
INSTALLATION

FRONT DISC BRAKE ROTOR

1. Install the rotor (1) onto the wheel hub.
2. Install the retaining bolt. Tighten to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).



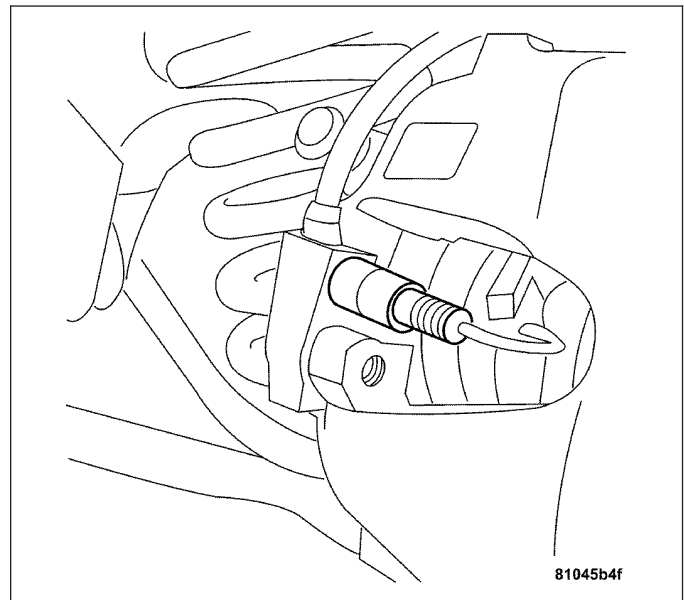
3. Install the caliper and bracket assembly (1) on the knuckle (2).
4. Install the caliper bracket mounting bolts (3). Tighten the mounting bolts to 115 N·m (85 ft. lbs.).



5. Connect the brake pad wear indicator.
6. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

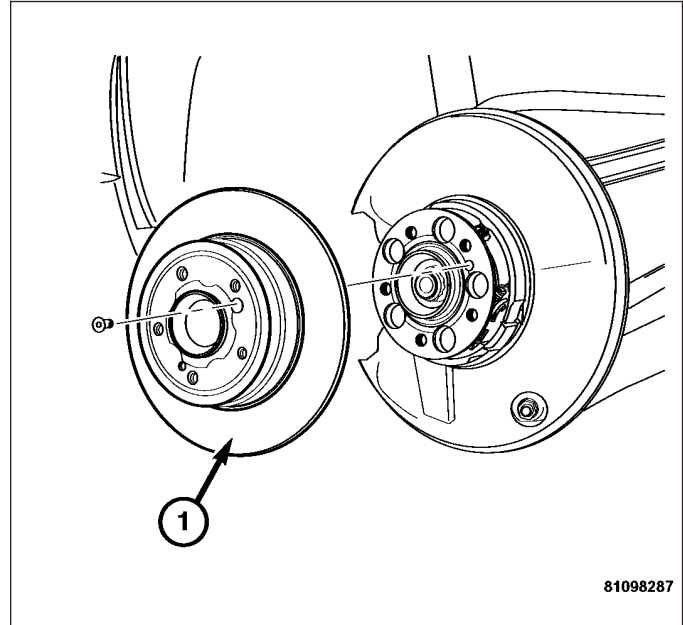
WARNING: DO NOT MOVE VEHICLE UNTIL A FIRM BRAKE PEDAL IS OBTAINED.

7. Lower the vehicle.
8. Pump the brake pedal until the caliper pistons and the brake pads are seated and a firm brake pedal is achieved.



INSTALLATION - REAR DISC BRAKE ROTOR

1. Install the rotor (1) onto the wheel hub.
2. Install the rotor retaining bolt. Tighten to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).
3. Install caliper assembly onto rotor.

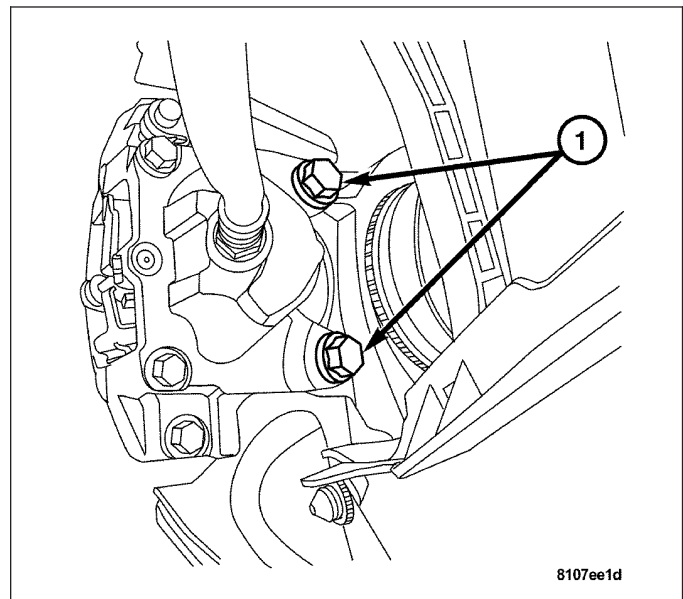


81098287

4. Install caliper mounting bolts (1). Tighten to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

WARNING: DO NOT MOVE THE VEHICLE UNTIL A FIRM BRAKE PEDAL IS OBTAINED.

6. Lower the vehicle.
7. Pump the brake pedal until the caliper pistons and the brake pads are seated, and a firm brake pedal is achieved.



8107ee1d

FLUID

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

BRAKE FLUID CONTAMINATION

Indications of fluid contamination are swollen or deteriorated rubber parts.

Swollen rubber parts indicate the presence of petroleum in the brake fluid.

To test for contamination, put a small amount of drained brake fluid in a clear glass jar. If the fluid separates into layers, there is mineral oil or another fluid contaminating the brake fluid.

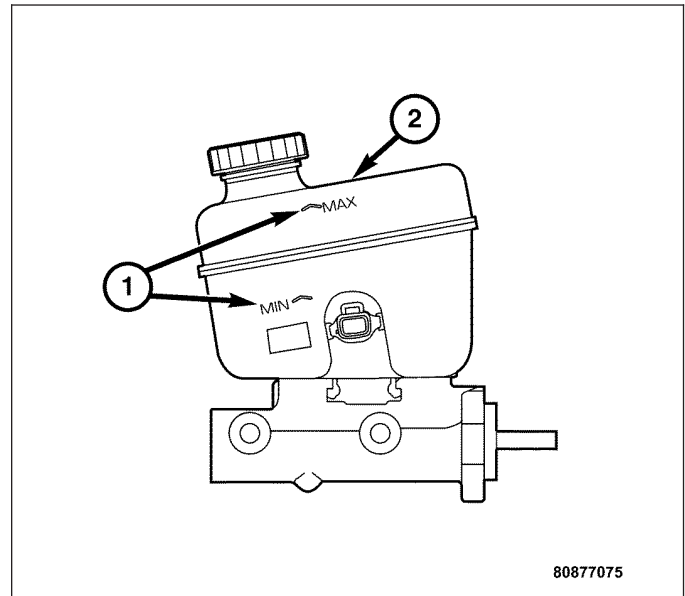
If brake fluid is contaminated, drain and thoroughly flush system. Replace master cylinder with reservoir, caliper seals, Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU) and all hydraulic fluid hoses.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

MASTER CYLINDER FLUID LEVEL

Always clean the master cylinder reservoir and cap before adding fluid. This will prevent dirt from falling in the reservoir and contaminating the brake fluid.

The reservoir (2) has a "MIN" and a "MAX" mark (1) on the side. Always fill to the "MAX" mark.



SPECIFICATIONS

BRAKE FLUID

CAUTION: Never use reclaimed brake fluid or fluid from a container which has been left open. An open container of brake fluid will absorb moisture from the air and contaminate the fluid.

CAUTION: Never use any type of a petroleum-based fluid in the brake hydraulic system. Use of such type fluids will result in seal damage of the vehicle brake hydraulic system causing a failure of the vehicle brake system. Petroleum based fluids would be items such as engine oil, transmission fluid, power steering fluid, etc.

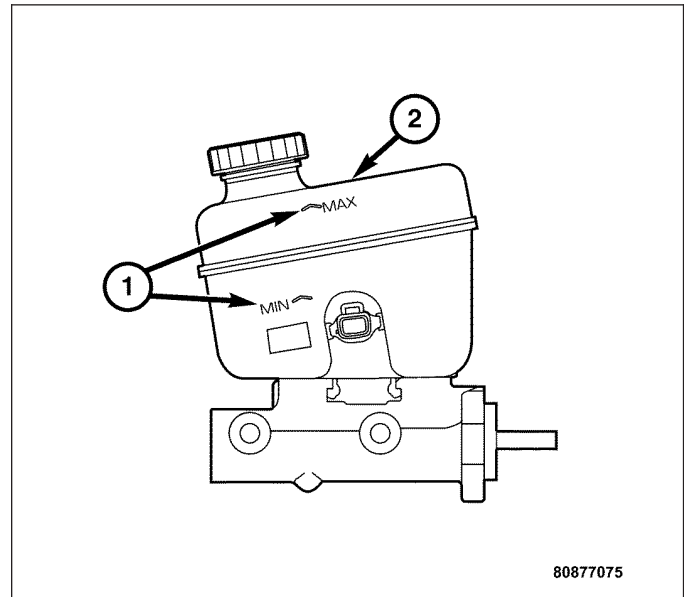
Use brake fluid approved to MB 331.0, such as Mopar part number 0454925AC, or a DOT 4 brake fluid with: minimum dry boiling point (ERBP) 500°F, minimum wet boiling point (WERBP) 356°F, maximum viscosity 1500 mm²/s, conforming to FMVSS 116 and ISO 4925.

MASTER CYLINDER

DESCRIPTION

MASTER CYLINDER

The master cylinder body is made of aluminum and contains a primary and secondary piston assembly. The cylinder body including the piston assemblies are not serviceable. If diagnosis indicates an internal problem with the cylinder body, it must be replaced as an assembly. The master cylinder has a removable reservoir and fluid level indicator (2). The reservoir, reservoir grommets, reservoir cap and fluid level switch are the only replaceable parts on the master cylinder.



OPERATION

MASTER CYLINDER

The master cylinder bore contains a primary and secondary piston. The primary piston supplies hydraulic pressure to the front brakes. The secondary piston supplies hydraulic pressure to the rear brakes. The master cylinder reservoir stores reserve brake fluid for the hydraulic brake circuits.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

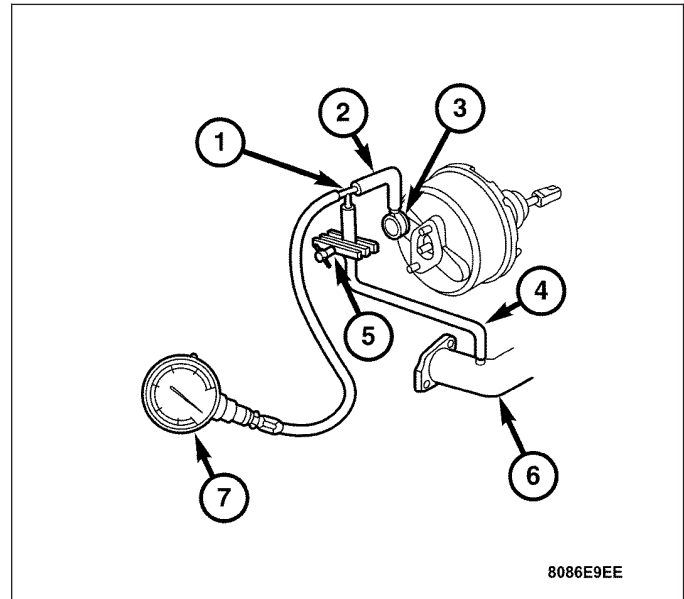
MASTER CYLINDER/POWER BOOSTER

Note: Inspect and repair any external fluid leaks before performing test.

1. Start the engine and inspect the booster vacuum hose connections. A hissing noise indicates a vacuum leak. Correct any vacuum leaks before proceeding.
2. Stop the engine and shift the transmission into Neutral.
3. Pump the brake pedal until all the vacuum reserve in the booster is depleted.
4. Press and hold the brake pedal under a light foot pressure. The pedal should hold firm, if the pedal falls away the master cylinder or HCU may be faulty (internal leakage).
5. Start the engine and note the pedal action. It should fall away slightly under a light foot pressure and then hold firm. If no pedal action is discernible, power booster, vacuum supply, or vacuum check valve is faulty. Proceed to the POWER BOOSTER VACUUM TEST.
6. If the POWER BOOSTER VACUUM TEST passes, retest the booster vacuum reserve as follows: Release the brake pedal. Increase the engine speed to 1500 rpm, close the throttle and then turn off the engine.
7. Wait a minimum of 90 seconds and try the brake action again. The booster should provide two or more vacuum assisted pedal applications. If the vacuum assist is not provided, some component of the booster is faulty.

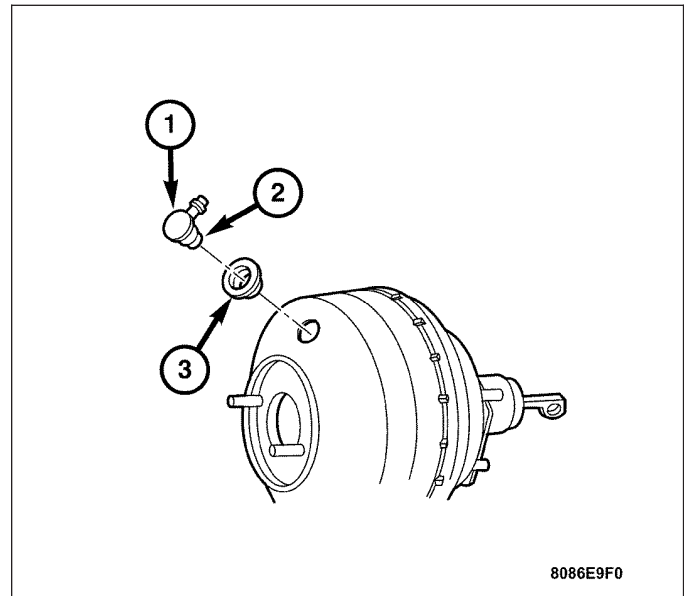
POWER BOOSTER VACUUM TEST

1. Connect the vacuum gauge (7) to the booster check valve (3) with the short length of hose (2) and the T-fitting (1).
2. Start and run the engine at a curb idle speed for one minute.
3. Observe the vacuum supply. If the vacuum supply is not adequate, repair the vacuum supply.
4. Clamp the hose shut (5) between the vacuum source and the check valve.
5. Stop the engine and observe the vacuum gauge (7).
6. If the vacuum drops more than one inch HG (33 millibars) within 15 seconds, the booster diaphragm, check valve or check valve seal/grommet is faulty.



POWER BOOSTER CHECK VALVE TEST

1. Disconnect the vacuum hose from the check valve.
2. Remove the check valve (1) and the valve seal (3) from the booster.
3. Use a hand operated vacuum pump for this test.
4. Apply 51-67 kPa (15-20 in.) of vacuum at the large end of the check valve (2).
5. The vacuum should hold steady. If the gauge on the pump indicates a vacuum loss the check valve and seal should be replaced.



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - MASTER CYLINDER FLUID LOSS

In case of brake fluid loss which is not visible, it should be checked whether brake fluid has entered the brake booster through a leaking secondary seal in the master brake cylinder:

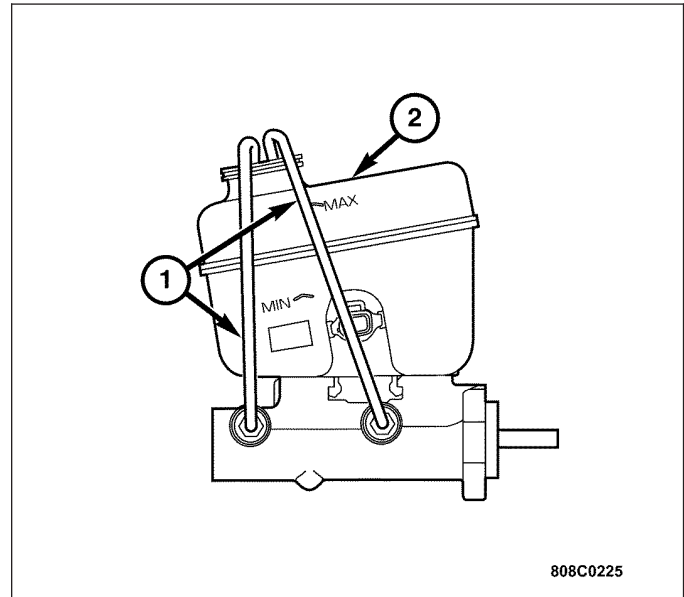
1. Remove master brake cylinder.
2. Visually inspect the inside of the brake booster for traces of brake fluid.
3. Replace the brake booster if brake fluid is present.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

MASTER CYLINDER BLEEDING PROCEDURE

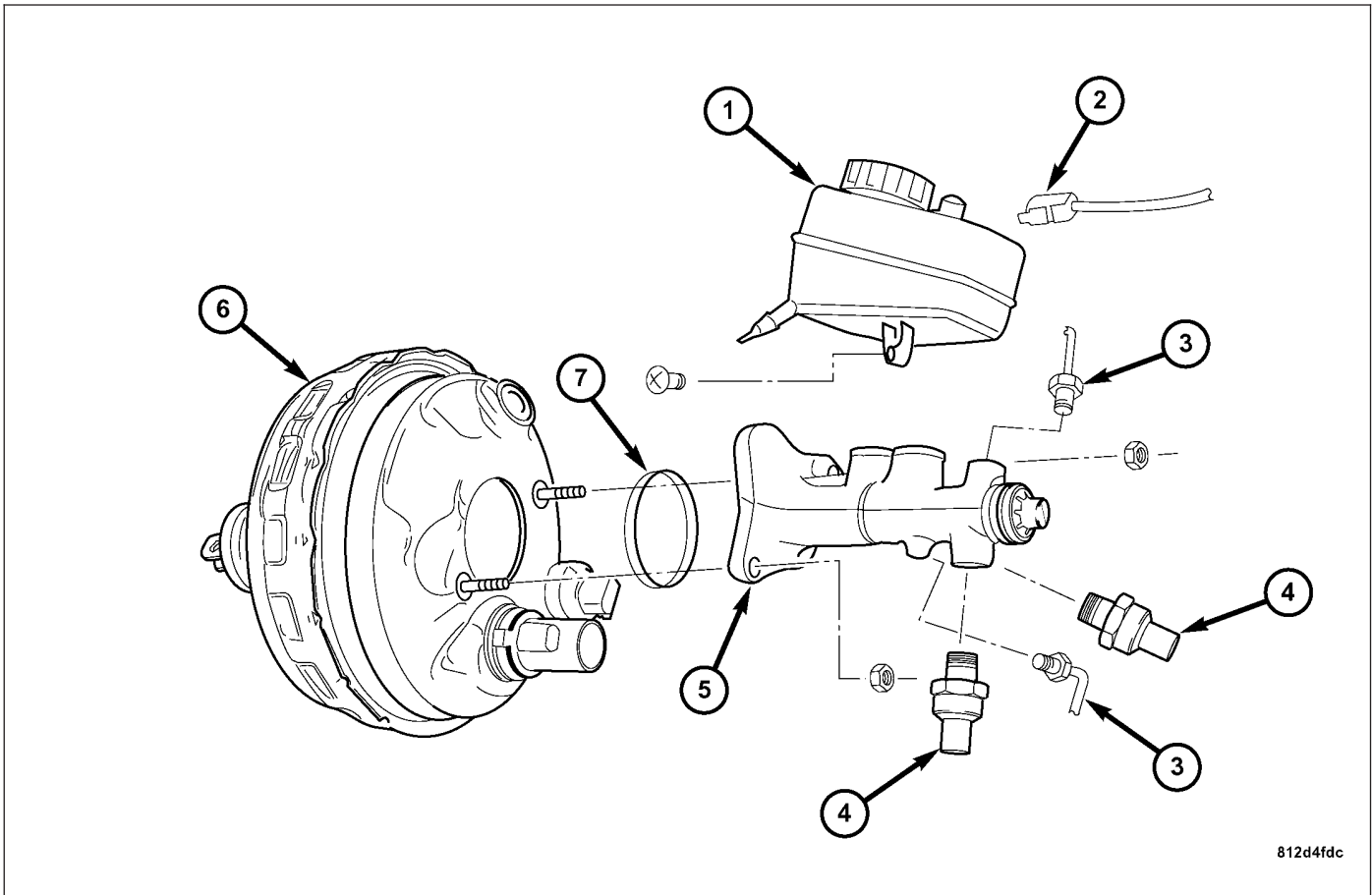
A new master cylinder should be bled before installation on the vehicle. Required bleeding tools include bleed tubes and a wood dowel to stroke the pistons. Bleed tubes can be fabricated from brake line.

1. Mount the master cylinder in a vise with brass jaws.
2. Attach the bleed tubes to the cylinder outlet ports. Then position each tube end into the bottom of the reservoir.
3. Fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid.
4. Press the cylinder pistons inward with the wood dowel. Then release the pistons and allow them to return under spring pressure. Continue the bleeding operations until all the air bubbles are no longer visible in fluid.



REMOVAL

REMOVAL



812d4fdc

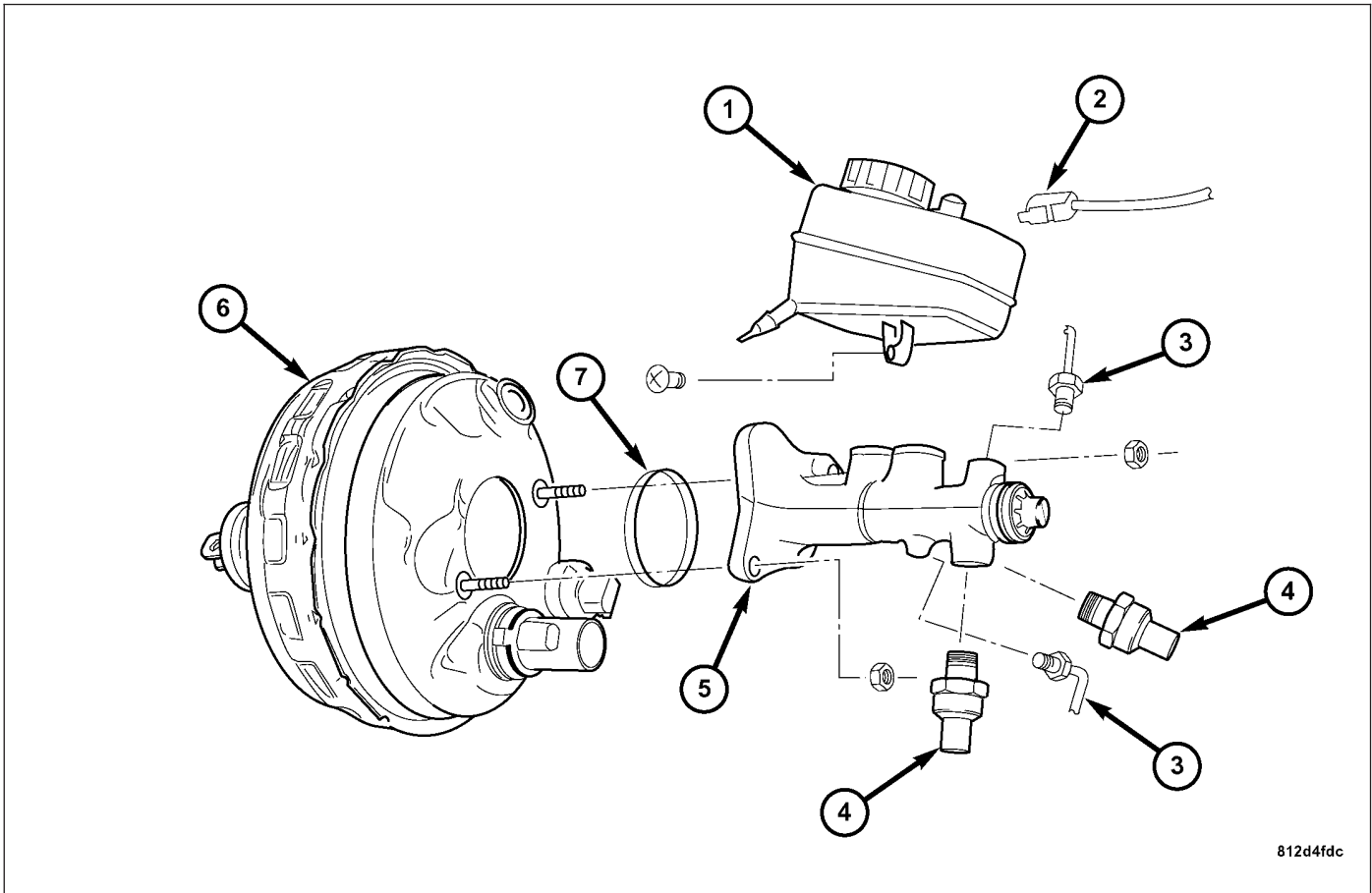
CAUTION: Do not spill brake fluid on any painted surfaces. Brake fluid can damage paint.

1. Disconnect the brake fluid level sensor harness connector (2) from the reservoir (1).
2. Disconnect the master cylinder brake fluid pressure sensor (4) harness connectors.
3. Remove brake lines (3) from master cylinder (5).
4. Remove the nuts that attach the master cylinder (5) to the booster (6) studs.

WARNING: DO NOT TILT THE MASTER BRAKE CYLINDER WHEN REMOVING FROM THE BRAKE BOOSTER. IF TILTED, THE BRAKE ROD CAN BE DISCONNECTED FROM THE MASTER CYLINDER.

5. Remove the master cylinder (5) from the booster (6).
6. Remove the O-ring (7) from the master cylinder (5).

REMOVAL - RHD



812d4fdc

CAUTION: Do not get brake fluid on any painted surfaces. Brake fluid can damage paint.

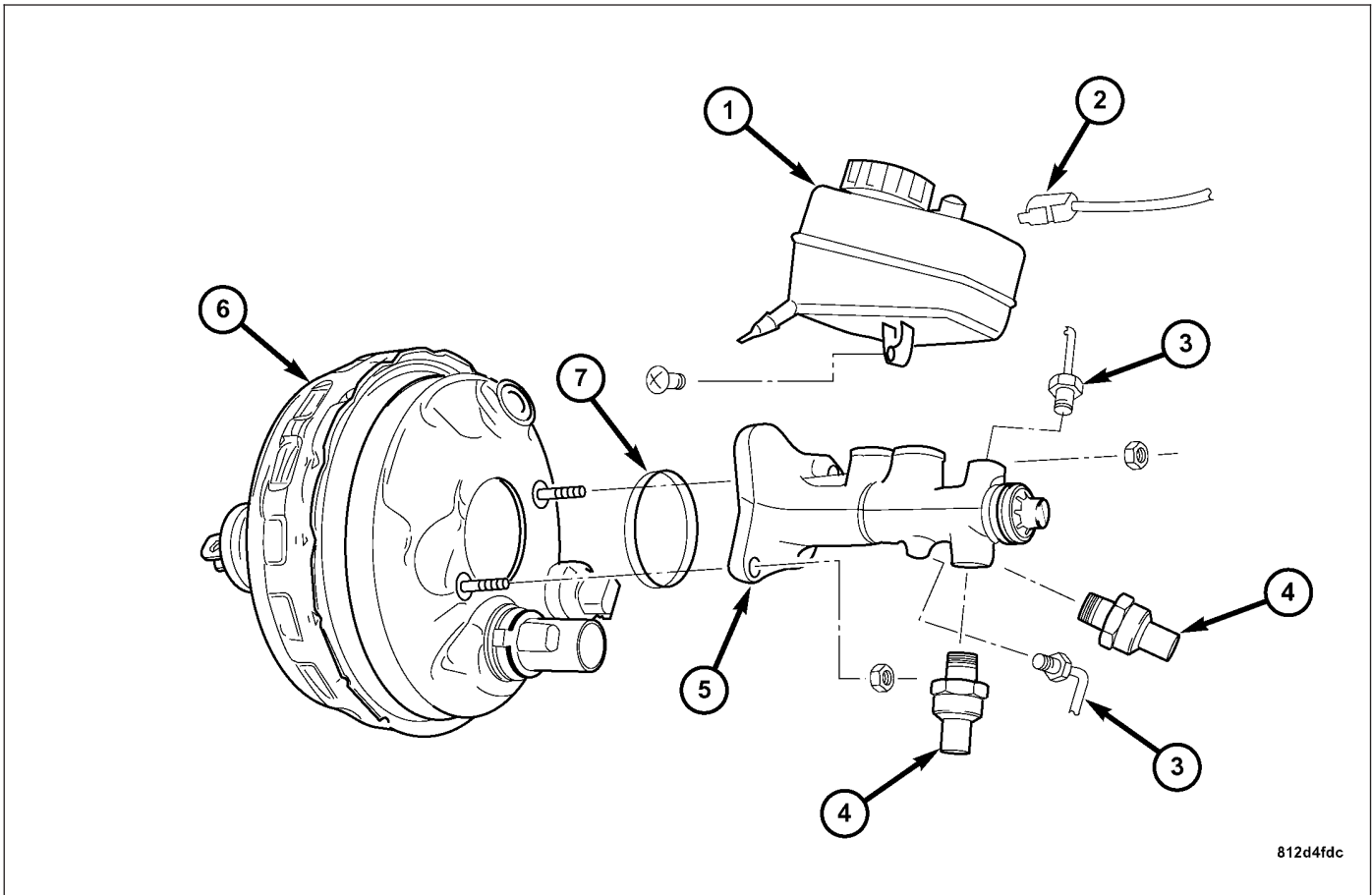
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect the brake fluid level sensor harness connector (2) from the reservoir (1).
3. Disconnect the master cylinder brake fluid pressure sensor (4) harness connectors.
4. Remove brake lines (3) from master cylinder (5).
5. Remove the nuts that attach the master cylinder (5) to the booster studs.

WARNING: DO NOT TILT THE MASTER BRAKE CYLINDER WHEN REMOVING FROM THE BRAKE BOOSTER. IF TILTED, THE BRAKE ROD CAN BE DISCONNECTED FROM THE MASTER CYLINDER.

6. Remove the master cylinder (5) from the booster (6).

INSTALLATION

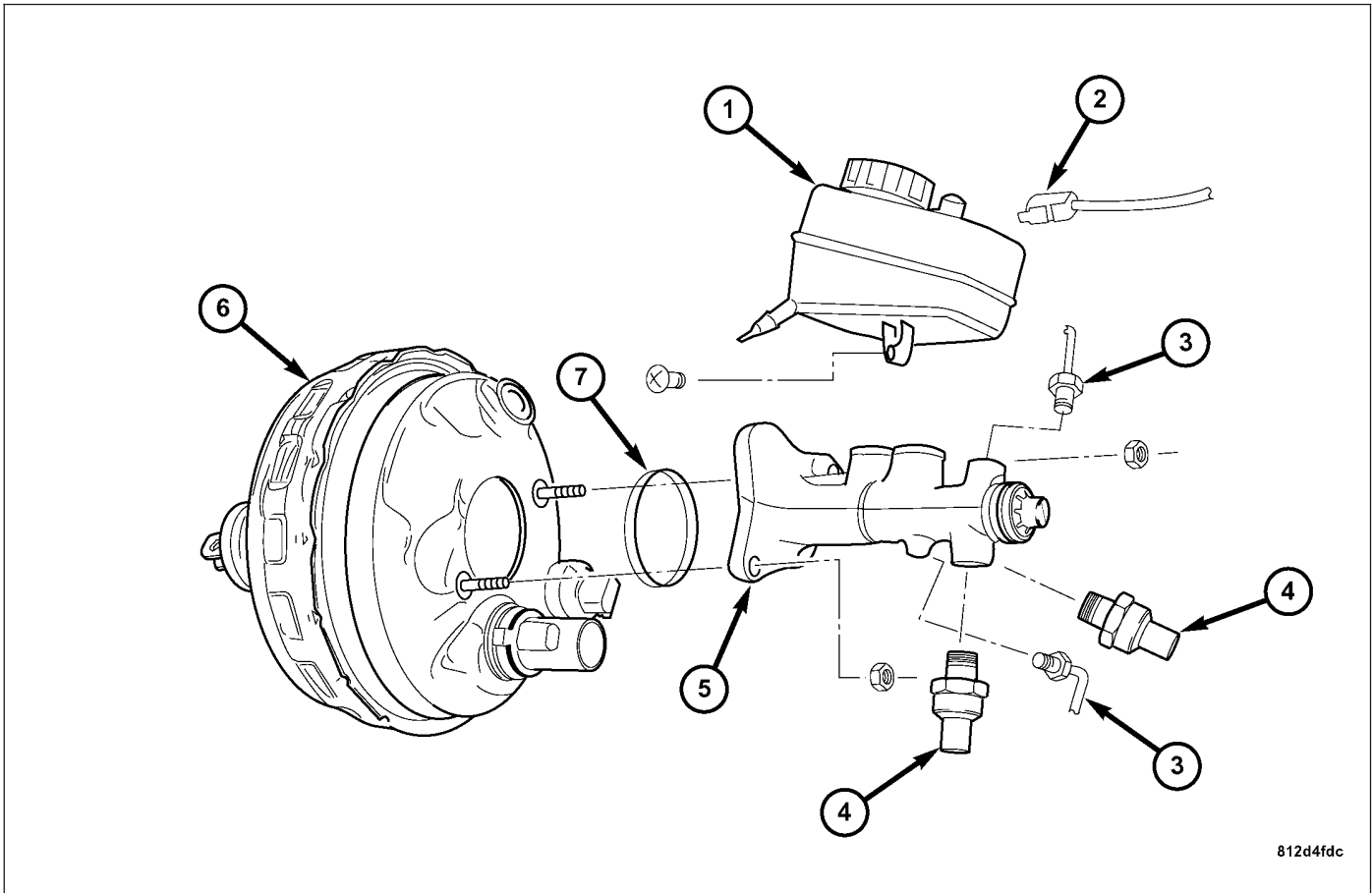
INSTALLATION



812d4fdc

1. Bleed the master cylinder on a bench. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Install the O-ring (7) onto the master cylinder (5).
3. Install the master cylinder (5) to the booster (6). Install the mounting nuts. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the brake lines (3) to the master cylinder (5). Tighten to 14 N·m (10 ft. lbs.).
5. Connect the fluid level sensor harness connector (2) to the fluid reservoir (1).
6. Fill and bleed the brake system.
 - Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

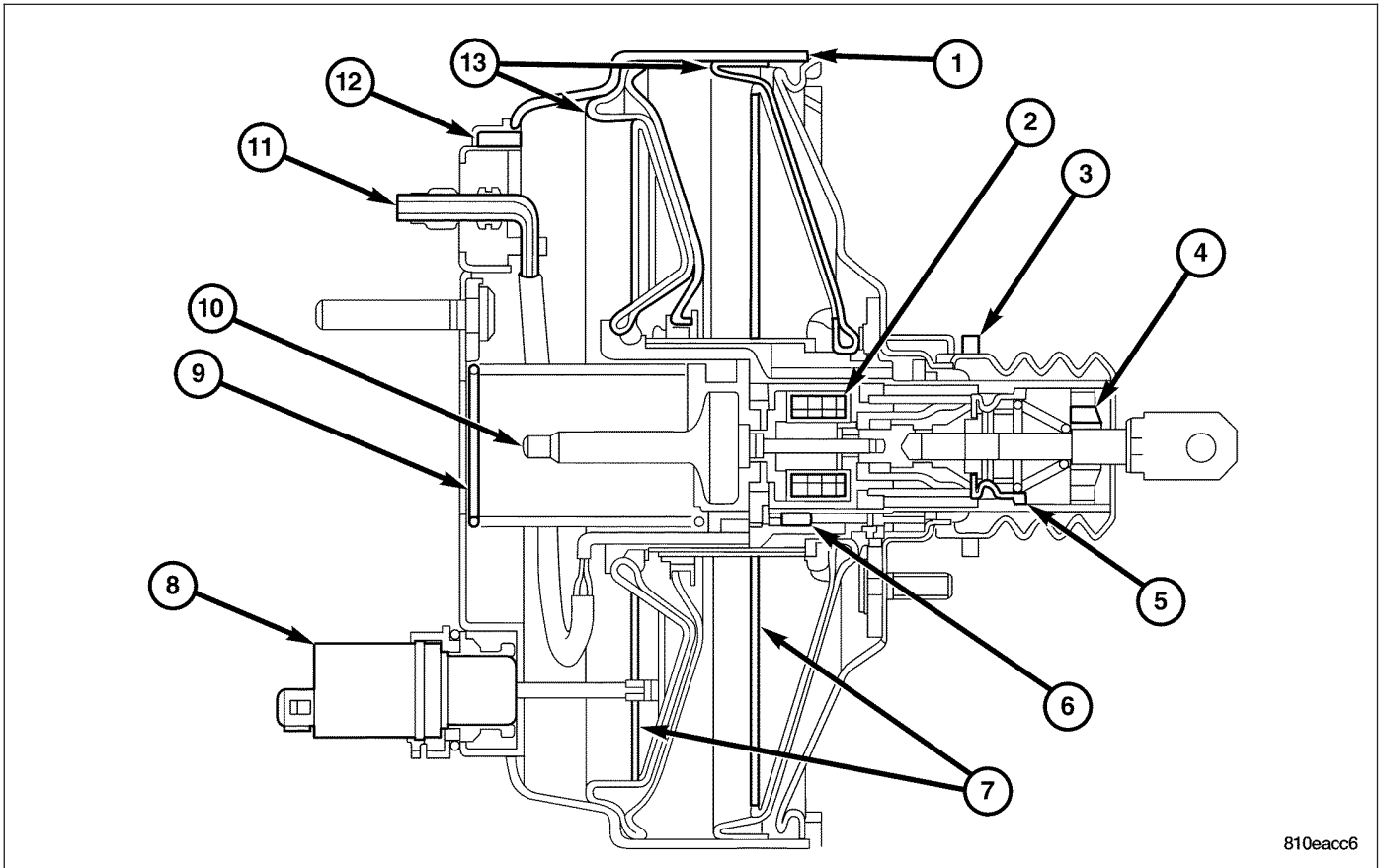
INSTALLATION - RHD



1. Bleed the master cylinder on a bench. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Install the master cylinder (5) to the booster (6). Install the mounting nuts and tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the brake lines (3) to the master cylinder (5). Tighten to 14 N·m (10 ft. lbs.).
4. Connect the brake fluid level sensor harness connector (2) to the fluid reservoir (1).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.
6. Fill and bleed the brake system.
 - Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

POWER BRAKE BOOSTER

DESCRIPTION



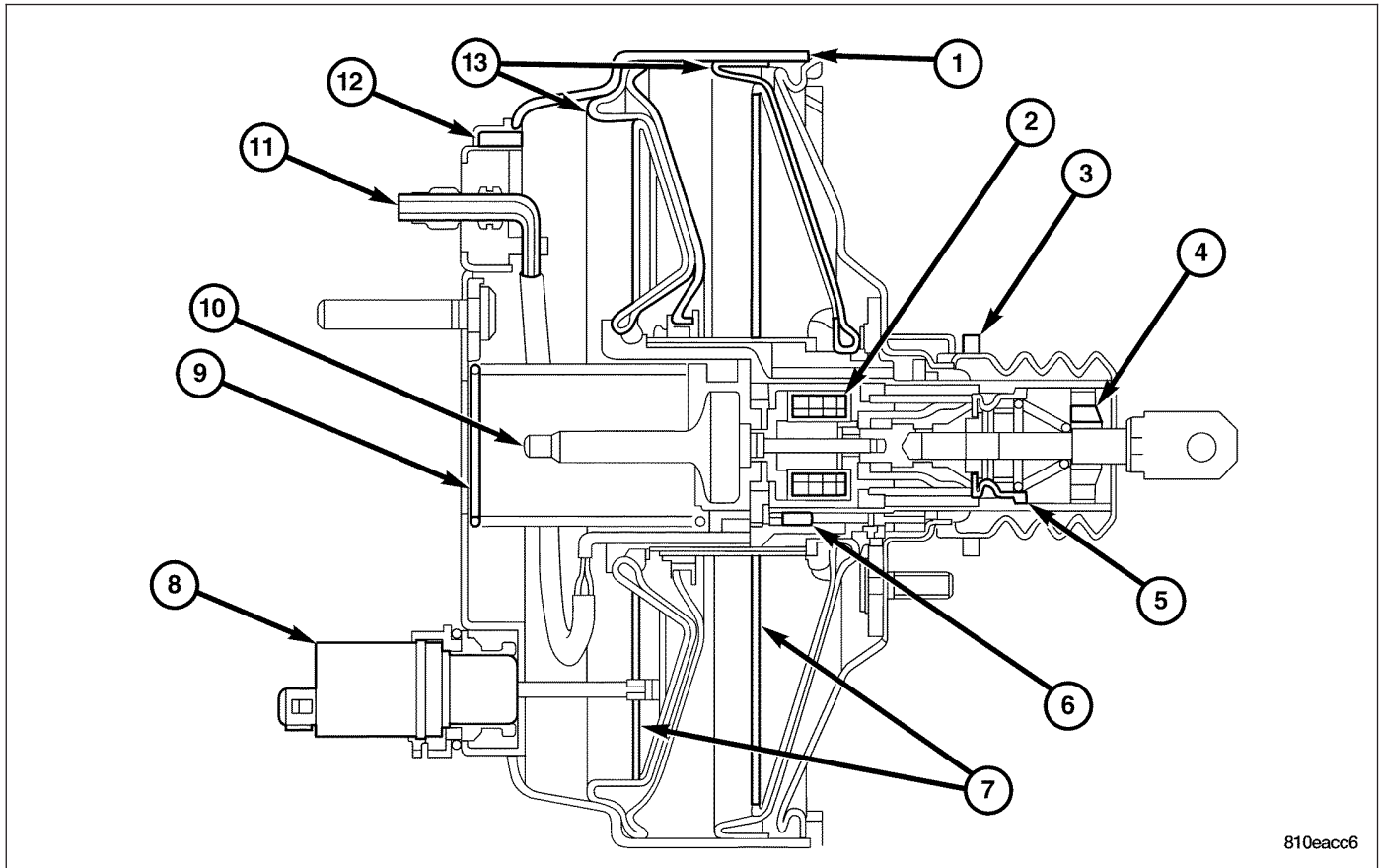
810eacc6

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1 - BAS BRAKE BOOSTER | 8 - BAS DIAPHRAGM TRAVEL SENSOR |
| 2 - BAS SOLENOID VALVE | 9 - COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 3 - AIR FILTER | 10 - OUTPUT ROD |
| 4 - AIR FILTER | 11 - CABLE CONNECTOR FOR RELEASE SWITCH AND SOLENOID VALVE |
| 5 - POPPET VALVE | 12 - VACUUM CONNECTION |
| 6 - BAS RELEASE SWITCH | 13 - POWER DIAPHRAGM |
| 7 - VACUUM PISTON | |

The vacuum-powered brake booster has two diaphragms. The BAS solenoid valve (2) and the BAS release switch (6) are built into the vacuum-powered brake booster (1) and cannot be serviced. The entire vacuum-powered brake booster must be replaced if the BAS solenoid valve (2) or the BAS release switch (6) need to be replaced.

The BAS diaphragm travel sensor (8) and if necessary the BAS control module (NOT SHOWN) are the only components that can be serviced.

OPERATION



- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1 - BAS BRAKE BOOSTER | 8 - BAS DIAPHRAGM TRAVEL SENSOR |
| 2 - BAS SOLENOID VALVE | 9 - COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 3 - AIR FILTER | 10 - OUTPUT ROD |
| 4 - AIR FILTER | 11 - CABLE CONNECTOR FOR RELEASE SWITCH AND SOLENOID VALVE |
| 5 - POPPET VALVE | 12 - VACUUM CONNECTION |
| 6 - BAS RELEASE SWITCH | 13 - POWER DIAPHRAGM |
| 7 - VACUUM PISTON | |

The BAS vacuum-powered brake booster functions like a typical brake booster under normal driving conditions.

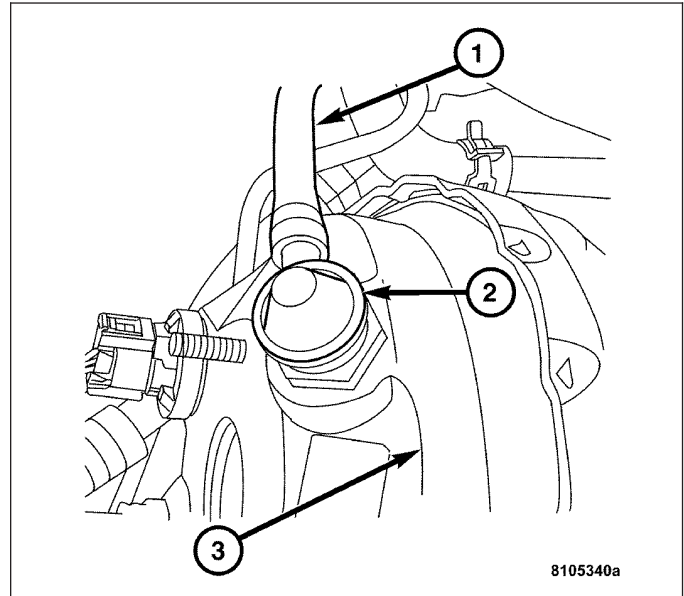
During an emergency stop condition, the BAS control module detects a rapid rate of brake application by the BAS diaphragm travel sensor (8). In the case of a BAS brake application, the BAS solenoid valve (2) opens the poppet valve (5), which admits atmospheric pressure from inside the vehicle from the air filters (3-4) located at the rear of the BAS vacuum-powered brake booster (1).

The full assistance from the brake booster is transmitted to the master cylinder from the output rod (10). When the brake application is terminated, the control module receives a signal from the BAS release switch (6) and the BAS solenoid valve (2) closes again. The BAS assistance is terminated.

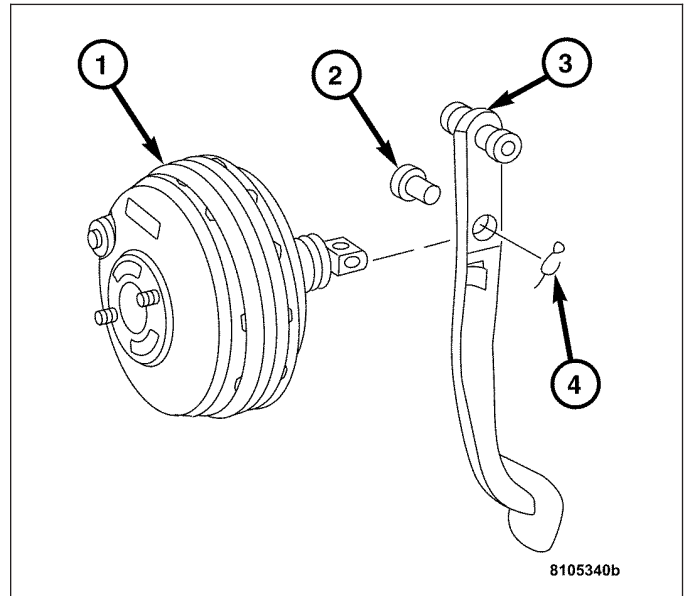
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

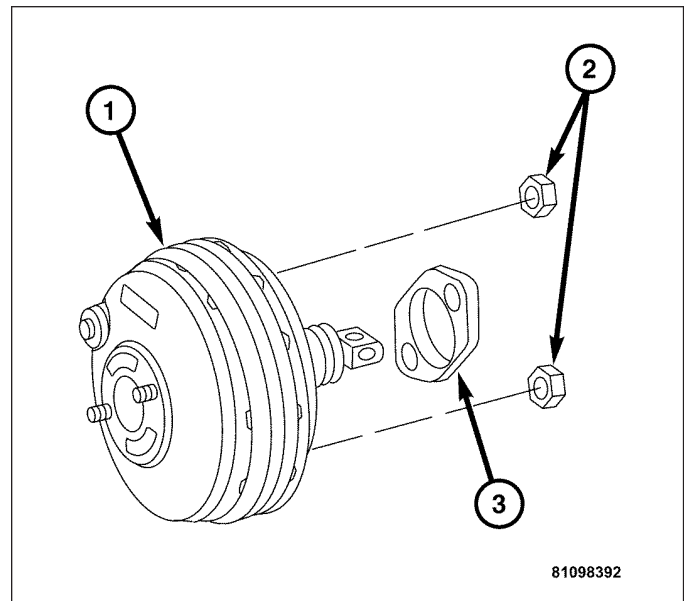
1. Remove the master cylinder. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the vacuum hose (1) at the booster check valve (2).



3. Remove the brake rod pin retaining clip (4) that holds the boosters push rod (1) to the pedal (3). Then slide the push rod off the pin (2).

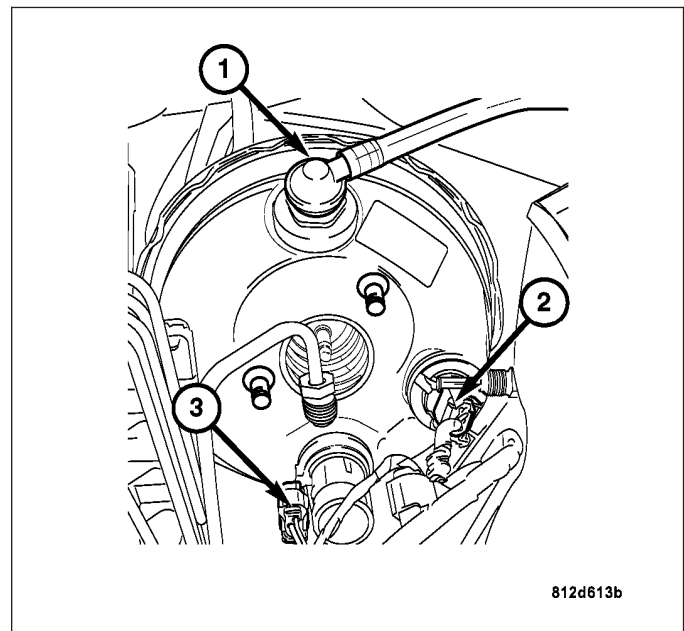


4. Remove the booster retaining nuts (2) and the gasket (3) that attach the booster (1) to the dash panel.
5. Slide booster forward, tilt the booster upward slightly, then remove the booster from the engine compartment.

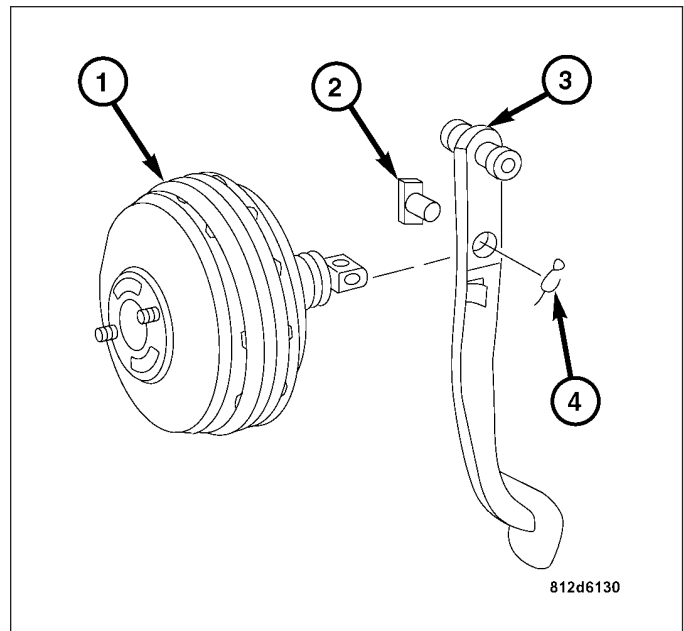


REMOVAL - RHD

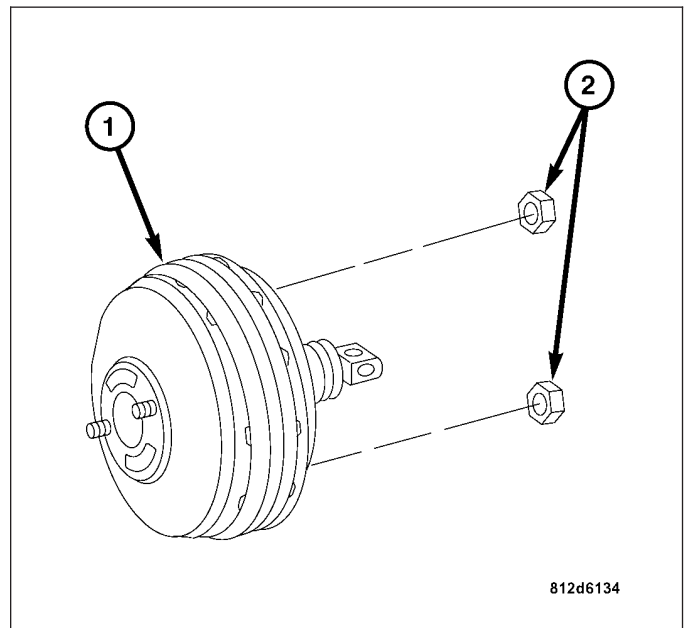
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the master cylinder. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the booster check valve (1) and vacuum hose.
4. Disconnect the travel sensor harness connector (3) and the solenoid valve harness connector (2).



5. Remove the brake rod pin retaining clip (4) that holds the boosters (1) push rod to the pedal (3). Then slide the push rod off the pin (2).

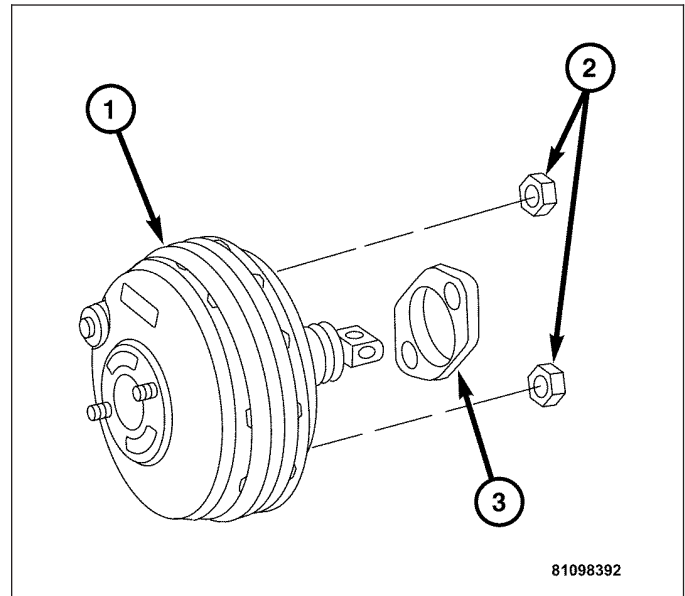


6. Remove the booster retaining nuts (2) that attach the booster (1) to the dash panel.
7. Slide booster (1) forward, tilt the booster upward slightly, then remove the booster from the engine compartment.

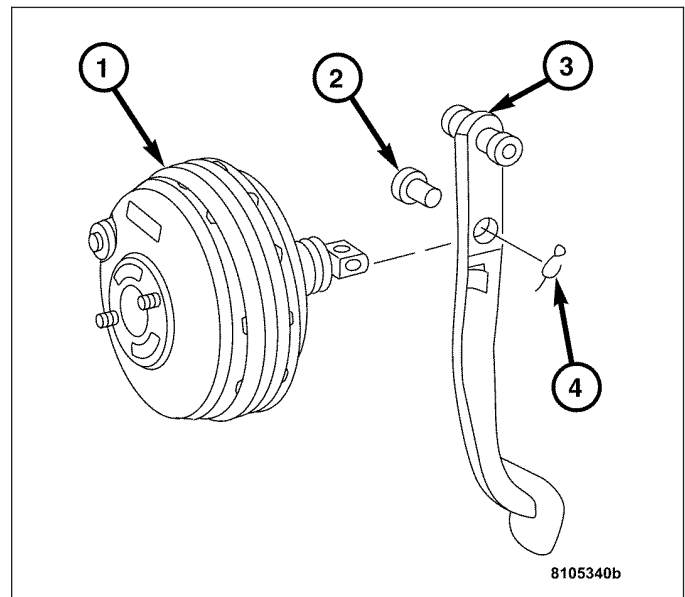


INSTALLATION**INSTALLATION**

1. Install a new booster gasket (3).
2. Align and position the booster (1) on the dash panel.
3. Lubricate the pedal pin with Mopar multi-mileage grease.
4. Install the booster retaining nuts (2). Tighten to 39 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).



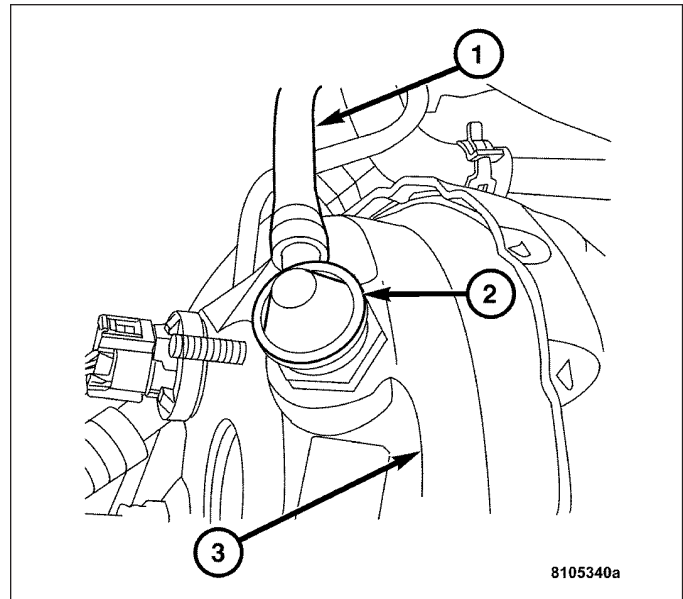
5. Install the brake rod pin (2) and retaining clip (4).



6. Check the condition of the grommet (2) that secures the check valve in the booster (3). Replace the grommet if it is worn or damaged. Install the vacuum hose (1) to booster check valve.
7. Install the master cylinder with a new gasket and retaining nuts. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - INSTALLATION).

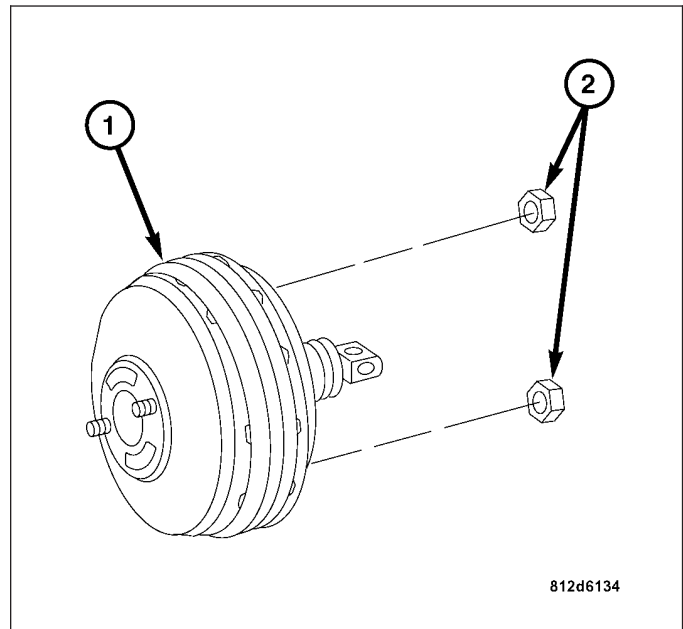
WARNING: THE MASTER CYLINDER INSTALLATION PROCEDURE MUST BE PERFORMED AS WRITTEN OR DAMAGE TO THE BOOSTER/MAS-TER CYLINDER MAY OCCUR.

8. Fill and bleed the brake system.
 - Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

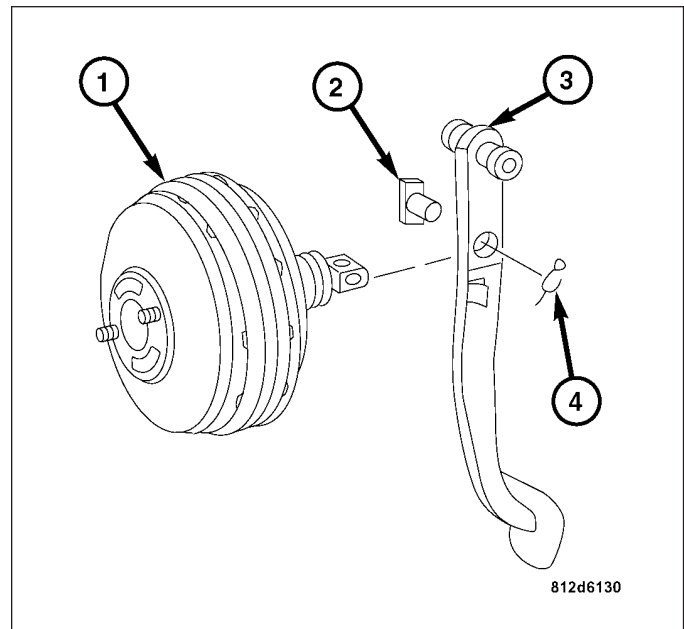


INSTALLATION - RHD

1. Align and position the booster (1) on the dash panel.
2. Lubricate the pedal pin with Mopar multi-mileage grease.
3. Install the booster retaining nuts (2). Tighten to 39 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).



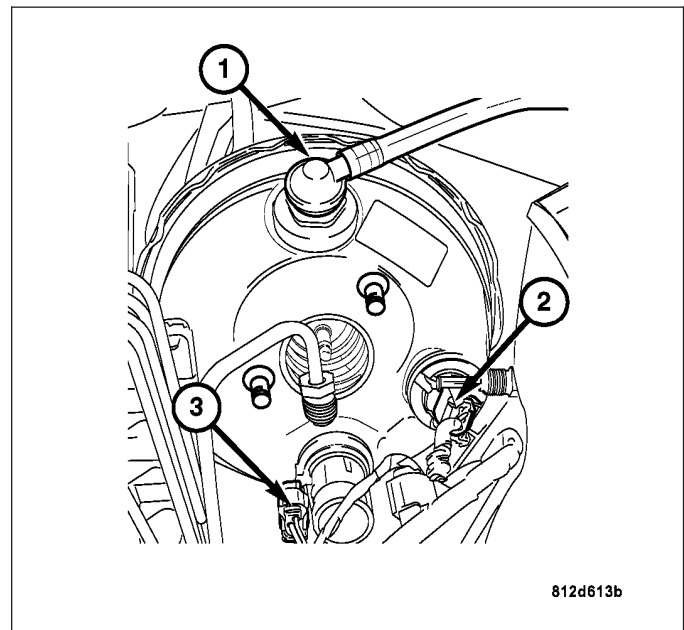
4. Align the brake booster (1) push rod to the holes on the brake pedal (3) then install the brake rod pin (2) and retaining clip (4) to the brake pedal (3).



5. Check the condition of the grommet that secures the check valve (1) in the booster. Replace the grommet if it is worn or damaged. Install the booster check valve (1).
6. Connect the travel sensor harness connector (3) and the solenoid valve harness connector (2).

WARNING: THE MASTER CYLINDER INSTALLATION PROCEDURE MUST BE PERFORMED AS WRITTEN OR DAMAGE TO THE BOOSTER/MAS-TER CYLINDER MAY OCCUR.

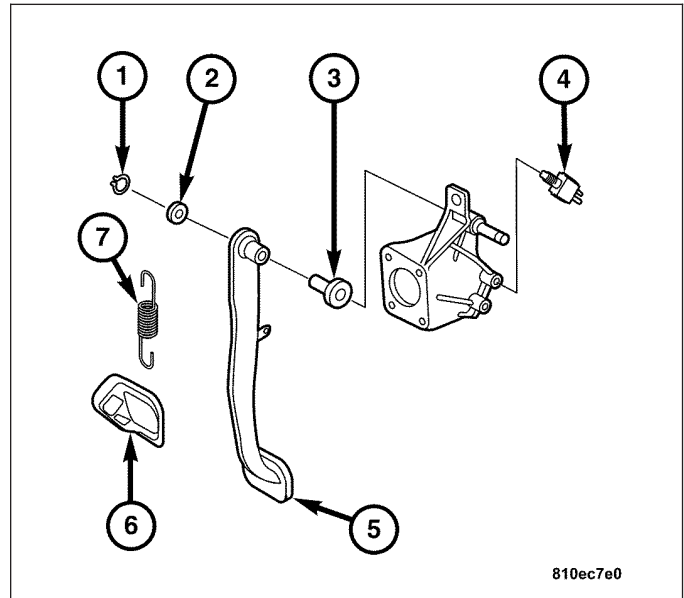
7. Install the master cylinder with a new gasket and retaining nuts. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - INSTALLATION).
8. Connect the negative battery cable.
9. Fill and bleed the brake system.
- Manual bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 - Pressure bleeding: (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



PEDAL

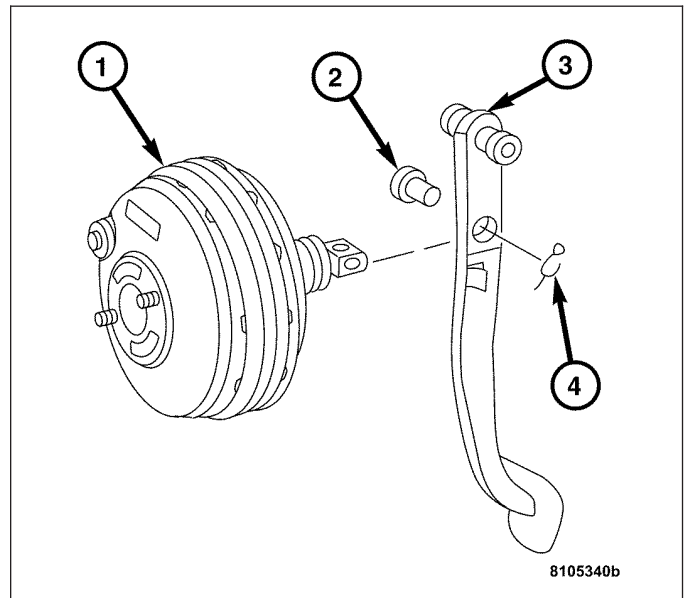
DESCRIPTION

A suspended type brake pedal (5) is used, the pedal pivots on a shaft (3) mounted in the pedal support bracket. The bracket is attached to the bulkhead.



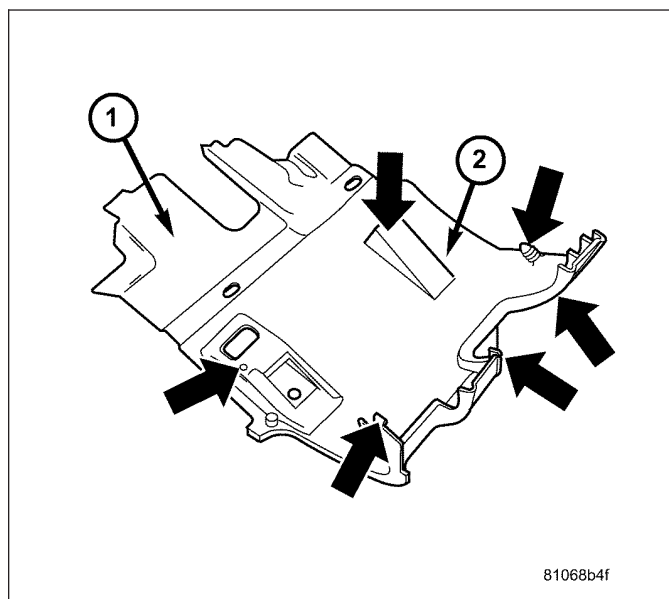
OPERATION

The brake pedal (3) is attached to the booster push rod (1). When the pedal is depressed, the primary booster push rod is depressed which moves the booster secondary rod. The booster secondary rod depresses the master cylinder piston.

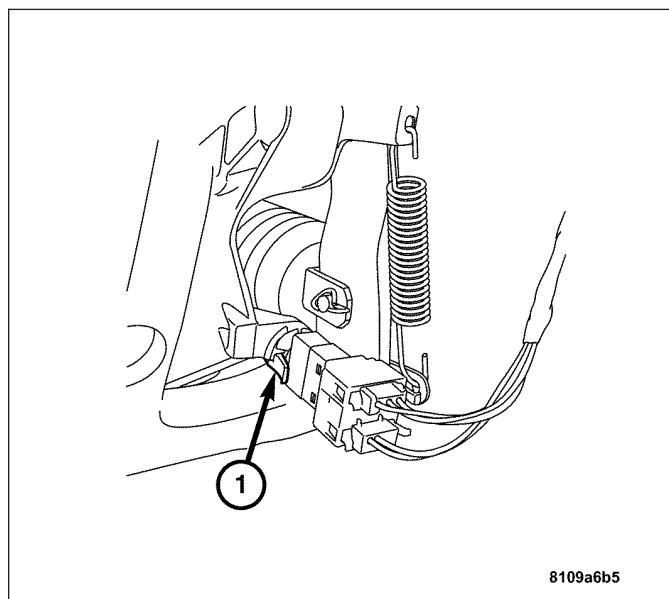


REMOVAL**REMOVAL**

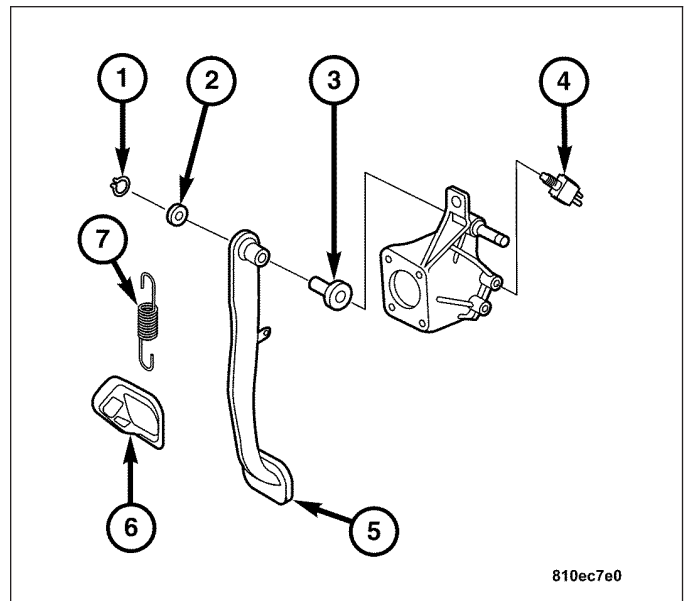
1. Remove the instrument panel lower cover (2) from the instrument panel.



2. Disconnect the stop lamp switch harness connector from the stop lamp switch (1).

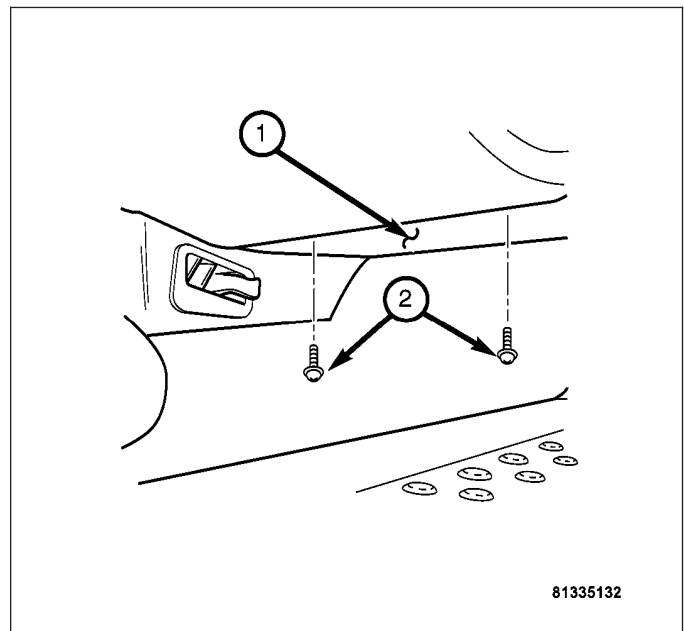


3. Remove the return spring (7).
4. Remove the C-clip (1).
5. Remove the washer (2).
6. Remove the bushing (3).
7. Remove the brake pedal from the bracket (5).

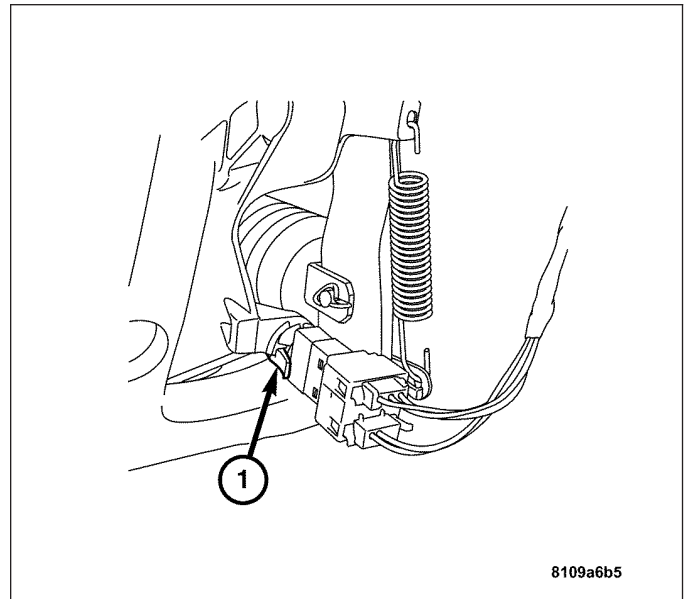


REMOVAL - RHD

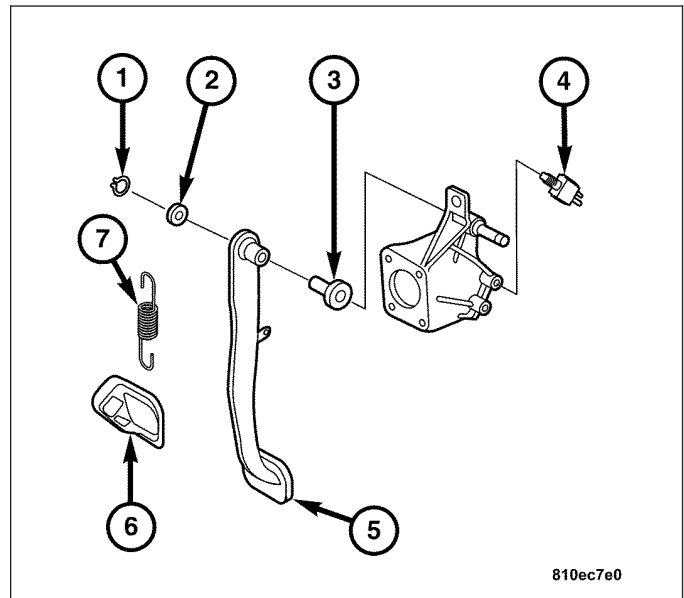
1. Remove the two screws (2) from the lower I/P panel (1) then remove the lower panel from the I/P.



2. Disconnect the stop lamp harness connector from the stop lamp switch (1).



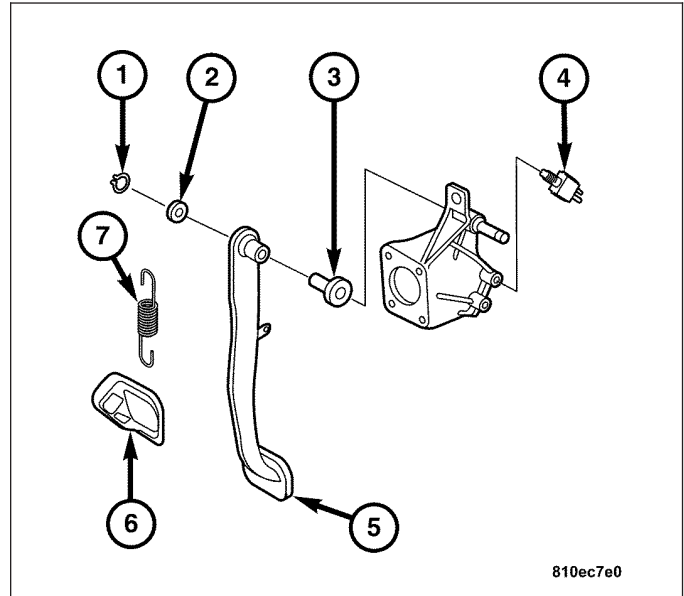
3. Remove the return spring (7).
4. Remove the C-clip (1).
5. Remove the washer (2).
6. Remove the bushing (3).
7. Remove the brake pedal from the bracket (5).



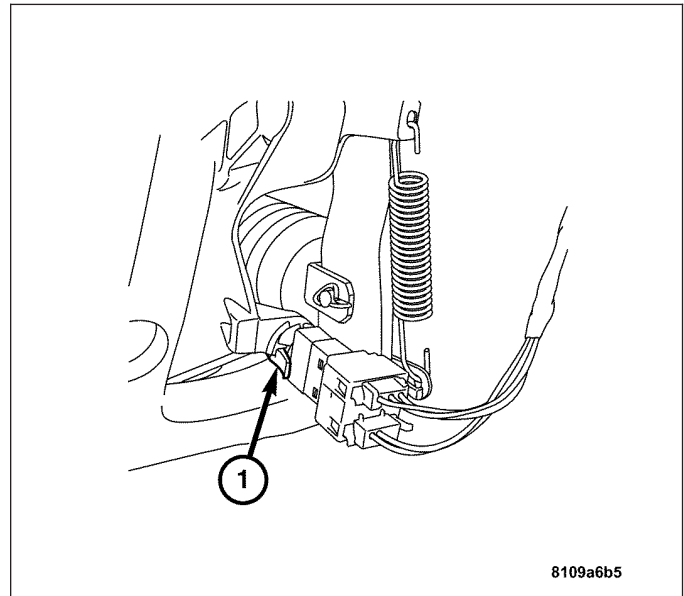
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

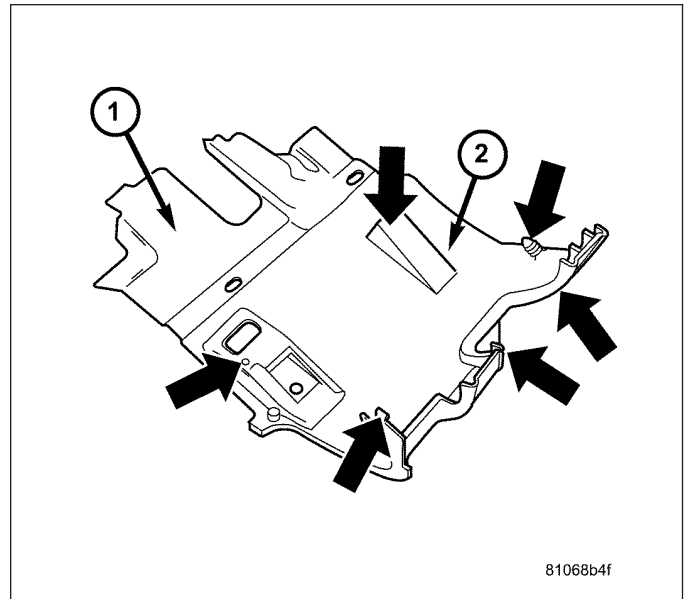
1. Install the brake pedal (5) to the bracket.
2. Install the bushing (3).
3. Install the washer (2).
4. Install the C-clip (1).
5. Install the return spring (7).



6. Install the stop lamp switch harness connector (1) to the stop lamp switch.

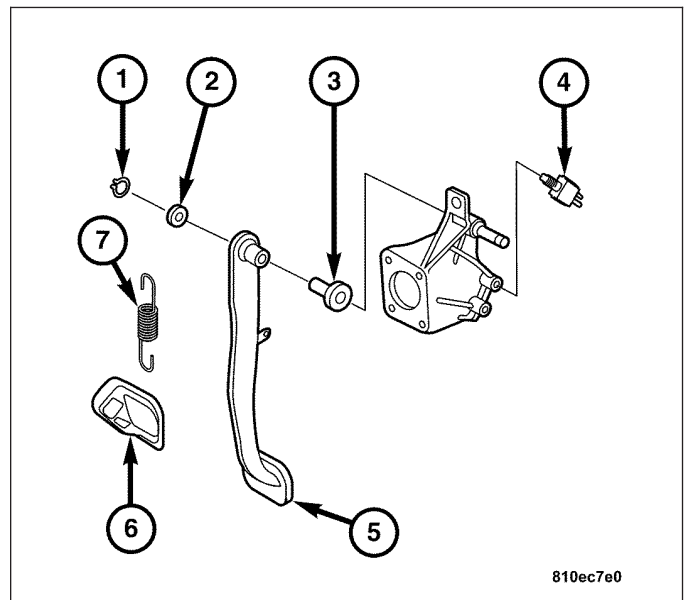


7. Install the instrument panel lower cover (2) to the instrument panel.

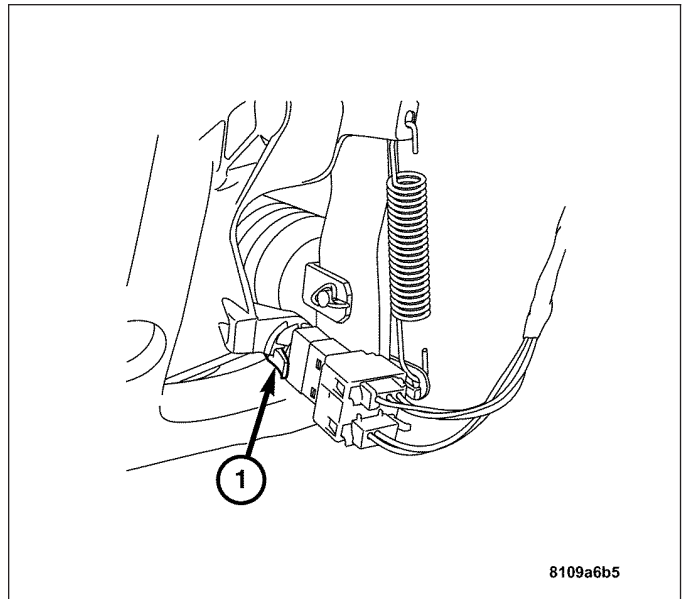


INSTALLATION - RHD

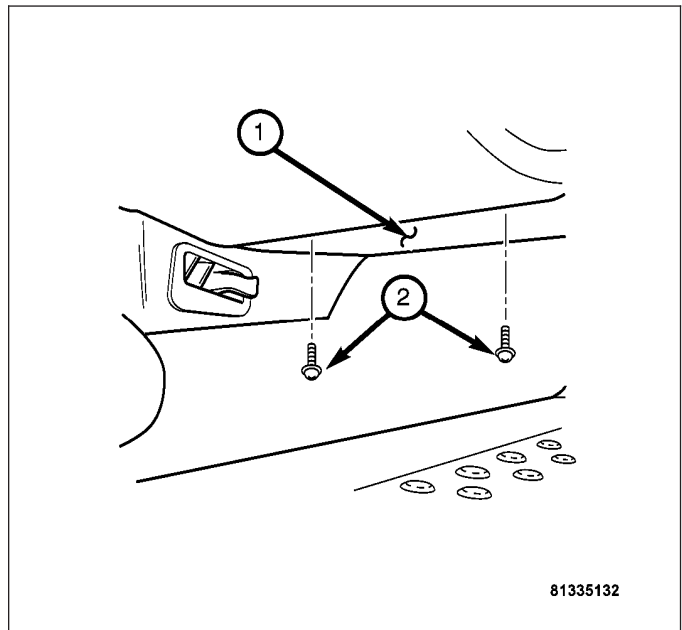
1. Install the brake pedal (5) to the bracket.
2. Install the bushing (3).
3. Install the washer (2).
4. Install the C-clip (1).
5. Install the return spring (7).



- 6. Install the stop lamp switch electrical connector (1) to the stop lamp switch.



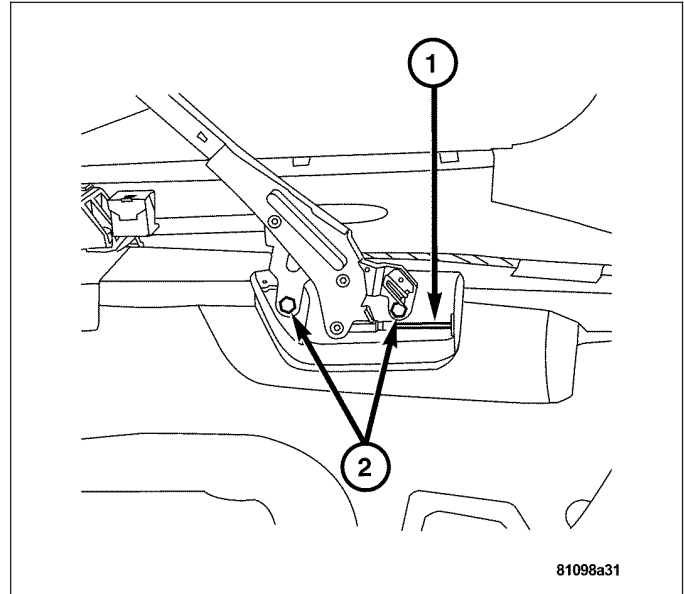
- 7. Install the I/P lower panel (1) then install the two screws (2).



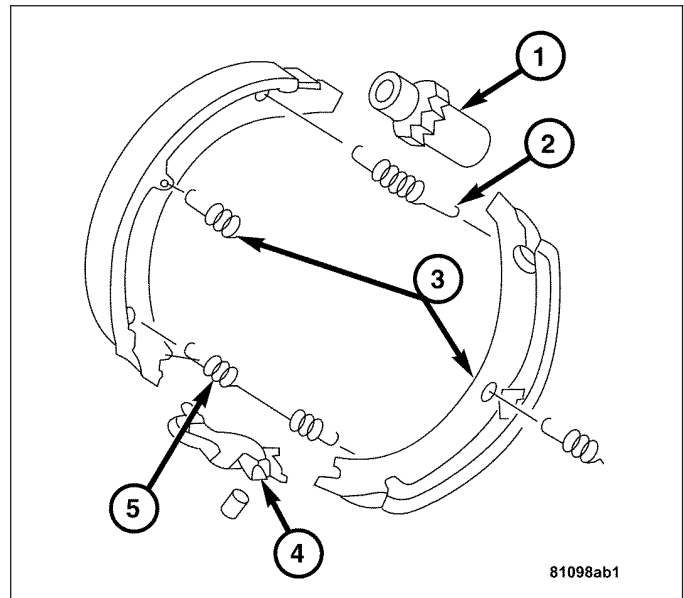
PARKING BRAKE

OPERATION

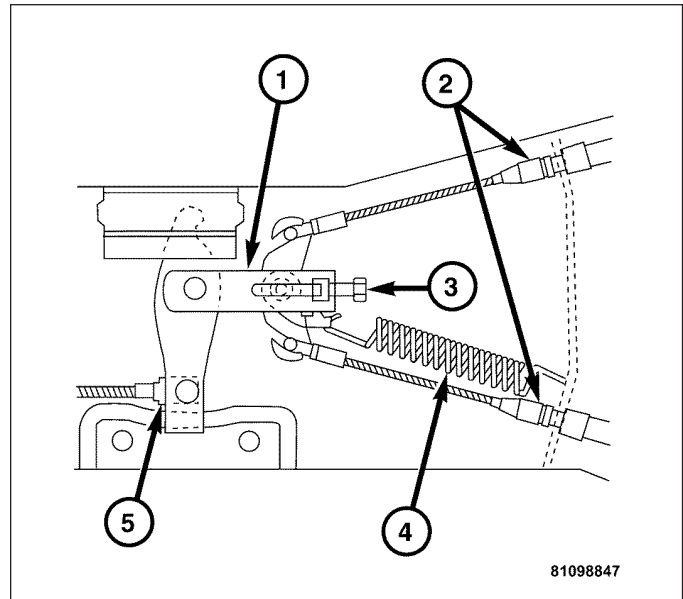
The parking brakes are operated by an automatic tensioner mechanism built into the hand lever (2) and cable system (1). The front cable (1) is connected to the hand lever and the equalizer.



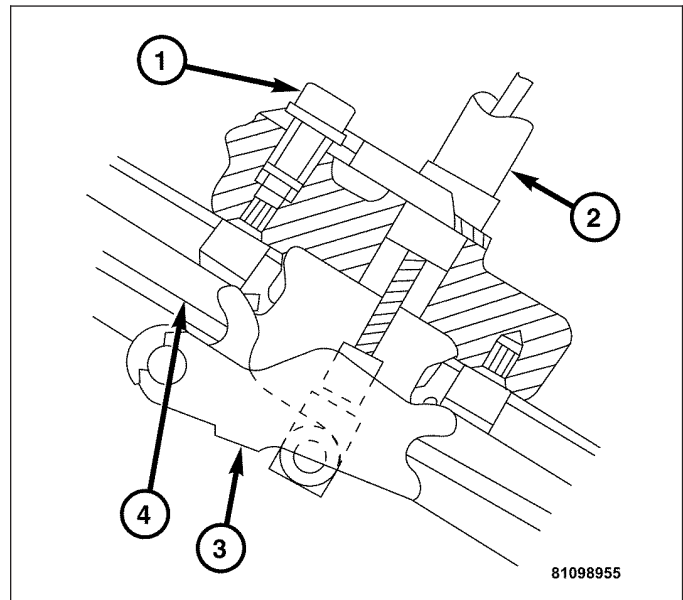
A set of drum type brake shoes are used for parking brakes. The shoes are mounted to the rear wheel hub. The parking brake drum is integrated into the rear disc brake rotor. The parking brake system consists of the adjuster (1), upper and lower return springs (2-5), hold down springs (3) and the actuator (4).



Parking brake cable (2) adjustment is controlled by the cable equalizer mechanism (1). The rear cables (2) are attached to the equalizer which uses a return spring to maintain tension and slides on the body. The front cable (5) is bolted to the equalizer (1) and the parking brake lever. The equalizer tensioner bolt (3) is used to take up the slack in the cables and as a final adjustment to the parking brake system.



The rear cables (2) attached to the equalizer and then to the parking brake shoe actuator (3) which pushes the brake shoes against the drum in the rear rotor.



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

PARKING BRAKE

Note: Parking brake adjustment is controlled by an equalizer cable tensioner and does not require adjustment. The only adjustment that may be necessary would be to the equalizer tensioning bolt.

The driver is alerted of the parking brake being applied by the red warning lamp in the dash. The parking brake switch will cause the lamp to illuminate only when the parking brakes are applied. If the lamp remains on after the parking brake is released, the switch or wires are faulty.

If the red lamp comes on a fault has occurred in the front or rear brake hydraulic system.

If the red warning lamp and yellow warning lamp come on, the electronic braking system may be at fault.

In most cases, the actual cause of an improperly functioning parking brake (too loose/too tight/won't hold), can be traced to a parking brake component.

Note: The leading cause of improper parking brake operation, is excessive clearance between the parking brake shoes and the shoe braking surface. Excessive clearance is a result of lining and/or drum wear, drum surface machined oversize.

Excessive parking brake lever travel (sometimes described as a loose lever or too loose condition), is the result of worn brake shoes, improper brake shoe adjustment, or improperly assembled brake parts.

A too loose condition can also be caused by inoperative or improperly assembled parking brake shoe parts.

A condition where the parking brakes do not hold, will most probably be due to a wheel brake component.

Items to look for when diagnosing a parking brake problem, are:

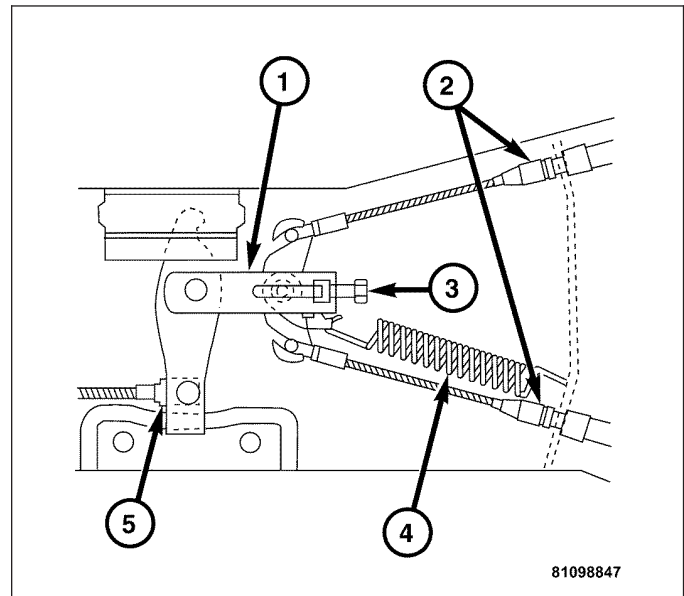
- Brake shoe wear
- Drum surface (in rear rotor) machined oversize
- Front cable not secured to lever
- Rear cable not attached to actuator
- Rear cable seized
- Parking brake lever not seated
- Parking brake lever bind

ADJUSTMENTS

ADJUSTMENT

Note: Adjust the parking brake only if the hand brake lever can be pulled up more than 3 notches without having an adequate solid braking effect.

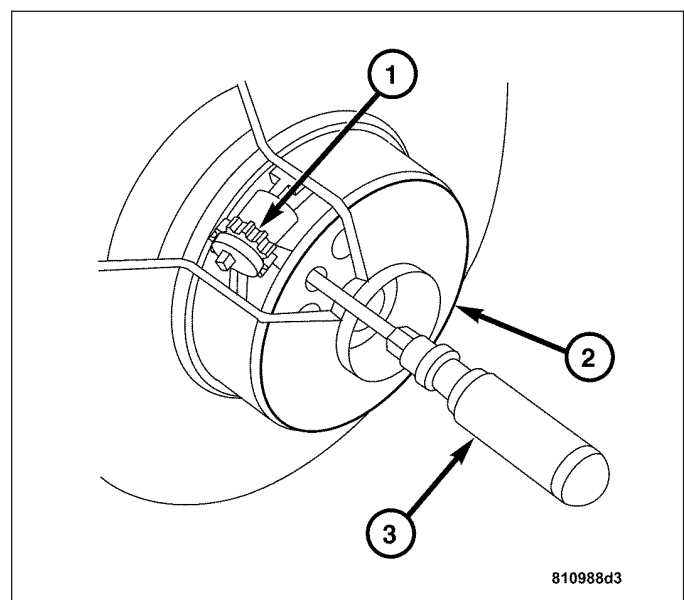
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Loosen the parking brake cable tensioning bolt (3).
3. Remove one wheel bolt on each rear wheel.



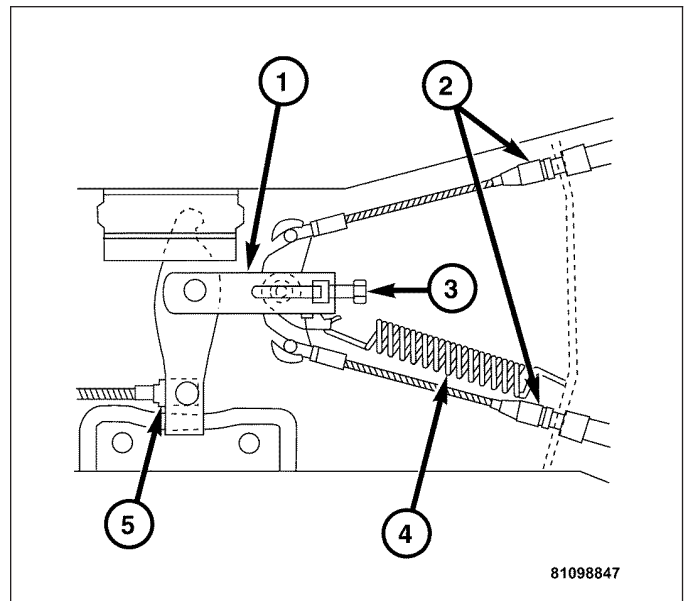
4. Rotate the rear wheel (2) until the parking brake adjuster wheel (1) can be seen through the removed rear wheel bolt. Then using a screwdriver or suitable tool (3), turn the adjusting wheel (1) until the parking brake shoes are applied and the rear wheel (2) no longer turns freely.
 - Right side: Turn the adjusting wheel from the bottom to top.
 - Left side: Turn the adjusting wheel from the top to bottom.

Note: When slackening the adjusting wheels ensure that both sides are turned back by the same number of teeth.

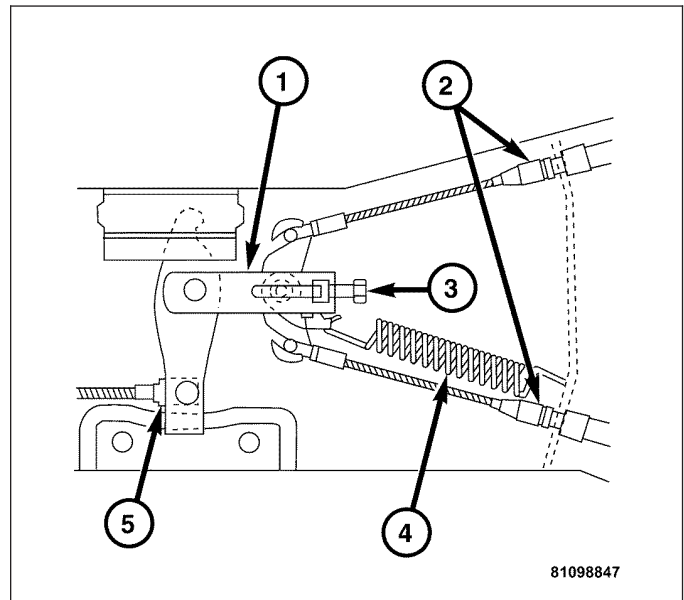
5. Turn the adjusting wheel back until the rear wheel turns freely.



- 6. Tighten the parking brake cable tensioning bolt (3) until the parking brake cables (2) no longer sag.
- 7. Firmly apply the parking brake several times.



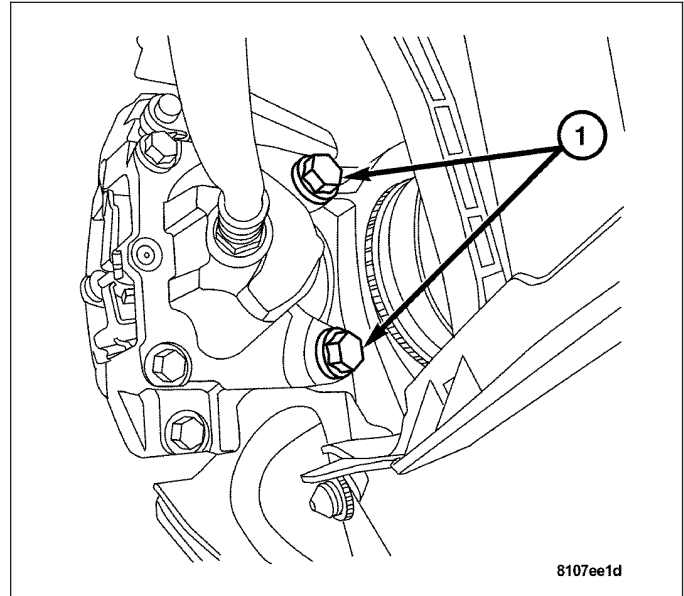
- 8. To fine adjust the parking brake. Tighten the parking brake tensioning bolt (3) until the parking brake lever can be moved one tooth with a moderate effort of approximately 90-120 N·m.
- 9. Install the wheel bolt and tighten to 110 N·m (81 ft. lbs.).



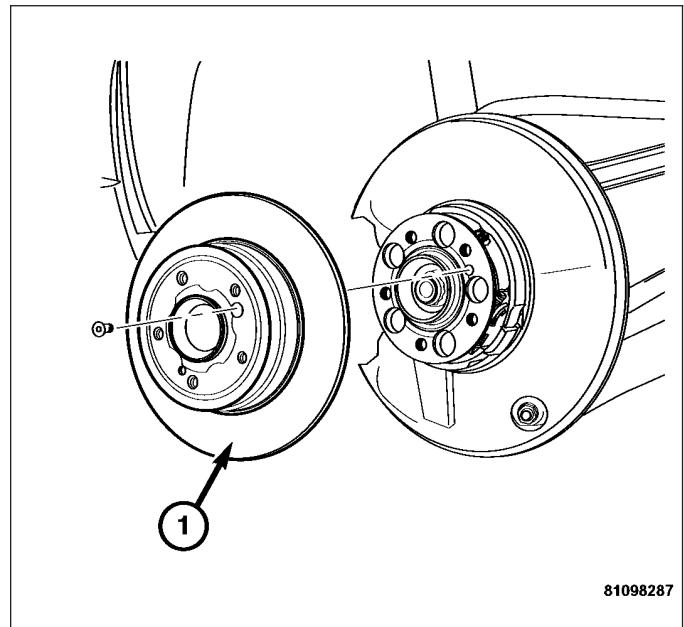
CABLES

REMOVAL

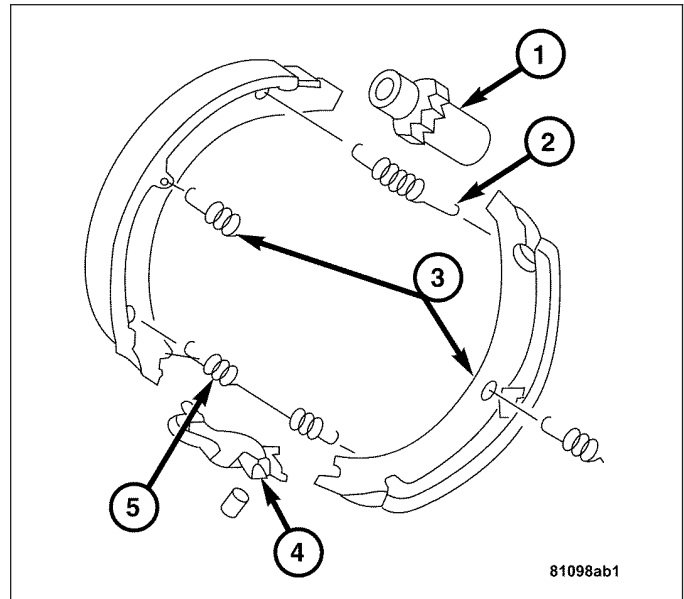
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the rear caliper assembly bolts (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - REMOVAL).



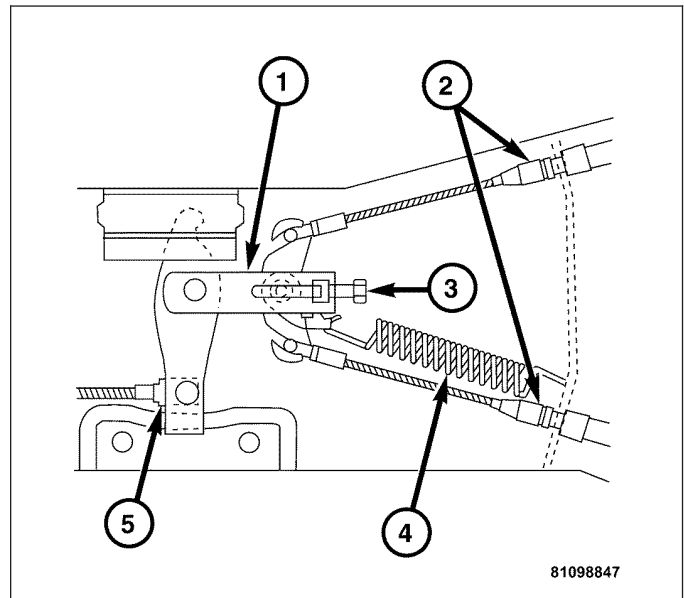
4. Remove the rear brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - REMOVAL).



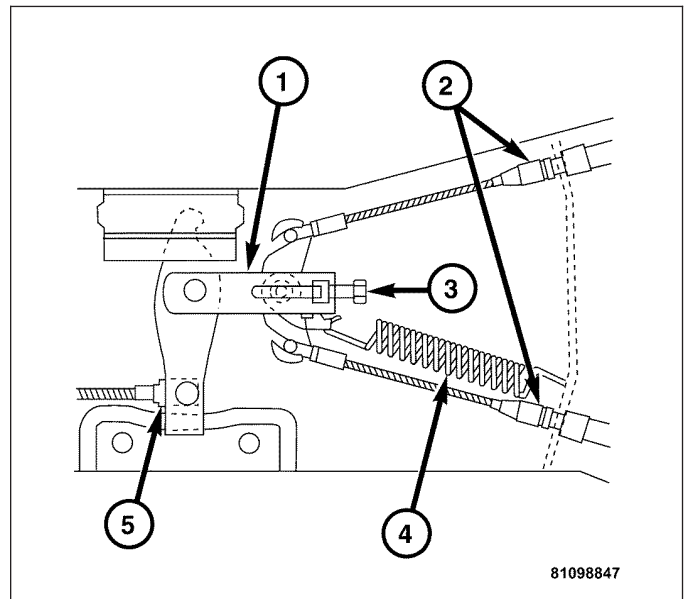
- 5. Remove the parking brake shoe assembly (1-5).
(Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/SHOES - REMOVAL).



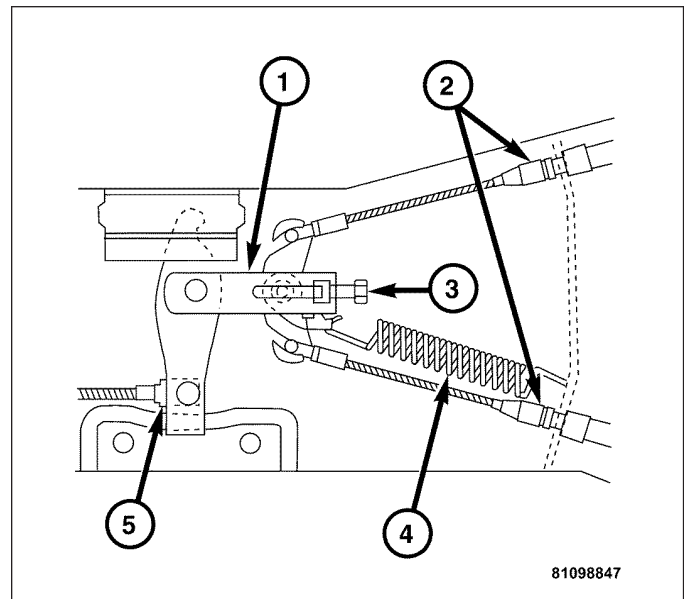
- 6. Loosen the parking brake cable equalizer tensioner bolt (3).



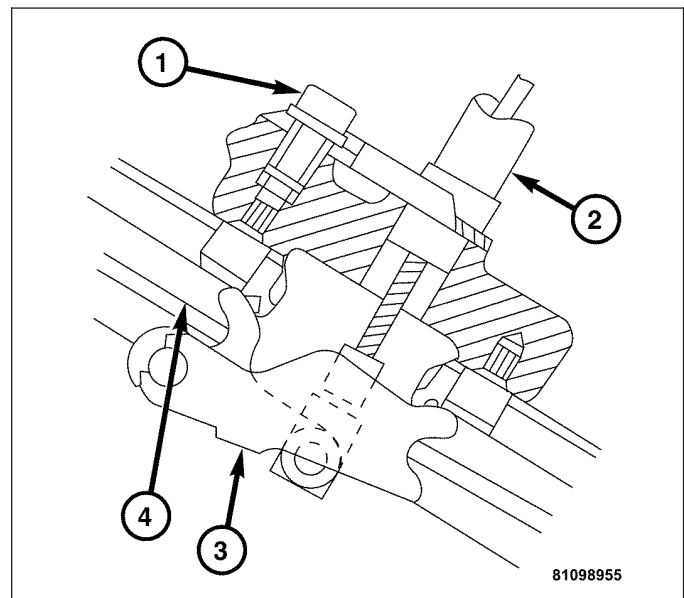
- 7. Remove the front parking brake cable to the parking brake cable equalizer (1) retaining bolt (5).



8. Remove the parking brake cables (2) from the parking brake cable equalizer (1).

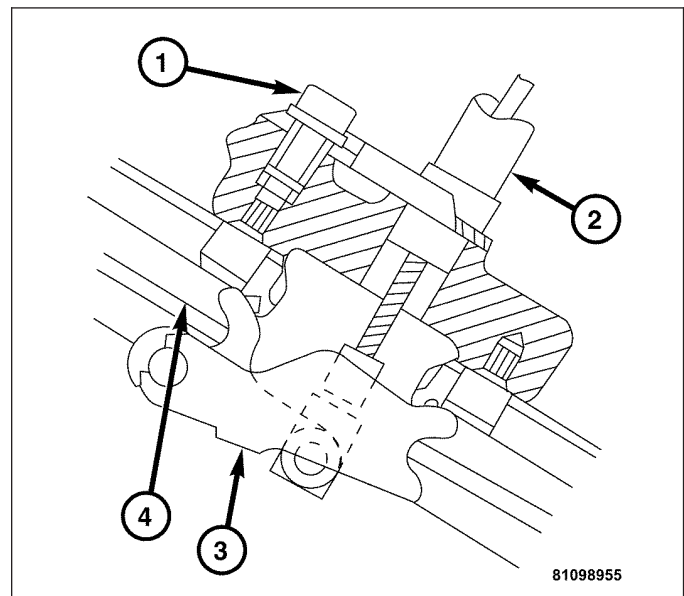


9. Remove the parking brake shoe actuator arm by pulling the actuator arm (3) away from the rear wheel carrier assembly.
10. Open the actuator arm (3) top cover exposing the parking brake cable pin.
11. Push the cable pin through the arm and remove the actuator from the cable (2).
12. Remove the parking brake cable (2) from the rear wheel carrier assembly (4) by removing the mounting bolt (1).
13. Pull the parking brake cable (2) from the eyelets and remove it from vehicle.

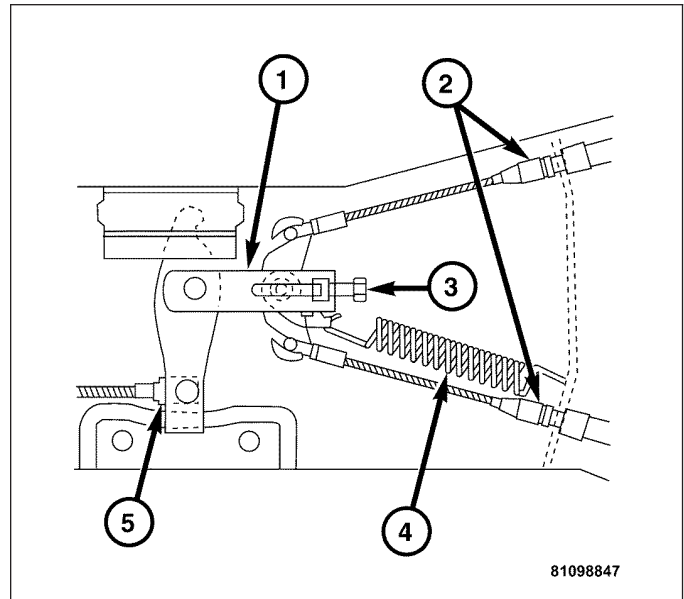


INSTALLATION

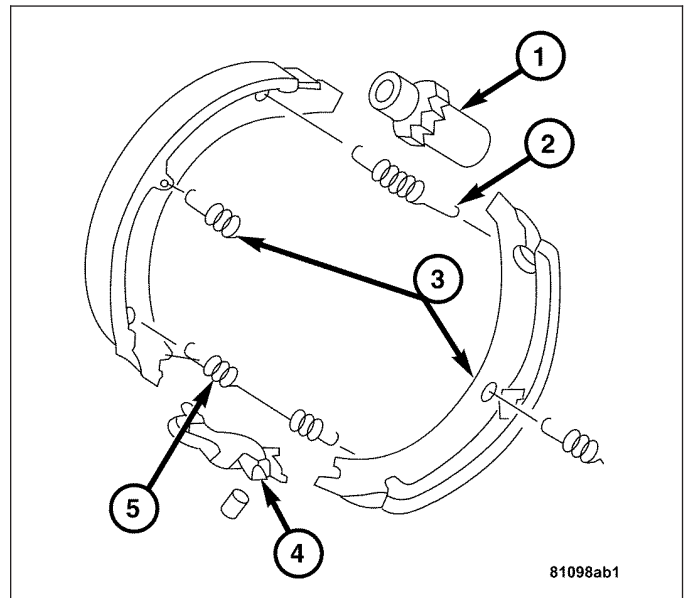
1. Install the parking brake cable through the eyelets.
2. Attach the parking brake cable (2) to the rear wheel carrier assembly (4) by installing the mounting bolt (1). Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
3. Push the cable pin through the arm (3) attaching the actuator to the cable (2).
4. Close the actuator arm top cover (3) encasing the cable pin.
5. Install the actuator arm (3) to the rear wheel carrier assembly (4) ensuring the actuator rests on the brass pins and it is not binding.



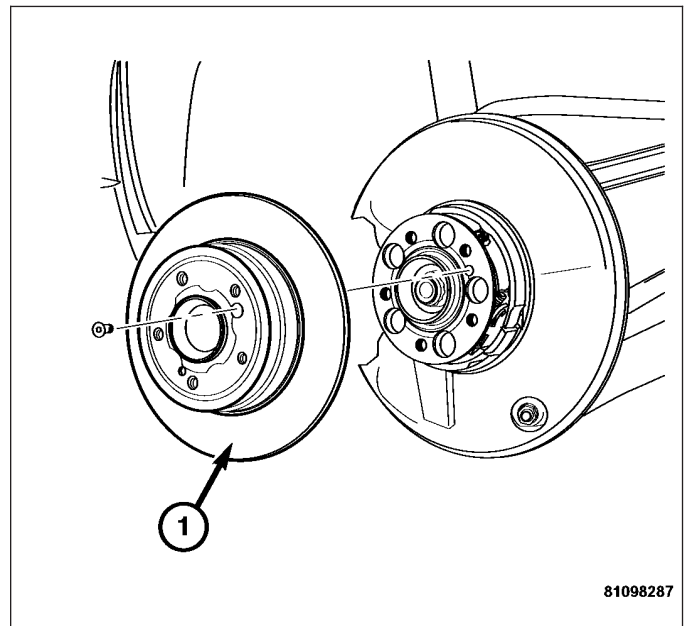
- 6. Install the parking brake cables (2) to the parking brake cable equalizer.
- 7. Install the parking brake cable equalizer to the front parking brake cable mounting bolt (5).



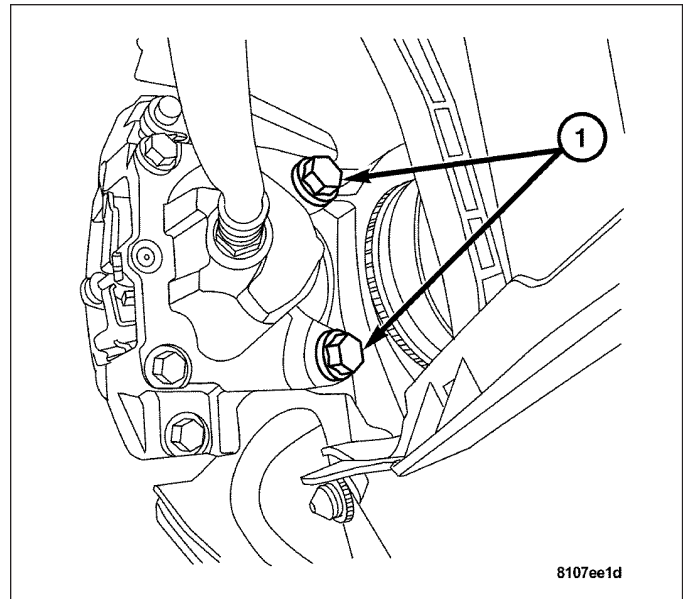
- 8. Install the parking brake shoe assembly (1-5). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/SHOES - INSTALLATION).



- 9. Install the rear brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - INSTALLATION).



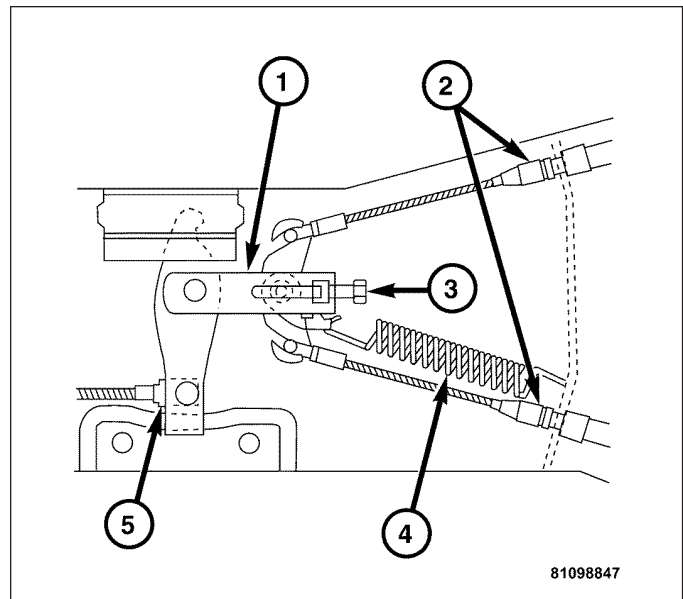
10. Install the rear caliper assembly bolts (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).
11. Adjust the parking brakes. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE - ADJUSTMENTS).
12. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
13. Lower vehicle and verify parking brake operation. If parking brakes need to be adjusted. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE - ADJUSTMENTS).



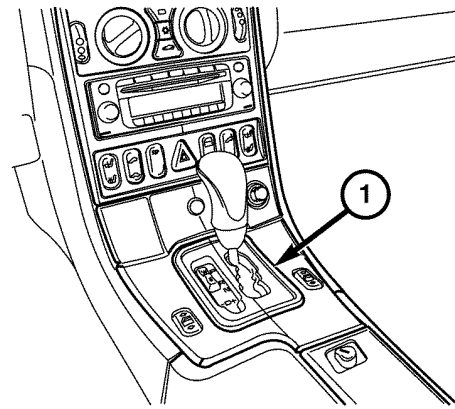
LEVER

REMOVAL

1. Remove the parking brake equalizer return spring (4).
2. Loosen the parking brake equalizer tensioning bolt (3).
3. Remove the bolt at the parking brake equalizer (1) attaching the front parking brake cable to the equalizer.



4. Remove the shifter bezel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).

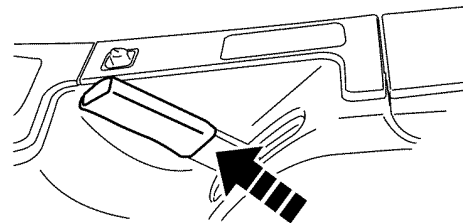


81066b54

5. Pull the rubber handle (1) off of the parking brake lever.

Note: The rubber handle can only be removed from the parking brake lever with great force (suction). If necessary cut open with a suitable tool.

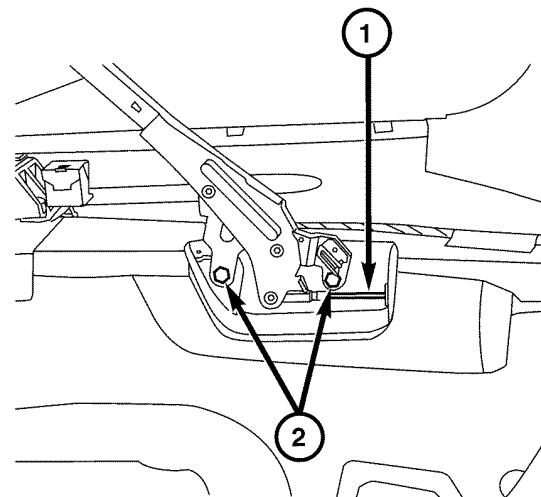
6. Remove the center console (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
7. Disconnect the parking brake switch harness connector.



81066b38

Note: The front parking brake cable will come with the parking brake handle as an assembly.

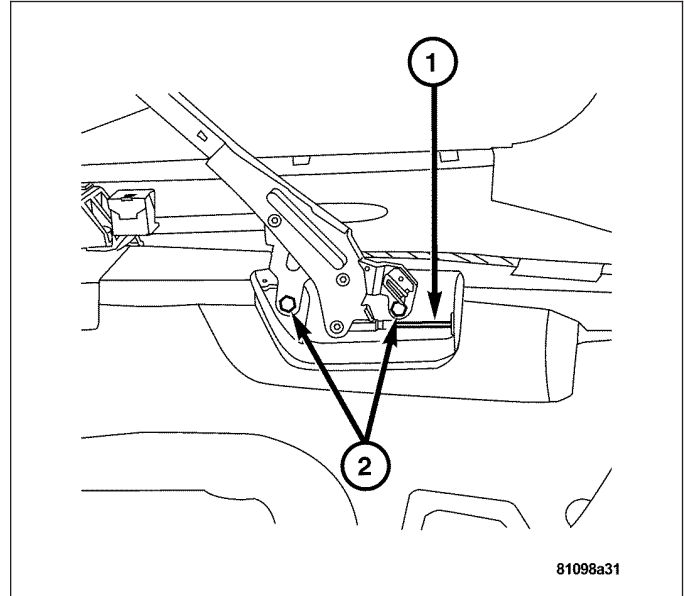
8. Remove the mounting bolts (2) and pull out the parking brake lever assembly (1) using a forward motion.



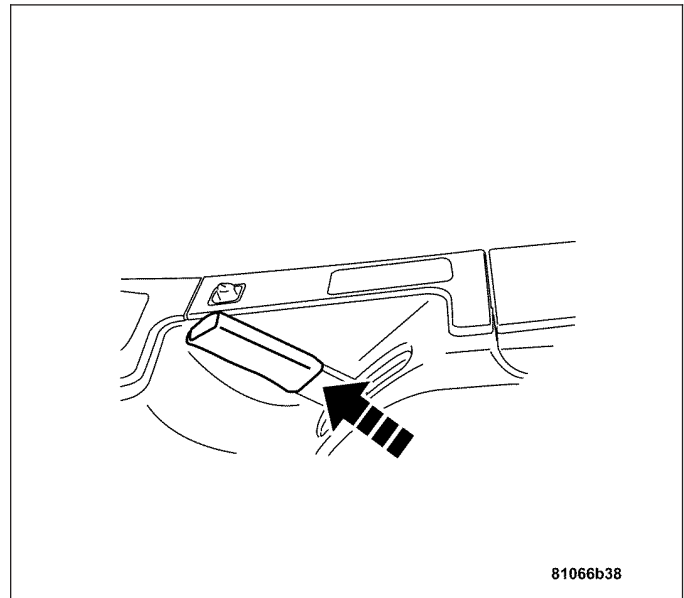
81098a31

INSTALLATION

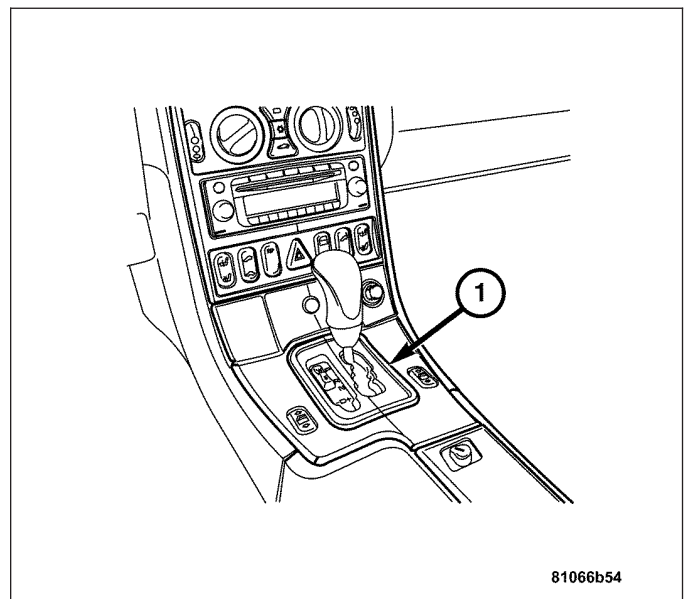
1. Install the front parking brake cable (1) through the hole in the floor. Then install the parking brake lever and bolts (2). Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
2. Connect the parking brake switch harness connector.



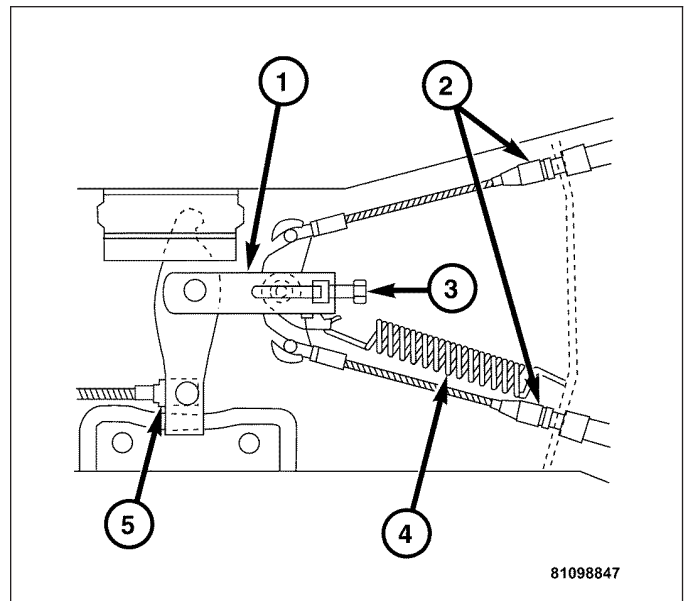
3. Install the center console (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
4. Install the rubber handle (1) onto the parking brake lever.



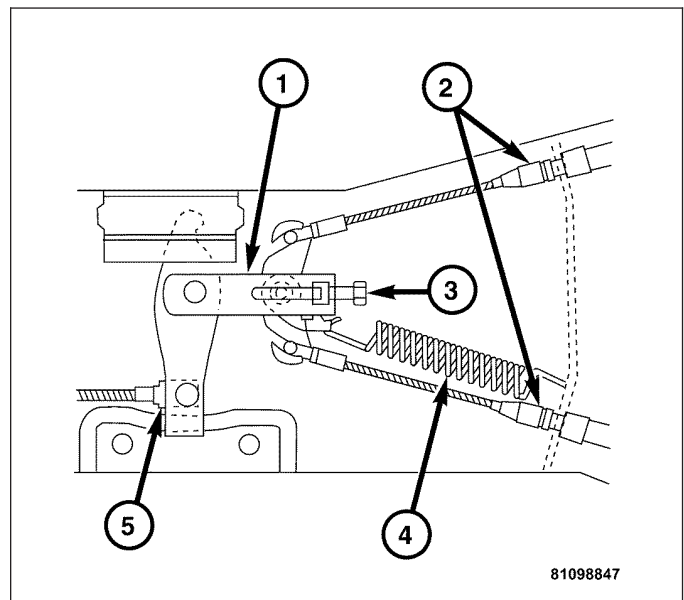
5. Install the shifter bezel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



- 6. Install the parking brake cable equalizer (1) to the front parking brake cable mounting bolts (5).



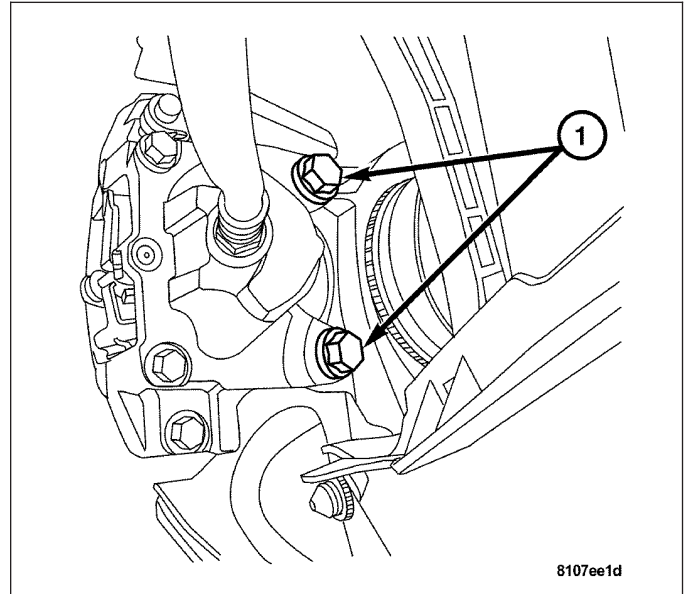
- 7. Tighten the parking brake equalizer tensioning bolt (3).
- 8. Attach the return spring (4) from the equalizer (1) to the body frame.
- 9. Adjust the parking brake. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ PARKING BRAKE - ADJUSTMENTS).



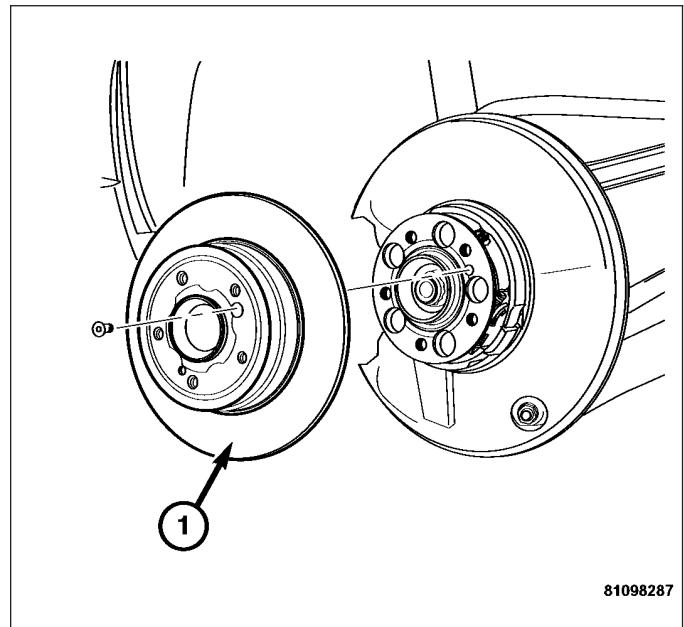
SHOES

REMOVAL

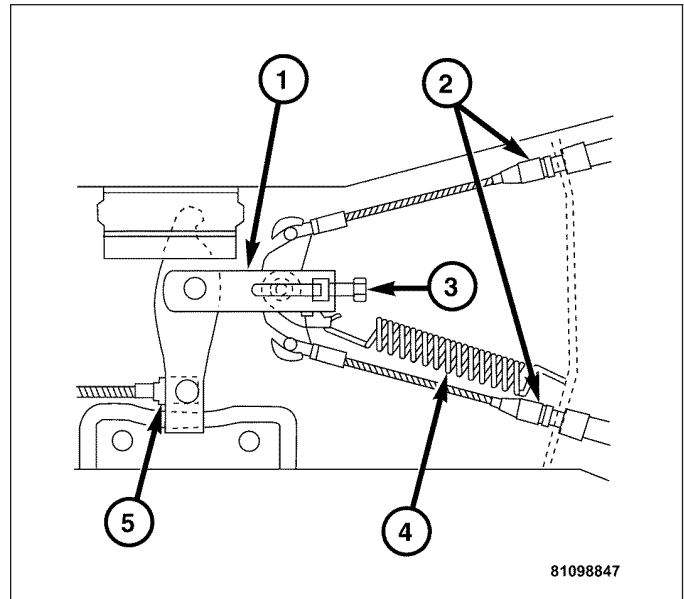
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove wheel and tire assembly.
3. Remove the caliper assembly bolts (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - REMOVAL).



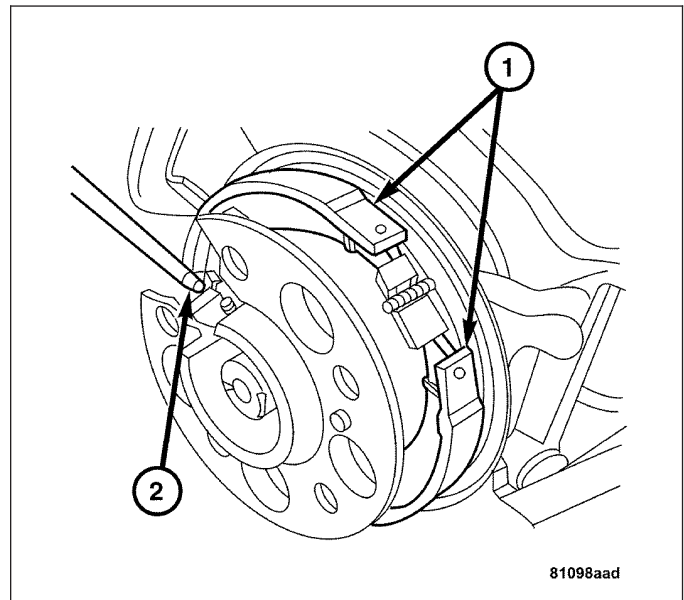
4. Remove the disc brake rotor (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - REMOVAL).



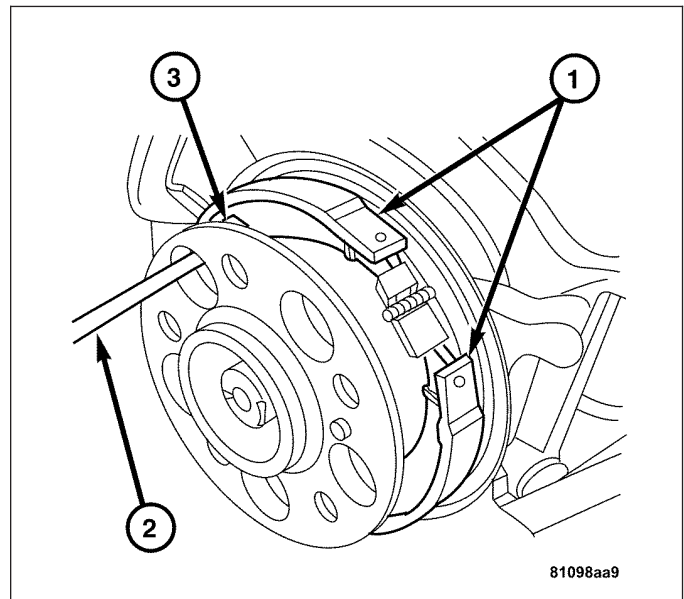
- 5. Release the parking brake equalizer tensioning bolt (3).



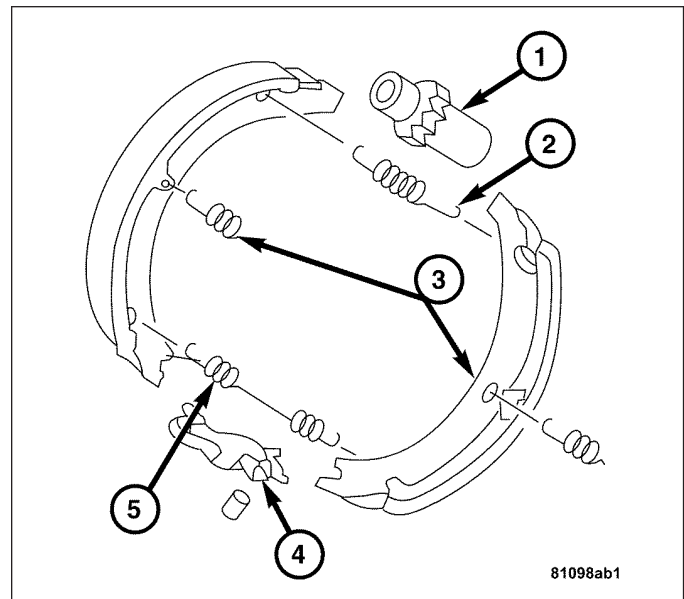
- 6. Remove the parking brake shoe (1) return spring using a hooked pick (2).



- 7. Remove the parking brake shoe (1) hold down spring (3) using a pair of needle-nose pliers (2).
- 8. Remove the parking brake shoes (1) by lifting them over rear axle shaft flange.

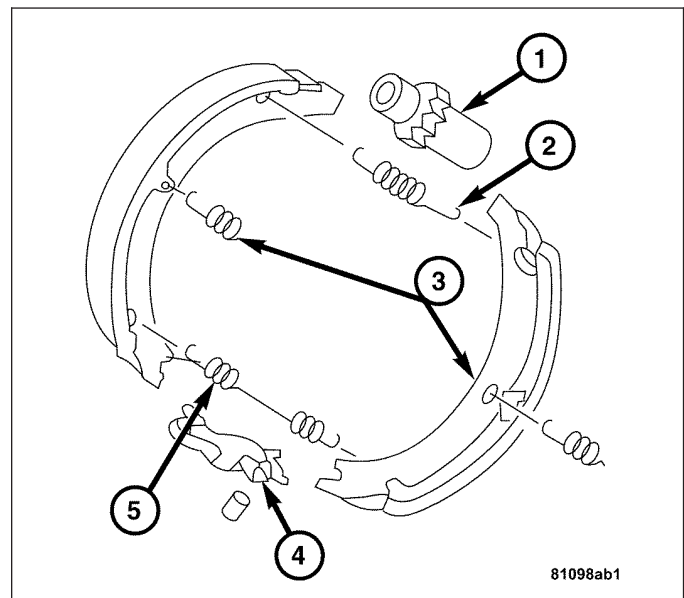


9. Remove the upper parking brake shoe return spring (2).
10. Remove the expanding lock (4).



11. The parking brake shoe assembly consists of the following components:

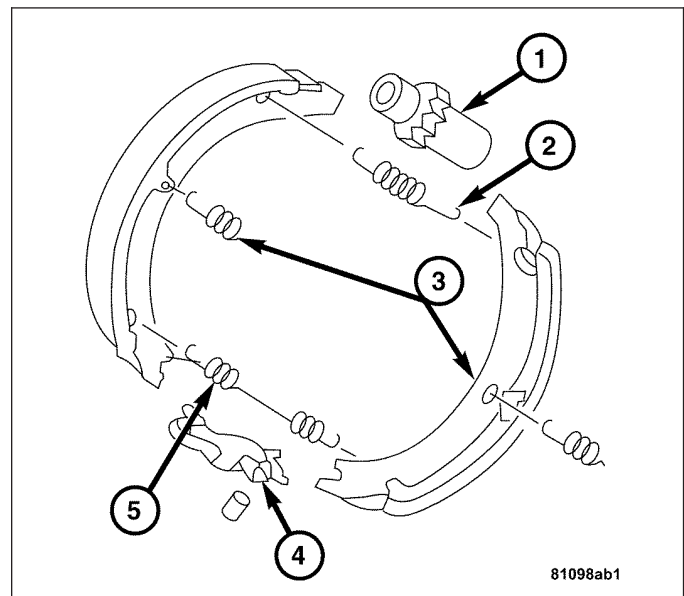
- (1) Adjuster.
- (2) Upper return spring.
- (3) Hold down spring.
- (4) Expanding lock.
- (5) Lower return spring.



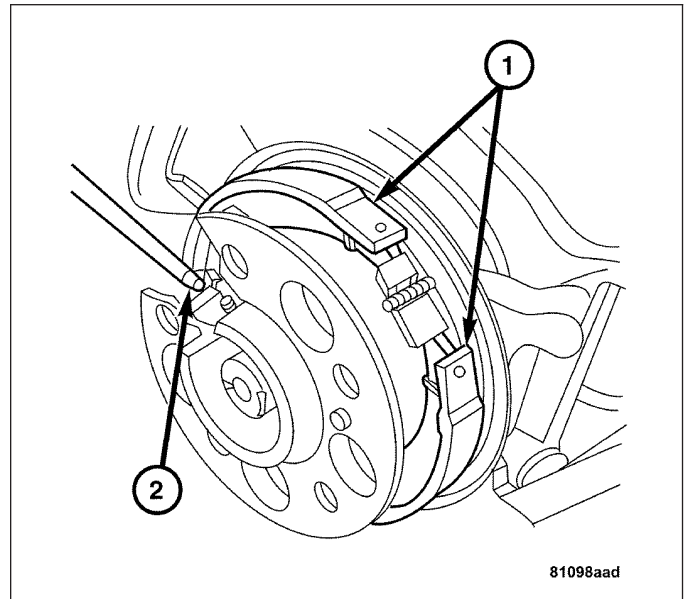
INSTALLATION

Note: Coat all bearing and sliding surfaces on the expanding lock with Anti-seize.

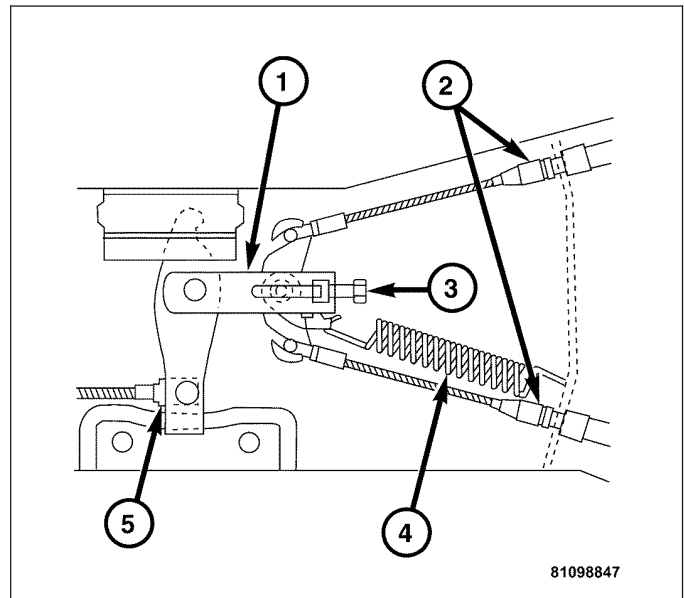
1. Install the parking brake adjuster (1).
2. Install the upper return spring (2).
3. Install the parking brake shoes by placing the assembly over rear axle shaft flange.
4. Install the hold down spring (3) by using a pair of needle-nose pliers (2).



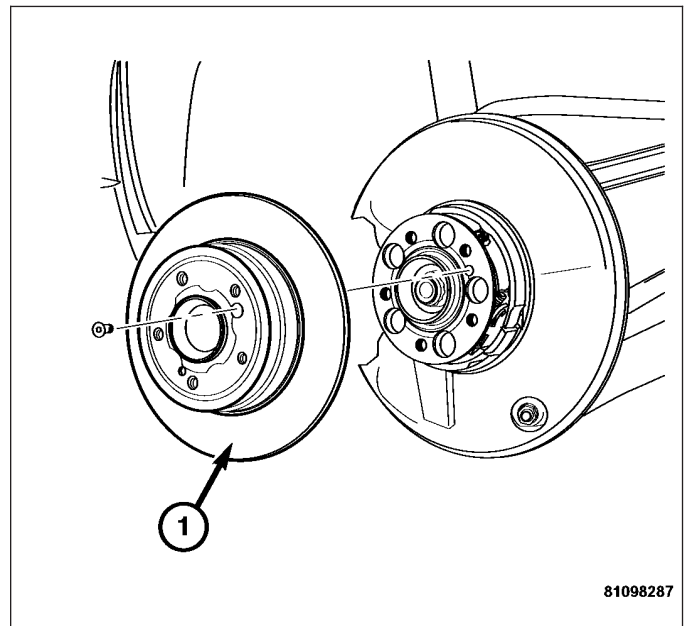
- 5. Install the return spring by using a hooked tool or needle-nose pliers (2).



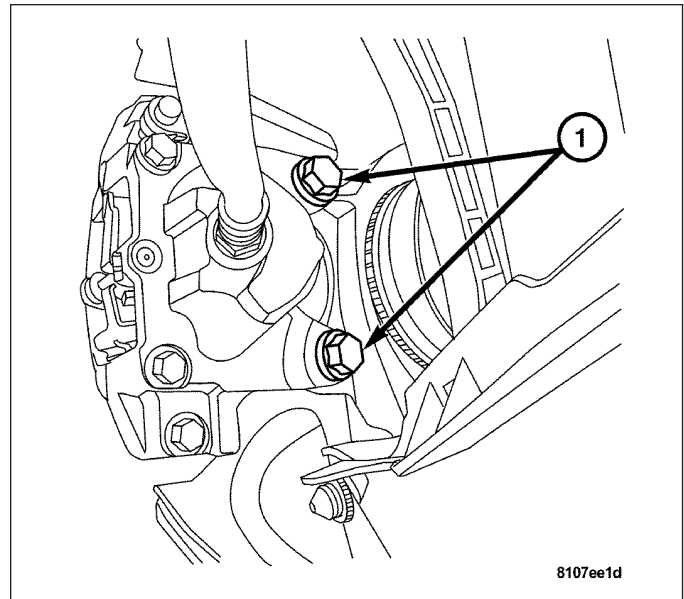
- 6. Tighten the bolt (3) on the parking brake cable equalizer. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/PARKING BRAKE/CABLES - INSTALLATION).



- 7. Install the disc brake rotors (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/ROTORS - INSTALLATION).



8. Install the caliper assembly bolts (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/DISC BRAKE CALIPERS - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the wheel and tire assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



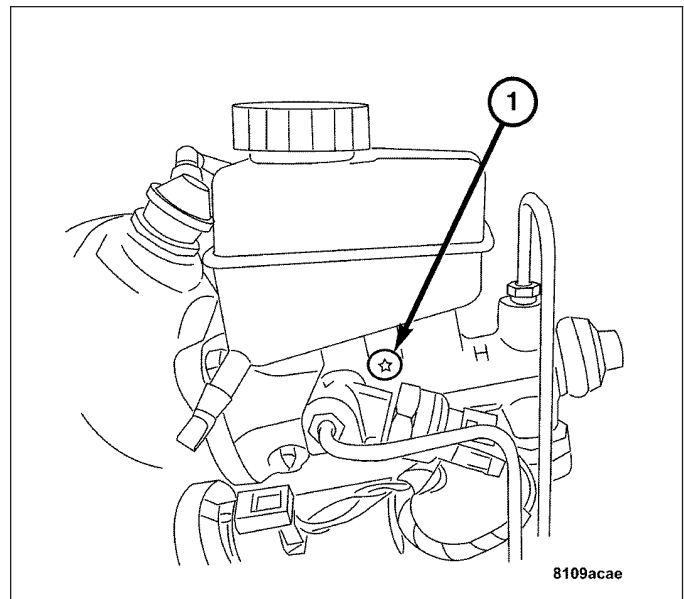
BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SENSOR

REMOVAL

CAUTION: Do not spill brake fluid on any painted surfaces. Brake fluid can damage painted surfaces.

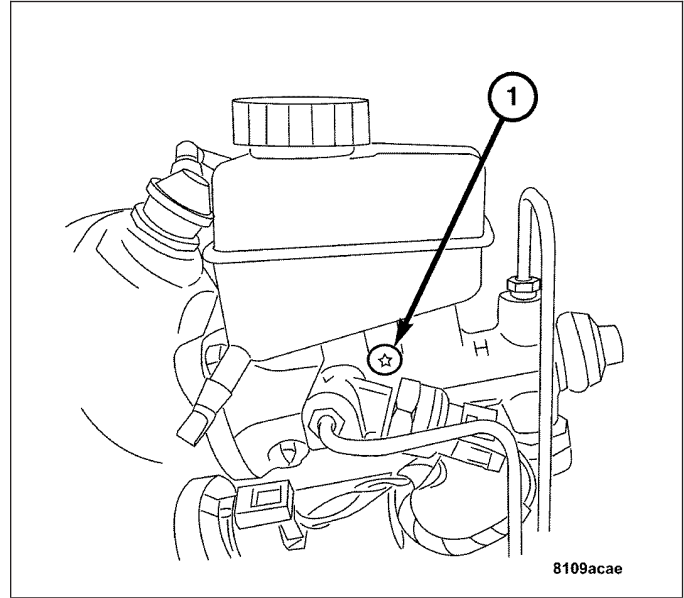
Note: The brake fluid level sensor cannot be replaced by itself. You must replace the fluid reservoir.

1. Disconnect the brake fluid level sensor harness connector.
2. Remove the screw attaching the fluid reservoir to the master cylinder.
3. Remove the fluid reservoir from the master cylinder.



INSTALLATION

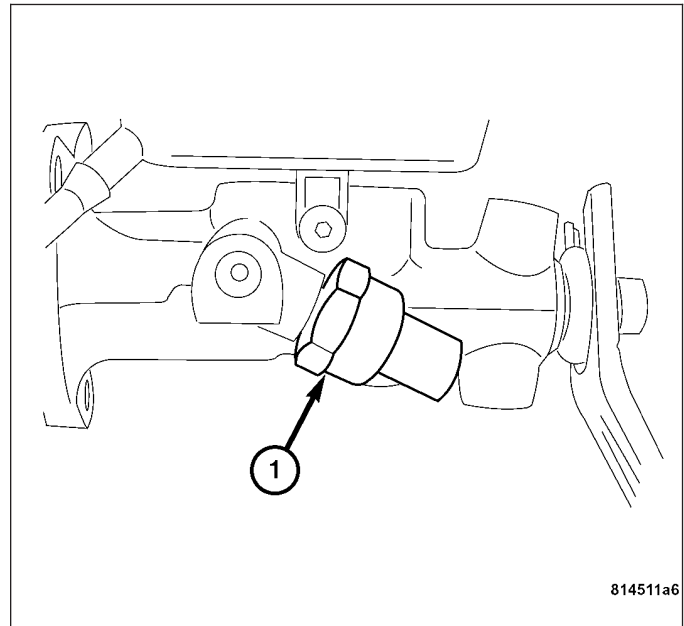
1. Install the fluid reservoir to the master cylinder.
2. Install the screw (1) attaching the fluid reservoir to the master cylinder.
3. Connect the brake fluid level sensor harness connector.
4. Fill the reservoir with MOPAR® brake fluid to the proper level.
5. Bleed the braking system. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - STANDARD PROCEDURE). and (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR

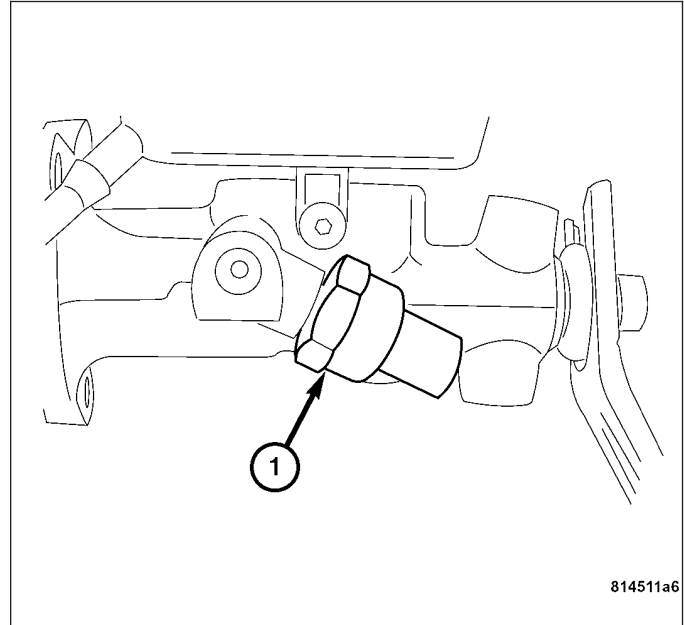
REMOVAL

1. Remove the brake pressure sensor (1) from the master cylinder.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the brake pressure sensor (1).
2. Bleed the braking system. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

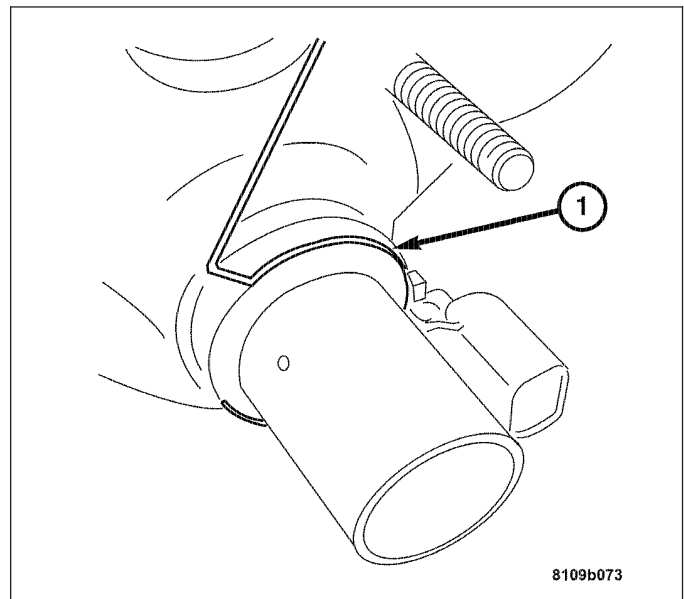


TRAVEL SENSOR

REMOVAL

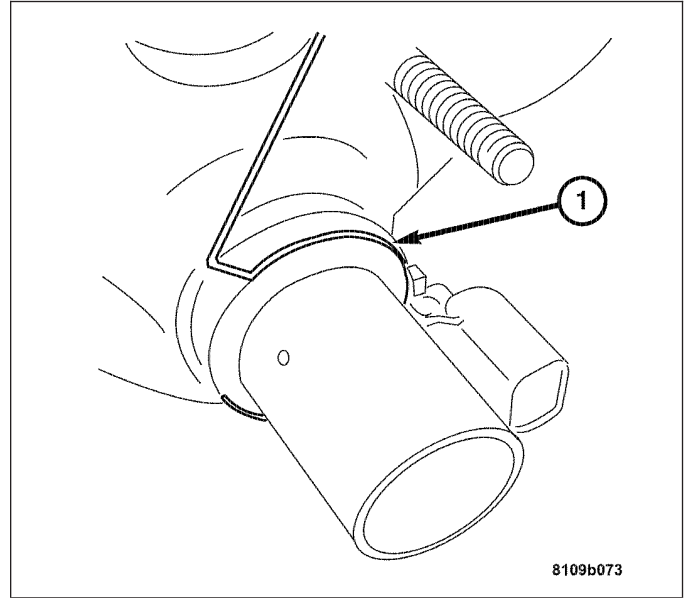
WARNING: THE DIAPHRAGM TRAVEL SENSOR SEALING RING MAY BE SUCKED INTO THE BRAKE BOOSTER IF VACUUM IS PRESENT. IF THIS HAPPENS, THE BRAKE BOOSTER MUST BE REPLACED.

1. Operate the brake pedal several times until the vacuum in the brake booster is reduced.
2. Unplug the BAS diaphragm travel sensor harness connector.
3. Remove the locking ring (1) by using a suitable pick tool to lift the locking ring up and off the BAS diaphragm travel sensor.
4. Pull the BAS diaphragm travel sensor out of the brake booster.
5. Remove the O-ring from the BAS diaphragm travel sensor.



INSTALLATION

1. Insert a new O-ring into the groove in the brake booster and ensure that it is correctly seated.
2. Rub some soapy water onto the front of the diaphragm travel sensor so that the O-ring does not bind when inserted.
3. Replace locking ring (1) and ensure that it is correctly seated.
4. Connect the electrical harness connector to the travel sensor.



BRAKES - ABS ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

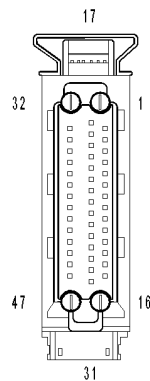
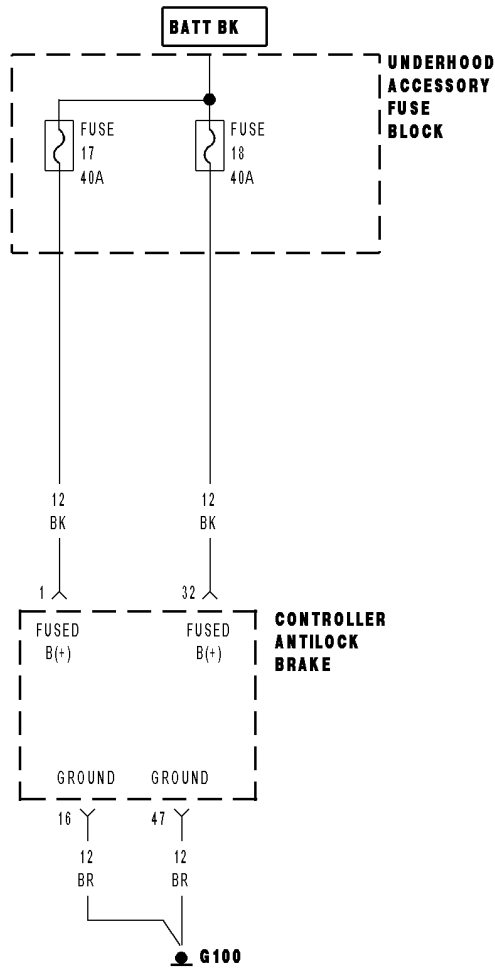
	page		page
BRAKES - ABS ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		1038-ERROR MOTRONIC - CODING	143
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		1040-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR	144
1000-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - HARDWARE ERROR	88	1041-ESP SENSOR CAN - PROTOCOL	147
1001-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - SIGNAL ERROR	90	1042-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR	148
1002-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT INLET VALVE	92	1045-CAN ERROR TRANSFER BOX - TIMEOUT	151
1003-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT OUTLET VALVE	94	1046-CAN ERROR EAM - CODING/TIMEOUT	151
1004-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT INLET VALVE	96	1047-CAN ERROR VARIABLE STEERING TRANS RATIO - CODING	151
1005-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT OUTLET VALVE	98	1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	152
1006-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR INLET VALVE	100	1101-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	160
1007-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR OUTLET VALVE	102	1102-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	162
1008-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR INLET VALVE	104	1103-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	164
1009-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR OUTLET VALVE	106	1104-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	166
1010-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 1	108	1105-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY	168
1011-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 1	110	1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	169
1012-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 2	112	1111-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	177
1013-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 2	114	1112-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	179
1014-VALVE PML	116	1113-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	181
1018-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - INTERNAL SHORT	117	1114-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	183
1020-CAN BUS COMMUNICATION - GENERAL MALFUNCTION	119	1115-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY	185
1022-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM	122	1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	186
1023-CAN ERROR MOTRONIC - TIMEOUT	125	1121-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	194
1024-ERROR MOTRONIC - ESP TORQUE INTERFACE LOCKED	125	1122-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	196
1025-PCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT	126	1123-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	198
1026-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM	128	1124-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	200
1027-CAN ERROR GEARBOX - PROTOCOL	131	1125-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY	202
1028-TCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT	132	1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	203
1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	134	1131-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	211
1037-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR	140		

1132-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	213	1195-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - CYCLE TOO LONG	271
1133-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	215	1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT	273
1134-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	217	1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	281
1135-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY	219	1210-CAB SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE	289
1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT	220	1212-CAB SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE	292
1141-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH RELEASE SWITCH	227	1310-POWER SUPPLY OR RETURN PUMP	295
1142-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH TRAVEL SENSOR	229	1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT	296
1143-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH BOOSTER DISTANCE GRADIENT	231	1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH	302
1145-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - INVALID OFFSET	233	1350-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - HARDWARE ERROR	308
1150-LATERAL ACCELERATION CIRCUIT	235	1351-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - UNDERVOLTAGE	310
1151-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	237	1352-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - OVERVOLTAGE	314
1152-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET	239	1353-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INITIALIZATION TO RUN TIME	317
1160-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - YAW MALFUNCTION	241	1354-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - WRONG VERSION	317
1161-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	243	1355-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - SHORT TO VOLTAGE	318
1162-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET	245	1400-DRIVE TEST- LWS FAULT	321
1170-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET	247	1401-DRIVE TEST- DRS FAULT	321
1172-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INTERNAL ERROR	249	1402-DRIVE TEST- SENSOR CLUSTER AY FAULT	321
1173-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	251	1403-DRIVE TEST- INSTALLATION POSITION CLUSTER	321
1174-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - NOT INITIALIZED	253	1404-DRIVE TEST- DRS CALIBRATION	321
1175-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - MOMENTARILY NOT INITIALIZED	256	1410-DRIVE TEST- ACTIVE	321
1179-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - STEERING ANGLE OVERFLOW	256	1411-DRIVE TEST- TIMEOUT	321
1181-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - STEERING ANGLE GRADIENT ERROR	256	1412-DRIVE TEST- ACTIVATION DURING DRIVE	321
1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT	257	1413-DRIVE TEST- NOT SUCCESSFUL	321
1186-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	264	1416-DRIVE TEST- PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL	321
1187-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	266	1450-ROLLER DYNAMOMETER ACTIVE	321
1188-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY WITH PRESSURE GRADIENT	268	1500-PRESSURE REGULATOR - TARGET PERFORMANCE COMPARISON	321
1190-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID CALIBRATION VALUES	269	1501-PRESSURE REGULATOR - PRESSURE SIGNAL TO BOOSTER PLAUSIBILITY	321
		1502-PRESSURE REGULATOR - MAGNETIC VALVE OR NO VACUUM	321
		1550-ERROR DEFLATE DETECTION SYSTEM	321
		1600-EEPROM	321
		ABS VERIFICATION TEST	322
		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	323

BRAKES - ABS ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

1000-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - HARDWARE ERROR



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1000-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - HARDWARE ERROR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

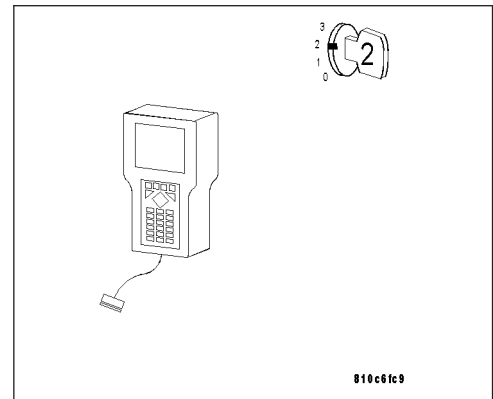
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

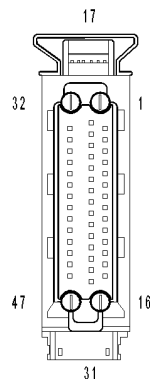
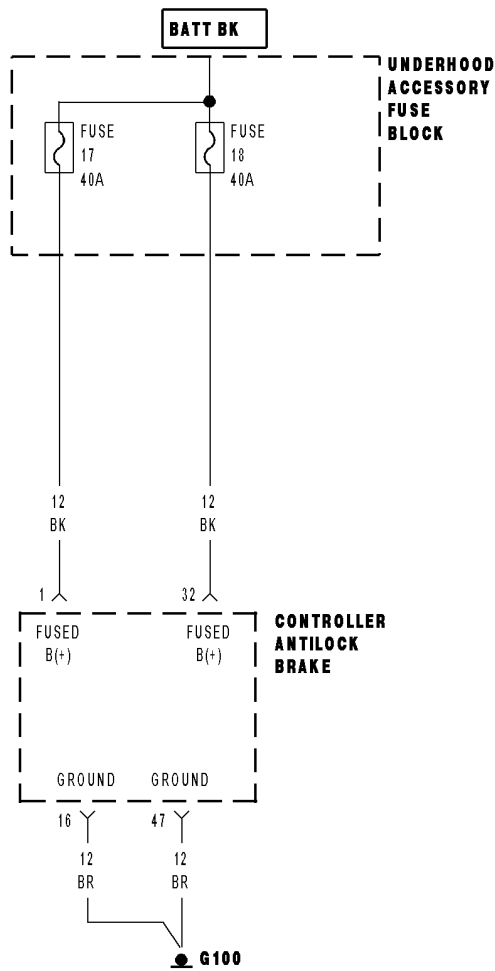
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1001-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - SIGNAL ERROR



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1001-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - SIGNAL ERROR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

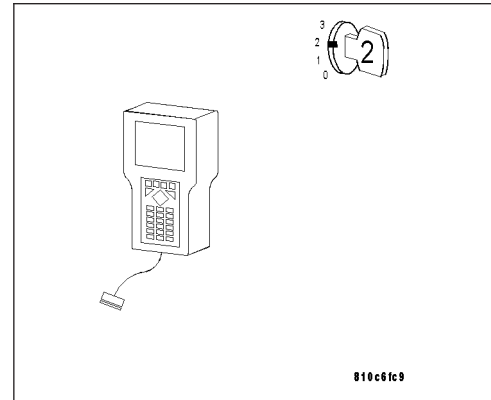
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

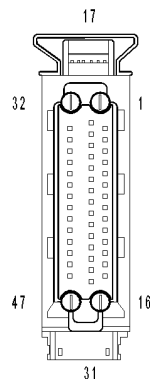
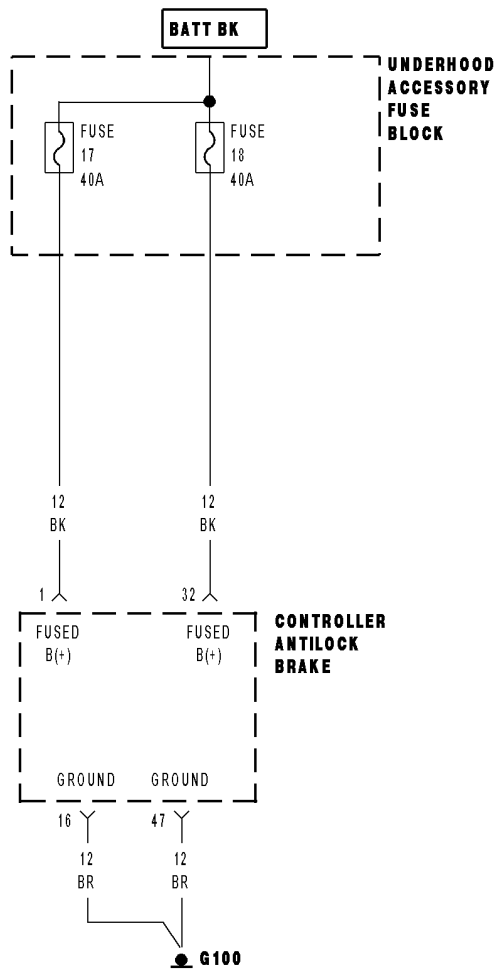
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1002-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT INLET VALVE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1002-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT INLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

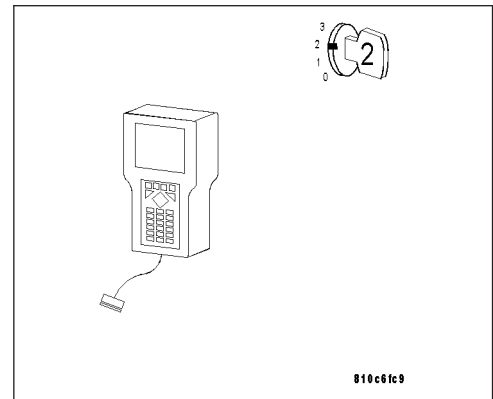
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

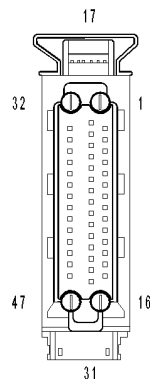
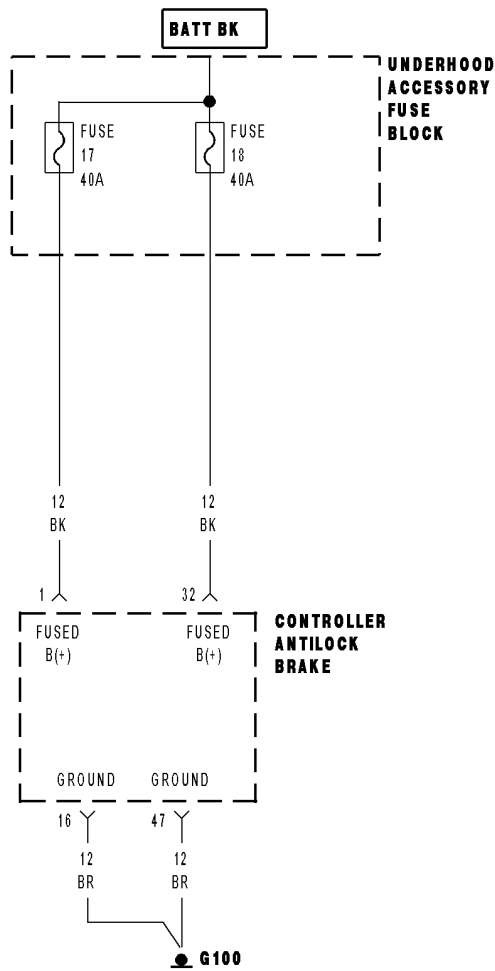
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1003-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT OUTLET VALVE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1003-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT OUTLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

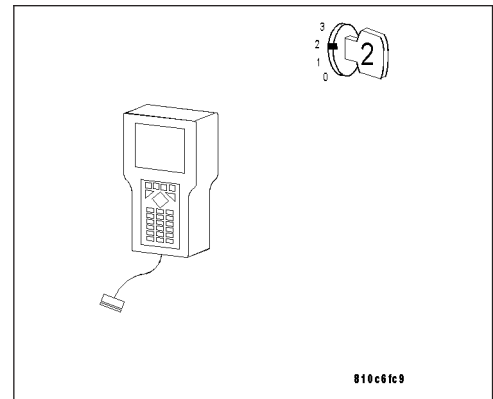
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

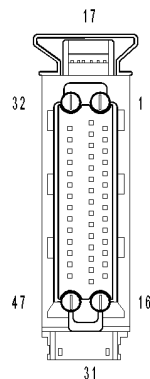
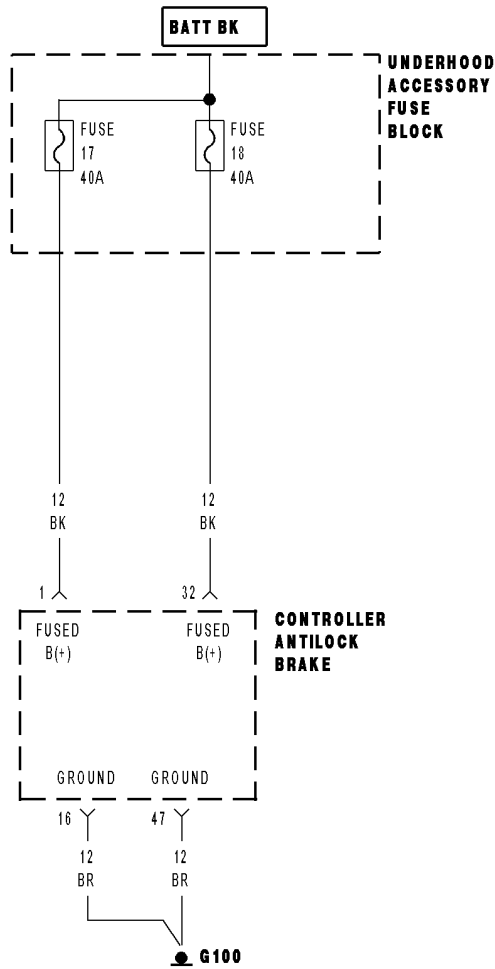
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1004-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT INLET VALVE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1004-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT INLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

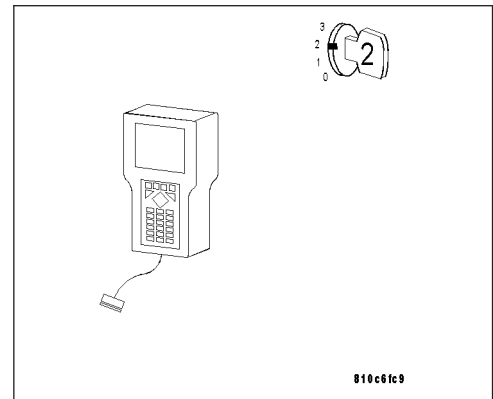
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

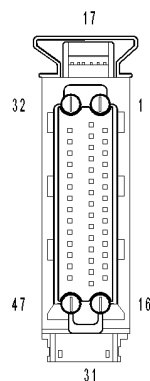
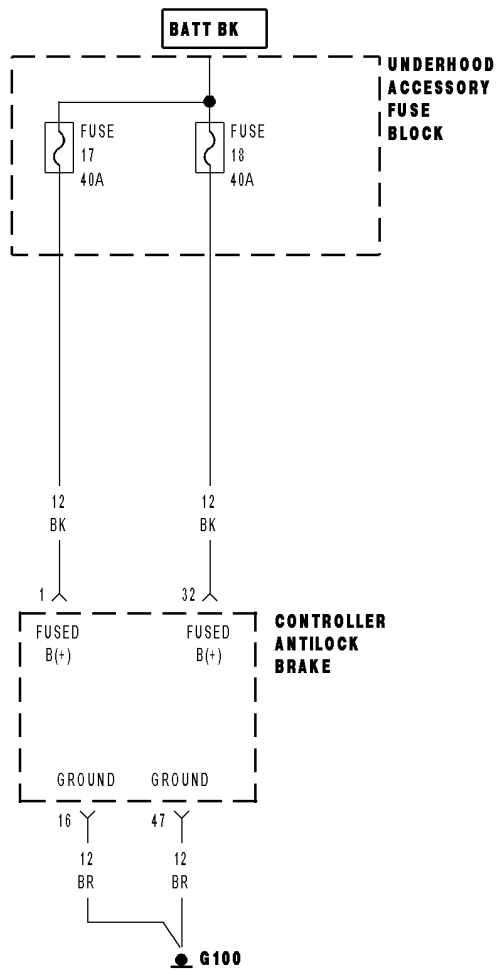
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1005-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT OUTLET VALVE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1005-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT OUTLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

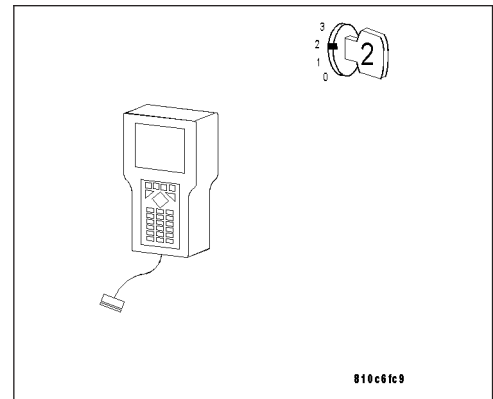
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

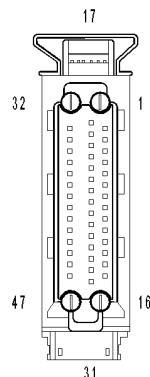
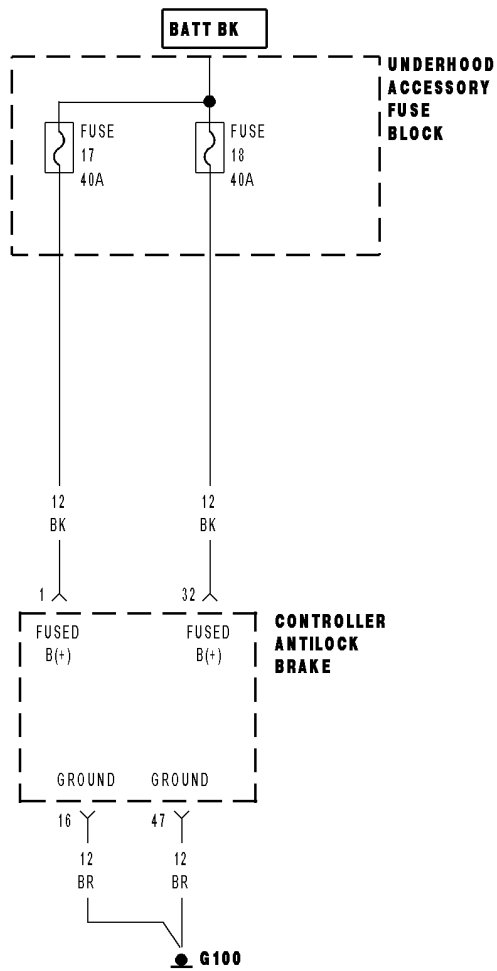
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1006-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR INLET VALVE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1006-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR INLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

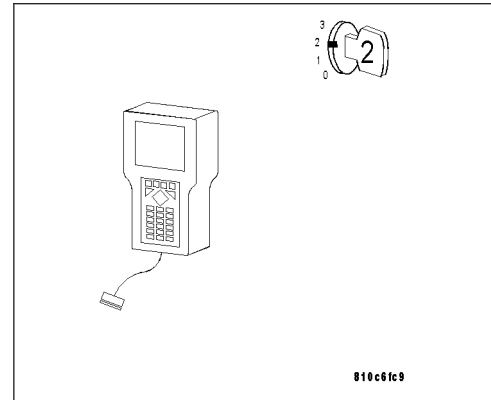
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

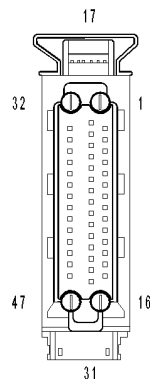
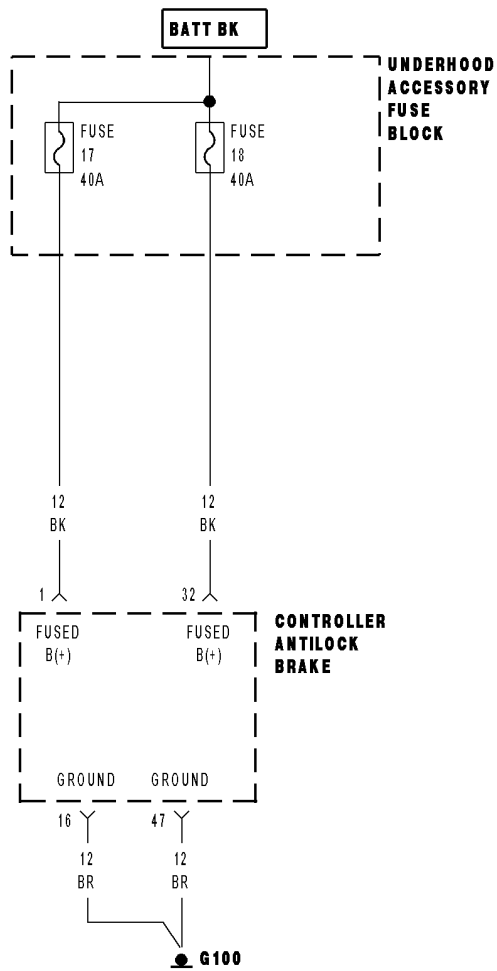
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1007-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR OUTLET VALVE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1007-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR OUTLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

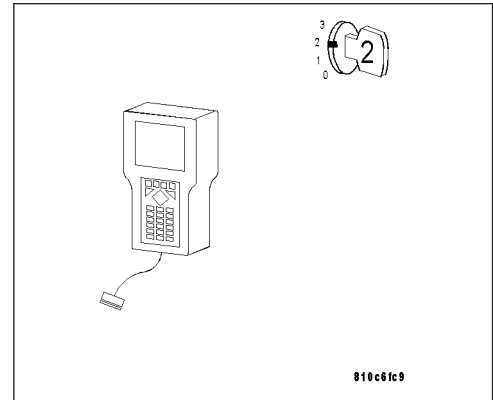
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

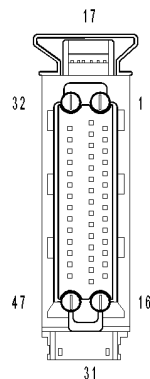
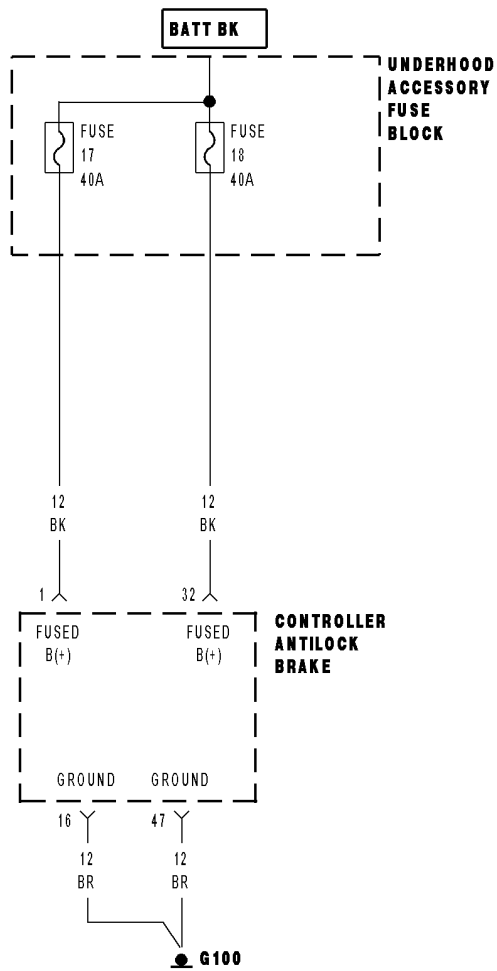
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1008-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR INLET VALVE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1008-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR INLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

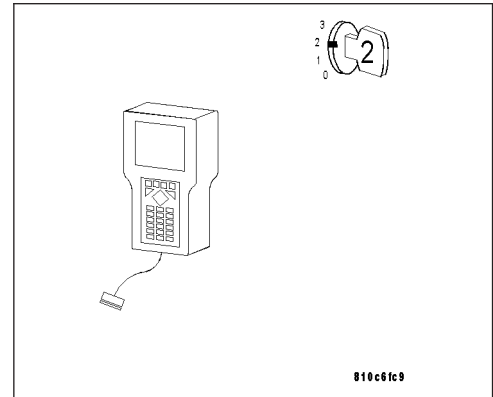
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

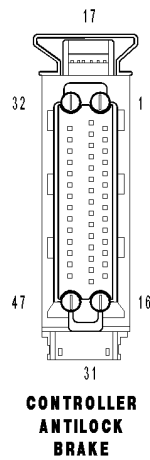
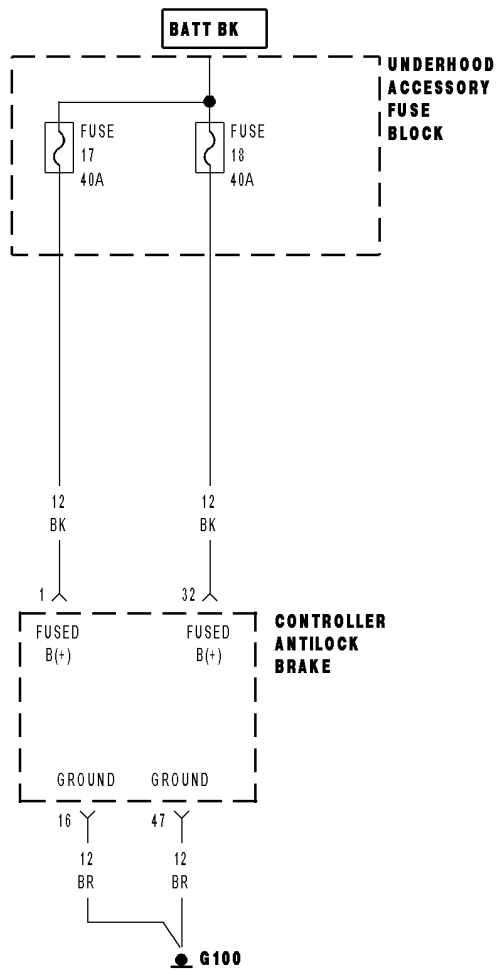
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1009-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR OUTLET VALVE



1009-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR OUTLET VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

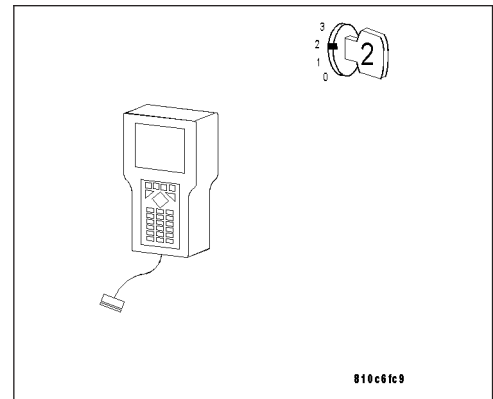
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

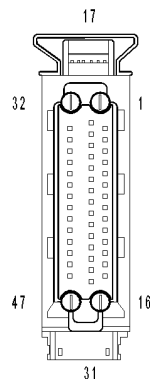
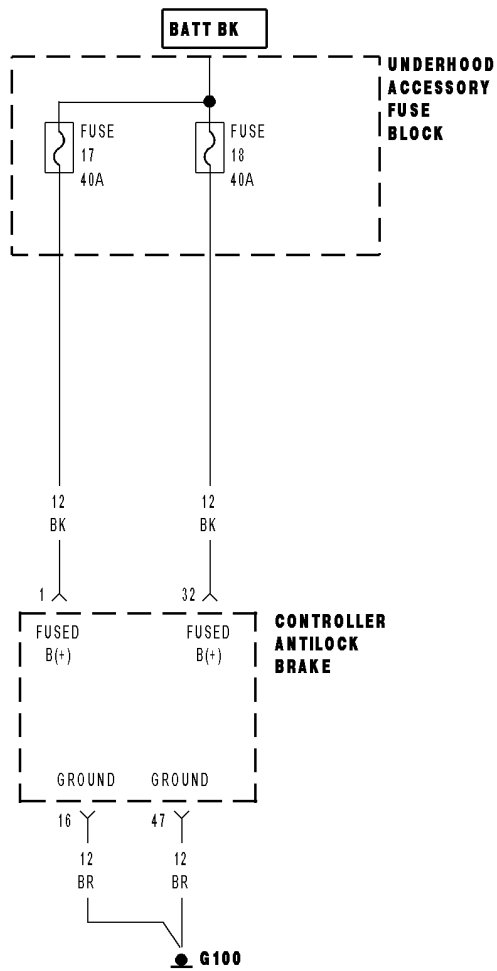
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1010-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 1



1010-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 1 (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

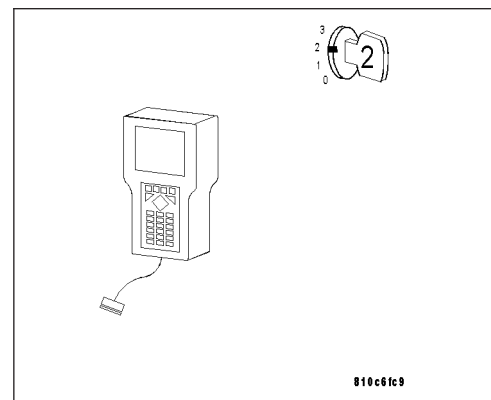
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

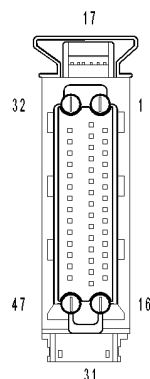
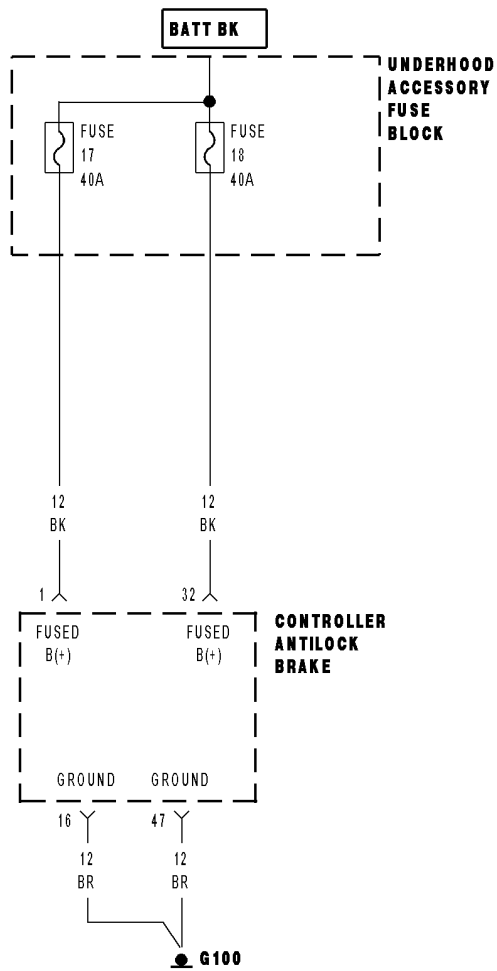
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1011-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 1



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1011-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 1 (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

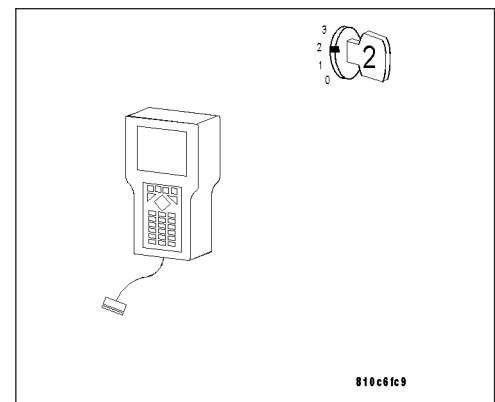
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

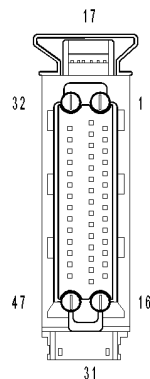
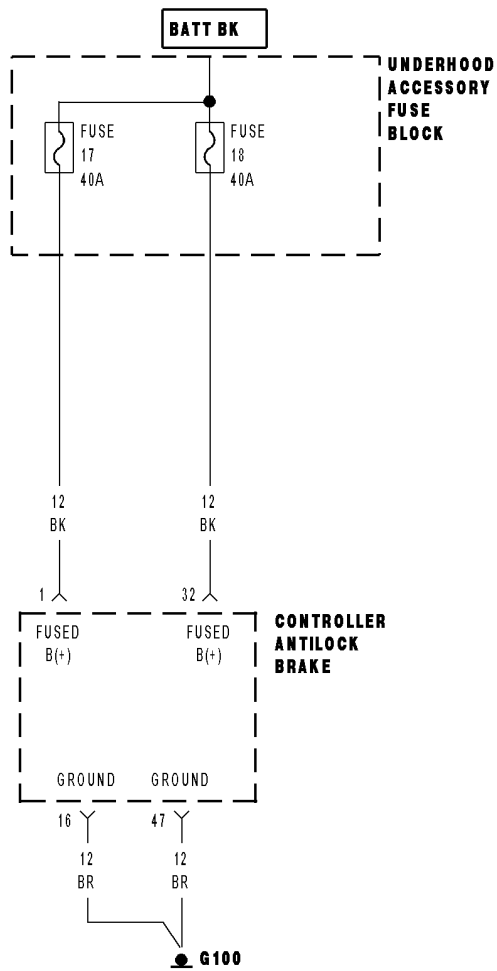
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1012-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 2



**CONTROLLER
ANTILOCK
BRAKE**

1012-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 2 (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

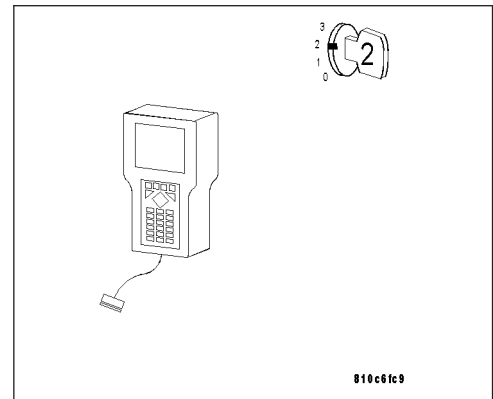
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

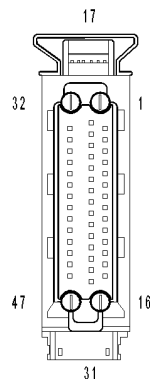
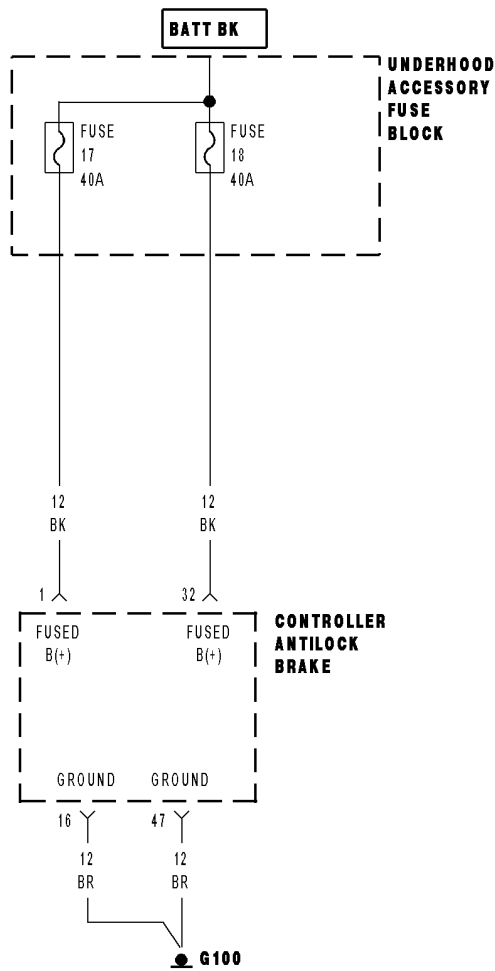
Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



810c61c9

1013-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 2



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1013-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 2 (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

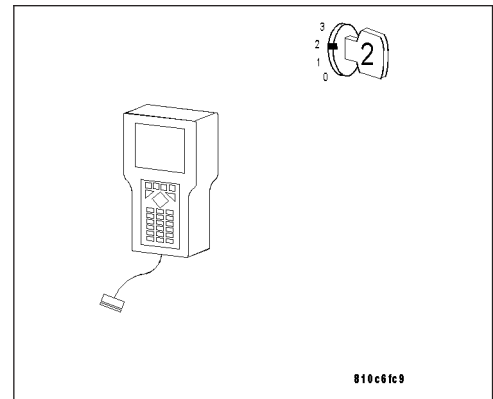
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

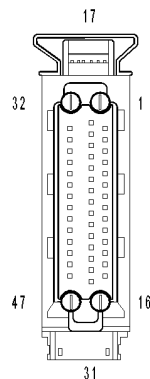
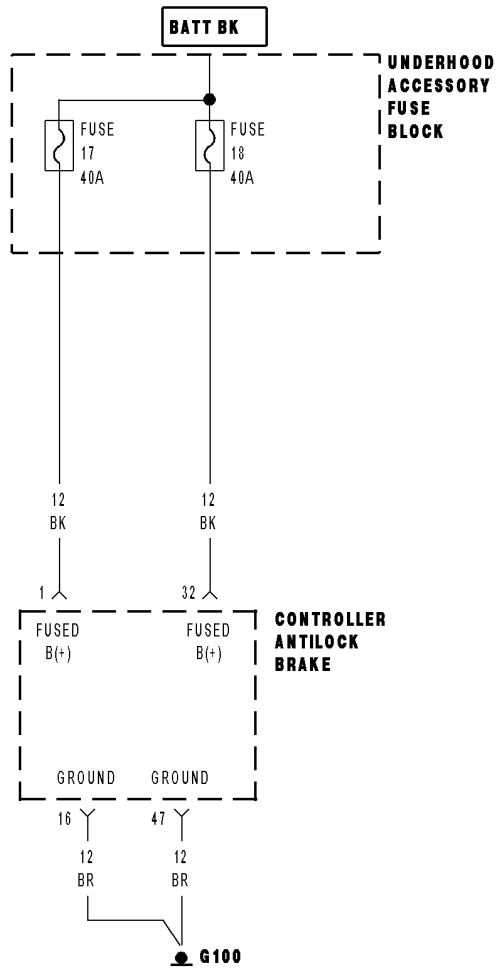
- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1014-VALVE PML

This DTC is currently undefined.

1018-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - INTERNAL SHORT



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1018-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - INTERNAL SHORT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the internal functions of the CAB continuously.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if an internal fault is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

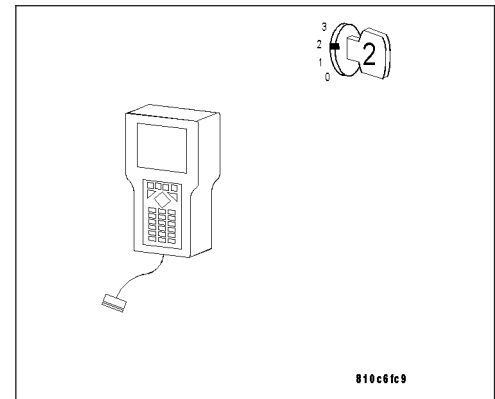
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

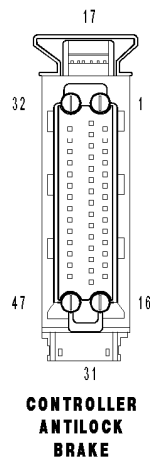
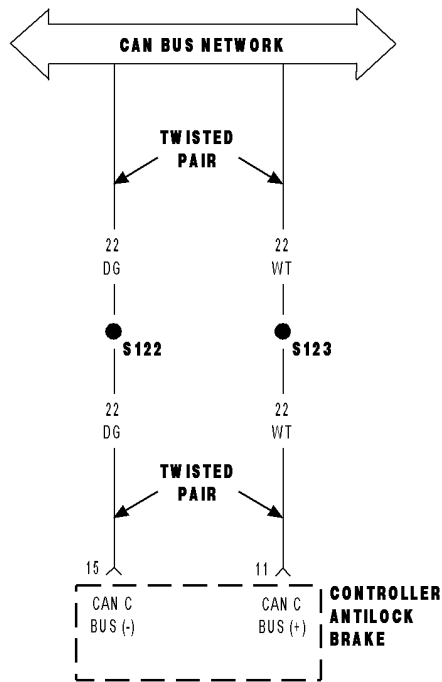
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Did the DTC return?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1020-CAN BUS COMMUNICATION - GENERAL MALFUNCTION



1020-CAN BUS COMMUNICATION - GENERAL MALFUNCTION (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the CAN Bus network.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Disconnect the harness connectors of the other modules on the CAN Bus network.

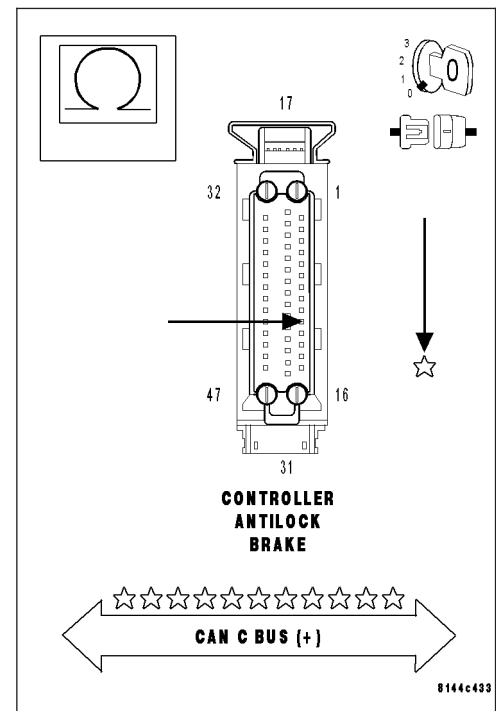
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the harness connectors of the other modules on the CAN Bus network.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1020-CAN BUS COMMUNICATION - GENERAL MALFUNCTION (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C (-) BUS CIRCUIT

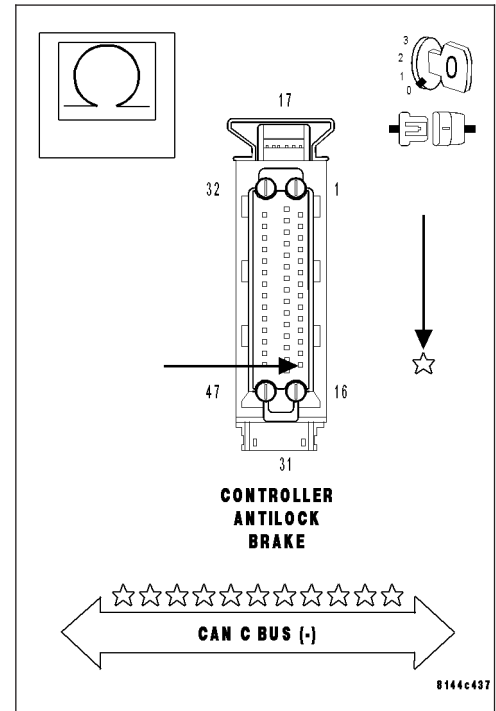
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the harness connectors of the other modules on the CAN Bus network.

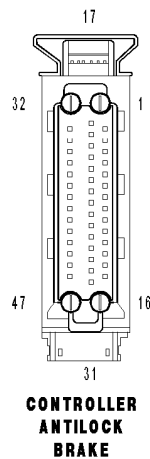
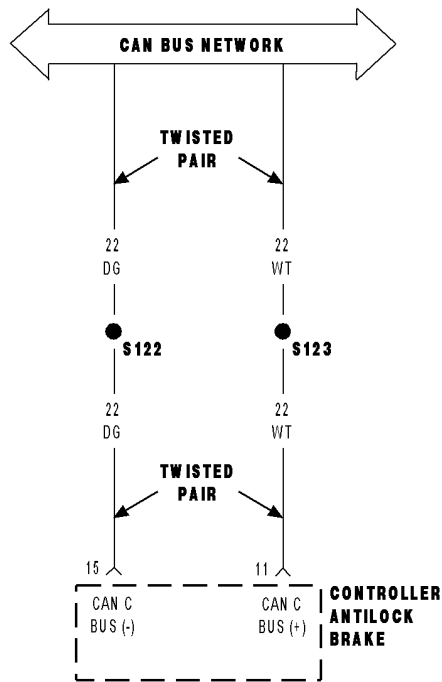
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1022-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM



1022-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the Power-train Control Module (PCM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Disconnect the PCM harness connector.

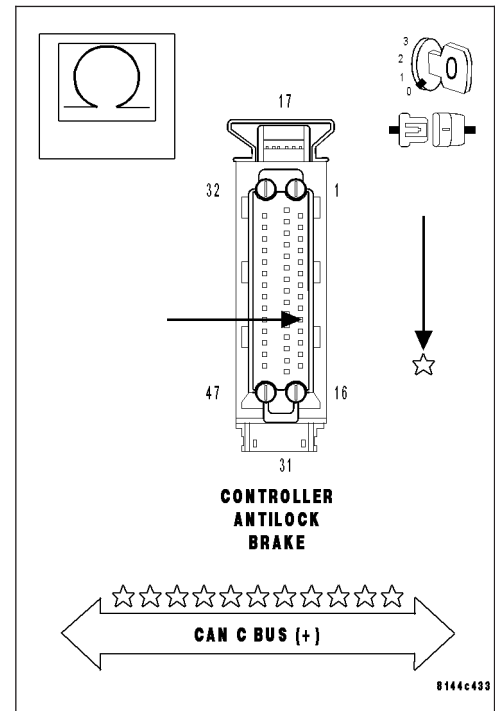
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1022-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

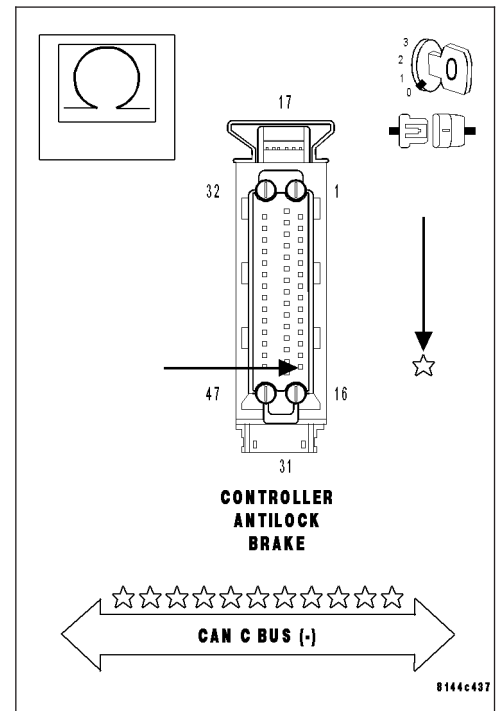
2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



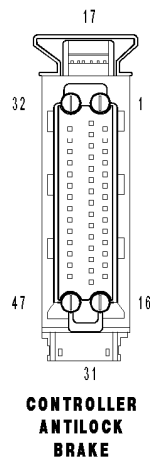
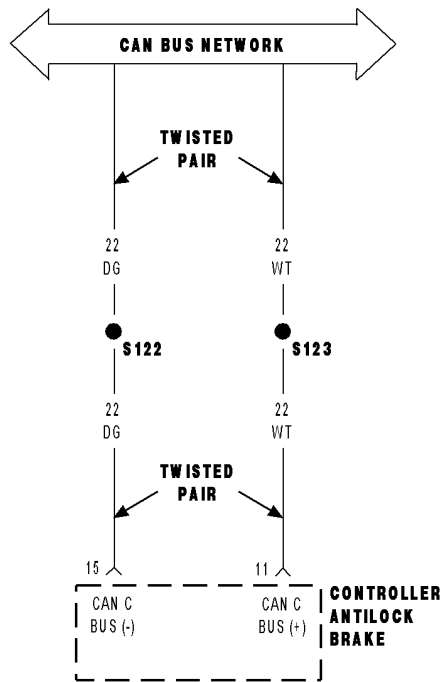
1023-CAN ERROR MOTRONIC - TIMEOUT

This DTC is currently undefined.

1024-ERROR MOTRONIC - ESP TORQUE INTERFACE LOCKED

This DTC is currently undefined.

1025-PCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT



1025-PCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) cannot recognize the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) message, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

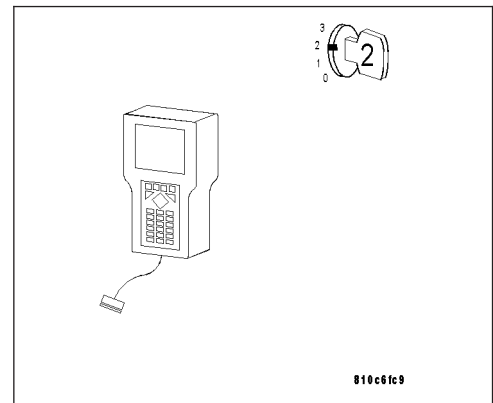
- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.
- Turn the ignition off.
- Turn the ignition on.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION: Ensure braking capability is available before road testing.

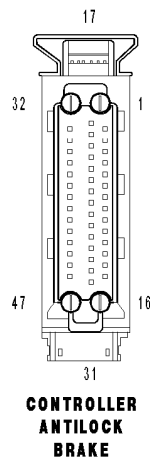
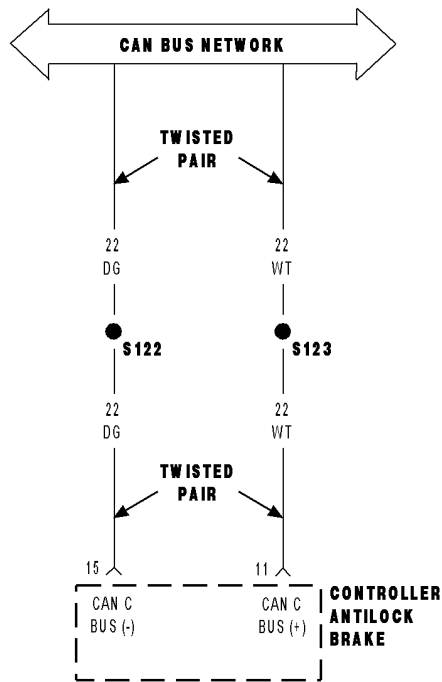
- Drive the vehicle above 16 km/h (10 MPH) for at least 20 seconds.
- Stop the vehicle.
- With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a PCM Not Identified or Incorrect DTC?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1026-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM



1026-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the Transmission Control Module (TCM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Disconnect the TCM harness connector.

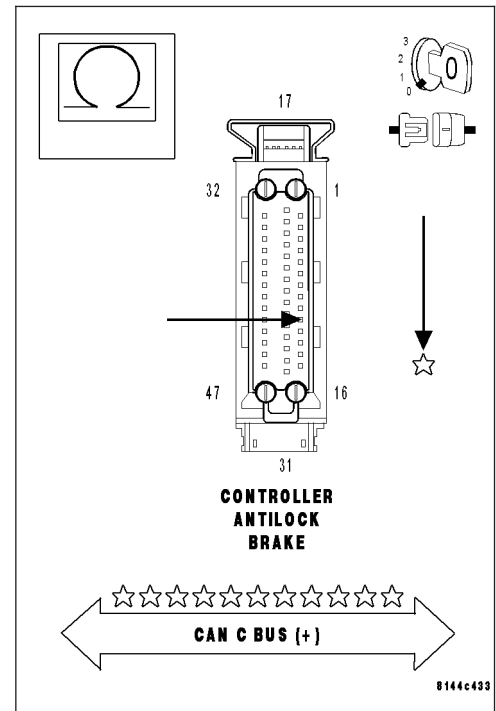
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the TCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1026-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)

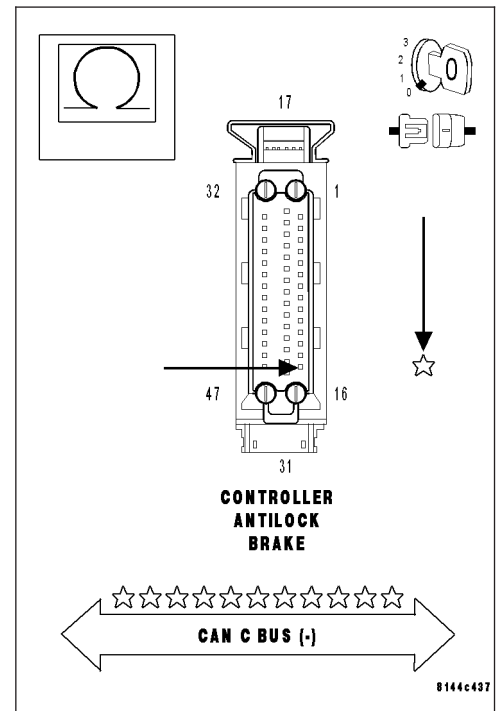
2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the TCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

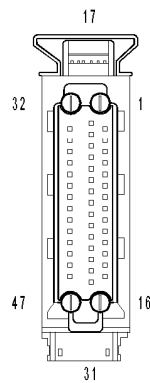
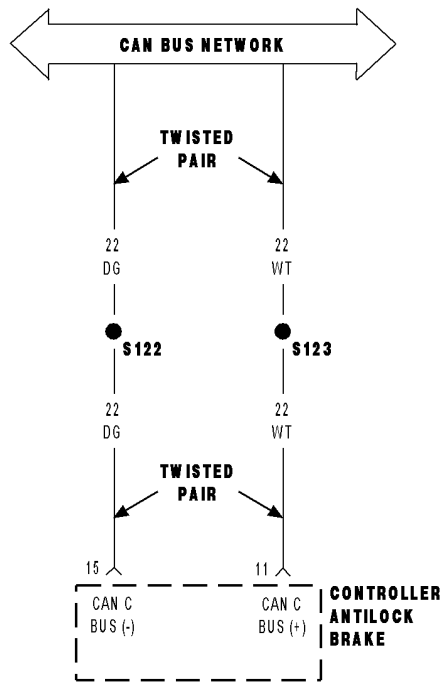
- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1027-CAN ERROR GEARBOX - PROTOCOL

This DTC is currently undefined.

1028-TCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1028-TCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) cannot recognize the Transmission Control Module (TCM) message, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

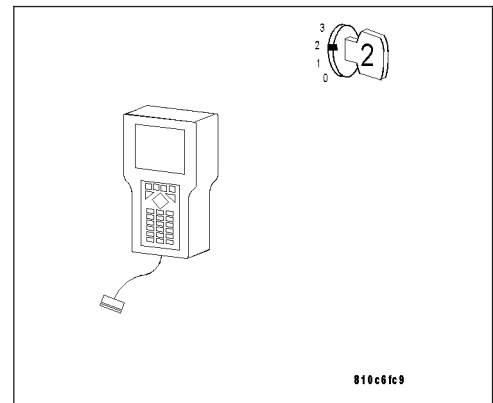
- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.
- Turn the ignition off.
- Turn the ignition on.
- Start the engine.

CAUTION: Ensure braking capability is available before road testing.

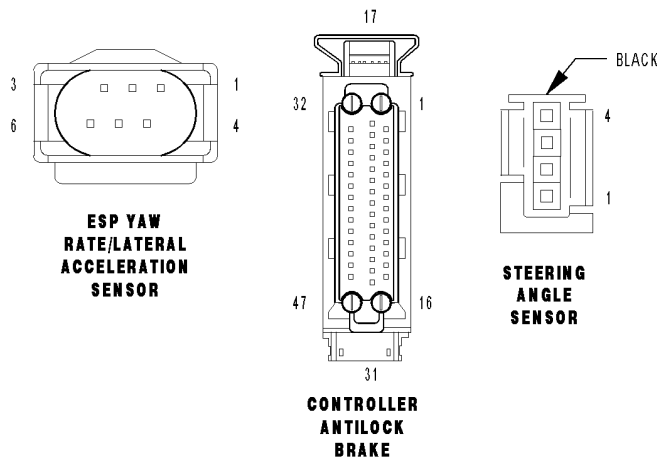
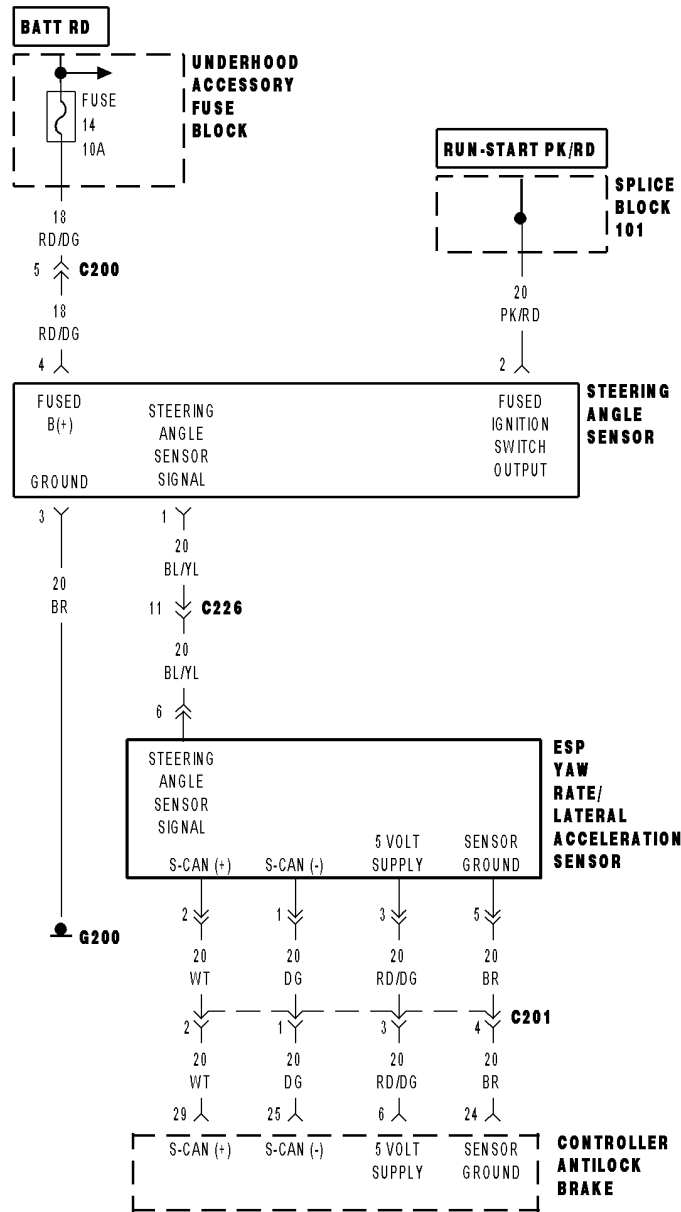
- Drive the vehicle above 16 km/h (10 MPH) for at least 20 seconds.
- Stop the vehicle.
- With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a TCM Not Identified or Incorrect DTC?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR



1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the Steering Angle Sensor.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if a malfunction is detected between the CAB and the Steering Angle Sensor.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DISCONNECTED BATTERY
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Note: This DTC will possibly set if the battery has been disconnected. Before performing any diagnostics confirm that the steering angle sensor is calibrated correctly. If the DTC is current, and the battery has been previously disconnected, perform the following procedure to recalibrate the steering angle sensor.

- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Rotate the steering wheel to the center position.
- Rotate the steering wheel to the full left stop.
- Rotate the steering wheel to the full right stop.
- Rotate the steering wheel back to the center position.
- Sensor recalibration is now complete, and the ESP/BAS light should be off. If the light is still on, continue to Step 1 of the Diagnostic Test for this DTC.

1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (CONTINUED)

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 14 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

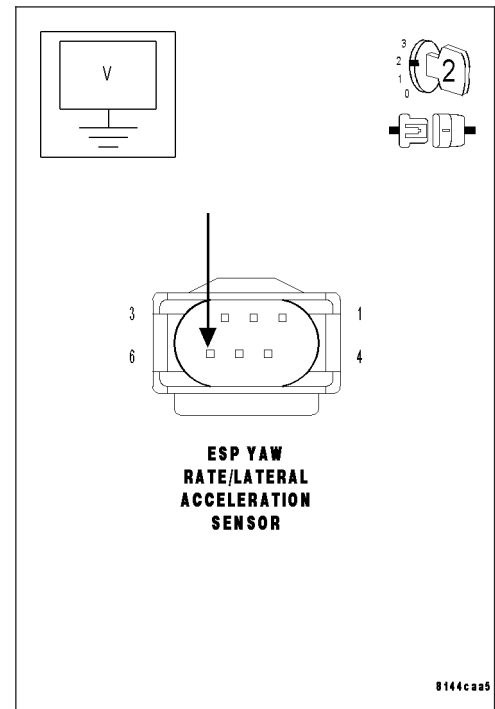
Measure the voltage of the Steering Angle Sensor Signal circuit at the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor harness connector while slowly rotating the steering wheel from the full right position to the full left position.

Note: It may be helpful to raise the front wheels off the ground and support the vehicle using appropriate safety measures.

Does the voltage vary between 7.0 and 9.5 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



2. MEASURE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

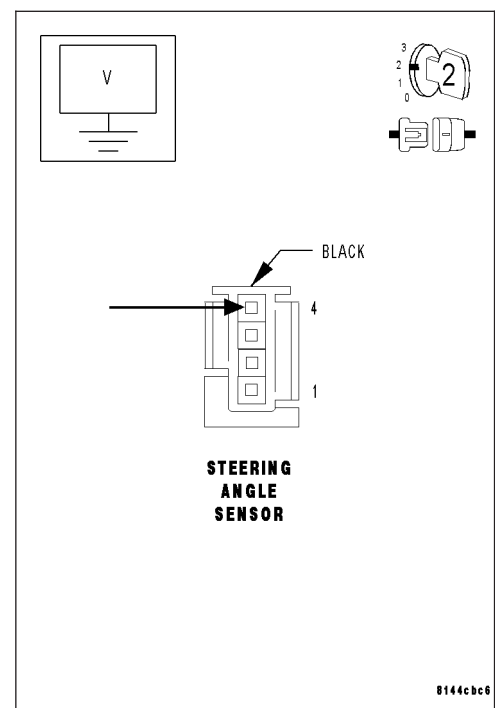
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Steering Angle Sensor Fused B(+) circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

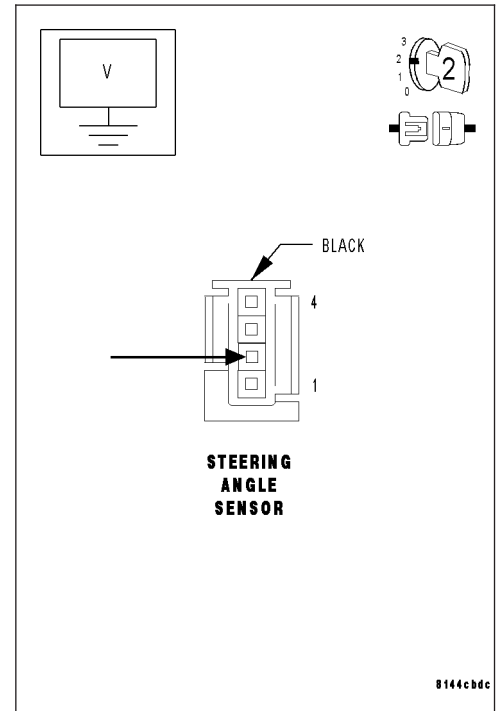
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

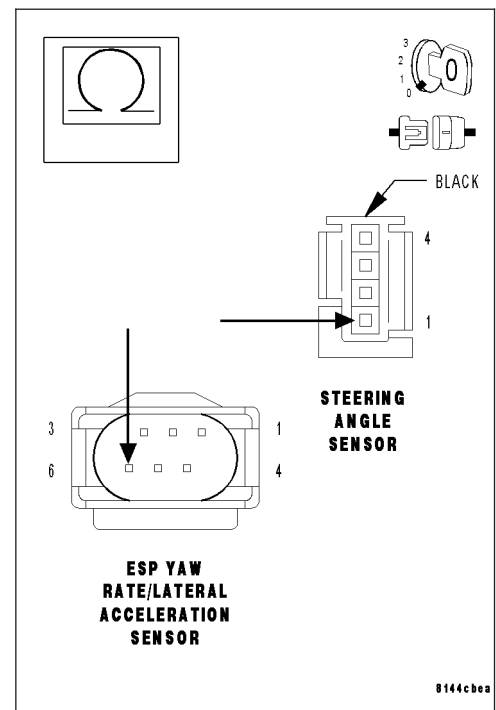
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Steering Angle Sensor Signal circuit from the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector to the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Steering Angle Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (CONTINUED)

5. MEASURE THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

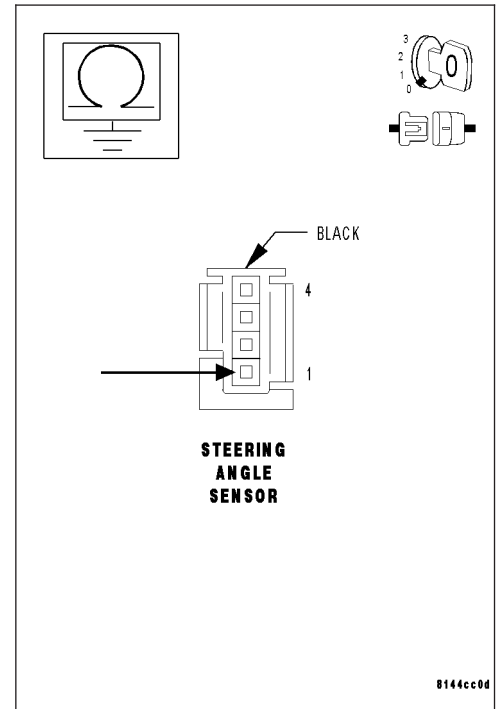
Measure the resistance between ground and the Steering Angle Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Steering Angle Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 6

**6. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition on.

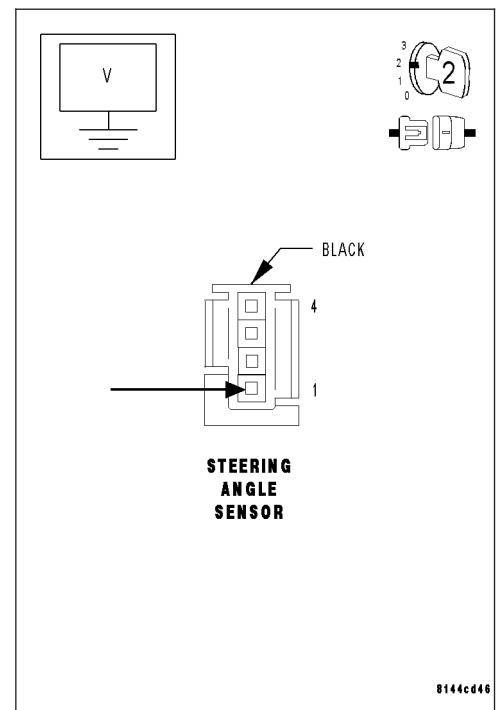
Measure the voltage of the Steering Angle Sensor Signal circuit at the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 7

No >> Repair the Steering Angle Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR (CONTINUED)

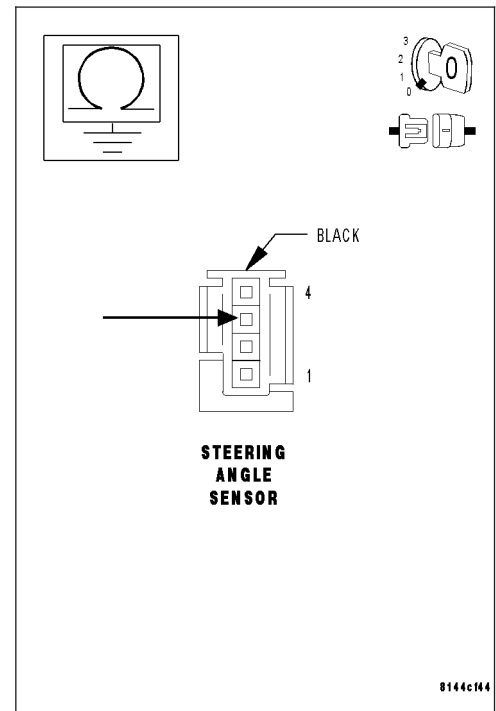
7. MEASURE THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

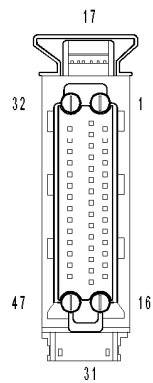
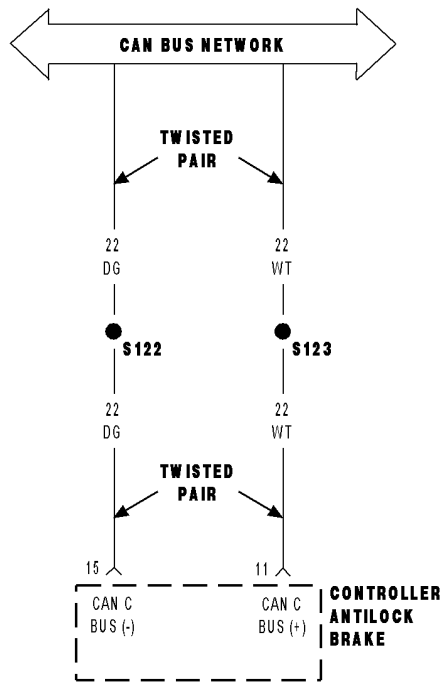
Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Steering Angle Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1037-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1037-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
S-CAN (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
S-CAN (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE S-CAN (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Disconnect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

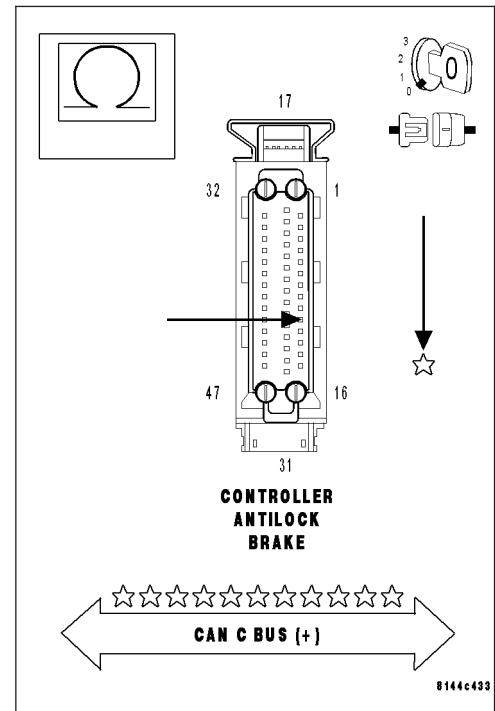
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the S-CAN (+) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the S-CAN (+) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1037-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR (CONTINUED)

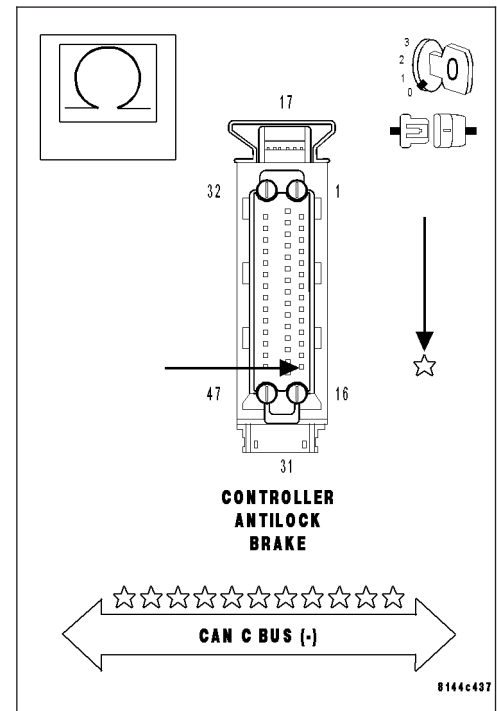
2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE S-CAN (-) CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the S-CAN (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

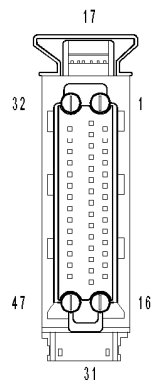
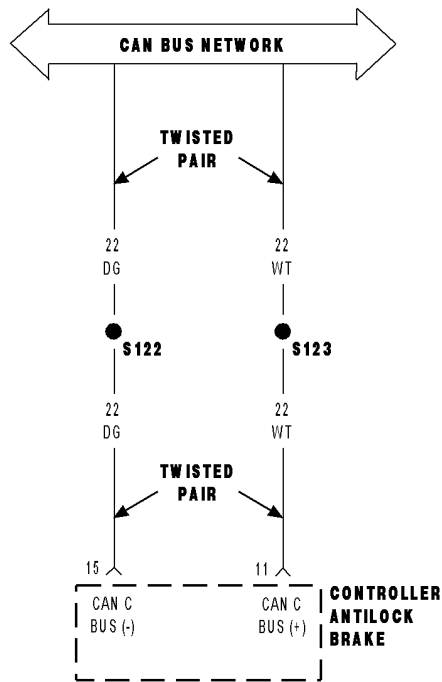
- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the S-CAN (-) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1038-ERROR MOTRONIC - CODING

This DTC is currently undefined.

1040-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1040-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
S-CAN (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
S-CAN (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

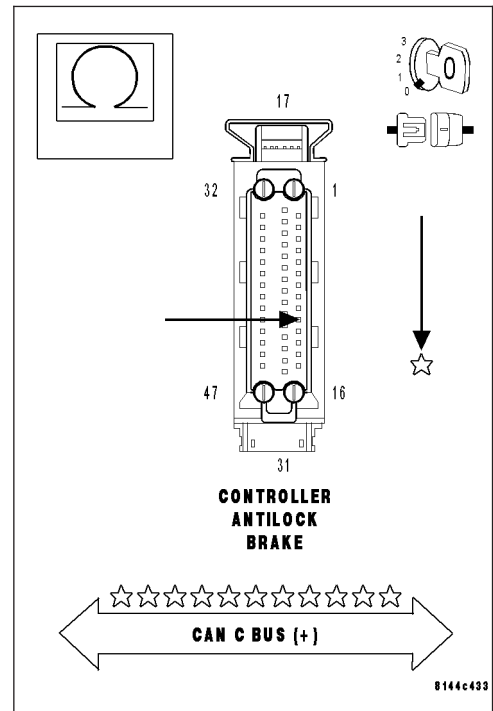
1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE S-CAN (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the CAB harness connector.
 Disconnect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.
 Measure the resistance of the S-CAN (+) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
No >> Repair the S-CAN (+) circuit for an open.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1040-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR (CONTINUED)

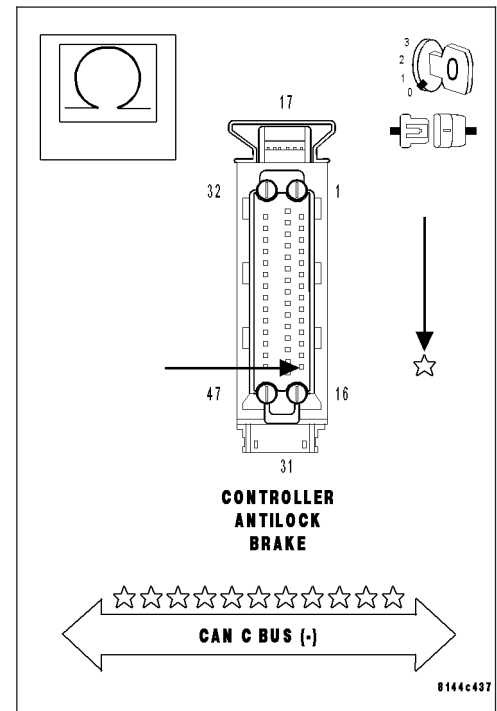
2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE S-CAN (-) CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the S-CAN (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

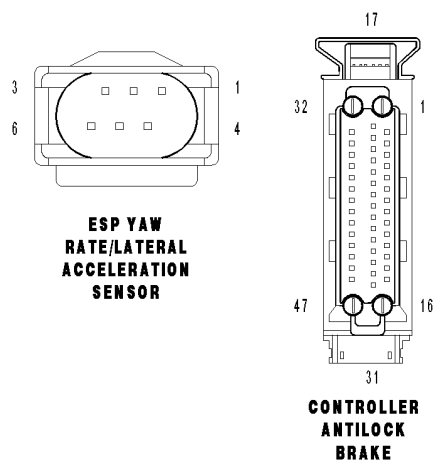
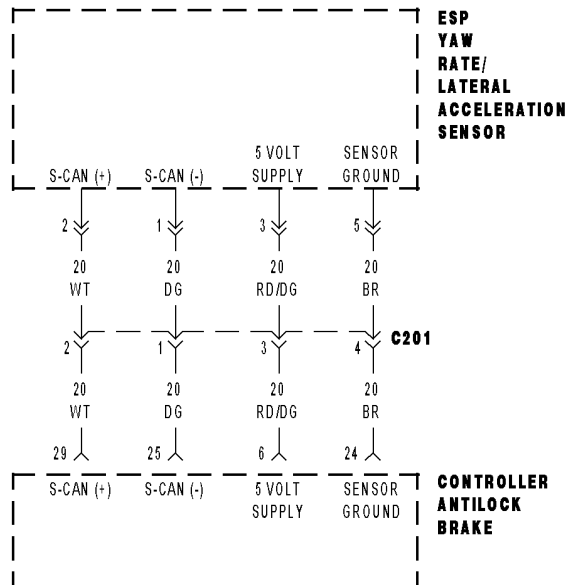
- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the S-CAN (-) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1041-ESP SENSOR CAN - PROTOCOL

This DTC is currently undefined.

1042-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR



1042-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
S-CAN (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
S-CAN (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

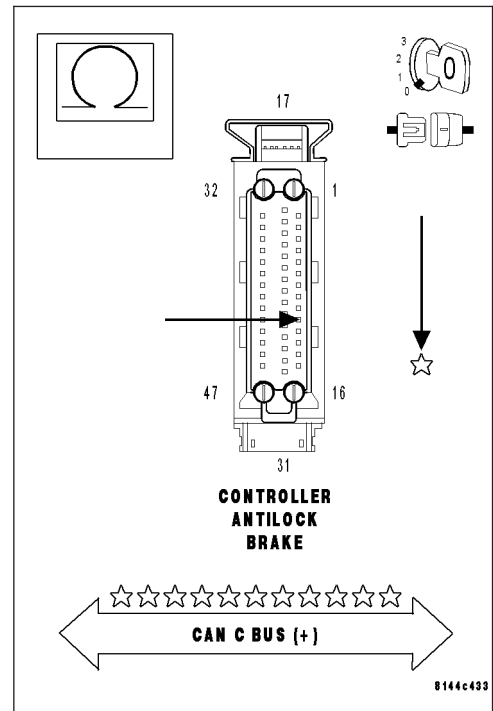
1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE S-CAN (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the CAB harness connector.
 Disconnect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.
 Measure the resistance of the S-CAN (+) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
No >> Repair the S-CAN (+) circuit for an open.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1042-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR (CONTINUED)

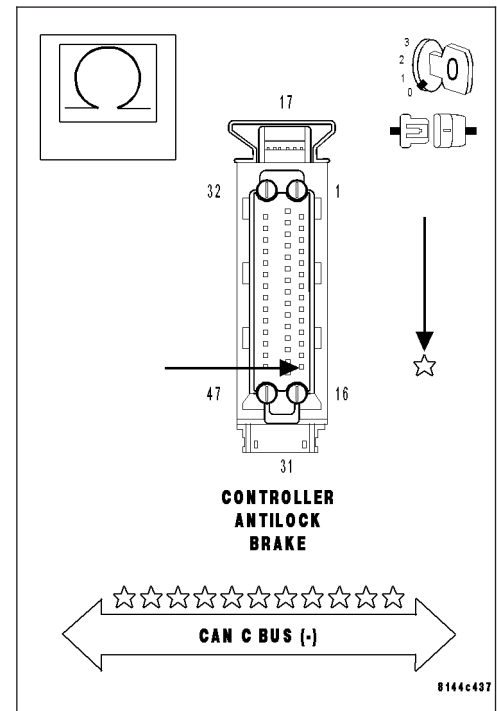
2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE S-CAN (-) CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the S-CAN (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Yaw Rate/Acceleration sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the S-CAN (-) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1045-CAN ERROR TRANSFER BOX - TIMEOUT

This DTC is currently undefined.

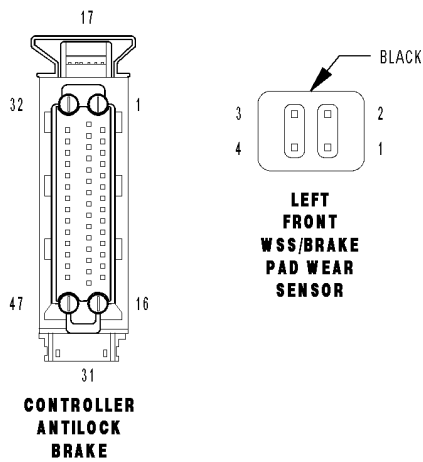
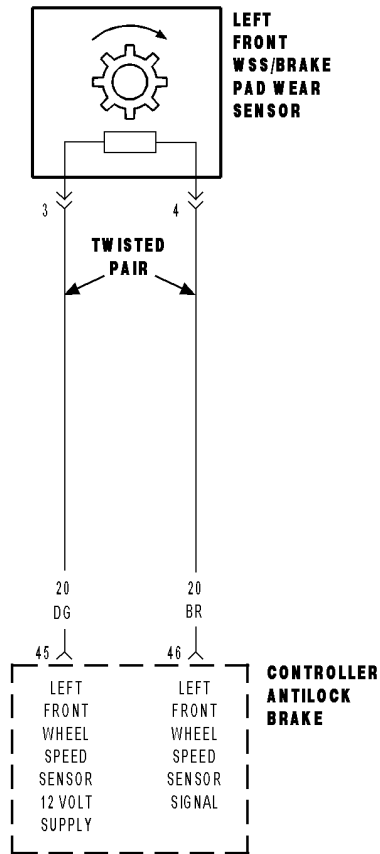
1046-CAN ERROR EAM - CODING/TIMEOUT

This DTC is currently undefined.

1047-CAN ERROR VARIABLE STEERING TRANS RATIO - CODING

This DTC is currently undefined.

1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT



1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored (Supply circuit): Ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- When Monitored (Signal circuit): Wheel speed comparison is checked at drive off or every 7 milliseconds (ms). Sensor Signal continuity is checked every 7 milliseconds. Wheel speed phase length supervision is checked every 7 milliseconds.
- Set Condition (Supply circuit): If the CAB detects an open or shorted wheel speed sensor circuit, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) will set.
- Set Condition (Signal circuit): If, during an ABS stop, the CAB commands any valve solenoid on for an extended length of time, and does not see a corresponding wheel speed change, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set. The DTC can also set if the Signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUITS SHORT TOGETHER
SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL DAMAGE
WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

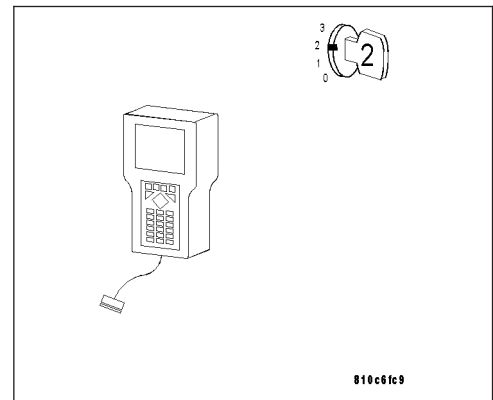
Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, record and erase DTCs.
- Turn the ignition off.
- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Circuit DTC?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Go to 13



1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. INSPECT THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor and connector.

Is the Sensor or Connector damaged?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

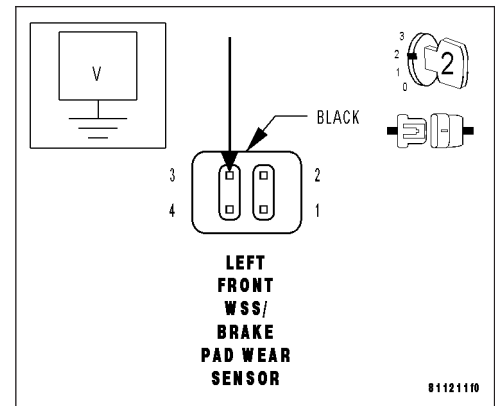
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Go to 4

**4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

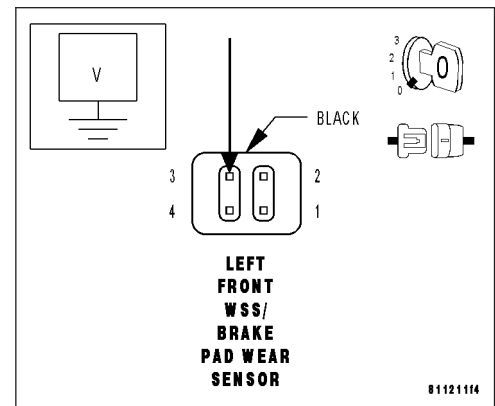
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the voltage of the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Go to 5



1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. CHECK THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

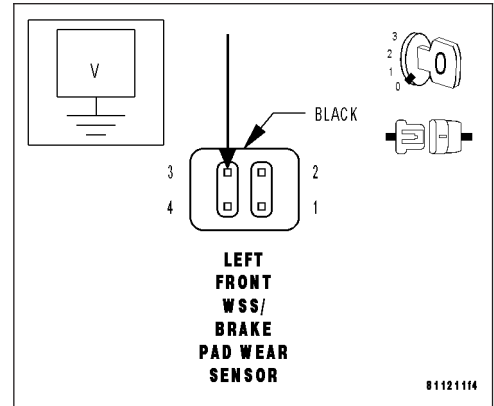
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

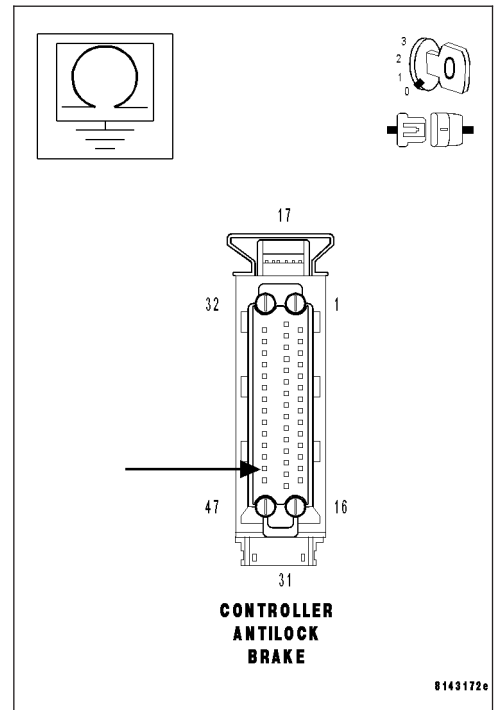
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 7



1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

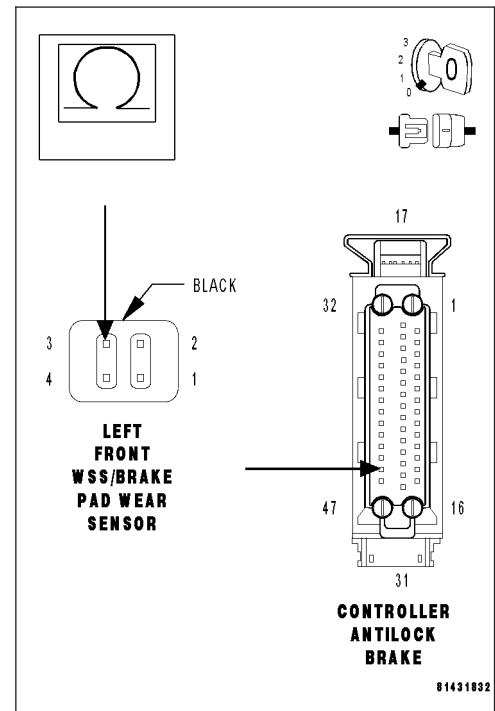
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Repair the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

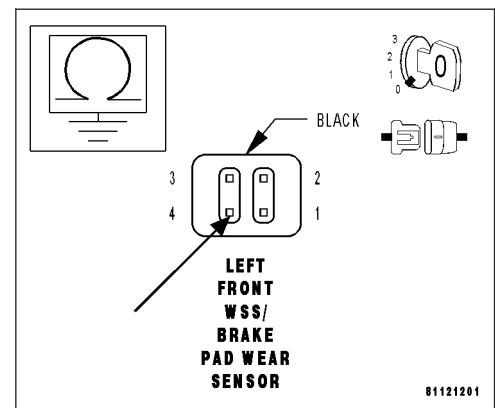
Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance less than 100 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 11

No >> Go to 9



1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

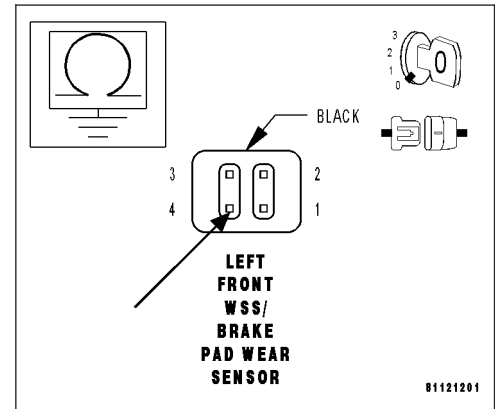
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance greater than 300 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 10

No >> Replace the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

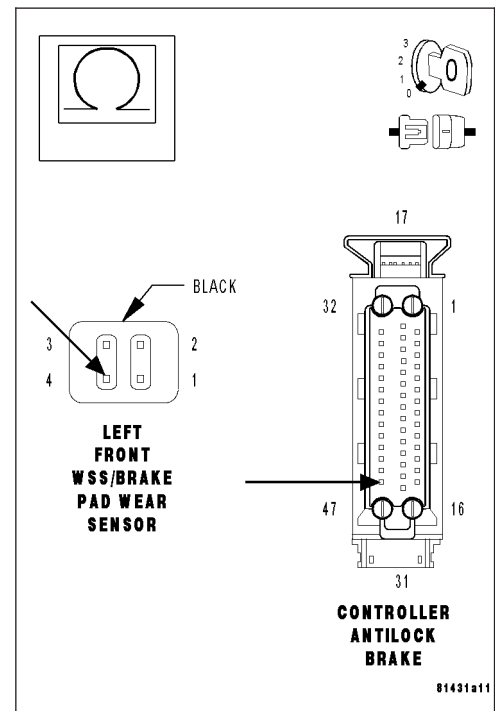
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 12

No >> Repair the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

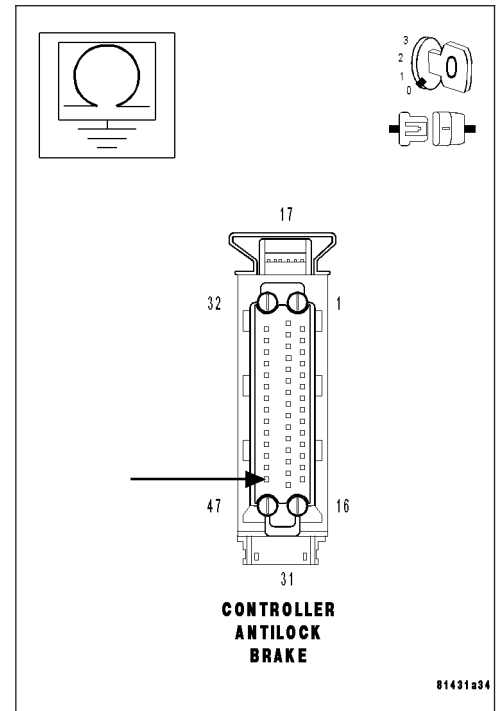
Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 12

**12. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit and the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

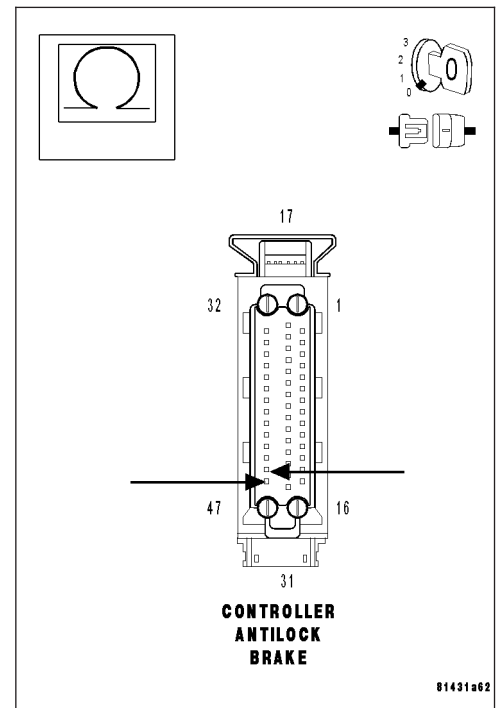
Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

13. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 14

14. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

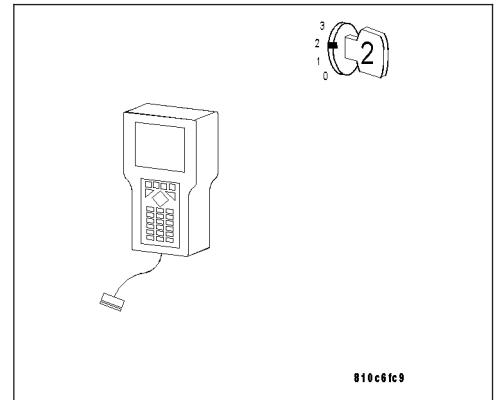
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

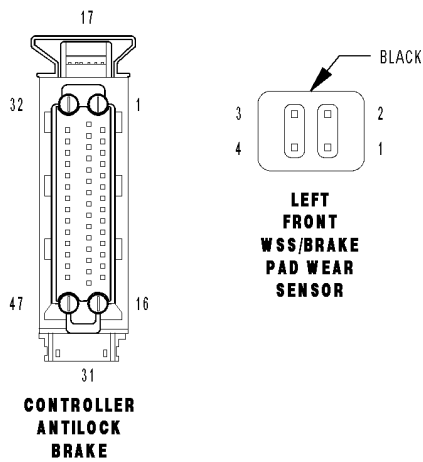
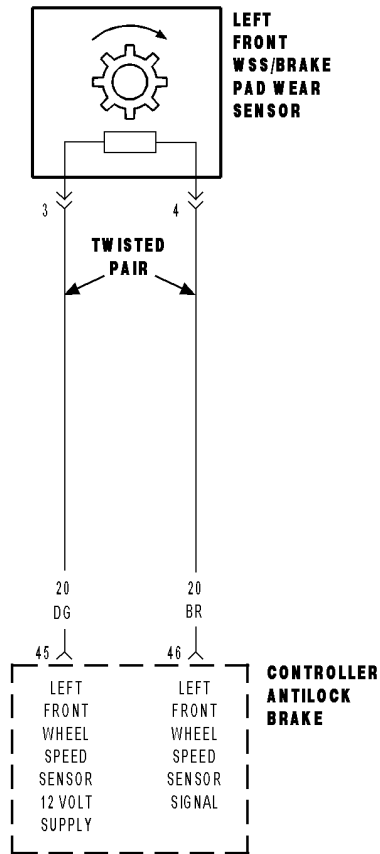
Is the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1101-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL



1101-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL EXCESSIVE AIR GAP INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

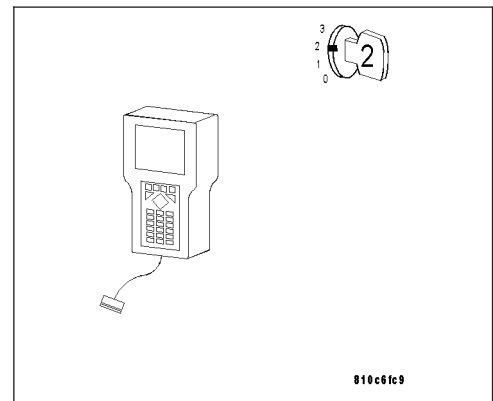
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

Is the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

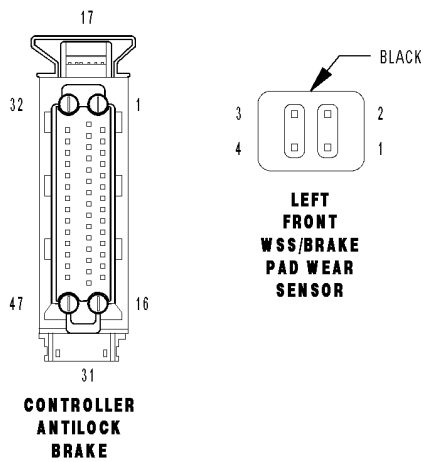
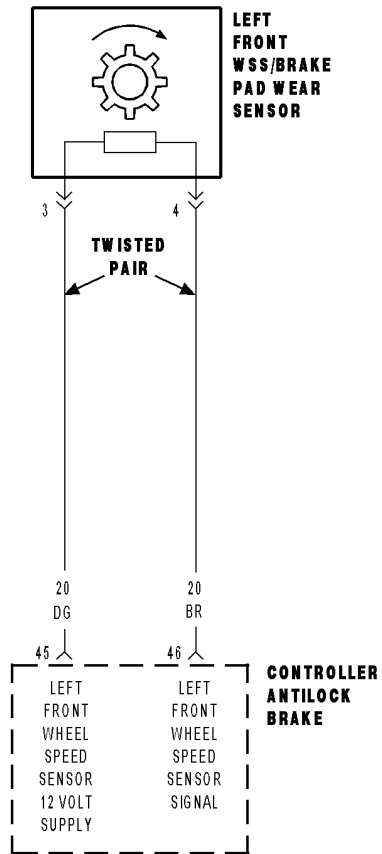
Yes >> Replace the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



810c61c9

1102-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL



1102-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL EXCESSIVE AIR GAP INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

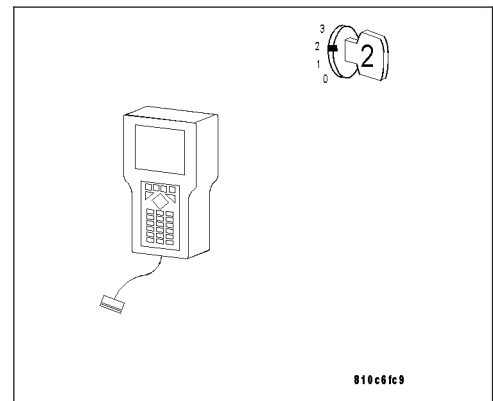
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

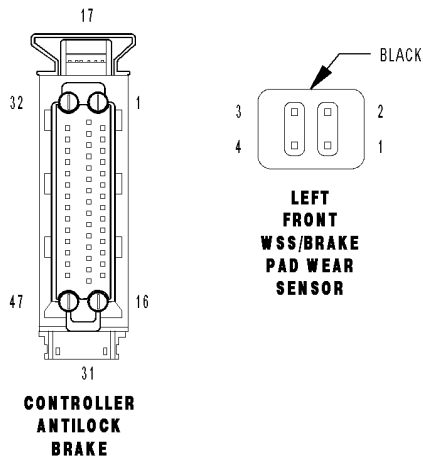
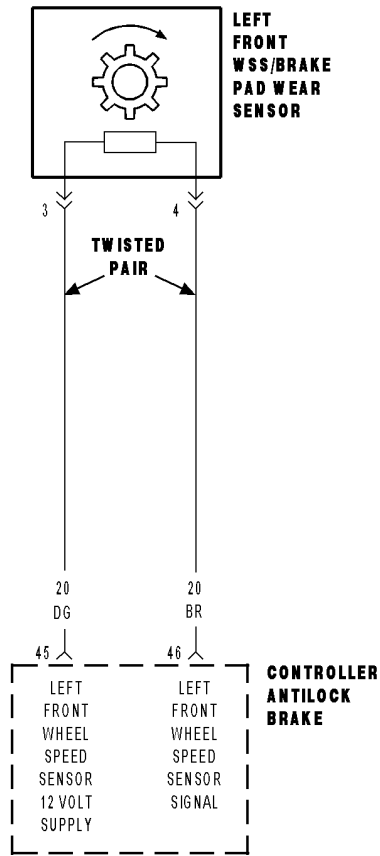
Is the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

- Yes** >> Replace the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



910c61c9

1103-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP



1103-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or there is excessive time between signals.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

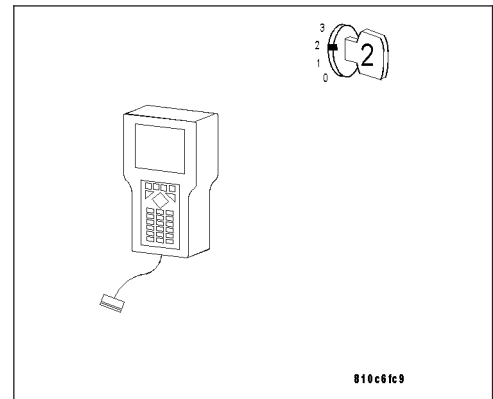
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

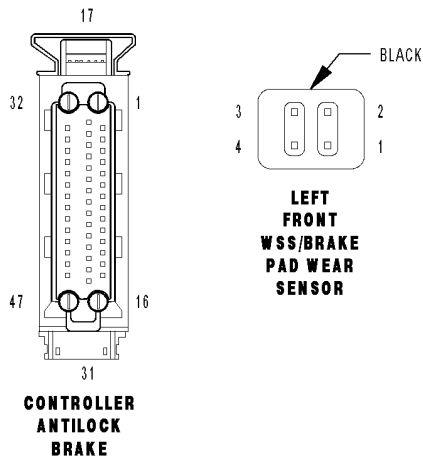
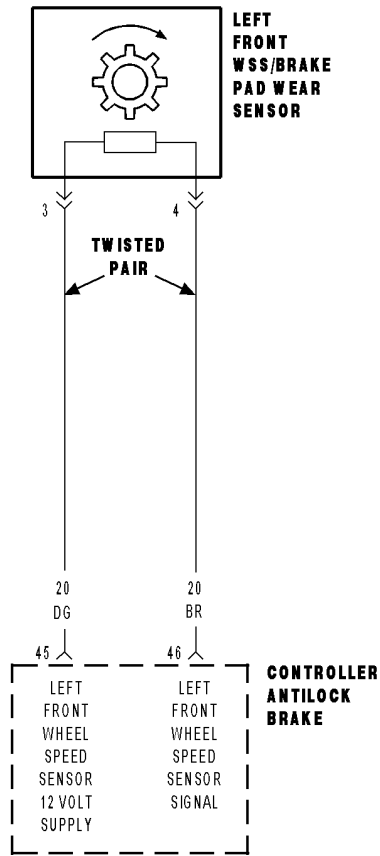
Is the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1104-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR



1104-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing and the CAB detects a defective tone wheel signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE TONE WHEEL
EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

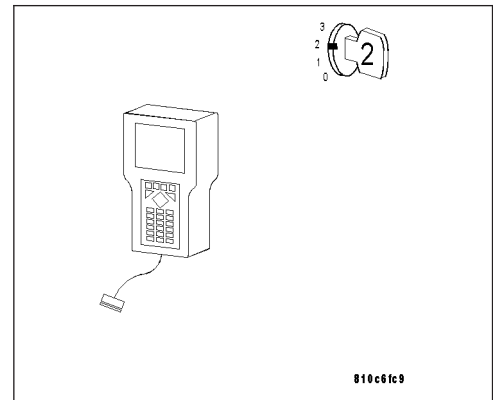
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

Is the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

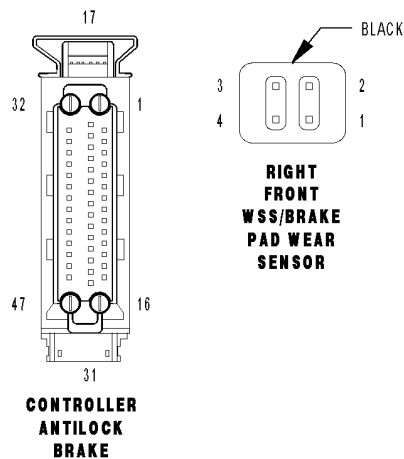
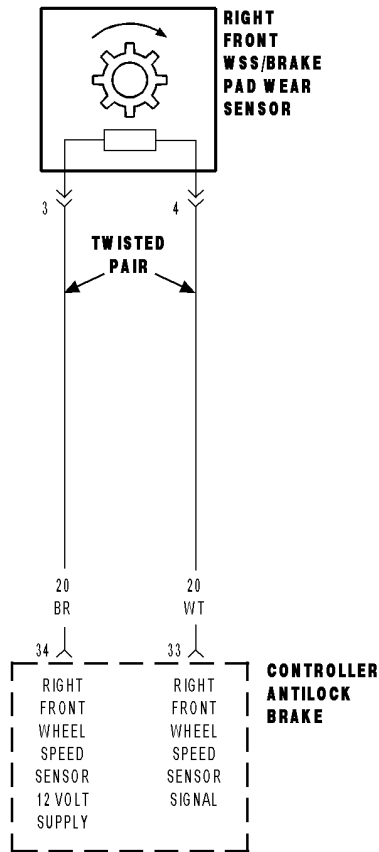
- Yes** >> Replace the Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1105-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY

This DTC is currently undefined.

1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT



1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored (Supply circuit): Ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- When Monitored (Signal circuit): Wheel speed comparison is checked at drive off or every 7 milliseconds (ms). Sensor Signal continuity is checked every 7 milliseconds. Wheel speed phase length supervision is checked every 7 milliseconds.
- Set Condition (Supply circuit): If the CAB detects an open or shorted wheel speed sensor circuit, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) will set.
- Set Condition (Signal circuit): If, during an ABS stop, the CAB commands any valve solenoid on for an extended length of time, and does not see a corresponding wheel speed change, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set. The DTC can also set if the Signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUITS SHORT TOGETHER
 SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL DAMAGE
 WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, record and erase DTCs.

Turn the ignition off.

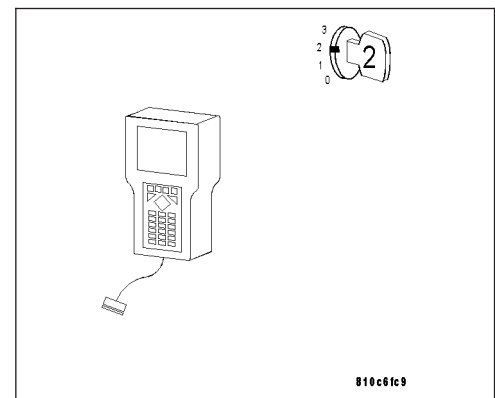
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Circuit DTC?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 13



1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. INSPECT THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor and connector.

Is the Sensor or Connector damaged?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 13

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

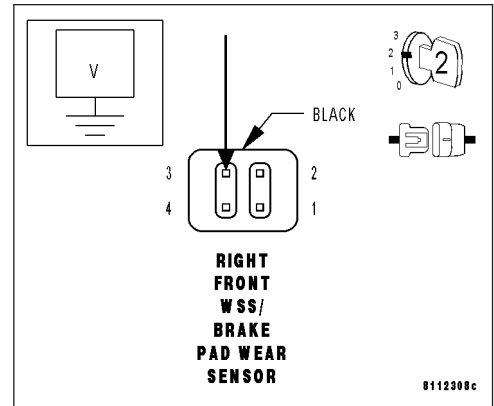
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Go to 4



4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

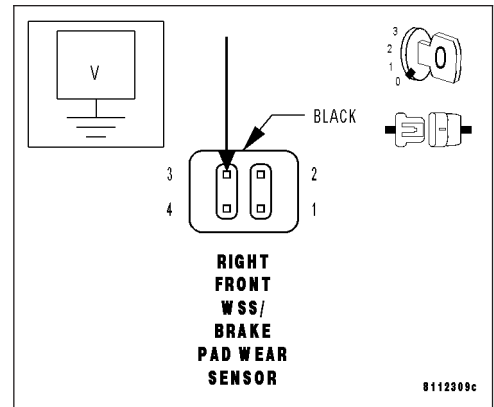
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the voltage of the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Go to 5



1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. CHECK THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

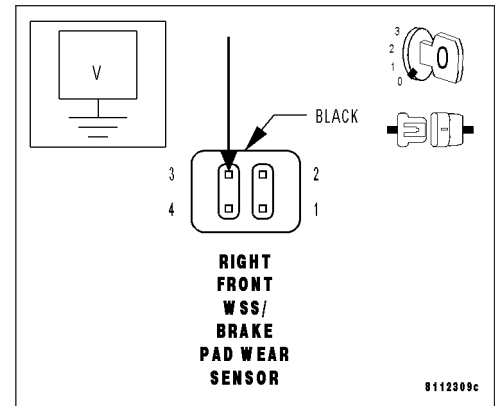
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

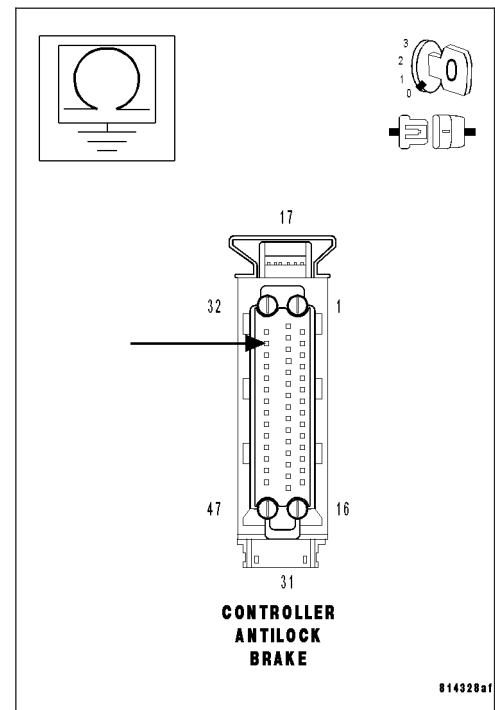
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 7



1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

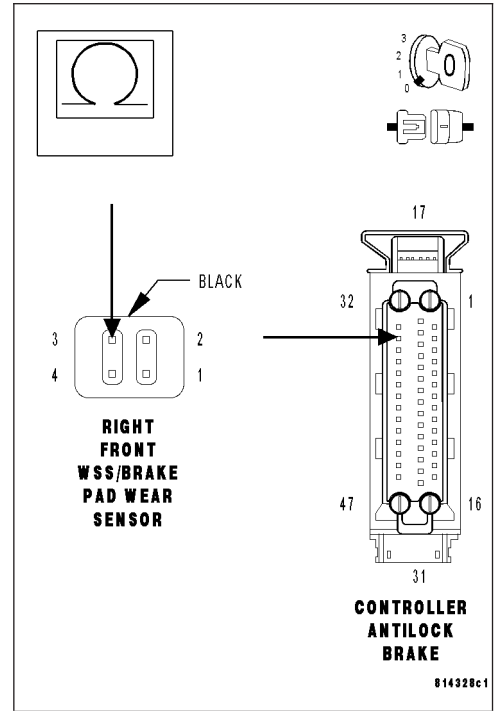
7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 8
- No** >> Repair the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

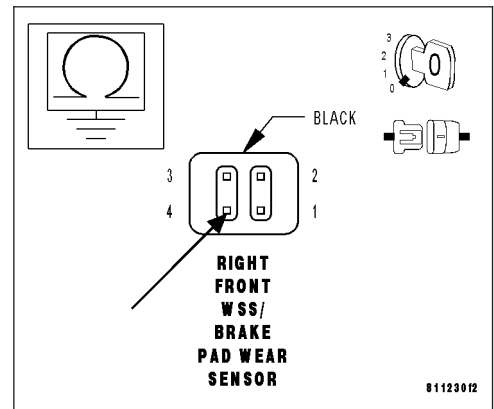
With the ignition off.

Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance less than 100 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 11
- No** >> Go to 9



1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

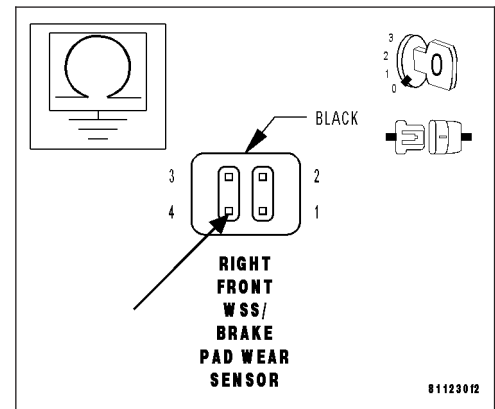
Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance greater than 300 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 10

No >> Replace the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

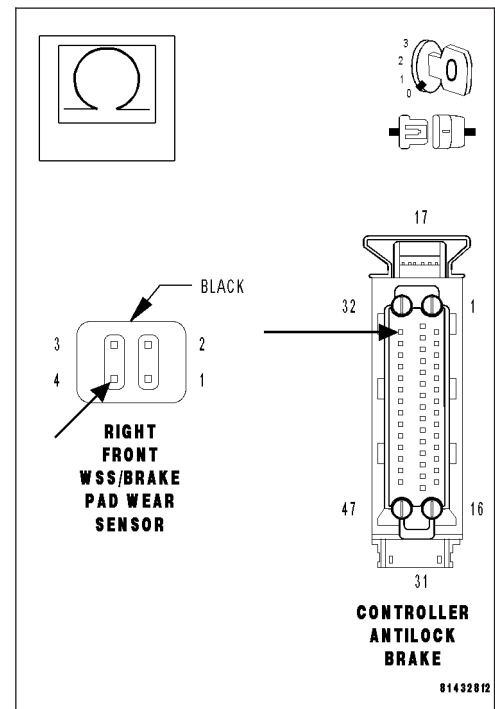
Measure the resistance of the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 12

No >> Repair the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

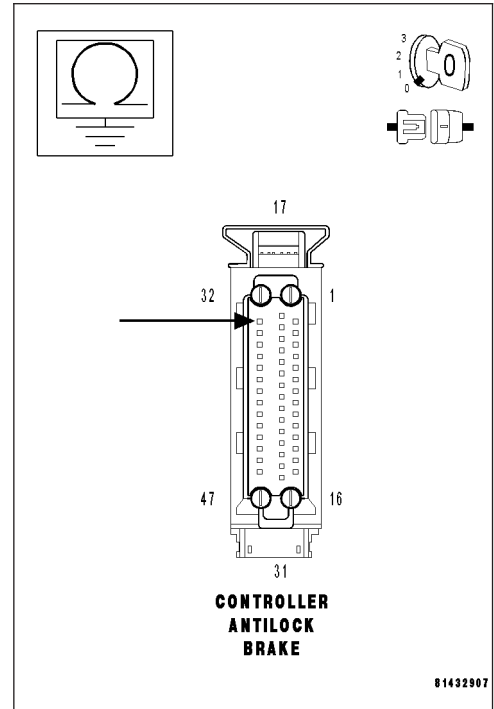
Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 12



12. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit and the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

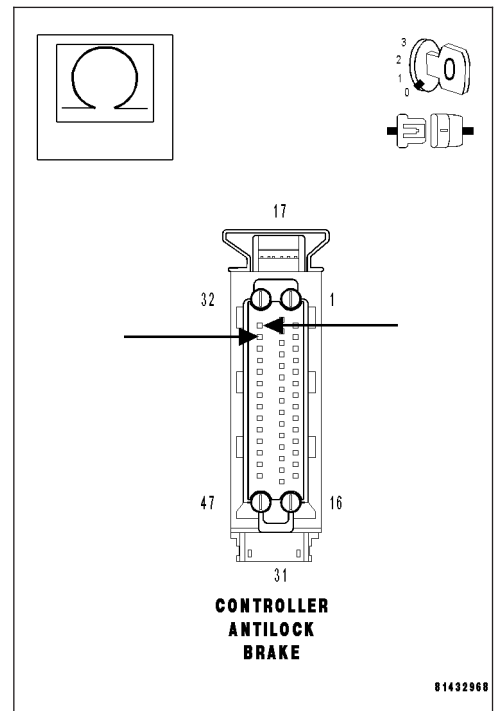
Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**13. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION**

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 14

14. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

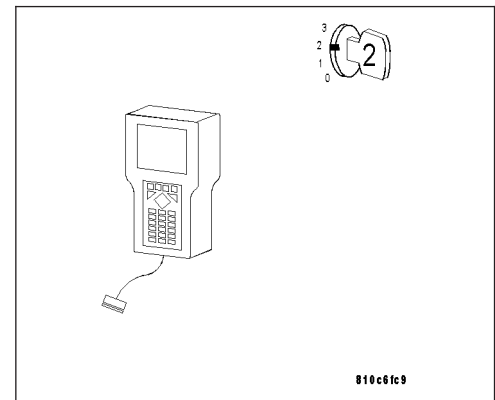
Is the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).

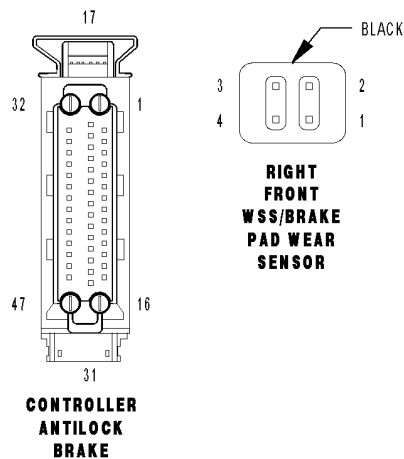
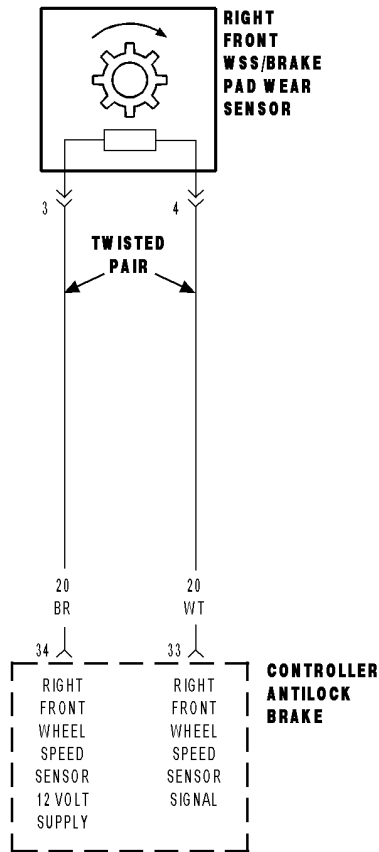
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1111-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL



1111-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
 MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL
 EXCESSIVE AIR GAP
 INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

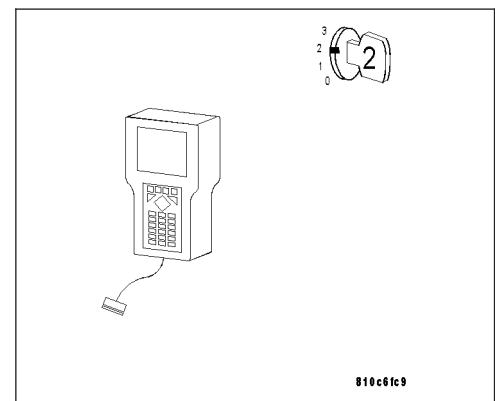
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

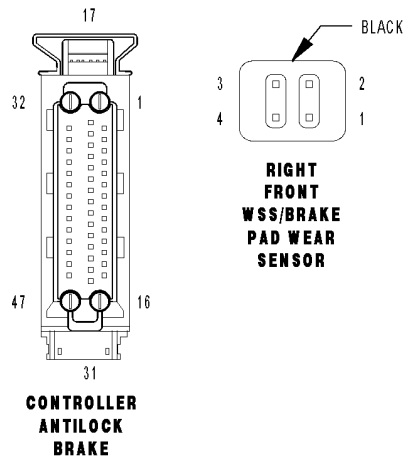
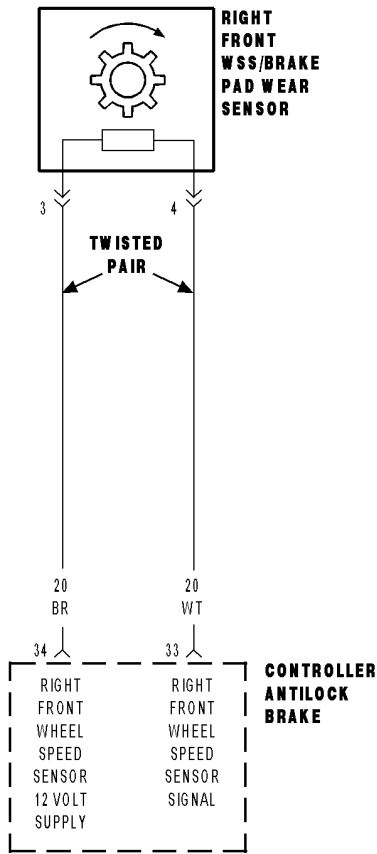
Is the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1112-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL



1112-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
 MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL
 EXCESSIVE AIR GAP
 INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

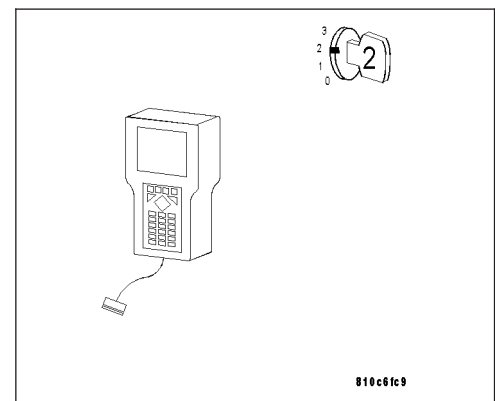
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

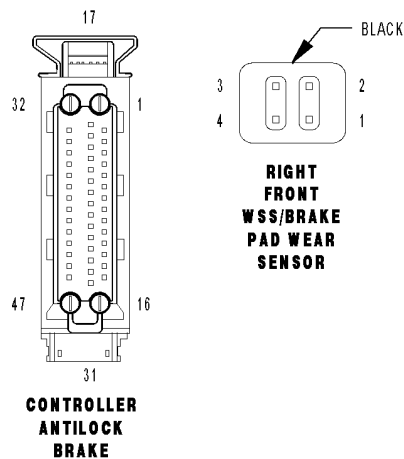
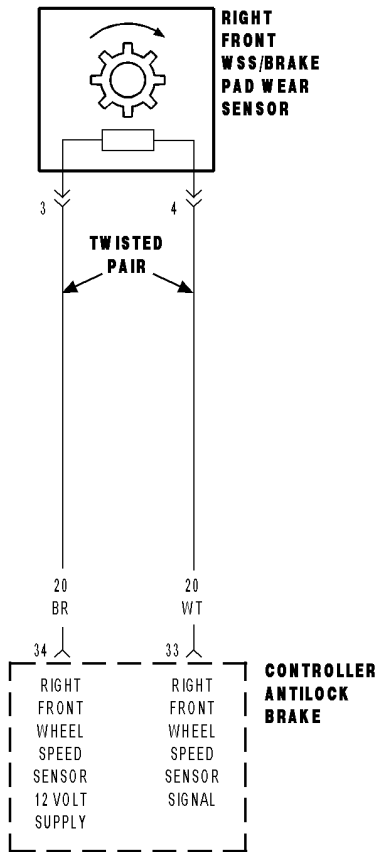
Is the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1113-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP



1113-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or there is excessive time between signals.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
 MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL
 EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

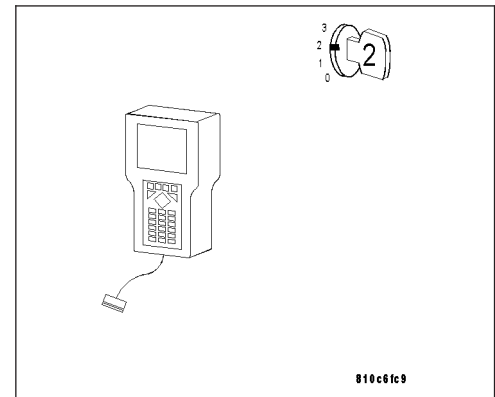
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

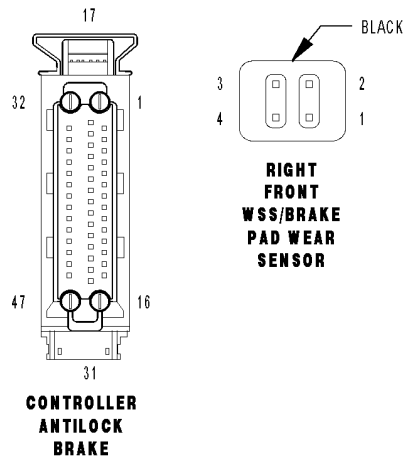
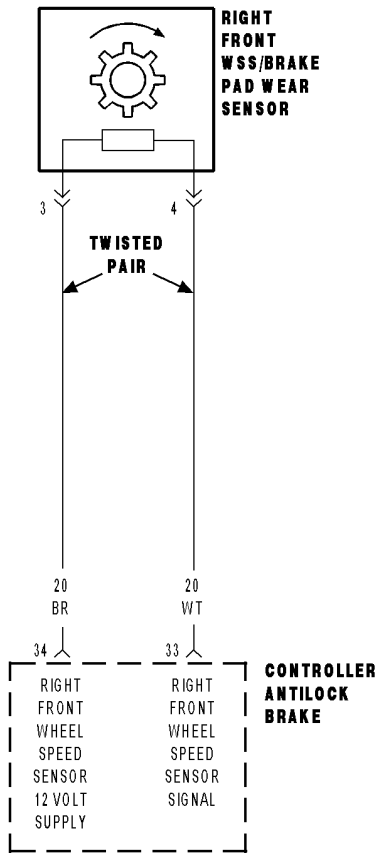
Is the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1114-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR



1114-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing and the CAB detects a defective tone wheel signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DEFECTIVE TONE WHEEL
EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

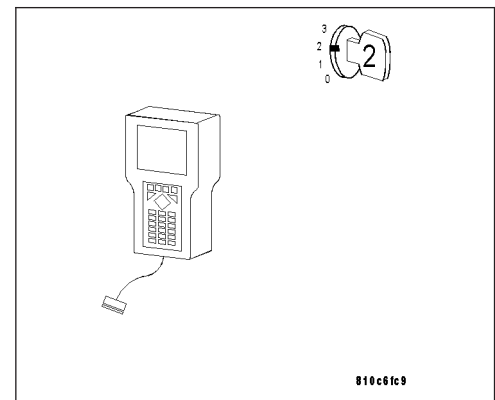
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

Is the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

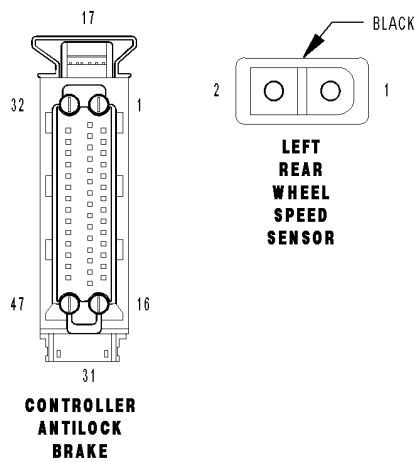
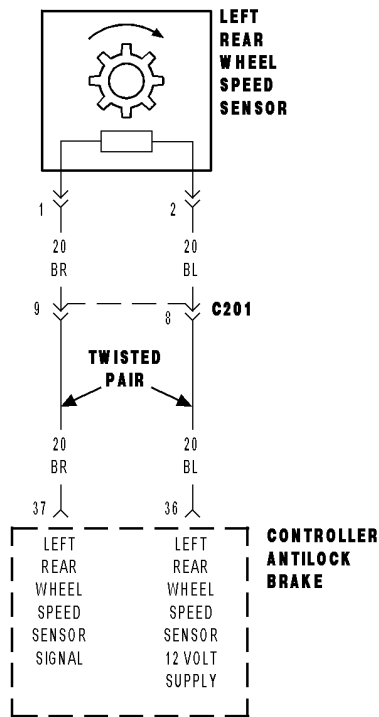
- Yes** >> Replace the Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1115-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY

This DTC is currently undefined.

1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT



1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored (Supply circuit): Ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- When Monitored (Signal circuit): Wheel speed comparison is checked at drive off or every 7 milliseconds (ms). Sensor Signal continuity is checked every 7 milliseconds. Wheel speed phase length supervision is checked every 7 milliseconds.
- Set Condition (Supply circuit): If the CAB detects an open or shorted wheel speed sensor circuit, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) will set.
- Set Condition (Signal circuit): If, during an ABS stop, the CAB commands any valve solenoid on for an extended length of time, and does not see a corresponding wheel speed change, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set. The DTC can also set if the Signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUITS SHORT TOGETHER
SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL DAMAGE
WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

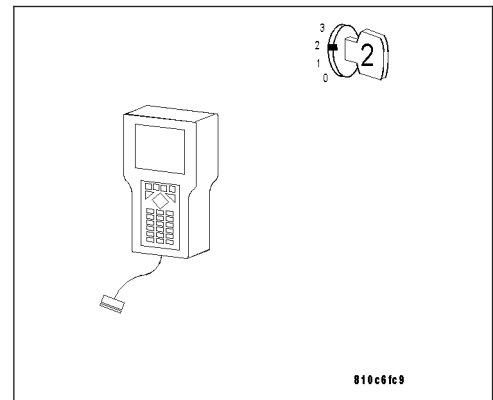
Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, record and erase DTCs.
- Turn the ignition off.
- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Circuit DTC?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Go to 13



1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. INSPECT THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor and connector.

Is the Sensor or Connector damaged?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

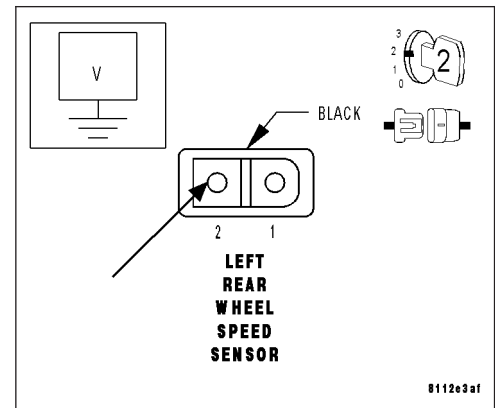
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Go to 4

**4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

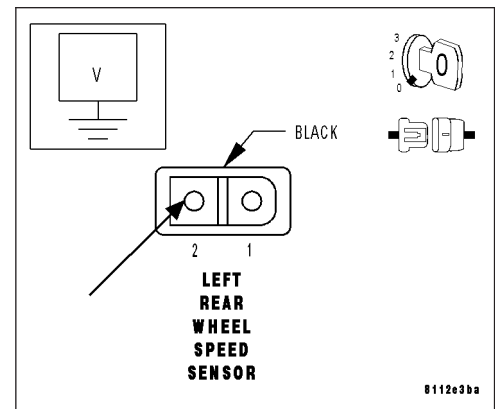
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the voltage of the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Go to 5



1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. CHECK THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

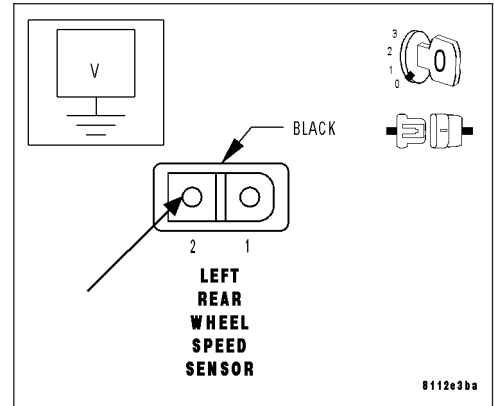
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

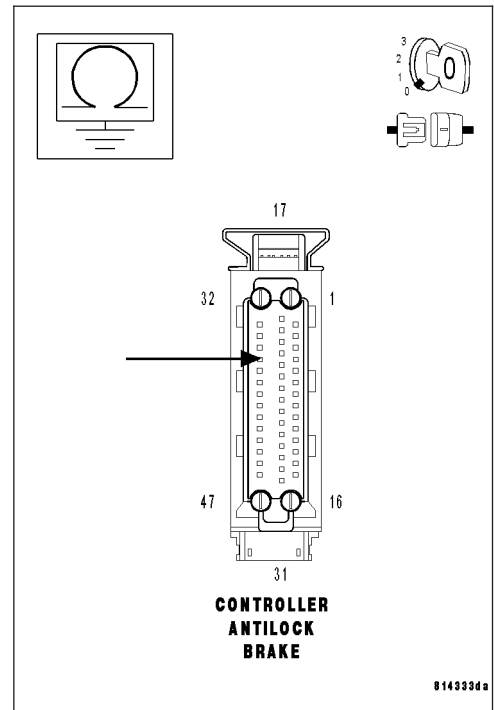
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 7



1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

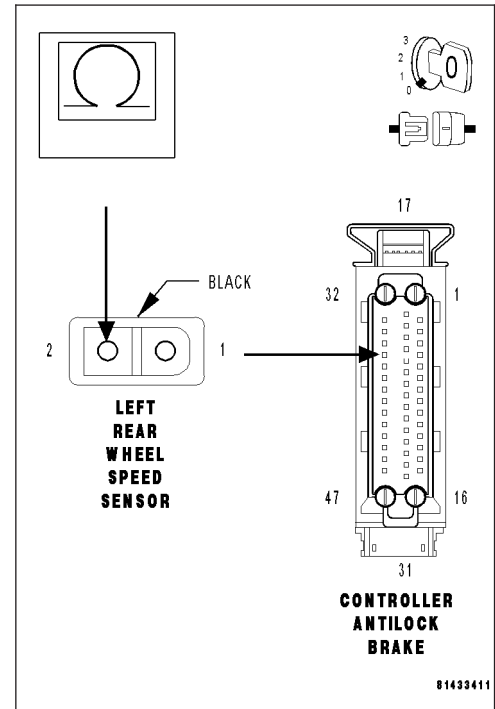
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Repair the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

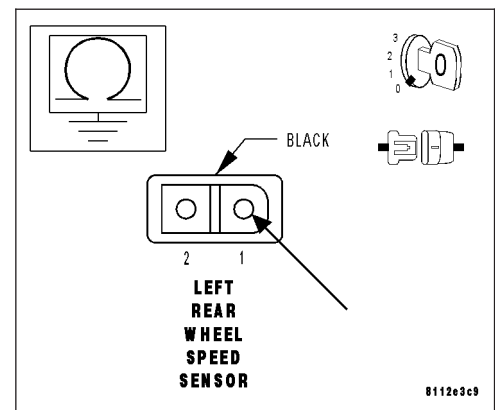
Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance less than 100 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 11

No >> Go to 9



1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

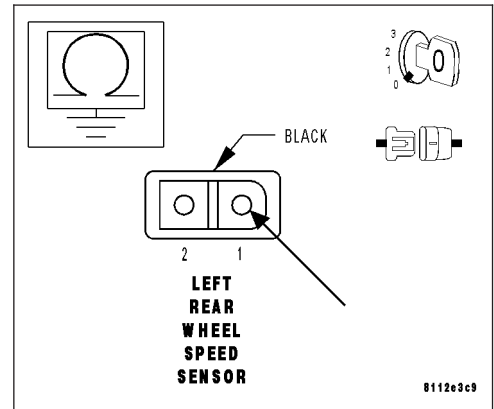
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance greater than 300 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 10

No >> Replace the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

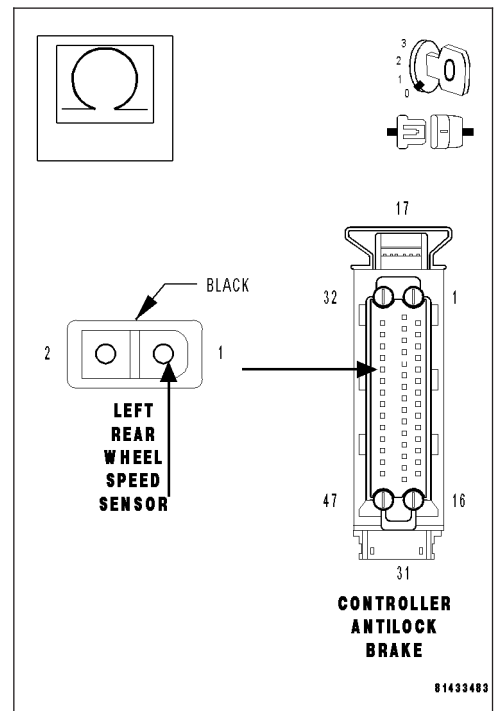
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 12

No >> Repair the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

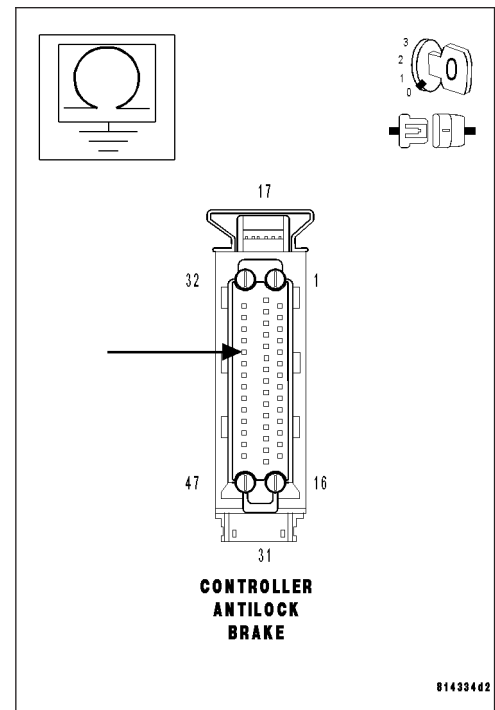
Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 12

**12. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit and the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

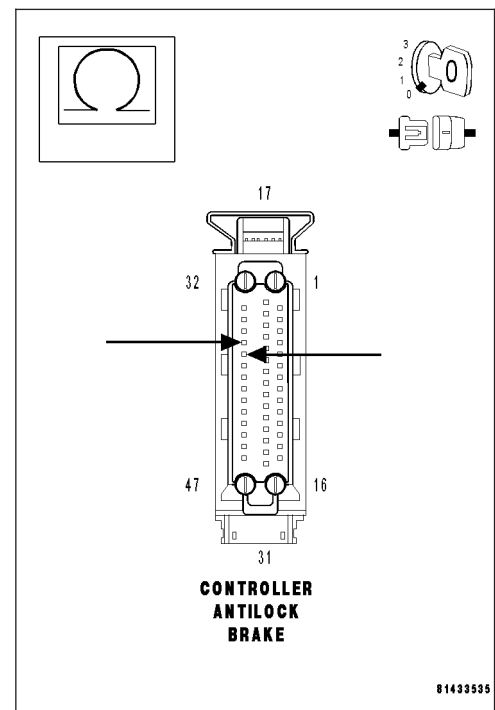
Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

13. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 14

14. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

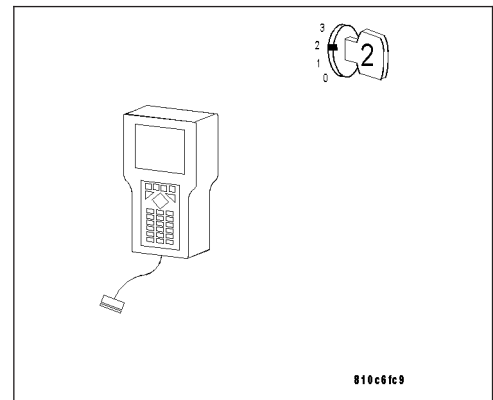
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

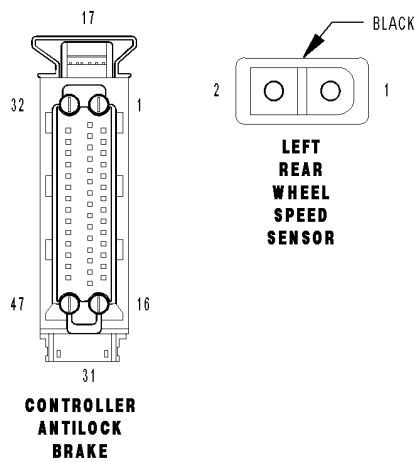
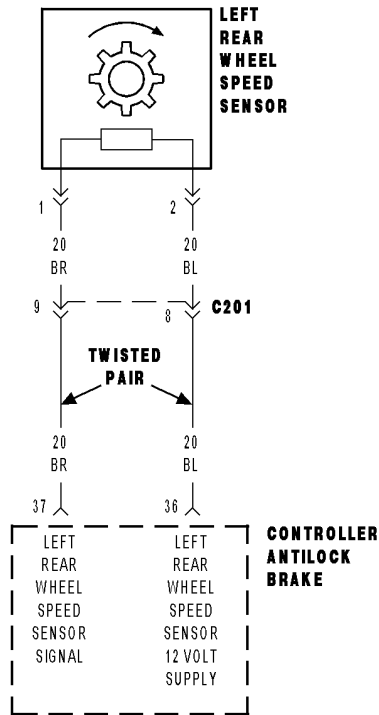
Is the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1121-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL



1121-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL EXCESSIVE AIR GAP INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

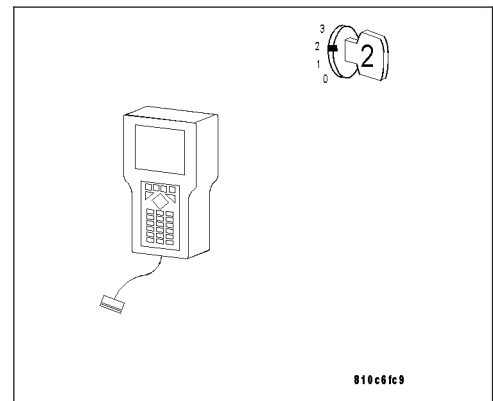
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

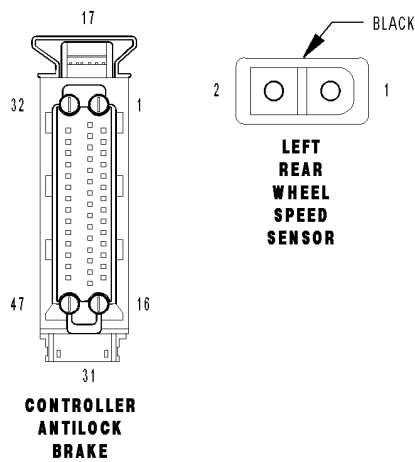
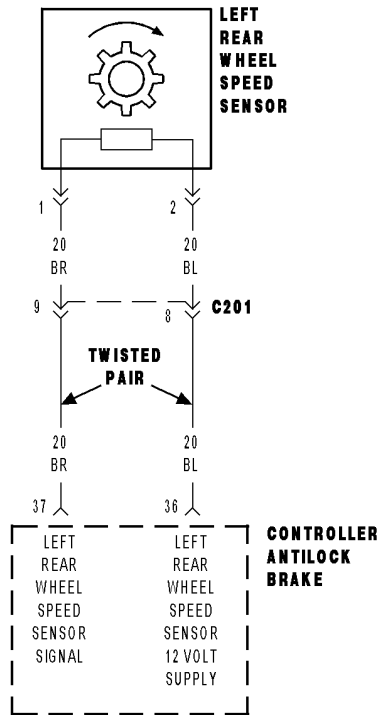
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

Is the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

- Yes** >> Replace the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1122-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL



1122-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL EXCESSIVE AIR GAP INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

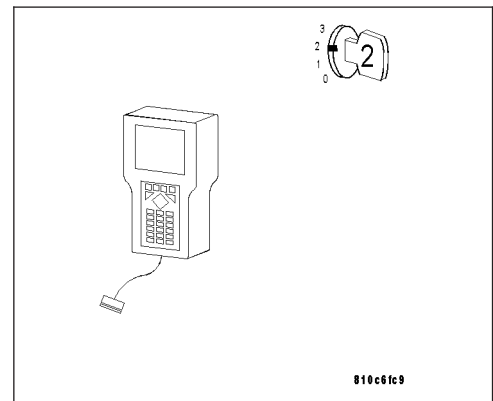
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

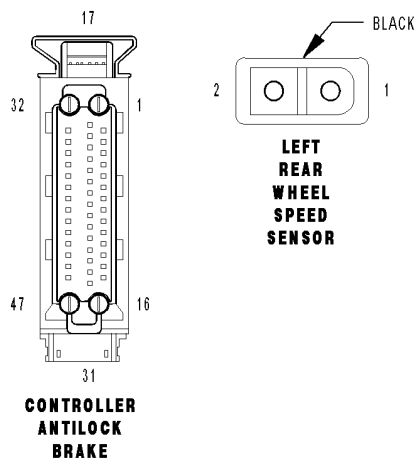
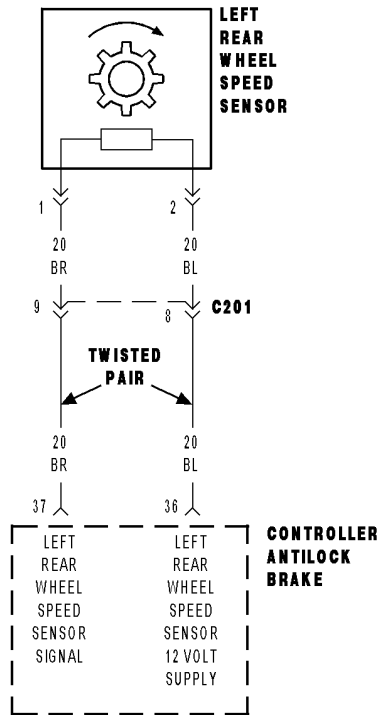
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

Is the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

- Yes** >> Replace the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1123-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP



1123-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or there is excessive time between signals.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

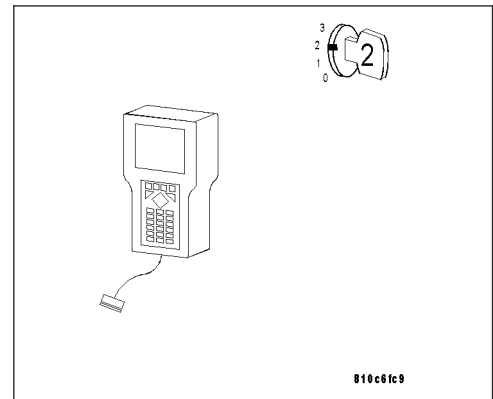
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

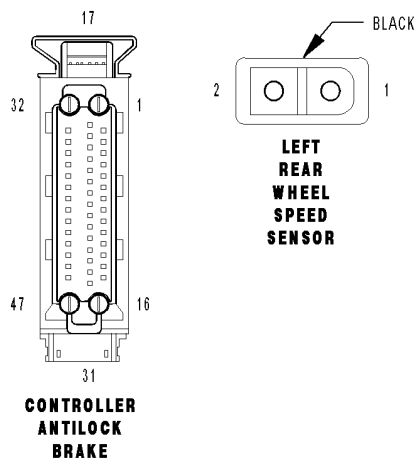
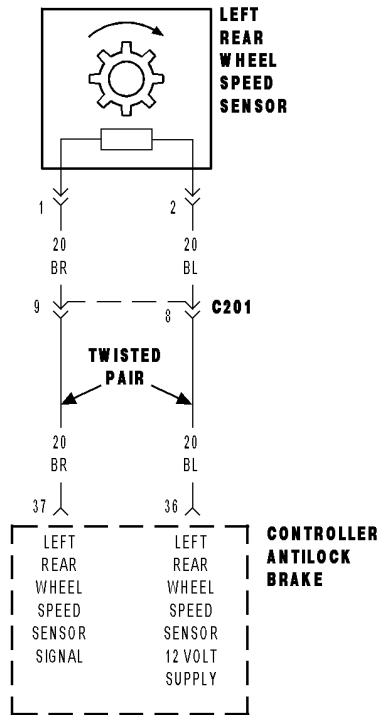
Is the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1124-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR



1124-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing and the CAB detects a defective tone wheel signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE TONE WHEEL
EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

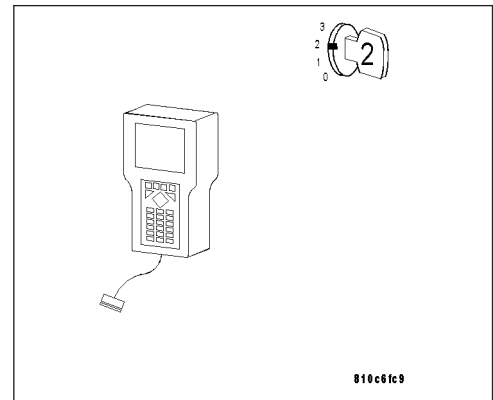
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

Is the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

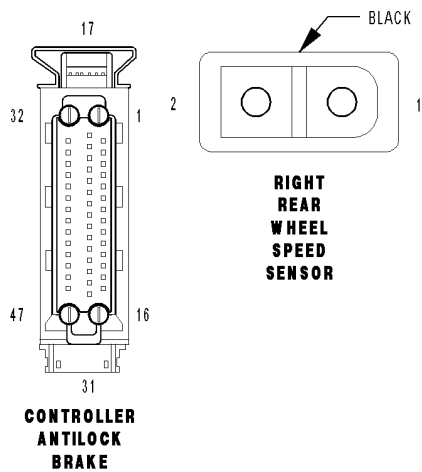
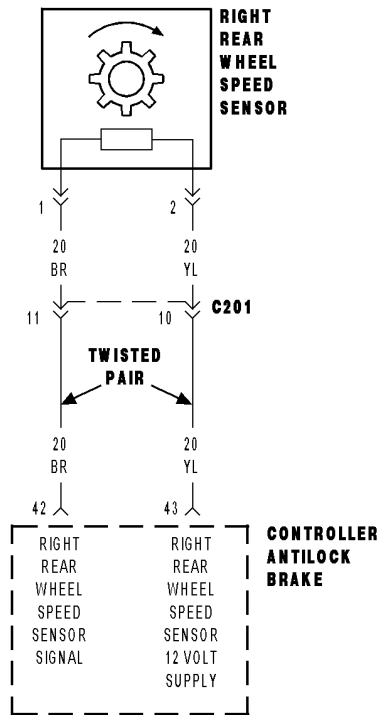
- Yes** >> Replace the Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1125-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY

This DTC is currently undefined.

1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT



1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored (Supply circuit): Ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- When Monitored (Signal circuit): Wheel speed comparison is checked at drive off or every 7 milliseconds (ms). Sensor Signal continuity is checked every 7 milliseconds. Wheel speed phase length supervision is checked every 7 milliseconds.
- Set Condition (Supply circuit): If the CAB detects an open or shorted wheel speed sensor circuit, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) will set.
- Set Condition (Signal circuit): If, during an ABS stop, the CAB commands any valve solenoid on for an extended length of time, and does not see a corresponding wheel speed change, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set. The DTC can also set if the Signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUITS SHORT TOGETHER
 SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL DAMAGE
 WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, record and erase DTCs.

Turn the ignition off.

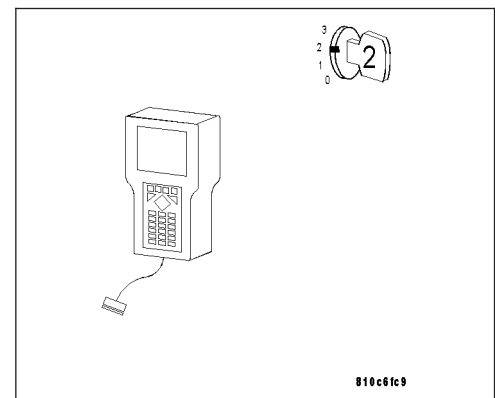
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Circuit DTC?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 13



1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. INSPECT THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor and connector.

Is the Sensor or Connector damaged?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

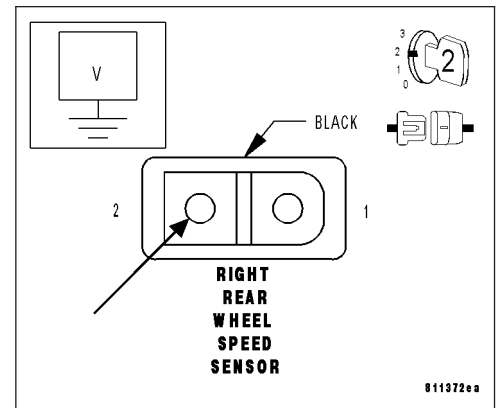
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Go to 4



4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

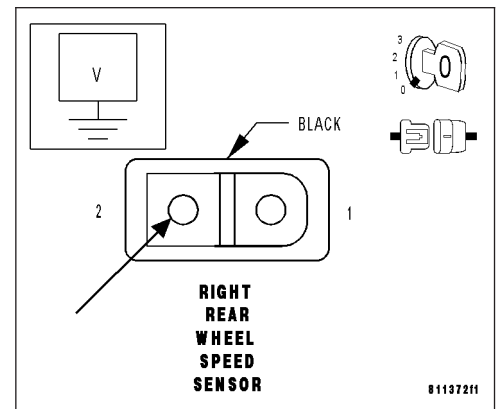
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the voltage of the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Go to 5



1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. CHECK THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

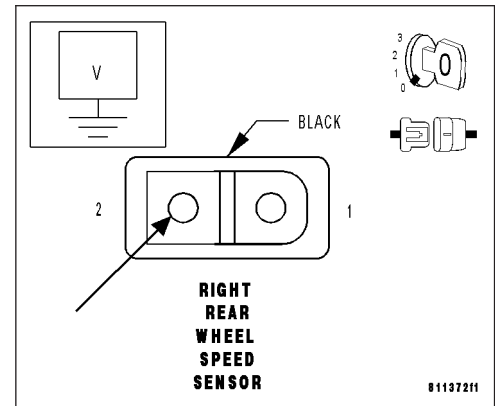
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

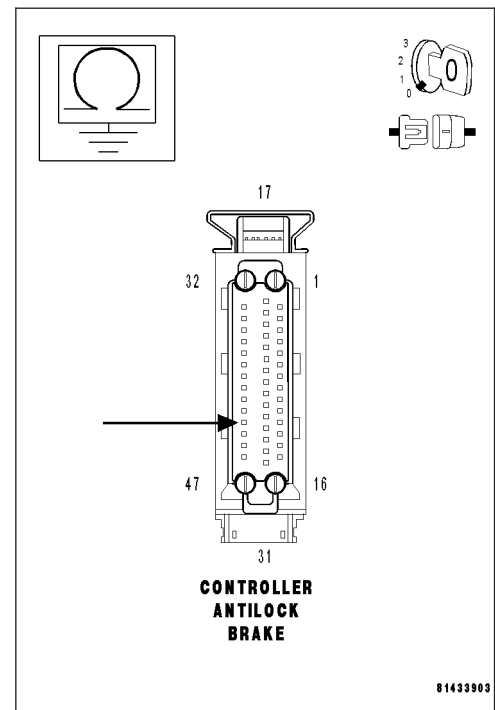
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 7



1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

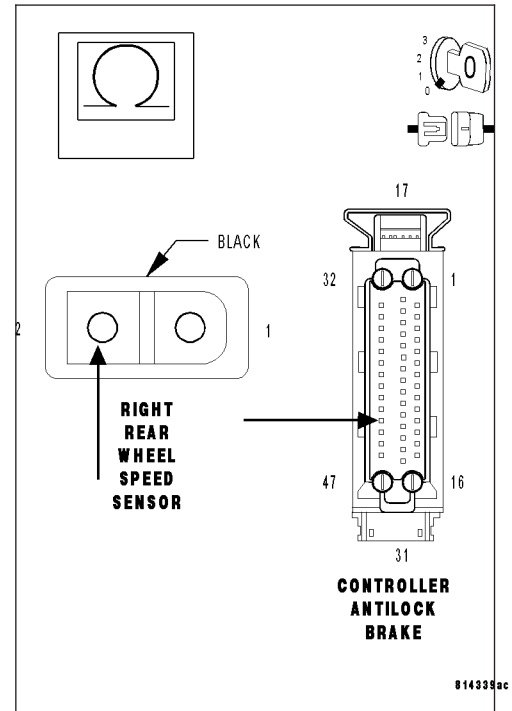
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Repair the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

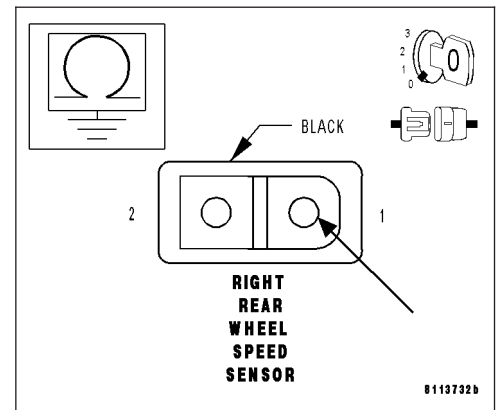
Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance less than 100 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 11

No >> Go to 9



1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

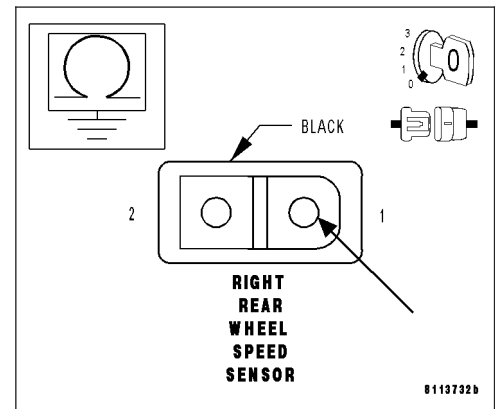
Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance greater than 300 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 10

No >> Replace the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

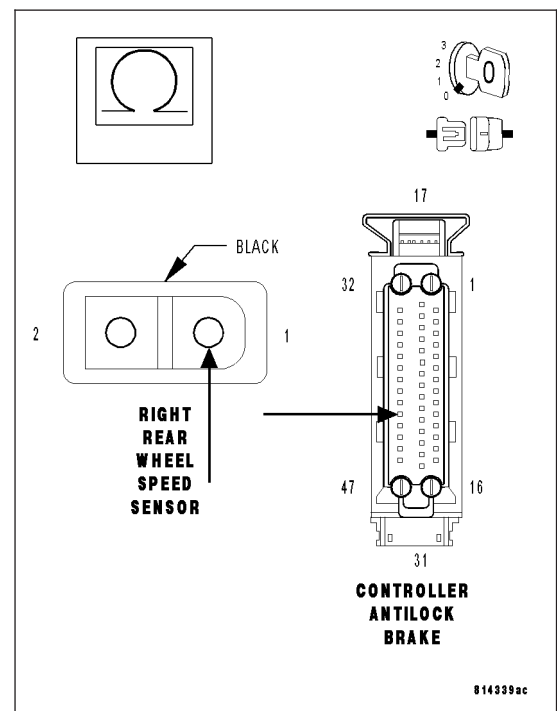
Measure the resistance of the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 12

No >> Repair the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

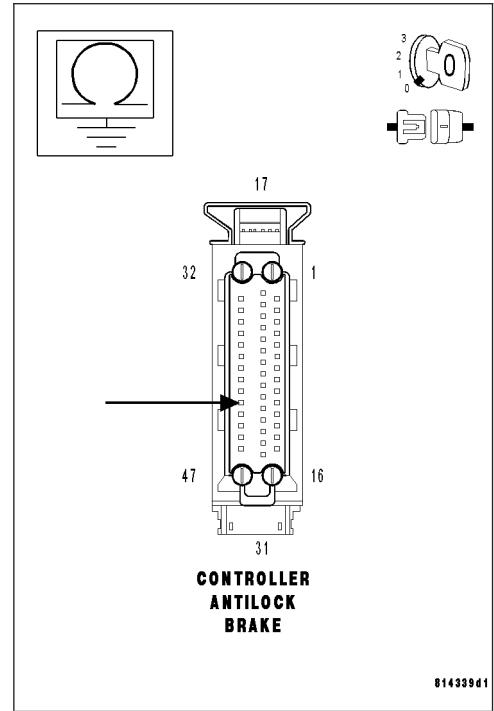
Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 12



12. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit and the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the CAB harness connector.

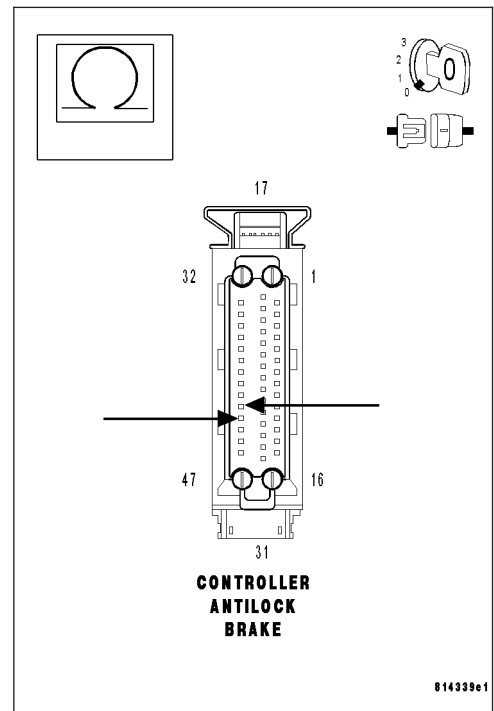
Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**13. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION**

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 14

14. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

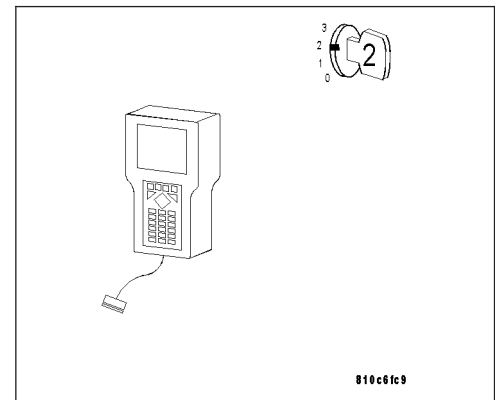
Is the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).

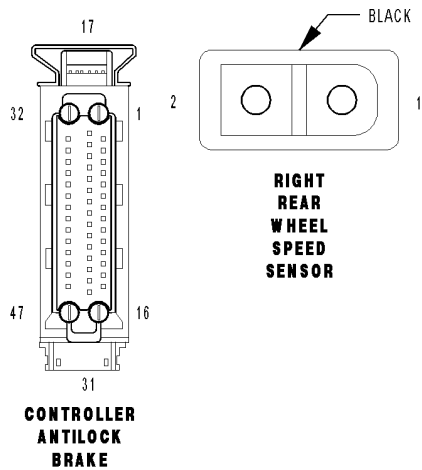
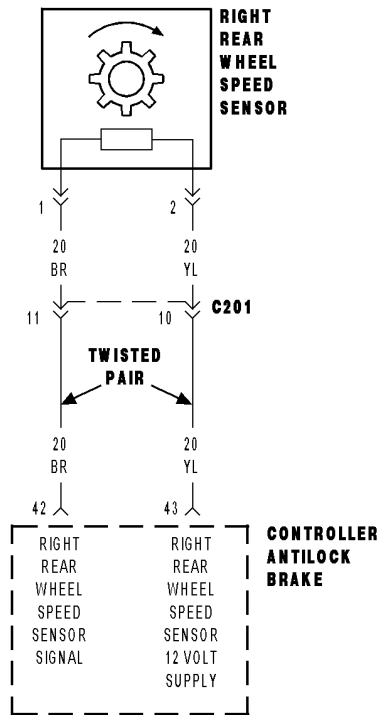
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1131-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL



1131-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
 MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL
 EXCESSIVE AIR GAP
 INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

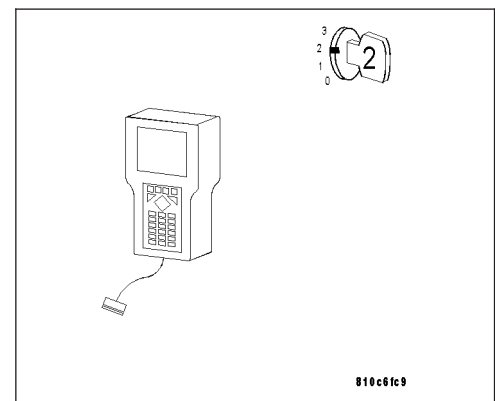
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

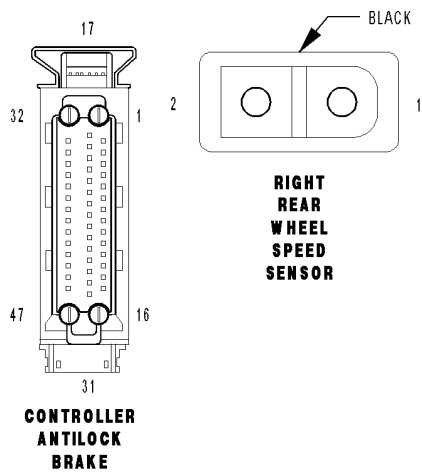
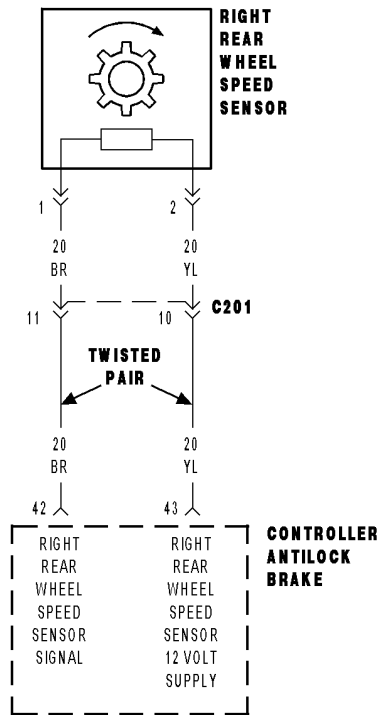
Is the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1132-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL



1132-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or erratic.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL
EXCESSIVE AIR GAP
INCORRECT NUMBER OF TEETH ON TONE WHEEL

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

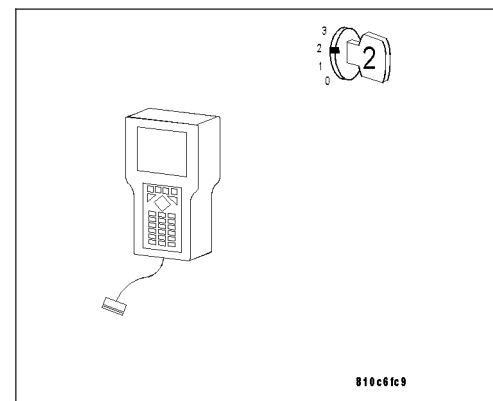
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

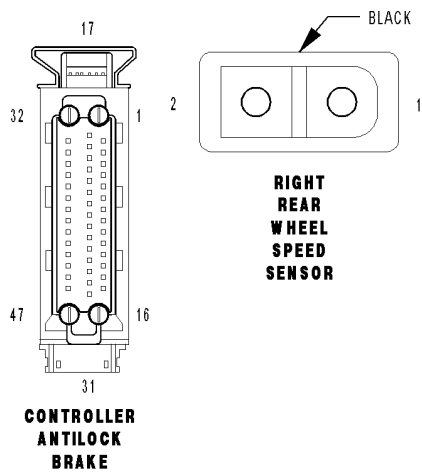
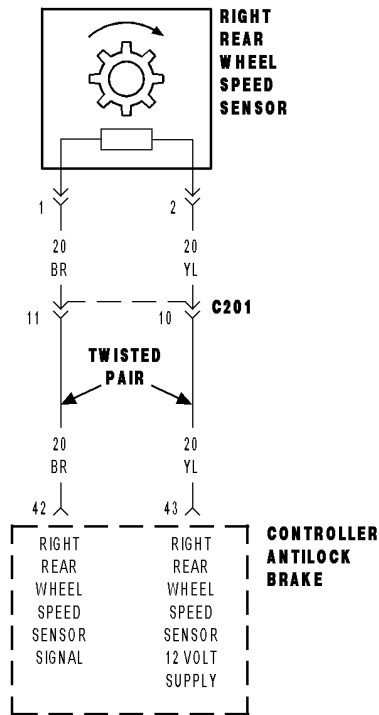
Is the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1133-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP



1133-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing or there is excessive time between signals.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DEFECTIVE WHEEL SPEED SENSOR
 MISSING SENSOR OR TONE WHEEL
 EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the related wiring harness and connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Visually inspect the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

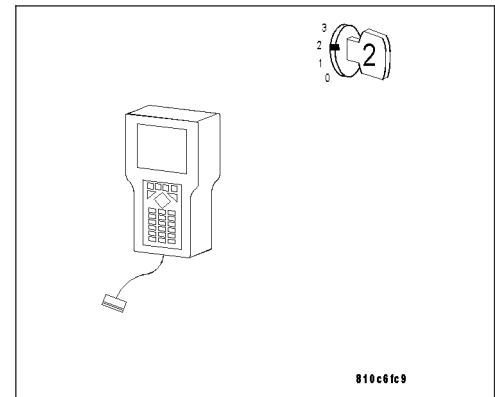
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

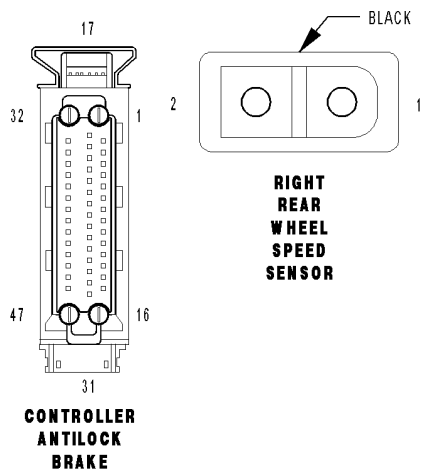
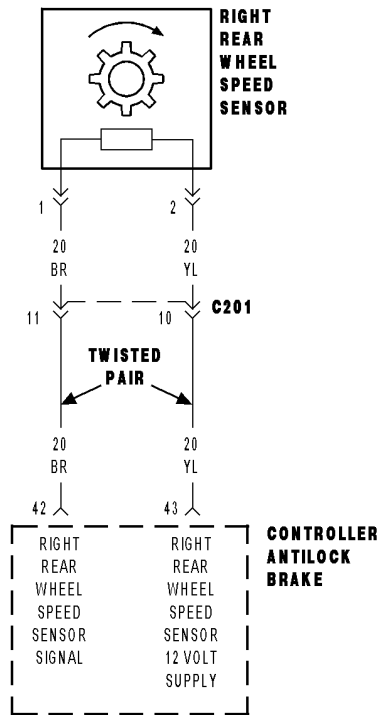
Is the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

Yes >> Replace the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/Front Wheel Speed Sensor - Removal).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1134-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR



1134-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the wheel speed circuit every 7 milliseconds (ms).
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the speed signal is missing and the CAB detects a defective tone wheel signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DEFECTIVE TONE WHEEL
EXCESSIVE AIR GAP

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor, connector and tone wheel for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor, connector or tone wheel concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR ALL WHEEL SPEED SENSORS WITH THE DRB III®

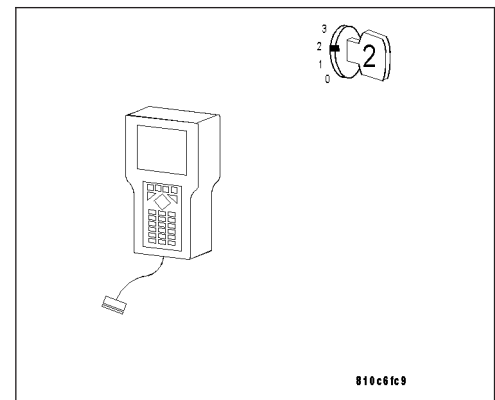
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor all wheel speed sensors. Slowly accelerate as straight as possible from a stop to 24 km/h (15 MPH).

Is the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor Signal 0 or differing from others by more than 5 km/h (3 MPH)?

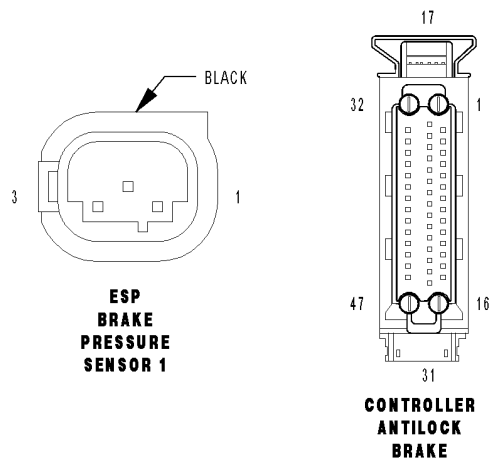
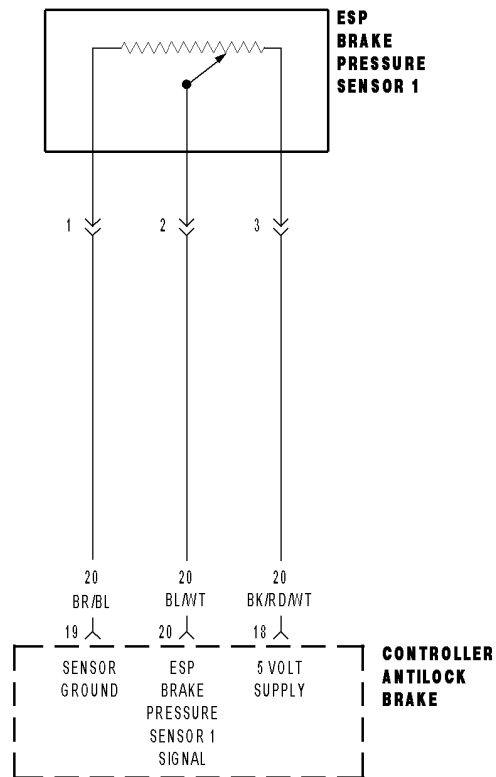
- Yes** >> Replace the Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1135-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DOUBLE FREQUENCY

This DTC is currently undefined.

1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT



1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects an Electronic Stability Program (ESP) Brake Pressure Sensor 1 malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

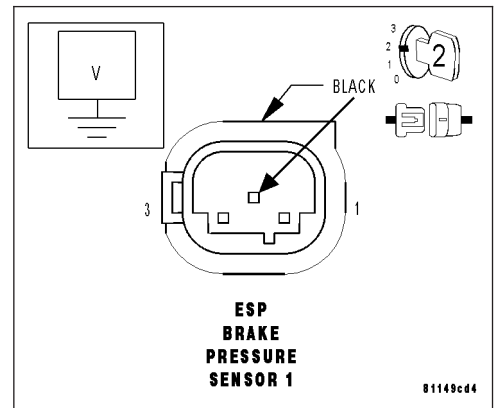
- Turn the ignition off.
- Disconnect the CAB harness connector.
- Disconnect the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

- Turn the ignition on.
- Measure the voltage of the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit at the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Repair the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE 1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT AND THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

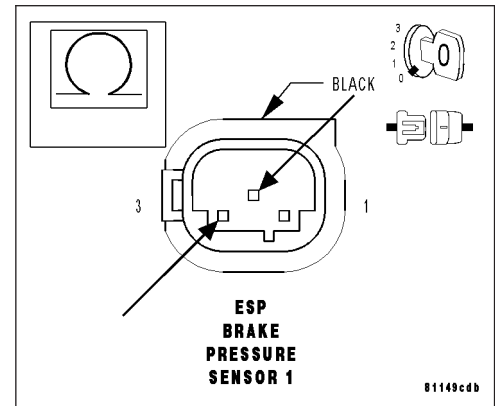
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit in the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit for a short to the 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3

**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

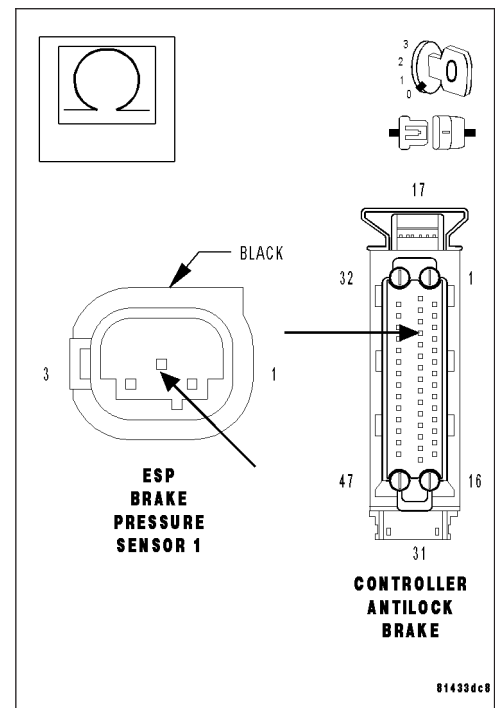
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit from the CAB harness connector to the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

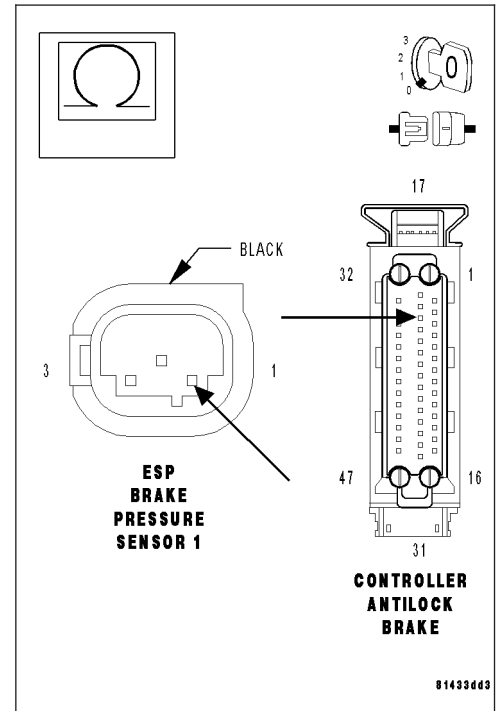
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the CAB harness connector to the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

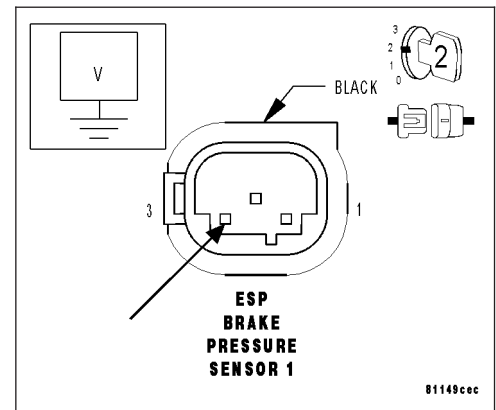
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.0 volts?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Go to 8



1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

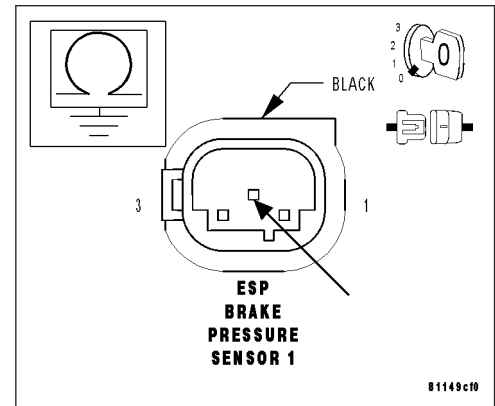
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 7

**7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

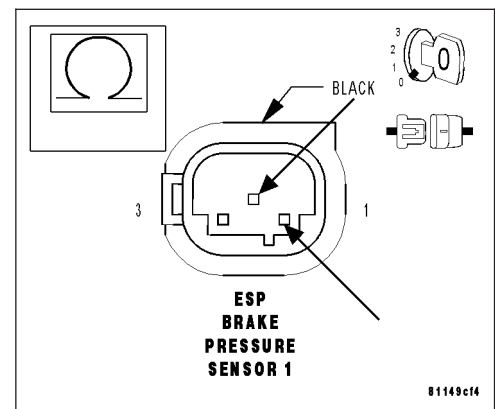
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit in the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/PRESSURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**8. CHECK THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

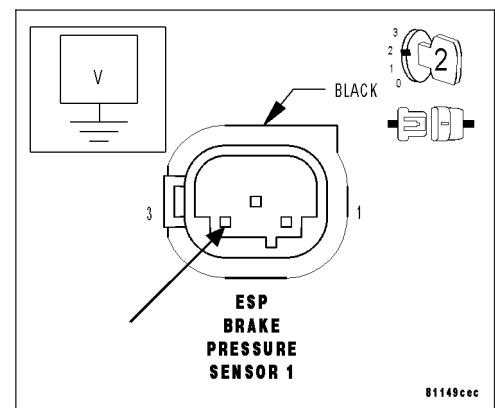
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

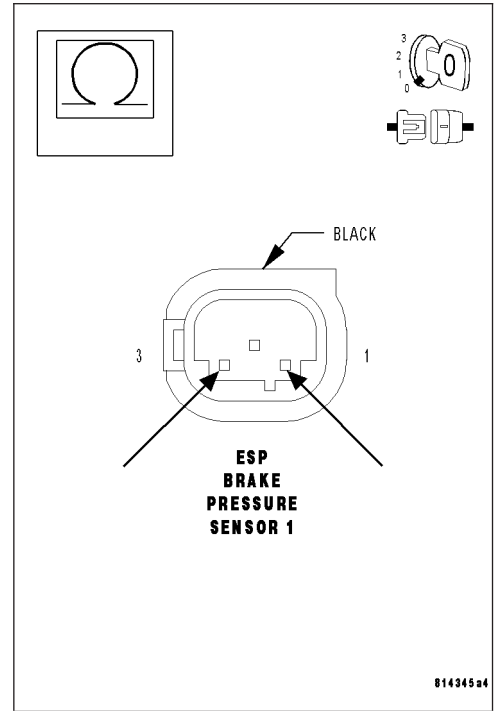
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

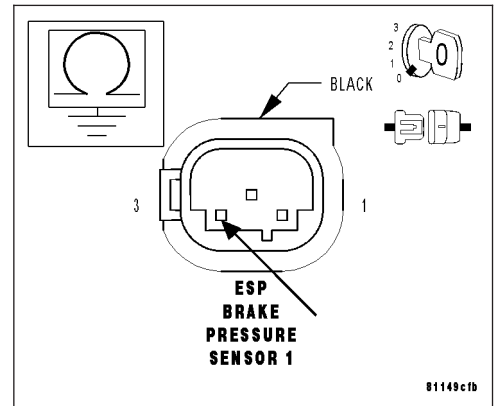
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 11



1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

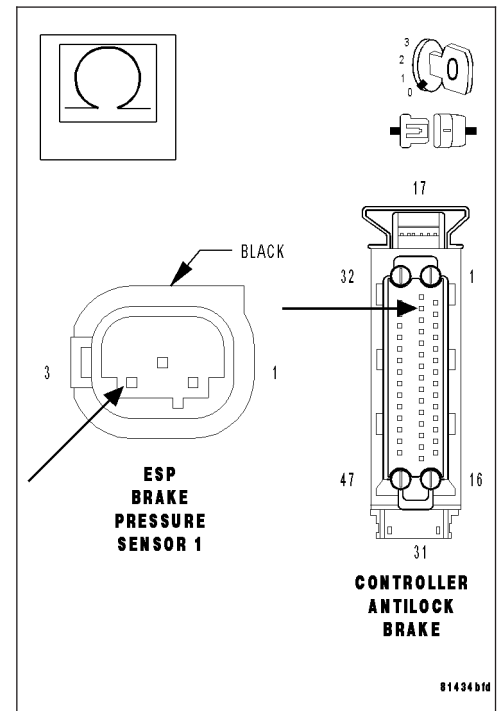
11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

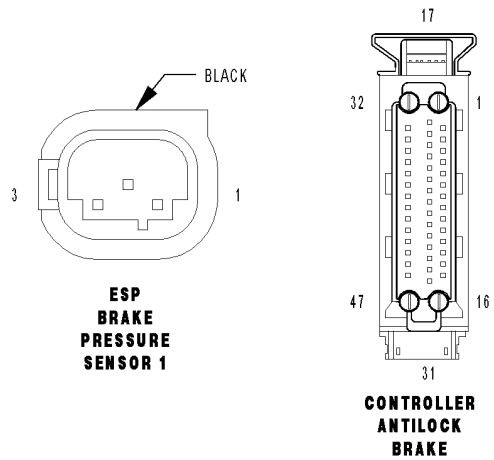
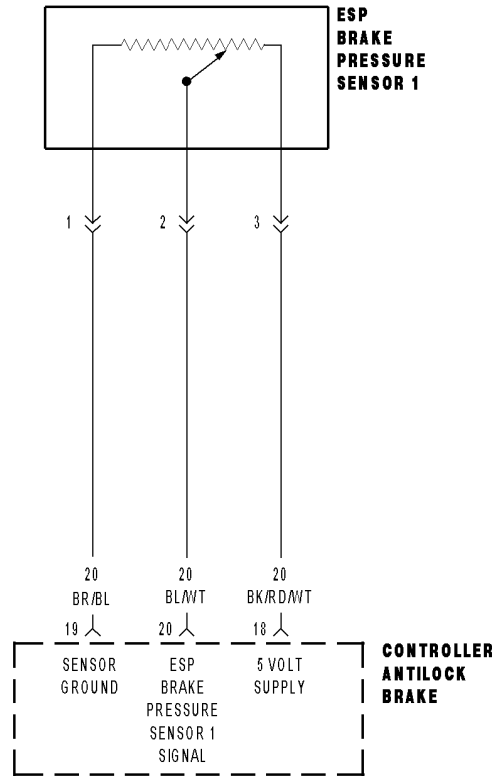
Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1141-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH RELEASE SWITCH



1141-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH RELEASE SWITCH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Brake Pressure Sensor 1 concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

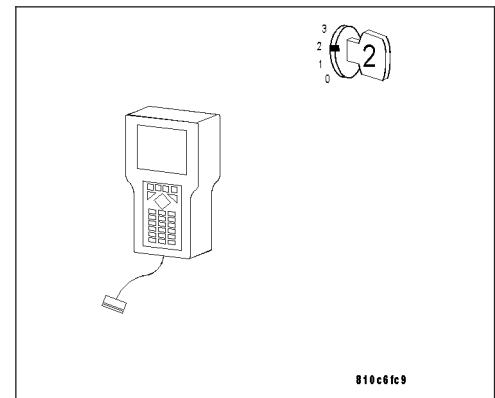
Is the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/PRESSURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).

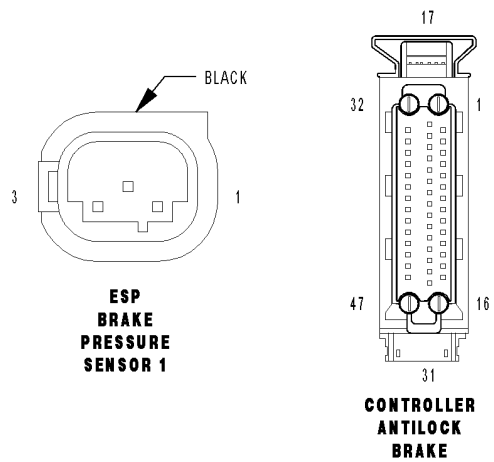
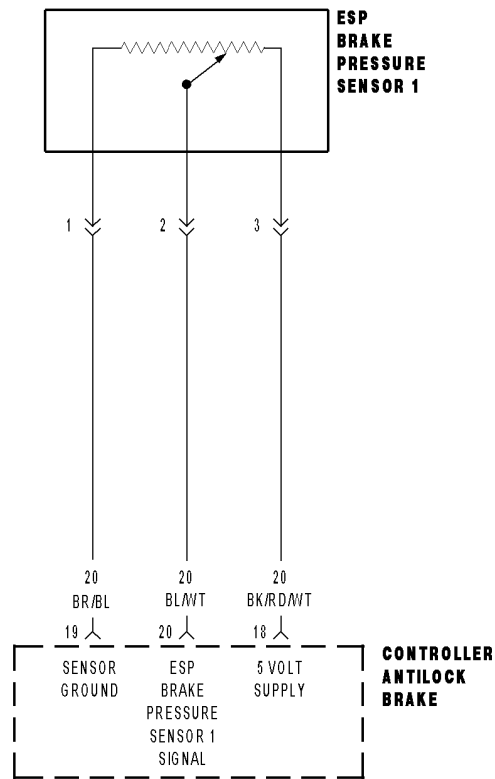
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1142-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH TRAVEL SENSOR



1142-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH TRAVEL SENSOR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Brake Pressure Sensor 1 concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

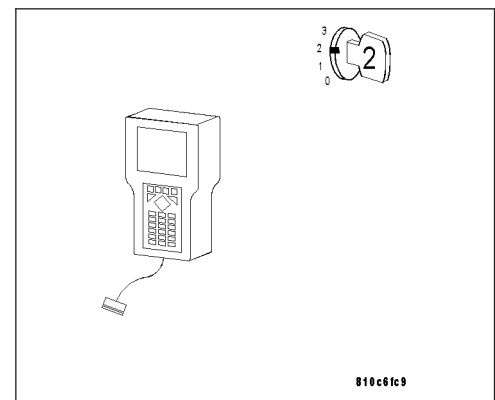
Is the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/PRESSURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).

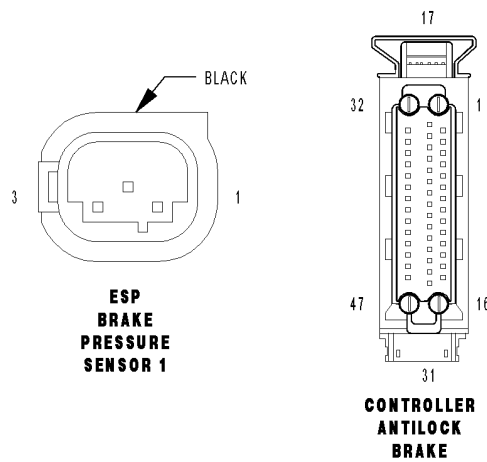
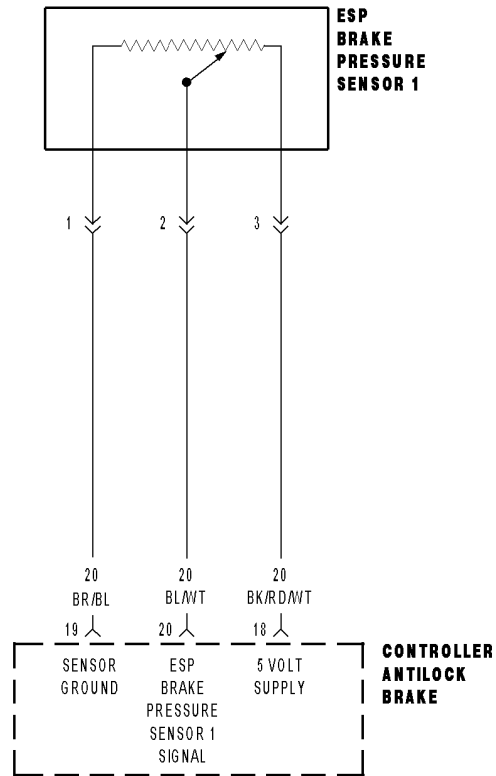
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1143-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH BOOSTER DISTANCE GRADIENT



1143-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH BOOSTER DISTANCE GRADIENT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Brake Pressure Sensor 1 concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

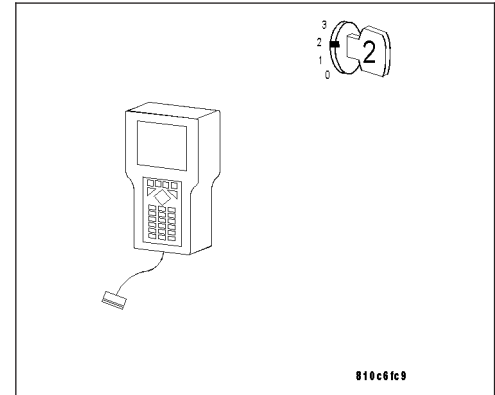
Is the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/PRESSURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).

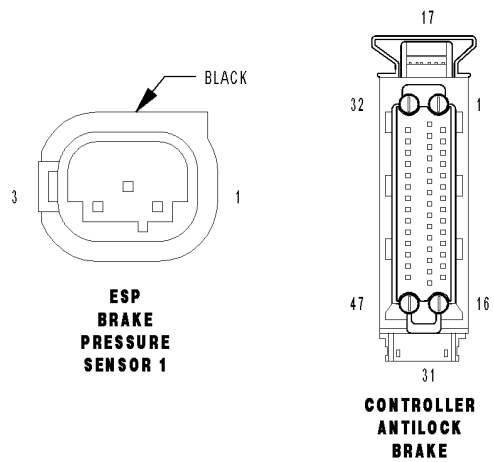
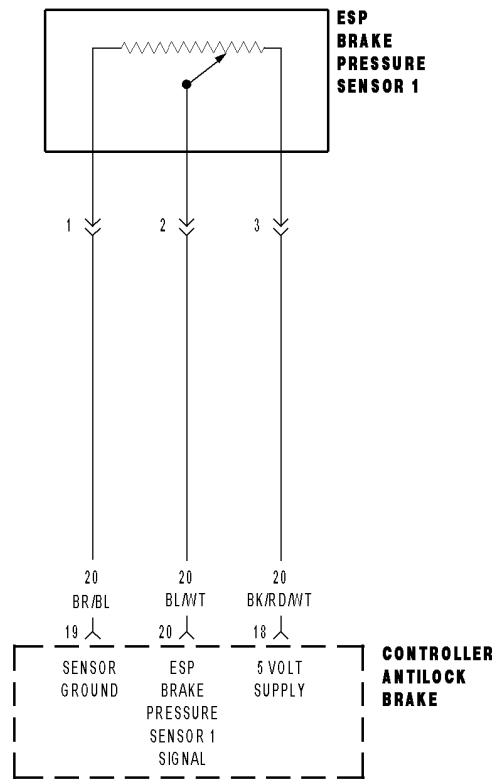
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1145-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - INVALID OFFSET



1145-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - INVALID OFFSET (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 offset is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Brake Pressure Sensor 1 concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

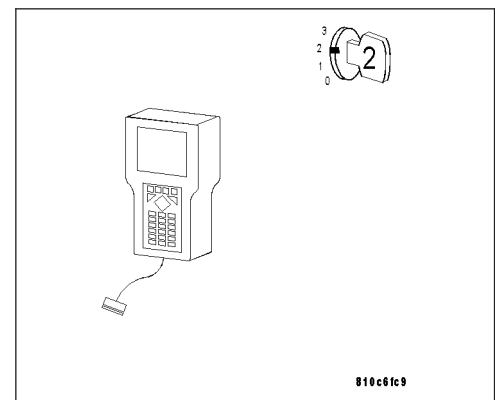
Is the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1 DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/BRAKE PRESSURE SWITCH - REMOVAL).

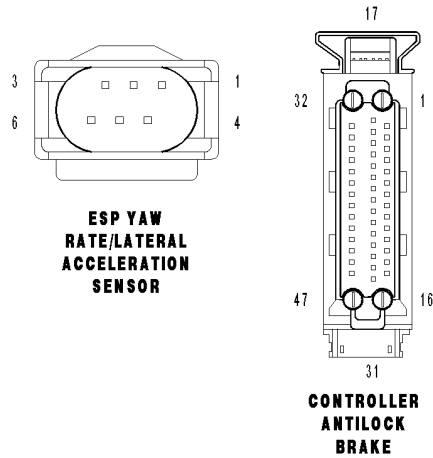
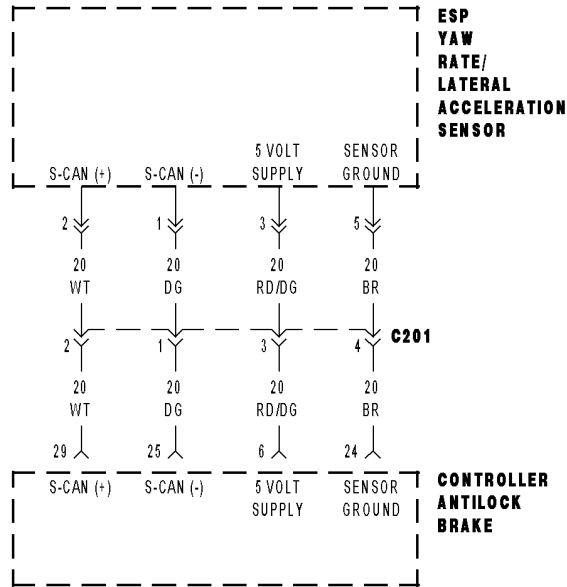
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1150-LATERAL ACCELERATION CIRCUIT



1150-LATERAL ACCELERATION CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor has an internal malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

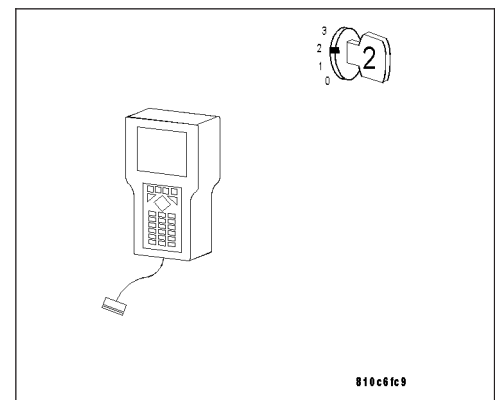
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

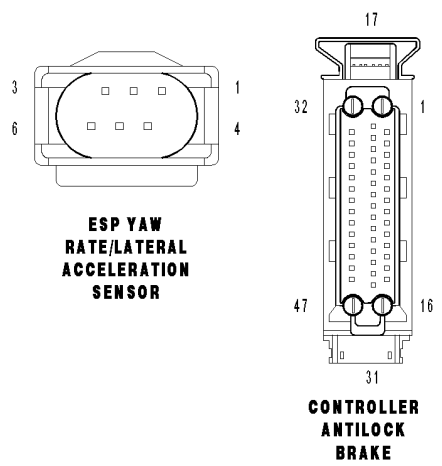
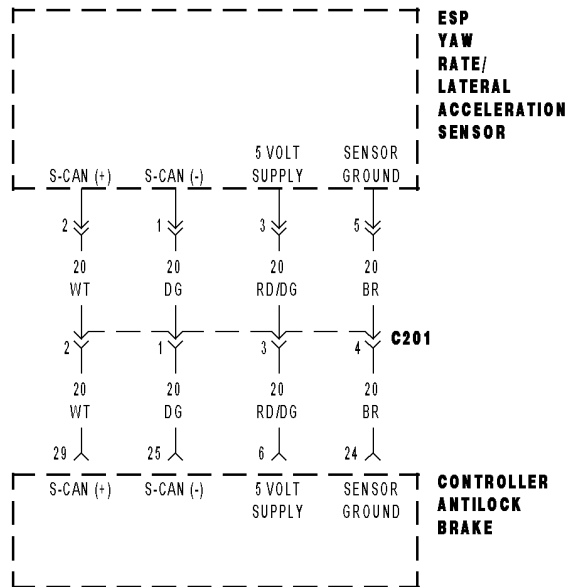
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1151-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR



1151-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IMPROPERLY MOUNTED ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR
 LOOSE ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

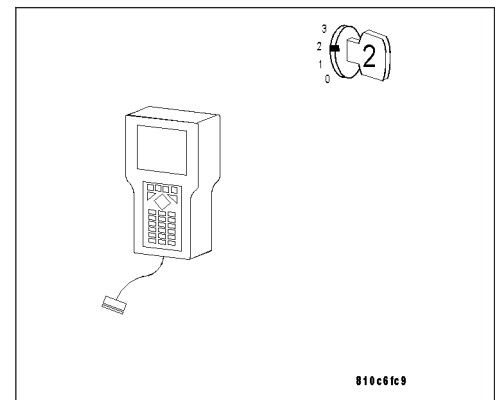
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

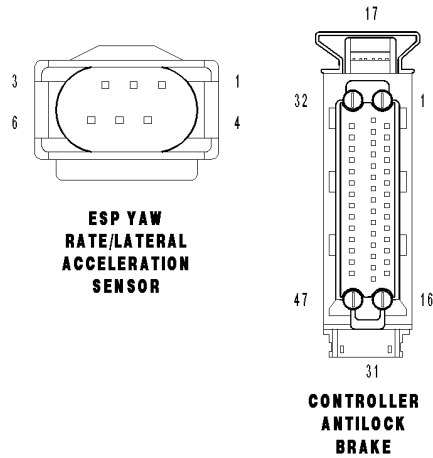
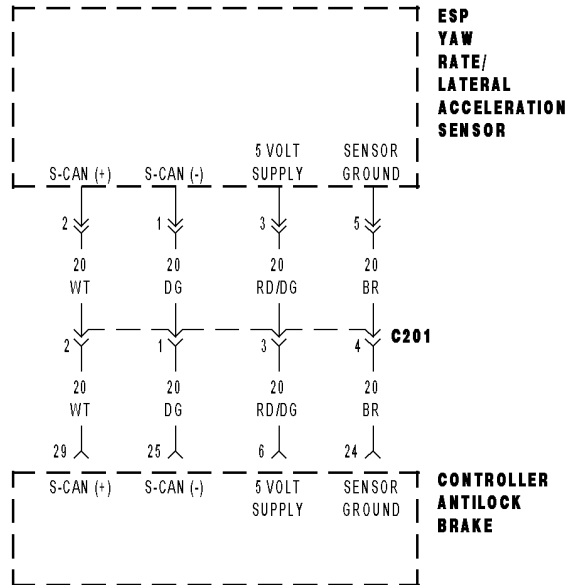
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1152-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET



1152-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor has an internal malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

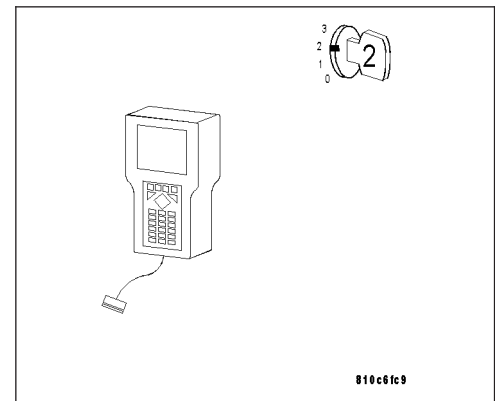
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

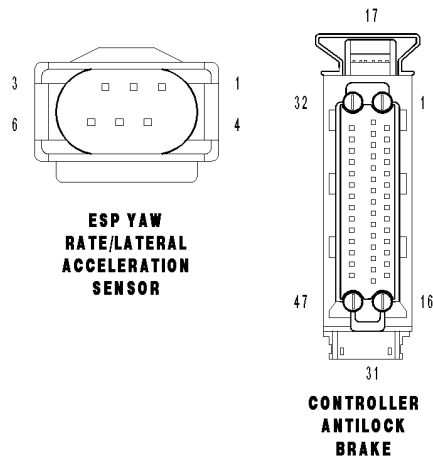
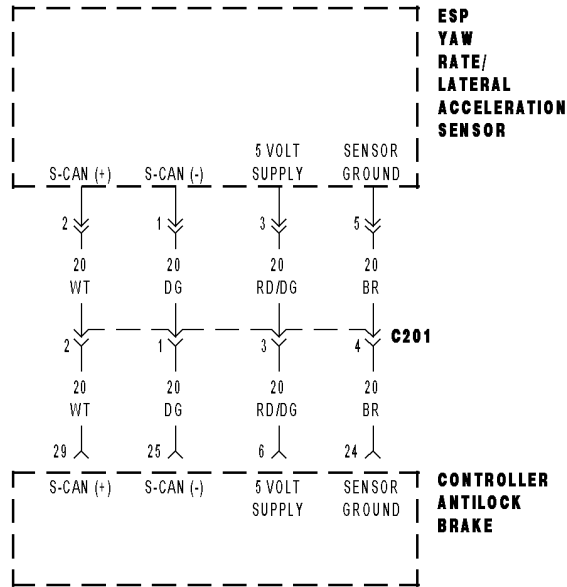
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1160-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - YAW MALFUNCTION



1160-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - YAW MALFUNCTION (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor has an internal malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

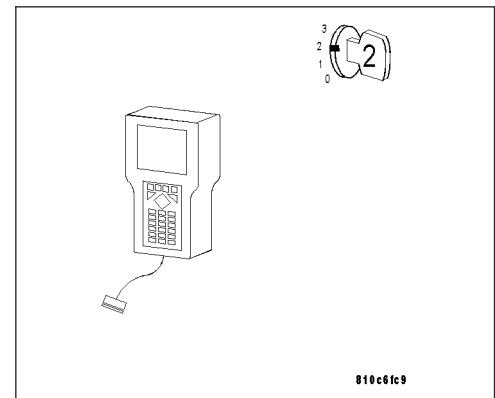
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

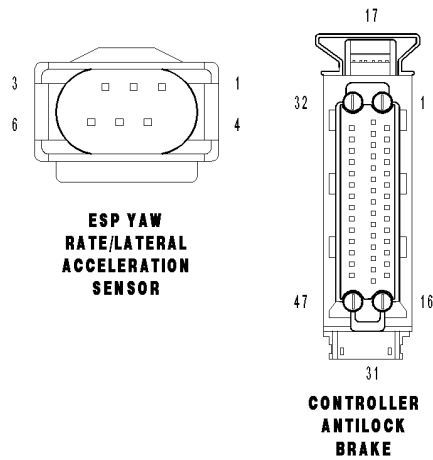
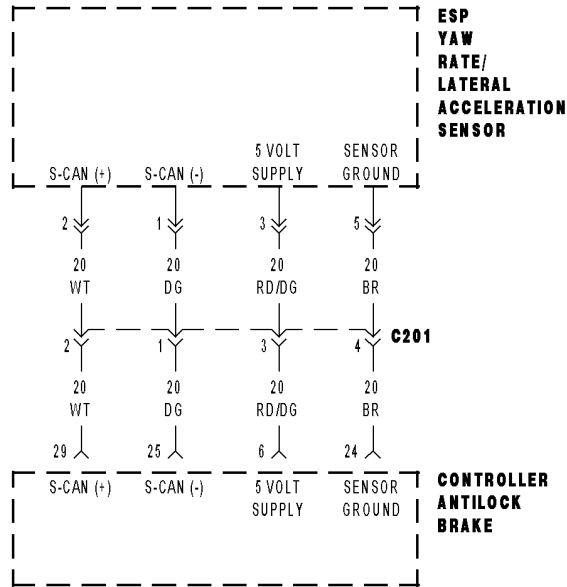
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1161-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR



1161-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IMPROPERLY MOUNTED ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR
 LOOSE ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

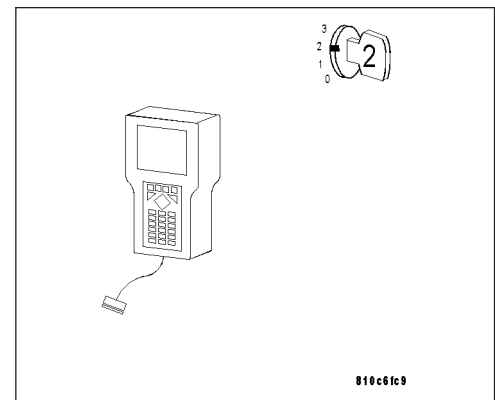
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

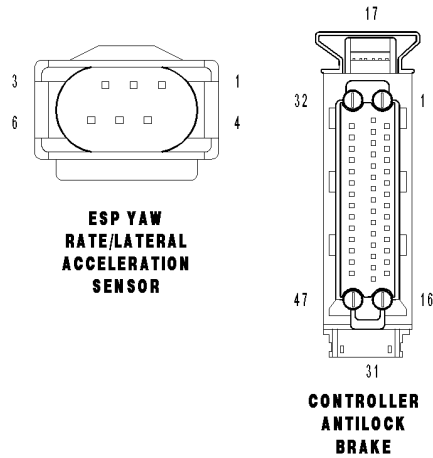
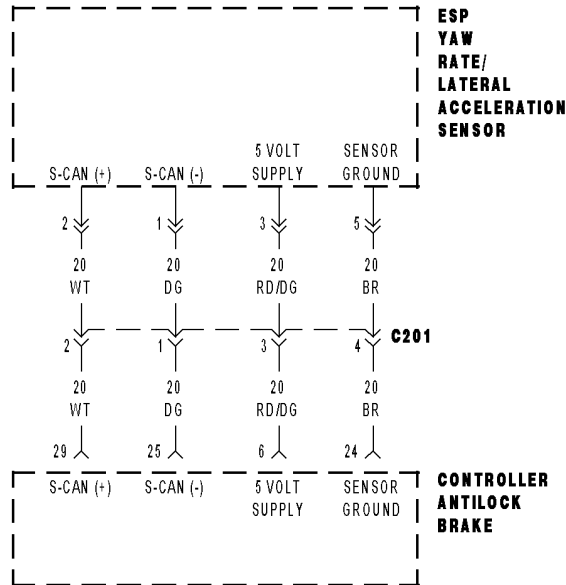
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1162-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET



1162-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor has an internal malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

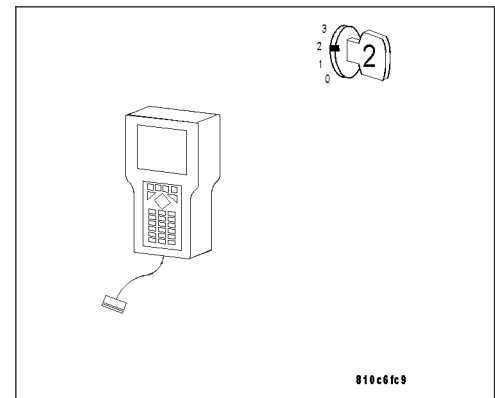
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

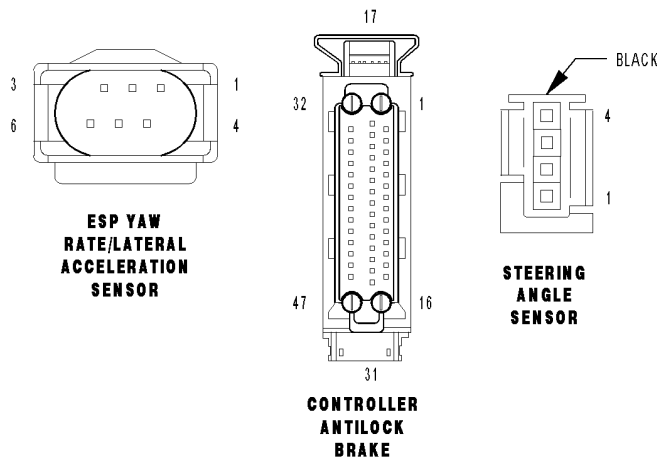
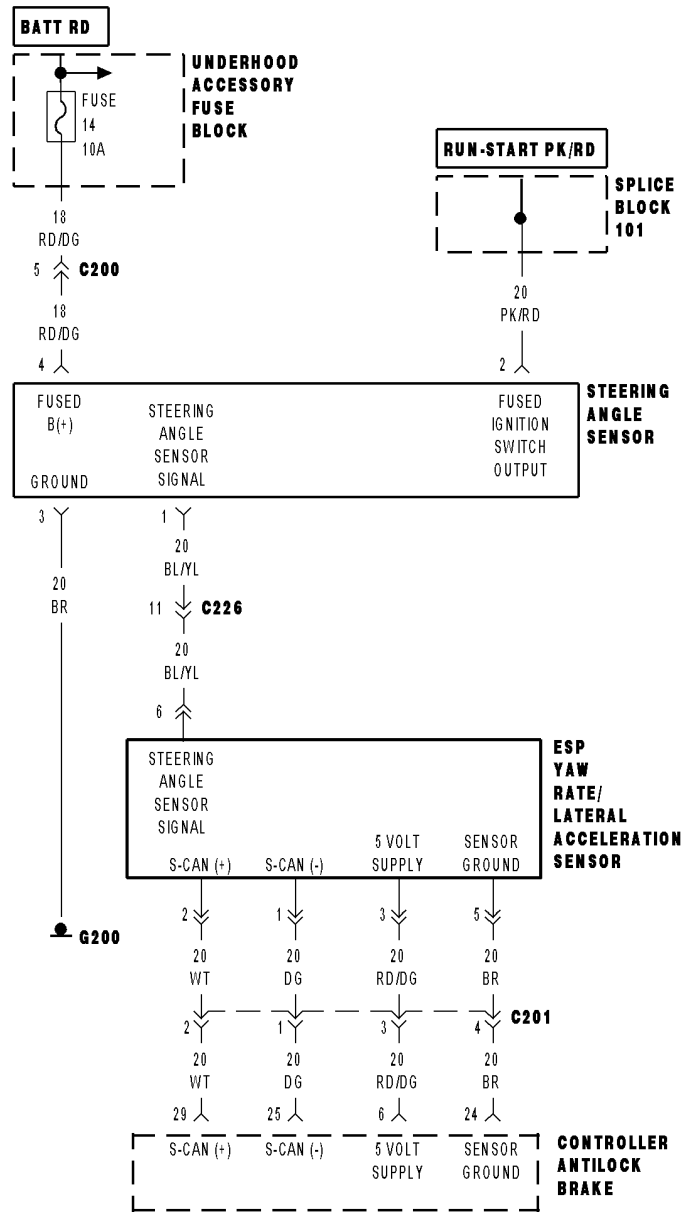
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1170-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET



1170-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the Steering Angle Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated steering angle offset is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IMPROPER WHEEL ALIGNMENT
 IMPROPERLY MOUNTED STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
 LOOSE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Steering Angle Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Steering Angle Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

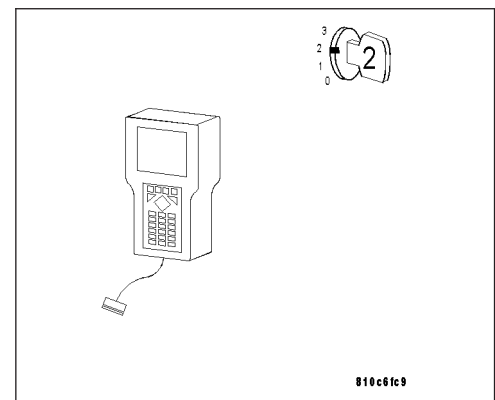
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

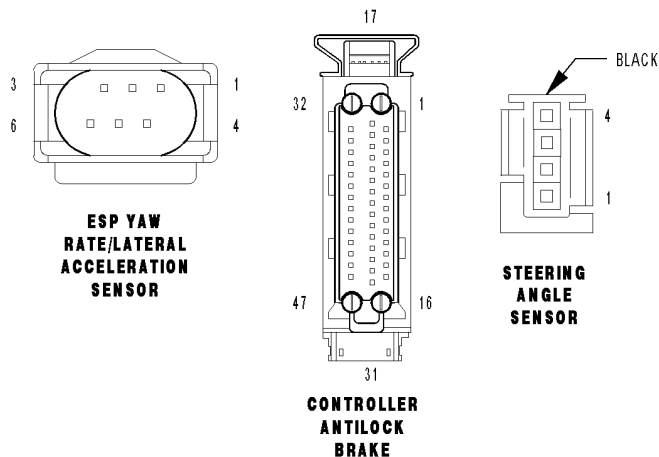
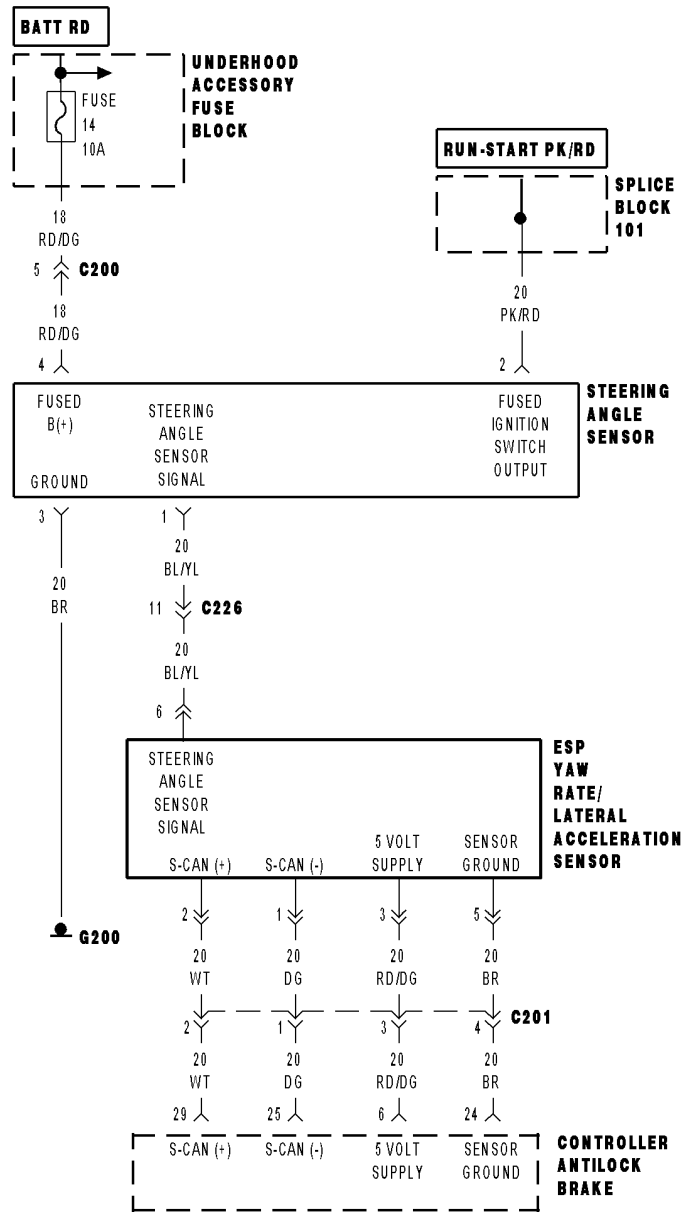
Is the Steering Angle Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Steering Angle Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1172-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INTERNAL ERROR



1172-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INTERNAL ERROR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the Steering Angle Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the Steering Angle Sensor sends an Internal Failure status to the CAB.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Steering Angle Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

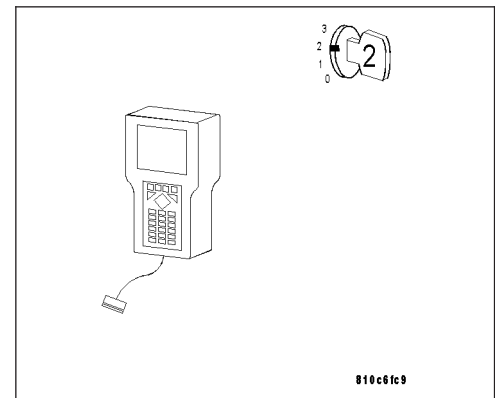
Is the Steering Angle Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Steering Angle Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - REMOVAL).

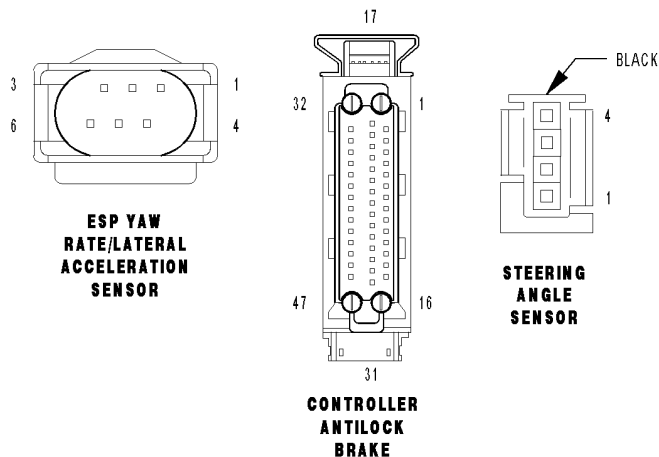
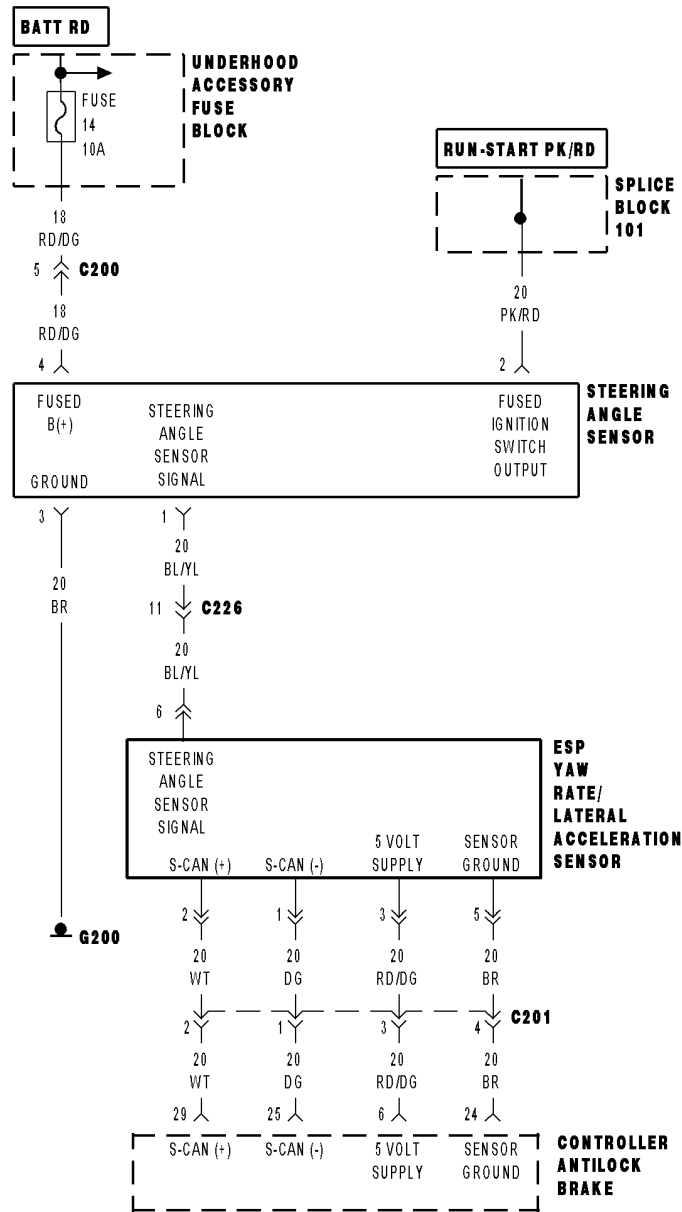
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1173-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR



1173-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the Steering Angle Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated steering angle offset is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IMPROPER WHEEL ALIGNMENT
 IMPROPERLY MOUNTED STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
 LOOSE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Steering Angle Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Steering Angle Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB MODULE WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

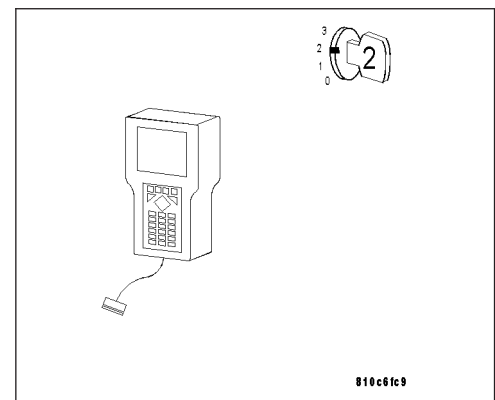
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

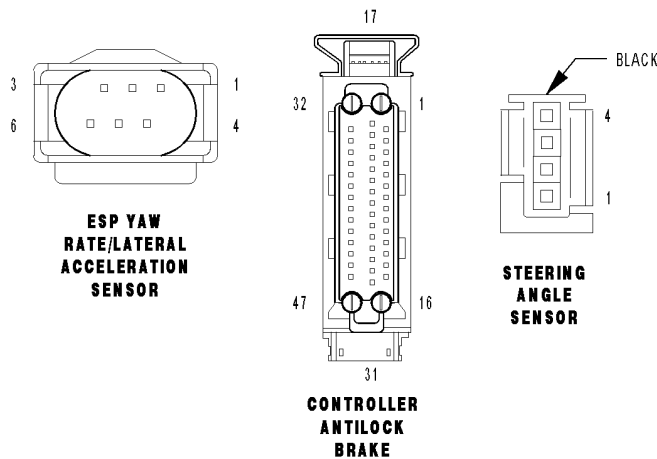
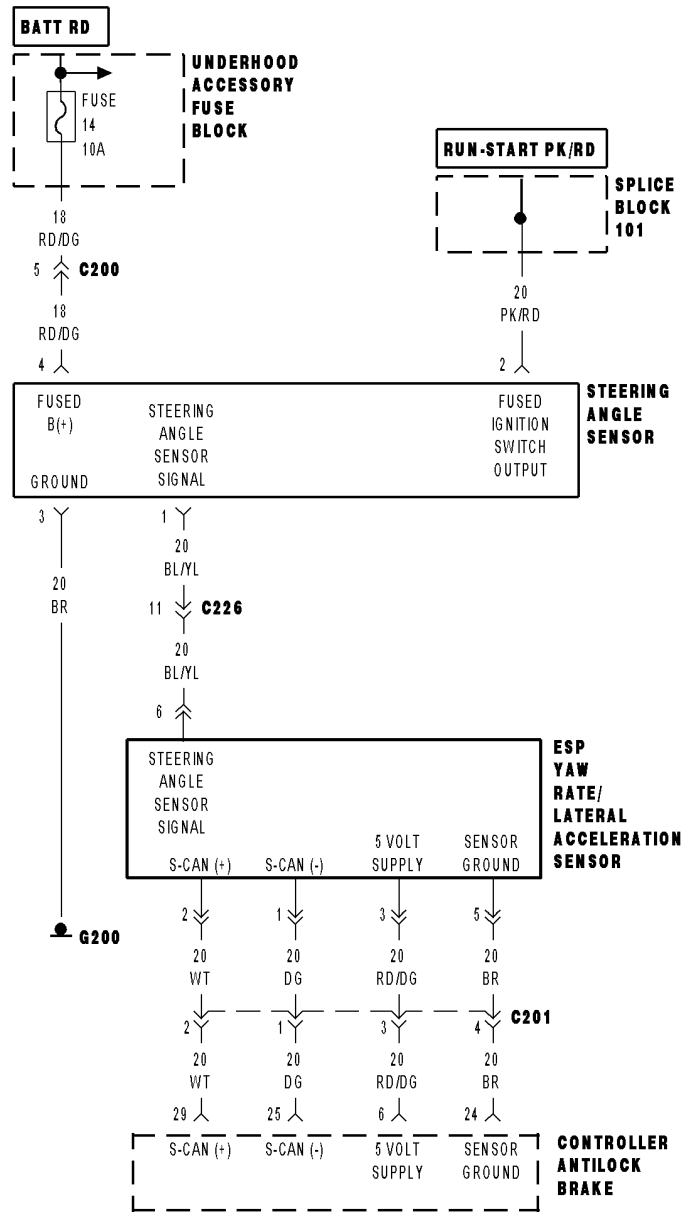
Is the Steering Angle Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Steering Angle Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1174-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - NOT INITIALIZED



1174-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - NOT INITIALIZED (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the Steering Angle Sensor.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if a malfunction is detected between the CAB and the Steering Angle Sensor.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DISCONNECTED BATTERY
 FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 IMPROPERLY MOUNTED STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Note: This DTC will possibly set if the battery has been disconnected. Before performing any diagnostics confirm that the steering angle sensor is calibrated correctly. If the DTC is current, and the battery has been previously disconnected, perform the following procedure to recalibrate the steering angle sensor.

- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Rotate the steering wheel to the center position.
- Rotate the steering wheel to the full left stop.
- Rotate the steering wheel to the full right stop.
- Rotate the steering wheel back to the center position.
- Sensor recalibration is now complete, and the ESP/BAS light should be off. If the light is still on, continue to Step 1 of the Diagnostic Test for this DTC.

1. MEASURE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 14 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

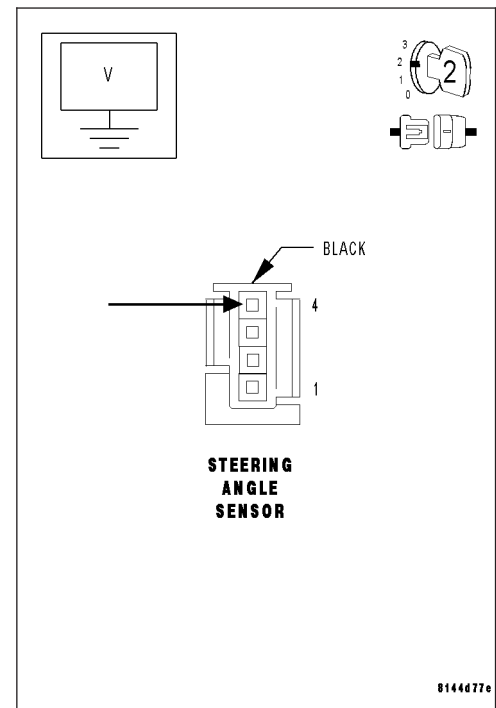
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Steering Angle Sensor Fused B(+) circuit.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1174-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - NOT INITIALIZED (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

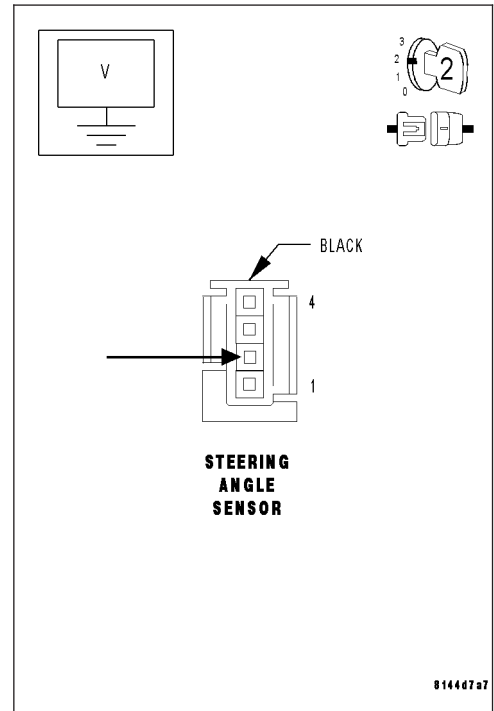
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Steering Angle Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



3. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Steering Angle Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Steering Angle Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Steering Angle Sensor.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

1175-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - MOMENTARILY NOT INITIALIZED

This DTC is currently undefined.

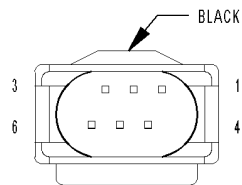
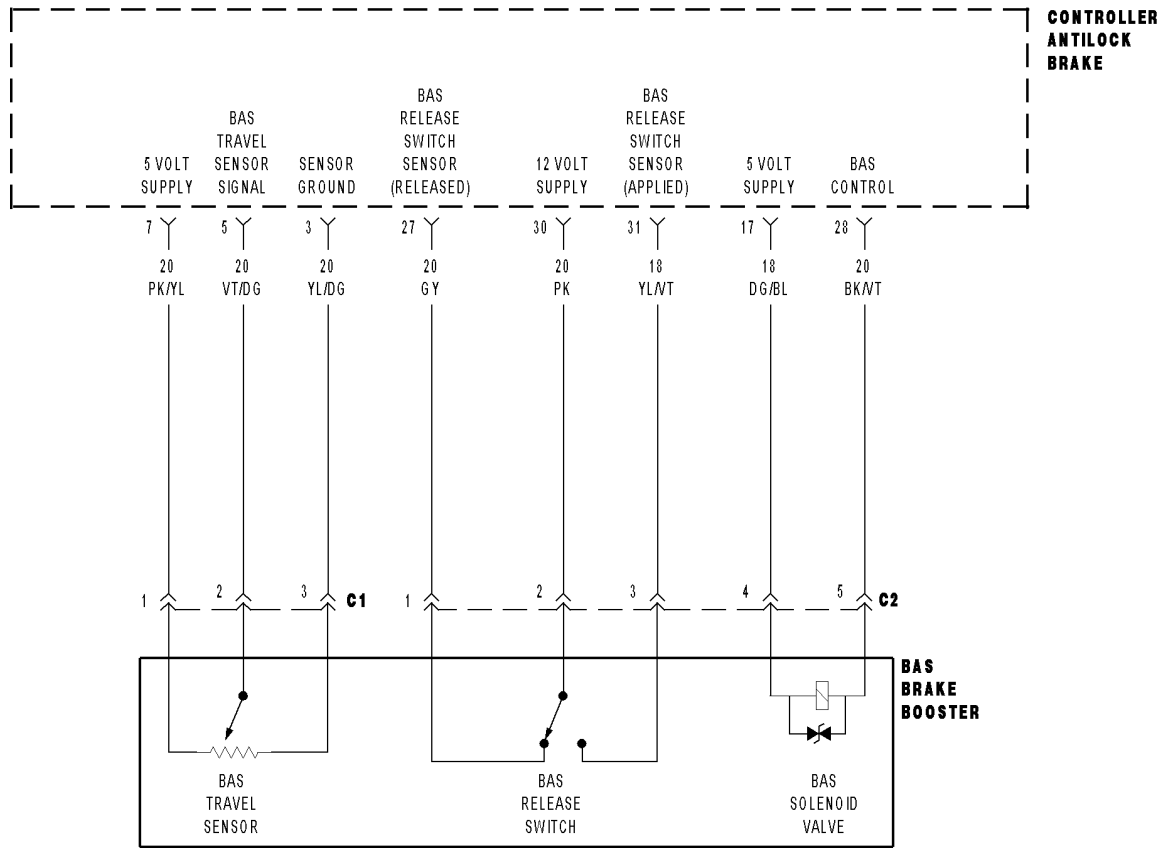
1179-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - STEERING ANGLE OVERFLOW

This DTC is currently undefined.

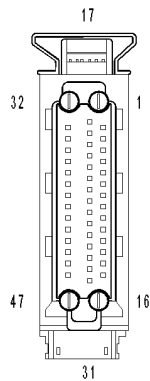
1181-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - STEERING ANGLE GRADIENT ERROR

This DTC is currently undefined.

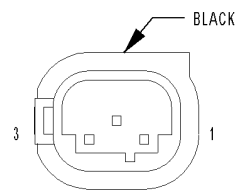
1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C2**



**CONTROLLER
ANTILOCK
BRAKE**



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C1**

1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a Brake Assist System (BAS) Travel Sensor malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS TRAVEL SENSOR
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

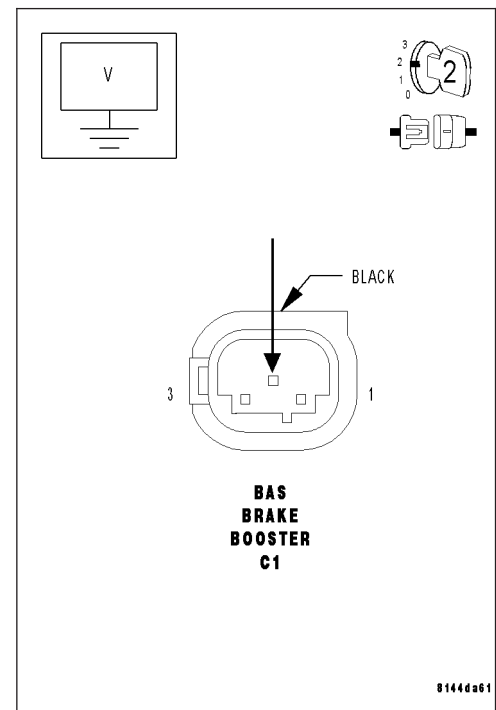
Measure the voltage of the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT AND THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

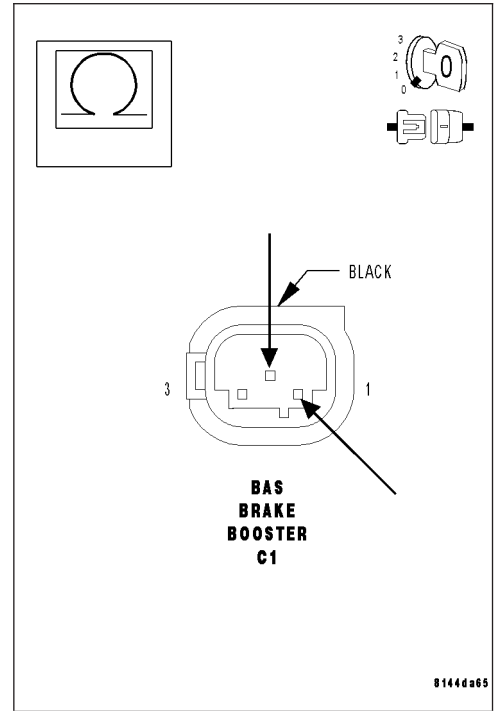
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit and the 5-Volt supply circuit in the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



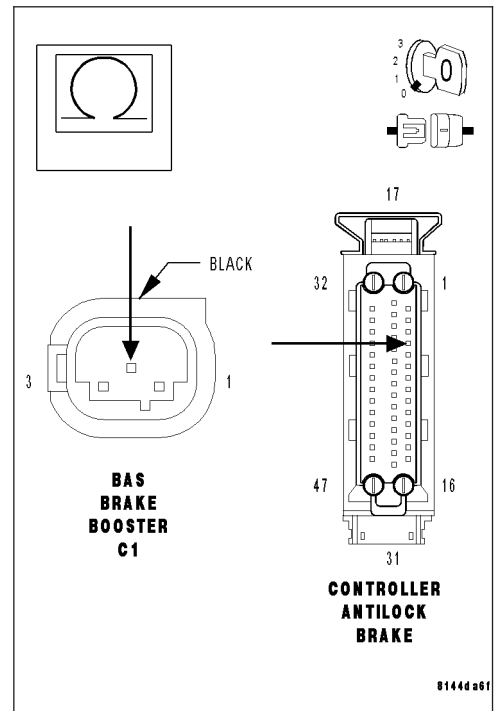
3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit from the CAB harness connector to the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 4
- No** >> Repair the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

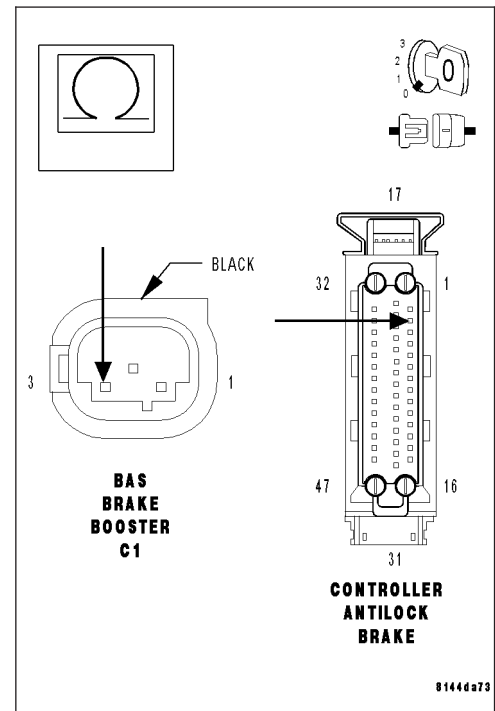
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Travel Sensor Ground circuit from the CAB harness connector to the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the BAS Travel Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

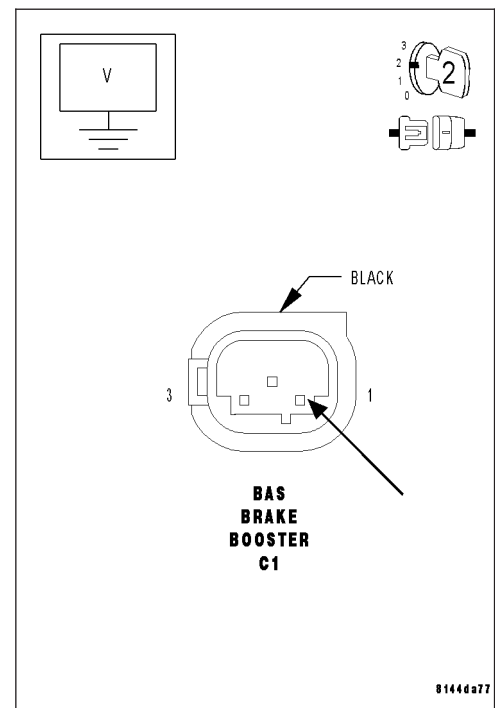
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Travel Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.0 volts?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Go to 8



1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

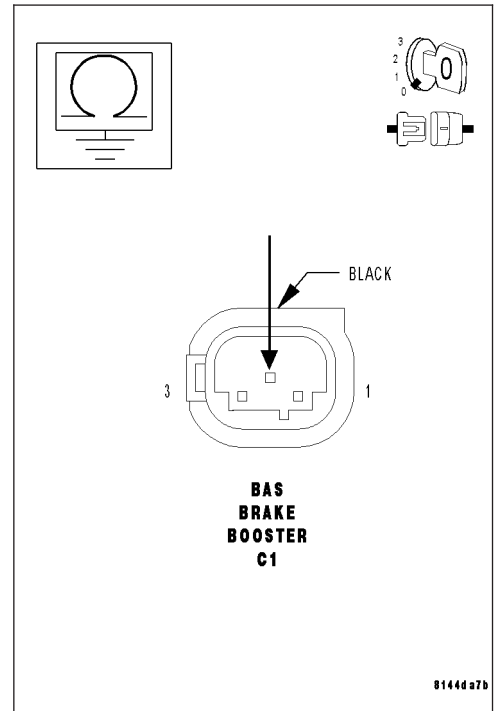
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Repair the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



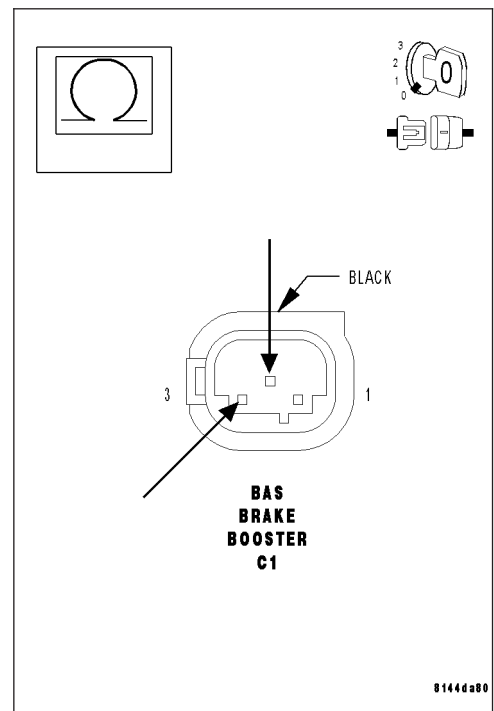
7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit and the BAS Travel Sensor Ground circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the BAS Brake Booster. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the BAS Travel Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the BAS Travel Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

8. CHECK THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

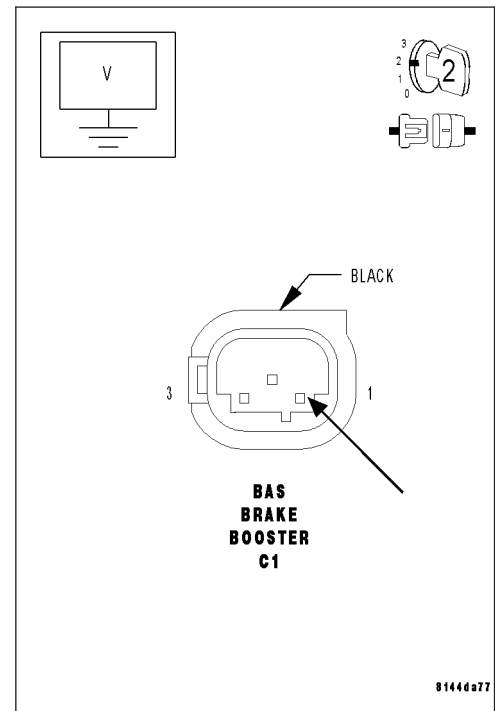
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

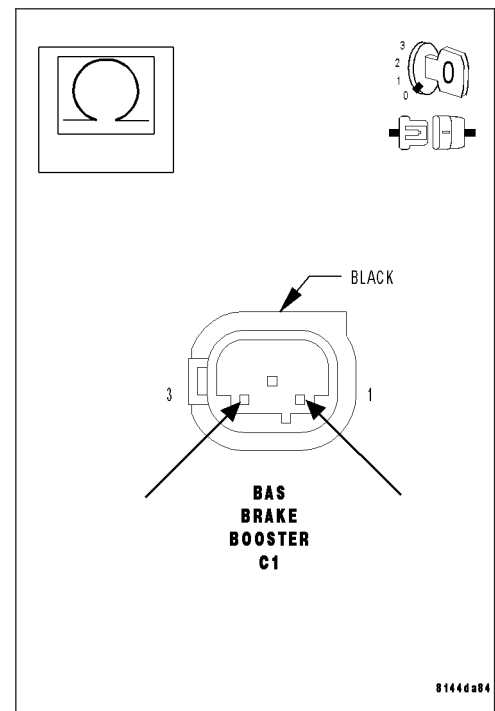
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 10

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

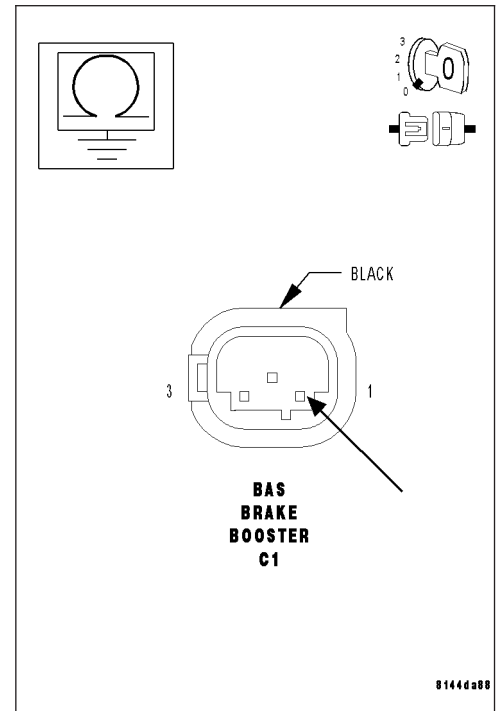
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 11

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS TRAVEL SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

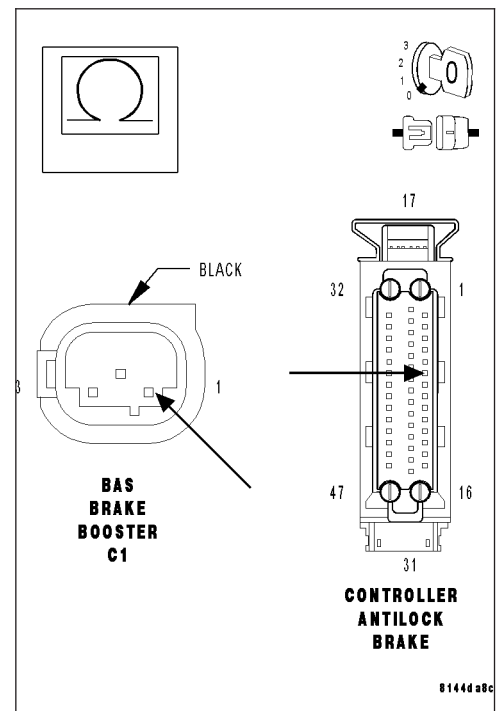
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the BAS Brake Booster C1 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

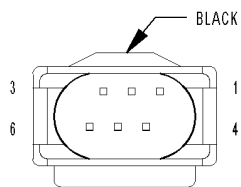
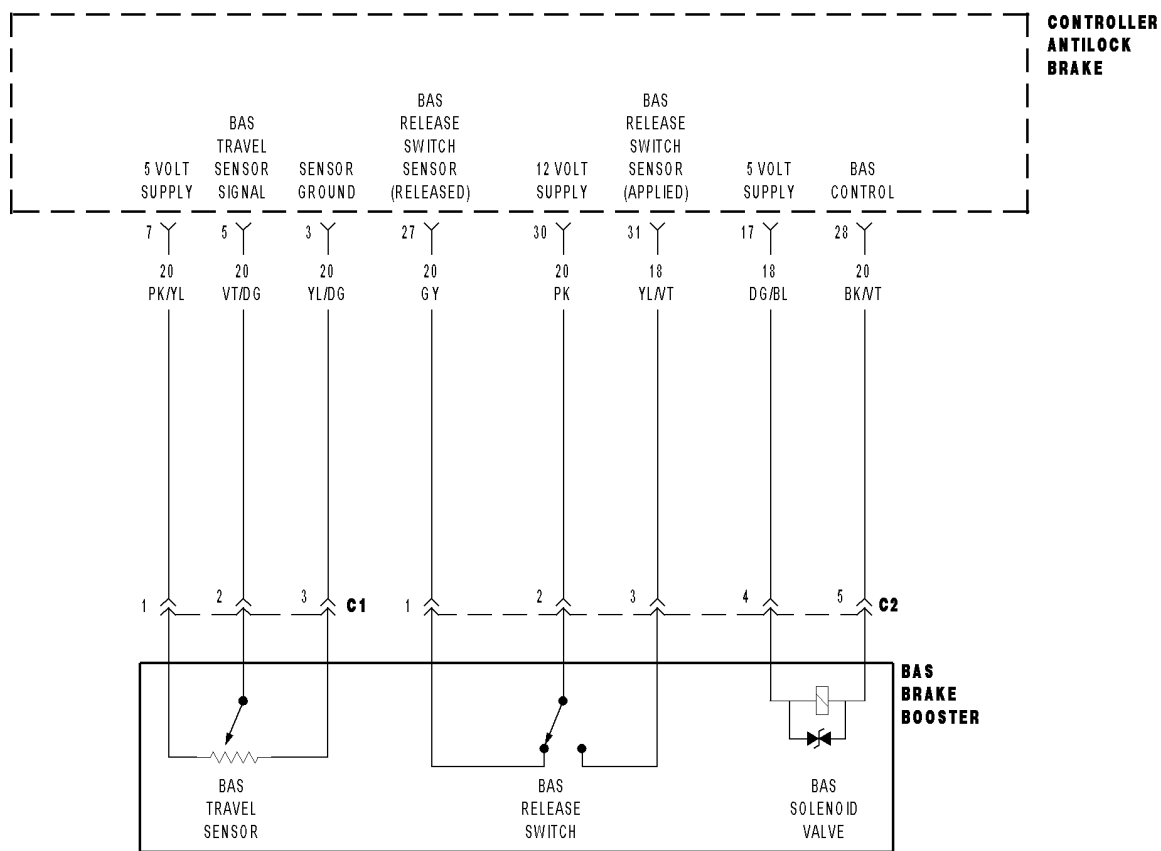
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

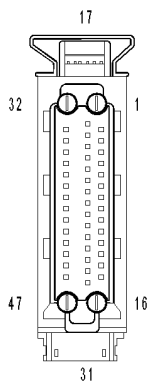
No >> Repair the BAS Travel Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



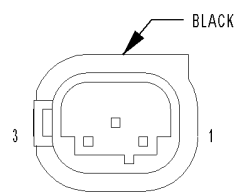
1186-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR



BAS BRAKE BOOSTER C2



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE



BAS BRAKE BOOSTER C1

1186-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the BAS Travel Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated BAS Travel Sensor offset is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IMPROPERLY MOUNTED BAS TRAVEL SENSOR
BAS TRAVEL SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the BAS Travel Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible BAS Travel Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB MODULE WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

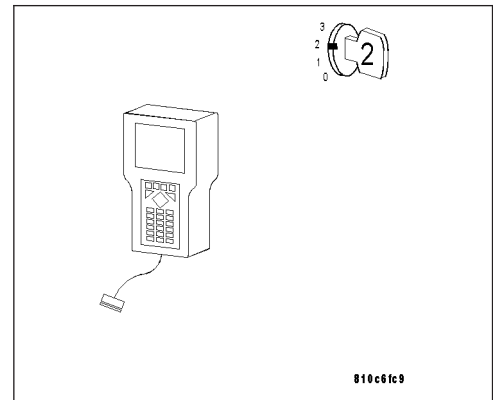
Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

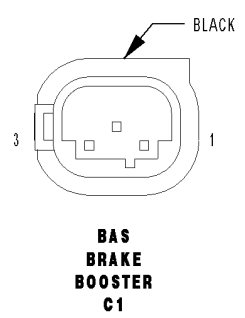
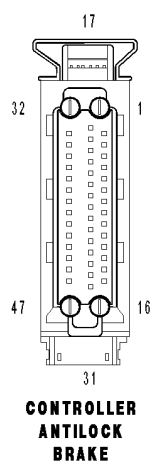
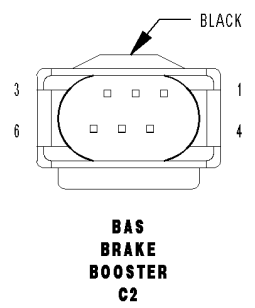
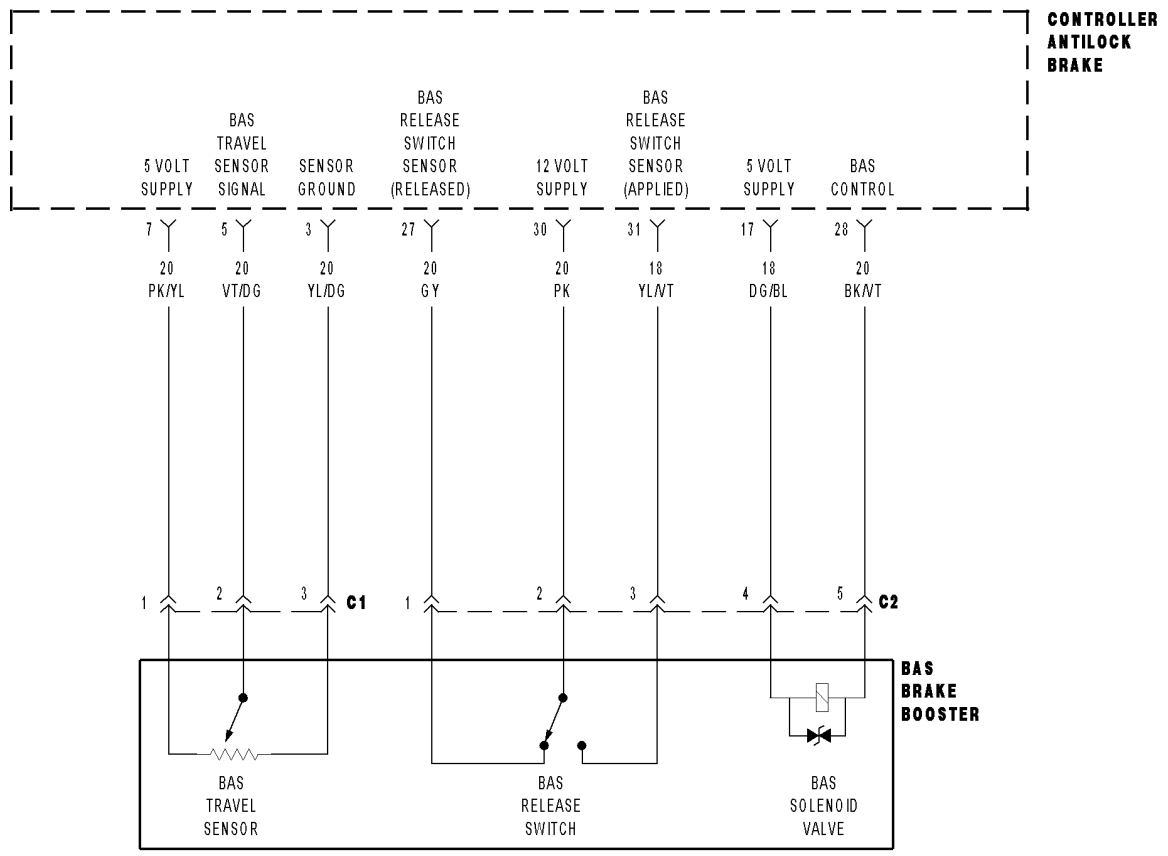
Is the BAS Travel Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the BAS Travel Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/TRAVEL SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1187-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR



1187-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition On. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the BAS Travel Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the calculated BAS Travel Sensor offset is out of the specified range.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IMPROPERLY MOUNTED BAS TRAVEL SENSOR
BAS TRAVEL SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the BAS Travel Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible BAS Travel Sensor concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB MODULE WITH THE DRB III®

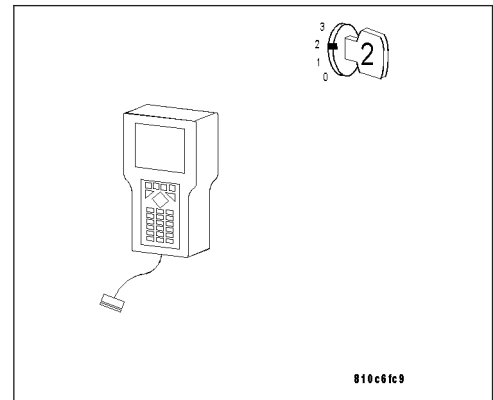
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Is the BAS Travel Sensor DTC set?

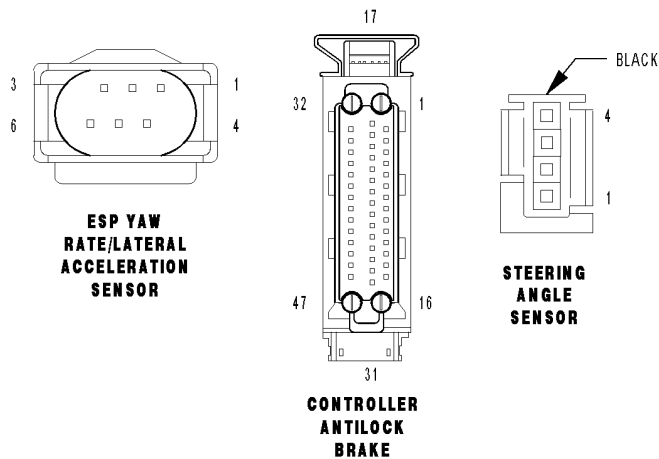
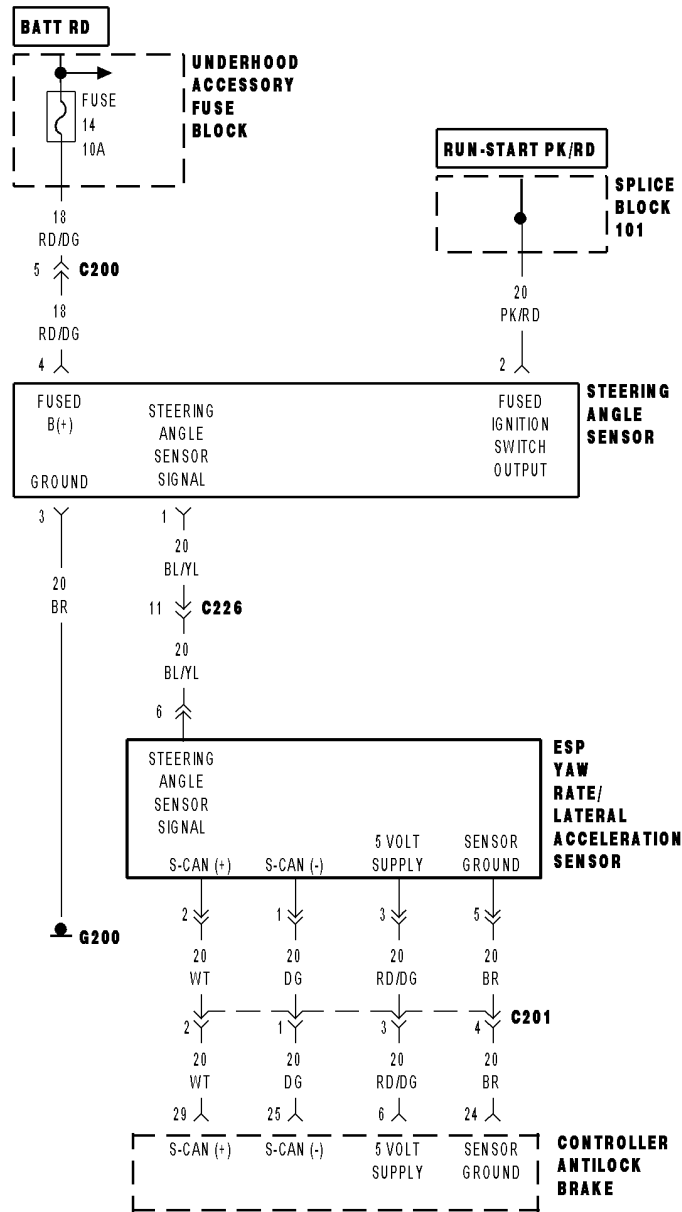
- Yes** >> Replace the BAS Travel Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/TRAVEL SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1188-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY WITH PRESSURE GRADIENT

This DTC is currently undefined.

1190-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID CALIBRATION VALUES



1190-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID CALIBRATION VALUES (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor sends an Invalid Calibration Value status to the CAB.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB MODULE WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

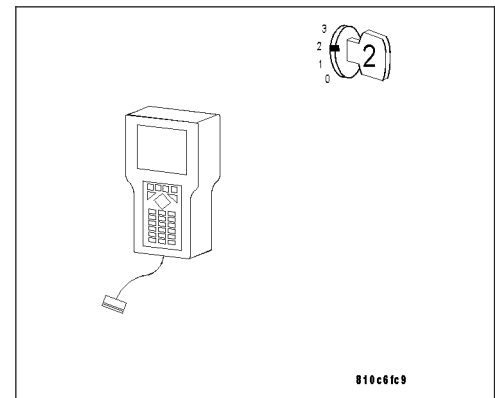
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).

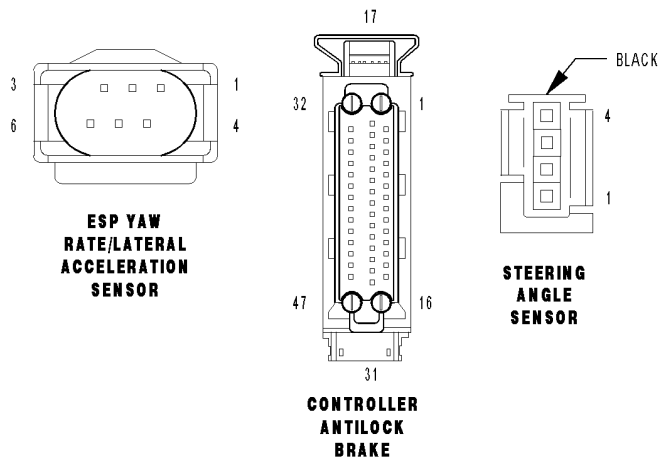
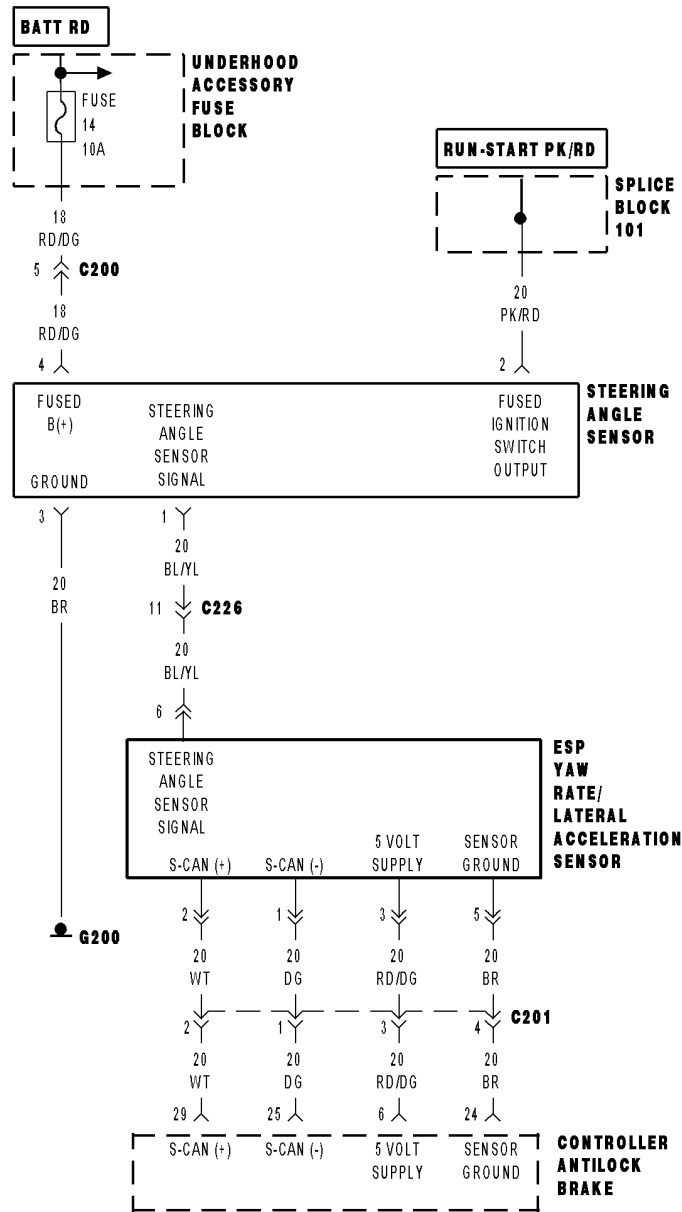
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1195-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - CYCLE TOO LONG



1195-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - CYCLE TOO LONG (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor sends an Invalid Cycle Value status to the CAB.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

Yes >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB MODULE WITH THE DRB III®

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

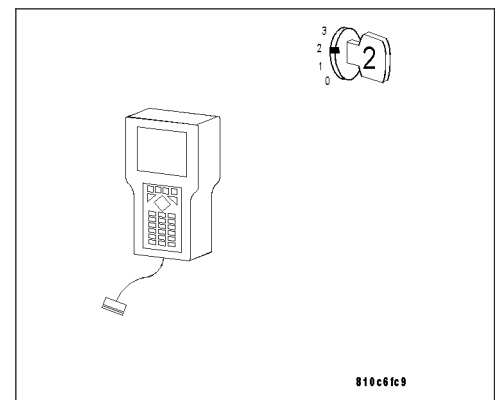
Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).

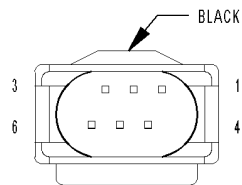
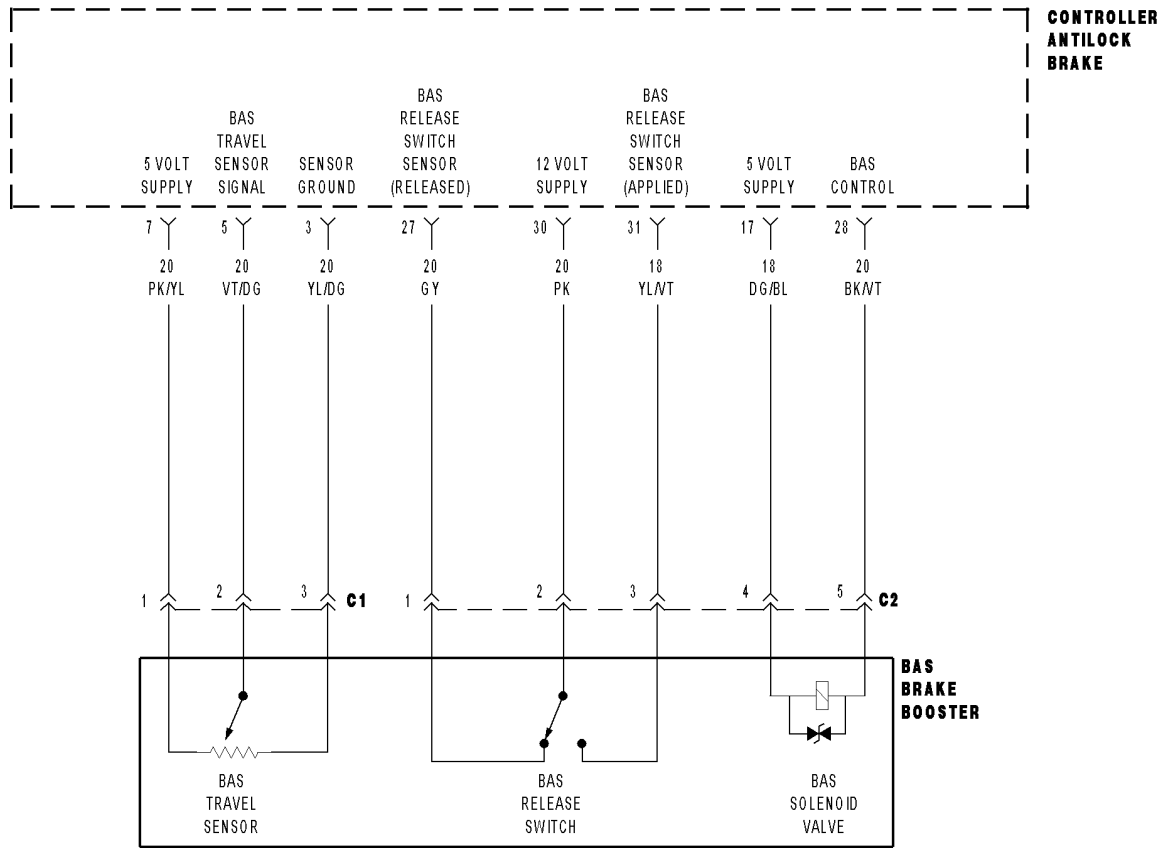
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

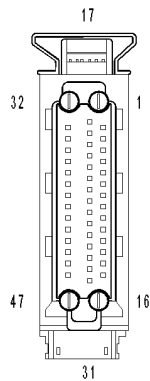
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



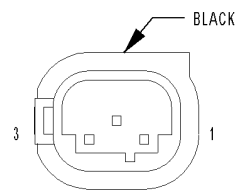
1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C2**



**CONTROLLER
ANTILOCK
BRAKE**



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C1**

1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a Brake Assist System (BAS) Release Switch malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

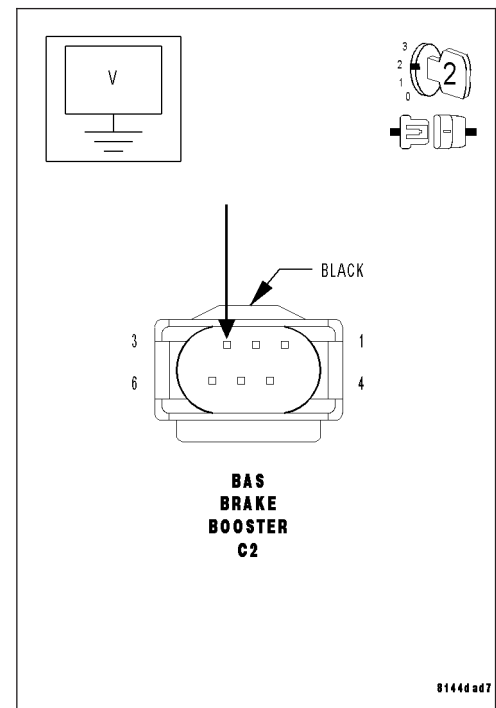
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Go to 2



1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

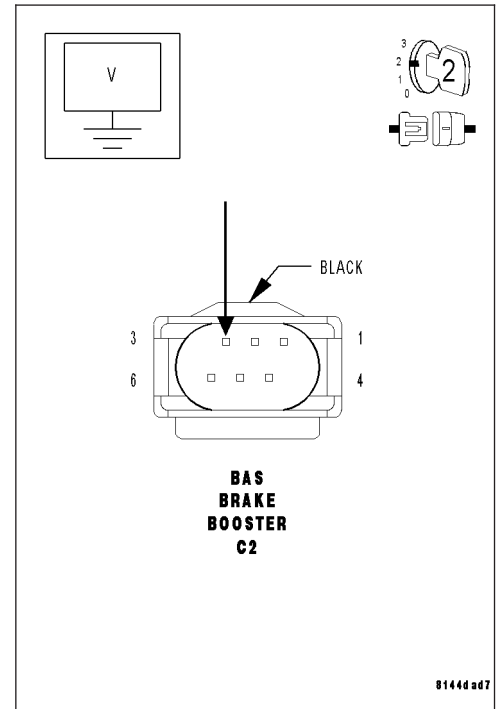
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT AND ALL OTHER CAB VOLTAGE CIRCUITS

Turn the ignition off.

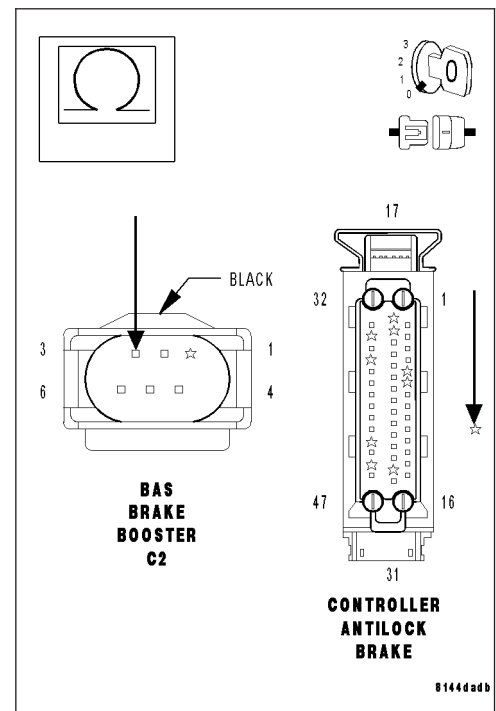
Measure the resistance between the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit and the Sensor (Released) circuit in the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit and all 5 and 12 volt circuits in the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance for all measurements above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for a short to the circuit(s) that measured less than 100k ohms.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

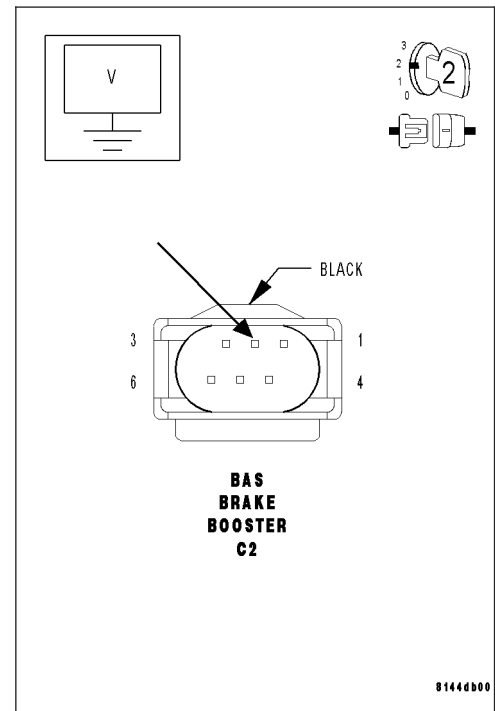
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Go to 6

**5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT**

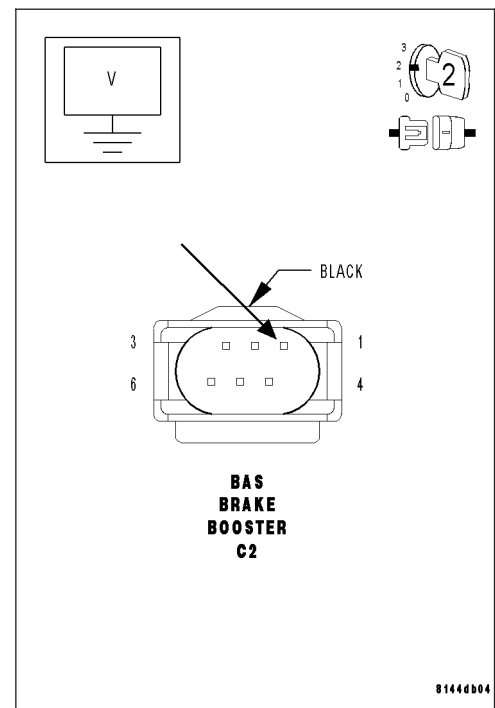
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 10

No >> Go to 8



1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

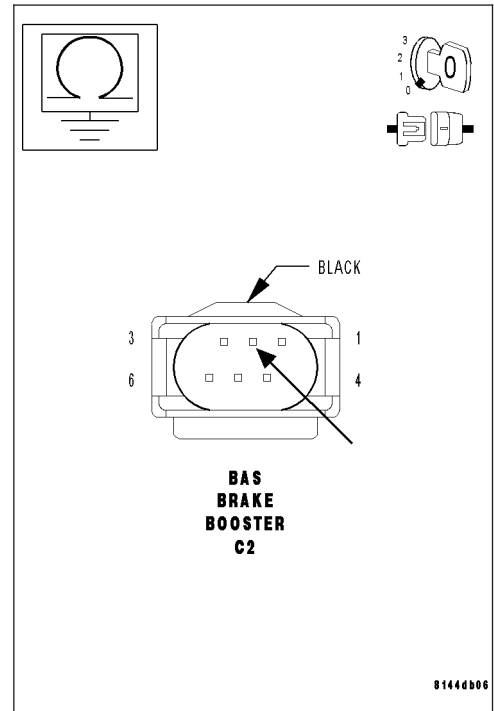
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Repair the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



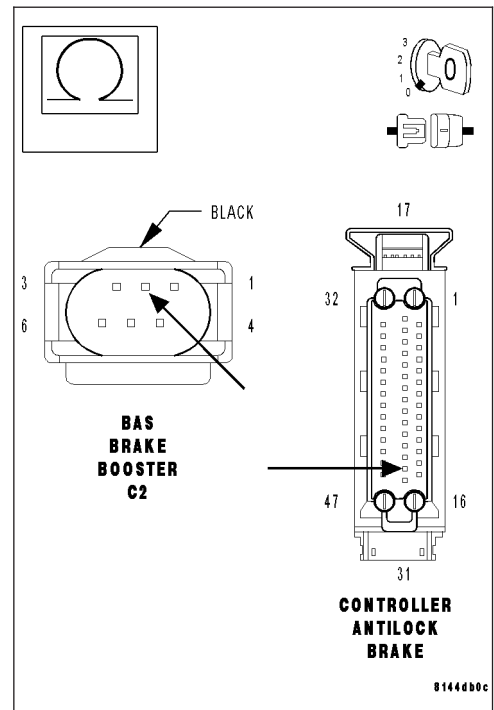
7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit from the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

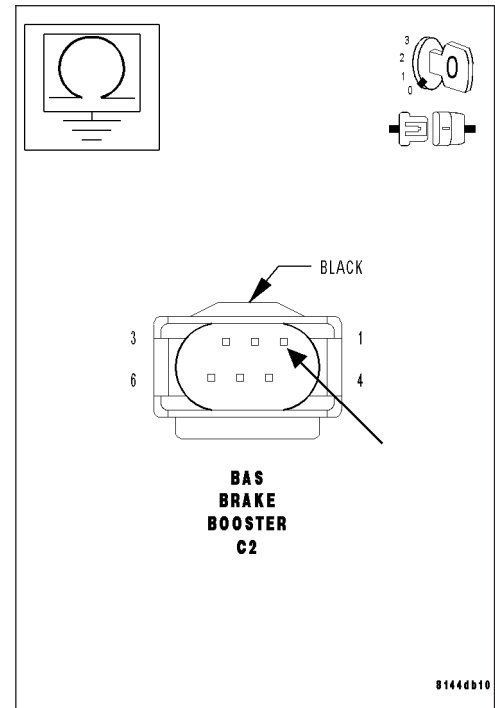
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT**

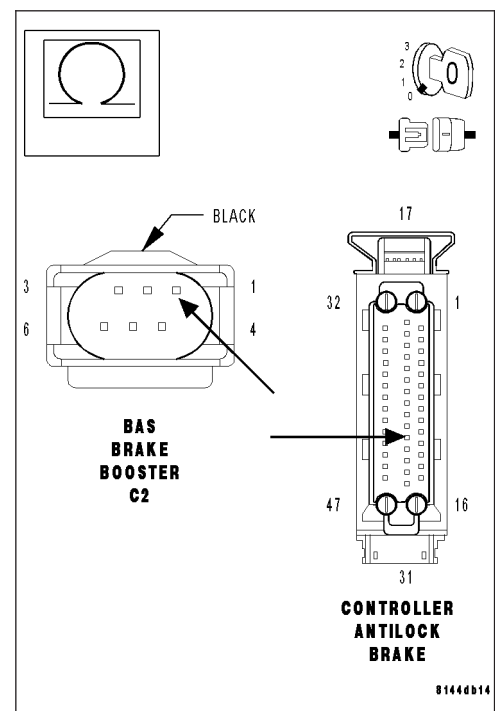
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit from the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL)
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

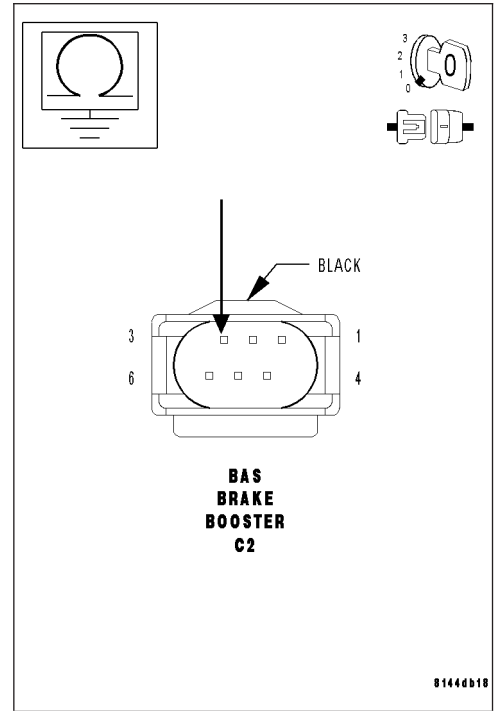
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 11

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT

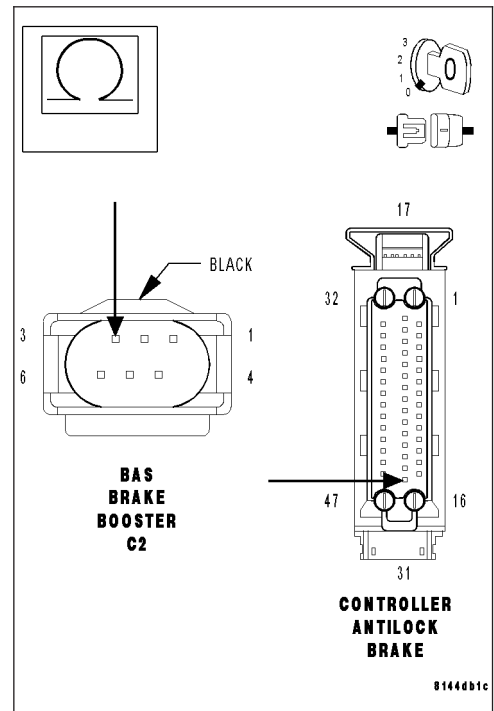
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit from the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 12

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

12. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT WITH CAB CONNECTED

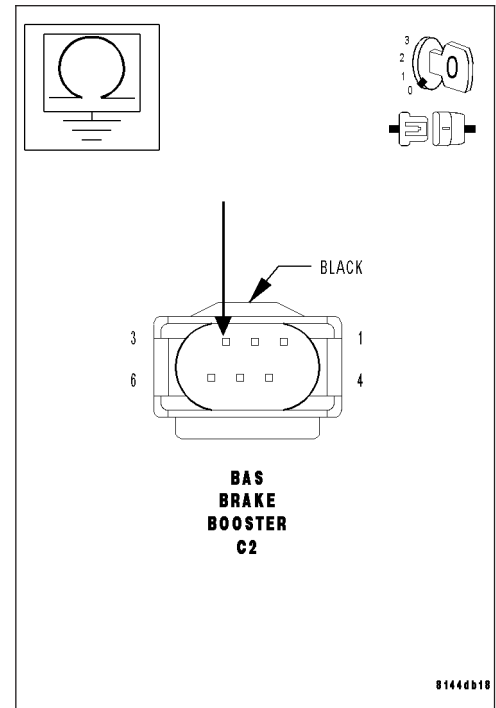
With the ignition off.

Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

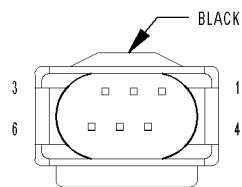
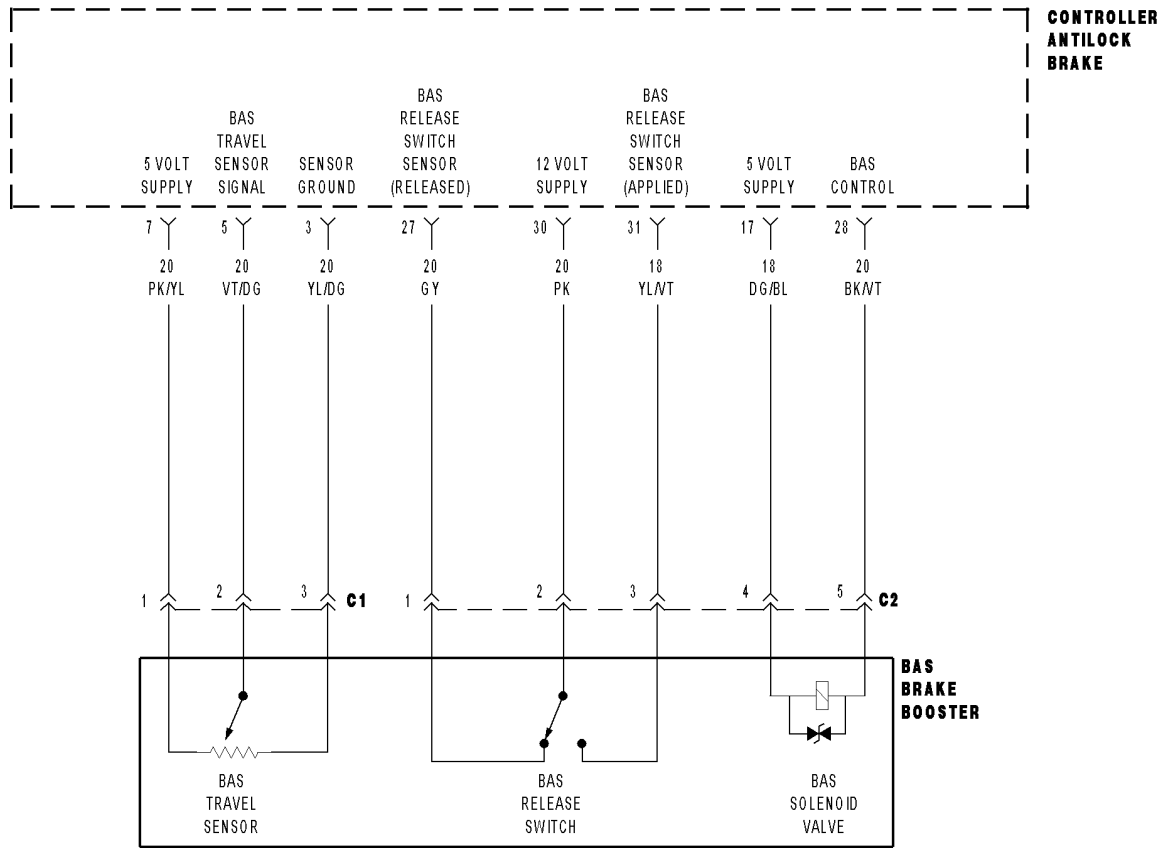
Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance 6.5–7.0k ohms?

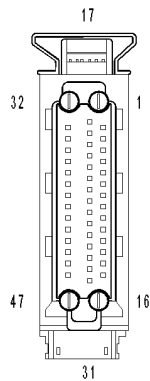
- Yes** >> Replace the BAS Release Switch (Brake Booster). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL)
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL)
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



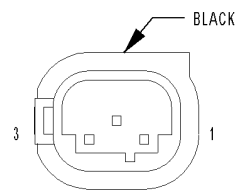
1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C2**



**CONTROLLER
ANTILOCK
BRAKE**



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C1**

1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a Brake Assist System (BAS) Release Switch malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSE (APPLIED) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 BAS RELEASE SWITCH
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

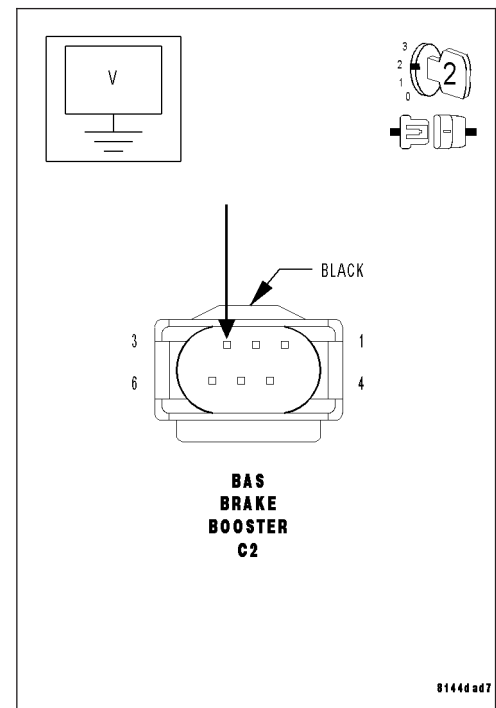
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Go to 2



1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

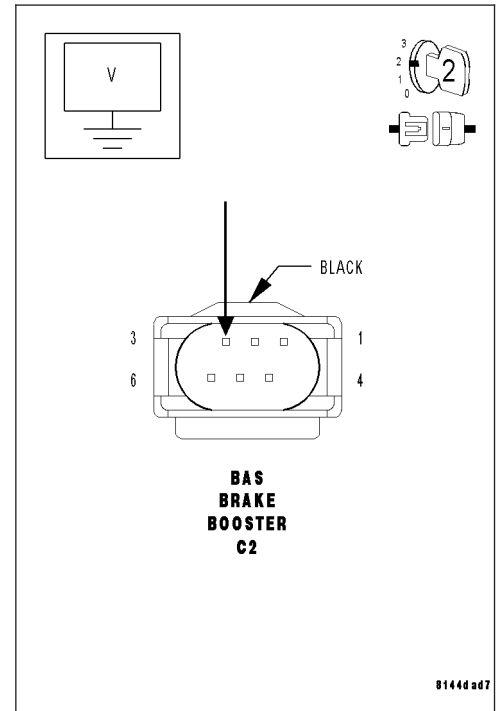
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT AND ALL OTHER CAB VOLTAGE CIRCUITS

Turn the ignition off.

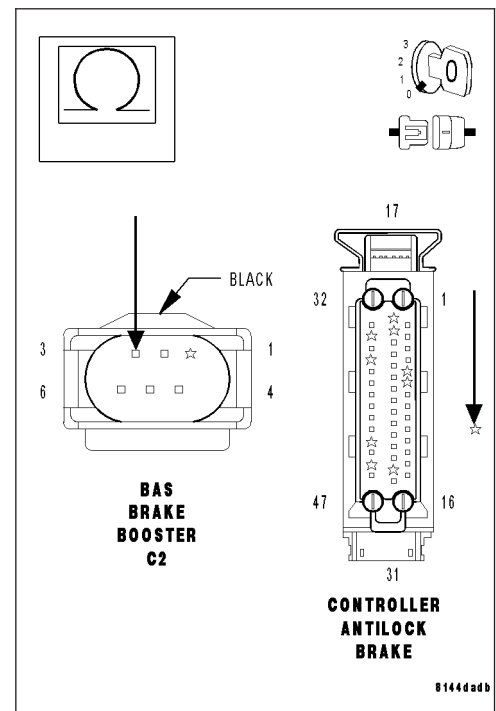
Measure the resistance between the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit and the Sensor (Released) circuit in the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit and all 5 and 12 volt circuits in the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance for all measurements above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for a short to the circuit(s) that measured less than 100k ohms.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

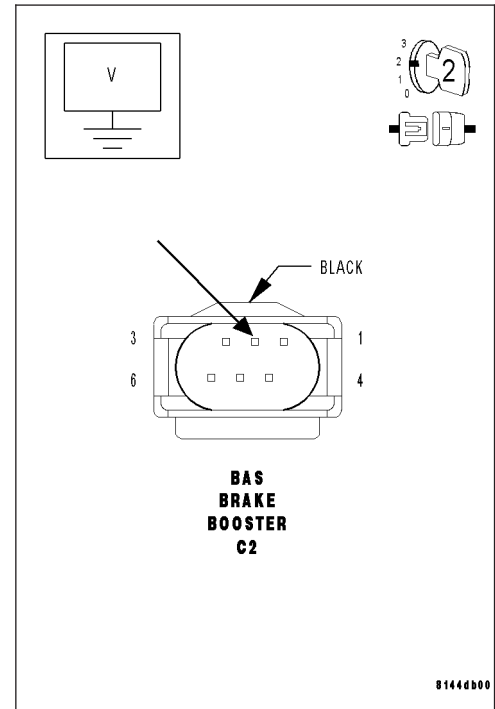
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Go to 6

**5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT**

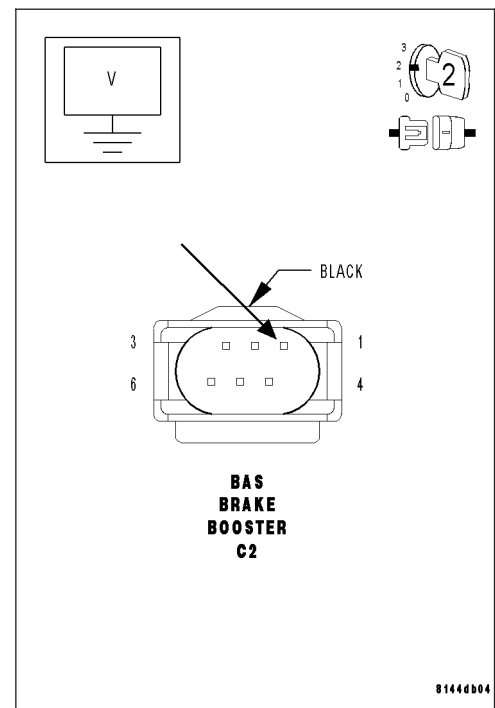
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 10

No >> Go to 8



1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

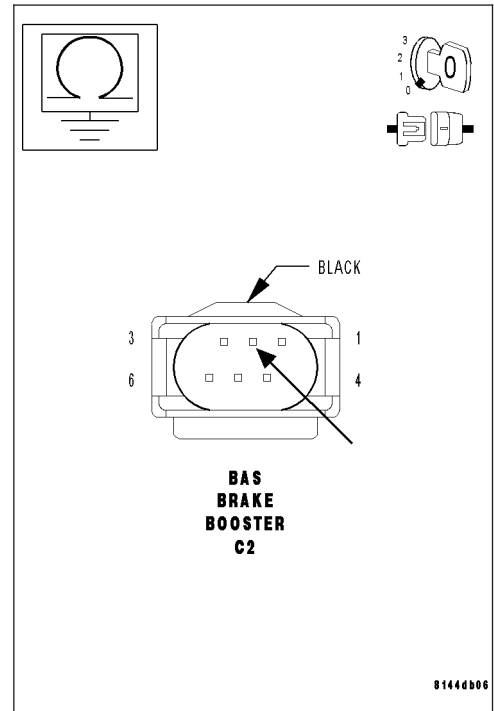
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Repair the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



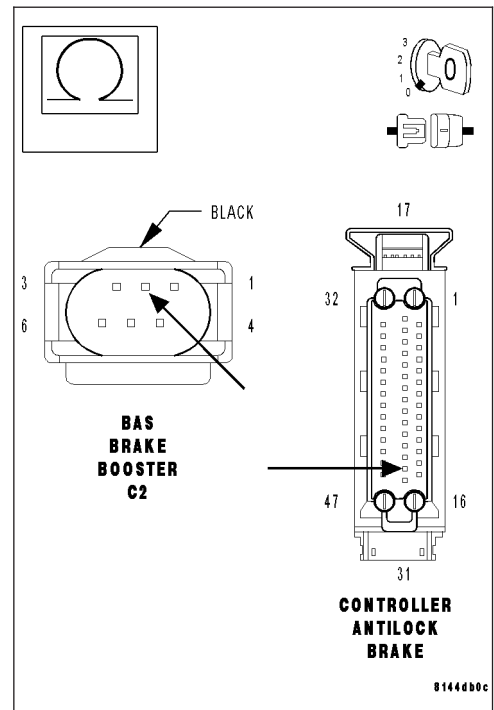
7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE 12 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit from the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the BAS Release Switch 12 Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

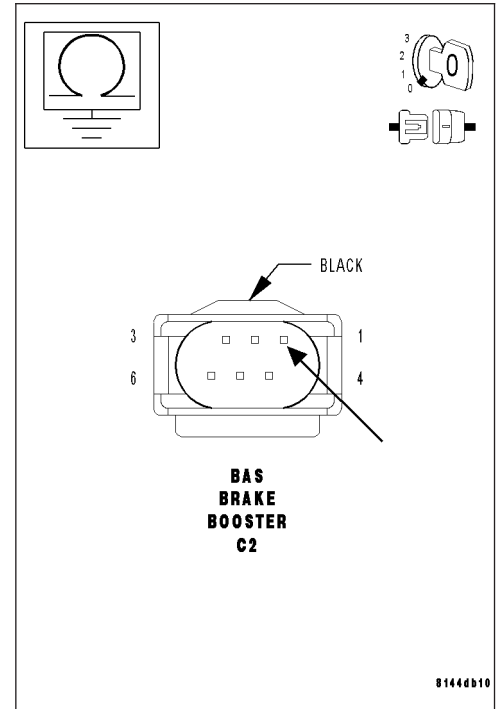
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED) CIRCUIT**

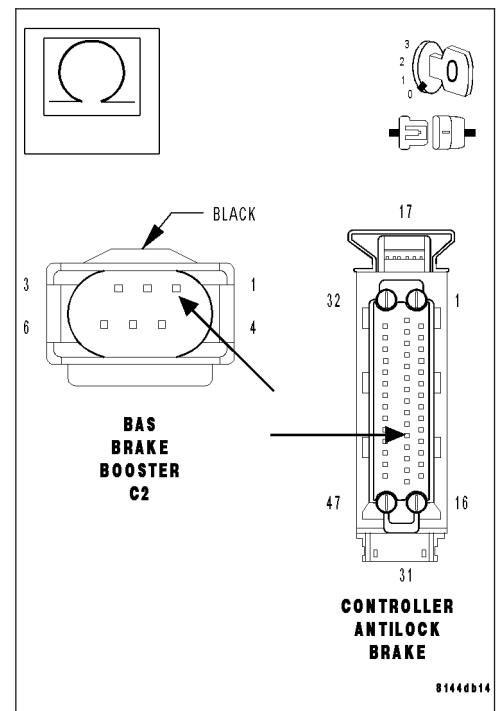
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit from the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL)
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Released) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

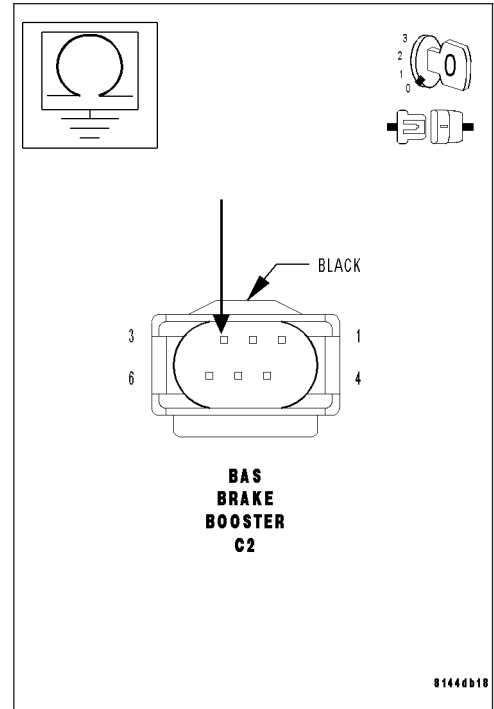
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 11

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT

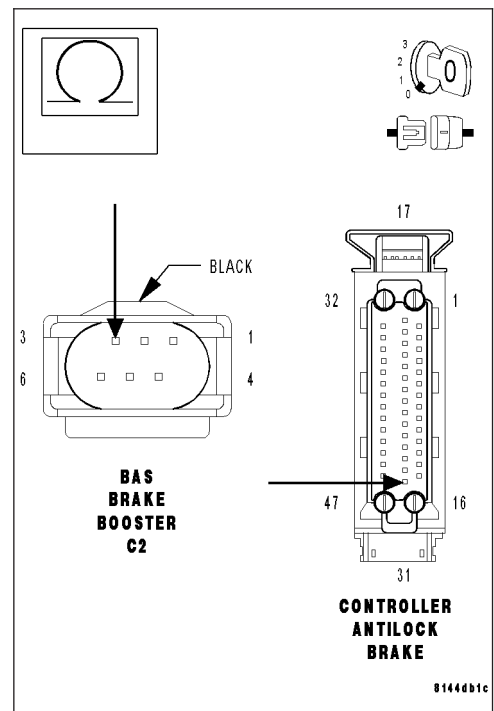
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit from the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 12

No >> Repair the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR (CONTINUED)

12. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED) CIRCUIT WITH CAB CONNECTED

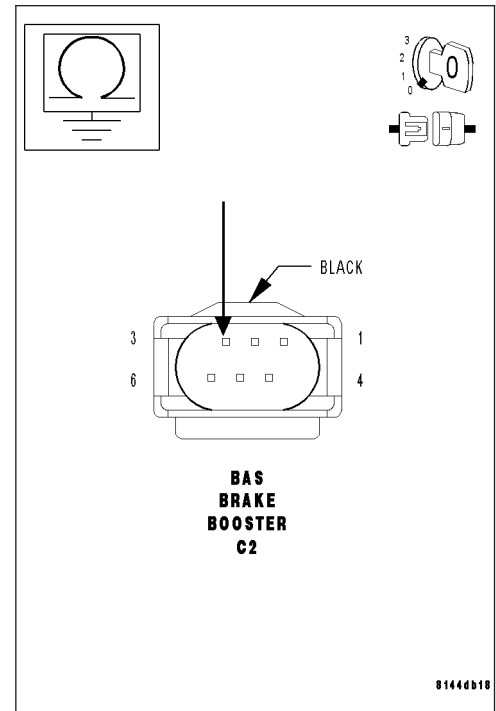
With the ignition off.

Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

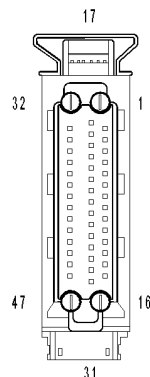
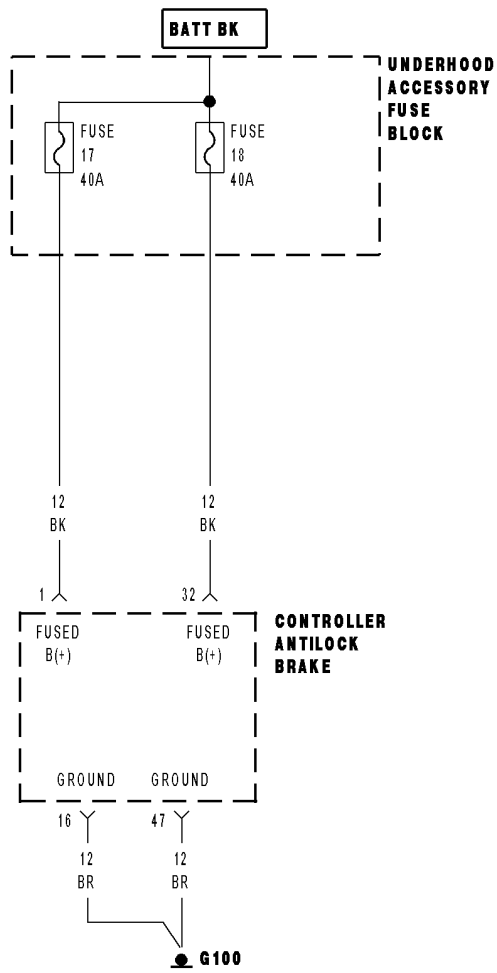
Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Release Switch Sensor (Applied) circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance 6.5–7.0k ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the BAS Release Switch (Brake Booster). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL)
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL)
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1210-CAB SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

1210-CAB SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the Fused B(+) circuit voltage above 10 km/h (6 MPH) every 7 milliseconds for proper system voltage.
- Set Condition: If the voltage is below 9.5 volts, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW
 FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Brake Assist System (BAS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

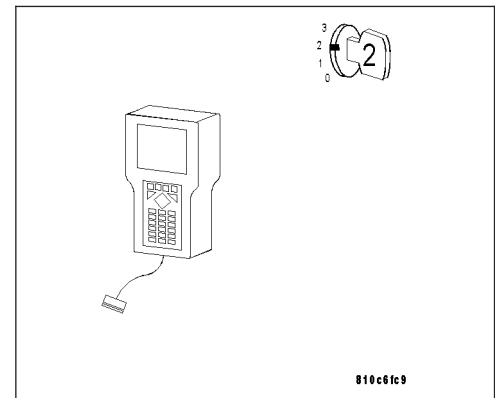
Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.
 With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.
 Turn the ignition off.
 Turn the ignition on.
 Start the engine.
 Drive the vehicle above 16 km/h (10 MPH) for at least 20 seconds.
 Stop the vehicle.
 With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a System Undervoltage DTC?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

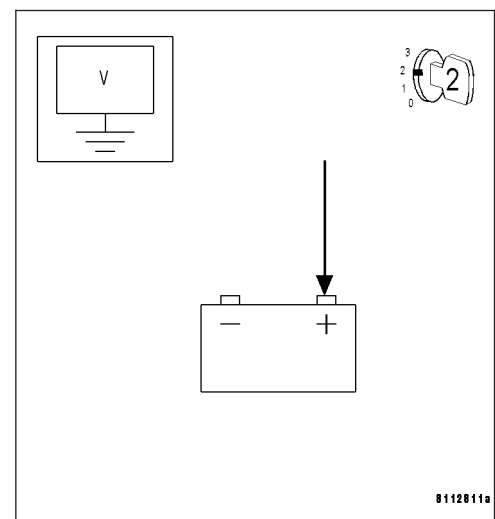
**2. MEASURE THE BATTERY VOLTAGE**

Start the engine.
 Measure the battery voltage with the engine running.

Is the battery voltage below 10 volts?

Yes >> Refer to the appropriate service information for charging system testing and repair.
 Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



1210-CAB SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

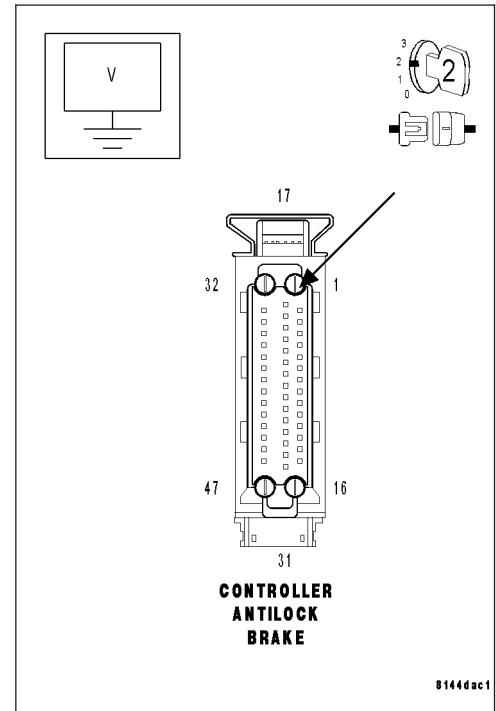
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT

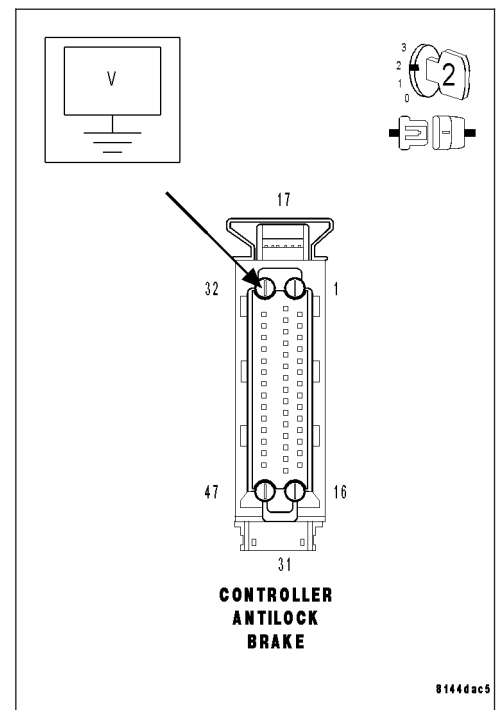
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the CAB harness connector.

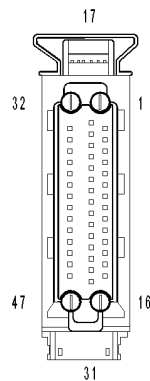
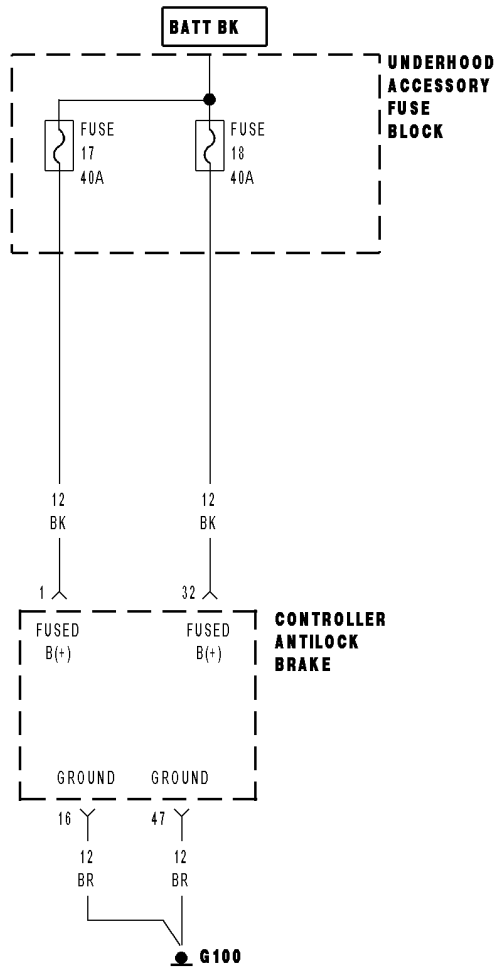
Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1212-CAB SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE



**CONTROLLER
ANTILOCK
BRAKE**

1212-CAB SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the Fused B(+) circuit at all times for proper system voltage.
- Set Condition: If the voltage is above 16 volts for greater than 500 milliseconds (ms), the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SYSTEM VOLTAGE HIGH GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

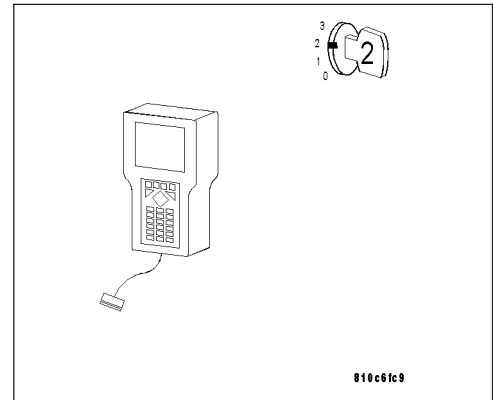
Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.
- Turn the ignition off.
- Turn the ignition on.
- Start the engine.
- With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a System Overvoltage DTC?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

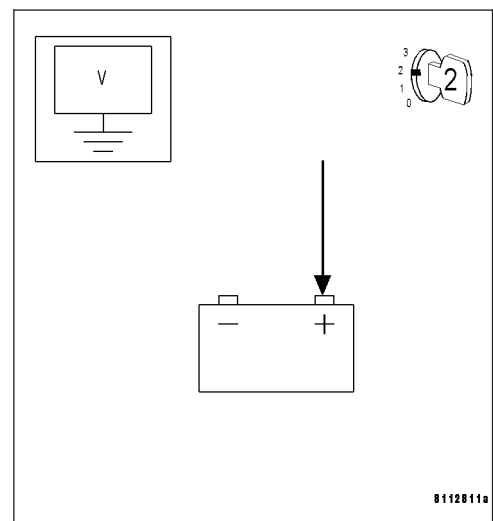


2. MEASURE THE BATTERY VOLTAGE

- Start the engine.
- Raise engine speed above 1,800 RPM.
- Measure the battery voltage.

Is the voltage above 16 volts?

- Yes** >> Refer to the appropriate service information for charging system testing and repair.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3



1212-CAB SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB connector.

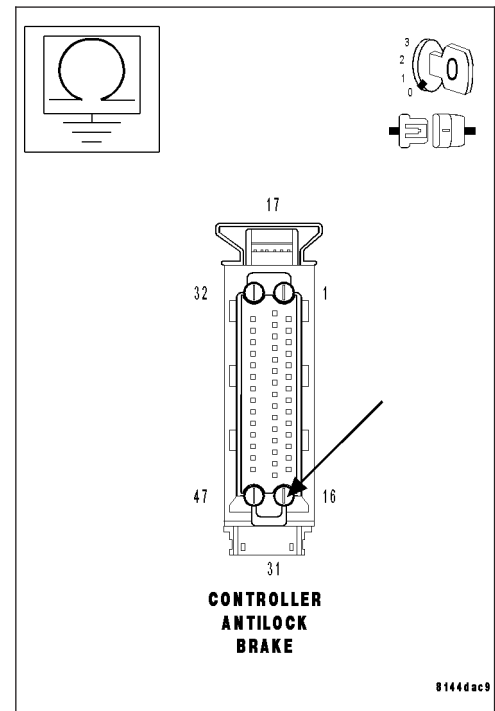
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE GROUND CIRCUIT**

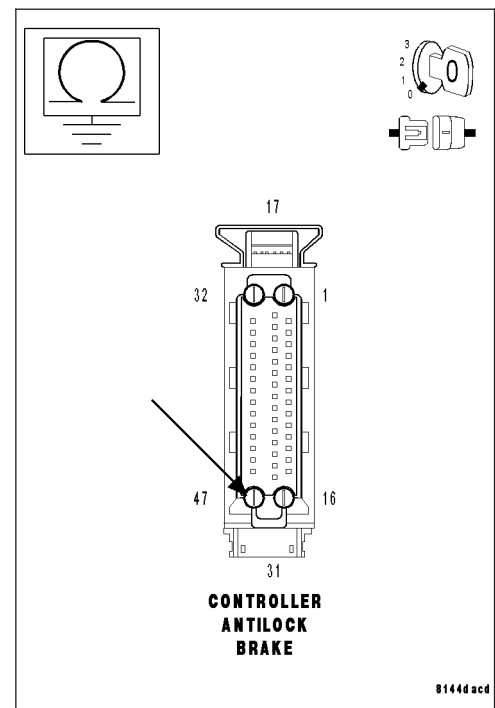
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit at of the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

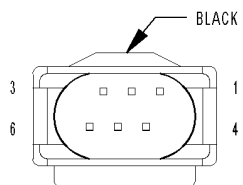
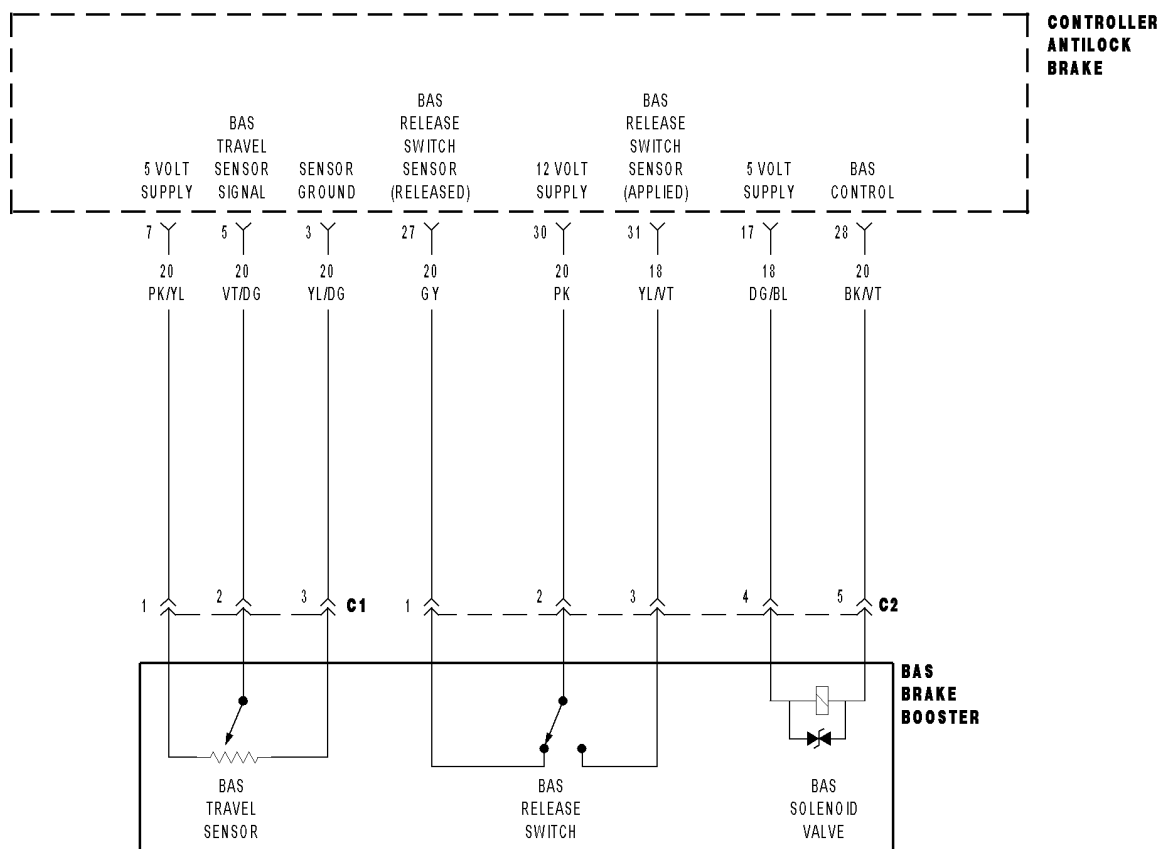
No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



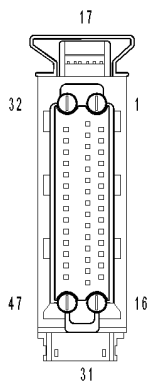
1310-POWER SUPPLY OR RETURN PUMP

This DTC is currently undefined.

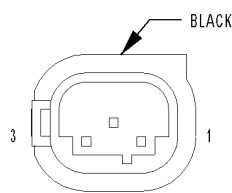
1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C2**



**CONTROLLER
ANTILOCK
BRAKE**



**BAS
BRAKE
BOOSTER
C1**

1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a BAS Solenoid Valve malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
BAS SOLENOID VALVE (BRAKE BOOSTER)
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Disconnect the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

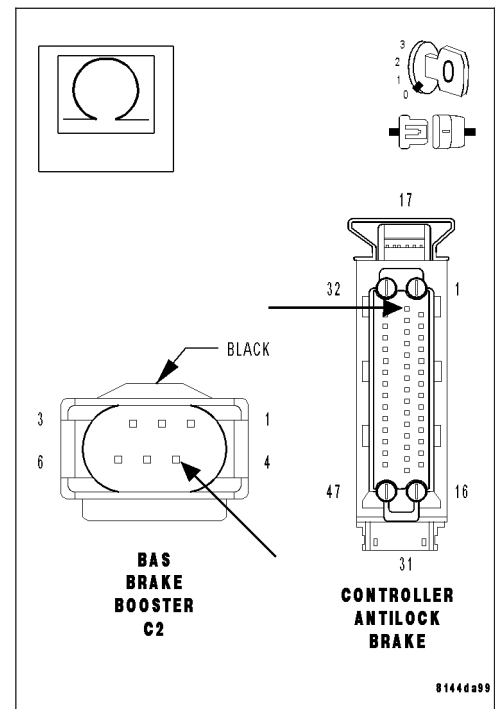
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit from the CAB harness connector to the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



8144d099

1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

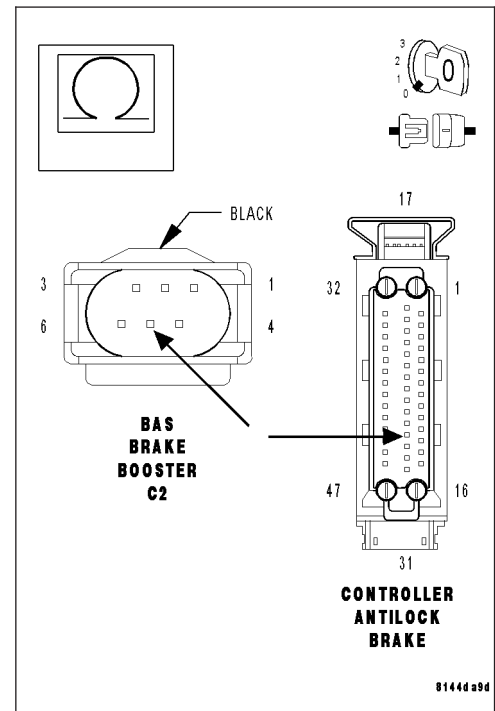
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit from the CAB harness connector to the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUITS**

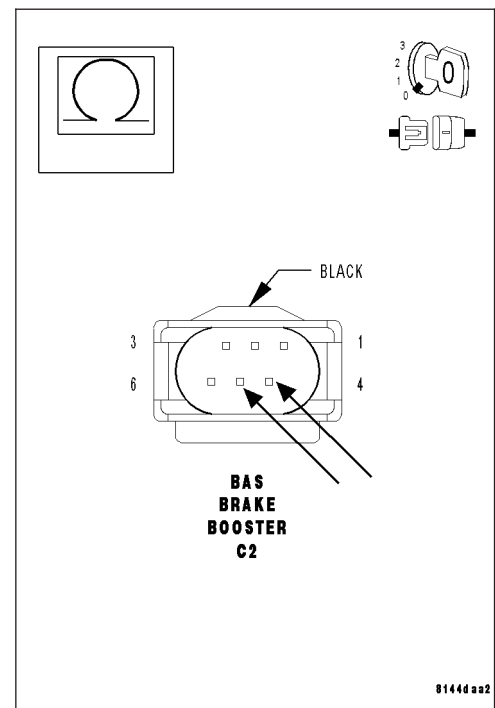
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the BAS Solenoid Valve circuits at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve circuits for a short to each other.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

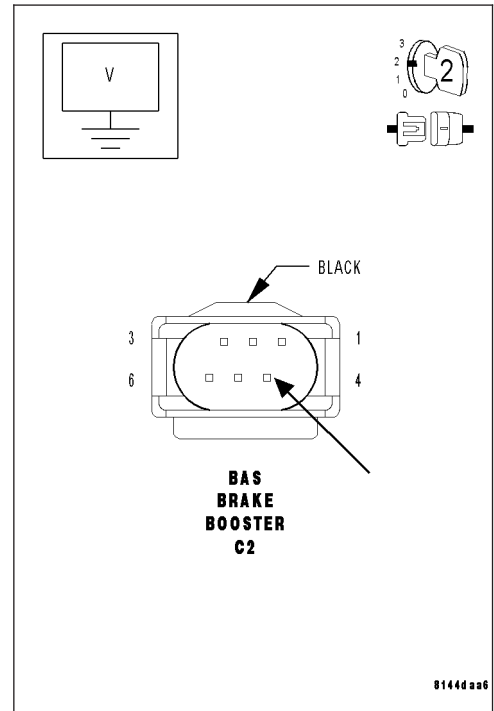
4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go to 5
- No** >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



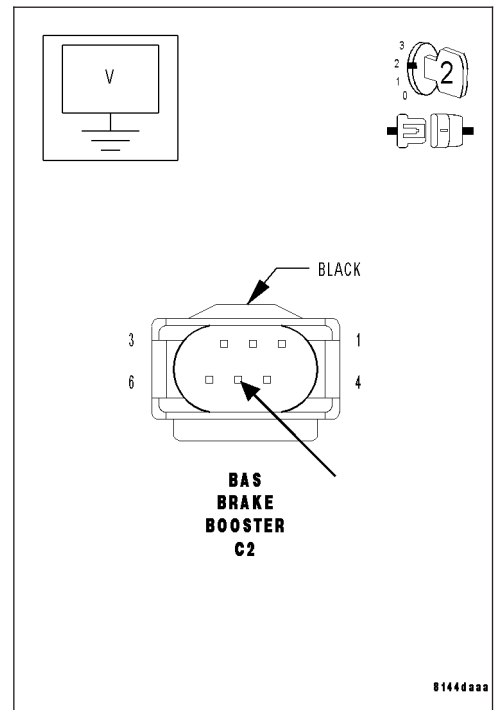
5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go to 6
- No** >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

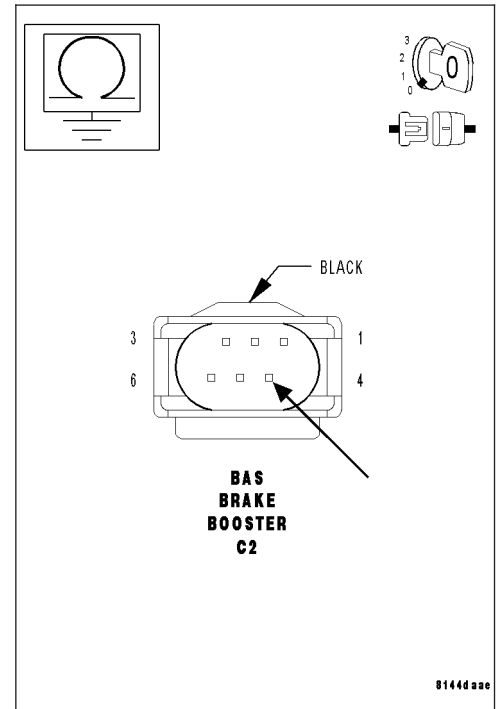
Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 7

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

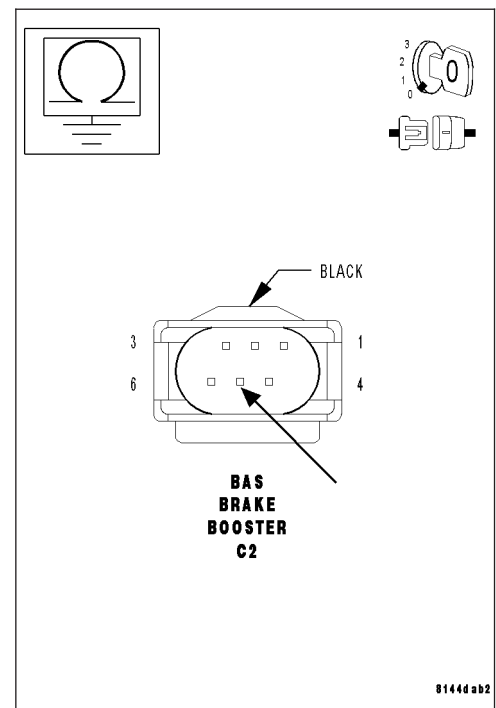
Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

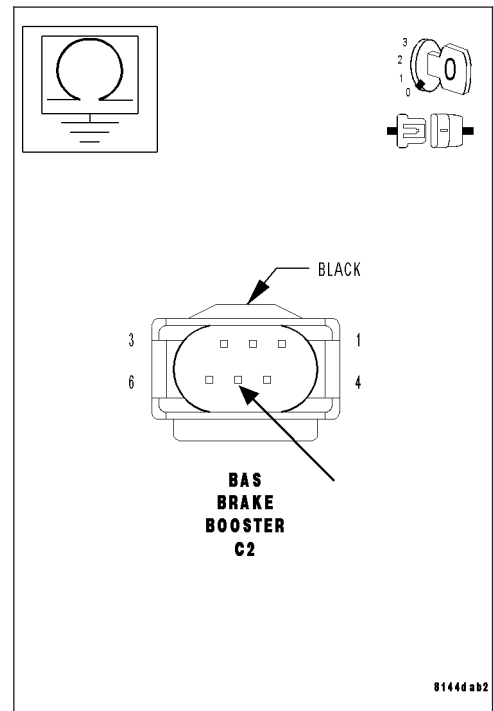
Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit.

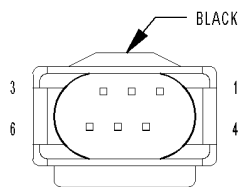
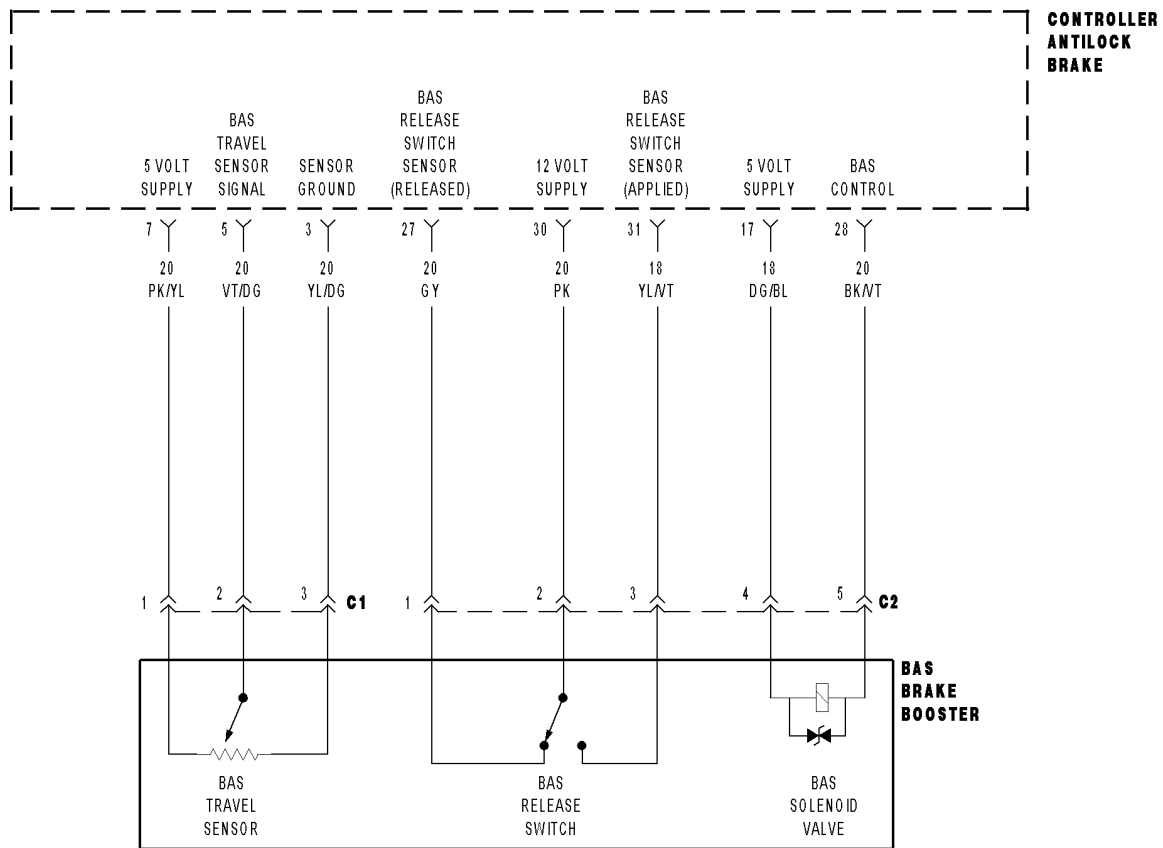
Is the resistance 23.5 – 24.5k ohms?

Yes >> Replace the BAS Brake Booster. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL).

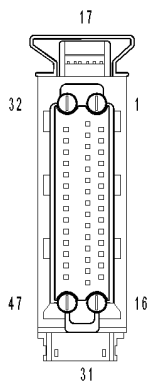
No >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



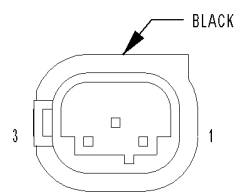
1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH



BAS BRAKE BOOSTER C2



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE



BAS BRAKE BOOSTER C1

1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a Brake Assist System (BAS) Solenoid Valve malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
BAS SOLENOID VALVE (BRAKE BOOSTER)
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Disconnect the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

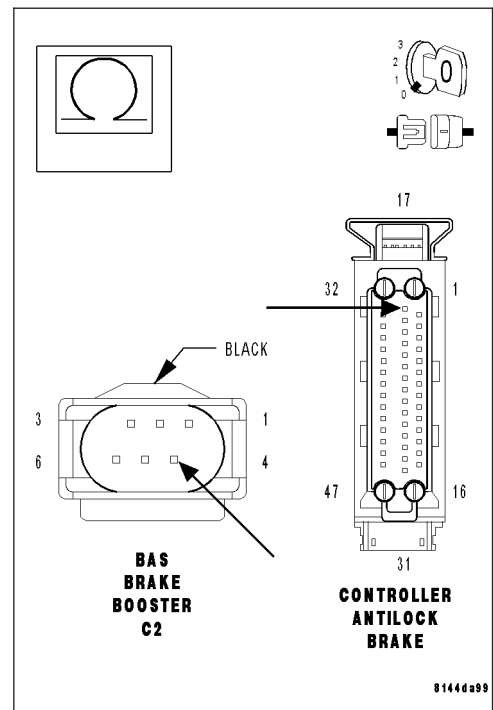
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit from the CAB harness connector to the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

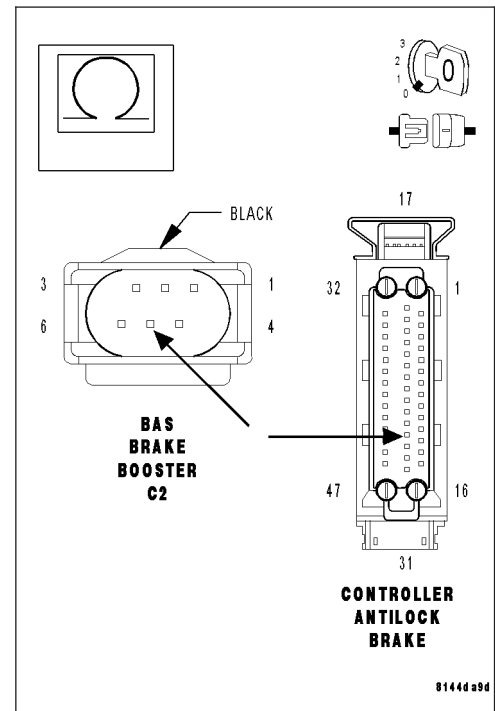
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit from the CAB harness connector to the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUITS**

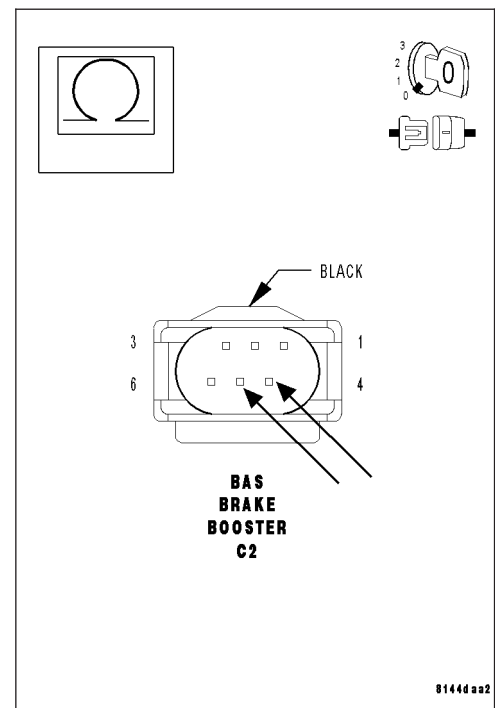
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the BAS Solenoid Valve circuits at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve circuits for a short to each other.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH (CONTINUED)

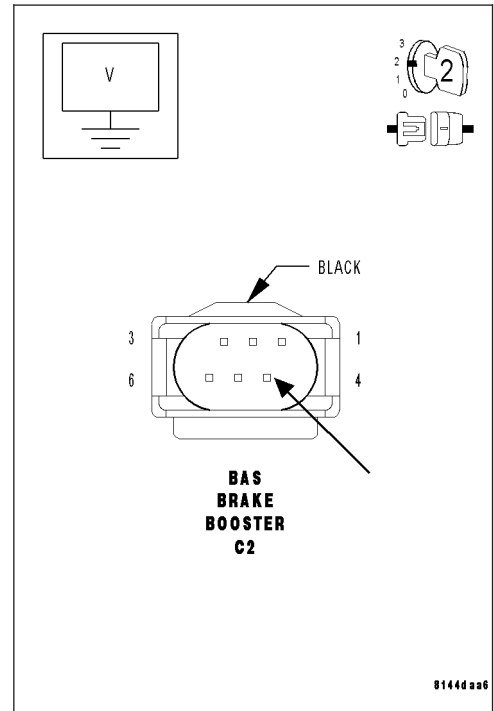
4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go to 5
- No** >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



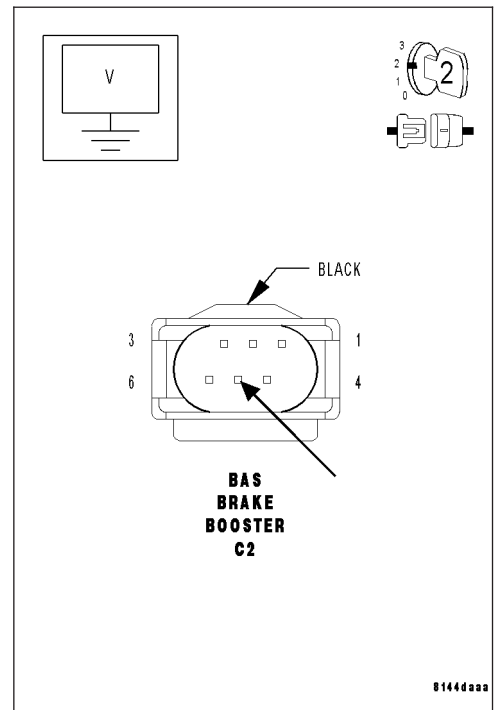
5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit at the BAS Brake Booster C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go to 6
- No** >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

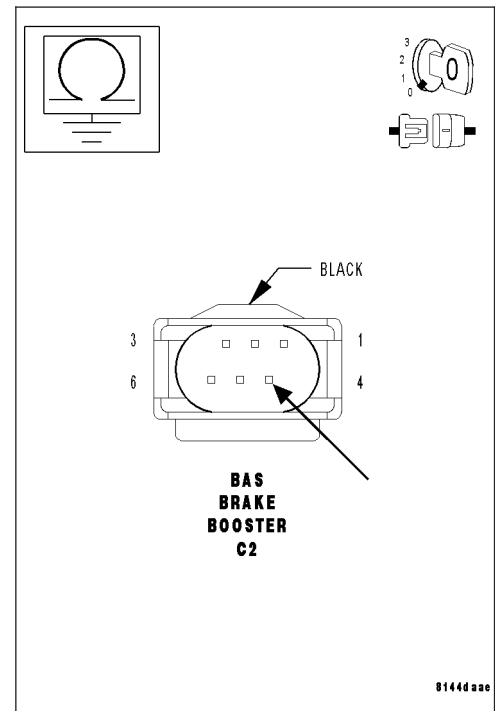
Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 7

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

**7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

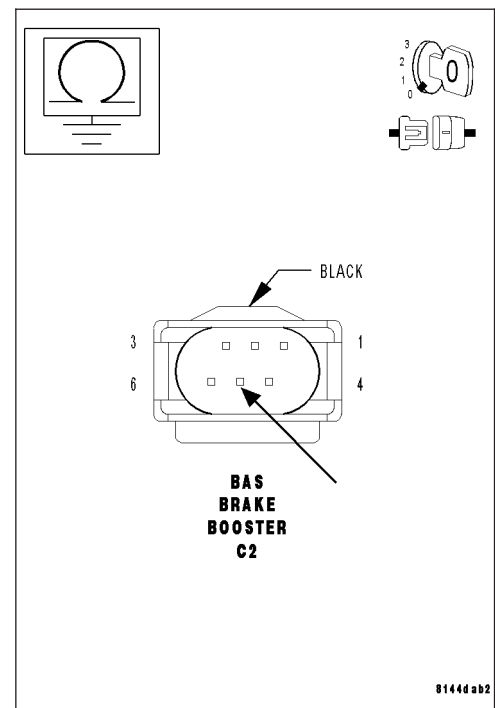
Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Repair the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH (CONTINUED)

8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE BAS SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

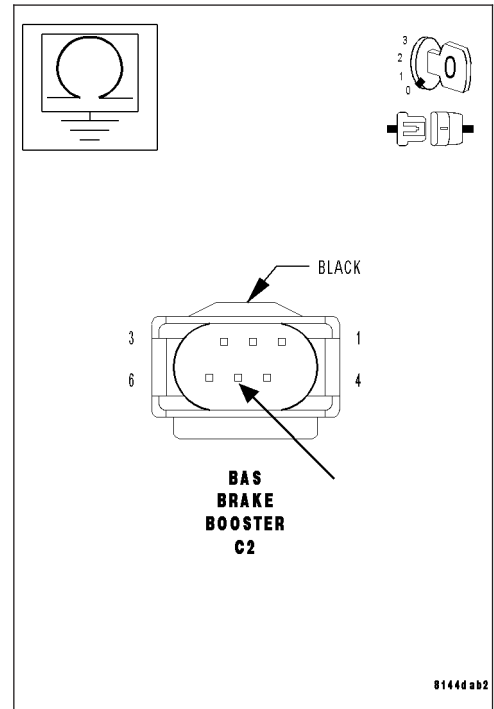
Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the BAS Solenoid Valve Control circuit.

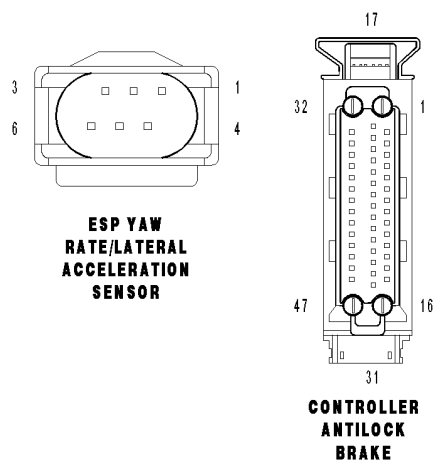
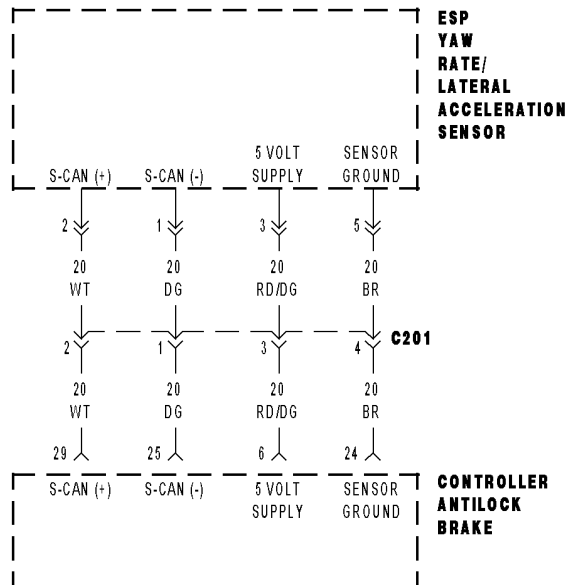
Is the resistance 23.5 – 24.5k ohms?

Yes >> Replace the BAS Brake Booster. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL).

No >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1350-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - HARDWARE ERROR



1350-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - HARDWARE ERROR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) monitors the status of the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) will set this DTC if the ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor has an internal malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. VISUALLY INSPECT COMPONENTS FOR DAMAGE AND CORRECT INSTALLATION

Visually inspect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor for damage and correct installation.

Are there any visible Sensor concerns?

- Yes** >> Correct the sensor concerns as necessary.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2

2. MONITOR THE CAB MODULE WITH THE DRB III®

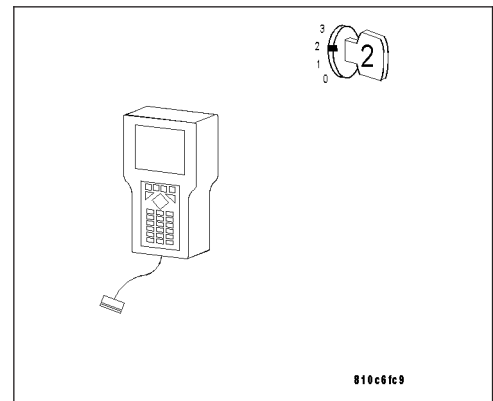
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Start the engine.

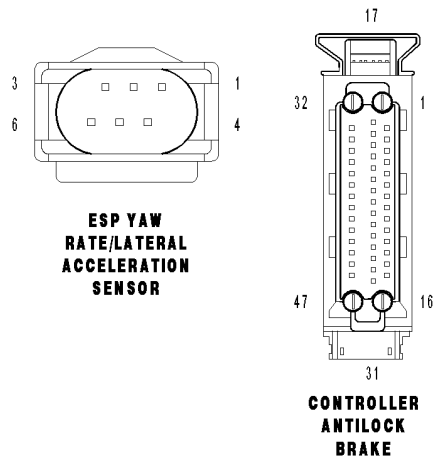
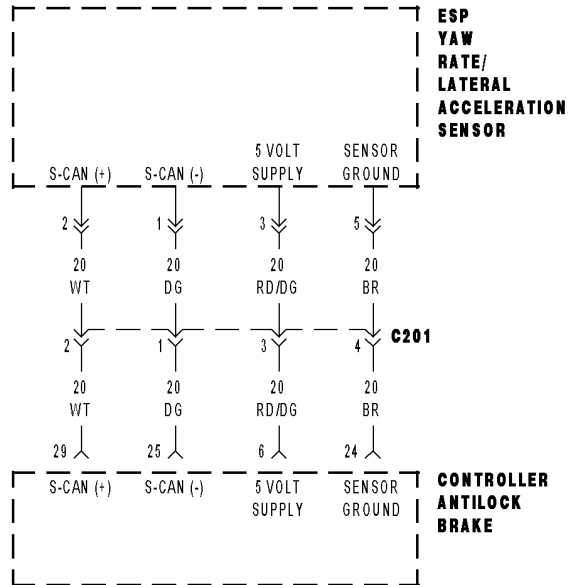
With an assistant to drive, use the DRB III® to monitor the CAB module DTCs while performing road test.

Is the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor DTC set?

- Yes** >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/YAW RATE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Inspect and repair the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1351-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - UNDERVOLTAGE



1351-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor Undervoltage condition.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

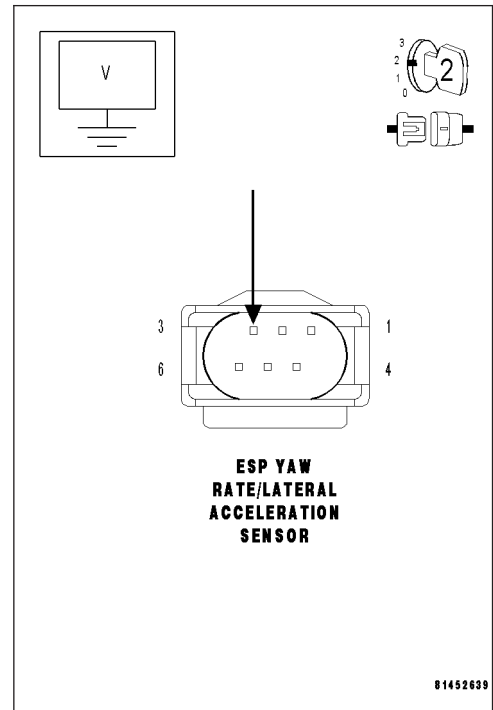
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor 5 Volt Supply circuit at the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.0 volts?

No >> Go to 2

Yes >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1351-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) harness connector.

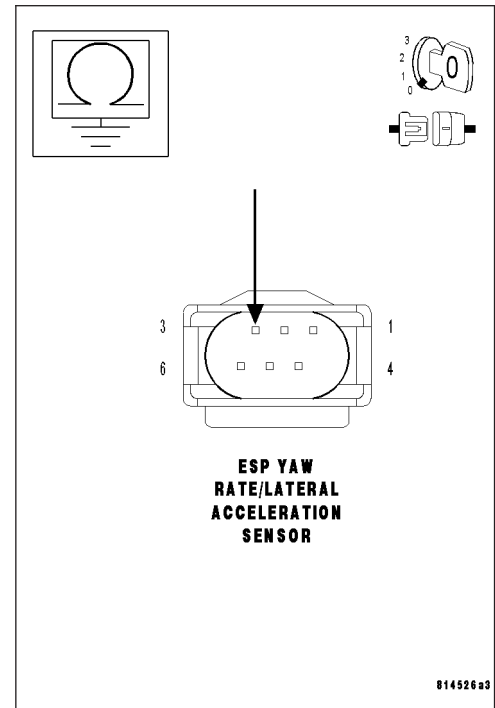
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3

**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT AND THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

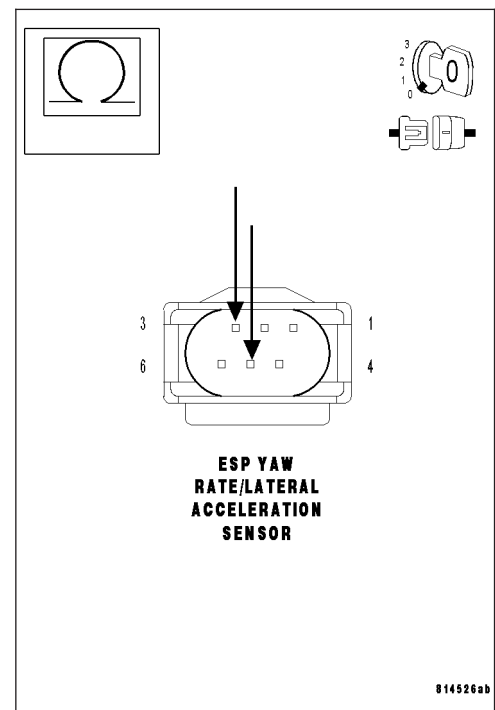
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and Sensor Ground circuit at the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 4



1351-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

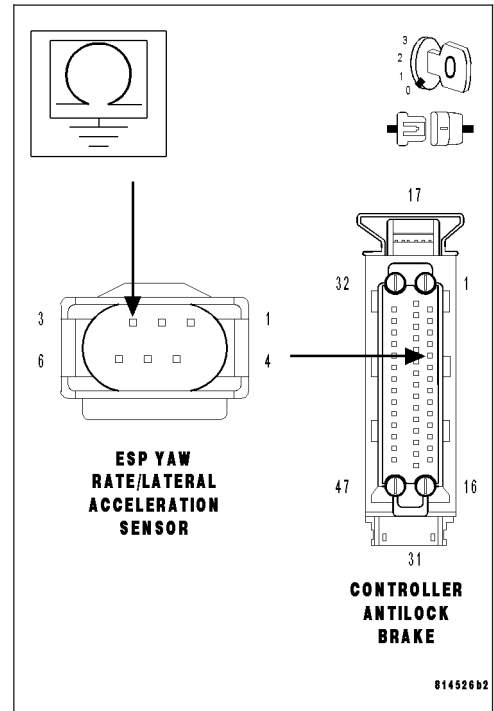
4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

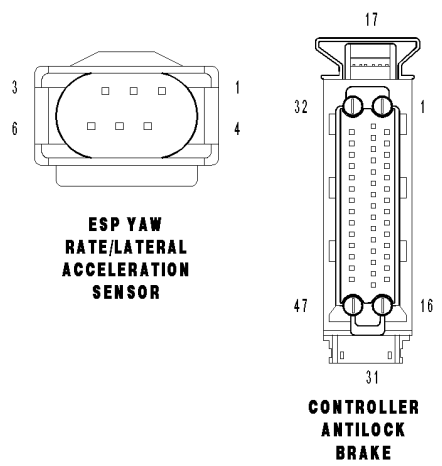
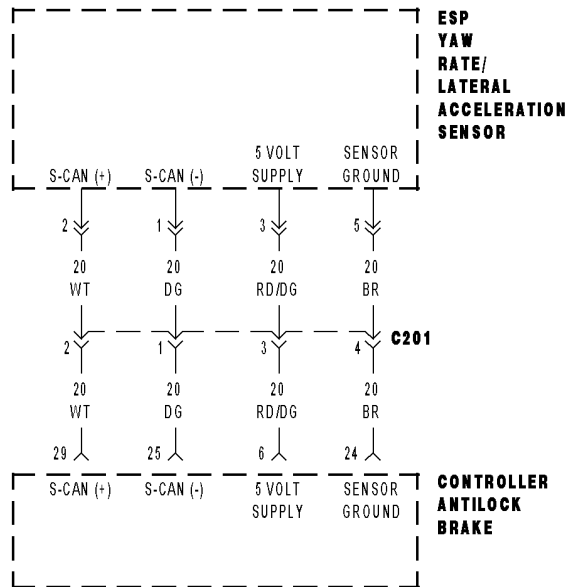
Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1352-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - OVERVOLTAGE



1352-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor Overvoltage condition.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

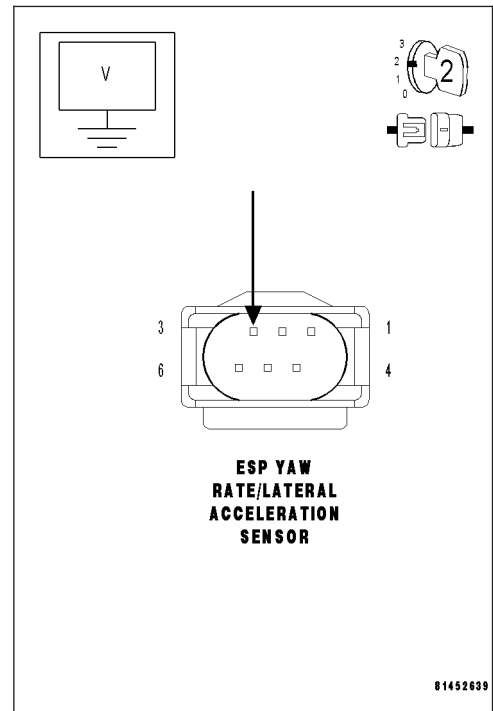
Measure the voltage of the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor 5 Volt Supply circuit at the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.0 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1352-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

**2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

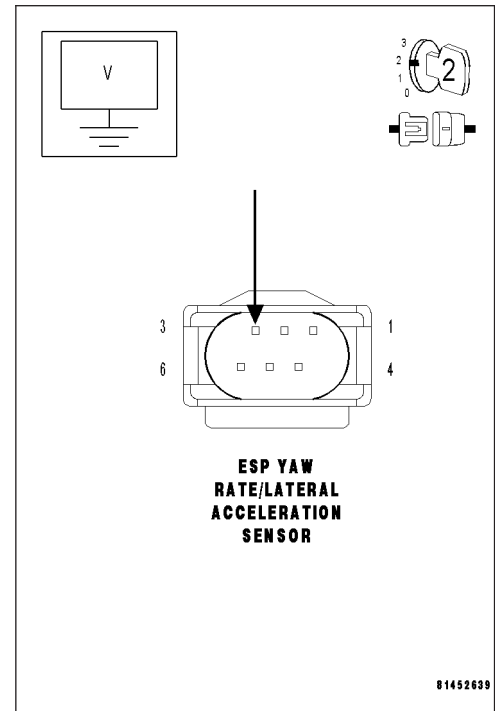
Disconnect the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor 5 Volt Supply circuit at the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



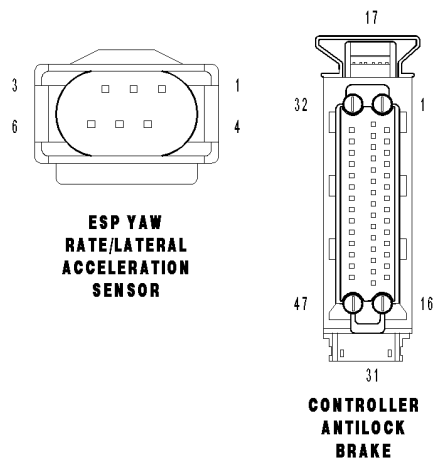
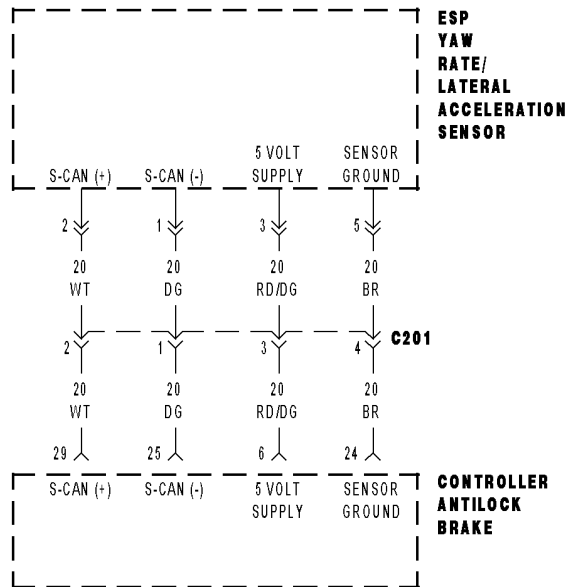
1353-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INITIALIZATION TO RUN TIME

This DTC is currently undefined.

1354-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - WRONG VERSION

This DTC is currently undefined.

1355-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - SHORT TO VOLTAGE



1355-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - SHORT TO VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) detects a ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor Over-voltage condition.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

For a complete Antilock Brake System (ABS) Circuit Diagram (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

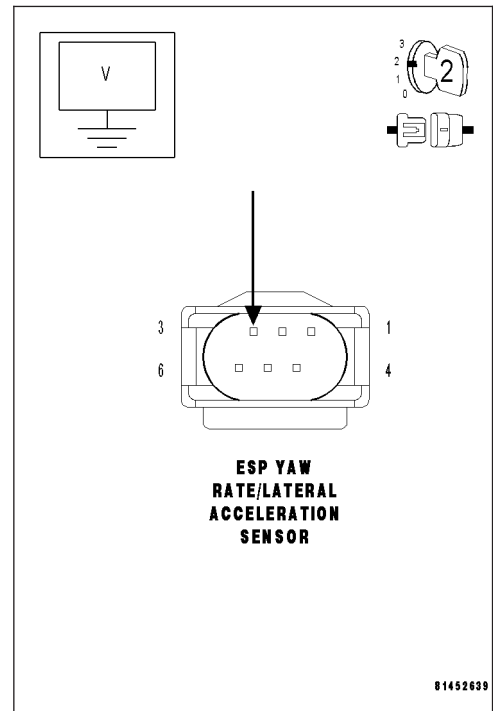
Measure the voltage of the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor 5 Volt Supply circuit at the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.0 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1355-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - SHORT TO VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

**2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

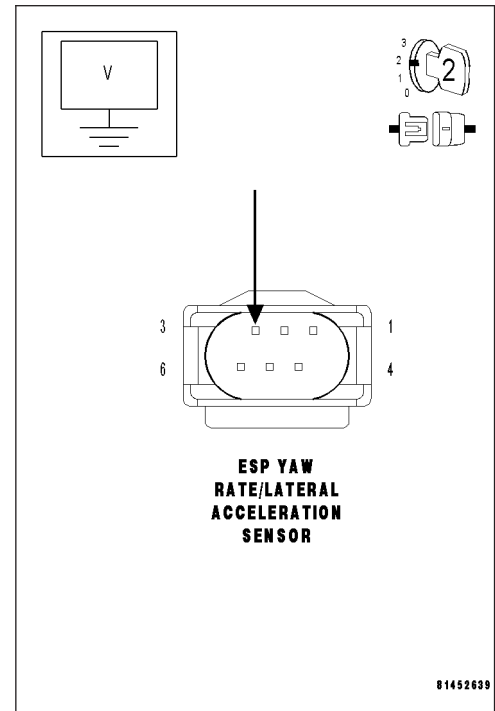
Disconnect the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor 5 Volt Supply circuit at the Yaw Rate/Acceleration Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



1400-DRIVE TEST- LWS FAULT

This DTC is currently undefined.

1401-DRIVE TEST- DRS FAULT

This DTC is currently undefined.

1402-DRIVE TEST- SENSOR CLUSTER AY FAULT

This DTC is currently undefined.

1403-DRIVE TEST- INSTALLATION POSITION CLUSTER

This DTC is currently undefined.

1404-DRIVE TEST- DRS CALIBRATION

This DTC is currently undefined.

1410-DRIVE TEST- ACTIVE

This DTC is currently undefined.

1411-DRIVE TEST- TIMEOUT

This DTC is currently undefined.

1412-DRIVE TEST- ACTIVATION DURING DRIVE

This DTC is currently undefined.

1413-DRIVE TEST- NOT SUCCESSFUL

This DTC is currently undefined.

1416-DRIVE TEST- PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL

This DTC is currently undefined.

1450-ROLLER DYNAMOMETER ACTIVE

This DTC is currently undefined.

1500-PRESSURE REGULATOR - TARGET PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

This DTC is currently undefined.

1501-PRESSURE REGULATOR - PRESSURE SIGNAL TO BOOSTER PLAUSIBILITY

This DTC is currently undefined.

1502-PRESSURE REGULATOR - MAGNETIC VALVE OR NO VACUUM

This DTC is currently undefined.

1550-ERROR DEFLATE DETECTION SYSTEM

This DTC is currently undefined.

1600-EEPROM

This DTC is currently undefined.

ABS VERIFICATION TEST**ABS VERIFICATION TEST****1.**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

CAUTION: Ensure braking capability is available before road testing.

Note: For sensor signal and pump motor faults, the CAB must sense all 4 wheels at 25 km/h (15 MPH) before the CAB will extinguish the indicator lamp.

Road test the vehicle for a minimum of 5 minutes. Perform several antilock braking stops.

Again, with the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If there are no DTCs present and all components are functioning properly, the repair is complete.

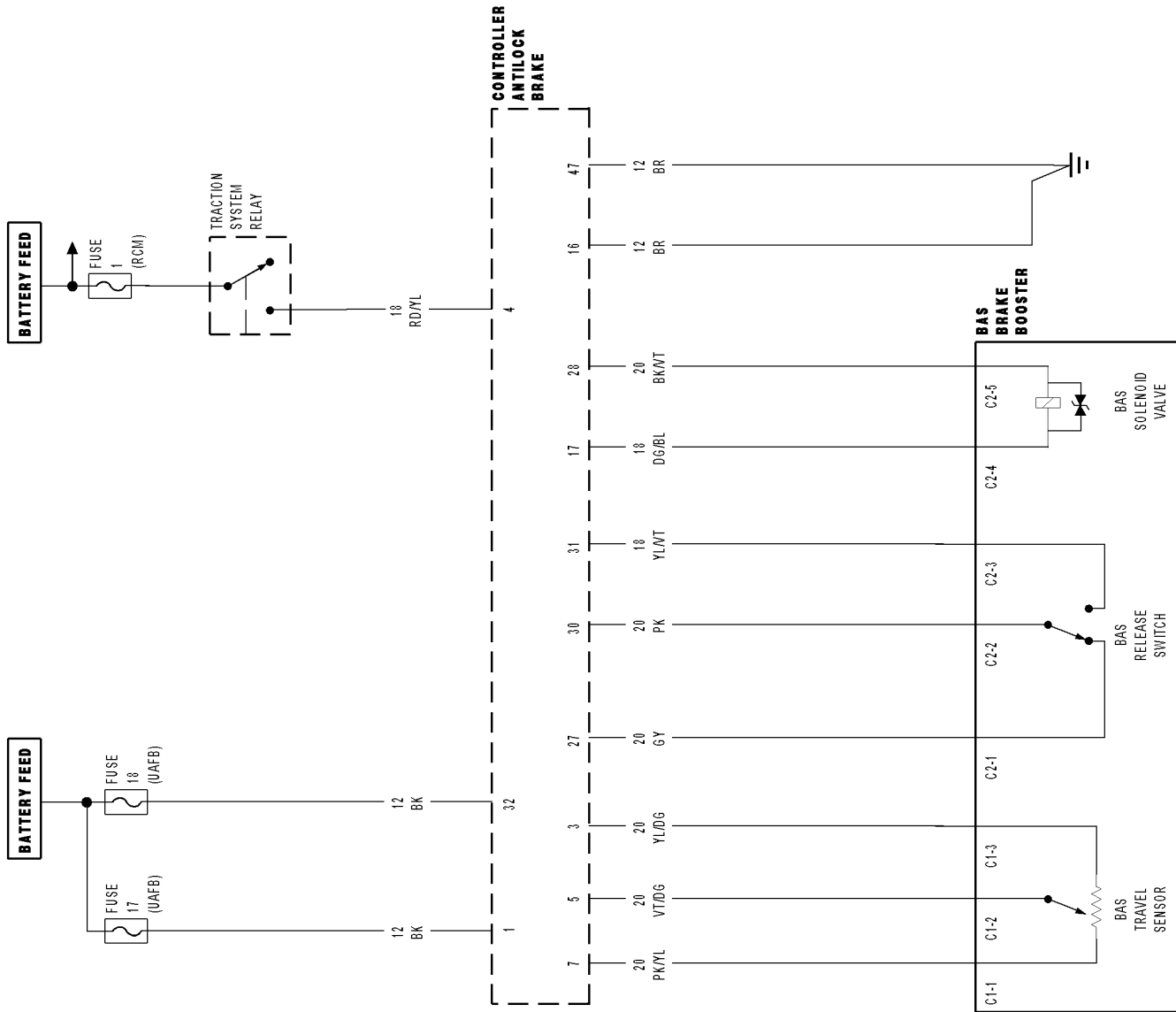
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

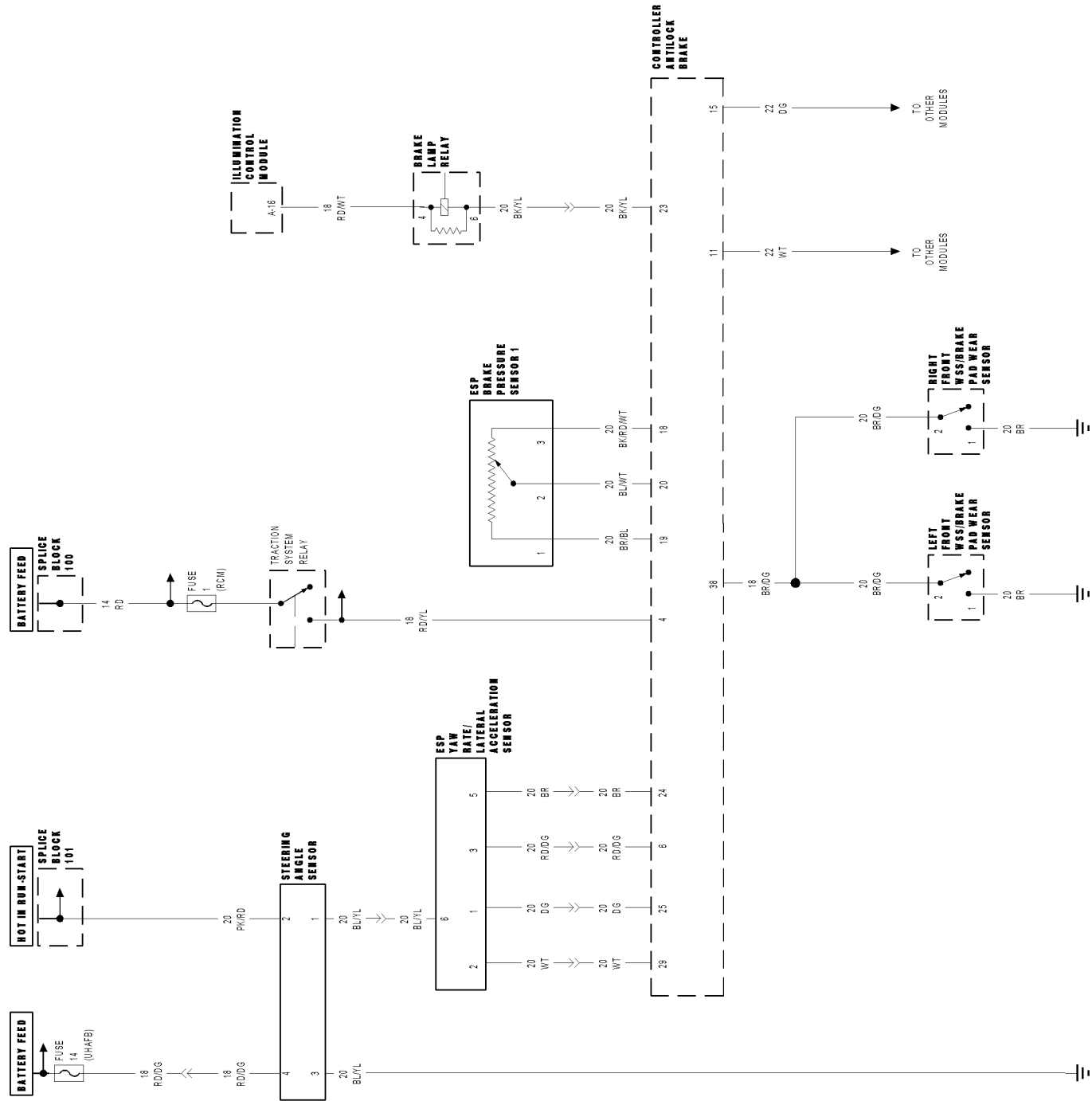
NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

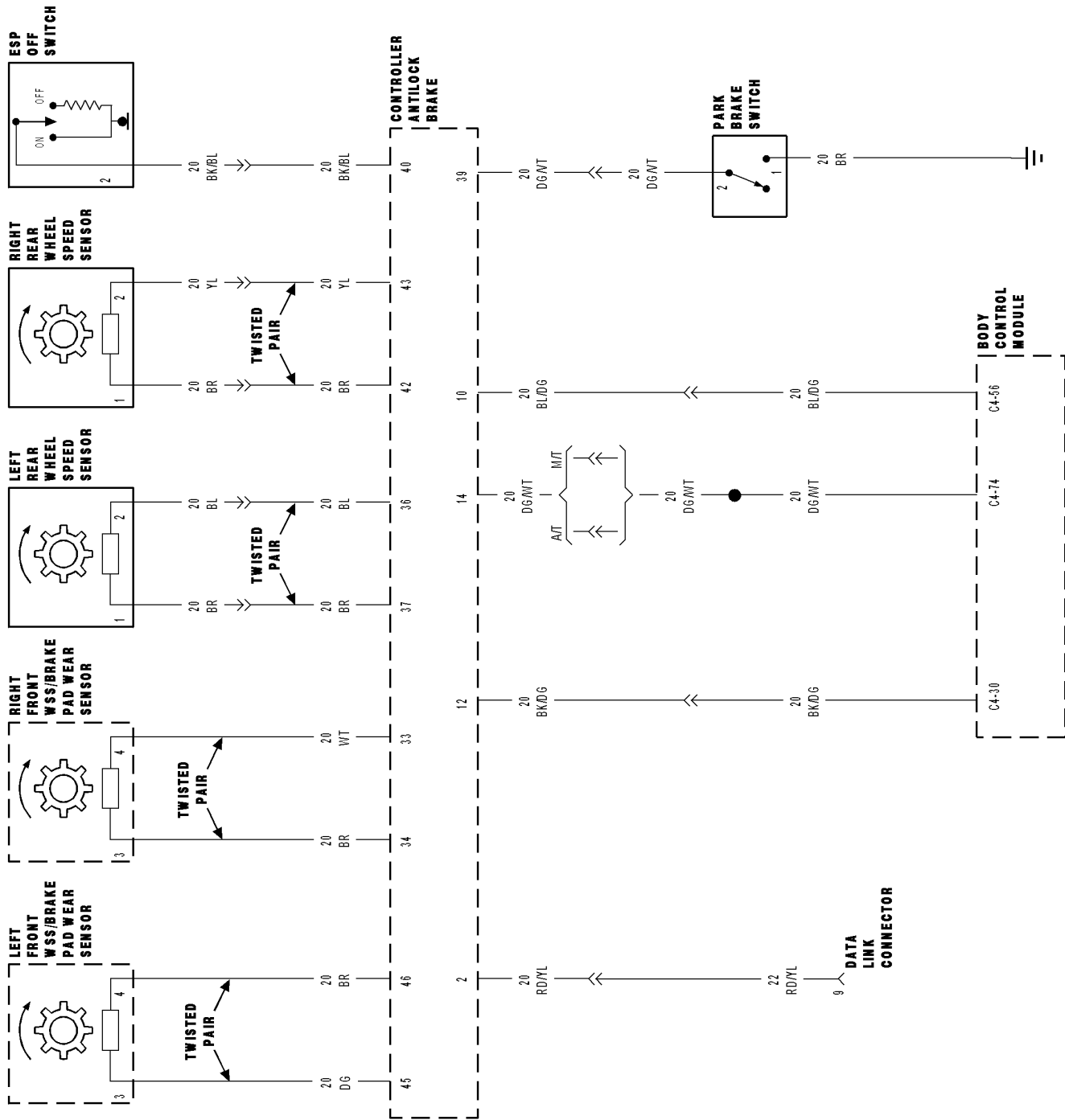
813a280b



ANTILOCK BRAKE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (1 OF 3)



ANTILOCK BRAKE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (2 OF 3)



ANTILOCK BRAKE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (3 OF 3)

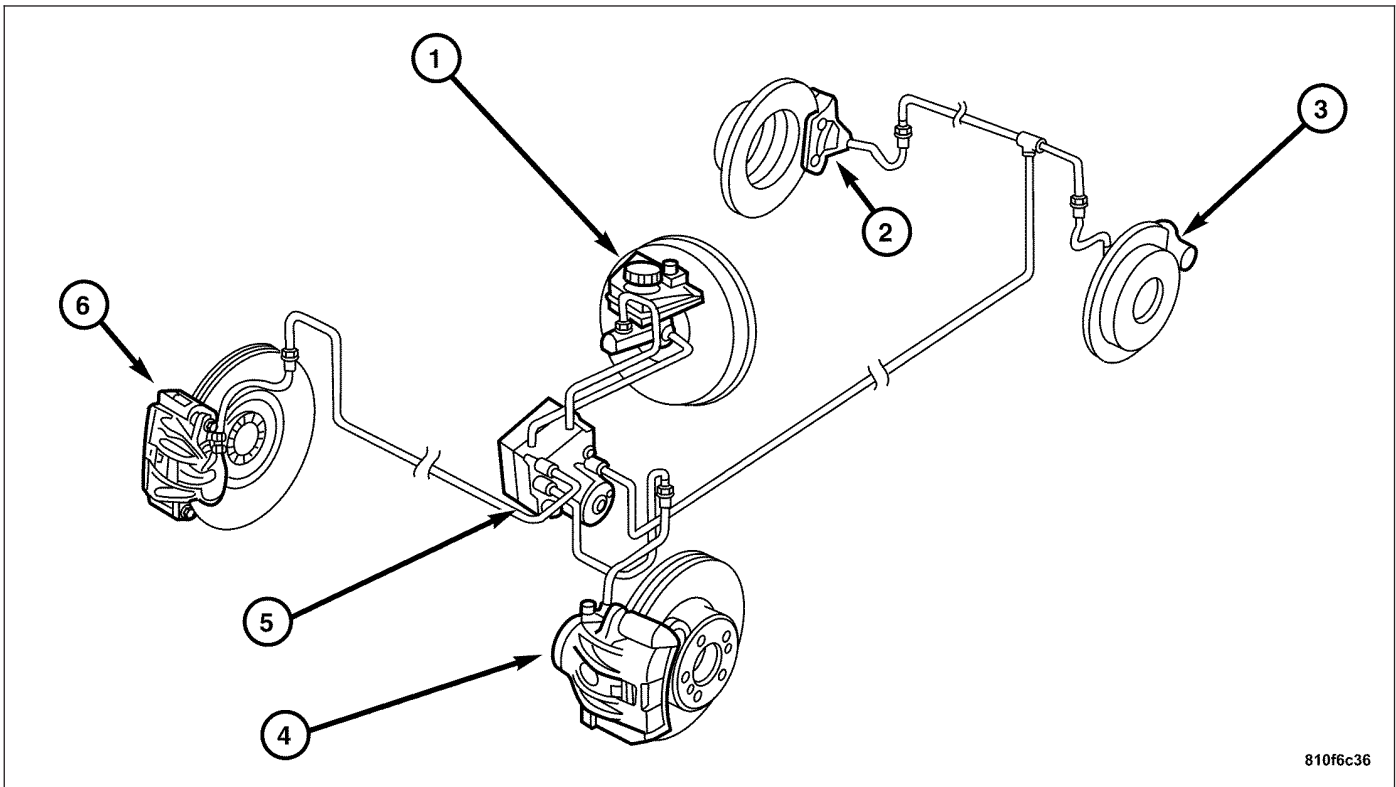
BRAKES - ABS SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BRAKES - ESP SERVICE INFORMATION		OPERATION	344
DESCRIPTION	327	REMOVAL	344
OPERATION - ELECTRONIC STABILITY PROGRAM (ESP)	328	INSTALLATION	345
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - INSPECTION AND ROAD TEST	330	TRAVEL SENSOR	
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE CHART	331	DESCRIPTION	345
FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR		OPERATION	346
DESCRIPTION	332	REMOVAL	346
OPERATION	332	INSTALLATION	346
REMOVAL	333	SOLENOID VALVE	
INSTALLATION	334	DESCRIPTION	347
REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR		OPERATION	347
DESCRIPTION	335	REMOVAL	347
OPERATION	335	INSTALLATION	347
REMOVAL	336	RELEASE SWITCH	
INSTALLATION	337	DESCRIPTION	348
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR		OPERATION	348
DESCRIPTION	339	REMOVAL	348
OPERATION	339	INSTALLATION	348
REMOVAL	340	HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL	
INSTALLATION	341	STANDARD PROCEDURE - BLEEDING ABS BRAKE SYSTEM	348
YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR		HCU (HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT)	
DESCRIPTION	342	DESCRIPTION	349
OPERATION	343	OPERATION	349
REMOVAL	343	REMOVAL	350
INSTALLATION	344	INSTALLATION	351
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR			
DESCRIPTION	344		

BRAKES - ESP SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION



810f6c36

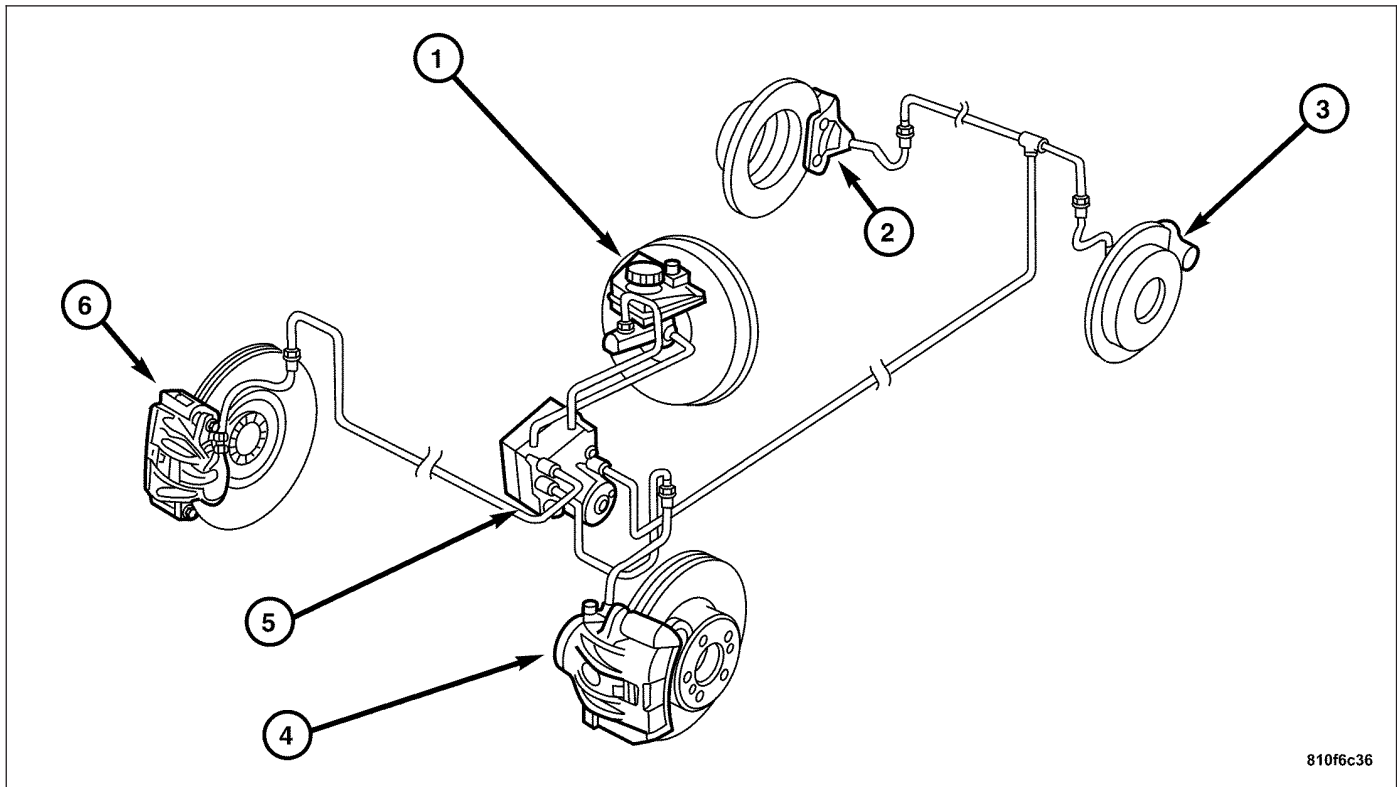
This section covers the physical and operational descriptions and the on-car service procedures for Electronic Stability Program (ESP).

The purpose of this four-channel design ESP is to prevent wheel lockup under braking conditions on virtually any type of road surface. Antilock braking is desirable because a vehicle that is stopped without locking the wheels retains directional stability and some steering capability. This allows the driver to retain greater control of the vehicle during braking. The ABS system features the following components. Refer to the proper repair procedures for further diagnosis.

- Master brake cylinder. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - DESCRIPTION).
- Front wheel speed sensors. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DESCRIPTION).
- Rear wheel speed sensors. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - DESCRIPTION).
- ABS hydraulic system. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/HCU (HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT) - DESCRIPTION).

OPERATION - ELECTRONIC STABILITY PROGRAM (ESP)

NORMAL BRAKING



810f6c36

Under normal braking conditions, the ABS functions are the same as a standard base brake system with a diagonally split master cylinder and conventional vacuum assist.

ABS BRAKING

ABS operation is available at vehicle speeds above 5 mph (8 km/h). If a wheel locking is detected during a brake application, the brake system enters the ABS mode. During ABS braking, hydraulic pressure in the four wheel circuits is modulated to prevent any wheel from locking. Each wheel circuit is designed with a set of electric solenoids to allow modulation. Wheel lockup may be perceived at the very end of an ABS stop and is considered normal.

During an ABS stop, the brakes hydraulic system is still diagonally split. However, the brake system pressure is further split into four control channels. During antilock operation of the vehicle's brake system, the wheels are controlled independently and are on separate control channels.

The system can build, hold and release pressure at each wheel, depending on signals generated by the wheel speed sensors (WSS) at each wheel and received at the controller antilock brake (CAB).

NOISE AND BRAKE PEDAL FEEL

During ABS braking, some brake pedal movement may be felt. In addition, ABS braking will create a ticking, popping, or groaning noises heard by the driver. This is normal and is due to the pressurized fluid being transferred between the master cylinder and the brakes themselves. If an ABS operation occurs during hard braking, some pulsation may be felt in the vehicle body due to fore-and-aft movement of the suspension as brake pressures are modulated.

At the end of an ABS stop, the ABS is turned off when the vehicle is slowed to a speed of 3 mph (5 km/h). There may be a slight brake pedal drop anytime that the ABS is deactivated, such as at the end of the stop when the vehicle speed is less than 3 mph (5 km/h) or during an ABS stop where the ABS is no longer required. These conditions exist when a vehicle is being stopped on a road surface with patches of ice, loose gravel, or sand. Also, stopping a vehicle on a bumpy road surface activates the ABS system due to "wheel hop" caused by bumps in the road.

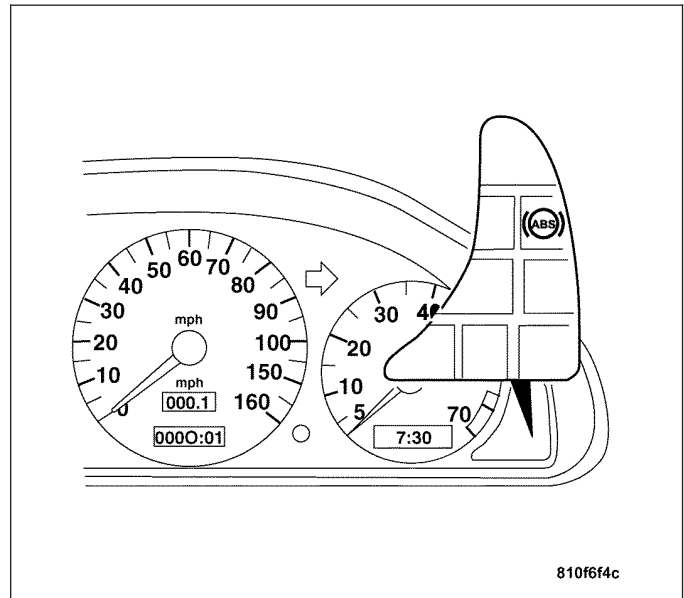
TIRE NOISE AND MARKS

Although the ABS system prevents complete wheel lockup, some wheel slip is desired in order to achieve optimum braking performance. Wheel slip is defined as follows: "0" percent slip means the wheel is rolling freely. "100" percent slip means the wheel is fully locked. During brake pressure modulation, wheel slip is allowed to reach up to "25 - 30" percent. This means that the wheel rolling velocity is "25 - 30" percent less than that of a free rolling wheel at a given vehicle speed. This slip may result in some tire chirping, depending on the road surface. This sound should not be interpreted as a total wheel lockup.

Complete wheel lockup normally leaves heavy black tire marks on dry pavement. An ABS stop will not leave heavy black tire marks since the wheel never reaches a fully locked condition. However, tire marks may be noticeable as light patched marks. This is a normal ABS occurrence.

START-UP CYCLE

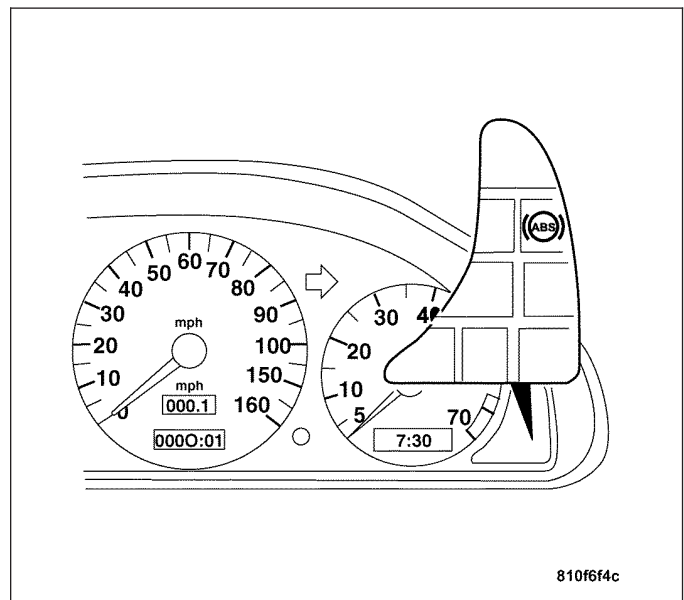
There is a antilock warning indicator lamp in the instrument cluster. When the ignition is switched on (ignition switch in position "2"), the antilock warning indicator lamp in the instrument cluster illuminates, this is referred to as a bulb check the antilock warning indicator lamp then goes out after the engine is started. If the antilock warning indicator lamp illuminates when the engine is running, there may be a fault in the ABS system. The system is at this point inoperative, but full operation of the normal braking system is retained without ABS protection.



DRIVE MODE

The system carries out a self-check after start-up. At the same time, the return pump in the hydraulic control unit (HCU) also starts up briefly (this may be felt in the brake pedal). If a fault is found in the process, the antilock warning indicator lamp illuminates. Any system faults which occur while driving also cause the antilock warning indicator lamp to illuminate and stay on constantly.

If the antilock warning indicator lamp comes on while driving and then goes out again after a short time, the cause may be battery under-voltage.



PREMATURE ABS CYCLING

Symptoms of premature ABS cycling include: clicking sounds from the solenoid valves, pump/motor running, and pulsations in the brake pedal. Premature ABS cycling can occur at any braking rate of the vehicle and on any type of road surface. The amber antilock warning indicator lamp may illuminate but no fault codes are stored in the controller antilock brake (CAB).

Premature ABS cycling is a condition that needs to be correctly assessed when diagnosing problems with the antilock brake system. It may be necessary to use a DRB III® scan tool to detect and verify any premature ABS cycling.

Check the following common causes when diagnosing premature ABS cycling: damaged tone wheels, incorrect tone wheels, damaged steering knuckle wheel speed sensor mounting bosses, loose wheel speed sensor mounting bolts, excessive tone wheel runout, excessively large tone wheel-to-wheel speed sensor air gap, or a damaged speed sensor head face. Give special attention to these components when diagnosing a vehicle exhibiting premature ABS cycling.

After diagnosing a defective component, repair or replacement is required. When the component repair or replacement is completed, test drive the vehicle to verify that any premature ABS cycling has been corrected.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - INSPECTION AND ROAD TEST

1. Visually inspect the ABS for any damaged or disconnected components or connectors.
2. Verify that the brake lamps are operational. If they are not, repair them prior to continuing.
3. Connect the DRB III® scan tool to the Data Link Connector located under the instrument panel to the left of the steering column. If the DRB III® does not power-up, check the power and ground supplies to the connector.
4. Turn the ignition key to the ON position. Select ANTILOCK BRAKES.
5. Read and record any Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs). If any DTCs are present, refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

Note: Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) are kept in the controller's memory until either erased by the technician using the DRB III®, or erased automatically after 3500 miles or 255 ignition key cycles, whichever occurs first. DTCs are retained by the controller even if the ignition is turned off or the battery is disconnected. More than one DTC can be stored at a time. When accessed, the number of occurrences and the DTC that is stored are displayed.

If no concerns are observed, it may be necessary to road test the vehicle.

Many ABS conditions perceived to be a concern by the driver may be a normal operating condition. To become familiarized with the normal operating characteristics of this antilock brake system, (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - OPERATION).

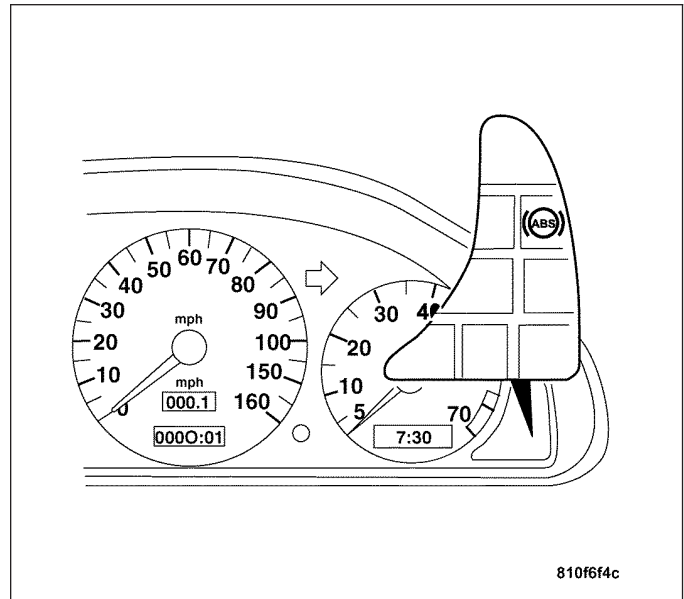
WARNING: CONDITIONS THAT RESULT IN TURNING ON THE AMBER ANTILOCK WARNING INDICATOR LAMP MAY INDICATE REDUCED BRAKING ABILITY.

Before road testing a brake complaint vehicle, note whether the red brake warning indicator lamp or the amber antilock warning indicator lamp, or both are turned on. If it is the red brake warning indicator lamp, there is a brake hydraulic problem that must be corrected before driving the vehicle. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING) . If the red brake warning indicator lamp is illuminated, there may also be a possibility that there is an ABS problem and the amber antilock warning indicator lamp is not able to illuminate, so the instrument cluster turns on the red brake warning indicator lamp by default.

If the amber antilock warning indicator lamp is on; road test the vehicle as described below. While only the amber antilock warning indicator lamp is on, the ABS is not functional. The ability to stop the car using the normal brake system should not be affected.

6. Turn the key to the OFF position and then back to the ON position. Note whether the amber antilock warning indicator lamp continues to stay on.

7. If the amber antilock warning indicator lamp stays on, drive the car to a speed of approximately 15 mph (25 km/h) to complete the “ABS Start-Up” and “Drive-Off Cycle. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/MASTER CYLINDER - OPERATION). If at this time the amber antilock warning indicator lamp stays on, refer to the Appropriate Diagnostic Information.
8. If the amber antilock warning indicator lamp goes out at any time, drive the vehicle a short distance. Accelerate the vehicle to a speed of at least 40 mph (64 km/h). Bring the vehicle to a complete stop, braking hard enough to cause the ABS to cycle. Repeat this action several times. Using the DRB III®, read and record any Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs). If any DTCs are present, refer to the Appropriate Diagnostic Information.



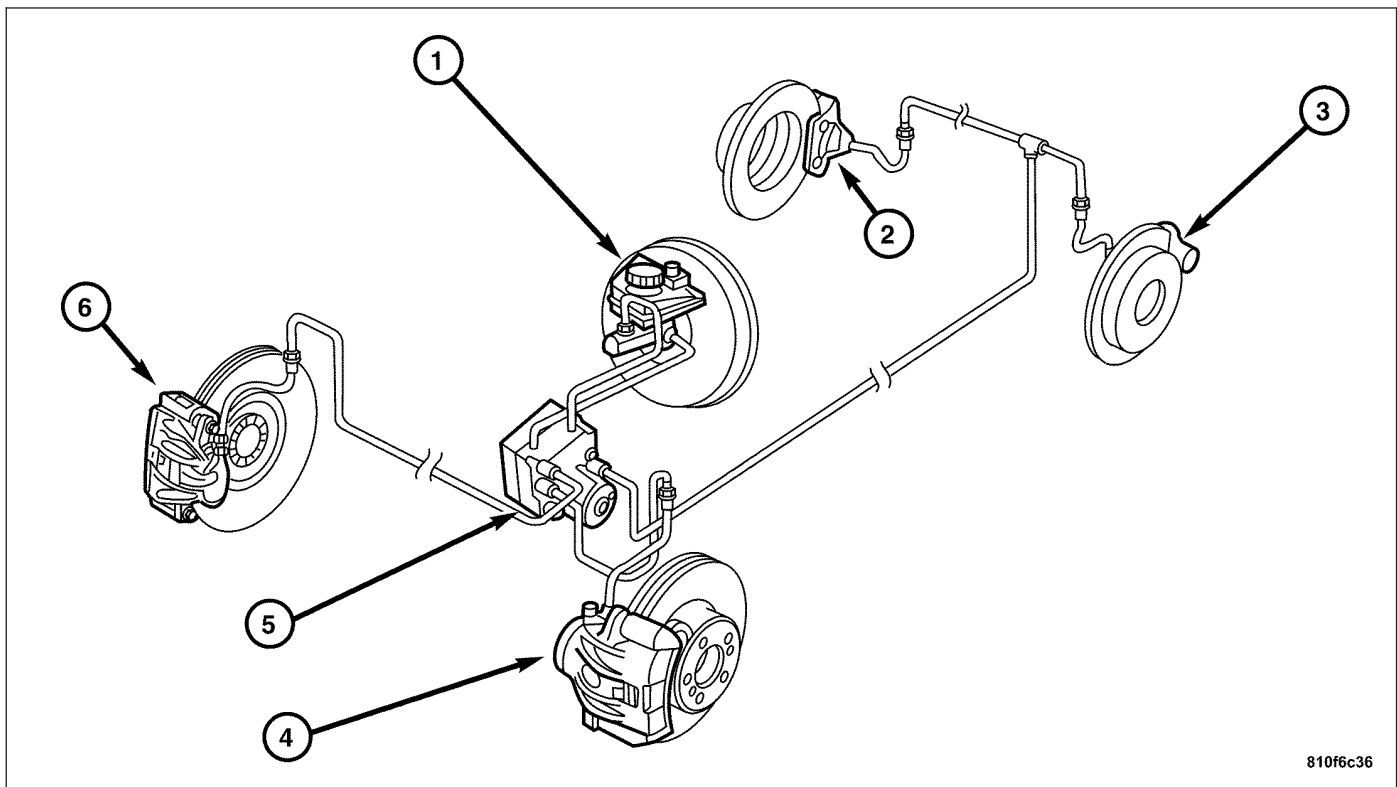
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE CHART

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Wheel Speed Sensors Front Sensor Bolt	12-14	—	106-124
Wheel Speed Sensors Rear Sensor Bolt	12-14	—	106-124

FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



810f6c36

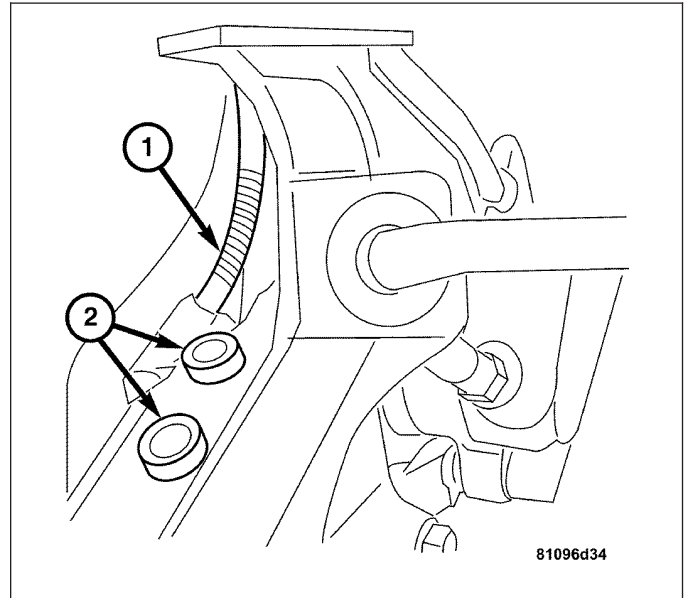
A wheel speed sensor is used at each wheel. The front sensors are mounted to the steering knuckles. Tone wheels are mounted to the outboard ends of the front axle shafts. The gear type tone wheel serves as the trigger mechanism for each sensor. The wheel speed sensor's function is to supply the current wheel speed to the CAB.

OPERATION

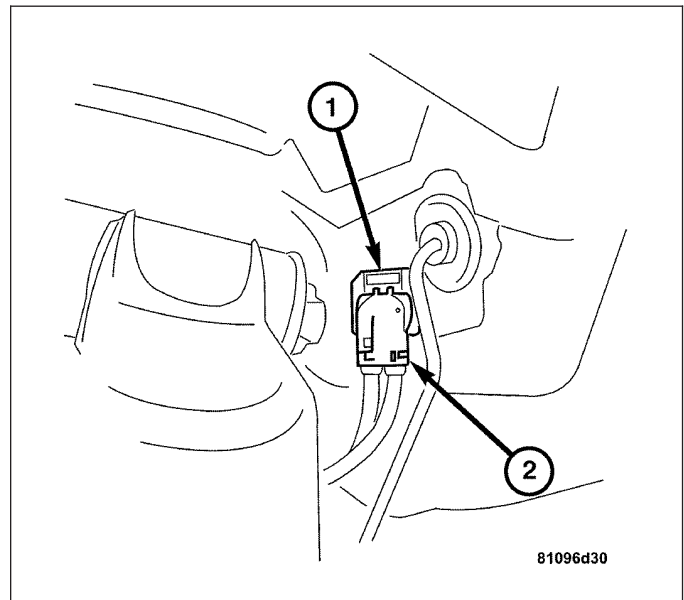
The wheel speed sensors convert the wheel speed into a digital signal. The CAB sends 12 volts to the wheel speed sensors. The wheel speed sensor has an internal magneto resistance bridge that alters the voltage and amperage of the signal circuit. This voltage and amperage is changed by magnetic induction when the toothed tone wheel passes by the wheel speed sensor head. This digital signal is sent to the CAB. The CAB measures the voltage and amperage of the digital signal for each wheel. The magnetic field of the wheel speed sensor is intersected by the teeth of a rotor. This changes the magnetic field and the coil induces an AC voltage. The frequency of this alternating current, governed by the number of teeth on the reluctor, fluctuates to reflect variations in wheel speed, is also proportional to wheel speed.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the bolts (2) attaching the flange to the steering knuckle.
2. Remove the wheel speed sensor (1) from the steering knuckle.

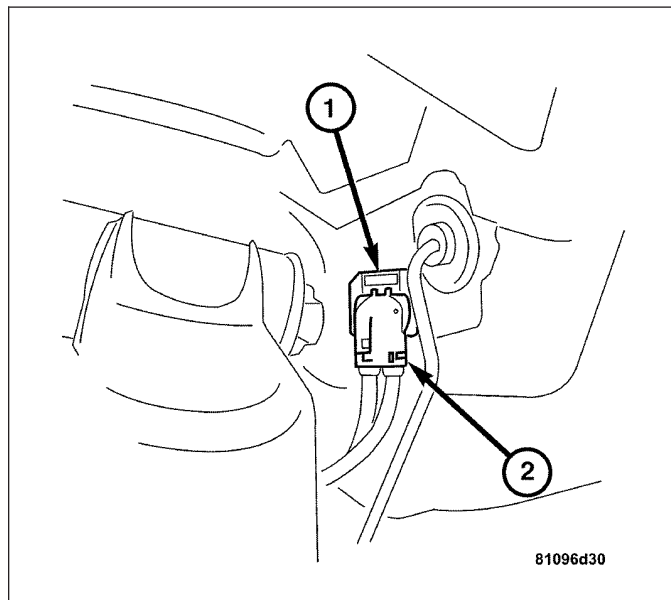


3. Disconnect the wheel speed / brake wear indicator wire harness connector (2) from the body mount connector (1).

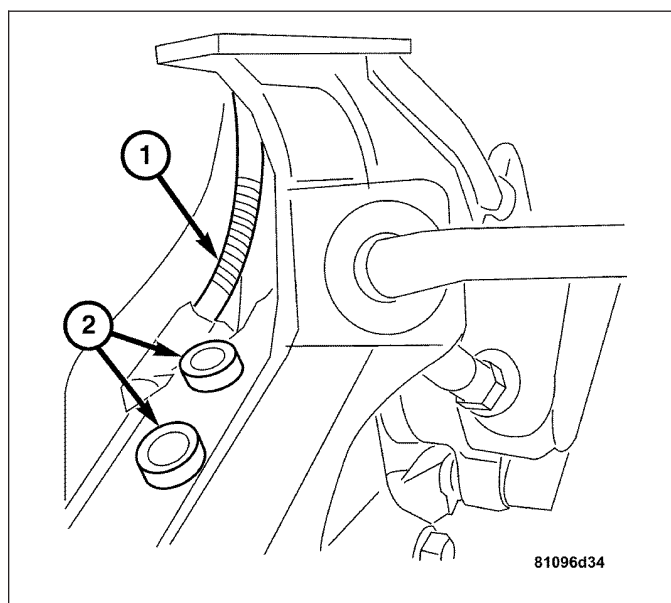


INSTALLATION

1. Connect the wheel speed sensor / brake wear indicator wire harness connector (2) to the body mount connector (1).

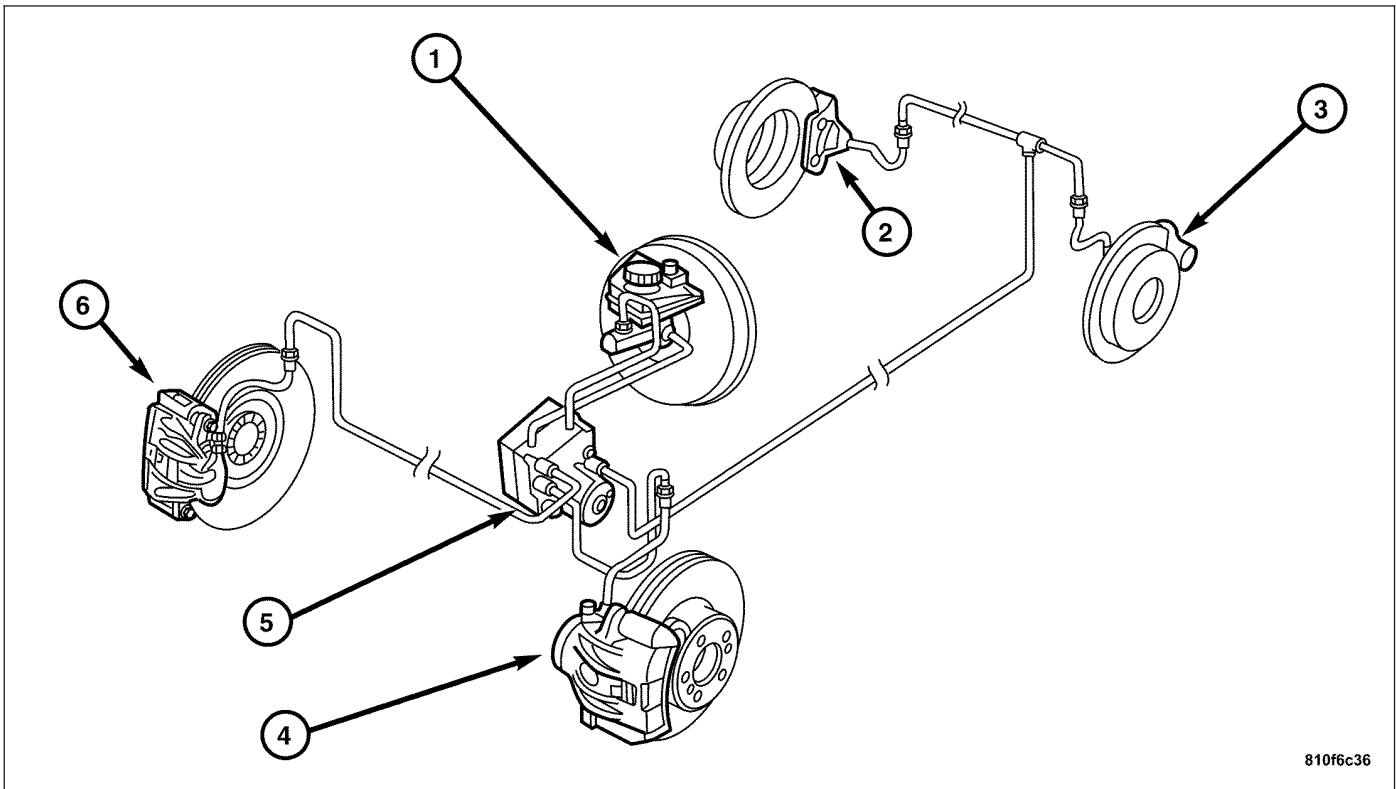


2. Install the wheel speed sensor (1) to the steering knuckle.
3. Install the bolts (2) attaching the flange to the steering knuckle. Tighten to 12 N·m (106 in. lbs.).



REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



810f6c36

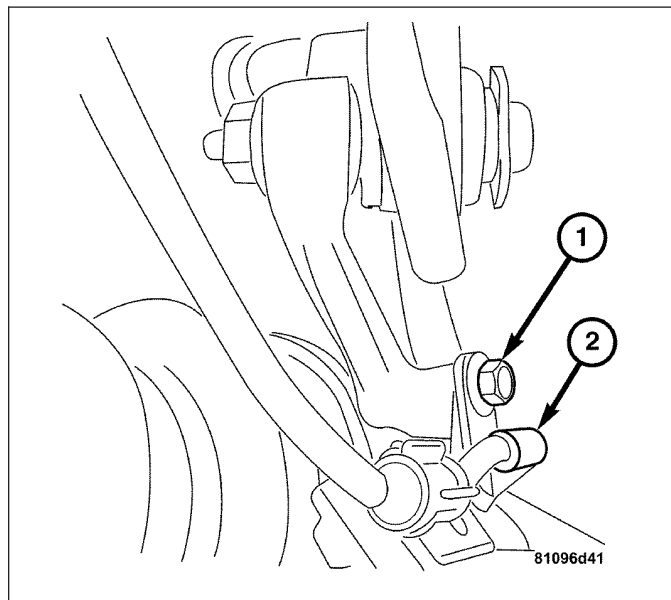
A wheel speed sensor is used at each rear wheel. The gear type tone wheel serves as the trigger mechanism for each of the front wheel speed sensors.

OPERATION

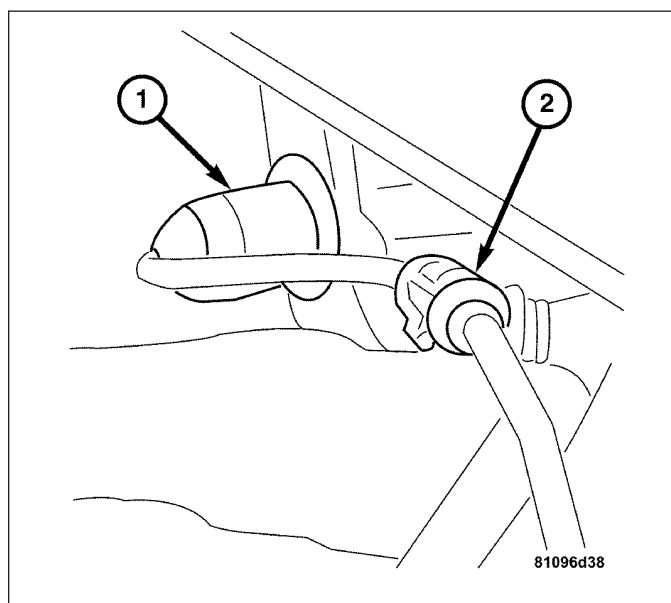
The sensors convert wheel speed into a digital signal. The CAB sends 12 volts to the sensors. The sensor has an internal magneto resistance bridge that alters the voltage and amperage of the signal circuit. This voltage and amperage is changed by magnetic induction when the toothed tone wheel passes the wheel speed sensor. This digital signal is sent to the CAB. The CAB measures the voltage and amperage of the digital signal for each wheel.

REMOVAL

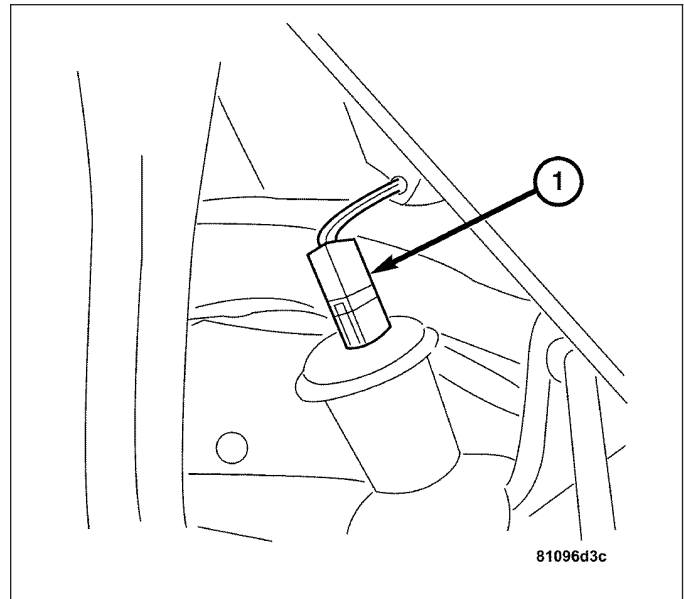
1. Remove the bolt (1) attaching the wheel speed sensor to the rear knuckle.
2. Remove the rear wheel speed sensor (2) from the knuckle.



3. Pull the rubber grommet (1) out of the body. Unhook the wheel speed sensor wire harness from the mount (2).

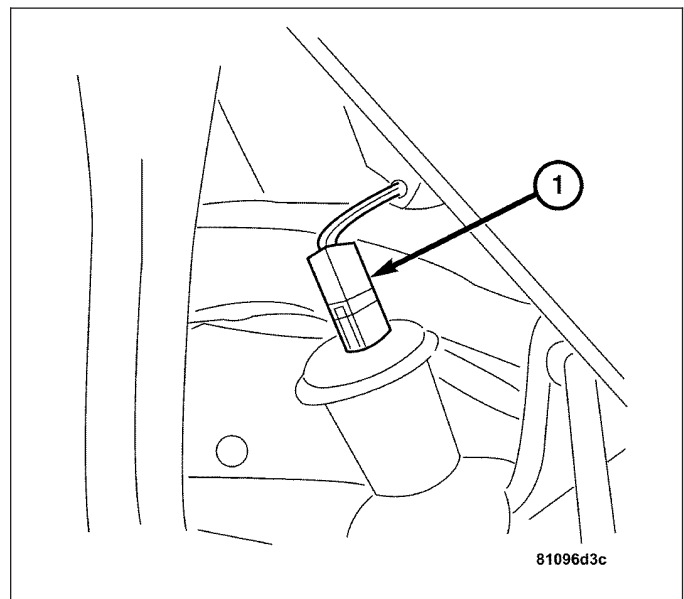


4. Disconnect the wheel speed sensor harness connector (1).

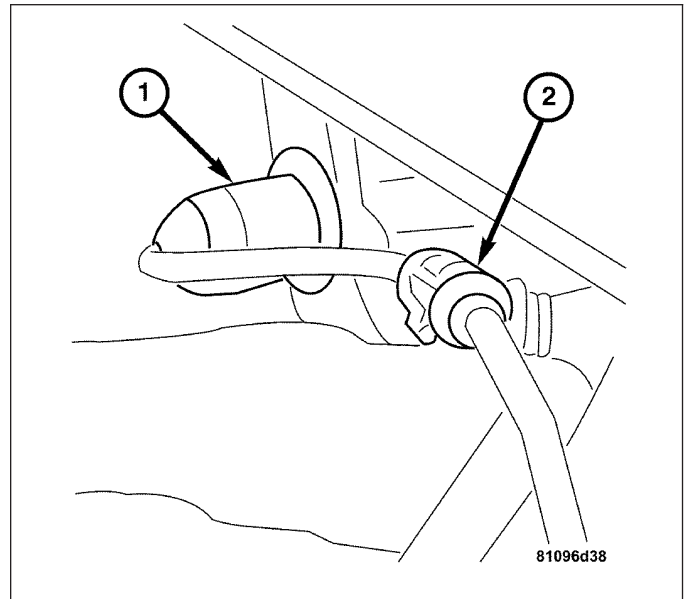


INSTALLATION

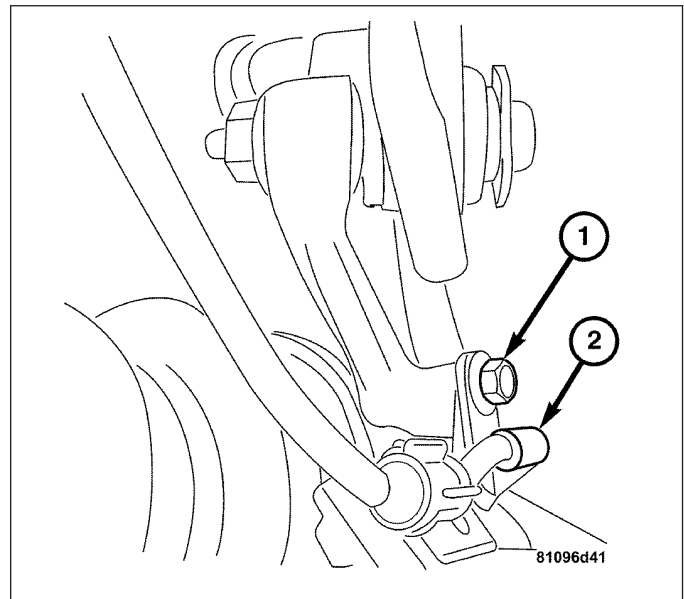
1. Connect the wheel speed sensor wire harness connector (1).



2. Install the rubber grommet (1) to the body and then hook the wheel speed sensor wire harness to the mount (2).



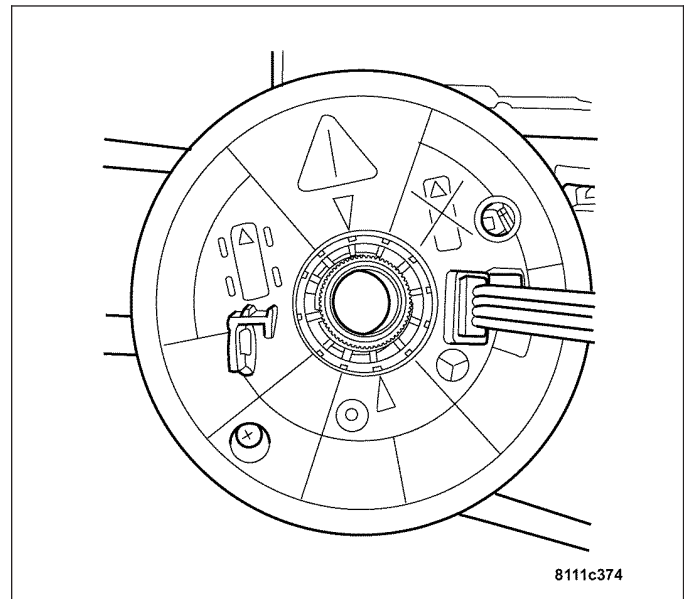
3. Install the wheel speed sensor (2) to the knuckle.
4. Install the bolt (1) attaching the wheel speed sensor to the knuckle. Tighten to 12 N·m (106 in. lbs.).



STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

An optical steering angle sensor is used to sense the steering angle specified by the driver's actions. The steering angle sensor consists of two micro-computers which work together with a signal measuring ring to form one unit. There are nine LED's that are evenly spaced in the steering angle sensor. They are located in a light-beam barrier which eight different length blades pass through. The light-beam barriers are located in the clockspring and only when the two components (clockspring and the steering angle sensor) are clipped together do they form the complete functional unit of the optical steering angle sensor.



OPERATION

The optical steering angle sensor is a digital sensor with nine light-emitting diodes, and eight barrier blades. The LED's within the sensor are used in conjunction with the barrier blades to detect the rotation and position of the steering wheel.

With the steering wheel in the center position, the eight blades assume a defined position in relation to the nine LED's. This center position is recorded by the processor in the steering angle sensor. When the steering wheel is turned, the position of the blades change in relation to the LED's (light/dark). A distinct signal pattern for calculating the steering wheel angle is produced from the different length blades and the spacing of the blades. Using the signal patterns, angle values are calculated and converted into serial information for the module.

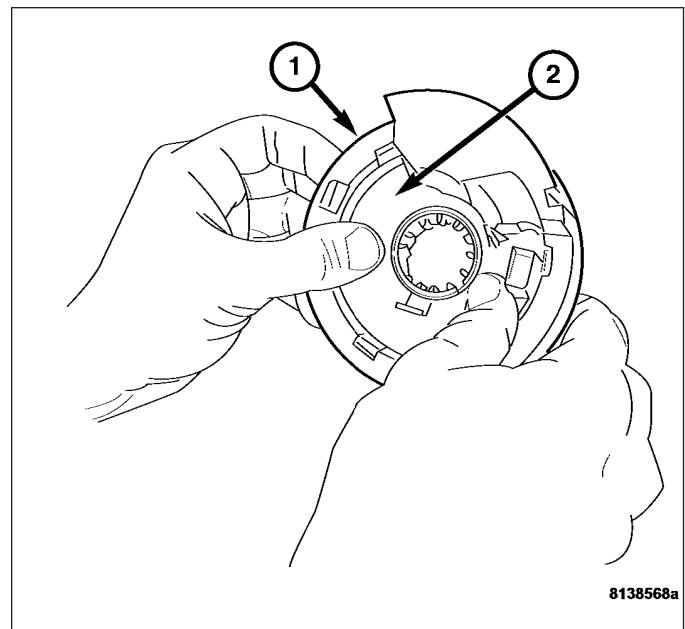
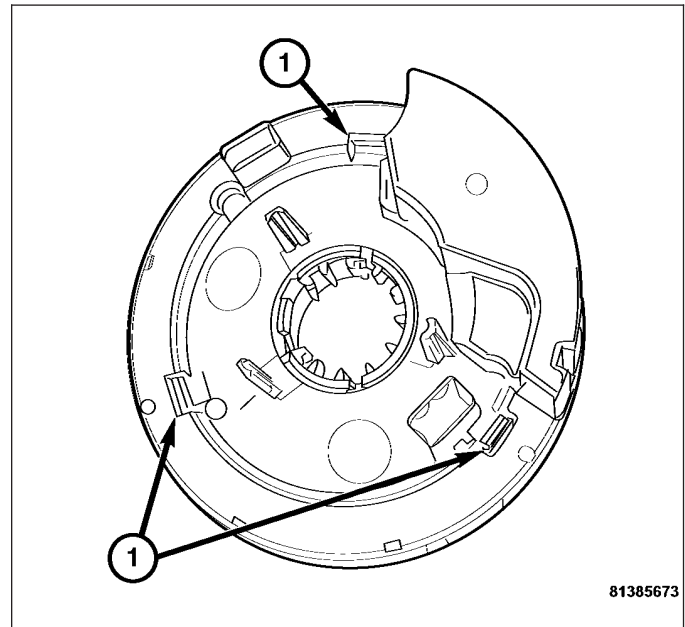
The recording of a signal by LED's and light-beam barriers is registered on a 2.50 degree variation and is designed for 720 degrees of total steering angle (4 steering wheel revolutions). The steering angle sensor has continuous battery voltage supplied by the underhood accessory fuse block. The steering angle sensor must be reinitialized after voltage has been interrupted.

REMOVAL

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

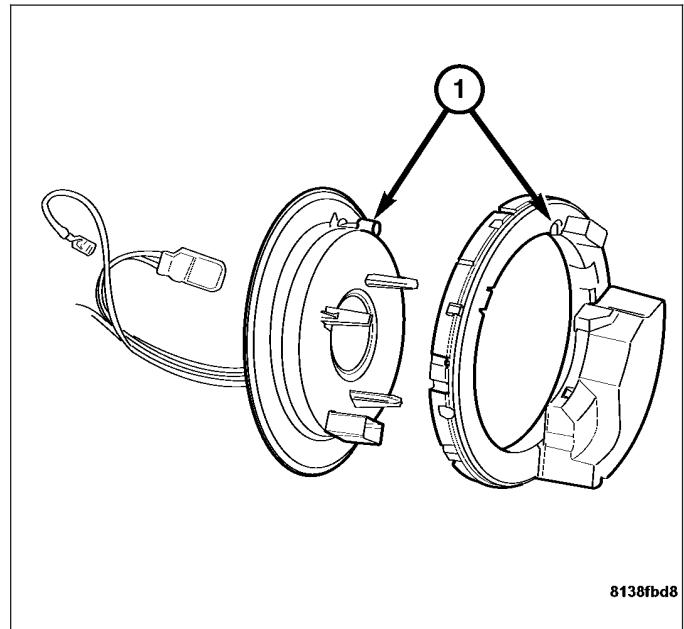
Note: Before starting this procedure, be certain to turn the steering wheel until the front wheels are in the straight-ahead position.

1. Place the front wheels in the straight ahead position.
2. Remove the clockspring from the steering column. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).
3. Release the retension tabs (1) on the steering angle sensor.
4. With the tabs released, separate the clockspring (2) from the steering angle sensor (1).

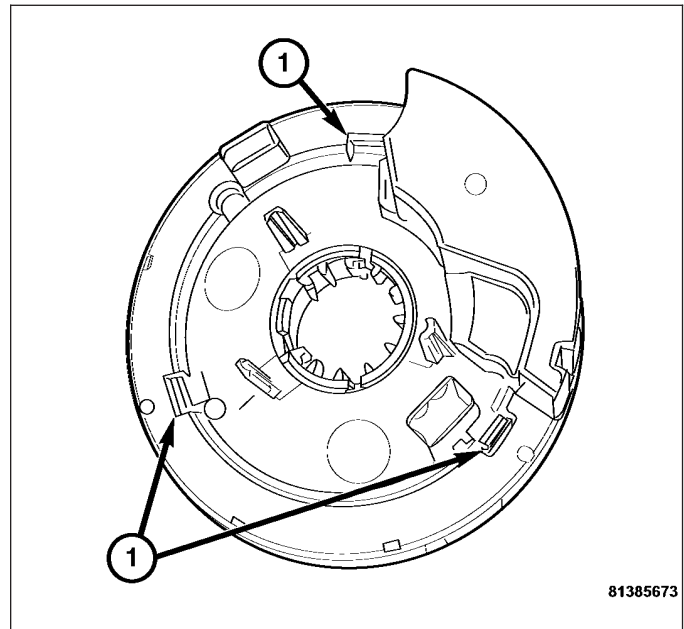


INSTALLATION

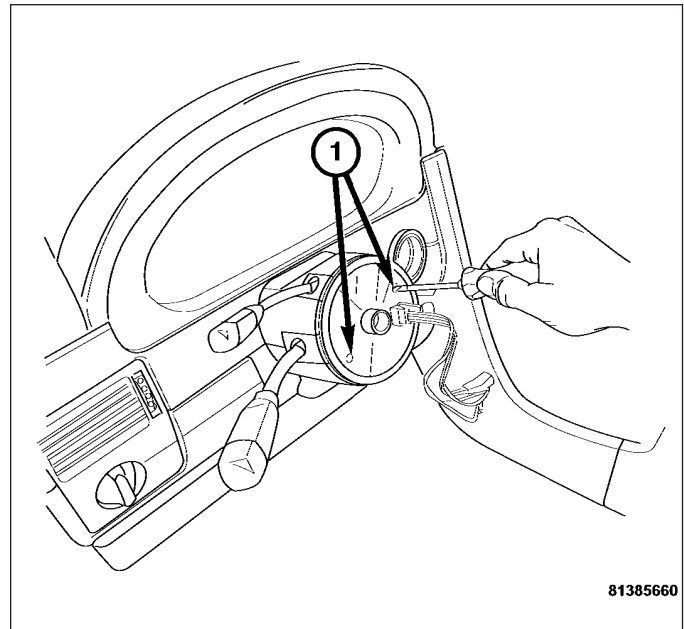
1. Locate and align the alignment points on the component housings (1).
2. Install the steering angle sensor to the clockspring.



3. Snap the steering angle sensor retaining tabs (1) onto the clockspring.

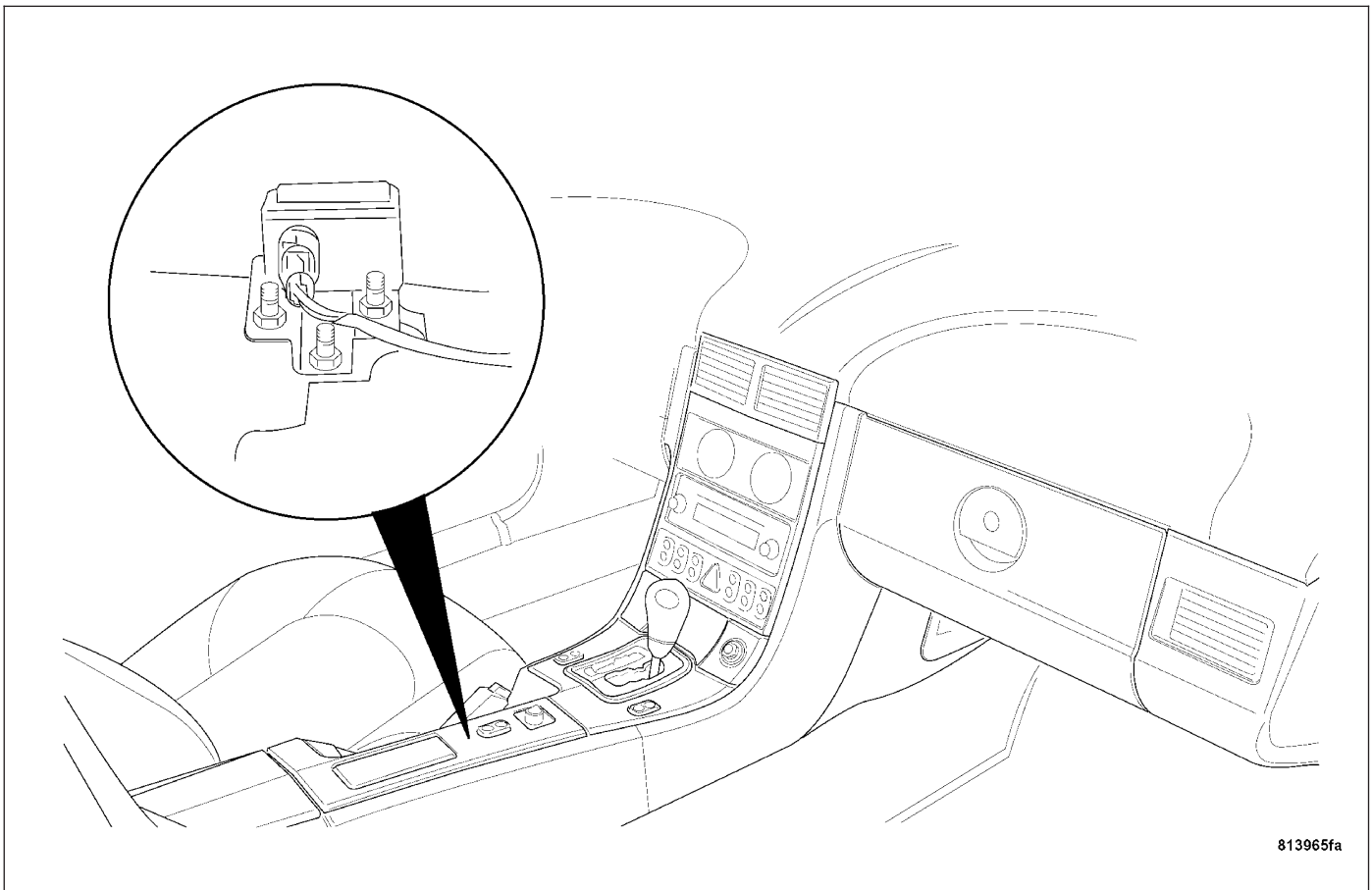


4. Install the clockspring onto the steering column.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCK-
SPRING - INSTALLATION).



YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



The Mark 25® Braking System uses a combined Yaw Rate and Acceleration Sensor. The Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor is a combined sensor and is located under the center console behind the gear shifter assembly. The yaw rate portion of the sensor is used to detect any swerving motion of the vehicle.

The lateral acceleration portion of the sensor is used to inform the ESP control module of the amount of lateral acceleration forces during cornering.

OPERATION

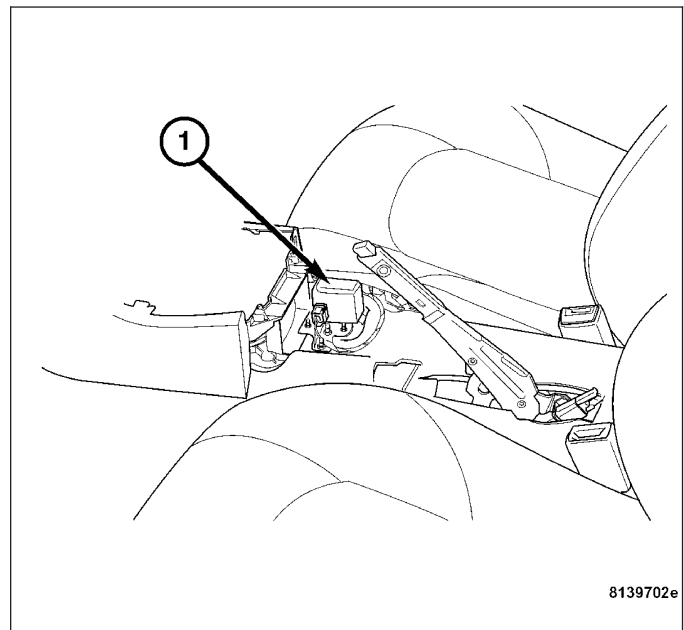
The Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor is a combined sensor.

The yaw rate portion of the sensor is used to measure the yaw rate of the vehicle. When the vehicle turns, acceleration forces are produced which cause torsion. This torsion change within the sensor is proportional of the yaw rate of the vehicle.

The lateral acceleration portion of the sensor measures the amount of lateral acceleration during cornering. This sensor uses a spring/mass type element to measure the amount of lateral acceleration. The lateral acceleration that occurs during cornering causes the spring/mass element to move from its normal position to a position corresponding to the magnitude of the lateral acceleration. Every change in the spring/mass element position changes the output voltage of the sensor.

REMOVAL

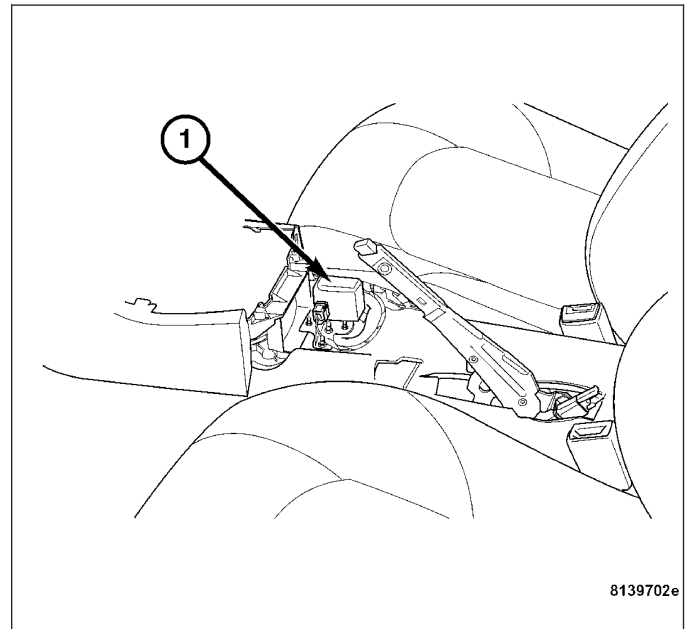
1. Remove the rear center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the yaw rate/lateral acceleration sensor harness connector.
3. Remove the mounting nuts, and remove the yaw rate/lateral acceleration sensor (1).



8139702e

INSTALLATION

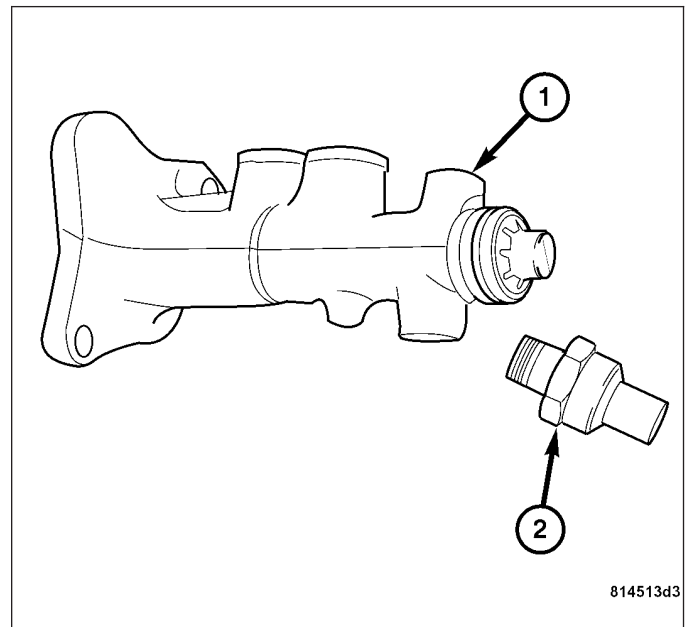
1. Install the yaw rate/lateral acceleration sensor (1). Tighten the nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the yaw rate/lateral acceleration harness connector.
3. Install the rear center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

There is one Brake Pressure Sensor (2) incorporated into the master cylinder (1) on this vehicle. The sensor is used to monitor brake pressure for the hydraulic brake system. The sensor is used as an input to the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) module.



OPERATION

These sensors are used to measure brake fluid pressure within the master cylinder. The sensors send an analog voltage signal to the ESP/BAS control module.

REMOVAL

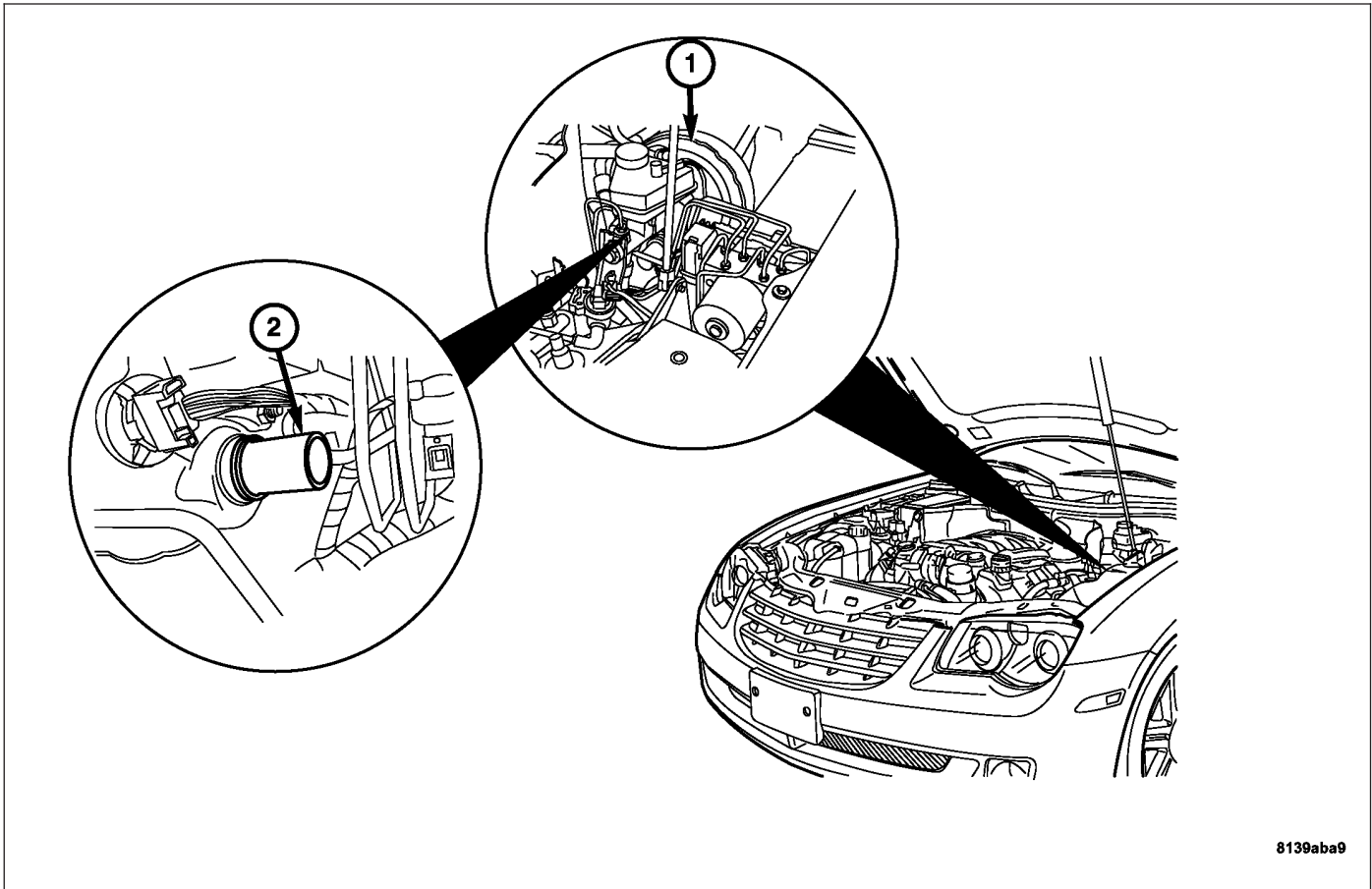
(Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/BRAKE PRESSURE SWITCH - REMOVAL)

INSTALLATION

(Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/BRAKE PRESSURE SWITCH - INSTALLATION)

TRAVEL SENSOR

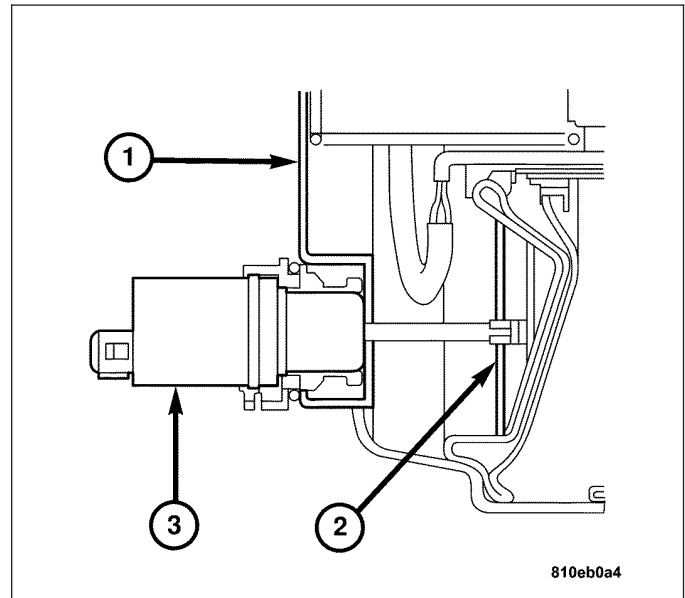
DESCRIPTION



The BAS travel sensor (2) is a device used to detect an emergency stop. The BAS travel sensor is located on the power brake booster (1).

OPERATION

The BAS travel sensor (3) reports the position of the brake booster diaphragm plate to the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB). The BAS travel sensor rod is attached to the brake booster diaphragm plate (2). The diaphragm plate is located internal to the brake booster (1), and the sensor rod moves proportionally to the travel of the brake pedal. The travel sensor is used as an input to the CAB to determine the amount of driver braking effort.



REMOVAL

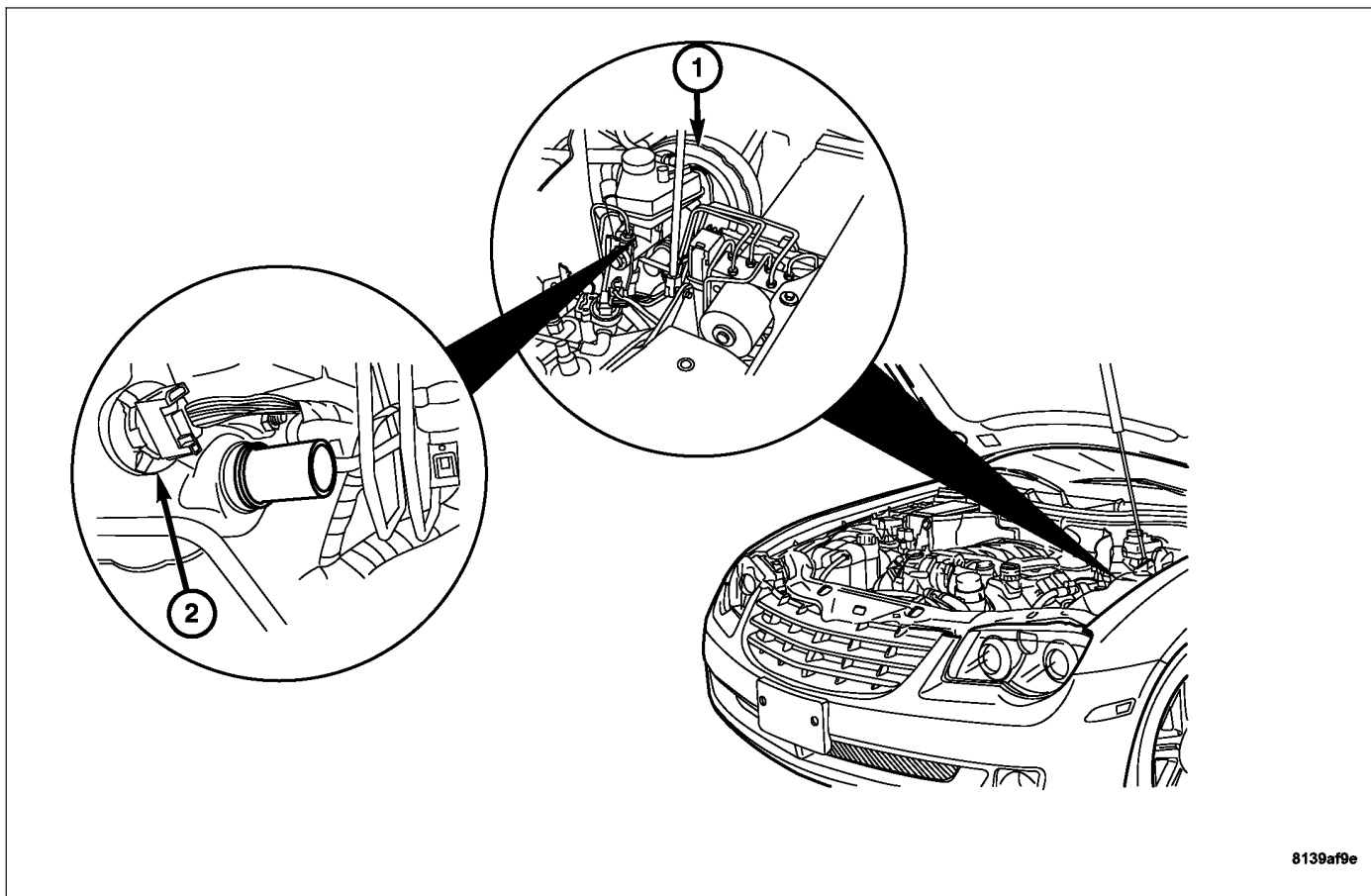
1. For the travel sensor removal procedure (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL) .

INSTALLATION

1. For the travel sensor installation procedure, (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR - INSTALLATION).

SOLENOID VALVE

DESCRIPTION



The BAS solenoid valve (2) is an electrically activated device used to increase brake assist.

The BAS solenoid valve (2) cannot be serviced. The power brake booster must be replaced in the event of a BAS solenoid valve failure.

OPERATION

The BAS solenoid valve is activated by the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module. When activated, a poppet valve opens and allows atmospheric pressure to enter the rear of the power brake booster diaphragm and increases the brake pressure.

REMOVAL

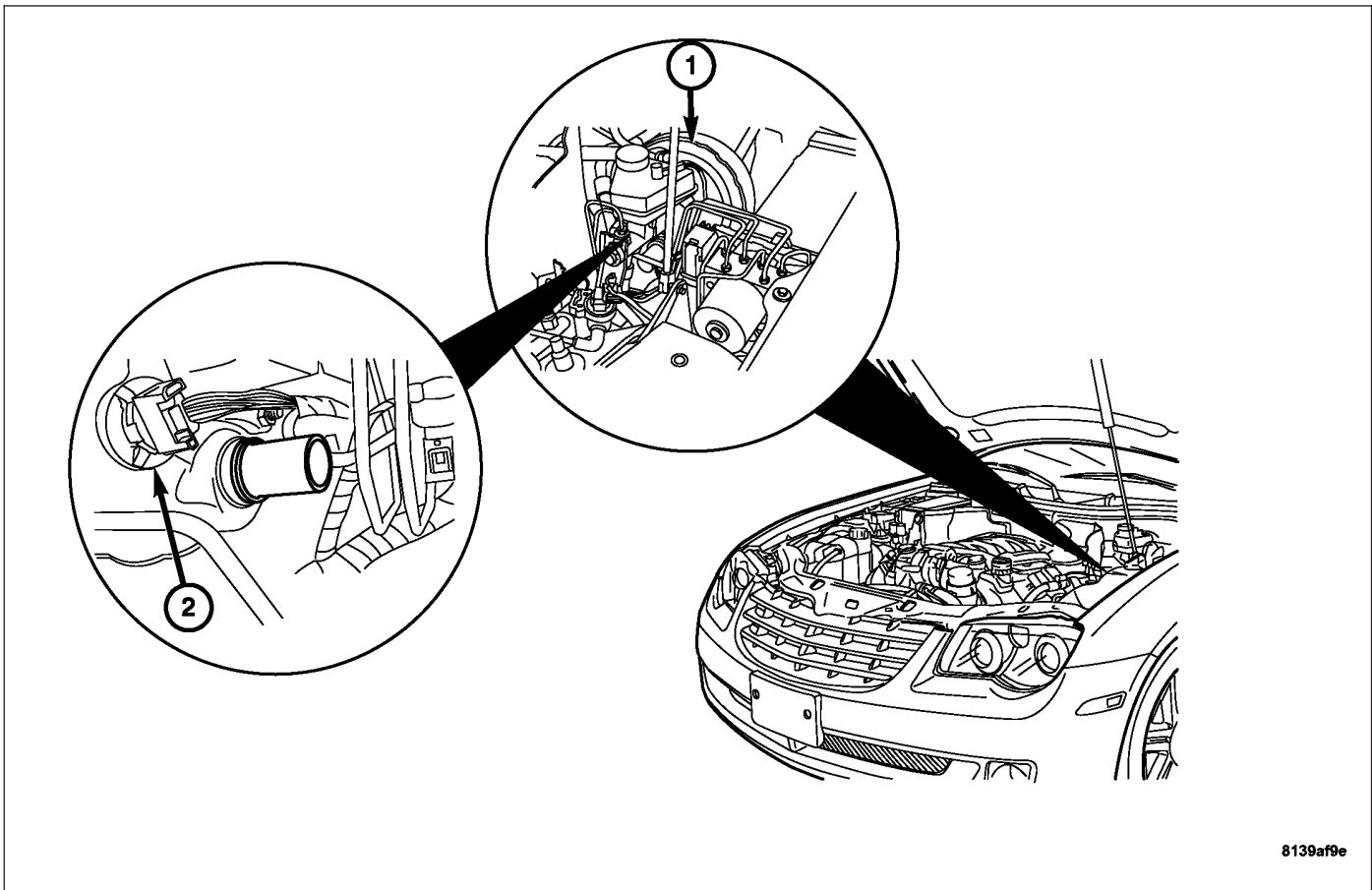
The solenoid valve is part of the brake booster assembly. Refer to the brake booster removal procedure (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL) .

INSTALLATION

The solenoid valve is part of the brake booster assembly. Refer to the brake booster installation procedure (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - INSTALLATION) .

RELEASE SWITCH

DESCRIPTION



8139af9e

The BAS release switch (2) is a device used to signal the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) module that the brake is released.

The BAS release switch (2) cannot be serviced. The power brake booster must be replaced in the event of a BAS release switch failure.

OPERATION

When the force on the brake pedal is removed, movement on the brake booster control valve occurs. When this occurs, the signal is sent to the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) Module.

REMOVAL

The release switch is part of the brake booster assembly. Refer to the brake booster removal procedure (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL).

INSTALLATION

The release switch is part of the brake booster assembly. Refer to the brake booster installation procedure (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - INSTALLATION).

HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL

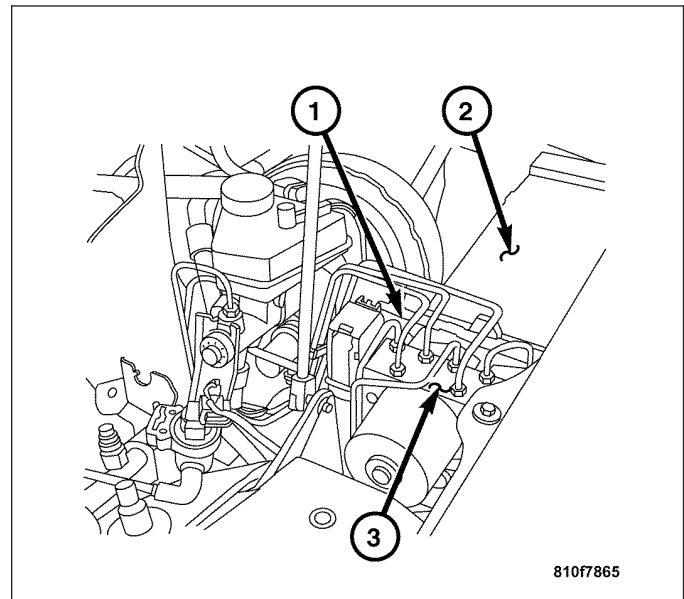
STANDARD PROCEDURE - BLEEDING ABS BRAKE SYSTEM

The base brake's hydraulic system must be bled anytime air enters the hydraulic system (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE) .

HCU (HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT)

DESCRIPTION

The CAB (Mark 20® or Mark 25®) is a microprocessor-based device which monitors the Antilock Brake System (ABS), and the Electronic Stability Program (ESP) during normal braking and driving functions. The CAB controls brake pressure when the vehicle is in an ABS stop, or if the vehicle is in a spin. The CAB is mounted to the Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU) (3) as part of the Integrated Control Unit (ICU). The CAB uses a 47-way electrical connector on the vehicle wiring harness. The power source for the CAB is through the 50 amp fuse located in the Engine Fuse Block (2).



OPERATION

All switching components of the ABS system are combined in the ABS hydraulic unit. A 2/2-way valve for build-up/hold pressure or hold/reduce pressure functions is used on each wheel for control. At the rear, the same valves are used for both wheels. The return pump integrated in the hydraulic unit is used to return the brake fluid during the pressure reduction phase.

An increase in pressure compared to the pressure controlled by the master brake cylinder is not possible during the ABS control phase. A muffler is fitted for each brake circuit to reduce delivery noise. During the ABS pressure reduction phase, the brake fluid flows back to the return pumps via the low-pressure accumulators.

NORMAL BRAKING FUNCTION

When the driver is applying the brake pedal during a no wheel spin or slip situation, the vehicle builds pressure in the brake hydraulic system to engage the brakes and stop the vehicle. The hydraulic shuttle valve internal to the ICU closes with every brake pedal application so pressure is not created at the inlet to the pump/motor and the vehicle stops normally.

ABS BRAKING FUNCTION

During a stop where one wheel is slipping because the driver is attempting to stop the vehicle at a faster rate than is allowed by the surface on which the tires are riding, the hydraulic shuttle valve closes upon brake application so that the pump/motor cannot siphon brake fluid from the master cylinder. The normally open and normally closed valves modulate (build/decay) the brake hydraulic pressure as required. The pump/motor is switched on so that the brake fluid from the low pressure accumulators is returned to the master cylinder circuits. The brake fluid is routed to either the master cylinder or the wheel brake, depending on the position of the normally open valve.

ABS TRACTION CONTROL FUNCTION

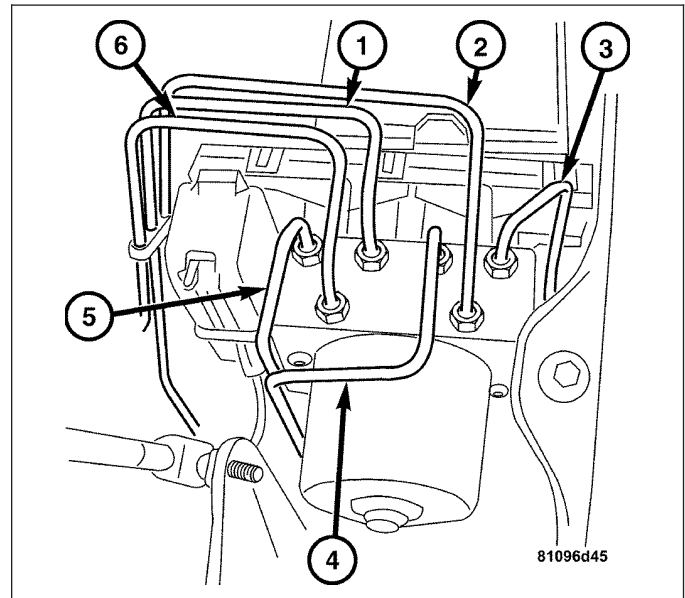
The vehicle in the traction control TC (ASR) mode. If the drive wheel is spinning and brake pressure is required to reduce its speed. The normally open TC (ASR) valve is energized to isolate the brake fluid being pumped from the master cylinder and to isolate the driven wheel. The normally open TC (ASR) valve bypasses the pump output back to the master cylinder at a fixed pressure setting. The normally open and normally closed valves modulate (build/decay) the brake pressure as required to slow the spinning wheel.

REMOVAL

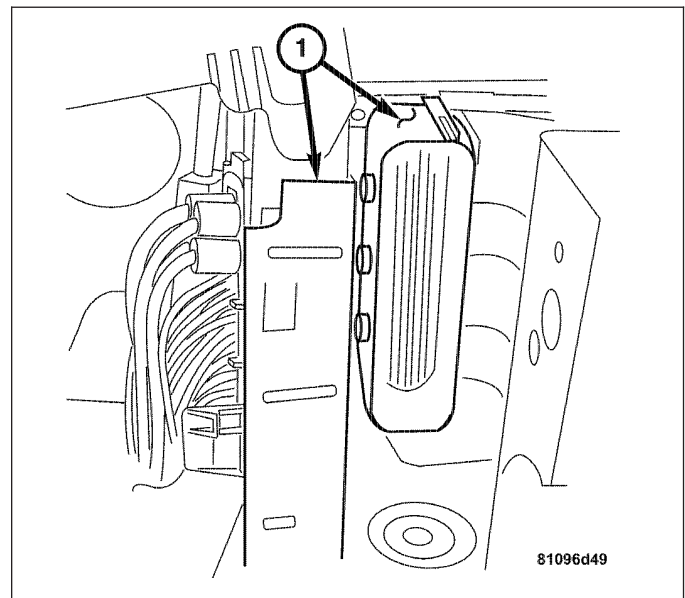
1. Clean off the top of the HCU, especially around the hydraulic lines (1-6). Be sure there is not any debris that could fall into the brake line holes.

Note: To aid in reassembly, insure the hydraulic brake lines and corresponding connections at the HCU are clearly marked before disassembly.

2. Remove the hydraulic lines from the HCU. Seal off the hydraulic lines and connections with suitable plugs.
 - Right rear wheel (1)
 - Master cylinder front (2)
 - Right front wheel (3)
 - Left front wheel (4)
 - Left rear wheel (5)
 - Master cylinder rear (6)



3. Disconnect the hydraulic controller unit harness connector (1) from the CAB.
4. Remove the HCU upwards, by carefully pushing the hydraulic lines to one side and carefully pull up.

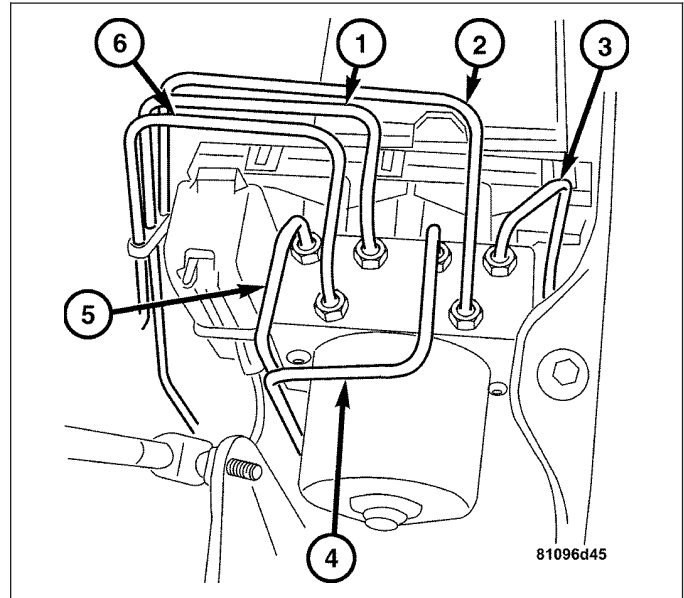


INSTALLATION

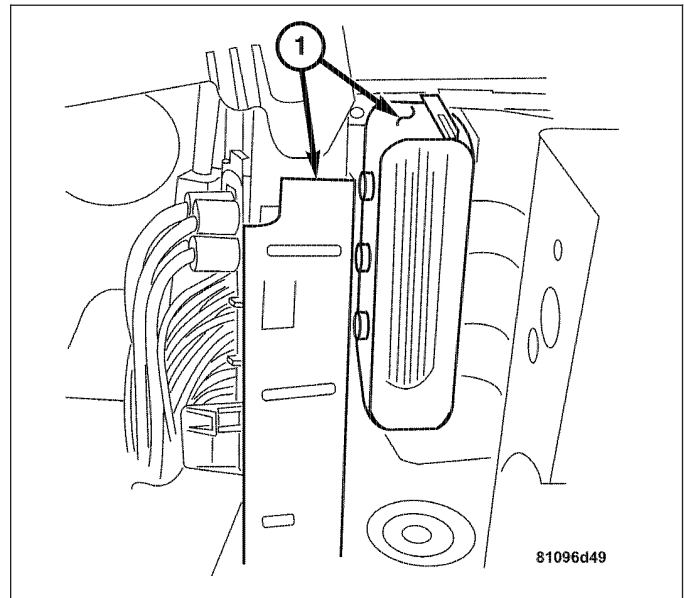
1. Inspect the seating and condition of the rubber grommets and replace if necessary.

CAUTION: Use caution when re-connecting hydraulic lines. Refer to markings for proper installation. If necessary, trace the line routing to the corresponding wheel.

2. Install the brake lines (1-6). Pay very close attention to the locations when installing the hydraulic lines. **DO NOT** cross thread.
 - Right rear wheel (1)
 - Master cylinder front (2)
 - Right front wheel (3)
 - Left front wheel (4)
 - Left rear wheel (5)
 - Master cylinder rear (6)



3. Connect the hydraulic control unit harness connector (1) to the CAB.
4. Bleed the brake system. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Connect the DRB III® and read any DTCs, then clear any applicable codes.



CLUTCH

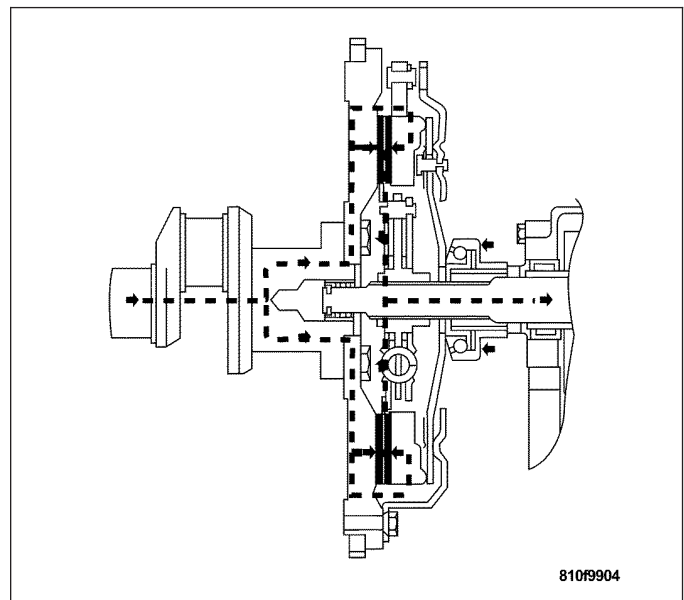
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
CLUTCH		INSTALLATION	17
DESCRIPTION	1	RELEASE BEARING/SLAVE CYLINDER	
OPERATION	2	DESCRIPTION	19
WARNING	2	OPERATION	19
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		REMOVAL	20
CLUTCH SYSTEM	2	INSTALLATION	20
STANDARD PROCEDURE		FLYWHEEL	
MASTER CYLINDER BLEEDING	6	DESCRIPTION	20
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	7	OPERATION	20
SPECIAL TOOLS	8	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	21
CLUTCH DISC		REMOVAL	21
REMOVAL	9	INSTALLATION	22
INSTALLATION	10	PILOT BEARING	
CLUTCH COVER		REMOVAL	22
DESCRIPTION	12	INSTALLATION	22
OPERATION	12	CLUTCH PEDAL	
REMOVAL	12	REMOVAL	23
INSTALLATION	14	INSTALLATION	24
MASTER CYLINDER - CLUTCH			
REMOVAL	16		

CLUTCH

DESCRIPTION

The clutch mechanism consists of a flywheel, a single, dry-type disc, and a diaphragm style clutch cover. A hydraulic linkage is used to operate the clutch release bearing. The flywheel is bolted to the rear flange of the crankshaft. The clutch cover is bolted to the flywheel with the clutch disc located between these two components. The clutch system provides a mechanical link between the engine and the transmission. The system is designed to ensure that the full torque output of the engine is transferred to the transmission while isolating the transmission from the engine firing pulses to minimize concerns such as gear rattle.



OPERATION

The clutch operates with leverage, clamping force, and friction. The disc serves as the friction element, the diaphragm-style clutch cover provides the clamping force. The clutch pedal, hydraulic linkage, and the release bearing provide the leverage.

A shared reservoir for the brake system and clutch system is mounted to the dash panel. The clutch master cylinder push rod is connected to the clutch pedal. When the clutch pedal is depressed, the slave cylinder is operated by the clutch master cylinder mounted on the pedal assembly. The release bearing then depresses the clutch cover spring fingers, thereby releasing pressure on the clutch disc and allowing the engine crankshaft to spin independently of the transmission input shaft.

WARNING

WARNING: EXERCISE CARE WHEN SERVICING CLUTCH COMPONENTS. FACTORY INSTALLED CLUTCH DISCS DO NOT CONTAIN ASBESTOS FIBERS. DUST AND DIRT ON CLUTCH PARTS MAY CONTAIN ASBESTOS FIBERS FROM AFTERMARKET COMPONENTS. BREATHING EXCESSIVE CONCENTRATIONS OF THESE FIBERS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY HARM. WEAR A RESPIRATOR DURING SERVICE AND NEVER CLEAN CLUTCH COMPONENTS WITH COMPRESSED AIR OR WITH A DRY BRUSH. EITHER CLEAN THE COMPONENTS WITH A WATER DAMPENED RAG OR USE A VACUUM CLEANER SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR REMOVING ASBESTOS FIBERS AND DUST. DO NOT CREATE DUST BY SANDING A CLUTCH DISC. REPLACE THE DISC IF THE FRICTION MATERIAL IS DAMAGED OR CONTAMINATED. DISPOSE OF ALL DUST AND DIRT CONTAINING ASBESTOS FIBERS IN SEALED BAGS OR CONTAINERS. THIS WILL HELP MINIMIZE EXPOSURE TO YOURSELF AND TO OTHERS. FOLLOW ALL RECOMMENDED SAFETY PRACTICES PRESCRIBED BY THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA), FOR THE HANDLING AND DISPOSAL OF PRODUCTS CONTAINING ASBESTOS.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

CLUTCH SYSTEM

Drive the vehicle at normal speeds. Shift the transmission through all gear ranges and observe clutch action. If the clutch chatters, grabs, slips or does not release properly, remove and inspect the clutch components. If the problem is noise or hard shifting, further diagnosis may be needed as the transmission or another driveline component may be at fault.

CLUTCH CONTAMINATION

Fluid contamination is a frequent cause of clutch malfunctions. Oil, water or hydraulic clutch fluid on the clutch disc and pressure plate surfaces will cause chatter, slip and grab. Inspect components for oil, hydraulic fluid or water/road splash contamination.

Oil contamination indicates a leak at either the rear main seal or transmission input shaft. Hydraulic clutch fluid leaks are usually from damaged slave cylinder seals. Heat buildup caused by slippage between the clutch cover, disc and flywheel can bake the oil residue onto the components. The glaze-like residue ranges in color from amber to black.

Road splash contamination is dirt/water entering the clutch housing due to loose bolts, housing cracks. Driving through deep water puddles can force water/road splash into the housing through such openings.

IMPROPER RELEASE OR IMPROPER CLUTCH ENGAGEMENT

Clutch release or engagement problems are caused by wear or damaged clutch components. A visual inspection of the release components will usually reveal the problem component.

Release problems can result in hard shifting and noise. Look for leaks at the clutch hydraulic cylinders and interconnecting line. Also worn/loose clutch disc, clutch cover or release bearing.

Engagement problems can result in slip, chatter/shudder and noisy operation. The causes may be clutch disc contamination, wear, distortion or flywheel damage. Visually inspect to determine the actual cause of the problem.

CLUTCH MISALIGNMENT

Clutch components must be in proper alignment with the crankshaft and transmission input shaft. Misalignment caused by excessive runout or warpage of any clutch component will cause grab, chatter and improper clutch release.

CLUTCH COVER AND DISC RUNOUT

Check the clutch disc before installation. Axial (face) runout of a **new** disc should not exceed 0.50 mm (0.020 in.). Measure runout about 6 mm (1/4 in.) from the outer edge of the disc facing. Obtain another disc if runout is excessive.

Check condition of the clutch before installation. A warped cover or diaphragm spring will cause grab and incomplete release or engagement. Be careful when handling the cover and disc. Impact can distort the cover, diaphragm spring, release fingers and the hub of the clutch disc.

Use an alignment tool when positioning the disc on the flywheel. The tool prevents accidental misalignment which could result in cover distortion and disc damage.

A frequent cause of clutch cover distortion (and subsequent misalignment) is improper bolt tightening.

FLYWHEEL RUNOUT

Check flywheel runout whenever misalignment is suspected. Flywheel runout should not exceed 0.08 mm (0.003 in.). Measure runout at the outer edge of the flywheel face with a dial indicator.

Common causes of runout are:

- Heat warpage
- Improper machining
- Incorrect bolt tightening
- Improper seating on crankshaft flange shoulder
- Foreign material on crankshaft flange

Flywheel machining is not recommended. The flywheel clutch surface is machined to a unique contour and machining will negate this feature. Minor flywheel scoring can be cleaned up by hand with 180 grit emery or with surface grinding equipment. Remove only enough material to reduce scoring (approximately 0.001 - 0.003 in.). Heavy stock removal is **not recommended**. Replace the flywheel if scoring is severe and deeper than 0.076 mm (0.003 in.). Excessive stock removal can result in flywheel cracking or warpage after installation; it can also weaken the flywheel and interfere with proper clutch release.

Clean the crankshaft flange before mounting the flywheel. Dirt and grease on the flange surface may cause excessive runout. Use new bolts when remounting a flywheel and secure the bolts with Mopar Lock And Seal or equivalent. Tighten flywheel bolts to specified torque only. Overtightening can distort the flywheel hub causing runout.

DIAGNOSIS CHART

The diagnosis chart describes common clutch problems, causes and correction. Conditions, causes and corrective action are outlined in the indicated columns.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
DISC FACING WORN OUT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Normal wear. 2. Driver frequently rides (slips) the clutch. Results in rapid overheating and wear. 3. Insufficient clutch cover diaphragm spring tension. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace cover and disc. 2. Replace cover and disc. 3. Replace cover and disc.
CLUTCH DISC FACING CONTAMINATED WITH OIL, GREASE, OR HYDRAULIC CLUTCH FLUID.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leak at rear main engine seal or transmission input shaft seal. 2. Excessive amount of grease applied to the input shaft splines. 3. Road splash, water entering housing. 4. Slave cylinder leaking. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace appropriate seal. 2. Remove grease and apply the correct amount of grease. 3. Replace clutch disc. Clean clutch cover and reuse if in good condition. 4. Replace hydraulic slave cylinder.
CLUTCH IS RUNNING PARTIALLY DISENGAGED.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Release bearing sticking or binding and does not return to the normal running position. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify failure. Replace the release bearing/slave cylinder and transmission front bearing retainer as necessary.
FLYWHEEL BELOW MINIMUM THICKNESS SPECIFICATION.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improper flywheel machining. Flywheel has excessive taper or excessive material removal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace flywheel.
CLUTCH DISC, COVER AND/OR DIAPHRAGM SPRING WARPED OR DISTORTED.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rough handling. Impact bent cover, spring, or disc. 2. Improper bolt tightening procedure. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace disc or cover as necessary. 2. Tighten clutch cover using proper procedure.
FACING ON FLYWHEEL SIDE OF DISC TORN, GOUGED, OR WORN.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Flywheel surface scored or nicked. 2. Clutch disc sticking or binding on transmission input shaft. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Correct surface condition if possible. Replace flywheel and disc as necessary. 2. Lubricate splines with high temperature grease.
CLUTCH DISC FACING BURNT. FLYWHEEL AND COVER PRESSURE PLATE SURFACES HEAVILY GLAZED.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Frequent operation under high loads or hard acceleration conditions. 2. Driver frequently rides (slips) clutch. Results in rapid wear and overheating of disc and cover. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Correct condition of flywheel and pressure plate surface. Replace clutch cover and disc. Alert driver to problem cause. 2. Correct condition of flywheel and pressure plate surface. Replace clutch cover and disc. Alert driver to problem cause.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
CLUTCH DISC BINDS ON INPUT SHAFT SPLINES.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clutch disc hub splines damaged during installation. 2. Input shaft splines rough, damaged, or corroded. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean, smooth, and lubricate hub splines if possible. Replace disc if necessary. 2. Clean, smooth, and lubricate shaft splines if possible. Replace input shaft if necessary.
CLUTCH DISC RUSTED TO FLYWHEEL AND/OR PRESSURE PLATE.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clutch not used for an extended period of time (e.g. long term vehicle storage). 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sand rusted surfaces with 180 grit sanding paper. Replace clutch cover and flywheel if necessary.
PILOT BEARING SEIZED, LOOSE, OR ROLLERS ARE WORN.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bearing cocked during installation. 2. Bearing defective. 3. Bearing not lubricated. 4. Clutch misalignment. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Install and lubricate a new bearing. 2. Install and lubricate a new bearing. 3. Install and lubricate a new bearing. 4. Inspect clutch and correct as necessary. Install and lubricate a new bearing.
CLUTCH WILL NOT DISENGAGE PROPERLY.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low hydraulic clutch fluid level. 2. Clutch cover loose. 3. Clutch disc bent or distorted. 4. Clutch cover diaphragm spring bent or warped. 5. Clutch disc installed backwards. 6. Clutch master or slave cylinder failure. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace hydraulic clutch components as necessary. 2. Follow proper bolt tightening procedure. 3. Replace clutch disc. 4. Replace clutch cover. 5. Remove and install clutch disc correctly. 6. Replace hydraulic components as necessary.
CLUTCH PEDAL SQUEAK.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pivot pin loose. 2. Master cylinder bushing not lubricated. 3. Pedal bushings worn out or cracked. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tighten pivot pin if possible. Replace clutch pedal if necessary. 2. Lubricate master cylinder bushing. 3. Replace and lubricate bushings.
CLUTCH MASTER OR SLAVE CYLINDER PLUNGER DRAGGING AND/OR BINDING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Master or slave cylinder components worn or corroded. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace hydraulic clutch components as necessary.
RELEASE BEARING IS NOISY.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Release bearing defective or damaged. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace release bearing/slave cylinder.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
CONTACT SURFACE OF RELEASE BEARING DAMAGED.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clutch cover incorrect or release fingers bent or distorted. 2. Release bearing defective or damaged. 3. Release bearing misaligned. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace clutch cover and release bearing/slave cylinder. 2. Replace the release bearing/slave cylinder. 3. Check and correct runout of clutch components. Check front bearing sleeve for damage/alignment. Repair as necessary.
PARTIAL ENGAGEMENT OF CLUTCH DISC. ONE SIDE OF DISC IS WORN AND THE OTHER SIDE IS GLAZED AND LIGHTLY WORN.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clutch pressure plate position incorrect. 2. Clutch cover, spring, or release fingers bent or distorted. 3. Clutch disc damaged or distorted. 4. Clutch misalignment. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace clutch disc and cover. 2. Replace clutch disc and cover. 2. Replace clutch disc. 4. Check alignment and runout of flywheel, disc and clutch cover. Correct as necessary.

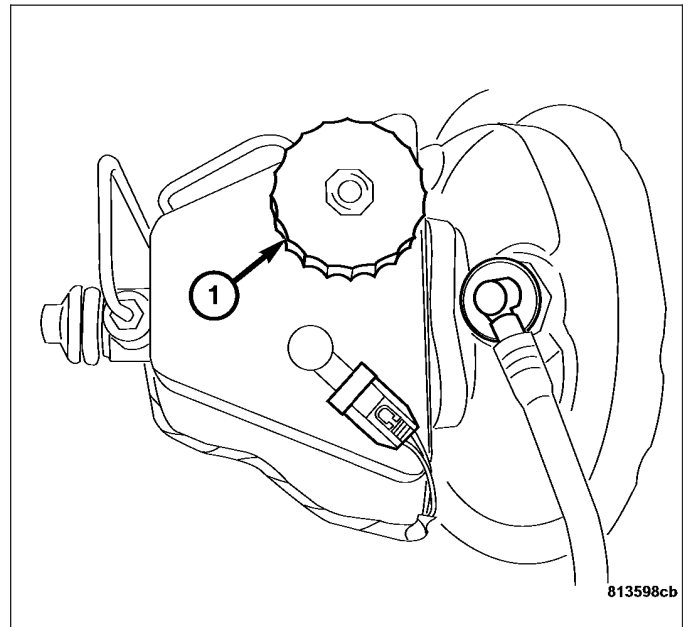
STANDARD PROCEDURE

MASTER CYLINDER BLEEDING

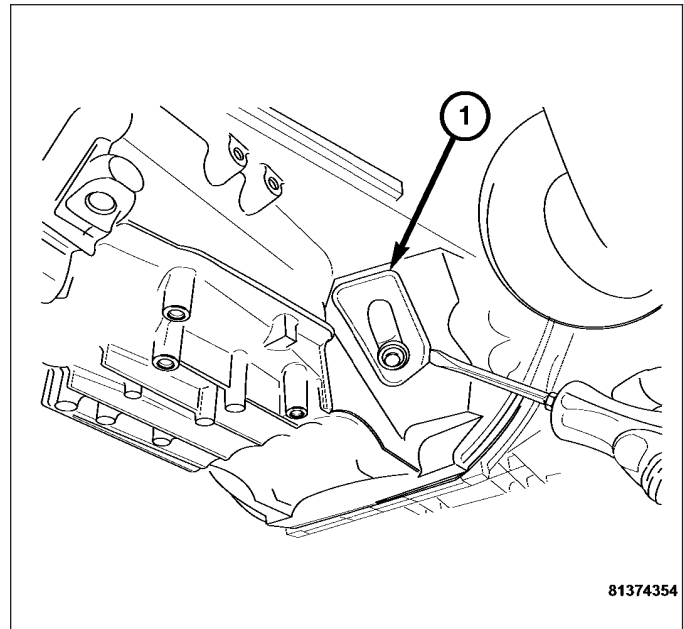
WARNING: RISK OF POISONING DUE TO SWALLOWING BRAKE FLUID. RISK OF INJURY DUE TO BRAKE FLUID COMING INTO CONTACT WITH THE SKIN AND EYES.

Note: Only pour brake fluid into suitable, appropriately marked containers. Wear protective clothing and safety glasses when handling brake fluid.

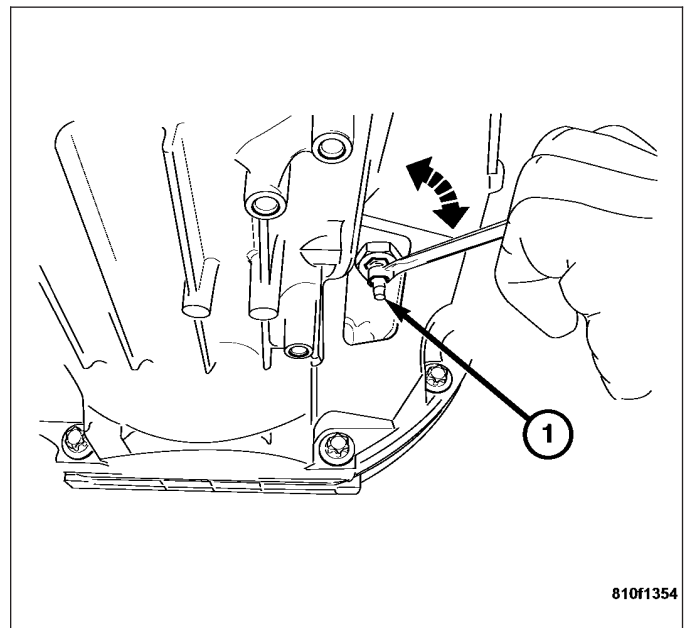
1. Remove the brake master cylinder reservoir cap (1).
2. Connect a pressure bleeder to the brake master cylinder reservoir.



3. Raise and support the vehicle.
4. Remove the bleeder screw rubber access plug (1).
5. Remove the bleeder screw rubber cap.



6. Open the bleeder screw (1) on the slave cylinder.
7. Allow the brake fluid to flow until there are no bubbles and fluid is clear.
8. Close the bleeder screw.
9. Install the bleeder screw rubber cap.
10. Install the bleeder screw rubber access plug.
11. Lower the vehicle.
12. Disconnect the pressure bleeder.
13. Install the brake master cylinder reservoir cap.
14. Check the operation of the clutch.

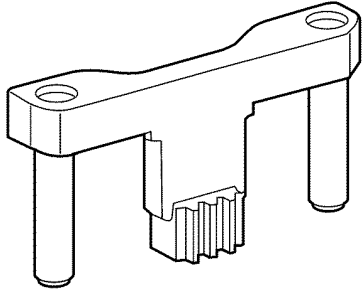


SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Flywheel Bolts	45	33	398
Slave Cylinder Bolts	10	7	89
Clutch Cover Bolts	25	18	221

SPECIAL TOOLS



810db0a2

9102 FLYWHEEL LOCKING TOOL

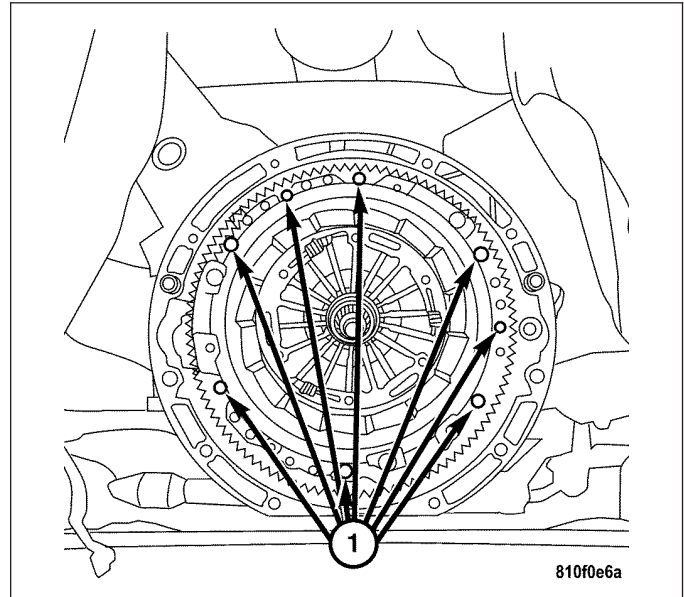
CLUTCH DISC

REMOVAL

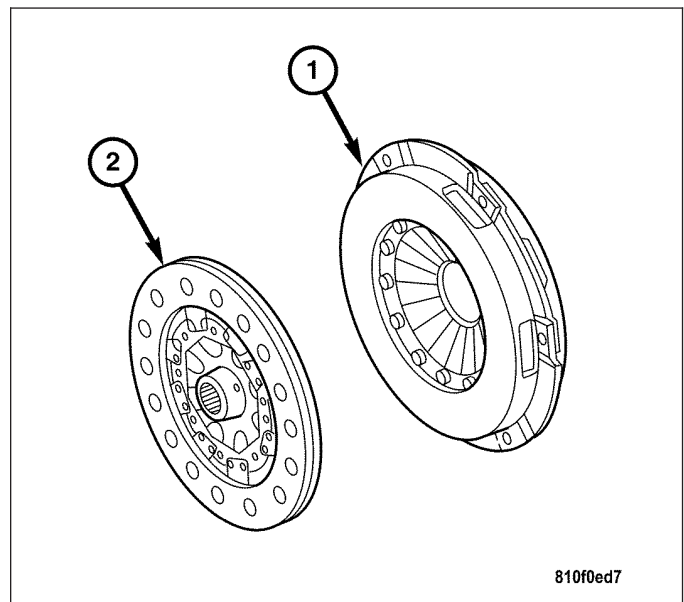
1. Remove the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).

Note: Gradually remove the clutch cover bolts 1 to 1 1/2 turns at a time.

2. Loosen the bolts (1) on the clutch cover.
3. Mark the relation of the clutch cover to the fly-wheel.
4. Remove the bolts (1) on the clutch cover.

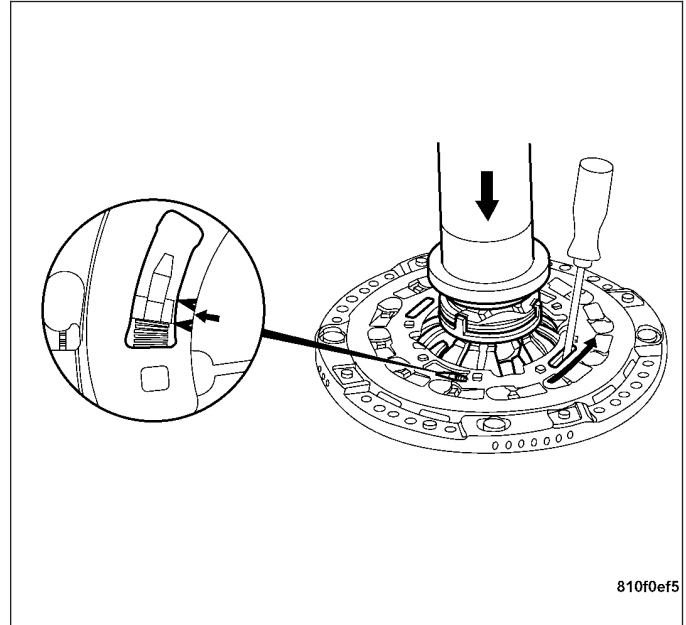


5. Remove the clutch cover (1) and the clutch disc (2).

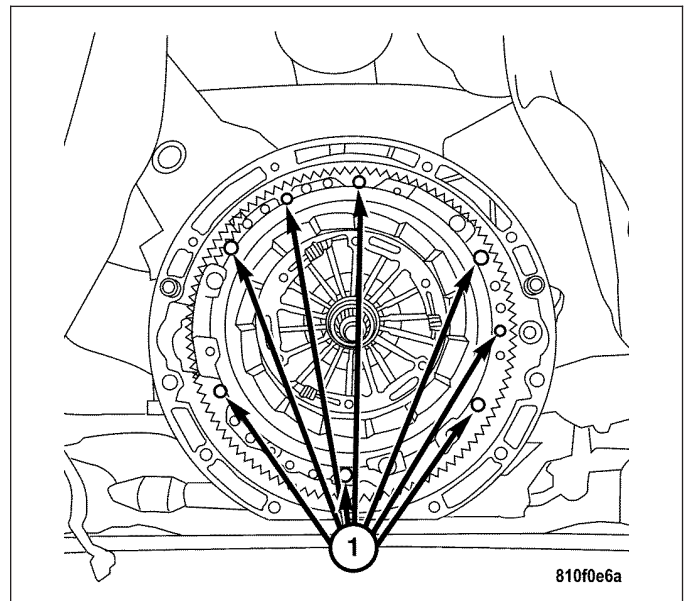


INSTALLATION

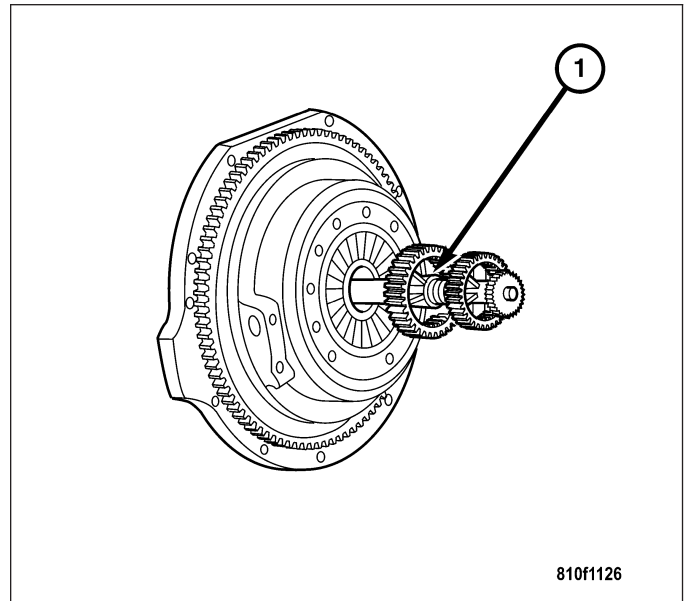
1. If the clutch cover is to be reused, adjustment is required on the clutch disc. Use an old release bearing or a length of pipe to release diaphragm pressure. Set the adjusting ring to the mark as shown.



2. Position the clutch disc and clutch cover on the fly-wheel.
3. Loosely install the clutch cover bolts (1).

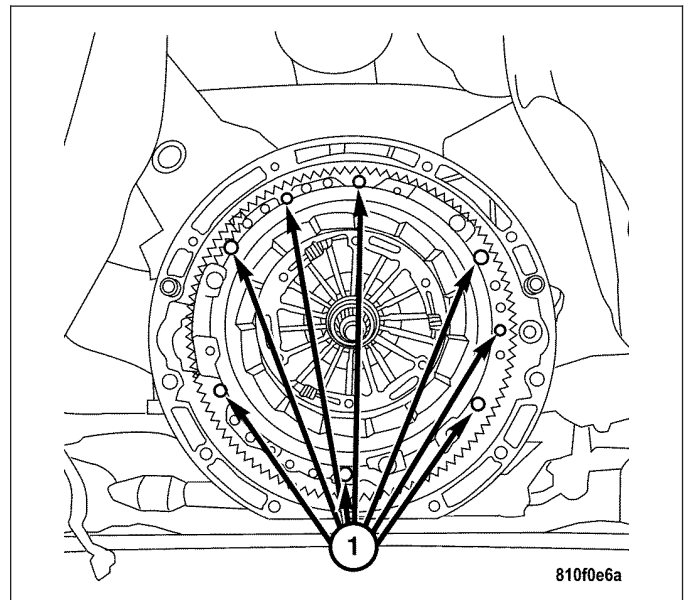


- 4. Install a universal clutch alignment tool (1).
- 5. Align the clutch disc to the flywheel.

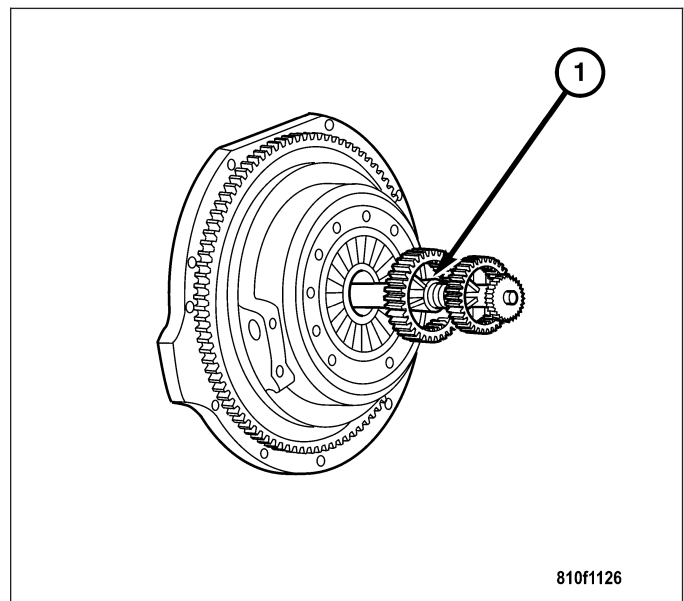


Note: Gradually tighten the clutch cover bolts 1 to 1 1/2 turns at a time.

- 6. Tighten the clutch cover bolts (1) until all bolts are fully seated. Tighten the bolts to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).



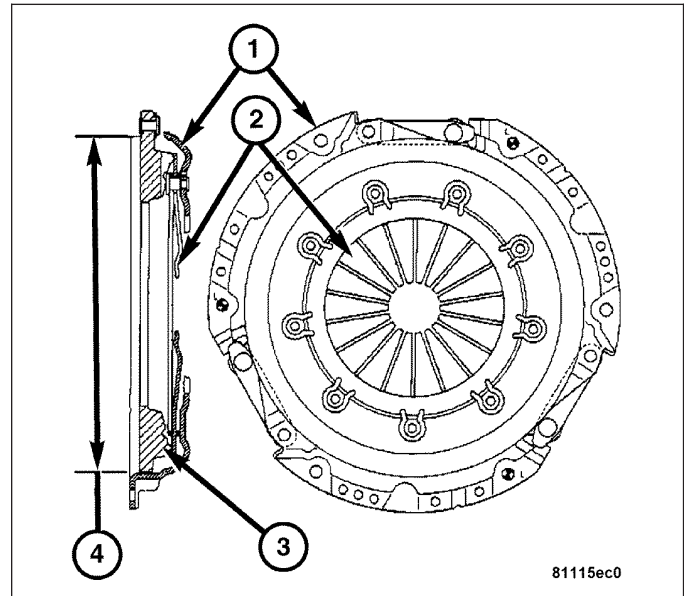
- 7. Remove the clutch alignment tool (1).
- 8. Install the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).



CLUTCH COVER

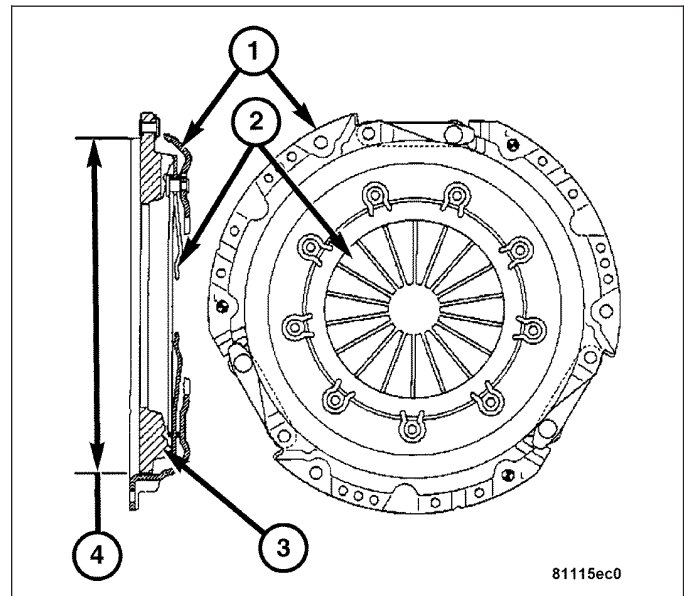
DESCRIPTION

The clutch cover assembly (1), sometimes referred to as a pressure plate, is a diaphragm type with a one-piece spring and multiple release fingers (2). The clutch cover is attached to the engine flywheel (3) with eight bolts. (4)



OPERATION

The clutch cover (1) assembly clamps the clutch disc against the flywheel. When the release bearing is depressed, the pressure exerted on the clutch disc by the clutch cover spring is decreased. As additional force is applied to the release bearing, the bearing presses the diaphragm spring fingers (2) inward on the fulcrums. This action moves the clutch cover (1) rearward relieving the clamped force on the disc. The clutch disc is disengaged and freewheeling at this point.



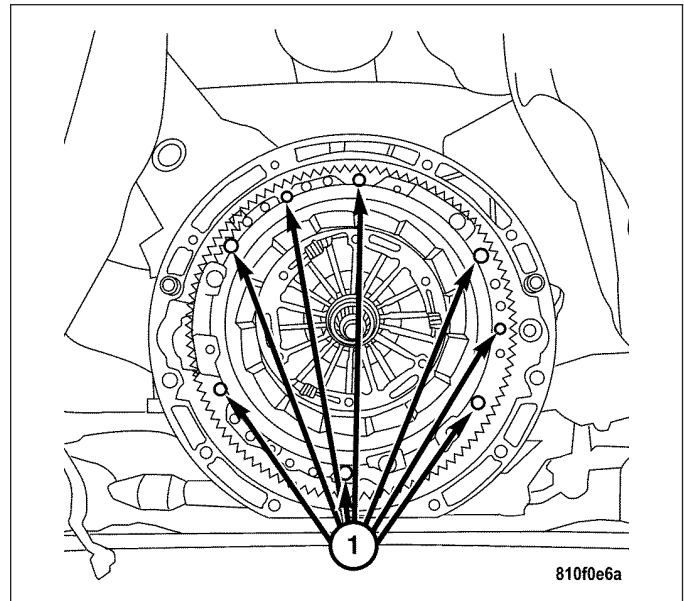
REMOVAL

1. Remove the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).

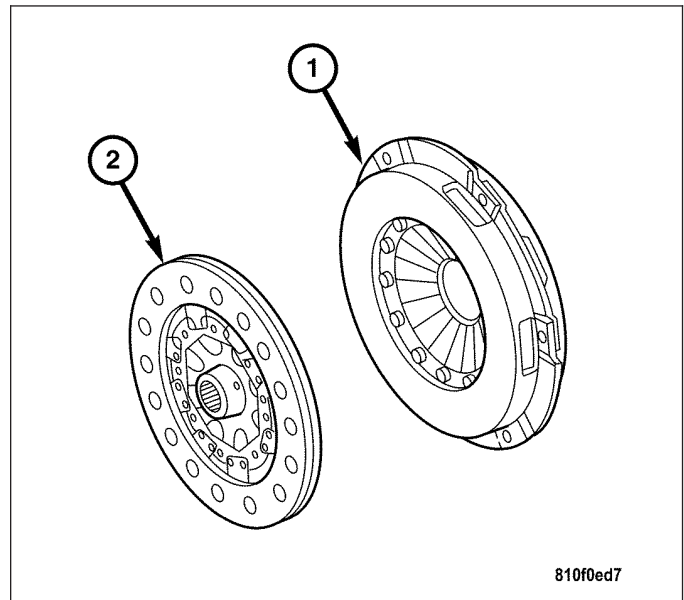
2. Loosen the bolts (1) on the clutch cover.
3. Mark the relation of the clutch cover to the fly-wheel.

Note: Gradually remove the clutch cover bolts 1 to 1 1/2 turns at a time.

4. Remove the bolts (1) on the clutch cover.

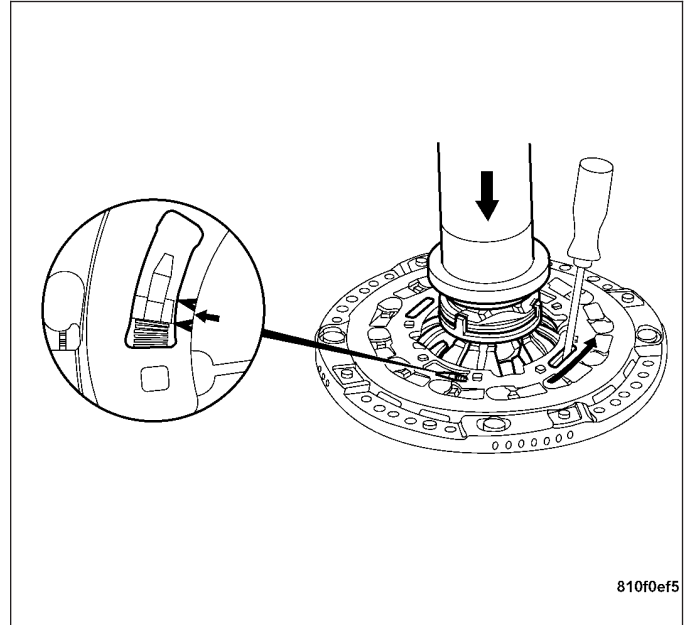


5. Remove the clutch cover (1).

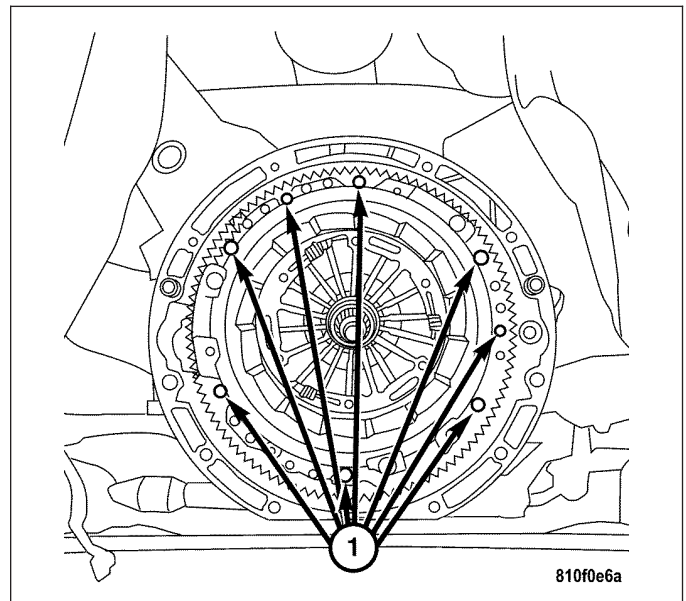


INSTALLATION

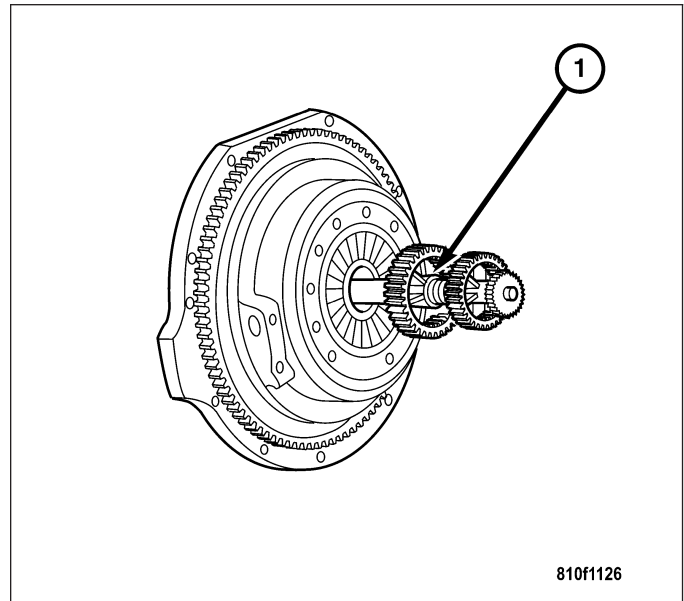
1. If the clutch cover is to be reused, adjustment is required. Use an old release bearing or a length of pipe to release diaphragm pressure. Set the adjusting ring to the mark as shown.



2. Position the clutch disc and clutch cover on the fly-wheel.
3. Loosely install the clutch cover bolts (1).

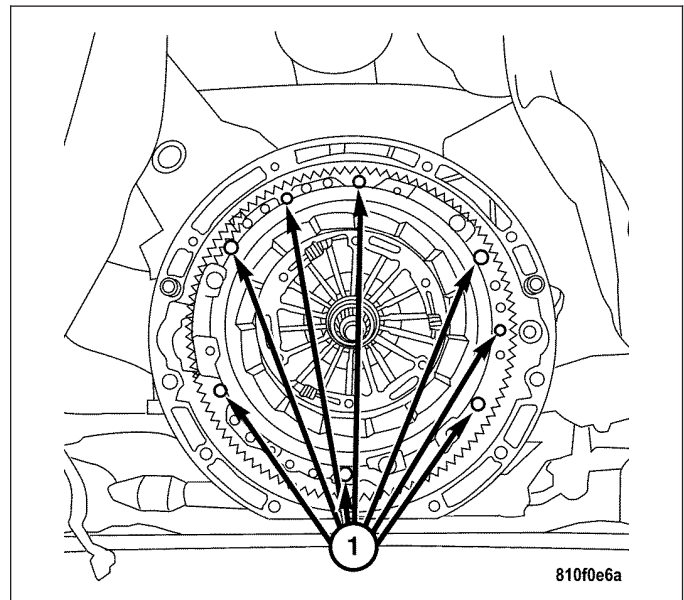


- 4. Install a universal clutch alignment tool (1).
- 5. Align the clutch disc.

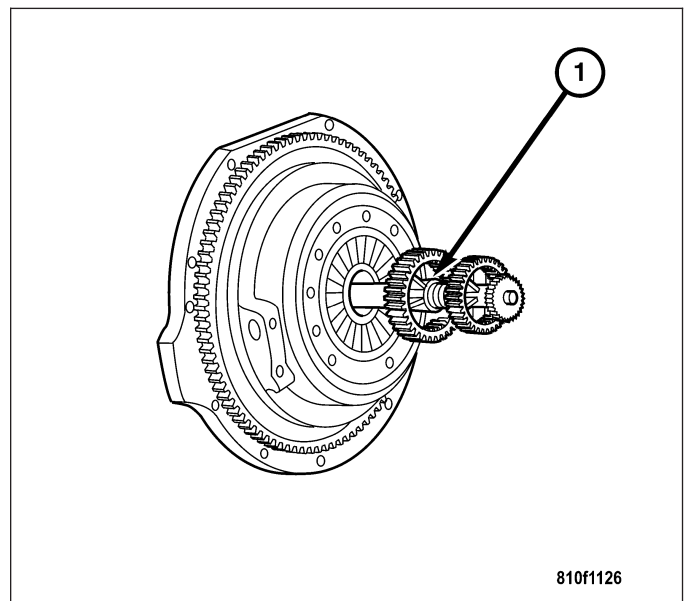


Note: Gradually tighten the clutch cover bolts 1 to 1 1/2 turns at a time.

- 6. Tighten the clutch cover bolts (1) until all bolts are fully seated. Tighten to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).



- 7. Remove the clutch alignment tool (1).
- 8. Install the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).



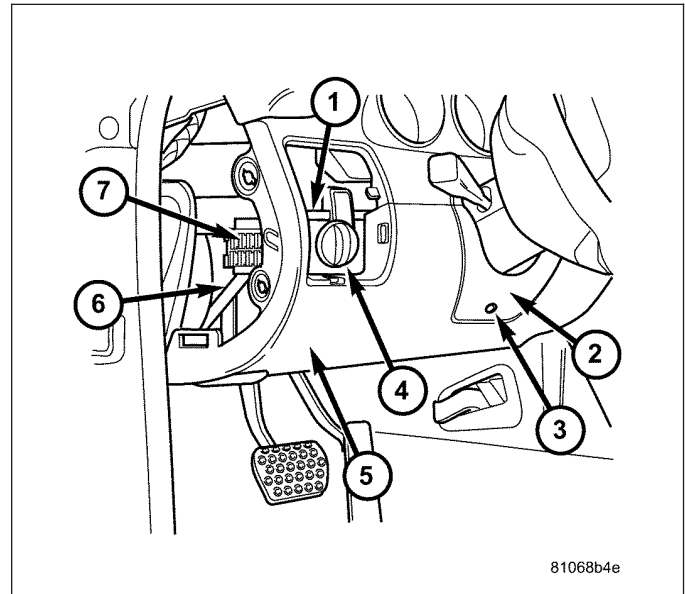
MASTER CYLINDER - CLUTCH

REMOVAL

WARNING: RISK OF POISONING DUE TO SWALLOWING BRAKE FLUID. RISK OF INJURY DUE TO BRAKE FLUID COMING INTO CONTACT WITH THE SKIN AND EYES.

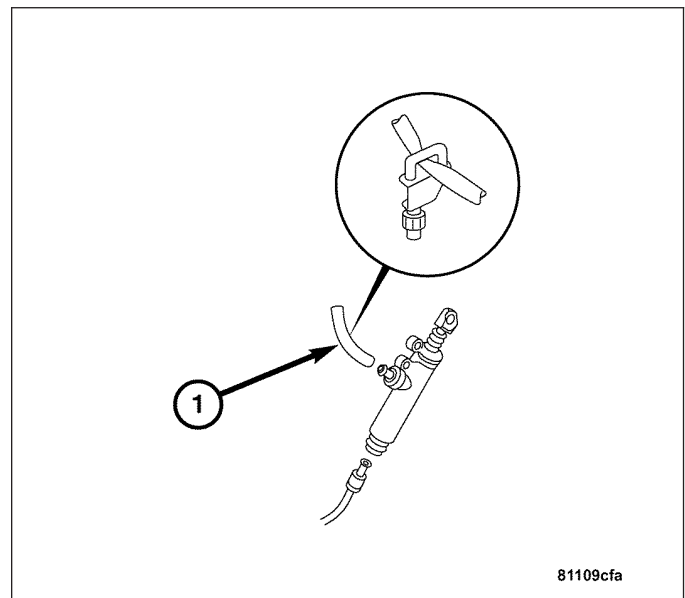
Note: Only pour brake fluid into suitable, appropriately marked containers. Wear protective clothing and safety glasses when handling brake fluid.

1. Remove the lower driver side instrument panel (5) (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the illumination control module (4).

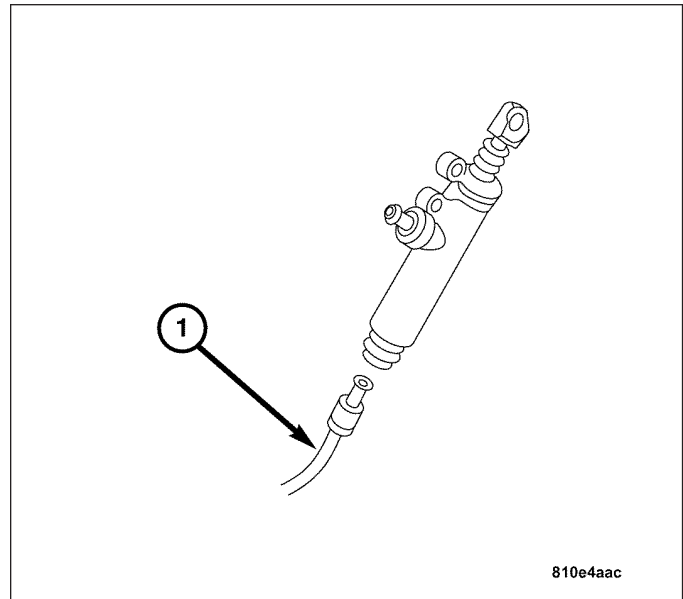


CAUTION: Avoid contamination of interior trim and carpet with brake fluid.

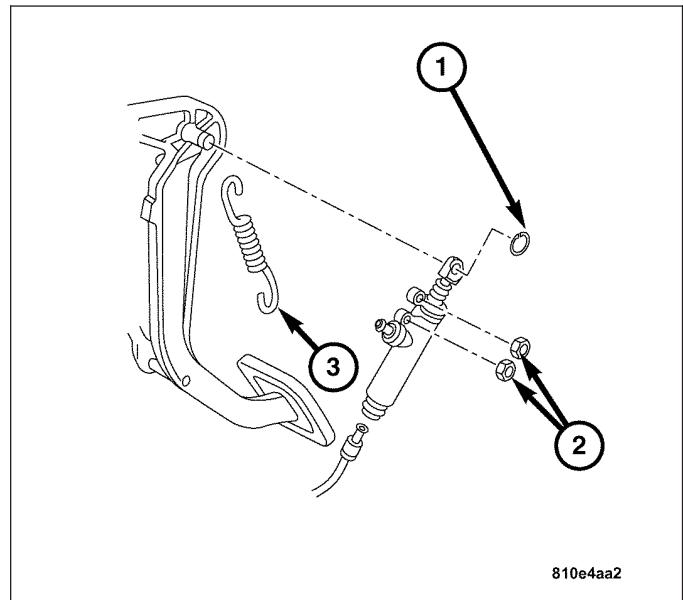
3. Clamp off the clutch master cylinder supply hose (1) from the brake master cylinder reservoir.
4. Disconnect the clutch master cylinder supply hose (1) at the clutch master cylinder.



5. Disconnect the clutch master cylinder pressure line (1) at the clutch master cylinder and cap the line.



6. Remove the clutch pedal spring (3), circlip (1), and retaining nuts (2).
7. Rotate the clutch master cylinder counter-clockwise and remove from the vehicle.

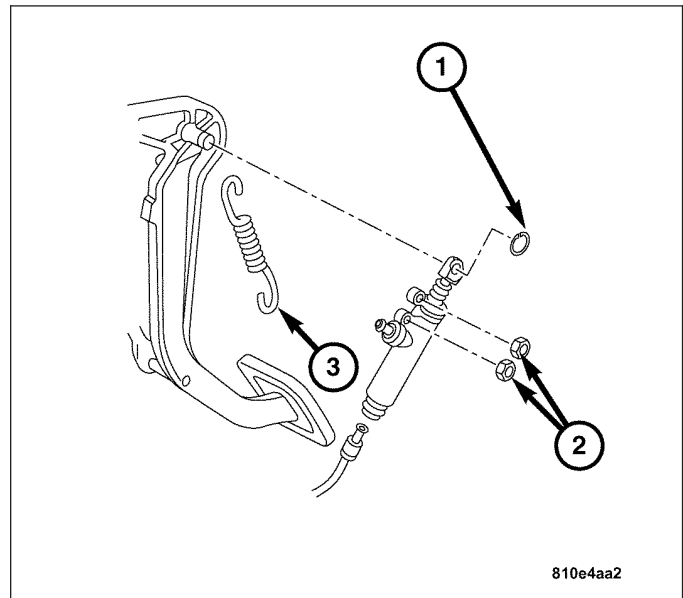


INSTALLATION

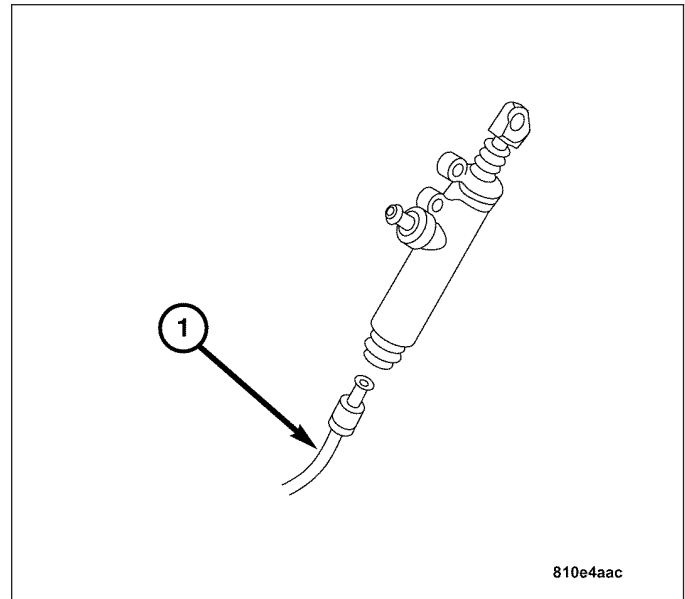
WARNING: RISK OF POISONING DUE TO SWALLOWING BRAKE FLUID. RISK OF INJURY DUE TO BRAKE FLUID COMING INTO CONTACT WITH THE SKIN AND EYES.

Note: Only pour brake fluid into suitable, appropriately marked containers. Wear protective clothing and safety glasses when handling brake fluid.

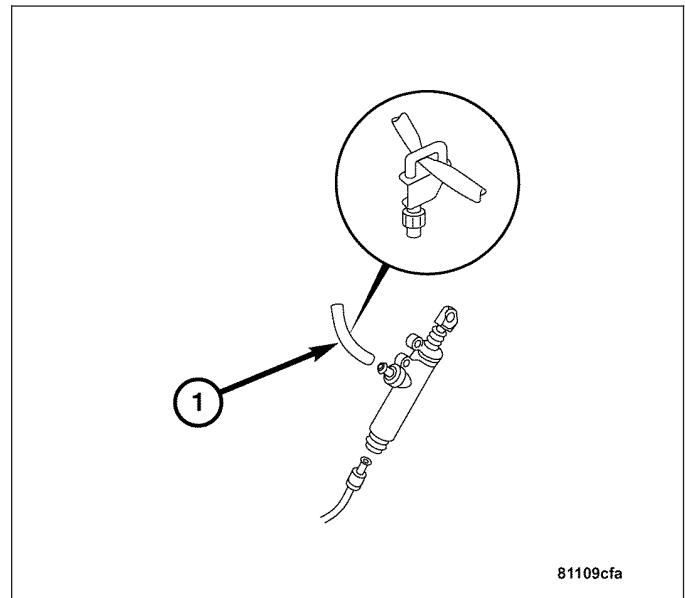
1. Position the clutch master cylinder on the pedal and pivot it clockwise.
2. Install the retaining nuts (2) on the bracket assembly. Tighten nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
3. Install the circlip (1) at the pedal stud.
4. Install the spring (3) to the pedal.



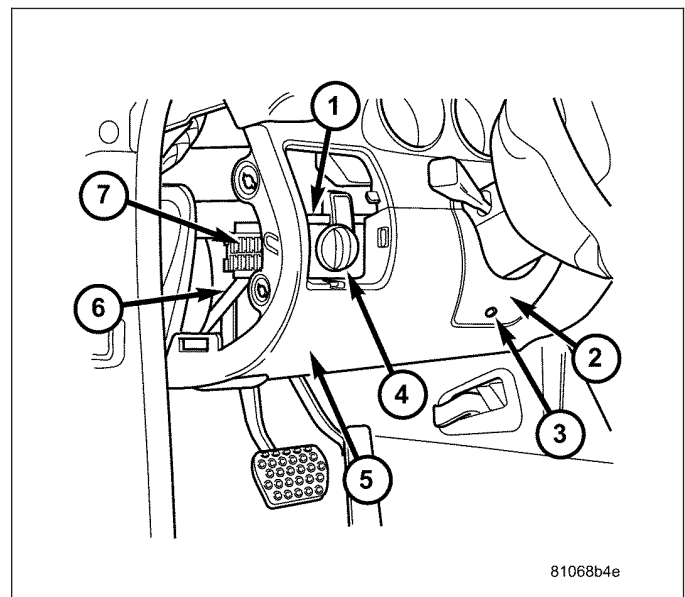
5. Connect the clutch master cylinder fluid pressure line (1).



6. Connect the clutch master cylinder fluid supply hose (1).
7. Remove the clamp from the clutch master cylinder supply hose.

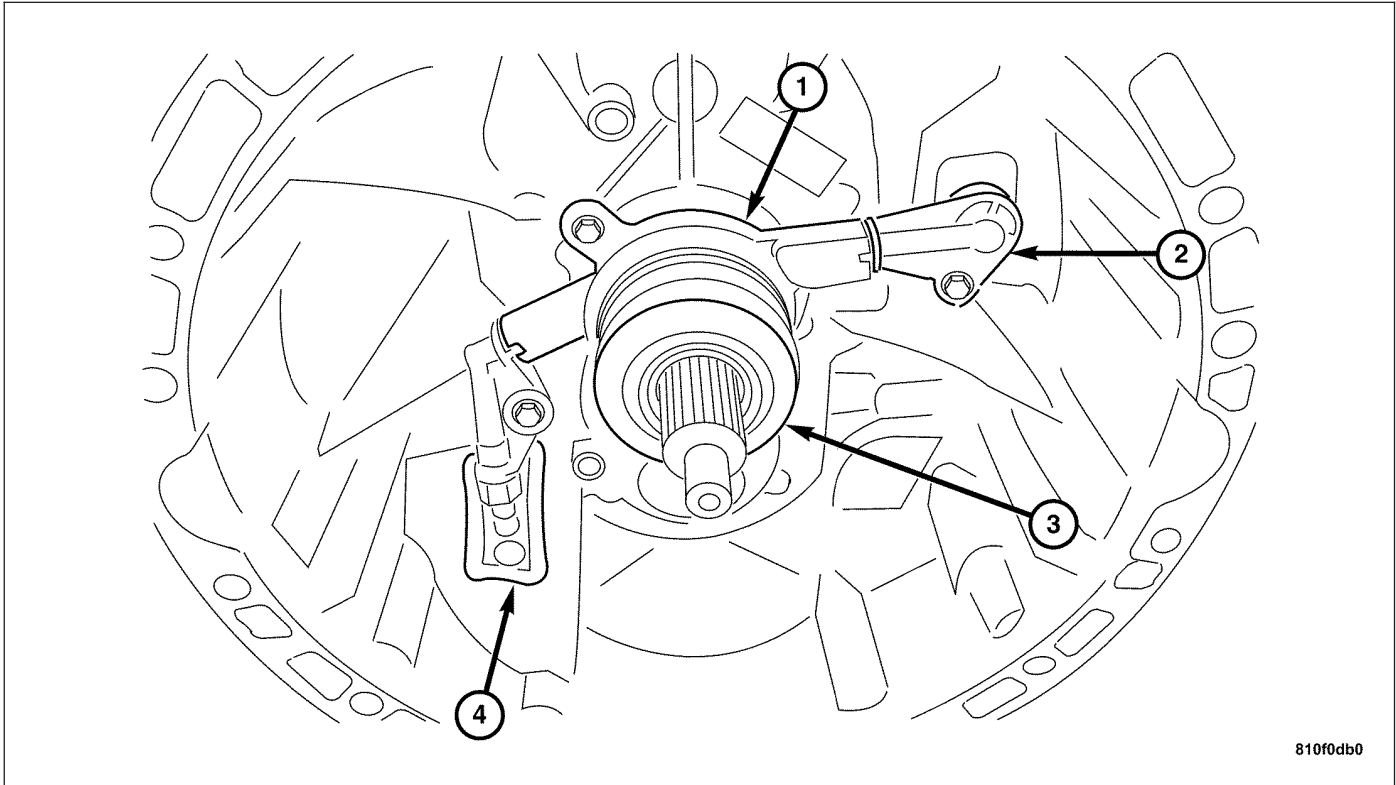


8. Install the illumination control module (4).
9. Install the lower drivers side instrument panel (5) (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
10. Bleed the hydraulic clutch system (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
11. Check for proper clutch actuation.



RELEASE BEARING/SLAVE CYLINDER

DESCRIPTION



The clutch release bearing is integrated with the clutch slave cylinder for smooth operation. By eliminating the clutch release fork, less effort is required to release the clutch. Even pressure application to the release bearing increases the life of the bearing.

OPERATION

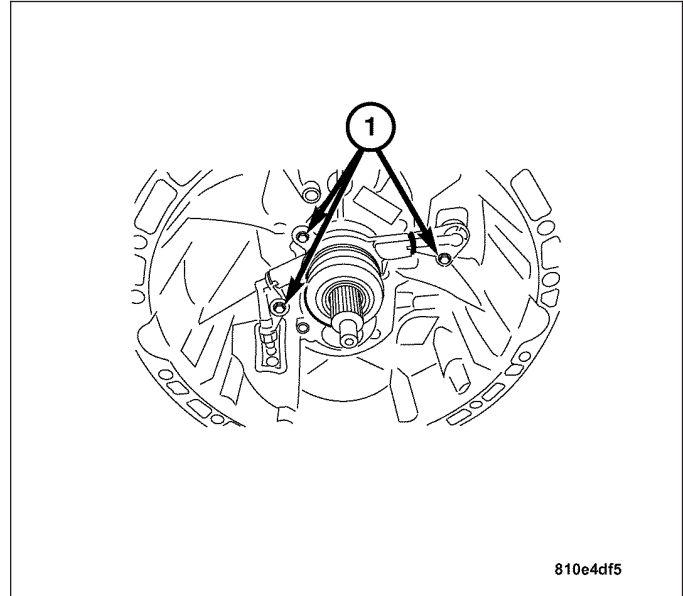
The release bearing is operated by a slave cylinder in the clutch housing. The slave cylinder force causes the release bearing to move into contact with the diaphragm spring. As additional force is applied, the bearing presses the diaphragm spring fingers inward on the fulcrums. This action moves the pressure plate rearward relieving clamping force on the clutch disc. Releasing pedal pressure removes clutch hydraulic pressure. The release bearing then moves away from the diaphragm spring which allows the pressure plate to exert clamping force on the clutch disc.

REMOVAL

WARNING: RISK OF POISONING DUE TO SWALLOWING BRAKE FLUID. RISK OF INJURY DUE TO BRAKE FLUID COMING INTO CONTACT WITH THE SKIN AND EYES.

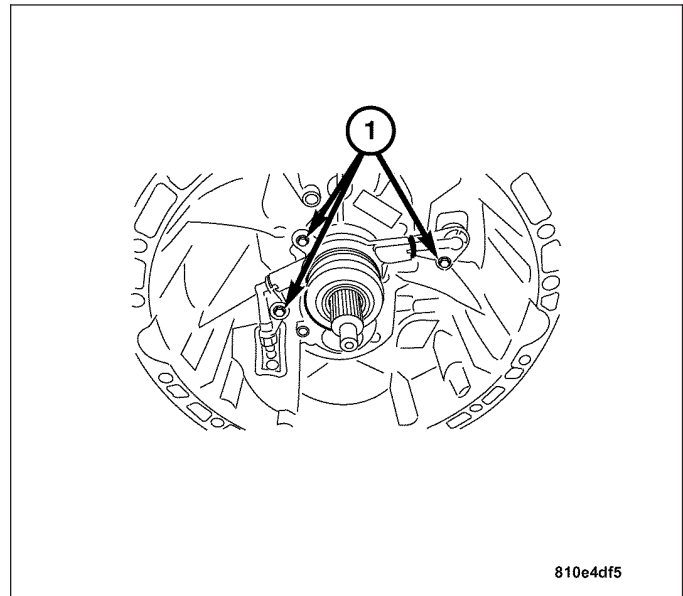
Note: Only pour brake fluid into suitable, appropriately marked containers. Wear protective clothing and safety glasses when handling brake fluid.

1. Remove the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the clutch slave cylinder/release bearing bolts (1).
3. Remove the clutch slave cylinder/release bearing and plastic washer from transmission bell housing.
4. Inspect the clutch slave cylinder/release bearing for signs of leakage and wear.
5. Replace all worn parts as necessary.



INSTALLATION

1. Position the slave cylinder/release bearing in the bell housing.
2. Install the slave cylinder/release bearing bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
3. Install the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).
4. Bleed the hydraulic clutch system (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



FLYWHEEL

DESCRIPTION

The flywheel is a heavy plate bolted to the rear of the crankshaft. The flywheel incorporates the ring gear around the outer circumference to mesh with the starter to permit engine cranking. The rear face of the flywheel serves as the driving member to the clutch disc.

OPERATION

The flywheel serves to dampen the engine firing pulses. The heavy weight of the flywheel relative to the rotating mass of the engine components serves to stabilize the flow of power to the remainder of the drivetrain. The crankshaft has the tendency to attempt to speed up and slow down in response to the cylinder firing pulses. The flywheel dampens these impulses by absorbing energy when the crankshaft speeds and releasing the energy back into the system when the crankshaft slows down.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

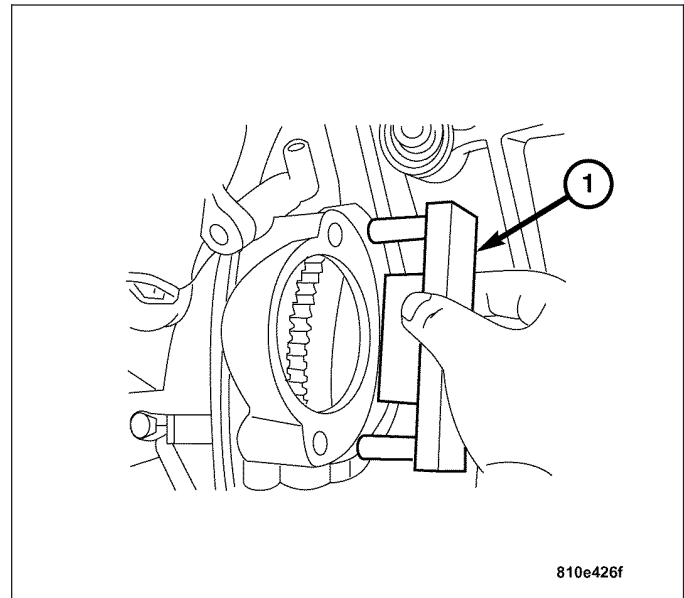
Check flywheel runout whenever misalignment is suspected. Flywheel runout should not exceed 0.08 mm (0.003 in.). Measure runout at the outer edge of the flywheel face with a dial indicator.

Common causes of runout are:

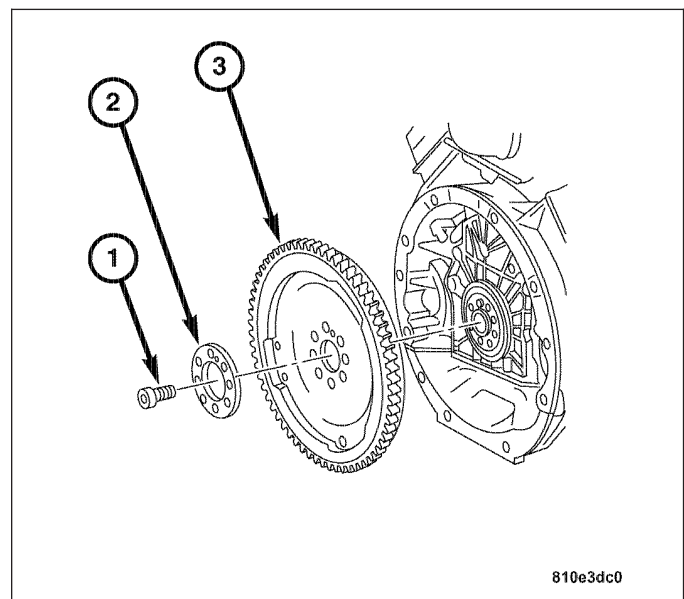
- Heat warpage
- Improper machining
- Incorrect bolt tightening
- Improper seating on crankshaft flange shoulder
- Foreign material on crankshaft flange

REMOVAL

1. Remove the clutch (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - REMOVAL).
2. Install Special Tool 9102 (1) Flywheel Locking Tool.



3. Remove and discard the flywheel bolts (1).
4. Remove the flywheel spacer (2) and the flywheel (3).
5. Inspect the flywheel for wear or cracking.
6. Inspect the starter ring gear for wear and missing teeth.



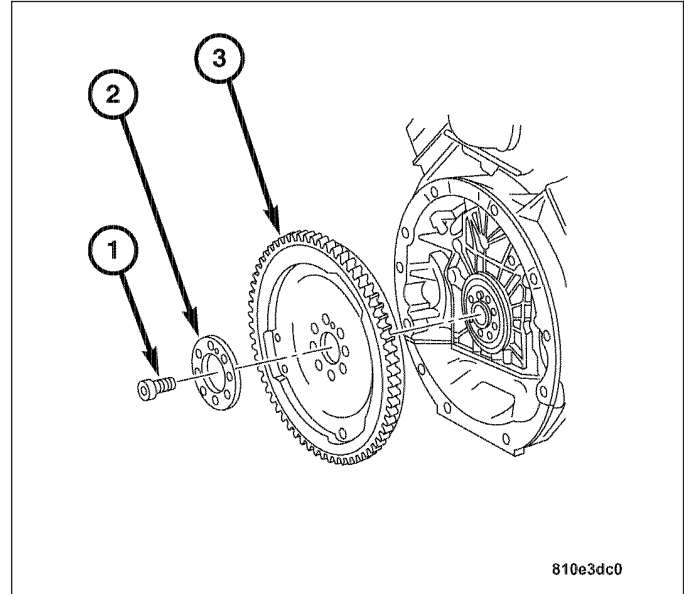
INSTALLATION

Note: If a new flywheel is installed, perform the First Initialization Reset function in the Powertrain Control Module with the DRB III®. Refer to the "Reset Adaptives" menu selection on the DRB III®.

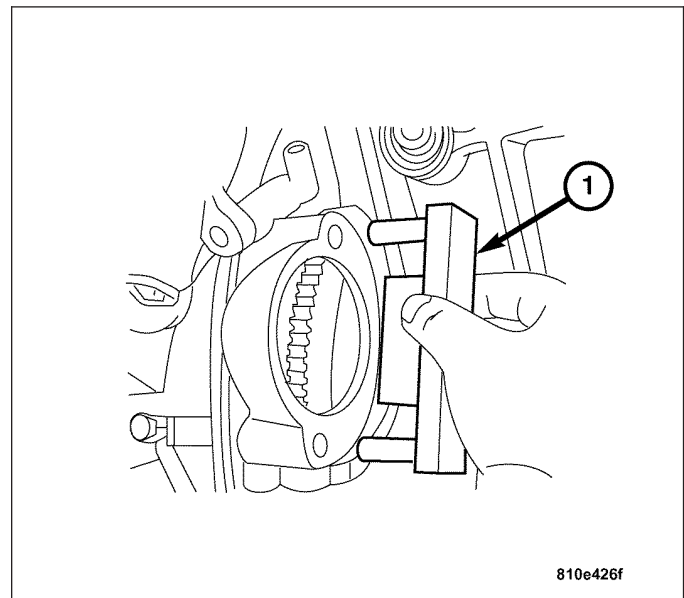
Note: Align flywheel on straight pin in crankshaft.

Note: New bolts must always be used when installing the flywheel.

1. Position the flywheel (3) on the crankshaft.
2. Install the spacer (2) and new flywheel bolts (1).



3. Install Special Tool 9102 (1) Flywheel Locking Tool.
4. Initially tighten the flywheel bolts to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.). For final torque, rotate the flywheel bolts an additional 45° clockwise using a torque angle gauge.
5. Install the clutch (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - INSTALLATION).
6. Remove Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool.
7. Install the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).



PILOT BEARING

REMOVAL

1. Remove the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the clutch cover and clutch disc (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/PRESSURE PLATE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the pilot bearing with an internal (blind hole) puller.

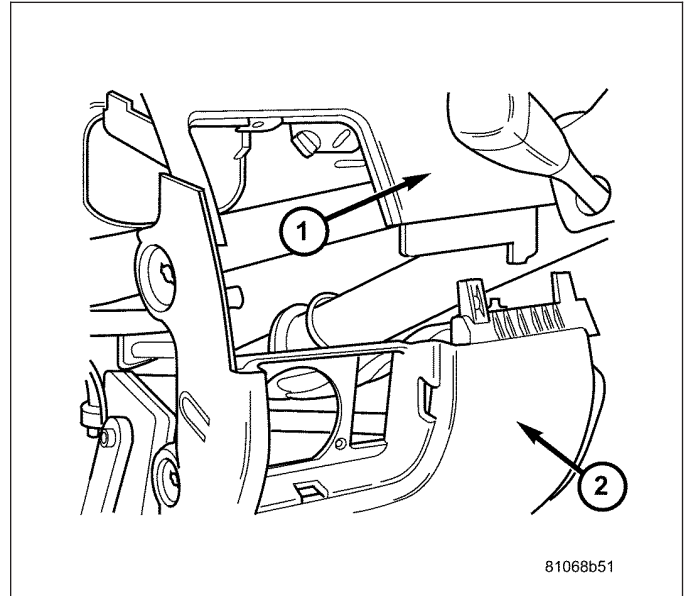
INSTALLATION

1. Lubricate new bearing with Mopar high temperature bearing grease or equivalent.
2. Start new bearing into crankshaft by hand, then seat bearing with clutch alignment tool.
3. Lightly scuff sand flywheel surface with 180 grit emery cloth. Then clean surface with wax and grease remover.
4. Install clutch disc and clutch cover (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - INSTALLATION).
5. Install the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).

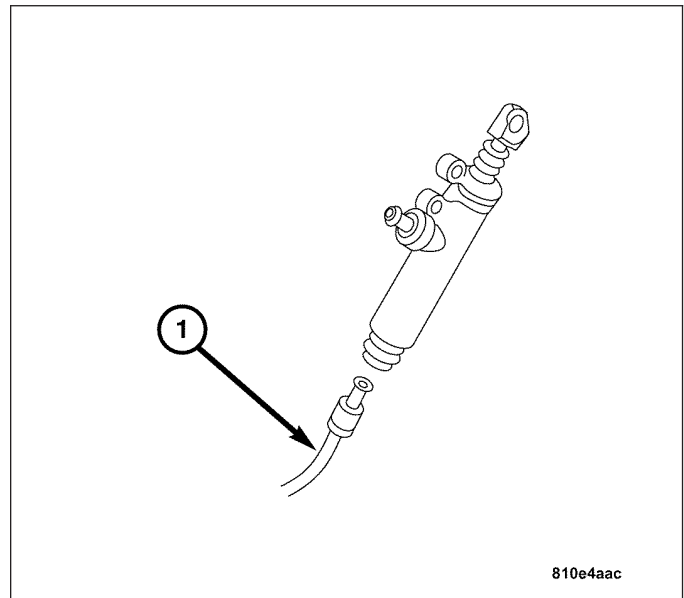
CLUTCH PEDAL

REMOVAL

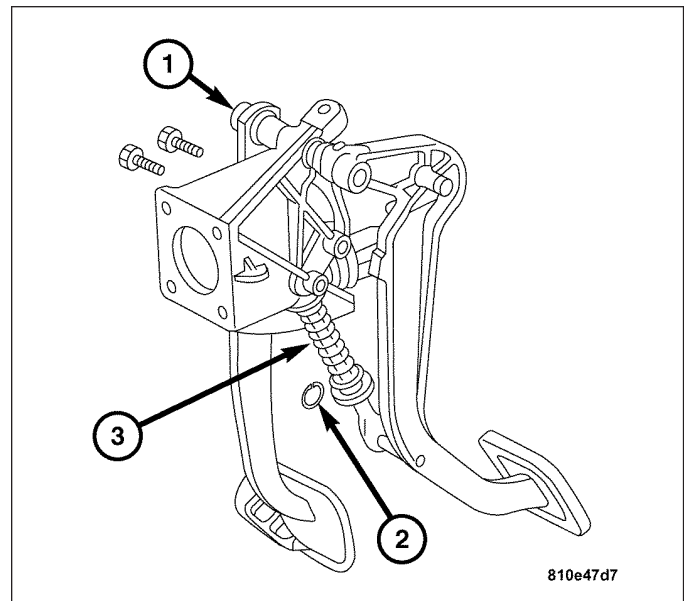
1. Remove the driver side lower instrument panel (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the driver side upper instrument panel (1) (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



3. Disconnect the clutch master cylinder fluid pressure line (1) (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/MASTER CYLINDER - REMOVAL).

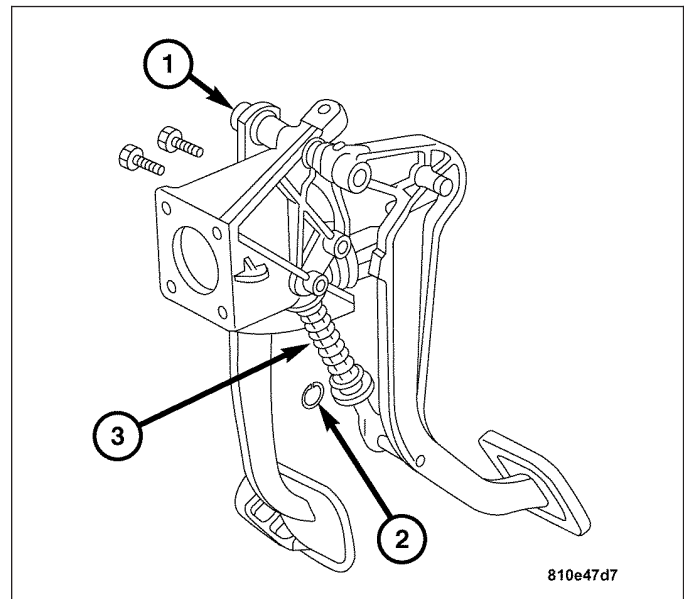


4. Disconnect the clutch pedal position switch.
5. Remove the circlip (2) and the return spring (3).
6. Remove the clutch pedal from the pivot (1).

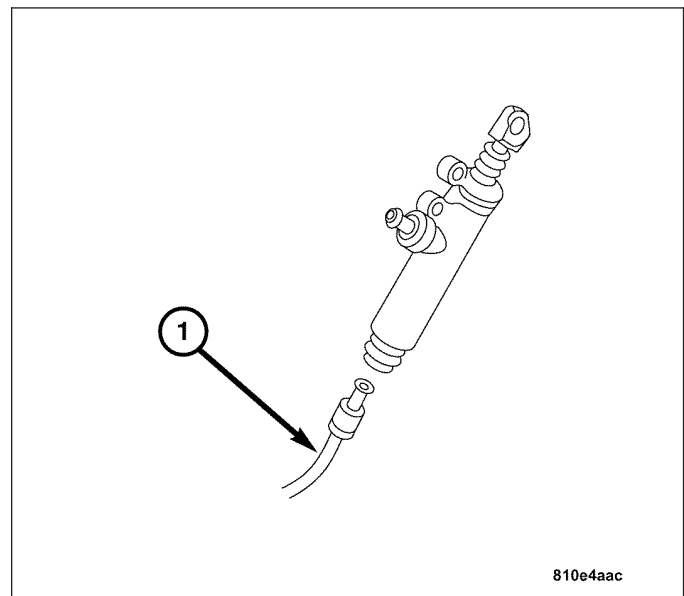


INSTALLATION

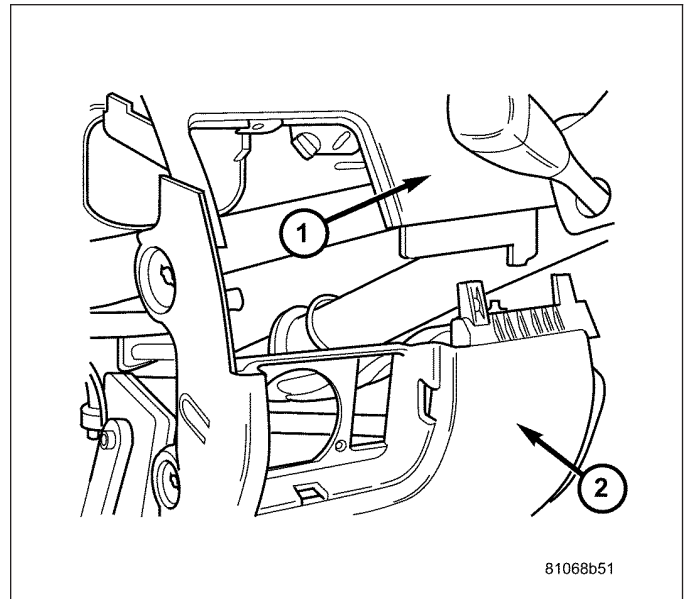
1. Install the clutch pedal on the pivot (1).
2. Install the return spring (3) and the circlip (2).



3. Install the clutch master cylinder fluid pressure line (1) (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/MASTER CYLINDER - INSTALLATION).



- 4. Install the driver side upper instrument panel (1) (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
- 5. Install the driver side lower instrument panel (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).



COOLING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
COOLING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	COOLING - SERVICE INFORMATION	12

COOLING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
COOLING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*RADIATOR COOLING FAN ALWAYS ON	7
DESCRIPTION	1	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST –	
OPERATION	1	VER 3	10
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	11
*RADIATOR COOLING FAN INOPERATIVE ...	2		

COOLING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DESCRIPTION

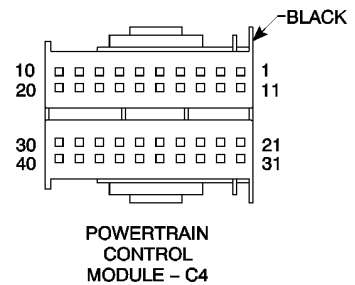
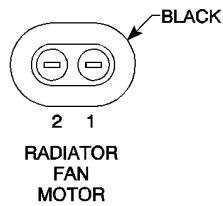
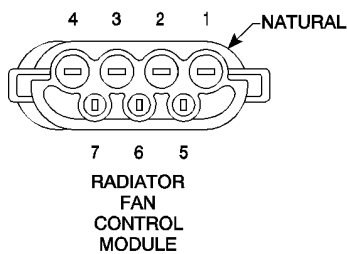
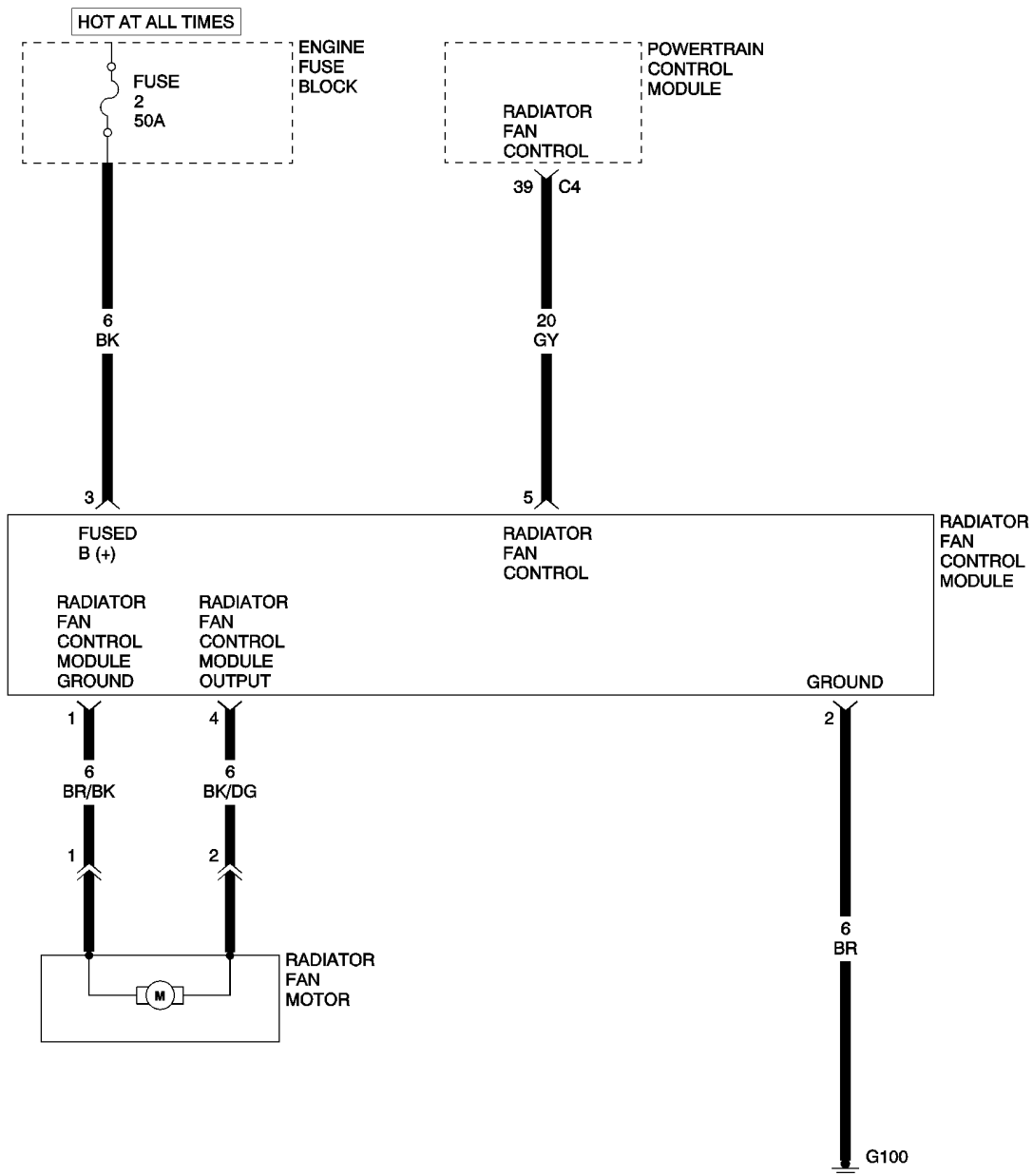
The Radiator Cooling Fan System is comprised of the Radiator Fan Control Module, Powertrain Control Module, and the Radiator Fan Motor. The Radiator Fan Control Module acts as the “relay” for the cooling fan circuit. The module is mounted to the inner fender. The Powertrain Control Module acts as the “input” to the module to command the fan operation. The radiator cooling fan is made up of a multiple bladed fan. The cooling fan motor is a high speed DC type.

OPERATION

The Radiator Cooling Fan is designed to keep the cooling system operating at a set temperature. The cooling fan operates when the engine coolant temperature exceeds 106 degrees Celsius or when the A/C has been requested on. The Powertrain Control Module sends an input to the Radiator Fan Control Module to activate the cooling fan. The Radiator Fan Control Module receives voltage from Fuse 2 (50 amp) in the Engine Fuse Block. The Radiator Fan Control Module is grounded through G100.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

*RADIATOR COOLING FAN INOPERATIVE



***RADIATOR COOLING FAN INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE
RADIATOR FAN MOTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Radiator Cooling Fan Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 7 - COOLING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. ACTUATE RADIATOR COOLING FAN WITH DRB III®

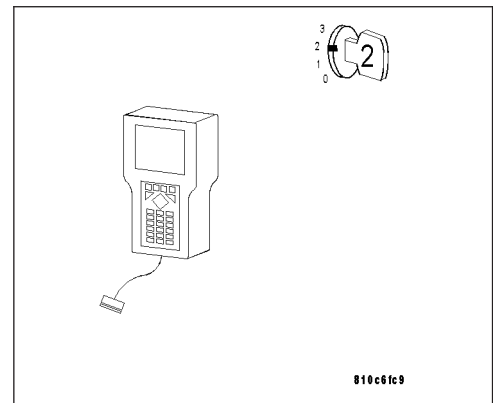
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Radiator Cooling Fan.

Is the Radiator Cooling Fan operating?

Yes >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

No >> Go to 2



2. CHECKING THE PCM FOR AN OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Powertrain Control Module C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

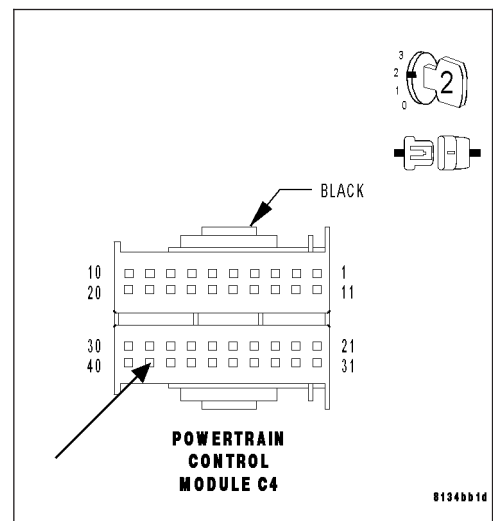
Turn the ignition on.

Connect a jumper wire between ground and the Radiator Fan Control circuit at cavity 39 of the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the Radiator Cooling Fan operating?

Yes >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

No >> Go to 3



RADIATOR COOLING FAN INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. CHECKING THE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

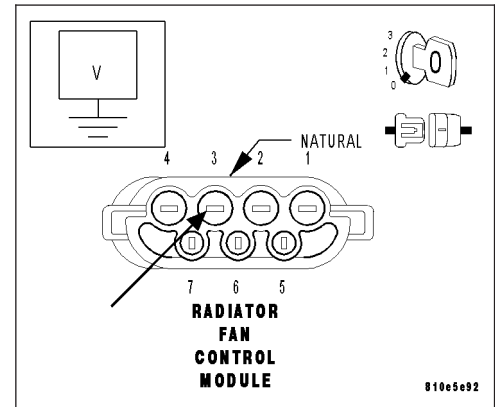
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 11 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

**4. CHECKING THE GROUND CIRCUIT**

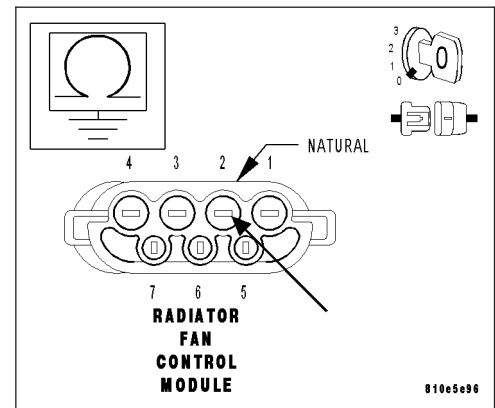
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the module Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the module Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



***RADIATOR COOLING FAN INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

5. CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) C4 harness connector.

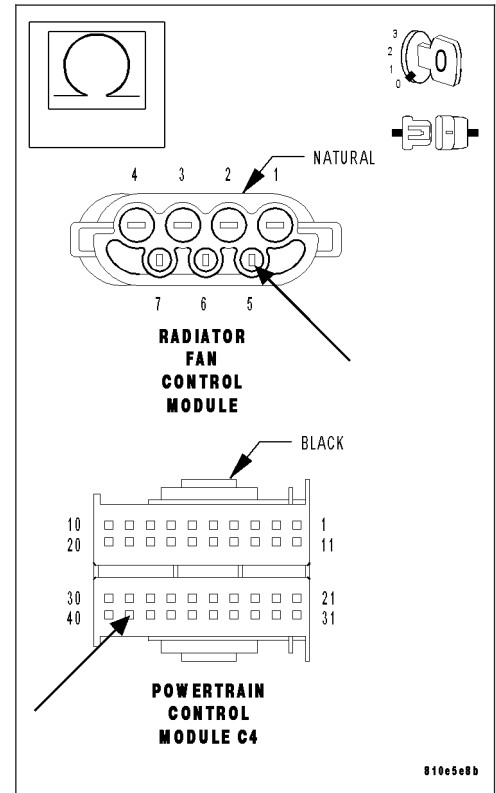
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Radiator Fan Control circuit from the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



6. CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Radiator Fan Motor harness connector.

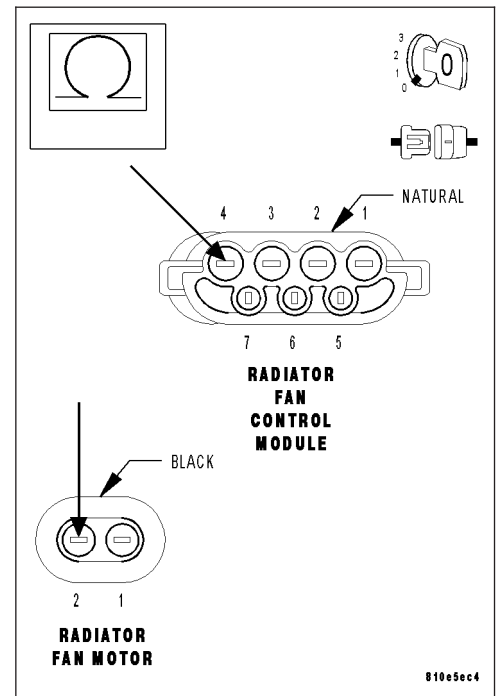
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Radiator Fan Control Module Output circuit from the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector to the Radiator Fan Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 7

No >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control Module Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



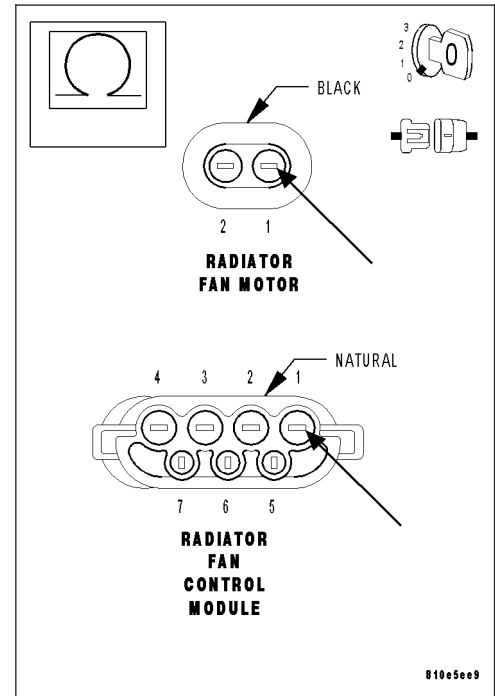
RADIATOR COOLING FAN INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*7. CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Radiator Fan Control Module Ground circuit from the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector to the Radiator Fan Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 8
- No** >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control Module Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

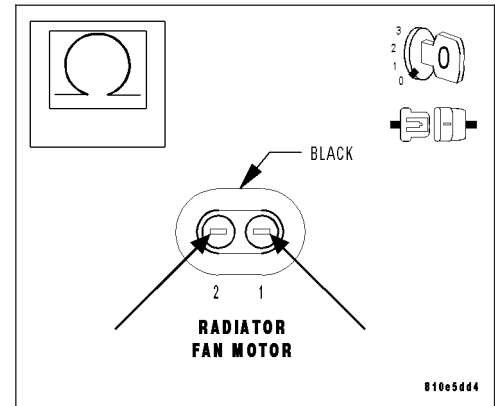
**8. CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN MOTOR**

With the ignition off.

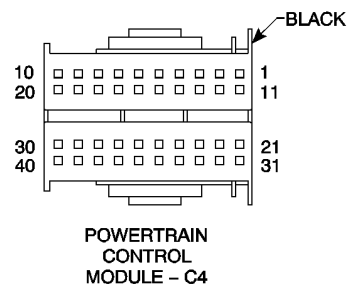
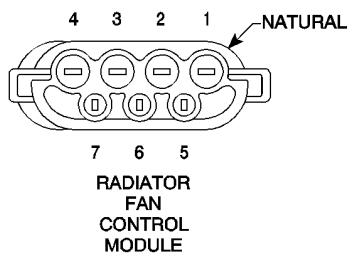
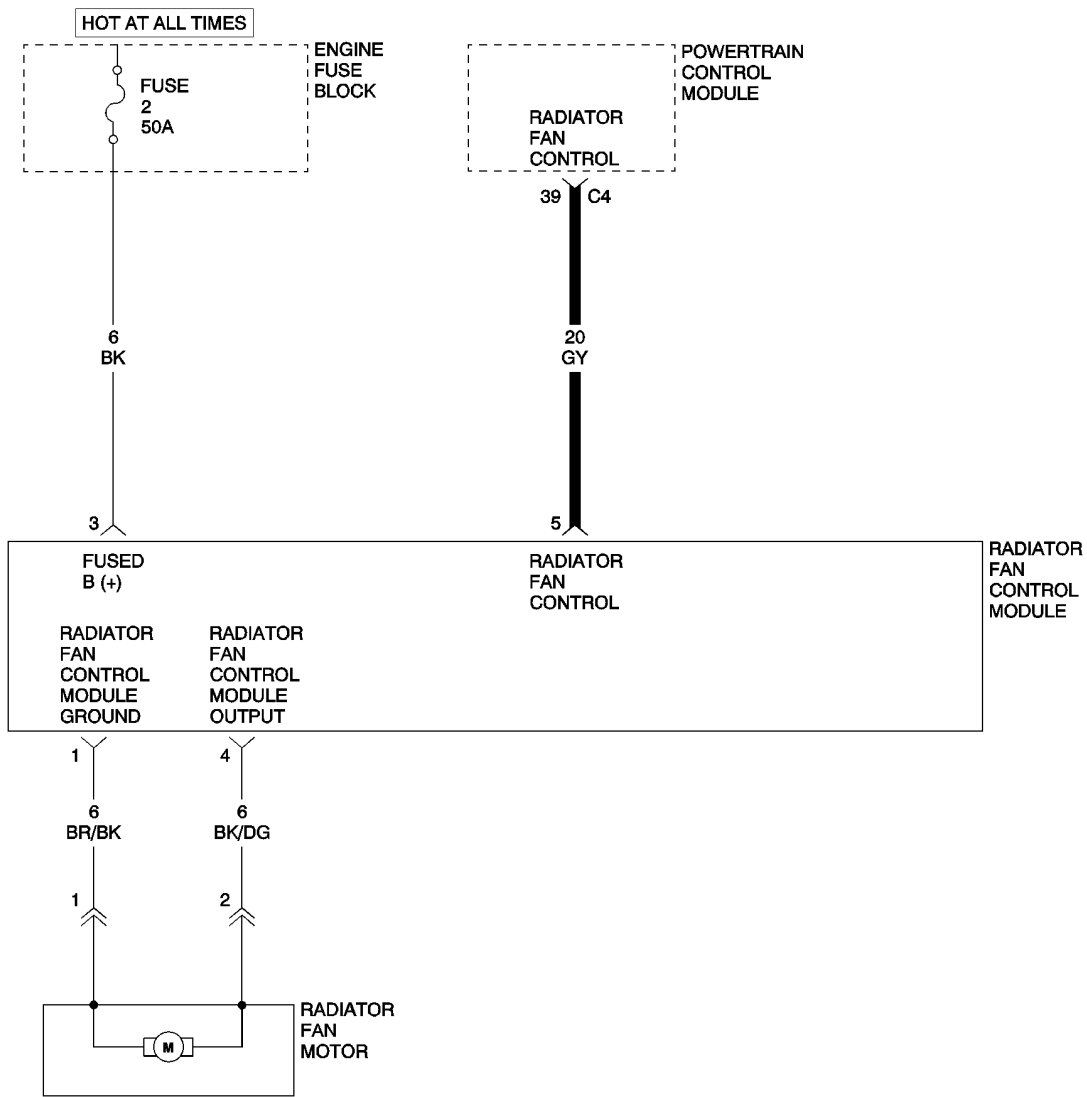
Measure the resistance of the Radiator Fan Motor.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Radiator Fan Control Module. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/PWM FAN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.
- No** >> Replace the Radiator Fan Motor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL)
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



***RADIATOR COOLING FAN ALWAYS ON**



RADIATOR COOLING FAN ALWAYS ON (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE
 A/C SWITCH CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Radiator Cooling Fan Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 7 - COOLING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECKING DRB III® FOR A/C SWITCH STATUS**

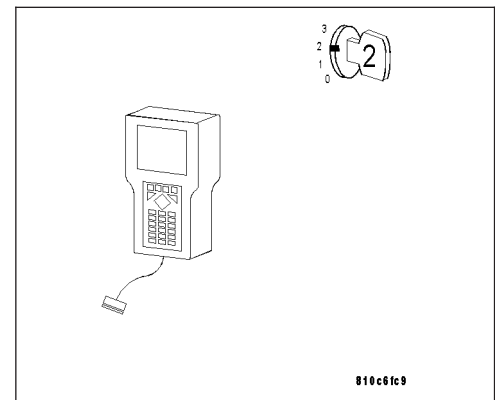
Turn the ignition on.

Insure that the A/C Switch is off.

With the DRB III® in Inputs/Outputs, check the status of the A/C Switch.

Does the DRB III® display Air Conditioning ON?

- Yes** >> Repair the A/C Switch circuit.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.
- No** >> Go to 2

**2. CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

Disconnect the Radiator Fan Motor harness connector.

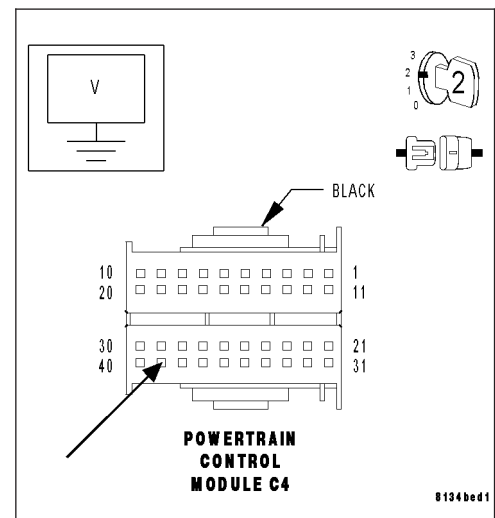
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage on the Radiator Fan Control Module Output circuit.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control Module Output circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



***RADIATOR COOLING FAN ALWAYS ON (CONTINUED)**

3. CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) C4 harness connector.

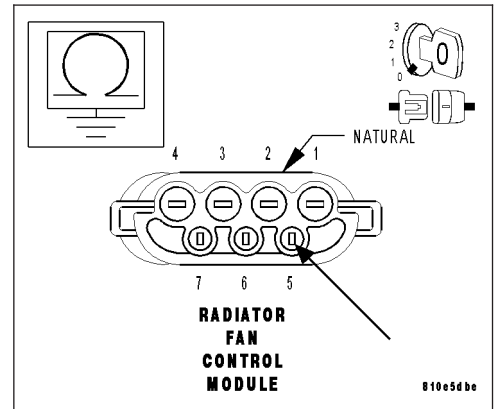
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Radiator Fan Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



4. CHECKING THE POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

With the ignition off.

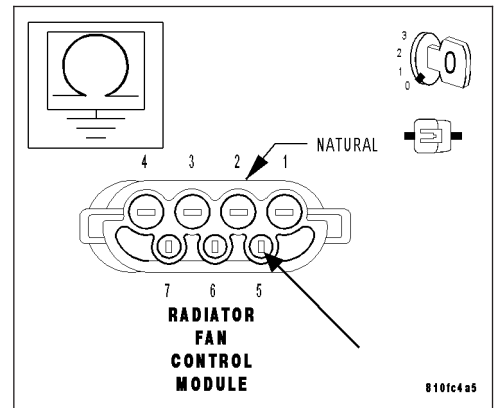
Reconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Radiator Fan Control circuit at the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace the Radiator Fan Control Module. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/PWM FAN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

No >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 3**POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 3**

1.

Note: If the PCM has been replaced, the PCM version coding must be updated with the DRB III®.

Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are connected properly.

With the DRB III®, clear DTCs and Reset Memory for all engine values.

Run the engine for one warm-up cycle to verify operation.

Road test the vehicle. Use all accessories that may be related to this repair.

With the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If this test is being performed after a No Trouble Code test, verify the symptom is no longer present.

If the symptom is still present, or any other symptom or DTC is present refer to the appropriate category and perform the corresponding symptom.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

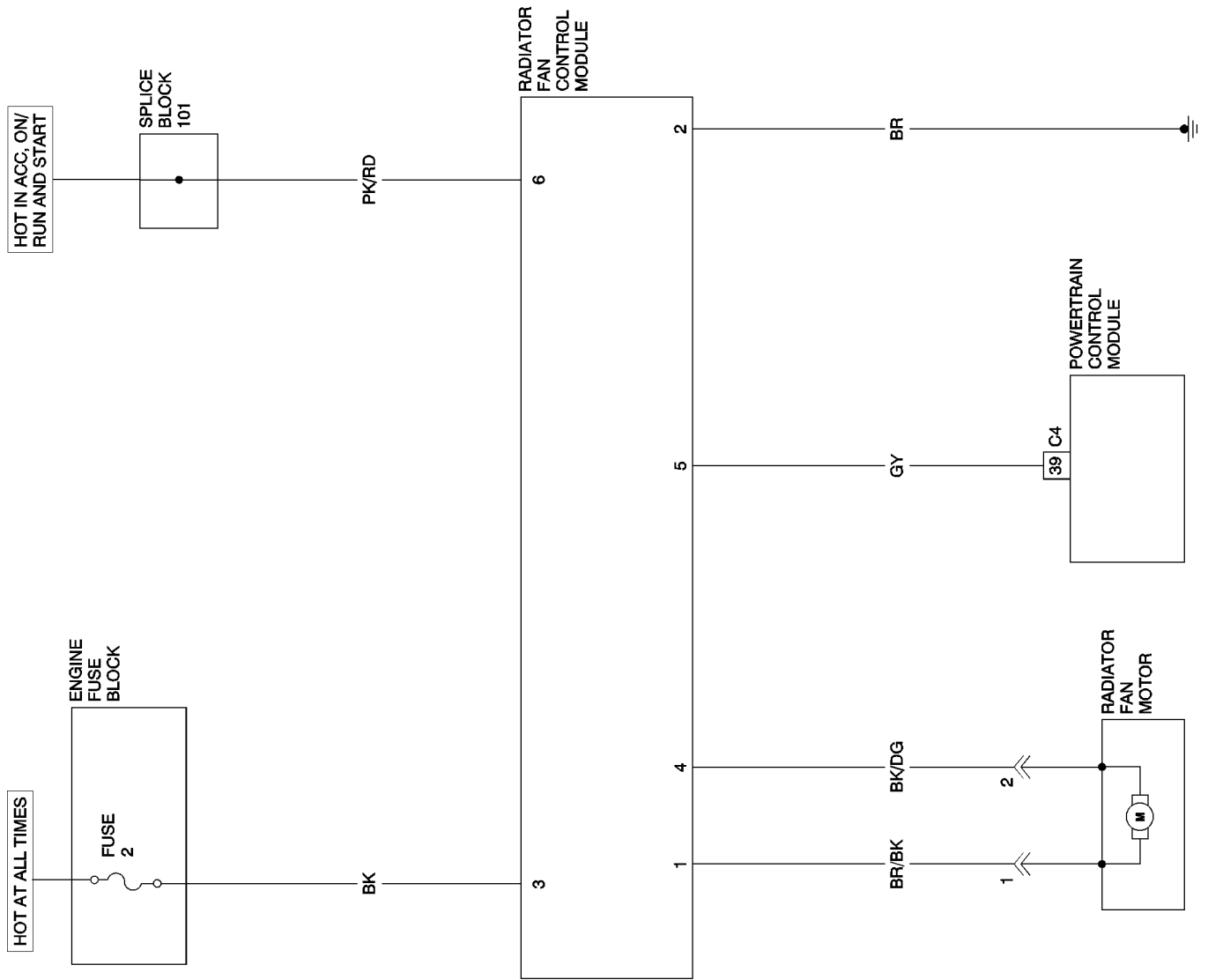
If there are no DTCs present and all components are functioning properly, the repair is complete.

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



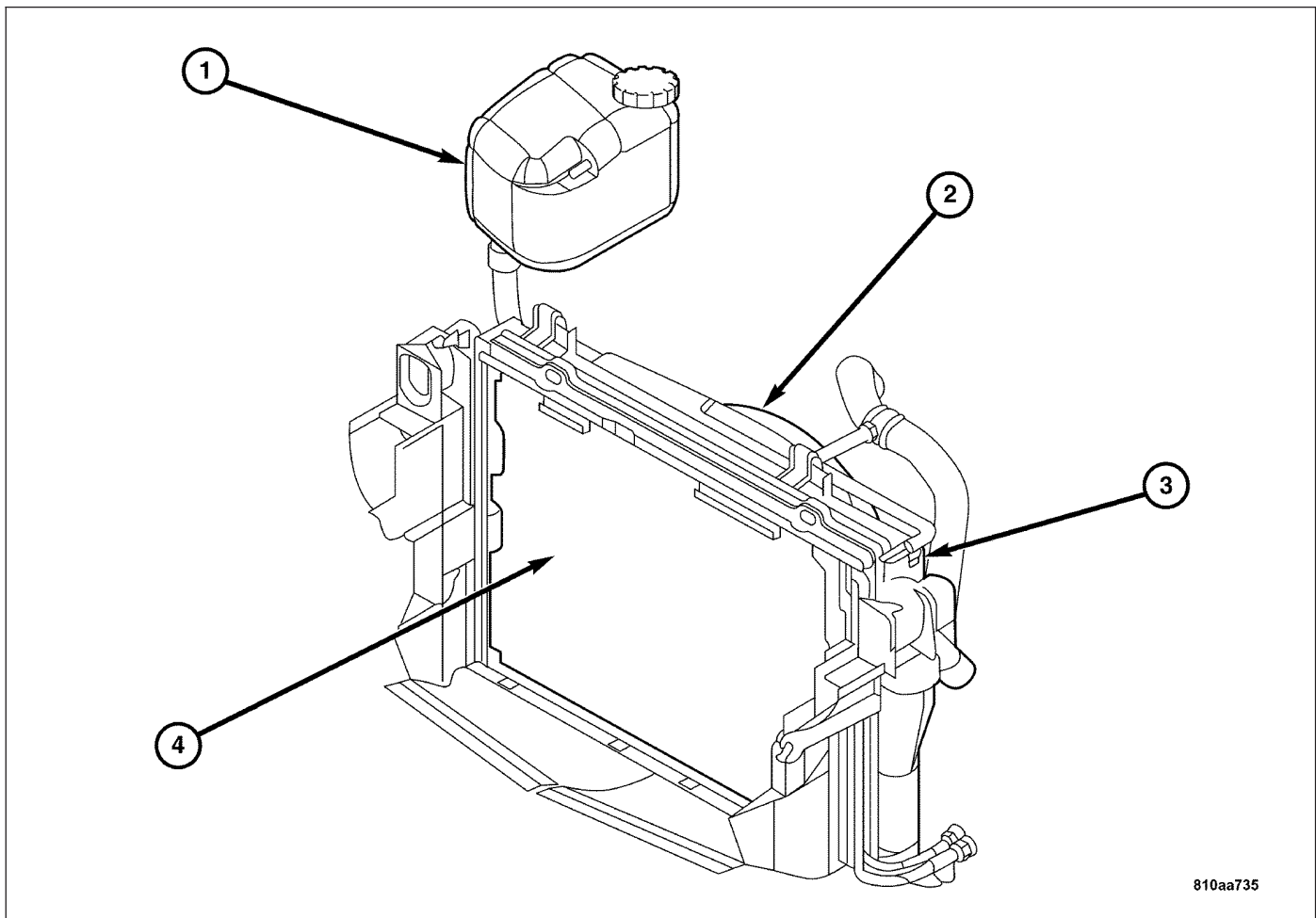
COOLING - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
COOLING - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSPECTION	16
DESCRIPTION	12	SPECIFICATIONS	17
OPERATION	13	SPECIAL TOOLS	18
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		ENGINE	19
PRELIMINARY CHECKS	15	ACCESSORY DRIVE	82
COOLING SYSTEM LEAK	16	TRANSMISSION	108
CLEANING	16		

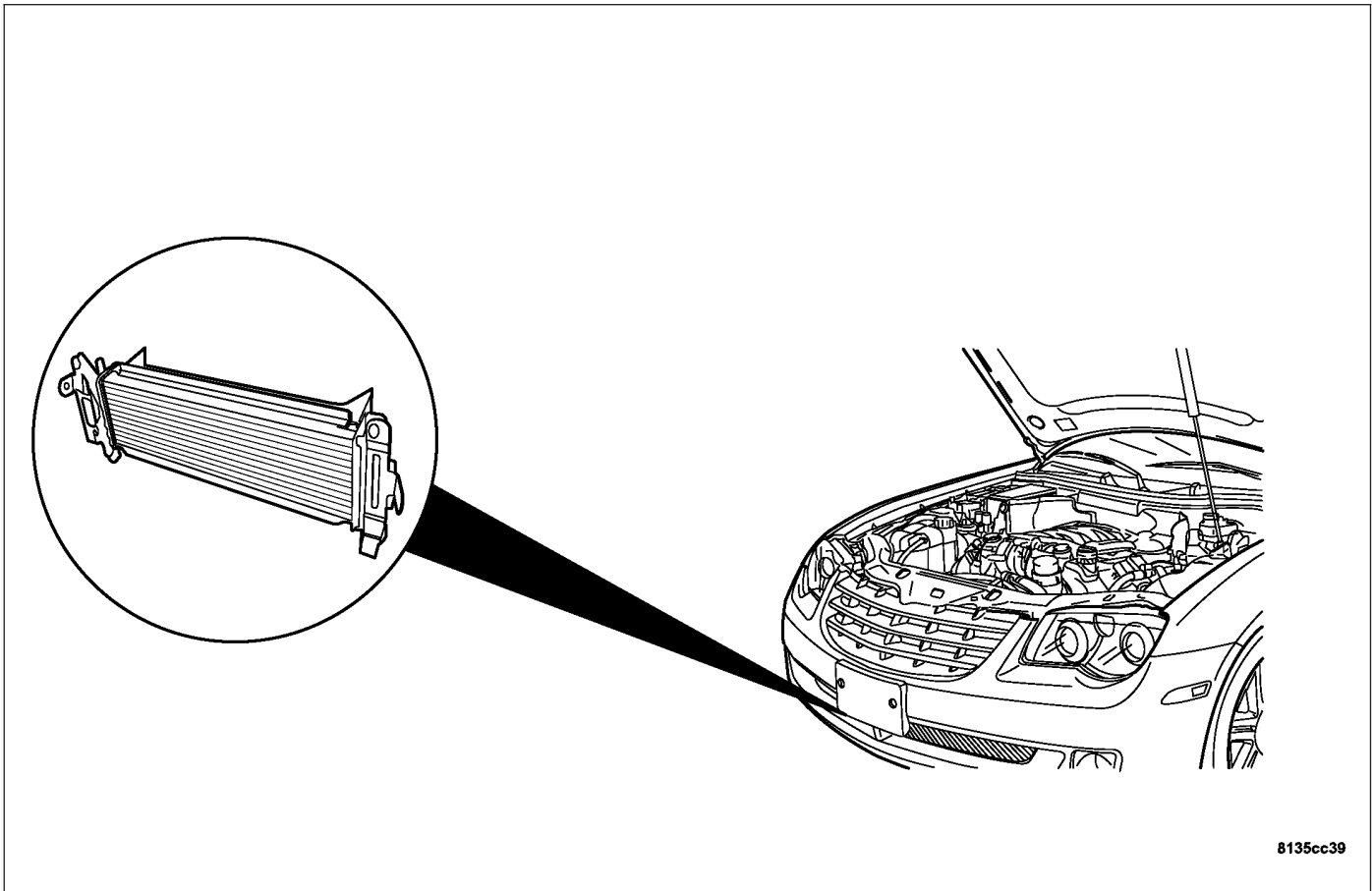
COOLING - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION



810aa735

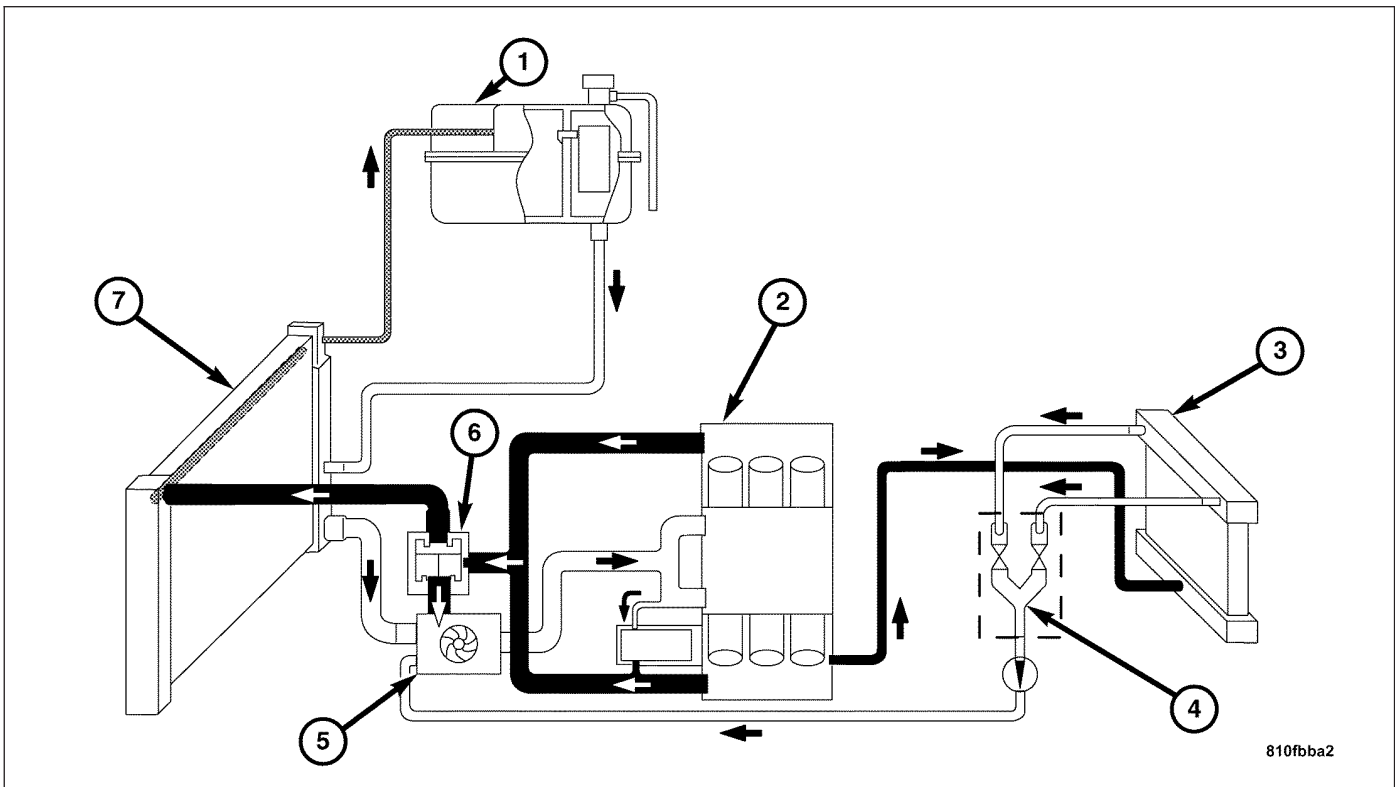
A conventional cross-flow aluminum core radiator (4) is used to cool the engine. The Coolant Recovery Reservoir (1) is equipped with a Coolant Level Sensor. The Coolant Level Sensor in the Coolant Recovery Reservoir notifies the driver if there is insufficient coolant in the system by illuminating the low engine coolant warning lamp in the Instrument Cluster. An Electric Cooling Fan (2) is activated by the Radiator Fan Control Module. The cooling system is also equipped with an additional electric Coolant Circulation Pump. The pump is used to keep the passenger cabin warm by circulating coolant through the heater core when the engine is off.



On vehicles equipped with a Supercharger, there are additional cooling system components. The Charge Air Cooler, Charge Air Cooler Radiator, Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump, and all related hoses are also part of the cooling system. The Charge Air Cooler Radiator is a conventional cross-flow aluminum core radiator. The Charge Air Cooler Radiator mounts in front of the A/C Condenser, and behind the front fascia. The Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump is mounted to the side of the Charge Air Cooler Radiator. The pump is used to circulate coolant between the Charge Air Cooler and the Charge Air Cooler Radiator. It operates independently from the engine cooling system. The only common link is the Coolant Recovery Reservoir. Both systems use the Coolant Recovery Reservoir as their source of coolant.

OPERATION

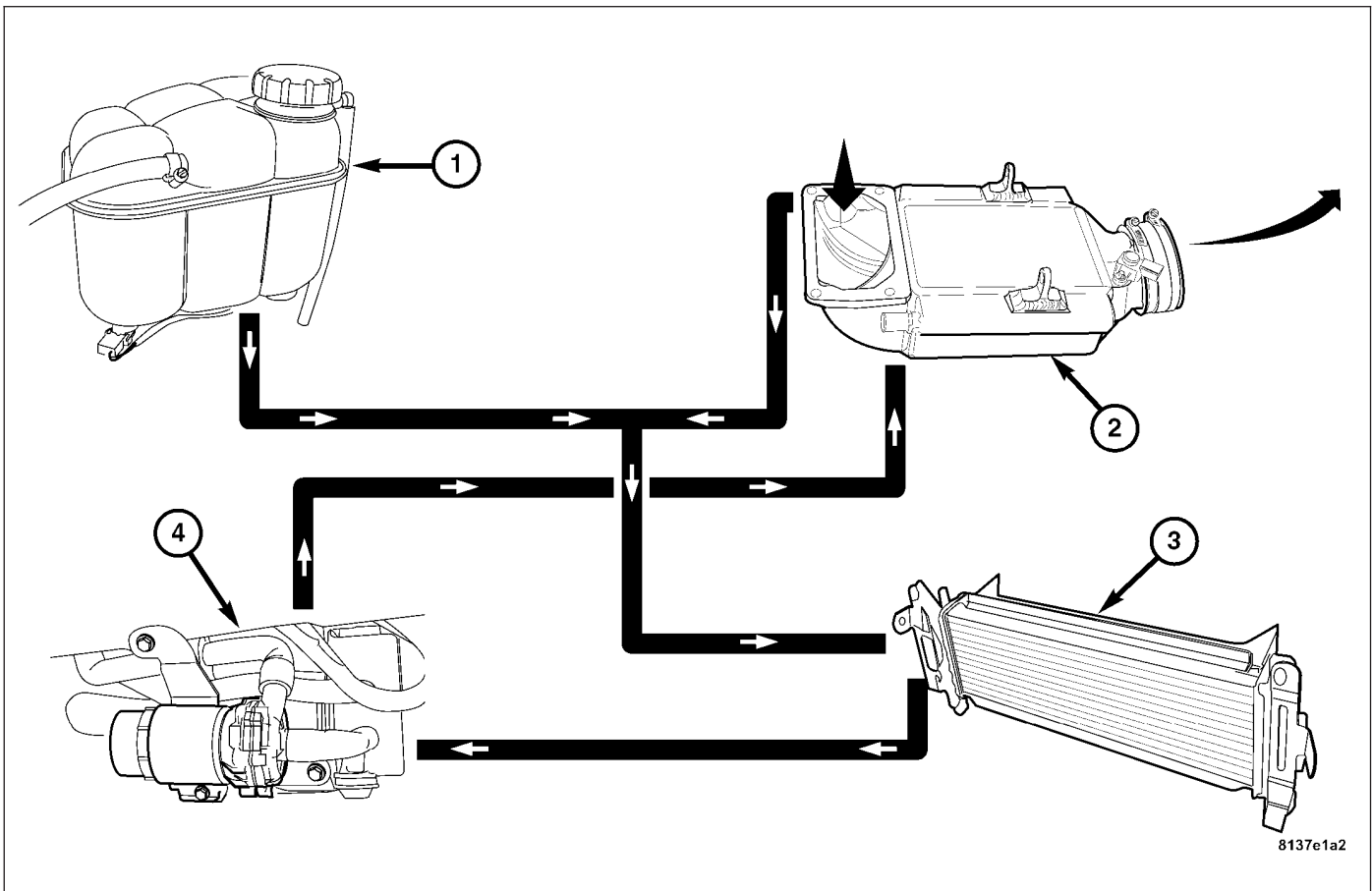
CAUTION: The cooling system is designed to function with a 50/50 mixture of Mopar® Antifreeze/Coolant, 5 Year/100,000 Mile Formula (MS-9769) or equivalent, and distilled water. Higher concentrations may result in poor cooling performance and premature water pump seal failure. This antifreeze/coolant may not be mixed or substituted with any other type.



810fba2

- When engine is cold: Thermostat (6) is closed, cooling system has no flow through the radiator (7). The coolant flows through the engine, heater core (3), coolant recovery reservoir (1) and an internal engine by-pass.
- When engine (2) is warm: Thermostat (6) is open, coolant flows through the radiator (7), heater core (3), coolant recovery reservoir (1) and by-pass.

The cooling systems primary purpose is to maintain engine temperature in a range that will provide satisfactory engine performance and emission levels under all expected driving conditions. It also provides hot coolant for heater, and cooling for automatic transmission fluid. It does this by transferring heat from engine metal to coolant, moving this heated coolant to the radiator, and then transferring this heat to the ambient air. The cooling system is also equipped with an additional electric coolant circulation pump. The pump is used to keep the passenger cabin warm by circulating coolant through the heater core when the engine is off.



Supercharged vehicles (if equipped) have additional cooling system components. The Charge Air Cooler (2), Charge Air Cooler Radiator (3), Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump (4), and all related hoses make up the charge air cooler cooling system. The charge air cooler system operates independent of the engine cooling system. The Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump is mounted to the side of the Charge Air Cooler Radiator. The pump is used to circulate coolant between the Charge Air Cooler and the Charge Air Cooler Radiator. The only common link between the two systems is the Coolant Recovery Reservoir (1). Both systems use the coolant reservoir as their source of coolant.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

PRELIMINARY CHECKS

Determine what driving conditions caused the complaint. One or more of the following conditions may be the cause of the complaint:

- Prolonged Idle
- Very High Ambient Temperature
- Slow Traffic
- Traffic Jams
- High Speed
- Steep Grades

Driving techniques to help avoid overheating are:

- Idle with A/C off, when the temperature gauge is at the end of the normal range.

1. RECENT SERVICE OR ACCIDENT REPAIR:

Determine if any recent service has been performed on the vehicle that may affect the cooling system operation. One or more of the following conditions may be the cause of the complaint:

- Engine adjustments (incorrect timing)
- Slipping engine accessory drive belt(s)
- Brakes (possibly dragging)
- Changed parts. Incorrect water pump, or pump rotating in wrong direction due to belt not correctly routed.

- Reconditioned radiator or cooling system refilling (possibly under filled or air trapped in system).

COOLING SYSTEM LEAK

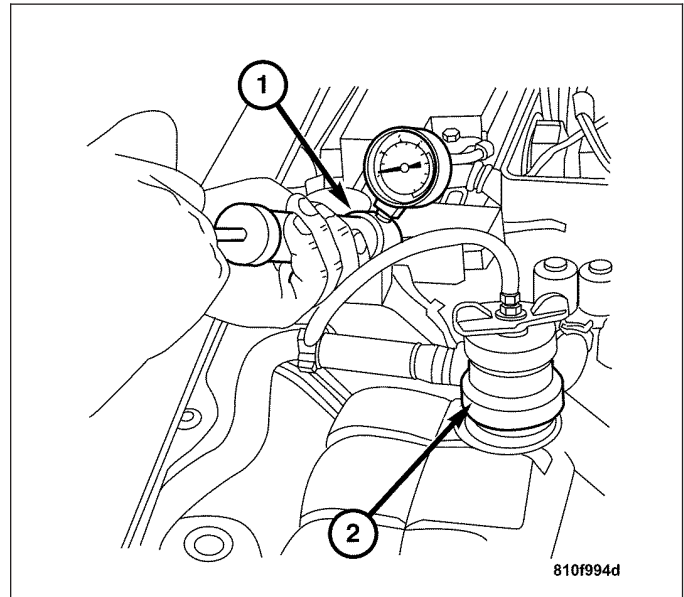
With the engine not running, wipe the coolant recovery reservoir neck sealing area clean.

Attach a radiator pressure tester (1) to the coolant recovery reservoir with Special Tool 9107 Pressure Tester Adaptor (2). Apply 104 kPa (15 psi) pressure to the cooling system. If the pressure drops more than 2 psi in 2 minutes inspect all points for external leaks.

All hoses, radiator and heater, should be moved while at 15 psi since some leaks occur while driving due to engine rock, vibration, etc.

If there are no external leaks after the gauge dial shows a drop in pressure, detach the tester. Start engine and run the engine to normal operating temperature in order to open the thermostat and allow the coolant to expand. Reattach the tester. If the needle on the dial fluctuates it indicates a combustion leak, usually a head gasket leak.

WARNING: WITH TOOL IN PLACE PRESSURE BUILDS UP FAST. ANY EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF PRESSURE BUILT UP BY CONTINUOUS ENGINE OPERATION MUST BE RELEASED TO A SAFE PRESSURE POINT. NEVER PERMIT PRESSURE TO EXCEED 138 kPa (20 psi).



If the needle on the dial does not fluctuate, race the engine a few times. If an abnormal amount of coolant or steam is emitted from the tail pipe, it may indicate a faulty head gasket, cracked engine block, or cylinder head.

There may be internal leaks which can be determined by removing the oil dipstick. If water globules appear inter-mixed with the oil it will indicate an internal leak in the engine. If there is an internal leak, the engine must be disassembled for repair.

CLEANING

Drain the cooling system and refill with clean water. Refer to the drain and fill procedures in this section. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

Run the engine with the radiator cap installed until the upper radiator hose is hot. Stop the engine, and drain the water from system. If the water is dirty, refill, run, and drain the system again, until the water runs clear. After flushing, refill the cooling system with a 50/50 mixture of the recommended antifreeze/coolant and distilled water.

INSPECTION

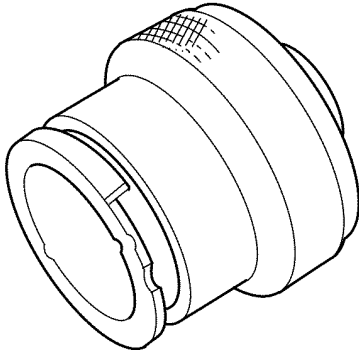
After performing a cleaning/flush procedure, carefully inspect all hoses, clamps and connections for deterioration and leaks. Inspect the radiator and heater core for leaks.

SPECIFICATIONS

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

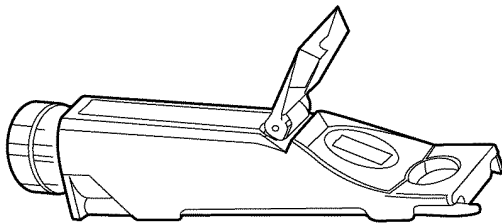
DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Belt Tensioner Bolts	14	10	—
Condensor Bolts	10	—	89
Coolant Recovery Reservoir Nuts	5	—	44
Idler Pulley Screw	10	—	89
Transmission Cooler Line Nuts	20	15	—
Transmission Cooler Line Banjo Bolts	20	15	—
Transmission Cooler Line Retainer Bolts	10	—	89
Water Outlet Housing Bolts	10	—	89
Water Pump Pulley Bolts	10	—	89
Water Pump M6 Bolts	10	—	89
Water Pump M8 Bolts	35	26	—

SPECIAL TOOLS



810d4297

PRESSURE TESTER ADAPTER 9107



811002cd

REFRACTOMETER 8286

ENGINE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
COOLANT		REMOVAL - SRT	40
DESCRIPTION	20	INSTALLATION	
OPERATION	21	INSTALLATION	43
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		INSTALLATION - SRT	45
COOLANT CONCENTRATION	21	RADIATOR	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		DESCRIPTION	48
DRAINING	22	REMOVAL	49
REFILLING	22	CLEANING	51
REVERSE FLUSHING	23	INSPECTION	51
COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR		INSTALLATION	52
REMOVAL	24	RADIATOR PRESSURE CAP	
INSTALLATION	24	DESCRIPTION	55
ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT		OPERATION	55
DESCRIPTION	24	WARNING	55
OPERATION	25	CLEANING	56
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		WATER PUMP	
THERMOSTAT	26	DESCRIPTION	56
REMOVAL	27	OPERATION	56
INSTALLATION	27	REMOVAL	
COOLANT RECOVERY RESERVOIR		REMOVAL	56
OPERATION	28	REMOVAL - SRT	59
REMOVAL		INSPECTION	63
REMOVAL	28	INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL - SRT	29	INSTALLATION	64
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION - SRT	67
INSTALLATION	30	RADIATOR - CHARGE AIR COOLER	
INSTALLATION - SRT	31	DESCRIPTION	70
RADIATOR FAN		OPERATION	71
REMOVAL	33	REMOVAL	71
INSTALLATION	35	INSTALLATION	73
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE		CHARGE AIR COOLER	
REMOVAL		DESCRIPTION	75
REMOVAL	37	OPERATION	75
REMOVAL - SRT	37	REMOVAL	76
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	77
INSTALLATION	38	CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP	
INSTALLATION - SRT	38	DESCRIPTION	79
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR		OPERATION	79
OPERATION	39	REMOVAL	80
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	81
REMOVAL	39		

COOLANT

DESCRIPTION

WARNING: ANTIFREEZE IS AN ETHYLENE-GLYCOL BASE COOLANT AND IS HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED OR INHALED. IF SWALLOWED, DRINK TWO GLASSES OF WATER AND INDUCE VOMITING. IF INHALED, MOVE TO FRESH AIR AREA. SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY. DO NOT STORE IN OPEN OR UNMARKED CONTAINERS. WASH SKIN AND CLOTHING THOROUGHLY AFTER COMING IN CONTACT WITH ETHYLENE-GLYCOL. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN. DISPOSE OF GLYCOL BASE COOLANT PROPERLY, CONTACT YOUR DEALER OR GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR LOCATION OF COLLECTION CENTER IN YOUR AREA. DO NOT OPEN A COOLING SYSTEM WHEN THE ENGINE IS AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE OR HOT UNDER PRESSURE, PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT. AVOID RADIATOR COOLING FAN WHEN ENGINE COMPARTMENT RELATED SERVICE IS PERFORMED, PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

CAUTION: Use of Propylene-Glycol based coolants is not recommended, as they provide less freeze protection and less corrosion protection.

The cooling system is designed around the coolant. The coolant must accept heat from engine metal, in the cylinder head area near the exhaust valves and engine block. The coolant then carries the heat to the radiator where the tube/fin radiator can transfer the heat to the air.

The use of aluminum cylinder blocks, cylinder heads, and water pumps require special corrosion protection. Use coolant approved to MB 325.0, such as Mopar part number 05066386AA, or an equivalent Extended Life Coolant with the HOAT inhibitor system. This coolant offers the best engine cooling without corrosion when mixed with 50% ethylene-glycol and 50% distilled water to obtain a freeze point of -37°C (-35°F). If it loses color or becomes contaminated, drain, flush, and replace with a fresh properly mixed coolant solution.

CAUTION: Mixing of coolants other than specified (non-HOAT or other HOAT), may result in decreased corrosion protection, and engine damage could result. The subsequent engine damage may not be covered under the new vehicle warranty.

COOLANT PERFORMANCE

The required ethylene-glycol (antifreeze) and water mixture depends upon the climate and the vehicle operating conditions. The coolant performance of various mixtures follows:

Pure Water-Water can absorb more heat than a mixture of water and ethylene-glycol. This is for the purpose of heat transfer only. Water also freezes at a higher temperature and allows corrosion.

100 percent Ethylene-Glycol-The corrosion inhibiting additives in ethylene-glycol need the presence of water to dissolve. Without water, additives form deposits in the cooling system. These act as insulation causing the temperature to rise to as high as 149°C (300°F). This temperature is hot enough to melt plastic and soften solder. The increased engine operating temperature can result in engine detonation. In addition, 100 percent ethylene-glycol freezes at -22°C (-8°F).

50/50 Ethylene-Glycol and Water-Is the recommended mixture, it provides protection against freezing to -37°C (-34°F). The antifreeze concentration **must always** be a minimum of 44 percent, year-round in all climates. If the percentage is lower, engine parts may be eroded by cavitation. Maximum protection against freezing is provided with a 68 percent antifreeze concentration, which prevents freezing down to -67.7°C (-90°F). A higher percentage will freeze at a warmer temperature. Also, a higher percentage of antifreeze can cause the engine to overheat because the specific heat of antifreeze is lower than that of water.

CAUTION: Richer antifreeze mixtures cannot be measured with normal field equipment, and can cause problems associated with 100 percent ethylene-glycol.

COOLANT SELECTION AND ADDITIVES

CAUTION: Do not use coolant additives that are claimed to improve engine cooling.

OPERATION

Coolant flows through the engine block absorbing the heat from the engine, then flows to the radiator where the cooling fins in the radiator transfers the heat from the coolant to the atmosphere. During cold weather the antifreeze/coolant prevents water present in the cooling system from freezing within temperatures indicated by mixture ratio of coolant to water.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

COOLANT CONCENTRATION

Coolant concentration should be checked when any additional coolant is added to the cooling system, or after a coolant drain, flush and refill. The coolant mixture offers optimum engine cooling and protection against corrosion when mixed to a freeze point of -37°C (-34°F) to -46°C (-50°F). The use of a hydrometer or a refractometer can be used to test coolant concentration.

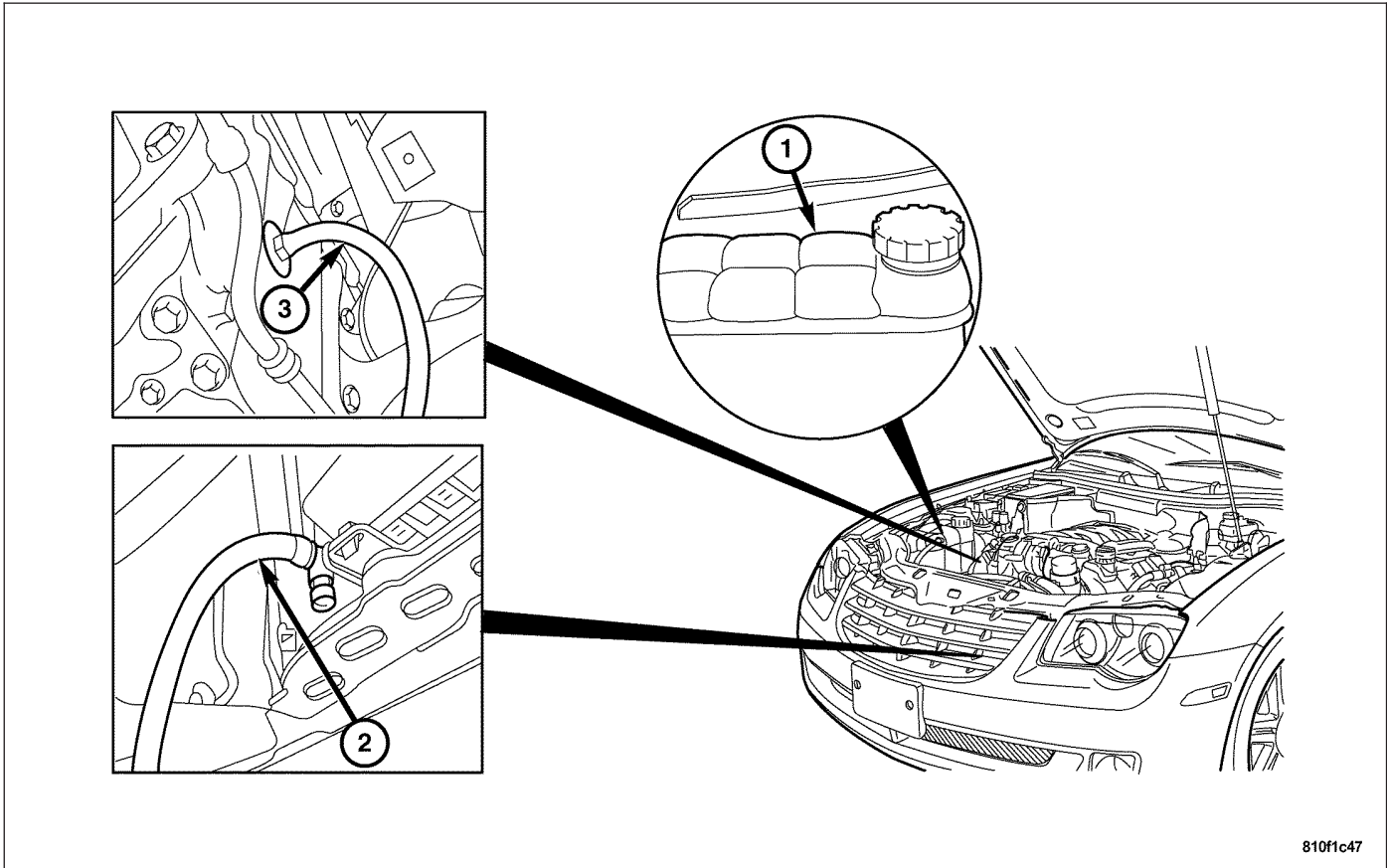
A hydrometer will test the amount of glycol in a mixture by measuring the specific gravity of the mixture. The higher the concentration of antifreeze/coolant, the larger the number of balls that will float, and higher the freeze protection.

A Refractometer, Special Tool 8286, will test the amount of antifreeze/coolant in a coolant mixture by measuring the amount a beam of light bends as it passes through the fluid.

CAUTION: Do not mix different types of coolant—corrosion protection will be severely reduced.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

DRAINING



WARNING: DO NOT REMOVE THE CYLINDER BLOCK DRAIN PLUGS OR LOOSEN THE RADIATOR DRAINCOCK WITH THE COOLING SYSTEM HOT AND UNDER PRESSURE. SERIOUS BURNS FROM COOLANT CAN OCCUR.

1. DO NOT remove the pressure cap first. With the engine cold, raise and support the vehicle on a hoist and locate the radiator draincock.

Note: Radiator draincock is located on the left/lower side of radiator facing to rear of vehicle.

2. Attach one end of a hose to the draincock (2). Put the other end into a clean container. Open draincock and drain the coolant from the radiator. This will also empty the coolant recovery reservoir (1). When the tank is empty, remove the pressure cap and continue draining the cooling system.

REFILLING

1. Tighten the radiator draincock and the cylinder block drain plug(s) (if removed).

CAUTION: Failure to purge air from the cooling system can result in an overheating condition and severe engine damage.

2. Fill system using a 50/50 mixture of antifreeze/coolant and low mineral content water. Fill the coolant recovery reservoir to service line and install pressure cap.

Note: The engine cooling system will push any remaining air into the coolant recovery reservoir within about an hour of normal driving. As a result, a drop in coolant level in the coolant recovery reservoir may occur. If the engine cooling system overheats and pushes coolant into the overflow side of the coolant recovery reservoir, this coolant will be drawn back into the cooling system **ONLY IF THE PRESSURE CAP IS LEFT ON RESERVOIR**. Removing the pressure cap breaks the vacuum path between the two reservoir sections and the coolant will not return to cooling system.

3. With the heater control unit in the HEAT position, operate the engine with the coolant recovery reservoir cap in place.
4. Add coolant to the coolant recovery reservoir as necessary. **Only add coolant to the coolant recovery reservoir when the engine is cold. Coolant level in a warm engine will be higher due to thermal expansion.**

Note: The coolant recovery reservoir has two chambers. Coolant will normally only be in the outboard (larger) of the two. The inboard chamber is only to recover coolant in the event of an overheat or after a recent service fill. The inboard chamber should normally be empty. If there is coolant in the overflow side of the coolant recovery reservoir (after several warm/cold cycles of the engine) and the coolant level is above the cold full line when cold, disconnect the end of the overflow hose at the radiator and lower it into a clean container. Allow the coolant to drain into the container until emptied. Reconnect the overflow hose to radiator.

REVERSE FLUSHING

CAUTION: The cooling system normally operates at 97-110 kPa (14-16 psi) pressure. Exceeding this pressure may damage the radiator or hoses.

Reverse flushing of the cooling system, is the forcing of water through the cooling system in the reverse direction of normal flow. This is done using compressed air and water. It is usually only necessary when the cooling system is extremely contaminated and evidence of partial plugging is evident.

CHEMICAL CLEANING

If visual inspection indicates the formation of sludge or scaly deposits, use a radiator cleaner (Mopar Radiator Kleen or equivalent) before flushing. This will soften scale and other deposits and aid the flushing operation.

CAUTION: Be sure instructions on the container are followed.

REVERSE FLUSHING RADIATOR

Disconnect the radiator hoses from the radiator. Attach a section of radiator hose to the radiator bottom outlet fitting and insert the flushing gun. Connect a water supply hose and air supply hose to the flushing gun.

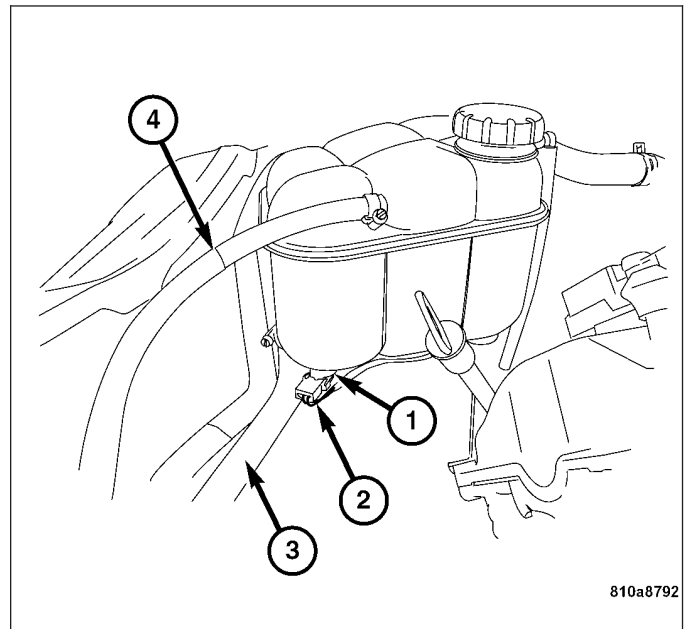
CAUTION: The cooling system normally operates at 97-110 kPa (14 -16 psi) pressure. Exceeding this pressure may damage the radiator or hoses.

Allow the radiator to fill with water. When the radiator is filled, apply air in short blasts allowing the radiator to refill between blasts. Continue this reverse flushing until clean water flows out through the rear of the radiator cooling tube passages. For more information, refer to operating instructions supplied with the flushing equipment.

COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR

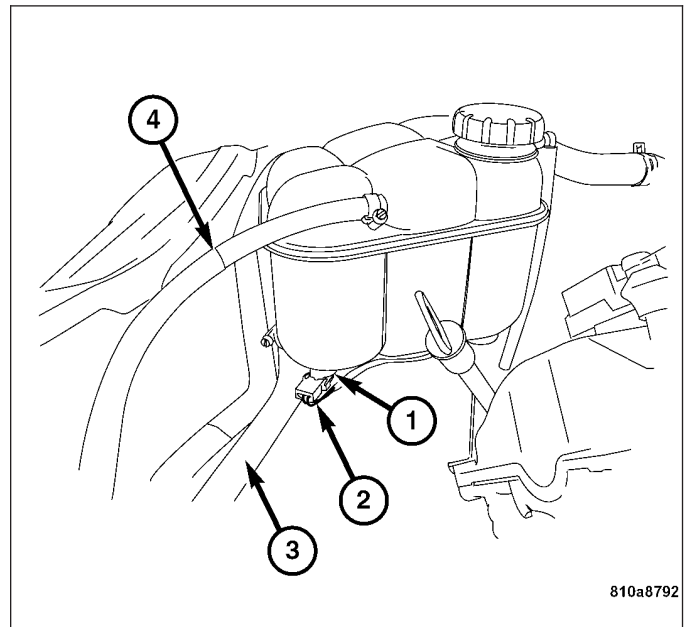
REMOVAL

1. Partially drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Disconnect the coolant level sensor harness connector (2).
3. Depress the locking tabs and pull the coolant level sensor (1) from the coolant recovery reservoir.



INSTALLATION

1. Lubricate the new coolant level sensor o-ring with coolant.
2. Push the coolant level sensor (1) into the coolant recovery reservoir until it snaps into place.
3. Connect the coolant level sensor harness connector (2).
4. Refill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
6. Recheck the coolant level and adjust as necessary.



ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT

DESCRIPTION

CAUTION: Do not operate an engine without a thermostat, except for servicing or testing.

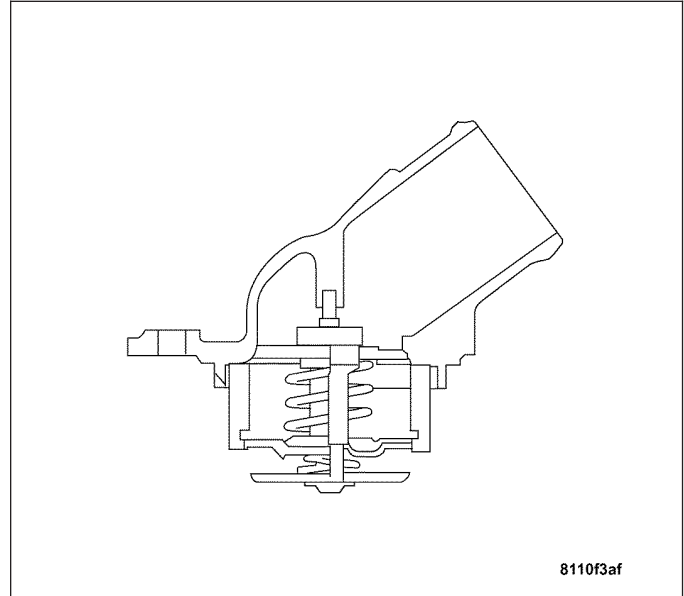
A pellet-type thermostat controls the operating temperature of the engine by controlling the amount of coolant flow to the radiator. The thermostat is opened when the engine temperature reaches 195°F (90°C). When opened, the

thermostat allows engine coolant to flow to the radiator. This provides quick engine warm up and overall temperature control.

The same thermostat is used for winter and summer seasons. An engine should not be operated without a thermostat, except for servicing or testing. Operating the engine without a thermostat can cause the following problems:

- Longer engine warm-up time
- Unreliable warm-up performance
- Increased exhaust emissions
- Crankcase condensation

This condensation can result in sludge formation.

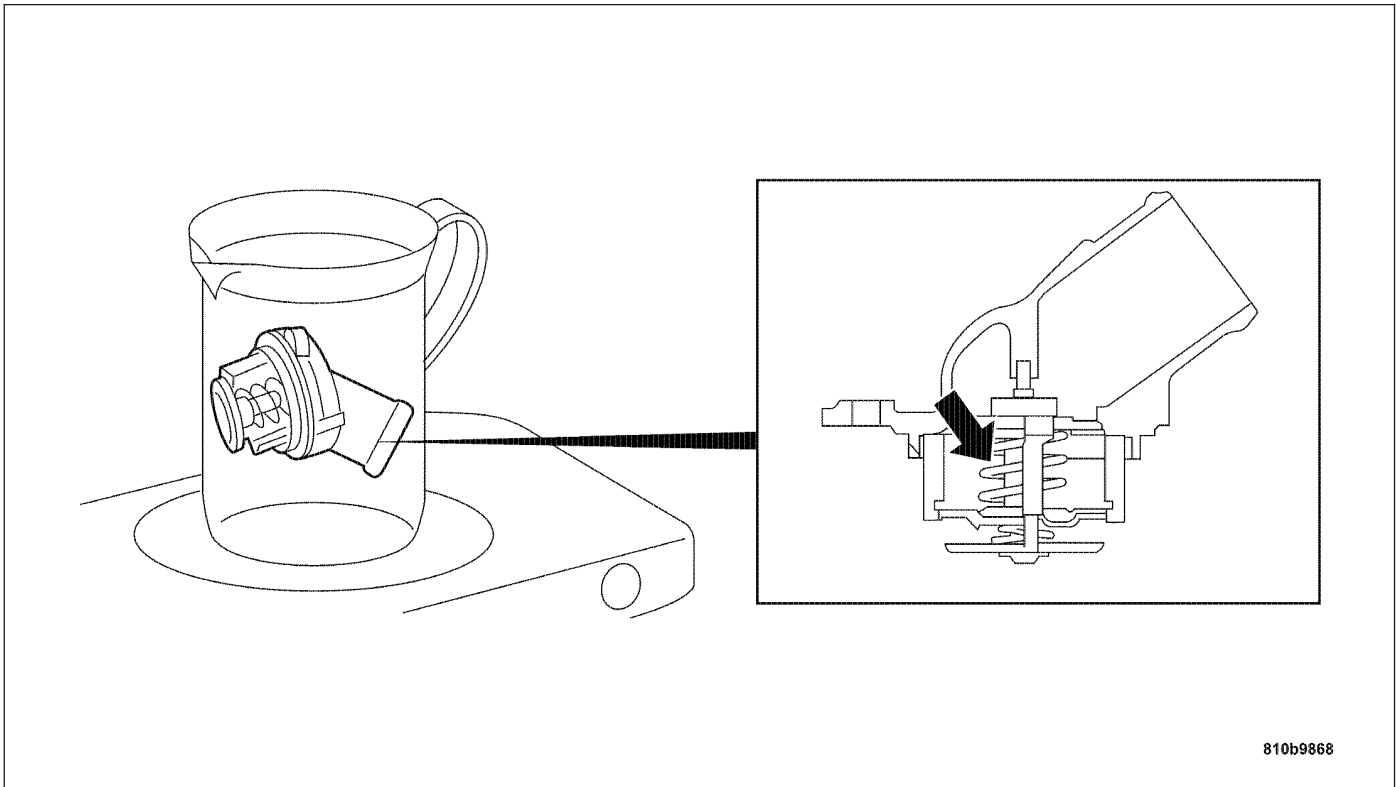


OPERATION

The wax pellet is located in a sealed container at the spring end of the thermostat. When heated, the pellet expands, overcoming closing spring tension and water pump pressure to force the valve to open.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

THERMOSTAT



1. Remove the thermostat from the engine. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT - REMOVAL).
2. Suspend the thermostat in a container of water.

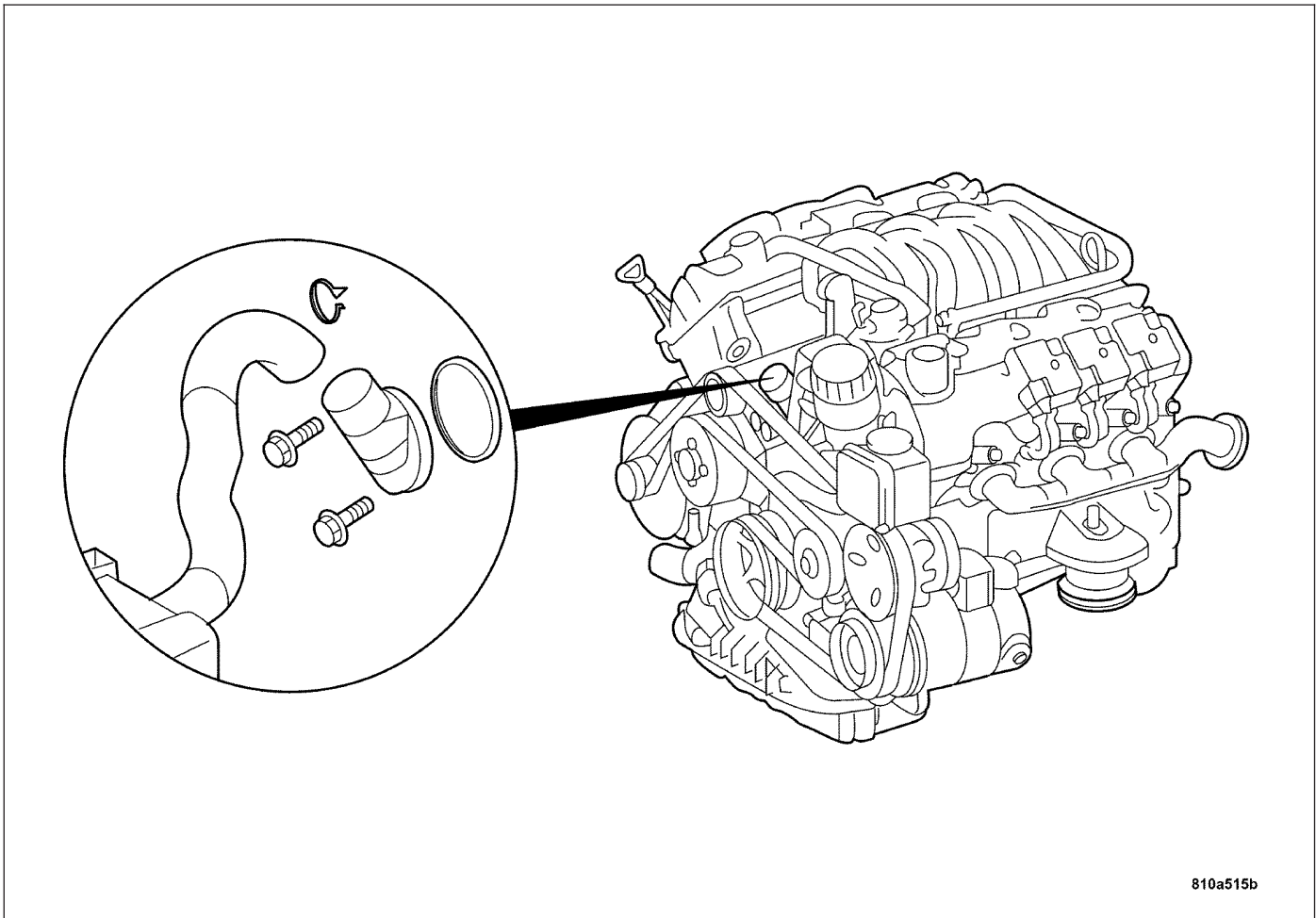
CAUTION: Never use a welding torch or soldering torch as the sudden introduction of heat alters the structure of the metal!

3. Heat the container and thermostat.

Note: The rate of increase should not be more than 1°C to 2°C/min from about 8 °C below the start of opening of the coolant thermostat.

4. Measure the temperature of the water.
5. Heat the water to the temperature specified on the thermostat. Allow the thermostat to fully open, and then measure the distance of the stroke.
6. If the specifications are not achieved, install a new coolant thermostat.

REMOVAL



1. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Partially drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Disconnect the upper radiator hose.

Note: The thermostat housing and the thermostat are serviced as an assembly. The thermostat cannot be serviced separately.

4. Remove the thermostat housing retaining bolts and remove the thermostat and housing from the engine.

INSTALLATION

1. Install the thermostat housing with a new O-ring. Tighten the bolts to 10 N-m (89 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the upper radiator hose.
3. Fill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
5. Recheck the coolant level and adjust as necessary.

COOLANT RECOVERY RESERVOIR

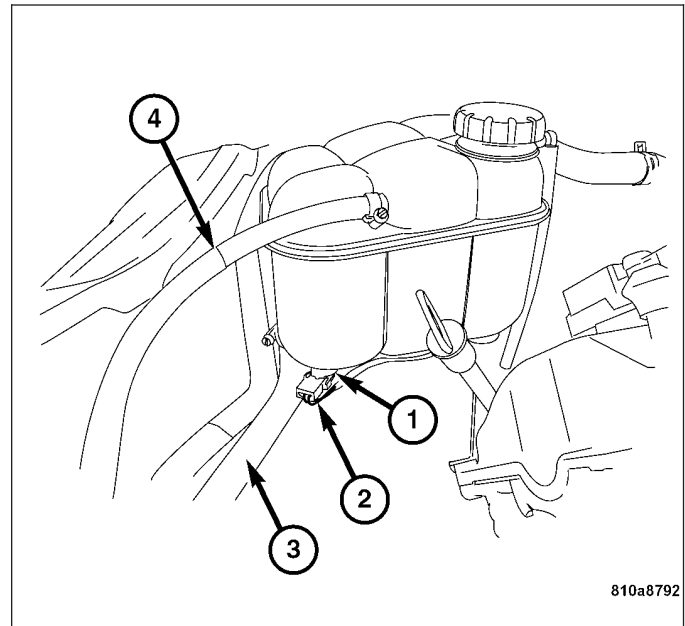
OPERATION

The pressure chamber keeps the coolant free of trapped air, provides a volume for expansion and contraction, and provides a convenient and safe method for checking and adjusting coolant level at atmospheric pressure. It also provides some reserve coolant to cover minor leaks, evaporation or boiling losses. The overflow chamber allows coolant recovery in case of an overheat.

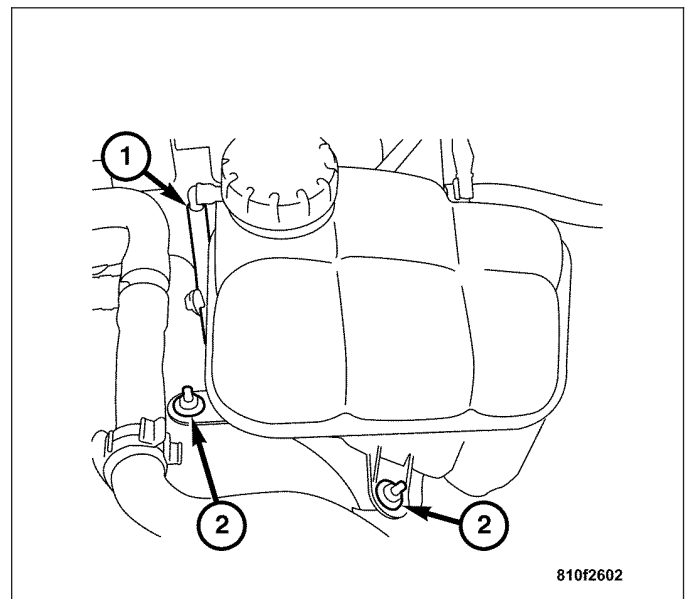
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Partially drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Disconnect the small coolant hose at the coolant recovery reservoir (4).
4. Disconnect the large coolant hose at the bottom of the coolant recovery reservoir (3).
5. Disconnect the coolant level sensor harness connector (2) at the coolant recovery reservoir.
6. Disconnect the coolant overflow hose (1).
7. Remove the two retaining nuts (2) and lift the coolant recovery reservoir from the engine compartment.



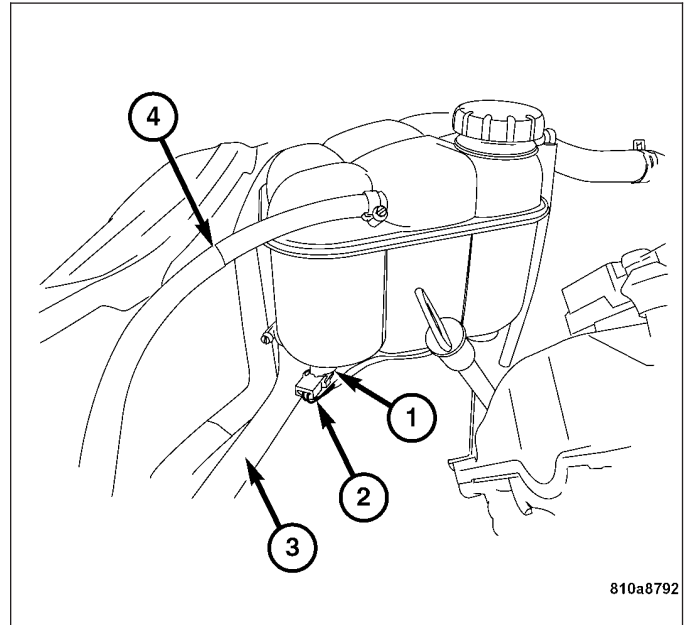
810a8792



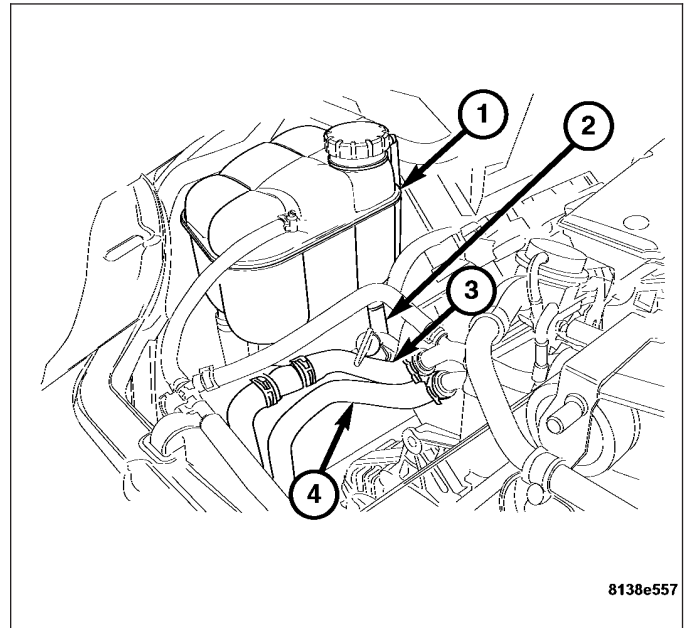
810f2602

REMOVAL - SRT

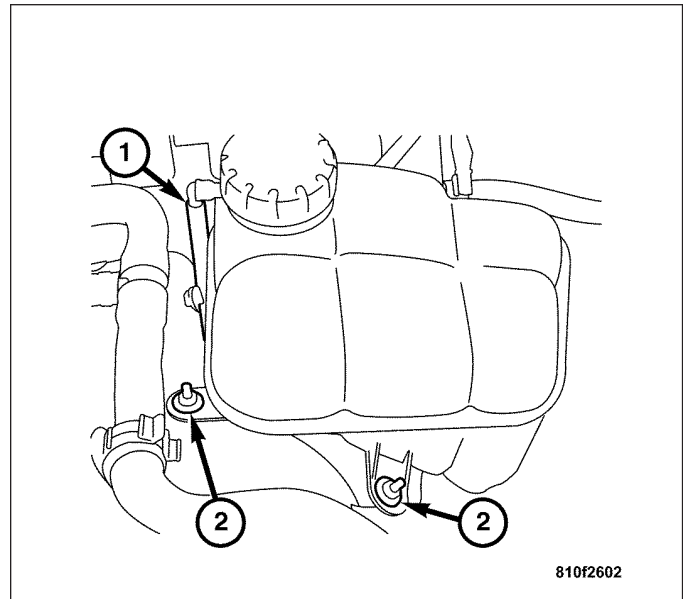
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Partially drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Disconnect the small coolant hose at the coolant recovery reservoir (4).
4. Disconnect the large coolant hose at the bottom of the coolant recovery reservoir (3).
5. Disconnect the coolant level sensor harness connector (2) at the coolant recovery reservoir (1).



6. Disconnect the charge air cooler coolant hose (2) from the coolant recovery reservoir (1).



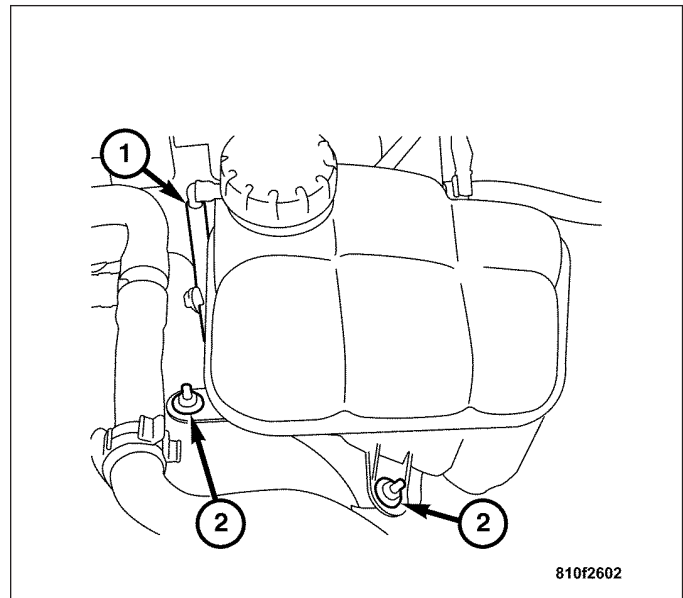
7. Disconnect the coolant overflow hose (1).
8. Remove the two retaining nuts (2) and lift the coolant recovery reservoir from the engine compartment.



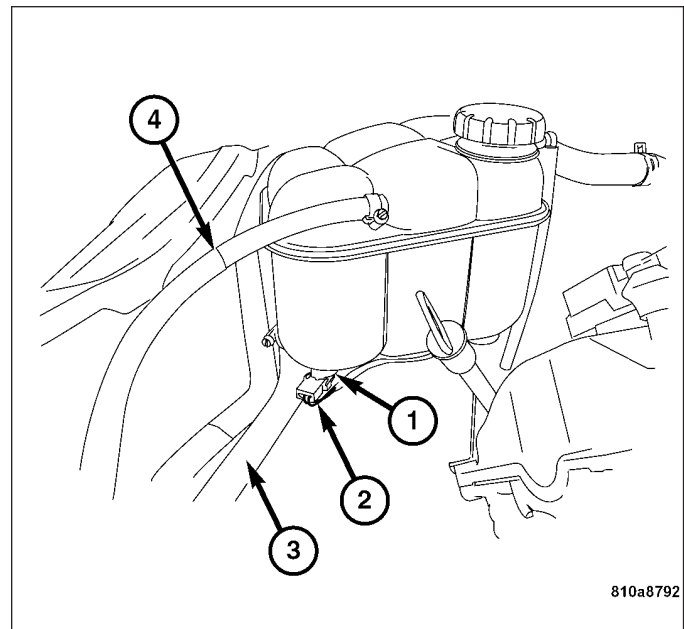
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Position the coolant recovery reservoir in the engine compartment.
2. Install the two retaining nuts (2). Tighten the nuts to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the coolant overflow hose (1).

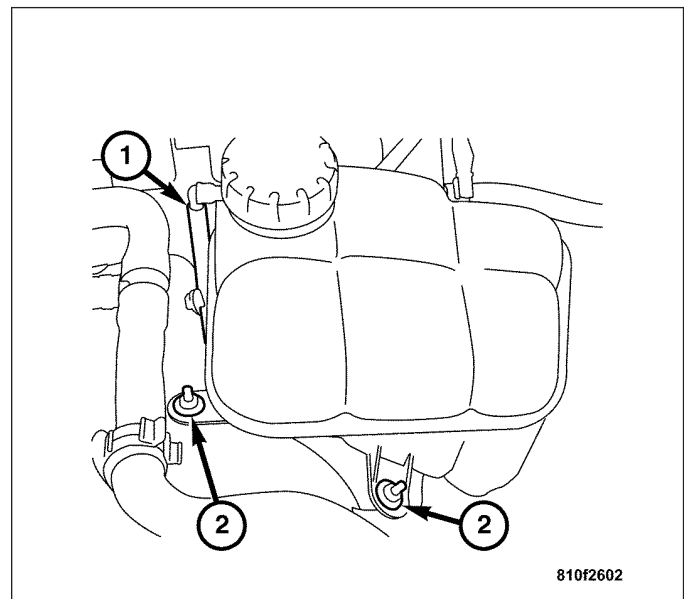


4. Connect the coolant level sensor harness connector (2).
5. Connect the small coolant hose (4) from the radiator to the top of the coolant recovery reservoir.
6. Connect the large coolant hose (3) to the bottom of the coolant recovery reservoir.
7. Refill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
8. Connect the negative battery cable.
9. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
10. Recheck the coolant level.

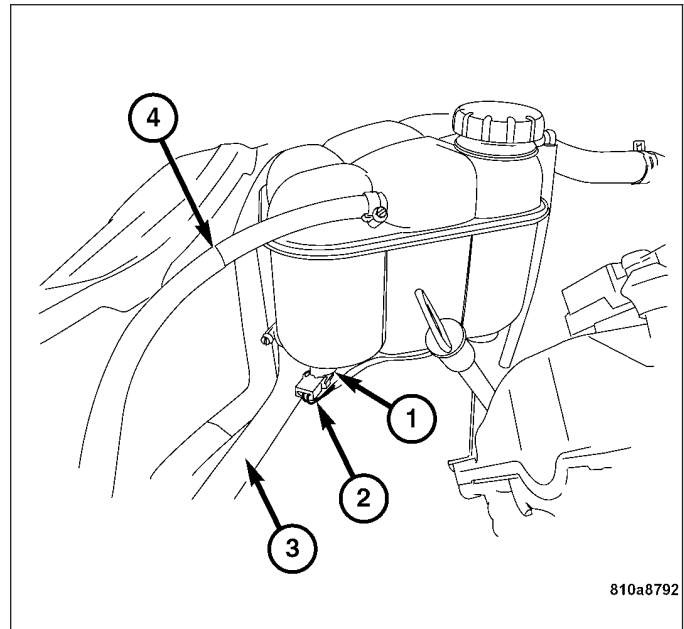


INSTALLATION - SRT

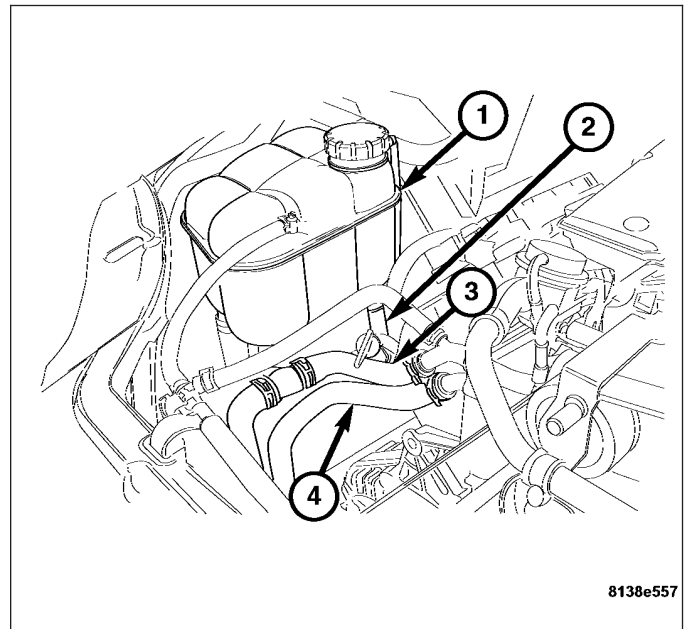
1. Position the coolant recovery reservoir in the engine compartment.
2. Install the two retaining nuts (2). Tighten the nuts to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the coolant overflow hose (1).



4. Connect the coolant level sensor harness connector (2).
5. Connect the small coolant hose (4) from the radiator to the top of the coolant recovery reservoir.
6. Connect the large coolant hose (3) to the bottom of the coolant recovery reservoir.



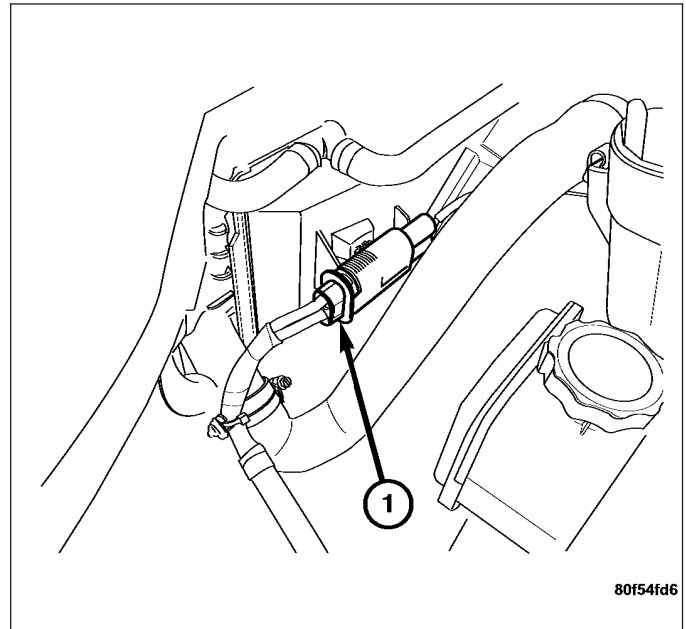
7. Connect the charge air cooler coolant hose (2) to the bottom of the coolant recovery reservoir (1).
8. Refill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
9. Connect the negative battery cable.
10. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
11. Recheck the coolant level.



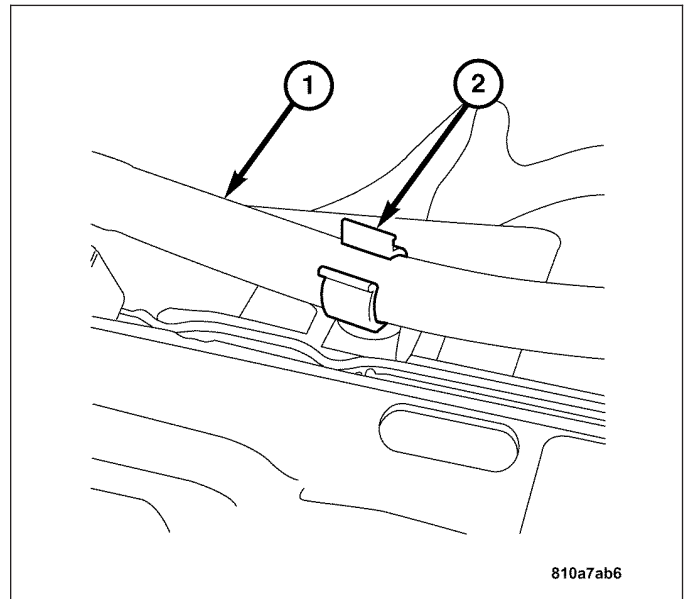
RADIATOR FAN

REMOVAL

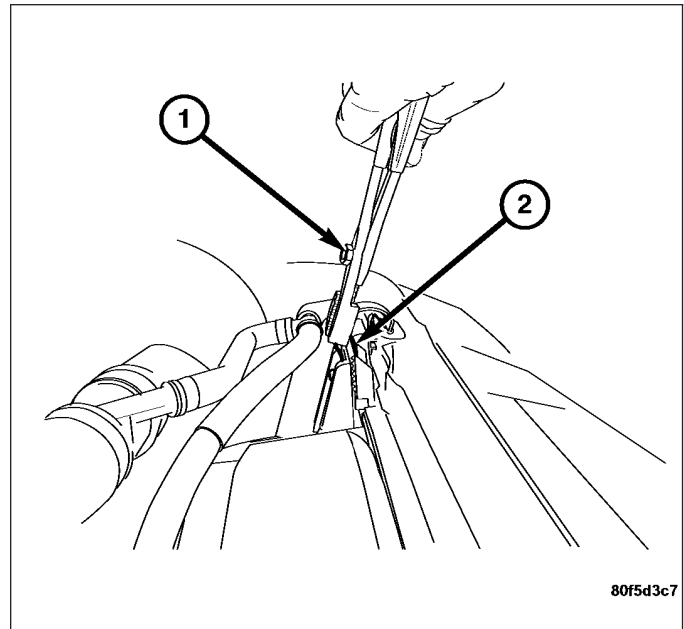
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect the radiator fan harness connector (1).



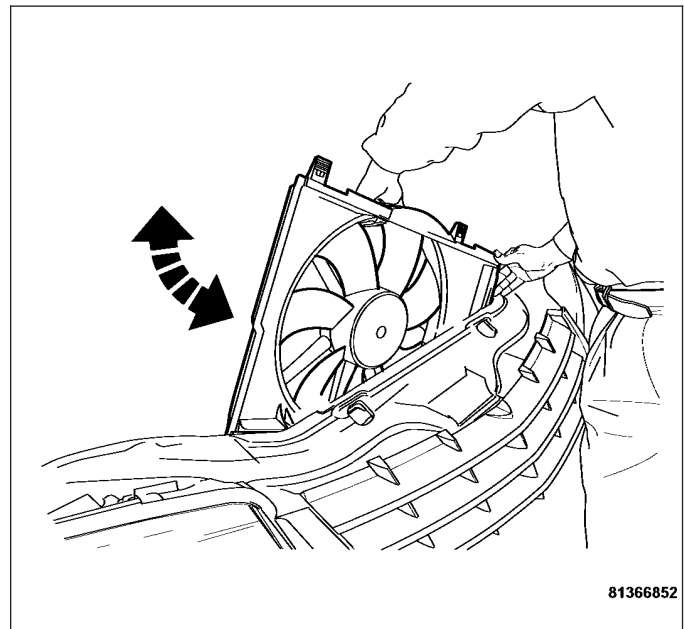
3. Remove the coolant return hose (1) from the mounting bracket (2).



- Using a suitable tool, grasp the radiator fan hold down clamps (2) and pull up to remove the clamps from the mounting holes.



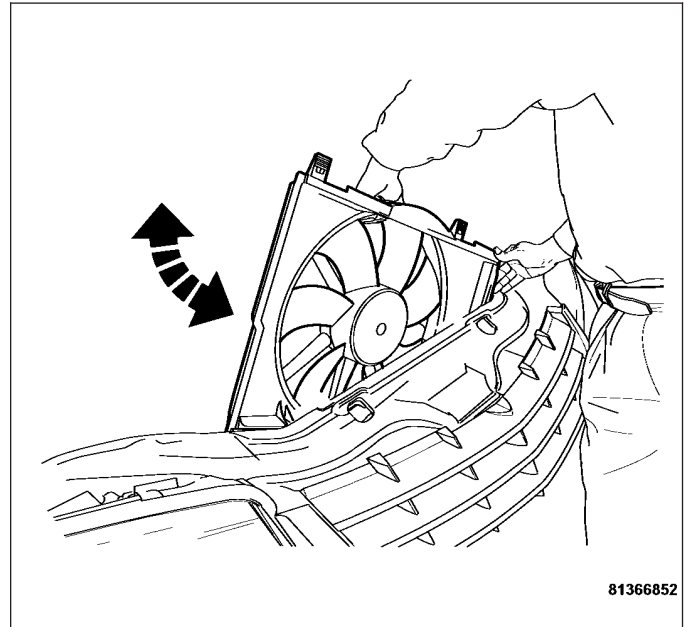
- Carefully pry the upper radiator hose and return hoses away from the cooling fan.
- Gently lift the radiator fan up and out of the vehicle.



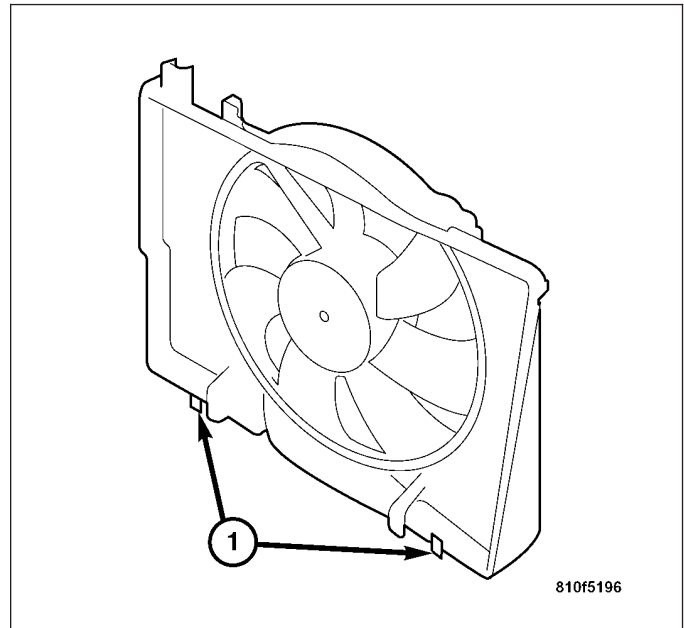
INSTALLATION

Note: Lightly lubricate the two locating studs on the bottom of the radiator fan prior to installation.

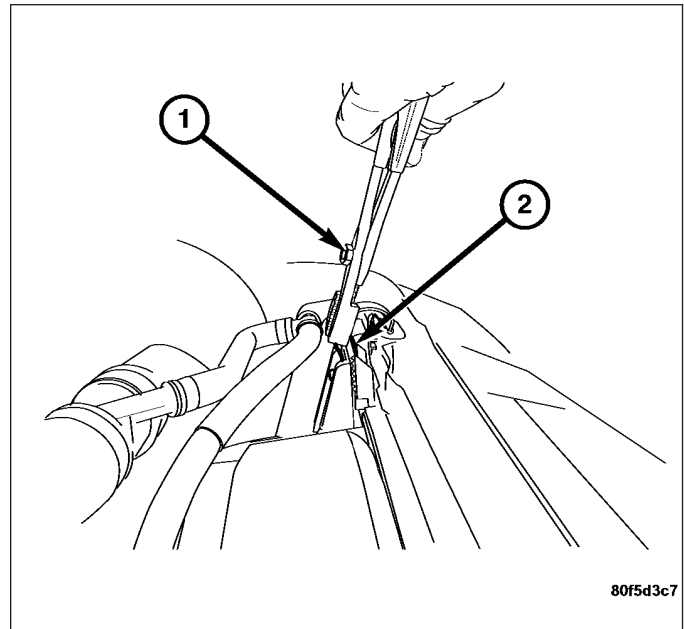
1. Gently lower the radiator fan into the vehicle.
2. Carefully pry the upper radiator hose and return hoses away from the cooling fan.



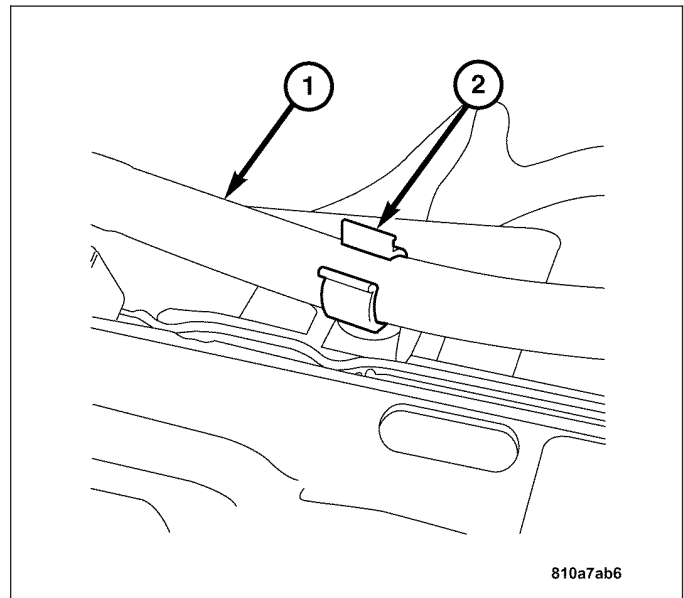
3. Install the radiator fan locating studs (1) into the lower rubber mounts.



4. Install the radiator fan hold down clamps (1).

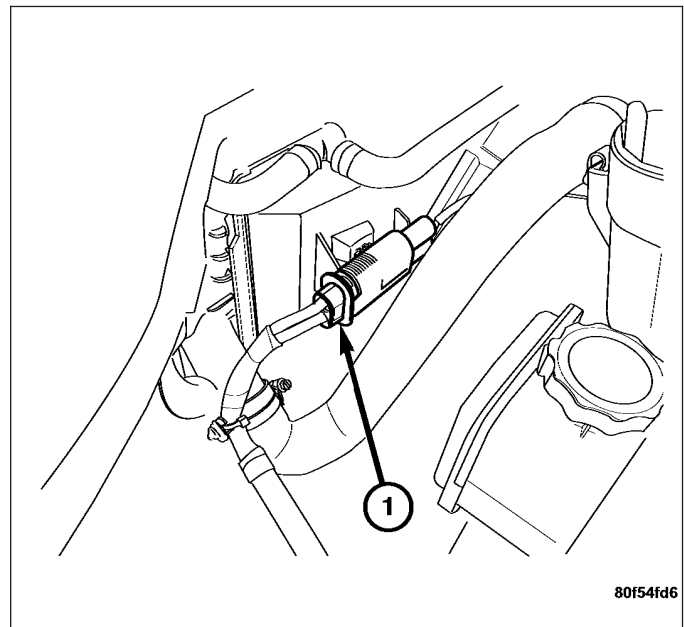


5. Route the coolant return hose (1) through the bracket (2) on the radiator fan.



6. Connect the radiator fan harness connector (1).

7. Connect the negative battery cable.

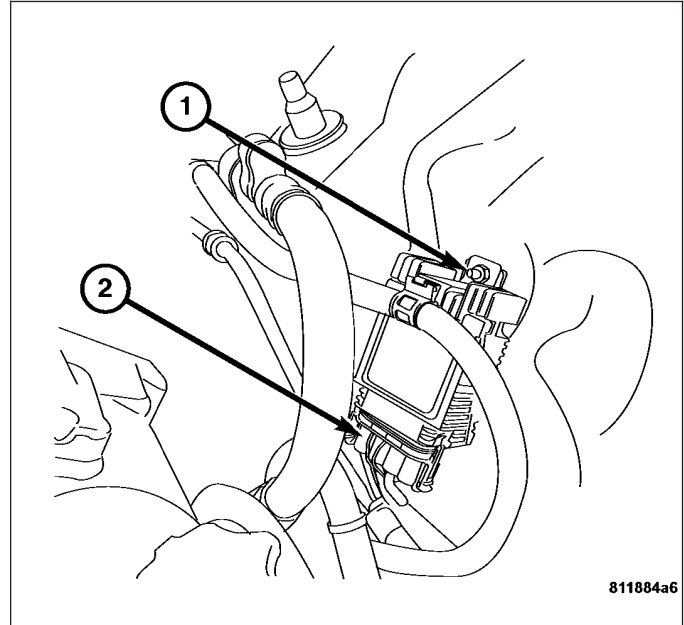


RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE

REMOVAL

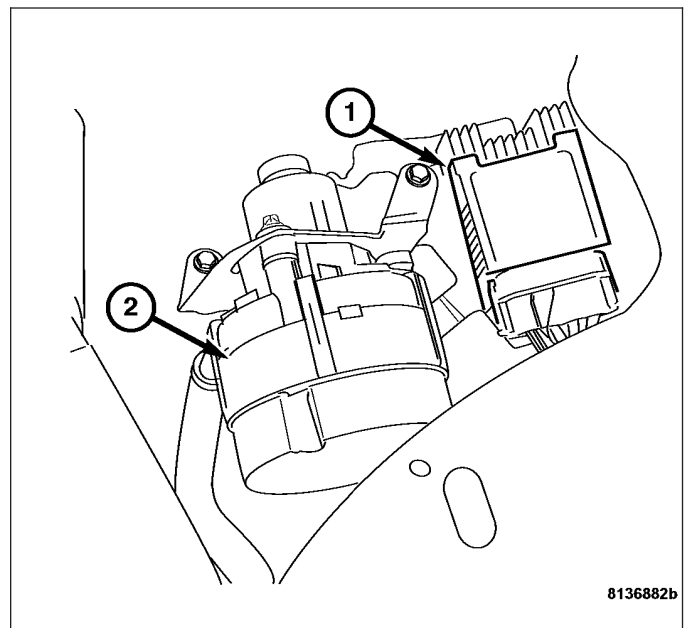
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect the radiator fan control module harness connector (2).
3. Remove the retaining nuts at the top and bottom of the cooling fan module (1).
4. Remove the cooling fan module from the engine compartment.



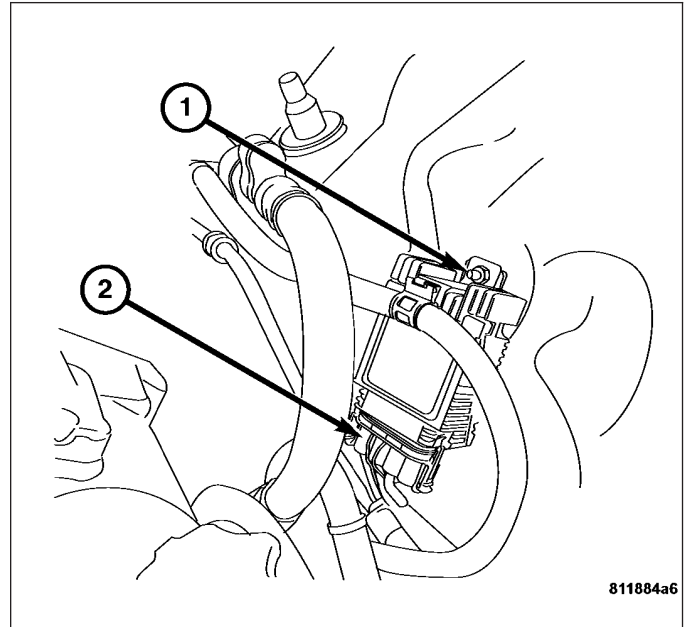
REMOVAL - SRT

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect the radiator fan control module harness connector located next to the air pump in the left front of the vehicle.
3. Remove the retaining nuts at the top and bottom of the cooling fan module (1).
4. Remove the cooling fan module from the engine compartment.

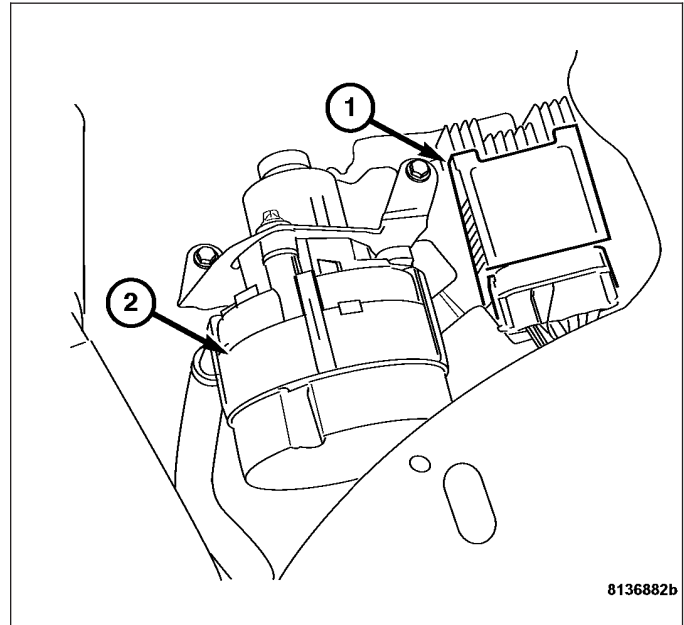


INSTALLATION**INSTALLATION**

1. Position the radiator fan control module on the inner fender well studs.
2. Install the upper and lower retaining nuts. Tighten the nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the radiator fan control module harness connector.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.

**INSTALLATION - SRT**

1. Position the radiator fan control module (1) on the inner fender well studs next to the air pump (2).
2. Install the upper and lower retaining nuts. Tighten the nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the radiator fan control module (1) harness connector.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

OPERATION

The engine coolant temperature sensor provides an input to the powertrain control module (PCM). As coolant temperature varies, the engine coolant temperature sensor resistance changes, resulting in a variable input voltage to the PCM.

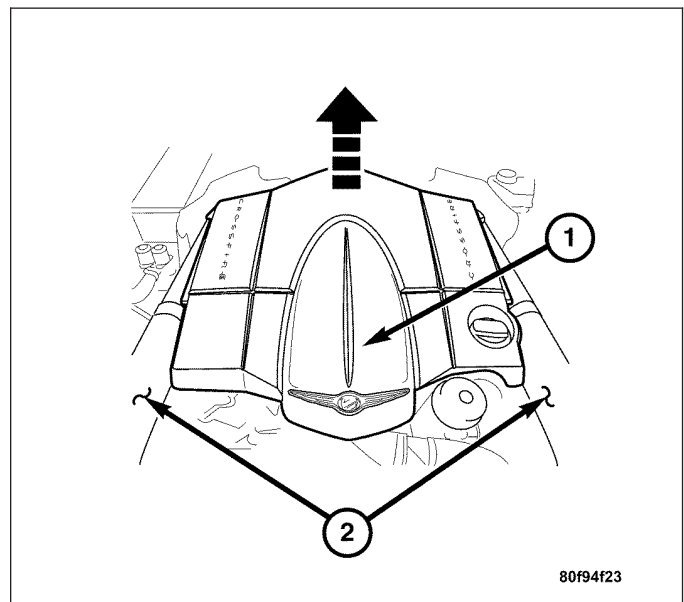
When the engine is cold, the PCM will demand slightly richer air-fuel mixtures and higher idle speeds until normal operating temperatures are reached.

The engine coolant sensor input also determines operation of the radiator fan.

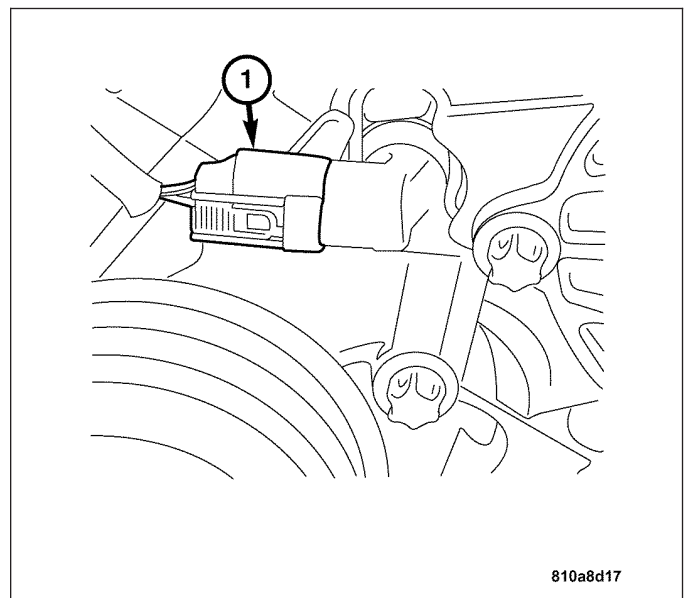
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

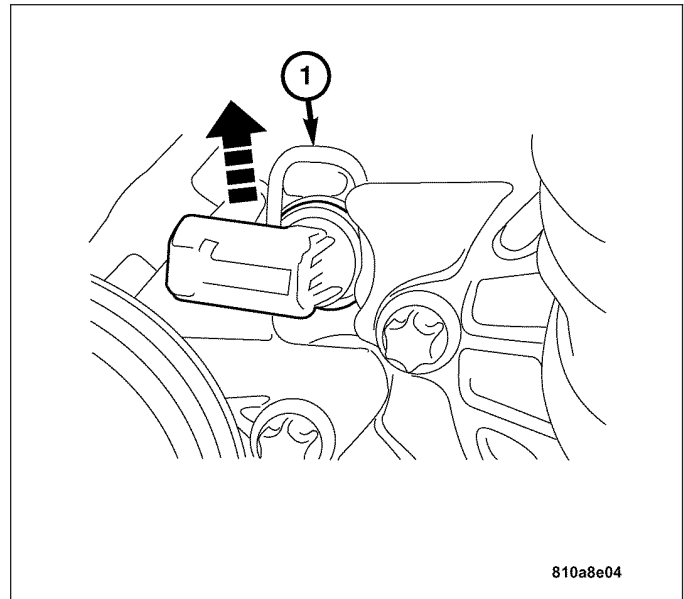
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Partially drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.



4. Disconnect the engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector (1).

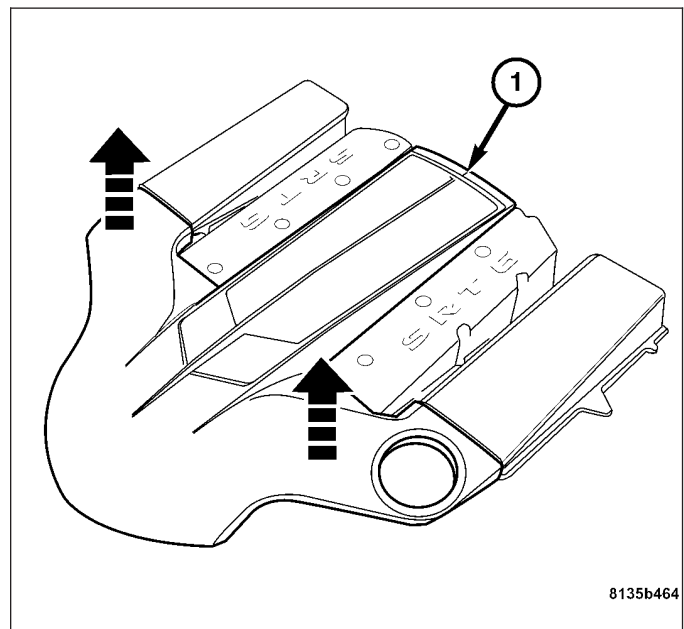


5. Pull up on the engine coolant temperature sensor retaining clip (1) and slide the engine coolant temperature sensor out of the housing.
6. Remove the engine coolant temperature sensor from the engine.

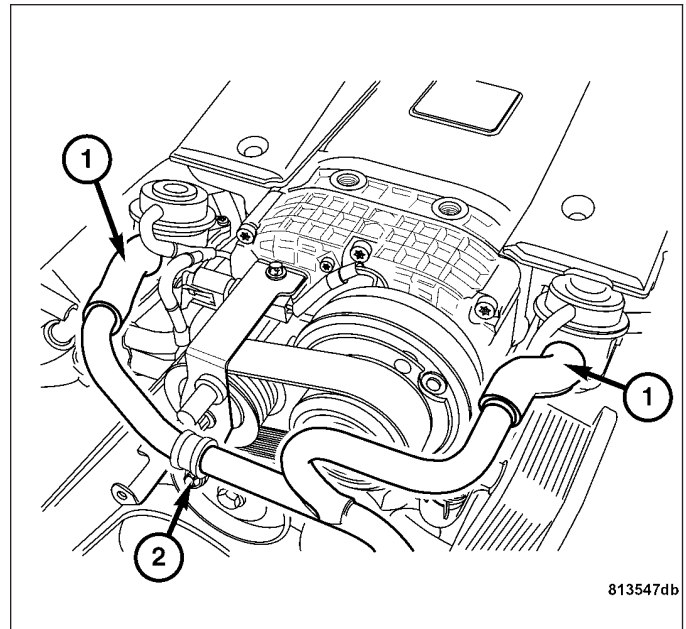


REMOVAL - SRT

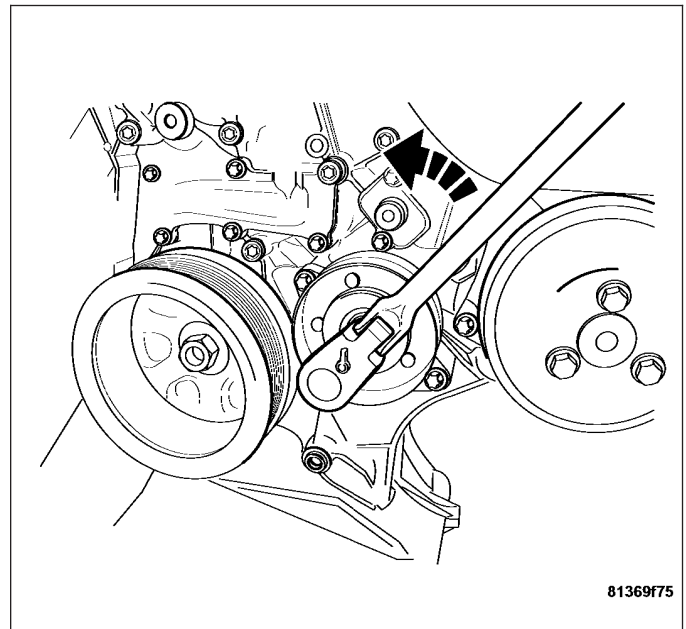
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Partially drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the engine cover. Grasp both corners of the engine cover and pull up firmly.(Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).



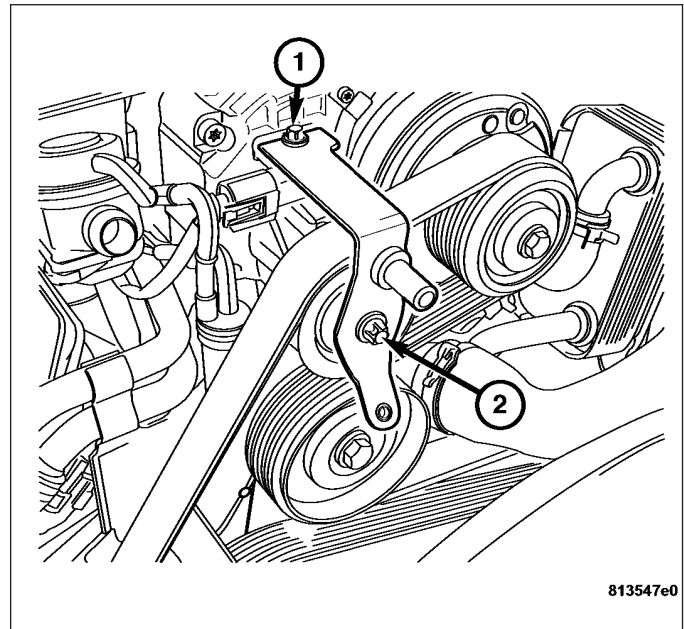
- 4. Remove the air pump tube retaining bolts (2).
- 5. Remove the air pump tube assembly from the engine (1). (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/ AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - REMOVAL).



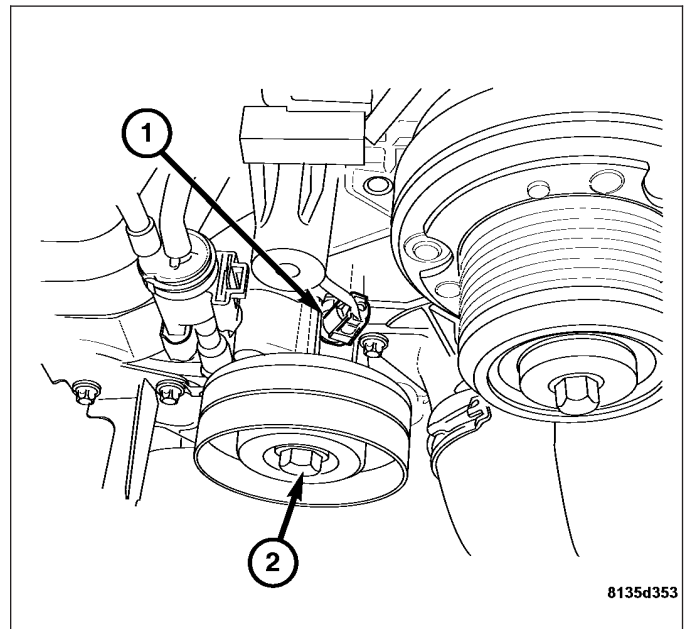
- 6. Release the tension on the accessory drive belt.
- 7. Remove the accessory drive belt from the accessory drive belt idler pulley.



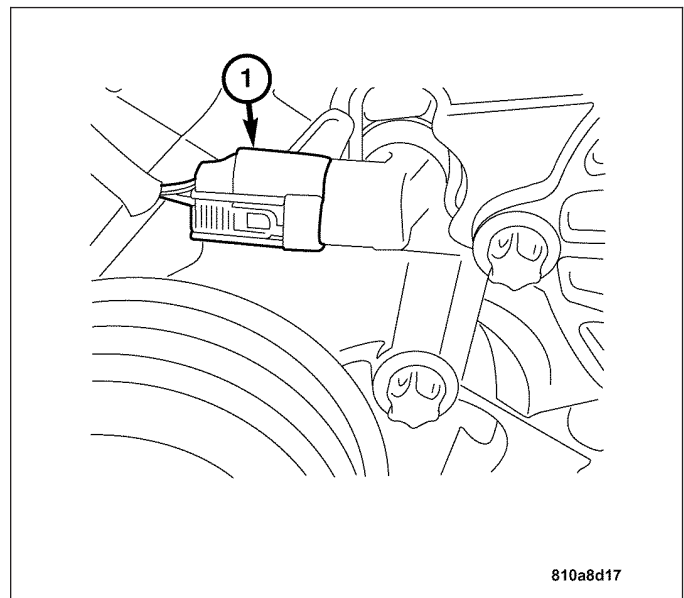
8. Remove the supercharger idler pulley upper retaining bolt (1) and lower retaining bolt (2).
9. Remove the supercharger idler pulley.



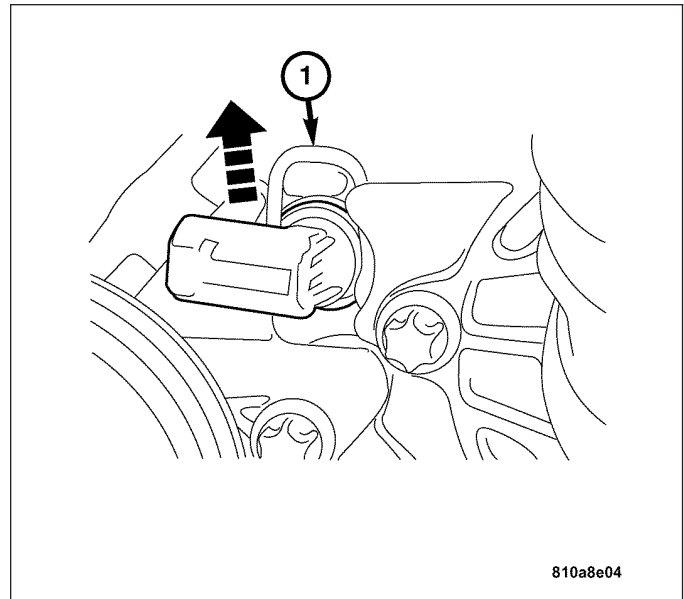
10. Remove the accessory drive belt idler pulley (2) to gain access to the engine coolant temperature sensor (1).



11. Disconnect the engine coolant temperature sensor (1) harness connector.



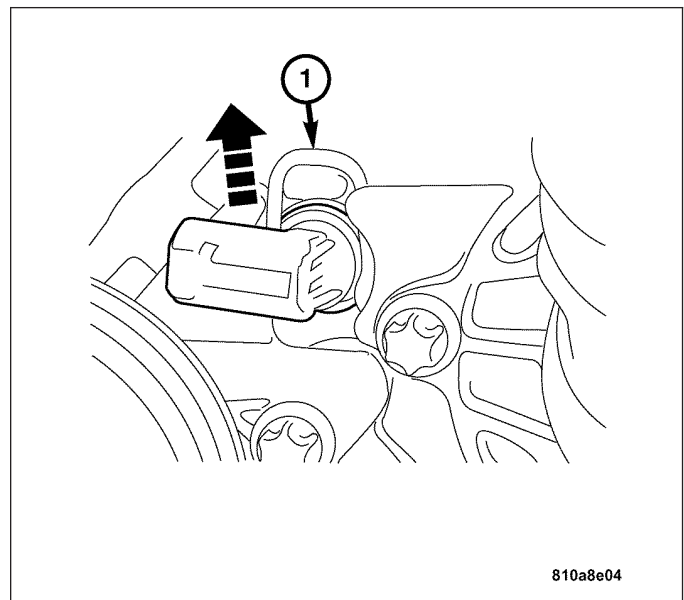
12. Pull up on the engine coolant temperature sensor retaining clip (1) and slide the engine coolant temperature sensor out of the housing.
13. Remove the engine coolant temperature sensor from the engine.



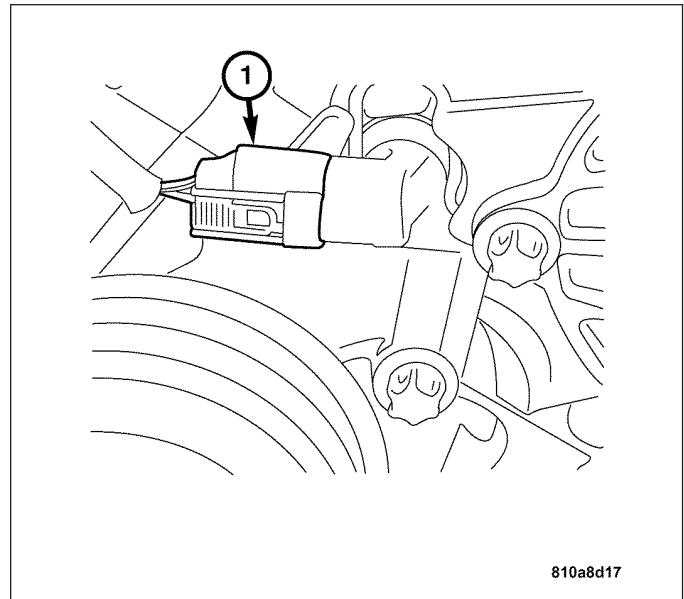
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Clean any debris or corrosion from the engine coolant temperature sensor mounting surface.
2. Use a small amount of petroleum jelly to lubricate the sensor seal.
3. Install the engine coolant temperature sensor and retaining clip (1).



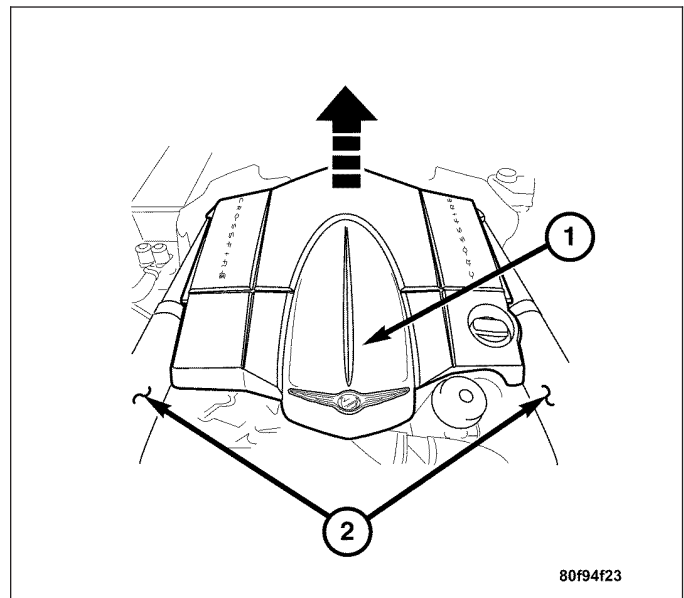
4. Connect the engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector (1).



5. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

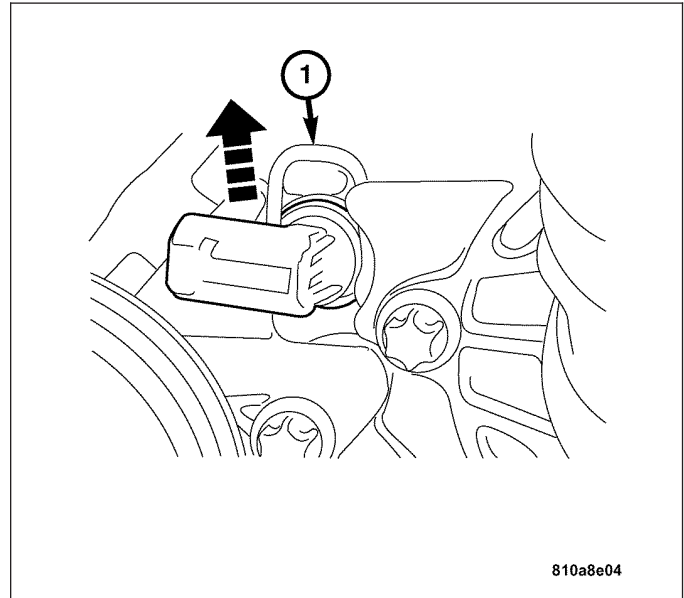
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

6. Refill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.

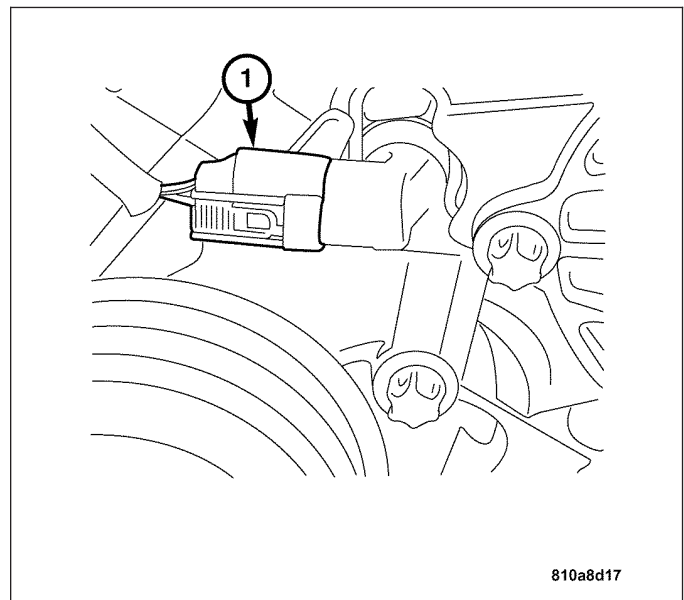


INSTALLATION - SRT

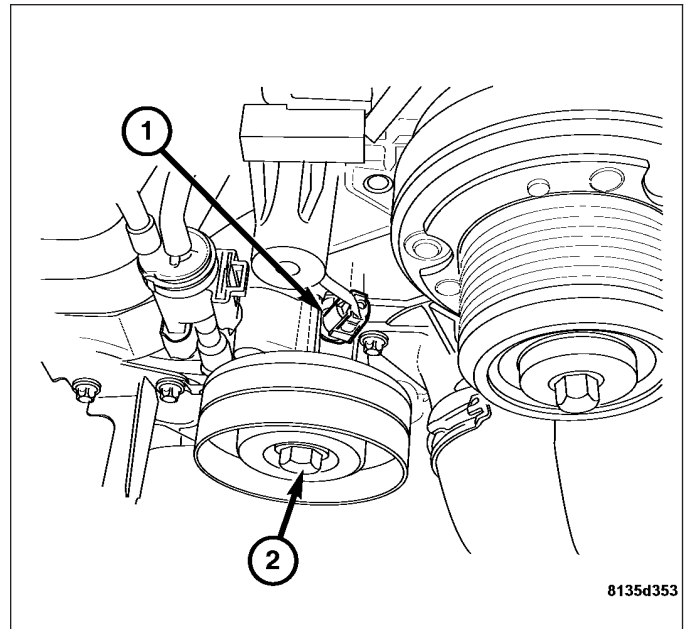
1. Clean any debris or corrosion from the engine coolant temperature sensor mounting surface.
2. Use a small amount of petroleum jelly to lubricate the sensor seal.
3. Install the engine coolant temperature sensor and retaining clip (1).



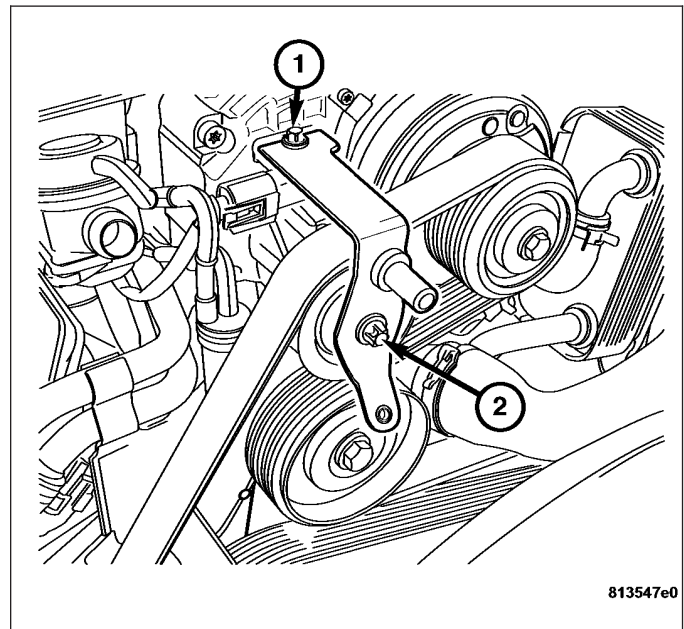
4. Connect the engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector (1).



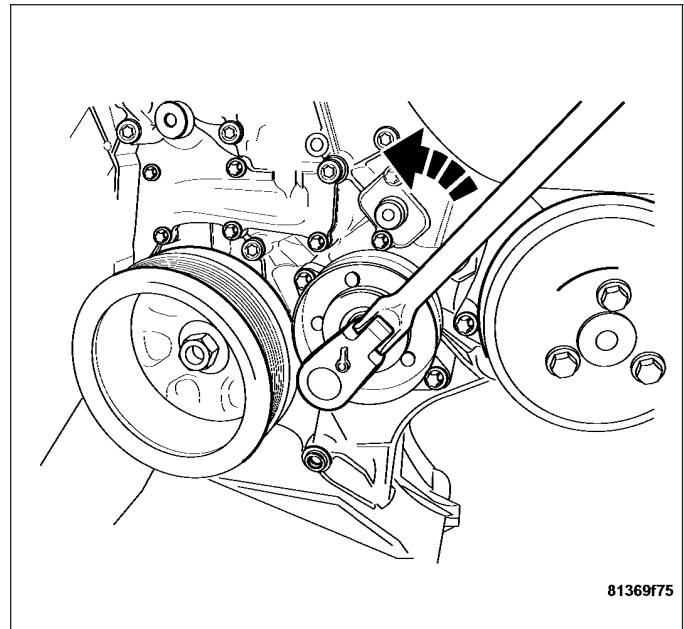
5. Install the accessory drive belt idler pulley. Tighten the accessory drive belt idler pulley bolt (2) to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



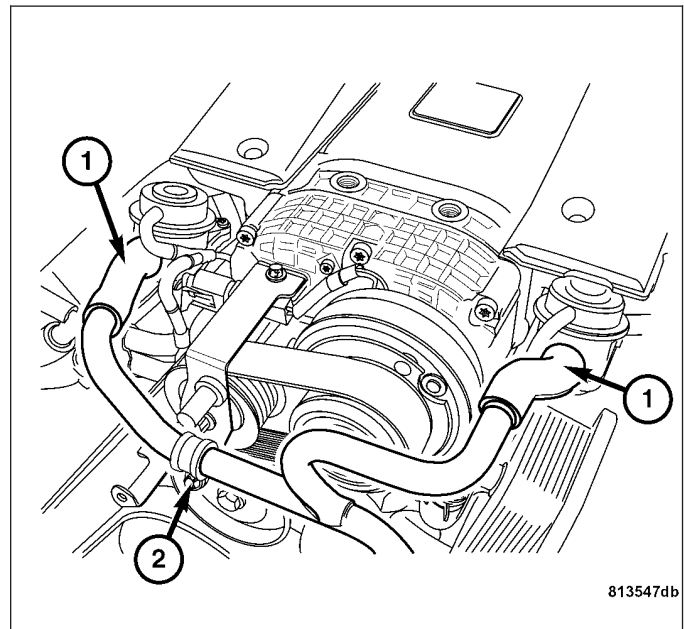
6. Install the supercharger idler pulley upper mounting bolt (1) and the lower mounting bolt (2). Tighten the mounting bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



7. Install the accessory drive belt to the accessory drive belt pulley. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE - OPERATION).



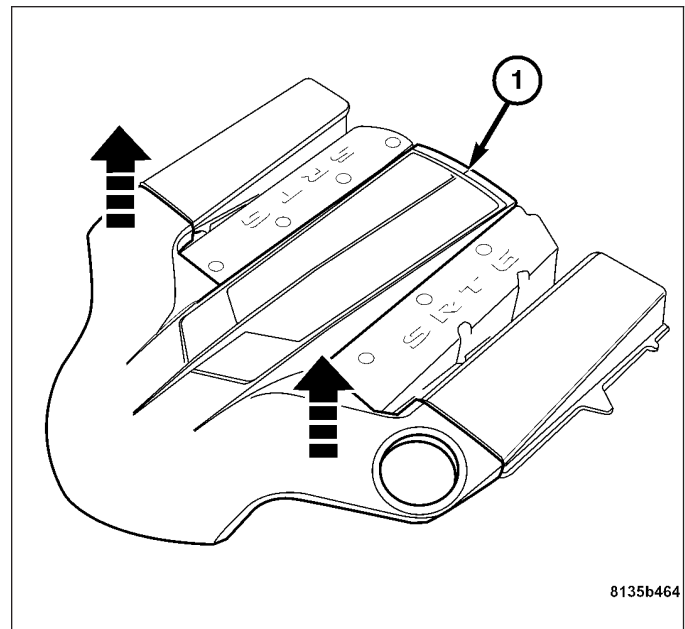
8. Install the air pump tube assembly (1) and install the retaining bolts (2). (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - INSTALLATION).



9. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the engine rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to the rubber mounts.

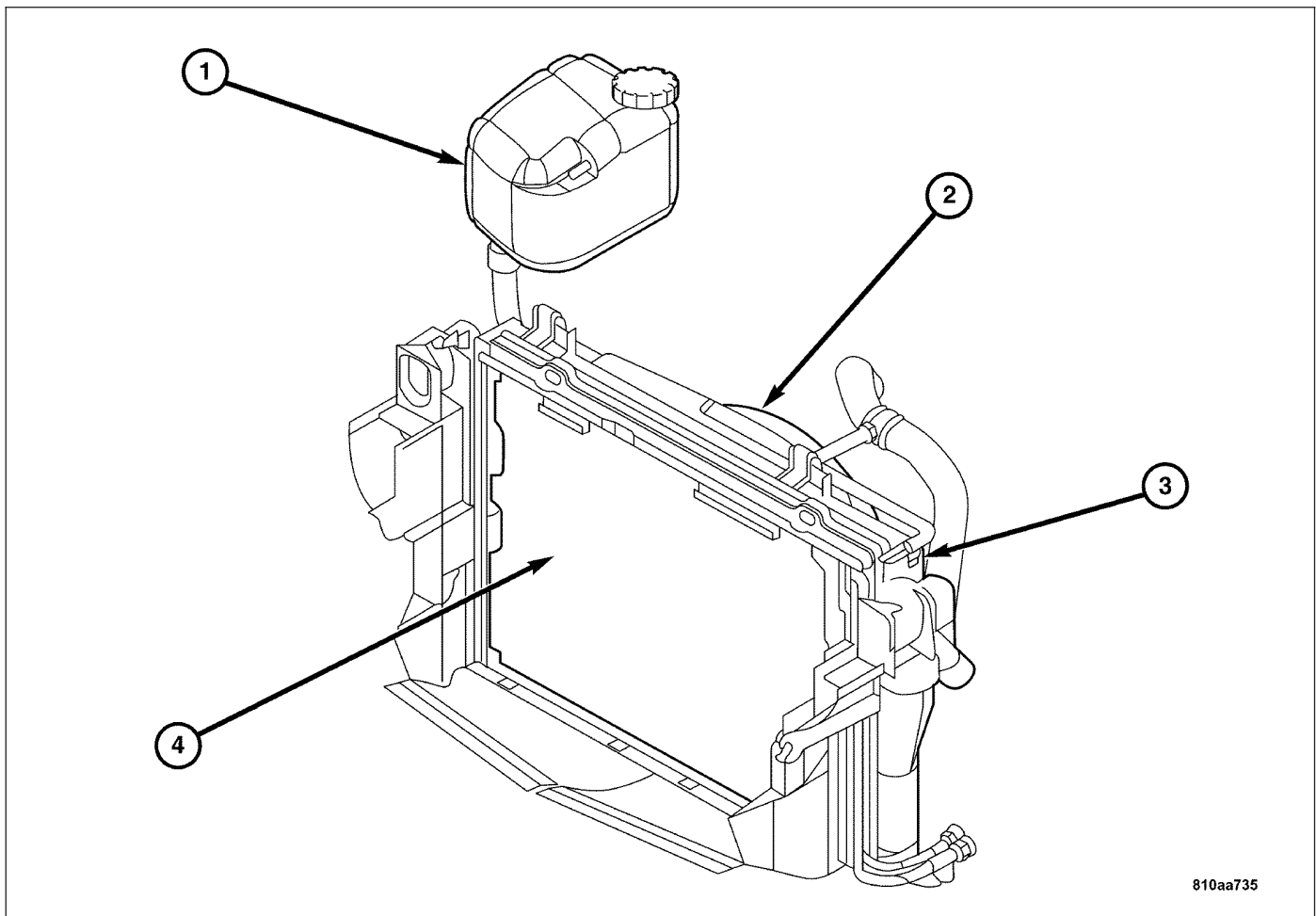
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

10. Refill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
11. Connect the negative battery cable.



RADIATOR

DESCRIPTION

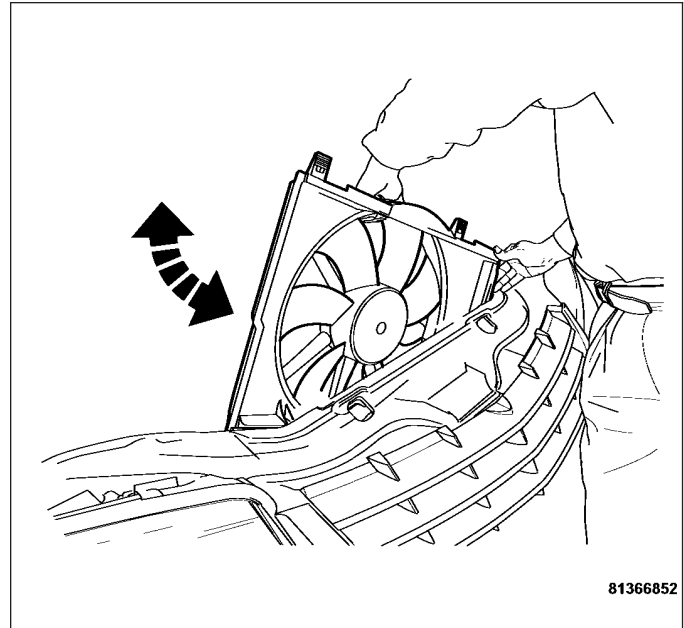


The Crossfire has a cross flow type radiator (4). The main radiator core is made of aluminum, and the side tanks are made of plastic (3).

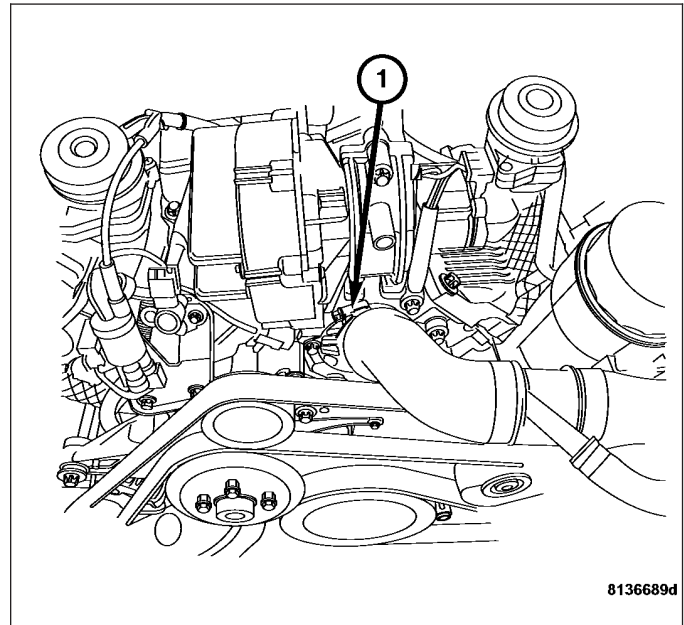
Note: Handle the radiator with care, plastic tanks while stronger than brass, are subject to damage.

REMOVAL

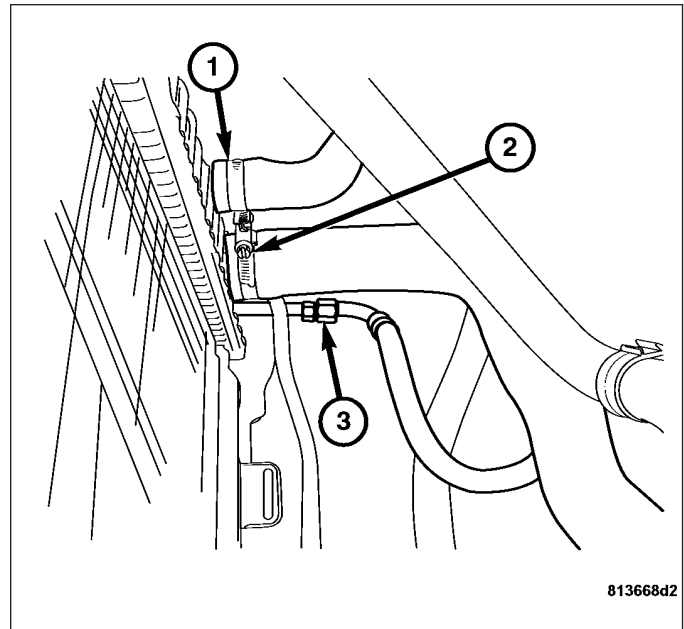
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).
3. Drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Remove the air cleaner inlet tubes.



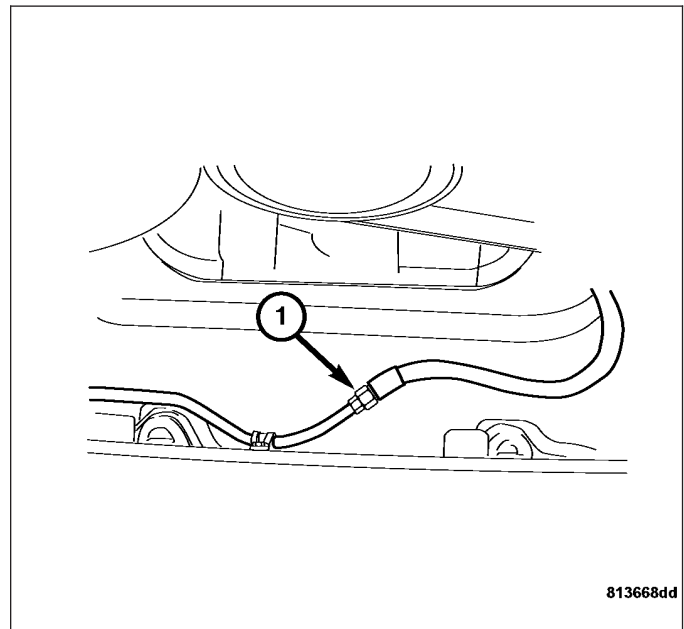
5. Disconnect the upper radiator hose (1).



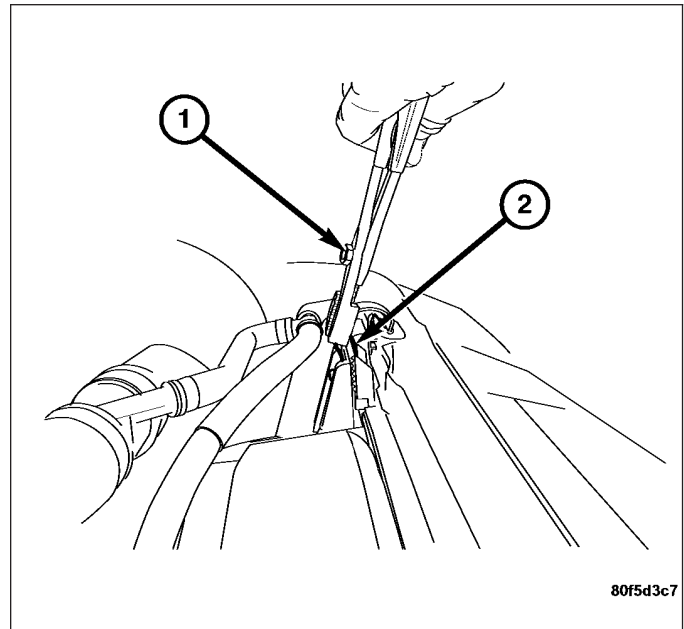
6. Disconnect the lower radiator hose (2).
7. Disconnect the coolant recovery reservoir hose (1).
8. Disconnect the transmission cooler line (3) located on the right side of the radiator (automatic transmission only). (Refer to 7 - COOLING/TRANSMISSION/TRANS COOLER LINES - REMOVAL).



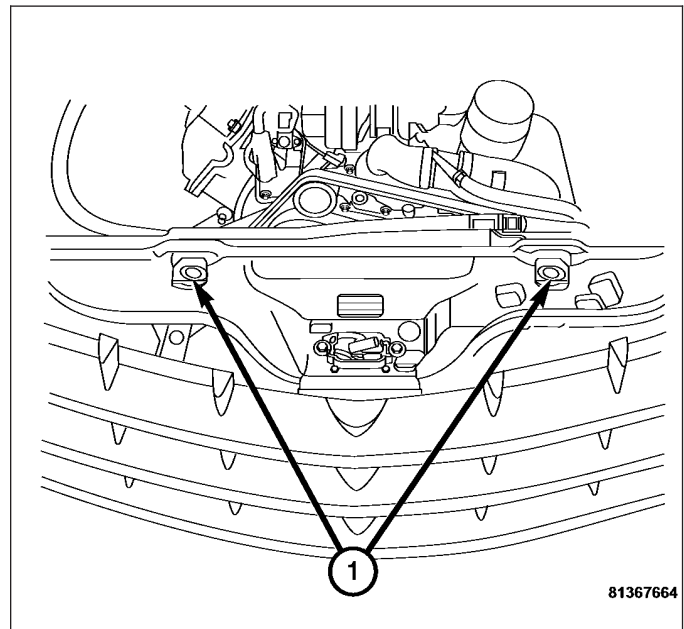
9. Disconnect the transmission cooler line (1) located in the middle front of the vehicle (automatic transmission only).



Using a suitable tool, grasp the radiator hold down clamps (2) and pull up to remove the clamps from the mounting holes.



- 10. Remove the condenser retaining bolts (1) from the radiator support.
- 11. Carefully lean the radiator back toward the engine.
- 12. Gently lift and remove the radiator from the vehicle.



CLEANING

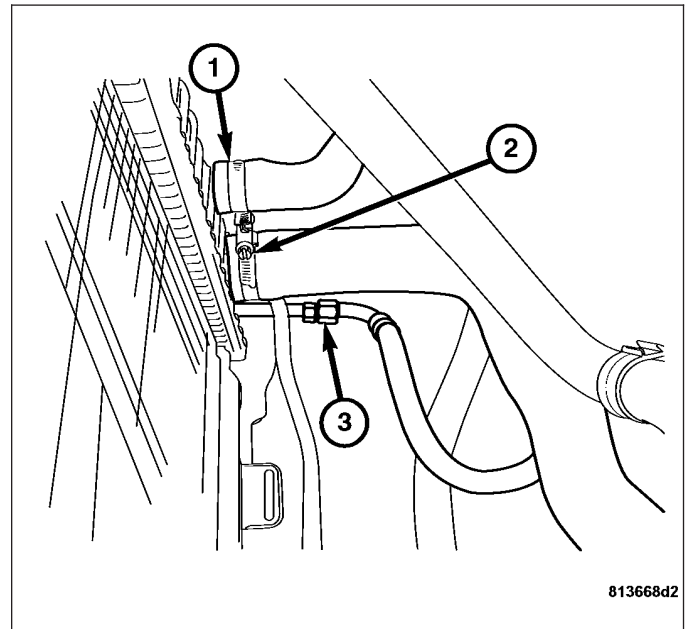
External cleaning of the radiator fins can be accomplished by applying cold water and compressed air to the back (engine side) of the radiator. This method will help to flush the radiator of any trapped debris.

INSPECTION

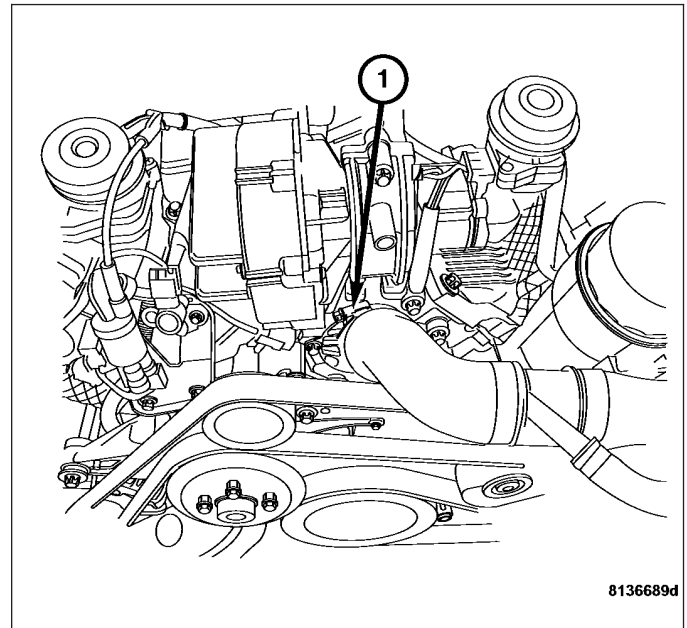
The radiator cooling fins should be checked for damage or deterioration. Inspect cooling fins to make sure they are not bent or crushed, these areas result in reduced heat exchange causing the cooling system to operate at higher temperatures. Inspect the plastic end tanks for cracks, damage, or leaks.

INSTALLATION

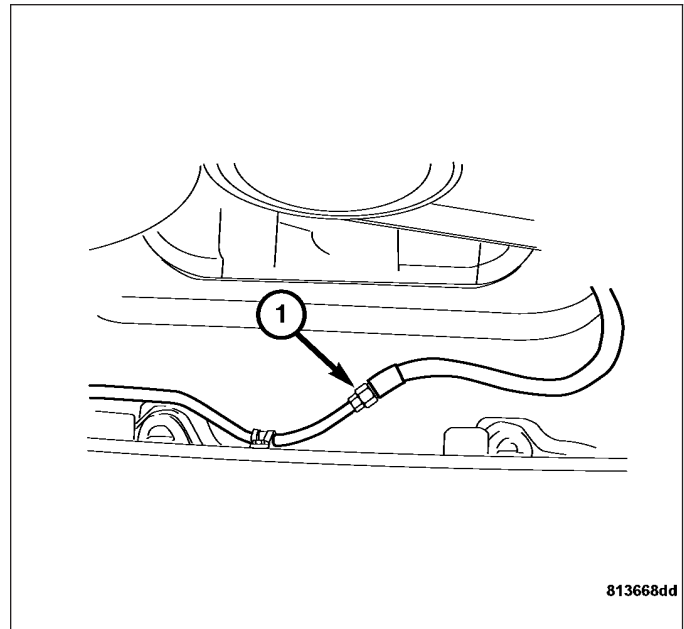
1. Carefully lower the radiator into the vehicle.
2. Connect the lower radiator hose (2).
3. Connect the coolant recovery reservoir hose (1).
4. Install the transmission cooler line (3) (automatic transmission only). Tighten the line to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



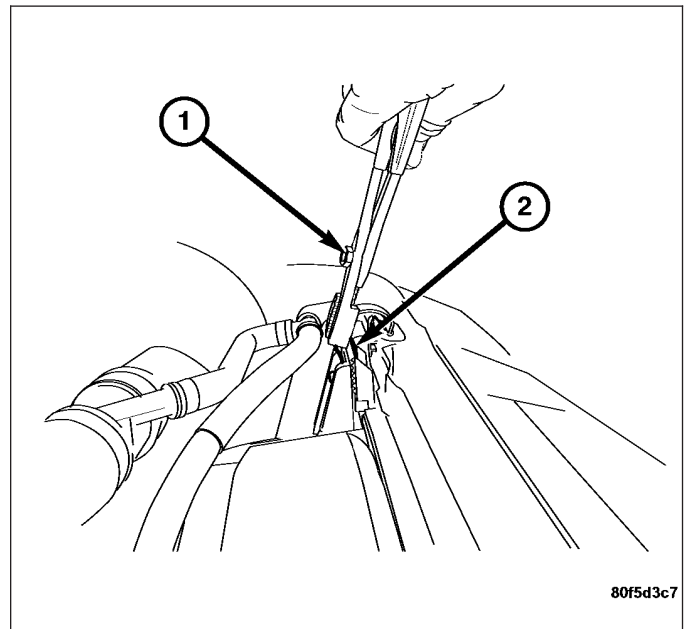
5. Connect the upper radiator hose (1).



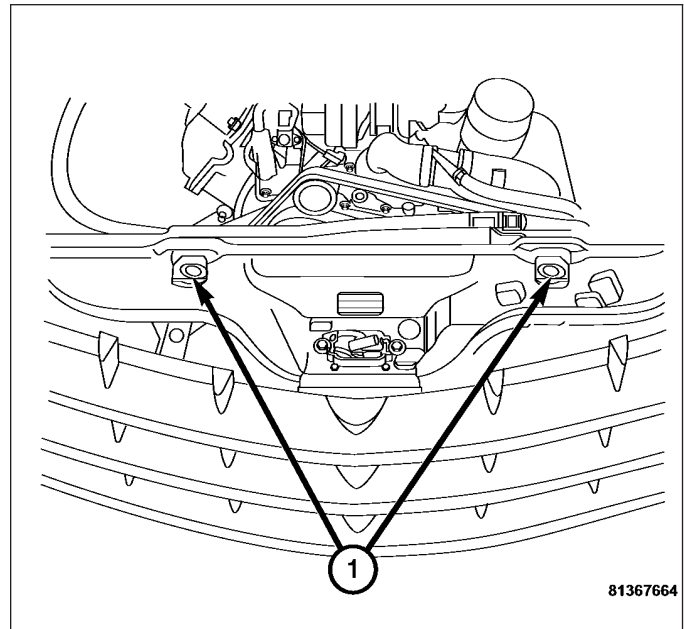
6. Connect the transmission cooler line (1) located in the middle front of the vehicle (automatic transmission only). (Refer to 7 - COOLING/TRANSMISSION/TRANS COOLER LINES - INSTALLATION).



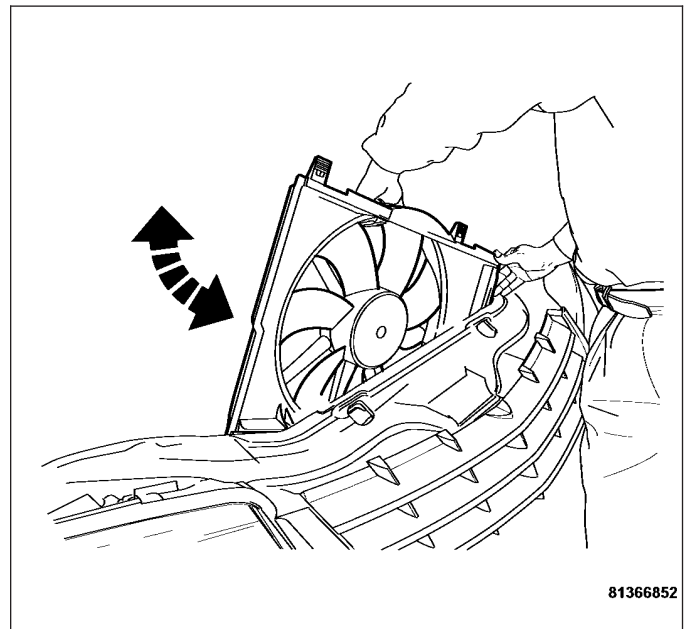
7. Using a suitable tool (1) install the radiator retaining clamps (2).



8. Install the two condenser retainer bolts (1) into the radiator support. Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



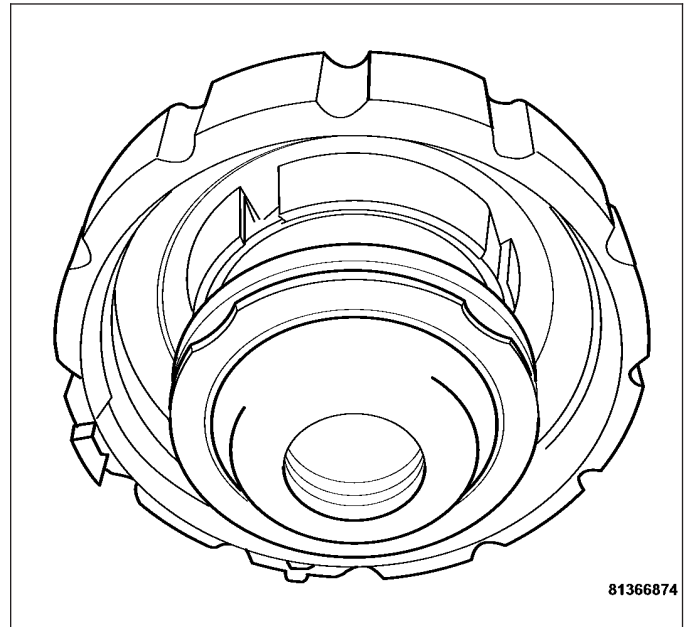
9. Install the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the air inlet tubes.
11. Refill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
12. Connect the negative battery cable.
13. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
14. Recheck the coolant level.



RADIATOR PRESSURE CAP

DESCRIPTION

The pressure cap is located on the coolant reservoir. The pressure cap is made of high strength plastic, and screws onto the coolant reservoir tank. The cap contains a springloaded pressure relief valve, and a spring loaded vacuum relief valve.



OPERATION

The pressure cap performs two tasks in a closed cooling system. The pressure cap must allow the cooling system to build pressure during engine operation, and allow the cooling system to lose pressure when not operating.

With the engine operating, the pressure cap must allow the cooling system to operate at higher than atmospheric pressure. This increased pressure raises the boiling point of the coolant, thereby allowing the cooling system to operate more efficiently. However, under excessive pressure, $110 \text{ kPa} \pm 14 \text{ kPa}$ ($16 \text{ psi} \pm 2 \text{ psi}$) the cooling system will overcome the spring pressure in the pressure cap and allow engine coolant to flow into the reservoir. This pressure relief will continue until the pressure is reduced and the spring in the pressure cap can return to its normally closed position.

With the engine not operating, the pressure cap must allow the cooling system to lose pressure and recover engine coolant. This recovery is accomplished through the use of a lighter spring in the pressure cap. As the hot engine coolant cools, it creates a vacuum in the cooling system. As this vacuum is created, it pulls the vacuum valve open and allows engine coolant to be pulled back into the engine from the coolant reservoir tank. This continues until the system pressure is equalized, and the vacuum valve is then returned to its normally closed position.

CAUTION: Use only the pressure cap specified for this vehicle. Use of other pressure caps can lead to coolant loss and overheating.

WARNING

WARNING: THE WARNING WORDS “DO NOT OPEN WHEN HOT” ON THE COOLANT RECOVERY RESERVOIR PRESSURE CAP IS A SAFETY PRECAUTION. WHEN HOT, PRESSURE BUILDS UP IN COOLING SYSTEM. TO PREVENT SCALDING OR INJURY, THE COOLANT RECOVERY RESERVOIR PRESSURE CAP SHOULD NOT BE REMOVED WHILE THE SYSTEM IS HOT AND/OR UNDER PRESSURE.

There is no need to remove the pressure cap at any time except for the following purposes:

- Checking and adjusting the coolant freezing point.
- Refilling system with new coolant.
- Conducting service procedures.

CLEANING

Clean the radiator pressure cap using a mild soap and water only.

WATER PUMP

DESCRIPTION

The water pump is a die cast aluminum housing with a swept vane impeller. It attaches directly to the timing chain cover. The pump is driven from the crankshaft by a single serpentine drive belt. The water pump impeller is pressed onto the rear of a shaft that rotates in bearings pressed into the housing. The water pump seals are lubricated by the engine coolant.

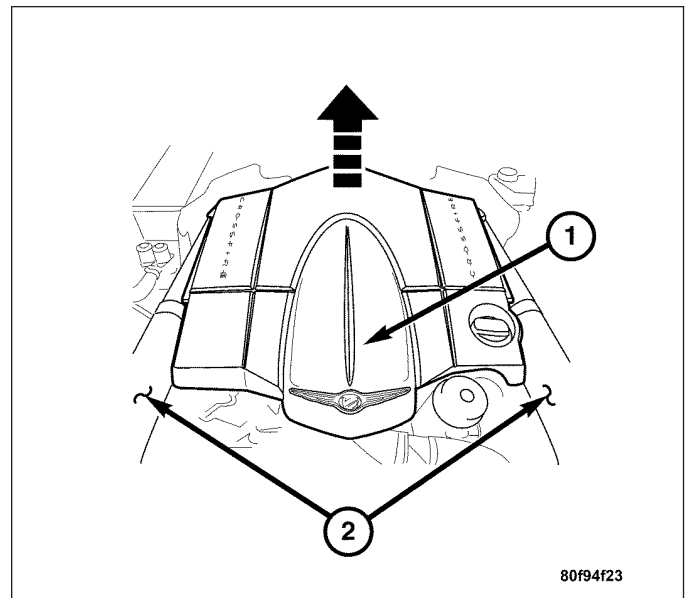
OPERATION

A centrifugal water pump circulates coolant through the water jackets, passages, intake manifold, radiator, cooling system hoses, and heater core. The coolant absorbs the heat generated when the engine is operating. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the serpentine drive belt.

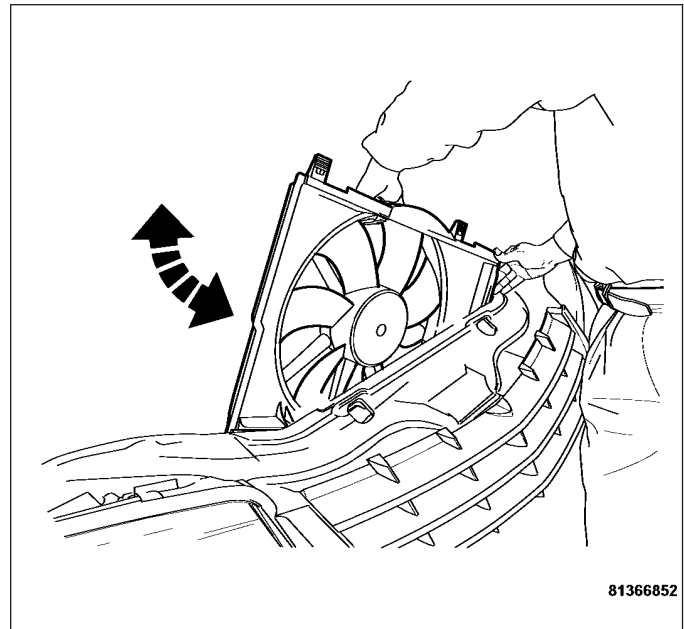
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

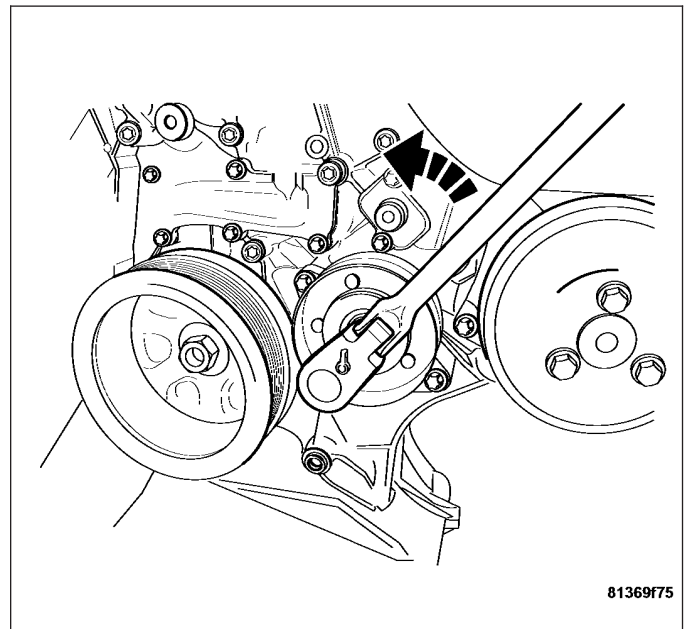
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the air cleaner inlet tubes (2).
4. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.



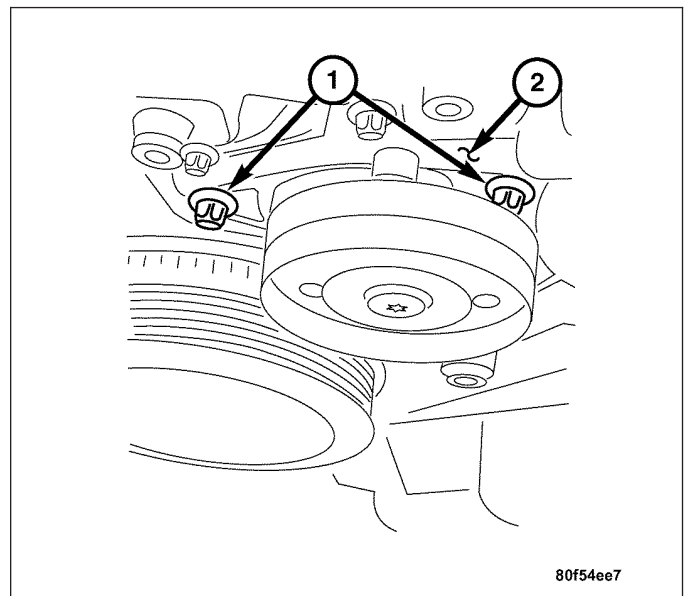
5. Remove the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).



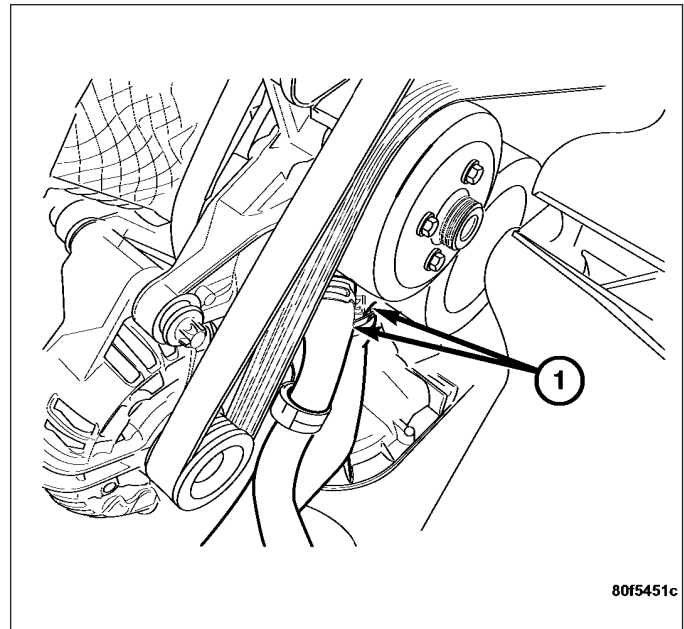
6. Remove the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).



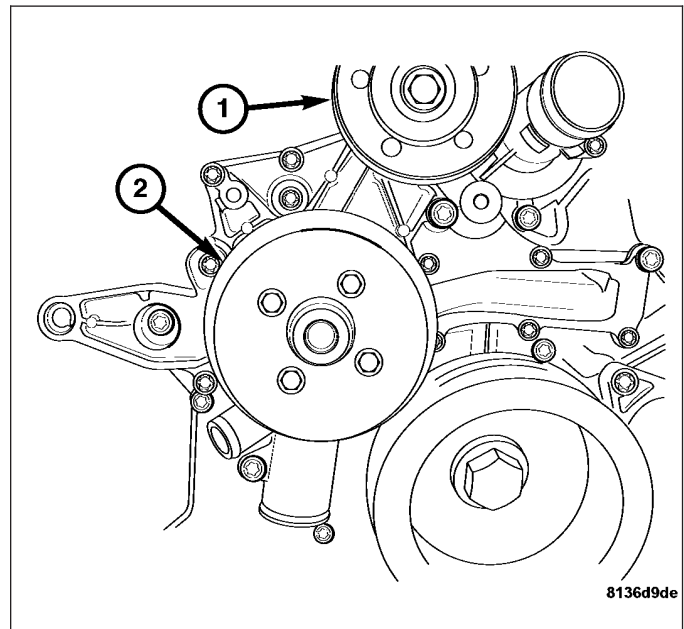
7. Remove the belt tensioner. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/BELT TENSIONERS - REMOVAL).



8. Disconnect the lower radiator hose (2).
9. Disconnect the coolant by-pass hose (1).
10. Remove the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).

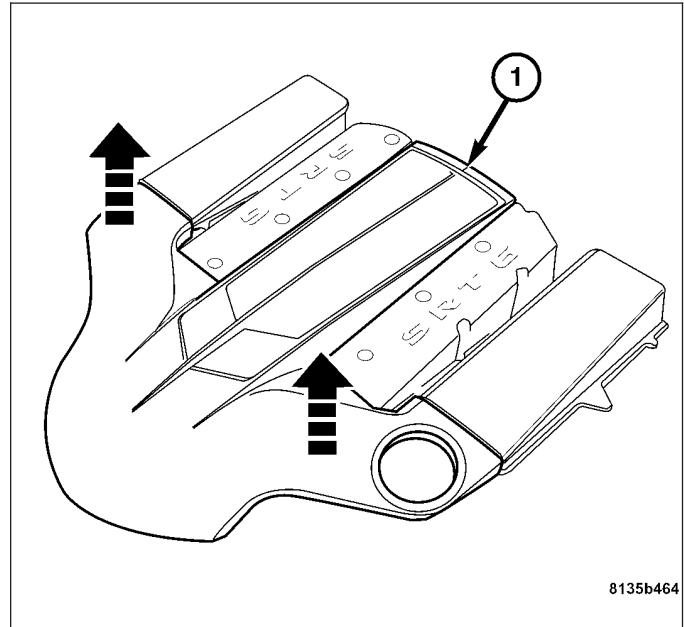


11. Remove the water pump pulley (2).
12. Remove the accessory drive belt idler pulley (1).
13. Remove the water pump retaining bolts and the water pump.

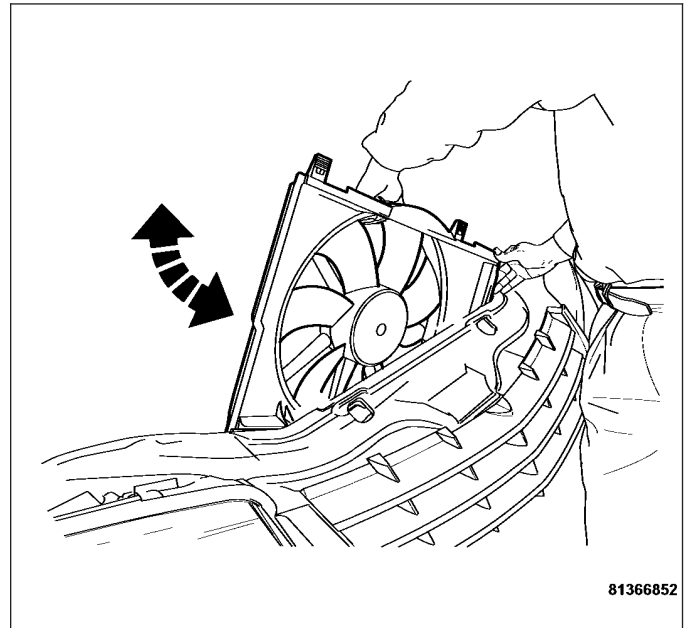


REMOVAL - SRT

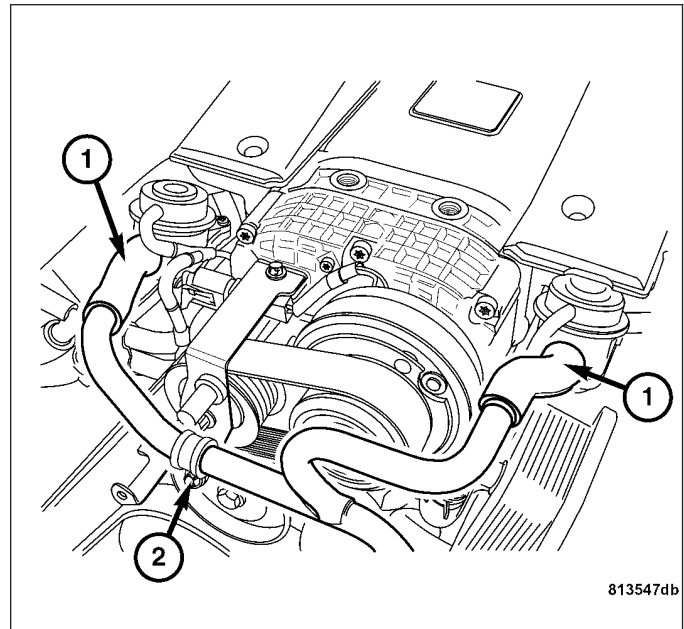
1. Remove the engine cover. Grasp both corners of the engine cover and pull up firmly.
2. Drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



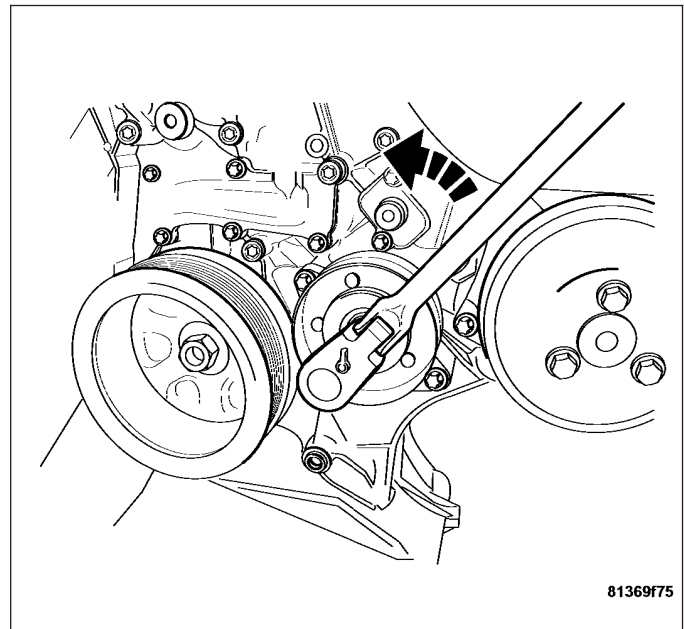
3. Remove the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).



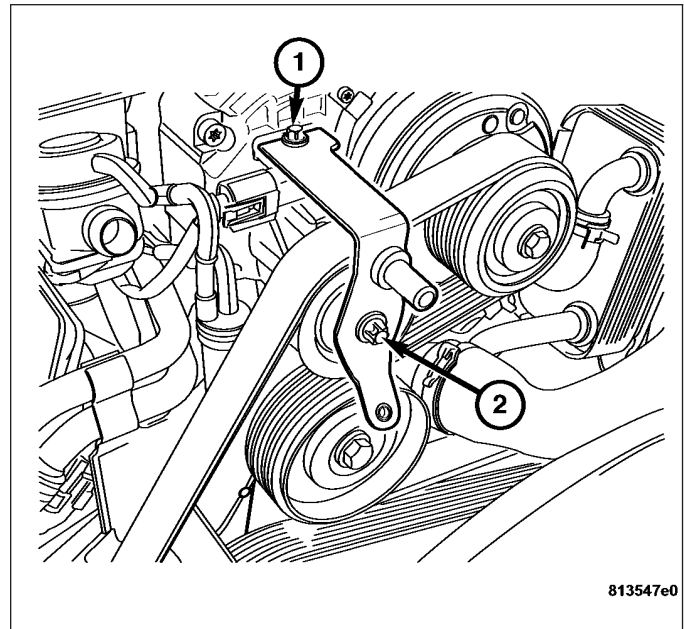
4. Remove the air pump tube retaining bolts (2).
5. Remove the air pump tube assembly from the engine (1). (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - REMOVAL).



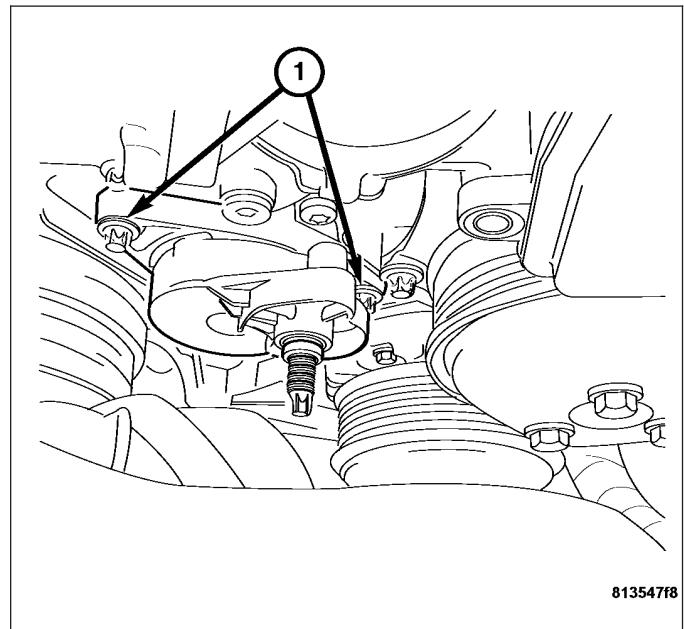
6. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and release the tension on the accessory drive belt.
7. Remove the accessory drive belt from the pulleys.
8. Carefully release the wrench tension on the belt tensioner.



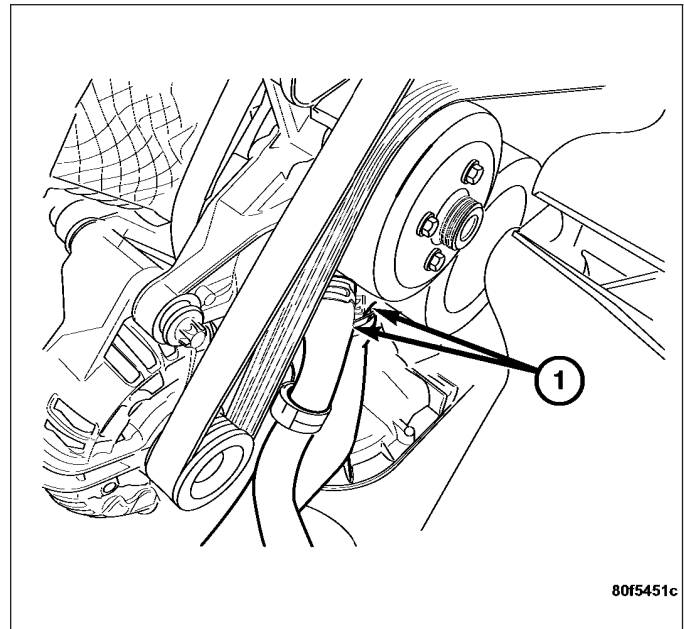
- 9. Remove the supercharger idler pulley upper retaining bolt (1) and lower retaining bolt (2).
- 10. Remove the supercharger idler pulley.
- 11. Remove the accessory drive belt from the engine.



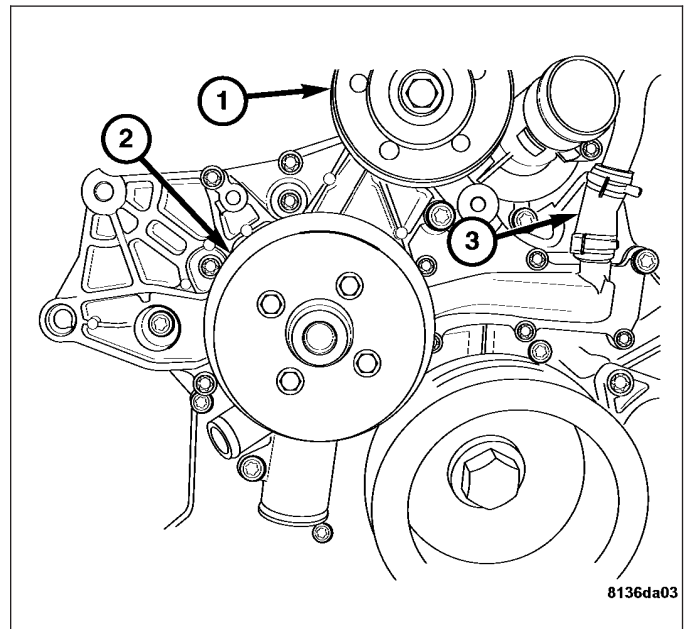
- 12. Remove the belt tensioner pulley and the belt tensioner. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/BELT TENSIONERS - REMOVAL).



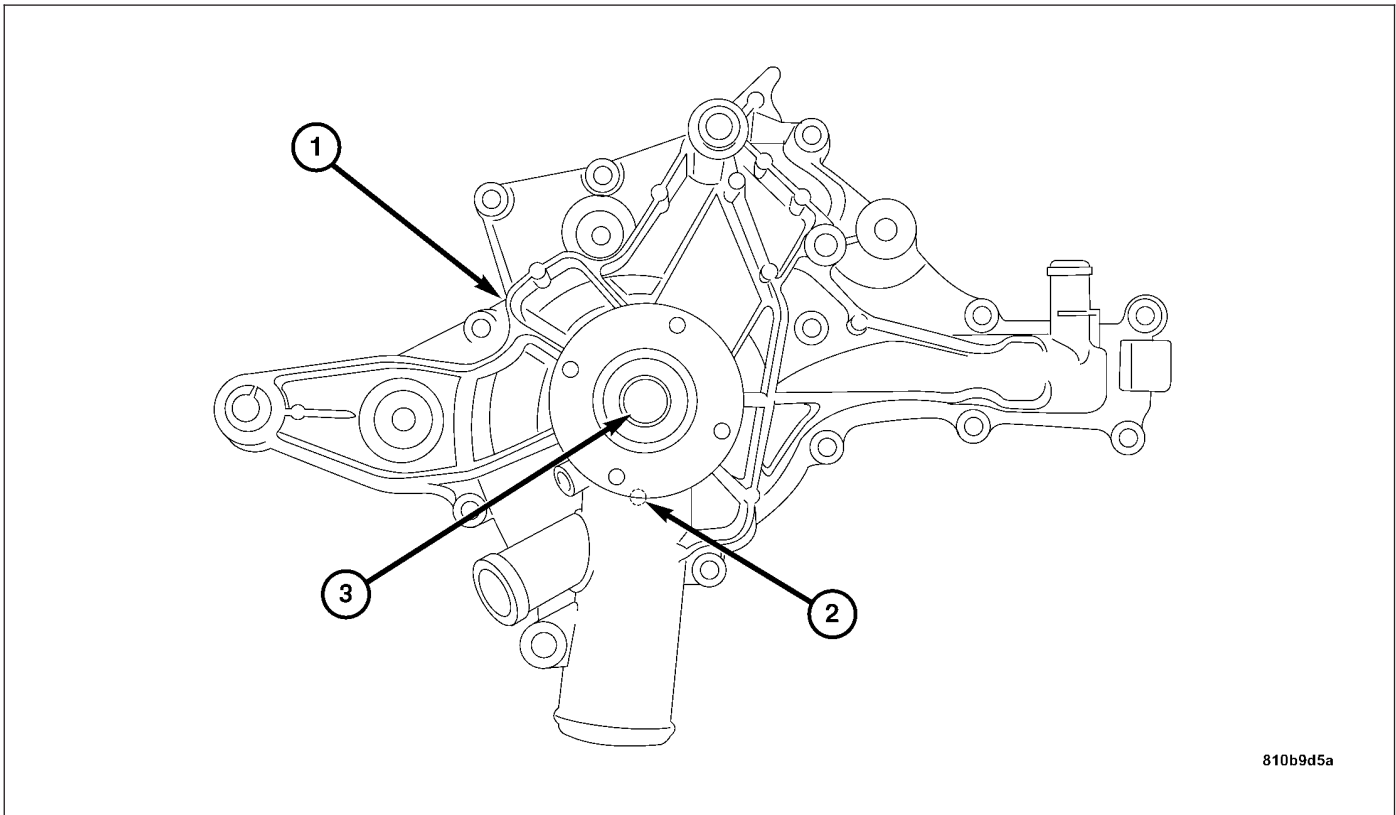
13. Disconnect the lower radiator hose (2).
14. Disconnect the coolant by-pass hose (1).
15. Remove the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).



16. Remove the water pump pulley (2).
17. Remove the accessory drive belt idler pulley (1).
18. Relocate the oil cooler hose (3) clamp.
19. Remove the water pump retaining bolts.
20. Remove the water pump from the engine. Remove the oil cooler hose (3) from the water pump to the oil cooler tube.



INSPECTION



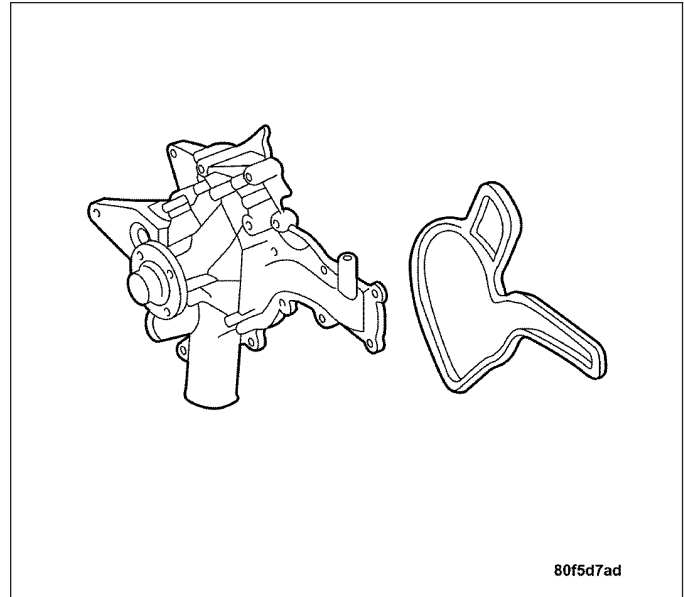
Note: It is normal for the water pump to weep a small amount of coolant from the weep hole (black stain on water pump body). Do not replace the water pump if this condition exists. Replace the water pump if a heavy deposit or a steady flow of engine coolant is evident from the weep hole. This indicates a shaft seal failure and pump must be replaced. Be sure to perform a thorough analysis before replacing water pump.

Inspect and replace the water pump if it has any of the following defects:

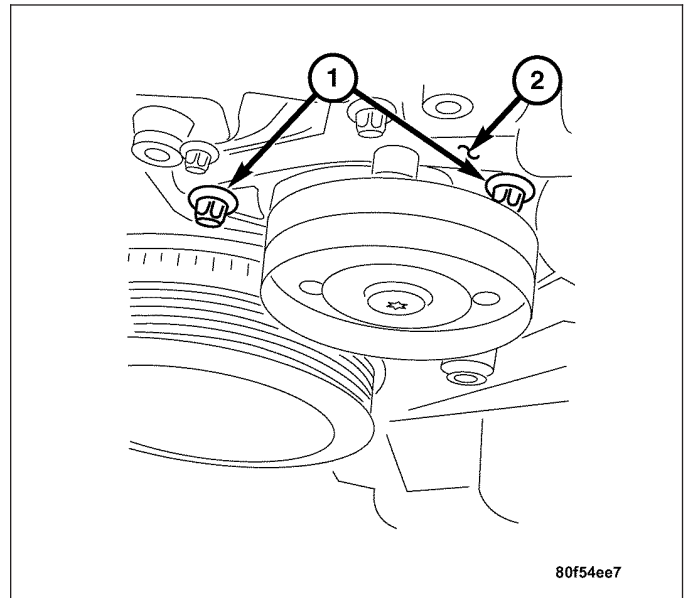
1. Damage or cracks on the pump body (1).
2. Coolant leaks; if the seal is leaking, this will be evident by traces of thick deposits of dried coolant draining from the pump weep hole. A thin black stain below pump weep hole/passage is considered normal operation (2).
3. Impeller rubs against the engine front cover (3).
4. Excessively loose or rough turning bearing (3).

INSTALLATION**INSTALLATION**

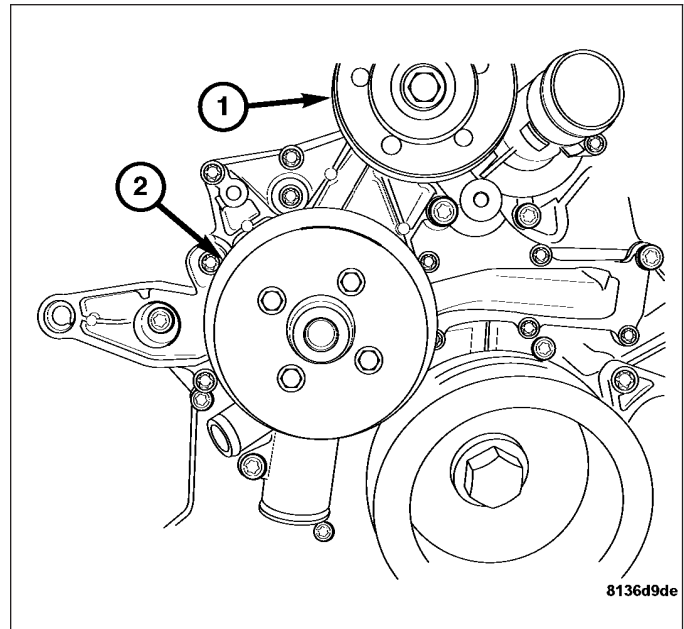
1. Clean all gasket surfaces.
2. Position the water pump with a new gasket on the timing chain cover.
3. Install the water pump bolts in the correct positions. Tighten the bolts to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - INSTALLATION).



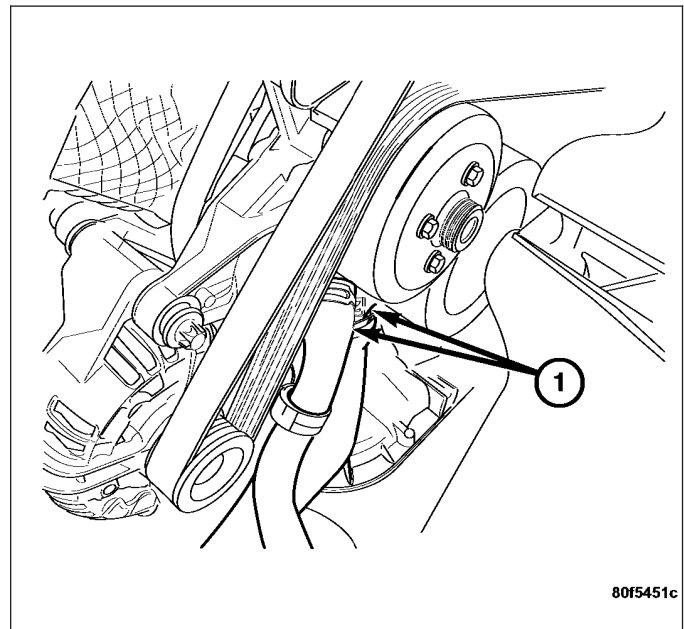
5. Install the belt tensioner. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/BELT TENSIONERS - INSTALLATION).



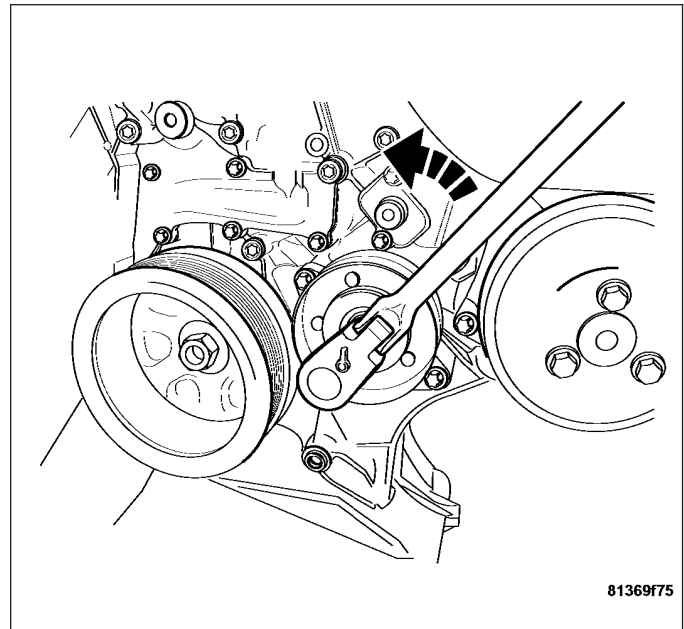
- 6. Install the water pump pulley (2) and bolts. Tighten the water pump pulley bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
- 7. Install the idler pulley (1) and bolt. Tighten the idler pulley bolt to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



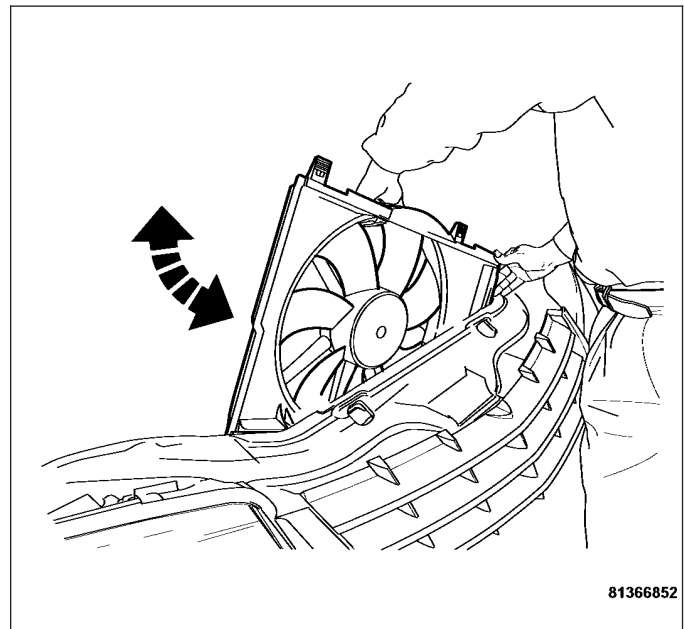
- 8. Connect the lower radiator hose (2) and coolant by-pass hose (1).



9. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and install the accessory drive belt.
10. Release the belt tensioner and remove the wrench.



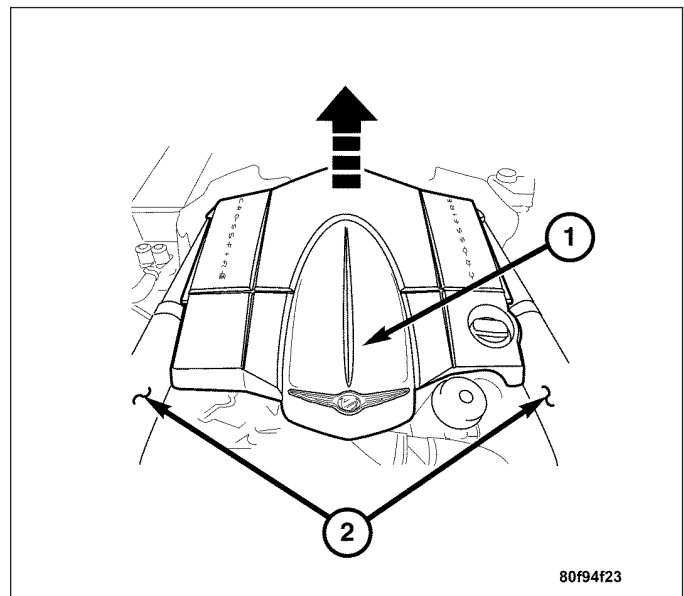
11. Install the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - INSTALLATION).



12. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

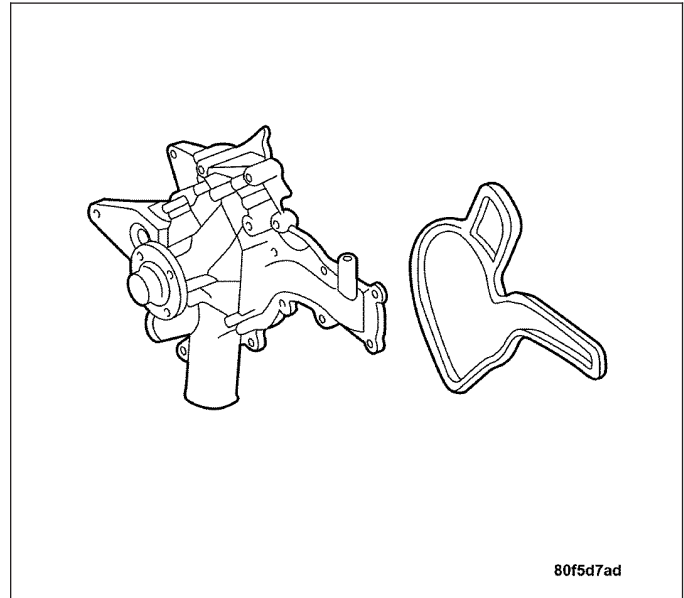
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

13. Install the air cleaner inlet tubes (2).
14. Connect the negative battery cable.
15. Fill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
16. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
17. Recheck the coolant level.

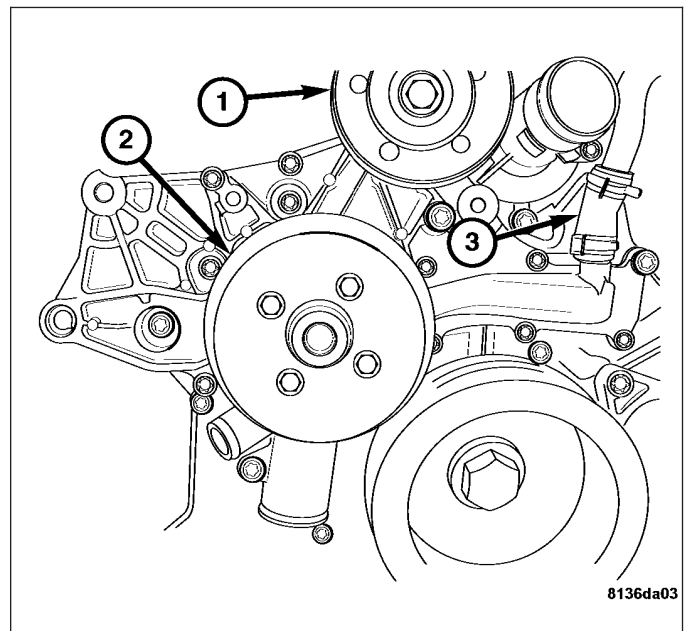


INSTALLATION - SRT

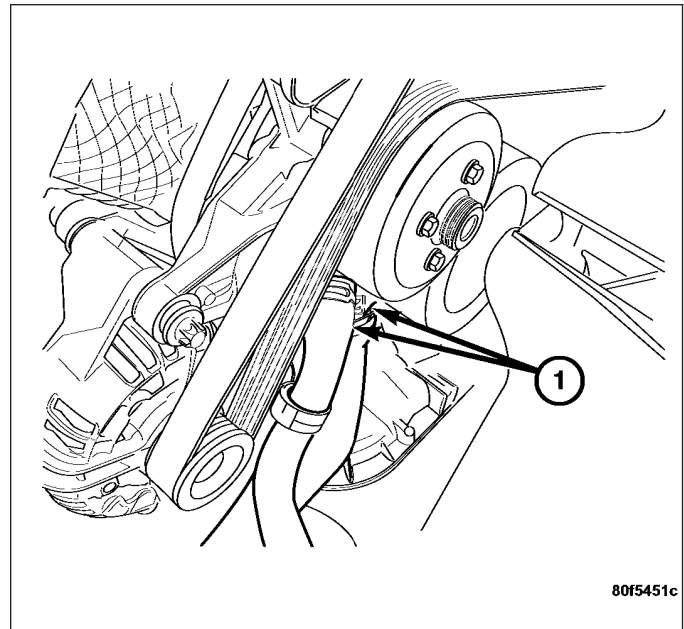
1. Clean all gasket surfaces.
2. Position the water pump with a new gasket on the timing chain cover.
3. Install the water pump bolts in the correct positions. Tighten the bolts to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).



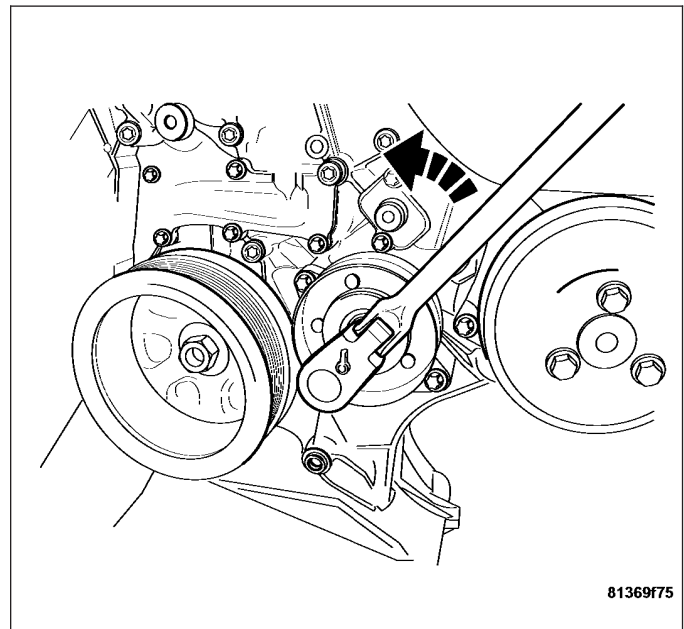
4. Install the oil cooler hose (3) to the water pump.
5. Install the hose clamp.
6. Install the water pump pulley (2) and bolts. Tighten the water pump pulley bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
7. Install the idler pulley (1) and bolt. Tighten the idler pulley bolt to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



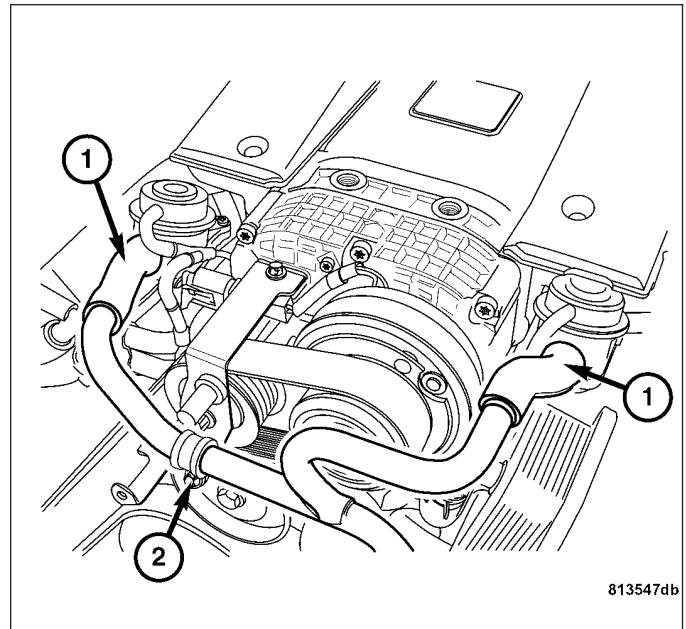
8. Connect the lower radiator hose (2) and coolant by-pass hose (1).
9. Install the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - INSTALLATION).



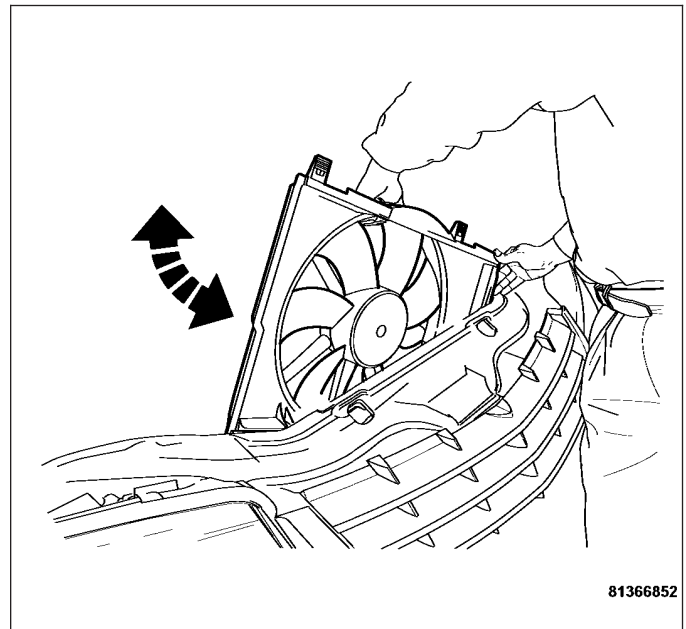
10. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and install the accessory drive belt.
11. Release the belt tensioner and remove the wrench.



12. Install the air pump tube assembly (1) to the engine. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/ AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - INSTALLATION).



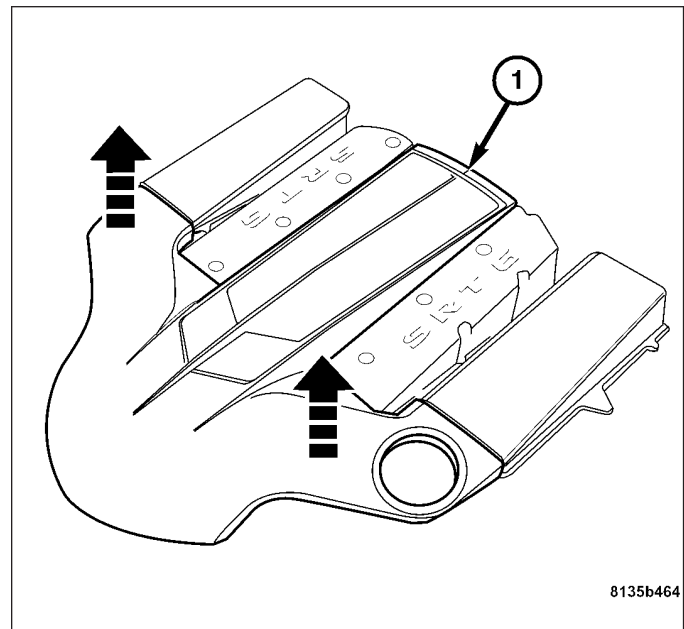
13. Install the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - INSTALLATION).



14. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

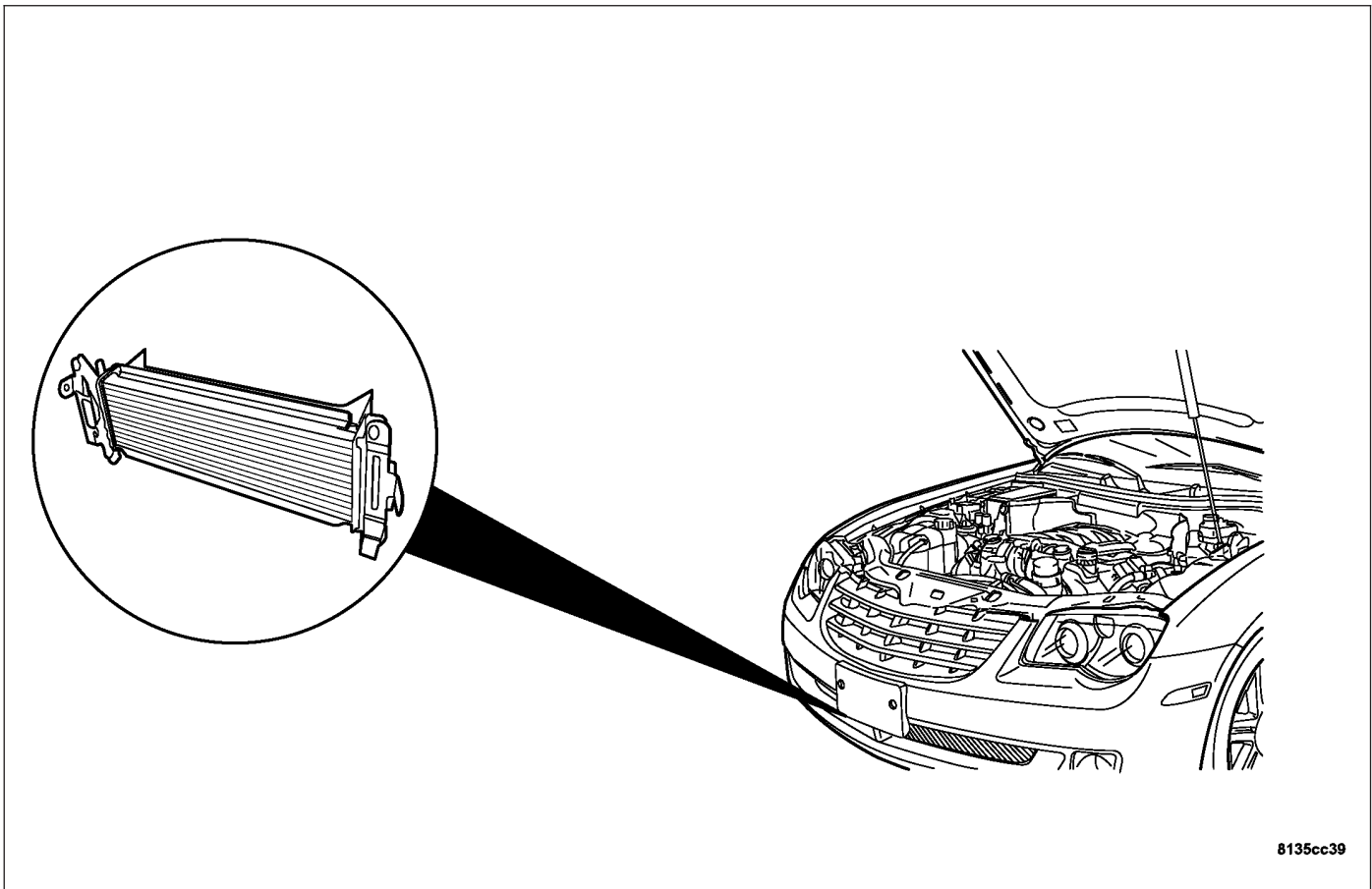
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

15. Connect the negative battery cable.
16. Fill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
17. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
18. Recheck the coolant level.



RADIATOR - CHARGE AIR COOLER

DESCRIPTION



On vehicles equipped with a supercharger, there is an additional radiator used in the cooling system. The charge air cooler radiator, is a conventional cross-flow aluminum core radiator. The charge air cooler radiator mounts in front of the A/C condenser, and behind the front fascia. The charge air cooler circulation pump is mounted to the side of the charge air cooler radiator. The pump is used to circulate coolant between the charge air cooler radiator and the

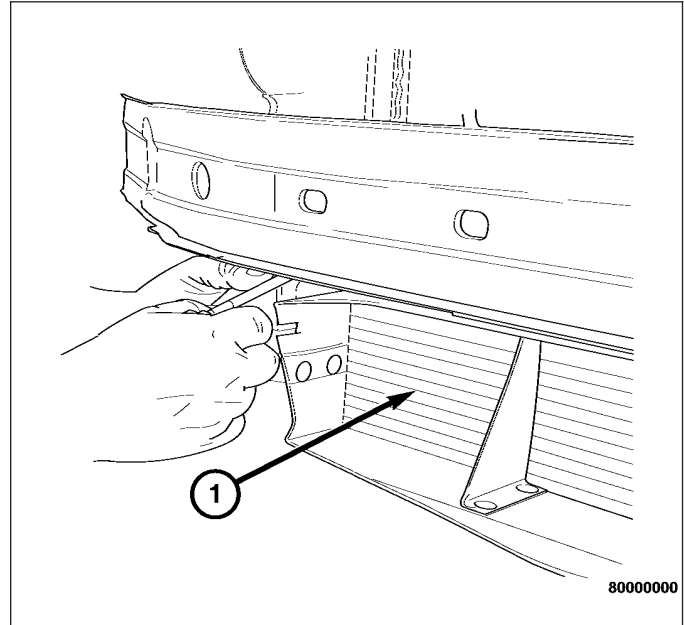
charge air cooler located beneath the supercharger. The charge air cooler radiator operates independently of the engine cooling system. The only common link is the coolant reservoir. Both systems use the coolant reservoir as their source of coolant.

OPERATION

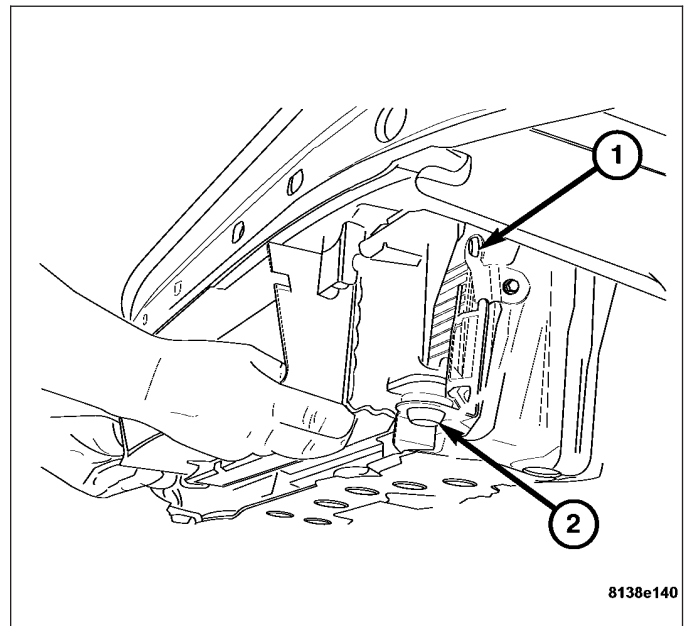
The charge air cooler radiator operates similarly to the engine radiator. Hot coolant flows into the radiator from the charge air cooler. The coolant is then circulated through the radiator, where it is cooled. The coolant leaves the radiator, and is then pumped back to the charge air cooler.

REMOVAL

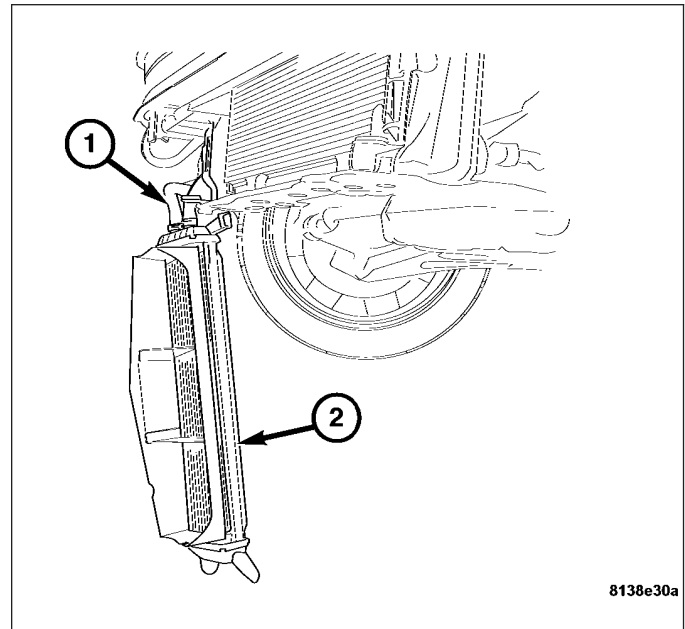
1. Remove the front fascia from the vehicle. (Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/BUMPERS/FRONT FASCIA - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the nuts from the charge air cooler radiator (1) left and right mounting bracket studs.



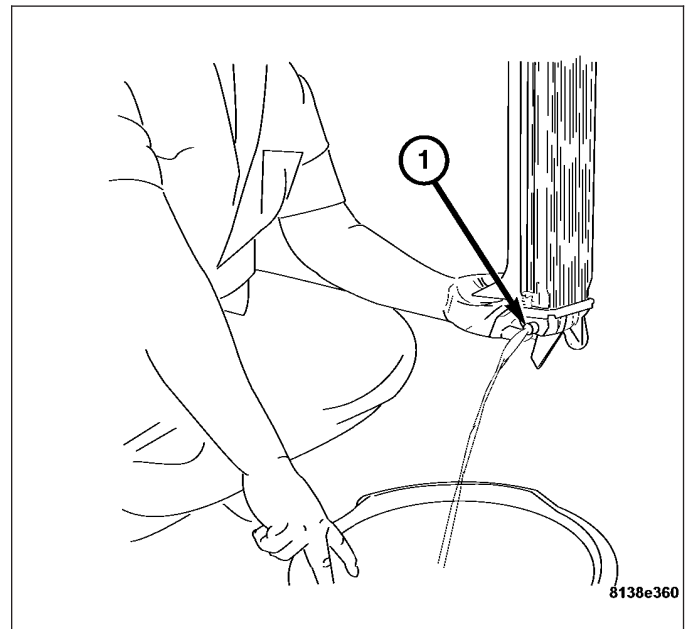
3. Tilt the charge air cooler radiator away from the left and right mounting studs (1).
4. Lift the charge air cooler radiator out of the left and right lower rubber mounts (2).
5. Carefully remove the charge air cooler radiator from the vehicle.



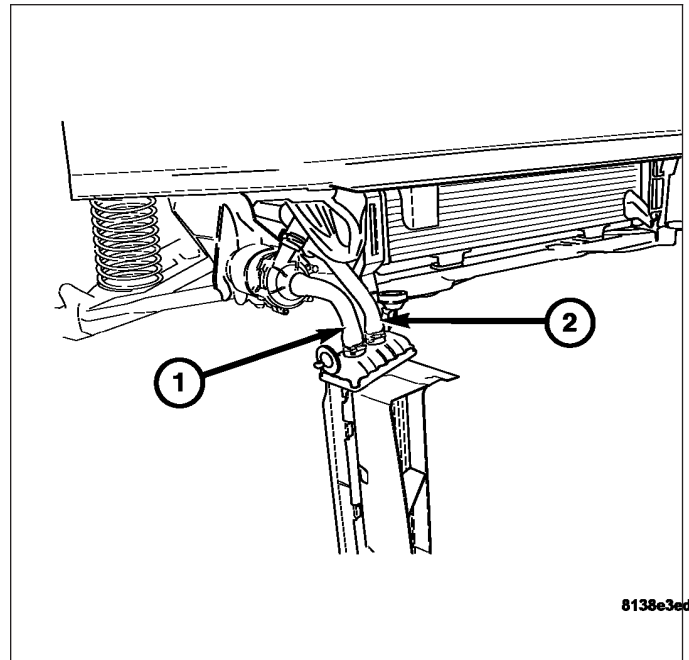
6. Allow the charge air cooler radiator (2) to hang from the cooling hoses (1).



7. Remove the drain plug (1) from the charge air cooler radiator.
8. Drain the coolant out of the charge air cooler cooling system.

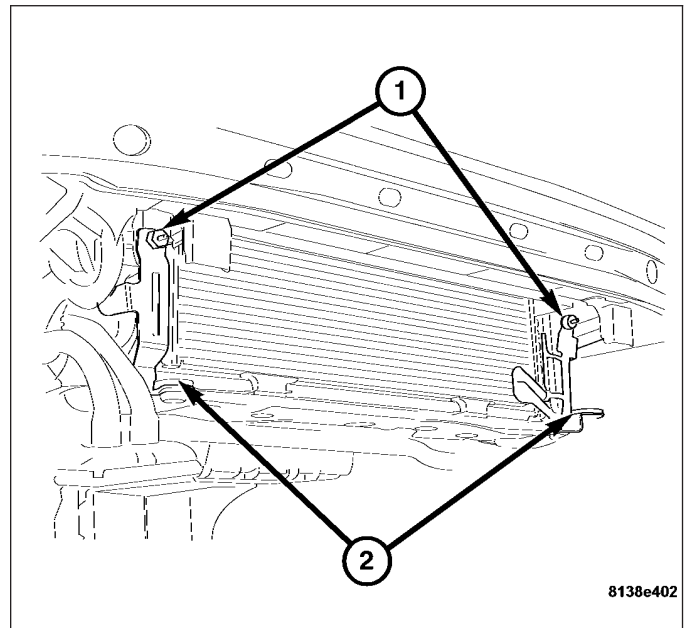


- 9. Disconnect the inlet coolant hose (2) and the outlet coolant hose (1) from the charge air cooler radiator.
- 10. Remove the charge air cooler radiator from the vehicle.

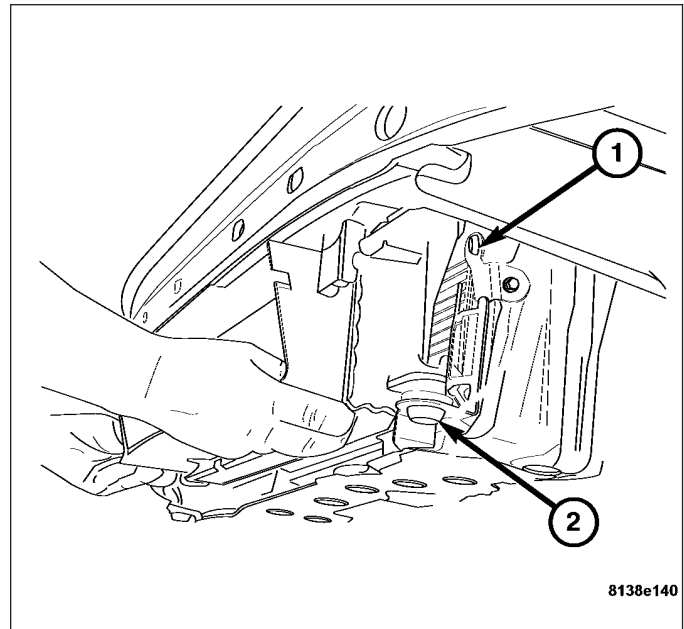


INSTALLATION

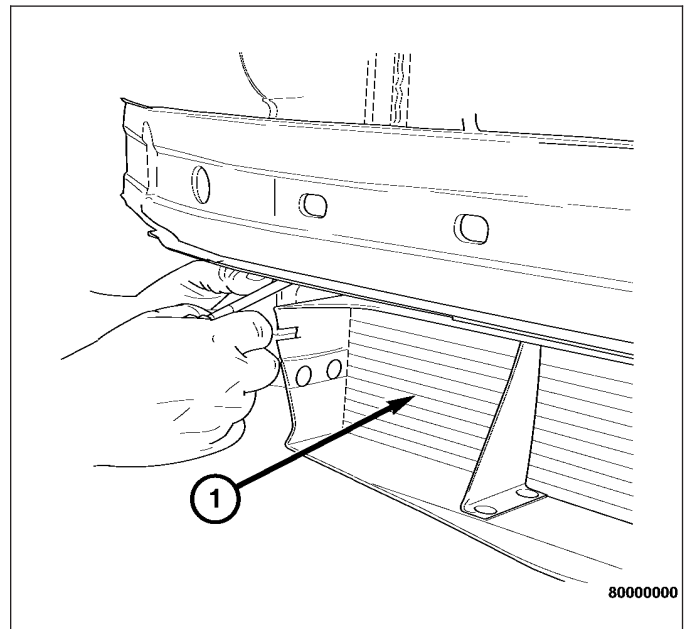
- 1. Locate the upper mounting studs (1), and the lower rubber mounts (2) for the charge air cooler radiator.



2. Carefully install the charge air cooler radiator, and seat the radiator into the lower rubber mounts.

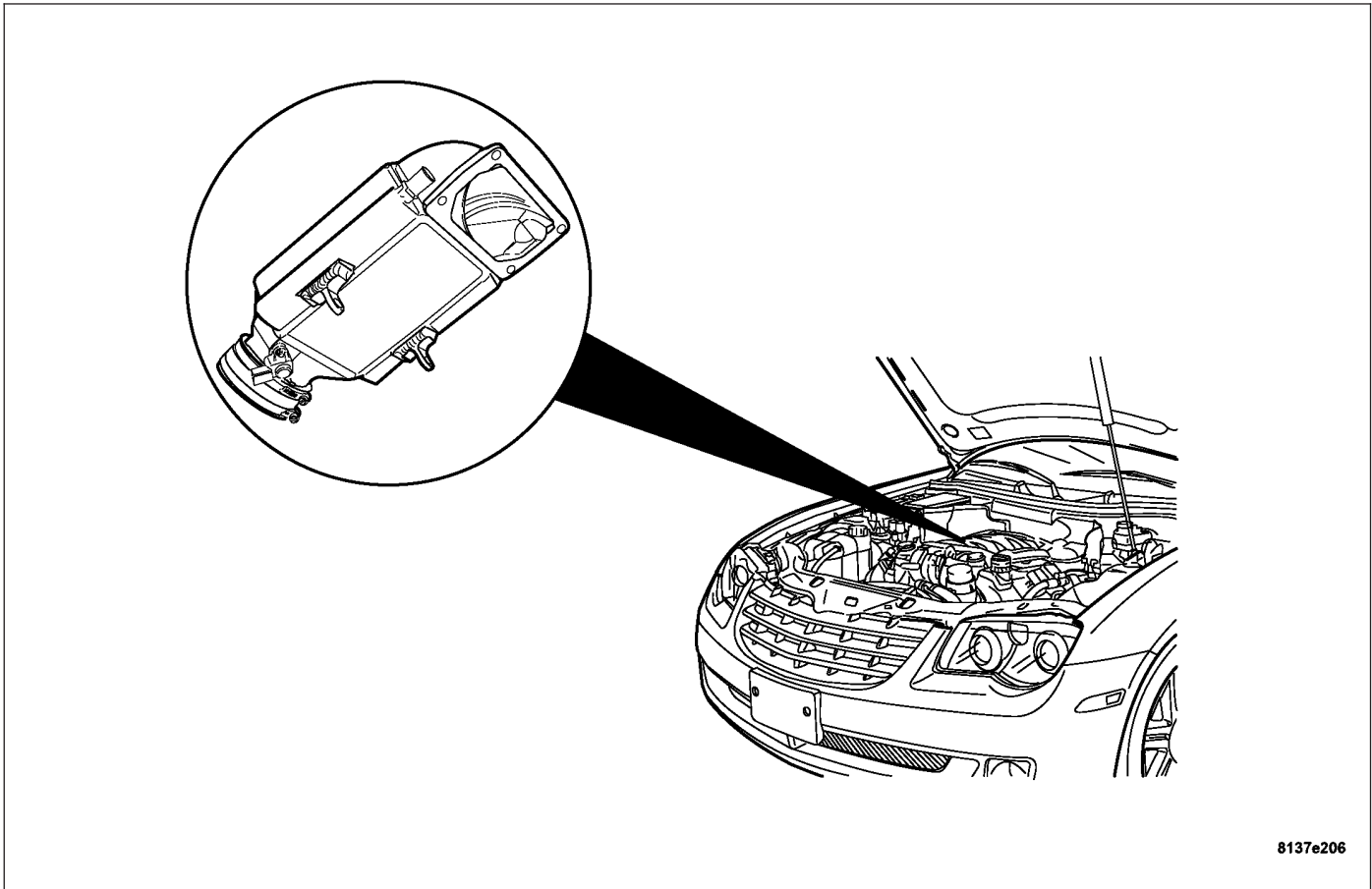


3. Tilt the charge air cooler radiator inward, and install the radiator onto the upper mounting studs.
4. Install the left and right charge air cooler radiator retaining nuts. Tighten the nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
5. Connect the inlet and outlet coolant hoses.
6. Refill the cooling system.



CHARGE AIR COOLER

DESCRIPTION



8137e206

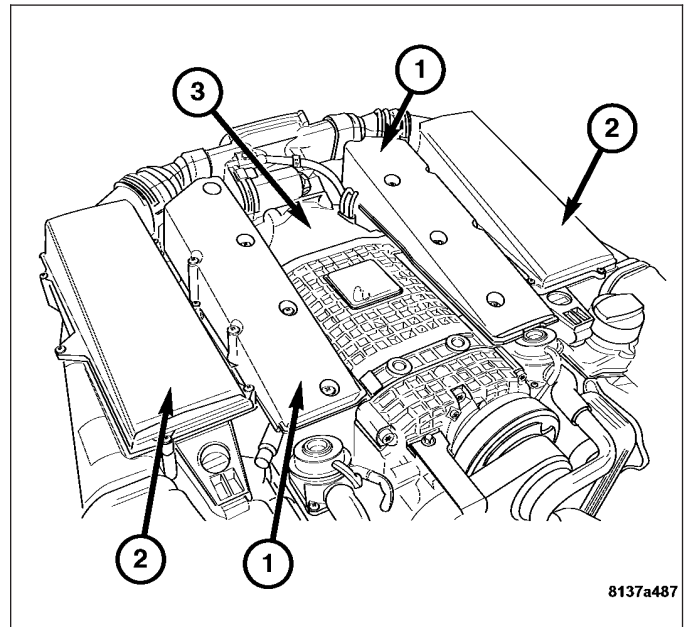
The charge air cooler is used to reduce the temperature of the engines incoming air supply. The charge air cooler is mounted to the bottom of the supercharger, and is located between the cylinder banks. The charge air cooler is constructed of aluminum, and is detachable from the supercharger.

OPERATION

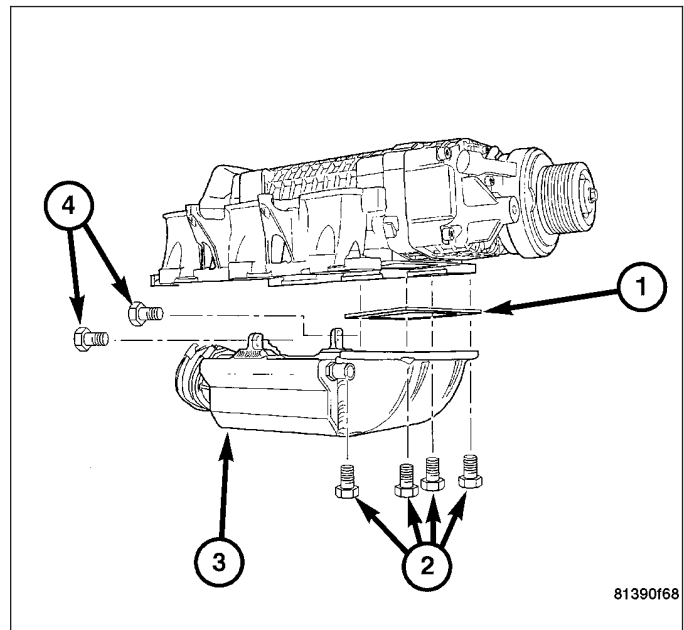
The purpose of the charge air cooler is to reduce the air inlet temperature thereby increasing air density thus producing an increase in engine efficiency. The charge air cooler operates as an air-to-water heat exchanger. The charge air cooler extracts heat from the incoming compressed air, leaving the supercharger. Transferring the heat in the air to the coolant in the charge air cooler. The hot coolant is then circulated to the charge air cooler radiator where it is cooled.

REMOVAL

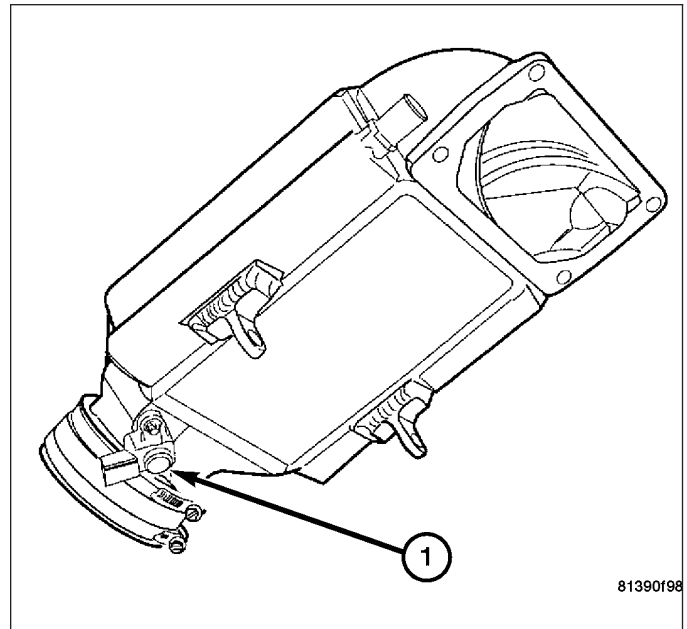
1. Remove the engine supercharger (3). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/SUPERCHARGER REMOVAL).



2. Remove the four charge air cooler flange bolts (2) from the supercharger housing.
3. Remove the two mounting bolts (4) from the supercharger housing.
4. Separate the charge air cooler from the supercharger.
5. Remove the charge air cooler flange gasket (1).

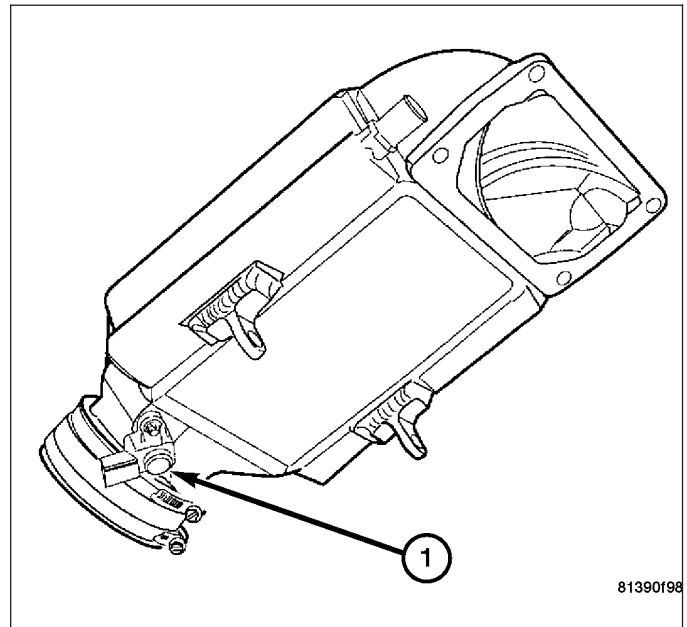


6. Remove the MAP sensor (1) from the charge air cooler.

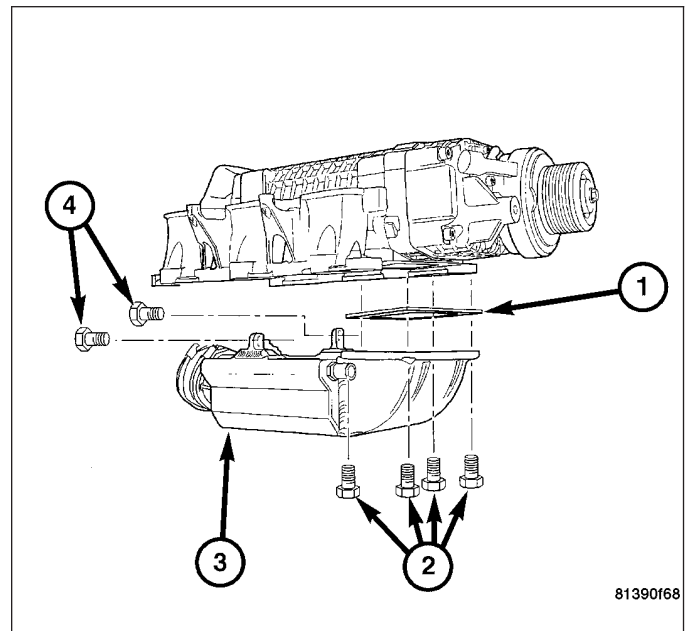


INSTALLATION

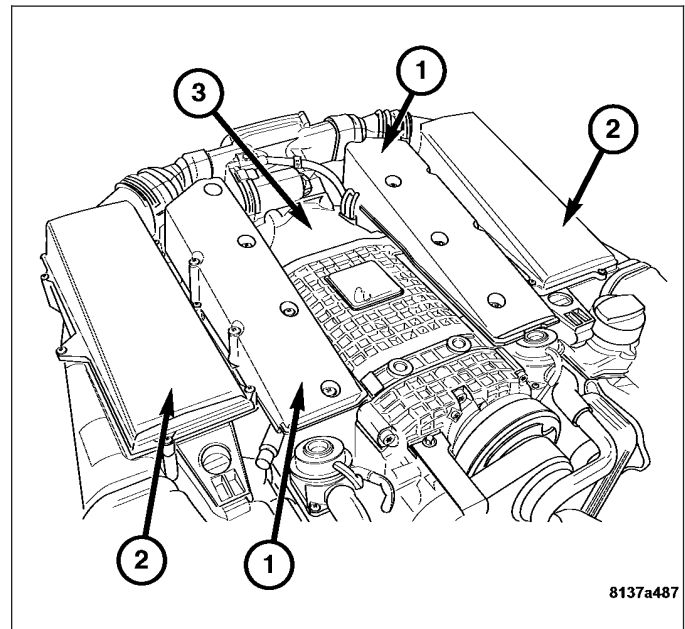
1. Install the MAP sensor to the charge air cooler.



2. Install a new charge air cooler flange gasket (1).
3. Install the charge air cooler (3) to the supercharger. Tighten the charge air cooler mounting bolts (2) to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the charge air cooler rear mounting bolts (4) to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).

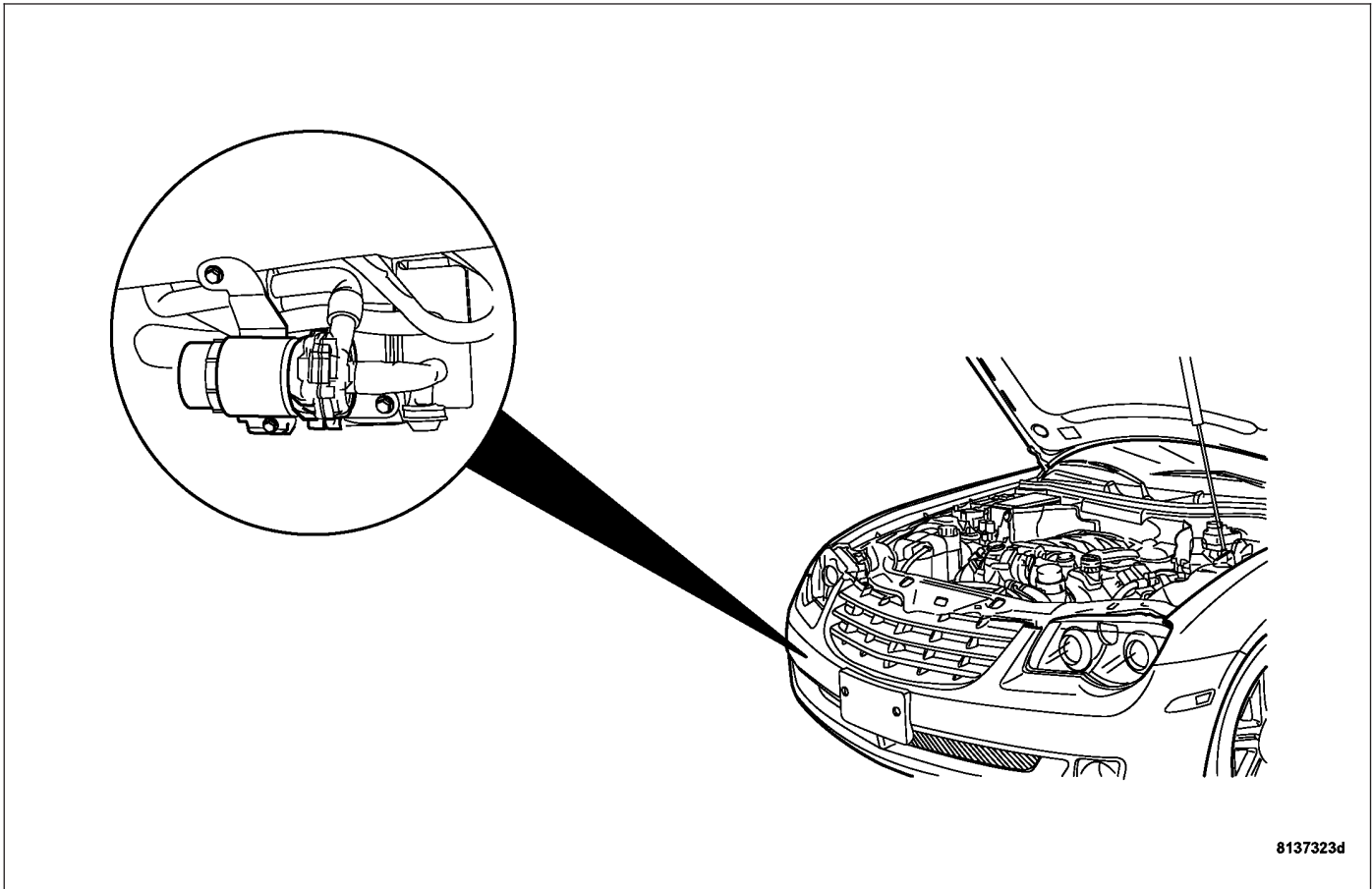


5. Install the supercharger on the engine. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/SUPERCHARGER INSTALLATION).



CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP

DESCRIPTION



8137323d

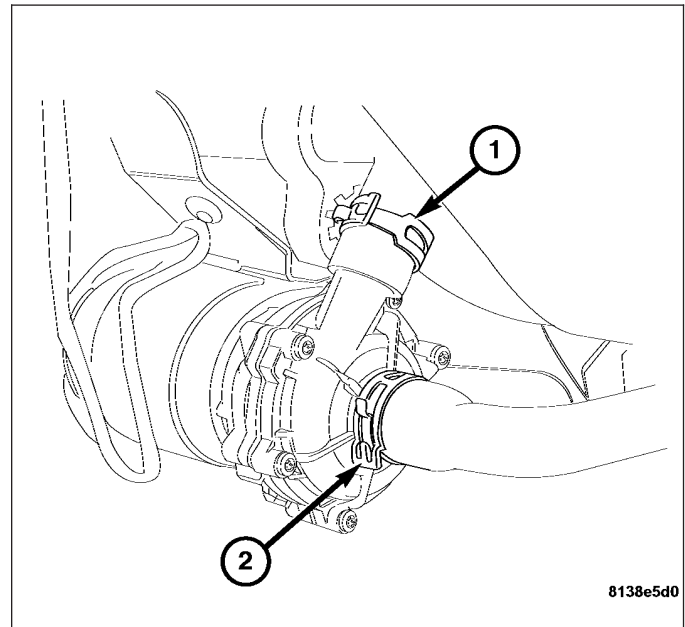
The charge air cooler circulation pump is mounted to the side of the charge air cooler radiator. The pump is used to circulate coolant between the charge air cooler radiator and the charge air cooler. The pump is a positive displacement pump, that operates on a pulsed 12 volt signal.

OPERATION

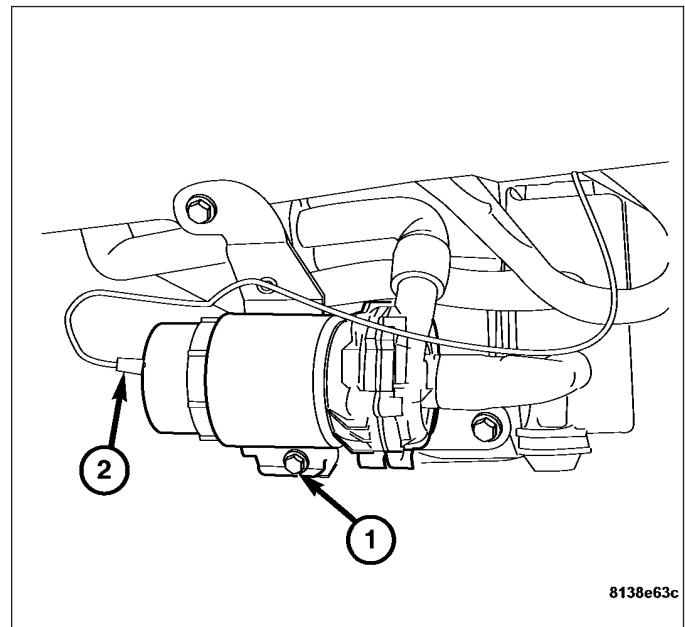
The charge air cooler circulation pump operates independently of the engine cooling system. The only common link is the coolant reservoir. The circulation pump is operated by a pulsed 12 volt signal.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the right front inner fender lining in order to gain access to the charge air cooler circulation pump.
2. Remove the charge air cooler circulation pump inlet hose (2).
3. Remove the charge air cooler circulation pump outlet hose (1).

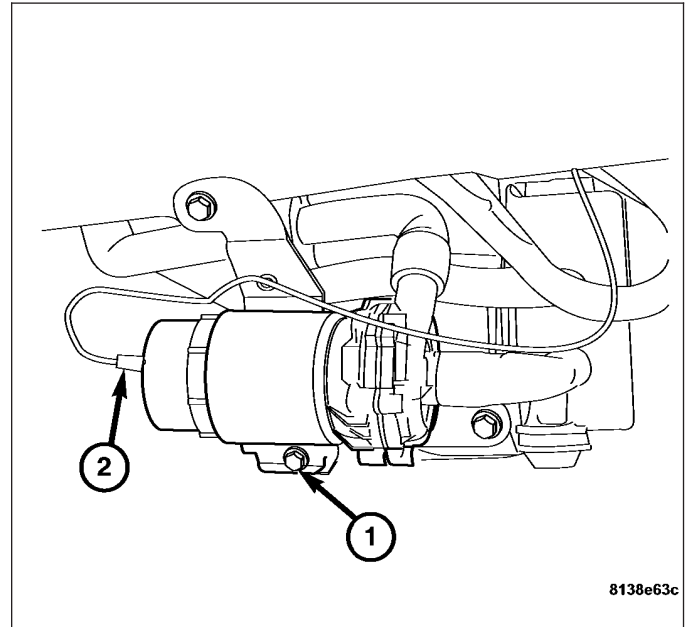


4. Disconnect the charge air cooler circulation pump harness connector (2).
5. Remove the charge air cooler circulation pump mounting bolt (1).
6. Remove the charge air cooler circulation pump from the mounting bracket.

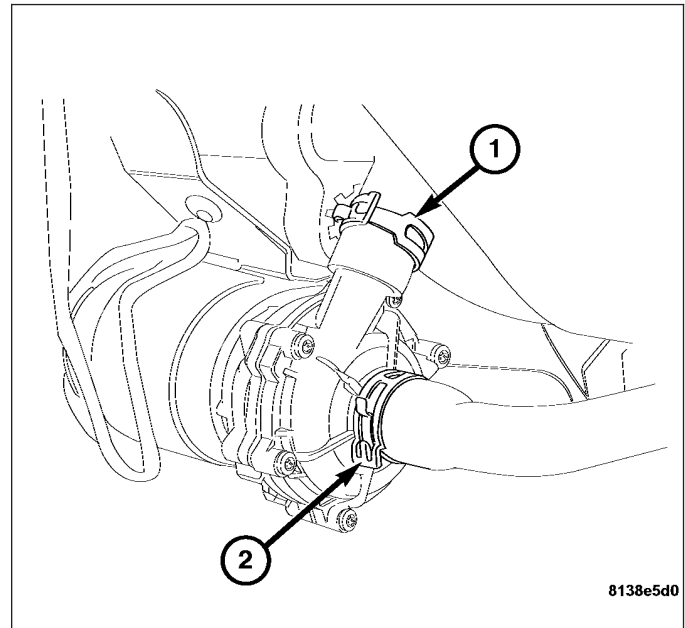


INSTALLATION

1. Install the charge air cooler circulation pump to the mounting bracket.
2. Install the charge air cooler circulation pump mounting bolt (1). Tighten the mounting bolt to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
3. Reconnect the charge air cooler circulation pump harness connector (2).



4. Reconnect the charge air cooler circulation pump inlet hose (2).
5. Reconnect the charge air cooler circulation pump outlet hose (1).
6. Refill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
7. Start the engine and check for coolant leaks.
8. Install the right side inner fender lining.
9. Recheck the coolant level.



ACCESSORY DRIVE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
ACCESSORY DRIVE		REMOVAL - SRT	92
DESCRIPTION	82	CLEANING	93
OPERATION		INSPECTION	94
OPERATION	82	INSTALLATION	
OPERATION - SRT	83	INSTALLATION	94
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		INSTALLATION - SRT	96
ACCESSORY DRIVE	83	IDLER PULLEY	
SPECIFICATIONS	83	REMOVAL	
BELT TENSIONER		REMOVAL	98
REMOVAL		REMOVAL - IDLER PULLEY (SRT)	100
REMOVAL	84	REMOVAL - SUPERCHARGER IDLER (SRT)	101
REMOVAL - SRT	85	INSTALLATION	
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	103
INSTALLATION	87	INSTALLATION - IDLER PULLEY (SRT)	105
INSTALLATION - SRT	89	INSTALLATION - SUPERCHARGER IDLER (SRT)	106
DRIVE BELT			
REMOVAL			
REMOVAL	91		

ACCESSORY DRIVE

DESCRIPTION

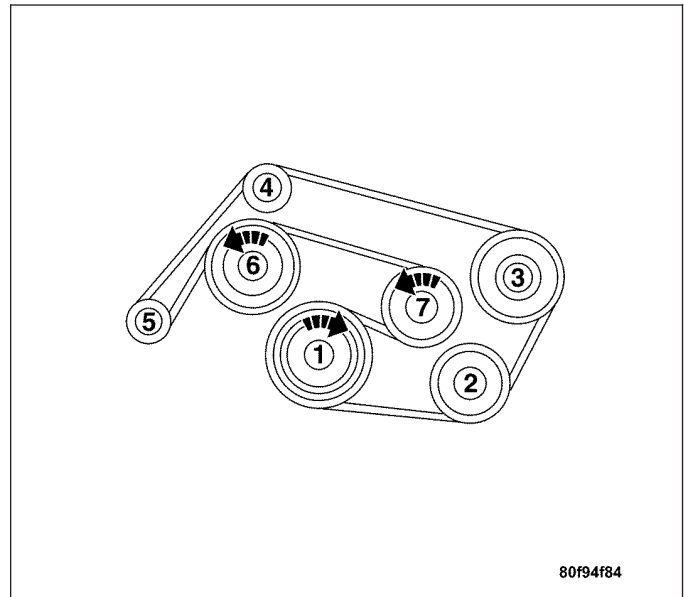
A single, serpentine style belt drives all of the engine accessories. The accessory drive includes an automatic tensioner, making adjustments unnecessary for the life of the belt.

OPERATION

OPERATION

The accessory drive belt provides the link between the engine crankshaft and the engine accessories. Tension on the accessory drive belt is maintained by an automatic belt tensioner.

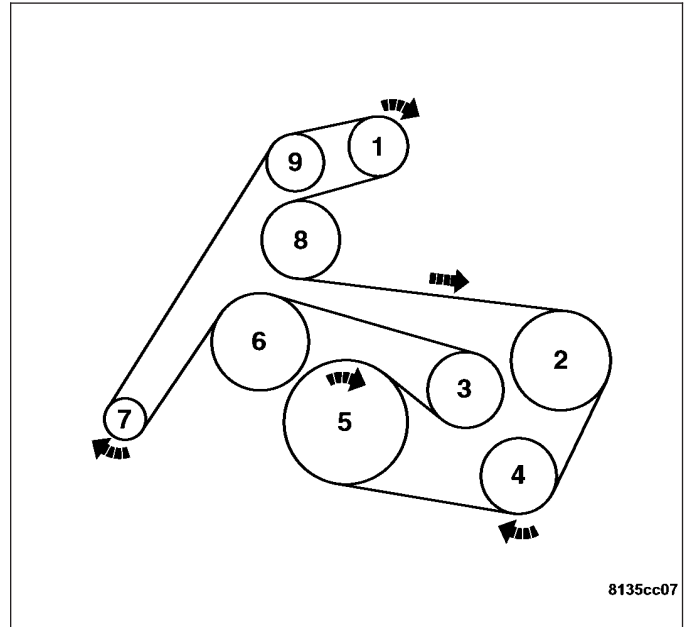
1. Crankshaft
2. A/C Compressor
3. Power Steering Pump
4. Idler Pulley
5. Generator
6. Water Pump
7. Tensioner



OPERATION - SRT

The accessory drive belt provides the link between the engine crankshaft and the engine accessories. Tension on the accessory drive belt is maintained by an automatic belt tensioner.

1. Supercharger
2. Power Steering Pump
3. Automatic Tensioner
4. A/C Compressor
5. Crankshaft
6. Water Pump
7. Generator
8. Idler
9. Supercharger Idler



8135cc07

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

ACCESSORY DRIVE

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	CORRECTION
INSUFFICIENT ACCESSORY OUTPUT DUE TO BELT SLIPPAGE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Belt too loose. 2. Belt excessively glazed or worn. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine accessories and replace belt tensioner as necessary. 2. Replace the belt.
BELT SQUEAL WHEN ACCELERATING ENGINE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Belt too loose. 2. Belt glazed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine accessories and replace belt tensioner as necessary. 2. Replace belt.
BELT CHIRP AT IDLE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Belt too loose. 2. Foreign material imbedded in belt. 3. Non-uniform belt. 4. Misaligned pulley(s). 5. Non-uniform groove or eccentric pulley. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine accessories and replace belt tensioner as necessary. 2. Replace belt. 3. Replace belt. 4. Align accessories. 5. Replace pulley(s).
BELT ROLLED OVER IN GROOVE OR BELT JUMPS OFF	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Broken cord in belt. 2. Belt too loose, or too tight. 3. Misaligned pulleys. 4. Non-uniform grooves or eccentric pulley. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace belt. 2. Check engine accessories and replace belt tensioner as necessary. 3. Align accessories. 4. Replace pulley(s).

SPECIFICATIONS

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

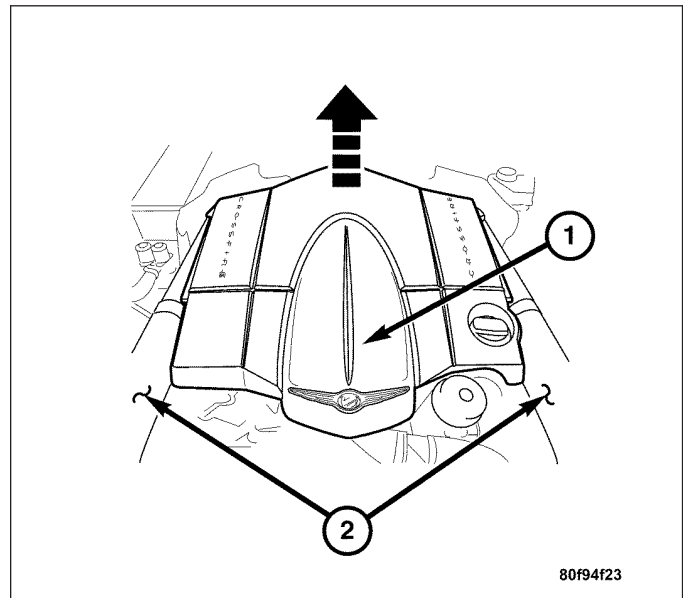
DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Idler Pulley Bolt	20	15	—
Belt Tensioner Bolts	25	18	—

BELT TENSIONER

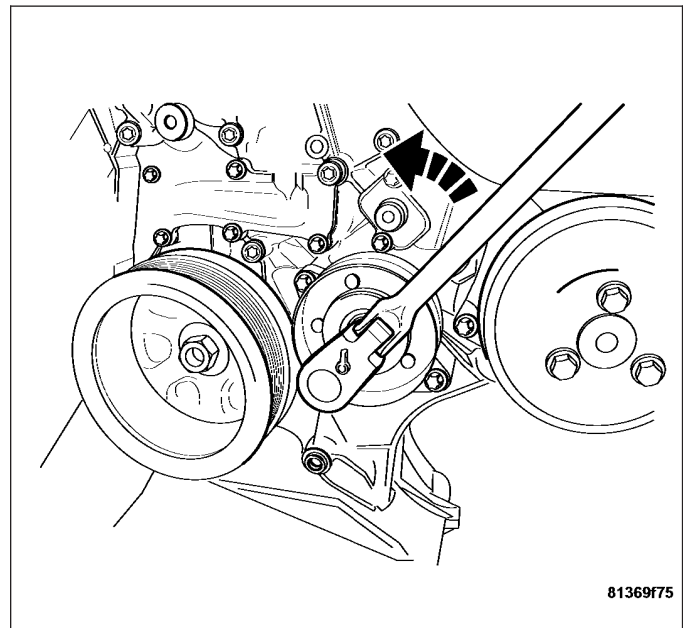
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

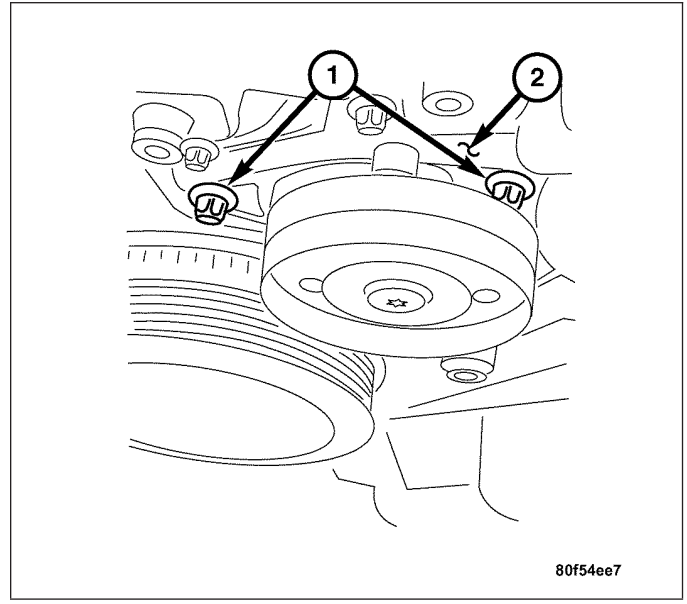
1. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.



2. Remove the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the pulley from the accessory drive belt tensioner.

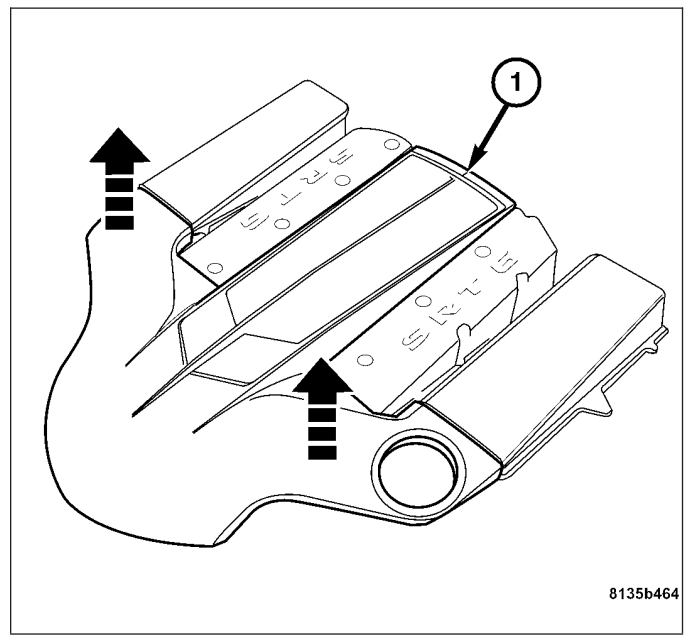


4. Remove the belt tensioner retaining bolts (1) and the belt tensioner (2).

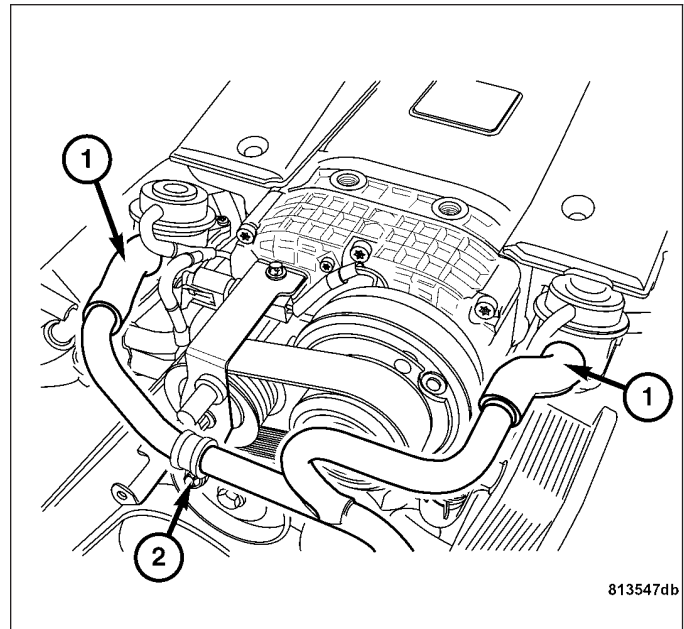


REMOVAL - SRT

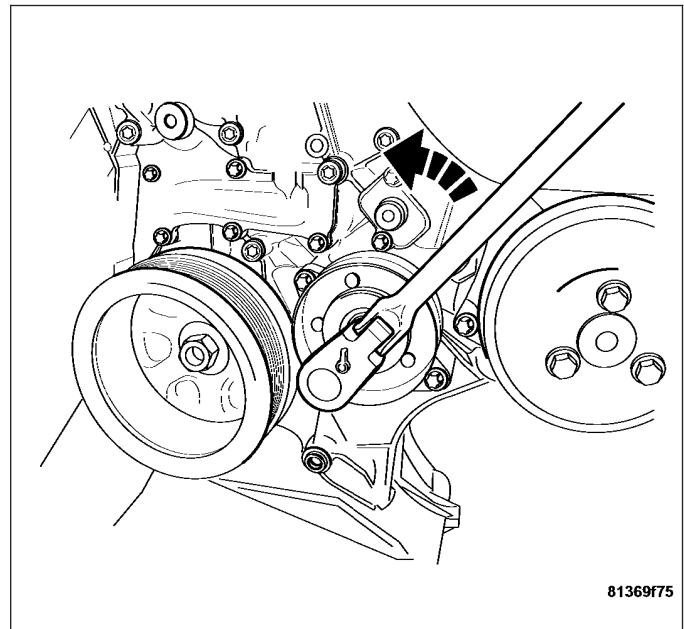
1. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.



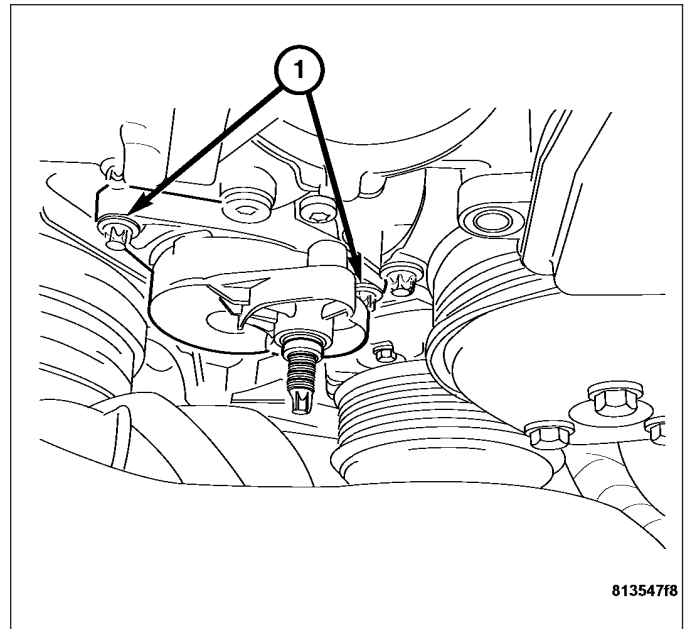
2. Remove the air pump tube assembly retaining bolts (2).
3. Disconnect the air pump tube assembly (1) from the switchover valves.
4. Remove the air pump tube assembly (1) from the engine.



5. Release the tension on the accessory drive belt by attaching a wrench and pulling up on the tensioner and relocating the accessory drive belt.
6. Remove the accessory drive belt tensioner pulley by holding the stud with a wrench and removing the nut.



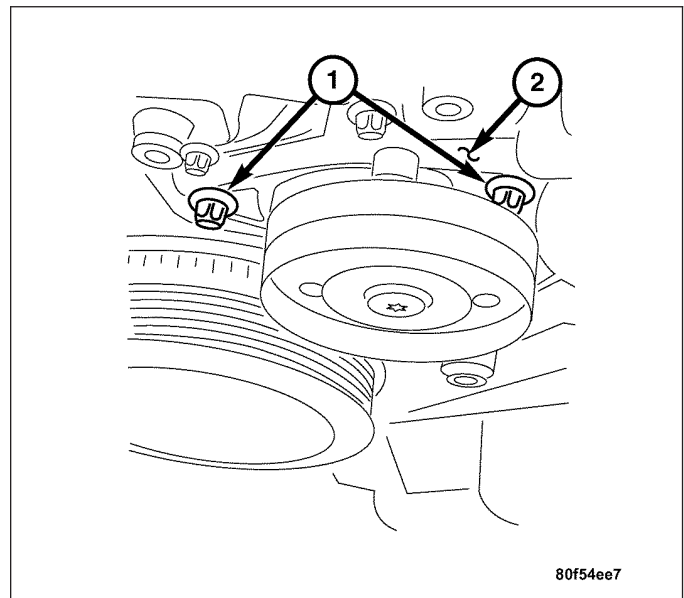
7. Remove the accessory drive belt tensioner bolts (1).
8. Remove the accessory drive belt tensioner from the engine.



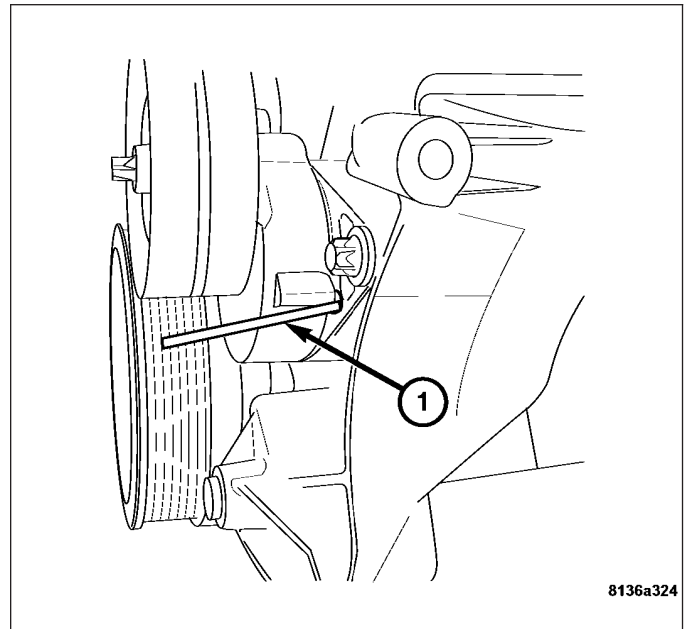
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

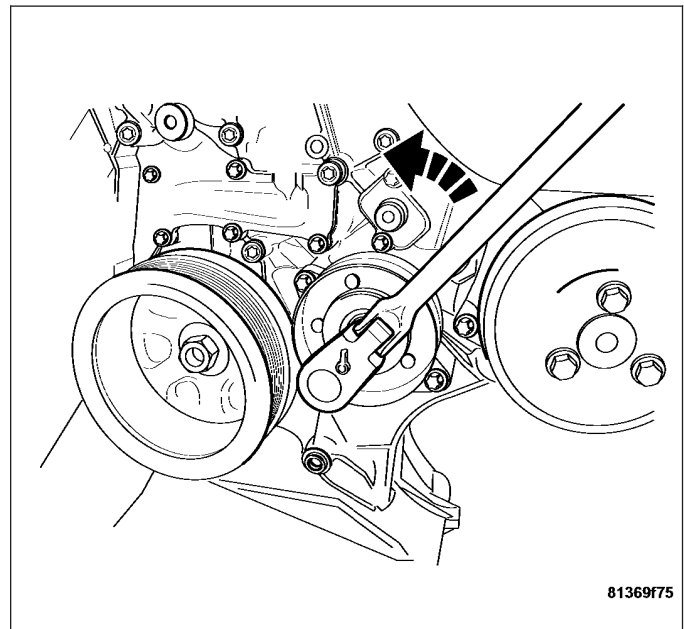
1. Position the belt tensioner (2) on the timing chain cover.
2. Install the belt tensioner bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



3. Install the wrench on the tensioner and remove the tensioner locking pin (1).



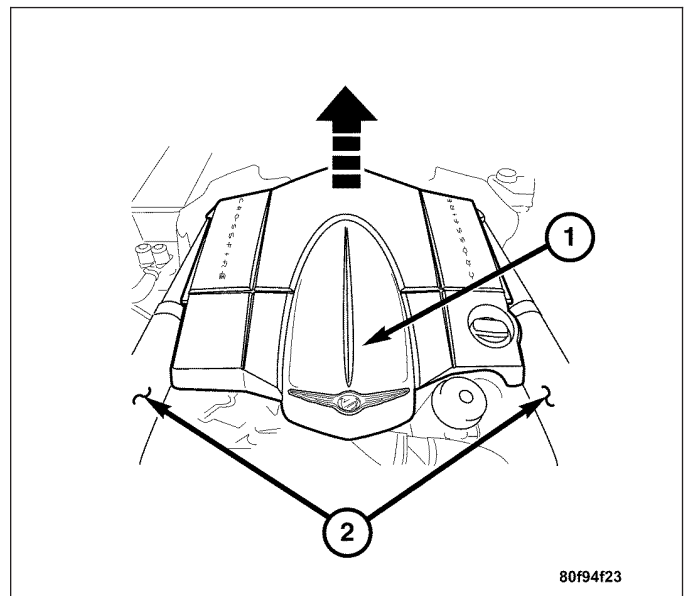
4. Install the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).



5. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

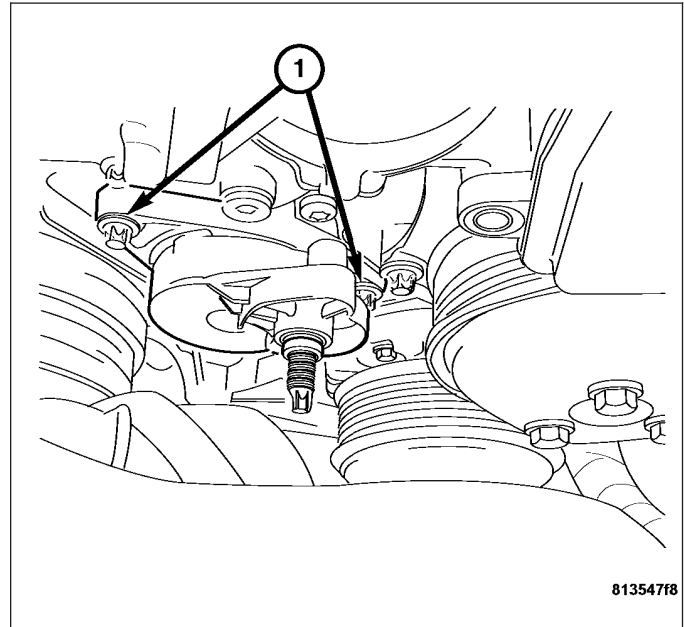
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

6. Start the engine and verify the accessory drive belt is properly routed and seated.

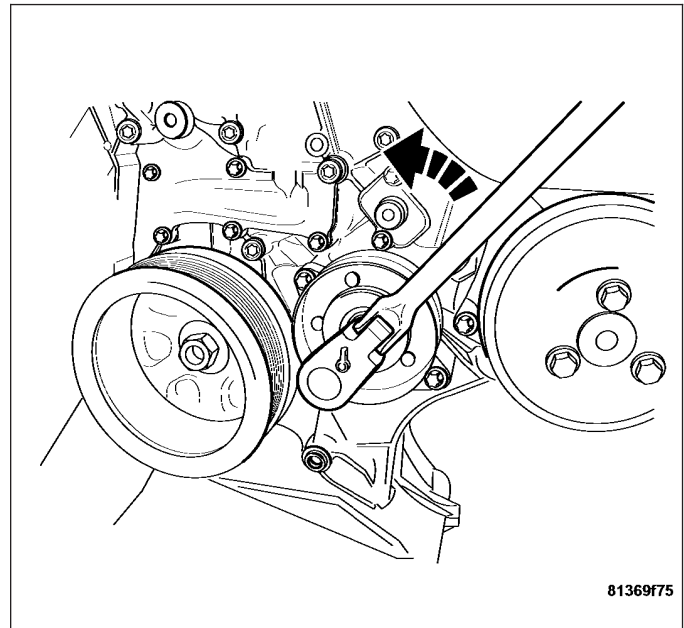


INSTALLATION - SRT

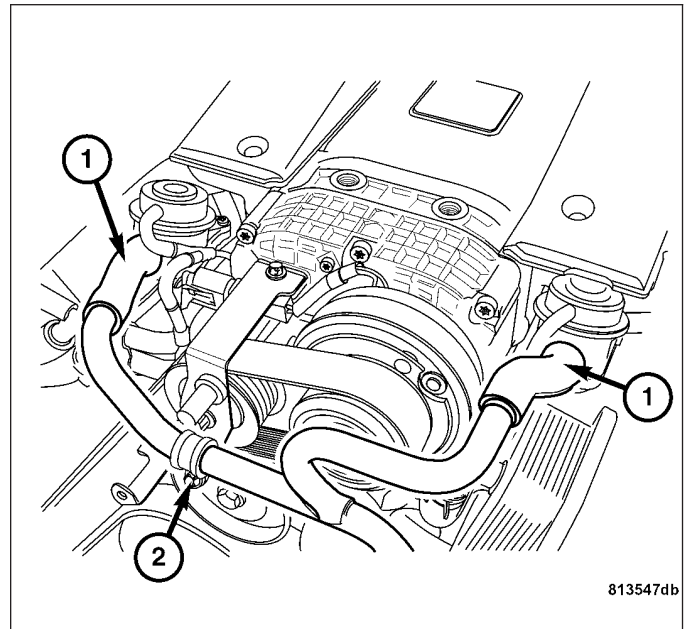
1. Install the accessory drive belt tensioner with the mounting bolts (1). Tighten the mounting bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the accessory drive belt tensioner pulley to the stud. Tighten the pulley nut to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



3. Release the tension on the tensioner and install the accessory drive belt.



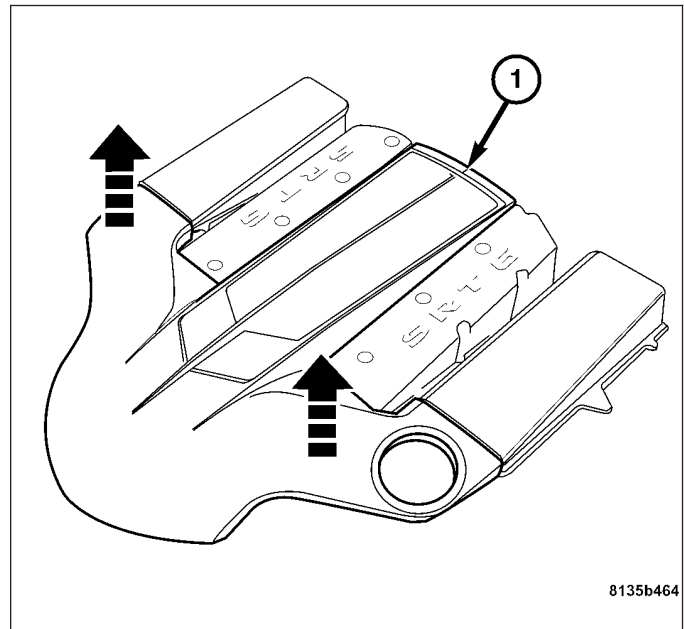
4. Install the air pump tube assembly (1) to the engine. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - INSTALLATION).



5. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

6. Start the engine and verify the accessory drive belt is properly routed and seated.

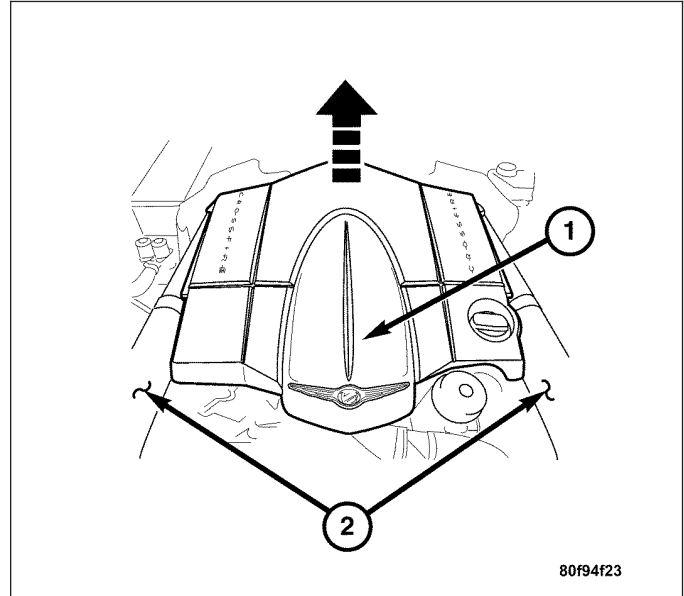


DRIVE BELT

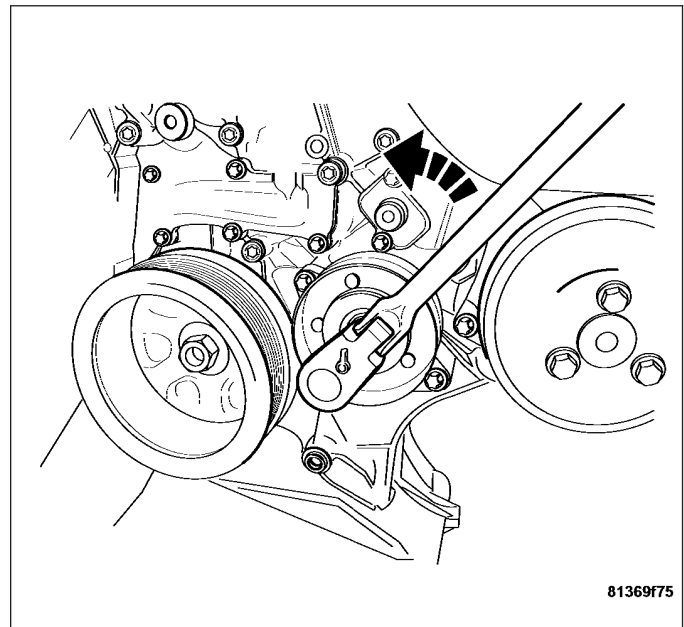
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

1. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.

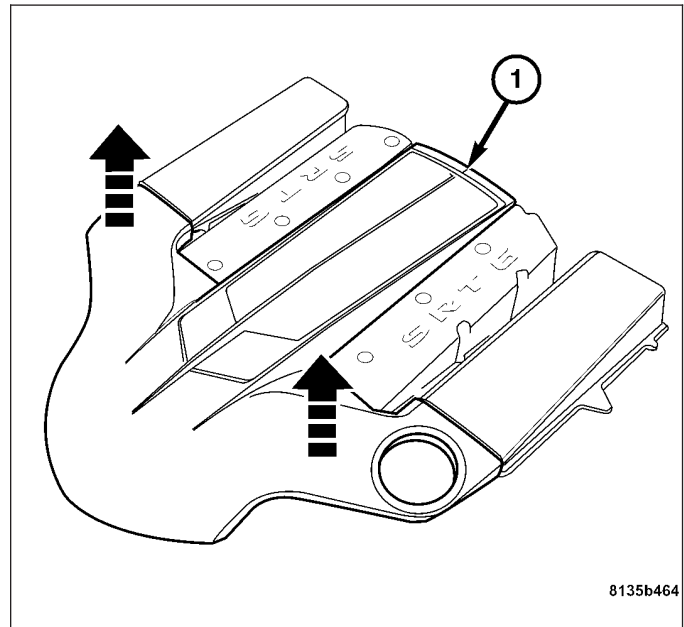


2. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and release the tension on the accessory drive belt.
3. Remove the accessory drive belt from the pulleys.
4. Carefully release the wrench tension on the belt tensioner.
5. Inspect the accessory drive belt. Refer to damage patterns. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSPECTION).
6. Inspect the pulleys for wear or damage.
7. Replace the accessory drive belt or pulleys as necessary.

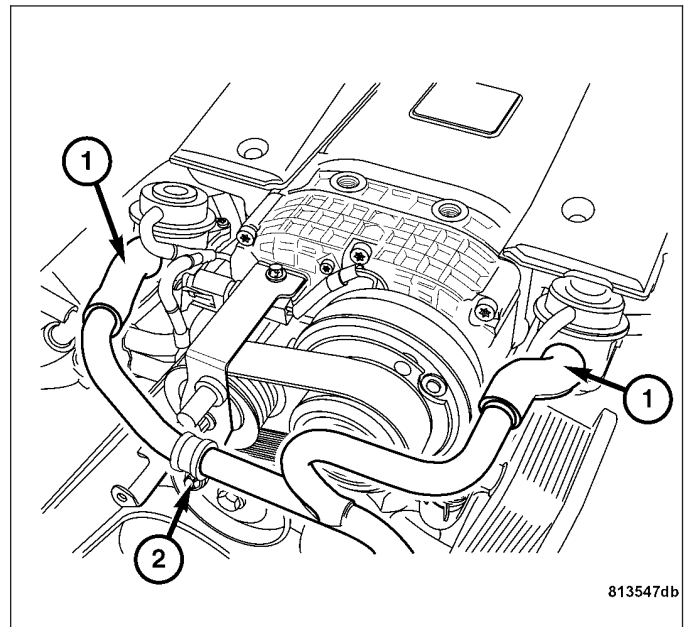


REMOVAL - SRT

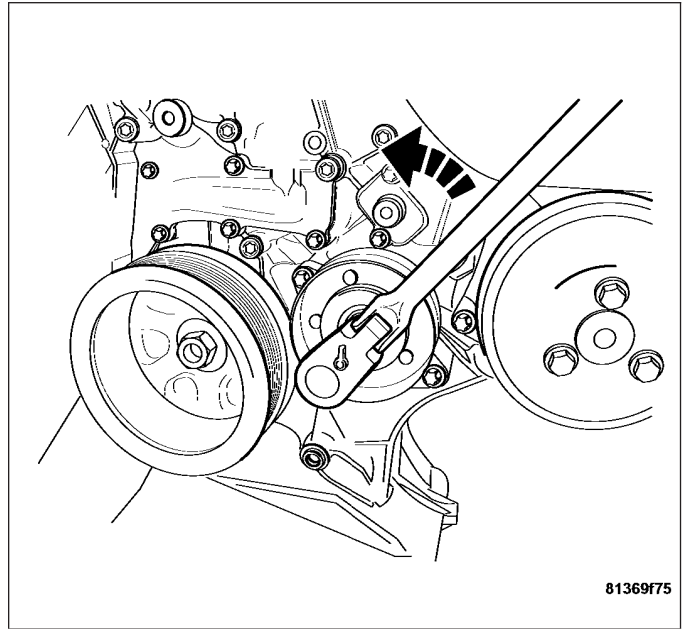
1. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover and pull up firmly.



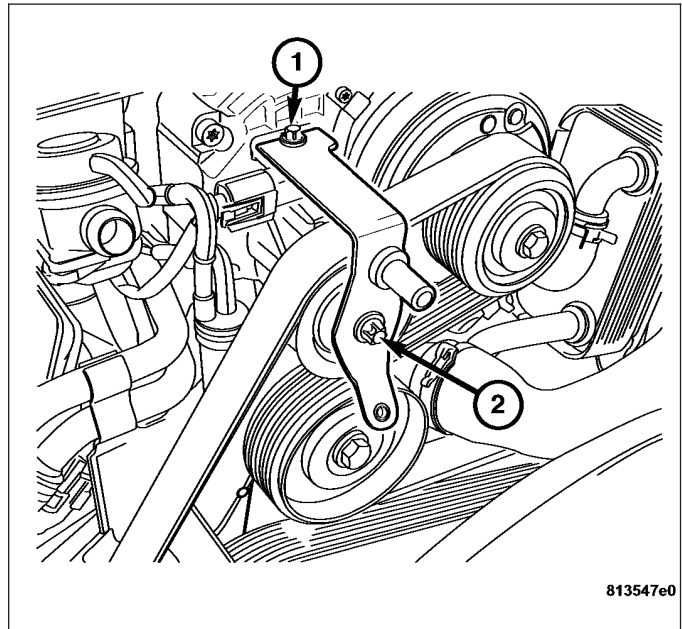
2. Remove the air pump tube retaining bolts (2).
3. Remove the air pump tube assembly from the engine (1). (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/ AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - REMOVAL).



4. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and release the tension on the accessory drive belt.
5. Remove the accessory drive belt from the pulleys.
6. Carefully release the wrench tension on the belt tensioner.



7. Remove the supercharger idler pulley upper retaining bolt (1) and lower retaining bolt (2).
8. Remove the supercharger idler pulley.
9. Remove the accessory drive belt from the engine.
10. Inspect the accessory drive belt. Refer to damage patterns. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSPECTION).
11. Inspect the pulleys for wear or damage.
12. Replace the accessory drive belt or pulleys as necessary.



CLEANING

Clean all foreign debris from the belt pulley grooves. The belt pulleys must be free of oil, grease, and coolant before installing the drive belt.

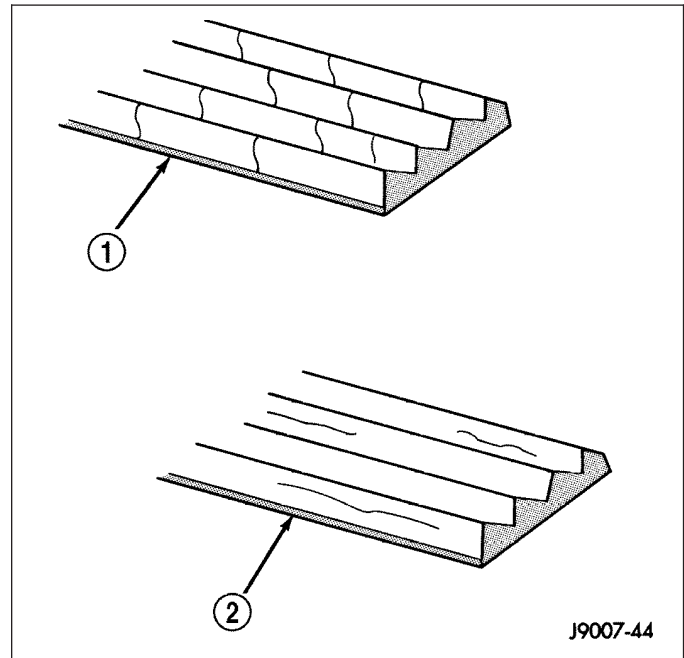
INSPECTION

Belt replacement is necessary for any or all of the following conditions:

- Excessive wear
- Frayed cords
- Severe glazing

The accessory drive belt may develop minor cracks across the ribbed side (1) due to reverse bending. These minor cracks are considered normal and acceptable. Parallel cracks (2) are not considered normal and should be cause for belt replacement.

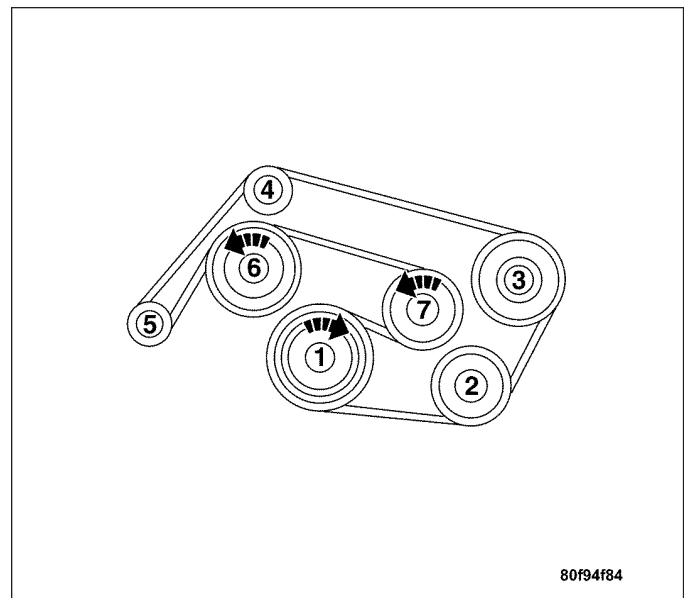
Note: Do not use any type of belt dressing or restorer on the accessory drive belt.



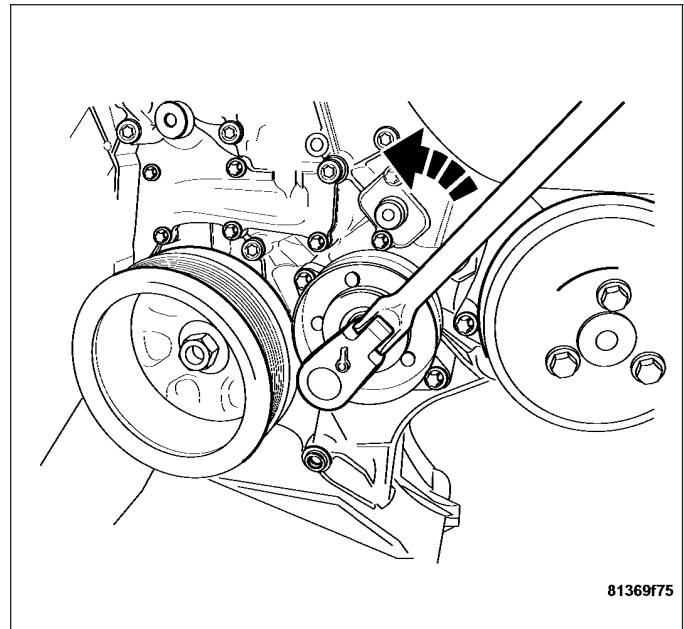
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Route the accessory drive belt onto the engine pulleys.



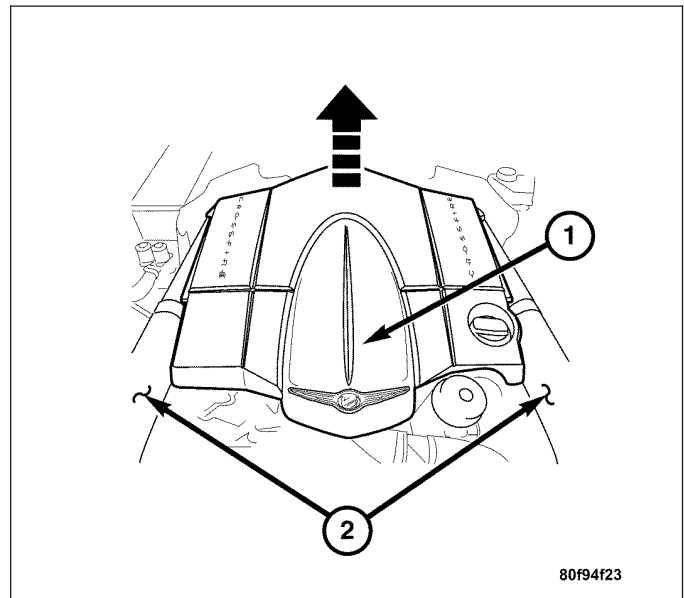
2. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and install the accessory drive belt over the tensioner pulley.
3. Release the belt tensioner and remove the wrench.



4. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

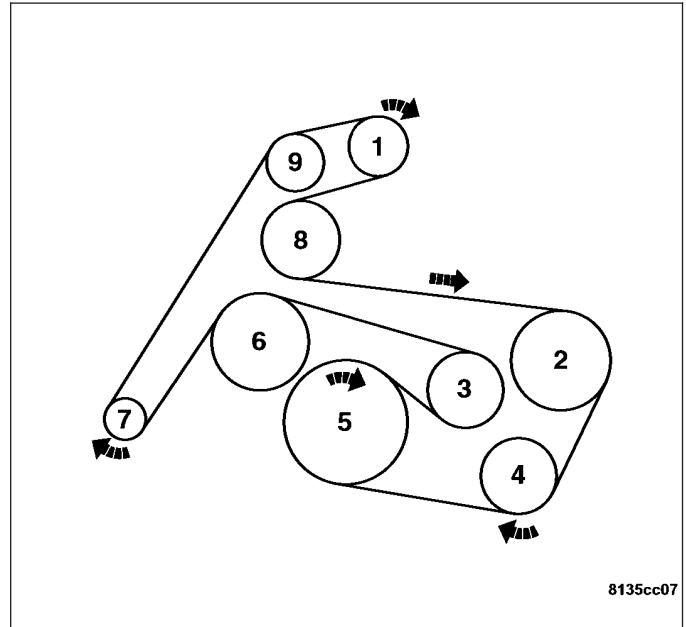
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

5. Start the engine and verify the accessory drive belt is properly routed and seated.

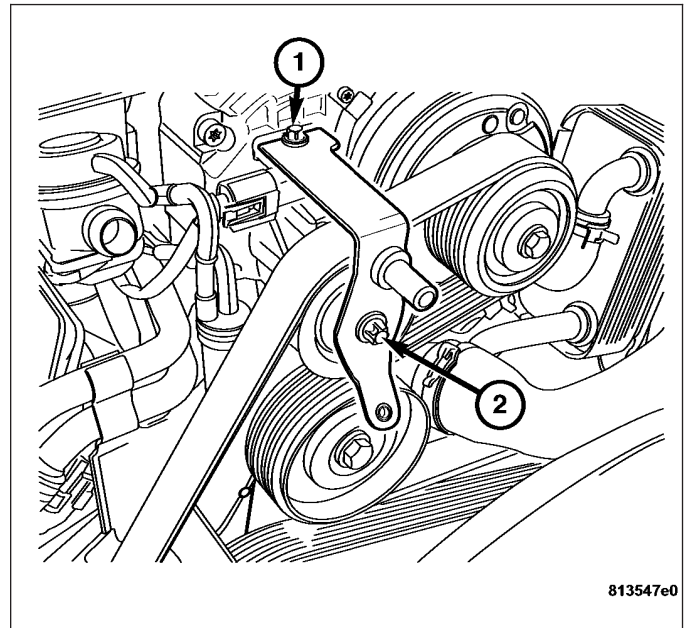


INSTALLATION - SRT

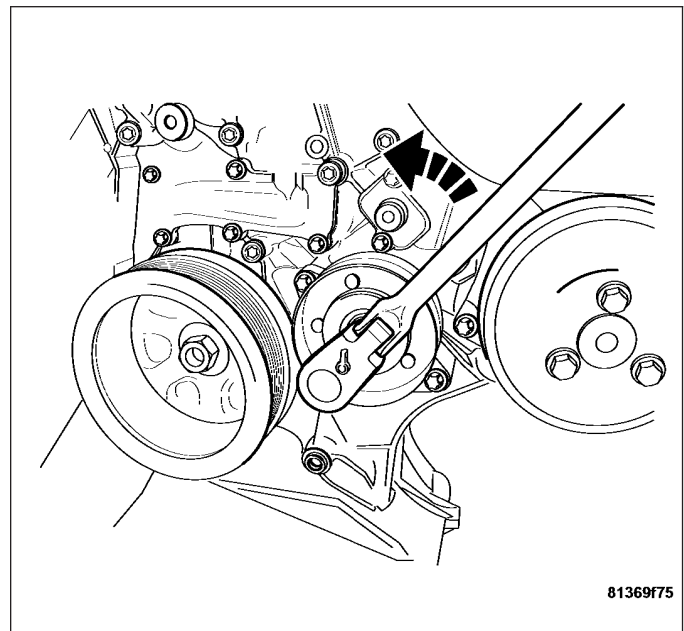
1. Route the accessory drive belt onto the engine pulleys.



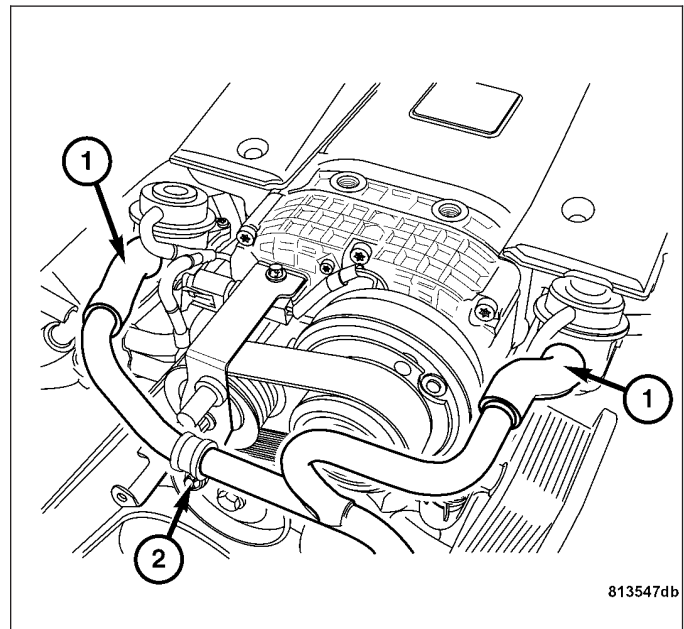
2. Install the supercharger idler pulley upper mounting bolt (1) and the lower mounting bolt (2). Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



3. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and install the accessory drive belt over the tensioner pulley.
4. Release the belt tensioner and remove the wrench.



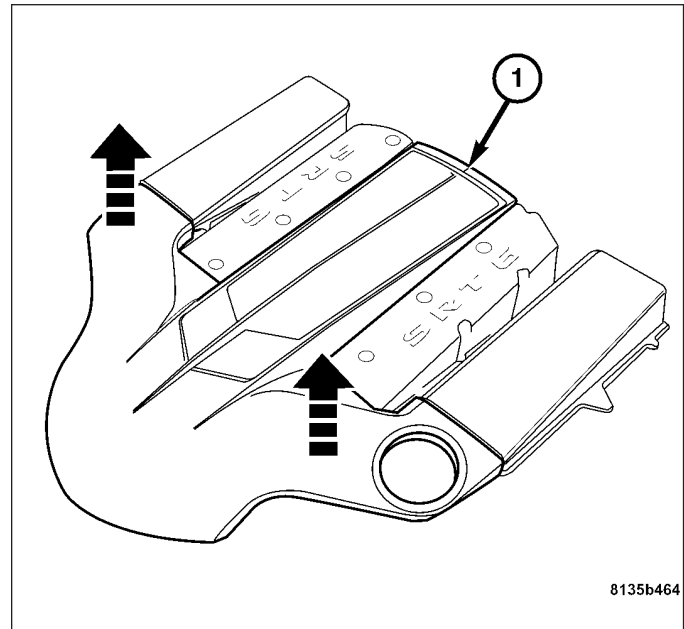
5. Install the air pump tube assembly (1) to the engine. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - INSTALLATION).



6. Install the engine cover (1). Align engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

7. Start the engine and verify the accessory drive belt is properly routed and seated.



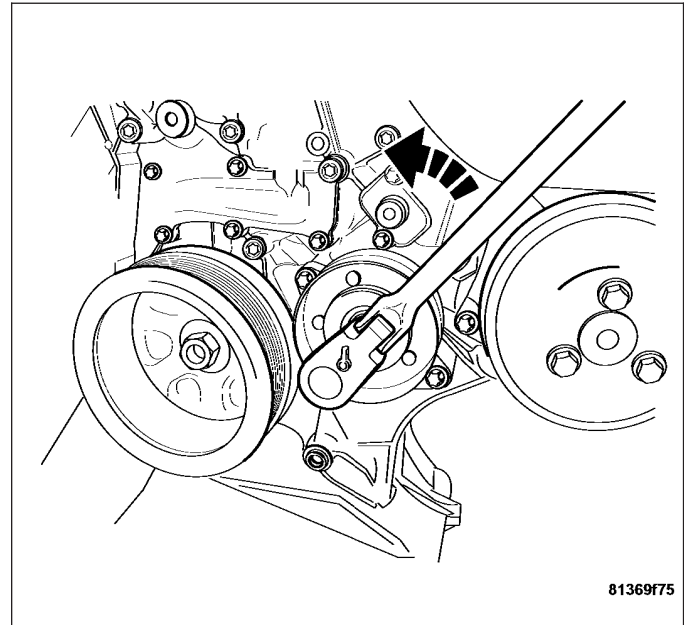
IDLER PULLEY

REMOVAL

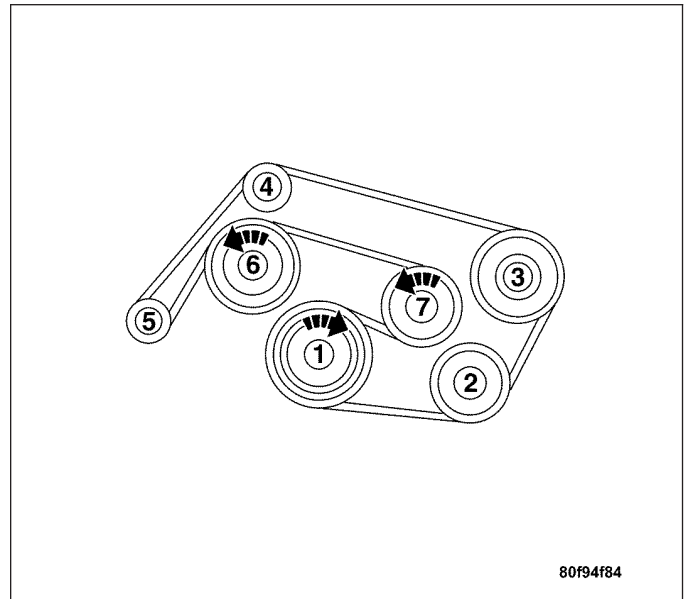
REMOVAL

Note: A small dowel rod can be inserted into the accessory drive belt tensioner to hold the tensioner in place while performing repairs.

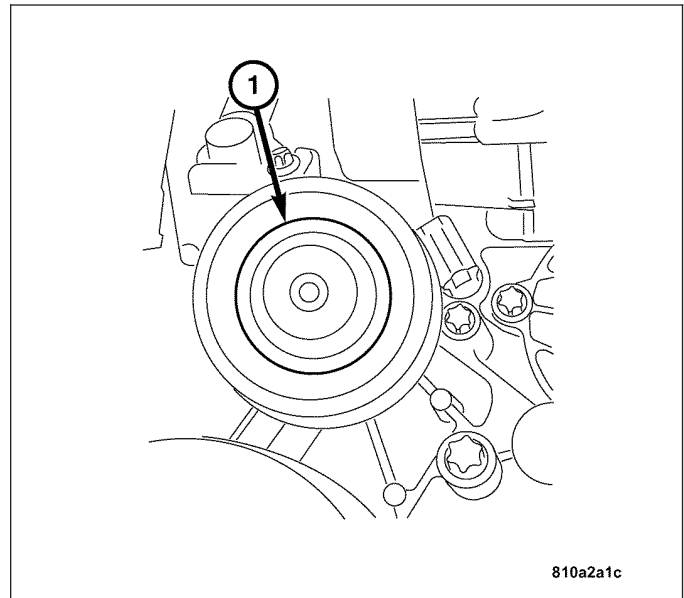
1. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and release the tension on the accessory drive belt.



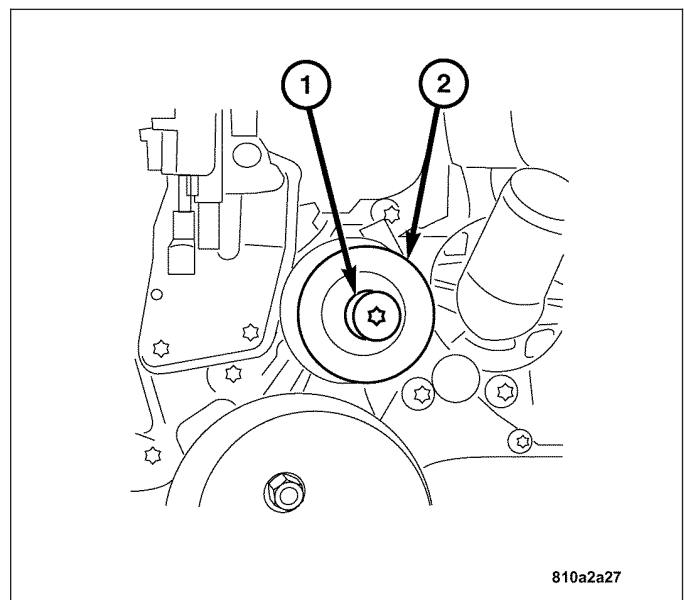
2. Relocate the accessory drive belt away from the idler pulley (4).



3. Remove the idler pulley bolt cover (1).



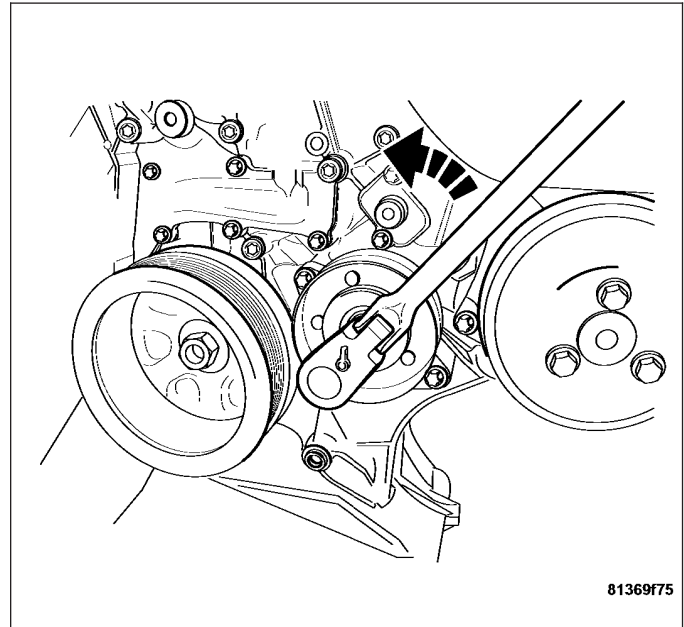
4. Remove the bolt (1) and the idler pulley (2) from the engine.
5. Check the pulley bearing for any wear, looseness or noise. Replace if necessary.



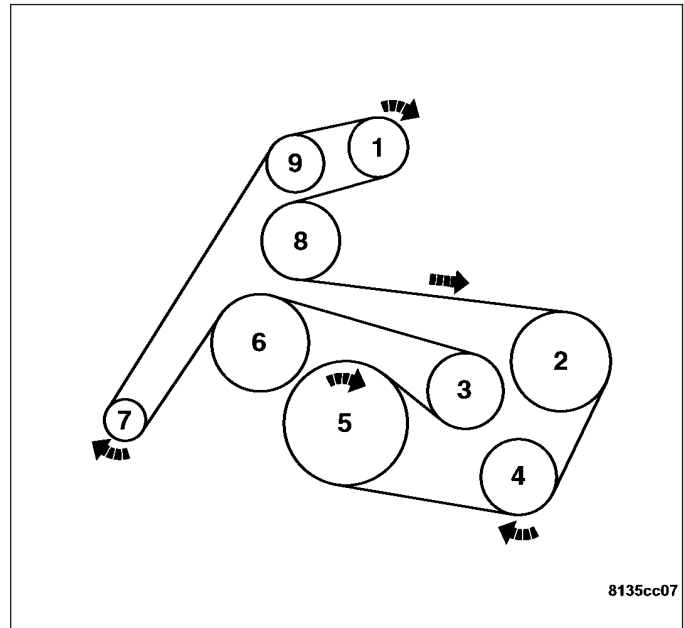
REMOVAL - IDLER PULLEY (SRT)

Note: A small dowel rod can be inserted into the accessory drive belt tensioner to hold the tensioner in place while performing repairs.

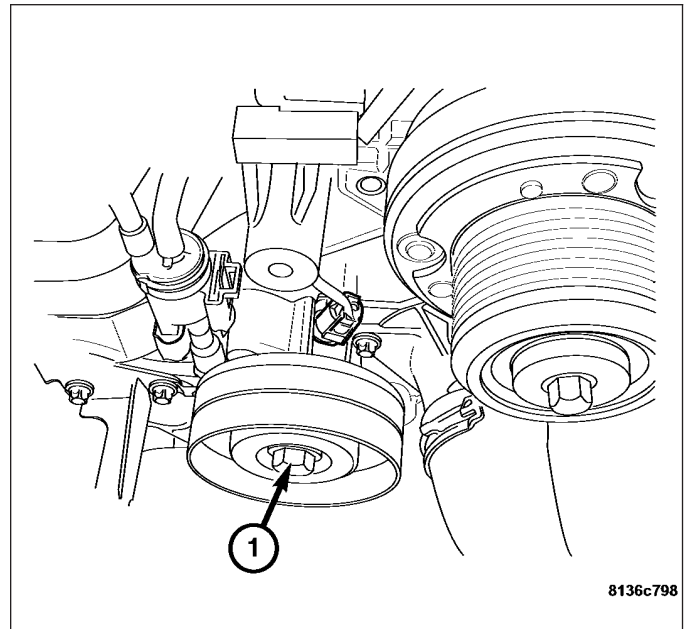
1. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and release the tension on the accessory drive belt.



2. Slide the accessory drive belt away from the idler pulley (8).

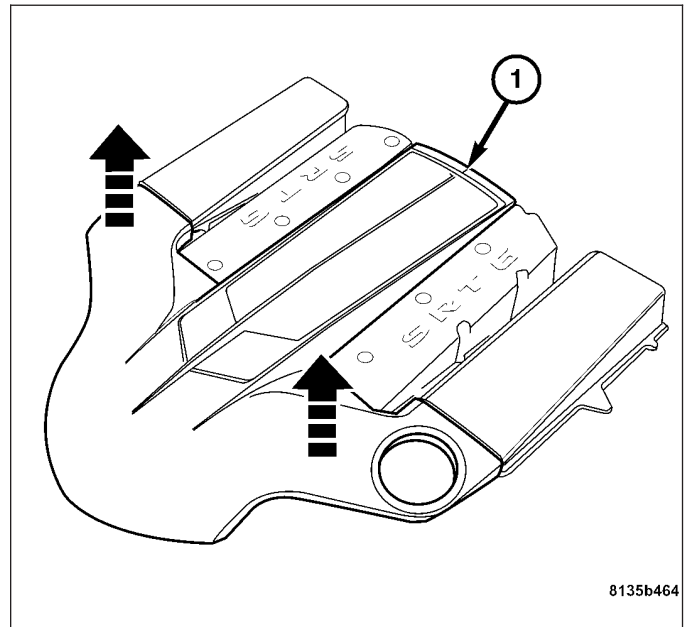


3. Remove the bolt (1) and the idler pulley from the engine.
4. Check the pulley bearing for looseness and noise. Replace if necessary.

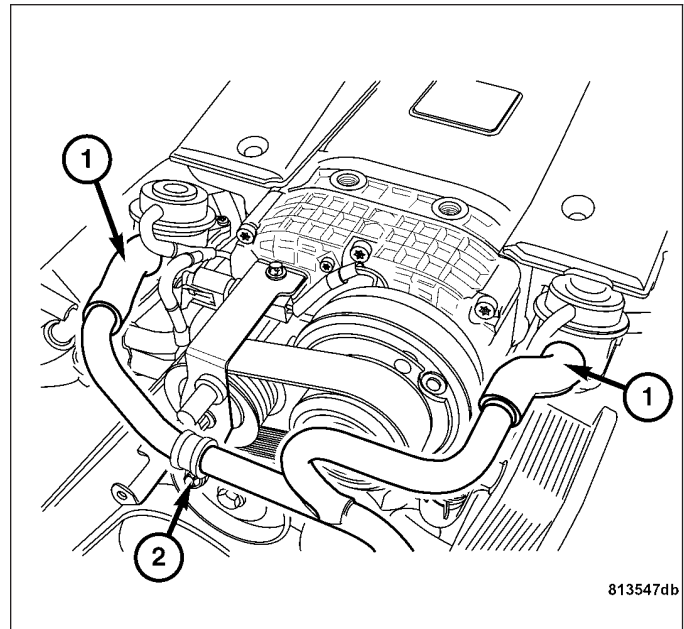


REMOVAL - SUPERCHARGER IDLER (SRT)

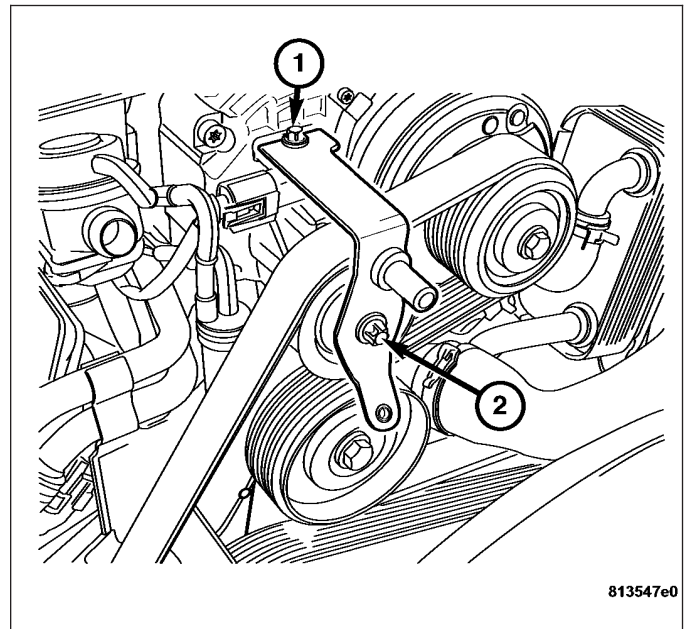
1. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover and pull up firmly.



2. Remove the air tube assembly (1) by removing the retaining bolts (2).
3. Release the tension on the accessory drive belt.



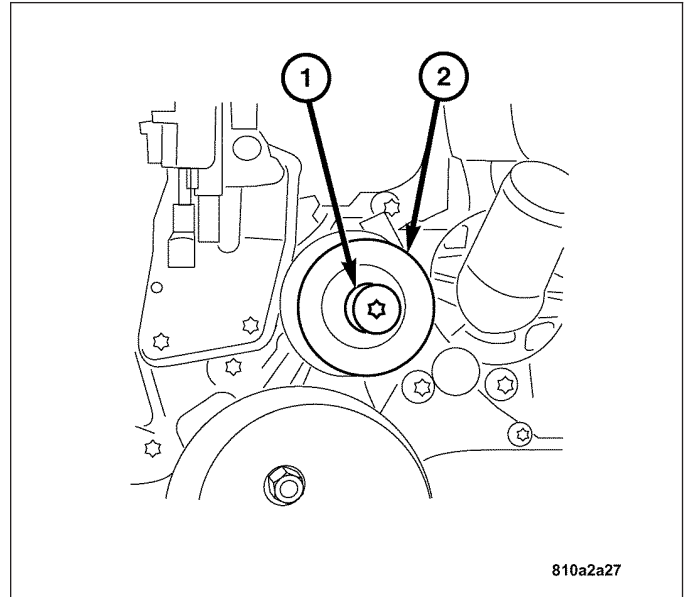
4. Remove the supercharger idler pulley retainer bolts (1) and (2) and the pulley assembly.



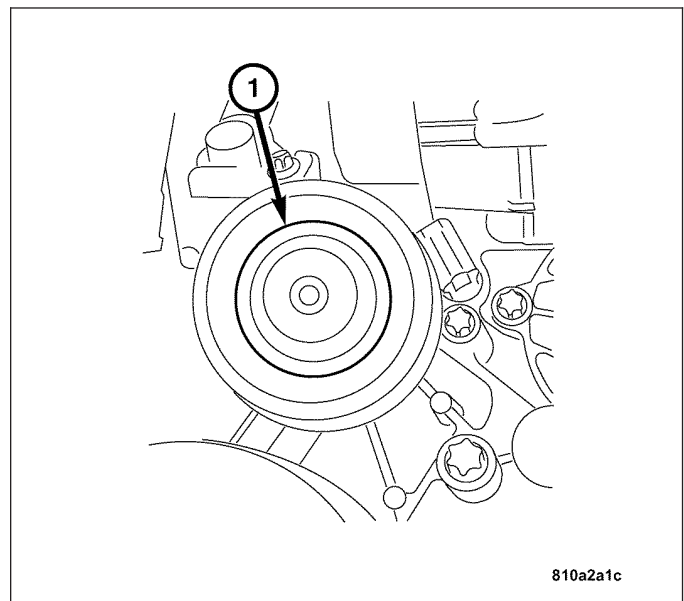
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Position the idler pulley (2) on the engine.
2. Install the idler pulley bolt (1). Tighten to 20 N-m (15 ft. lbs.).

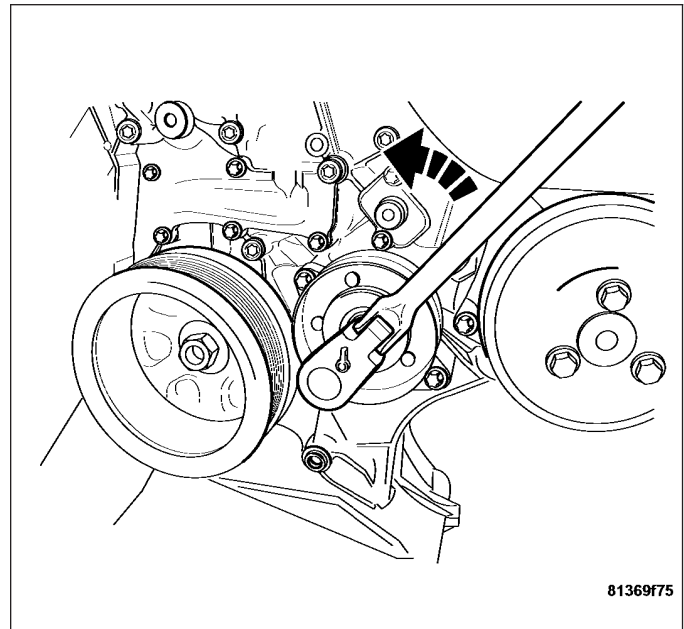


3. Install the bolt cover (1) on the idler pulley.

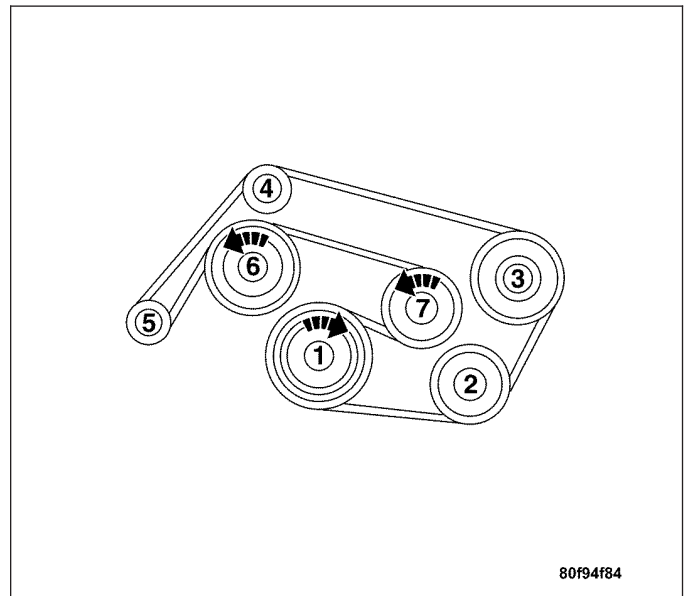


Note: If a dowel rod was inserted into the accessory drive belt tensioner, remove rod.

4. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and install the accessory drive belt over the idler pulley.
5. Carefully release the belt tensioner and remove the wrench.

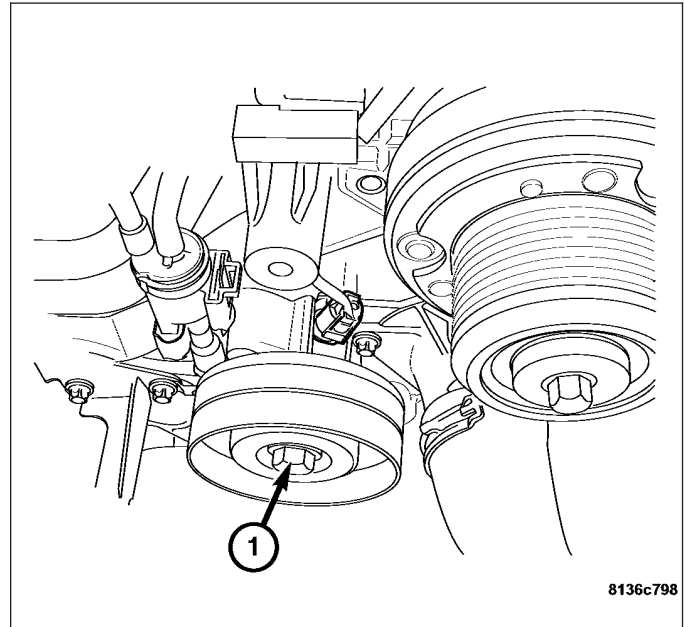


6. Install and properly route the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE - OPERATION).



INSTALLATION - IDLER PULLEY (SRT)

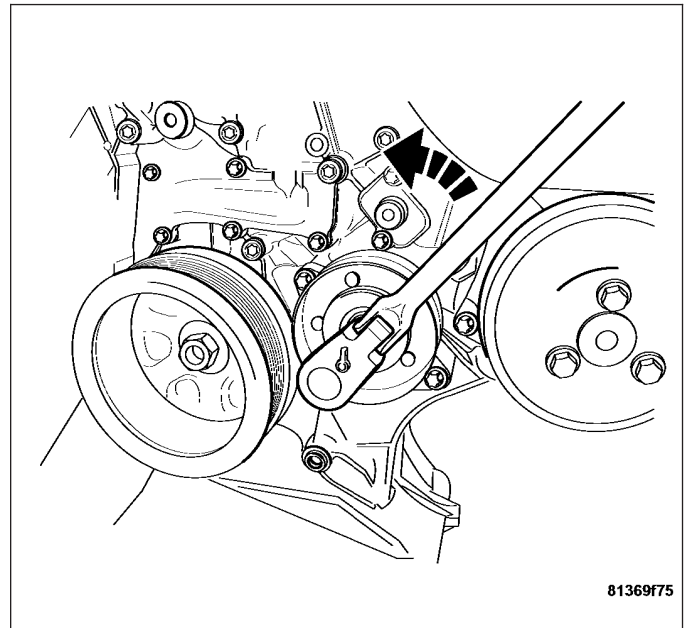
1. Position the idler pulley on the engine.
2. Install the idler pulley bolt (1). Tighten the idler pulley bolt to 20 N-m (15 ft. lbs.).



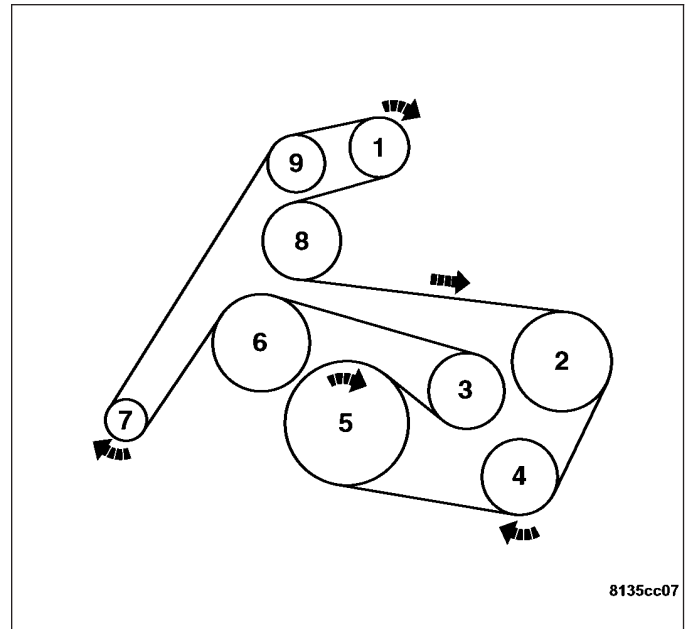
3. Rotate the belt tensioner counterclockwise and install the accessory drive belt over the idler pulley.

Note: If a dowel rod was inserted into the accessory drive belt tensioner, remove rod.

4. Carefully release the belt tensioner and remove the wrench.

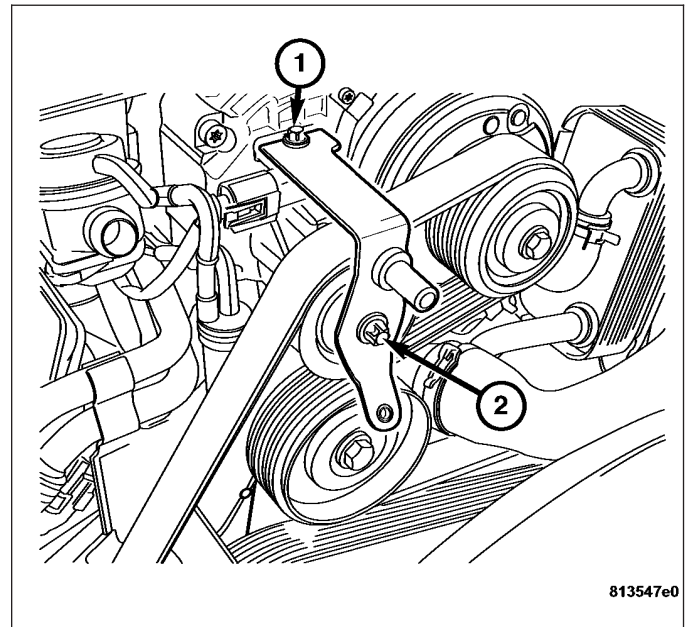


5. Install and properly route the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE - OPERATION).

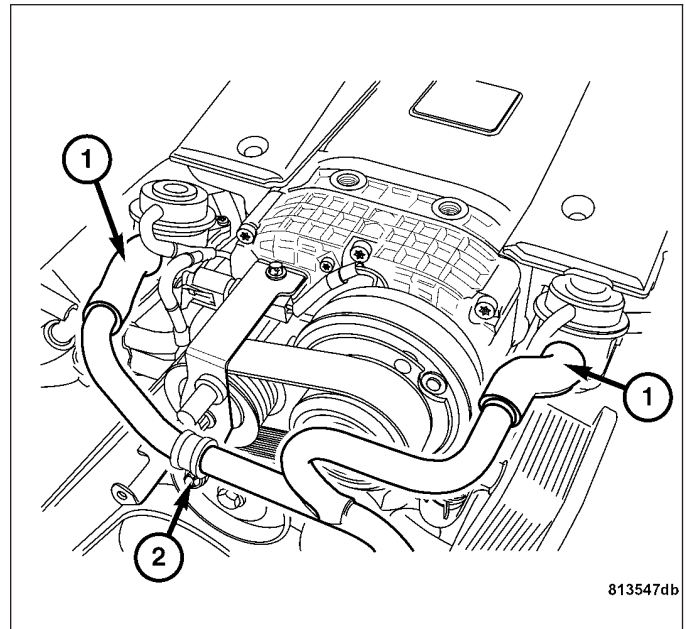


INSTALLATION - SUPERCHARGER IDLER (SRT)

1. Install the supercharger idler pulley retainer bolts (1) and (2), and the pulley assembly. Tighten bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the accessory drive belt.

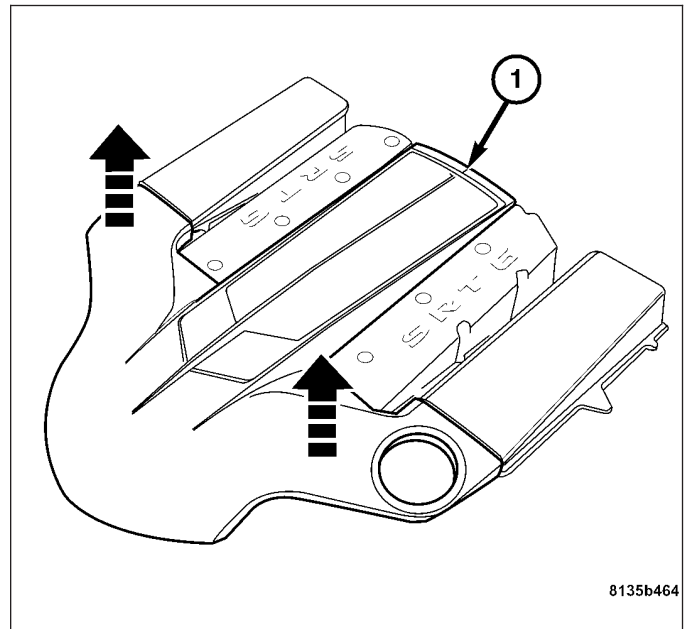


3. Install the air tube assembly (1) by installing the retaining bolts (2).



4. Install the engine cover (1). Align engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.



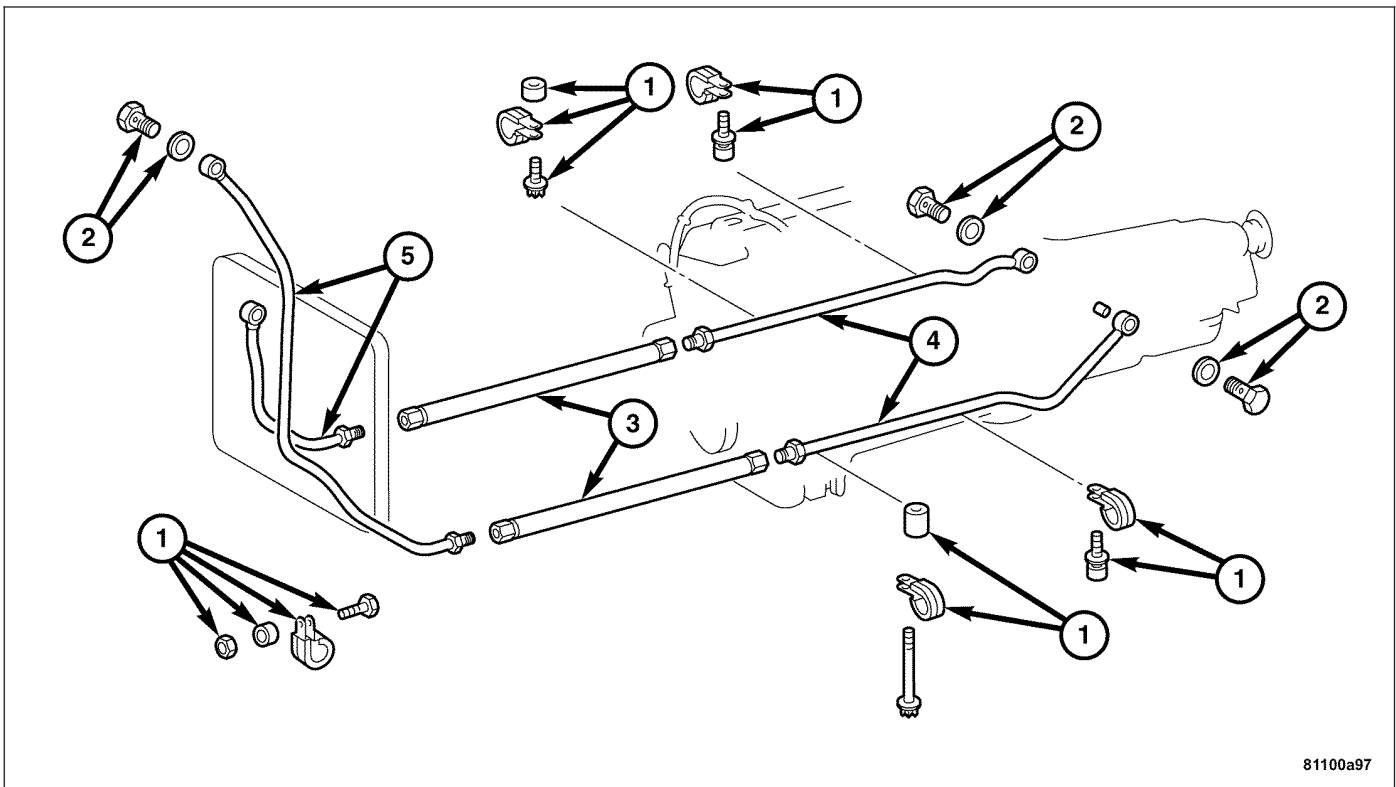
TRANSMISSION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
TRANSMISSION COOLER LINES		INSTALLATION	109
REMOVAL	108		

TRANSMISSION COOLER LINES

REMOVAL



81100a97

Note: To service the front copper transmission cooler lines (5) the radiator must be removed. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - REMOVAL).

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the lower splash shield.
3. Disconnect the fittings at either end of the line being serviced.
4. Remove the line retainers (1) and the cooler line(s) as necessary.

INSTALLATION

1. Position the cooler line(s) and loosely connect the fittings.
2. Install the retainers and bolts for the cooler line(s).

Note: Replace the copper washers if the banjo bolts are removed.

3. Tighten the cooler line fittings or banjo bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
4. Tighten the transmission cooler line retaining bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
5. Lower the vehicle.
6. Install the radiator if removed. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).
7. Check the transmission fluid level. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/FLUID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

AUDIO/VIDEO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
AUDIO - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS.....	1	AUDIO - SERVICE INFORMATION	20

AUDIO - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

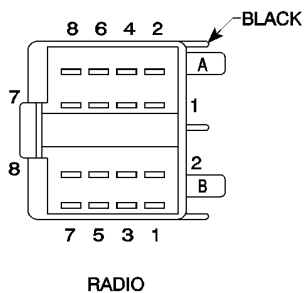
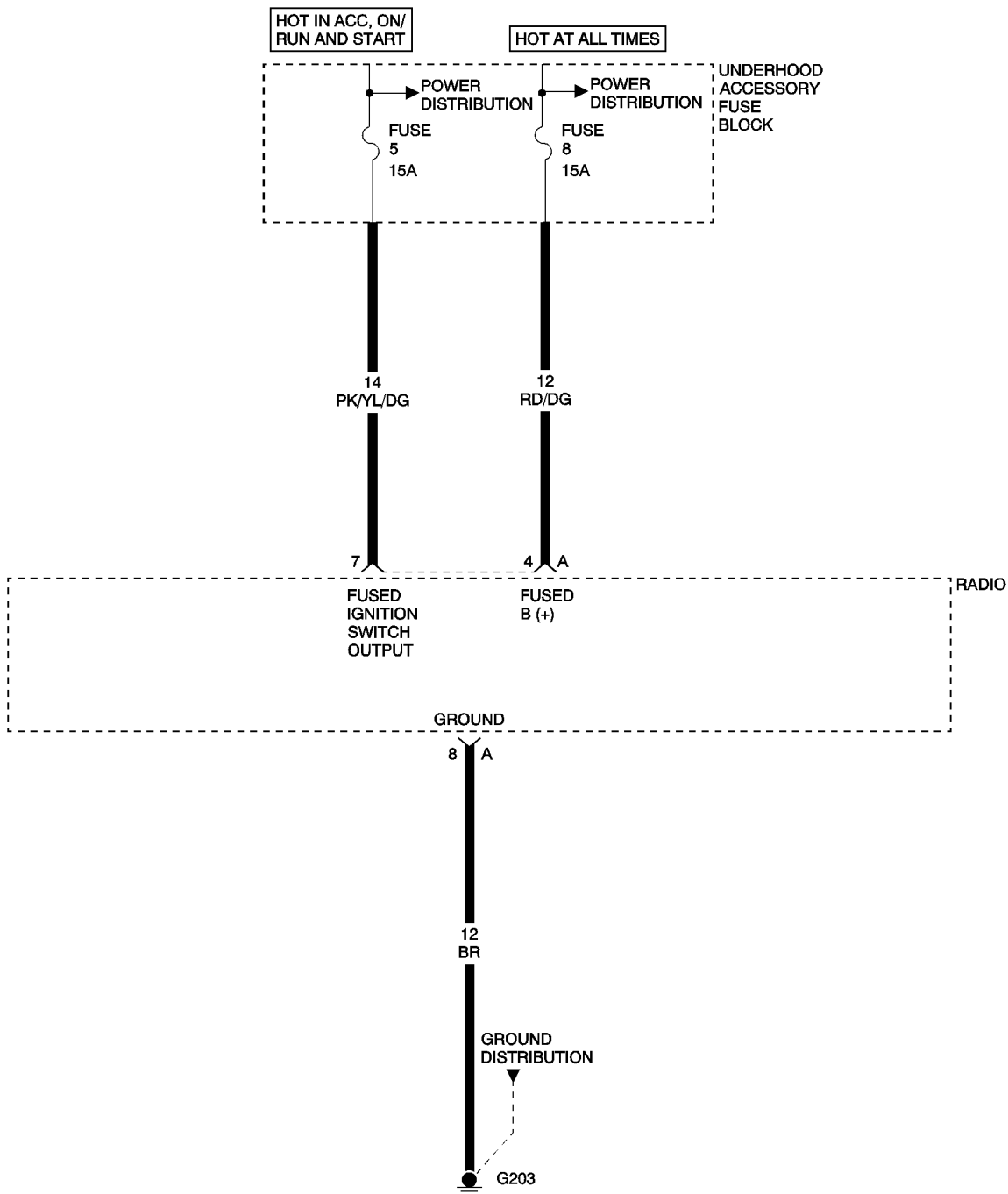
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
AUDIO - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*NO SOUND FROM LEFT REAR SPEAKER ..	12
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*NO SOUND FROM RIGHT REAR SPEAKER .	15
*RADIO INOPERATIVE	2	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	18
*NO SOUND FROM ALL SPEAKERS	5	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	19
*NO SOUND FROM LEFT DOOR SPEAKERS .	8		
*NO SOUND FROM RIGHT DOOR			
SPEAKERS	10		

AUDIO - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

*RADIO INOPERATIVE



RADIO

***RADIO INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RADIO

For a complete Audio System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE RADIO FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 5 and Fuse 8 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If either fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Radio harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

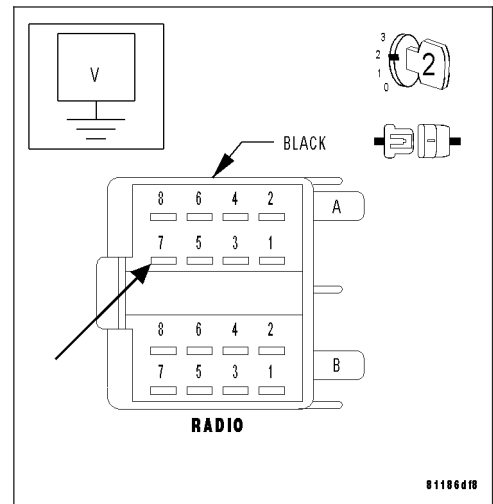
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Radio harness connector cavity 7 (connector A).

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Radio Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE RADIO FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

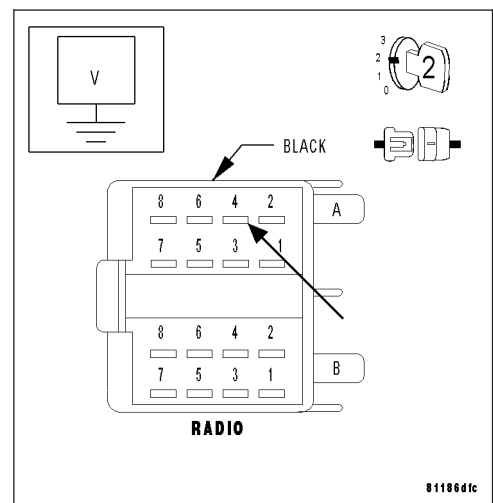
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Radio harness connector cavity 4 (connector A).

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Radio Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



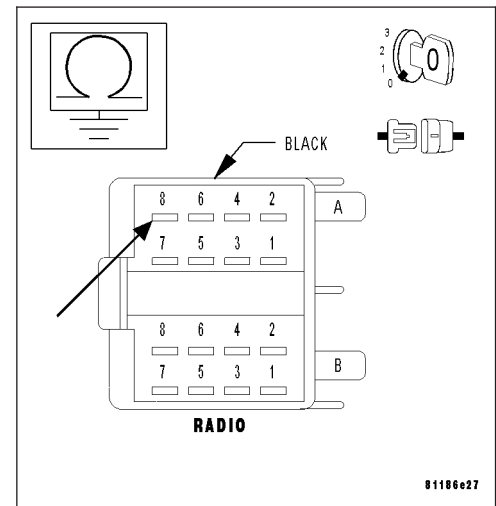
RADIO INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE RADIO GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

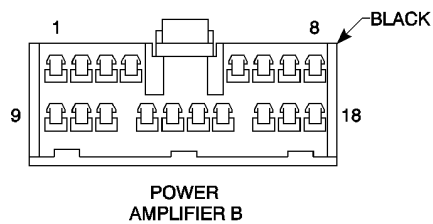
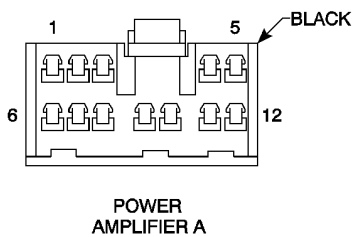
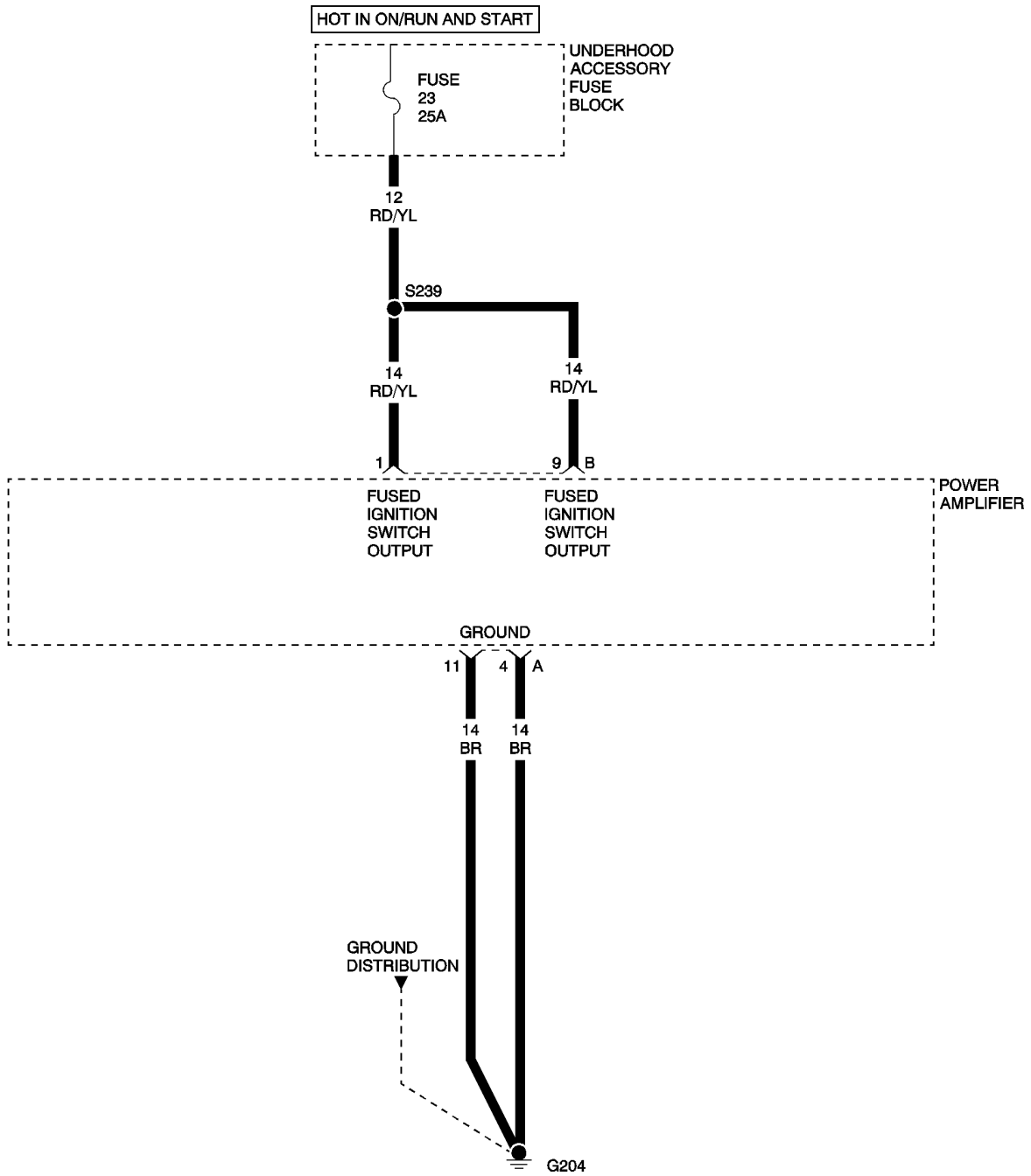
Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit at cavity 8 (connector A) of the Radio harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Radio. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/RADIO - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO SOUND FROM ALL SPEAKERS**



NO SOUND FROM ALL SPEAKERS (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWER AMPLIFIER

For a complete Audio System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE POWER AMPLIFIER FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

Note: Inspect Fuse 23 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

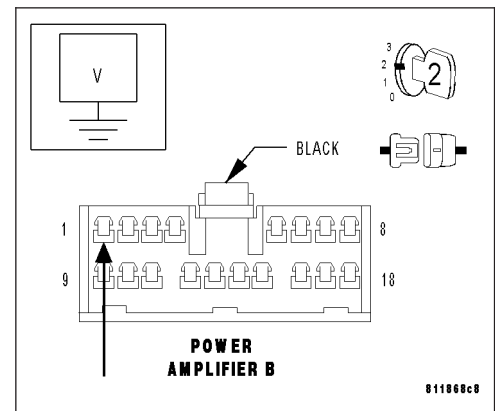
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Power Amplifier harness connector cavity 1 (connector B).

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Power Amplifier Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**2. MEASURE POWER AMPLIFIER FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

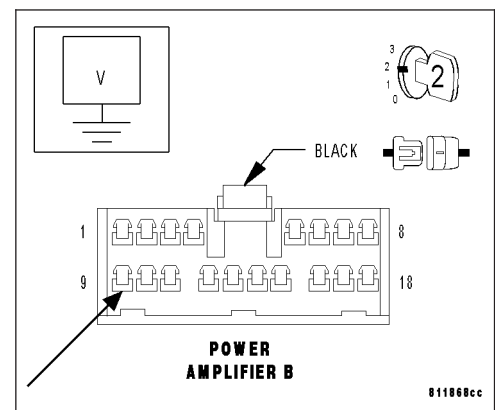
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Power Amplifier harness connector cavity 9 (connector B).

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Power Amplifier Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO SOUND FROM ALL SPEAKERS (CONTINUED)**

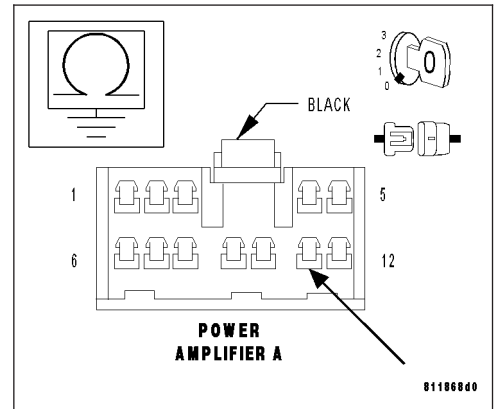
3. MEASURE POWER AMPLIFIER GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit at cavity 11 (connector A) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 4
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



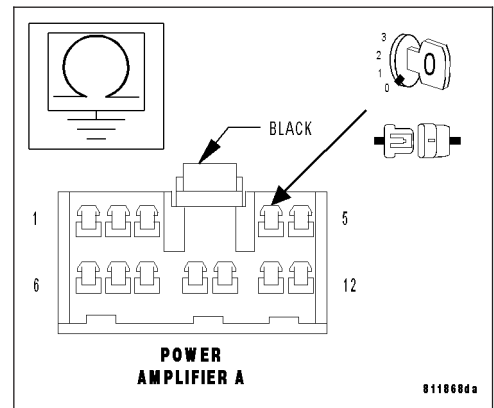
4. MEASURE POWER AMPLIFIER GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

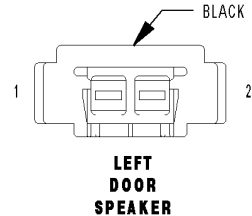
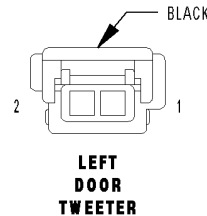
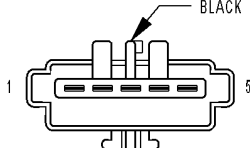
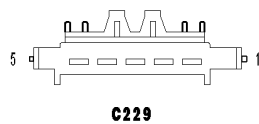
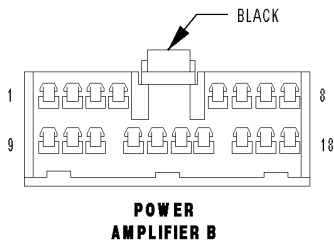
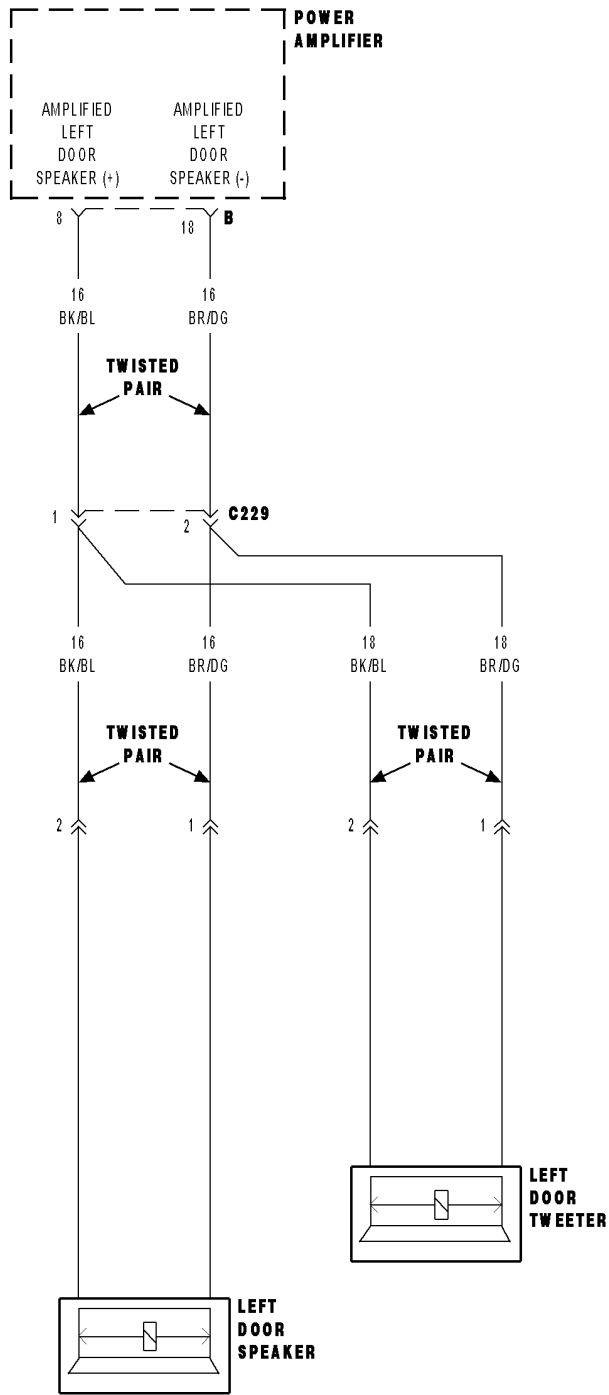
Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit at cavity 4 (connector A) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Amplifier. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/AMPLIFIER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO SOUND FROM LEFT DOOR SPEAKERS**



***NO SOUND FROM LEFT DOOR SPEAKERS (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
POWER AMPLIFIER

For a complete Audio System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE LEFT DOOR SPEAKER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Disconnect the Left Door Speaker harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

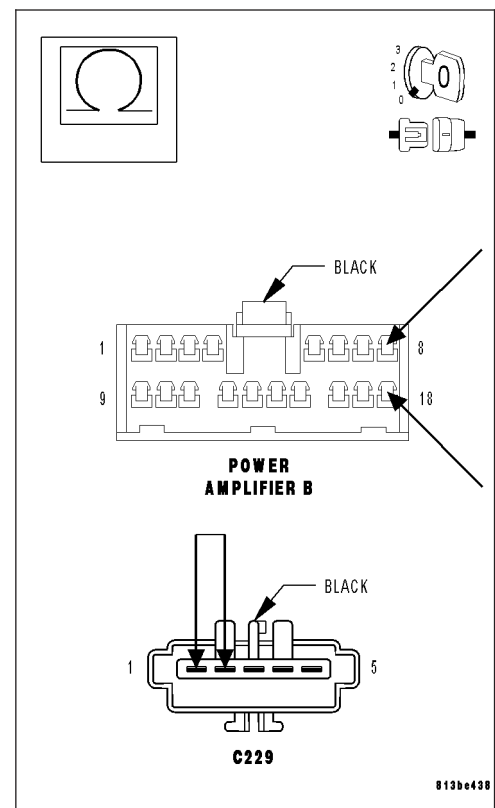
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of inline harness connector C229.

Measure the resistance between cavity 8 (connector B) and cavity 18 (connector B) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

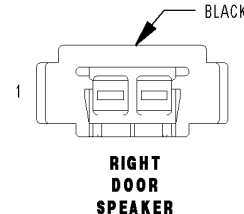
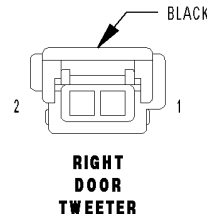
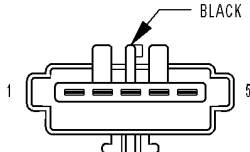
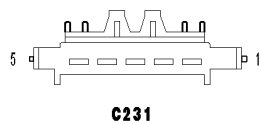
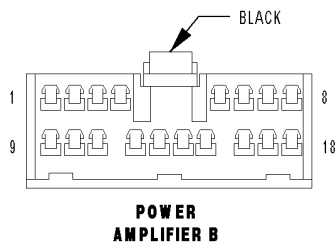
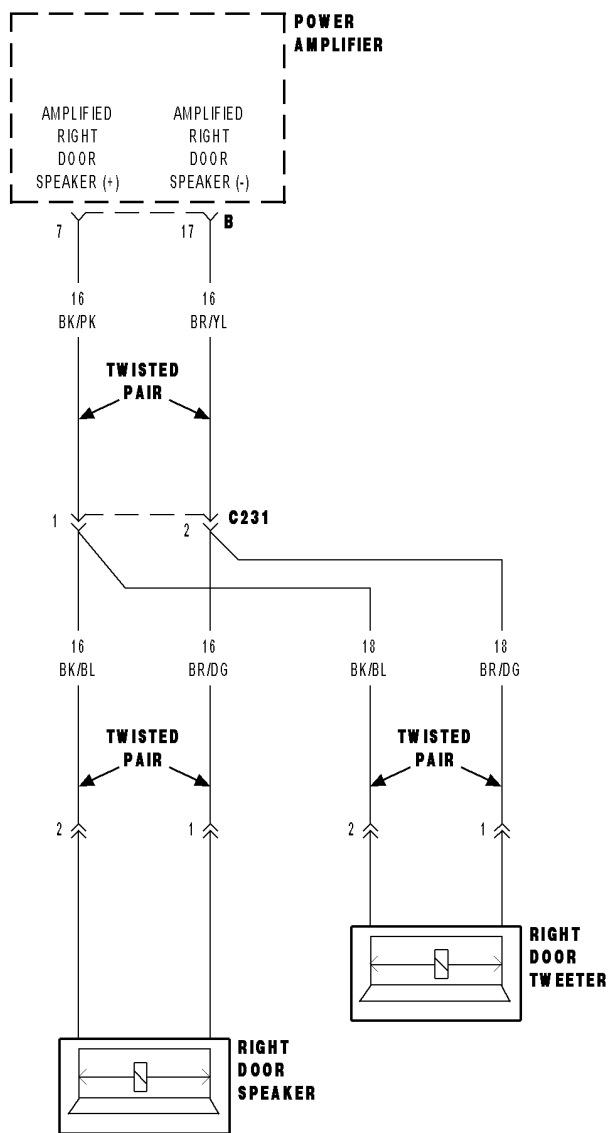
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Amplifier. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/AMPLIFIER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Amplified Left Door Speaker (+) or (-) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO SOUND FROM RIGHT DOOR SPEAKERS**



***NO SOUND FROM RIGHT DOOR SPEAKERS (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (+) CIRCUIT OPEN AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (-) CIRCUIT OPEN POWER AMPLIFIER

For a complete Audio System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Disconnect the Right Door Speaker harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

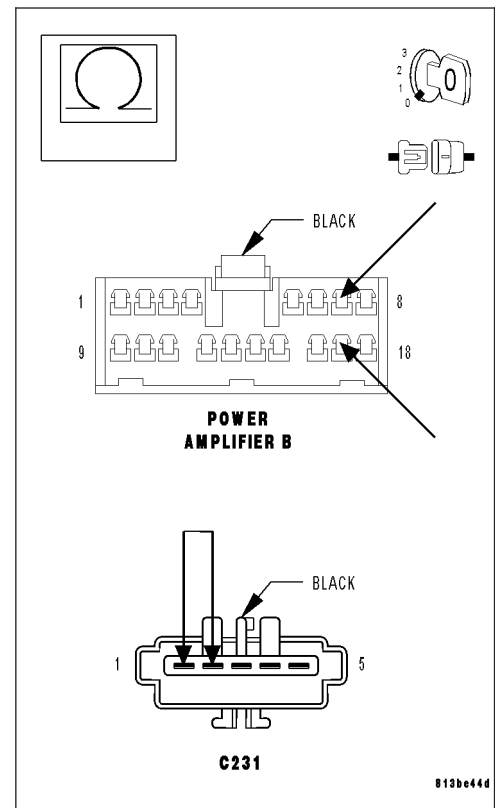
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of inline harness connector C231.

Measure the resistance between cavity 7 (connector B) and cavity 17 (connector B) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

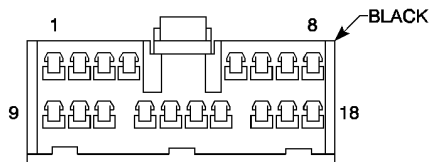
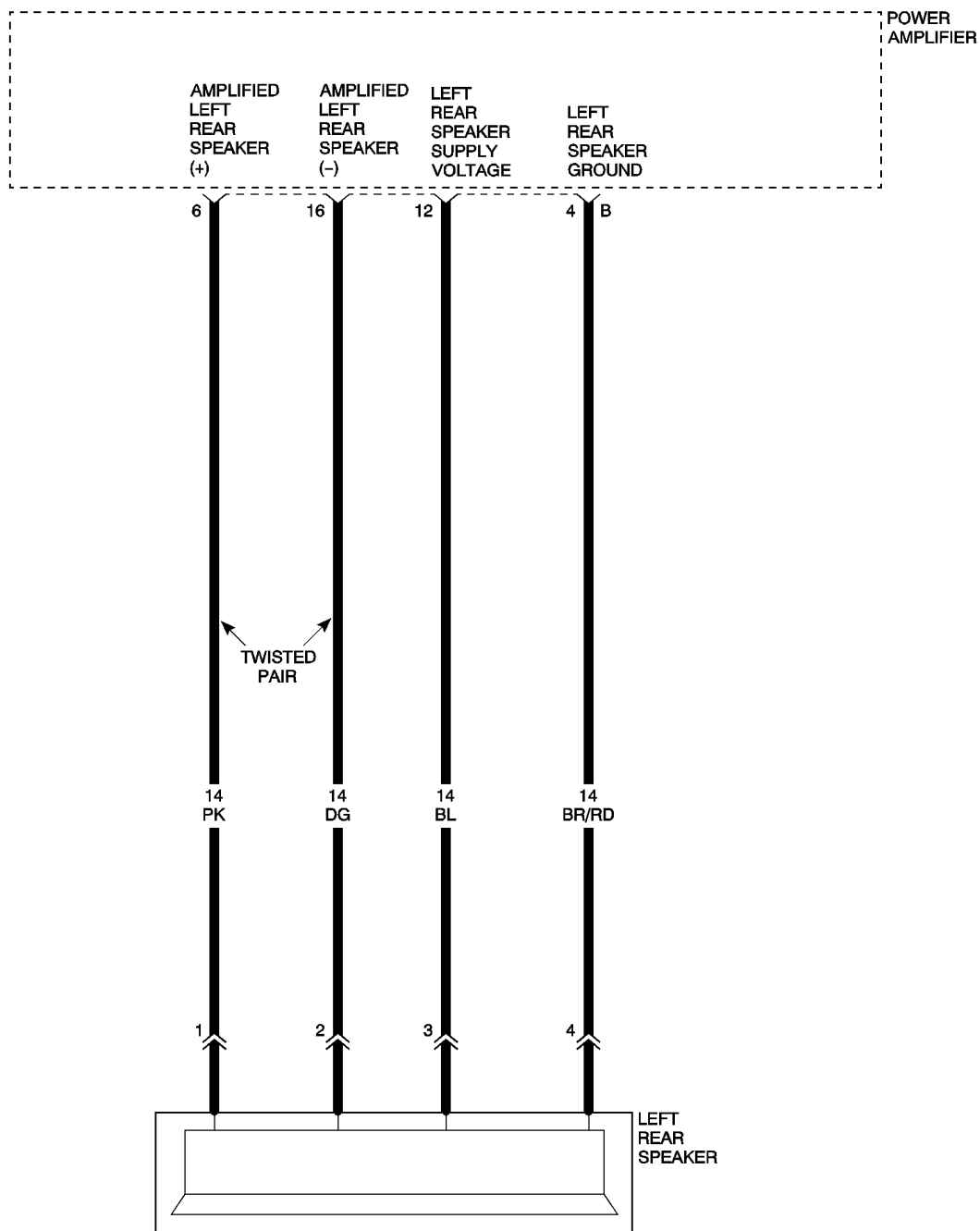
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Amplifier. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/AMPLIFIER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

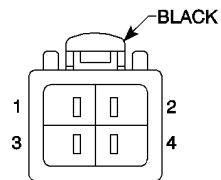
No >> Repair the Amplified Right Door Speaker (+) or (-) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO SOUND FROM LEFT REAR SPEAKER**



POWER AMPLIFIER B



LEFT REAR SPEAKER

***NO SOUND FROM LEFT REAR SPEAKER (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AMPLIFIED LEFT REAR SPEAKER (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
AMPLIFIED LEFT REAR SPEAKER (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT REAR SPEAKER SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT REAR SPEAKER GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT REAR SPEAKER

For a complete Audio System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE LEFT REAR SPEAKER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Disconnect the Left Rear Speaker harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

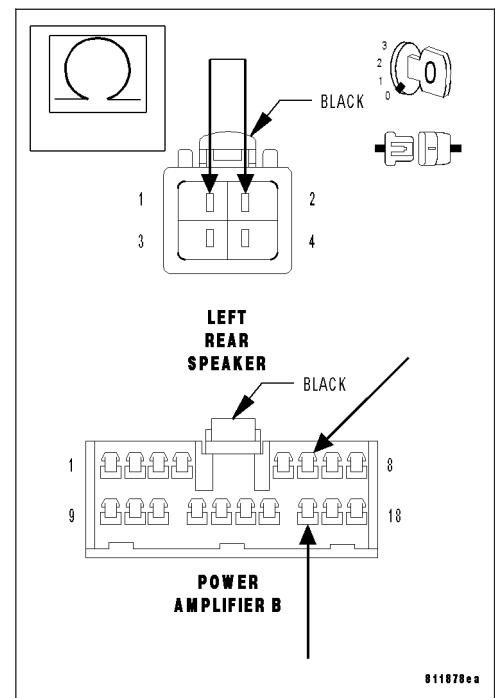
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Left Rear Speaker harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 6 (connector B) and cavity 16 (connector B) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Amplified Left Rear Speaker (+) or (-) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO SOUND FROM LEFT REAR SPEAKER (CONTINUED)*2. MEASURE LEFT REAR SPEAKER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

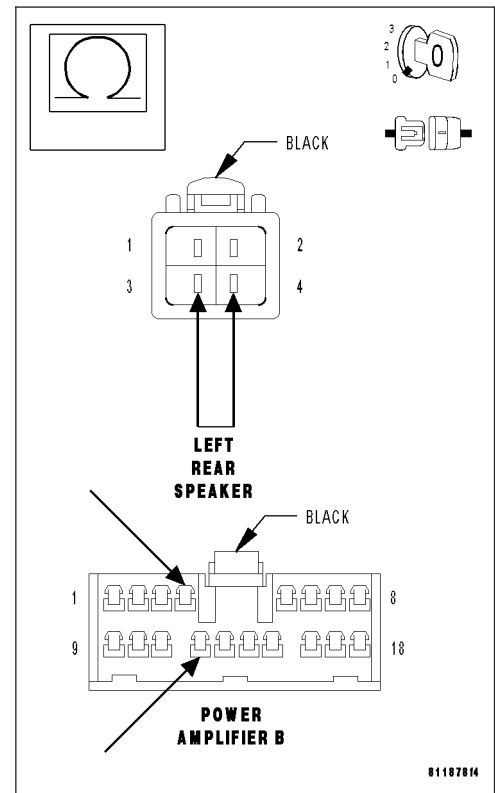
With the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 3 and cavity 4 of the Left Rear Speaker harness connector.

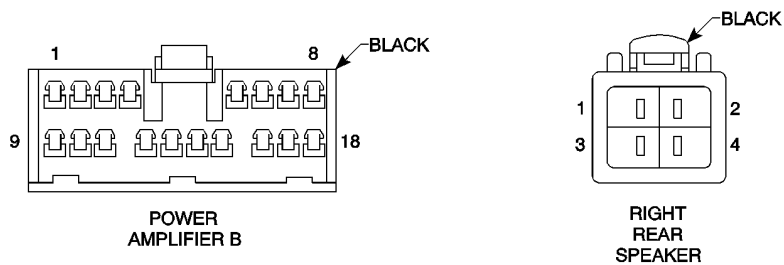
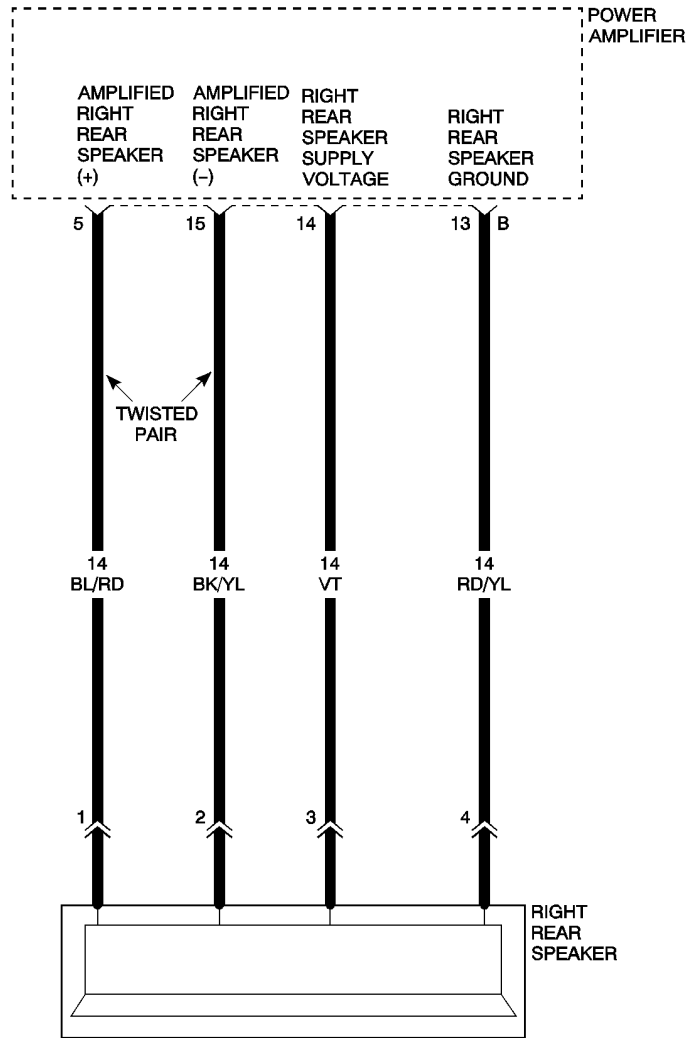
Measure the resistance between cavity 12 (connector B) and cavity 4 (connector B) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Left Rear Speaker. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/SPEAKER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Left Rear Speaker Ground circuit or Supply Voltage circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO SOUND FROM RIGHT REAR SPEAKER**



NO SOUND FROM RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

AMPLIFIED RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 AMPLIFIED RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT REAR SPEAKER SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT REAR SPEAKER GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT REAR SPEAKER

For a complete Audio System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE RIGHT REAR SPEAKER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Disconnect the Right Rear Speaker harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Right Rear Speaker harness connector.

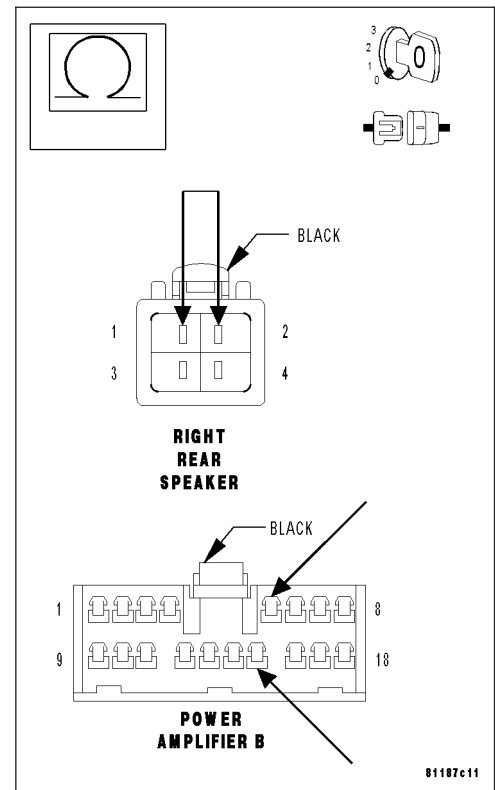
Measure the resistance between cavity 5 (connector B) and cavity 15 (connector B) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Amplified Right Rear Speaker (+) or (-) circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



81187c11

***NO SOUND FROM RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (CONTINUED)**

2. MEASURE RIGHT REAR SPEAKER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

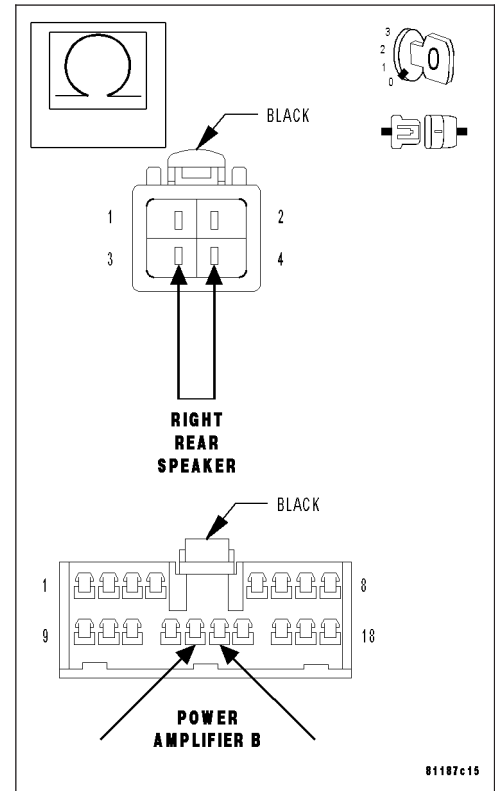
With the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 3 and cavity 4 of the Right Rear Speaker harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 14 (connector B) and cavity 13 (connector B) of the Power Amplifier harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Right Rear Speaker. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/SPEAKER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Right Rear Speaker Ground circuit or Supply Voltage circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



81187c15

BODY VERIFICATION TEST**BODY VERIFICATION TEST****1.**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

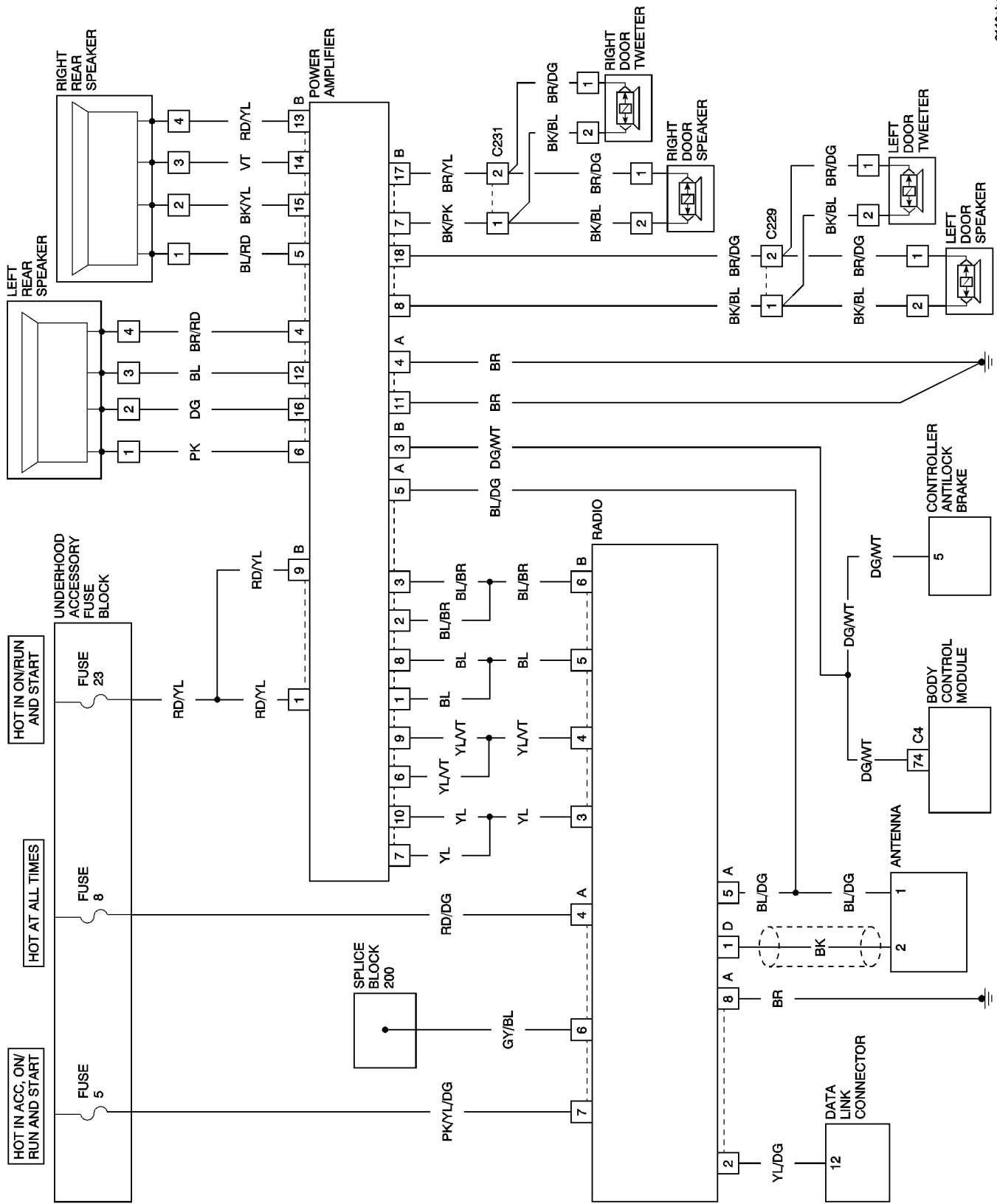
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



8110abd9

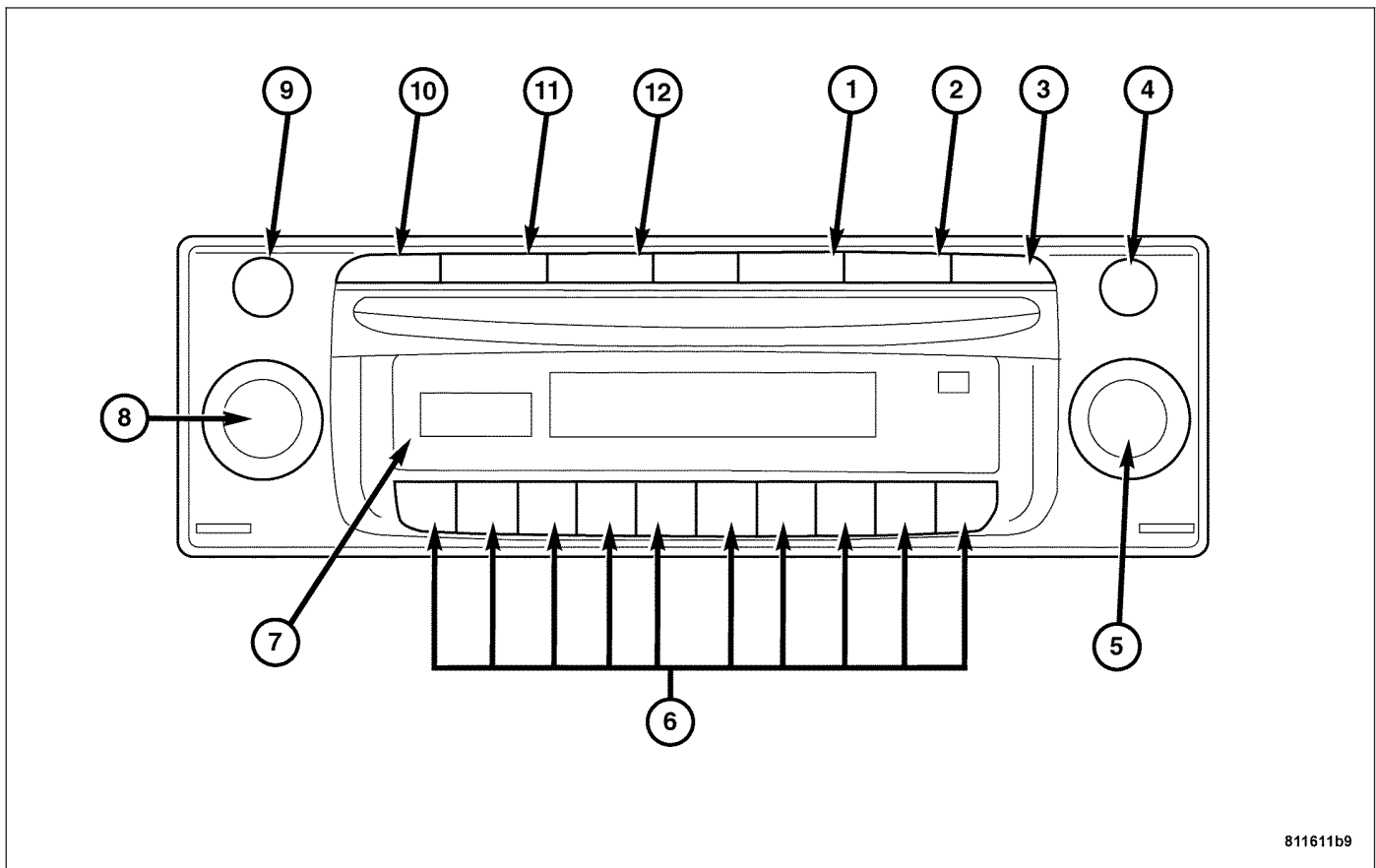
AUDIO - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
AUDIO - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION	32
DESCRIPTION	21	REAR WINDOW ANTENNA	
OPERATION	21	DESCRIPTION	33
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - AUDIO SYSTEM .	21	STANDARD PROCEDURE - ANTENNA GRID	
SPECIAL TOOLS	22	REPAIR	33
AMPLIFIER		REMOVAL	34
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	35
REMOVAL	23	RADIO	
REMOVAL - RHD	24	REMOVAL	35
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	36
INSTALLATION	26	SPEAKER	
INSTALLATION - RHD	27	REMOVAL	
ANTENNA BODY & CABLE - CONVERTIBLE		LOWER DOOR SPEAKER	36
DESCRIPTION	28	REMOVAL - REAR PANEL SPEAKER	37
OPERATION	29	REMOVAL - TWEETER SPEAKER	38
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ANTENNA BODY		INSTALLATION	
AND CABLE	29	LOWER DOOR SPEAKER	39
REMOVAL	31	INSTALLATION - REAR PANEL SPEAKER ...	40
INSTALLATION	31	INSTALLATION - TWEETER SPEAKER	40
REAR WINDOW ANTENNA MODULE			
REMOVAL	32		

AUDIO - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION



811611b9

The audio system is standard factory-installed equipment. The system uses an ignition switched source of battery current so that the system will only operate when the ignition switch is in the ON/RUN or START positions.

The audio system includes the following components:

- Antenna
- Rear Window Antenna Module
- Power Amplifier
- Radio Receiver
- Speakers

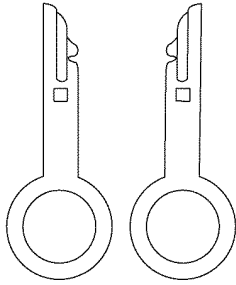
OPERATION

For detailed operation instructions for the factory installed audio system, refer to the Understanding Your Instrument Panel section in the Owner's Manual.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - AUDIO SYSTEM

For complete audio system diagnosis, see audio electrical diagnostics in this section.

SPECIAL TOOLS



810ccc36

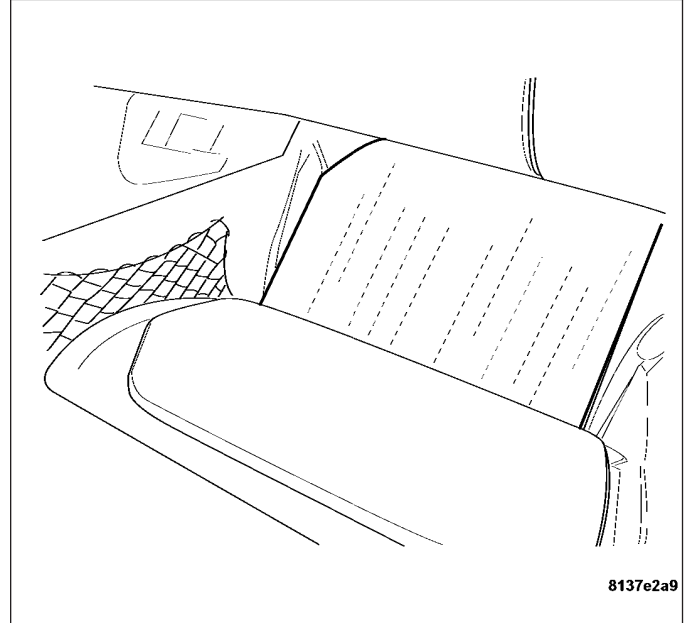
Radio Removal Tool 9241

AMPLIFIER

REMOVAL

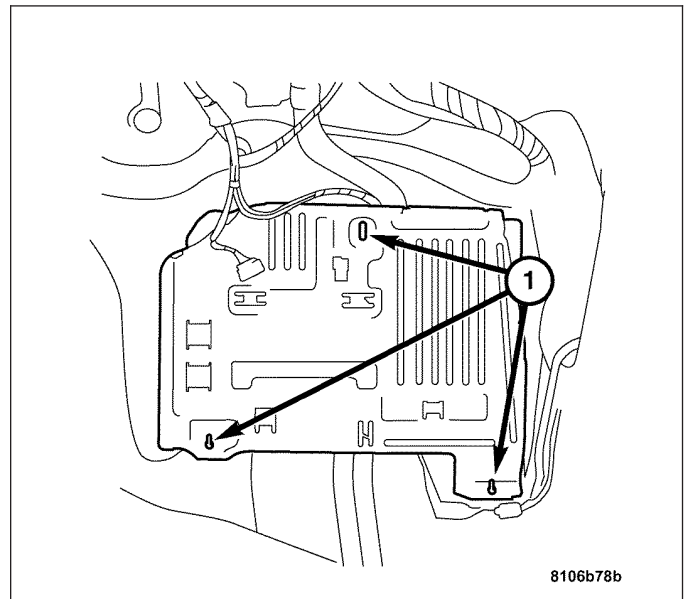
REMOVAL

1. Un-snap and remove the carpeted floor mat from the passenger footwell.
2. Un-tuck the carpeting in the passenger footwell, and fold the carpet down to expose the foam insulation.
3. Remove the foam insulating panel.

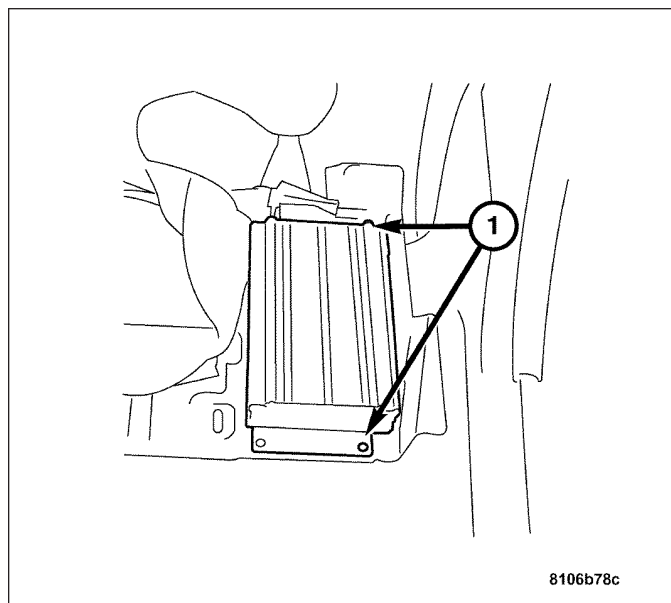


Note: It is not necessary to remove the electrical connectors to rotate the base plate in the passenger footwell.

4. Remove the plastic retaining nuts (1) from the floor panel and rotate the base plate exposing the amplifier.

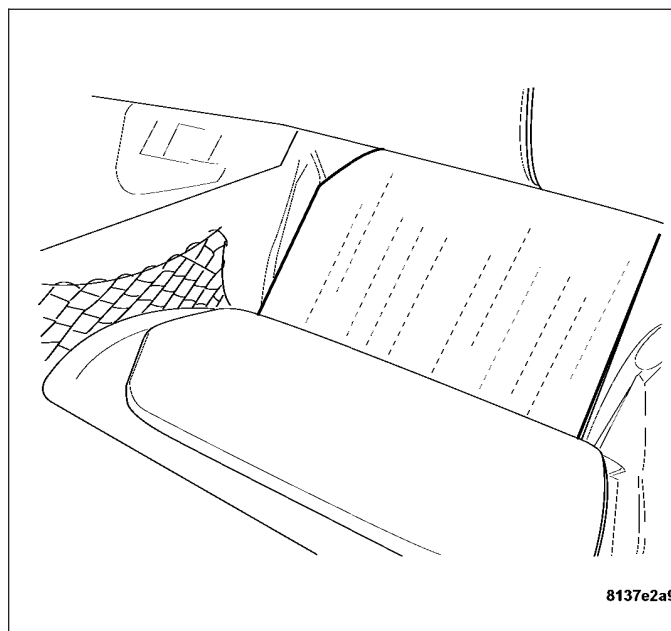


5. Remove the four amplifier retaining screws (1) from the base plate, and disconnect the amplifier harness connector.
6. Remove the amplifier from the base plate.



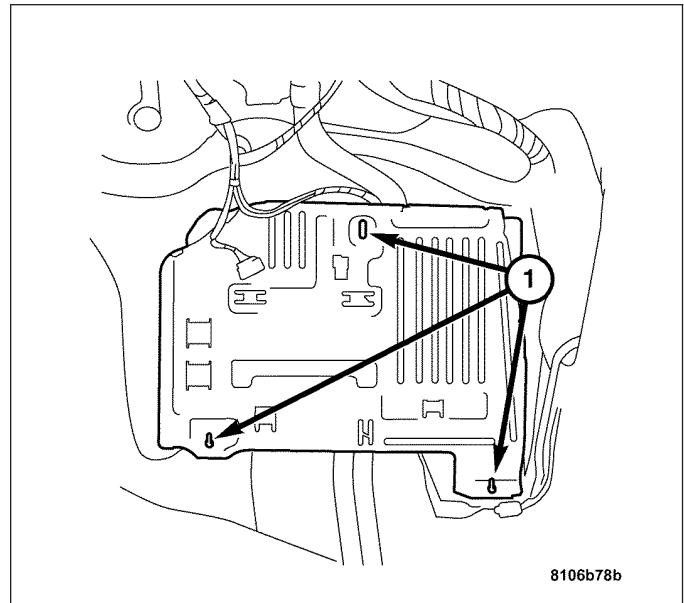
REMOVAL - RHD

1. Un-snap and remove the carpeted floor mat from the passenger footwell.
2. Un-tuck the carpeting in the passenger footwell, and fold the carpet down to expose the foam insulation.
3. Remove the foam insulating panel.

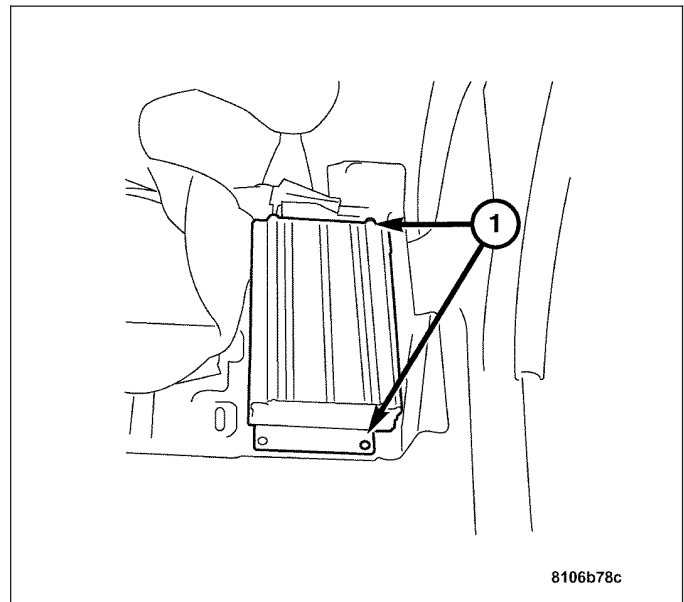


Note: It is not necessary to remove the harness connectors to rotate the base plate in the passenger footwell.

4. Remove the plastic retaining nuts (1) from the floor panel and rotate the base plate exposing the amplifier.



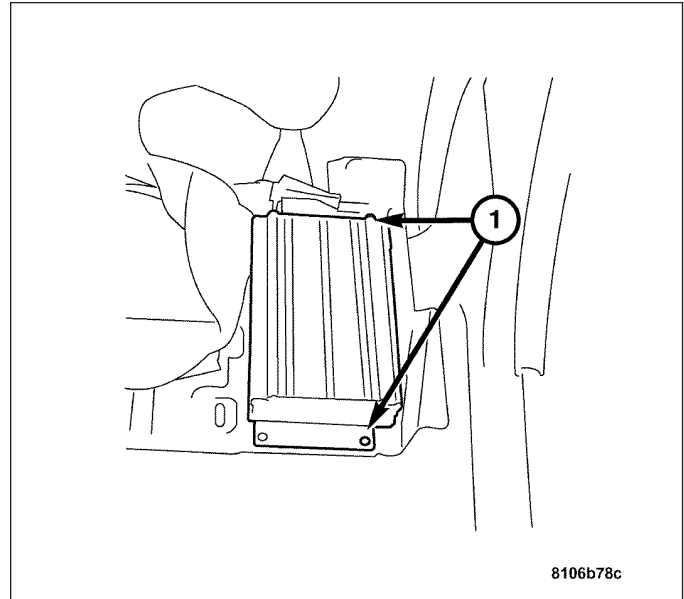
5. Remove the four amplifier retaining screws (1) from the base plate, and disconnect the amplifier harness connector.
6. Remove the amplifier from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

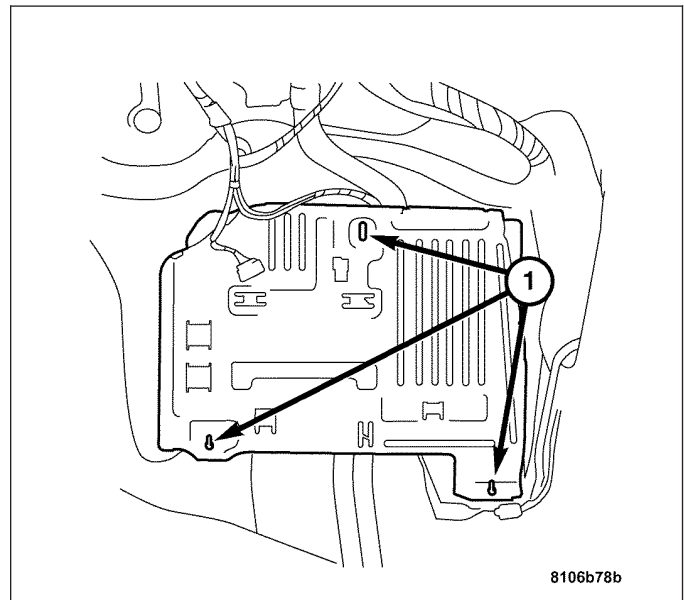
1. Connect the amplifier harness connector and attach the amplifier to the base plate with the four retaining screws (1).



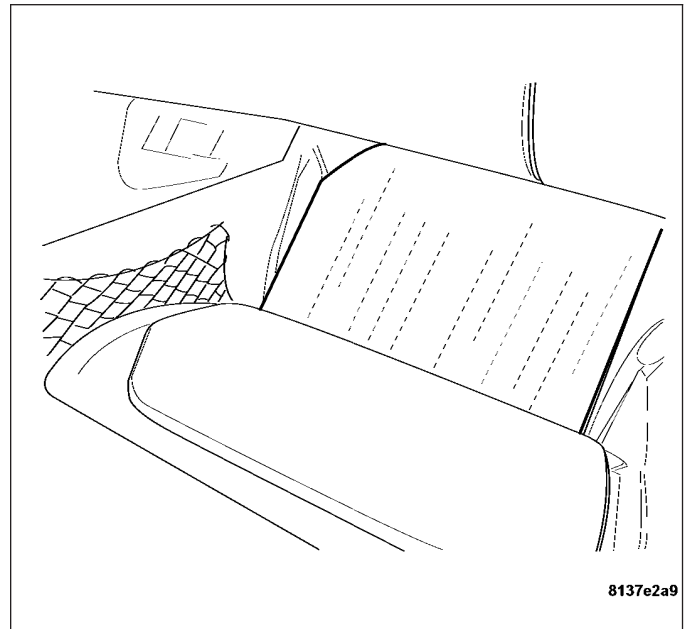
2. Rotate the base plate and install it over the mounting studs on the floor panel.

Note: Be sure not to pinch or cause interference with the wiring harnesses while locating the base plate to the floor mounting studs.

3. Install the plastic retaining nuts (1) and secure the base plate to the vehicle floor.

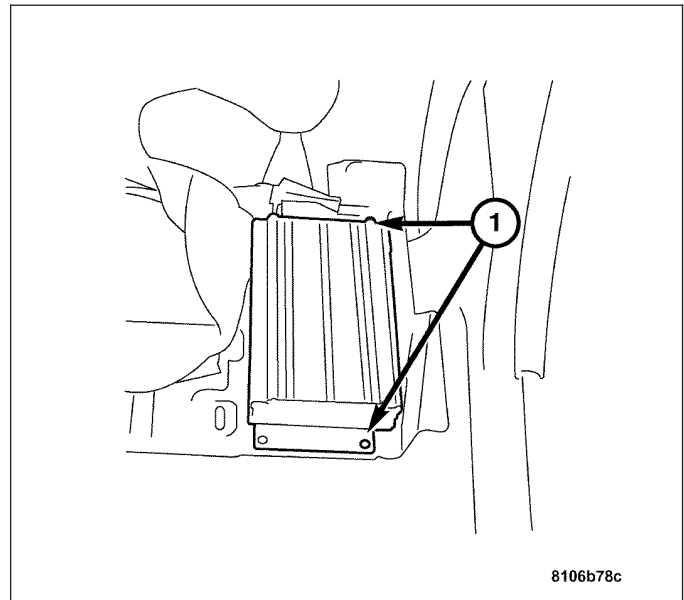


4. Install the foam insulating panel.
5. Install the carpeting in the passenger footwell.
6. Install the floor mat to the carpet.



INSTALLATION - RHD

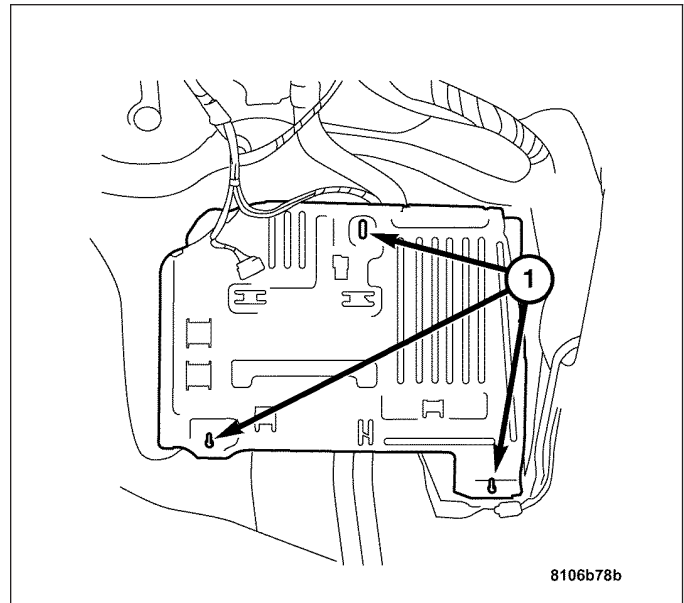
1. Connect the amplifier harness connector and attach the amplifier to the base plate with the four retaining screws (1).



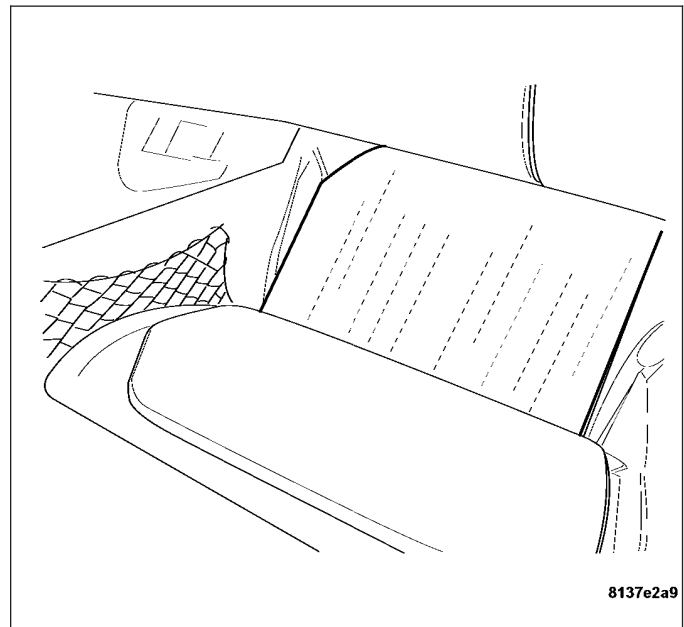
2. Rotate the base plate and install it over the mounting studs on the floor panel.

Note: Be sure not to pinch or cause interference with the wiring harnesses while locating the base plate to the floor mounting studs.

3. Install the plastic retaining nuts (1) and secure the base plate to the vehicle floor.



4. Install the foam insulating panel.
5. Install the carpeting in the passenger footwell.
6. Install the floor mat to the carpet.



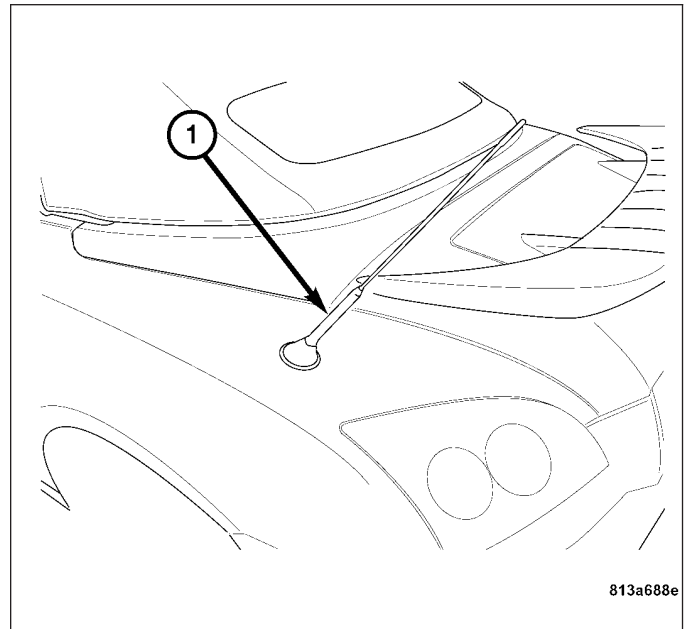
ANTENNA BODY & CABLE - CONVERTIBLE

DESCRIPTION

The antenna body and cable are secured below the quarter panel by the antenna cap nut through a mounting hole in the left rear quarter panel (1). The coaxial cable is then routed behind the instrument panel to the back of the radio.

OPERATION

The antenna body and cable connects the antenna mast to the radio. The radio antenna is an electromagnetic circuit component used to capture radio frequency signals that are broadcast by local commercial radio stations in both the Amplitude Modulating (AM) and Frequency Modulating (FM) frequency ranges. These electromagnetic radio frequency signals induce small electrical modulations into the antenna as they move past the mast. The antenna body transfers the weak electromagnetic radio waves induced into the rigid antenna mast into the center conductor of the flexible primary antenna coaxial cable. The braided outer shield of the antenna coaxial cable is grounded through both the antenna body and the radio chassis, effectively shielding the radio waves as they are conducted to the radio. The radio then tunes and amplifies the weak radio signals into stronger electrical signals in order to operate the audio system speakers.



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ANTENNA BODY AND CABLE

The following four tests are used to diagnose the antenna with an ohmmeter:

- **Test 1** - Coax cable at back of radio to ground test
- **Test 2** - Tip-of-mast to tip-of-conductor test
- **Test 3** - Body ground to battery ground test
- **Test 4** - Body ground to antenna coaxial cable shield test.

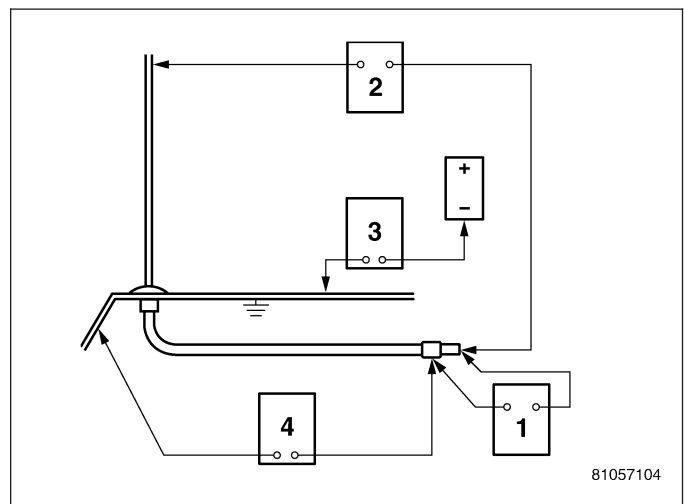
WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, SIDE AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

The ohmmeter test lead connections for each test are shown in the illustration.

TEST 1

Test 1 checks the antenna conductor components for a short circuit. This test should be performed first on the entire antenna circuit, from the antenna mast to the center conductor of the coaxial cable connector at the radio. If a short circuit is detected, each of the three antenna conductor components (antenna mast, antenna body and cable) should be isolated and tested individually to locate the exact component that is the source of the short circuit. To begin this test, proceed as follows:

1. Turn the ignition off.
2. Disconnect the antenna cable coaxial connector from the back of the radio.
3. Touch one ohmmeter test lead to the shield ground of the coaxial cable. Touch the other test lead to the center conductor pin of the antenna cable coaxial connector for the radio. Check the ohmmeter reading for continuity.



4. There should be no continuity. The ohmmeter should register an open circuit. Low resistance indicates a damaged or shorted antenna conductor. If OK, go to Test 2. If not OK, replace the faulty antenna cable component.

TEST 2

Test 2 checks the antenna conductor components for an open circuit. This test should be performed first on the entire antenna circuit, from the antenna mast to the center conductor of the coaxial cable connector at the radio. If an open circuit is detected, each of the three antenna conductor components (antenna mast, antenna body and cable) should be isolated and tested individually to locate the exact component that is the source of the open circuit. To begin this test, proceed as follows:

1. Touch one ohmmeter test lead to the tip of the antenna mast. Touch the other test lead to the center conductor pin of antenna cable coaxial connector for the radio. Check the ohmmeter reading for continuity.
2. There should be continuity. The ohmmeter should register only a fraction of an ohm resistance. High or infinite resistance indicates a damaged or open antenna conductor. If OK, go to Test 3. If not OK, isolate and test each of the individual antenna conductor components. Replace only the faulty antenna conductor component.

TEST 3

Test 3 checks the condition of the vehicle body ground connection. To begin this test, proceed as follows:

1. This test must be performed with the battery positive cable disconnected from the battery. Disconnect and isolate both battery cables, negative cable first.
2. Reconnect the battery negative cable.
3. Touch one ohmmeter test lead to a good clean ground point on the vehicle rear quarter panel. Touch the other test lead to the battery negative terminal post. Check the ohmmeter reading for continuity.
4. There should be continuity. The ohmmeter should register less than one ohm resistance. High or infinite resistance indicates a loose, corroded, or damaged connection between the battery negative terminal and the vehicle body. If OK, go to Test 4. If not OK, check the battery negative cable connection to the vehicle body and the engine ground for being loose or corroded. Clean or tighten these connections as required.

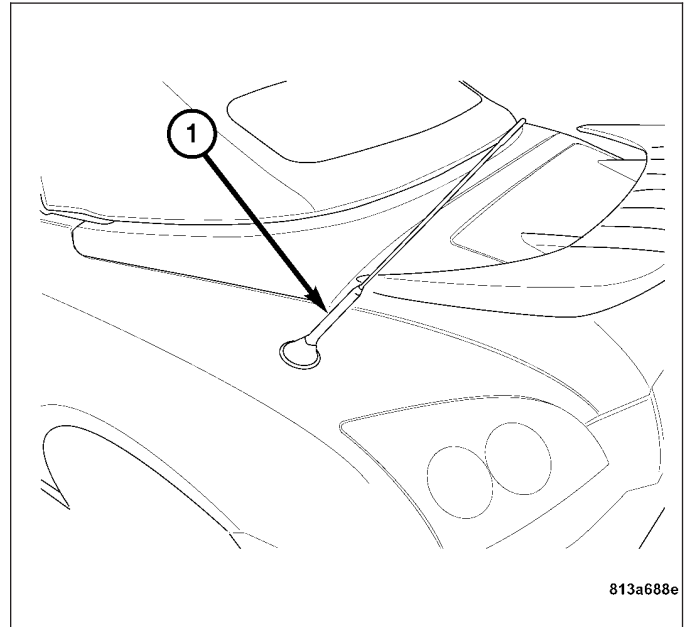
TEST 4

Test 4 checks the condition of the connection between the antenna coaxial cable shield and the vehicle body ground as follows:

1. Touch one ohmmeter test lead to a good clean ground point on the rear quarter panel. Touch the other test lead to the outer crimp on the antenna coaxial cable connector. Check the ohmmeter reading for continuity.
2. There should be continuity. The ohmmeter should register less than one ohm resistance. High or infinite resistance indicates a loose, corroded, or damaged connection between the antenna body and the vehicle body or between the antenna body and the antenna coaxial cable shield. If not OK, clean the antenna body to fender mating surfaces and tighten the antenna cap nut to specifications.
3. Check the resistance again with an ohmmeter. If the resistance is still more than one ohm, replace the faulty antenna body and cable.

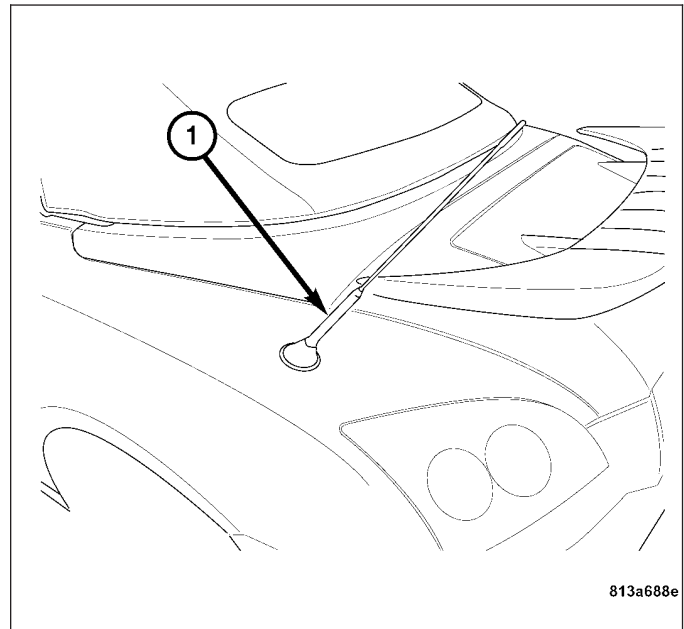
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect and isolate the battery negative cable.
2. Pull the left side trunk liner aside.
3. Remove antenna mast (1) by unscrewing mast from antenna body.
4. Remove the retaining nut from the underside of the mounting bracket.
5. Pull antenna body up through the rubber grommet.
6. Unplug antenna lead from base of antenna body.



INSTALLATION

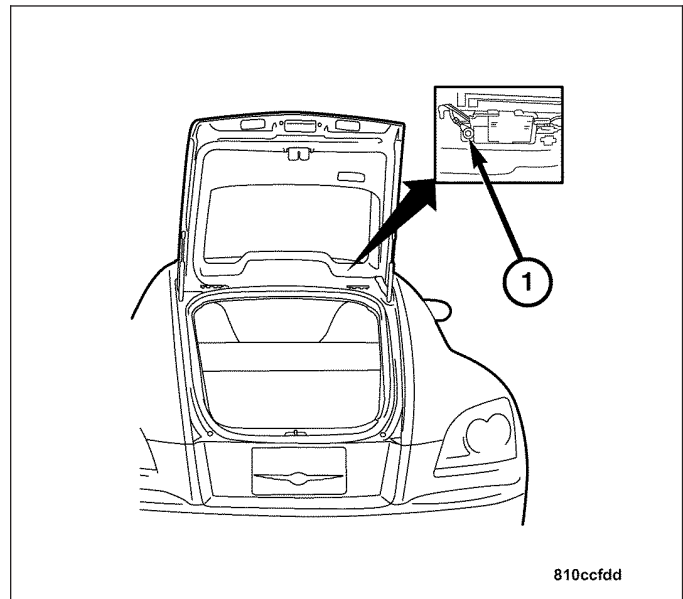
1. Insert antenna lead to base of antenna body.
2. Push antenna body down through the rubber grommet.
3. Install the nut onto the mounting bracket and tighten.
4. Install antenna mast (1). Tighten to 12 N·m (106 in. lbs.) **Ensure that the antenna mast is fully seated on antenna base and that there is no gap between the mast and base.**
5. Install trunk liner.
6. Connect battery negative cable.



REAR WINDOW ANTENNA MODULE

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the liftgate interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the antenna module harness connectors.
4. Remove the retaining screw (1) and remove the antenna module from the vehicle.

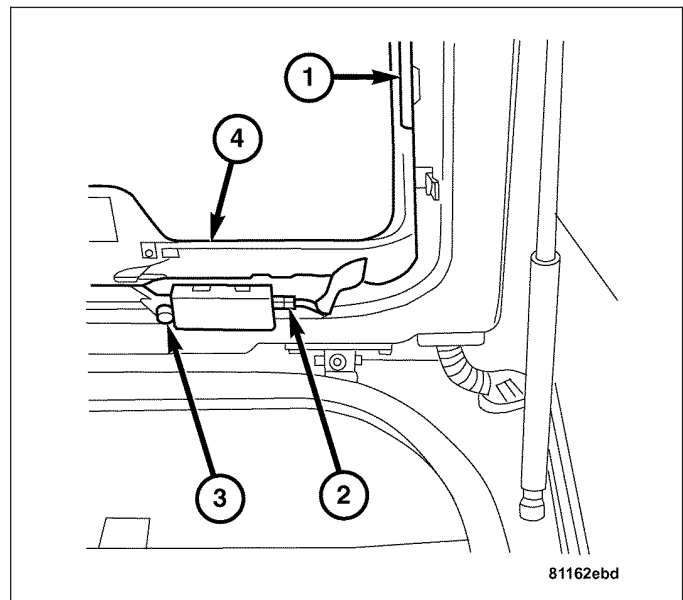


INSTALLATION

1. Install the rear window antenna module to the liftgate and attach with the retaining screw (3) and secure.
2. Install the rear window antenna module harness connectors (2).

Note: Use care when routing harnesses and allow sufficient clearance near trim panel pinch points.

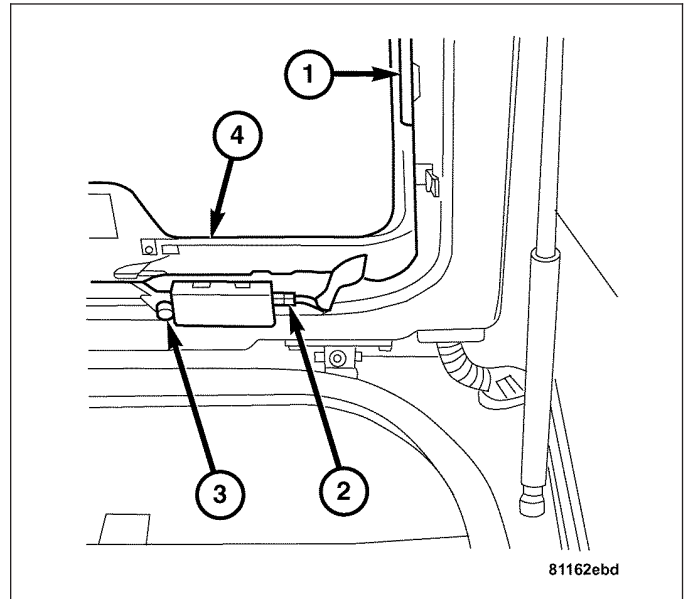
3. Install the liftgate interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



REAR WINDOW ANTENNA

DESCRIPTION

The liftgate glass contains the audio antenna (4) attached to the inside surface. Grid lines running horizontally form the antenna, which terminates to bus bars (1) at either side. Blade type terminals, also attached to the inside glass surface at the bus bars, form the beginning connection point for the radio frequency signal.

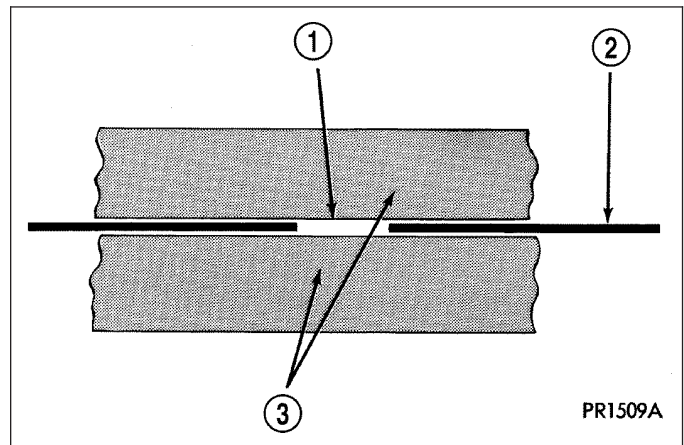


STANDARD PROCEDURE - ANTENNA GRID REPAIR

Repair of the rear glass antenna bus bars and terminals can be accomplished using a Mopar Rear Window Defogger Repair Kit (Part Number 4267922) or equivalent.

WARNING: MATERIALS CONTAINED IN THE REPAIR KIT MAY CAUSE SKIN OR EYE IRRITATION. THE KIT CONTAINS EPOXY RESIN AND AMINE TYPE HARDENER, WHICH ARE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. AVOID CONTACT WITH THE SKIN AND EYES. FOR SKIN CONTACT, WASH THE AFFECTED AREAS WITH SOAP AND WATER. FOR CONTACT WITH THE EYES, FLUSH WITH PLENTY OF WATER. DO NOT TAKE INTERNALLY. IF TAKEN INTERNALLY, INDUCE VOMITING AND CALL A PHYSICIAN IMMEDIATELY. USE WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION. DO NOT USE NEAR FIRE OR FLAME. CONTAINS FLAMMABLE SOLVENTS. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

1. Mask the repair area (3) on the inside of the rear glass so that the conductive epoxy can be applied neatly. Extend the epoxy application onto the rear glass antenna (2) or bus bar on each side of the break (1).



2. Follow the instructions in the repair kit for preparing the damaged area.
3. Remove the package separator clamp and mix the two conductive epoxy components thoroughly within the packaging. Fold the package in half and cut the center corner to dispense the epoxy.
4. For rear glass antenna bus bar repairs, mask the area to be repaired with masking tape or a template.
5. Apply the epoxy through the slit in the masking tape or template. Overlap both ends of the break by at least 0.75 inch (19 mm).

6. For a rear glass antenna terminal replacement, mask the adjacent areas so the epoxy can be extended onto the adjacent bus bar. Apply a thin layer of epoxy to the area where the terminal was previously fastened and onto the adjacent bus bar line.
7. Apply a thin layer of conductive epoxy to the terminal and place it in the proper location on the rear glass antenna bus bar. To prevent the terminal from moving while the epoxy is curing, it must be wedged or clamped.
8. Carefully remove the masking tape or template.

CAUTION: Do not allow the glass surface to exceed 400° F (204° C) or the glass may fracture.

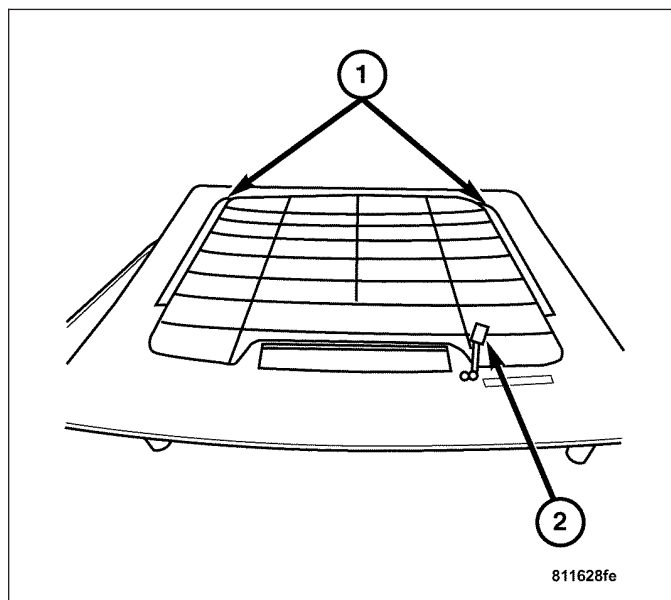
9. Allow the epoxy to cure for 24 hours at room temperature.
10. After the conductive epoxy is properly cured, remove the wedge or clamp from the terminal. Do not attach the wire harness connectors until the curing process is complete.
11. Check the operation of the rear glass antenna bus bar and/or terminal(s) with the audio system performance levels.

REMOVAL

WARNING: DO NOT OPERATE THE VEHICLE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF REAR WINDOW GLASS INSTALLATION. IT TAKES AT LEAST 24 HOURS FOR URETHANE ADHESIVE TO CURE. IF IT IS NOT CURED, THE REAR WINDOW GLASS MAY NOT PERFORM PROPERLY IN AN ACCIDENT. BE SURE TO REFER TO THE URETHANE MANUFACTURE'S DIRECTIONS FOR CURING TIME SPECIFICATIONS, AND DO NOT USE ADHESIVE AFTER ITS EXPIRATION DATE.

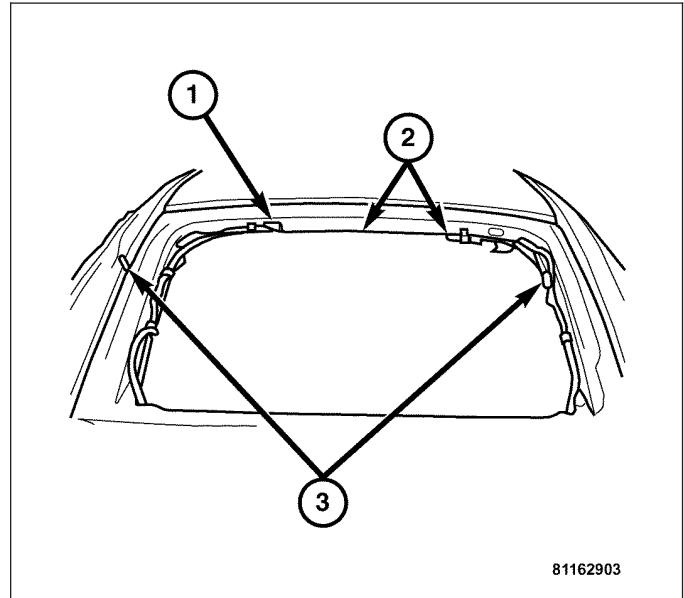
CAUTION: Open the door glass before installing the rear window to avoid pressurizing the passenger compartment if a door is slammed before the urethane bonding is fully cured. Water leaks can result.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Open the liftgate and remove the liftgate interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/ TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the center high mount stop lamp (CHMSL) harness connector and remove the CHMSL assembly from the liftgate. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP - REMOVAL).
4. Disconnect the rear window defogger (1) and rear window antenna (2) harness connectors from the liftgate glass terminals.
5. Remove the liftgate glass.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the liftgate glass.
2. Connect the rear window defogger (3) and the rear window antenna (1) harness connectors to the liftgate glass terminals.
3. Install the center high mount stop lamp (CHMSL) assembly to the liftgate (2), and connect the CHMSL harness connector. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP - INSTALLATION).
4. Install the liftgate interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

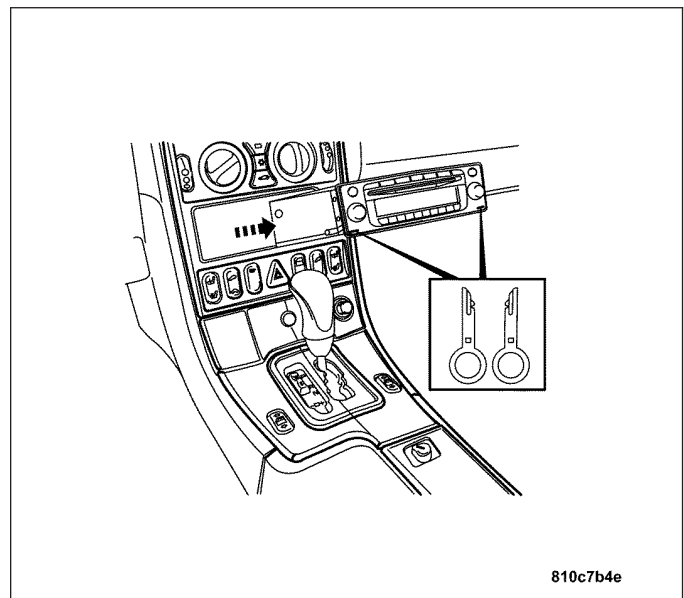


RADIO

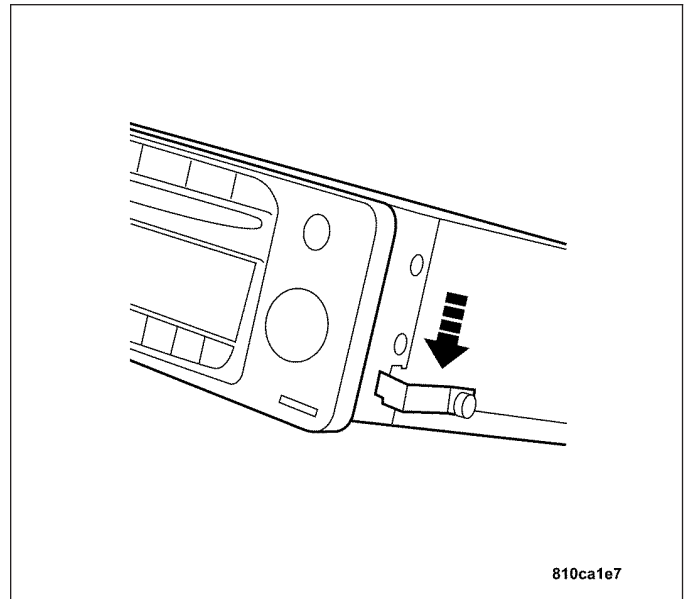
REMOVAL

WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, SIDE AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIR BAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Record customer defined presets.
2. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
3. Remove the radio by performing the following:
 - Using Special Tool 3291 Radio Removal tool, insert the tools into the slots with the jagged edge toward the center of the radio until a slight click is heard.
 - Gently pull the rings on the radio tools to dislodge radio.
 - Pull the radio from the vehicle dash.
4. Disconnect the radio harness connectors.
5. Remove the radio from the vehicle.

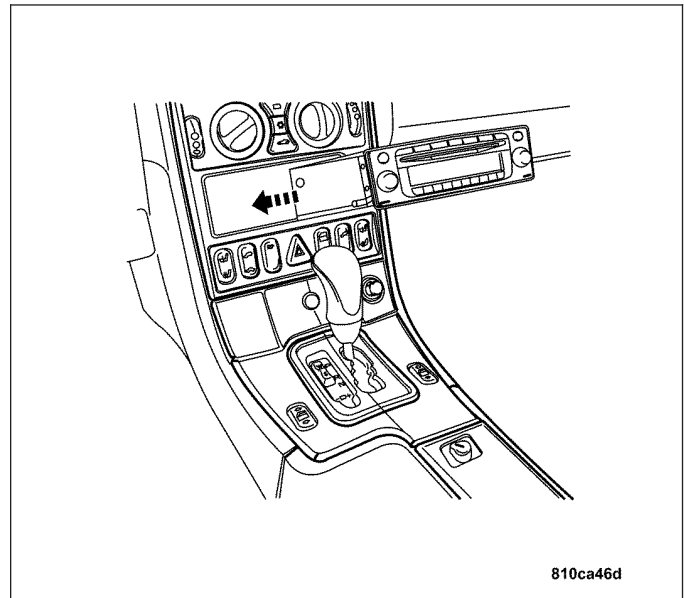


6. To remove the radio tools, depress the flexible metal tabs on each side of the radio.



INSTALLATION

1. Connect the radio harness connectors.
2. Align and gently guide the radio into the radio opening.
3. Push in on the radio fully until it clicks into place.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.
5. Restore customer defined presets.



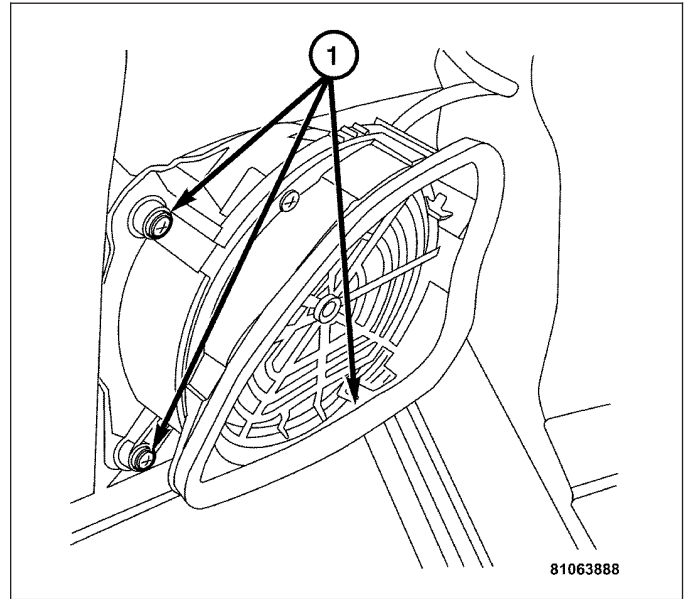
SPEAKER

REMOVAL

LOWER DOOR SPEAKER

WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, SIDE AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIR BAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the lower door speaker harness connector.
4. Remove the lower door speaker retaining screws (1).
5. Remove the lower door speaker together with the plastic frame and the speaker cover.

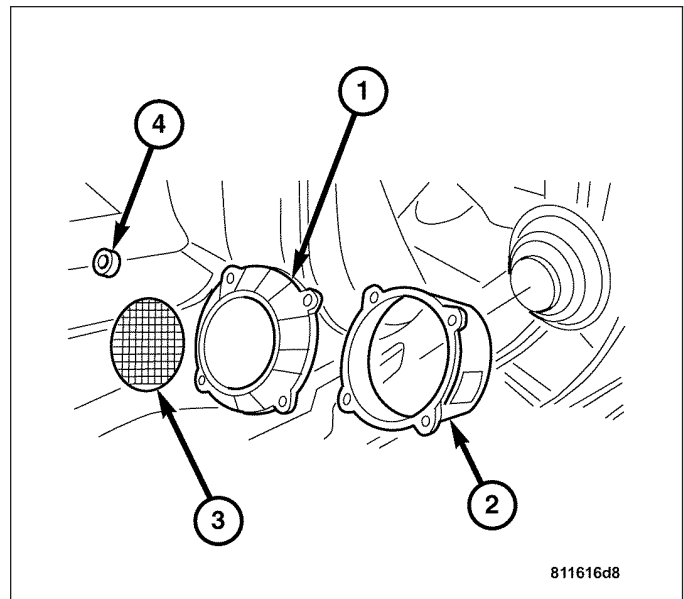


REMOVAL - REAR PANEL SPEAKER

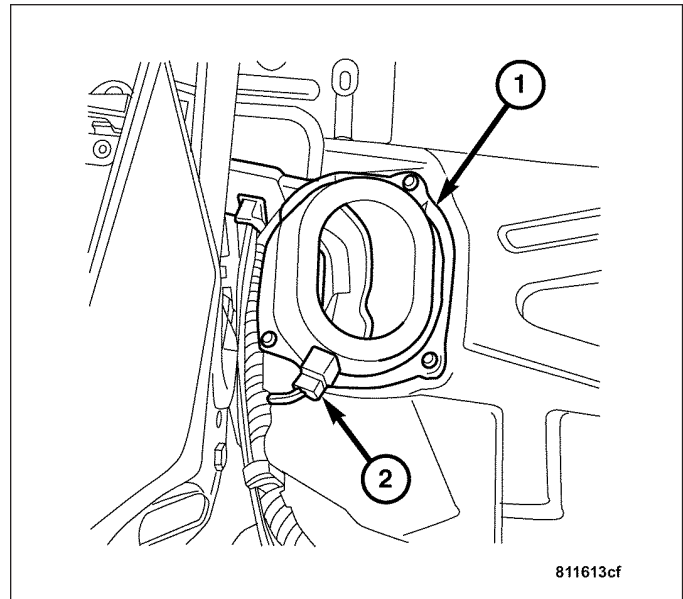
1. Move the seats and tilt the seat back to the full forward position.
2. Remove the door sill molding.
3. Remove the edge plate and the door edge molding.

CAUTION: The speaker grille is plastic and may break if excessive force is applied in one place.

4. Using a trim stick, remove the speaker grille (3) from the back panel carpet.
5. Fold the back panel carpet to one side, enough to see the retaining nuts (4).
6. Remove the retaining nuts (4), then remove the speaker shroud (1) from the inner mounting frame (2).



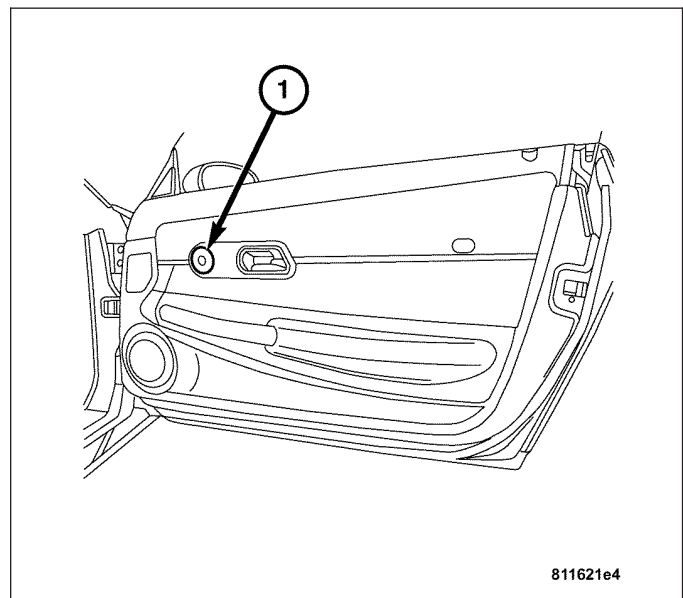
7. Disconnect the rear panel speaker harness connector (2).
8. Remove the inner mounting frame (1) together with the left or right rear panel speaker from the vehicle.



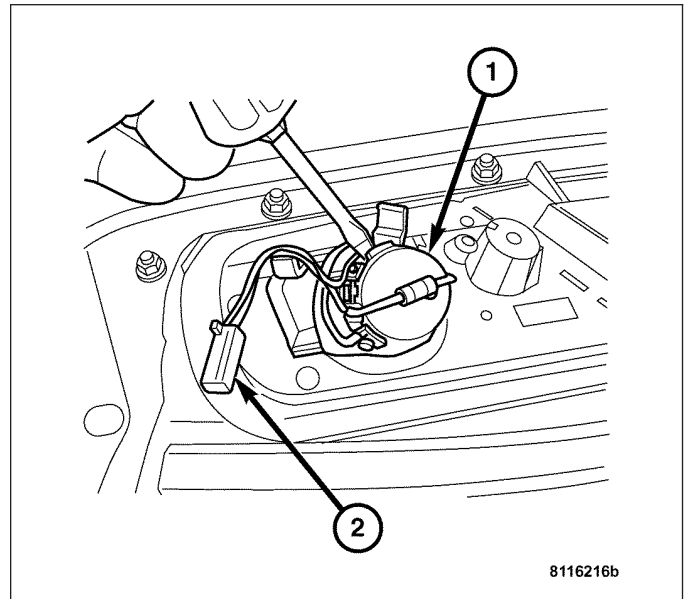
REMOVAL - TWEETER SPEAKER

WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, SIDE AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIR BAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the door interior trim panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).



3. Disconnect the tweeter speaker harness connector (2).
4. Release the retaining tabs and remove the tweeter speaker (1) from the door interior trim panel.

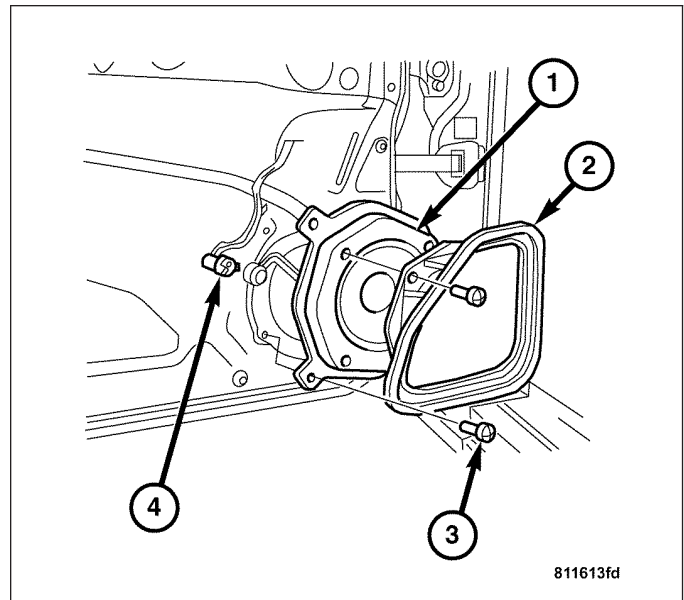


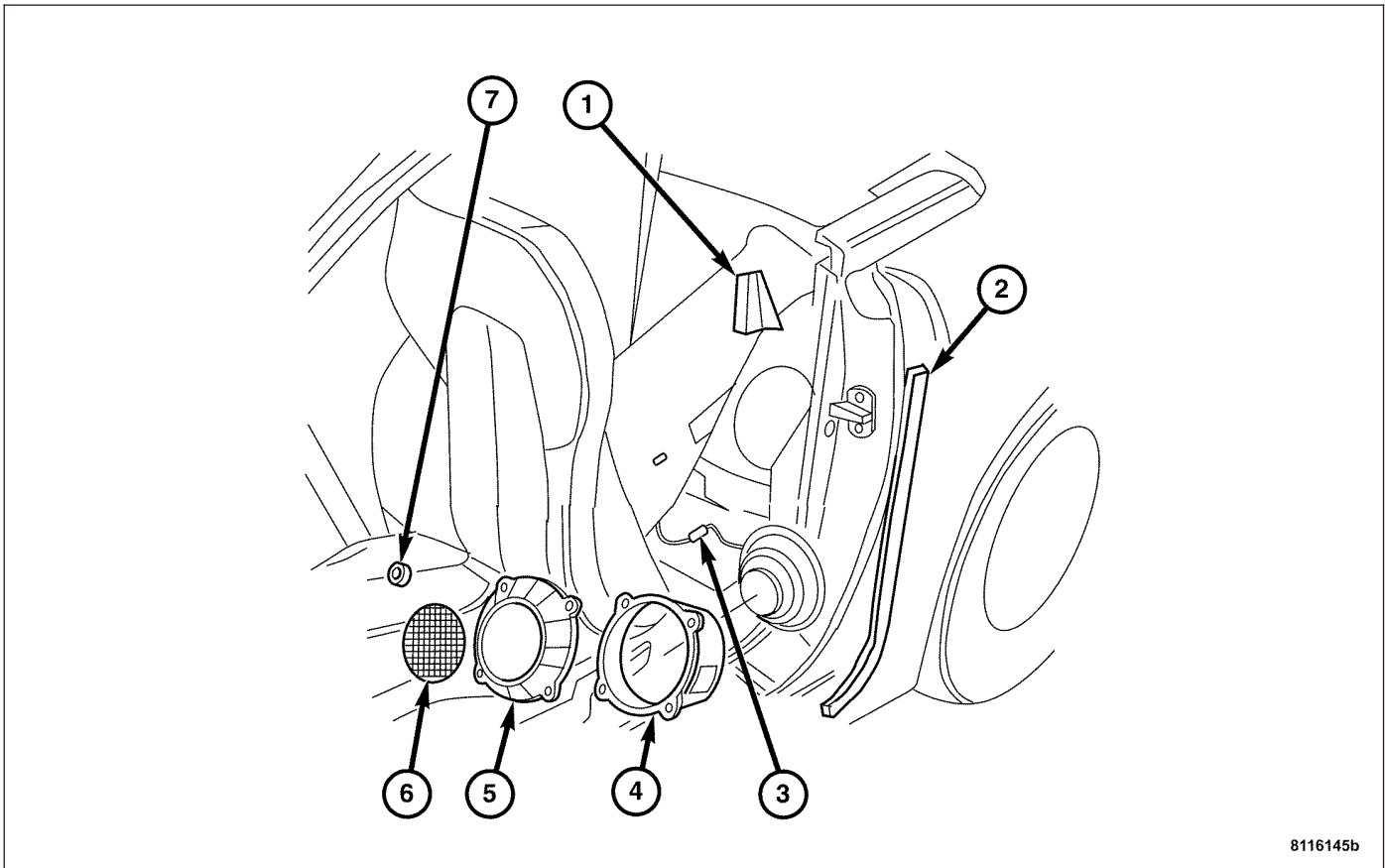
INSTALLATION

LOWER DOOR SPEAKER

WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, SIDE AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIR BAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Install the lower door speaker together with the plastic frame (1) and the speaker cover (2).
2. Connect the lower door speaker harness connector (4).
3. Install the lower door speaker retaining screws (3) and secure.
4. Install the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



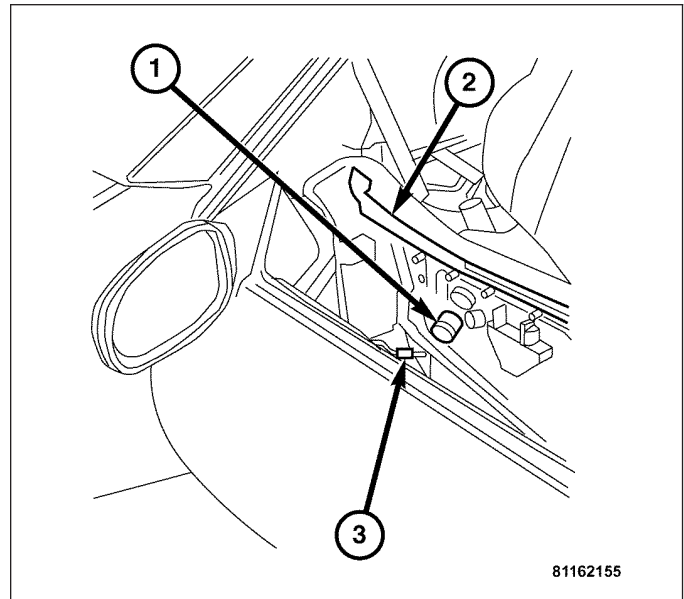
INSTALLATION - REAR PANEL SPEAKER

1. Install the inner mounting frame (4) together with the left or right rear panel speaker into the opening of the rear panel.
2. Connect the rear panel speaker harness connector (3).
3. Install the speaker shroud (5) to the inner mounting frame (4).
4. Install the retaining nuts (7) and secure, then unfold the back panel carpet.
5. Install the rear panel speaker grille (6).
6. Install the door edge molding (2) and the edge plate (1).
7. Install the door sill molding.
8. Move the seats back to their normal driving position.

INSTALLATION - TWEETER SPEAKER

WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, SIDE AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIR BAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Install the tweeter speaker (1) into the door interior trim panel (2).
2. Connect the tweeter speaker harness connector (3).
3. Install the door interior trim panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



CHIME/BUZZER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page	page
CHIME/BUZZER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS ...	1	CHIME/BUZZER - SERVICE INFORMATION 3

CHIME/BUZZER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page	page
CHIME/BUZZER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS 2
DESCRIPTION	1	

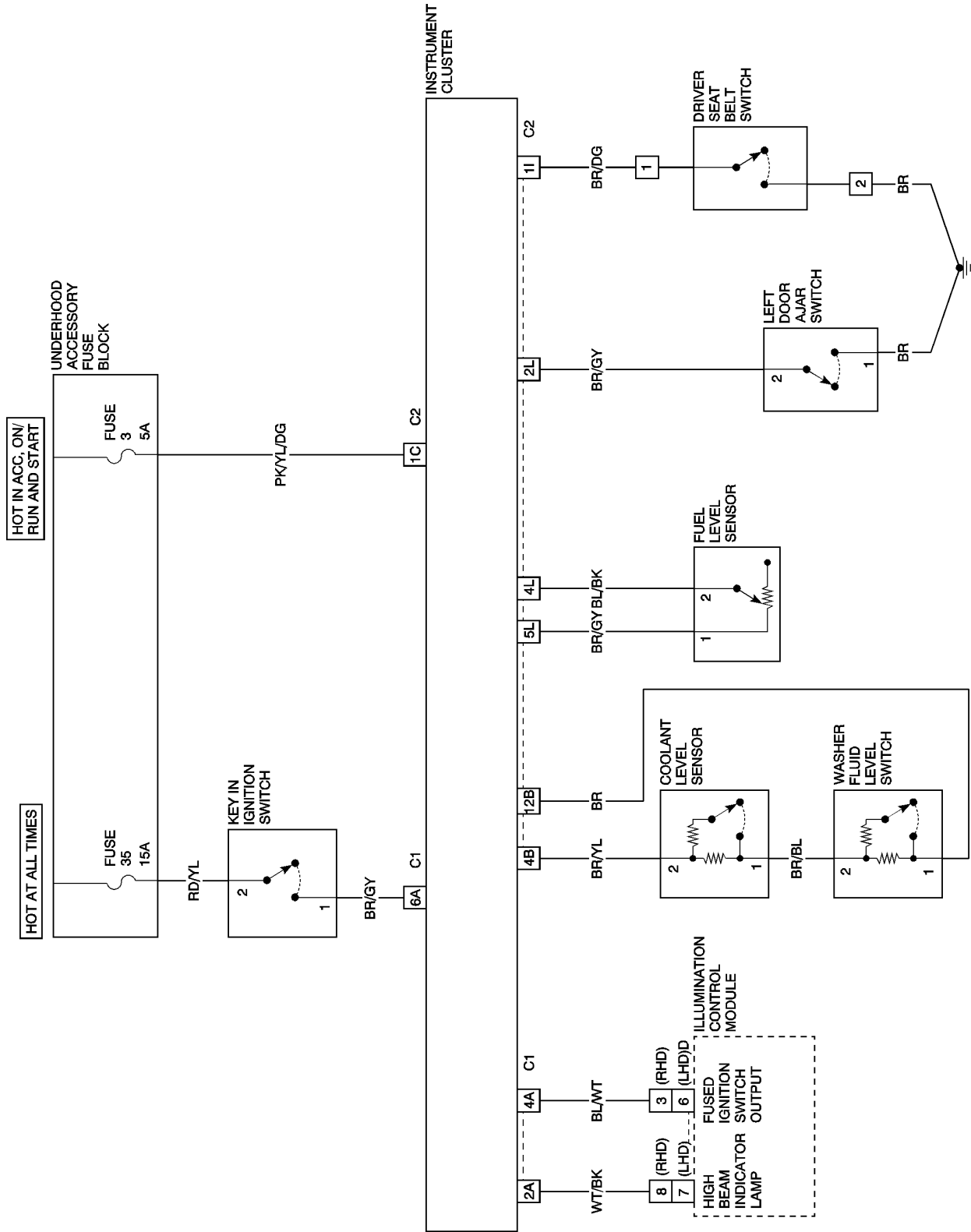
CHIME/BUZZER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DESCRIPTION

The electrical diagnostic information for the Chime/Buzzer can be found in the appropriate diagnostic section. The Chime/Buzzer diagnostic section only contains the circuit diagram for a quick system overview.

For complete electrical diagnostics refer to the Instrument Cluster Electrical Diagnostics section.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



CHIME/BUZZER - SERVICE INFORMATION

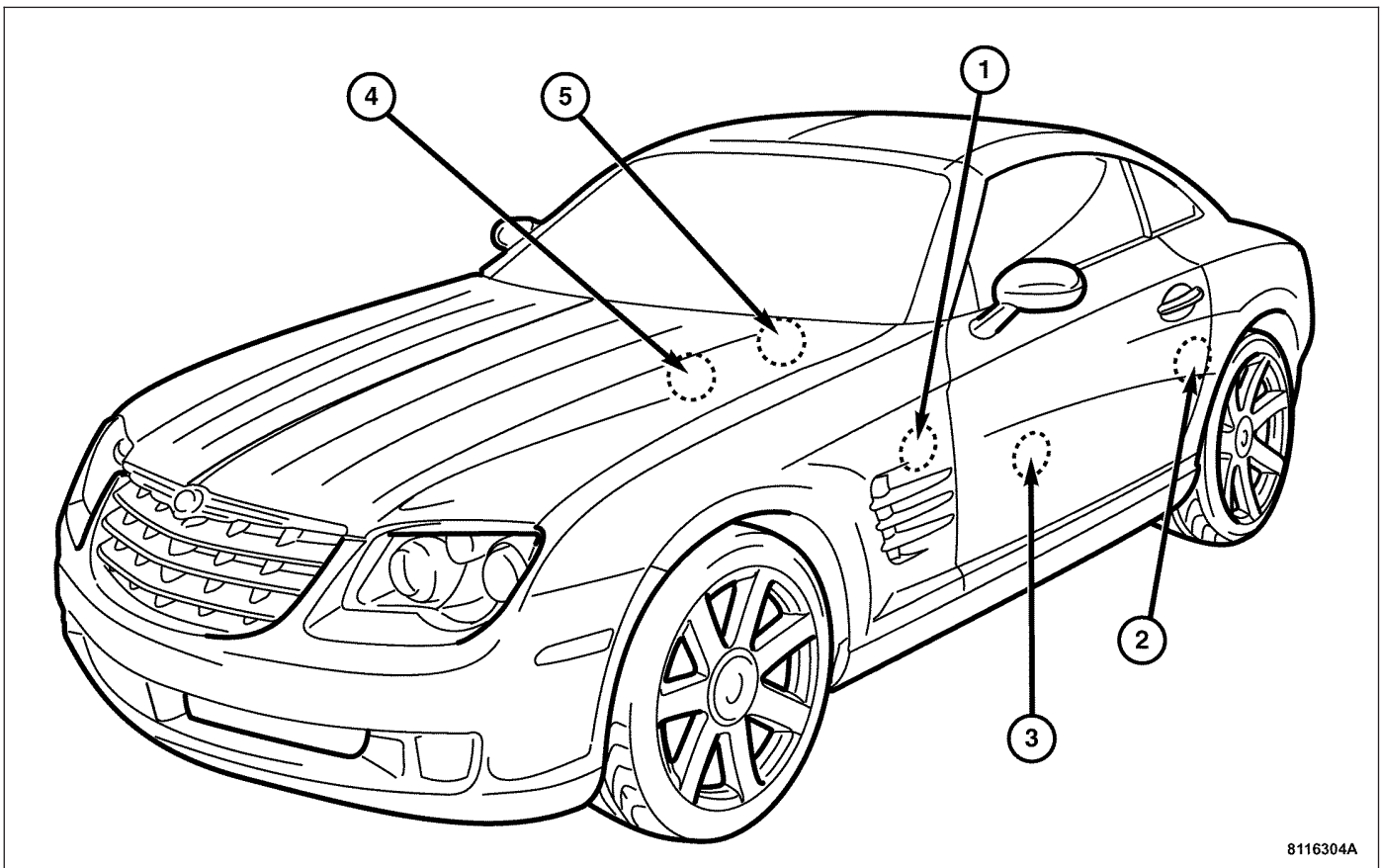
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
CHIME TONE GENERATOR		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHIME	
DESCRIPTION		WARNING SYSTEM.....	4
DESCRIPTION	3	OPERATION	5

CHIME TONE GENERATOR

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION



8116304A

The chime warning system uses a single chime tone generator that is integral to the Instrument Cluster to provide an audible indication of vehicle conditions that may require the attention of the vehicle operator. The chime warning system includes the following major components:

- Headlamp Switch
- Door Ajar Switch
- Seat Belt Switch
- Ignition Switch
- Instrument Cluster
- Coolant Level Sensor
- Fuel Level Sensor
- Washer Fluid Level Sensor

Hard wired circuitry connects many of the chime warning system components to each other through the electrical system of the vehicle.

If the Instrument Cluster or the chime tone generator is damaged or faulty, the Instrument Cluster assembly must be replaced.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHIME WARNING SYSTEM

Refer to the appropriate wiring information. Conventional diagnostic methods may not prove conclusive in the diagnosis of the Instrument Cluster. The most reliable, efficient and accurate means to diagnose the Instrument Cluster and the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus network inputs for the chime warning system requires the use of a DRB III® scan tool and the appropriate diagnostic information.

WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

CHIME WARNING SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
NO SEAT BELT WARNING CHIME WITH SEAT BELT UNBUCKLED, BUT OTHER CHIME FEATURES OK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seat belt switch ground circuit open. 2. Seat belt switch sense circuit open. 3. Faulty seat belt switch. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for continuity between the ground circuit of the wire harness connector for the seat belt switch and a good ground. Repair the ground circuit, if required. 2. Check for continuity between the seat belt switch sense circuit of the wire harness connector for the seat belt switch and the instrument cluster wire harness connector. Repair the seat belt switch sense circuit, if required. 3. Check for continuity between the ground circuit and the seat belt switch sense circuit of the seat belt switch pigtail wire connector. There should be continuity with the seat belt unbuckled. Replace the faulty seat belt, if required.
SEAT BELT WARNING CHIME SOUNDS WITH SEAT BELT BUCKLED	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seat belt switch sense circuit shorted. 2. Faulty seat belt switch. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. With the wire harness connector for the seat belt switch and the instrument cluster wire harness connector disconnected, there should be no continuity between the seat belt switch sense circuit and a good ground. Repair the seat belt switch sense circuit, if required. 2. Check for continuity between the ground circuit and the seat belt switch sense circuit of the seat belt switch pigtail wire connector. There should be no continuity with the seat belt buckled. Replace the faulty seat belt, if required.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
NO KEY IN IGNITION OR HEADLAMPS-ON WARNING CHIME WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR OPEN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Faulty door ajar switch or circuits. 2. Faulty headlamp switch (illumination control module) or circuits. 3. Key in ignition switch sense circuit open. 4. Faulty ignition switch. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check that interior lights illuminate with the driver door open. If not OK, repair the interior lighting system as required. 2. Check for proper exterior lighting operation. If not OK, repair the exterior lighting system as required. 2. Check for continuity between the key in ignition switch sense circuit of the instrument panel wire harness connector for the ignition switch and the body wire harness connector for the underhood accessory fuse block. Repair the key in ignition switch sense circuit, if required. 3. Check for continuity between the two terminals in the ignition switch connector. There should be continuity with a key in the ignition lock cylinder. Replace the faulty ignition switch, if required.
CHIME SOUNDS WITH DRIVER SIDE FRONT DOOR OPEN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Key in ignition switch sense circuit shorted. 2. Faulty ignition switch. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the instrument panel wire harness connector for the ignition switch and the body wire harness connector for the underhood accessory fuse block. There should be no continuity between the key in ignition switch sense circuit of the instrument panel wire harness connector for the ignition switch and a good ground. Repair the key in ignition switch sense circuit, if required. 2. Check for continuity between the two terminals in the ignition switch connector. There should be no continuity with the key removed from the ignition lock cylinder. Replace the faulty ignition switch, if required.
NO CHIMES AT ALL TIMES	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Faulty Instrument Cluster. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use a DRB III® scan tool and refer to the appropriate diagnostic information. Replace the faulty Instrument Cluster, if required

OPERATION

The chime warning system components operate on battery voltage received through fuse 35 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block on a non-switched B(+) circuit so that the system may operate regardless of the ignition switch position.

The chime warning system provides an audible indication to the vehicle operator under the following conditions:

- **Fasten Seat Belt Warning** - The Instrument Cluster chime tone generator will generate repetitive chimes to announce that an input from the seat belt switch indicates the driver side seat belt is not fastened. Unless the driver side seat belt is fastened, the chimes will continue to sound for a short duration each time the ignition switch is turned to the ON/RUN position or until the driver side seat belt is fastened.
- **Head/Park Lights-On Warning** - The Instrument Cluster chime tone generator will generate repetitive chimes to indicate that the exterior lamps are turned On with the driver side door opened. The chime will continue to sound until the exterior lamps are turned Off, the driver side door is closed, or the ignition switch is turned to the ON/RUN position.
- **Key-In-Ignition Warning** - The Instrument Cluster chime tone generator will generate repetitive chimes at a fast rate to indicate that the key is in the ignition cylinder with the driver side door opened and the ignition switch in the OFF/LOCK position. The chime will continue to sound until the key is removed from the ignition lock cylinder, the driver side door is closed, or the ignition switch is turned to the ON/RUN position.

- **Warning Beep Support** - The Instrument Cluster chime tone generator will generate a short series of beeps to provide an audible alert to the vehicle operator of certain visual warning indications displayed by the Instrument Cluster.

The Instrument Cluster provides chime tones for all available features in the chime warning system. The Instrument Cluster relies upon message inputs received from other modules over the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus network to provide chime tones for all of the remaining chime warning system features.

The internal programming of the Instrument Cluster determines the priority of each chime tone request input that is received, as well as the rate and duration of each chime tone that is to be generated.

ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SERVICE INFORMATION	74

ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

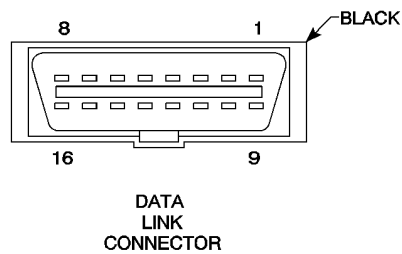
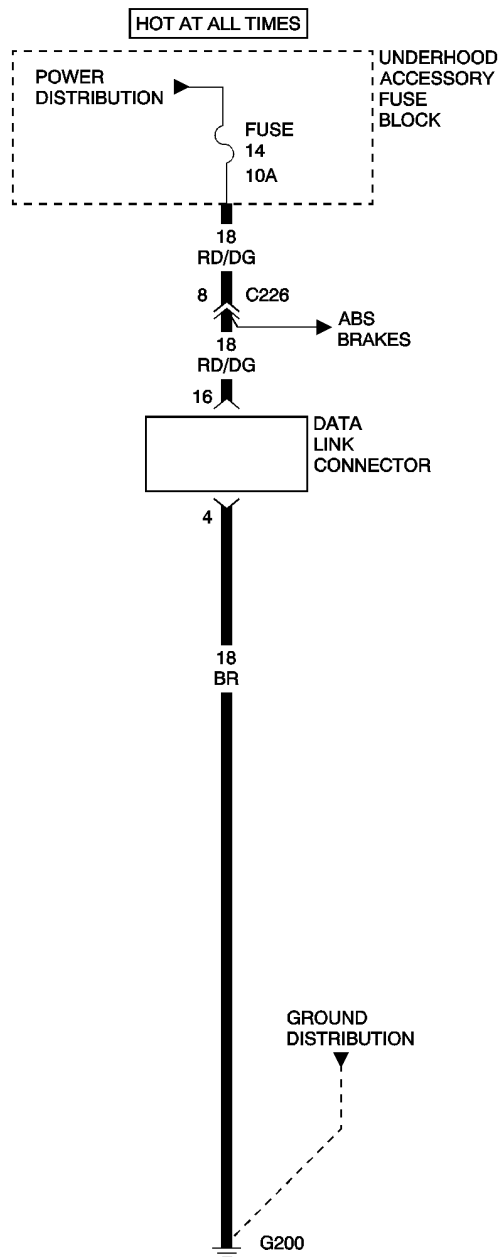
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*NO RESPONSE FROM POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE	35
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE.....	39
*DRB III® DOES NOT POWER UP	2	*NO RESPONSE FROM SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY	45
*NO RESPONSE FROM ALL MODULES	4	*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	50
*NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE	8	*NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE	54
*NO RESPONSE FROM OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER	14	*NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	60
*NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER	18	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	66
*NO RESPONSE FROM UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR.....	24	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	67
*NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE	29		

ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

***DRB III® DOES NOT POWER UP**



***DRB III® DOES NOT POWER UP (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DLC POWER CIRCUIT

Note: If the LEDs do not light or no sound is emitted at start up, check for loose cable connections or a bad cable. Check the vehicle battery voltage (data link 16-way connector cavity 16). A minimum of 11 volts is required to adequately power the DRB III®. Check for a proper ground at DLC cavity 4. If all connections are proper between the DRB III® and the vehicle or other devices and the vehicle battery is fully charged, an inoperative DRB III® may be the result of a faulty cable.

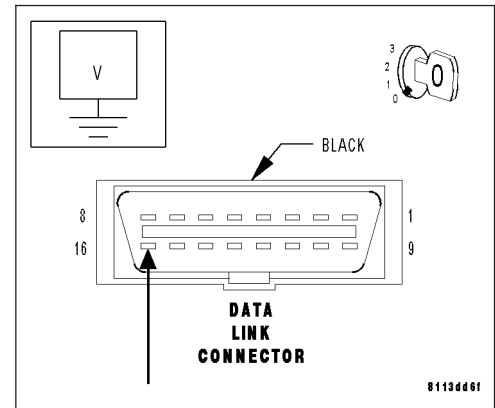
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at cavity 16 of the Data Link Connector.

Is the voltage above 11 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> System voltage must be above 11 volts. Check Fuse 14 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. Repair the voltage concern as necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



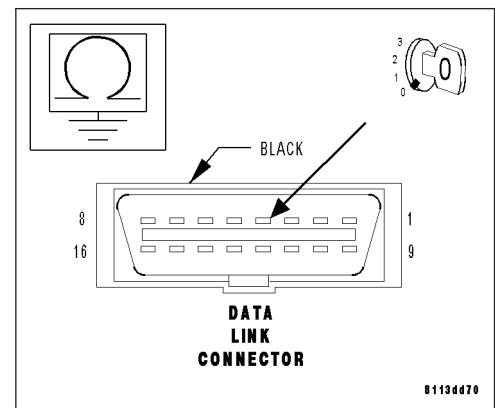
2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DLC GROUND CIRCUIT

Measure the resistance between ground the Ground circuit at cavity 4 of the Data Link Connector.

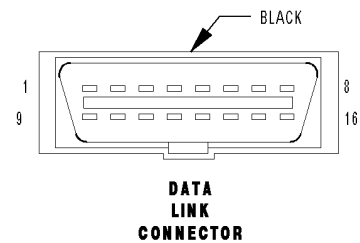
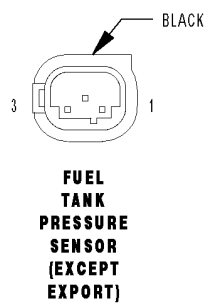
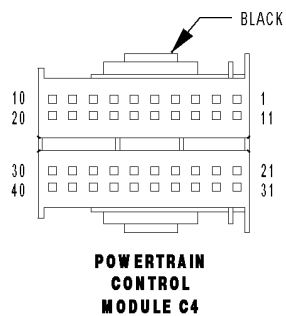
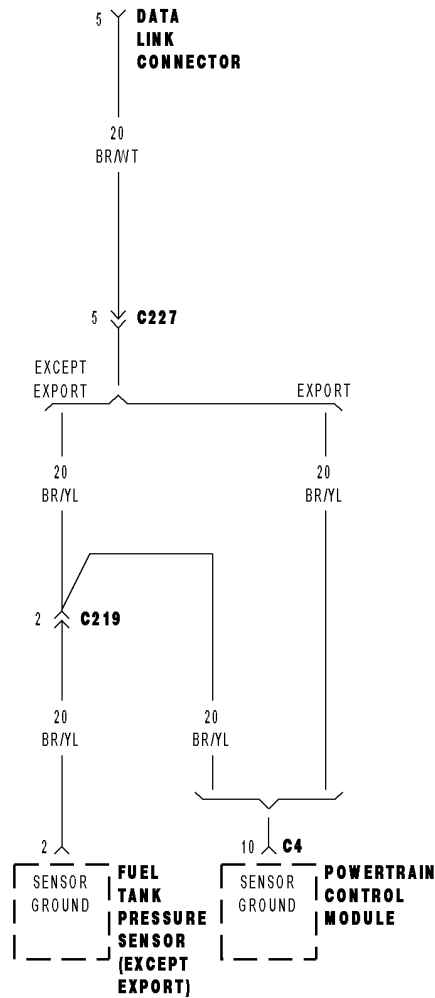
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Inspect the DRB III® for a possible malfunction.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the DLC Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM ALL MODULES**



***NO RESPONSE FROM ALL MODULES (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK PCM C4 HARNESS CONNECTOR CONNECTION

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

Reconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

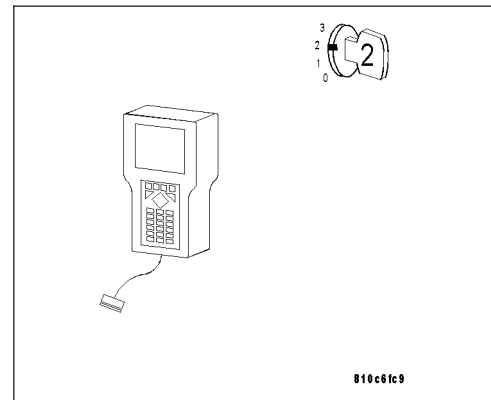
Turn the ignition on.

Attempt to communicate with any module with the DRB III®.

Does the DRB III® communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> The repair is complete.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go to 2



2. DISCONNECT THE FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

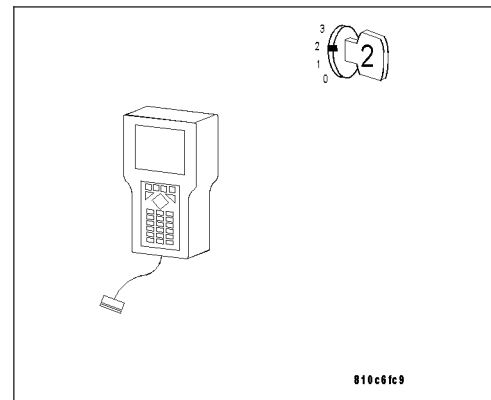
Disconnect the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Attempt to communicate with any module with the DRB III®.

Does the DRB III® communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR - REMOVAL).

No >> Go to 3



*NO RESPONSE FROM ALL MODULES (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE PCM SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

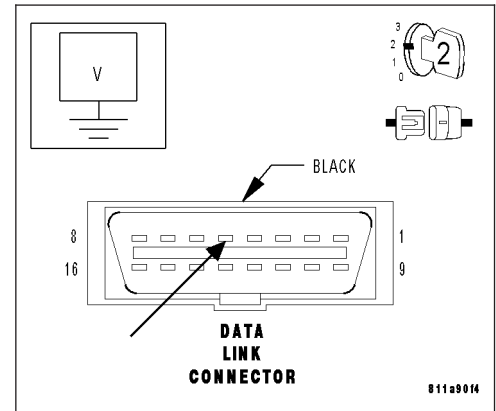
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Sensor Ground circuit at DLC cavity 5.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Go to 5



4. MEASURE THE PCM SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

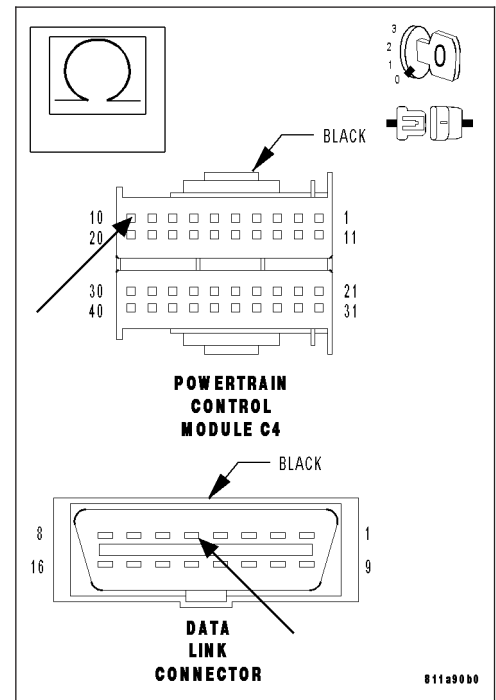
Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from PCM C4 harness connector cavity 10 to DLC cavity 5.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***NO RESPONSE FROM ALL MODULES (CONTINUED)**

5. MEASURE THE PCM SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT VOLTAGE WITH THE PCM DISCONNECTED

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Sensor Ground circuit at DLC cavity 5.

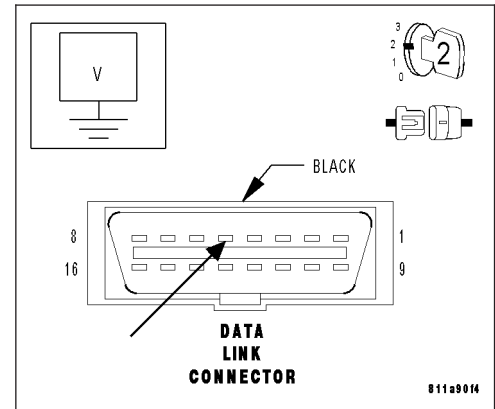
Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

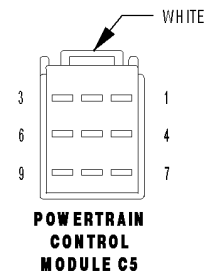
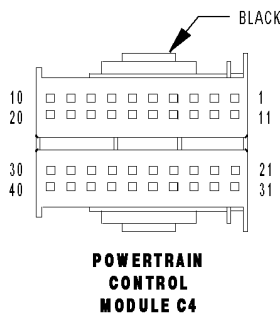
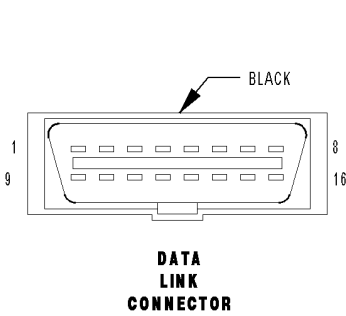
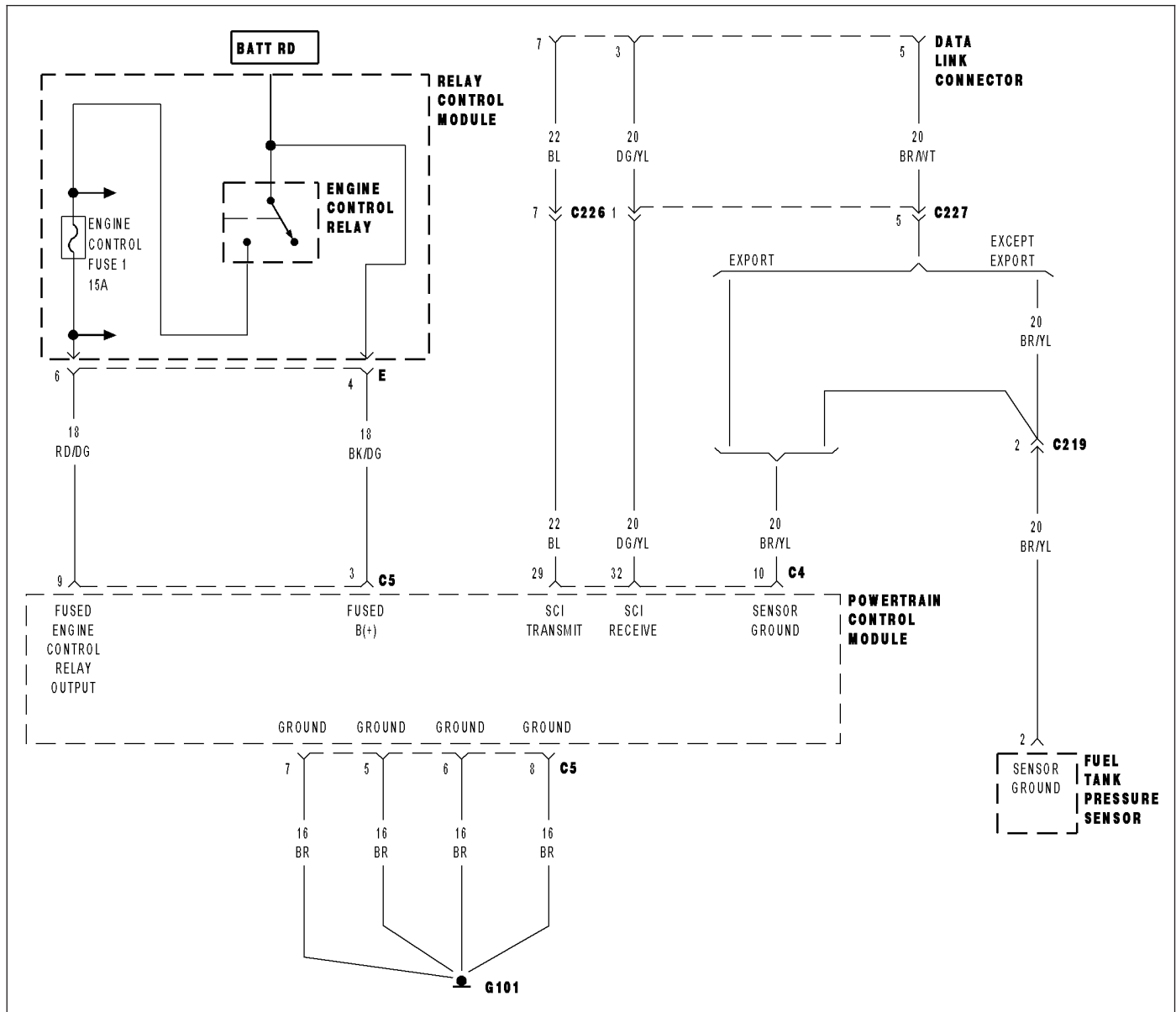
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE**



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
PCM GROUND CIRCUITS
SCI RECEIVE CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI RECEIVE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
SCI RECEIVE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

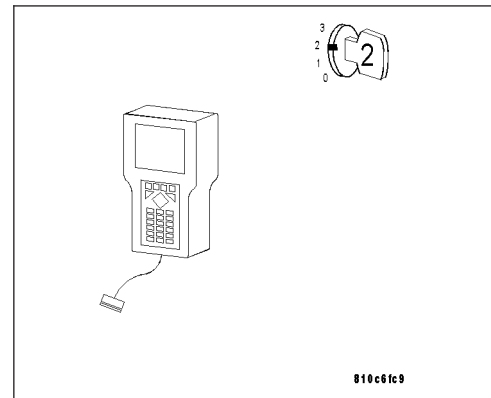
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with any other module.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C5 harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

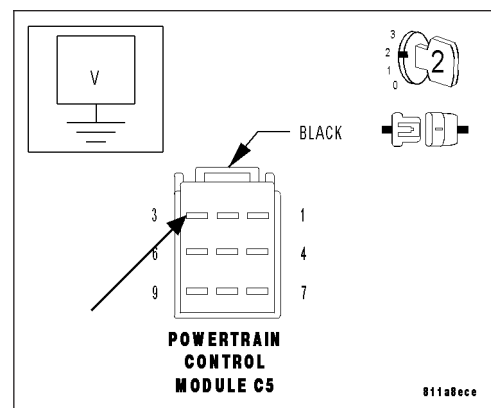
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the PCM C5 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

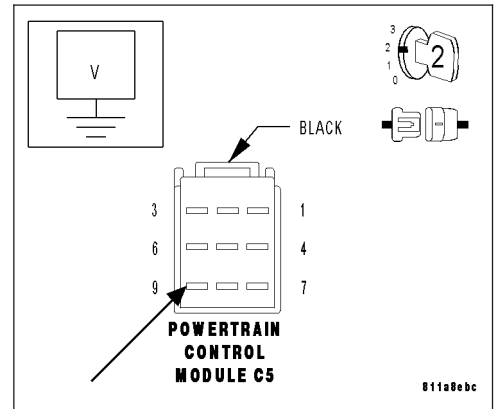
3. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the PCM C5 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 4
- No** >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



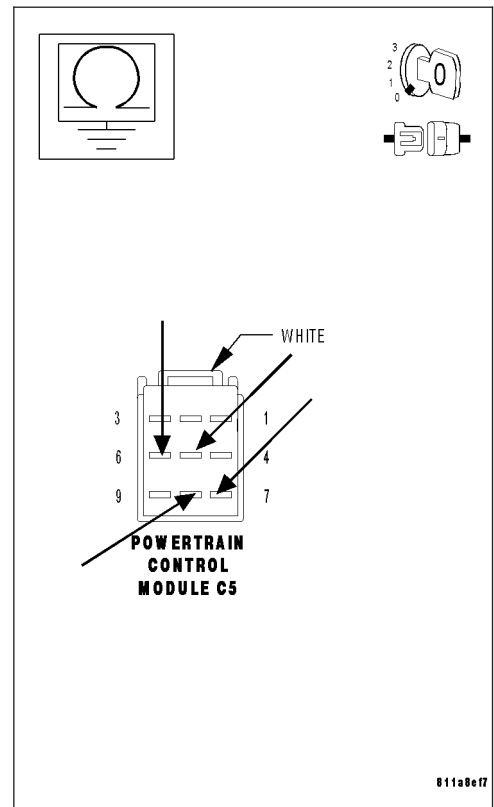
4. PCM GROUND CIRCUITS OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuits from the PCM C5 harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms on each ground circuit?

- Yes** >> Go to 5
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit(s) for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

5. SCI RECEIVE CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

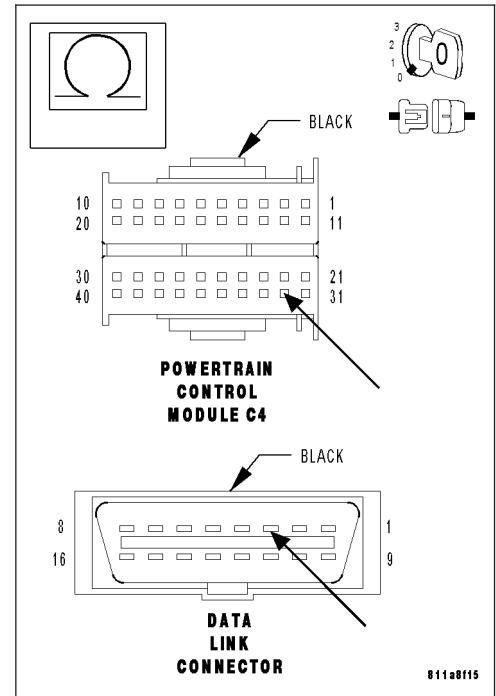
Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the PCM SCI Receive circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the PCM SCI Receive circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. SCI RECEIVE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

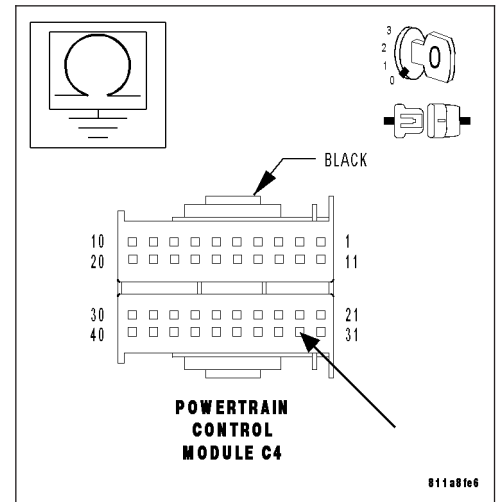
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the PCM SCI Receive circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go to 7

No >> Repair the PCM SCI Receive circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

7. SCI RECEIVE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

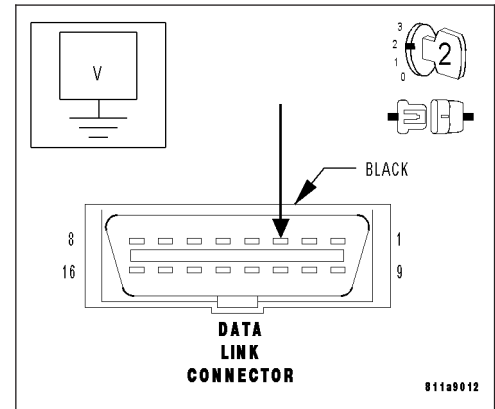
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the PCM SCI Receive circuit at the DLC.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> Repair the PCM SCI Receive circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

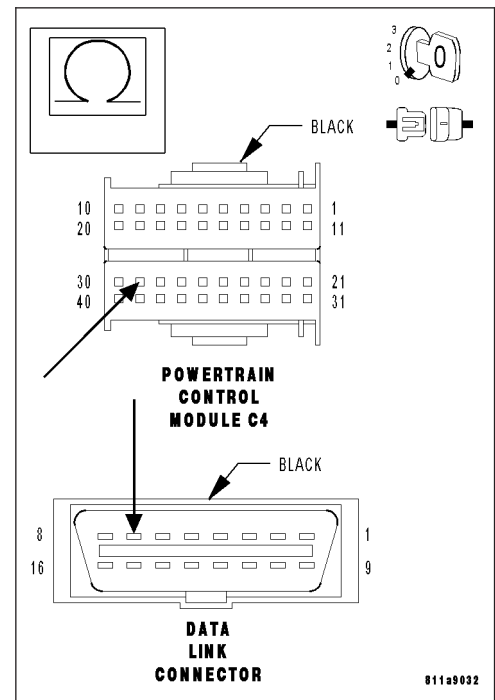
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM SCI Transmit circuit from the PCM harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the PCM SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

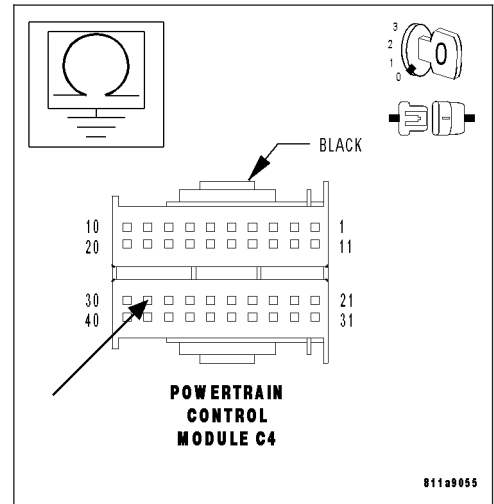
9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the PCM SCI Transmit circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 10
- No** >> Repair the PCM SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



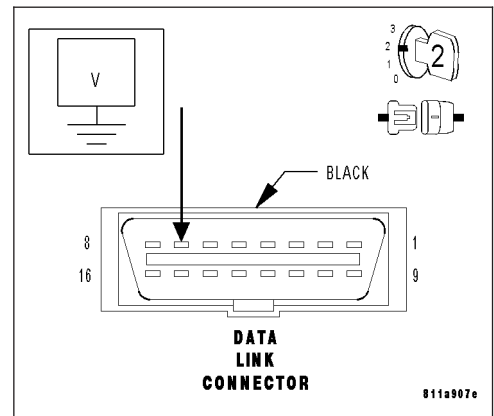
10. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition on.

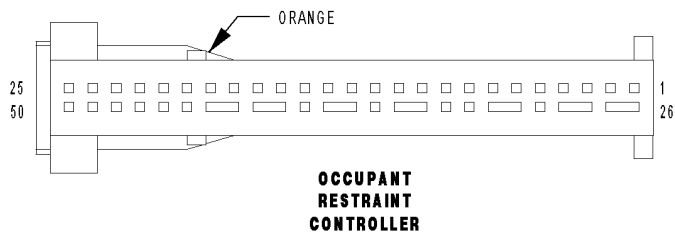
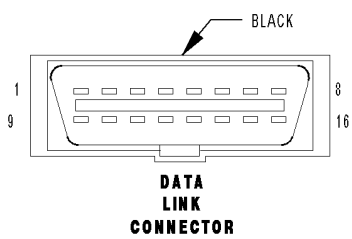
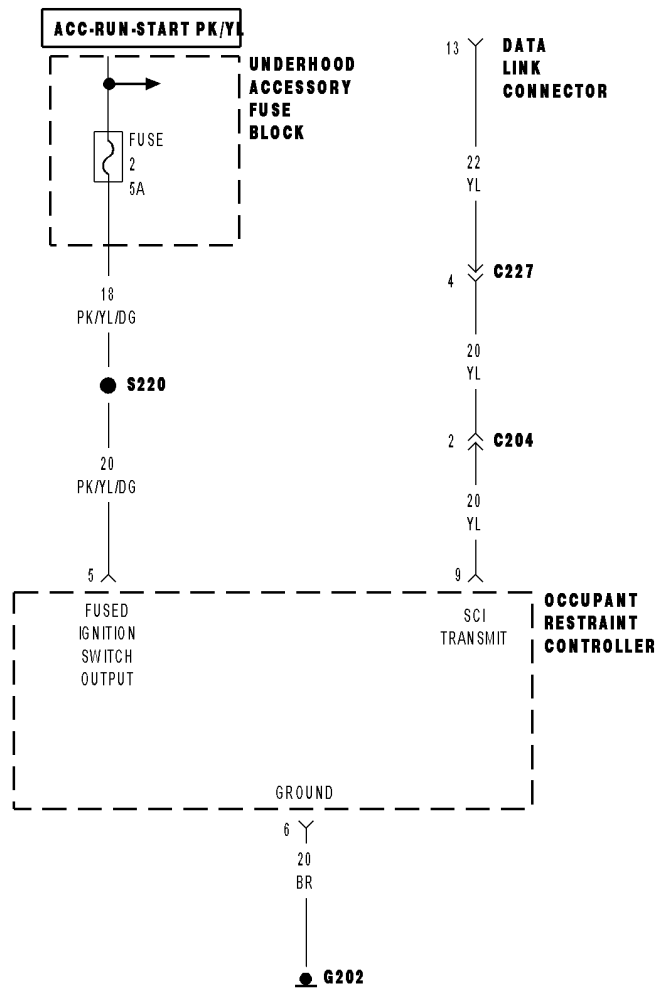
Measure the voltage of the PCM SCI Transmit circuit at the DLC.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the PCM SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***NO RESPONSE FROM OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER**



***NO RESPONSE FROM OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
ORC GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

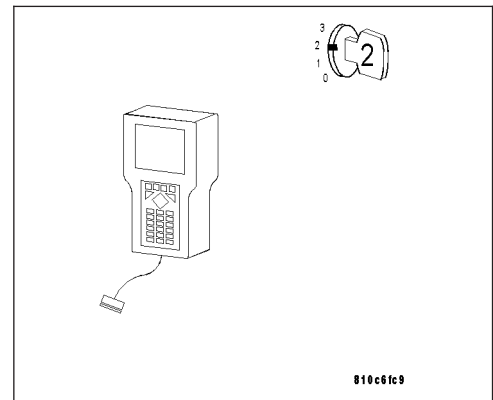
Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

Turn the ignition on.
Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with any other module.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

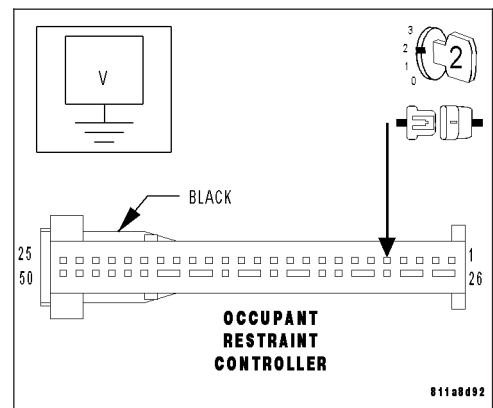
Reconnect the battery.
Turn the ignition on.
Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the ORC harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.

WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED FOR TWO MINUTES.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER (CONTINUED)**

3. ORC GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the ORC harness connector to ground.

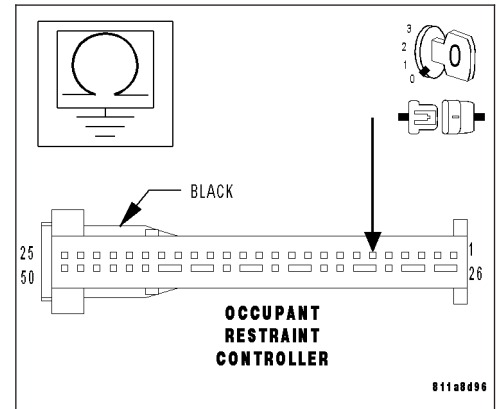
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.

WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED FOR TWO MINUTES.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



4. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the ORC harness connector to the DLC.

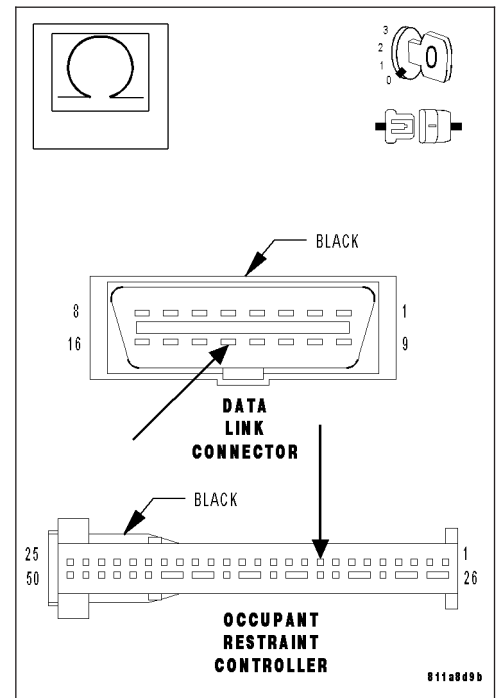
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.

WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED FOR TWO MINUTES.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



5. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

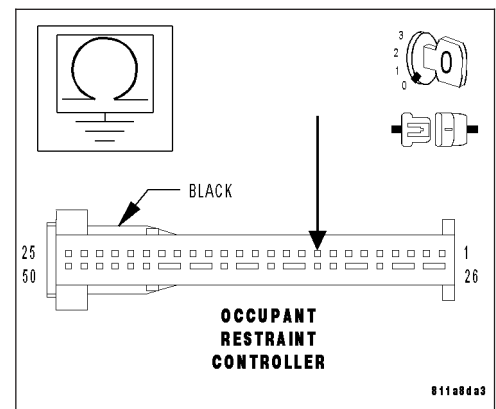
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.

WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED FOR TWO MINUTES.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER (CONTINUED)**

6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at the ORC connector.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

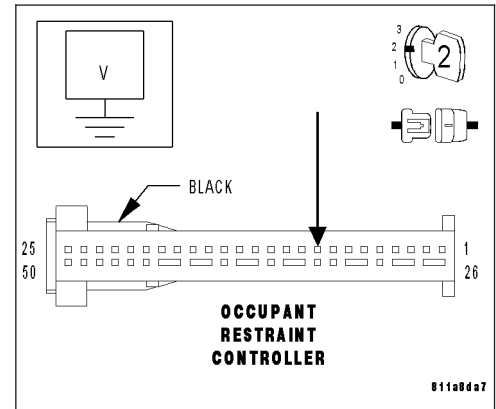
WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED FOR TWO MINUTES.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

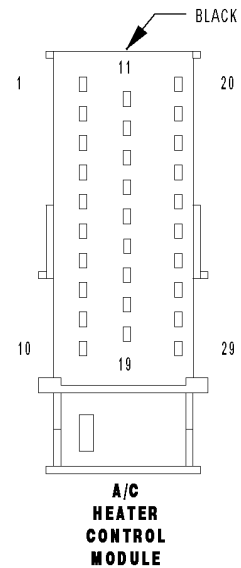
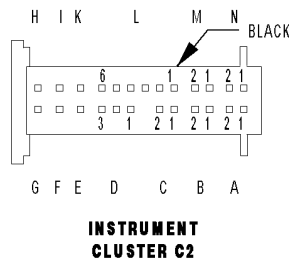
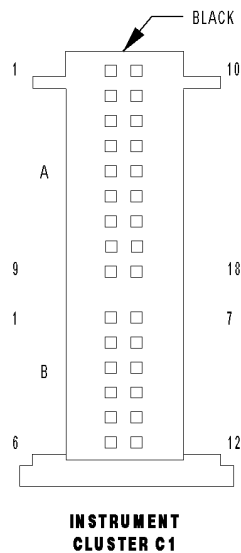
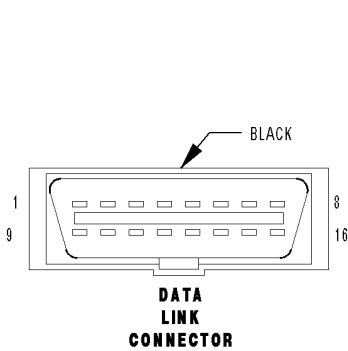
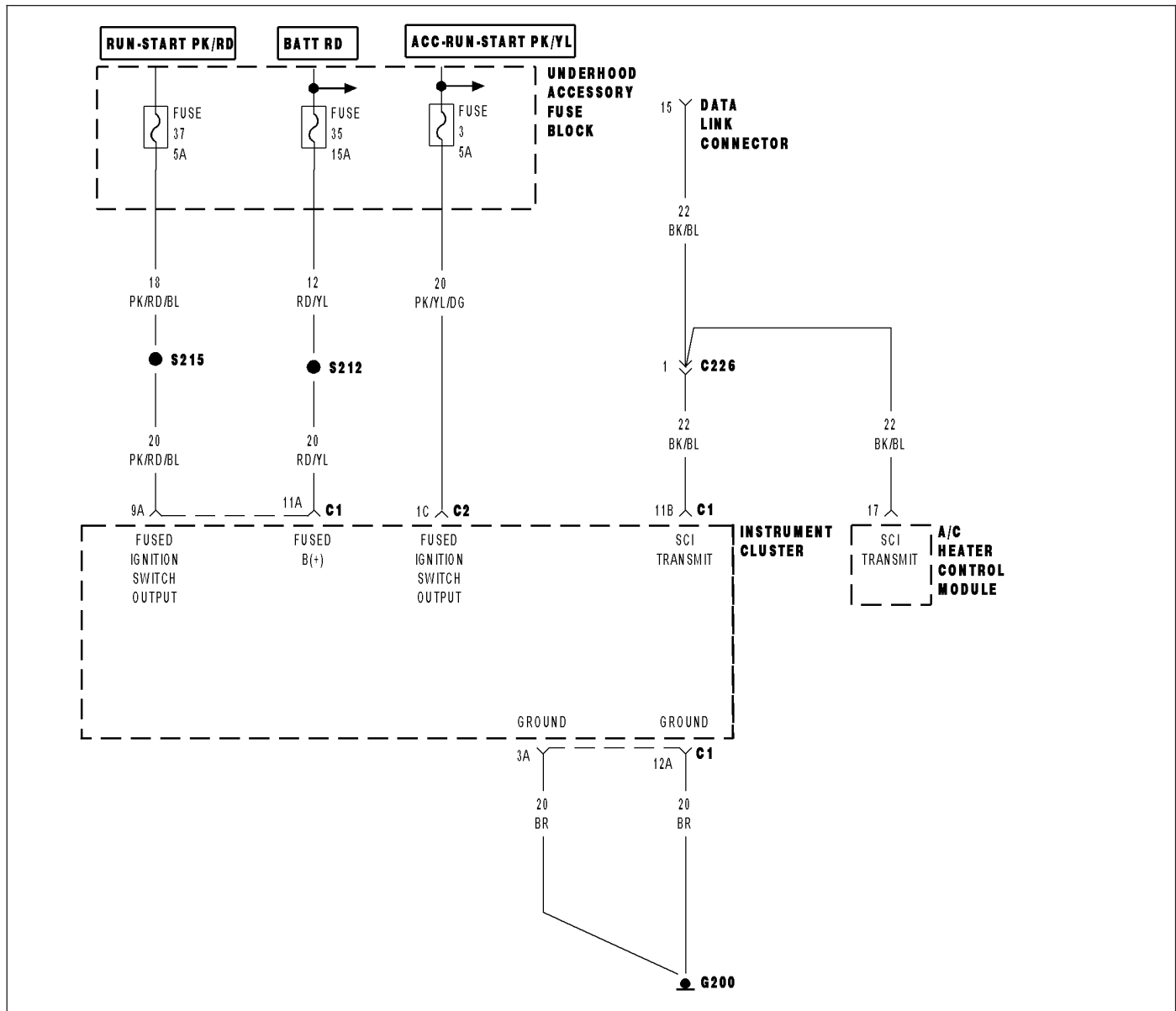
No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.

WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED FOR TWO MINUTES.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER**



***NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT(S) OPEN IC GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

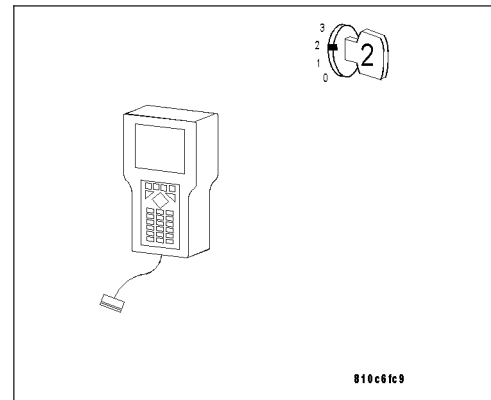
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

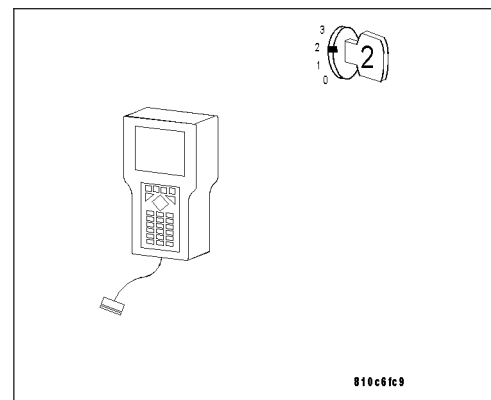
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with either the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor, A/C Heater Control Module, or Power Top Control Module (if equipped).

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 7



*NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)

3. FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the IC C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

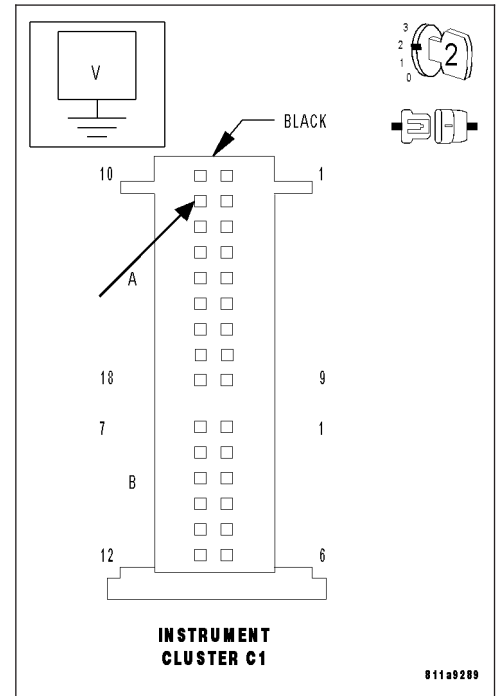
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B+ circuit at the IC C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the IC C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

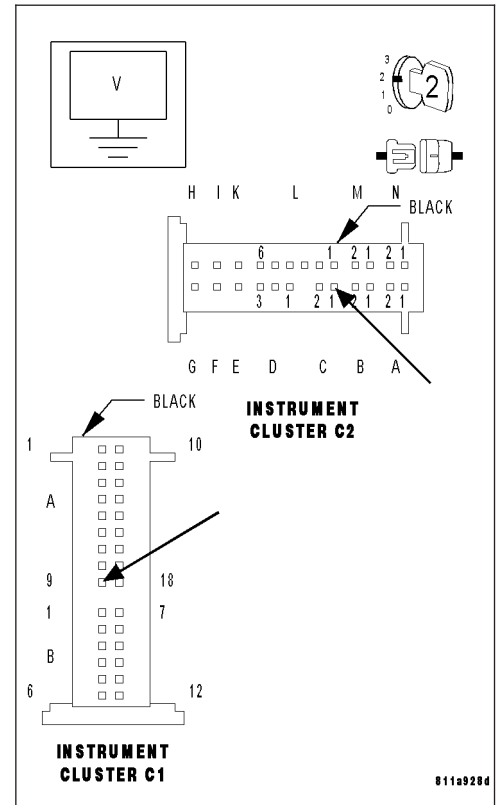
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuits at the IC C1 and C2 harness connectors.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit(s) for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)**

5. GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

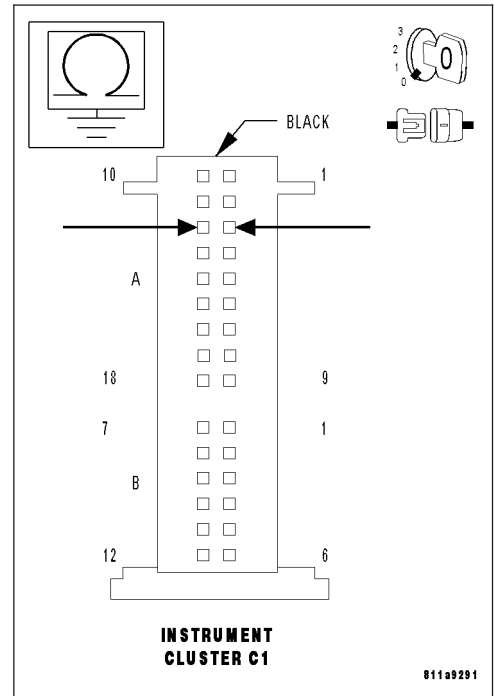
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuits from the IC C1 harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Ground circuit(s) for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

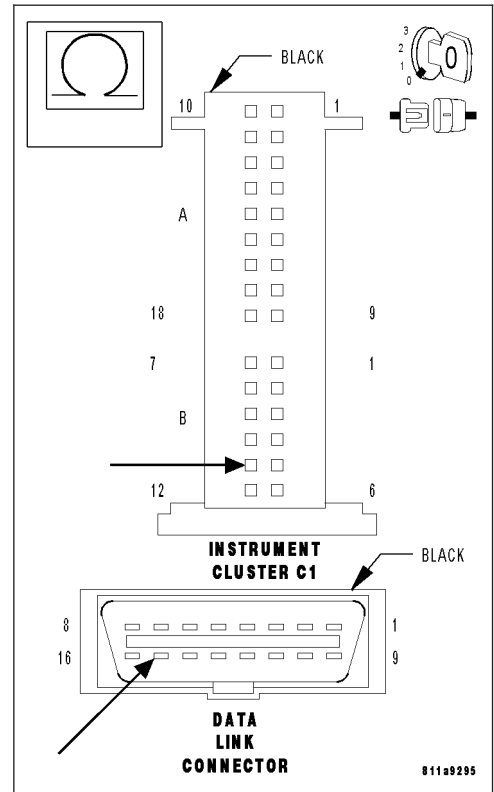
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the IC C1 harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)**

7. DISCONNECT MODULES

Note: The Instrument Cluster, Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor, A/C Heater Control Module and Power Top Control Module (if equipped) all use the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 15 to communicate with the DRB III®. If one of these modules keeps the SCI Transmit circuit artificially high or low, the DRB III® will not be able to communicate with any of the four modules.

Note: Perform the following steps for each of the modules until communication is restored with the other modules or until each of the modules has been eliminated as the cause of the fault.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect each of the modules noted above, one at a time.

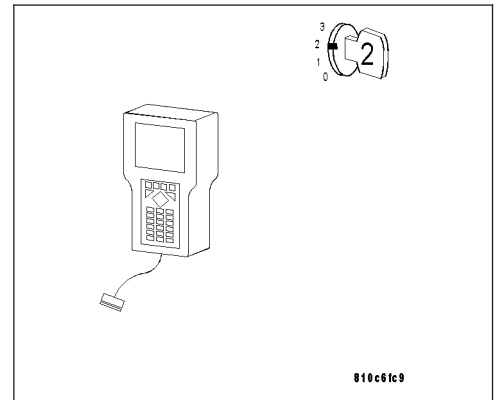
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with any of the three modules still connected.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Replace the module that was disconnected when communication was restored to the other two modules.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8



8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the harness connectors for the IC, UGDO/TPM, A/C Heater Control Module, and Power Top Control Module (if equipped).

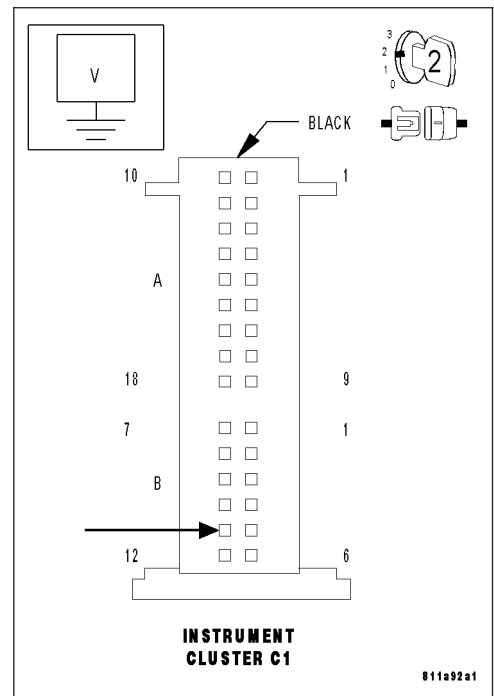
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at the IC C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)**

9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

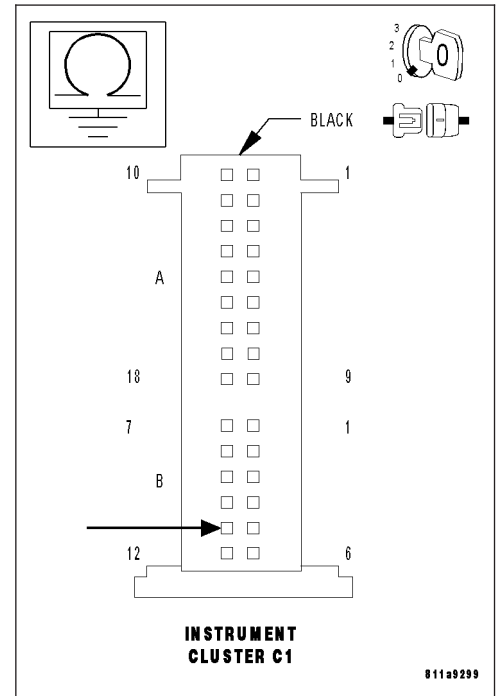
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

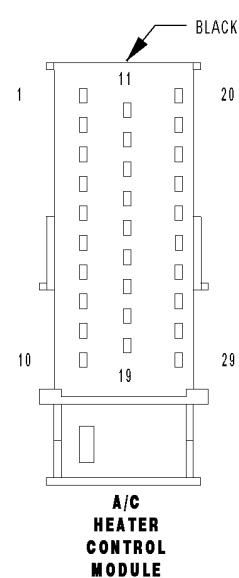
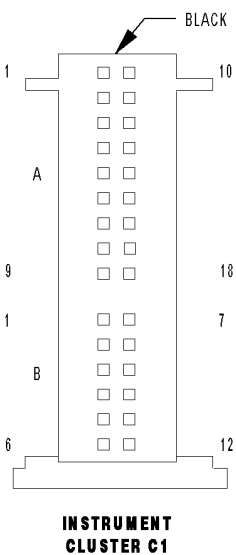
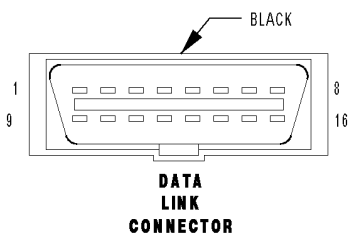
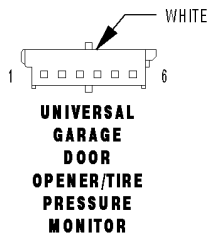
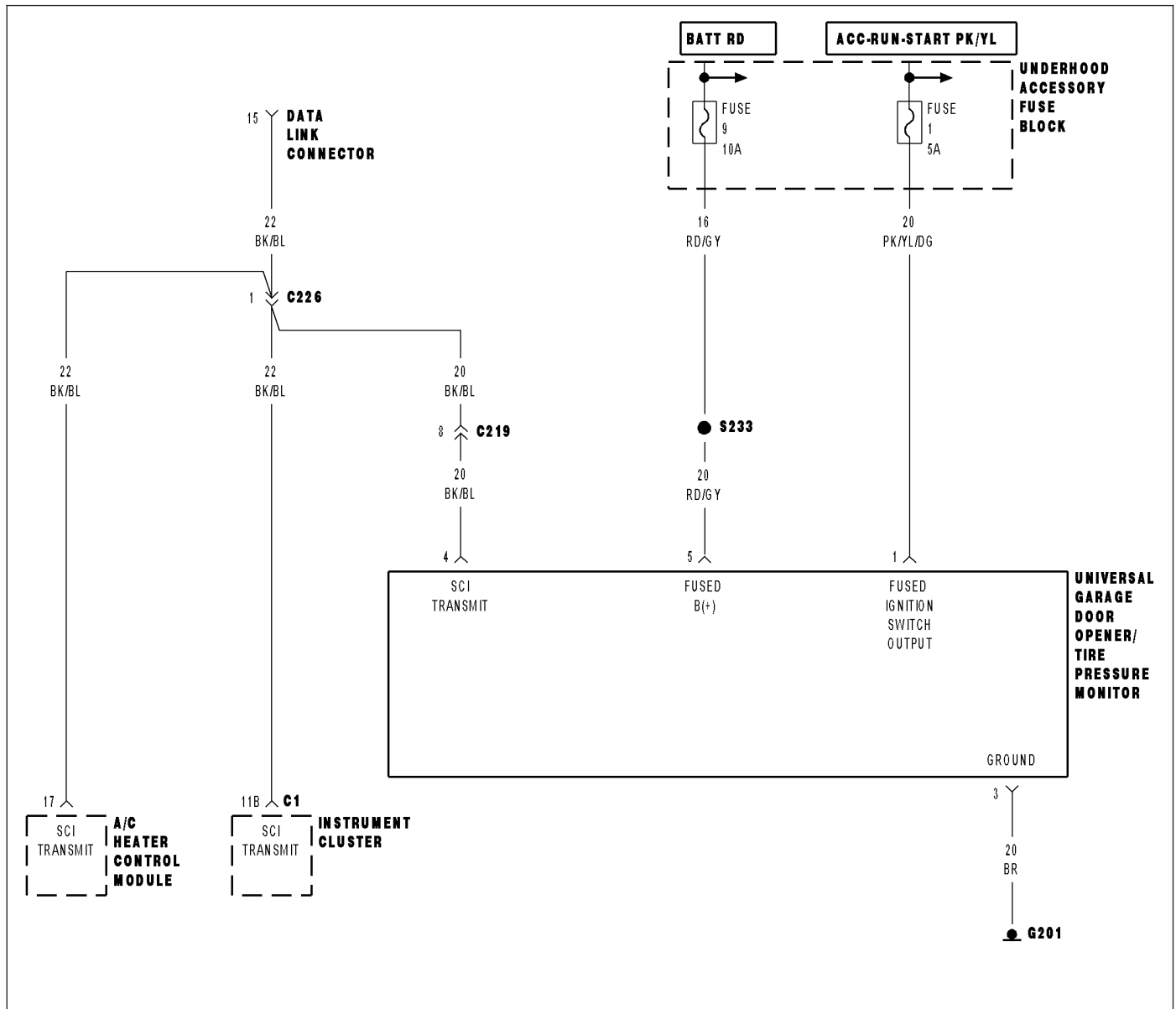
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR**



***NO RESPONSE FROM UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE
UGDO/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

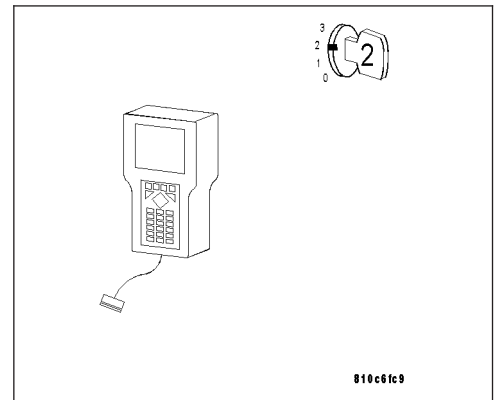
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

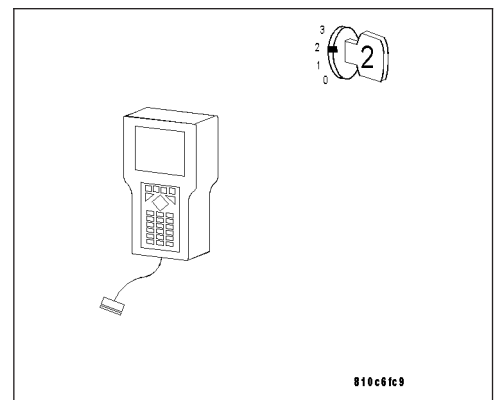
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with either the Instrument Cluster, A/C Heater Control Module, or Power Top Control Module (if equipped).

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 7



***NO RESPONSE FROM UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR (CONTINUED)**

3. FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the UGDO/TPM harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

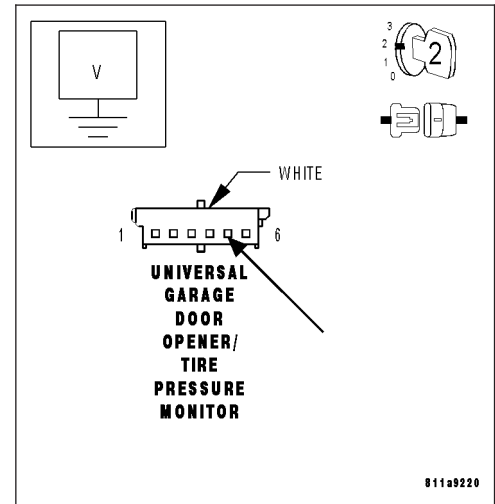
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B+ circuit at the UGDO/TPM harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

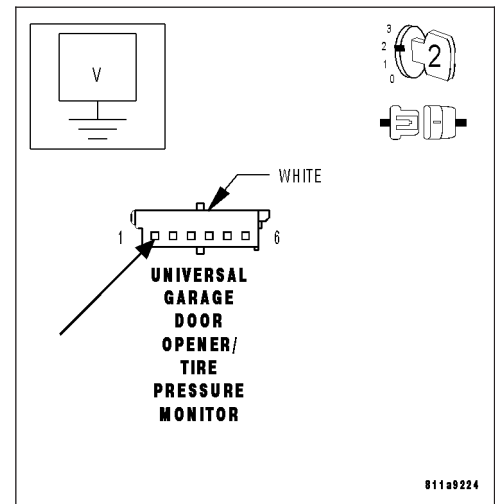
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the UGDO/TPM harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



5. GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

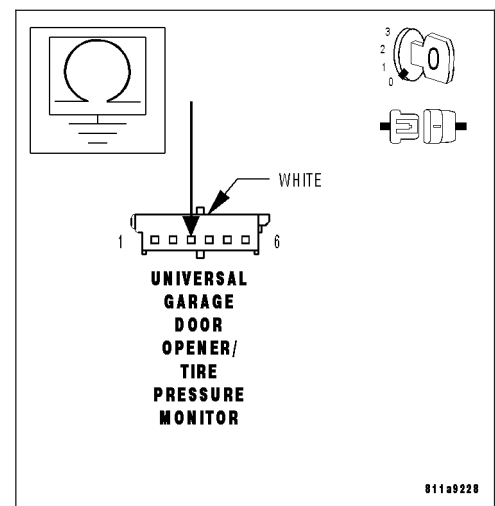
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the UGDO/TPM harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR (CONTINUED)**

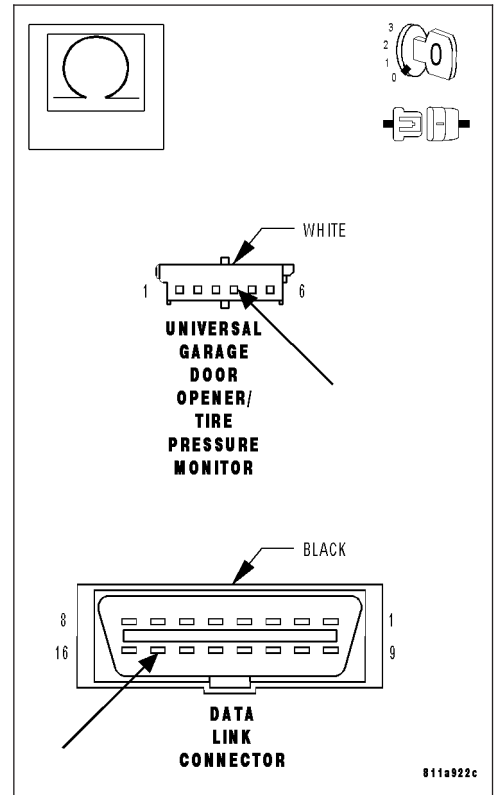
6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the UGDO/TPM harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



7. DISCONNECT MODULES

Note: The Instrument Cluster, Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor, A/C Heater Control Module, and Power Top Control Module (if equipped) all use the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 15 to communicate with the DRB III®. If one of these modules keeps the SCI Transmit circuit artificially high or low, the DRB III® will not be able to communicate with any of the four modules.

Note: Perform the following steps for each of the modules until communication is restored with the other modules or until each of the modules has been eliminated as the cause of the fault.

Turn the ignition off.

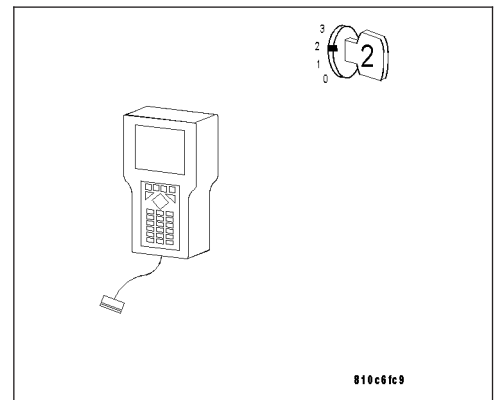
Disconnect each of the modules noted above, one at a time.

Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with any of the three modules still connected.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

- Yes** >> Replace the module that was disconnected when communication was restored to the other two modules.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 8



***NO RESPONSE FROM UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR (CONTINUED)**

8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the harness connectors for the IC, UGDO/TPM, A/C Heater Control Module, and Power Top Control Module (if equipped).

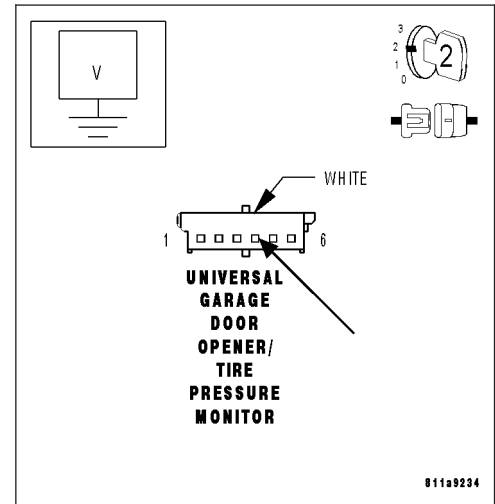
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at the UGDO/TPM harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

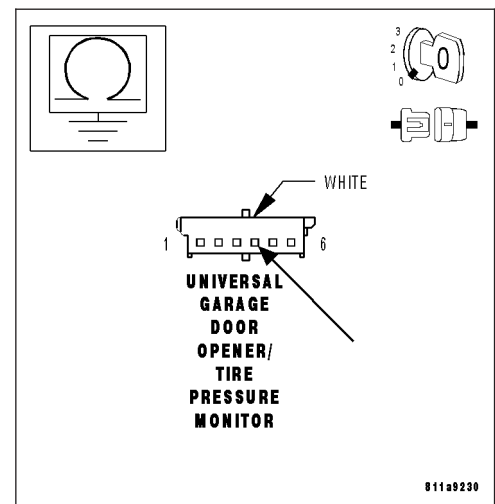
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

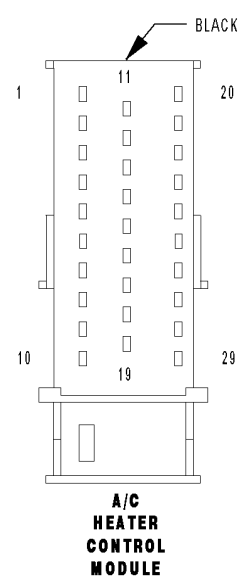
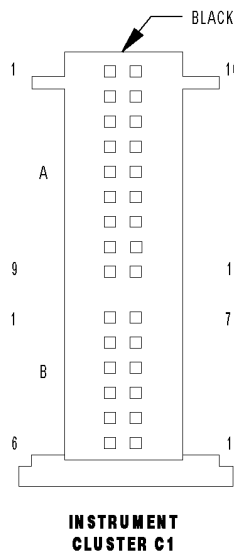
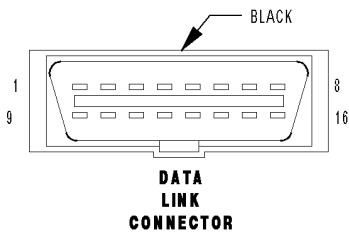
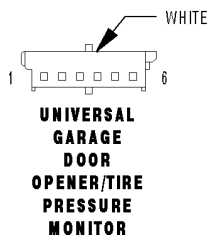
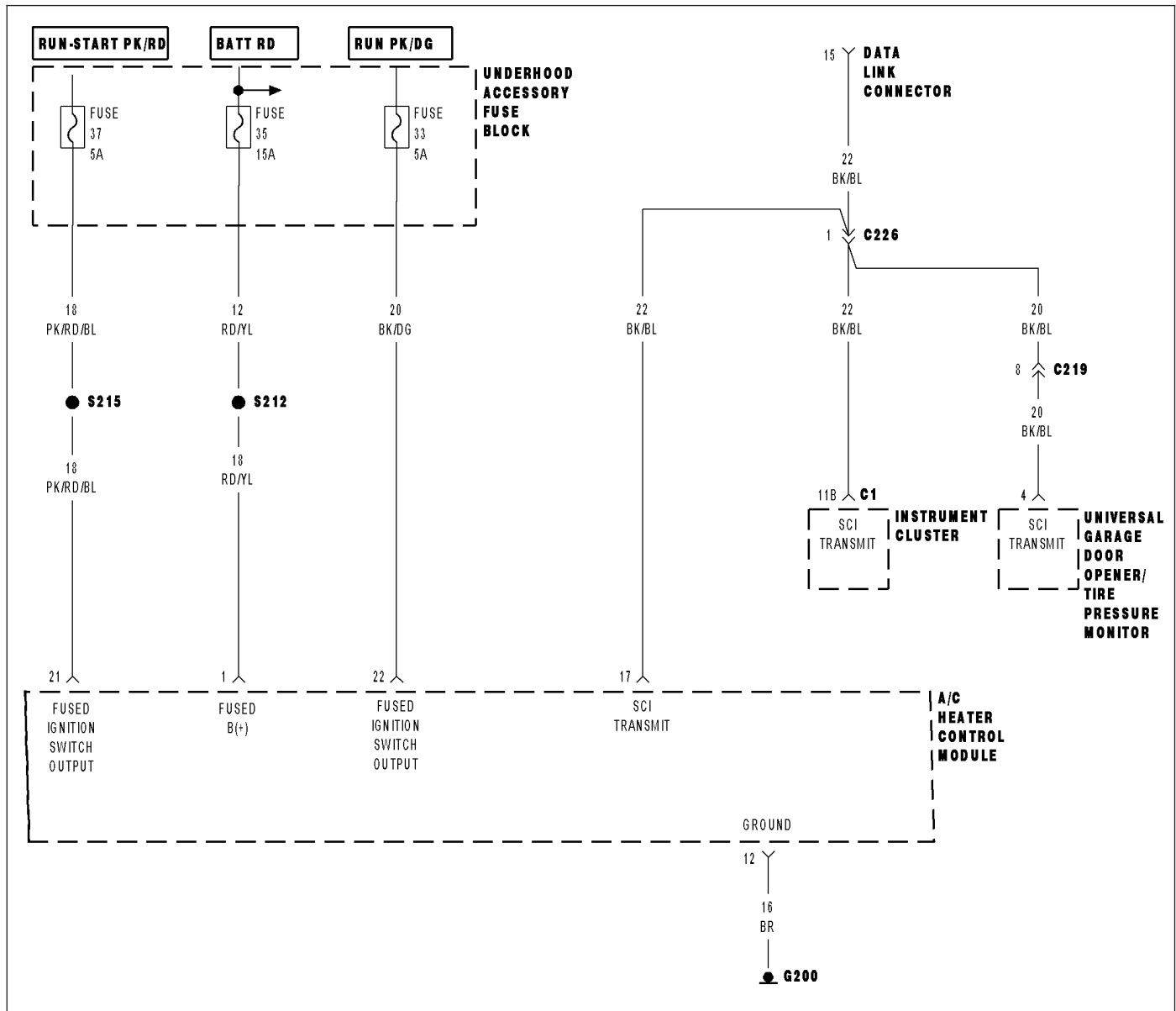
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE**



NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN
 SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR
 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE
 A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES**

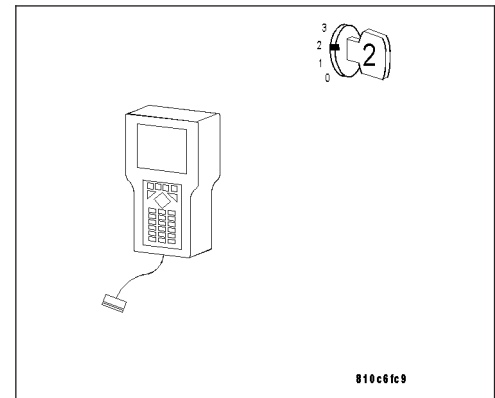
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.

**2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT**

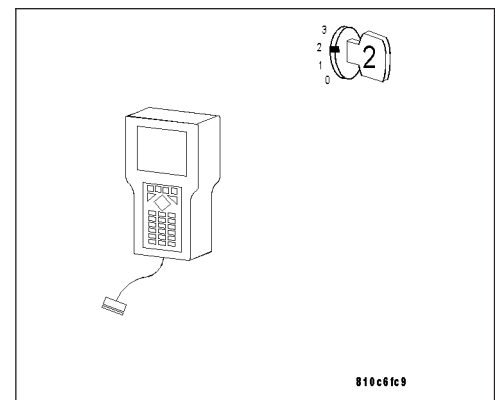
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with either the Instrument Cluster, Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor, or Power Top Control Module (if equipped).

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 7



***NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

3. FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

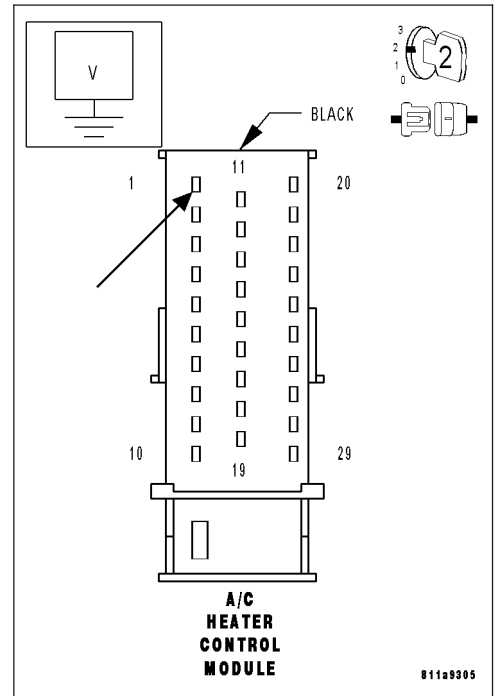
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B+ circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

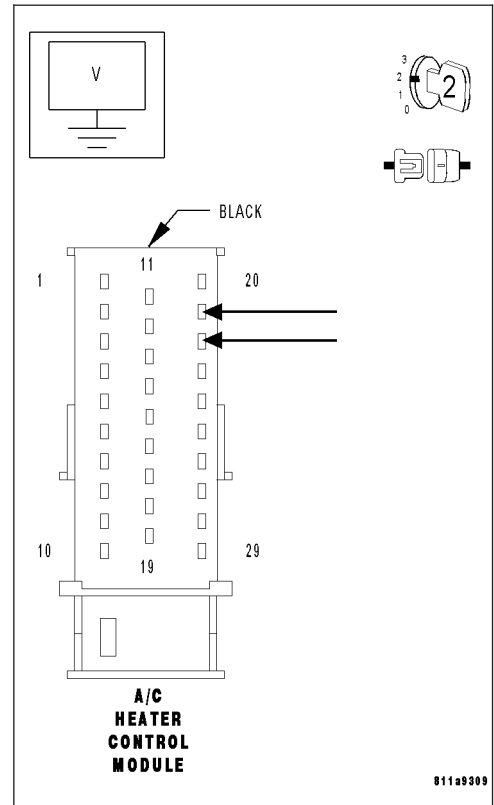
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuits at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit(s) for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

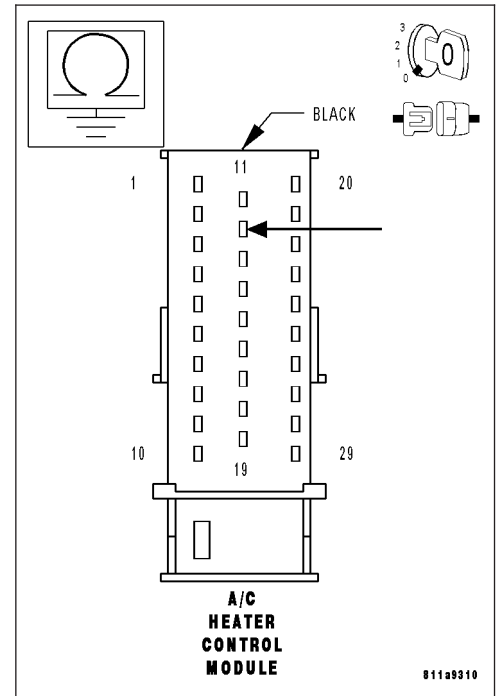
5. GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 6
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



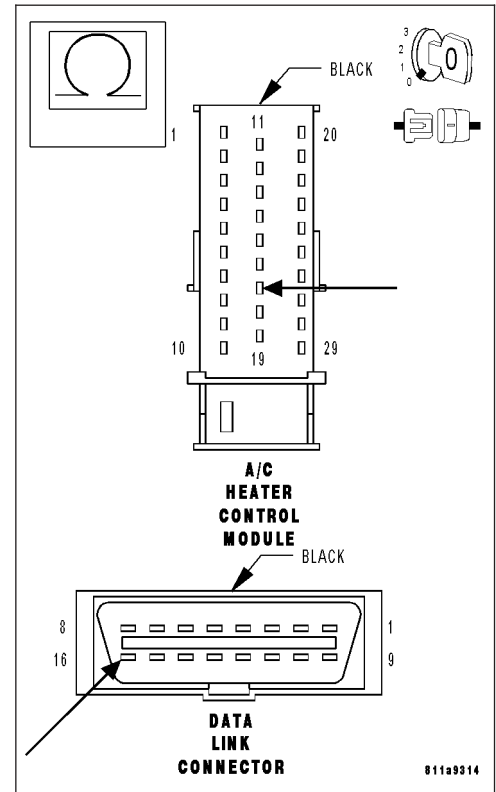
6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

7. DISCONNECT MODULES

Note: The Instrument Cluster, Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor, A/C Heater Control Module, and Power Top Control Module (if equipped) all use the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 15 to communicate with the DRB III®. If one of these modules keeps the SCI Transmit circuit artificially high or low, the DRB III® will not be able to communicate with any of the four modules.

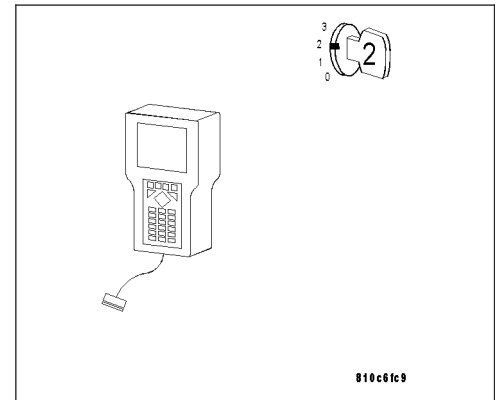
Note: Perform the following steps for each of the modules until communication is restored with the other modules or until each of the modules has been eliminated as the cause of the fault.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect each of the modules noted above, one at a time.

Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with any of the three modules still connected.



Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Replace the module that was disconnected when communication was restored to the other two modules.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8

8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the harness connectors for the IC, UGDO/TPM, A/C Heater Control Module, and Power Top Control Module (if equipped).

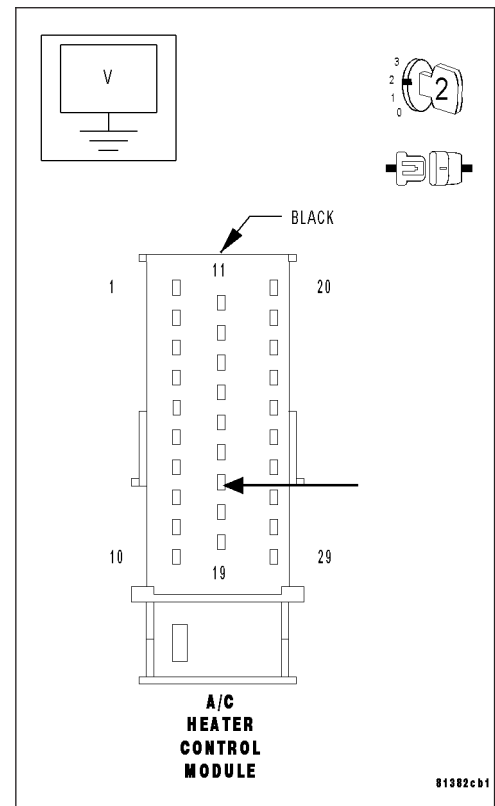
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

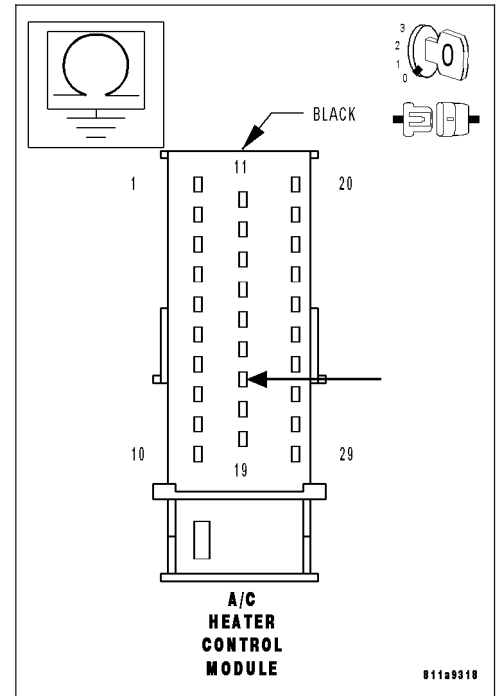
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

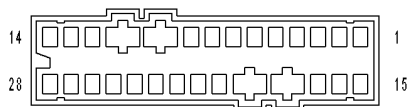
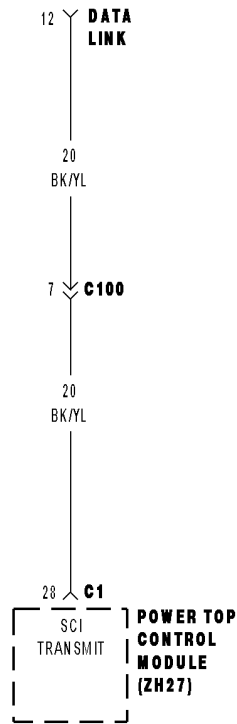
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

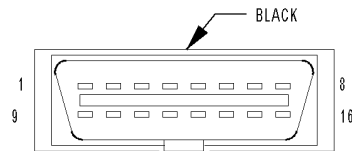
No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE**



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**DATA
LINK
CONNECTOR**

***NO RESPONSE FROM POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

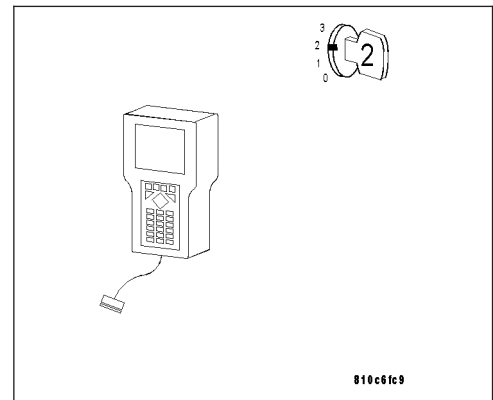
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

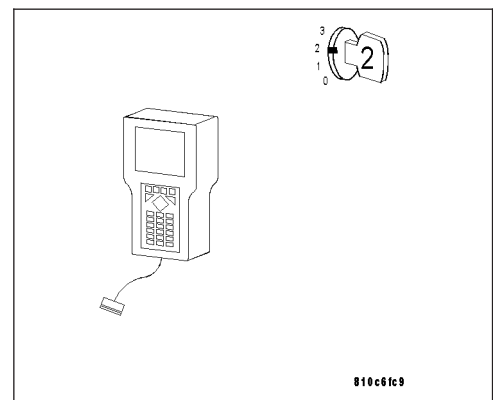
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with either the Instrument Cluster, A/C Heater Control Module, or Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 6



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

3. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

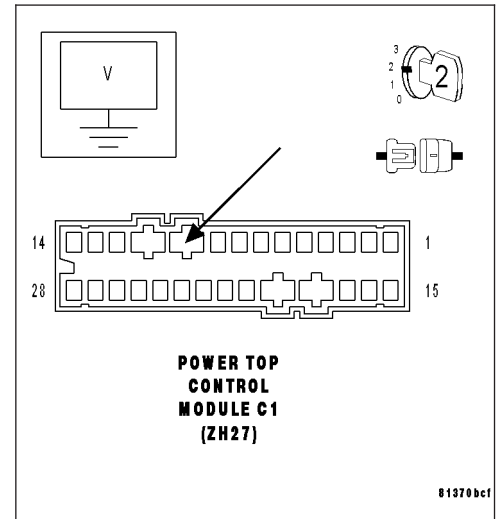
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Power Top Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

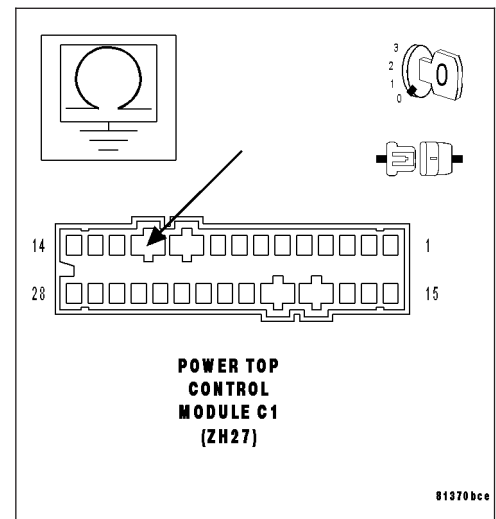
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

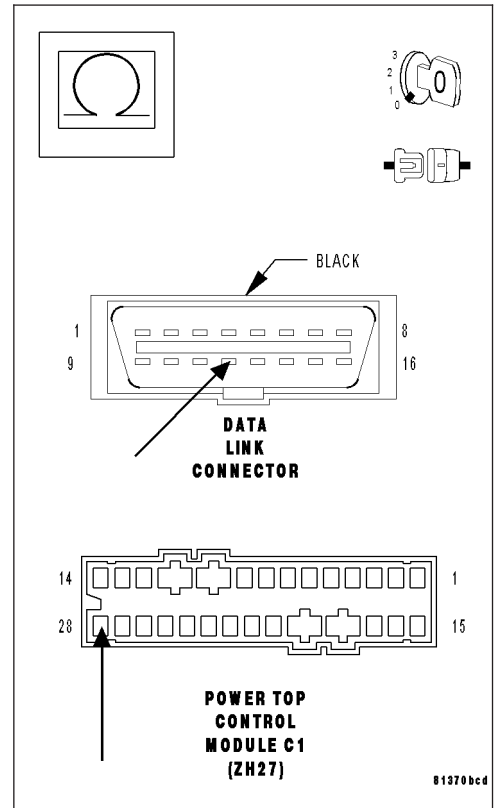
5. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the Power Top Control Module harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



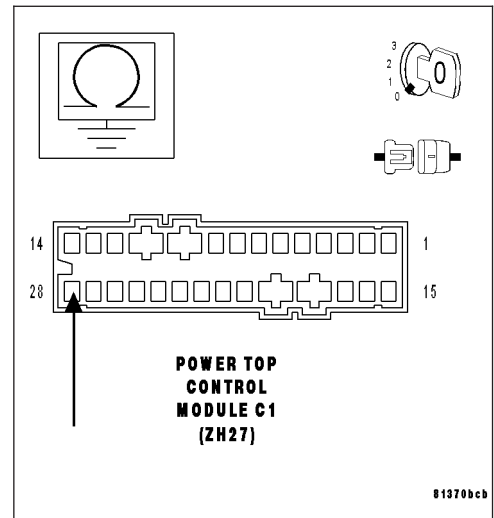
6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

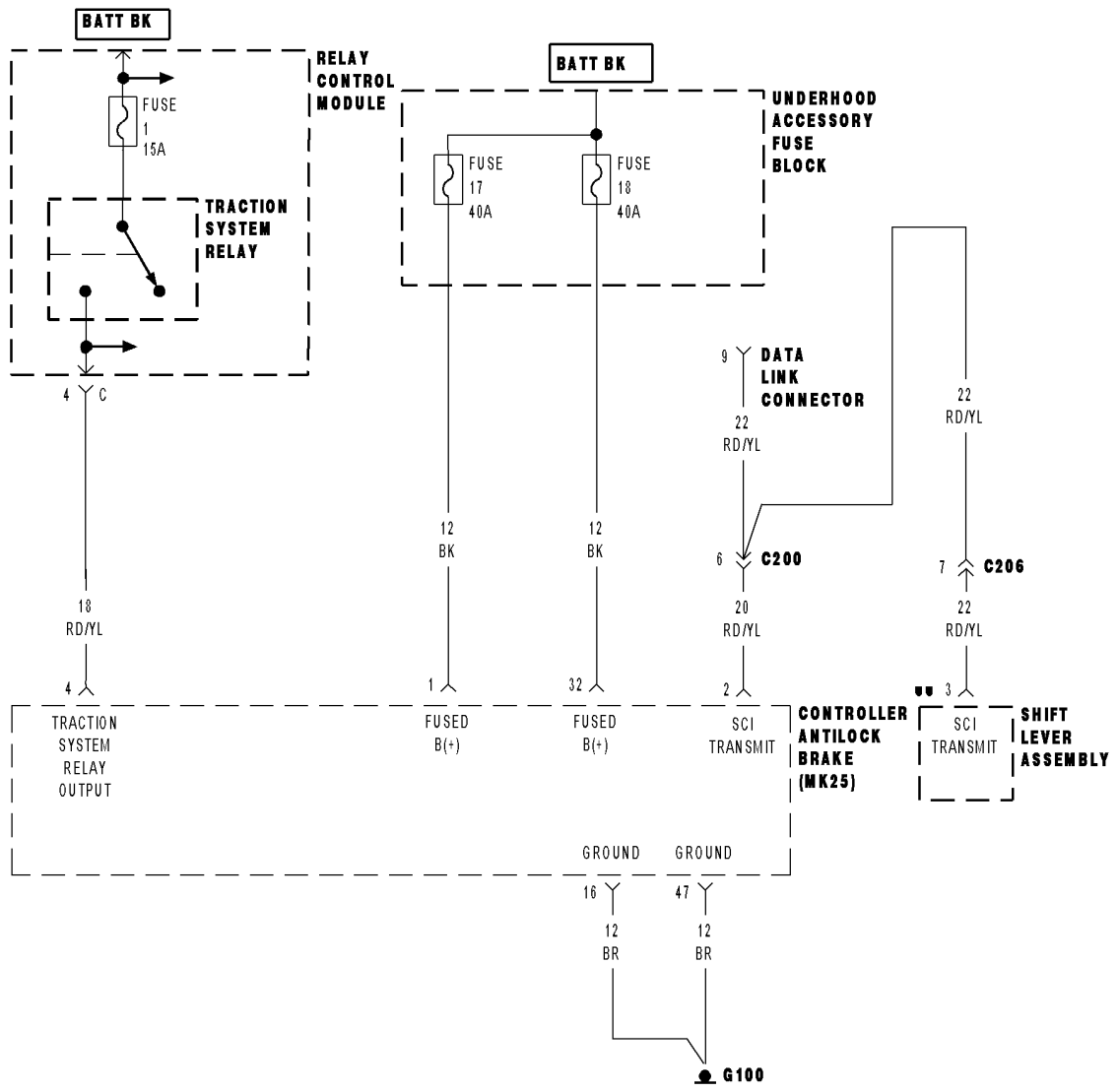
Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

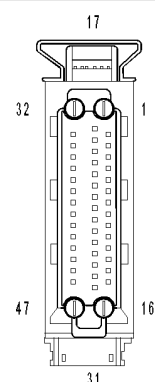
- Yes** >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



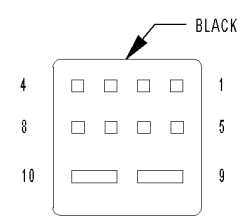
***NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE**



■ ■ A/T



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (MK25)



SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

***NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT(S) OPEN TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

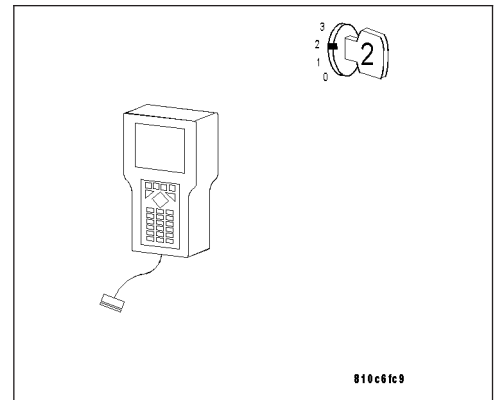
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

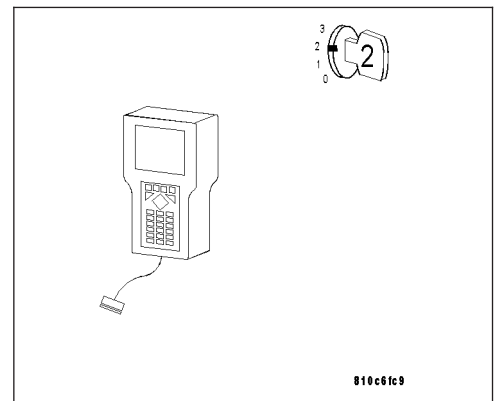
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the Shift Lever Assembly.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the Shift Lever Assembly?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 7



***NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CONTINUED)**

3. FUSED B+ CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

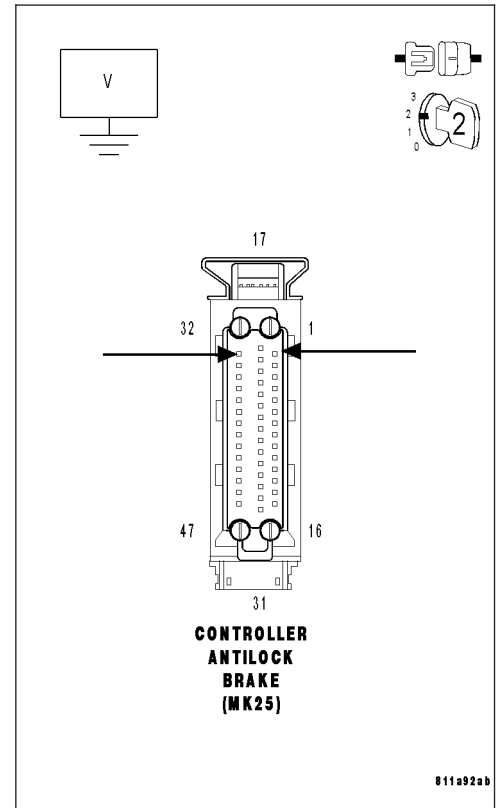
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B+ circuits at the CAB harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B+ circuit(s) for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



4. TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

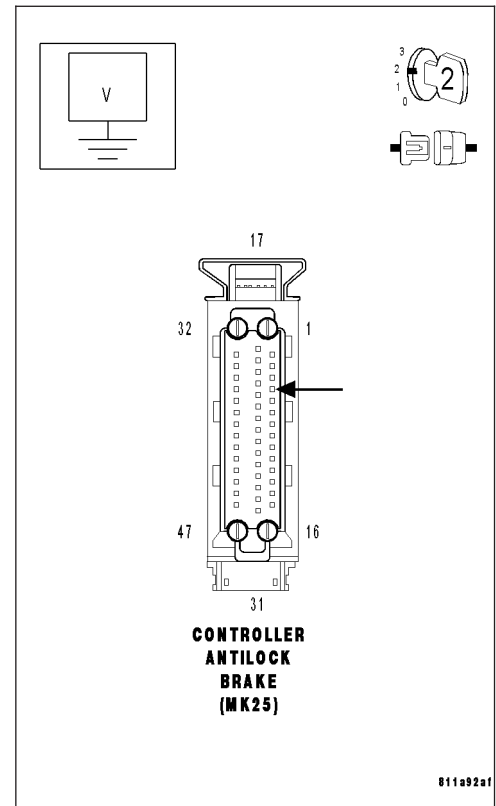
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Traction System Relay Output circuit at the CAB harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Traction System Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CONTINUED)**

5. GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

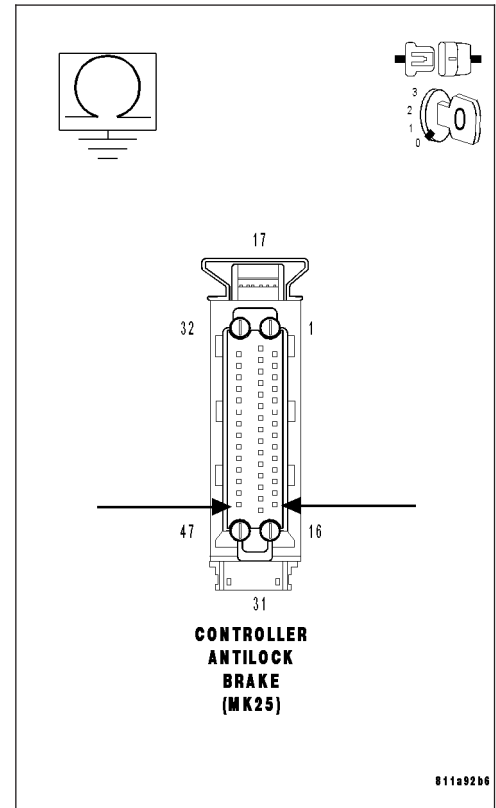
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuits from the CAB harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Ground circuit(s) for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

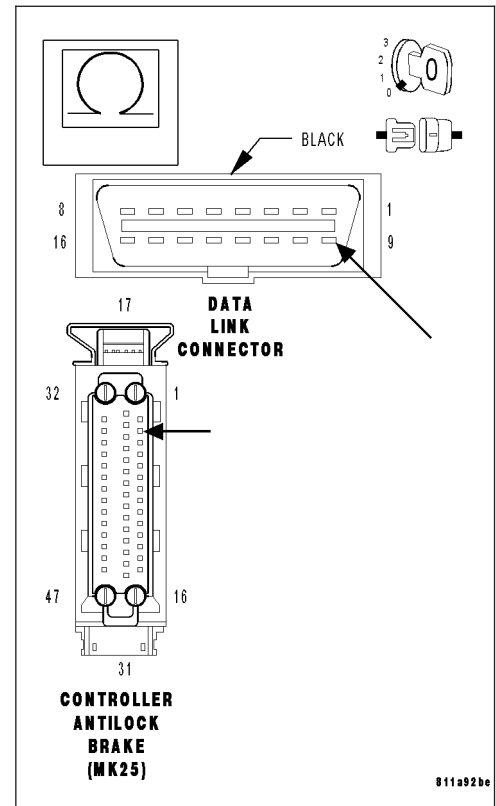
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the CAB harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CONTINUED)**

7. DISCONNECT MODULES

Note: The Controller Antilock Brake and Shift Lever Assembly both use the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 9 to communicate with the DRB III®. If one of these modules keeps the SCI Transmit circuit artificially high or low, the DRB III® will not be able to communicate with either of the modules.

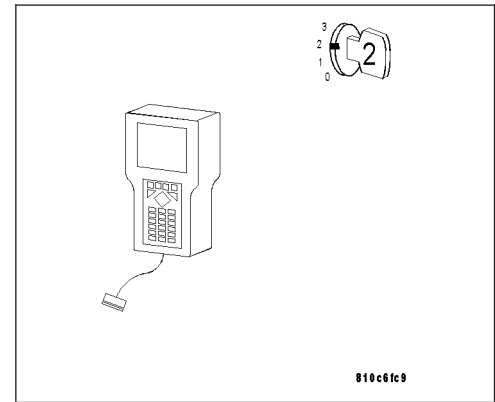
Note: Perform the following steps for each of the modules until communication is restored with the other module or until each of the modules has been eliminated as the cause of the fault.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect each of the modules noted above, one at a time.

Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the other module still connected.



Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the other module?

Yes >> Replace the module that was disconnected when communication was restored to the other module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8

8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the harness connectors for the Controller Antilock Brake and Shift Lever Assembly.

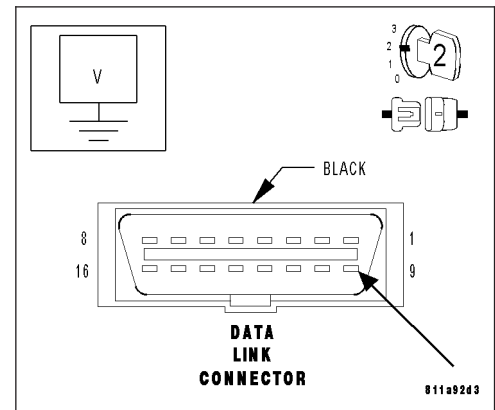
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 9.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CONTINUED)**

9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

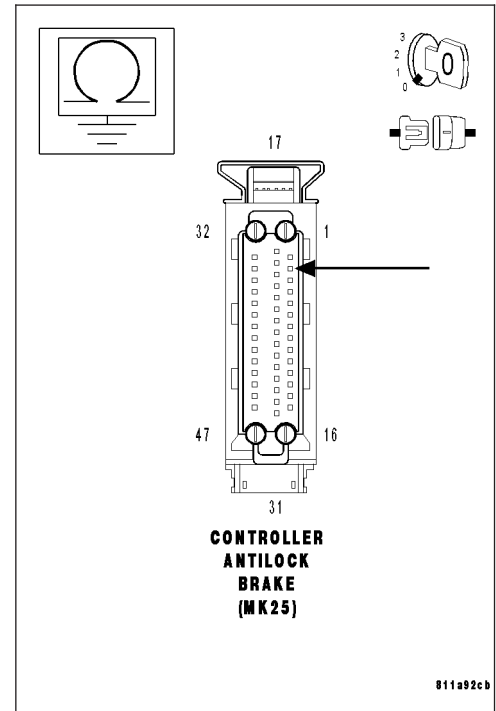
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

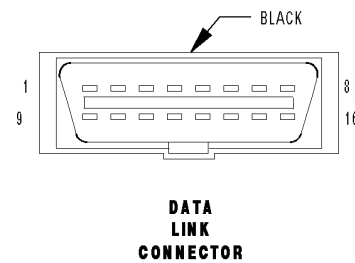
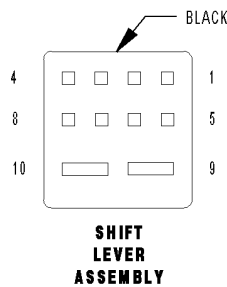
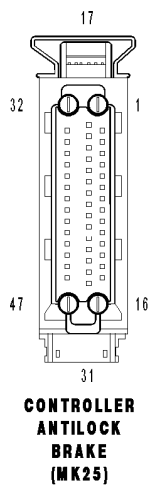
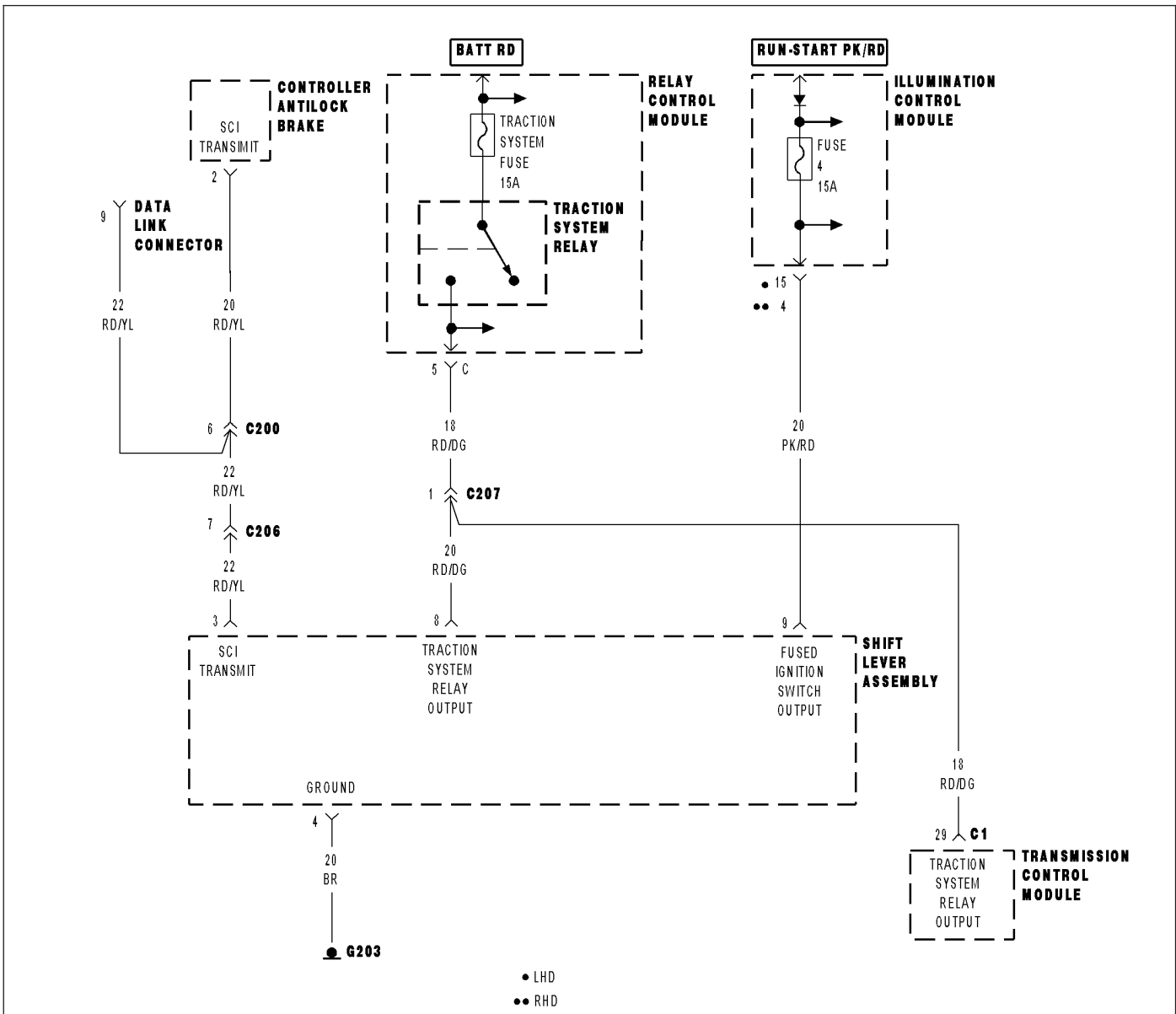
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY**



***NO RESPONSE FROM SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

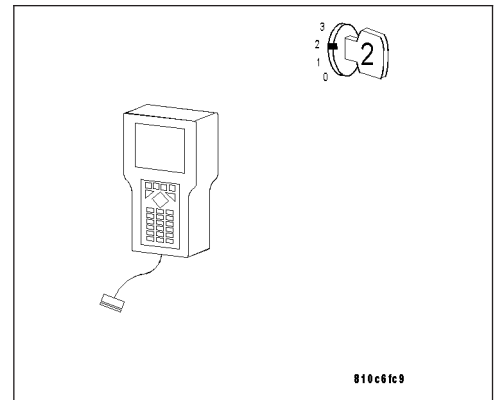
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

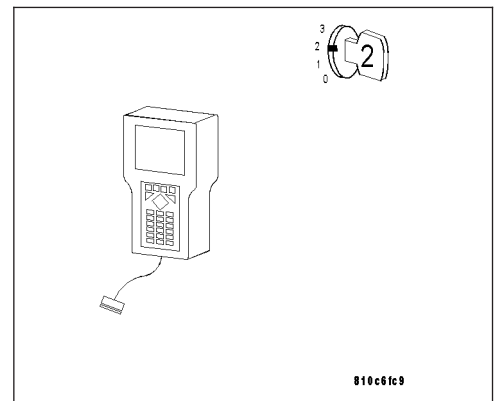
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the Controller Antilock Brake.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the Controller Antilock Brake?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 7



***NO RESPONSE FROM SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY (CONTINUED)**

3. TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the SLA harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

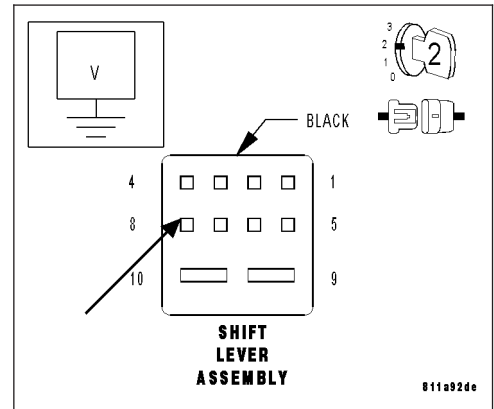
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Traction System Relay Output circuit at the SLA harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Traction System Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



4. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

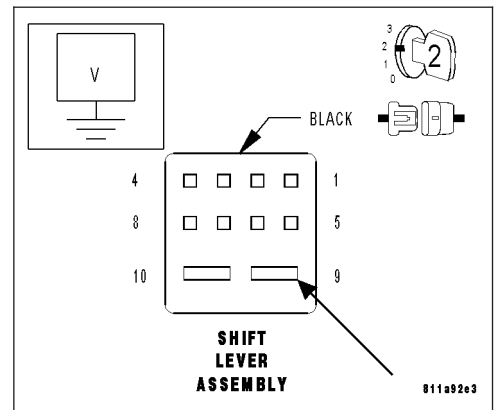
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the SLA harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



5. GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

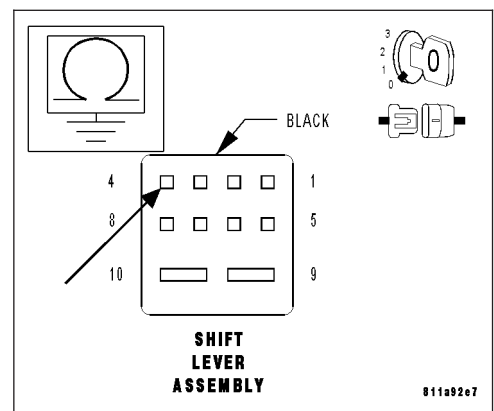
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the SLA harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



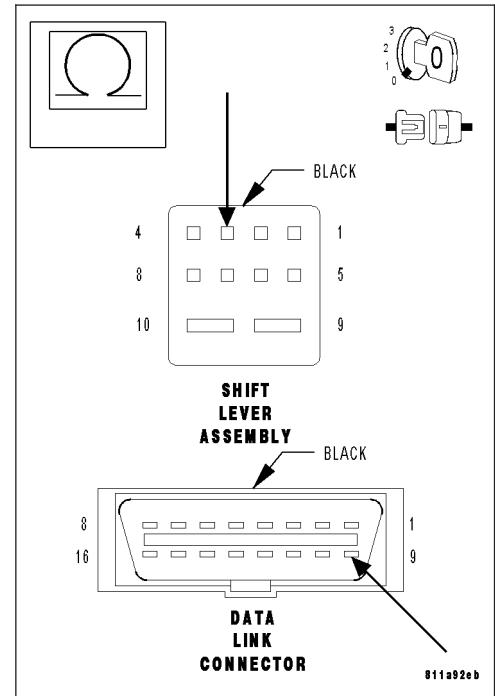
NO RESPONSE FROM SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY (CONTINUED)*6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the SLA harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**7. DISCONNECT MODULES**

Note: The Controller Antilock Brake and Shift Lever Assembly both use the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 9 to communicate with the DRB III®. If one of these modules keeps the SCI Transmit circuit artificially high or low, the DRB III® will not be able to communicate with any of the modules.

Note: Perform the following steps for each of the modules until communication is restored with the other module or until each of the modules has been eliminated as the cause of the fault.

Turn the ignition off.

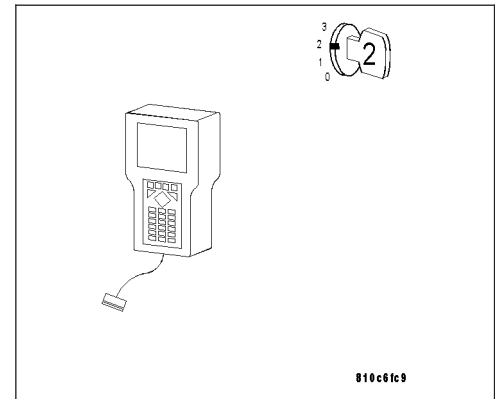
Disconnect each of the modules noted above, one at a time.

Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the other module still connected.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the other module?

- Yes** >> Replace the module that was disconnected when communication was restored to the other module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 8



***NO RESPONSE FROM SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY (CONTINUED)**

8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the harness connectors for the Controller Antilock Brake and Shift Lever Assembly.

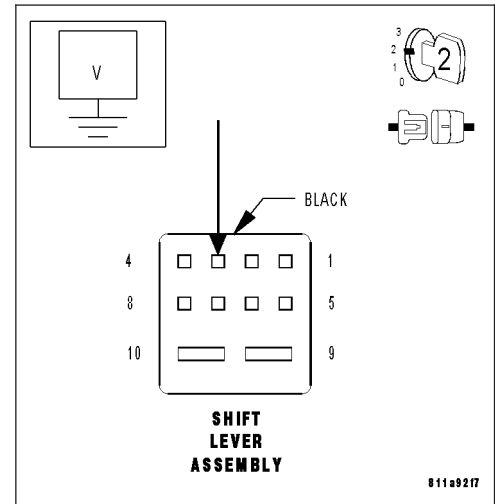
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at the SLA harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

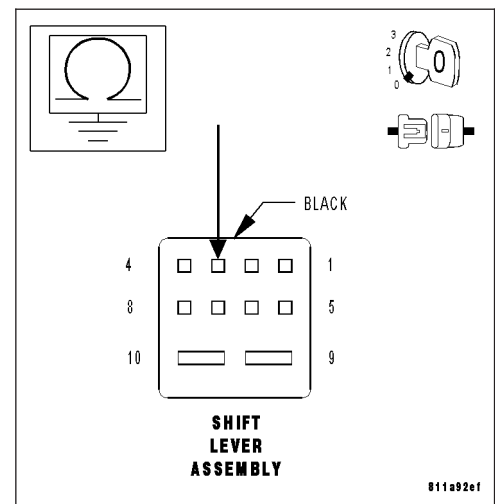
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

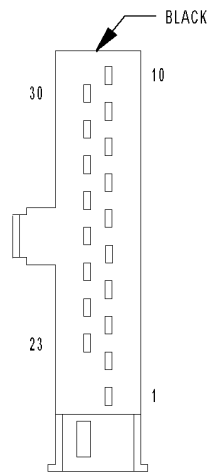
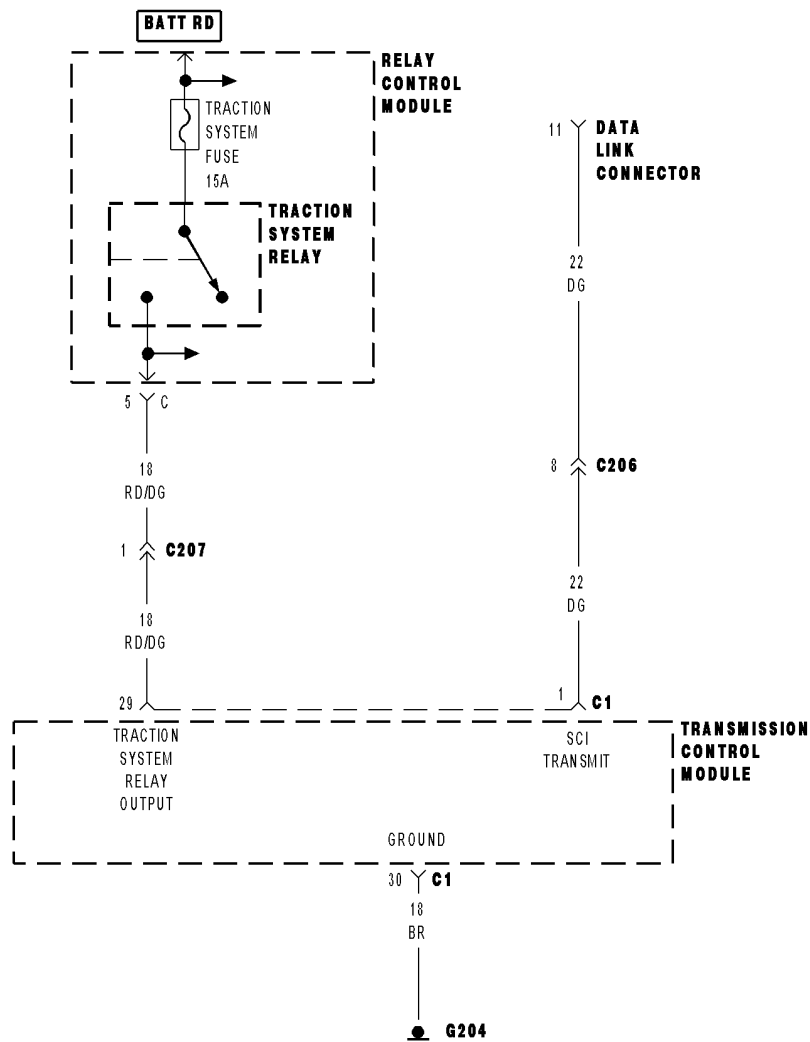
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

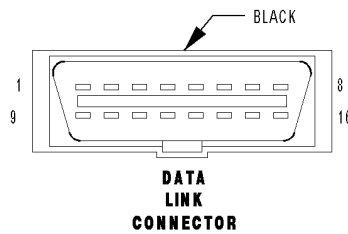
No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE**



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C1



DATA LINK CONNECTOR

***NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

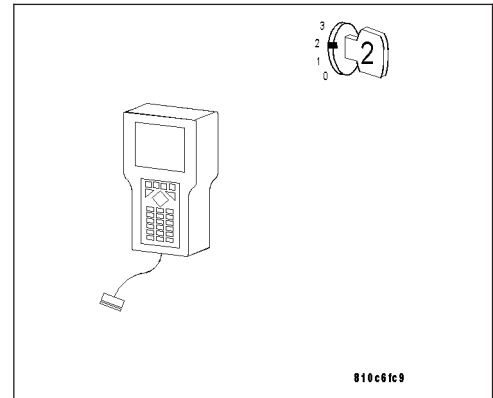
Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

Turn the ignition on.
 Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with any other module.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the module selected?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.

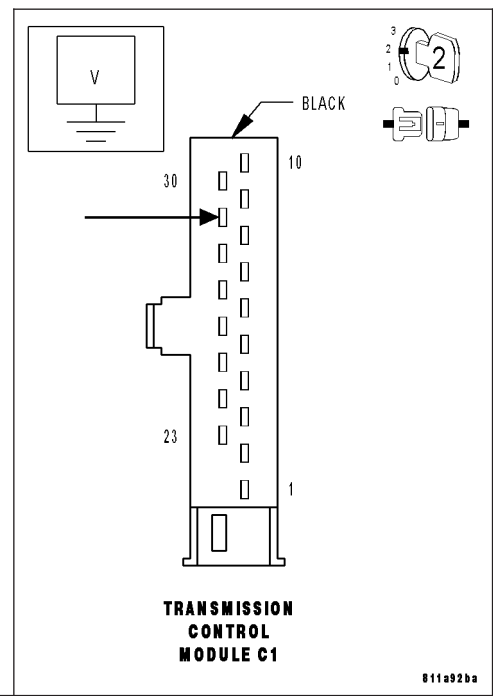


2. TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the TCM harness connector.
Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.
 Turn the ignition on.
 Measure the voltage of the Traction System Relay Output circuit at the TCM harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Traction System Relay Output circuit for an open.
 Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)*3. GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN**

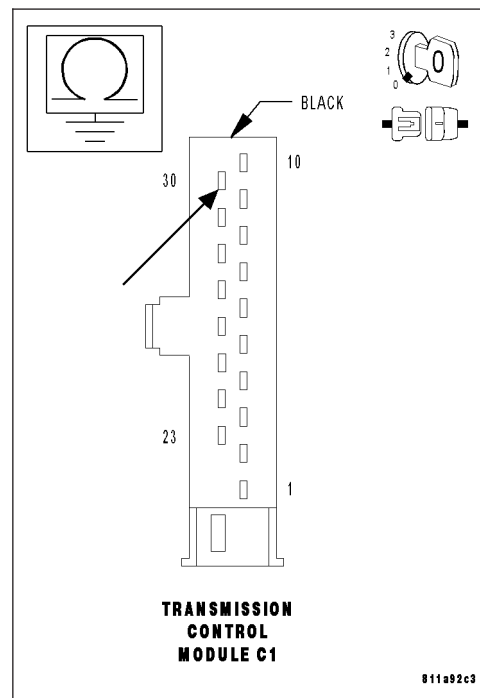
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the TCM harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN**

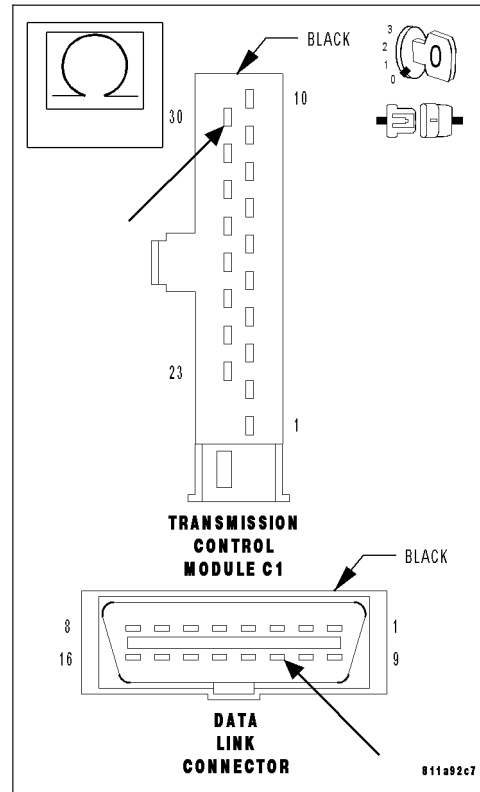
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the TCM harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

5. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

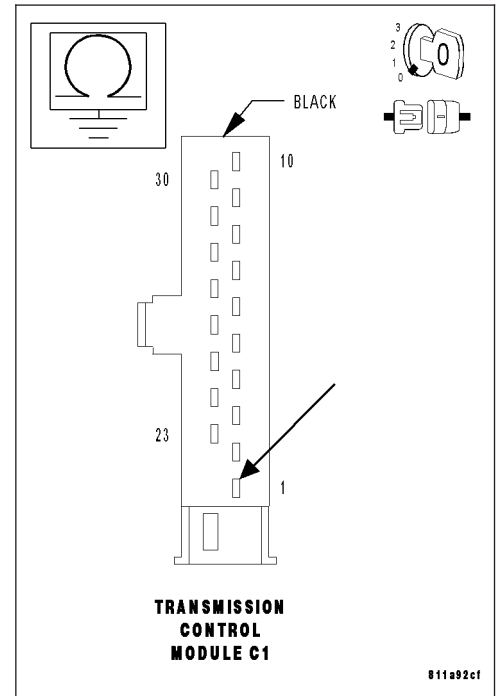
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

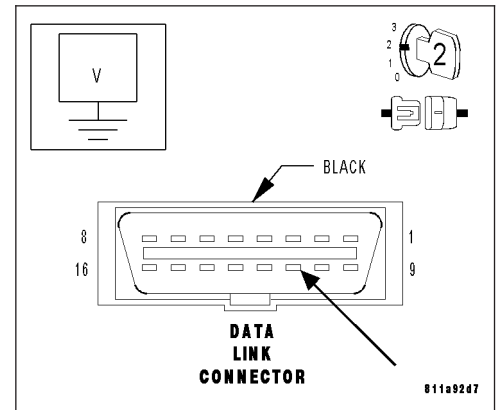
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at the DLC.

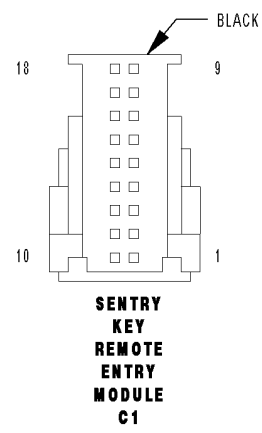
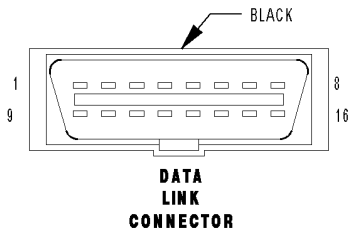
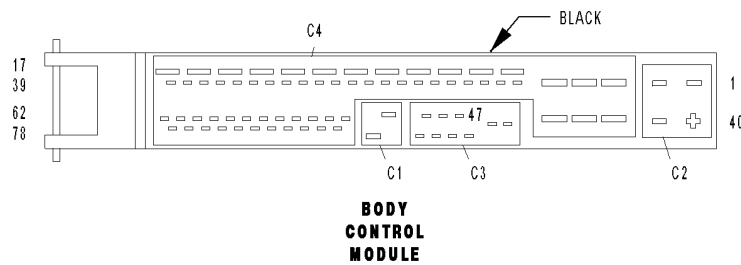
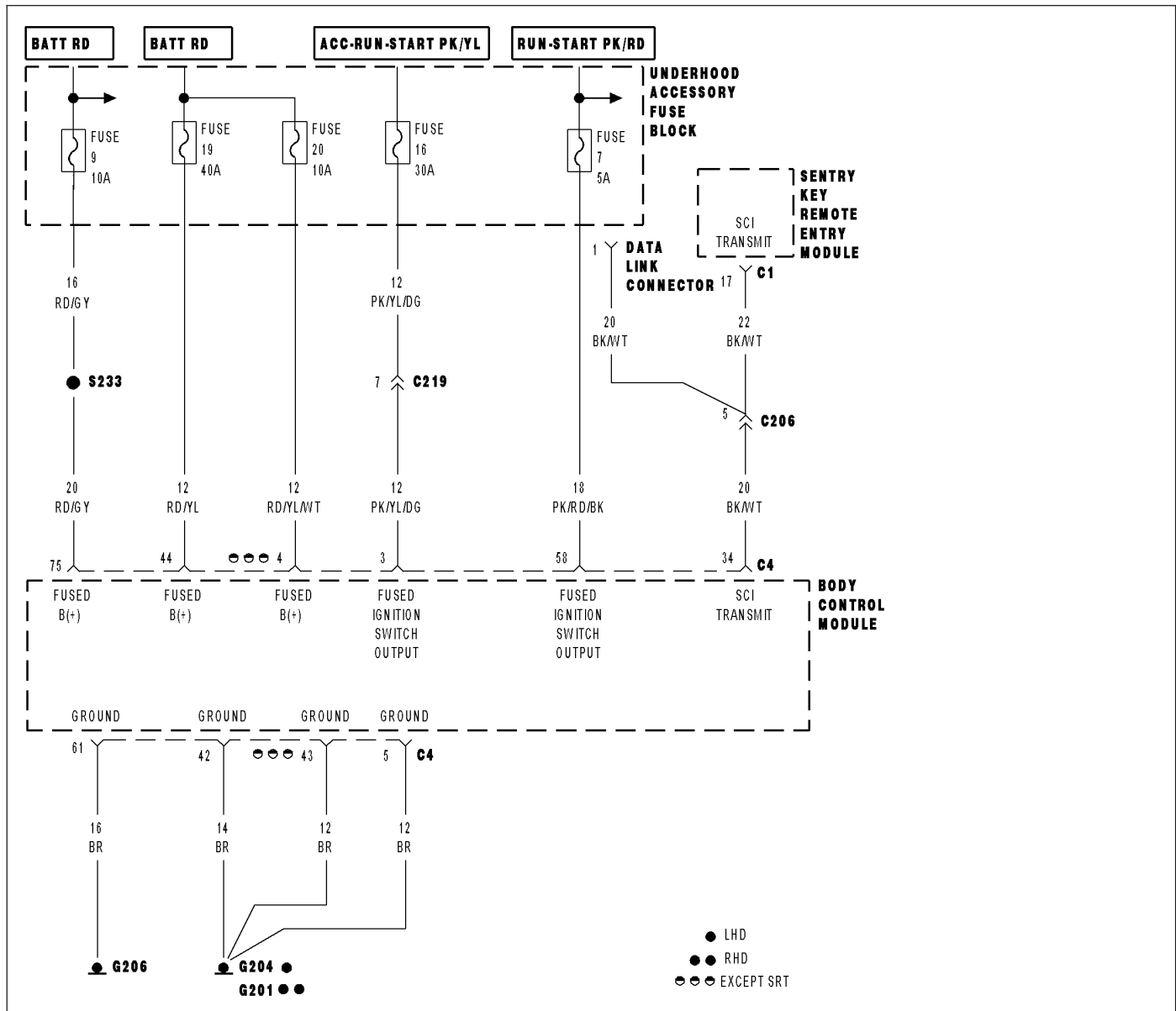
Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL) .
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE**



***NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT(S) OPEN FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT(S) OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

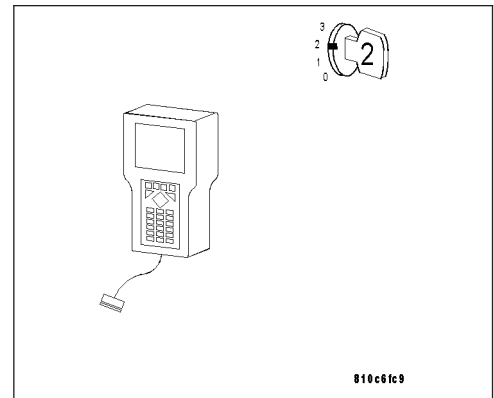
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

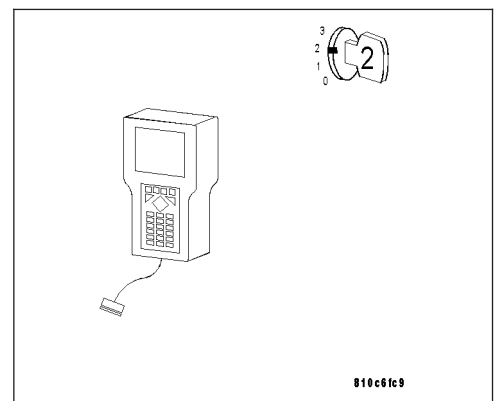
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 7



***NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

3. FUSED B+ CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

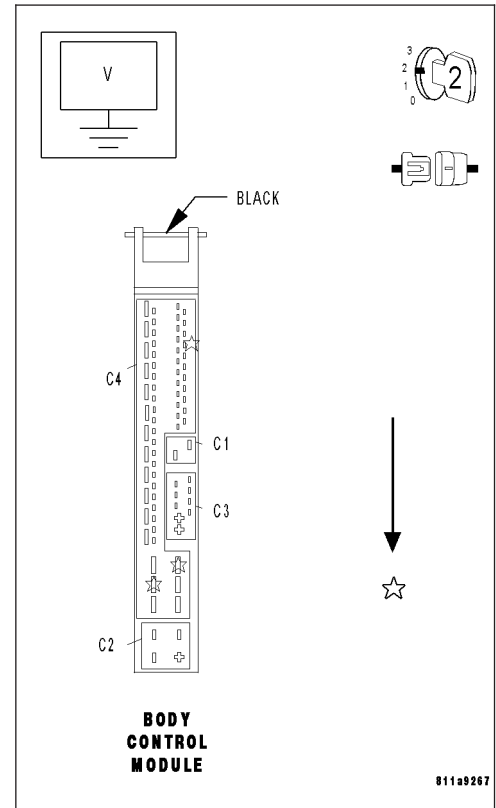
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B+ circuits at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B+ circuit(s) for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

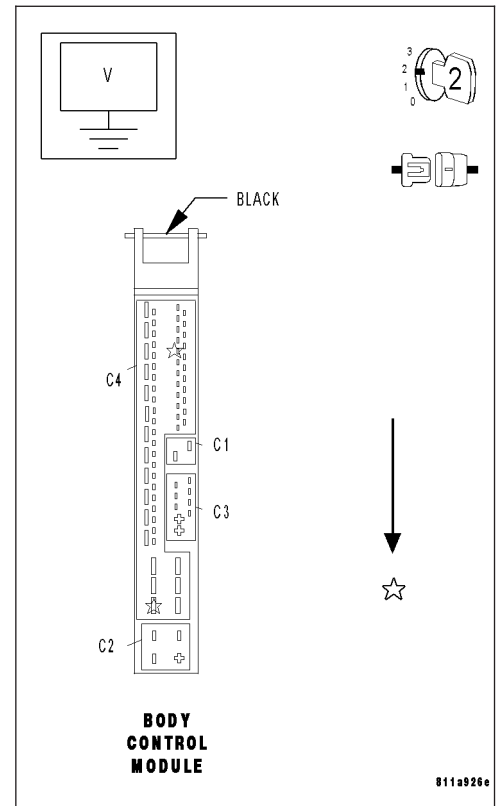
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuits at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit(s) for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

5. GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

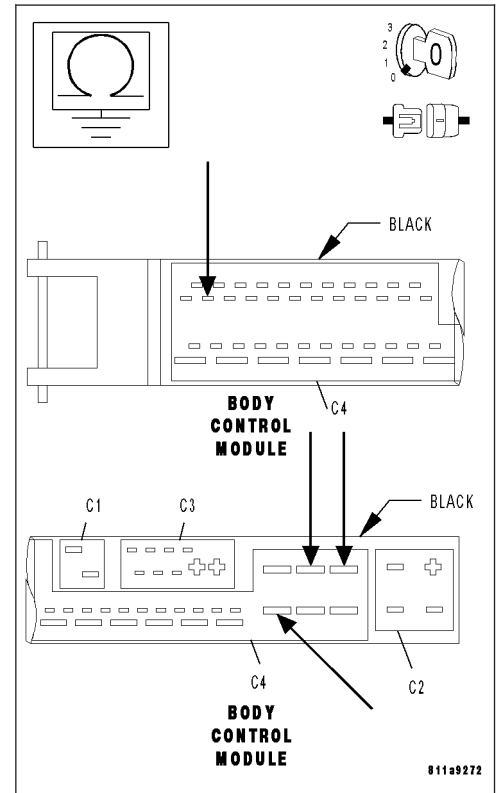
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuits from the BCM C4 harness connector to ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Ground circuit(s) for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

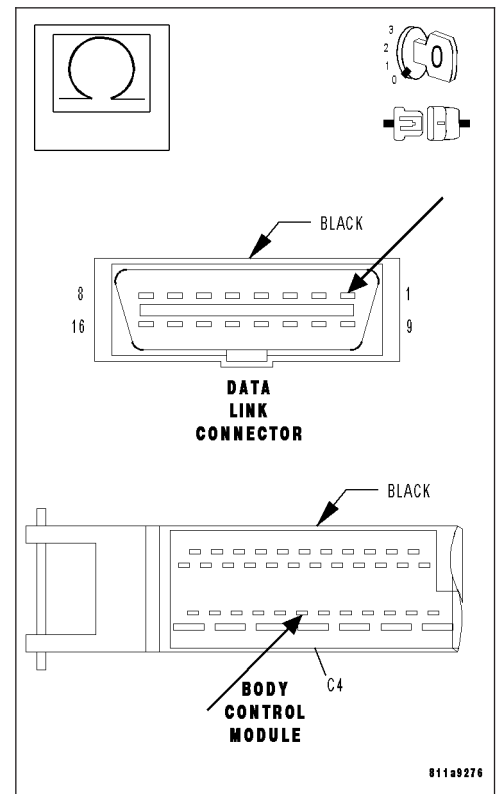
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL) .
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)*7. DISCONNECT MODULES**

Note: The Body Control Module and Sentry Key Remote Entry Module both use the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 1 to communicate with the DRB III®. If one of these modules keeps the SCI Transmit circuit artificially high or low, the DRB III® will not be able to communicate with either of the modules.

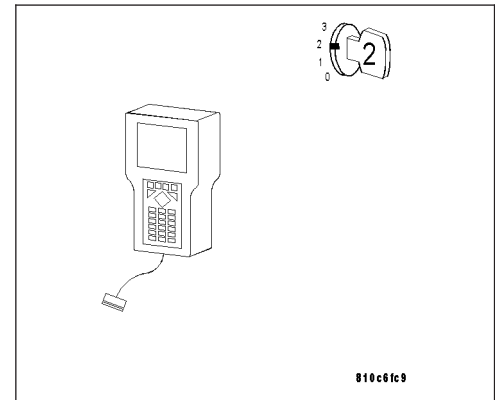
Note: Perform the following steps for each of the modules until communication is restored with the other module or until each of the modules has been eliminated as the cause of the fault.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect each of the modules noted above, one at a time.

Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the other module still connected.



Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the other module?

Yes >> Replace the module that was disconnected when communication was restored to the other module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8

8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the harness connectors for the Body Control Module and Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.

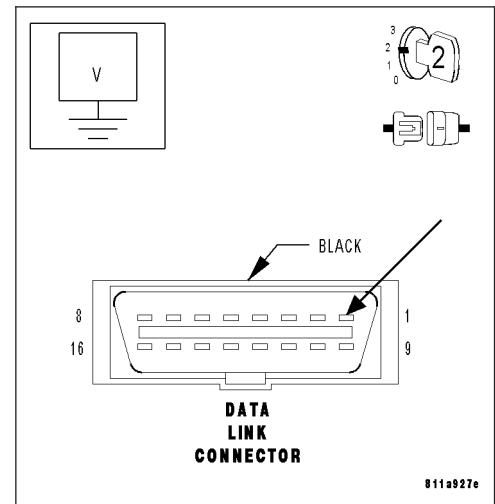
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 1.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE (CONTINUED)**

9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

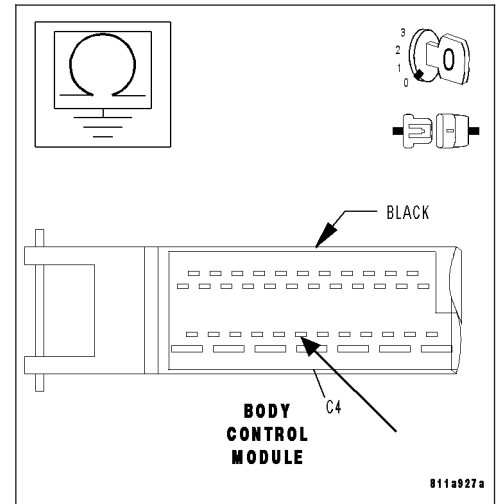
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

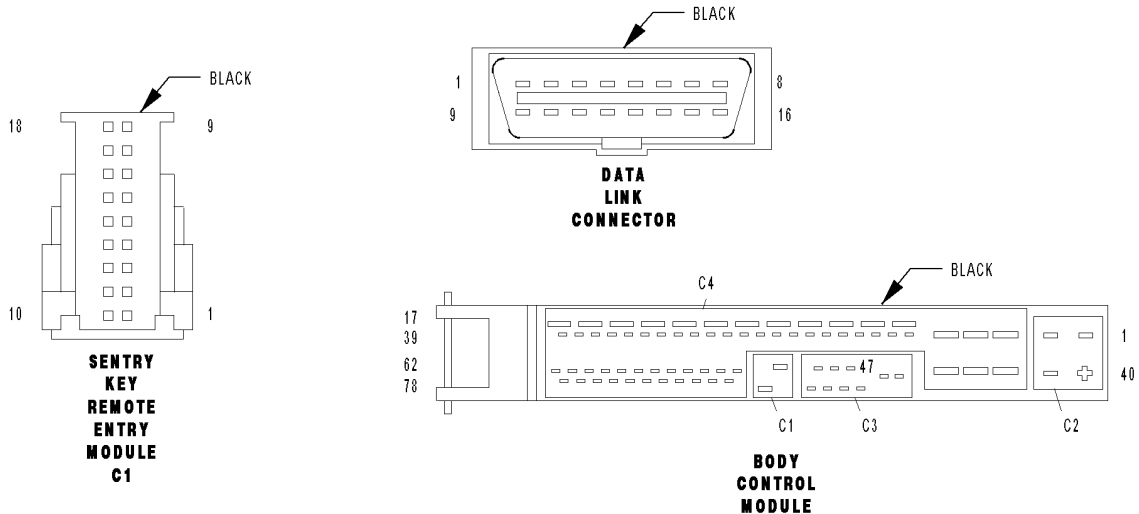
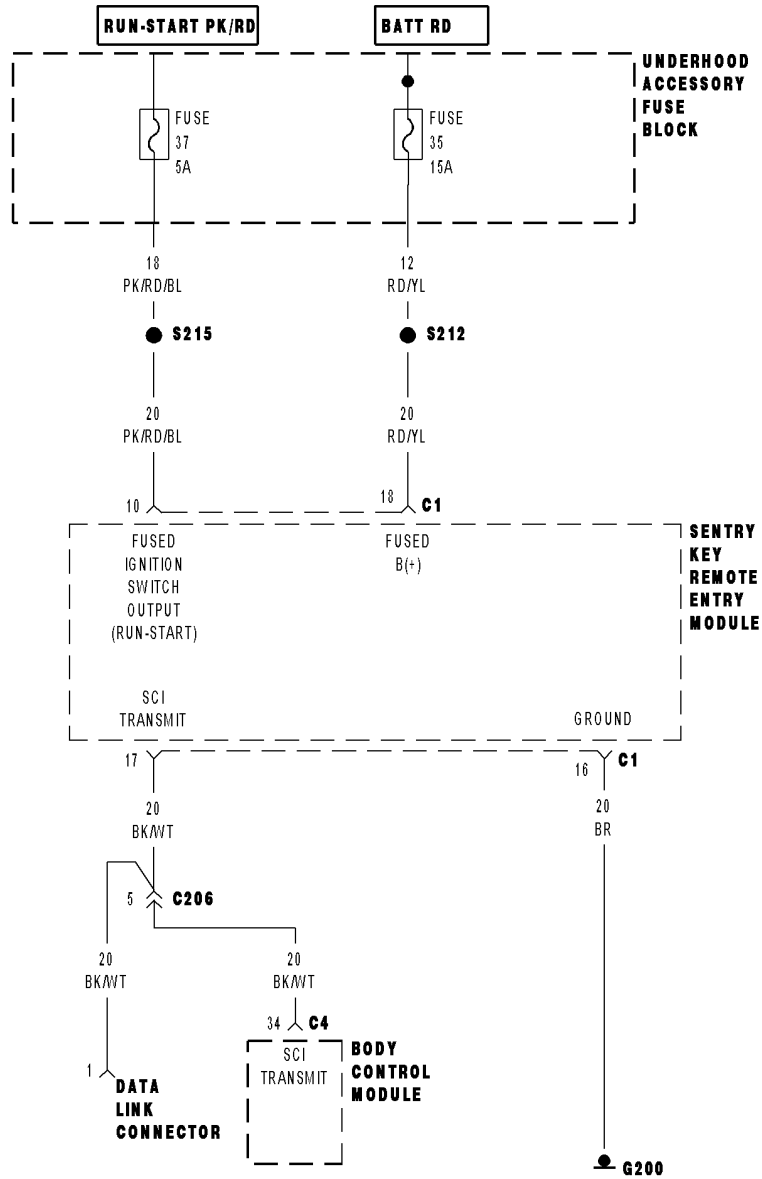
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE**



***NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
BODY CONTROL MODULE
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

For a complete Data Link Connector Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES

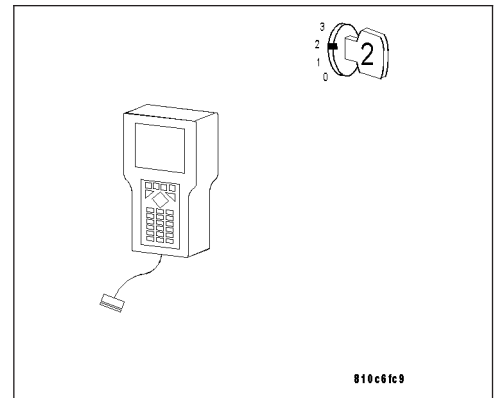
Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the PCM.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the PCM?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Perform Symptom *No Response From All Modules.



2. CHECK COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER MODULES ON SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

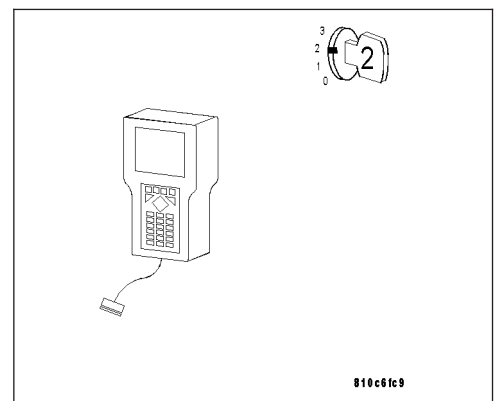
With the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the Body Control Module.

Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the Body Control Module?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Go to 7



***NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE (CONTINUED)**

3. FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connector — Clean/repair as necessary.

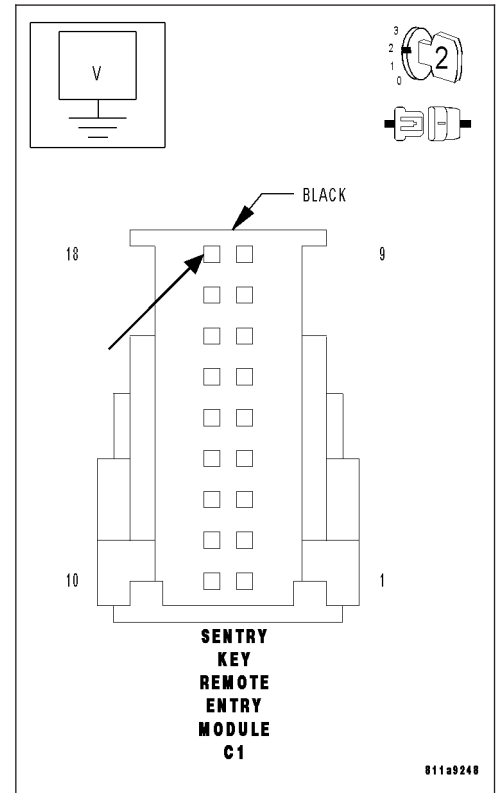
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B+ circuit at the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

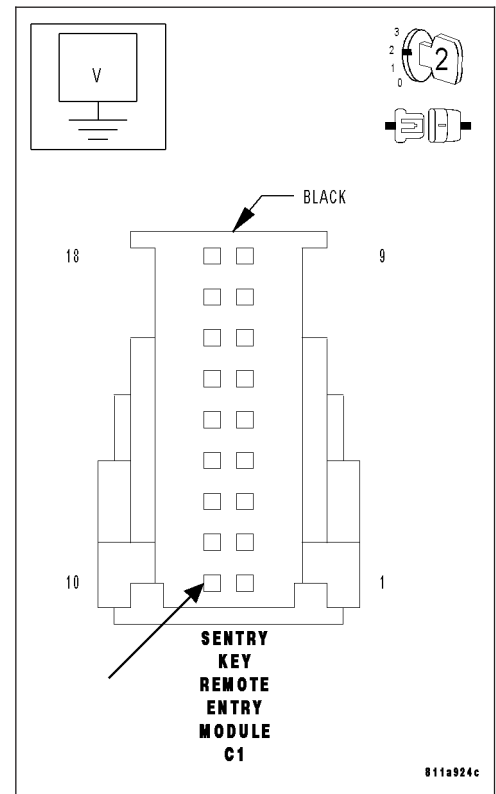
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE (CONTINUED)**

5. GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

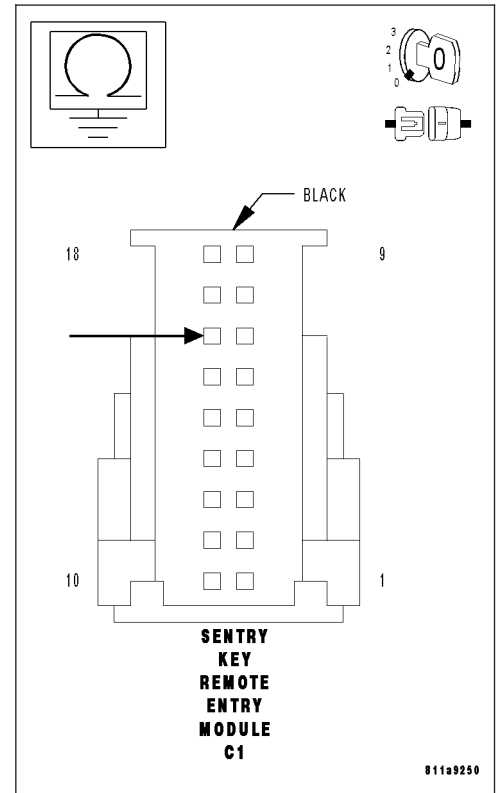
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



6. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT OPEN

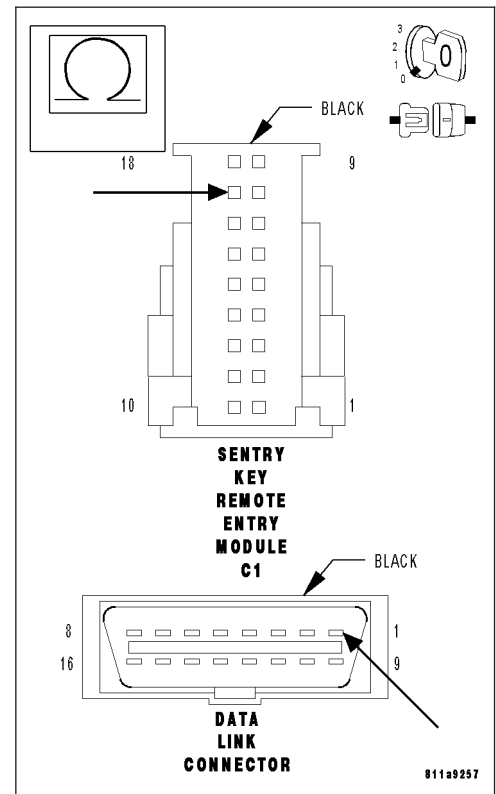
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SCI Transmit circuit from the SKREEM C1 harness connector to the DLC.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE (CONTINUED)**

7. DISCONNECT MODULES

Note: The Body Control Module and Sentry Key Remote Entry Module both use the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 1 to communicate with the DRB III®. If one of these modules keeps the SCI Transmit circuit artificially high or low, the DRB III® will not be able to communicate with either of the modules.

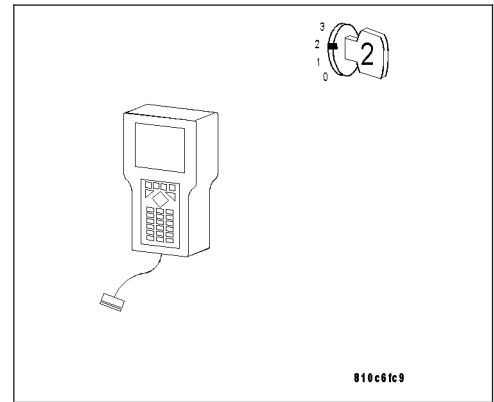
Note: Perform the following steps for each of the modules until communication is restored with the other module or until each of the modules has been eliminated as the cause of the fault.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect each of the modules noted above, one at a time.

Turn the ignition on.

Using the DRB III®, attempt to communicate with the other module still connected.



Is the DRB III® able to communicate with the other module?

Yes >> Replace the module that was disconnected when communication was restored to the other module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8

8. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the harness connectors for the Body Control Module and Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.

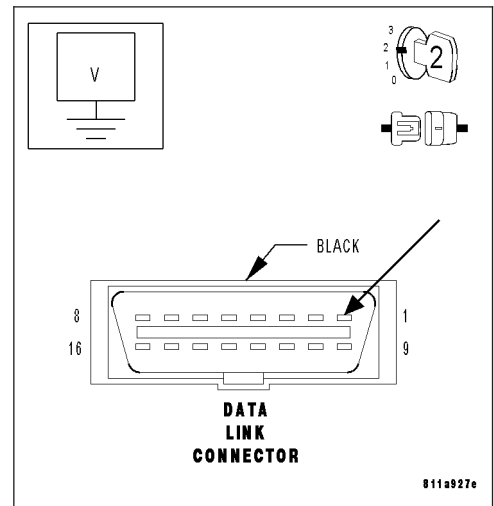
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the SCI Transmit circuit at DLC cavity 1.

Is the voltage below 0.5 volt?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE (CONTINUED)**

9. SCI TRANSMIT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND OR OPEN

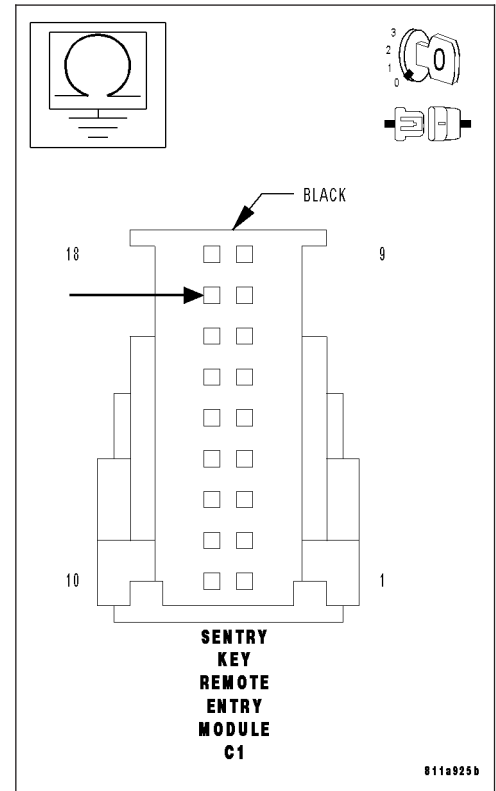
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the SCI Transmit circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the SCI Transmit circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

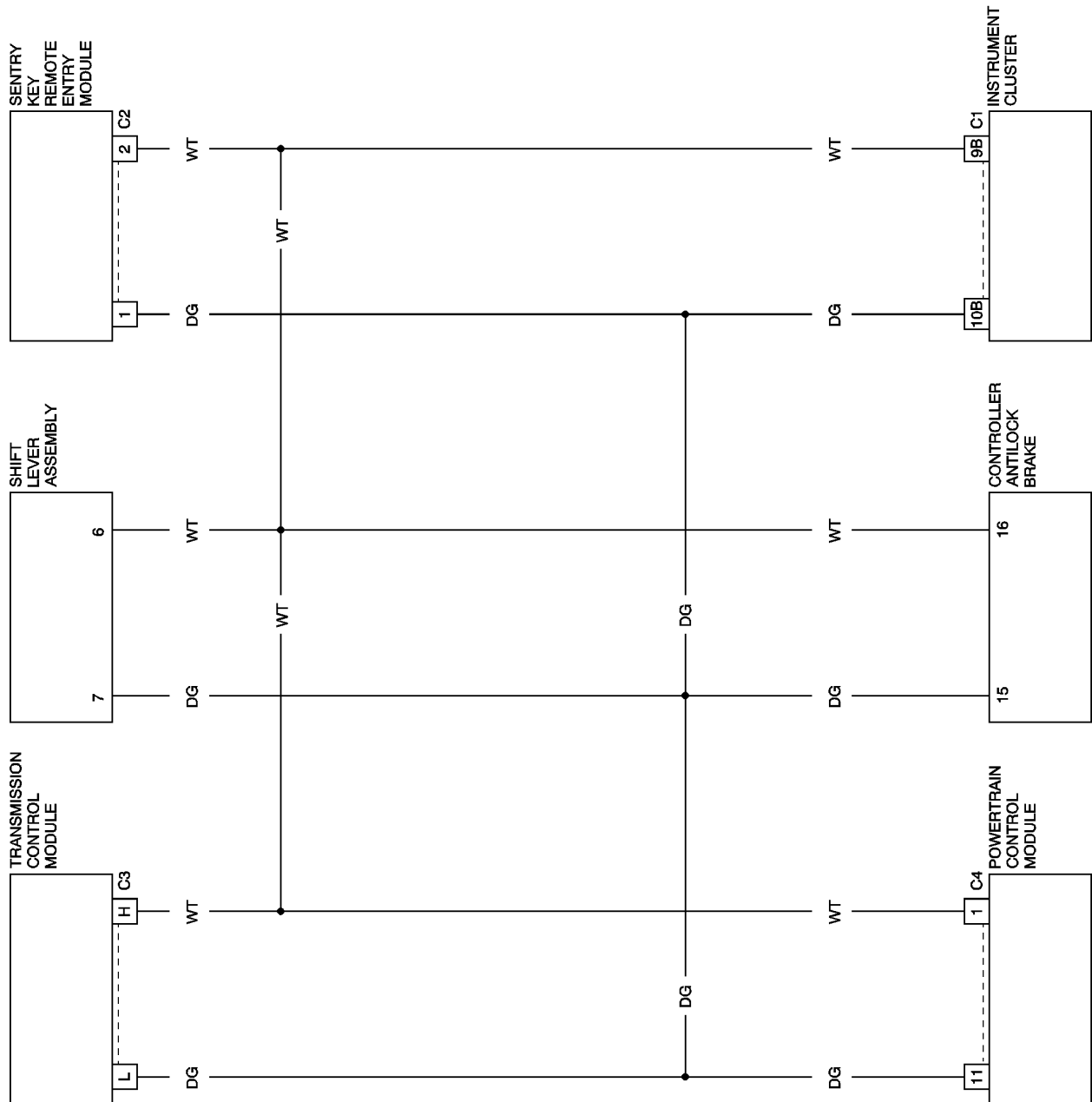
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

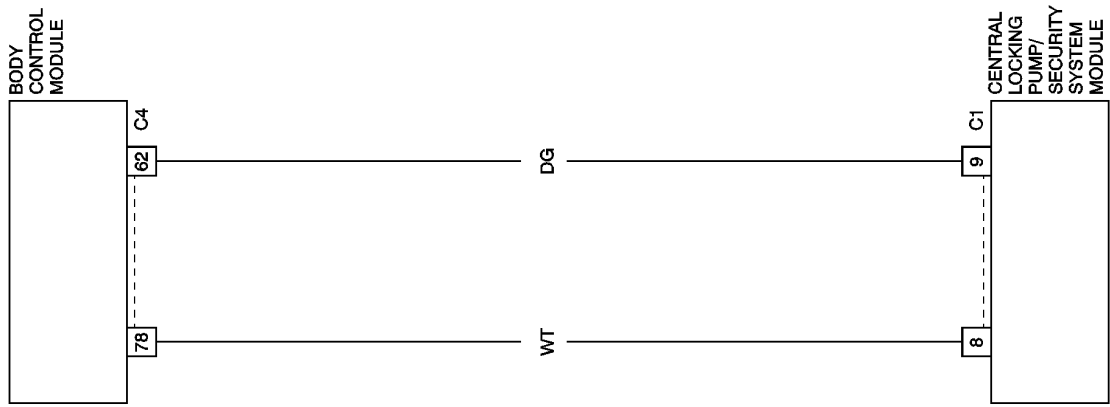
Are any DTCs present?

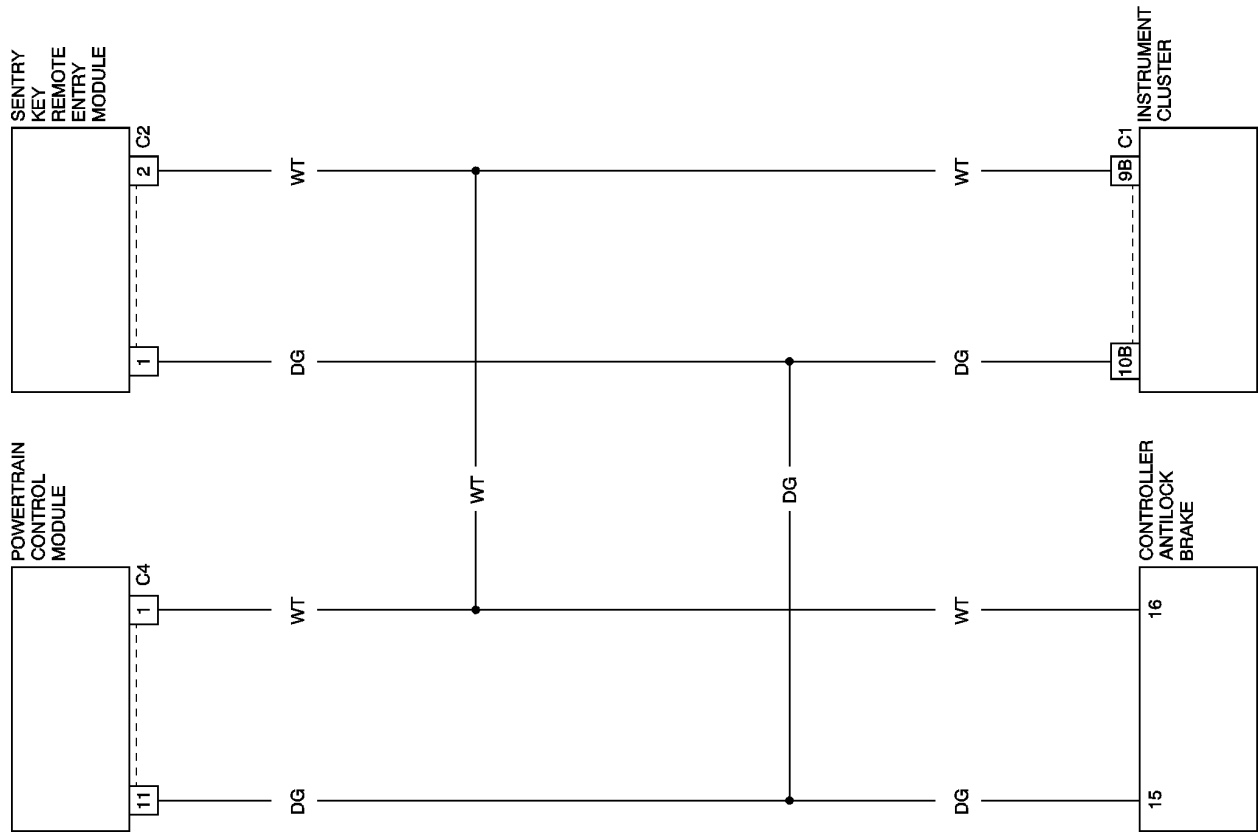
YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

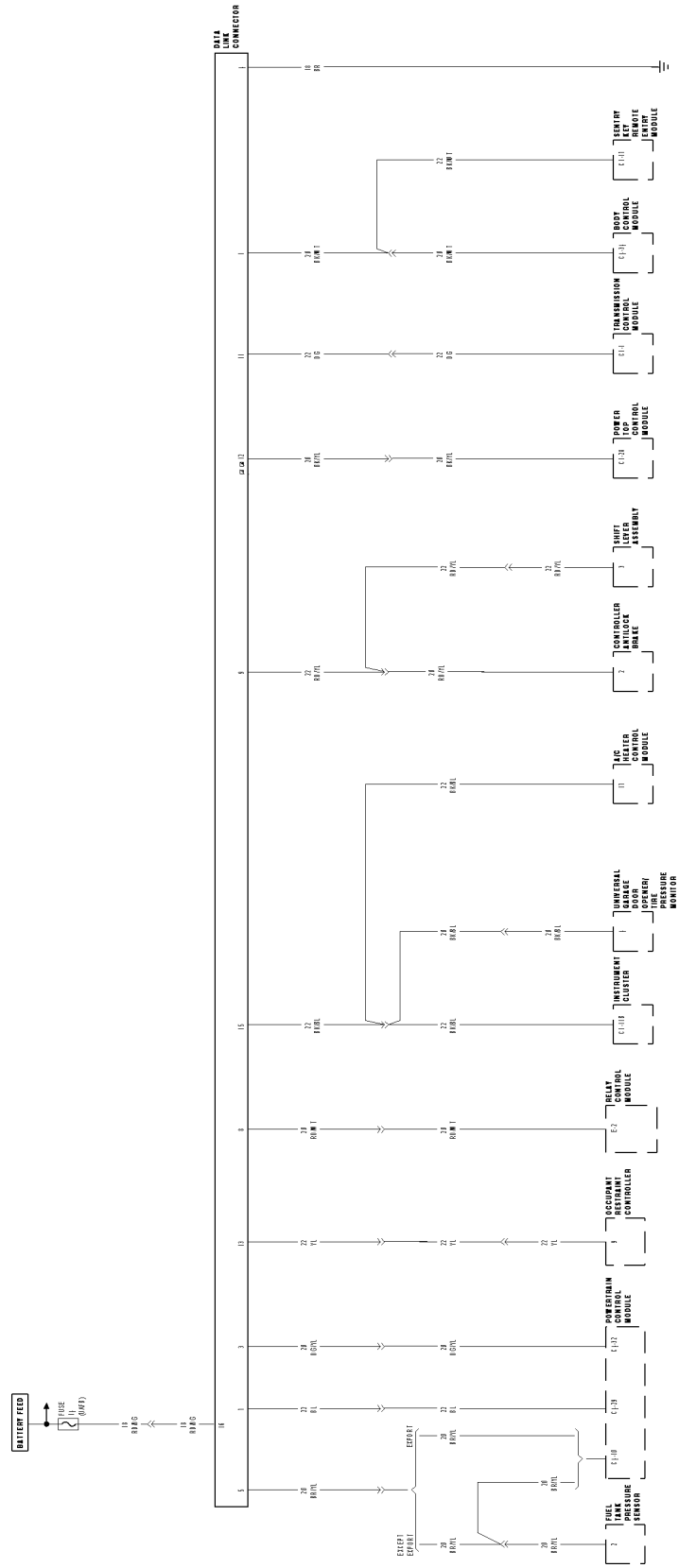
NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS





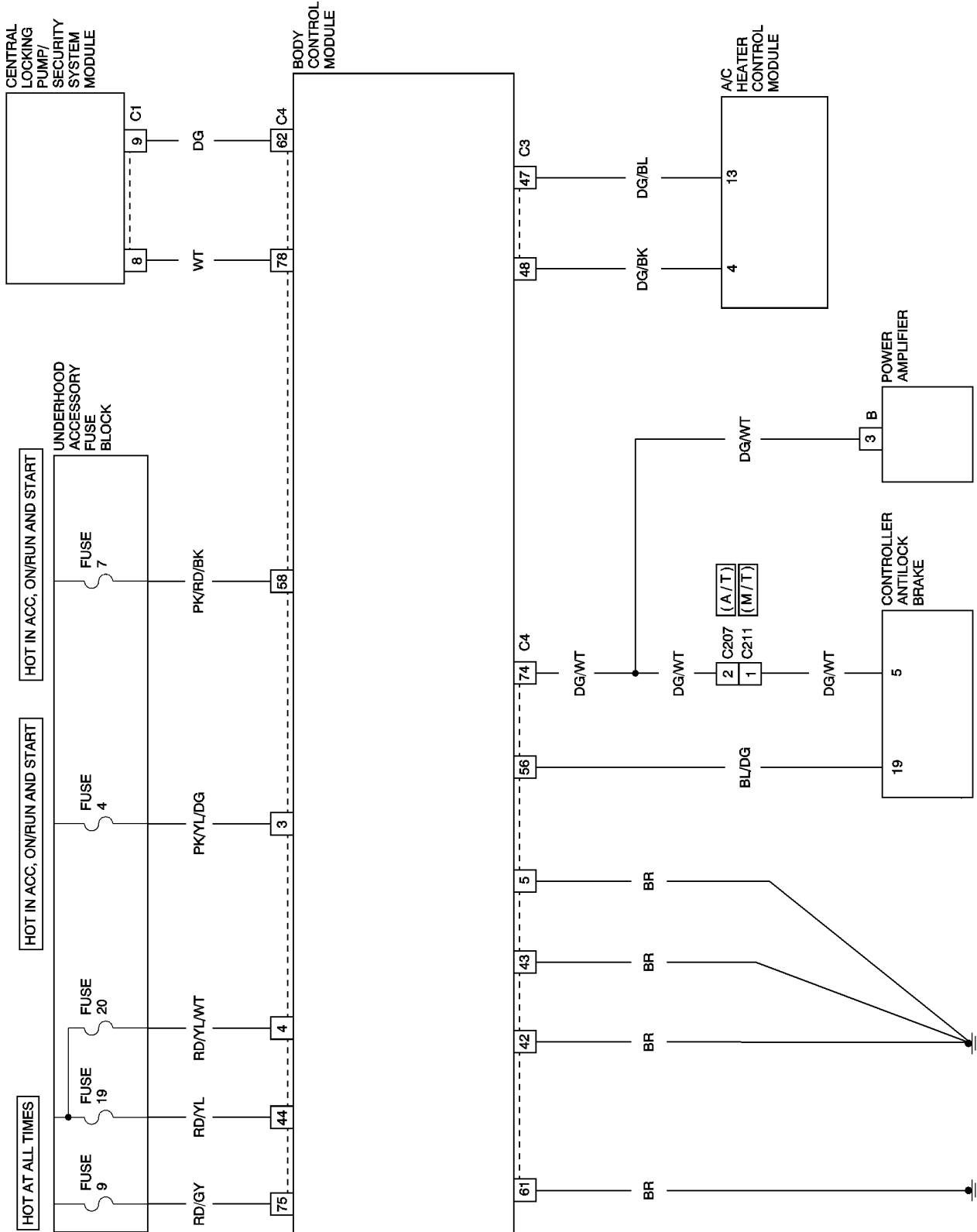


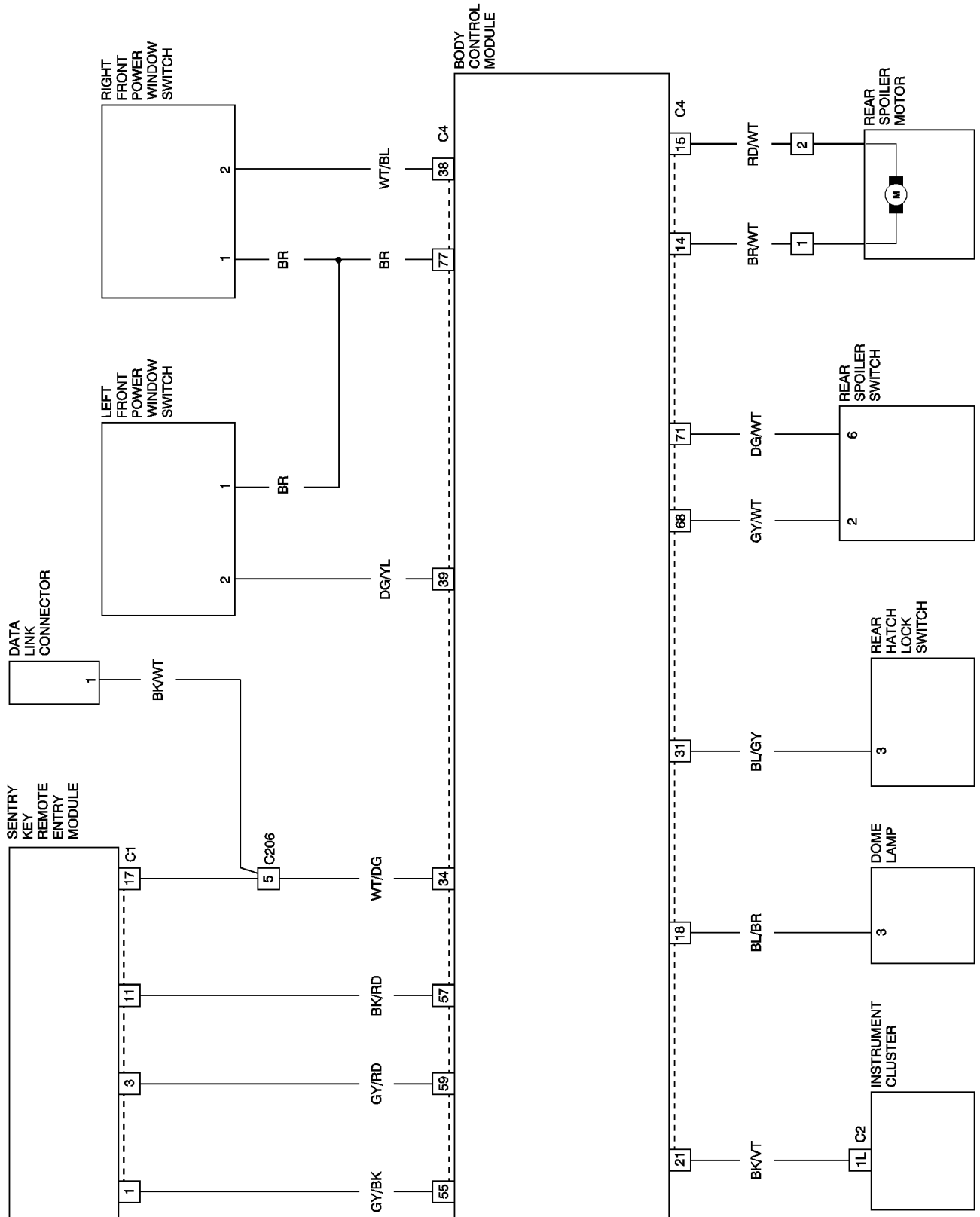


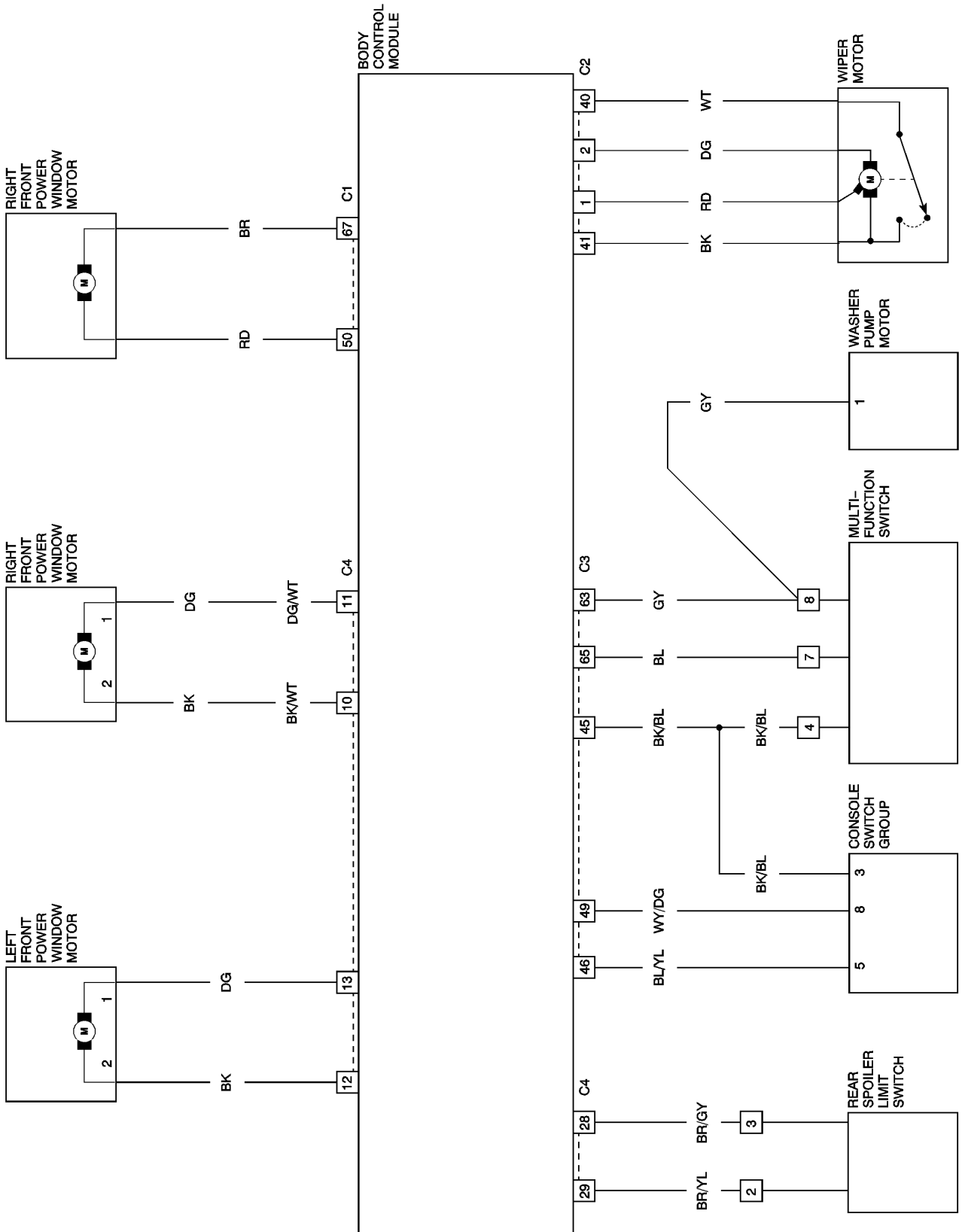
9-2-301

DATA LINK CONNECTOR CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

8131020







ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
COMMUNICATION		OPERATION	91
DESCRIPTION	74	REMOVAL	92
OPERATION	75	INSTALLATION	93
DATA LINK CONNECTOR		SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE	
DESCRIPTION	75	DESCRIPTION	94
OPERATION	75	OPERATION	95
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE		REMOVAL	96
DESCRIPTION		INSTALLATION	97
DESCRIPTION	76	SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	
DESCRIPTION - RHD	77	DESCRIPTION	98
OPERATION	77	OPERATION	99
STANDARD PROCEDURE - PCM/SKREEM		REMOVAL	100
PROGRAMMING	77	INSTALLATION	100
REMOVAL		BODY CONTROL MODULE	
REMOVAL	78	DESCRIPTION	
REMOVAL - RHD	80	DESCRIPTION	101
INSTALLATION		DESCRIPTION - RHD	102
INSTALLATION	81	OPERATION	102
INSTALLATION - RHD	82	REMOVAL	
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE		REMOVAL	103
DESCRIPTION	83	REMOVAL - RHD	104
OPERATION	83	INSTALLATION	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - TCM QUICK		INSTALLATION	105
LEARN	84	INSTALLATION - RHD	106
REMOVAL		POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE	
REMOVAL	85	DESCRIPTION	107
REMOVAL	86	OPERATION	107
INSTALLATION		STANDARD PROCEDURE - POWER TOP	
INSTALLATION	88	CONTROL MODULE INITIALIZATION	107
INSTALLATION	89	REMOVAL	108
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE		INSTALLATION	109
DESCRIPTION	91		

COMMUNICATION

DESCRIPTION

The Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus system is a multiplex system used for vehicle communications. Multiplexing is a system that enables the transmission of several messages over a single channel or circuit.

Many of the control modules in a vehicle require information from the same sensing device. Multiplexing reduces wire harness complexity, sensor current loads and controller hardware because each sensing device is connected to only one controller, which reads and distributes the sensor information to the other controllers over the data bus. Also, because each controller on the data bus can access the controller sensor inputs to every other controller on the data bus, more function and feature capabilities are possible.

A multiplex system allows the information flowing between controllers to be monitored using a diagnostic scan tool. This system allows a control module to broadcast message data out onto the bus where all other control modules can read the messages that are being sent. When a module reads a message on the data bus that it requires, it relays that message to its microprocessor. Each module ignores the messages on the data bus that it does not recognize.

OPERATION

Data exchange between modules is achieved by serial transmission of encoded data over a broadcast network. The Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus messages are carried over the bus in the form of variable pulse width modulated signals. The Engine CAN C Data Bus speed is 500 Kilo-bits per second (Kbps) (ignition on) while the Interior CAN B Data Bus speed is 83 Kilo-bits per second (Kbps).

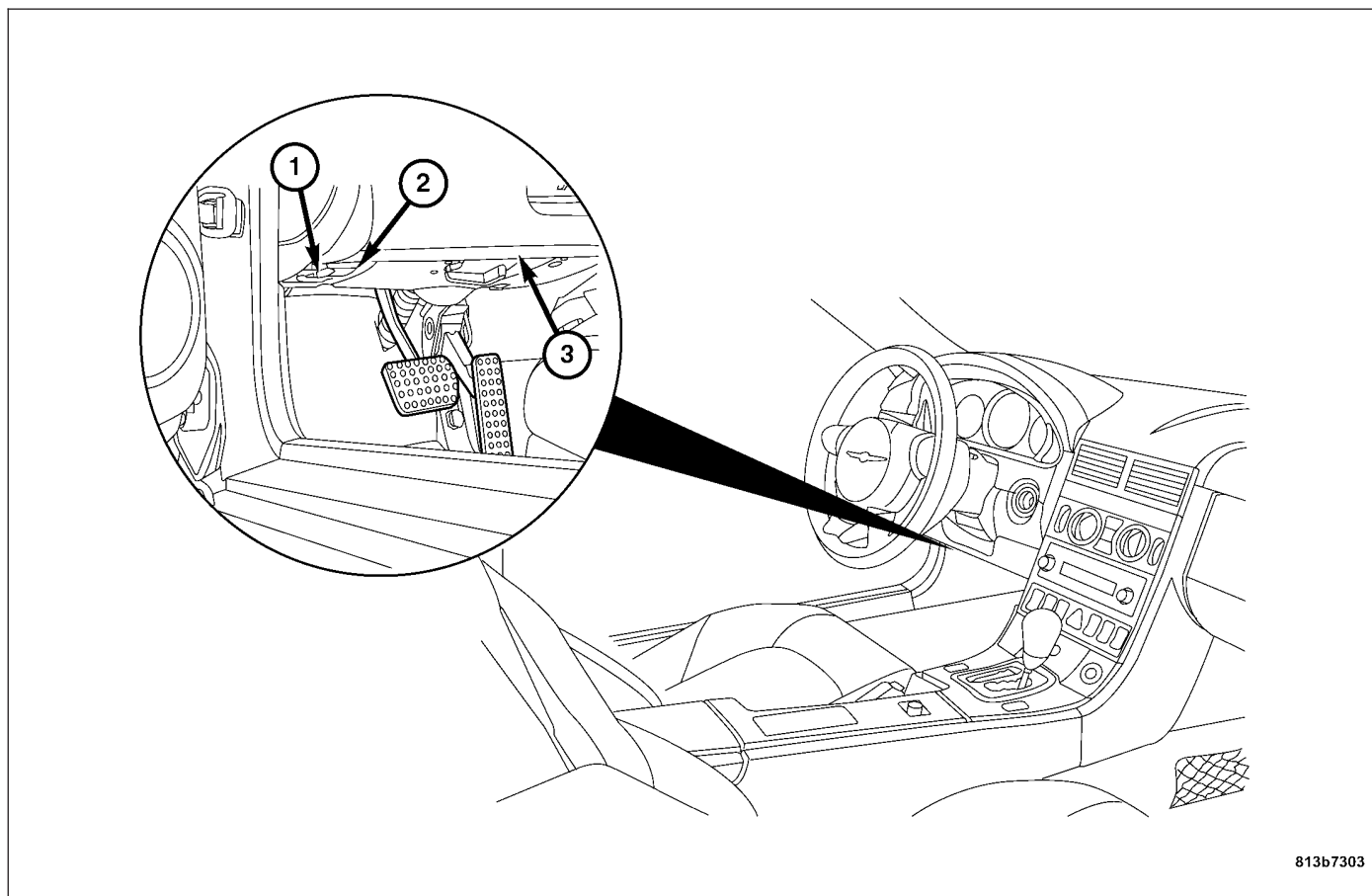
The voltage network used to transmit messages requires biasing and termination. The biasing and termination for the network is supplied by the PCM and the SKREEM Module with a terminating resistor and a terminating capacitor. The Powertrain Control Module is the dominant node for the CAN C Engine Data Bus System and the Body Control Module is the dominant node for the CAN B Interior Data Bus System.

The CAN bus uses low and high voltage levels to generate signals. The voltage on the bus varies between zero and two and one-half volts. The low and high voltage levels are generated by means of variable-pulse width modulation to form signals of varying length.

When a module is transmitting on the bus, it is reading the bus at the same time to ensure message integrity.

DATA LINK CONNECTOR

DESCRIPTION



813b7303

The Data Link Connector (DLC) (1) is located at the lower edge of the instrument panel (3) near the hood release (2). The exposed connector terminals are protected by a plastic cover which flips open if access is needed.

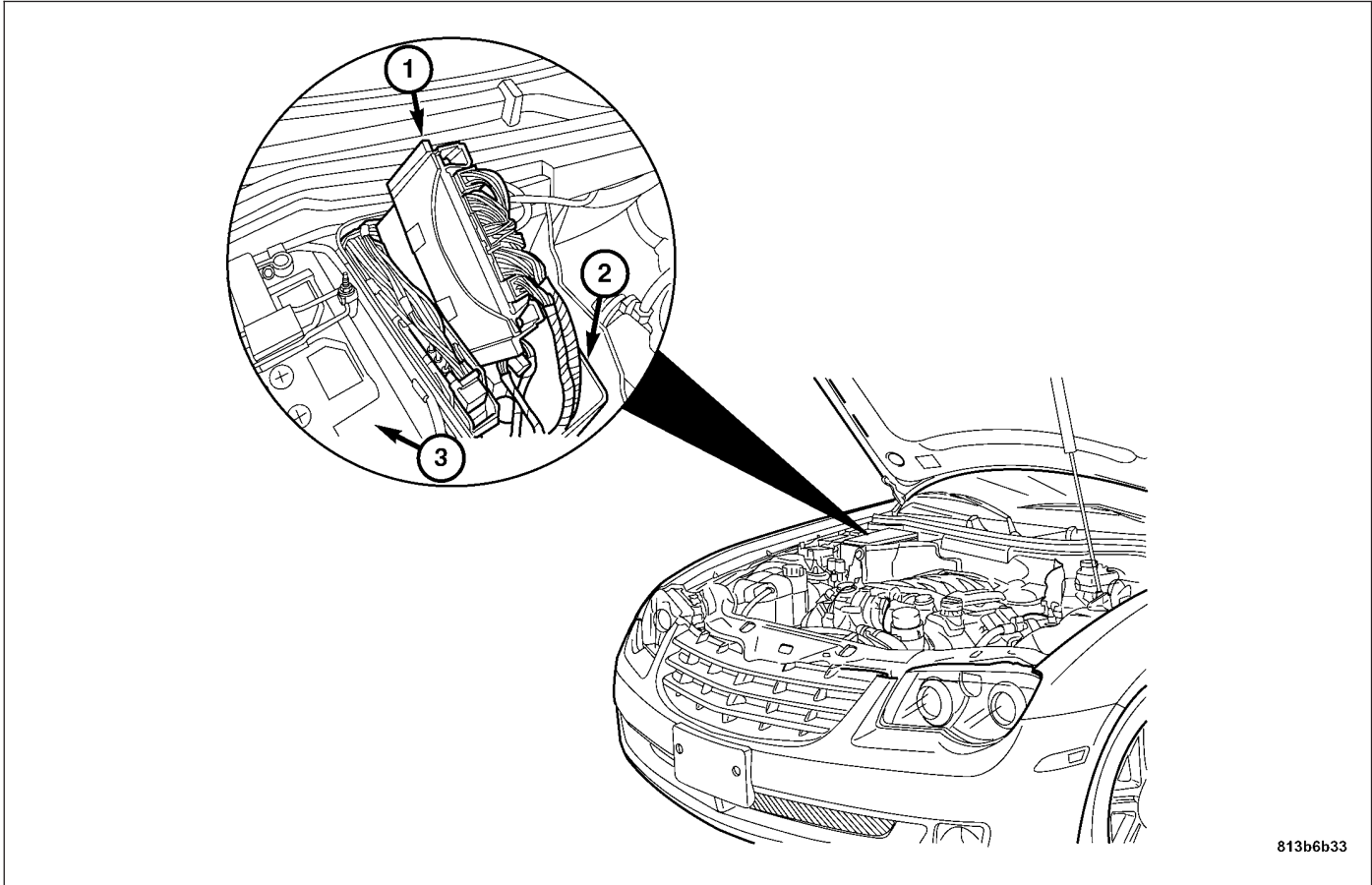
OPERATION

The 16-way Data Link Connector (DLC) provides a communication link between the DRB III® scan tool and the vehicle electronic control modules.

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION



813b6b33

The Powertrain Control Module (1) is concealed in the engine compartment inside the Control Module Box (2) located next to the Battery (3).

The Powertrain Control Module utilizes integrated circuitry and information carried on the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus along with many hard wired inputs to monitor many sensor and switch inputs throughout the vehicle. In response to those inputs, the internal circuitry and programming of the Powertrain Control Module allow it to control and integrate many electronic functions and features of the vehicle through both hard wired outputs and the transmission of electronic message outputs to other electronic modules in the vehicle over the CAN data bus.

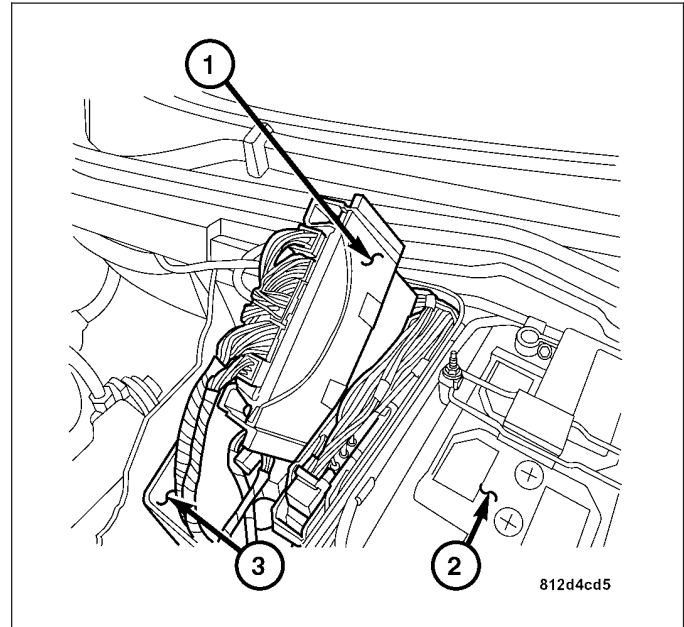
The Powertrain Control Module for this model is serviced only as a complete unit. A Powertrain Control Module can only be repaired by, or replaced through an authorized electronic warranty repair station. Refer to the latest version of the warranty policies and procedures manual for a current listing of authorized electronic repair stations.

DESCRIPTION - RHD

The Powertrain Control Module (1) is concealed in the engine compartment inside the Control Module Box (3) located next to the Battery (2).

The Powertrain Control Module utilizes integrated circuitry and information carried on the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus along with many hard wired inputs to monitor many sensor and switch inputs throughout the vehicle. In response to those inputs, the internal circuitry and programming of the Powertrain Control Module allow it to control and integrate many electronic functions and features of the vehicle through both hard wired outputs and the transmission of electronic message outputs to other electronic modules in the vehicle over the CAN data bus.

The Powertrain Control Module for this model is serviced only as a complete unit. A Powertrain Control Module can only be repaired by, or replaced through an authorized electronic warranty repair station. Refer to the latest version of the warranty policies and procedures manual for a current listing of authorized electronic repair stations.



OPERATION

The Powertrain Control Module is a pre-programmed, microprocessor-based digital computer. It regulates ignition timing, air-fuel ratio, emission control devices, charging system, certain transmission features, speed control, air conditioning compressor clutch engagement and idle speed. The Powertrain Control Module can adapt its programming to meet changing operating conditions.

The Powertrain Control Module receives input signals from various switches and sensors. Based on these inputs, the Powertrain Control Module regulates various engine and vehicle operations through different system components. These components are referred to as Powertrain Control Module outputs. The sensors and switches that provide inputs to the Powertrain Control Module are considered Powertrain Control Module inputs.

The Powertrain Control Module adjusts ignition timing based upon inputs it receives from sensors that react to: engine rpm, manifold absolute pressure, engine coolant temperature, throttle position, transmission gear selection (automatic transmission), vehicle speed and the brake switch.

The Powertrain Control Module adjusts idle speed based on inputs it receives from sensors that react to: throttle position, vehicle speed, transmission gear selection, engine coolant temperature and from inputs it receives from the air conditioning clutch switch and brake switch.

Based on inputs that it receives, the Powertrain Control Module adjusts ignition timing. The Powertrain Control Module also adjusts the generator charge rate through control of the generator field and provides speed control operation.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - PCM/SKREEM PROGRAMMING

Note: Before replacing the PCM, be sure to check the related component/circuit integrity for failures not detected due to a double fault in the circuit. Most PCM failures are caused by internal component failures (i.e. relays and solenoids) and shorted circuits (i.e. pull-ups, drivers, and switched circuits). These failures are difficult to detect when a double fault has occurred and only one DTC has been set.

When a Powertrain Control Module (PCM) and the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) are replaced at the same time, perform the following steps:

1. Using the DRB III® scan tool, follow the on screen instructions to program the new PCM.
2. Using the DRB III®, follow the on screen instructions to program the new Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.
3. Replace all ignition keys and program them to the new Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.

PROGRAMMING THE PCM

The Sentry Key Remote Entry System Secret Key is an ID code that is unique to each Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. This code is programmed and stored in the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module, the PCM, and the ignition key transponder chip(s). When replacing the PCM, the DRB III® will program the secret key into the new PCM.

Note: If three attempts are made to enter secure access mode using an incorrect PIN, secured access mode will be locked out for one hour. To exit this lockout mode, turn the ignition switch to the ON/RUN position for one hour, then enter the correct PIN. (Ensure all accessories are turned off. Also monitor the battery state and connect a battery charger if necessary).

PROGRAMMING THE SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

Note: Be sure to enter the correct country code. If the incorrect country code is programmed into the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module, it cannot be changed and the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module must be replaced.

1. Program ignition keys to the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.

Note: If the PCM and the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module are replaced at the same time, all vehicle ignition keys will need to be replaced and programmed to the new Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.

PROGRAMMING IGNITION KEYS TO THE SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

Note: A maximum of eight keys can be learned to each Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. Once a key is learned to an Sentry Key Remote Entry Module it (the key) cannot be transferred to another vehicle.

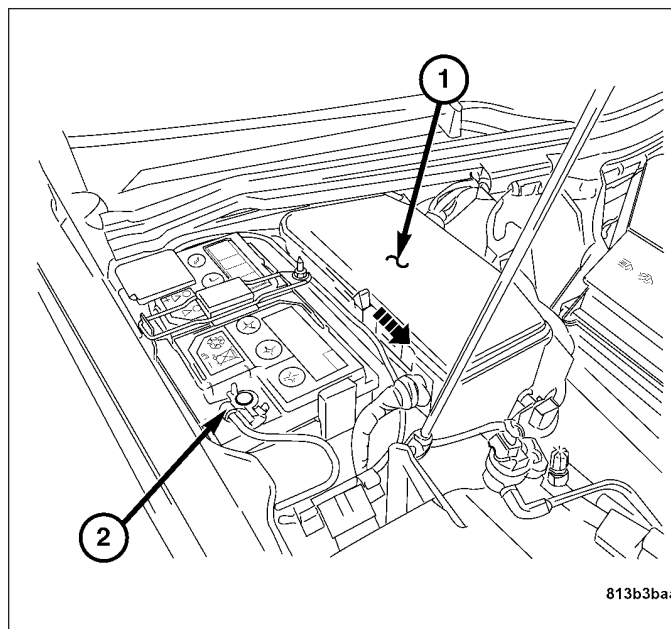
1. Obtain ignition keys to be programmed from the customer (8 keys maximum).
2. Using the DRB III®, erase all ignition keys.
3. Program all of the ignition keys.

If ignition key programming is unsuccessful, the DRB III® will display a failure message.

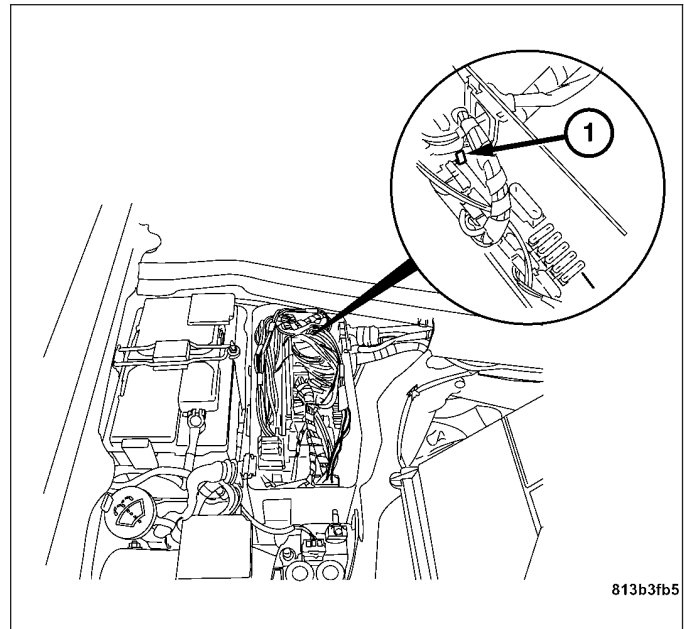
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

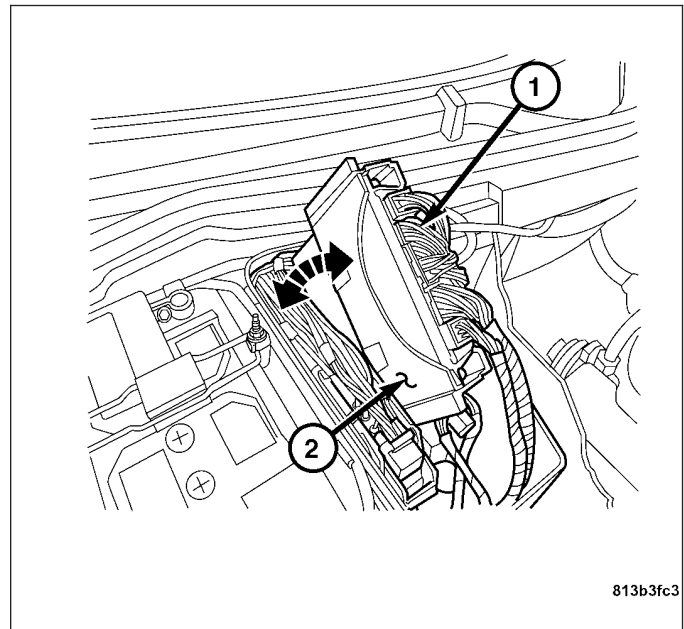
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2).
2. Slide the clips forward to remove the plastic control module box cover (1).



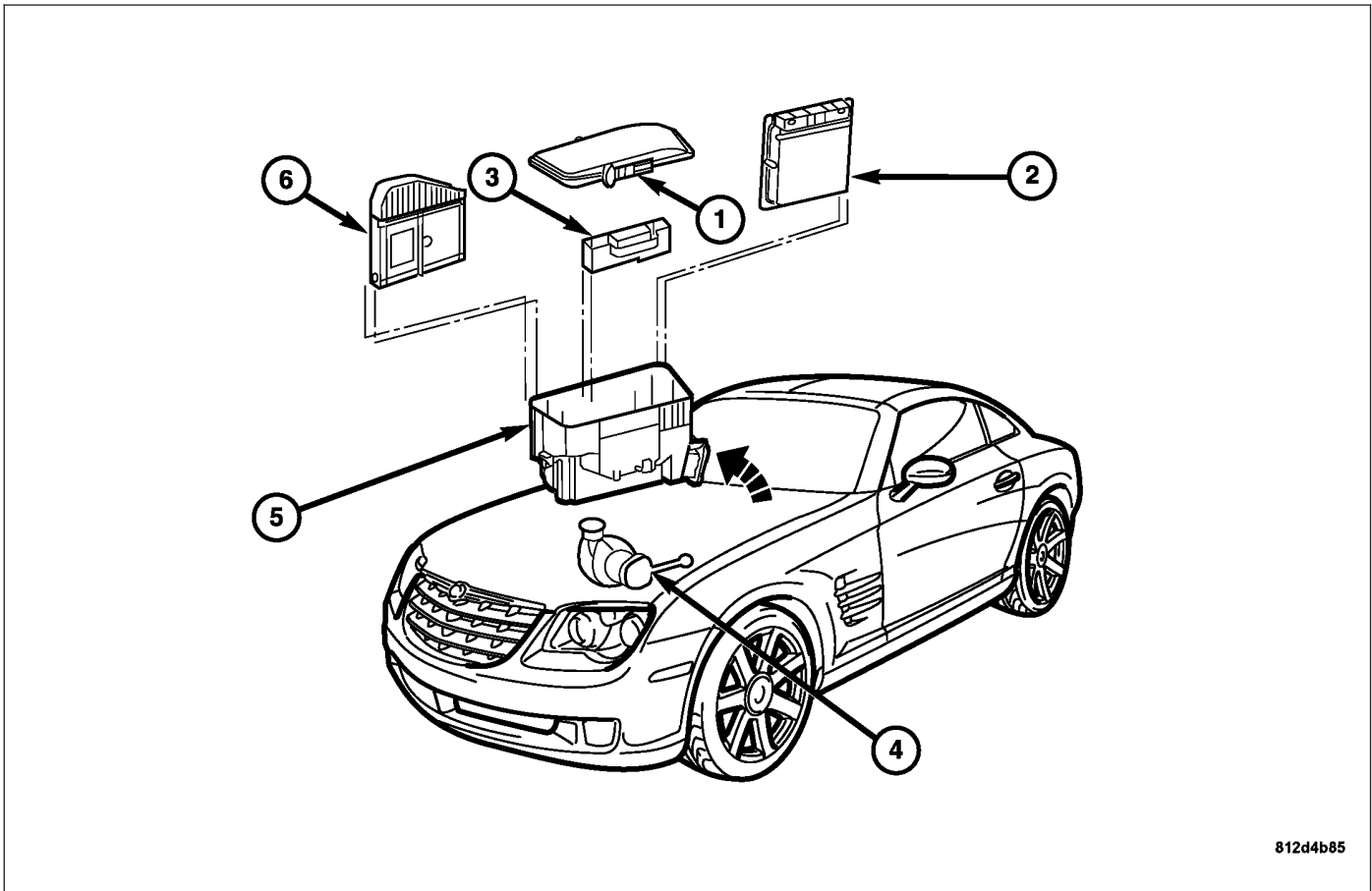
3. Holding the metal powertrain control module retaining clip (1) back, pull the powertrain control module up and out of the control module box.



4. Disconnect the electrical connectors (1) and remove the powertrain control module (2).



REMOVAL - RHD



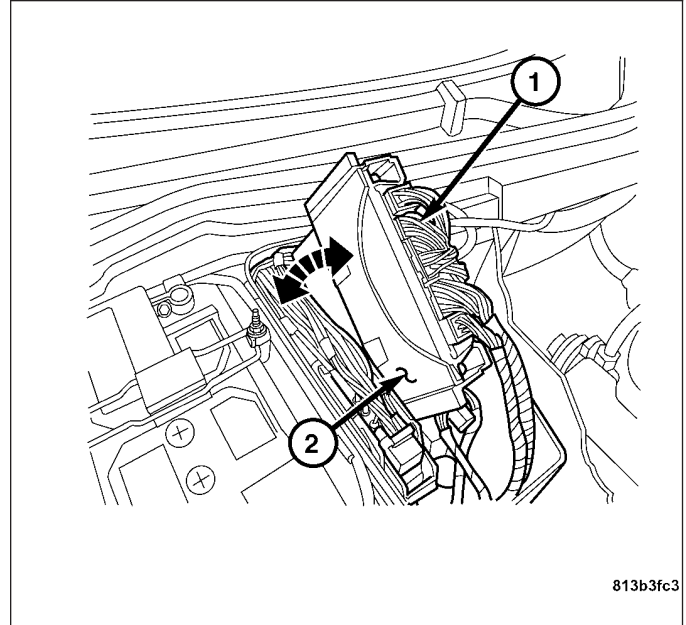
812d4b85

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Slide the clips forward to remove the plastic control module box cover (1).
3. Holding the metal powertrain control module retaining clip back, pull the powertrain control module (2) up and out of the control module box (5).
4. Disconnect the PCM harness electrical connector and remove the powertrain control module (2).

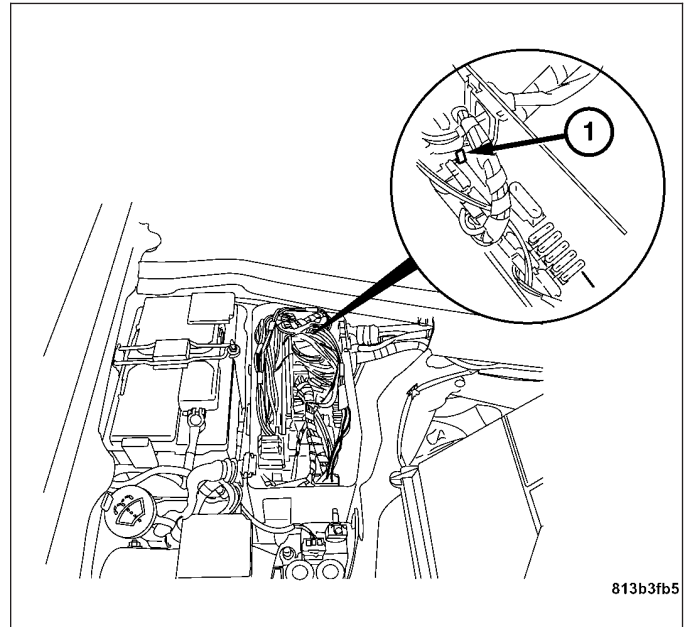
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

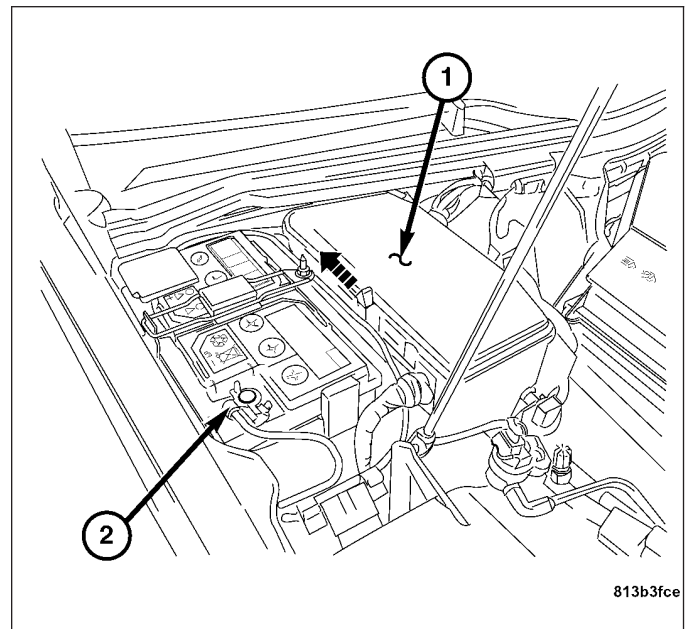
1. Connect the electrical connectors (1) to the powertrain control module (2).
2. Install the powertrain control module into the control module box.



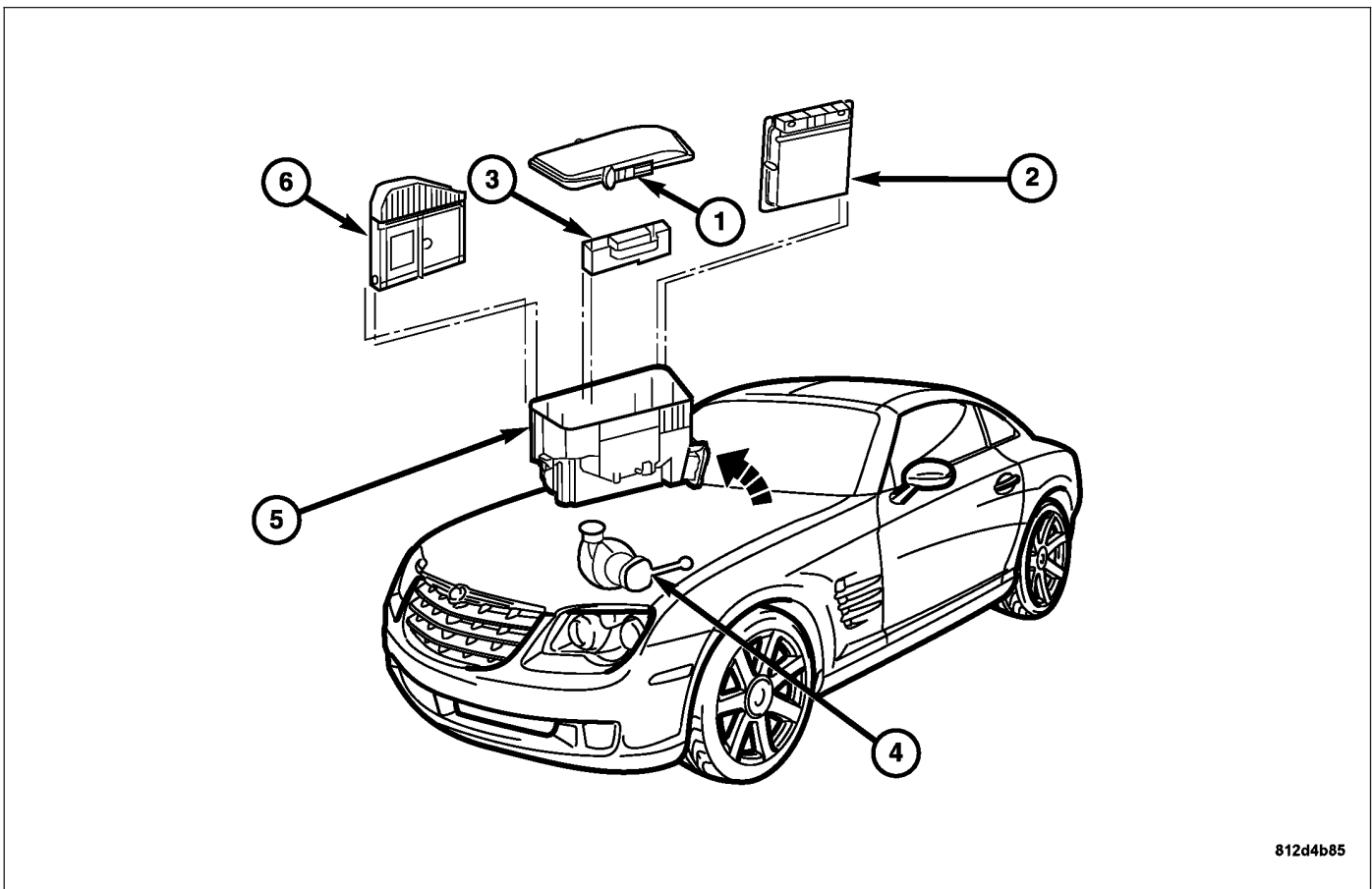
3. Push the powertrain control module into the metal powertrain control module retaining clip (1).



4. Install the plastic control module box cover (1) and slide the clips rearward to lock the cover.
5. Connect the negative battery cable (2).



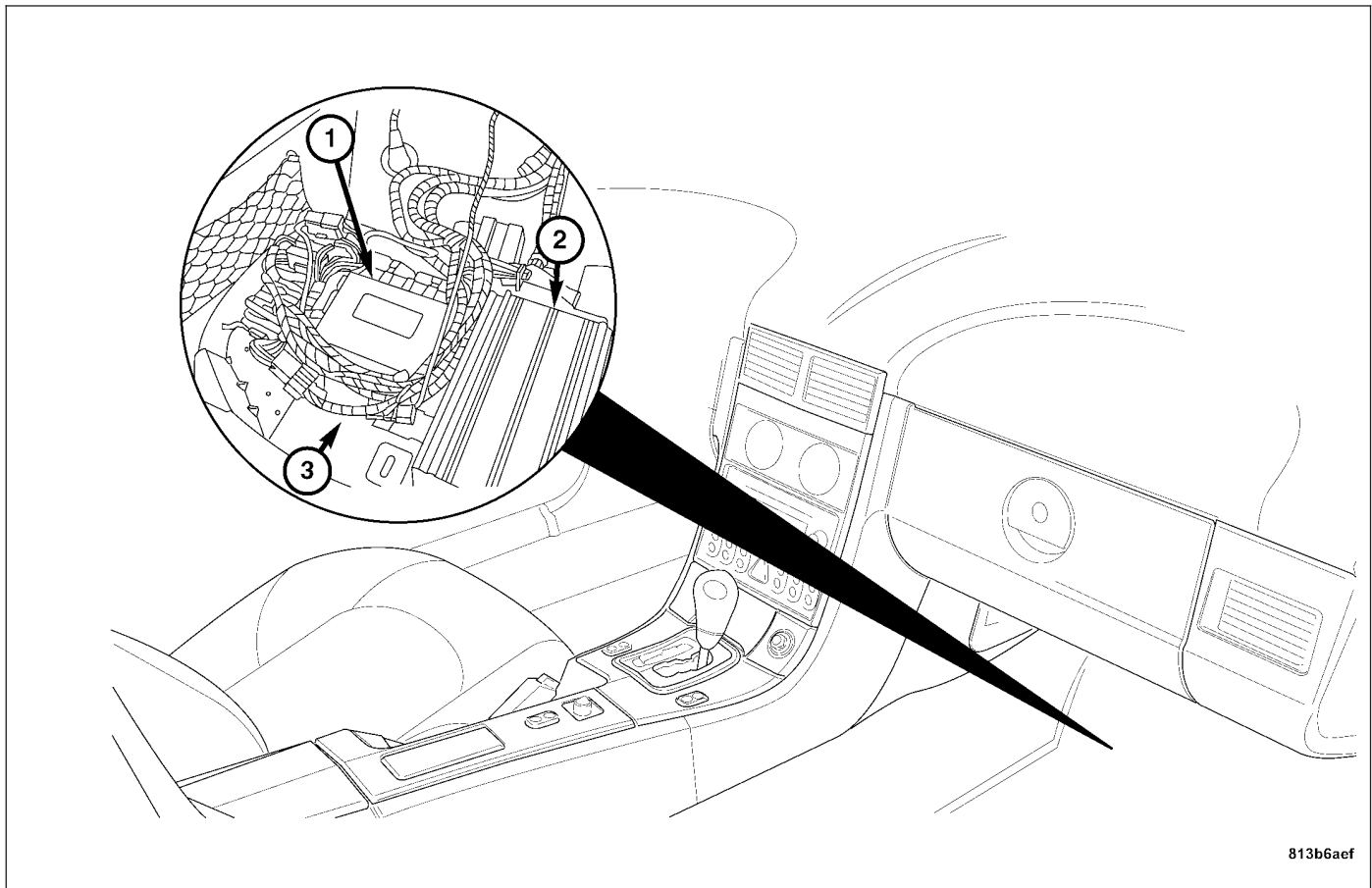
INSTALLATION - RHD



1. Connect the PCM harness electrical connector to the powertrain control module (2).
2. Install the powertrain control module into the control module box (5).
3. Install the plastic control module box cover (1) and slide the clips rearward to lock the cover.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

DESCRIPTION



The Transmission Control Module (1) is located in the interior passenger compartment on the passenger side. It is mounted behind a base plate (3) in the passenger side footwell next to the Radio Amplifier (2). The carpet must be pulled back and the base plate unfastened and flipped down in order to access the Transmission Control Module.

OPERATION

The Transmission Control Module controls all electronic operations of the transmission. The Transmission Control Module receives information regarding vehicle operation from both direct and indirect inputs and selects the operational mode of the transmission. Direct inputs are hardwired to and used specifically by the Transmission Control Module. Indirect inputs originate from other components/modules and are shared with the Transmission Control Module via the vehicle Controller Area Network (CAN) bus.

Some examples of **direct inputs** to the Transmission Control Module are:

- Traction System Relay Output voltage
- Trans Temp Sensor - P/N Switch
- N2 and N3 Speed Sensors

Some examples of **indirect inputs** to the Transmission Control Module are:

- Controller Area Network (CAN) Bus Modules
- Shift Lever Assembly
- Brake Lamp Switch

Based on the information received from these various inputs, the Transmission Control Module determines the appropriate shift schedule and shift points, depending on the present operating conditions and driver demand. This is possible through the control of various direct and indirect outputs.

Some examples of Transmission Control Module **direct outputs** are:

- 1-2/4-5 Solenoid
- 2-3 Solenoid
- 3-4 Solenoid
- TCC Solenoid
- Modulation Pressure Solenoid
- Shift Pressure Solenoid
- DRB III® Scan Tool Communication
- Sensor Supply Voltage
- Solenoid Supply Voltage

Some examples of Transmission Control Module **indirect outputs** are:

- Transmission Temperature (to Powertrain Control Module)
- Shift Lever Position (to Powertrain Control Module)

In addition to monitoring inputs and controlling outputs, the Transmission Control Module has other important responsibilities and functions:

- Storing and selecting appropriate Shift Schedules
- System self-diagnostics
- Diagnostic capabilities (with DRB III® scan tool)

Note: If the TCM has been replaced, the “TCM Quick Learn” procedure must be performed. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

BATTERY FEED

The Transmission Control Module is powered through the Traction Control Relay. The adaptive learn values are stored in non-volatile memory and can only be removed using the DRB III®.

LIMP-HOME MODE

In order to ensure safe driving and to prevent further damage to the automatic transmission, the Transmission Control Module switches to limp-home mode in the event of a critical failure. A diagnostic trouble code assigned to the failure is stored in memory. All solenoid and regulating valves are thus de-energized. The result is that the gear last engaged remains engaged, the modulating pressure and shift pressure rise to the maximum levels, and the torque converter lockup clutch is disarmed. In order to preserve the operability of the vehicle to some extent, the automatic transmission internal hydraulic control can be used to engage second gear or reverse by: stopping the vehicle, switching off the engine, moving the shift selector lever to Park, waiting at least ten seconds, starting the engine, and moving the shift selector lever to drive to access second gear, or moving the shift selector lever to Reverse if needed. The limp-home function remains active until the failure is corrected or the stored diagnostic trouble code is erased. Sporadic failures may also be reset by switching the ignition switch from Off to On.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - TCM QUICK LEARN

The quick learn procedure requires the use of the DRB III® scan tool. Navigate to Transmission, Transmission Control (TCM), Miscellaneous Functions, and Reset Adapt, Shift Quality. Follow the onscreen instructions.

This program allows the electronic transmission system to recalibrate itself. This will provide the proper transmission operation. The quick learn procedure should be performed if any of the following procedures are performed:

- Transmission Assembly Replacement
- Transmission Control Module Replacement
- Solenoid Pack Replacement
- Clutch Plate and/or Seal Replacement
- Valve Body Replacement or Recondition

To perform the Quick Learn Procedure, the following conditions must be met:

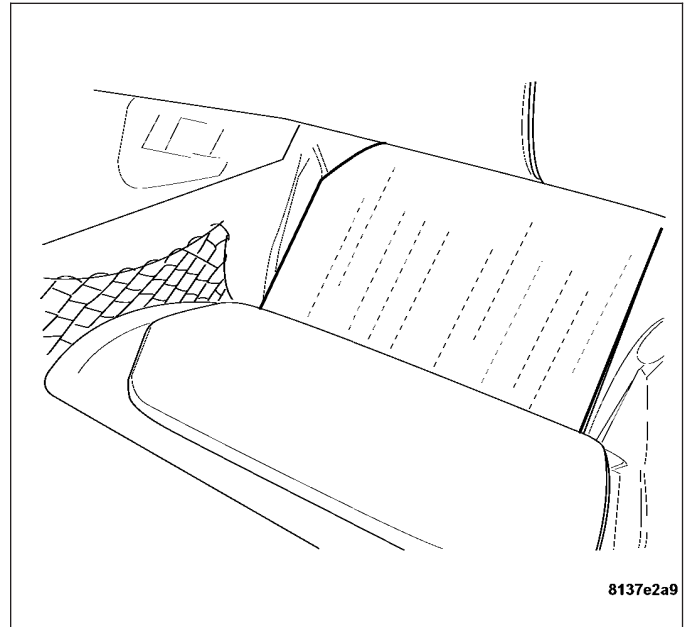
- The brakes must be applied
- The engine speed must be above 500 rpm
- The shift lever position must stay in Park until prompted to shift to Drive

- The shift lever position must stay in Drive after the Shift to Drive prompt until the DRB III® indicates the procedure is complete
- The calculated oil temperature must be above 15.6°C (60°F) and below 93.3°C (200°F)

REMOVAL

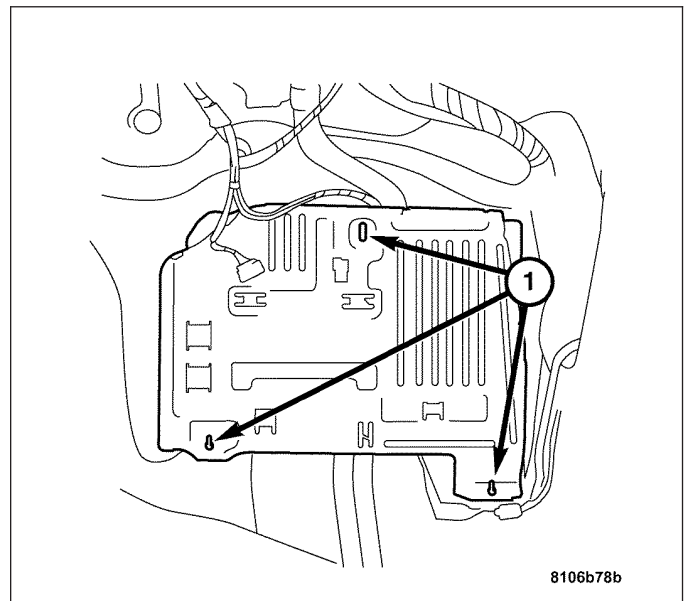
REMOVAL

1. Un-snap and remove the carpet floor mat.
2. Fold back the carpeting in the passenger footwell to expose the foam insulation panel.
3. Remove the foam insulation panel.

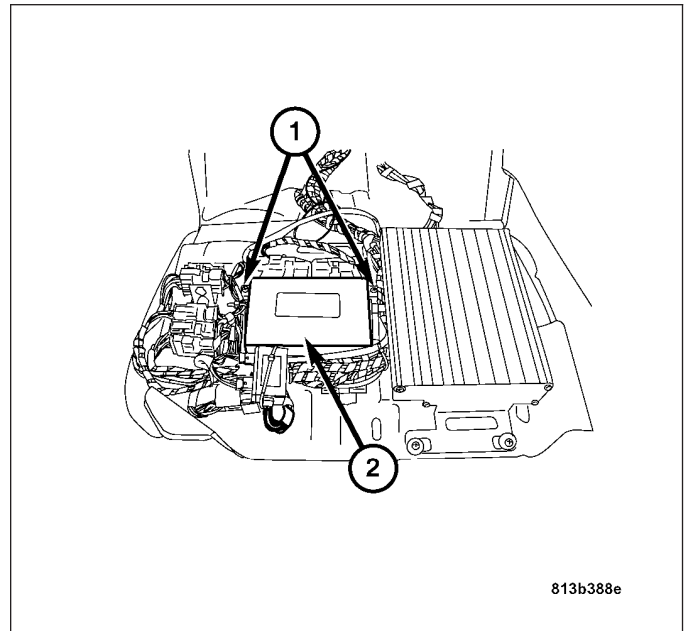


Note: It is not necessary to remove the electrical connectors to rotate the base plate in the passenger footwell.

4. Remove the three plastic retaining nuts (1) from the floor panel studs.
5. Lift the base plate and rotate the top of the base plate toward the rear of the vehicle to expose the TCM.

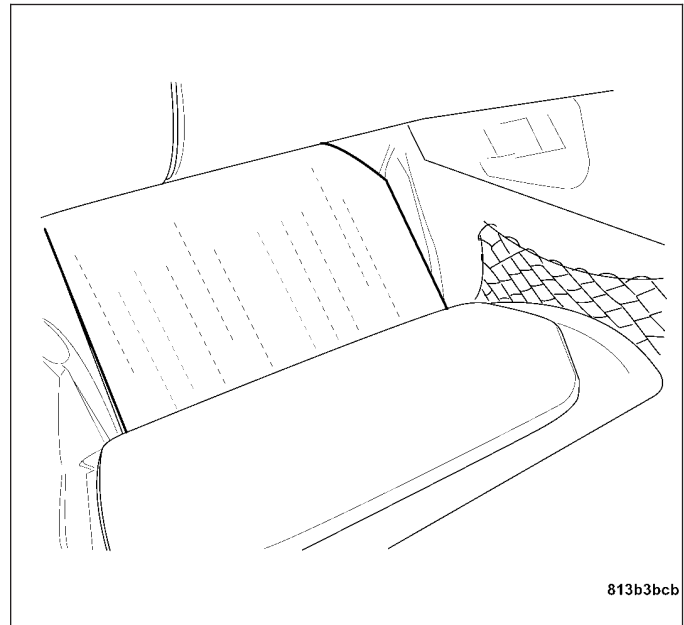


6. Remove the two retaining screws (1) from the base plate, and disconnect the TCM harness connectors.
7. Remove the TCM (2) from the base plate.



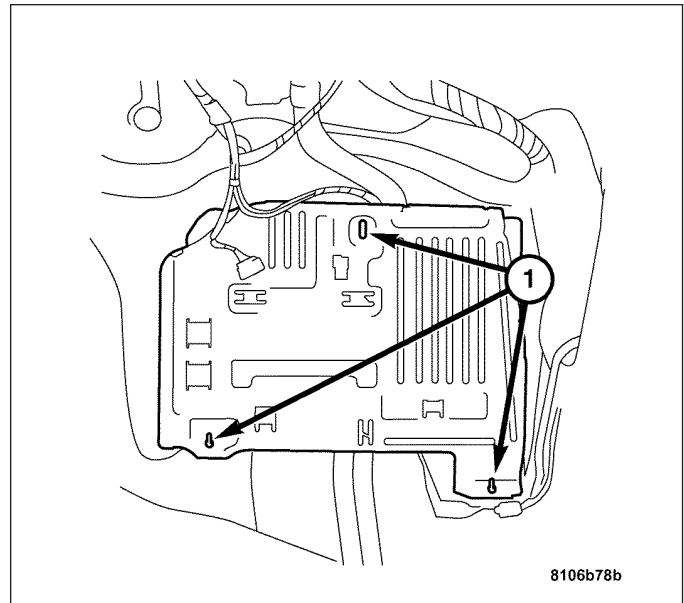
REMOVAL

1. Un-snap and remove the carpet floor mat.
2. Fold back the carpeting in the passenger footwell to expose the foam insulation panel.
3. Remove the foam insulation panel.

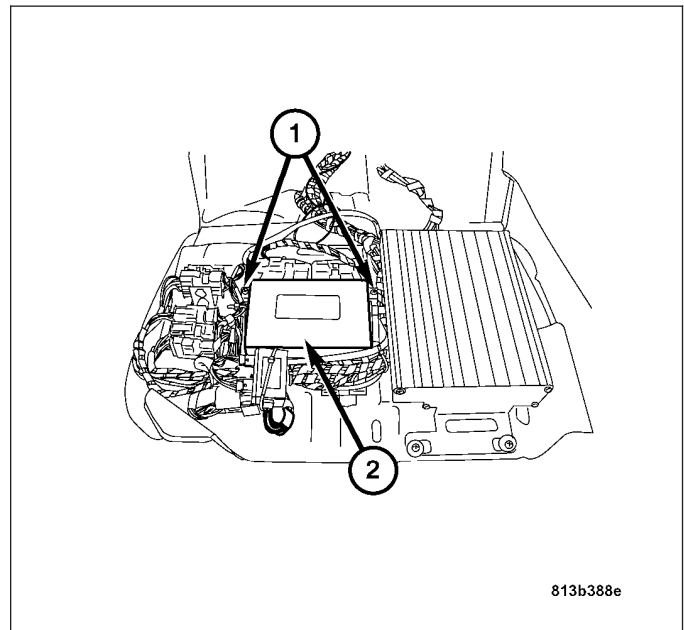


Note: It is not necessary to remove the electrical connectors to rotate the base plate in the passenger footwell.

4. Remove the three plastic retaining nuts (1) from the floor panel studs.
5. Lift the base plate and rotate the top of the base plate toward the rear of the vehicle to expose the TCM.



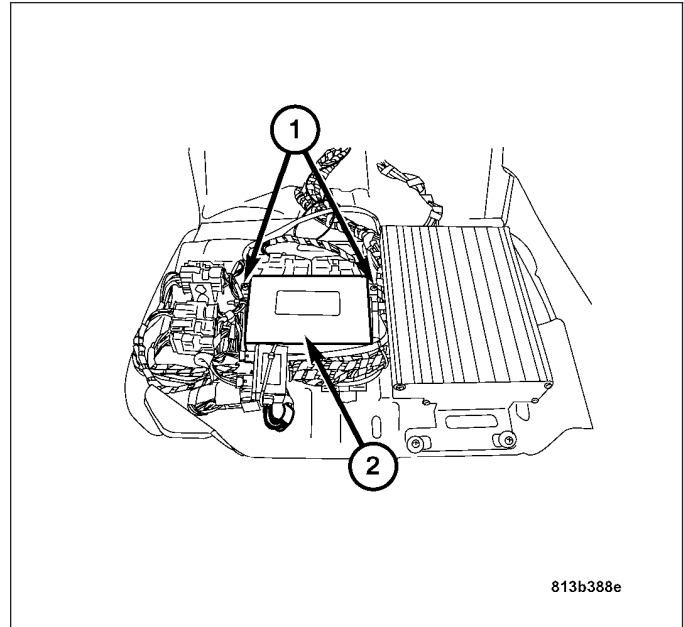
6. Remove the two retaining screws (2) from the base plate, and disconnect the TCM harness connectors.
7. Remove the TCM (1) from the base plate.



INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

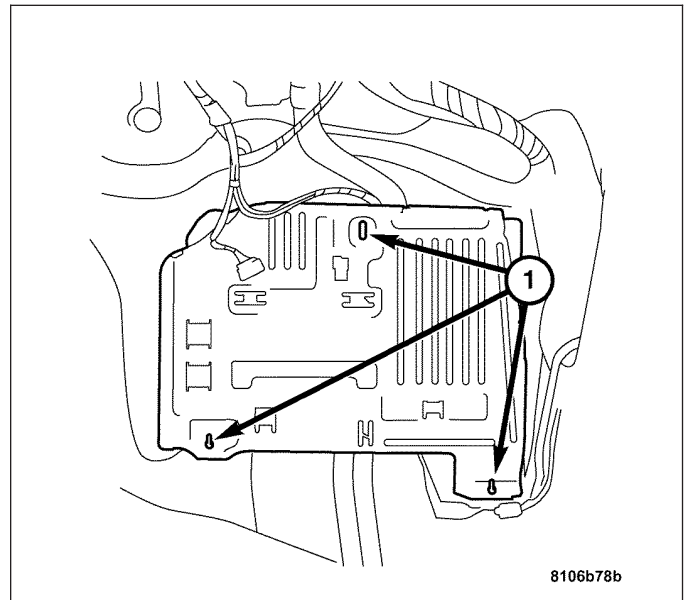
1. Connect the TCM harness connectors and attach the TCM (2) to the base plate with the two retaining screws (1).



2. Rotate the base plate and install it over the mounting studs on the floor panel.

Note: Be sure not to pinch or cause interference with the wiring harnesses while locating the base plate to the floor mounting studs.

3. Install the three plastic retaining nuts (1) and secure the base plate to the vehicle floor.

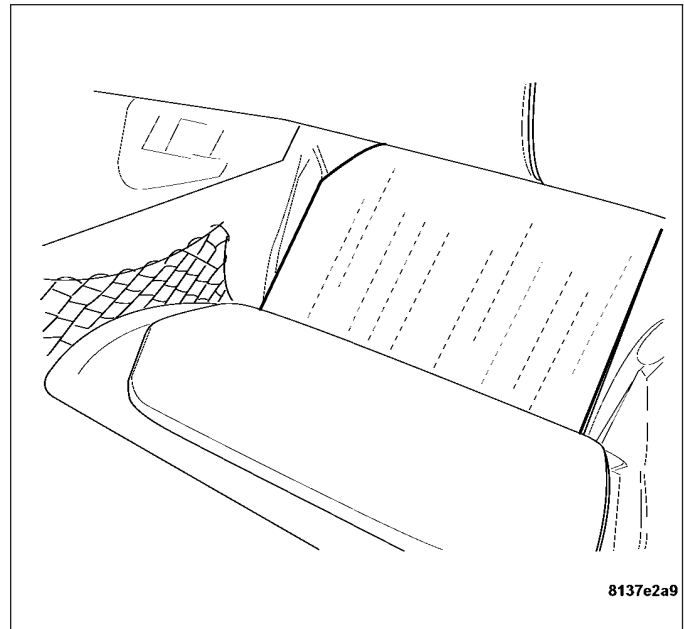


4. Install the foam insulation panel.

Note: Make sure the aligning tabs of the base plate are positioned correctly in the foam insulating panel.

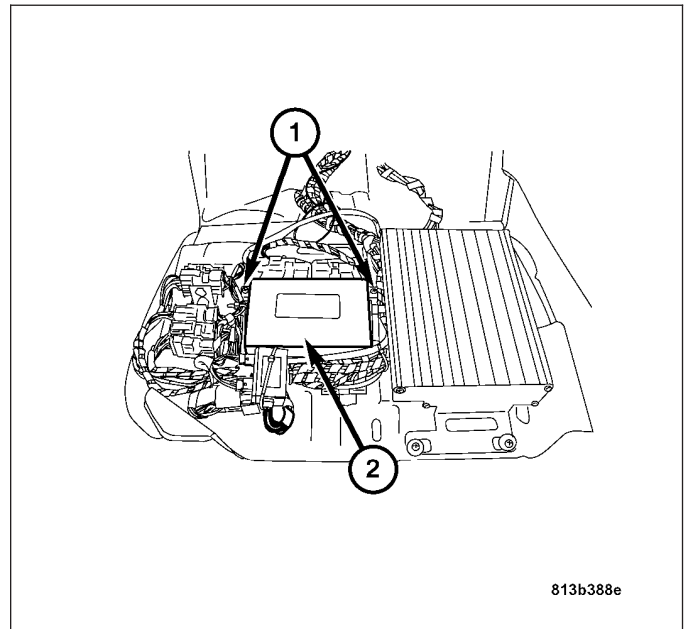
5. Install the carpeting in the passenger footwell.

6. Install the floor mat to the carpet.



INSTALLATION

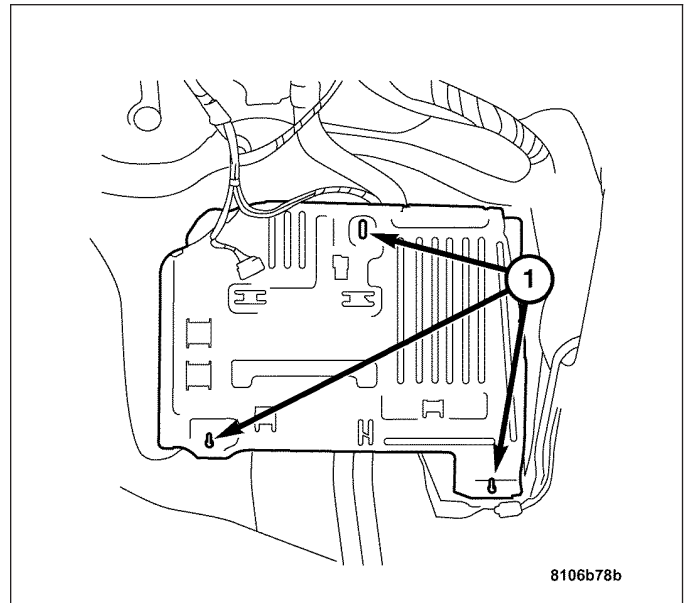
1. Connect the TCM harness connectors and attach the TCM to the base plate with the two retaining screws (1).



2. Rotate the base plate and install it over the mounting studs on the floor panel.

Note: Be sure not to pinch or cause interference with the wiring harnesses while locating the base plate to the floor mounting studs.

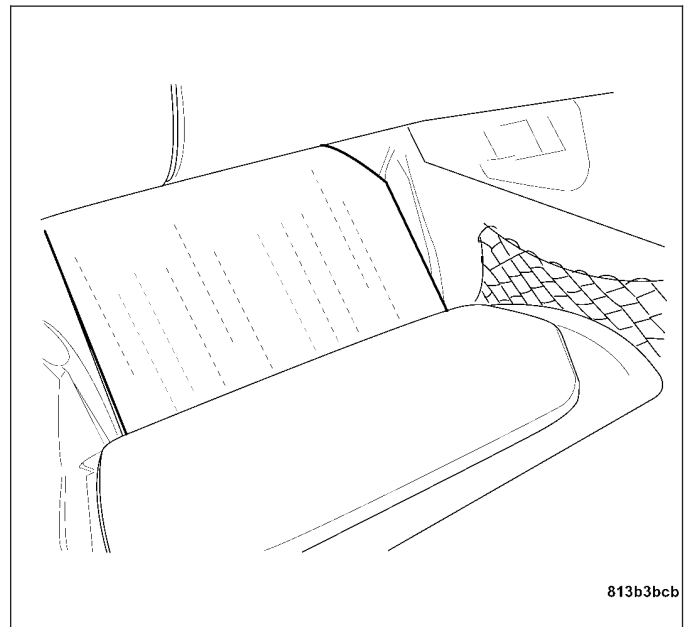
3. Install the three plastic retaining nuts (1) and secure the base plate to the vehicle floor.



4. Install the foam insulation panel.

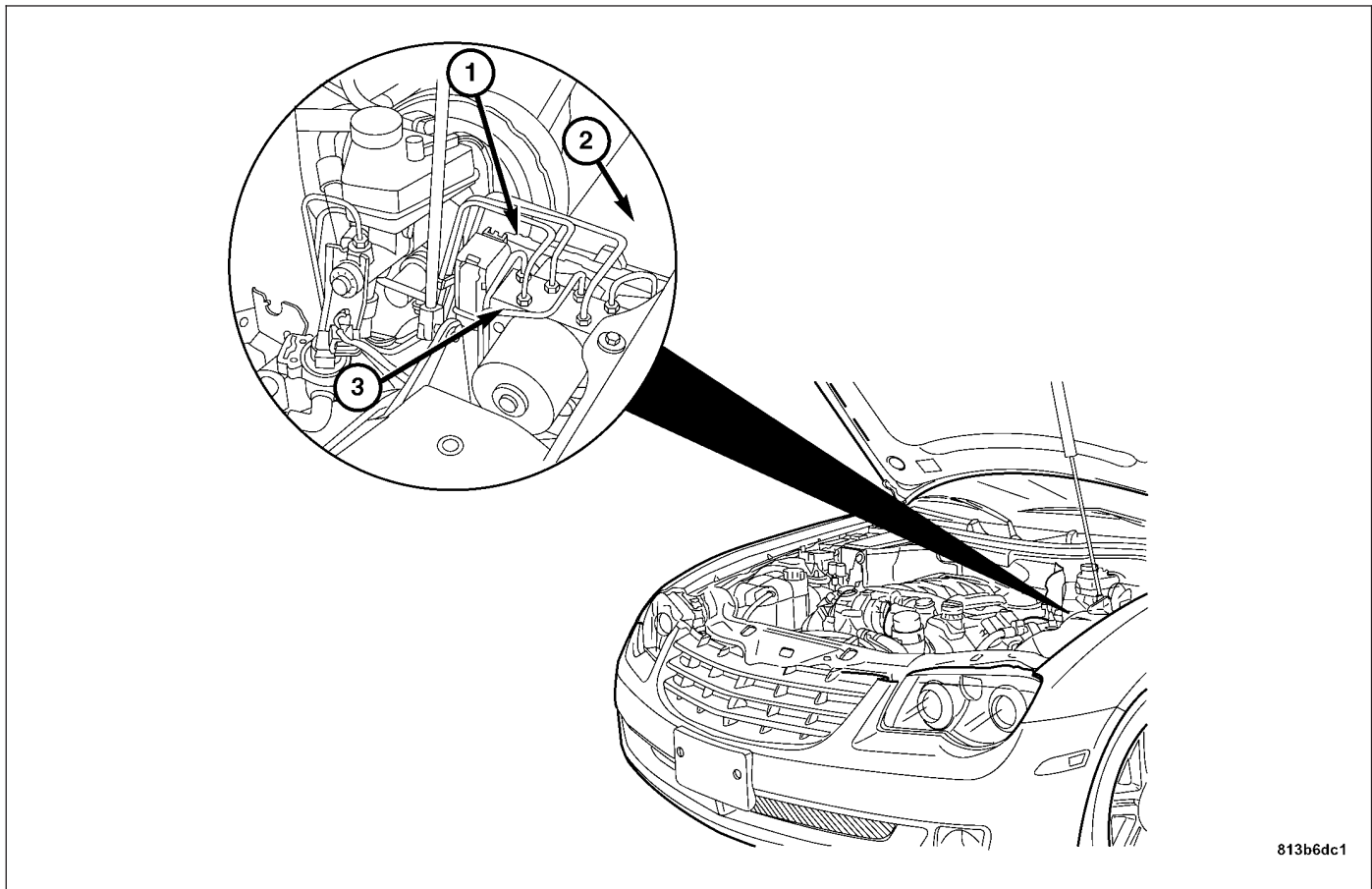
Note: Make sure the aligning tabs of the base plate are positioned correctly in the foam insulating panel.

5. Install the carpeting in the passenger footwell.
6. Install the floor mat to the carpet.



CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

DESCRIPTION



813b6dc1

The Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) (1) is located in the engine compartment in front of the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block (2).

The CAB is a microprocessor-based device which monitors the Antilock Brake System (ABS) during normal braking and controls it when the vehicle is in an ABS stop. The CAB is mounted to the Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU) (3) as part of the Integrated Control Unit (ICU). The CAB uses a 47-way electrical connector on the vehicle wiring harness. The CAB is powered through Fuse 3 (50 amp) located in the engine fuse block.

OPERATION

The primary functions of the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) are to:

- Monitor the Antilock Brake System (ABS) for proper operation.
- Detect wheel locking or wheel slipping tendencies by monitoring the speed of all four wheels of the vehicle.
- Control fluid modulation to the wheel brakes while the system is in an ABS mode.
- Store diagnostic information.
- Provide communication to the DRB III® scan tool while in diagnostic mode.
- Illuminate the amber ABS warning indicator lamp.
- Illuminate the brake assist (BAS)/electronic stability program (ESP) lamp on the instrument panel when a traction control event occurs.

The CAB constantly monitors the Antilock Brake System for proper operation. If the CAB detects a fault, it will turn on the amber ABS warning indicator lamp and disable the Antilock Braking System. The normal base braking system will remain operational.

The CAB continuously monitors the speed of each wheel through the signals generated by the wheel speed sensors to determine if any wheel is beginning to lock. When a wheel locking tendency is detected, the CAB commands the CAB command coils to actuate. The coils then open and close the valves in the Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU) that

modulate brake fluid pressure in some or all of the hydraulic circuits. The CAB continues to control pressure in individual hydraulic circuits until a locking tendency is no longer present.

The CAB contains a self-diagnostic program that monitors the Antilock Brake System for system faults. When a fault is detected, the amber ABS warning indicator lamp is turned on and the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is then stored in a diagnostic program memory. These DTCs will remain in the CAB memory even after the ignition has been turned off. The DTCs can be read and cleared from the CAB memory by a technician using the DRB III® scan tool.

CAB INPUTS

- Wheel speed sensors (four)
- Brake lamp switch
- System and pump voltage
- Ground
- ESP OFF switch
- Diagnostic communication

CAB OUTPUTS

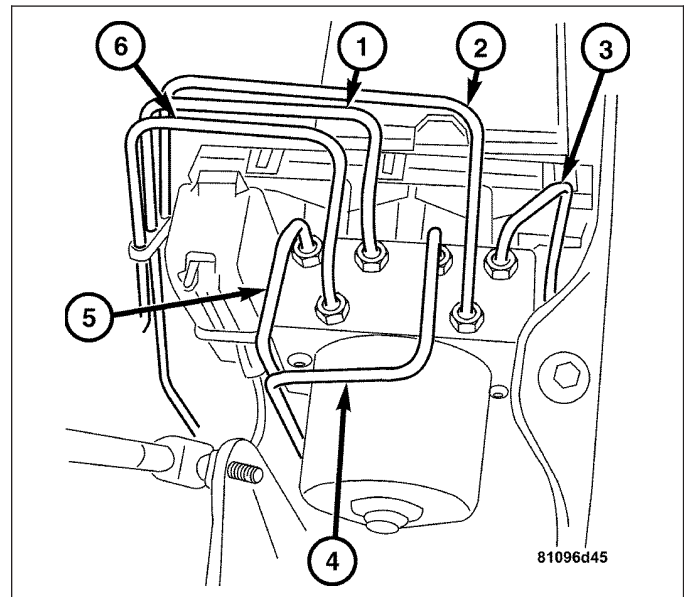
- Amber ABS warning indicator lamp actuation (via CAN BUS)
- Instrument cluster communication (via CAN BUS)
- BAS/ESP indicator lamp
- Diagnostic communication

REMOVAL

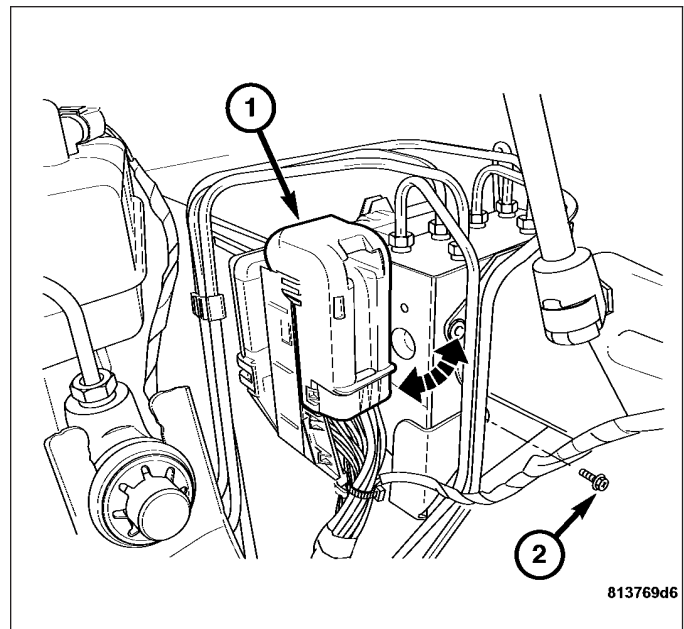
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Clean the top of the Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU) near the hydraulic lines.

Note: To aid in reassembly, insure the hydraulic brake lines and corresponding connections at the HCU are clearly marked before disassembly.

3. Disconnect the hydraulic lines (1–6) from the HCU. Cap the hydraulic lines and connections with plugs.



4. Disconnect the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) harness connector (1).
5. Remove the retaining screws (2) from the Integrated Control Unit (ICU) retaining bracket.
6. Pull the ICU upwards, carefully pushing the hydraulic brake lines to one side.
7. Remove the retaining screws that hold the CAB to the HCU and carefully separate the CAB from the HCU.

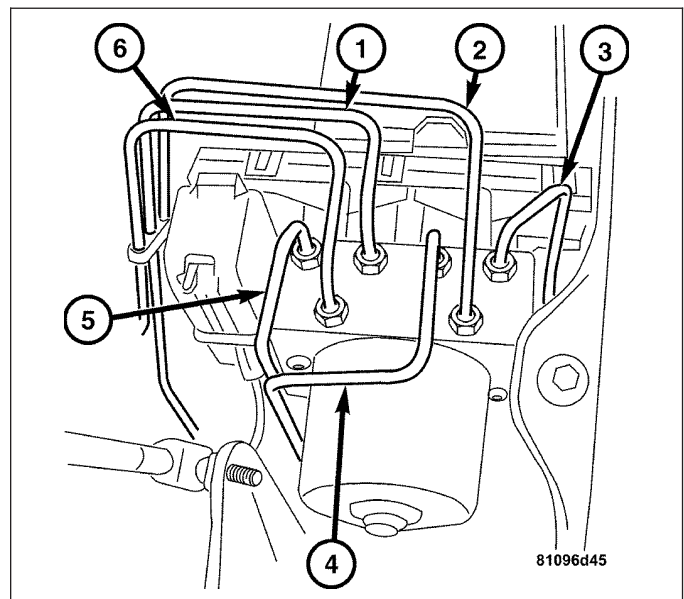


INSTALLATION

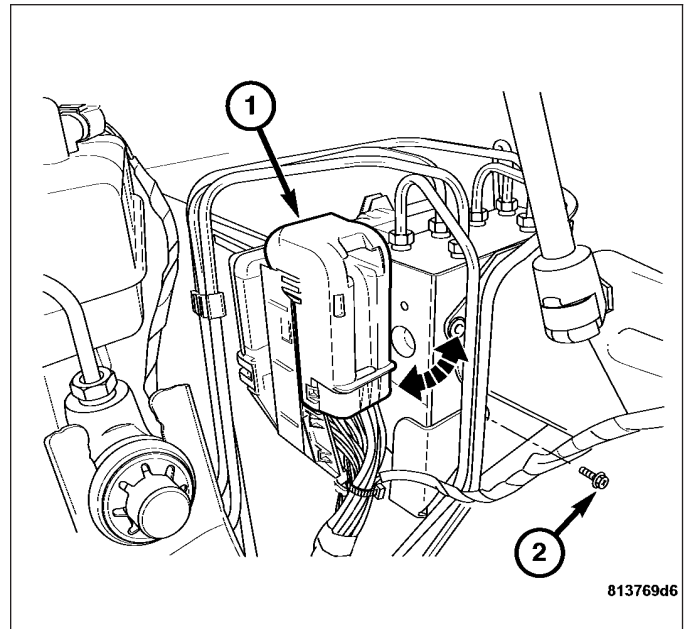
1. Install the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) to the Hydraulic Control Unit (HCU) with the retaining screws.
2. Check the seating and condition of the Integrated Control Unit (ICU) rubber grommets and replace if necessary.
3. Install the ICU to the retaining bracket with the retaining screws.

CAUTION: Do not wrongfully connect hydraulic lines. Trace the line routing to the corresponding wheel if necessary.

4. Install the brake lines (1-6). Pay close attention to the markings when attaching the hydraulic lines.

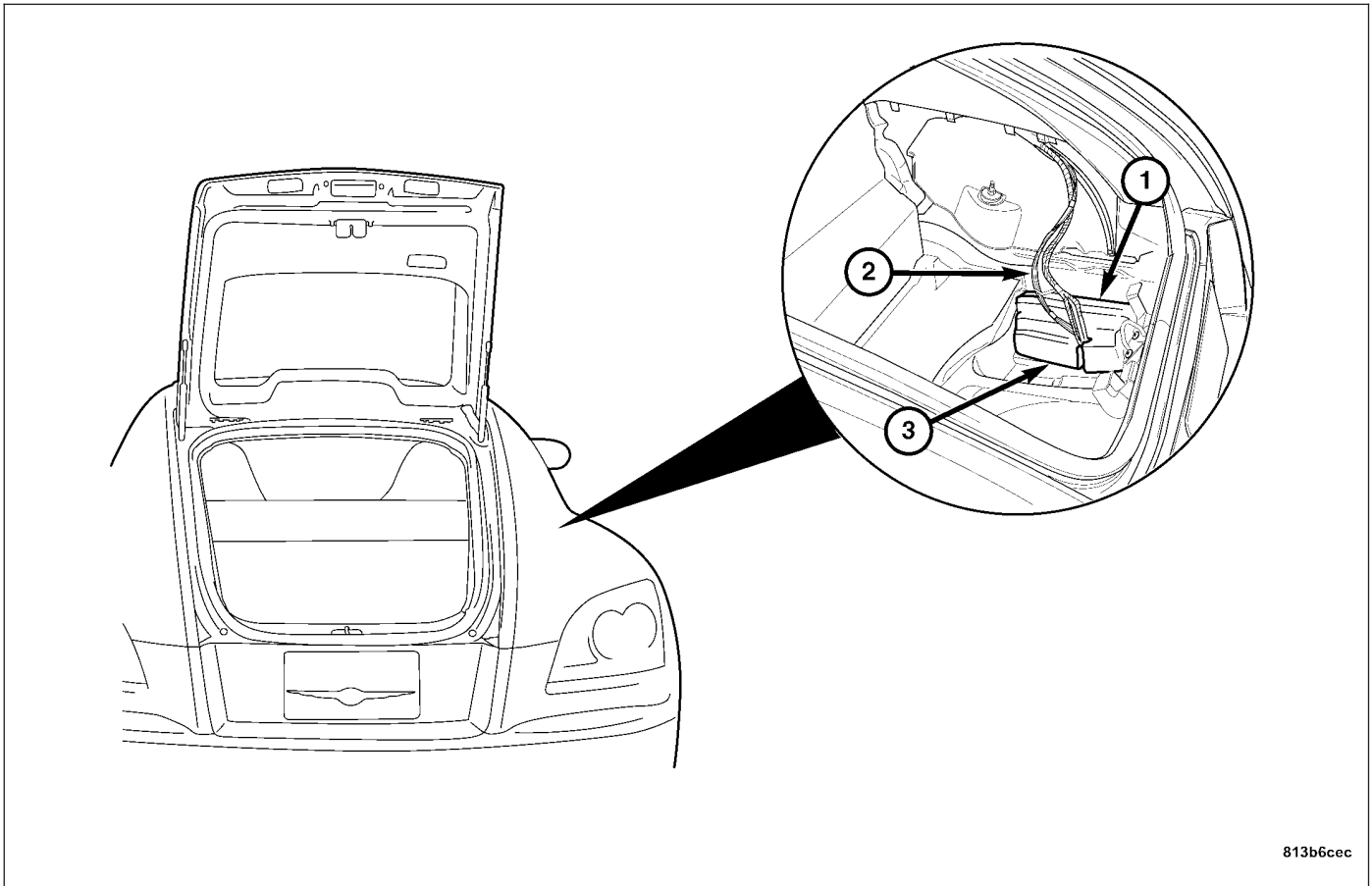


5. Reconnect the CAB harness connector (1).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.
7. Bleed the brake system. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
8. Read the fault memory and erase.



SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

DESCRIPTION



The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (3) uses a combination of electrical wires (2) and air pressure/vacuum lines (1). The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module is located in the right rear of the luggage compartment underneath the trunk floor covering (4). It is wrapped in a sound deadening material in order to operate quietly without disturbing the vehicle operator.

The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module controls the air and vacuum lines that handle the locking and unlocking of the vehicle doors, the liftgate, and the fuel tank door.

OPERATION

VEHICLE LOCKING / UNLOCKING

To unlock, the SKREEM module sends a signal to the Body Control Module. The Body Control Module then sends a signal to the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) via the Controller Area Network (CAN) Bus. The CLP/SSM pump motor starts running and supplies air pressure. The door lock actuators are pressurized. When a pressure threshold is reached in the system, the pump is switched off by an internal pressure switch. The pressure in the system is then released by the CLP/SSM and the unlocking operation is completed. The locking procedure is accomplished in a fashion opposite to the unlocking operation. However, the next time the remote control button is pressed, the CLP/SSM is also actuated by connecting it to ground by the second control lead on the SKREEM module. The direction of rotation for the CLP/SSM pump motor is reversed, thereby providing the vacuum required to lock. In order to avoid unlocking the vehicle unintentionally, the vehicle is relocked by the CLP/SSM via the SKREEM module. After unlocking with the remote control, the locks will be relocked if either door is not opened within 40 seconds, the key is not inserted into the ignition switch, or the interior power door lock switch is not actuated. The CLP/SSM reads the signals (door contacts, liftgate/decklid, interior power door lock switch) and actuates the power door lock actuators. The vehicle security alarm is also activated by the relocking function.

AUTOMATIC LOCKING / UNLOCKING

Upon reaching a speed of 15 km/h (9 MPH), the vehicle doors are locked automatically. The fuel tank flap remains unlocked. If, after automatic locking, the vehicle is unlocked with the interior power door lock switch, this state is maintained until a door is opened or until the ignition is switched off. Automatic locking is accomplished again only upon reaching the specified speed. The logic circuitry for this function is integrated into the CLP/SSM. The automatic locking function can be activated or deactivated with the DRB III®. An alternative is to use the interior power door lock switch with the ignition switched on by pressing and holding the door lock switch for more than 5 seconds in either the lock (auto locking switched on) or unlock (auto locking switched off) position. The alternative of enabling/disabling the auto locking system by using the interior power door lock switch can also be inhibited with the DRB III®.

EMERGENCY UNLOCKING

In the event of a vehicle collision, the doors are unlocked automatically by a crash sensor integrated into the CLP/SSM. The doors are unlocked after a delay time of 8 to 11 seconds. The emergency unlocking function interrupts all functions performed by the CLP/SSM, which are reactivated only after interrupting the ignition. The emergency unlocking function is only active when the vehicle is unlocked from the outside.

VEHICLE RELOCKING

In order to avoid unlocking the vehicle unintentionally, the vehicle is relocked by the CLP/SSM via the SKREEM module. Relocking is accomplished after unlocking with the remote control when: a door is not opened within 40 seconds, the key is not inserted into the ignition lock, or the interior power door lock switch is not actuated. The CLP/SSM reads the signals (door contacts, interior power door lock switch) and actuates the power door lock actuators. The vehicle security alarm is also activated by the relocking function.

ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM

Once the anti-theft alarm system is set, the anti-theft alarm can be triggered if:

- The Doors, Hood, or Liftgate/Decklid is opened
- The Radio is removed (disconnected electrically)
- The Ignition is jumped
- The Glove Box is opened
- The Anti-theft Tow Sensor is tripped
- The Alarm Siren is tripped

The inputs ready for triggering an alarm are checked twice per second by the CLP/SSM. If two sequential checks of the same input indicate that the input is not in the non-actuated state, the audible alarm Siren is triggered and the front and rear lamps flash.

SIREN

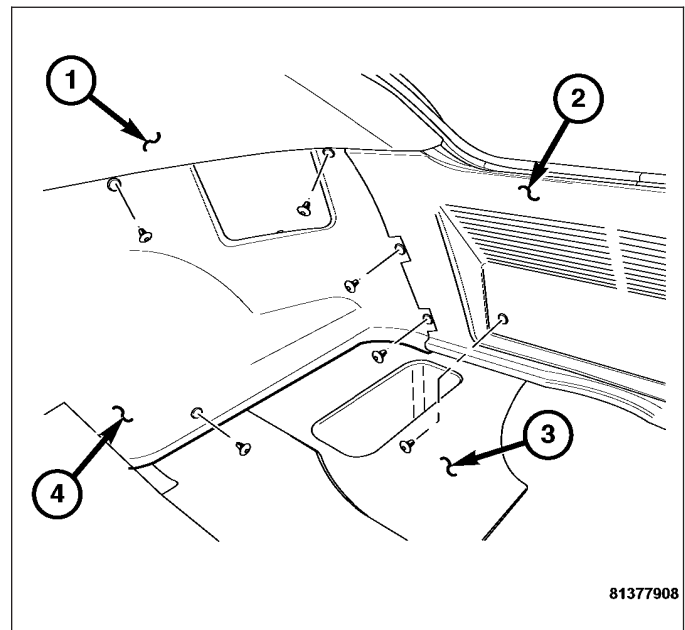
The vehicle theft system alarm Siren contains a built in rechargeable battery back up and can sound if its electrical circuits are disconnected or if the vehicle battery cables are disconnected. The Siren can also sound if the electrical circuits between it and the CLP/SSM are disconnected. Once triggered, the Siren can only be silenced by unlocking the vehicle with the RF key transmitter or by unlocking the vehicle with the mechanical key.

ANTI-THEFT SWITCH / ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR

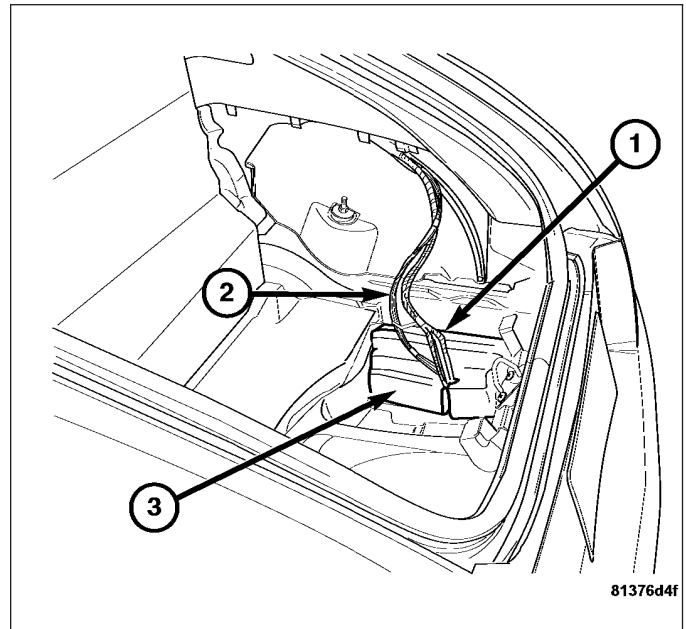
The Anti-Theft Tow Sensor is an inclination sensor that contains electrodes which are partially immersed in an electrically conductive liquid. If the conductive value between the electrodes changes, the sensor recognizes a change in the inclination of the vehicle. When the vehicle is parked, the value for the vehicle position is stored. If the vehicle is moved with a certain inclination in longitudinal and/or lateral direction for a certain time when the anti-theft alarm system is activated, the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor transmits an alarm signal to the CLP/SSM. In order to allow the vehicle to be towed or transported without sounding the alarm Siren, the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor can be deactivated by pressing the Anti-Theft Switch which is located in the passenger compartment on the center console in front of the shift lever.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the trunk floor carpet.
3. Remove the right side interior trim panel (4).
4. Remove the upper right roof trim panel (1).
5. Remove the rear interior trim panel (2).
6. Remove the right half of the floor covering (3).
7. Remove the sound deadening foam material from the central locking pump/security system module.

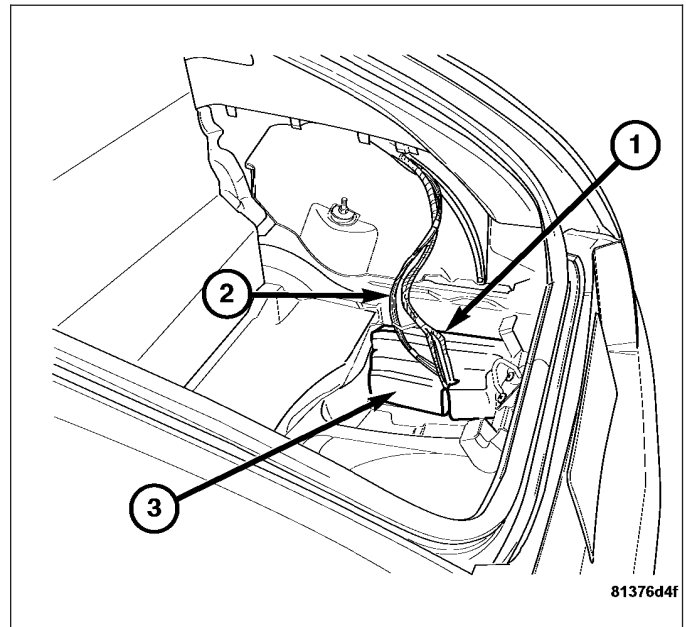


8. Disconnect the air lines (2) and the electrical harness (1) from the central locking pump/security system module (3) and remove the module.

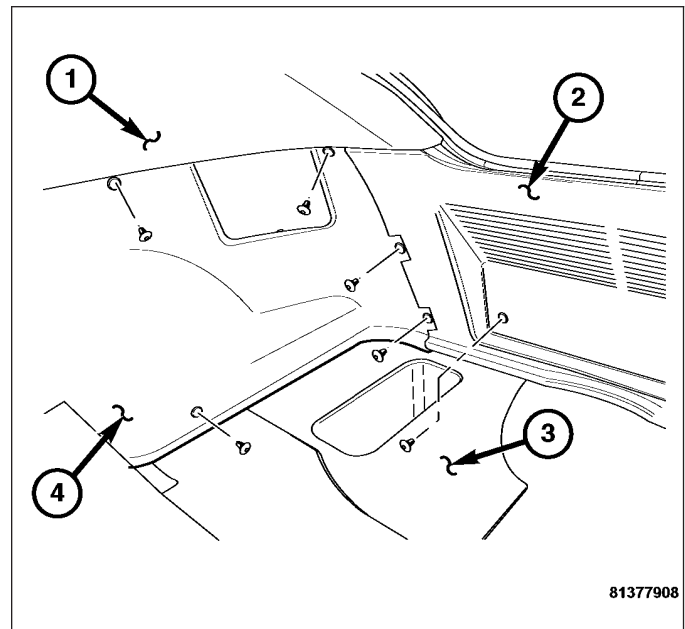


INSTALLATION

1. Install the central locking pump/security system module (3) into the trunk and connect the air lines (2) and the electrical harness (1).
2. Install the central locking pump/security system module into sound deadening foam covering and slide it back into place.



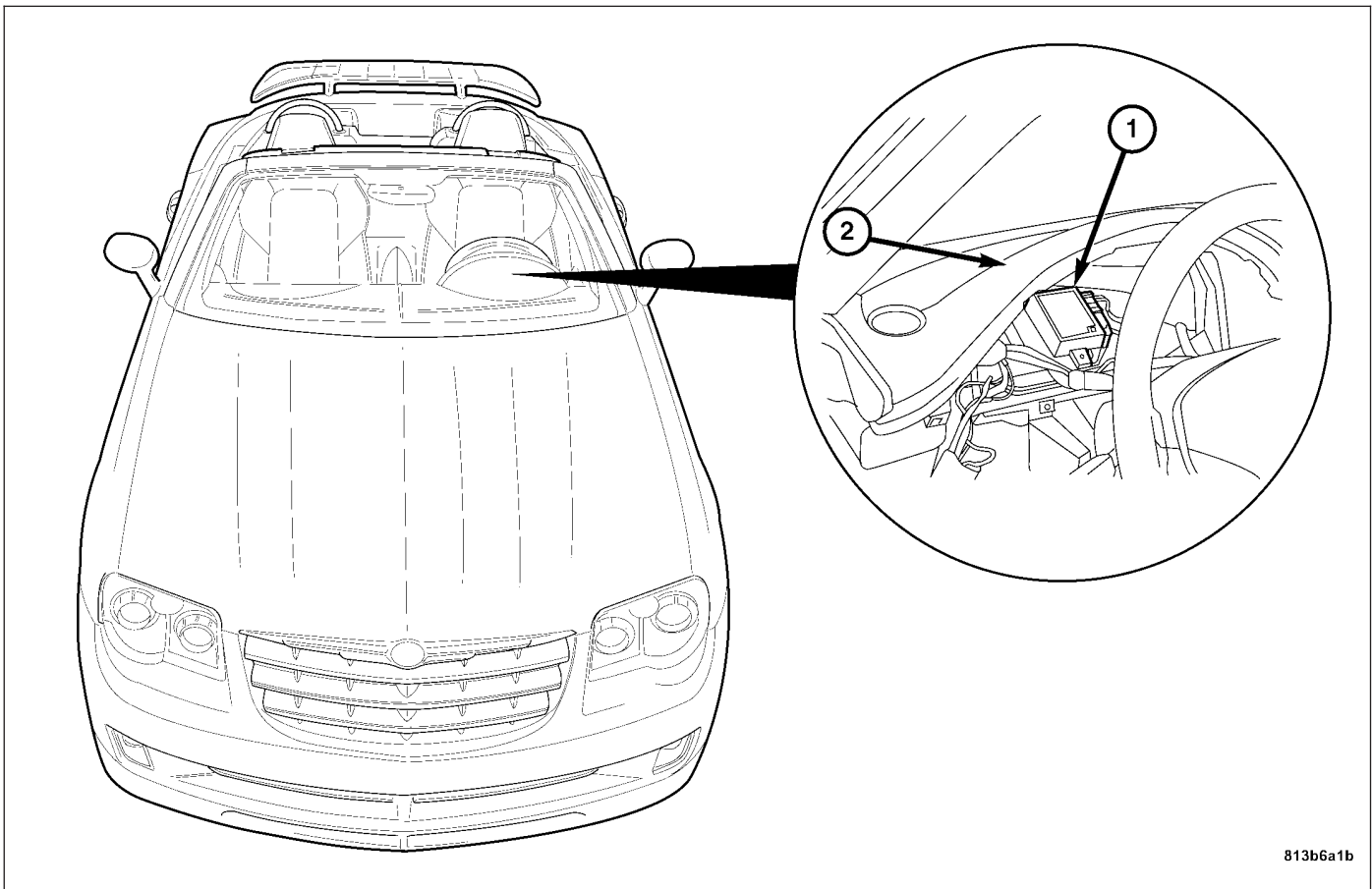
3. Install the right half of the trunk floor covering (3).
4. Install the rear interior trim panel (2).
5. Install the right side interior trim panel (4).
6. Install the right upper trim panel (1).
7. Install the trunk floor carpet.
8. Connect the negative battery cable.



81377908

SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

DESCRIPTION



813b6a1b

The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) (1) is located underneath the top pad of the instrument panel (2) behind the Instrument Cluster. The SKREEM works in conjunction with the vehicle locking/unlocking remote control and the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module to lock and unlock the vehicle.

The SKREEM is also the primary component of the sentry key system. The SKREEM has a halo-like Antenna Ring that connects by wires to the SKREEM and is mounted around the Ignition Lock Cylinder. The SKREEM cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the unit must be replaced.

OPERATION

The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) has the following functions: receiving and evaluating the Radio Frequency (RF) keyless entry remote signal, actuation of door locks in conjunction with the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module, and enabling the vehicle theft security alarm with confirmation via the turn signals. When the RKE transmitter is operated, an RF signal is transmitted. If the SKREEM recognizes the RF signal as valid, it actuates the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module through the Body Control Module. The vehicle is then locked or unlocked through the power locks system. Connected to the SKREEM is a Sentry Key Antenna Ring which surrounds the ignition lock cylinder. When the ignition is switched on, the Sentry Key Antenna Ring is supplied with power. A data block is transmitted inductively via the Sentry Key Antenna Ring to the SKREEM and then on to the Powertrain Control Module. If the antenna ring data block content is invalid or if vehicle battery power is too low to build up enough power for the antenna ring, the Powertrain Control Module will not receive the proper signal. This is displayed with the message "Start Error" in the Instrument Cluster.

The SKREEM contains an RF transceiver and a microprocessor. The SKREEM transmits RF signals to and receives RF signals from the ignition key transponder through a tuned Sentry Key Antenna Ring that is wired to the SKREEM. If the Sentry Key Antenna Ring is not mounted properly around the ignition lock cylinder housing, communication problems between the SKREEM and the ignition key may arise. These communication problems will result in ignition key transponder-related faults. The SKREEM also communicates over the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus with the Powertrain Control Module (PCM), the Instrument Cluster, the Body Control Module (BCM), and/or the DRB III® scan tool.

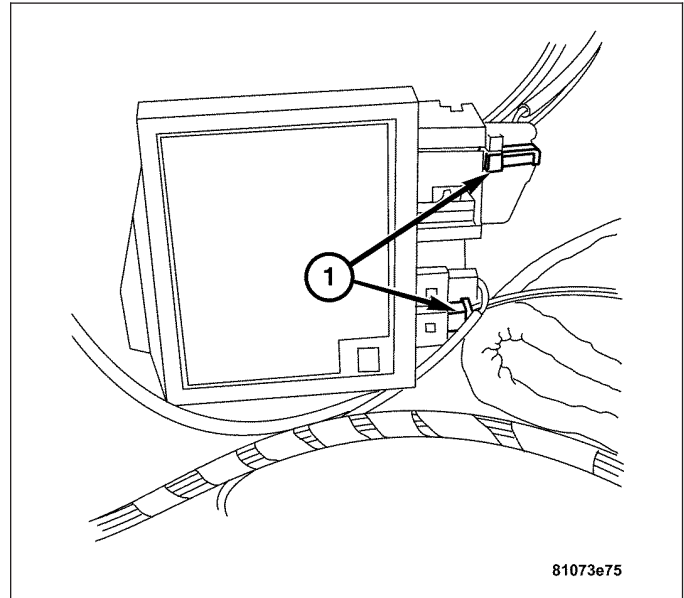
The SKREEM retains in memory the ID numbers of any ignition key transponder that is programmed into it. For added system security each SKREEM is programmed with a unique secret key code. This code is stored in memory, sent over the CAN data bus to the PCM, and is encoded to the transponder of every ignition key that is programmed into the SKREEM.

In the event that a SKREEM replacement is required, the secret key code can be transferred to the new SKREEM from the PCM using the DRB III® scan tool and the ignition key system replacement programming procedure. Proper completion of the ignition key system initialization will allow the existing ignition keys to be programmed into the new SKREEM so that new keys will not be required. In the event that the original secret key code cannot be recovered, SKREEM replacement will also require new ignition keys. The DRB III® scan tool will alert the technician during the key reprogramming procedure if new ignition keys are required.

The sentry key system performs a self-test each time the ignition switch is turned to the ON/RUN position and will store fault information in the form of Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) in SKREEM memory if a system malfunction is detected. The SKREEM can be diagnosed and any stored DTCs can be retrieved using a DRB III® scan tool. Refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

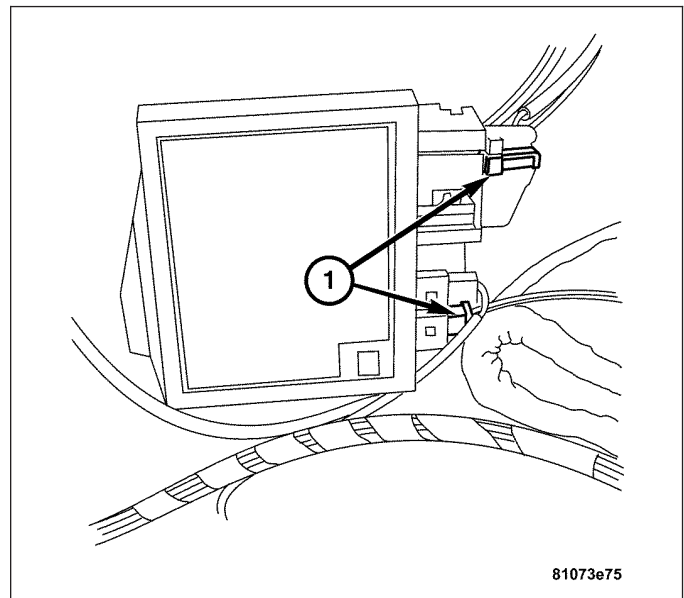
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the 2-pin CAN BUS harness connector (1) from the SKREEM module.
4. Disconnect the 2-pin harness connector for the sentry key antenna ring.
5. Disconnect the 18-pin harness connector (1) from the SKREEM module.
6. Press the retaining tabs apart.
7. Remove the SKREEM module from the base plate.



INSTALLATION

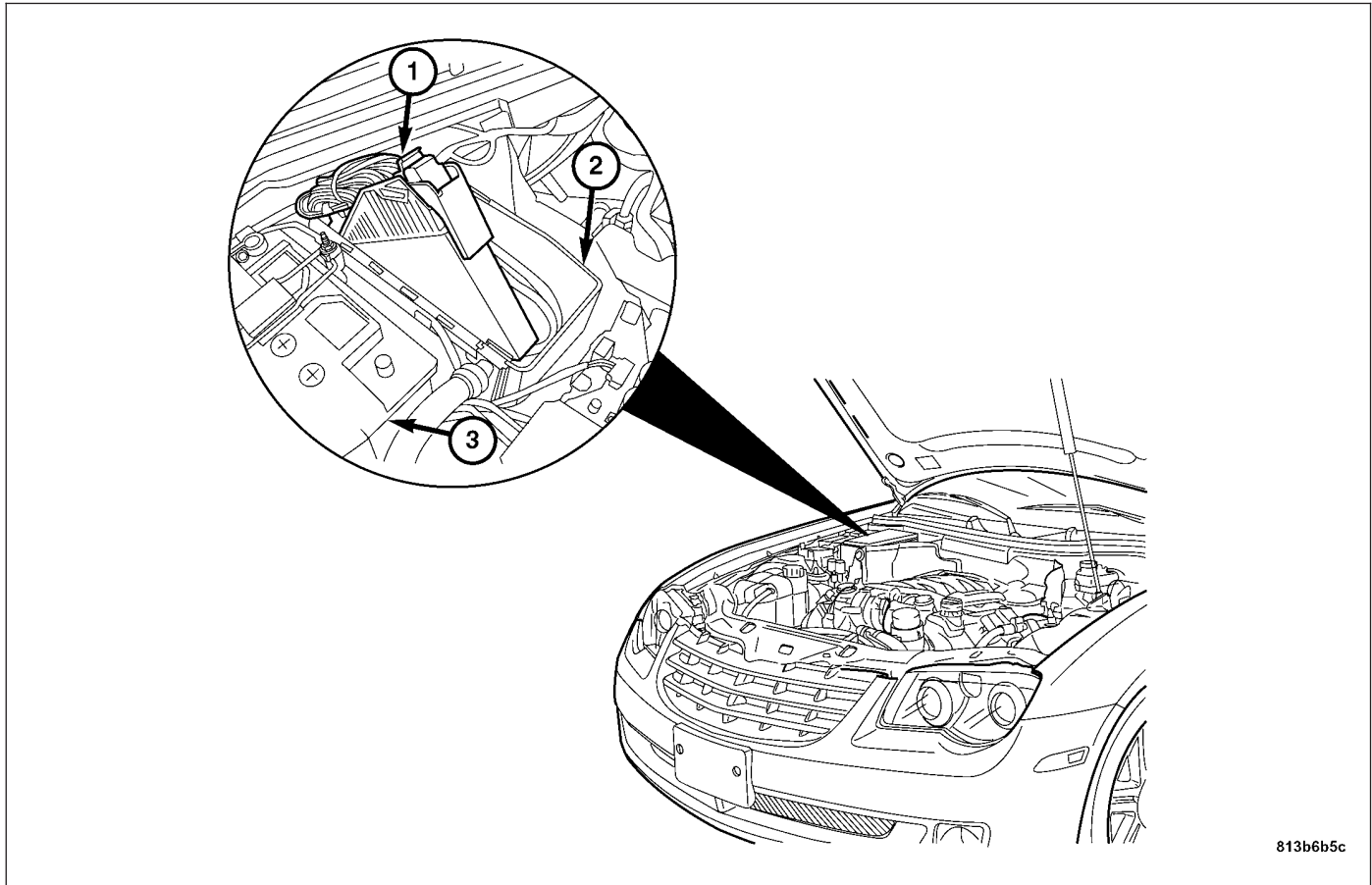
1. Install the SKREEM module to the base plate.
2. Connect the 18-pin harness connector and the 2-pin CAN BUS harness connector (1) to the SKREEM module.
3. Connect the 2-pin harness connector for the sentry key antenna ring.
4. Install the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



BODY CONTROL MODULE

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION



813b6b5c

BODY CONTROL MODULE

The Body Control Module (BCM) (1) is concealed in the engine compartment inside of the Control Module Box (2) located next to the battery (3).

The BCM utilizes integrated circuitry and information carried on the Controller Area Network (CAN) bus along with many hardwired inputs to monitor many sensor and switch inputs throughout the vehicle. In response to those inputs, the internal circuitry and programming of the BCM allows it to control and integrate many electronic functions and features of the vehicle through both hardwired outputs and the transmission of electronic message outputs to other electronic modules in the vehicle over the CAN data bus.

The BCM for this model is serviced only as a complete unit. A BCM can only be repaired by or replaced through an authorized electronic warranty repair station. Refer to the latest version of the Warranty Policies and Procedures manual for a current listing of authorized electronic repair stations.

CONTROL MODULE COOLING FAN

The Control Module Cooling Fan is used to decrease the heat that is generated by the Transmission Control Module (TCM) and the Audio Amplifier. The Control Module Cooling Fan is located inside of the front lower section of the Control Module Box. The Cooling Fan is wired to the BCM and is activated when the ignition is On. The Cooling Fan is attached to a flexible duct that runs down to the passenger foot well, and circulates air to the modules. The fan is used to cool the modules that are mounted in the passenger compartment.

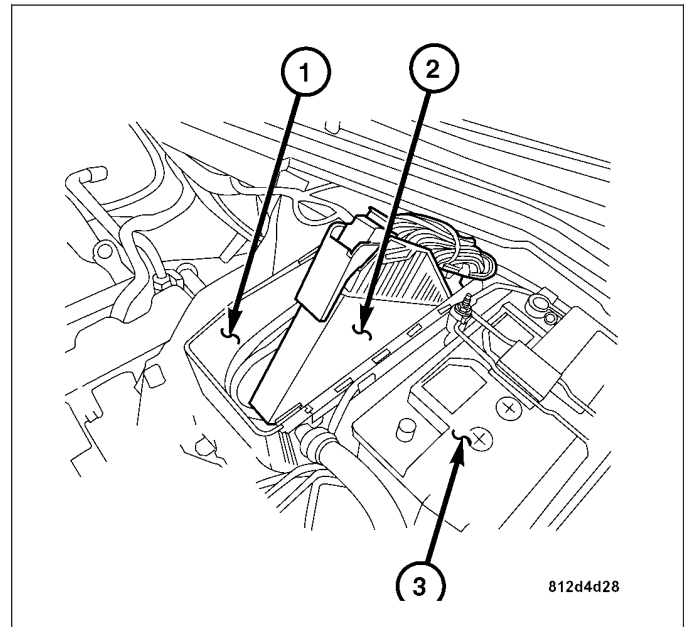
DESCRIPTION - RHD

BODY CONTROL MODULE

The Body Control Module (BCM) (2) is concealed in the engine compartment inside of the Control Module Box (1) located next to the battery (3).

The BCM utilizes integrated circuitry and information carried on the Controller Area Network (CAN) bus along with many hardwired inputs to monitor many sensor and switch inputs throughout the vehicle. In response to those inputs, the internal circuitry and programming of the BCM allows it to control and integrate many electronic functions and features of the vehicle through both hardwired outputs and the transmission of electronic message outputs to other electronic modules in the vehicle over the CAN data bus.

The BCM for this model is serviced only as a complete unit. A BCM can only be repaired by or replaced through an authorized electronic warranty repair station. Refer to the latest version of the Warranty Policies and Procedures manual for a current listing of authorized electronic repair stations.



CONTROL MODULE COOLING FAN

A Control Module Cooling Fan is located inside of the front lower section of the Control Module Box (1). The Cooling Fan is wired to the BCM and is switched on when the ignition is On. The Cooling Fan is attached to a duct which pulls cabin temperature air from the passenger compartment and circulates it into the Control Module Box in order to decrease the heat that may be generated by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM), the BCM, and the Relay Control Module.

OPERATION

The Body Control Module is designed to control and integrate many of the electronic features and functions of the vehicle. The microprocessor-based Body Control Module hardware and software monitors many hardwired switch and sensor inputs as well as those resources it shares with other electronic modules in the vehicle through its communication over the Controller Area Network (CAN) Bus. The internal programming of the Body Control Module microprocessor allows the Body Control Module to determine the tasks it needs to perform and their priorities. The Body Control Module programming then performs those tasks and provides features through both CAN Bus communication with other electronic modules and hardwired outputs to a number of relays. These relays provide the Body Control Module with the ability to control numerous high current accessory systems in the vehicle.

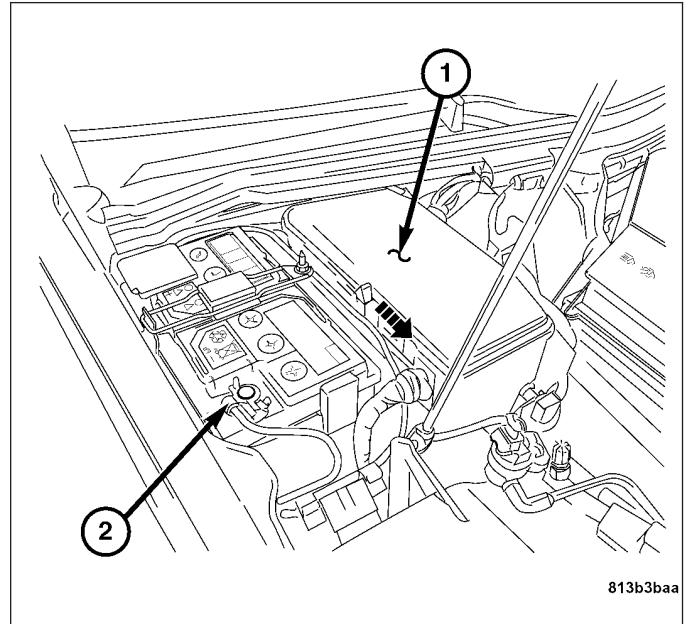
The Body Control Module circuitry operates on battery current received through fuses in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block on a non-switched fused B(+) circuit, a fused ignition switch output (start-on/run) circuit, and a fused ignition switch output (start-on/run-accessory) circuit. This arrangement allows the Body Control Module to provide some features regardless of the ignition switch position. The Body Control Module circuitry is grounded through the chassis behind the right side lower A-pillar kick panel.

The Body Control Module monitors its own internal circuitry as well as many of its input and output circuits and will store a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) in electronic memory for any failure it detects. These DTCs can be retrieved and diagnosed using a DRB III® scan tool. Refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

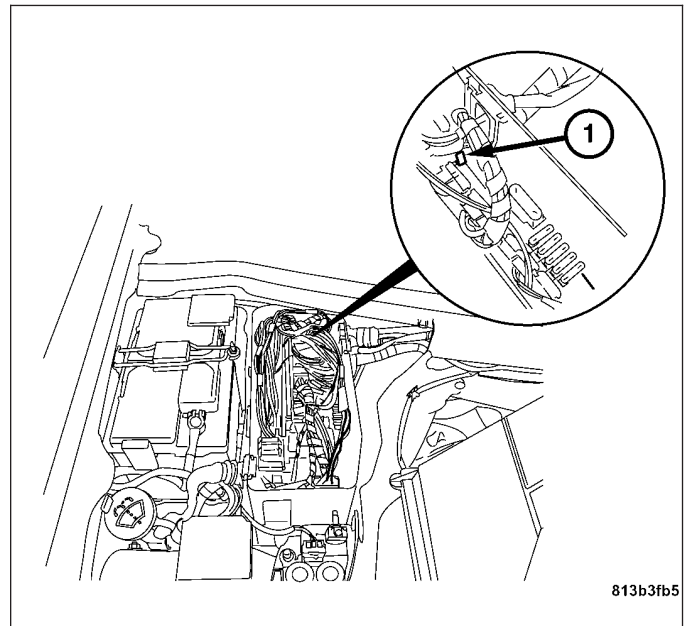
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

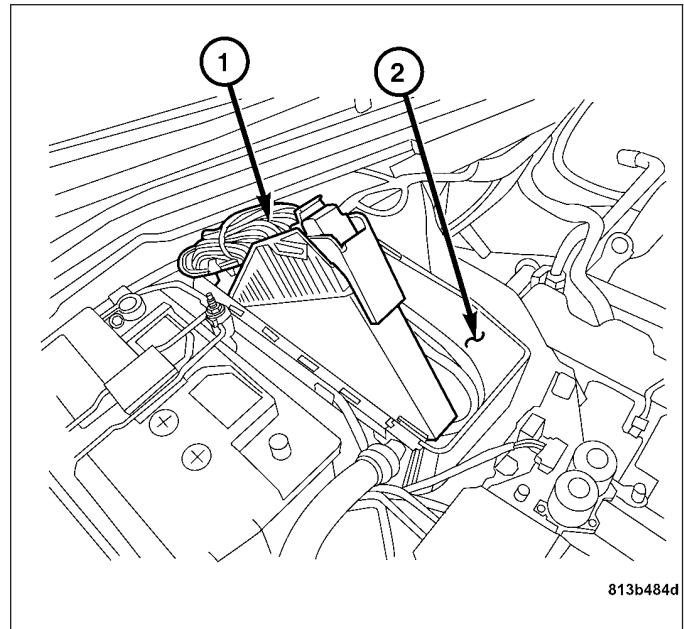
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2).
2. Slide the clips forward to remove the plastic control module box cover (1).



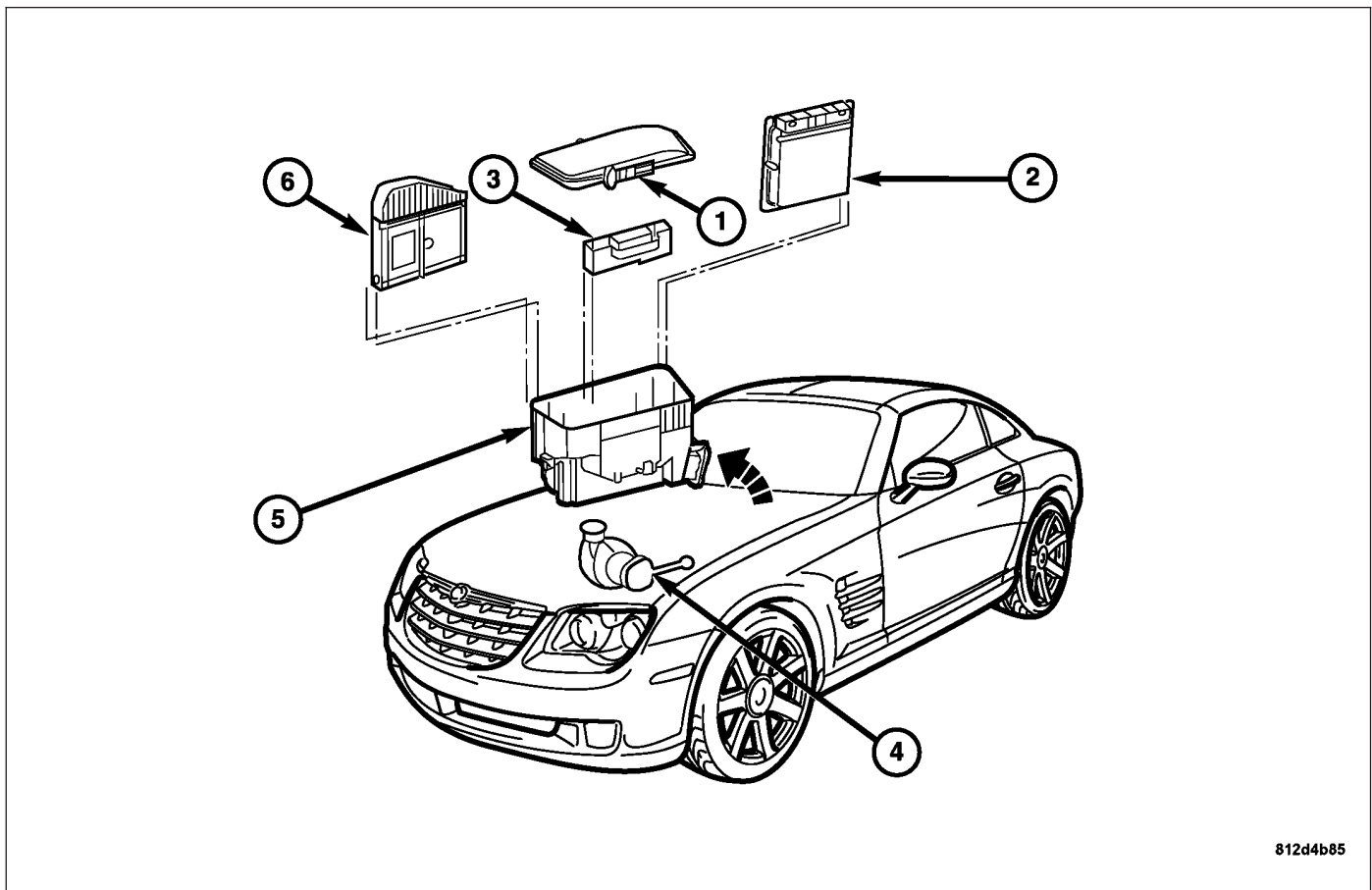
3. Holding the metal body control module retaining clip (1) back, pull the body control module up and out of the control module box.



4. Disconnect the electrical connectors (1) by first sliding the grey windshield wiper connector lock to the right and removing the windshield wiper electrical connector. Then, pull the metal body control module connector lock up to unlock and disconnect the rest of the body control module electrical connectors.
5. Remove the body control module from the control module box (2).



REMOVAL - RHD



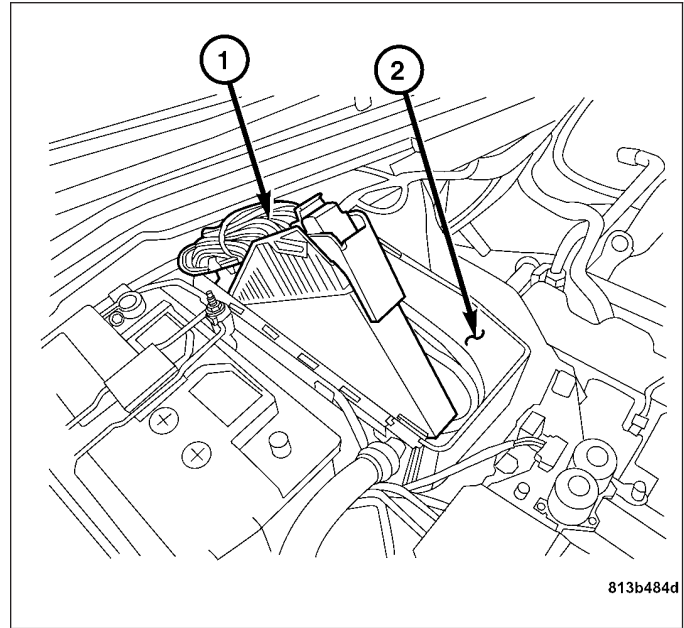
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Slide the clips forward to remove the plastic control module box cover (1).
3. Holding the metal body control module retaining clip back, pull the body control module (6) up and out of the control module box (5).

4. Disconnect the BCM harness connectors by first sliding the grey motor harness wiper connector lock to the right and disconnecting the windshield wiper harness connector. Then, pull the metal body control module connector lock up to unlock and disconnect the rest of the body control module harness connectors.

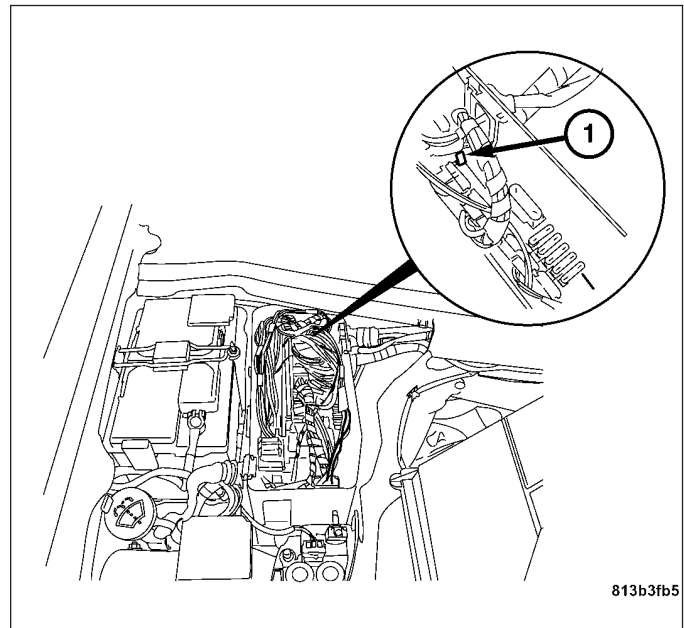
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

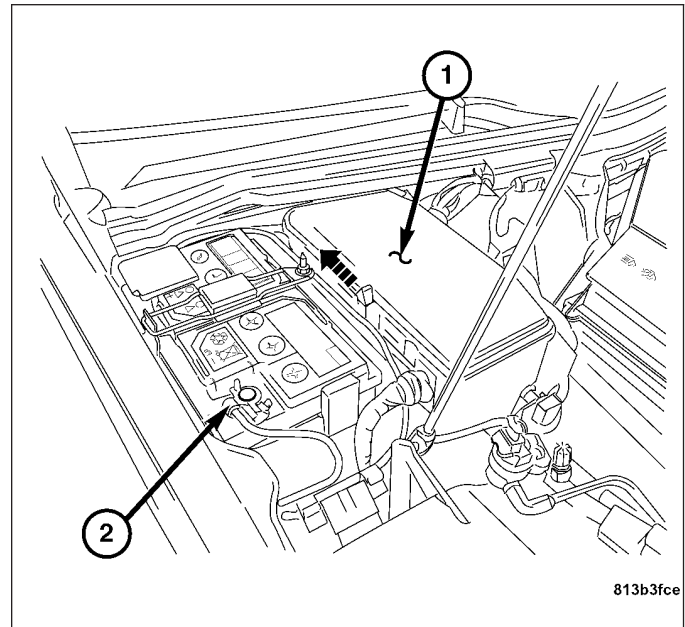
1. Connect the electrical connectors (1) to the body control module and push the metal body control module connector lock down to lock the connector assembly. Then, connect the windshield wiper electrical connector to the body control module and slide the grey windshield wiper connector lock to the left to lock it.



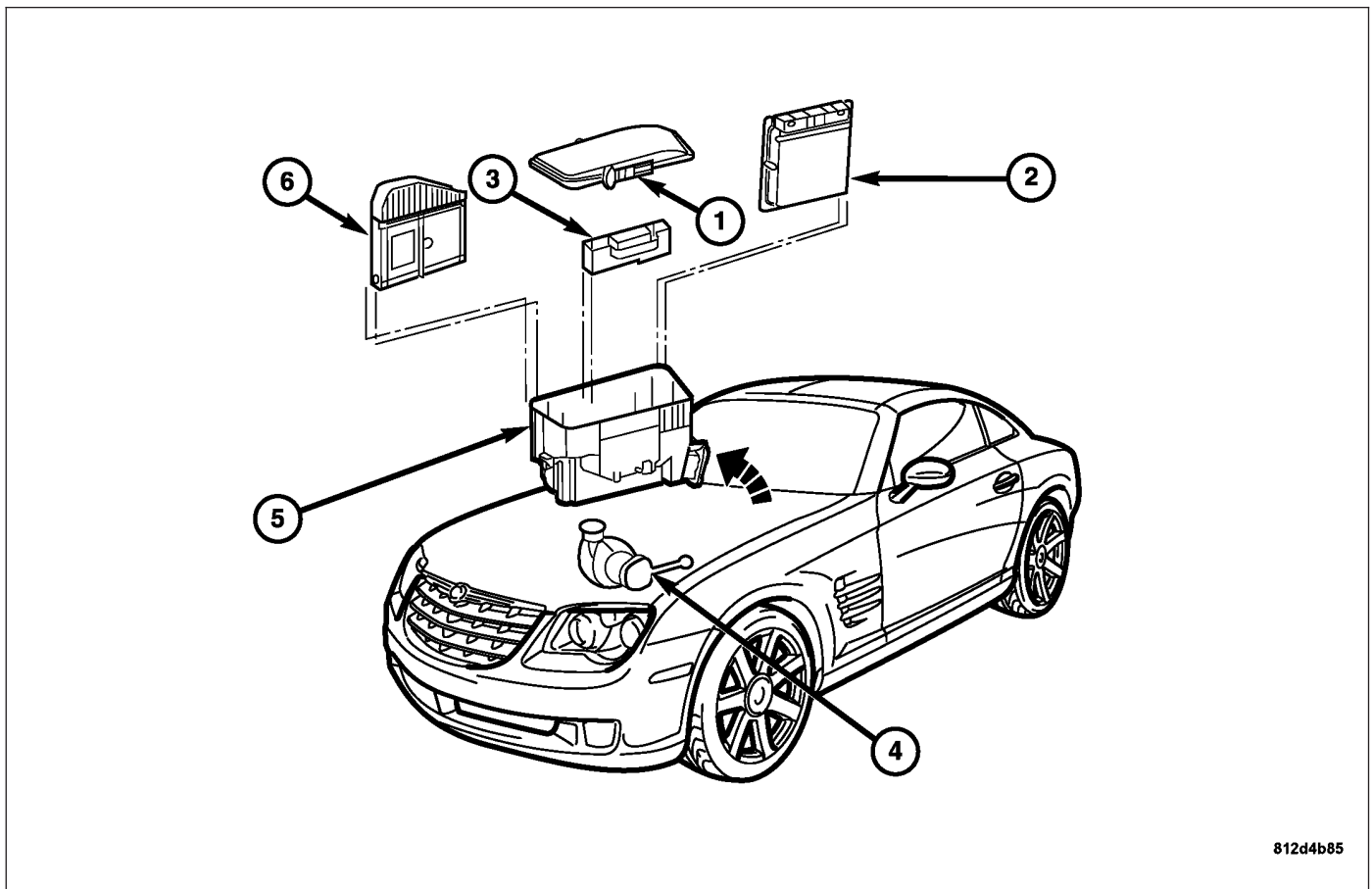
2. Push the body control module into the control module box until the metal clip attaches to the body control module.



3. Install the plastic control module box cover (1) and slide the clips rearward to lock the cover.
4. Connect the negative battery cable (2).



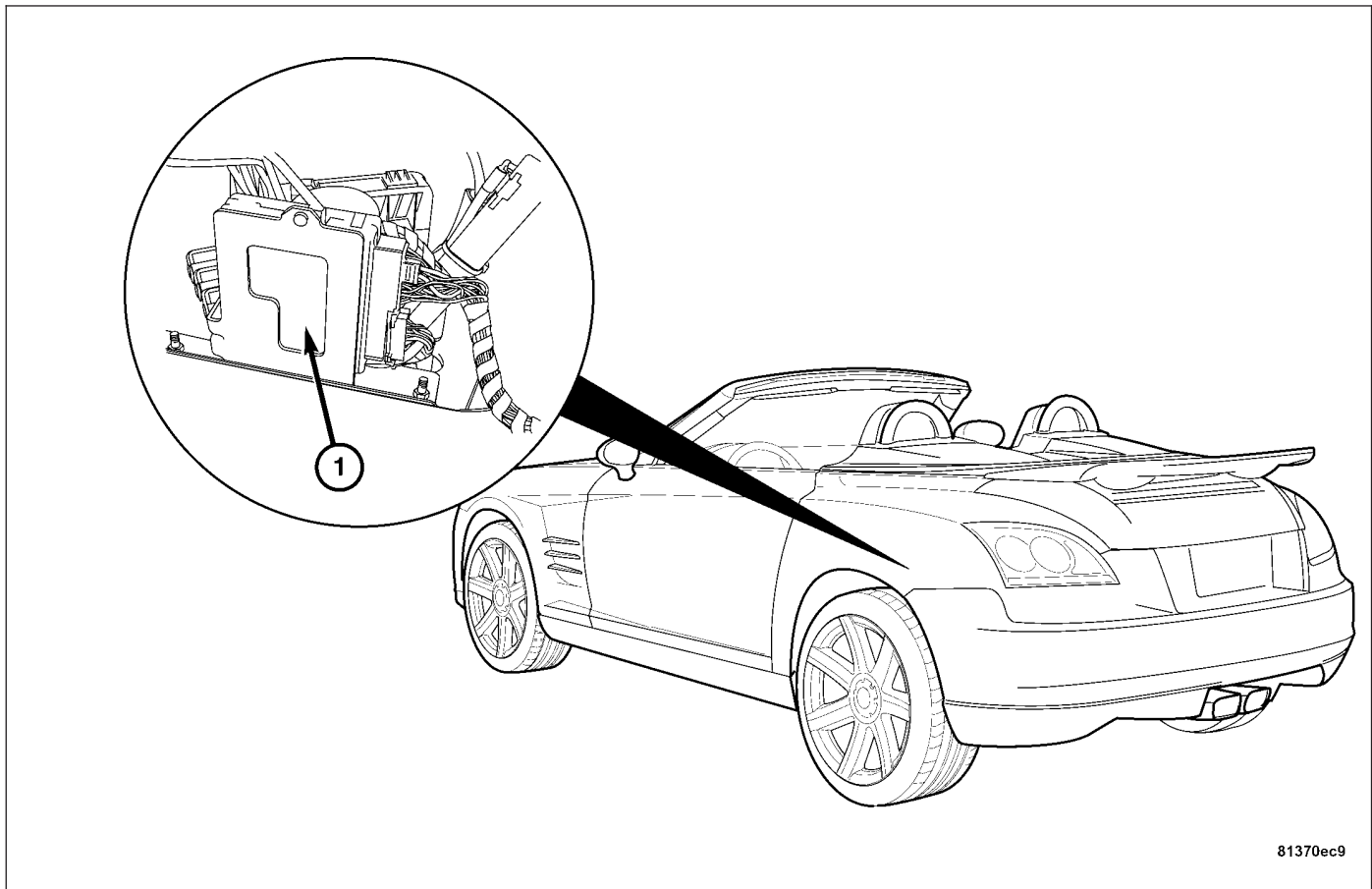
INSTALLATION - RHD



1. Connect the harness connectors to the body control module (6) and push the metal body control module connector lock down to lock the connector assembly. Then, connect the windshield wiper electrical connector to the body control module and slide the grey windshield wiper connector lock to the left to lock it.
2. Install body control module into the control module box (5).
3. Install the plastic control module box cover (1) and slide the clips rearward to lock the cover.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.

POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

DESCRIPTION



81370ec9

The Power Top Control Module (PTCM) (1) is located in the trunk below the left rear tail light assembly and next to the power top hydraulic assembly.

The PTCM is mounted to an attaching bracket at the power top hydraulic assembly. The PTCM is a microprocessor based module that monitors and operates the power top functions.

OPERATION

The PTCM controls each set of hydraulic cylinders through the power top hydraulic assembly. The power top hydraulic assembly operates the hydraulic cylinders and is monitored by the PTCM to control each step of the raising and lowering of the convertible top. The PTCM also controls both power windows through the Controller Area Network (CAN) lines to lower and raise the power windows when the power top switch is depressed.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE INITIALIZATION

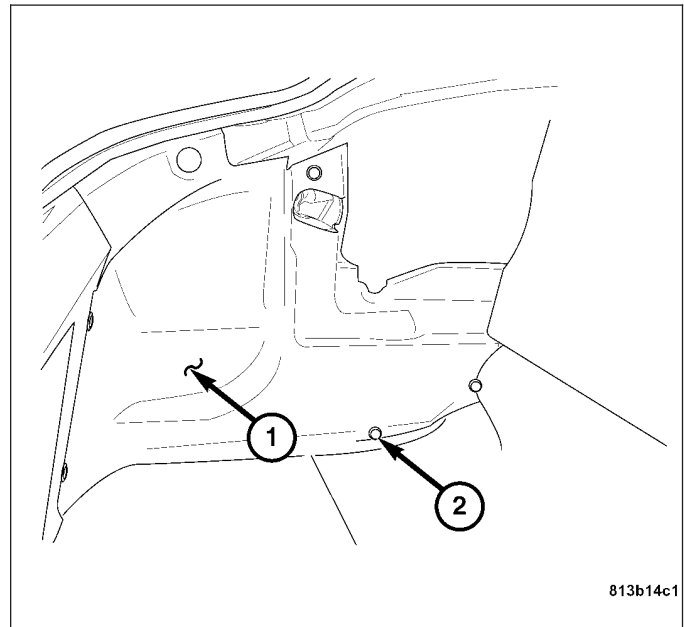
1. Connect the DRB III® scan tool to the Data Link Connector.
2. Turn the Ignition Switch on and access the DTC Functions screen.
3. Select "Clear DTCs" and clear all DTCs in the new replacement Power Top Control Module (PTCM).

Note: The new PTCM must be initialized prior to being put into service. The PTCM is shipped in an active "Production Mode". The PTCM must be converted from an active Production Mode to a "Normal Mode". To convert the PTCM to a Normal Mode, the Ignition Switch must be cycled ON and OFF five (5) times. In the process of initializing the PTCM, a DTC is stored and must be cleared when complete.

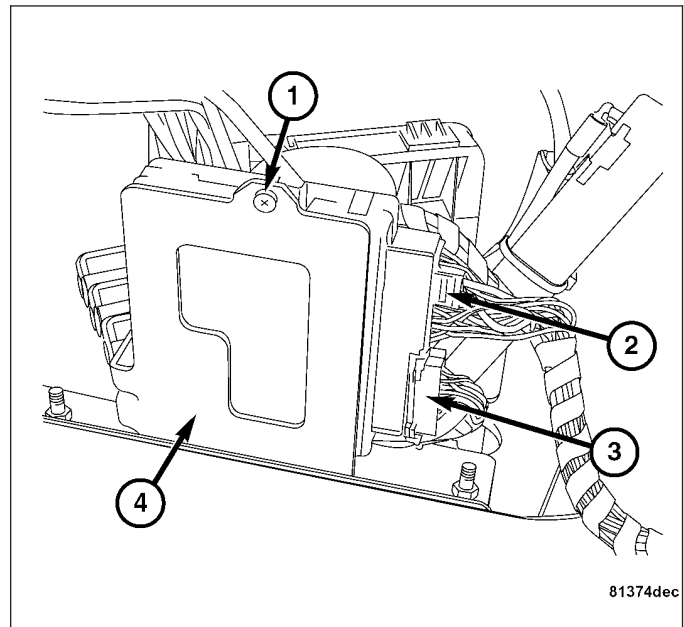
4. Turn the Ignition Switch OFF and then ON 5 times with a 10 second pause between each ignition cycle.
5. Clear all Power Top Control Module DTCs.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the left trunk trim panel (1), by removing the plastic retainers (2) and lifting the left trunk trim panel out of the trunk.

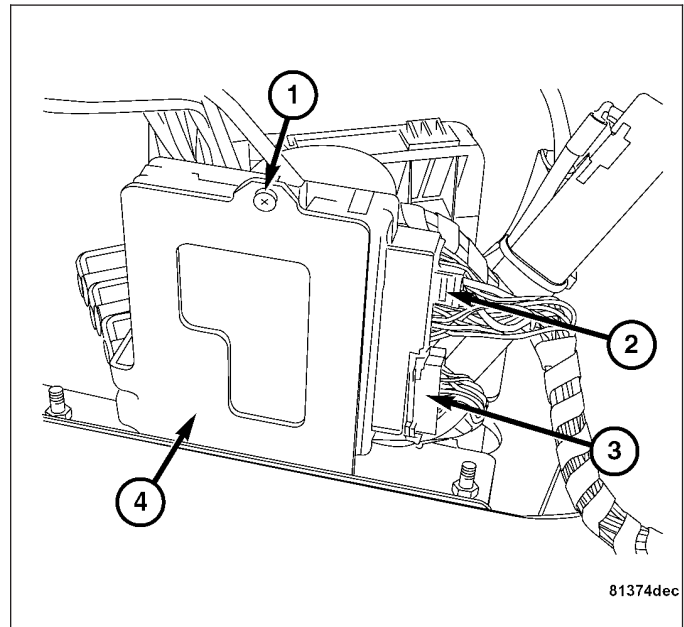


3. Disconnect the power top control module harness connectors (2) and (3).
4. Remove the power top control module retaining screw (1).
5. Remove the power top control module from the hydraulic pump bracket (4).

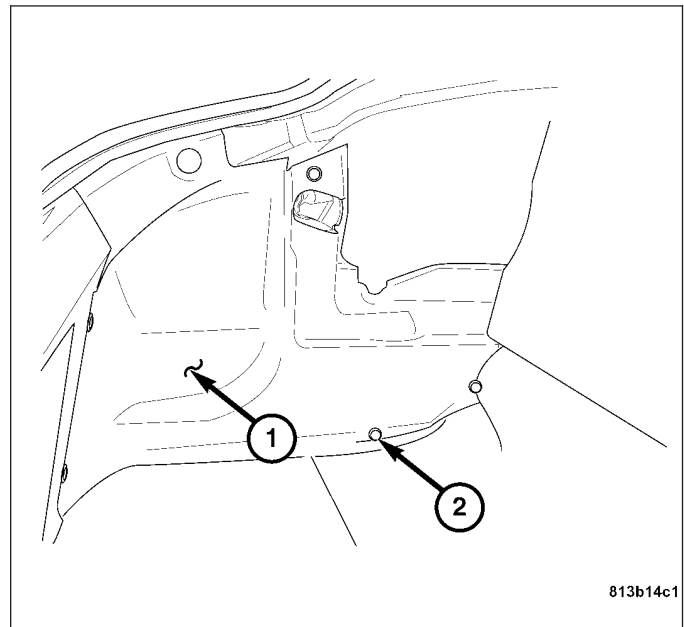


INSTALLATION

1. Install the power top control module to the hydraulic pump bracket (4).
2. Install the power top control module retaining screw (1).
3. Connect the power top control module harness connectors (2) and (3).



4. Install the trunk interior trim panel (1).
5. Install the plastic panel retainers (2).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.
7. Perform the Standard Procedure to complete the installation and programming of the new power top control module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - STANDARD PROCEDURE)



ENGINE SYSTEMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BATTERY SYSTEM	1	STARTING SYSTEM	35
CHARGING SYSTEM	27		

BATTERY SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BATTERY SYSTEM		REMOVAL	
DESCRIPTION	1	REMOVAL - BATTERY	17
OPERATION	2	REMOVAL - RHD	18
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BATTERY SYSTEM	2	INSTALLATION	
CLEANING	5	INSTALLATION - BATTERY	19
INSPECTION	6	INSTALLATION - RHD	20
SPECIFICATIONS	6	CABLES	
SPECIAL TOOLS	7	DESCRIPTION	20
BATTERY		OPERATION	21
DESCRIPTION	8	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BATTERY CABLES	21
OPERATION	8	TRAY	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BATTERY STANDARD PROCEDURE	9	DESCRIPTION	
CHARGING BATTERY	9	DESCRIPTION	23
STANDARD PROCEDURE - USING MICRO 420 BATTERY TESTER	12	DESCRIPTION - RHD	24
STANDARD PROCEDURE - OPEN-CIRCUIT VOLTAGE TEST	13	OPERATION	24
STANDARD PROCEDURE - IGNITION-OFF DRAW TEST	13	REMOVAL	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING BATTERY ELECTROLYTE LEVEL	15	REMOVAL	25
		REMOVAL - RHD	25
		INSTALLATION	
		INSTALLATION	26
		INSTALLATION - RHD	26

BATTERY SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

A single 12-volt battery is standard factory-installed equipment on this model. All of the components of the battery system are located within the engine compartment of the vehicle. The battery system for this vehicle covers the following related components, which are covered in further detail later in this section of the service manual:

- **Battery** - The storage battery provides a reliable means of storing a renewable source of electrical energy within the vehicle.
- **Battery Cables** - The battery cables connect the battery terminal posts to the vehicle electrical system.
- **Battery Hold-down** - The battery hold-down hardware secures the battery in the battery tray in the engine compartment.

- **Battery Tray** - The battery tray provides a secure mounting location in the vehicle for the battery and an anchor point for the battery hold-down hardware.

For battery system maintenance schedules and jump starting procedure, see the owner's manual in the vehicle glove box. Optionally, refer to the Lubrication and Maintenance section of this manual for the recommended battery maintenance schedules and for the proper battery jump starting procedure. While battery charging can be considered a maintenance procedure, the battery charging procedures and related information are located later in this section of this service manual. This was done because the battery must be fully charged before any battery system diagnosis or testing procedures can be performed.

OPERATION

The battery system is designed to provide a safe, efficient, reliable and mobile means of delivering and storing electrical energy. This electrical energy is required to operate the engine starting system, as well as to operate many of the other vehicle accessory systems for limited durations while the engine and/or the charging system are not operating. The battery system is also designed to provide a reserve of electrical energy to supplement the charging system for short durations while the engine is running and the electrical current demands of the vehicle exceed the output of the charging system. In addition to delivering and storing electrical energy for the vehicle, the battery system serves as a capacitor and voltage stabilizer for the vehicle electrical system. It absorbs most abnormal or transient voltages caused by the switching of any of the electrical components or circuits in the vehicle.

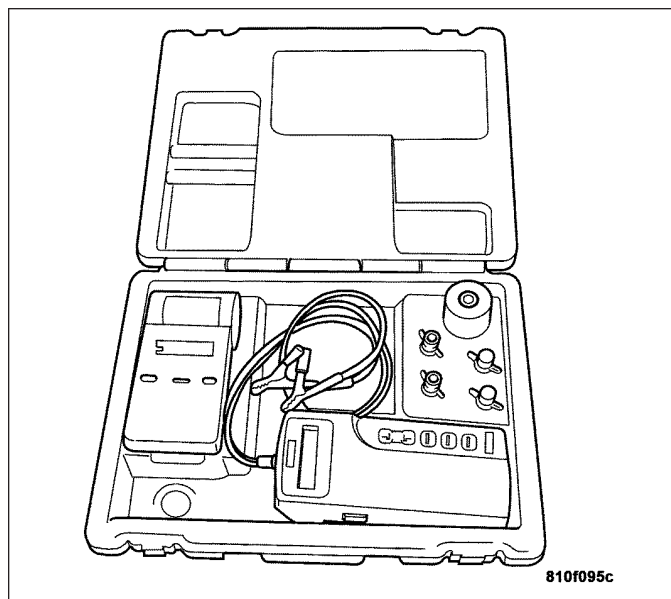
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BATTERY SYSTEM

The battery, starting, and charging systems in the vehicle operate with one another and must be tested as a complete system. In order for the engine to start and the battery to maintain its charge properly, all of the components that are used in these systems must perform within specifications. It is important that the battery, starting, and charging systems be thoroughly tested and inspected any time a battery needs to be charged or replaced. The cause of abnormal battery discharge, overcharging or early battery failure must be diagnosed and corrected before a battery is replaced and before a vehicle is returned to service. The service information for these systems has been separated within this service manual to make it easier to locate the specific information you are seeking. However, when attempting to diagnose any of these systems, it is important that you keep their interdependency in mind.

The diagnostic procedures used for the battery, starting, and charging systems include the most basic conventional diagnostic methods, to the more sophisticated On-Board Diagnostics (OBD) built into the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). Use of an induction-type milliammeter, a volt/ohmmeter, a battery charger, a carbon pile rheostat (load tester) and a 12-volt test lamp may be required. All OBD-sensed systems are monitored by the PCM. Each monitored circuit is assigned a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC). The PCM will store a DTC in electronic memory for any failure it detects. Refer to Charging System (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING) for the proper charging system on-board diagnostic test procedures.

MICRO 420 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TESTER

The Micro 420 automotive battery tester is designed to help dealership technicians diagnose a defective battery. Follow the instruction manual supplied with the tester to properly diagnose a vehicle. If the instruction manual is not available, refer to the standard procedure in this section, which includes the directions for using the Micro 420 electrical system tester.



CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
THE BATTERY SEEMS WEAK OR DEAD WHEN ATTEMPTING TO START THE ENGINE.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The electrical system ignition-off draw is excessive.2. The charging system is faulty.3. The battery is discharged.4. The battery terminal connections are loose or corroded.5. The battery has an incorrect size or rating for this vehicle.6. The battery is faulty.7. The starting system is faulty.8. The battery is physically damaged.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Refer to the IGNITION-OFF DRAW TEST Standard Procedure for the proper test procedures. Repair the excessive ignition-off draw as required.2. Determine if the charging system is performing to specifications. Refer to Charging System for additional charging system diagnosis and testing procedures. Repair the faulty charging system as required.3. Determine the battery state-of-charge using the Micro 420 battery tester. Refer to the Standard Procedures in this section for additional test procedures. Charge the faulty battery as required.4. Refer to Battery Cables for the proper battery cable diagnosis and testing procedures. Clean and tighten the battery terminal connections as required.5. Refer to Battery System Specifications for the proper size and rating. Replace an incorrect battery as required.6. Determine the battery cranking capacity using the Micro 420 battery tester. Refer to the Standard Procedures in this section for additional test procedures. Replace the faulty battery as required.7. Determine if the starting system is performing to specifications. Refer to Starting System for the proper starting system diagnosis and testing procedures. Repair the faulty starting system as required.8. Inspect the battery for loose terminal posts or a cracked and leaking case. Replace the damaged battery as required.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
THE BATTERY STATE OF CHARGE CANNOT BE MAINTAINED.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The battery has an incorrect size or rating for this vehicle. 2. The battery terminal connections are loose or corroded. 3. The electrical system ignition-off draw is excessive. 4. The battery is faulty. 5. The starting system is faulty. 6. The charging system is faulty. 7. Electrical loads exceed the output of the charging system. 8. Slow driving or prolonged idling with high-amperage draw systems in use. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Refer to Battery System Specifications for the proper specifications. Replace an incorrect battery as required. 2. Refer to Battery Cable for the proper cable diagnosis and testing procedures. Clean and tighten the battery terminal connections as required. 3. Refer to the IGNITION-OFF DRAW TEST Standard Procedure for the proper test procedures. Repair the faulty electrical system as required. 4. Test the battery using the Micro 420 battery tester. Refer to Standard Procedures for additional test procedures. Replace the faulty battery as required. 5. Determine if the starting system is performing to specifications. Refer to Starting System for the proper starting system diagnosis and testing procedures. Repair the faulty starting system as required. 6. Determine if the charging system is performing to specifications using the Micro 420 battery. Refer to Charging System for additional charging system diagnosis and testing procedures. Repair the faulty charging system as required. 7. Inspect the vehicle for aftermarket electrical equipment which might cause excessive electrical loads. 8. Advise the vehicle operator as required.
THE BATTERY WILL NOT ACCEPT A CHARGE.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The battery is faulty. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test the battery using the Micro 420 battery tester. Charge or replace the faulty battery as required.

ABNORMAL BATTERY DISCHARGING

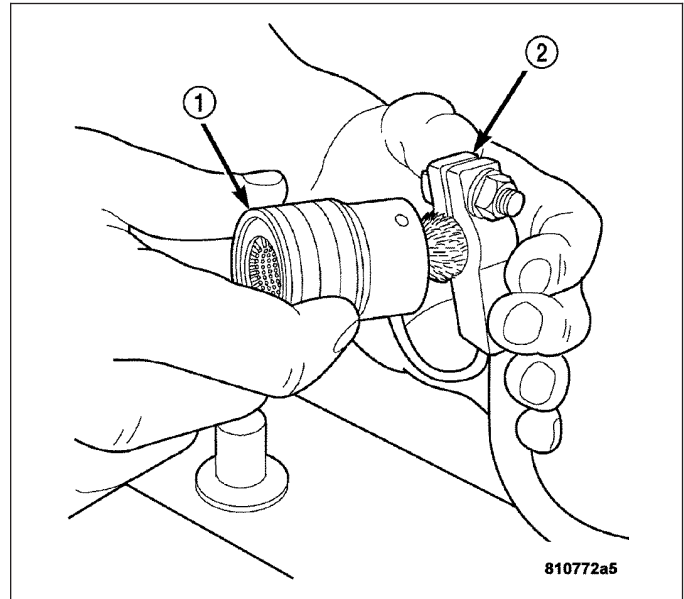
Any of the following conditions can result in abnormal battery discharging:

1. A faulty or incorrect charging system component. Refer to Charging System for additional charging system diagnosis and testing procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).
2. A faulty or incorrect battery. Use the Micro 420 battery tester and refer to Battery System for additional battery diagnosis and testing procedures.
3. A faulty circuit or component causing excessive ignition-off draw.
4. Electrical loads that exceed the output of the charging system. This can be due to equipment installed after manufacture, or repeated short trip use.
5. A faulty or incorrect starting system component. Refer to Starting System for the proper starting system diagnosis and testing procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).
6. Corroded or loose battery posts and/or terminal clamps.
7. Slow driving speeds (heavy traffic conditions) or prolonged idling, with high-amperage draw systems in use.

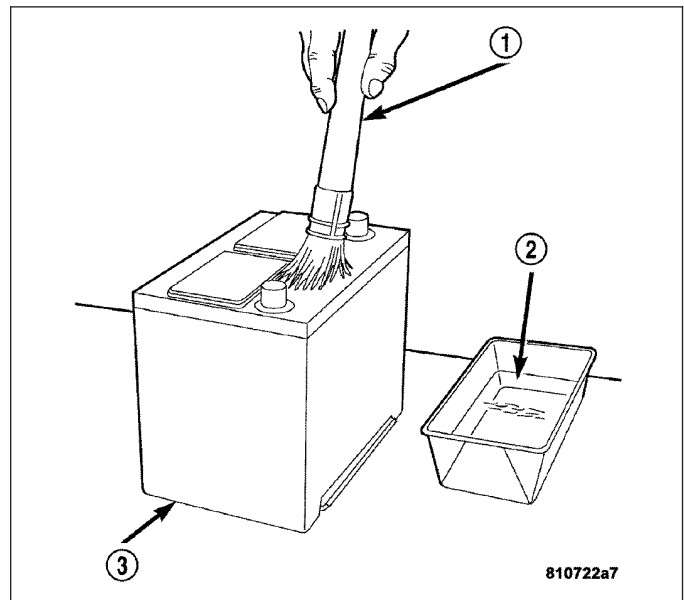
CLEANING

The following information details the recommended cleaning procedures for the battery and related components. In addition to the maintenance schedules found in this service manual and the owner's manual, it is recommended that these procedures be performed any time the battery or related components must be removed for vehicle service.

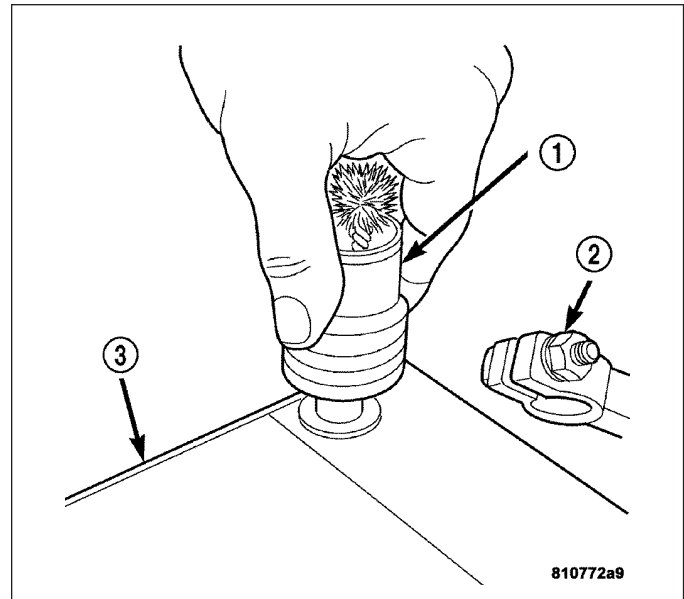
1. Clean the battery cable terminal clamps (2) of all corrosion. Remove any corrosion using a wire terminal brush (1) or a post and terminal cleaning tool, and a sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) and warm water cleaning solution.



2. Clean the battery tray and battery hold-down hardware of all corrosion. Remove any corrosion using a wire brush and a sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) and warm water cleaning solution. Paint any exposed bare metal.
3. If the removed battery (3) is to be reinstalled, clean the outside of the battery case and the top cover with a sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) and warm water cleaning solution (2) using a stiff bristle parts cleaning brush (1) to remove any acid film. Rinse the battery with clean water. Ensure that the cleaning solution does not enter the battery cells through the vent holes. If the battery is being replaced, refer to Battery System Specifications for the factory-installed battery specifications. Confirm that the replacement battery is the correct size and has the correct ratings for the vehicle.



4. Clean any corrosion from the battery (3) and the battery terminal posts and battery cables (2) with a wire brush or a post and terminal cleaner (1), and a sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) and warm water cleaning solution.



INSPECTION

The following information details the recommended inspection procedures for the battery and related components. In addition to the maintenance schedules found in this service manual and the owner's manual, it is recommended that these procedures be performed any time the battery or related components must be removed for vehicle service.

1. Inspect the battery cable terminal clamps for damage. Replace any battery cable that has a damaged or deformed terminal clamp.
2. Inspect the battery tray and battery hold-down hardware for damage. Replace any damaged parts.
3. Inspect the battery case for cracks or other damage that could result in electrolyte leaks. Also, check the battery terminal posts for looseness. Batteries with damaged cases or loose terminal posts must be replaced.

SPECIFICATIONS

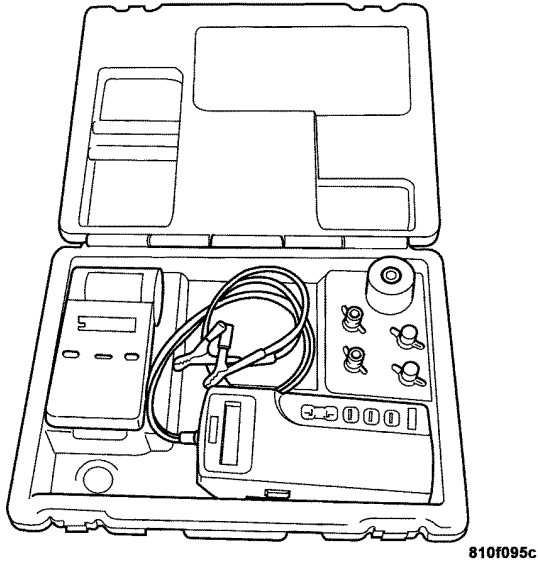
The battery Group Size number, the Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA) rating, and the Reserve Capacity (RC) rating or Ampere-Hours (AH) rating can be found on the original equipment battery label. Be certain that a replacement battery has the correct Group Size number, as well as CCA, and RC or AH ratings that equal or exceed the original equipment specification for the vehicle being serviced. Battery sizes and ratings are discussed in more detail below.

- **Group Size** - The outside dimensions and terminal placement of the battery conform to standards established by the Battery Council International (BCI). Each battery is assigned a BCI Group Size number to help identify a correctly-sized replacement.
- **Cold Cranking Amperage** - The Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA) rating specifies how much current (in amperes) the battery can deliver for thirty seconds at -18°C (0°F). Terminal voltage must not fall below 7.2 volts during or after the thirty second discharge period. The CCA required is generally higher as engine displacement increases, depending also upon the starter current draw requirements.
- **Reserve Capacity** - The Reserve Capacity (RC) rating specifies the time (in minutes) it takes for battery terminal voltage to fall below 10.5 volts, at a discharge rate of 25 amperes. RC is determined with the battery fully-charged at 26.7°C (80°F). This rating estimates how long the battery might last after a charging system failure, under minimum electrical load.
- **Ampere-Hours** - The Ampere-Hours (AH) rating specifies the current (in amperes) that a battery can deliver steadily for twenty hours, with the voltage in the battery not falling below 10.5 volts. This rating is also sometimes identified as the twenty-hour discharge rating.

BATTERY CLASSIFICATIONS & RATINGS

Part Number	BCI Group Size Classification	Cold Cranking Amperage	Reserve Capacity	Ampere - Hours	Load Test Amperage
	48	700		74	265

SPECIAL TOOLS



Micro 420 Battery Tester

BATTERY

DESCRIPTION

A large capacity, low-maintenance storage battery (3) is standard factory-installed equipment on this model. Male post type terminals made of a soft lead material protrude from the top of the molded plastic battery case to provide the means for connecting the battery to the vehicle electrical system. The battery positive terminal post (2) is visibly larger in diameter than the negative terminal post (4), for easy identification. The symbols + and - are also molded into the top of the battery case adjacent to their respective positive and negative terminal posts for additional identification confirmation. Refer to Battery Cables in the index of this service manual for the location of more information on the battery cables that connect the battery to the vehicle electrical system. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/CABLES - DESCRIPTION).

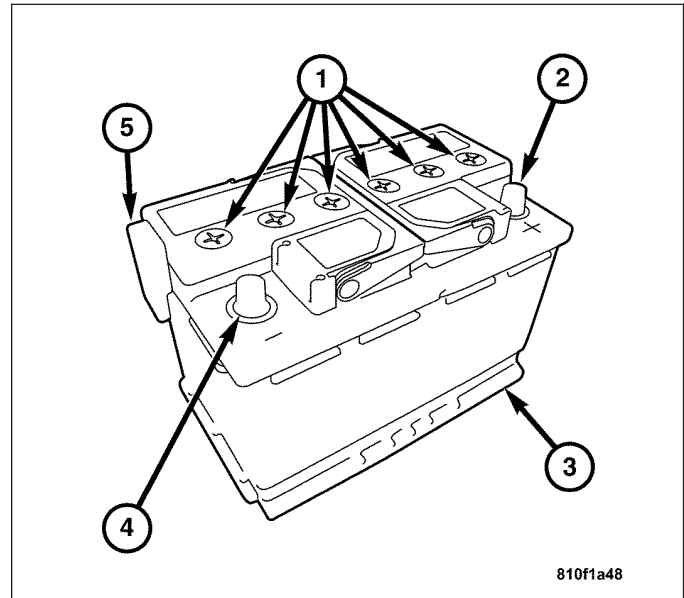
This battery is designed to provide a safe, efficient and reliable means of storing electrical energy in a chemical form. This means of energy storage allows the battery to produce the electrical energy required to operate the engine starting system, as well as to operate many of the other vehicle accessory systems for limited durations while the engine and/or the charging system are not operating. The battery is made up of six individual cells that are connected in series. Each cell contains positively charged plate groups that are connected with lead straps to the positive terminal post, and negatively charged plate groups that are connected with lead straps to the negative terminal post. Each plate consists of a stiff mesh framework or grid coated with lead dioxide (positive plate) or sponge lead (negative plate). Insulators or plate separators made of a non-conductive material are inserted between the positive and negative plates to prevent them from contacting or shorting against one another. These dissimilar metal plates are submerged in a sulfuric acid and water solution called an electrolyte.

The factory-installed low-maintenance battery has removable battery cell caps (1). Distilled water can be added to this battery. The battery is not sealed and has a vent (5). The chemical composition of the metal coated plates within the low-maintenance battery reduces battery gassing and water loss, at normal charge and discharge rates. Therefore, the battery should not require additional water in normal service. If the electrolyte level in this battery does become low, distilled water must be added. However, rapid loss of electrolyte can be caused by an overcharging condition. Be certain to diagnose the charging system after replenishing the water in the battery for a low electrolyte condition and before returning the vehicle to service. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING - DESCRIPTION).

For battery maintenance schedules and jump starting procedures, see the owner's manual in the vehicle glove box. Optionally, refer to Maintenance Schedules and Jump Starting, Towing and Hoisting in the index of this service manual for the location of the recommended battery maintenance schedules and the proper battery jump starting procedures. While battery charging can be considered a maintenance procedure, the battery charging procedures and information are located in the service procedures section of this service manual. This was done because the battery must be fully-charged before any battery diagnosis or testing procedures can be performed. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

OPERATION

The battery is designed to store electrical energy in a chemical form. When an electrical load is applied to the terminals of the battery, an electrochemical reaction occurs. This reaction causes the battery to discharge electrical current from its terminals. As the battery discharges, a gradual chemical change takes place within each cell. The sulfuric acid in the electrolyte combines with the plate materials, causing both plates to slowly change to lead sulfate. At the same time, oxygen from the positive plate material combines with hydrogen from the sulfuric acid, causing the electrolyte to become mainly water. The chemical changes within the battery are caused by the movement of excess or free electrons between the positive and negative plate groups. This movement of electrons produces a flow of electrical current through the load device attached to the battery terminals.



810f1a48

As the plate materials become more similar chemically, and the electrolyte becomes less acid, the voltage potential of each cell is reduced. However, by charging the battery with a voltage higher than that of the battery itself, the battery discharging process is reversed. Charging the battery gradually changes the sulfated lead plates back into sponge lead and lead dioxide, and the water back into sulfuric acid. This action restores the difference in the electron charges deposited on the plates, and the voltage potential of the battery cells. For a battery to remain useful, it must be able to produce high-amperage current over an extended period. A battery must also be able to accept a charge, so that its voltage potential may be restored.

The battery is vented to release excess hydrogen gas that is created when the battery is being charged or discharged. However, even with these vents, hydrogen gas can collect in or around the battery. If hydrogen gas is exposed to flame or sparks, it may ignite. If the electrolyte level is low, the battery may arc internally and explode. If the battery is equipped with removable cell caps, add distilled water whenever the electrolyte level is below the top of the plates. If the battery cell caps cannot be removed, the battery must be replaced if the electrolyte level becomes low.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BATTERY

The battery must be completely charged and the terminals should be properly cleaned and inspected before diagnostic procedures are performed. Refer to Battery System Cleaning for the proper cleaning procedures (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM - CLEANING), and Battery System Inspection (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM - INSPECTION) for the proper battery inspection procedures. Refer to Standard Procedure for the proper battery charging procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

MICRO 420 BATTERY TESTER

The Micro 420 automotive battery tester is designed to help dealership technicians diagnose the cause of a defective battery. Follow the instruction manual supplied with the tester to properly diagnose a vehicle. If the instruction manual is not available refer to the standard procedure in this section, which includes the directions for using the Micro 420 battery tester.

WARNING: IF THE BATTERY SHOWS SIGNS OF FREEZING, LEAKING OR LOOSE POSTS, DO NOT TEST, ASSIST-BOOST, OR CHARGE. THE BATTERY MAY ARC INTERNALLY AND EXPLODE. PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR VEHICLE DAMAGE MAY RESULT.

WARNING: EXPLOSIVE HYDROGEN GAS FORMS IN AND AROUND THE BATTERY. DO NOT SMOKE, USE FLAME, OR CREATE SPARKS NEAR THE BATTERY. PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR VEHICLE DAMAGE MAY RESULT.

WARNING: THE BATTERY CONTAINS SULFURIC ACID, WHICH IS POISONOUS AND CAUSTIC. AVOID CONTACT WITH THE SKIN, EYES, OR CLOTHING. IN THE EVENT OF CONTACT, FLUSH WITH WATER AND CALL A PHYSICIAN IMMEDIATELY. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

A battery that will not accept a charge is faulty, and must be replaced. Further testing is not required. A fully-charged battery must be load tested to determine its cranking capacity. A battery that is fully-charged, but does not pass the load test, is faulty and must be replaced.

Note: Completely discharged batteries may take several hours to accept a charge. Refer to Standard Procedure for the proper battery charging procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

STANDARD PROCEDURE

CHARGING BATTERY

Battery charging is the means by which the battery can be restored to its full voltage potential. A battery is fully-charged when:

- Micro 420 electrical system tester indicates battery is OK.
- All of the battery cells are gassing freely during battery charging.

- Three hydrometer tests, taken at one-hour intervals, indicate no increase in the temperature-corrected specific gravity of the battery electrolyte.
- Open-circuit voltage of the battery is 12.4 volts or above.

WARNING: NEVER EXCEED TWENTY AMPERES WHEN CHARGING A COLD (-1° C [30° F] OR LOWER) BATTERY. THE BATTERY MAY ARC INTERNALLY AND EXPLODE. PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR VEHICLE DAMAGE MAY RESULT.

WARNING: IF THE BATTERY SHOWS SIGNS OF FREEZING, LEAKING, LOOSE POSTS, DO NOT TEST, ASSIST-BOOST, OR CHARGE. THE BATTERY MAY ARC INTERNALLY AND EXPLODE. PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR VEHICLE DAMAGE MAY RESULT.

WARNING: EXPLOSIVE HYDROGEN GAS FORMS IN AND AROUND THE BATTERY. DO NOT SMOKE, USE FLAME, OR CREATE SPARKS NEAR THE BATTERY. PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR VEHICLE DAMAGE MAY RESULT.

WARNING: THE BATTERY CONTAINS SULFURIC ACID, WHICH IS POISONOUS AND CAUSTIC. AVOID CONTACT WITH THE SKIN, EYES, OR CLOTHING. IN THE EVENT OF CONTACT, FLUSH WITH WATER AND CALL A PHYSICIAN IMMEDIATELY. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

WARNING: IF THE BATTERY IS EQUIPPED WITH REMOVABLE CELL CAPS, BE CERTAIN THAT EACH OF THE CELL CAPS IS IN PLACE AND TIGHT BEFORE THE BATTERY IS RETURNED TO SERVICE. PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR VEHICLE DAMAGE MAY RESULT FROM LOOSE OR MISSING CELL CAPS.

CAUTION: Always disconnect and isolate the battery negative cable before charging a battery. Do not exceed sixteen volts while charging a battery. Damage to the vehicle electrical system components may result.

CAUTION: Battery electrolyte will bubble inside the battery case during normal battery charging. Electrolyte boiling or being discharged from the battery vents indicates a battery overcharging condition. Immediately reduce the charging rate or turn off the charger to evaluate the battery condition. Damage to the battery may result from overcharging.

CAUTION: The battery should not be hot to the touch. If the battery feels hot to the touch, turn off the charger and let the battery cool before continuing the charging operation. Damage to the battery may result.

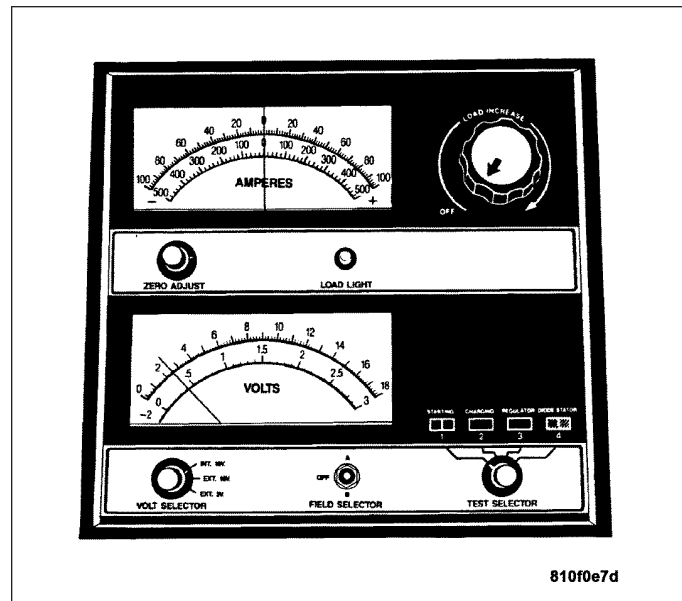
After the battery has been charged to 12.4 volts or greater, perform a load test to determine the battery cranking capacity. Refer to Standard Procedure for the proper battery load test procedures (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE). If the battery will endure a load test, return the battery to service. If the battery will not endure a load test, it is faulty and must be replaced.

Clean and inspect the battery hold downs, tray, terminals, posts, and top before completing battery service. Refer to Battery System Cleaning for the proper battery system cleaning procedures (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM - CLEANING), and Battery System Inspection for the proper battery system inspection procedures (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM - INSPECTION).

CHARGING A COMPLETELY DISCHARGED BATTERY

The following procedure should be used to recharge a completely discharged battery. Unless this procedure is properly followed, a good battery may be needlessly replaced.

1. Measure the voltage at the battery posts with a voltmeter, accurate to 1/10 (0.10) volt. If the reading is below ten volts, the battery charging current will be low. It could take some time before the battery accepts a current greater than a few milliamperes. Such low current may not be detectable on the ammeters built into many battery chargers.
2. Disconnect and isolate the battery negative cable. Connect the battery charger leads. Some battery chargers are equipped with polarity-sensing circuitry. This circuitry protects the battery charger and the battery from being damaged if they are improperly connected. If the battery state-of-charge is too low for the polarity-sensing circuitry to detect, the battery charger will not operate. This makes it appear that the battery will not accept charging current. See the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the battery charger for details on how to bypass the polarity-sensing circuitry.
3. Battery chargers vary in the amount of voltage and current they provide. The amount of time required for a battery to accept measurable charging current at various voltages is shown in the Charge Rate Table. If the charging current is still not measurable at the end of the charging time, the battery is faulty and must be replaced. If the charging current is measurable during the charging time, the battery may be good and the charging should be completed in the normal manner.



CHARGE RATE

Voltage	Hours
16.0 volts maximum	up to 4 hours
14.0 to 15.9 volts	up to 8 hours
13.9 volts or less	up to 16 hours

CHARGING TIME REQUIRED

The time required to charge a battery will vary, depending upon the following factors:

- **Battery Capacity** - A completely discharged heavy-duty battery requires twice the charging time of a small capacity battery.
- **Temperature** - A longer time will be needed to charge a battery at -18° C (0° F) than at 27° C (80° F). When a fast battery charger is connected to a cold battery, the current accepted by the battery will be very low at first. As the battery warms, it will accept a higher charging current rate (amperage).
- **Charger Capacity** - A battery charger that supplies only five amperes will require a longer charging time. A battery charger that supplies twenty amperes or more will require a shorter charging time.
- **State-Of-Charge** - A completely discharged battery requires more charging time than a partially discharged battery. Electrolyte is nearly pure water in a completely discharged battery. At first, the charging current (amperage) will be low. As the battery charges, the specific gravity of the electrolyte will gradually rise.

The Battery Charging Time Table gives an indication of the time required to charge a typical battery at room temperature based upon the battery state-of-charge and the charger capacity.

BATTERY CHARGING TIME

Charging Amperage	5 Amps	10 Amps	20 Amps
Open Circuit Voltage	Hours Charging @ 21° C (70° F)		
12.25 to 12.49	6 hours	3 hours	1.5 hours
12.00 to 12.24	10 hours	5 hours	2.5 hours
10.00 to 11.99	14 hours	7 hours	3.5 hours
Below 10.00	18 hours	9 hours	4.5 hours

STANDARD PROCEDURE - USING MICRO 420 BATTERY TESTER

Always use the Micro 420 Instruction Manual that was supplied with the tester as a reference. If the Instruction Manual is not available the following procedure can be used:

WARNING: ALWAYS WEAR APPROPRIATE EYE PROTECTION AND USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING WITH BATTERIES.

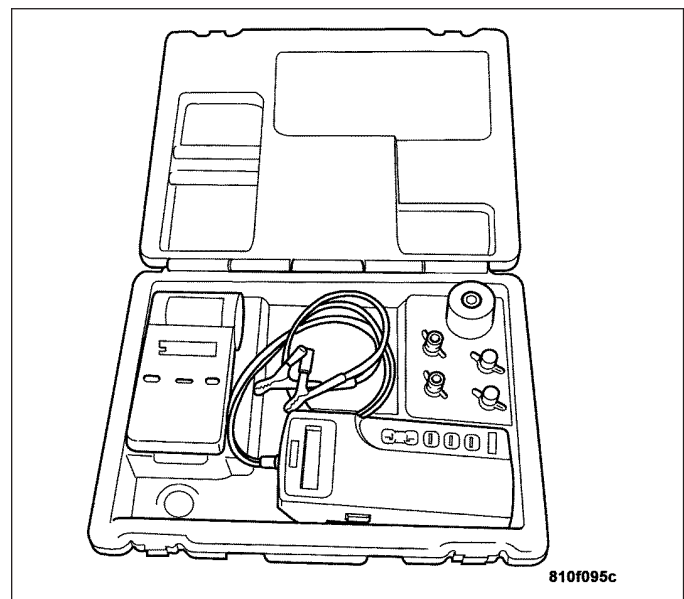
BATTERY TESTING

1. If testing the battery OUT-OF-VEHICLE, clean the battery terminals with a wire brush before testing. If the battery is equipped with side post terminals, install and tighten the supplied lead terminal stud adapters. Do not use steel bolts. Failure to properly install the stud adapters, or using stud adapters that are dirty or worn-out may result in false test readings.
2. If testing the battery IN-THE-VEHICLE, make certain all of the vehicle accessory loads are OFF, including the ignition. **The preferred test position is at the battery terminal.** If the battery is not accessible, you may test using both the positive and negative jumper posts. Select TESTING AT JUMPER POST when connecting to that location.
3. Connect the tester to the battery or jumper posts, the red clamp to positive (+) and the black clamp to negative (-).

Note: Multiple batteries connected in parallel must have the ground cable disconnected to perform a battery test. Failure to disconnect may result in false battery test readings.

4. Using the ARROW key select **in** or **out** of vehicle testing and press ENTER to make a selection.
5. If not selected, choose the Cold Cranking Amp (CCA) battery rating. Or select the appropriate battery rating for your area (see menu). The tester will then run its self programmed test of the battery and display the results. Refer to the test result table noted below.

CAUTION: If REPLACE BATTERY is the result of the test, this may mean a poor connection between the vehicle's cables and battery exists. After disconnecting the vehicle's battery cables from the battery, retest the battery using the OUT-OF-VEHICLE test before replacing.



6. While viewing the battery test result, press the CODE button and the tester will prompt you for the last 4 digits of the VIN. Use the UP/DOWN arrow buttons to scroll to the correct character; then press ENTER to select and move to the next digit. Then press the ENTER button to view the SERVICE CODE. Pressing the CODE button a second time will return you to the test results.

BATTERY TEST RESULTS

GOOD BATTERY	Return to service
GOOD - RECHARGE	Fully charge battery and return to service
CHARGE & RETEST	Fully charge battery and retest battery
REPLACE BATTERY	Replace the battery and retest complete system
BAD-CELL REPLACE	Replace the battery and retest complete system

Note: The SERVICE CODE is required on every warranty claim submitted for battery replacement.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - OPEN-CIRCUIT VOLTAGE TEST

A battery open-circuit voltage (no load) test will show the approximate state-of-charge of a battery. This test can be used in place of the hydrometer test when a hydrometer is not available, or for maintenance-free batteries with non-removable cell caps.

Before proceeding with this test, completely charge the battery. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

1. Before measuring the open-circuit voltage, the surface charge must be removed from the battery. Turn on the headlamps for fifteen seconds, then allow up to five minutes for the battery voltage to stabilize.
2. Disconnect and isolate both battery cables, negative cable first.
3. Using a voltmeter connected to the battery posts (see the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the voltmeter), measure the open-circuit voltage.

See the Open-Circuit Voltage Table. This voltage reading will indicate the battery state-of-charge, but will not reveal its cranking capacity. If a battery has an open-circuit voltage reading of 12.4 volts or greater, it may be load tested to reveal its cranking capacity. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE TABLE

Open Circuit Voltage	Charge Percentage
11.7 volts or less	0%
12.0 volts	25%
12.2 volts	50%
12.4 volts	75%
12.6 volts or more	100%

STANDARD PROCEDURE - IGNITION-OFF DRAW TEST

The term Ignition-Off Draw (IOD) identifies a normal condition where power is being drained from the battery with the ignition switch in the Off position. A normal vehicle electrical system will draw from five to thirty-five milliamperes (0.005 to 0.035 ampere) with the ignition switch in the Off position, and all non-ignition controlled circuits in proper working order. Up to thirty-five milliamperes are needed to enable the memory functions for the Powertrain Control Module (PCM), and other modules which may vary with the vehicle equipment.

A vehicle that has not been operated for approximately twenty days, may discharge the battery to an inadequate level. When a vehicle will not be used for twenty days or more (stored), remove the negative battery cable from the battery. This will reduce battery discharging.

Excessive IOD can be caused by:

- Electrical items left on.
- Faulty or improperly adjusted switches.

- Faulty or shorted electronic modules and components.
- An internally shorted generator.
- Intermittent shorts in the wiring.

If the IOD is over thirty-five milliampères, the problem must be found and corrected before replacing a battery. In most cases, the battery can be charged and returned to service after the excessive IOD condition has been corrected.

1. Verify that all electrical accessories are off. Turn off all lamps, remove the ignition key, and close all doors. If the vehicle is equipped with an illuminated entry system or an electronically tuned radio, allow the electronic timer function of these systems to automatically shut off (time out). This may take up to three minutes. See the Electronic Module Ignition-Off Draw Table for more information.

ELECTRONIC MODULE IGNITION-OFF DRAW (IOD)

Module	Time Out? (If Yes, Interval And Wake-Up Input)	IOD	IOD After Time Out
Controller Antilock Brake (CAB)	No		N/A
Body Control Module (BCM)	No		N/A
Powertrain Control Module (PCM)	No		N/A
Transmission Control Module (TCM)	No		N/A
Instrument Cluster	No		N/A
Shift Lever Assembly	No		N/A
Garage Door Opener / Tire Pressure Monitor	No		N/A
A/C Heater Control Module	No		N/A
Occupant Restraint Control Module	No		N/A
Pneumatic System Equipment (PSE) Control Module	No		N/A
RKE Module	No		N/A

2. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
3. Set an electronic digital multi-meter to its highest amperage scale. Connect the multi-meter between the disconnected battery negative cable terminal clamp and the battery negative terminal post. Make sure that the doors remain closed so that the illuminated entry system is not activated. The multi-meter amperage reading may remain high for up to three minutes, or may not give any reading at all while set in the highest amperage scale, depending upon the electrical equipment in the vehicle. The multi-meter leads must be securely clamped to the battery negative cable terminal clamp and the battery negative terminal post. If continuity between the battery negative terminal post and the negative cable terminal clamp is lost during any part of the IOD test, the electronic timer function will be activated and all of the tests will have to be repeated.
4. After about three minutes, the high-amperage IOD reading on the multi-meter should become very low or non-existent, depending upon the electrical equipment in the vehicle. If the amperage reading remains high, remove each fuse in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block, one at a time until the amperage reading becomes very low, or nonexistent. If the amperage reading is still high, remove each fuse one at a time in the Illumination Control Module until the amperage reading becomes very low or nonexistent. If the amperage reading is still high, remove each fuse one at a time in the Relay Control Module until the amperage reading becomes very low or nonexistent. Refer to the appropriate wiring information in this service manual for complete Underhood Accessory Fuse, Illumination Control Module Fuse, Relay Control Module Fuse and circuit identification. This will isolate

each circuit and identify the circuit that is the source of the high-amperage IOD. If the amperage reading remains high after removing and replacing each fuse, disconnect the wire harness from the generator. If the amperage reading now becomes very low or nonexistent, refer to Charging System for the proper charging system diagnosis and testing procedures (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING). After the high-amperage IOD has been corrected, switch the multi-meter to progressively lower amperage scales and, if necessary, repeat the fuse and circuit breaker remove-and-replace process to identify and correct all sources of excessive IOD. It is now safe to select the lowest milliampere scale of the multi-meter to check the low-amperage IOD.

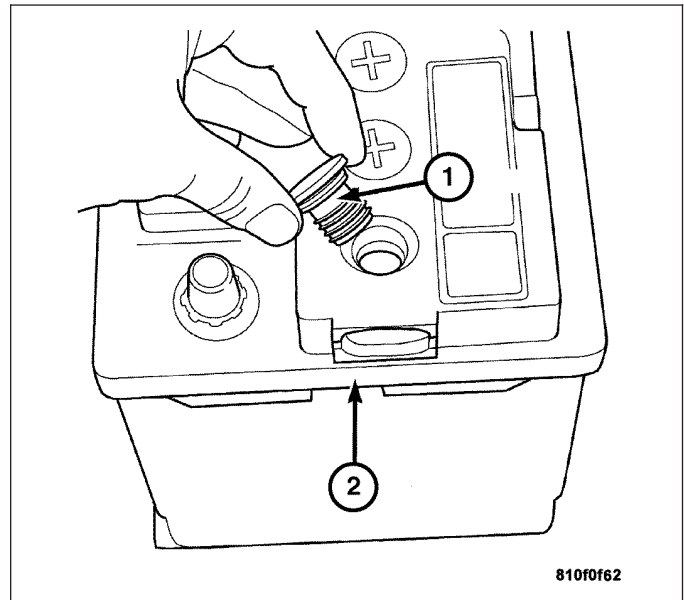
CAUTION: Do not open any doors, or turn on any electrical accessories with the lowest milliampere scale selected, or the multi-meter may be damaged.

5. Observe the multi-meter reading. The low-amperage IOD should not exceed thirty-five milliamperes (0.035 amperes). If the current draw exceeds thirty-five milliamperes, isolate each circuit using the fuse remove-and-replace process in Step 4. The multi-meter reading will drop to within the acceptable limit when the source of the excessive current draw is disconnected. Repair this circuit as required; whether a wiring short, incorrect switch adjustment, or a component failure is at fault.

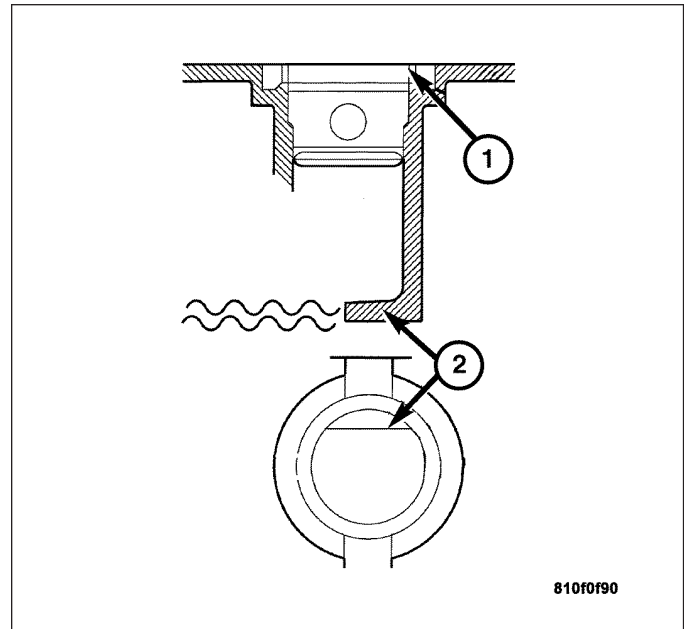
STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING BATTERY ELECTROLYTE LEVEL

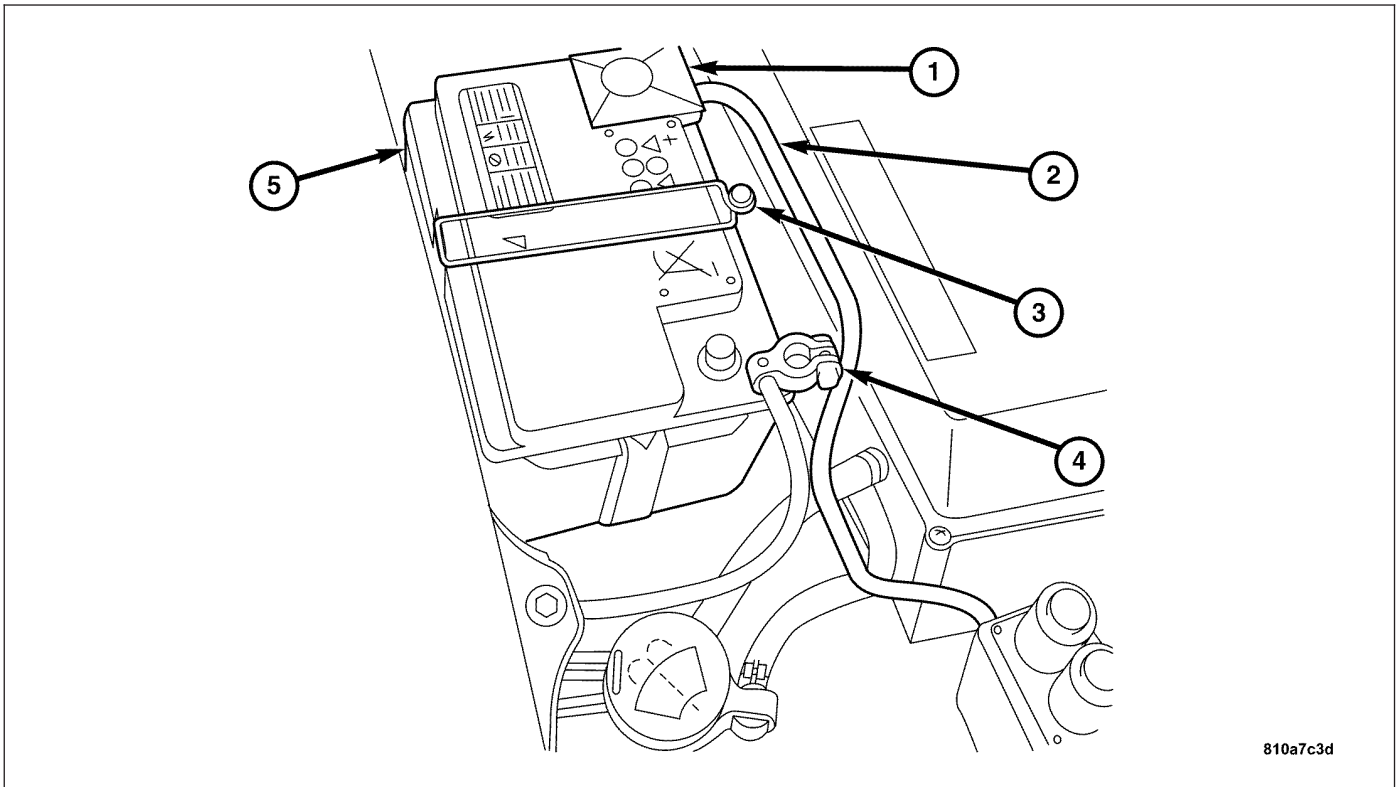
The following procedure can be used to check the battery electrolyte level.

1. Remove the battery (2) cell cap (1).



2. Look through the battery cap holes (1) to determine the level of the electrolyte in the battery. The electrolyte should be approximately 1 centimeter above the battery plates or until the lip (2) inside the battery cap holes is covered.
3. Add only distilled water until the electrolyte level is approximately one centimeter above the plates.



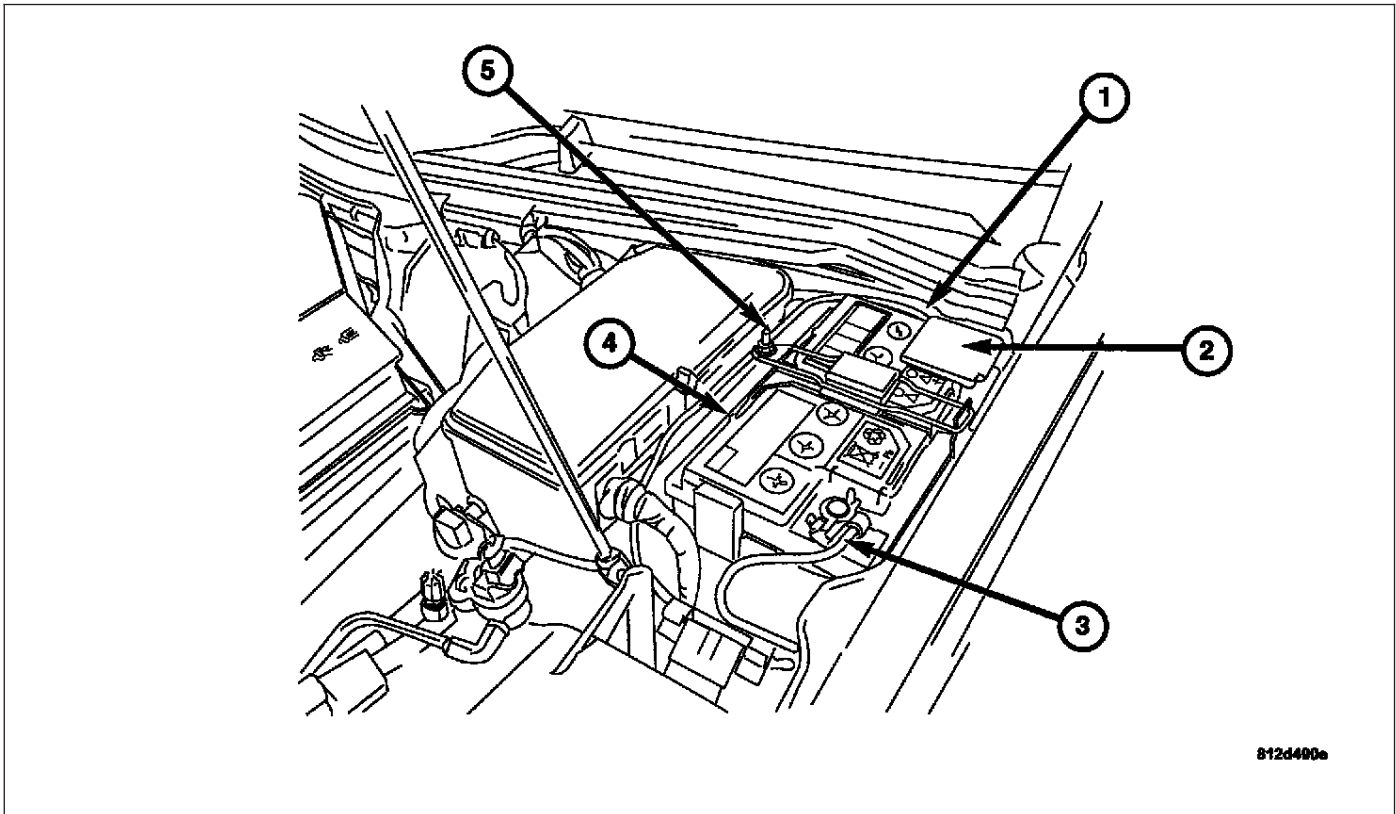
REMOVAL**REMOVAL - BATTERY**

810a7c3d

WARNING: WEAR A SUITABLE PAIR OF RUBBER GLOVES (NOT THE HOUSEHOLD TYPE) WHEN REMOVING A BATTERY BY HAND. SAFETY GLASSES SHOULD ALSO BE WORN. IF THE BATTERY IS CRACKED OR LEAKING, THE ELECTROLYTE CAN BURN THE SKIN AND EYES.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (4). If necessary, use a battery terminal puller to remove the terminal clamp from the battery post.
2. Remove the protective plastic cap (1).
3. Disconnect the positive battery cable (2). If necessary, use a battery terminal puller to remove the terminal clamp from the battery post.
4. Remove the battery hold down nut (3) and strap from the battery.
5. Remove the battery (5) from the battery tray.

REMOVAL - RHD

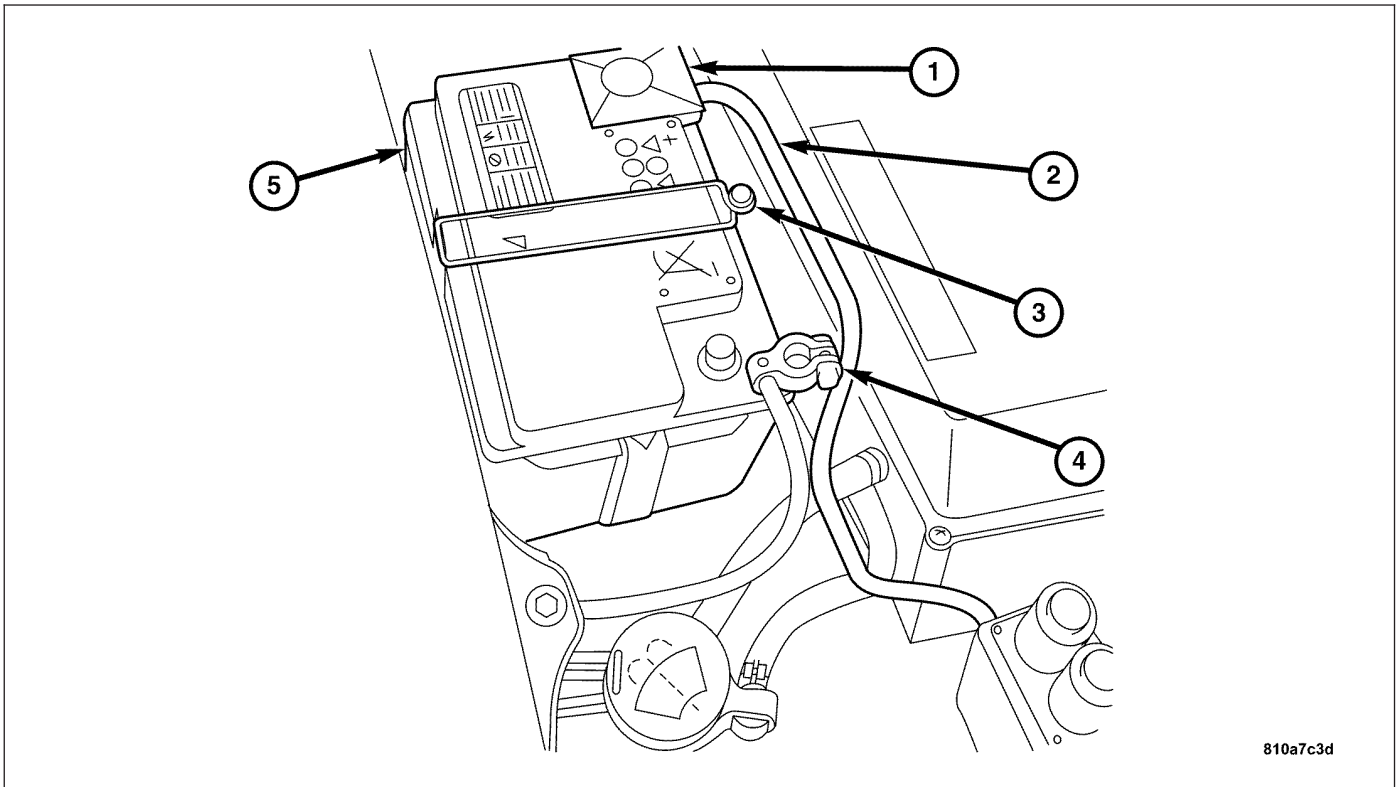


WARNING: WEAR A SUITABLE PAIR OF RUBBER GLOVES (NOT THE HOUSEHOLD TYPE) WHEN REMOVING A BATTERY BY HAND. SAFETY GLASSES SHOULD ALSO BE WORN. IF THE BATTERY IS CRACKED OR LEAKING, THE ELECTROLYTE CAN BURN THE SKIN AND EYES.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (3). If necessary, use a battery terminal puller to remove the terminal clamp from the battery post.
2. Remove the positive battery cable protective plastic cap (2).
3. Disconnect the positive battery cable (1). If necessary, use a battery terminal puller to remove the terminal clamp from the battery post.
4. Remove the battery hold down nut (5) and strap from the battery.
5. Remove the battery (4) from the battery tray.

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - BATTERY



810a7c3d

1. Clean and inspect the battery. Refer to the procedures in this section.

CAUTION: The battery cable terminal clamps must reach the correct battery terminal post without stretching the cables.

2. Position the battery (5) onto the battery tray. Ensure that the battery positive and negative terminal posts are correctly positioned.

3. Install the battery hold down onto the battery with the hold down nut (3). Tighten the battery hold down nut to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).

CAUTION: Be certain that the battery cable terminal clamps are connected to the correct battery terminal posts. Reverse battery polarity may damage electrical components of the vehicle.

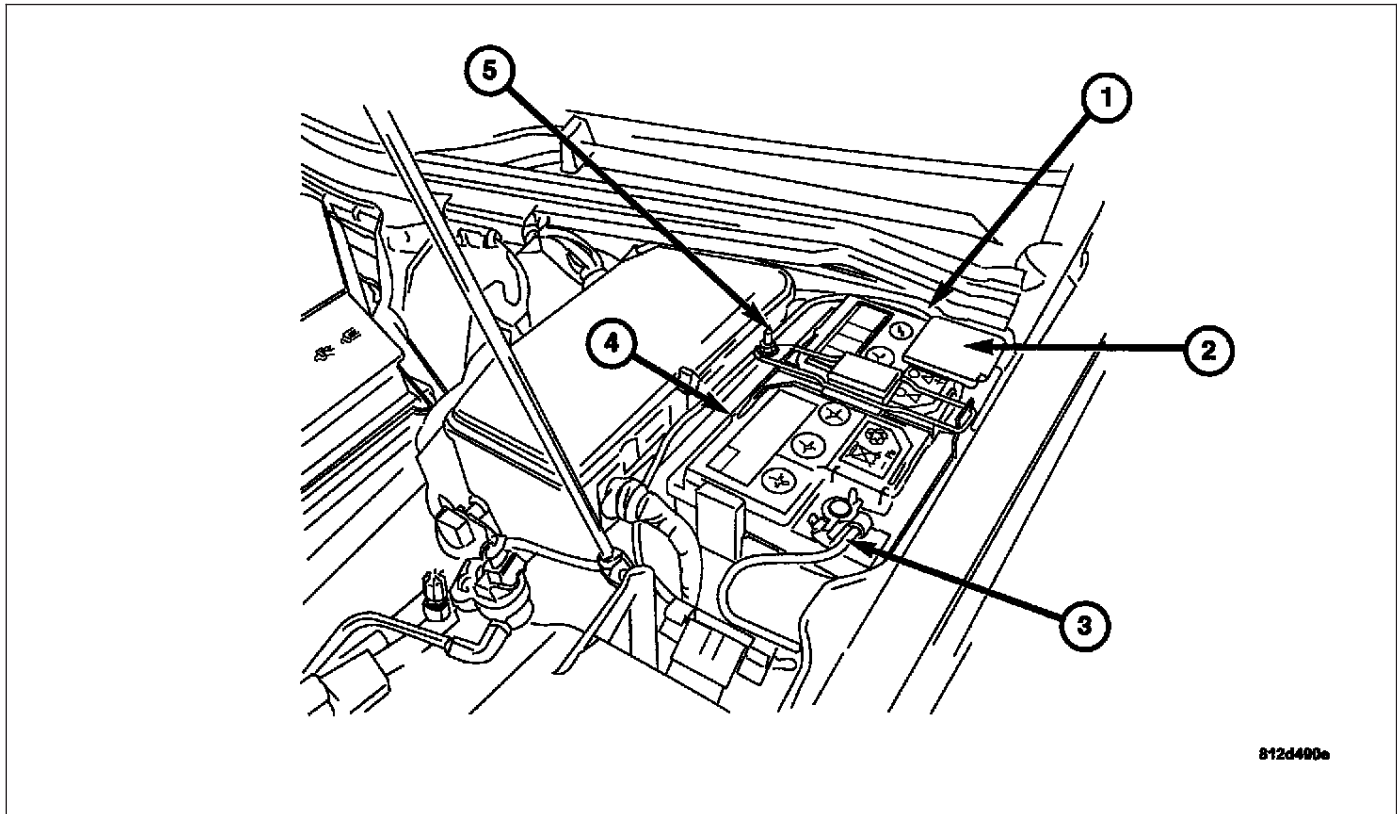
4. Clean the battery cable terminal clamps and the battery terminal posts.

5. Connect the positive battery cable (2). Tighten the terminal clamp pinch-bolt hex nut to 7 N·m (60 in. lbs.).

6. Install the positive battery terminal plastic cap (1).

7. Connect the negative battery cable (4). Tighten the terminal clamp pinch-bolt hex nut to 7 N·m (60 in. lbs.).

INSTALLATION - RHD



1. Clean and inspect the battery. Refer to the procedures in this section.

CAUTION: The battery cable terminal clamps must reach the correct battery terminal post without stretching the cables.

2. Position the battery (4) onto the battery tray. Ensure that the battery positive and negative terminal posts are correctly positioned.
3. Install the battery hold down onto the battery with the hold down nut (5). Tighten the battery hold down nut to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).

CAUTION: Be certain that the battery cable terminal clamps are connected to the correct battery terminal posts. Reverse battery polarity may damage electrical components of the vehicle.

4. Clean the battery cable terminal clamps and the battery terminal posts.
5. Connect the positive battery cable (1). Tighten the terminal clamp pinch-bolt hex nut to 7 N·m (60 in. lbs.).
6. Install the positive battery terminal plastic cap (2).
7. Connect the negative battery cable (3). Tighten the terminal clamp pinch-bolt hex nut to 7 N·m (60 in. lbs.).

CABLES

DESCRIPTION

The battery cables are large gauge, stranded copper wires sheathed within a heavy plastic or synthetic rubber insulating jacket. The wire used in the battery cables combines excellent flexibility and reliability with high electrical current carrying capacity. Refer to **Wiring Diagrams** for battery cable wire gauge information.

A clamping type female battery terminal made of soft lead is die cast onto one end of the battery cable wire. A square headed pinch-bolt and hex nut are installed at the open end of the female battery terminal clamp. Large eyelet type terminals are crimped onto the opposite end of the battery cable wire and then solder-dipped. The battery positive cable has a larger female battery terminal clamp to allow connection to the larger battery positive terminal post. The battery negative cable has a smaller female battery terminal clamp.

The battery cables cannot be repaired and, if damaged or faulty they must be replaced. Both the battery positive and negative cables are available for service replacement only as a unit with the battery wire harness, which may include portions of the wiring circuits for the generator and other components. Refer to **Wiring Diagrams** for more information on the various wiring circuits included in the battery wire harness for the vehicle being serviced.

OPERATION

The battery cables connect the battery terminal posts to the vehicle electrical system. These cables also provide a path back to the battery for electrical current generated by the charging system for restoring the voltage potential of the battery. The female battery terminal clamps on the ends of the battery cable wires provide a strong and reliable connection of the battery cable to the battery terminal posts. The terminal pinch bolts allow the female terminal clamps to be tightened around the male terminal posts on the top of the battery. The eyelet terminals secured to the opposite ends of the battery cable wires from the female battery terminal clamps provide secure and reliable connection of the battery cables to the vehicle electrical system.

The battery positive cable terminal clamp is die cast onto the ends of two wires. One wire has an eyelet terminal that connects the battery positive cable to the B(+) terminal stud of the Engine Fuse Block, and the other wire has an eyelet terminal that connects the battery positive cable to the B(+) terminal stud of the engine starter motor solenoid. The battery negative cable terminal clamp is die cast onto the end of one wire. The wire has an eyelet terminal that connects the battery negative cable to the vehicle body through a ground bolt on the right front fender inner shield, near the battery.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - BATTERY CABLES

A voltage drop test will determine if there is excessive resistance in the battery cable terminal connections or the battery cable. If excessive resistance is found in the battery cable connections, the connection point should be disassembled, cleaned of all corrosion or foreign material, then reassembled. Following reassembly, check the voltage drop for the battery cable connection and the battery cable again to confirm repair.

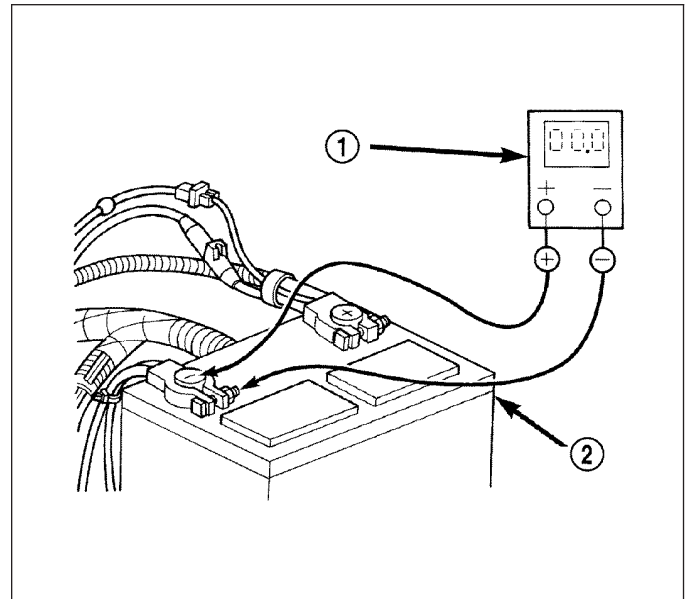
When performing the voltage drop test, it is important to remember that the voltage drop is giving an indication of the resistance between the two points at which the voltmeter probes are attached. **EXAMPLE:** When testing the resistance of the battery positive cable, touch the voltmeter leads to the battery positive cable terminal clamp and to the battery positive cable eyelet terminal at the starter solenoid B(+) terminal stud. If you probe the battery positive terminal post and the battery positive cable eyelet terminal at the starter solenoid B(+) terminal stud, you are reading the combined voltage drop in the battery positive cable terminal clamp-to-terminal post connection and the battery positive cable.

VOLTAGE DROP TEST

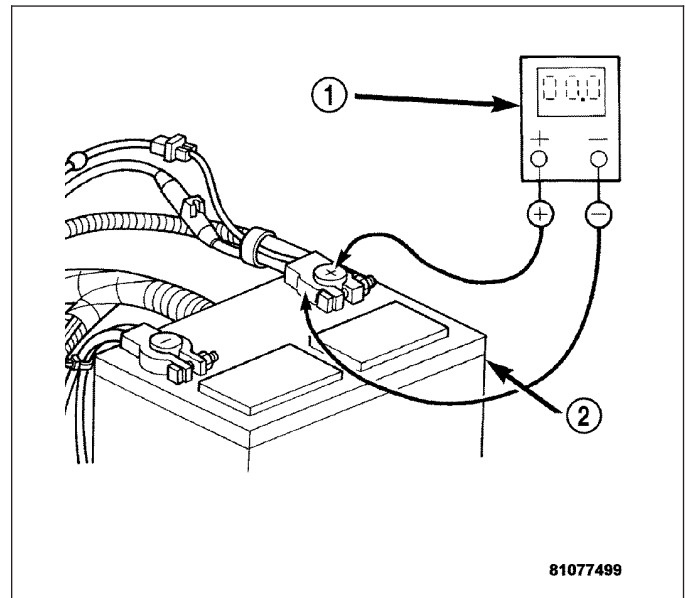
The following operation will require a voltmeter accurate to 1/10 (0.10) volt. Before performing this test, be certain that the following procedures are accomplished:

- The battery is fully-charged and load tested. Refer to Standard Procedures for the proper battery charging (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE) and load test procedures (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
- Fully engage the parking brake.
- If the vehicle is equipped with an automatic transmission, place the gearshift selector lever in the Park position. If the vehicle is equipped with a manual transmission, place the gearshift selector lever in the Neutral position and block the clutch pedal in the fully depressed position.
- Verify that all lamps and accessories are turned off.
- To prevent the engine from starting, remove the ignition coil fuse. The ignition coil fuse is located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block, in the engine compartment. See the fuse layout label affixed to the underside of the fuse block cover for ignition coil fuse identification and location.

1. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) negative terminal post. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) negative cable terminal clamp. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter. If voltage is detected, correct the poor connection between the battery negative cable terminal clamp and the battery negative terminal post.

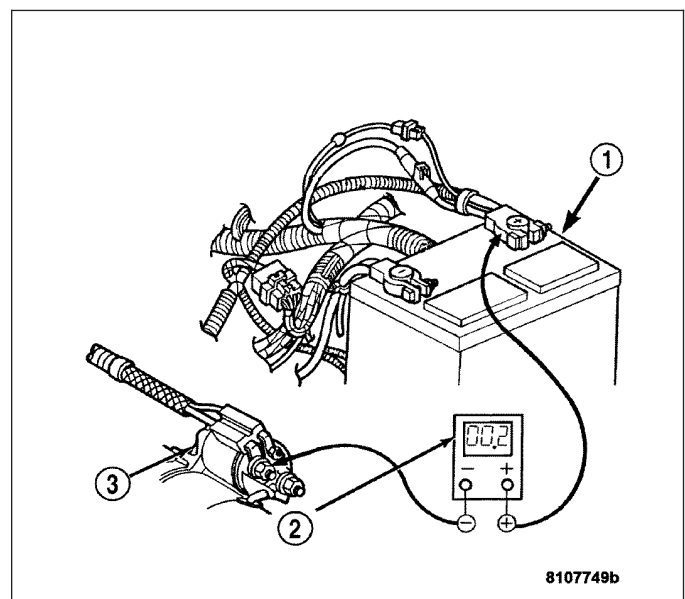


2. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) positive terminal post. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) positive cable terminal clamp. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter. If voltage is detected, correct the poor connection between the battery positive cable terminal clamp and the battery positive terminal post.



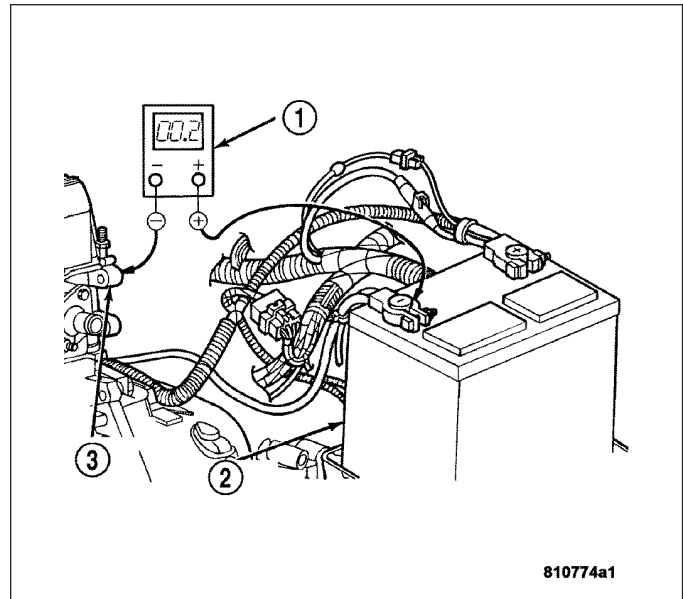
81077499

3. Connect the voltmeter (2) to measure between the battery (1) positive cable terminal clamp and the starter solenoid (3) B(+) terminal stud. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter (2). If the reading is above 0.2 volt, clean and tighten the battery (1) positive cable eyelet terminal connection at the starter solenoid B(+) terminal stud. Repeat the test. If the reading is still above 0.2 volt, replace the faulty battery positive cable.



8107749b

4. Connect the voltmeter (1) to measure between the battery (2) negative cable terminal clamp and a good clean ground on the engine block (3). Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter (1). If the reading is above 0.2 volt, clean and tighten the battery (2) negative cable eyelet terminal connection to the engine block. Repeat the test. If the reading is still above 0.2 volt, replace the faulty battery negative cable.

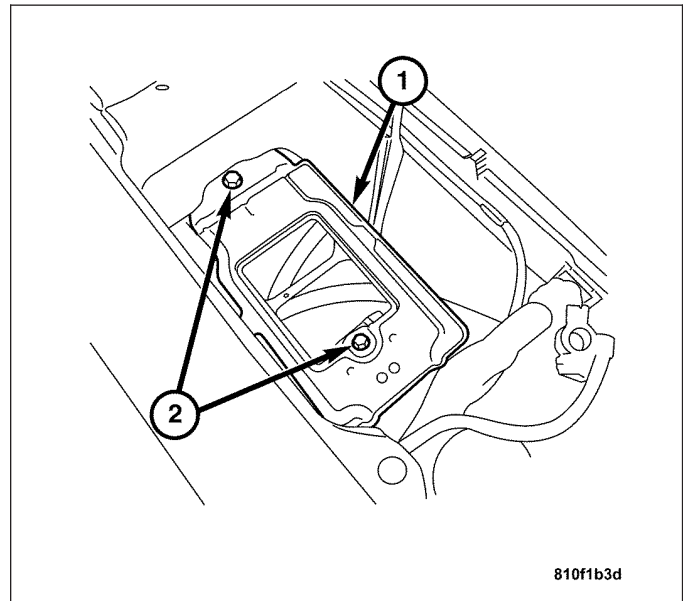


TRAY

DESCRIPTION

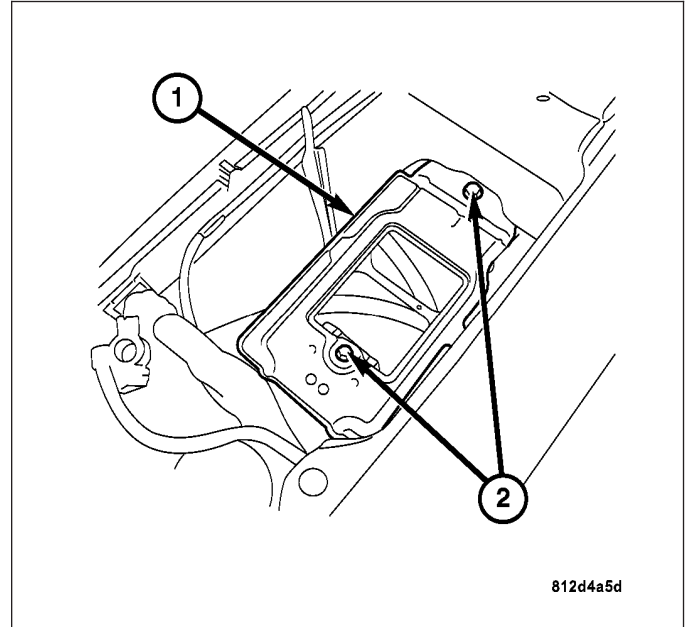
DESCRIPTION

The battery is mounted in a battery tray (1) located in the right rear corner of the engine compartment. The battery tray and support unit is secured at the front with a bolt (2) on the front wheelhouse inner panel, and at the rear with a bolt (2) on a bracket from the bulkhead.



DESCRIPTION - RHD

The battery is mounted in a battery tray (1) located in the left rear corner of the engine compartment. The battery tray and support unit is secured at the front with a bolt (2) on the front wheelhouse inner panel, and at the rear with a bolt (2) on a bracket from the bulkhead.

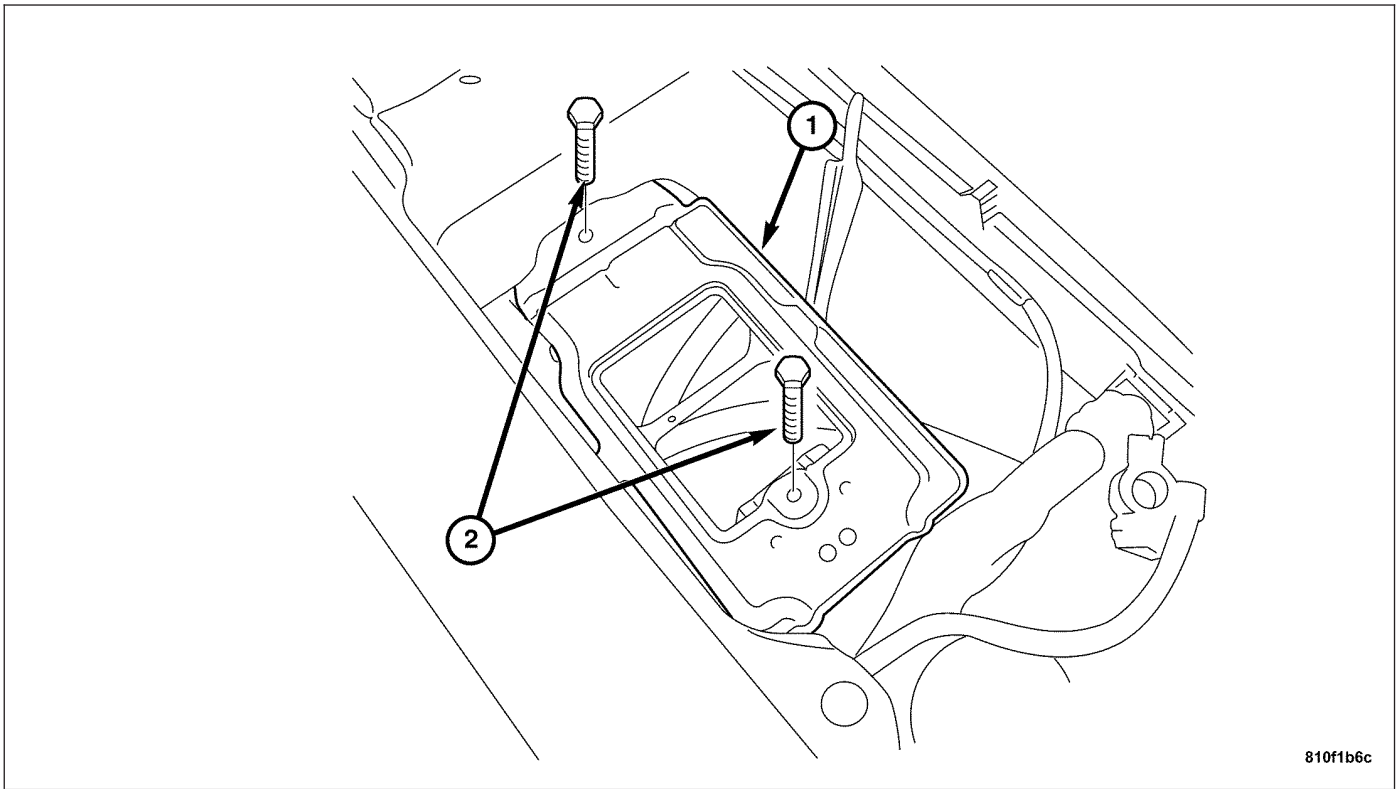


OPERATION

The battery tray provides a secure mounting location and supports the battery. The battery tray also provides the anchor points for the battery hold-down hardware. The battery tray and the battery hold-down hardware combine to secure and stabilize the battery in the engine compartment, which prevents battery movement during vehicle operation. Unrestrained battery movement during vehicle operation could result in damage to the vehicle, the battery, or both.

REMOVAL

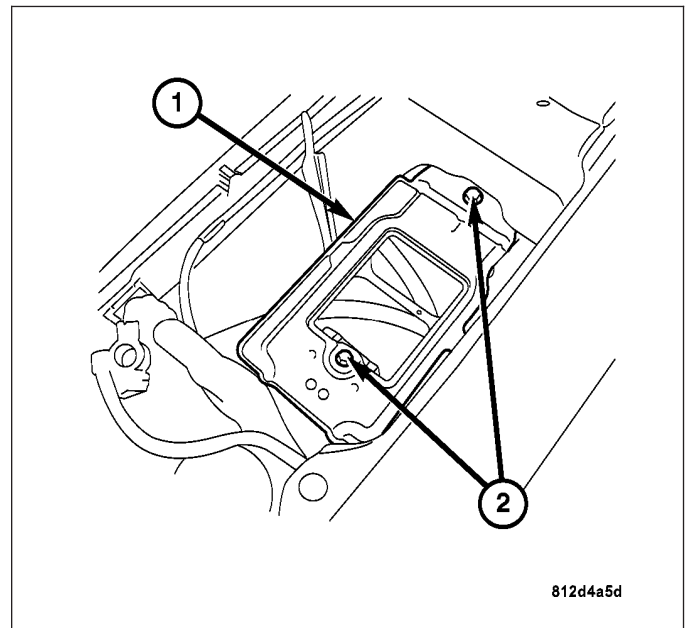
REMOVAL



1. Remove the battery. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the battery tray (1) retaining bolts (2).
3. Remove the battery tray (1).

REMOVAL - RHD

1. Remove the battery. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the battery tray (1) retaining bolts (2).
3. Remove the battery tray (1).



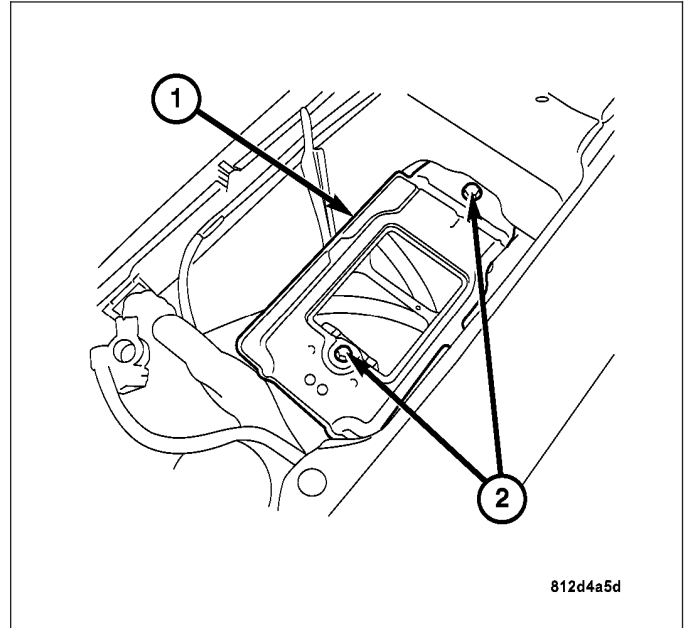
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Install the battery tray (1).
2. Install the battery tray (1) retaining bolts (2). Tighten the bolts to 15 N·m (11 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the battery. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - INSTALLATION).

INSTALLATION - RHD

1. Install the battery tray (1).
2. Install the battery tray (1) retaining bolts (2). Tighten the bolts to 15 N·m (11 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the battery. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - INSTALLATION).



CHARGING SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
CHARGING SYSTEM		OPERATION	30
DESCRIPTION	27	REMOVAL	31
OPERATION	27	INSTALLATION	32
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHARGING SYSTEM	27	VOLTAGE REGULATOR	
SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	29	DESCRIPTION	33
SPECIFICATIONS		OPERATION	
SPECIFICATIONS - GENERATOR	30	OPERATION	33
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	30	REMOVAL	34
GENERATOR		INSTALLATION	34
DESCRIPTION	30		

CHARGING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

The charging system consists of:

- Generator
- Electronic Voltage Regulator
- Ignition Switch
- Battery
- Generator Lamp
- Check Gauges Lamp
- Wiring harness and connections

OPERATION

The charging system is turned on and off with the ignition switch. The system is on when the engine is running. The Check Gauges Lamp monitors: charging system voltage, engine coolant temperature and engine oil pressure. If an extreme condition is indicated, the lamp will be illuminated. This is done as reminder to check the three gauges. The lamp is located on the instrument panel. Refer to Instrument Cluster for additional information. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - DESCRIPTION).

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHARGING SYSTEM

The following procedures may be used to diagnose the charging system if:

- the check gauges lamp is illuminated with the engine running.
- an undercharged or overcharged battery condition occurs.

Remember that an undercharged battery is often caused by:

- accessories being left on with the engine not running.
- a faulty or improperly adjusted switch that allows a lamp to stay on.

INSPECTION

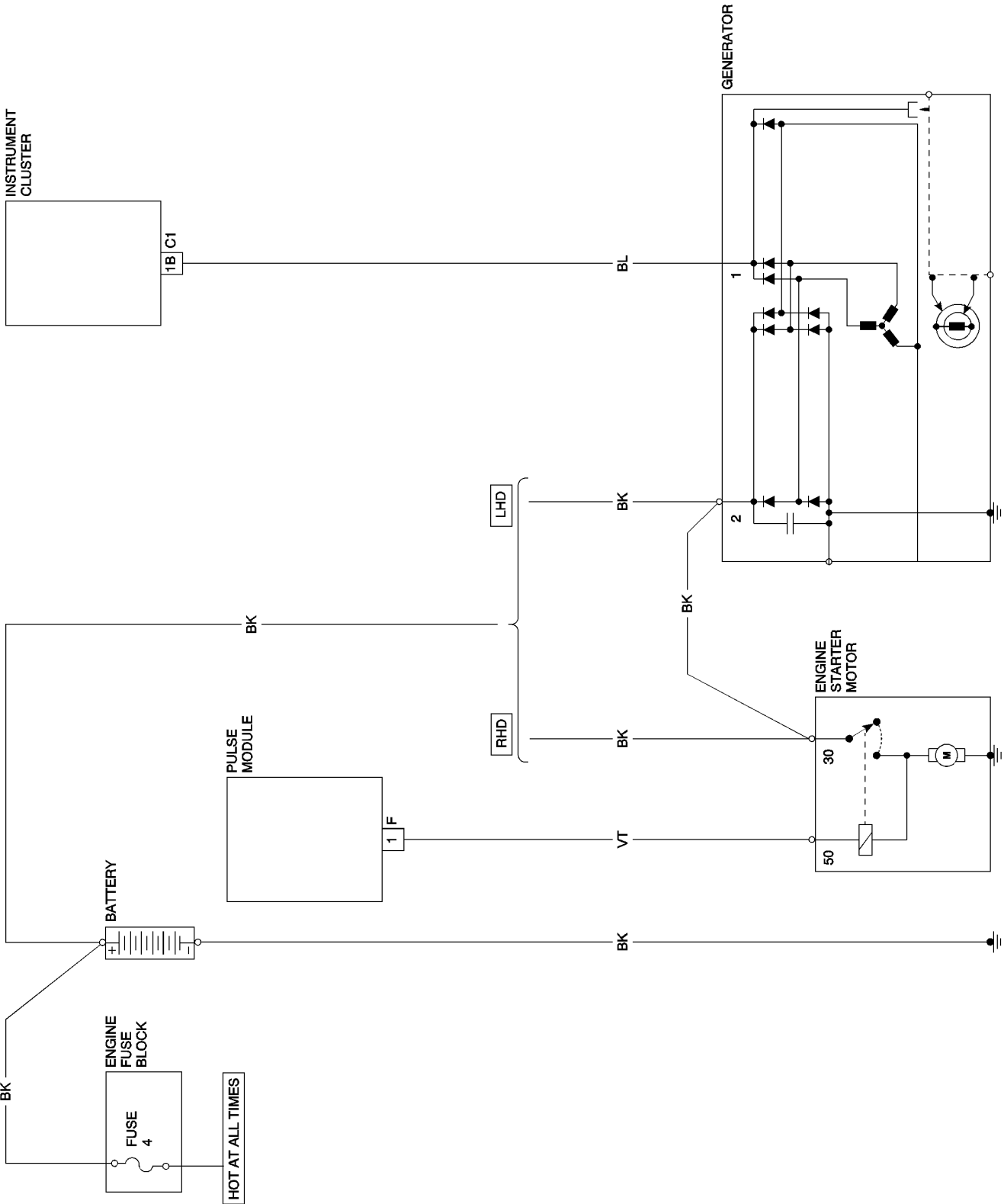
The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors critical input and output circuits of the charging system, making sure they are operational. A Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is assigned to each input and output circuit monitored by the On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) system. Some charging system circuits are checked continuously, and some are checked only under certain conditions.

To perform a complete test of the charging system, perform the following inspections.

1. Inspect the battery condition.

2. Inspect condition of battery cable terminals, battery posts, connections at engine block, and starter solenoid. They should be clean and tight. Repair as required.
3. Inspect all fuses in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block for tightness in receptacles. They should be properly installed and tight. Repair or replace as required.
4. Inspect generator mounting bolts for tightness. Replace or tighten bolts if required.
5. Inspect accessory drive belt condition and tension. Tighten or replace belt as required.
6. Inspect the automatic belt tensioner.
7. Inspect generator electrical connections at generator field, battery output, and ground terminal. Also check generator ground wire connection at engine. They should all be clean and tight. Repair as required or replace generator if necessary.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



810b96e3

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - GENERATOR

TYPE	PART NUMBER	RATED SAE AMPS	ENGINE	MINIMUM TEST AMPS
BOSCH	05097756AA	120	3.2L V-6	120@2200RPM

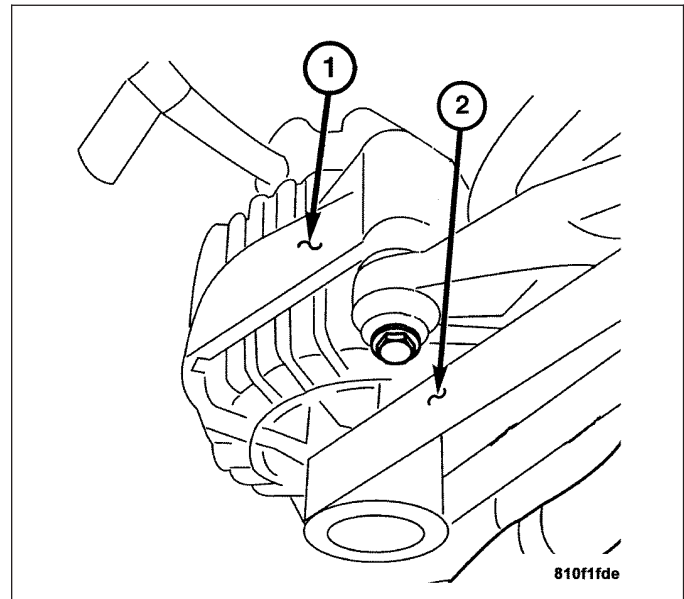
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Generator Mounting Bolts	42	31	—
Generator B+ Terminal Nut	15	11	—

GENERATOR

DESCRIPTION

The generator (1) is belt-driven by the engine using a serpentine type accessory drive belt (2). It is serviced only as a complete assembly. If the generator fails for any reason, the entire assembly must be replaced. The only component that is replaceable is the voltage regulator.



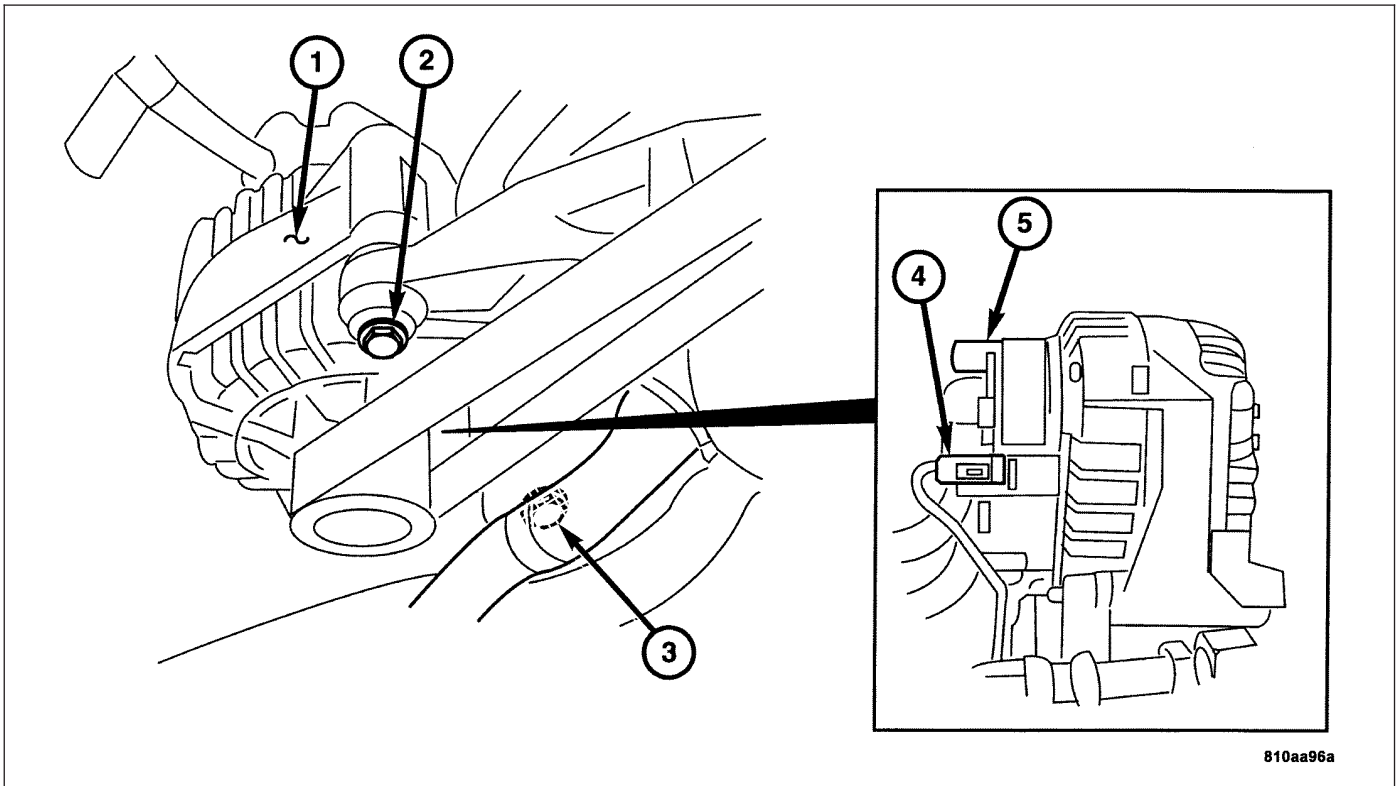
OPERATION

As the energized rotor begins to rotate within the generator, the spinning magnetic field induces a current into the windings of the stator coil. Once the generator begins producing sufficient current, it also provides the current needed to energize the rotor.

The Y type stator winding connections deliver the induced AC current to 3 positive and 3 negative diodes for rectification. From the diodes, rectified DC current is delivered to the vehicle electrical system through the generator battery terminal.

Noise emitting from the generator may be caused by: worn, loose or defective bearings; a loose or defective drive pulley; incorrect, worn, damaged or misadjusted drive belt; loose mounting bolts; a misaligned drive pulley or a defective stator or diode.

REMOVAL

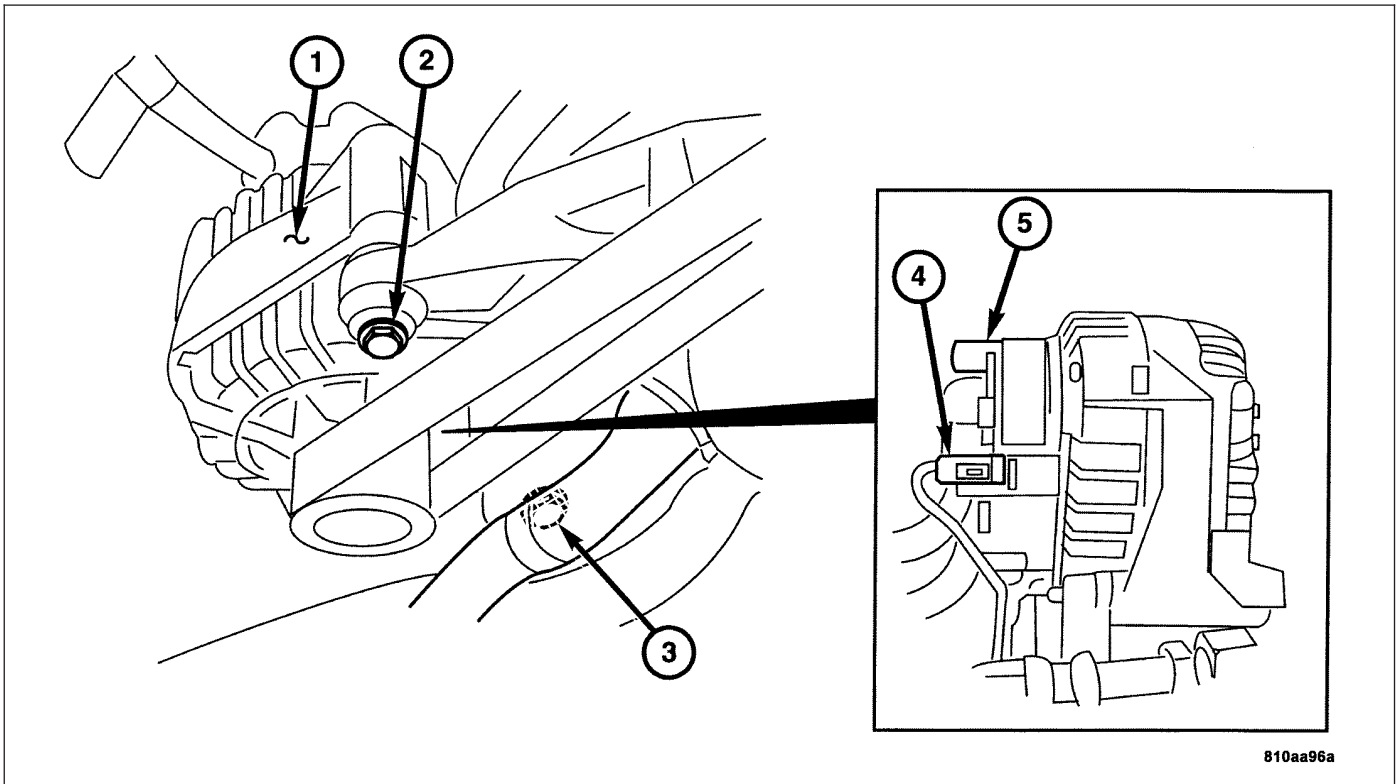


1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the right side air inlet tube.

CAUTION: The accessory drive belt tensioner pulley is spring loaded and can cause damage to hands and fingers if allowed to spring back.

3. Remove the accessory drive belt from the generator pulley. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
 - Pull the tensioning pulley in a counter clockwise direction.
 - Lock the tensioning pulley with a pin or slowly release the pulley after the belt is free from the area.
4. Remove the upper generator bolt (2).
5. Remove the lower generator bolt (3) and reposition the generator to access the generator harness connectors.
6. Remove the protective plastic cap from the generator B+ cable retaining nut (5).
7. Disconnect the generator B+ cable and the generator harness connectors (4) from the rear of the generator.
8. Remove the generator (1).

INSTALLATION



810aa96a

1. Connect the generator B+ cable with the retaining nut and connect the generator harness connector (4). Tighten the generator B+ cable retaining nut to 15 N·m (11 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the protective plastic cap on the generator B+ cable nut (5).
3. Install the generator (1) into the mounting bracket.
4. Install the upper and lower generator mounting bolts. Tighten the generator mounting bolts to 42 N·m (31 ft. lbs.).

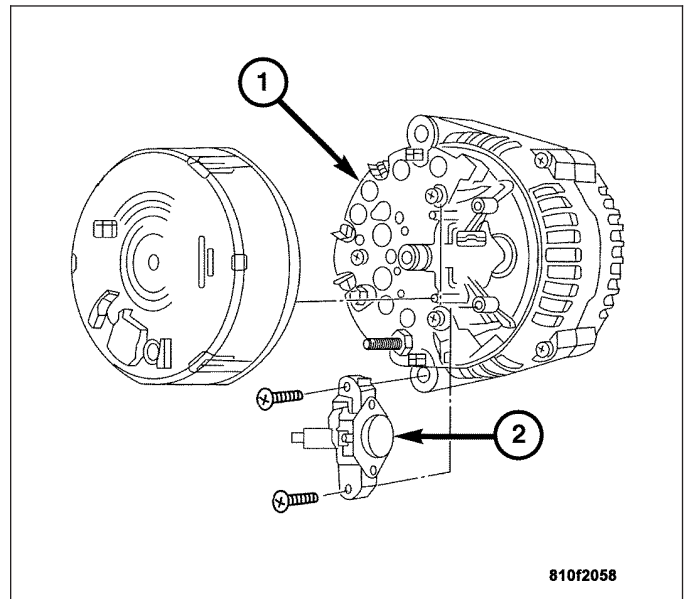
CAUTION: Be sure to check proper installation on all pulleys.

5. Install the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the right side air inlet tube.
7. Connect the negative battery cable.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

DESCRIPTION

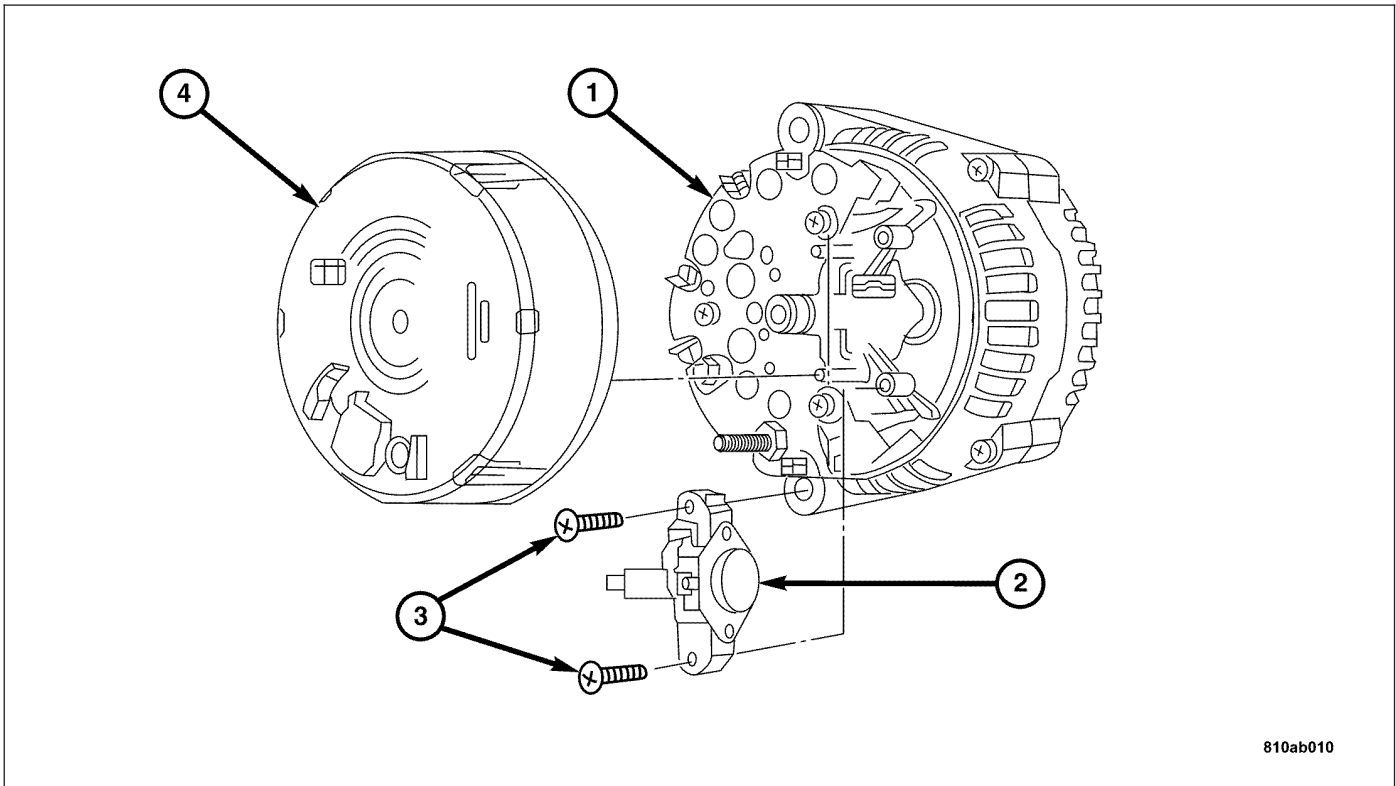
The voltage regulator (2) is a separate component attached to the rear of the generator assembly (1). If replacement is necessary, the voltage regulator can be replaced separately from the generator.



OPERATION

OPERATION

The amount of DC current produced by the generator is controlled by the voltage regulator circuitry. This circuitry is connected in series with the generator's second rotor field terminal and its ground.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the generator (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).
2. Unclip the plastic voltage regulator cover (4) and remove.
3. Remove the screws (3) attaching the voltage regulator to the generator.
4. Remove the voltage regulator (2).

INSTALLATION

1. Insert the voltage regulator (2), ensure that the ground lug is making contact to the voltage regulator.
2. Install the screws (3) attaching the voltage regulator to the generator.
3. Install the plastic voltage regulator cover (4) with the clips.
4. Install the generator (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - INSTALLATION)

STARTING SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
STARTING SYSTEM		TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS	43
DESCRIPTION	35	STARTER MOTOR	
OPERATION	36	DESCRIPTION	43
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - STARTING SYSTEM	36	OPERATION	44
SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	42	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - STARTER MOTOR	44
SPECIFICATIONS		REMOVAL	46
STARTER MOTOR	43	INSTALLATION	47

STARTING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

An electrically operated engine starting system is standard factory-installed equipment on this model. The starting system is designed to provide the vehicle operator with a convenient, efficient and reliable means of cranking and starting the internal combustion engine used to power the vehicle and all of its accessory systems from within the safe and secure confines of the passenger compartment. See the owner's manual in the vehicle glove box for more information and instructions on the recommended use and operation of the factory-installed starting system.

The starting system consists of the following components:

- Battery
- Starter Motor
- Starter Solenoid
- Ignition Switch
- Wire harnesses and connections (including the battery cables).

This section provides complete service information for the starter motor. Complete service information for the other starting system components can be located as follows:

- (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM - DESCRIPTION).
- (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL - DESCRIPTION).
- (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - OPERATION) for complete service information and circuit diagrams for the starting system wiring components.

Group 8F - Engine Systems covers the Battery, Starting Systems, and Charging System. We have combined these systems to make it easier to locate the information you are seeking within this Service Manual. However, when attempting to diagnose any of these systems, it is important that you keep their interdependency in mind.

The battery, starting, and charging systems in the vehicle operate with one another, and must be tested as a complete system. In order for the vehicle to start and charge properly, all of the components that are used in these systems must perform within specifications.

The diagnostic procedures used in each of these groups include the most basic conventional diagnostic methods, to the more sophisticated On-Board Diagnostics (OBD) built into the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). Use of an induction-type milliammeter, volt/ohmmeter, battery charger, carbon pile rheostat (load tester), and 12-volt test lamp may be required.

All OBD-sensed systems are monitored by the PCM. Each monitored circuit is assigned a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC). The PCM will store a DTC in electronic memory for any failure it detects. Refer to **On-Board Diagnostic Test For Charging System** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Charging System for more information. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

OPERATION

The starting system components form two separate circuits. A high-amperage feed circuit that feeds the starter motor between 150 and 350 amperes, and a low-amperage control circuit that operates on less than 20 amperes. The high-amperage feed circuit components include the battery, the battery cables, the contact disc portion of the starter solenoid, and the starter motor. The low-amperage control circuit components include the ignition switch, the pulse module, the electromagnetic windings of the starter solenoid, and the connecting wire harness components.

Battery voltage is supplied through the low-amperage control circuit to the pulse module when the ignition switch is turned to the momentary Start position. When the starter solenoid coil windings are energized, the solenoid pull-in coil pulls in the solenoid plunger. The solenoid plunger pulls the shift lever in the starter motor. This engages the starter overrunning clutch and pinion gear with the starter ring gear on the flywheel.

As the solenoid plunger reaches the end of its travel, the solenoid contact disc completes the high-amperage starter feed circuit and energizes the solenoid plunger hold-in coil. Current now flows between the solenoid battery terminal and the starter motor, energizing the starter.

When the solenoid plunger hold-in coil is de-energized, the solenoid plunger return spring returns the plunger to its relaxed position. This causes the contact disc to open the starter feed circuit, and the shift lever to disengage the overrunning clutch and pinion gear from the starter ring gear.

Once the engine starts, the pulse module prevents starter motor damage by only allowing the starter to be engaged until the engine is running. Once the engine fires and achieves an rpm threshold that the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) defines as "engine running", the starter motor is automatically disengaged by the PCM through the pulse module. The pulse module further prevents starter motor damage by not allowing the starter motor to be engaged if the engine is already running.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - STARTING SYSTEM

The battery, starting, and charging systems operate with one another, and must be tested as a complete system. In order for the vehicle to start and charge properly, all of the components involved in these systems must perform within specifications.

Group 8F - Engine Systems covers the Battery, Starting System, and Charging System. We have combined these systems to make it easier to locate the information you are seeking within this Service Manual. However, when attempting to diagnose any of these systems, it is important that you keep their interdependency in mind.

The diagnostic procedures used in this group includes most conventional diagnostic methods. The use of an induction-type milliampere ammeter, volt/ohmmeter, battery charger, carbon pile rheostat (load tester), and 12-volt test lamp may be required.

STARTING SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	CORRECTION
STARTER FAILS TO OPERATE.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Battery discharged or faulty. 2. Starting circuit wiring faulty. 3. Ignition switch faulty. 4. Park/Neutral position switch faulty or misadjusted. 5. Starter solenoid faulty. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Refer to Battery in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8F - Engine Systems. Charge or replace the battery, if required. 2. Refer to Starting System in Group 8W - Wiring Diagrams. Test and repair the starter feed and/or control circuits, if required. 3. Refer to Ignition Switch and Key Lock Cylinder in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8D - Ignition System. Replace the ignition switch, if required. 4. Refer to Park/Neutral Position Switch in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 21 - Transmission. Replace the park/neutral position switch, if required. 5. Refer to Starter Motor in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8F - Engine Systems. Replace the starter motor assembly, if required.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	CORRECTION
	6. Starter motor faulty.	6. If all other starting system components and circuits test OK, replace the starter motor assembly.
STARTER ENGAGES, FAILS TO TURN ENGINE.	1. Battery discharged or faulty. 2. Starting circuit wiring faulty. 3. Starter motor faulty. 4. Engine seized.	1. Refer to Battery in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8F - Engine Systems. Charge or replace the battery, if required. 2. Refer to Starting System in Group 8W - Wiring Diagrams. Test and repair the starter feed and/or control circuits, if required. 3. If all other starting system components and circuits test OK, replace the starter motor assembly. 4. Refer to Engine Diagnosis in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 9 - Engine.
STARTER ENGAGES, SPINS OUT BEFORE ENGINE STARTS.	1. Starter ring gear faulty. 2. Starter motor faulty.	1. Refer to Starter Motor in the Removal and Installation section of Group 8F - Engine Systems. Remove the starter motor to inspect the starter ring gear. Replace the starter ring gear, if required. 2. If all other starting system components and circuits test OK, replace the starter motor assembly.
STARTER DOES NOT DISENGAGE.	1. Starter motor improperly installed. 2. Ignition switch faulty. 3. Starter motor faulty.	1. Refer to Starter Motor in the Removal and Installation section of Group 8F - Engine Systems. Tighten the starter mounting hardware to the correct tightness specifications. 2. Refer to Ignition Switch and Key Lock Cylinder in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8D - Ignition System. Replace the ignition switch, if required. 3. If all other starting system components and circuits test OK, replace the starter motor assembly.

INSPECTION

For complete wiring diagrams, refer to **Starting System** in the Contents of Group 8W - Wiring Diagrams. Before removing any unit from the starting system for repair or diagnosis, perform the following inspections:

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, REFER TO GROUP 8M - PASSIVE RESTRAINT SYSTEMS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

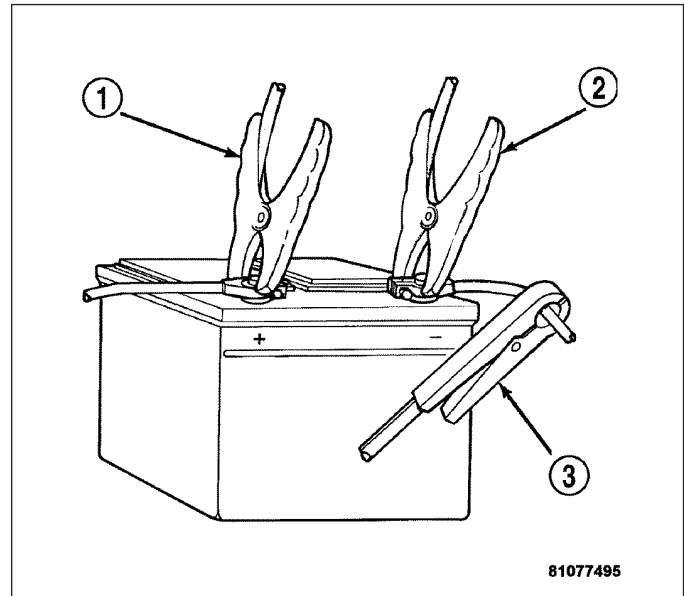
- Visually inspect the battery for indications of physical damage and loose or corroded cable connections. Determine the state-of-charge and cranking capacity of the battery. Charge or replace the battery, if required. in the proper section of Group 8F - Engine Systems for complete service information for the battery. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - DESCRIPTION).
- - Visually inspect the ignition switch for indications of physical damage and loose or corroded wire harness connections. in the proper section of Group 8D - Ignition System for complete service information for the ignition switch.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/IGNITION COIL - DESCRIPTION).
- Visually inspect the starter motor for indications of physical damage and loose or corroded wire harness connections.
- Visually inspect the starter solenoid for indications of physical damage and loose or corroded wire harness connections.
- Visually inspect the wire harnesses for damage. Repair or replace any faulty wiring, as required. Refer to the proper section of **Group 8W - Wiring Diagrams** for complete service information and circuit diagrams for the starting system wiring components. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION - DESCRIPTION).

TESTING

COLD CRANKING TEST

For complete wiring diagrams, refer to **Starting System** in the Contents of Group 8W - Wiring Diagrams. The battery must be fully-charged and load-tested before proceeding. Refer to **Battery** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8F - Engine Systems for the procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

1. Connect a suitable volt-ampere tester (3) to the battery terminals (1,2). See the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the volt-ampere tester being used.
2. Fully engage the parking brake.
3. Place the automatic transmission gearshift selector lever in the Park position or place the manual transmission gearshift selector in the Neutral position.
4. Verify that all lamps and accessories are turned off.
5. Prevent the engine from starting.
6. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Note the cranking voltage and current (amperage) draw readings shown on the volt-ampere tester.
 - a. If the voltage reads below 9.6 volts, refer to **Starter Motor** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of this group (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING). If the starter motor is OK, refer to **Engine Diagnosis** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 9 - Engine for further testing of the engine (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING). If the starter motor is not OK, replace the faulty starter motor.
 - b. If the voltage reads above 9.6 volts and the current (amperage) draw reads below specifications, refer to **Feed Circuit Test** in this section.
 - c. If the voltage reads 12.5 volts or greater and the starter motor does not turn, refer to **Control Circuit Testing** in this section.
 - d. If the voltage reads 12.5 volts or greater and the starter motor turns very slowly, refer to **Feed Circuit Test** in this section.



Note: A cold engine will increase the starter current (amperage) draw reading, and reduce the battery voltage reading.

FEED CIRCUIT TEST

The starter feed circuit test (voltage drop method) will determine if there is excessive resistance in the high-amperage feed circuit. For complete wiring diagrams, refer to **Starting System** in the Contents of Group 8W - Wiring Diagrams. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION - DESCRIPTION).

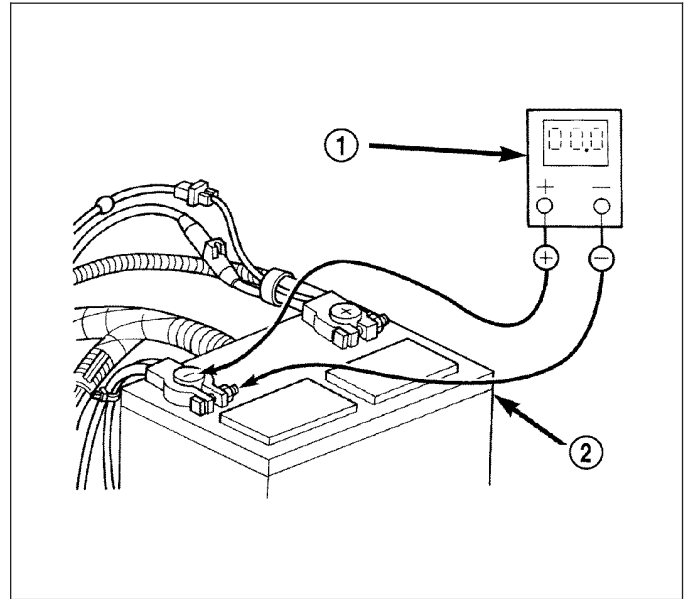
When performing these tests, it is important to remember that the voltage drop is giving an indication of the resistance between the two points at which the voltmeter probes are attached.

Example: When testing the resistance of the battery positive cable, touch the voltmeter leads to the battery positive cable clamp and the cable connector at the starter solenoid. If you probe the battery positive terminal post and the cable connector at the starter solenoid, you are reading the combined voltage drop in the battery positive cable clamp-to-terminal post connection and the battery positive cable.

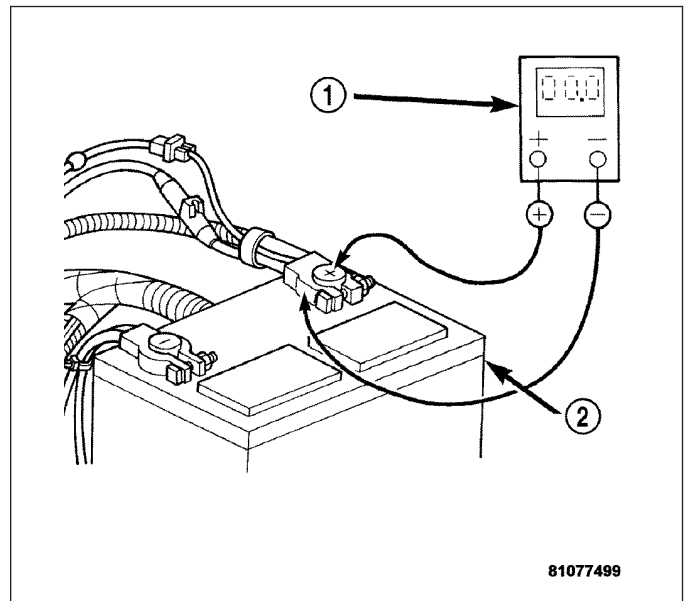
The following operation will require a voltmeter accurate to 1/10 (0.10) volt. Before performing the tests, be certain that the following procedures are accomplished:

- Battery is fully-charged and load-tested. Refer to **Battery** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8F - Engine Systems for the procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/BATTERY SYSTEM/BATTERY - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).
- Fully engage the parking brake.
- Place the automatic transmission gearshift selector lever in the Park position or place the manual transmission gearshift selector in the Neutral position.
- Verify that all lamps and accessories are turned off.
- Prevent the engine from starting.

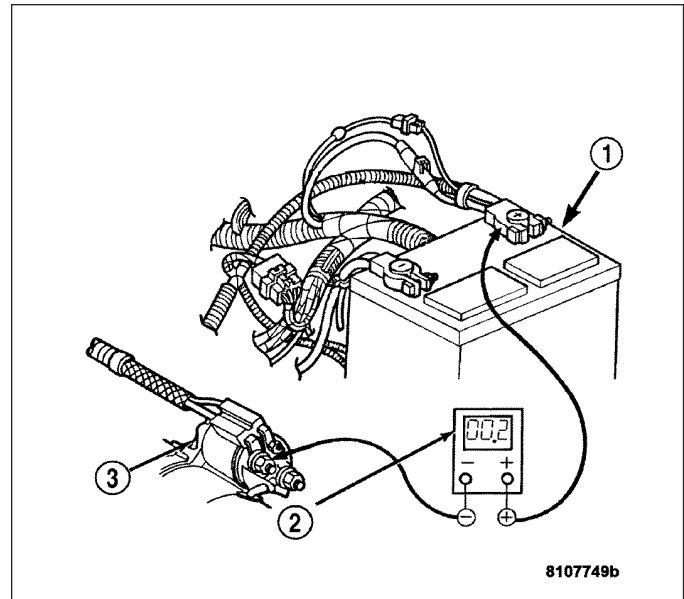
1. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) negative terminal post. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) negative cable clamp. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter. If voltage is detected, correct the poor contact between the cable clamp and the terminal post.



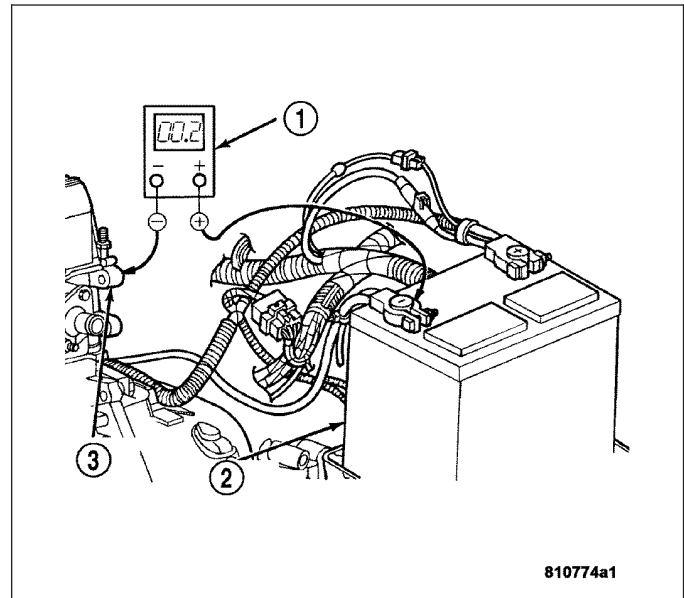
2. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) positive terminal post. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter (1) to the battery (2) positive cable clamp. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter. If voltage is detected, correct the poor contact between the cable clamp and the terminal post.



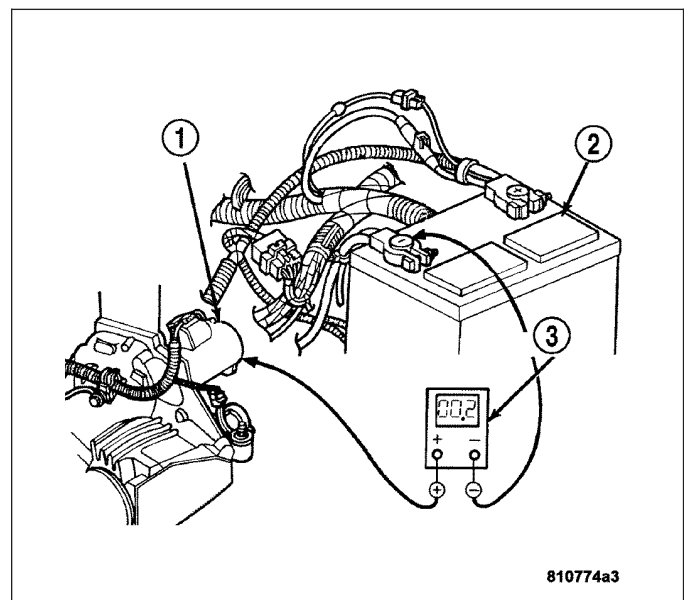
3. Connect the voltmeter (2) to measure between the battery (1) positive terminal post and the starter (3) solenoid battery terminal stud. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter. If the reading is above 0.2 volt, clean and tighten the battery cable connection at the solenoid. Repeat the test. If the reading is still above 0.2 volt, replace the faulty battery positive cable.



4. Connect the voltmeter (1) to measure between the battery (2) negative terminal post and a good clean ground on the engine block (3). Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter. If the reading is above 0.2 volt, clean and tighten the battery negative cable attachment on the engine block. Repeat the test. If the reading is still above 0.2 volt, replace the faulty battery negative cable.



5. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter (3) to the starter (1) housing. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter to the battery (2) negative terminal post. Rotate and hold the ignition switch in the Start position. Observe the voltmeter. If the reading is above 0.2 volt, correct the poor starter to engine block ground contact.



If the resistance tests detect no feed circuit problems, refer to **Starter Motor** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of this Group 8F - Engine Systems. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

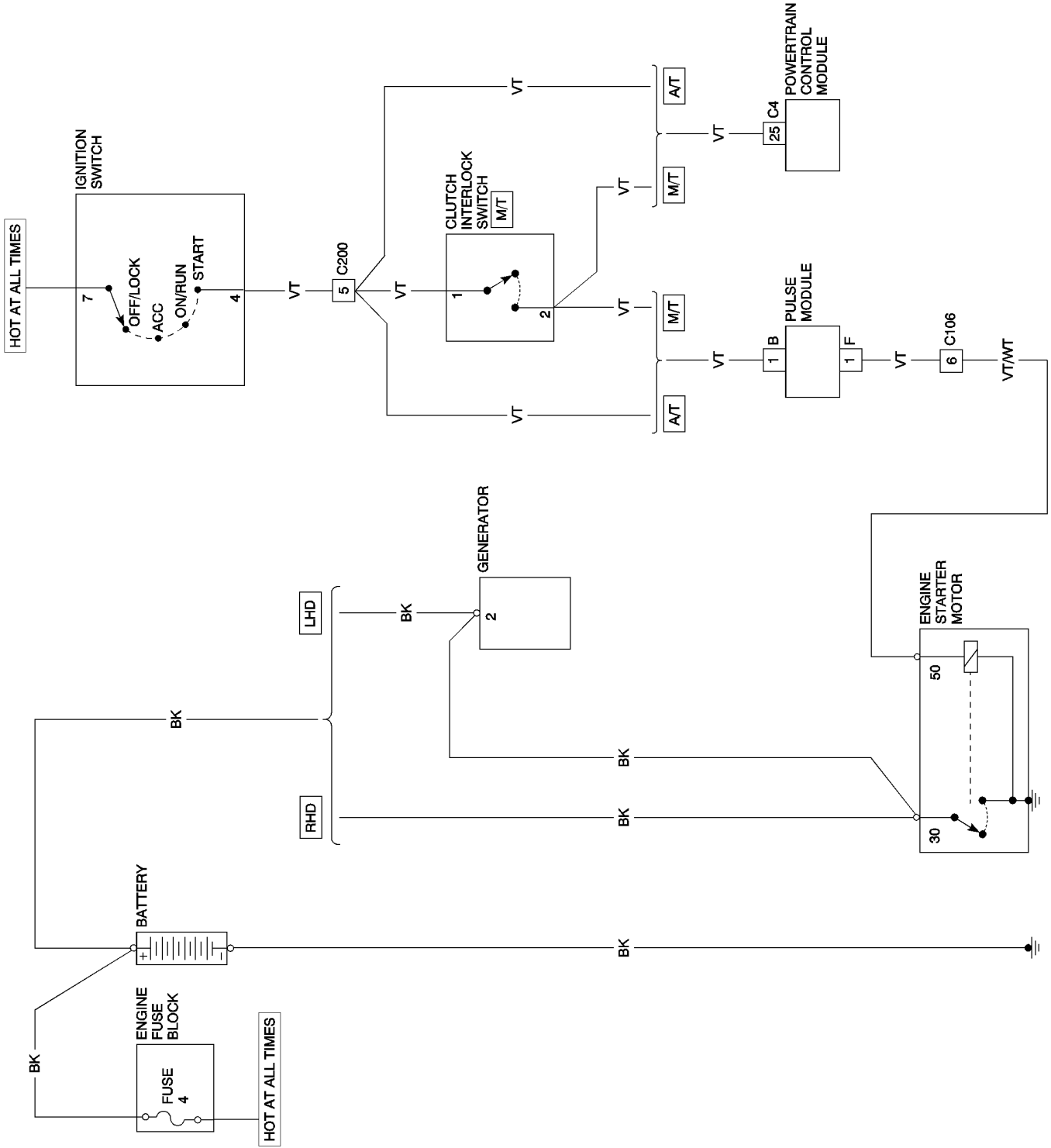
CONTROL CIRCUIT TESTING

The starter control circuit components should be tested in the order in which they are listed, as follows:

- **Starter Solenoid** - Refer to **Starter Motor** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8F - Engine Systems for the procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).
- **Ignition Switch** - Refer to **Ignition Switch and Key Lock Cylinder** in the Diagnosis and Testing section of Group 8D - Ignition System for the procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL - DESCRIPTION).
- **Wire harnesses and connections** - Refer to **Starting System** in the Contents of Group 8W - Wiring Diagrams for complete circuit diagrams. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION - DESCRIPTION).

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

810b97a0



SPECIFICATIONS

STARTER MOTOR

Starter Motor and Solenoid	
Manufacturer	
Engine Application	3.2L
Power Rating	
Voltage	12 Volts
Number of Fields	
Number of Poles	
Number of Brushes	
Drive Type	
Free Running Test Voltage	
Free Running Test Maximum Amperage Draw	
Free Running Test Minimum Speed	
Solenoid Closing Maximum Voltage Required	
*Cranking Amperage Draw Test	
*Test at operating temperature. Cold engine, tight (new) engine, or heavy oil will increase starter amperage draw.	

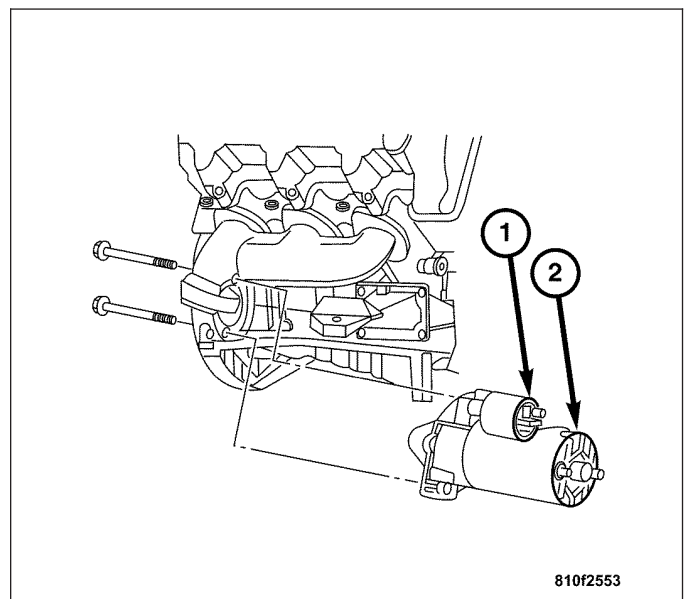
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Starter Motor (B+) Terminal	14	10	—
Starter Motor Ground Terminal	6	—	52
Starter Motor Retaining Bolts	42	31	—

STARTER MOTOR

DESCRIPTION

The starter motor (2) is mounted with two bolts to the transmission housing and is located on the right side of the engine. The starter motor incorporates several features to create a reliable, efficient, compact, light-weight and powerful unit. The electric motor of the starter features electromagnetic field coils wound around pole shoes, and brushes contact the motor commutator. The starter motor is serviced only as a unit and cannot be repaired. The entire starter motor (2) and starter solenoid unit (1) must be replaced if either component is faulty or damaged.



OPERATION

The starter motor is equipped with a planetary gear reduction system. The planetary gear reduction system consists of a gear that is integral to the output end of the electric motor armature shaft that is in continual engagement with a larger gear that is splined to the input end of the starter pinion gear shaft. This feature makes it possible to reduce the dimensions of the starter. At the same time, it allows higher armature rotational speed and delivers increased torque through the starter pinion gear to the starter ring gear.

The starter motor is activated by an integral heavy duty starter solenoid switch mounted to the overrunning clutch housing. This electromechanical switch connects and disconnects the feed of battery voltage to the starter motor and actuates a shift fork that engages and disengages the starter pinion gear with the starter ring gear.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - STARTER MOTOR

Correct starter motor operation can be confirmed by performing the following free running bench test. This test can only be performed with the starter motor removed from the vehicle. Refer to **Starting System** in the Specifications section of this group for the starter motor specifications. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING - SPECIFICATIONS).

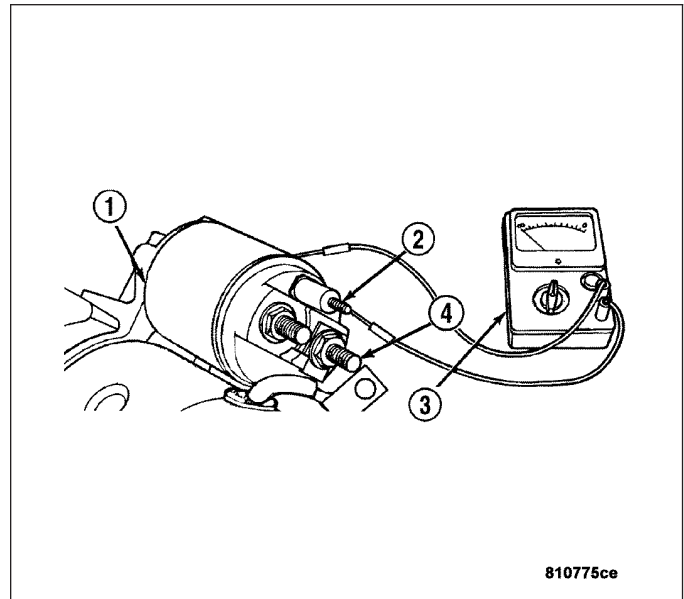
1. Remove the starter motor from the vehicle. Refer to **Starter Motor** in the Removal and Installation section of this group for the procedures. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL) and (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
2. Mount the starter motor securely in a soft-jawed bench vise. The vise jaws should be clamped on the mounting flange of the starter motor. Never clamp on the starter motor by the field frame.
3. Connect a suitable volt-ampere tester and a 12-volt battery to the starter motor in series, and set the ammeter to the 100 ampere scale. See the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the volt-ampere tester being used.
4. Install a jumper wire from the solenoid terminal to the solenoid battery terminal. The starter motor should operate. If the starter motor fails to operate, replace the faulty starter motor assembly.
5. Adjust the carbon pile load of the tester to obtain the free running test voltage. Refer to **Starting System** in the Specifications section of this group for the starter motor free running test voltage specifications. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING - SPECIFICATIONS).
6. Note the reading on the ammeter and compare this reading to the free running test maximum amperage draw. Refer to **Starting System** in the Specifications section of this group for the starter motor free running test maximum amperage draw specifications. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING - SPECIFICATIONS).
7. If the ammeter reading exceeds the maximum amperage draw specification, replace the faulty starter motor assembly.

STARTER SOLENOID

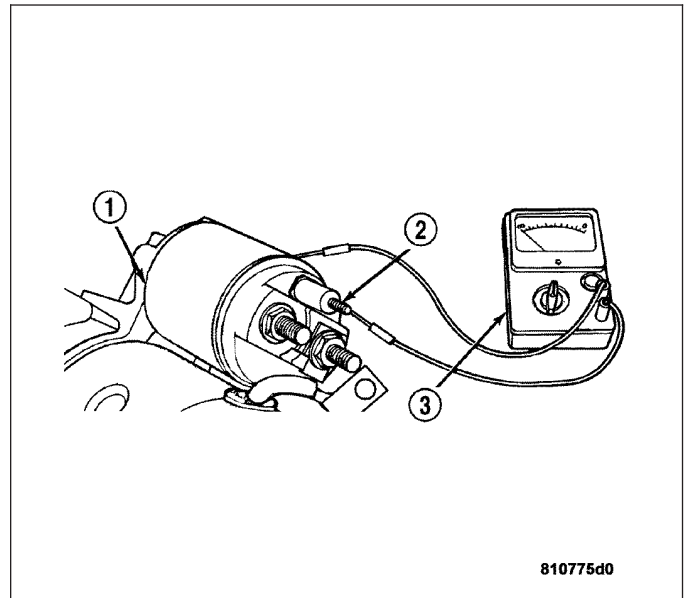
This test can only be performed with the starter motor removed from the vehicle.

1. Remove the starter motor from the vehicle. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the wire from the solenoid field coil terminal.

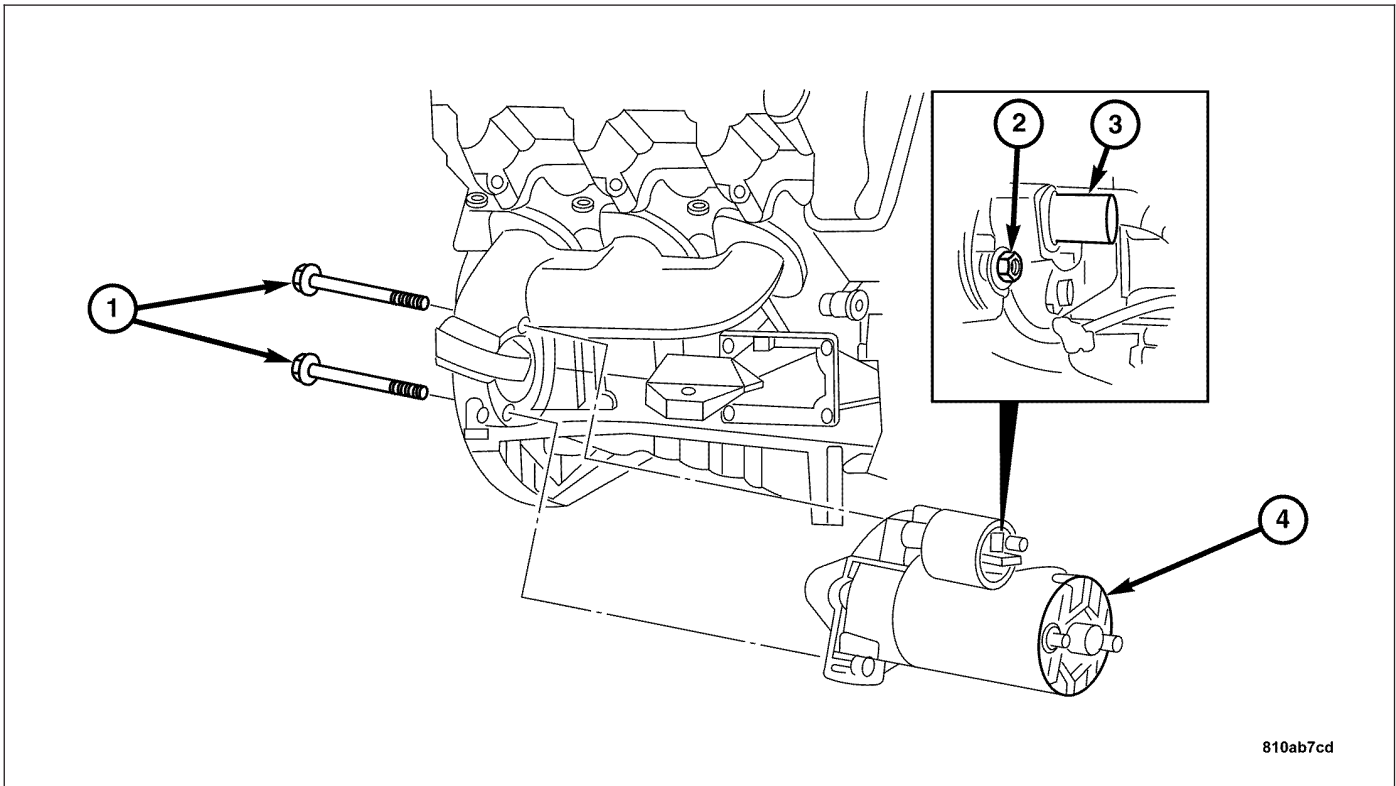
- 3. Check the solenoid (1) for continuity between the solenoid terminal (2) and the solenoid field coil terminal (4) with a continuity tester (3). There should be continuity. If OK, go to Step 4. If not OK, replace the faulty starter motor assembly.



- 4. Using a continuity tester (3), check for continuity between the solenoid terminal (2) and the solenoid case (1). There should be continuity. If not OK, replace the faulty starter motor assembly.

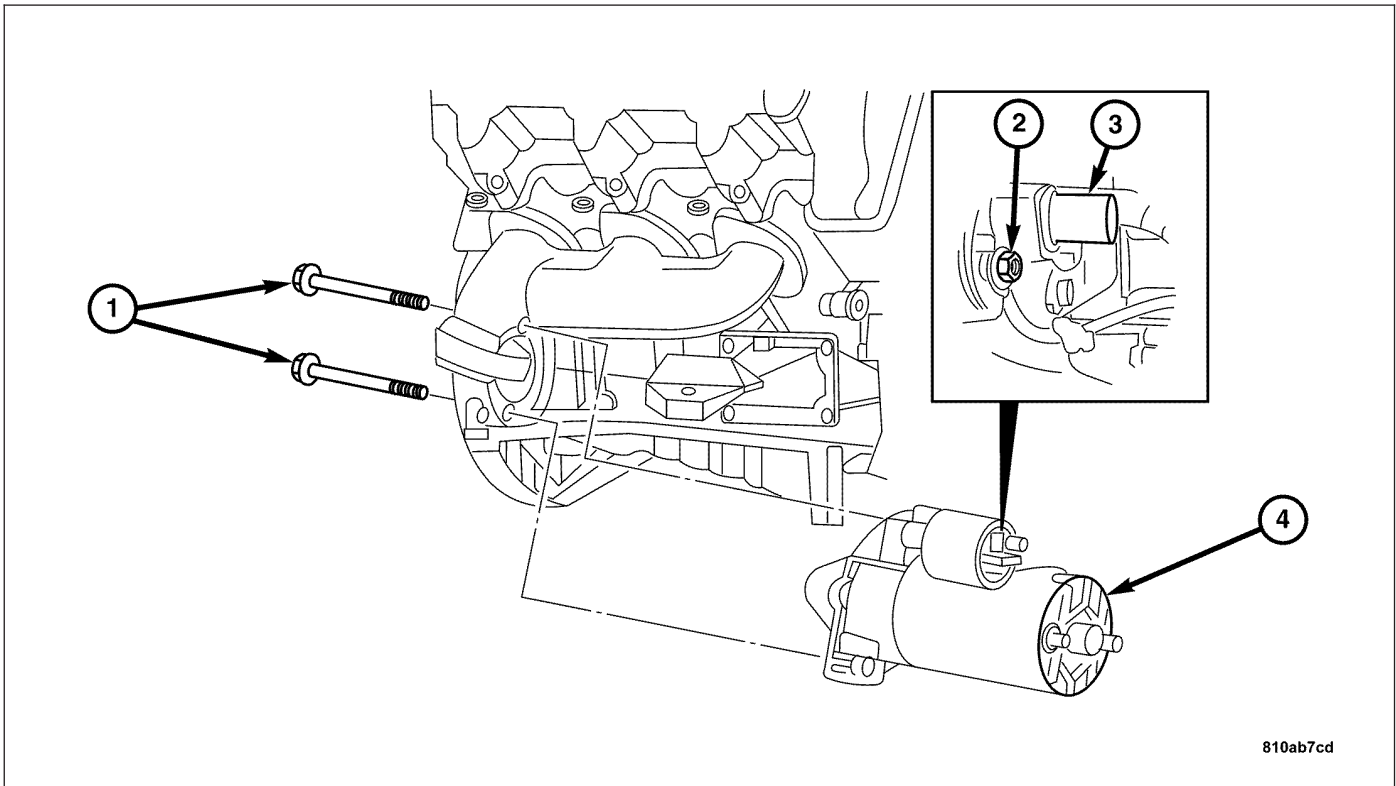


REMOVAL



1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the lower engine panel.
4. Disconnect the right O2 sensor electrical connector.
5. Remove the right side exhaust pipe from the exhaust manifold to the rear exhaust system. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL)
6. Remove the starter bolts (1) and reposition the starter to access the starter electrical cables.
7. Remove the starter positive cable protective plastic cap (3).
8. Disconnect the starter cables by removing the ground cable nut (2) and the positive cable nut.
9. Remove the starter (4) from the vehicle.

INSTALLATION



1. Install the starter (4).
2. Connect the starter cable and the ground cable with the nuts. Tighten the starter positive cable nut to 14 N·m (10 ft. lbs.). Tighten the starter ground cable nut (2) to 6 N·m (52 in. lbs.)
3. Install the starter positive cable protective plastic cap (3).
4. Install the starter bolts (1). Tighten to 42 N·m (31 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the right side exhaust pipe. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
6. Connect the right side O2 sensor.
7. Install the lower engine panel.
8. Lower the vehicle.
9. Connect the negative battery cable.

HEATED SYSTEMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATED GLASS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS ...	1	HEATED MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION ..	25
HEATED GLASS - SERVICE INFORMATION	12	HEATED SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS...	28
HEATED MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	18	HEATED SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION	39

HEATED GLASS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

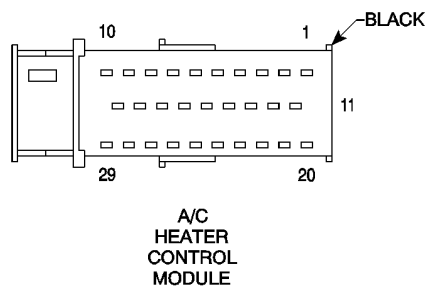
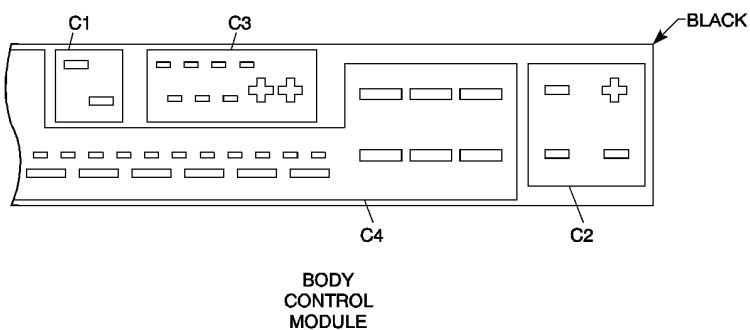
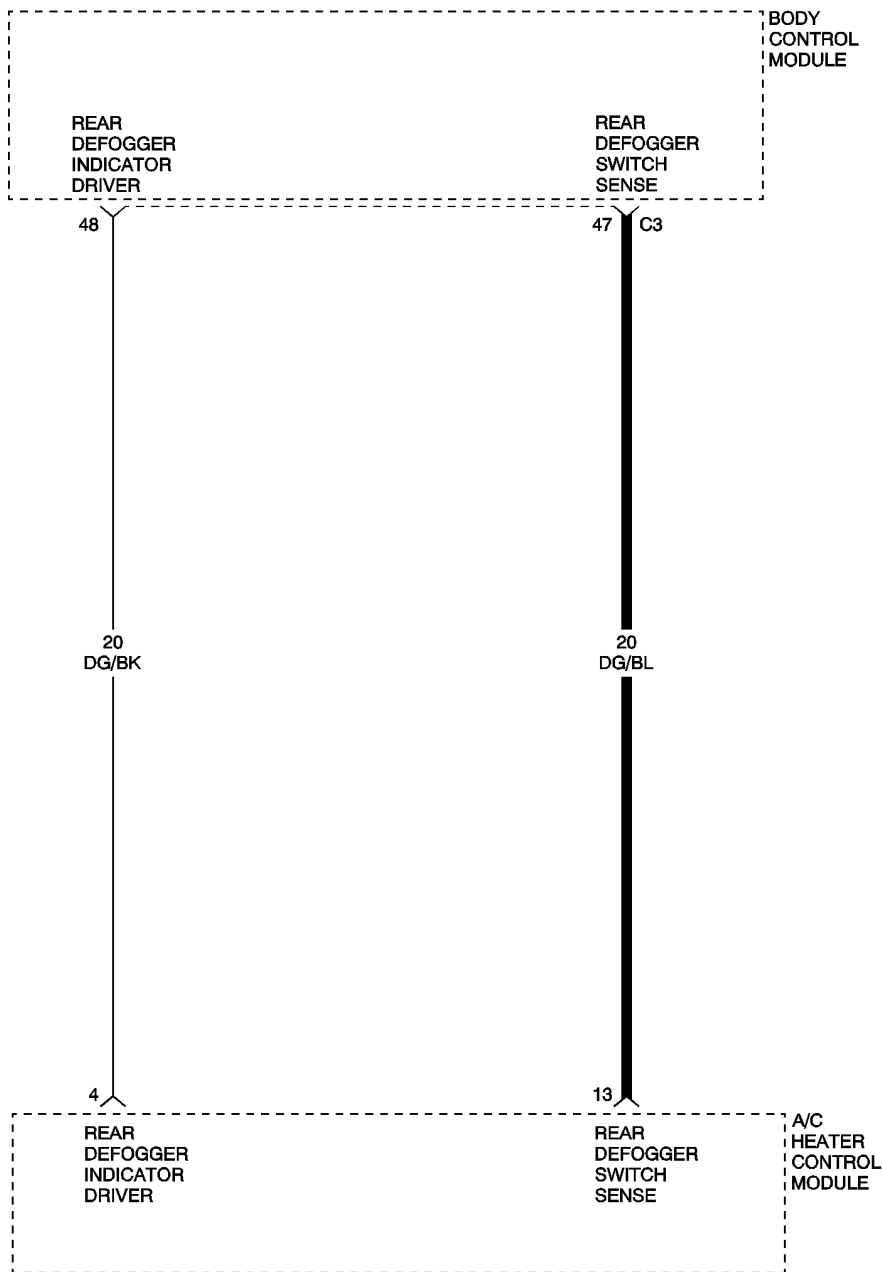
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATED GLASS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER INOPERATIVE .	6
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		BODY VERIFICATION TEST	10
REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	11
CIRCUIT	2		

HEATED GLASS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT



REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) detects a short to power, ground, or an open on the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Heated Glass Circuit Diagram (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED GLASS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE SHORTED TO B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

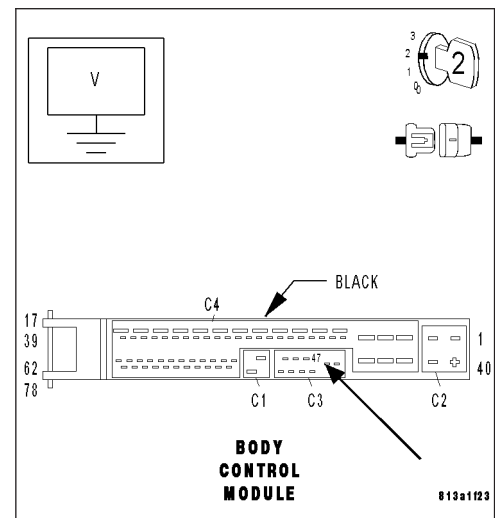
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit at the BCM C3 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Go to 2



REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

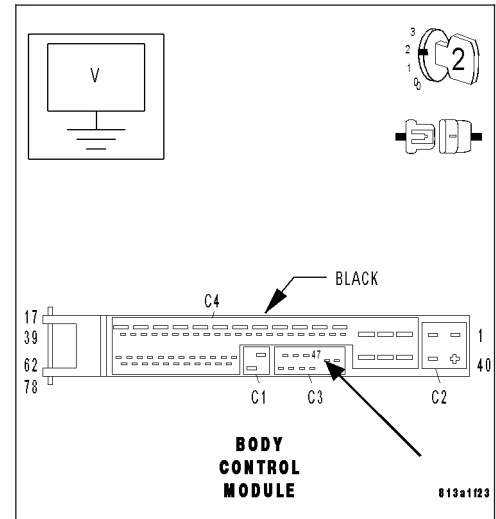
2. BODY CONTROL MODULE

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit at the BCM C3 harness connector. Press and hold the Rear Defogger Switch.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



- No** >> Go to 3

3. OPEN REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

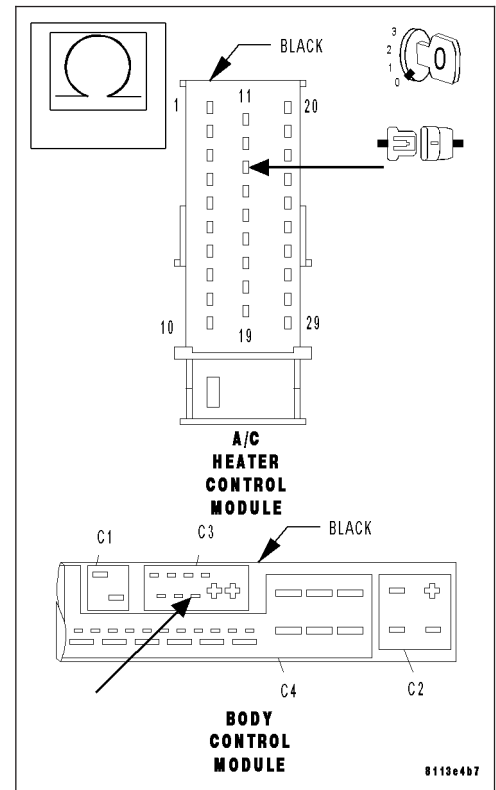
Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit from the BCM C3 harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 4
- No** >> Repair the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

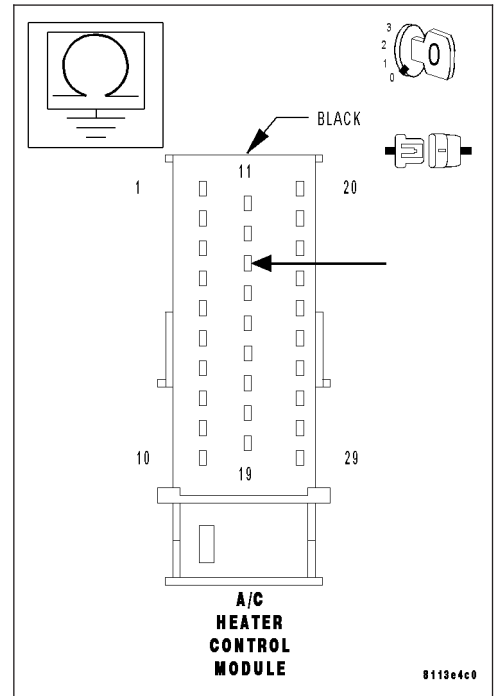
4. REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module.(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



5. REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

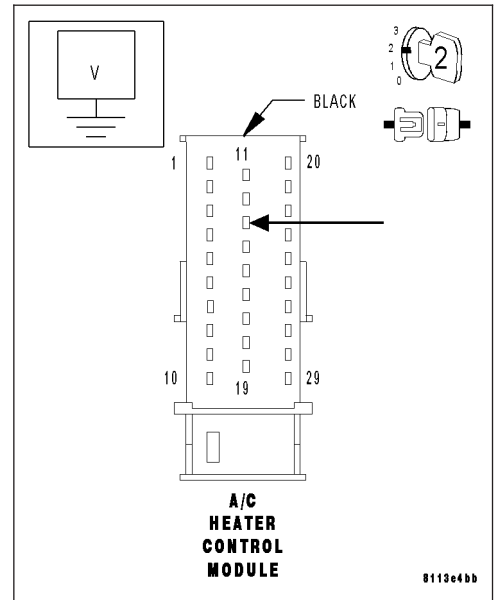
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

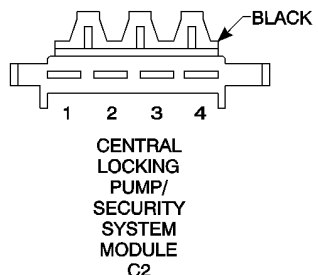
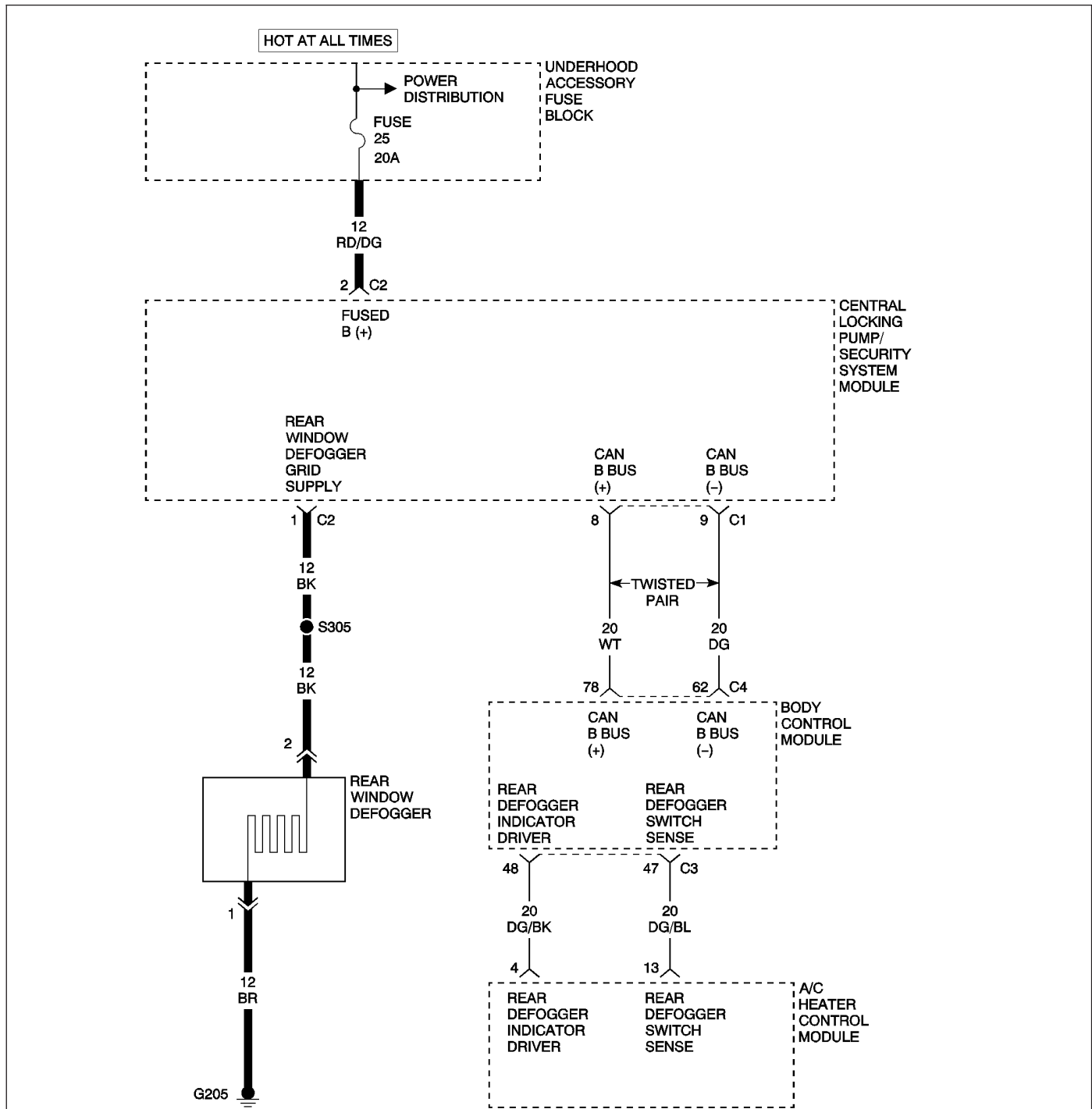
Measure the voltage of the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Defogger Switch Sense circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module.(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



*REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER INOPERATIVE



***REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID OPEN
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

For a complete Heated Glass Circuit Diagram (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED GLASS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER INDICATOR ON THE A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

Turn the ignition on.

Activate the Rear Window Defogger.

Is the rear window defogger indicator blinking?

Yes >> Lower the electrical load on the vehicle until the light stops blinking. Once the rear window defogger indicator stops blinking, the system will resume normal operation.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 25 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

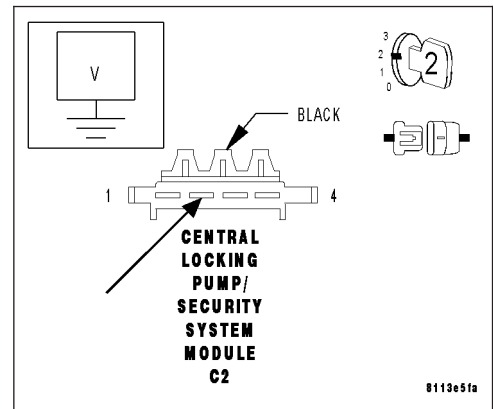
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the CLP/SSM Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



8113e5fa

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Rear Window Defogger Grid harness connector terminal 1.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

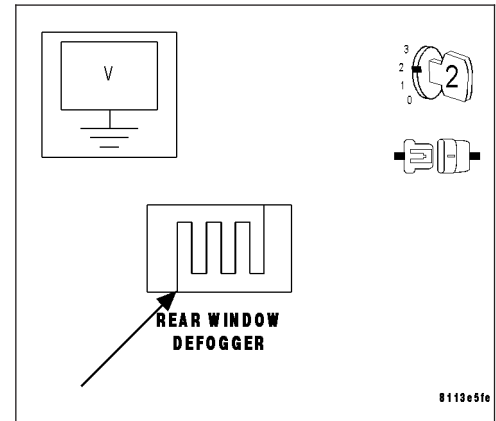
Activate the Rear Window Defogger.

Measure the voltage at the Rear Window Defogger Grid harness connector terminal 1.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Window Defogger Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 4

**4. MEASURE REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Rear Window Defogger Grid harness connector terminal 2.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

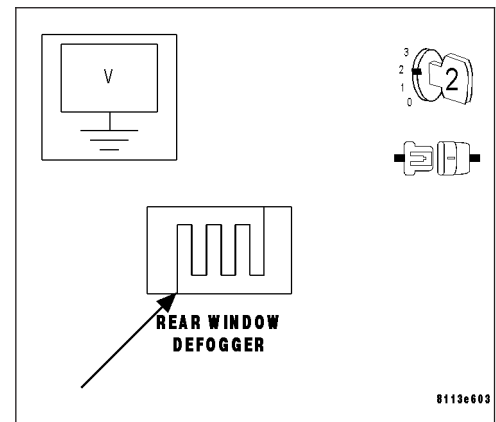
Activate the Rear Window Defogger.

Measure the voltage at the Rear Window Defogger Grid harness connector terminal 2.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Repair or replace the Rear Window Defogger Grid. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED GLASS/REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 5



***REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

5. MEASURE REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SUPPLY CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

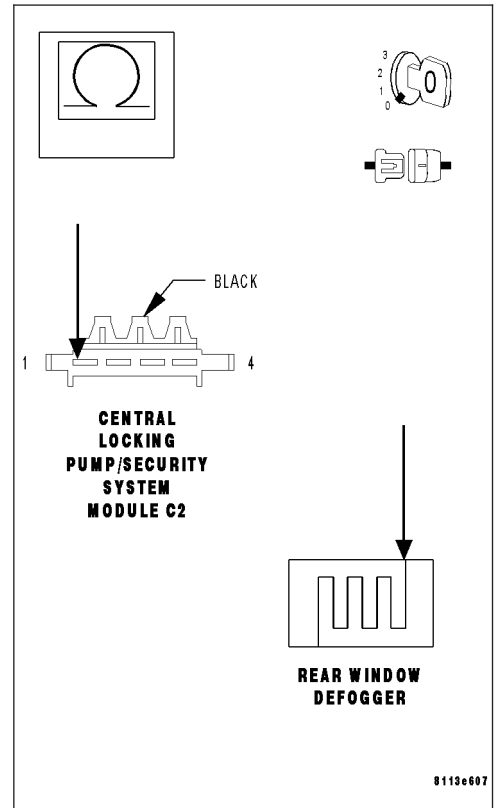
Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Window Defogger Grid Supply circuit from the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector to the Rear Window Defogger Grid harness connector terminal 2.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Rear Window Defogger Grid Supply circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST**BODY VERIFICATION TEST****1.**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

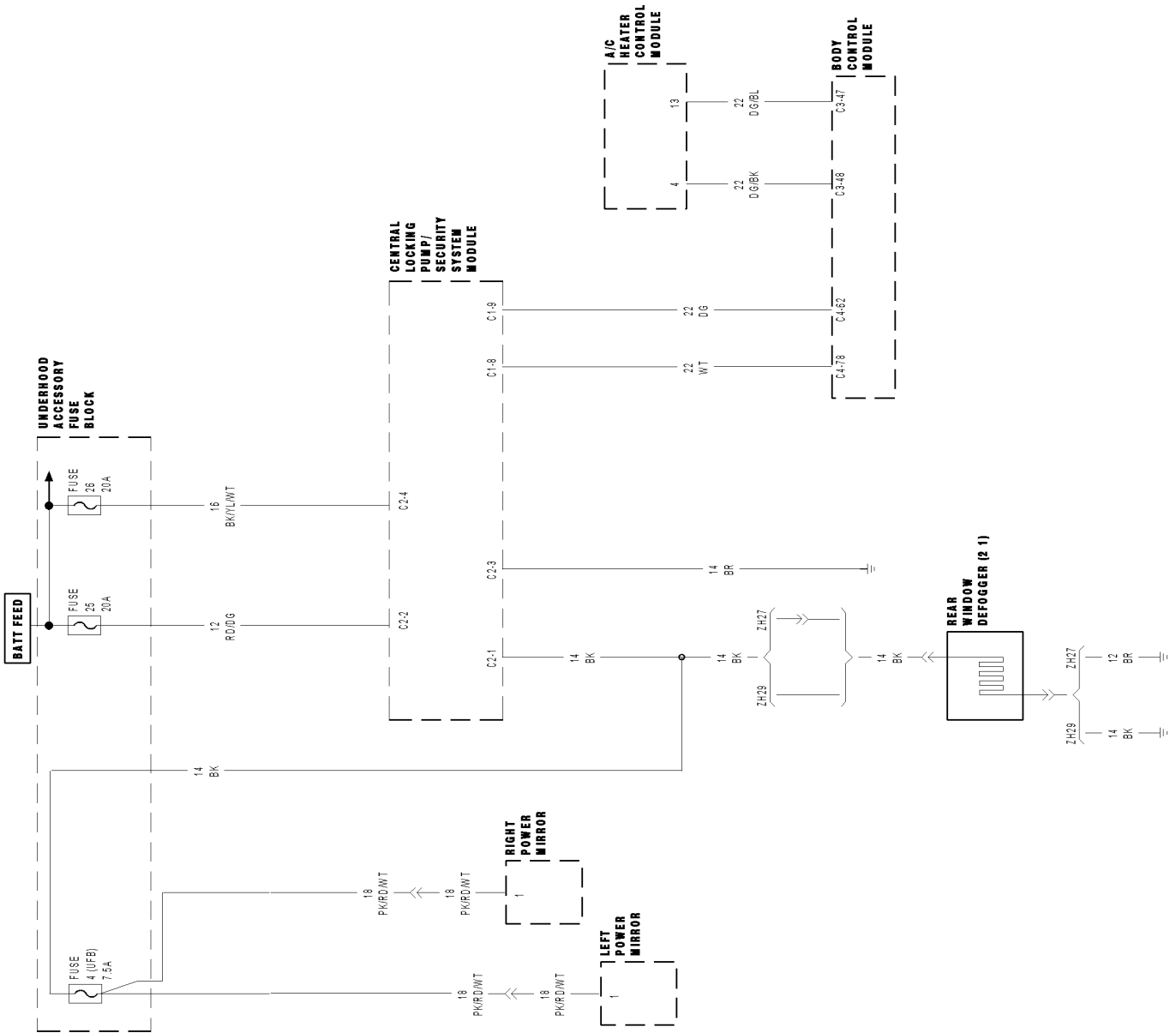
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



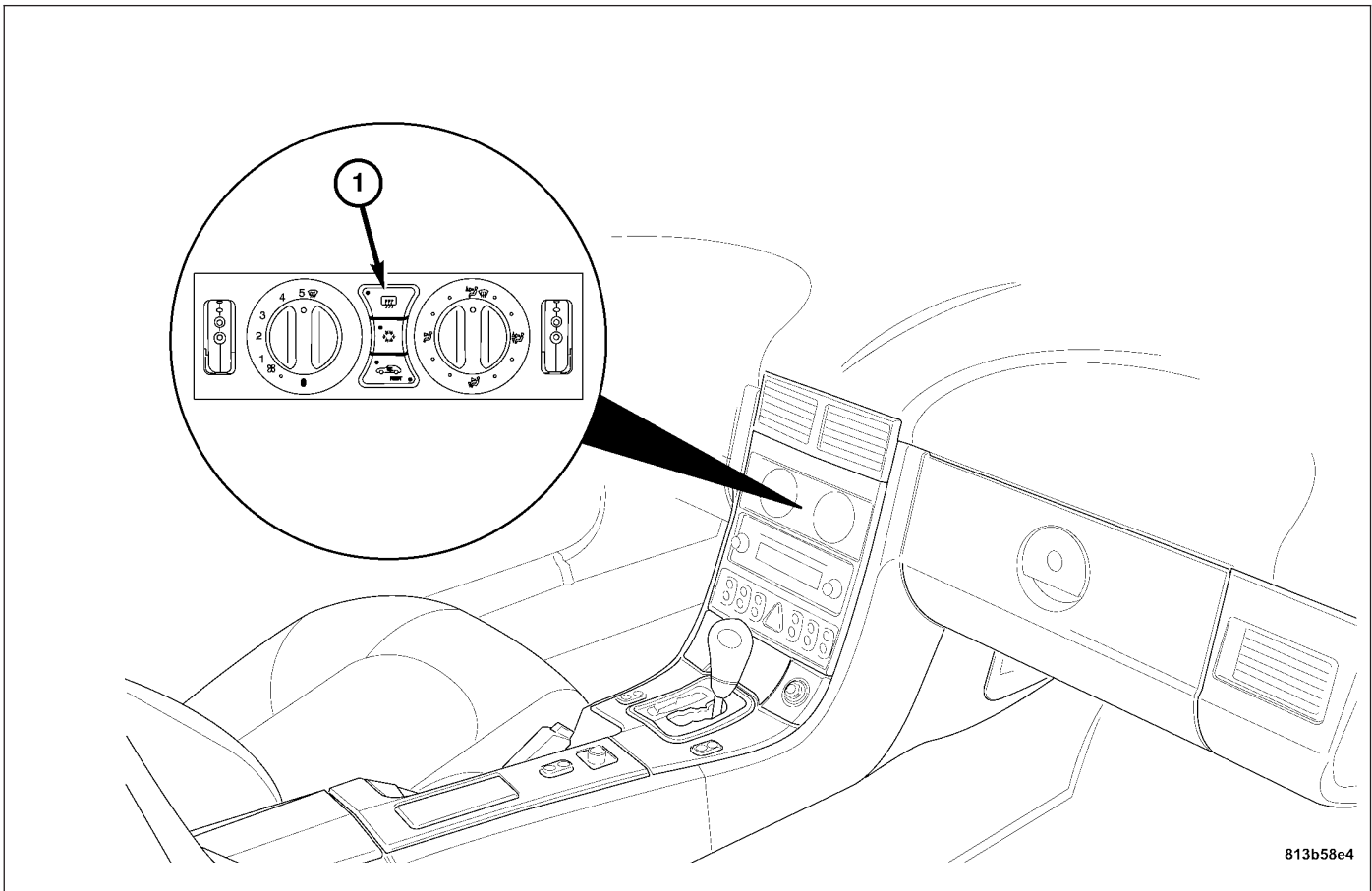
HEATED GLASS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATED GLASS - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION	15
DESCRIPTION	12	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID	
OPERATION	13	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REAR WINDOW	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REAR WINDOW		DEFOGGER GRID	15
DEFOGGER SYSTEM	14	STANDARD PROCEDURE - REAR GLASS	
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH		HEATING GRID REPAIR	16
REMOVAL	15		

HEATED GLASS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

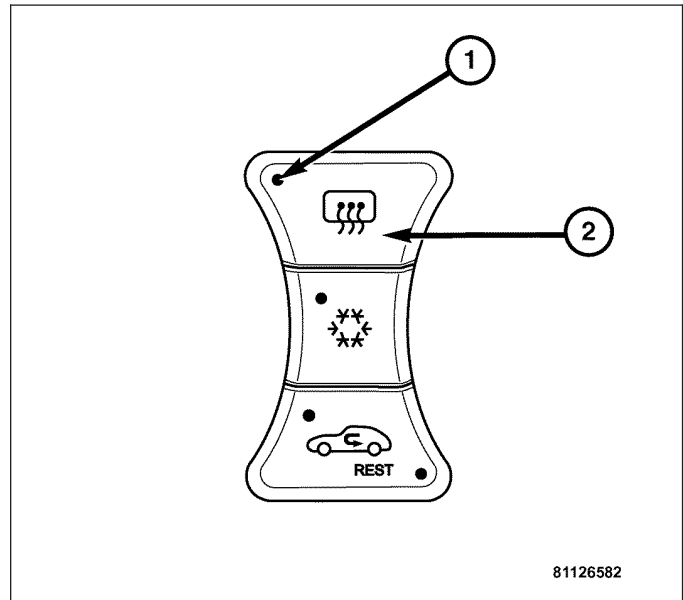


813b58e4

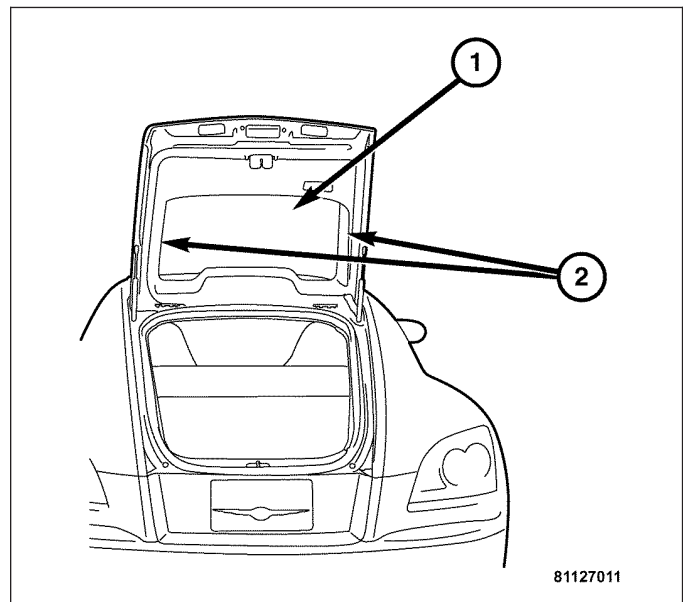
The Electric Rear Window Defogger is standard equipment. A push button Rear Window Defogger Switch (2) located in the center console activates the rear window defogger. The switch is illuminated with instrumentation lighting for easy night time use. An LED (1) in the push button switch illuminates when the rear window defogger is working. When energized, a grid on the inside of the window heats up to help clear the outside surface of ice, snow or fog. The sideview mirrors are also equipped with heating elements that work in conjunction with the rear window defogger. For diagnosis of the heated mirrors, refer to Heated Mirrors-Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

OPERATION

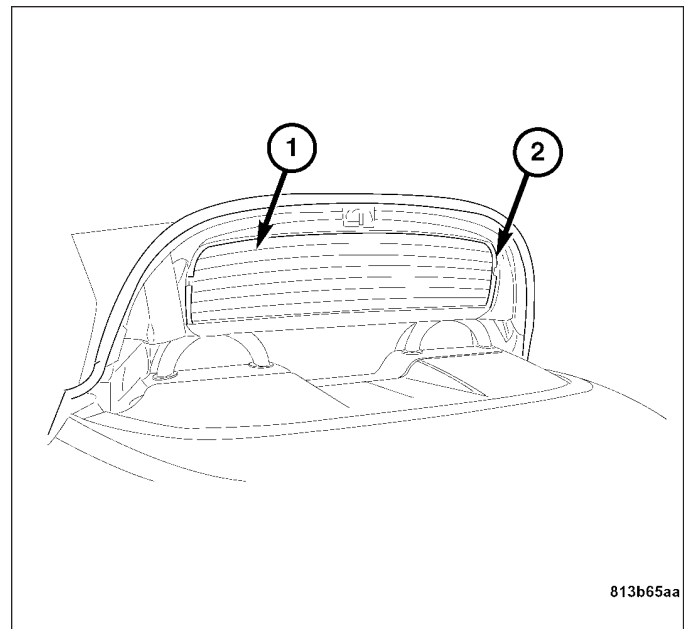
When the Rear Window Defogger Switch (2) is pressed with the Ignition Switch turned to the ON/RUN position, electrical current from Fuses 25 and 26 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block is applied to the rear window defogger grid. An LED (1) in the push button switch illuminates when the rear window defogger is activated.



On the Coupe model, the rear defogger grid is comprised of horizontal silver-ceramic grid lines (1) through the two vertical bus bars (2) on the glass inside surface. When the circuit is operating, the grid lines provide heat in the form of resistance. The heat is transferred to the outside surface to clear fog or snow. The grid lines comprise a parallel electrical circuit and are bonded to the glass permanently. Both the horizontal grid lines (1) and the vertical bus bars (2) are highly resistant to abrasion. However, it is possible for an open circuit to occur in an individual grid line resulting in no current flow. Care should be taken when cleaning the glass or removing foreign materials, decals or stickers. Normal glass cleaning solvents or hot water is recommended for cleaning. The grid lines and bus bars are repairable if they become damaged. For complete heated grid line and bus bar repair instructions see rear window defogger grid standard procedure in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED GLASS/REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



On the Roadster model, the rear defogger grid is comprised of horizontal silver-ceramic grid lines (1) through the two vertical bus bars (2) on the glass inside surface. When the circuit is operating, the grid lines provide heat in the form of resistance. The heat is transferred to the outside surface to clear fog or snow. The grid lines comprise a parallel electrical circuit and are bonded to the glass permanently. Both the horizontal grid lines (1) and the vertical bus bars (2) are highly resistant to abrasion. However, it is possible for an open circuit to occur in an individual grid line resulting in no current flow. Care should be taken when cleaning the glass or removing foreign materials, decals or stickers. Normal glass cleaning solvents or hot water is recommended for cleaning. The grid lines and bus bars are repairable if they become damaged. For complete heated grid line and bus bar repair instructions see rear window defogger grid standard procedure in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED GLASS/REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

For complete heated glass electrical diagnosis with schematics and diagrams, see the appropriate Heated Glass Electrical Diagnostics in this section. For complete heated mirror electrical diagnosis with schematics and diagrams, see the appropriate Heated Mirror Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

The operation of the Electrically Heated Rear Window Defogger System can be confirmed in the following manner:

1. Turn the ignition switch to the ON/RUN position.
2. Press the Defogger Switch to the ON position. The rear window defogger operation can be checked by feeling the rear window glass and the side view mirrors. A distinct difference in temperature between the grid lines and the adjacent clear glass can be detected within three to four minutes of operation.
3. Using a 12-volt DC voltmeter, contact the rear glass heating grid terminal (right side) with the negative lead and the opposite terminal (left side) with the positive lead. The voltmeter should read battery voltage.

The above checks will confirm system operation. Illumination of the Defogger Switch indicator lamp indicates that there is electrical current available at the A/C Heater Control Module but does not confirm that the electrical current is reaching the rear glass heating grid lines and the side view mirrors.

If the defogger system does not operate, the problem should be isolated in the following manner:

1. Confirm that the ignition switch is in the ON/RUN position.
2. Ensure that the rear glass heating grid power feed, and ground wires are connected to the glass.
3. Confirm that the ground wire has continuity to ground.
4. Ensure that each of the power mirrors are fully functional.
5. Check Fuses 4, 25 and 26 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. The fuses must be tight in their receptacles and all electrical connections must be clean and secure.

When the above steps have been completed and the rear glass heating grid/heated mirrors are still inoperative, one or more of the following is faulty:

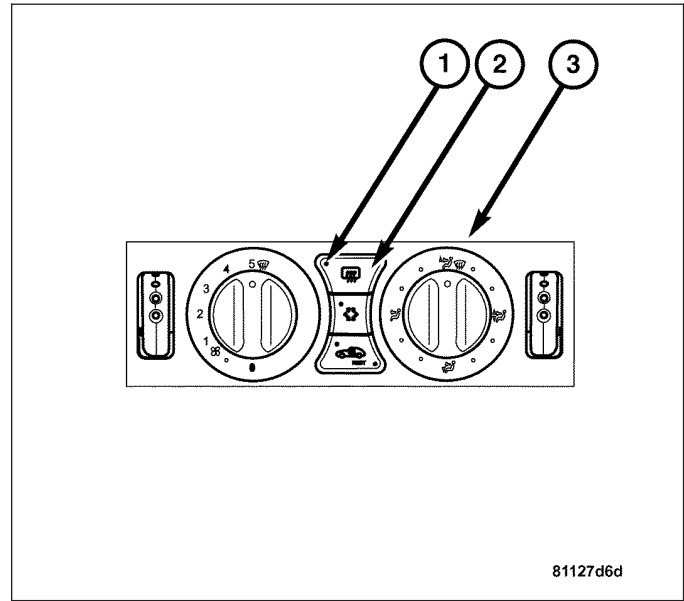
- Defogger Switch
- A/C Heater Control Module circuitry
- Rear window grid lines (all grid lines would have to be broken or one of the feed wires disconnected for the entire system to be inoperative)

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH

REMOVAL

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

The rear window defogger switch (2) is an integrated part of the A/C Heater Control Module (3). For complete rear window defogger switch removal procedures, see heater control removal in the HVAC section. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).



INSTALLATION

The rear window defogger switch is an integrated part of the A/C Heater Control Module. For complete rear window defogger switch installation procedures, refer to heater control installation in the Heating and Air Conditioning section of this manual (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - INSTALLATION).

REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID

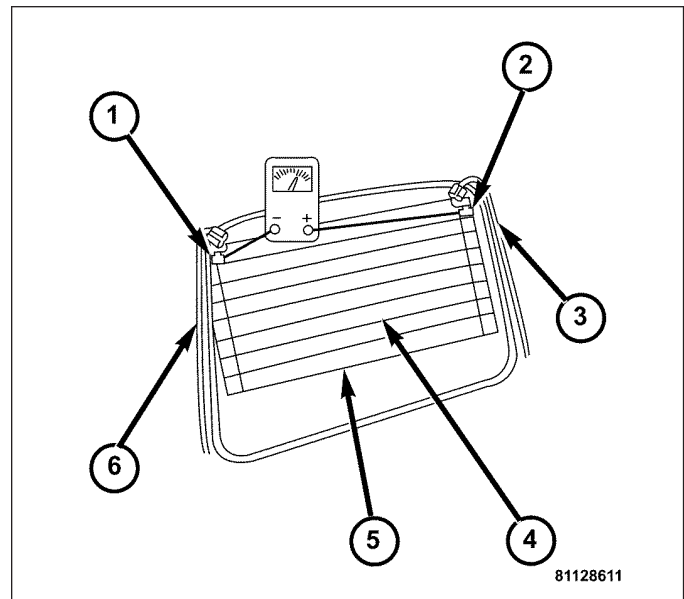
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID

For complete rear window defogger grid electrical diagnosis with schematics and diagrams, see heated glass electrical diagnostics in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED GLASS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

To detect breaks in the grid lines, the following procedure is required:

1. Turn the ignition switch to the ON/RUN position. Press the defogger switch to the ON position. The indicator lamp in the defogger switch should light. If OK, go to step 2. If not OK, see heated glass electrical diagnostics in this section.

2. Using a 12-volt DC voltmeter, contact a good body ground point with the negative lead. With the positive lead, contact the vertical bus bar (1) on the left side of the vehicle. The voltmeter should read battery voltage. If OK, go to step 2. If not OK, repair the A/C - Heater Control Module circuit (6) for an open as required.
3. With the negative lead of the voltmeter, contact the vertical bus bar (2) on the right side of the vehicle. The voltage reading should not change. If OK, go to step 3. If not OK, repair the ground circuit (3) for an open as required.
4. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter to the right side bus bar (2) and touch each grid line (5) at its midpoint (4) with the positive lead. A reading of approximately six volts indicates a line is good. A reading of zero volts indicates a break in the grid line (5) between the midpoint (4) of the grid line and the left side bus bar (1). A reading of ten to fourteen volts indicates a break between the midpoint (4) of the grid line and the right side bus bar (2). Move the positive lead on the grid line (5) towards the break and the voltage reading will change as soon as the break is crossed.

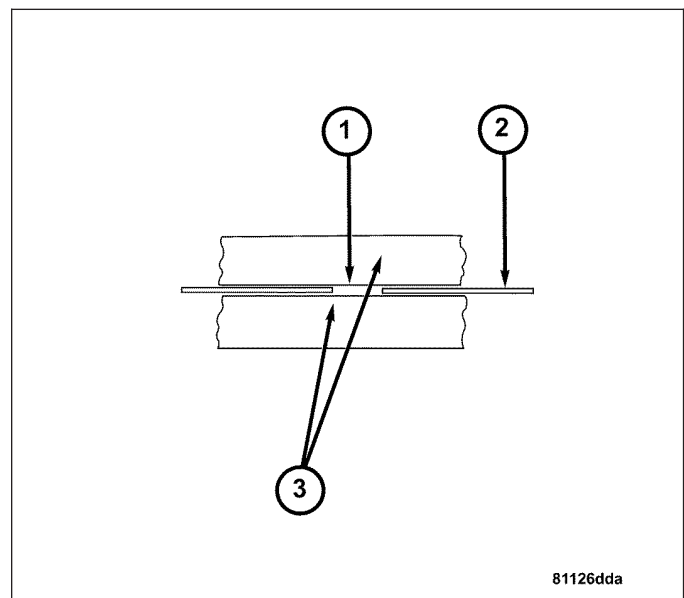


STANDARD PROCEDURE - REAR GLASS HEATING GRID REPAIR

Repair of the rear glass heating grid lines, bus bars, terminals or pigtail wires can be accomplished using a Mopar® Rear Window Defogger Repair Kit (Part Number 4267922) or equivalent.

WARNING: MATERIALS CONTAINED IN THE REPAIR KIT MAY CAUSE SKIN OR EYE IRRITATION. THE KIT CONTAINS EPOXY RESIN AND AMINE TYPE HARDENER, WHICH ARE HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. AVOID CONTACT WITH THE SKIN AND EYES. FOR SKIN CONTACT, WASH THE AFFECTED AREAS WITH SOAP AND WATER. FOR CONTACT WITH THE EYES, FLUSH WITH PLENTY OF WATER. DO NOT TAKE INTERNALLY. IF TAKEN INTERNALLY, INDUCE VOMITING AND CALL A PHYSICIAN IMMEDIATELY. USE WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION. DO NOT USE NEAR FIRE OR FLAME. CONTAINS FLAMMABLE SOLVENTS. KEEP OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN.

1. Mask the repair area (3) so that the conductive epoxy can be applied neatly. Extend the epoxy application onto the grid line (2) or the bus bar on each side of the break (1).
2. Follow the instructions in the repair kit for preparing the damaged area.



3. Remove the package separator clamp and mix the two conductive epoxy components thoroughly within the packaging. Fold the package in half and cut the center corner to dispense the epoxy.
4. For grid line repairs, mask the area to be repaired with masking tape or a template.

5. Apply the epoxy through the slit in the masking tape or template. Overlap both ends of the break by at least 19 millimeters (0.75 inch).
6. For a terminal or pigtail wire replacement, mask the adjacent areas so the epoxy can be extended onto the adjacent grid line as well as the bus bar. Apply a thin layer of epoxy to the area where the terminal or pigtail wire was fastened and onto the adjacent grid line.
7. Apply a thin layer of conductive epoxy to the terminal or bare wire end of the pigtail and place it in the proper location on the bus bar. To prevent the terminal or pigtail wire from moving while the epoxy is curing, it must be wedged or clamped.
8. Carefully remove the masking tape or template.

CAUTION: Do not allow the glass surface to exceed 204° C (400° F) or the glass may fracture.

9. Allow the epoxy to cure 24 hours at room temperature or use a heat gun that will not over heat the glass. Hold the heat gun approximately 25 centimeters (10 inches) from the repair.
10. After the conductive epoxy is properly cured, remove the wedge or clamp from the terminal or pigtail wire. Do not attach the wire harness connectors until the curing process is complete.
11. Check the operation of the rear window defogger glass heating grid.

HEATED MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

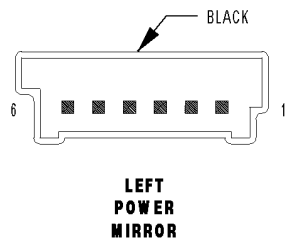
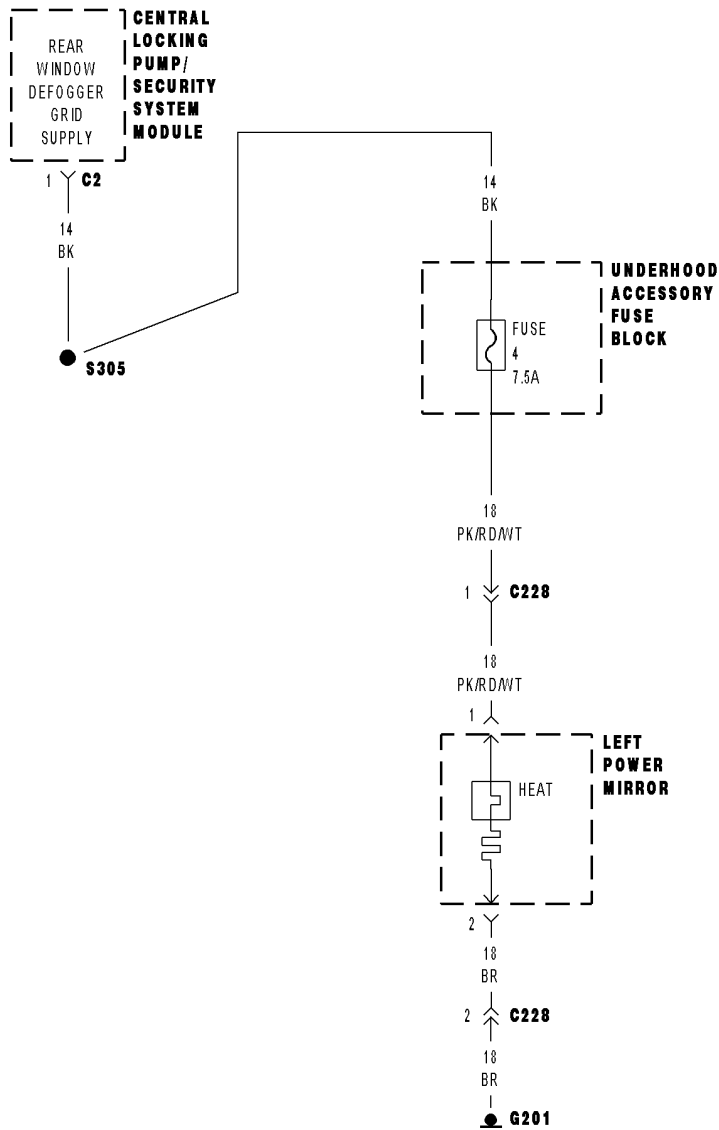
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATED MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL		*RIGHT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE	... 21
DIAGNOSTICS		BODY VERIFICATION TEST	..... 23
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	..... 24
*LEFT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE	.... 19		

HEATED MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

***LEFT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE**



*LEFT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LEFT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT

For a complete Heated Mirrors Circuit Diagram (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED MIRRORS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE LEFT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Left Power Mirror harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

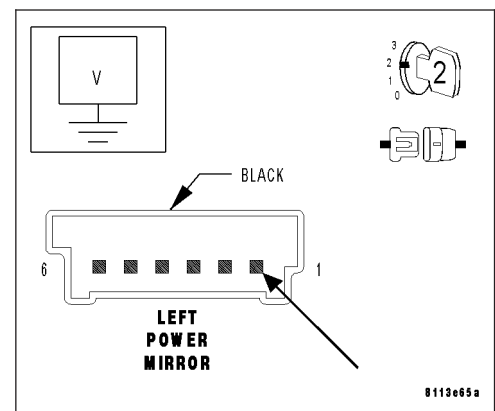
Activate the rear window defogger.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Heated Mirror Supply circuit at the Left Power Mirror harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Fused Heated Mirror Supply circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE LEFT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

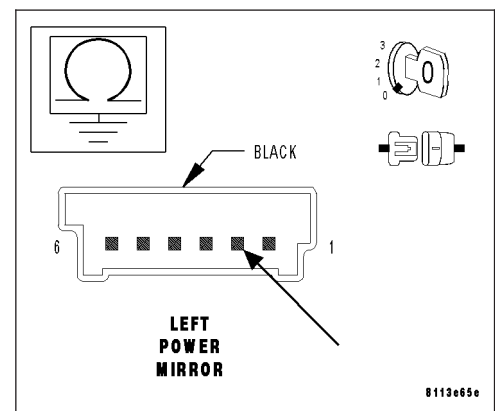
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Mirror Heater Element Ground circuit.

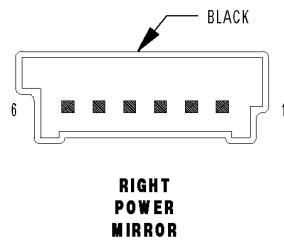
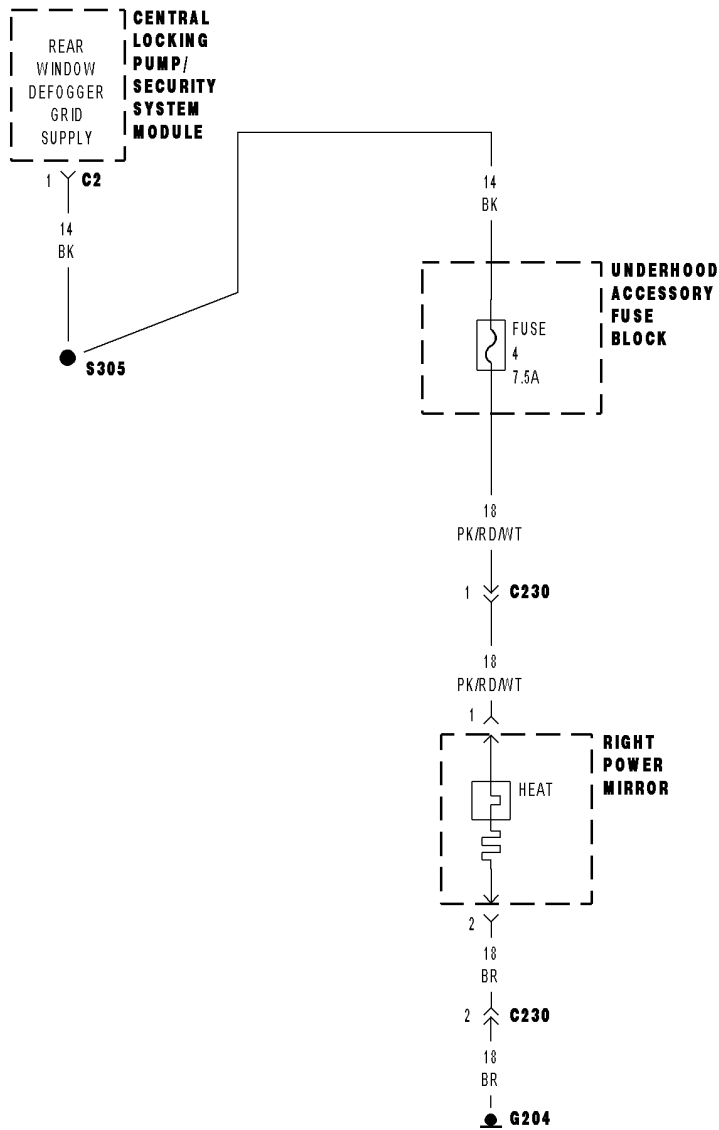
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Left Power Mirror. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/SIDEVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Mirror Heater Element Ground circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE**



RIGHT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RIGHT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT

For a complete Heated Mirrors Circuit Diagram (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED MIRRORS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE RIGHT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Right Power Mirror harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

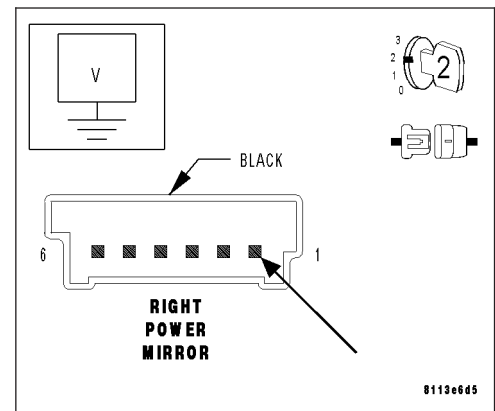
Activate the rear window defogger.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Heated Mirror Supply circuit at the Right Power Mirror harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Fused Heated Mirror Supply circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**2. MEASURE RIGHT MIRROR HEATER ELEMENT GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

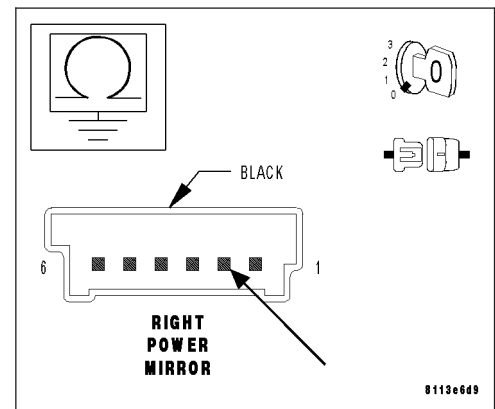
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Mirror Heater Element Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Right Power Mirror. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/SIDEVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Mirror Heater Element Ground circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

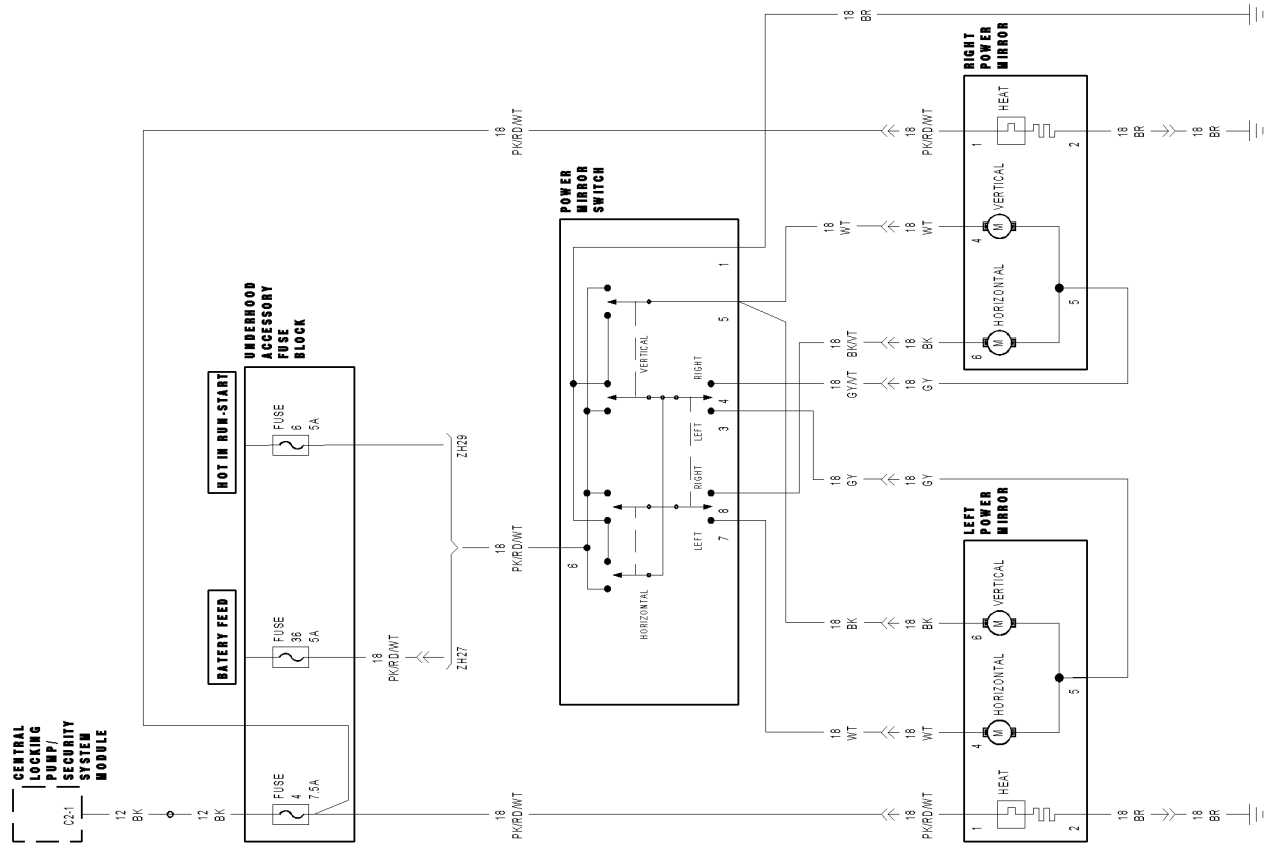
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

8130806



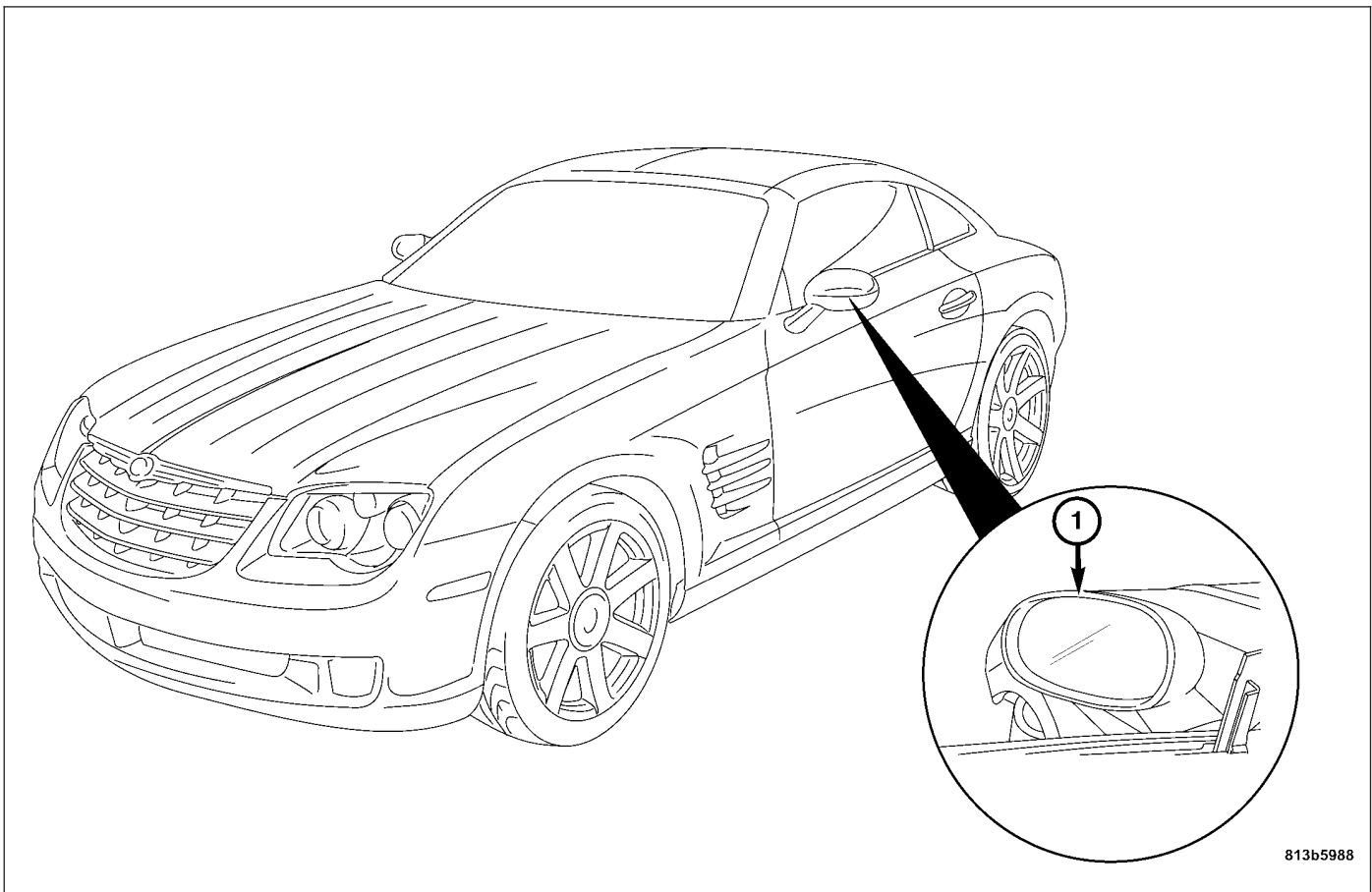
HEATED MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATED MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	26
DESCRIPTION	25	HEATED MIRROR GRID	
OPERATION	25	DESCRIPTION	26

HEATED MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION



The exterior Sideview Mirrors are equipped with heating elements located behind the mirror glass (1) on each sideview mirror. They work in conjunction with the Rear Window Defogger. When the defogger is activated, the sideview mirror heating elements are powered. The heating elements behind each sideview mirror cannot be repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire sideview mirror assembly must be replaced. For complete sideview mirror removal procedures, see Sideview Mirror removal in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/SIDVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).

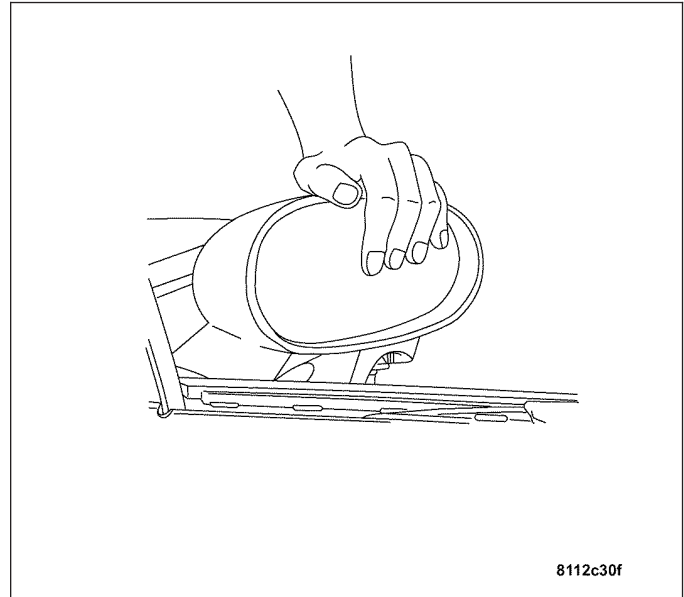
OPERATION

When the Rear Window Defogger Switch is pressed with the Ignition Switch turned to the ON/RUN position, the exterior mirror heating elements receive power through Fuse 4 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

The operation of the heated mirror system is similar to the rear window defogger and can be confirmed in the following manner:

- Turn the Ignition Switch to the ON/RUN position and activate the Rear Window Defogger. The heated mirror operation can be checked by feeling the exterior Sideview Mirror glass. A distinct difference in temperature between the unheated and heated mirror glass can be detected within three to four minutes of system activation.



If no difference in temperature can be detected on the sideview mirror glass surface, refer to Heated Mirror Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

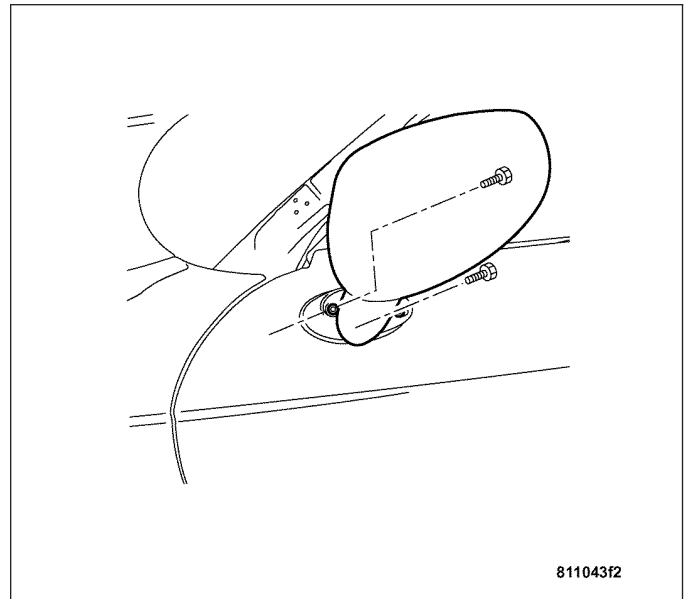
Note: If the interior dome lamp dims or flickers while opening a door and the defogger is activated, inspect the door wire harness section that flexes near the door hinge. It is possible to have an intermittent open or short circuit in the fused heated mirror supply or ground circuits when the door is not in a stationary position.

HEATED MIRROR GRID

DESCRIPTION

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

The heated mirror grid is attached to the back of the sideview mirror glass and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire sideview mirror assembly must be replaced as a unit. For complete sideview mirror removal procedures, see sideview mirror removal. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/SIDEVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).



HEATED SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

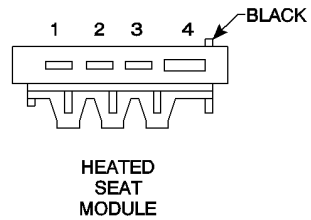
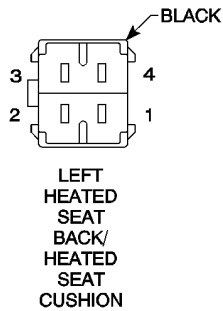
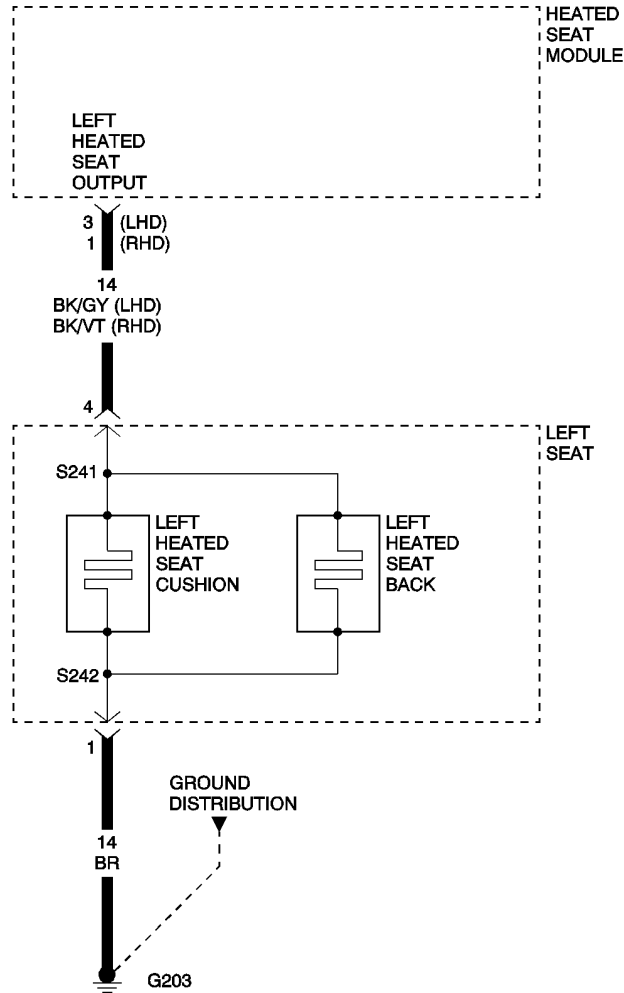
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATED SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*BOTH HEATED SEATS INOPERATIVE	..... 35
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		BODY VERIFICATION TEST	..... 37
*LEFT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE	..... 29	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	..... 38
*RIGHT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE	..... 32		

HEATED SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

***LEFT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE**



*LEFT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LEFT SEAT BACK/CUSHION HEATER ELEMENT
 LEFT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT HEATED SEAT GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 HEATED SEAT MODULE

For a complete Heated Seats Circuit Diagram (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE LEFT HEATED SEAT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Heated Seat Module harness connector.

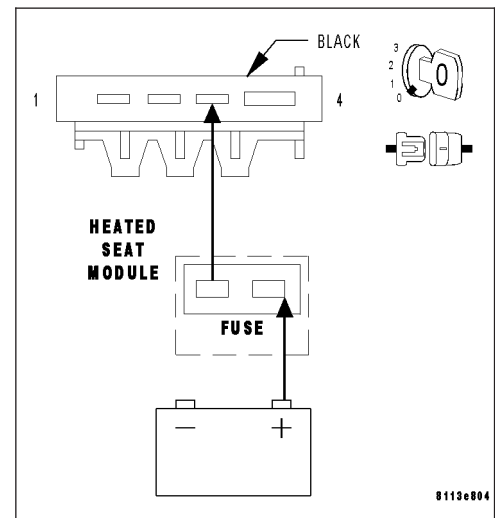
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire from B(+) to cavity 3 (LHD) of the Heated Seat Module harness connector.

With the jumper wire connected, does the Left Heated Seat warm up?

Yes >> Replace the Heated Seat Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/HEATED SEAT MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



***LEFT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

2. MEASURE LEFT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

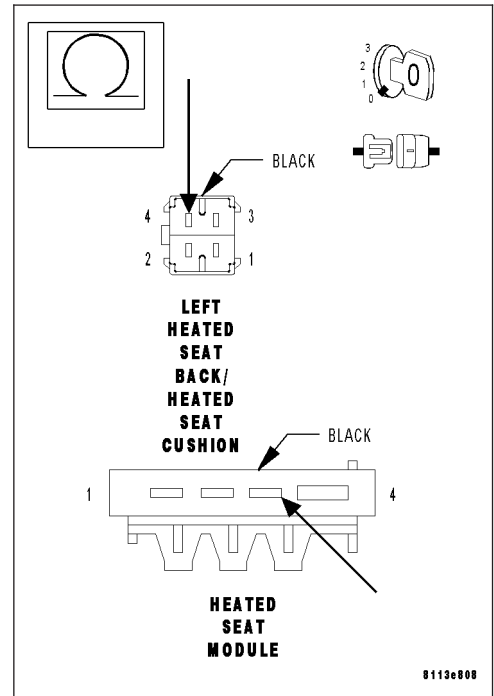
Disconnect the Left Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Heated Seat Output circuit from the Heated Seat Module harness connector to the Left Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Left Heated Seat Output circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

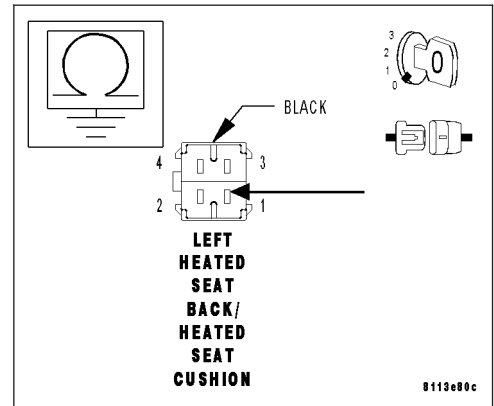


3. MEASURE LEFT HEATED SEAT GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Heated Seat Ground circuit.

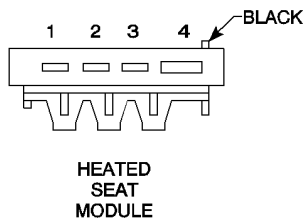
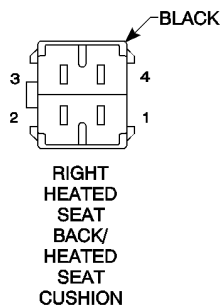
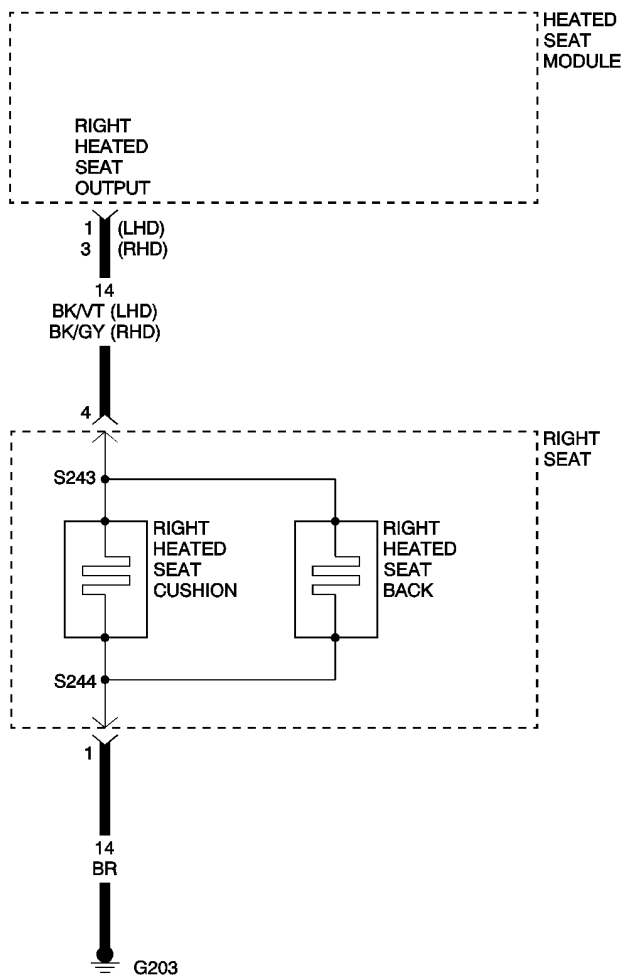
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Left Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion Element. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/HEATED SEAT BACK ELEMENT - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



- No** >> Repair the Left Heated Seat Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

*RIGHT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE



*RIGHT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RIGHT SEAT BACK/CUSHION HEATER ELEMENT RIGHT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT HEATED SEAT GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN HEATED SEAT MODULE

For a complete Heated Seats Circuit Diagram (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE RIGHT HEATED SEAT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Heated Seat Module harness connector.

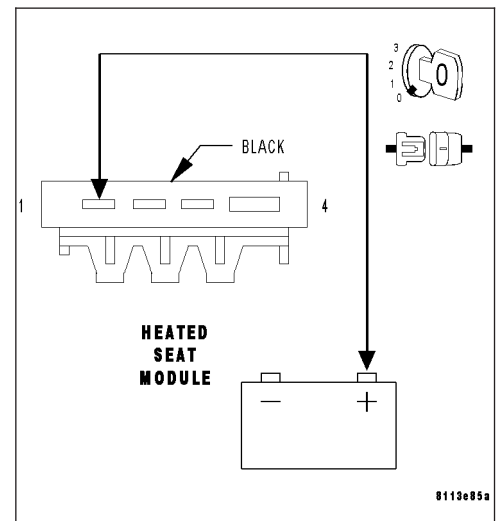
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire from B(+) to cavity 1 (LHD) of the Heated Seat Module harness connector.

With the jumper wire connected, does the Right Heated Seat warm up?

Yes >> Replace the Heated Seat Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/HEATED SEAT MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



8113e85a

RIGHT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*2. MEASURE RIGHT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Disconnect the Right Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion harness connector.

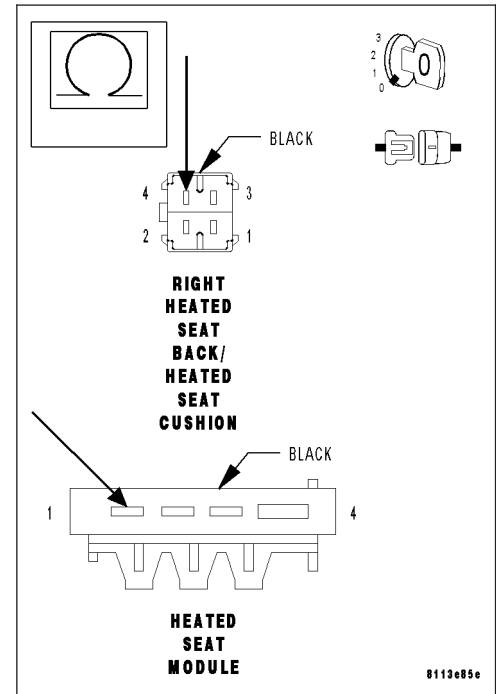
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Right Heated Seat Output circuit between the Heated Seat Module harness connector and the Right Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Right Heated Seat Output circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

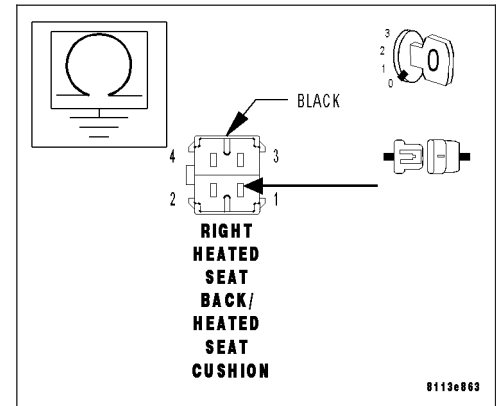
**3. MEASURE RIGHT HEATED SEAT GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Heated Seat Ground circuit.

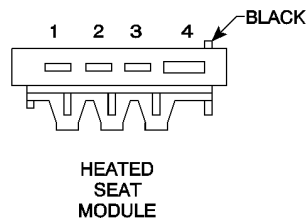
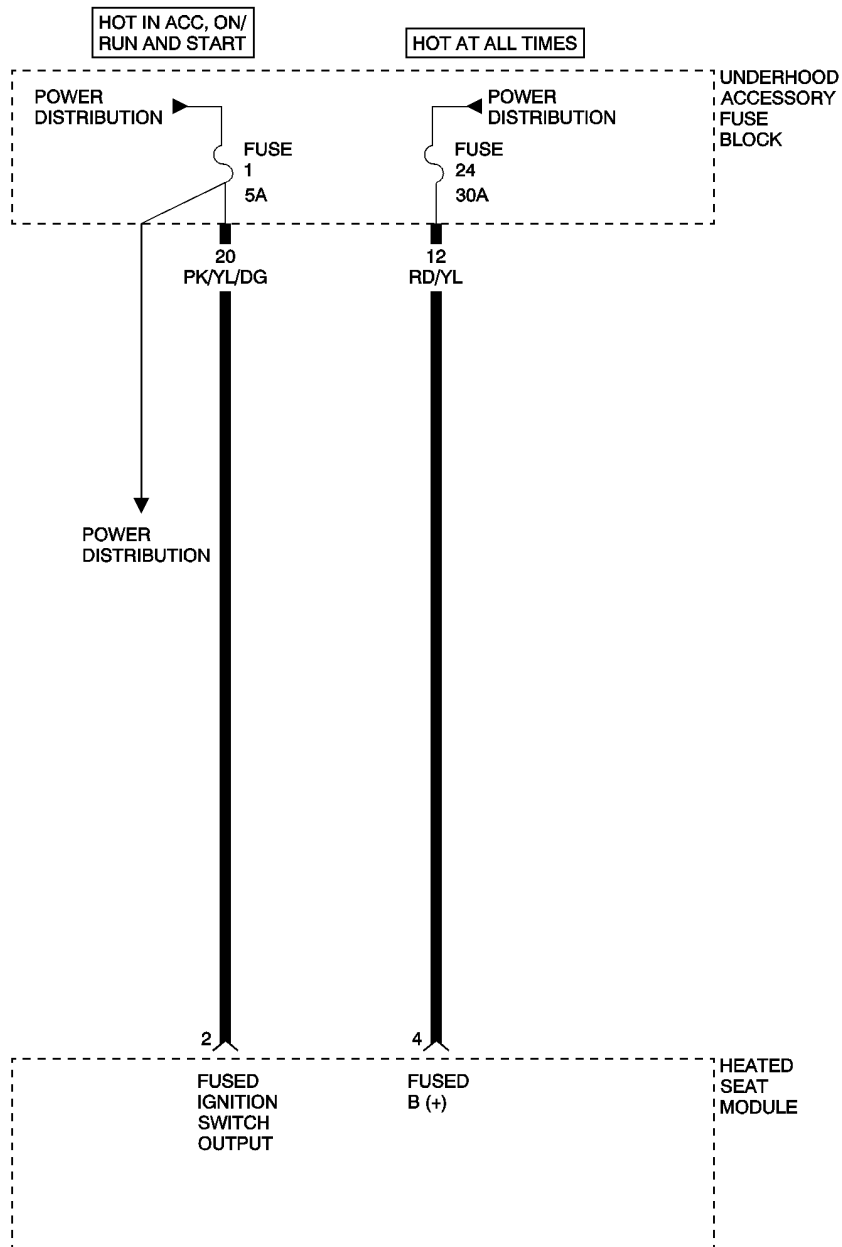
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Right Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion Element. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/HEATED SEAT BACK ELEMENT - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Heated Seat Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***BOTH HEATED SEATS INOPERATIVE**



BOTH HEATED SEATS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 HEATED SEAT MODULE

For a complete Heated Seats Circuit Diagram (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE HEATED SEAT MODULE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

Note: Inspect Fuse 1 and Fuse 24 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If either fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Heated Seat Module harness connector.

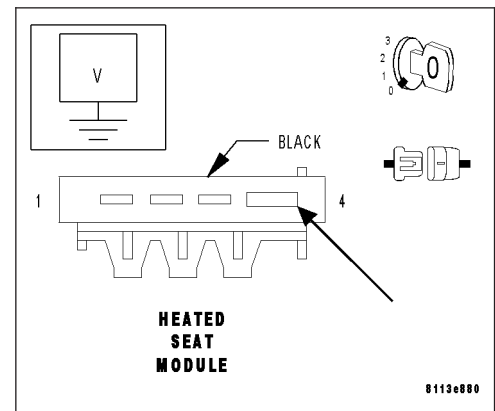
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Heated Seat Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Heated Seat Module Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**2. MEASURE HEATED SEAT MODULE FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

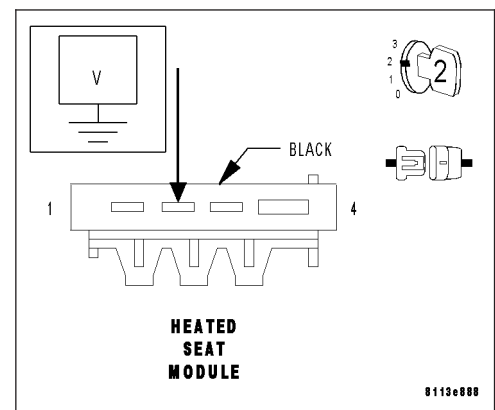
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Heated Seat Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Heated Seat Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/HEATED SEAT MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Heated Seat Module Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

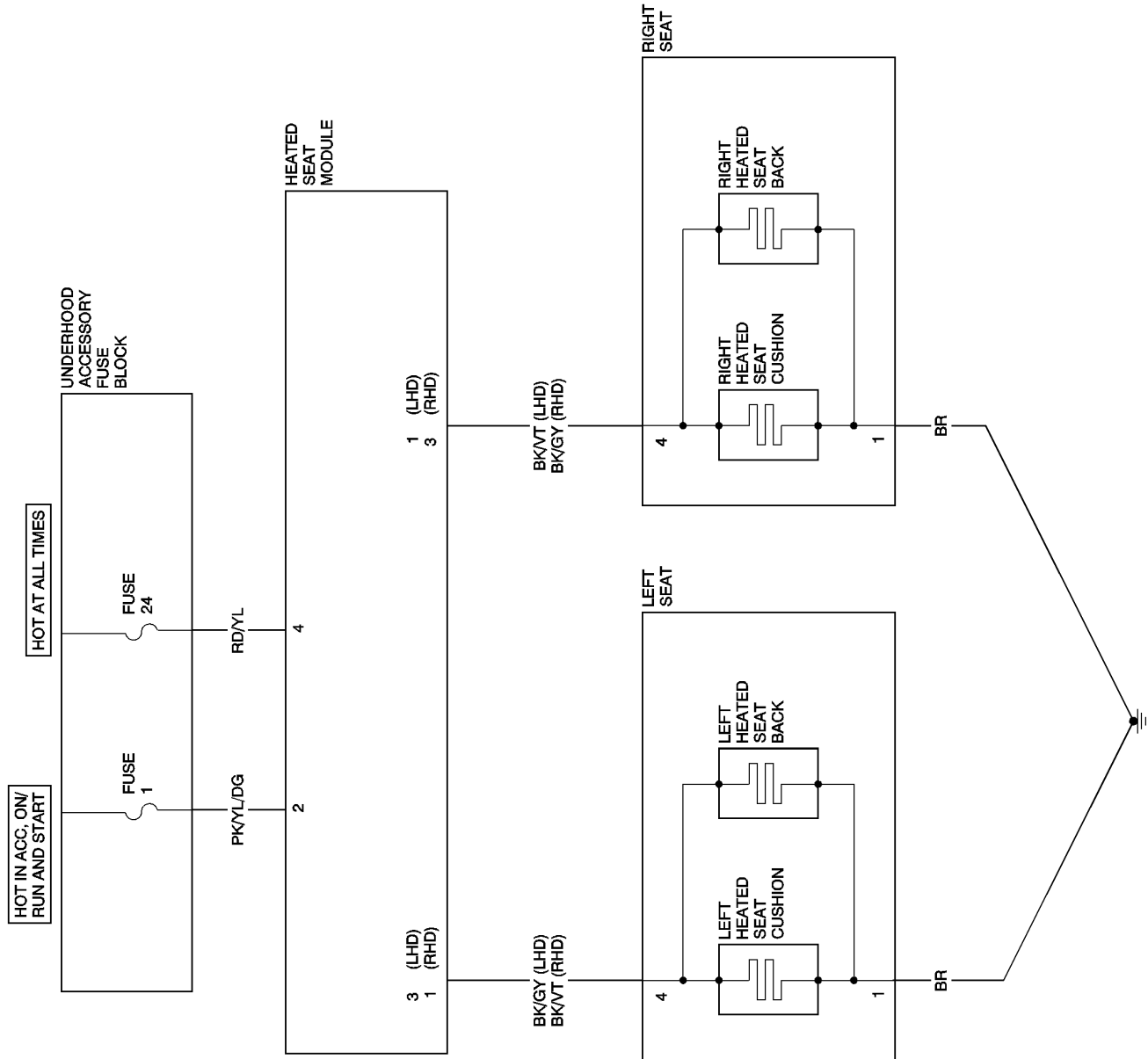
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

8112dac



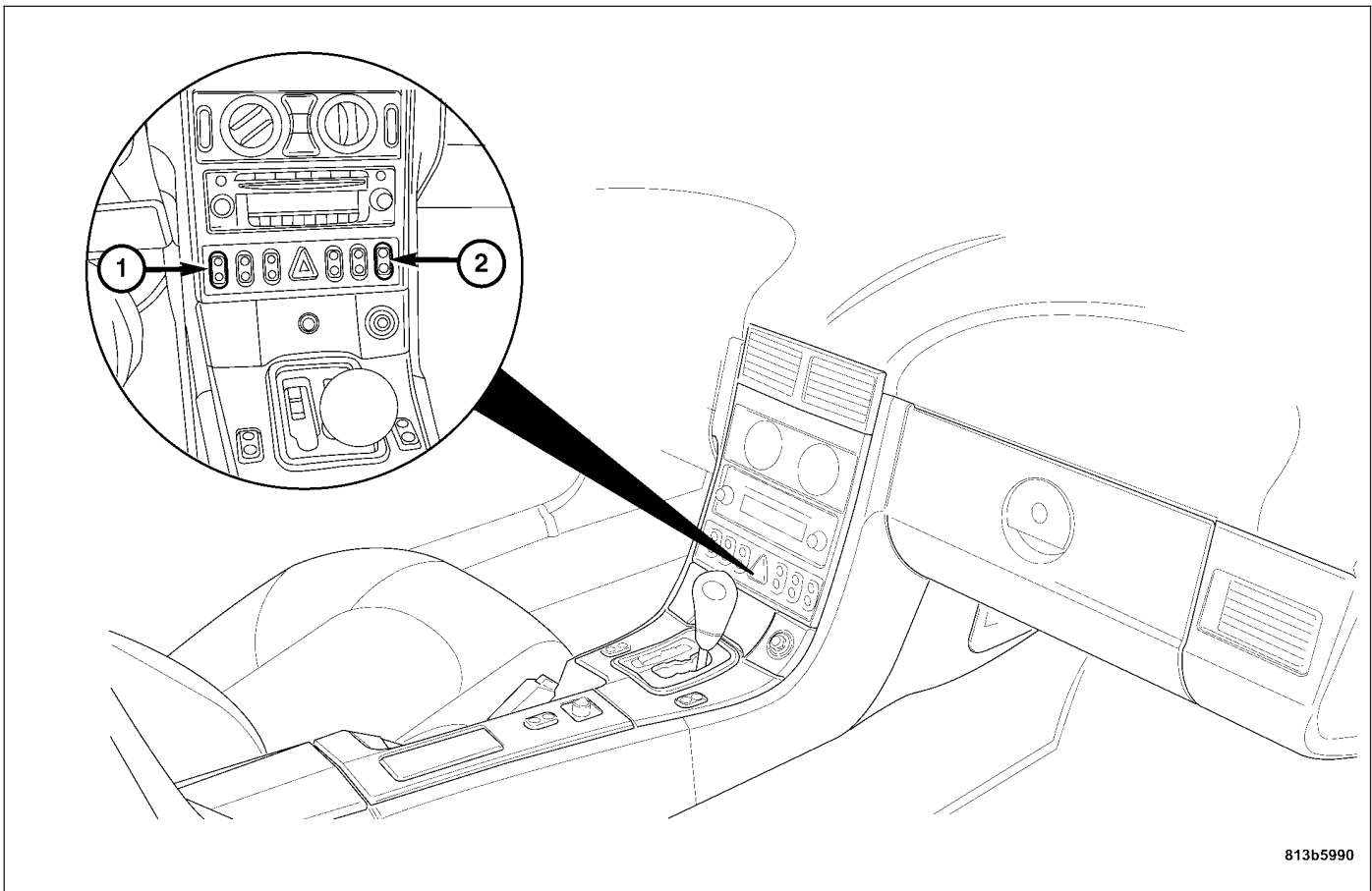
HEATED SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATED SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION		REMOVAL - HEATED SEAT BACK ELEMENT	. 43
DESCRIPTION	39	INSTALLATION	
OPERATION	40	HEATED SEAT CUSHION ELEMENT	44
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	40	INSTALLATION - HEATED SEAT BACK ELEMENT	44
HEATED SEAT SWITCH		HEATED SEAT MODULE	
REMOVAL	40	REMOVAL	44
INSTALLATION	41	INSTALLATION	45
HEATED SEAT ELEMENT			
DESCRIPTION	42		
REMOVAL			
HEATED SEAT CUSHION ELEMENT	43		

HEATED SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

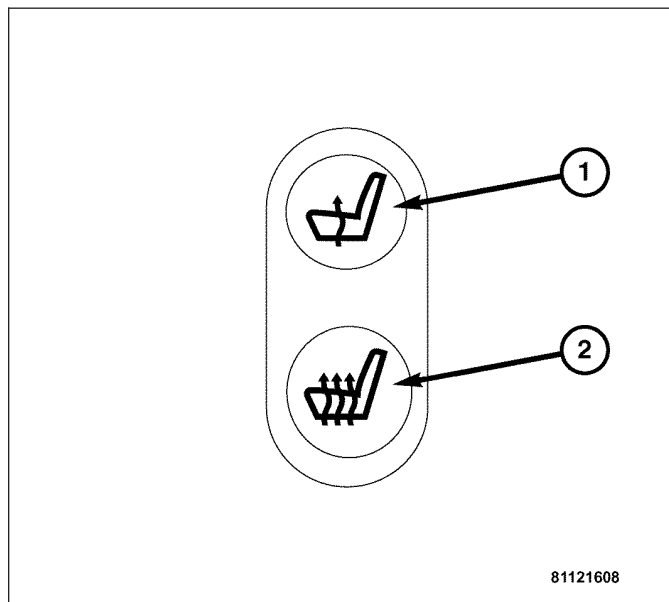


Electrically Heated Seats are standard equipment on this model. Each seat has a separate control switch (1) and (2) located in the Center Console. Each seat has individual heating elements, one set within the seat cushion, and the other within the seat back. The heated seat system features two heating stages. Each control switch (1) and (2) contains 2 LED lights that indicate the heating stage the switch is in. Stage one (1 LED) is for normal heating operation and stage two (2 LEDs) is for quick heat-up.

OPERATION

The Heated Seat System will operate only when the Ignition Switch is in the ACC or ON/RUN position. The Heated Seat Module receives switched power through Fuse 1 and non-switched power through Fuse 24 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. Individual illuminated Heated Seat Switches control each seat and are designed as toggle switches that return automatically to their original position after being pressed. The switches and control module for the heated seats are consolidated into a block with other switches to form a Switch Group. Switch illumination is provided through instrumentation lighting. The Heated Seat Control Module controls the differing electrical power consumption requirements of the heated seats in each heating stage and heating time.

The heated seats are switched from heating stage two to heating stage one automatically after 5 minutes and completely switched off after approximately 30 minutes of continuous operation. Heating stage one (1) is indicated by a single LED being illuminated within the switch and heating stage two (2) is indicated by two LEDs being illuminated. If the battery voltage drops below 11 volts, the heated seats are deactivated automatically and are prevented from being activated again until sufficient battery voltage is available. This state is indicated by a flashing LED in the Heated Seat Switch. The heated seat elements are bonded to either the seat cushions or seat covers and are serviced only with their respective assemblies.



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

Before testing the individual components of the Heated Seat System, ensure the battery is fully charged, then check the following:

- If the Heated Seat Switch LED indicators do not illuminate with the Ignition Switch in the ACC or ON/RUN position and the switch pressed, check Fuse 1 and Fuse 24 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If OK, see Heated Seat Electrical Diagnostics in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS). If not OK, repair the shorted circuit or component as required and replace the fuse.
- If the Heated Seat Switch LED indicators illuminate but the heating elements do not heat, inspect the heated seat system harness connections for looseness or corrosion. Clean and tighten all the connections to ensure proper circuit continuity and ground paths as necessary, then retest the system. For complete heated seat diagnosis, see Heated Seat Diagnostics in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Note: The Heated Seat System utilizes a unique low voltage cut-off feature. This feature deactivates the power seat system anytime the available system voltage is below 11 volts. Be certain to check the vehicle electrical system for proper operation anytime the heated seat system appears inoperable.

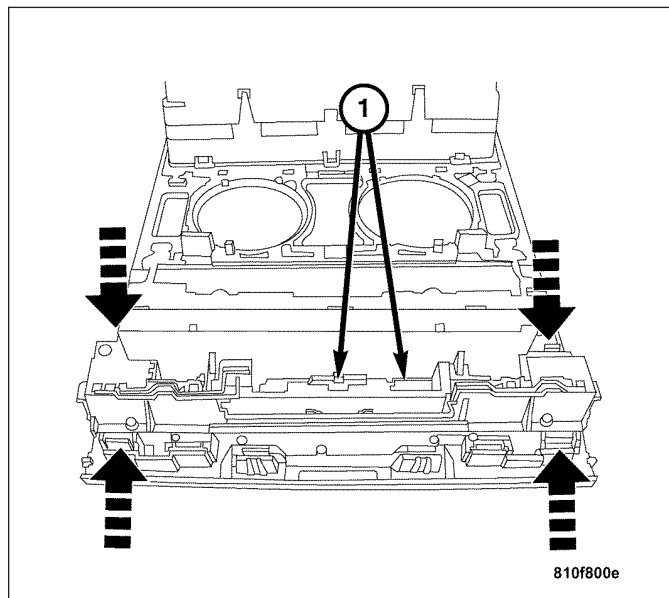
HEATED SEAT SWITCH

REMOVAL

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

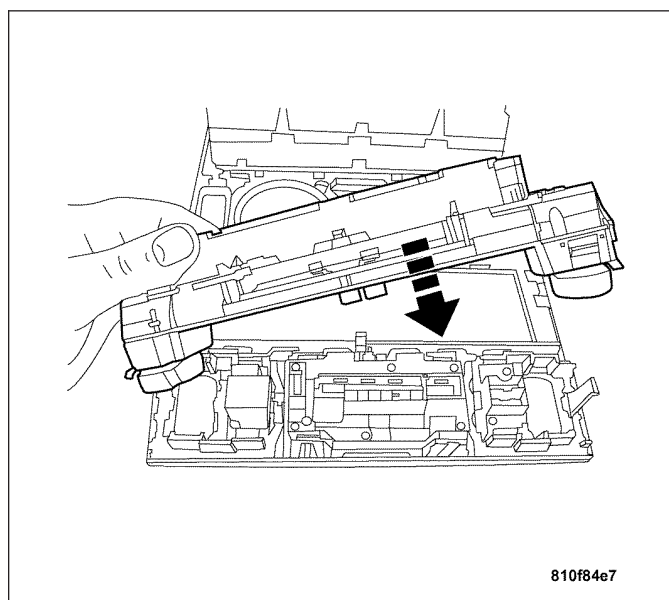
Note: The Heated Seat Switches and the Heated Seat Control Module are integral and serviced together.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the center console interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the heated seat switch harness connectors (1).
4. Press the locking tabs inward and remove the heated seat switches from the interior trim panel.



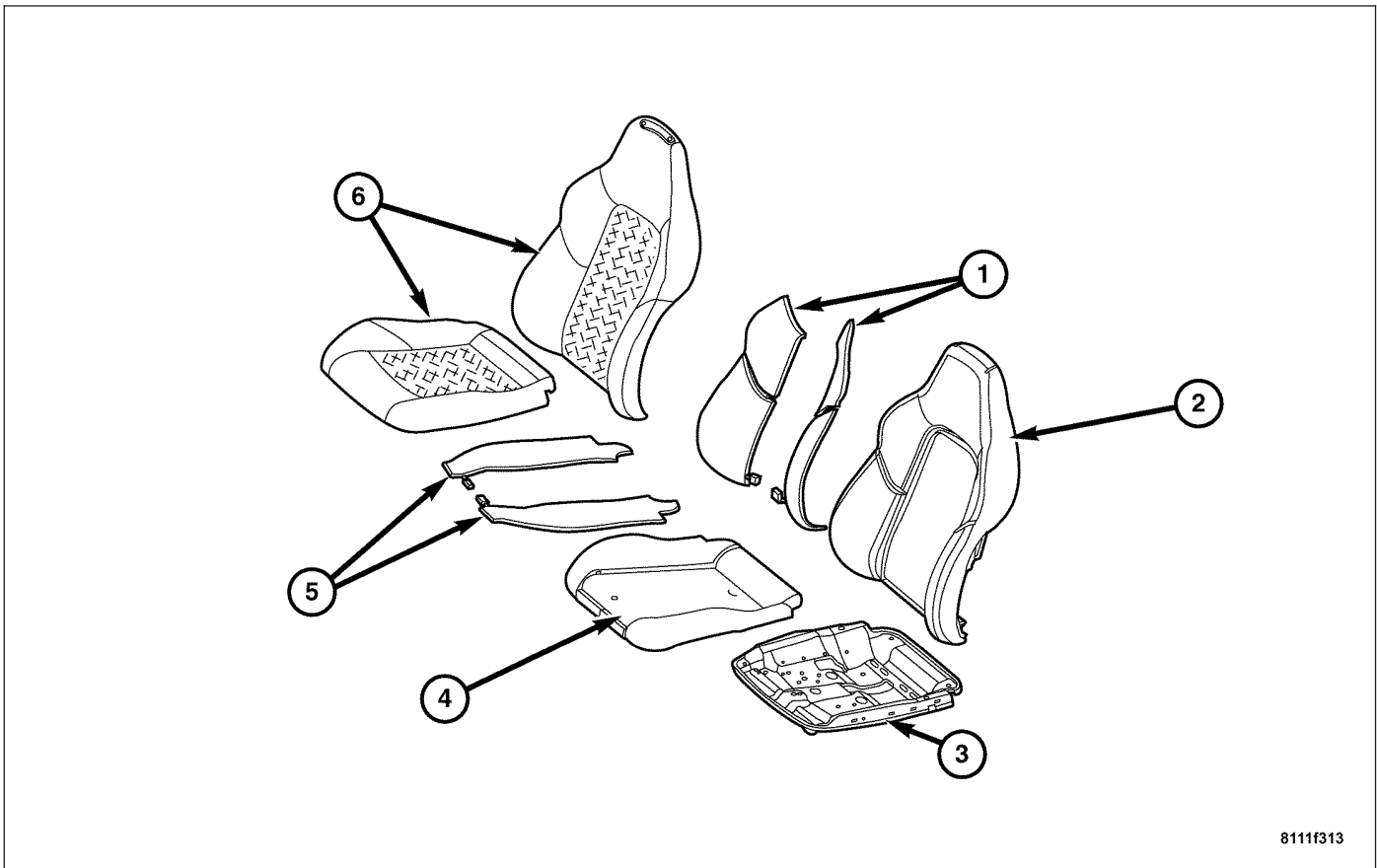
INSTALLATION

1. Align the heated seat switch with the center console interior trim panel and press together until the locking tabs engage fully.
2. Connect the heated seat switch harness connectors.
3. Install the center console interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



HEATED SEAT ELEMENT

DESCRIPTION



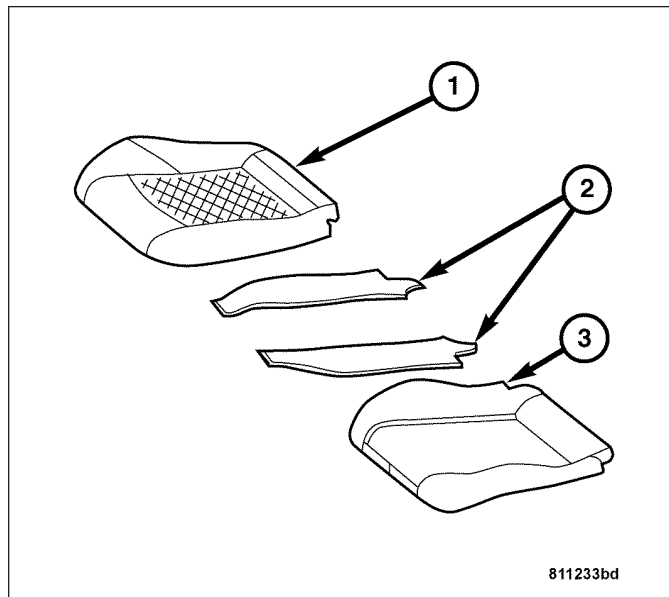
The Heated Seat Elements (1 and 5) are an integrated part of the seat cushion (4) or seat back cushion (2). The heated seat elements are only serviced with the cushion assemblies. The seat covers (6) are serviced separately and are attached to the seat frame (3).

REMOVAL

HEATED SEAT CUSHION ELEMENT

Note: Disconnect the negative battery cable before removing the seat or attempting seat electrical repair.

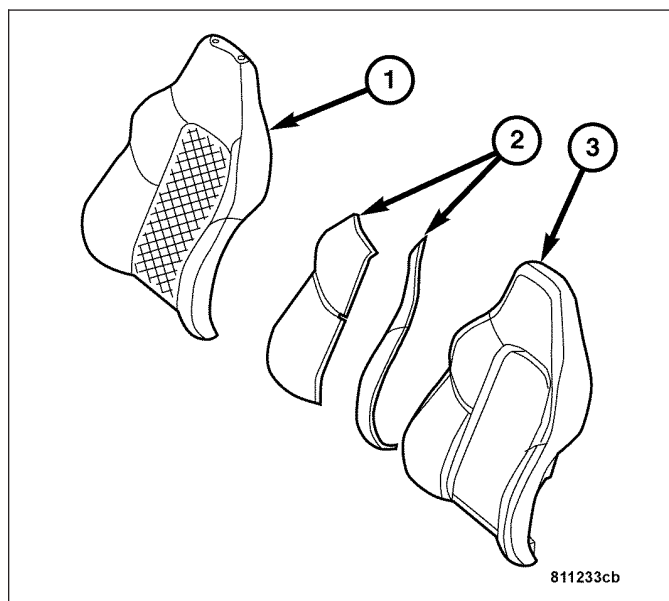
The heated seat cushion element (2) is part of the seat cushion assembly (3). To access the element, the seat must be removed and the seat cover (1) disassembled. For complete seat cushion removal procedures, see seat cushion removal in the body section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT CUSHION - REMOVAL).



REMOVAL - HEATED SEAT BACK ELEMENT

Note: Disconnect the negative battery cable before removing the seat or attempting seat electrical repair.

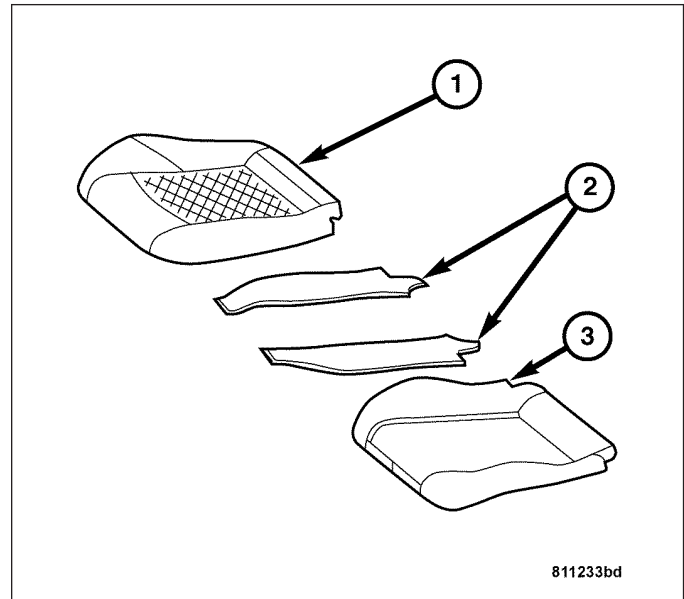
The heated seat back element (2) is part of the seat back assembly (3). To access the element the seat must be removed and the seat cover (1) disassembled. For complete seat back removal procedures, see seat back removal in the body section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT BACK - REMOVAL).



INSTALLATION

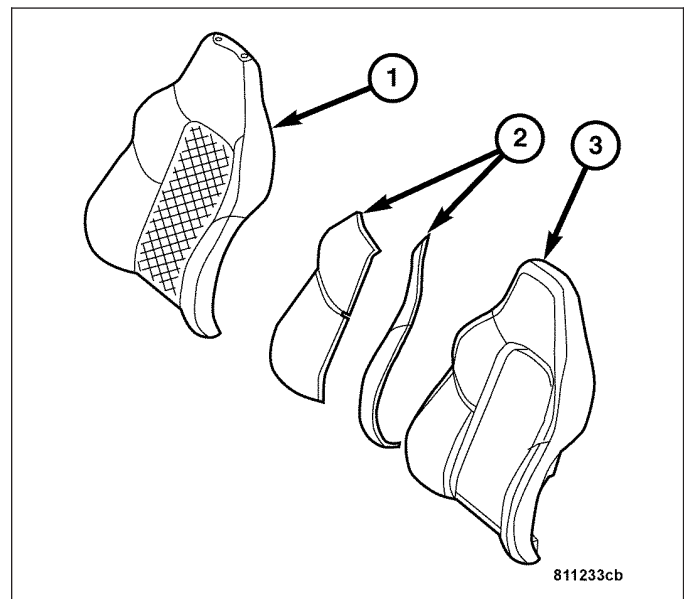
HEATED SEAT CUSHION ELEMENT

The heated seat cushion element (2) is an integral part of the seat cushion (3). For complete seat cushion installation procedures, see seat cushion installation in the body section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT CUSHION - INSTALLATION).



INSTALLATION - HEATED SEAT BACK ELEMENT

The heated seat back element (2) is an integral part of the seat back cushion (3). For complete seat back installation procedures, see seat back installation in the body section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT BACK - INSTALLATION).

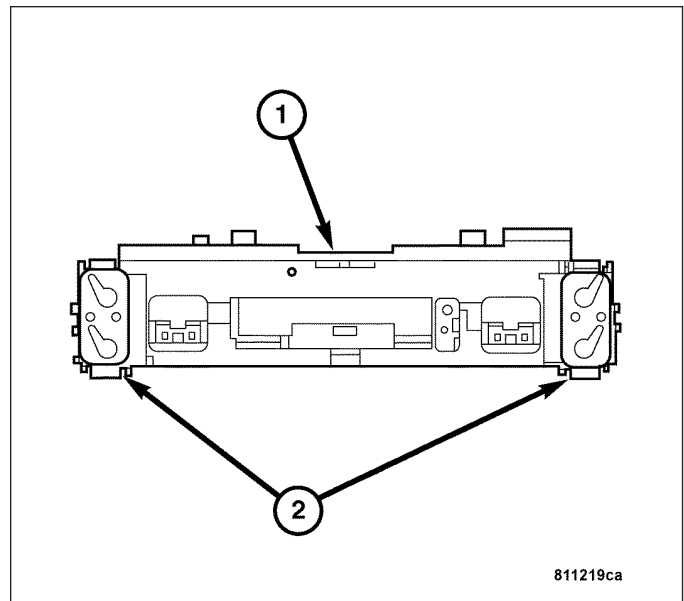


HEATED SEAT MODULE

REMOVAL

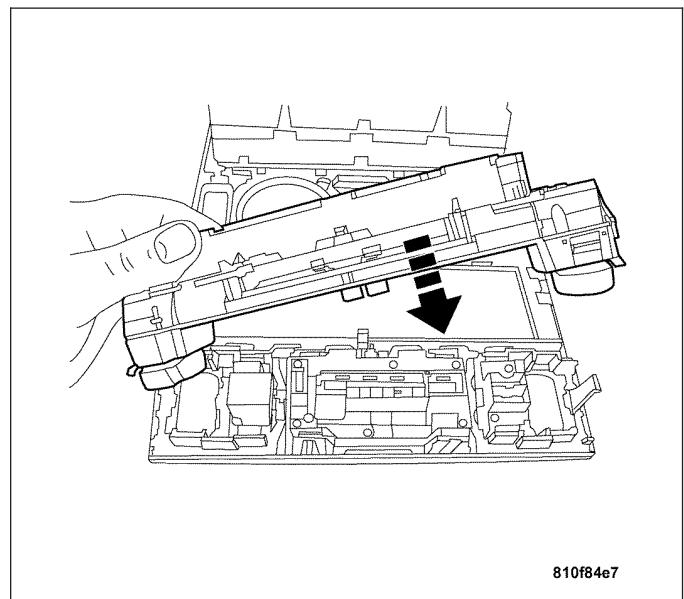
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

The Heated Seat Control Module (1) is integrated within the Heated Seat Switch (2) assembly. For complete Heated Seat Control Module removal procedures, see Heated Seat Switch removal in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/DRIVER HEATED SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).



INSTALLATION

The Heated Seat Control Module is integrated within the Heated Seat Switch assembly. For complete Heated Seat Control Module installation procedures, see Heated Seat Switch installation in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/DRIVER HEATED SEAT SWITCH - INSTALLATION).



HORN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HORN - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	HORN - SERVICE INFORMATION	9

HORN - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

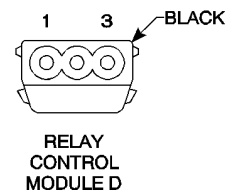
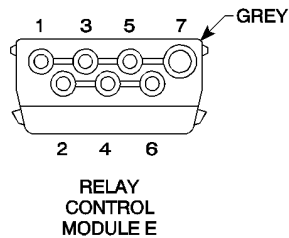
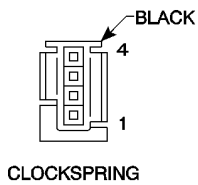
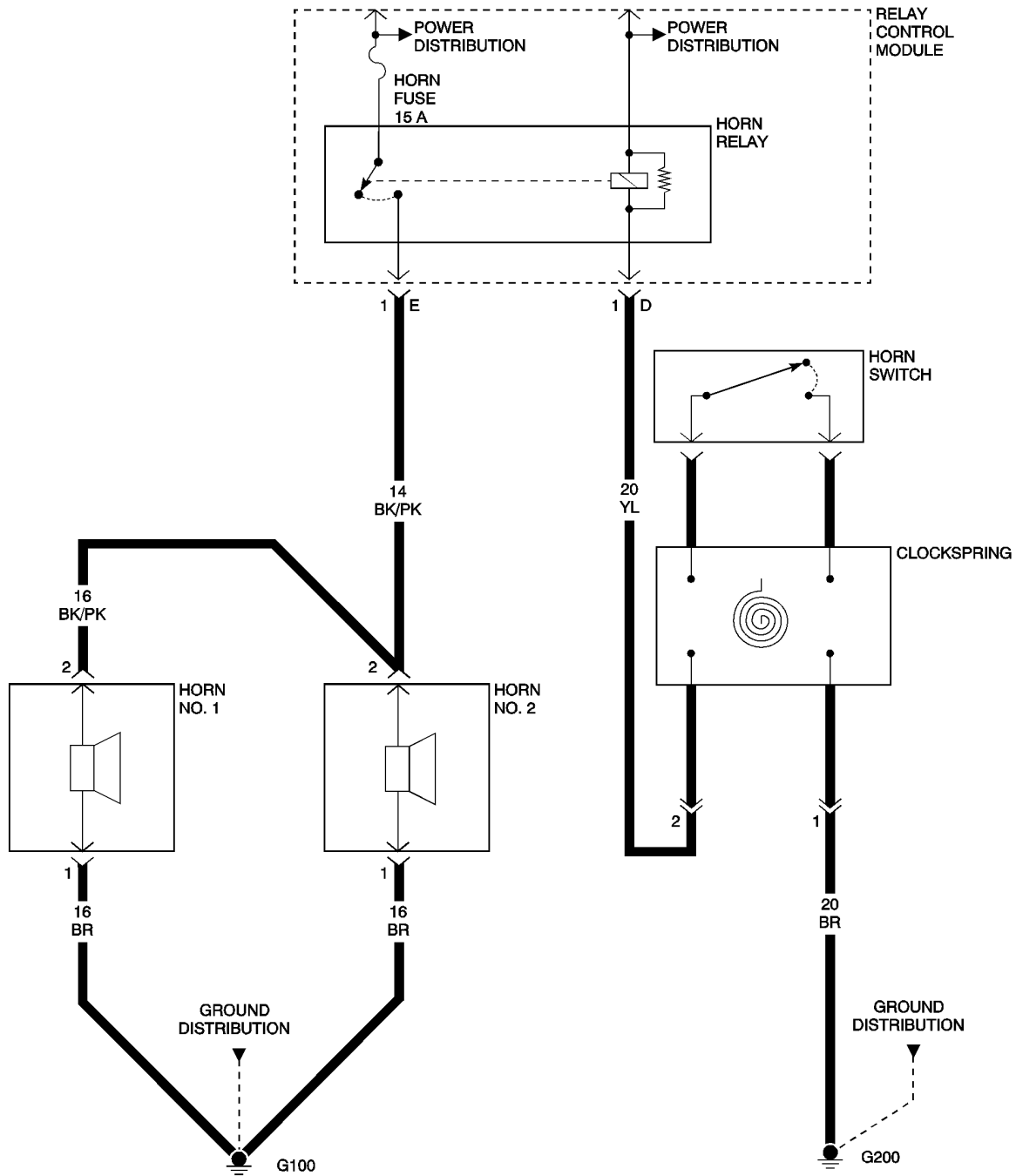
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HORN - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*HORNS ALWAYS ON	5
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		BODY VERIFICATION TEST	7
*HORNS INOPERATIVE	2	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	8

HORN - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

*HORNS INOPERATIVE



***HORNS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
HORN SWITCH CIRCUIT OPEN RELAY CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN HORN(S)

For a complete Horn Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HORN - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE HORNS

Note: Inspect the Horn Fuse (F6) located in the Relay Control Module. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Relay Control Module connector "E".

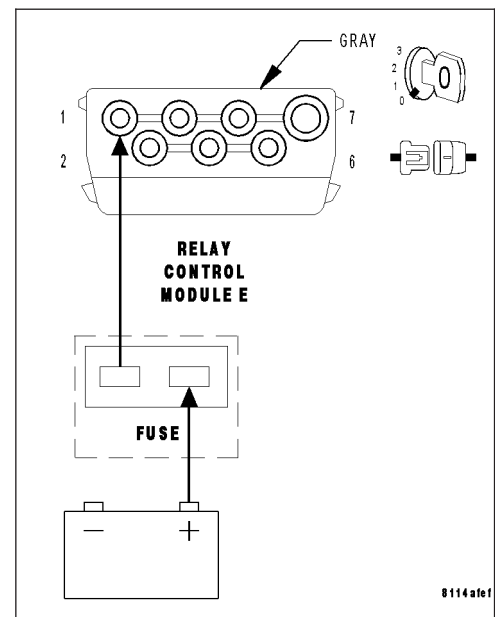
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire from cavity 1 of the Relay Control Module connector "E" to B(+).

Did the Horns sound?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Go to 2



***HORNS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

2. MEASURE THE HORN CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the left Horn harness connector (Horn No.2).

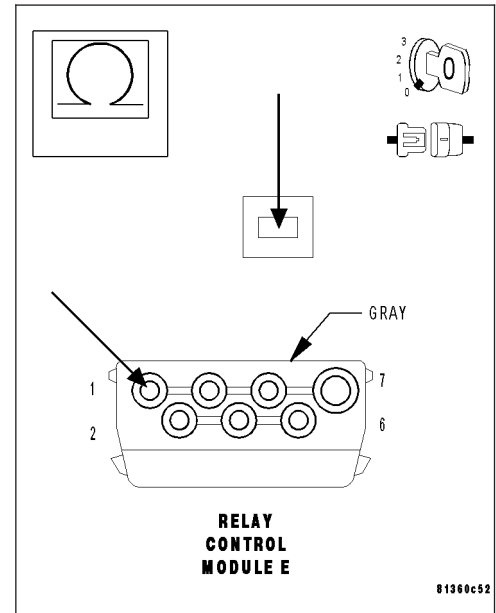
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between cavity 1 of the Relay Control Module harness connector "E" and the left Horn harness connector (Horn No.2).

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Horn circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



3. MEASURE THE HORN GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Ground circuit harness connector at the Horn.

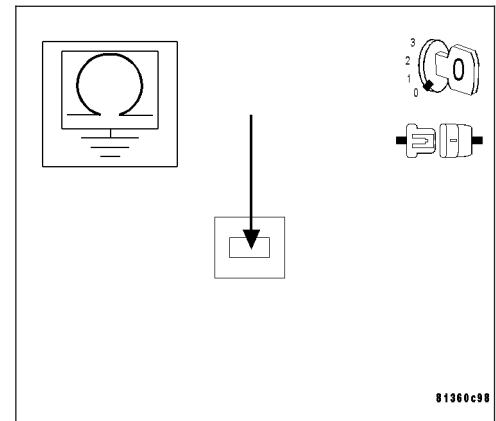
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit between the Horn harness connector and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Horn(s). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HORN/HORN - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Horn Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE HORN SWITCH CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Relay Control Module harness connector "D".

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

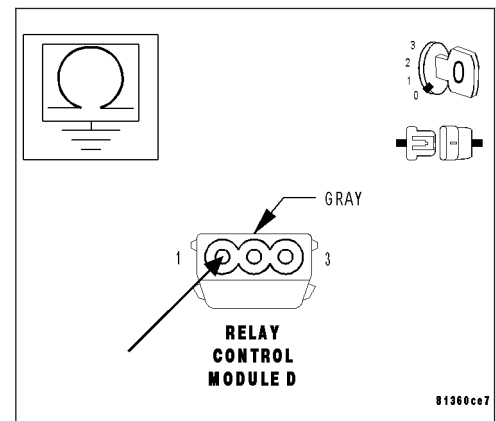
Measure the resistance of the Horn Switch circuit between cavity 1 of the Relay Control Module connector "D" and ground.

Press the horn pad while observing the meter.

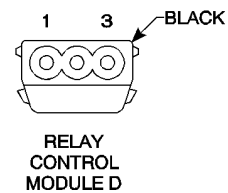
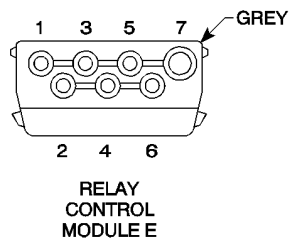
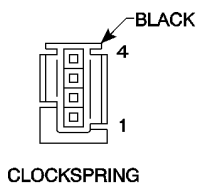
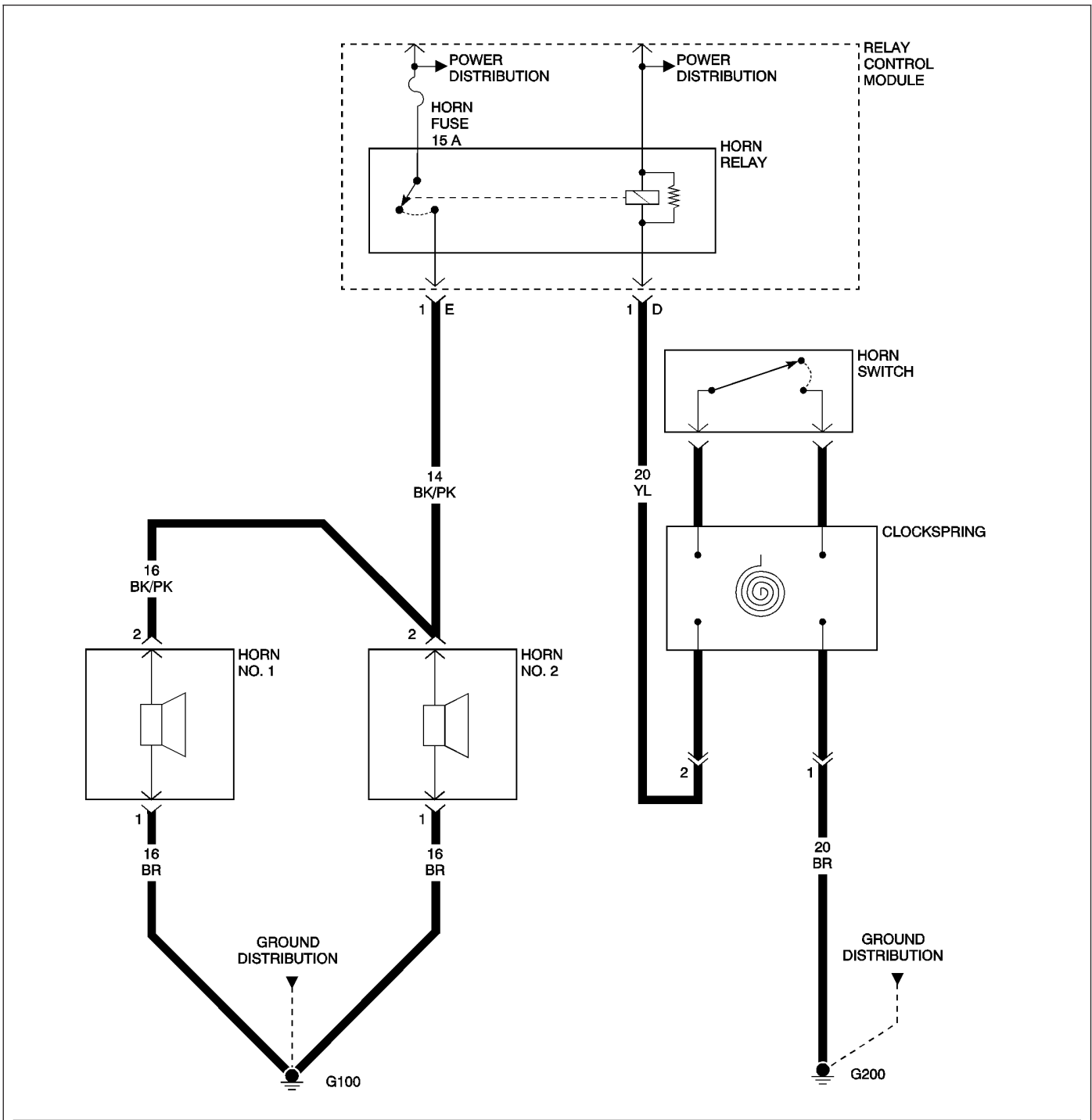
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms when the horn is pressed?

Yes >> Replace the Relay Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER DISTRIBUTION/RELAY - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Horn Switch circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***HORNS ALWAYS ON**



HORNS ALWAYS ON (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

HORN CIRCUIT SHORT TO BATTERY
 HORN SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 RELAY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Horn Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HORN - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. TEST THE HORN CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Relay Control Module connector "E".

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Did the Horns sound?

Yes >> Repair the Horn circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE THE HORN SWITCH CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Disconnect the Relay Control Module harness connector "D".

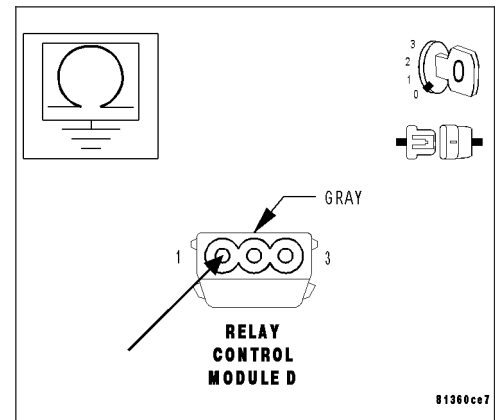
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Horn Switch circuit between cavity 1 of the Relay Control Module connector "D" and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Horn Switch circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Relay Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER DISTRIBUTION/RELAY - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

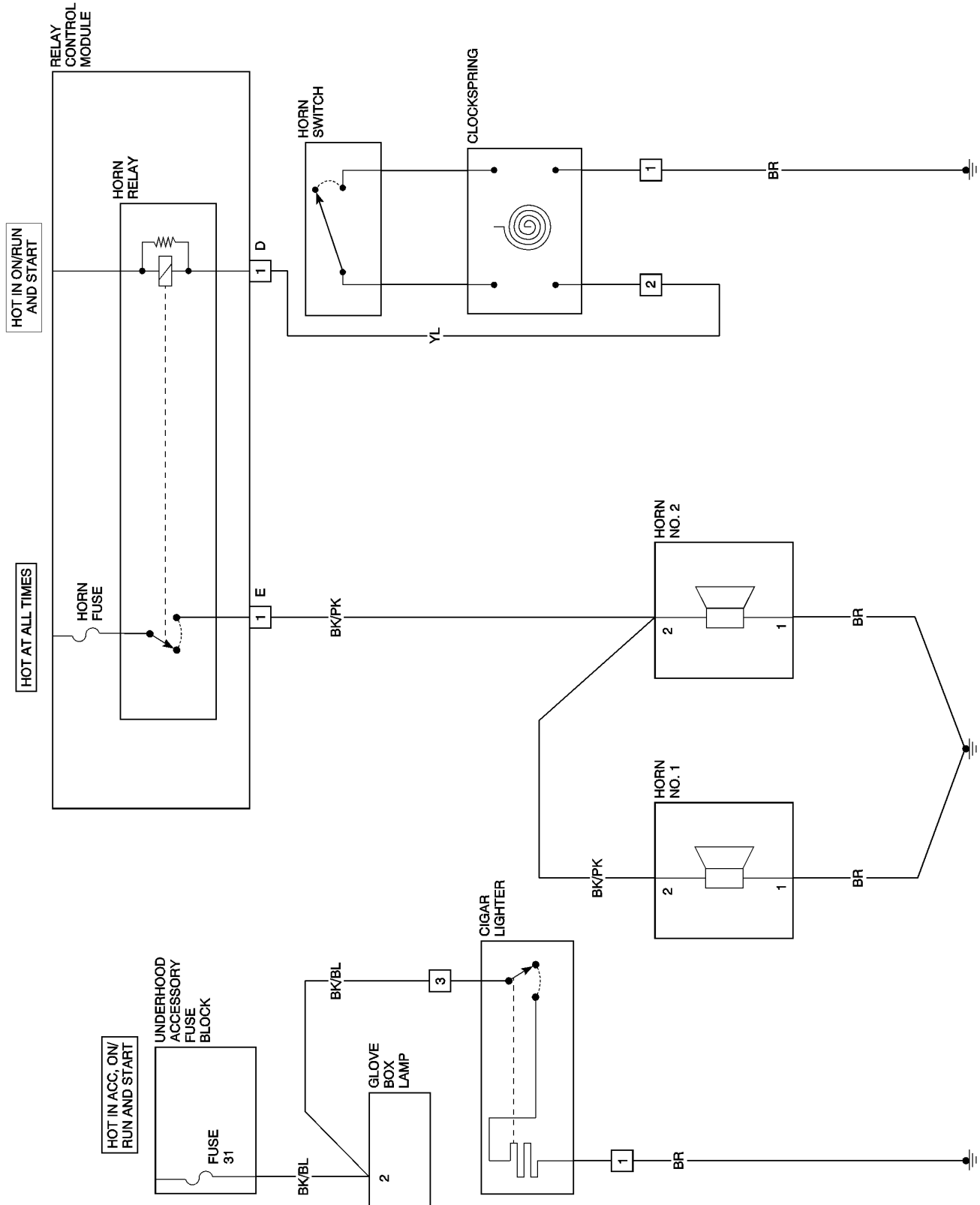
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

811496b1



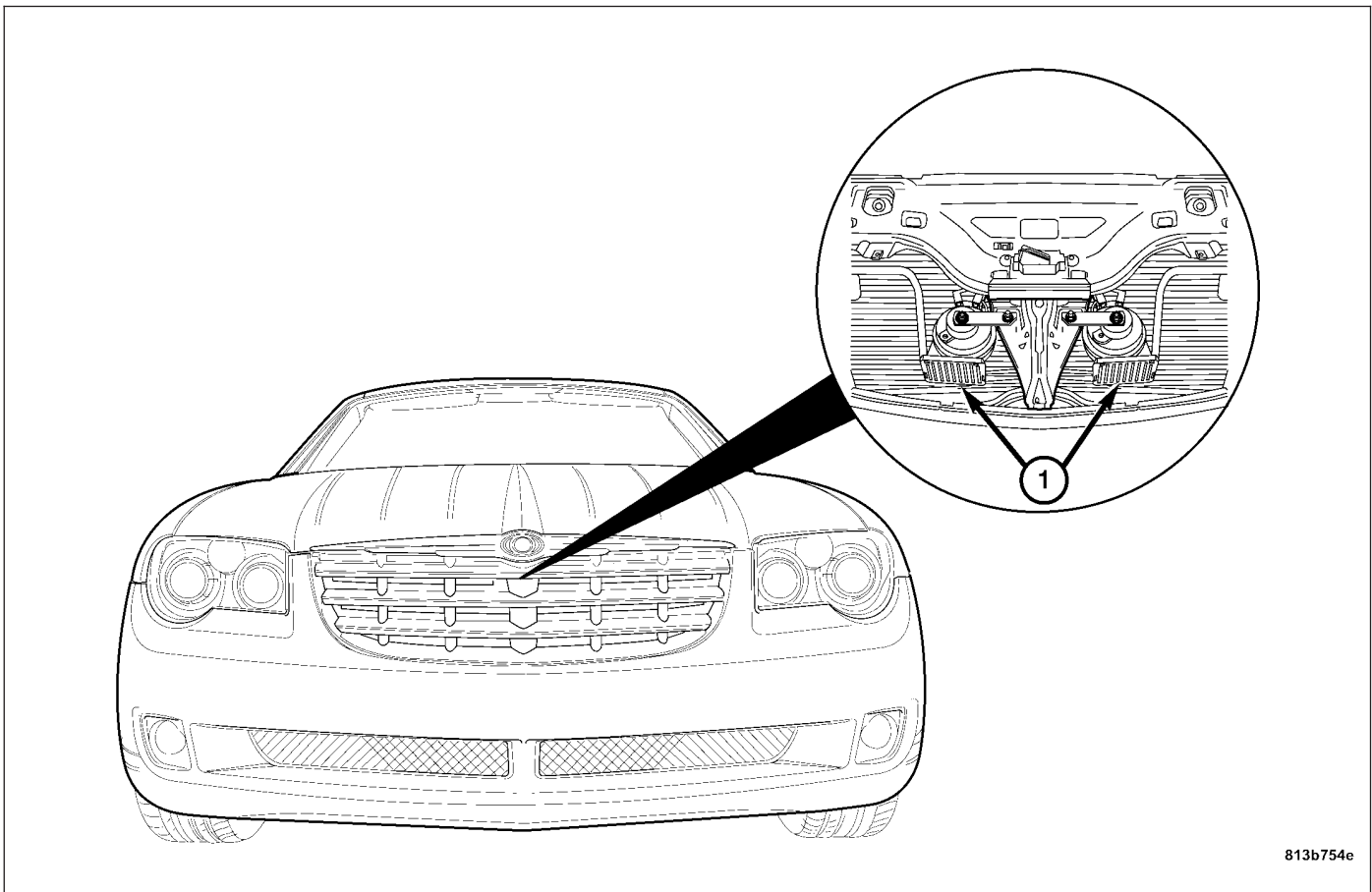
HORN - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HORN - SERVICE INFORMATION		REMOVAL	14
DESCRIPTION	9	INSTALLATION	14
OPERATION	10	HORN RELAY	
SPECIFICATIONS - HORN	10	DESCRIPTION	16
HORN		REMOVAL	17
REMOVAL	11	INSTALLATION	17
INSTALLATION	12		
HORN SWITCH			
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	13		

HORN - SERVICE INFORMATION

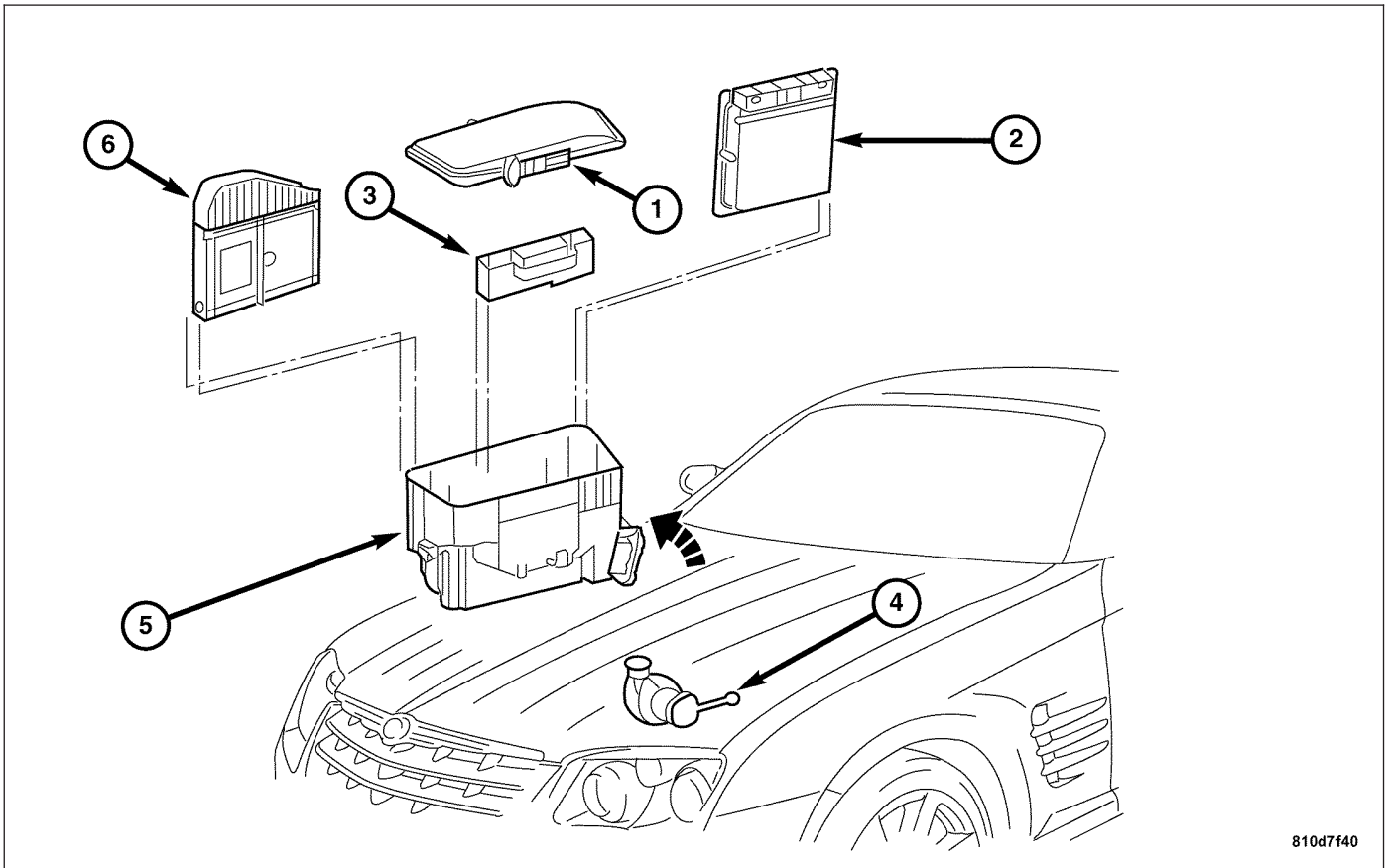
DESCRIPTION



813b754e

A dual-note electro-magnetic Horn System is standard equipment on this model. The horn circuit consists of a Horn Switch, Fuse, Horn Relay, and Horns. Both high and low note horn units are located behind the front grille.

OPERATION



810d7f40

The Horn circuit feed is from the fuse to the horn relay within the Relay Control Module (3), both of which are located inside the Control Module Box (5). When the Horn Switch is depressed, it completes the ground circuit to the horn relay. The horn relay coil closes a set of contacts which allows current to flow to the Horns.

SPECIFICATIONS - HORN

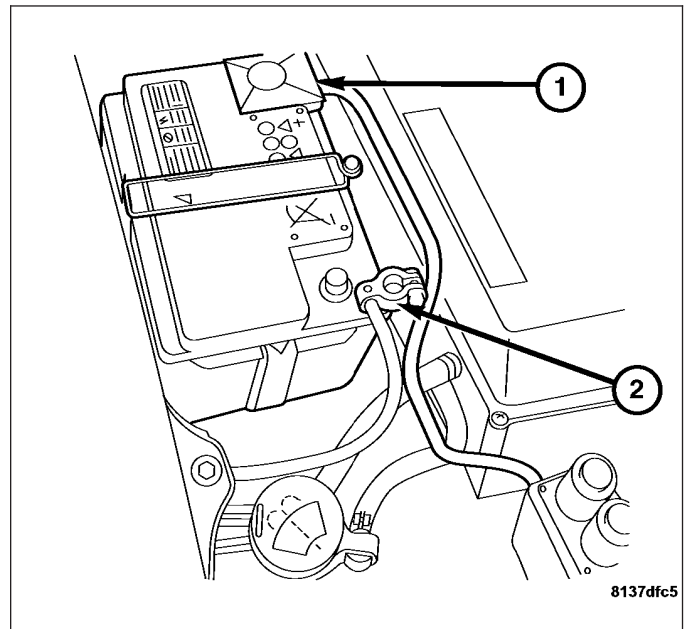
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
HORN MOUNTING BRACKET BOLT	11	8	100
HORN SWITCH RETAINING NUTS	5	—	44

HORN

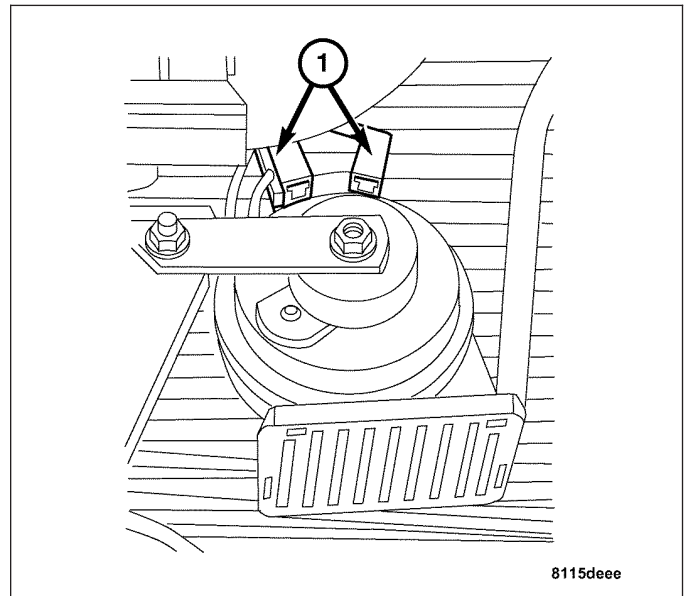
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.



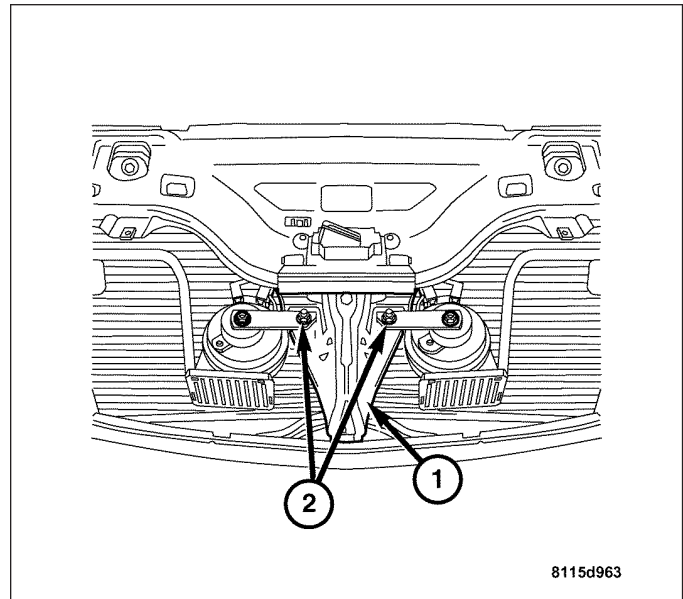
2. Remove the front grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/GRILLE - REMOVAL).

3. Disconnect the horn harness connector (1).



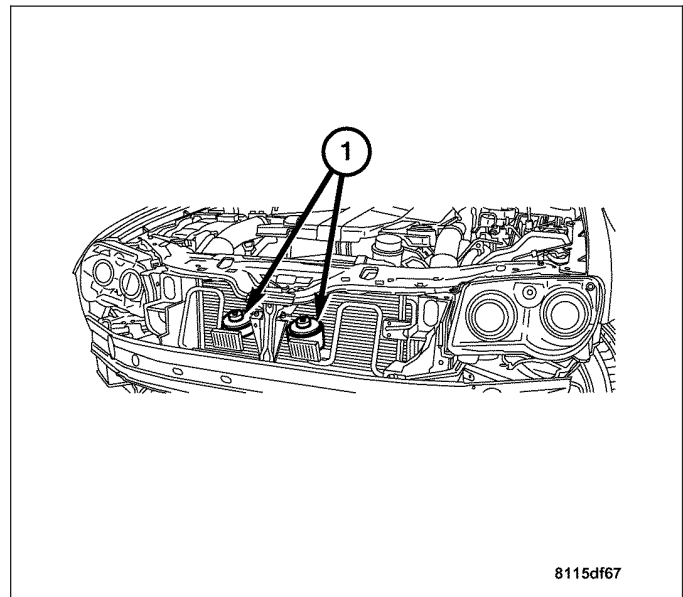
Note: Do not disconnect the horn from the horn mounting bracket.

4. Remove the horn bracket mounting bolt (2) from the core support brace (1).
5. Remove the horn from the vehicle.

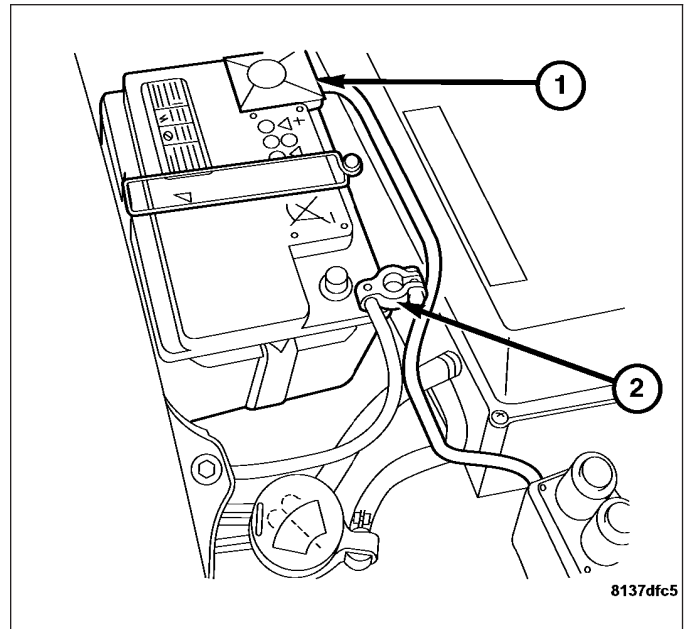


INSTALLATION

1. Position the horn(s) (1) onto the vehicle core support and install the horn bracket mounting bolt. Tighten the bolt to 11 N·m (100 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the horn harness connector.
3. Install the front grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/GRILLE - INSTALLATION).



4. Connect the negative battery cable.



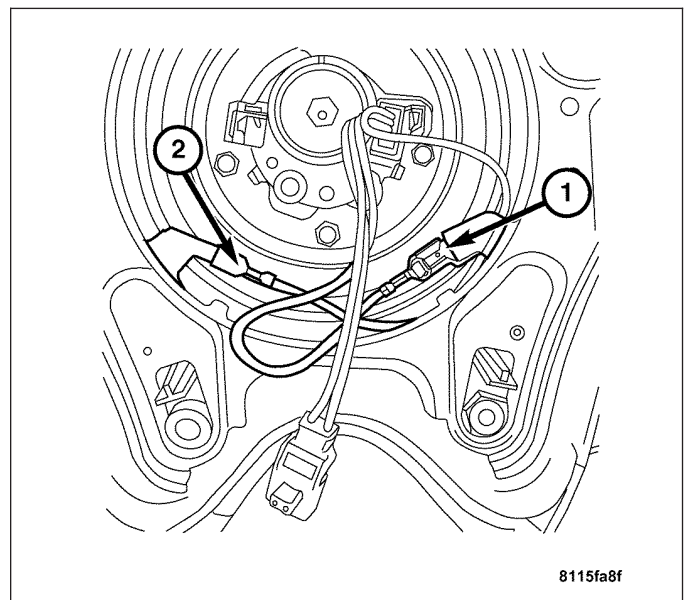
HORN SWITCH

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

WARNING: DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, SIDE AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIR BAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

The horn switch is comprised of two separate contact plates suspended by pre-loaded springs. It may be tested in the following manner:

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the driver airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the horn switch harness connectors (1) and (2).
4. Using an ohmmeter, connect one lead to the ground wire terminal (1) and the other lead to the positive wire terminal (2). No continuity should be present.
5. Depress the horn switch outer plate and check for continuity. If no continuity is present between the terminals, replace the switch contact plates.

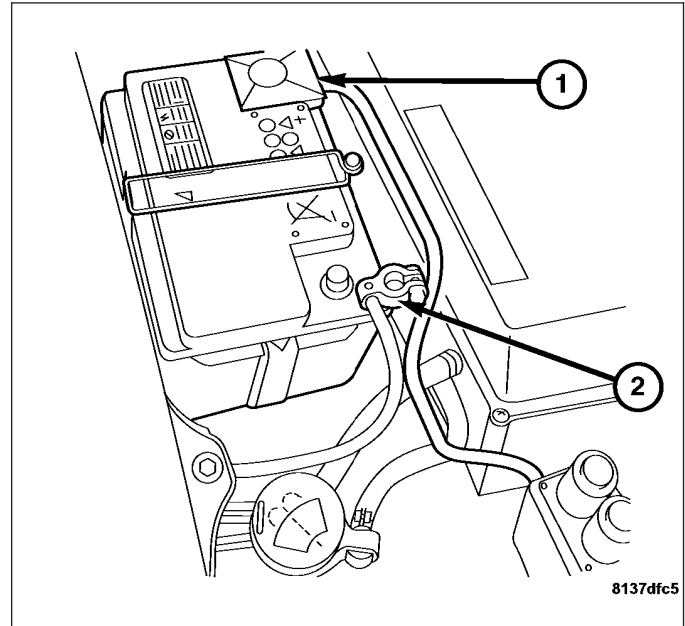


Note: For complete horn system diagnostics, see Horn Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

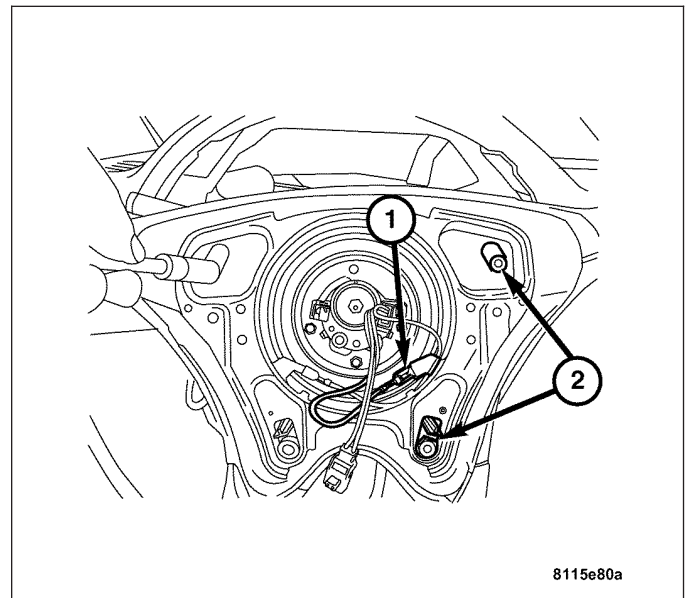
REMOVAL

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.



2. Remove the driver airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the horn switch harness connector (1).
4. Remove the horn switch retaining nuts (2), and remove the horn switch from the steering wheel.



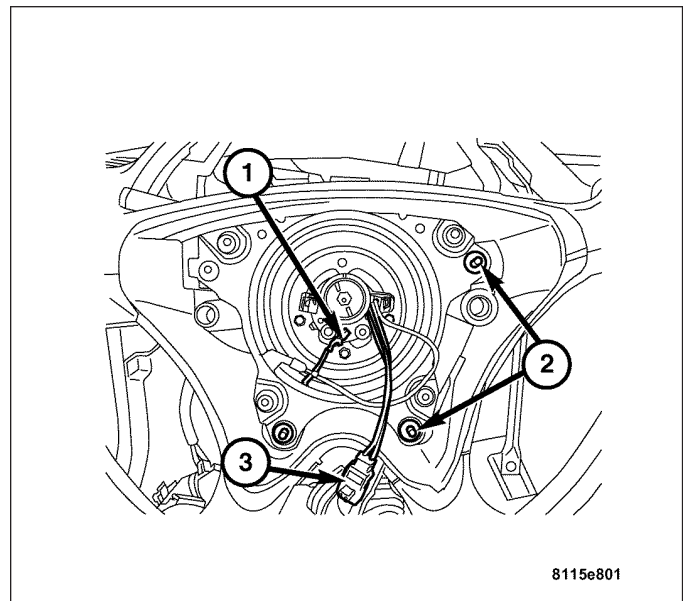
INSTALLATION

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

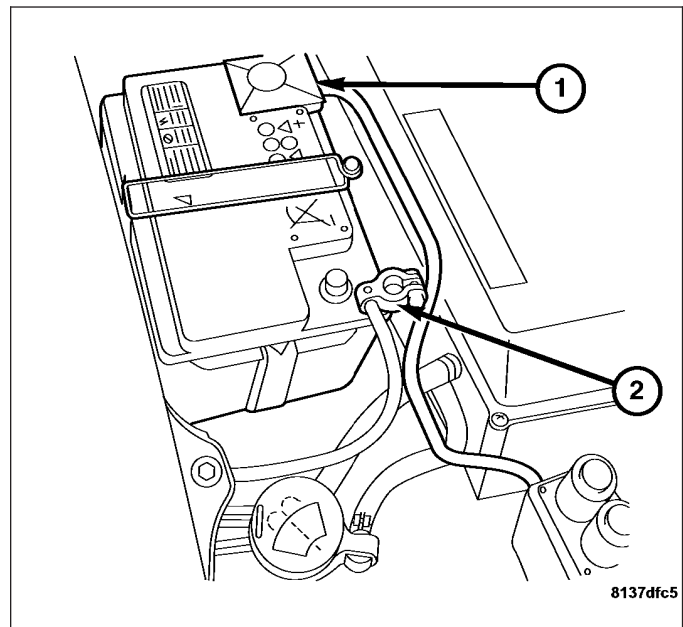
1. Install the horn switch into the steering wheel, then route the driver airbag harness and connector (3) through the opening in the horn switch.

Note: Be sure the horn switch preload springs are centered over the mounting studs (2).

2. Press downward evenly on the horn switch and install the horn switch retaining nuts. Tighten the nuts to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the horn switch harness connector (1).
4. Install the airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - INSTALLATION).

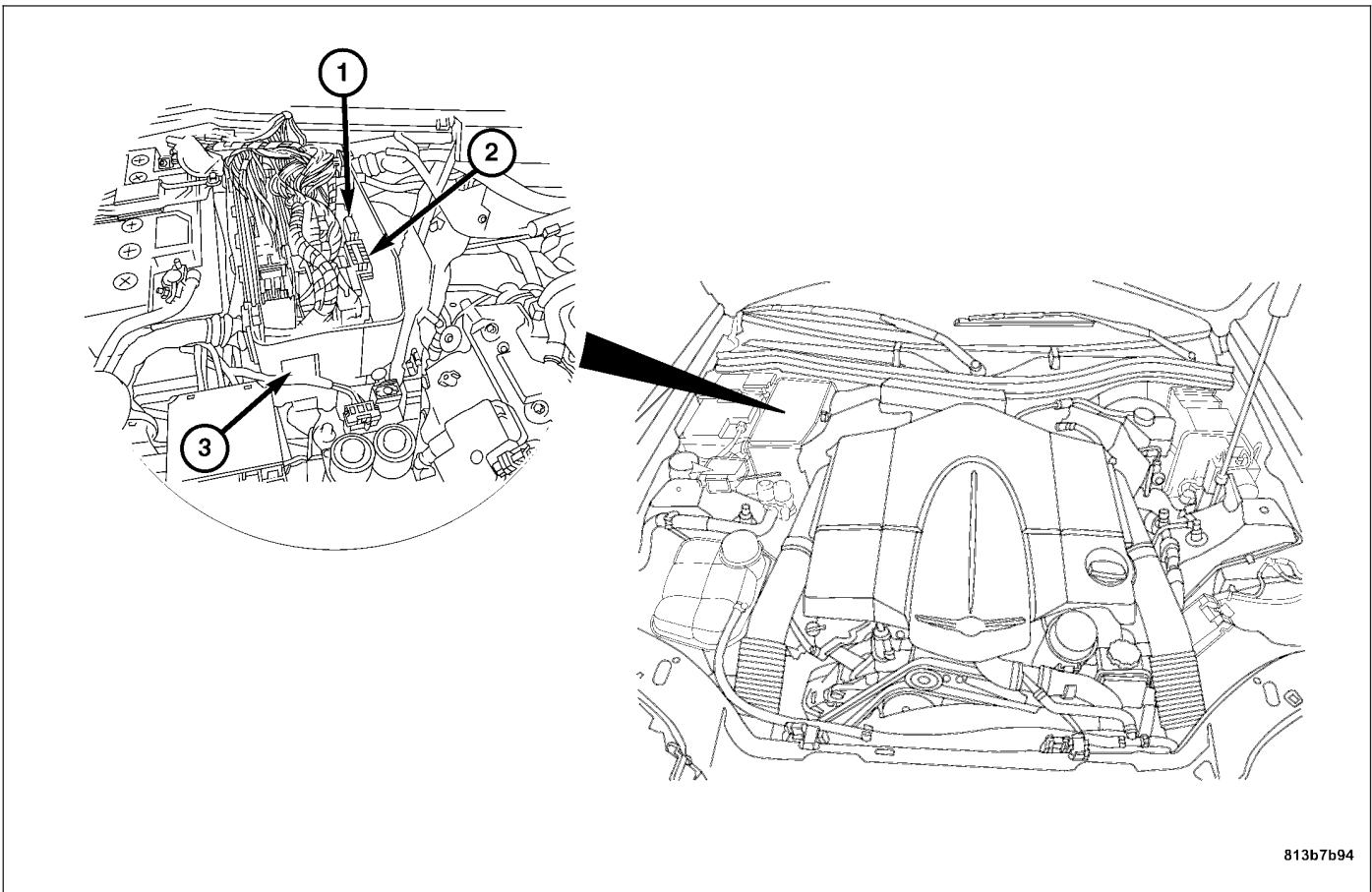


5. Connect the negative battery cable (2).



HORN RELAY

DESCRIPTION

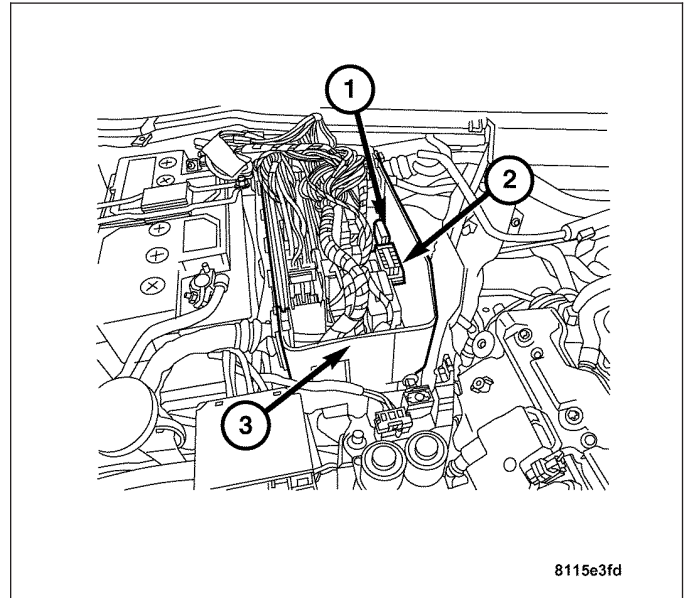


813b7b94

The horn relay is housed within the Relay Control Module (1) located inside the Control Module Box (3) on the passenger side of the engine compartment. The Relay Control Module also contains the Fuse (2) for the horn relay circuitry. The Relay Control Module cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire module must be replaced as an assembly.

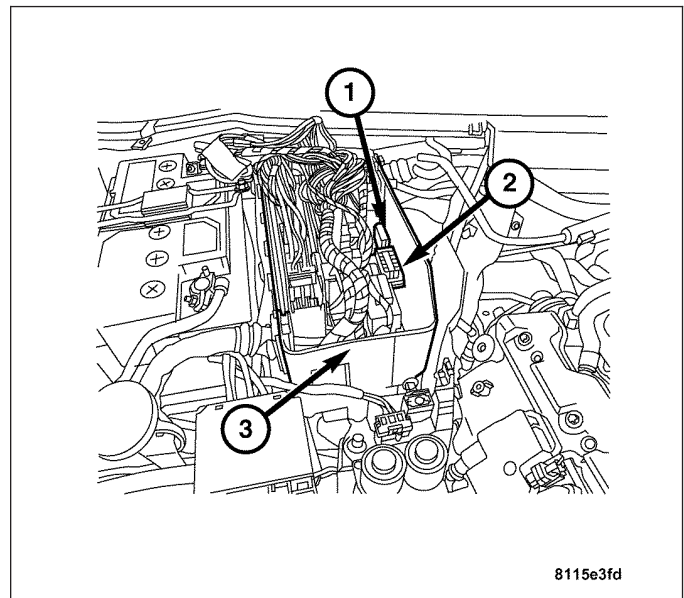
REMOVAL

1. Remove the relay control module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER DISTRIBUTION/RELAY - REMOVAL).



INSTALLATION

1. Install the relay control module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER DISTRIBUTION/RELAY - INSTALLATION).



IGNITION CONTROL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page	page
IGNITION SYSTEM - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	IGNITION SYSTEM - SERVICE INFORMATION.... 3

IGNITION SYSTEM - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page	page
IGNITION SYSTEM - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS DESCRIPTION	1	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS 2

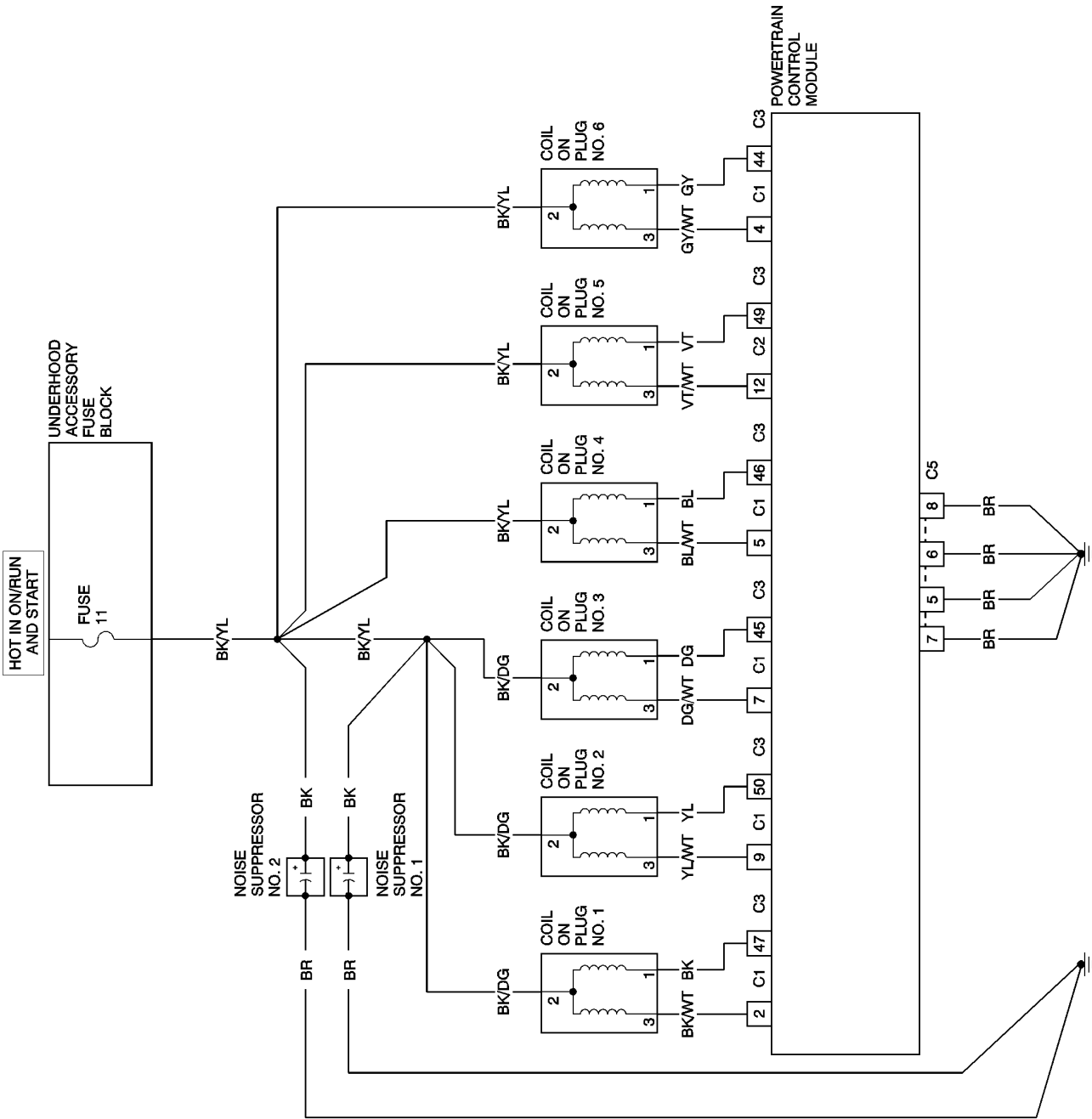
IGNITION SYSTEM - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DESCRIPTION

The electrical diagnostic information for the Ignition System can be found in the appropriate diagnostic section. The Ignition System Electrical Diagnostic section only contains the circuit diagram for a quick system overview.

For complete electrical diagnostics refer to the Engine Electrical Diagnostics section.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



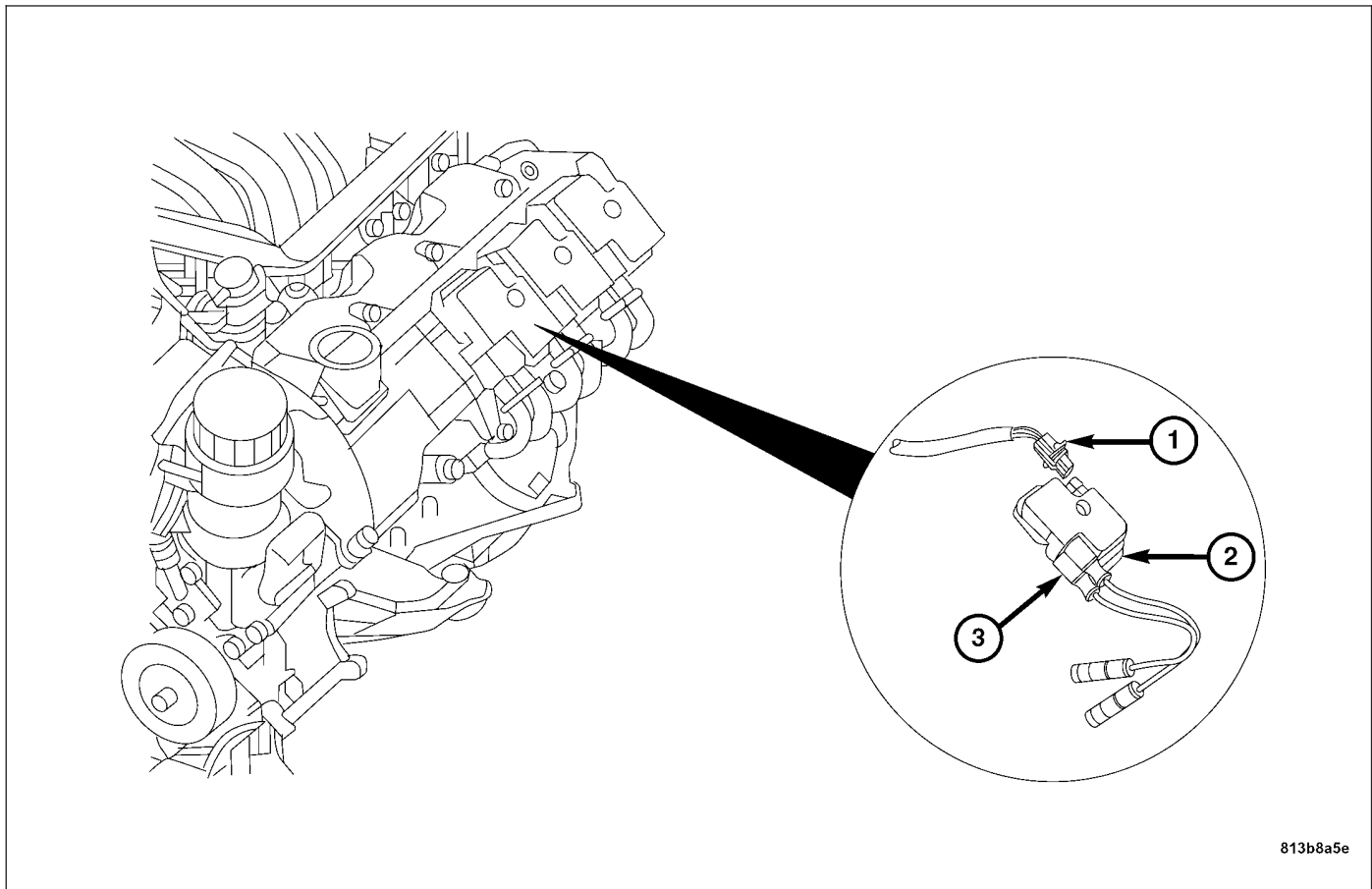
IGNITION SYSTEM - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
IGNITION SYSTEM - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION - SRT	15
DESCRIPTION	4	KNOCK SENSOR	
OPERATION	4	DESCRIPTION	18
SPECIFICATIONS		OPERATION	18
SPECIFICATIONS - SPARK PLUGS	5	REMOVAL	19
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	5	INSTALLATION	19
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR		SPARK PLUG	
DESCRIPTION	6	DESCRIPTION	20
OPERATION	6	OPERATION	21
REMOVAL	7	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - SPARK PLUG	
INSTALLATION	7	CONDITIONS	22
IGNITION COIL		REMOVAL	26
DESCRIPTION	8	INSTALLATION	27
OPERATION	9	SPARK PLUG CABLE	
REMOVAL		DESCRIPTION	28
REMOVAL	10	OPERATION	29
REMOVAL - SRT	11	REMOVAL	29
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	29
INSTALLATION	13		

IGNITION SYSTEM - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION



The High Energy Ignition (HEI) system uses one coil and two spark plugs per cylinder. Individual coils for each cylinder ensure consistent performance at high rpms and allow individual cylinder spark control. Dual spark plugs provide more complete combustion, particularly near the cylinder walls, thus decreasing emissions. Also, HEI enhances combustion efficiency when firing mixtures diluted by EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation), which in turn improves overall efficiency and lowers emissions.

OPERATION

The ignition system for the 3.2L and the 3.2L SRT-6 engines utilize a Distributorless Ignition System design. The ignition system uses a separate ignition coil pack for each cylinder. The one piece coil pack bolts directly to the cylinder head cover. The coil packs are designed with two secondary towers for each spark plug wire. Rubber boots seal the secondary terminal ends of the spark plug wires. A separate electrical connector is used for each coil pack.

The camshaft position sensor is a hall effect device, and the crankshaft position sensor is an inductive device. The camshaft position sensor and crankshaft position sensor generate pulses that are inputs to the PCM. The PCM determines engine position from these sensors. The PCM calculates injector sequence and ignition timing based on crankshaft & camshaft position.

The two spark plugs per cylinder are fired slightly out of phase to prevent the cylinder pressures from rising too quickly, which could cause knocking. To prevent one spark plug from eroding more quickly than the other, they alternately lead each other. Under normal conditions, the timing is the same for all cylinders, but the timing can be delayed in individual cylinders if knocking is present in one or more.

Two knock sensors are used to control spark knock. Highly sensitive knock sensors can distinguish knocking conditions in individual cylinders and retard the ignition timing as needed on the cylinders that are knocking.

Note: All engines use a fixed ignition timing system. Basic ignition timing is not adjustable. All spark advance is determined by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM).

The following components make up the Ignition System:

Spark Plugs

Each cylinder utilizes two spark plugs. The spark plugs use a platinum tip design for extended service life. The spark plugs are mounted directly across from each other in the cylinder head.

Ignition Coil Packs

Each cylinder has its own coil pack. The coil packs are a dual-coil design, utilizing two coils in one. Each coil pack has a single primary input, and two secondary outputs. The coils will fire simultaneously, or in phases. The six coil packs are mounted to the top of the cylinder head covers.

Spark Plug Cables

Each cylinder utilizes two spark plug cables. The cables are shielded for heat protection.

Camshaft Position Sensor

The Camshaft Position Sensor is a hall effect type sensor (3 wire). The Camshaft Sensor is used to identify cylinder #1 compression stroke. The Camshaft Position Sensor is mounted on the right front cylinder head.

Crankshaft Position Sensor

The Crankshaft Position Sensor is an inductive type sensor (2 wire). The Crankshaft Sensor is used to determine the crankshaft position and speed. The Crankshaft Position Sensor is mounted on the left rear of the cylinder block.

Knock Sensors

The knock sensors are Piezo type sensors. The engine is equipped with two knock sensors. The knock sensors monitor vibration of the crankcase, and act to control timing on the relevant cylinder. The Knock Sensors are mounted in the engine valley, just below the intake manifold.

Powertrain Control Module

The PCM uses inputs from the Camshaft Position Sensor, Crankshaft Position Sensor, Knock Sensors, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor, and MAF Sensor (3.2L engine only) to trigger the Ignition Coils. The PCM is mounted in the engine compartment within the Control Module Box.

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - SPARK PLUGS

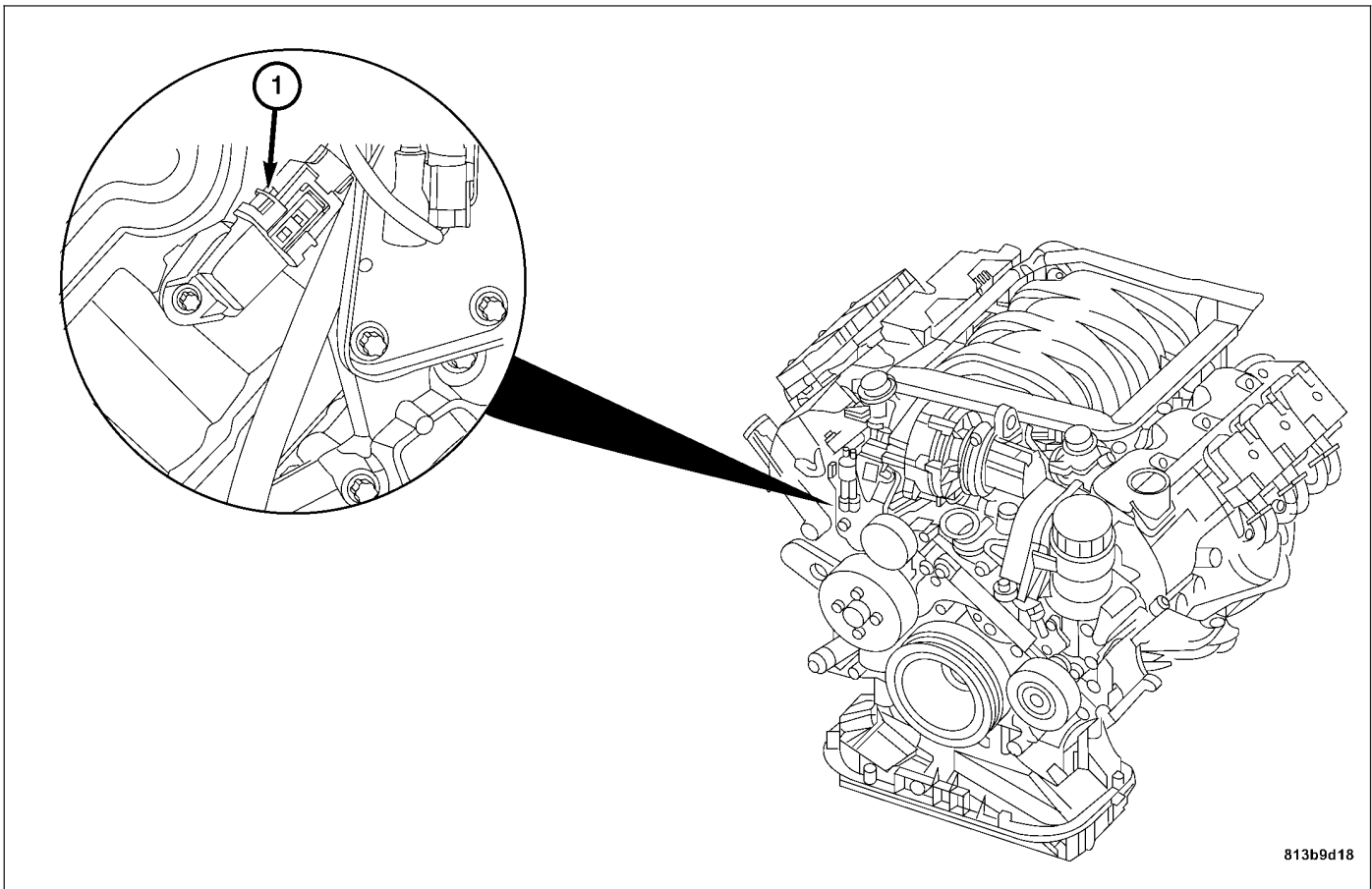
DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION	
Bosch	F8 DPP 332	
Champion	7071 RC 12 YC	
NGK	IFR5D 10	
Spark Plug Gap	.80 mm	0.040 in
Firing Order	1-4-3-6-2-5	

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt	8	6	71
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	8	6	71
Coil Retaining Bolt	8	6	71
Knock Sensor Bolts	20	15	177
Spark Plugs	28	21	248

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



The Camshaft Position Sensor is a hall effect type sensor (3 wire). The Camshaft Position Sensor is mounted on the front of the right cylinder head.

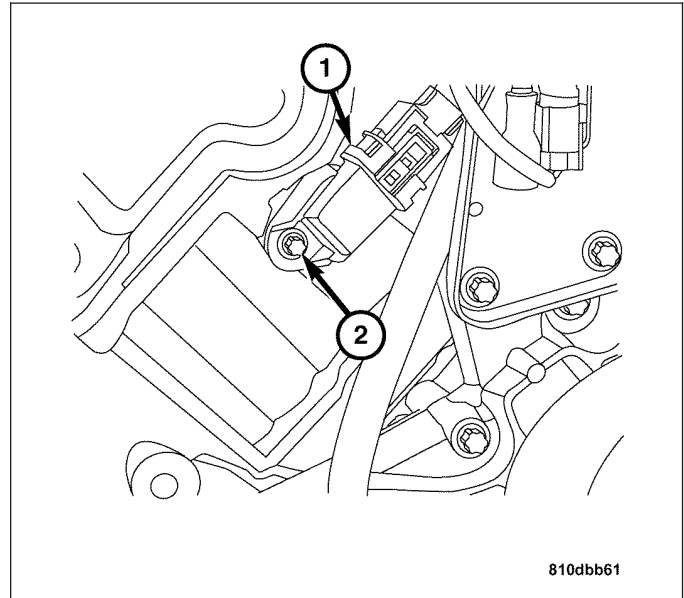
OPERATION

The Camshaft Position Sensor provides cylinder identification to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). The sensor generates pulses. The PCM determines engine position from the Camshaft Position Sensor and Crankshaft Position Sensor inputs. The PCM uses the sensor inputs to determine ignition coil timing, and manage fuel injection synchronization.

The Camshaft Position Sensor is a hall effect type sensor. The Camshaft Position Sensor is used to determine when cylinder #1 is on the compression stroke.

REMOVAL

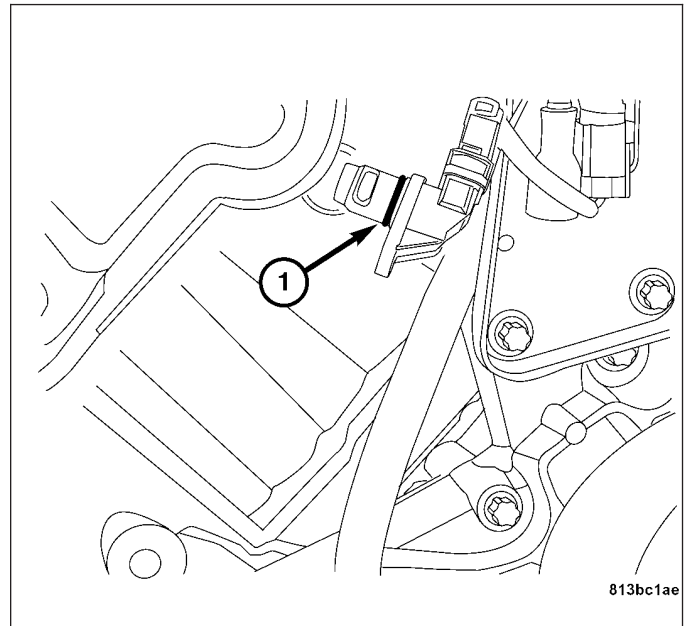
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect the camshaft position sensor harness connector (1).
3. Remove the retaining bolt (2).
4. Remove the camshaft position sensor from the cylinder head.



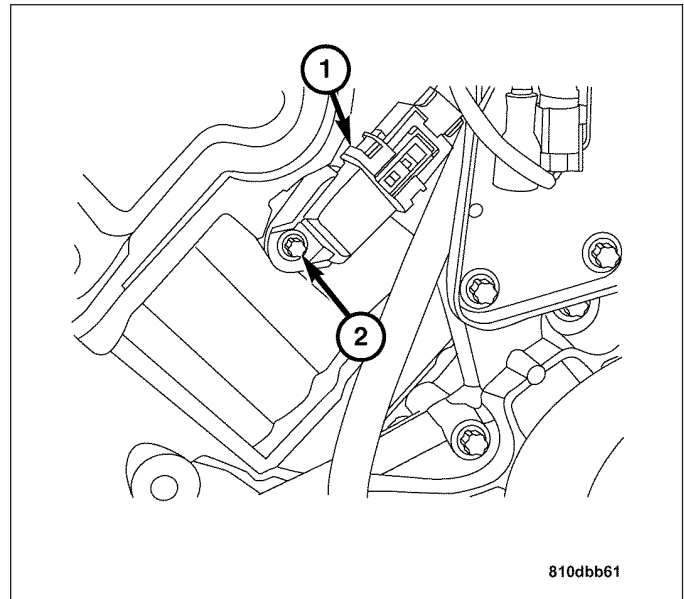
INSTALLATION

Note: Lubricate the camshaft position sensor O-ring with engine oil.

1. Inspect the camshaft position sensor O-ring (1) for damage.
2. Lubricate the camshaft position sensor O-ring as necessary.

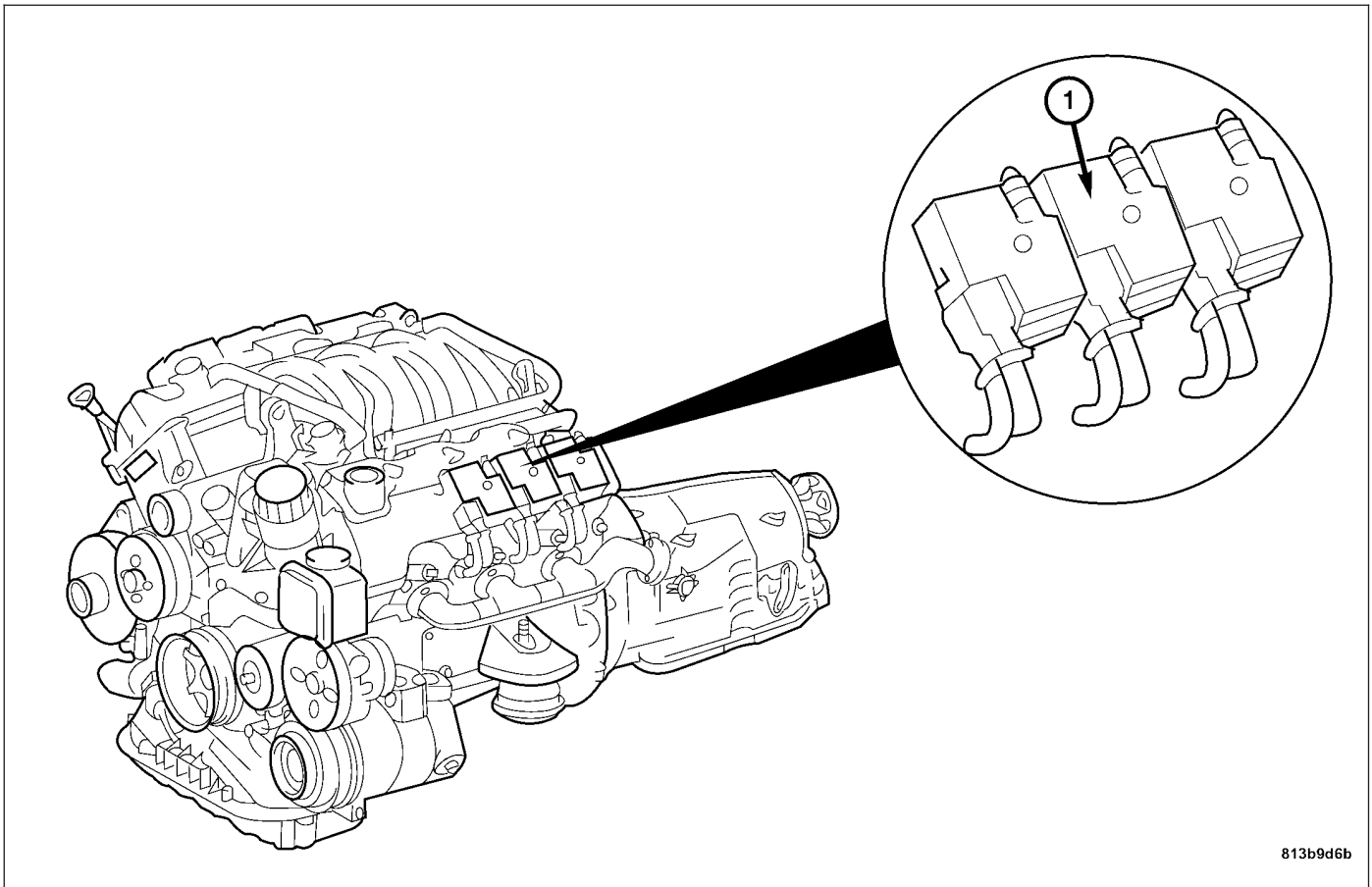


3. Position the camshaft position sensor on the cylinder head.
4. Install the retaining bolt (2). Tighten the retaining bolt to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
5. Connect the camshaft position sensor harness connector (1).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.



IGNITION COIL

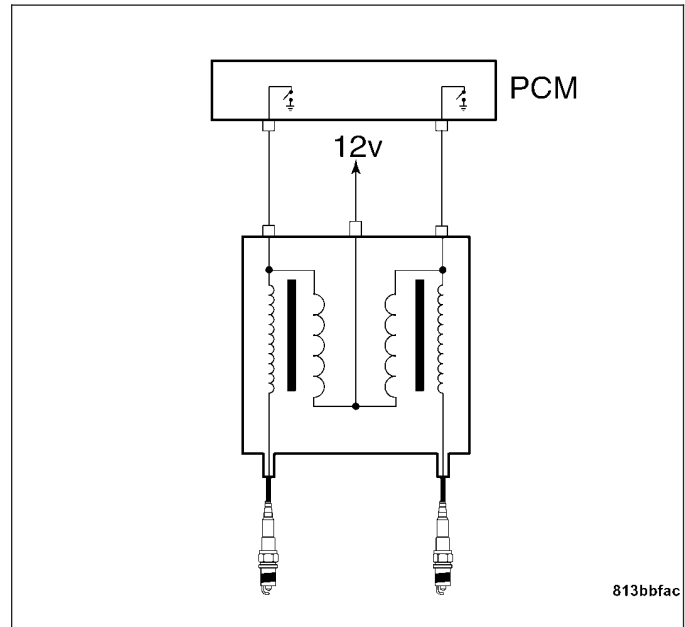
DESCRIPTION



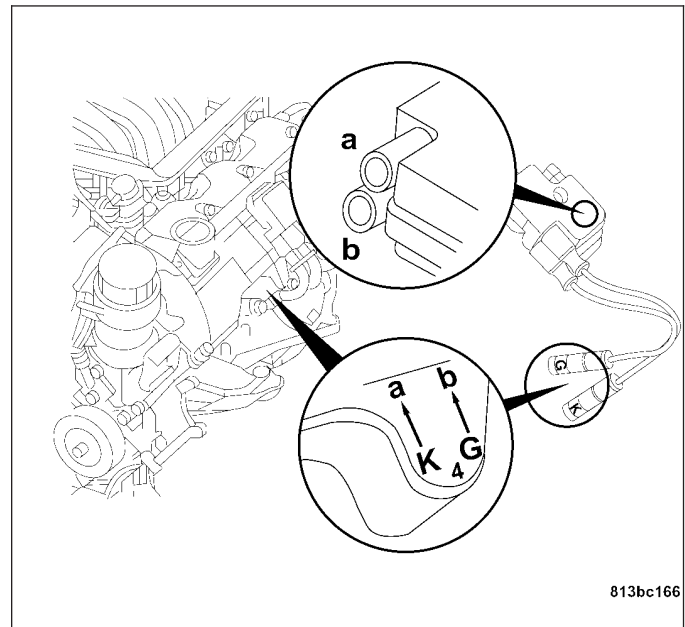
The Ignition Coils are mounted on the cylinder head covers. They are connected to the spark plugs via short spark plug cables. The coils are a dual coil type construction. Utilizing two separate coils in one coil pack.

OPERATION

The Ignition Coils are powered by Fuse 11 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) controls the current flow through the primary side of the coils by toggling the control circuits. The secondary voltage is generated when the primary current flow stops, and the magnetic field created by the current flow in the primary windings collapses. The collapsing magnetic field induces a voltage into the secondary windings and creates a high voltage surge that is sent to the spark plug wire.



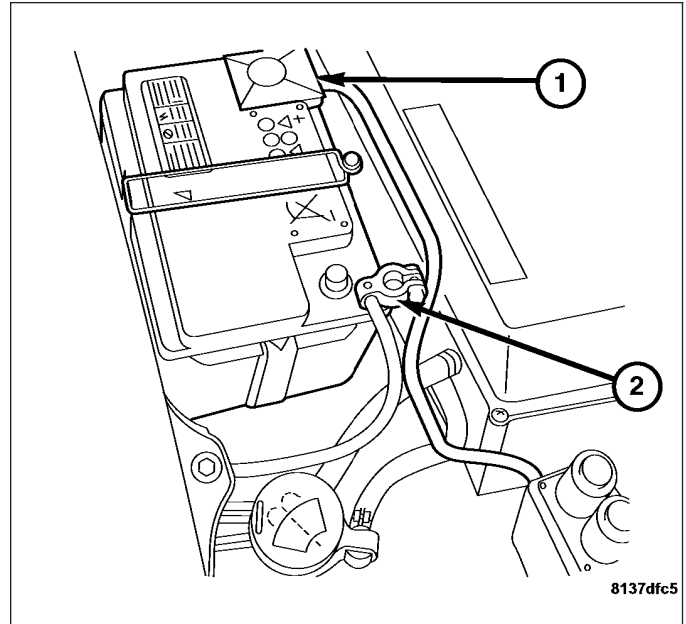
Each cylinder has a double coil set, and its own dedicated spark plug wire. The coils are controlled by the PCM. The coils can be fired simultaneously or in phases. The coils are phase-shift triggered, firing plugs A-B, then B-A, then A-B etc. The offset between the plug firing varies from 0° to 10°. Timing can be retarded by as much as 14.5°.



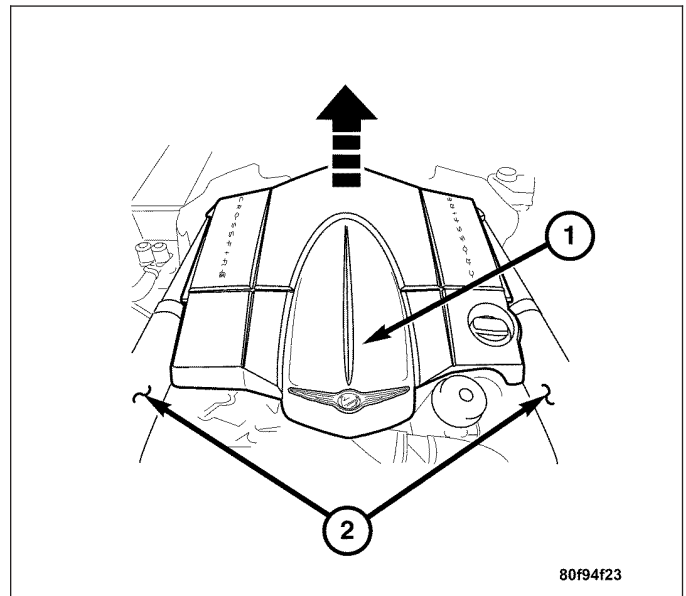
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

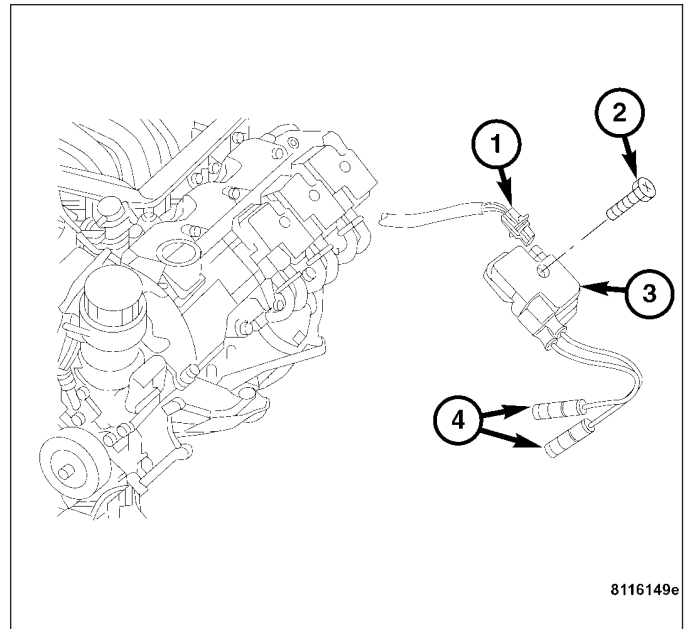
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2).



2. Remove the air cleaner inlet tubes (2).
3. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.

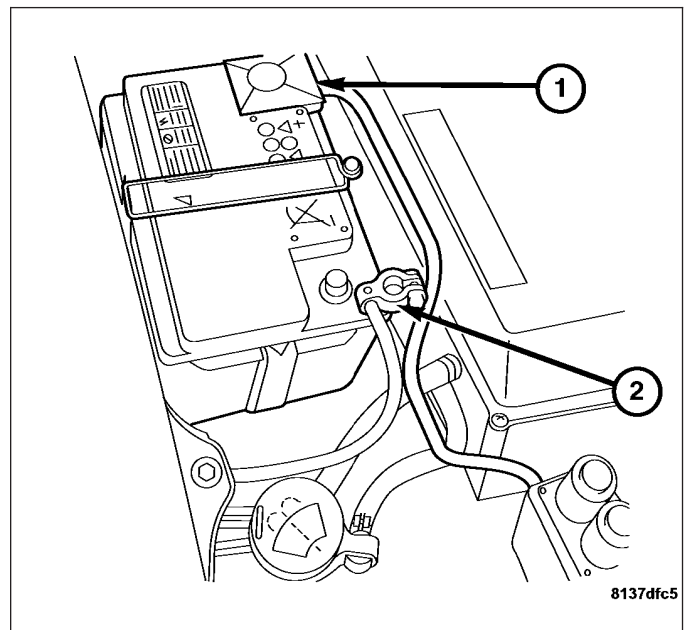


4. Disconnect the ignition coil wire harness connector (1).
5. Disconnect the spark plug cables (4) from the spark plugs.
6. Remove the ignition coil retaining bolt (2).
7. Remove the ignition coil (3) from the cylinder head cover.

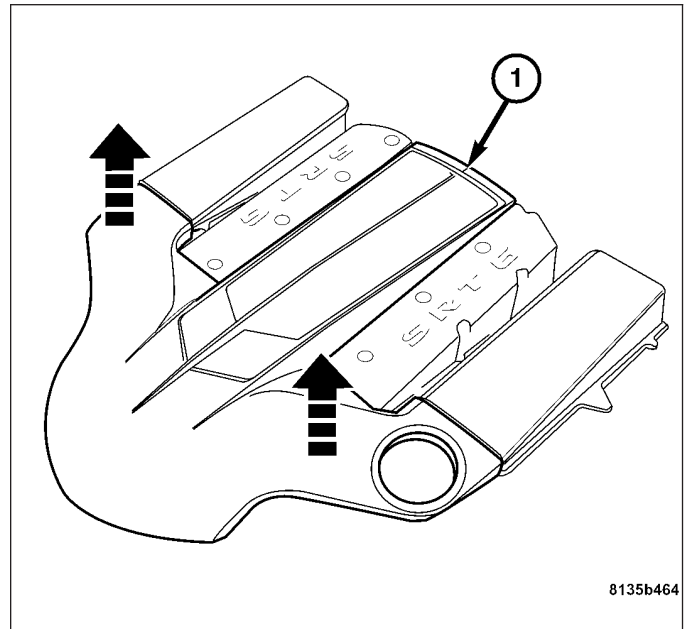


REMOVAL - SRT

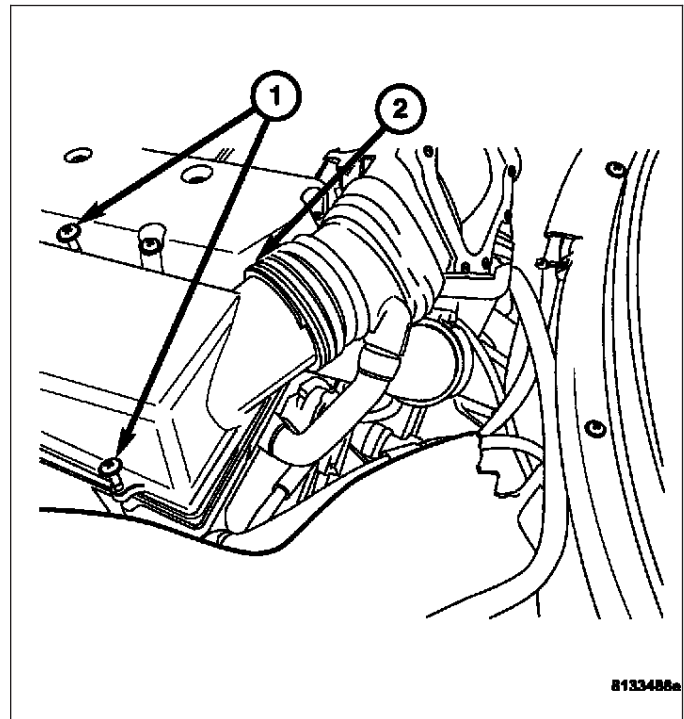
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2).



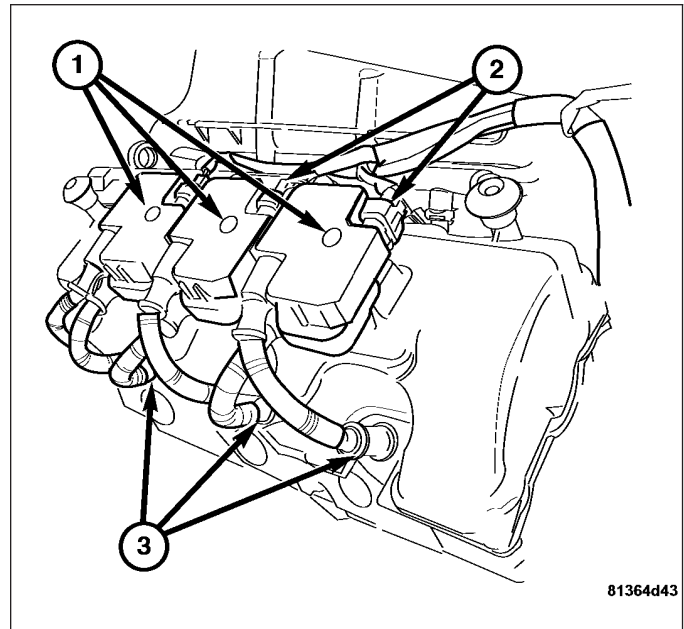
2. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.



3. Remove the upper air cleaner housing by removing the inlet tube (2) and the retaining screws (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).



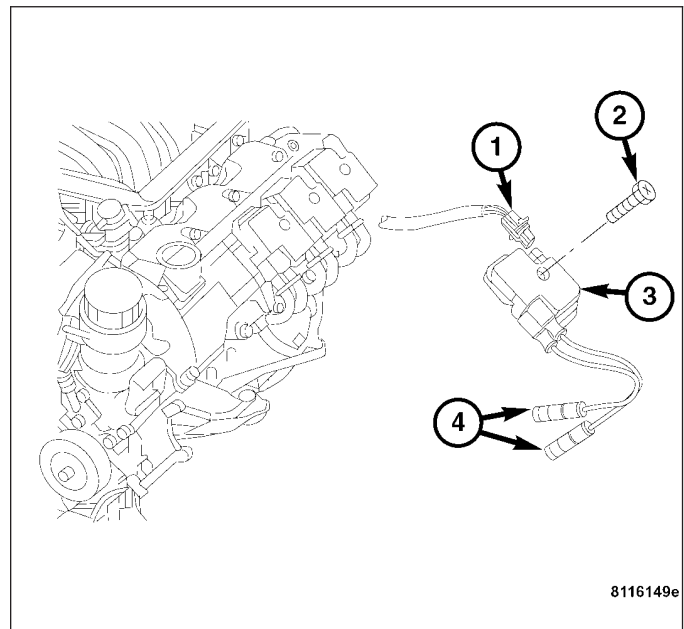
4. Disconnect the ignition coil harness connector (2).
5. Disconnect both the spark plug cables from the spark plugs (3).
6. Remove the ignition coil mounting bolt (1).
7. Remove the ignition coil from the engine.



INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

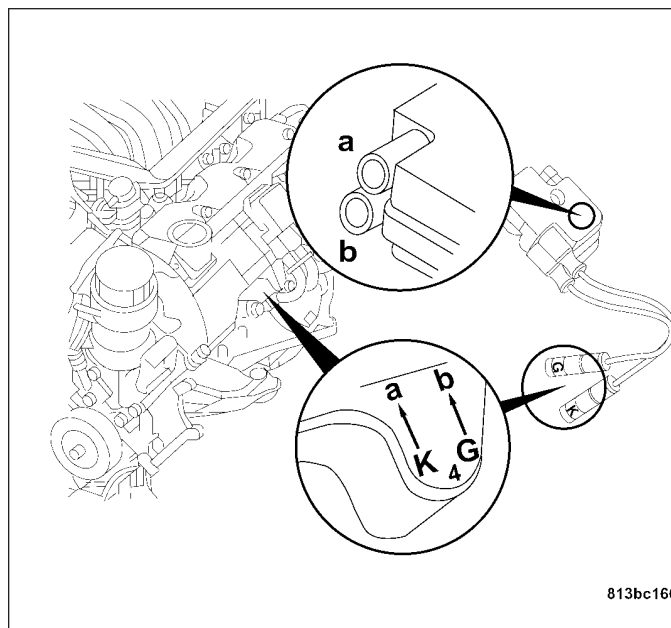
1. Position the ignition coil (3) on the cylinder head cover.
2. Install the ignition coil retaining bolt (2). Tighten the bolt to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the ignition coil wire harness connector (1) to the coil pack.



Note: When installing the spark plug cables, route the cables correctly. Failure to route the cables properly can cause improper spark plug phase-shift.

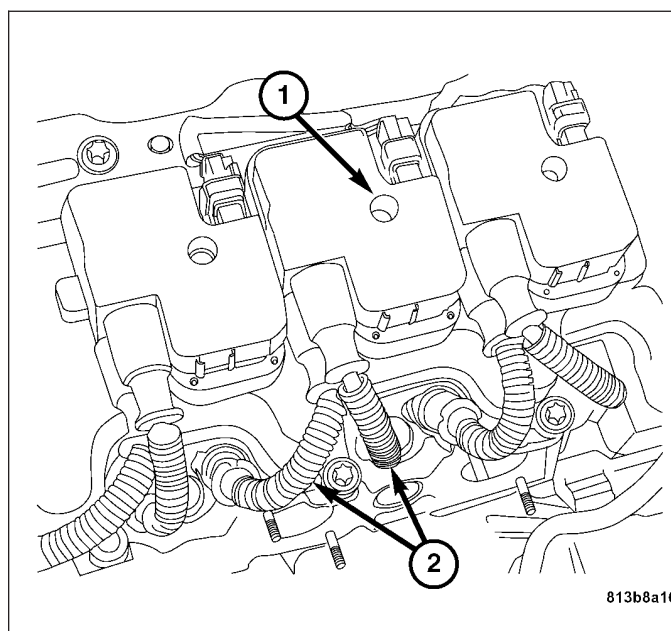
4. Install the spark plug cables to the appropriate coil tower (A & B) (coil side).
5. Install the spark plug cables to the appropriate spark plug location (G & K) (plug side).

Note: Refer to the reference pad cast into the cylinder head cover to identify proper spark plug/spark plug cable orientation.



Note: When installing spark plug cables, insure a positive connection is made. A snap should be felt when a good connection is made between the spark plug cable and the spark plug.

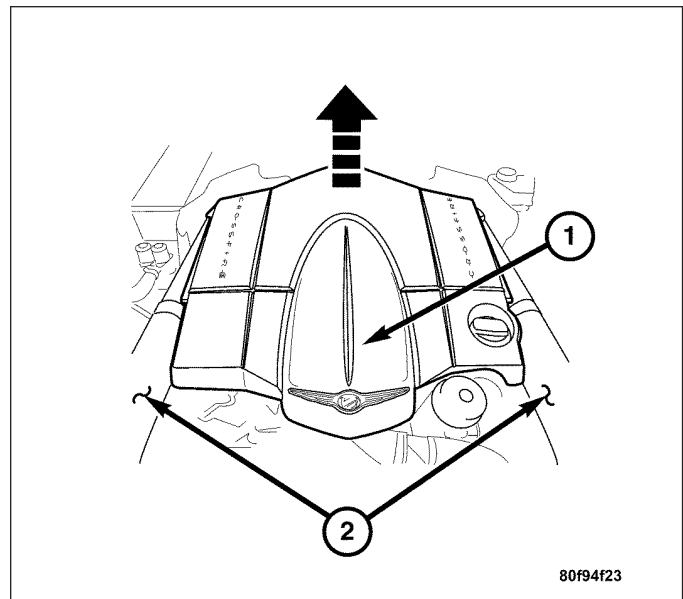
6. Insure a firm connection is made from the spark plug cables (2) to the spark plugs.



7. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

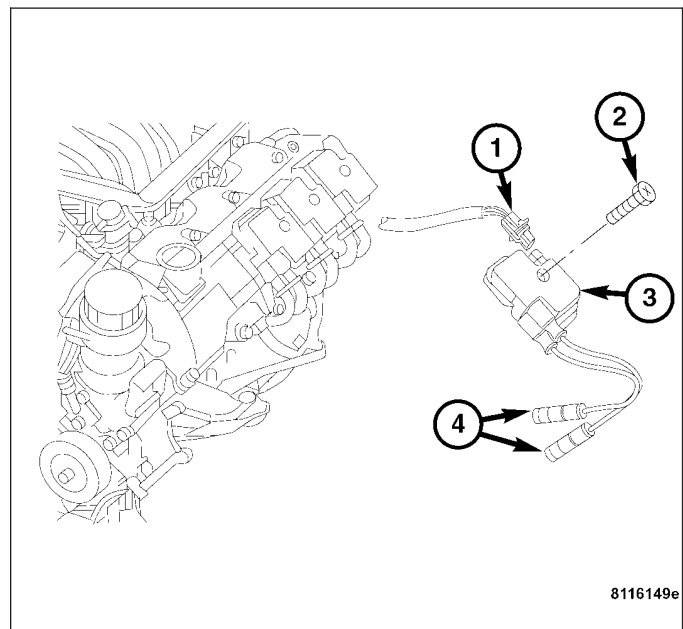
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

8. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - SRT

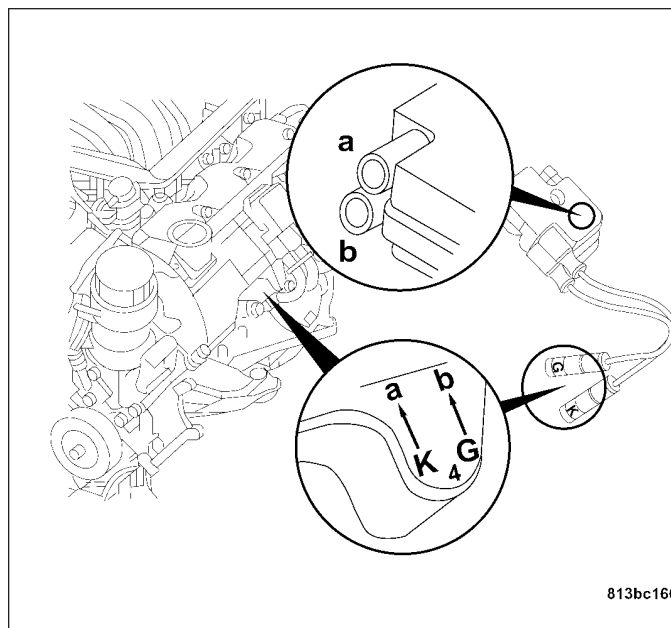
1. Position the ignition coil (3) on the cylinder head cover.
2. Install the ignition coil retaining bolt (2). Tighten the bolt to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the ignition coil wire harness connector (1) to the coil pack.



Note: When installing the spark plug cables, route the cables correctly. Failure to route the cables properly can cause improper spark plug phase-shift.

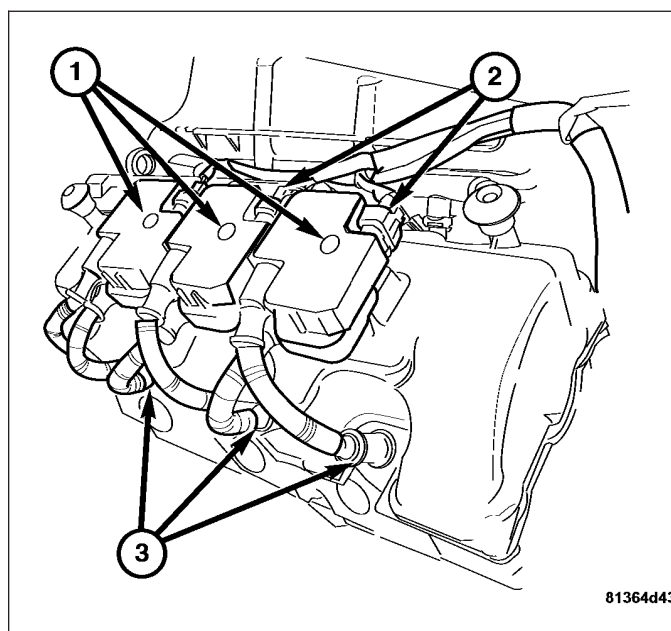
4. Install the spark plug cables to the appropriate coil tower (A & B) (coil side).
5. Install the spark plug cables to the appropriate spark plug location (G & K) (plug side).

Note: Refer to the reference pad cast into the cylinder head cover to identify proper spark plug/spark plug cable orientation.

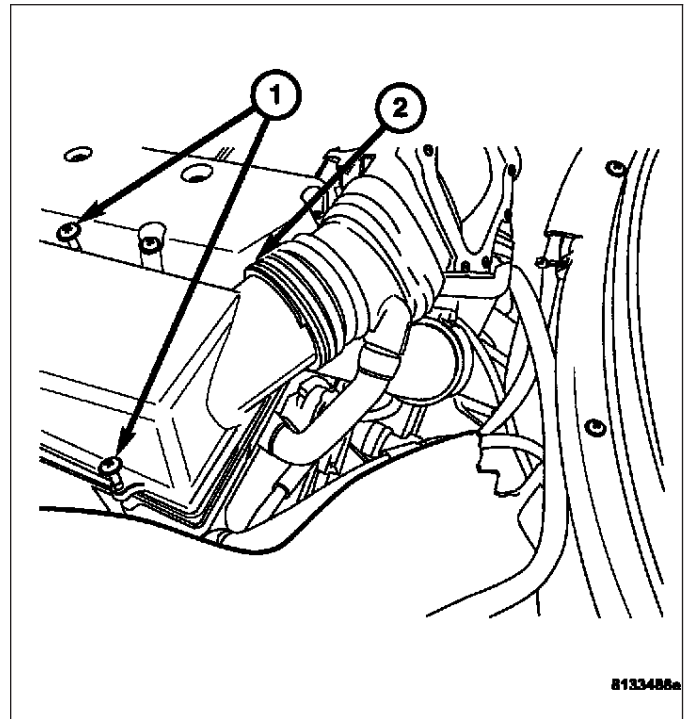


Note: When installing spark plug cables, insure a positive connection is made. A snap should be felt when a good connection is made between the spark plug cable and the spark plug.

6. Insure a firm connection is made from the spark plug cables (3) to the spark plugs.



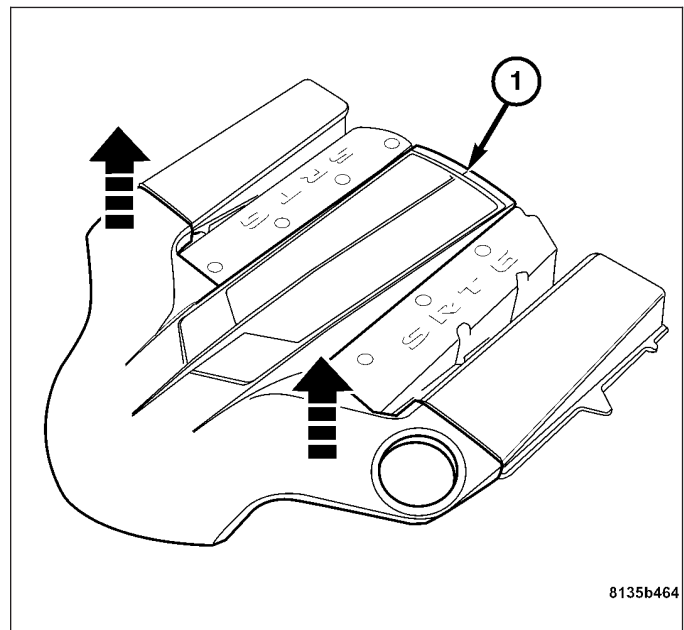
7. Install the upper air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



8. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

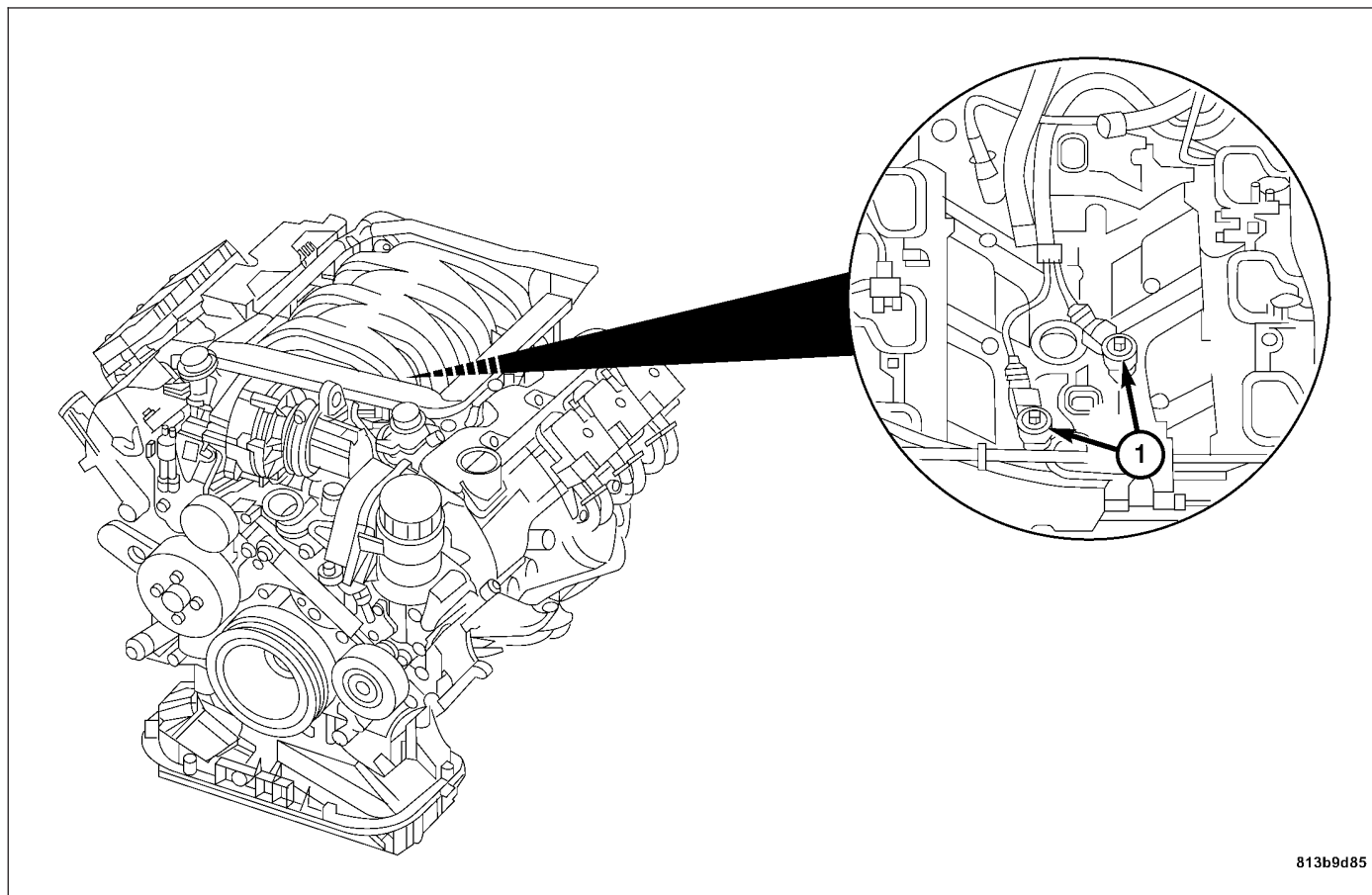
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

9. Connect the negative battery cable.



KNOCK SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



The 3.2L engine is equipped with two knock sensors. The knock sensors bolt onto the cylinder block below the intake manifold in the engine valley. They are designed to detect engine vibration that is caused by detonation.

OPERATION

Two knock sensors are used on the 3.2L V-6. Highly sensitive knock sensors can distinguish knocking conditions in individual cylinders and retard the ignition timing on the cylinders that are knocking. This anti-knock control prevents damage to the engine and allows operation on lower grade fuel, but only in emergencies. Premium grade fuel is required under normal operating conditions to ensure full power and economy. When the knock sensor detects a knock in one of the cylinders, the sensor sends an input signal to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). In response, the PCM retards ignition timing for the affected cylinder.

The voltage signal produced by the knock sensor increases with the amplitude of vibration. The PCM receives the knock sensor voltage signal as an input. If the signal rises above a predetermined level, the PCM will store that value in memory and retard ignition timing to reduce engine knock. If the knock sensor voltage exceeds a preset value, the PCM retards ignition timing for all cylinders.

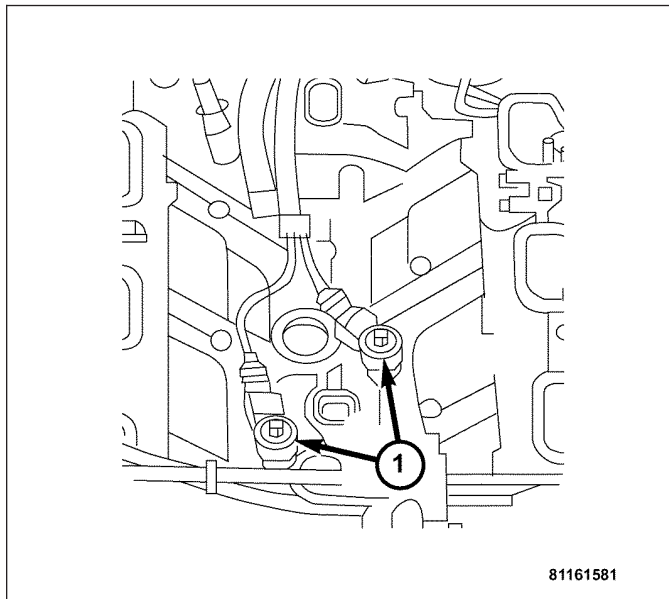
Knock sensors contain a piezoelectric material which constantly vibrates and sends an input voltage (signal) to the PCM while the engine operates. As the intensity of the crystal's vibration increases, the knock sensor output voltage also increases.

The PCM ignores knock sensor input during engine idle conditions. Once the engine speed exceeds a specified value, knock retard is allowed.

Note: Over tightening or under tightening the knock sensor mounting bolts will affect knock sensor performance, possibly causing improper spark control. Always use the specified torque when installing the knock sensors.

REMOVAL

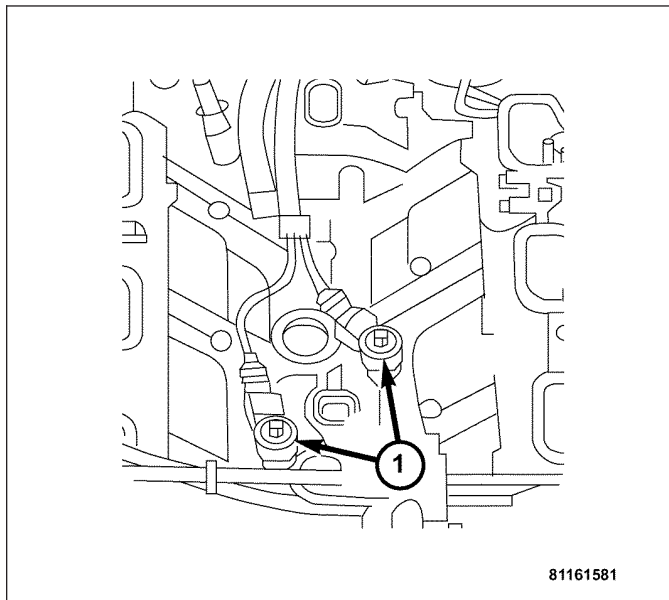
1. Remove the intake manifold from the engine. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the wire harness connectors at the knock sensors (1).
3. Remove the retaining bolts.
4. Remove the knock sensors from the engine block.



INSTALLATION

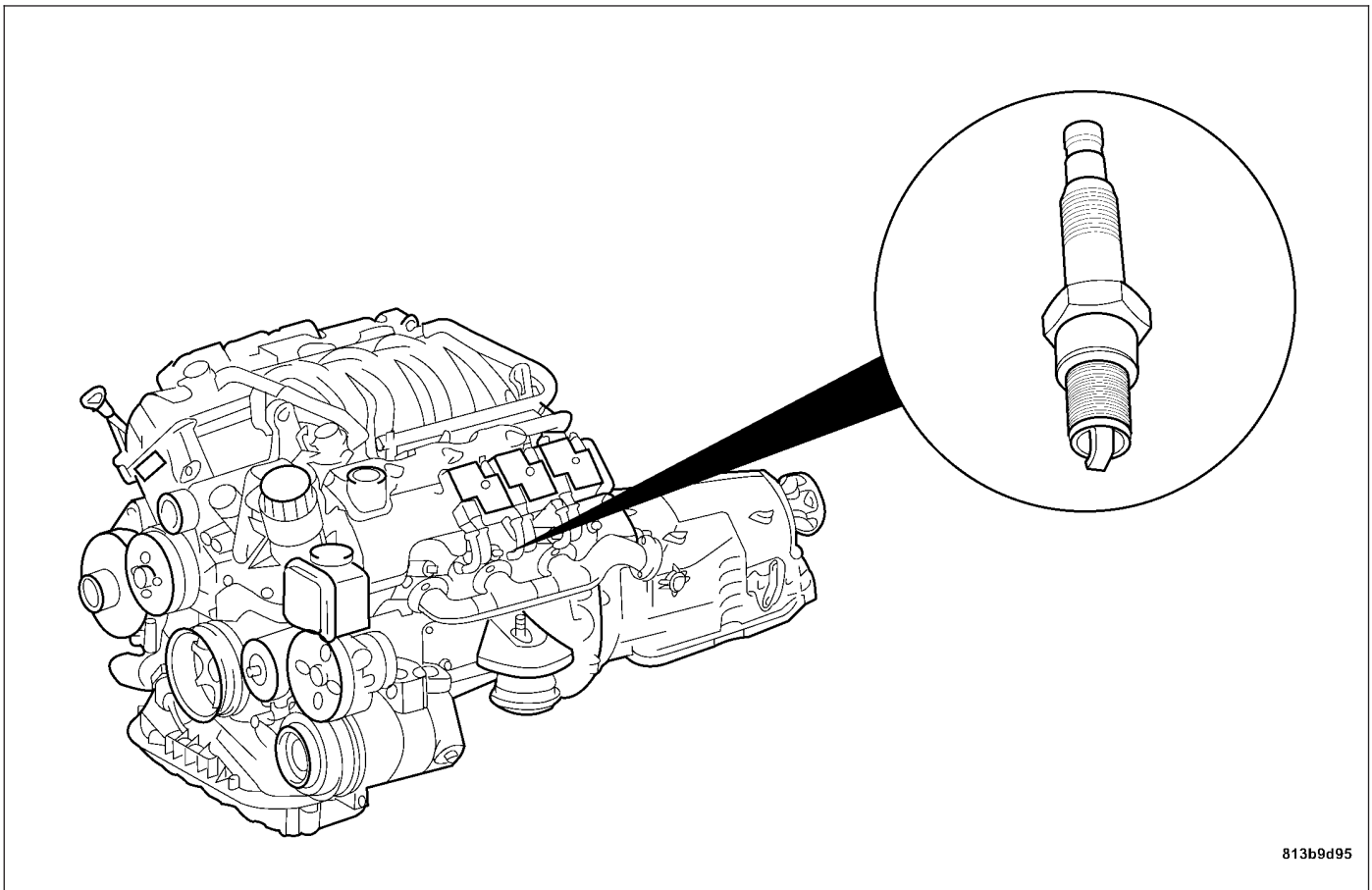
Note: The knock sensor bolt torque is higher than other sensors. If the proper torque is not applied to the knock sensor, driveability can be affected.

1. Position the knock sensors (1) on the engine block.
2. Install the knock sensor retaining bolts. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
3. Connect the wire harness connectors.
4. Install the intake manifold. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - INSTALLATION).



SPARK PLUG

DESCRIPTION



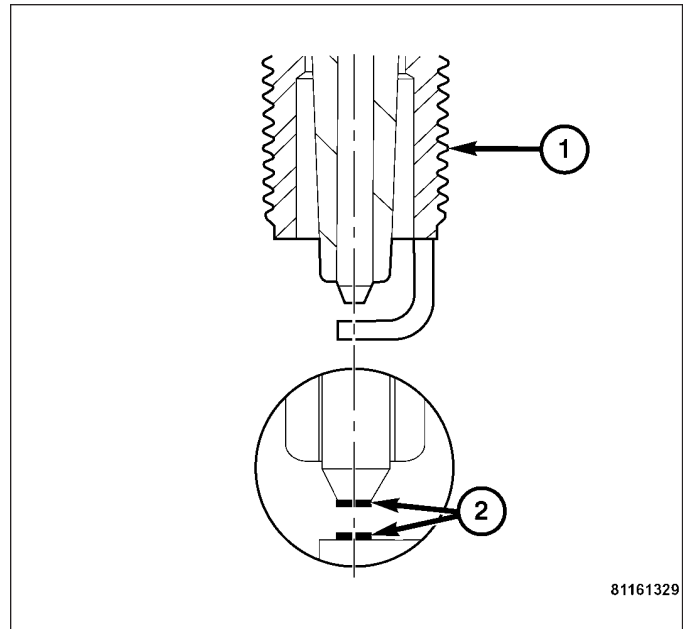
813b9d95

The engine uses platinum tip resistor spark plugs. Platinum-tip spark plugs allow 100,000-mile (161,000-km) replacement intervals in normal service. They have resistance values of 6,000 to 20,000 ohms when checked with at least a 1000 volt tester. For spark plug identification and specifications, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL - SPECIFICATIONS).

Do not use an ohm meter to check the resistance of the spark plugs. This will give an inaccurate reading.

Spark plugs using either a single or double platinum tips have a recommended service life of 100,000 miles for normal driving conditions per schedule A in this manual. The spark plugs have a recommended service life of 75,000 miles for severe driving conditions. A thin platinum pad is welded to both or just the center electrode (2) end(s). Extreme care must be used to prevent spark plug cross threading, incorrect gapping, and ceramic insulator damage during plug removal and installation.

CAUTION: Cleaning of the platinum plug may damage the platinum tip.



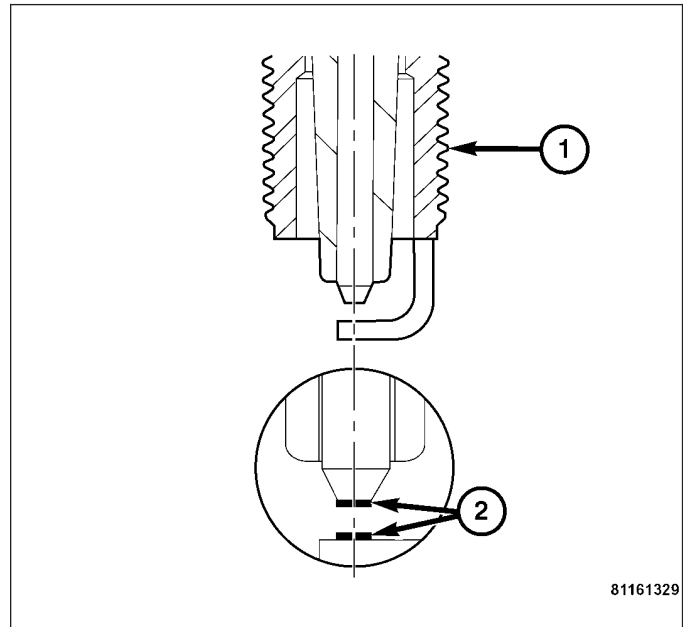
OPERATION

The engine uses platinum tip resistor spark plugs. Platinum tip spark plugs allow 100,000-mile (161,000-km) replacement intervals in normal service. They have resistance values of 6,000 to 20,000 ohms when checked with at least a 1000 volt tester.

For spark plug identification and specifications, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL - SPECIFICATIONS).

Do not use an ohm meter to check the resistance of the spark plugs. This will give an inaccurate reading.

Spark plugs using either a single or double platinum tips have a recommended service life of 100,000 miles for normal driving conditions per schedule A in this manual. The spark plugs have a recommended service life of 75,000 miles for severe driving conditions. A thin platinum pad is welded to the center electrode (2) ends. Extreme care must be used to prevent spark plug cross threading, incorrect gapping, and ceramic insulator damage during plug removal and installation.



Remove the spark plugs and examine them for burned electrodes and fouled, cracked or broken porcelain insulators. Keep the spark plugs arranged in the order in which they were removed from the engine. An isolated spark plug displaying an abnormal condition indicates that a problem exists in the corresponding cylinder.

Spark plugs that have low mileage may be cleaned and reused if not otherwise defective. Adjust the gap between the electrodes to 1.00 mm (.039 in.).

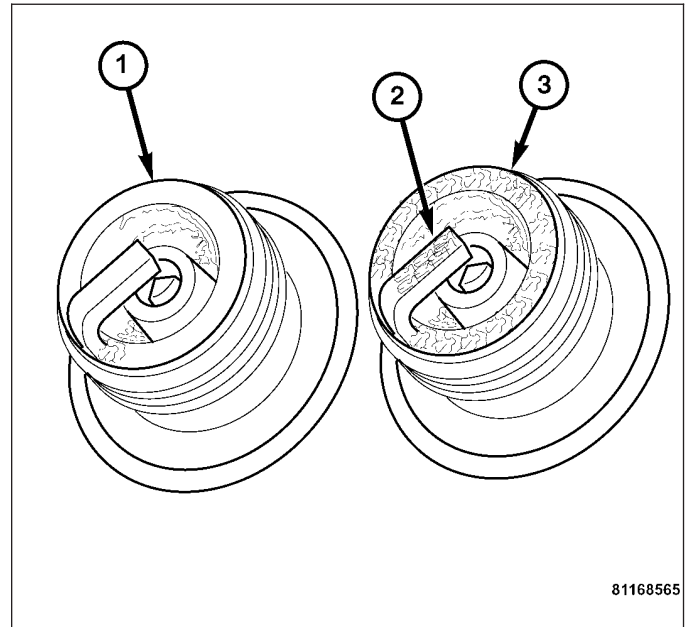
Always tighten spark plugs to the specified torque. Over tightening can cause distortion resulting in a change in the spark plug gap or damage to the cylinder head. Tighten the spark plugs to 28 N·m (21 ft. lbs.).

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - SPARK PLUG CONDITIONS

NORMAL OPERATING

The few deposits present on the spark plug will probably be light tan or slightly gray in color. This is evident with most grades of commercial gasoline. There will not be evidence of electrode burning. Gap growth will not average more than approximately 0.025 mm (.001 in) per 3200 km (2000 miles) of operation. Spark plugs that have normal wear (1) can usually be cleaned, have the gap set and then be installed.

Some fuel refiners in several areas of the United States have introduced a manganese additive (MMT) for unleaded fuel. During combustion, fuel with MMT causes the entire tip of the spark plug to be coated with a rust colored deposit (2). This rust color can be misdiagnosed as being caused by coolant in the combustion chamber. Spark plug performance may be affected by MMT deposits.



81168565

COLD FOULING/CARBON FOULING

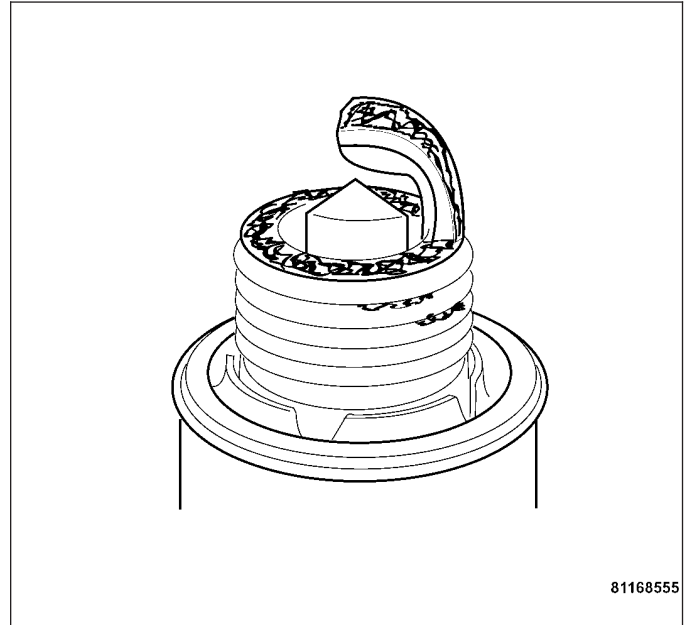
Cold fouling is sometimes referred to as carbon fouling. The deposits that cause cold fouling are basically carbon. A dry, black deposit on one or two plugs in a set may be caused by sticking valves or defective spark plug cables. Cold (carbon) fouling of the entire set of spark plugs may be caused by a clogged air cleaner element or repeated short operating times (short trips).

WET FOULING OR GAS FOULING

A spark plug coated with excessive wet fuel or oil is wet fouled. In older engines, worn piston rings, leaking valve guide seals or excessive cylinder wear can cause wet fouling. In new or recently overhauled engines, wet fouling may occur before break-in (normal oil control) is achieved. This condition can usually be resolved by cleaning with solvent and reinstalling the plugs.

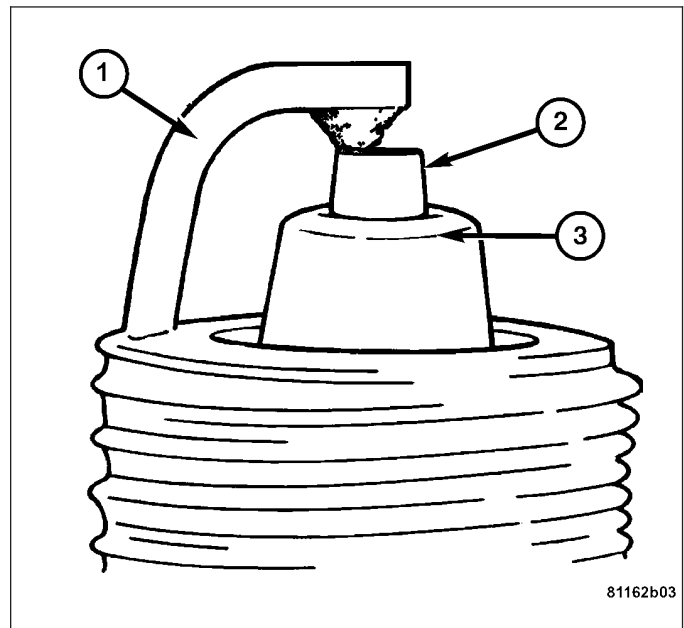
OIL OR ASH ENCRUSTED

If one or more spark plugs are oil or oil ash encrusted, evaluate engine condition for the cause of oil entry into that particular combustion chamber.



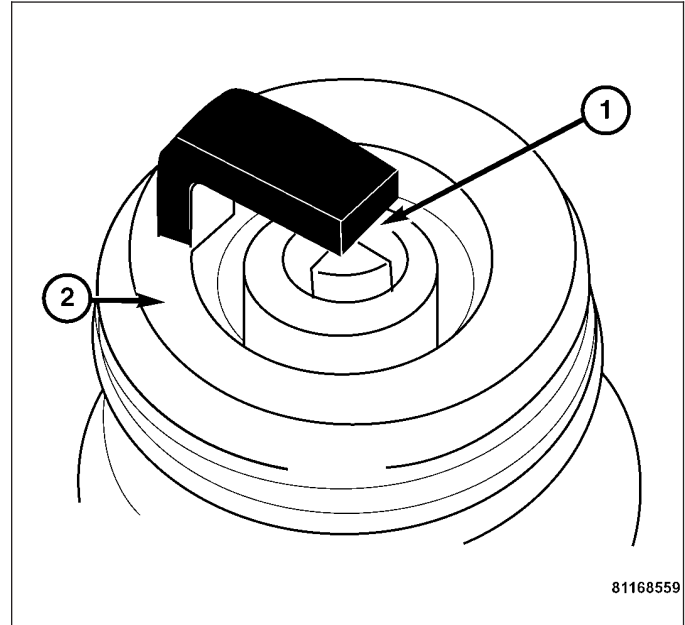
ELECTRODE GAP BRIDGING

Electrode gap bridging may be traced to loose deposits in the combustion chamber. These deposits (2) accumulate on the spark plugs during continuous stop-and-go driving. When the engine is suddenly subjected to a high torque load, deposits partially liquefy and bridge the gap between electrodes (3). This short circuits the electrodes. Spark plugs with electrode gap bridging (1) should be replaced.



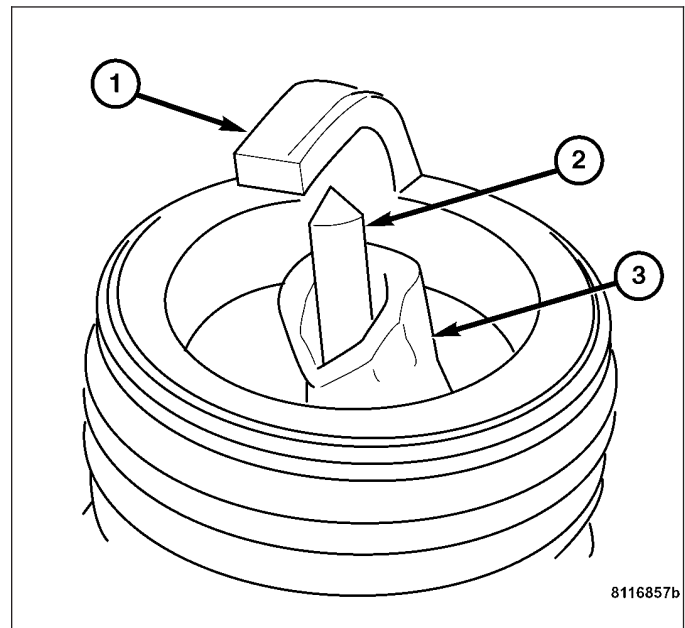
SCAVENGER DEPOSITS

Fuel scavenger deposits may be either white or yellow. They may appear to be harmful, but this is a normal condition caused by chemical additives in certain fuels. These additives are designed to change the chemical nature of deposits and decrease spark plug misfire tendencies. Notice that accumulation on the ground electrode (1) and shell area may be heavy, but the deposits are easily removed. Spark plugs with scavenger deposits can be considered normal in condition and can be cleaned using solvent.



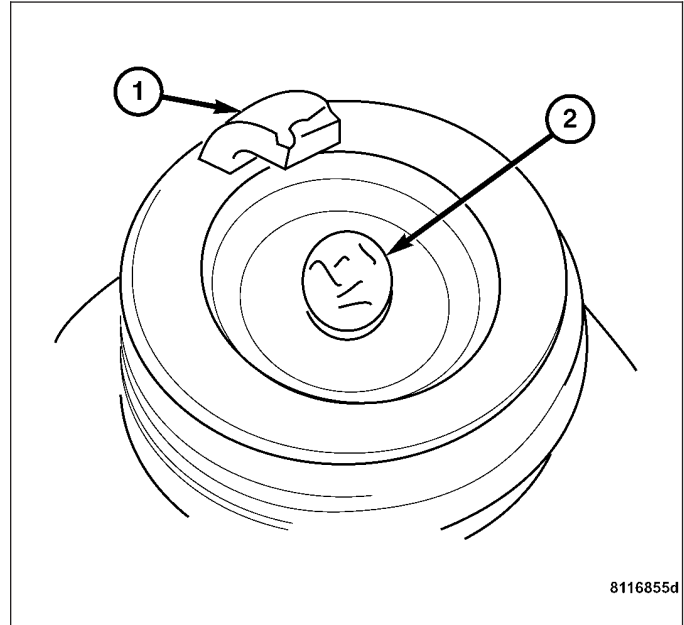
CHIPPED ELECTRODE INSULATOR

A chipped electrode insulator (3) usually results from bending the center electrode (2) while adjusting the spark plug electrode gap. Under certain conditions, severe detonation can also separate the insulator from the center electrode. Spark plugs with this condition must be replaced.



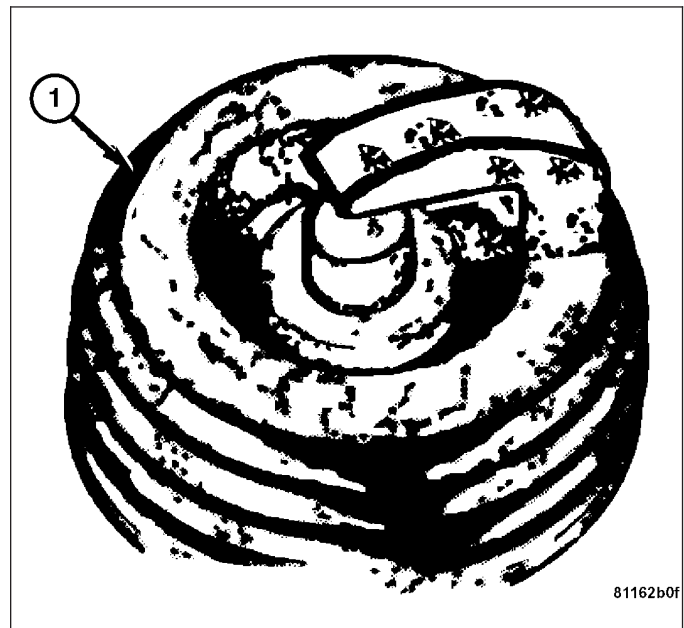
PREIGNITION DAMAGE

Preignition damage is usually caused by excessive combustion chamber temperature. The center electrode (2) dissolves first and the ground electrode (1) dissolves somewhat later. Insulators appear relatively deposit free. Determine if the spark plug has the correct heat range rating for the engine. Determine if ignition timing is over advanced or if other operating conditions are causing engine overheating. (The heat range rating refers to the operating temperature of a particular type spark plug. Spark plugs are designed to operate within specific temperature ranges. This depends upon the thickness and length of the center electrode's porcelain insulator.)



SPARK PLUG OVERHEATING

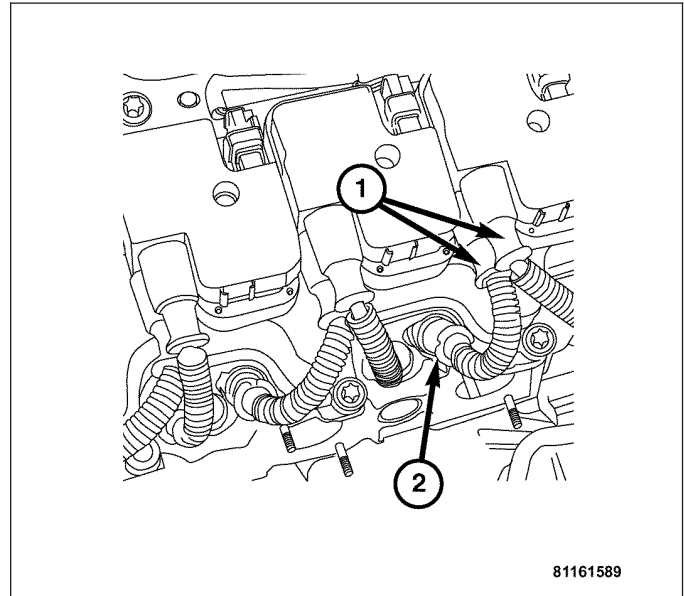
Overheating is indicated by a white or gray center electrode insulator that also appears blistered. The increase in electrode gap will be considerably in excess of the normal 0.025 mm (.001 in.) per 3200 km (2000 miles) of operation. This suggests that a plug with a cooler heat range rating should be used. Over advanced ignition timing, detonation and cooling system malfunctions can also cause spark plug overheating (1).



REMOVAL

CAUTION: When disconnecting a high tension cable from a spark plug or from the ignition coil, twist the rubber boot slightly (1/2 turn) to break it loose. Grasp the boot (not the cable) and pull it off with a steady, even force.

1. Twist and pull the metal clad spark plug cable boots (2) to remove them from the spark plugs.

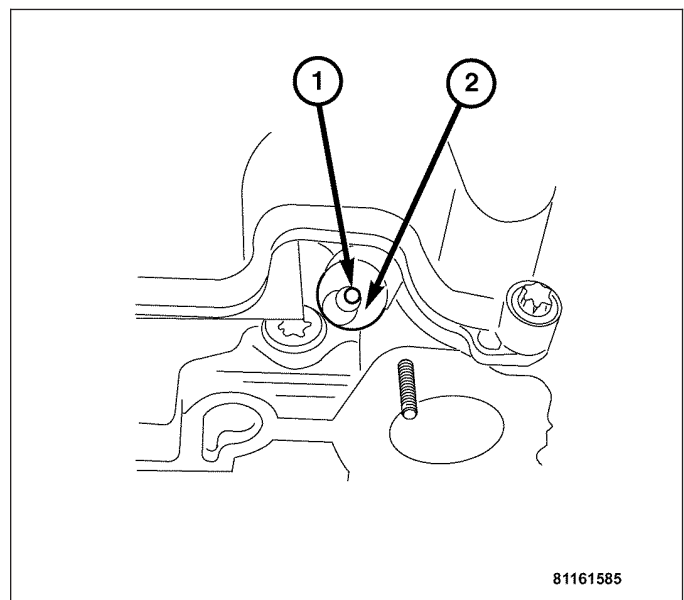


Note: Avoid allowing debris to fall into the spark plug holes during replacement.

2. Clean the cylinder head spark plug recesses (2) using low pressure compressed air.

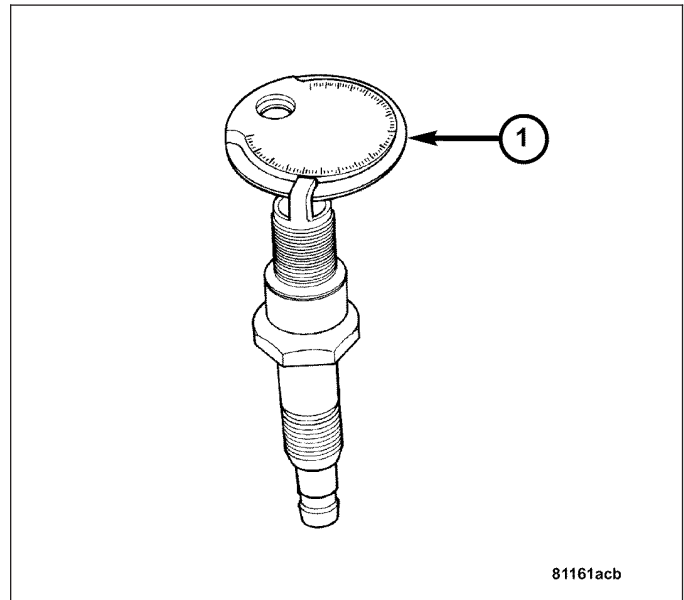
CAUTION: Do not use power tools to replace spark plugs. Damage to the cylinder head can result.

3. Use a rubber insulated spark plug socket and a hand ratchet to remove the spark plugs (1).
4. Remove the spark plugs (1) from the engine.



INSTALLATION

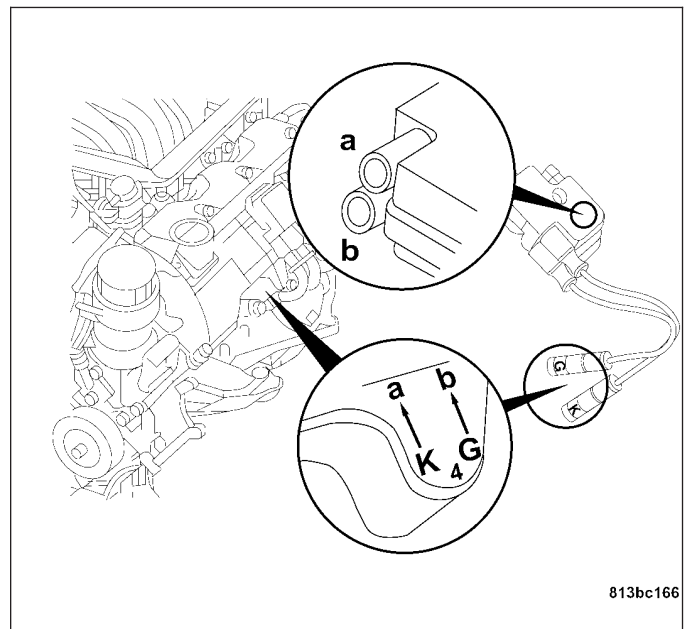
1. Using a spark plug gap gauge (1), gap the spark plugs to 1.02 mm (.040 in.) before installation.
2. Start the spark plugs into the cylinder head by hand to avoid cross threading.
3. Tighten the spark plugs to 28 N·m (21 ft. lbs.).



Note: When installing the spark plug cables, route the cables correctly. Failure to route the cables properly can cause improper spark plug phase-shift.

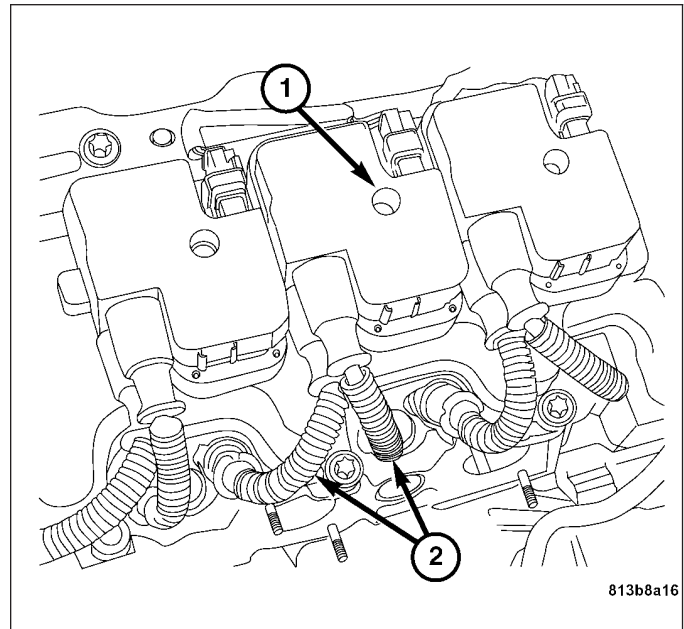
4. Install the spark plug cables to the appropriate spark plug location (G & K) (plug side).

Note: Refer to the reference pad cast into the cylinder head cover to identify proper spark plug/spark plug cable orientation.



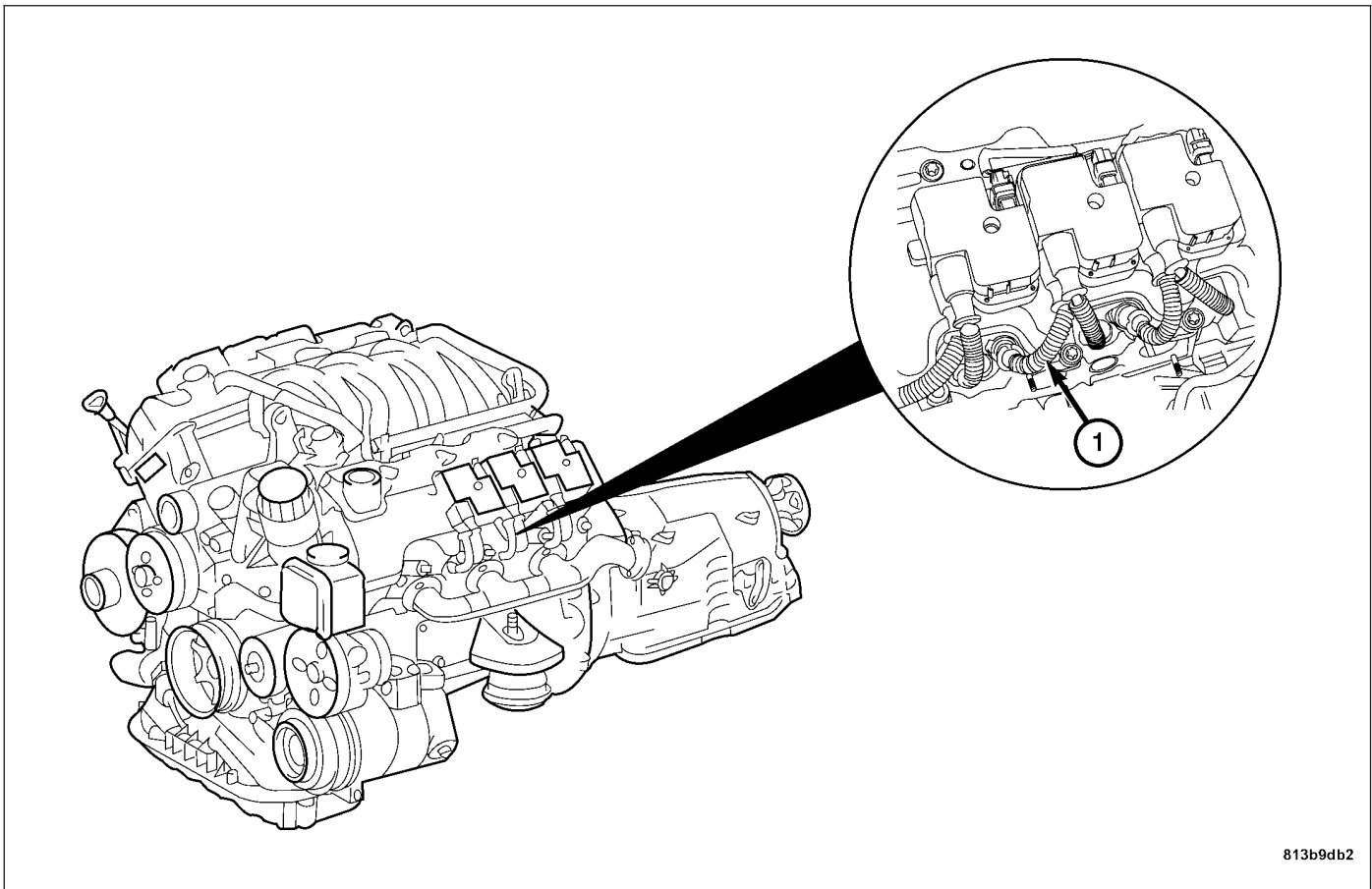
Note: When installing spark plug cables, insure a positive connection is made. A snap should be felt when a good connection is made between the spark plug cable and the spark plug.

5. Insure a firm connection is made from the spark plug cables (2) to the spark plugs.



SPARK PLUG CABLE

DESCRIPTION



Spark Plug cables, often referred to as secondary ignition wires, transfer electrical current from the electronic Ignition Coils to the individual spark plugs at each cylinder. The resistive spark plug cables are of nonmetallic construction. The cables provide suppression of radio frequency emissions from the ignition system.

Check the spark plug cable connections for good contact at the coil, and spark plugs. Terminals should be fully seated. The insulators should be in good condition and should fit tightly on the coil, and spark plugs. Spark plug cables with insulators that are cracked or torn must be replaced.

Clean Spark Plug cables with a cloth moistened with a non-flammable solvent. Wipe the cables dry. Check for brittle or cracked insulation. The spark plug cables and spark plug boots are made from high temperature materials.

OPERATION

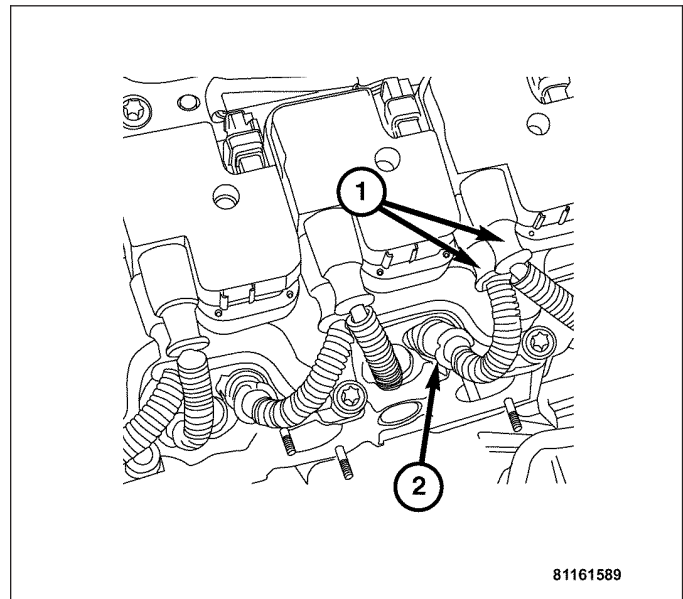
Always remove the spark plug cable by grasping the top of the spark plug insulator, turning the boot 1/2 turn and pulling straight up in a steady motion.

Failure to route the cables properly could cause improper phase-shifting of the spark plugs. Install spark plug insulators over spark plugs. Ensure the top of the spark plug insulator covers the upper end of the spark plug tube, then connect the other end to coil pack.

REMOVAL

CAUTION: When disconnecting a high tension cable from a spark plug or from the ignition coil, twist the rubber boot slightly (1/2 turn) to break it loose. Grasp the boot (not the cable) and pull it off with a steady, even force.

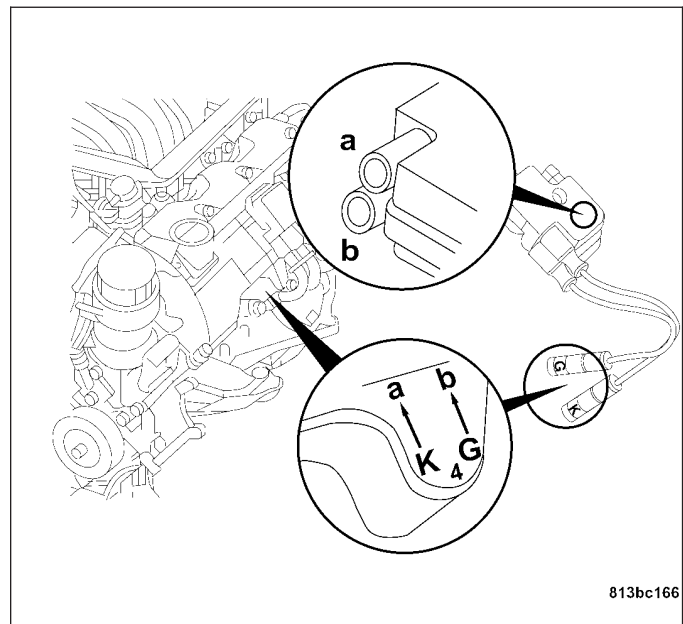
1. Remove the spark plug cable boot from the ignition coil (1).
2. Turn and pull the spark plug cable metal clad boot (2) from the spark plug.



INSTALLATION

Note: When installing the spark plug cables, route the cables correctly. Failure to route the cables properly can cause improper spark plug phase-shift.

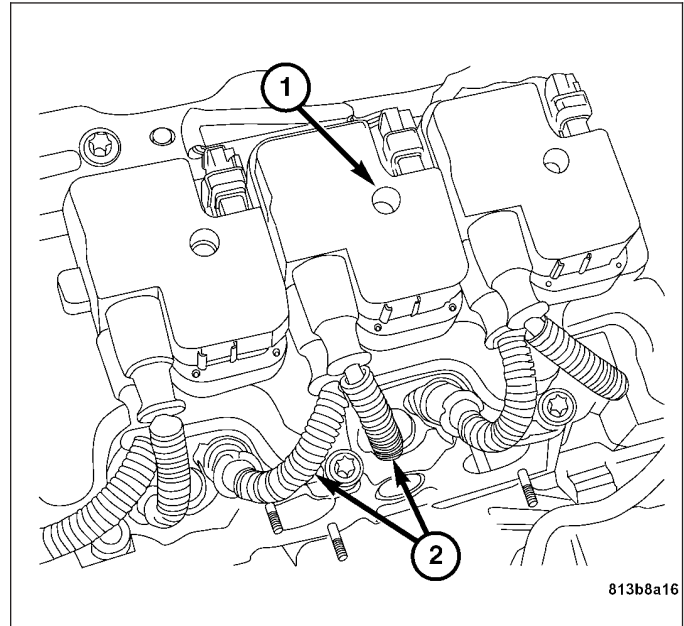
1. Install the spark plug cables to the appropriate coil tower (A & B) (coil side).
2. Install the spark plug cables to the appropriate spark plug location (G & K) (plug side).



Note: Refer to the reference pad cast into the cylinder head cover to identify proper spark plug/spark plug cable orientation.

Note: When installing spark plug cables, insure a positive connection is made. A snap should be felt when a good connection is made between the spark plug cable and the spark plug.

3. Insure a firm connection is made from the spark plug cables (2) to the spark plugs.



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SERVICE INFORMATION	66

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

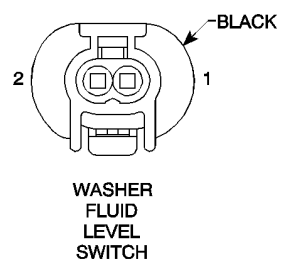
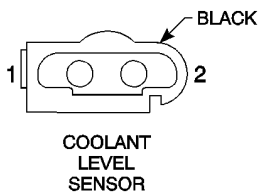
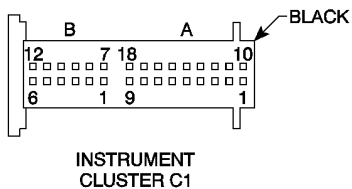
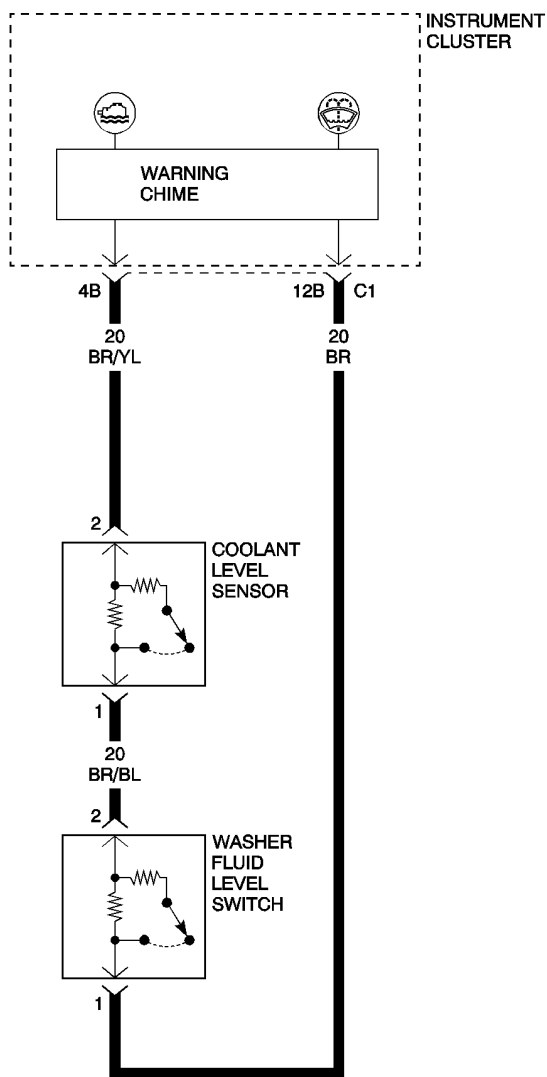
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		CAN BUS COMMUNICATION GENERAL MALFUNCTION	42
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*LEFT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	45
COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR/WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT	2	*RIGHT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	47
LAMP OUTAGE INDICATOR CIRCUIT	5	*HIGH BEAM INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	49
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT	8	*BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	52
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	11	*BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	55
NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER	17	*SEAT BELT INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	58
NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER	19	*TELESCOPING WHEEL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	60
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM	21	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	62
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB	28	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	63
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM	35		

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR/WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT



COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR/WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Coolant Level Sensor/Washer Fluid Level Switch circuit failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN
COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR MALFUNCTION
WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH MALFUNCTION
INDICATOR LAMP
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LOW COOLANT INDICATOR LAMP

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Low Coolant Indicator Lamp from the Instrument Cluster and inspect the lamp for an open filament.

Is the lamp filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Low Coolant Indicator Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. INSPECT THE LOW WASHER FLUID INDICATOR LAMP

With the ignition off.

Remove the Low Washer Fluid Indicator Lamp from the Instrument Cluster and inspect the lamp for an open filament.

Is the lamp filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Low Washer Fluid Indicator Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3

3. MEASURE COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Coolant Level Sensor harness connector.

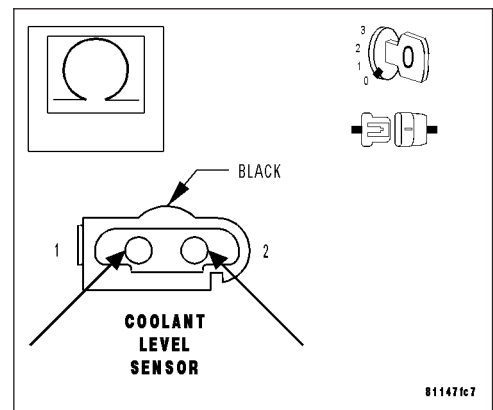
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Coolant Level Sensor connector.

Is the resistance between 102 and 120 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Coolant Level Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR/WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Washer Fluid Level Switch harness connector.

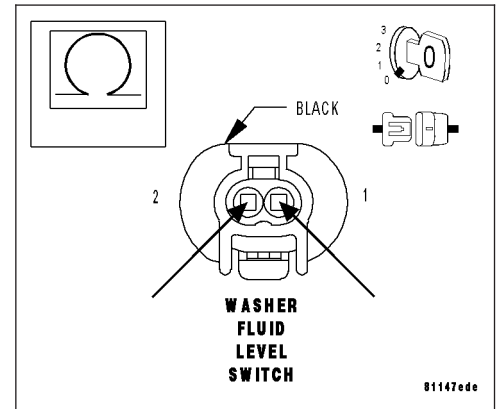
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Washer Fluid Level Switch connector.

Is the resistance between 145 and 185 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Replace the Washer Fluid Level Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



5. MEASURE COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR/WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Coolant Level Sensor harness connector.

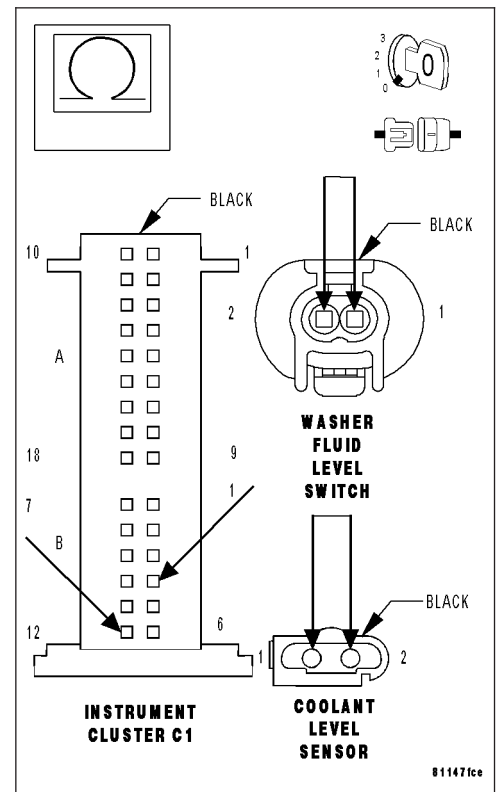
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Washer Fluid Level Switch harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 4B and 12B of the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

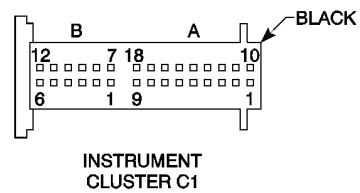
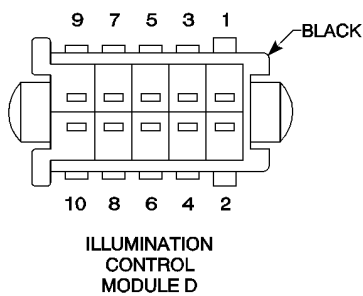
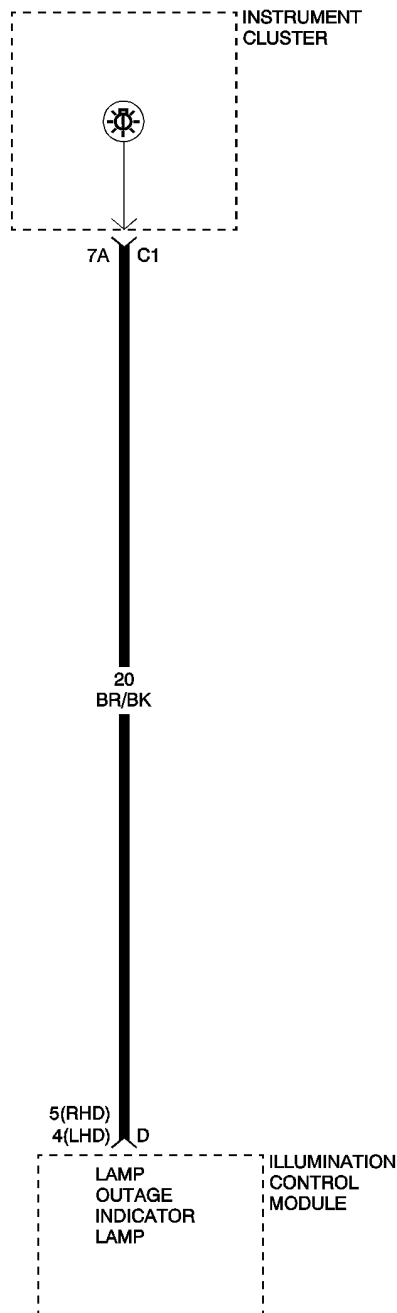
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Coolant Level Sensor/Washer Fluid Level Switch circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LAMP OUTAGE INDICATOR CIRCUIT



LAMP OUTAGE INDICATOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Lamp Outage Indicator circuit failure between the Illumination Control Module and the Instrument Cluster.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN
INDICATOR LAMP
ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. THE LAMP OUTAGE INDICATOR LAMP/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

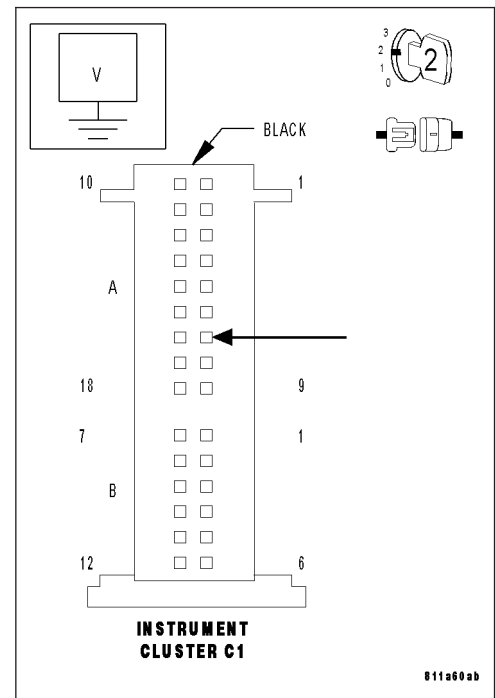
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Lamp Outage Indicator circuit at the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Inspect the Lamp Outage Indicator Lamp. If OK, replace the Instrument Cluster.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



LAMP OUTAGE INDICATOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE LAMP OUTAGE INDICATOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

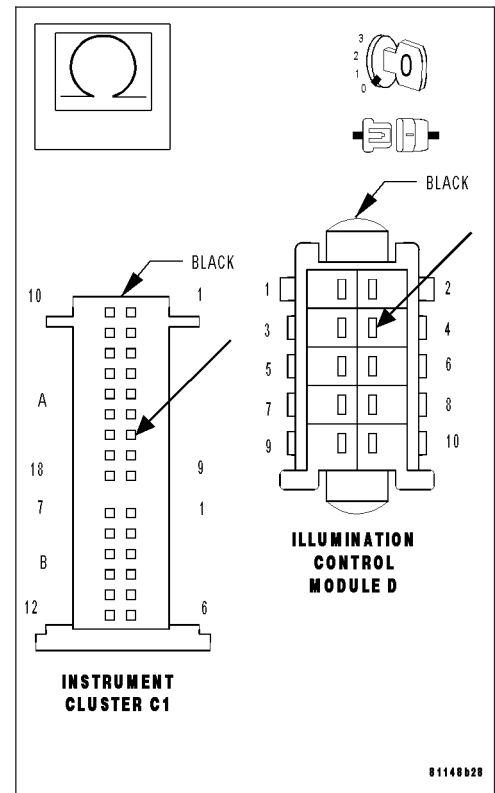
Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

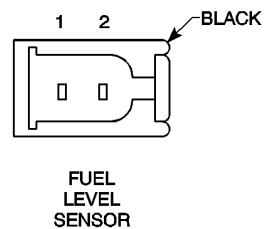
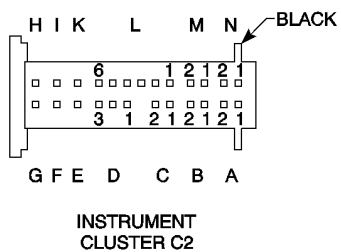
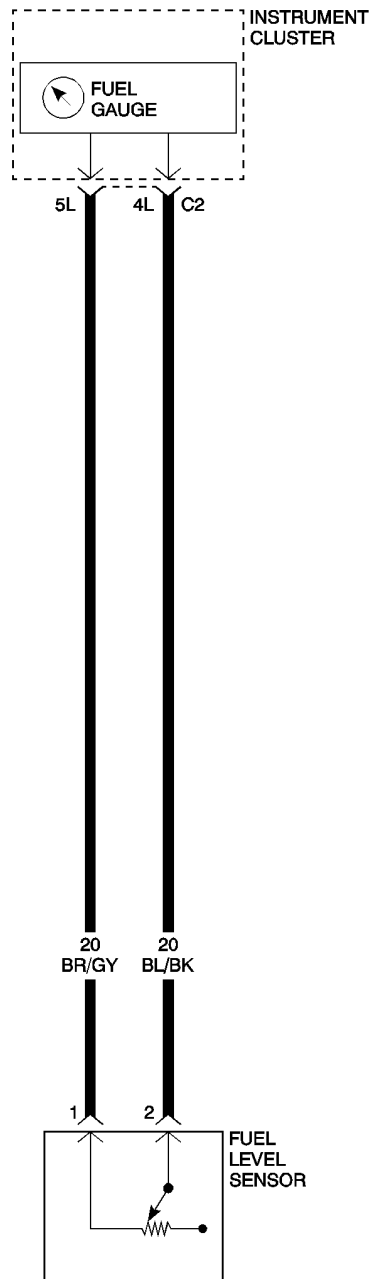
Measure the resistance of the Lamp Outage Indicator circuit from the Illumination Control Module D harness connector to the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Illumination Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Lamp Outage Indicator circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT



FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Fuel Level Sensor circuit failure between the Fuel Level Sensor and the Instrument Cluster.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT(S) OPEN FUEL LEVEL SENSOR INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Level Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

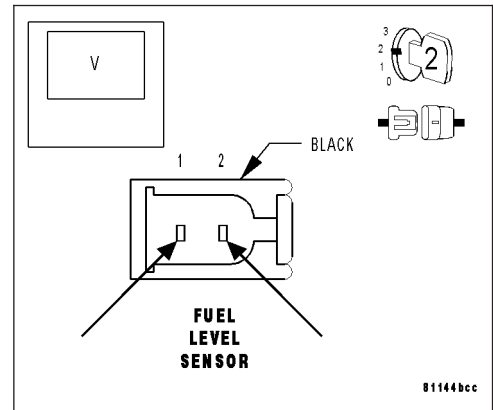
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Fuel Level Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage approximately .7 of a volt?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Level Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C2 harness connector.

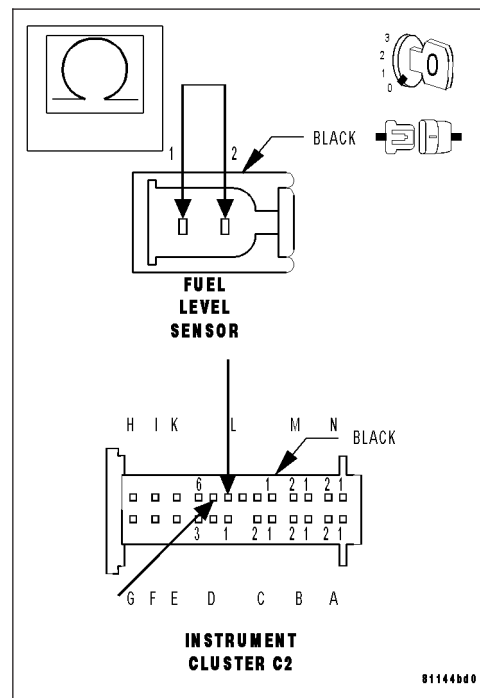
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Fuel Level Sensor harness connector.

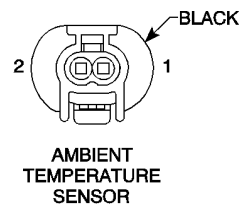
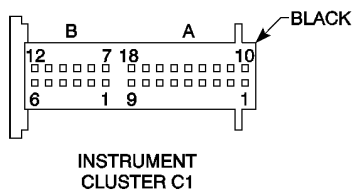
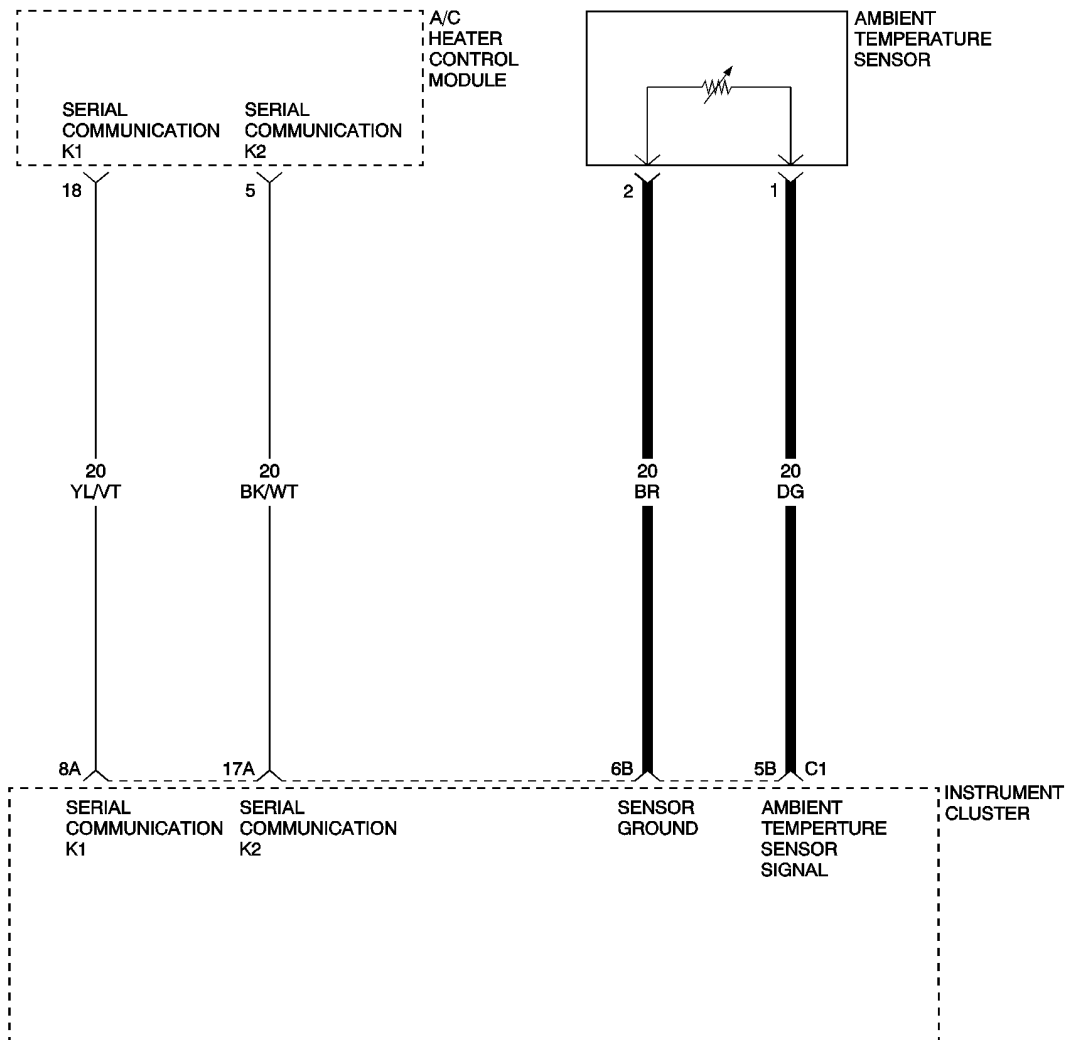
Measure the resistance of the Fuel Level Sensor circuit from cavity D4 to cavity D5 at the Instrument Cluster C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the appropriate Fuel Level Sensor circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Instrument Cluster reports an abnormally high or low voltage that is detected on the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPEN
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND OPEN
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. READ AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®**

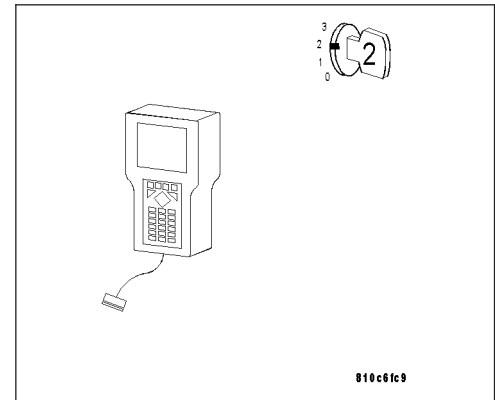
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display AMBIENT TEMP: 5.0 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 6

**2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

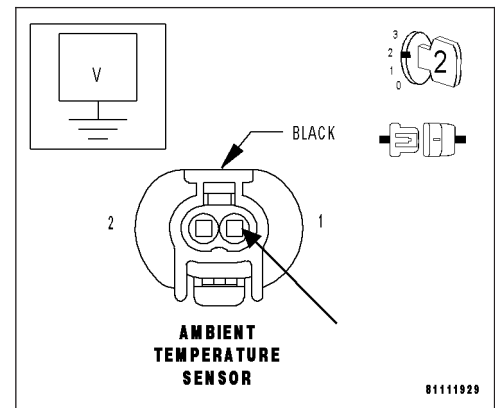
Measure the voltage of the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit at the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.5 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. READ AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

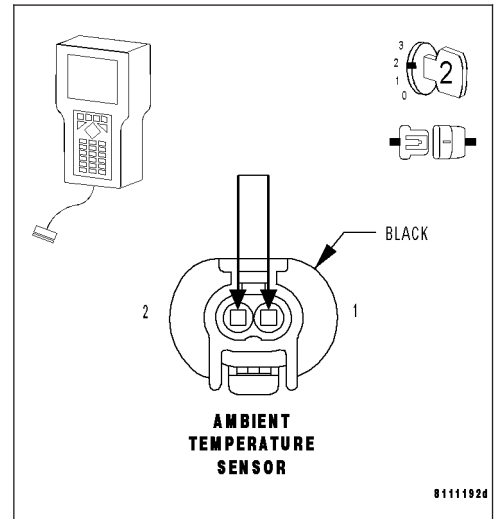
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display AMBIENT TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

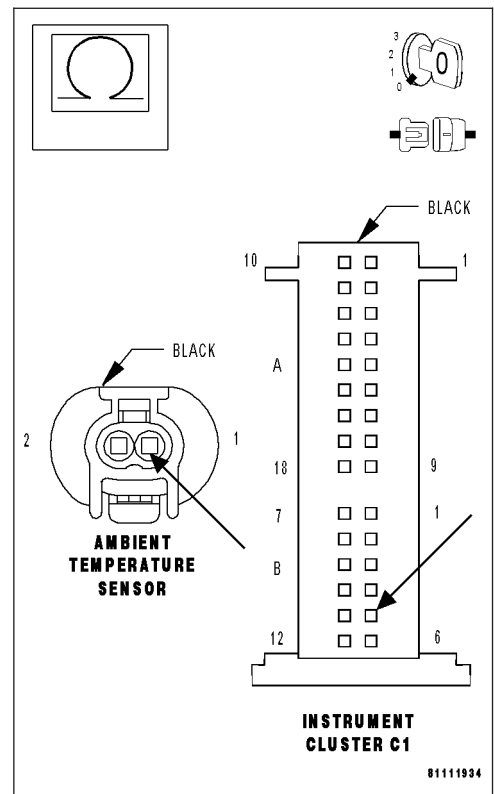
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

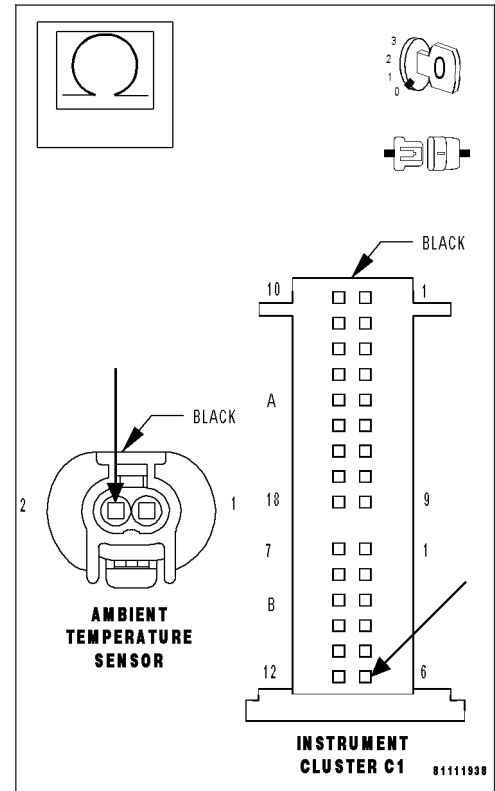
5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



6. READ AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

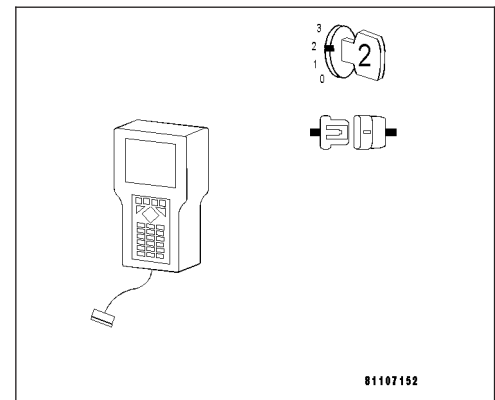
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display AMBIENT TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Go to 9



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor connector.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

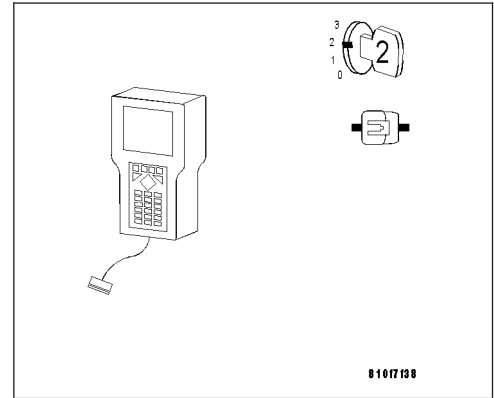
Wait two minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Ambient Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8



8. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Ensure the Ambient Temperature Sensor is connected at this time.

Start the engine.

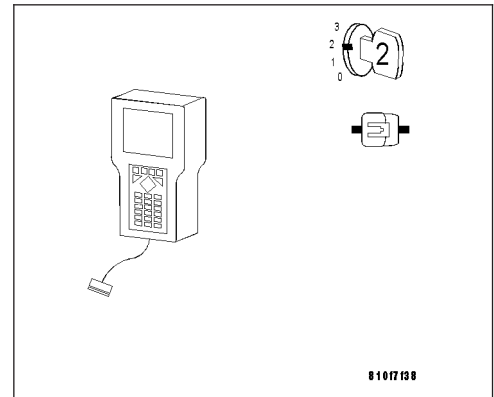
Turn the A/C system on and run for at least five minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Ambient Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

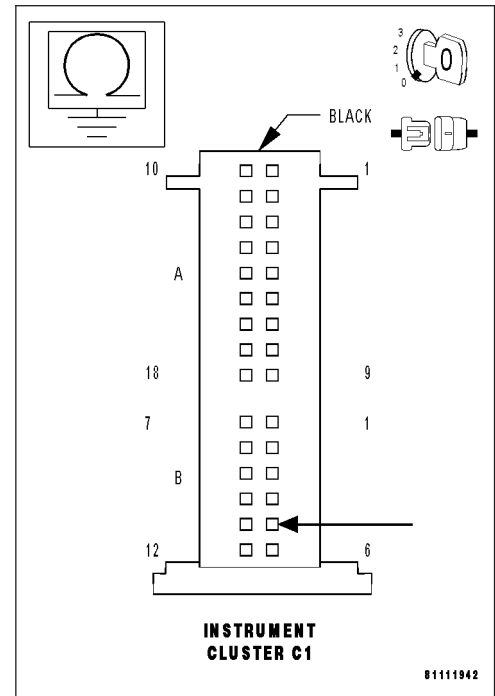
Measure the resistance between ground and the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10

**10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the Ambient Temperature Sensor connector.

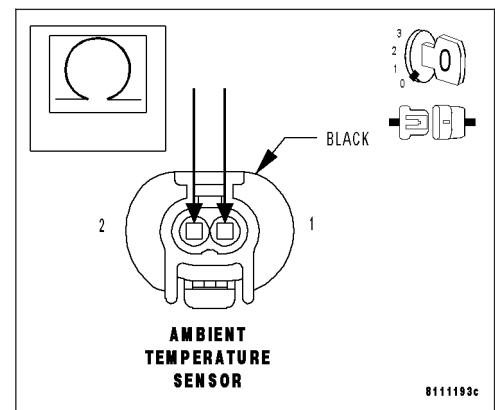
Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

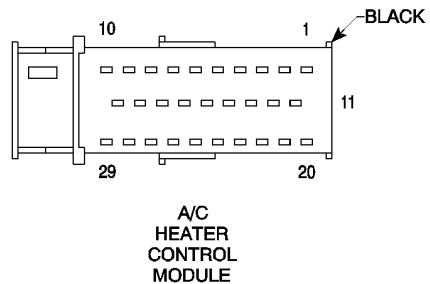
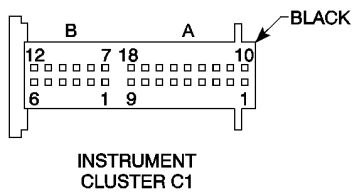
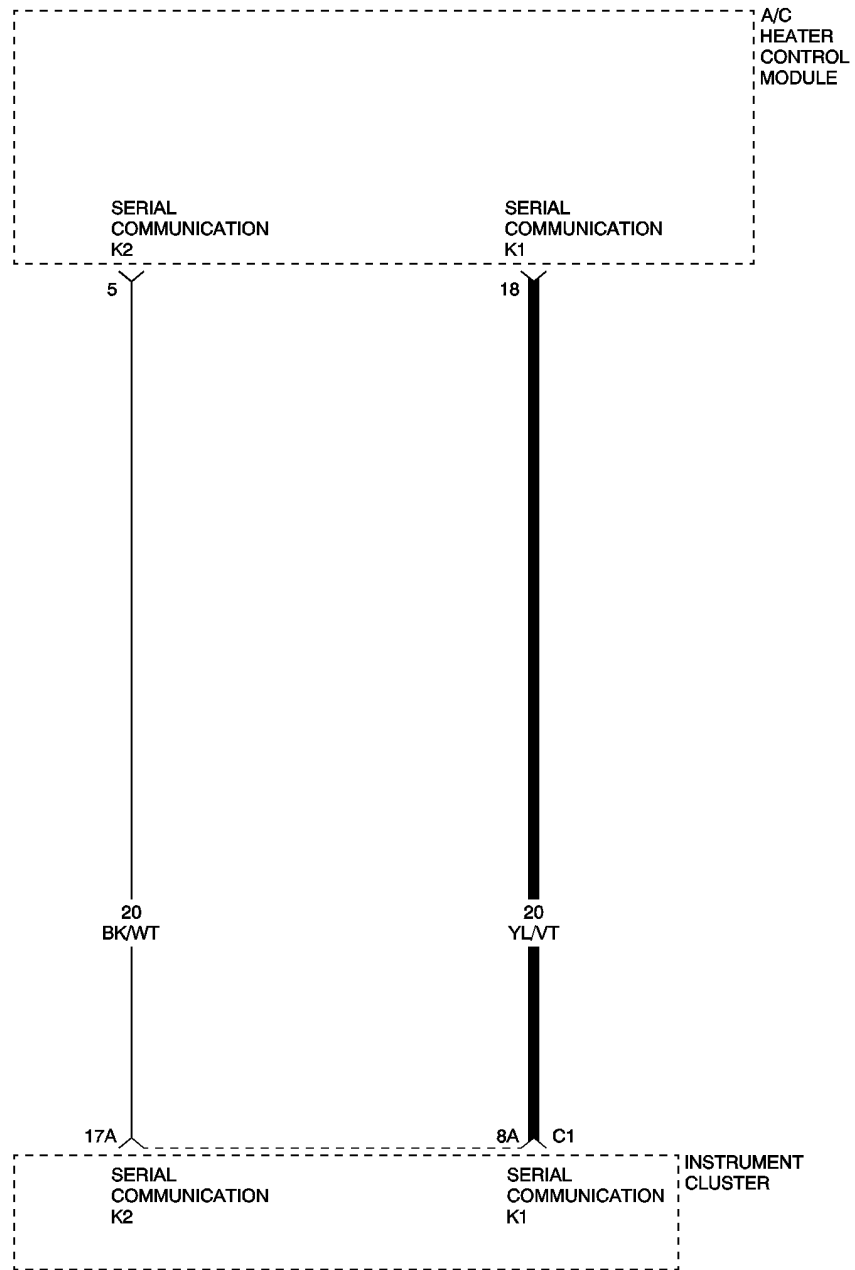
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER



NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Serial Communication K1 failure between the A/C Heater Control Module and the Instrument Cluster.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SERIAL COMMUNICATION K1 CIRCUIT OPEN
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SERIAL COMMUNICATION K1 CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

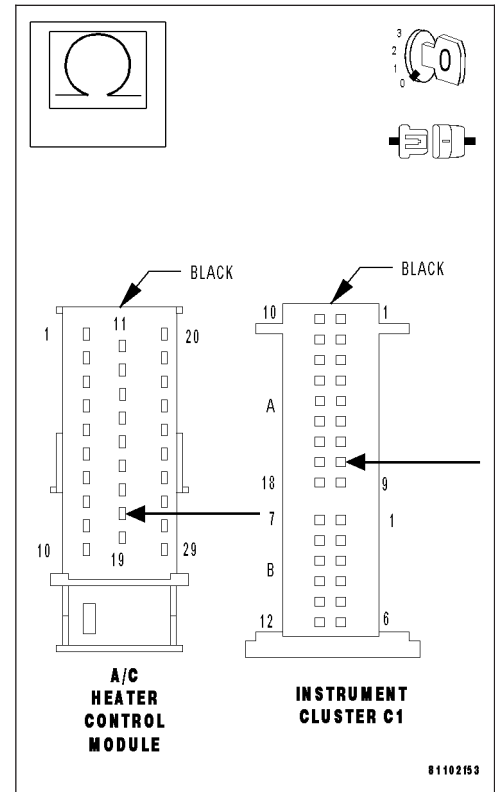
Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

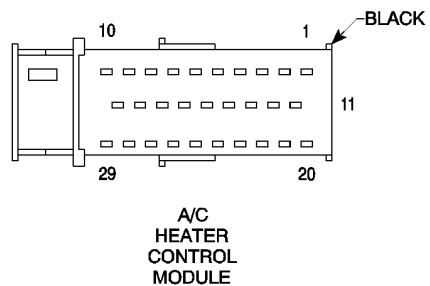
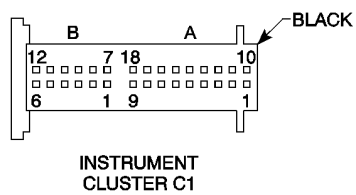
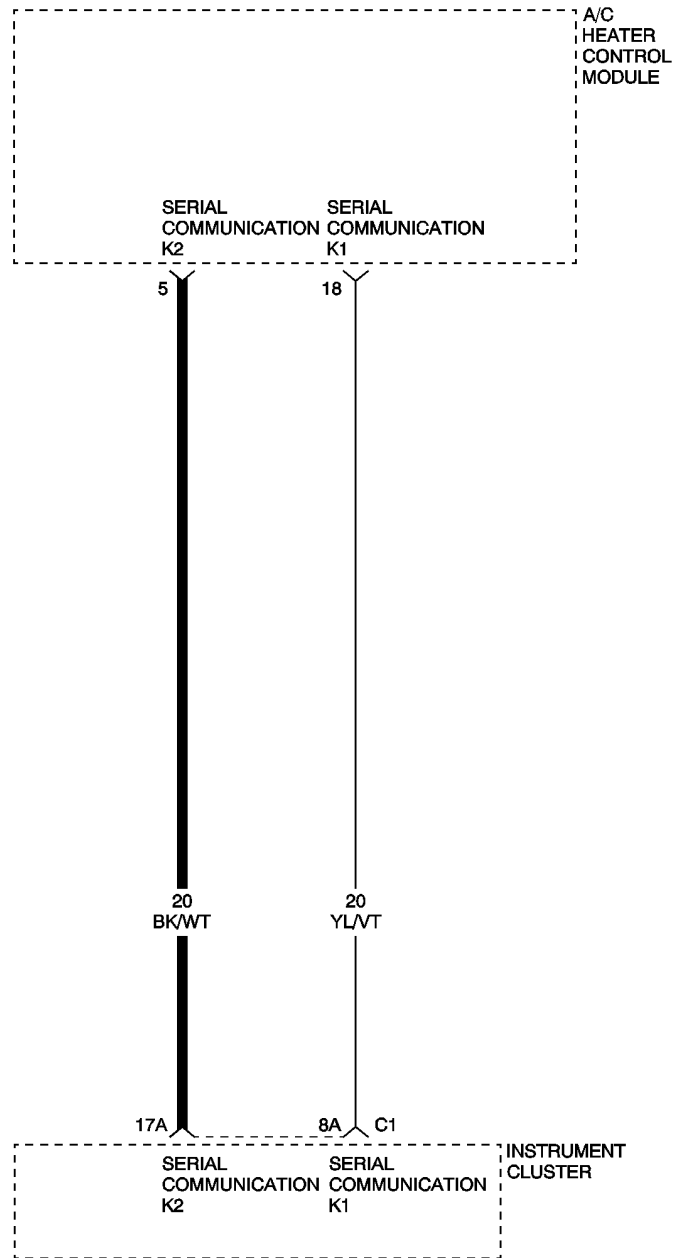
Measure the resistance of the Serial Communication K1 circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Serial Communication K1 circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER



NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Serial Communication K2 failure between the A/C Heater Control Module and the Instrument Cluster.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SERIAL COMMUNICATION K2 CIRCUIT OPEN
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SERIAL COMMUNICATION K2 CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

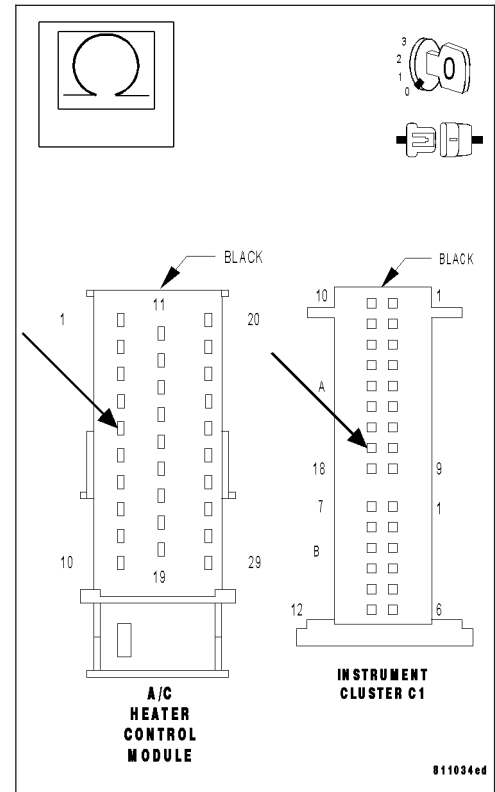
Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

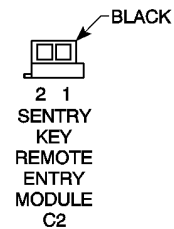
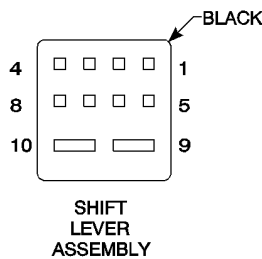
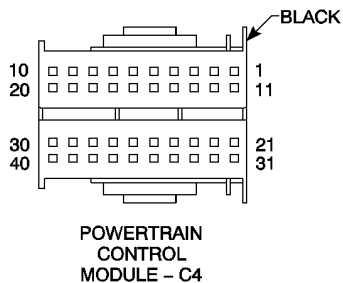
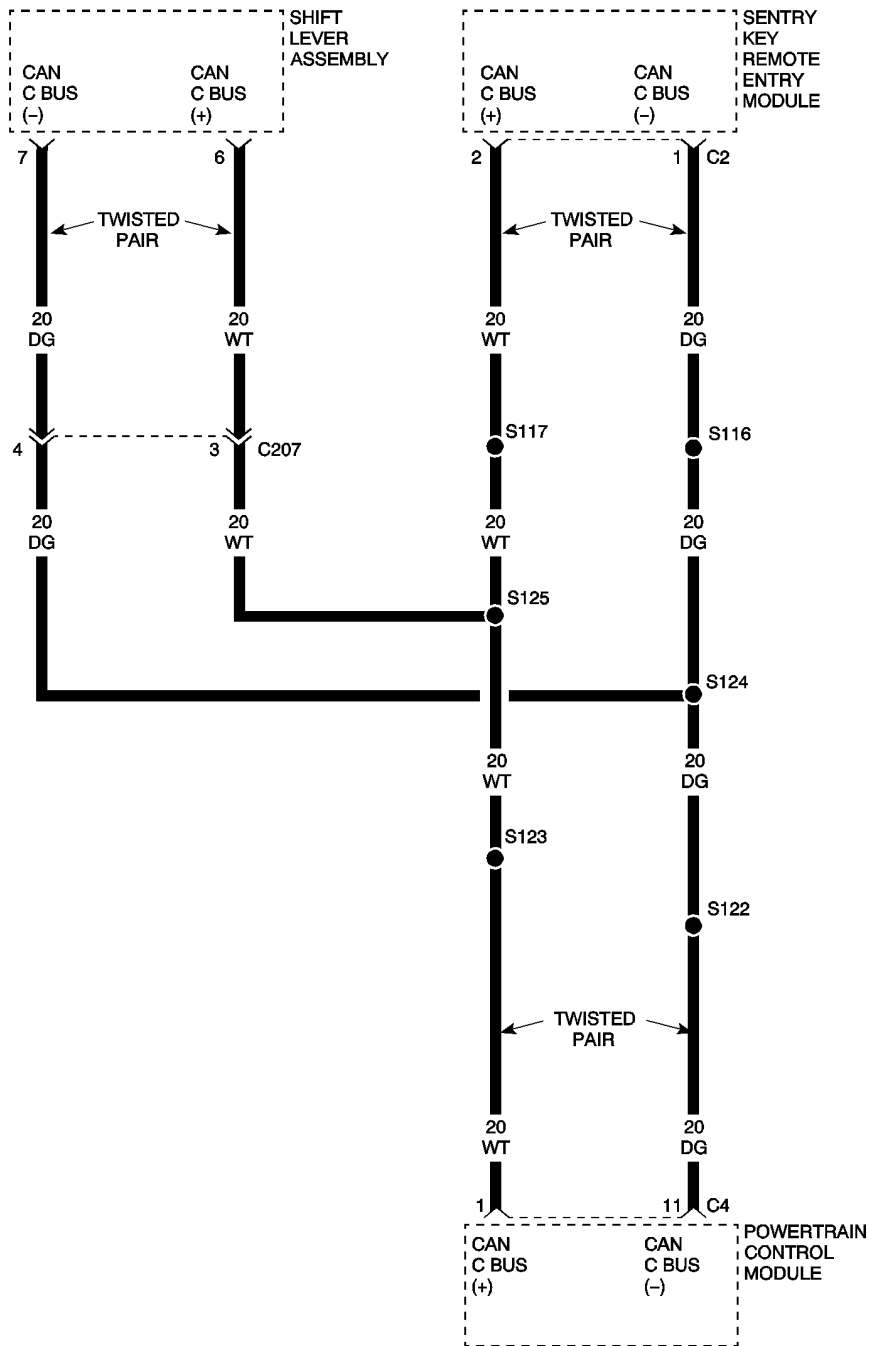
Measure the resistance of the Serial Communication K2 circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Serial Communication K2 circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID was not received in the required time from the Powertrain Control Module (PCM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OPEN CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK TO SEE IF PCM DTCS ARE PRESENT**

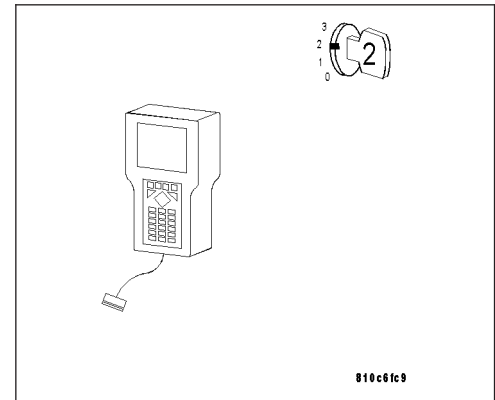
Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are any performance or Bus related DTCs present?

Yes >> Repair all PCM DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. VERIFY DTCS**

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

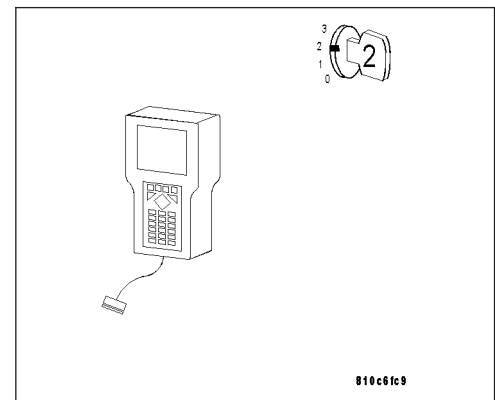
Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 12



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

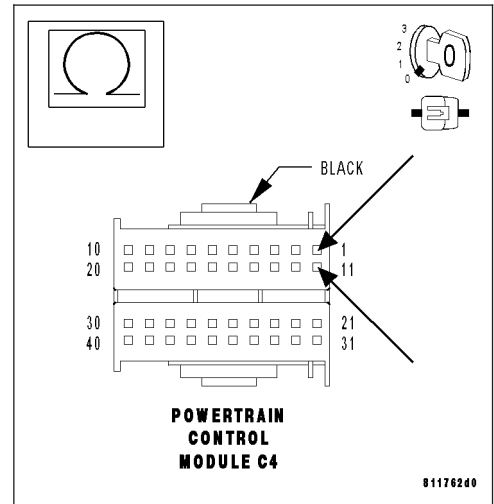
3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 11
- No** >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

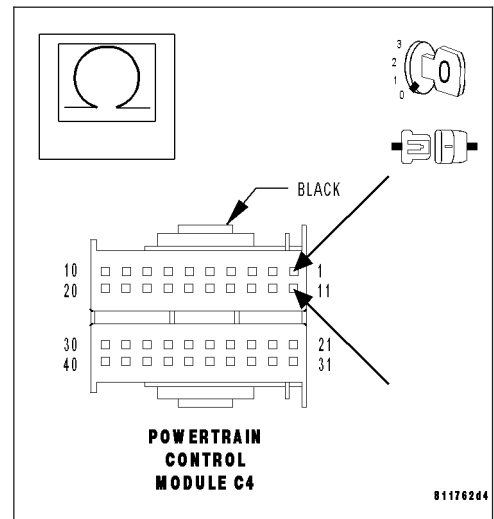
Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 5



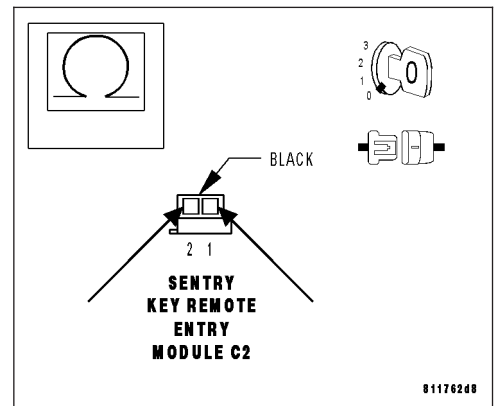
5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Replace the SKREEM. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

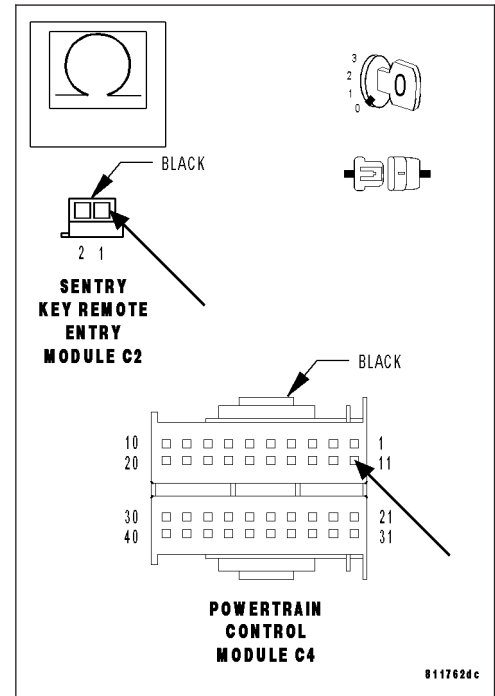
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

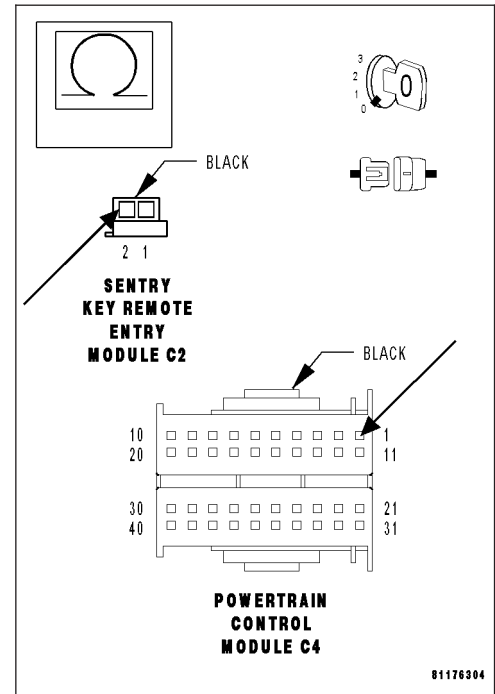
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

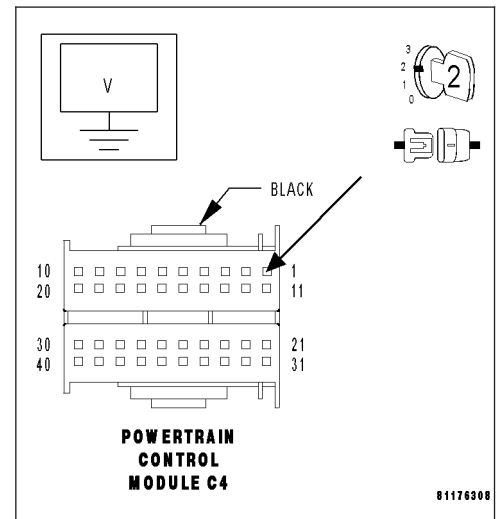
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 9



9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

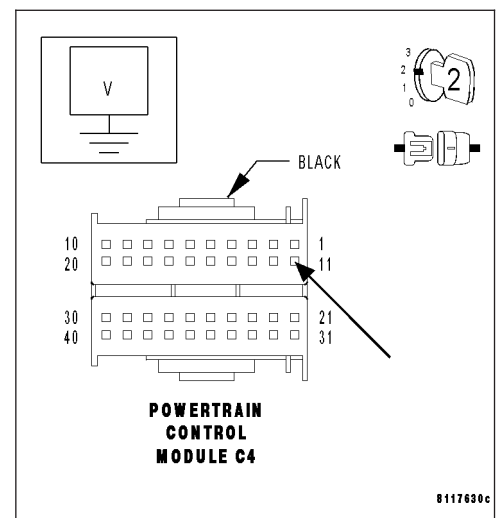
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 10



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

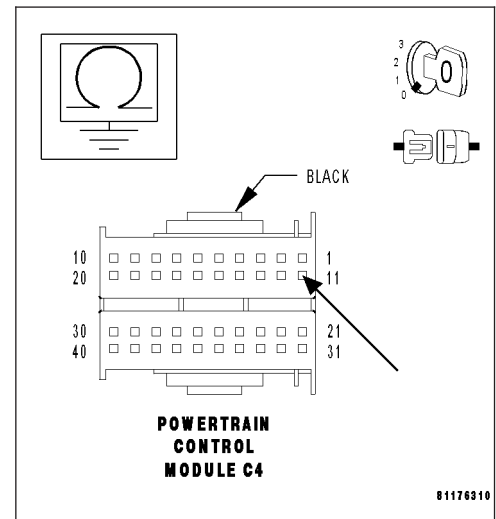
10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C Bus (-) circuit.

Is the resistance below 100 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for a short to ground. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for a short to ground. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER TO PCM

With the ignition off.

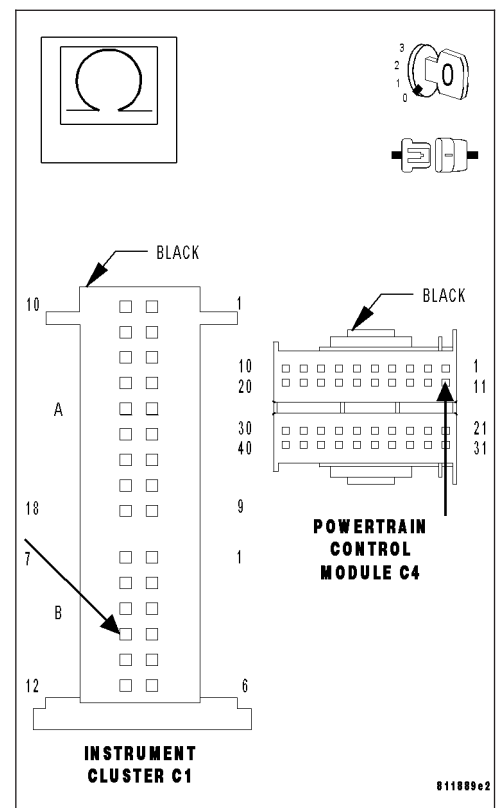
Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

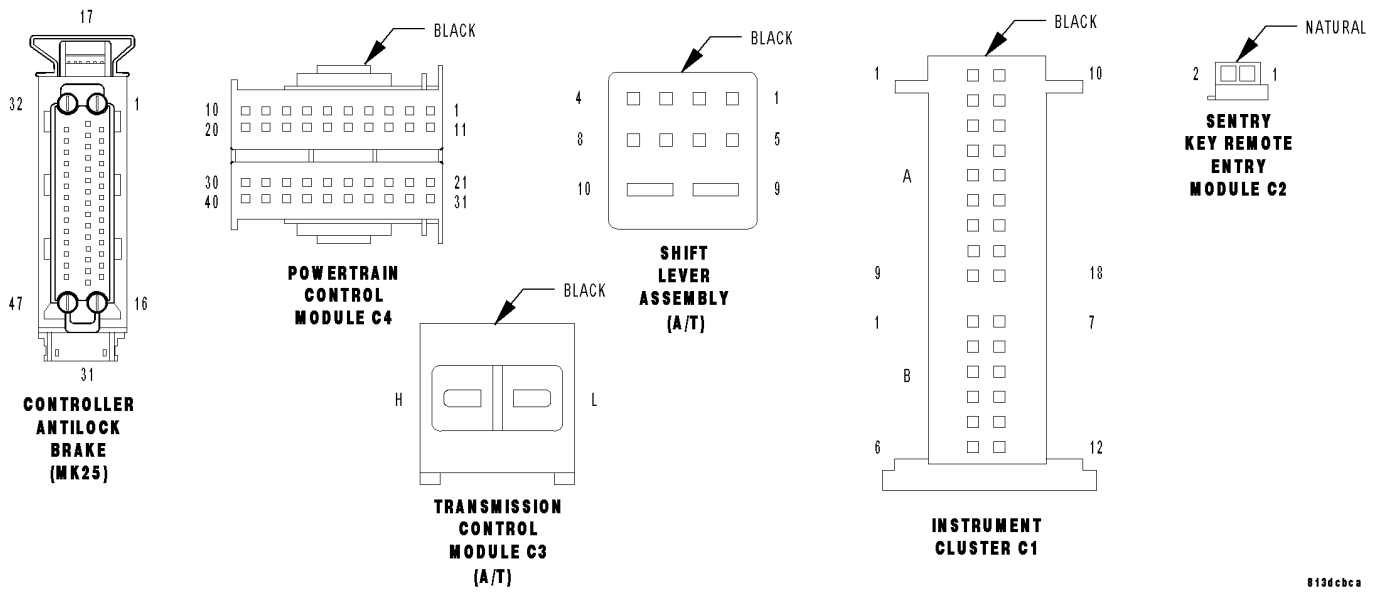
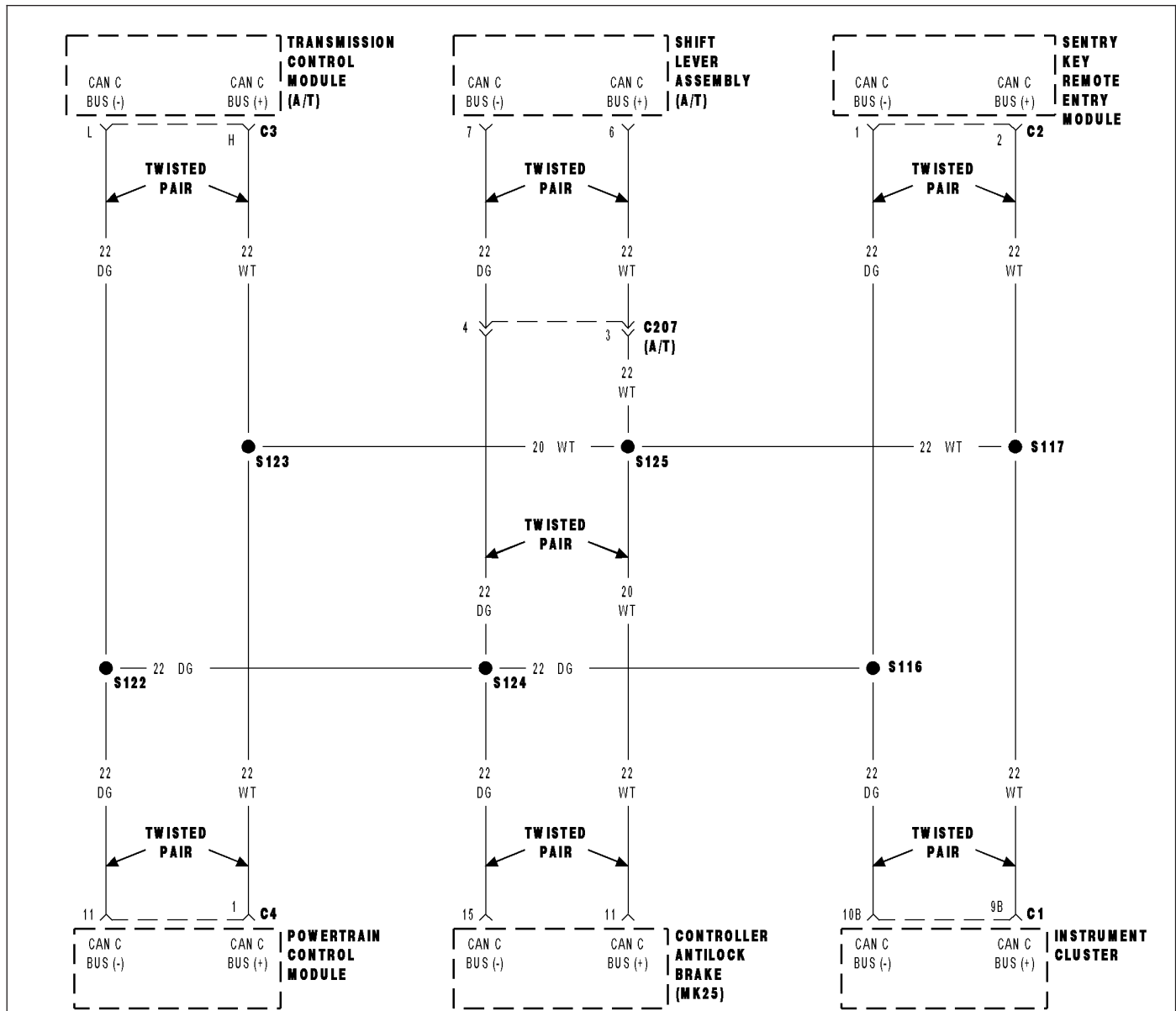
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID was not received in the required time from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OPEN CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK TO SEE IF CAB DTCS ARE PRESENT

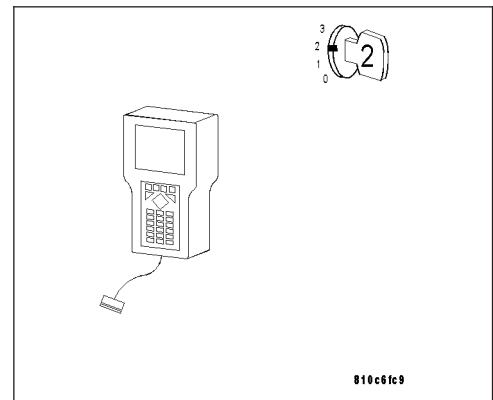
Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read CAB DTCs.

Are any performance or Bus related DTCs present?

Yes >> Repair all CAB DTCs before proceeding.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. VERIFY DTCS

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

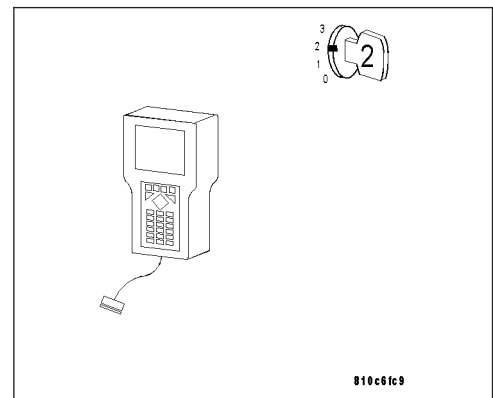
Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 12



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB (CONTINUED)

3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

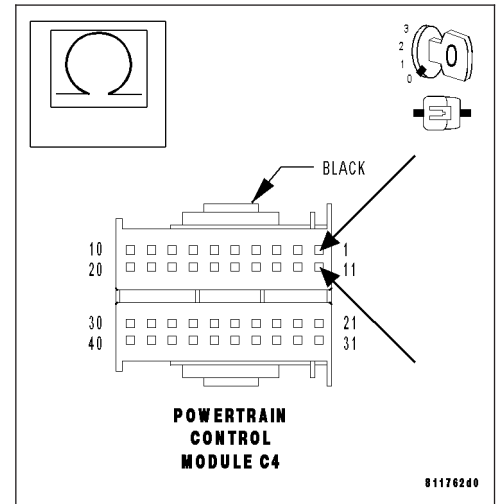
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

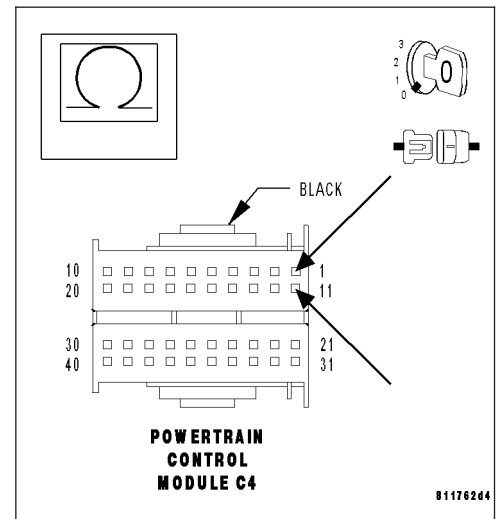
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 5



5. SKREEM TERMINATION

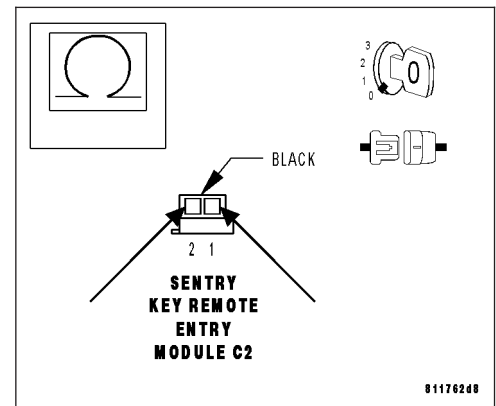
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Replace the SKREEM. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB (CONTINUED)

6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

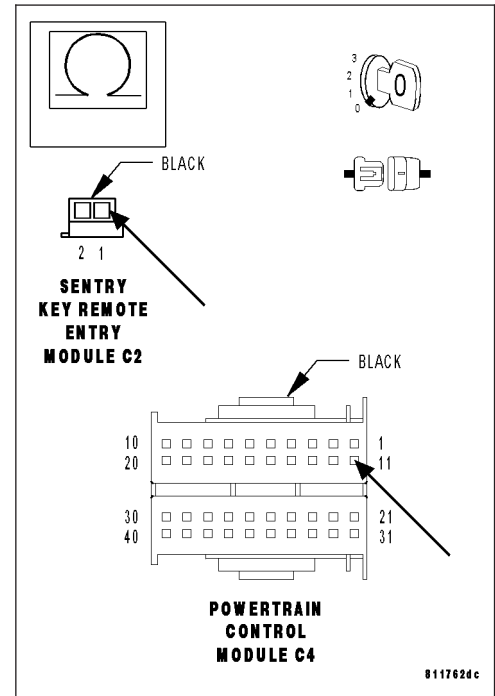
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

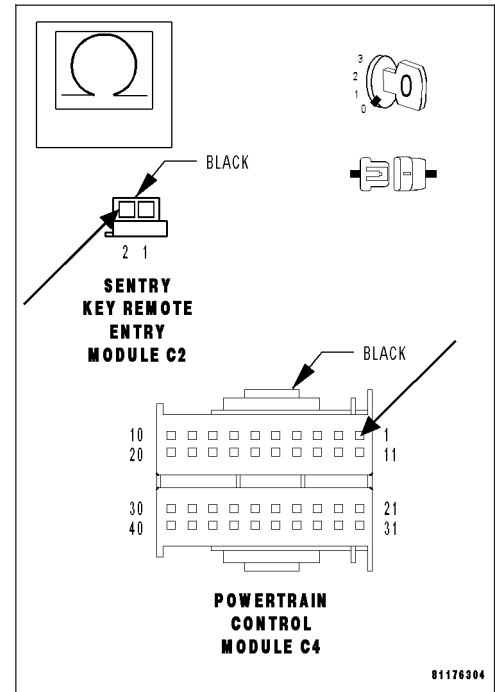
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB (CONTINUED)

8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition on.

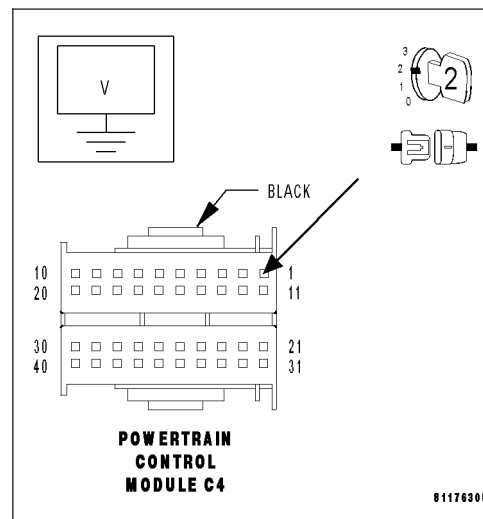
Measure the voltage of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 9

**9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE**

With the ignition on.

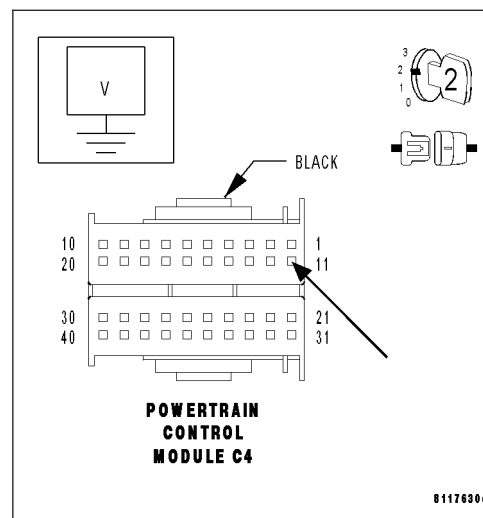
Measure the voltage of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 10



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB (CONTINUED)

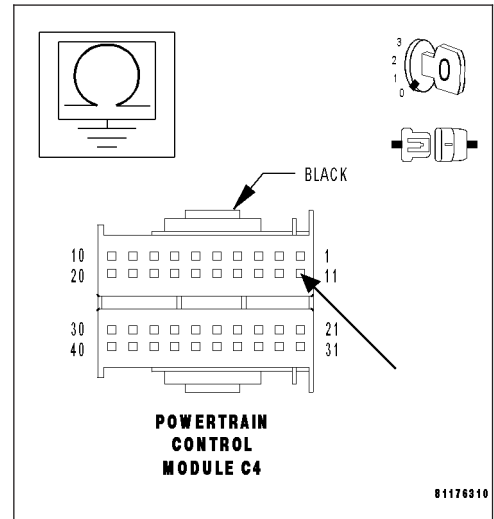
10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C Bus (-) circuit.

Is the resistance below 100 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for a short to ground. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for a short to ground. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM CAB TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

With the ignition off.

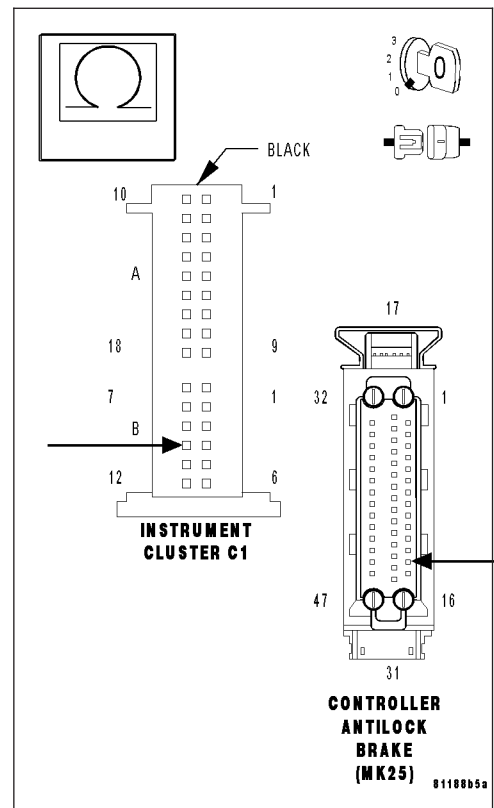
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open between the Instrument Cluster C1 harness and the CAB harness connector. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open between the Instrument Cluster C1 harness and the CAB harness connector. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB (CONTINUED)

12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

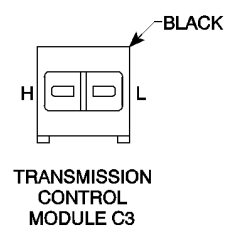
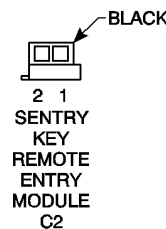
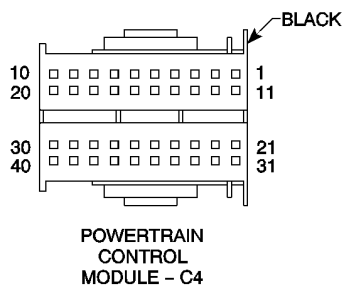
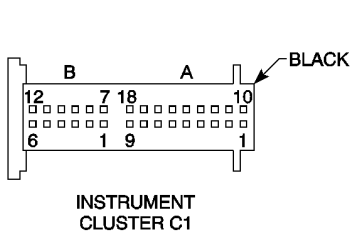
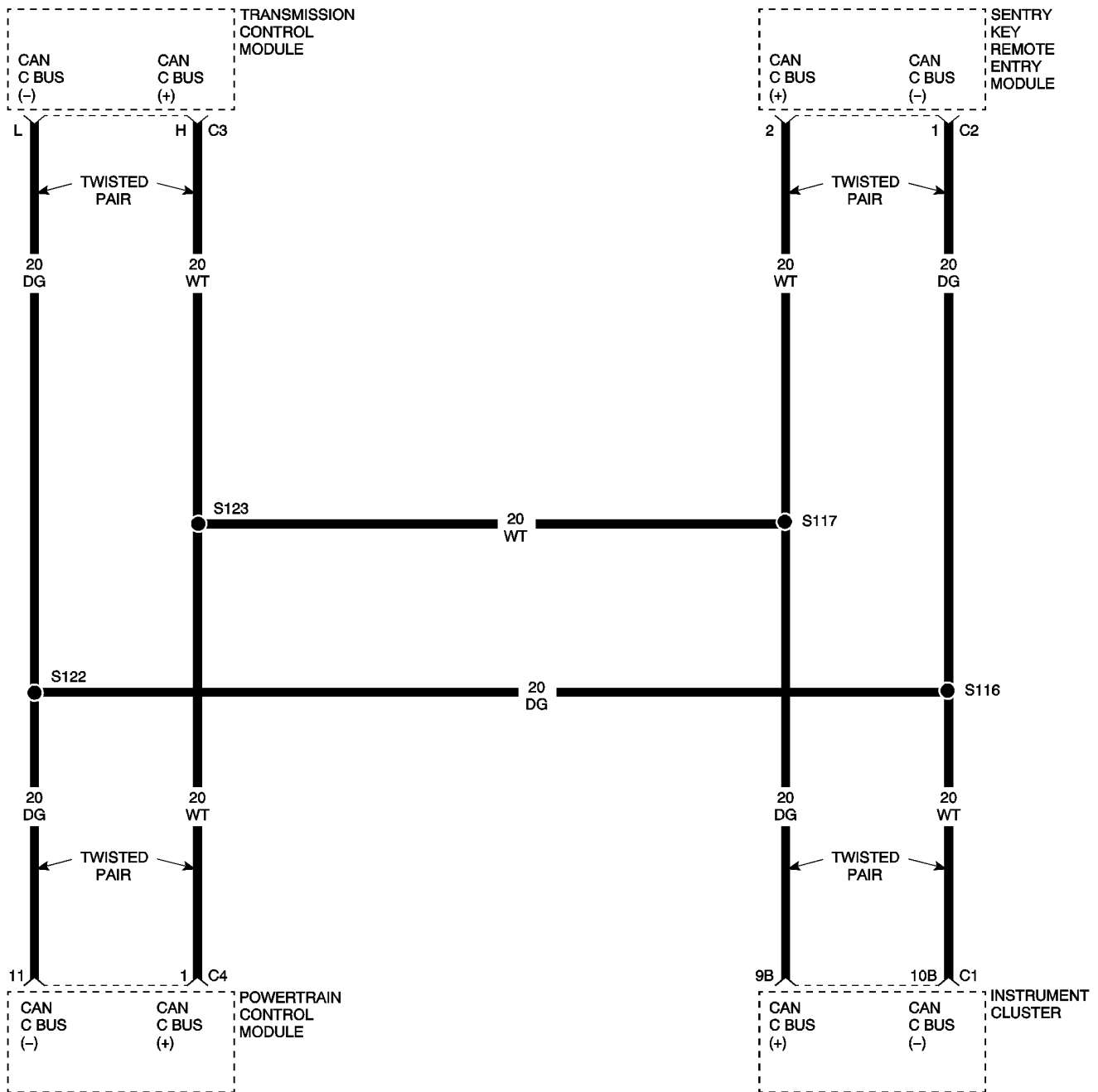
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID was not received in the required time from the Transmission Control Module (TCM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OPEN CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK TO SEE IF TCM DTCS ARE PRESENT**

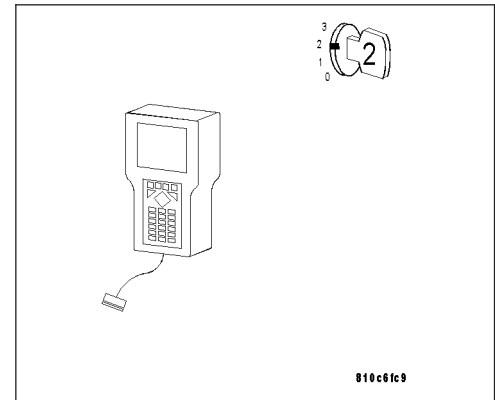
Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read TCM DTCs.

Are any performance or Bus related DTCs present?

Yes >> Repair all TCM DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. VERIFY DTCS**

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

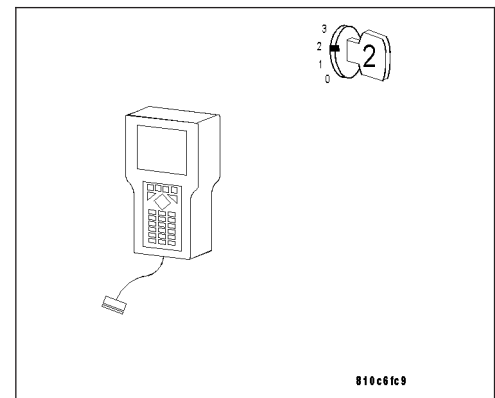
Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 12



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)

3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

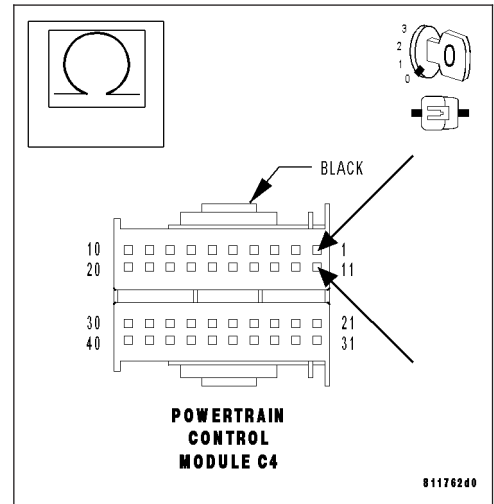
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

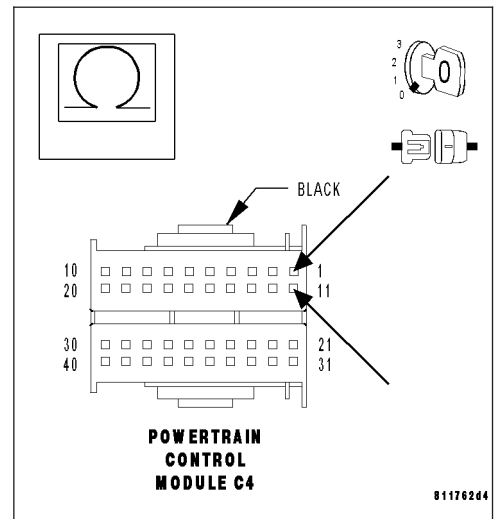
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 5



5. SKREEM TERMINATION

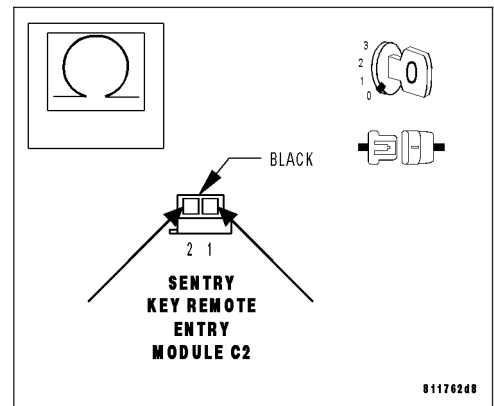
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C Bus termination by back probing the CAN C Bus (+) circuit to the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Replace the SKREEM. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)

6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

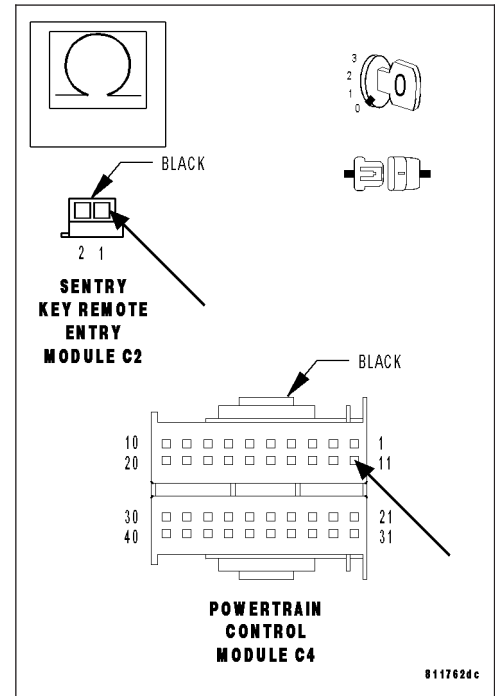
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

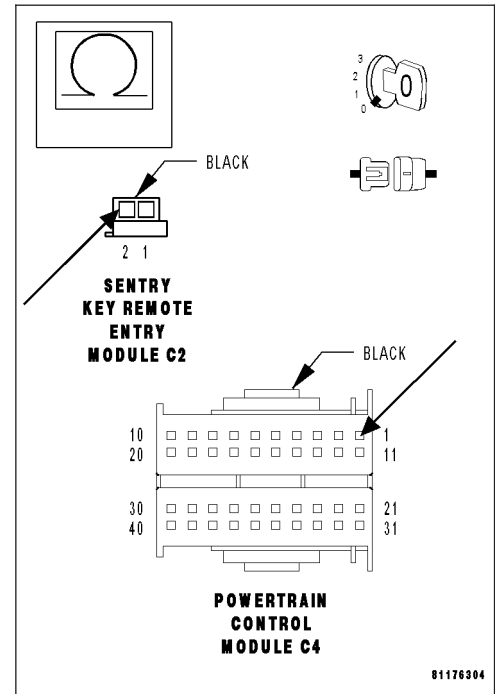
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)

8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

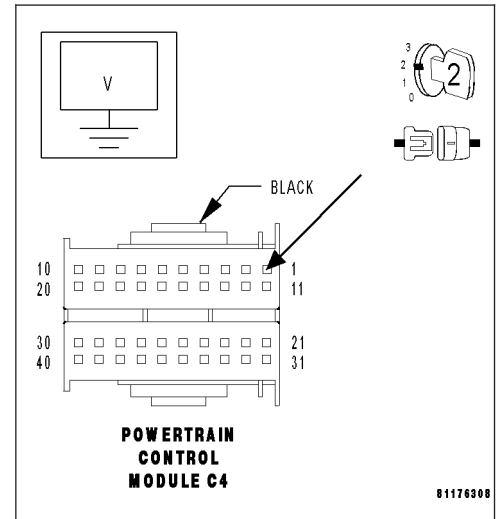
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 9



9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

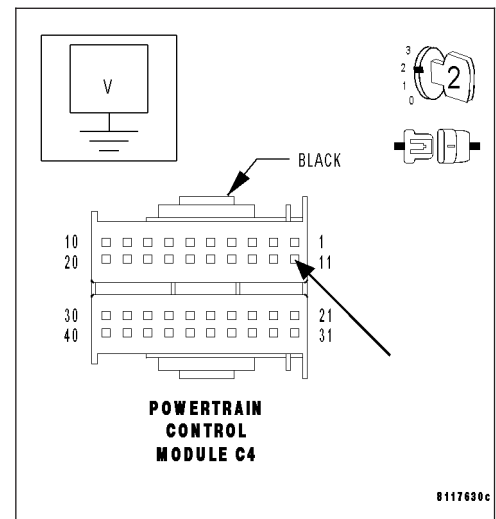
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 10



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)

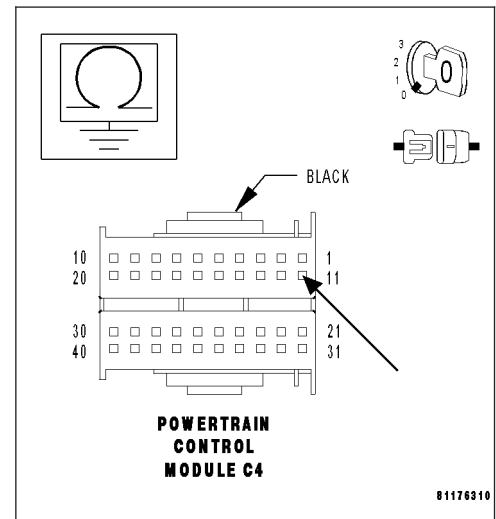
10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C Bus (-) circuit.

Is the resistance below 100 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM TCM TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

With the ignition off.

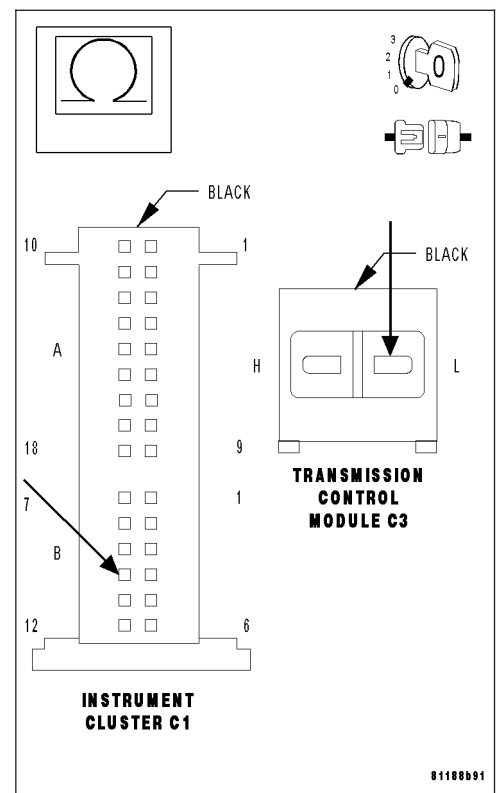
Disconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the TCM C3 harness connector to the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open between the Instrument Cluster C1 harness and the TCM C3 harness connector.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open between the Instrument Cluster C1 harness and the TCM C3 harness connector.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM (CONTINUED)

12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

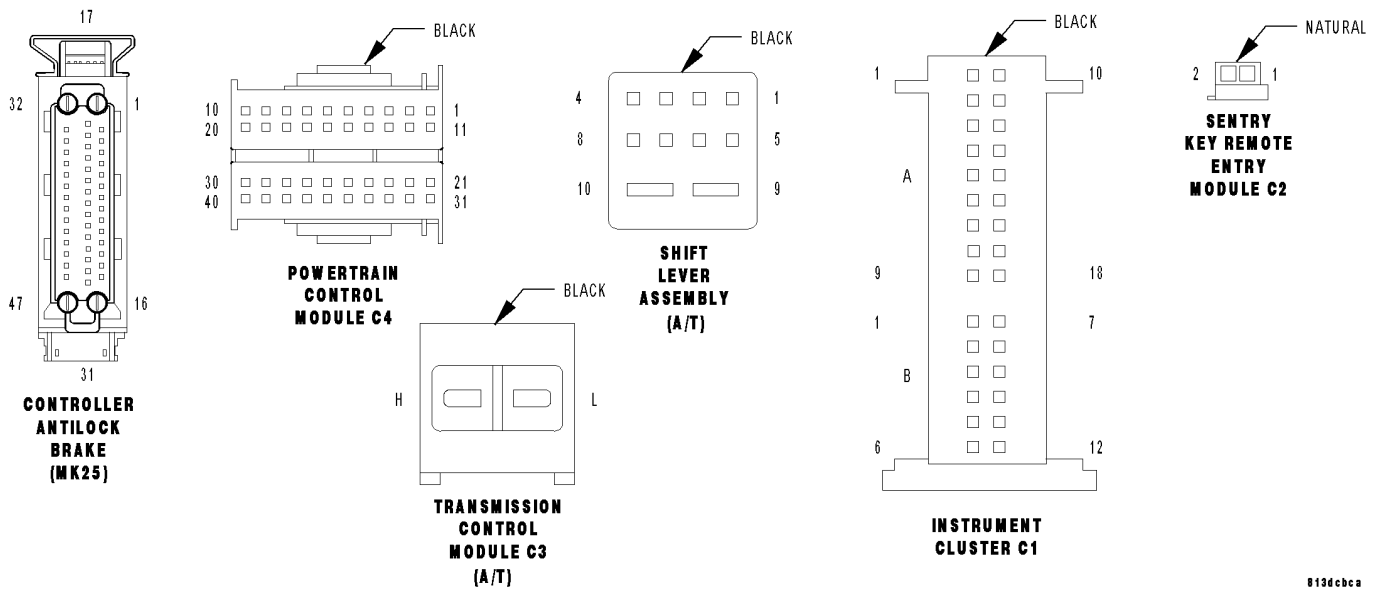
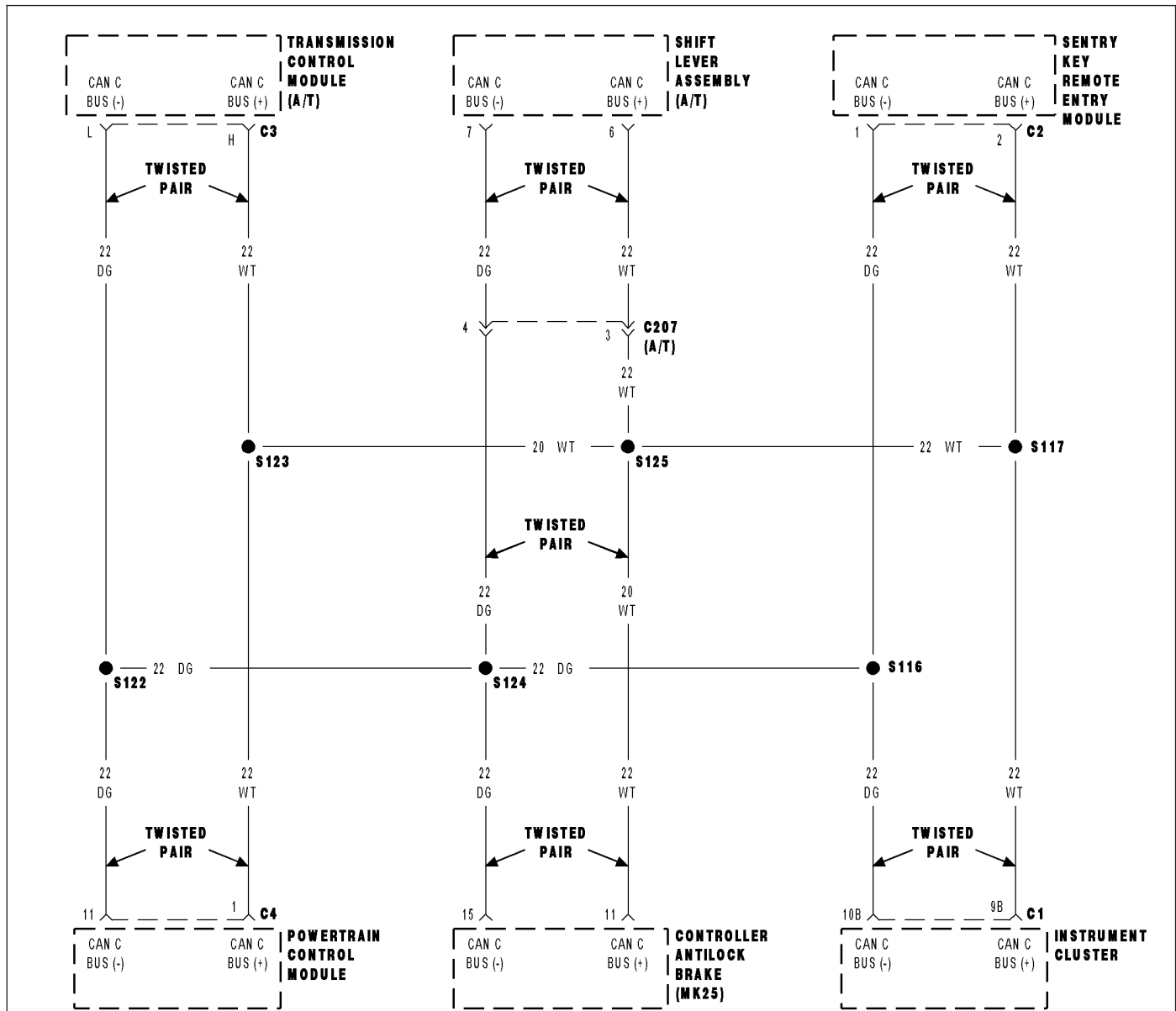
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

CAN BUS COMMUNICATION GENERAL MALFUNCTION



CAN BUS COMMUNICATION GENERAL MALFUNCTION (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Instrument Cluster and the CAN Bus network.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

Disconnect the harness connectors of the other modules on the CAN Bus network.

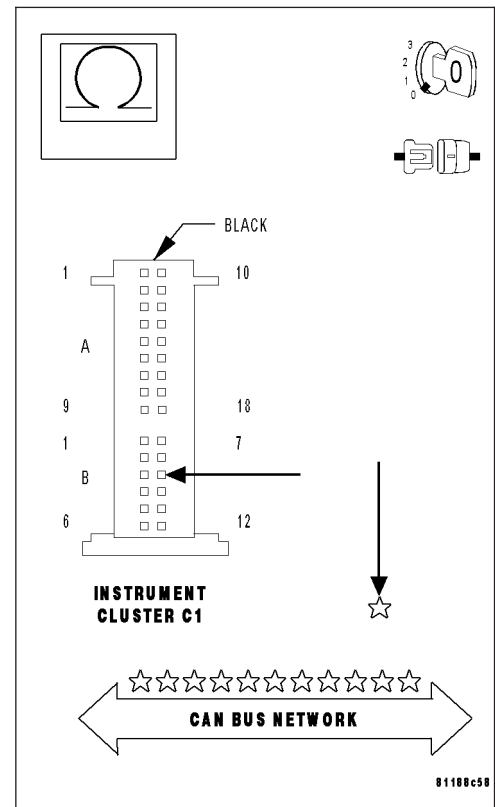
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the harness connectors of the other modules on the CAN Bus network.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



81100c58

CAN BUS COMMUNICATION GENERAL MALFUNCTION (CONTINUED)

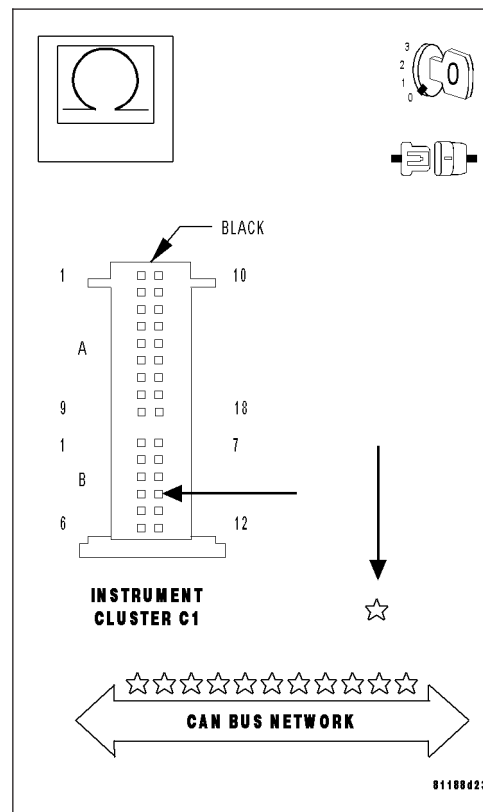
2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

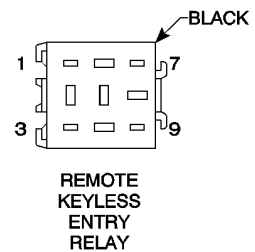
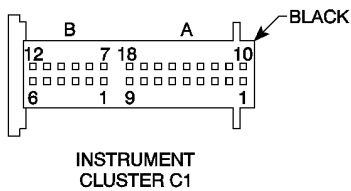
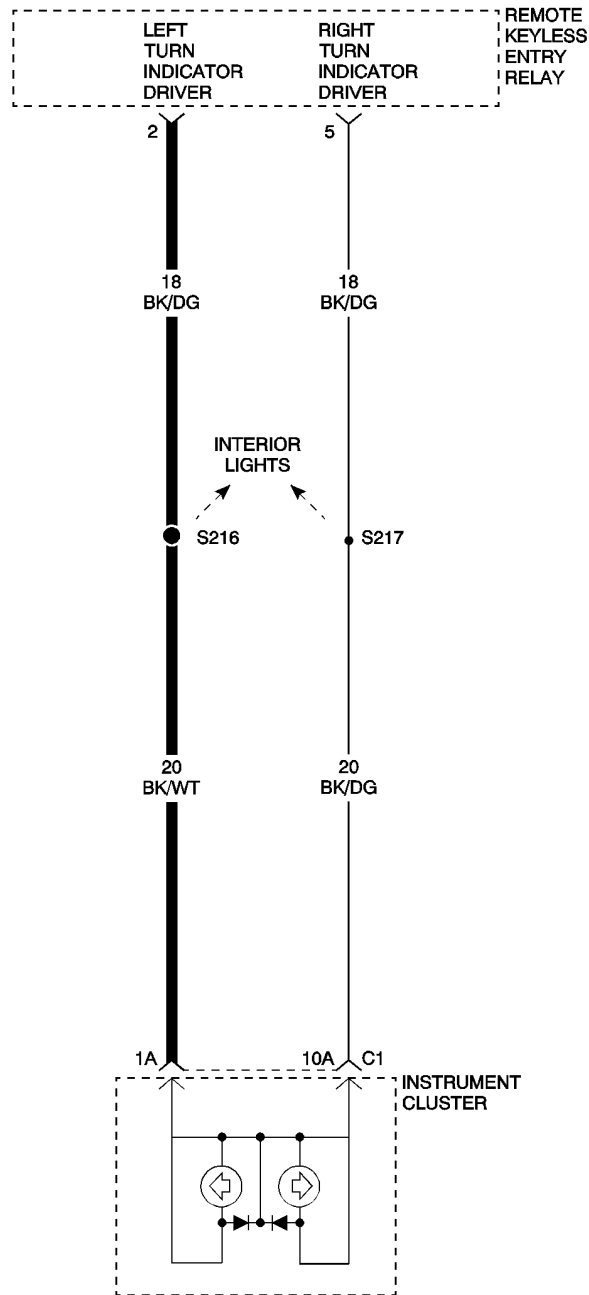
Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the harness connectors of the other modules on the CAN Bus network.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform ABS VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE**



*LEFT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN INDICATOR LAMP INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR LAMP

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Turn Signal Indicator Lamp from the Instrument Cluster and inspect the lamp for an open filament.

Is the lamp filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Turn Signal Indicator Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE LEFT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR DRIVER CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Remote Keyless Entry Relay.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

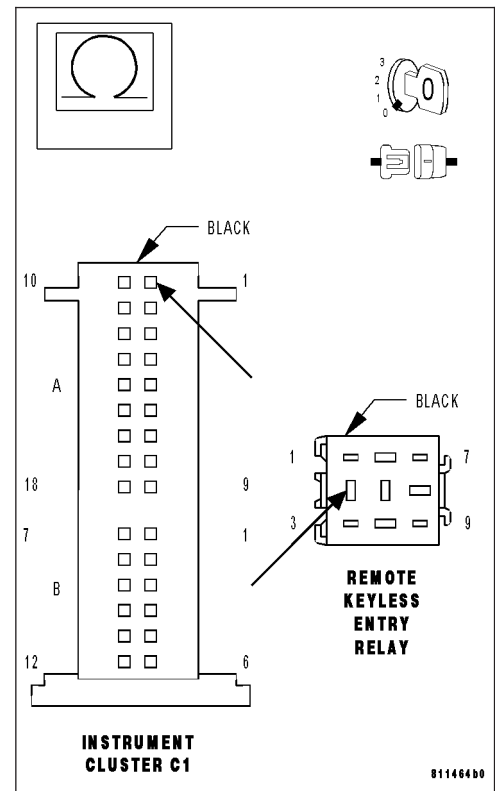
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Turn Signal Indicator Driver circuit from the RKE Relay harness connector cavity 2 to the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector cavity 1A.

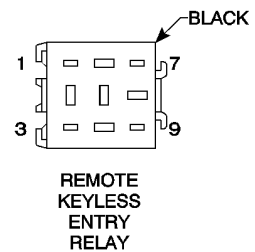
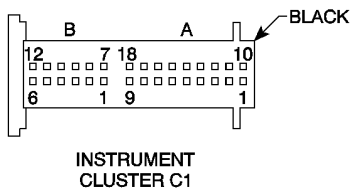
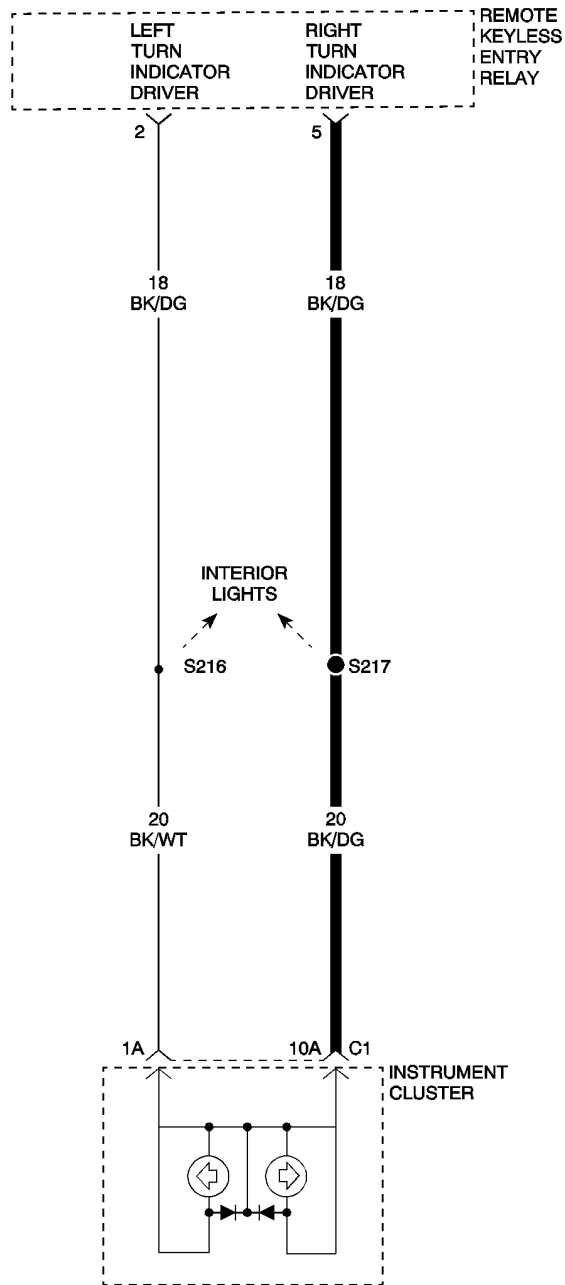
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Turn Signal Indicator Driver circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE**



*RIGHT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN INDICATOR LAMP INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR LAMP

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Turn Signal Indicator Lamp from the Instrument Cluster and inspect the lamp for an open filament.

Is the lamp filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Turn Signal Indicator Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE RIGHT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Remote Keyless Entry Relay.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

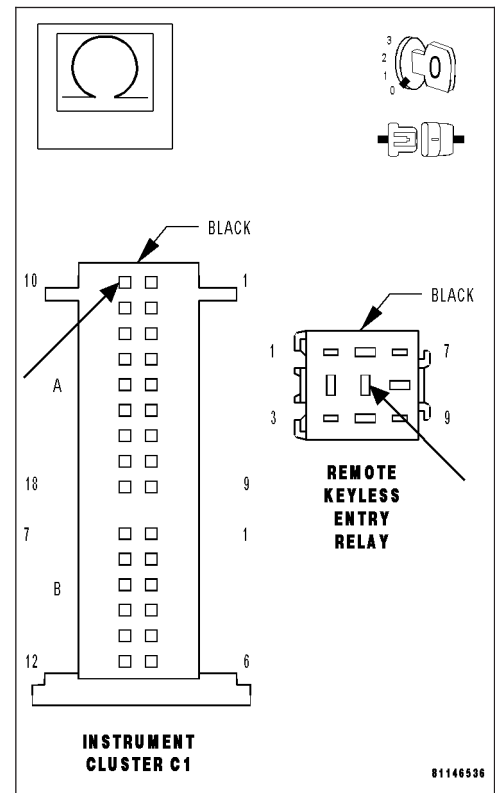
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Right Turn Signal Indicator circuit from the RKE Relay harness connector cavity 5 to the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector cavity A10.

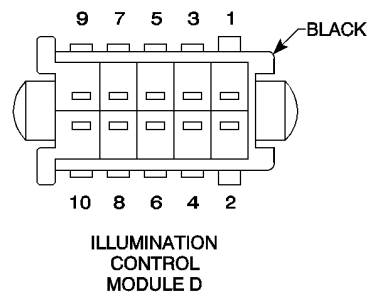
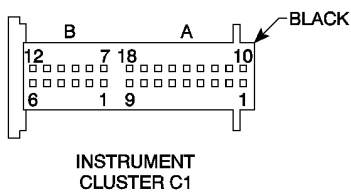
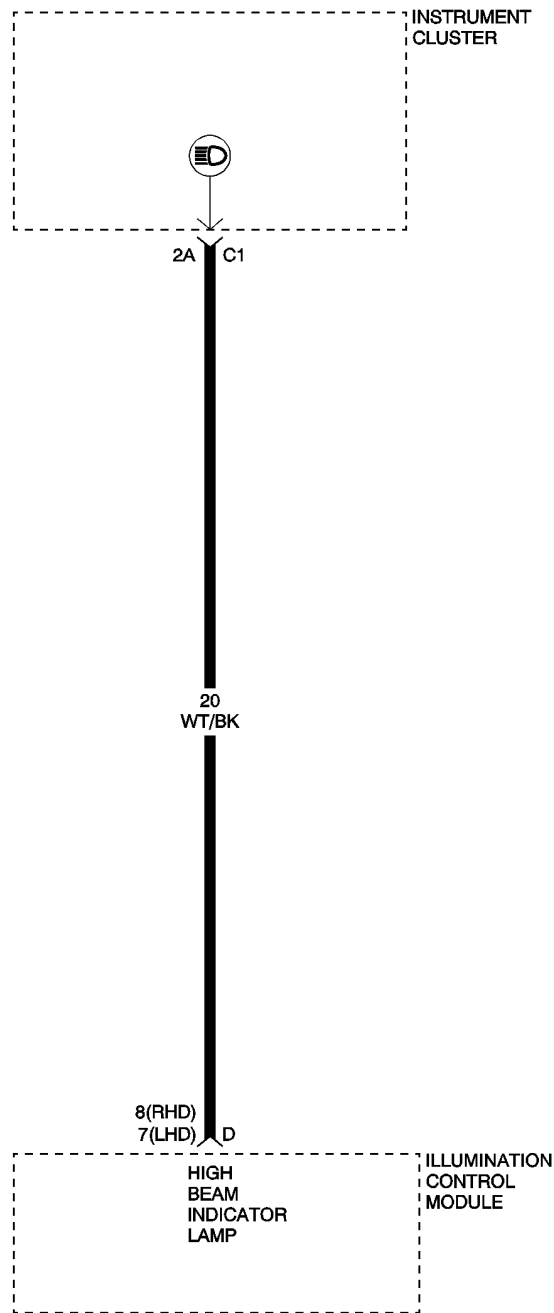
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Turn Signal Indicator Driver circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***HIGH BEAM INDICATOR INOPERATIVE**



*HIGH BEAM INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN
INDICATOR LAMP
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. HIGH BEAM INDICATOR LAMP

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

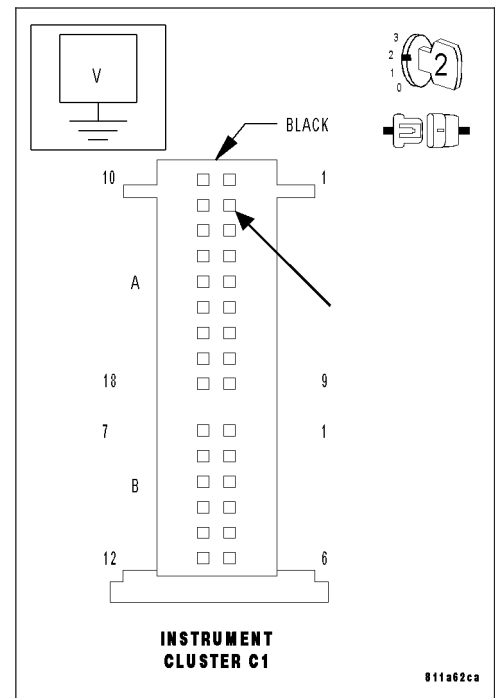
Turn the High Beams on.

Measure the voltage of the High Beam Indicator Lamp circuit at the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Check the High Beam Indicator Lamp. If the lamp is OK, Replace the Instrument Cluster.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



***HIGH BEAM INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

2. MEASURE HIGH BEAM INDICATOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

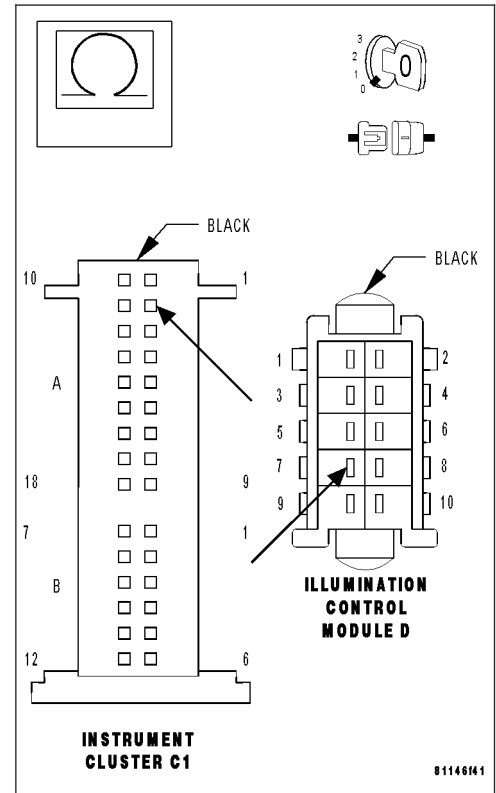
Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the High Beam Indicator circuit from the Illumination Control Module harness connector cavity 7 to the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector cavity A2.

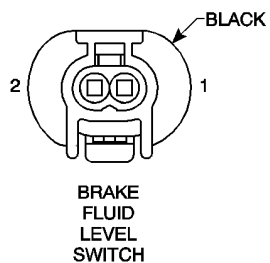
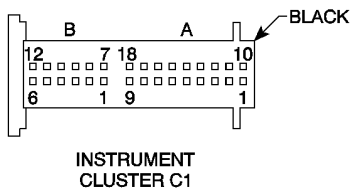
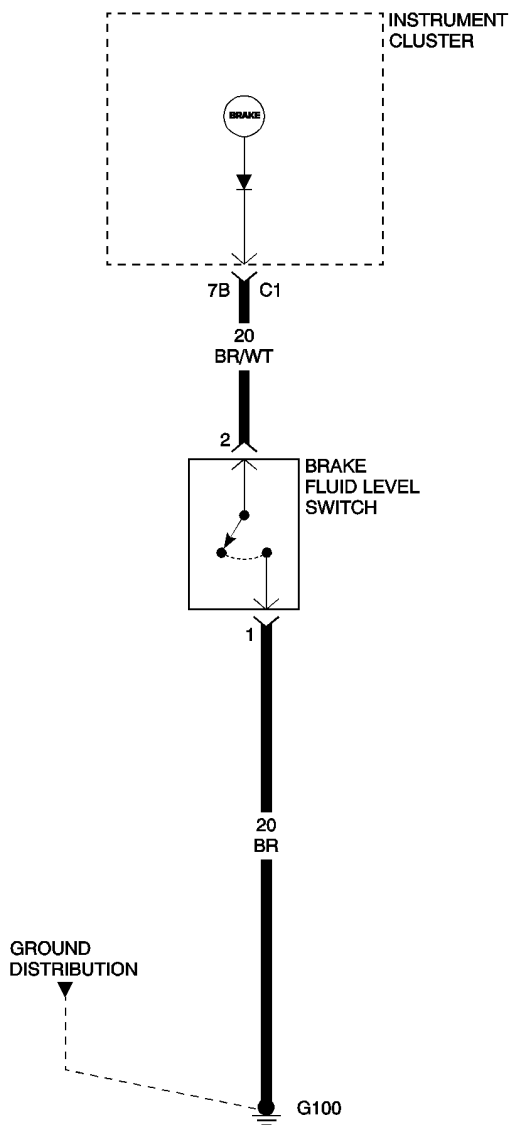
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the High Beam Indicator circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR INOPERATIVE**



***BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH INDICATOR LAMP INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR SWITCH

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Brake Fluid Level Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

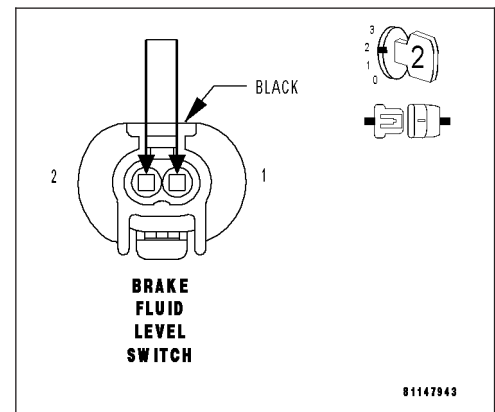
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Brake Fluid Level Switch harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Is the Brake Warning Indicator lamp on?

Yes >> Replace the Brake Fluid Level Switch. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*2. MEASURE BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

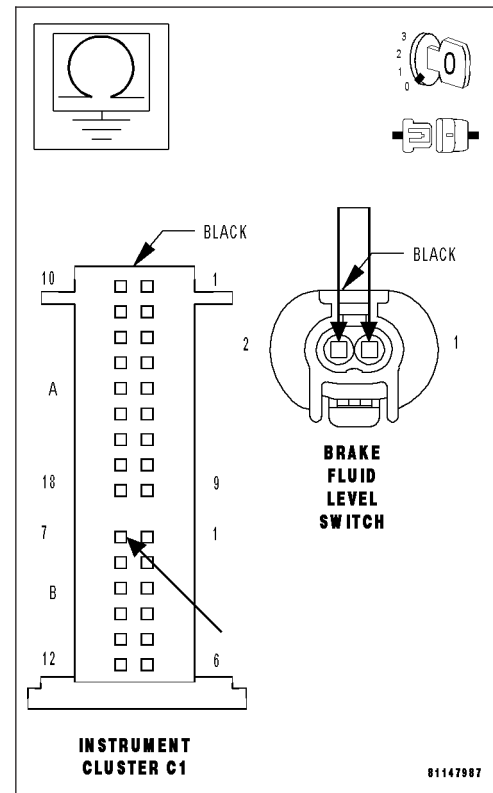
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Brake Fluid Level Switch harness connector.

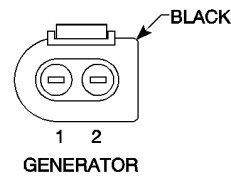
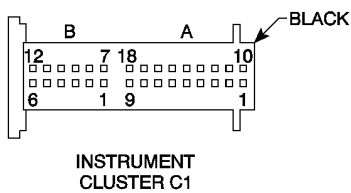
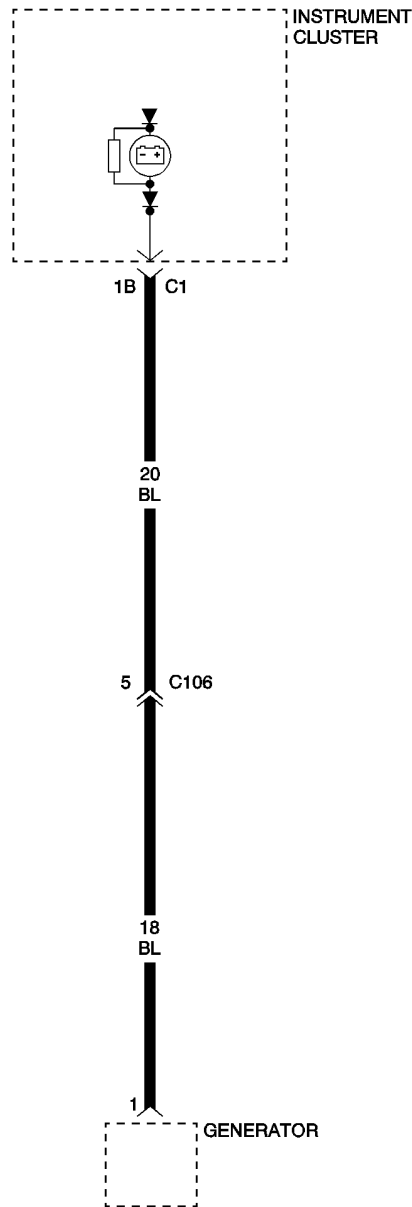
Measure the resistance between ground and the Brake Warning Indicator circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Check the Brake Warning Indicator lamp. If the lamp is OK, replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Brake Warning Indicator circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR INOPERATIVE**



*BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN
INDICATOR LAMP
GENERATOR
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. GENERATOR OUTPUT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

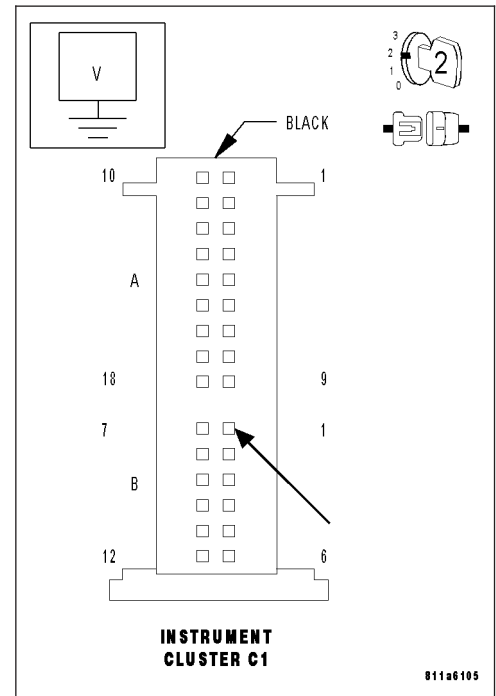
Start the engine.

Measure the voltage of the Battery Voltage Indicator circuit at the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Check the Battery Voltage Indicator Lamp. If the lamp is OK, replace the Instrument Cluster.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



***BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

2. MEASURE BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

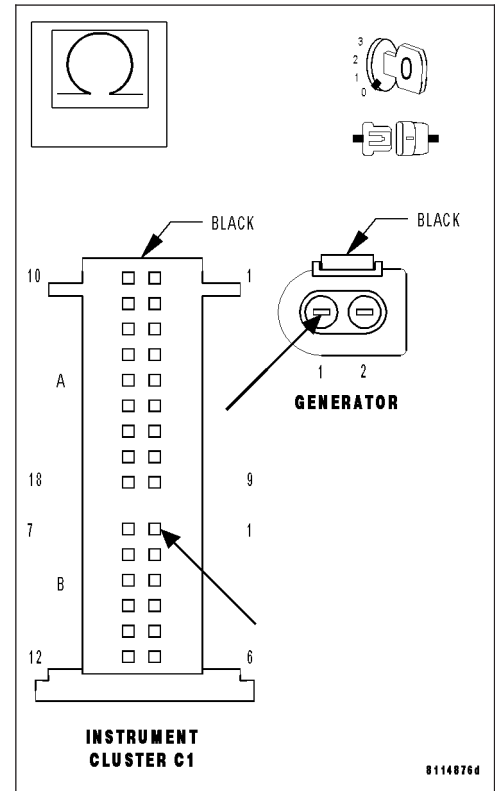
Disconnect the Generator harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the Battery Voltage Indicator circuit from the Generator harness connector to the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

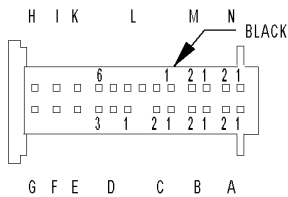
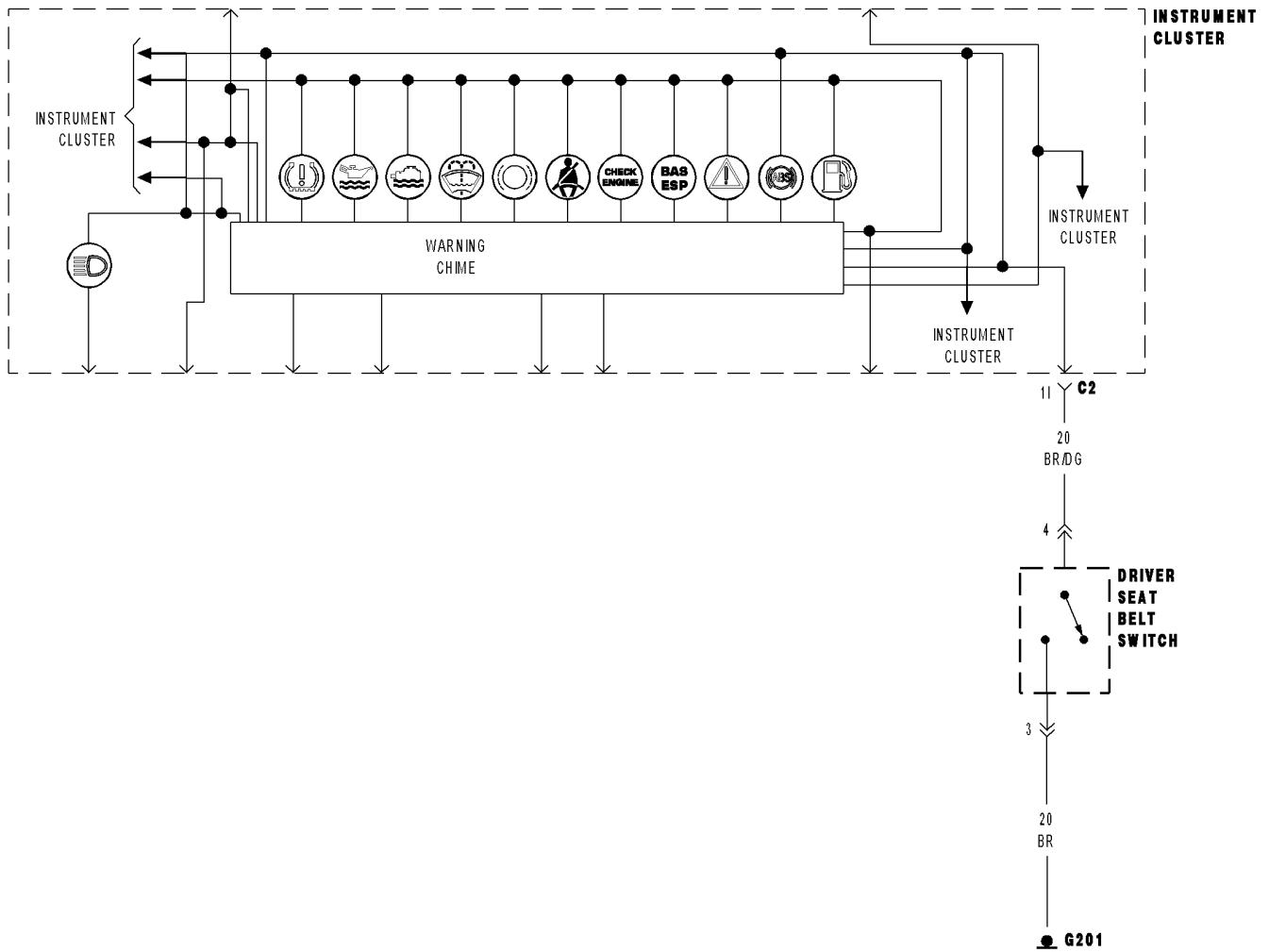
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

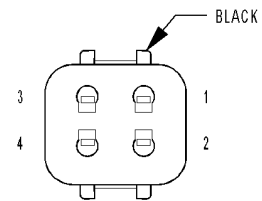
No >> Repair the Battery Voltage Indicator circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***SEAT BELT INDICATOR INOPERATIVE**



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER C2



DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH

***SEAT BELT INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN INDICATOR LAMP DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. SEAT BELT INDICATOR SWITCH

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Seat Belt Indicator Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

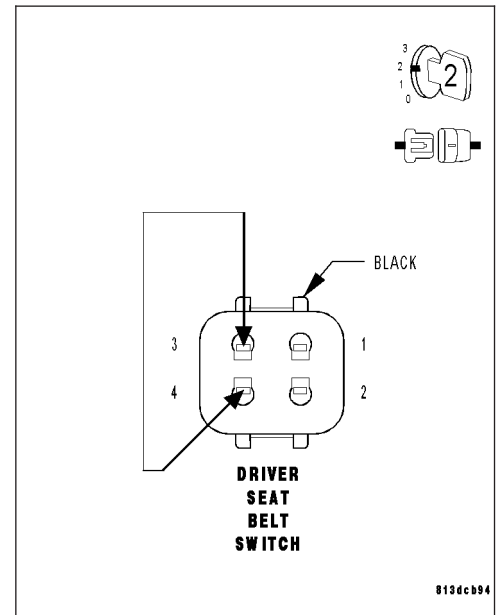
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Driver Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Is the Seat Belt Indicator Lamp on?

Yes >> Replace the Seat Belt Indicator Switch.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SEAT BELT BUCKLE - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



2. SEAT BELT INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C2 harness connector.

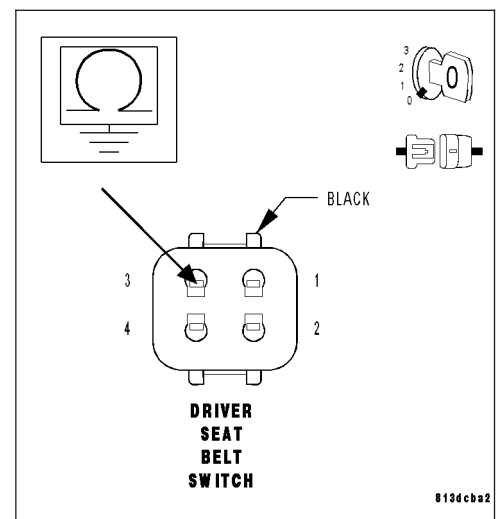
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Seat Belt Indicator circuit.

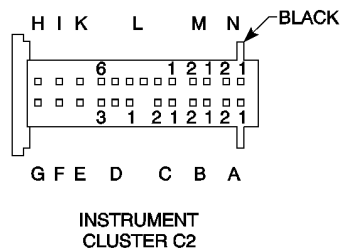
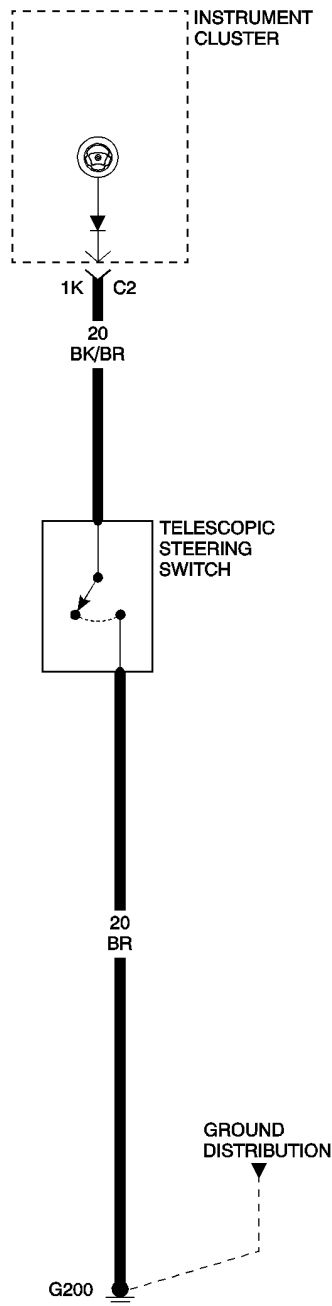
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Check the Seat Belt Indicator lamp. If the lamp is OK, replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Seat Belt Indicator circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



*TELESCOPING WHEEL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE



***TELESCOPING WHEEL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INDICATOR CIRCUIT OPEN SWITCH MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE TELESCOPING WHEEL INDICATOR LAMP

Note: The Telescoping Wheel Indicator circuit is hardwired to the Telescopic Steering Switch. If replacement is necessary, the Switch and harness are replaced together.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Telescoping Wheel Indicator Lamp from the Instrument Cluster and inspect the lamp for an open filament.

Is the lamp filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Telescoping Wheel Indicator Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE TELESCOPING WHEEL INDICATOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C2 harness connector.

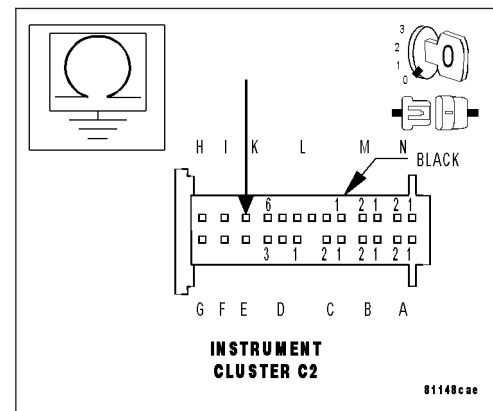
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

With the Telescopic Steering Switch depressed, measure the resistance between ground and the Telescoping Wheel Indicator circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Telescopic Steering Switch.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



81148cae

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

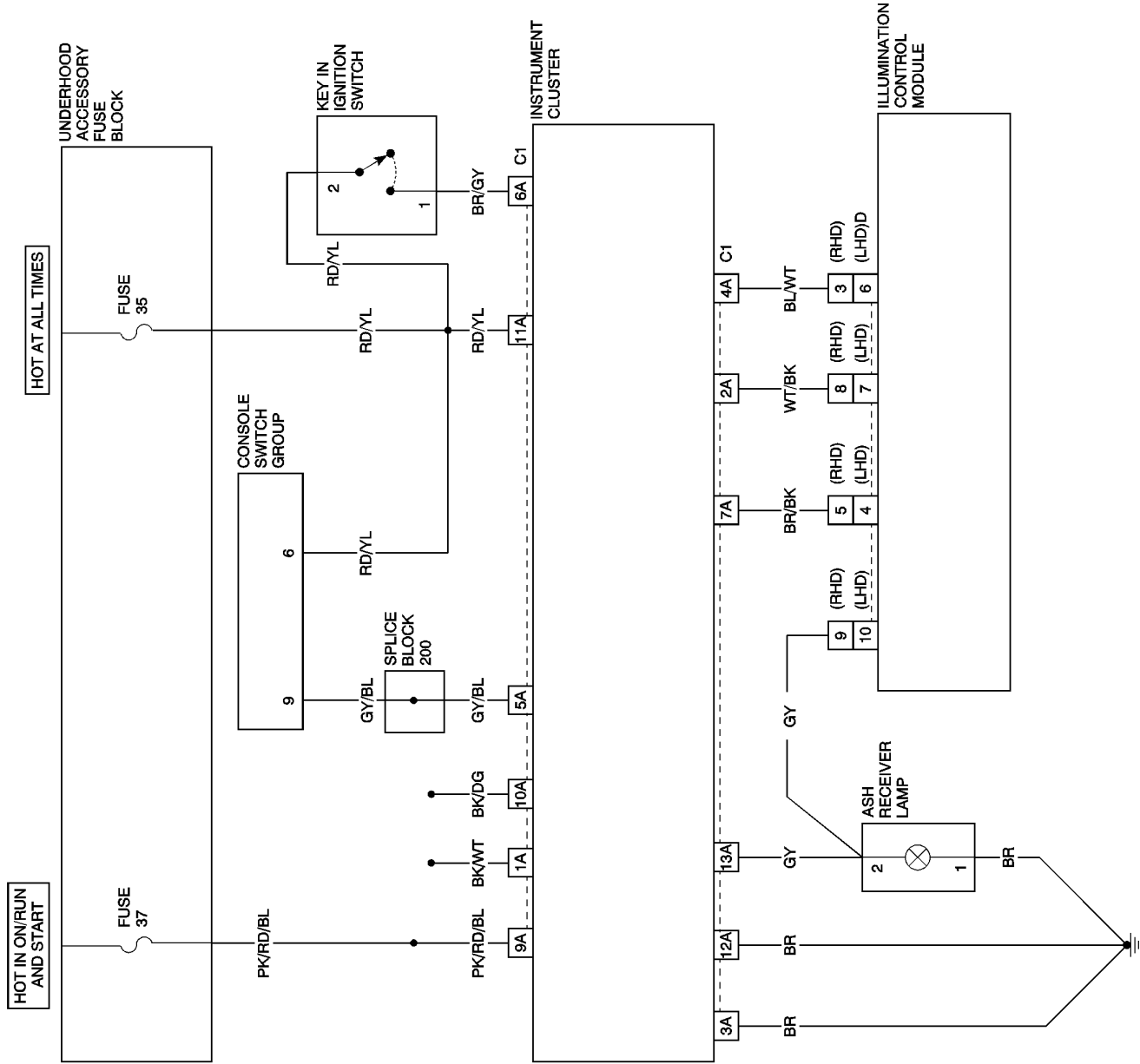
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

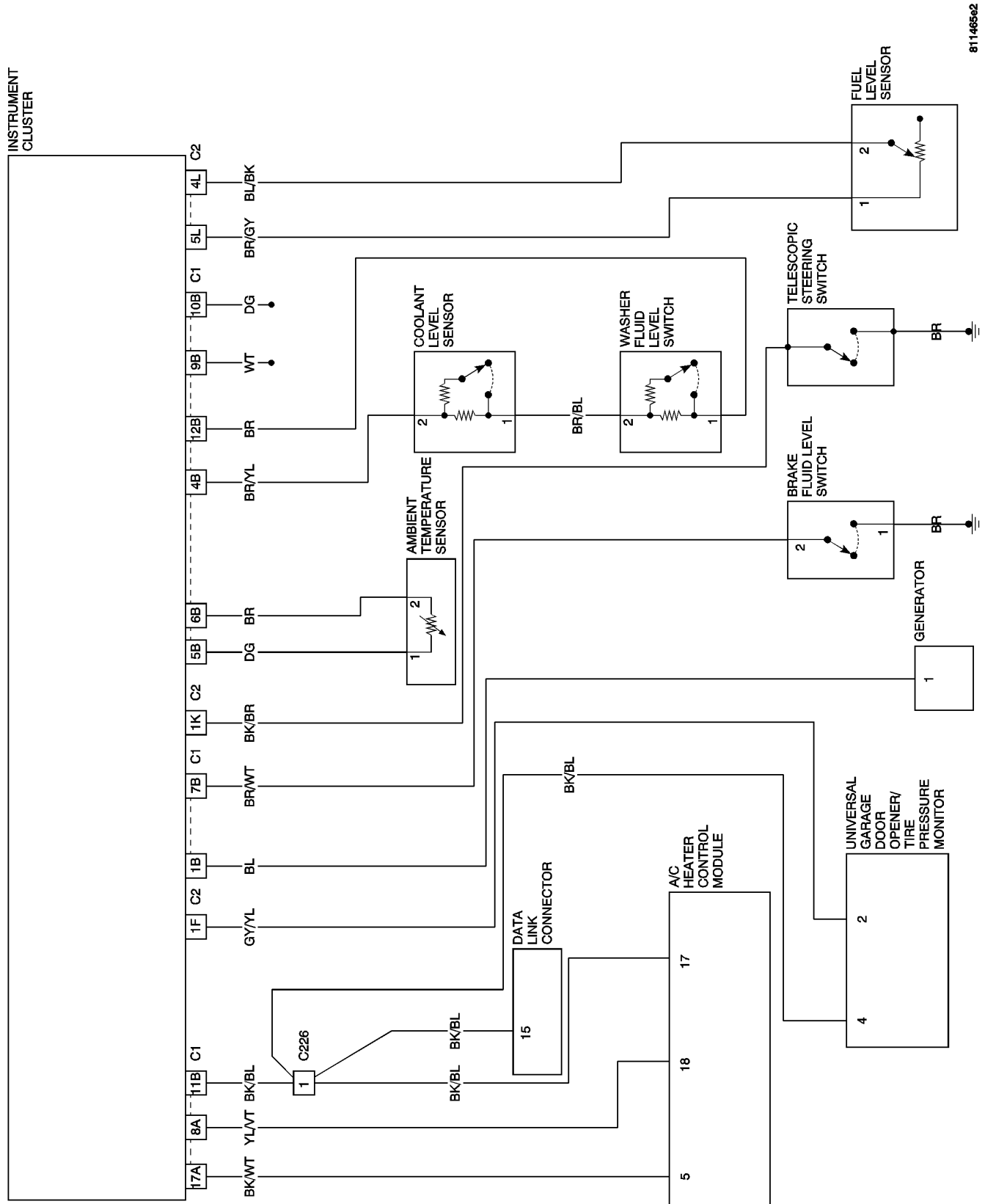
YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

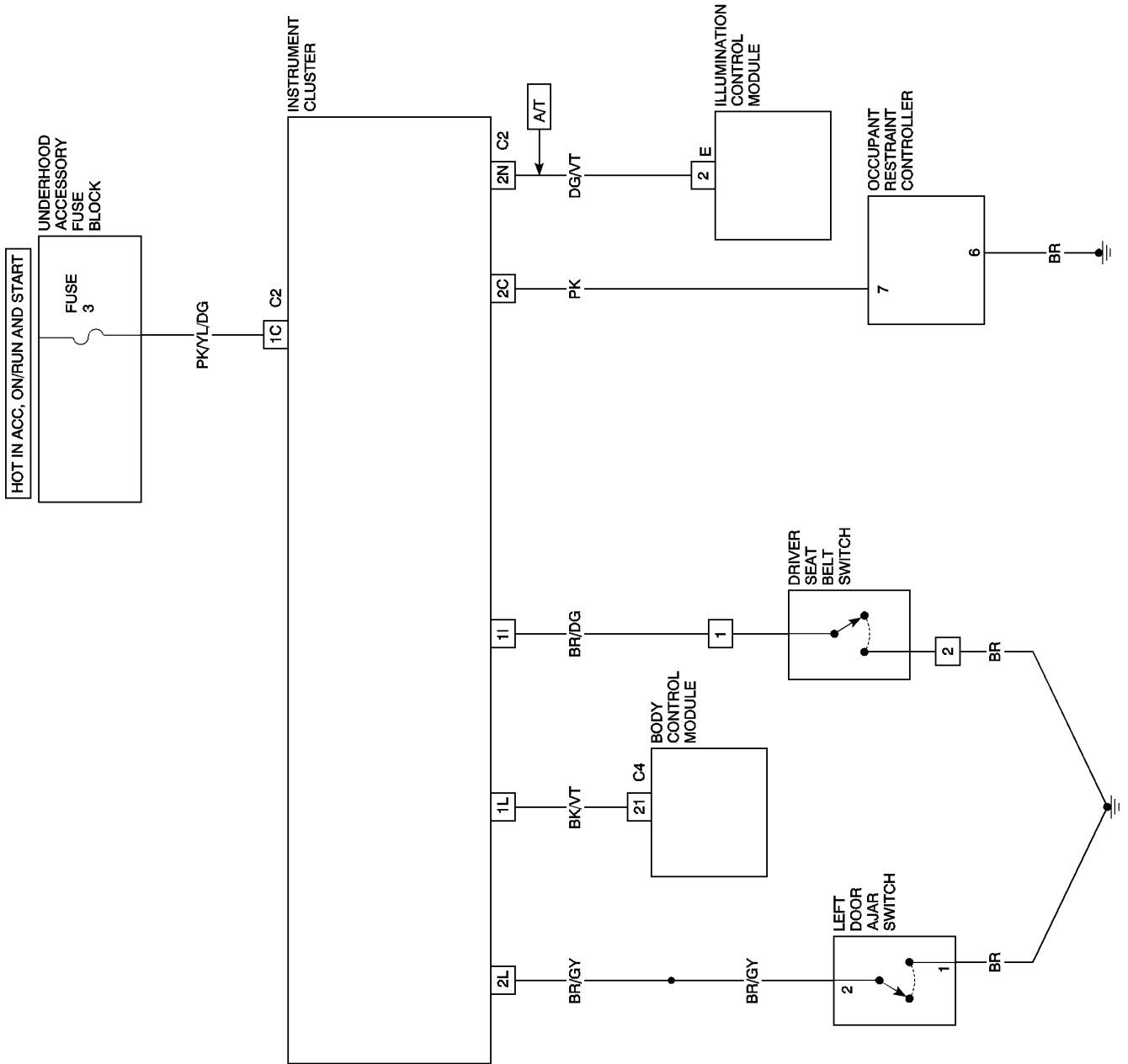
NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER





INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SERVICE INFORMATION

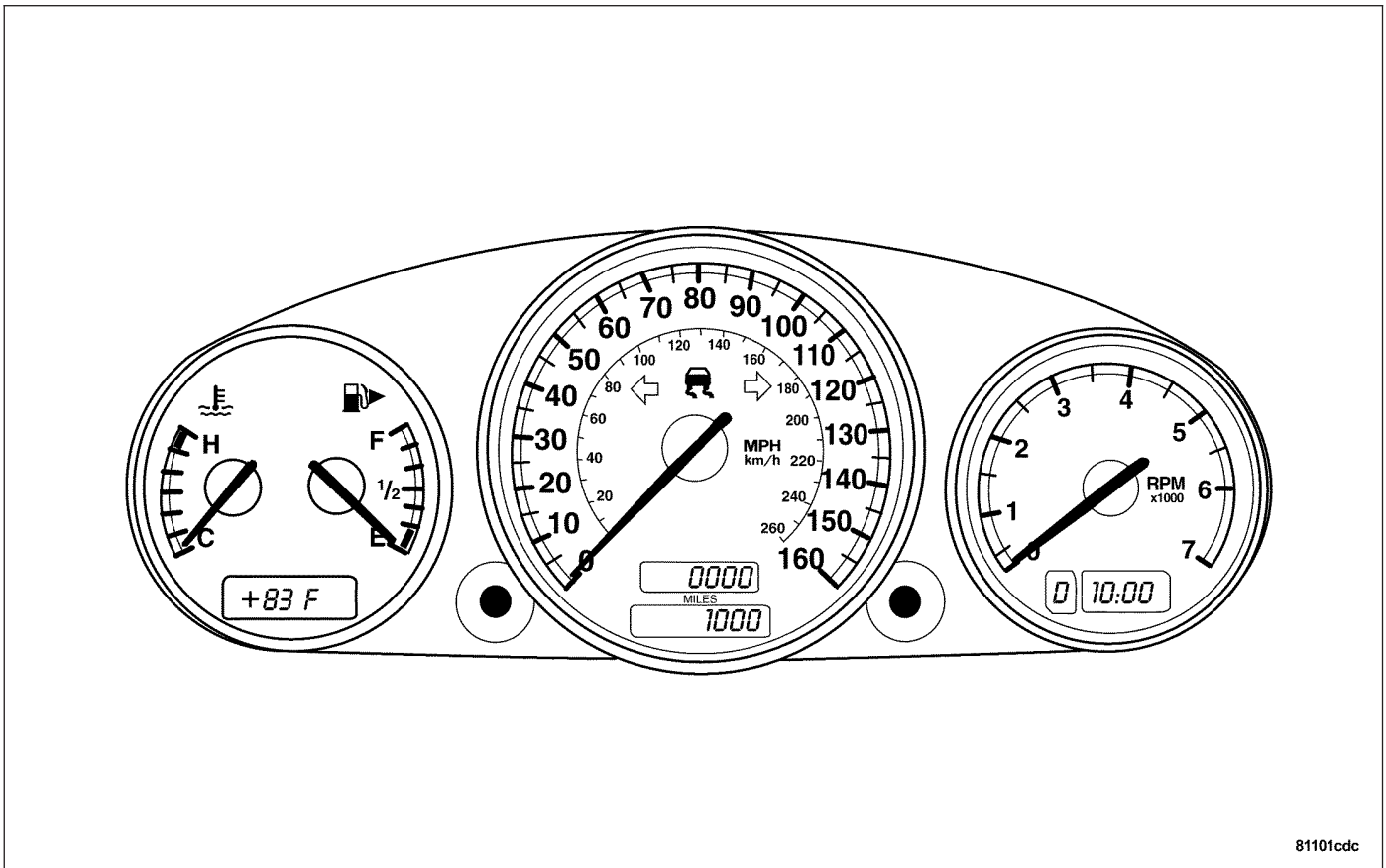
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page	page
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SERVICE INFORMATION		
DESCRIPTION		
DESCRIPTION	66	
DESCRIPTION - RHD	69	
OPERATION		
OPERATION	70	
OPERATION - RHD	84	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FUNCTION CHECK	98	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		
DISPLAY OF REMAINING FSS MILEAGE AT DRIVER'S REQUEST	100	
RESETTING THE FSS MAINTENANCE INDICATOR	101	
RESETTING THE FSS MAINTENANCE INDICATOR AFTER AN OIL CHANGE	103	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER BULBS	106	
REMOVAL		
REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER	107	
REMOVAL - RHD	109	
INSTALLATION		
INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER ..	110	
INSTALLATION - RHD	111	

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION



81101cdc

The Instrument Cluster is used to inform the driver of important vehicle operating conditions, and to warn the driver of potentially critical operating conditions. For this, the Instrument Cluster utilizes indicator lamps, display gauges

and audible tones. The Instrument Cluster indicator lamps are displayed by text overlays that show the lamps function. The inputs to the Instrument Cluster are transmitted via hard wired sensors, or through the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus.

The Instrument Cluster is equipped with a microprocessor designed to analyze the incoming data for the indicator lamps and audible tones. The program and the data required are stored in an electronic memory chip called the Erasable Electronic Programmable Read Only Memory (EEPROM).

The indicator lamps are listed below according to their type and actuation method (hard wired or CAN Bus).

HARD WIRE ACTUATED INDICATOR LAMPS

- Low tire pressure indicator lamp
- Left turn signal indicator lamp
- Right turn signal indicator lamp
- High beam indicator lamp
- Low fuel level indicator lamp
- Low washer fluid indicator lamp
- Low coolant level indicator lamp
- Battery voltage indicator lamp
- Seat belt indicator lamp
- Lamp outage indicator lamp
- Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)
- Brake Assist System (BAS) MIL
- Electronic Stability Program (ESP) warning lamp
- Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) MIL

CAN BUS ACTUATED INDICATOR LAMPS

- Brake warning indicator lamp
- Brake wear indicator lamp
- Antilock Brake System (ABS) warning indicator lamp

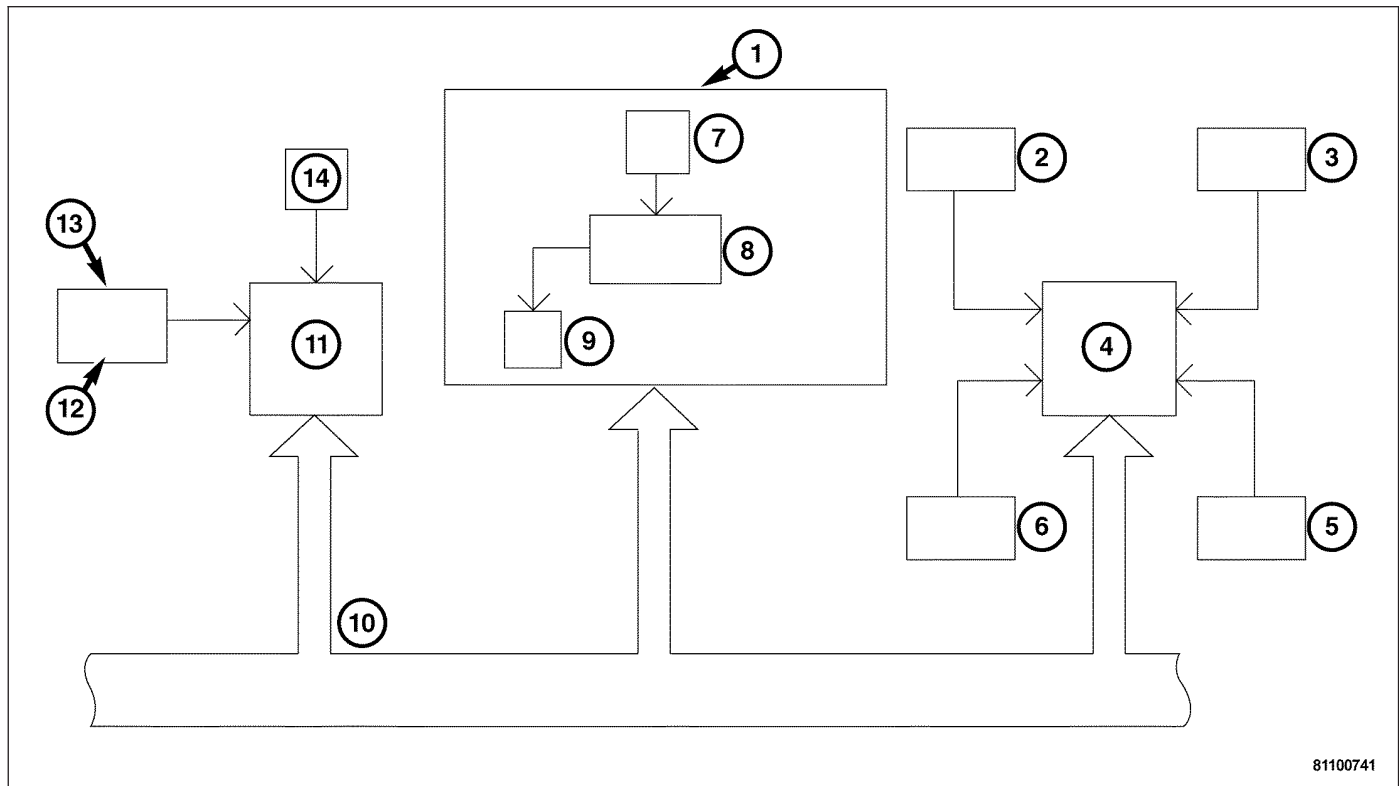
HARD WIRE ACTUATED AUDIBLE TONES AND INDICATOR LAMPS

- Turn signal (audible tone & indicator lamp)
- Seat belt reminder (audible tone & indicator lamp)
- Headlamps on reminder (audible tone)
- Key in ignition warning (audible tone)

CAN BUS ACTUATED AUDIBLE TONES

- Parking brake warning

CAN BUS FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



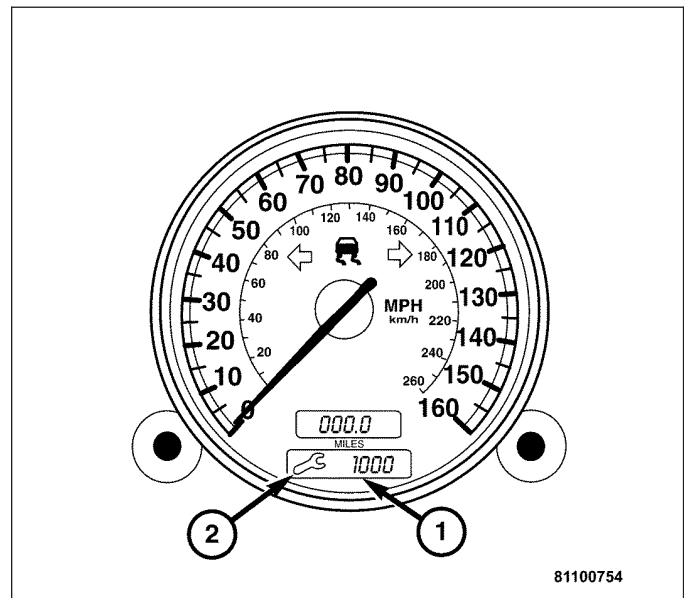
81100741

FLEXIBLE SERVICE SYSTEM (FSS) INDICATOR

The Flexible Service System (FSS) indicator (2) draws the attention of the driver to a particular service that is due. The FSS indicator (2) is a mileage/time-activated engine service system for recommended oil change intervals. In addition to time (in days) and distance criteria, other factors, such as extreme speeds or cold starts that are in combination with short distances, are taken into account for adjusting the programmed service intervals. If the oil level drops below a warning threshold, the remaining distance (1) or the remaining time (1) and the tool symbol (2) are displayed. The FSS indicator (2) has its own microprocessor in the Instrument Cluster. The FSS indicator (2) obtains time information from the digital clock integrated into the Instrument Cluster. The other data required is obtained via the CAN data bus from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the Powertrain Control Module (PCM).

The following are CAN Bus data inputs required for FSS indicator operation:

- CAB supplied input: 4 wheel speed signals for calculating vehicle speed
- CAB supplied input: 4 wheel speed signals for calculating distance traveled
- PCM supplied input: Engine coolant temperature
- PCM supplied input: Engine speed
- PCM supplied input: Engine load



81100754

DESCRIPTION - RHD

The Instrument Cluster is used to inform the driver about important vehicle operating conditions and to warn the driver about potentially critical operating conditions. For this, the Instrument Cluster has indicator lamps, display gauges and audible tones. The Instrument Cluster indicator lamps are displayed by text overlays that show the lamp's function. The information required for the indicator lamps and audible tones is transmitted from their sensors to the Instrument Cluster via direct lines or from their control modules to the Instrument Cluster via the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus.

The Instrument Cluster is equipped with a microprocessor designed to analyze the incoming data for the indicator lamps and audible tones. The program and the data required are stored in an electronic memory chip called the Erasable Electronic Programmable Read Only Memory (EEPROM).

The indicator lamps are listed below according to their type and actuation method (hard wired or CAN Bus).

HARD WIRE ACTUATED INDICATOR LAMPS

- Left turn signal indicator lamp
- Right turn signal indicator lamp
- High beam indicator lamp
- Low fuel level indicator lamp
- Low washer fluid indicator lamp
- Low coolant level indicator lamp
- Battery voltage indicator lamp
- Seat belt indicator lamp
- Lamp outage indicator lamp
- Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)
- Brake Assist System (BAS) MIL
- Electronic Stability Program (ESP) warning lamp
- Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) MIL

CAN BUS ACTUATED INDICATOR LAMPS

- Brake warning indicator lamp
- Brake wear indicator lamp
- Antilock Brake System (ABS) warning indicator lamp

HARD WIRE ACTUATED AUDIBLE TONES AND INDICATOR LAMPS

- Turn signal ticker (audible tone / indicator lamp)
- Seat belt reminder (audible tone / indicator lamp)
- Switched - on headlamps reminder (audible tone)
- Key warning (audible tone)

CAN BUS ACTUATED AUDIBLE TONES

- Parking brake warning

FLEXIBLE SERVICE SYSTEM (FSS) INDICATOR

The Flexible Service System (FSS) indicator (2) draws the attention of the driver to a particular service that is due. The FSS indicator (2) is a mileage/time-activated engine service system for recommended oil change intervals. In addition to time (in days) and distance criteria, other factors, such as extreme speeds or cold starts that are in combination with short distances, are taken into account for adjusting the programmed service intervals. If the oil level drops below a warning threshold, the remaining distance (1) or the remaining time (1) and the tool symbol (2) are displayed. The FSS indicator (2) has its own microprocessor in the Instrument Cluster. The FSS indicator (2) obtains time information from the digital clock integrated into the Instrument Cluster. The other data required is obtained via the CAN data bus from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and the Powertrain Control Module (PCM).

The following are CAN Bus data inputs required for FSS indicator operation:

- 4 Wheel Speed Sensors (WSS) signals for calculating vehicle speed and distance from the CAB
- Coolant temperature from the PCM
- Engine speed from the PCM
- Load torque from the PCM

OPERATION

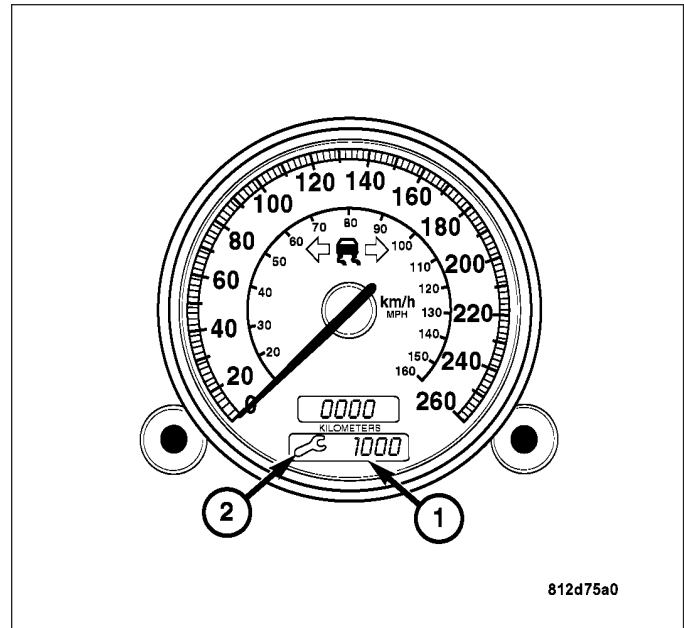
OPERATION

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER GAUGES

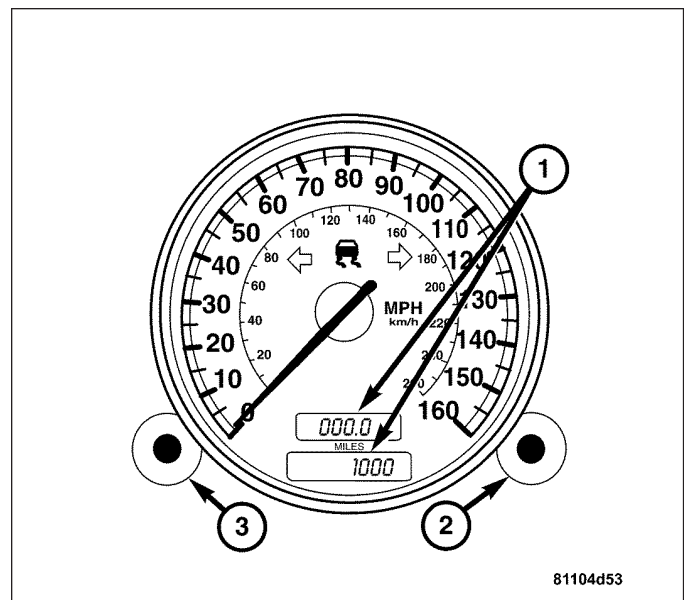
The Instrument Cluster is made up of four analog gauges.

Speedometer

The speedometer has a 0–160 Miles Per Hour (MPH) primary scale with Kilometers Per Hour (km/h) on the secondary scale. The speedometer receives wheel speed data from the CAB via the CAN data bus and can be verified by comparing the speed signal viewed by the DRB III® from the wheel speed sensors and the output seen on the Instrument Cluster. The Electronic Stability Program (ESP) indicator lamp located between the left and right turn signals in the speedometer face illuminates when it is activated by the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB), indicating the need to adjust driving behavior to the prevailing road conditions. Also located in the speedometers face are the trip odometer and the Flexible Service System (FSS) indicator/odometer (1). To the right and left of the speedometer face, mounted in the Instrument Cluster, are the control dials (2-3) for the FSS and the digital clock.



812d75a0

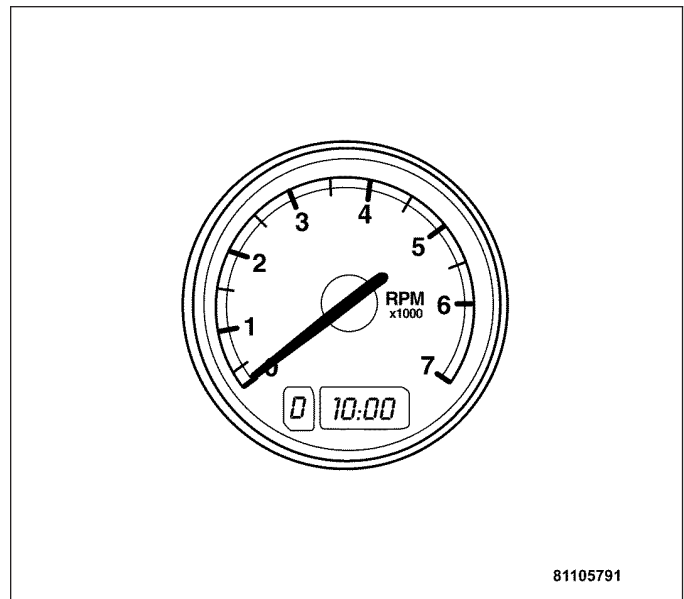


81104d53

Tachometer

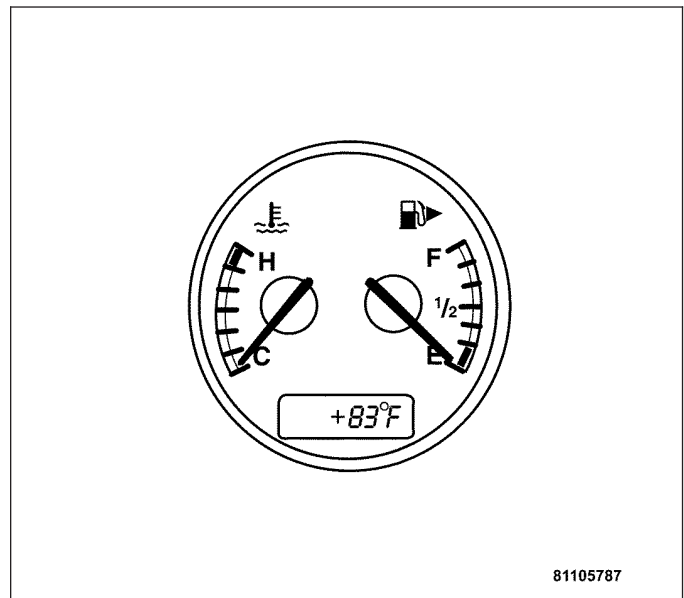
The 7000 RPM tachometer is red-lined at 6200 RPM. An engine speed signal is generated by the crankshaft position sensor and sent to the PCM. The PCM transmits the engine speed signal to the tachometer.

The tachometer also contains the digital clock and the transmission range indicator.



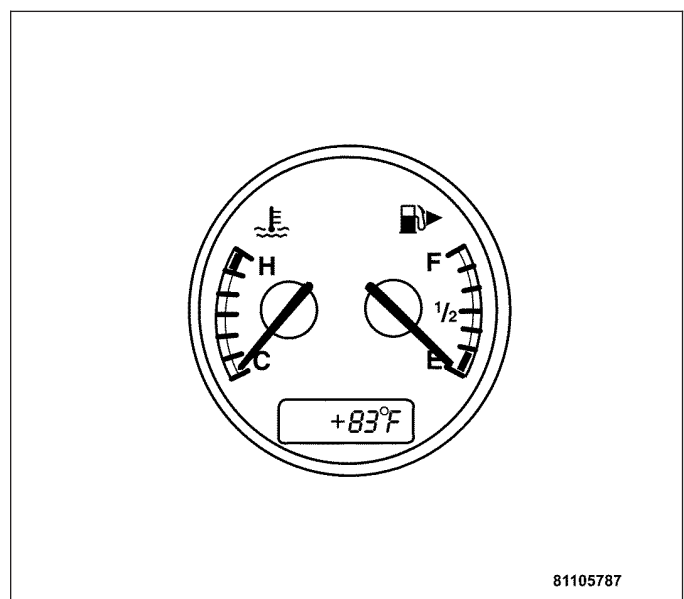
Coolant Temperature

The temperature gauge is displayed as C (Cold) and H (Hot). There are varying incremental designations between C and H.



Fuel Level

The fuel level gauge is displayed in increments of one-quarter marks displaying F (Full), 1/2 (one half tank) and E (Empty).



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DIGITAL DISPLAYS

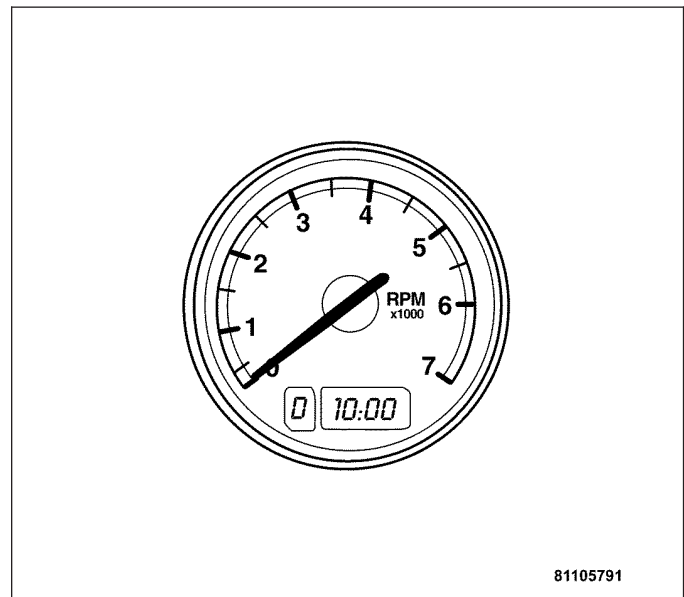
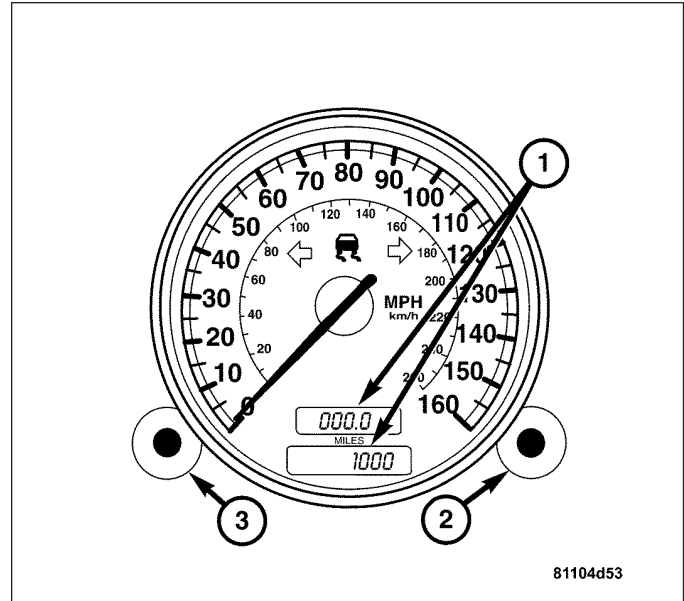
There are five electronic digital displays that show cumulative odometer, trip odometer, time, outside ambient air temperature, and, if equipped, automatic transmission range or gear.

Speedometer

The two digital displays integrated in the speedometer will display the odometer reading, and the trip odometer. The trip odometer (1) can be reset at anytime. The odometer (1) display also shows the distance remaining to the next regular maintenance service as calculated by the FSS. Pressing the control dial to the left (3) of the speedometer resets the trip odometer. One press is used if the ignition switch is in the "RUN" position, two presses with the ignition switch in other positions or with the key removed. The trip and cumulative odometer displays are also used to indicate engine oil level.

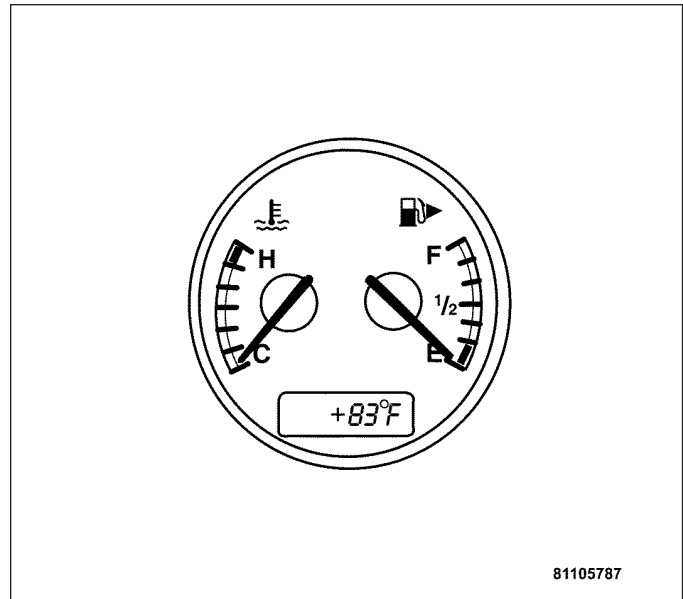
Tachometer

The two digital displays integrated in the tachometer will display the transmission range selection, and the current time. The transmission display shows P, R, N or D under normal driving conditions. The clock will display in 12 hour increments. The control dial located between the tachometer and the speedometer resets the digital clock.



Engine Coolant Temperature/Fuel Level Gauge

The one digital display integrated in the Coolant Temperature/Fuel Level Gauge will display the outside air temperature. The outside ambient air temperature digital display adapts to outside ambient air temperature in steps depending on the following driving conditions; stop and go traffic, constant speed driving, and the level of temperature change. During idling or slow driving, the temperature reading may be affected by road or engine heat because the sensor is located in the lower portion of the front fascia. The outside ambient air temperature sensor is not a scientific weather tool for calculating the exact outside temperature. The outside ambient air temperature sensor does not take into account the relative humidity or the current wind chill. Therefore, there may be a difference in temperature readings and actual current outside temperatures.



WARNING INDICATORS

There are eighteen indicator lamps that warn of malfunctions or vehicle components and operating conditions that need attention. The indicator lamps are grouped together in two windows, one to the left of the Temperature/Fuel gauge and the other to the right of the Tachometer. All of the indicator lamps illuminate each time the engine is started to verify system operation and to perform an Instrument Cluster bulb check. The following eighteen indicators are present:

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, FRONT IMPACT SENSORS, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

Airbag Warning Indicator Lamp (SRS)

The Airbag warning indicator lamp illuminates if there is a malfunction in the Supplemental Restraint System (SRS). During its bulb check, the Airbag warning indicator lamp stays illuminated for approximately six seconds, then goes out. If the Airbag warning indicator lamp fails to perform a bulb check or stays illuminated, there may be a malfunction in the SRS and should be checked using the DRB III® for any DTCs that may be present.



Antilock Warning Indicator Lamp (ABS)

The Antilock warning indicator lamp illuminates if there is a malfunction in the ABS. If the Antilock warning indicator lamp stays illuminated after the bulb check or any service performed, it should be checked using the DRB III® for any DTCs that may be present. If the Antilock warning indicator lamp is illuminated, the brake system will operate as if it did not have ABS.



811057f4

Battery Voltage Indicator Lamp

The Battery voltage indicator lamp illuminates when the charging system falls below current demand causing the battery to not receive a full charge during operation.



81105aa6

Brake Assist System Indicator Lamp (BAS), Electronic Stability Program (ESP)

The BAS/ESP indicator lamp illuminates if there is a malfunction in the BAS/ESP. If the BAS/ESP indicator lamp illuminates at any time during or after any service is performed it should be checked using the DRB III® to verify any DTCs that may be present.



811058d5

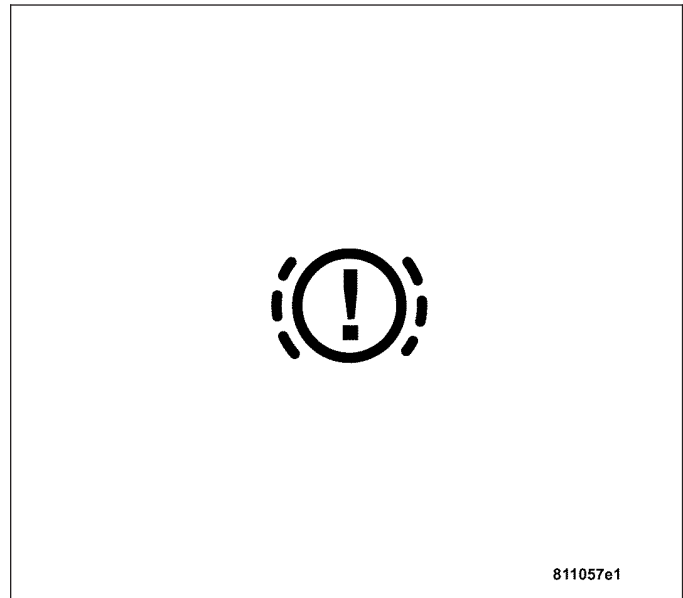
Brake Warning Indicator Lamp

The Brake warning indicator lamp illuminates when the brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir drops below the minimum level indicated on the side of the brake fluid reservoir.



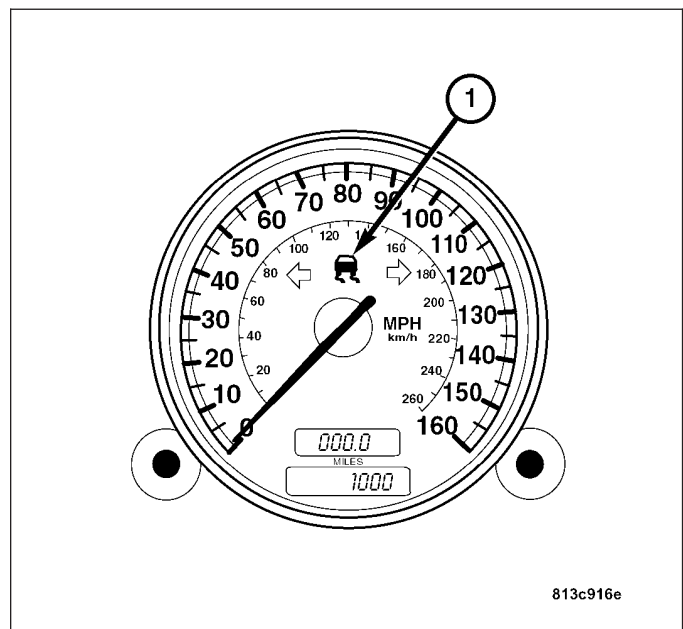
Brake Wear Indicator Lamp

The Brake wear indicator lamp illuminates when the front brake pads are worn and require replacement.



Electronic Stability Program Indicator Lamp (ESP)

The Electronic Stability Program indicator lamp (1) located between the left and right turn signal indicators illuminates when the ESP system is deactivated. ESP deactivation is performed by depressing the ESP button, located on the center console. The ESP indicator lamp will also flash if the system is activated and there is a lose of traction. When the Electronic Stability Program is activated, the ESP indicator lamp will remain off until the system senses a lose of tractional stability. At that time, the ESP indicator lamp will flash to warn the driver of compensations being made by the ESP system.



High Beam Indicator Lamp

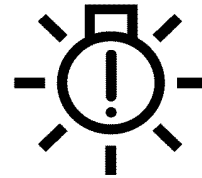
The High beam indicator lamp illuminates when the high beam lamps are activated by the multifunction switch located in the steering column.



811059f8

Lamp Outage Indicator Lamp

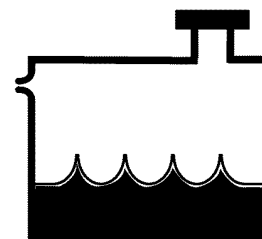
The Lamp outage indicator lamp illuminates if there is an exterior lamp failure such as a headlamp or tail-lamp failure.



811057f0

Low Coolant Indicator Lamp

The Low coolant indicator lamp illuminates if the engine coolant drops below its threshold indicating a low engine coolant level.



811057b4

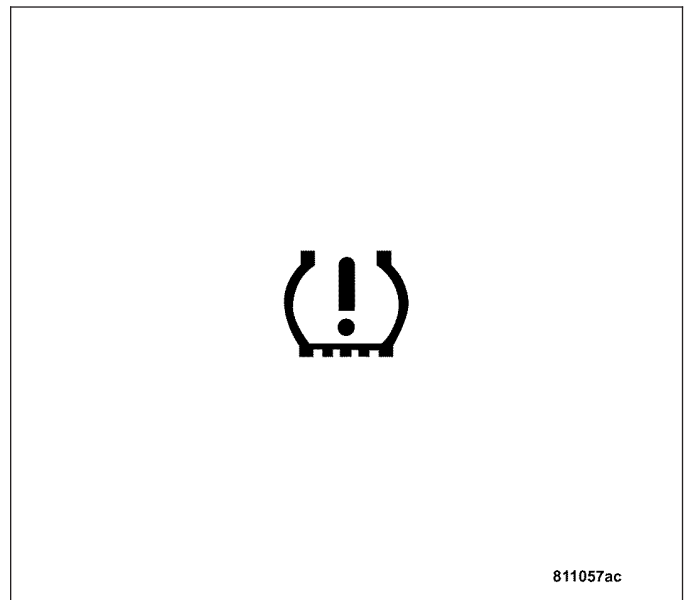
Low Fuel Warning Lamp

The Low fuel warning lamp, located on the left side of the cluster, illuminates when the fuel level in the fuel tank reaches approximately 8 liters (2.1 gallons) to indicate a low fuel level.



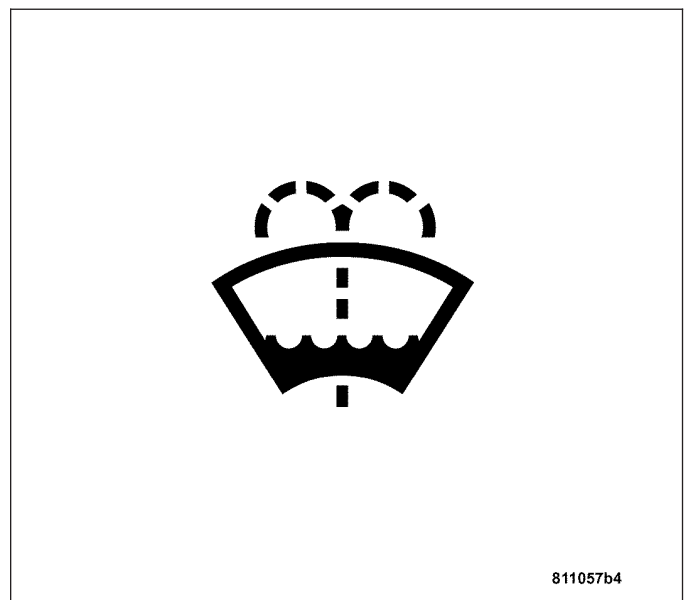
Low Tire Pressure Indicator Lamp

The Low tire pressure indicator lamp illuminates if any tire should experience a drop in pressure, or if a tire is over inflated above the recommended pressure.



Low Washer Fluid Indicator Lamp

The Low washer fluid indicator lamp illuminates to indicate a low windshield washer fluid level.



Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

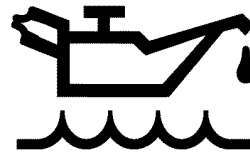
The Malfunction Indicator Lamp illuminates when there is a malfunction or DTC present in the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) or Transmission Control Module (TCM).

**CHECK
ENGINE**

811057ec

Oil Level Indicator Lamp

The Oil level indicator lamp illuminates if the engine oil drops below 4.25 liters (4.5 quarts), indicating that the engine oil has dropped by 1.9 liters (2 quarts).



811057b8

Seat Belt Indicator Lamp

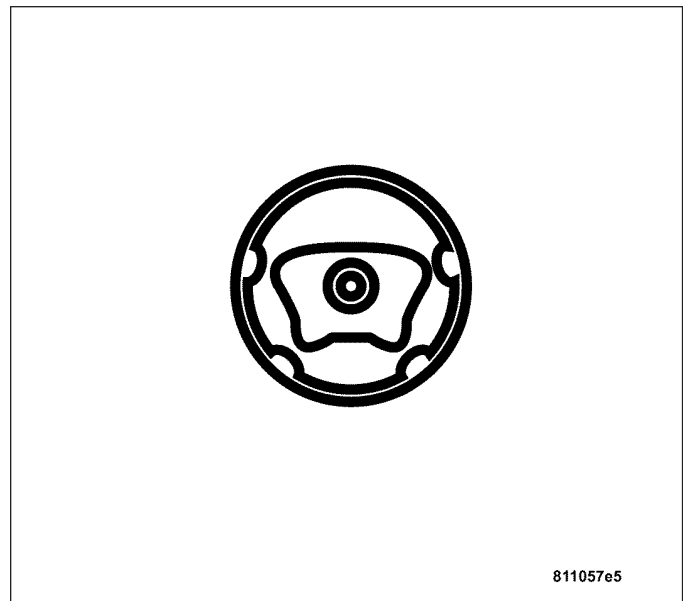
The Seat belt indicator lamp illuminates if the driver's seat belt is not buckled.



81105ad9

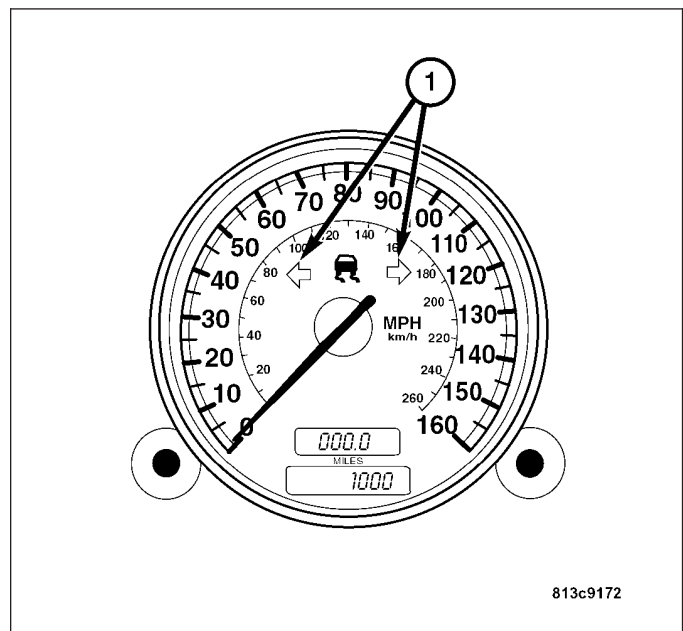
Telescoping Wheel Indicator Lamp

The Telescoping wheel indicator lamp illuminates if the manually telescoping wheel is not locked into position.



Turn Signal Indicator Lamp

The Turn signal indicator lamps (1), located in the upper portion of the speedometer on the right and left of the ESP indicator, illuminate when either the right or left turn signal is activated by the multifunction switch on the steering column. Both lamps will illuminate when the Emergency Flasher switch has been activated.



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER CHIME FUNCTION

The Instrument Cluster generates audible tones through its chime function in order to notify the driver of specific vehicle conditions. The following are conditions that will trigger the chime function to operate:

1. Turn signal indicator

Activating the turn signal switch is indicated audibly by the turn signal indicator ticking. The driver's attention is brought to a problem in the turn signal system by the turn signal indicator ticking at a higher frequency. The turn signal indicator ticking is generated electromagnetically. The frequency corresponds to that of the turn signal indicator lamp.

2. Parking Brake-on reminder

The chime is activated whenever the cluster detects the parking brake is applied at a speed of 5 km/h (3 MPH) or more.

3. Headlamps-on reminder

The chime is activated whenever the cluster detects that the headlamp switch is in the ON position with the ignition key removed from the ignition, and the driver's door is open.

4. Key-in-ignition reminder

The chime is activated whenever the cluster detects that the key is in the ignition and the driver's door is open.

Note: With the key removed and the door open, the chime sounds if the headlamps or parking lamps are on. The operation of the standing lamps, which are intended for use when the vehicle is unoccupied, will not trigger this warning.

HARD WIRE ACTUATED INDICATOR LAMPS AND AUDIBLE TONES

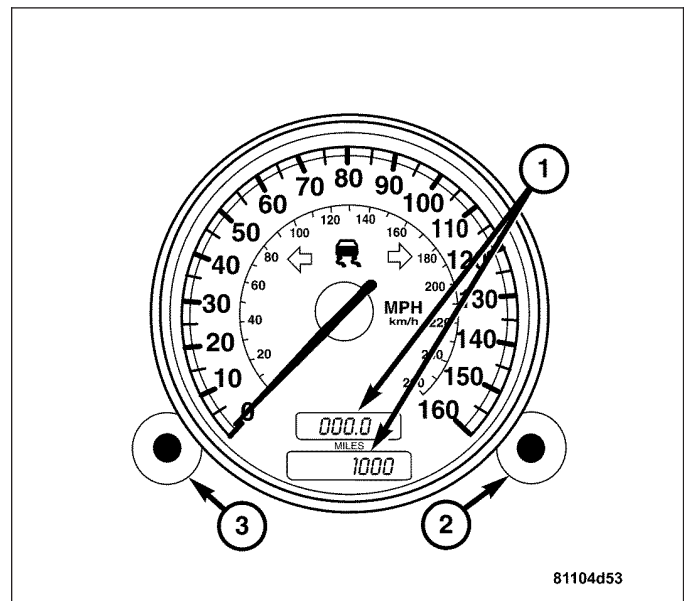
- Left and Right turn signals — from the Illumination Control Module.
- Brake warning indicator lamp — from the brake fluid level switch.
- Low washer fluid indicator lamp — from a single line to the Instrument Cluster and is voltage-encoded.
- Low coolant indicator lamp — from a single line to the Instrument Cluster and is voltage-encoded.
- Low fuel warning lamp — from the Instrument Cluster. The lamp illuminates whenever the fuel level drops to 8 liters (2.1 gallons) The lamp extinguishes after refueling is detected. If fuel is added with the ignition key in the ON position, refueling is detected only after 7.9 liters (2 gallons) or more of fuel is added.
- Lamp outage indicator lamp — from the Illumination Control Module.
- Airbag warning lamp — from the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC).

CAN DATA BUS ACTUATED INDICATOR LAMPS AND AUDIBLE TONES

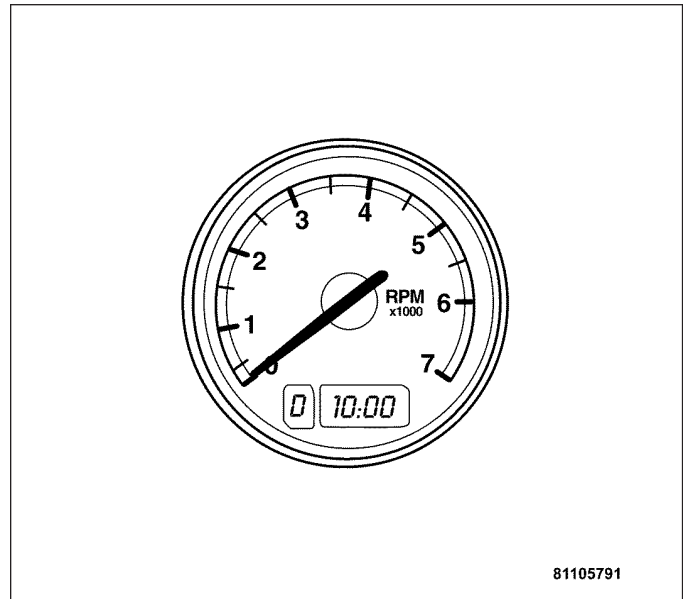
- Brake wear indicator lamp — from the CAB.
- Oil level indicator lamp — from the PCM.
- Antilock warning indicator lamp (ABS) — from the CAB.
- Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) — from the PCM.
- Electronic Stability Program (ESP) indicator lamp — from the CAB. The lamp is illuminated if there is a fault in the ESP system or whenever the system is making compensations for driving conditions.

CAN DATA BUS ACTUATED INSTRUMENTS

- **Odometer** (1), the input is transmitted by the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and is determined using input from the four wheel speed sensors.
- **Speedometer**, the input is transmitted by the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and is determined using input from the four wheel speed sensors. The individual wheel speeds are compared and checked for logic. If significant differences in individual speed signals are recognized, the speed is determined from the speed of one of the front wheels. If the speed signals differ significantly, it may be due to wheel spin, cornering, or a defective speed sensor. If the computer identifies by means of sensor comparisons (comparison of each side) that the vehicle is cornering, the speed is determined from the value of the front wheel speeds. If the comparisons indicate one or more different wheel speeds, the vehicle speed is determined from the highest wheel speed. This also applies if a fault indication is received instead of a wheel speed signal. In this case, an error bit is also set. If any fault indications are received for all wheel speeds, the speed displayed is "0".



- **Tachometer**, the engine speed signal is transmitted by the PCM and determined from the crankshaft position sensor signal.



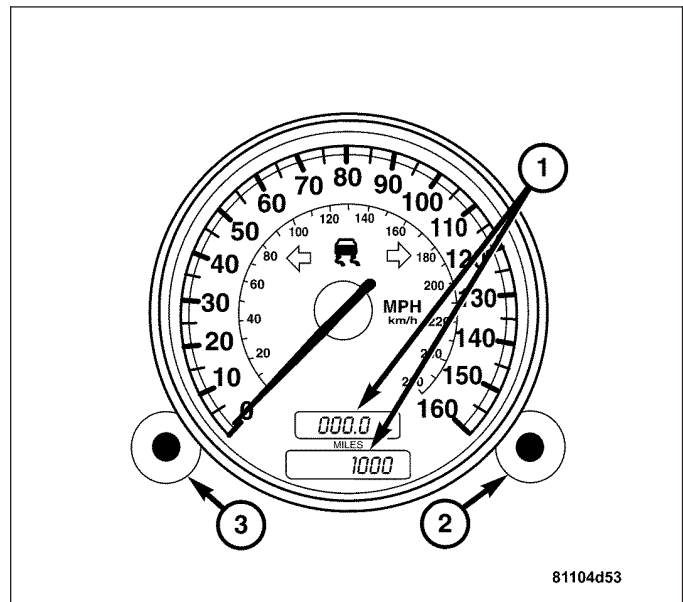
APPEARANCE AND LIGHTING

Black instrument faces have a blue-green backlighting when the exterior lamps are on. Digital displays also have a blue-green backlighting. A control dial to the left of the speedometer adjusts the lamp intensity. Digital displays activate when a door is opened, when the ignition switch is in the ON/RUN position, or by pressing the lamp intensity adjustment knob when the ignition is off.

CONTROL BUTTONS

The Instrument Cluster has two control dials which are to the left and right of the speedometer face.

- The right control dial (2) is used to adjust the time. Refer to the Owner's Manual.
- The left control dial (3) is used to regulate the instrument illumination, activate the display illumination, reset the trip odometer display, and operate the FSS maintenance display.



OUTSIDE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE

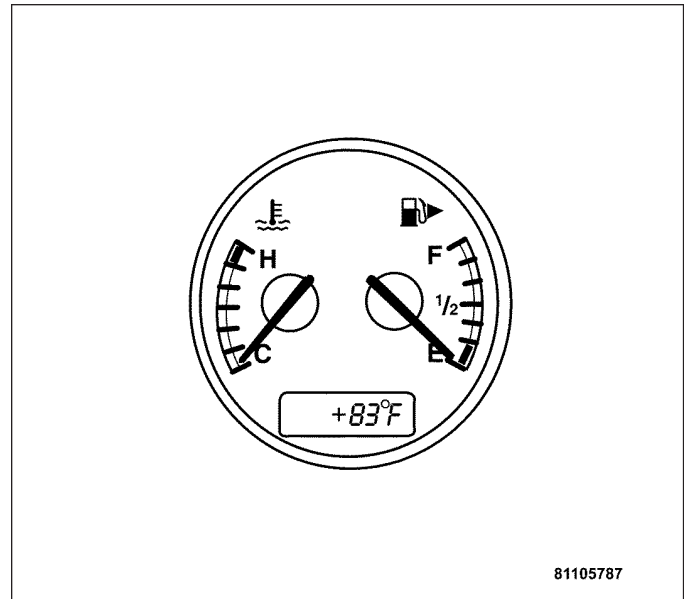
The following is required to display the outside ambient air temperature:

- Outside air temperature
- Wheel speed signal
- Engine run time
- Engine coolant temperature

The outside ambient air temperature is determined by the outside ambient air temperature sensor. The temperature sensor is installed at the front left of the vehicle under the bumper fascia and is connected to the Instrument Cluster. The wheel speed signal, engine run time, and engine coolant temperature are determined internally by the Instrument Cluster. Since the outside ambient air temperature display depends on the wheel speed, engine run time, and engine coolant temperature, the temperatures are not updated when the vehicle is stationary or moving slowly.

The following is the vehicle criteria necessary for determining outside air temperature:

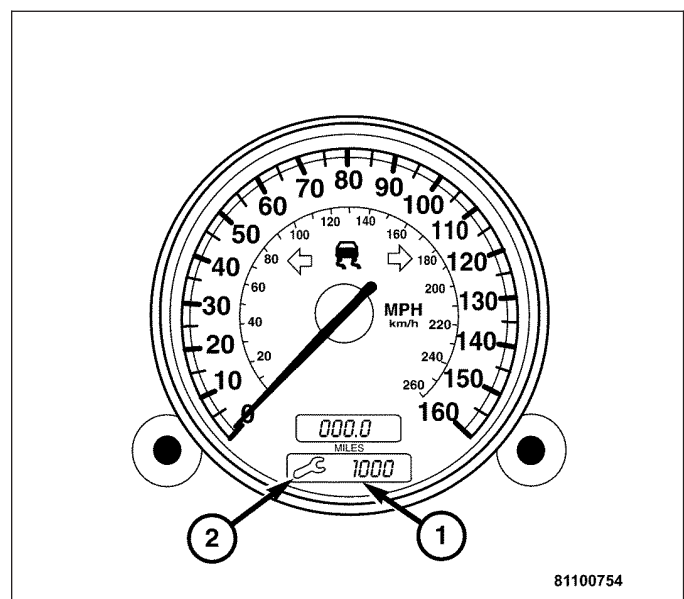
- When the ignition is in the ON position and the engine coolant temperature < 60°C (140°F), the current air temperature is always stored and displayed.
- When the ignition is in the OFF position and the engine coolant temperature < 60°C (140°F), the air temperature last measured is stored and displayed.
- When the ignition is in the ON position and the engine coolant temperature < 60°C (140°F), the stored air temperature is displayed.
- At vehicle speeds of 19–60 km/h (12-37 MPH), outside air temperatures are displayed after a delay of approximately 5 minutes.
- At vehicle speeds over 60 km/h (37 MPH), outside air temperatures are displayed after a delay of approximately 2 minutes.



FLEXIBLE SERVICE SYSTEM (FSS) MAINTENANCE INDICATOR

The FSS maintenance indicator informs the driver when maintenance is due. The FSS maintenance indicator operates based on distance traveled and time between service criteria. After exceeding a total distance or total time set at the factory, the FSS maintenance indicator activates: The tool symbol (2) comes on and the FSS maintenance information (1) is displayed instead of the total mileage. The FSS maintenance indicator obtains its time information from the digital clock integrated into the Instrument Cluster. The odometer signal calculated in the Instrument Cluster is used for the mileage information. For this purpose, the Instrument Cluster receives four wheel speed signals from the CAB via the CAN data bus. (Speedometer, Odometer and the FSS maintenance indicator are therefore, closely interrelated).

The remaining mileage is compared with the remaining time at key-on. When the time criterion has reached the priority level, the display (1) switches to the remaining time. The remaining mileage display (1) will be displayed automatically with the ignition switch in the “RUN” position after 5 seconds or while driving after reaching the warning threshold. The tool symbol (2) and the current remaining mileage (1) appear for 10 seconds,



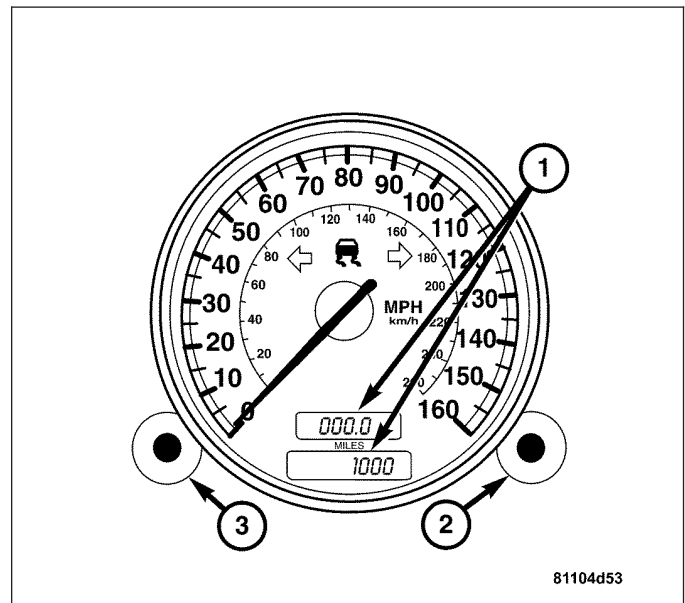
then automatically with the ignition switch in the "RUN" position after 5 seconds or while driving when the remaining mileage (1) has been exceeded. In this case, the display (1-2) flashes and the "remaining mileage" (1) is indicated with a negative sign (minus sign). After reaching the display overrun at -99,000 km (or -99,000 miles), the display (1) will remain at this value.

The remaining mileage (1) is displayed to a resolution of 100 km (or 100 miles). Normally, the remaining mileage is always displayed. However, to ensure that "occasional drivers" are also made aware when FSS maintenance service is due, the mileage (1) and time information are always processed in the background. The data remains stored even in the event of a system voltage failure.

The time remaining until the next FSS maintenance service is calculated starting with the total time set at the factory. The total time means the time specified between two FSS maintenance intervals. The remaining time means the time remaining until the next FSS maintenance service is due. The remaining time is strictly a time criterion. The remaining time is reduced by one day each day regardless of the mileage. The tool symbol (2), the current remaining time (1), and "D" for days will appear for 10 seconds and automatically with the ignition switch in the "RUN" position after 5 seconds or while driving when the remaining time (1) has exceeded the time threshold. In this case, the display flashes and the "remaining time" is indicated with a negative sign (minus sign). After reaching the display overrun at -730 days, the display remains at this value. The display has a resolution of 1 day.

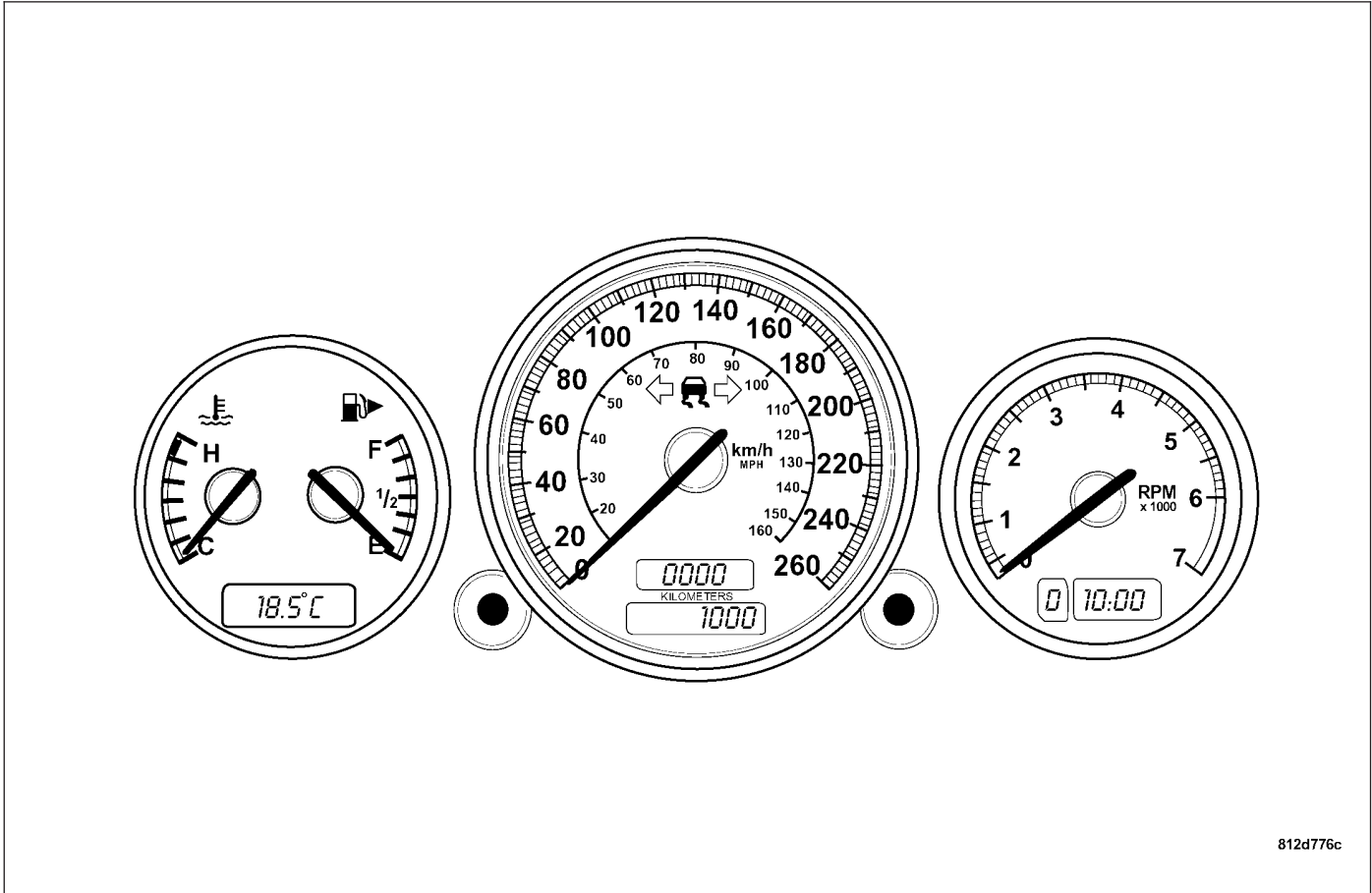
ACKNOWLEDGING THE FSS MAINTENANCE INDICATOR

The display of the remaining mileage (1) as well as the remaining time (1) can be acknowledged and canceled by pressing the left control dial (3) on the Instrument Cluster for at least one second. It makes no difference what caused the information to be displayed.



OPERATION - RHD

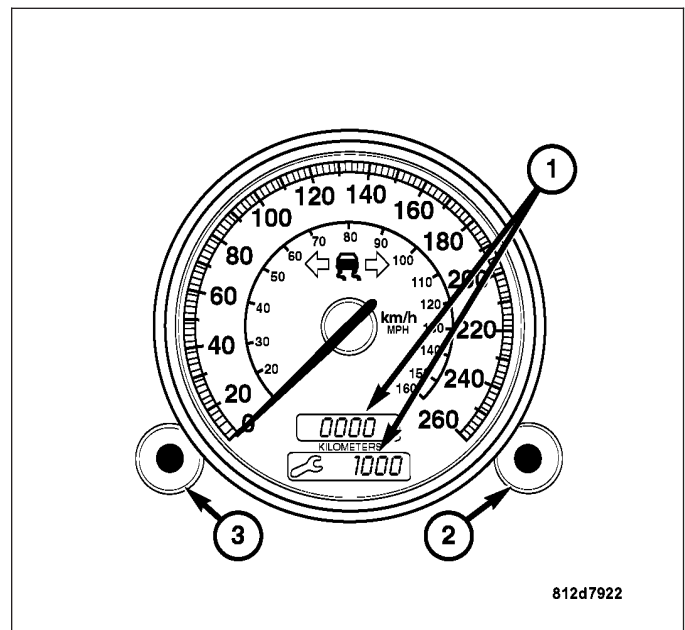
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER GAUGES



812d776c

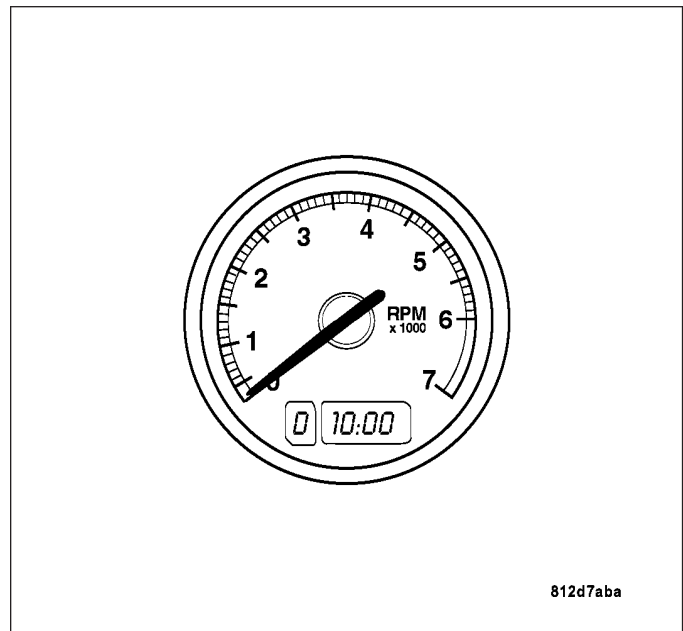
The Instrument Cluster includes four analog gauges.

1. **Speedometer** The speedometer has a 0–160 Miles Per Hour (MPH) primary scale with Kilometers Per Hour (km/h) on the secondary scale. The speedometer receives wheel speed data from the CAB via the CAN data bus and can be verified by comparing the speed signal viewed by the DRB III® from the wheel speed sensors (WSS) and the output seen on the Instrument Cluster. The Electronic Stability Program (ESP) indicator lamp located between the left and right turn signals in the speedometer face illuminates when it is activated by the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB), indicating the need to adjust driving behavior to the prevailing road conditions. Also located in the speedometers face are the trip odometer and the Flexible Service System (FSS) indicator/odometer (1). To the right and left of the speedometer face, mounted in the Instrument Cluster, are the complete dials (2-3) for the FSS and the digital clock.



812d7922

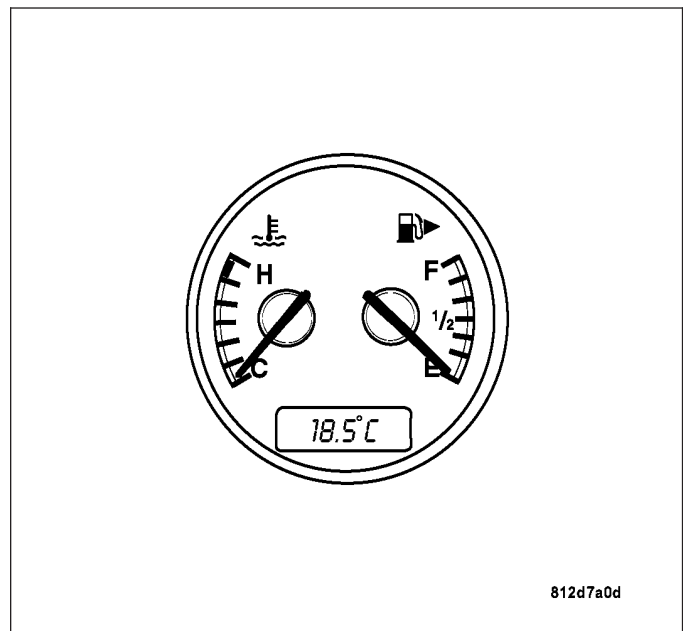
2. **Tachometer** The 7000 RPM tachometer is red-lined at 6200 RPM. The tachometer also contains the digital clock and the transmission range indicator.



3. **Fuel level and Coolant temperature**

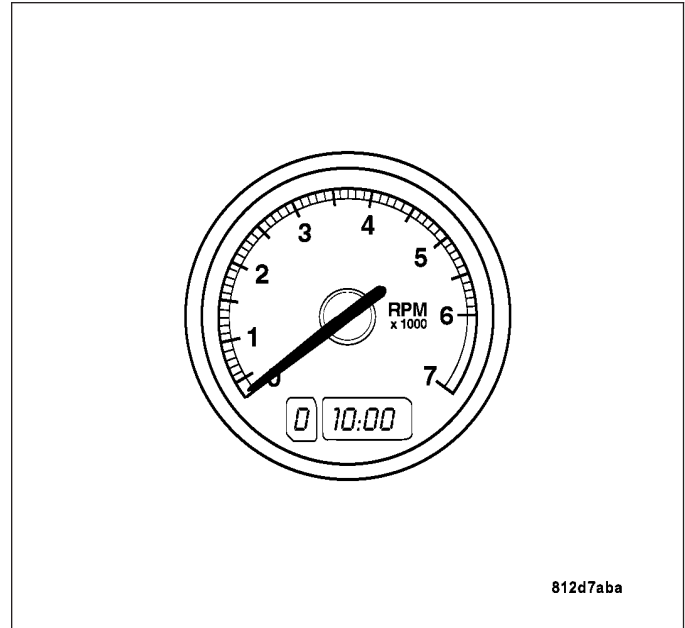
The fuel level gauge is displayed in increments of one-quarter marks displaying F (Full), 1/2 (one half tank) and E (Empty). The temperature gauge is displayed as H (Hot) and C (Cold).

The outside ambient air temperature digital display is located in the lower center portion of the coolant temperature / fuel gauge and is calibrated in degrees Centigrade (°C).

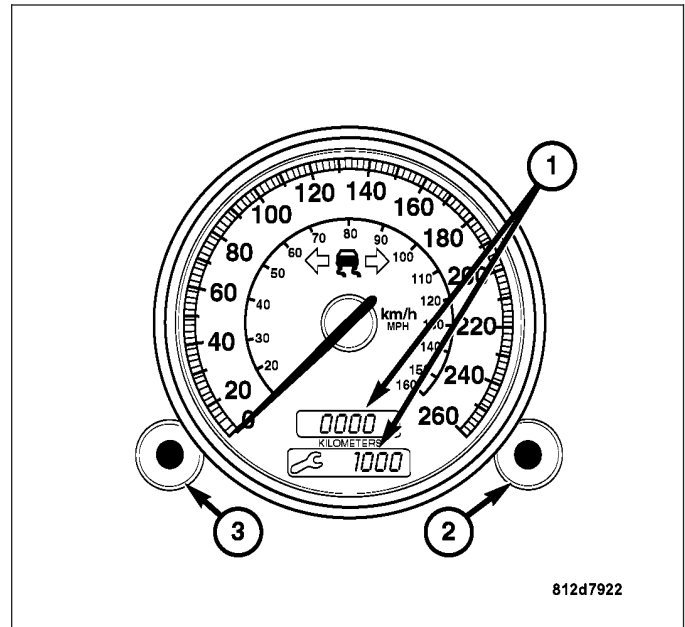


INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DIGITAL DISPLAYS

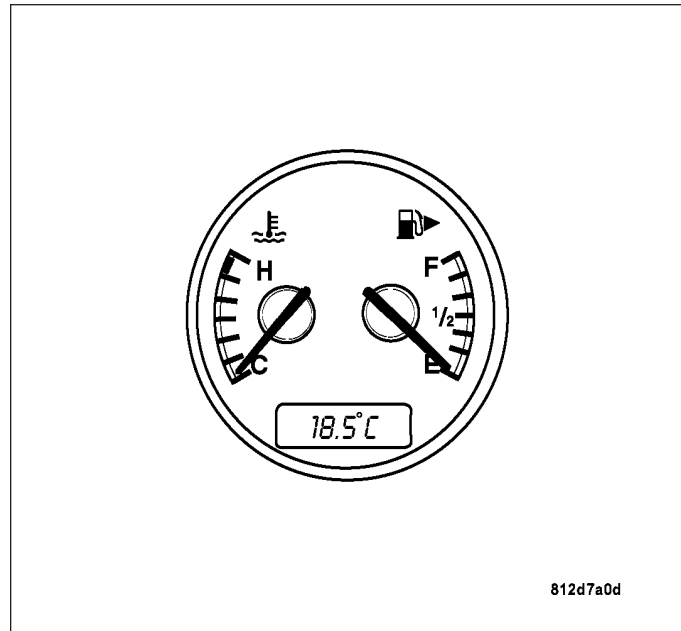
Five electronic digital displays show cumulative odometer, trip odometer, time, outside ambient air temperature, and, if equipped, automatic transmission range or gear. The transmission display shows P, R, N or D under normal driving conditions. The clock is also located in the base of the tachometer. A knob between the tachometer and the speedometer resets the digital clock.



The trip odometer (1) can be reset at anytime. The odometer (1) display also shows the distance remaining to the next regular maintenance service as calculated by the FSS. Pressing the dial to the left (3) of the speedometer resets the trip odometer. One press is used if the ignition switch is in the "RUN" position, two presses with the ignition switch in other positions or with the key removed. The trip and cumulative odometer displays are also used to show engine oil level.



The outside ambient air temperature digital display adapts to outside ambient air temperature in steps depending on the following driving conditions; stop and go traffic, constant speed driving, and the level of temperature change. During idling or slow driving, the temperature reading may be affected by road or engine heat because the sensor is located in the lower portion of the front fascia. The outside ambient air temperature sensor is not a scientific weather tool for calculating the exact outside temperature. The outside ambient air temperature sensor does not take into account the relative humidity or the current wind chill. Therefore, there may be a difference in temperature readings and actual current outside temperatures.



812d7a0d

WARNING INDICATORS

The Instrument Cluster is equipped with indicator lamps that warn of malfunctions or vehicle operating conditions that need attention. The indicator lamps are grouped together in two windows, one to the left of the Fuel/Temperature gauge and the other to the right of the Tachometer. All of the indicator lamps illuminate each time the engine is started to verify system operation and to perform an Instrument Cluster bulb check. The following Instrument Cluster indicators are present:

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SEAT BELT TENSIONER, FRONT IMPACT SENSORS, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. **Airbag Warning Indicator Lamp (SRS)** The Airbag warning indicator lamp illuminates if there is a malfunction in the Supplemental Restraint System (SRS). During its bulb check, the Airbag warning indicator lamp stays illuminated for approximately six seconds, then goes out. If the Airbag warning indicator lamp fails to perform a bulb check or stays illuminated, there may be a malfunction in the SRS and should be checked using the DRB III® for any DTCs that may be present.



811057bc

2. **Antilock Warning Indicator Lamp (ABS)** The Antilock warning indicator lamp illuminates if there is a malfunction in the ABS. If the Antilock warning indicator lamp stays illuminated after the bulb check or any service performed, it should be checked using the DRB III® for any DTCs that may be present. If the Antilock warning indicator lamp is illuminated, the brake system will operate as if it did not have ABS.



811057f4

3. **Battery Voltage Indicator Lamp** The Battery voltage indicator lamp illuminates when the charging system falls below current demand, causing the battery to not receive a full charge during operation.



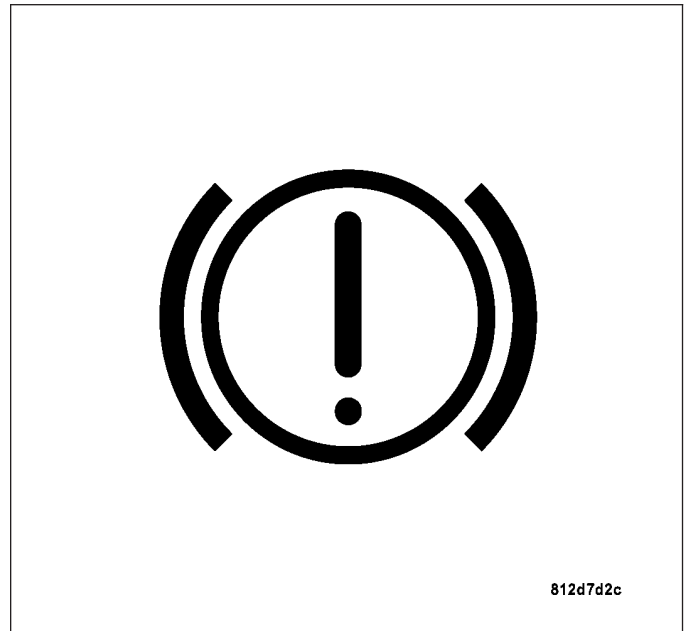
81105aa6

4. **Brake Assist Indicator Lamp (BAS), Electronic Stability Program (ESP)** The BAS/ESP indicator lamp illuminates if there is a malfunction in the BAS/ESP. If the BAS/ESP indicator lamp illuminates at any time during or after any service is performed it should be checked using the DRB III® to verify any DTCs that may be present.

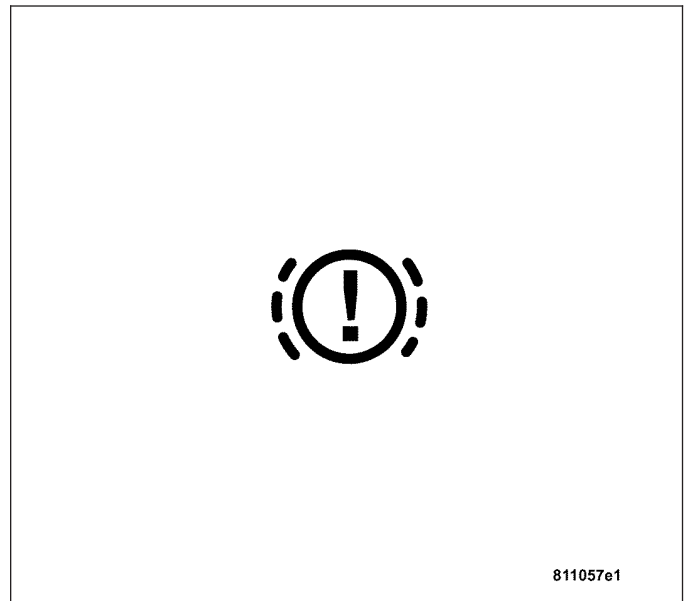


811058d5

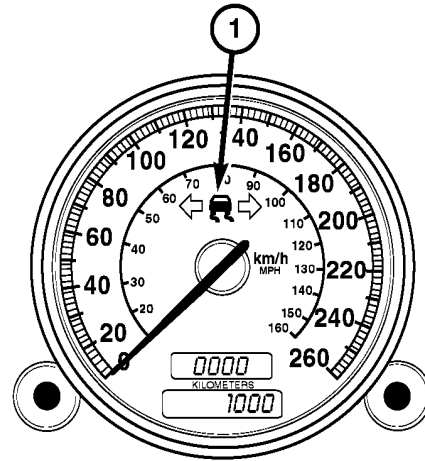
5. **Brake Warning Indicator Lamp** The Brake warning indicator lamp illuminates when the brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir drops below the minimum level indicated on the side of the brake fluid Reservoir.



6. **Brake Wear Indicator Lamp** The Brake wear indicator lamp illuminates when the front brake pads reach their replacement threshold.



7. **Electronic Stability Program Indicator Lamp (ESP)** The Electronic Stability Program indicator lamp (1) located between the left and right turn signal indicators illuminates when the ESP button, located on the center console, is pushed, activating the ESP system. The Electronic Stability Program indicator lamp will go out if the ESP button is pressed again, deactivating the system. When the Electronic Stability Program is activated, the ESP indicator lamp will illuminate to warn the driver of compensations being made by the ESP system.



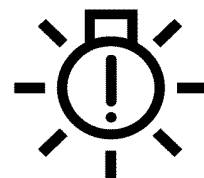
812d8e6c

8. **High Beam Indicator Lamp** The High beam indicator lamp illuminates when the high beam lamps are activated by the multifunction switch located in the steering column.



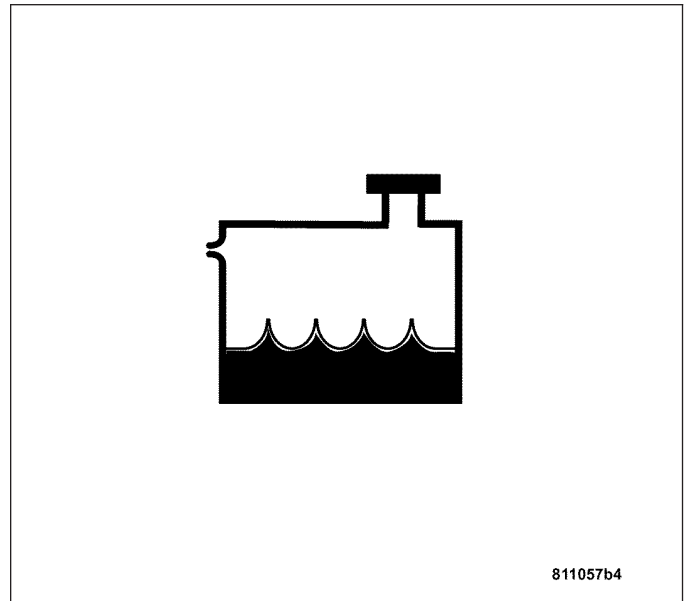
811059f8

9. **Lamp Outage Indicator Lamp** The Lamp outage indicator lamp illuminates if there is an exterior lamp failure such as a headlamp or taillamp failure.



811057f0

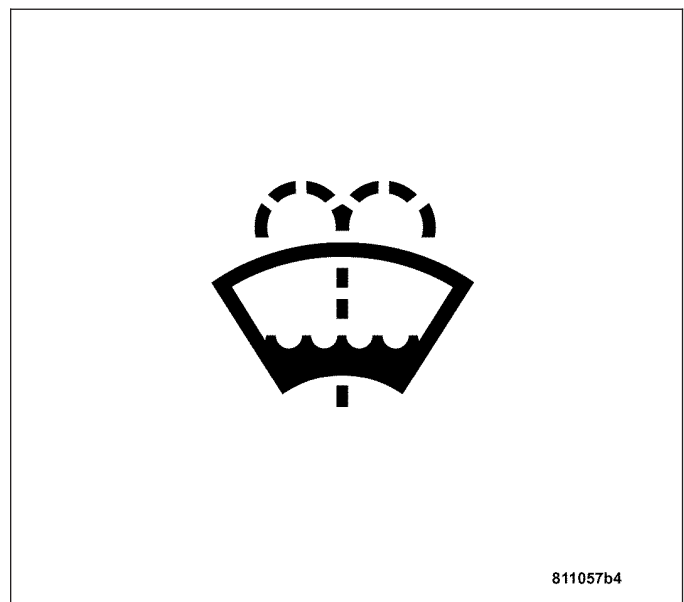
10. **Low Coolant Indicator Lamp** The Low coolant indicator lamp illuminates if the engine coolant drops below its threshold indicating a low engine coolant level.



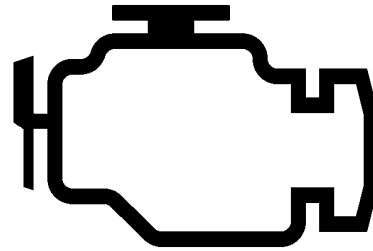
11. **Low Fuel Warning Lamp** The Low fuel warning lamp, located on the left side of the cluster, illuminates when the fuel level in the fuel tank reaches approximately 8 liters (2.1 gallons) to indicate a low fuel level.



12. **Low Washer Fluid Indicator Lamp** The Low washer fluid indicator lamp illuminates to indicate a low windshield washer fluid level.

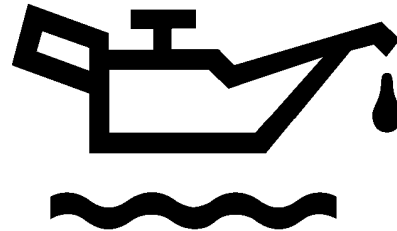


13. **Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)** The Malfunction Indicator Lamp illuminates when there is a malfunction or DTC present in the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) or Transmission Control Module (TCM).



812d7cae

14. **Oil Level Indicator Lamp** The Oil level indicator lamp illuminates if the engine oil drops below 4.25 liters (4.5 quarts), indicating that the engine oil has dropped by 1.9 liters (2 quarts).

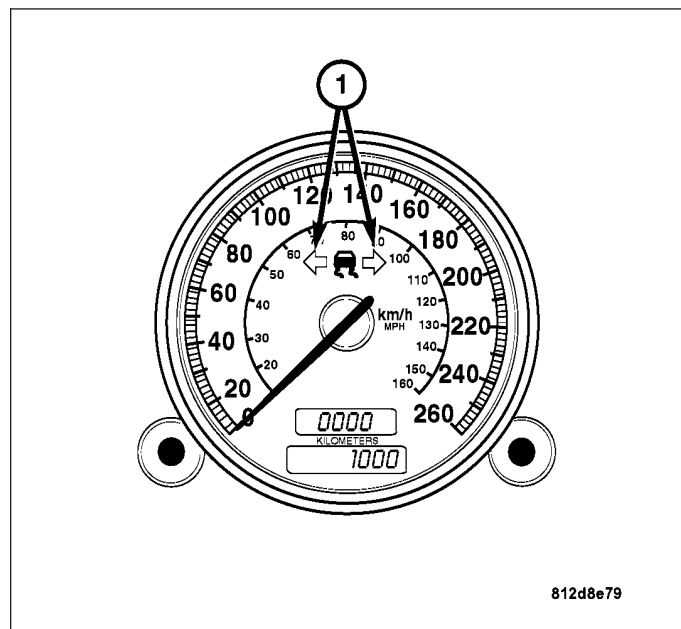


812d7ac8

15. **Seat Belt Indicator Lamp** The Seat belt indicator lamp illuminates if the driver's seat belt is not buckled.



16. **Turn Signal Indicator Lamp** The Turn signal indicator lamps (1), located in the upper portion of the speedometer on the right and left of the ESP indicator, illuminate when either the right or left turn signal is activated by the multifunction switch on the steering column. Both lamps will illuminate when the Emergency Flasher switch has been activated.



The cluster gives audible tone signals to notify the driver to take the following actions:

Note: With the key removed and the door open, the audible tone sounds if the headlamps or parking lamps are on. Operation of the standing lamps, which are intended for use when the vehicle is unoccupied, will not trigger this warning.

- Release the parking brake
- Switch off headlamps.
- Remove the key from the ignition.

Turn signal indicator ticking, activating the turn signal switch is indicated audibly by the turn signal indicator ticking. The driver's attention is brought to a problem in the turn signal system by the turn signal indicator ticking at a higher frequency. The turn signal indicator ticking is generated electromagnetically. The frequency corresponds to that of the turn signal indicator lamp.

Parking Brake-on reminder, an audible sound is emitted via a small speaker whenever the cluster detects the parking brake switch is in the ON position at a speed of 5 km/h (3 MPH) or more.

Headlamps-on reminder, the Headlamps-on reminder sounds when the headlamp switch is in the ON position, the ignition key is removed from the ignition, and the driver's door is open.

INDICATOR LAMPS AND AUDIBLE TONES TRIGGERED OVER DIRECT LINES

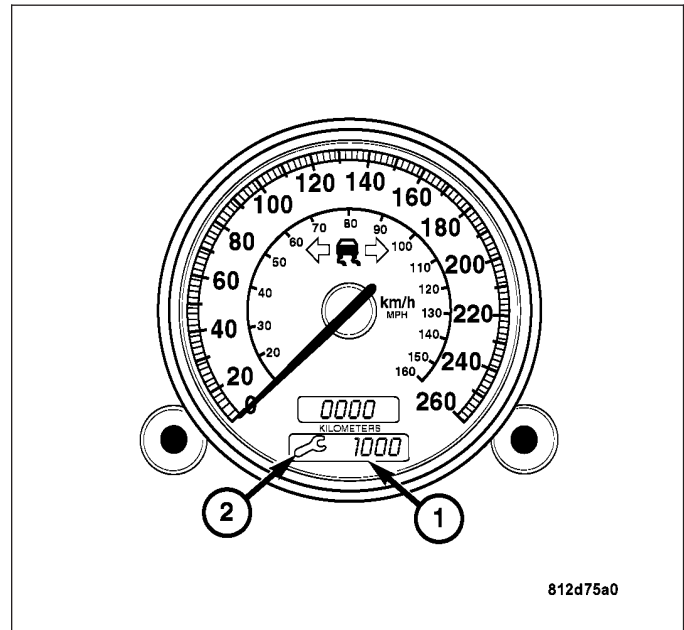
- Left and Right turn signals — from the illumination control module.
- Brake warning indicator lamp — from the brake fluid level switch.
- Low washer fluid indicator lamp — from a single line to the Instrument Cluster and is voltage-encoded.
- Low coolant indicator lamp — from a single line to the Instrument Cluster and is voltage-encoded.
- Low fuel warning lamp — from the Instrument Cluster. The lamp illuminates whenever the fuel level drops to 8 liters (2.1 gallons) The lamp extinguishes after refueling is detected. If fuel is added with the ignition key in the ON position, refueling is detected only after 7.9 liters (2 gallons) or more of fuel is added.
- Lamp outage indicator lamp — from the illumination control module.
- Airbag warning lamp — from the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC).

INDICATOR LAMPS AND AUDIBLE TONES TRIGGERED BY THE CAN DATA BUS

- Brake wear indicator lamp — from the CAB.
- Oil level indicator lamp — from the PCM.
- Antilock warning indicator lamp (ABS) — from the CAB.
- Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) — from the PCM.
- Electronic Stability Program (ESP) indicator lamp — from the CAB. The lamp is illuminated if there is a fault in the ESP system or whenever the system is making compensations for driving conditions.

INSTRUMENTS ACTUATED BY THE CAN DATA BUS

- **Odometer** (1), the input is transmitted by the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and is determined using input from the four wheel speed sensors.
- **Speedometer**, the input is transmitted by the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and is determined using input from the four wheel speed sensors. The individual wheel speeds are compared and checked for logic. If significant differences in individual speed signals are recognized, the speed is determined from the speed of one of the front wheels. If the speed signals differ significantly, it may be due to wheel spin, cornering, or a defective speed sensor. If the computer identifies by means of sensor comparisons (comparison of each side) that the vehicle is cornering, the speed is determined from the value of the front wheel speeds. If the comparisons indicate one or more different wheel speeds, the vehicle speed is determined from the highest wheel speed. This also applies if a fault indication is received instead of a wheel speed signal. In this case, an error bit is also set. If any fault indications are received for all wheel speeds, the speed displayed is "0".
- **Tachometer**, the engine speed signal is transmitted by the PCM and determined from the crankshaft position sensor signal.



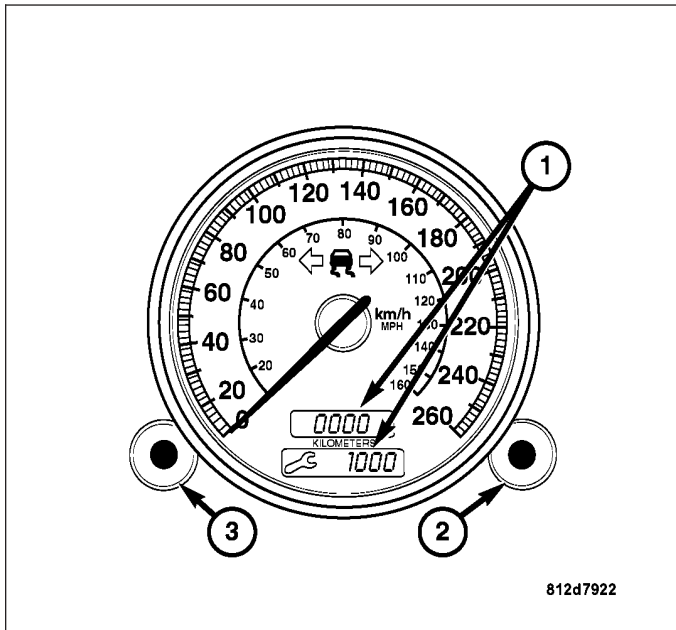
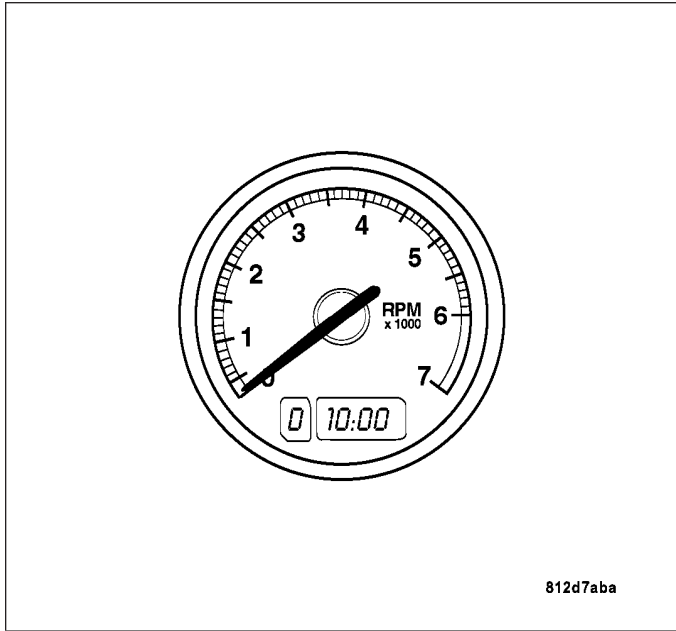
APPEARANCE AND LIGHTING

Black instrument faces have a blue-green backlighting when the exterior lamps are on. Digital displays also have a blue-green backlighting. A complete dial to the left of the speedometer adjusts the lamp intensity. Digital displays activate when a door is opened, when the ignition switch is in the ON/RUN position, or by pressing the lamp intensity adjustment knob when the ignition is off.

CONTROL BUTTONS

The Instrument Cluster has two control dials (2 and 3) which are to the left and right of the speedometer face.

- The right push button (2) is used to adjust the time. Refer to the Owner's Manual.
- The left push button (3) is used to regulate the instrument illumination, activate the display illumination, reset the trip odometer display, and operate the FSS maintenance display.



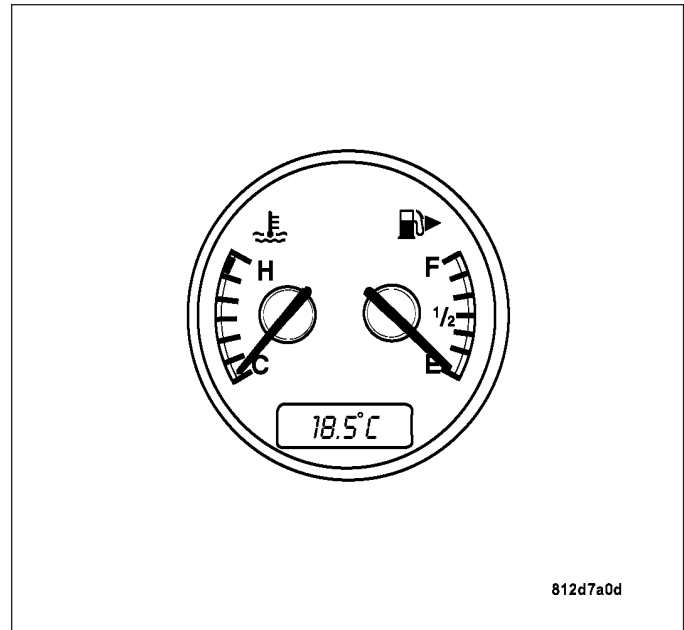
OUTSIDE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE

To display the outside ambient air temperature requires the following:

- outside air temperature
- wheel speed signal
- engine run time
- engine coolant temperature

The outside ambient air temperature is determined by the outside ambient air temperature sensor. The temperature sensor is installed at the front left of the vehicle under the bumper fascia and is connected to the Instrument Cluster. The wheel speed signal, engine run time, and engine coolant temperature are determined internally by the Instrument Cluster. Since the outside ambient air temperature display depends on the wheel speed, engine run time, and engine coolant temperature, temperatures (influenced by the heat generated by the engine, for example) are not updated when the vehicle is stationary or moving slowly.

- When the ignition is in the ON position and the engine coolant temperature < 60°C (140°F), the current air temperature is always stored and displayed.
- When the ignition is in the OFF position and the engine coolant temperature < 60°C (140°F), the air temperature last measured is stored and displayed.
- When the ignition is in the ON position and the engine coolant temperature < 60°C (140°F), the stored air temperature is displayed.
- At vehicle speeds of 19–60 km/h (12-37 MPH), outside air temperatures are displayed after a delay of approximately 5 minutes.
- At vehicle speeds over 60 km/h (37 MPH), outside air temperatures are displayed after a delay of approximately 2 minutes.

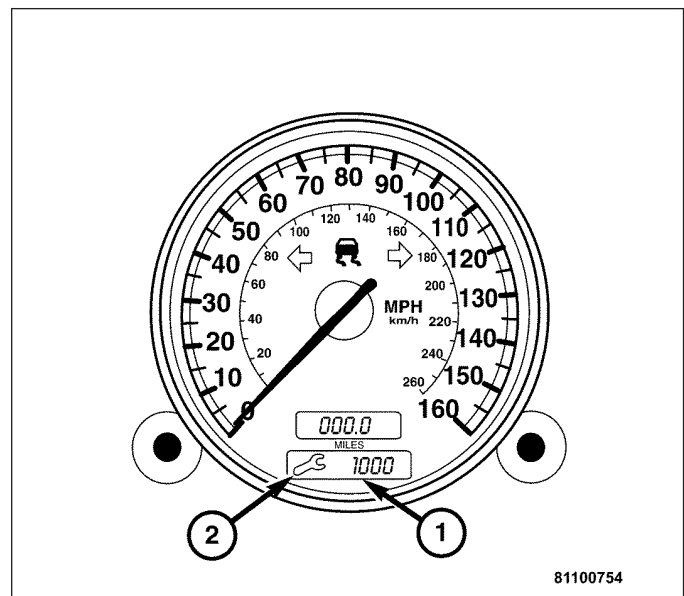


FLEXIBLE SERVICE SYSTEM (FSS) MAINTENANCE INDICATOR

The FSS maintenance indicator informs the driver when maintenance is due. The FSS maintenance indicator operates based on distance traveled and time between service criteria. After exceeding a total distance or total time set at the factory, the FSS maintenance indicator activates: The tool symbol (2) comes on and the FSS maintenance information (1) is displayed instead of the total mileage. The FSS maintenance indicator obtains its time information from the digital clock integrated into the Instrument Cluster. The odometer signal calculated in the Instrument Cluster is used for the mileage information. For this purpose, the Instrument Cluster receives four wheel speed signals from the CAB via the CAN data bus. (Speedometer, Odometer and the FSS maintenance indicator are therefore, closely interrelated).

The remaining mileage is compared with the remaining time at key-on. When the time criterion has reached the priority level, the display (1) switches to the remaining time. The remaining mileage display (1)

will be displayed automatically with the ignition switch in the "RUN" position after 5 seconds or while driving after reaching the warning threshold. The tool symbol (2) and the current remaining mileage (1) appear for 10 seconds, then automatically with the ignition switch in the "RUN" position after 5 seconds or while driving when the remaining



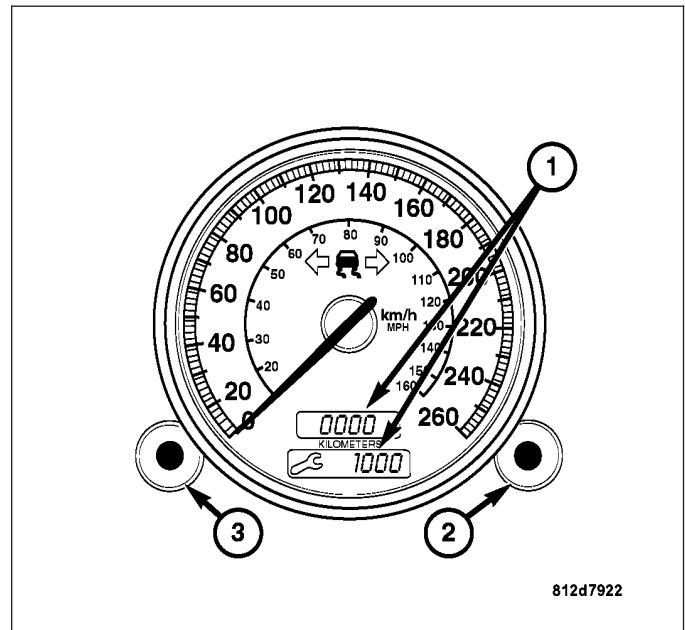
mileage (1) has been exceeded. In this case, the display (1-2) flashes and the "remaining mileage" (1) is indicated with a negative sign (minus sign). After reaching the display overrun at -99,000 km (or -99,000 miles), the display (1) will remain at this value.

The remaining mileage (1) is displayed to a resolution of 100 km (or 100 miles). Normally, the remaining mileage is always displayed. However, to ensure that "occasional drivers" are also made aware when FSS maintenance service is due, the mileage (1) and time information are always processed in the background. The data remains stored even in the event of a system voltage failure.

The time remaining until the next FSS maintenance service is calculated starting with the total time set at the factory. The total time means the time specified between two FSS maintenance intervals. The remaining time means the time remaining until the next FSS maintenance service is due. The remaining time is strictly a time criterion. The remaining time is reduced by one day each day regardless of the mileage. The tool symbol (2), the current remaining time (1), and "D" for days will appear for 10 seconds and automatically with the ignition switch in the "RUN" position after 5 seconds or while driving when the remaining time (1) has exceeded the time threshold. In this case, the display flashes and the "remaining time" is indicated with a negative sign (minus sign). After reaching the display overrun at -730 days, the display remains at this value. The display has a resolution of 1 day.

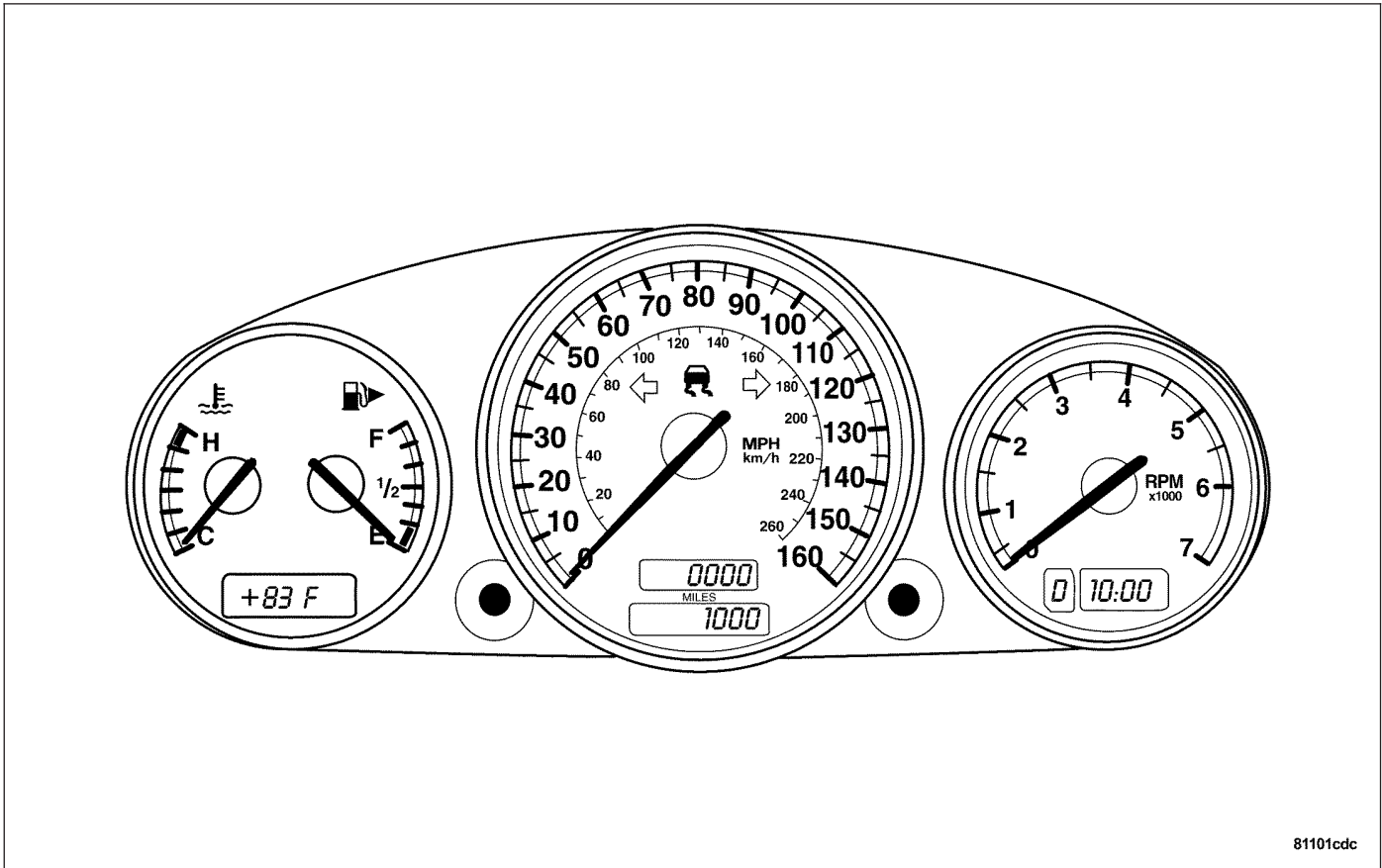
ACKNOWLEDGING THE FSS MAINTENANCE INDICATOR

The display of the remaining mileage (1) as well as the remaining time (1) can be acknowledged and canceled by pressing the left complete dial (3) on the Instrument Cluster for at least one second. It makes no difference what caused the information to be displayed.



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FUNCTION CHECK

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER BULBS



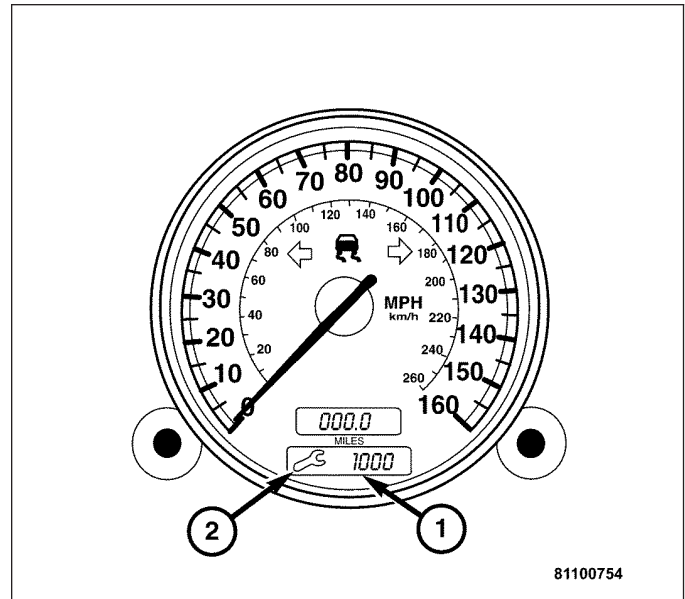
If the individual indicator lamps/malfunction indicator lamps do not illuminate or extinguish during operation, the systems concerned are to be checked or the fluid levels corrected.

1. Move the ignition switch to the "RUN" position, all of the indicator lamps and malfunction indicator lamps illuminate.
2. Start the engine, all of the indicator lamps and malfunction indicator lamps extinguish at an engine speed of > 480 RPM if the systems are functioning correctly.
3. The following indicator lamps and malfunction indicator lamps extinguish independently of the engine running: SRS malfunction indicator lamp after approximately 4 seconds and the seat belt indicator lamp after approximately 6 seconds.

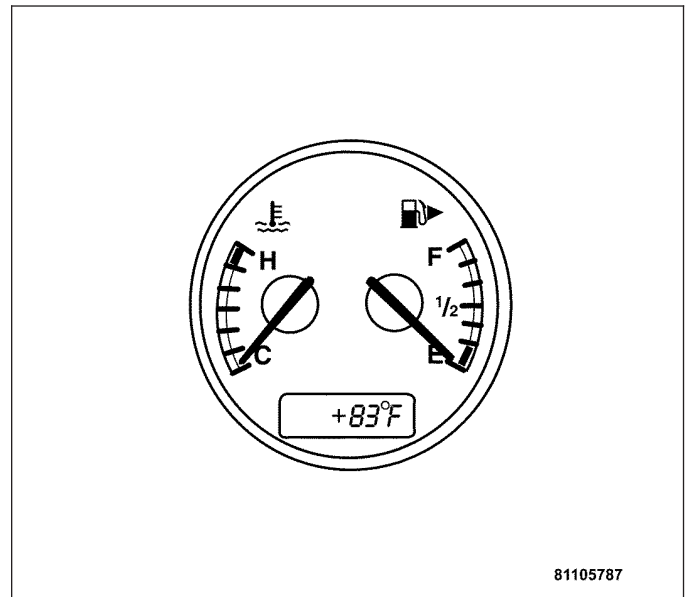
DISPLAY INSTRUMENTS

The display instruments must indicate according to operating conditions seen with the DRB III®.

The speedometer display must coincide with the DRB III® readout.



The coolant temperature gauge and the fuel level gauge must indicate according to operating conditions seen with the DRB III®.

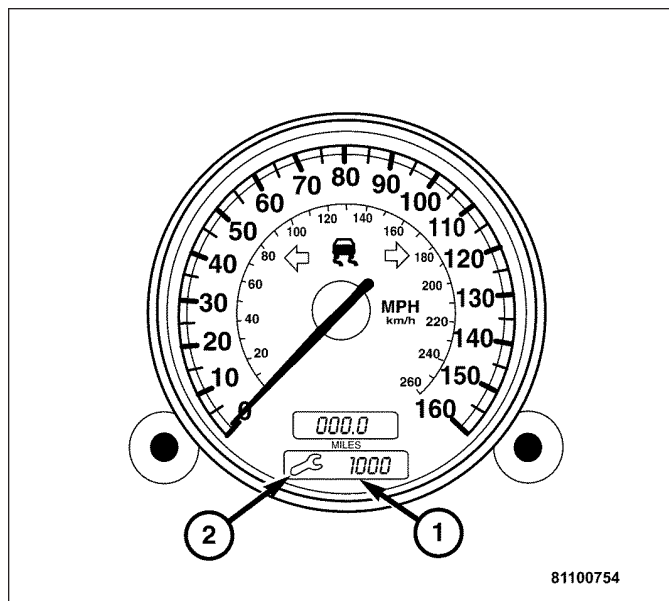


WARNING CHIME OPERATIONAL CHECK

The light outage indicator lamp, parking brake warning, key-in-ignition warning and the seat belt reminder warning chime stays on for approximately 6 seconds. The seat belt warning chime will be interrupted as soon as the driver's seat belt is inserted into the seat belt buckle.

MAINTENANCE DISPLAY

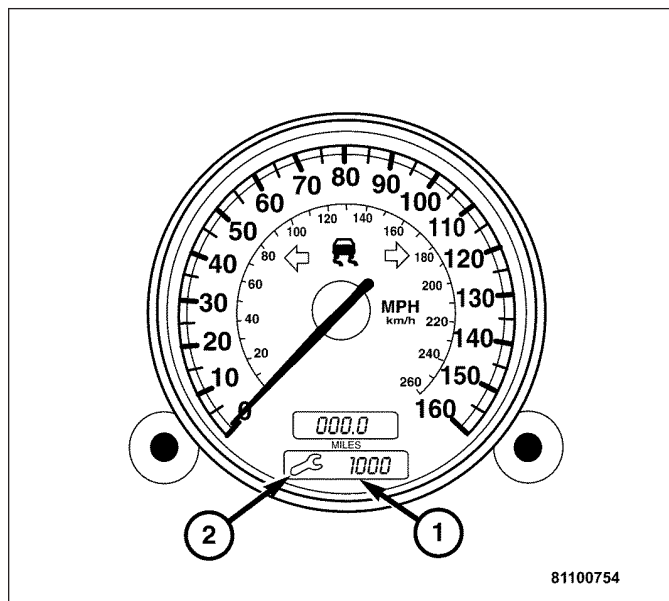
Move the ignition switch to the "RUN" position and press the left Instrument Cluster button twice within 1 second. The tool symbol (2) will appear and the current remaining distance appear for 10 seconds.



STANDARD PROCEDURE

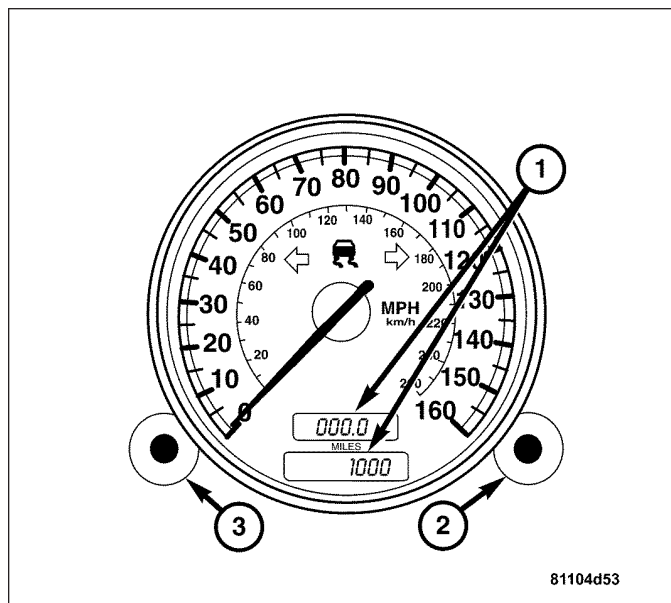
DISPLAY OF REMAINING FSS MILEAGE AT DRIVER'S REQUEST

The remaining FSS mileage (1) can be displayed at the request of the driver.



Note: The tool symbol appears for 10 seconds together with the current remaining mileage.

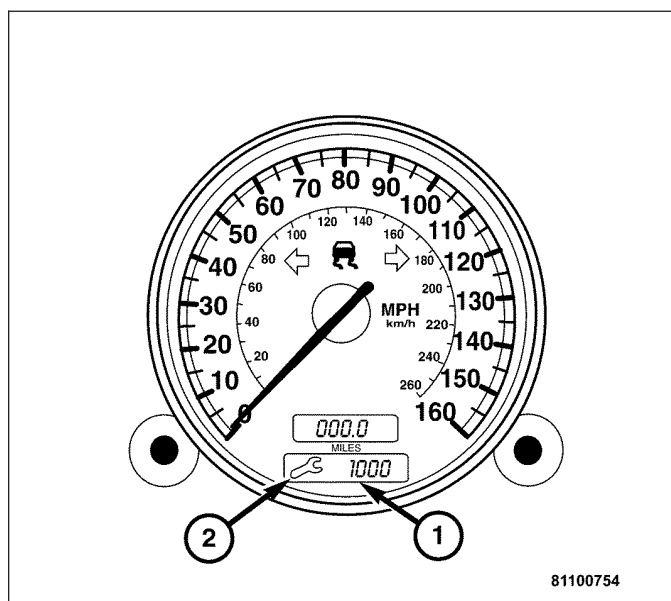
1. Press the left control dial (3) on the Instrument Cluster twice within a one second period.



RESETTING THE FSS MAINTENANCE INDICATOR

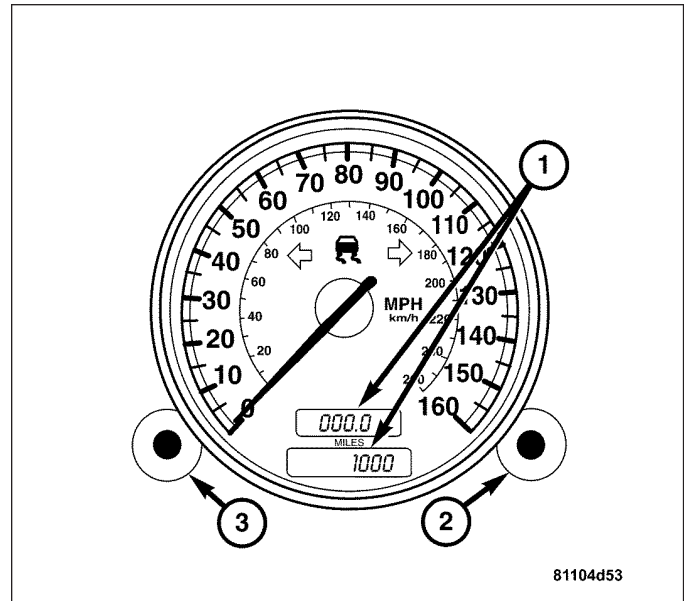
The FSS maintenance indicator can be reset to the total mileage (1) or total time in two ways:

1. Automatically when the odometer (1) is reset to 0 within the first 155 miles. (The FSS maintenance indicator is reset to the values set at the factory).
2. Manually by the driver.

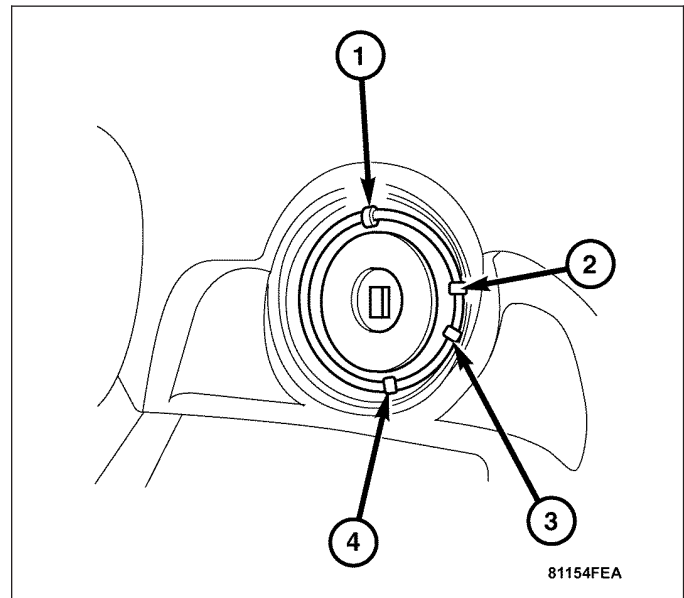


Perform the following to manually reset the FSS maintenance indicator:

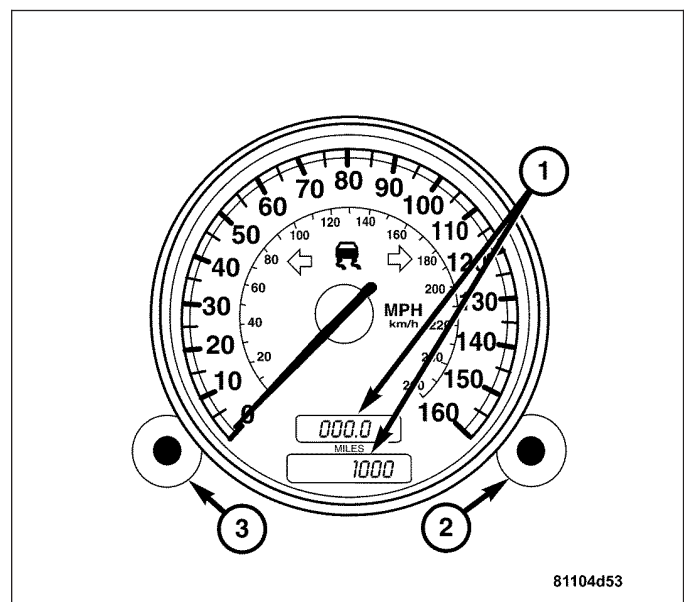
1. Hold the left control dial (3) depressed.



2. Simultaneously move the ignition switch to the "RUN" position (3).

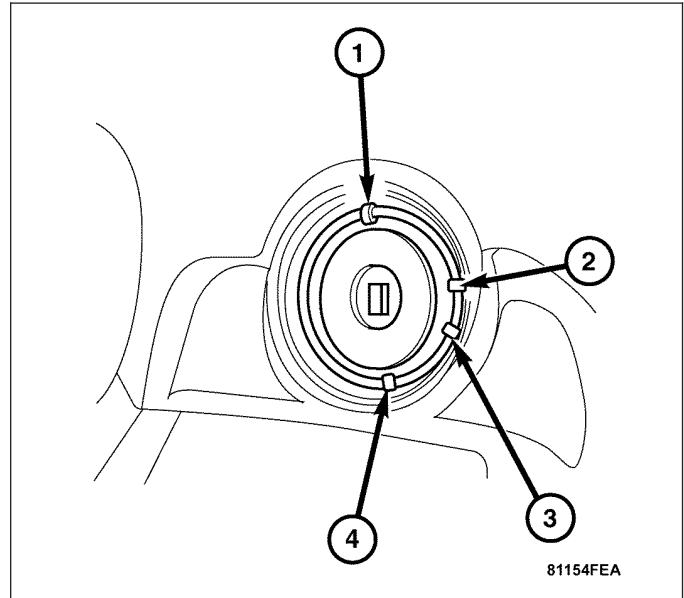


3. Continue to hold the control dial (3) down for 10 seconds. After the audible tone, 15000 km (7,500 miles) appears on the display. The remaining mileage (1) is displayed again.

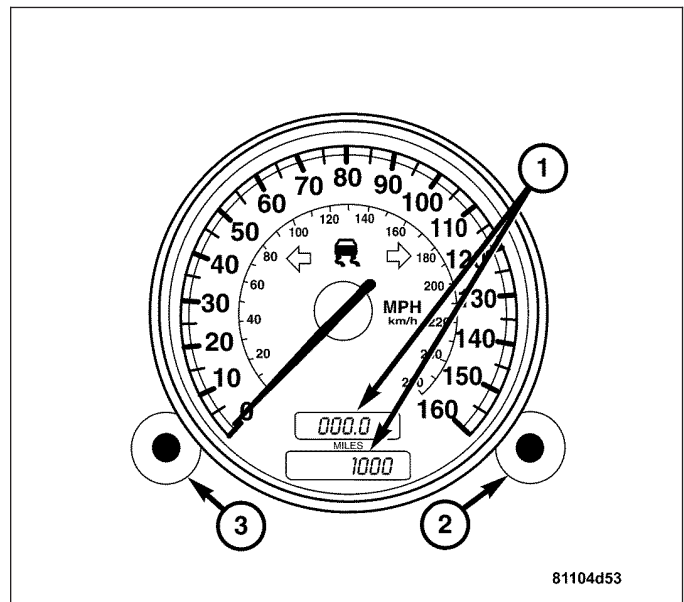


RESETTING THE FSS MAINTENANCE INDICATOR AFTER AN OIL CHANGE

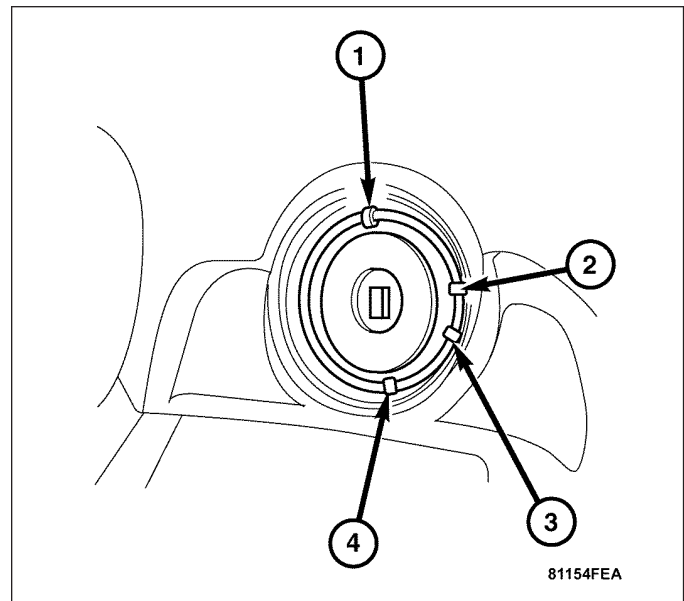
1. Move the ignition switch to the "RUN" position (3).



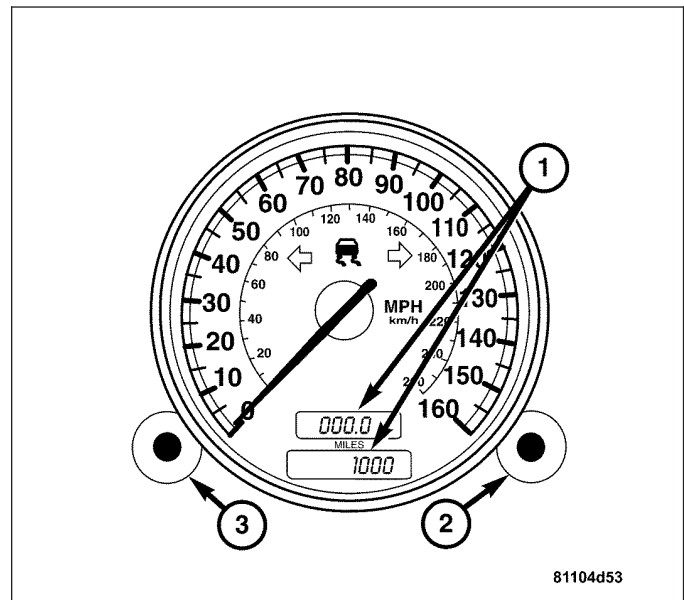
2. Within 4 seconds of moving the ignition switch into the "RUN" position, press the reset button for the trip odometer (3) twice within one second. The display for the FSS service request (1) is activated for 10 seconds.



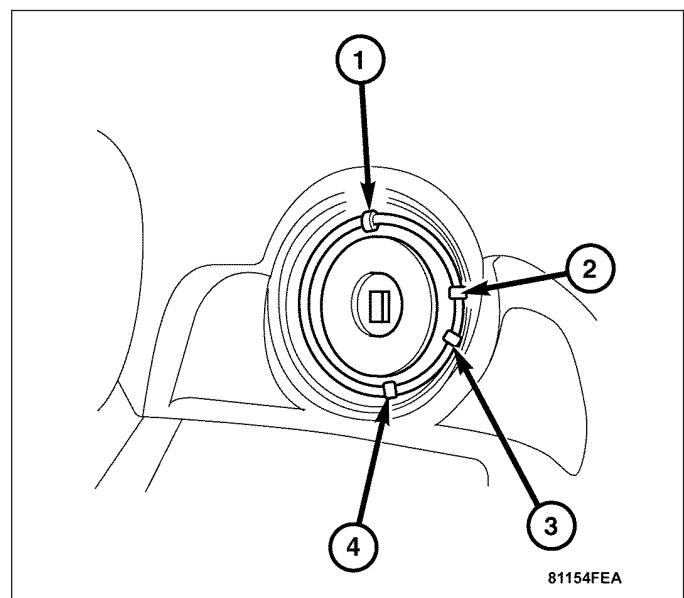
3. During the 10 seconds the FSS service request is displayed, move the ignition switch to the "OFF" position (1). The FSS service request will continue to be displayed.



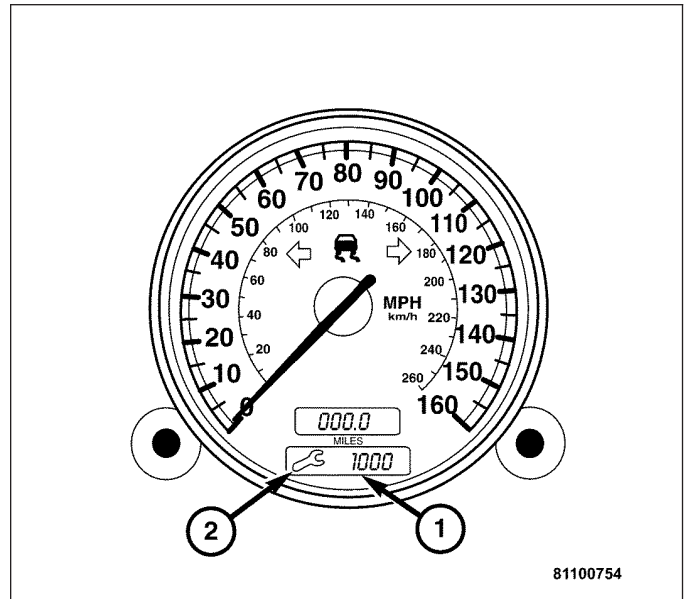
4. Press the reset button (3) for the trip odometer (1) and hold.



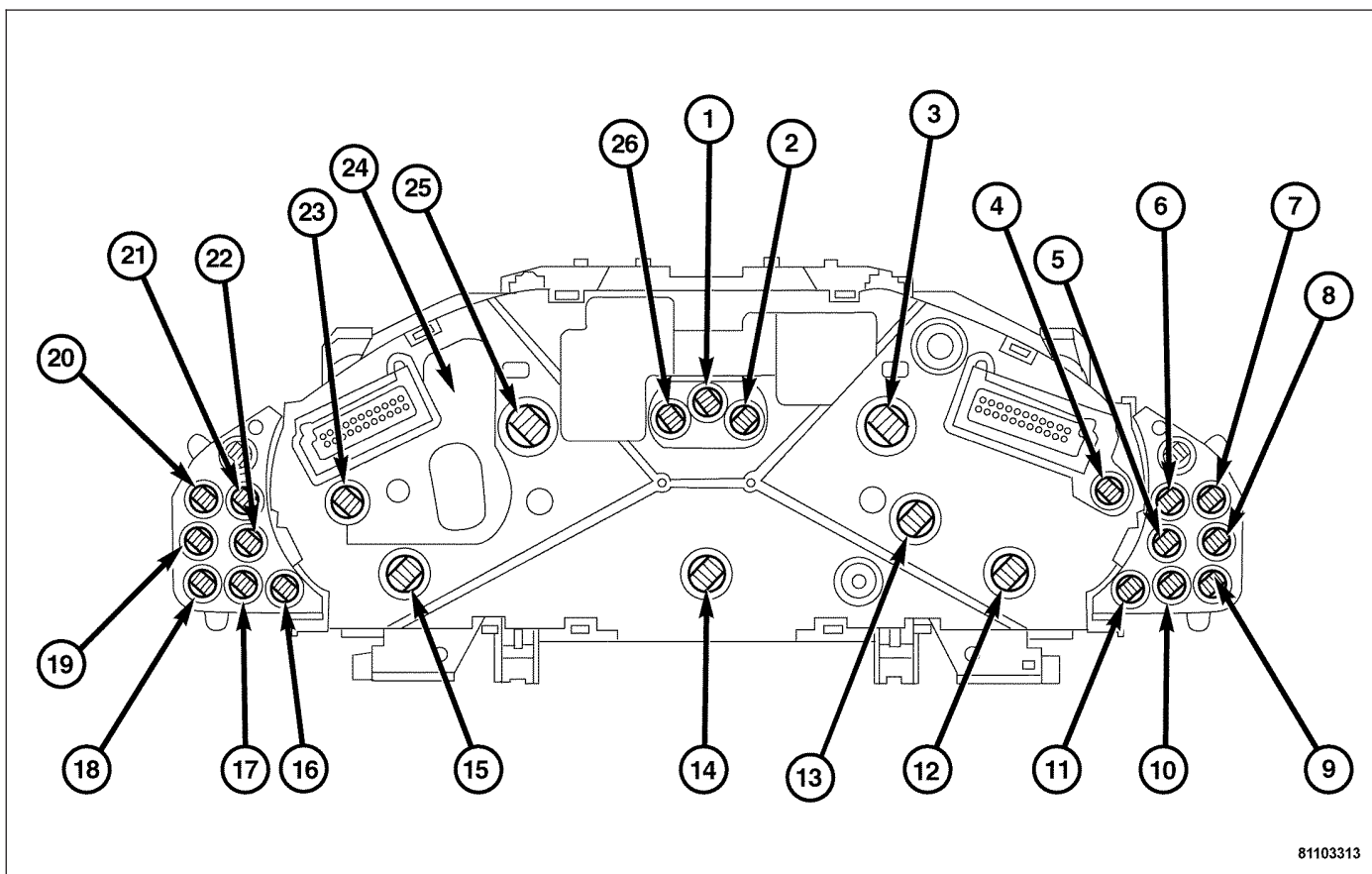
5. Move the ignition switch to the "RUN" position (3).



6. Continue to press and hold the reset button for the trip odometer (about 10 seconds) until the audible signal sounds and the new start distance appears (1) in the display.
7. The tool symbol (2) should disappear at this time.

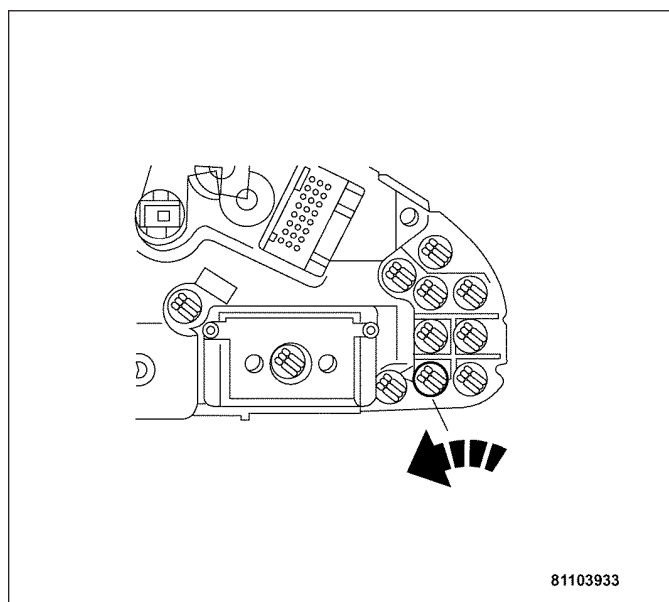


STANDARD PROCEDURE - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER BULBS



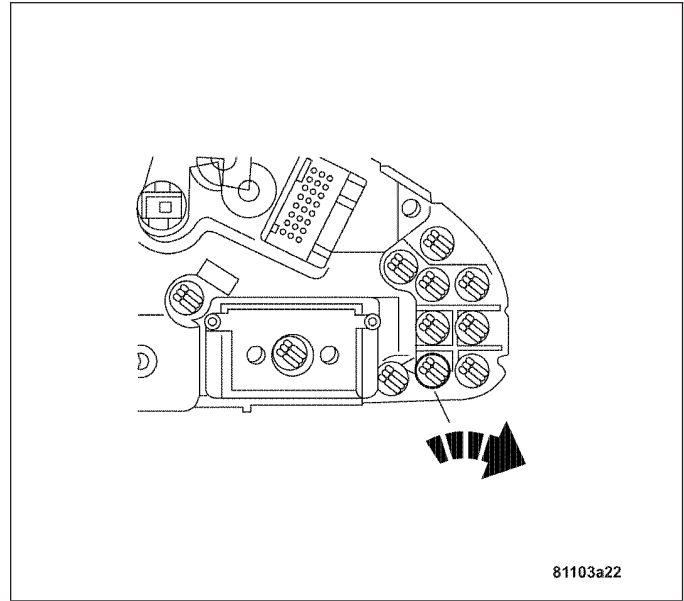
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER BULB REMOVAL

1. Remove the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
2. To remove the Instrument Cluster bulbs, turn the bulb counter clockwise and remove it from the back of the Instrument Cluster housing.



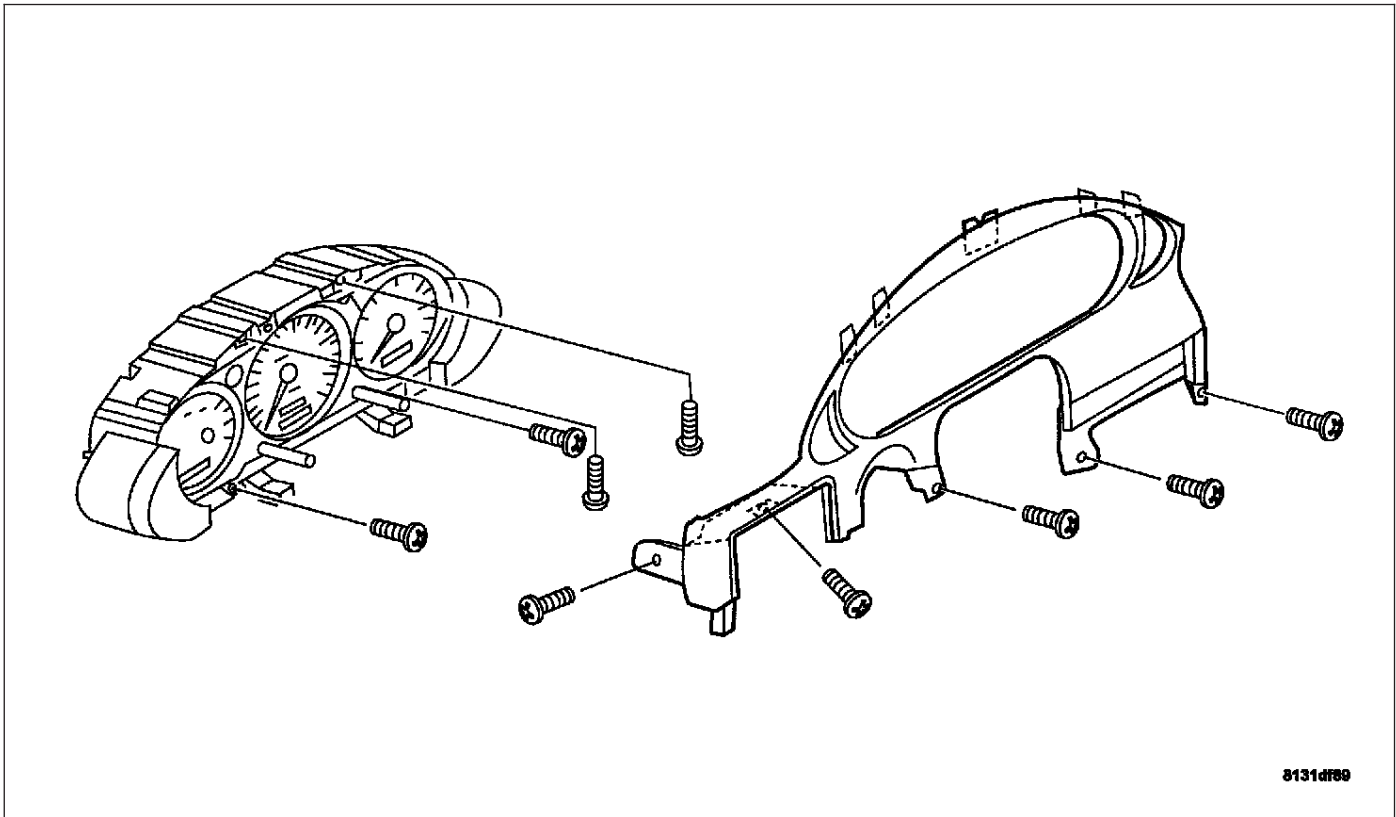
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER BULB INSTALLATION

1. To install the Instrument Cluster bulbs, place the bulb into the Instrument Cluster housing back and then turn the bulb clockwise until it locks.
2. Install the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).

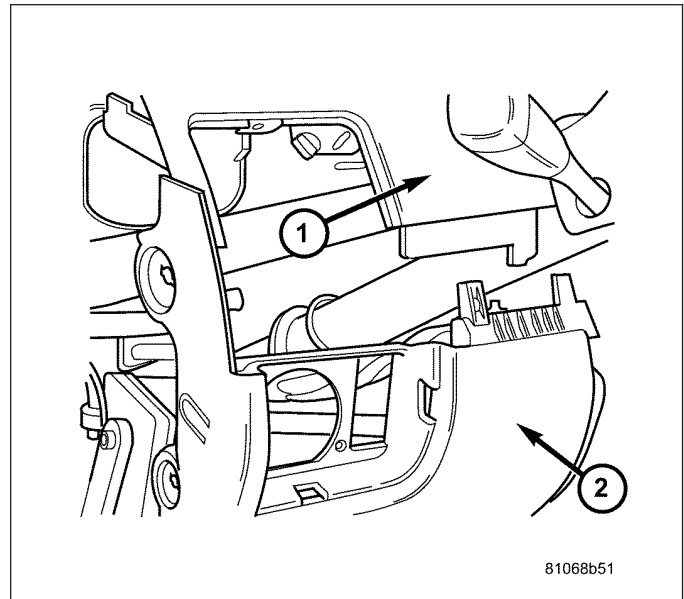


REMOVAL

REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER



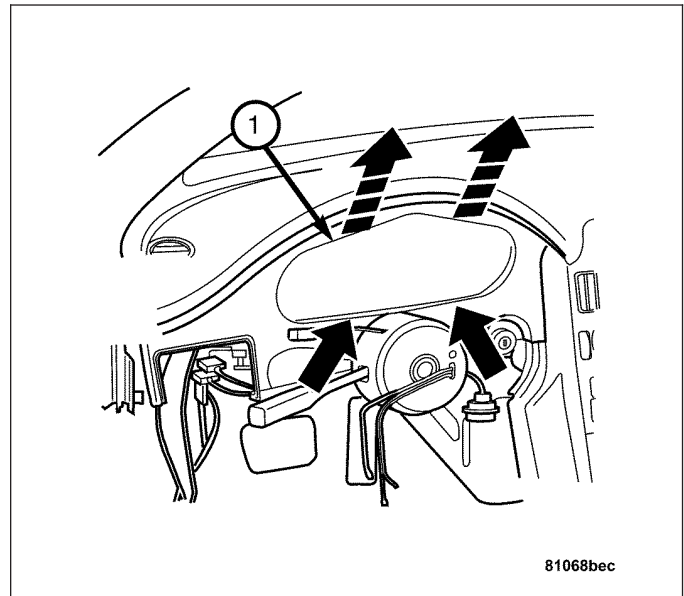
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the steering wheel.(Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the lower instrument panel cover (2).



4. Remove the Instrument Cluster outer bezel (1).

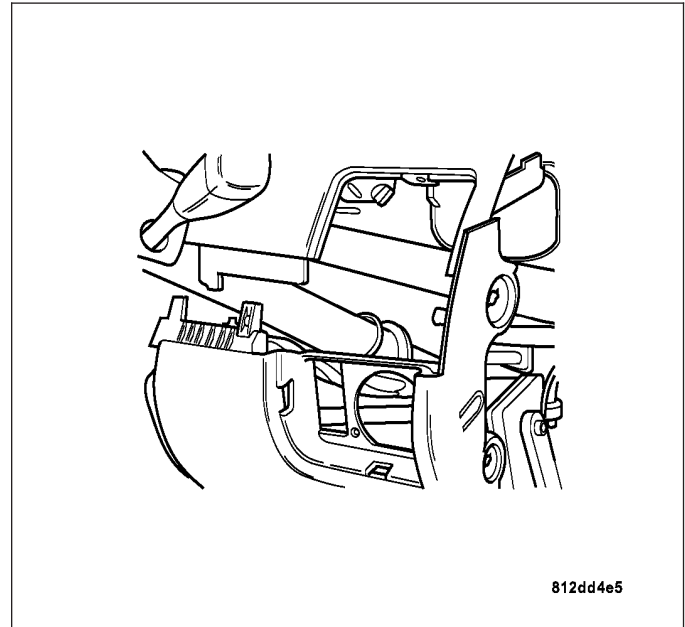
Note: To ease the removal of the Instrument Cluster outer bezel, carefully pry the bezel from the top edge to disengage the retaining tabs from the Instrument Panel.

5. Remove the retaining screws from Instrument Cluster.
6. Rotate the Instrument Cluster away from the Instrument Panel.
7. Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connectors from the back of the Instrument Cluster.
8. Remove the Instrument Cluster from the vehicle.

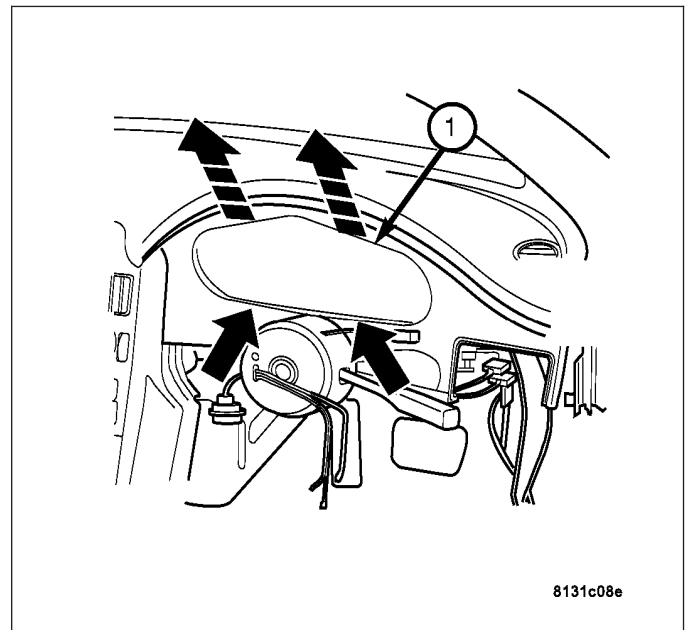


REMOVAL - RHD

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the steering wheel.(Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the lower Instrument Panel cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).

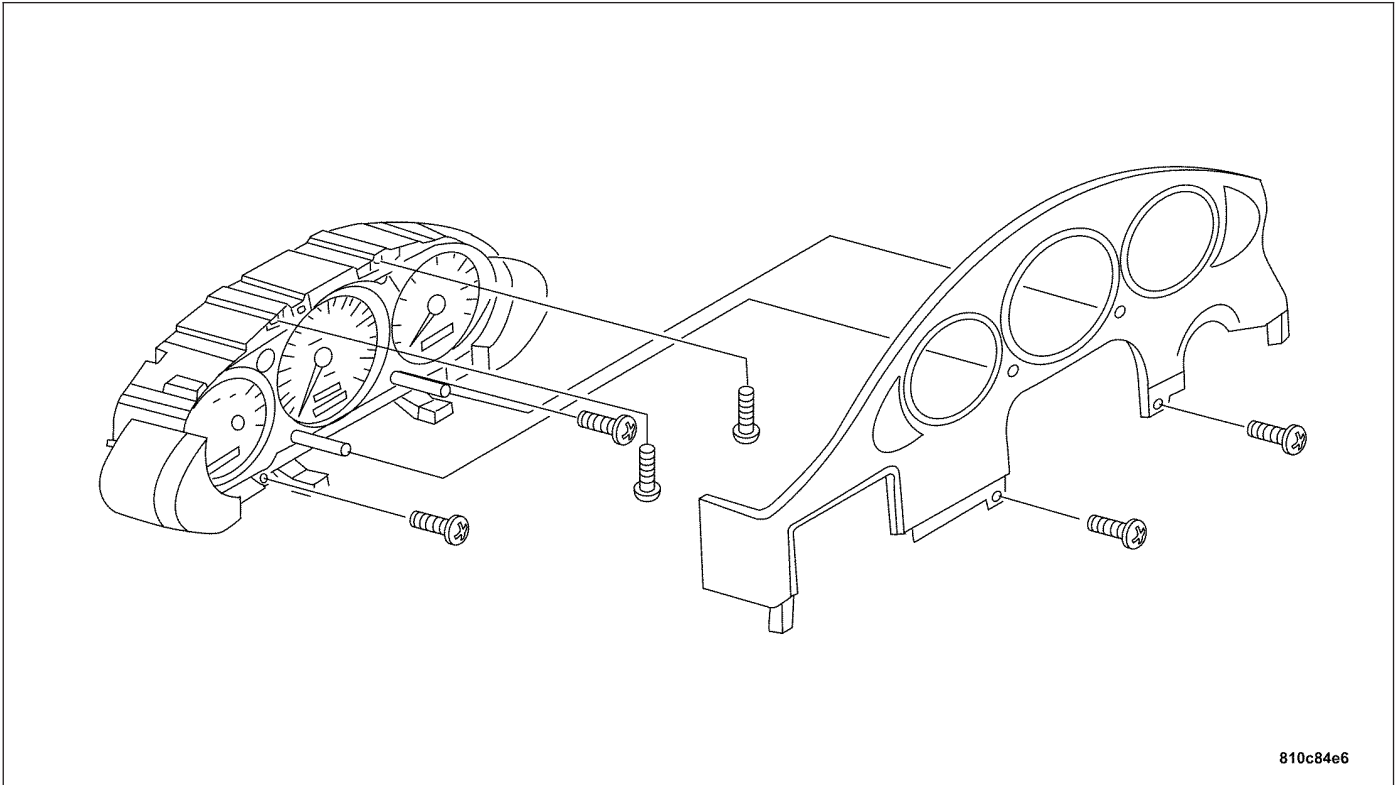


4. Remove the Instrument Cluster bezel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the retaining screws from Instrument Cluster.
6. Move the Instrument Cluster toward the rear of the vehicle.
7. Unlock and disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connectors from the back of the Instrument Cluster.
8. Remove the Instrument Cluster from the vehicle.

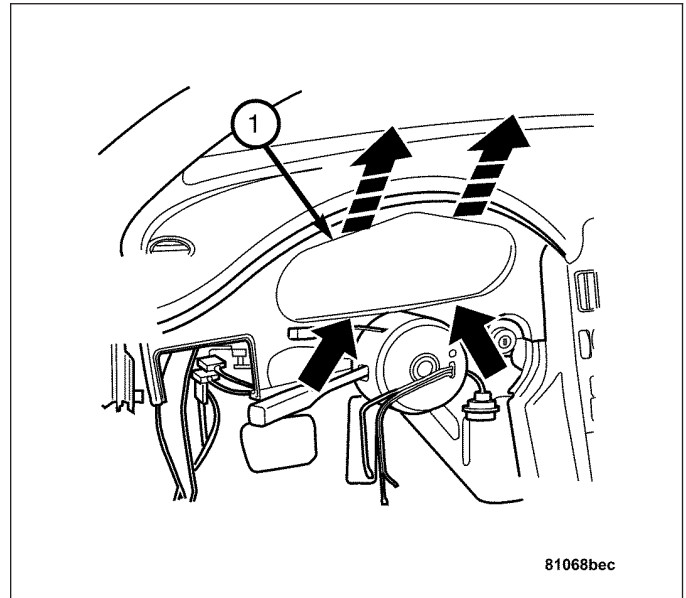


INSTALLATION

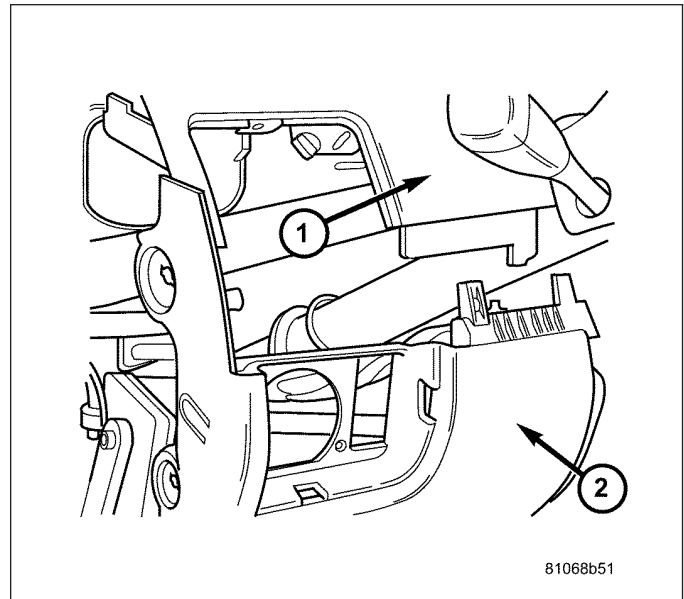
INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER



1. Install the Instrument Cluster.
2. Connect the Instrument Cluster harness connectors.
3. Install the retaining screws to the Instrument Cluster.
4. Install the Instrument Cluster outer bezel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).

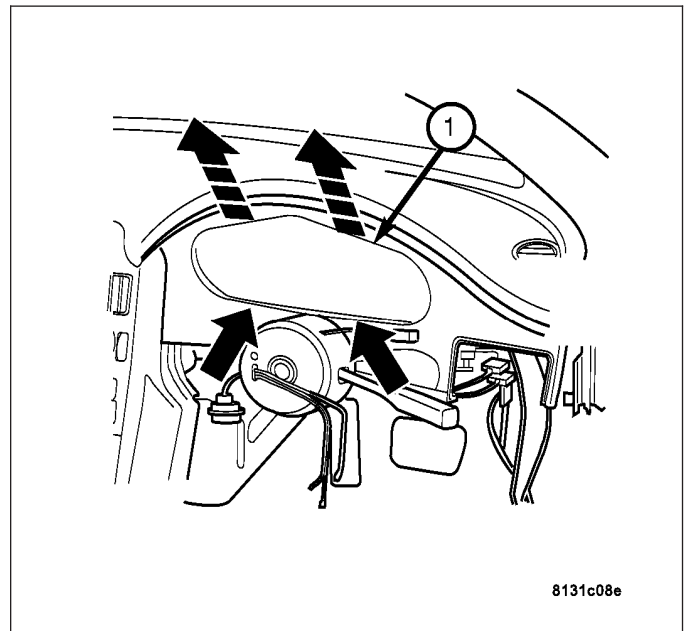


5. Install the lower Instrument Panel cover (2).(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the steering wheel.(Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.

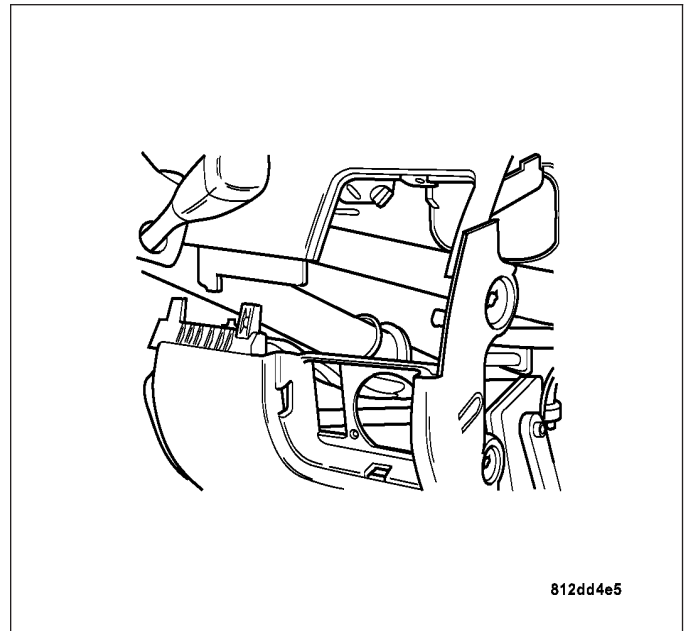


INSTALLATION - RHD

1. Install the Instrument Cluster.
2. Connect and lock the Instrument Cluster harness connectors.
3. Install the retaining screws to the Instrument Cluster.
4. Install the Instrument Cluster bezel (1).(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).



5. Install the lower Instrument Panel cover (2).(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the steering wheel.(Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.



LAMPS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	124
LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION	84	LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION	143

LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

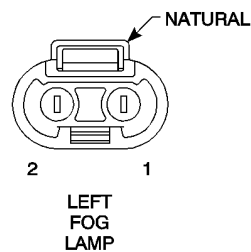
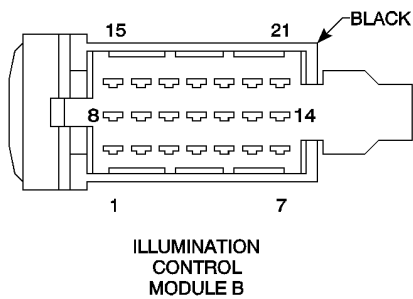
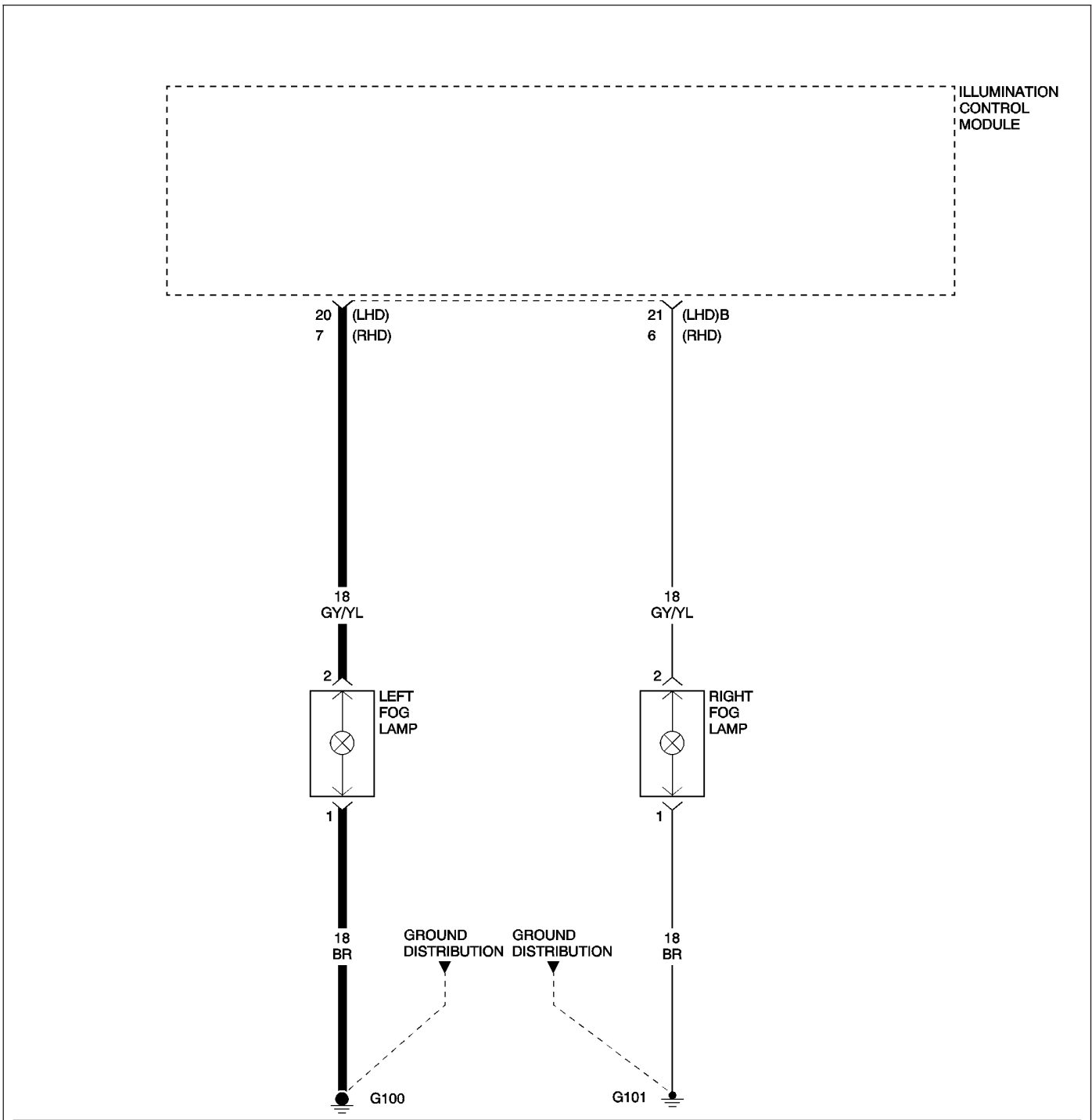
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS			
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE	38
*LEFT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE	2	*RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE	41
*RIGHT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE	5	*LEFT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE	44
*LEFT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE	8	*LEFT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE	47
*LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE ..	11	*LEFT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE	50
*RIGHT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE	14	*LEFT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE ...	53
*RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE .	17	*RIGHT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE	56
*LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE	20	*RIGHT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE	59
*LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE	23	*RIGHT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE	62
*RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE	26	*RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE ..	65
*RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE	29	*CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE	68
*LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE	32	*LICENSE LAMP NO.1 INOPERATIVE	71
*RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE	35	*LICENSE LAMP NO.2 INOPERATIVE	74
		BODY VERIFICATION TEST	77
		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	78

LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

***LEFT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***LEFT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT FOG LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT FOG LAMP BULB

Note: If both of the fog lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 9 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Fog Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Fog Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/FOG LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Fog Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

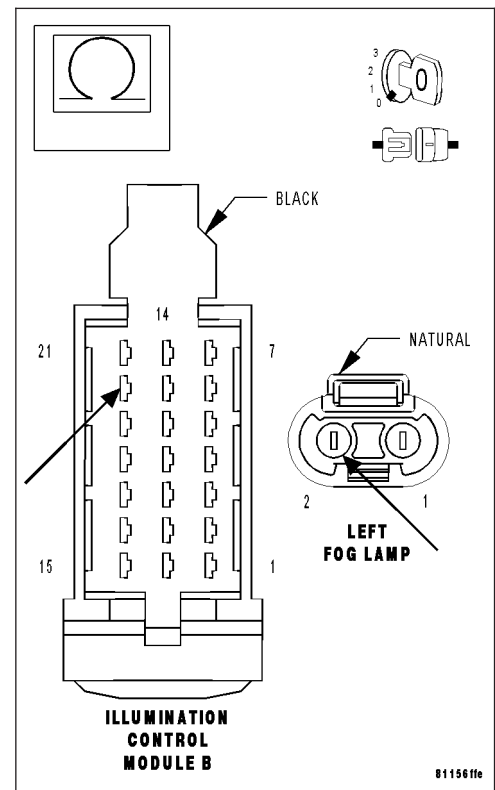
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Fused B(+) circuit from the Left Fog Lamp harness connector to the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Fog Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT FOG LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the fog lamps on.

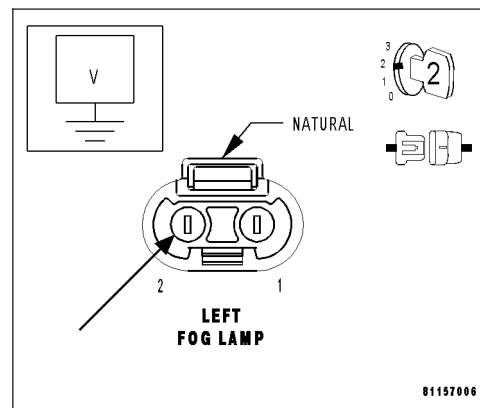
Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Left Fog Lamp harness connector cavity 2.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LEFT FOG LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the fog lamps off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Fog Lamp harness connector cavity 1.

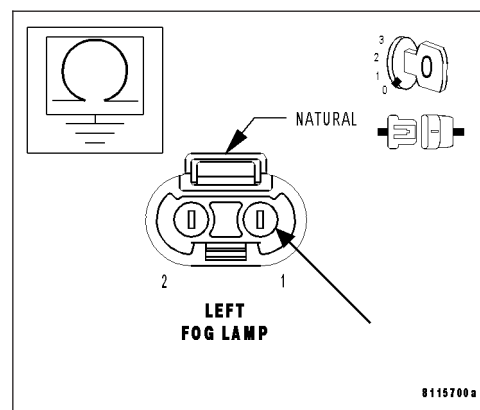
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Left Fog Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.

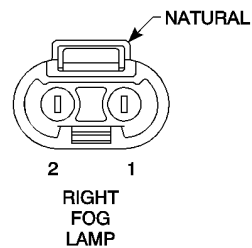
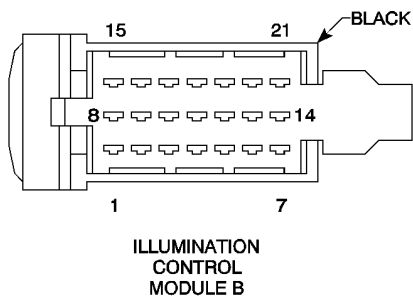
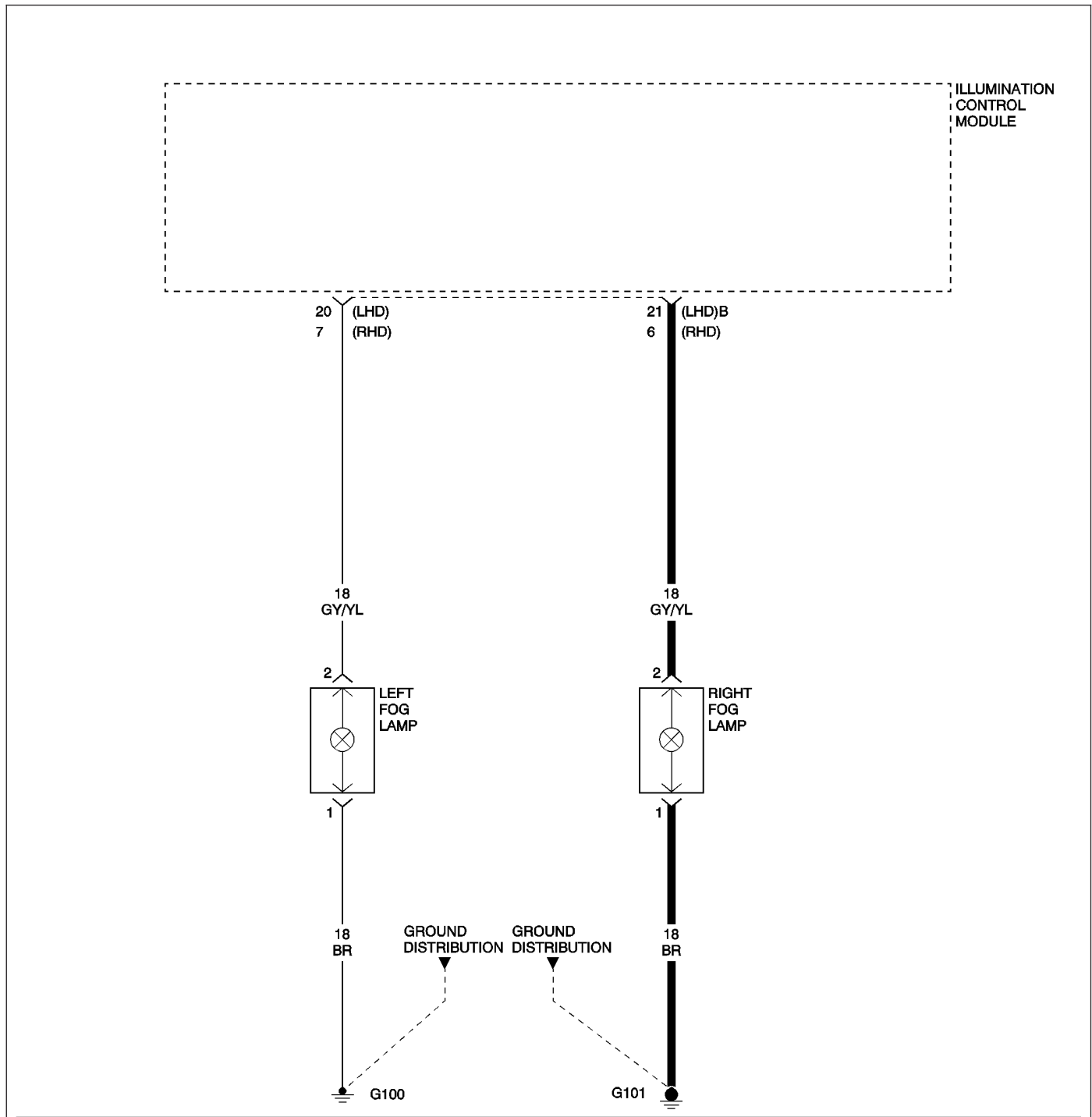
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Fog Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE**



RIGHT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT FOG LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE RIGHT FOG LAMP BULB**

Note: If both of the fog lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 9 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Fog Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Fog Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/FOG LAMP - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Fog Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

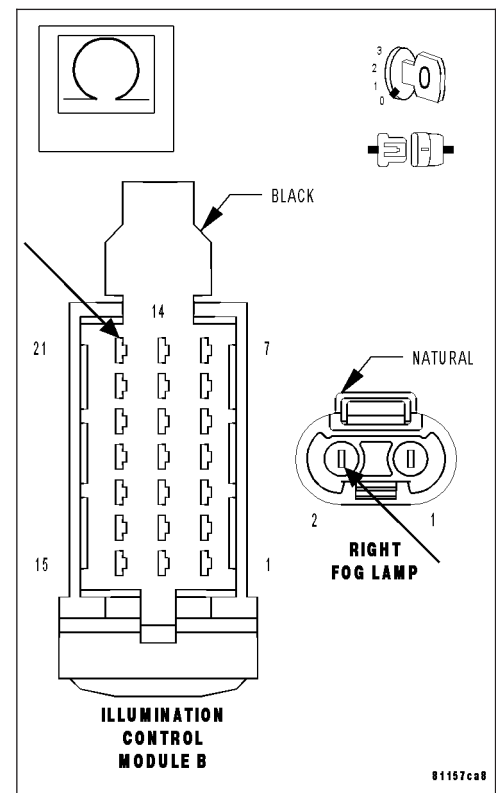
Measure the resistance between the Right Fog Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Fog Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT FOG LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the fog lamps on.

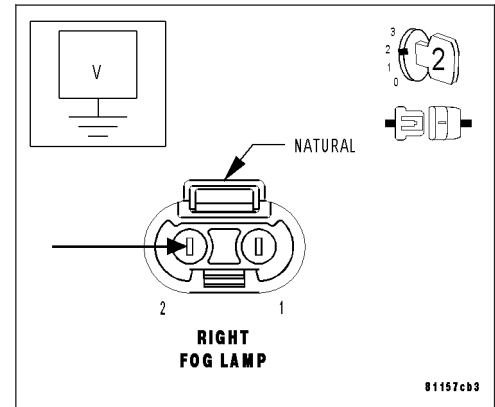
Measure the voltage between the Right Fog Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT FOG LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the fog lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the Right Fog Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

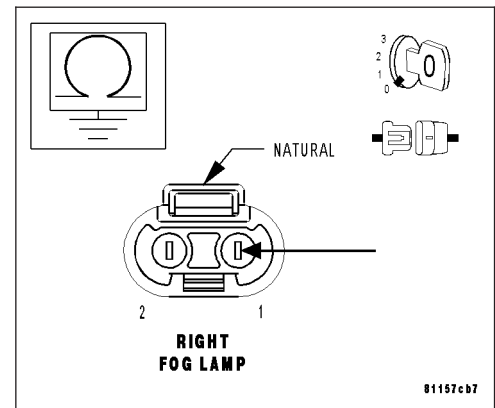
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Right Fog Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.

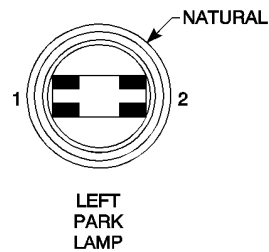
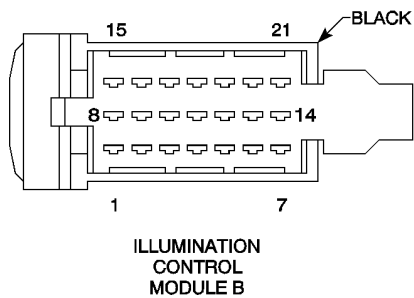
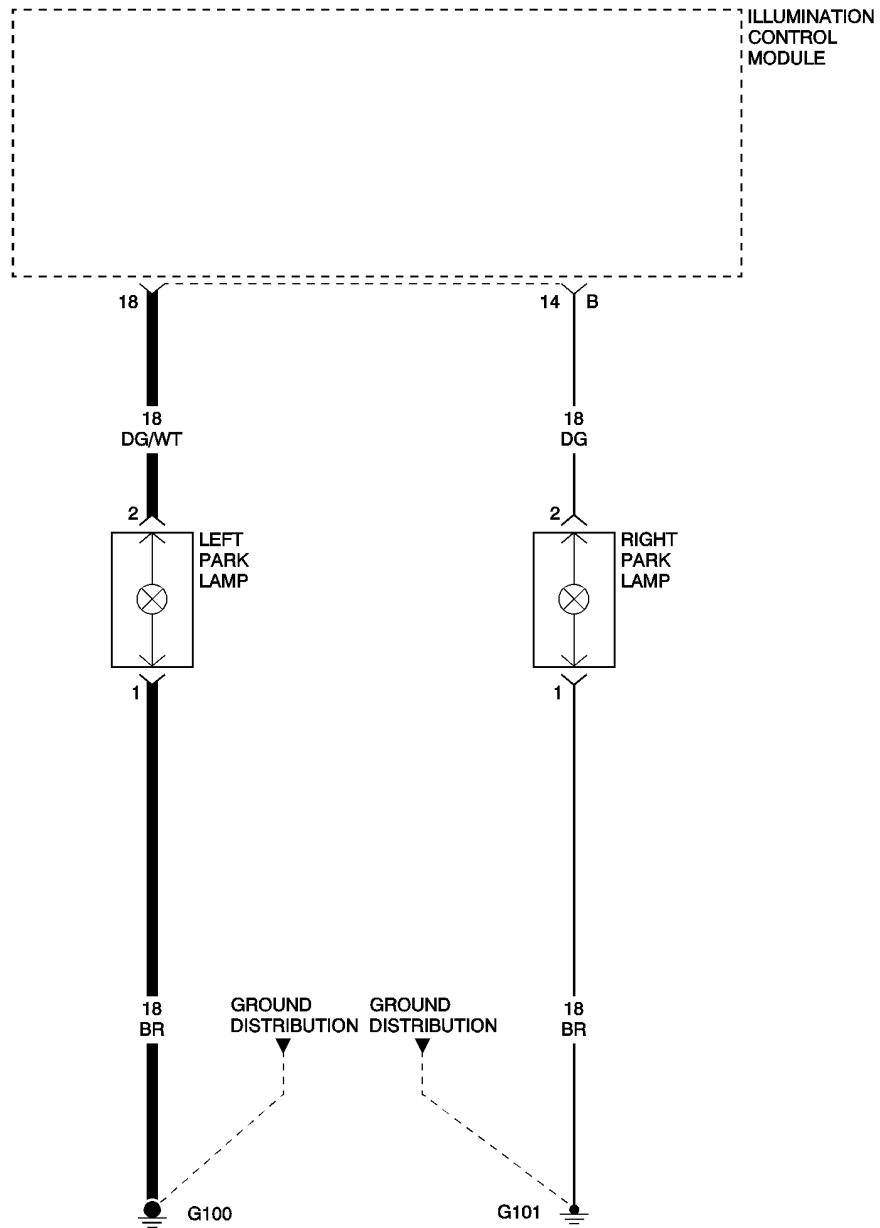
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Fog Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***LEFT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT PARK LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT PARK LAMP BULB

Note: If the left front side marker lamp, the left park lamp, the left rear side marker lamp, and the left tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 10 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Park Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Park Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/FRONT POSITION LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Park Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

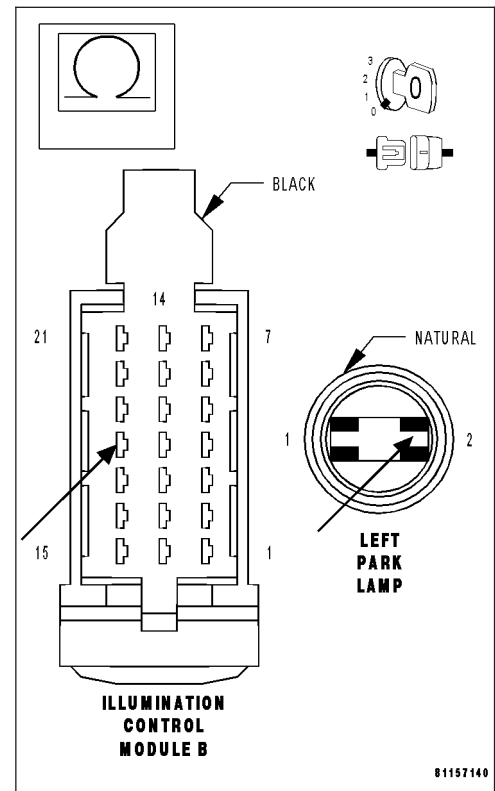
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Park Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Park Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT PARK LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the park lamps on.

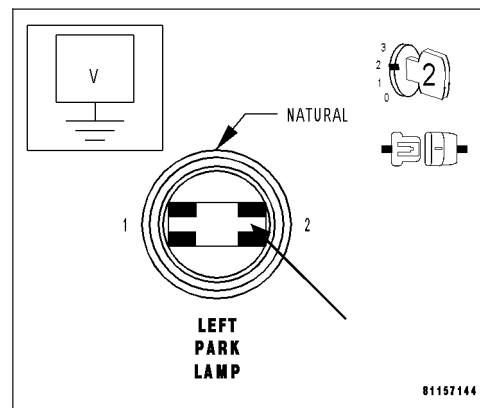
Measure the voltage between the Left Park Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LEFT PARK LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the park lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the Left Park Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

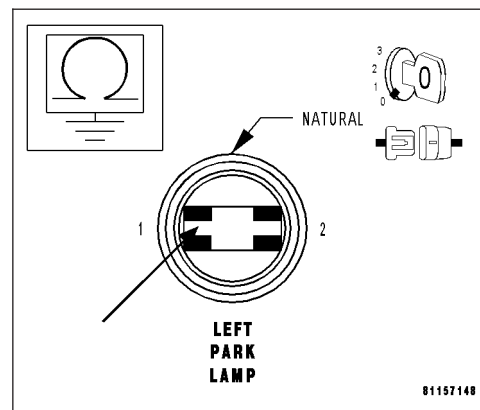
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Left Park Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.

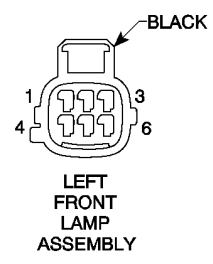
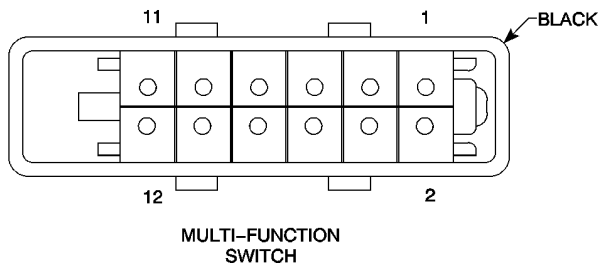
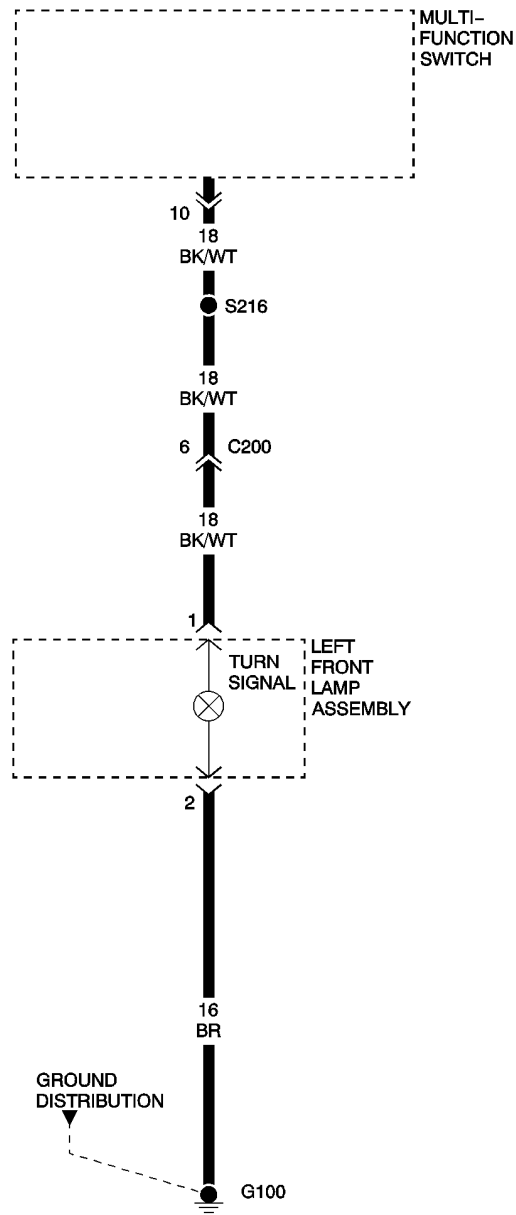
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Park Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE**



LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP BULB**

Note: If all of the turn signal lamps and both of the back up lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 4 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Front Turn Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Front Turn Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MARKER LAMP - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

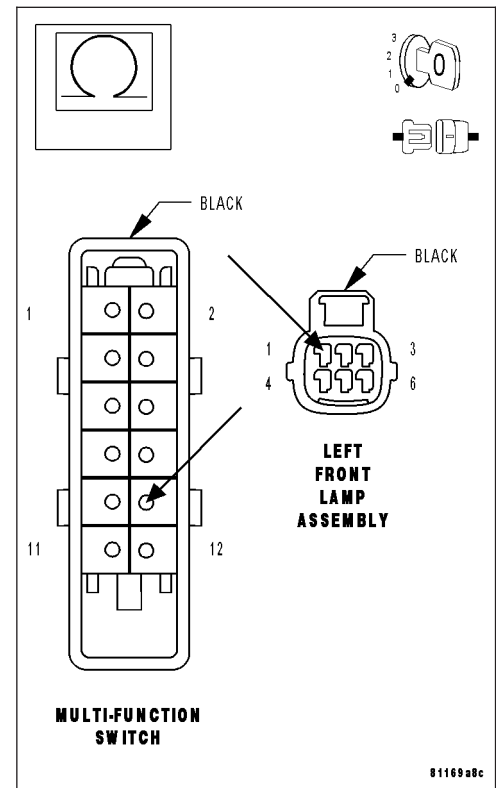
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Front Turn Lamp and the Multi-Function Switch.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the left turn signal on.

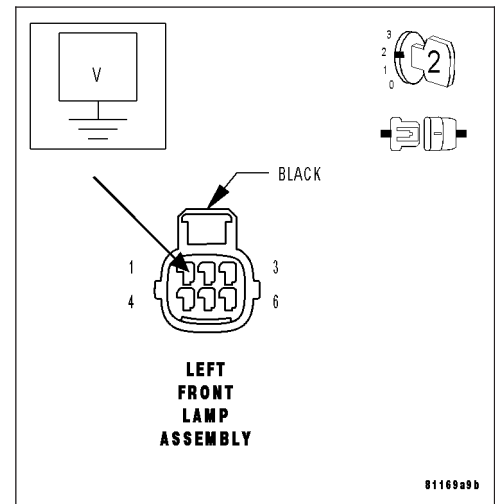
Measure the voltage between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the left turn signal off.

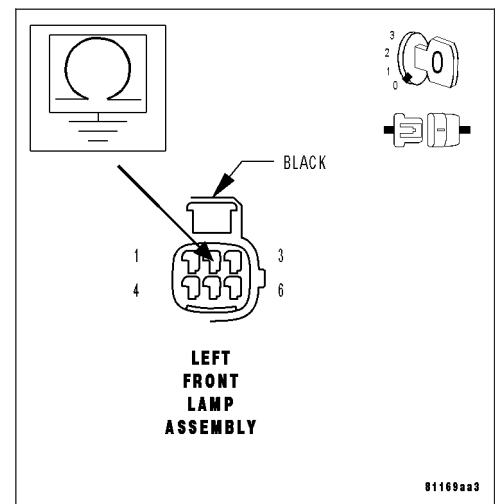
Measure the resistance between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

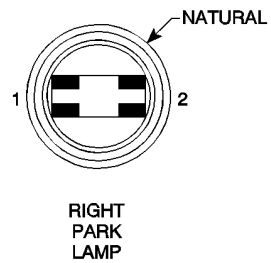
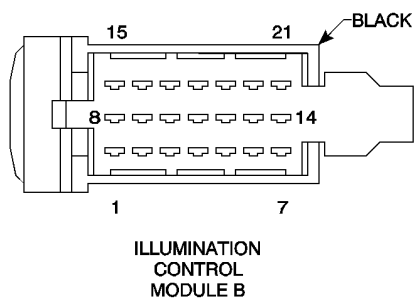
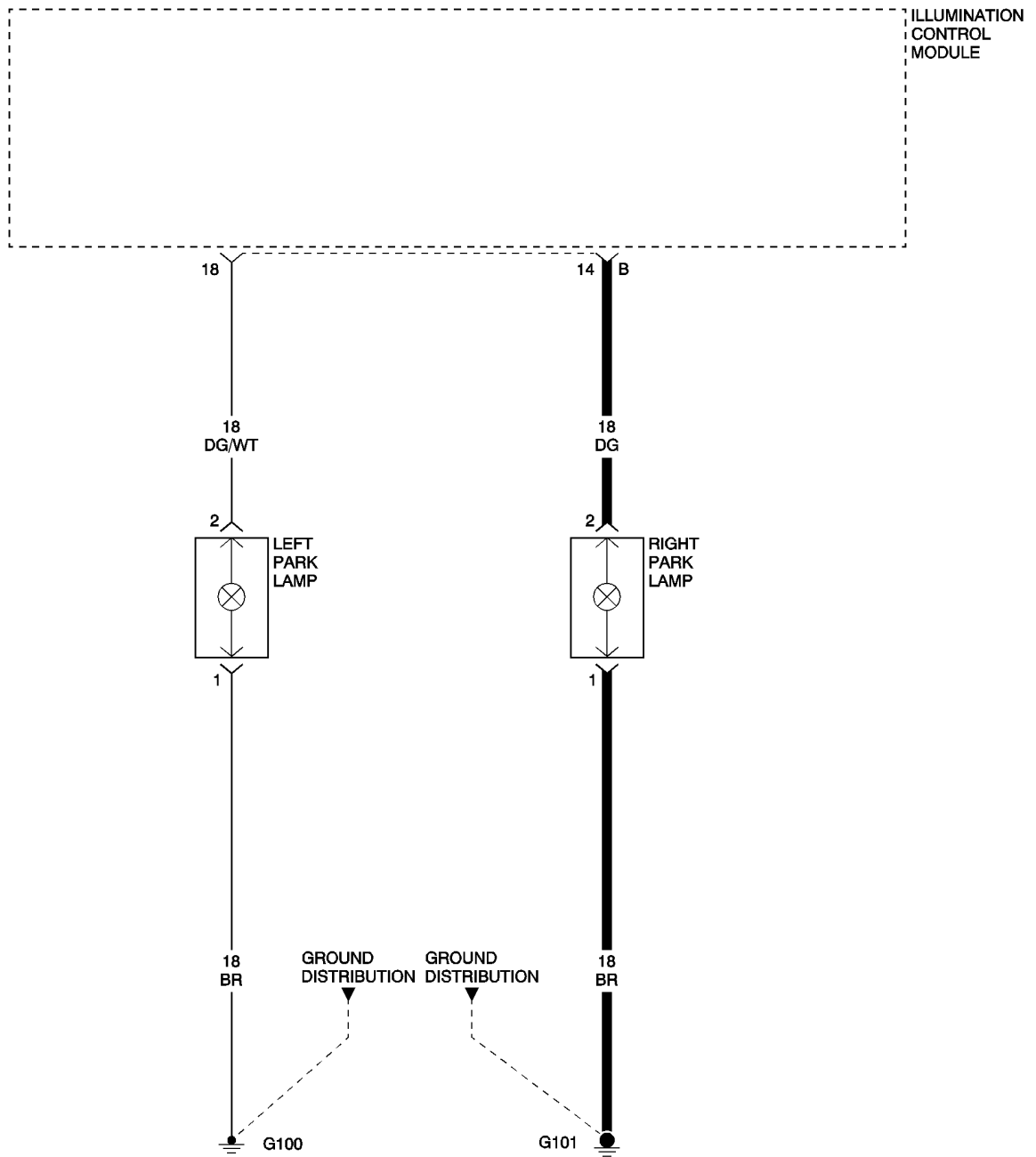
Yes >> Ensure that the Left Front Turn Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Front Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***RIGHT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT PARK LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT PARK LAMP BULB

Note: If the right front side marker lamp, the right park lamp, the right rear side marker lamp, and the right tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 7 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Park Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Park Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MARKER LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Park Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

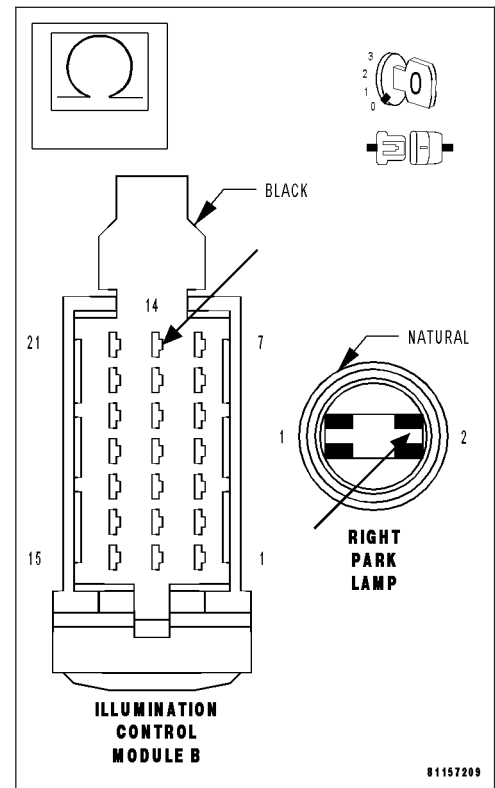
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Park Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Park Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE RIGHT PARK LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the park lamps on.

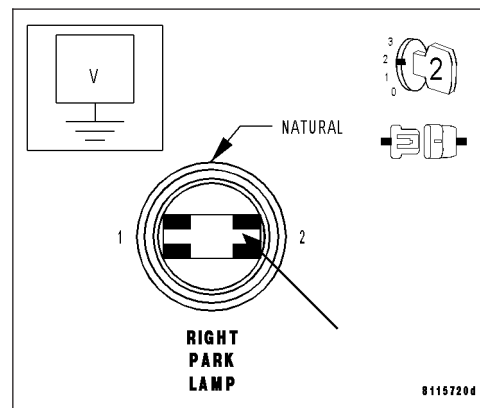
Measure the voltage between the Right Park Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE RIGHT PARK LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the park lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the Right Park Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

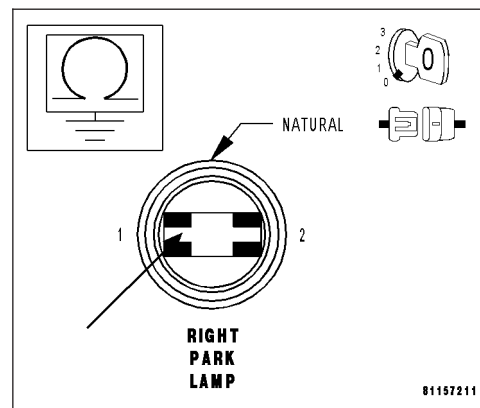
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Right Park Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.

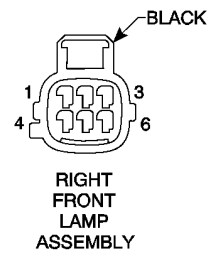
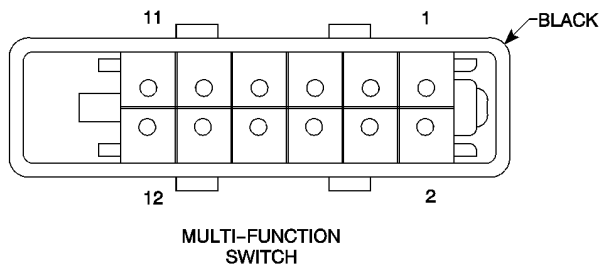
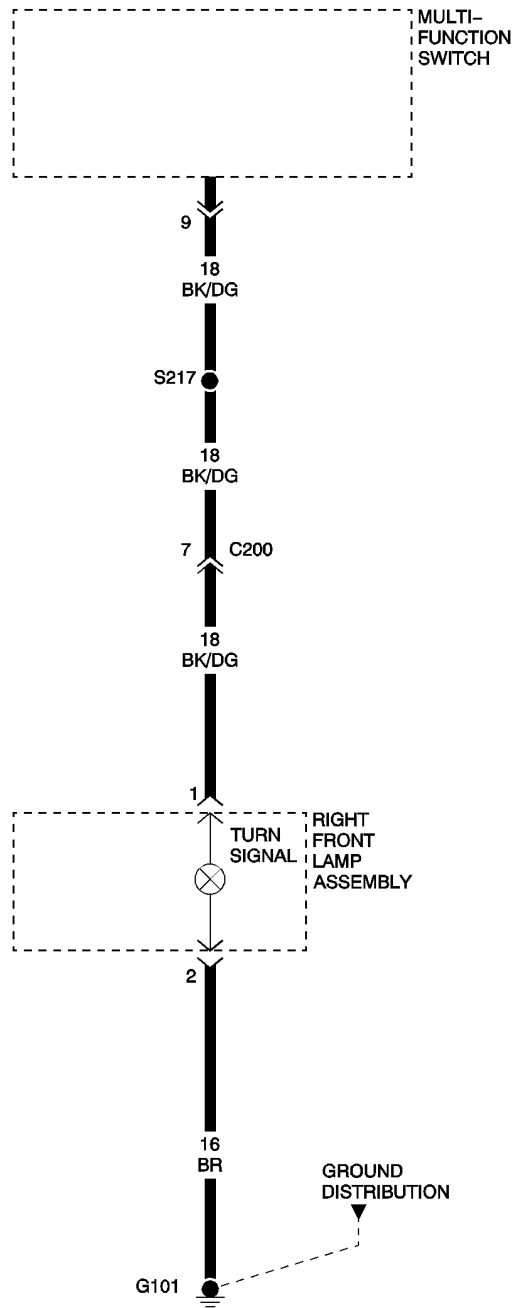
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Park Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP BULB

Note: If all of the turn signal lamps and both of the back up lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 4 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Front Turn Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Front Turn Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MARKER LAMP - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

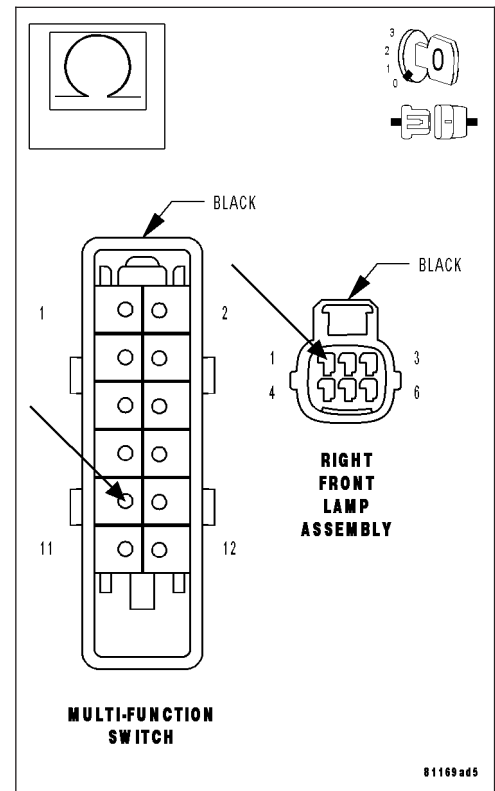
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Front Turn Lamp and the Multi-Function Switch.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the right turn signal on.

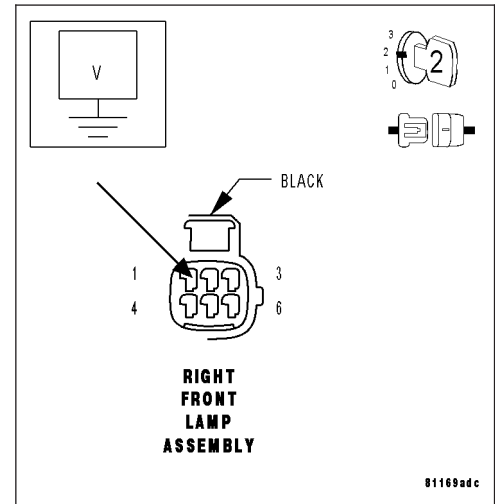
Measure the voltage between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the right turn signal off.

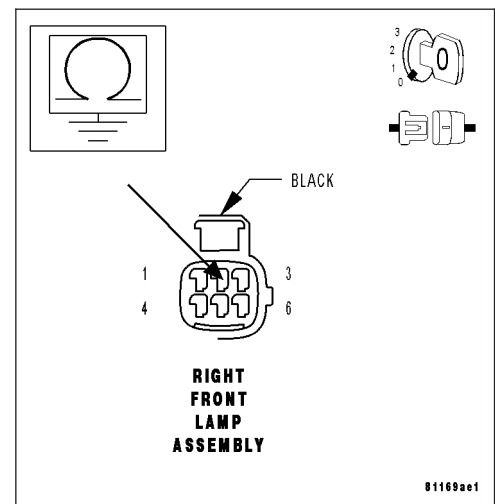
Measure the resistance between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

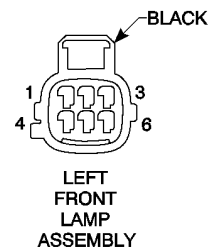
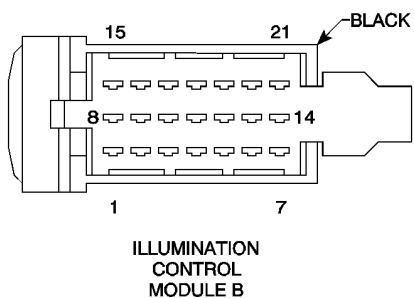
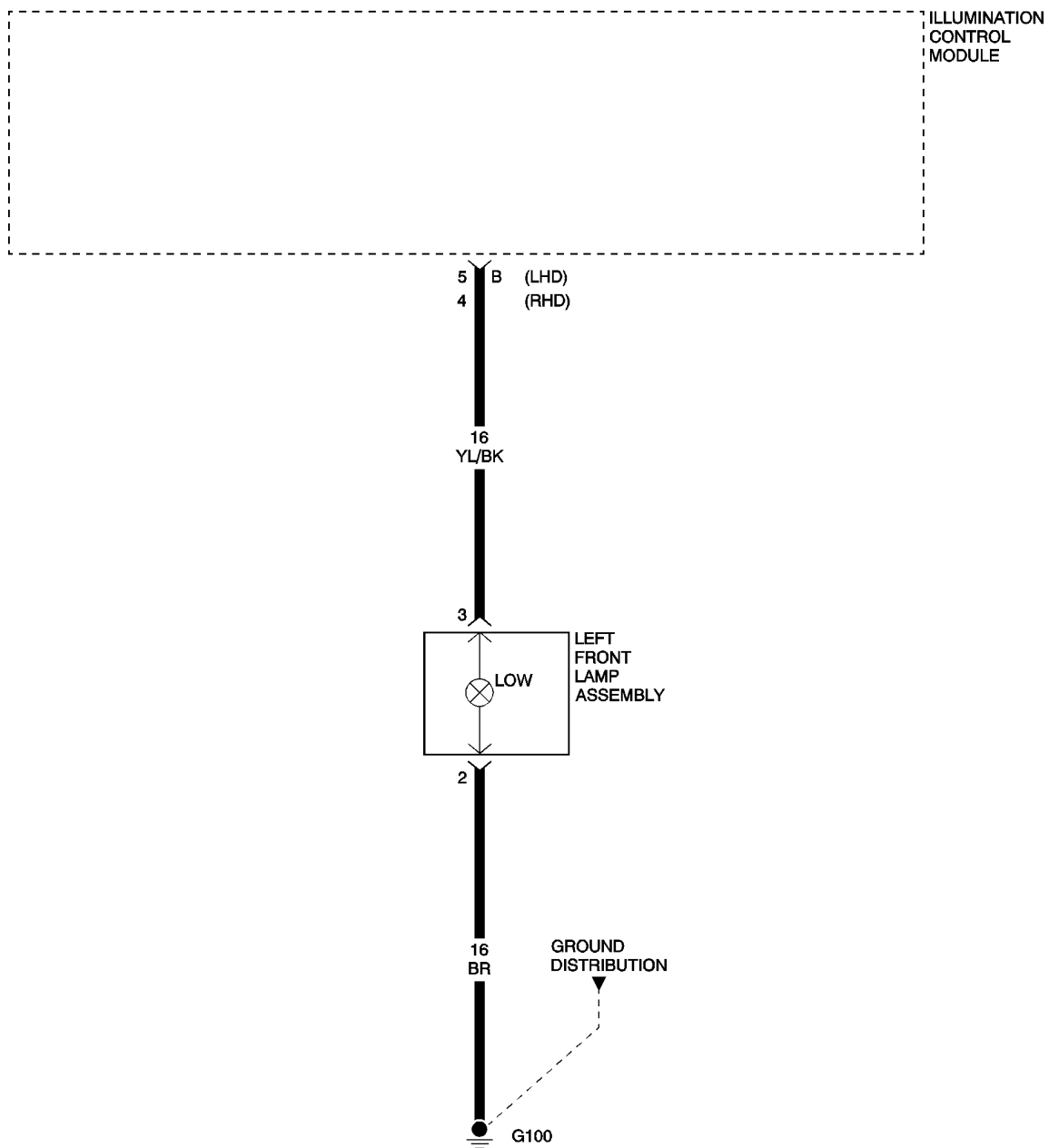
Yes >> Ensure that the Right Front Turn Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Front Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE**



***LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP BULB

Note: Inspect Fuse 8 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Low Beam Headlamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Low Beam Headlamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

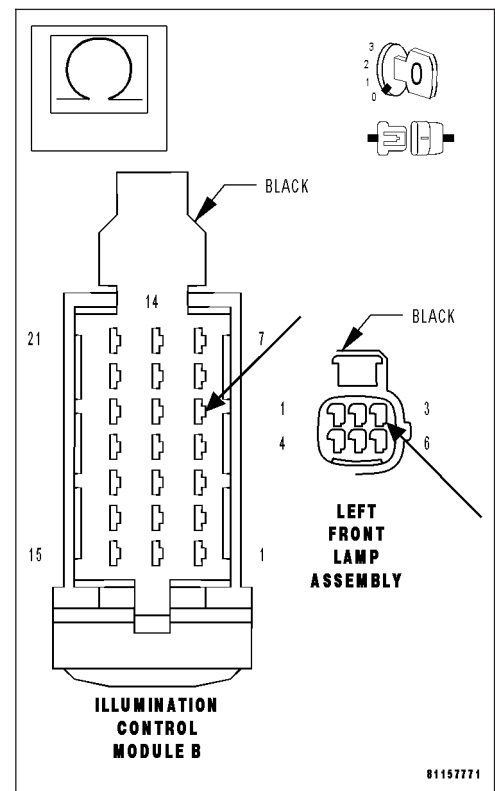
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 3 and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Front Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the low beam headlamps on.

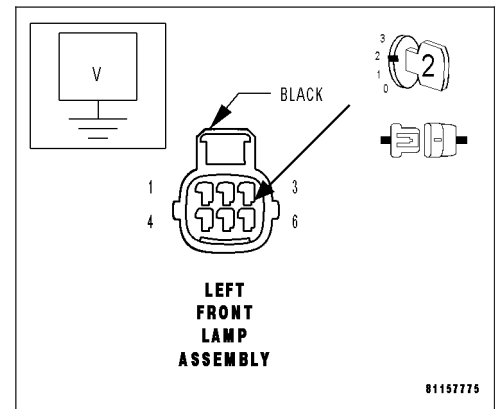
Measure the voltage between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 3 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the low beam headlamps off.

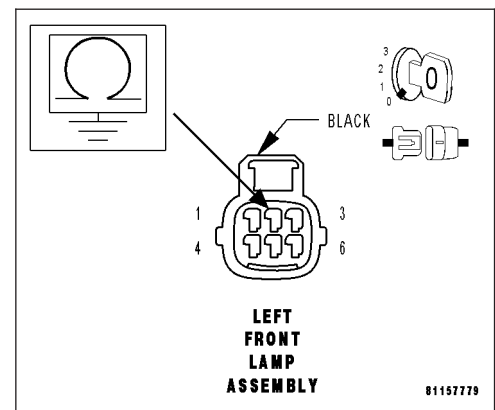
Measure the resistance between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

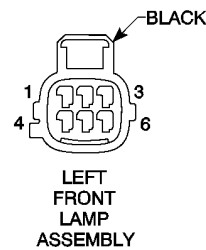
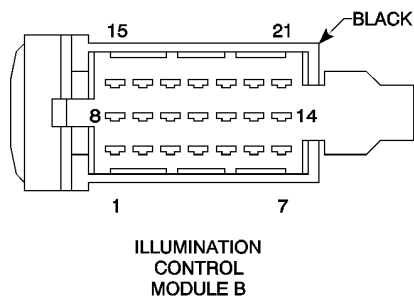
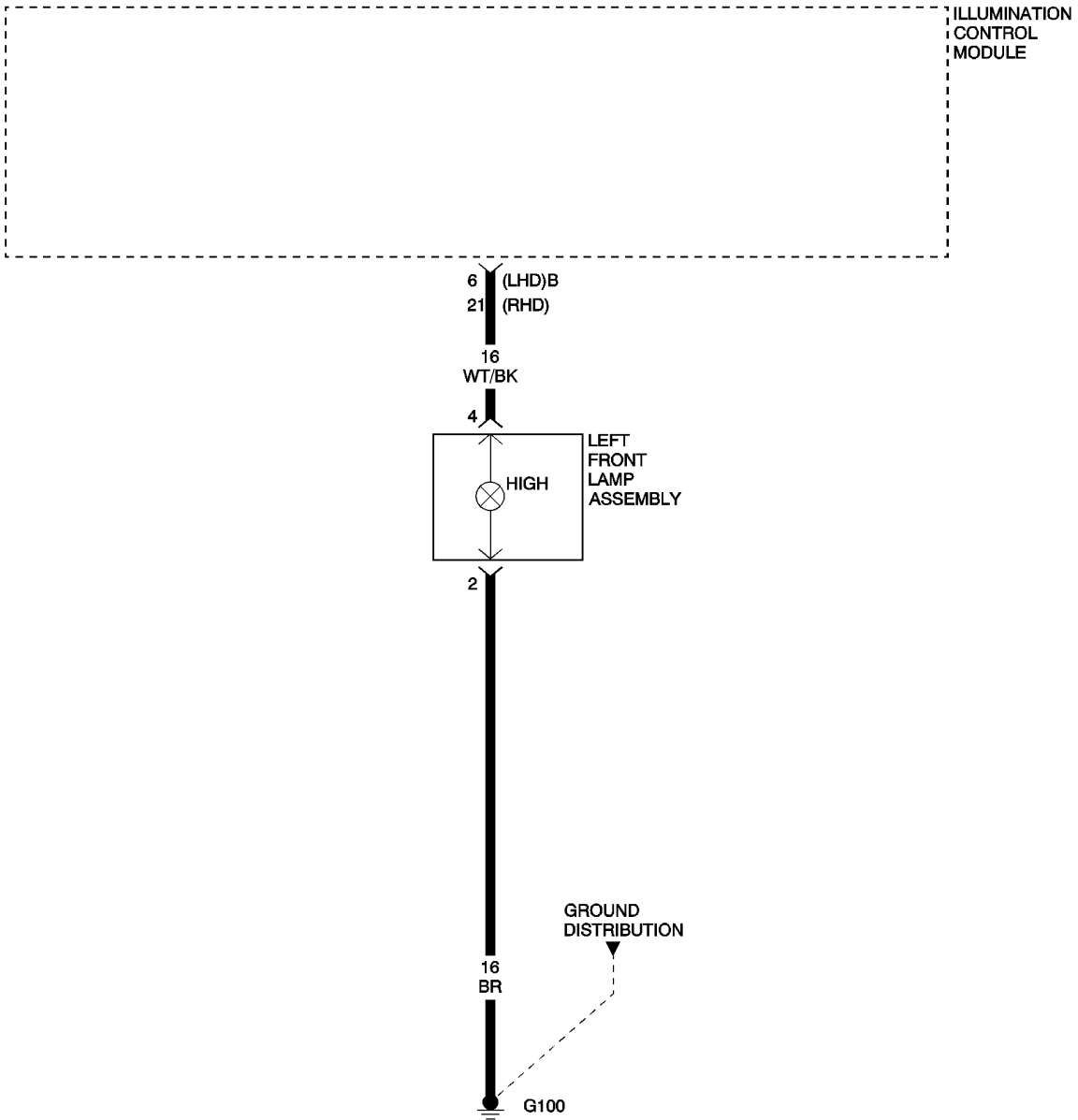
Yes >> Ensure that the Left Low Beam Headlamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Front Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE**



LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP BULB**

Note: Inspect Fuse 5 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left High Beam Headlamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left High Beam Headlamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

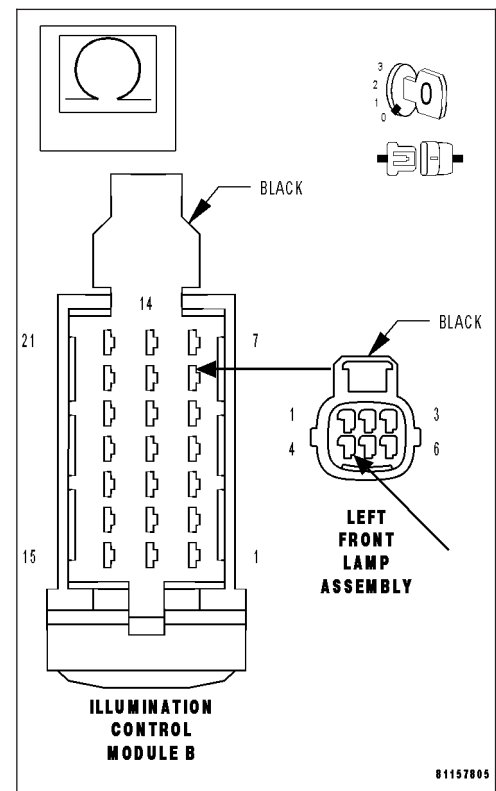
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 4 and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Front Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



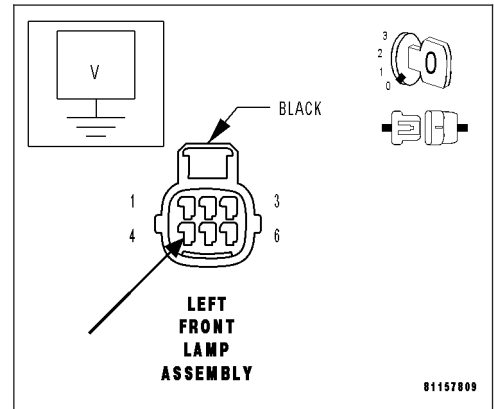
***LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.
 Turn the ignition on.
 Turn the high beam headlamps on.
 Measure the voltage between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 4 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 4
- No** >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

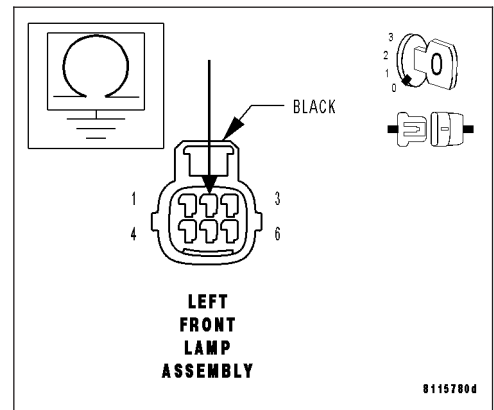


4. MEASURE LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

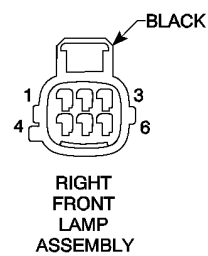
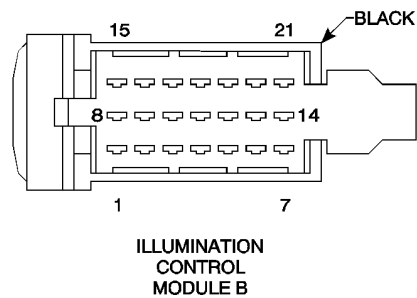
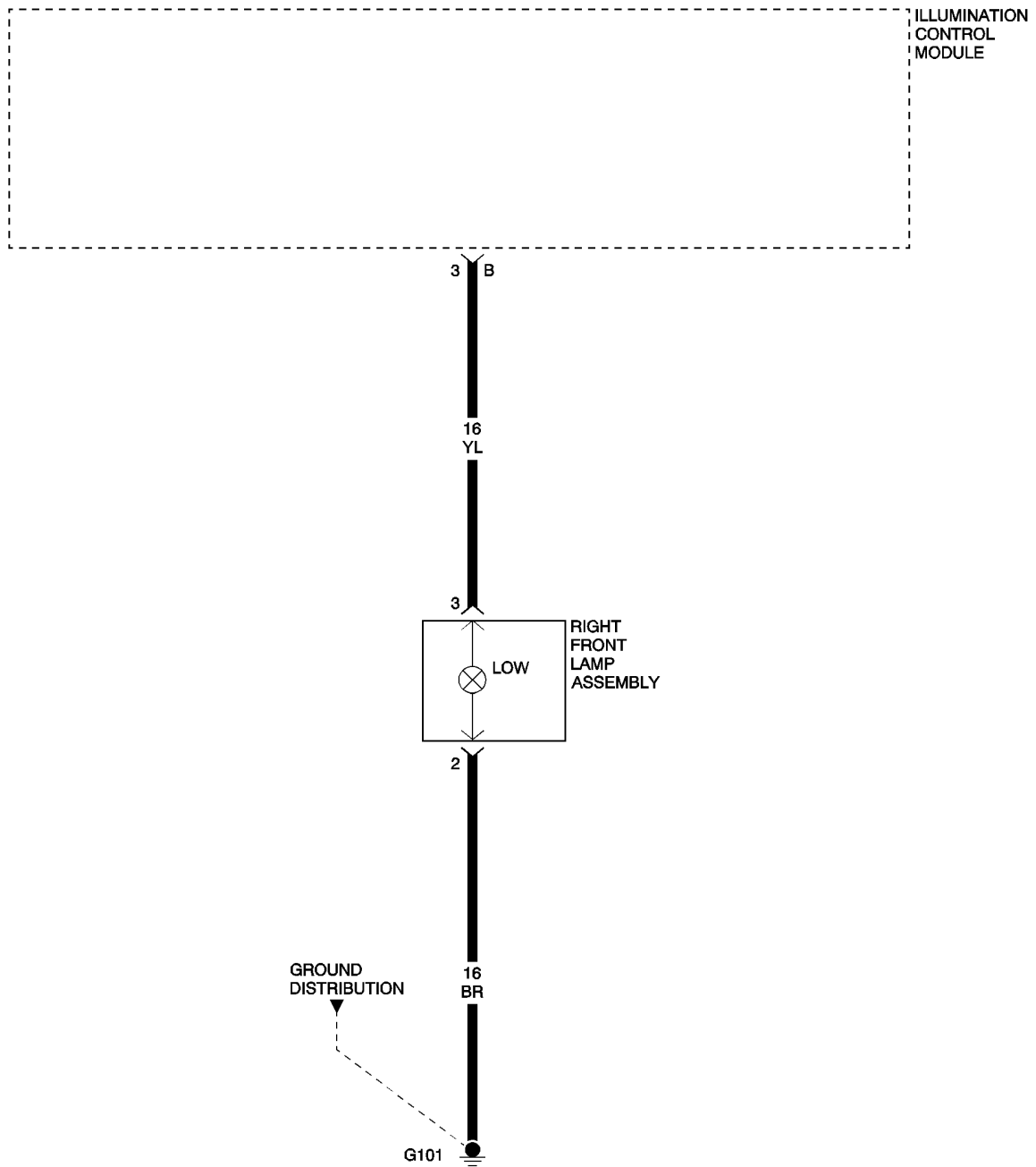
Turn the ignition off.
 Turn the high beam headlamps off.
 Measure the resistance between the Left Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Ensure that the Left High Beam Headlamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Left Front Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE**



***RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP BULB

Note: Inspect Fuse 6 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing. **INSPECT THE RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP BULB**

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Low Beam Headlamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Low Beam Headlamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

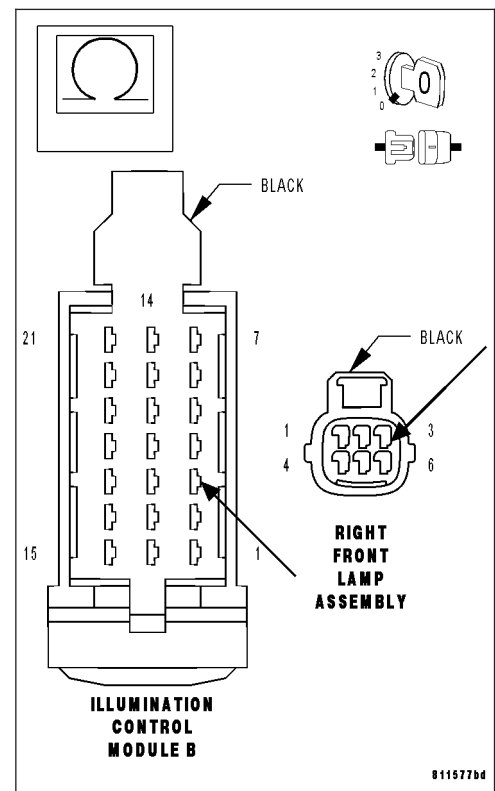
Measure the resistance between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 3 and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Front Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the low beam headlamps on.

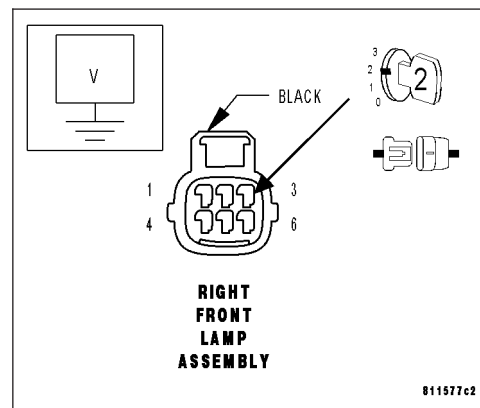
Measure the voltage between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 3 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the low beam headlamps off.

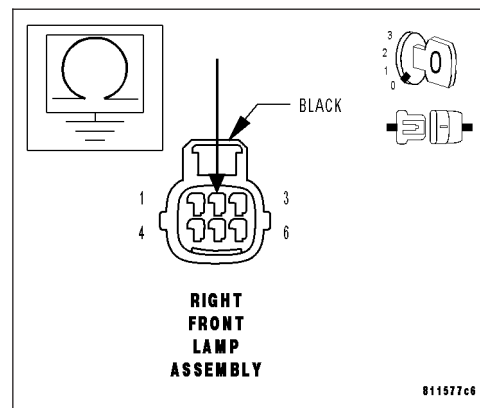
Measure the resistance between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

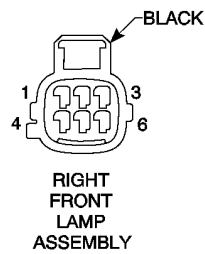
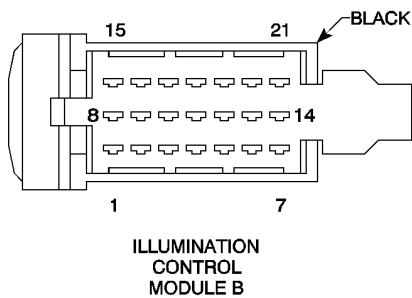
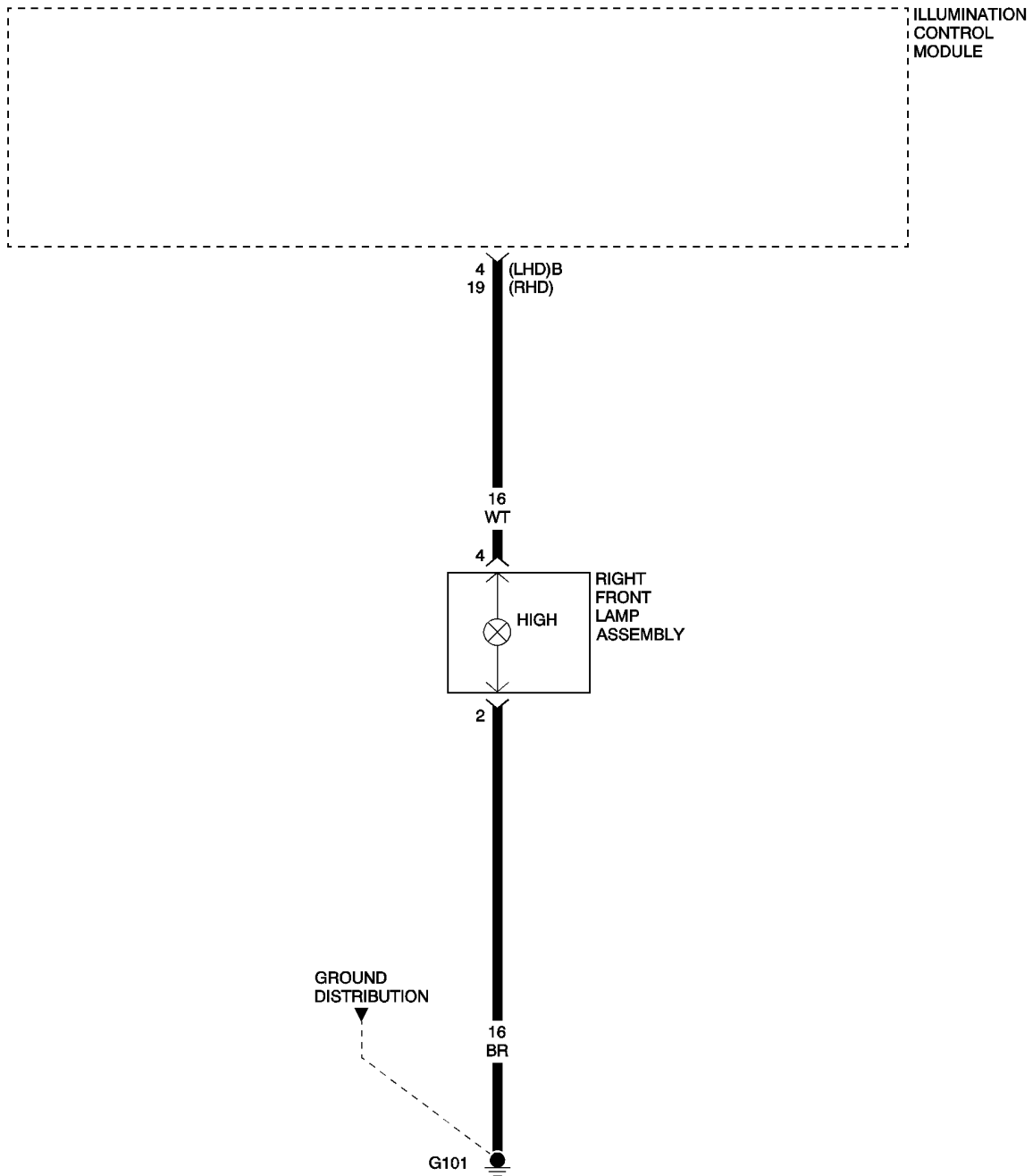
Yes >> Ensure that the Right Low Beam Headlamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Front Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE**



RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP BULB**

Note: If both the right high beam headlamp and the high beam indicator are inoperative, inspect Fuse 3 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right High Beam Headlamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right High Beam Headlamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

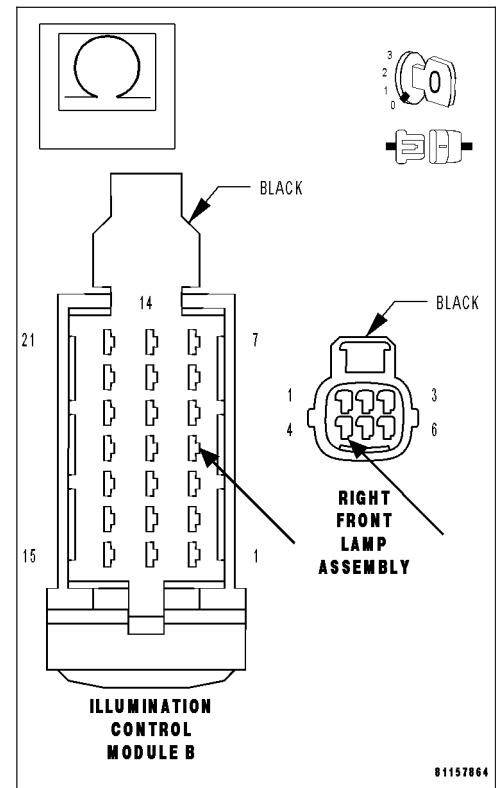
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 4 and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Front Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the high beam headlamps on.

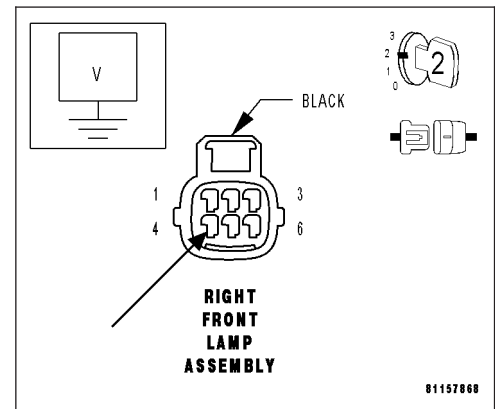
Measure the voltage between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 4 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the high beam headlamps off.

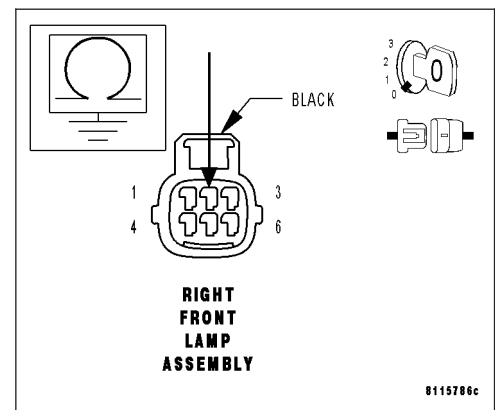
Measure the resistance between the Right Front Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

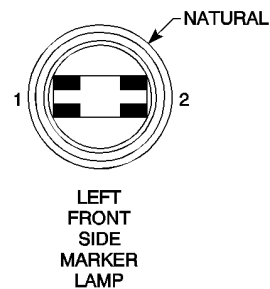
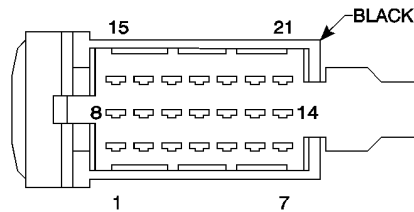
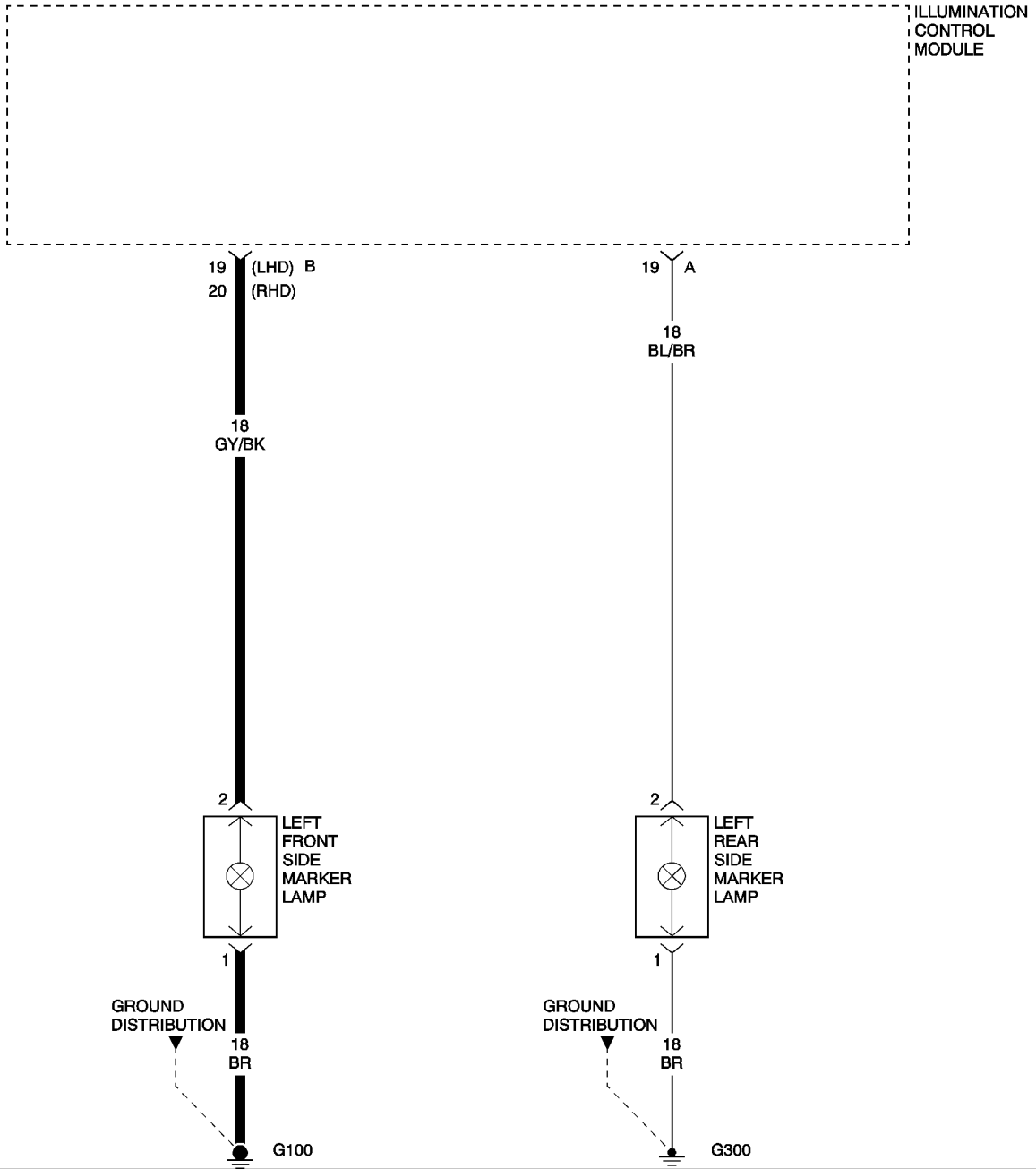
Yes >> Ensure that the Right High Beam Headlamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Front Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB

Note: If the left front side marker lamp, the left park lamp, the left rear side marker lamp, and the left tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 10 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Front Side Marker Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Front Side Marker Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MARKER LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

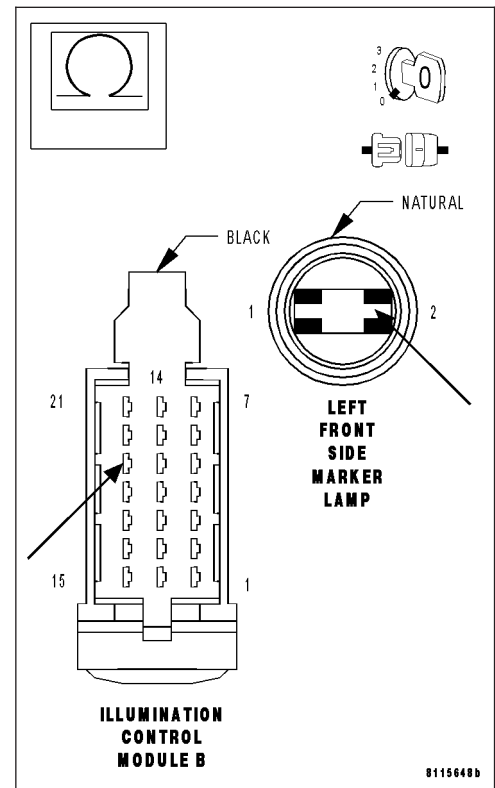
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Front Side Marker Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the side marker lamps on.

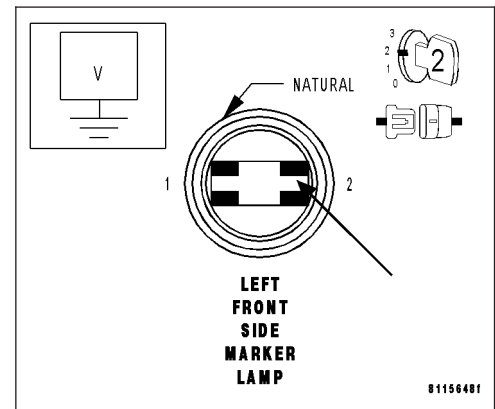
Measure the voltage between the Left Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the side marker lamps off.

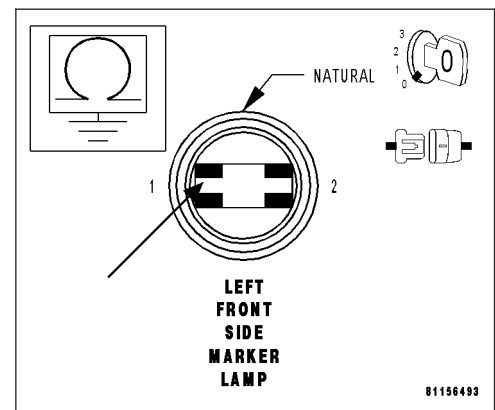
Measure the resistance between the Left Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

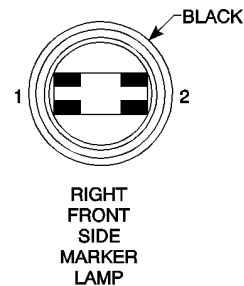
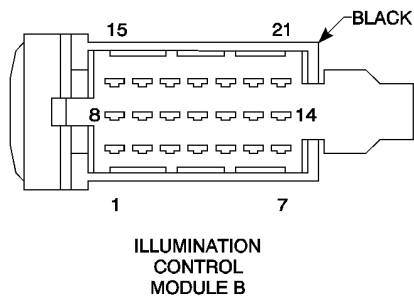
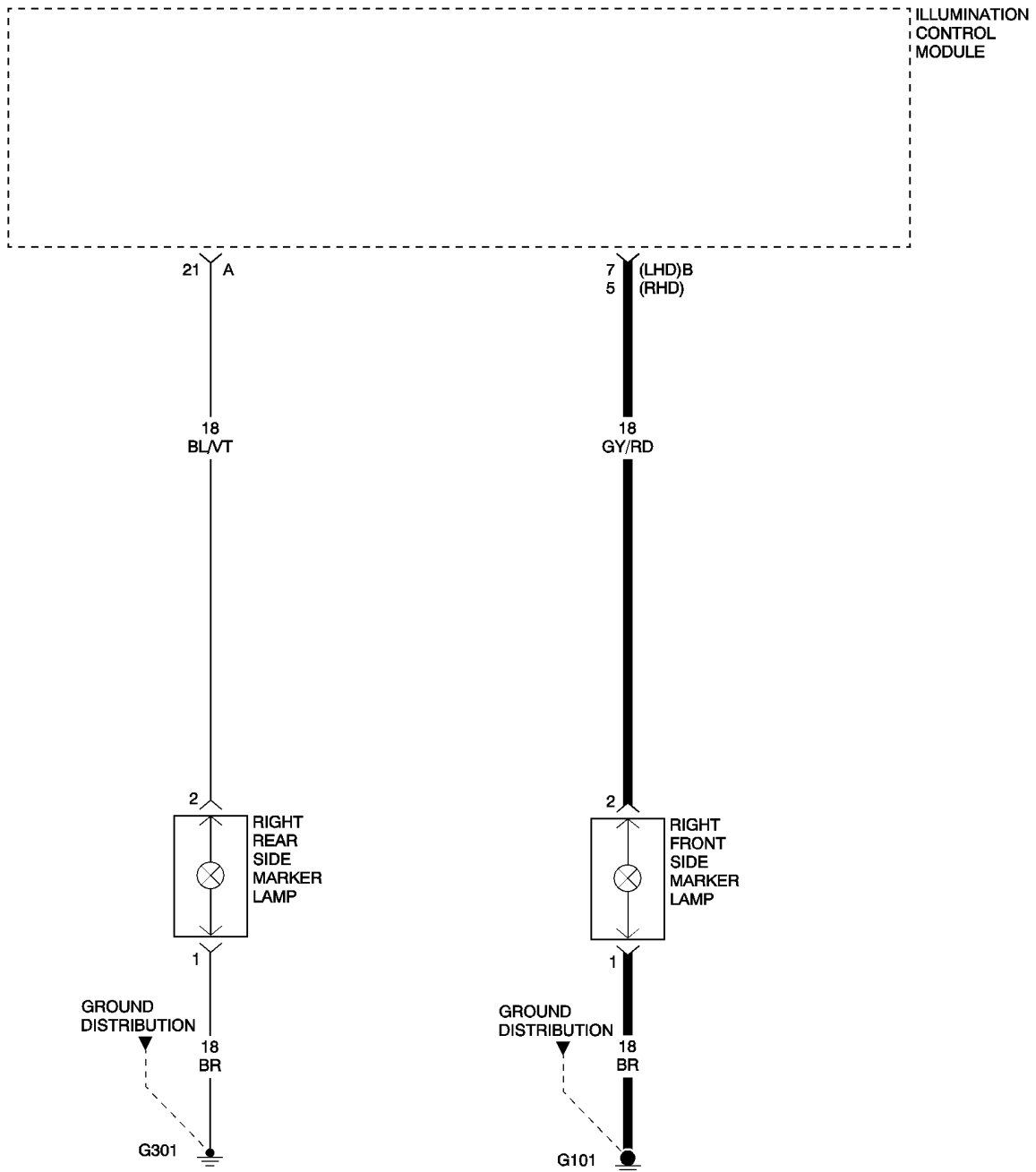
Yes >> Ensure that the Left Front Side Marker Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Front Side Marker Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE**



RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB**

Note: If the right front side marker lamp, the right park lamp, the right rear side marker lamp, and the right tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 7 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Front Side Marker Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Front Side Marker Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MARKER LAMP - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

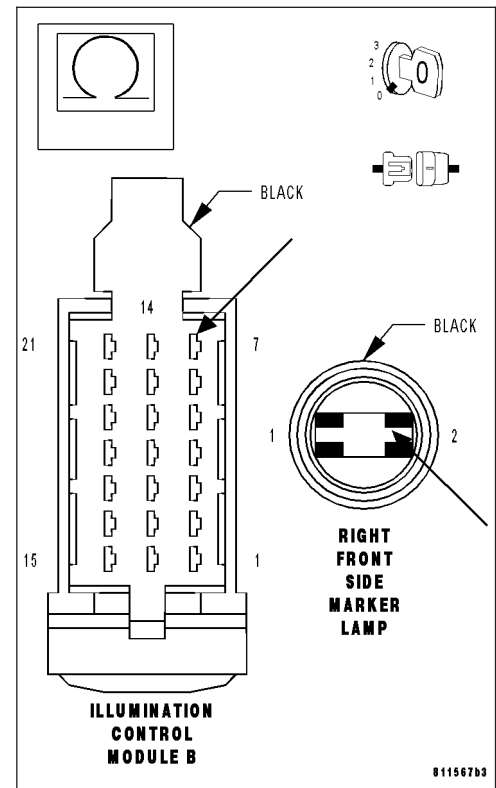
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Front Side Marker Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the side marker lamps on.

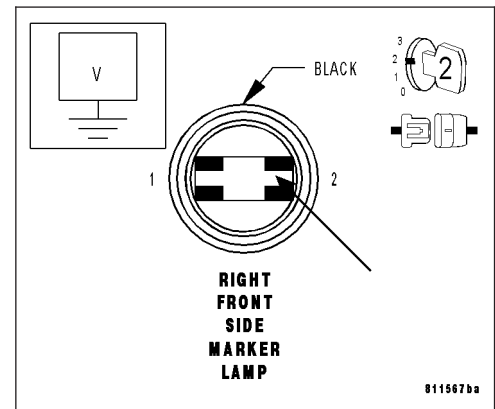
Measure the voltage between the Right Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the side marker lamps off.

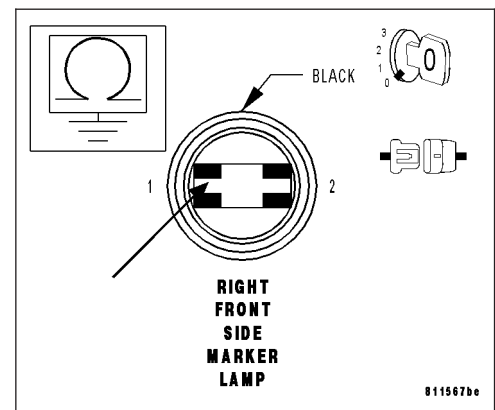
Measure the resistance between the Right Front Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

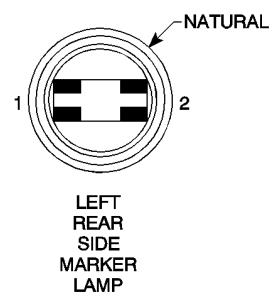
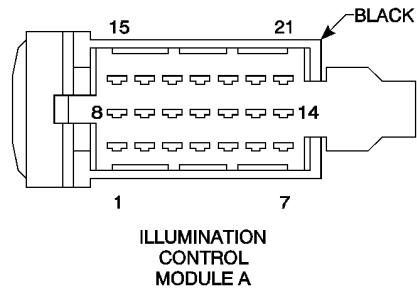
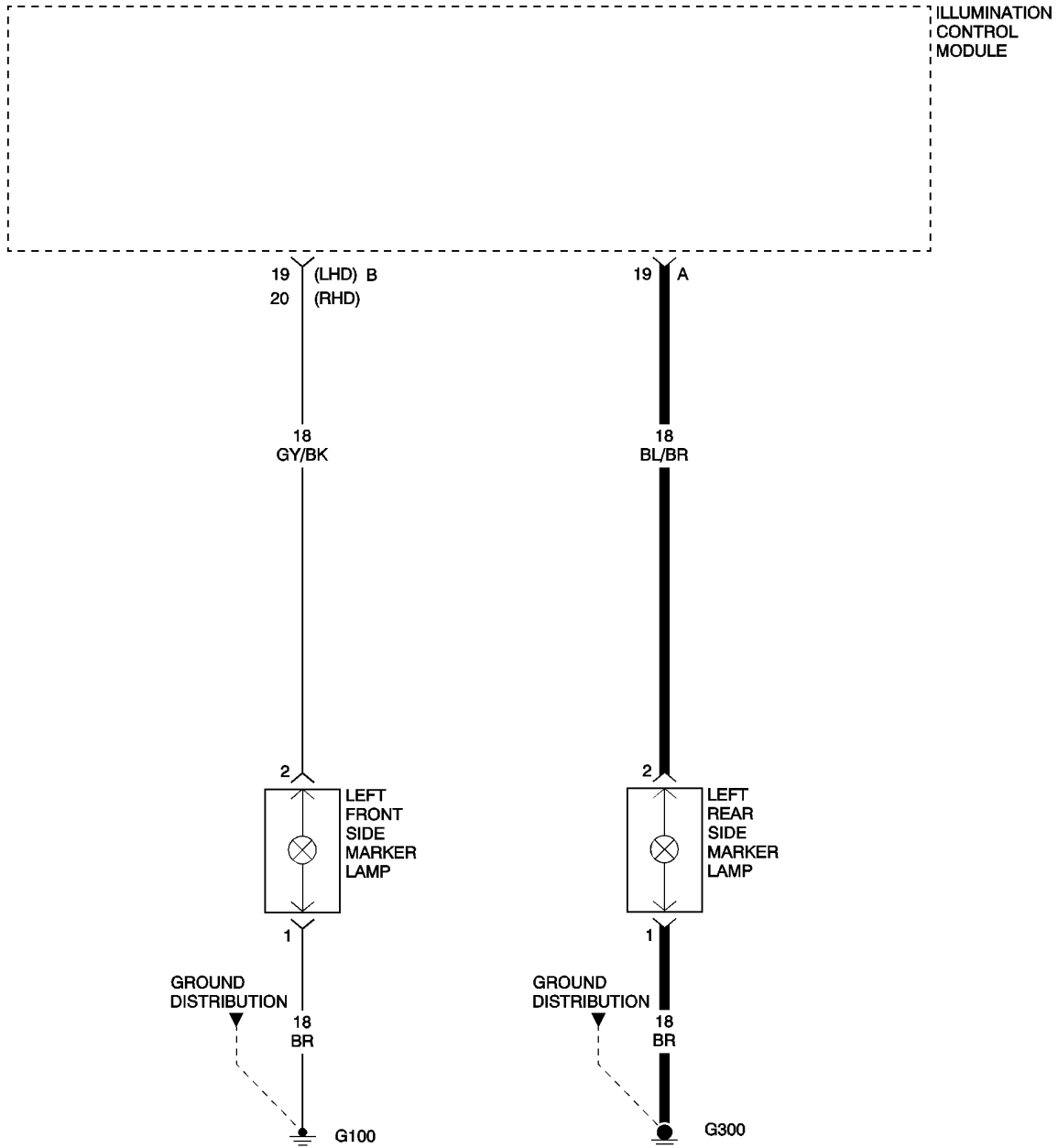
Yes >> Ensure that the Right Front Side Marker Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Front Side Marker Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



*LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE



***LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB

Note: If the left front side marker lamp, the left park lamp, the left rear side marker lamp, and the left tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 10 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MARKER LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

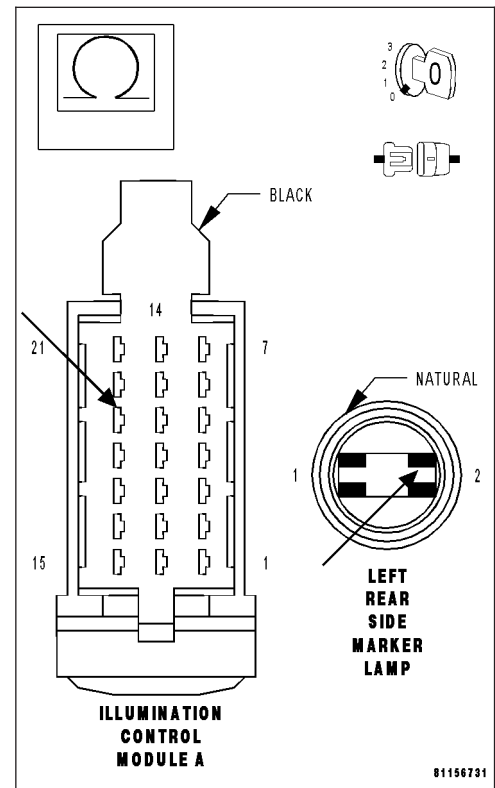
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the side marker lamps on.

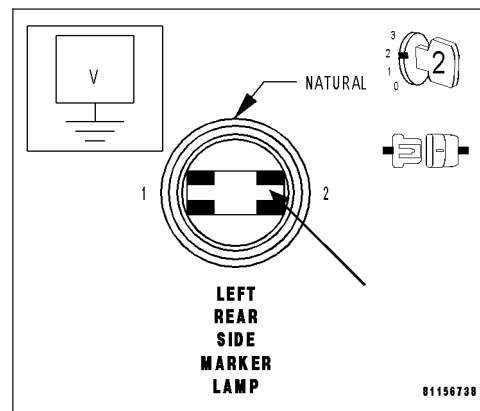
Measure the voltage between the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the side marker lamps off.

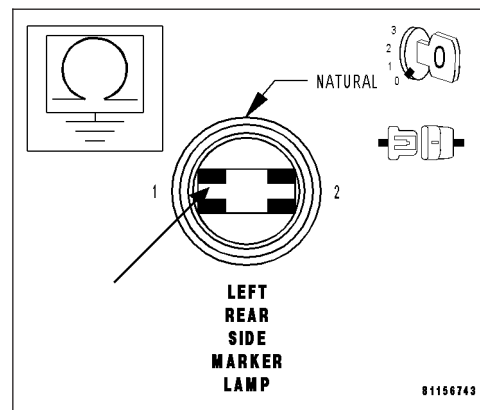
Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

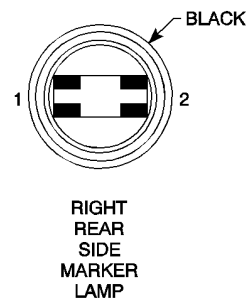
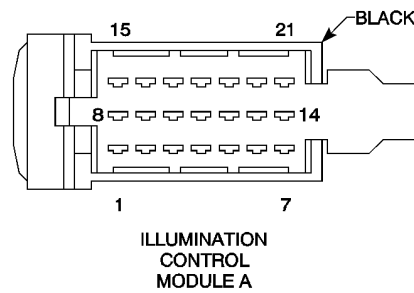
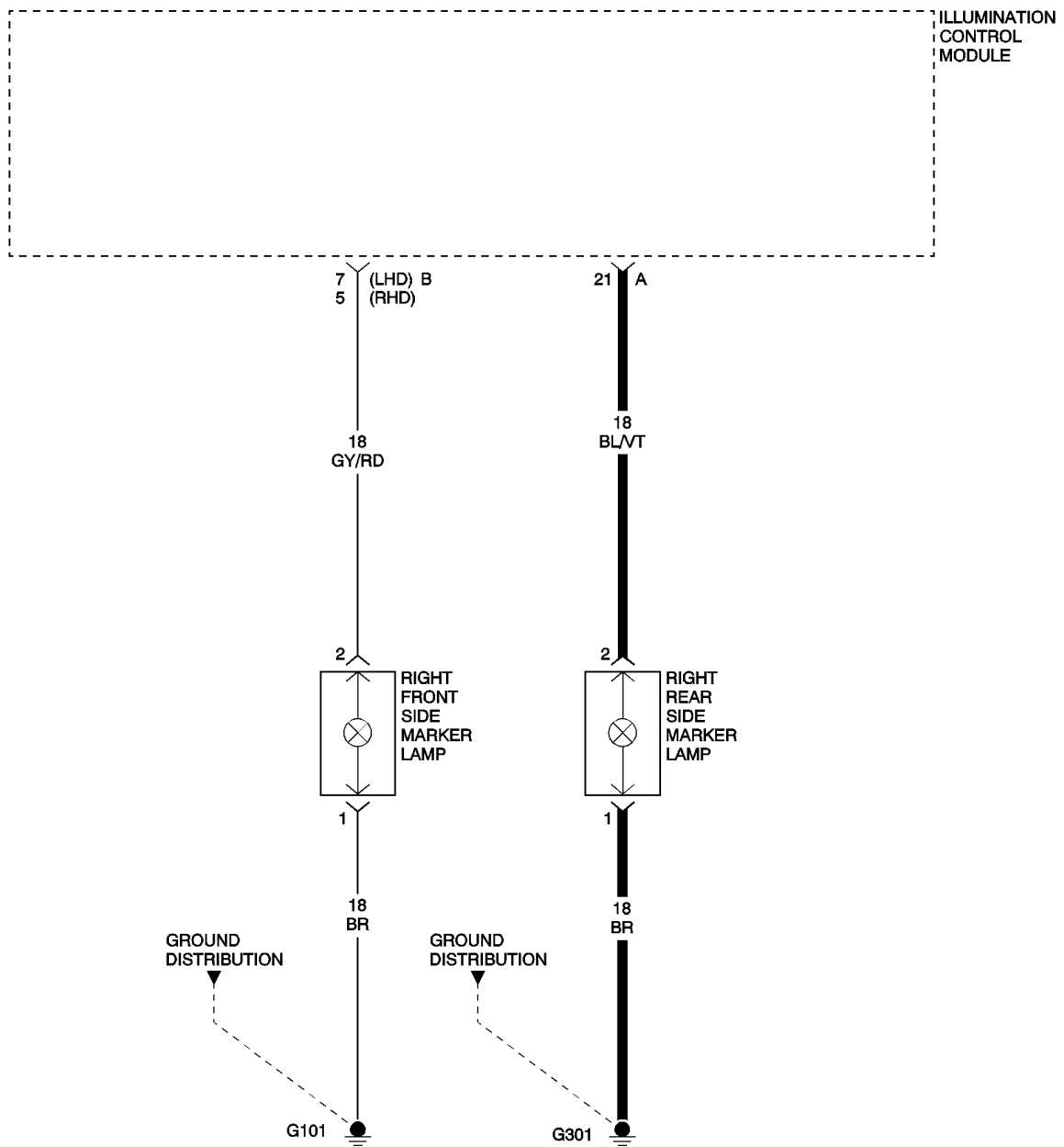
Yes >> Ensure that the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Rear Side Marker Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE**



RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP BULB**

Note: If the right front side marker lamp, the right park lamp, the right rear side marker lamp, and the right tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 7 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MARKER LAMP - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

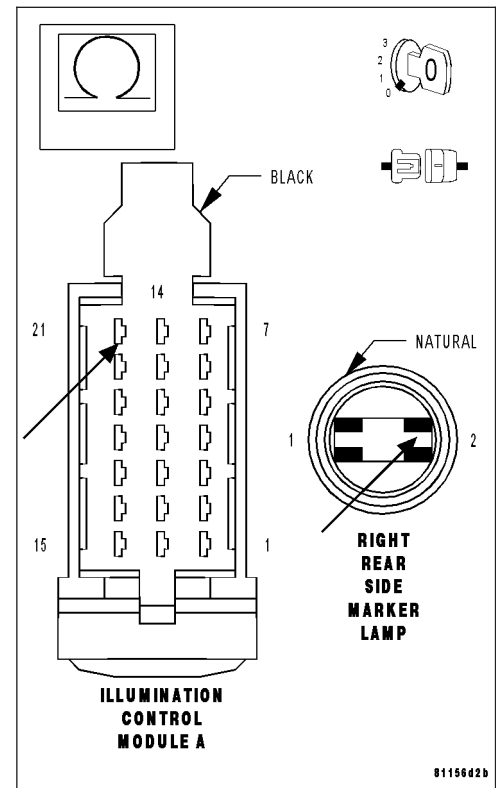
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the side marker lamps on.

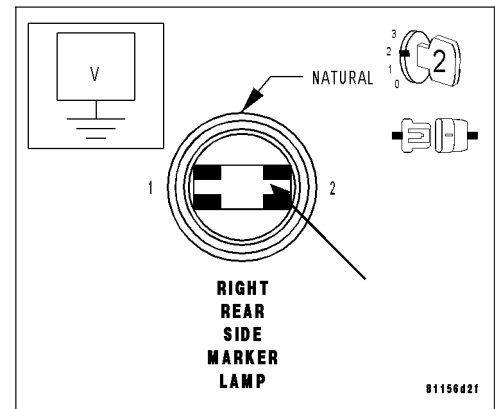
Measure the voltage between the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the side marker lamps off.

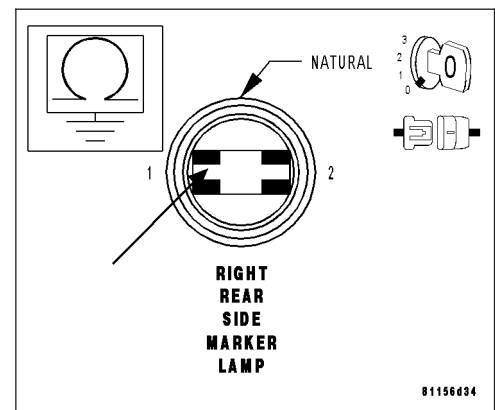
Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

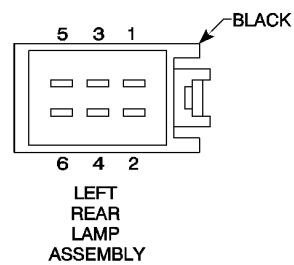
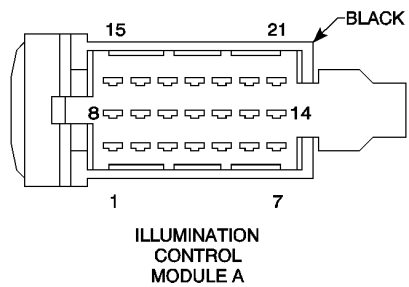
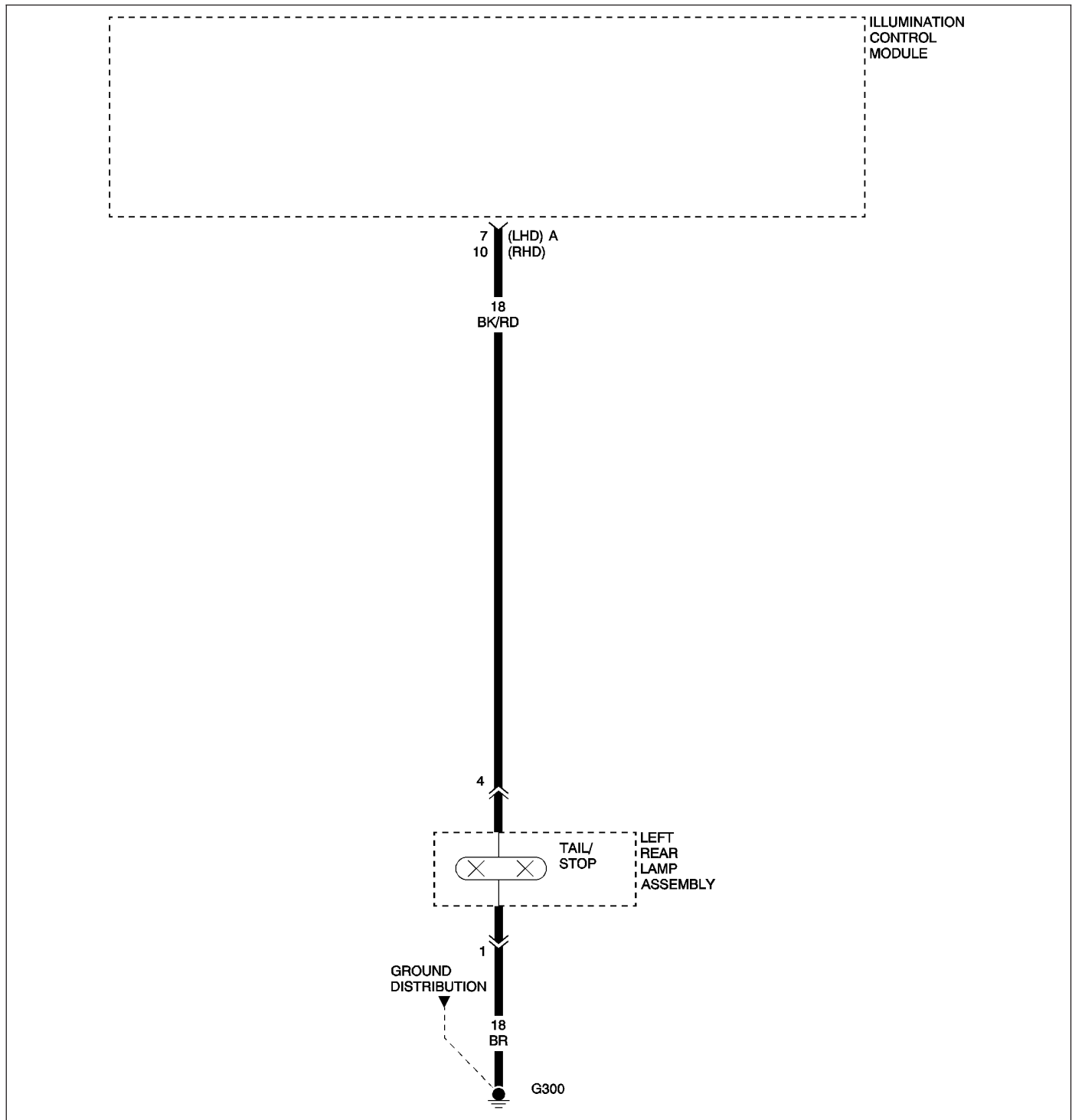
Yes >> Ensure that the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Rear Side Marker Lamp ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



*LEFT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE



***LEFT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

Note: If the left front side marker lamp, the left park lamp, the left rear side marker lamp, and the left tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 10 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Tail/Stop Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Tail/Stop Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/TAIL LAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

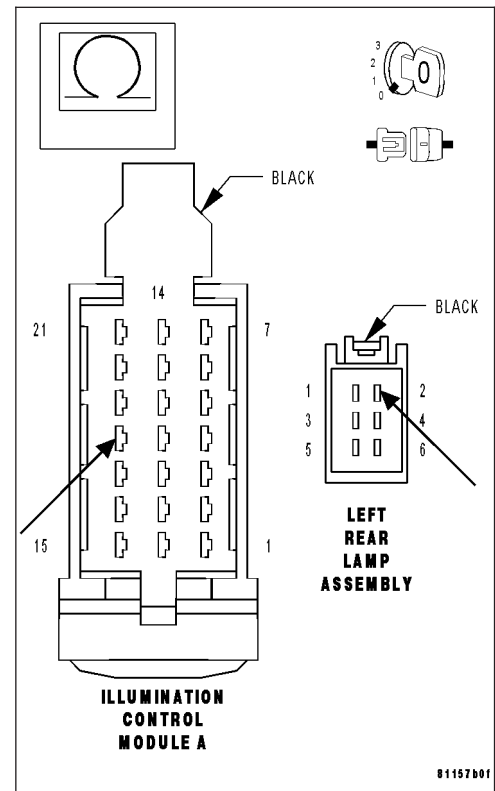
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

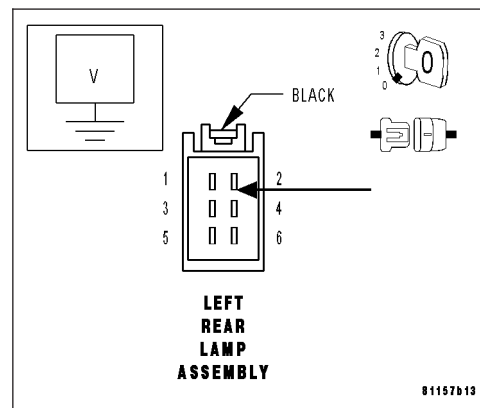
Turn the tail lamps on.

Measure the voltage between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

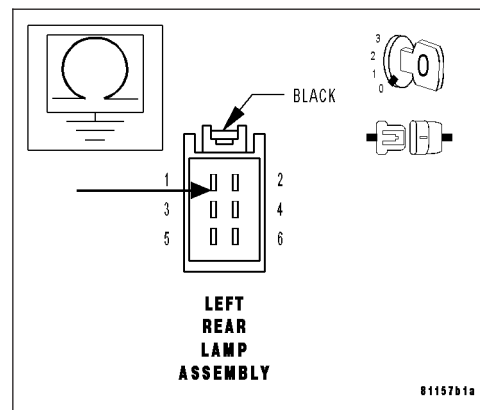
Turn the tail lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and ground.

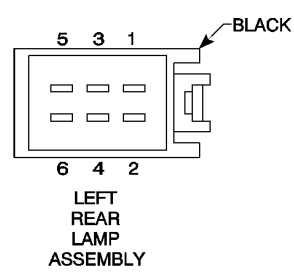
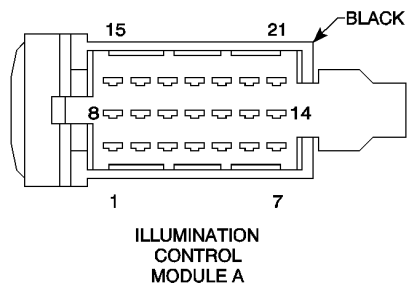
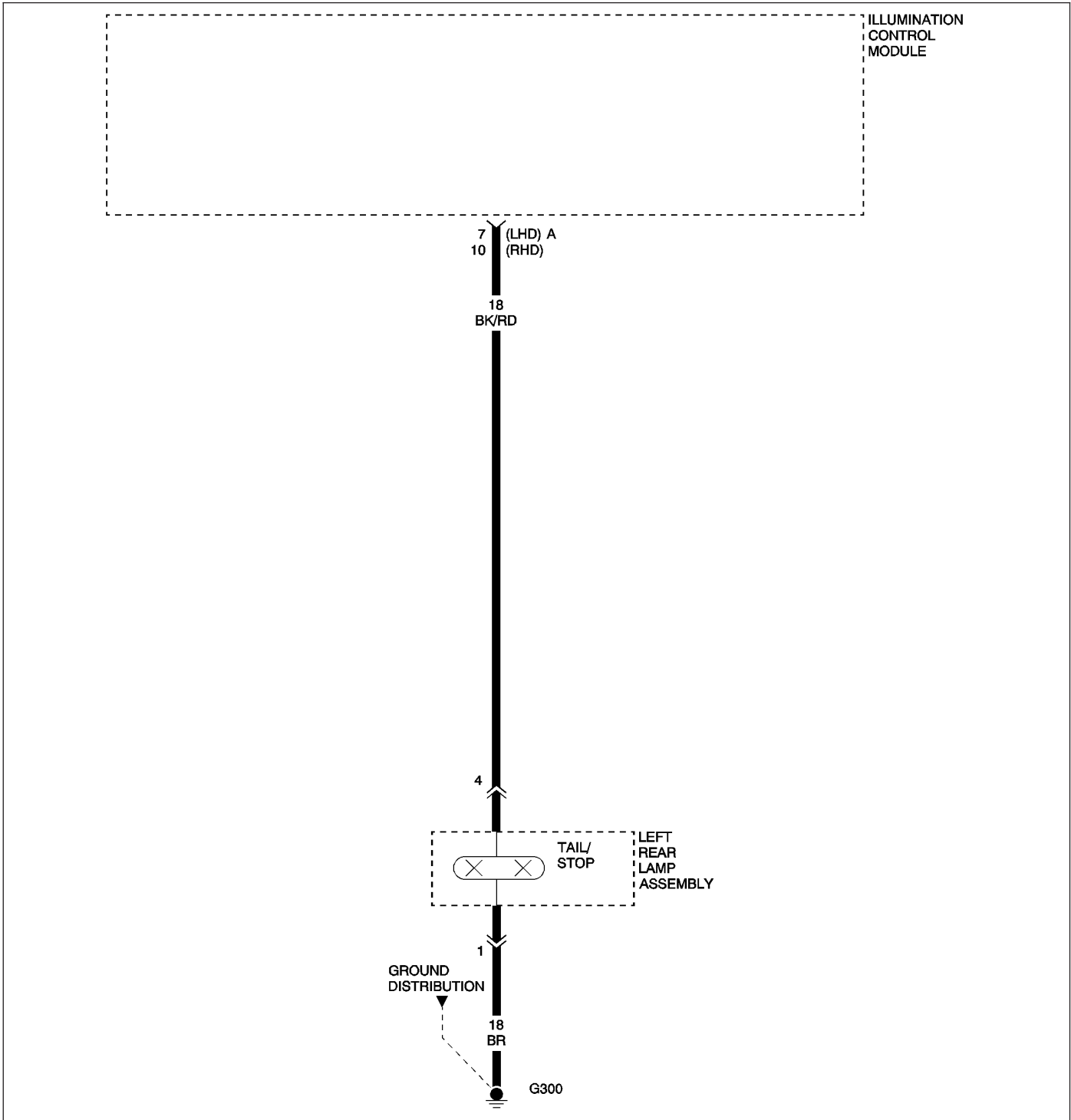
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Left Tail/Stop Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE**



*LEFT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

Note: If all stop lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 2 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Tail/Stop Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Tail/Stop Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/TAIL LAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

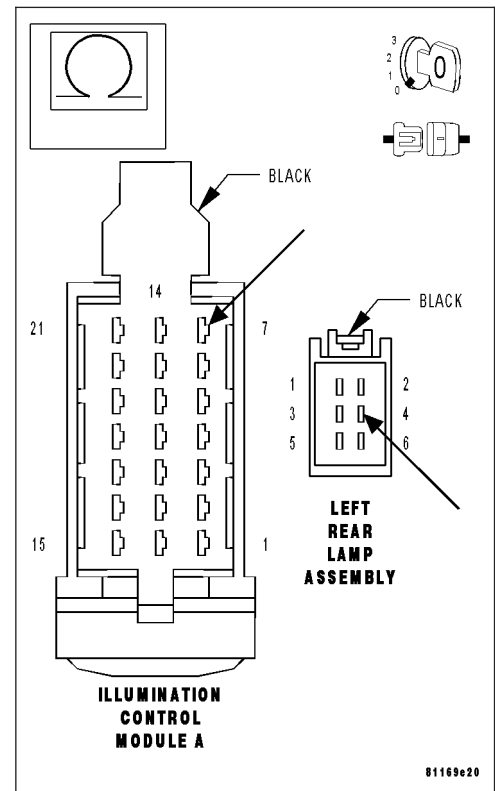
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

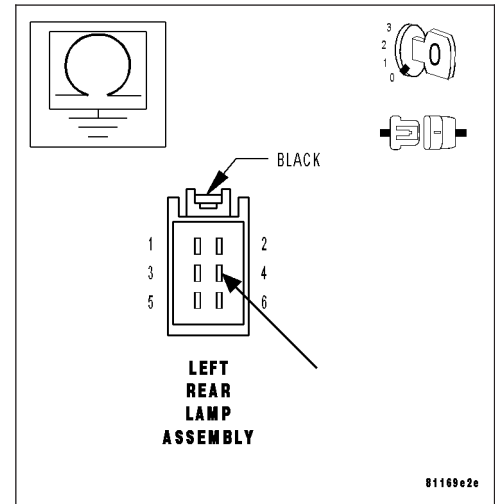
Depress the brake pedal.

Measure the voltage between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 4 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE LEFT TAIL/STOP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

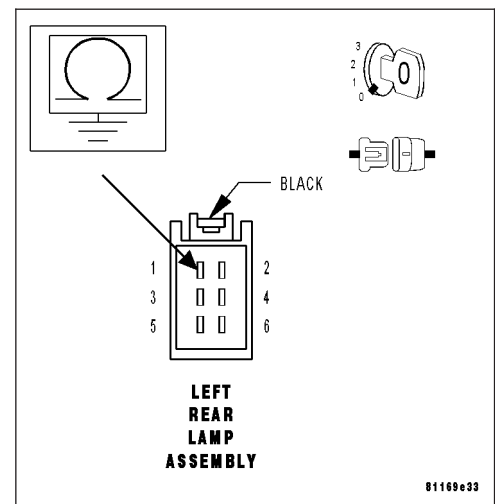
Release the brake pedal.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and ground.

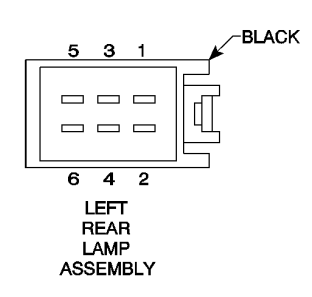
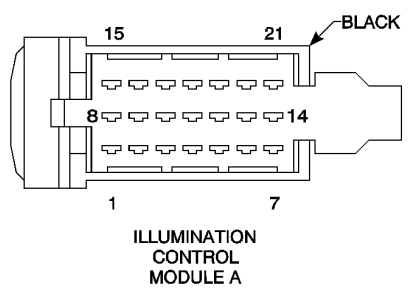
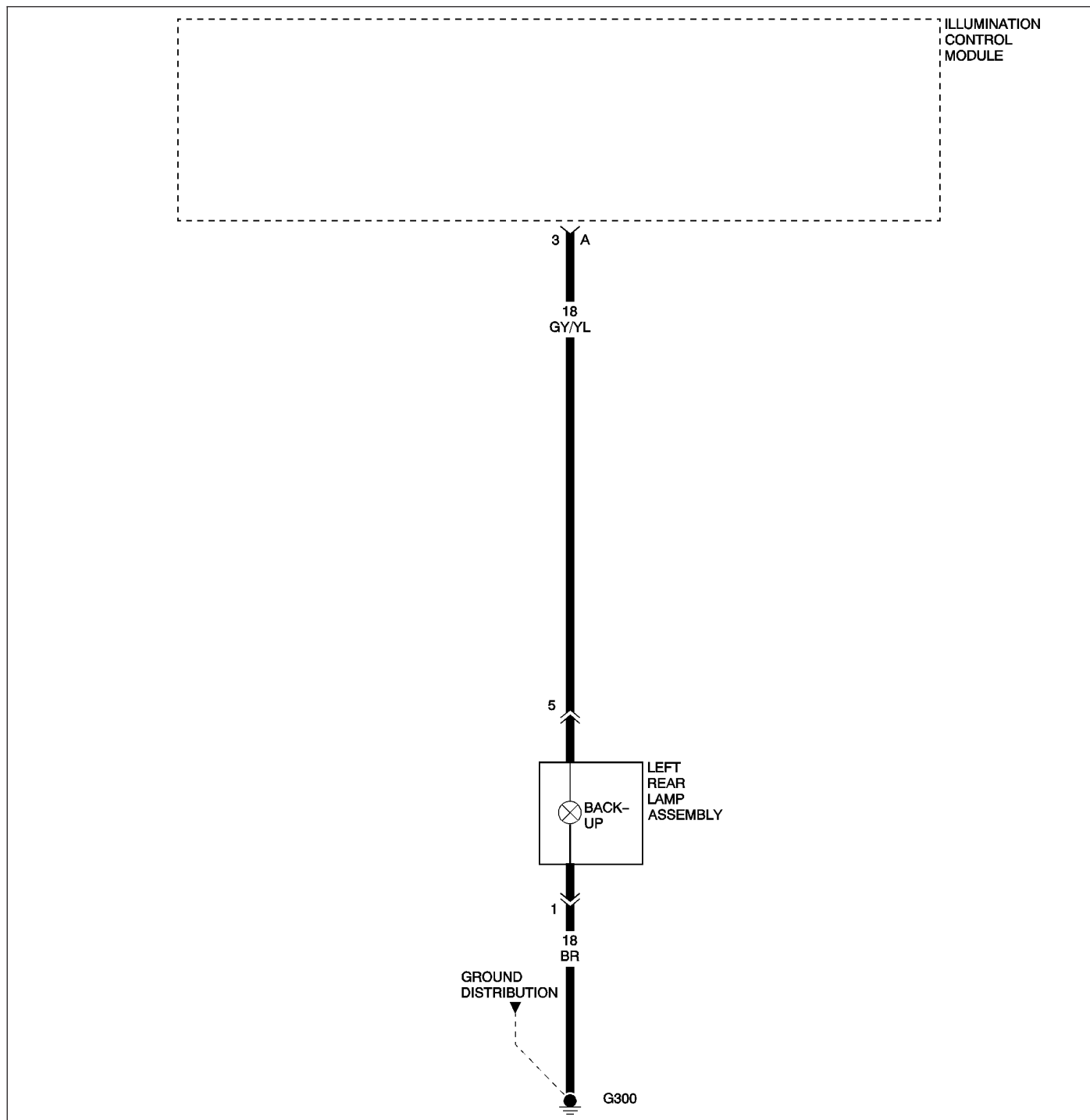
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Left Tail/Stop Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit fro an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***LEFT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT BACK UP LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LEFT BACK UP LAMP BULB

Note: If all of the turn signal lamps and both of the back up lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 4 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Back Up Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Back Up Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/BACKUP LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

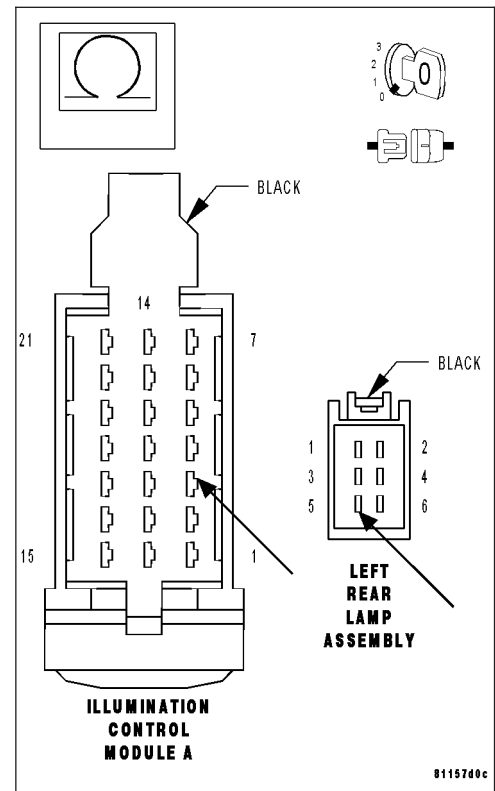
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT BACK UP LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

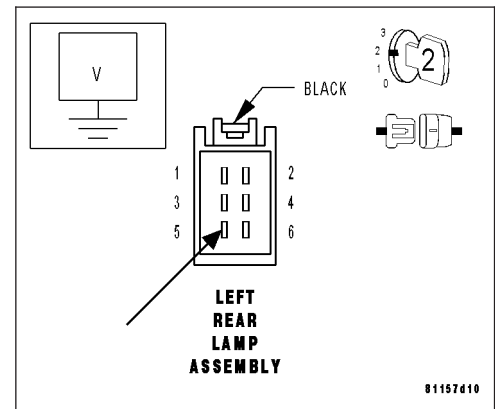
Move the transmission shift lever into reverse.

Measure the voltage between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 5 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LEFT BACK UP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Move the transmission shift lever into park.

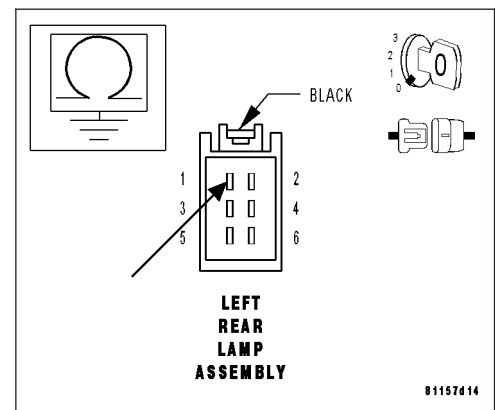
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and ground.

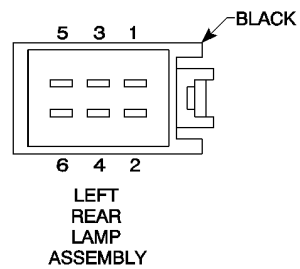
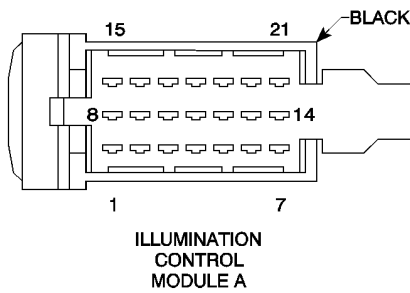
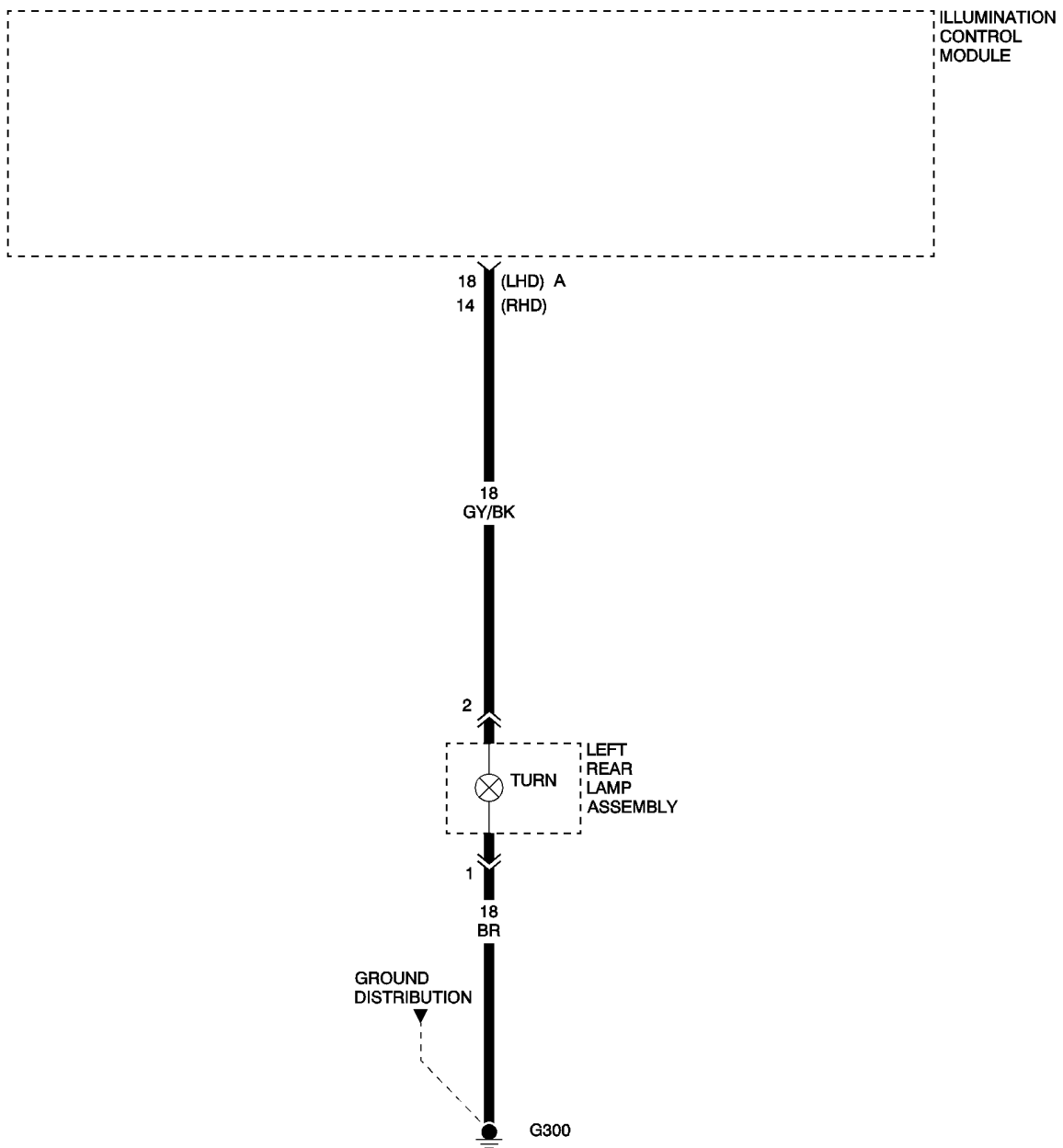
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Left Back Up Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE**



LEFT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT REAR TURN LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE LEFT REAR TURN LAMP BULB**

Note: If all of the turn signal lamps and both of the back up lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 4 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Left Rear Turn Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Left Rear Turn Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/TAIL LAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

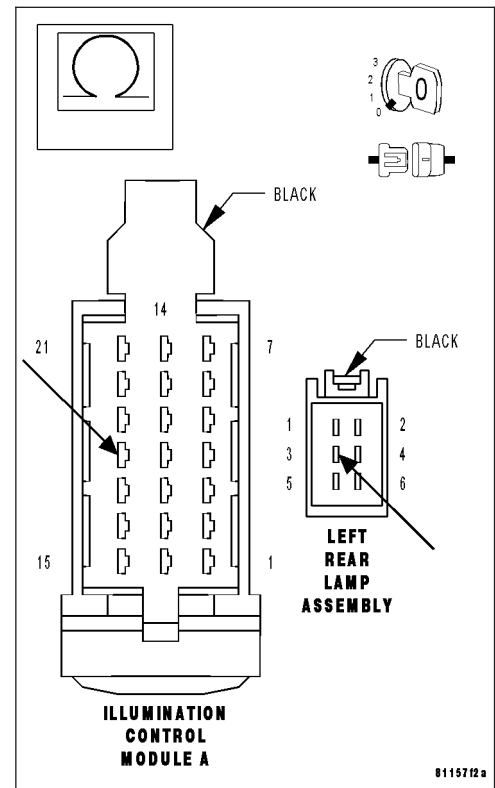
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Left Rear Turn Lamp and the Multi-Function Switch.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE LEFT REAR TURN LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the left turn signal on.

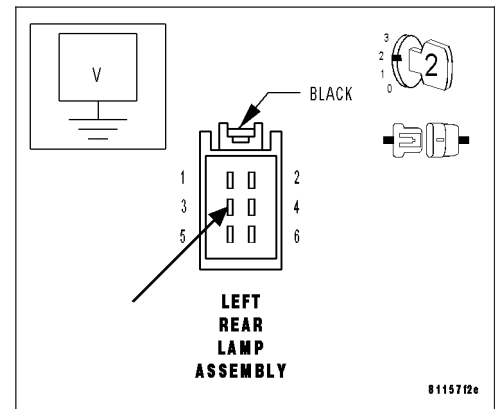
Measure the voltage between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 3 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE LEFT REAR TURN LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

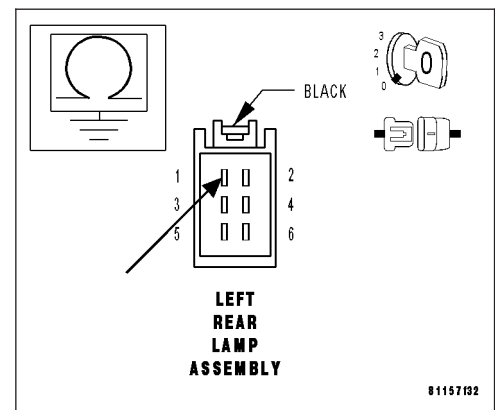
Turn the left turn signal off.

Measure the resistance between the Left Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

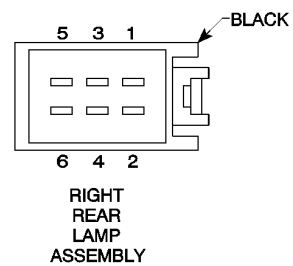
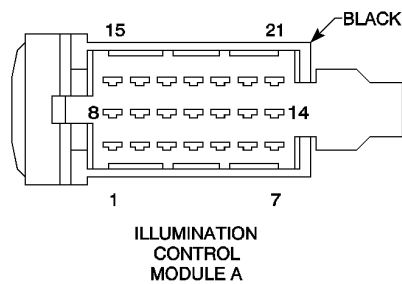
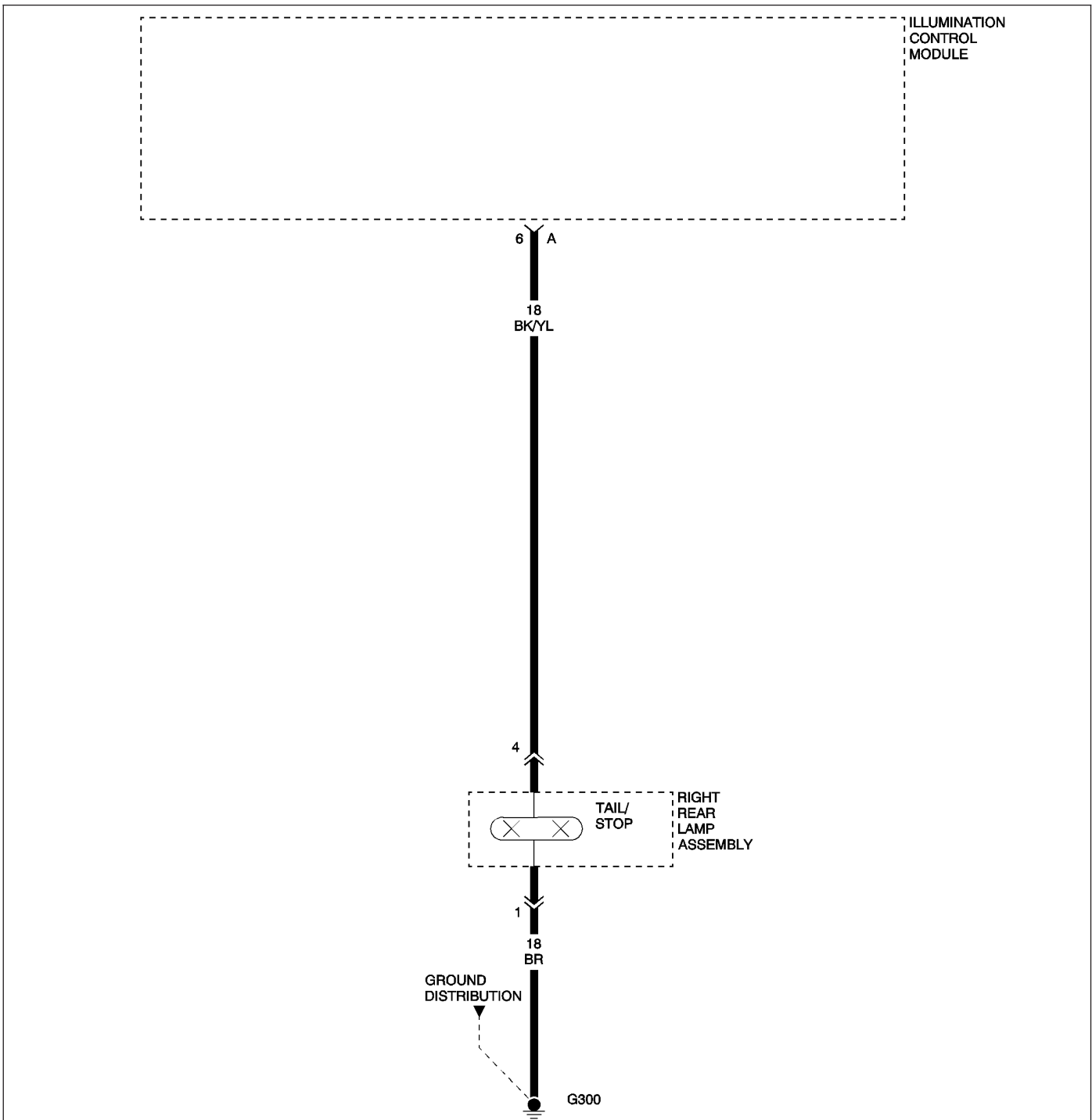
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Left Rear Turn Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***RIGHT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

Note: If the right front side marker lamp, the right park lamp, the right rear side marker lamp, and the right tail lamp are inoperative, inspect Fuse 7 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Tail/Stop Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Tail/Stop Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/TAIL LAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

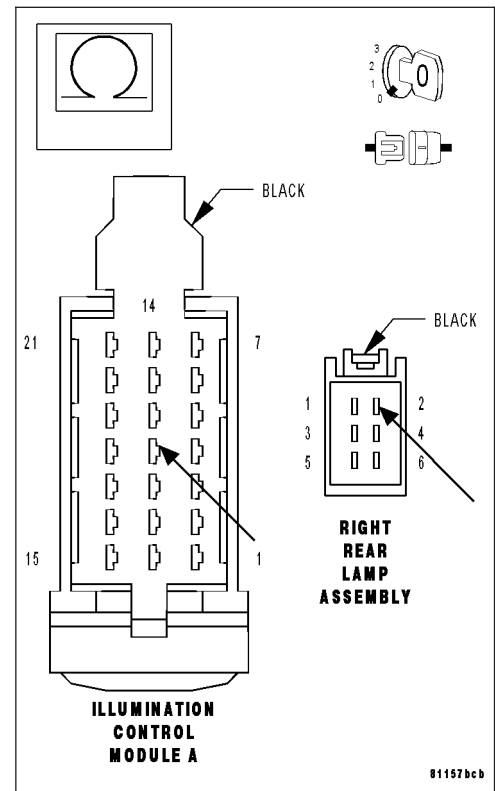
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

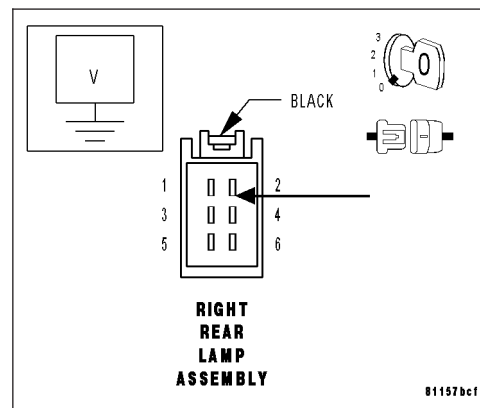
Turn the tail lamps on.

Measure the voltage between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

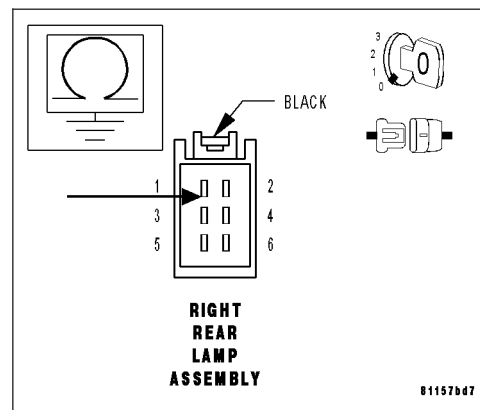
Turn the tail lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and ground.

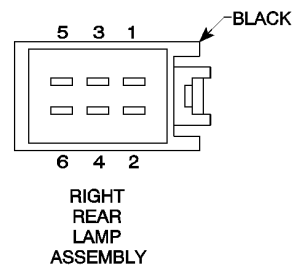
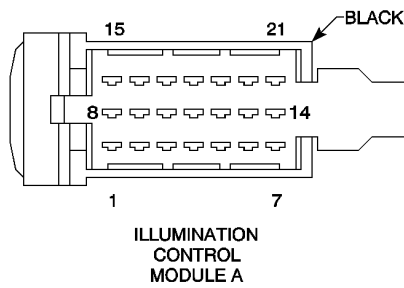
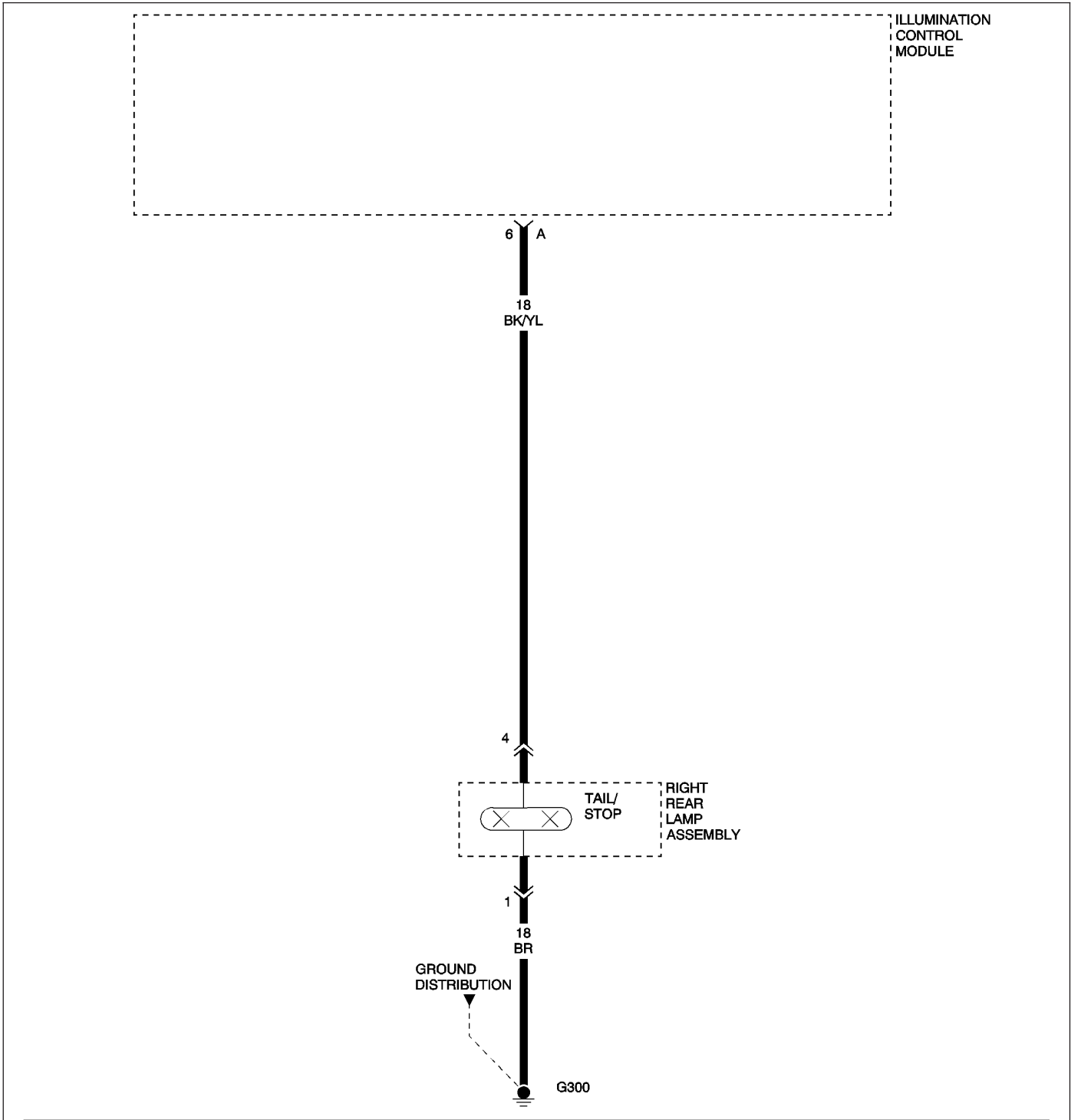
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Right Tail/Stop Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***RIGHT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP BULB

Note: If all stop lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 2 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Tail/Stop Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Tail/Stop Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/TAIL LAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

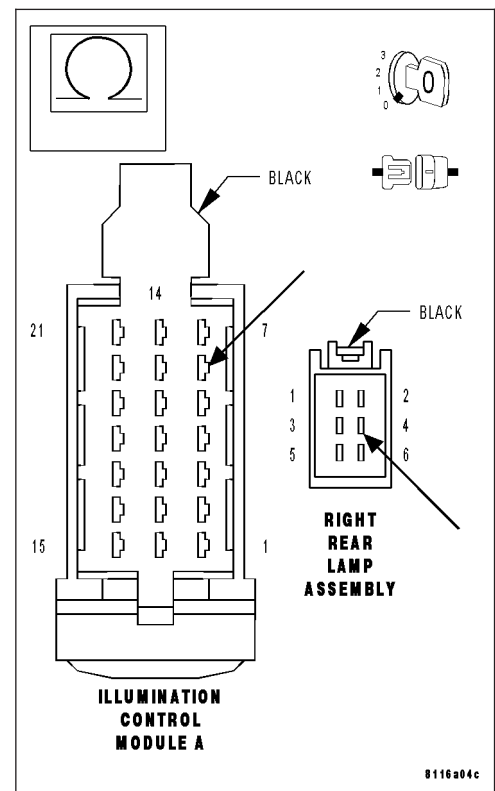
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

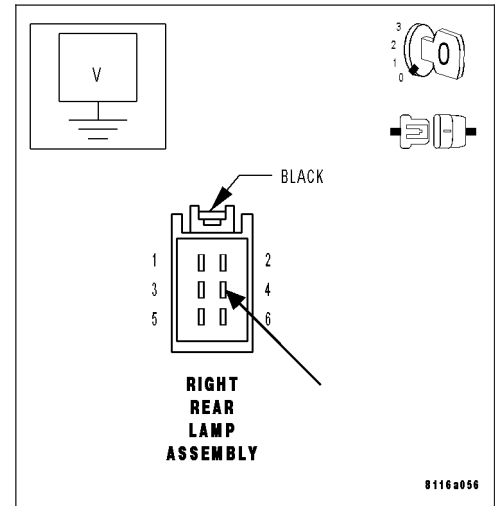
Depress the brake pedal.

Measure the voltage between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 4 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT TAIL/STOP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

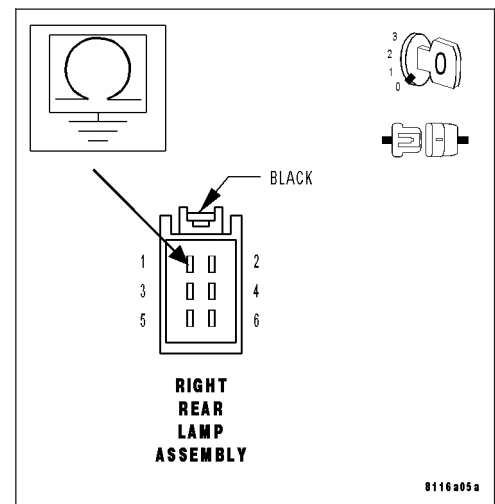
Release the brake pedal.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and ground.

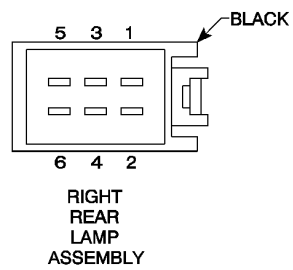
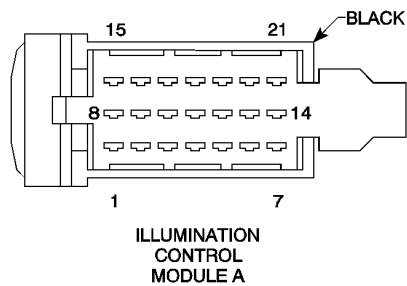
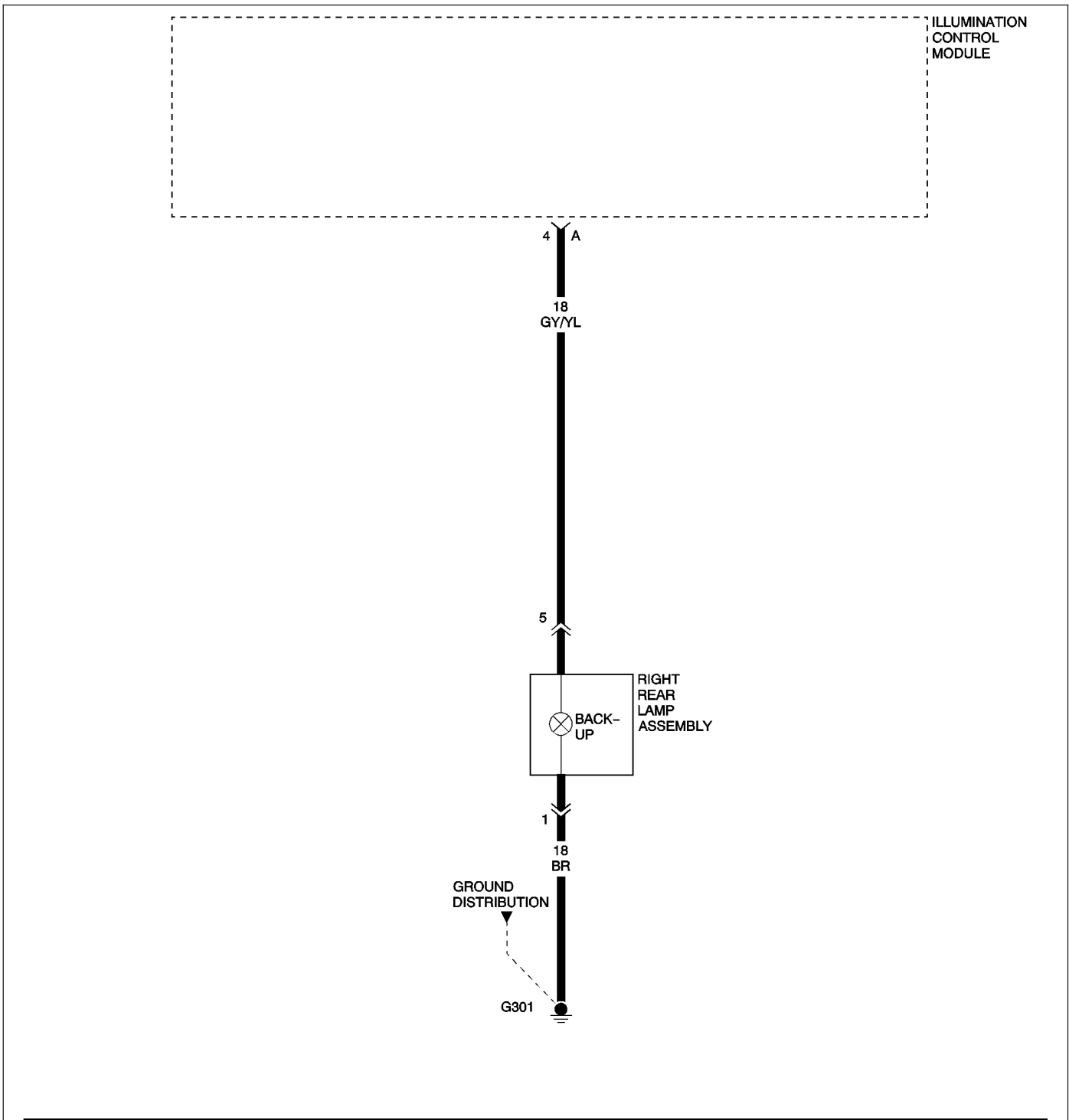
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Right Tail/Stop Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***RIGHT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT BACK UP LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT BACK UP LAMP BULB

Note: If all of the turn signal lamps and both of the back up lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 4 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Back Up Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Back Up Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/BACKUP LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

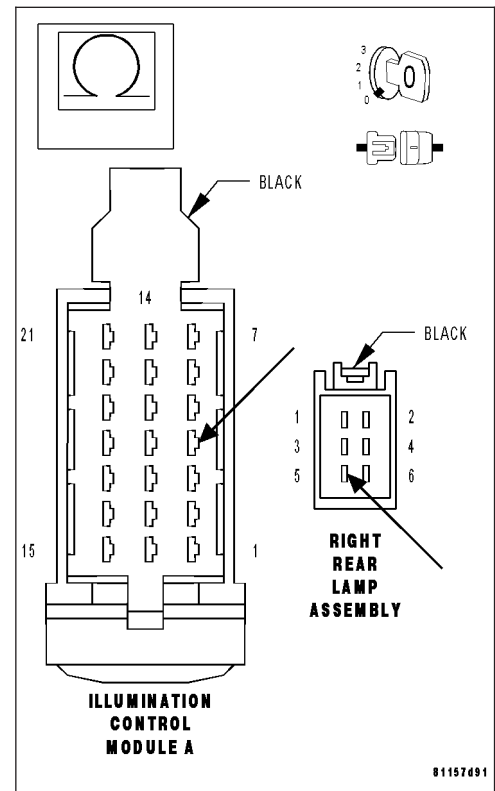
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE RIGHT BACK UP LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

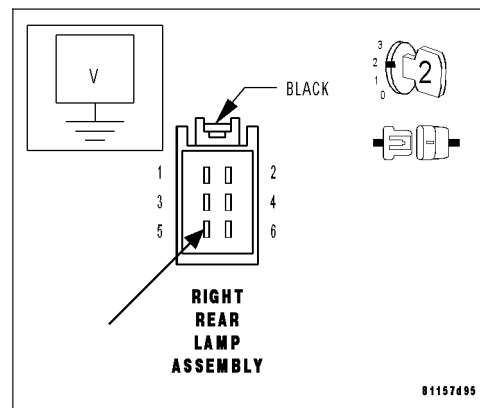
Move the transmission shift lever into reverse.

Measure the voltage between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 5 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE RIGHT BACK UP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Move the transmission shift lever into park.

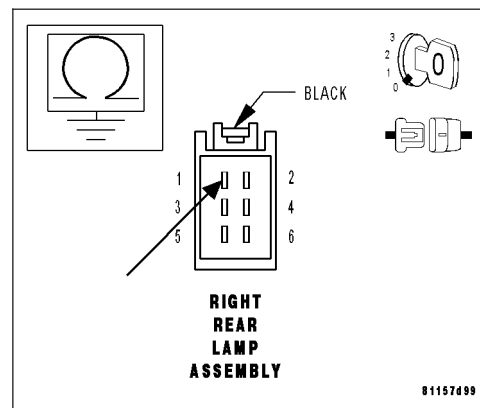
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and ground.

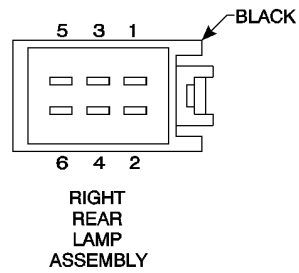
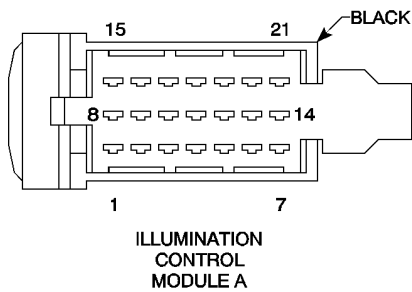
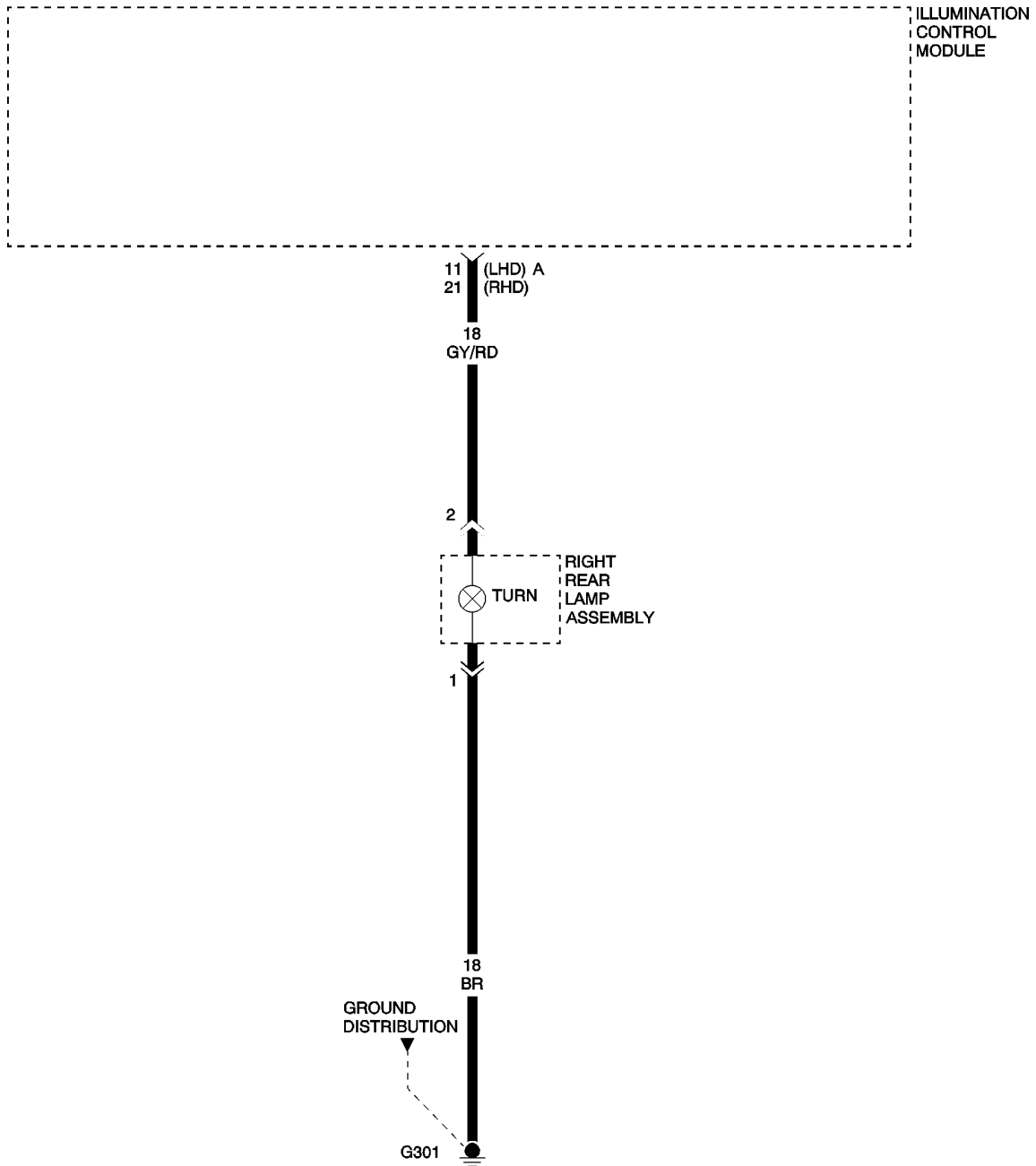
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Right Back Up Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP BULB

Note: If all of the turn signal lamps and both of the back up lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 4 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Right Rear Turn Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Right Rear Turn Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/TAIL LAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

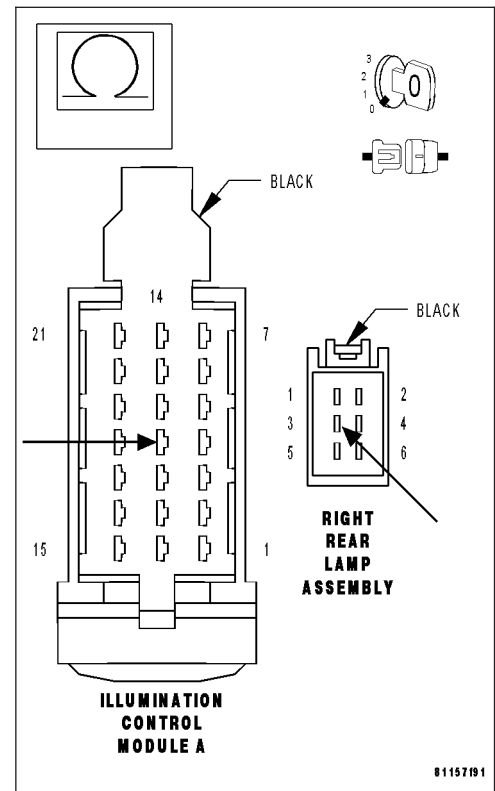
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector and the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Right Rear Turn Lamp and the Multi-Function Switch.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the right turn signal on.

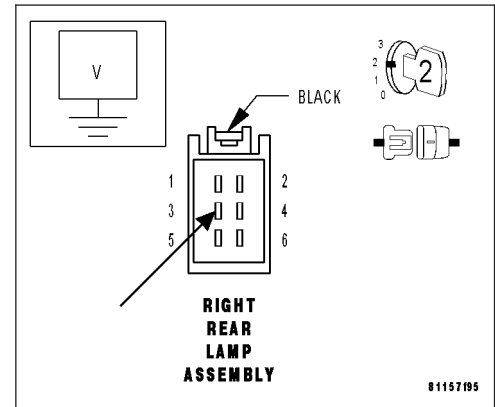
Measure the voltage between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 3 and ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the right turn signal off.

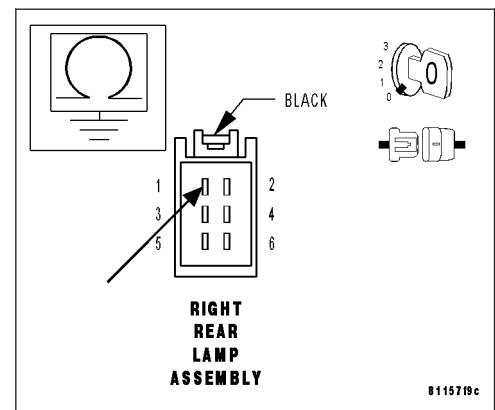
Measure the resistance between the Right Rear Lamp Assembly harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

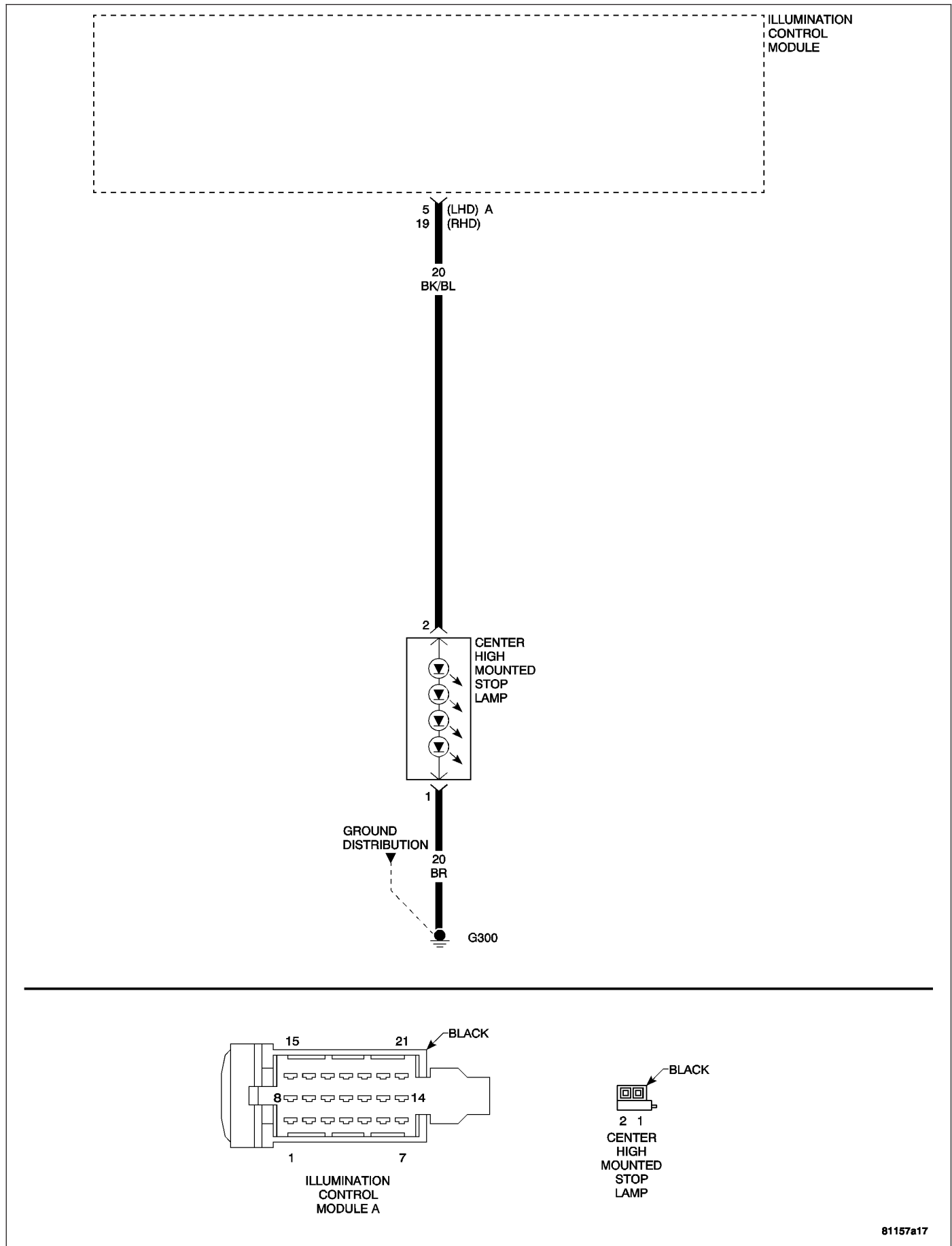
Yes >> Ensure that the Right Rear Turn Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Rear Lamp Assembly ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Note: If all stop lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 2 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

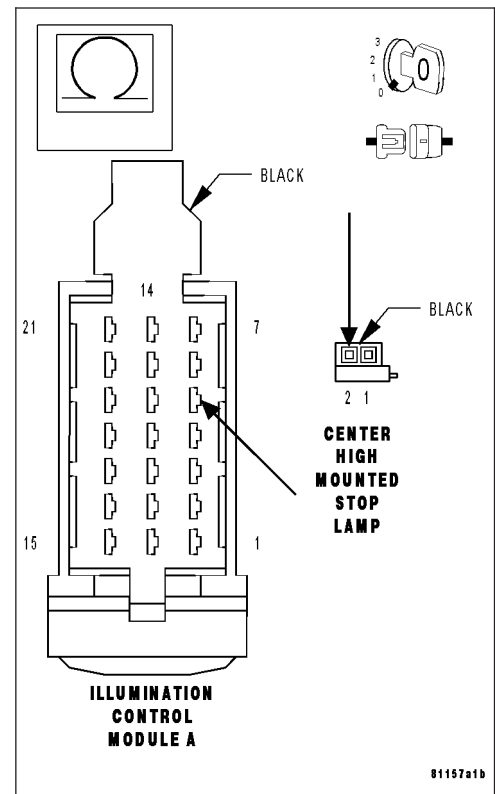
Disconnect the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp harness connector. Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP VOLTAGE

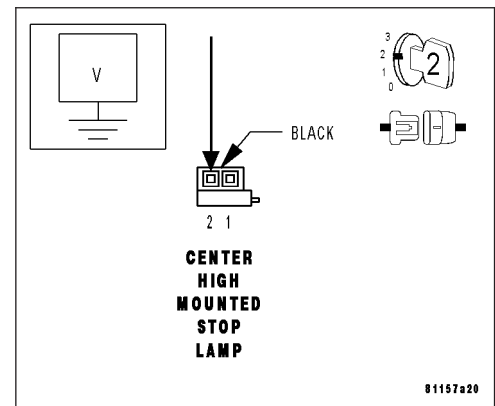
Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Depress the brake pedal.

Measure the voltage between the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage present?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



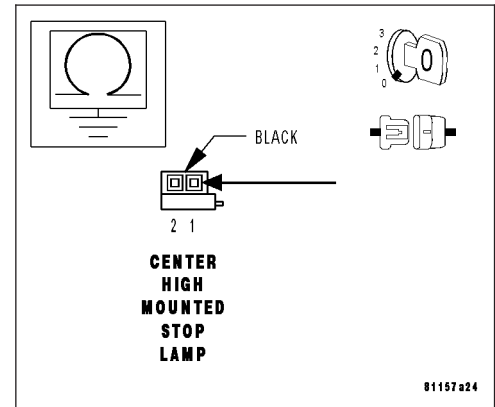
CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Release the brake pedal.

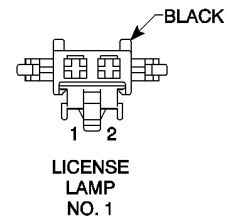
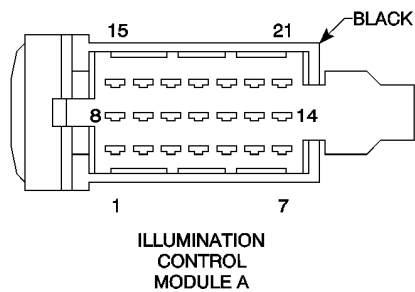
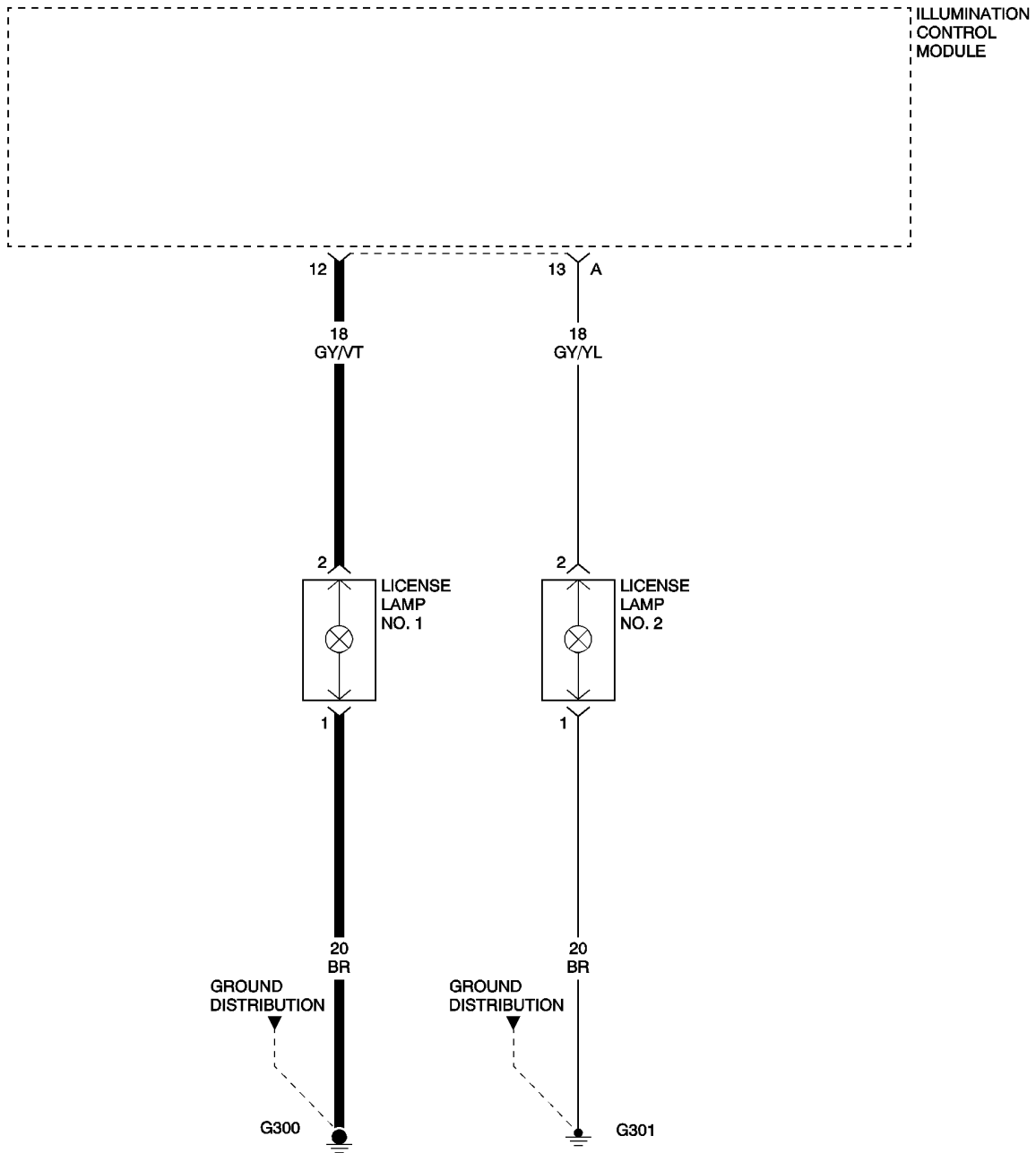
Measure the resistance between the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LICENSE LAMP NO.1 INOPERATIVE**



***LICENSE LAMP NO.1 INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LICENSE LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LICENSE LAMP BULB

Note: If both license lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 11 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the License Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the License Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/LICENSE PLATE LAMP - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the License Lamp No.1 harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

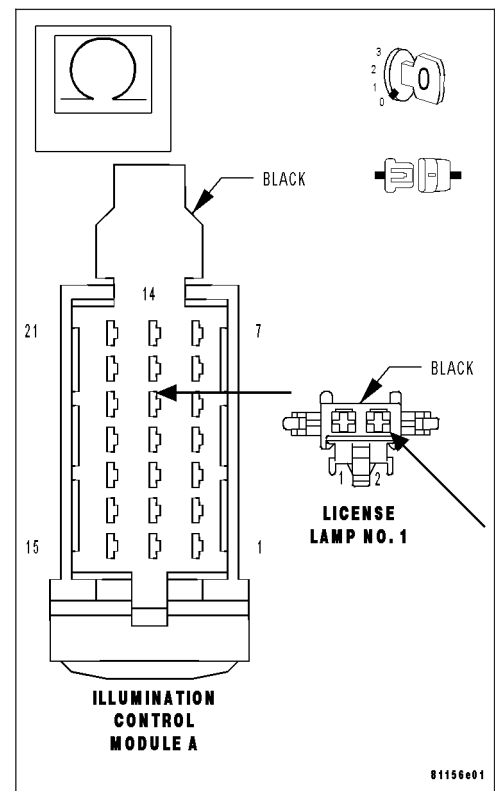
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the License Lamp No.1 harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the License Lamp No.1 and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LICENSE LAMP NO.1 INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE LICENSE LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the license lamps on.

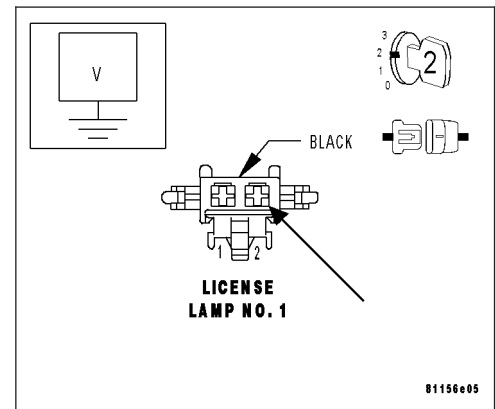
Measure the voltage between the License Lamp No.1 harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE LICENSE LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the license lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the License Lamp No. 1 harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

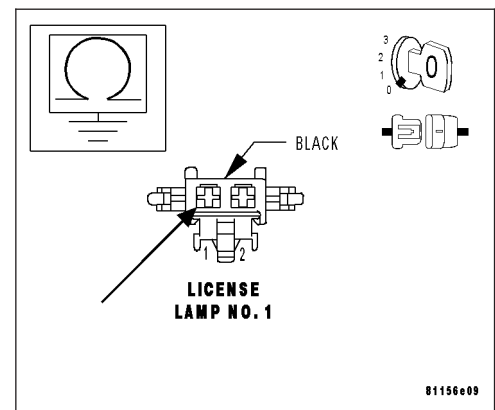
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the License Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.

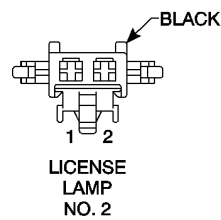
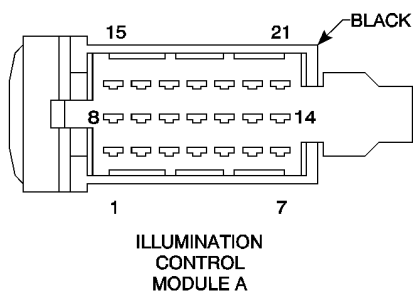
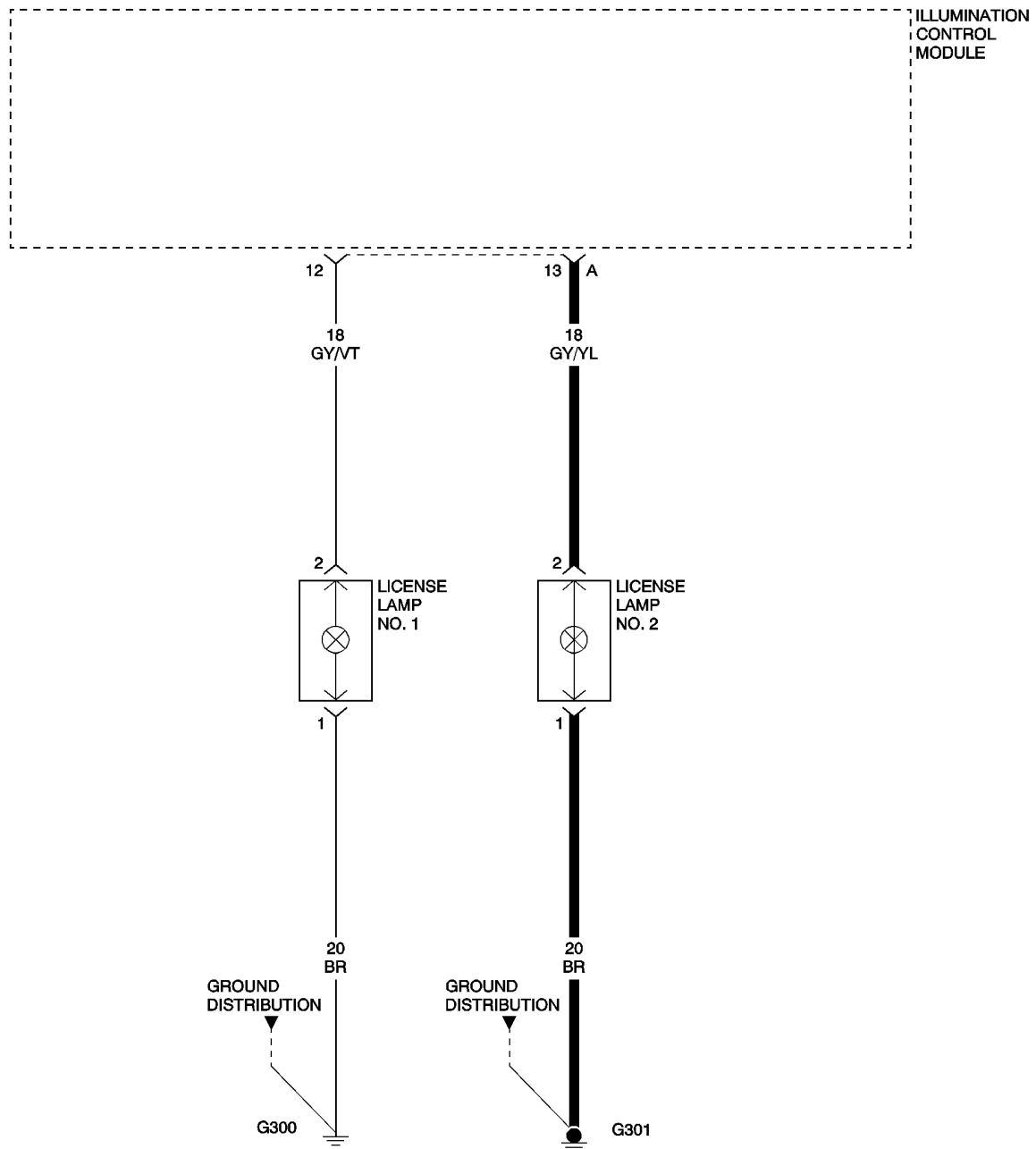
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the License Lamp No.1 ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LICENSE LAMP NO.2 INOPERATIVE**



***LICENSE LAMP NO.2 INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN LICENSE LAMP BULB

For a complete Exterior Lamps Circuit Diagram,(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE LICENSE LAMP BULB

Note: If both license lamps are inoperative, inspect Fuse 11 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the License Lamp bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the License Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/LICENSE PLATE LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the License Lamp No.2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

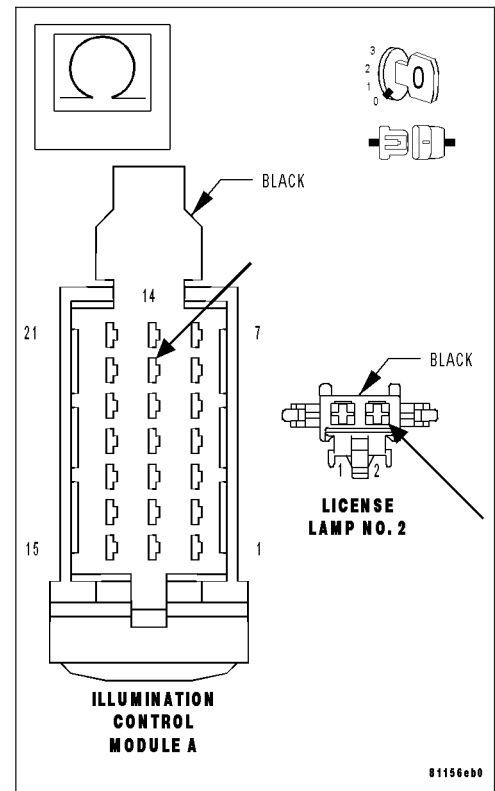
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the License Lamp No.2 harness connector and the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the License Lamp No.2 and the Illumination Control Module.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LICENSE LAMP NO.2 INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LICENSE LAMP VOLTAGE**

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the license lamps on.

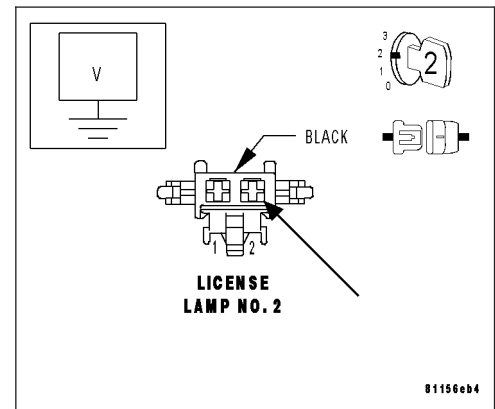
Measure the voltage between the License Lamp No.2 harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE LICENSE LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

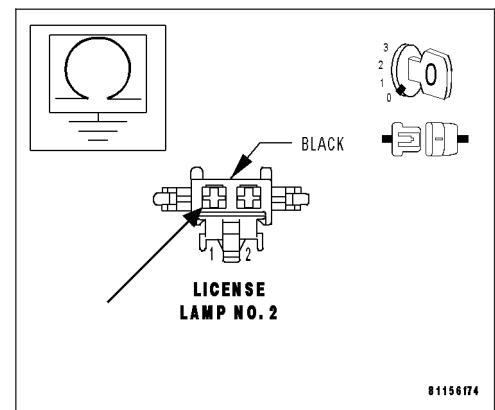
Turn the license lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the License Lamp No. 2 harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the License Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the License Lamp No.2 ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

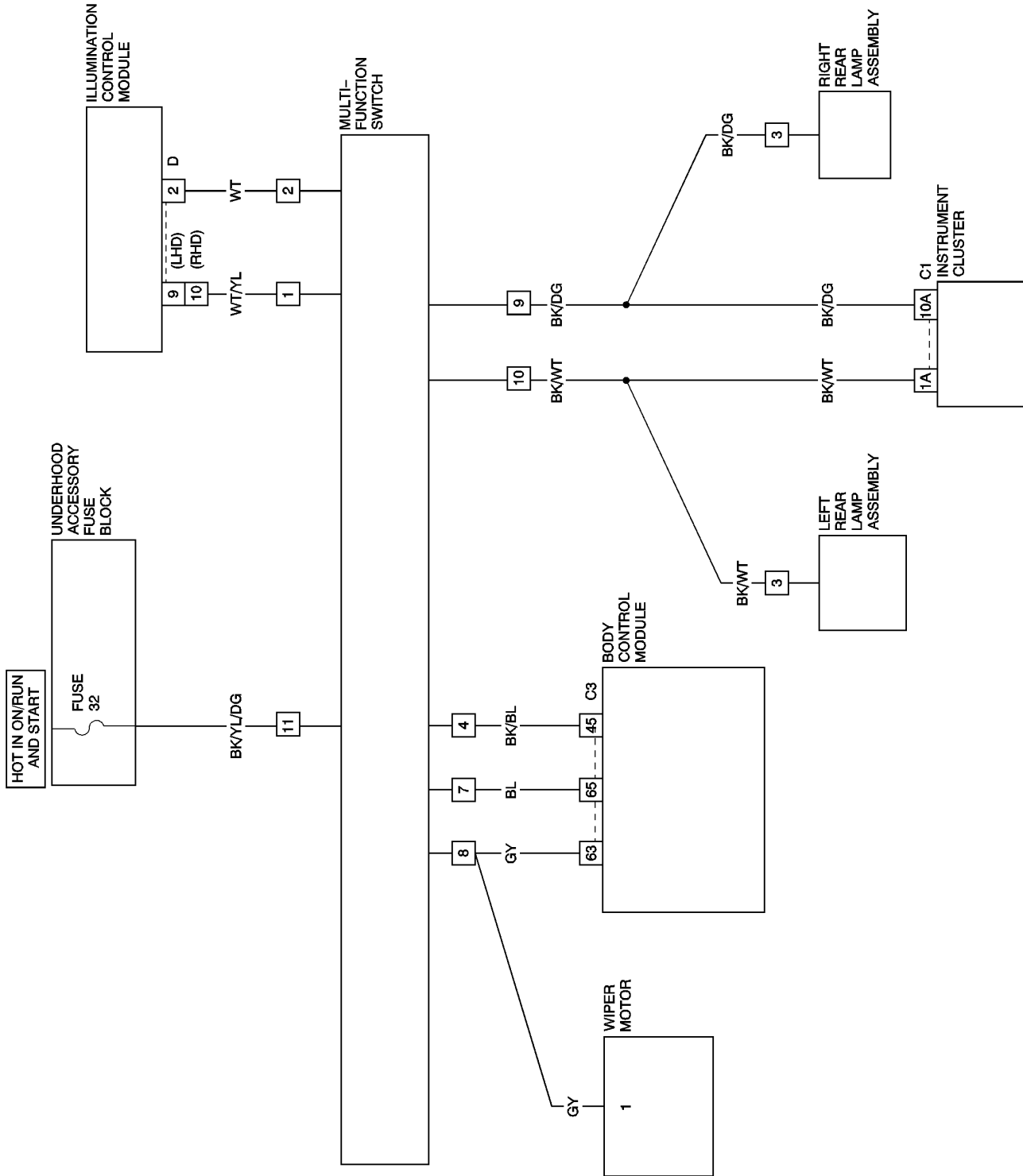
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

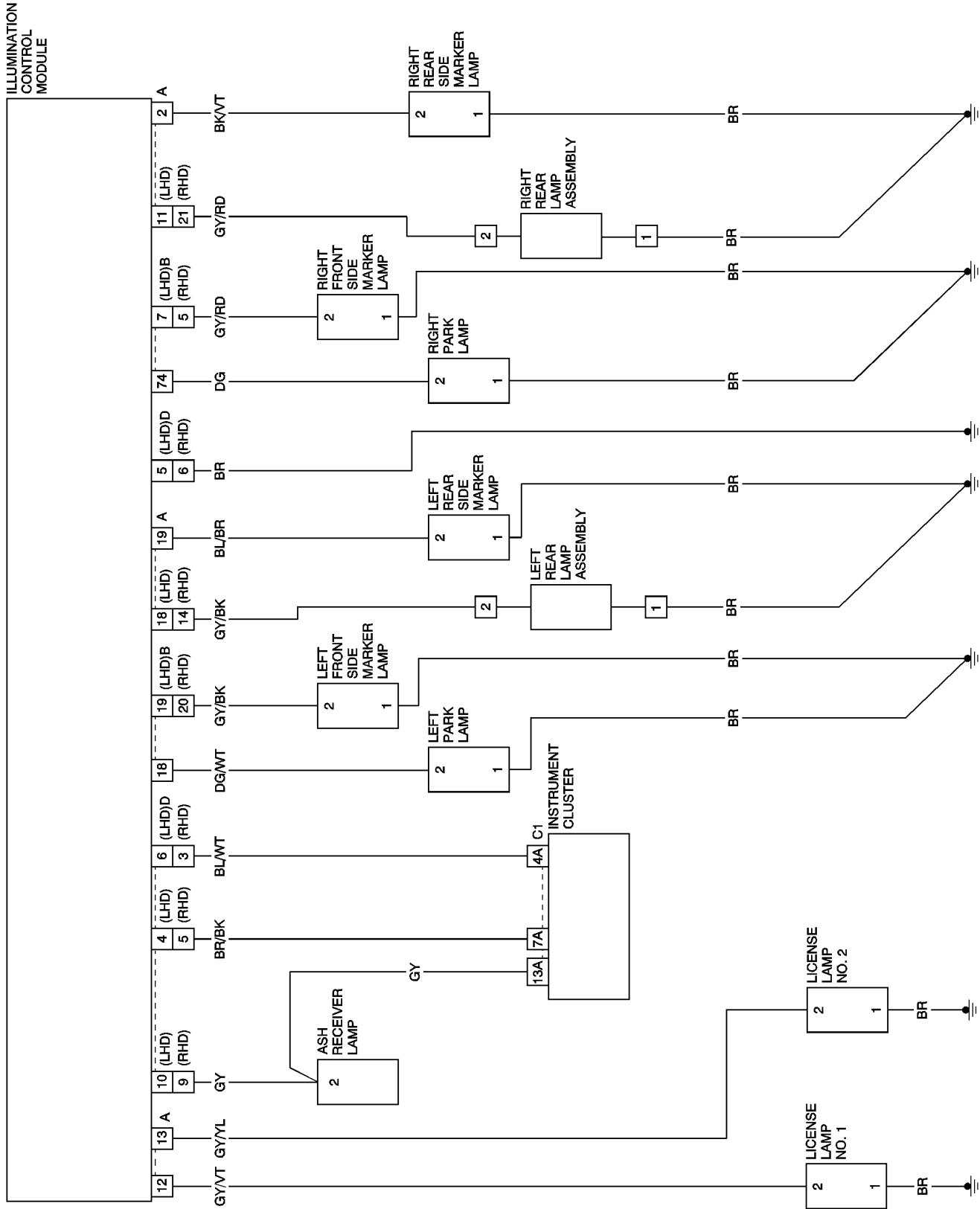
Are any DTCs present?

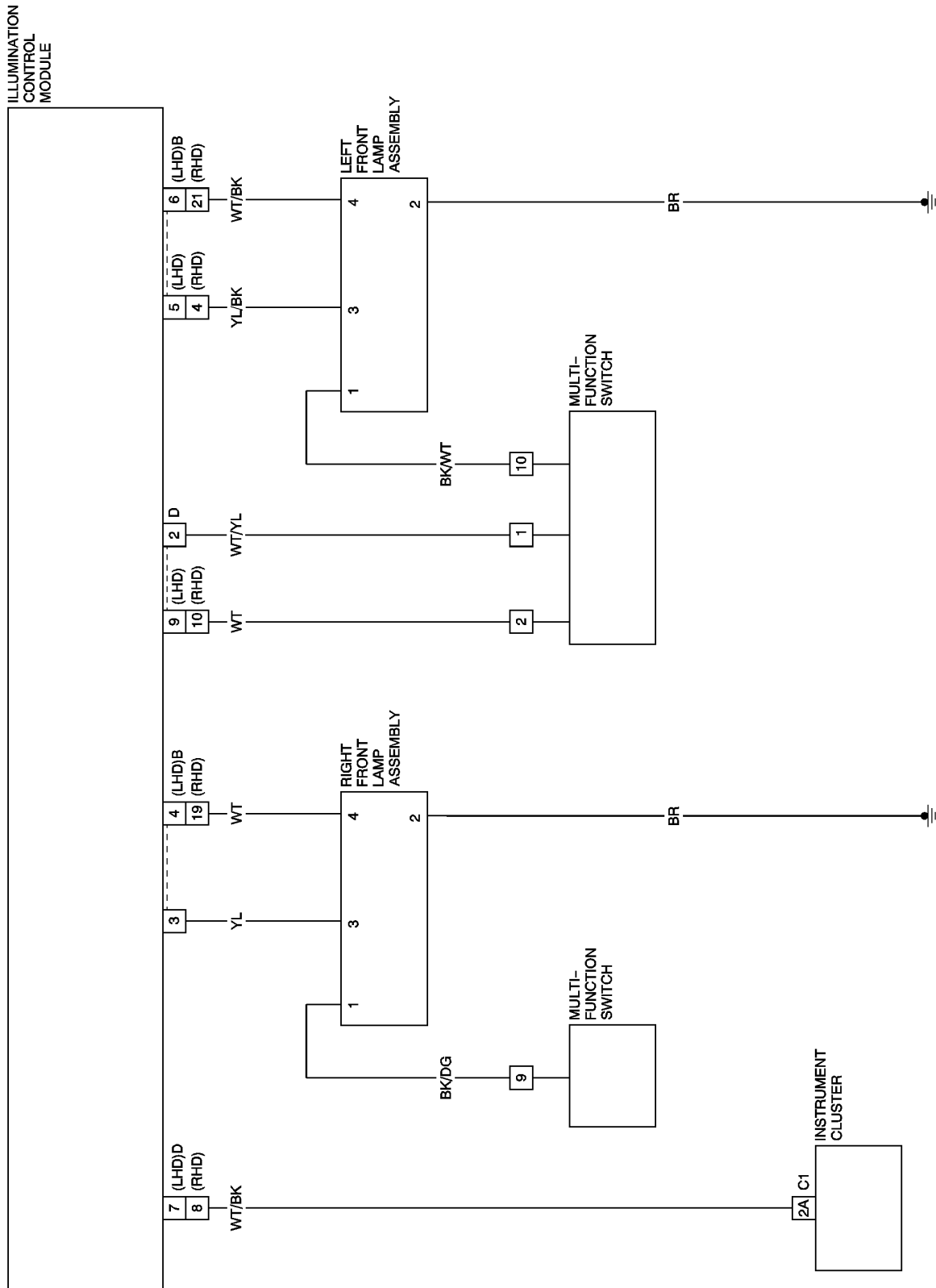
YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

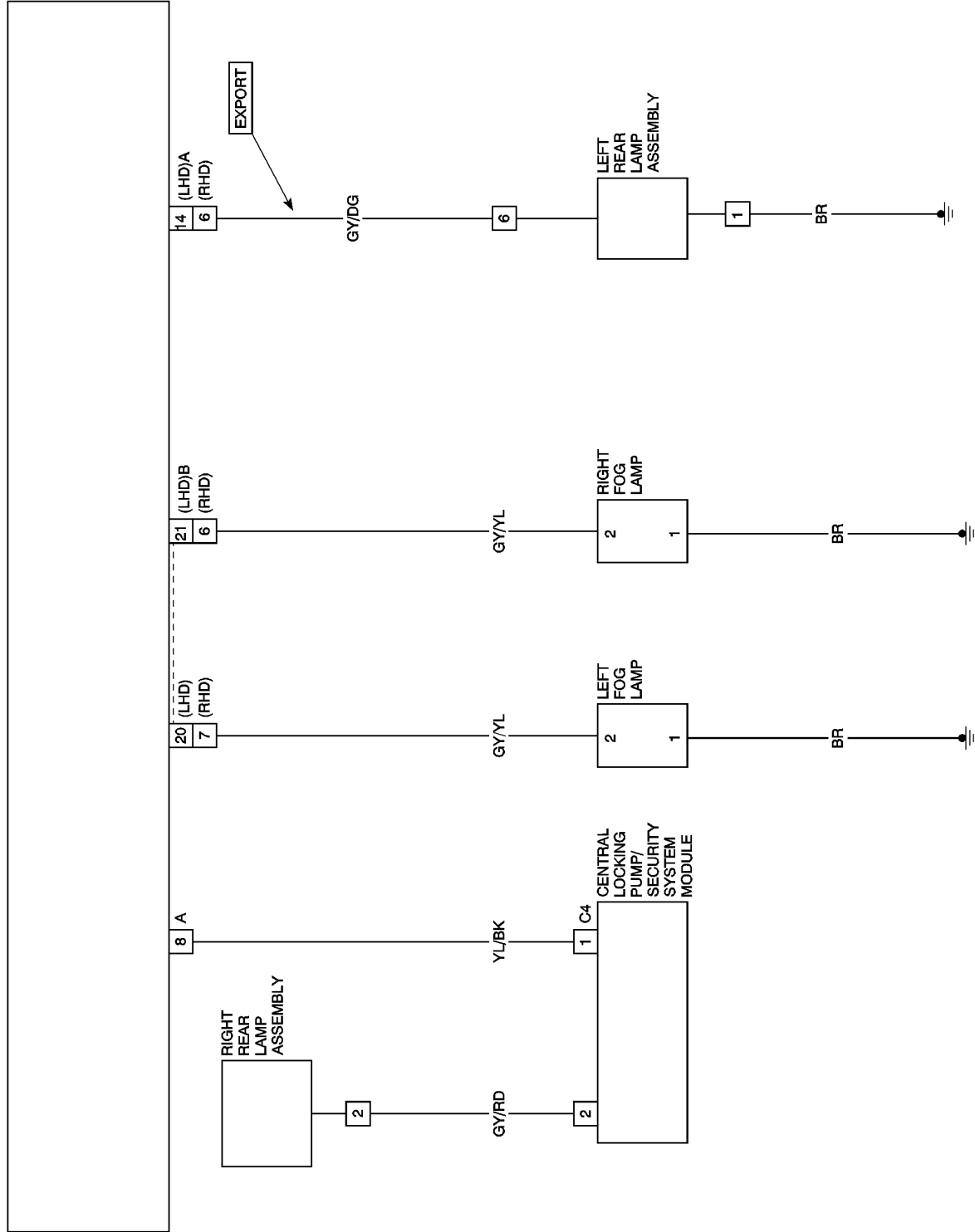
SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

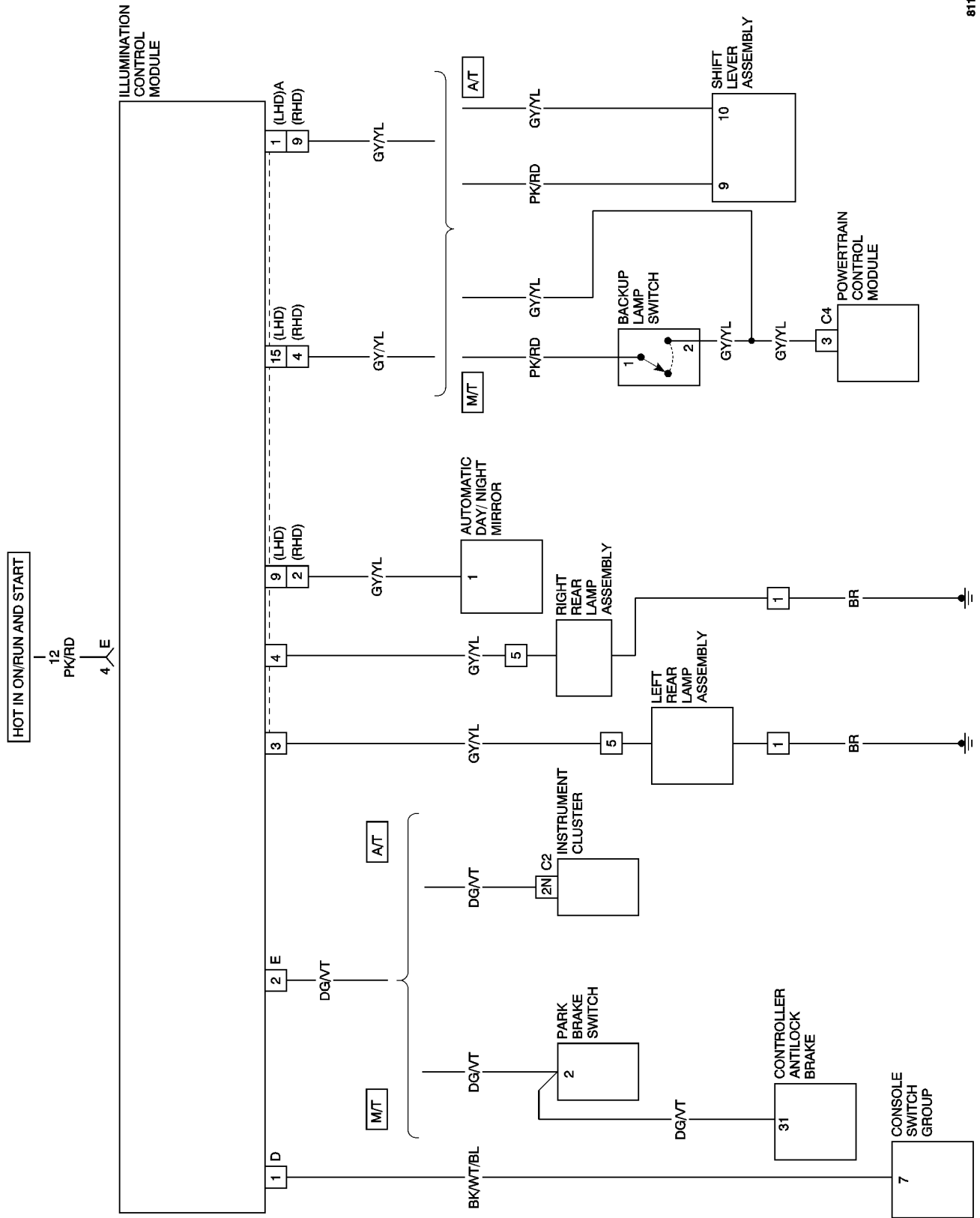


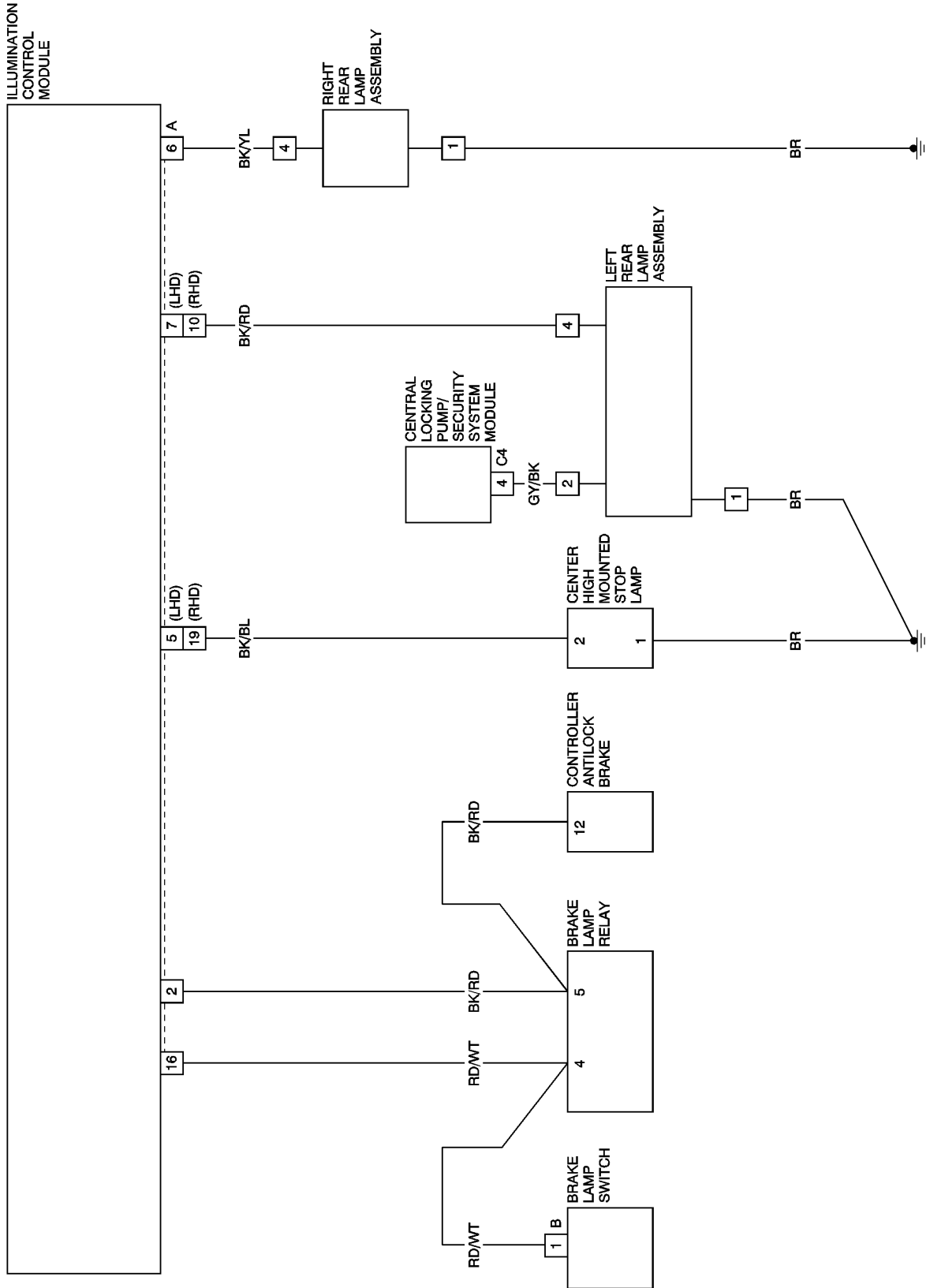




ILLUMINATION
CONTROL
MODULE







LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	page		page
LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION		HEADLAMP	
DESCRIPTION	85	DESCRIPTION	104
OPERATION	85	OPERATION	104
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		REMOVAL	
LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR	86	LOW BEAM BULB	104
SPECIFICATIONS - EXTERIOR LAMPS	87	REMOVAL - HIGH BEAM BULB	105
BACKUP LAMP		INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL	88	LOW BEAM BULB	106
INSTALLATION	88	INSTALLATION - HIGH BEAM BULB	106
BACKUP LAMP SWITCH		HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR - EXPORT	
DESCRIPTION	89	DESCRIPTION	106
BRAKE LAMP RELAY		OPERATION	107
DESCRIPTION	90	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
OPERATION	90	HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR - EXPORT ..	107
REMOVAL	90	HEADLAMP LEVELING SYSTEM	108
INSTALLATION	90	REMOVAL	108
BRAKE LAMP SWITCH		INSTALLATION	108
DESCRIPTION	91	HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH - EXPORT	
OPERATION	91	DESCRIPTION	109
REMOVAL	91	OPERATION	109
INSTALLATION	91	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP		HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH	109
DESCRIPTION	92	REMOVAL	109
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	110
REMOVAL - COUPE	92	HEADLAMP SWITCH	
REMOVAL - ROADSTER	92	DESCRIPTION	110
INSTALLATION		OPERATION	110
INSTALLATION - COUPE	94	REMOVAL	110
INSTALLATION - ROADSTER	94	INSTALLATION	111
FOG LAMP		HEADLAMP UNIT	
REMOVAL	95	DESCRIPTION	112
INSTALLATION	96	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
FOG LAMP UNIT		STANDARD PROCEDURE - HEADLAMP	
REMOVAL	97	UNIT ALIGNMENT	112
INSTALLATION	98	STANDARD PROCEDURE - HEADLAMP	
FRONT POSITION LAMP		UNIT ALIGNMENT	113
DESCRIPTION	99	REMOVAL	115
OPERATION	99	INSTALLATION	115
REMOVAL	99	LICENSE PLATE LAMP	
INSTALLATION	100	REMOVAL	116
FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP		INSTALLATION	117
REMOVAL	100	MARKER LAMP	
INSTALLATION	101	REMOVAL	
HAZARD FLASHER		REMOVAL - REAR MARKER LAMP	117
DESCRIPTION	101	REMOVAL - FRONT MARKER LAMP	118
HAZARD SWITCH		INSTALLATION	
DESCRIPTION	102	INSTALLATION - REAR MARKER LAMP ...	118
OPERATION	102	INSTALLATION - FRONT MARKER LAMP ..	119
REMOVAL	102	MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH	
INSTALLATION	103	REMOVAL	119
		INSTALLATION	120

TAIL LAMP UNIT

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - TAIL LAMP UNIT	120
REMOVAL - TAIL/STOP LAMP	121
REMOVAL - TURN SIGNAL LAMP	121

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - TAIL LAMP UNIT	122
INSTALLATION - TAIL/STOP LAMP	122
INSTALLATION - TURN SIGNAL LAMP	123

LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION**DESCRIPTION**

The Exterior Lighting System includes the following components:

- Backup Lamps
- Brake Lamps
- Center High Mounted Stop Lamp
- Daytime Running Lamps
- Front Fog Lamps
- Front Position Lamps
- Hazard Warning Lamps
- Headlamps
- License Plate Lamps
- Marker Lamps
- Park Lamps
- Tail/Stop Lamps
- Turn Signal Lamps

Other components of the exterior lighting system for this model include:

- Backup Lamp Switch
- Brake Lamp Switch
- Brake Lamp Relay
- Hazard Flasher
- Hazard Switch
- Headlamp Switch
- Illumination Control Module
- Multifunction Switch

Vehicles use lighting on both the interior and exterior for illuminating and indicating purposes. Lighting circuits are protected by fuses or circuit breakers. Lighting circuits require an overload protected power source, on/off device, lamps and body ground to operate properly. Plastic lamp sockets require a wire in the harness to supply body ground to the lamp socket. Lamp sockets that are exposed to moisture should be coated with Mopar® Multi-purpose Grease or equivalent to avoid corrosion. If a socket has become corroded, clean the socket and bulb base with an abrasive fiber sanding pad or metallic bristle brush. Replace sockets and bulbs that are deformed from corrosion that could prevent a continuous body ground.

Wire connectors can make intermittent contact or become corroded. Before coupling wire connectors, inspect the terminals inside the connector. Male terminals should not be bent or disengaged from the insulator. Female terminals should not be sprung open or disengaged from the insulator. Bent and sprung terminals can be repaired using needle nose pliers and pick tools. Corroded terminals appear chalky or green. Corroded terminals should be replaced to avoid recurrence of intermittent connections or other problem symptoms. Wire connector terminals should be coated with Mopar® Multi-purpose grease or equivalent to avoid corrosion.

Begin electrical system failure diagnosis by testing related fuses and circuit breakers in the fuse block and engine compartment. Verify that bulbs are in good condition and test continuity of the circuit ground.

OPERATION

The Exterior Lighting System lamps are actuated through a series of controls, switches, relays and circuitry. Fuse 32 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block powers the system. All brake lamps, both high and low beam headlamps, turn signal lamps, fog lamps, backup lamps, marker lamps and license plate lamps are individually protected by

fuses within the illumination control module. The headlamp switch is part of the Illumination Control Module and is located behind a cover at the end of the Instrument Panel on the driver side.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR

EXTERIOR LAMPS

WARNING: EYE PROTECTION SHOULD BE USED WHEN SERVICING GLASS COMPONENTS. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

CAUTION: Do not touch the glass of halogen bulbs with fingers or other possibly oily surface, reduced bulb life will result. Do not use bulbs other than those indicated in the Bulb Application table. Damage to lamp and/or Illumination Control Module can result. Do not use fuses, circuit breakers or relays having greater amperage value than indicated on the fuse panel or in the Owner's Manual.

When a vehicle experiences problems with the exterior lamp system, verify the condition of the battery connections, fuses, charging system, wire connectors, multifunction switch and headlamp switch.

Each vehicle is equipped with various lamp assemblies. A good ground is necessary for proper lighting operation. Grounding is provided by the lamp socket when it comes in contact with the metal body, or through a separate ground wire.

When changing bulbs, check the socket for loose pin connections and/or evidence of corrosion. Repair as necessary.

When it is necessary to remove a component to service another, it should not be necessary to apply excessive force to bend a component to remove it. Before damaging a trim component, verify hidden fasteners or captured edges are not holding the component in place.

HEADLAMPS

If a vehicle experiences problems with the headlamp system, verify the following are in proper operating condition:

- Battery connections
- Charging system
- Headlamp bulbs
- High beam dimmer switch
- Headlamp switch
- Wiring harness connectors

For complete headlamp and exterior lighting diagnosis, refer to Exterior Lighting Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

HEADLAMP DIAGNOSIS

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
HEADLAMPS ARE DIM WITH ENGINE IDLING OR IGNITION TURNED OFF	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loose or corroded battery cables. 2. Loose or worn generator drive belt. 3. Charging system output too low. 4. Battery has insufficient charge. 5. Battery is sulfated or shorted. 6. Both headlamp bulbs are defective. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean and secure battery cable clamps and posts. 2. Adjust or replace generator drive belt. 3. Test and repair charging system. 4. Test battery state-of-charge. 5. Load test battery. 6. Replace both headlamp bulbs.
HEADLAMP BULBS BURN OUT FREQUENTLY	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Charging system output too high. 2. Loose or corroded terminals or splices in circuit. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test and repair charging system. 2. Inspect and repair all connectors and splices.
HEADLAMPS ARE DIM WITH ENGINE RUNNING ABOVE IDLE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Charging system output too low. 2. Both headlamp bulbs defective. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test and repair charging system. 2. Replace both headlamp bulbs.
HEADLAMPS FLASH RANDOMLY	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Faulty headlamp switch. 2. Loose or corroded terminals or splices in circuit. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace headlamp switch. 2. Inspect and repair all connectors and splices.
HEADLAMPS DO NOT ILLUMINATE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No voltage to headlamps. 2. No ground at headlamps. 3. Faulty headlamp switch. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check fuse. If good, repair open headlamp circuit. 2. Repair circuit ground. 3. Replace headlamp switch.

SPECIFICATIONS - EXTERIOR LAMPS

CAUTION: Do not use bulbs other than those listed in the Bulb Application Table. Damage to lamp can result. Do not touch halogen bulbs with fingers or other oily surfaces. Bulb life will be reduced.

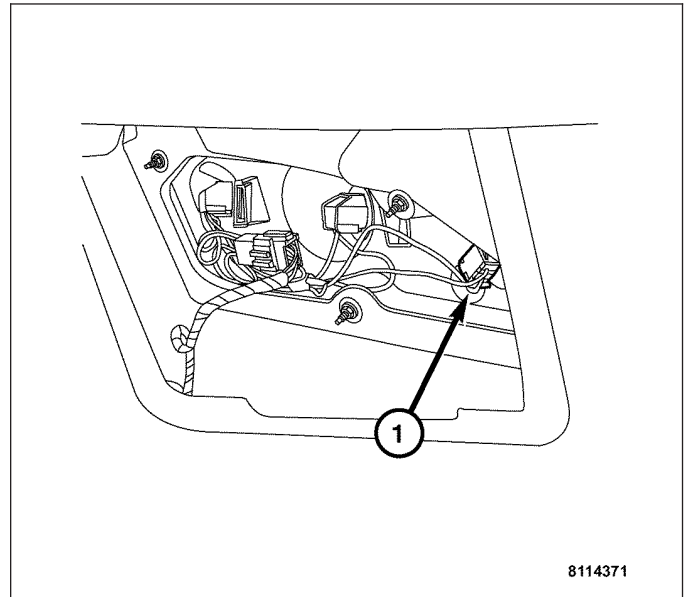
BULB APPLICATION TABLE

LAMP	BULB
Backup Lamp	21W
Front Fog Lamp	HB4 55W
Front Marker Lamp	W5W
Front Position Lamp	W5W
Front Turn Signal	Y21W
Headlamp-High Beam	12V55W H7U
Headlamp-Low Beam	12V55W H7U
Rear Marker Lamp	W5W
Turn Signal Lamp	Y21W
Tail/Stop Lamp	21/5W

BACKUP LAMP

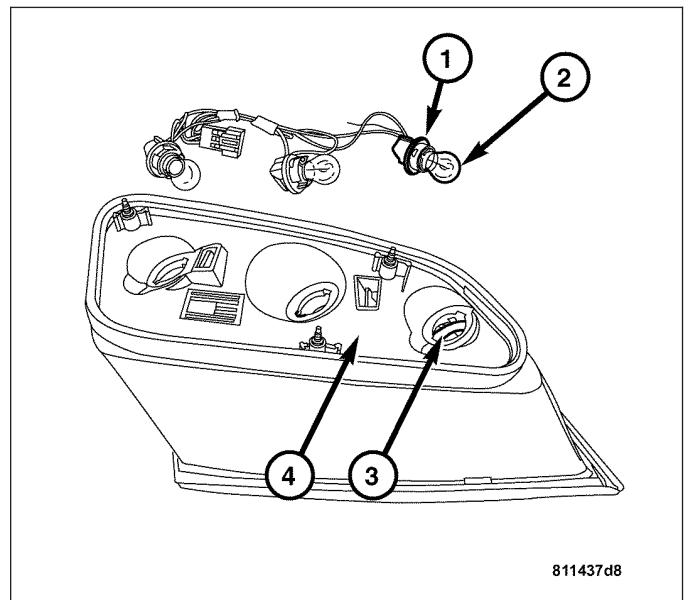
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the access panel on the interior trim panel.
3. Rotate the backup lamp socket (1) counterclockwise and pull it from the rear lamp unit.
4. Remove the bulb from backup lamp socket.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the bulb (2) into the backup lamp socket (1).
2. Insert the backup lamp socket (1) into the rear lamp unit (4) and rotate clockwise to lock.
3. Install the access panel onto the interior trim panel.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.

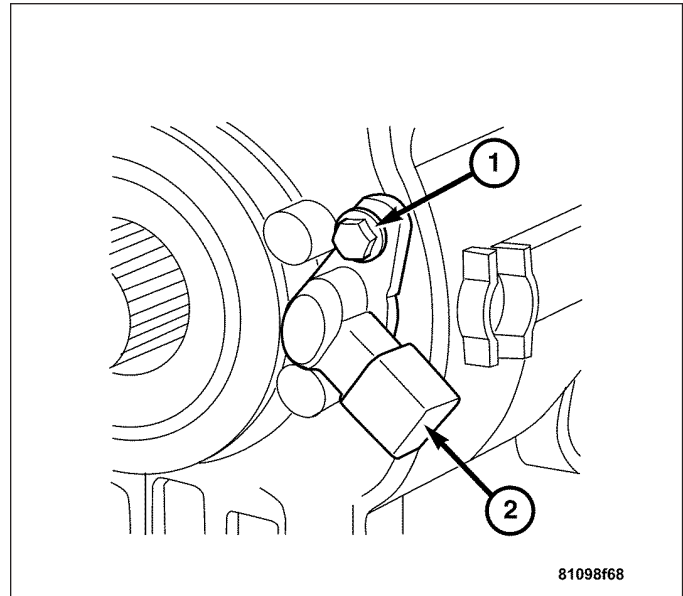


BACKUP LAMP SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

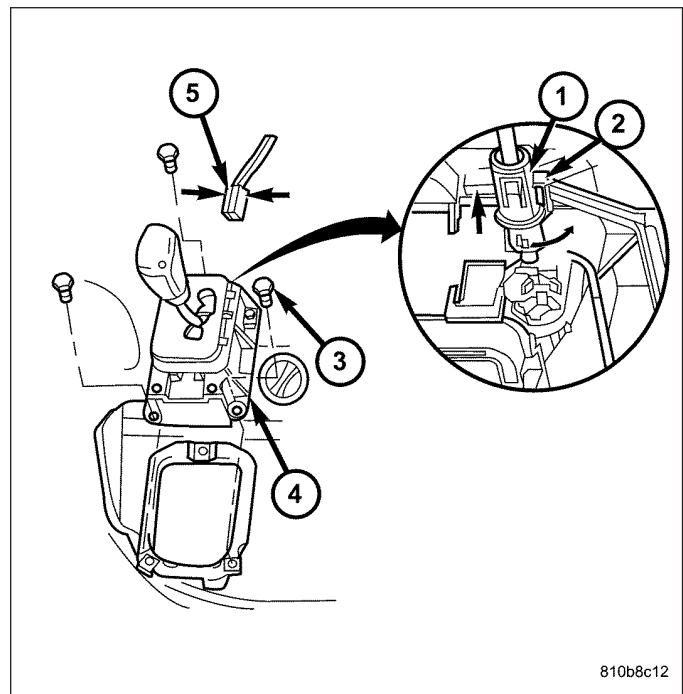
BACKUP LAMP SWITCH (Manual Transmission)

The Backup Lamp Switch (2) for manual transmission models is mounted directly on the outside rear housing of the transmission near the output shaft. For complete Backup Lamp Switch removal procedures, refer to Backup Lamp Switch removal in the Manual Transmission section. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/BACKUP LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).



BACKUP LAMP SWITCH (Automatic Transmission)

The Backup Lamp Switch for automatic transmission models is an integrated component of the shifter mechanism (4) and cannot be adjusted, or repaired. If faulty, worn or damaged, the entire shifter mechanism assembly must be replaced. For complete Backup Lamp Switch removal procedures, refer to Shifter Mechanism removal in the Automatic Transmission section. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).



BRAKE LAMP RELAY

DESCRIPTION

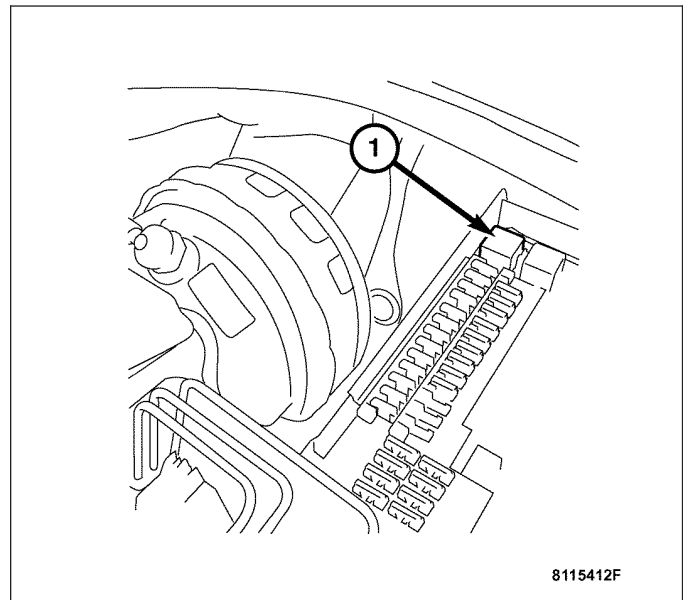
The Brake Lamp Relay is located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block in the engine compartment. The brake lamp relay is a micro relay and is contained within a small, rectangular, molded plastic housing. All of the required inputs and outputs are connected to 9 blades that extend from the bottom of the relay base.

OPERATION

The Brake Lamp Relay uses a low current input from the Illumination Control Module to control a high current output to the brake lamps. When the relay coil is energized, an electromagnetic field is produced by the coil windings. The field draws the moveable relay contact point away from its normal resting position, and holds it against the contact point. The brake lamp relay terminals are connected to the vehicles electrical system through a connector receptacle in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the underhood accessory fuse block cover and relay cover panel.
3. Pull upward on the brake lamp relay (1) and remove the relay from the underhood accessory fuse block.

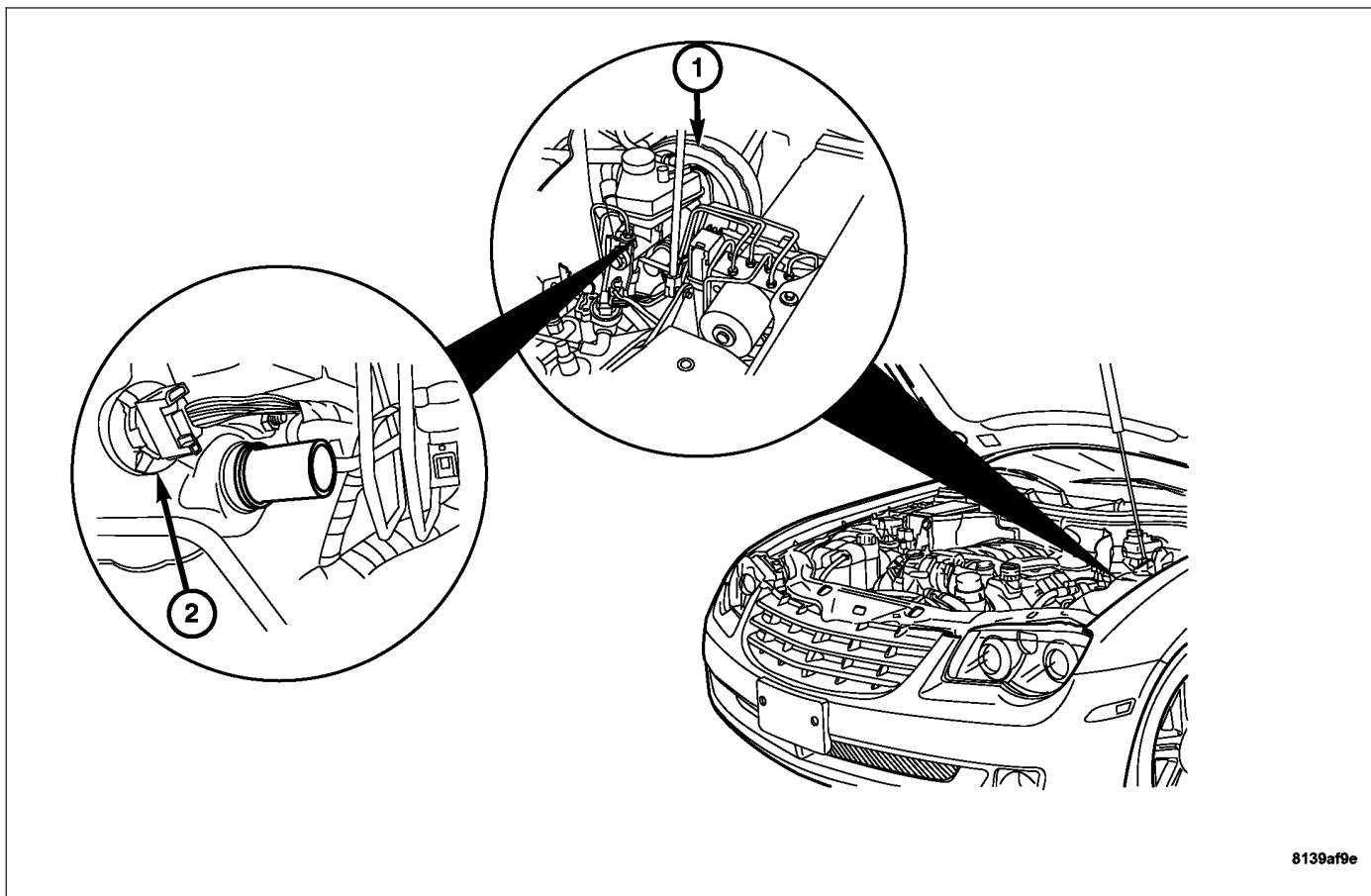


INSTALLATION

1. Insert the brake lamp relay into the underhood accessory fuse block.
2. Install the relay cover panel and the underhood accessory fuse block cover.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.

BRAKE LAMP SWITCH

DESCRIPTION



8139af9e

The Brake Switch is integrated into the BAS Solenoid Valve (2). The Brake Switch / BAS solenoid valve (2) cannot be serviced. The power brake booster must be replaced in the event of a Brake Switch / BAS solenoid valve failure.

OPERATION

The Brake Lamp Switch is integrated with the BAS Solenoid Valve. As the brake pedal is applied, the brake switch is activated and a signal is sent to the CAB module. The CAB then grounds the coil side of the brake lamp relay. This action completes the brake lamp circuit, and allows the brake lamps and Center High Mounted Stop Lamp to illuminate. When the brake pedal is released, the plunger returns to its rested position, and the brake lamp relay is de-energized. As the relay is de-energized, the brake lamps are again returned to their off state.

REMOVAL

The Brake Switch / BAS Solenoid Valve is part of the Brake Booster Assembly. Refer to the Power Brake Booster removal procedure. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - REMOVAL).

INSTALLATION

The Brake Switch / BAS Solenoid Valve is part of the Brake Booster Assembly. Refer to the Power Brake Booster installation procedure. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL/POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - INSTALLATION).

CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP

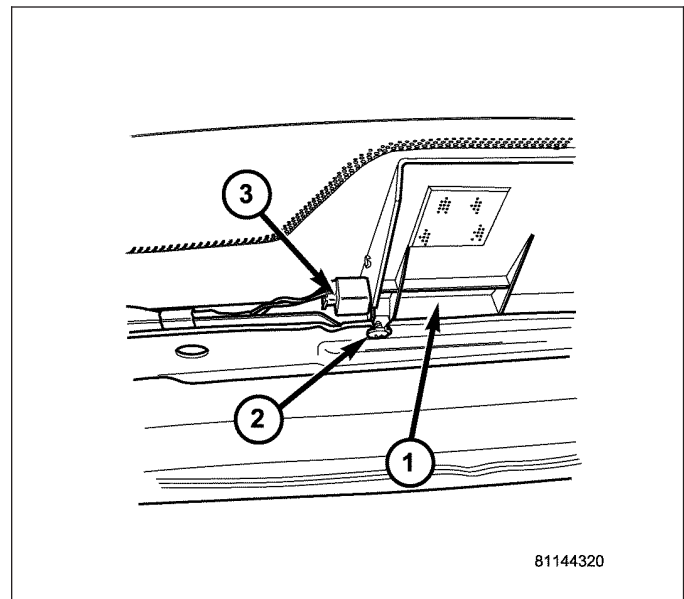
DESCRIPTION

The Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) uses LED's for illumination, they cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire CHMSL assembly must be replaced. For complete CHMSL removal procedures, see center high mounted stop lamp removal in this section. For complete CHMSL system wiring information and diagnosis, refer to Exterior Lamps/Lighting Electrical diagnostics in this section.

REMOVAL

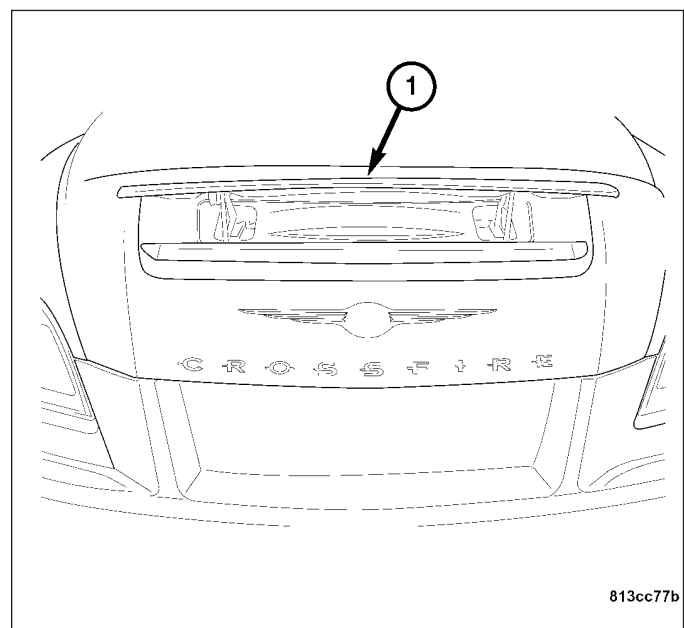
REMOVAL - COUPE

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the liftgate interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the retaining screws (2) from the liftgate.
4. Disconnect the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) harness connector (3).
5. Slide the CHMSL assembly (1) outward and remove from the liftgate.

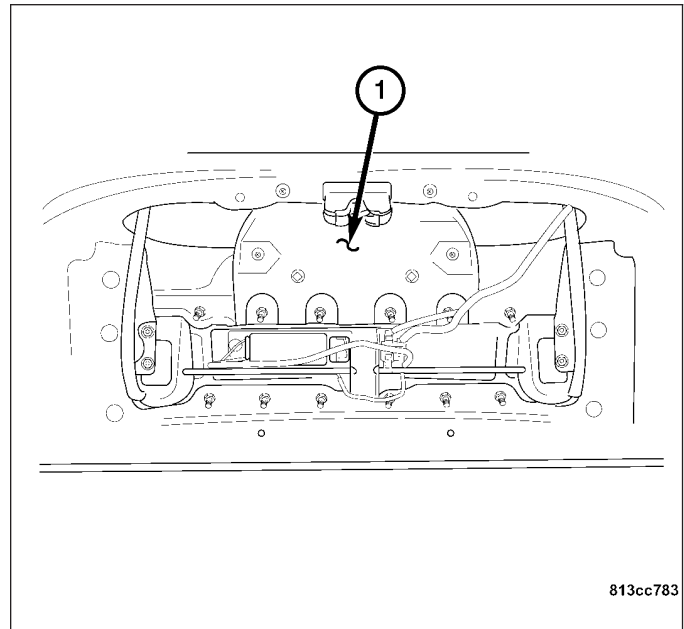


REMOVAL - ROADSTER

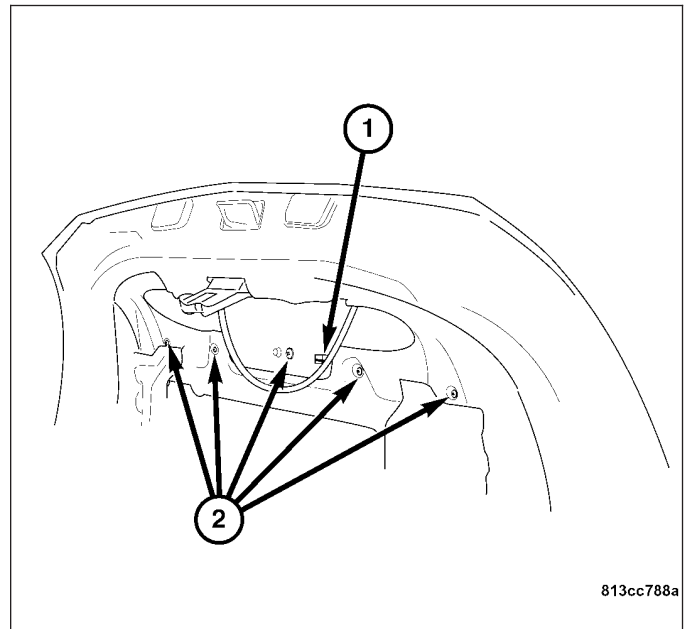
1. Turn the ignition on.
2. Raise the Spoiler (1) to the fully extended position.
3. Turn the ignition off.
4. Disconnect the negative battery cable.



5. Remove the decklid interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the retaining screws, and remove the support bracket (1) from the decklid.



7. Disconnect the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) harness connector (1).
8. Remove the attaching screws (2) for the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) harness connector (1).
9. Remove the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

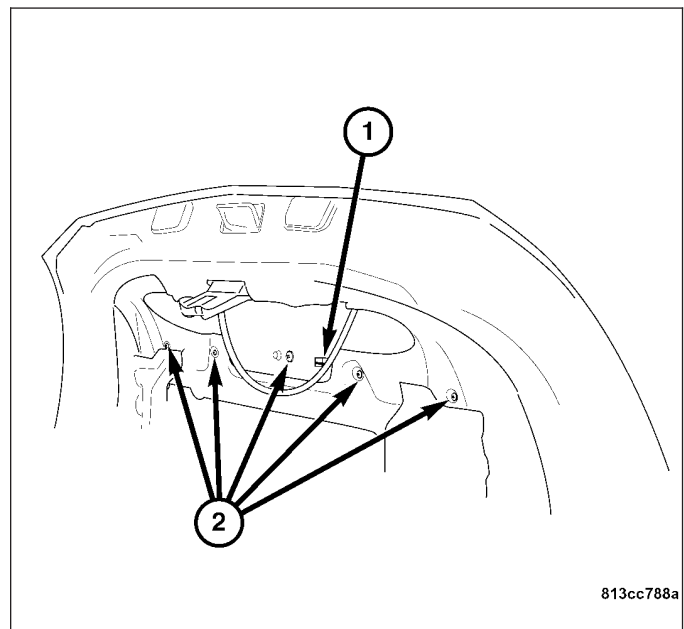
INSTALLATION - COUPE

1. Insert the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) assembly into the liftgate, install the retaining screws and tighten.
2. Connect the CHMSL harness connector.
3. Install the liftgate interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.

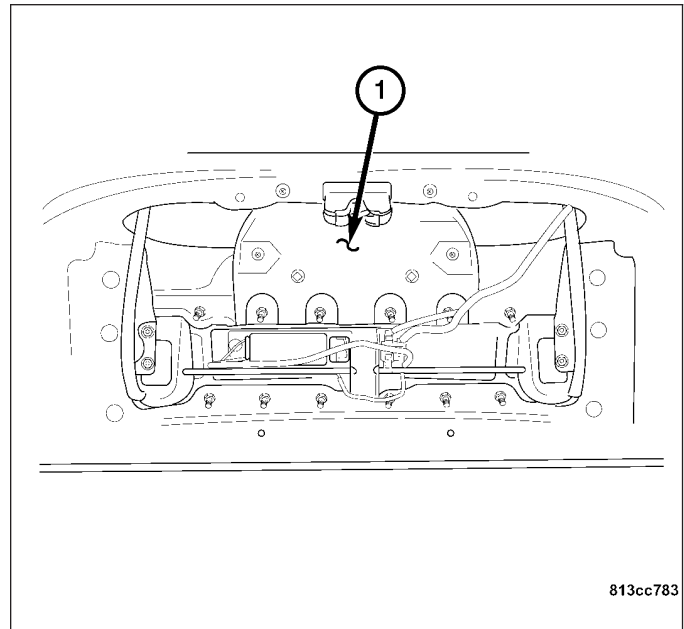


INSTALLATION - ROADSTER

1. Insert the Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) assembly into the decklid, install the retaining screws (2) and tighten.
2. Connect the CHMSL harness connector (1).



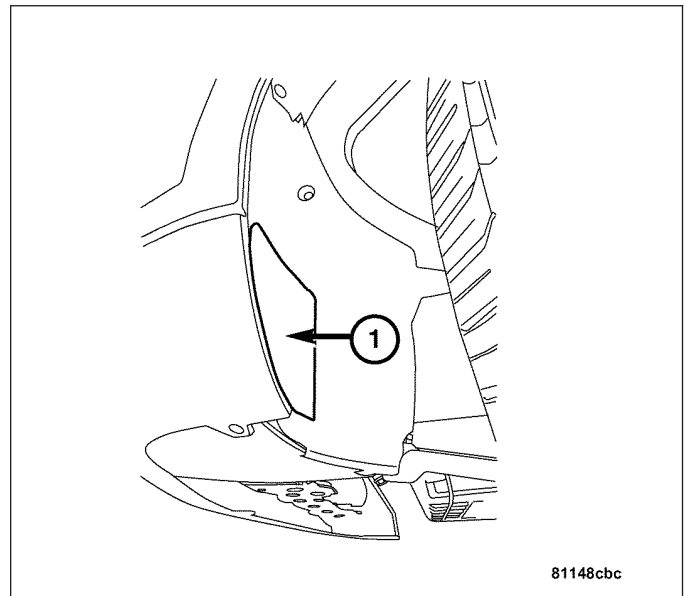
3. Install the support bracket to the decklid (1).
4. Install the decklid interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



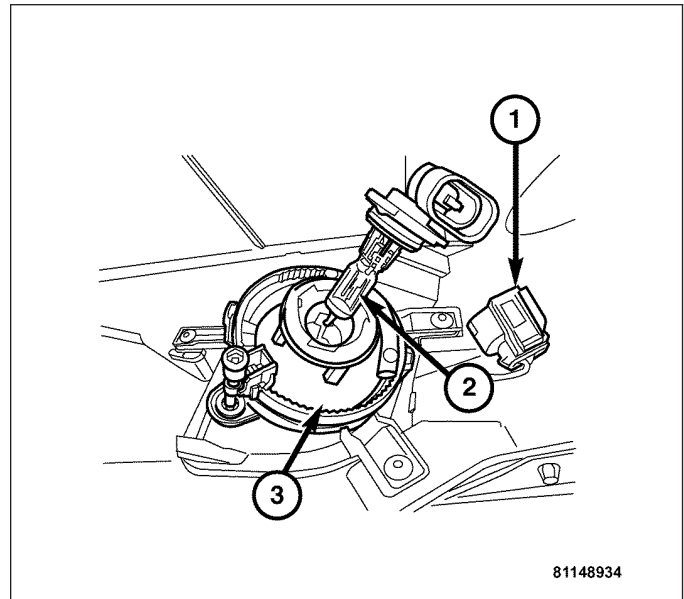
FOG LAMP

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Rotate the steering wheel fully in one direction and open the access panel (1) in the front inner fender liner.

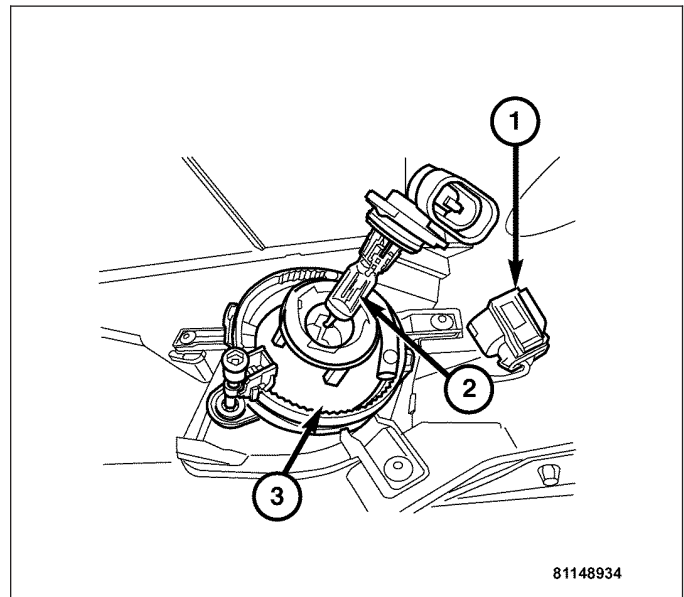


4. Remove the fog lamp harness connector (1) from the fog lamp bulb (2).
5. Rotate the fog lamp bulb (2) counterclockwise and remove from the fog lamp unit (3).

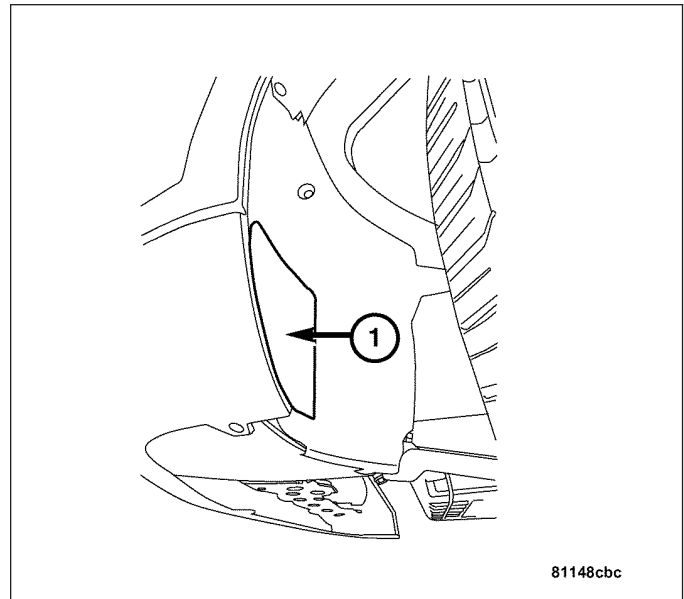


INSTALLATION

1. Insert and rotate the fog lamp bulb (2) clockwise into the fog lamp unit (3).
2. Connect the fog lamp harness connector (1) to the fog lamp bulb (2).



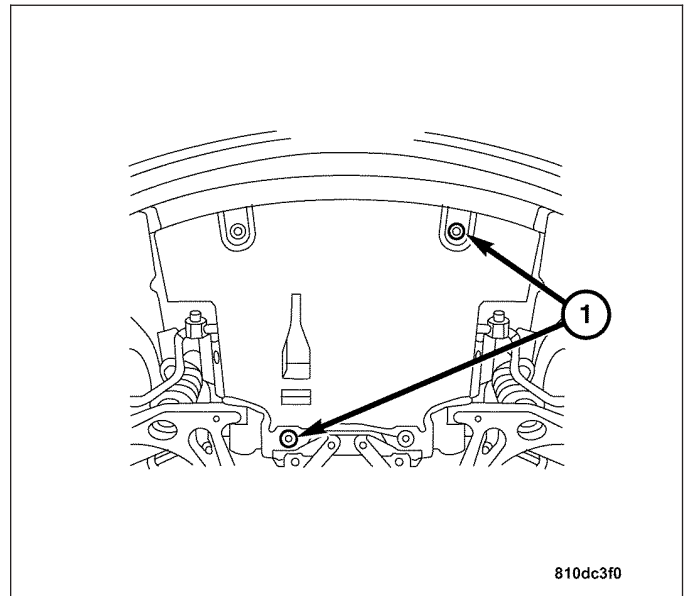
3. Close the access panel (1) in the front inner fender liner.
4. Lower the vehicle.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



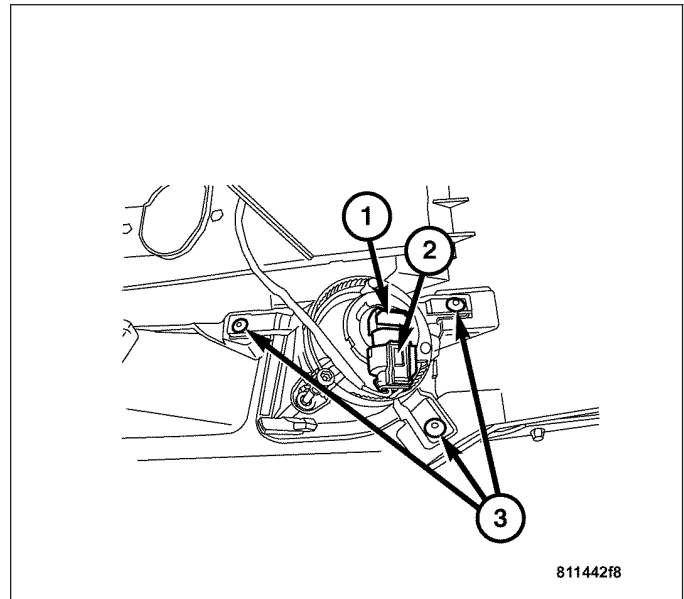
FOG LAMP UNIT

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the lower engine splash shield retaining nuts (1), and remove the splash shield.

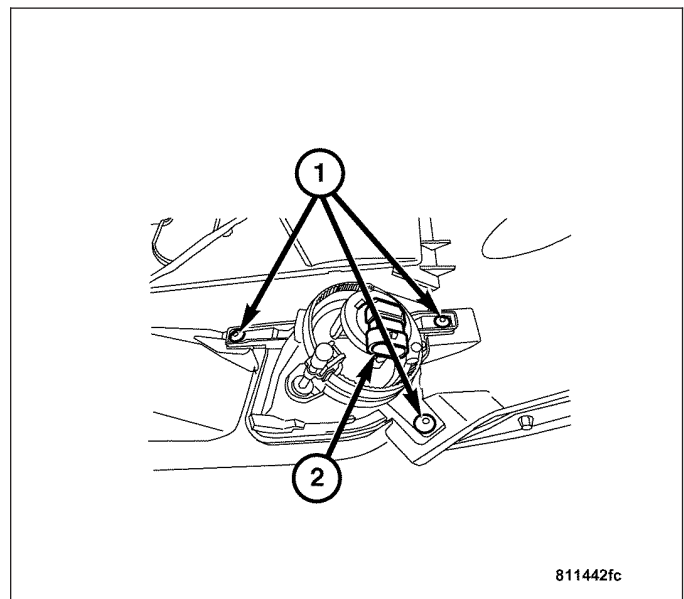


4. Disconnect the fog lamp harness connector (2) from the fog lamp bulb (1).
5. Remove the fog lamp unit attachment bolts (3) and remove the fog lamp unit from the front fascia panel.



INSTALLATION

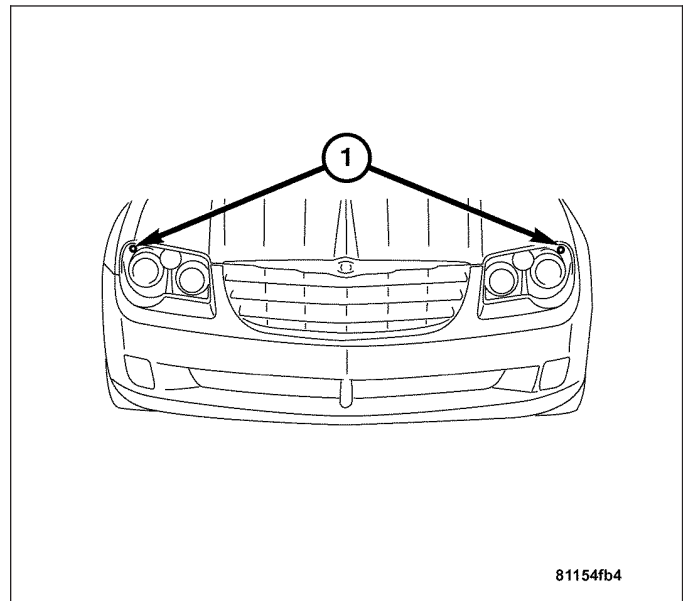
1. Position the fog lamp unit into the front fascia panel.
2. Insert the fog lamp unit attachment bolts (1) and secure.
3. Connect the fog lamp harness connector to the fog lamp bulb (2).
4. Install the lower engine splash shield.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



FRONT POSITION LAMP

DESCRIPTION

All vehicles are equipped with Front Position Lamps (1). One Front Position Lamp is incorporated into each of the headlamp units. These lamps utilize a clear lens and clear bulb, and function in the same way as parking lamps. The Front Position Lamp is built into the headlamp, and therefore does not require its own lamp housing.

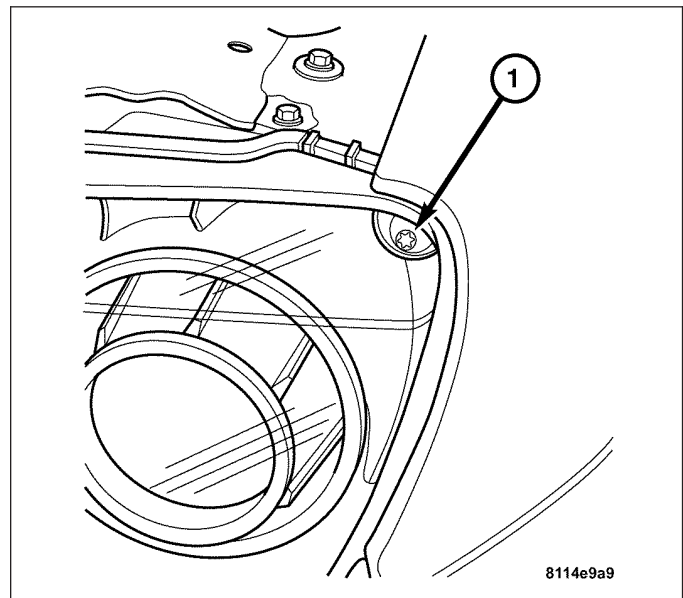


OPERATION

The Front Position Lamps are turned on or off with the headlamp switch. These lamps function in the same way that parking lamps do. The bulbs for the Front Position Lamps are serviceable when the headlamp unit is removed, however they cannot be adjusted. If the housing is faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire headlamp unit must be replaced.

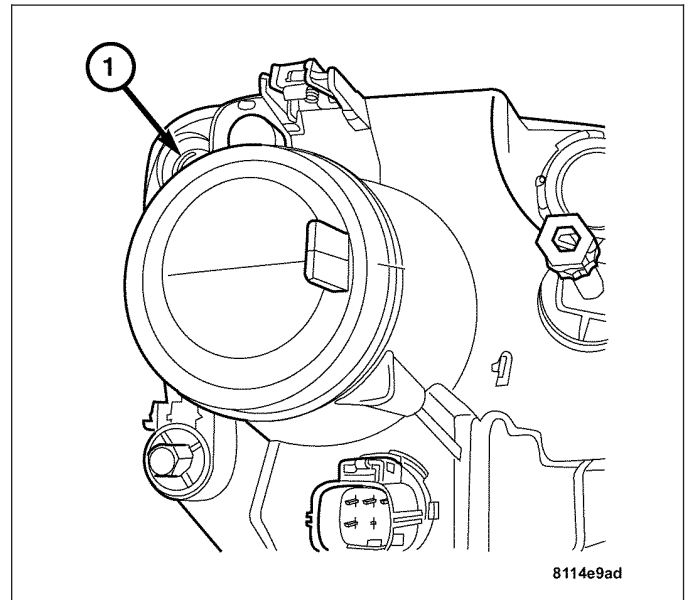
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).
3. Rotate the front position lamp socket (1) counter-clockwise and pull the bulb from the socket.



INSTALLATION

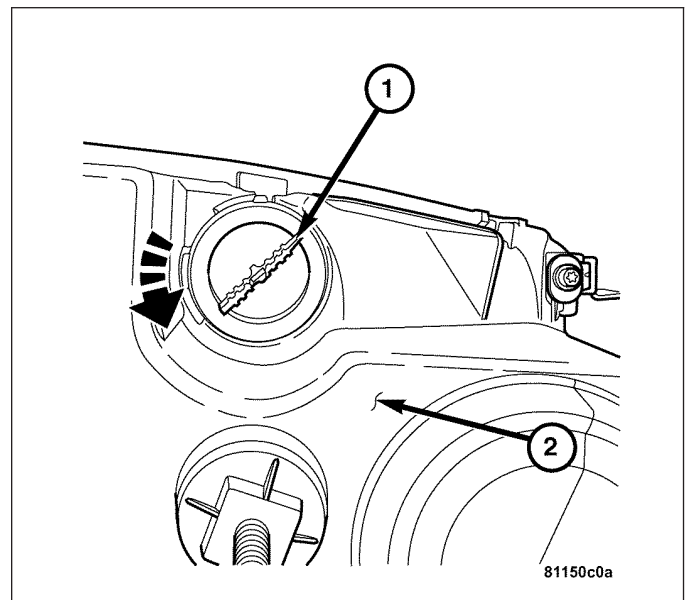
1. Press the front position lamp bulb into the socket and insert it into the headlamp unit (1), rotating clockwise to lock.
2. Install the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - INSTALLATION).
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP

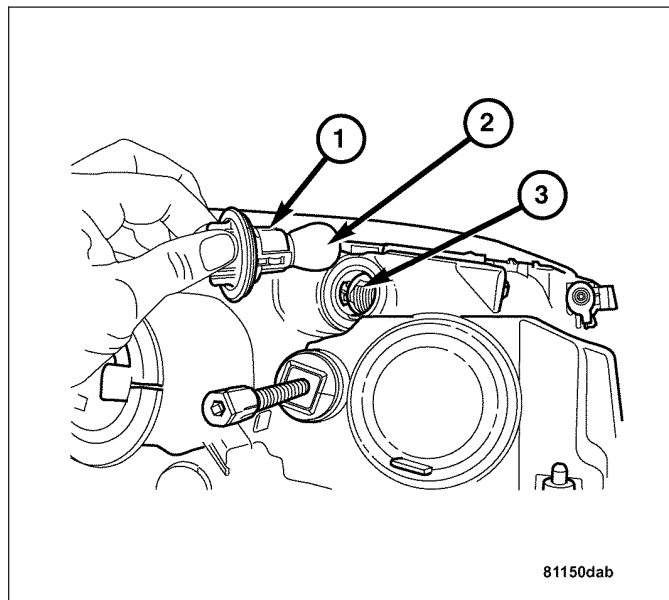
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).
3. Rotate the turn signal bulb housing (1) counter-clockwise and remove from the headlamp unit (2).
4. Remove the bulb from the bulb housing.



INSTALLATION

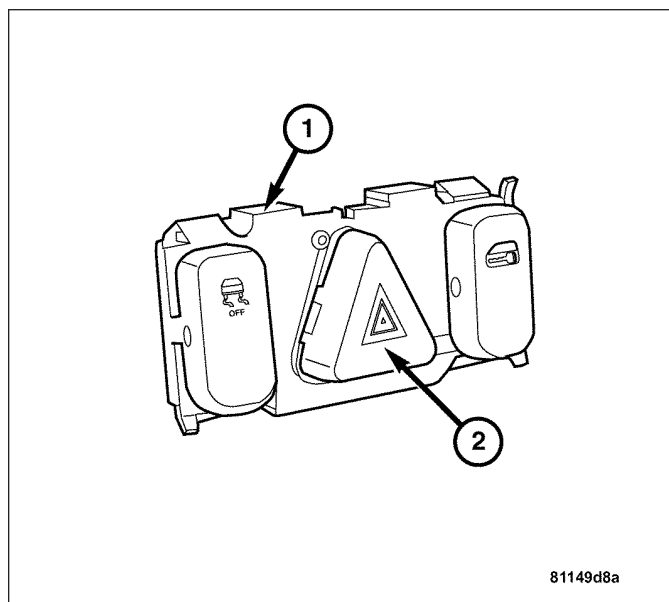
1. Insert the turn signal bulb (2) into the bulb housing (1) and install into the headlamp unit (3) by rotating clockwise.
2. Install the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - INSTALLATION).
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



HAZARD FLASHER

DESCRIPTION

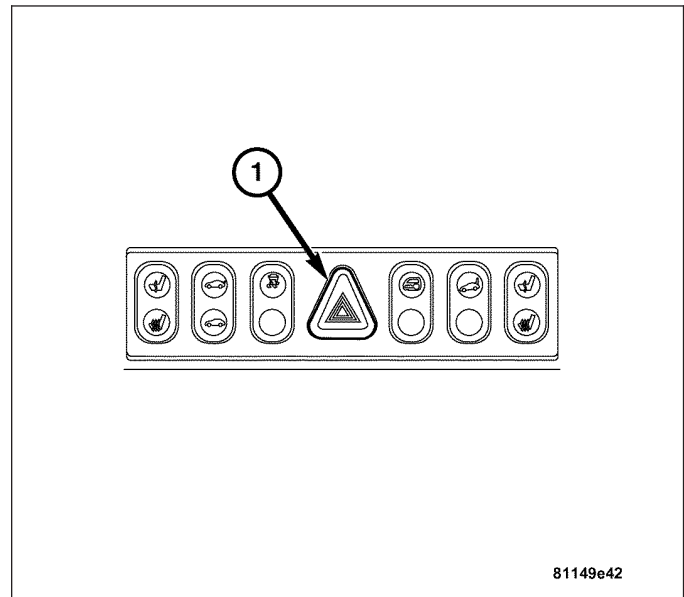
The Hazard Flasher (1) is integrated within the Hazard Switch Assembly (2) and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire Hazard Switch Assembly must be replaced. For complete Hazard Switch removal procedures, refer to Hazard Switch removal in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HAZARD SWITCH - REMOVAL).



HAZARD SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

The Hazard Switch (1) is actuated by a push button located in the center of the Instrument Panel directly below the Radio. The Hazard Switch is identified with a triangular shape and is red in color. Push and release the button (1) to turn the hazard function ON or OFF. When pushed, the button will move out from the panel in the ON position and remain in toward the panel in the OFF position.



81149e42

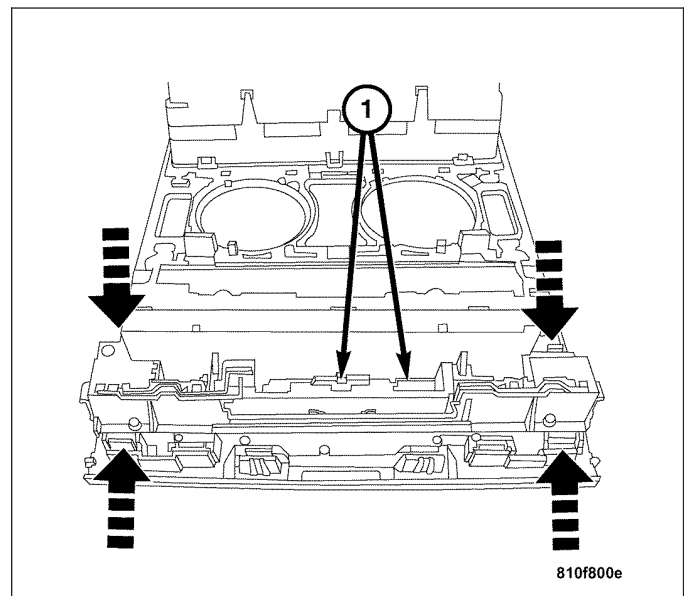
OPERATION

Push and release the hazard switch to turn the hazard function ON or OFF. The button will move out from the center console panel when in the ON position, and will remain in toward the center console panel when in the OFF position.

REMOVAL

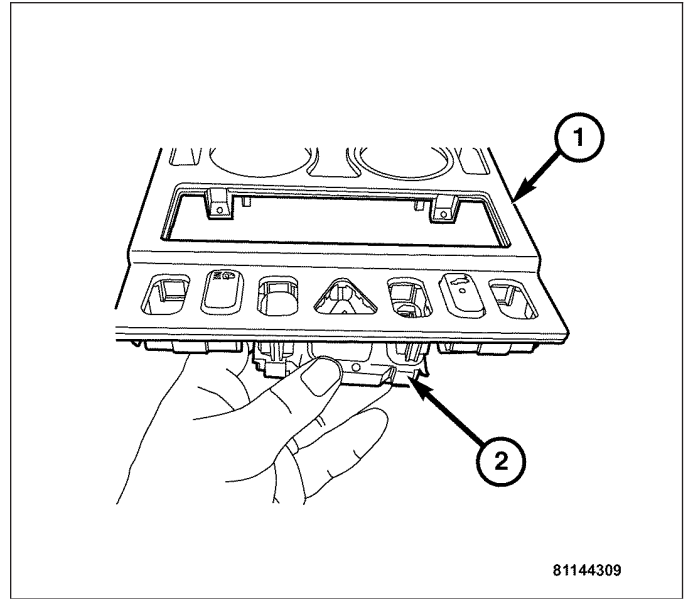
WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the center console cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the center console switch harness connectors (1) and press the locking tabs to remove the outer gang of switches.



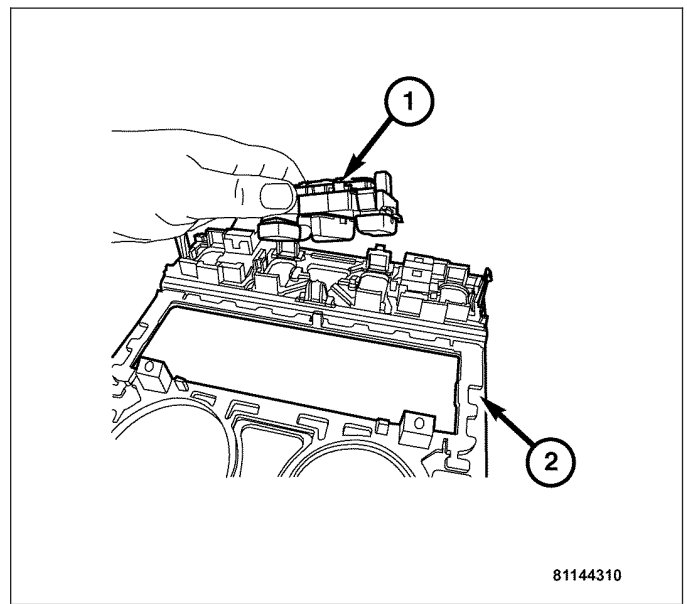
810f800e

4. Press the hazard switch locking tabs and remove the hazard switch (2) from the center console cover (1).

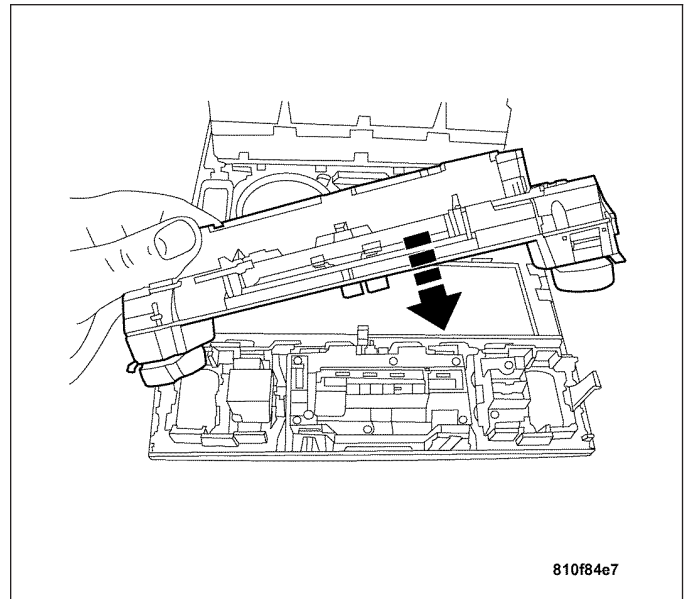


INSTALLATION

1. Insert the hazard switch (1) into the center console cover (2) and press to engage the locking tabs.



2. Install the outer gang of switches into the center console cover and press to engage the locking tabs.
3. Connect the center console switch harness connectors.
4. Install the center console cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



HEADLAMP

DESCRIPTION

The headlamp units are unique and modular in design. The headlamp unit contains four separate bulbs:

- Low Beam Lamp
- High Beam Lamp
- Front Position Lamp
- Front Turn Signal Lamp

OPERATION

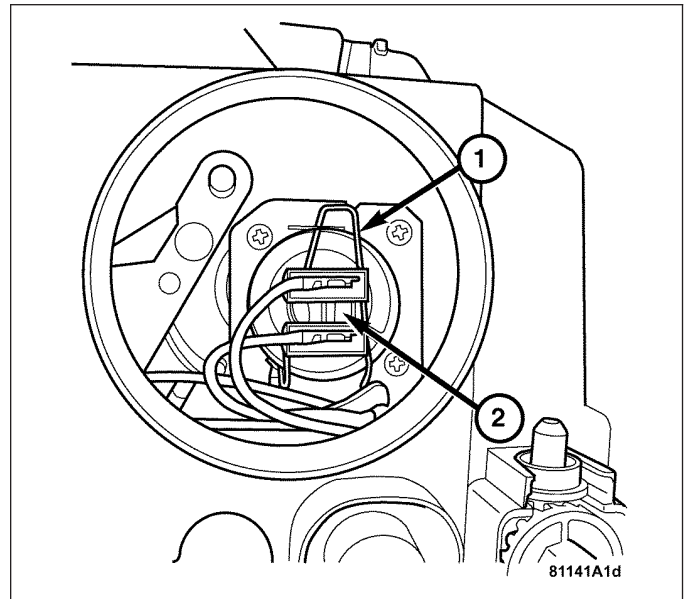
The headlamps and front position lamps are controlled by the Illumination Control Module, which contains a dedicated headlamp switch. The turn signal lamps are controlled by the Multifunction Switch and Hazard Flasher. The headlamps are serviced separately. For complete Exterior Lamp replacement procedures, refer to Exterior Lamps/Lighting removal procedures in this section.

REMOVAL

LOW BEAM BULB

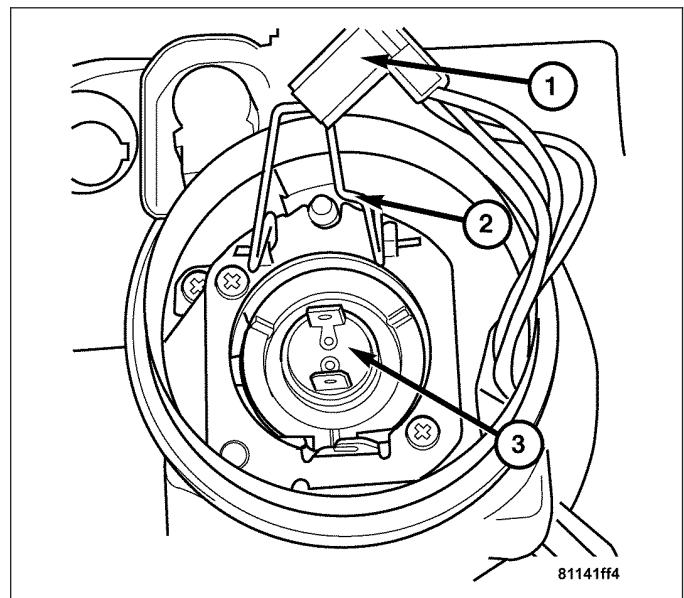
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).

3. Remove the headlamp bulb access plug.
4. Disconnect the headlamp bulb harness connector (2).
5. Disengage the bulb retaining clip (1) and remove the bulb from the headlamp unit.



REMOVAL - HIGH BEAM BULB

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the headlamp bulb access plug.
4. Disconnect the headlamp bulb harness connector (1).
5. Disengage the bulb retaining clip (2) and remove the bulb (3) from the headlamp unit.

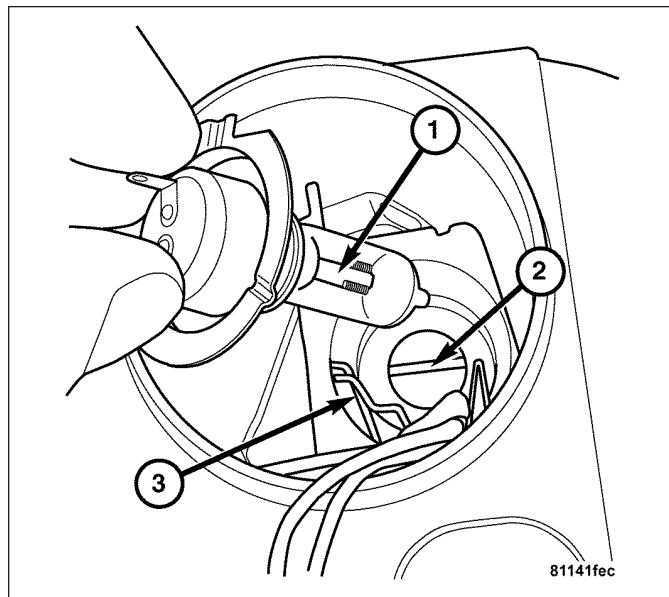


INSTALLATION

LOW BEAM BULB

CAUTION: Do not touch the glass of halogen bulbs with fingers or other possibly oily surface, reduced bulb life will result. Do not use bulbs other than those indicated in the Bulb Application table. Damage to lamp and/or Illumination Control Module can result. Do not use fuses, circuit breakers or relays having greater amperage value than indicated on the fuse panel or in the Owner's Manual.

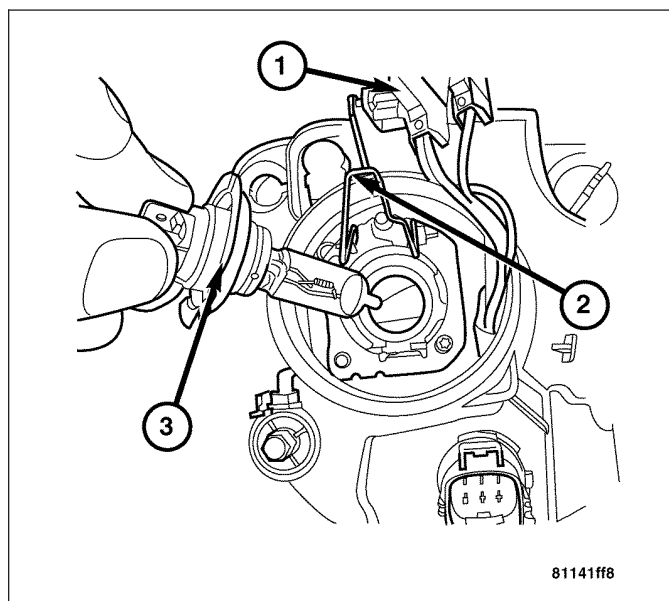
1. Install the headlamp bulb (1) into the headlamp unit (2) and engage the retaining clip (3).
2. Connect the headlamp bulb harness connector.
3. Install the headlamp bulb access plug.
4. Install the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - HIGH BEAM BULB

CAUTION: Do not touch the glass of halogen bulbs with fingers or other possibly oily surface, reduced bulb life will result. Do not use bulbs other than those indicated in the Bulb Application table. Damage to lamp and/or Illumination Control Module can result. Do not use fuses, circuit breakers or relays having greater amperage value than indicated on the fuse panel or in the Owner's Manual.

1. Install the headlamp bulb (3) into the headlamp unit and engage the retaining clip (2).
2. Connect the headlamp bulb harness connector (1).
3. Install the headlamp bulb access plug.
4. Install the headlamp unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR - EXPORT

DESCRIPTION

HEADLAMP LEVELING SYSTEM

The Remote Headlamp Leveling System allows the driver to adjust the headlamp beam pattern from the interior of the vehicle to compensate for passenger or cargo load. Only the vertical axis of the headlamp beam can be adjusted.

A Headlamp Leveling Switch is located on the Instrument Panel and controls the headlamp leveling motors/modules found on the headlamp modules. The Leveling Switch has two settings 0-1, 0 being the lowest, 1 being the highest headlight beam vertical setting.

Note: When performing a headlamp beam pattern alignment on a vehicle equipped with headlamp leveling, be certain the Headlamp Leveling Switch is in the “0” position before starting. Failure to do so will result in an incorrect headlamp alignment.

HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR

Vehicles equipped with the Remote Headlamp Leveling System, utilize headlamp leveling motors. Two leveling motors are used per vehicle, one for each headlamp. These leveling motors are attached to the rear of the headlamp modules. They can be described as a small semi-square shaped module with a electrical connector attached to one side. Due to vehicle design these motors can only be serviced or accessed by removing the headlamp from the vehicle.

OPERATION

HEADLAMP LEVELING SYSTEM

Moving the Headlamp Leveling Switch control knob will adjust the voltage sent to the headlamp leveling motors. This signals the headlamp leveling motors to move and adjust the vertical headlamp beam pattern accordingly. The headlamp switch must be “ON” in order for the leveling system to function. Refer to the appropriate wiring information. The wiring information includes wiring diagrams, proper wire and connector repair procedures, details of wire harness routing and retention, connector pin-out information and location views for the various wire harness connectors, splices and grounds.

HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR

The Headlamp Leveling Motors move the headlamp and beam pattern according to the signal received from the Headlamp Leveling Switch. With the vehicles headlamps “ ON “ a signal voltage is sent from the Headlamp Leveling Switch and received at each of the headlamp leveling motors. This signal voltage (typically 2-5 volts) tells the headlamp leveling motors where to position the headlamps. The headlamp leveling motors are attached to the headlamps with a pushrod snapped into the rear of headlamp reflector mechanism.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR - EXPORT

HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR DIAGNOSIS

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
ONE MOTOR DOES NOT OPERATE.	1. Poor electrical connection at motor. 2. No voltage at motor. 3. No ground at motor. 4. Defective motor.	1. Check for proper electrical connection at motor. 2. Repair no voltage condition. Refer to Wiring Diagrams. 3. Repair no ground condition. Refer to Wiring Diagrams. 4. Replace leveling motor.
BOTH MOTORS DO NOT OPERATE.	1. No voltage at or from headlamp leveling switch. 2. No voltage at leveling motors. 3. No ground at leveling motors. 4. Both motors defective.	1. Repair no voltage condition. Check for proper headlamp leveling switch operation. 2. Repair no voltage condition. Refer to Wiring Diagrams. 3. Repair no ground condition. Refer to Wiring Diagrams. 4. Replace both motors.

HEADLAMP LEVELING SYSTEM

Note: The battery must be completely charged (12v) prior to testing. It may also be necessary to install a battery charger on the vehicles electrical system when performing this test. Refer to the Electrical, Battery System for detailed information.

1. Rotate the headlamp switch (low beam) to the ON position.
2. Disconnect the headlamp leveling motor harness connector.
3. Check PIN #3 for battery voltage. If not present, trace the circuit until the open or short is found.
4. Check PIN #1 for ground. If not present, trace the circuit until the open or short is found.
5. Check PIN #2 for headlamp leveling sense voltage (2.83 - 5.00v). If not present, trace circuit until open or short is found.
6. If no open or short is found and the headlamp leveling system is still inoperative, replace the headlamp leveling motor (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR - REMOVAL)
7. If testing is still inconclusive, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING) for further tests.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the headlamp unit from the vehicle (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the headlamp leveling motor harness connector.
3. Place the headlamp unit on a bench with a protective surface under the lens to prevent damage.
4. Grasp the leveling motor and rotate approximately 45 degrees to unlatch it from the lamp housing.
5. Using an appropriate prying tool, place the edge of tool between leveling motor gasket and headlamp unit. Pry the leveling motor up and out.

Note: Significant force will be required to unsnap the leveling motor pushrod from the headlamp reflector mechanism.

CAUTION: Be certain not to damage the lamp housing sealing surface.

INSTALLATION

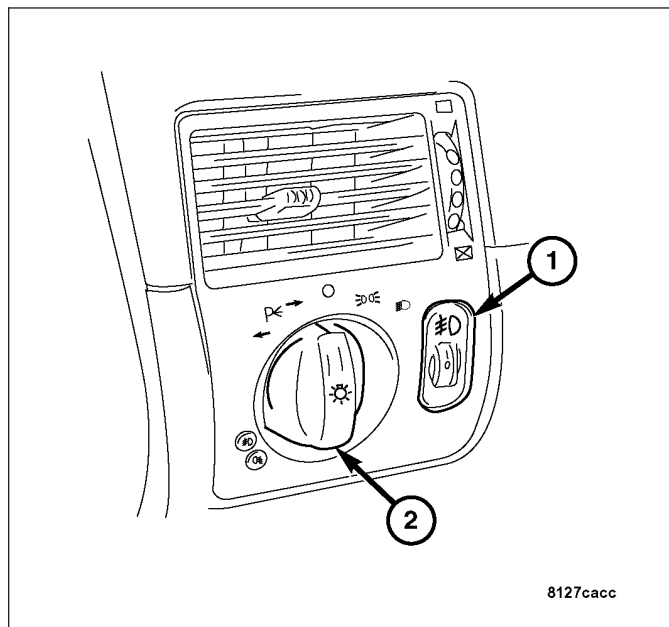
1. Be certain the replacement motor matches the configuration of the motor removed.
2. Line up lugs on new motor with the corresponding openings on the headlamp housing making sure the ball stud on the motor lines up with ball stud receptacle on the lamp assembly. The receptacle can be moved by grasping the rubber boot area of the outboard lamp and moving by hand. Rotate the motor back into position to secure in place.
3. Push down on outboard lamp until leveling motor ball stud snaps into place. Ensure that the ball stud is fully seated.
4. Connect the headlamp leveling motor harness connector.
5. Install the headlamp unit on the vehicle (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP UNIT - INSTALLATION).
6. Verify headlamp leveling motor operation.
7. Check the headlamps for proper alignment. Align the headlamps if required.

Note: Headlamps must be aligned with the headlamp leveling switch in the “0” position

HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH - EXPORT

DESCRIPTION

The Headlamp Leveling Switch (1) is located next to the Headlamp Switch (2) and is the primary controller of the Headlamp Leveling System. The Leveling Switch has two settings 0-1, "0" being the lowest, "1" being the highest headlight beam vertical setting.



OPERATION

With the rotation of the Headlamp Leveling Switch control knob, voltage is adjusted at the Headlamp Leveling Switch. This signals the headlamp leveling motors to adjust the vertical headlamp beam pattern accordingly. The headlamps must be "ON" in order for the leveling system to function. Refer to the appropriate wiring information. The wiring information includes wiring diagrams, proper wire and connector repair procedures, details of wire harness routing and retention, connector pin-out information and location views for the various wire harness connectors, splices and grounds.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the headlamp leveling switch from the instrument panel (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).
3. Using an Ohm meter and the table below, check the resistance between the switch connector pins 5&9.
4. If the test results are **NOT** as indicated in the HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH CONTINUITY table, replace the switch. If the test results **ARE** as indicated HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH CONTINUITY table, the switch is OK at this time.

HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH CONTINUITY

SWITCH POSITION	RESISTANCE BETWEEN PINS 5&9
0	0.752Ω
1	0.564Ω

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the headlamp switch (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

3. Remove the headlamp leveling switch from the headlamp switch assembly.

INSTALLATION

1. Install the headlamp leveling switch into the headlamp switch assembly.
2. Install the headlamp switch (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - INSTALLATION).
3. Connect the negative battery cable.

HEADLAMP SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

The Headlamp Switch is part of the Illumination Control Module. A knob on the face of the module controls exterior lighting functions. The Exterior Lighting and Headlamp Switch portions of the Illumination Control Module cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire module assembly must be replaced as a unit.

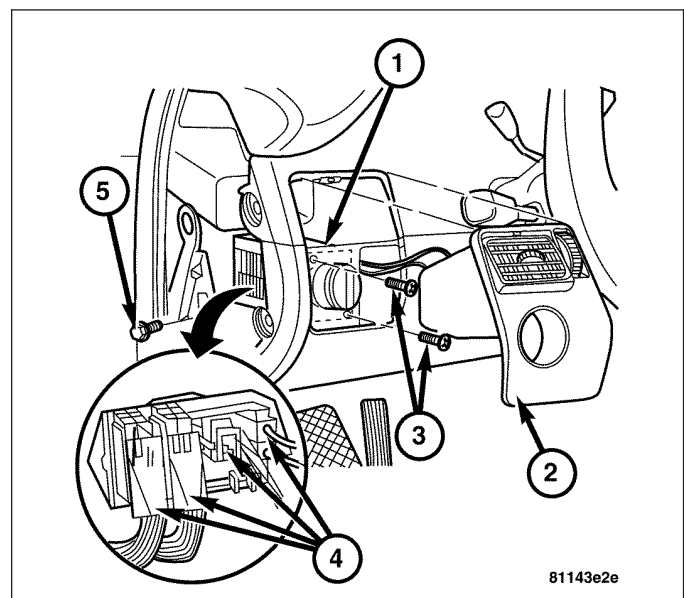
OPERATION

The Headlamp Switch has an off, parking lamp, fog lamp, and headlamp on position. High beam headlamps are controlled by the fore/aft movement of the Multifunction Switch stalk. The fog lamps are activated by pulling rearward on the Headlamp Switch knob.

REMOVAL

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

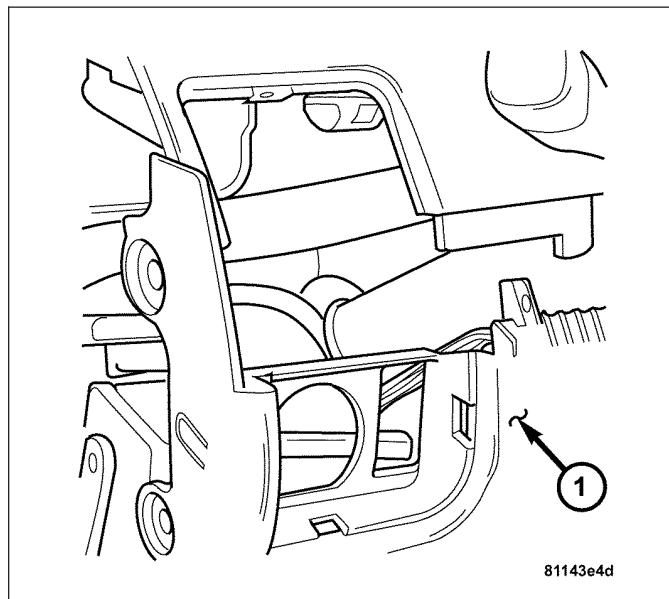
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
3. Unlock and disconnect the harness connectors (4) on the rear of the headlamp switch.
4. Remove the headlamp switch interior trim panel (2).
5. Remove the headlamp switch attachment screws (3) and (5).
6. Remove the headlamp switch from the rear of the lower instrument panel.



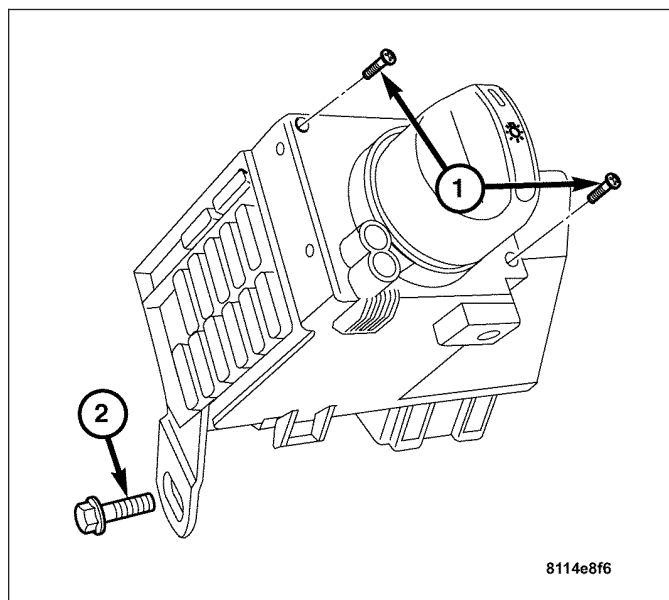
INSTALLATION

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Position the headlamp switch into the lower instrument panel (1).



2. Install the headlamp switch attachment screws (1) and (2), and secure.
3. Install the headlamp switch interior trim panel.
4. Connect the harness connectors at the rear of the headlamp switch and lock to secure.
5. Install the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.

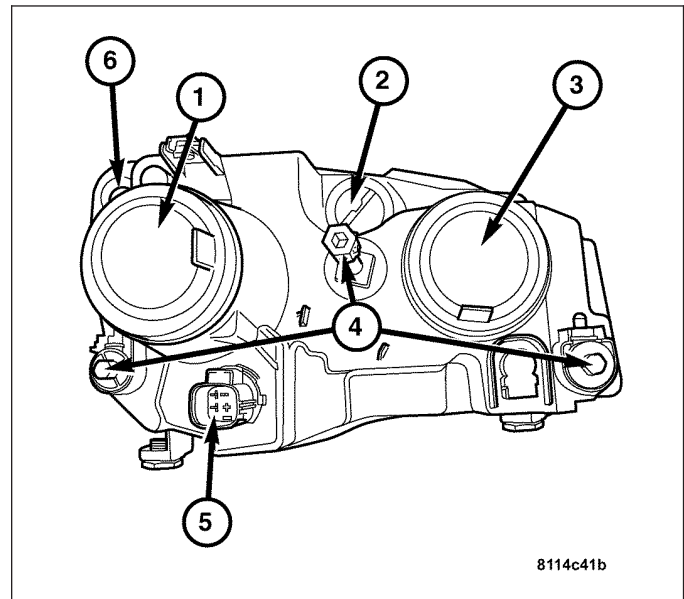


HEADLAMP UNIT

DESCRIPTION

The Headlamp Unit is a housing that integrates separate bulbs for low beam (3) and high beam (1) headlamps. It also includes the turn signal bulbs (2) and front position bulbs (6). The low beam, high beam and turn signal bulbs are enclosed with access covers for protection. One single harness connector (5) supplies power from fuses within the Illumination Control Module/IP fuse block, and ground.

The entire Headlamp Unit is mounted onto the front of the core support structure and aimed with built in adjustment screws (4).



8114c41b

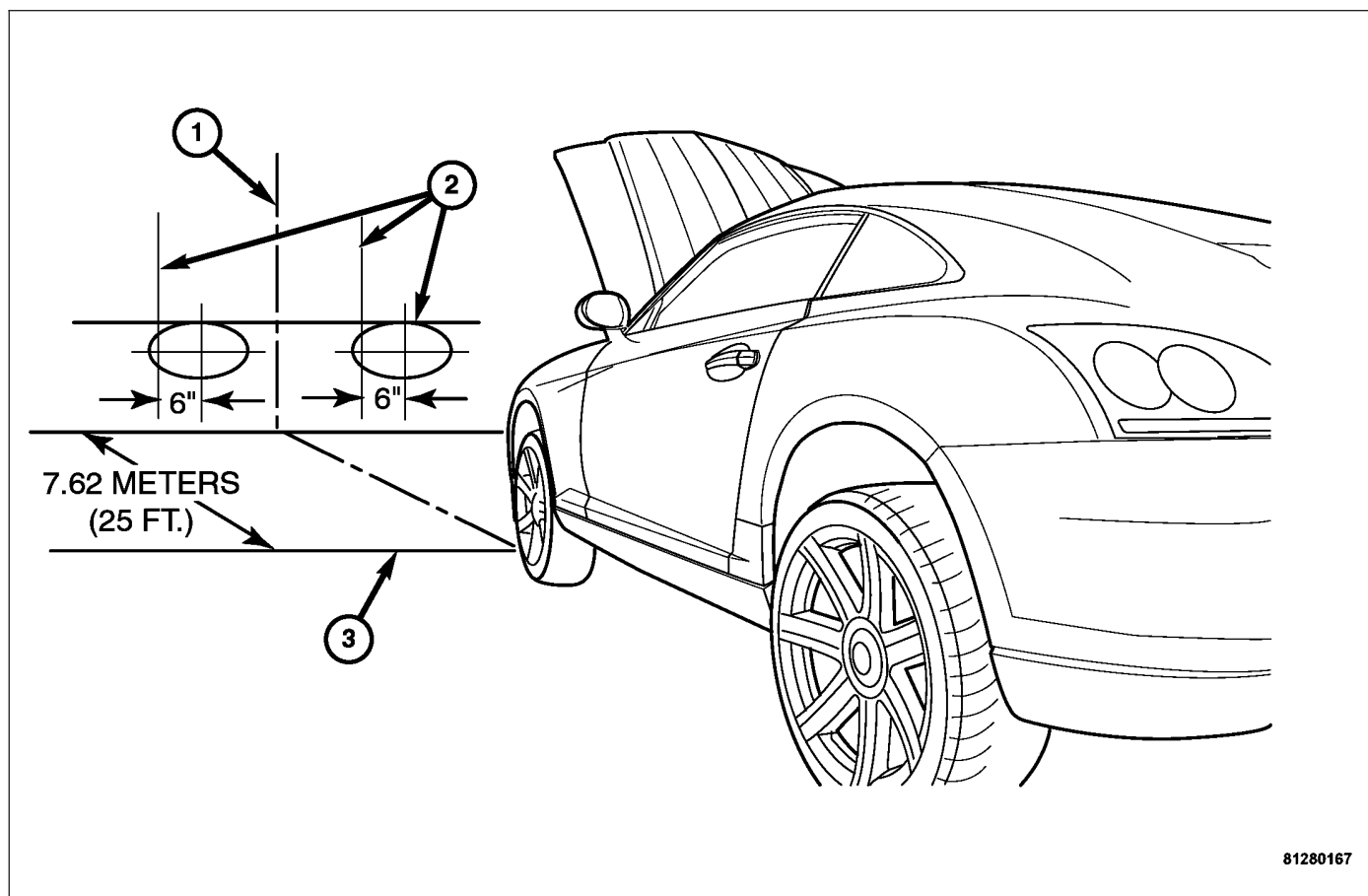
STANDARD PROCEDURE

STANDARD PROCEDURE - HEADLAMP UNIT ALIGNMENT

HEADLAMP ALIGNMENT PREPARATION

1. Verify headlamp dimmer switch and high beam indicator operation.
2. Inspect and correct damaged or defective components that could interfere with proper headlamp alignment.
3. Verify proper tire inflation.
4. Clean headlamp lenses.
5. Verify that luggage area is not heavily loaded.
6. Fuel tank should be FULL. Add 2.94 kg (6.5 lbs.) of weight over the fuel tank for each estimated gallon of missing fuel.

ALIGNMENT SCREEN PREPARATION



81280167

1. Position the vehicle on a level surface perpendicular to a flat wall 7.62 meters (25 ft.) away from the front of headlamp lens (Note: If necessary, tape a line on the floor 7.62 meters (25 ft.) away from, and parallel to the wall).
2. From the base of the wall, measure up 1.27 meters (5 ft.), and tape a line on the wall at the center line of the vehicle. Sight along the center line of the vehicle (from rear of vehicle forward) to verify accuracy of the line placement.
3. Rock vehicle side-to-side three times to allow suspension to stabilize.
4. Jounce front suspension three times by pushing downward on front bumper and releasing.
5. Measure the distance from the center of headlamp lens to the ground. Transfer measurement to the alignment screen (with tape). Use this line for up/down adjustment reference.
6. Measure distance from the center line of the vehicle to the center of each headlamp being aligned. Transfer measurements to screen (with tape) to each side of vehicle center line.

HEADLAMP ADJUSTMENT

A properly aimed left and right low beam headlamp will project the center of the low beam hot spot on the alignment screen below the horizontal center line and 152 mm (6 in.) to the right of headlamp center line. The high beam headlamps cannot be aligned. The high beam pattern should be correct when the low beams are aligned properly.

To adjust headlamp alignment, rotate alignment screw to achieve the specified low beam hot spot pattern.

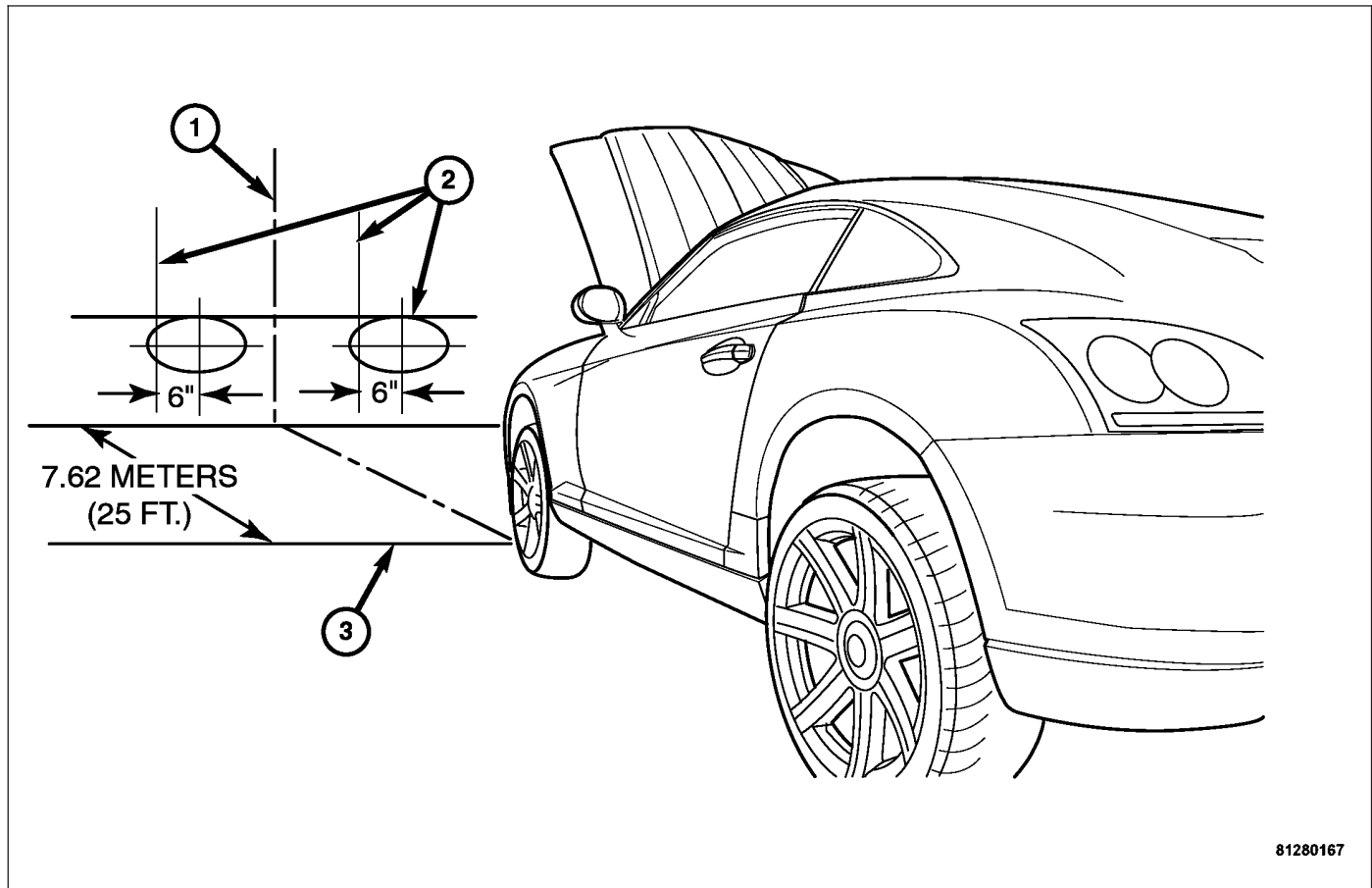
STANDARD PROCEDURE - HEADLAMP UNIT ALIGNMENT

HEADLAMP ALIGNMENT PREPARATION

1. Verify headlamp dimmer switch and high beam indicator operation.
2. Inspect and correct damaged or defective components that could interfere with proper headlamp alignment.
3. Verify proper tire inflation.

4. Clean headlamp lenses.
5. Verify that luggage area is not heavily loaded.
6. Fuel tank should be FULL. Add 2.94 kg (6.5 lbs.) of weight over the fuel tank for each estimated gallon of missing fuel.

ALIGNMENT SCREEN PREPARATION



81280167

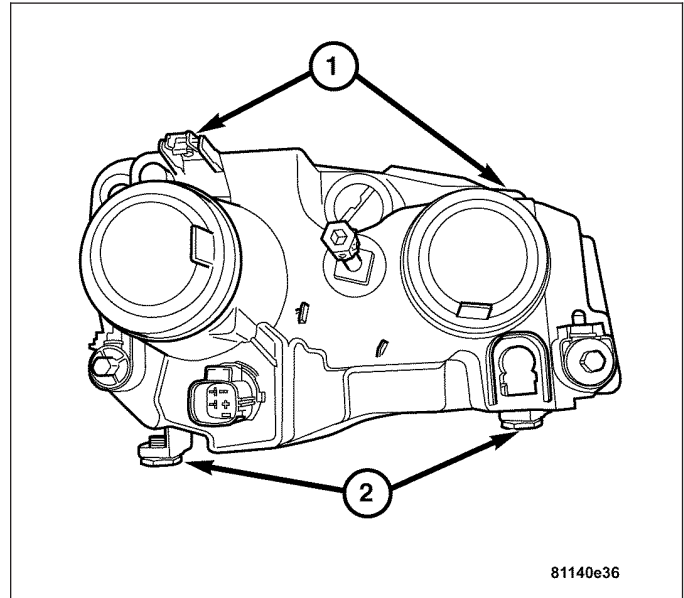
1. Position vehicle on a level surface perpendicular to a flat wall 7.62 meters (25 ft.) away from front of headlamp lens (Note: If necessary, tape a line on the floor 7.62 meters (25 ft.) away from and parallel to the wall).
2. From the base of the wall, measure up 1.27 meters (5 ft.), and tape a line on the wall at the center line of the vehicle. Sight along the center line of the vehicle (from rear of vehicle forward) to verify accuracy of the line placement.
3. Rock vehicle side-to-side three times to allow suspension to stabilize.
4. Jounce front suspension three times by pushing downward on front bumper and releasing.
5. Measure the distance from the center of headlamp lens to the ground. Transfer measurement to the alignment screen (with tape). Use this line for up/down adjustment reference.
6. Measure distance from the center line of the vehicle to the center of each headlamp being aligned. Transfer measurements to screen (with tape) to each side of vehicle center line.

HEADLAMP ADJUSTMENT

A properly aimed left and right low beam headlamp will project the center of the low beam hot spot on the alignment screen below the horizontal center line and 152 mm (6 in.) to the right of the headlamp center line. The high beam headlamps cannot be aligned. The high beam pattern should be correct when the low beams are aligned properly. To adjust headlamp alignment, rotate alignment screw to achieve the specified low beam hot spot pattern.

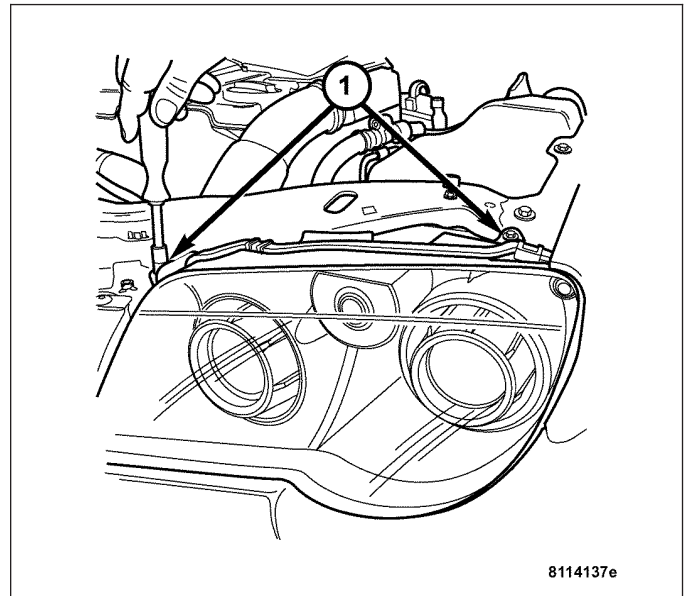
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the headlamp unit upper retaining bolts (1).
3. Open the access panel in the inner fender well.
4. Remove the lower headlamp unit retaining bolts (2).
5. Lift the headlamp unit from the front fascia and disconnect the harness connector and the front position lamp socket.



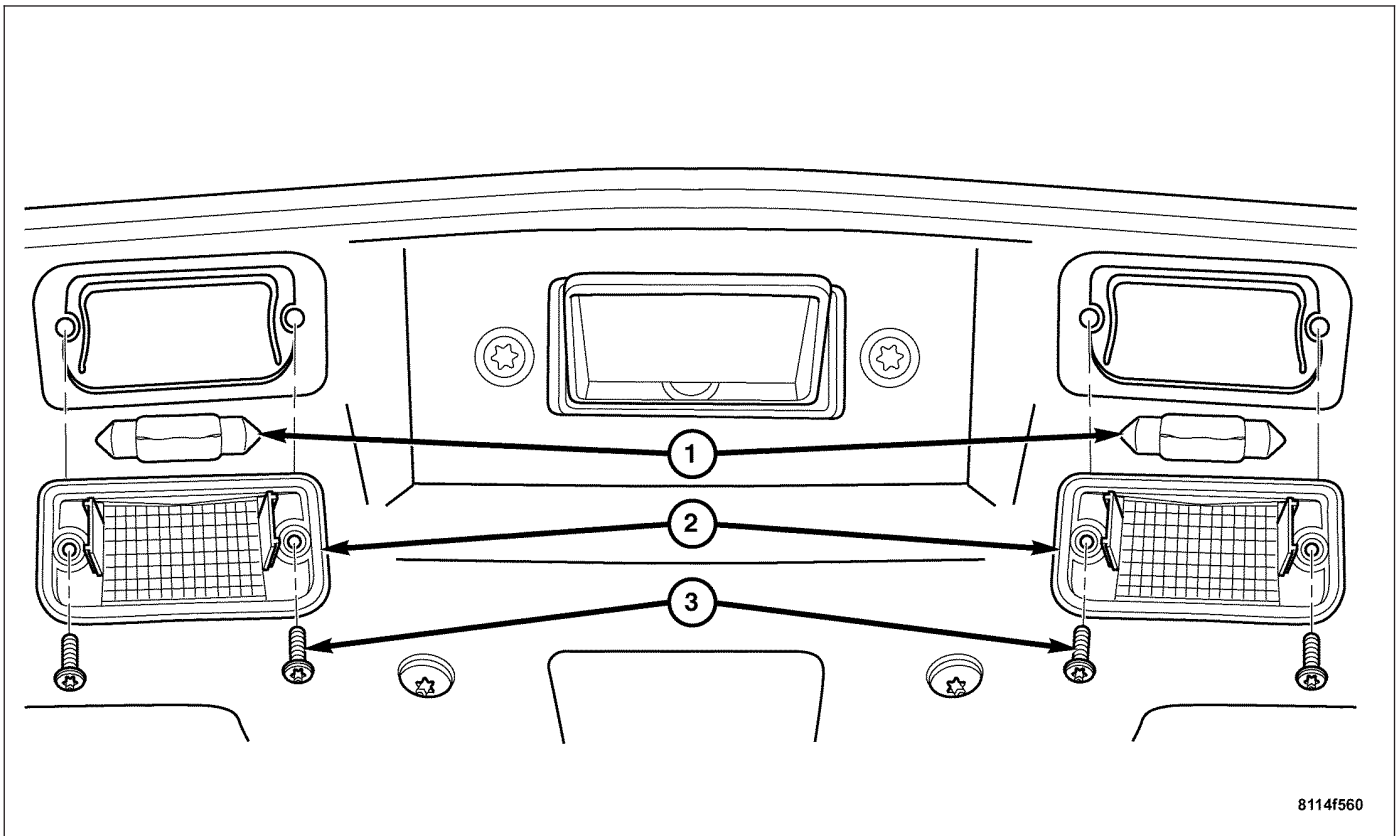
INSTALLATION

1. Install the front position lamp socket and the headlamp unit harness connector.
2. Position the headlamp unit into the fascia area.
3. Install the upper retaining bolts (1) finger tight.
4. Install the lower retaining bolts finger tight.
5. Tighten all retaining bolts to torque specification.
6. Close the access panel in the inner fender well.
7. Connect the negative battery cable.



LICENSE PLATE LAMP

REMOVAL

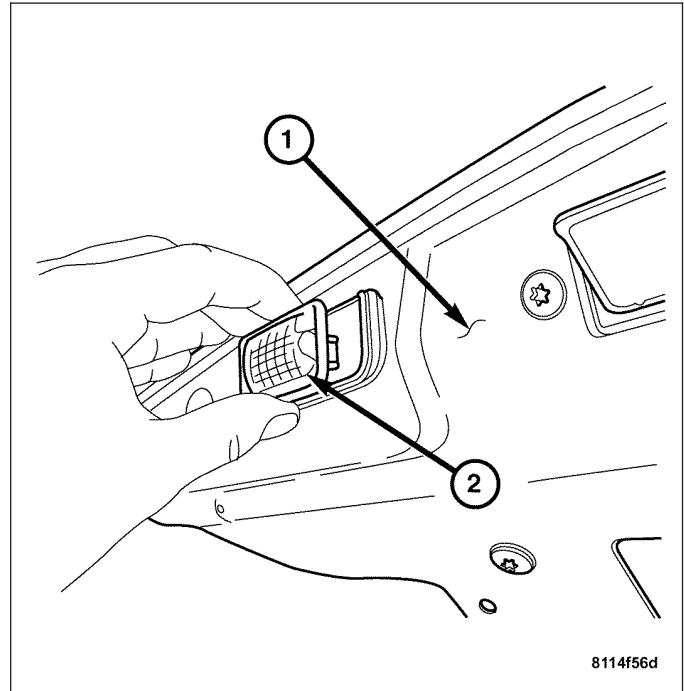


8114f560

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Open the liftgate and remove the license plate lamp lens attachment screws (3).
3. Remove the license plate lamp lens (2) and pull the bulb (1) outward from the lamp socket.

INSTALLATION

1. Insert the bulb into the lamp socket and place the license plate lamp lens (2) into position.
2. Install the attachment screws and secure. Close the liftgate.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.

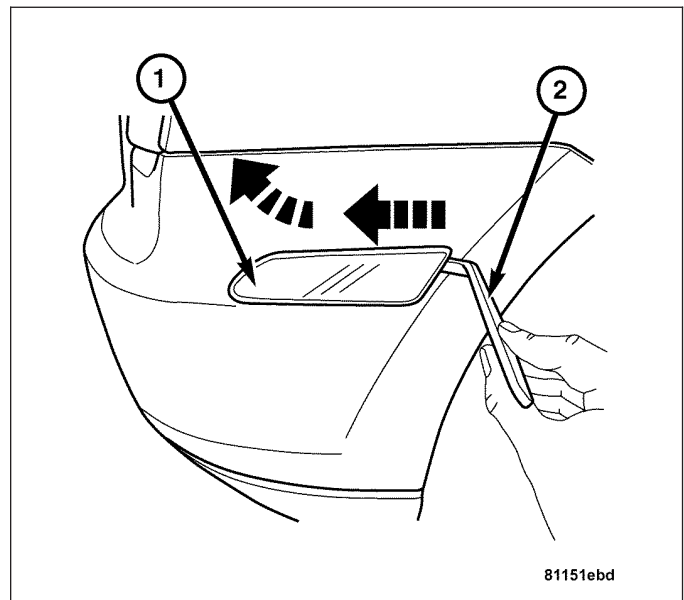


MARKER LAMP

REMOVAL

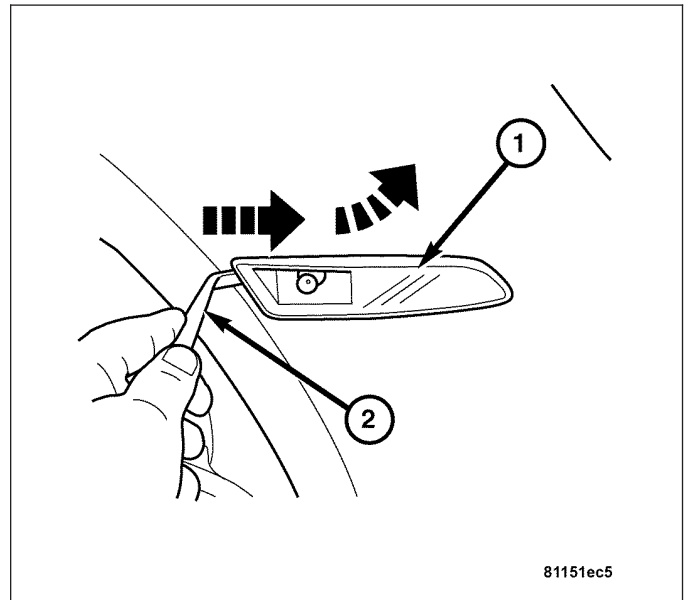
REMOVAL - REAR MARKER LAMP

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Insert a trim stick (2) at the front edge of the rear marker lamp lens (1), gently depress rearward and lift out from the fascia.
3. Rotate the socket counterclockwise and remove the rear marker lamp bulb from the socket.



REMOVAL - FRONT MARKER LAMP

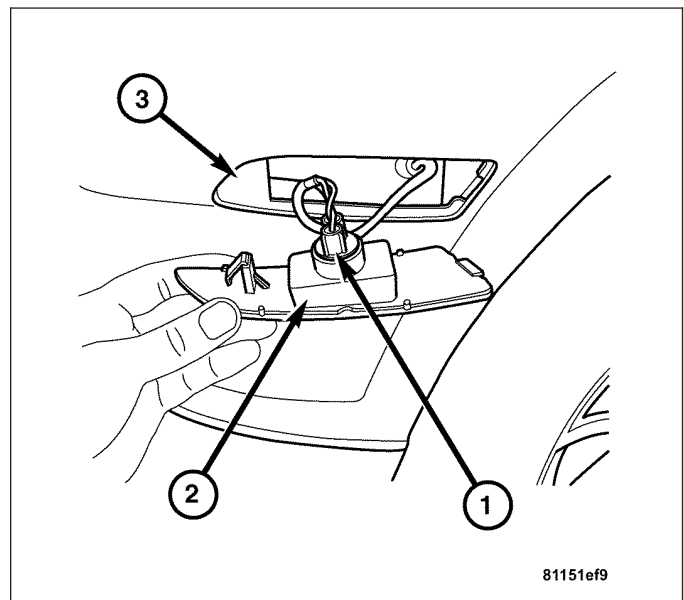
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Insert a trim stick (2) at the rear edge of the front marker lamp lens (1), gently depress forward and lift out from the fascia.
3. Rotate the socket counterclockwise and remove the front marker lamp bulb from the socket.



INSTALLATION

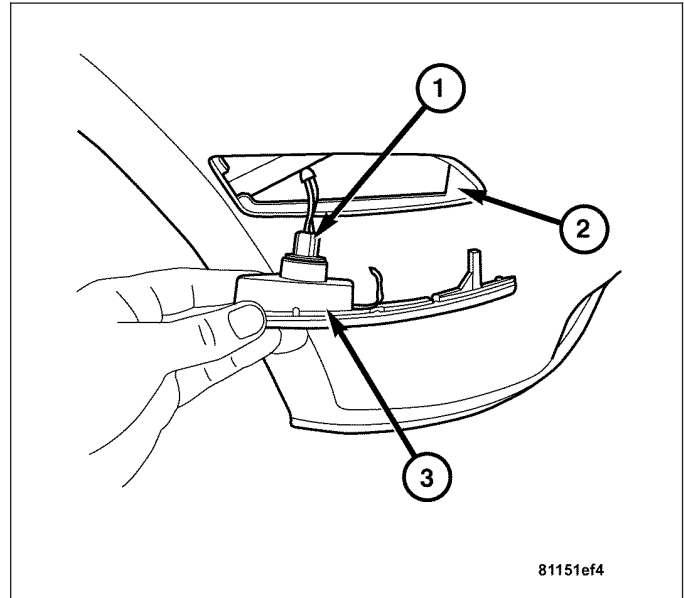
INSTALLATION - REAR MARKER LAMP

1. Insert the rear marker bulb into the socket (1) and rotate clockwise into the rear marker lamp lens (2).
2. Install the back edge of the rear marker lamp lens first into the fascia (3), then press the forward edge in at the front.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - FRONT MARKER LAMP

1. Insert the front marker bulb into the socket (1) and rotate clockwise into the front marker lamp lens (3).
2. Install the forward edge of the front marker lamp lens first into the fascia (2), then press the rear edge in at the back.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.

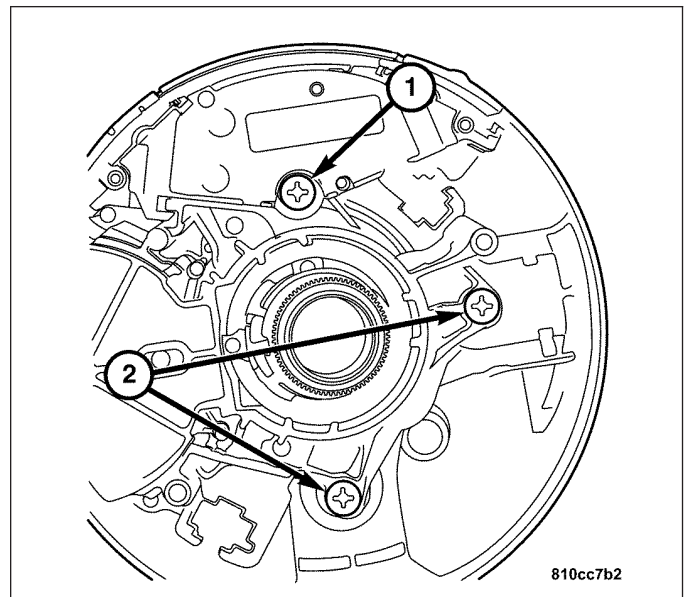


MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH

REMOVAL

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

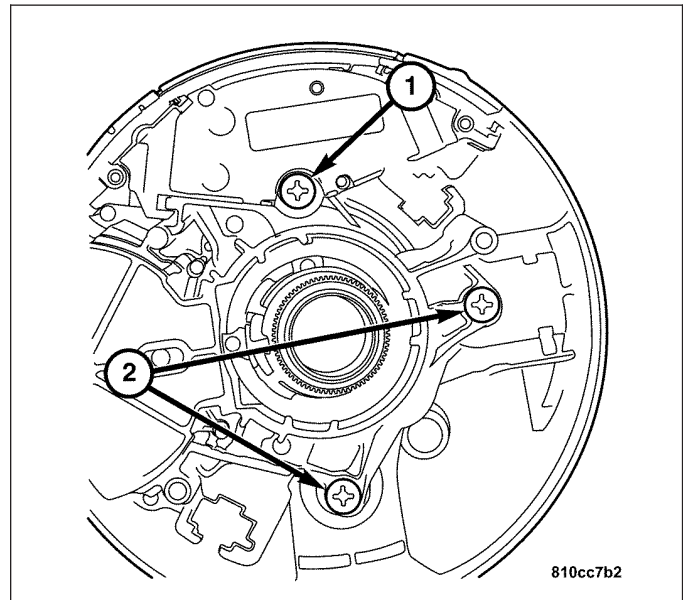
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING WHEEL/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the clockspring. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the screw (1) attaching the speed control switch to the multifunction switch.
6. Remove the bracket below the speed control switch.
7. Remove the screws (2) attaching the multifunction switch to the steering column.
8. Disconnect the multifunction switch harness connectors.
9. Remove the wire harness from the steering column.
10. Remove the multifunction switch from the steering column.



INSTALLATION

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Install the multifunction switch to the steering column.
2. Install the wire harness to the steering column.
3. Connect the multifunction switch harness connectors.
4. Install the screws (2) attaching the multifunction switch to the steering column.
5. Install the bracket on the top of the multifunction switch.
6. Install the screw (1) attaching the speed control switch to the multifunction switch.
7. Install the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
8. Install the clockspring. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).
10. Connect the negative battery cable.

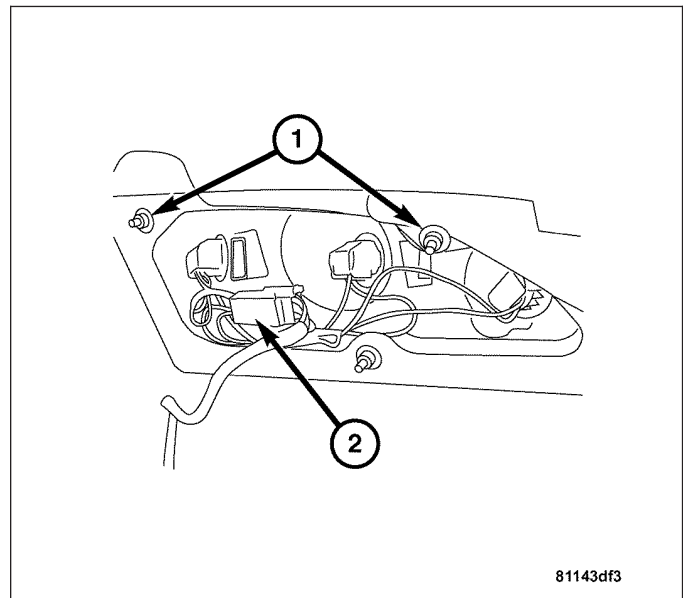


TAIL LAMP UNIT

REMOVAL

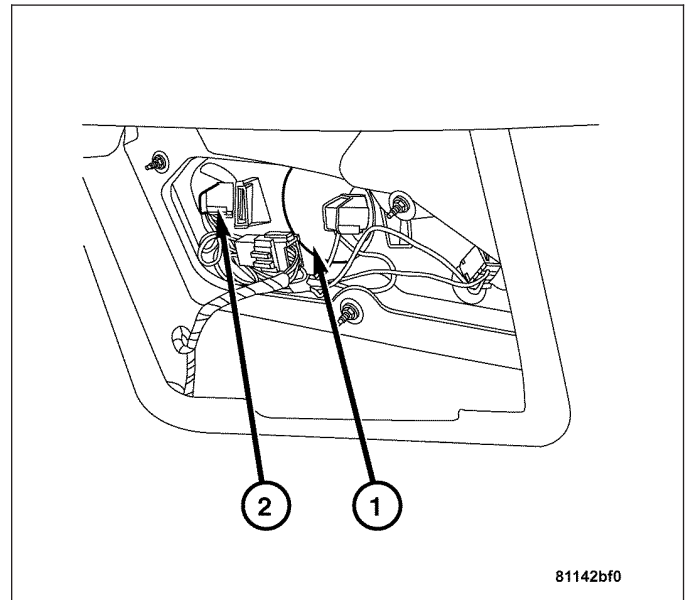
REMOVAL - TAIL LAMP UNIT

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the access panel from the cargo area interior trim panel.
3. Disconnect the tail lamp unit harness connector (2), and remove the retaining nuts (1).



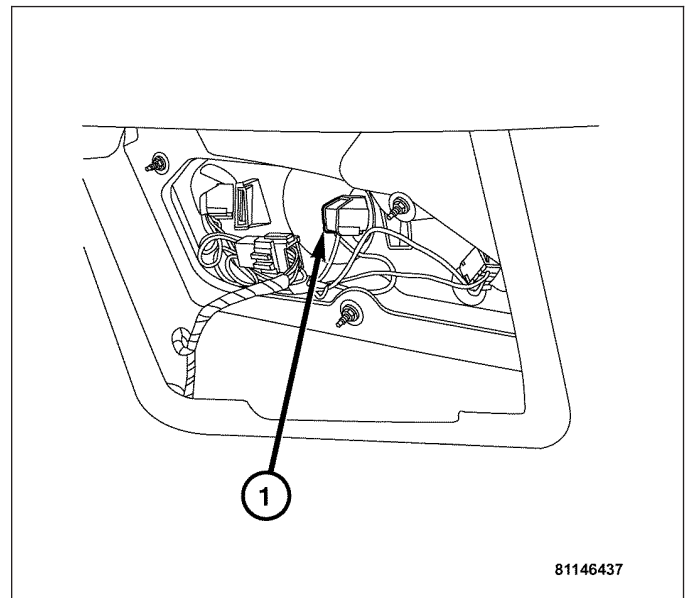
REMOVAL - TAIL/STOP LAMP

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the access panel from the cargo area interior trim panel.
3. Rotate the tail/stop lamp socket (2) counterclockwise and pull it from the tail lamp unit (1).
4. Remove the bulb from tail/stop lamp socket (2).



REMOVAL - TURN SIGNAL LAMP

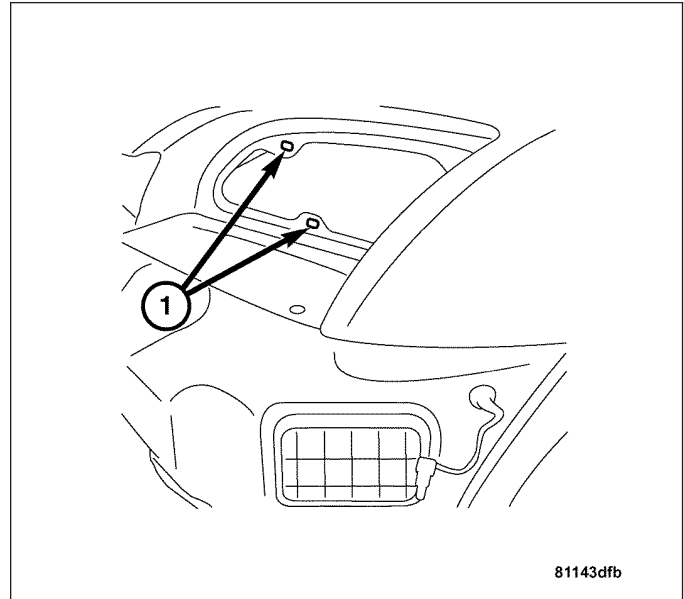
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the access panel from the cargo area interior trim panel.
3. Rotate the turn signal lamp socket (2) counterclockwise and pull it from the tail lamp unit (1).
4. Remove the bulb from turn signal lamp socket (2).



INSTALLATION

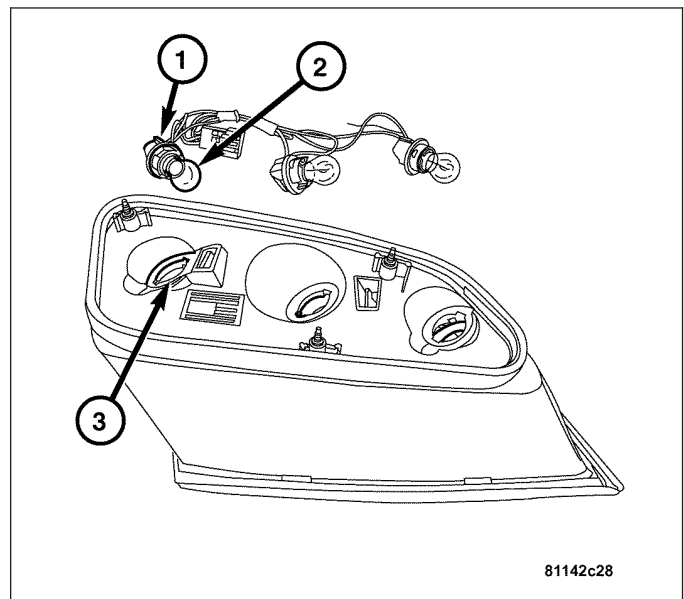
INSTALLATION - TAIL LAMP UNIT

1. Insert the tail lamp unit into the rear body panel (1) and install the retaining nuts.
2. Connect the harness connector and install the access panel into the rear cargo area interior trim panel.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



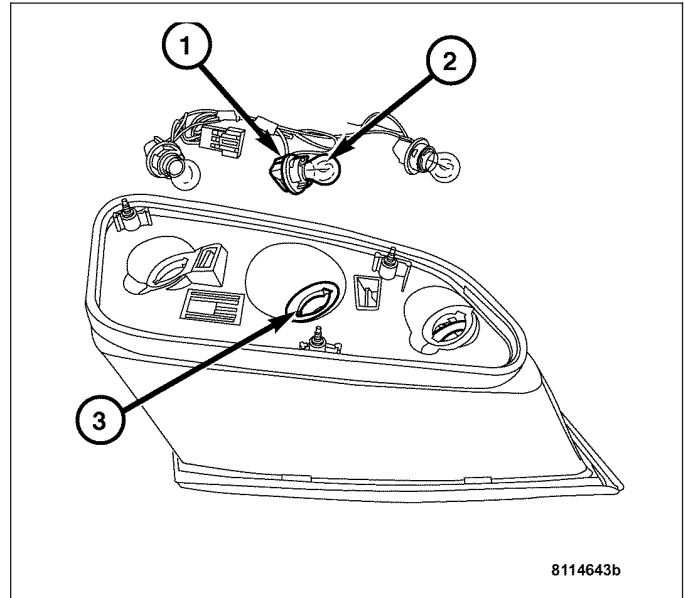
INSTALLATION - TAIL/STOP LAMP

1. Install the bulb (2) into the tail/stop lamp socket (1).
2. Insert the tail/stop lamp socket (1) into the tail lamp unit (3) and rotate clockwise to lock.
3. Install the access panel into the cargo area interior trim panel.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - TURN SIGNAL LAMP

1. Install the bulb (2) into the turn signal lamp socket (1).
2. Insert the turn signal lamp socket (1) into the tail lamp unit (3) and rotate clockwise to lock.
3. Install the access panel into the cargo area interior trim panel.
4. Connect the negative - battery cable.



LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

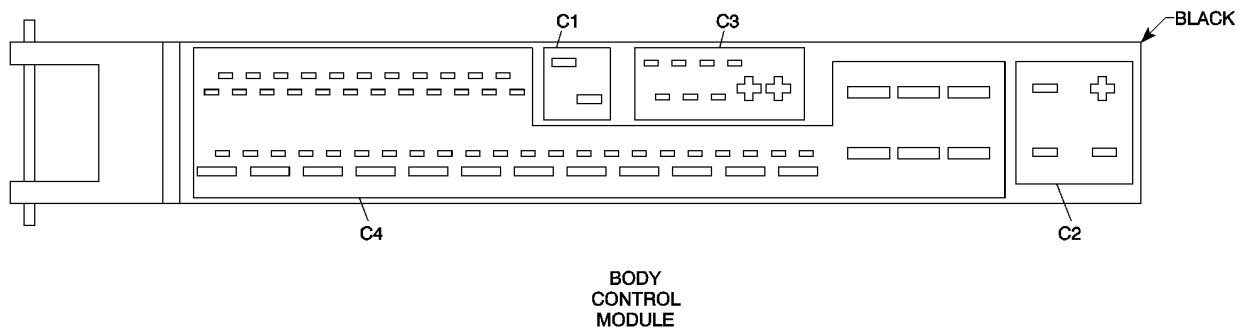
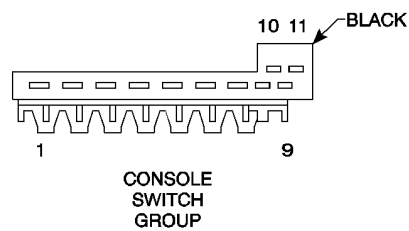
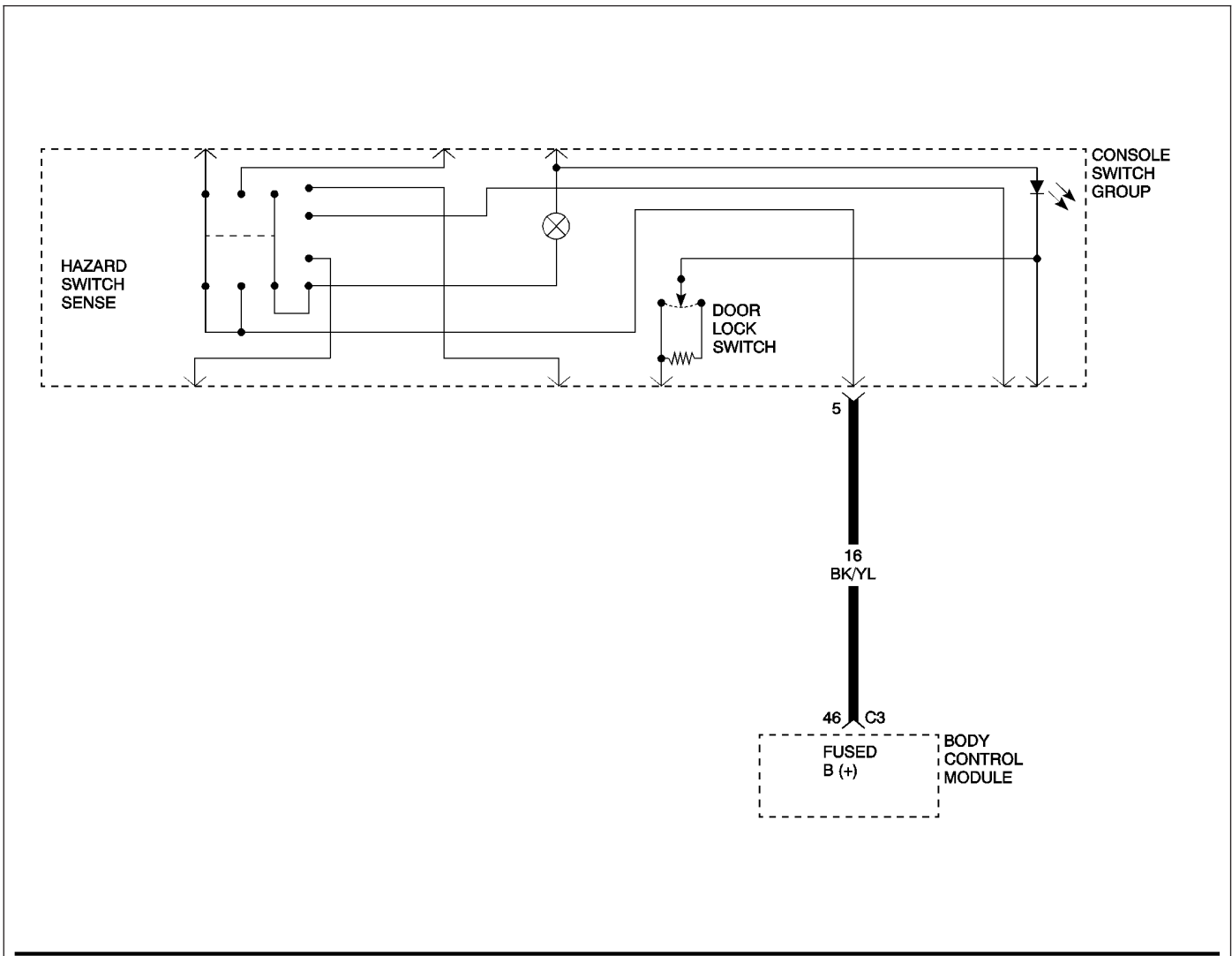
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*CARGO LAMP INOPERATIVE	131
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*GLOVE BOX LAMP INOPERATIVE	134
HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT	125	*ASH RECEIVER LAMP INOPERATIVE	137
DOMELAMP CIRCUIT	128	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	140
		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	141

LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT



HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)
When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open on the Hazard Switch circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT OPEN
BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Interior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Disconnect the Console Switch Group harness connector.

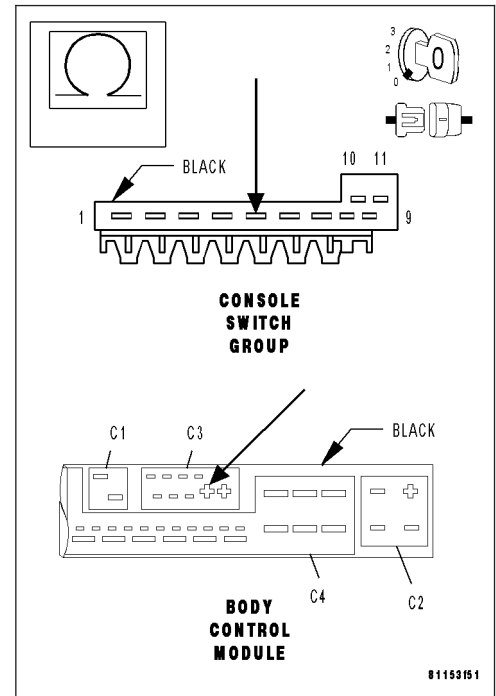
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Hazard Switch circuit between the BCM harness connector and the Console Switch Group harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Hazard Switch circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

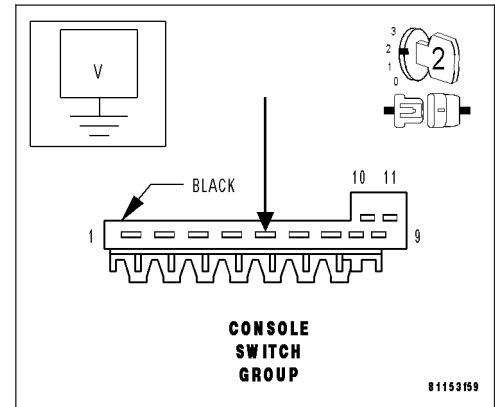
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Hazard Switch circuit between the Console Switch Group harness connector and Ground.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Hazard Switch circuit for a short to battery.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

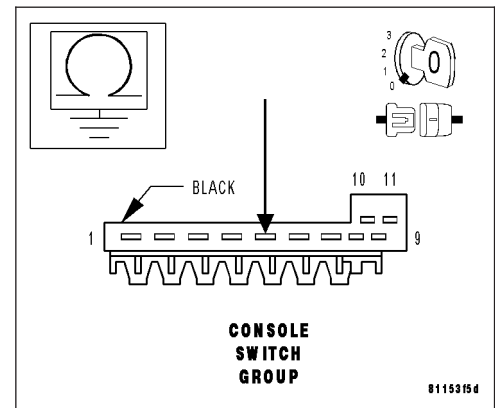
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Hazard Switch circuit between the Console Switch Group harness connector and ground.

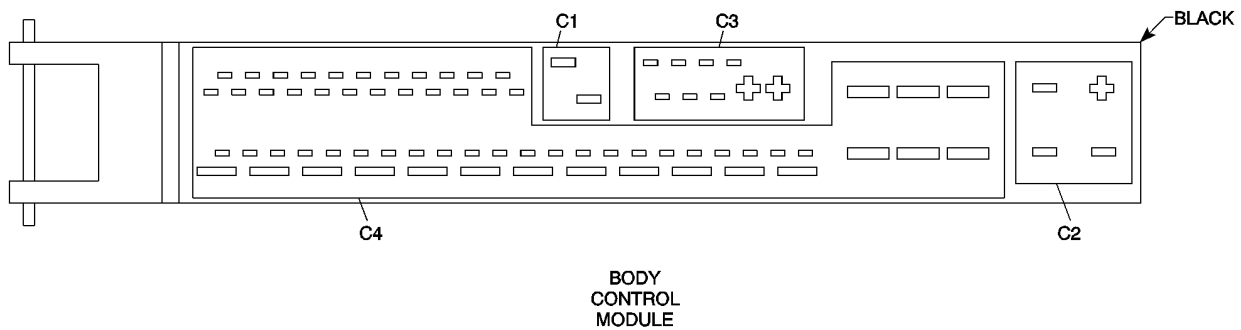
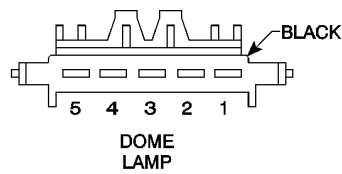
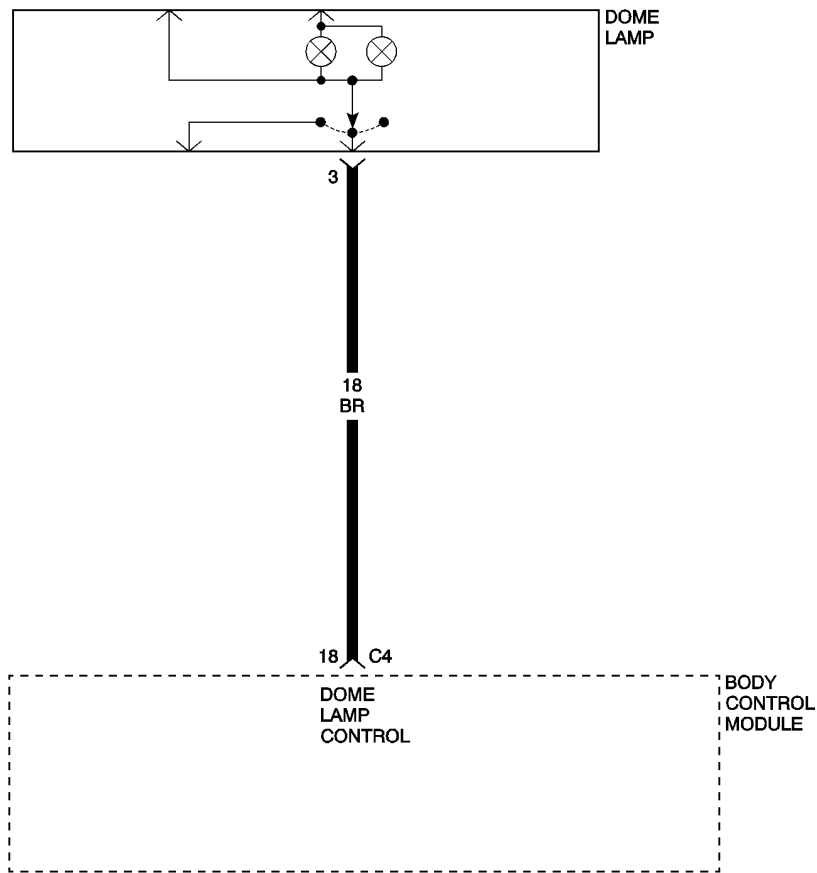
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Hazard Switch circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



DOME LAMP CIRCUIT



DOMELAMP CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open on the Dome Lamp circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DOMELAMP CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
DOMELAMP CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
DOMELAMP CIRCUIT OPEN
BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Interior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOMELAMP CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Disconnect the Dome Lamp harness connector.

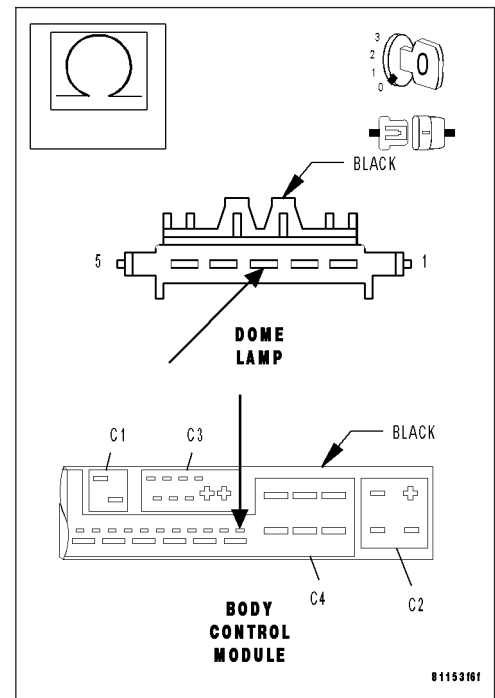
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Dome Lamp circuit between the BCM harness connector and the Dome Lamp harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Dome Lamp circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



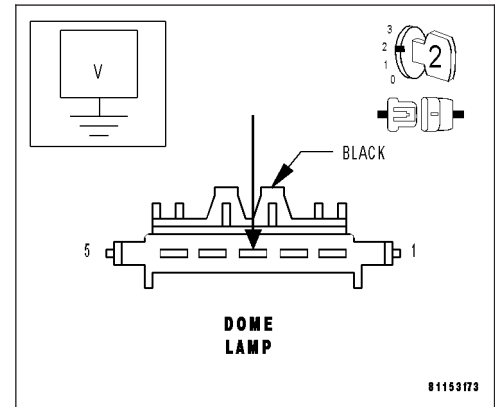
DOMELAMP CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DOME LAMP CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Dome Lamp circuit between the Dome Lamp harness connector and Ground.

Is voltage present?

- Yes** >> Repair the Dome Lamp circuit for a short to battery.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3

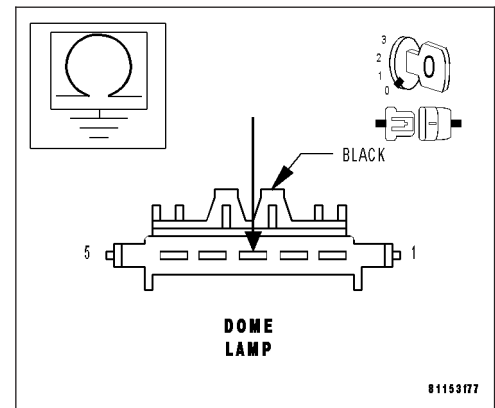
**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOME LAMP CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

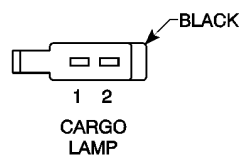
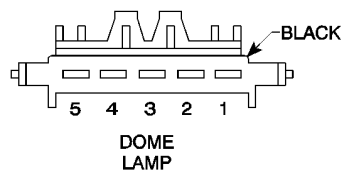
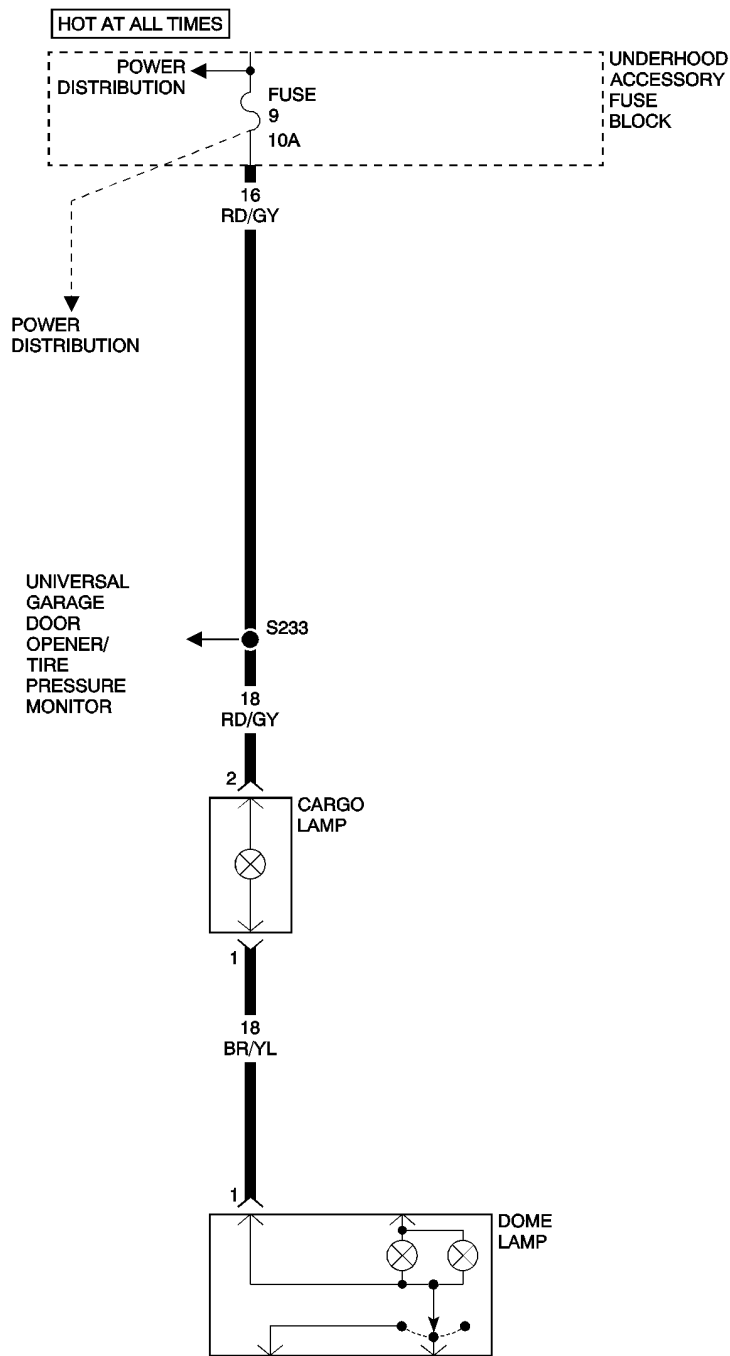
Measure the resistance of the Dome Lamp circuit between the Dome Lamp harness connector and ground.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Dome Lamp circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***CARGO LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***CARGO LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN CARGO LAMP BULB

For a complete Interior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE CARGO LAMP BULB**

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Cargo Lamp Bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Cargo Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/CARGO LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE CARGO LAMP VOLTAGE

Disconnect the Cargo Lamp harness connector.

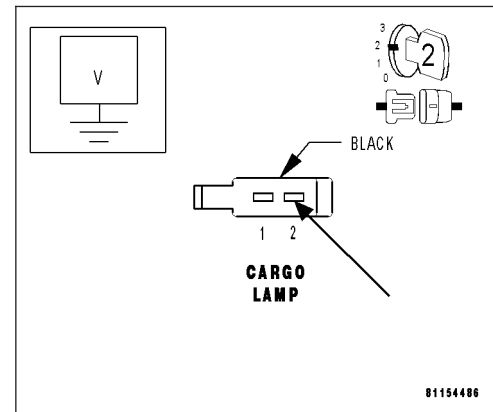
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage between ground and the Cargo Lamp harness connector cavity 2.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***CARGO LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE CARGO LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Dome Lamp harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance from the Cargo Lamp harness connector cavity 1 to the Dome Lamp harness connector cavity 1.

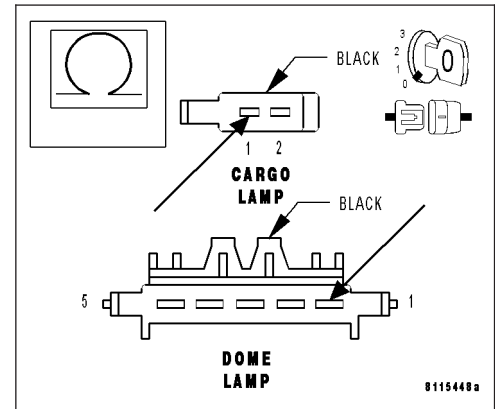
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Dome Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/COURTESY LAMP - REMOVAL).

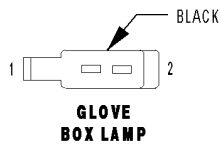
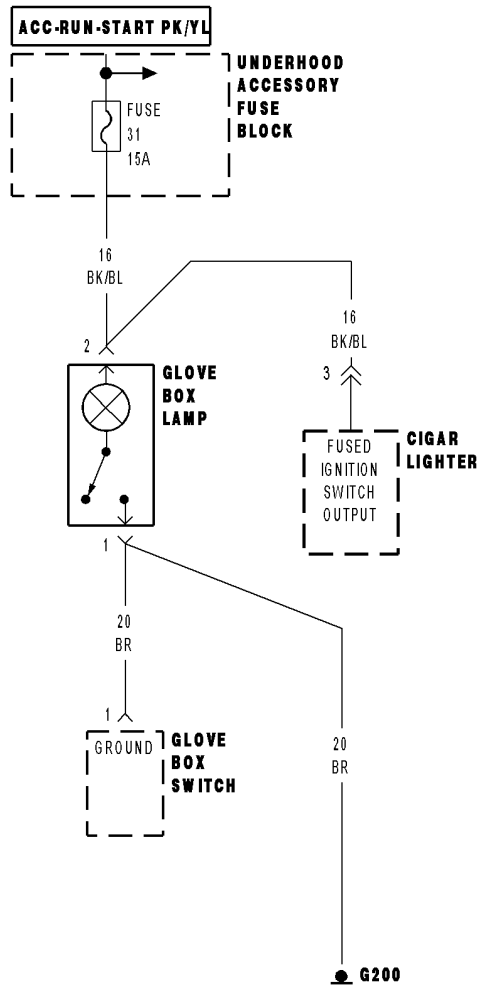
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the open circuit between the Cargo Lamp and the Dome Lamp.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***GLOVE BOX LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***GLOVE BOX LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
GLOVE BOX LAMP BULB

For a complete Interior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE GLOVE BOX LAMP BULB

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Note: Inspect Fuse 31 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Glove Box Lamp Bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Glove Box Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/GLOVE BOX LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE GLOVE BOX LAMP VOLTAGE

Disconnect the Glove Box Lamp harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

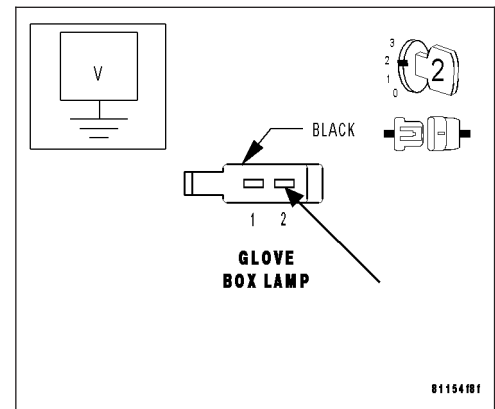
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage between ground and the Glove Box Lamp harness connector cavity 2.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



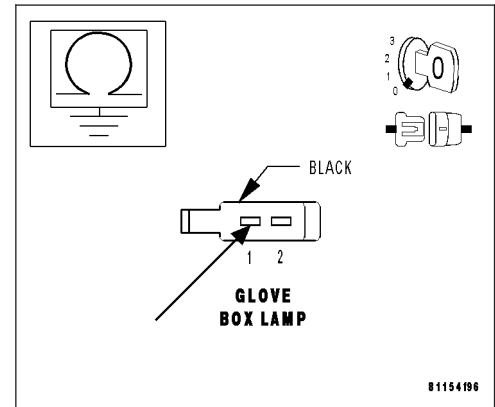
GLOVE BOX LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE GLOVE BOX LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

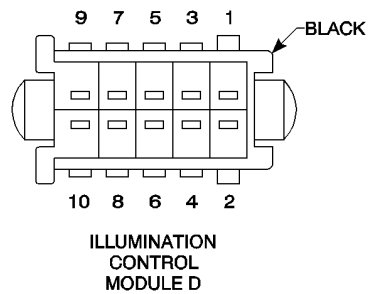
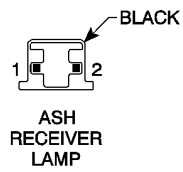
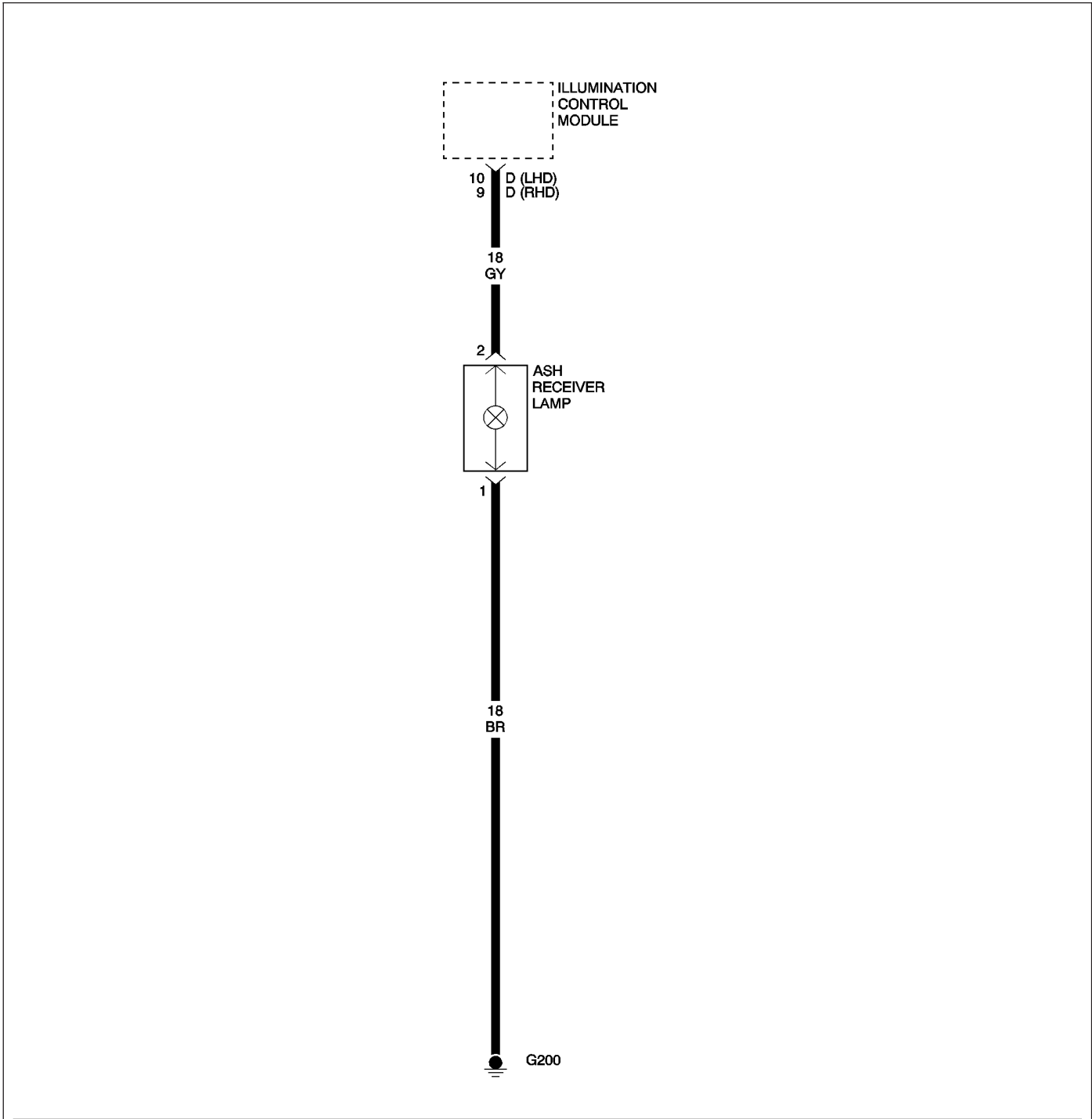
Measure the resistance between ground and the Glove Box Lamp harness connector cavity 1.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Glove Box Lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/GLOVE BOX LAMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Glove Box Lamp ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***ASH RECEIVER LAMP INOPERATIVE**



***ASH RECEIVER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN ASH RECEIVER LAMP BULB

For a complete Interior Lamps Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE ASH RECEIVER LAMP BULB

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Note: Inspect Fuse 11 located in the Illumination Control Module/IP Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Ash Receiver Lamp Bulb and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Ash Receiver Lamp bulb. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Disconnect the Ash Receiver Lamp harness connector.

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

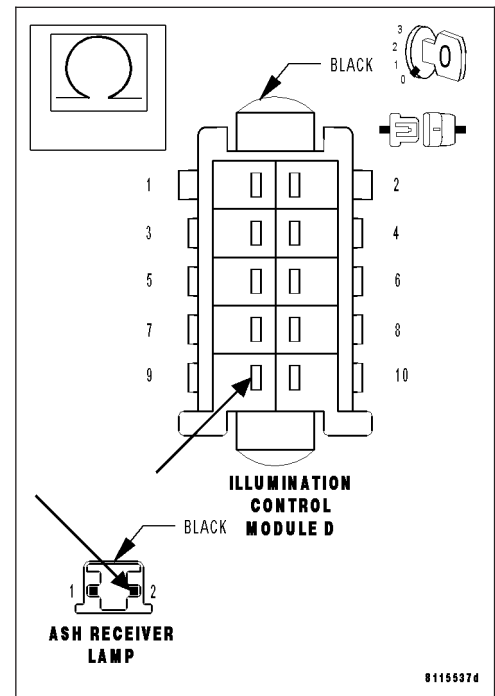
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Fused B(+) circuit from the Ash Receiver Lamp harness connector to the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open between the Ash Receiver Lamp and the Illumination Control Module.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***ASH RECEIVER LAMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE ASH RECEIVER LAMP VOLTAGE

Connect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Turn the parking lamps on.

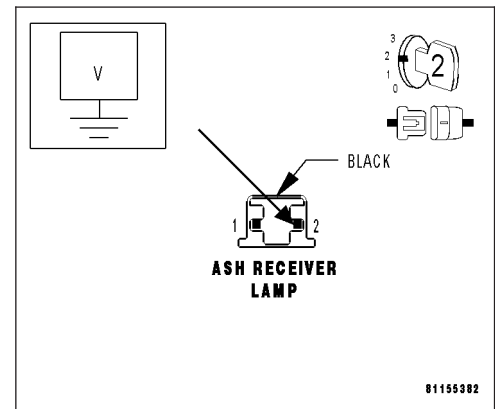
Measure the voltage between the Ash Receiver Lamp harness connector cavity 2 and ground.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Illumination Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE ASH RECEIVER LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

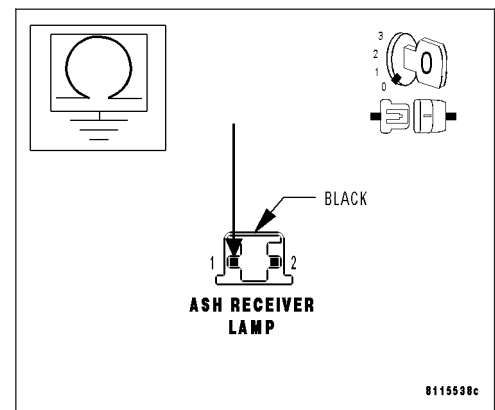
Turn the parking lamps off.

Measure the resistance between the Ash Receiver Lamp harness connector cavity 1 and ground.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Ensure that the Ash Receiver Lamp bulb is installed properly and replace the bulb socket if necessary. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Ash Receiver Lamp ground circuit for an open. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

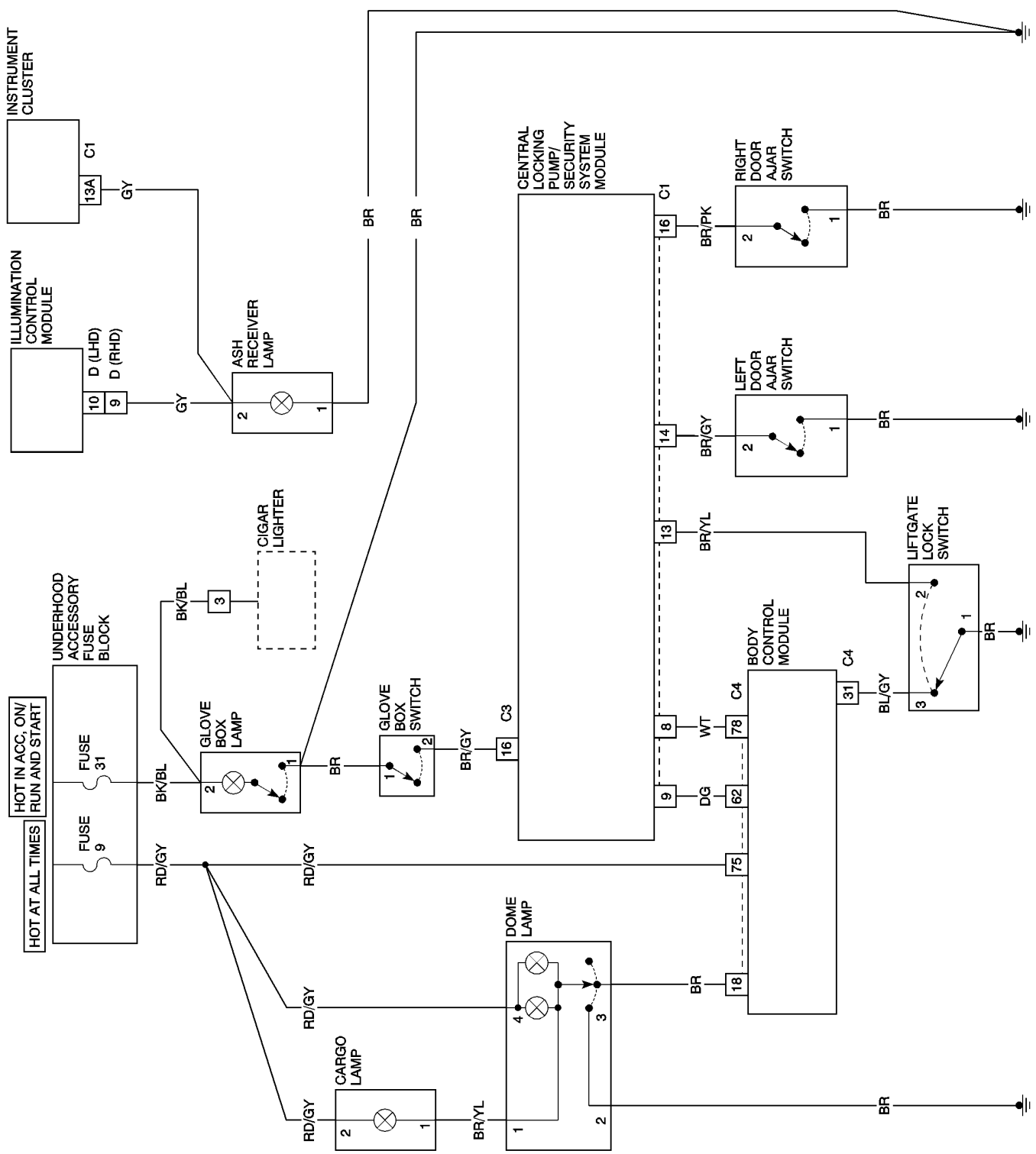
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

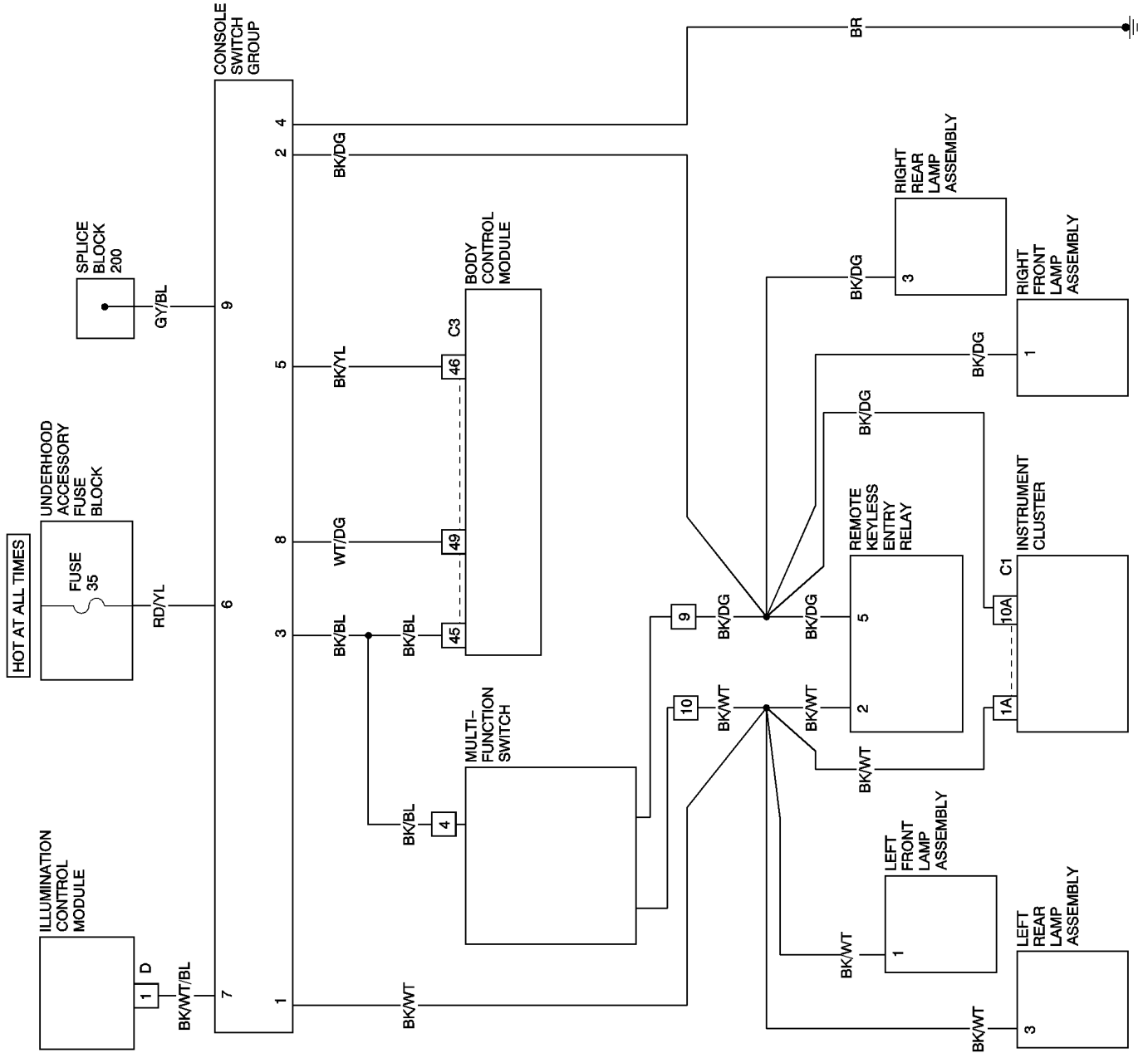
YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



811496a9



LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION		OPERATION	151
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - LAMPS/ LIGHTING-INTERIOR	143	REMOVAL	
SPECIFICATIONS - INTERIOR LAMPS	144	DOOR AJAR SWITCH	152
CARGO LAMP		REMOVAL - LIFTGATE AJAR SWITCH	152
REMOVAL	144	INSTALLATION	
INSTALLATION	145	DOOR AJAR SWITCH	153
CARGO LAMP UNIT		INSTALLATION - LIFTGATE AJAR SWITCH	153
REMOVAL	146	GLOVE BOX LAMP	
INSTALLATION	147	REMOVAL	153
COURTESY LAMP		INSTALLATION	154
REMOVAL	147	GLOVE BOX LAMP/SWITCH	
INSTALLATION	148	DESCRIPTION	155
COURTESY LAMP DEFEAT SWITCH		OPERATION	155
DESCRIPTION	148	REMOVAL	155
COURTESY LAMP SWITCH/UNIT		INSTALLATION	156
DESCRIPTION	149	HEATER SWITCH ILLUMINATION	
OPERATION	149	DESCRIPTION	156
REMOVAL	149	TRANS RANGE INDICATOR ILLUMINATION	
INSTALLATION	150	DESCRIPTION	157
DIMMER SWITCH		ASH RECEIVER LAMP	
DESCRIPTION	151	REMOVAL	157
DOOR AJAR SWITCH		INSTALLATION	159
DESCRIPTION	151		

LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - LAMPS/LIGHTING-INTERIOR

WARNING: EYE PROTECTION SHOULD BE USED WHEN SERVICING GLASS COMPONENTS. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

CAUTION: Do not use bulbs other than those indicated in the Bulb Application table. Damage to lamp and/or Illumination Control Module can result. Do not use fuses, circuit breakers or relays having greater amperage value than indicated on the fuse panel or in the Owner's Manual.

If a vehicle experiences problems with the interior lighting system, verify the following are in proper operating condition:

- Battery connections
- Charging system
- Interior lamp bulbs
- Illumination Control Module/Headlamp switch
- Wiring harness connectors

For complete interior lamp system schematics and diagrams, see interior lamps/lighting schematics and diagrams in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Each vehicle is equipped with various lamp assemblies. A good ground is necessary for proper lighting operation. Grounding is provided by the lamp socket when it comes in contact with the metal body, or through a separate ground wire.

When diagnosing the interior lighting circuits, remember that high generator output can burn out bulbs rapidly, and that dim or flickering bulbs can be caused by low generator output or a poor battery condition.

When changing lamp bulbs, check the socket for loose pin connections and/or evidence of corrosion. Repair as necessary.

When it is necessary to remove a component to service another, it should not be necessary to apply excessive force to bend a component to remove it. Before damaging a trim component, verify hidden fasteners or captured edges are not holding the component in place.

For additional interior lamp diagnosis, refer to Interior Lamp Diagnostics in this section.

SPECIFICATIONS - INTERIOR LAMPS

CAUTION: Do not use bulbs other than those listed in the Bulb Application Table. Damage to lamp can result.

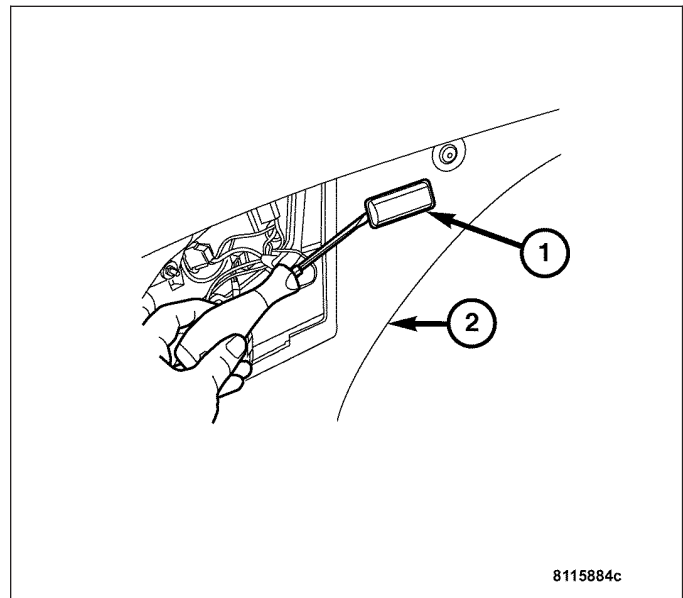
BULB APPLICATION TABLE

LAMP	BULB
Cargo Lamp	C5W
Cluster Illumination	12/2W 1K
	12/1.5W
Courtesy Lamp	C5W
Glove Box Lamp	C5W
Heater Switch Illumination	LED
Shift Lever Assembly Switch Illumination	LED

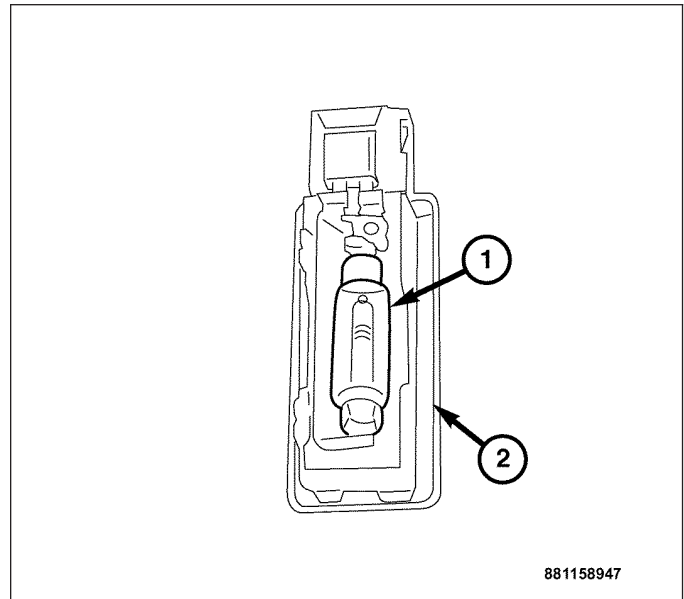
CARGO LAMP

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the cargo lamp unit (1) from the interior trim panel. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/CARGO LAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).

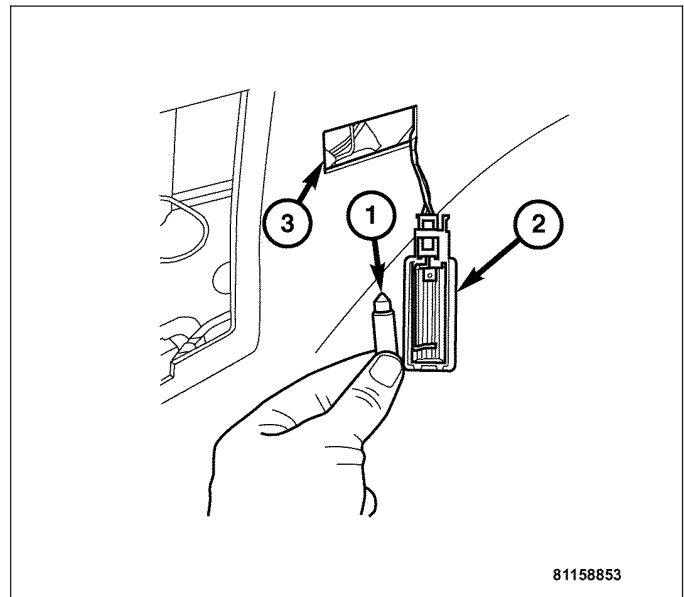


3. Remove the bulb (1) from the cargo lamp unit (2).



INSTALLATION

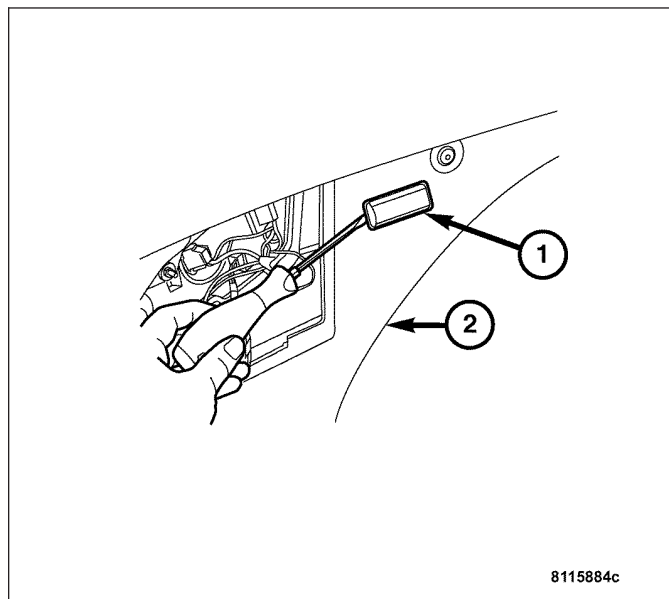
1. Insert the bulb (1) into the cargo lamp unit (2).
2. Install the cargo lamp unit (2) to the cargo area interior trim panel (3). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/CARGO LAMP UNIT - INSTALLATION).
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



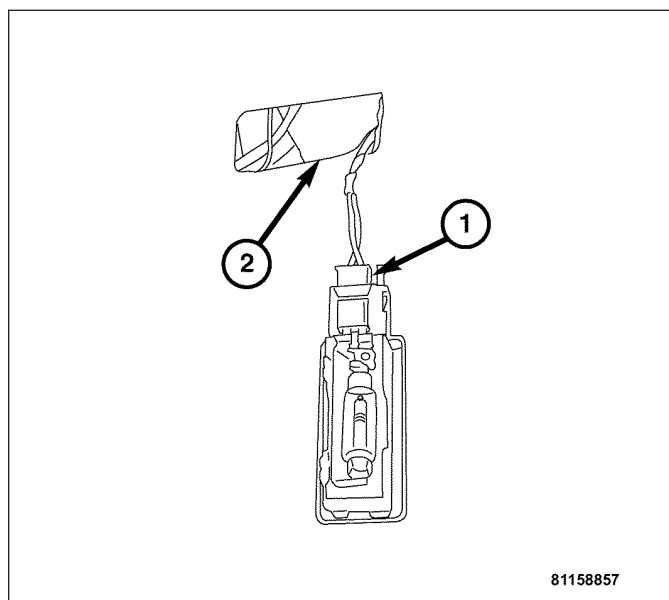
CARGO LAMP UNIT

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Gently pry the cargo lamp unit (1) away from the cargo area interior trim panel (2).

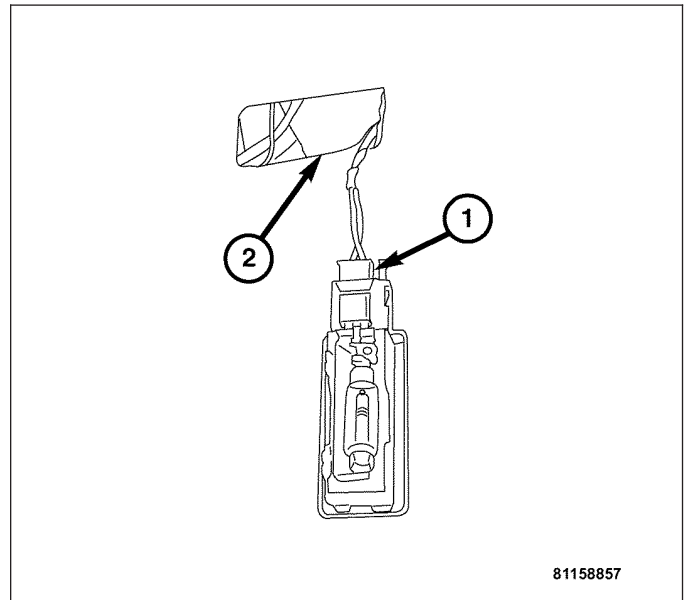


3. Disconnect the cargo lamp unit harness connector (1) and remove from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

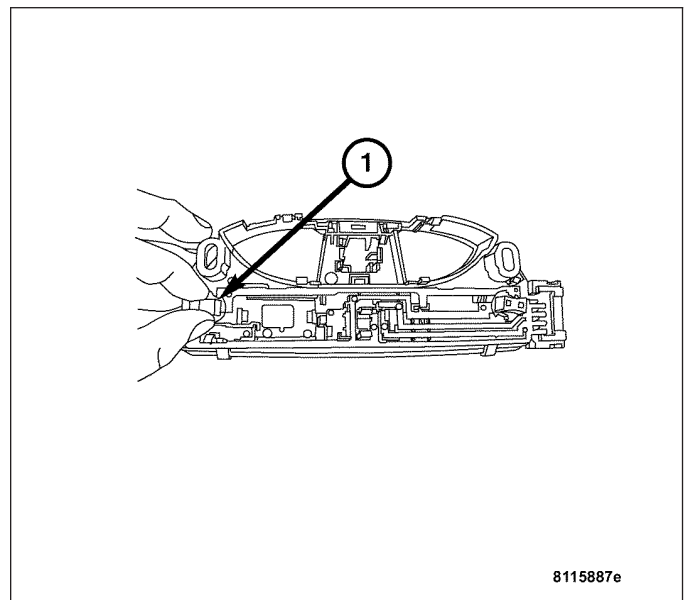
1. Connect the harness connector (1) to the cargo lamp unit.
2. Install the cargo lamp unit to the cargo area interior trim panel (2).
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



COURTESY LAMP

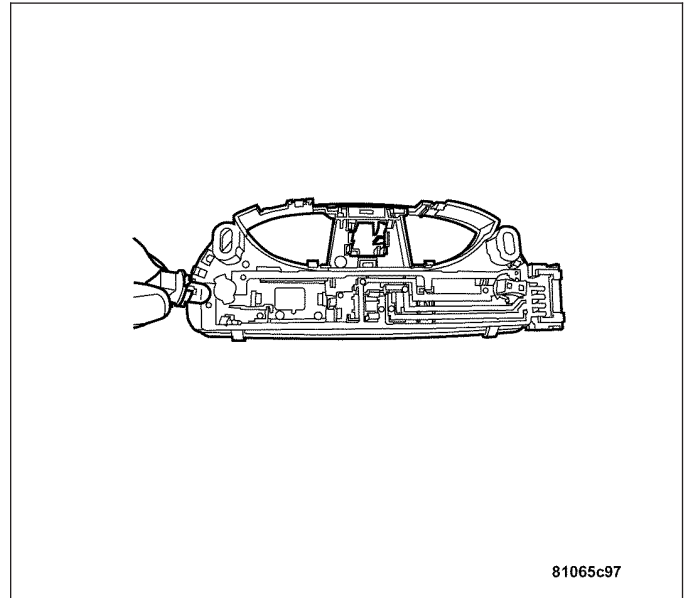
REMOVAL

1. Remove the courtesy lamp switch/unit from the roof frame. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/COURTESY LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).
2. Rotate the lamp socket (1) counterclockwise in the courtesy lamp switch/unit and remove.
3. Remove the bulb from the lamp socket.



INSTALLATION

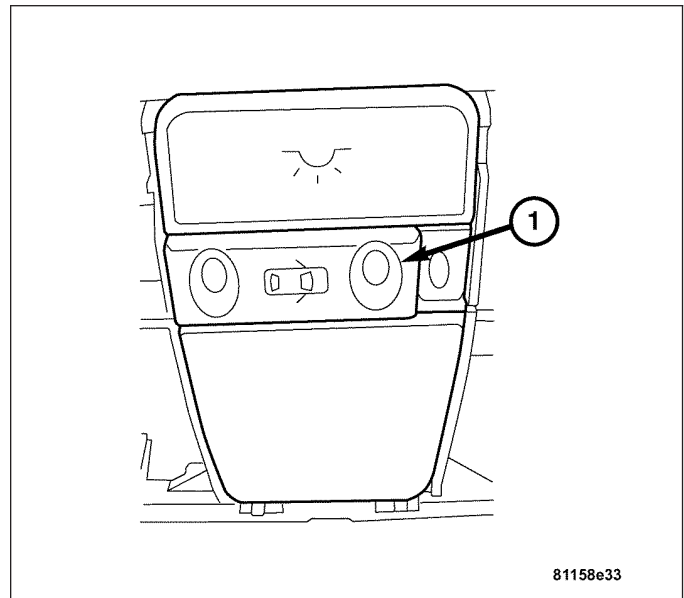
1. Insert the bulb into the lamp socket.
2. Install the lamp socket into the courtesy lamp switch/unit by rotating clockwise.
3. Install the courtesy lamp switch/unit to the roof frame. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/COURTESY LAMP SWITCH - INSTALLATION).



COURTESY LAMP DEFEAT SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

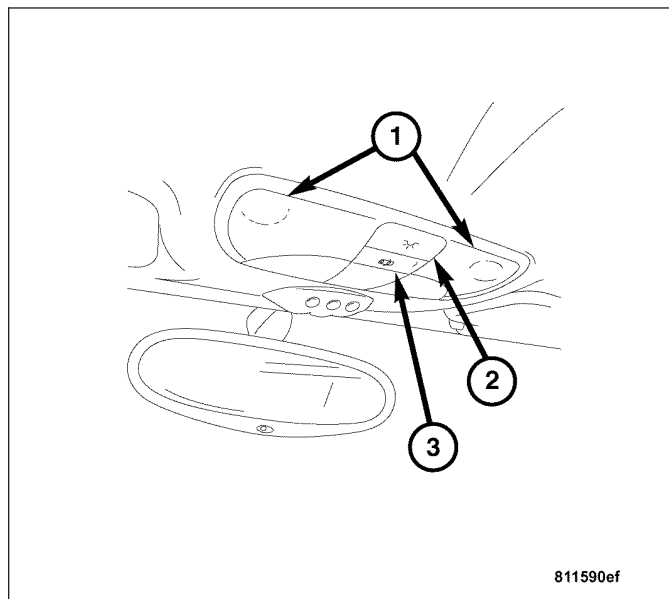
With the courtesy lamp defeat switch in the “O” position (1), the courtesy lamps are prevented from illuminating when the doors are opened. With the courtesy lamp defeat switch in the “—” position, the courtesy lamps illuminate when the doors are opened, then fade to off approximately 8 seconds after the last door is closed (unless the courtesy lamp switch is depressed). If a door remains unclosed, the lamps will remain on for approximately 5 minutes. At this time the Body Control Module will interrupt the ground path to conserve battery power. The courtesy lamp defeat switch is an integrated part of the courtesy lamp unit assembly and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire assembly must be replaced. For complete courtesy lamp unit removal procedures, refer to Courtesy Lamp Unit removal in this section.



COURTESY LAMP SWITCH/UNIT

DESCRIPTION

The courtesy lamps (1) provide overhead interior illumination when the doors are opened and the courtesy lamp defeat switch (3) is in the “—” position, or when the courtesy lamp switch (2) is pressed. The courtesy lamp defeat switch (3) can prevent the courtesy lamps operation when the doors are opened if the “O” position is selected. The courtesy lamp switch/unit cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire assembly must be replaced. For complete courtesy lamp switch/unit removal procedures, refer to Courtesy Lamp Switch/Unit removal in this section.



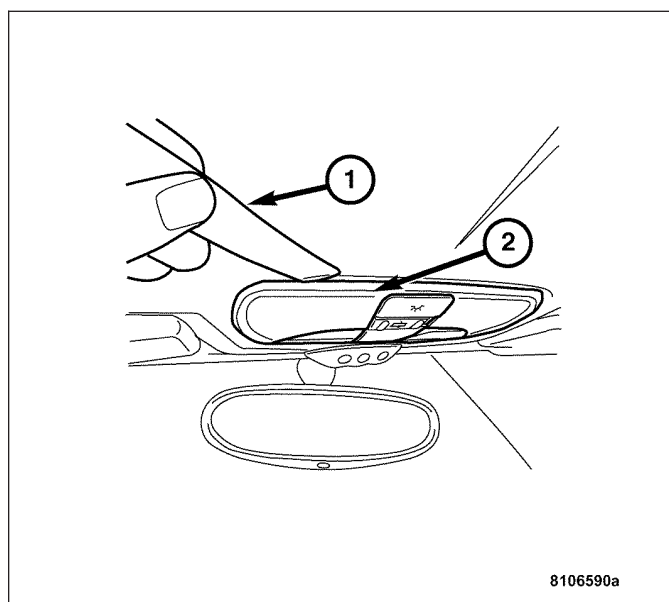
OPERATION

Non-switched power is supplied through Fuse 9 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block, and ground is provided by the Body Control Module. Regardless of the ignition switch position, the courtesy lamps illuminate when either door is opened if the courtesy lamp defeat switch is in the “—” position; or the courtesy lamp switch is pressed. The courtesy lamps will fade off approximately 8 seconds after the last door is closed. If a door remains unclosed, the lamps will remain on for approximately 5 minutes. At this time the Body Control Module will interrupt the ground path to conserve battery power.

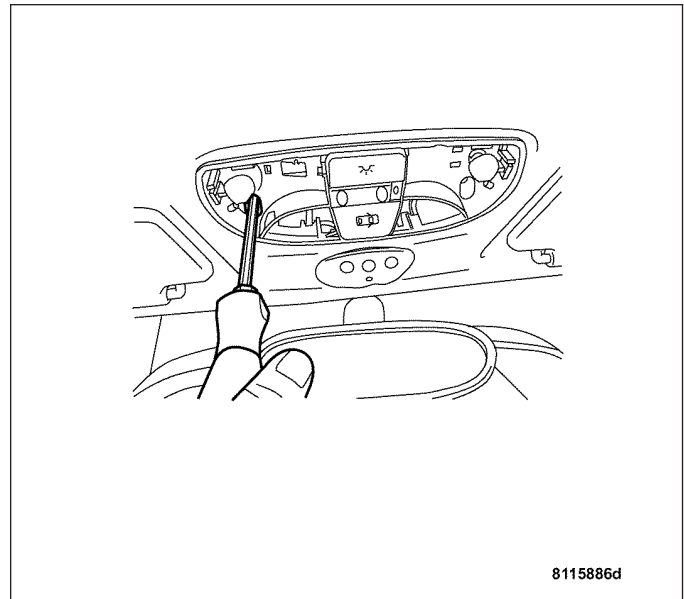
When the courtesy lamp switch is pressed, the courtesy lamps are provided a direct path to ground and will remain illuminated until the switch is pressed again.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Using a trim stick (1), gently pry down and away from the courtesy lamp switch/unit body (2) to release the lens cover.

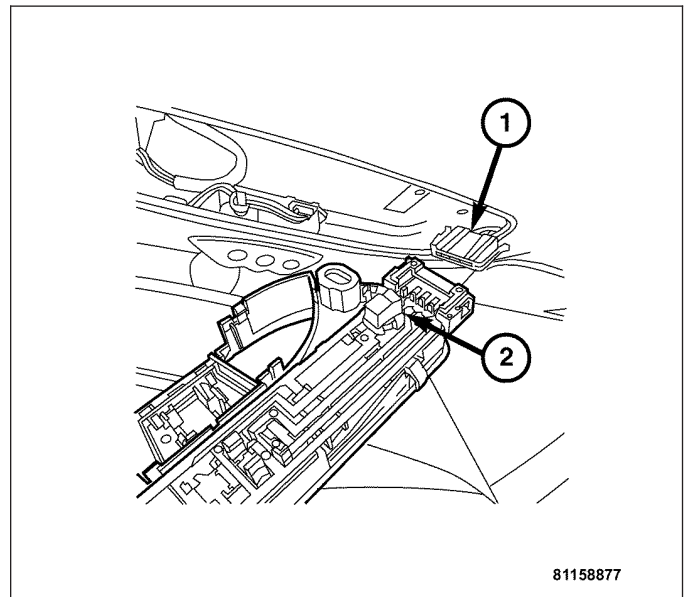


3. Remove the retaining screws.
4. Using a trim stick, gently pry and lower the courtesy lamp switch/unit from the headliner opening.
5. Disconnect the courtesy lamp switch/unit harness connector and remove from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

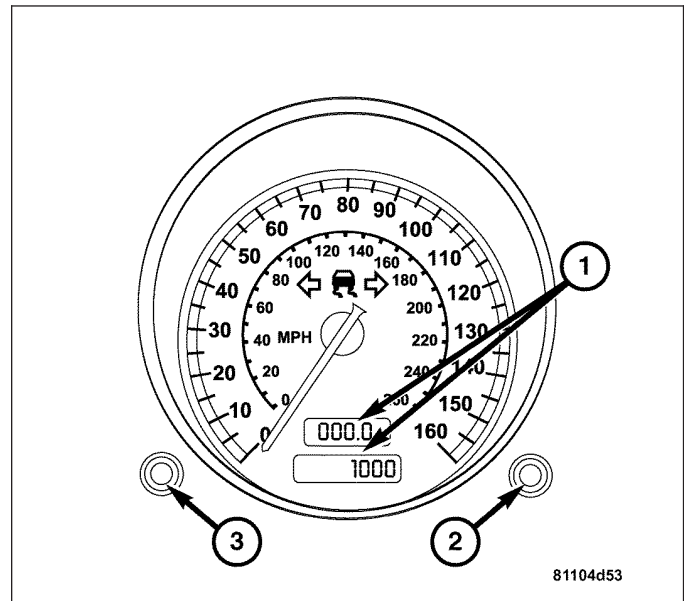
1. Connect the courtesy lamp switch/unit harness connector (1) and align into the headliner opening.
2. Install the retaining screws and secure.
3. Install the lens cover into the courtesy lamp switch/unit body.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



DIMMER SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

The dimmer switch (3) is an integrated part of the Instrument Cluster and is located at the left side of the speedometer. It controls the brightness of the adjustable interior illumination when rotated to the left or right. The dimmer switch cannot be repaired. If it is found faulty or damaged, the entire Instrument Cluster must be replaced. For complete Instrument Cluster removal procedures, refer to Instrument Cluster removal in the Instrument Cluster section.



DOOR AJAR SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

There are three door ajar switches, one at each door and one in the liftgate latch. The door switches are located in the B-pillar directly below the latch striker plate, and the liftgate switch is integral to the liftgate latch assembly. A door or body harness connector with a service loop connects each switch to the vehicle electrical system. The door ajar switches cannot be adjusted or repaired, and if faulty or damaged, the switch itself or the liftgate latch must be replaced as an assembly. For complete door ajar switch removal procedures, see the appropriate removal procedure in this section.

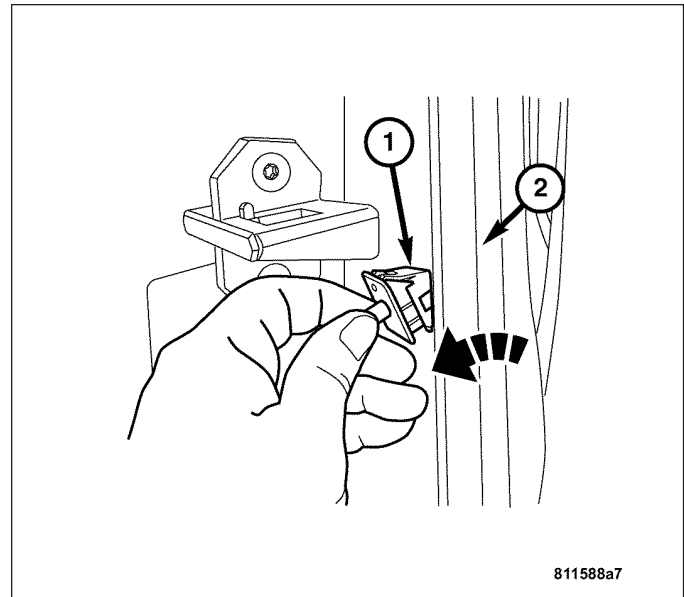
OPERATION

The door ajar switches are actuated by either door, or the liftgate being opened. When either door or the liftgate is closed and properly latched, its ajar switch is open. When either door or the liftgate is partially latched, its ajar switch is closed. The ajar switches are connected via a harness connector to a body ground and the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module.

REMOVAL

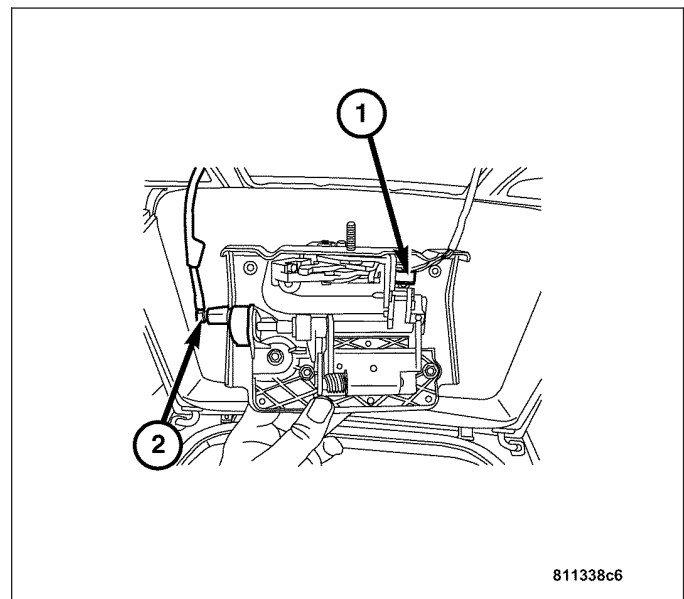
DOOR AJAR SWITCH

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Using a trim stick, press and release the retaining tab (1) at the top of the door ajar switch.
3. Pull the top of the door ajar switch out and downward away from the B-pillar (2), then disconnect the door ajar switch harness connector.



REMOVAL - LIFTGATE AJAR SWITCH

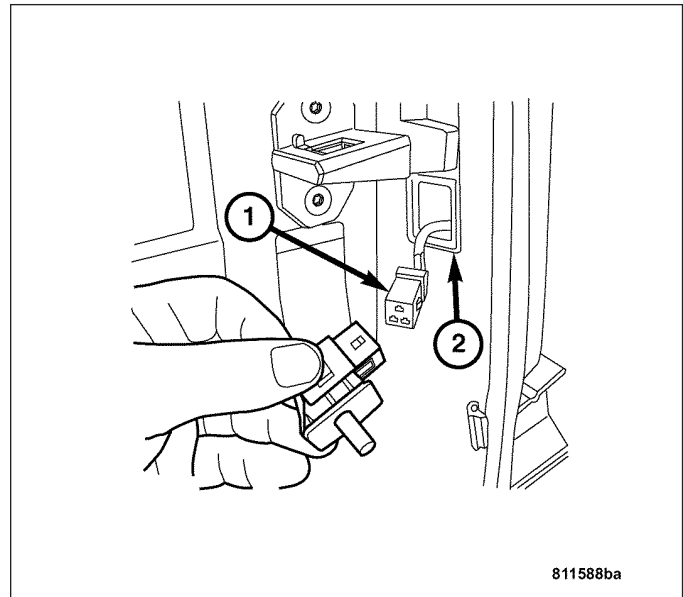
The liftgate ajar switch (1) is an integral part of the liftgate handle assembly and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire liftgate handle assembly must be replaced. For complete liftgate handle removal procedures, see liftgate handle removal in the body section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/EXTERIOR HANDLE - REMOVAL).



INSTALLATION

DOOR AJAR SWITCH

1. Connect the door ajar switch harness connector (1).
2. Install the lower edge of the door ajar switch into the B-pillar opening (2) first, then rotate upward until fully seated.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - LIFTGATE AJAR SWITCH

The liftgate ajar switch is an integral part of the liftgate handle assembly. For complete liftgate handle installation procedures, see liftgate handle installation in the body section of this manual. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/EXTERIOR HANDLE - INSTALLATION).

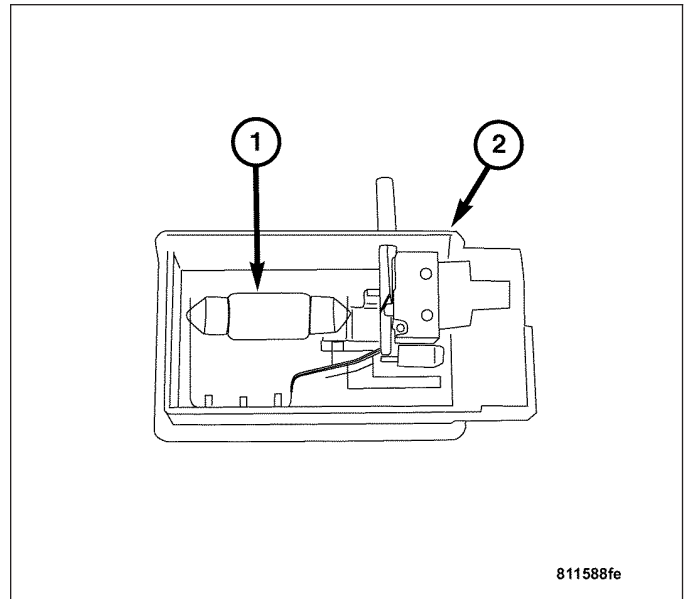
GLOVE BOX LAMP

REMOVAL

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Remove the glove box lamp/switch assembly. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/GLOVE BOX LAMP/SWITCH - REMOVAL).

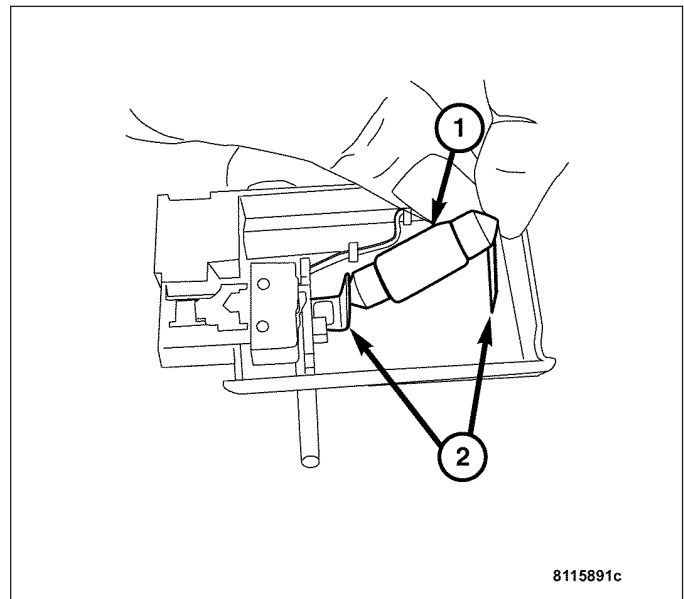
2. Press the bulb retaining arm aside and remove the bulb (1) from the glove box lamp/switch (2).



INSTALLATION

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

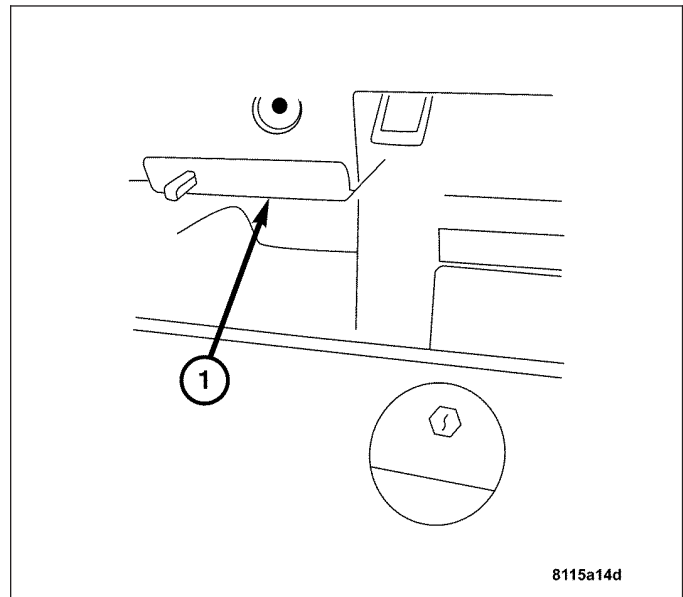
1. Press the bulb retaining arm (2) aside and install the bulb (1) into the glove box lamp/switch assembly.
2. Install the glove box lamp/switch assembly. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/GLOVE BOX LAMP/SWITCH - INSTALLATION).



GLOVE BOX LAMP/SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

The glove box lamp/switch (1) is a self-contained set of switches, lamp, and housing assembly that provides illumination into the glove box compartment whenever the glove box door is opened. It is located behind the glove box door at the top of the liner, just to the left of the latch striker.



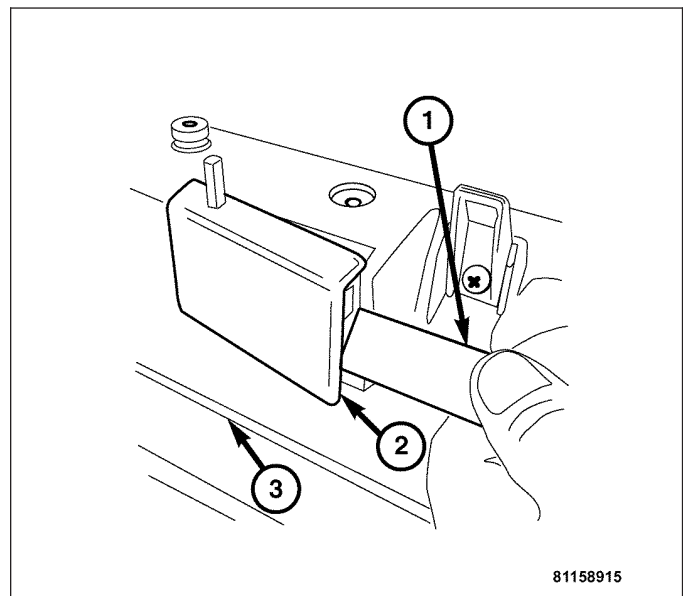
OPERATION

The Glove Box Lamp/Switch contains two separate switches; one for control of the illumination, and the other to sense the glove box door position. Power is supplied through Fuse 31 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block for the lamp illumination switch. The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module receives a ground signal from the second switch when the glove box is opened. Neither of these switches can be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire Glove Box Lamp/Switch assembly must be replaced. For complete Glove Box Lamp/Switch removal procedures, refer to the Glove Box Lamp/Switch removal procedure in this section.

REMOVAL

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

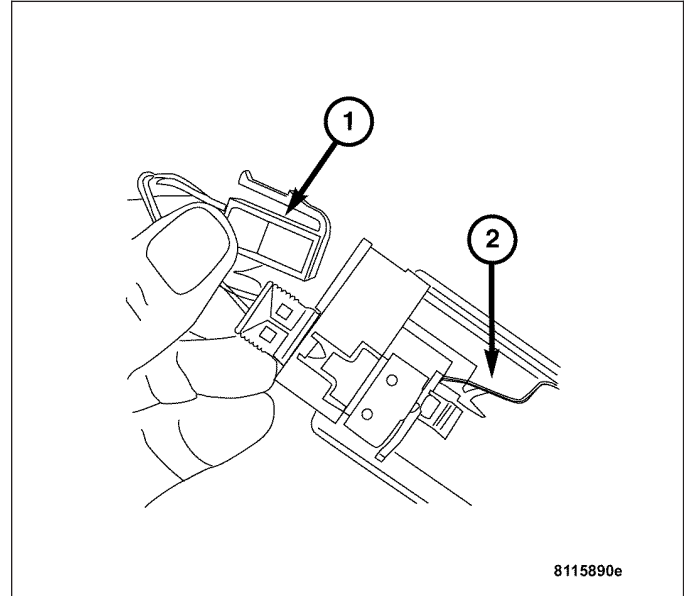
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Open the glove box door and depress the lens retaining clips with a trim stick (1). Gently pry the glove box lamp/switch (2) from the glove box liner (3).
3. Disconnect the glove box lamp/switch harness connector and remove the glove box lamp/switch (2) from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Connect the glove box lamp/switch harness connector (1).
2. Insert the glove box lamp/switch (2) into the opening in the glove box liner and close the glove box door.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.

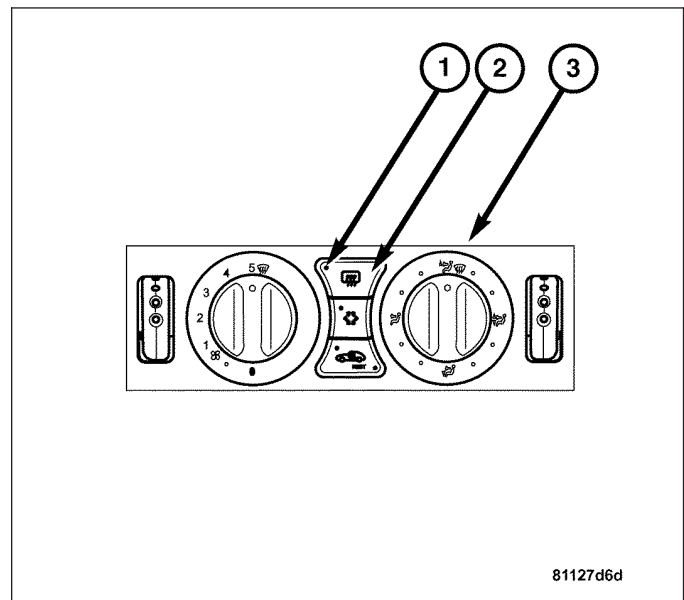


8115890e

HEATER SWITCH ILLUMINATION

DESCRIPTION

The Heater Switch (3) is illuminated with LEDs whenever the headlamps or marker lamps are on. The lamp brightness is adjustable with the dimmer switch located in the Instrument Cluster. The heater switch LEDs cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire Heater Switch Assembly must be replaced as a unit. For complete Heater Switch removal procedures, refer to the Heater Control removal in the Heating and Air Conditioning section. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).

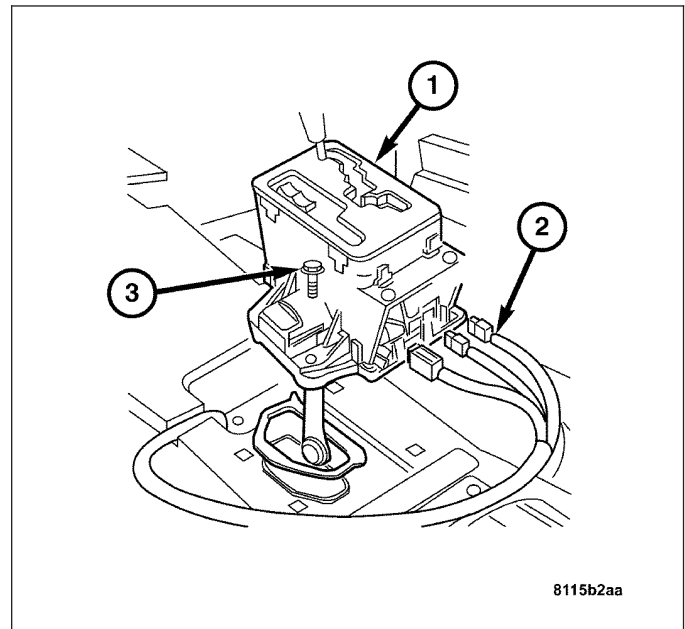


81127d6d

TRANS RANGE INDICATOR ILLUMINATION

DESCRIPTION

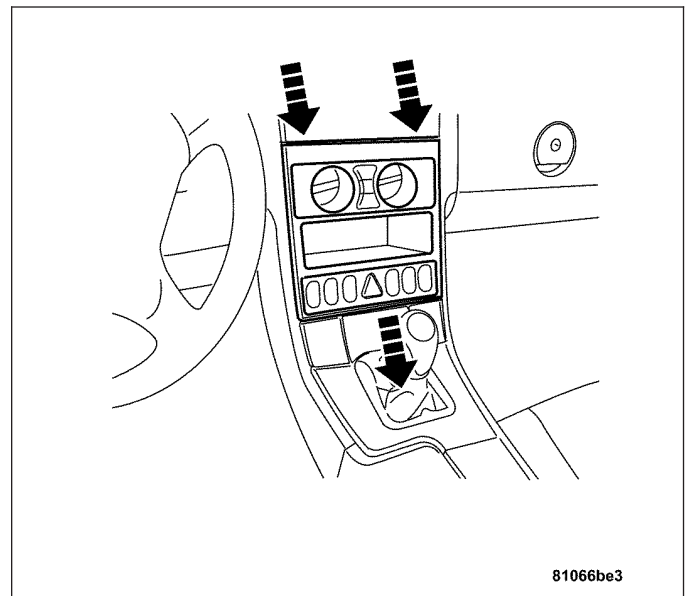
The transmission range indicator is illuminated with LEDs whenever the headlamps or marker lamps are on. The lamp brightness is adjustable with the dimmer switch located in the instrument cluster. The transmission range indicator LEDs cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire transmission range indicator assembly must be replaced as a unit. For complete transmission range indicator removal procedures, see shift mechanism removal in the automatic transmission section. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).



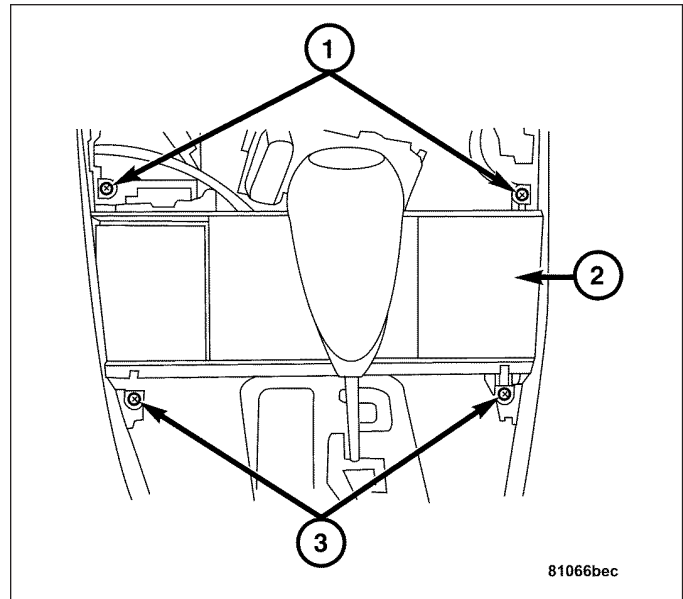
ASH RECEIVER LAMP

REMOVAL

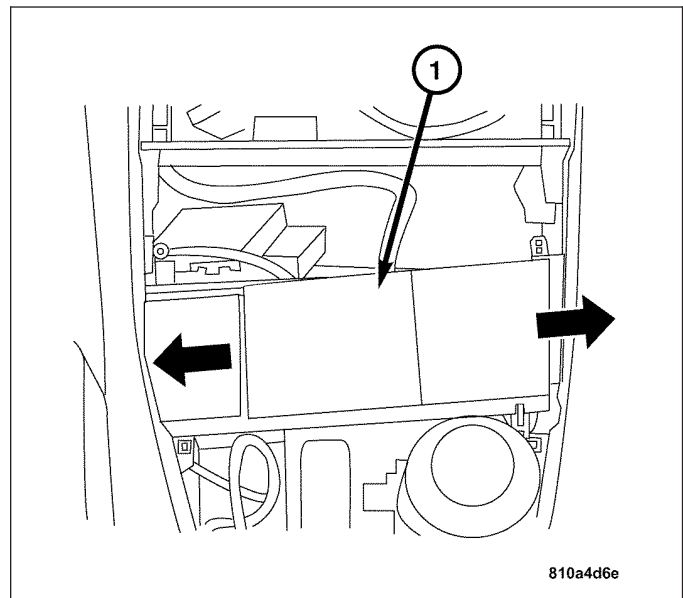
1. Remove the cover on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).



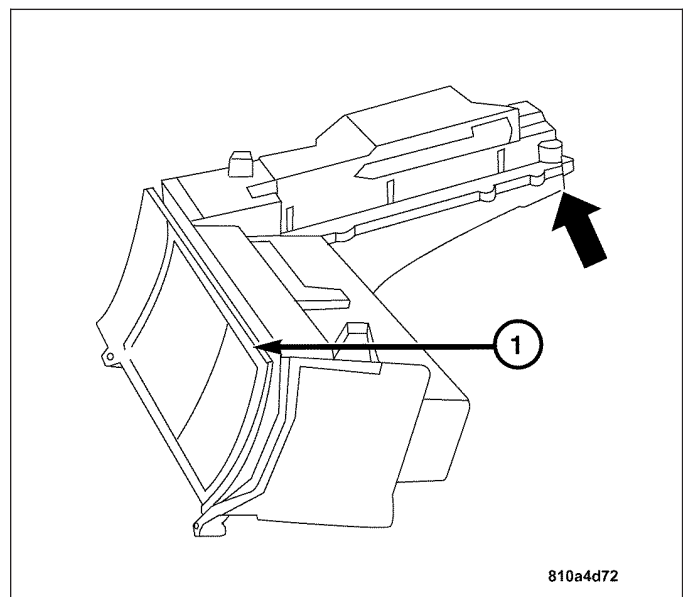
2. Remove the screws (1-3) attaching the ashtray (2) to the center console.



3. Press the ashtray housing (1) to the left and remove it toward the right (arrows).

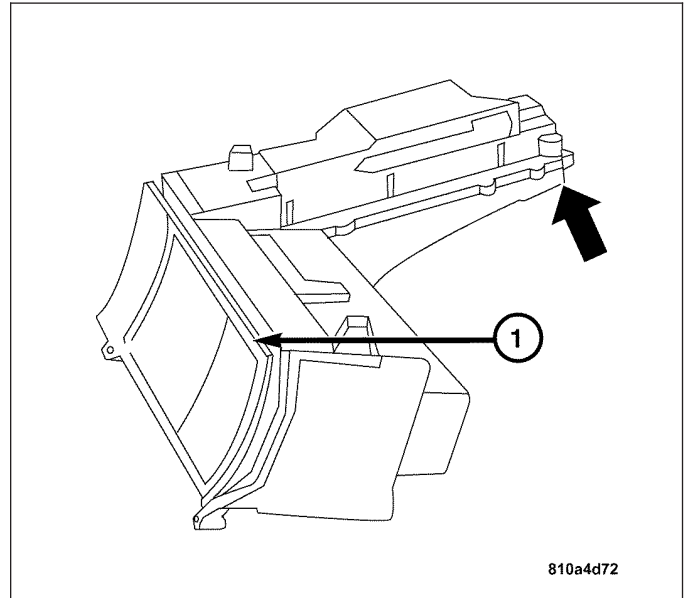


4. Disconnect the ashtray harness connector for the courtesy lamp on the back of the ashtray (1).
5. Remove the ashtray lamp from the ashtray harness connector.

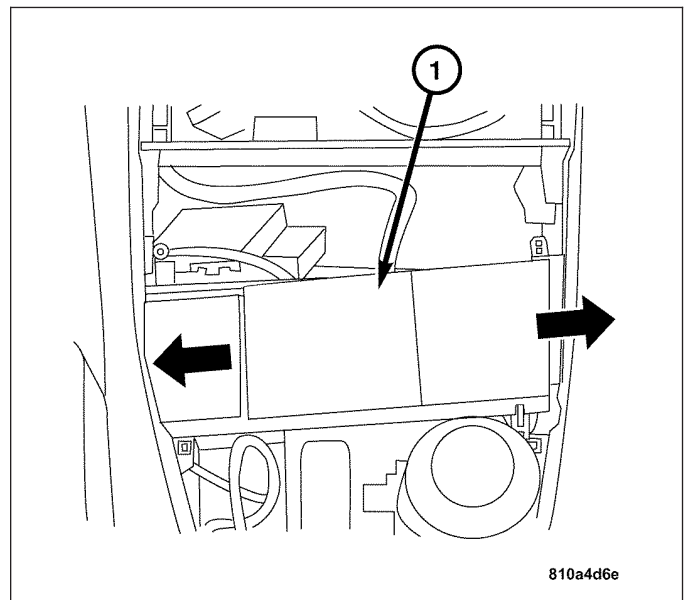


INSTALLATION

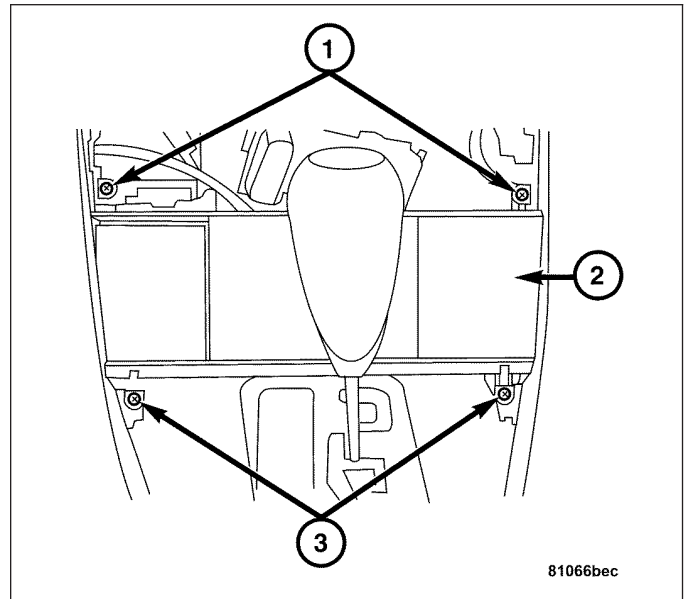
1. Install the ashtray lamp into the ashtray lamp harness connector.
2. Connect the ashtray lamp harness connector to the ashtray (1).



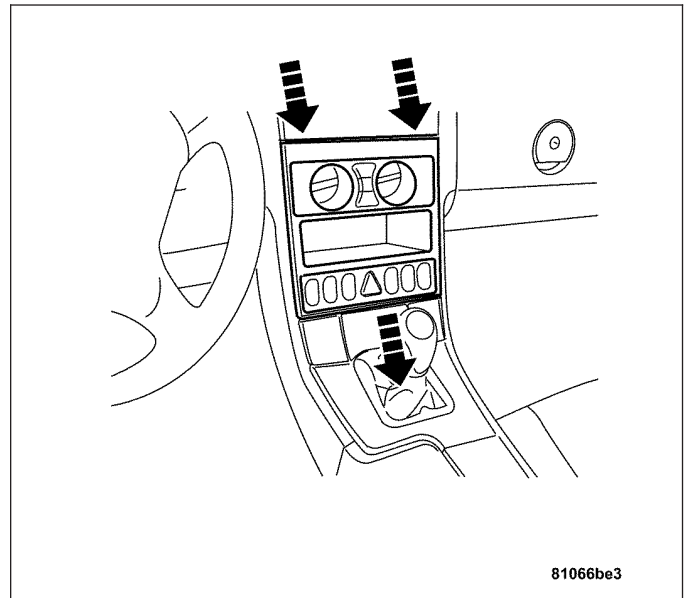
3. Install the ashtray housing (1) to the right and push it toward the left.



4. Install the screws (1-3) attaching the ashtray (2) to the center console.



5. Install the cover (1) on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



MESSAGE SYSTEMS

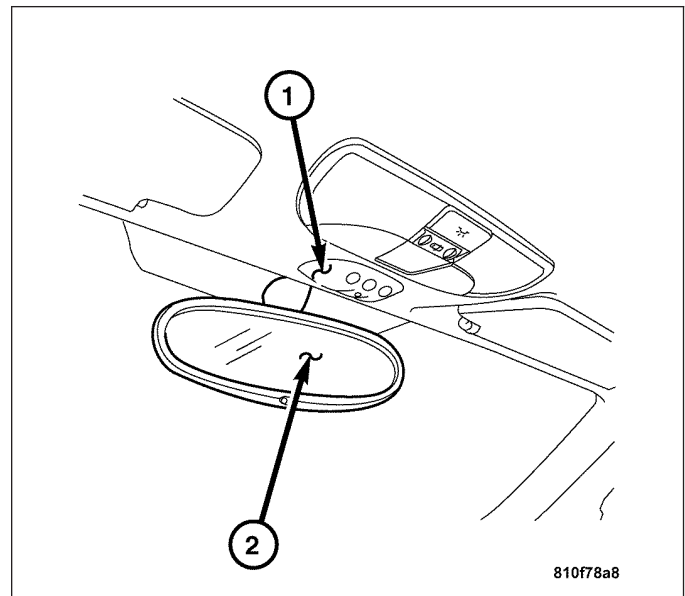
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER		STANDARD PROCEDURE - UNIVERSAL	
DESCRIPTION	1	TRANSMITTER PROGRAMMING	2
OPERATION	2	REMOVAL	3
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - UNIVERSAL		INSTALLATION	3
TRANSMITTER	2		

UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER

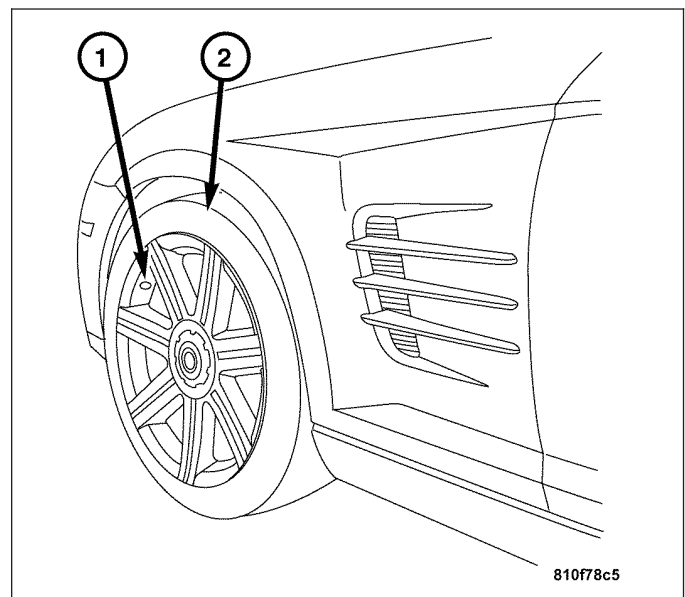
DESCRIPTION

The Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor Module (1) is located in the headliner near the inside rear view mirror (2). The Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) System utilizes a control module to monitor and operate the system. The control module also has a Universal Garage Door Opener integrated along with it.



810f78a8

The Tire Pressure Monitoring System utilizes transmitters that are located in the valve stem (1) of each tire (2) to communicate the tire pressure condition to the module. If a tire has low air pressure, an indicator light on the Instrument Cluster is illuminated. The vehicle operator must check the tire pressure of each tire in order to determine which tire has a low pressure condition.



810f78c5

OPERATION

The Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) module has a microprocessor controller that can monitor the transmissions from the sensor/transmitters anytime the Ignition is ON. It can store the last 32 transmissions. There are two important values included in these transmissions:

- Why The Transmission Was Sent
- Low Tire Pressure

The module compares the transmitted tire pressure to the pressure threshold. If the module determines that the tire pressure transmitted is below the low pressure thresholds, it will signal for the "Low Tire" pressure warning lamp to come on.

The TPM module performs diagnostic routines, stores Diagnostic Trouble Codes and provides the appropriate lamp status to the Body Control Module (BCM). When the module determines there is a fault, the low tire pressure indicator lamp circuit is grounded and the BCM turns on the "Low Tire Pressure" indicator lamp.

The UGDO/TPM module also stores its own identification number, module version and the date of manufacture.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER

If the Universal Transmitter is inoperative, see the Owner's Manual in the vehicle glove box for instructions on training the Universal Transmitter. Retrain the transmitter using a known good remote as instructed in the Owner's Manual and test the transmitter operation again. If the transmitter is still inoperative, test the Universal Transmitter with a Radio Frequency Detector special tool.

1. Turn the Radio Frequency (RF) Detector "ON". A "chirp" will sound and the green power LED will light. If the green LED does not light, replace the battery.
2. Hold the RF detector within one inch of the TRAINED Universal Transmitter and press any one of the transmitter buttons.
3. The red signal detection LEDs will light and the tool will beep if a radio signal is detected. Repeat this test three times.
4. If a RF signal is not detected, replace the Universal Transmitter and reprogram as instructed in the Owner's Manual.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER PROGRAMMING

ERASING CODES

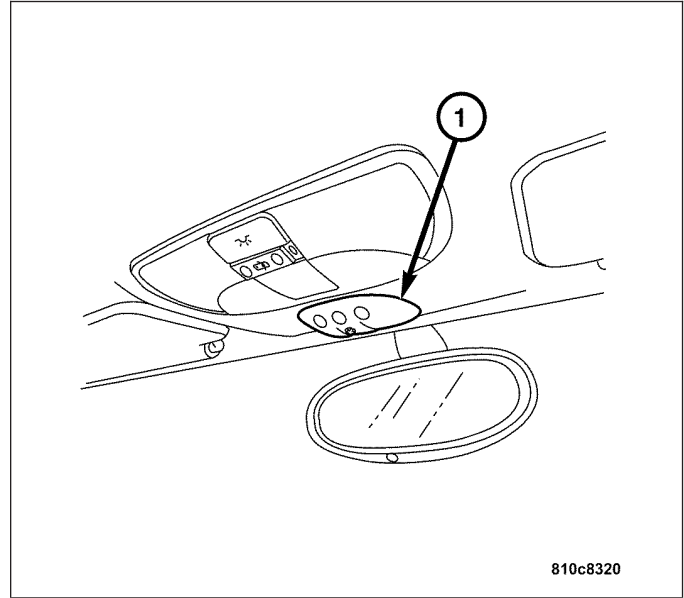
To erase previously programmed Garage Door Opener codes, simply hold down the two outside buttons until the red LED begins to flash.

PROGRAMMING CODES

1. Turn the ignition ON.
2. Erase the factory test codes by pressing the two outside buttons on the Universal Garage Door Opener. Release the buttons when the red light begins to flash.
3. Choose one of the three buttons on the vehicles Universal Garage Door Opener to program.
4. Place the manufacturer's hand-held transmitter within one inch of the vehicles Universal Garage Door Opener.
5. Simultaneously push the buttons on both the transmitters (the manufacturers transmitter will transmit a signal, and the Universal Garage Door Opener will receive the signal).
6. The red light on the Universal Garage Door Opener will begin to flash slowly (slowly flashing light indicates data is being transmitted).
7. When the red light on the Universal Garage Door Opener begins to flash rapidly (this may take as long as 60 seconds), release both buttons (rapidly flashing light indicates the data transmission is complete).
8. The Universal Garage Door Opener is now programmed. Advise the vehicle owner to be sure to keep the manufacturer's hand-held transmitter in case it is needed to reprogram the Universal Garage Door Opener.

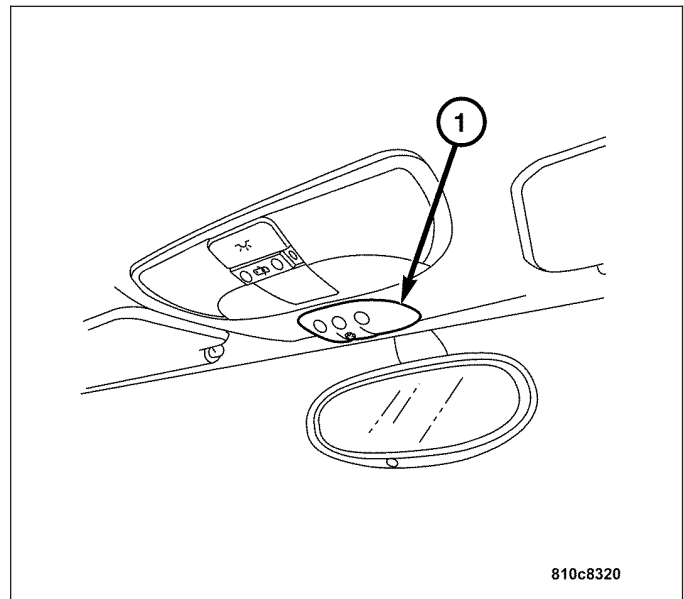
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Using a plastic wedge, slide the wedge under the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor module and the headliner and pry the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor module away from the headliner.
3. Disconnect the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor module harness connector.



INSTALLATION

1. Connect the harness connector to the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor module.
2. Install the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor module by snapping it into the headliner.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



POWER SYSTEMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER LOCKS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS.....	1	POWER SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS ...	73
POWER LOCKS - SERVICE INFORMATION	29	POWER SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION.....	95
POWER MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL		POWER WINDOWS - ELECTRICAL	
DIAGNOSTICS	51	DIAGNOSTICS	109
POWER MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION... 66		POWER WINDOWS - SERVICE INFORMATION .	122

POWER LOCKS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

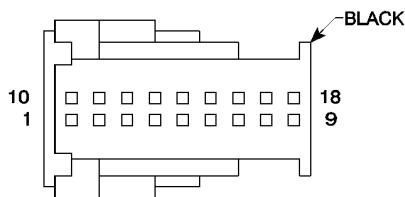
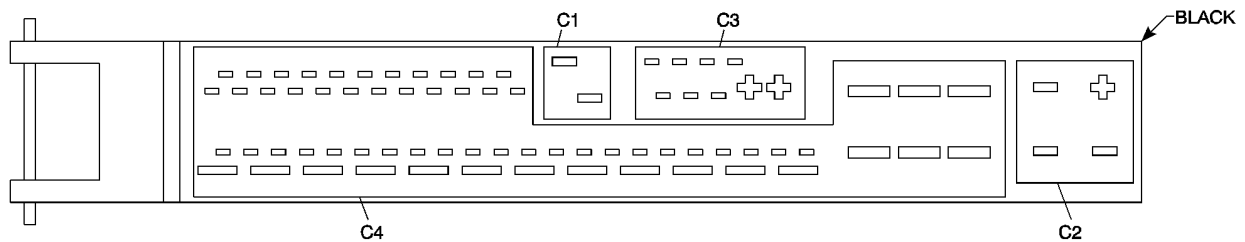
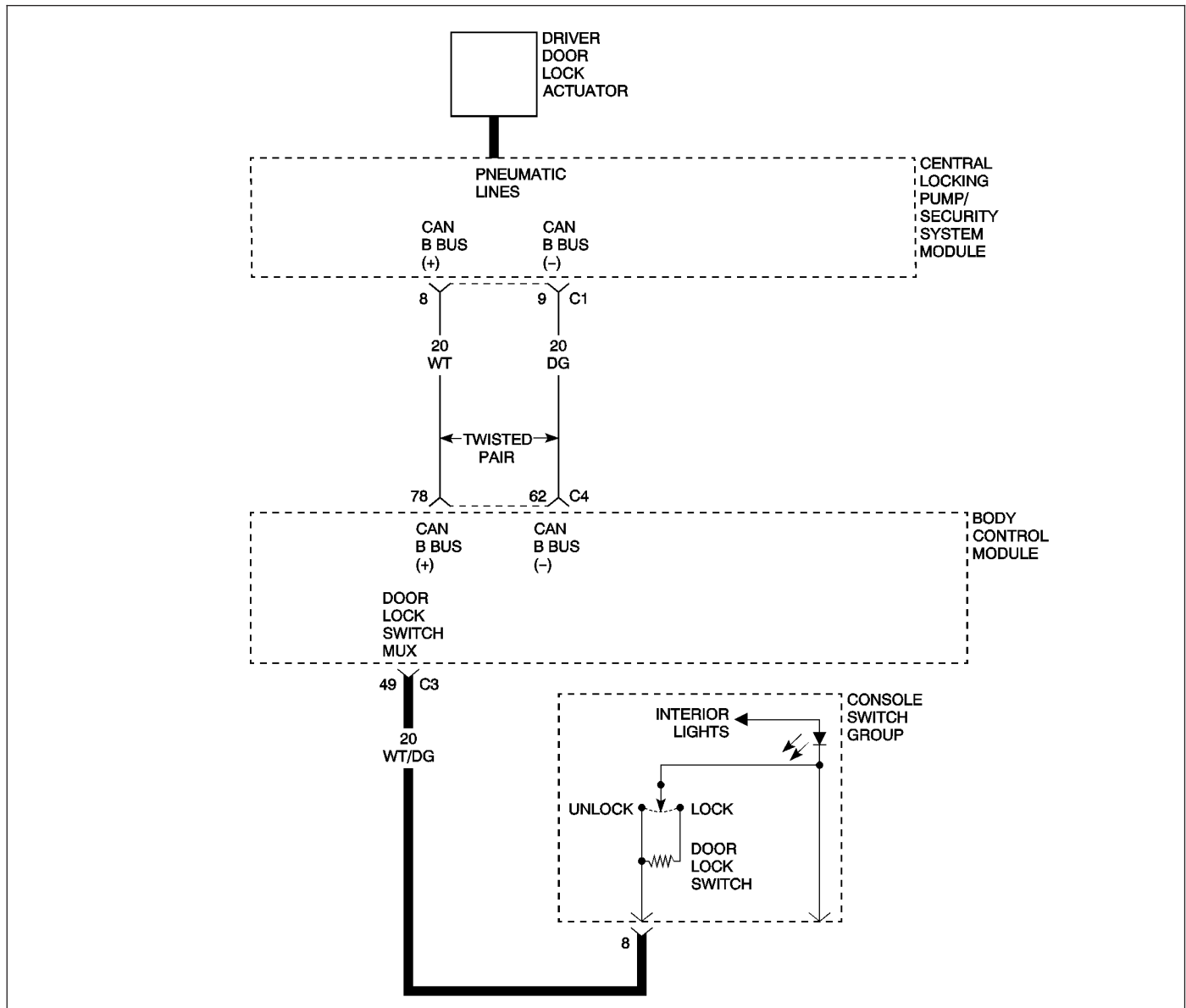
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER LOCKS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		CLP/SSM SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE	14
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY	
DRIVER DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW		CONTROL MODULE AND CENTRAL	
RESPONSE	2	LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM	
FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW		MODULE	17
RESPONSE	4	DOOR LOCK/DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH	
PASSENGER DOOR/LIFTGATE LOCK		SENSE CIRCUIT	20
ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE	6	CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY	
BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL		SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE	25
FAILURE	8	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	27
CLP/SSM SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE	11	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	28

POWER LOCKS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

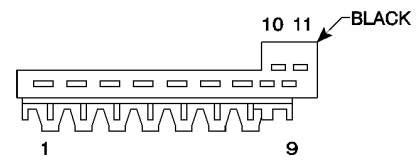
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

DRIVER DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/ SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C1

BODY CONTROL MODULE



CONSOLE SWITCH GROUP

DRIVER DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: Set Condition: When the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) senses that it can not pull a vacuum to lock or build pressure to unlock the Driver Door Lock Actuator, the CLP/SSM will set this DTC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DRIVER DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR/PNEUMATIC LINE LEAK
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK DRIVER DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR/PNEUMATIC LINE FOR A PRESSURE/VACUUM LEAK**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Door Lock Actuator Pneumatic line and the Driver Door Lock Actuator at the CLP/SSM.

Install the Drivers Door Lock Actuator Pneumatic line onto the Fuel Door Actuator connector.

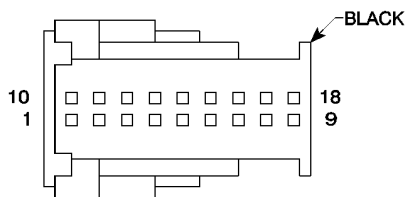
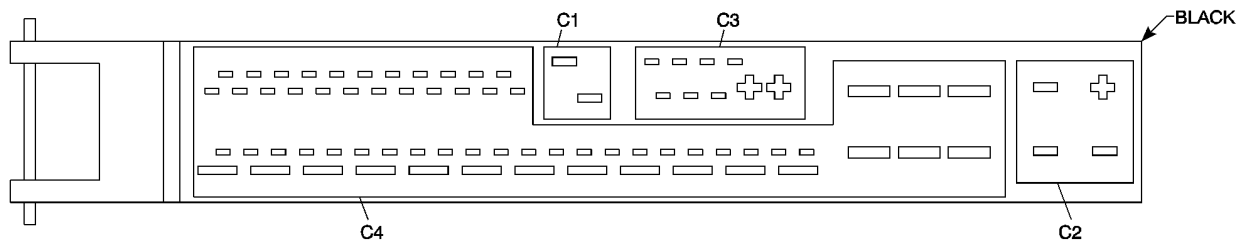
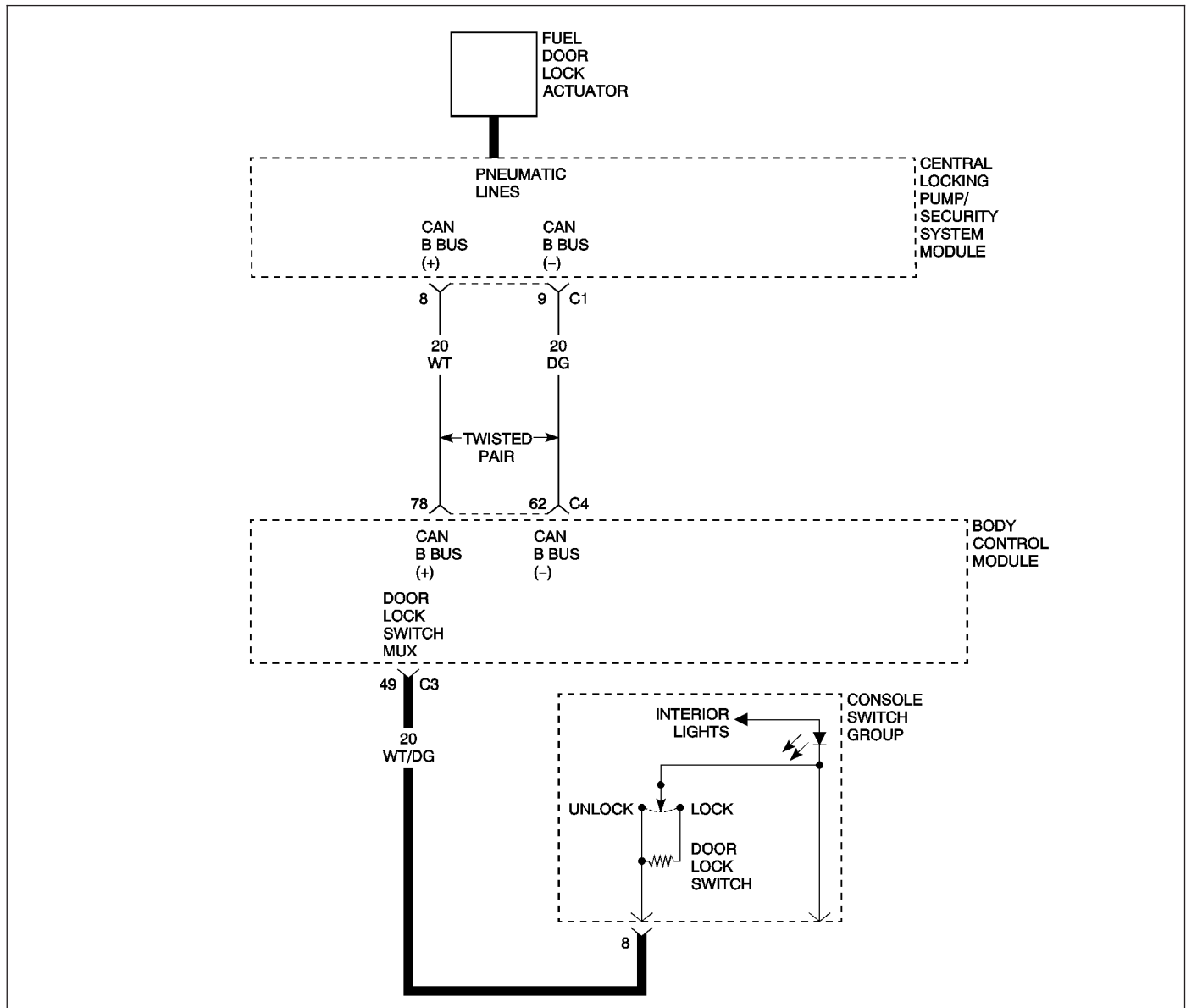
Lock and unlock the doors with the remote control and observe the Drivers Door lock button.

Does the Drivers Door lock and unlock ?

Yes >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module.

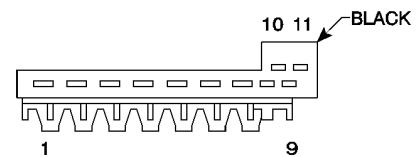
No >> Replace the Driver Door Lock Actuator or the leaking Pneumatic line.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/ SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C1

BODY CONTROL MODULE



CONSOLE SWITCH GROUP

FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: When the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) senses that it can not pull a vacuum to lock or build pressure to unlock the Fuel Door Lock Actuator, the CLP/SSM will set this DTC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR/PNEUMATIC LINE LEAK
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR /PNEUMATIC LINE FOR A PRESSURE/VACUUM LEAK**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Door Lock Actuator Pneumatic line and the Driver Door Lock Actuator at the CLP/SSM.

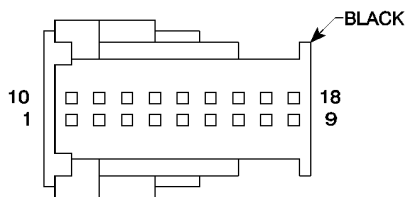
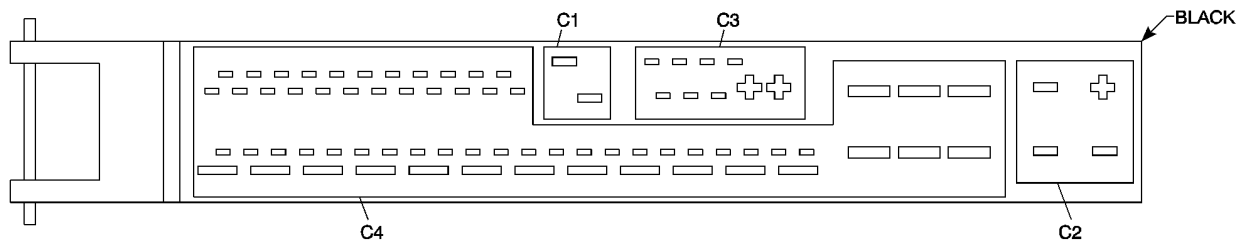
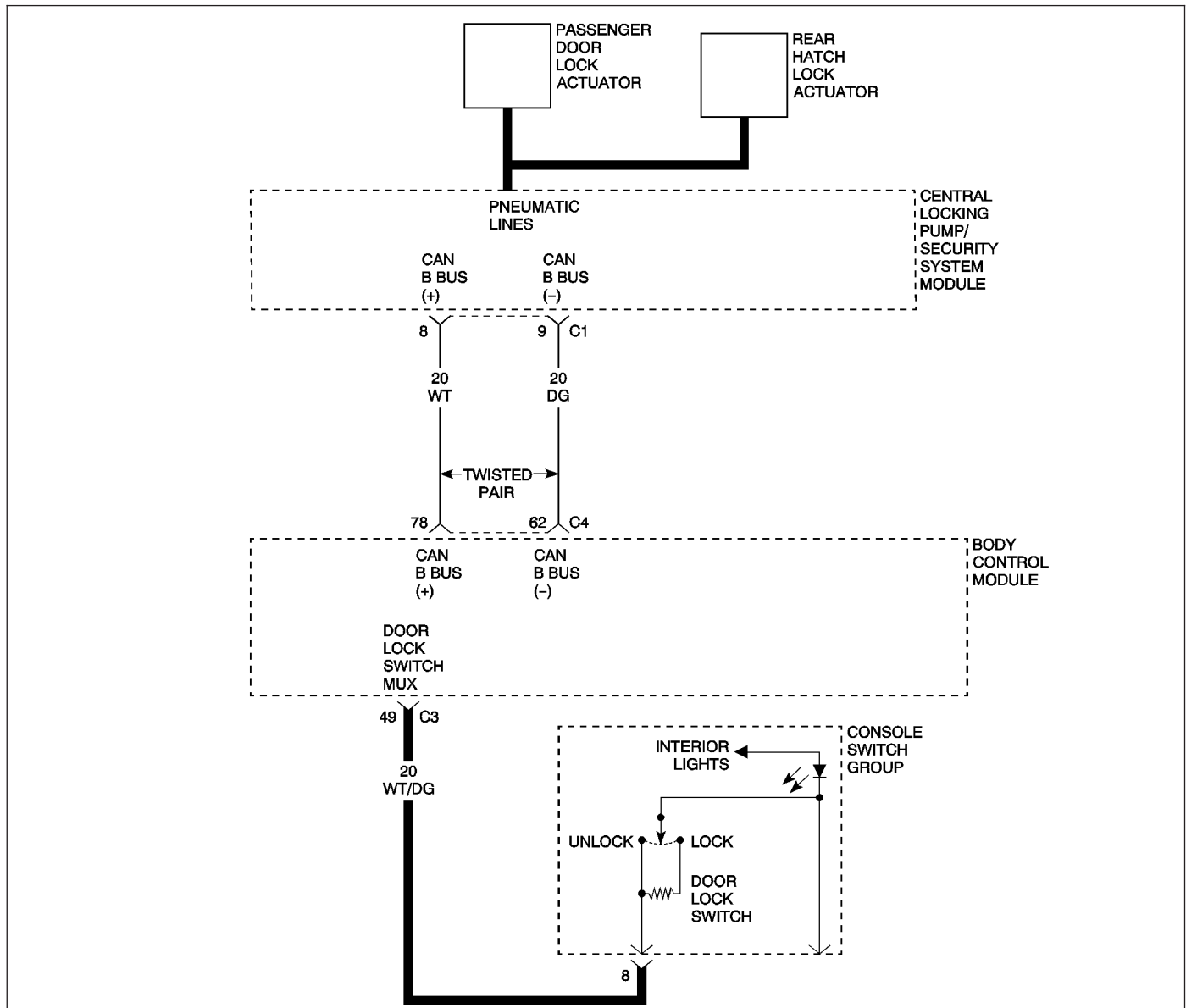
Install the Fuel Door Actuator Pneumatic line onto the Drivers Door Lock Actuator connector.

Lock and unlock the doors with the remote control and observe the Fuel door Lock Actuator.

Does the Fuel Door Lock Actuator lock and unlock?

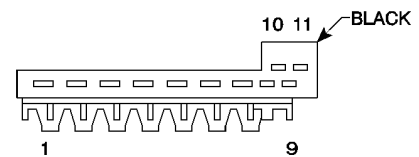
- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module.
- No** >> Replace the Fuel Door Lock Actuator or the leaking Pneumatic line.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
-

PASSENGER DOOR/LIFTGATE LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C1

BODY CONTROL MODULE



CONSOLE SWITCH GROUP

PASSENGER DOOR/LIFTGATE LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: When the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) senses that it can not pull a vacuum to lock or build pressure to unlock the Passenger Door/Liftgate, the CLP/SSM will set this DTC

POSSIBLE CAUSES
PASSENGER DOOR/LIFTGATE LOCK ACTUATOR/PNEUMATIC LINE LEAK
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK PASSENGER DOOR/LIFT GATE LOCK ACTUATOR /PNEUMATIC LINE FOR A PRESSURE/
VACUUM LEAK**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Door Lock Actuator Pneumatic line and the Passenger Door/Liftgate Lock Actuator at the CLP/SSM.

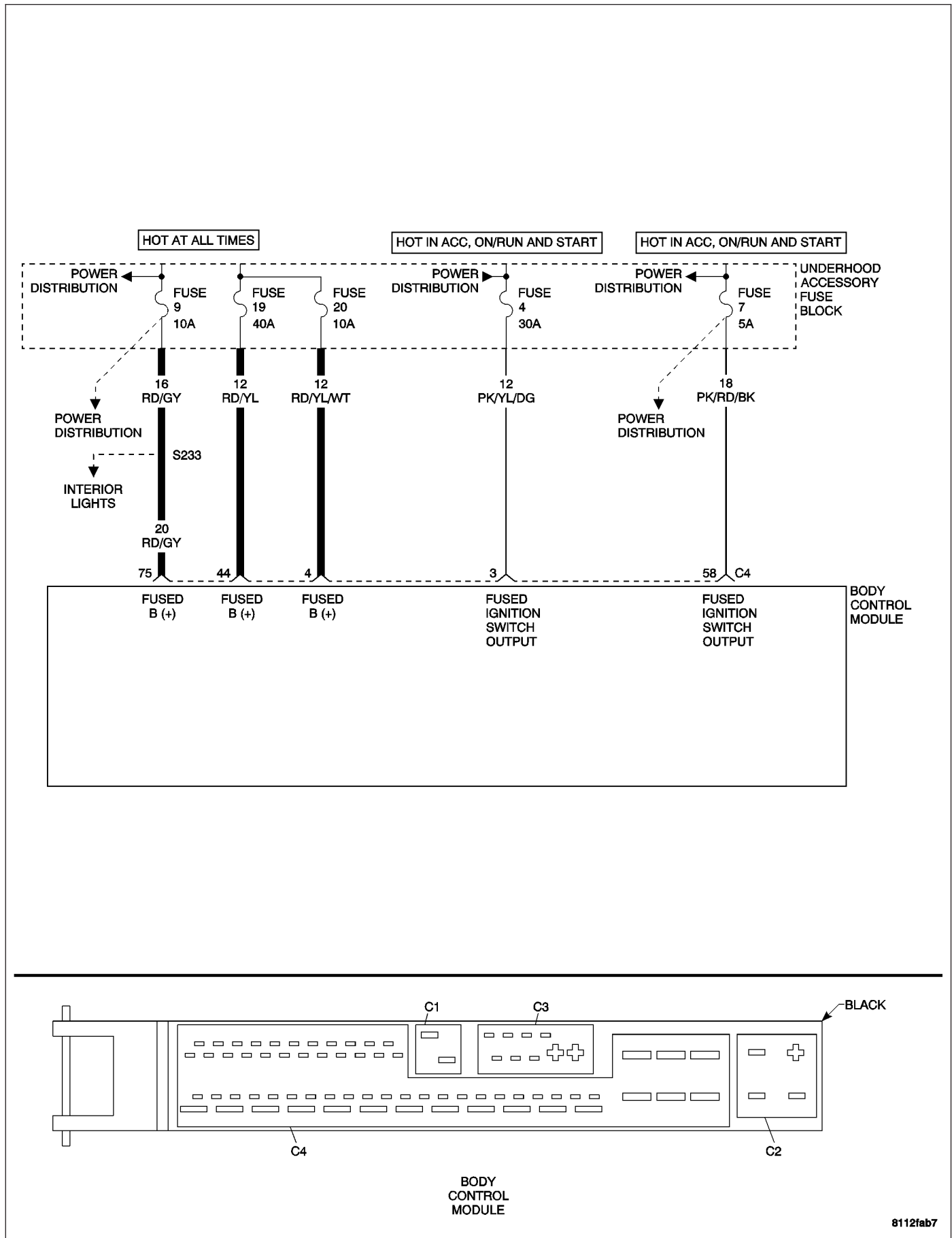
Install the Passenger Door/Liftgate Lock Actuator Pneumatic line onto the Fuel Door Lock Actuator connector.

Lock and unlock the doors with the remote control and observe the Fuel door Lock Actuator.

Does the Passenger Door/Liftgate Lock Actuator lock and unlock?

- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module.
- No** >> Replace the Fuel Door Lock Actuator or the leaking Pneumatic line.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
-

BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE



BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Body Control Module (BCM) detects an internal malfunction, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OPEN FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Body Control Module (BCM) Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

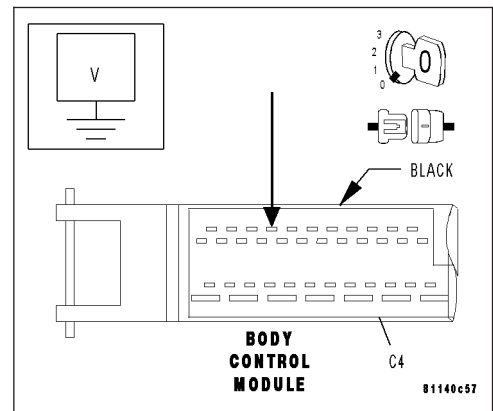
1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BCM POWER CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.
Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 75) at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

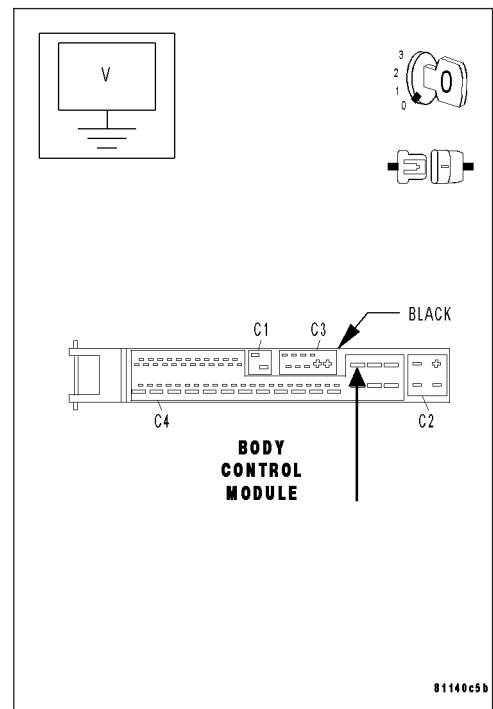


2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BCM POWER CIRCUIT

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 44) at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

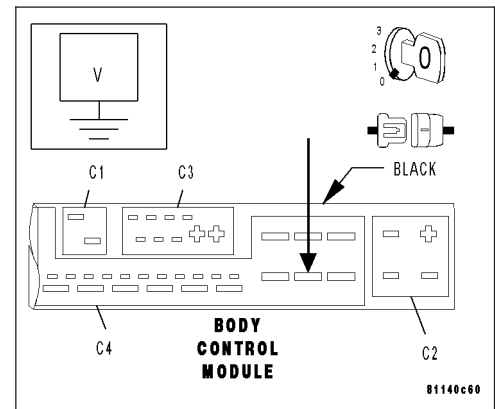


BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE (CONTINUED)**3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BCM POWER CIRCUIT**

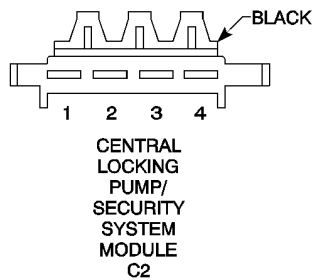
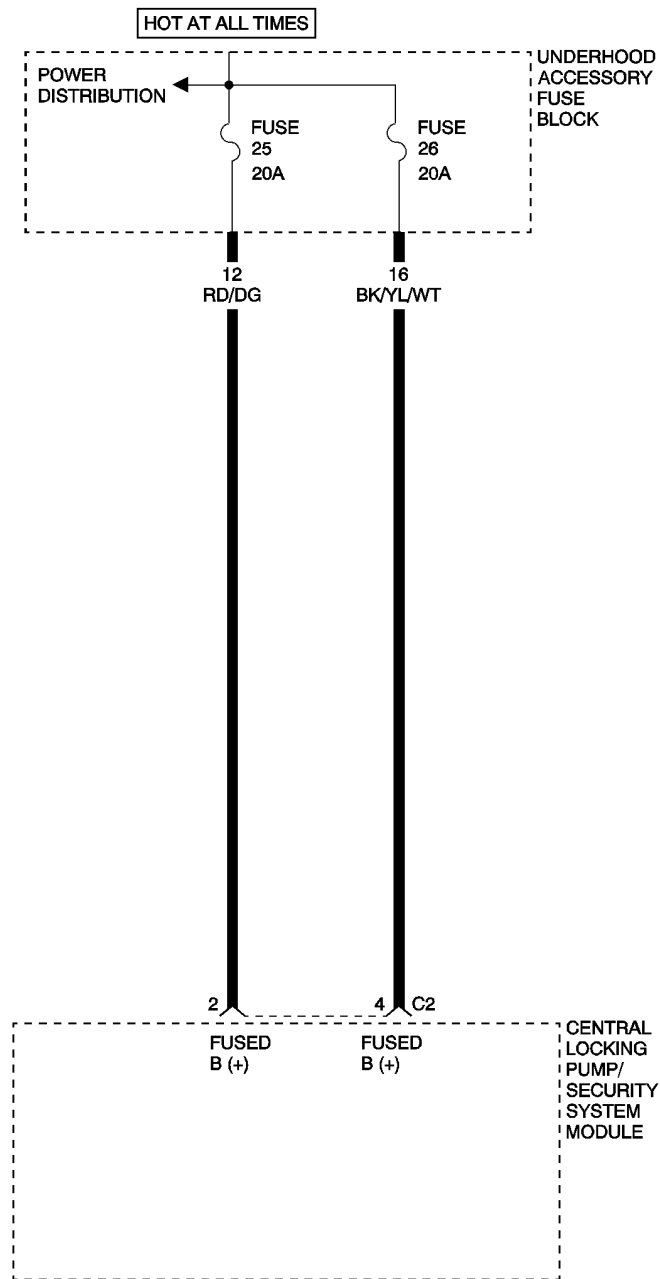
Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 4) at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



CLP/SSM SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE



CLP/SSM SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) monitors the Fused B(+) circuit voltage for proper system voltage.
- Set Condition: If the battery voltage falls below 9.6 volts, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CHARGING SYSTEM
 OPEN FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT
 CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module DTCs.

With the DRB III®, erase the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module DTCs.

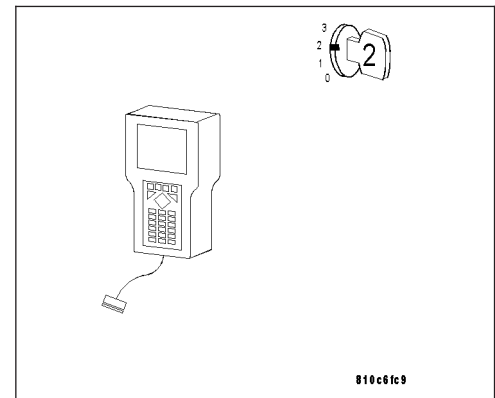
Start the engine.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a System Undervoltage DTC?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Go To 5



The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

2. MEASURE THE BATTERY VOLTAGE

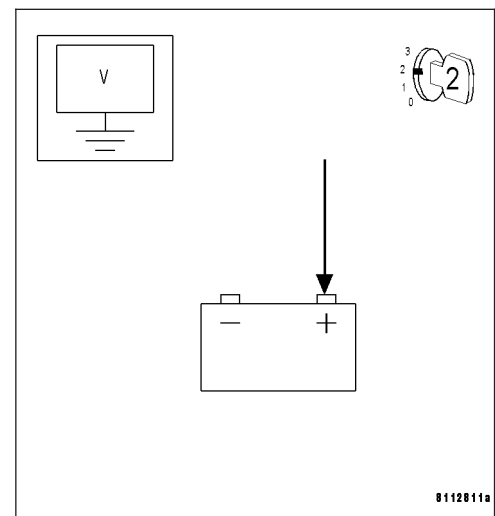
Measure the battery voltage with the engine running.

Is the battery voltage below 10 volts?

Yes >> Refer to the appropriate service information for charging system testing and repair.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



CLP/SSM SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

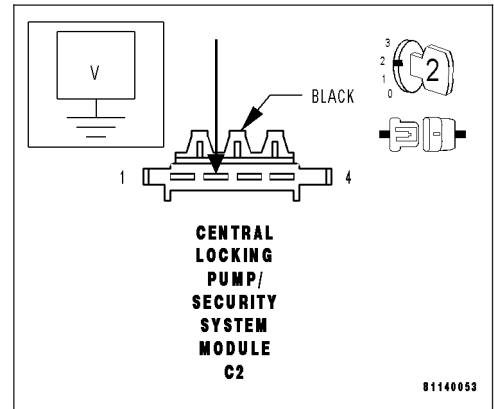
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 2) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



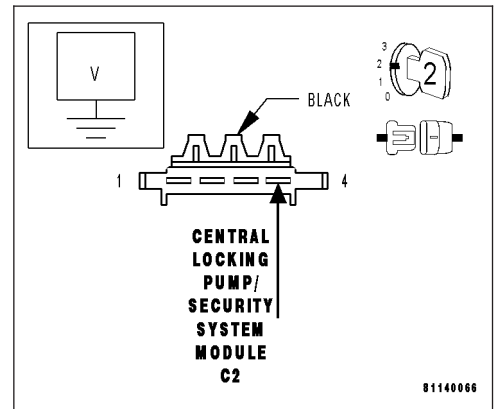
4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 4) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



5. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTC's.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

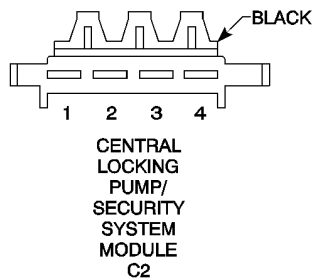
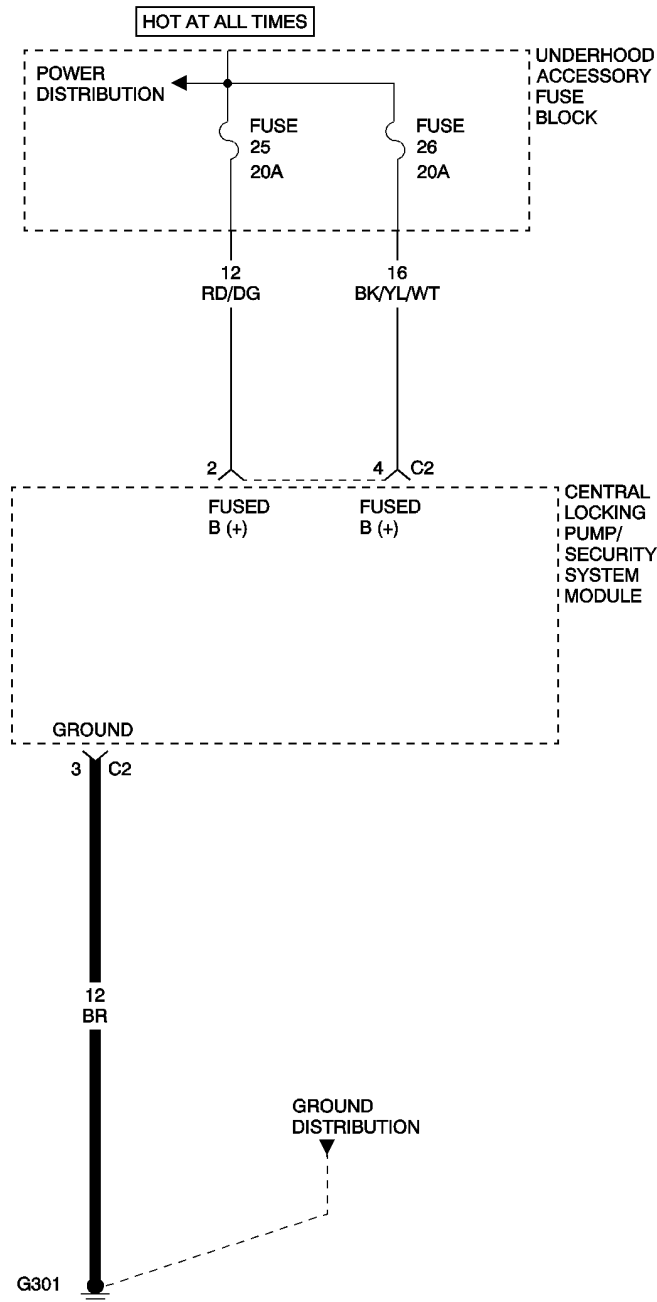
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

CLP/SSM SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE



CLP/SSM SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) monitors the Fused B(+) circuit at all times for proper system voltage.
- Set Condition: If the voltage is above 16 volts, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CHARGING SYSTEM
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module DTCs.

With the DRB III®, erase the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module DTCs.

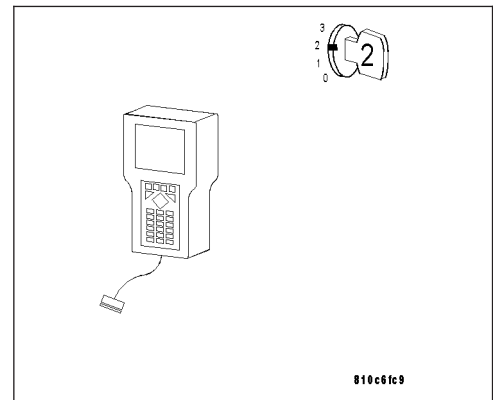
Start the engine.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a System Overvoltage DTC?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Go To 4



2. MEASURE THE BATTERY VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Start the engine.

Raise the engine speed above 1800 RPM.

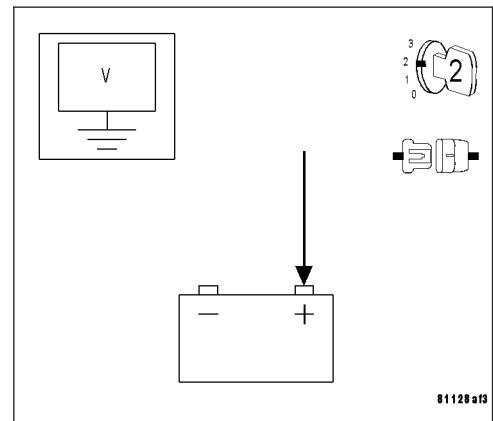
Measure the battery voltage.

Is the voltage above 16 volts?

Yes >> Refer to the appropriate service information for charging system testing and repair.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



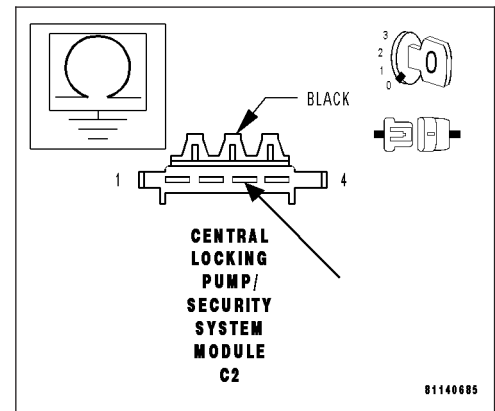
CLP/SSM SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE GROUND CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTC's.

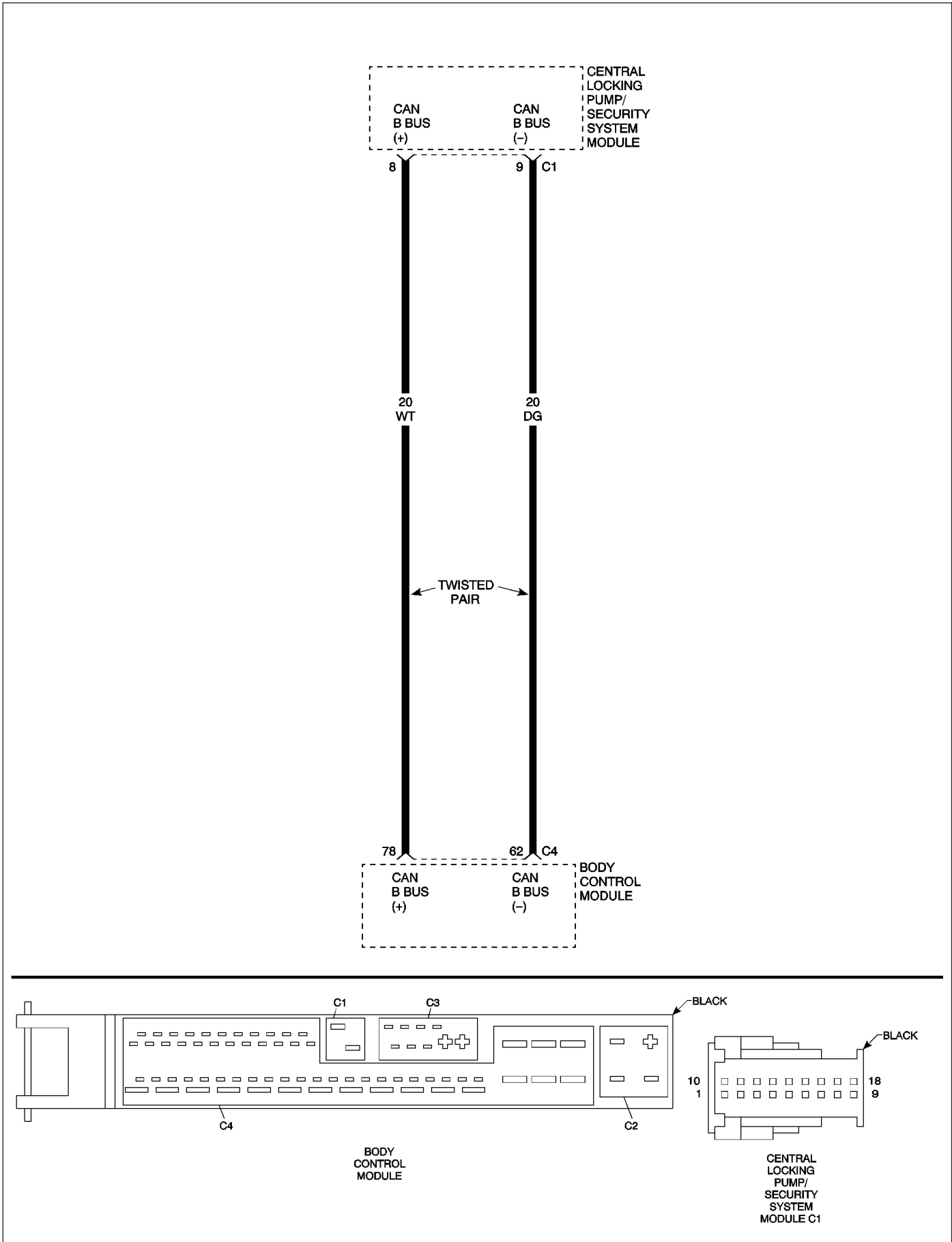
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY CONTROL MODULE AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE



NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY CONTROL MODULE AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Body Control Module (BCM) and the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM C1 harness connector.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

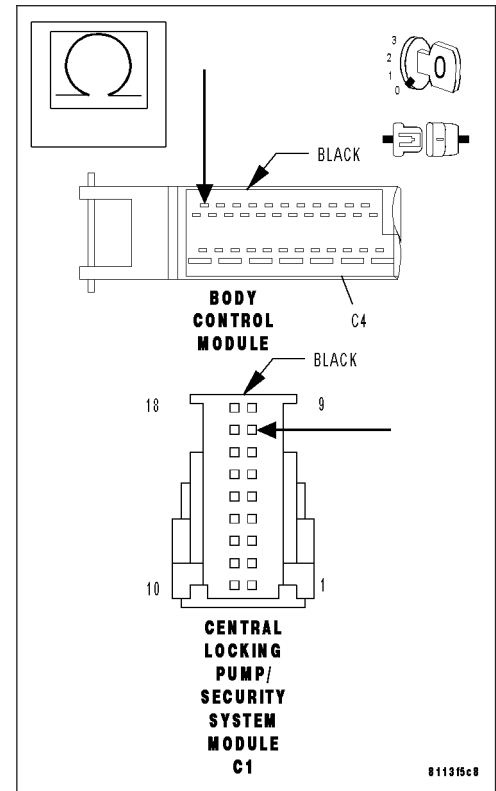
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (+) circuit from the CLP/SSM C1 harness connector to the BCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN B Bus (+) circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



811315c8

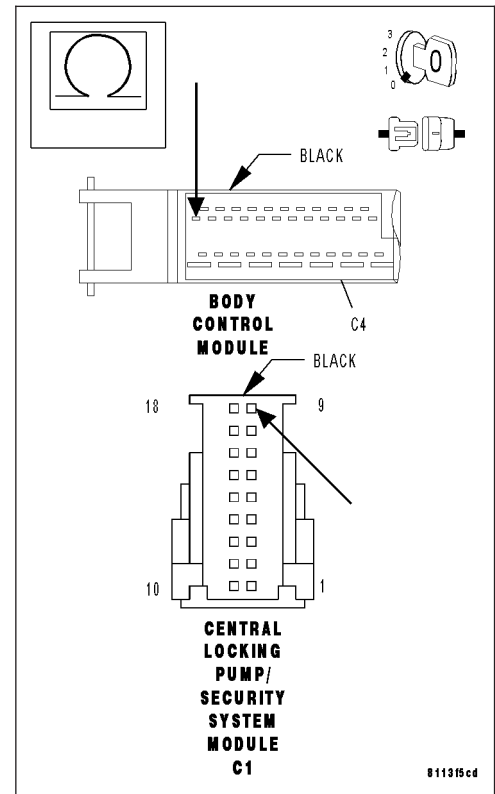
NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY CONTROL MODULE AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT

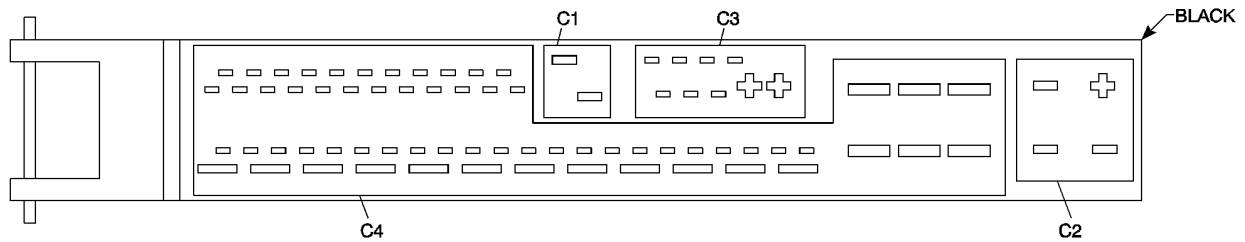
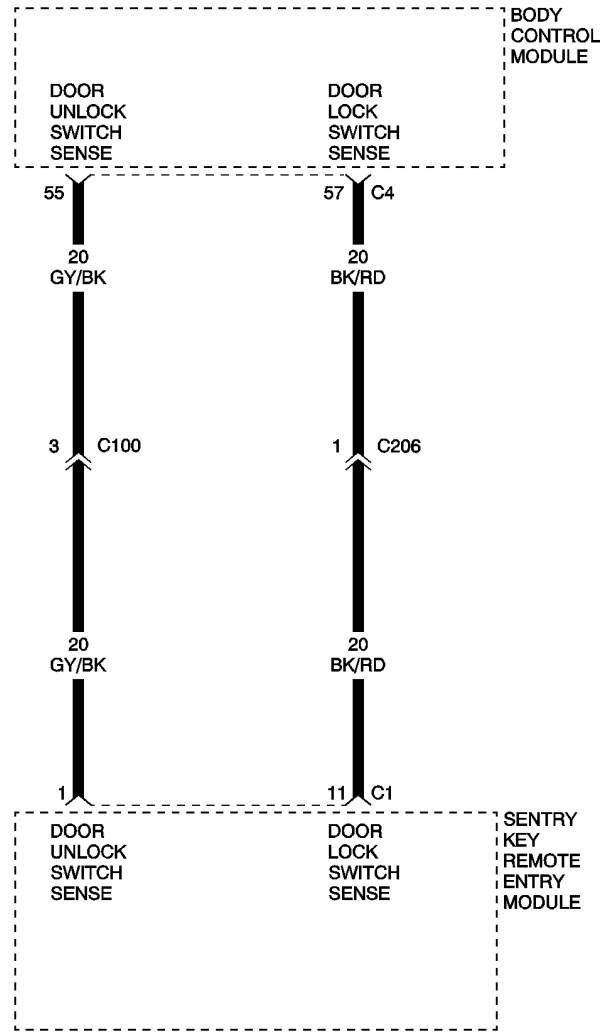
Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (-) circuit from the CLP/SSM C1 harness connector to the BCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

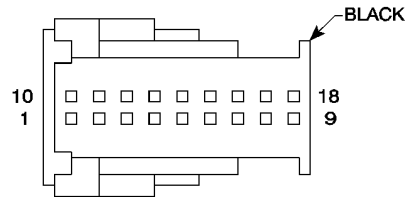
- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN B Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



DOOR LOCK/DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT



BODY CONTROL MODULE



SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE C1

DOOR LOCK/DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure that is detected between the Body Control Module (BCM) and the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) on the Door Lock/Unlock Switch Sense circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUITS SHORTED TOGETHER
DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Disconnect the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

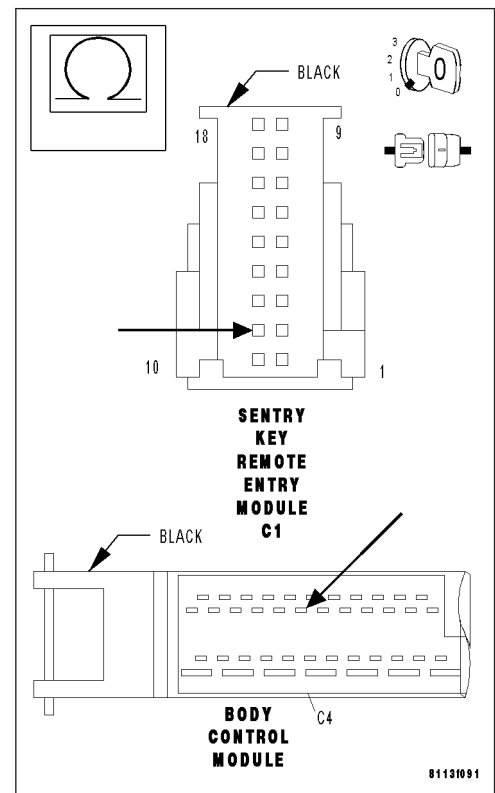
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit from the BCM harness connector to the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



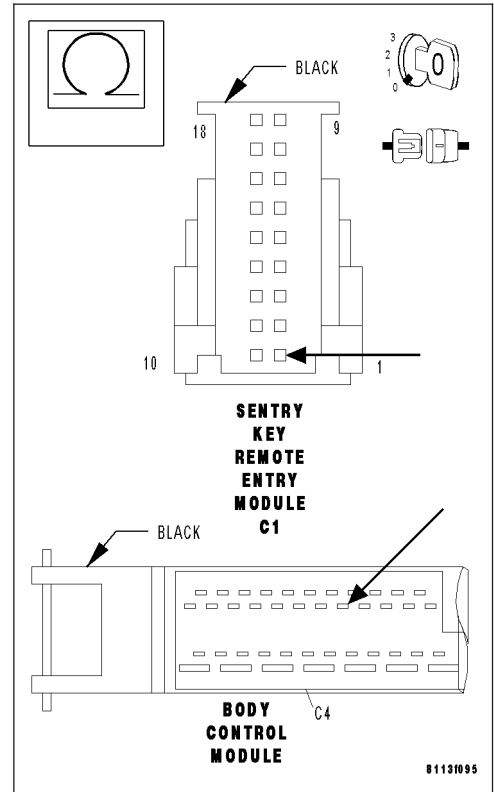
DOOR LOCK/DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Measure the resistance of the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit from the BCM harness connector to the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

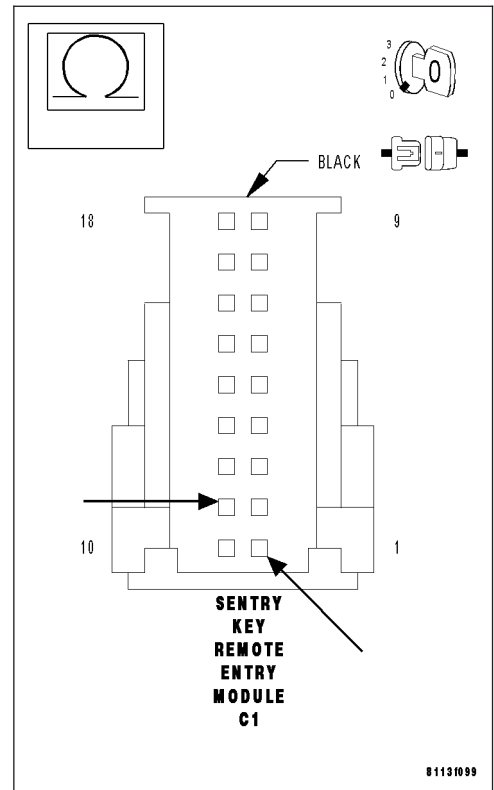


3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUITS

Measure the resistance between the Door Lock/Unlock Switch Sense circuits at the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Door Lock/Unlock Switch Sense circuits for a short together. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 4



DOOR LOCK/DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

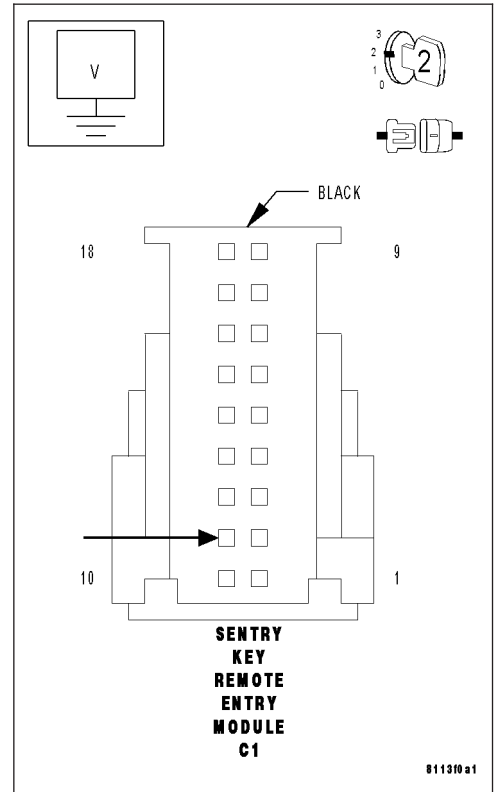
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 5



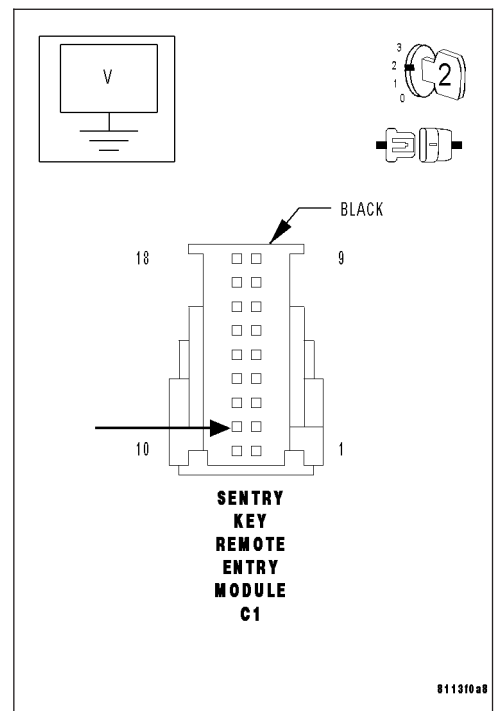
5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Measure the voltage of the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

Is voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 6



DOOR LOCK/DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

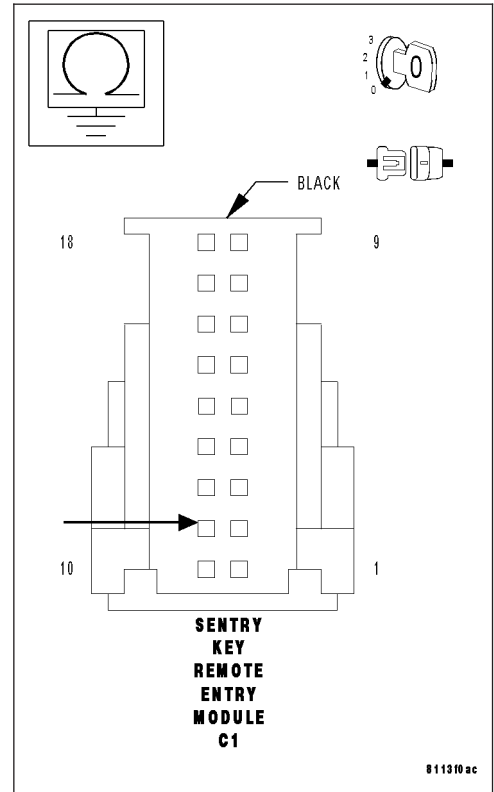
6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 7

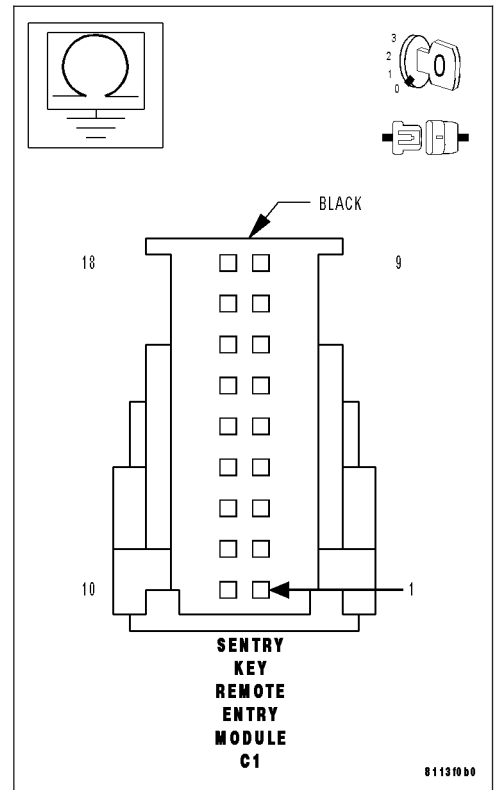


7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

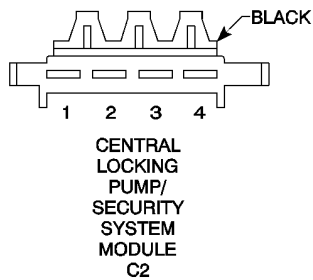
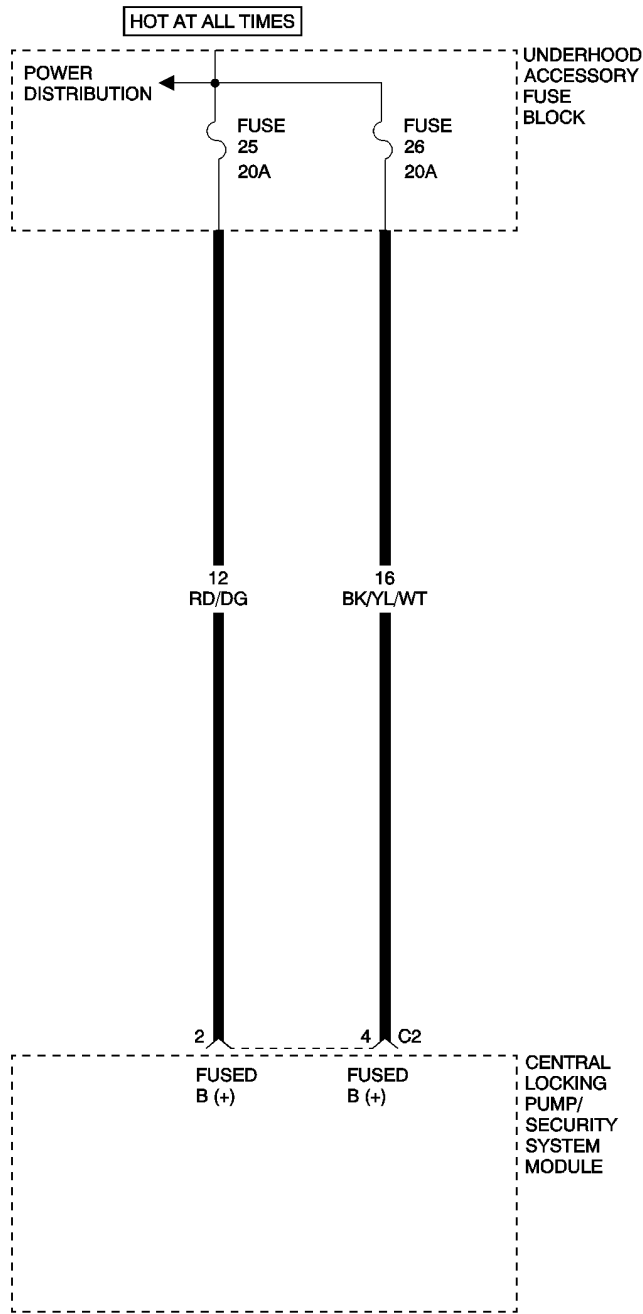
Measure the resistance between ground and the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) detects an internal malfunction, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OPEN FUSED B(+) CIRCUITS

CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Power Locks Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE CLP/SSM B(+) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

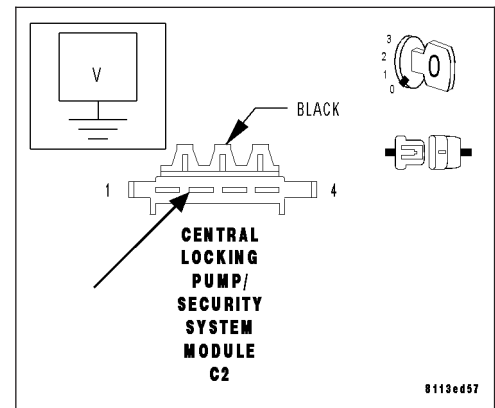
Disconnect the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 2) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

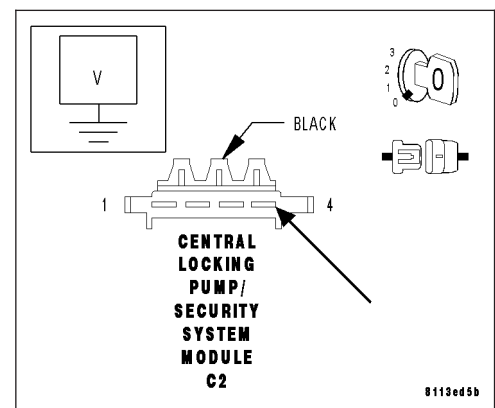
**2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE CLP/SSM B(+) CIRCUIT**

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 4) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

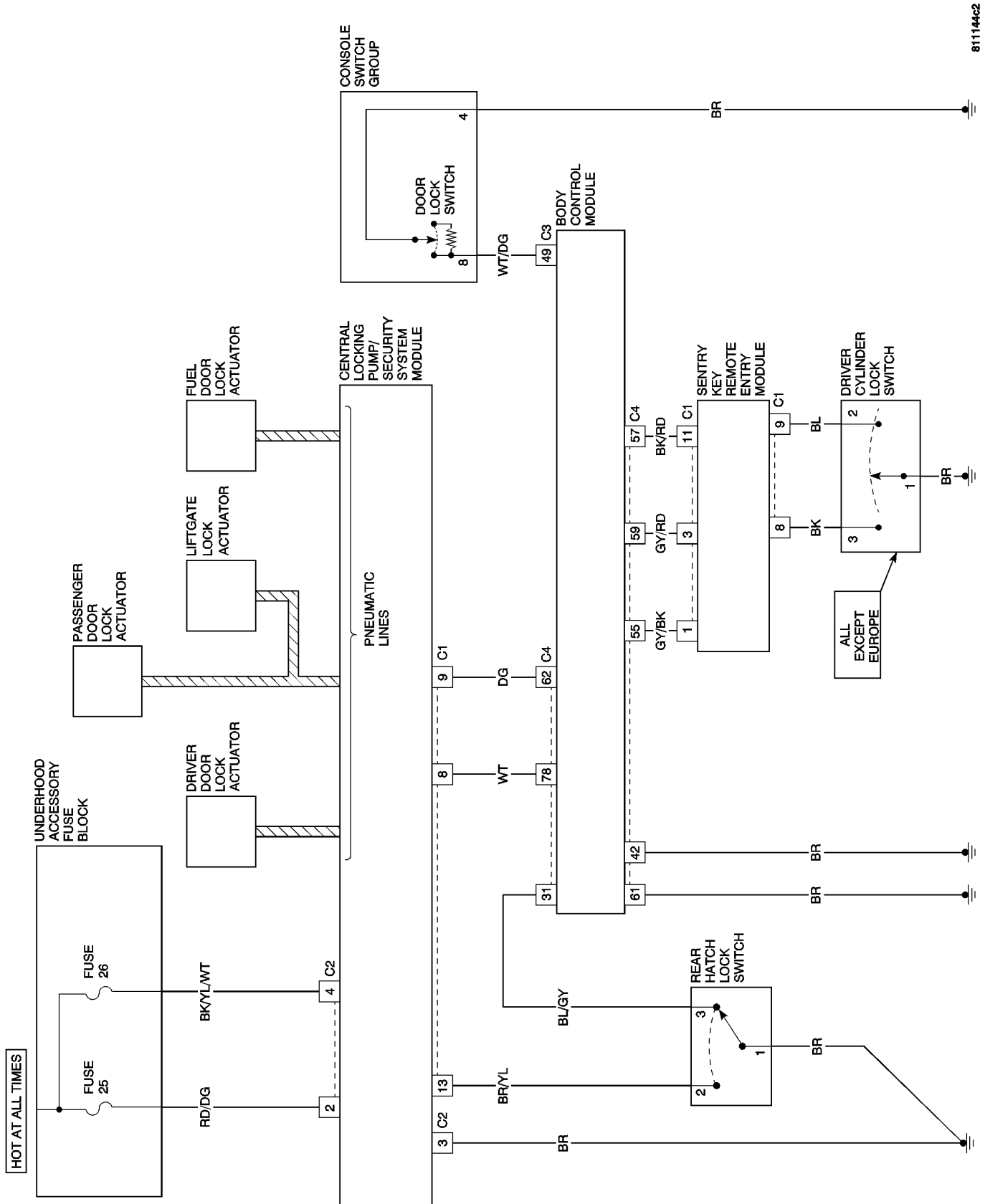
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



POWER LOCKS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER LOCKS - SERVICE INFORMATION		DRIVER DOOR LOCK SWITCH	
DESCRIPTION	29	REMOVAL	40
OPERATION	30	INSTALLATION	41
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - POWER LOCKS	31	FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - TOGGING		REMOVAL	42
CUSTOMER PREFERENCES	33	INSTALLATION	43
SPECIFICATIONS - POWER LOCKS	34	LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH	
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP		REMOVAL	45
DESCRIPTION	34	INSTALLATION	45
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	34	LIFTGATE LOCK ACTUATOR	
KEYLESS ENTRY TRANSMITTER		REMOVAL	45
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	35	INSTALLATION	46
STANDARD PROCEDURE - TRANSMITTER		SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	
PROGRAMMING	35	DESCRIPTION	46
SPECIFICATIONS		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	46
TRANSMITTER	35	REMOVAL	
POWER LOCK SWITCH		REMOVAL	47
DESCRIPTION	36	REMOVAL - REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY	
REMOVAL	36	RELAY	47
INSTALLATION	37	INSTALLATION	
DOOR LATCH ASSEMBLY		INSTALLATION	49
REMOVAL	38	INSTALLATION - REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY	
INSTALLATION	40	RELAY	49

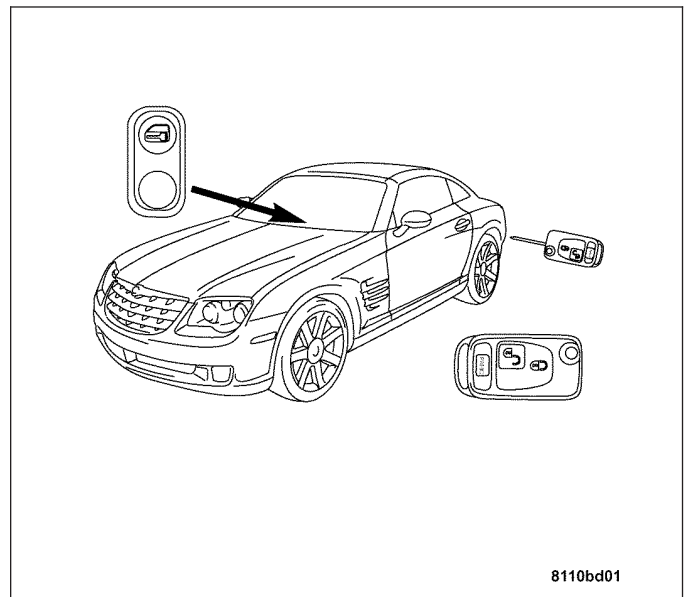
POWER LOCKS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

Power Locks are standard equipment. Two ignition keys with integral Remote Keyless Entry (RKE) transmitters are supplied with the vehicle. They operate the ignition and the locks in the driver's door and glove box. The driver's door lock cylinder is the only external key cylinder on the vehicle. The power lock system enables the doors, liftgate and fuel door to be locked and unlocked in the following ways:

- With the driver's door lock cylinder.
- With the RKE transmitter.
- With the power lock switch located on the center console (except fuel door).

Each door can be locked or unlocked mechanically and independently with either its inside lock knob, inside remote release handle, or the outside key cylinder lock (driver door only). All power locks, including the rear liftgate and fuel door, can be remotely locked or unlocked with the Remote Keyless Entry (RKE) transmitter.



8110bd01

Central Locking

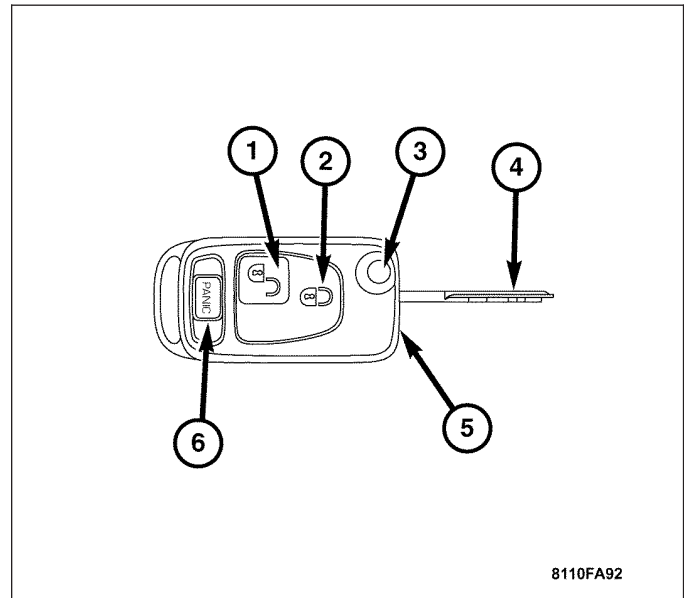
Central Locking is a part of the power locking system and the Vehicle Theft Security System. Central Locking operates both door locks, rear liftgate lock, and the fuel door lock from a single point depending on the Customer Preferences setting. It uses the Body Control Module (BCM), Central Locking Pump/Security System Module and SKREEM Module for collective logic.

Door Lock Inhibit

The Door Lock Inhibit feature is part of Central Locking and prevents locking with a door lock button or the Remote Keyless Entry transmitter when the ignition switch is in the ON/RUN position. It also prevents locking if either door is not closed.

Sentry Key Remote Entry

The Sentry Key Remote Entry system allows unlocking (1) and locking (2) of the vehicle doors, the rear liftgate, and the fuel door by remote control using a hand held radio frequency keyless entry transmitter. It also has a red panic button (6), and incorporates a flip out (3) ignition key (4) with an LED (5) battery check indicator lamp.



OPERATION

The Power Lock System is operated with pneumatic supply lines connected to actuators at each power lock. Locking and unlocking is accomplished when the Body Control Module (BCM) is actuated by the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM). The BCM then transmits a signal to the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module via the Controller Area Network (CAN) bus. The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module incorporates a pump to supply pressure or vacuum and valves which direct the supply via pneumatic supply lines to the Power Lock System component.

For additional information about the BCM, SKREEM or Central Locking Pump/Security System Module functions as they relate to the power locks system, refer to electronic control modules in this section.

Note: The power door locks and rear liftgate lock actuators are not serviced separately. They are part of the door lock or rear liftgate lock assemblies. Refer to Door Latch Assembly or Liftgate Lock Actuator in this section for removal and installation information.

Central Locking

To operate Central Locking using the ignition key, turn the driver's door lock cylinder counterclockwise to lock and clockwise to unlock both doors, rear liftgate, and fuel door. Using the keyless entry transmitter, press the lock button to lock the doors, rear liftgate, and fuel door and the unlock button to unlock the doors (driver's door and fuel door only in selective mode), rear liftgate and fuel door. Using the power lock switch, press the upper portion to unlock and the lower portion to lock both doors, and the rear liftgate. Unlocking the vehicle with the ignition key or the keyless entry transmitter operates the Central Locking System and disarms the anti-theft alarm.

Remote Keyless Entry

The Remote Keyless Entry transmitter has four buttons for operation. They are UNLOCK, LOCK, PANIC, and IGNITION KEY RELEASE. Both the Lock and Unlock buttons have embossed ISO symbols. The Remote Keyless Entry transmitter has the ability to toggle the system between a Global mode or a Selective mode. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS - STANDARD PROCEDURE). The Unlock button when pressed will unlock the doors, rear liftgate and fuel door, and flash the turn signal lamps one time to indicate the vehicle is unlocked. The Lock button when pressed will lock the doors, rear liftgate and fuel door, and flash the turn signal lamps three times to indicate the vehicle is locked. If the lamps do not flash during locking, a door or the rear liftgate is not closed properly. The Panic button when pressed for at least one second will cause the exterior lamps to flash and a panic alarm to sound for three minutes. To deactivate, press the Panic button a second time or turn the ignition switch to the ON/RUN position. The Ignition Key Release button allows the key blade in the Remote Keyless Entry transmitter to flip open from the stored position.

The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) transceiver is capable of retaining an access code even when power is removed. The module retains in memory the ID numbers of any Ignition Key transponder that is programmed into it. For added system security, each SKREEM is programmed with a unique secret key code. Additional and/or replacement keys can be obtained only from a Chrysler dealer.

Automatic Relocking Function

To avoid unlocking the vehicle unintentionally, the vehicle is automatically relocked by the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module via the SKREEM. Automatic Relocking takes place after the vehicle has been unlocked with either the Remote Keyless Entry Transmitter or the driver's door lock cylinder. The vehicle will be relocked if the SKREEM module doesn't receive a message within 40 seconds from any of the following:

- An open door signal.
- The key in the ignition sense.
- The power lock switch signal.
- The rear liftgate signal.

Automatic Locking

The power lock switch in the center console operates the automatic locking feature. With the ignition switch in the ON/RUN position, pressing and holding the upper portion of the power lock switch for at least five seconds activates automatic locking. With the automatic locking feature activated, the doors and rear liftgate will lock upon reaching a speed of approximately 15 km/h (9 MPH). If after automatic locking is active, the vehicle is unlocked with the interior power lock switch, this state is maintained until a door is opened, or until the ignition is turned off. Automatic locking is accomplished again only upon reaching the specified speed. The logic circuitry for automatic locking is integrated into the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. The automatic locking feature can also be toggled or inhibited with the DRB III®, for additional information see Toggling Customer Preferences in this section.

Emergency Unlocking

In the event of a vehicle collision, the doors are unlocked automatically by a crash sensor integrated into the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. The doors are unlocked after a delay time of 8 to 11 seconds. The emergency unlocking function interrupts all functions performed by the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module, which are reactivated only after interrupting the ignition. The emergency unlocking function is only active when the vehicle is unlocked from the outside.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - POWER LOCKS

The most reliable, efficient, and accurate means to diagnose the Power Lock System requires the use of a DRB III® scan tool and the proper Diagnostic Procedures. Refer to Power Locks Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

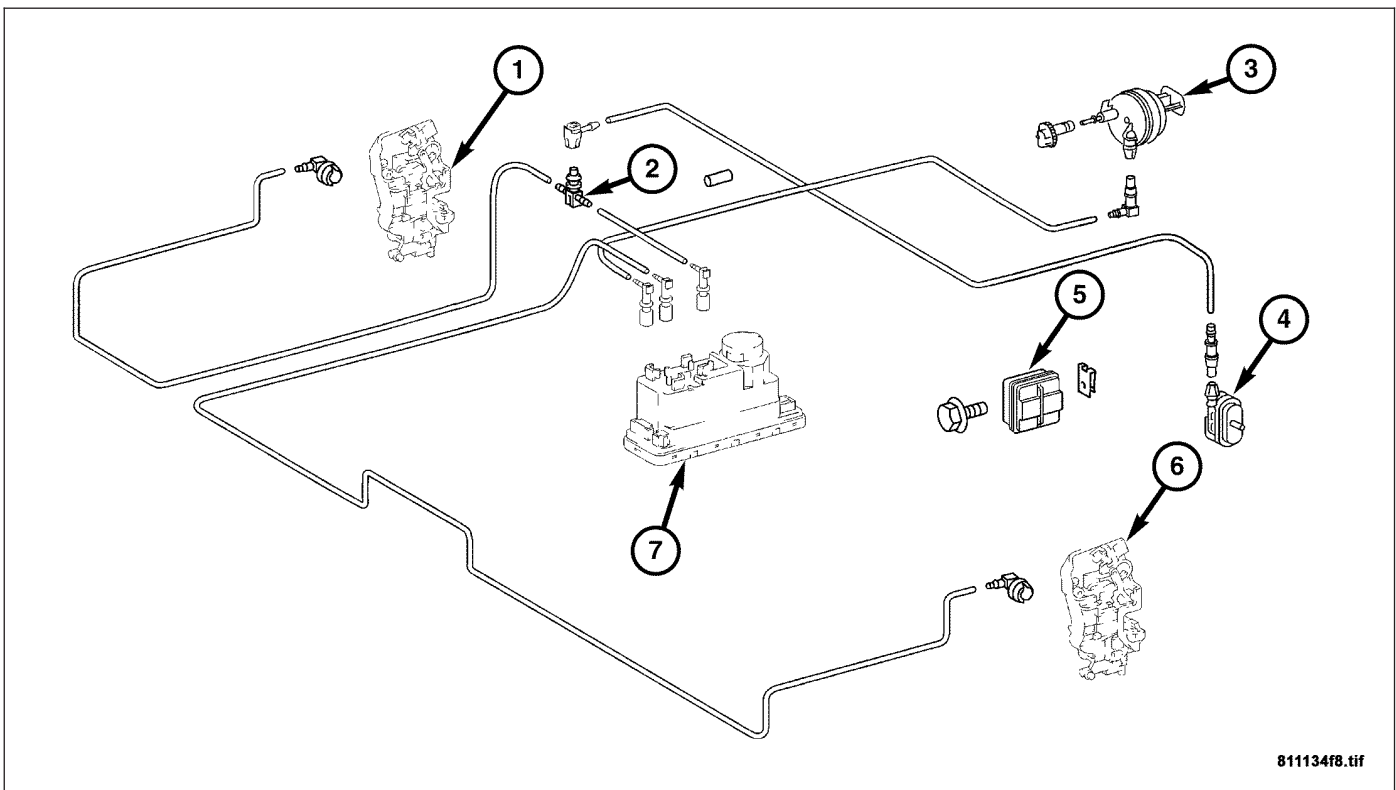
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

When trouble shooting problems with the Power Locks System, always verify that the power lock switch is functional. If the doors, rear liftgate, or fuel door do not lock/unlock with the power lock switch, the following system components should be analyzed:

- Power door lock switch
- Body Control Module (BCM)
- Remote Keyless Entry Relay
- Power Lock/Actuator assemblies
- Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM)
- Central Locking Pump/Security System Module
- Pneumatic supply lines

There are three main Electronic Control Modules which are interdependent on each other to complete lock/unlock commands, they are the BCM, SKREEM, and Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. These modules cannot be adjusted or repaired. For complete power locks diagnosis procedures, refer to Power Locks Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

PNEUMATIC SUPPLY LINES



811134f8.tif

The Power Lock Actuators are controlled by pneumatic supply lines that transfer either vacuum or pressure from the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module to the component through distributors. When trouble shooting problems related to the pneumatic portion of the power lock system, a preliminary inspection should be performed to determine that the pneumatic supply lines and harness connectors are free from kink or blockage damage. If necessary, repairs to the pneumatic supply lines or harness connectors must be performed first before proceeding with additional Power Lock System diagnosis.

SUPPLY LINE/ACTUATOR TESTING

When trouble shooting a pneumatic supply line or actuator for the Power Lock System, perform the following steps:

Entire System

1. Disconnect the pneumatic supply line connected to the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module.

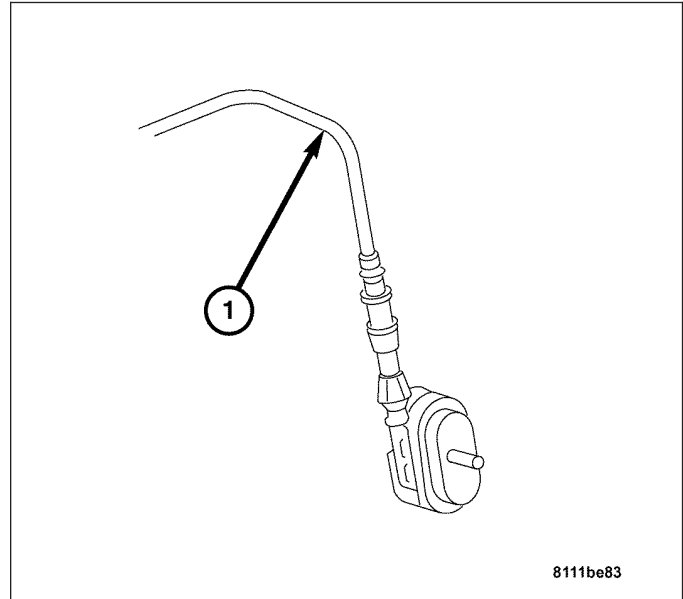
2. Using a hand held vacuum pump, connect an appropriate rubber hose 2 in. (50 mm) long to the disconnected pneumatic supply line.
3. Apply 600 mbar (17.7 in. Hg) vacuum to the pneumatic supply line for 1 minute.

If after 1 minute the vacuum loss is less than 30 mbar (.9 in. Hg), the pneumatic supply lines and actuators are not the cause of the fault. If after 1 minute the vacuum loss is greater than 30 mbar (.9 in. Hg), perform the Pneumatic Actuator Test.

Pneumatic Actuator Test

1. Disconnect the pneumatic supply line (1) connected to the pneumatic actuator.
2. Using a hand held vacuum pump, connect an appropriate rubber hose 2 in. (50 mm) long to the disconnected pneumatic actuator.
3. Apply 600 mbar (17.7 in. Hg) vacuum to the pneumatic actuator for 1 minute.

If after 1 minute the vacuum loss is less than 30 mbar (.9 in. Hg), perform the Pneumatic Line Test. If after 1 minute the vacuum loss is greater than 30 mbar (.9 in. Hg), replace the pneumatic actuator.



Pneumatic Line Test

1. Block off one end of the pneumatic supply line and connect a hand held vacuum pump to the other end of the supply line.
2. Apply 300 mbar (8.9 in. Hg) vacuum to the pneumatic supply line for 1 minute.

If after 1 minute the vacuum loss is 0 mbar (0 in. Hg), then check for pressure and vacuum at the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. If after 1 minute the vacuum loss is greater than 0 mbar (0 in. Hg), replace the pneumatic supply line.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - TOGGLING CUSTOMER PREFERENCES

Automatic Locking

The automatic locking function can be activated or deactivated with the DRB III®. The interior power door lock switch may also be used with the ignition switched on by pressing and holding the power door lock switch for more than 5 seconds in either the lock (auto locking switched on) or unlock (auto locking switched off) position. The interior power door lock switch can be inhibited with the DRB III®.

Global/Selective Central Locking

The keyless entry system has a Global or Selective mode function for central locking that can be programmed by the customer. The factory setting is Global, which will lock and unlock both doors, rear liftgate and fuel door centrally when the respective button is pressed once. The Selective mode will only change which power locks unlock. To activate the Selective mode, press both the Unlock and Lock buttons simultaneously for approximately five seconds until the battery check lamp in the transmitter flashes twice. The Unlock button will then only unlock the driver door and the fuel door when it is pressed once. Pressing the Unlock button a second time, unlocks the passenger's door and the rear liftgate. The factory setting can be restored by pressing both the Unlock and Lock buttons simultaneously again for approximately five seconds until the battery check lamp in the transmitter flashes twice. If the vehicle was locked using the power lock switch in the center console while in the Selective mode, opening a door

from inside unlocks that door only. If the vehicle was locked using the power lock switch in the center console while in the Global mode, opening a door from the inside unlocks both doors and the rear liftgate. If the vehicle was locked using the RKE transmitter, the doors and rear liftgate cannot be unlocked using the power lock switch in the center console. If the vehicle was locked from the outside, opening a door from the inside will not unlock other openings but it will trigger the alarm.

SPECIFICATIONS - POWER LOCKS

PNEUMATIC SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
Allowable system leakage of 300 mbar (8.9 in Hg) vacuum in 1 minute.	30 mbar (.9 in Hg)
Allowable leakage of actuators with line at 300 mbar (8.9 in Hg) vacuum in 1 minute.	≤ 25 mbar (.74 in Hg)

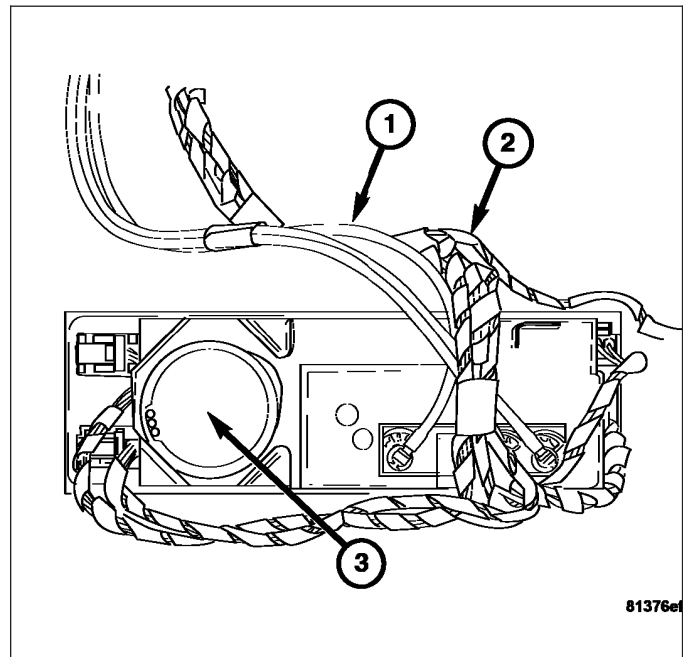
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
DOOR LOCK ATTACHMENT SCREWS	8	—	70

CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP

DESCRIPTION

The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (3) is the pressure/vacuum supply pump for the power lock system. It is located in the right rear quarter panel area beneath the floor covering. For complete Central Locking Pump/Security System Module removal procedures, refer to Security System Module removal in the Vehicle Theft section.



81376e4

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

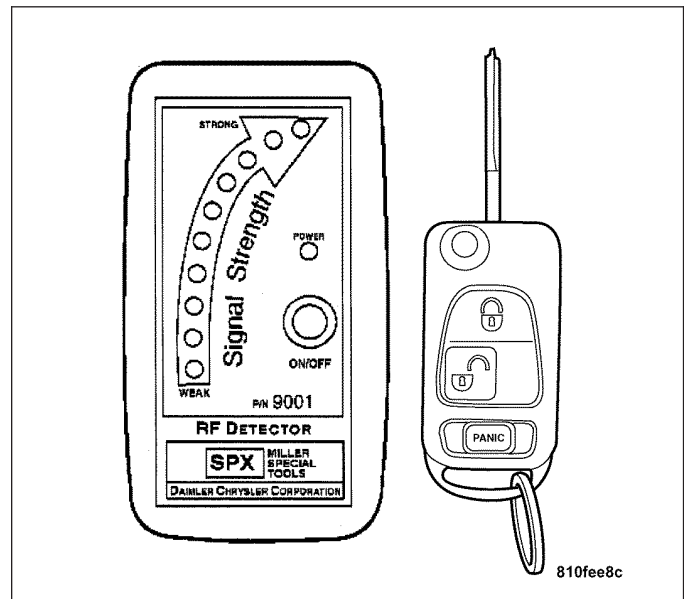
When trouble shooting problems related to the pneumatic portion of the Power Lock System, a preliminary inspection should be performed to determine that the supply lines, actuators, and harness connectors are free from damage. If necessary, repairs to the pneumatic supply system must be performed before proceeding with additional Power Lock System diagnosis. For wiring diagrams and diagnostic information, refer to Electronic Control Modules. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

KEYLESS ENTRY TRANSMITTER

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

Note: If the transmitter unlock button has been pressed repeatedly while out of range of the receiver, synchronization may have to be restored. To do so, perform the Transmitter Programming procedure in this section.

Using Special Tool 9001, first test to ensure that the transmitter is functioning. Typical testing distance is 1 in. (2.5 cm) for Asian transmitters, and 12 in. (30.5 cm) for all others. To test, position the transmitter as shown. Press any transmitter button, then test each button individually. The tool will beep if a radio signal strength that lights five or more LEDs is detected. Repeat this test three times. If transmitter fails any of the tests, refer to the Electrical Diagnostic portion of this section.



STANDARD PROCEDURE - TRANSMITTER PROGRAMMING

The Remote Keyless Entry Transmitter(s) can be programmed by the customer without special tools.

PROGRAMMING PROCEDURE

Transmitter programming by the customer is done by performing the following steps:

1. Insert the key into the ignition switch.
2. Press either the lock or unlock button momentarily twice.
3. Turn the key in the ignition switch to the ON/RUN position within 30 seconds.

SPECIFICATIONS

TRANSMITTER

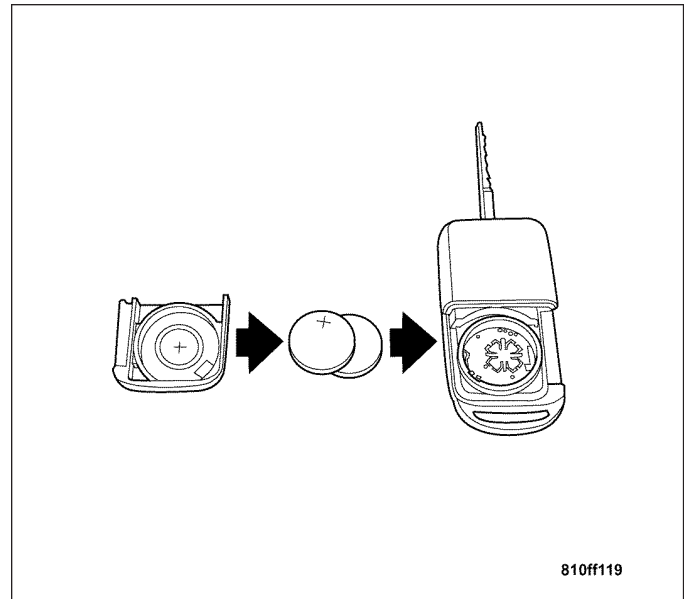
BATTERY TESTING

The batteries in the Remote Keyless Entry Transmitter can be tested by pressing and holding both the lock and unlock buttons simultaneously for more than one second. The batteries are charged sufficiently if the LED next to the ignition key blade lights up briefly.

BATTERY REPLACEMENT

The transmitter has two 3 volt batteries, which can be removed and replaced without special tools. First, release the key from the closed position; then insert a coin in the side slot of the transmitter and twist. The cover should separate from the body of the transmitter where the batteries are stacked on top of each other. The batteries are available at local retail stores. Recommended replacement batteries are Panasonic® CR 2025 lithium or equivalent. Battery life for normal use is about two years.

Note: The transmitter MUST be reprogrammed after the batteries are replaced.



TRANSMITTER RANGE

Operation range is within 20 meters (66 feet) of the module/receiver.

POWER LOCK SWITCH

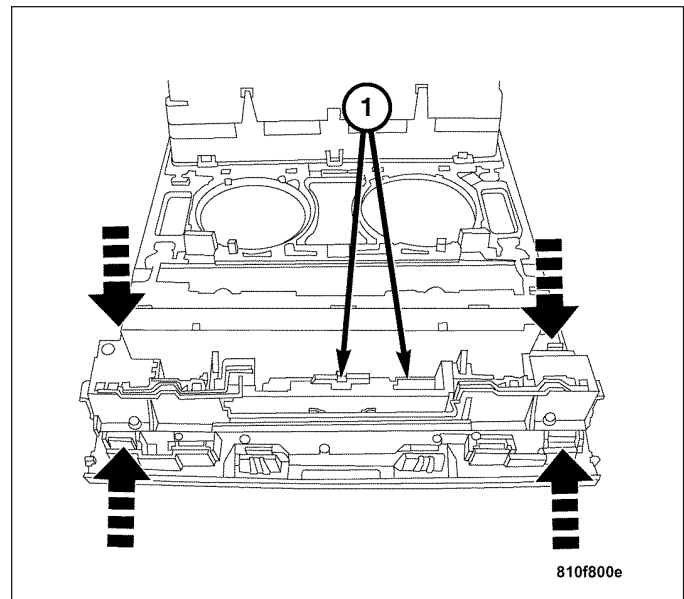
DESCRIPTION

The mounting arrangement of the power lock switch is unique and integrated with additional switches within the trim panel on the center console. The power lock switch is not serviceable separately. When replacement is necessary, the service part includes additional switches.

REMOVAL

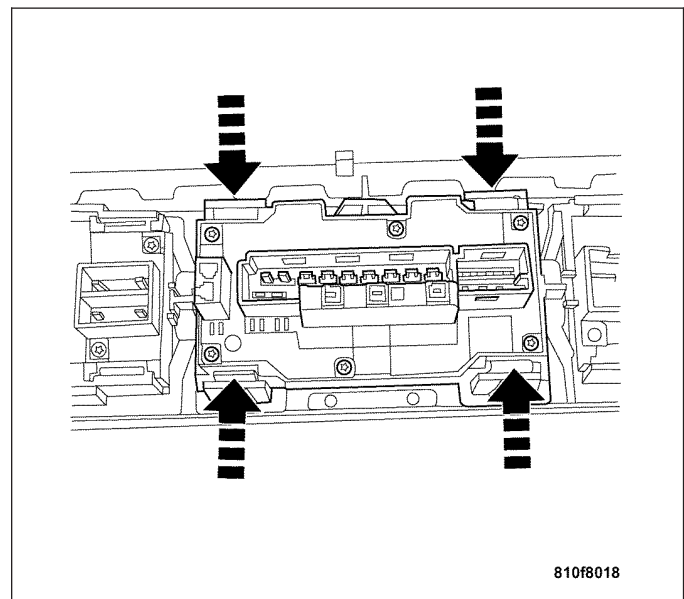
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the center console interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the power lock switch and ESP harness connectors (1).
4. Press the locking tabs inward and remove the outer gang of switches.
5. Press the locking tabs inward and remove the power lock, hazard, and ESP switch from the trim panel.

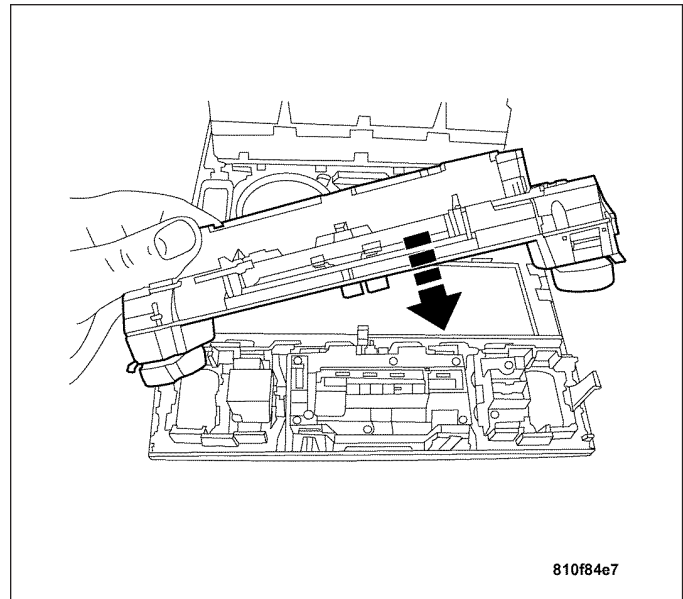


INSTALLATION

1. Align the power lock switch with the center console interior trim panel and press together until the locking tabs engage fully.



2. Align the outer gang of switches over the power lock switch and press together until the locking tabs engage fully.
3. Connect the power lock switch harness connectors.
4. Install the trim panel on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

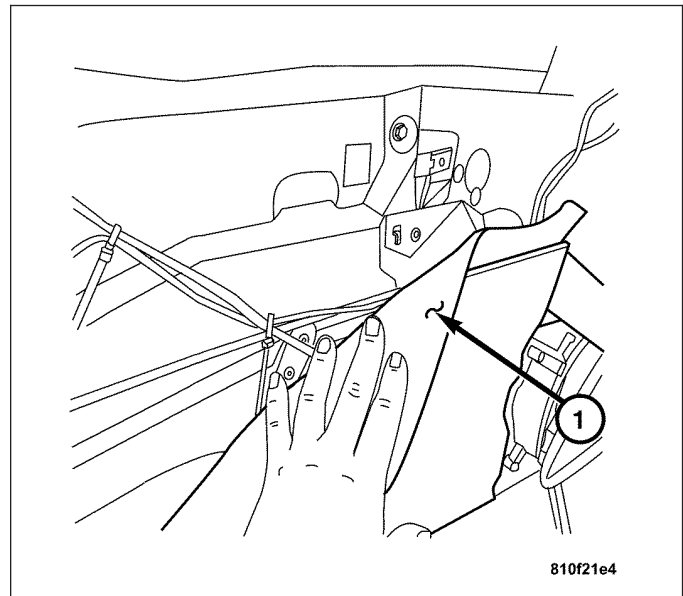


DOOR LATCH ASSEMBLY

REMOVAL

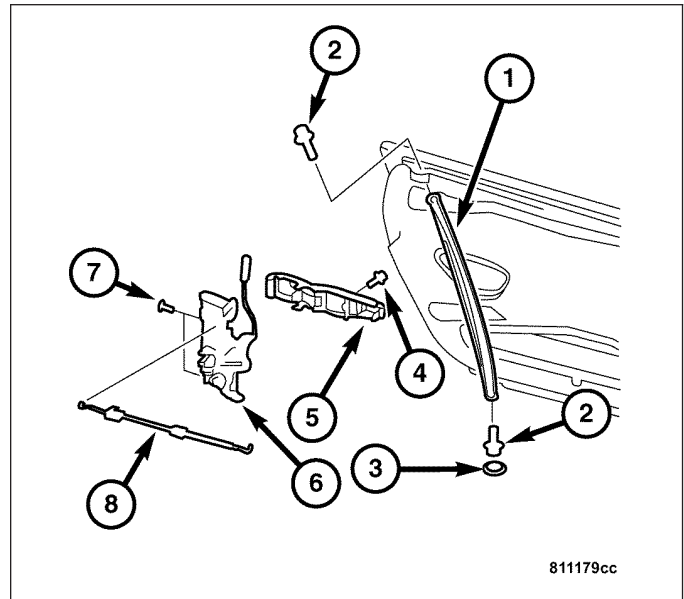
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

1. Remove the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the door lock cylinder. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/LOCK CYLINDER - REMOVAL).
3. Gently peel back the door watershield (1) enough to expose the door latch assembly installation opening.

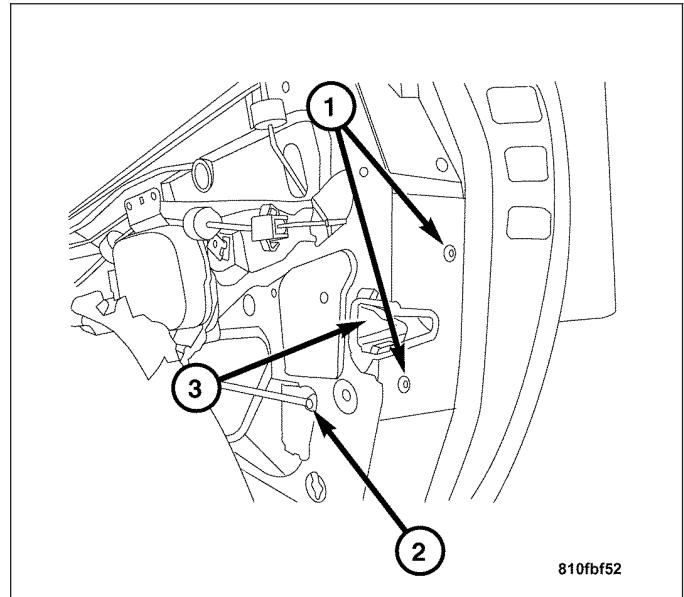


Note: Before removal, mark the installed position of the guide rail for realignment during installation.

4. Remove the lower cover plug (3) and remove the guide rail attachment bolts (2).
5. Remove the guide rail through the installation opening.
6. Remove the inside handle release cable (8) and the driver door latch assembly harness connector.



7. Disconnect the pneumatic supply line (2) from the lock actuator on the door latch assembly.
8. Remove the door latch assembly attachment screws (1).
9. Remove the door latch assembly (3) from the door through the installation opening.

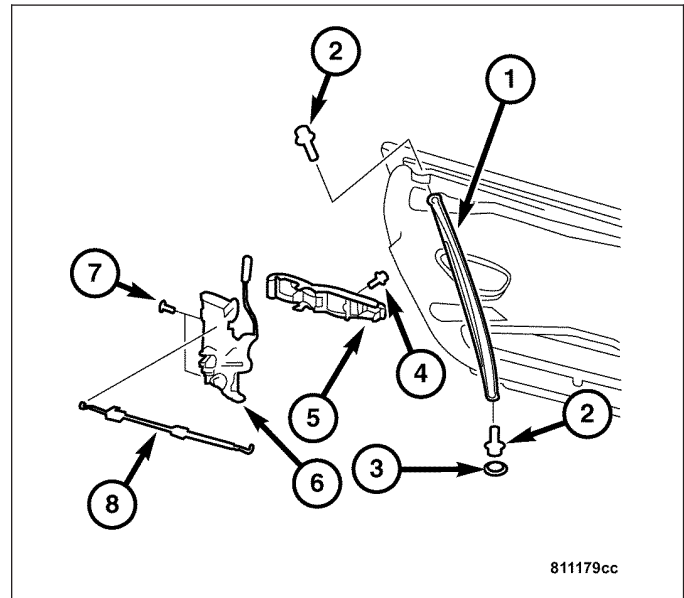


INSTALLATION

1. Align the door latch assembly (6) into the door through the installation opening.
2. Install the door latch assembly attachment screws (7). Tighten the screws to 8 N·m. (70 in. lbs.).
3. Install the pneumatic supply line to the lock actuator on the door latch assembly.
4. Install the inside handle release cable (8) and the driver door harness connector (driver door only).

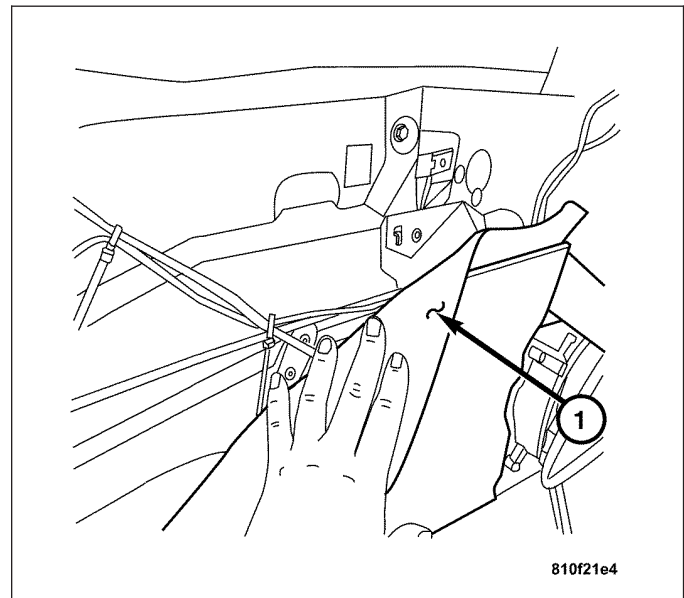
Note: The guide rail must be realigned using the premarked position before securing the glass adjustment.

5. Align the guide rail into the door through the installation opening and install the attachment bolts (2). Install the lower cover plug (3).



Note: Inspect the door watershield for damage and replace if necessary.

6. Install the door watershield (1).
7. Install the door lock cylinder. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/LOCK CYLINDER - INSTALLATION).
8. Install the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).

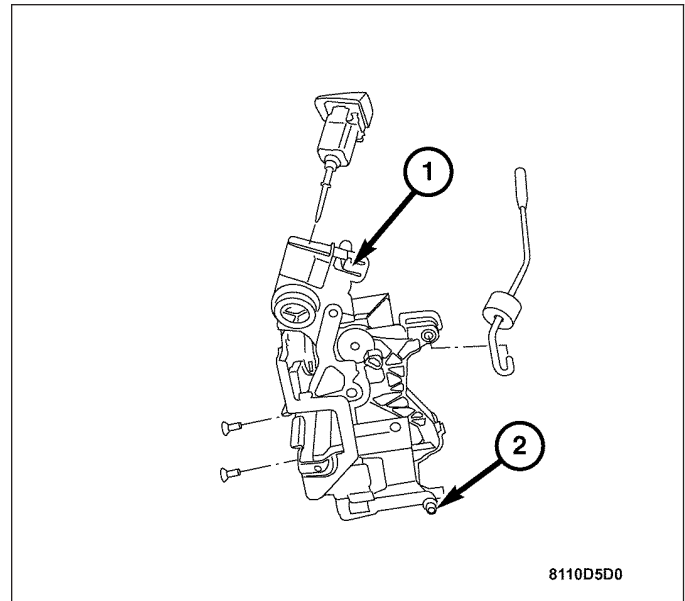


DRIVER DOOR LOCK SWITCH

REMOVAL

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

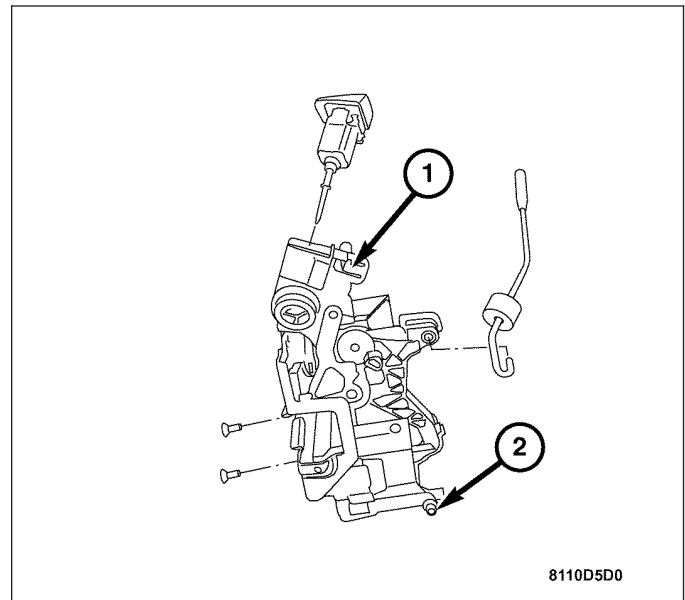
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Carefully peel back the door watershield enough to expose the driver door lock switch.
4. Release the locking tab (1) attaching the driver door lock switch to the door latch assembly.
5. Disconnect the pneumatic supply line (2) from the door lock actuator.
6. Disconnect the remaining door harness connectors, and remove the driver door lock switch.



INSTALLATION

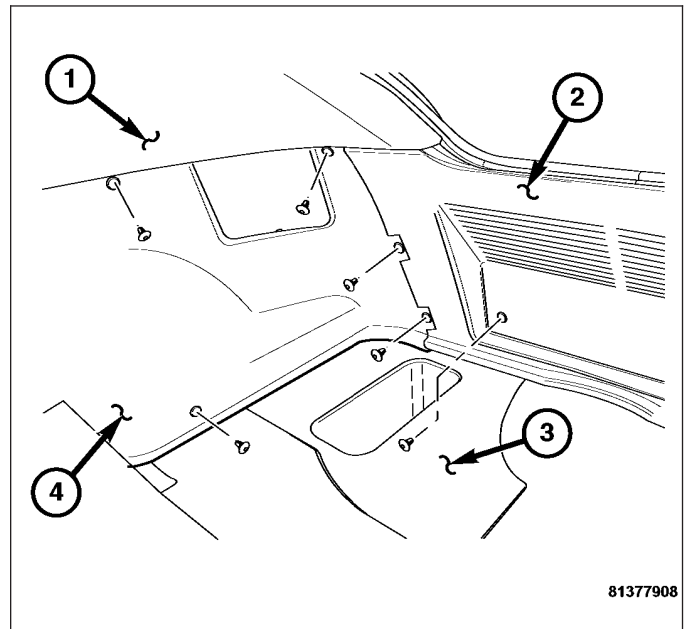
Note: Ensure the harness is routed and secured in its original position to avoid potential interference with moving parts.

1. Install the door harness assembly into the door.
2. Install the driver door lock switch into the door latch assembly (1).
3. Install the door watershield.
4. Install the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR REMOVAL

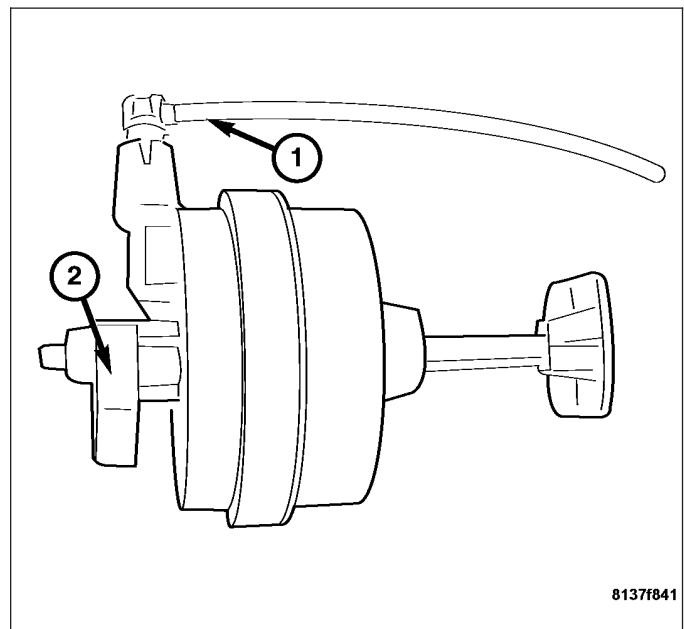
1. Remove the right side interior trim panel (4).



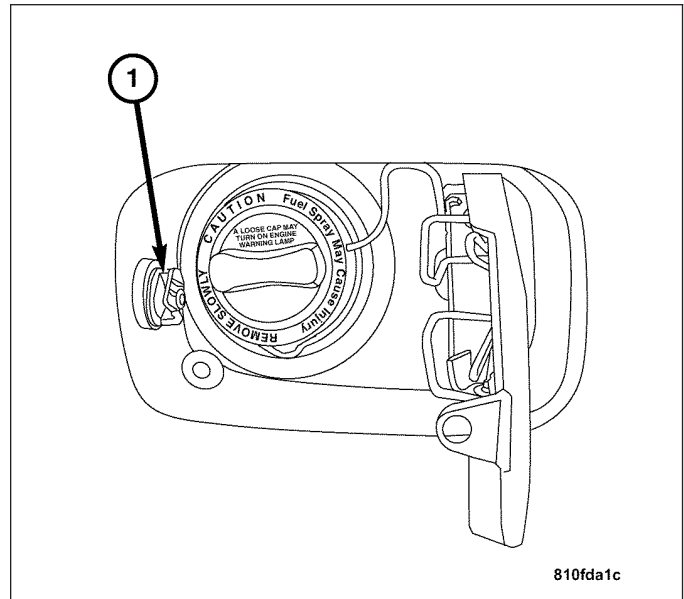
2. Press the locking tab on the fuel door lock actuator (2) and pull back to remove the actuator from the fuel door latch located next to the gas cap.

Note: Use caution when removing fragile pneumatic supply line fitting.

3. Remove the pneumatic supply line (1) from the fuel door lock actuator.

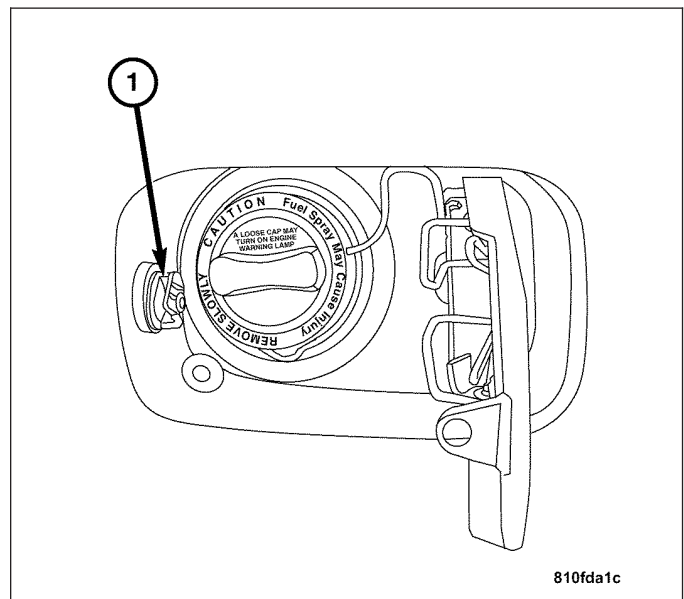


4. Rotate the fuel door latch (1) 90°.
5. Remove the fuel door latch from the vehicle.

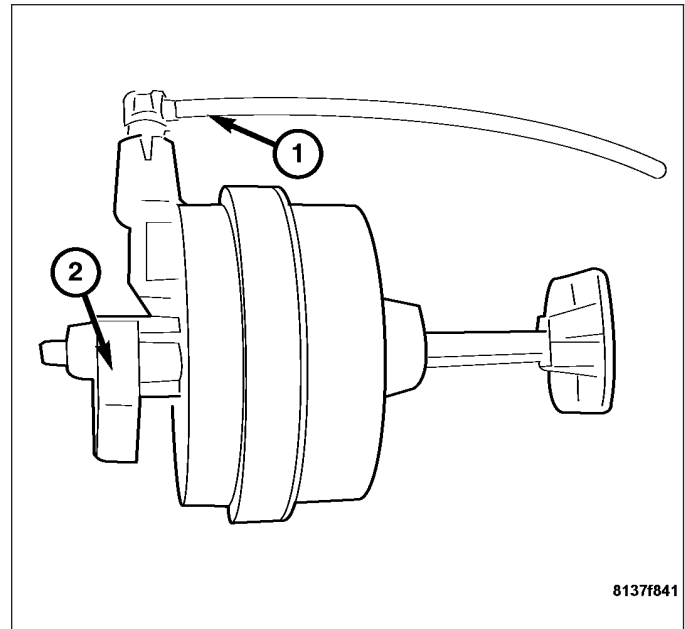


INSTALLATION

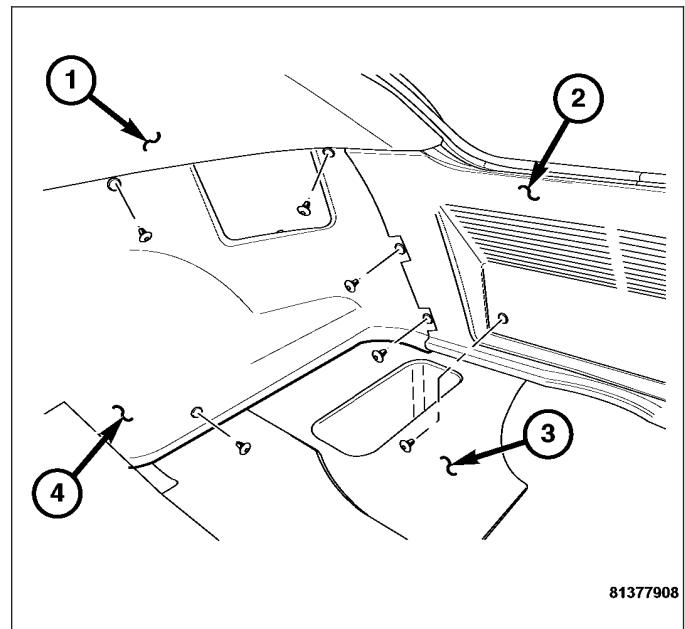
1. Install the fuel door latch into the access hole (1) and rotate it 90° to lock it in place.



2. Install the pneumatic supply line (1) to the fuel door lock actuator.
3. Insert the fuel door lock actuator (2) into the fuel door latch and press together firmly until locking tab is seated fully.



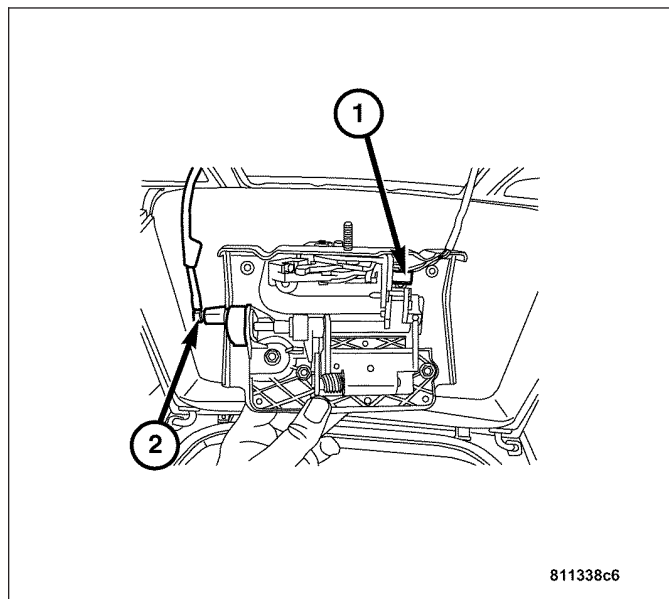
4. Install the right side interior trim panel (4).



LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH

REMOVAL

The liftgate lock switch (1) is serviced with the liftgate latch assembly. For complete liftgate latch removal procedures, refer to Liftgate Latch Removal in the Body Section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/LATCH - REMOVAL).



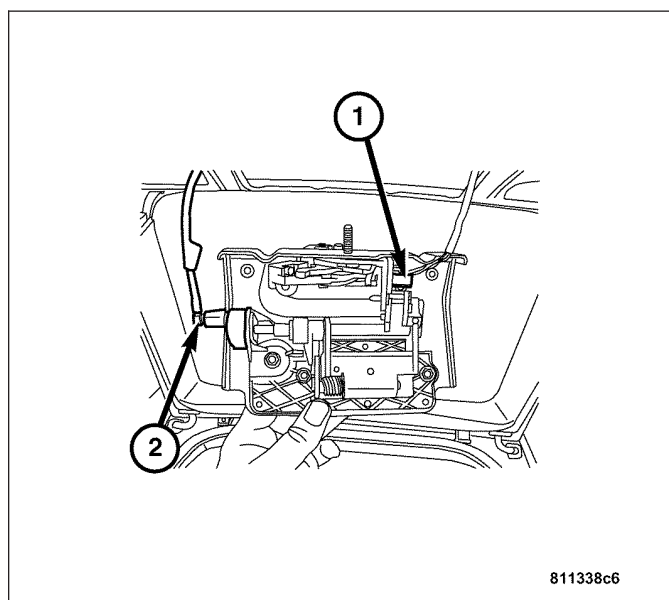
INSTALLATION

The liftgate lock switch is serviced with the liftgate latch assembly. For complete liftgate latch installation procedures, refer to Liftgate Latch installation in the Body Section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/LATCH - INSTALLATION).

LIFTGATE LOCK ACTUATOR

REMOVAL

The liftgate lock actuator (2) is serviced with the liftgate exterior handle assembly. For complete liftgate exterior handle removal procedures, refer to Liftgate Exterior Handle removal in the Body Section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/EXTERIOR HANDLE - REMOVAL).



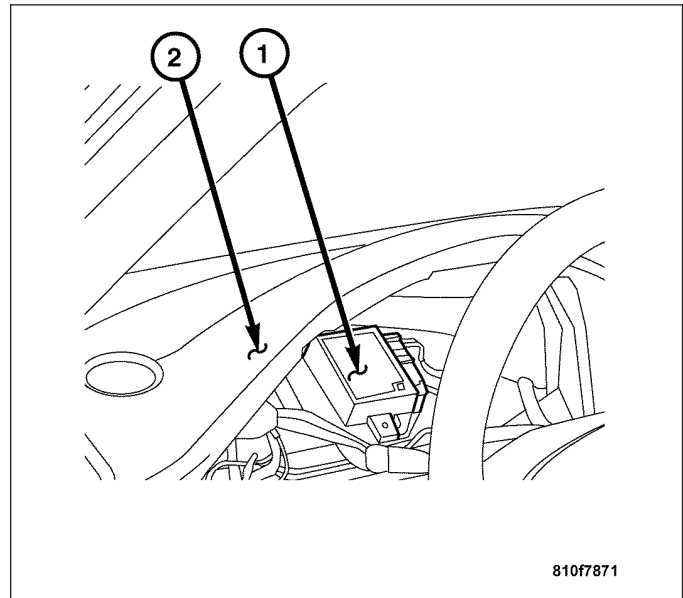
INSTALLATION

The liftgate lock actuator is serviced with the liftgate exterior handle assembly. For complete liftgate exterior handle installation procedures, refer to Liftgate Exterior Handle installation in the Body Section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECK-LID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/EXTERIOR HANDLE - INSTALLATION).

SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) (1) is an integral component of the Power Lock System. It is responsible for processing operator inputs for the Power Lock System in addition to other systems, and is located behind the Instrument Cluster within the Instrument Panel (2).



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

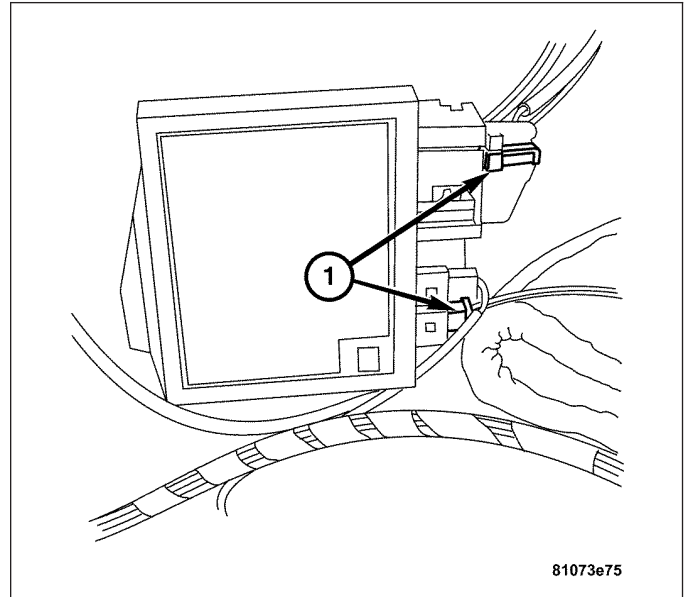
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

When troubleshooting problems related to the pneumatic portion of the Power Lock System, a preliminary inspection should be performed to determine that the supply lines, actuators, and harness connectors are free from damage. If necessary, repairs to the pneumatic supply system must be performed before proceeding with additional Power Lock System diagnosis. For complete power lock system diagnosis, refer to Power Locks Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

REMOVAL

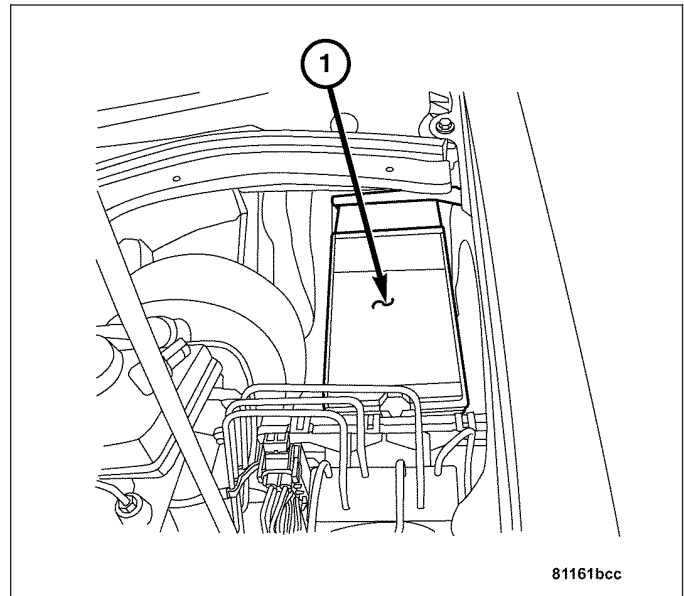
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the 2-pin CAN BUS harness connector (1) from the SKREEM module.
4. Disconnect the 2-pin harness connector for the sentry key antenna ring.
5. Disconnect the 18-pin harness connector (1) from the SKREEM module.
6. Press the retaining tabs apart.
7. Remove the SKREEM module from the base plate.

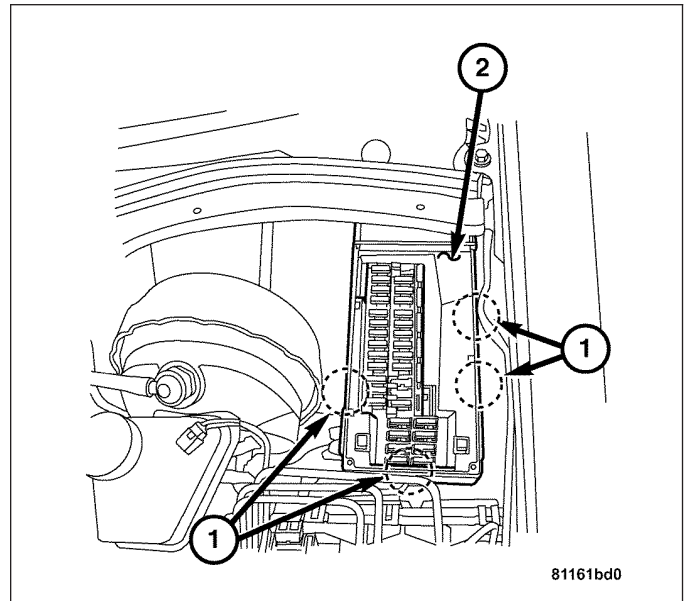


REMOVAL - REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY

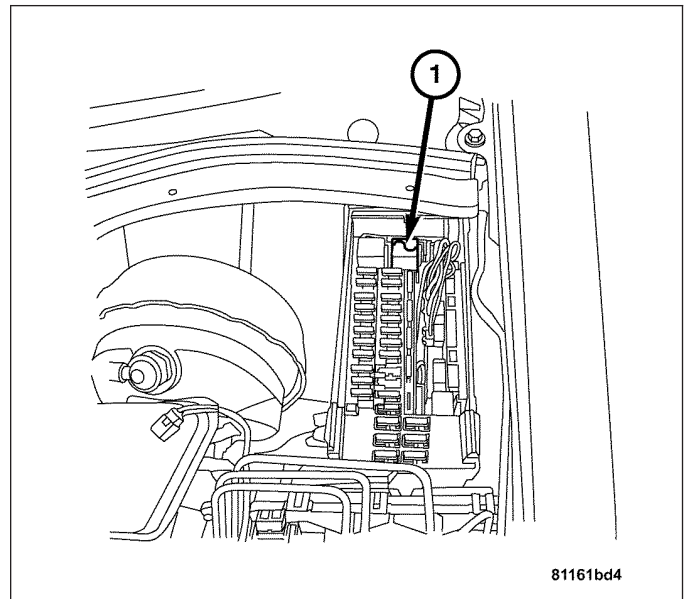
1. Remove the underhood accessory fuse block lid (1).



- Carefully release the four tabs (1) to remove the underhood accessory fuse block cover panel (2).



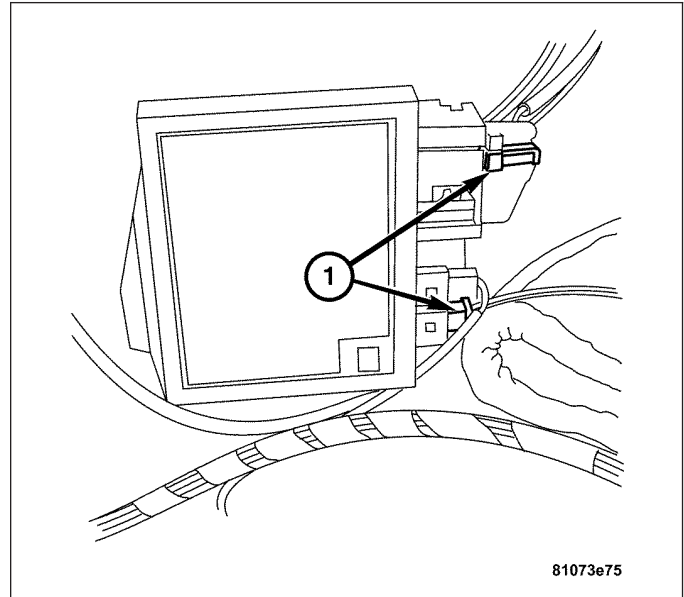
- Remove the remote keyless entry relay (1).



INSTALLATION

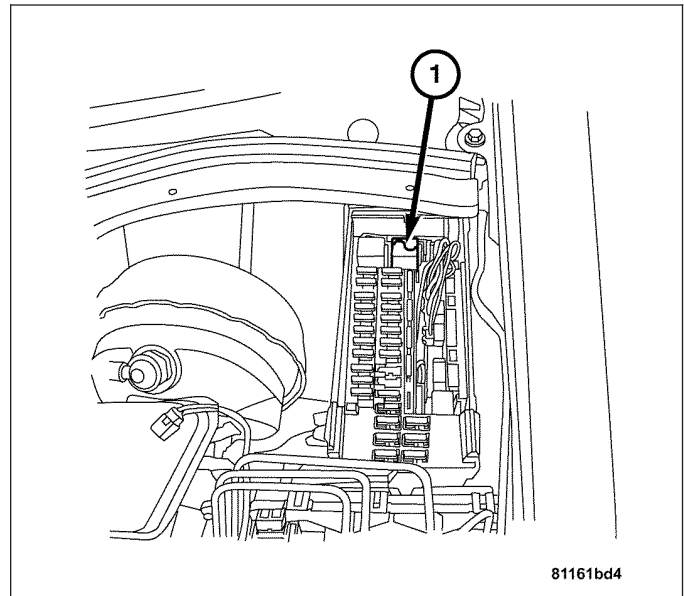
INSTALLATION

1. Install the SKREEM module to the base plate.
2. Connect the 18-pin harness connector and the 2-pin CAN BUS harness connector (1) to the SKREEM module.
3. Connect the 2-pin harness connector for the sentry key antenna ring.
4. Install the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

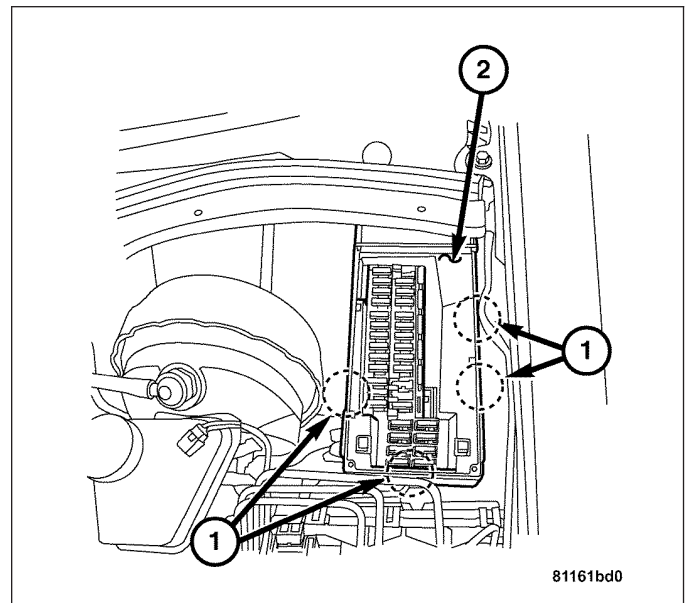


INSTALLATION - REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY

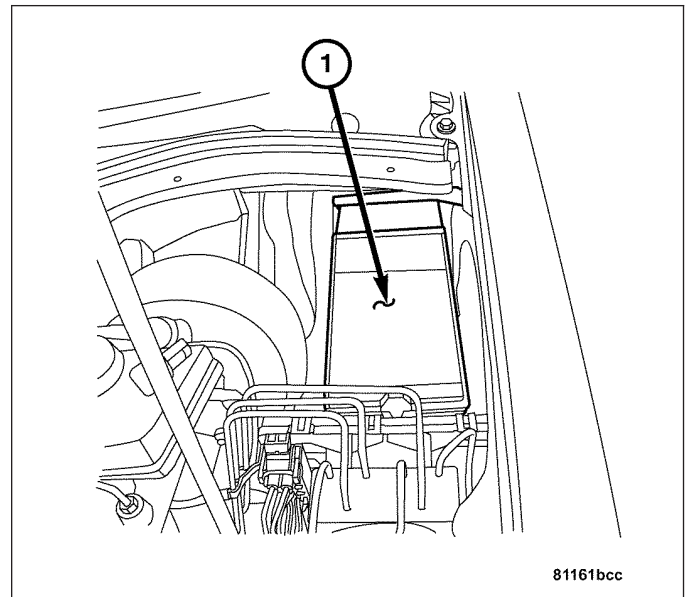
1. Install the remote keyless entry relay (1).



2. Install the underhood accessory fuse block cover panel (2) and secure it by snapping the retention tabs (1) into place.



3. Install the underhood accessory fuse block lid (1).



POWER MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

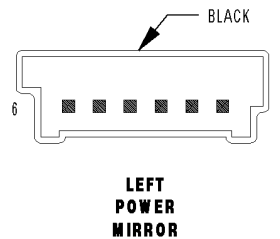
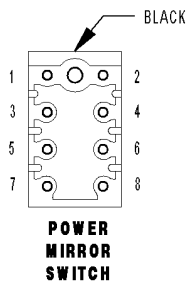
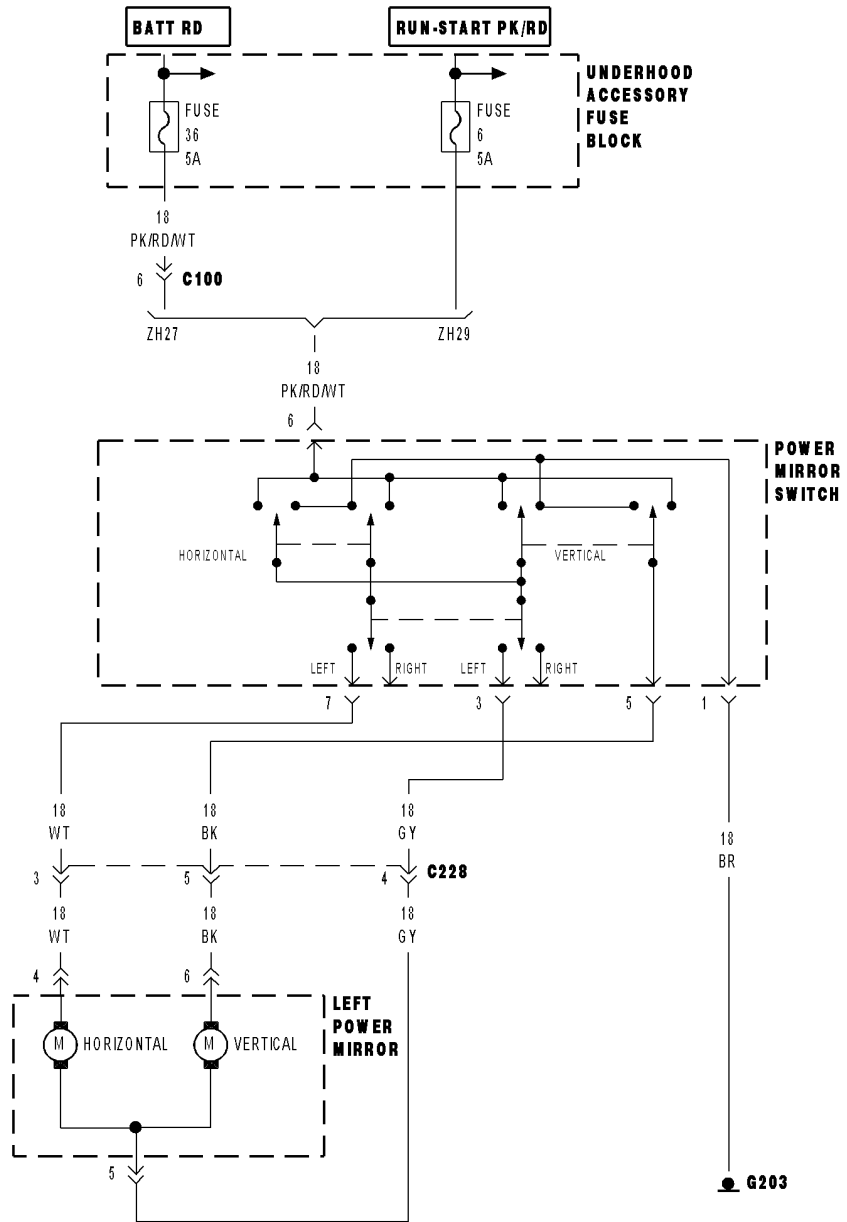
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*BOTH POWER MIRRORS INOPERATIVE . . .	58
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR INOPERATIVE	60
*LEFT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE	52	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	63
*RIGHT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE . . .	55	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	64

POWER MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

*LEFT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE



***LEFT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OPEN LEFT POWER MIRROR HORIZONTAL MOTOR CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT POWER MIRROR VERTICAL MOTOR CIRCUIT LEFT POWER MIRROR POWER MIRROR SWITCH

For a complete Power Mirrors Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE LEFT POWER MIRROR HORIZONTAL MOTOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 3 and ground of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

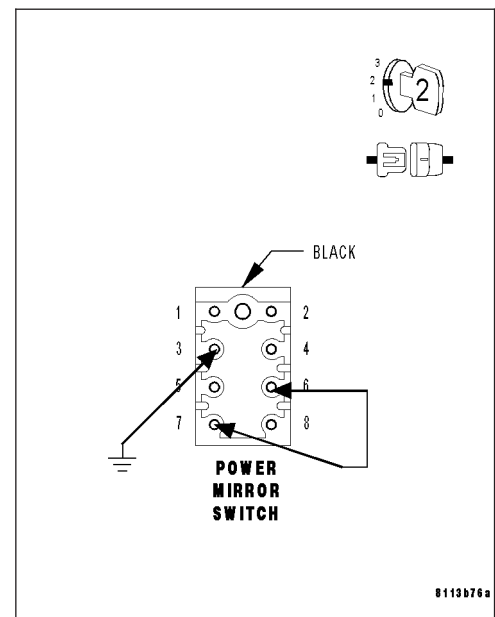
Turn the ignition on.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 6 and cavity 7 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

With the jumper wires connected, does the Left Power Mirror Horizontal Motor Run?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Go To 3



2. TEST THE LEFT POWER MIRROR VERTICAL MOTOR

With the ignition on.

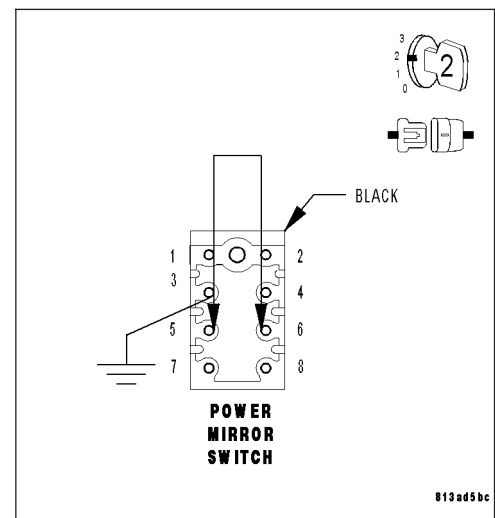
With the jumper wire between cavity 3 and ground of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector still connected.

Disconnect jumper wire from cavity 7 and connect it to cavity 5 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

With the jumper wires connected, does the Left Power Mirror Vertical Motor Run?

Yes >> Replace the Power Mirror Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/POWER MIRROR SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4



*LEFT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE LEFT POWER MIRROR HORIZONTAL MOTOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires.

Disconnect the Left Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

Note: The Power Mirror pigtail harness connector can be accessed by removing the small square access panel located at the top front corner of the door panel.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

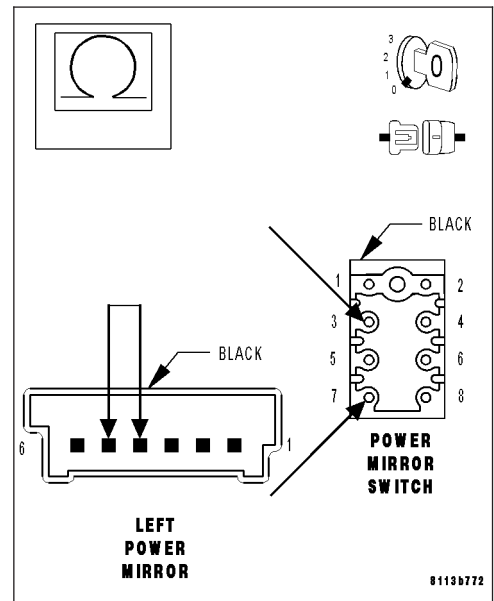
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 4 and cavity 5 of the Left Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 3 and cavity 7 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Left Power Mirror. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ POWER MIRRORS/SIDEVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).

No >> Repair the Left Power Mirror Horizontal Motor circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE LEFT POWER MIRROR VERTICAL MOTOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires.

Disconnect the Left Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

Note: The Power Mirror pigtail harness connector can be accessed by removing the small square access panel located at the top front corner of the door panel.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

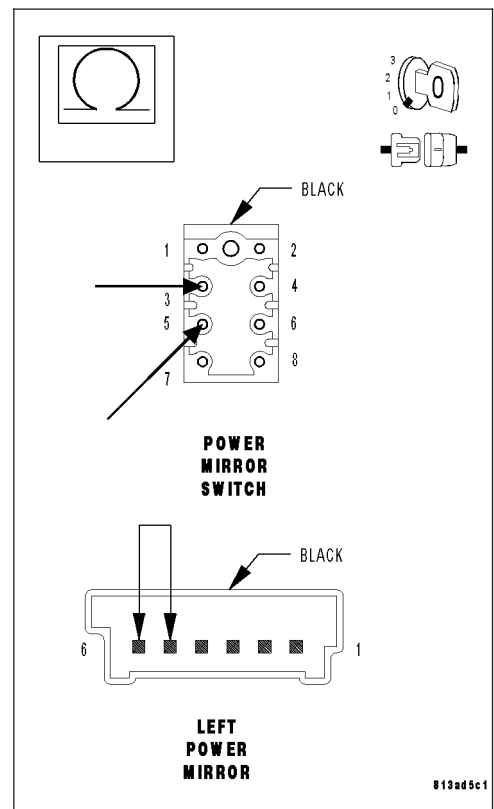
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 6 and cavity 5 of the Left Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 3 and cavity 5 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

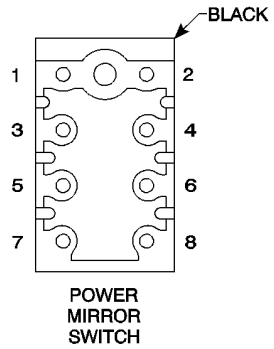
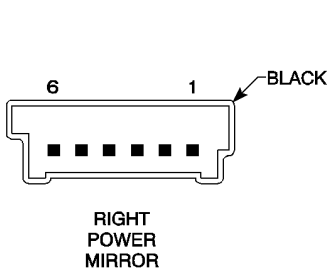
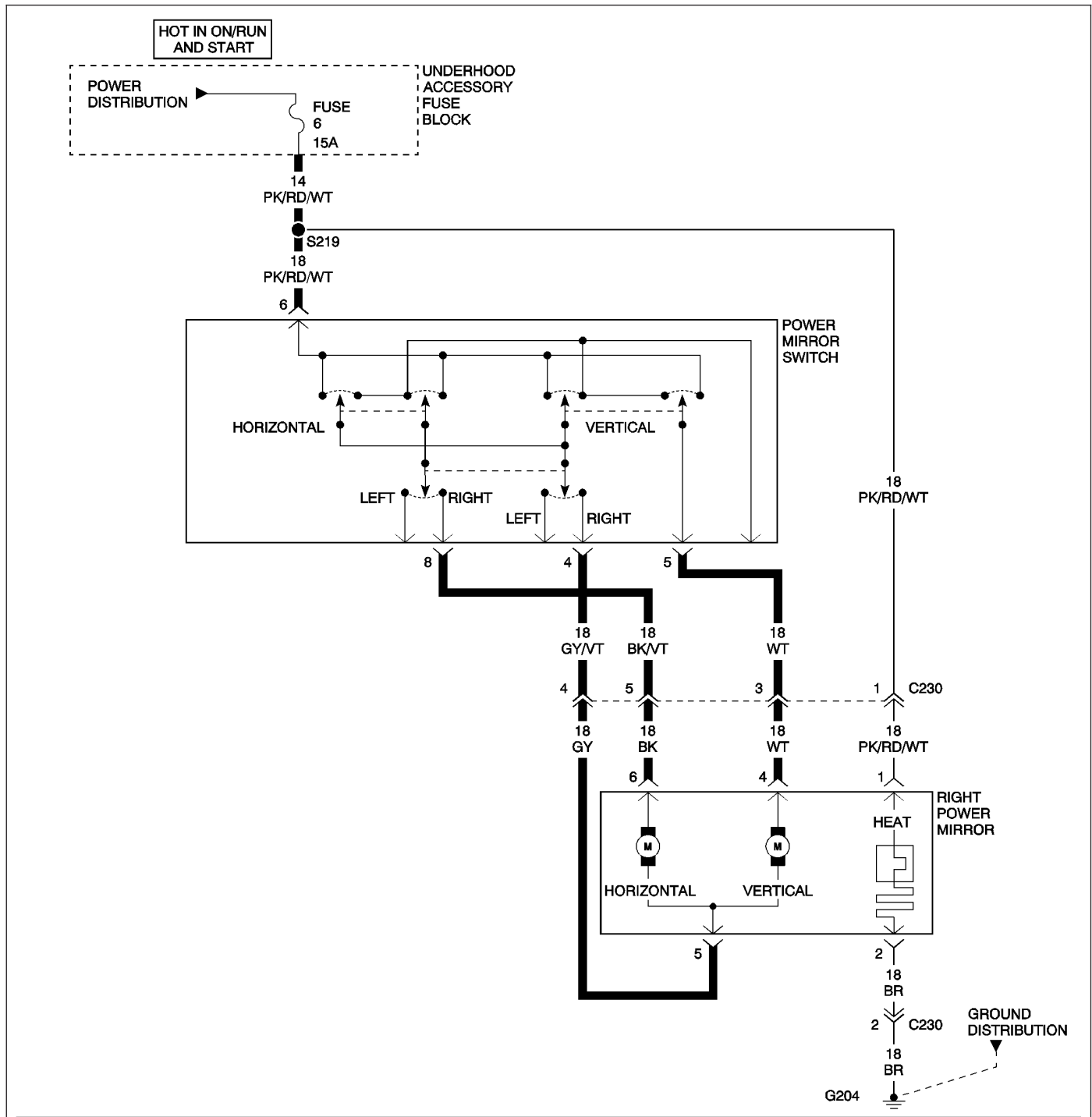
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Left Power Mirror. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ POWER MIRRORS/SIDEVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).

No >> Repair the Left Power Mirror Vertical Motor circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE**



*RIGHT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OPEN RIGHT POWER MIRROR HORIZONTAL MOTOR CIRCUIT OPEN RIGHT POWER MIRROR VERTICAL MOTOR CIRCUIT RIGHT POWER MIRROR POWER MIRROR SWITCH

For a complete Power Mirrors Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE RIGHT POWER MIRROR HORIZONTAL MOTOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 4 and ground of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

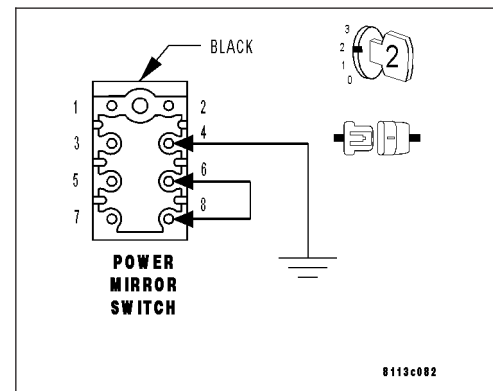
Turn the ignition on.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 6 and cavity 8 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

With the jumper wires connected, does the Right Power Mirror Horizontal Motor Run?

Yes >> Go To 2
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



2. TEST THE RIGHT POWER MIRROR VERTICAL MOTOR

With the ignition on.

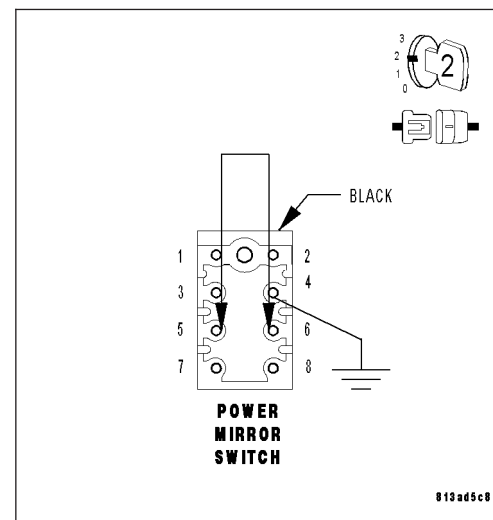
With the jumper wire between cavity 4 and ground of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector still connected.

Disconnect jumper wire from cavity 8 and connect it to cavity 5 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

With the jumper wires connected, does the Right Power Mirror Vertical Motor Run?

Yes >> Replace the Power Mirror Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/POWER MIRROR SWITCH - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 4



***RIGHT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RIGHT POWER MIRROR HORIZONTAL MOTOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires.

Disconnect the Right Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

Note: The Power Mirror pigtail harness connector can be accessed by removing the small square access panel located at the top front corner of the door panel.

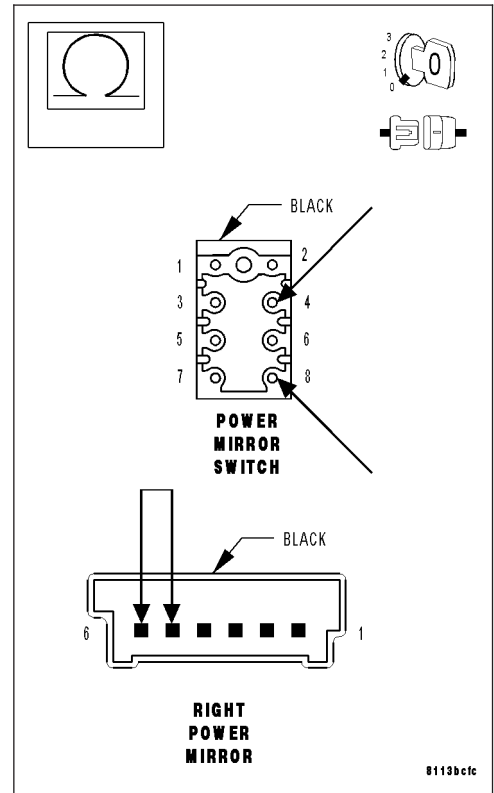
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 5 and cavity 6 of the Right Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 4 and cavity 8 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Right Power Mirror. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/SIDEVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Right Power Mirror Horizontal Motor circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE RIGHT POWER MIRROR VERTICAL MOTOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires.

Disconnect the Right Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

Note: The Power Mirror pigtail harness connector can be accessed by removing the small square access panel located at the top front corner of the door panel.

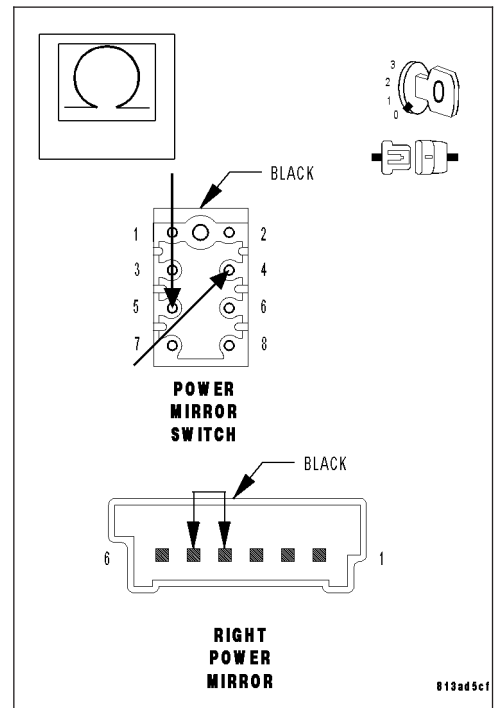
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 5 and cavity 4 of the Right Power Mirror pigtail harness connector.

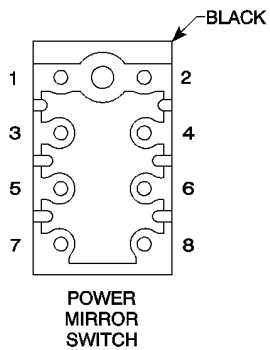
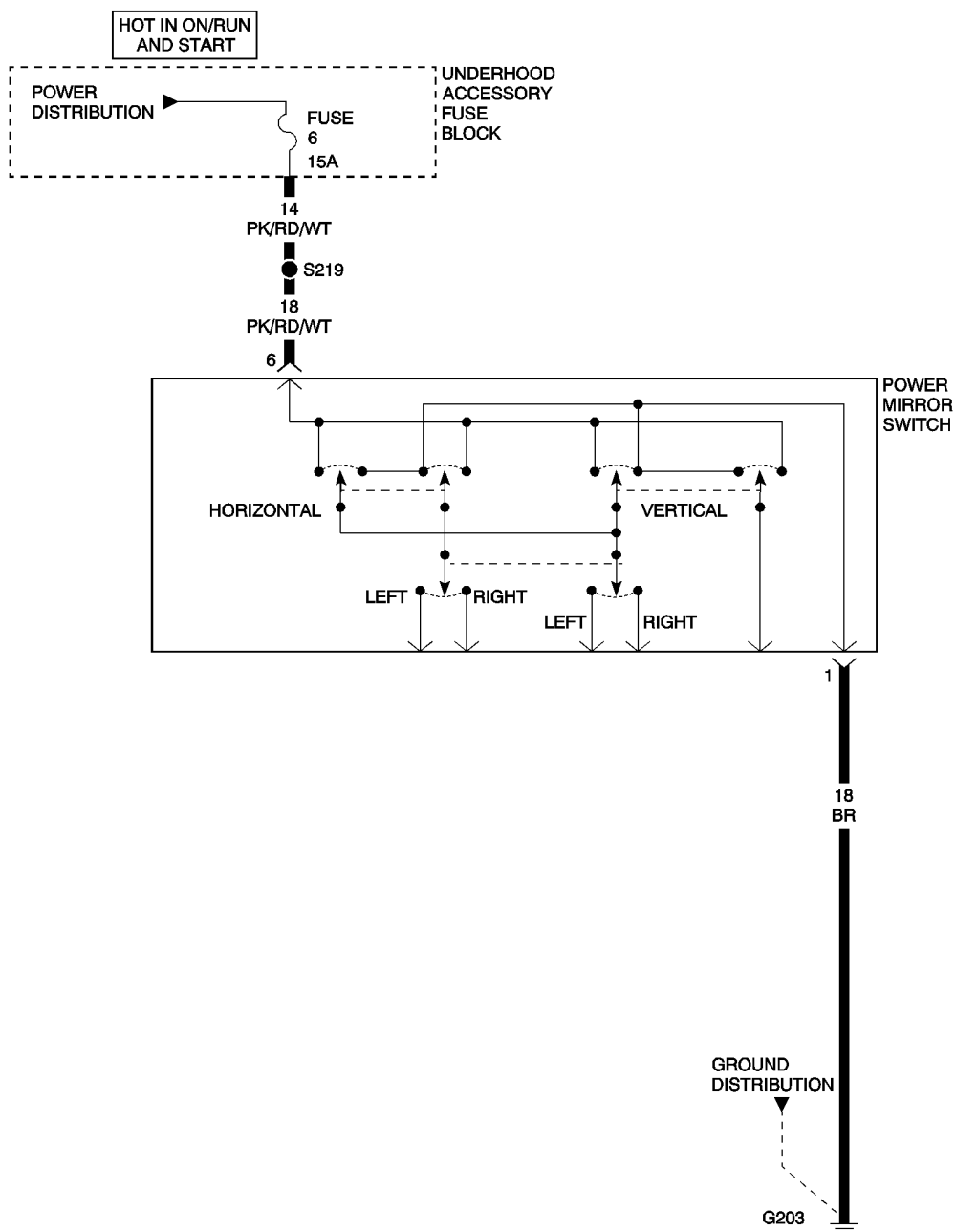
Measure the resistance between cavity 4 and cavity 5 of the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Right Power Mirror. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/SIDEVIEW MIRROR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Right Power Mirror Vertical Motor circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***BOTH POWER MIRRORS INOPERATIVE**



***BOTH POWER MIRRORS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT
POWER MIRROR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
POWER MIRROR SWITCH

For a complete Power Mirrors Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE POWER MIRROR SWITCH FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 6 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

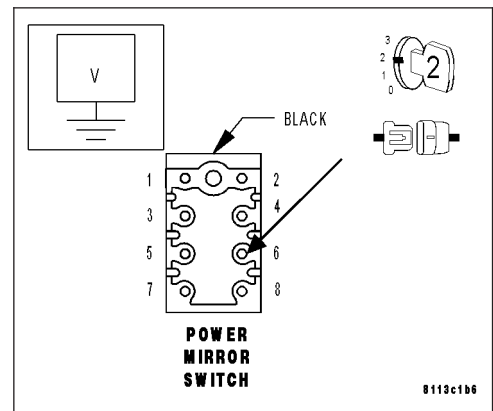
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Repair the Power Mirror Switch Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



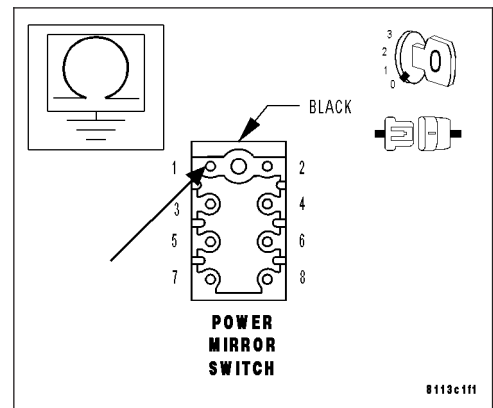
2. MEASURE POWER MIRROR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

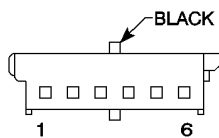
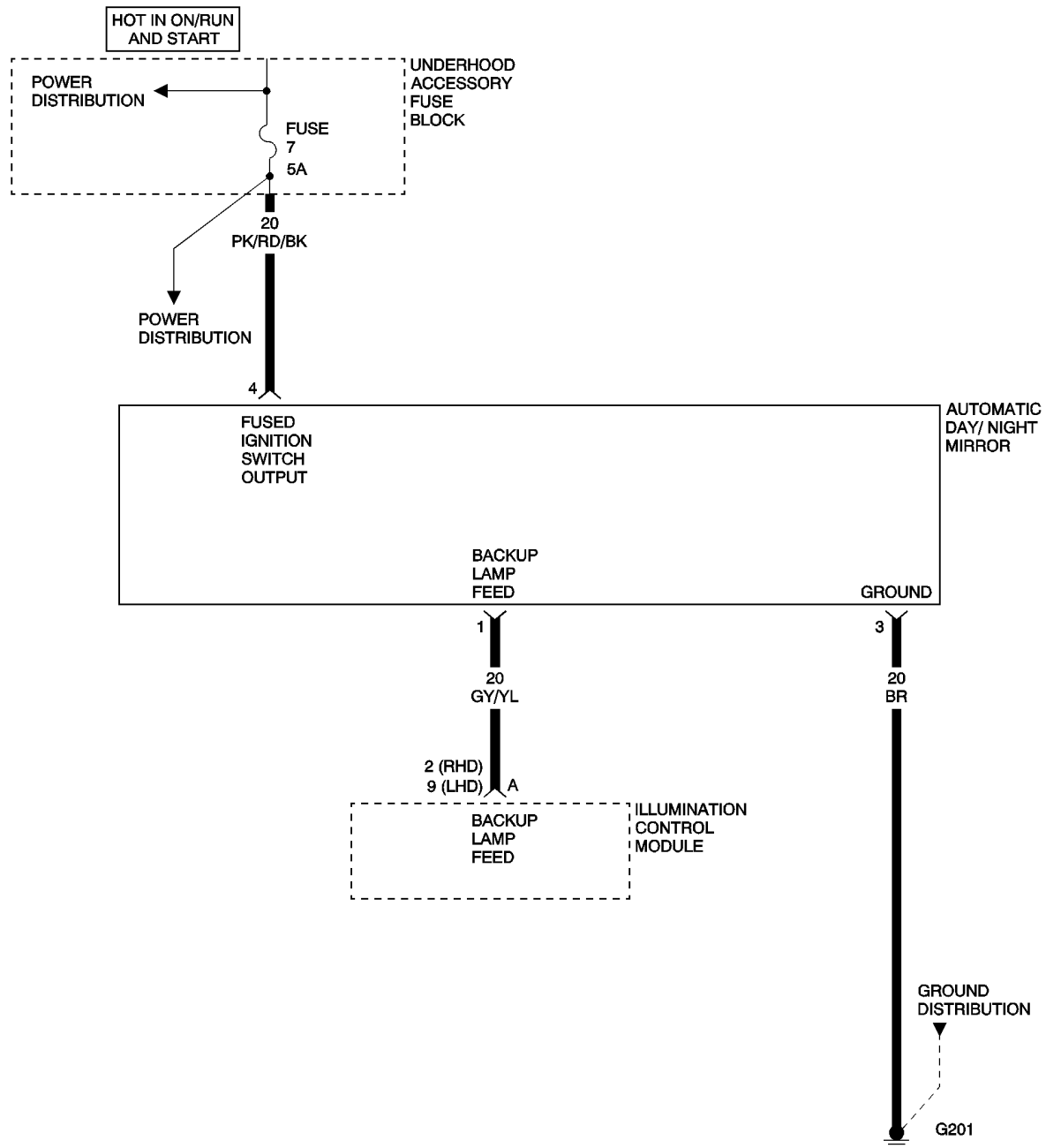
Measure the resistance between ground and the Power Mirror Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

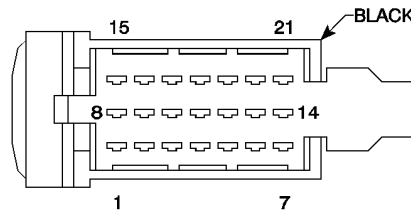
- Yes** >> Replace the Power Mirror Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/POWER MIRROR SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit between the Power Mirror Switch harness connector and ground for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR INOPERATIVE**



AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR



ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE A

***AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR

For a complete Power Mirrors Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 7 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Automatic Day/Night Mirror harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

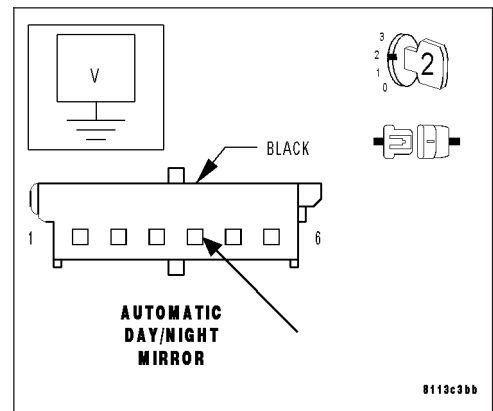
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Automatic Day/Night Mirror harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Automatic Day/Night Mirror Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

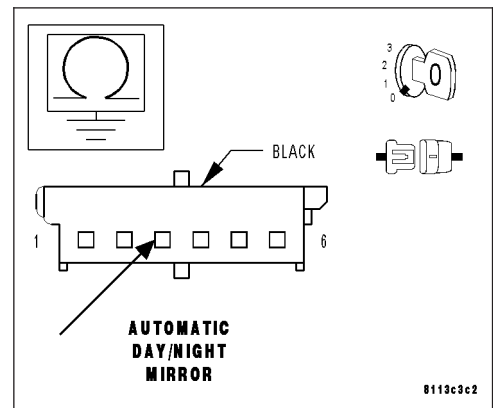
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Automatic Day/Night Mirror Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE BACKUP LAMP FEED CIRCUIT**

Disconnect the Illumination Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Put the automatic transmission shift lever assembly or the manual transmission gear shift lever into Reverse.

Measure the voltage of the Backup Lamp Feed circuit at the Automatic Day/Night Mirror harness connector.

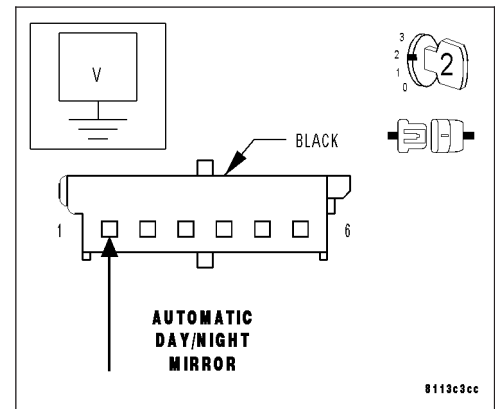
Is battery voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Automatic Day/Night Mirror Backup Lamp Feed circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Automatic Day/Night Mirror. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/AUTOMATIC DAY / NIGHT MIRROR - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



8113c3cc

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

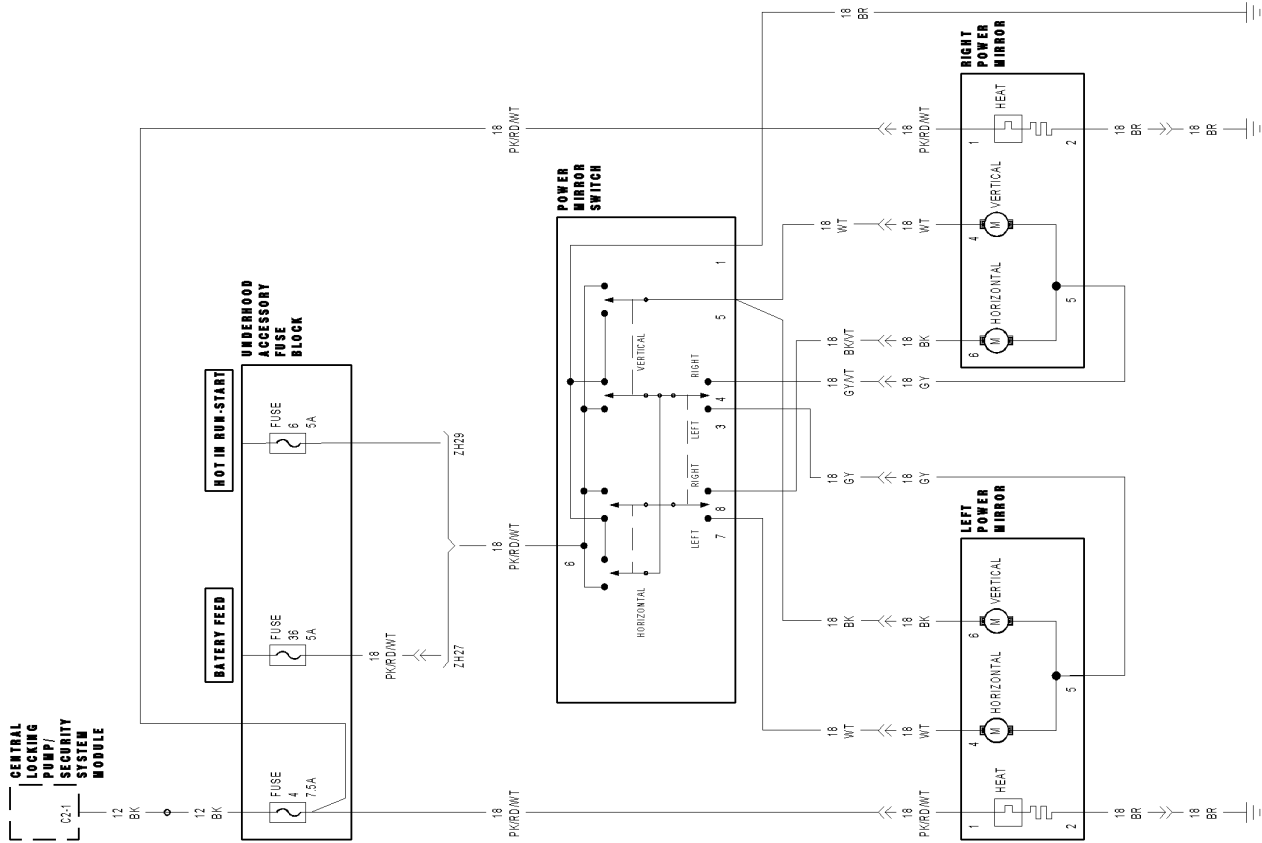
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

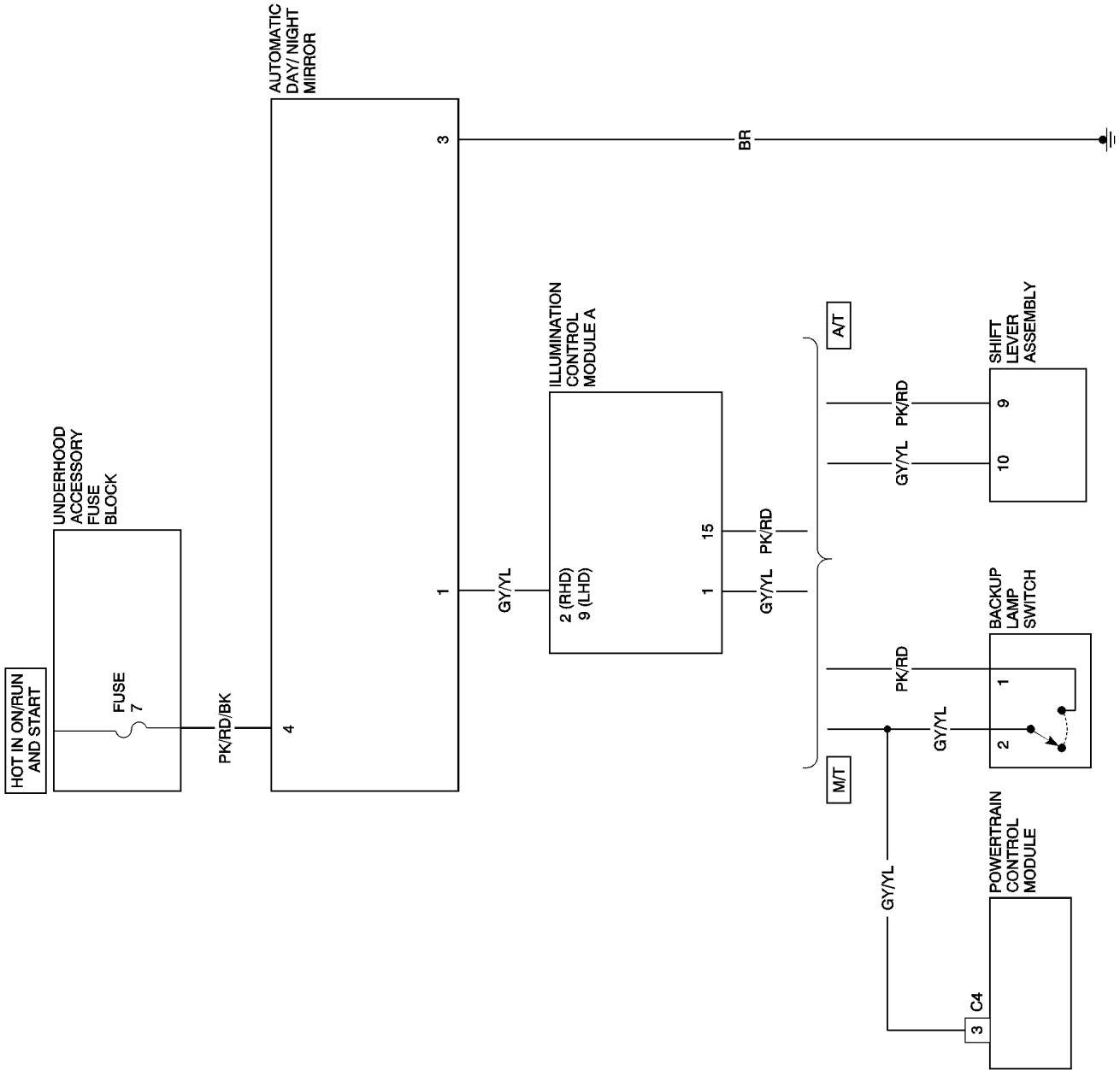
NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

81363666



POWER/HEATED MIRRORS CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



POWER MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION - WINDSHIELD MOUNTING	
DESCRIPTION	66	BRACKET	70
OPERATION	66	POWER MIRROR SWITCH	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	67	REMOVAL	71
AUTOMATIC DAY / NIGHT MIRROR		INSTALLATION	71
DESCRIPTION	68	SIDEVIEW MIRROR	
OPERATION	68	REMOVAL	71
REMOVAL	68	INSTALLATION	72
INSTALLATION			
INSTALLATION - REARVIEW MIRROR	69		

POWER MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

This group covers the following components of the Power Mirror System:

- Power sideview mirrors.
- Automatic day/night inside rearview mirror.
- Power mirror switch.

Driver and passenger power operated sideview mirrors are standard equipment. The Power Mirror System allows the driver to adjust both sideview mirrors electrically from the driver seat by operating a four position switch located in the Center Console.

An inside Automatic Day/Night Rear View Mirror is also standard equipment. It is located in the traditional location at the top and center of the windshield. The automatic day/night mirror position is manually adjustable, however the automatic dimming feature of the mirror is not.

OPERATION

Both Sideview Mirrors are heated and each housing can manually fold in for protection. Mirror selection and movement direction is controlled by a 4-way double-pole switch. Two electric motors inside each Sideview Mirror housing actuate the glass surface in the corresponding direction that the switch is moved. The inside rear view mirror is fully automatic and darkens to prevent glare during night driving. It operates when the following conditions are simultaneously met:

- The ignition switch is in the ON position
- Reverse gear is not selected
- The interior lights are switched off
- Light sensor on mirror senses headlamp glare

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

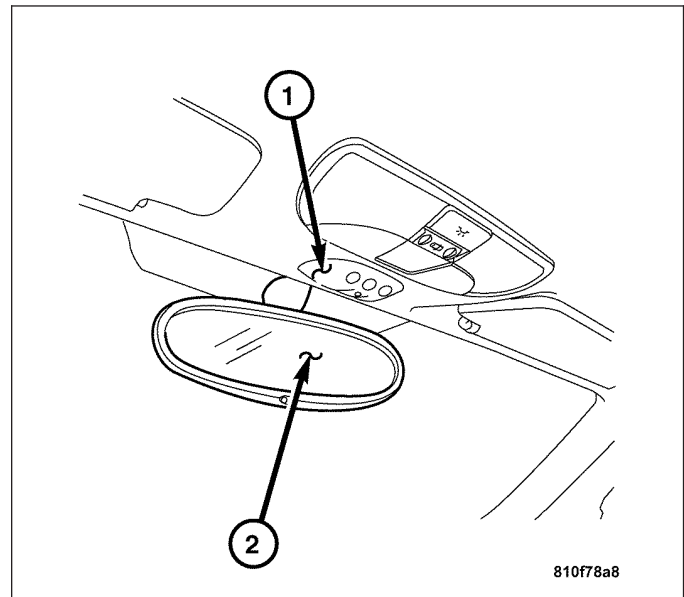
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
BOTH SIDEVIEW MIRRORS INOPERATIVE	1. Faulty fuse. 2. Poor connection at switch harness connector. 3. No voltage to adjustment motors. 4. Mirror ground circuit fault.	1. Replace fuse. 2. Secure harness connector. 3. Refer to Power Mirrors Electrical Diagnostics in this section. 4. Repair ground circuit.
ONE SIDEVIEW MIRROR INOPERATIVE	1. Faulty switch assembly 2. Poor connection at mirror harness connector. 3. No voltage to adjustment motor. 4. Mirror ground circuit fault.	1. Refer to Power Mirrors Electrical Diagnostics in this section. 2. Secure connector 3. Refer to Power Mirrors Electrical Diagnostics in this section. 4. Repair ground circuit.
SIDEVIEW MIRROR(S) VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT SLUGGISH OR INOPERATIVE	1. Faulty or worn motor 2. Poor connection at mirror harness connector. 3. Faulty switch assembly. 4. Mirror ground circuit fault.	1. Replace Mirror Assembly. 2. Secure connector. 3. Refer to Power Mirrors Electrical Diagnostics in this section. 4. Repair ground circuit.
SIDEVIEW MIRROR(S) DO NOT CLEAR IN COLD WEATHER	1. Faulty fuse. 2. Poor connection at mirror harness connector. 3. Open ground circuit. 4. No voltage to heater grid.	1. Replace fuse. 2. Secure connector. 3. Repair ground circuit. 4. Refer to Heated Mirrors Electrical Diagnostics.
AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR DOES NOT DARKEN	1. Faulty fuse. 2. Interior lighting system faulty. 3. Open ground circuit. 4. Reverse lamp circuit fault. (manual transmission) 5. Shifter assembly faulty. (automatic transmission)	1. Replace fuse. 2. Refer to Lamps /Lighting-interior Electrical Diagnostics. Repair ground circuit. 4. Repair circuit. 5. Refer to Transmission Electrical Diagnostics.
AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR CONTINUALLY DARKENED	1. Short to voltage.	1. Refer to Power Mirrors Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

AUTOMATIC DAY / NIGHT MIRROR

DESCRIPTION

An Automatic Day/Night Rear View Mirror System is standard on this model. It is a completely self-contained unit (2) which is located at the top and center of the windshield. The mirror sensitivity cannot be repaired or adjusted; if any components of the mirror unit itself are faulty or damaged, the entire automatic day/night inside rear view mirror assembly must be replaced.

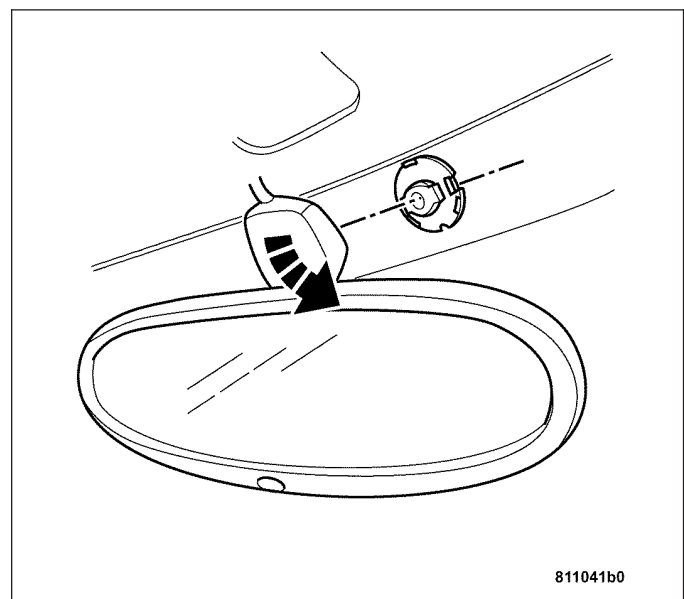


OPERATION

A thin layer of electrochromatic material between two pieces of conductive glass make up the face of the mirror. The system will automatically change the reflectance of the inside rear view mirror to protect the driver from the unwanted headlight glare of trailing vehicles while driving at night. The self-dimming feature is defeated if the interior lights are switched on, or the system senses the backup light circuit is energized whenever the transmission is shifted into reverse.

REMOVAL

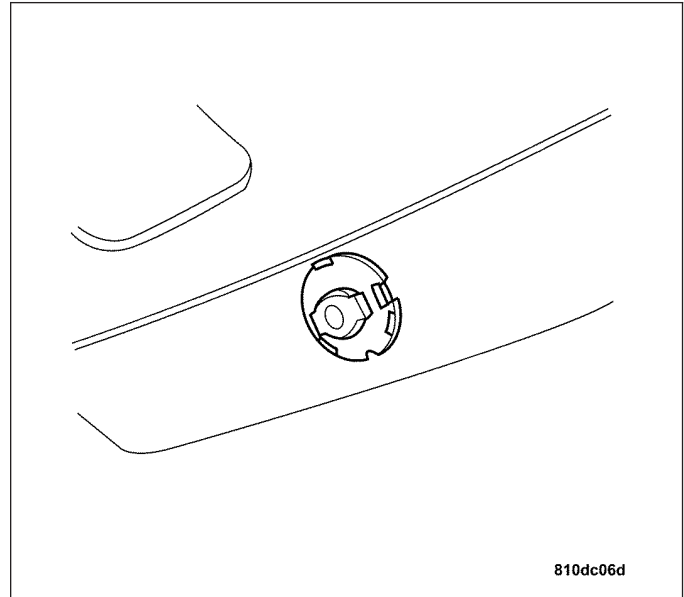
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Insert a 5 mm metal dowel into the hole on the windshield side of the mirror base.
3. Rotate the mirror base approximately 90 degrees to the left or right.
4. Remove the courtesy lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/COURTESY LAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).
5. Disconnect the mirror harness connector.
6. Feed the harness connector and harness past the opening in the headliner and remove the mirror assembly.



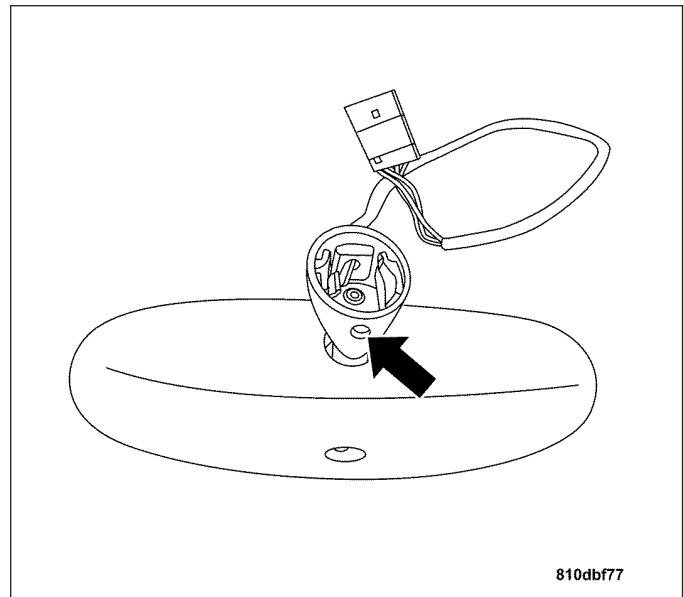
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - REARVIEW MIRROR

1. Feed the mirror harness connector into the headliner and connect.
2. Install the courtesy lamp. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR/COURTESY LAMP SWITCH - INSTALLATION).
3. Position the mirror base over the mounting plate so that it is flush with the windshield surface.

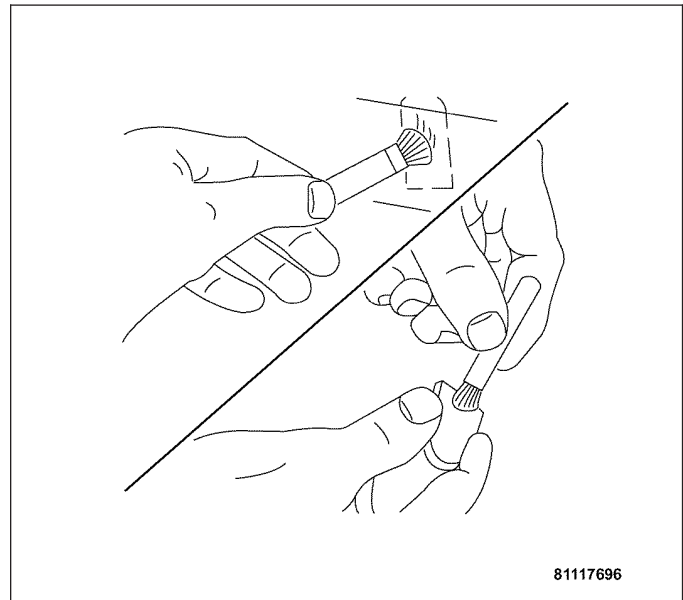


4. Rotate the mirror base approximately 90 degrees until the hole is positioned downward.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



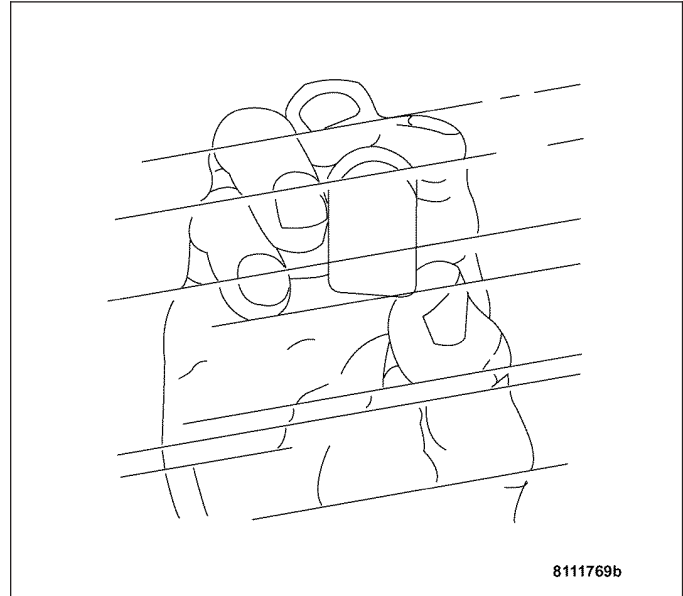
INSTALLATION - WINDSHIELD MOUNTING BRACKET

1. Mark the position for the mirror bracket on the outside of the windshield glass with a wax pencil.
2. Clean the bracket contact area on the glass. Use a mild powdered cleanser on a cloth saturated with isopropyl (rubbing) alcohol. Finally, clean the glass with a paper towel dampened with alcohol.
3. Sand the surface on the mounting bracket with fine grit-sandpaper. Wipe the bracket surface clean with a paper towel.
4. Apply adhesive accelerator to the surface on the bracket according to the following instructions:
 - a. Crush the vial to saturate the felt applicator.
 - b. Remove the paper sleeve.
 - c. Apply adhesive accelerator to the contact surface on the bracket.
 - d. Allow the adhesive accelerator to dry for five minutes.
 - e. Do not touch the bracket contact surface after the adhesive accelerator has been applied.
5. Apply adhesive accelerator to the bracket contact surface on the windshield glass. Allow the adhesive accelerator to dry for one minute. Do not touch the glass contact surface after the adhesive accelerator has been applied.



Note: The adhesive will cure very rapidly. Insure the mirror mounting bracket is correctly aligned before applying to windshield.

6. Install the bracket according to the following instructions:
 - a. Apply one drop of adhesive at the center of the bracket contact-surface on the windshield glass.
 - b. Apply an even coat of adhesive to the contact surface on the bracket.
 - c. Align the bracket with the marked position on the windshield glass.
 - d. Press and hold the bracket in place for at least one minute.
7. Allow the adhesive to cure for 8-10 minutes. Remove any excess adhesive with an alcohol-dampened cloth.
8. Allow the adhesive to cure for an additional 8-10 minutes before installing the mirror.

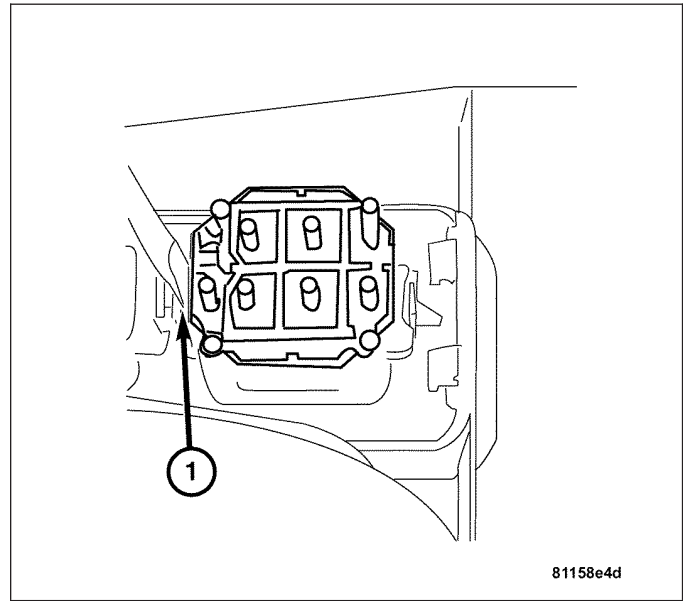


POWER MIRROR SWITCH

REMOVAL

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Release the retaining clip using a suitable tool (1) and remove the power mirror switch from the center console.



INSTALLATION

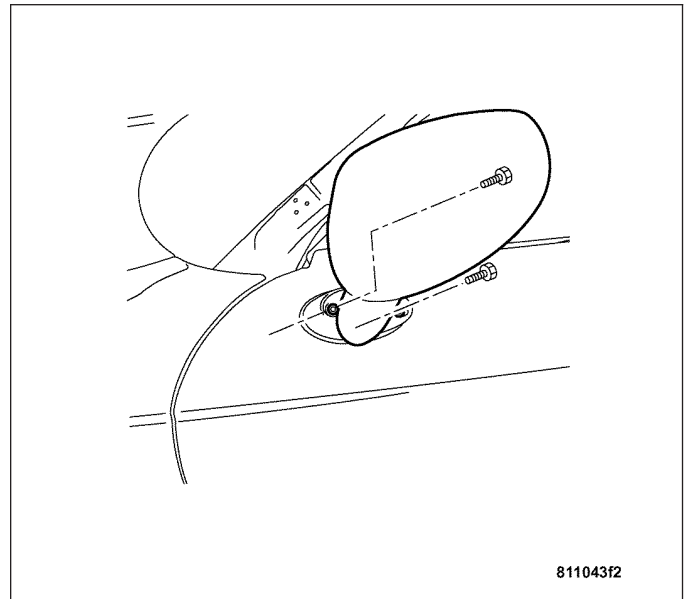
1. Install the power mirror switch into the center console.
2. Install the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
3. Connect the negative battery cable.

SIDEVIEW MIRROR

REMOVAL

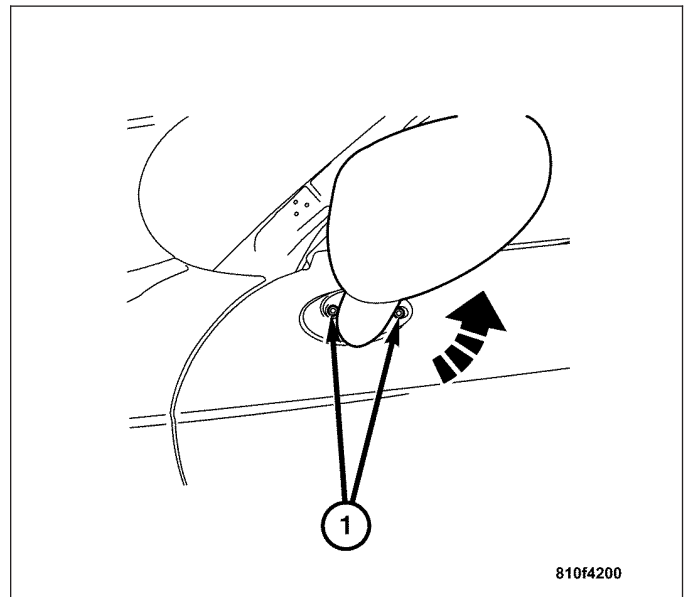
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the sideview mirror harness connector.
4. Rotate the sideview mirror upward in order to expose the attaching screws.
5. Remove the two screws attaching the mirror to the door and remove the mirror.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the two screws (1) attaching the mirror to the door.
2. Connect the sideview mirror harness connector.
3. Install the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
4. Rotate the mirror back to its rest position.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



POWER SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

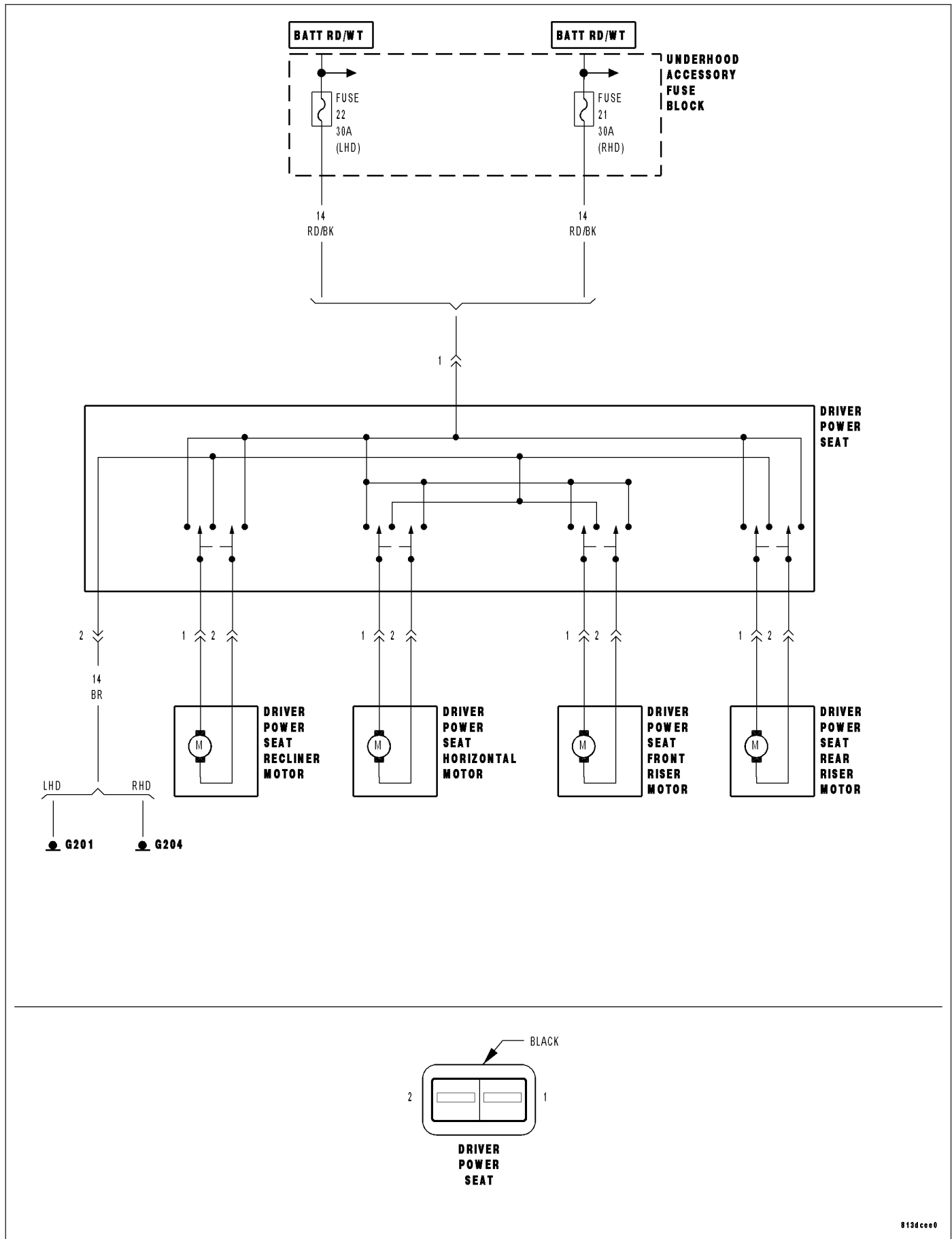
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*DRIVER POWER SEAT REAR RISER	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		MOTOR INOPERATIVE	87
*DRIVER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE	74	*PASSENGER POWER SEAT RECLINER	
*PASSENGER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE	76	MOTOR INOPERATIVE	89
*BOTH POWER SEATS INOPERATIVE	78	*PASSENGER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL	
*DRIVER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR		MOTOR INOPERATIVE	91
INOPERATIVE	81	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	93
*DRIVER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	94
MOTOR INOPERATIVE	83		
*DRIVER POWER SEAT FRONT RISER			
MOTOR INOPERATIVE	85		

POWER SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

***DRIVER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE**



***DRIVER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 22 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Driver Power Seat Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

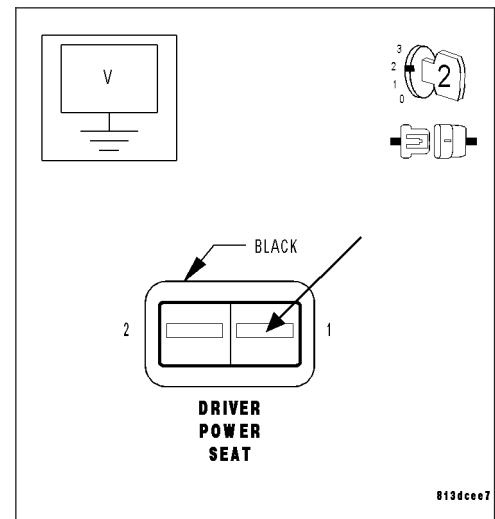
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Driver Power Seat Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

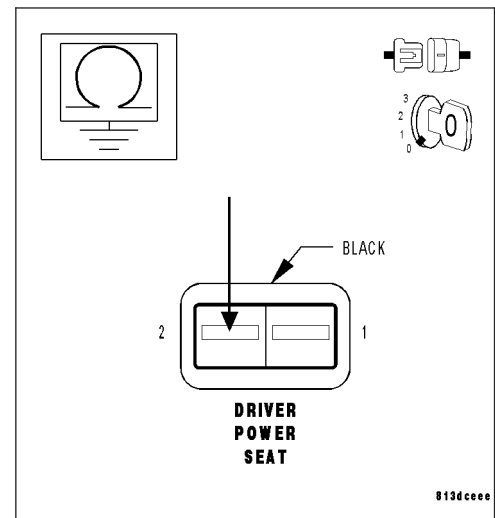
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Driver Power Seat Switch Ground circuit.

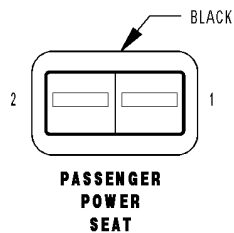
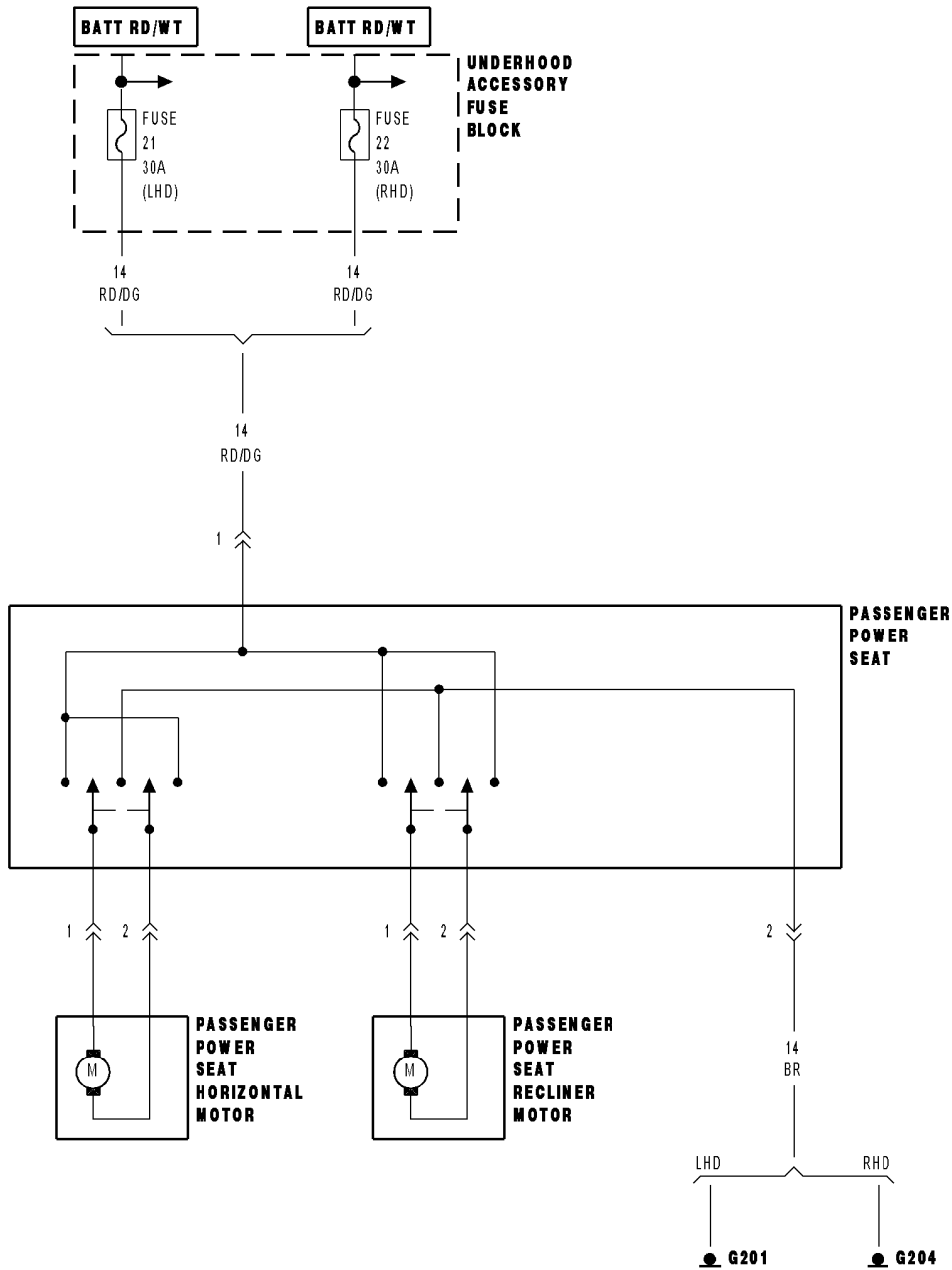
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



*PASSENGER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE



***PASSENGER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
PASSENGER POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
PASSENGER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE PASSENGER POWER SEAT SWITCH FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 21 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Passenger Power Seat Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

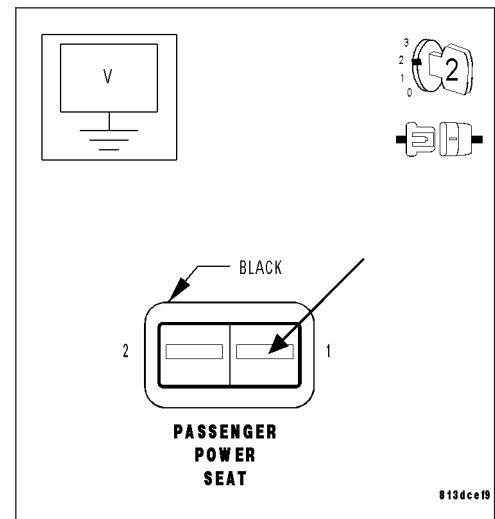
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Passenger Power Seat Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE PASSENGER POWER SEAT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

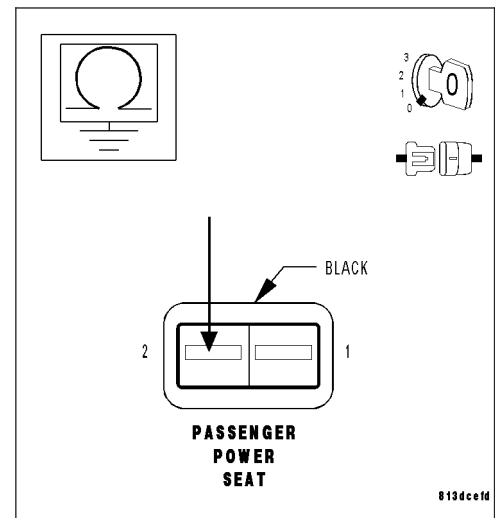
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Passenger Power Seat Switch Ground circuit.

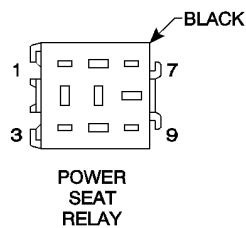
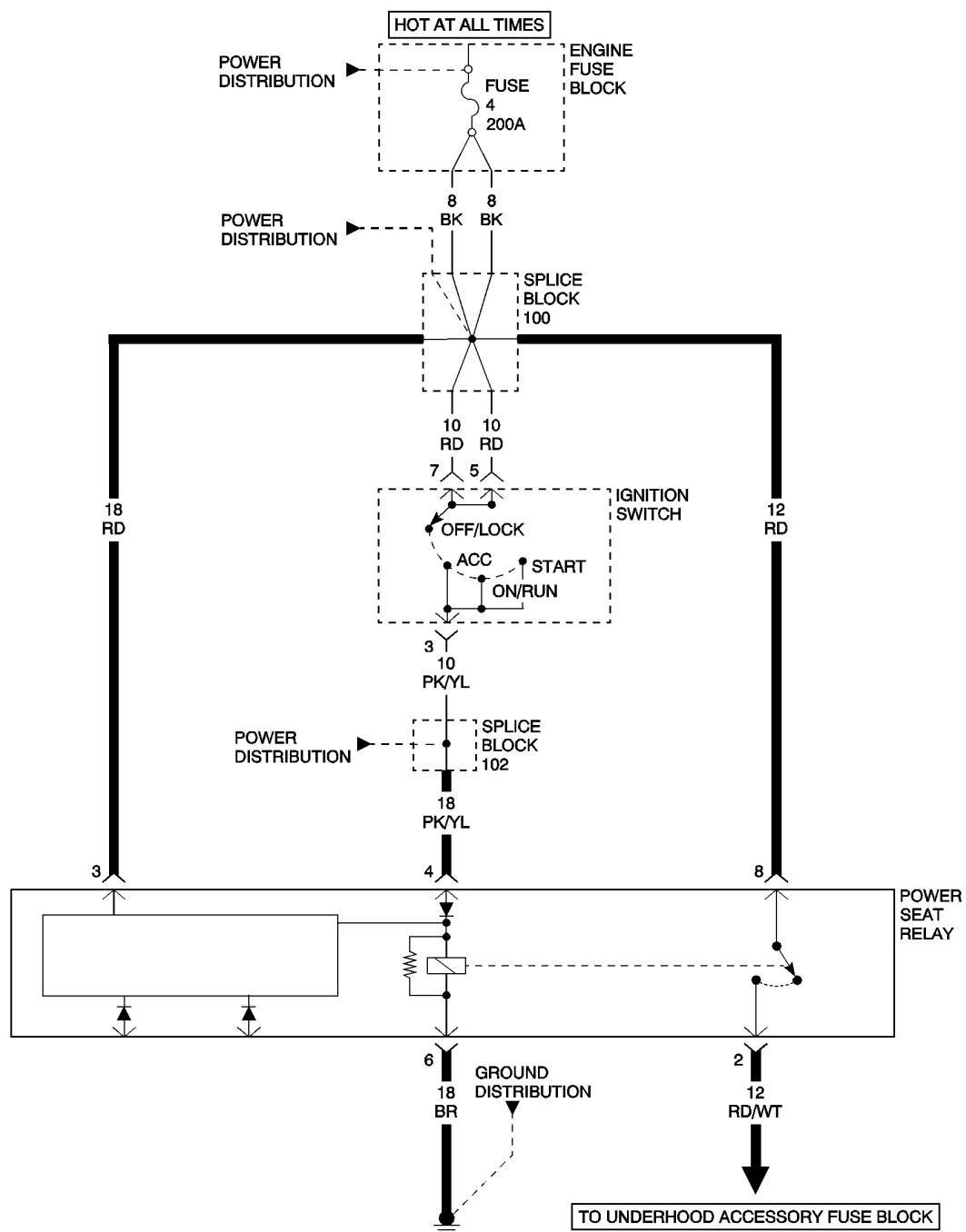
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Passenger Power Seat Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***BOTH POWER SEATS INOPERATIVE**



***BOTH POWER SEATS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
POWER SEAT RELAY FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
POWER SEAT RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
POWER SEAT RELAY

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE POWER SEAT RELAY CIRCUIT

Note: Inspect Fuses 21 and 22 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuses are open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Seat Relay.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

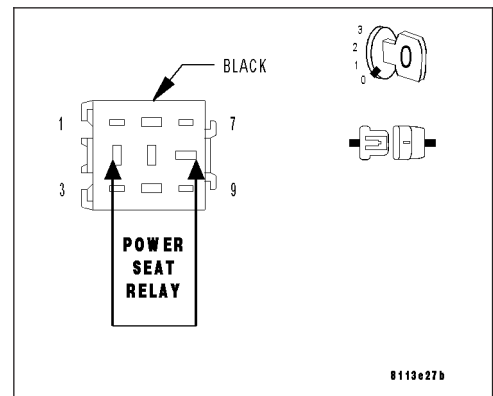
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 8 and cavity 2 of the Power Seat Relay harness connector.

Actuate the Driver and Passenger Power Seat Switches.

Did the Driver and Passenger Power Seats move?

Yes >> Replace the Power Seat Relay.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



2. MEASURE POWER SEAT RELAY FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

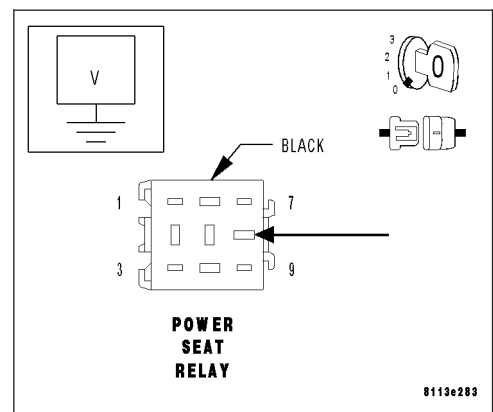
Disconnect the jumper wire.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Power Seat Relay harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

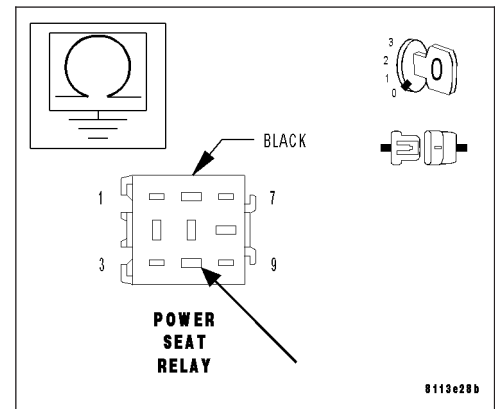


BOTH POWER SEATS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE POWER SEAT RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

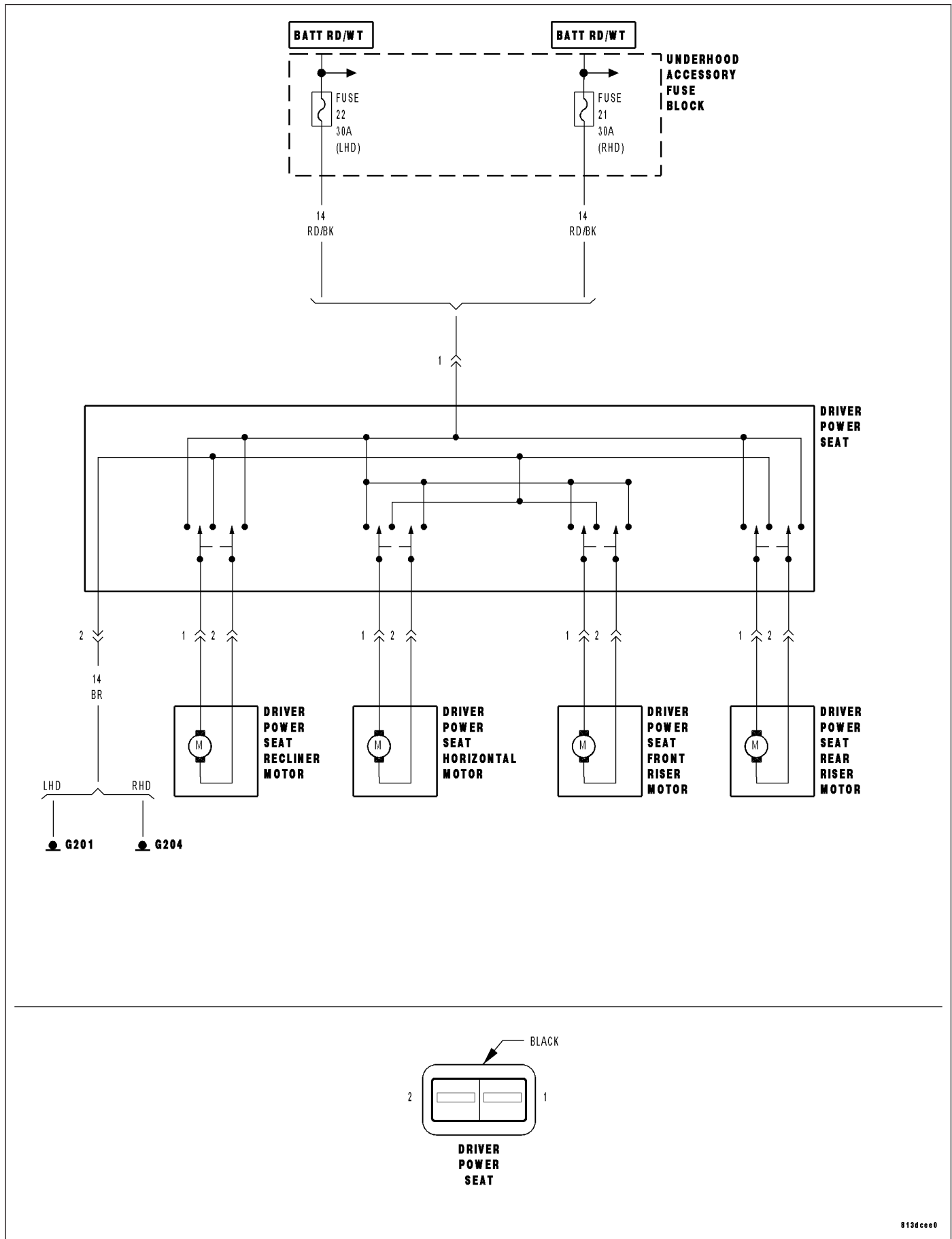
Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the open circuit between the Power Seat Relay harness connector and the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the open Ground circuit between the Power Seat Relay harness connector and ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***DRIVER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR INOPERATIVE**



DRIVER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

DRIVER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR
 DRIVER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR CIRCUIT
 DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. TEST THE DRIVER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Driver Power Seat Recliner Motor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire from B(+) to one cavity of the Driver Power Seat Recliner Motor connector (motor side).

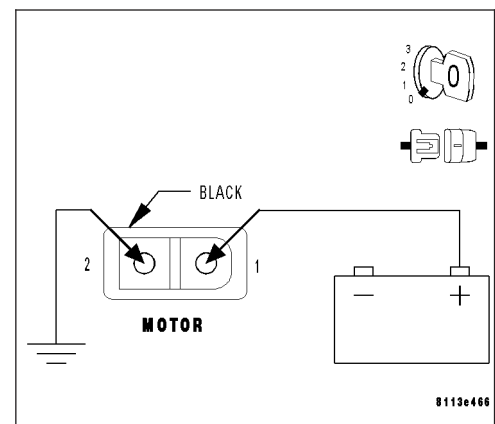
Connect a second jumper wire from ground to the other cavity of the Driver Power Seat Recliner Motor connector (motor side).

Note recliner movement, if no recliner movement is noted, reverse the jumper wires at the Recliner Motor connector.

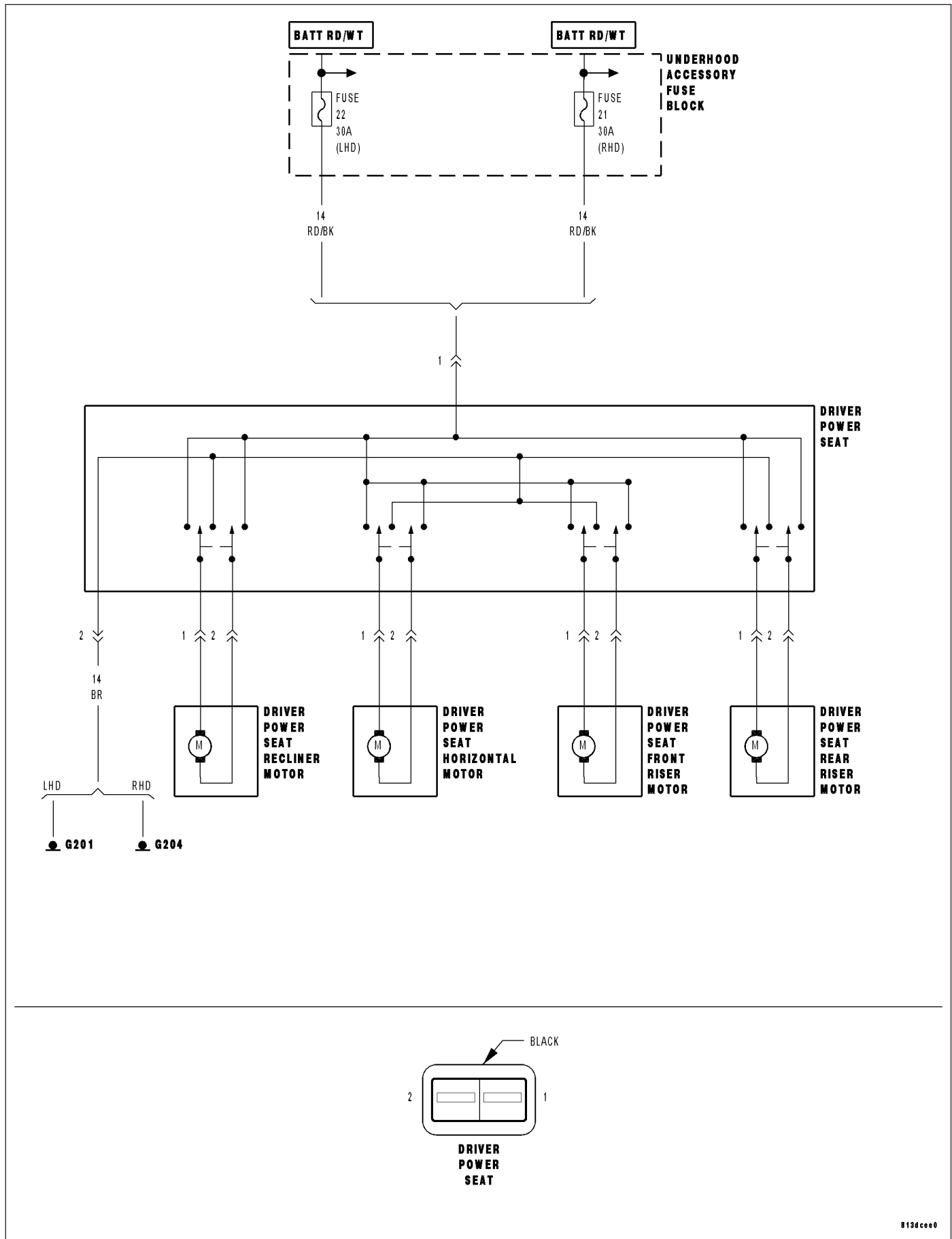
Did the Driver Power Seat Recliner move backward or forward?

Yes >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Switch.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Recliner Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/RECLINER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***DRIVER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR INOPERATIVE**



DRIVER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

DRIVER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR
 DRIVER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR CIRCUIT
 DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. TEST THE DRIVER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Driver Power Seat Horizontal Motor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire from B(+) to one cavity of the Driver Power Seat Horizontal Motor connector (motor side).

Connect a second jumper wire from ground to the other cavity of the Driver Power Seat Horizontal Motor connector (motor side).

Note seat movement, if no seat movement is noted, reverse the jumper wires at the Horizontal Motor connector.

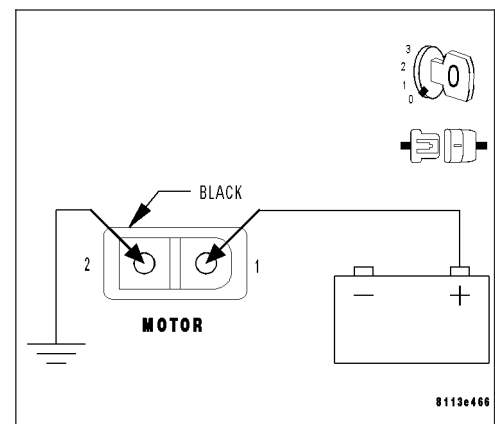
Did the Driver Power Seat move backward or forward?

Yes >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).

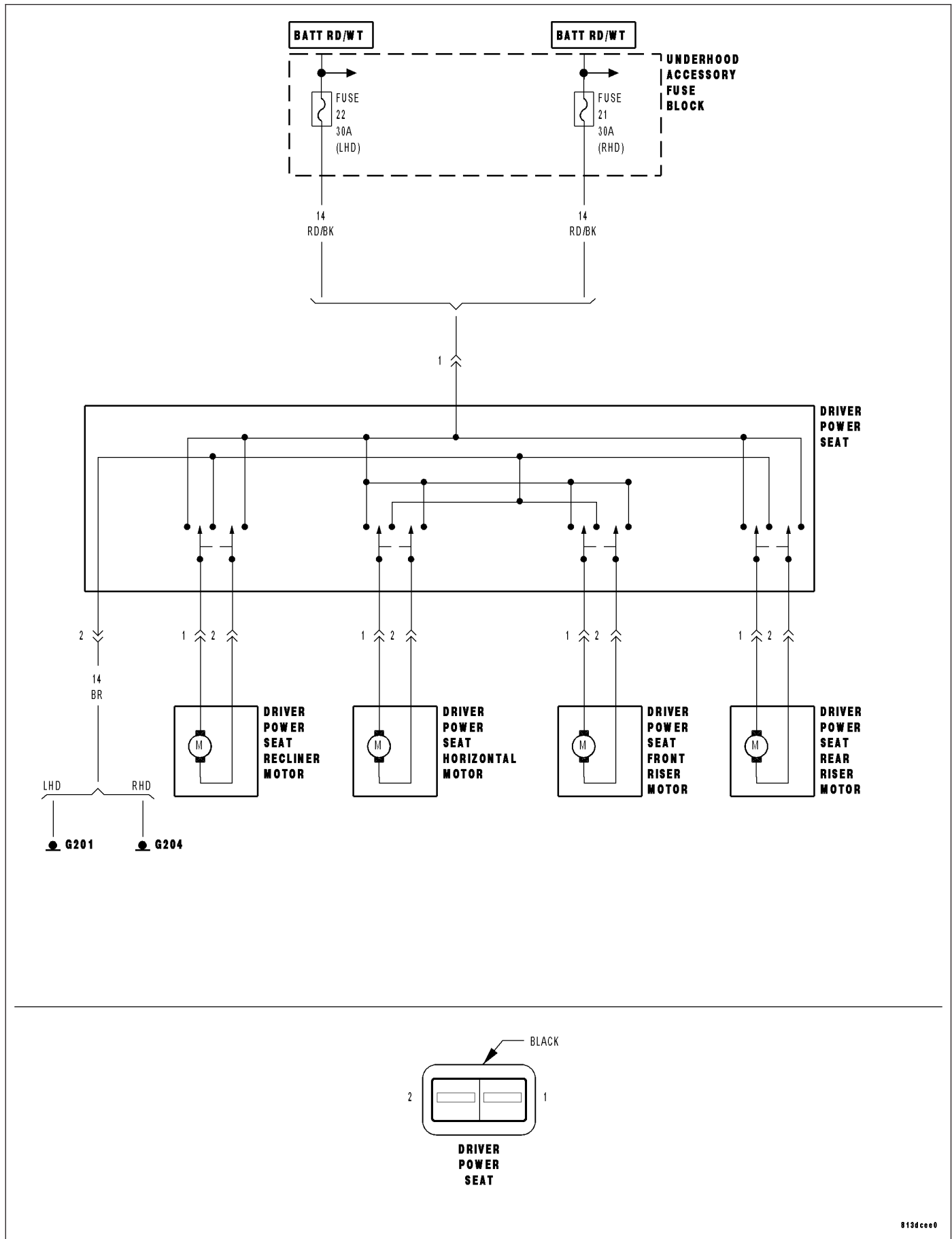
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Horizontal Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/HORIZONTAL MOTOR - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***DRIVER POWER SEAT FRONT RISER MOTOR INOPERATIVE**



DRIVER POWER SEAT FRONT RISER MOTOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

DRIVER POWER SEAT FRONT RISER MOTOR
 DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. TEST THE DRIVER POWER SEAT FRONT RISER MOTOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Driver Power Seat Front Riser Motor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

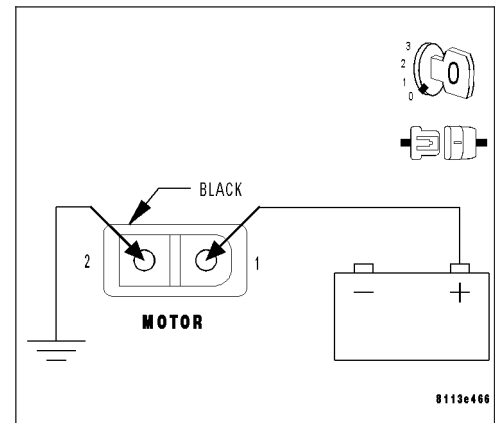
Connect a jumper wire from B(+) to one cavity of the Driver Power Seat Front Riser Motor connector (motor side).

Connect a second jumper wire from ground to the other cavity of the Driver Power Seat Front Riser Motor connector (motor side).

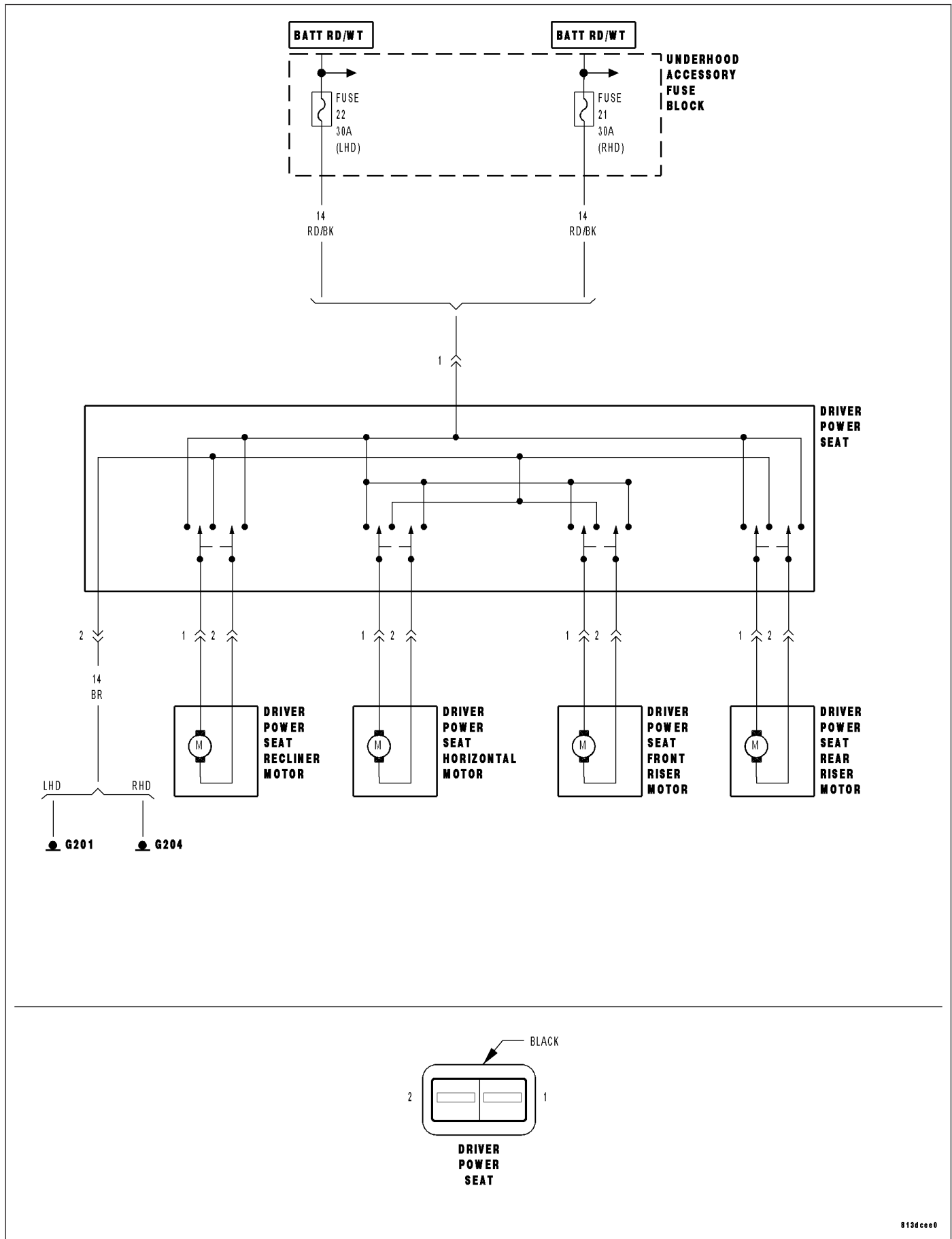
Note seat movement, if no seat front riser movement is noted, reverse the jumper wires at the Front Riser Motor connector.

Did the Driver Seat Front Riser move up or down?

- Yes** >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Front Riser Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/HORIZONTAL MOTOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***DRIVER POWER SEAT REAR RISER MOTOR INOPERATIVE**



***DRIVER POWER SEAT REAR RISER MOTOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DRIVER POWER SEAT FRONT RISER MOTOR
DRIVER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats circuit diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. TEST THE DRIVER POWER SEAT REAR RISER MOTOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Driver Power Seat Rear Riser Motor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

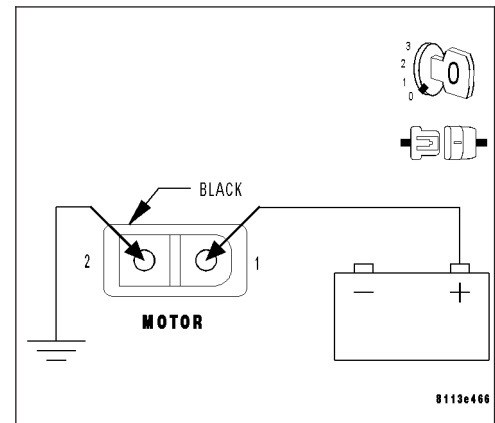
Connect a jumper wire from B(+) to one cavity of the Driver Power Seat Rear Riser Motor connector motor side).

Connect a second jumper wire from ground to the other cavity of the Driver Power Seat Rear Riser Motor connector (motor side).

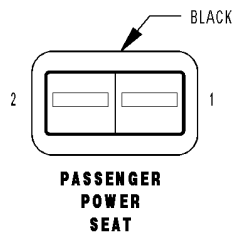
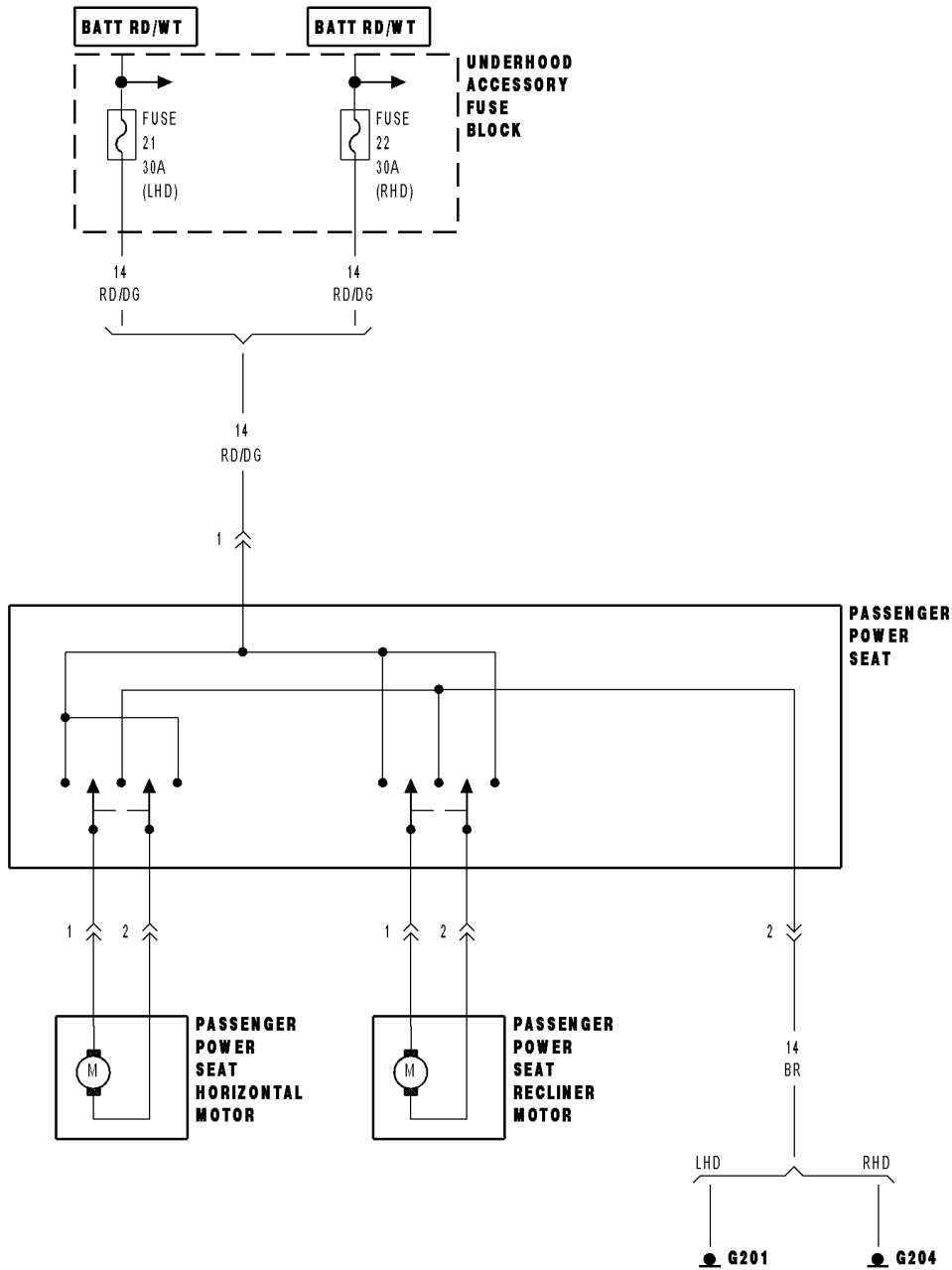
Note seat movement, if no seat rear riser movement is noted, reverse the jumper wires at the Rear Riser Motor connector.

Did the Driver Seat Rear Riser move up or down?

- Yes** >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Driver Power Seat Rear Riser Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/REAR RISER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***PASSENGER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR INOPERATIVE**



PASSENGER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

PASSENGER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR
 PASSENGER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR CIRCUIT
 PASSENGER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. TEST THE PASSENGER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Passenger Power Seat Recliner Motor connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

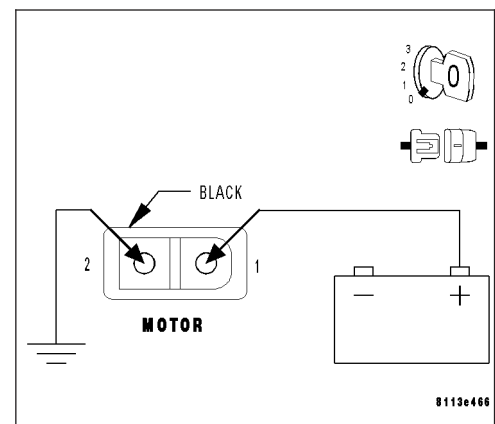
Connect a jumper wire from B(+) to one cavity of the Passenger Power Seat Recliner Motor connector (motor side).

Connect a second jumper wire from ground to the other cavity of the Passenger Power Seat Recliner Motor connector (motor side).

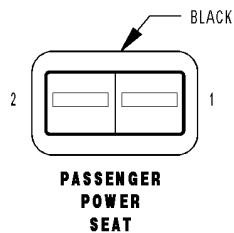
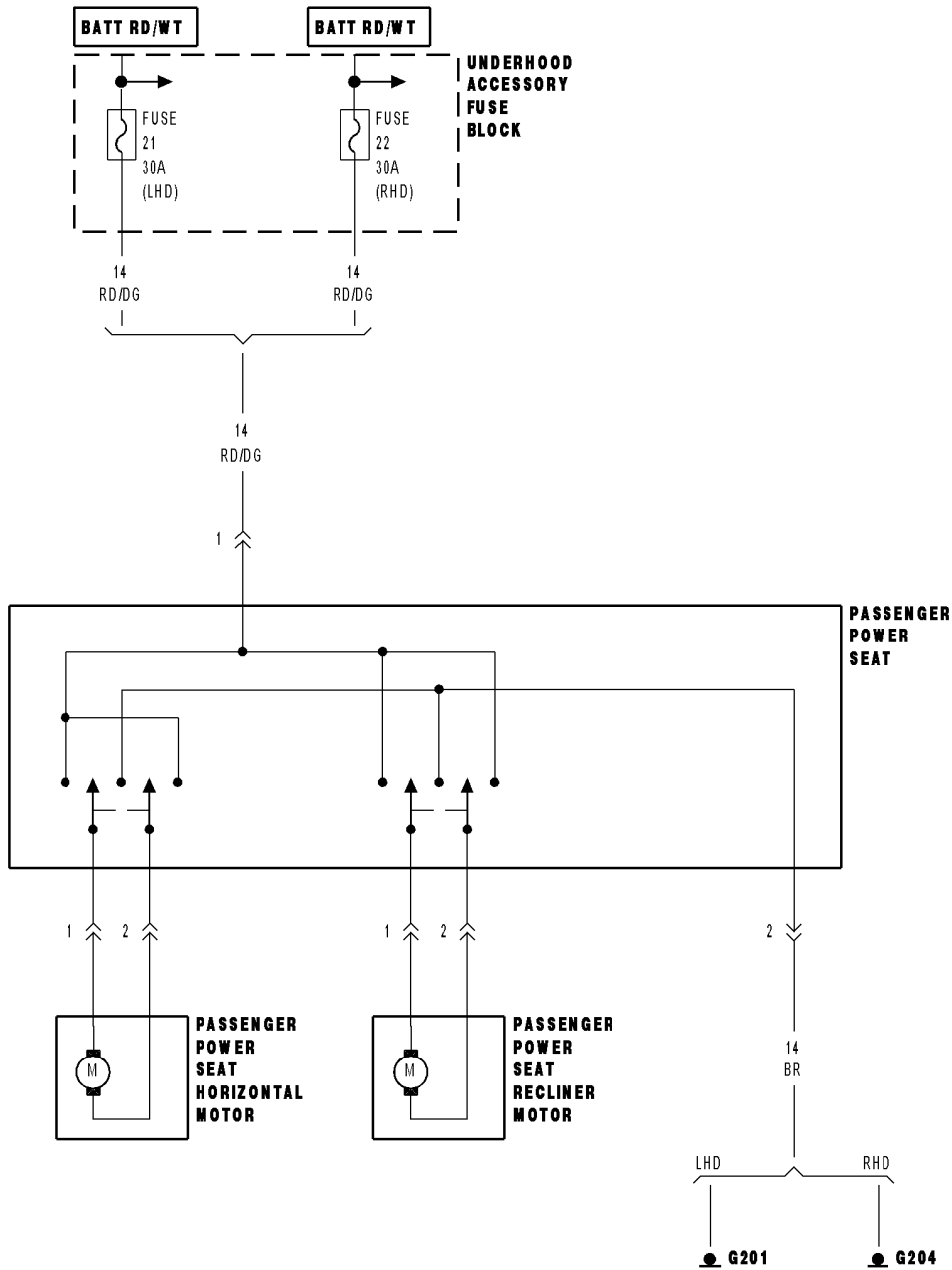
Note seat movement, if no recliner movement is noted, reverse the jumper wires at the Recliner Motor connector.

Did the Passenger Power Seat Recliner move backward or forward?

- Yes** >> Replace the Passenger Power Seat Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Passenger Power Seat Recliner Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/RECLINER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***PASSENGER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR INOPERATIVE**



PASSENGER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

PASSENGER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR
 PASSENGER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR CIRCUIT
 PASSENGER POWER SEAT SWITCH

For a complete Power Seats Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. TEST THE PASSENGER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Passenger Power Seat Horizontal Motor connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire from B(+) to one cavity of the Passenger Power Seat Horizontal Motor connector (motor side).

Connect a second jumper wire from ground to the other cavity of the Passenger Power Seat Horizontal Motor connector (motor side).

Note seat movement, if no seat movement is noted, reverse the jumper wires at the Horizontal Motor connector.

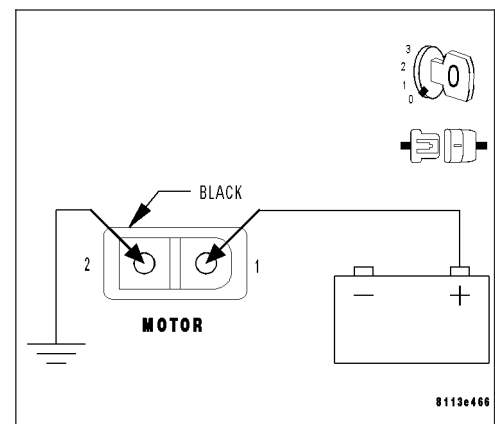
Did the Passenger Power Seat move backward or forward?

Yes >> Replace the Passenger Power Seat Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Passenger Power Seat Horizontal Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/HORIZONTAL MOTOR - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

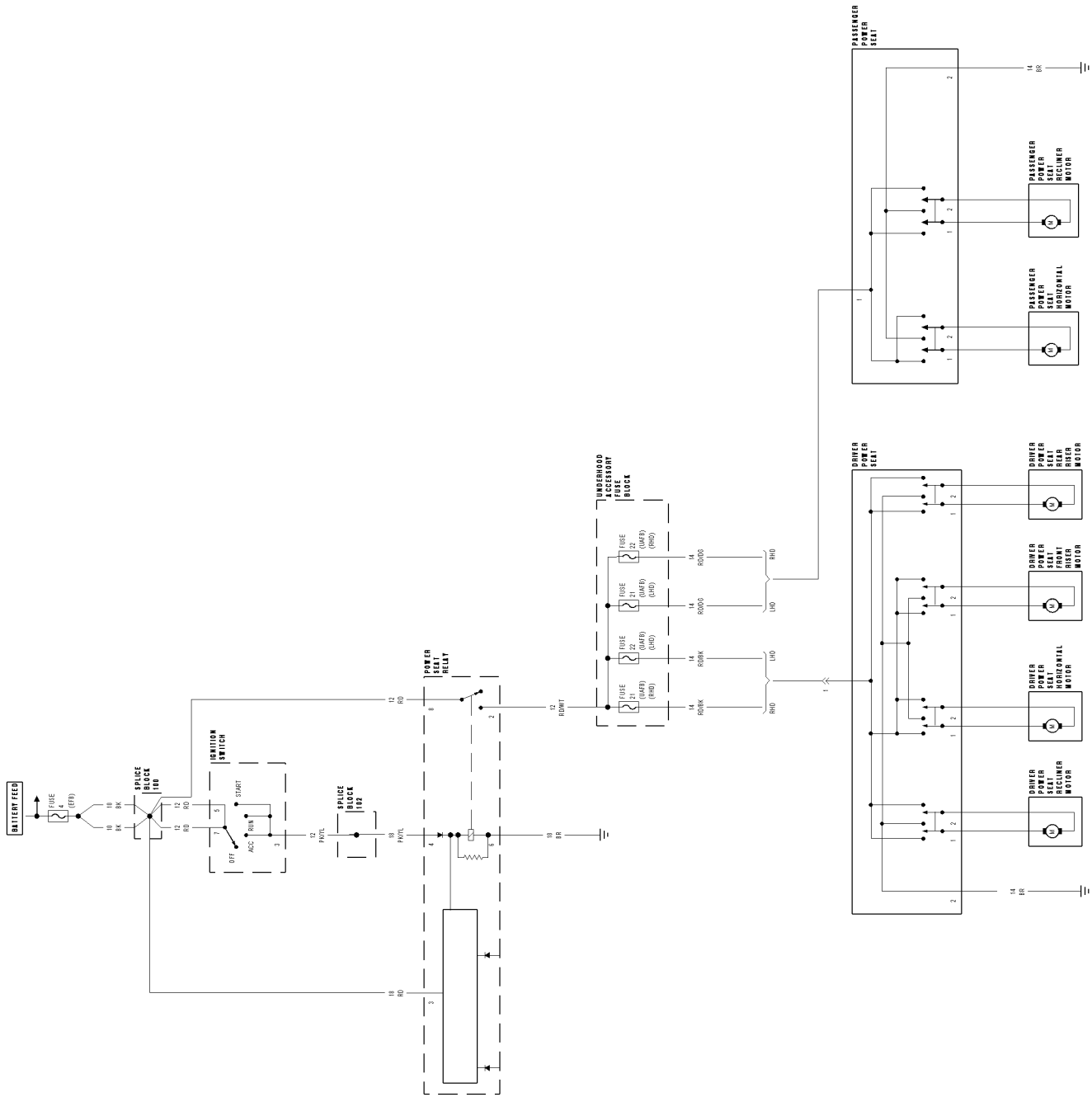
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

8186CCE1



POWER SEATS CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

POWER SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION

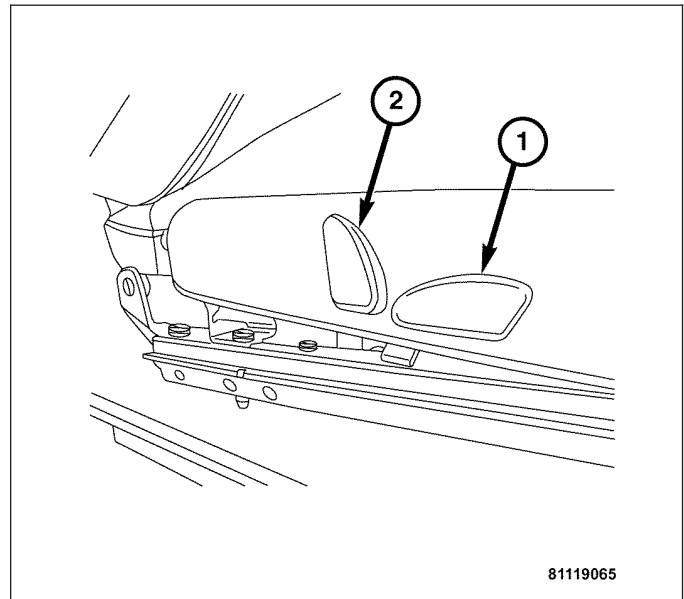
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION		HORIZONTAL AND FRONT RISER MOTORS	
DESCRIPTION	95	REMOVAL	
OPERATION	95	REMOVAL - HORIZONTAL MOTOR	101
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	96	REMOVAL - FRONT RISER MOTOR	102
SPECIFICATIONS	96	INSTALLATION	
POWER SEAT SWITCH		INSTALLATION - HORIZONTAL MOTOR ...	103
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	96	INSTALLATION - FRONT RISER MOTOR ...	104
REMOVAL	96	RECLINER MOTOR	
INSTALLATION	98	REMOVAL	104
REAR RISER MOTOR		INSTALLATION	105
REMOVAL	99	POWER SEAT TRACK	
INSTALLATION	100	REMOVAL	106
		INSTALLATION	107

POWER SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

Both seats feature power adjustable positioning and power reclining as standard equipment. Each seat contains a lower (1) and a rear (2) power adjustment switch located on the lower outboard seat trim panel between the seat base and the door. The driver's seat features 8-way adjustment while the passenger's seat is 4-way adjustable.



OPERATION

The power seat lower switch adjusts the bottom portion of the seat forward and backward as well as tilting upward and downward both in the front and rear when the switch is pressed in that direction. The back portion of the seat reclines when the power seat rear switch is tilted forward or rearward. The driver side power seat switches are operational with the driver door open, regardless of the ignition switch key position. If the driver door is closed, the ignition switch key must be turned to the ON/RUN position. See the Owner's Manual in the glove box for more information.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

Before any testing of the Power Seat System is performed, the battery should be fully charged. All the wiring harness connectors should be inspected and cleaned, if necessary, to ensure good connections.

1. If all of the power seat functions are inoperative, check Fuse 22 for the driver seat, and Fuse 21 for the passenger seat in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block.
2. With the dome lamp on, apply the power seat switch in the direction of the failure.
3. If the dome lamp dims, the seat or the power seat track may be jammed. Check under and behind the seat for binding or obstructions.
4. If the dome lamp does not dim, proceed with testing of the individual power seat system components and circuits.

For complete power seat system diagnosis, refer to Power Seats Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

SPECIFICATIONS

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Front Riser Motor Attachment Screw	4	—	35
Horizontal Motor Attachment Screw	4	—	35
Rear Riser Motor Attachment Nut	4	—	35

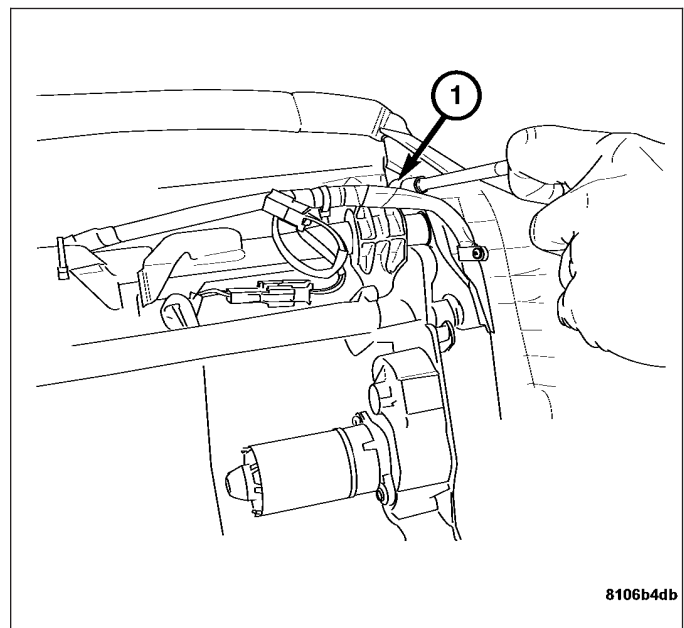
POWER SEAT SWITCH

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

For complete power seat system diagnosis, refer to Power Seats Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

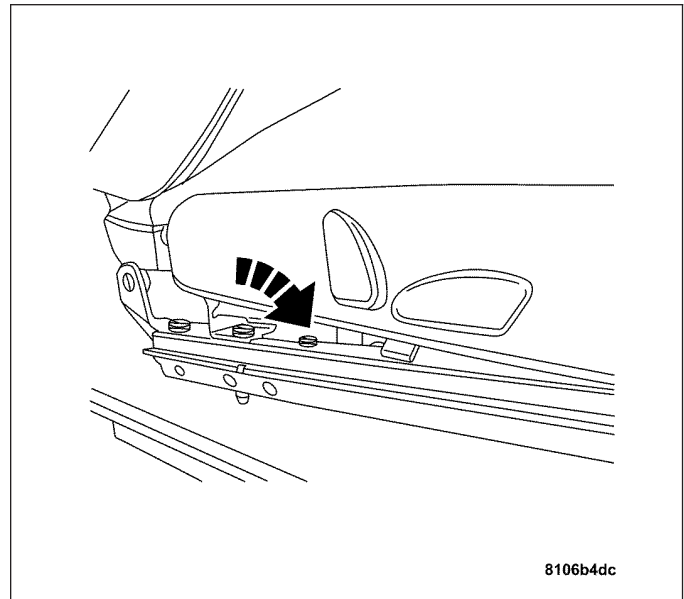
REMOVAL

1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the bolt (1) attaching the side panel to the seat base.

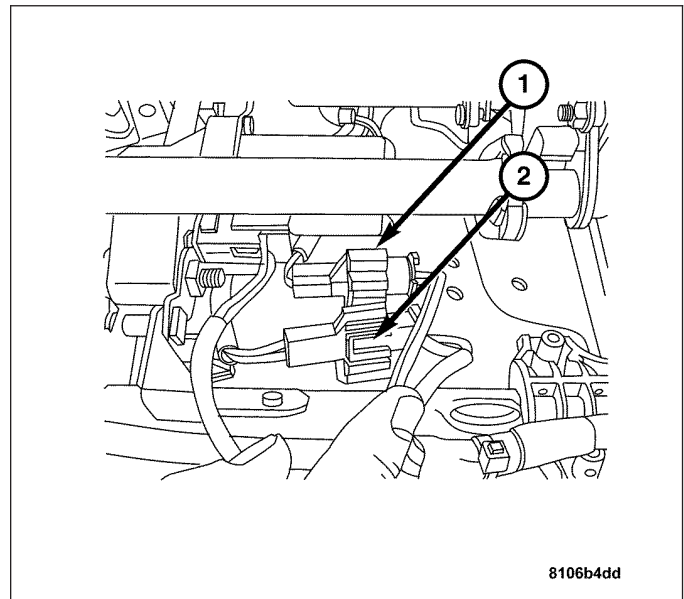


8106b4db

3. Push the side panel with the switches forward and downward to remove.



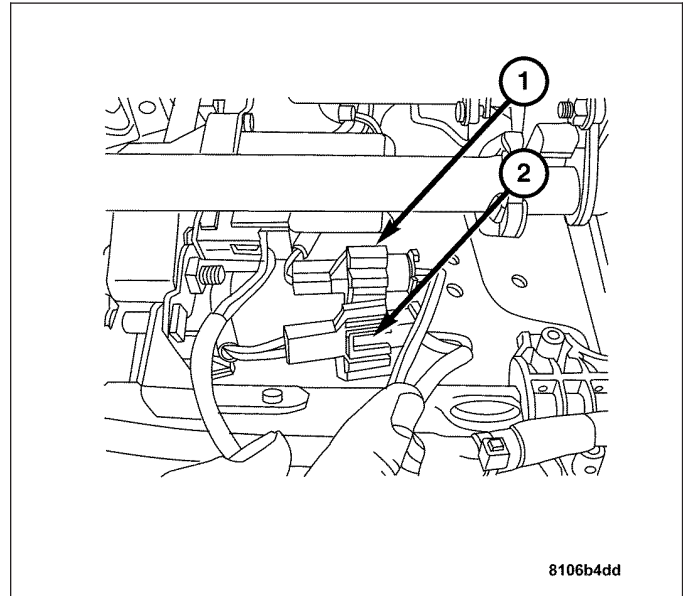
4. Disconnect the power seat switch harness connectors (1) and (2).
5. Separate the cable straps and expose the wiring harness.
6. Remove the side panel with switches from the seat base.



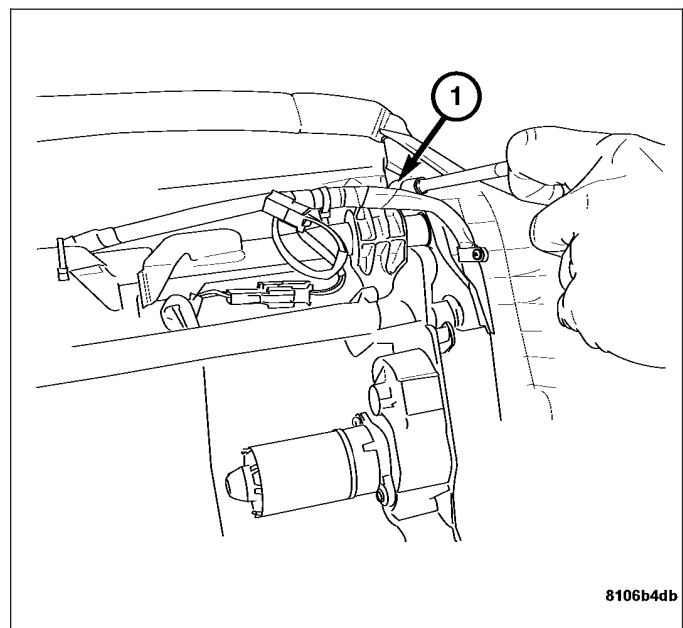
INSTALLATION

Note: Insure the harness is routed and secured in its original position to avoid potential interference with moving parts.

1. Install the power seat switch wiring harness in its original location.
2. Connect the power seat switch harness connectors (1) and (2).



3. Position the side panel with the switches as one part on the seat base, then install the side panel attaching screw (1).
4. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/ SEAT - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



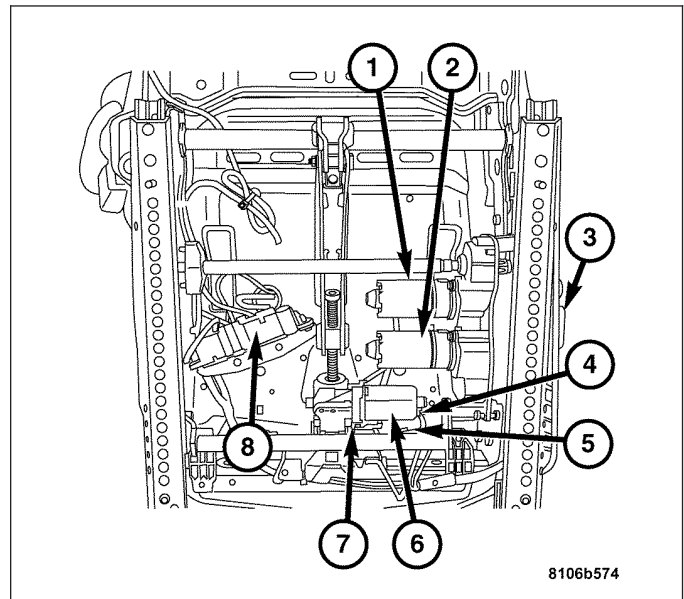
REAR RISER MOTOR

REMOVAL

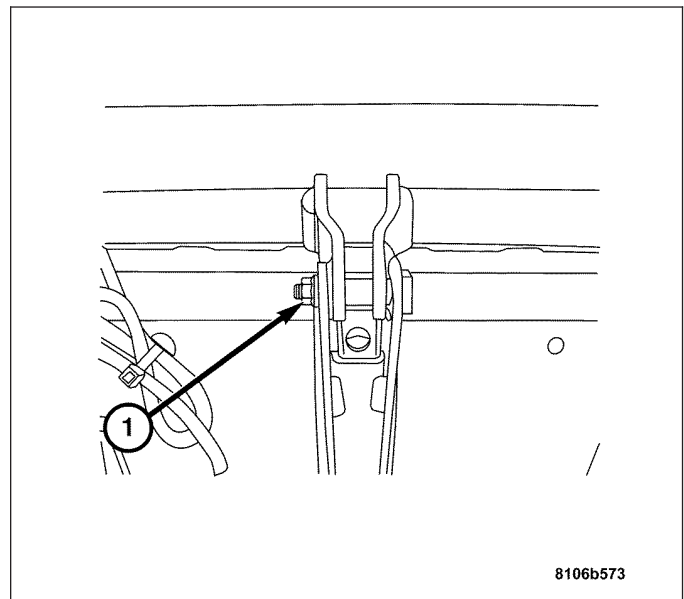
1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).

Note: Only disconnect the harness connector for the defective motor.

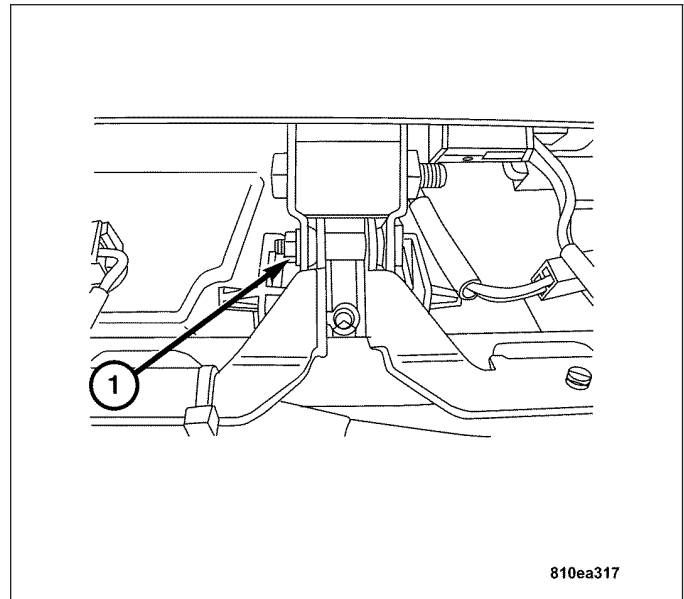
2. Disconnect the rear riser motor harness connector (7).



3. Remove the rear riser motor rear attachment bolt (1).

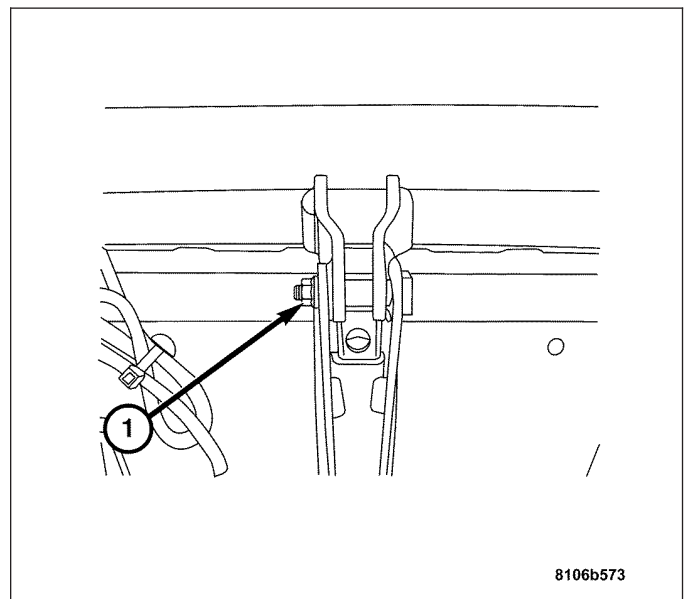


4. Remove rear riser motor front attachment bolt (1).
5. Remove the rear riser motor.



INSTALLATION

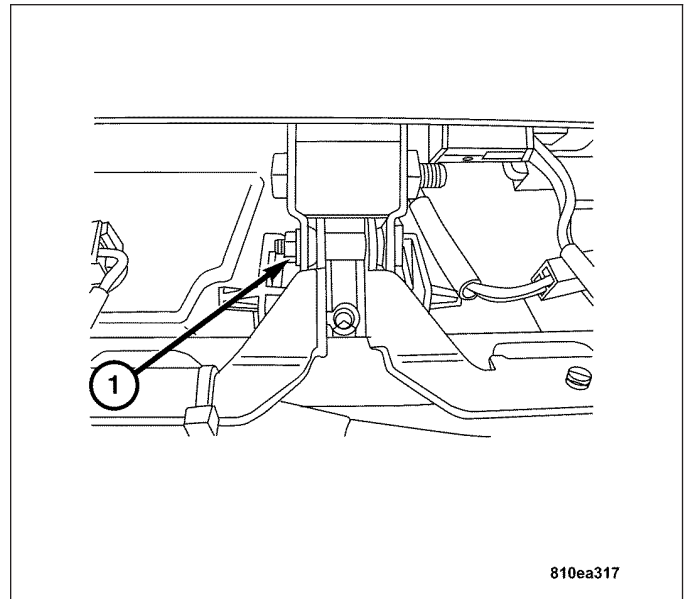
1. Position the rear riser motor between the front and rear attachment brackets.
2. Install the rear riser motor rear attachment bolt (1). Tighten the motor bolt to 4 N·m (35 in. lbs.).



3. Install the rear riser motor front attachment bolt (1).
Tighten the bolt to 4 N·m (35 in. lbs.).
4. Connect the rear riser motor harness connector.

Note: Insure the harness is routed and secured in its original position to avoid potential interference with moving parts.

5. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT - INSTALLATION).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.

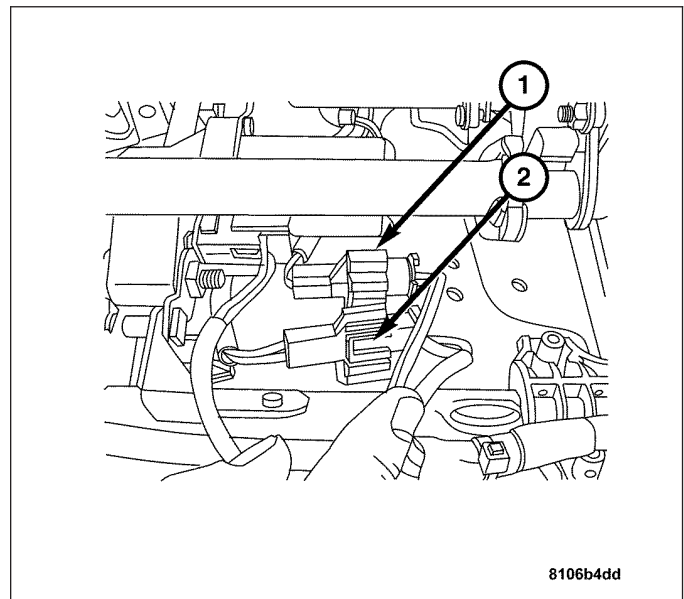


HORIZONTAL AND FRONT RISER MOTORS

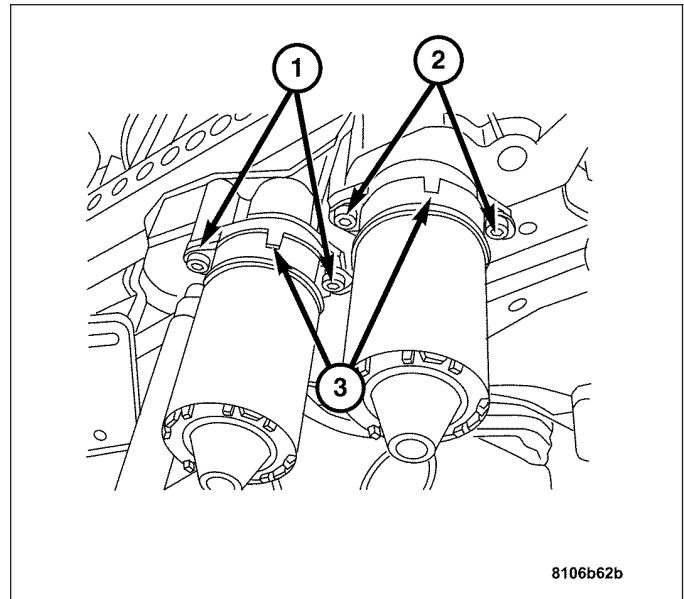
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - HORIZONTAL MOTOR

1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the horizontal motor harness connector (1).

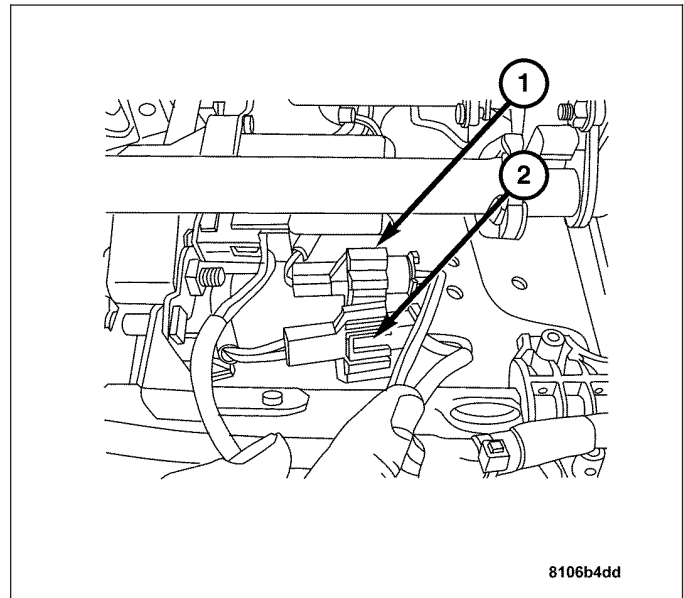


3. Remove the horizontal motor attachment screws (1).
4. Remove the horizontal motor.

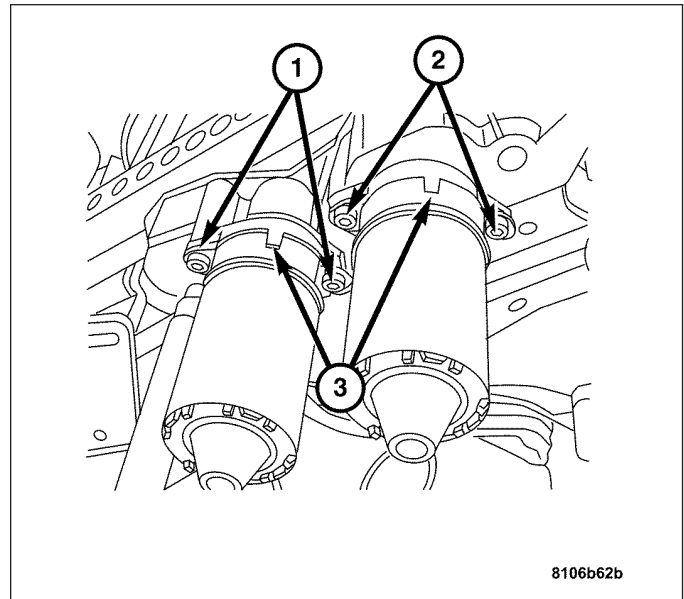


REMOVAL - FRONT RISER MOTOR

1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the front riser motor harness connector (2).



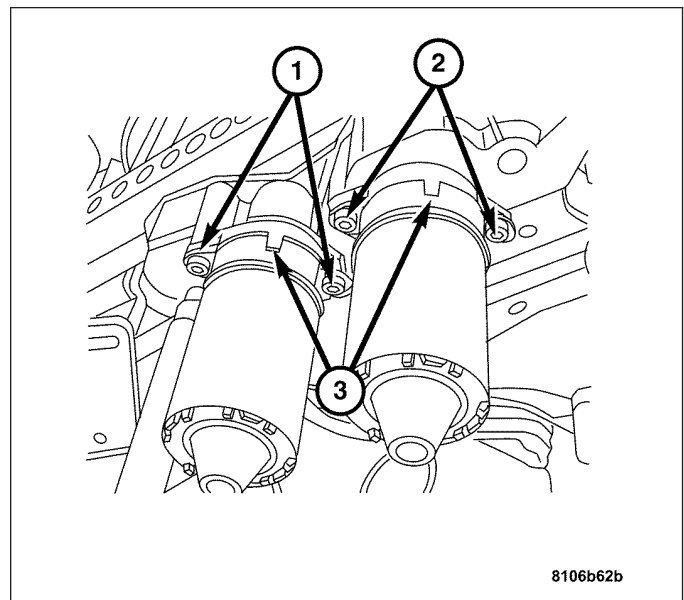
3. Remove the front riser motor attachment screws (2).
4. Remove the front riser motor.



INSTALLATION

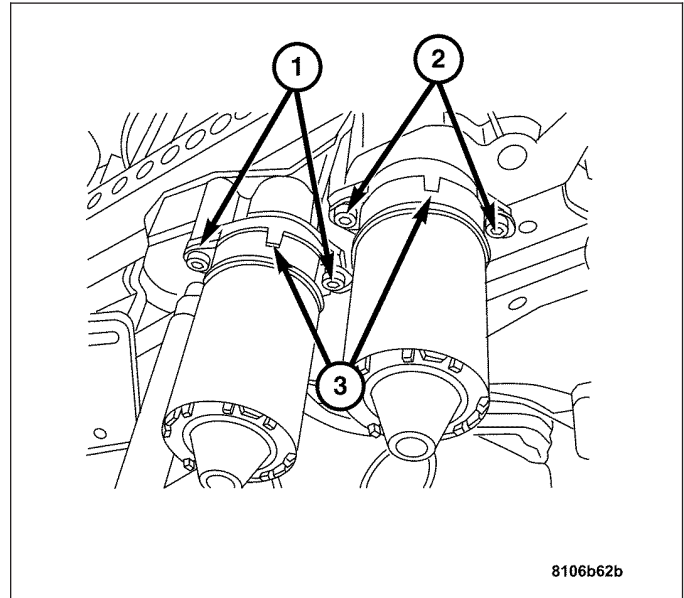
INSTALLATION - HORIZONTAL MOTOR

1. Position the horizontal motor so that the notch (3) is aligned as shown.
2. Install the horizontal motor attachment screws (1). Tighten the motor screws to 4 N·m (35 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the horizontal motor harness connector.
4. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - FRONT RISER MOTOR

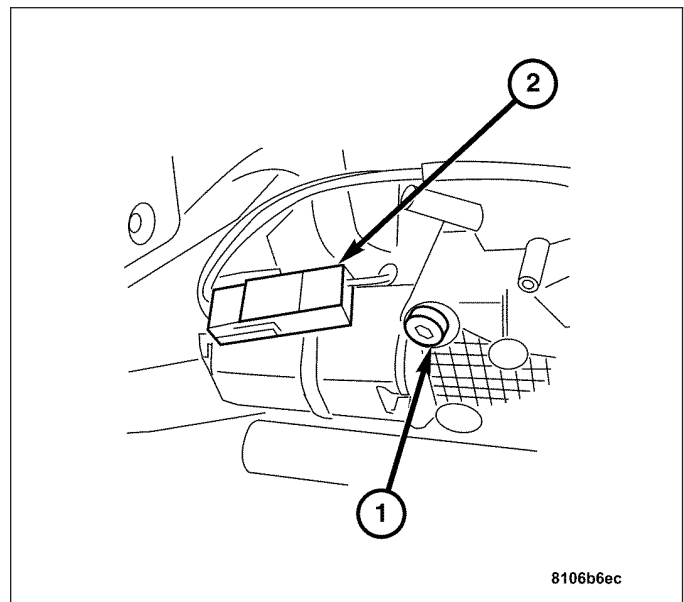
1. Position the front riser motor so that the notch (3) is aligned as shown.
2. Install the front riser motor attachment screws (2). Tighten the motor screws to 4 N·m (35 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the front riser motor harness connector.
4. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



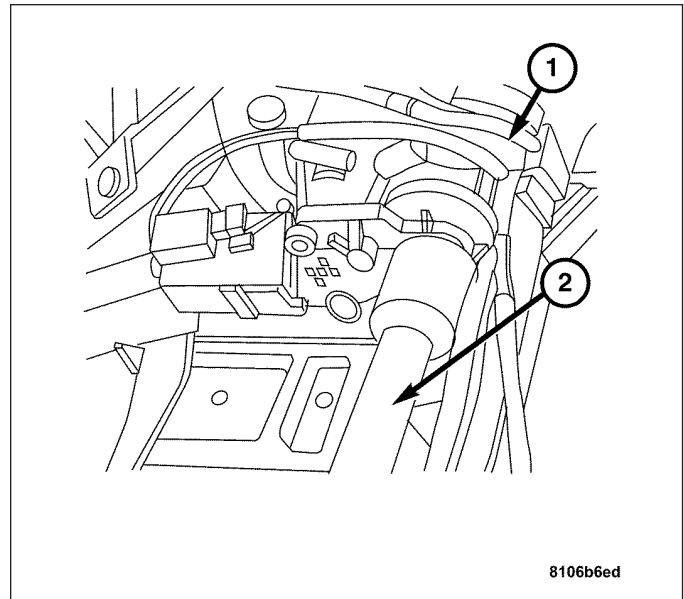
RECLINER MOTOR

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the seat back cover enough to expose the recliner motor. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT BACK COVER - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the bolt (1) attaching the recliner motor to the seat back frame.
4. Disconnect the recliner motor harness connector (2).



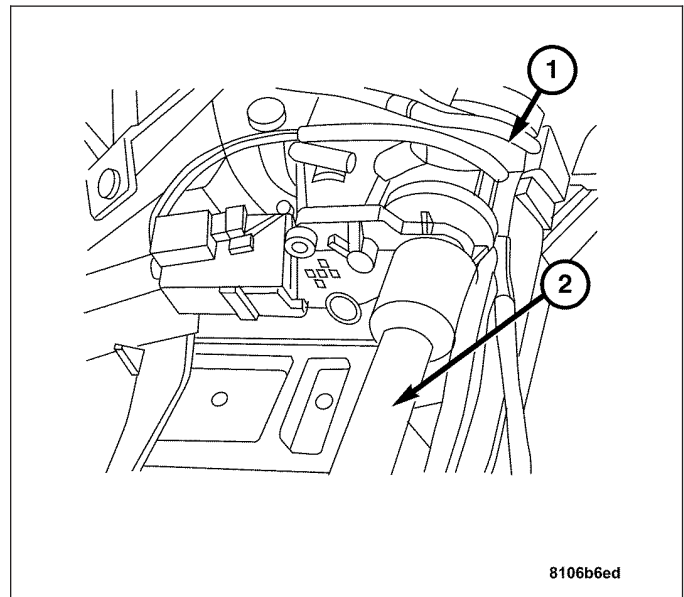
5. Remove the snap ring on the shaft then remove the shaft (2) from the seat back frame (1).
6. Remove the recliner motor.



INSTALLATION

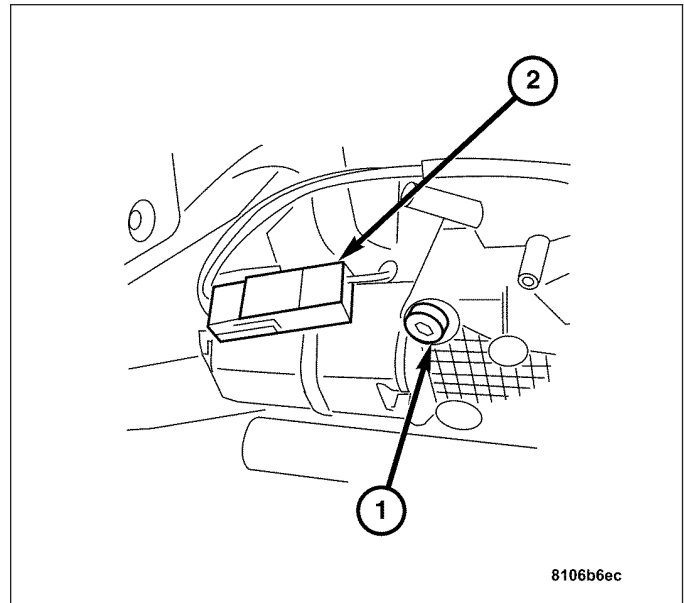
Note: Insure the rubber mount for the attachment bolt is seated properly.

1. Install the shaft (2) to the seat back frame (1) and install the snap ring.



Note: Insure the harness is routed and secured in its original position to avoid potential interference with moving parts.

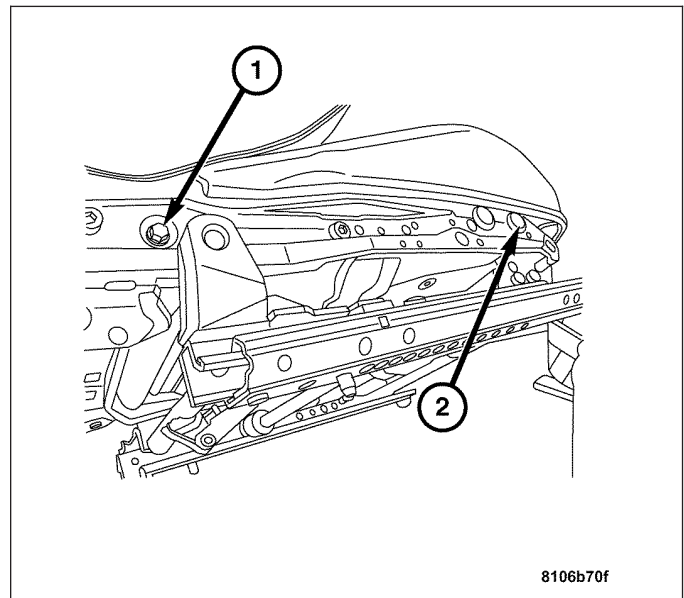
2. Position the recliner motor to the seat back frame and install the attachment bolt (1). Tighten the motor bolt to 4 N·m (35 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the recliner motor harness connector (2).
4. Install the seat back cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT BACK COVER - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



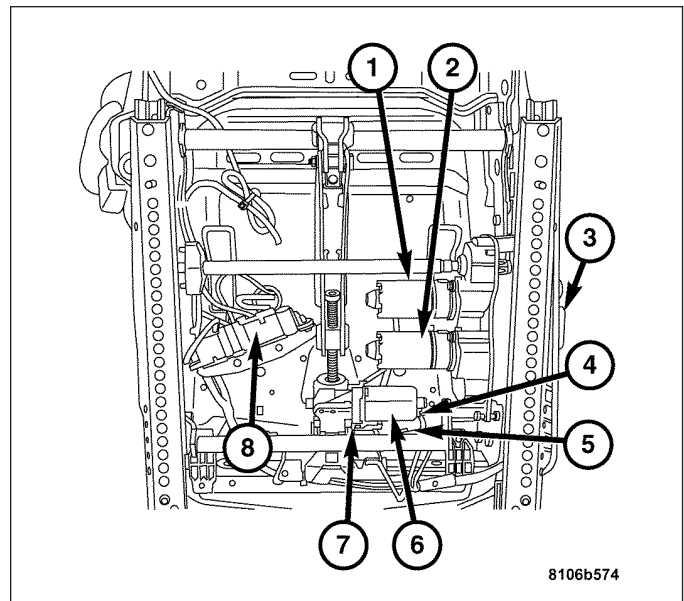
POWER SEAT TRACK

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the power seat switch assembly. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the power seat track rear inboard and outboard attachment bolts (1).
4. Tilt the rear track mechanism outward then remove the power seat track front inboard and outboard attachment bolts (2).



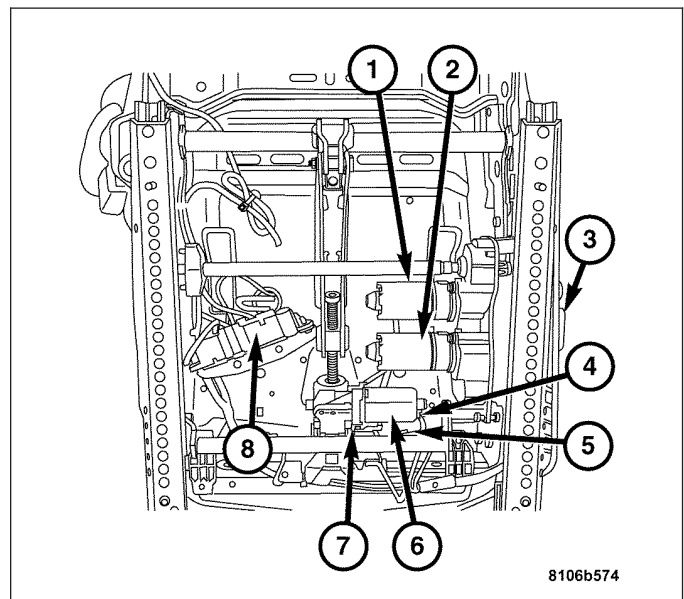
5. Remove the power seat track power harness connector (8).
6. Remove the power seat track from the seat cushion.



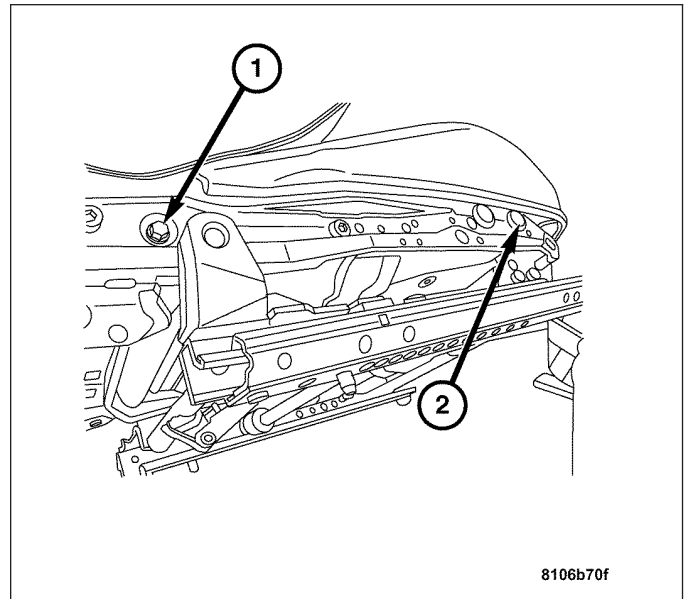
INSTALLATION

Note: Insure wire harnesses are routed and secured in their original position to avoid potential interference with moving parts.

1. Position the power seat track assembly over the seat cushion and align the mounting points.
2. Install the power seat track power harness connector (8).



3. Install the power seat track front inboard and out-board attachment bolts (2).
4. Tilt the rear of the track mechanism inward and install the power seat track rear inboard and out-board attachment bolts (1).
5. Install the power seat switch assembly. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER SEATS/DRIVER SEAT SWITCH - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT - INSTALLATION).



8106b70f

POWER WINDOWS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

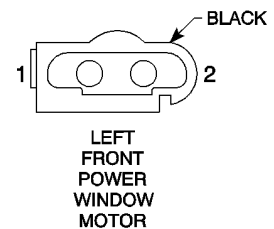
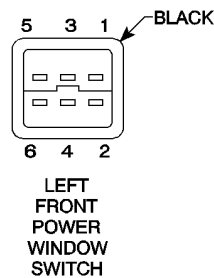
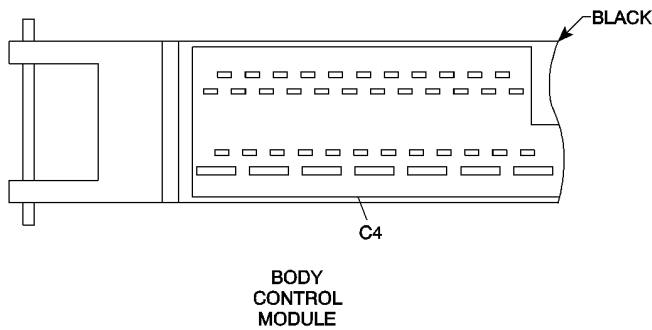
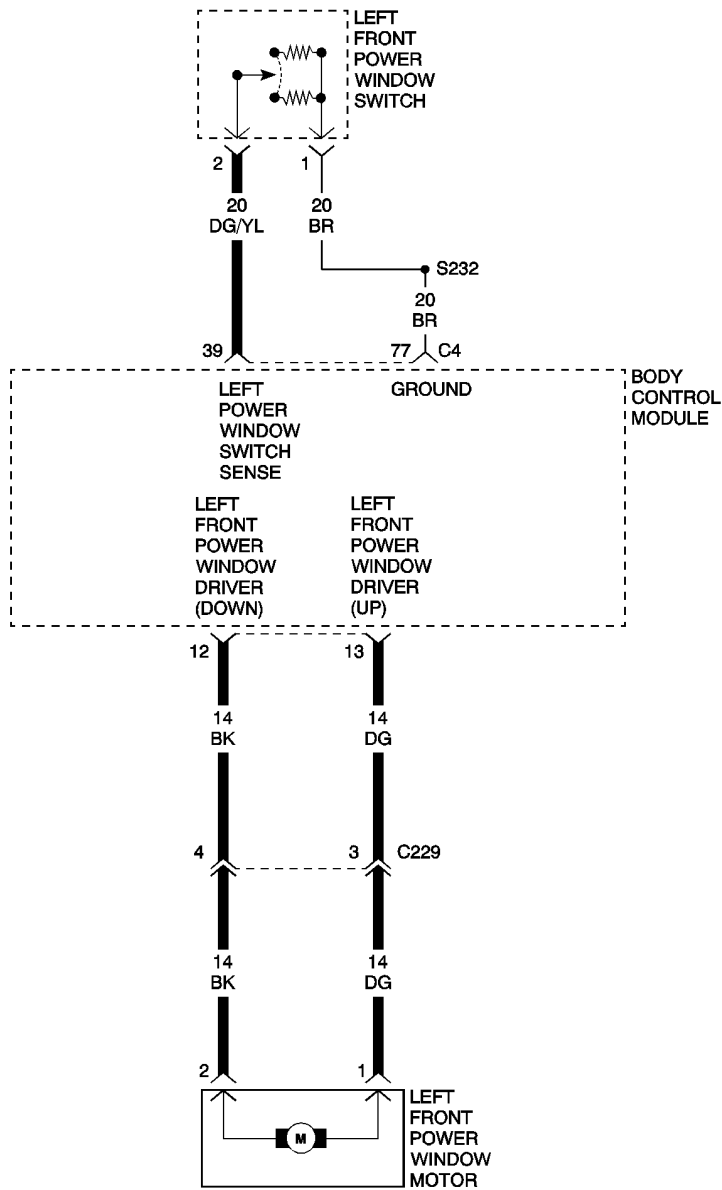
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER WINDOWS - ELECTRICAL		*RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW	
DIAGNOSTICS		INOPERATIVE	114
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*BOTH POWER WINDOWS INOPERATIVE	118
*LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW		BODY VERIFICATION TEST	120
INOPERATIVE	110	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	121

POWER WINDOWS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

***LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE**



***LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH
LEFT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT
GROUND CIRCUIT
LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR
LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER CIRCUIT
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Power Windows Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER WINDOWS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK THE LEFT POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Turn the ignition on.

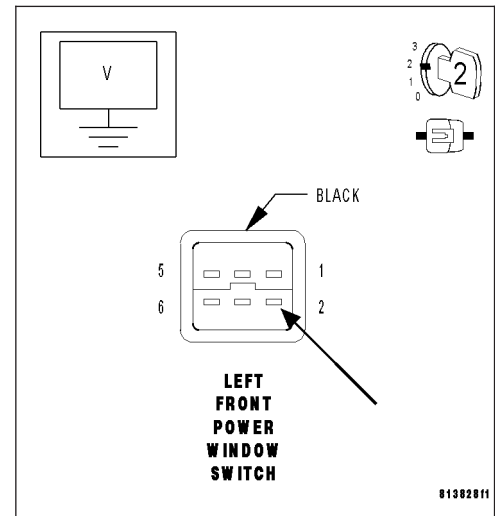
Push and hold the Left Power Window Switch to roll down the window.

While holding the Left Front Power Window Switch down and then up, measure the voltage of the Left Power Window Switch Sense circuit by backprobing the Left Front Power Window Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage between 8.0 - 9.0 volts rolling the window down and between 4.0 - 5.0 volts rolling the window up?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Go to 2



2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Release the Left Power Window Switch.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Left Front Power Window Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

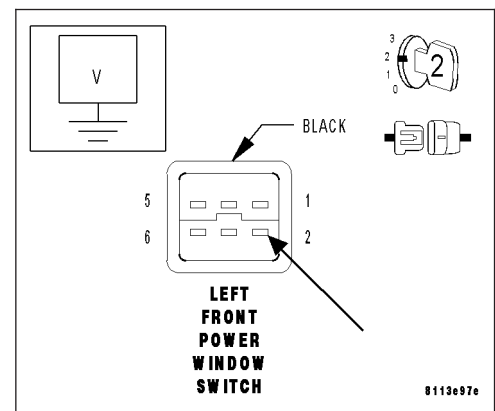
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Left Power Window Switch Sense circuit at the Left Front Power Window Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Go to 3



LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. MEASURE LEFT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

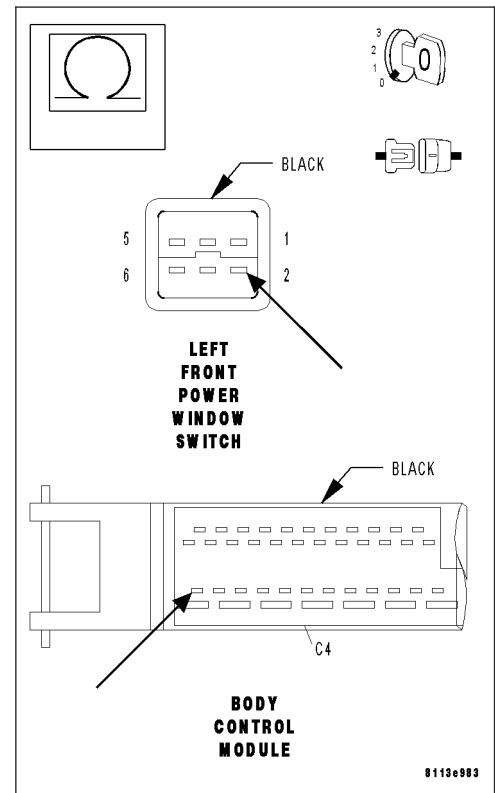
Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Power Window Switch Sense circuit from the Left Front Power Window Switch harness connector to the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Left Power Window Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. MEASURE GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

Turn the ignition off.

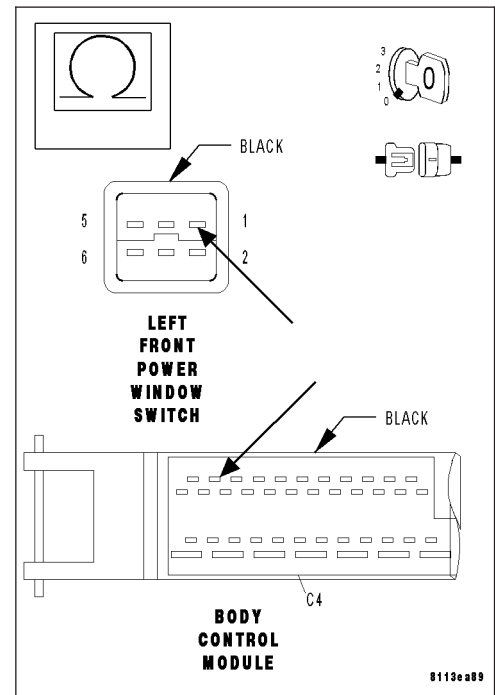
Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the Left Front Power Window Switch harness connector to the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Left Front Power Window Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER WINDOWS/POWER WINDOW SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

5. TEST THE LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire from cavity 12 of the BCM C4 harness connector to B(+).

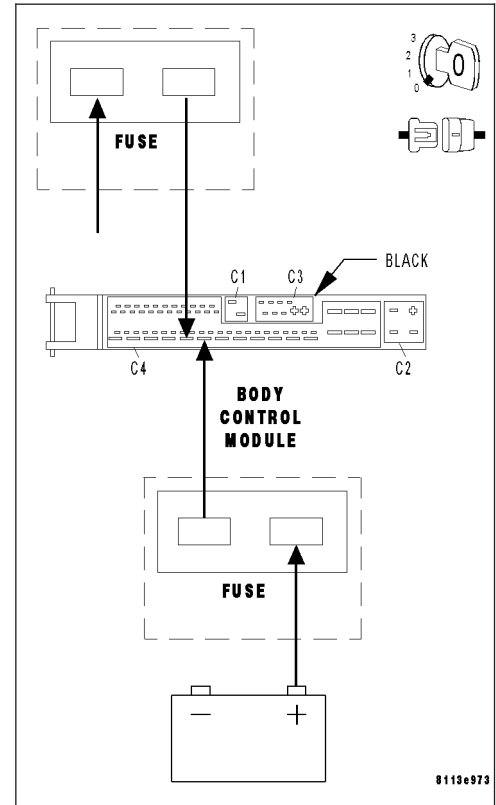
Connect a second fused jumper wire to cavity 13 of the BCM harness connector and momentarily connect the jumper to ground.

Note the window movement; if the left front window does not move, reverse the jumper wires at the B(+) and ground connections.

Did the left front window move upward or downward?

Yes >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 6



6. MEASURE LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER CIRCUITS RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Left Front Power Window Motor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

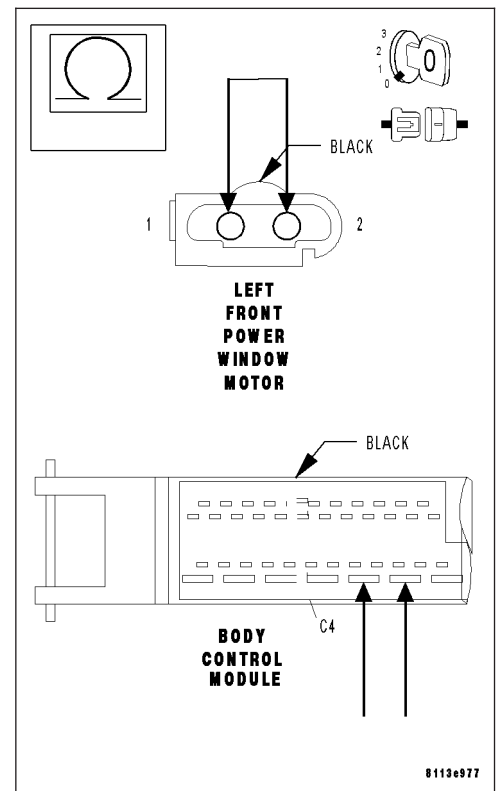
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Left Front Power Window Motor harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 12 and cavity 13 of the BCM C4 harness connector.

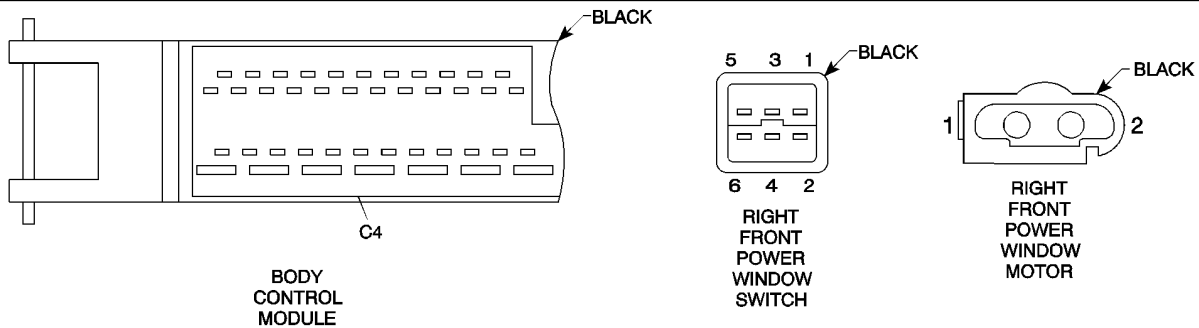
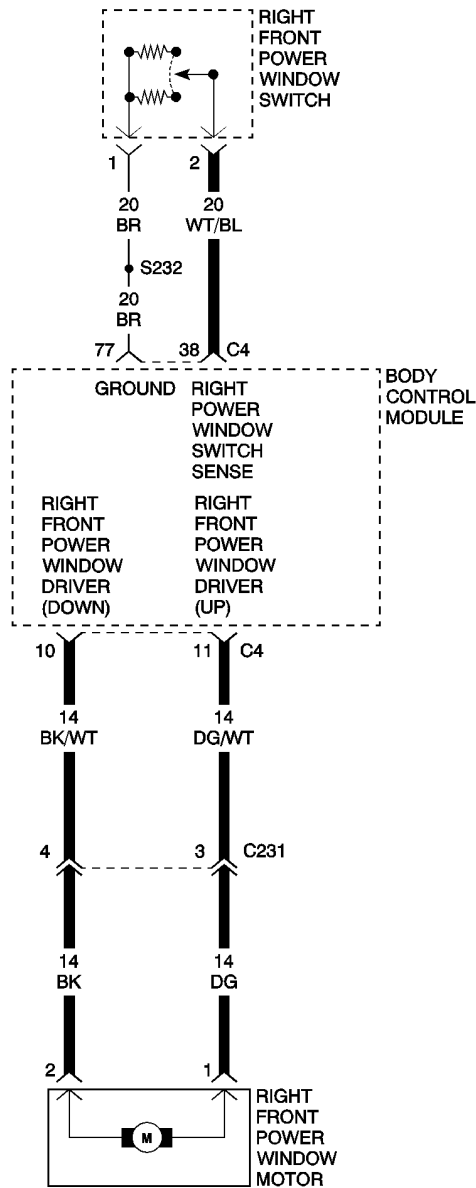
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Left Front Power Window Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER WINDOWS/WINDOW MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Left Front Power Window Driver circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



*RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE



***RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH
RIGHT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT
GROUND CIRCUIT
RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR
RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER CIRCUIT
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Power Windows Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER WINDOWS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECKING THE RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Turn the ignition on.

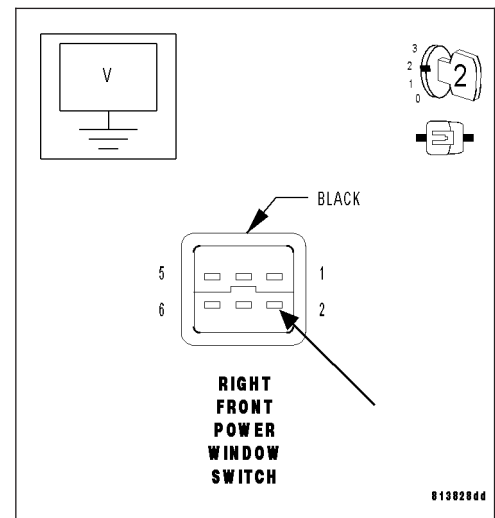
Push and hold the Right Power Window Switch to roll down the window.

While holding the Right Front Power Window Switch down and then up, measure the voltage of the Right Power Window Switch Sense circuit by backprobing the Right Front Power Window Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage between 8.0 - 9.0 volts rolling the window down and between 4.0 - 5.0 volts rolling the window up?

Yes >> Go to 5
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Release the Right Power Window Switch.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Right Front Power Window Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

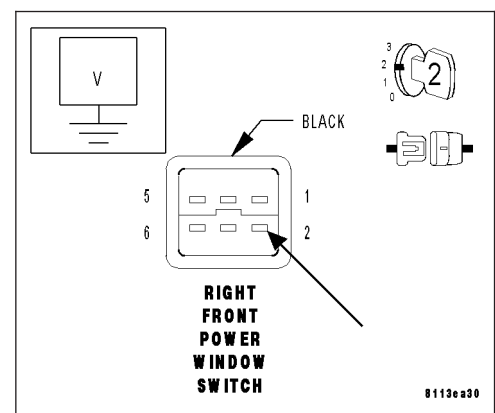
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Right Power Window Switch Sense circuit at the Right Front Power Window Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Go to 3



*RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE RIGHT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

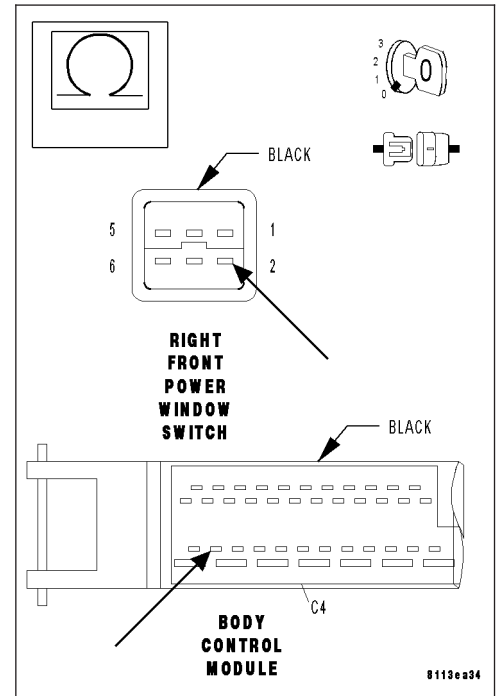
Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Right Power Window Switch Sense circuit from the Right Front Power Window Switch harness connector to the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Right Power Window Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

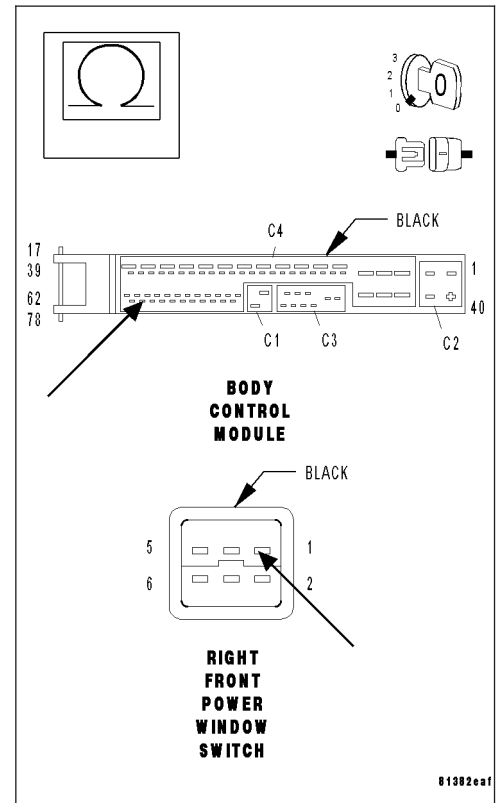
Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the Right Front Power Window Switch harness connector to the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Right Front Power Window Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER WINDOWS/POWER WINDOW SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

5. TEST THE RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire from cavity 10 of the BCM C4 harness connector to B(+).

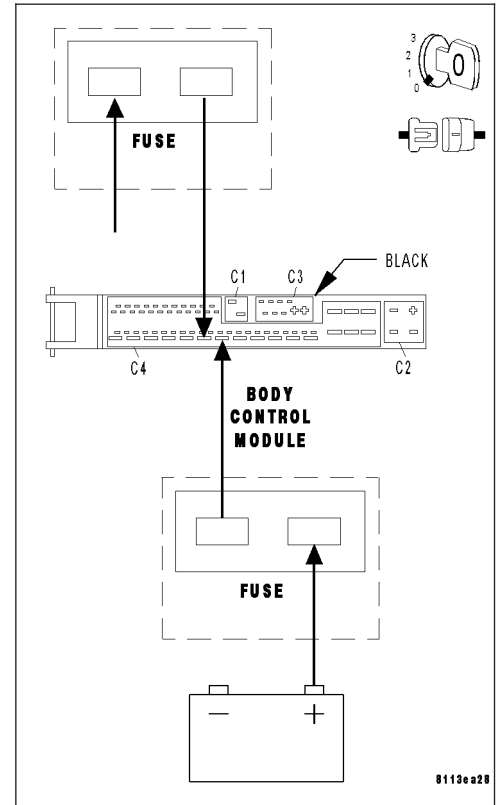
Connect a second fused jumper wire to cavity 11 of the BCM C4 harness connector and momentarily connect the jumper to ground.

Note the window movement; if the Right front window does not move, reverse the jumper wires at the B(+) and ground connections.

Did the Right front window move upward or downward?

Yes >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 6



6. MEASURE RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER MOTOR CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Right Front Power Window Motor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

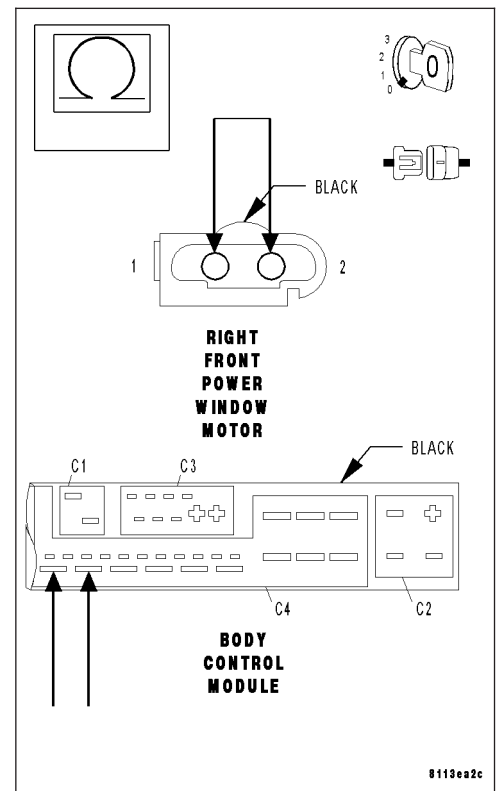
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 and cavity 2 of the Right Front Power Window Motor harness connector.

Measure the resistance between cavity 10 and cavity 11 of the BCM C4 harness connector.

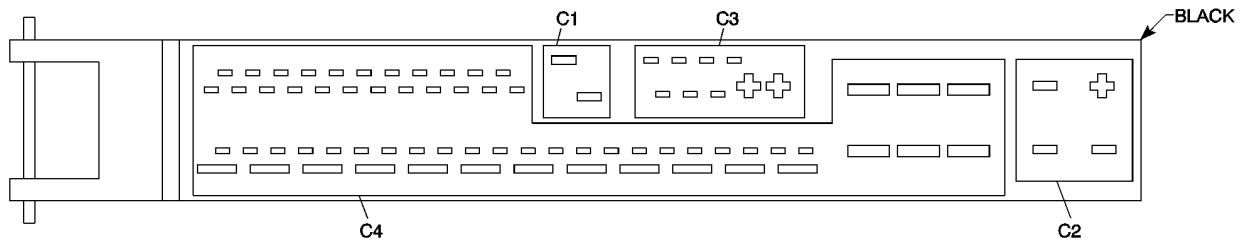
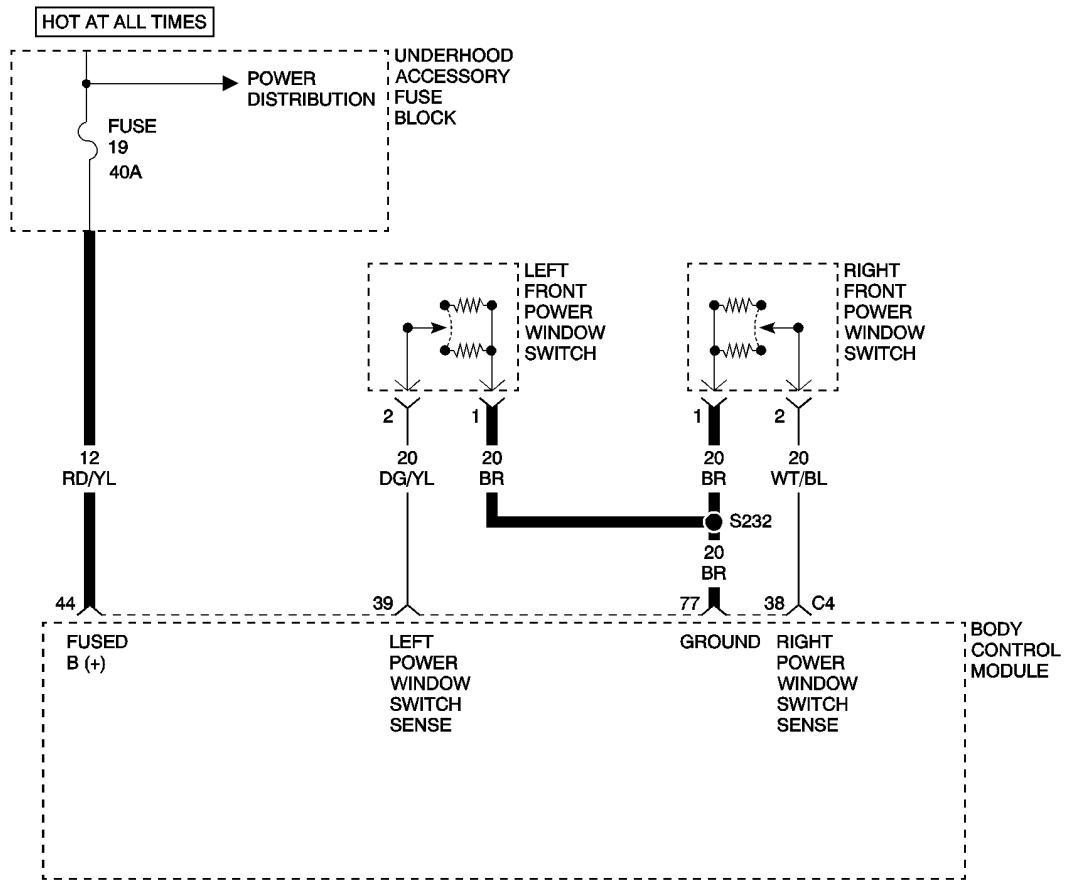
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Right Front Power Window Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER WINDOWS/WINDOW MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

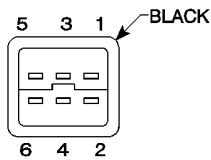
No >> Repair the Right Front Power Window Drive circuit(s) for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



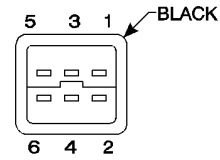
***BOTH POWER WINDOWS INOPERATIVE**



BODY CONTROL MODULE



RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH



LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH

***BOTH POWER WINDOWS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Power Windows Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER WINDOWS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE POWER WINDOWS FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT

Note: Inspect Fuse 19 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

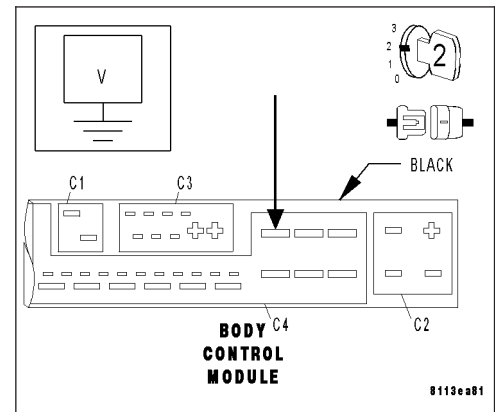
Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.
Measure the voltage at the BCM C4 harness connector Fused B(+) circuit.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Repair the BCM Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE THE GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

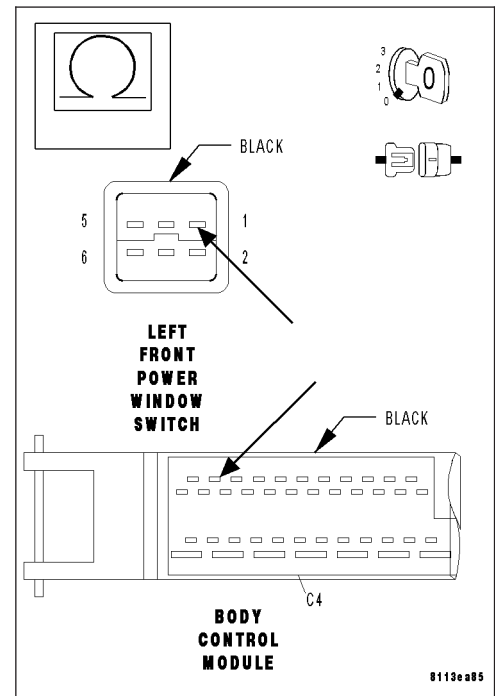
Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the Left Front Power Window Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Ground circuit from the Left Front Power Window Switch harness connector to the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

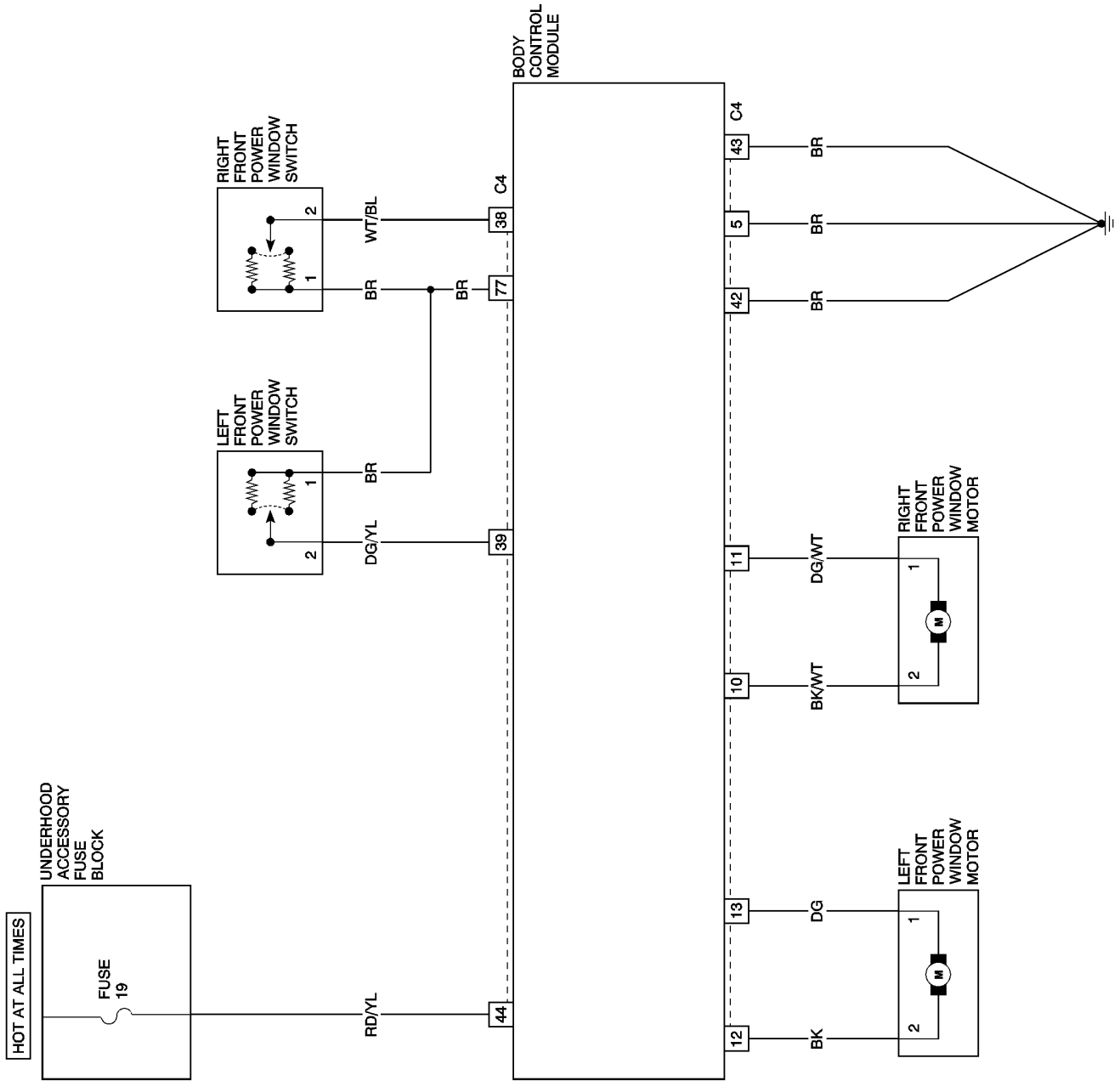
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

81114832



POWER WINDOWS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER WINDOWS - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION	124
DESCRIPTION	122	POWER WINDOW SWITCH	
OPERATION	122	REMOVAL	124
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	122	INSTALLATION	125
WINDOW MOTOR			
REMOVAL	122		

POWER WINDOWS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

The Power Window System allows each of the door windows to be raised and lowered with an individual switch located on the Center Console.

OPERATION

Each door window motor receives power and ground individually through separate window switches. Reversing the current to the motor within the switch will cause the motor to rotate in the opposite direction which forces the window either up or down. The switches in the Center Console provide one-touch opening.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

Before any testing of the Power Window System is performed, the battery should be fully charged. All the wiring harness connectors should be inspected and cleaned, if necessary, to ensure good connections.

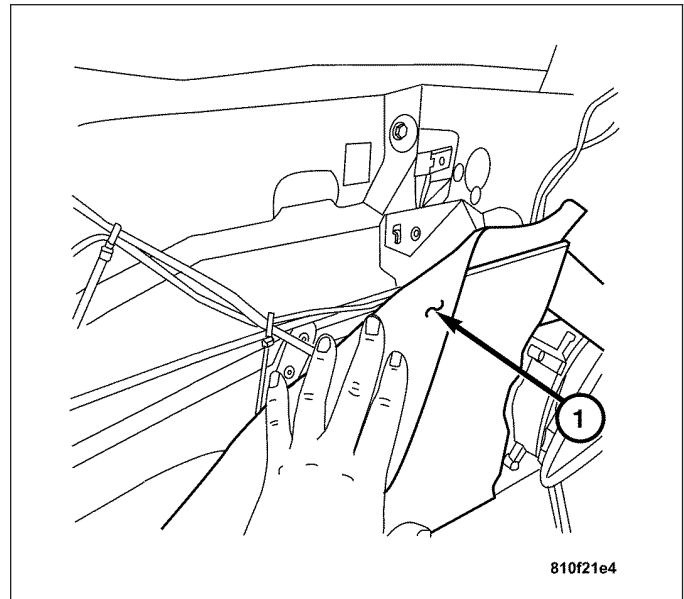
1. If both of the power windows are inoperative, check Fuse 19 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block.
2. With the dome lamp on, apply the power window switch in the direction of the failure.
3. If the dome lamp dims, the window track may be jammed. Check for obstructions in the guide tracks or worn weatherstrips causing a binding.
4. If the dome lamp does not dim, proceed with testing of the individual power window system components and circuits. For complete Power Windows System diagnosis, refer to Power Windows Electrical Diagnostics in this section.

WINDOW MOTOR

REMOVAL

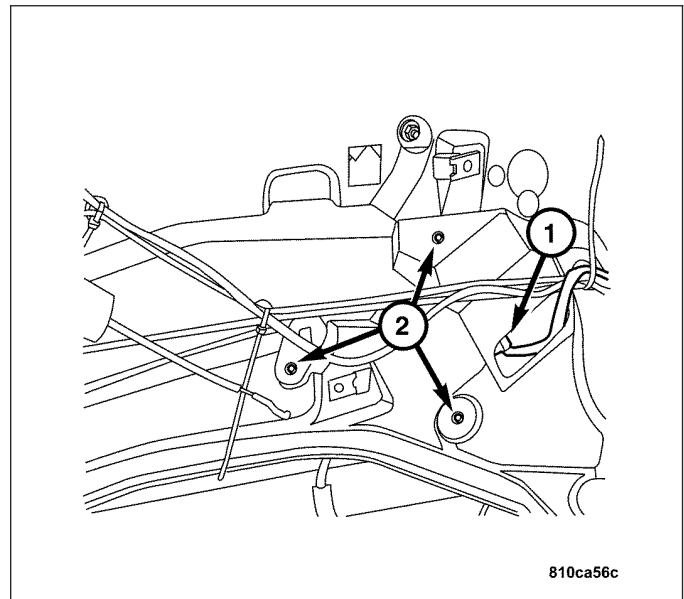
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Carefully peel back the door watershield (1) enough to expose the power window motor attachment rivets and harness connector.



Note: Use caution to properly support the power window motor before drilling rivets.

4. Disconnect the power window motor harness connector (1).
5. Drill out the three power window motor attaching rivets (2).
6. Remove the power window motor from the door.

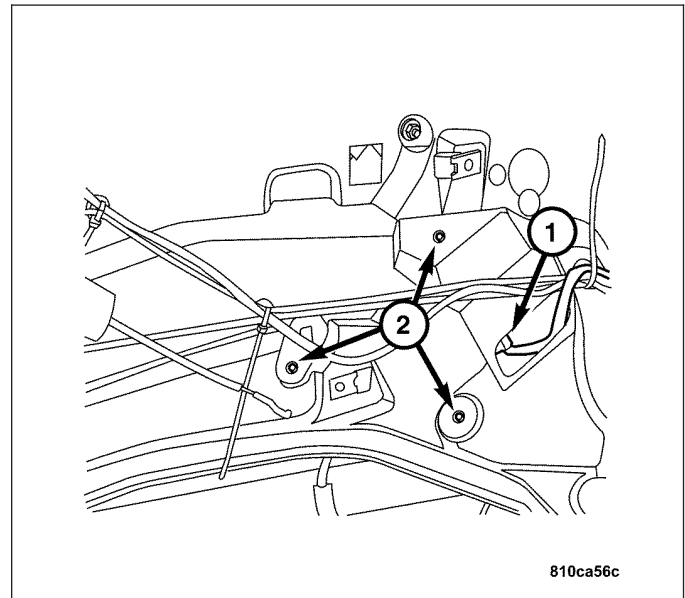


INSTALLATION

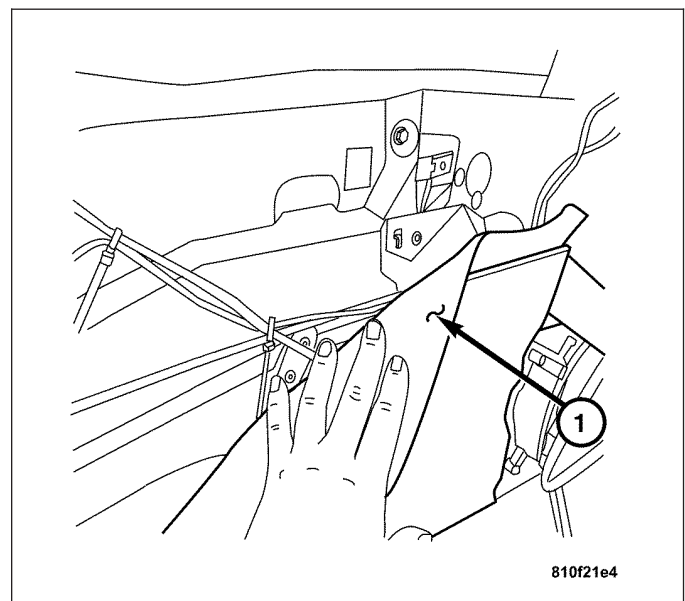
Note: Insure the original mounting hole pattern is used when installing the power window motor.

Note: Before installing, lightly grease the gear on the power window motor.

1. Position the power window motor into the door.
2. Install the three power window motor attaching rivets (2).
3. Connect the power window motor harness connector (1).



4. Install the door watershield (1).
5. Install the door interior trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.

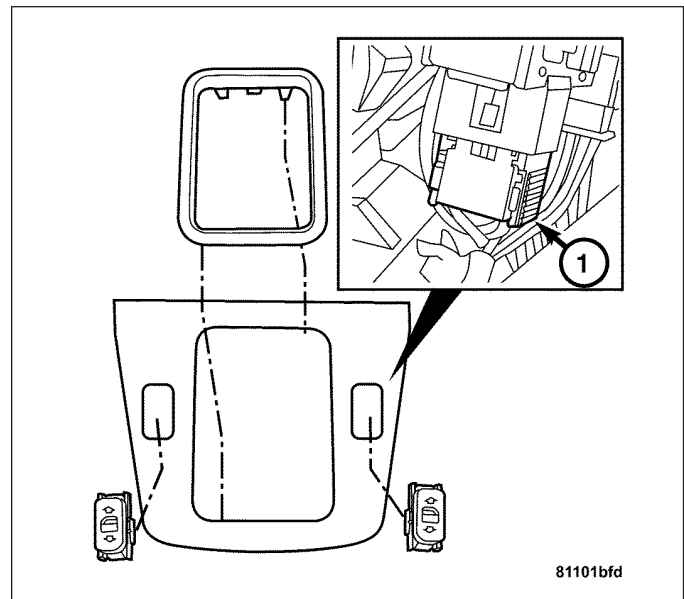


POWER WINDOW SWITCH

REMOVAL

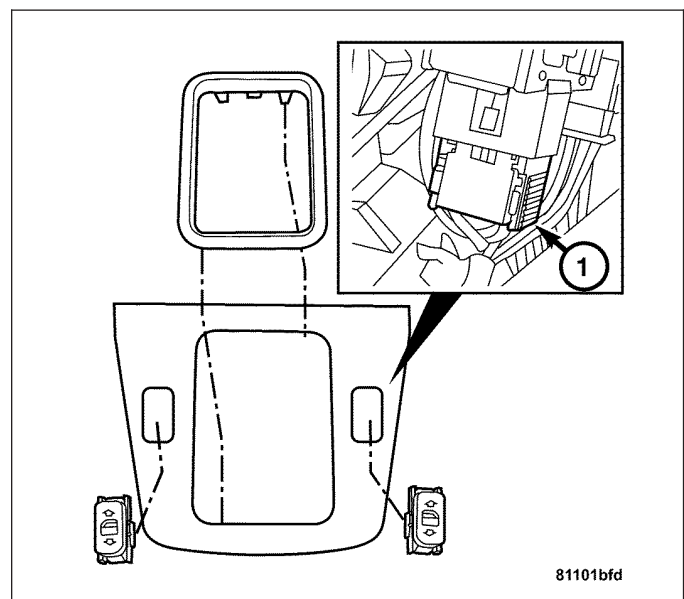
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the shifter cover trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the power window switch harness connector (1).
4. Squeeze the clips together and remove the power window switch from the shifter cover trim panel.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the power window switch to the shifter cover trim panel.
2. Connect the power window switch harness connector (1).
3. Install the shifter cover trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



RESTRAINTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
RESTRAINTS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	RESTRAINTS - SERVICE INFORMATION	72

RESTRAINTS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

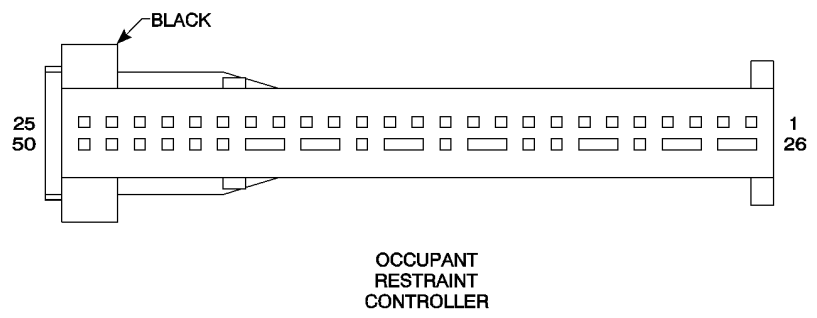
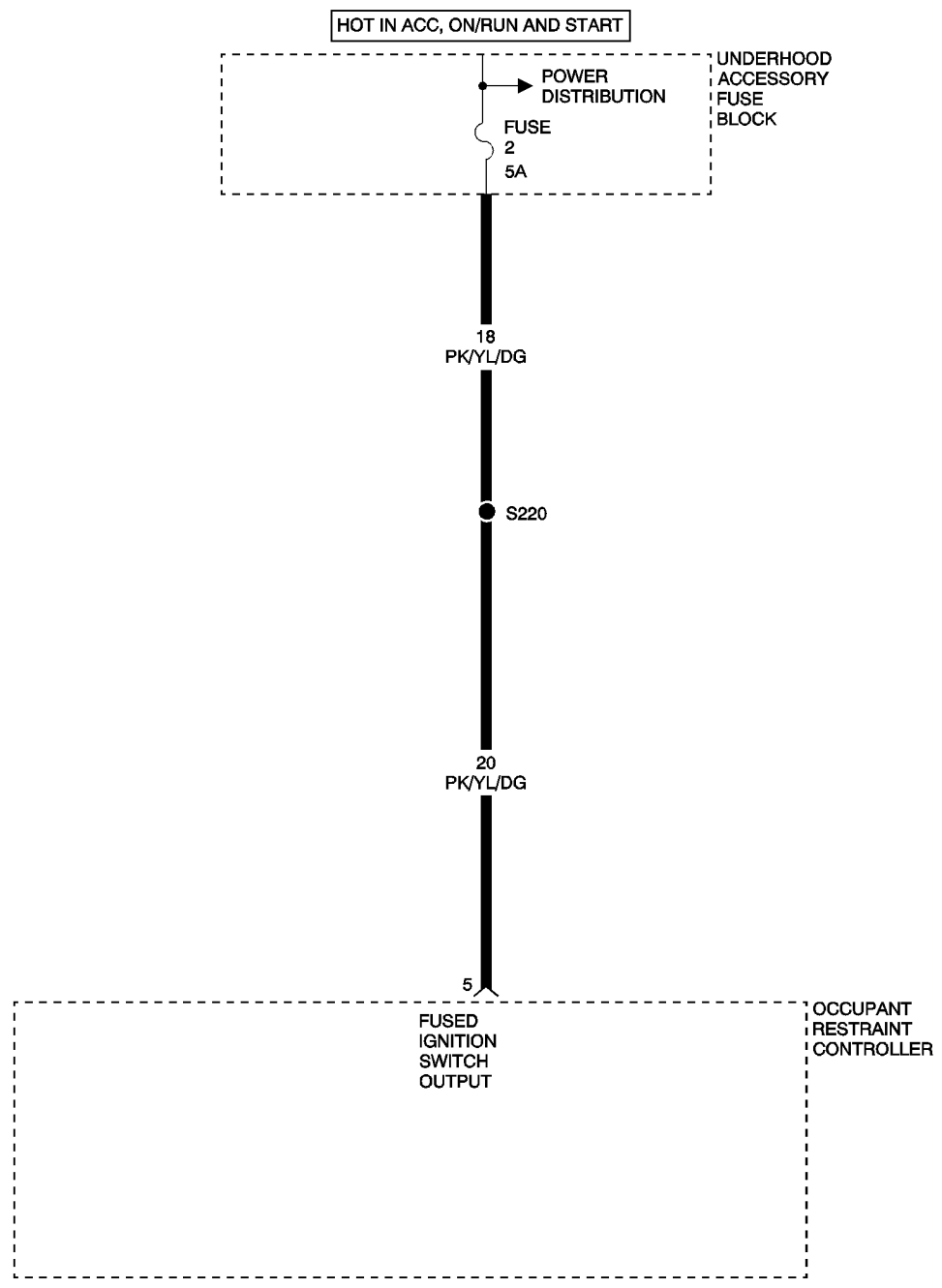
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
RESTRAINTS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		ORC SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE	43
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR CIRCUIT ...	46
ORC INTERNAL FAILURE	2	PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH	
DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT	4	SIGNAL CIRCUIT	49
DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB		DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT	53
CIRCUIT	11	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT .	57
PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER		LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL	
SQUIB CIRCUIT	17	CIRCUIT	61
PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT	23	RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL	
LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT	29	CIRCUIT	65
RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT	35	AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST	69
PROGRAMMING DOES NOT CORRESPOND		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	70
TO THE VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	41		

RESTRAINTS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

ORC INTERNAL FAILURE



ORC INTERNAL FAILURE (CONTINUED)
When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: If the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) detects an internal malfunction, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE ORC FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the ORC harness connector.

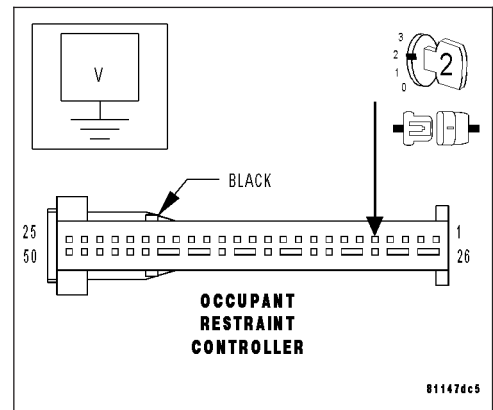
Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

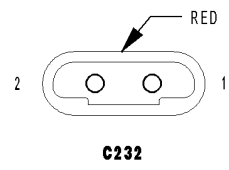
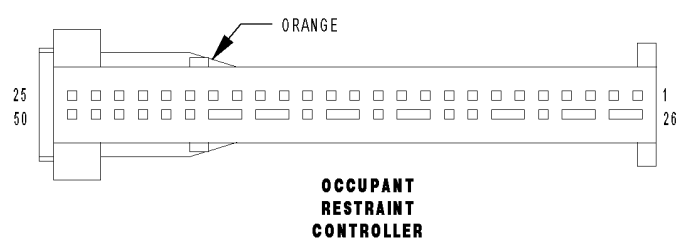
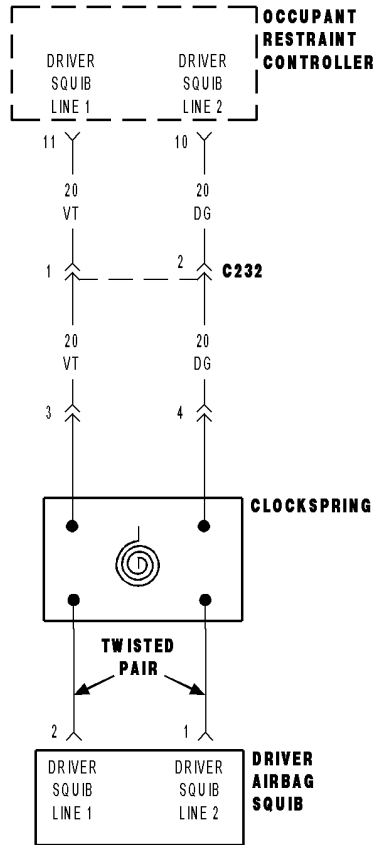
WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> System voltage must be between 12 and 16 volts. Repair the voltage concern as necessary. Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT



DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the resistance of the Driver Squib circuits.
- Set Condition: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) has detected abnormally high voltage, low resistance, high resistance or an open circuit on one or both of the Driver Squib circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DRIVER SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
DRIVER SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
DRIVER SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
DRIVER SQUIB CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

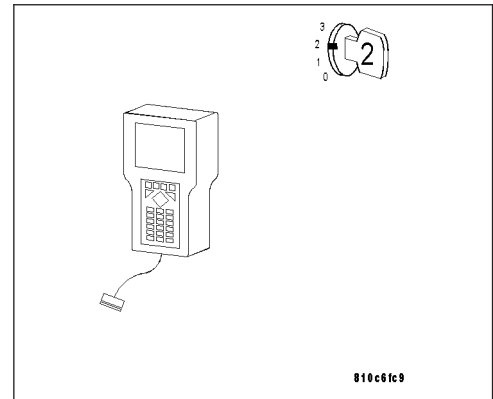
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select ACTIVE or STORED DTCs.

Is the DTC ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 11



DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. WITH THE DRB III®, READ ACTIVE DTCs

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE; THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED, AND COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURY.

Disconnect the Driver Airbag.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate Load Tool to the Driver Airbag Squib connector.

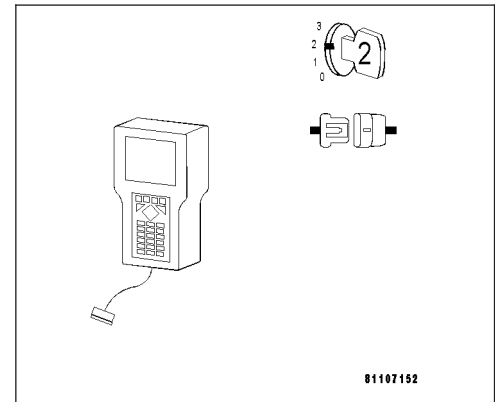
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, read the active Airbag DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display an active Driver Airbag Squib DTC?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Replace the Driver Airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

**3. WITH THE DRB III®, READ ACTIVE DTCs**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Load Tool from the Driver Airbag connector.

Disconnect the Clockspring connector C232 (red 2-wire connector) located at the base of the steering column.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate Load Tool to the Clockspring connector.

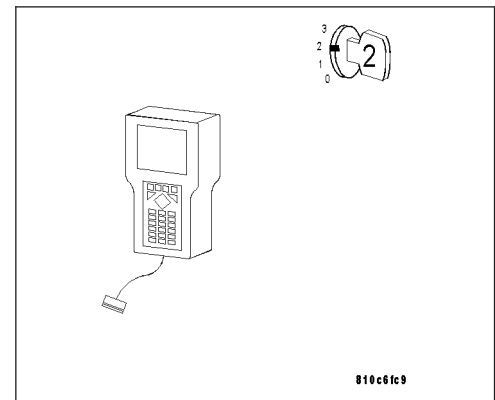
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, read the active Airbag DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display an active Driver Airbag Squib DTC?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Clockspring / Repair the Clockspring jumper harness as necessary. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate harness adapter to the ORC connector.

Disconnect the Load Tool from the Clockspring connector.

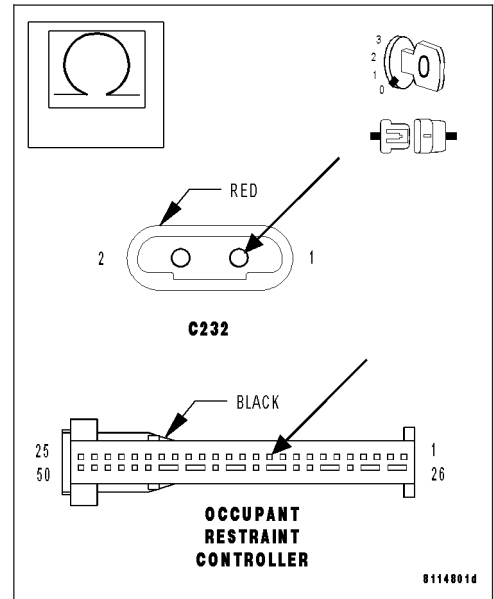
Measure the resistance of the Driver Squib Line 1 circuit from the ORC adapter to the Clockspring 2-wire connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Driver Squib Line 1 circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

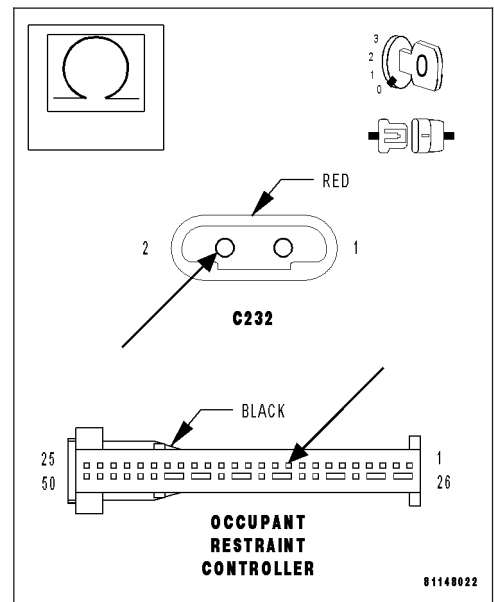
Measure the resistance of the Driver Squib Line 2 circuit from the ORC adapter to the Clockspring 2-wire connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the Driver Squib Line 2 circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SQUIB CIRCUITS

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

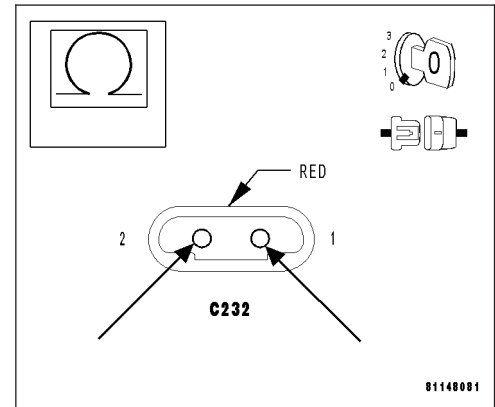
Measure the resistance between the Driver Squib Line 1 circuit and the Driver Squib Line 2 circuit at the Clockspring connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Squib circuits for a short to each other.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 7

**7. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DRIVER SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

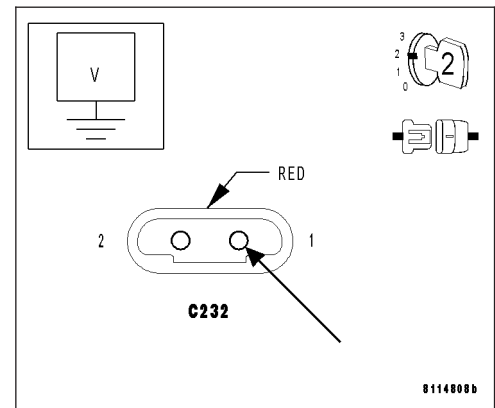
Measure the voltage of the Driver Squib Line 1 circuit at the Clockspring 2-wire connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 8

**8. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DRIVER SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT**

With the ignition on.

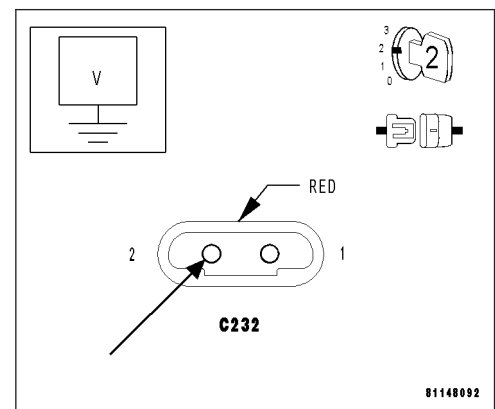
Measure the voltage of the Driver Squib Line 2 circuit at the Clockspring 2-wire connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 9



DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

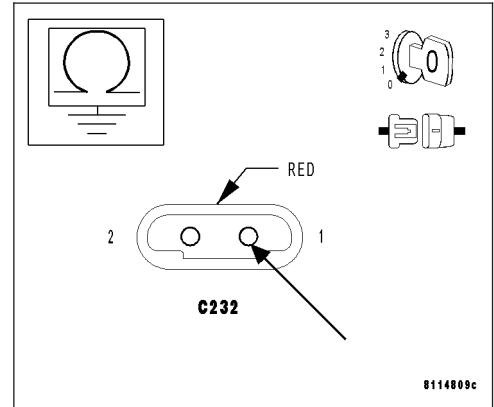
Measure the resistance between ground and the Driver Squib Line 1 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 10



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Driver Squib Line 2 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

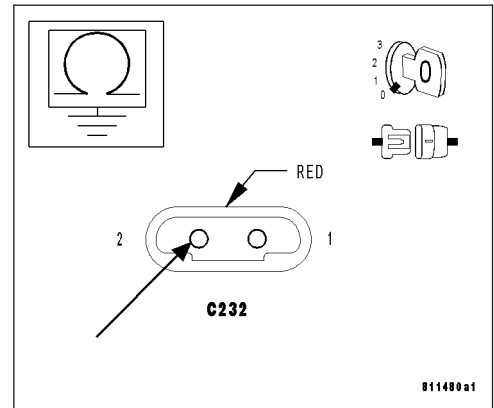
Yes >> Repair the Driver Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**11. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

With the DRB III®, record and erase all Restraint System DTCs.

All active codes must be resolved before diagnosing any stored codes.

Maintain a safe distance from all airbags while performing the following steps.

With the DRB III®, monitor active codes as you work through the system.

Note: Read the DTCs with the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch in both switch positions.

Wiggle the wiring harness and connectors of the appropriate airbag system and rotate the steering wheel from stop to stop.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

You have just attempted to simulate the condition that initially set the trouble code message.

The following additional checks may assist you in identifying a possible intermittent problem:

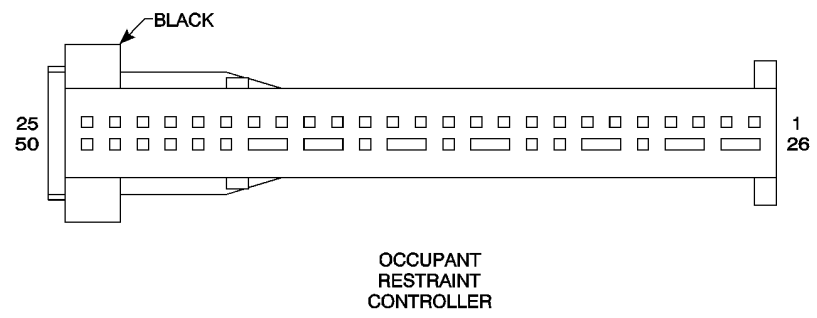
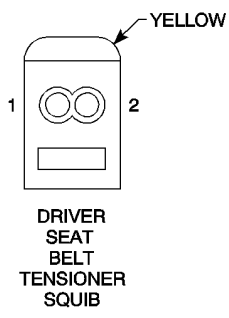
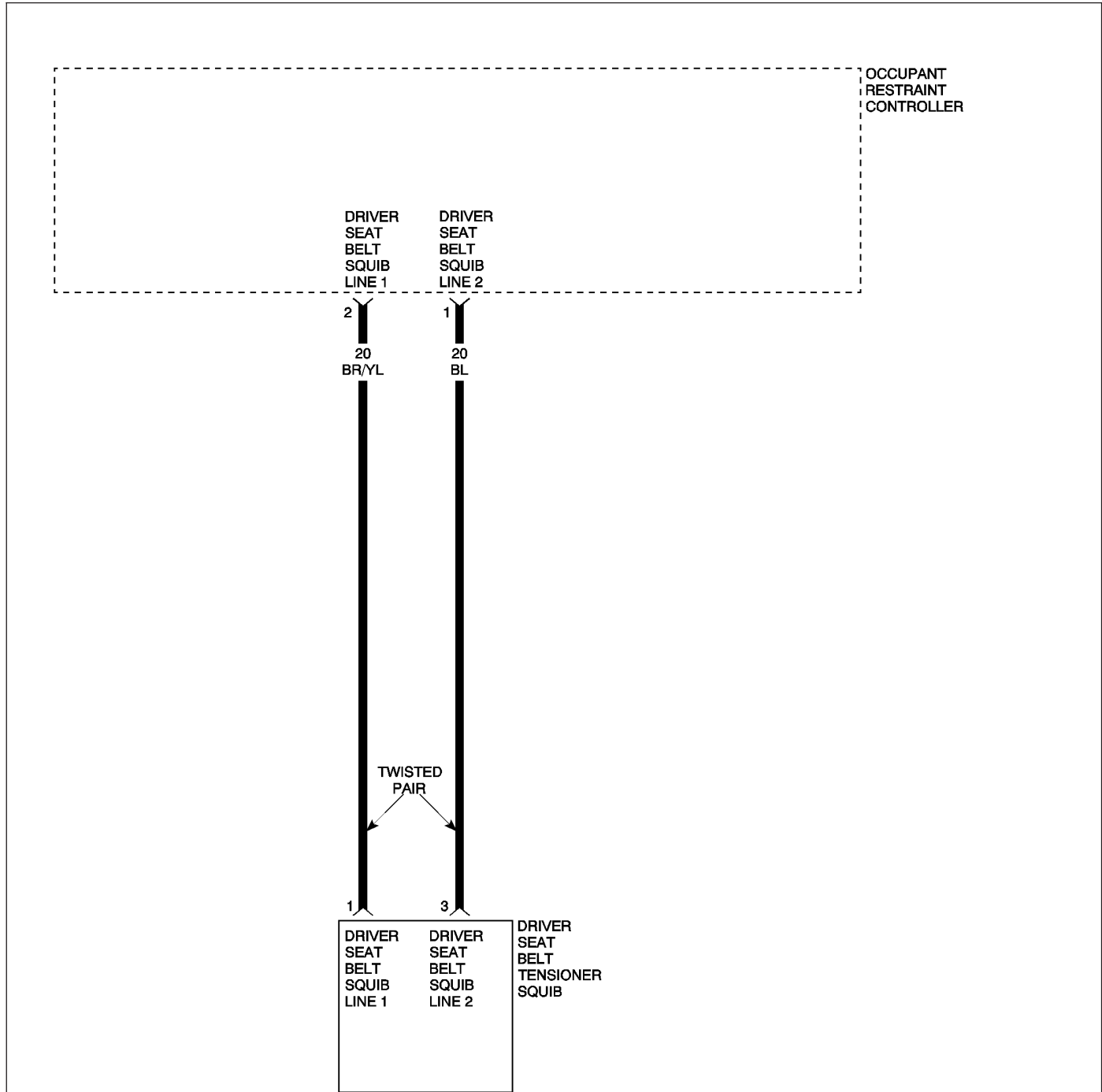
- Visually inspect related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, spread, corroded, or contaminated terminals.
- Visually inspect the related harnesses. Look for chafed, pierced, pinched or partially broken wire.
- Refer to any Wiring Diagrams that may apply.

Did the DTC become ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT



DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the resistance of the Driver Seat Belt Squib circuits.
- Set Condition: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) has detected abnormally high voltage, low resistance, high resistance or an open circuit on one or both of the Driver Seat Belt Squib circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
 DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

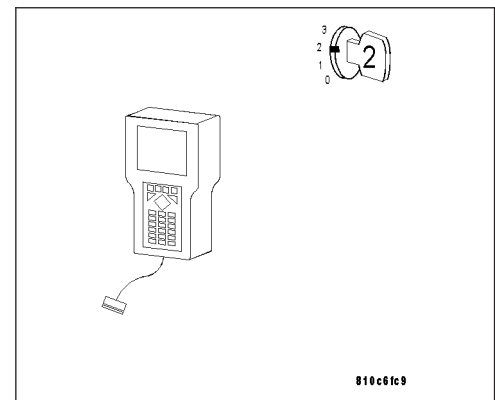
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select ACTIVE or STORED DTCs.

Is the DTC ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 10



DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. WITH THE DRB III®, READ ACTIVE DTCs

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Driver Seat Belt Tensioner connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate Load Tool to the Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

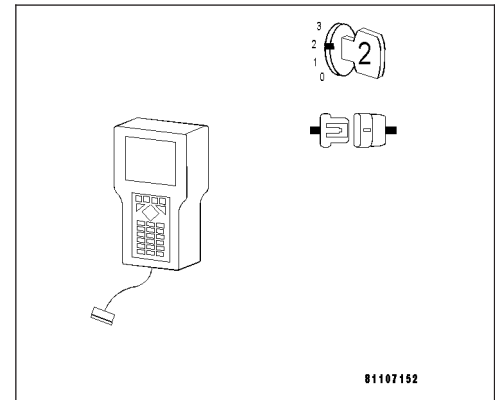
With the DRB III®, read the active DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display an active Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib DTC?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Replace the Driver Seat Belt Tensioner. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SEAT BELT & RETRACTOR - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate harness adapter to the ORC connector.

Disconnect the Load Tool from the Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

Measure the resistance of the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit from the ORC connector to the Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

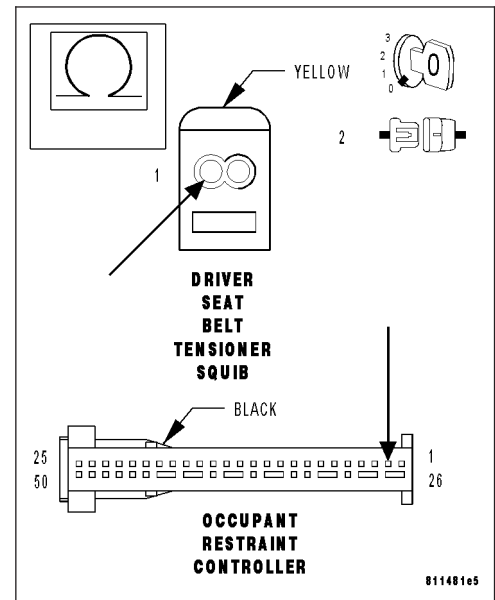
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit from the ORC connector to the Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

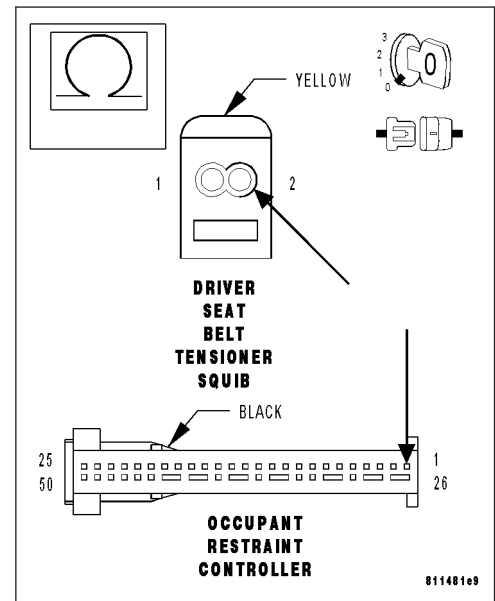
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit and the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit at the Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

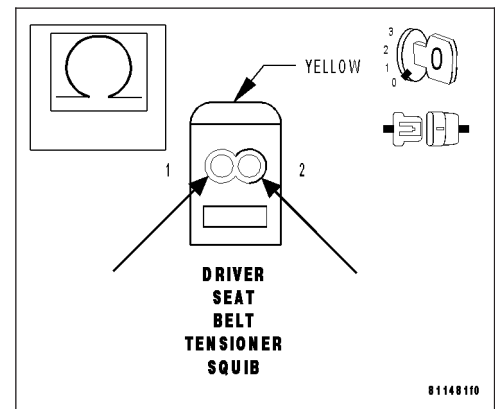
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Squib circuits for a short to each other.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 6

**6. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit at the Squib connector.

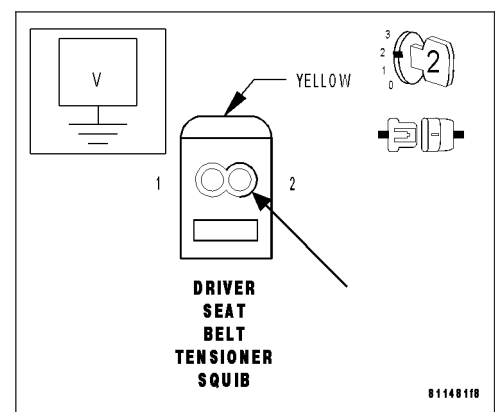
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 7



DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

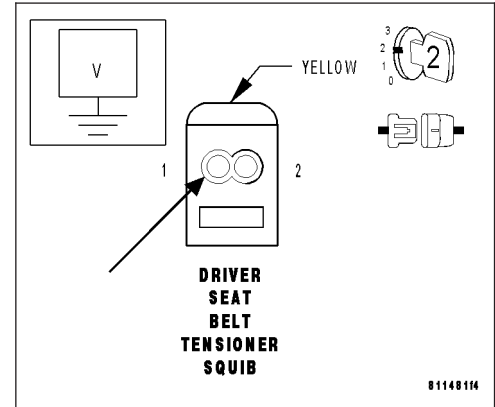
Measure the voltage of the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit at the Squib connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 8



8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

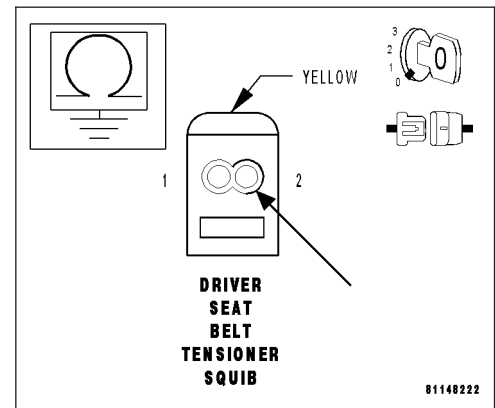
Measure the resistance between ground and the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

Note: When reconnecting Airbag system components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 9



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

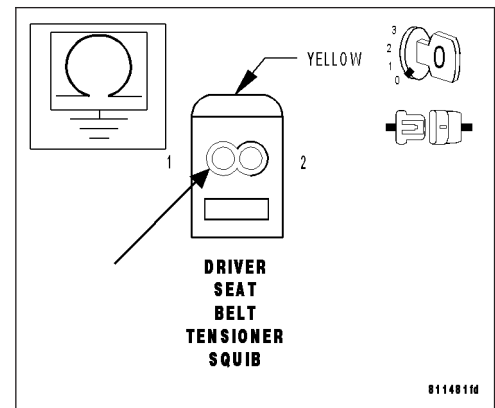
Yes >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).



DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

Remove any special tools or jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components - except the battery

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, record and erase all Restraint System DTCs.

All active codes must be resolved before diagnosing any stored codes.

Maintain a safe distance from all airbags while performing the following steps.

With the DRB III®, monitor active codes as you work through the system.

Note: Read the DTCs with the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch in both switch positions.

Wiggle the wiring harness and connectors of the appropriate airbag system and rotate the steering wheel from stop to stop.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

You have just attempted to simulate the condition that initially set the trouble code message.

The following additional checks may assist you in identifying a possible intermittent problem:

- Visually inspect related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, spread, corroded or contaminated terminals.
- Visually inspect the related harnesses. Look for chafed, pierced, pinched or partially broken wire.
- Refer to any Wiring Diagrams that may apply.

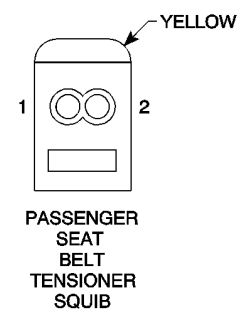
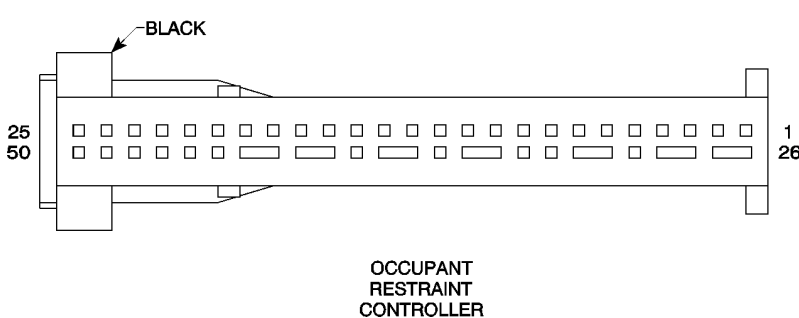
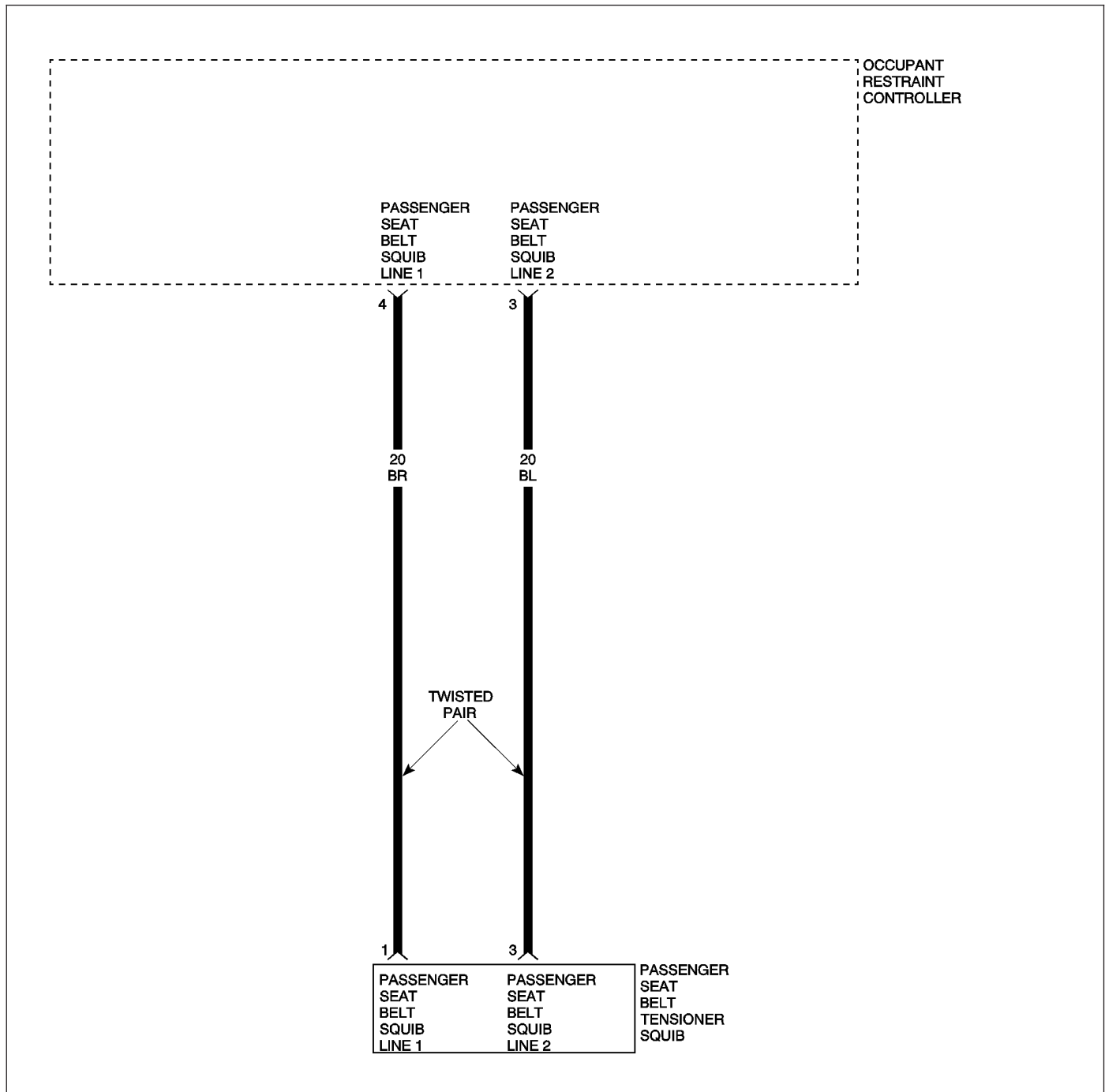
Did the DTC become ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT



PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the resistance of the Passenger Seat Belt Squib circuits.
- Set Condition: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) has detected abnormally high voltage, low resistance, high resistance or an open circuit on one or both of the Passenger Seat Belt Squib circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
 PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

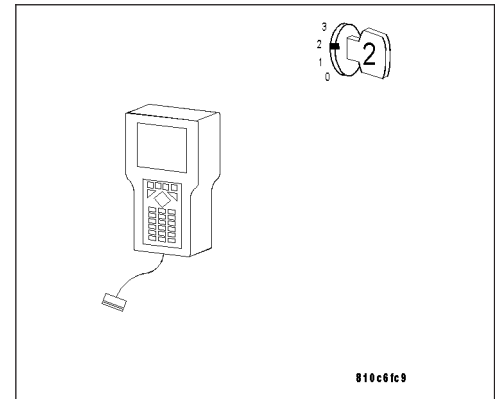
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select ACTIVE or STORED DTCs.

Is the DTC ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 10

**2. WITH THE DRB III®, READ ACTIVE DTCs**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate Load Tool to the Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

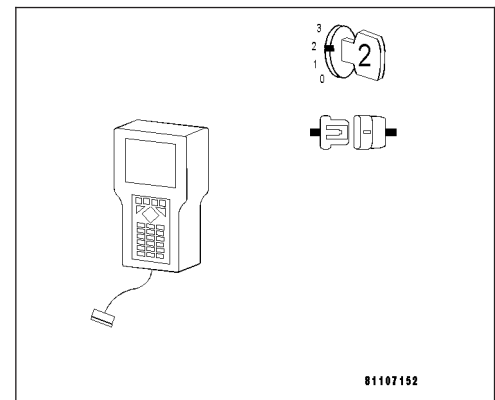
With the DRB III®, read the active DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display an active Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib DTC?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Replace the Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SEAT BELT & RETRACTOR - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate harness adapter to the ORC connector.

Disconnect the Load Tool from the Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

Measure the resistance of the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit from the ORC connector to the Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

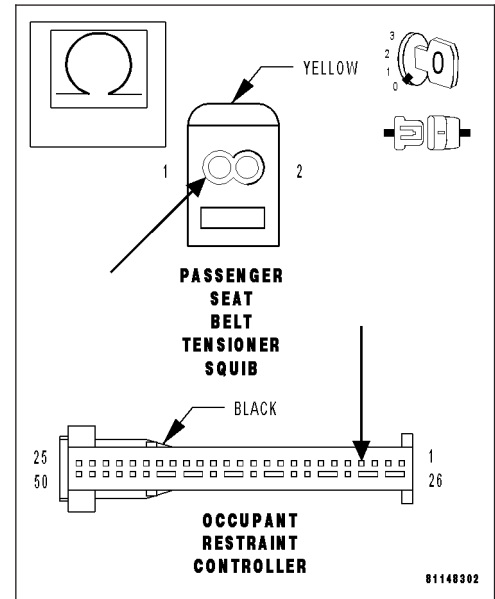
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit from the ORC connector to the Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

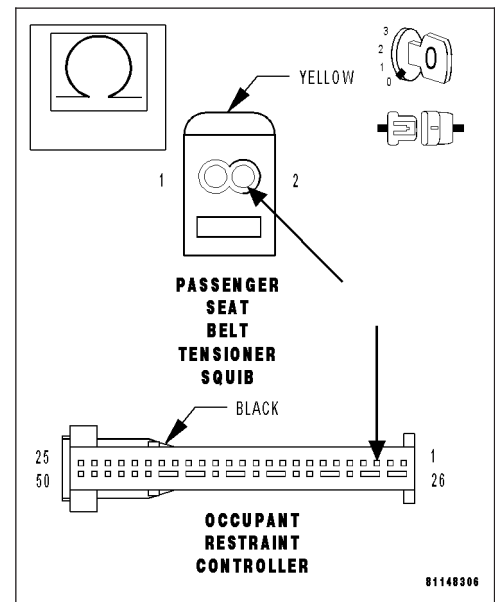
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit and the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit at the Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib connector.

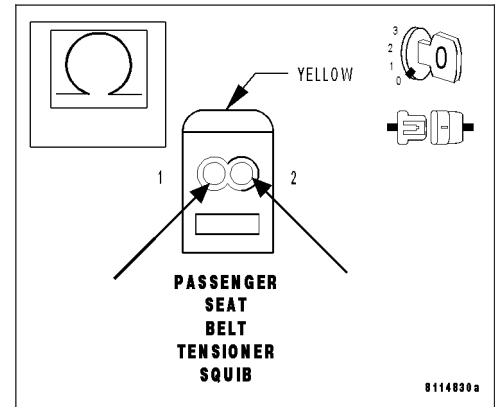
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Squib circuits for a short to each other.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 6

**6. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit at the Squib connector.

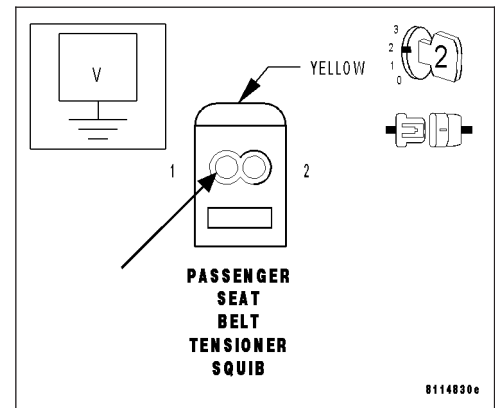
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 7

**7. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT**

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit at the Squib connector.

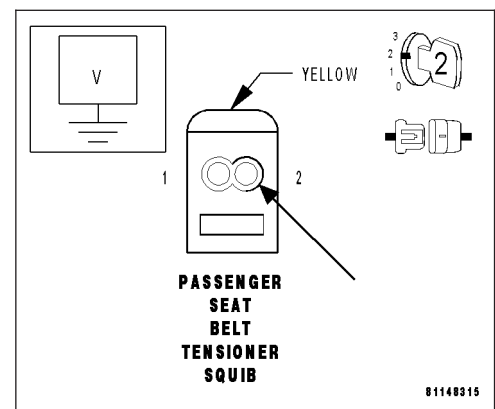
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 8



PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit.

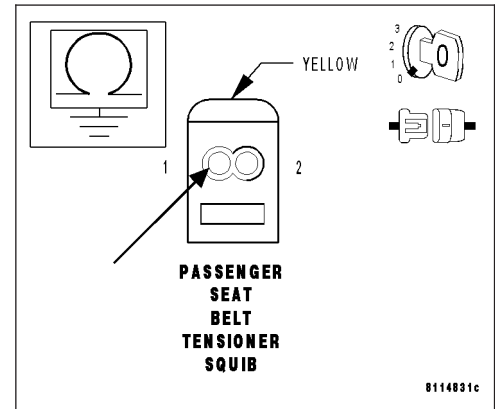
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to ground.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 9



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit.

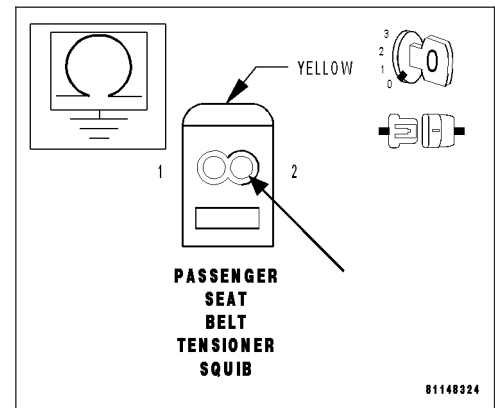
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to ground.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).



WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**10. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

Remove any special tools or jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components - except the battery

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, record and erase all Restraint System DTCs.

All active codes must be resolved before diagnosing any stored codes.

Maintain a safe distance from all airbags while performing the following steps.

With the DRB III®, monitor active codes as you work through the system.

Note: Read the DTCs with the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch in both switch positions.

Wiggle the wiring harness and connectors of the appropriate airbag system and rotate the steering wheel from stop to stop.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

You have just attempted to simulate the condition that initially set the trouble code message.

The following additional checks may assist you in identifying a possible intermittent problem:

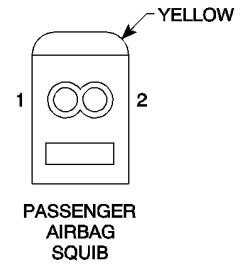
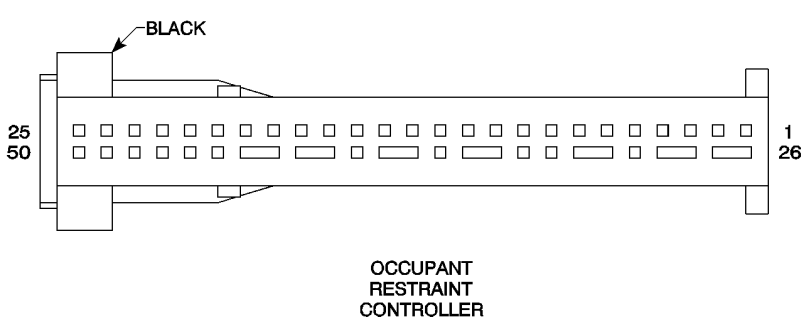
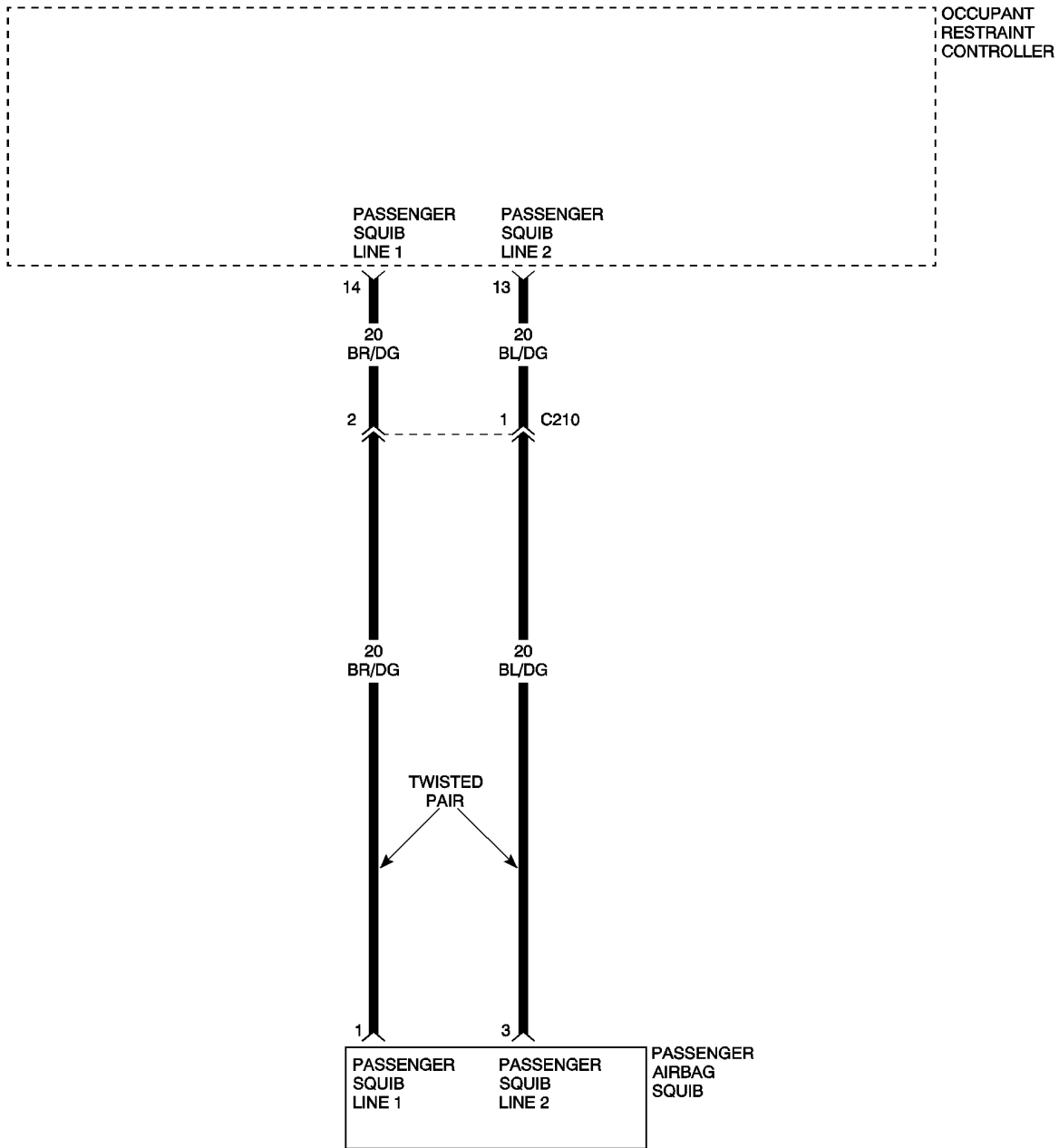
- Visually inspect related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, spread, corroded, or contaminated terminals.
- Visually inspect the related harnesses. Look for chafed, pierced, pinched or partially broken wire.
- Refer to any Wiring Diagrams that may apply.

Did the DTC become ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT



PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the resistance of the Passenger Squib circuits.
- Set Condition: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) has detected abnormally high voltage, low resistance, high resistance or an open circuit on one or both of the Passenger Squib circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PASSENGER SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 PASSENGER SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 PASSENGER SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 PASSENGER SQUIB CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
 PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

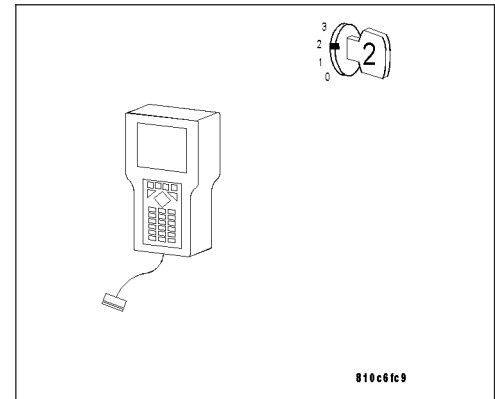
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select ACTIVE or STORED DTCs.

Is the DTC ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 10



PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. WITH THE DRB III®, READ ACTIVE DTCs

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE, THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED, AND COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURY.

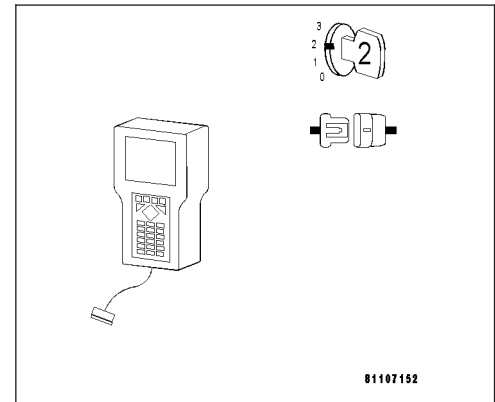
Disconnect the Passenger airbag.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate Load Tool to the Passenger Airbag Squib connector.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, read the active Airbag DTCs.



Does the DRB III® display an active Passenger Airbag Squib DTC?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Replace the Passenger Airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/PASSENGER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate harness adapter to the ORC connector.

Disconnect the Load Tool from the Passenger Airbag Squib connector.

Measure the resistance of the Passenger Squib Line 1 circuit from the ORC adapter to the Passenger Airbag Squib connector.

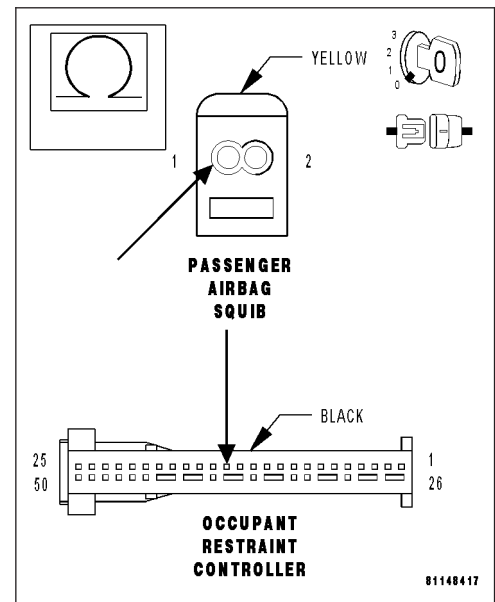
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Passenger Squib Line 1 circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

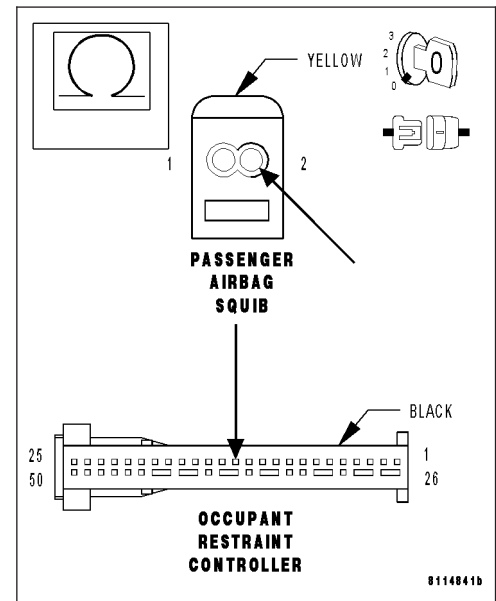
Measure the resistance of the Passenger Squib Line 2 circuit from the ORC adapter to the Passenger Airbag Squib connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Passenger Squib Line 2 circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SQUIB CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Passenger Squib Line 1 circuit and the Passenger Squib Line 2 circuit at the Passenger Airbag Squib connector.

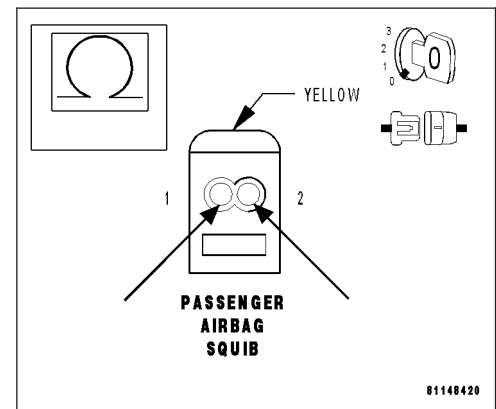
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Squib circuits for a short to each other.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 6

**6. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Passenger Squib Line 1 circuit at the Squib connector.

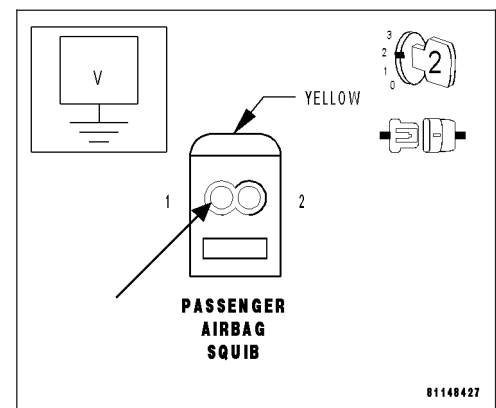
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 7



PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

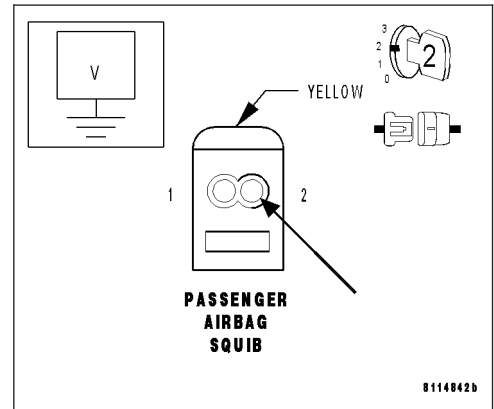
Measure the voltage of the Passenger Squib Line 2 circuit between at the Squib connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 8



8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

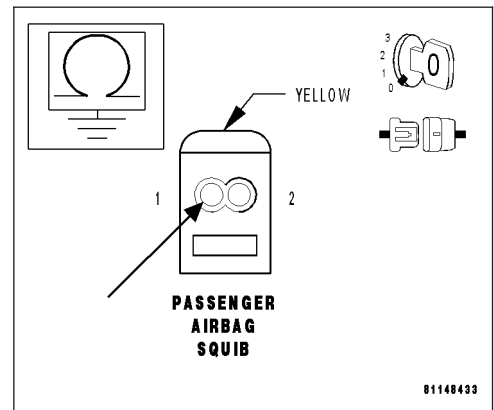
Measure the resistance between ground and the Passenger Squib Line 1 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 9



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Passenger Squib Line 2 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

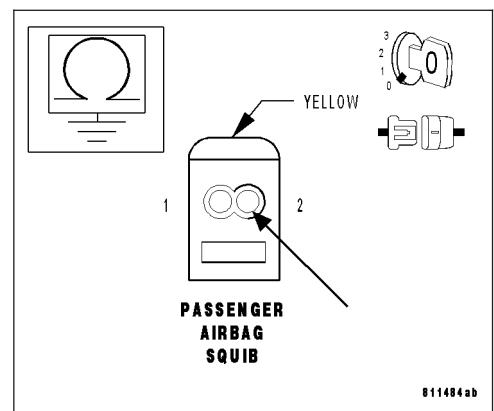
Yes >> Repair the Passenger Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**10. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

With the DRB III®, record and erase all Restraint System DTCs.

All active codes must be resolved before diagnosing any stored codes.

Maintain a safe distance from all airbags while performing the following steps.

With the DRB III®, monitor active codes as you work through the system.

Note: Read the DTCs with the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch in both switch positions.

Wiggle the wiring harness and connectors of the appropriate airbag system and rotate the steering wheel from stop to stop.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

You have just attempted to simulate the condition that initially set the trouble code message.

The following additional checks may assist you in identifying a possible intermittent problem:

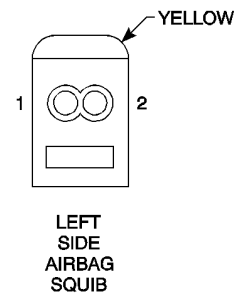
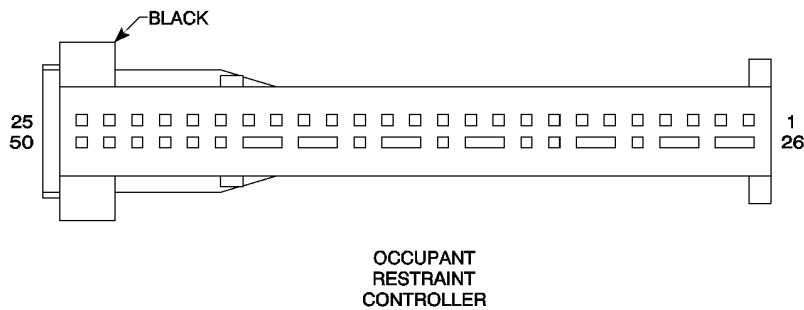
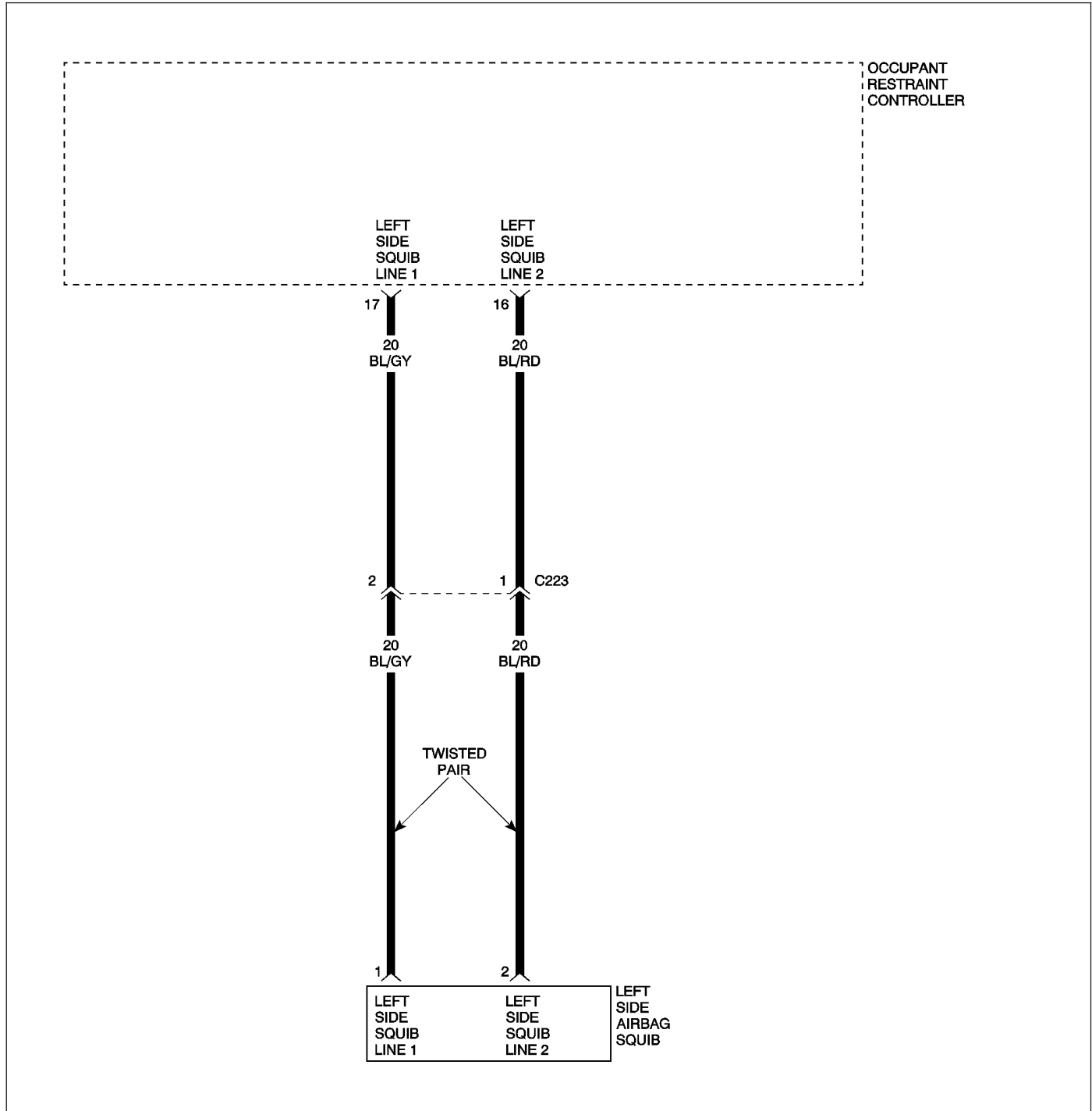
- Visually inspect related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, spread, corroded or contaminated terminals.
- Visually inspect the related harnesses. Look for chafed, pierced, pinched or partially broken wire.
- Refer to any Wiring Diagrams that may apply.

Did the DTC become ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT



LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the resistance of the Left Side Squib circuits.
- Set Condition: The ORC has detected abnormally high voltage, low resistance, high resistance or an open circuit on one or both of the Left Side Squib circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LEFT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 LEFT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 LEFT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 LEFT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
 LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

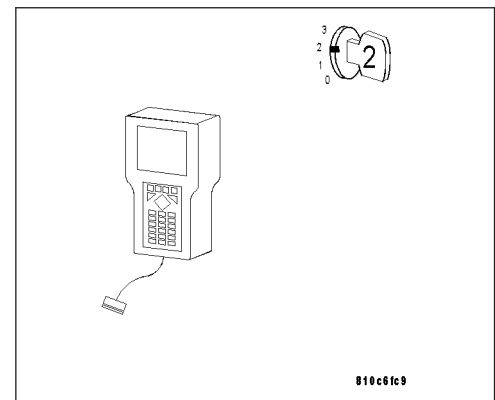
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select ACTIVE or STORED DTCs.

Is the DTC ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 10



LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. WITH THE DRB III®, READ ACTIVE DTCs

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE, THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED, AND COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURY.

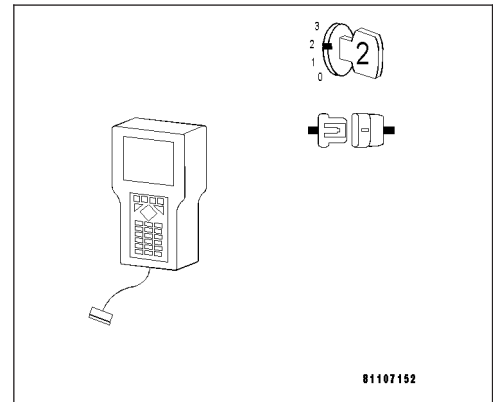
Disconnect the Left Side airbag.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate Load Tool to the Left Side Airbag Squib connector.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, read the active Airbag DTCs.



Does the DRB III® display an active Left Side Airbag Squib DTC?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Replace the Left Side Airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG CONTROL MOD - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate harness adapter to the ORC connector.

Disconnect the Load Tool from the Left Side Airbag Squib connector.

Measure the resistance of the Left Side Squib Line 1 circuit from the ORC connector to the Left Side Airbag Squib connector.

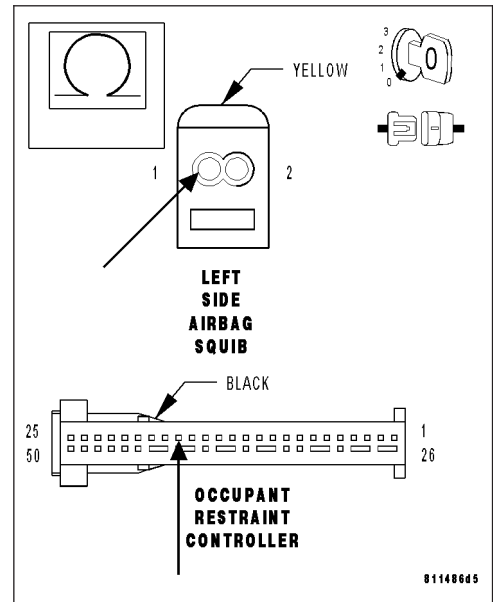
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Left Side Squib Line 1 circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

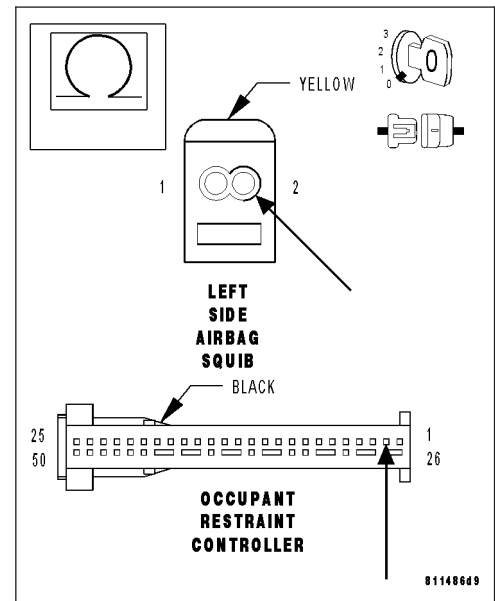
Measure the resistance of the Left Side Squib Line 2 circuit from the ORC adapter to the Left Side Airbag Squib connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Left Side Squib Line 2 circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Left Side Squib Line 1 circuit and the Left Side Squib Line 2 circuit at the Left Side Airbag Squib connector.

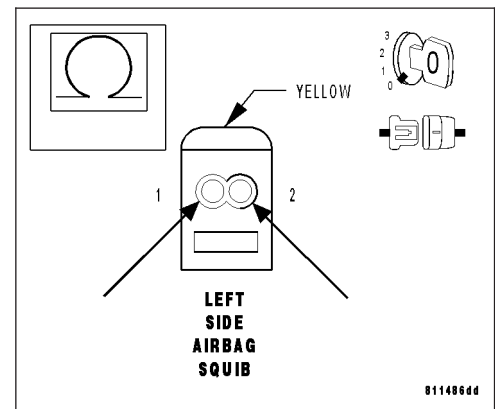
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Side Squib circuits for a short to each other.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 6

**6. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Left Side Squib Line 1 circuit at the Squib connector.

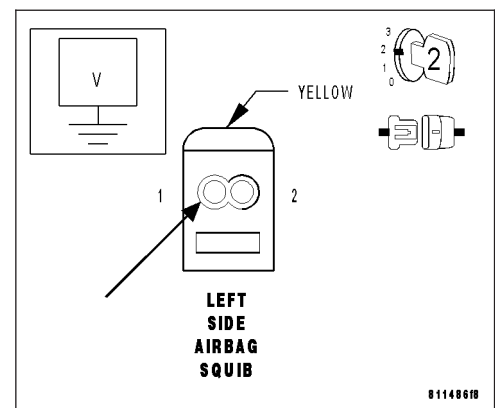
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Left Side Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 7



LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

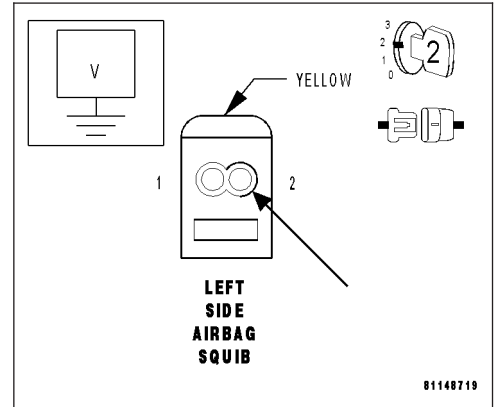
Measure the voltage of the Left Side Squib Line 2 circuit at the Squib connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Left Side Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 8



8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

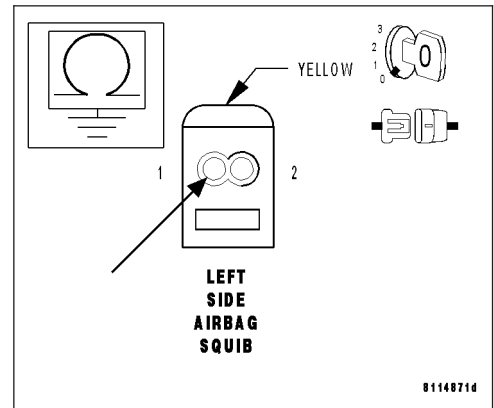
Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Side Squib Line 1 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Side Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 9



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Side Squib Line 2 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

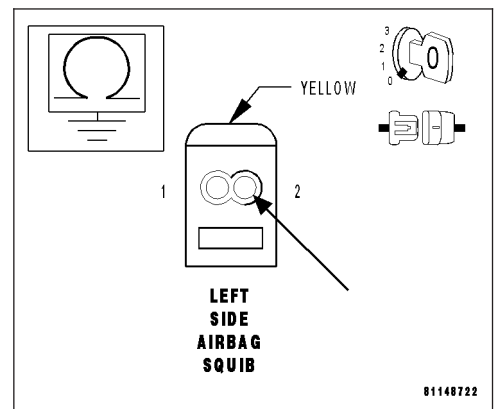
Yes >> Repair the Left Side Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

With the DRB III®, record and erase all Restraint System DTCs.

All active codes must be resolved before diagnosing any stored codes.

Maintain a safe distance from all airbags while performing the following steps.

With the DRB III®, monitor active codes as you work through the system.

Note: Read the DTCs with the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch in both switch positions.

Wiggle the wiring harness and connectors of the appropriate airbag system and rotate the steering wheel from stop to stop.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

You have just attempted to simulate the condition that initially set the trouble code message.

The following additional checks may assist you in identifying a possible intermittent problem:

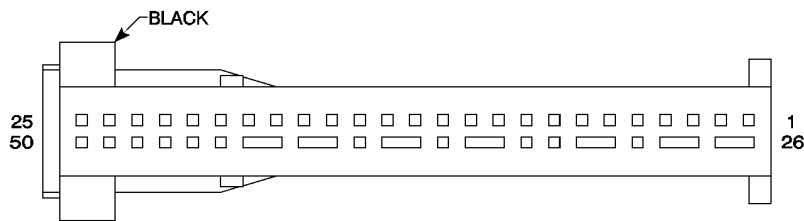
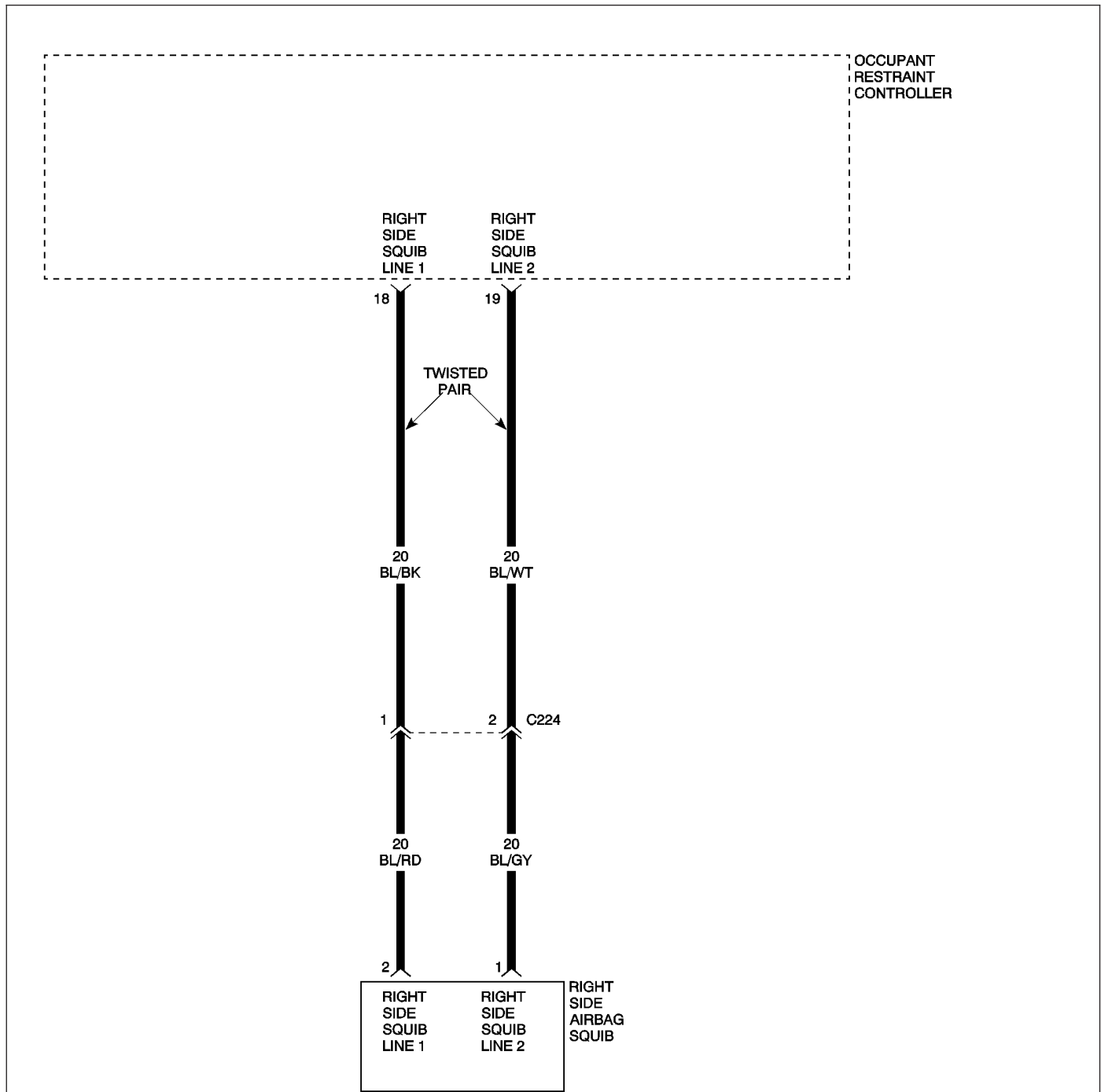
- Visually inspect related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, spread, corroded or contaminated terminals.
- Visually inspect the related harnesses. Look for chafed, pierced, pinched or partially broken wire.
- Refer to any Wiring Diagrams that may apply.

Did the DTC become ACTIVE?

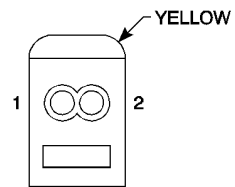
Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT



OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER



RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB

RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the resistance of the Right Side Squib circuits.
- Set Condition: The ORC has detected abnormally high voltage, low resistance, high resistance or an open circuit on one or both of the Right Side Squib circuits.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RIGHT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 RIGHT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 RIGHT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 RIGHT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUITS SHORT TO EACH OTHER
 RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

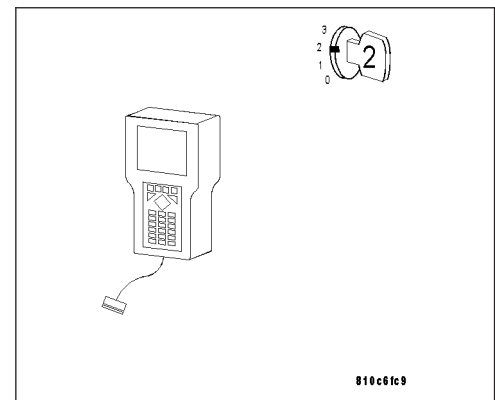
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select ACTIVE or STORED DTCs.

Is the DTC ACTIVE?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 10



RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. WITH THE DRB III®, READ ACTIVE DTCs

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE; THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED, AND COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS OR FATAL INJURY.

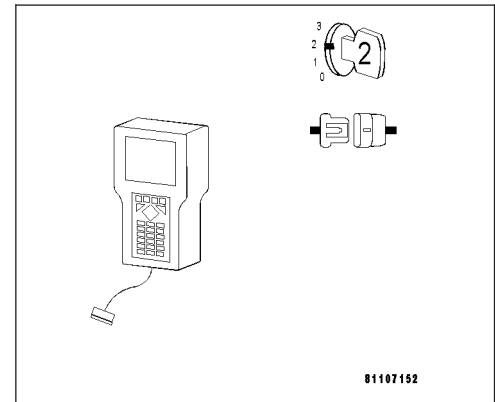
Disconnect the Right Side airbag.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate Load Tool to the Right Side Airbag Squib connector.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, read the active Airbag DTCs.



Does the DRB III® display an active Right Side Airbag Squib DTC?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Replace the Right Side Airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG CONTROL MOD - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect the appropriate harness adapter to the ORC connector.

Disconnect the Load Tool from the Right Side Airbag Squib connector.

Measure the resistance of the Right Side Squib Line 1 circuit from the ORC adapter to the Right Side Airbag Squib connector.

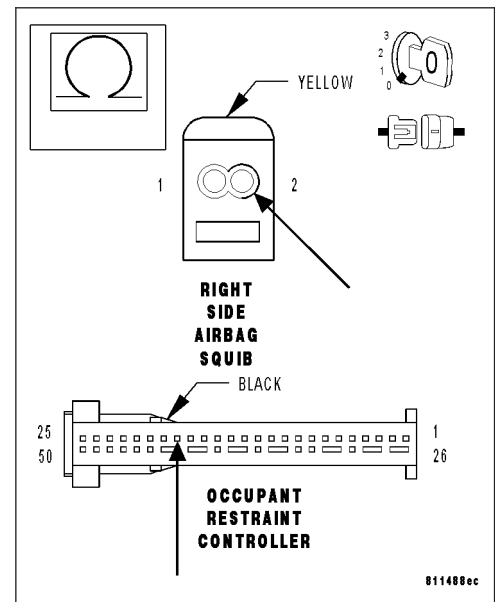
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Right Side Squib Line 1 circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

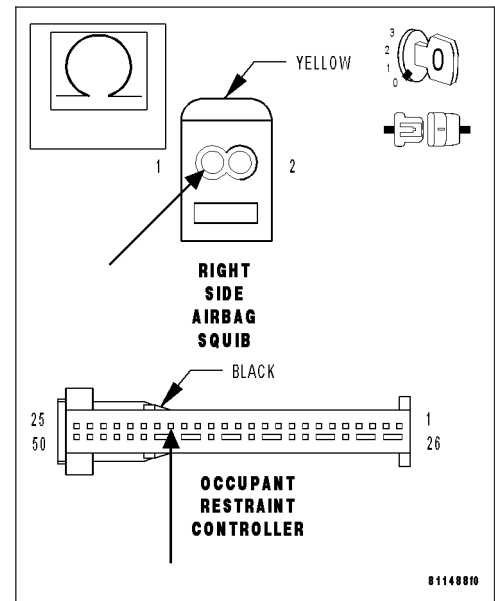
Measure the resistance of the Right Side Squib Line 2 circuit from the ORC adapter to the Right Side Airbag Squib connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Right Side Squib Line 2 circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT SIDE SQUIB CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Right Side Squib Line 1 circuit and the Right Side Squib Line 2 circuit at the Right Side Airbag Squib connector.

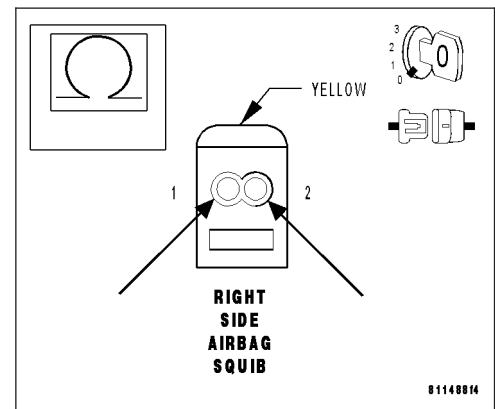
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Side Squib circuits for a short to each other.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 6

**6. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Right Side Squib Line 1 circuit at the Squib connector.

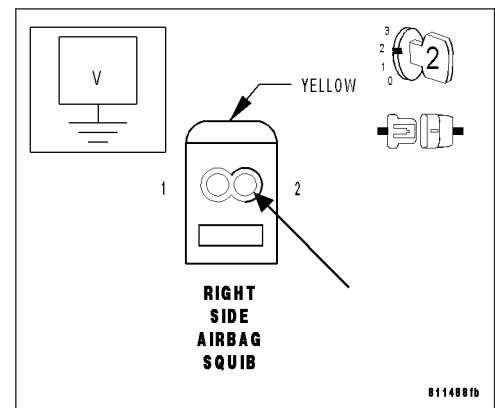
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Right Side Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 7



RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

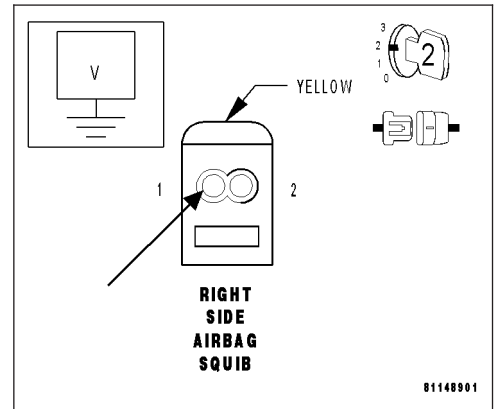
Measure the voltage of the Right Side Squib Line 2 circuit at the Squib connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Right Side Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 8



8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1 CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

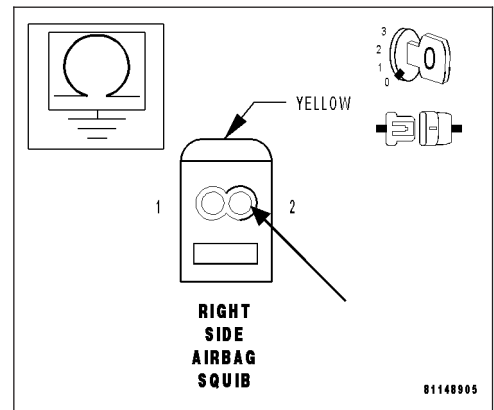
Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Side Squib Line 1 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Side Squib Line 1 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 9



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Side Squib Line 2 circuit.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

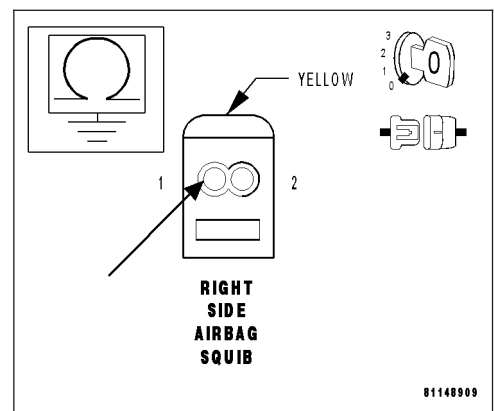
Yes >> Repair the Right Side Squib Line 2 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**10. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

With the DRB III®, record and erase all Restraint System DTCs.

All active codes must be resolved before diagnosing any stored codes.

Maintain a safe distance from all airbags while performing the following steps.

With the DRB III®, monitor active codes as you work through the system.

Note: Read the DTCs with the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch in both switch positions.

Wiggle the wiring harness and connectors of the appropriate airbag system and rotate the steering wheel from stop to stop.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

You have just attempted to simulate the condition that initially set the trouble code message.

The following additional checks may assist you in identifying a possible intermittent problem:

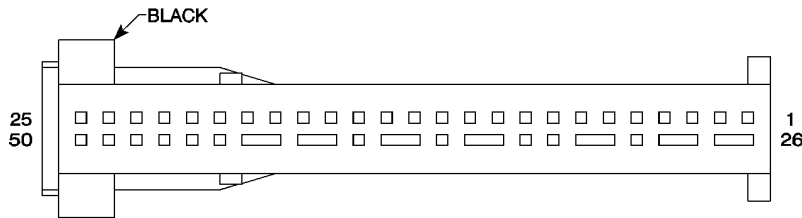
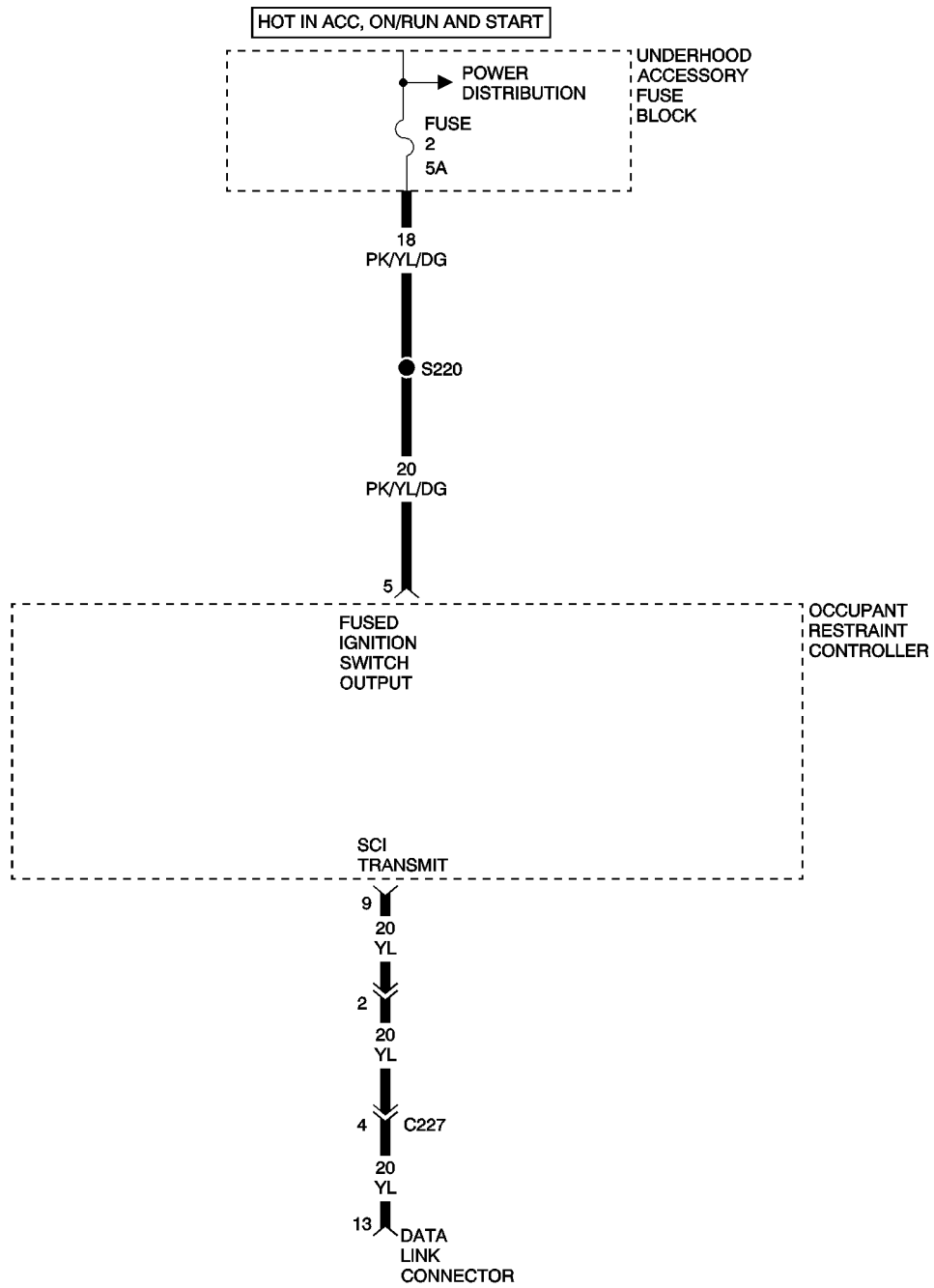
- Visually inspect related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, spread, corroded or contaminated terminals.
- Visually inspect the related harnesses. Look for chafed, pierced, pinched or partially broken wire.
- Refer to any Wiring Diagrams that may apply.

Did the DTC become ACTIVE?

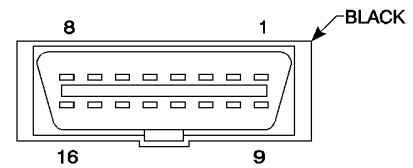
Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

PROGRAMMING DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO THE VEHICLE EQUIPMENT



OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER



DATA LINK CONNECTOR

PROGRAMMING DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO THE VEHICLE EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: After the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) has been replaced, the Airbag Warning Indicator Light flashes to indicate that the ORC has not been programmed. A DTC is also set at this time.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER NOT PROGRAMMED
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER PROGRAMMING ERROR
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PROGRAM THE ORC WITH THE DRB III®**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, program the ORC.

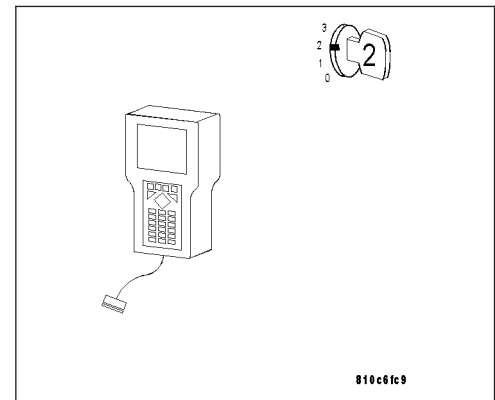
- On the parts control modules menu, program the side airbag equipment to YES.
- On the parts control modules menu, program the seat belt buckle equipment to YES.
- On the parts control modules menu, program the seat occupied recognition equipment to YES.
- Set the front passenger airbag to YES.

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the ignition on.

Erase DTCs, the Airbag Warning Indicator Light should flash to indicate that the programming procedure was successful.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

**Does the DRB III® display a Programming Does Not Correspond To The Vehicle Equipment DTC?**

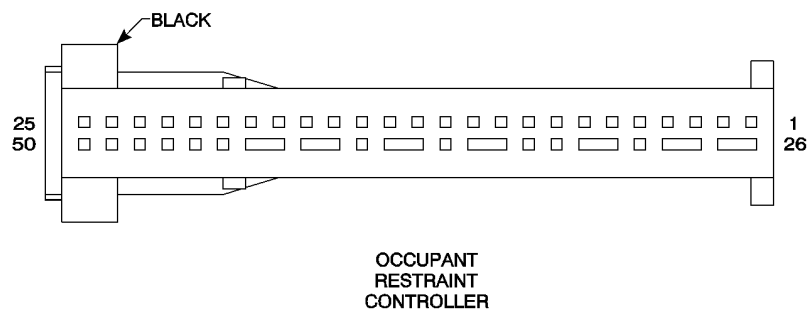
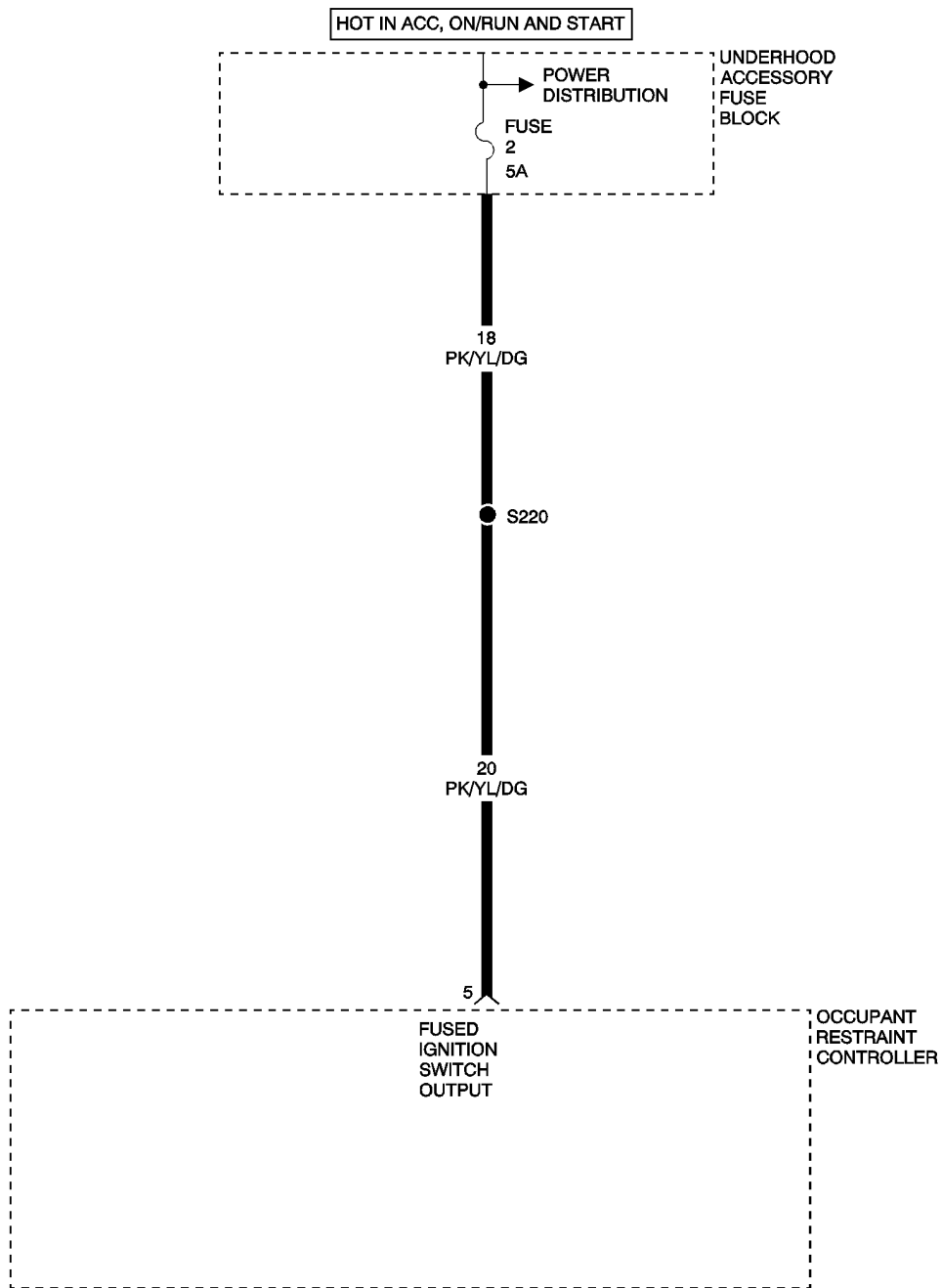
Yes >> Attempt the programming procedure again or replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.

ORC SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE



ORC SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for proper system voltage.
- Set Condition: If the voltage is below 9.5 volts, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT HIGH RESISTANCE
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the ignition on.

Start the engine.

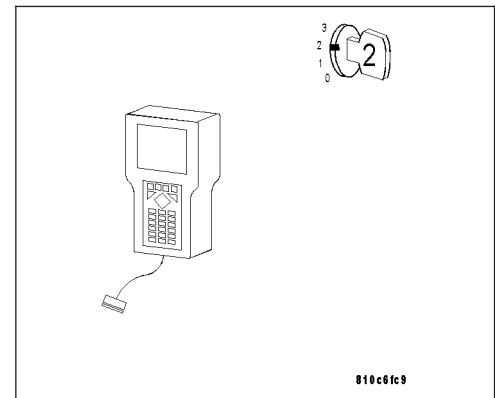
Leave the vehicle running for at least 20 seconds.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a System Undervoltage DTC?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

**2. MEASURE THE BATTERY VOLTAGE**

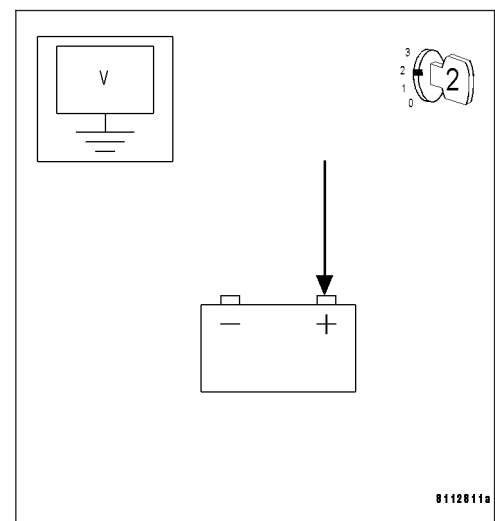
Start the engine.

Measure the battery voltage with the engine running.

Is the battery voltage below 10 volts?

Yes >> Refer to the appropriate service information for charging system testing and repair.
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



ORC SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the ORC harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

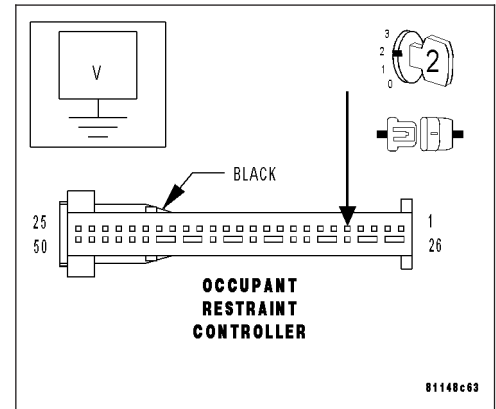
Yes >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

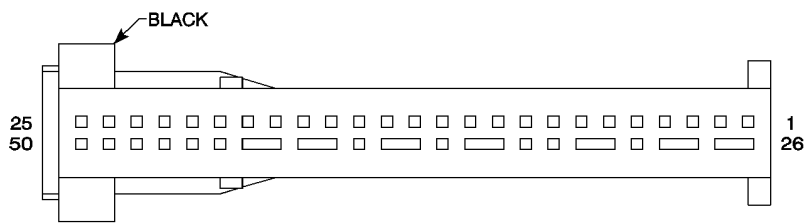
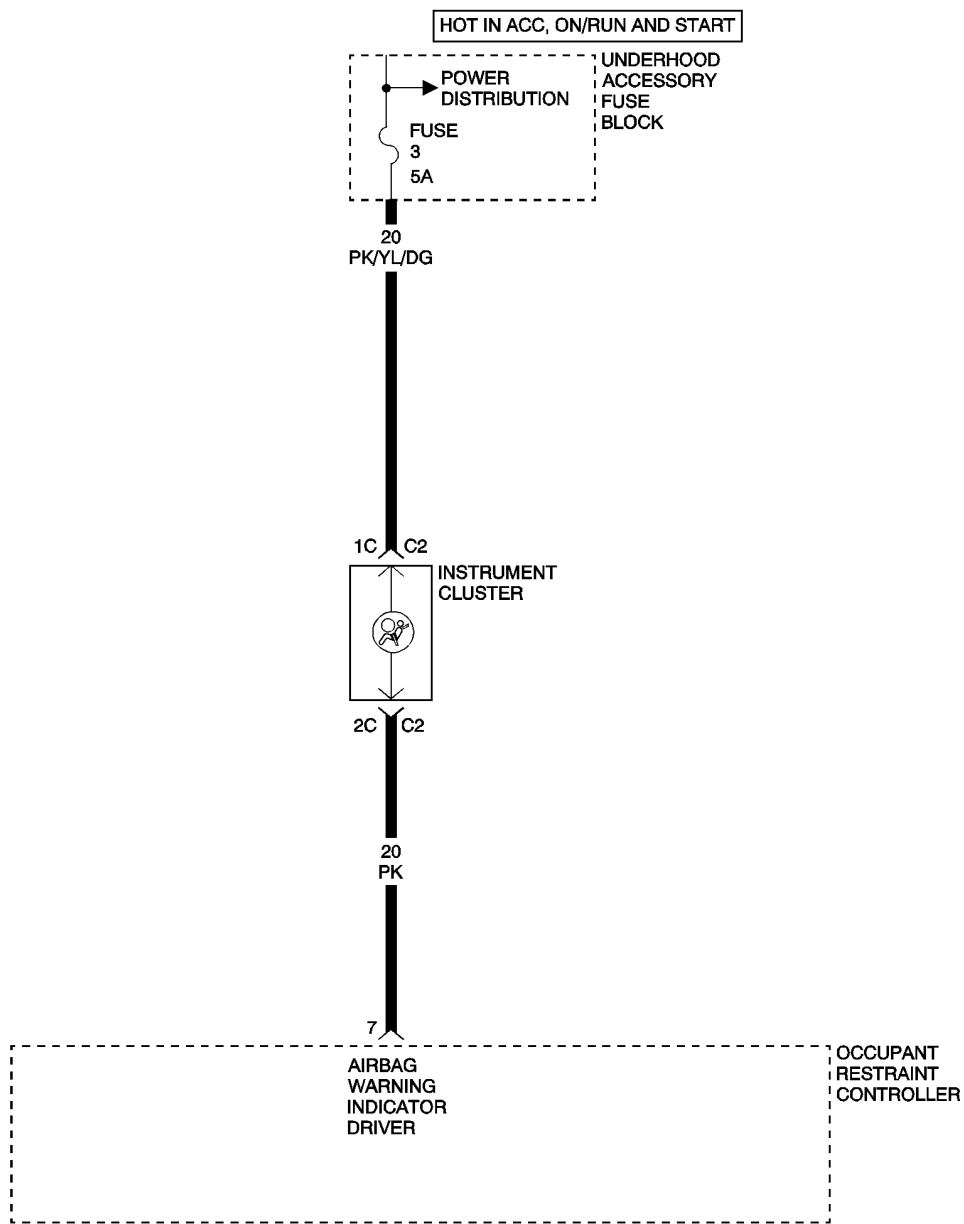
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for high resistance.

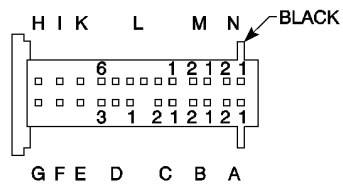
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR CIRCUIT



OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER C2

AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the status of the Airbag Warning Indicator Driver circuit.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if the Airbag Warning Indicator Driver circuit is open or short.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN
AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT
INDICATOR LIGHT
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR LAMP BULB

Note: Inspect Fuse 3 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open first before continuing.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Airbag Warning Indicator Lamp Bulb from the Instrument Cluster and inspect for an open filament.

Is the Bulb filament open?

Yes >> Replace the Airbag Warning Indicator Lamp bulb. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

2. MEASURE INSTRUMENT CLUSTER VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

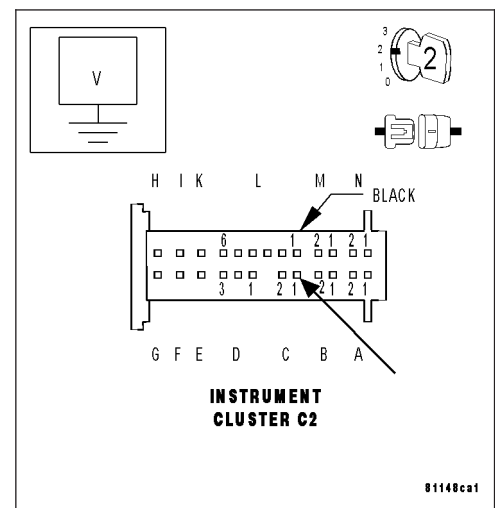
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

Is the voltage above 11 volts?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE AT THE ORC

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between the terminals in the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Airbag Warning Indicator Driver circuit at the ORC harness connector.

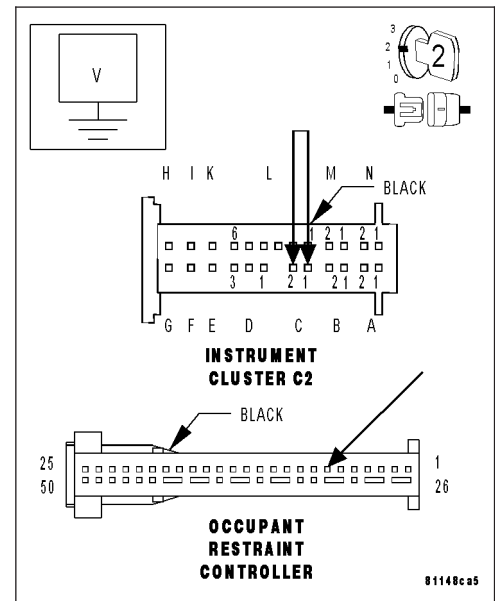
Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Airbag Warning Indicator Driver circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

**4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE AT THE ORC**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Reconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Connect a jumper wire to ground at the ORC harness connector.

Did the Airbag Warning Indicator Light illuminate?

Yes >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

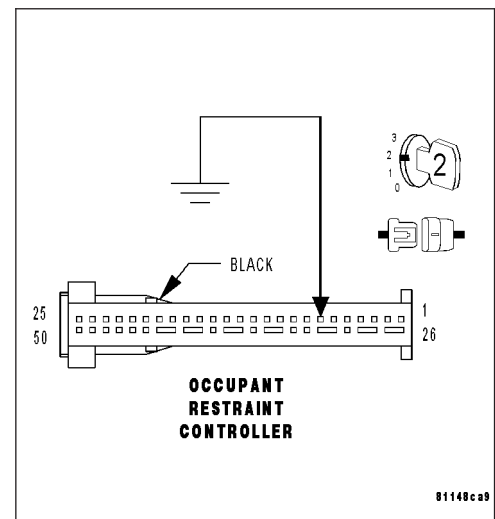
WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

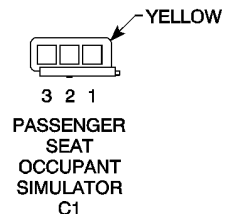
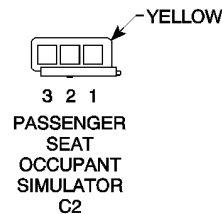
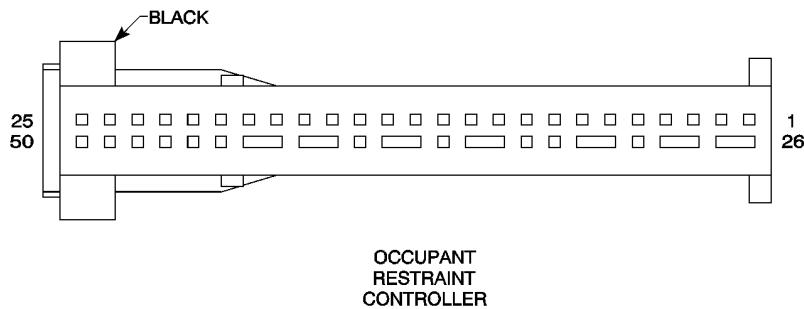
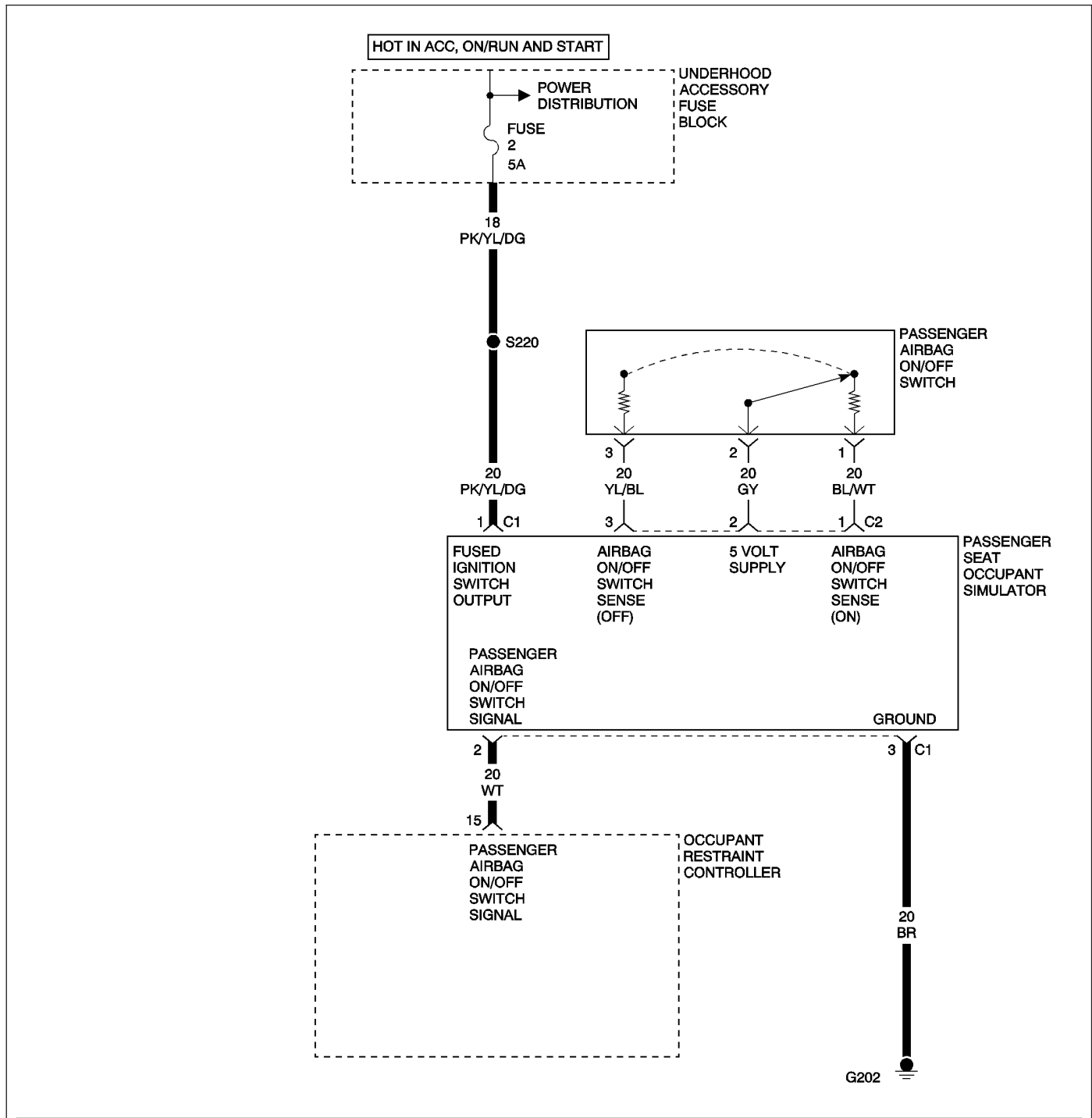
No >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT



PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the status of the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch Signal circuit.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if a communication fault is detected between the ORC and the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 PASSENGER SEAT OCCUPANT SIMULATOR
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

Note: Inspect Fuse 2 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open first before continuing.

Note: The Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator is located behind the passenger footwell near the Power Amplifier.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

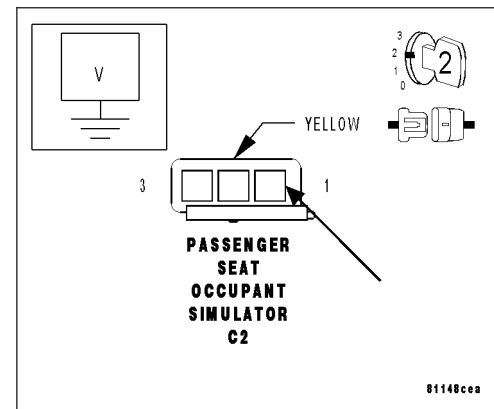
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator Fused B(+) circuit.
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Passenger Airbag ON/OFF Switch Signal circuit from the ORC harness connector to the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator harness connector.

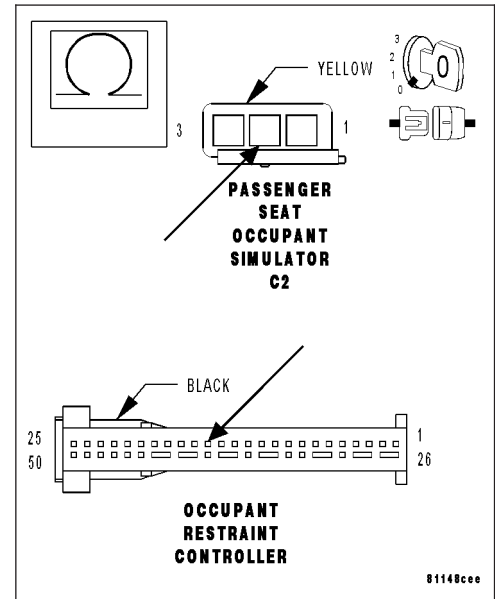
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch Signal circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



3. MEASURE THE PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch Signal circuit.

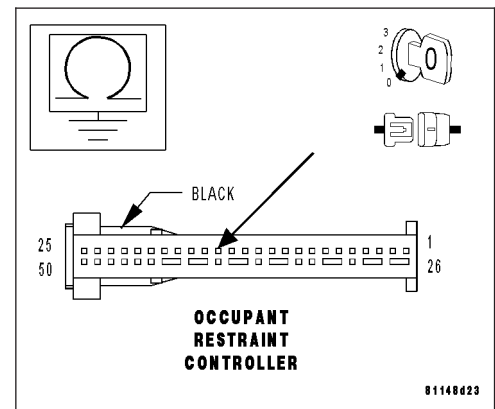
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 4



4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch Signal circuit at the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator harness connector.

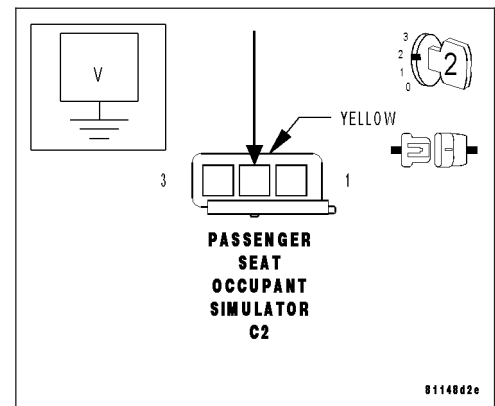
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 5



PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

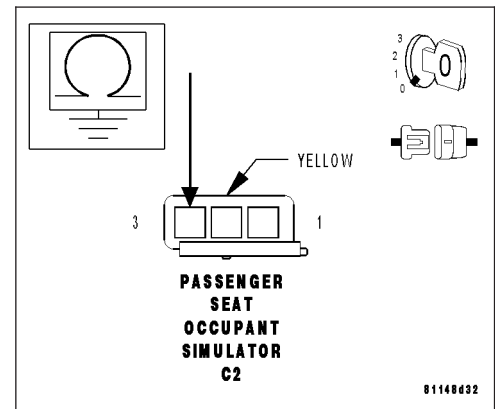
5. MEASURE THE PASSENGER SEAT OCCUPANT SIMULATOR GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator Ground circuit.

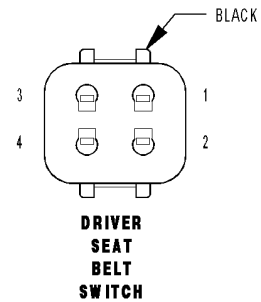
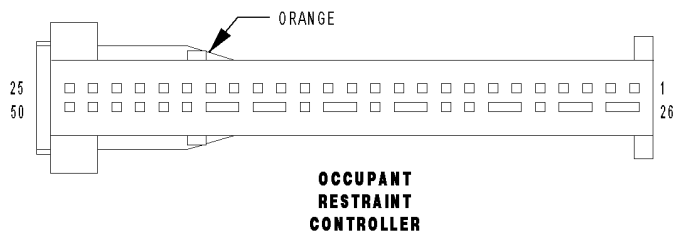
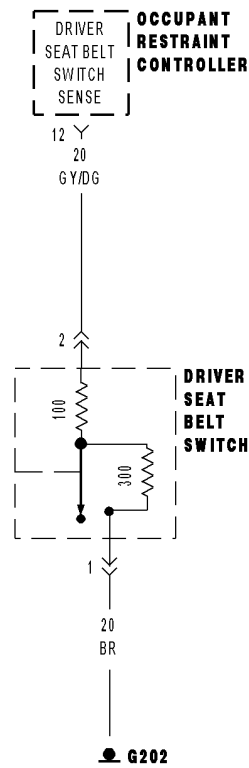
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/ON / OFF SWITCH INDICATOR MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator Ground circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT



DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the Driver Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit anytime the ignition is on.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if the ORC detects a communication fault between the ORC and the Driver Seat Belt Switch.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED
 DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
 DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. READ DTCs WITH THE DRB III®**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Driver Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a 100Ω jumper wire at the Driver Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

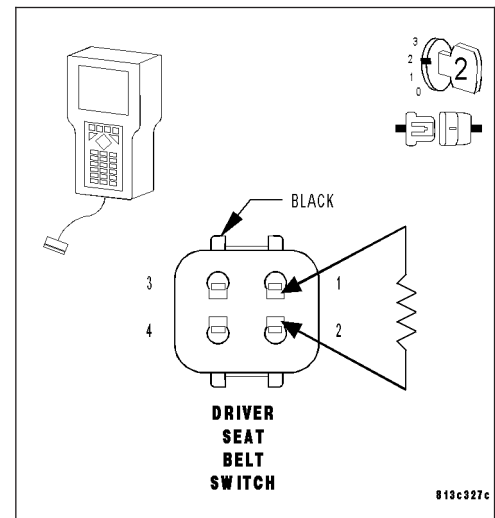
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, read the DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a Driver Seat Belt Switch DTC?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Driver Seat Belt Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SEAT BELT & RETRACTOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

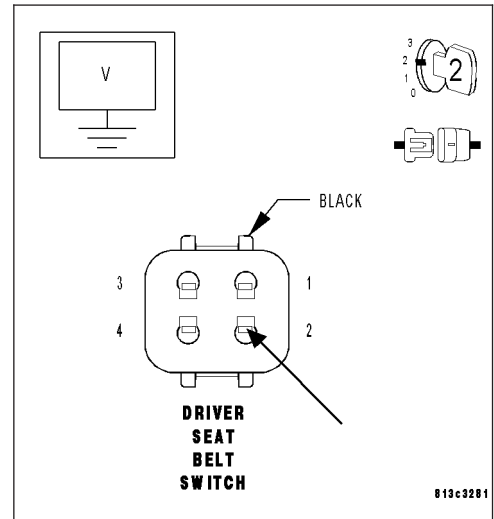
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Driver Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit at the Driver Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

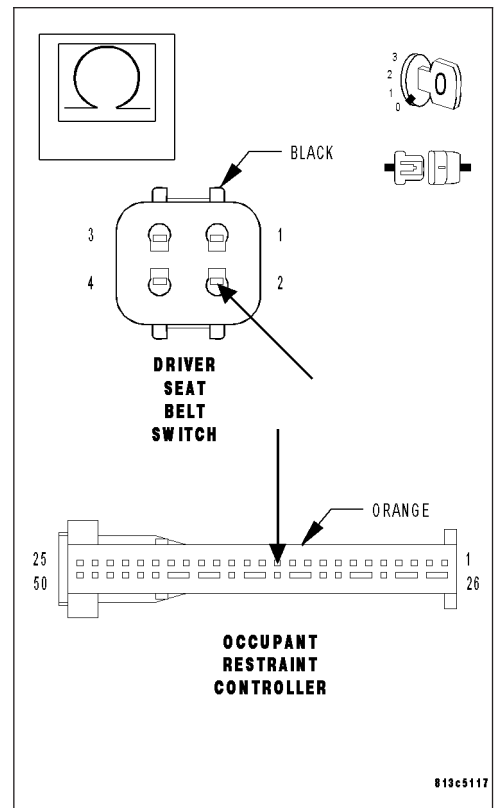
Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Measure the resistance of the Driver Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit between the ORC and the Driver Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Measure the resistance of the ground circuit at the Driver Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

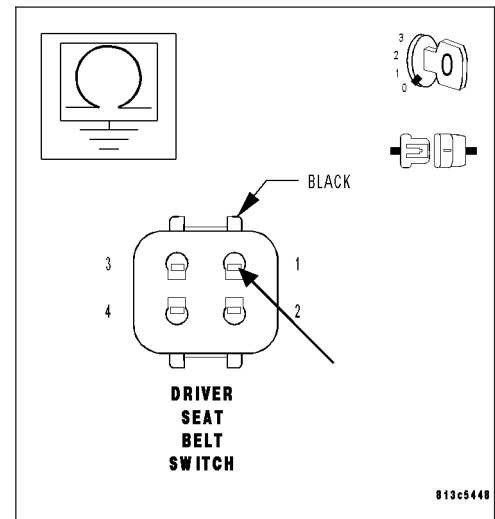
Yes >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

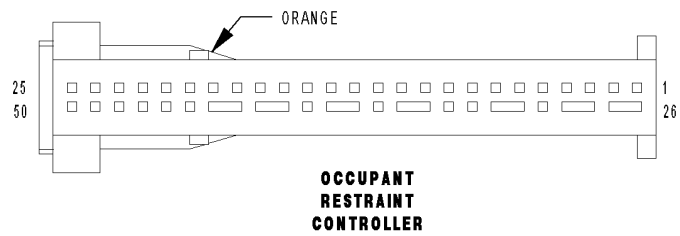
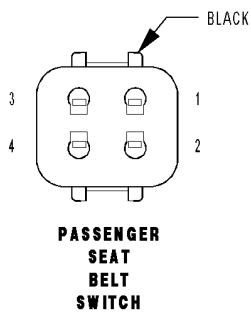
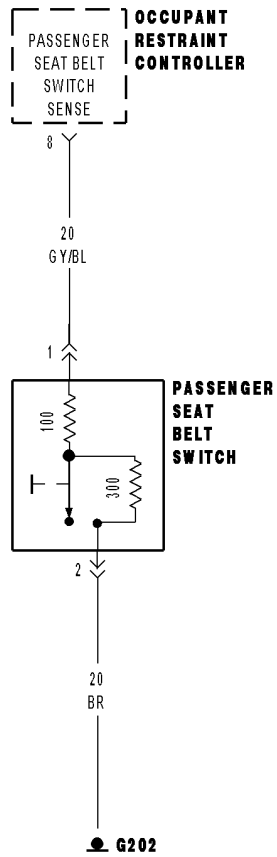
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Driver Seat Belt Switch ground circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT



PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the Passenger Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit anytime the ignition is on.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if the ORC detects a communication fault between the ORC and the Passenger Seat Belt Switch.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED
 PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
 PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. READ DTCs WITH THE DRB III®**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Note: Ensure the battery is fully charged.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Passenger Seat Belt Switch connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a 100Ω jumper wire at the Passenger Seat Belt Switch connector.

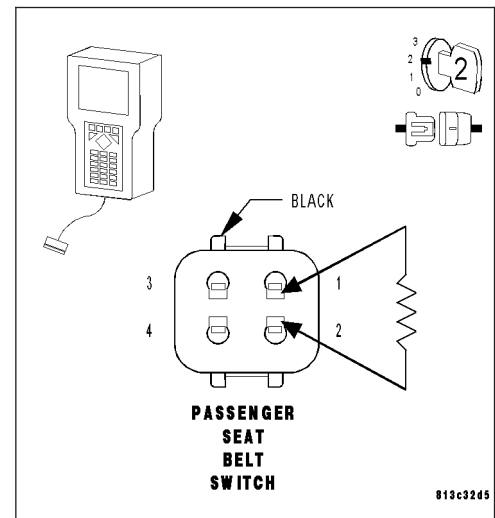
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, read the DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a Passenger Seat Belt Switch DTC?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Passenger Seat Belt Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SEAT BELT & RETRACTOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

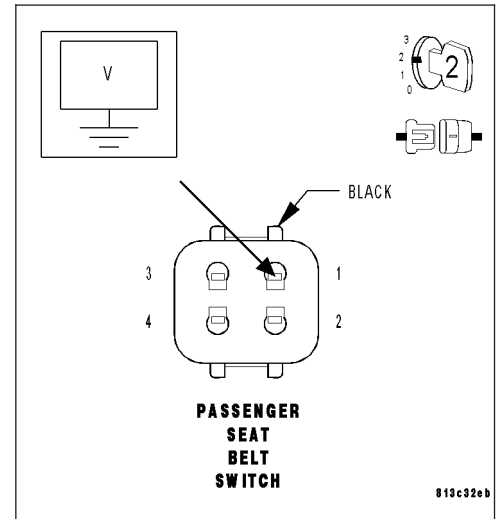
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Passenger Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit at the Passenger Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

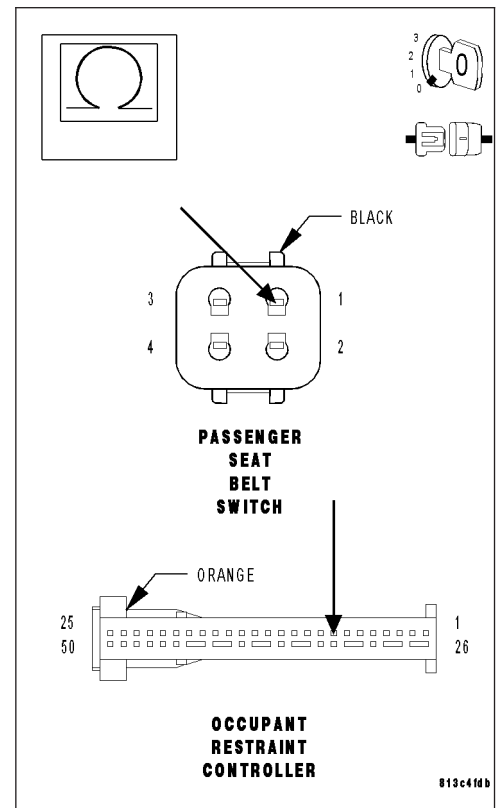
Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Measure the resistance of the Passenger Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit between the ORC and the Passenger Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT**

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

Measure the resistance of the ground circuit at the Passenger Seat Belt Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

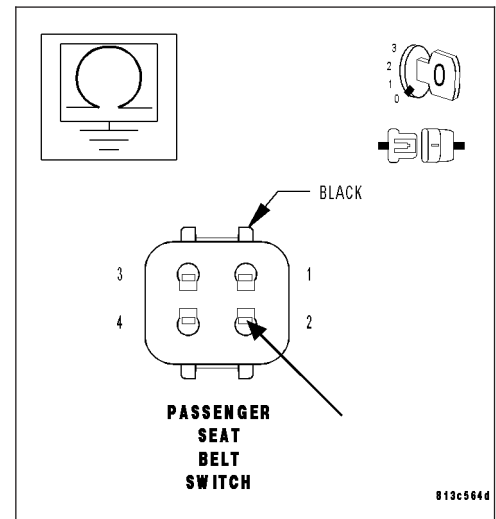
Yes >> Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

WARNING: IF THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS DROPPED AT ANY TIME, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

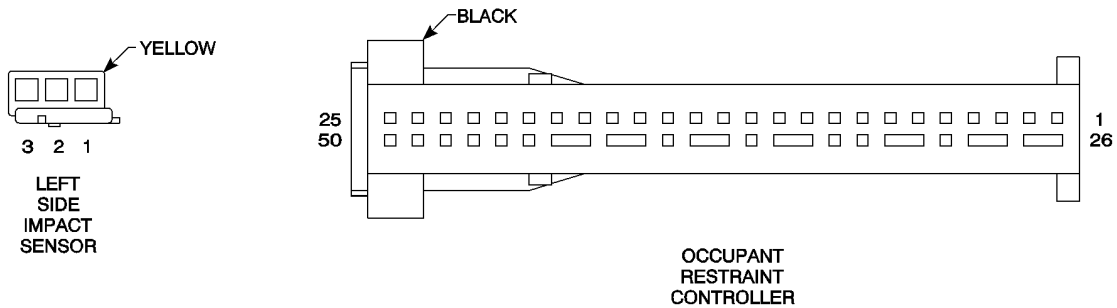
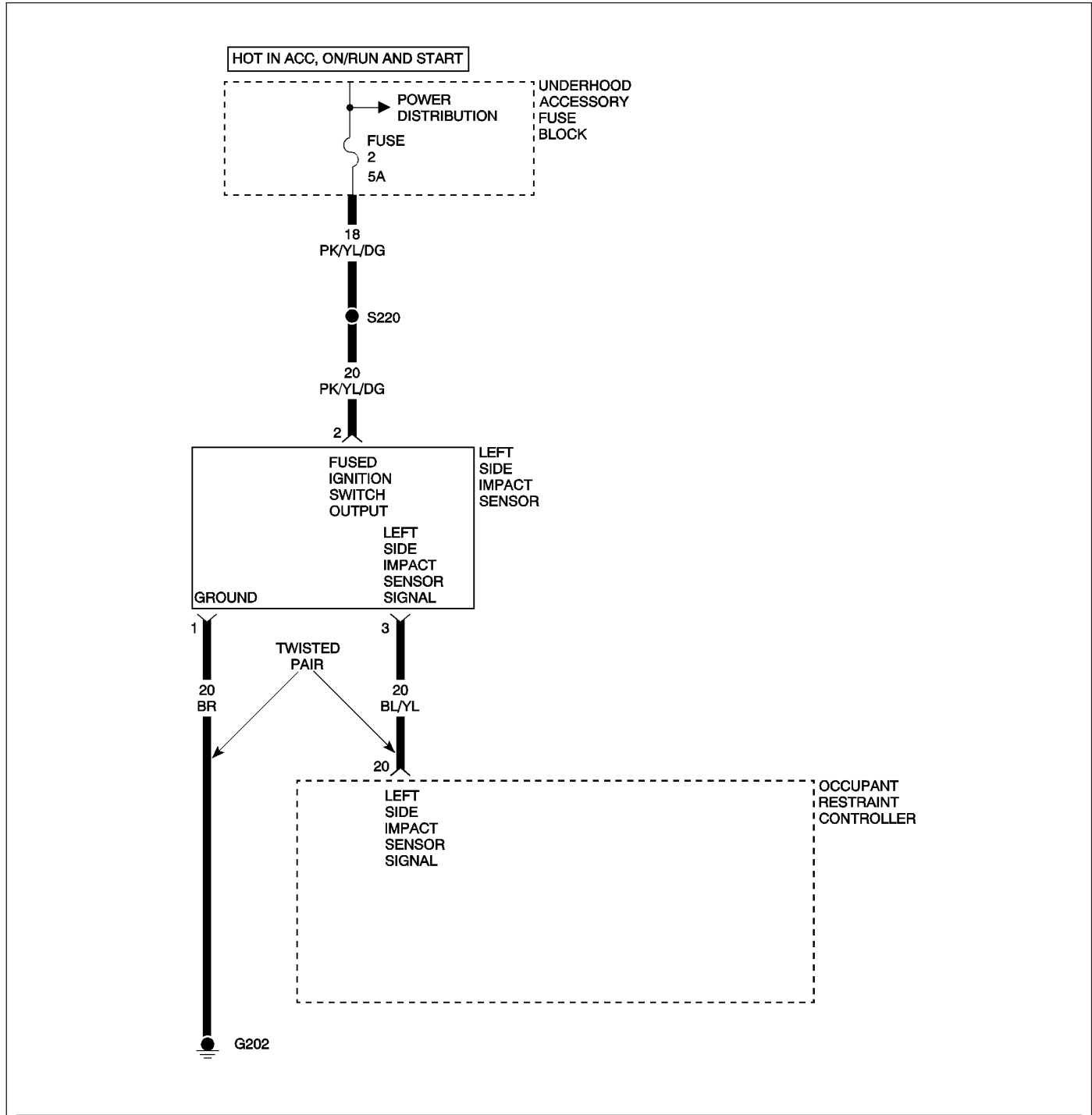
Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Passenger Seat Belt Switch ground circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT



LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the status of the Left Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if a circuit failure is detected between the ORC and the Left Side Impact Sensor.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT
 LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

Note: Inspect Fuse 2 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open first before continuing.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

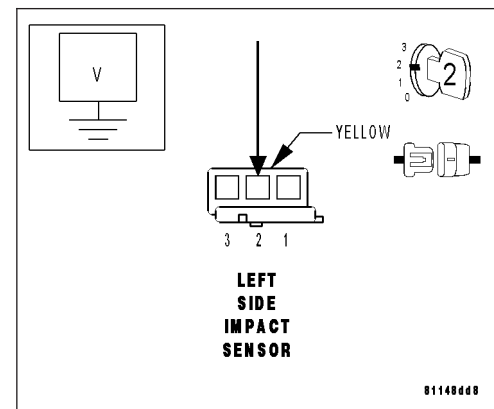
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Left Side Impact Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Left Side Impact Sensor harness connector.



Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Left Side Impact Sensor Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit.
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit from the Left Side Impact Sensor harness connector to the ORC harness connector.

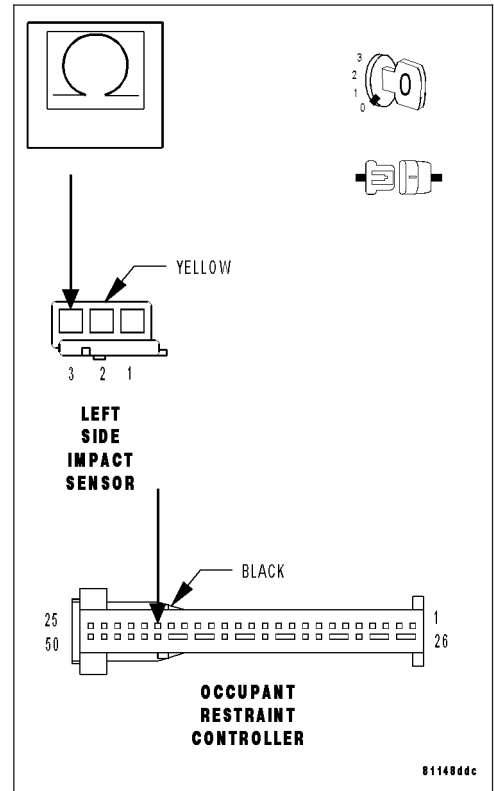
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Left Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



3. MEASURE THE LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit.

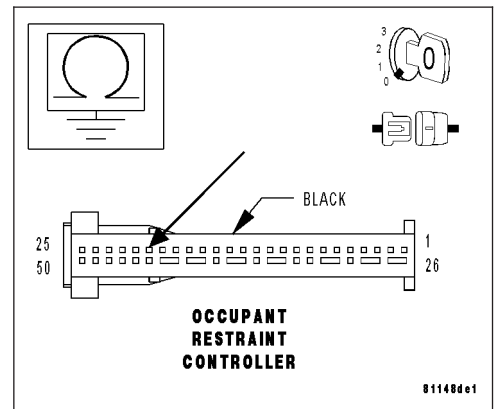
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 4



LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Left Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit at the Left Side Impact Sensor harness connector.

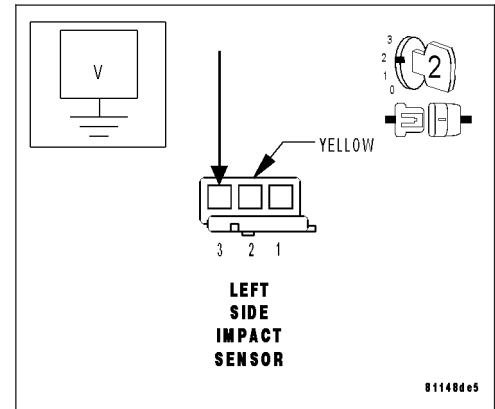
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Left Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 5



5. MEASURE THE LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Side Impact Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

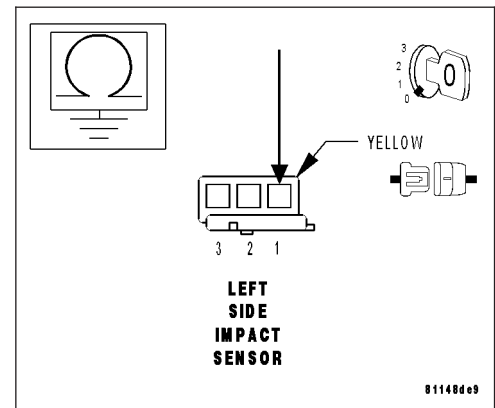
Yes >> Replace the Left Side Impact Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/IMPACT SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

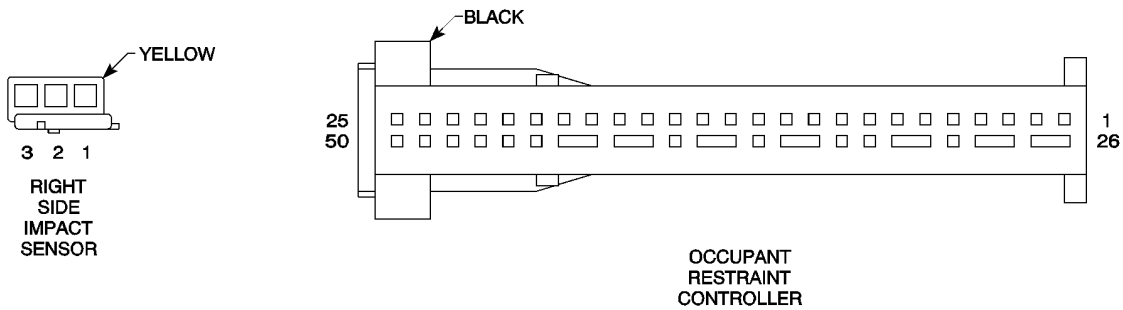
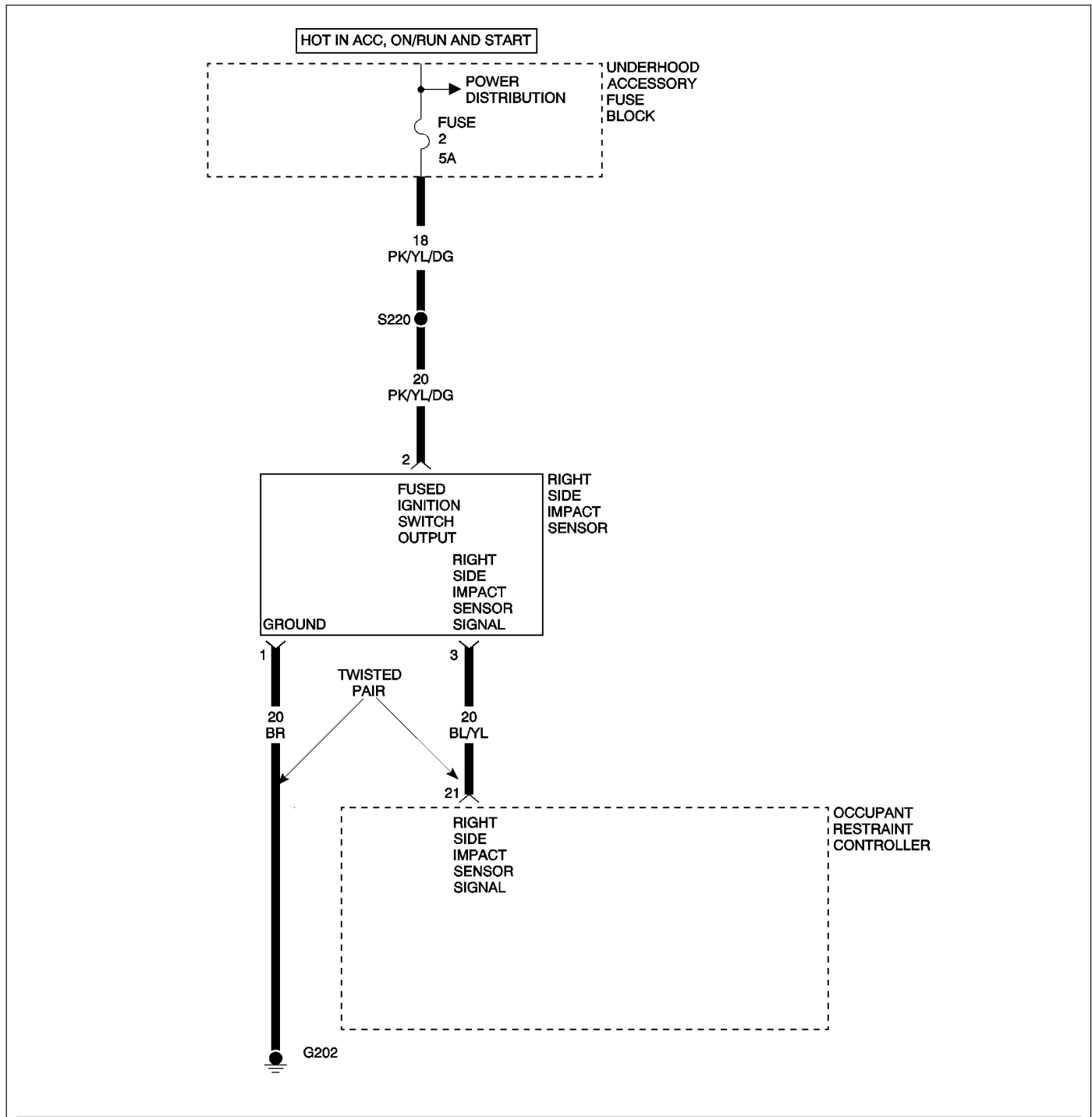
No >> Repair the open Left Side Impact Sensor Ground circuit.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT



RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) monitors the status of the Right Side Impact Sensor Signal Circuit.
- Set Condition: The DTC will set if a circuit failure is detected between the ORC and the Right Side Impact Sensor.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT
 RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

For a complete Restraints System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT VOLTAGE**

Note: Inspect Fuse 2 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open first before continuing.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

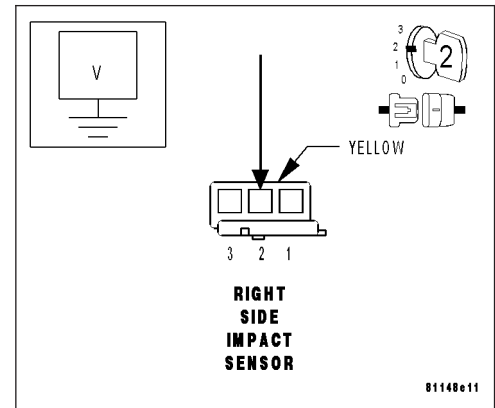
WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the Right Side Impact Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Right Side Impact Sensor harness connector.



Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Right Side Impact Sensor Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit.
 Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Disconnect the ORC harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Right Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit from the Right Side Impact Sensor harness connector to the ORC harness connector.

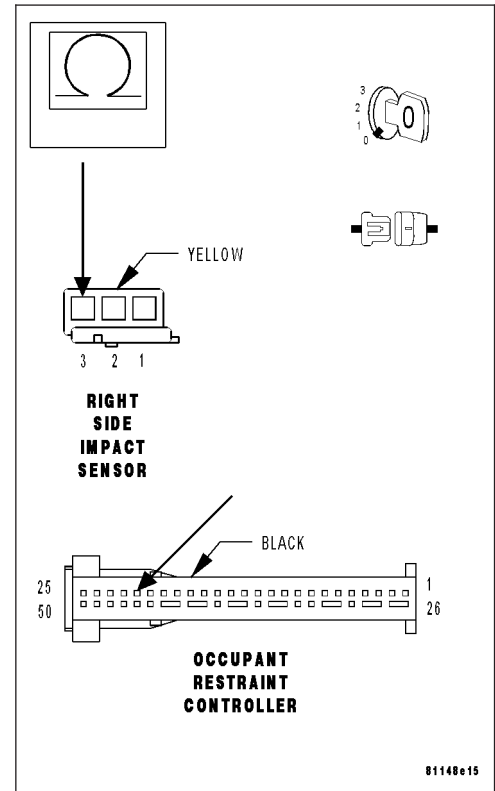
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Right Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



3. MEASURE THE RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT RESISTANCE

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit.

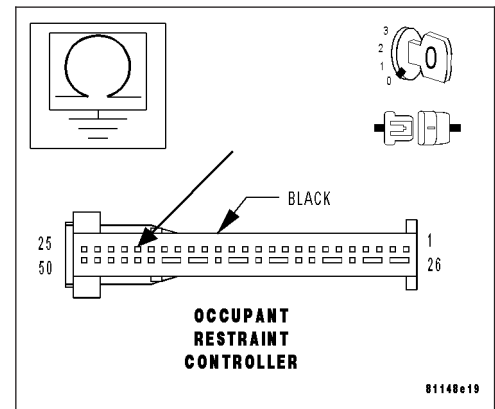
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 4



RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

Measure the voltage of the Right Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit at the Right Side Impact Sensor harness connector.

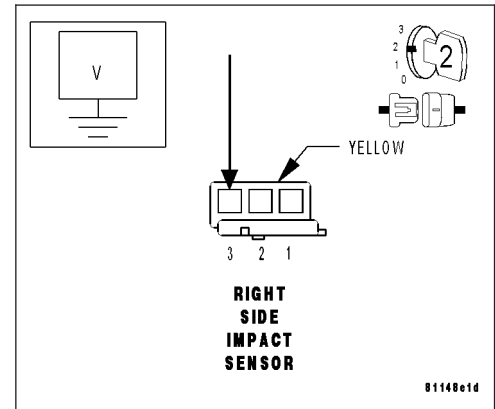
Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Right Side Impact Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.

No >> Go to 5

**5. MEASURE THE RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT RESISTANCE**

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Side Impact Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

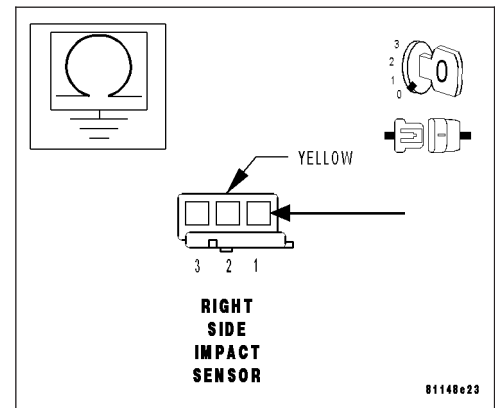
Yes >> Replace the Right Side Impact Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/IMPACT SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the open Right Side Impact Sensor Ground circuit.

Perform AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST.

Note: When reconnecting the Airbag System components, the ignition must be turned off and the battery must be disconnected.



AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST

AIRBAG VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove any special tools, disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION ON, THEN RECONNECT THE BATTERY.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from the airbag system module.

Turn the ignition off, and wait 15 seconds.

Turn the ignition on, and with the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If there are no DTCs present and all components are functioning properly, the repair is complete.

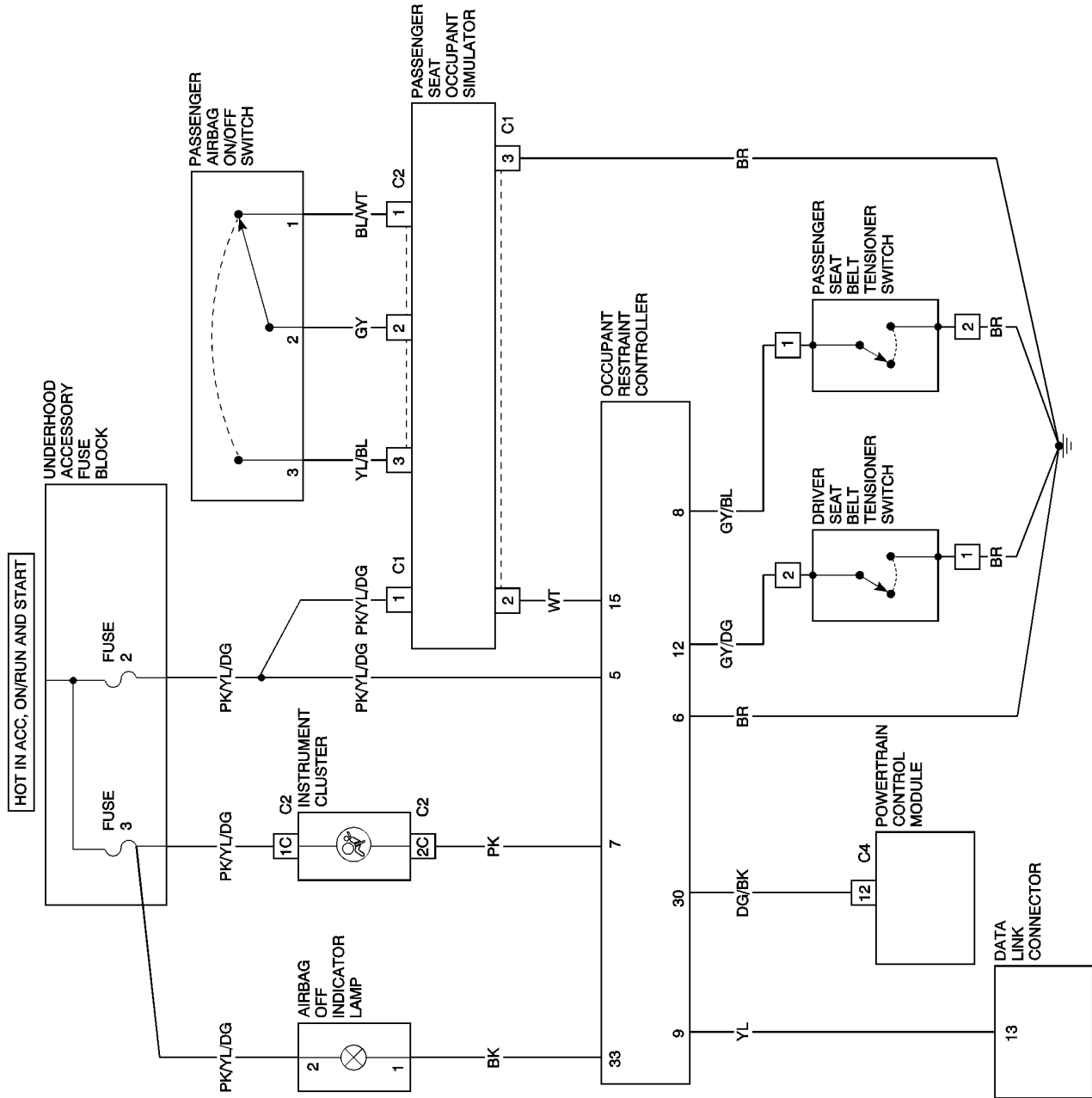
Are any DTCs present?

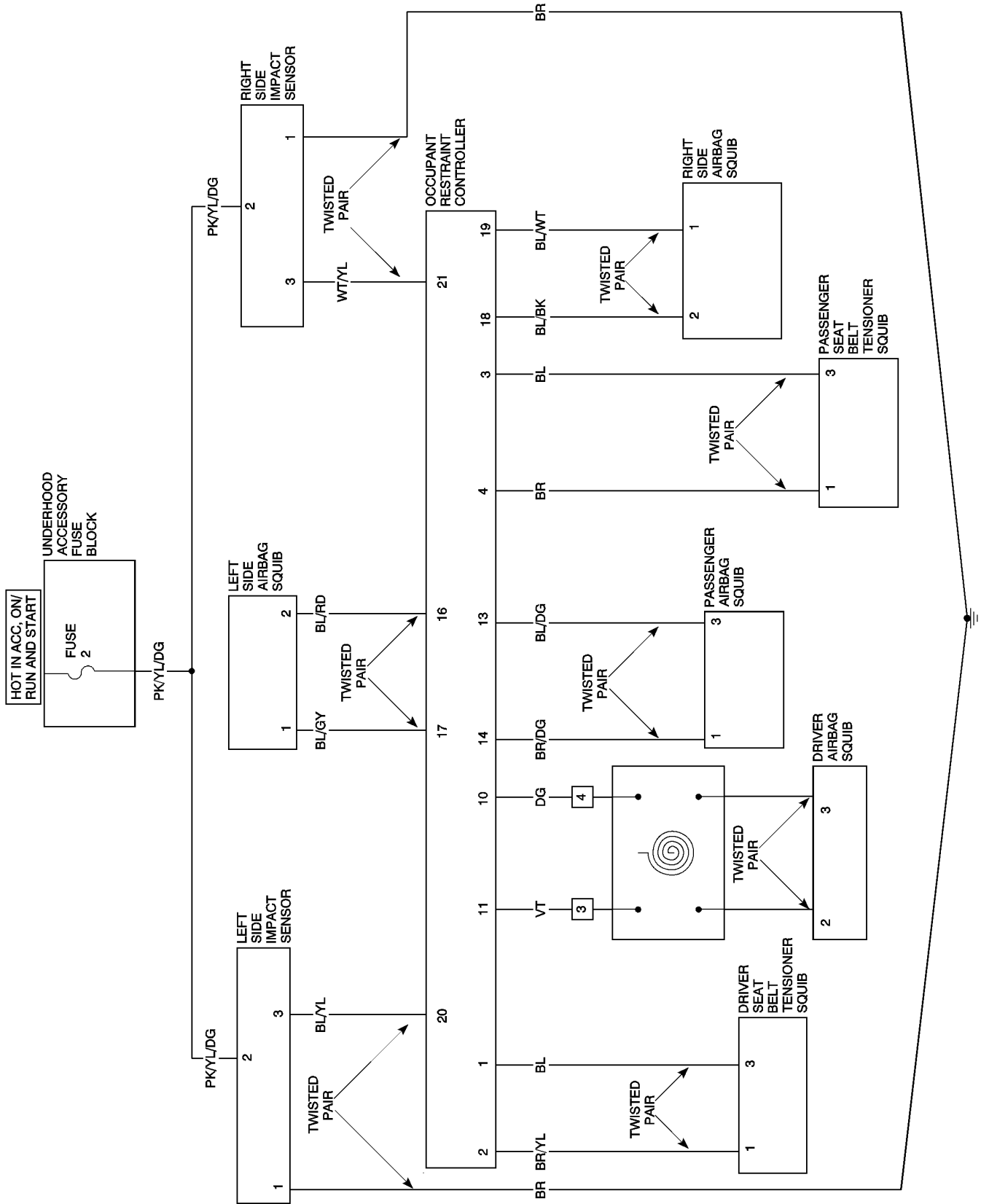
YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

81149699





RESTRAINTS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
RESTRAINTS - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION	102
DESCRIPTION	72	PASSENGER AIRBAG	
OPERATION	77	DESCRIPTION	103
WARNING	83	OPERATION	103
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - SUPPLEMENTAL		REMOVAL	104
RESTRAINT SYSTEM	84	INSTALLATION	106
STANDARD PROCEDURE		ON / OFF SWITCH INDICATOR MODULE	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - HANDLING		DESCRIPTION	107
NON-DEPLOYED SUPPLEMENTAL		OPERATION	107
RESTRAINTS	84	REMOVAL	108
STANDARD PROCEDURE - SERVICE		INSTALLATION	110
AFTER A SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT		SIDE IMPACT SENSOR	
DEPLOYMENT	84	DESCRIPTION	112
STANDARD PROCEDURE -		OPERATION	112
SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM		REMOVAL	
(SRS) - VERIFICATION TEST	86	REMOVAL – LEFT SIDE	113
SPECIFICATIONS		REMOVAL – RIGHT SIDE	115
TORQUE CHART - RESTRAINTS	87	INSTALLATION	
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER		INSTALLATION — LEFT SIDE	118
DESCRIPTION	88	INSTALLATION — RIGHT SIDE	120
OPERATION	88	SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ORC		DESCRIPTION	123
PROGRAMMING	89	OPERATION	124
REMOVAL	90	REMOVAL	125
INSTALLATION	91	INSTALLATION	125
CLOCKSPRING		SEAT BELT BUCKLE	
DESCRIPTION	92	DESCRIPTION	127
OPERATION	92	REMOVAL	127
STANDARD PROCEDURE - CLOCKSPRING		INSTALLATION	129
CENTERING	93	SEAT BELT & SEAT BELT TENSIONER	
REMOVAL	94	DESCRIPTION	130
INSTALLATION	96	OPERATION	130
DRIVER AIRBAG		REMOVAL	133
DESCRIPTION	98	INSPECTION	136
OPERATION	98	INSTALLATION	136
REMOVAL	100		

RESTRAINTS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

Occupant restraints for this vehicle include both Active and Passive types. Active restraints are those which require the occupants to take some action to employ, such as fastening the seat belt; while Passive restraints require no action by the occupants to be employed.

ACTIVE RESTRAINTS

The Active restraints include:

Front Driver and Passenger Seat Belts - Both seating positions are equipped with a three-point restraint. Seat Belt Tensioners (SBT) that actuate to remove slack in the seat belts and to snug the occupant into the seat at the onset of an impact event. This controls the occupant's forward movement to reduce the likelihood of injury as a result of contacting any interior components. Especially during the primary impact event phase, the tensioning power

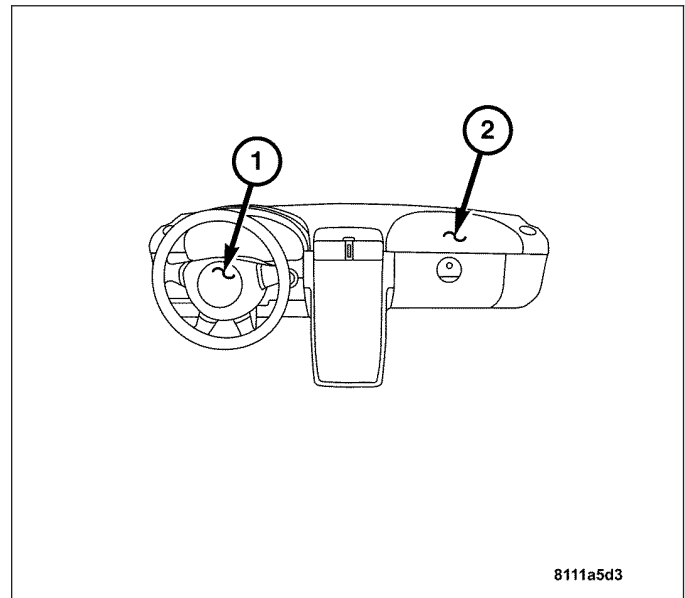
of the SBTs guarantees optimum transmission of the passenger compartment deceleration to the passenger. The vehicle's SBTs employ load-limiting retractors that "give" with higher seat belt loads. If a given seat belt force is exceeded, the seat belt force limiter permits a controlled forward inclination of the occupant's upper body. This protective function reduces the risk of chest and shoulder injuries and permits the passenger to plunge deeper into the airbag for a smooth dissipation of the occupant's kinetic energy. The driver's SBT is mounted in the B pillar below the belt line which locks only as a result of a sudden vehicle stop or a rapid extension of the webbing. This is called "Emergency Locking", it will allow free movement under normal driving conditions. To allow the retention of a child seat, a dual-mode passenger SBT is mounted in the B pillar below the belt line and can be switched between "Emergency Locking" and "Automatic Locking". Seat-mounted, inboard buckles allow seat adjustment while maintaining a consistent relationship between the buckle and the seat belt. For easy and consistent access and adjustment, a free-running latch plate on each belt slides along the webbing and stops against a button near the occupant's shoulder when unfastened. A seat belt warning lamp in the Instrument Cluster (IC) comes on and a warning chime sounds for a short time if the driver's seat belt is not fastened when the ignition switch is turned to the "RUN" position. After starting the engine, the seat belt warning indicator flashes briefly as an added precaution.

Child Restraint Anchors - The front passenger seat includes a LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tether for Children) child seat anchorage system. LATCH-compatible child seats are those engineered for retention by direct attachment to the vehicle's seat structure rather than with the vehicle's seat belts. The child seat's lower anchors attach to the seat structure via heavy-gauge wire loops at the intersection of the seat cushion and seat back. The child seat's upper tether strap attaches to a child seat tether anchor. Child seats can also be securely fastened in the passenger seat using the seat belts. For this purpose, the passenger seat belt includes a dual-mode SBT. After the child seat is positioned and the belt routed according to instructions for the child seat, the seat belt is pulled all the way out of the SBT to the end of its travel. This switches the SBT to the "Automatic Locking" mode. As the seat belt retracts, the SBT locks to prevent the belt from being pulled out again. Pulling the belt snugly over the child seat secures the seat in place. When the belt retracts fully after child seat removal, normal "Emergency Locking" action is restored to the SBT.

PASSIVE RESTRAINTS

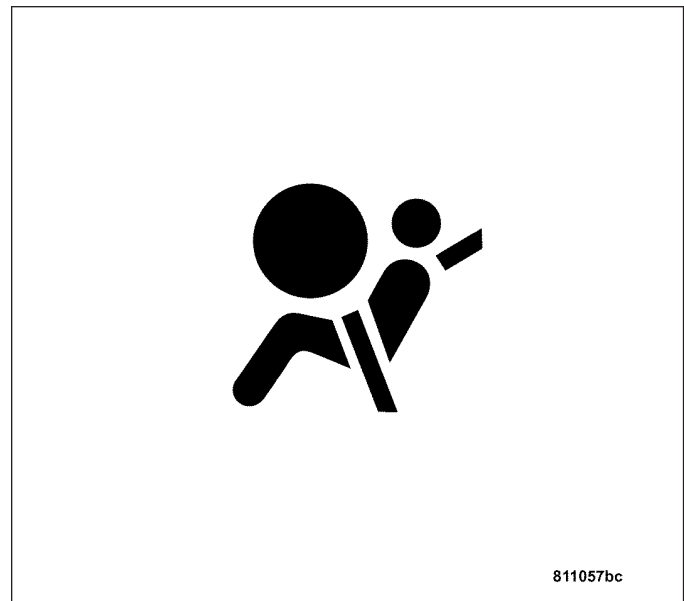
The passive restraints include:

Driver and Passenger Front Airbags - This airbag system is a passive, inflatable, Supplemental Restraint System (SRS). Vehicles with this equipment can be readily identified by the "SRS AIRBAG" logo molded into the driver airbag trim cover in the steering wheel (1) and also into the passenger airbag area (2) of the instrument panel top pad above the glove box.



8111a5d3

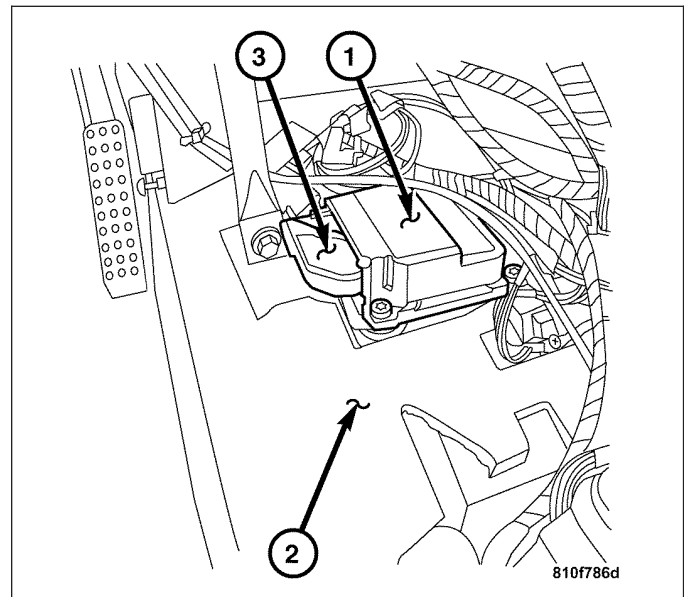
Vehicles with the SRS can also be identified by the Airbag Warning Indicator, which will illuminate in the Instrument Cluster (IC) for about six seconds as a bulb test each time the ignition switch is turned to the "RUN" position.



The Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) also includes the following major components.

Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) - The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) is located on a mount on the top of the transmission tunnel (2) in front of the shifter, under the front center console.

ORC System Logic - The Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) uses an impact severity level (threshold) to determine the appropriate response from the ORC. Impacts that exceed the initial threshold in frontal, front-angled, and rear impacts trigger only the SBT that have the seat belt fastened. If the seat belt is not fastened, the system will not recognize the belt and not trigger the SBT. But, if the impact is severe enough, the airbags will be triggered even if the seat belts are not fastened. Impacts that exceed the higher threshold always trigger the airbags. The driver and passenger SRS systems operate independently of one another based on seat belt use. SBT actuation occurs only if the seat belts are buckled. After an impact that activates an SBT, the SBT assembly must be replaced. The ORC monitors operational readiness of the SRS and illuminates the airbag warning indicator lamp in the Instrument Cluster (IC) if a malfunction should occur.

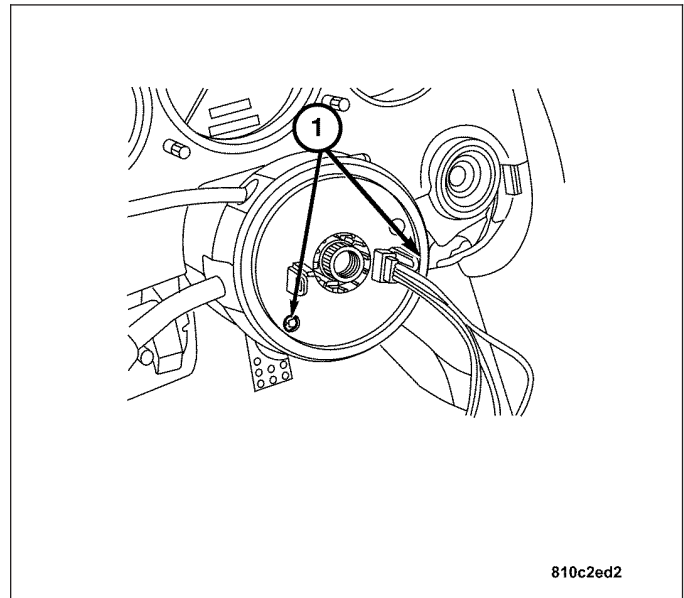


The following system components are monitored or undergo a self-check at startup. The side-impact sensor, airbag ignition circuits (squibs), seat belt buckle switches and the SBT. The airbag warning indicator lamp also illuminates briefly each time the engine is started, allowing the driver to verify its operation.

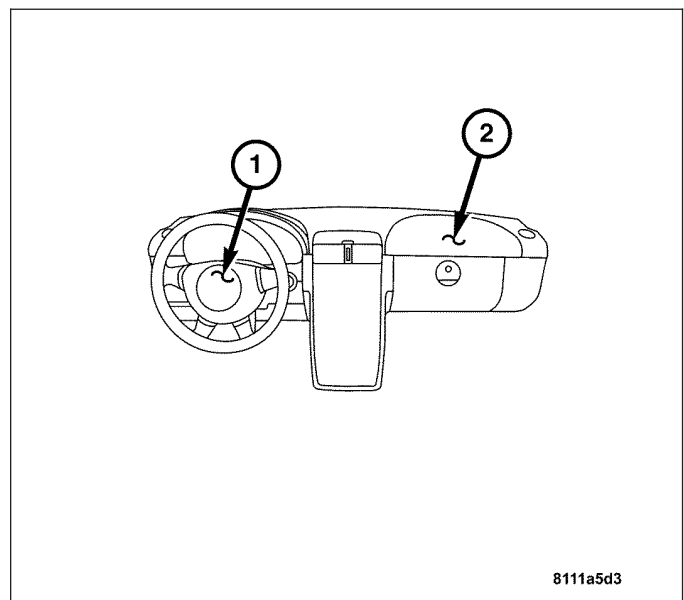
Airbag Warning Indicator Lamp - The airbag warning indicator lamp is integral to the Instrument Cluster (IC), which is located on the Instrument Panel (IP) in front of the driver.



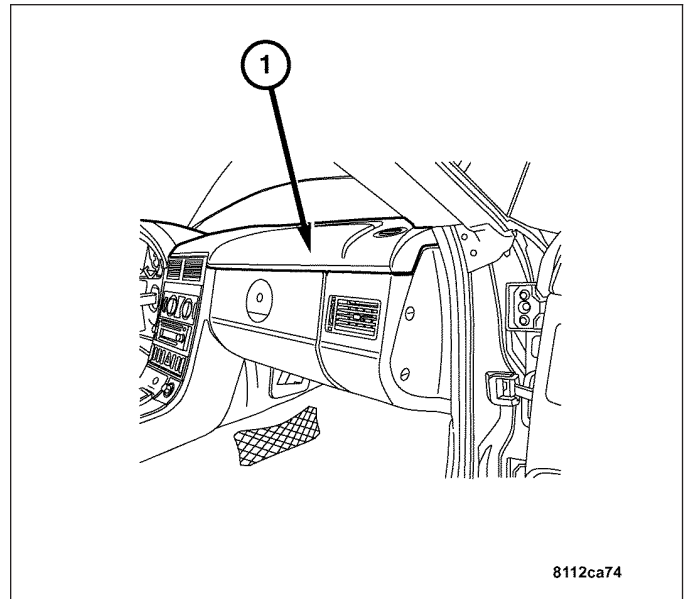
Clockspring - The clockspring is located at the top of the steering column, directly beneath the steering wheel where it is attached to the column by two screws (1).



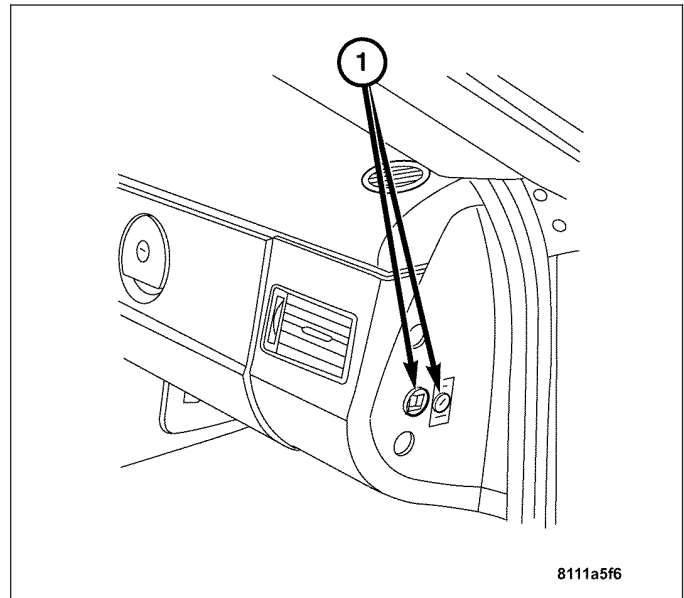
Driver Front Airbag - The driver front airbag (1) is located in the center of the steering wheel, as part of the steering wheel trim cover.



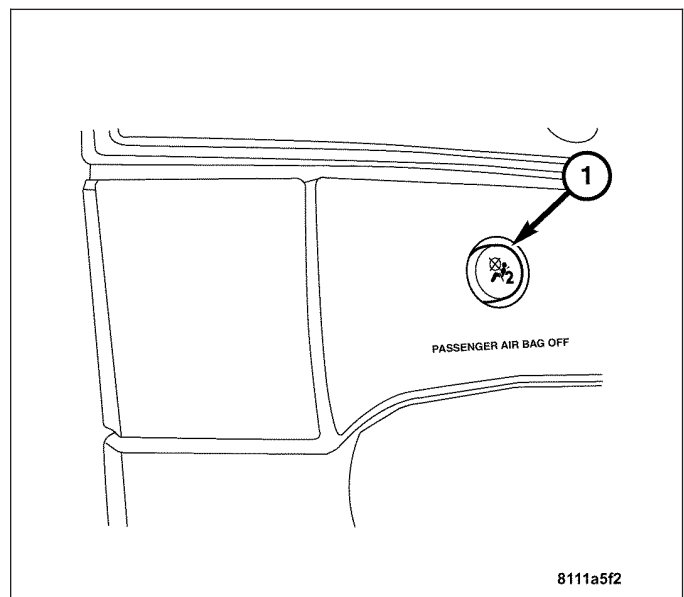
Passenger Front Airbag - The passenger front airbag (1) is located on the instrument panel structural duct, beneath the instrument panel top pad and above the glove box.



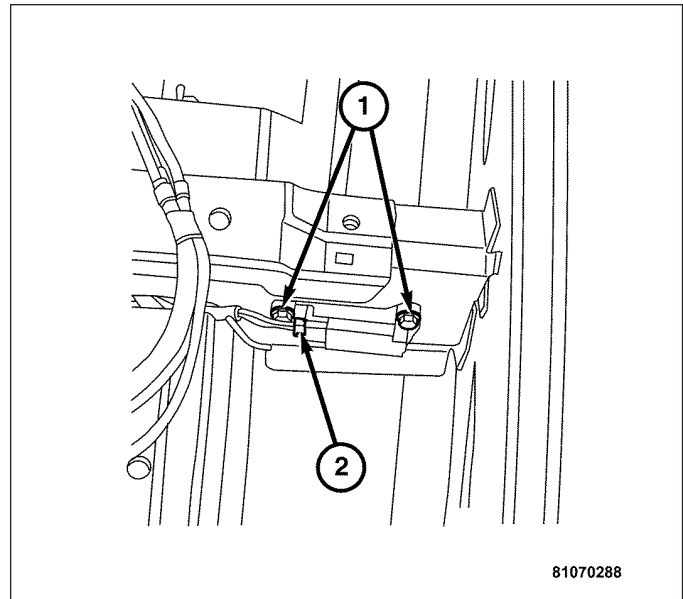
The passenger front air bag can be deactivated when a child seat or small child occupies that seat by using the ignition key to turn the switch (1) to the OFF position. This will illuminate the passenger airbag OFF warning lamp on the center console. This indicates that the passenger front airbag is deactivated. The passenger front airbag will not be activated until the switch is turned to the ON position and the passenger airbag OFF warning lamp goes out.



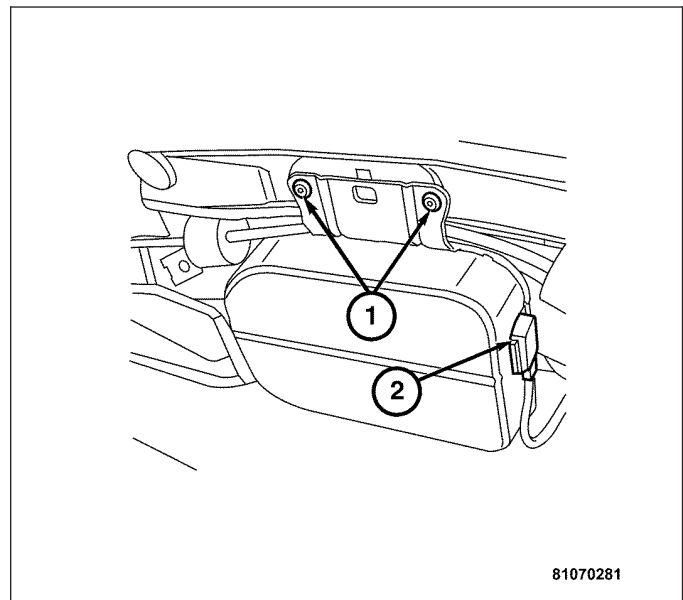
The passenger airbag off warning lamp (1) in the center console illuminates when the air bag is deactivated.



Side Impact Sensor - Two side impact sensors (2) are installed, one left side and one right side. The sensors are mounted on the body cross brace in the center of the door sill plates directly under the carpet.



Side Impact Airbag - The side impact airbags are concealed behind the door trim panels above the armrest. The side impact airbag is riveted (1) to the door's interior structure and activated by a squib (2). SRS logos on the trim panels denote the presence of the airbags. If the airbag is triggered during a lateral collision, the airbag tears open a seam on the inner door trim and inflates within 0.007 seconds to form a protective cushion between the passenger and the door. Thus the impact on the passenger's thorax and the ejecting motion of the head, which might otherwise cause serious injuries, are reduced.



The ORC and the Instrument Cluster (IC) each contain a central processing unit and programming that allow them to communicate with each other using the Controller Area Network (CAN). This method of communication is used by the ORC for control of the airbag indicator lamp.

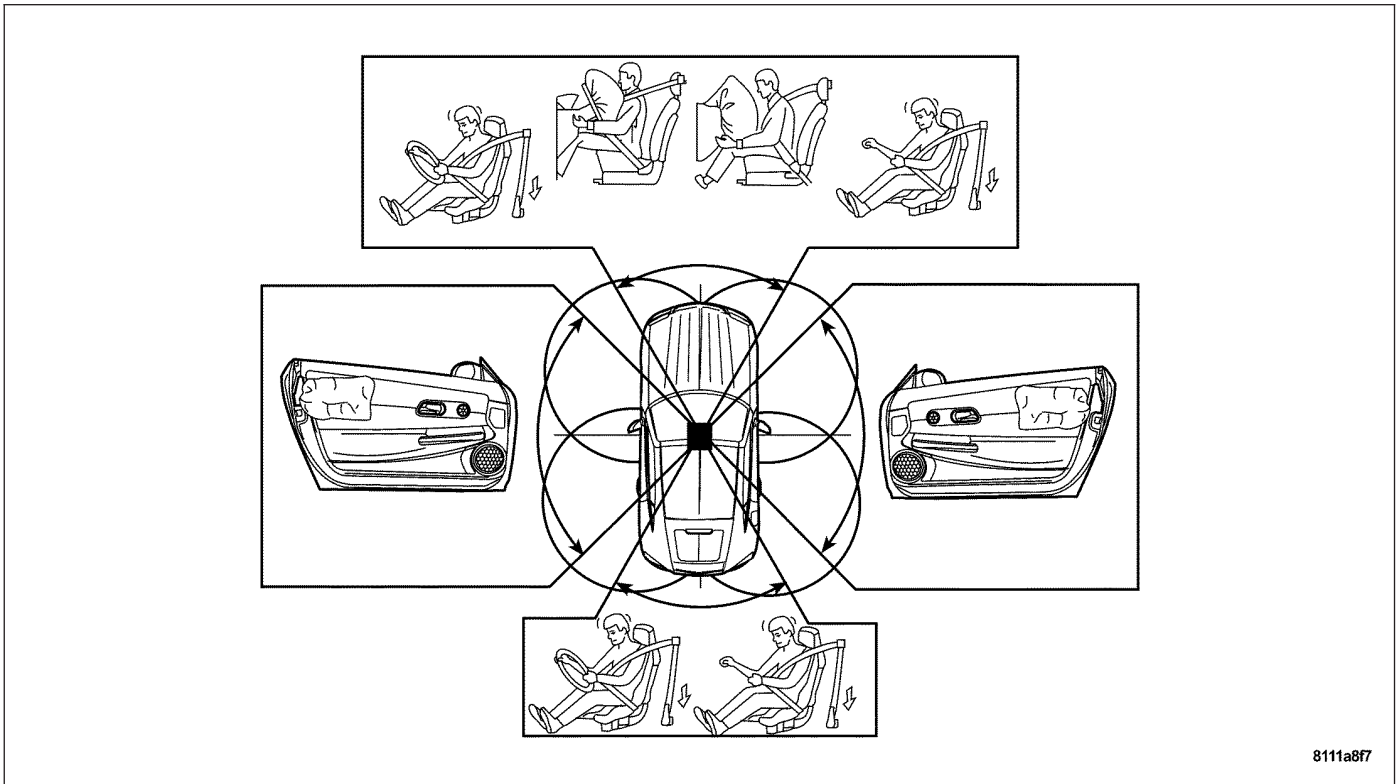
Hard wired circuitry connects the SRS components to each other through the electrical system of the vehicle. These hard wired circuits are integral to several wire harnesses, which are routed throughout the vehicle and retained by many different methods. These circuits may be connected to each other, to the vehicle electrical system, and to the SRS components through the use of a combination of soldered splices, splice block connectors, and many different types of wire harness terminal connectors and insulators. Refer to the appropriate wiring information. The wiring information includes wiring diagrams, proper wire and connector repair procedures, further details on wire harness routing and retention, as well as pin-out and location views for the various wire harness connectors, splices and grounds.

OPERATION

ACTIVE RESTRAINTS

The primary passenger restraints in this or any other vehicle are the standard equipment factory-installed seat belts and child restraint anchors. Seat belts and child restraint anchors are referred to as an active restraint because the occupants are required to physically fasten and properly adjust these restraints in order to benefit from them. See the Owner's Manual in the vehicle glove box for more information on the features, use, and operation of all of the factory-installed active restraints.

PASSIVE RESTRAINTS



8111a8f7

The driver/passenger airbags and the driver/passenger Seat Belt Tensioners (SBT) were designed to reduce the risk of an injury to the chest and head in the event of a head-on collision.

The side airbags were designed to protect primarily the upper body and also to help protect the head in the event of a side collision.

Malfunctions in the SRS system are indicated on the Instrument Cluster (IC) by the airbag warning indicator lamp.

SRS - AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR

The SRS airbag warning indicator lamp indicates that the SRS is ready for operation. When no faults are present in the system, the airbag warning indicator illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the ON or RUN position and then goes out after approximately six seconds.

An error or malfunction is indicated in the SRS by the airbag warning indicator not illuminating when the ignition switch is turned to the ON or RUN position or not going out after six seconds.

Errors and malfunctions not endangering occupant protection are indicated by the airbag warning indicator illuminating for approximately two minutes when the ignition switch is turned to the ON or RUN position.

Errors and malfunctions which may endanger the occupant are indicated by the airbag warning indicator illuminating continuously.

In the case of an error or a malfunction the entire system should be checked according to the diagnosis instructions. The active restraints **ARE NOT** affected by an error or a malfunction in the SRS and remain operational.

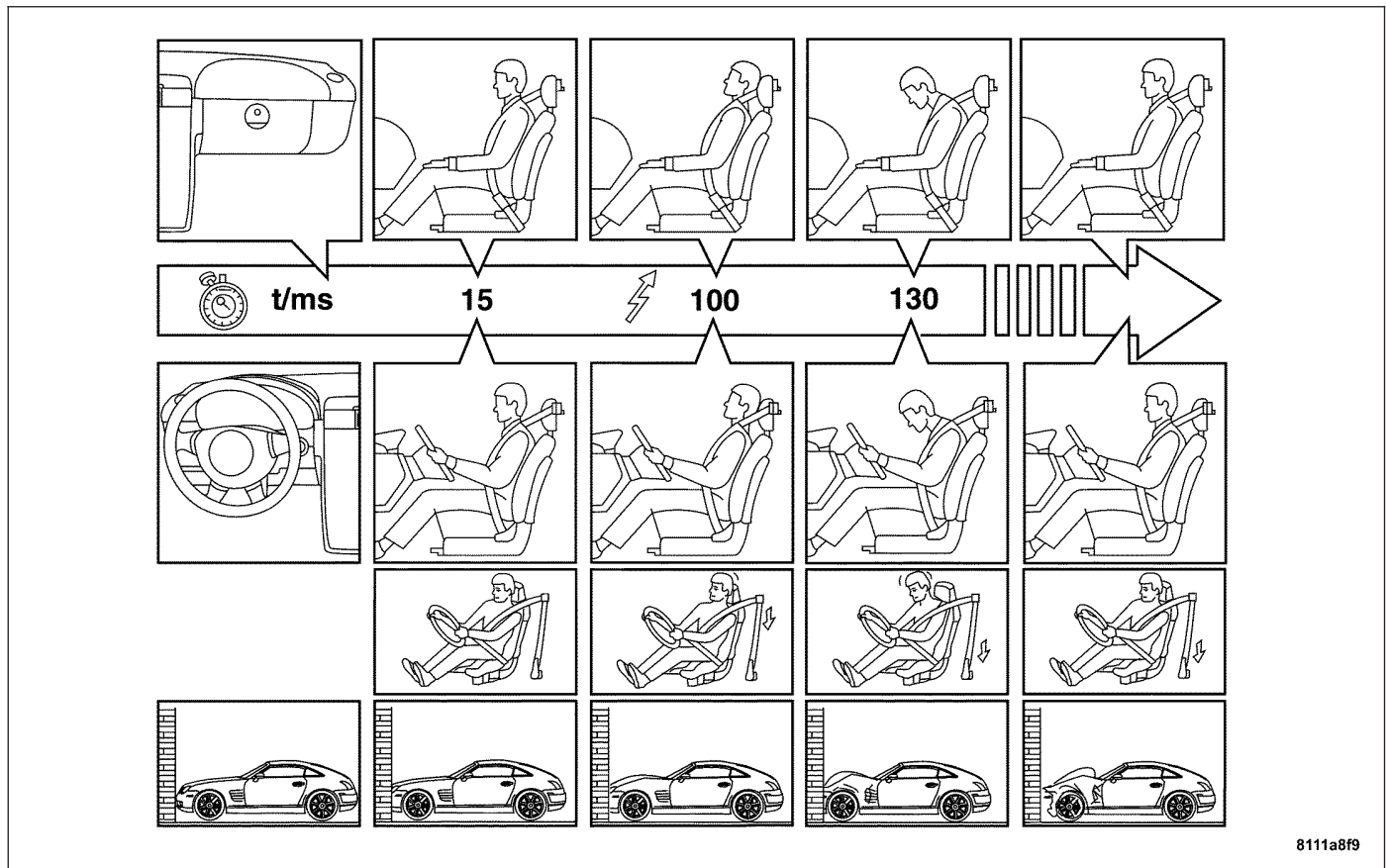


811057bc

PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF INDICATOR LAMP

The passenger Airbag Off Indicator Lamp operates in conjunction with the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch. When the switch is turned to either the On or the Off position, the switch position is communicated to the Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator. The Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator then translates the switch position into a signal that the Occupant Restraint Controller is capable of reading in order to switch the Passenger Airbag on or off depending upon the Switch position. The Passenger Airbag Off Indicator Lamp will stay illuminated as long as the Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch is in the Off position.

FRONT END MEDIUM-SEVERE HEAD ON COLLISION SRS OPERATION



8111a8f9

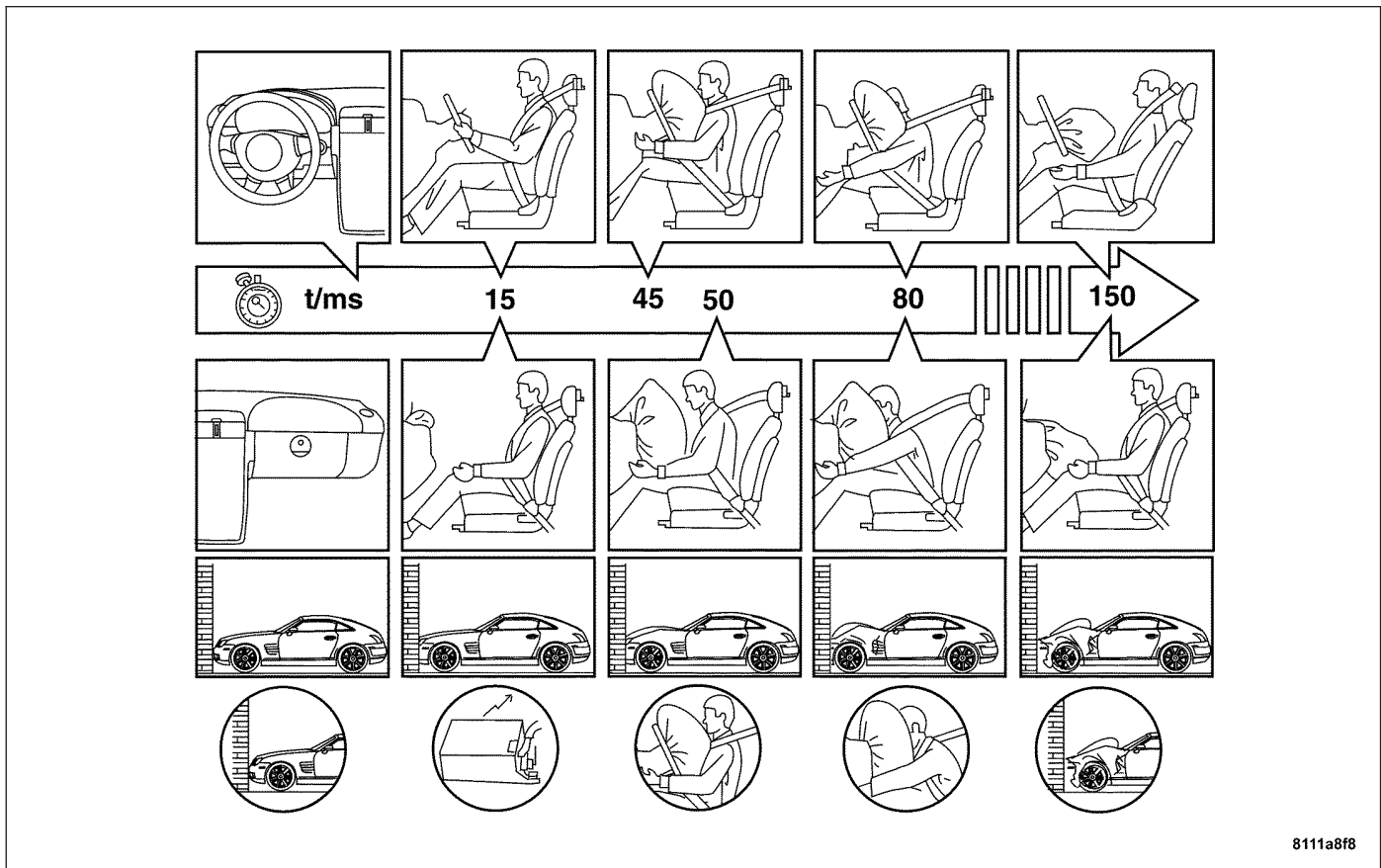
Only the seat belt tensioners (SBT) are triggered.

The ORC registers medium-deceleration (stage-one threshold) due to a collision.

The triggering pulse is transferred only to the SBT squibs, because the restraint function of the seat belts in combination with the SBT is sufficient enough to effectively protect the vehicles passengers for this type of collision.

A check is made whether the seat belts are fastened. If a seat belt is not fastened and the stage one threshold is exceeded the driver and passenger airbags are triggered to provide protection for the front passengers.

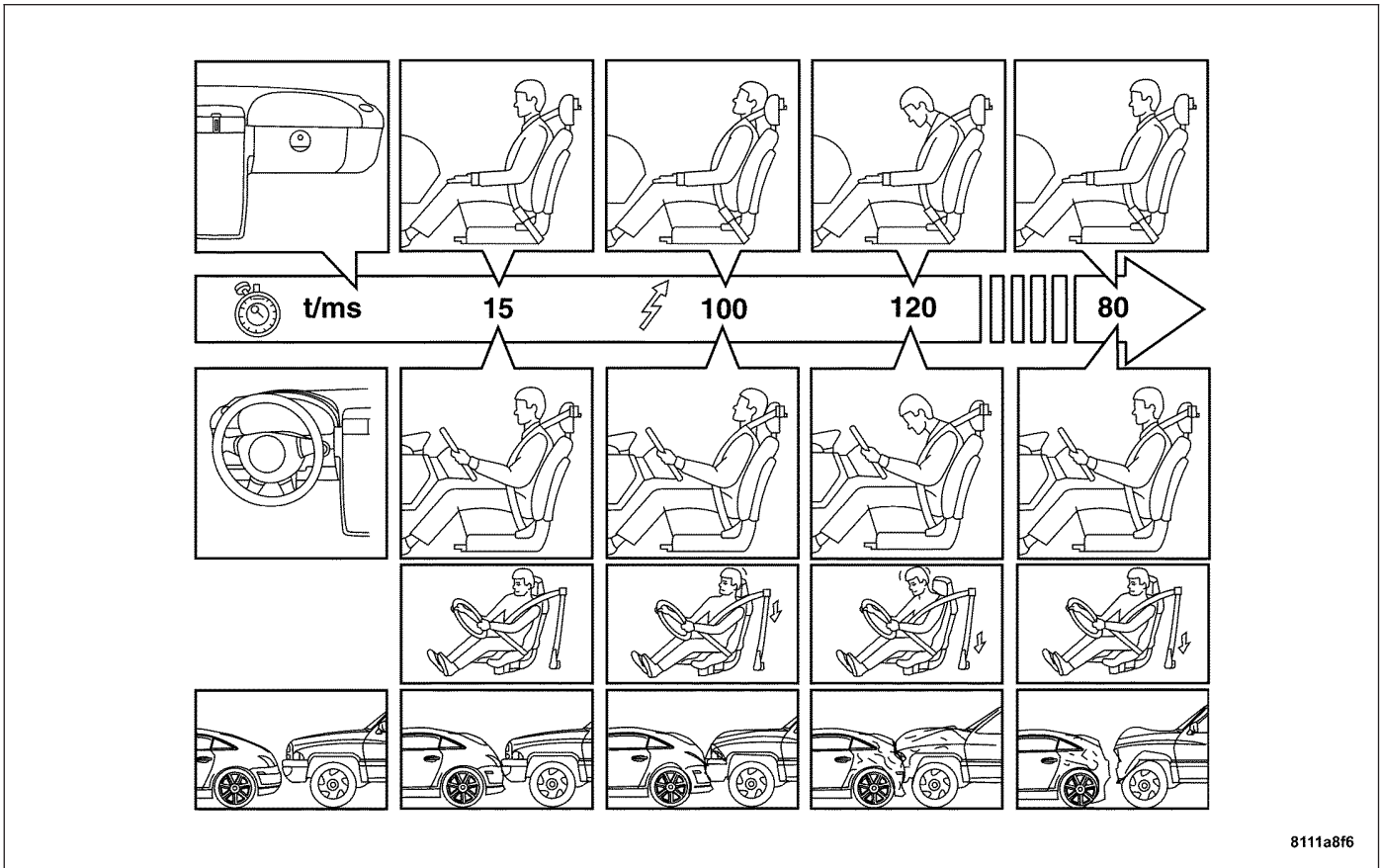
FRONT END SEVERE HEAD-ON COLLISION SRS OPERATION



8111a8f8

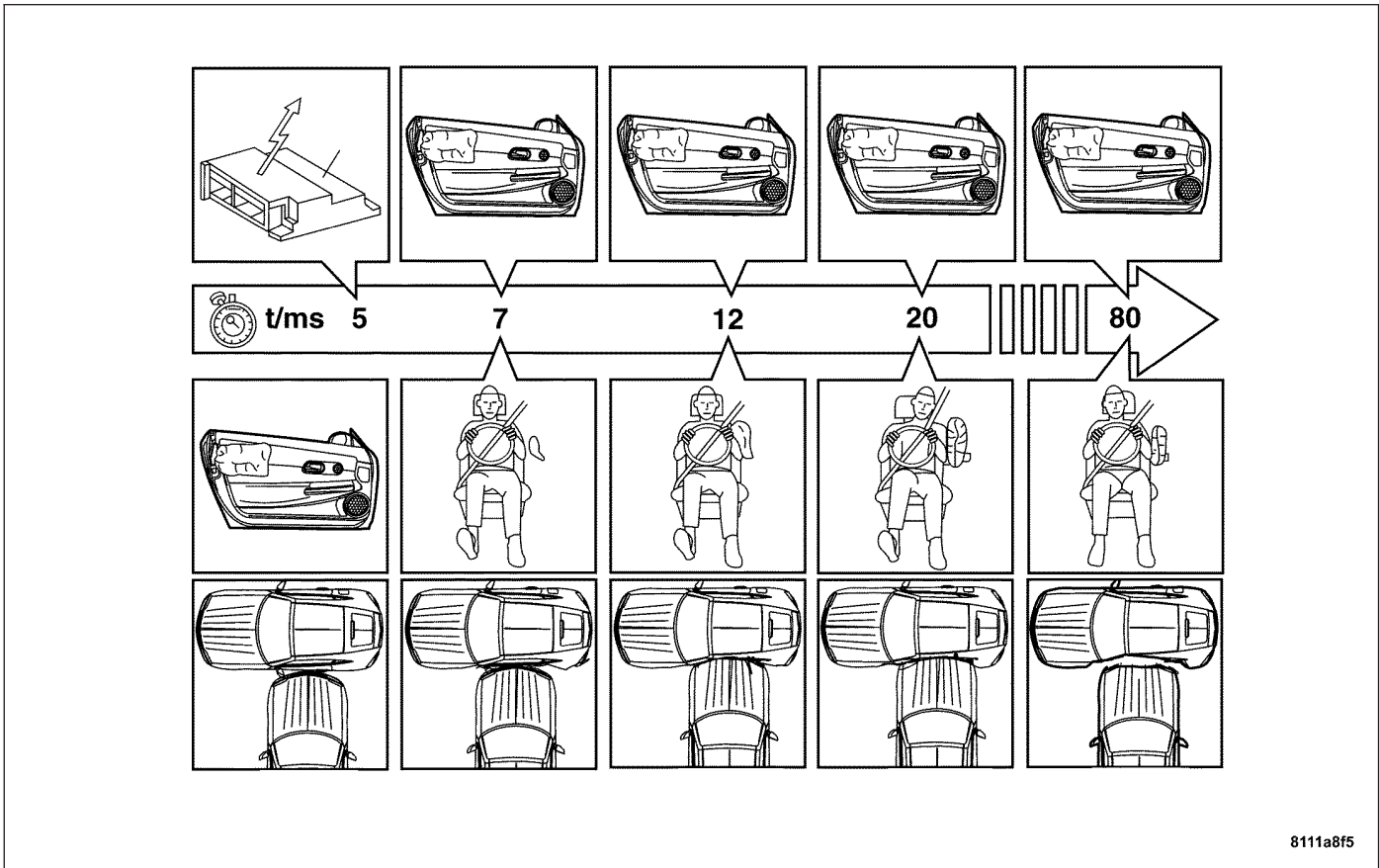
“Stage two threshold” The ORC recognizes the vehicles rapid deceleration due to a collision. The ORC routes the triggering pulse to the driver and passenger airbag squibs. At the same time the driver and passenger SBTs are also triggered.

REAR-END COLLISION SRS OPERATION



When the ORC registers sudden acceleration which exceeds the forward threshold value a check is made to determine which front seat belts are fastened. The ORC then activates only the SBTs which have fastened seat belts. The driver/passenger airbags are not activated unless a frontal collision which exceeds the stage two threshold is detected.

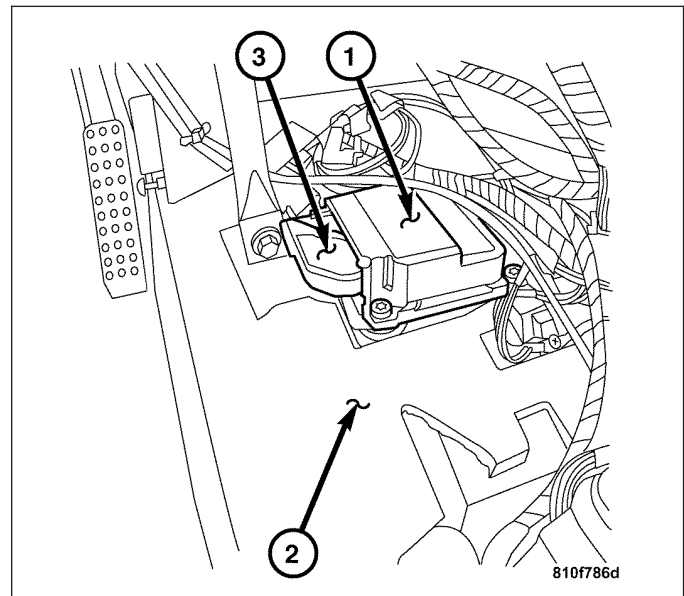
SIDE IMPACT COLLISION SRS OPERATION



When either the driver or passenger side impact side airbag sensor detects a sudden lateral acceleration which exceeds the lateral threshold value a signal is sent to the ORC. The ORC then deploys the appropriate side airbag.

The SRS electrical circuits are continuously monitored and controlled by a microprocessor and software contained within the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) (1). An airbag warning indicator lamp in the Instrument Cluster (IC) illuminates for about six seconds as a bulb test each time the ignition switch is turned to the On or Start positions. Following the bulb test, the airbag warning indicator lamp is turned On or Off by the ORC to indicate the status of the SRS. If the airbag warning indicator lamp comes on at any time other than during the bulb test, it indicates that there is a concern in the SRS electrical circuits. Such a problem may cause airbags to not deploy when required, or to deploy when not required.

Deployment of the driver and passenger airbags depends upon the angle and severity of an impact. Deployment is not based upon vehicle speed; rather, deployment is based upon the rate of deceleration as measured by the forces of gravity (G force). When an impact is severe enough, the microprocessor in the ORC signals the inflator of the appropriate airbag units to deploy their airbag cushions. The SBT is provided with a deployment signal by the ORC in conjunction with the driver and passenger airbags. During a frontal vehicle impact, the seat belts are used to restrain both the driver and the passenger in the proper position for an airbag deployment. The SBT removes the slack from the seat belts to provide further assurance that the driver and passenger are properly positioned and restrained for an airbag deployment.



Typically, the vehicle occupants recall more about the events preceding and following a collision than they do of an airbag deployment itself. This is because the airbag deployment and deflation occur so rapidly. In a typical 30 mile-per-hour (48 kilometer-per-hour) barrier impact, from the moment of impact until the airbags are fully inflated takes about 40 milliseconds. Within one to two seconds from the moment of impact, the airbags are almost entirely deflated. The times cited for these events are approximations, which apply only to a barrier impact at the given speed. Actual times will vary somewhat, depending upon the vehicle speed, impact angle, severity of the impact, and the type of collision.

When the ORC monitors a concern in any of the SRS circuits or components, including the SBT, it stores a fault code or Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) in its memory circuit and sends an electronic message to the IC via the CAN to illuminate the airbag warning indicator. Proper testing of the SRS components, CAN data bus, ORC signals, and DTC information requires the use of a DRBIII® scan tool. Refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

See the Owners Manual in the vehicle glove box for more information regarding features, use, and operation of all of the factory-installed active restraints.

WARNING

WARNING: DURING AND FOLLOWING ANY SEAT BELT OR CHILD RESTRAINT ANCHOR SERVICE, CAREFULLY INSPECT ALL SEAT BELTS, BUCKLES, MOUNTING HARDWARE, RETRACTORS, TETHER STRAPS, AND ANCHORS FOR PROPER INSTALLATION, OPERATION, OR DAMAGE. REPLACE ANY BELT THAT IS CUT, FRAYED, OR TORN. STRAIGHTEN ANY BELT THAT IS TWISTED. TIGHTEN ANY LOOSE FASTENERS. REPLACE ANY BELT THAT HAS A DAMAGED OR INOPERATIVE BUCKLE OR RETRACTOR. REPLACE ANY BELT THAT HAS A BENT OR DAMAGED LATCH PLATE OR ANCHOR PLATE. REPLACE ANY CHILD RESTRAINT ANCHOR OR THE UNIT TO WHICH THE ANCHOR IS INTEGRAL THAT HAS BEEN BENT OR DAMAGED. NEVER ATTEMPT TO REPAIR A SEAT BELT OR CHILD RESTRAINT COMPONENT. ALWAYS REPLACE DAMAGED OR FAULTY SEAT BELT AND CHILD RESTRAINT COMPONENTS WITH THE CORRECT, NEW AND UNUSED REPLACEMENT PARTS LISTED IN THE DAIMLERCHRYSLER MOPAR PARTS CATALOG.

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SEAT BELT TENSIONER OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: AN AIRBAG INFLATOR UNIT MAY CONTAIN SODIUM AZIDE AND POTASSIUM NITRATE. THESE MATERIALS ARE POISONOUS AND EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE. CONTACT WITH ACID, WATER, OR HEAVY METALS MAY PRODUCE HARMFUL AND IRRITATING GASES (SODIUM HYDROXIDE IS FORMED IN THE PRESENCE OF MOISTURE) OR COMBUSTIBLE COMPOUNDS. AN AIRBAG INFLATOR UNIT MAY ALSO CONTAIN A GAS CANISTER PRESSURIZED TO OVER 2500 PSI. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO DISMANTLE AN AIRBAG UNIT OR TAMPER WITH ITS INFLATOR. DO NOT PUNCTURE, INCINERATE, OR BRING INTO CONTACT WITH ELECTRICITY. DO NOT STORE AT TEMPERATURES EXCEEDING 93° C (200° F).

WARNING: WHEN HANDLING A SEAT BELT TENSIONER, PROPER CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED TO KEEP FINGERS OUT FROM UNDER THE TENSIONER COVER AND AWAY FROM THE SEAT BELT WEBBING WHERE IT EXITS FROM THE TENSIONER COVER.

WARNING: REPLACE ALL RESTRAINT SYSTEM COMPONENTS ONLY WITH PARTS SPECIFIED IN THE DAIMLERCHRYSLER MOPAR® PARTS CATALOG. SUBSTITUTE PARTS MAY APPEAR INTERCHANGEABLE, BUT INTERNAL DIFFERENCES MAY RESULT IN INFERIOR OCCUPANT PROTECTION.

WARNING: THE FASTENERS, SCREWS, AND BOLTS ORIGINALLY USED FOR THE RESTRAINT SYSTEM COMPONENTS HAVE SPECIAL COATINGS AND ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE RESTRAINT SYSTEM. THEY MUST NEVER BE REPLACED WITH ANY SUBSTITUTES. ANY TIME A NEW FASTENER IS NEEDED, REPLACE IT WITH THE CORRECT FASTENERS PROVIDED IN THE SERVICE PACKAGE OR SPECIFIED IN THE DAIMLERCHRYSLER MOPAR® PARTS CATALOG.

WARNING: WHEN A STEERING COLUMN HAS AN AIRBAG UNIT ATTACHED, NEVER PLACE THE COLUMN ON THE FLOOR OR ANY OTHER SURFACE WITH THE STEERING WHEEL OR AIRBAG UNIT FACE DOWN.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

Proper diagnosis and testing of the supplemental restraint system (SRS) components, the Controller Area Network (CAN), electronic message inputs to and outputs from the Instrument Cluster (IC) or the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC), as well as the retrieval or erasure of a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) from the ORC requires the use of a DRBIII® scan tool. Refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

STANDARD PROCEDURE - HANDLING NON-DEPLOYED SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINTS

WARNING: AT NO TIME SHOULD ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICITY BE PERMITTED NEAR THE INFLATOR ON THE BACK OF A NON-DEPLOYED AIRBAG. WHEN CARRYING A NON-DEPLOYED AIRBAG, THE TRIM COVER OR AIRBAG CUSHION SIDE OF THE UNIT SHOULD BE POINTED AWAY FROM THE BODY TO MINIMIZE INJURY IN THE EVENT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DEPLOYMENT. IF THE AIRBAG UNIT IS PLACED ON A BENCH OR ANY OTHER SURFACE, THE TRIM COVER OR AIRBAG CUSHION SIDE OF THE UNIT SHOULD BE FACE UP TO MINIMIZE MOVEMENT IN THE EVENT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DEPLOYMENT. IN ADDITION, THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM SHOULD BE DISARMED WHENEVER ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENTS REQUIRE DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS WARNING COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

CAUTION: All damaged, faulty or non-deployed airbags which are replaced on vehicles are to be handled and disposed of properly. If an airbag unit is faulty or damaged and non-deployed, refer to the Hazardous Substance Control System for proper disposal. Dispose of all non-deployed and deployed airbags in a manner consistent with state, provincial, local and federal regulations.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - SERVICE AFTER A SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT DEPLOYMENT

Any vehicle which is to be returned to use following a supplemental restraint deployment, must have the deployed restraint replaced. In addition, if the driver airbag has been deployed, the clockspring must also be replaced. If the passenger airbag is deployed, the instrument panel top pad must be replaced. If a side airbag has been deployed, the complete airbag unit and the door trim panel must be replaced. These components are not intended for reuse and will be damaged or weakened as a result of a supplemental restraint deployment, which may or may not be obvious during a visual inspection.

The passenger airbag mounting points on the instrument panel structural duct must be closely inspected for damage, and the instrument panel assembly must be replaced if structural duct damage is evident. It is also critical that the mounting surfaces and/or mounting brackets for the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) and the side impact sensors must be closely inspected and restored to their original conditions following any vehicle impact damage. Because the ORC and each impact sensor are used by the SRS to monitor or confirm the direction and severity of a vehicle impact, improper orientation or insecure fastening of these components may cause airbags not to deploy when required, or to deploy when not required.

All other vehicle components should be closely inspected following any SRS deployment, but are to be replaced only as required by the extent of the visible damage incurred.

AIRBAG SQUIB STATUS

CAUTION: Deployed front airbags having two initiators (squibs) in the airbag inflator may or may not have live pyrotechnic material within the inflator. Do not dispose of these airbags unless you are sure of complete deployment. Refer to the Hazardous Substance Control System for proper disposal procedures. Dispose of all non-deployed and deployed airbags in a manner consistent with state, provincial, local, and federal regulations.

Multistage airbags with multiple initiators (squibs) must be checked to determine that all squibs were used during the deployment event. The driver and passenger airbags in this model are deployed by electrical signals generated by the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) through the driver or passenger squib 1 and squib 2 circuits to the two initiators in the airbag inflators. Typically, both initiators are used and all potentially hazardous chemicals are burned during an airbag deployment event. However, it is possible for only one initiator to be used due to an airbag system fault; therefore, it is always necessary to confirm that both initiators have been used in order to avoid the improper handling or disposal of potentially live pyrotechnic or hazardous materials. The following procedure should be performed using a DRBIII® scan tool to verify the status of both airbag squibs before either deployed airbag is removed from the vehicle for disposal.

1. Be certain that the DRBIII® scan tool contains the latest version of the proper DRBIII® software. Connect the DRBIII® to the Data Link Connector (DLC). The DLC is located on the driver side lower edge of the instrument panel, outboard of the steering column.
2. Turn the ignition switch to the On position.
3. Using the DRBIII®, read and record the active (current) Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) data.

Using the active DTC information, refer to the **Airbag Squib Status** table to determine the status of both driver and/or passenger airbag squibs.

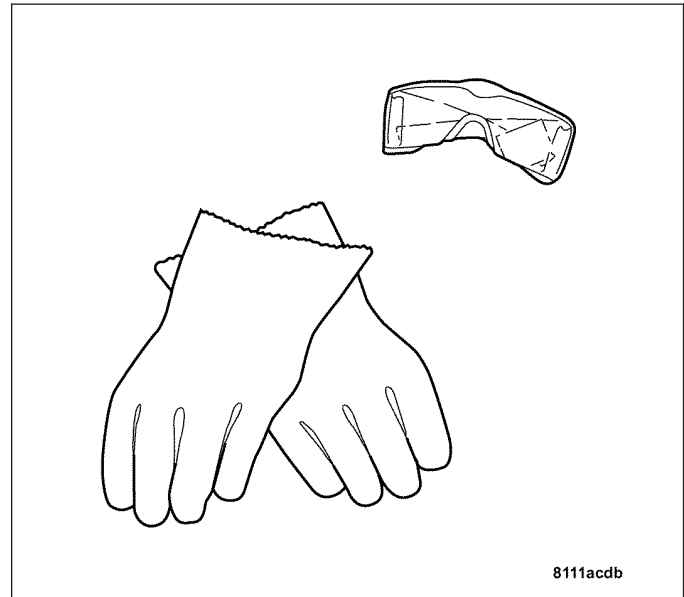
AIRBAG SQUIB STATUS

IF the Active DTC is:	Conditions	Squib Status
Driver or Passenger Squib 1 open	AND the stored DTC minutes for both Driver or Passenger squibs are within 15 minutes of each other	Both Squib 1 and 2 were used.
Driver or Passenger Squib 2 open		
Driver or Passenger Squib 1 open	AND the stored DTC minutes for Driver or Passenger Squib 2 open is GREATER than the stored DTC minutes for Driver or Passenger Squib 1 by 15 minutes or more	Squib 1 was used; Squib 2 is live.
Driver or Passenger Squib 2 open		
Driver or Passenger Squib 1 open	AND the stored DTC minutes for Driver or Passenger Squib 1 open is GREATER than the stored DTC minutes for Driver or Passenger Squib 2 by 15 minutes or more	Squib 1 is live; Squib 2 was used.
Driver or Passenger Squib 2 open		
Driver or Passenger Squib 1 open	AND Driver or Passenger Squib 2 open is NOT an active code	Squib 1 was used; Squib 2 is live.
Driver or Passenger Squib 2 open	AND Driver or Passenger Squib 1 open is NOT an active code	Squib 1 is live; Squib 2 was used.

If no squib open codes are active the status of the airbag squibs is unknown. In this case the airbag should be handled and disposed of assuming that both squibs were live.

CLEANUP PROCEDURE

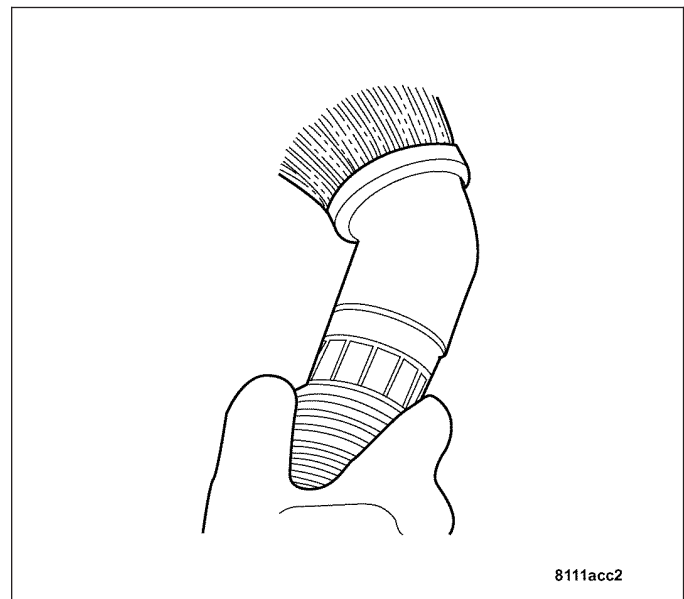
Following a supplemental restraint deployment, the vehicle interior will contain a powdery residue. This residue consists primarily of harmless by-products used to deploy a supplemental restraint. However, this residue may also contain traces of sodium hydroxide powder, a chemical by-product of the propellant material that is used to generate the inert gas which inflates the airbag. Since sodium hydroxide powder can irritate the skin, eyes, nose, or throat, be sure to wear safety glasses (1), rubber gloves (2), and a long-sleeved shirt during cleanup.



8111acdb

WARNING: IF YOU EXPERIENCE SKIN IRRITATION DURING CLEANUP, RUN COOL WATER OVER THE AFFECTED AREA. ALSO, IF YOU EXPERIENCE IRRITATION OF THE NOSE OR THROAT, EXIT THE VEHICLE FOR FRESH AIR UNTIL THE IRRITATION CEASES. IF IRRITATION CONTINUES, SEE A PHYSICIAN.

1. Begin the cleanup by using a vacuum cleaner to remove any residual powder from the vehicle interior. Clean from outside the vehicle and work your way inside, so that you avoid kneeling or sitting on a non-cleaned area.
2. Be certain to vacuum the heater and air conditioning outlets as well. Run the heater and air conditioner blower on the lowest speed setting and vacuum any powder expelled from the outlets.



8111acc2

3. Next, remove the deployed supplemental restraints from the vehicle.
 1. Driver side airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).
 2. Passenger side airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/PASSENGER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).
 3. Side impact airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG CONTROL MOD - REMOVAL).
 4. Seat belt tensioners. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/SEAT BELT & RETRACTOR - REMOVAL).
4. You may need to vacuum the interior of the vehicle a second time to recover all of the powder.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS) - VERIFICATION TEST

The following procedure should be performed using a DRBIII® scan tool to verify proper supplemental restraint system (SRS) operation following the service or replacement of any SRS component.

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. During the following test, the battery negative cable remains disconnected and isolated, as it was during the SRS component removal and installation procedures.
2. Connect the DRBIII® to the Data Link Connector (DLC).
3. Exit the vehicle but maintain contact with the DRBIII®.
4. Turn the ignition switch to the On position.
5. Check to be certain that there are no occupants in the vehicle, then reconnect the battery negative cable.
6. Using the DRBIII®, read and record any active (current) Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) data.
7. Next, use the DRBIII® to read and record any stored (historical) DTC data.
8. If any DTCs are found, refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.
9. Use the DRBIII® to erase any stored DTC data.
10. Turn the ignition switch to the Off position for approximately fifteen seconds, and then back to the On position. Observe the airbag warning indicator in the instrument cluster for proper operation. If a fault is detected, refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

SPECIFICATIONS

TORQUE CHART - RESTRAINTS

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Seat Belt Buckle Bolt	35	26	310
Seat Belt Guide Fitting Bolt	35	26	310
Occupant Restraint Controller Bolts to Vehicle Floor	11	8	97
Side Impact Sensor Bolts	12	9	106
Passenger Airbag to Instrument Panel Bolts	12	9	106
Airbag to Steering Wheel Screw	8	6	71
Seat Belt End Fitting Bolt	8	6	71
Seat Belt Tensioner (SBT) to B Pillar Bolt	10	8	88

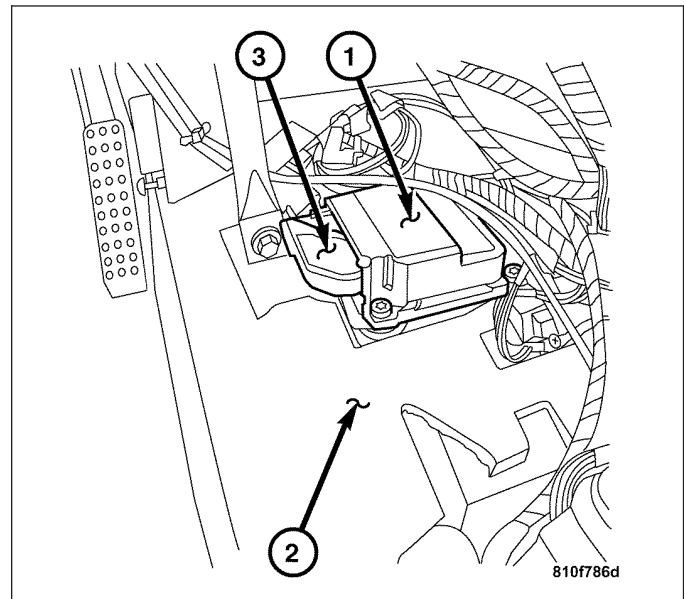
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER

DESCRIPTION

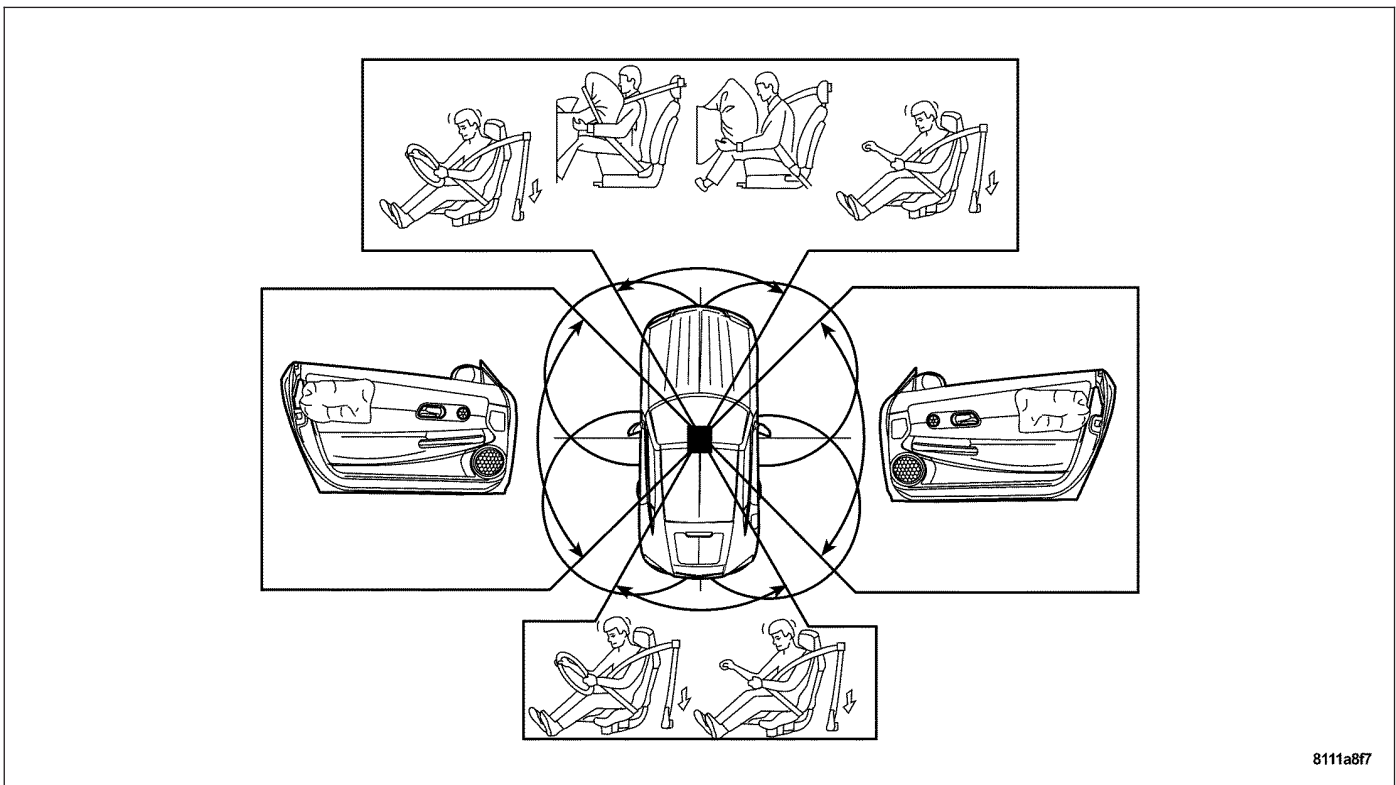
The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) is located on the floor beneath the center console. It is secured by four screws to a stamped steel mounting bracket.

The arrow which is printed on the label located on the top of the ORC housing (1) provides a visual verification of the proper orientation and should always face the front of the vehicle.

The ORC cannot be repaired or adjusted, and if damaged or faulty, it must be replaced.



OPERATION



The microprocessor in the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) contains the Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) logic circuits and controls all of the SRS components. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) uses On-Board Diagnostics (OBD) and Controller Area Network (CAN) to communicate with other electronic modules in the vehicle as well as with the DRBIII® scan tool.

The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) microprocessor continuously monitors all of the Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) electrical circuits to determine the system status. If the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) detects

a monitored system fault, it sets an active and a stored Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC). A message is sent to the Instrument Cluster (IC) over the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus to illuminate the airbag warning indicator lamp.

The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) also monitors the seat belt switch which is located internal to each of the front seat belt buckles to determine whether the seat belts are fastened properly. If the seat belt is not fastened a signal is sent to the Instrument Cluster (IC) over the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus to illuminate the seat-belt indicator lamp.

The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) receives battery current through two circuits; a fused ignition switch output (RUN) circuit through a fuse in the underhood accessory fuse block, and a fused ignition switch output (START-RUN) circuit through a second fuse in the underhood accessory fuse block. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) is grounded through a ground circuit of the instrument panel floor wire harness. This has a single eyelet terminal connector secured by the bolt to the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) mount on the floor panel of the transmission tunnel. These connections allow the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) to be operational whenever the ignition switch is in the Start or On positions.

The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) also contains a capacitor. When the ignition switch is in the Start or On positions, this capacitor is continually being charged with enough voltage to deploy the airbags for up to one second following a battery disconnect or failure. The purpose of the capacitor is to provide backup SRS protection in case there is a loss of battery current supply to the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) during an impact.

Two sensors are contained within the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC), an electronic impact sensor and a safing sensor. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) also monitors inputs from two remote side impact sensors located under the carpet directly below the front seats, to control the deployment of the side impact airbag units.

The safing sensor is an electronic accelerometer sensor within the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) that provides an additional logic input to the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) microprocessor. The safing sensor is used to verify the need for a Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) deployment by detecting the impact energy of a collision. The impact energy must exceed the safing threshold in order for the airbags to deploy.

Pre-programmed decision algorithms in the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) microprocessor determine when the deceleration rate indicates an impact that is severe enough to require supplemental restraint system protection. Based upon the status of the seat belt switch inputs and the severity of the monitored impact, determines the level of front airbag deployment force required for each front seating position. When the programmed conditions are met, the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) sends the proper electrical signals to deploy the front airbags and the Seat Belt Tensioner's (SBT) at the programmed force levels.

The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) determines the level of front air bag deployment force for each seating position based on the seat belt switch input status and the severity of the impact. When the predetermined impact conditions are met the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) deploys the front airbags and activates the Seat Belt Tensioner's (SBT).

STANDARD PROCEDURE - ORC PROGRAMMING

This procedure requires the use of the DRBIII® scan tool.

After the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) has been replaced, the Airbag Warning Indicator Light in the Instrument Cluster flashes. This indicates that the ORC has not yet been programmed. Follow this procedure using the DRBIII® scan tool:

- The side airbag equipment is programmed to YES on the parts control modules.
- The seatbelt buckle equipment is programmed to YES.
- The passenger seat occupant simulator is programmed to YES.
- The front passenger airbag is programmed to YES.
- Turn the ignition to off and then on.
- Read out and erase any DTCs.

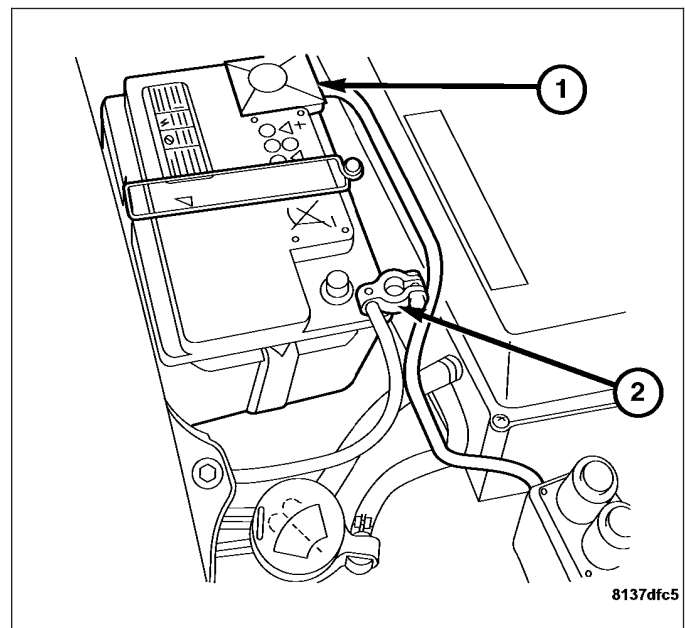
At this time the Airbag Warning Indicator Light will flash on and off to conclude the programming. When a front passenger airbag is retrofitted, the ORC only needs to be reprogrammed, not replaced. After finishing this procedure, any programming failure is due to a defective ORC.

REMOVAL

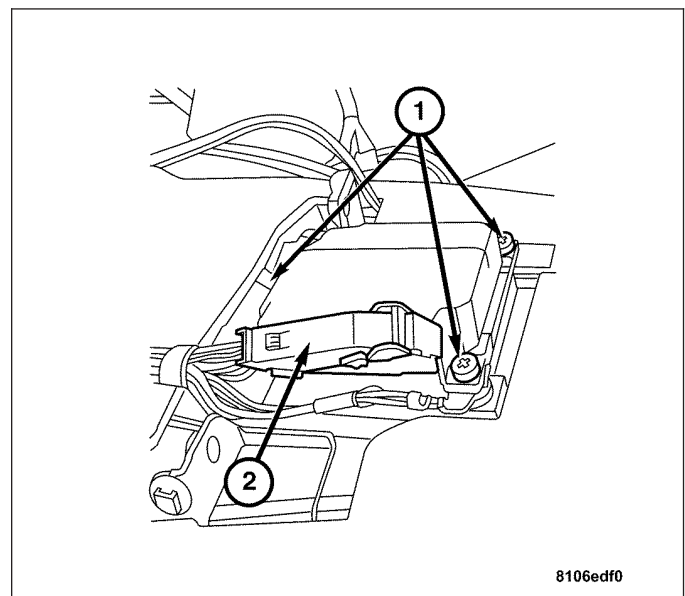
WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER CONTAINS THE IMPACT SENSOR, WHICH ENABLES THE SYSTEM TO DEPLOY THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINTS. NEVER STRIKE OR DROP THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER, AS IT CAN DAMAGE THE IMPACT SENSOR OR AFFECT ITS CALIBRATION. IF AN OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS ACCIDENTALLY DROPPED DURING SERVICE, THE MODULE MUST BE SCRAPPED AND REPLACED WITH A NEW UNIT. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS WARNING COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL, INCOMPLETE, OR IMPROPER SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE OCCUPANT INJURIES.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



2. Remove the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the occupant restraint controller harness connector (2).
4. Remove the bolts (1) attaching the occupant restraint controller to the transmission tunnel.
5. Remove the occupant restraint controller from the vehicle.

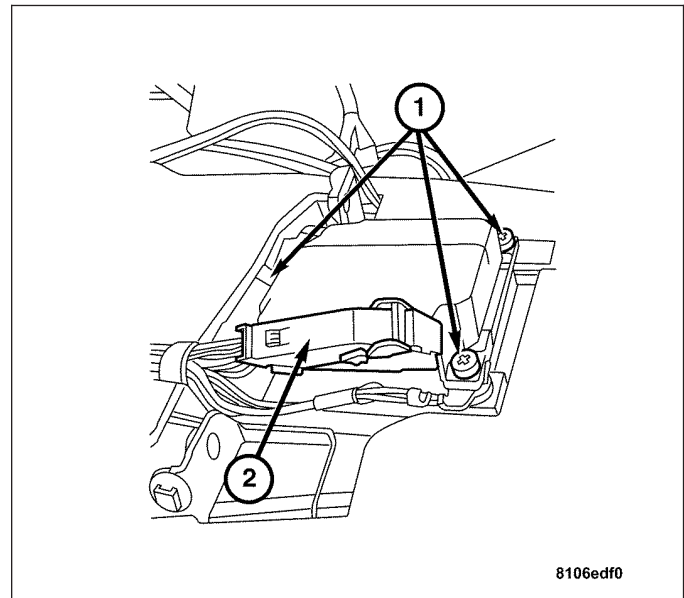


INSTALLATION

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER CONTAINS THE IMPACT SENSOR, WHICH ENABLES THE SYSTEM TO DEPLOY THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINTS. NEVER STRIKE OR DROP THE OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER, AS IT CAN DAMAGE THE IMPACT SENSOR OR AFFECT ITS CALIBRATION. IF AN OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER IS ACCIDENTALLY DROPPED DURING SERVICE, THE MODULE MUST BE SCRAPPED AND REPLACED WITH A NEW UNIT. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS WARNING COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL, INCOMPLETE, OR IMPROPER SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE OCCUPANT INJURIES.

1. Carefully position the occupant restraint controller on the mount that is welded onto the top of the floor panel transmission tunnel. The arrow on the housing must point toward the front of the vehicle.
2. Install and tighten the screws (1) that secure the occupant restraint controller to the mount. Observe the ground lead mounting location on the left rear screw. Tighten the screws to 11 N·m (97 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the occupant restraint controller harness connector (2).



4. Install the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
5. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. The new ORC module must be programmed, perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

CLOCKSPRING

DESCRIPTION

The clockspring assembly is secured to the multi-function switch mounting housing near the top of the steering column behind the steering wheel.

Within the plastic case and wound around the rotor spool is a long ribbon-like tape. The outer end of the tape terminates at the connector receptacles that face the instrument panel, while the inner end of the tape terminates at the pigtail wires and connector receptacles on the hub of the clockspring rotor that face the steering wheel.

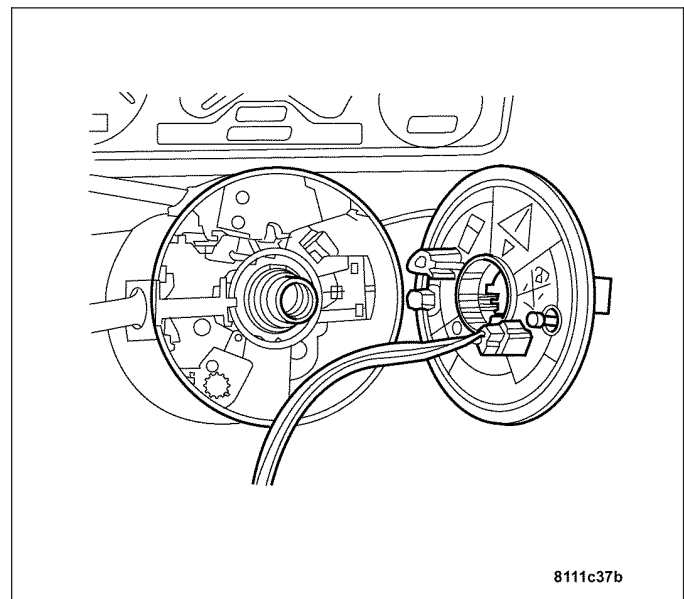
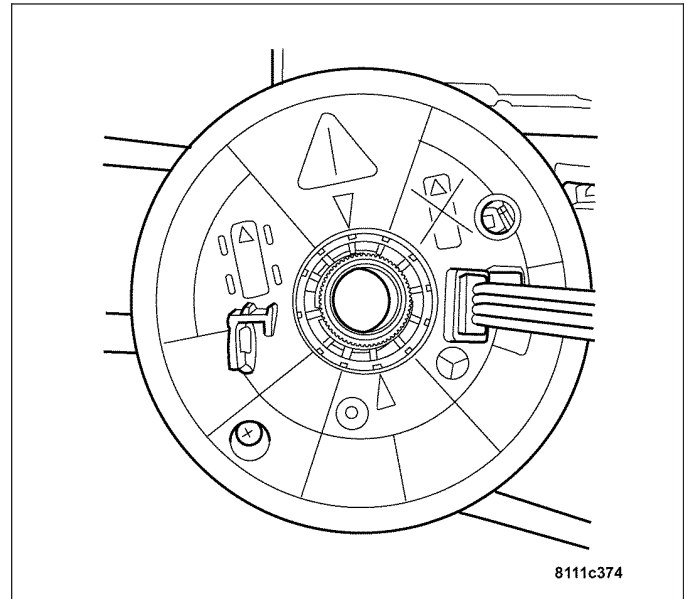
Service replacement clocksprings are shipped pre-centered and with a molded plastic locking pin installed. The locking pin secures the centered clockspring rotor to the clockspring case during shipment and handling, but must be removed from the clockspring after it and the multi-function switch mounting housing are installed on the steering column.

The clockspring cannot be repaired. If the clockspring is faulty, damaged, or if the driver airbag has been deployed, the clockspring must be replaced.

OPERATION

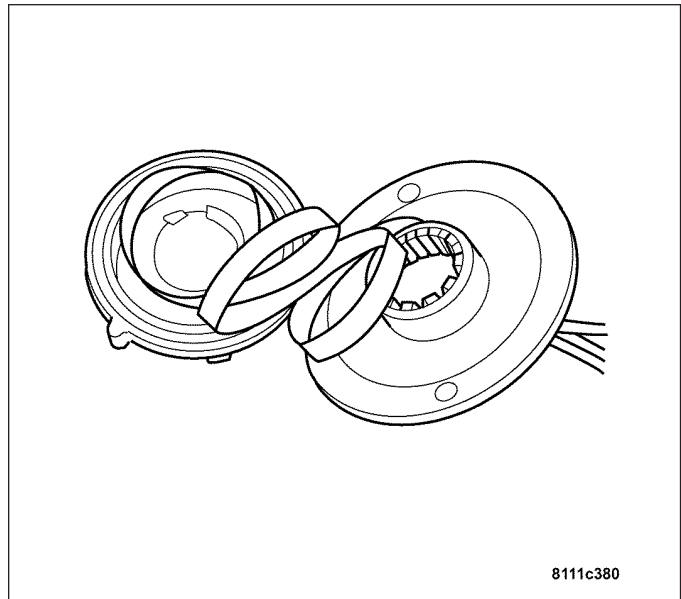
The clockspring is used to provide continuous electrical continuity between the instrument panel and the electrical components mounted on or in the steering wheel. The clockspring case is secured to the top of the steering column. The connector receptacle on the tail of the fixed clockspring case connect the clockspring to the vehicle electrical system through a single four pin connector (yellow) to the instrument panel wire harness.

The clockspring rotor is movable and is keyed to the hub of the steering wheel by two large flats that are molded into the rotor hub. The three pins (two round and one oblong) on the lower surface of the clockspring rotor hub engage and index the clockspring rotor to the turn signal cancel cam. The turn signal cancel cam is integral to the multi-function switch mounting housing and is keyed to the upper steering column shaft. The short, black-sleeved yellow pigtail wire on the upper surface of the clockspring rotor connect the clockspring to the driver airbag, while a steering wheel wire harness connects the two connector receptacles on the upper surface of the clockspring rotor to the horn switch.



Like the clockspring in a timepiece, the clockspring tape has travel limits and can be damaged by being wound too tightly during full stop-to-stop steering wheel rotation. To prevent this from occurring, the clockspring is centered when it is installed on the steering column. Centering the clockspring indexes the clockspring tape to the movable steering components so that the tape can operate within its designed travel limits. However, if the clockspring is removed from the steering column or if the steering shaft is disconnected from the steering gear, the clockspring spool can change position relative to the movable steering components and must be re-centered following completion of the service or the tape may be damaged.

Service replacement clocksprings are shipped pre-centered and with a locking pin installed. This locking pin should not be removed until the clockspring has been installed on the steering column. If the locking pin is removed before the clockspring is installed on a steering column, the clockspring centering procedure must be performed.



STANDARD PROCEDURE - CLOCKSPRING CENTERING

The clockspring is designed to wind and unwind when the steering wheel is rotated, but is only designed to rotate the same number of turns (about five complete rotations) as the steering wheel can be turned from stop to stop. Centering the clockspring indexes the clockspring tape to other steering components so that it can operate within its designed travel limits. The rotor of a centered clockspring can be rotated two and one-half turns in either direction from the centered position, without damaging the clockspring tape.

However, if the clockspring is removed for service or if the steering column is disconnected from the steering gear, the clockspring tape can change position relative to the other steering components. The clockspring must then be re-centered following completion of such service or the clockspring tape may be damaged.

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

Note: Before starting this procedure, be certain to turn the steering wheel until the front wheels are in the straight-ahead position.

1. Place the front wheels in the straight-ahead position.
2. Remove the clockspring from the steering column.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).
3. Hold the clockspring case in one hand so that it is oriented as it would be when it is installed on the steering column.
4. Use your other hand to rotate the clockspring rotor clockwise to the end of its travel. **Do not apply excessive torque.**
5. From the end of the clockwise travel, rotate the rotor about two and one-half turns counterclockwise, until the arrows on the clockspring rotor label and the clockspring case are aligned. The uppermost pin on the lower surface of the clockspring rotor should now be aligned with the oblong pin.
6. The clockspring is now centered. Secure the clockspring rotor to the clockspring case to maintain clockspring centering until it is reinstalled on the steering column.

- The front wheels should still be in the straight-ahead position. Reinstall the clockspring onto the steering column. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - INSTALLATION).

REMOVAL

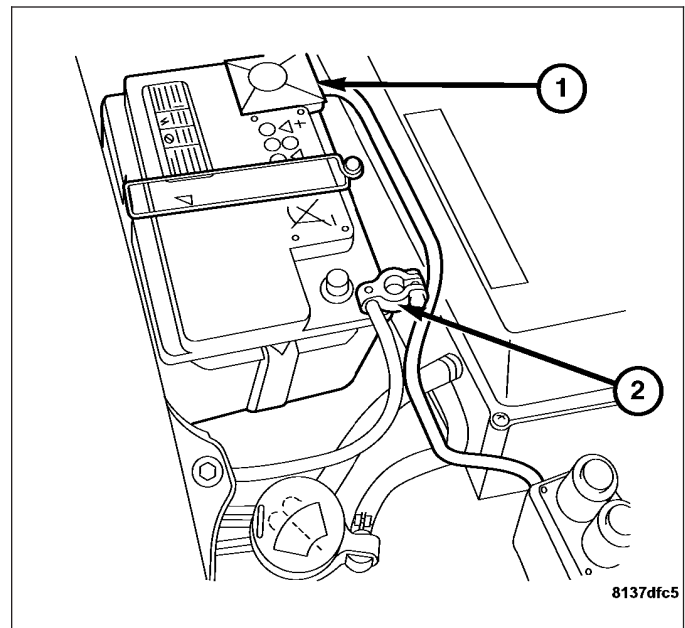
The clockspring cannot be repaired. It must be replaced if faulty or damaged, or if the driver airbag has been deployed.

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

Note: Before starting this procedure, be certain to turn the steering wheel until the front wheels are in the straight-ahead position.

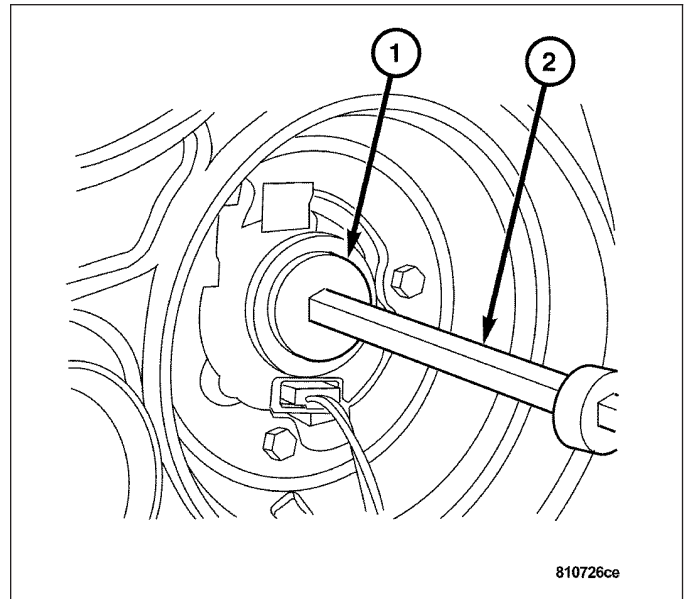
- Place the front wheels in the straight ahead position.
- Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**
- Remove the driver side airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).

WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE, THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED.

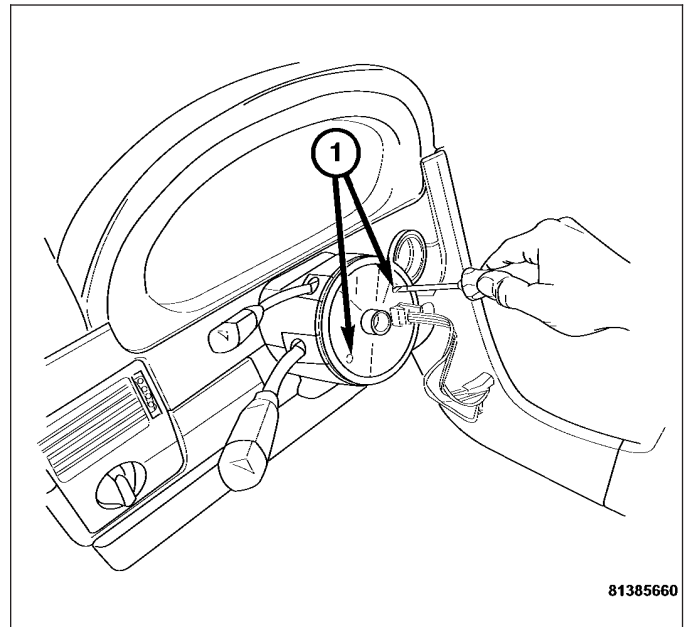


8137dfc5

- 4. Remove the steering wheel tapered bolt (1) from the steering column with a suitable tool (2).
- 5. Remove the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).



- 6. Remove the two screws (1) that secure the clockspring to the steering column upper housing.
- 7. Remove the clockspring.
- 8. Separate the clockspring from the steering angle sensor. (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - REMOVAL).

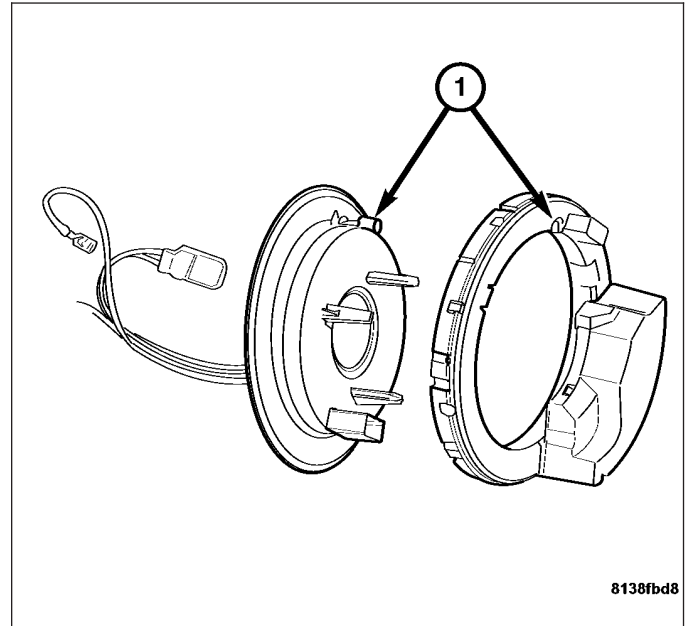


Note: If the clockspring is to be reused, be certain to secure the clockspring rotor to the clockspring case to maintain clockspring centering until it is reinstalled on the steering column. If clockspring centering is not maintained, the clockspring must be centered again before it is reinstalled. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

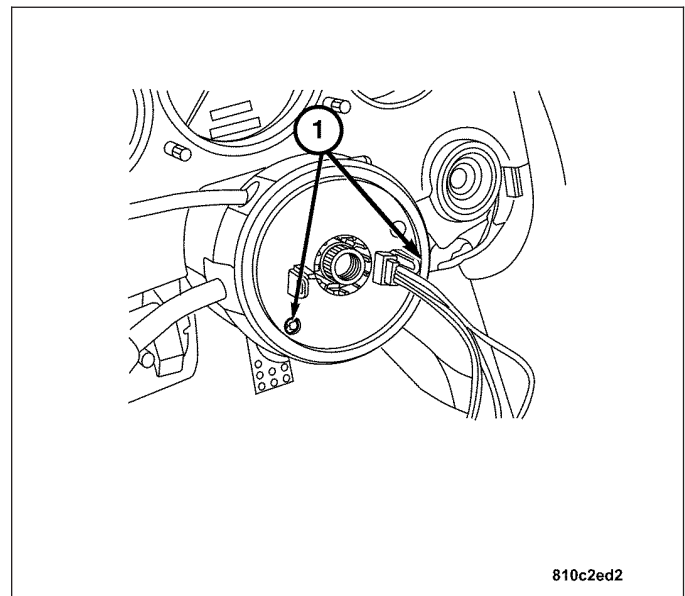
INSTALLATION

1. Install the steering angle sensor to the clockspring using the alignment points on the housings (1). (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL/STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INSTALLATION).

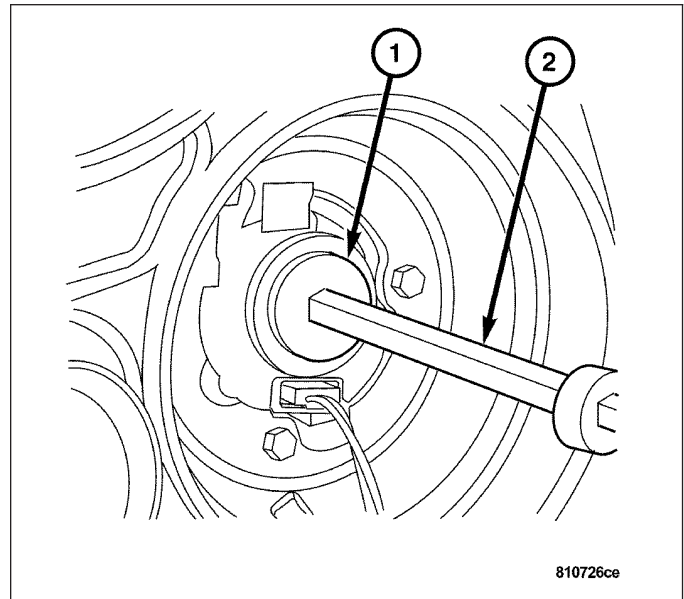
Note: If the clockspring is being reused, be certain to remove anything securing the clockspring rotor to the clockspring case that was used to maintain clockspring centering until reinstallation on the steering column. If clockspring centering was not maintained, the clockspring must be centered again before it is installed. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



2. Install the clockspring to the steering column.
3. Install the two screws (1) that secure the clockspring to the steering column housing. Tighten the clockspring screws 1 N·m (9 in. lbs.).

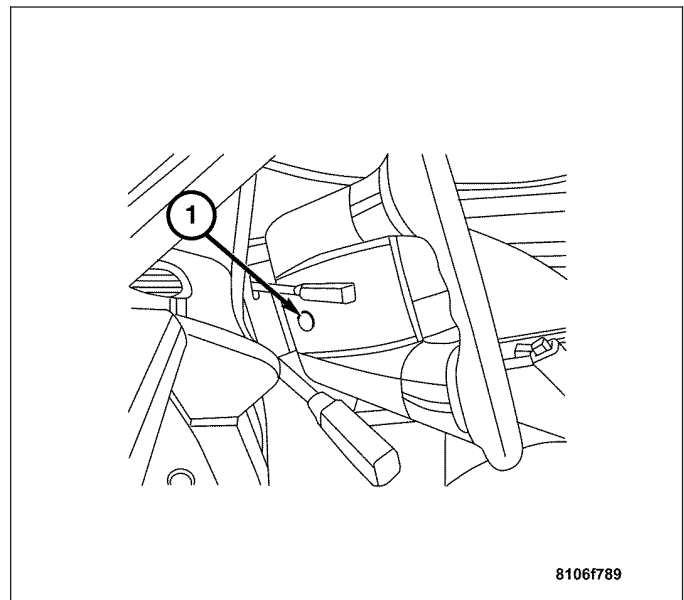


4. Install the steering wheel to the steering column using the tapered bolt (1). (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).



5. Install the driver airbag and screws (1) to the steering wheel. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - INSTALLATION).

6. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

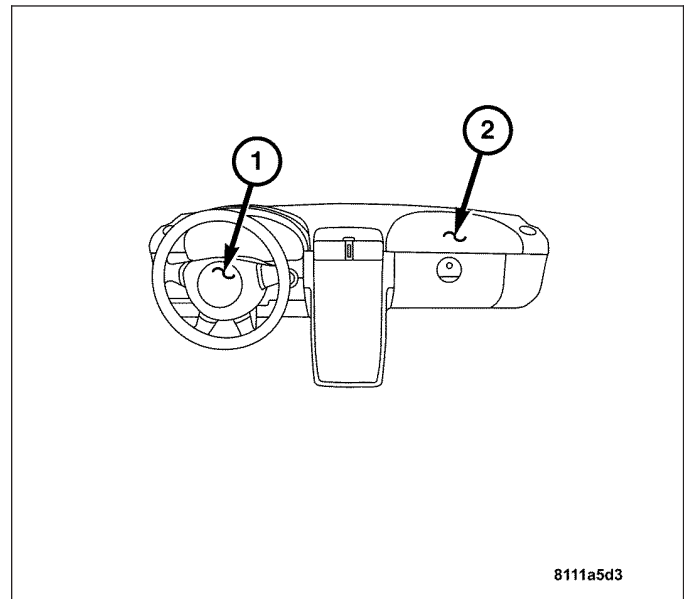


DRIVER AIRBAG

DESCRIPTION

The driver airbag (1) is located in the center of the steering wheel, where it is secured with two screws to the steering wheel. Concealed beneath the driver airbag trim cover are the horn switch, the folded airbag cushion, the airbag cushion retainer, the airbag housing, the airbag inflator, and the retainers that secure the inflator to the airbag housing.

The driver airbag trim cover and the horn switch are available for individual service replacement.



8111a5d3

OPERATION

WARNING:

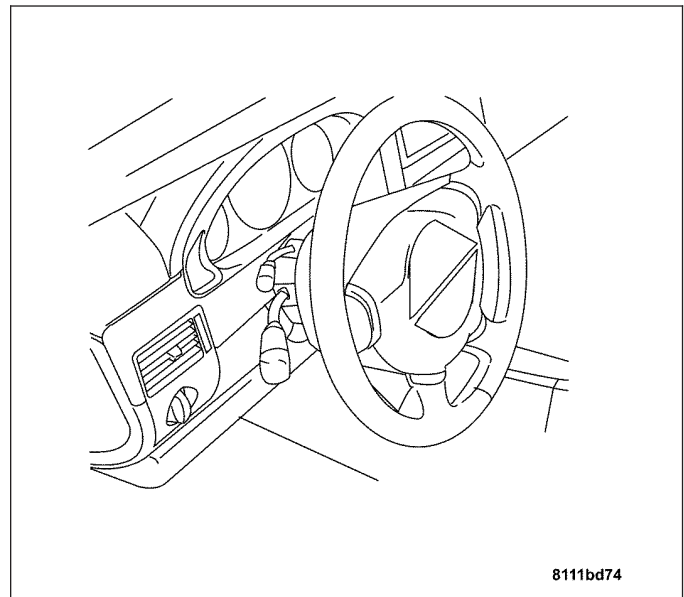
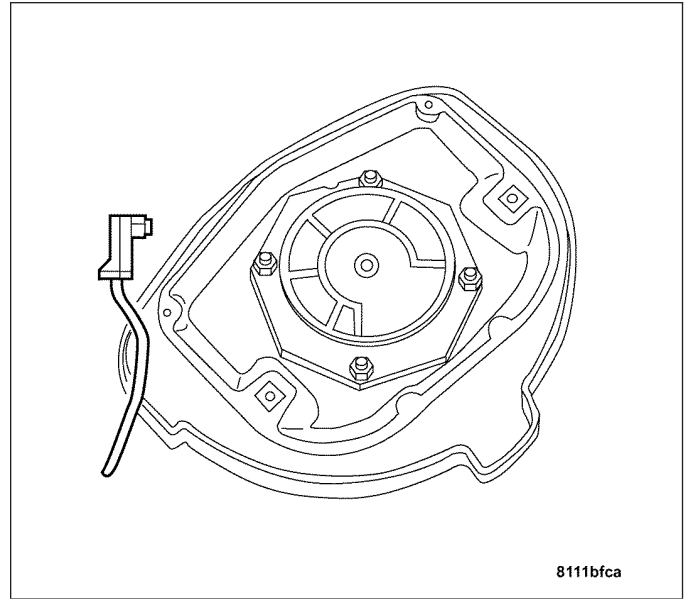
SOME OF THE CHEMICALS USED TO CREATE THE INERT GAS MAY BE CONSIDERED HAZARDOUS WHILE IN THEIR SOLID STATE BEFORE THEY ARE BURNED, BUT THEY ARE SECURELY SEALED WITHIN THE AIRBAG INFLATOR. TYPICALLY, BOTH INITIATORS ARE USED AND ALL POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS ARE BURNED DURING AN AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT EVENT. HOWEVER, IT IS POSSIBLE FOR ONLY ONE INITIATOR TO BE USED DURING A DEPLOYMENT DUE TO AN AIRBAG SYSTEM FAULT; THEREFORE, IT IS NECESSARY TO ALWAYS CONFIRM THAT BOTH INITIATORS HAVE BEEN USED IN ORDER TO AVOID THE IMPROPER DISPOSAL OF POTENTIALLY LIVE PYROTECHNIC OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. THE INERT GAS THAT IS PRODUCED WHEN THE CHEMICALS ARE BURNED IS HARMLESS. HOWEVER, A SMALL AMOUNT OF RESIDUE FROM THE BURNED CHEMICALS MAY CAUSE SOME TEMPORARY DISCOMFORT IF IT CONTACTS THE SKIN, EYES, OR BREATHING PASSAGES. IF SKIN OR EYE IRRITATION IS NOTED, RINSE THE AFFECTED AREA WITH PLENTY OF COOL, CLEAN WATER. IF BREATHING PASSAGES ARE IRRITATED, MOVE TO ANOTHER AREA WHERE THERE IS PLENTY OF CLEAN, FRESH AIR TO BREATHE. IF THE IRRITATION IS NOT ALLEVIATED BY THESE ACTIONS, CONTACT A PHYSICIAN.

The airbag used in this model is a multistage, Next Generation-type that complies with revised federal airbag standards to deploy with less force than those used in some prior models. A radial deploying fabric airbag cushion with internal tethers is used. The airbag inflator is a dual-initiator, non-azide, pyrotechnic-type unit with four mounting studs and is secured to the stamped metal airbag housing using four hex nuts with washers. The driver airbag cannot be repaired, and must be replaced if deployed or in any way damaged.

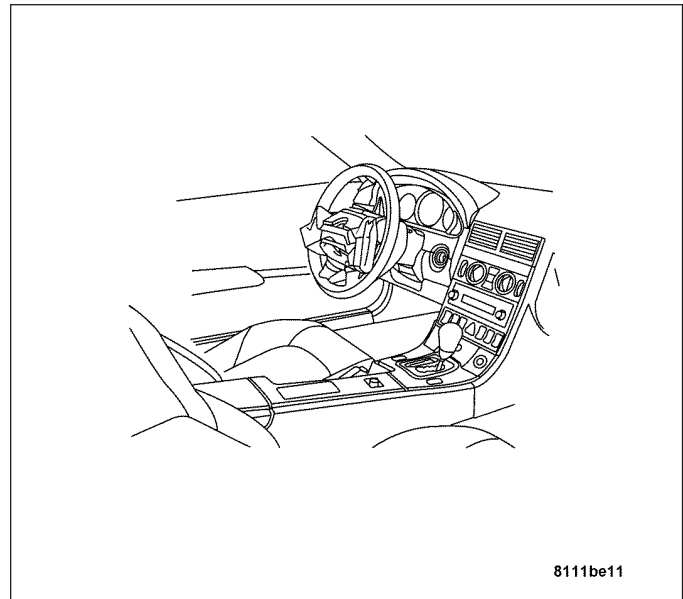
The multistage driver airbag is deployed by electrical signals generated by the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) through the driver airbag squib 1 and squib 2 circuits to the two initiators in the airbag inflator. By using two initiators, the airbag can be deployed at multiple levels of force. The force level is controlled by the ORC to suit the monitored impact conditions by providing one of four delay intervals between the electrical signals provided to the two initiators. The longer the delay between these signals, the less forcefully the airbag will deploy.

AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT SEQUENCE

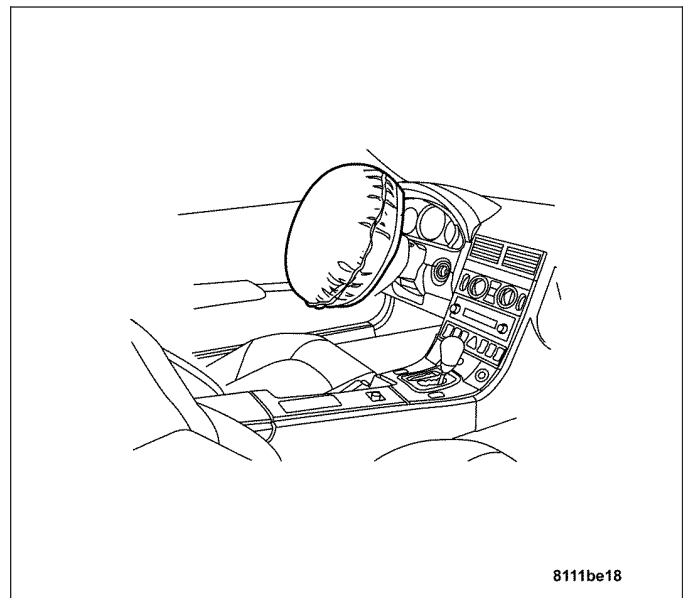
1. When the actuation impact threshold for the driver side airbag is exceeded, an electric pulse is transmitted to the squib in the gas generator by the Seat Belt Tensioner (SBT) and Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC).
2. The squib ignites the solid fuel in the gas generator. The solid fuel combusts, developing a gas which explodes under high pressure into the airbag through a filter.
3. The airbag inflates and tears open the steering wheel cushion cover at a predetermined breaking point.



4. While continuously inflating, the airbag begins to exit the steering wheel cushion.



5. After approximately 45 ms. the airbag reaches its maximum volume.
6. When the maximum volume is reached, the pressure in the airbag starts decreasing immediately. The gas escapes from the airbag through a filter and the airbag deflates.

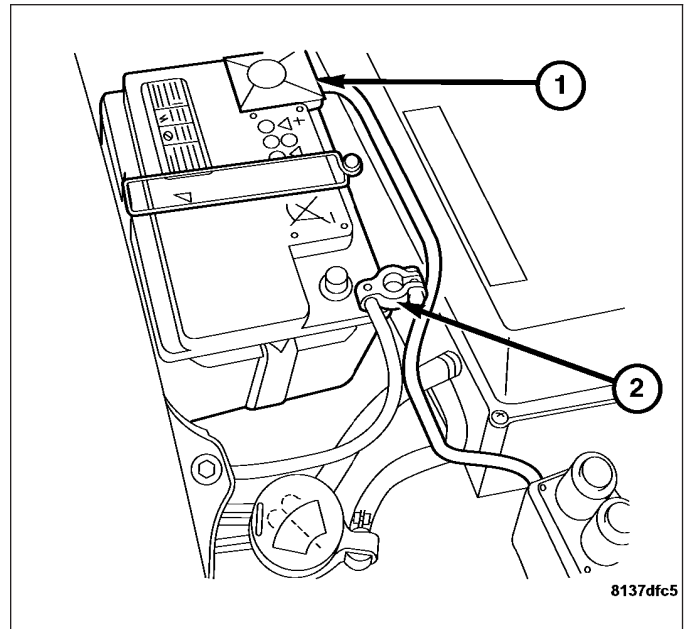


REMOVAL

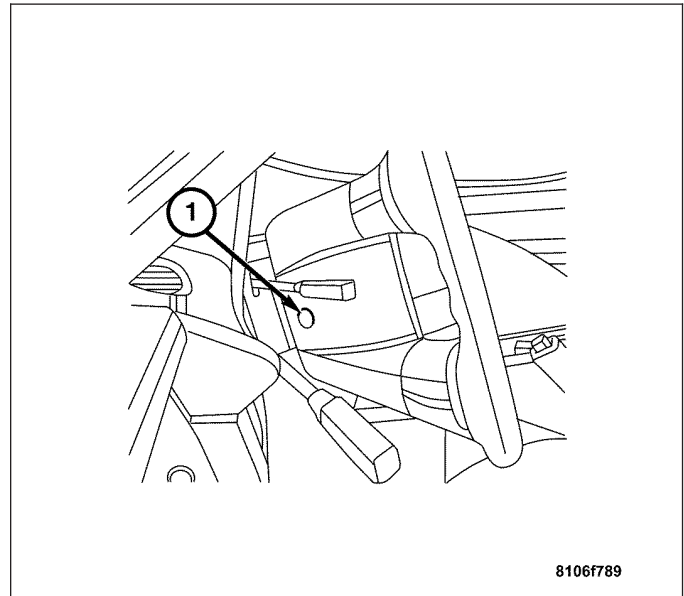
WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Before attempting any service to the airbag system, refer to the warnings in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

2. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



3. From the underside of the steering wheel, remove the two screws (1) that secure the driver airbag to the steering wheel.



4. Pull the driver airbag away from the steering wheel far enough to access the electrical connections to the steering wheel.(ART)
5. Disconnect the steering wheel wire harness connectors for the horn switch.
6. Disconnect the clockspring driver airbag pigtail harness connectors.

CAUTION: Do not pull on the clockspring pigtail wires or pry on the connector insulator to disengage the connector from the driver airbag inflator connector receptacle. Improper removal of these pigtail wires and their connector insulators can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.

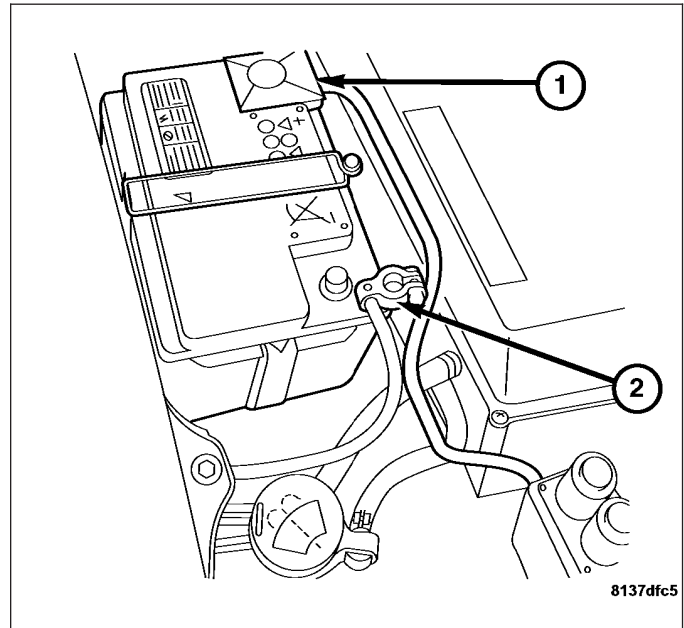
7. Remove the driver airbag from the steering wheel.

WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE, THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED.

Note: If the driver airbag has been deployed, the clockspring must be replaced. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).

INSTALLATION

1. Verify the negative battery cable (2) is disconnected before proceeding. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



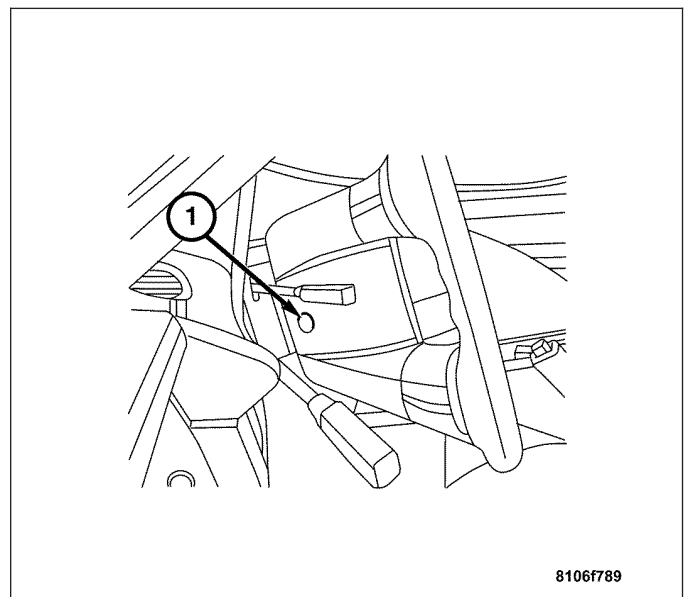
2. Position the driver airbag close enough to the steering wheel to connect the squib and horn harness connections. (ART)

CAUTION: Use caution when connecting the clockspring connector to the driver airbag inflator connector receptacle. Improper assembly of these wires or connector insulators can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.

3. Carefully position the driver airbag in the steering wheel.

Note: Be certain that the clockspring wires and horn switch harness in the steering wheel hub area are not pinched between the driver airbag and the steering wheel.

4. From the underside of the steering wheel, install and tighten the two screws (1) that secure the driver airbag to the steering wheel. Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
5. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



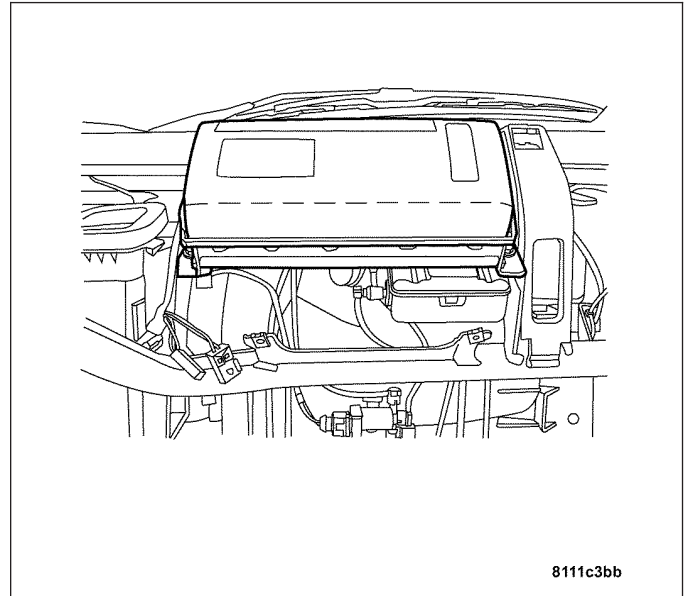
PASSENGER AIRBAG

DESCRIPTION

The surface of the instrument panel top pad above the glove box is the most visible part of the passenger airbag. The passenger airbag door is concealed behind the instrument panel top pad and above the glove box opening on the instrument panel in front of the front seat passenger seating position.

The passenger airbag unit used in this model is a multistage, Next Generation-type that complies with revised federal airbag standards to deploy with less force than those used in some prior models. The passenger airbag unit consists of an extruded aluminum housing, two stamped steel end brackets, a molded plastic inner airbag cushion cover, the rectangular fabric airbag cushion, and the airbag inflator. The airbag housing contains the airbag inflator, while the inner cover contains the folded airbag cushion. The inner cover completely encloses the airbag cushion and is permanently retained to the housing. The airbag cushion is constructed of a coated nylon fabric. The airbag inflator is a dual-initiator, hybrid-type unit that is secured to and sealed within the airbag housing.

Note: The passenger airbag cannot be repaired, and must be replaced if deployed, faulty, or in any way damaged. The passenger airbag door is serviced only as a unit with the instrument panel top pad. If the passenger airbag is deployed, the instrument panel top pad must also be replaced. If inspection reveals that the passenger airbag mounting points on the instrument panel structural duct have been cracked or damaged by the deployment event, the instrument panel structural duct assembly must also be replaced.



OPERATION

The multistage passenger airbag is deployed by electrical signals generated by the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) through the passenger airbag squib 1 and squib 2 circuits to the two initiators in the airbag inflator. By using two initiators, the airbag can be deployed at multiple levels of force. The force level is controlled by the ORC to suit the monitored impact conditions by providing one of four delay intervals between the electrical signals provided to the two initiators. The longer the delay between these signals, the less forcefully the airbag will deploy.

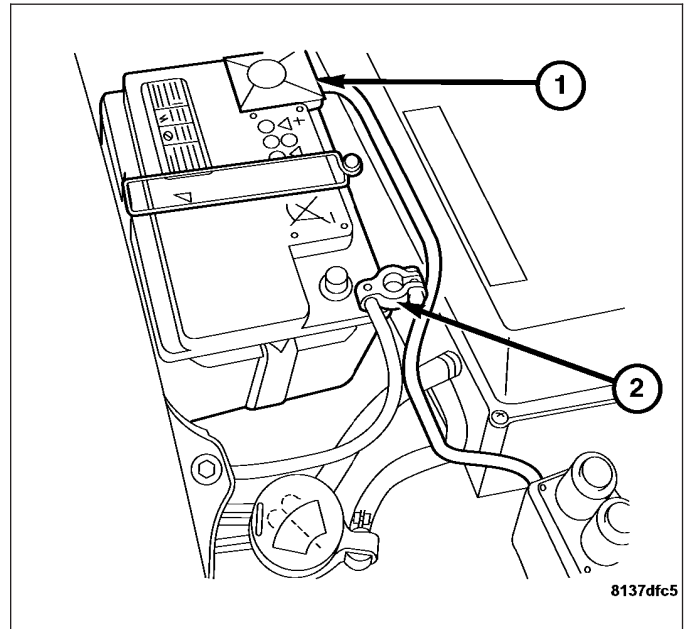
AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT SEQUENCE

1. When the impact threshold for the passenger airbag is exceeded an electric pulse (firing pulse) is sent from the ORC to the squib in the initiator.
2. The squib ignites the solid propellant in the initiator. The solid propellant burns, developing a gas which flows explosively under high pressure into the airbag.
3. Under the pressure of the gas, the airbag rips open the airbag housing, blows the airbag flap out of the instrument panel and inflates in the passenger compartment.
4. After approximately 50 ms. the airbag reaches its maximum volume.
5. After reaching the maximum volume, the pressure in the airbag starts decreasing. The gas escapes from the airbag through a filter and the airbag deflates.

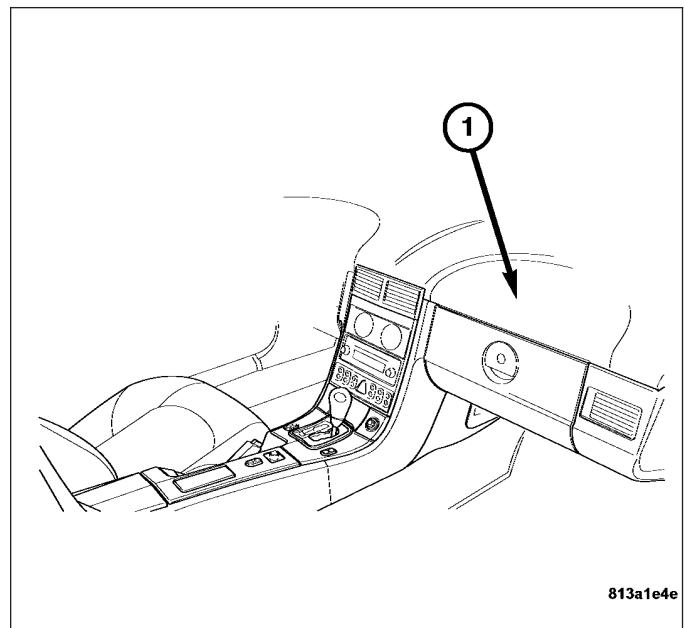
Note: Typically, both initiators are used during an airbag deployment event. However, it is possible for only one initiator to be used during a deployment due to an airbag system fault; therefore, it is necessary to always confirm that both initiators have been used in order to avoid the improper disposal of potentially live pyrotechnic materials.

REMOVAL

1. Before attempting any service to the airbag system, refer to the warnings in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).
2. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**

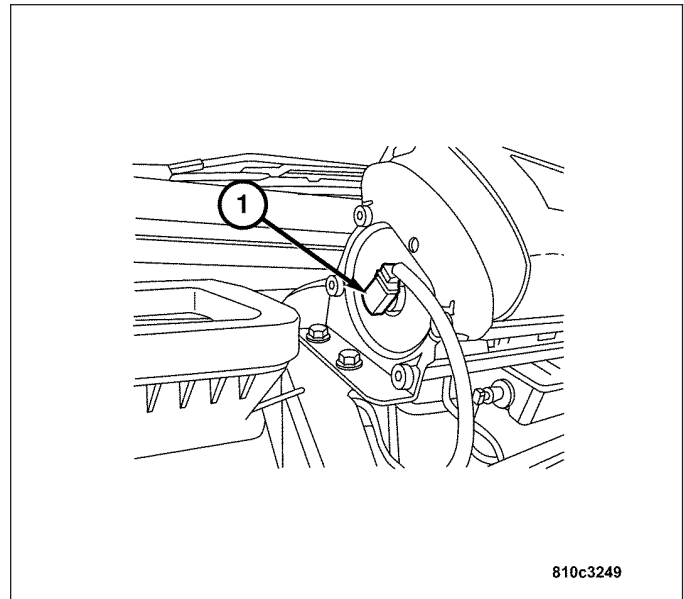


3. Remove the upper section (1) of instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



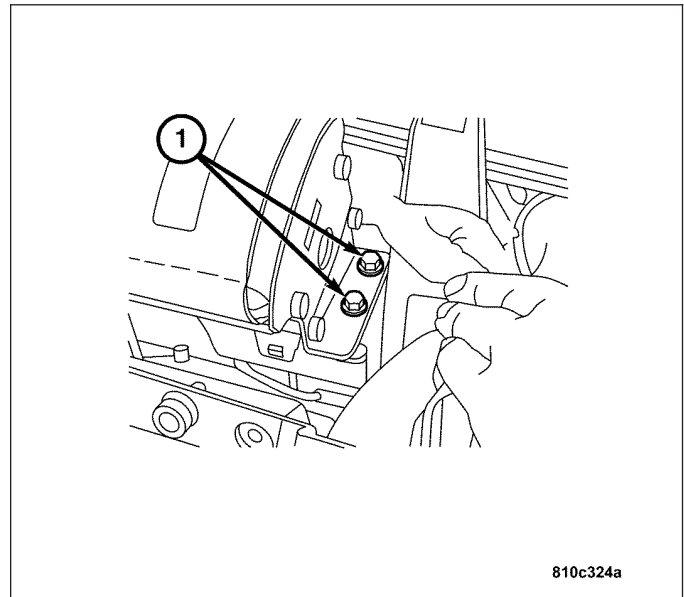
4. Disconnect the passenger airbag squib harness connector (1) from the passenger side airbag.

CAUTION: Do not pull on the squib connector wires or pry on the connector insulator to disengage the connector from the passenger airbag inflator connector receptacle. Improper removal of the squib wires and their connector insulators can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.



5. Remove the four bolts (1) that secure the airbag to the instrument panel.
6. Remove the passenger airbag as a unit.

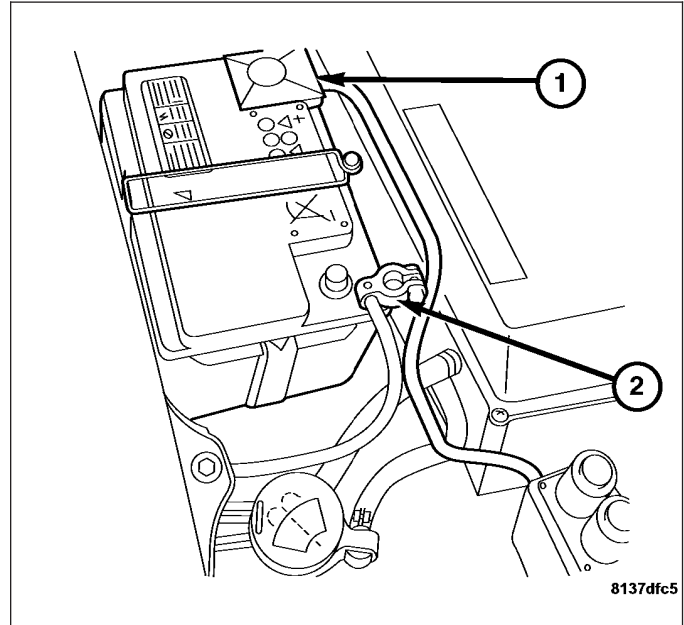
WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE, THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED.



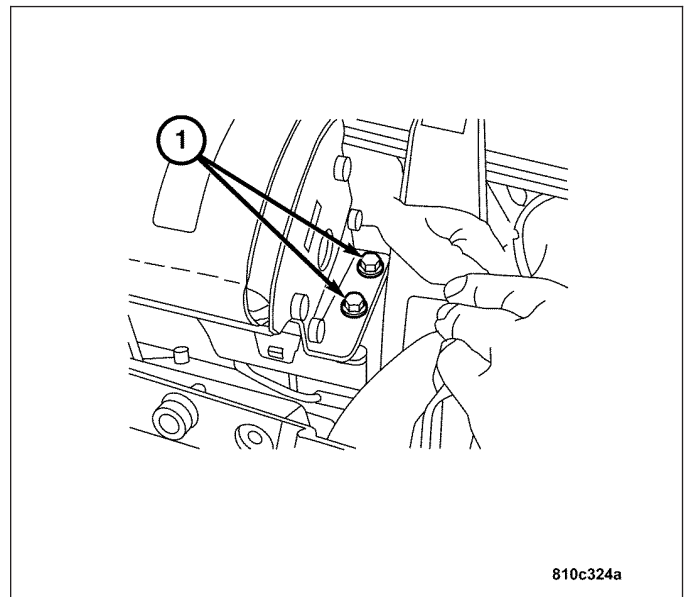
Note: If the passenger airbag has been deployed, carefully inspect the airbag mounting points on the instrument panel. If the airbag mounting points have been damaged or deformed, the instrument panel structural duct must be replaced.

INSTALLATION

1. Verify the negative battery cable (2) is disconnected before proceeding. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**

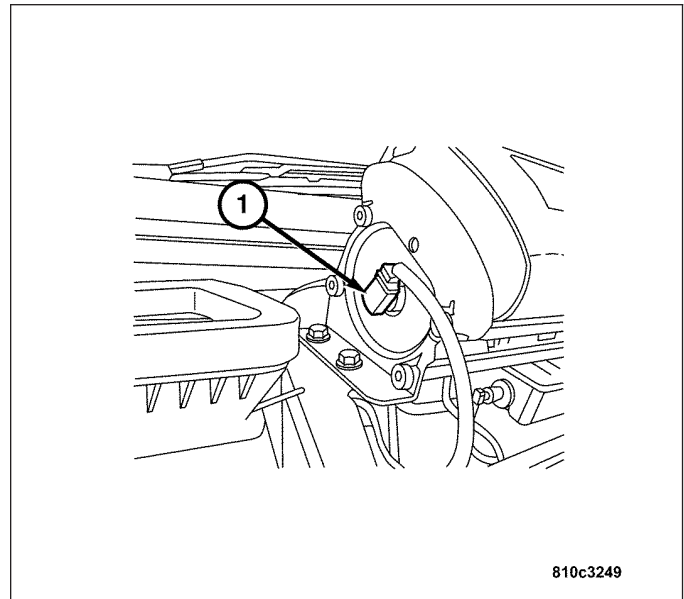


2. Carefully position the passenger airbag unit onto the instrument panel.
3. Install the four bolts (1) that secure the passenger airbag to the instrument panel. Tighten to 35 N-m (26 ft. lbs.).

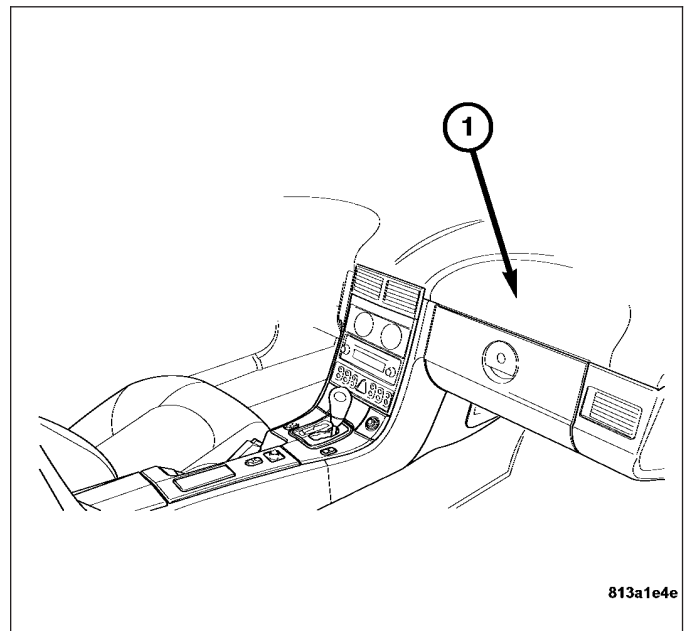


4. Connect the passenger airbag squib harness connector (1).

CAUTION: Use caution when connecting the squib harness connector to the passenger airbag inflator connector receptacle. Improper assembly of these pigtail wires and their connector insulators can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.



5. Install the top section of the instrument panel (1)(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
6. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



ON / OFF SWITCH INDICATOR MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The passenger seat occupant simulator is located on the front side of the passenger floor access panel. The module is attached to the access panel with a plastic wire tie. The multiplexed DC voltage signal received from the passenger airbag switch is converted into a digital signal and sent to the occupant restraint controller.

OPERATION

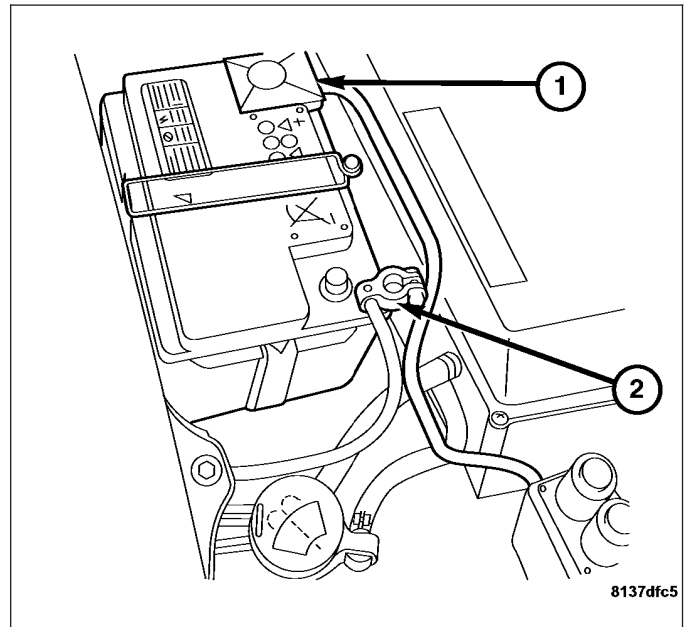
The passenger seat occupant simulator receives a multiplexed DC voltage signal from the passenger airbag on/off switch. The signal is then converted into a digital signal and sent to the occupant restraint controller.

With the passenger airbag On/Off switch in the OFF position, the occupant restraint controller provides a ground for the Passenger Air Bag Off indicator, and disables the passenger airbag.

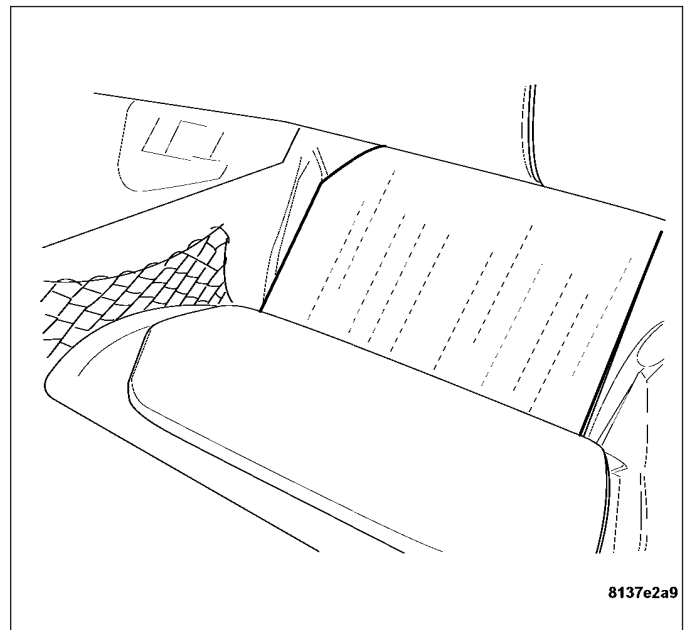
With the passenger airbag On/Off switch in the ON position, the occupant restraint controller allows full operation of the passenger airbag.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**

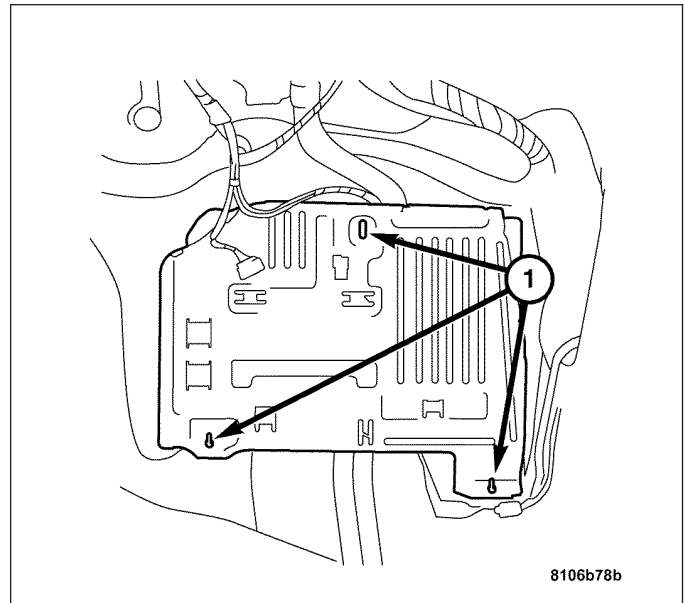


2. Un-snap and remove the carpeted floor mat.
3. Un-tuck the carpeting in the passenger footwell, and fold the carpet down to expose the foam insulation.
4. Remove the foam insulating panel.

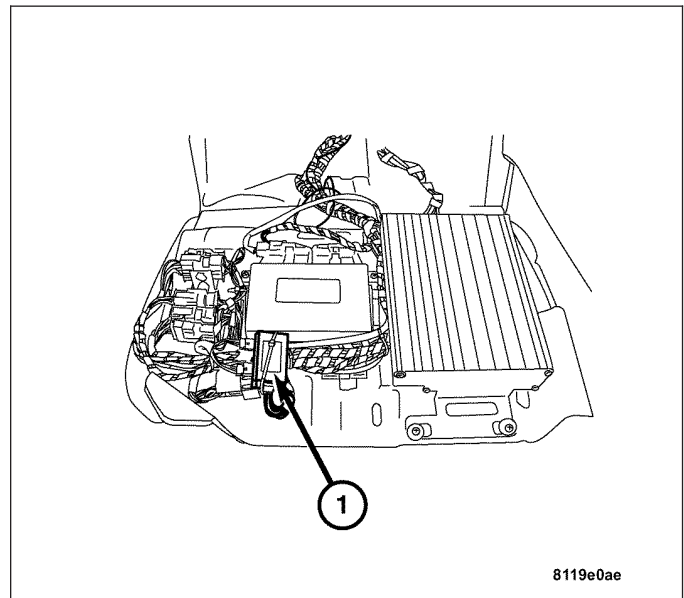


Note: It is not necessary to remove the electrical connectors to rotate the base plate in the passenger footwell.

5. Remove the plastic retaining nuts (1) from the floor panel and rotate the base plate exposing the passenger seat occupant simulator.

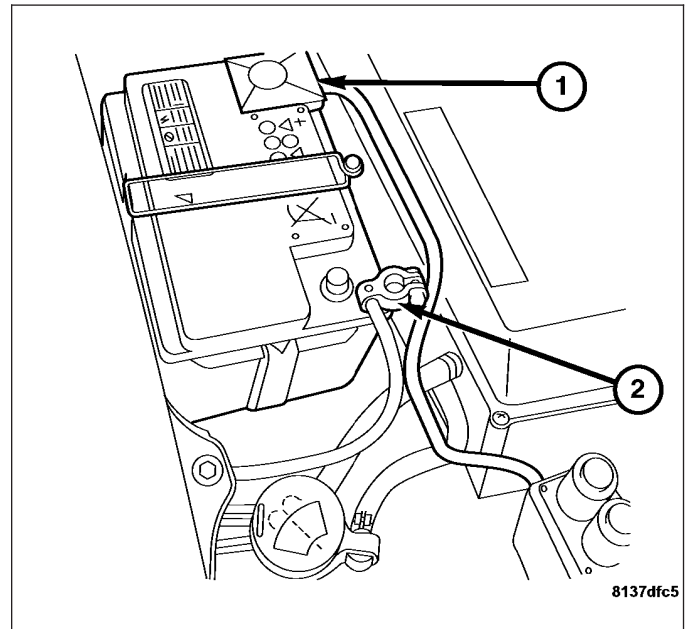


6. Remove the plastic tie, and disconnect the passenger seat occupant simulator harness connector. Remove the passenger seat occupant simulator (1).

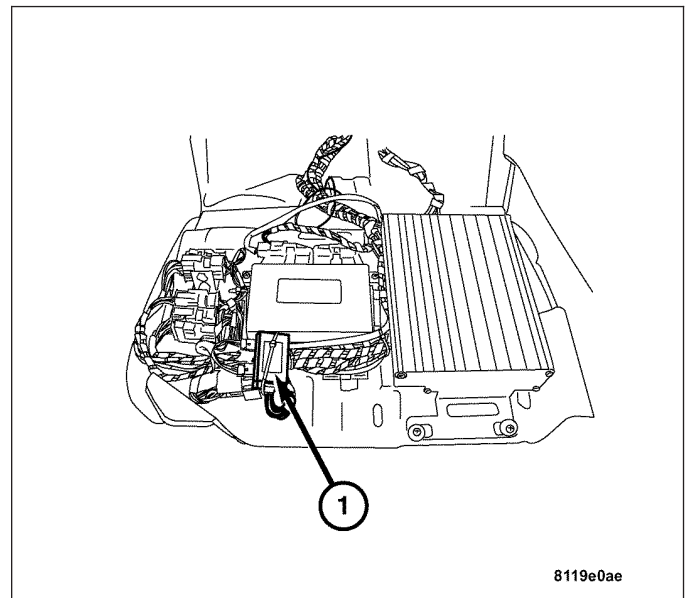


INSTALLATION

1. Verify the negative battery cable (2) is disconnected before proceeding. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



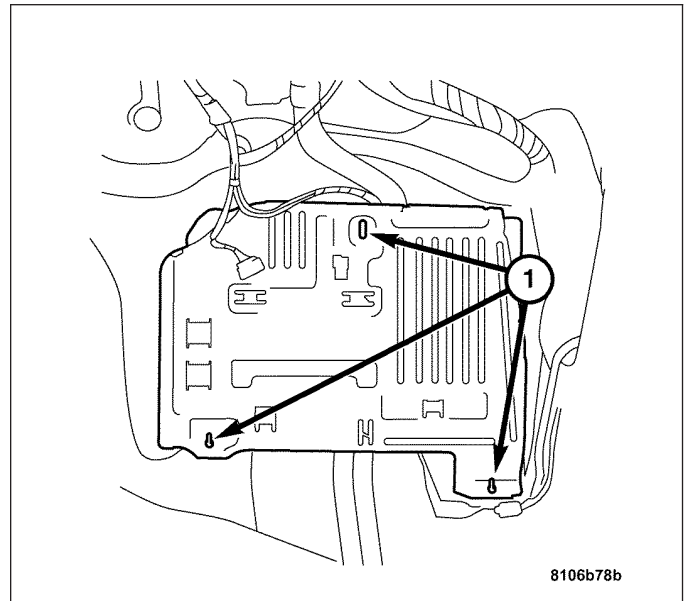
2. Connect the passenger seat occupant simulator harness connector and attach the passenger seat occupant simulator (1) to the base plate with a plastic wire tie.



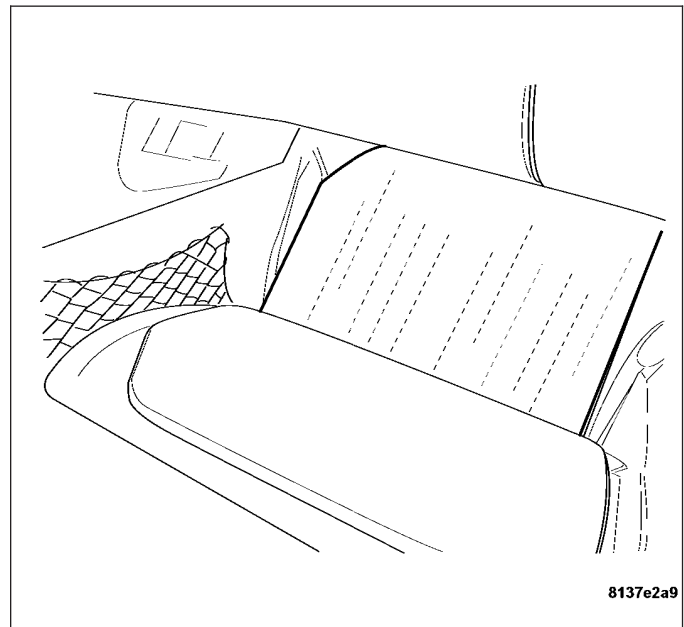
3. Rotate the base plate and install it over the mounting studs on the floor panel.

Note: Be sure not to pinch or cause interference with the wiring harnesses while locating the base plate to the floor mounting studs.

4. Install the plastic retaining nuts (1) and secure the base plate to the vehicle floor.



5. Install the foam insulating panel.
6. Install the carpeting in the passenger footwell.
7. Install the floor mat to the carpet.
8. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

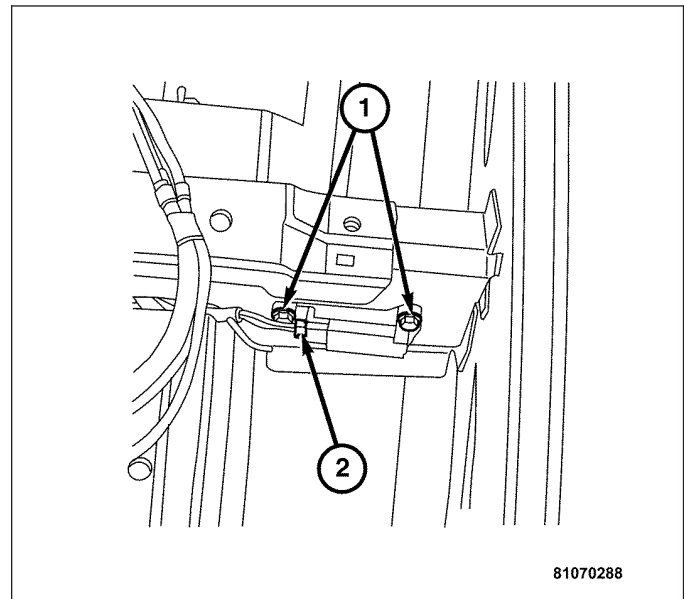


SIDE IMPACT SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

Two side impact sensors (2) are used, one each for the left and right sides of the vehicle. These sensors are mounted remotely from the bi-directional safing sensor that is internal to the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC). The side impact sensors are secured with two bolts (1) to the floor below the carpet under the seats.

The impact sensor housing has an integral connector receptacle and two integral mounting ears, each with a metal sleeve to provide crush protection. A cavity in the center of the molded black plastic impact sensor housing contains the electronic circuitry of the sensor which includes an electronic communication chip and an electronic impact sensor. Potting material fills the cavity to seal and protect the internal electronic circuitry and components. The side impact sensors are each connected to the vehicle electrical system through a dedicated connector of the airbag wire harness.



The side impact sensors cannot be repaired or adjusted, and if damaged or faulty, they must be replaced.

OPERATION

The side impact sensors are electronic accelerometers that sense the rate of vehicle deceleration or acceleration, which provides verification of the direction and severity of an impact. Each sensor also contains an electronic communication chip that allows the unit to communicate the sensor status as well as sensor fault information to the microprocessor in the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC). The ORC microprocessor continuously monitors all of the passive restraint system electrical circuits to determine the system readiness. If the ORC detects a monitored system fault, it sets a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) and controls the airbag indicator lamp operation accordingly.

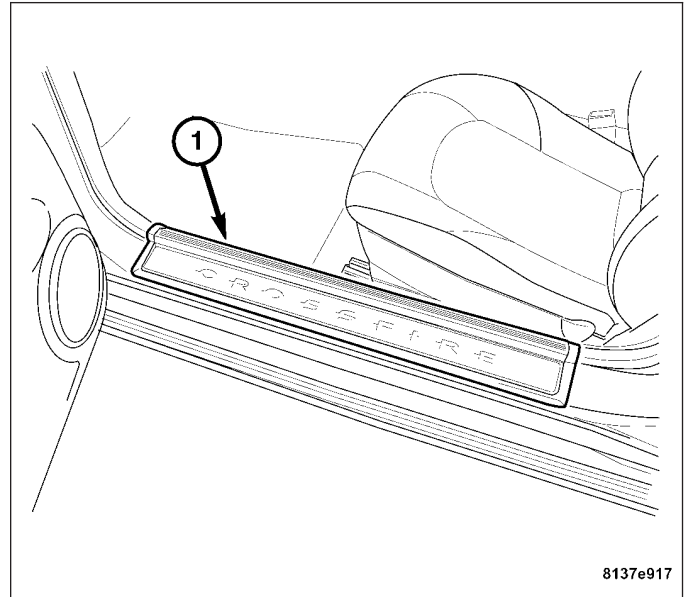
The impact sensors each receive battery current and ground through dedicated left and right sensor plus and minus circuits from the ORC. The impact sensors and the ORC communicate by modulating the voltage in the sensor plus circuit. The hard wired circuits between the side impact sensors and the ORC may be diagnosed and tested using conventional diagnostic tools and procedures. However, conventional diagnostic methods will not prove conclusive in the diagnosis of the ORC or the impact sensors. The most reliable, efficient, and accurate means to diagnose the impact sensors, the ORC, and the electronic message communication between the sensors and the ORC requires the use of a DRBIII® scan tool. Refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

REMOVAL

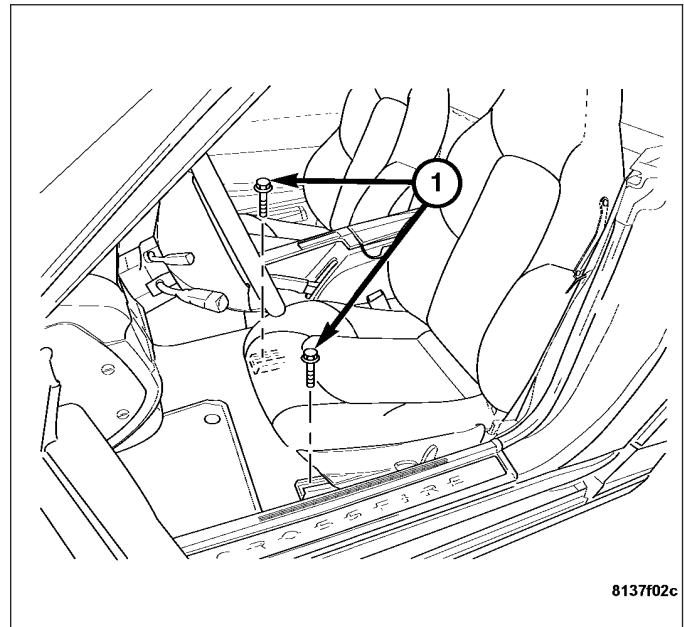
REMOVAL – LEFT SIDE

1. Before attempting any service procedures refer to the warnings in the beginning of this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).
2. Remove the door sill plate (1).

Note: Pull straight up on the sill plate to release it from the retaining clips.



3. Move the seat to the full rearward position.
4. Remove the seat track front bolts (1).

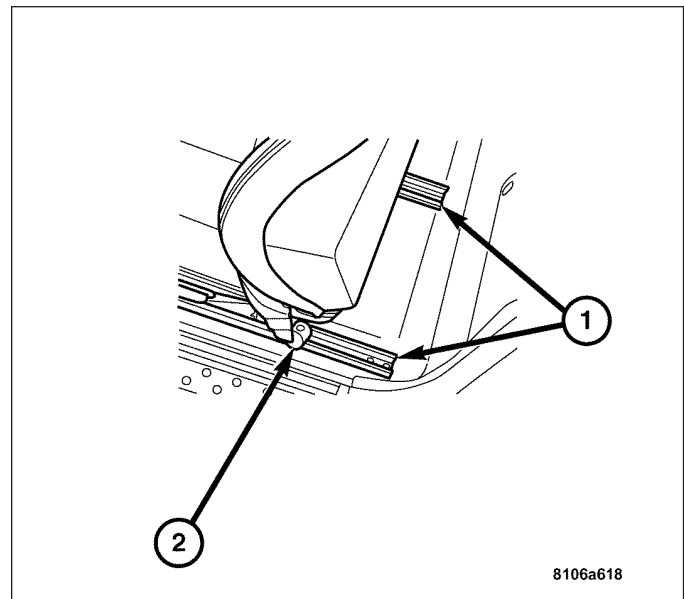


5. Move the seat to the full forward position.

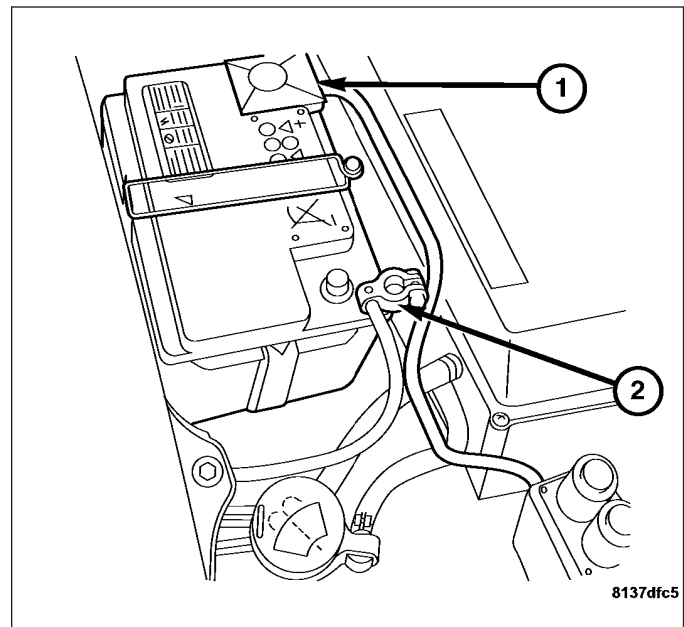
Note: The seat track rear bolts are easily accessed when the seat back is tilted fully forward.

6. Remove the seat track rear bolts (1).

7. Remove the seat belt bolt (2) holding the seat belt to the seat.



8. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



9. Tilt the seat back, to gain access to the bottom of the seat.

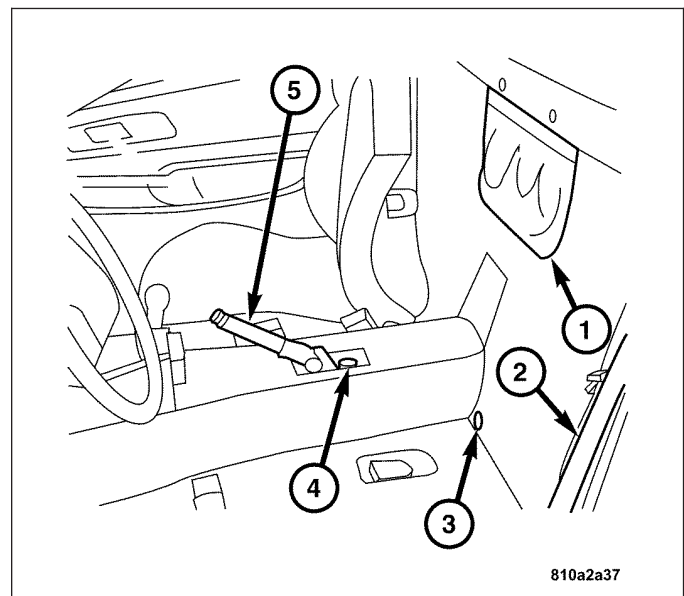
10. Disconnect the power seat harness connectors.

11. Carefully remove the seat from the vehicle.

12. Remove the carpet retainer button (3) at the passenger compartment rear wall (1).

Note: Do not pry on the carpet retainer button, the button will unscrew from the fastener.

13. Fold back the carpet near the center of the door sill to gain access to the side impact sensor.

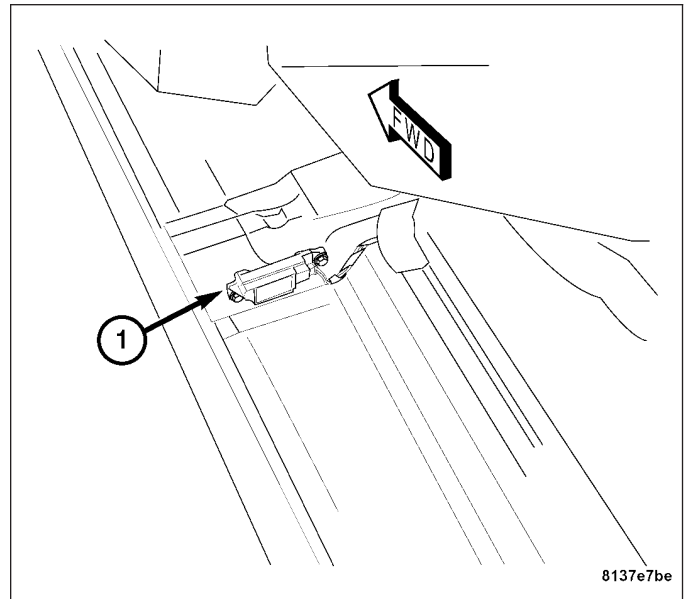


Note: The carpet is firmly molded, and will need to be propped up while servicing the impact sensor.

14. Disconnect the side impact sensor harness connector.

CAUTION: Use caution when disconnecting the squib connector. Do not pry on the connector insulator to disengage the connector from the side impact sensor. Improper removal of the connector can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulator.

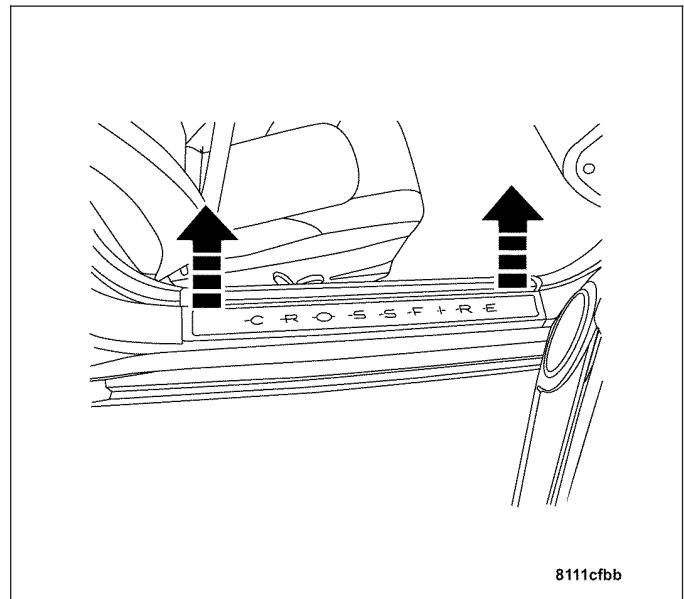
15. Remove the two bolts attaching the side impact sensor (1) to the body cross brace.
16. Remove the side impact sensor from the vehicle.



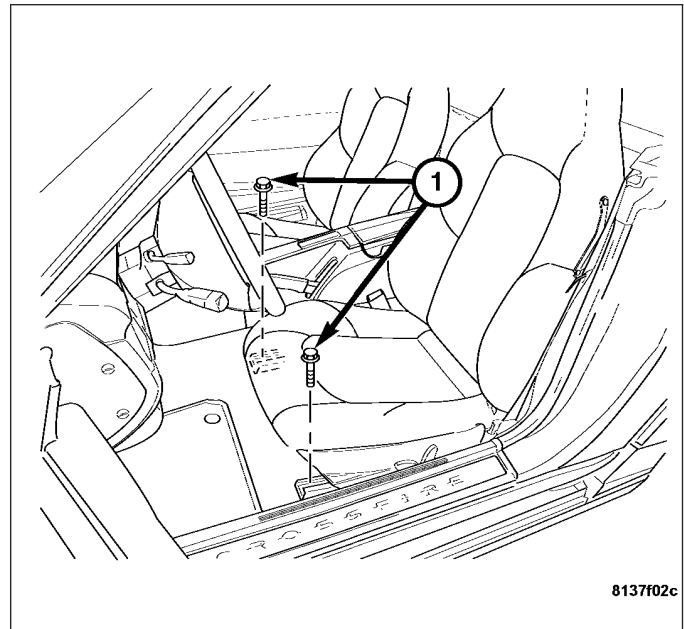
REMOVAL – RIGHT SIDE

1. Before attempting any service procedures refer to the warnings in the beginning of this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).
2. Remove the door sill plate.

Note: Pull straight up on the sill plate to release it from the retaining clips.



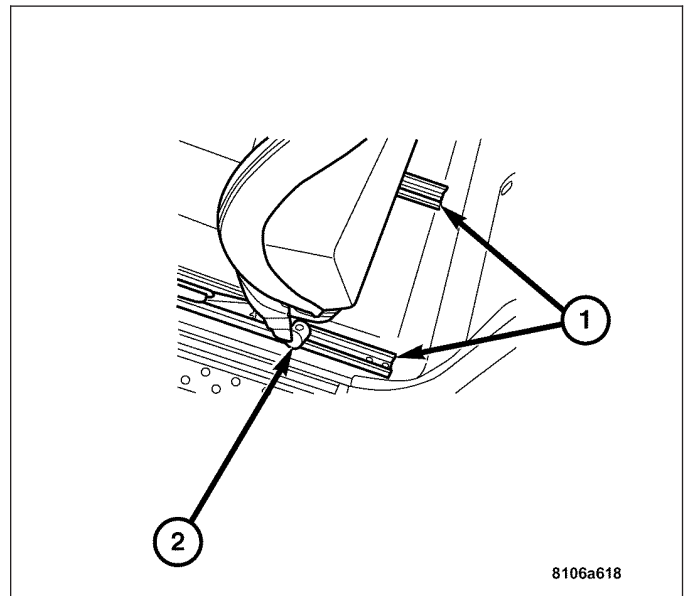
3. Move the seat to the full rearward position.
4. Remove the seat track front bolts (1).



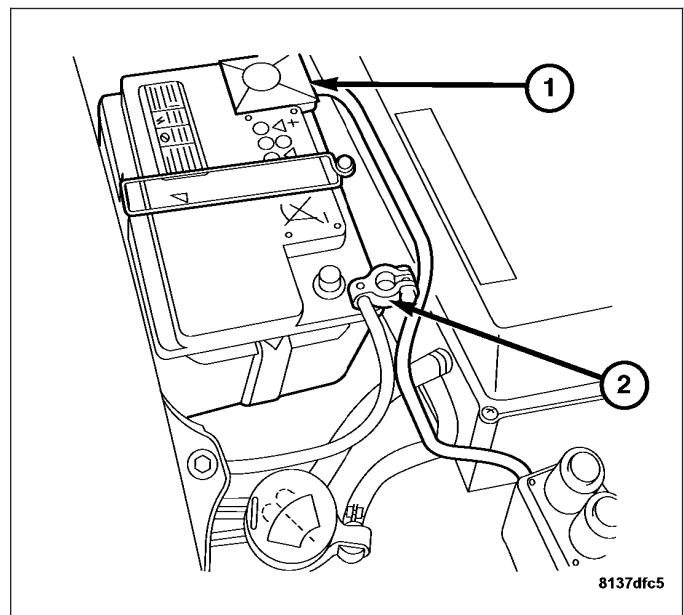
5. Move the seat to the full forward position.

Note: The seat track rear bolts are easily accessed when the seat back is tilted fully forward.

6. Remove the seat track rear bolts (1).
7. Remove the seat belt bolt (2) holding the seat belt to the seat.



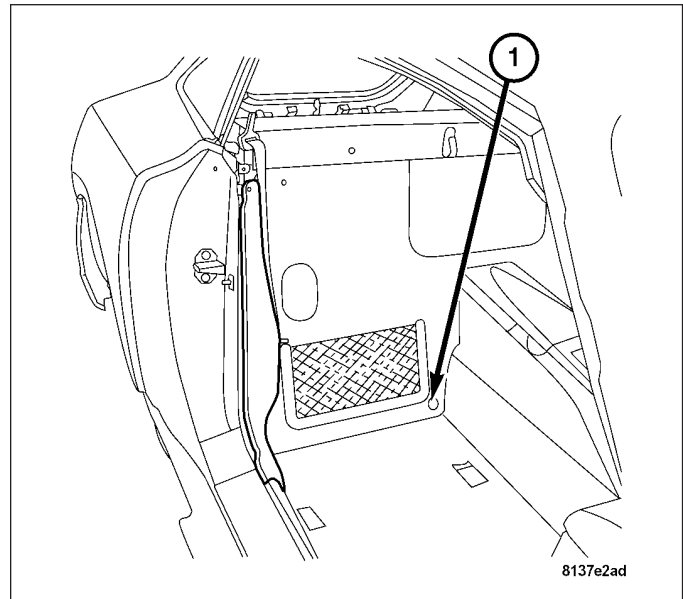
8. Disconnect the negative battery cable. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



9. Tilt the seat back, to gain access to the bottom of the seat.
10. Disconnect the power seat harness connectors.
11. Carefully remove the seat from the vehicle.
12. Remove the carpet retainer button (1) at the passenger compartment rear wall.

Note: Do not pry on the carpet retainer button, the button will unscrew from the fastener.

13. Fold back the carpet near the center of the door sill to gain access to the side impact sensor.

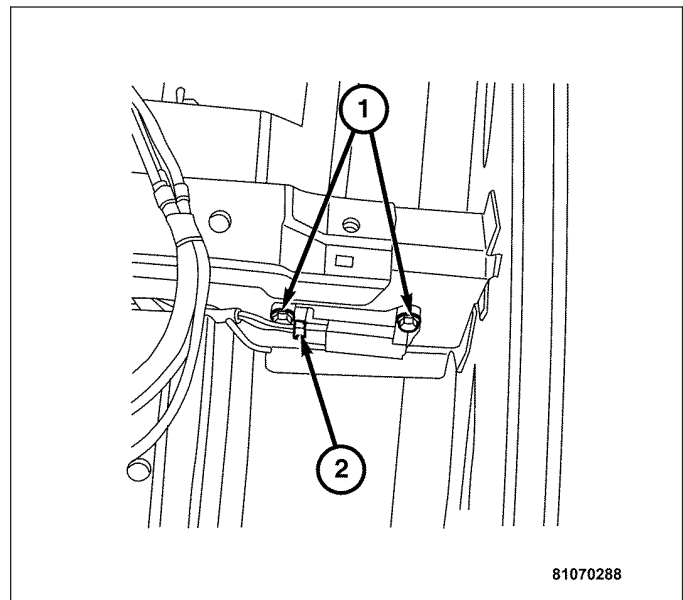


Note: The carpet is firmly molded, and will need to be propped up while servicing the impact sensor.

14. Disconnect the side impact sensor harness connector (2).

CAUTION: Use caution when disconnecting the squib connector. Do not pry on the connector insulator to disengage the connector from the side impact sensor. Improper removal of the connector can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulator.

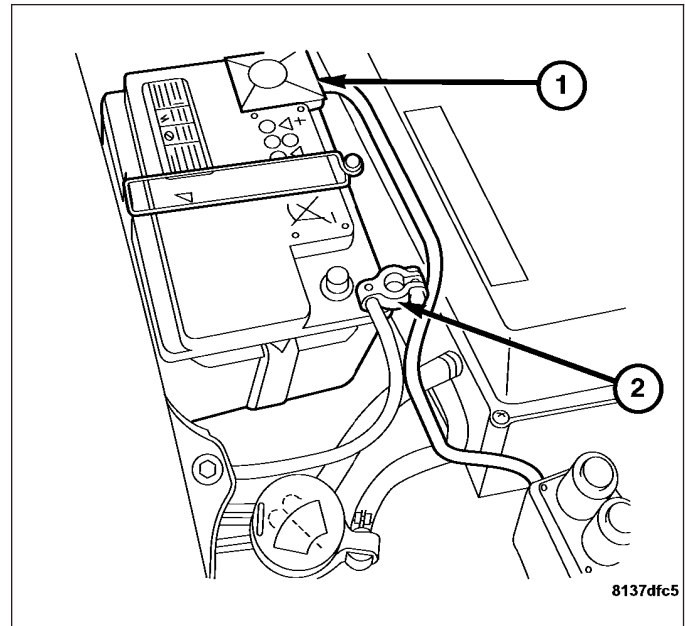
15. Remove the two bolts (1) attaching the side impact sensor to the body cross brace.
16. Remove the side impact sensor from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION — LEFT SIDE

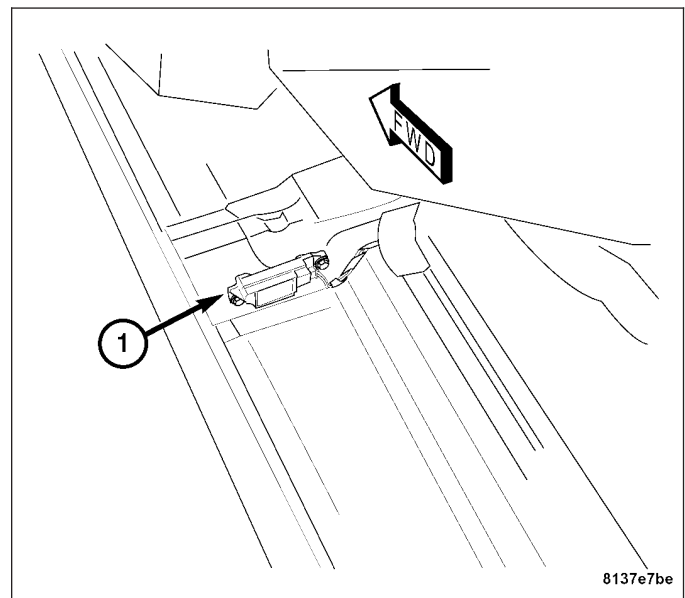
1. Verify the negative battery cable (2) is disconnected before proceeding. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



2. Position the side impact sensor (1) on the body cross brace.
3. Install the bolts attaching the side impact sensor to the body cross brace. Tighten the side impact sensor bolts to 12 N·m (106 in. lbs.).

CAUTION: Use caution when connecting the squib harness connector to the side impact sensor receptacle. Improper assembly of these connectors can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.

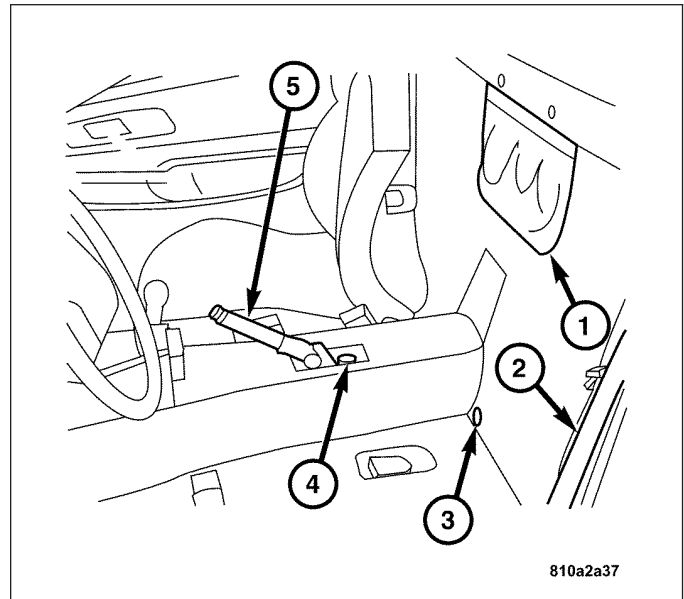
4. Connect the side impact sensor harness connector.



5. Reposition the carpet to the floor.

Note: The carpet is firmly molded, and will need to be properly seated to the contours of the vehicle floor.

6. Install the carpet hold down button (3).

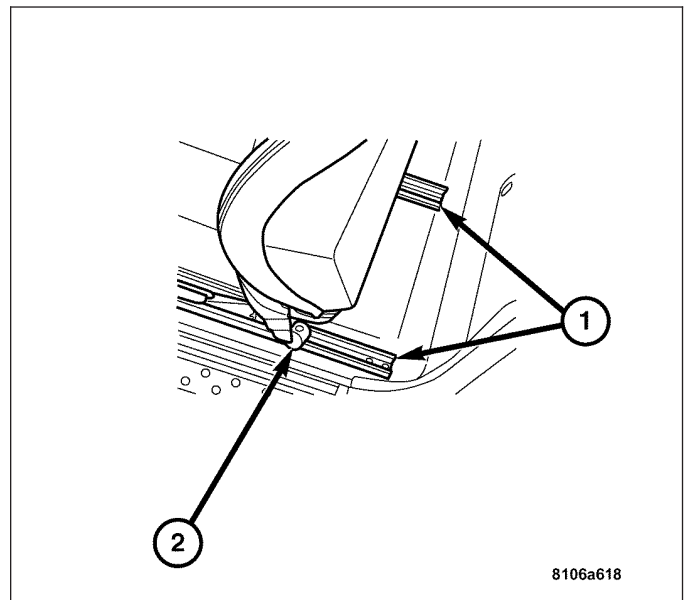


7. Install the front seat.

8. Reconnect the power seat harness connectors.

9. Install the seat belt bolt (2). Tighten the seat belt bolt to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).

10. Install the seat track rear bolts (1). Tighten the rear bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).

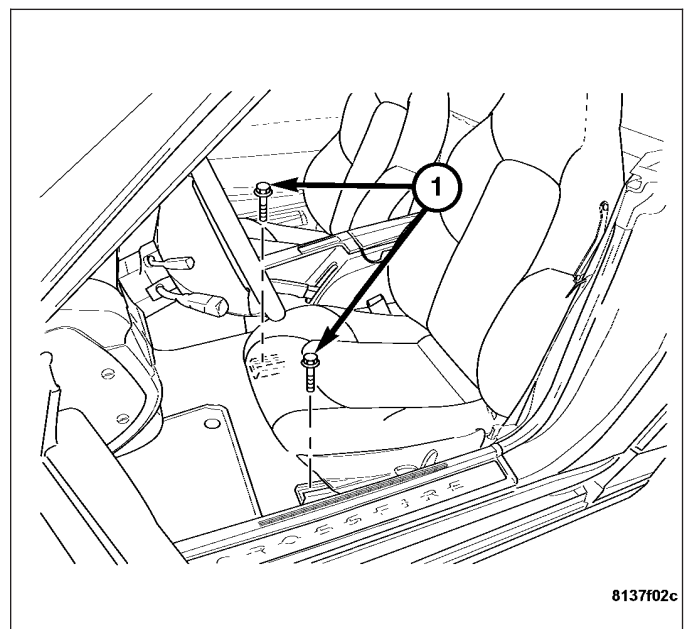


11. Temporarily reconnect the negative battery cable.

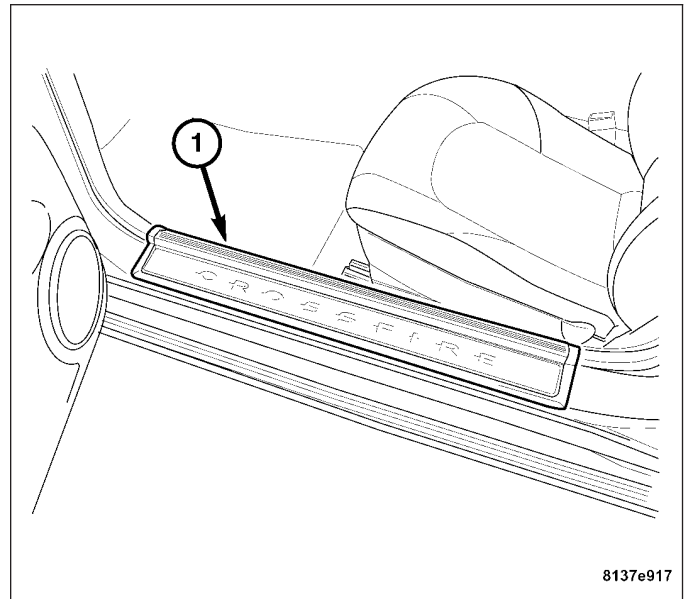
12. Move the seat to the full rearward position.

13. Disconnect the negative battery cable again.

14. Install the seat track front bolts (1). Tighten the front bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).

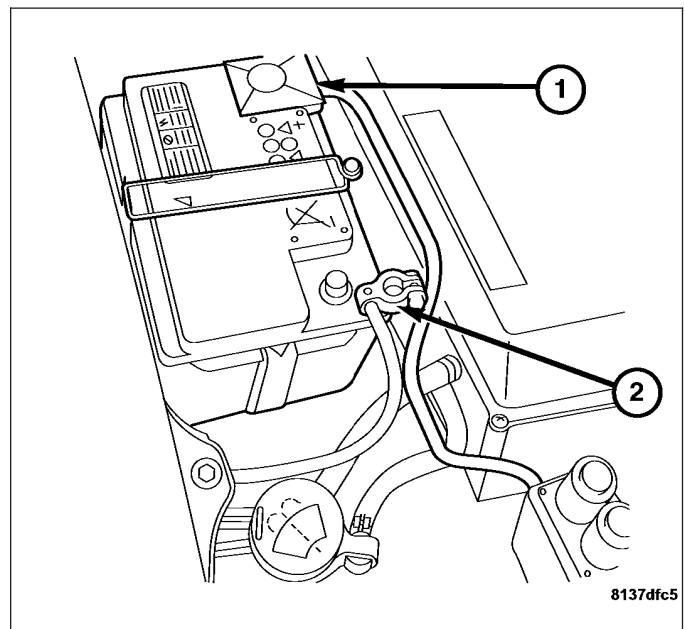


15. Install the door sill plate (1) by pushing it firmly down onto the retaining clips.
16. Install the ignition key.
17. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



INSTALLATION — RIGHT SIDE

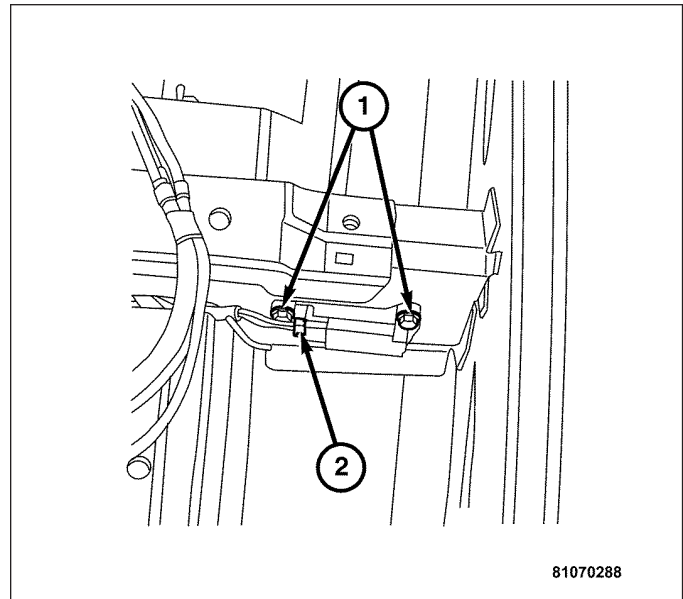
1. Verify the negative battery cable (2) is disconnected before proceeding. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**



2. Position the side impact sensor (1) on the body cross brace.
3. Install the bolts attaching the side impact sensor to the body cross brace. Tighten the side impact sensor bolts to 12 N·m (106 in. lbs.).

CAUTION: Use caution when connecting the squib harness connector to the side impact sensor receptacle. Improper assembly of these connectors can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.

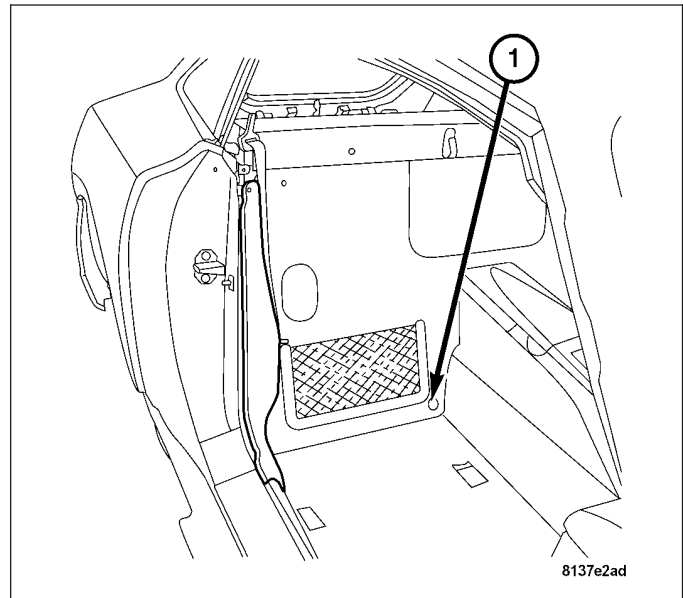
4. Connect the side impact sensor harness connector.



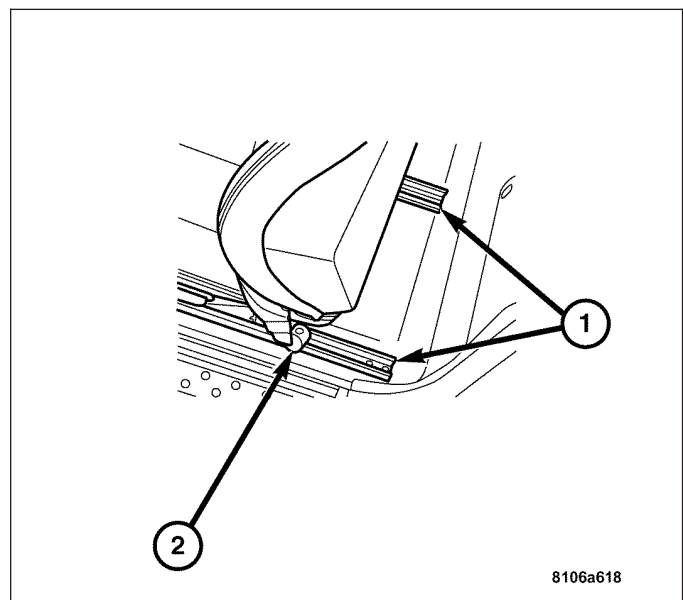
5. Reposition the carpet to the floor.

Note: The carpet is firmly molded, and will need to be properly seated to the contours of the vehicle floor.

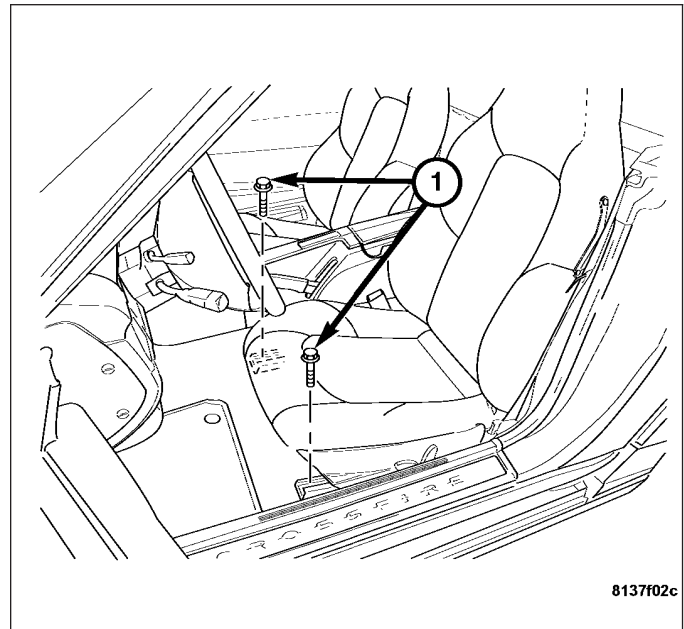
6. Install the carpet hold down button (1).



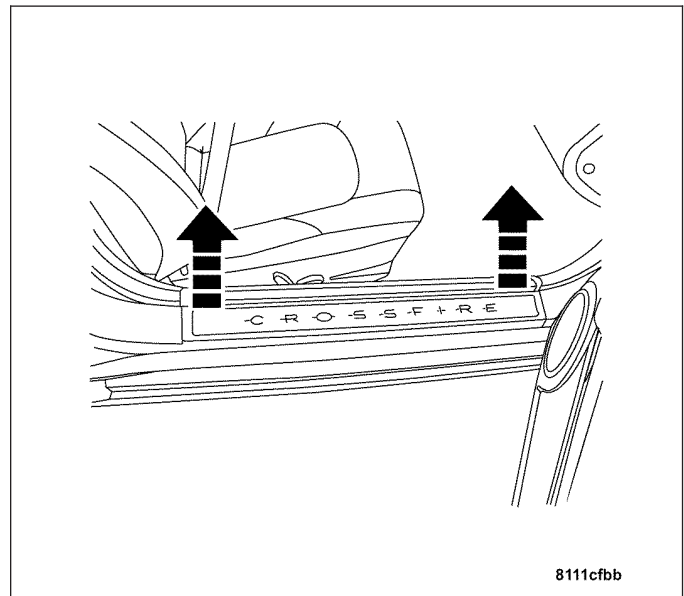
7. Install the front seat.
8. Reconnect the power seat harness connectors.
9. Install the seat belt bolt (2). Tighten the seat belt bolt to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
10. Install the seat track rear bolts (1). Tighten the rear bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).



11. Temporarily reconnect the negative battery cable.
12. Move the seat to the full rearward position.
13. Disconnect the negative battery cable again.
14. Install the seat track front bolts (1). Tighten the front bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).

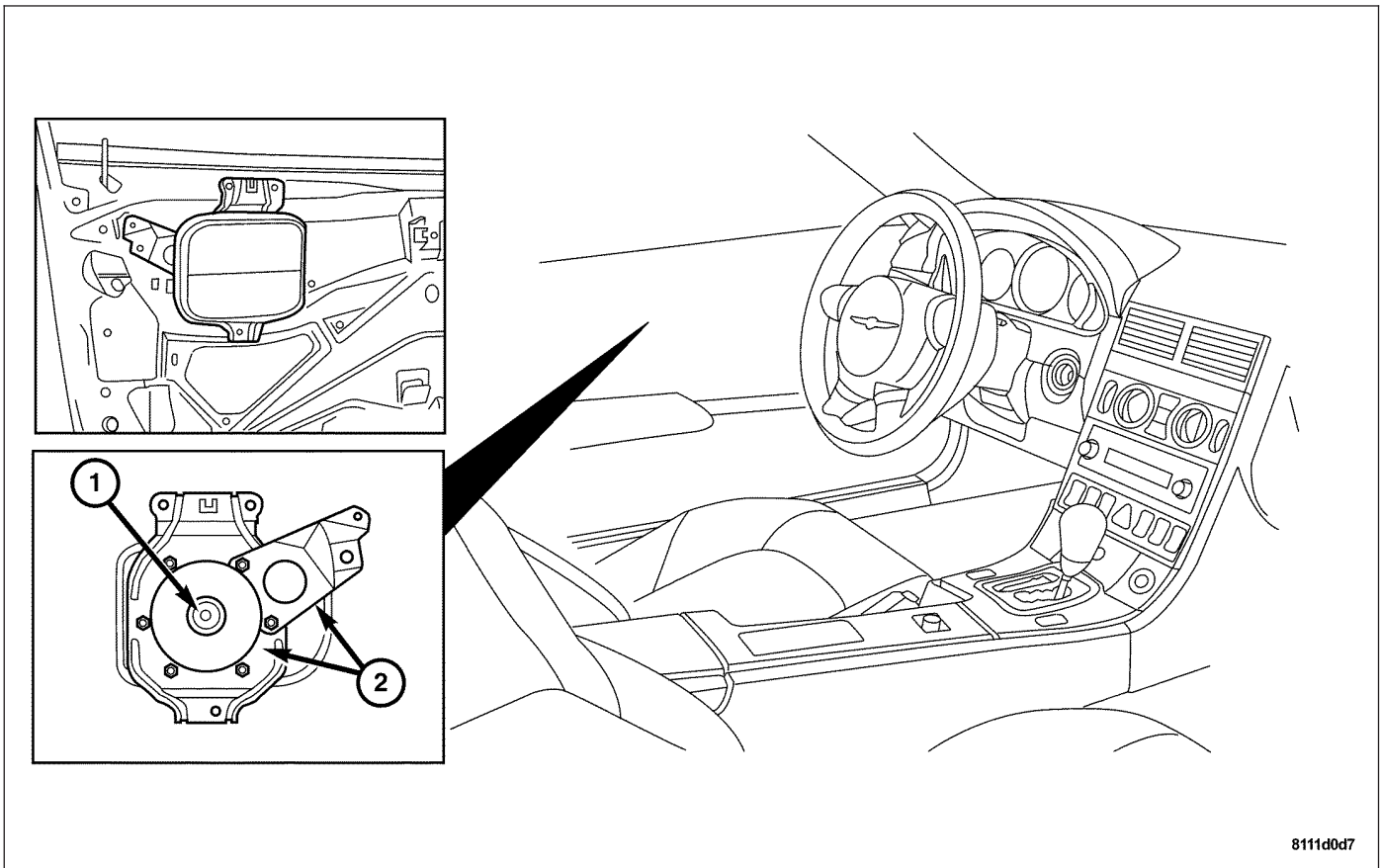


15. Install the door sill plate by pushing it firmly down onto the retaining clips.
16. Install the ignition key.
17. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG

DESCRIPTION

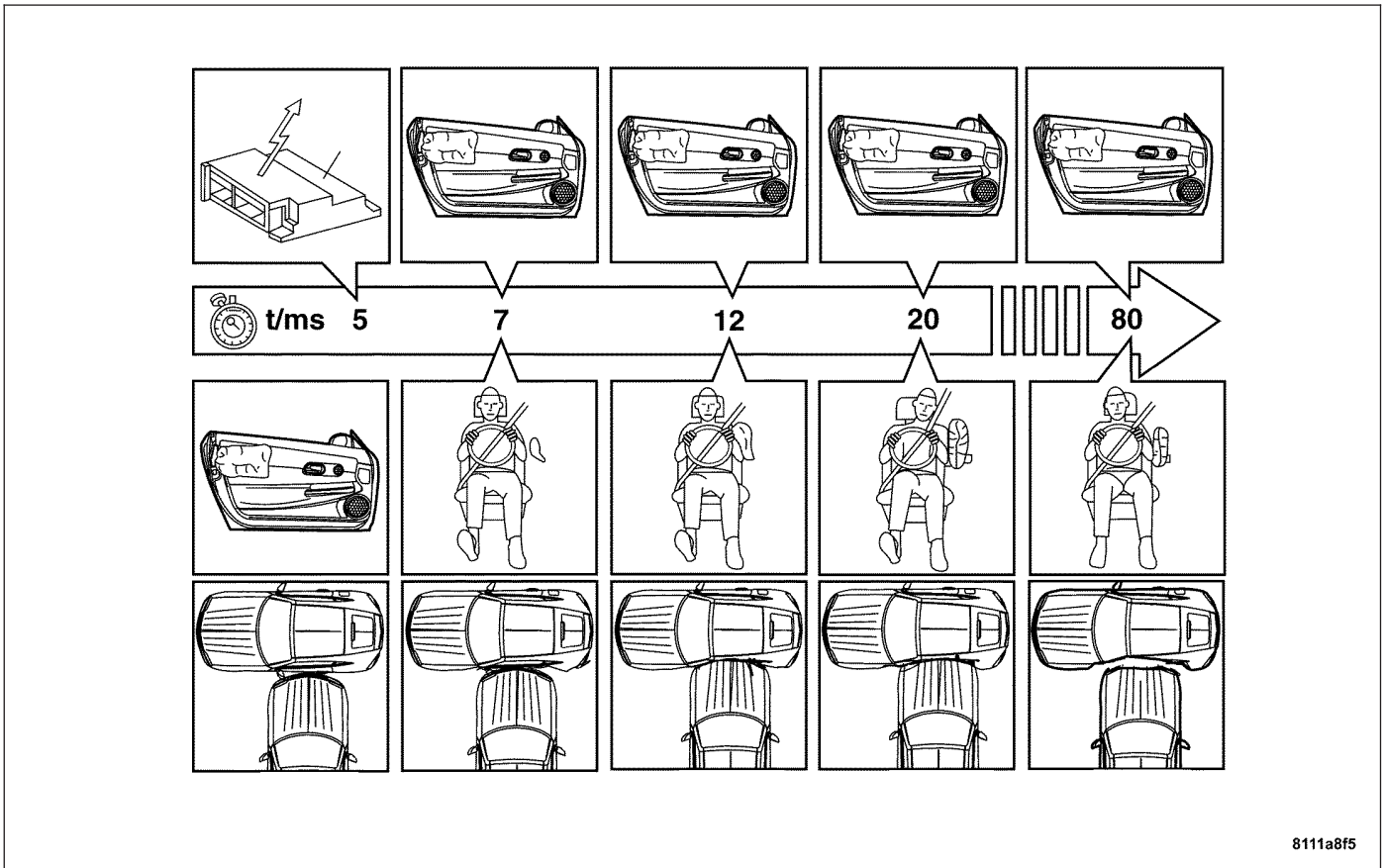


8111d0d7

Side air bags with a volume of about 975 cubic inches (16 liters) each are concealed behind the inner door trim above the armrest. If the air bag is triggered during a lateral collision, the air bag tears open a seam on the inner door trim and inflates within 0.007 seconds to form a protective cushion between the passenger and the door. Thus the impact on the passenger's thorax and the ejecting motion of the head, which might otherwise cause serious injuries, are reduced.

The ORC and the IC each contain a central processing unit and programming that allow them to communicate with each other using the Controller Area Network (CAN). This method of communication is used by the ORC for control of the airbag warning indicator lamp.

OPERATION

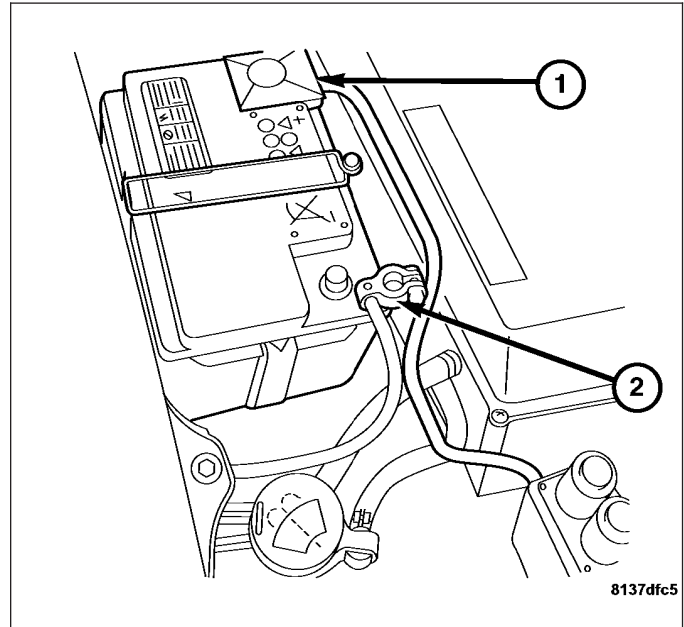


Both side impact airbags are deployed individually by an electrical signal generated by the left or right side impact sensor to which it is connected through left or right side squib line 1 and line 2 circuits. The hybrid-type inflator assembly for each airbag contains a small canister of highly compressed inert gas. When the ORC sends the proper electrical signal to the airbag inflator, the electrical energy creates enough heat to ignite chemical pellets within the inflator. Once ignited, these chemicals burn rapidly and produce the pressure necessary to rupture a containment disk in the inert gas canister. The inflator and inert gas canister are sealed and connected to a tubular manifold so that all of the released gas is directed into the folded airbag cushion, causing the cushion to inflate.

As the airbag cushion inflates it will rip open a predetermined area in the driver or passenger door to form a cushion to protect the vehicle occupants during a side impact collision. Following the airbag deployment, the airbag cushion quickly deflates by venting the inert gas through the loose weave of the cushion fabric, and the deflated cushion hangs down loosely from the door trim panel.

REMOVAL

1. Before attempting any service procedure refer to the warnings at the beginning of this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).
2. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**
3. Remove the ignition key.
4. Remove the door trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).

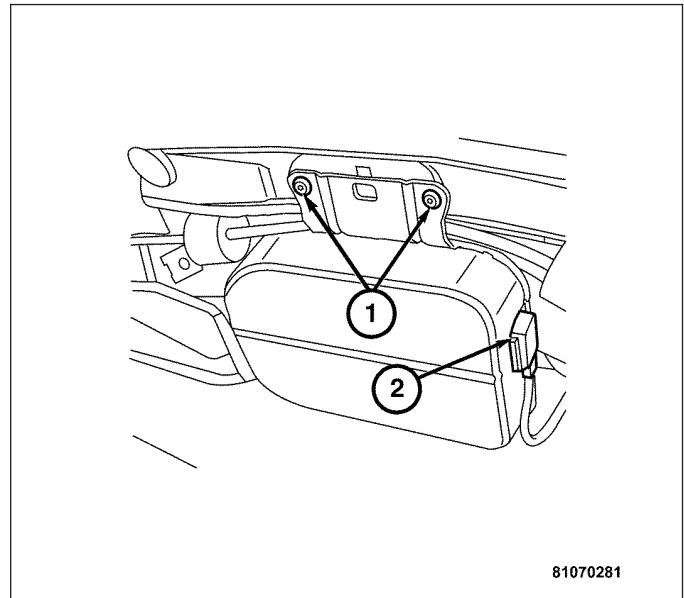


5. Disconnect the side impact airbag squib harness connector (2) from the side impact airbag.

CAUTION: Do not pull on the squib connector wires or pry on the connector insulator to disengage the connector from the side airbag inflator connector receptacle. Improper removal of the squib wires and their connector insulators can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.

6. Drill out the mounting rivets (1) for the side impact airbag.
7. Remove the side impact airbag from the door.

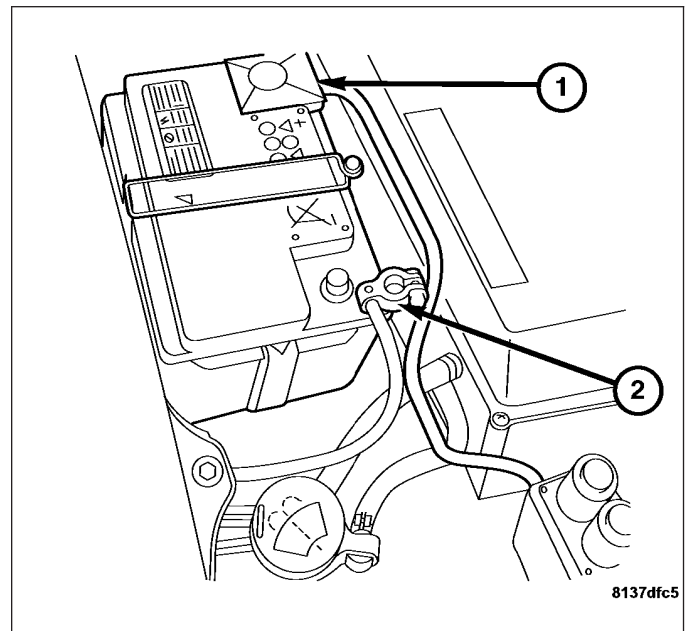
WARNING: DO NOT PLACE AN INTACT UNDEPLOYED AIRBAG FACE DOWN ON A HARD SURFACE, THE AIRBAG WILL PROPEL INTO THE AIR IF ACCIDENTALLY DEPLOYED.



INSTALLATION

WARNING: DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Verify the negative battery cable (2) is disconnected before proceeding. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**

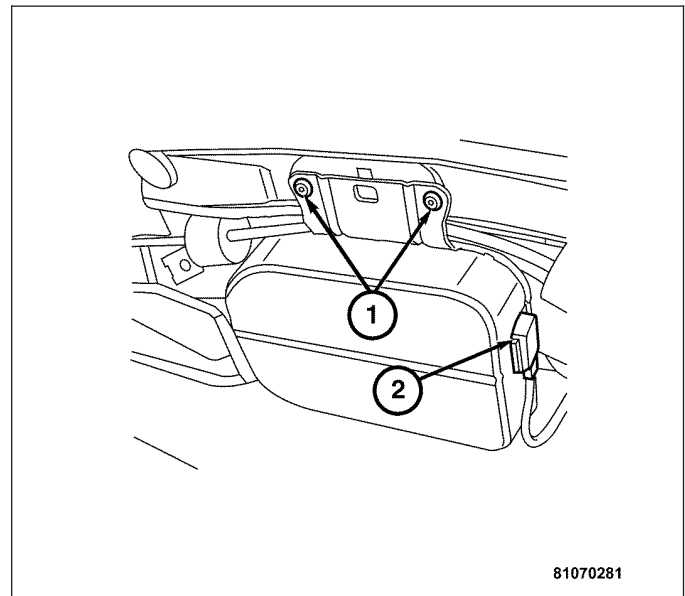


2. Position the side impact airbag to the door.
3. Install new mounting rivets (1) for the side impact airbag.

Note: Use only the proper rivets when reinstalling the side impact airbag.

4. Connect the squib connector (2).

CAUTION: Use caution when connecting the squib harness connector to the side impact airbag receptacle. Improper assembly of these connectors can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.

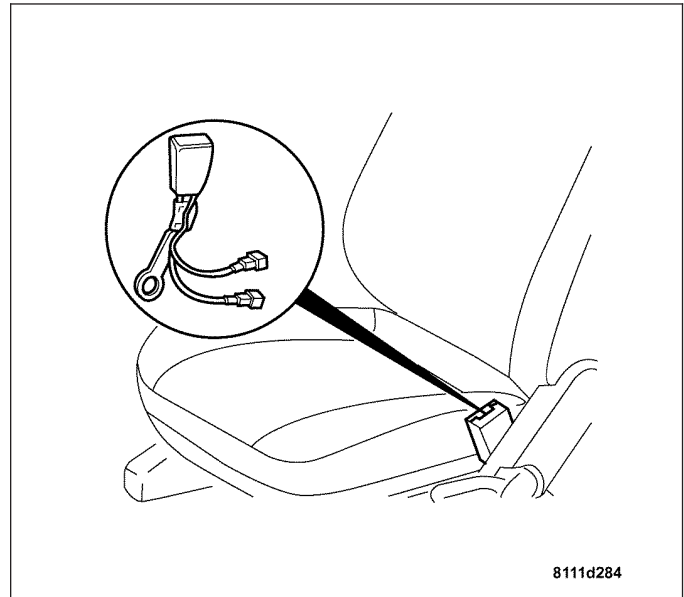


5. Install the door trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the ignition key.
7. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

SEAT BELT BUCKLE

DESCRIPTION

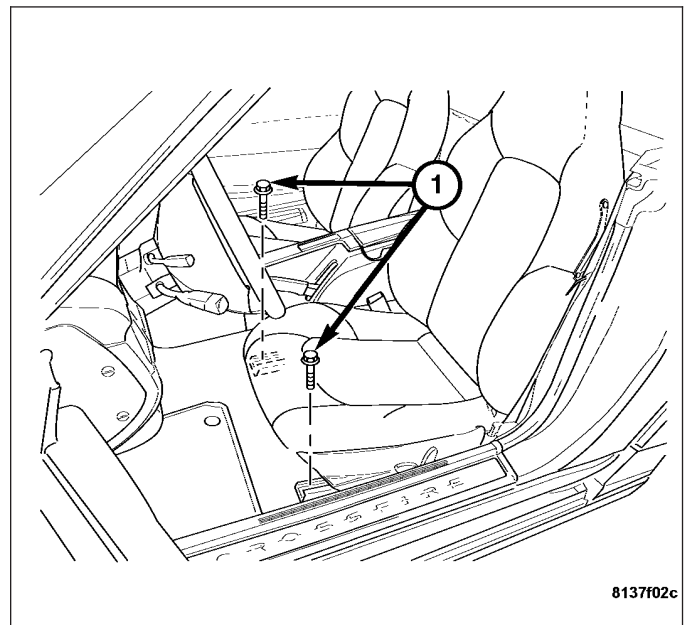
The left and right front seat belt buckle restraint system switches are located in the respective buckles. The seat belt buckles are bolted to the base frame of the seat. The seat belt buckles are a typical buckle design with a release button on the top to free the seat belt.



The left and right front seat belt buckle restraint system monitors the status of the driver's and passenger's seat belt switch. The airbag unit can be ignited if the seat belt is not fastened during the initial triggering threshold.

REMOVAL

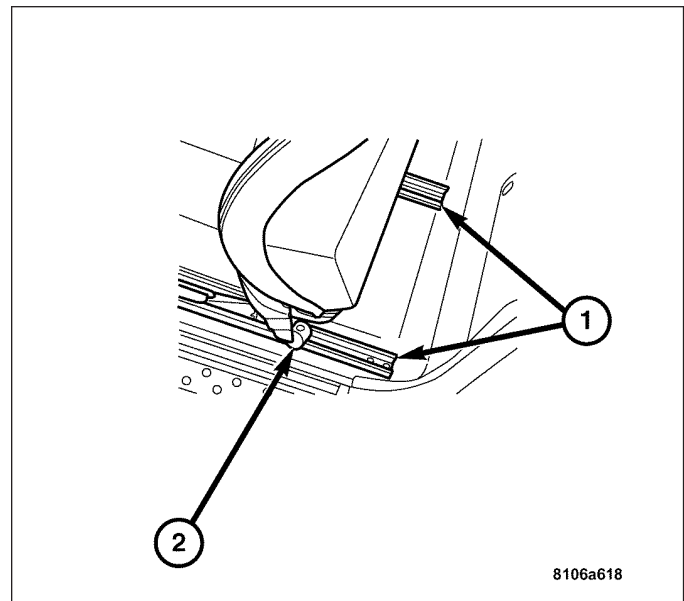
1. Move the seat to the full rearward position.
2. Remove the seat track front bolts (1).



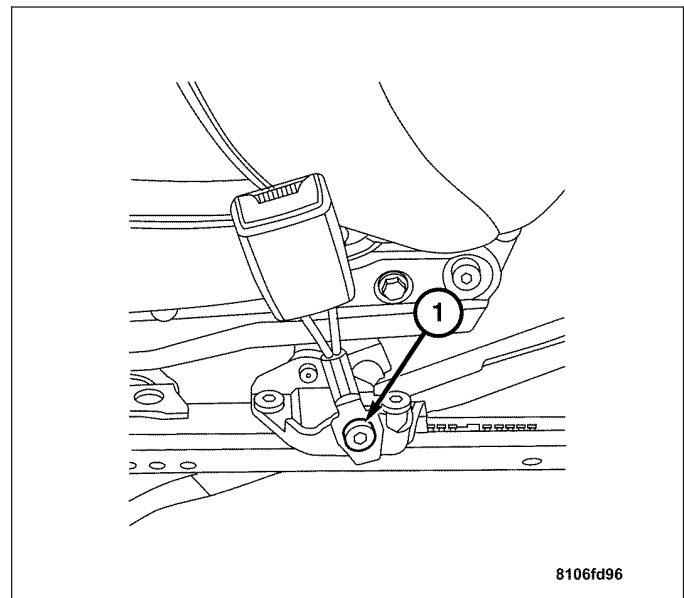
3. Move the seat to the full forward position.

Note: The seat track rear bolts are easily accessed when the seat back is tilted fully forward.

4. Remove the seat track rear bolts (1).
5. Remove the seat belt bolt (2) holding the seat belt to the seat.
6. Tilt the seat back, to gain access to the bottom of the seat.
7. Disconnect the power seat harness connectors.
8. Carefully remove the seat from the vehicle.

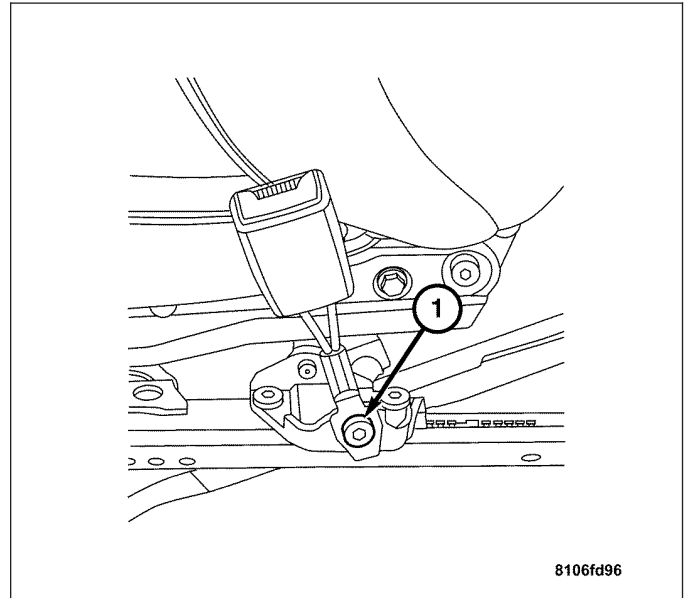


9. Disconnect the seat belt buckle harness connector and remove the bolt (1) attaching the belt buckle to the seat.

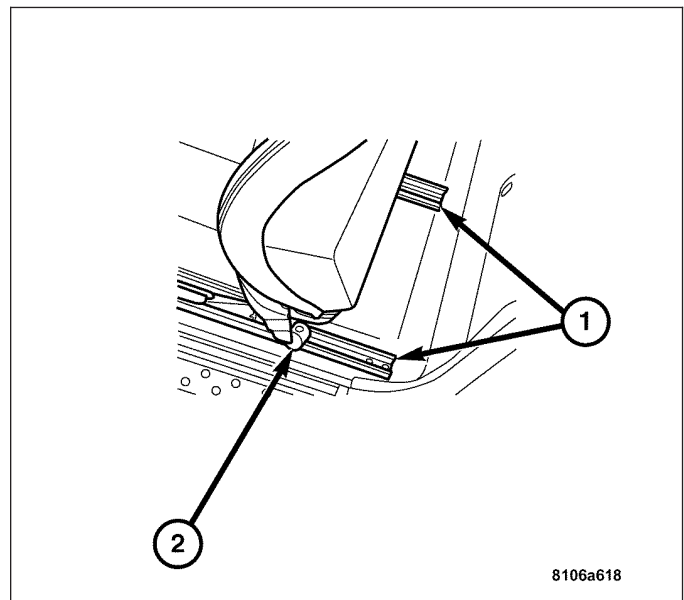


INSTALLATION

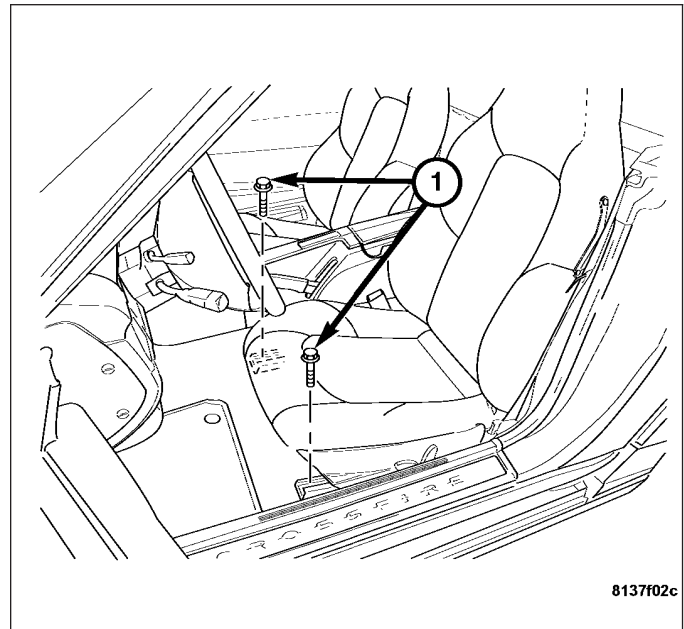
1. Route the seat belt buckle harness through the seat.
2. Position the seat belt buckle to the seat.
3. Install the bolt (1) to the seat belt buckle. Tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
4. Connect the seat belt buckle harness connector.



5. Install the front seat.
6. Reconnect the power seat harness connectors.
7. Install the seat belt bolt (2). Tighten the seat belt bolt to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
8. Install the seat track rear bolts (1). Tighten the rear bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).



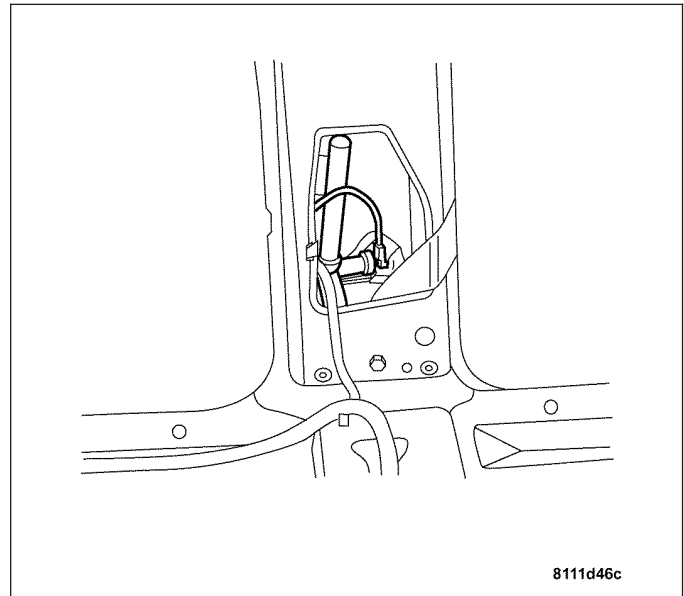
9. Move the seat to the full rearward position.
10. Install the seat track front bolts (1). Tighten the front bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).



SEAT BELT & SEAT BELT TENSIONER

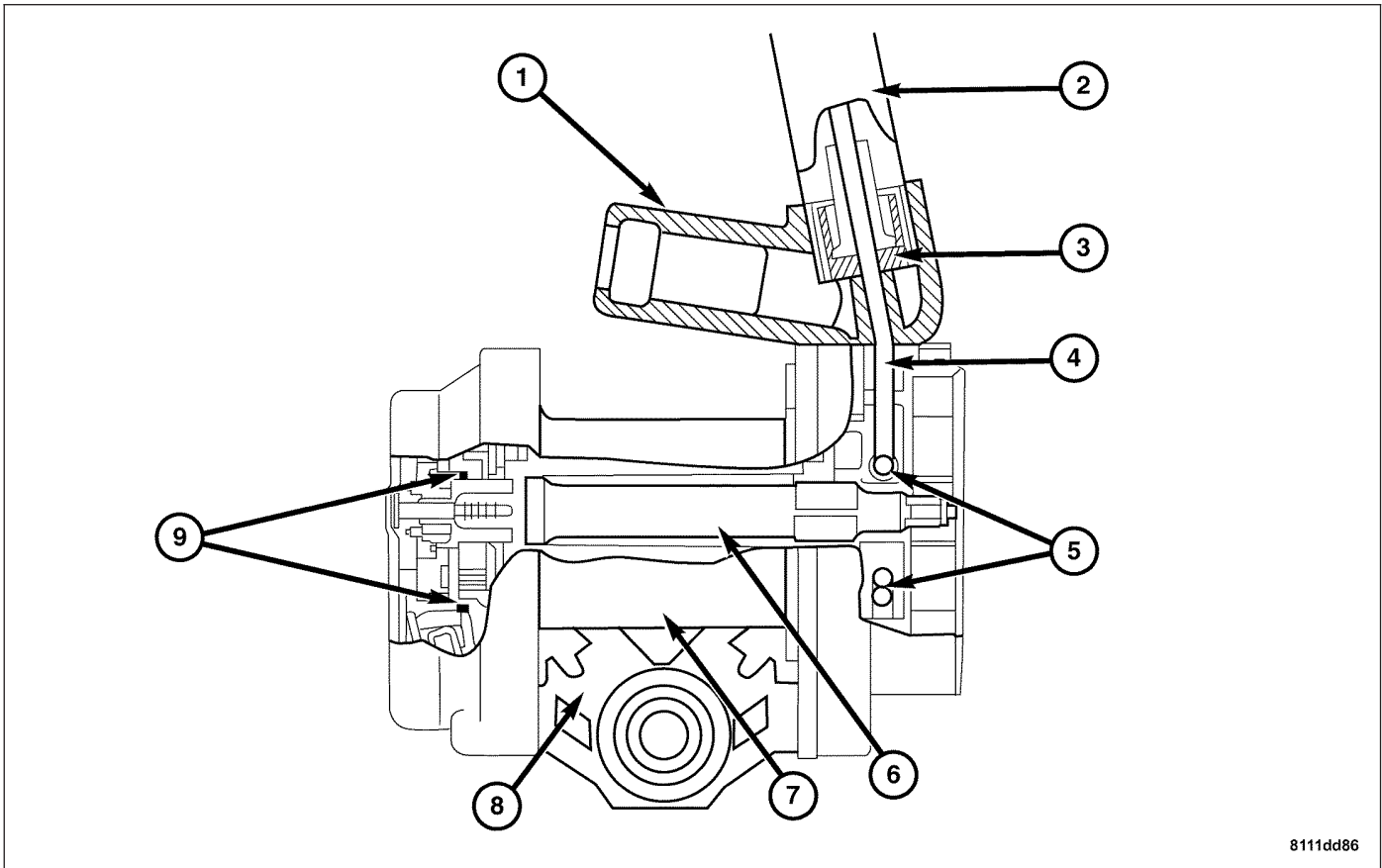
DESCRIPTION

In the event of a collision (head-on or rear-end) the seat belt tensioner eliminates the slack in the belt and prevents the seat belt from unreeling. The tight seat belt causes the vehicle passengers to decelerate at the same rate as the body at an earlier point in time. The Seat Belt Tensioner (SBT) for the driver and passenger are located at the bottom of the B-pillar behind the plastic trim panel.



OPERATION

The front seat belt system incorporates both driver and passenger Seat Belt Tensioner (SBT) retractors. At the onset of an impact event each tensioner uses a pyrotechnic device, which is triggered simultaneously with the front airbags to rapidly retract the seat belts. With the slack removed, the occupant's forward motion in an impact will be reduced as well the likelihood of contacting interior components. After an impact that deploys the airbag, the seat belt tensioner assembly must be replaced. The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) module monitors the seat belt tensioners circuit resistance and reports active and stored DTCs if any problem is found. Follow all of the safety procedures when servicing tensioner.



8111dd86

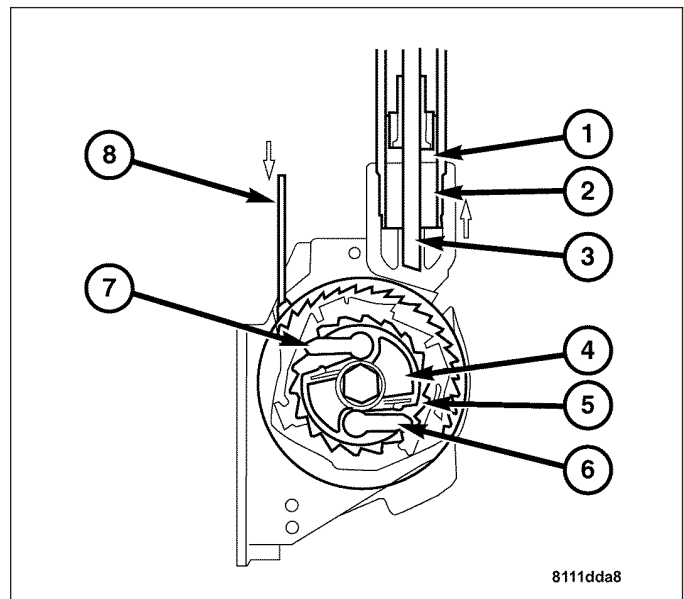
The Seat Belt Tensioners (SBT) are equipped with a force limitation device which reduces the force of the belt on the passenger's body, without affecting the protective function of the seat belt during an impact.

SEAT BELT TENSIONER — FUNCTIONALITY

In the event of a collision, the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) puts out an electrical signal for triggering the Seat Belt Tensioner (SBT) after a certain delay.

The Squib in the gas generator is triggered and the resulting combustion gas moves the piston (2) in the gas generator cylinder (3) up at high speed. The pull cable (4) connected to the piston is tensioned causing the cable pulley (5) to turn. Inertia and centrifugal force cause the pawls (7) in the cable pulley (5) to engage in the teeth in the toothed ring (6).

A positive connection is then present between the gas generator piston and the seat belt retractor shaft via the pull cable (4), the cable pulley (5) and toothed plate pulling and thereby tensioning the seat belt (1).



8111dda8

FORCE LIMITATION

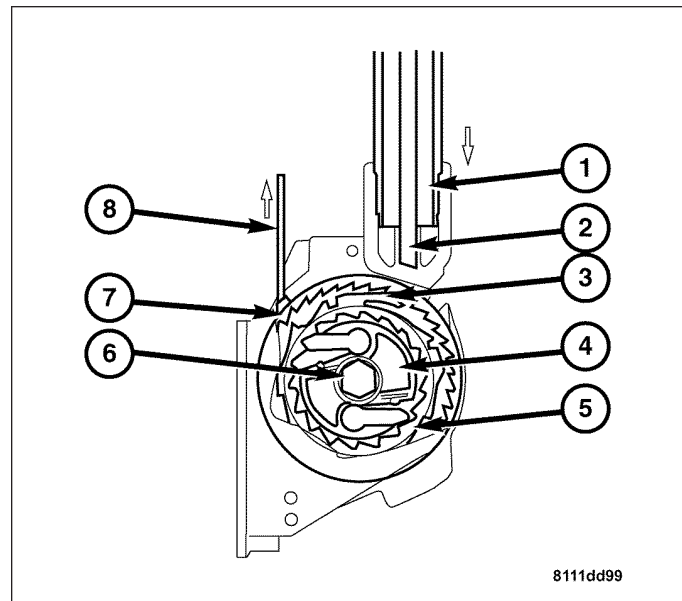
After tensioning the seat belt, the gas pressure in the gas generator cylinder (1) decreases. The pull cable (2) is relieved and the force on the cable pulley (4) reduced.

The force exerted by the passenger on the seat belt then changes the direction of pull and the seat belt (8) attempts to unwind. This is prevented by the outer locking pawls (3) in the toothed ring (5). The change in the direction of pull simultaneously causes a change in the direction of rotation of the retractor shaft. Inertia and centrifugal force cause the outer locking pawls (3) on the toothed ring (5) to engage in the inner teeth on the locking ring (7).

As soon as a locking pawl (3) is in contact with the teeth on the locking ring (7) the latter turns until it locks up. The arrested locking ring (7) causes the torsion rod (6) to arrest on one side. The torsion rod (6) forms the heart of the retractor shaft and therefore takes up the tension forces acting on the seat belt.

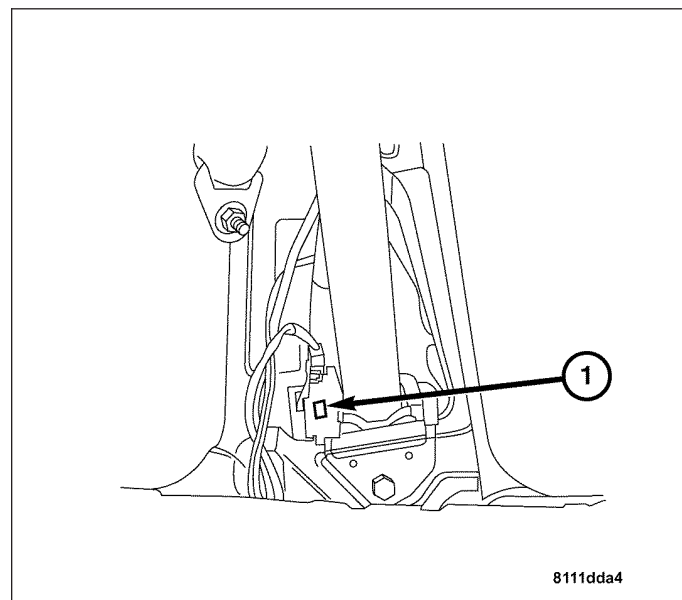
As soon as the force on the seat belt exceeds 4 kN, the torsion rod (6) deforms, counteracting a further increase in the load and limiting the force.

As soon as the force on the seat belt decreases, the locking pawls in the toothed ring and the pawls on the cable pulley return to their initial position as the seat belt is retracted. The locking and retracting functions of the inertia reel are effective again.



Triggering of the emergency tensioning retractors is indicated by the open viewing window (1) on the tensioning system housing.

In the event of another collision, the normal protective function of the seat belt is still available. The retractor shaft is locked up by the locking system without tensioning and force limitation so that the entire force is taken up.



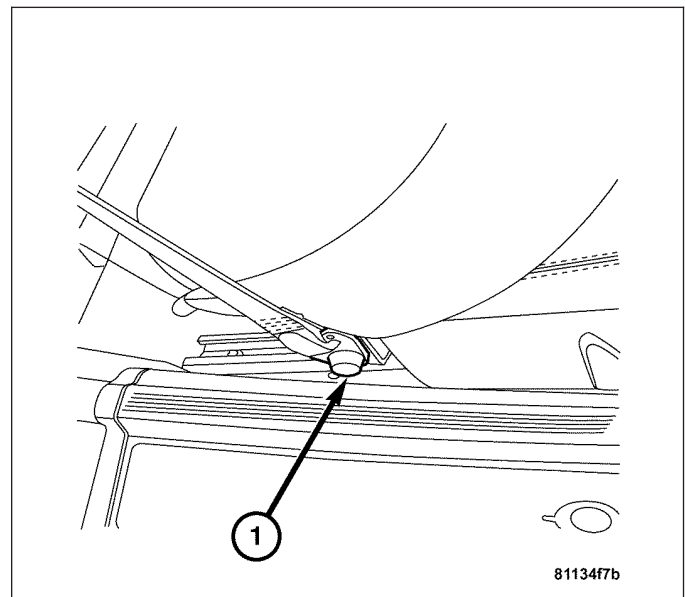
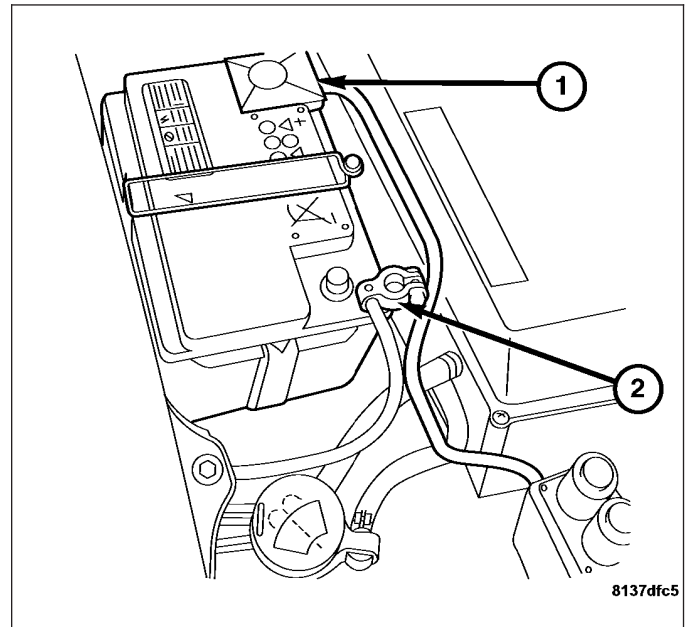
REMOVAL

WARNING: DURING AND FOLLOWING ANY SEAT BELT OR CHILD RESTRAINT ANCHOR SERVICE, CAREFULLY INSPECT ALL SEAT BELTS, BUCKLES, MOUNTING HARDWARE, RETRACTORS, TETHER STRAPS, AND ANCHORS FOR PROPER INSTALLATION, OPERATION, OR DAMAGE. REPLACE ANY BELT THAT IS CUT, FRAYED, OR TORN. STRAIGHTEN ANY BELT THAT IS TWISTED. TIGHTEN ANY LOOSE FASTENERS. REPLACE ANY BELT THAT HAS A DAMAGED OR INOPERATIVE BUCKLE OR RETRACTOR. REPLACE ANY BELT THAT HAS A BENT OR DAMAGED LATCH PLATE OR ANCHOR PLATE. REPLACE ANY CHILD RESTRAINT ANCHOR OR THE UNIT TO WHICH THE ANCHOR IS INTEGRAL THAT HAS BEEN BENT OR DAMAGED. NEVER ATTEMPT TO REPAIR A SEAT BELT OR CHILD RESTRAINT COMPONENT. ALWAYS REPLACE DAMAGED OR FAULTY SEAT BELT AND CHILD RESTRAINT COMPONENTS WITH THE CORRECT, NEW AND UNUSED REPLACEMENT PARTS LISTED IN THE DAIMLERCHRYSLER MOPAR PARTS CATALOG.

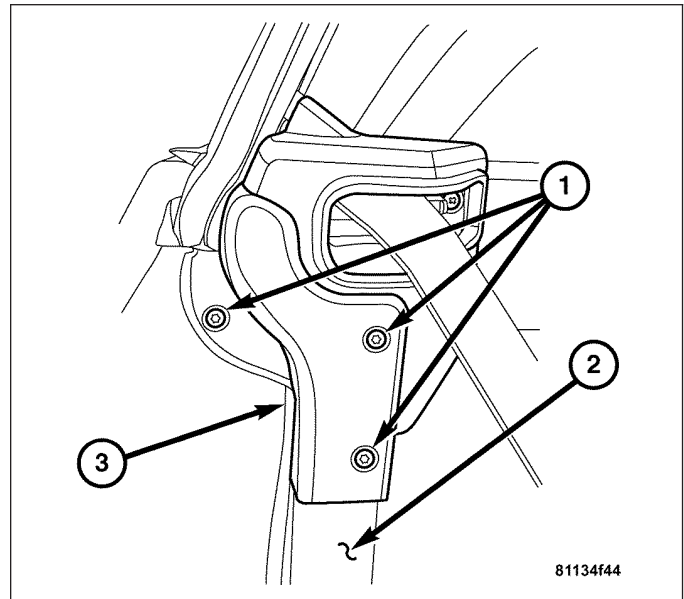
WARNING: NEVER DISASSEMBLE THE SEAT BELT TENSIONERS.

CAUTION: Never attempt to eliminate noises by lubricating with oil or grease.

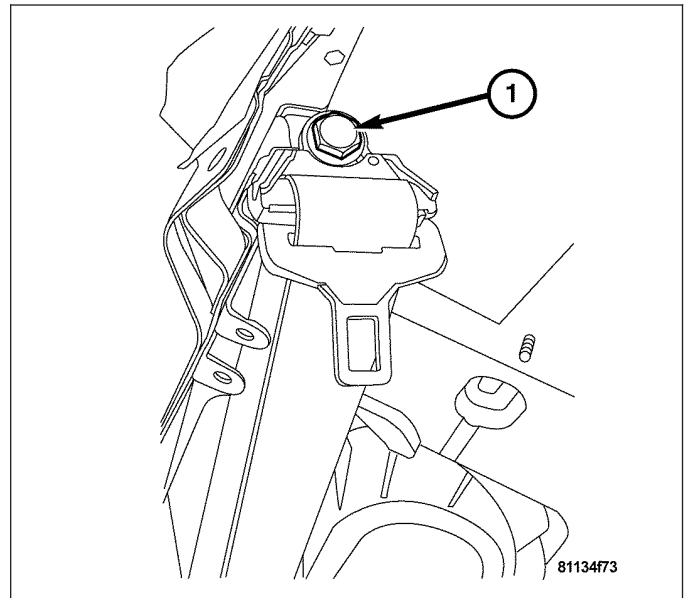
1. Before attempting any service procedure refer to the warnings in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).
2. Move the seat to the full forward position.
3. Disconnect the negative battery cable (2). **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**
4. Remove the plastic bolt cover from the seat.
5. Remove the bolt (1) on the belt end attaching it to the seat.



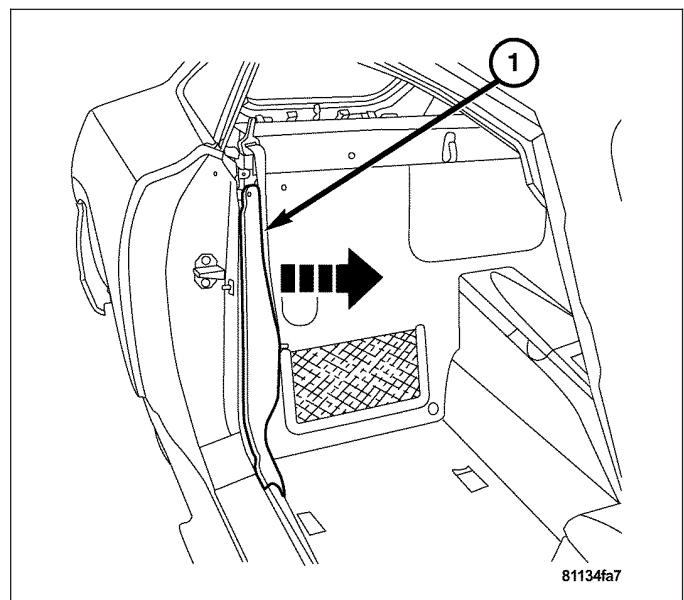
6. Remove the screws (1) attaching the plastic cover (3) to the door opening.
7. Remove the plastic cover (3).
8. Remove the door edge guard (2).



9. Remove the bolt (1) attaching the belt guide to the vehicle.

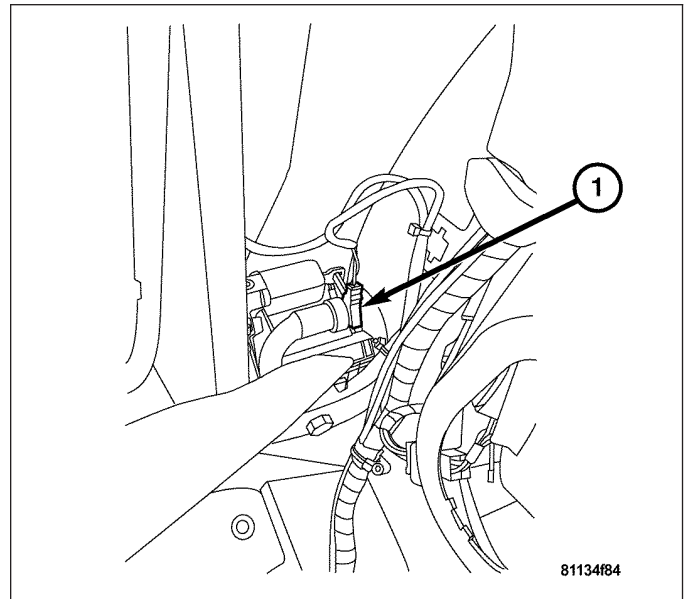


10. Fold back the carpet (1) in the upper corner area.

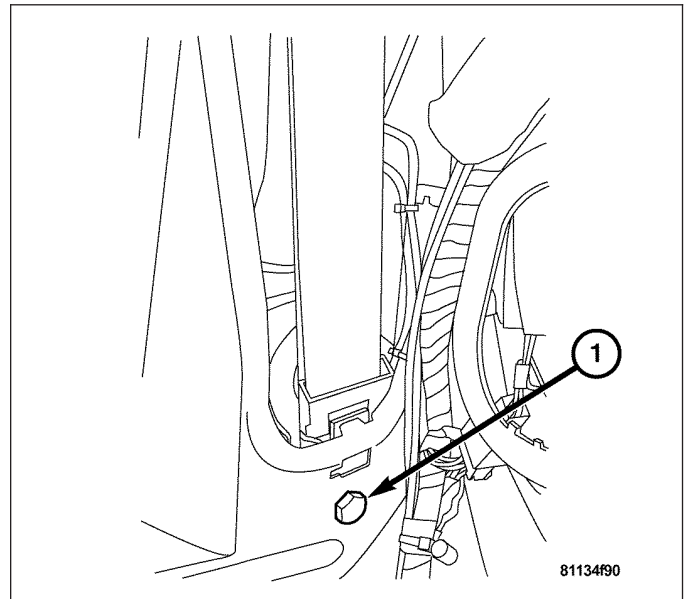


11. Disconnect the seat belt tensioner squib harness connector (1).

CAUTION: Do not pull on the squib connector wires or pry on the connector insulator to disengage the connector from the inflator connector receptacle. Improper removal of the squib wires and their connector insulators can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.

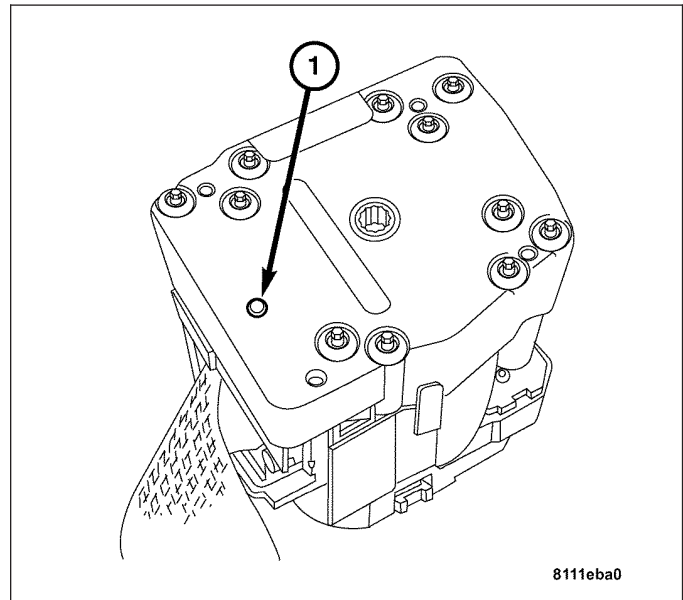


12. Remove the bolt (1) attaching the seat belt tensioner to the vehicle.
13. Remove the seat belt tensioner from the vehicle.



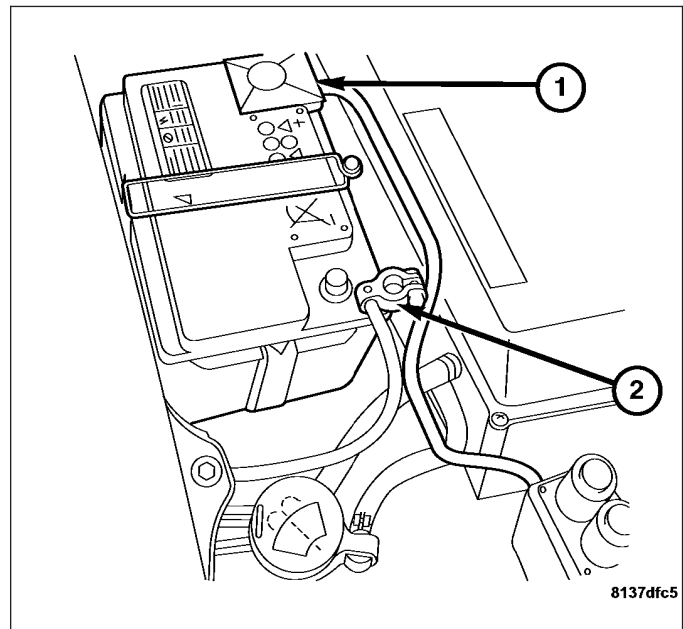
INSPECTION

1. Inspect the Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) with the DRB III®.
2. Read and record all DTCs.
3. Inspect the Seat Belt Tensioner squib status:
 1. Red Pin (1) is visible: All squibs have been fired.
 2. Red Pin (1) is not visible: All squibs have not been fired.

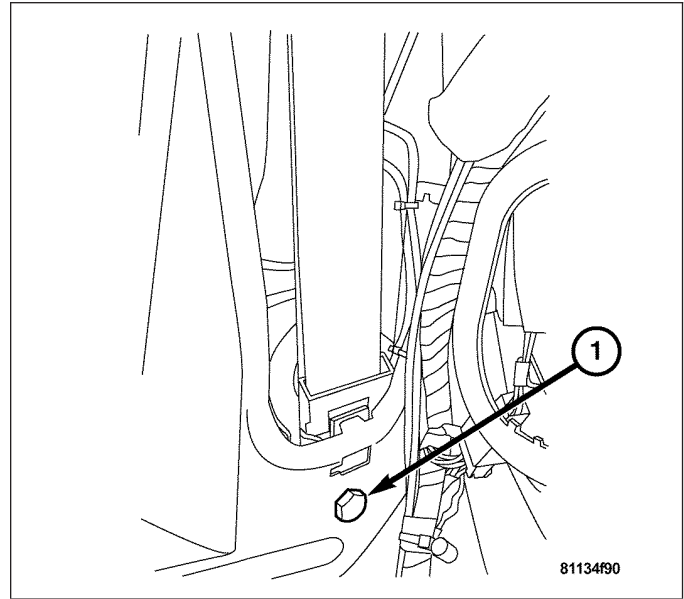


INSTALLATION

1. Verify the negative battery cable (2) is disconnected before proceeding. **Wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before further service.**

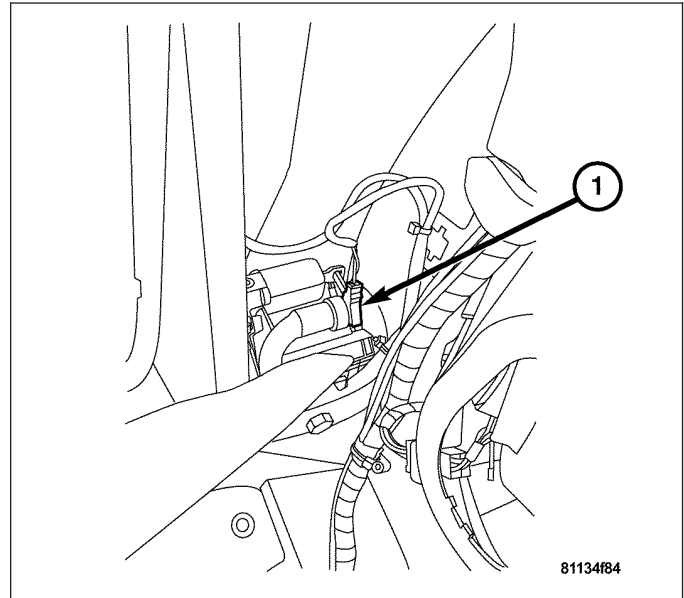


2. Position the seat belt tensioner in the vehicle.
3. Install the bolt (1) attaching the seat belt tensioner to the vehicle. Tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).

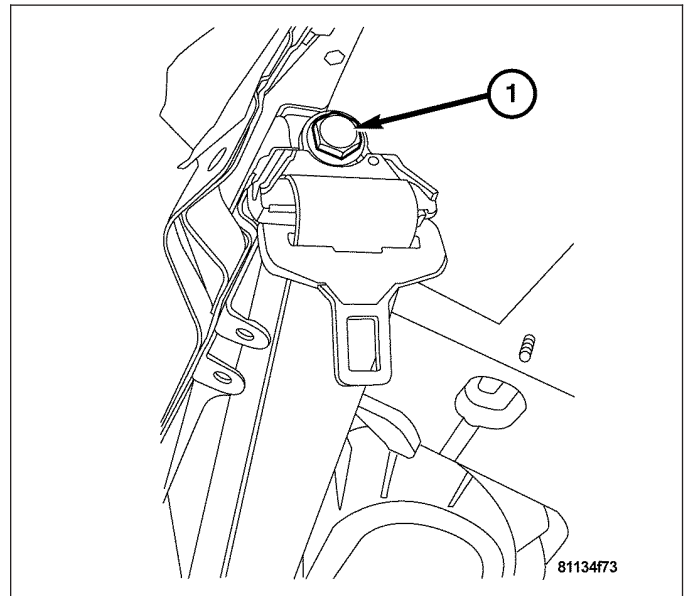


4. Connect the seat belt tensioner squib harness connector (1).

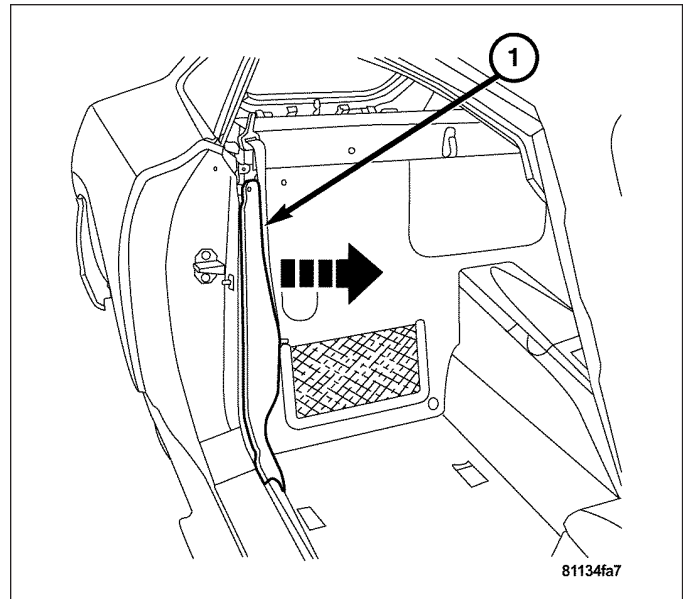
CAUTION: Use caution when connecting the squib harness connector to the inflator connector receptacle. Improper assembly of these wires and their connector insulators can result in damage to the airbag circuits or connector insulators.



5. Install the bolt (1) on the upper belt guide. Tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).



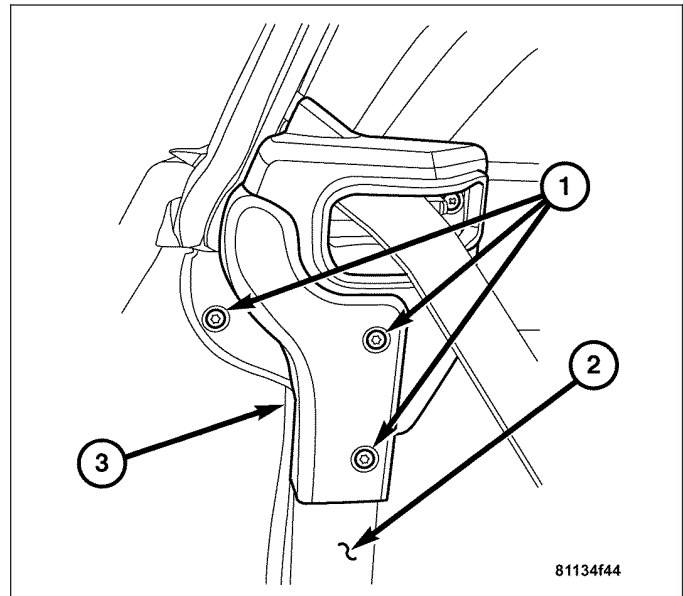
6. Reinstall the carpet (1) in the upper corner area.



7. Position the plastic cover (3) over the seat belt.

8. Install the screws (1) attaching the plastic cover (3) to the door opening.

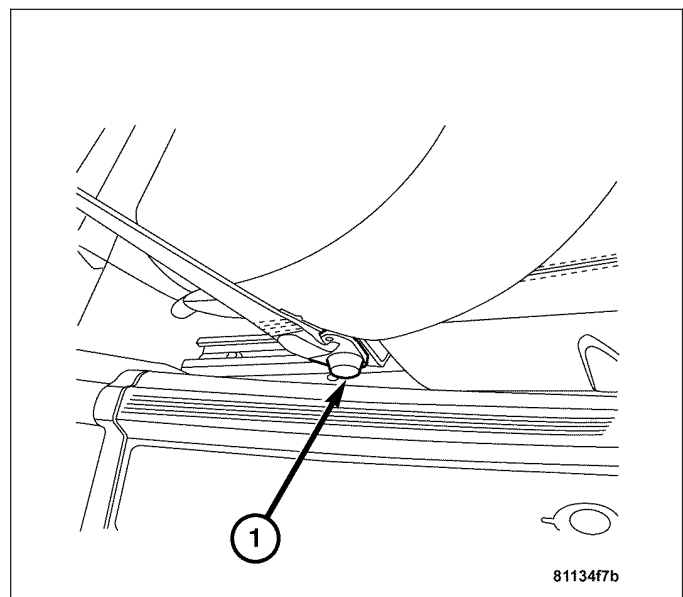
9. Install the door edge guard (2).



10. Install the bolt (1) on the belt end attaching it to the seat. Tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).

11. Install the plastic bolt cover over the seat belt bolt.

12. Do not reconnect the negative battery cable at this time. Perform the Supplemental Restraint System verification test procedure after servicing any Supplemental Restraint System component. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



SPEED CONTROL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
SPEED CONTROL - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	SPEED CONTROL - SERVICE INFORMATION.....	9

SPEED CONTROL - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

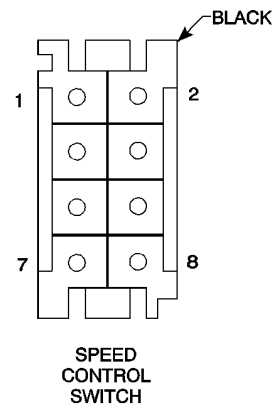
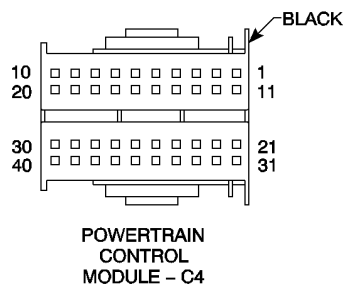
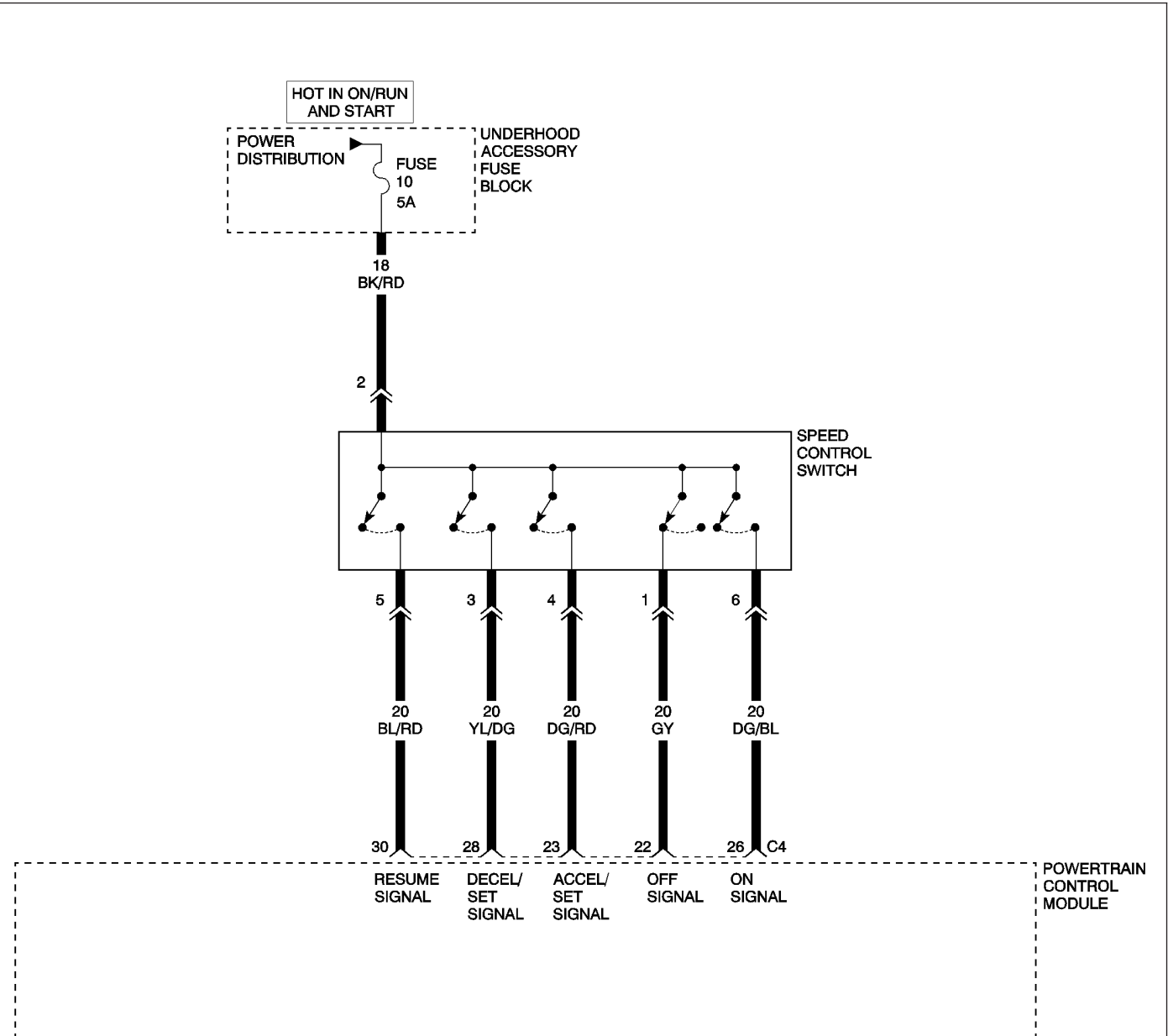
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
SPEED CONTROL - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		5	7
(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT	2	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	8

SPEED CONTROL - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Anytime the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) doesn't sense the proper voltage on the Speed Control Switch Off Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSE 10 OPEN
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
SPEED CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SPEED CONTROL SWITCH OFF SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SPEED CONTROL SWITCH
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

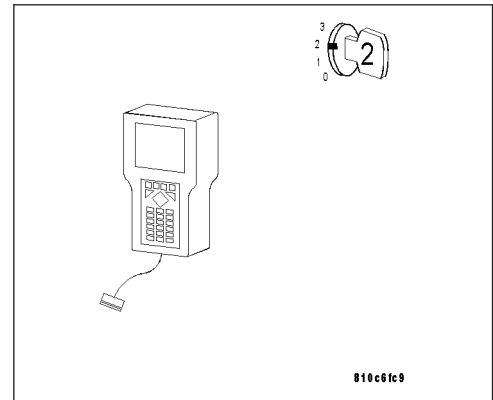
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

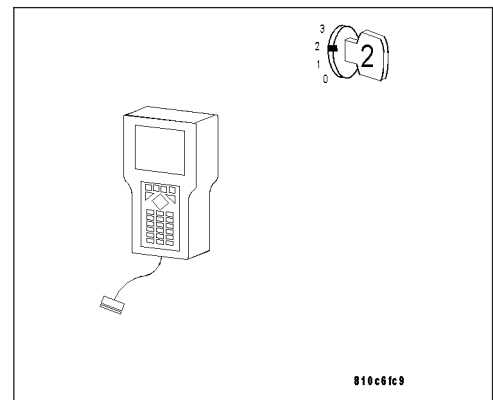
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. PCM

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

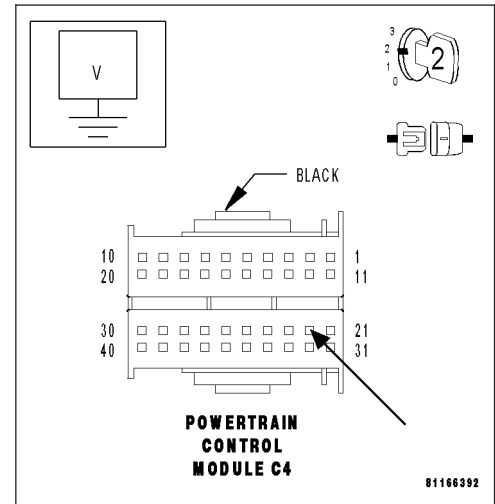
Measure the voltage of the Speed Control Off Signal circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.

No >> Go To 4

**4. SPEED CONTROL OFF SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Speed Control Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

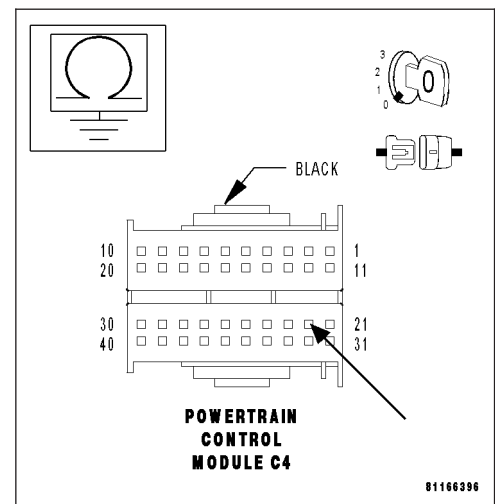
Measure the resistance between ground and the Speed Control Off Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Speed Control Off Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. SPEED CONTROL OFF SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

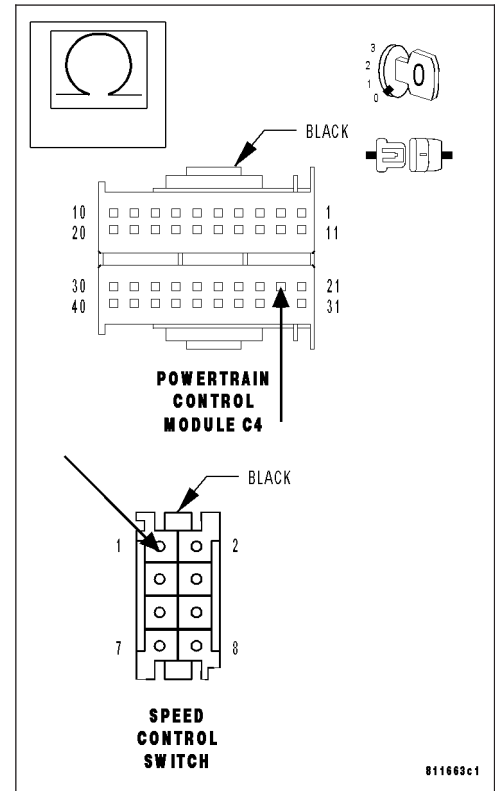
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Speed Control Off Signal circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the Speed Control Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Speed Control Off Signal circuit open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.



6. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

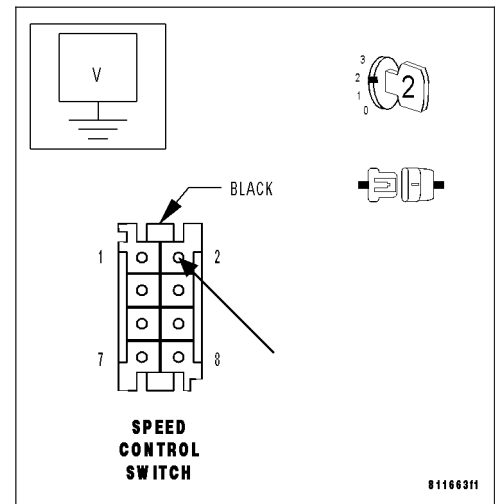
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Speed Control Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Speed Control Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/SPEED CONTROL/SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagrams as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Test Complete.

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 5

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 5

1.

Note: If the PCM has been replaced, the PCM version coding must be updated with the DRB III®.

Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are connected properly.

Connect the DRBIII® to the data link connector and erase all codes.

Turn the speed control ON.

Press and release the ACCEL/SET switch. If the speed control did not engage, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Momentarily press the ACCEL/SET switch. If the vehicle speed did not increase by at least 2 mph, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Press and hold the DECEL/SET switch. The vehicle speed should decrease. If it did not decrease, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Momentarily press the DECEL/SET switch. If the vehicle speed did not decrease by at least 1 mph, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Using caution, press and release the brake pedal. If the speed control did not disengage, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Bring the vehicle speed back up to 35 mph

Press the RESUME switch. If the speed control did not resume the previously set speed, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Ensure vehicle speed is greater than 35 mph and release the SET switch. If vehicle did not adjust and set a new vehicle speed, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Bring the vehicle speed back up above 35 mph and engage speed control.

Press the OFF switch to turn OFF, (cruise light will be off). If the speed control did not disengage, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

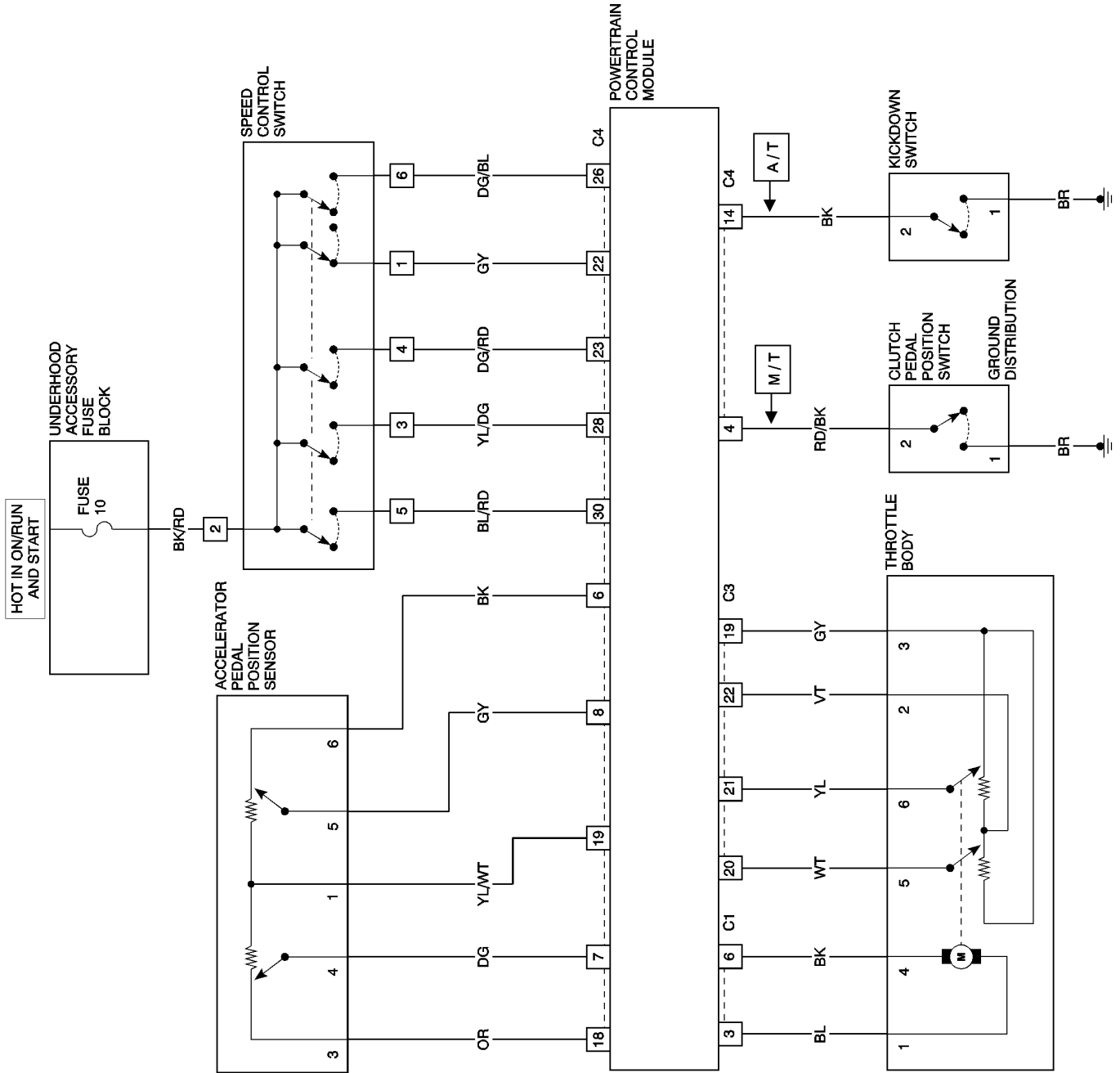
If the vehicle successfully passed all of the previous tests, the speed control system is now functioning as designed. The repair is now complete.

Did the speed control pass the above test?

YES >> Repair is complete.

NO >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



SPEED CONTROL - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
SPEED CONTROL - SERVICE INFORMATION		SWITCH	
DESCRIPTION	9	REMOVAL	10
OPERATION	9	INSTALLATION	11

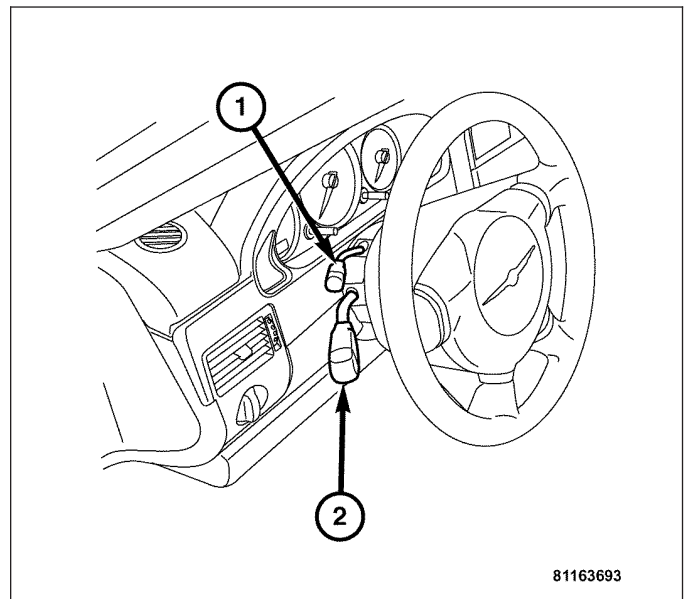
SPEED CONTROL - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

WARNING: THE USE OF SPEED CONTROL IS NOT RECOMMENDED WHEN DRIVING CONDITIONS DO NOT PERMIT MAINTAINING A CONSTANT SPEED, SUCH AS IN HEAVY TRAFFIC OR ON ROADS THAT ARE WINDING, ICY, SNOW COVERED, OR SLIPPERY.

Note: A cable and a vacuum controlled servo are not used. This is a servo-less system.

The Speed Control System is fully electronically controlled by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). Control of the Speed Control System is accomplished by a Speed Control Switch (1) which is located just above the Multifunction Switch (2). The Speed Control System also uses other components of the vehicle to accomplish its tasks. The five other major components used are as follows; The PCM, Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor, Kickdown Switch (Automatic Transmission), Throttle Body and the Clutch Pedal Position Switch (Manual Transmission). The Speed Control System is designed to operate at speeds above 25 MPH (40 km/h).



OPERATION

When speed control operation is requested by the Speed Control Switch. The Powertrain Control Module allows a set speed to be stored in its memory for speed control. To store a set speed, press either of the SET switch functions while the vehicle is moving, at a speed above 25 MPH (40 km/h). In order for the speed control to engage, the brakes cannot be applied, nor can the gear selector be indicating the transmission is in Park or Neutral.

The speed control can be disengaged manually by:

- Applying the brake pedal
- Pressing the speed control switch to OFF
- Depressing the clutch pedal (if equipped).

Note: Turning the Speed Control Switch OFF or turning OFF the ignition switch will erase the set speed stored in the PCM.

For added safety, the Speed Control System is programmed to disengage for any of the following conditions:

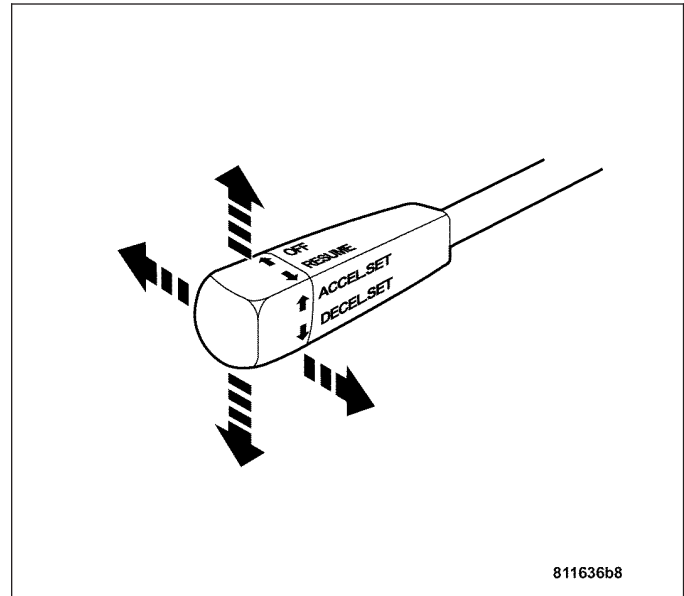
- An indication of Park or Neutral

- A rapid increase in RPM (indicates that the clutch has been disengaged)
- Excessive engine RPM (indicates that the transmission may be in a low gear)
- The speed signal increases at a rate of 10 MPH per second (indicates that the coefficient of friction between the road surface and tires is extremely low)
- The speed signal decreases at a rate of 10 MPH per second (indicates that the vehicle may have decelerated at an extremely high rate)

Once the speed control has been disengaged, pulling the Speed Control Switch forward into the RESUME position (when speed is greater than 30 MPH) restores the vehicle to the target speed that was stored in the PCM.

While the speed control is engaged, the driver can increase the vehicle speed by pushing the Speed Control Switch upward into the ACCEL,SET position. The new target speed is stored in the PCM when the ACCEL,SET switch position is released. The PCM also has a "tap-up" feature in which vehicle speed increases at a rate of approximately 2 MPH for each momentary switch activation of the ACCEL,SET switch position.

A "tap down" feature is used to decelerate without disengaging the Speed Control System. To decelerate from an existing recorded target speed, momentarily push the speed control switch downward into the DECEL,SET switch position. For each switch activation, speed will be lowered approximately 1 MPH

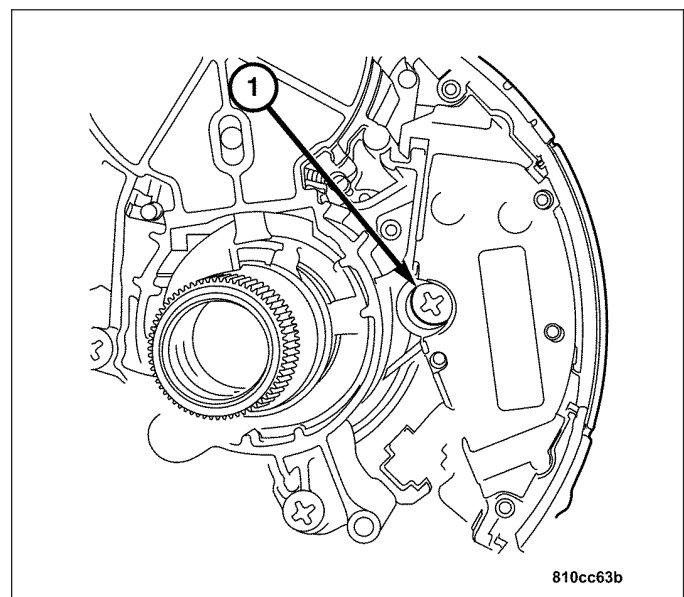


SWITCH

REMOVAL

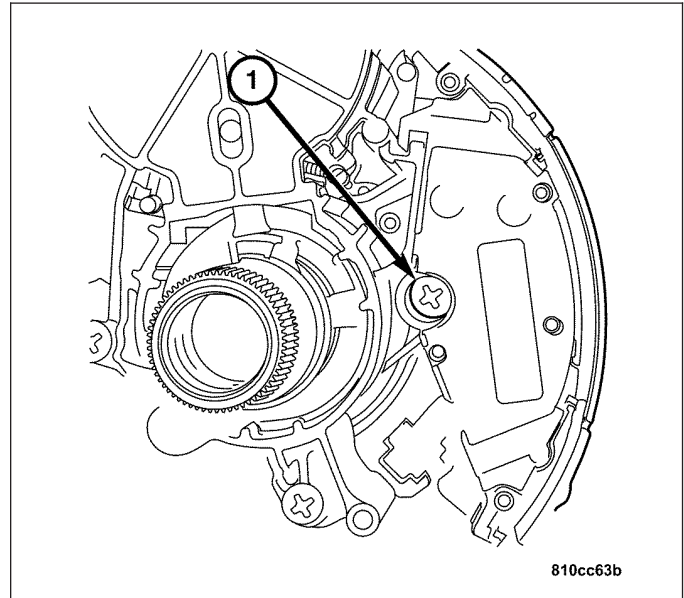
WARNING: REFER TO RESTRAINTS BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY DOOR, SEAT, STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS - WARNING).

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the clockspring. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the screw (1) attaching the speed control switch to the multifunction switch.
6. Disconnect the electrical connectors on the steering column.
7. Disconnect the wiring from the column.



INSTALLATION

1. Connect the wiring to the column.
2. Connect the electrical connectors on the steering column.
3. Install the screw (1) attaching the speed control switch to the multifunction switch.
4. Install the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
5. Install the clockspring. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.



VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SERVICE INFORMATION	48

VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

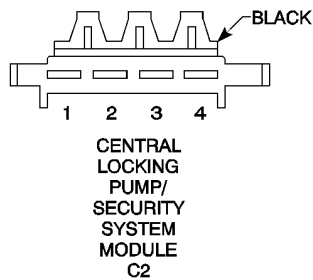
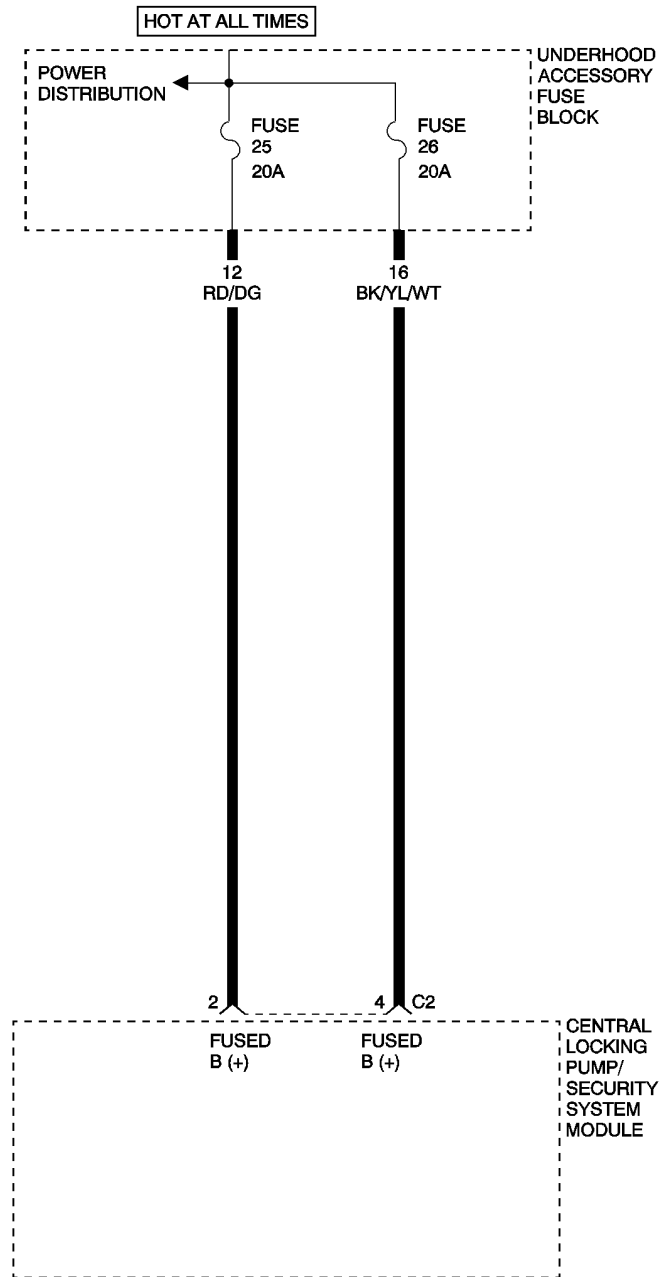
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT	23
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM ...	26
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM		SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT	29
UNDERVOLTAGE	2	CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE	32
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM		*ALARM TRIPS ON ITS OWN	34
OVERVOLTAGE	5	VTSS VERIFICATION TEST	35
NO COMMUNICATION WITH BCM AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE	8	SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE	36
CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT FAILURE	11	INVALID TRANSMITTER	38
CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT FAILURE	14	SENTRY KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT	40
DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT	17	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT	42
DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT ..	20	SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST	45
		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	46

VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) monitors the Fused B(+) circuit voltage for proper system voltage.
- Set Condition: If the voltage is below 11 volts, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT HIGH RESISTANCE
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

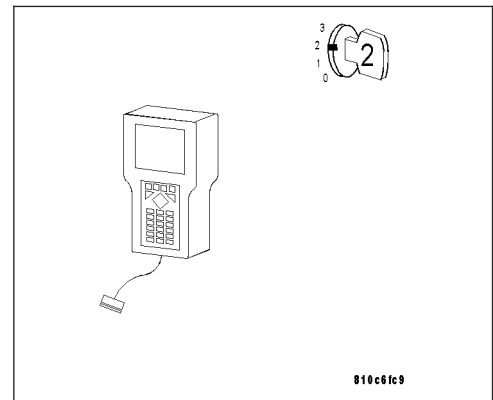
Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.
- Turn the ignition off.
- Turn the ignition on.
- Start the engine.
- With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a System Undervoltage DTC?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

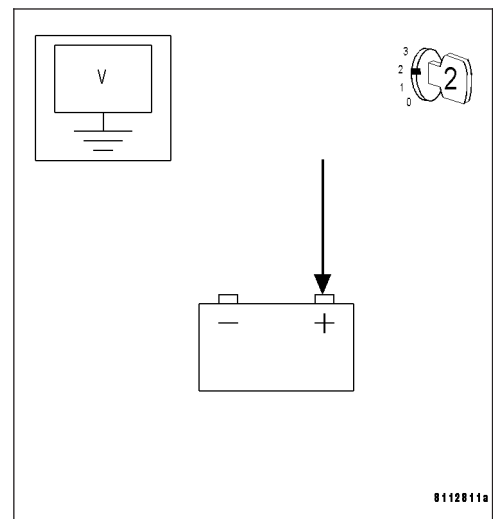


2. MEASURE THE BATTERY VOLTAGE

Measure the battery voltage with the engine running.

Is the battery voltage below 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Refer to the appropriate service information for charging system testing and repair. Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

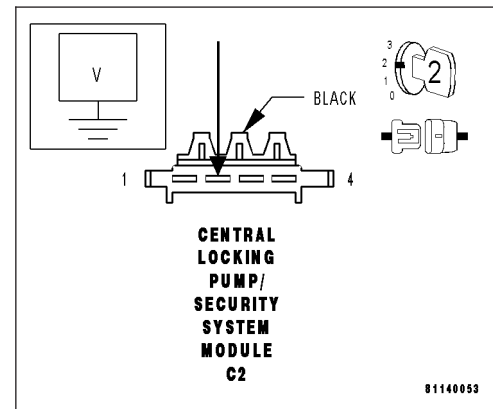
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 2) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 11 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for high resistance.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.

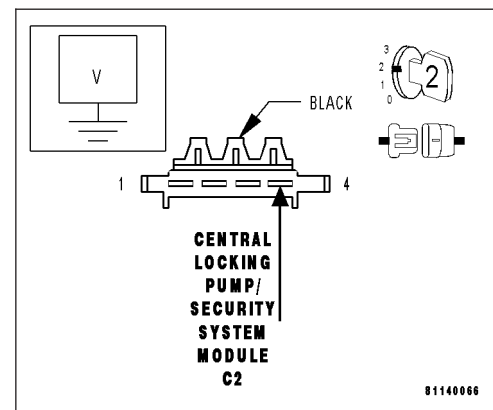
**4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT**

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 4) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

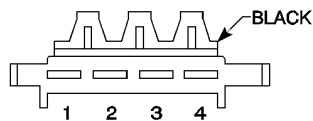
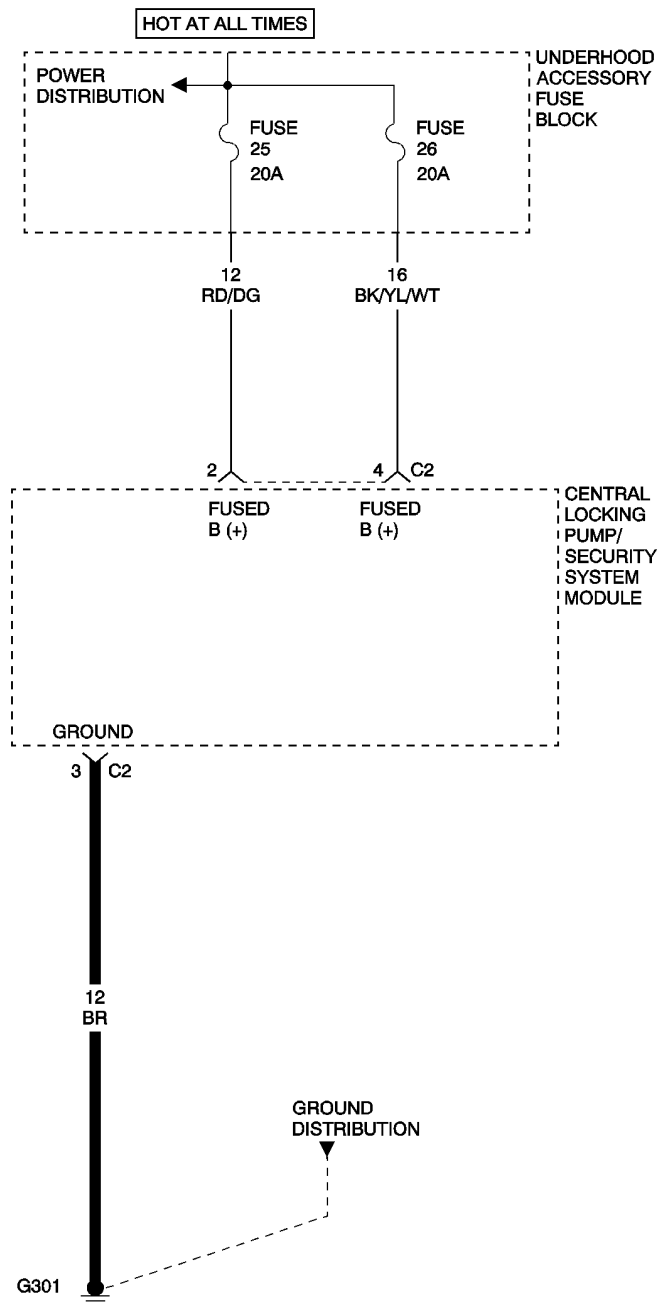
Is the voltage above 11 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for high resistance.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C2

CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on. The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) monitors the Fused B(+) circuit at all times for proper system voltage.
- Set Condition: If the voltage is above 16 volts, the Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SYSTEM VOLTAGE HIGH
GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

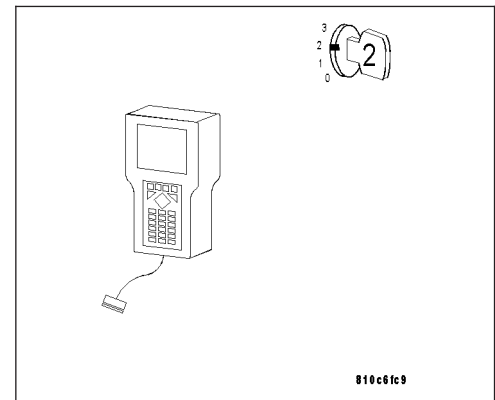
For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.
Turn the ignition off.
Turn the ignition on.
Start the engine.
With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display a System Overvoltage DTC?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

**2. MEASURE THE BATTERY VOLTAGE**

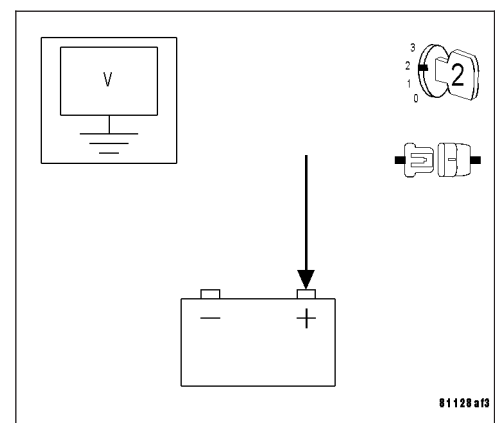
Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Start the engine.
Raise the engine speed above 1800 RPM.
Measure the battery voltage.

Is the voltage above 16 volts?

- Yes** >> Refer to the appropriate service information for charging system testing and repair.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

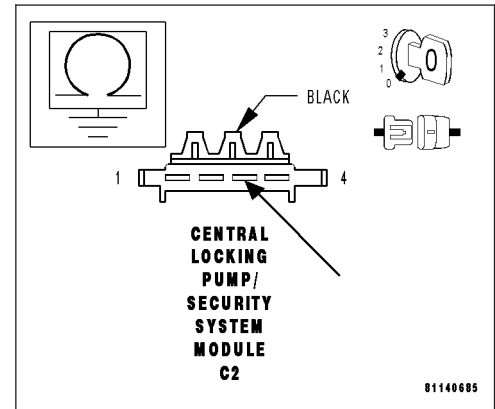
3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit.

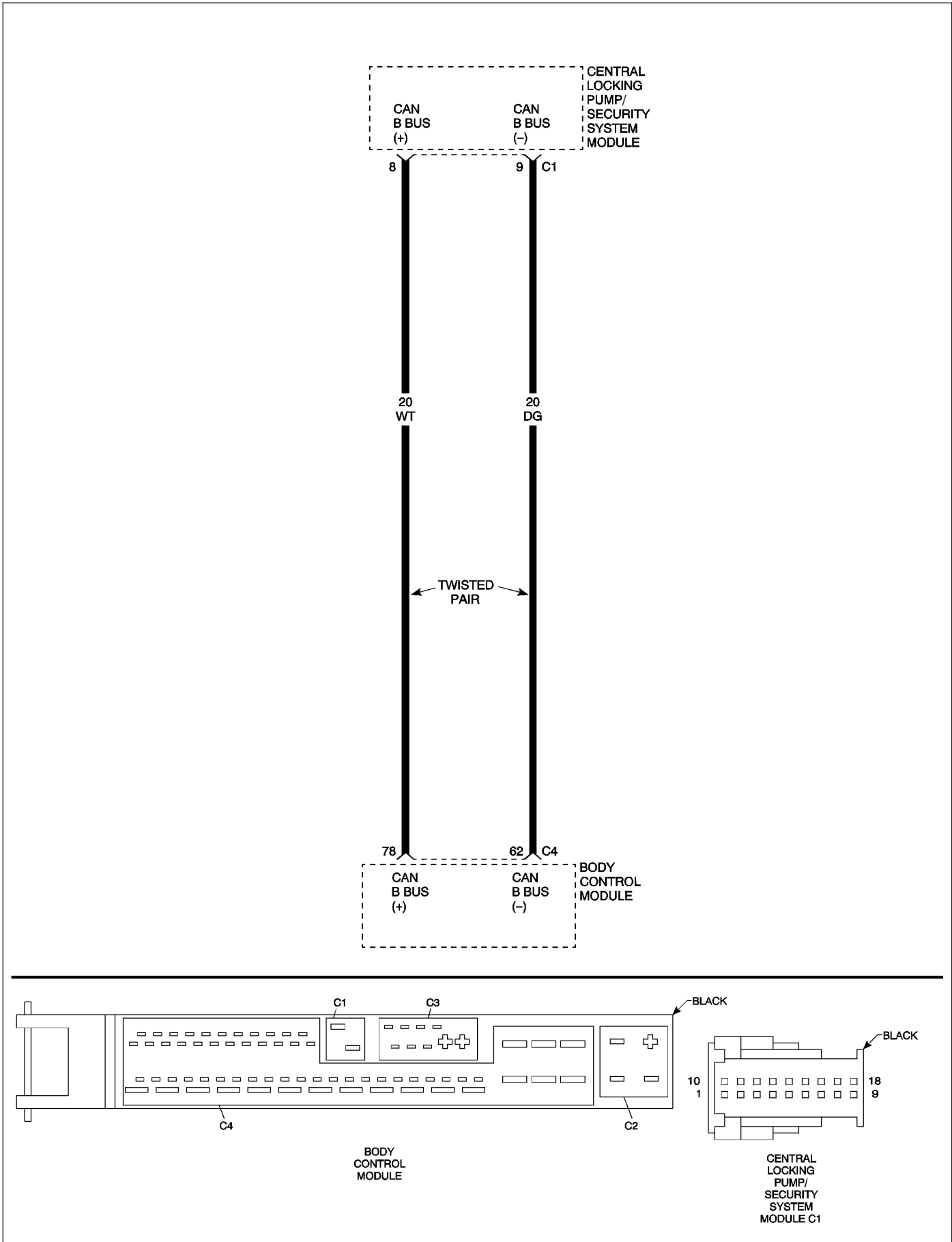
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



81140685

NO COMMUNICATION WITH BCM AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE



**NO COMMUNICATION WITH BCM AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE
(CONTINUED)(CONTINUED)**

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Body Control Module (BCM) and the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

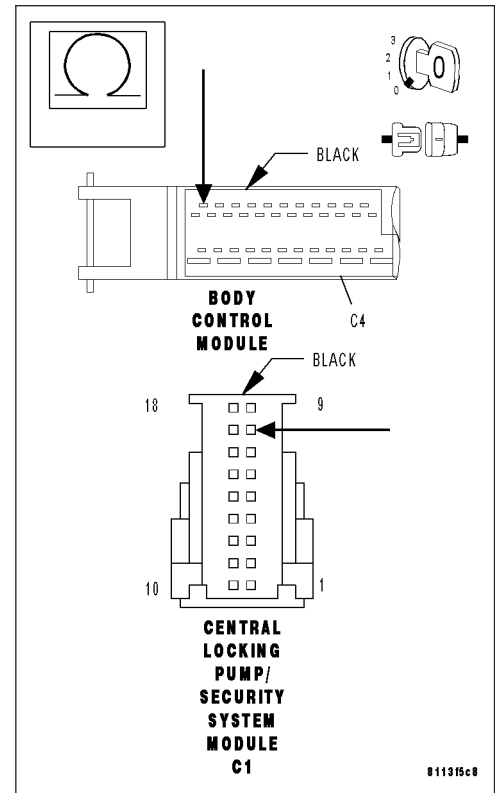
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (+) circuit from the CLP/SSM harness connector to the BCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN B Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



811315c8

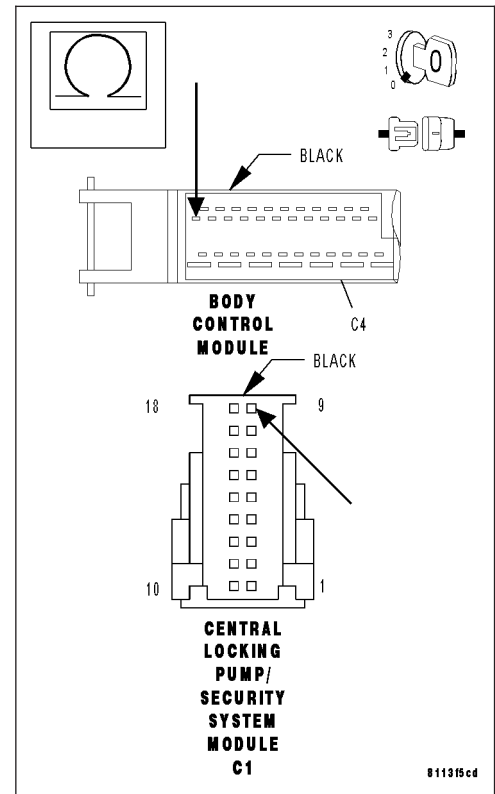
NO COMMUNICATION WITH BCM AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE (CONTINUED)(CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT

Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (-) circuit from the CLP/SSM harness connector to the BCM harness connector.

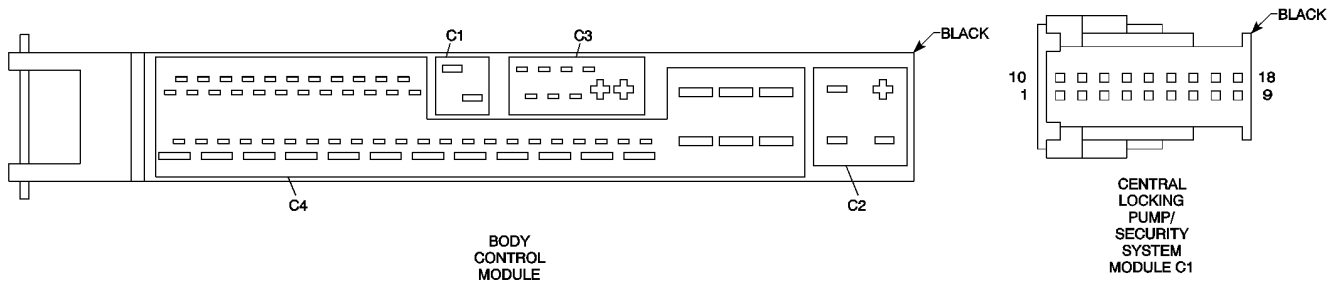
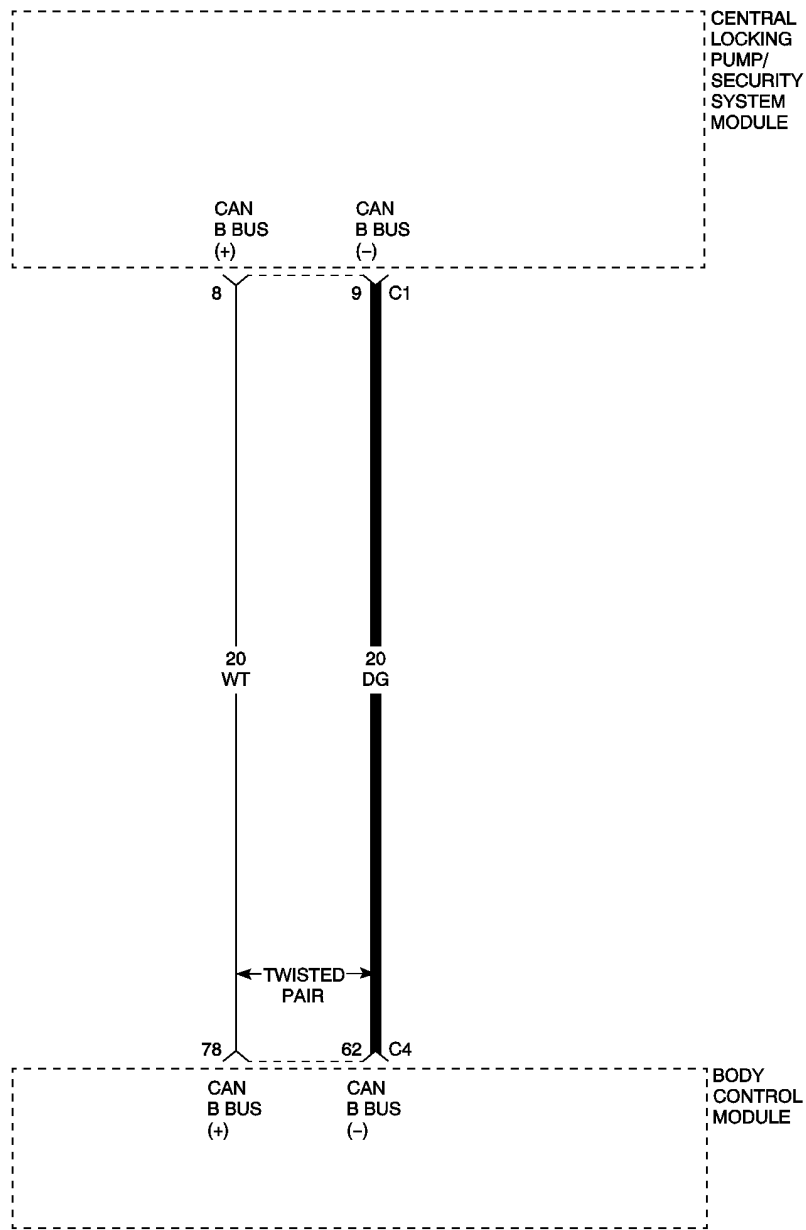
Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN B Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



811315cd

CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT FAILURE



CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT FAILURE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: CAN B Bus (-) communication failure between the Body Control Module (BCM) and the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

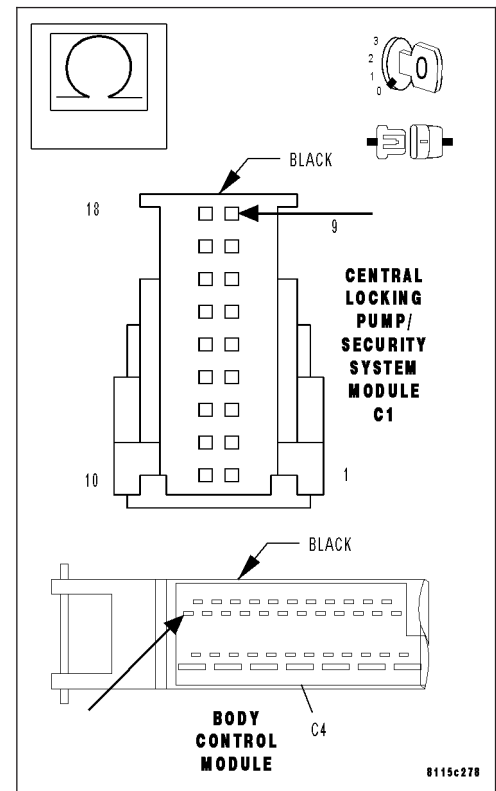
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (-) circuit from the BCM harness connector to the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN B Bus (-) circuit for an open.
 Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT FAILURE (CONTINUED)

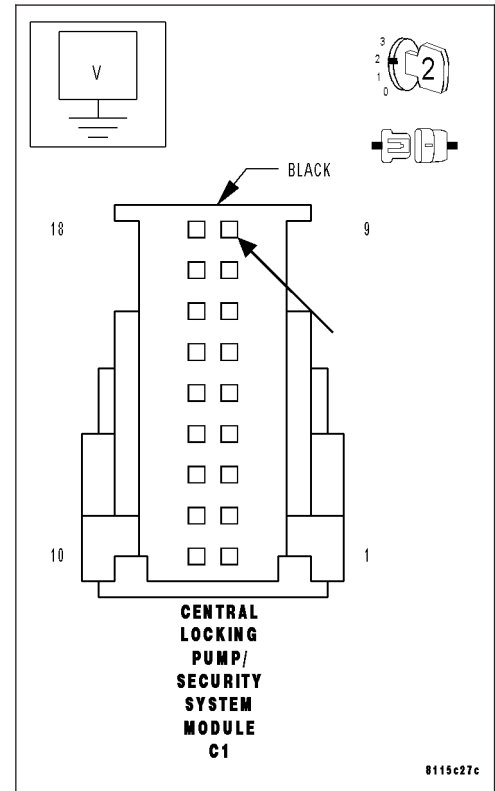
2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN B Bus (-) circuit at the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is voltage present?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN B Bus (-) circuit for a short to voltage. Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3



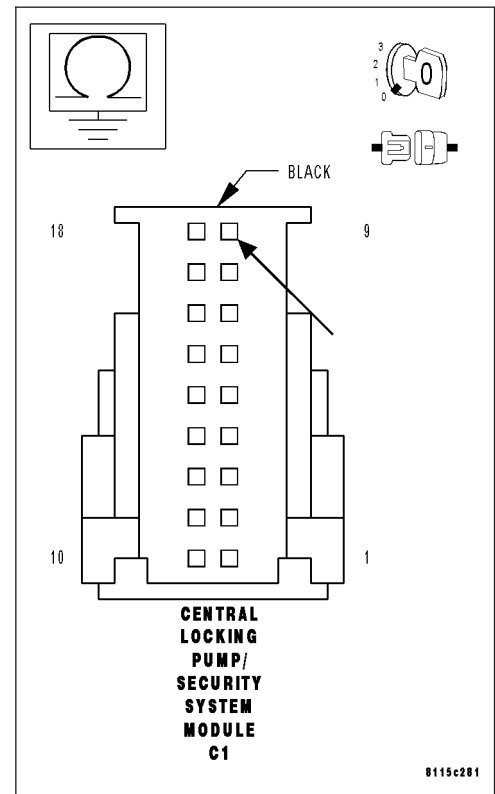
3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

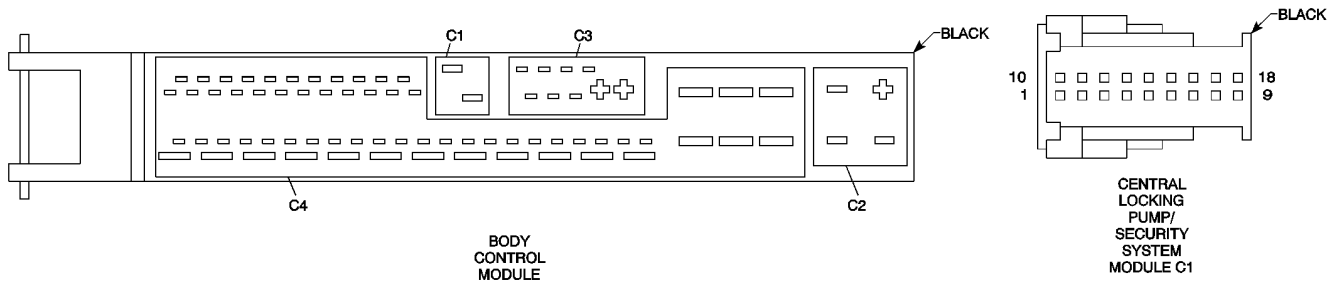
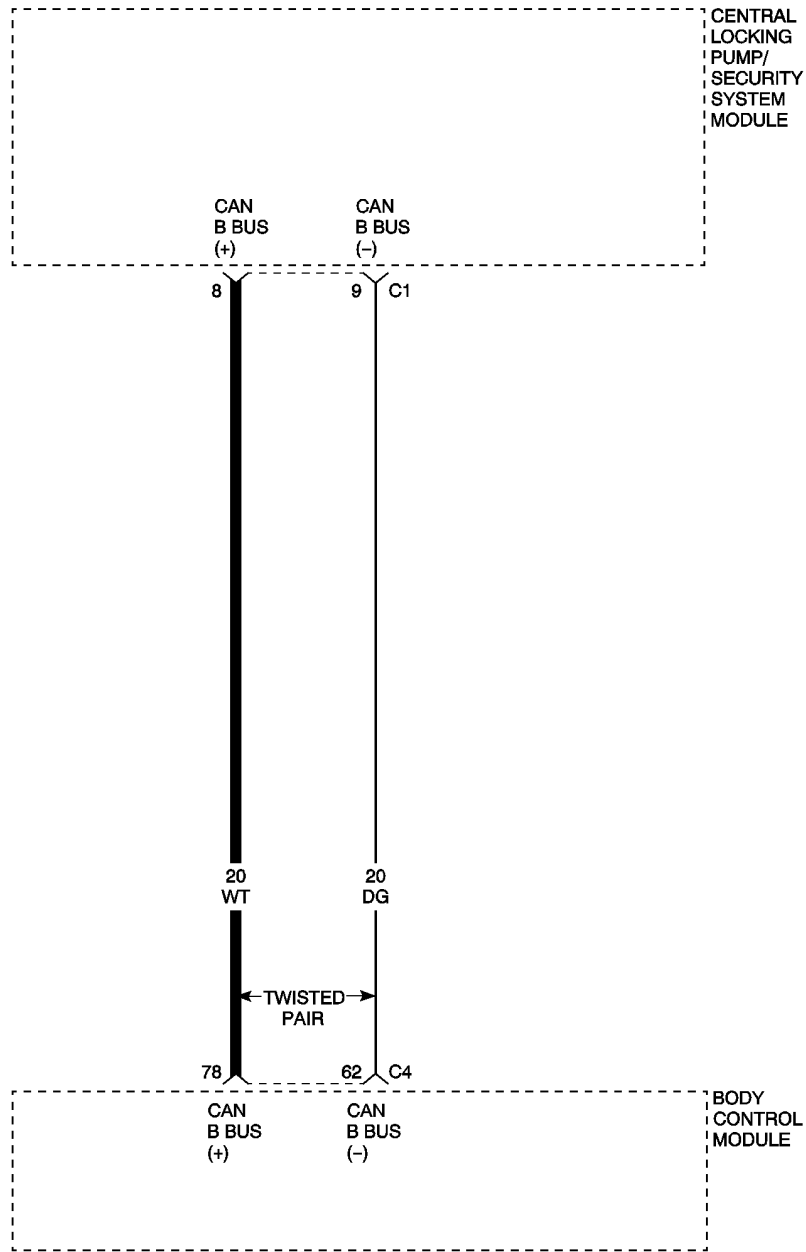
Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN B Bus (-) circuit at the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN B Bus (-) circuit for a short to ground. Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT FAILURE



CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: CAN B Bus (+) communication failure between the Body Control Module (BCM) and the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

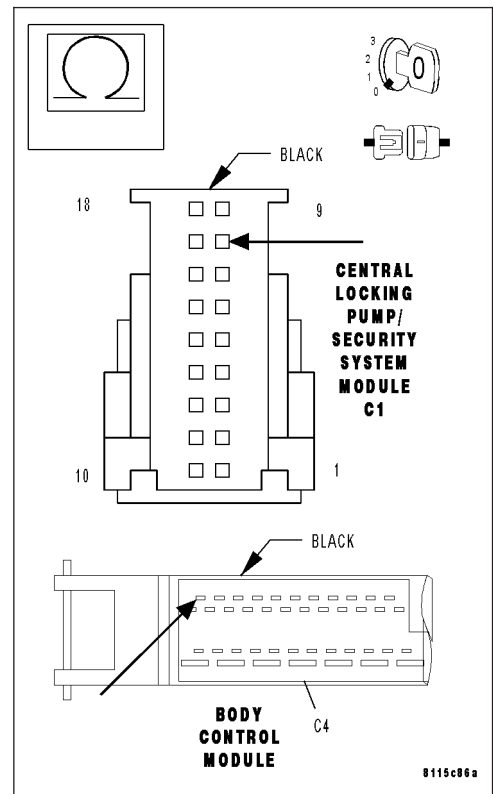
1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the BCM harness connector.
 Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.
 Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (+) circuit from the BCM harness connector to the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
No >> Repair the CAN B Bus (+) circuit for an open.
 Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



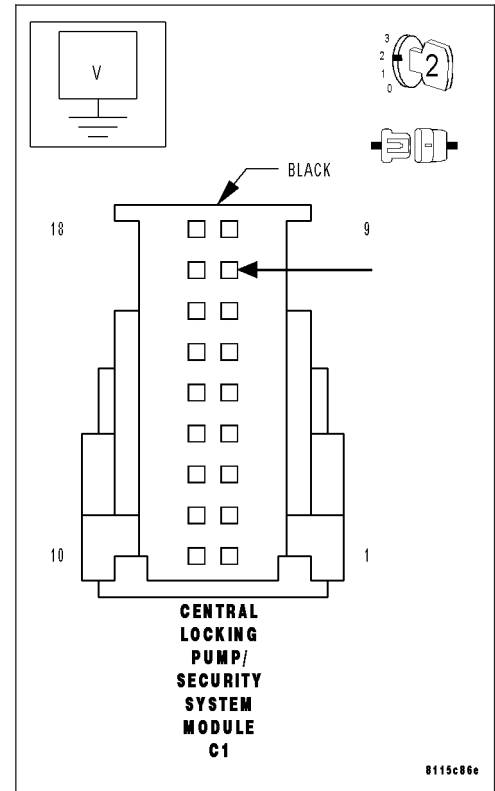
CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT FAILURE (CONTINUED)**2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN B Bus (+) circuit at the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is voltage present?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN B Bus (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3

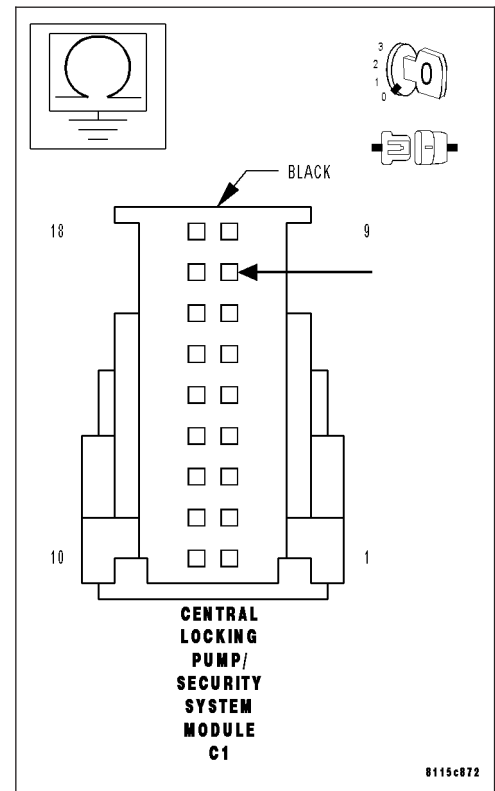
**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

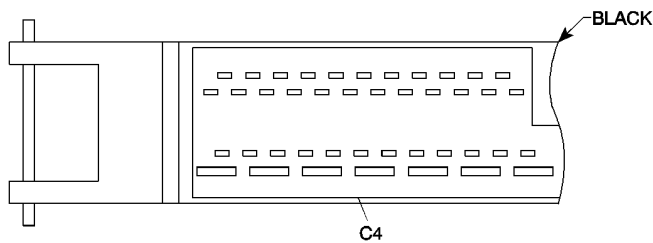
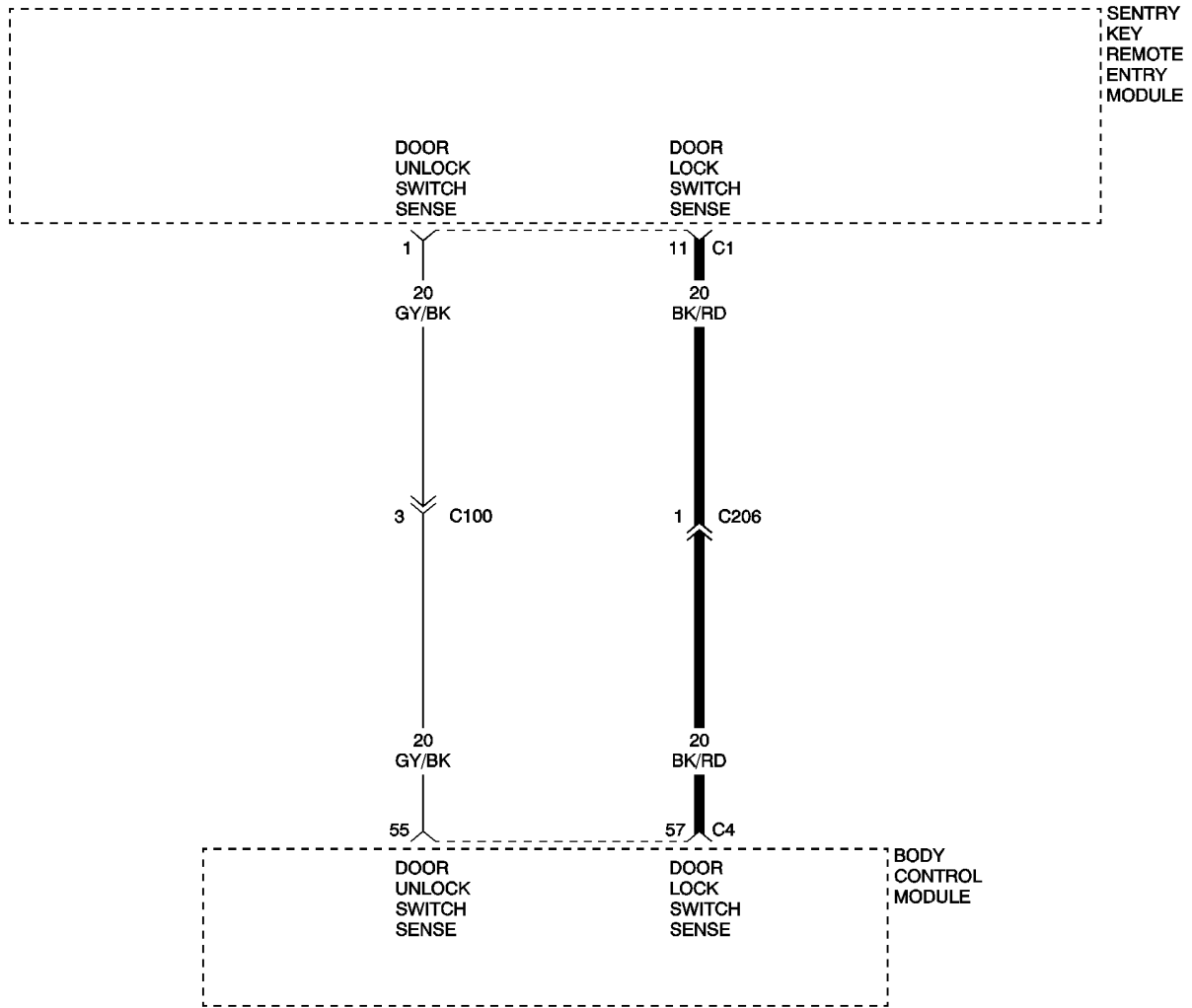
Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN B Bus (+) circuit at the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

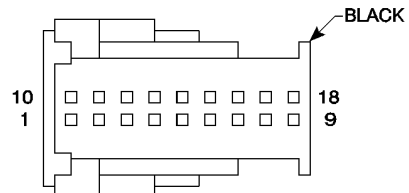
- Yes** >> Repair the CAN B Bus (+) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT



BODY CONTROL MODULE



SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE C1

DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure on the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Disconnect the SKREEM harness connector.

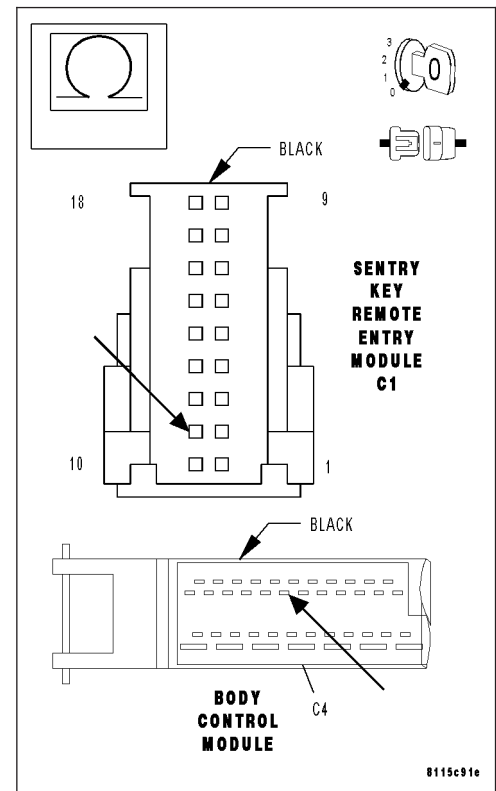
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit from the BCM harness connector to the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit for an open.
 Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



8115c91e

DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

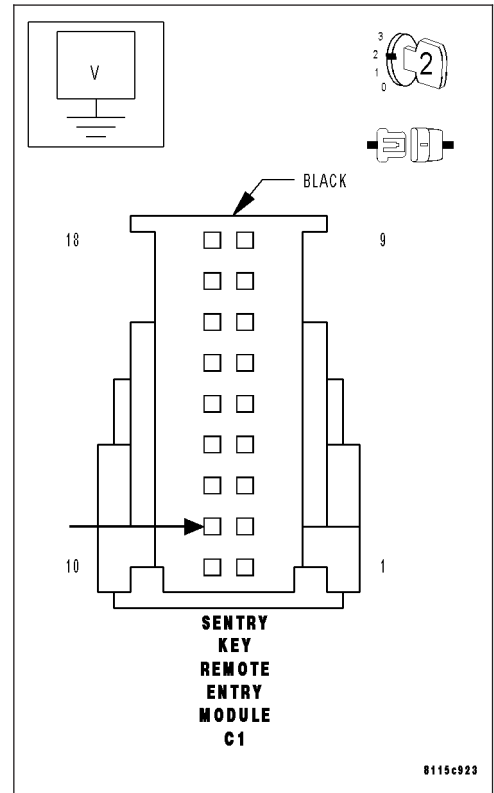
2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM harness connector.

Is voltage present?

- Yes** >> Repair the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3



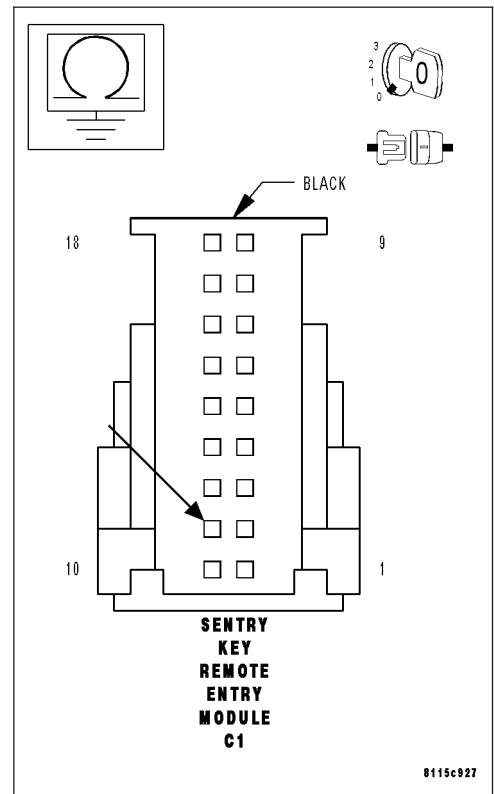
3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

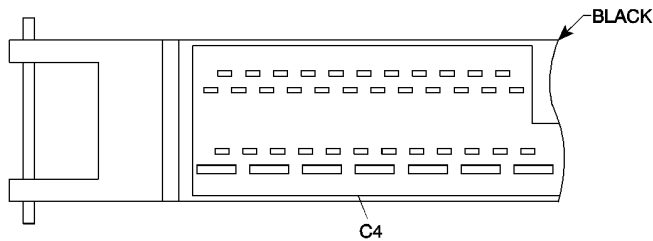
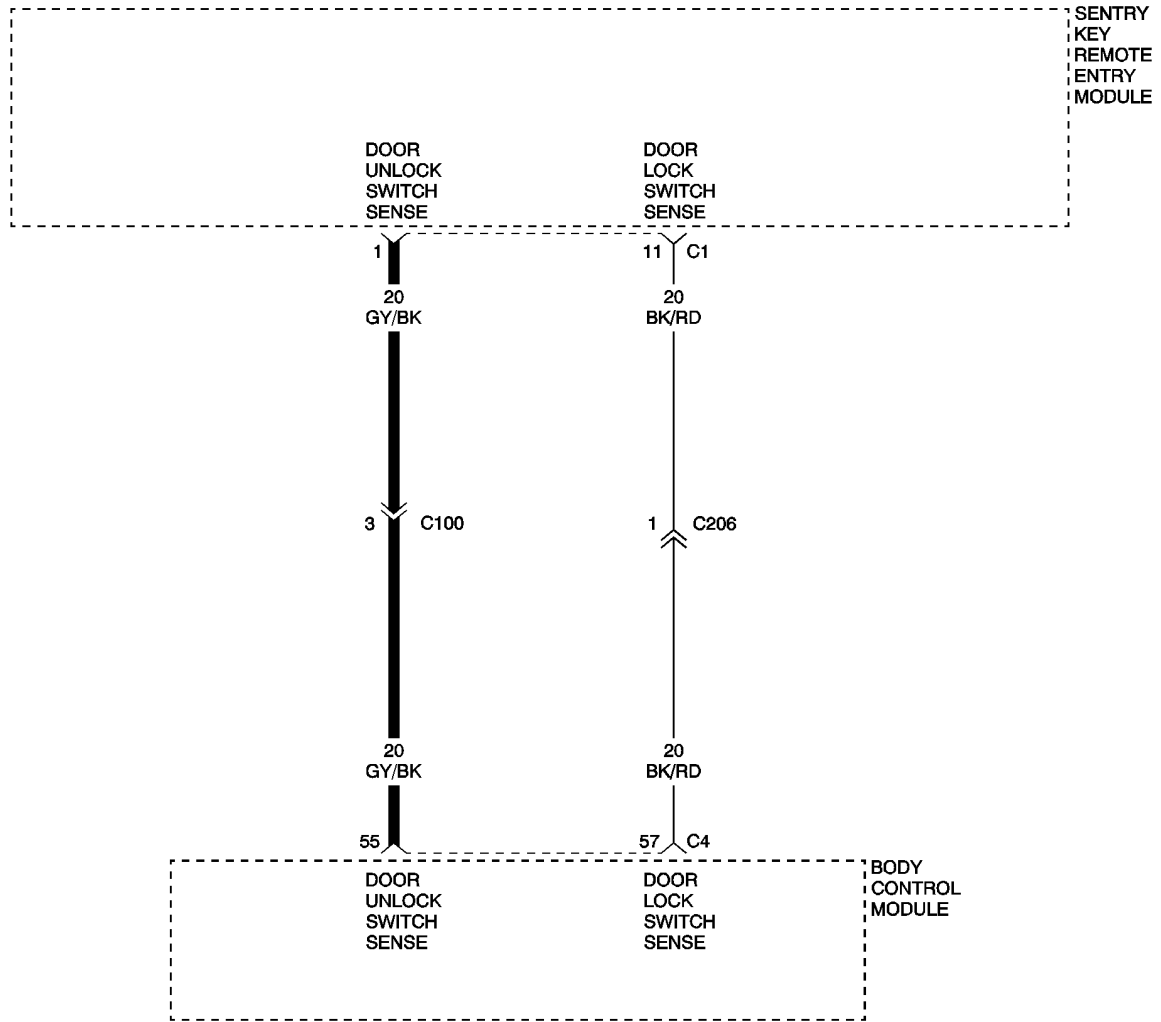
Measure the resistance between ground and the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

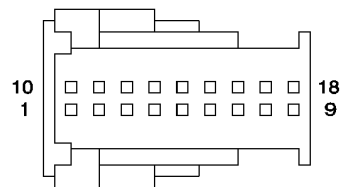
- Yes** >> Repair the Door Lock Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT



BODY CONTROL MODULE



SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE C1

DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure on the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

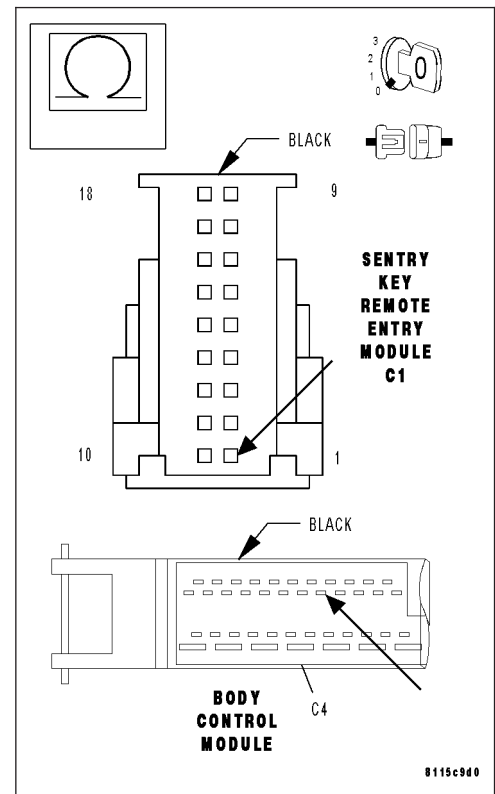
- Turn the ignition off.
- Disconnect the BCM harness connector.
- Disconnect the SKREEM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit from the BCM harness connector to the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Repair the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



8115c940

DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

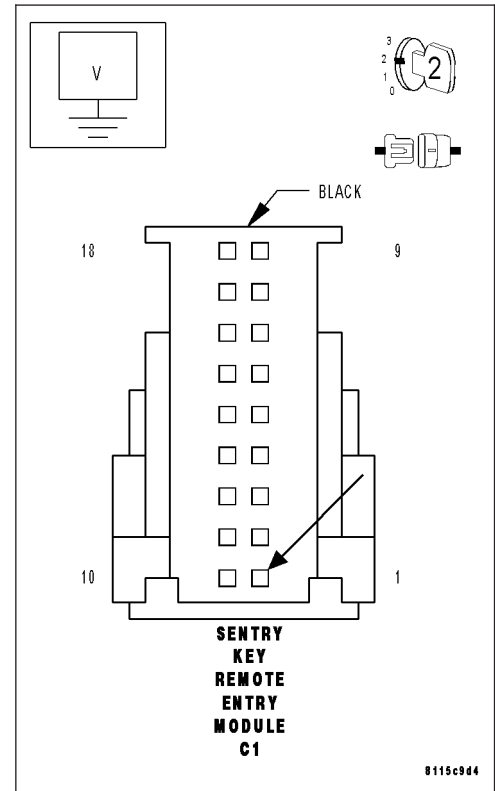
2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM harness connector.

Is voltage present?

- Yes** >> Repair the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3



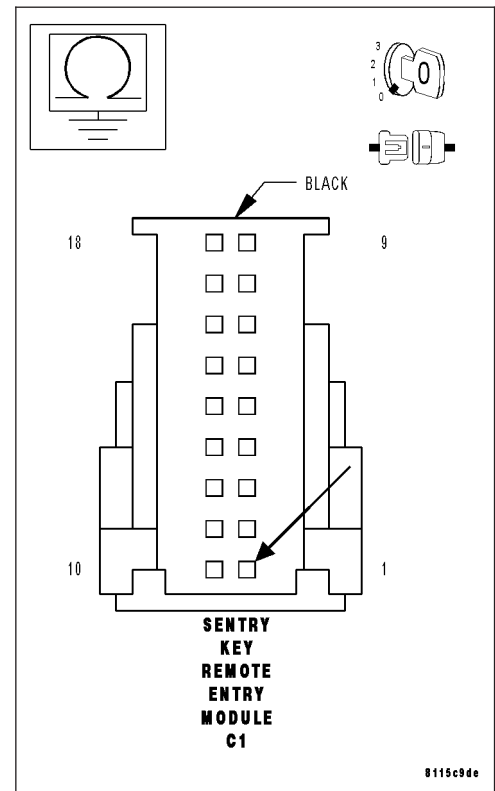
3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

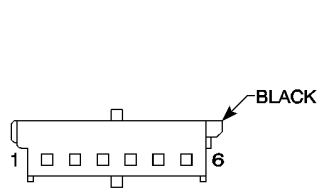
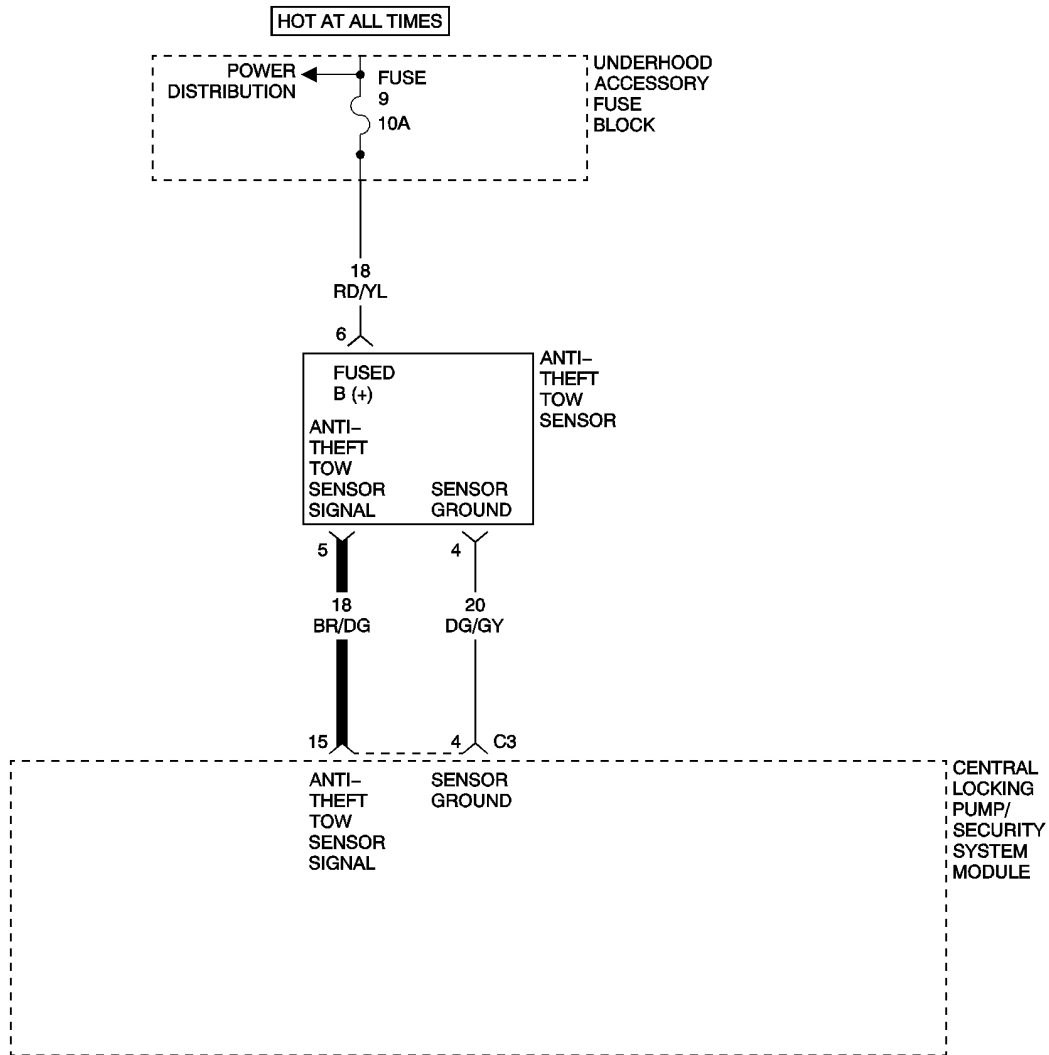
Measure the resistance between ground and the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit at the SKREEM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

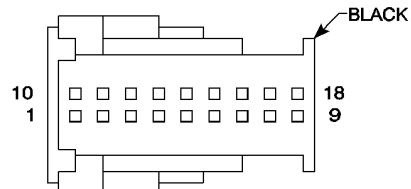
- Yes** >> Repair the Door Unlock Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT



ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/ SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C3

ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure on the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System circuit diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Disconnect the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

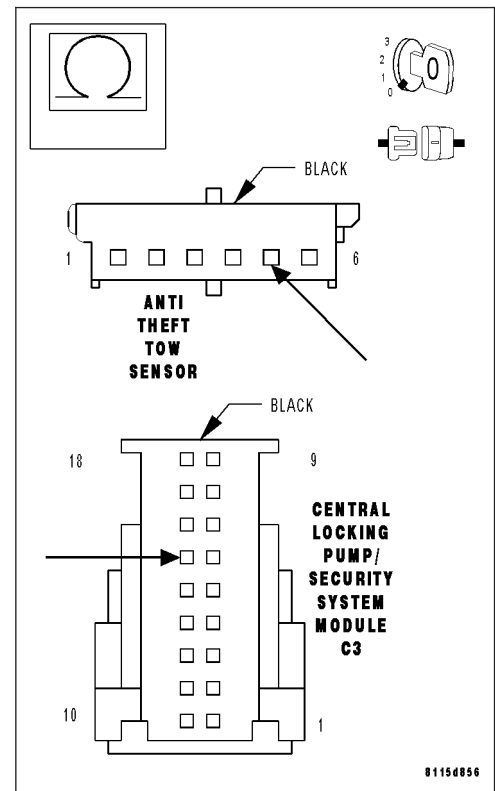
Measure the resistance of the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor Signal circuit from the CLP/SSM harness connector to the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



81154856

ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

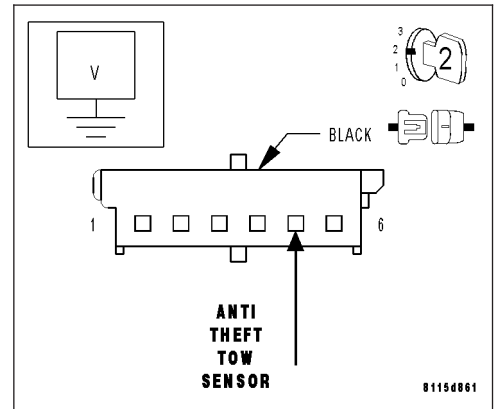
2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor Signal circuit at the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor harness connector.

Is voltage present?

- Yes** >> Repair the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3



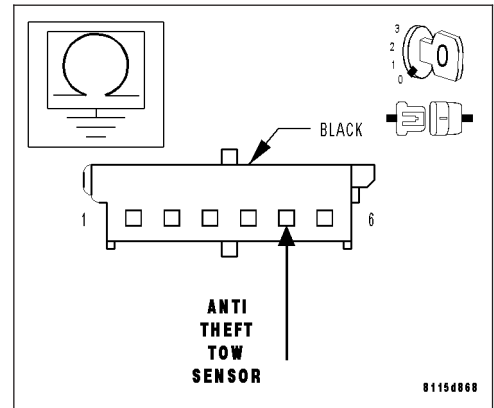
3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

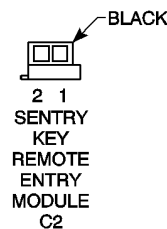
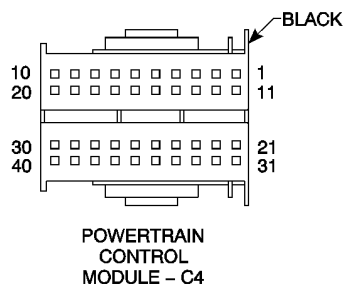
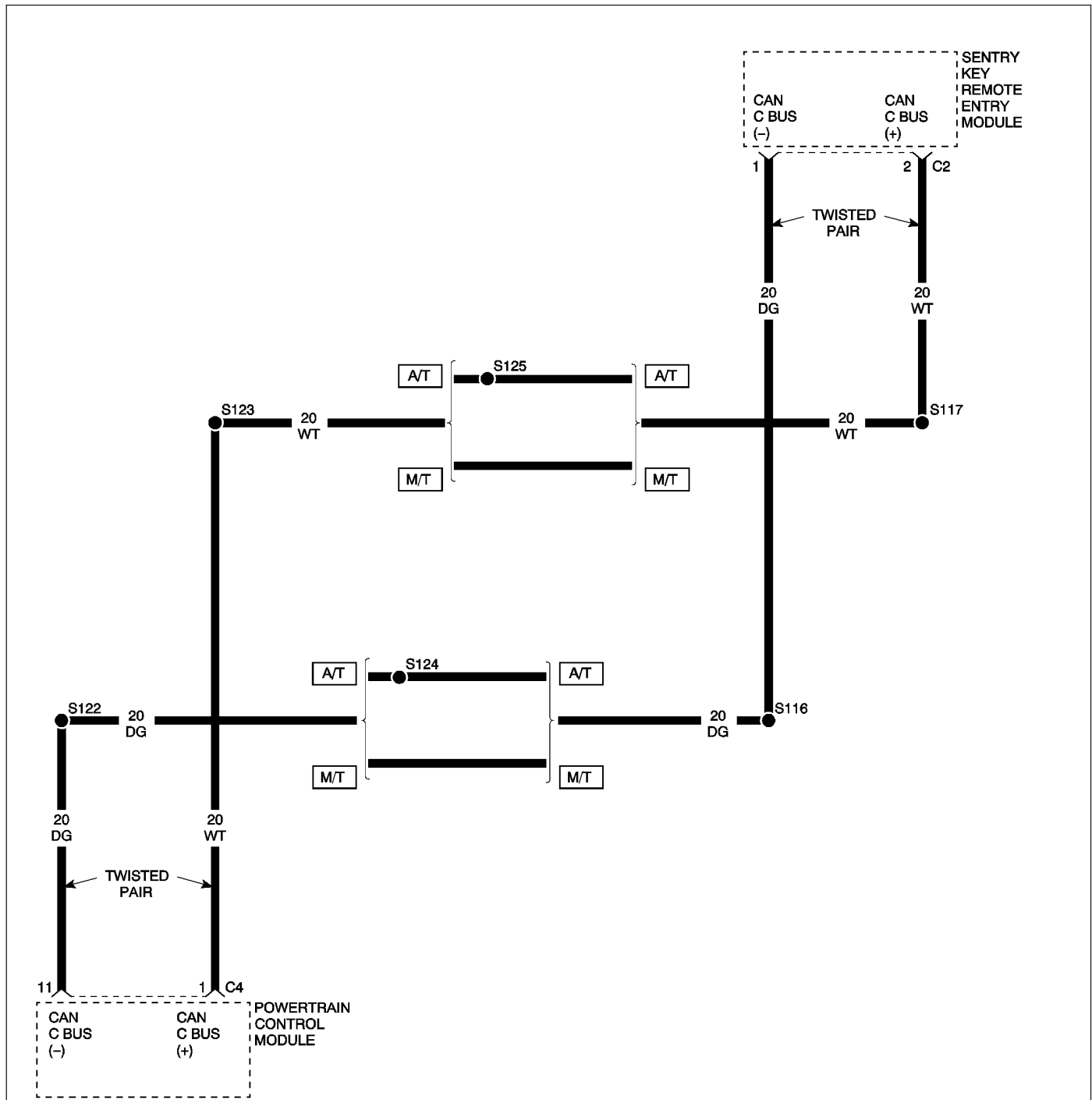
Measure the resistance between ground and the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor Signal circuit at the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM



NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: CAN Bus communication failure between the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) and the Powertrain Control Module (PCM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the SKREEM harness connector.

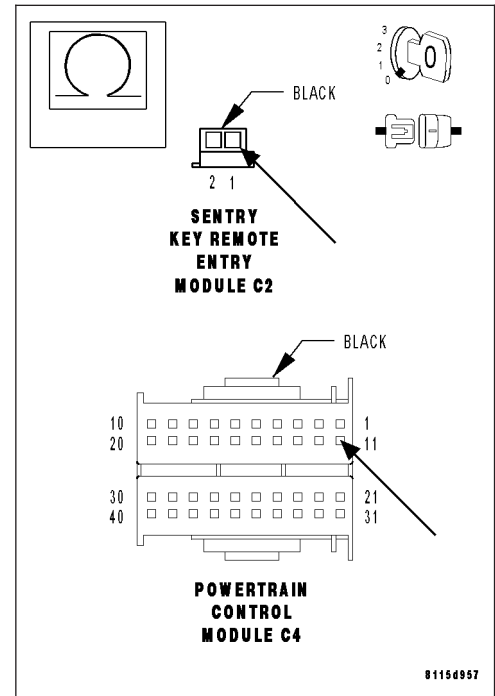
Disconnect the PCM harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (+) circuit from the SKREEM harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the CAN C Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



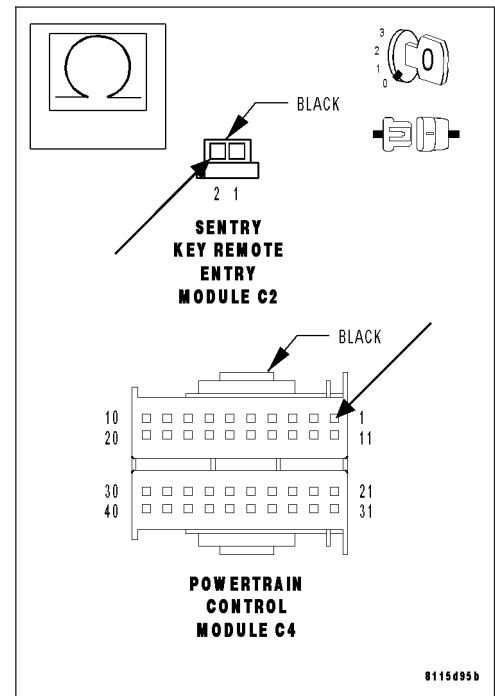
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT

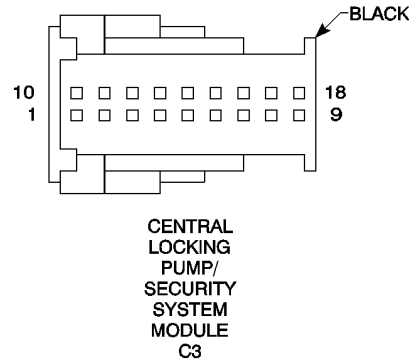
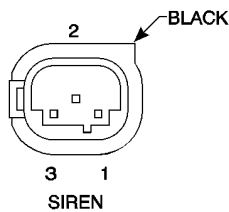
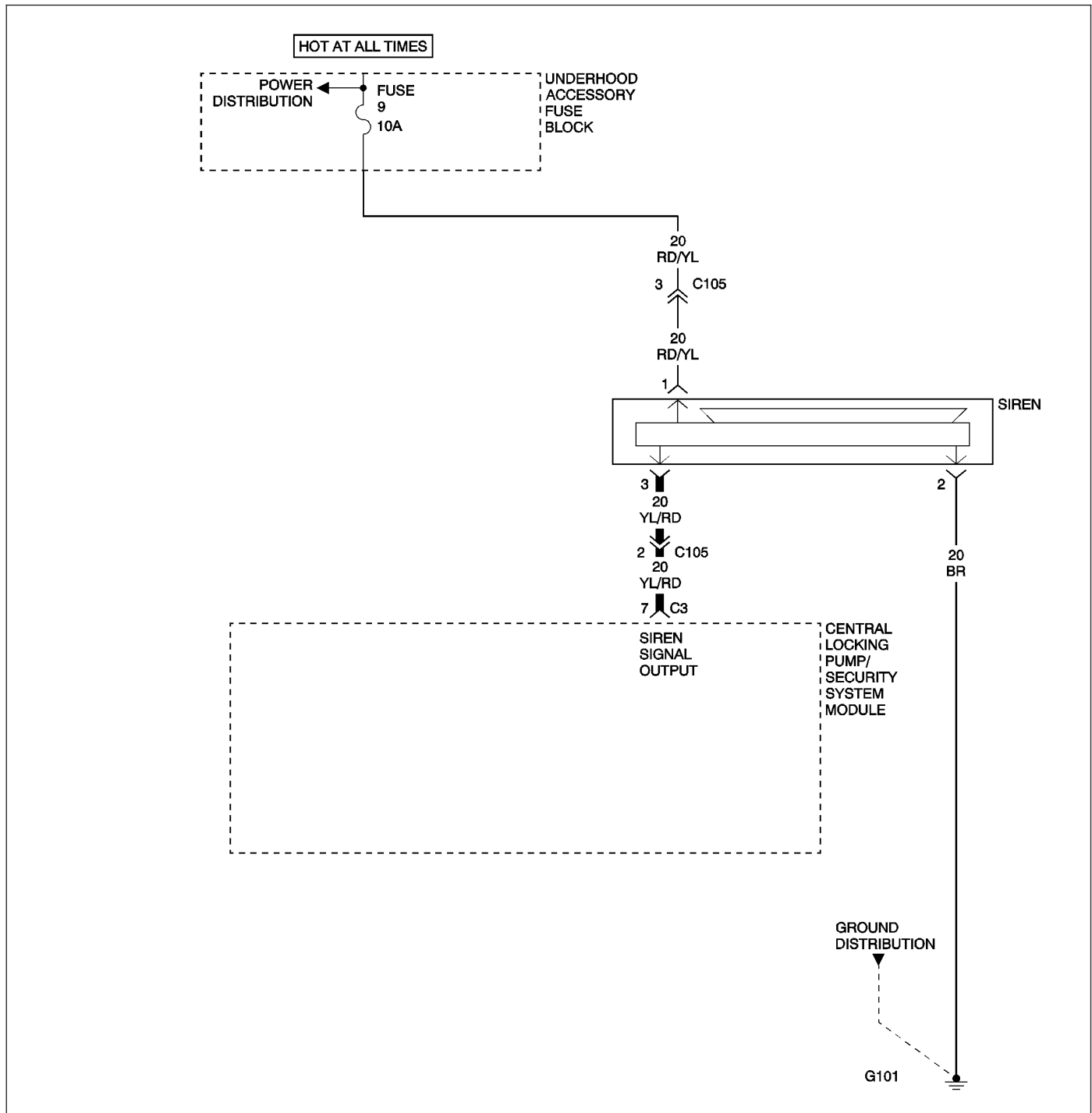
Measure the resistance of the CAN C Bus (-) circuit from the SKREEM harness connector and the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?

- Yes** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT



SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure on the Siren Signal Output circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 SIREN INTERNAL FAILURE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Disconnect the Siren harness connector.

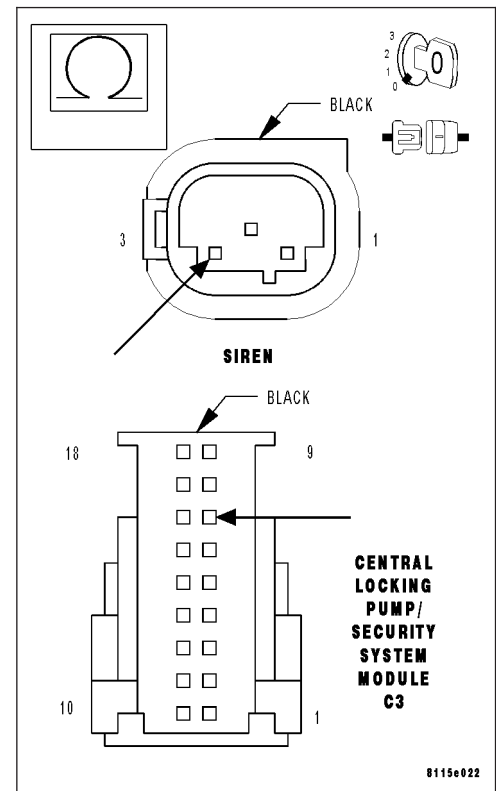
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Siren Signal Output circuit from the CLP/SSM harness connector to the Siren harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Siren Signal Output circuit for an open.
 Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT

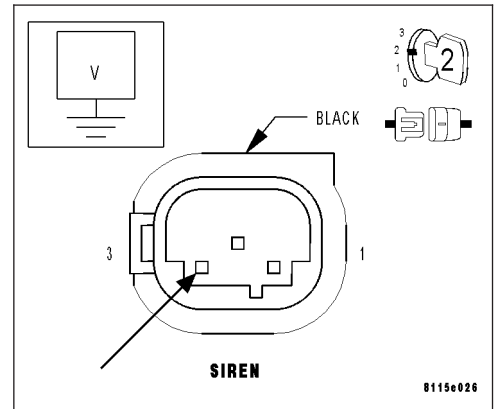
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Siren Signal Output circuit at the Siren harness connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Siren Signal Output circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT

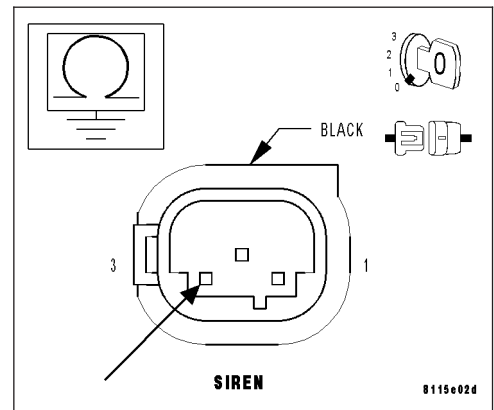
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Siren Signal Output circuit at the Siren harness connector.

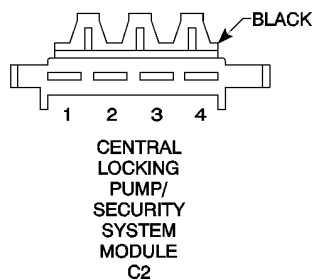
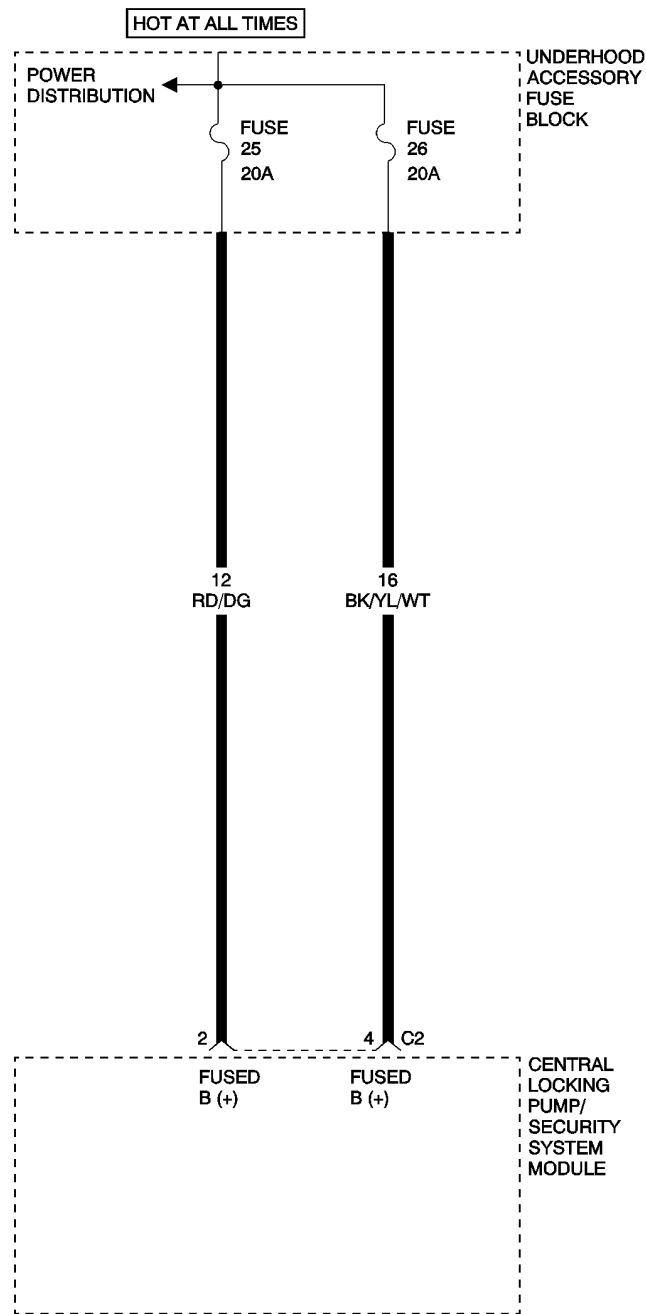
Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Siren Signal Output circuit for a short to ground.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Siren.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) detects an internal malfunction, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
NO POWER TO CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE CLP/SSM POWER CIRCUIT

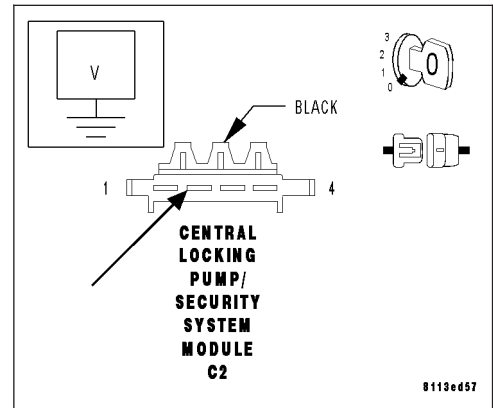
Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 2) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage between 12 and 16 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> System voltage must be between 12 and 16 volts. Repair the voltage concern as necessary. Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.

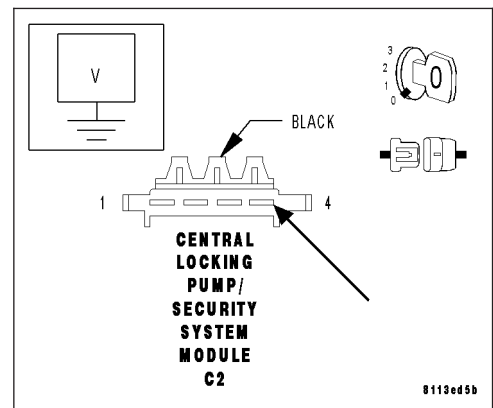


2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE CLP/SSM POWER CIRCUIT

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 4) at the CLP/SSM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage between 12 and 16 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> System voltage must be between 12 and 16 volts. Repair the voltage concern as necessary. Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



***ALARM TRIPS ON ITS OWN**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FALSE GLOVE BOX SWITCH SIGNAL
FALSE LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH SIGNAL
FALSE HOOD AJAR SWITCH SIGNAL
FALSE LEFT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SIGNAL
FALSE RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SIGNAL
FALSE IGNITION SWITCH SIGNAL
FALSE BRAKE LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL
FALSE ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL
INTERMITTENT CONDITION

For a complete Vehicle Theft Security System Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

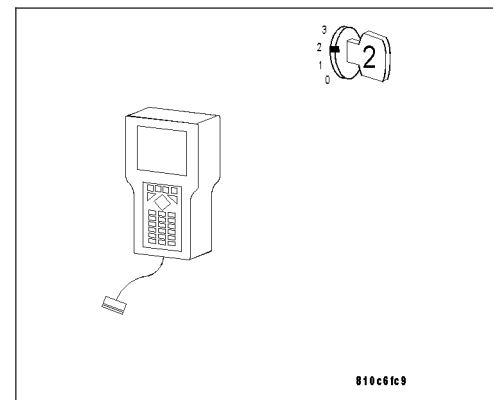
Diagnostic Test**1. MONITOR THE VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY SYSTEM WITH THE DRB III®**

Note: If any vehicle theft DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

With the DRB III® in Inputs/Outputs, read the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module last cause state.

Were there any causes displayed?

- Yes** >> Check for a possible intermittent condition with the circuit indicated by the DRB III®.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused the alarm is not present at this time. Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB) that may apply. Visually inspect related wiring harnesses and connectors. Look for damaged wires or connectors.
Perform VTSS VERIFICATION TEST.



VTSS VERIFICATION TEST

VTSS VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Ensure all doors, liftgate, and hood are closed.

Open the driver door.

Remove the ignition key (but keep in hand).

Lock the doors with the RKE transmitter.

Close the driver door.

Observe the Tow-Away Alarm Switch for flashing.

If the Tow-Away Alarm Switch fails to flash, there is a problem with the system. Select the appropriate VTSS symptom to troubleshoot the failure.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

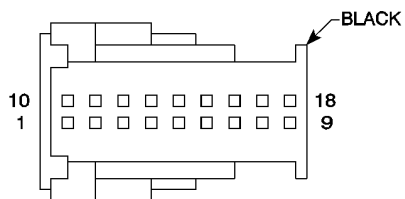
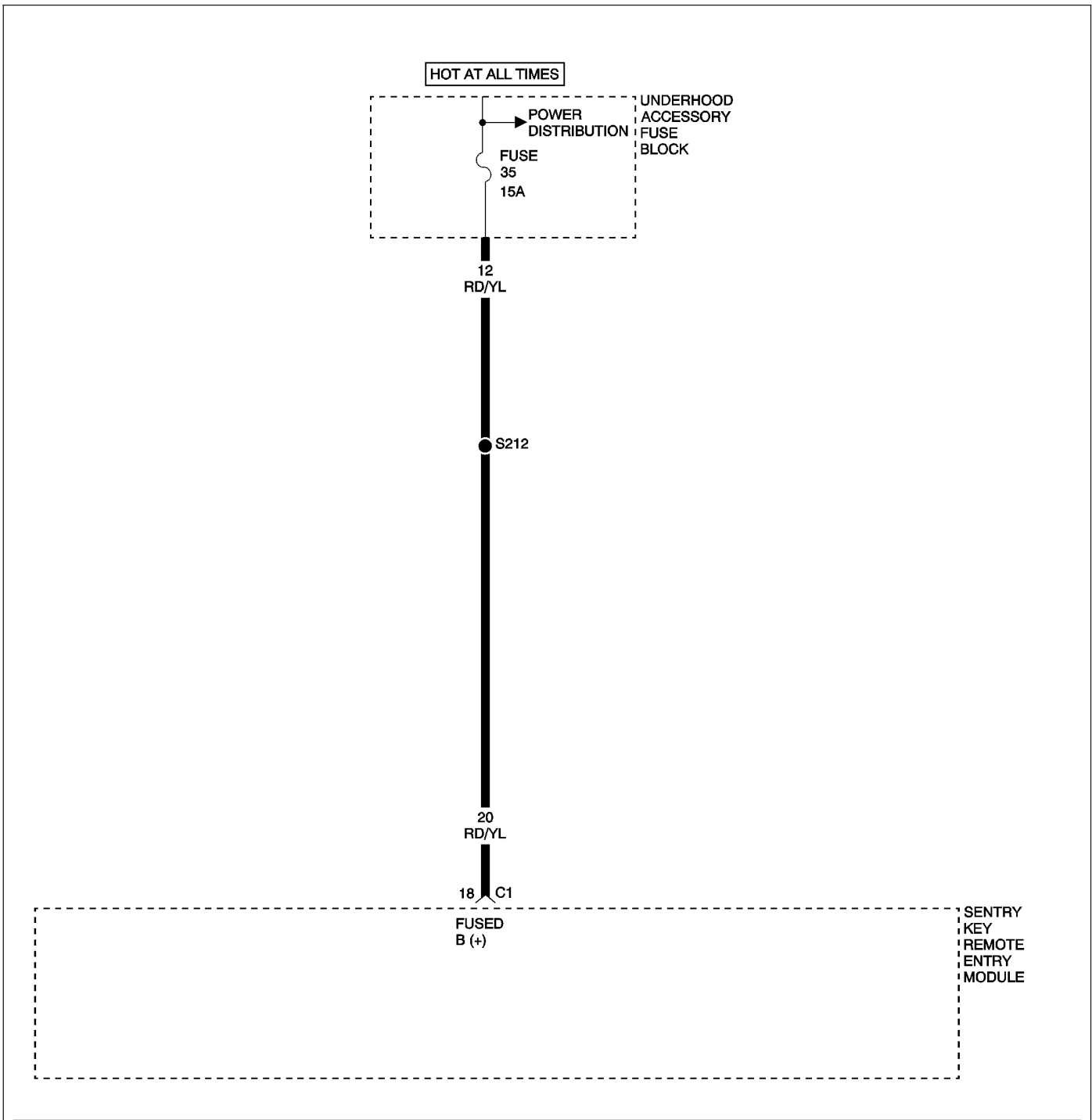
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE



SENTRY
KEY
REMOTE
ENTRY
MODULE C1

SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) detects an internal malfunction, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
NO POWER TO SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

For a complete Sentry Key Remote Entry (SKREEM) Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE SKREEM POWER CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the SKREEM harness connector.

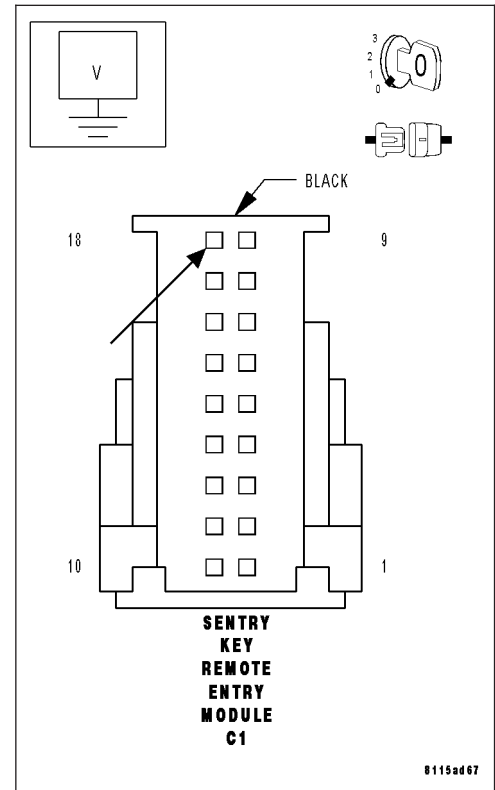
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit (cavity 18) at the SKREEM C1 harness connector.

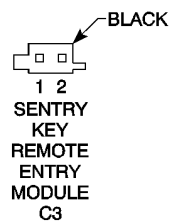
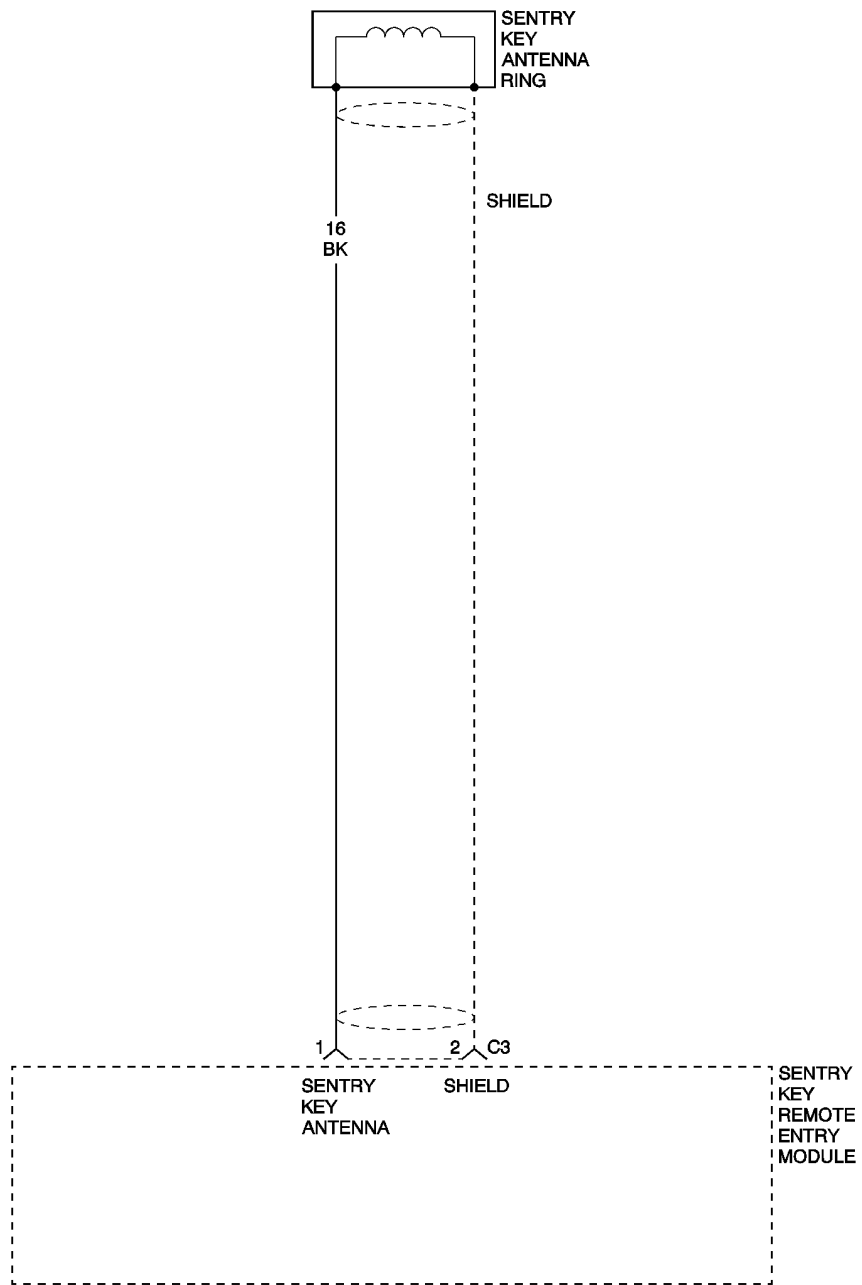
Is the voltage between 12 and 16 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> System voltage must be between 12 and 16 volts. Repair the voltage concern as necessary.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.



INVALID TRANSMITTER



INVALID TRANSMITTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) detects an ignition key micro-chip malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
DEFECTIVE IGNITION KEY MICRO-CHIP

For a complete Sentry Key Remote Entry (SKREEM) Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

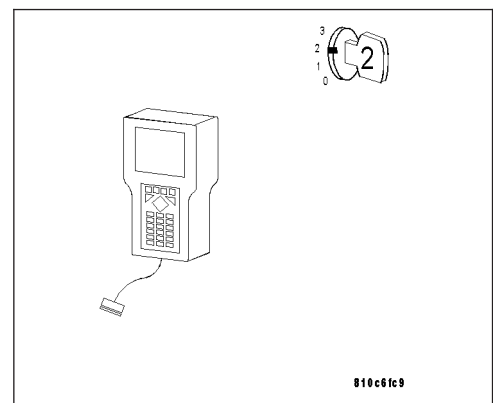
Diagnostic Test

1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ DTCs

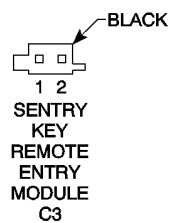
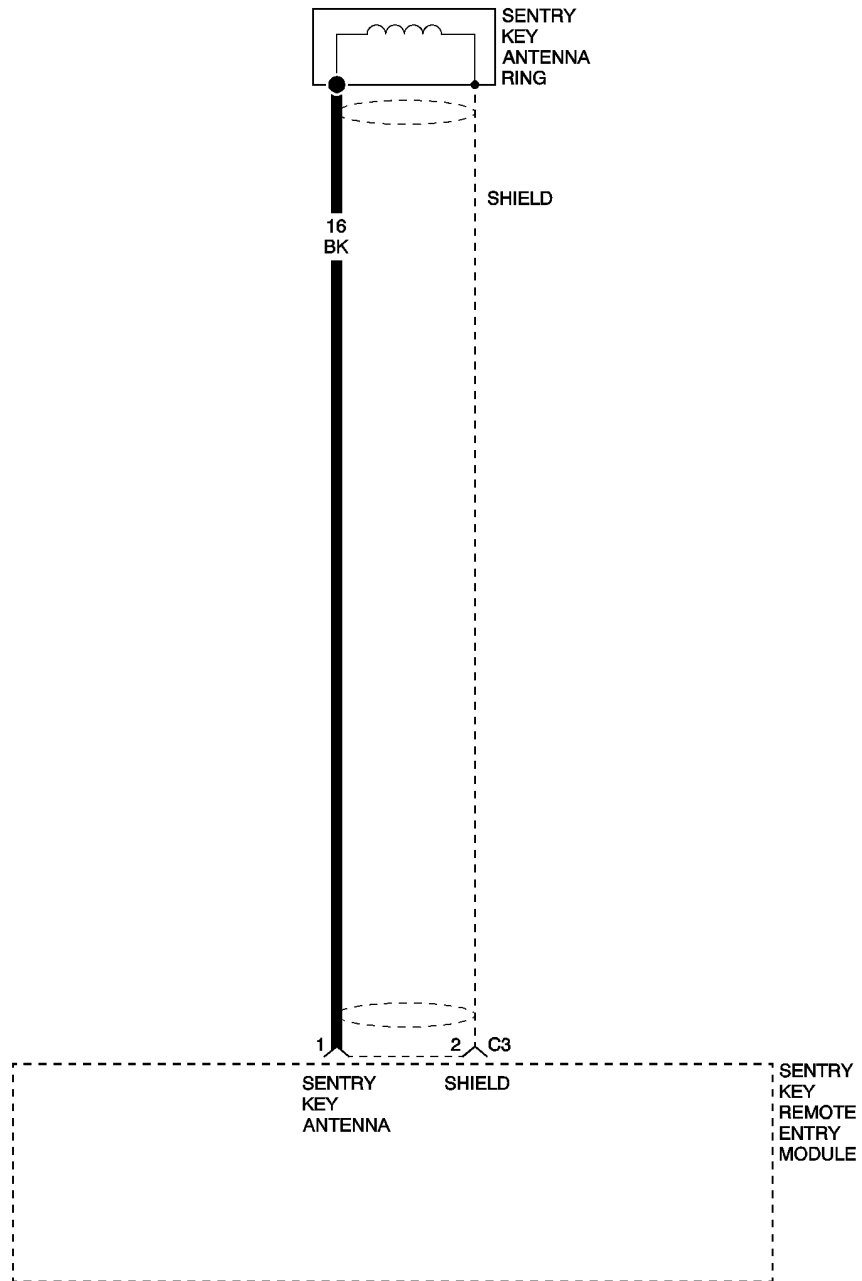
- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, record and erase DTCs.
- Turn the ignition off.
- Turn the ignition on.
- With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

Does the DRB III® display an Invalid Transmitter DTC?

- Yes** >> Replace the Ignition Key.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.



SENTRY KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT



SENTRY KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) detects a Sentry Key Antenna circuit malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SENTRY KEY ANTENNA RING
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

For a complete Sentry Key Remote Entry (SKREEM) Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENTRY KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

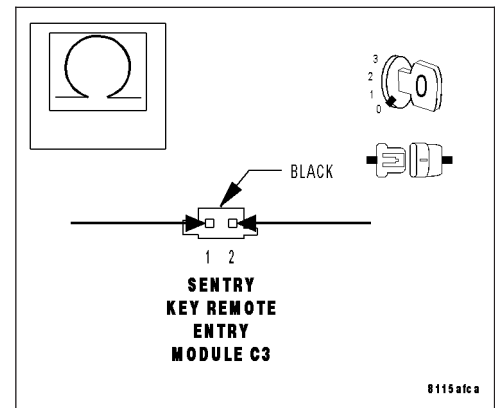
Disconnect the Sentry Key Antenna Ring connector from the SKREEM.

Turn the ignition on.

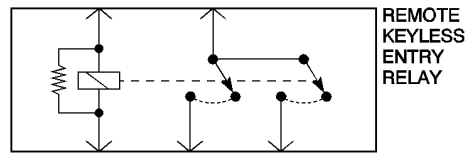
Measure the resistance of the Sentry Key Antenna circuit from cavity 1 to cavity 2 of the connector.

Is the resistance between 4 and 6 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Antenna Ring assembly.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT



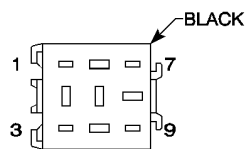
6

20
BK/YL

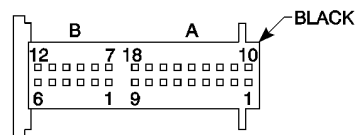
2 C1

REMOTE
KEYLESS
ENTRY
RELAY
CONTROL

SENTRY
KEY
REMOTE
ENTRY
MODULE



REMOTE
KEYLESS
ENTRY
RELAY



INSTRUMENT
CLUSTER C1

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure on the Remote Keyless Entry Relay Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY

For a complete Sentry Key Remote Entry (SKREEM) Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT

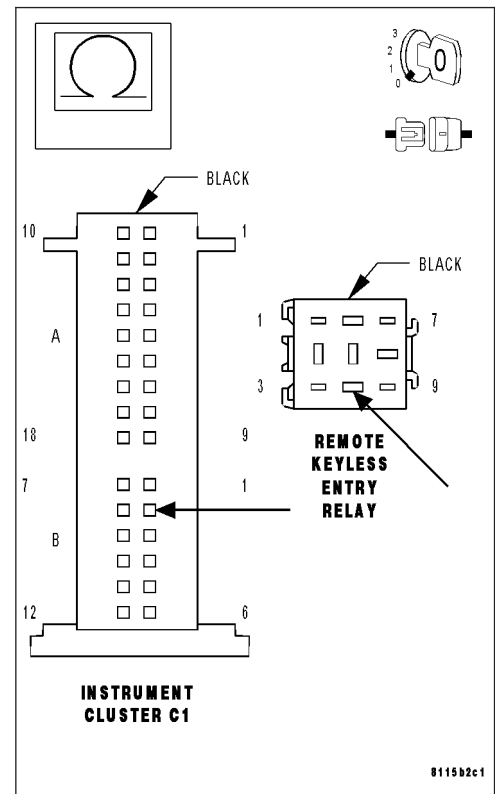
Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the SKREEM harness connector.
 Remove the Remote Keyless Entry Relay.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Remote Keyless Entry Relay Control circuit from the SKREEM harness connector to the Remote Keyless Entry Relay harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
- No** >> Repair the Remote Keyless Entry Relay Control circuit for an open.
 Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

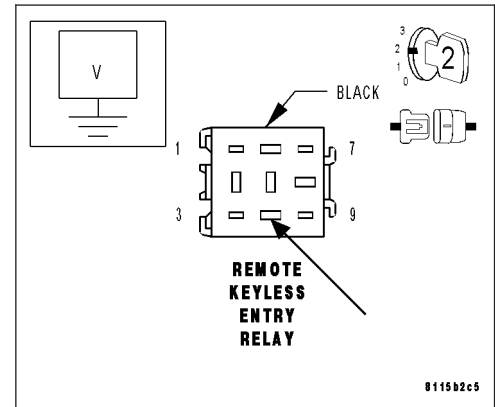
2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Remote Keyless Entry Relay Control circuit at the Remote Keyless Entry Relay harness connector.

Is voltage present?

- Yes** >> Repair the Remote Keyless Entry Relay Control circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 3

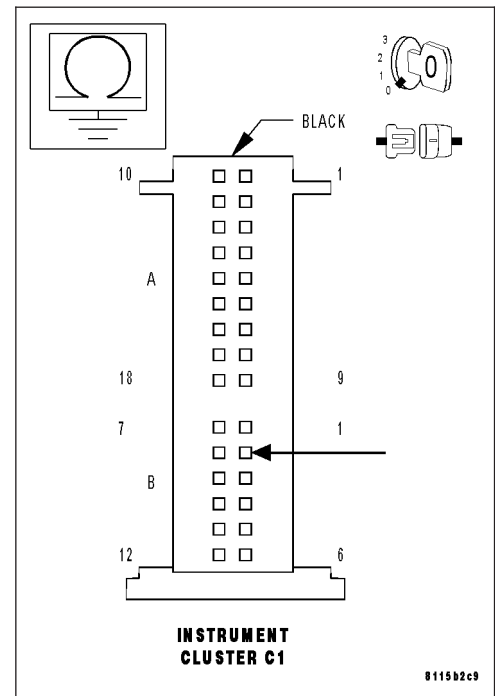
**3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Remote Keyless Entry Relay Control circuit at the Remote Keyless Entry Relay harness connector.

Is the resistance below 10K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Remote Keyless Entry Relay Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Remote Keyless Entry Relay.
Perform SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST.



SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST

SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Perform 5 ignition key cycles leaving the key on for at least 90 seconds per cycle.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

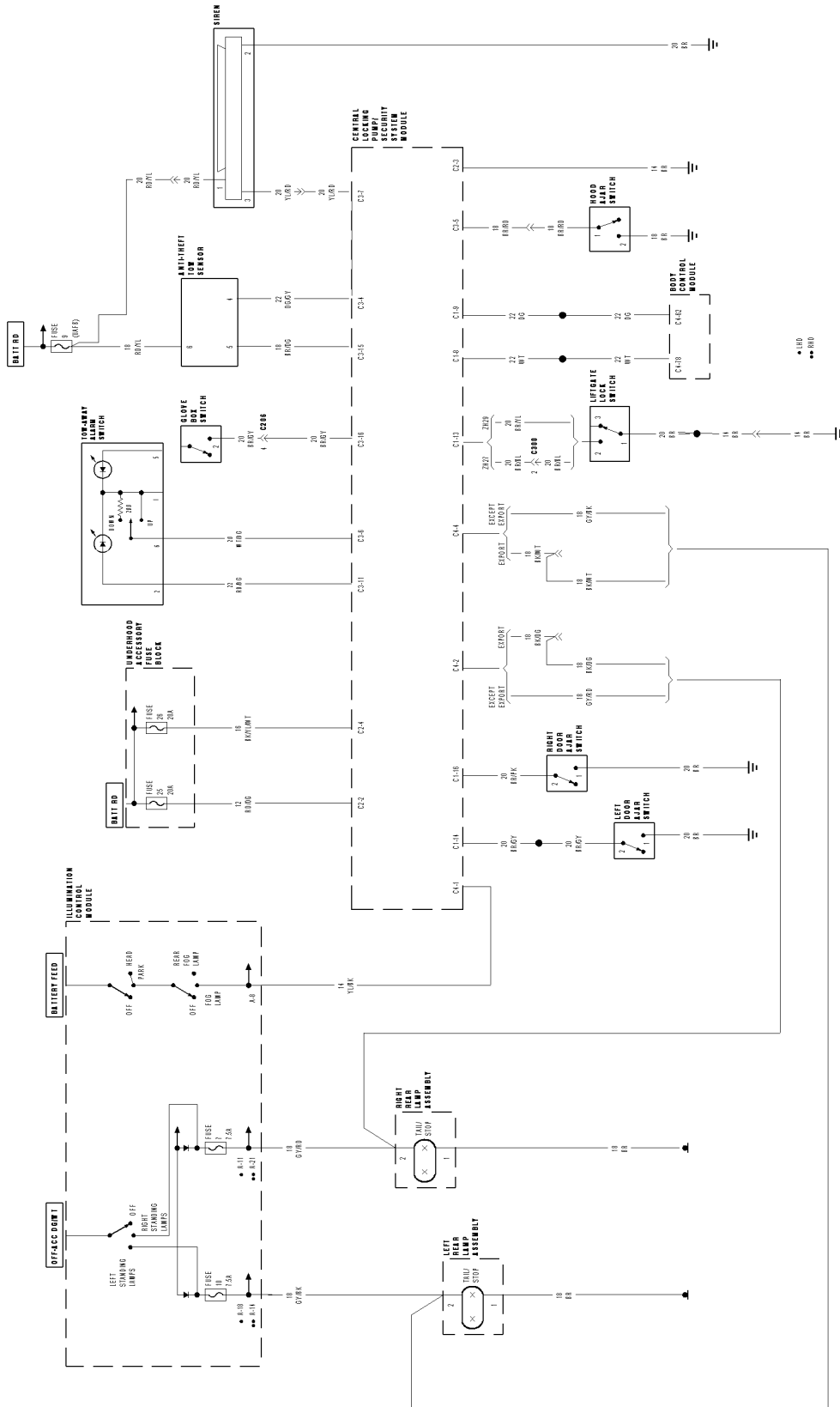
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

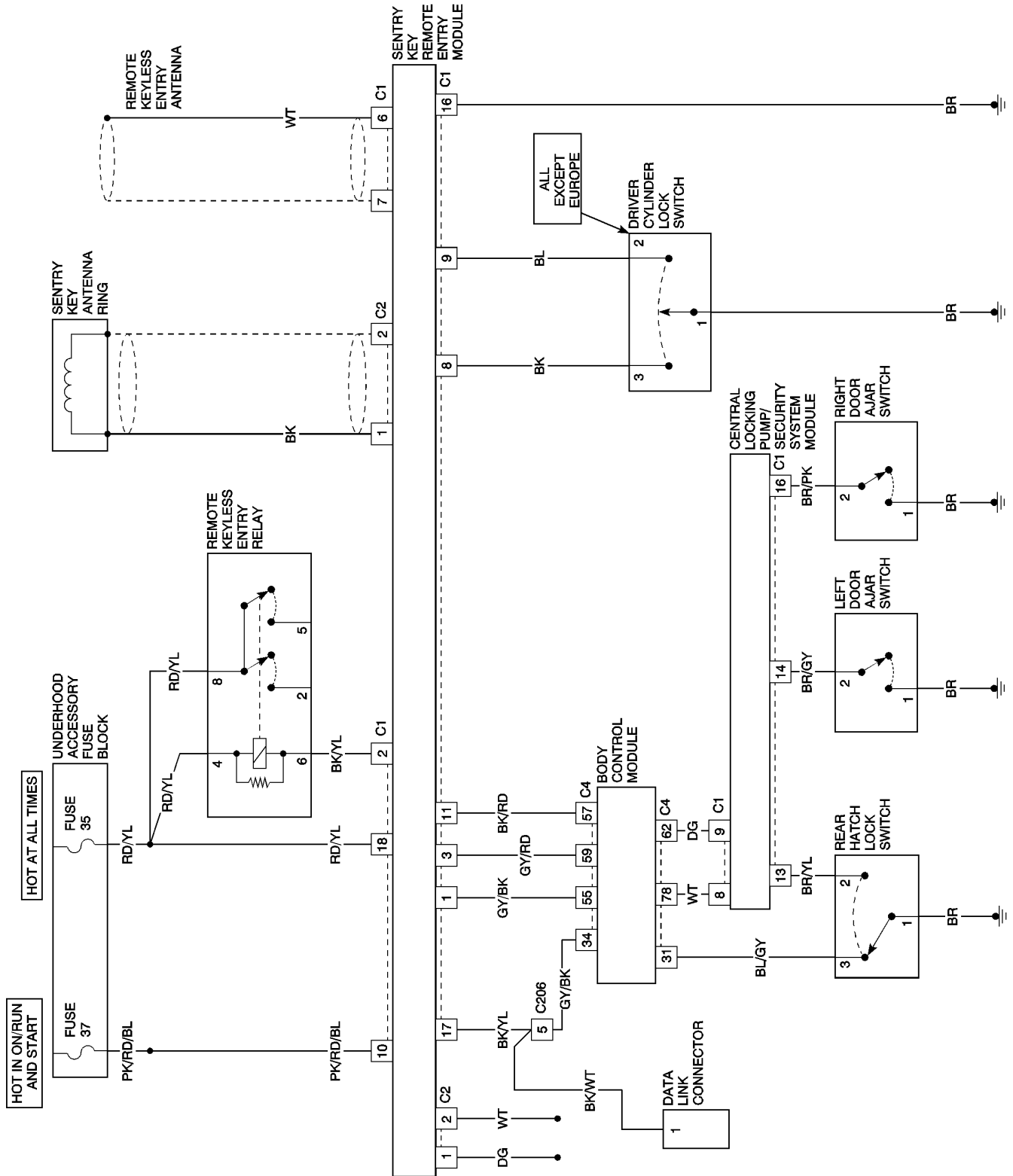
NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



81350851

VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

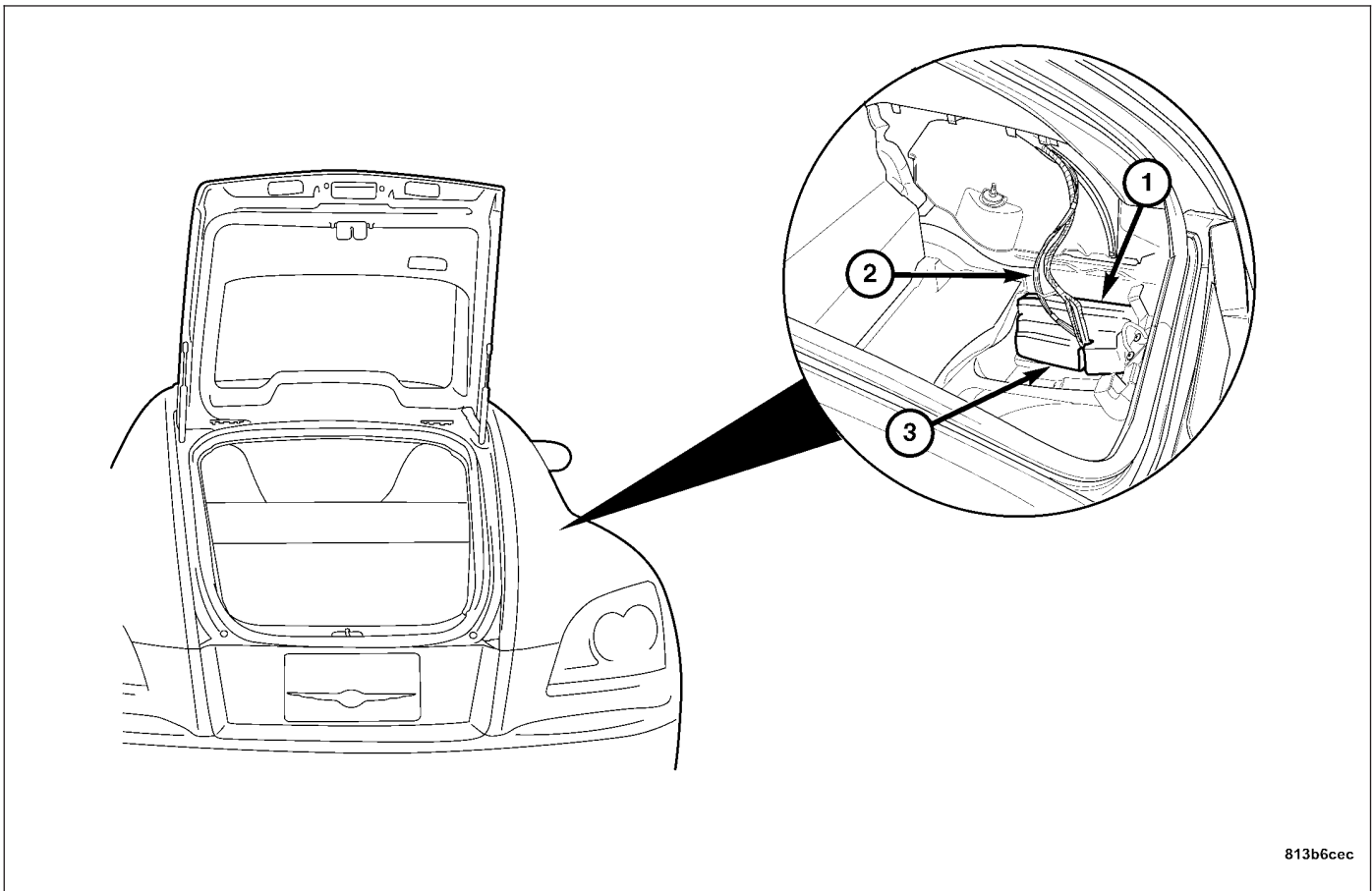


VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SERVICE INFORMATION**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	page		page
VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SERVICE INFORMATION		REMOVAL - SENTRY KEY ANTENNA RING . . .	57
DESCRIPTION	49	INSTALLATION	
OPERATION	49	INSTALLATION - SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	58
SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE		INSTALLATION - SENTRY KEY ANTENNA RING	59
REMOVAL	51	DOOR CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH	
INSTALLATION	52	REMOVAL	60
HOOD AJAR SWITCH		INSTALLATION - DRIVER CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH	60
REMOVAL	53	ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR	
INSTALLATION	53	REMOVAL	60
SIREN		INSTALLATION	61
REMOVAL	53	TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH	
INSTALLATION	54	REMOVAL	62
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE		INSTALLATION	63
DESCRIPTION	55	UK SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE	
OPERATION	56	DESCRIPTION	63
REMOVAL		OPERATION	63
REMOVAL - SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	57		

VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION



The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (3) uses a combination of electrical wires (2) and air pressure/vacuum lines (1). The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module is located in the right rear of the luggage compartment underneath the trunk floor covering (4). It is wrapped in a sound deadening material in order to operate quietly without disturbing the vehicle operator.

The Central Locking Pump/Security System Module controls the air and vacuum lines that handle the locking and unlocking of the vehicle doors, the liftgate, and the fuel tank door.

OPERATION

VEHICLE LOCKING / UNLOCKING

To unlock, the SKREEM module sends a signal to the Body Control Module. The Body Control Module then sends a signal to the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) via the Controller Area Network (CAN) Bus. The CLP/SSM pump motor starts running and supplies air pressure. The door lock actuators are pressurized. When a pressure threshold is reached in the system, the pump is switched off by an internal pressure switch. The pressure in the system is then released by the CLP/SSM and the unlocking operation is completed. The locking procedure is accomplished in a fashion opposite to the unlocking operation. However, the next time the remote control button is pressed, the CLP/SSM is also actuated by connecting it to ground by the second control lead on the SKREEM module. The direction of rotation for the CLP/SSM pump motor is reversed, thereby providing the vacuum required to lock. In order to avoid unlocking the vehicle unintentionally, the vehicle is relocked by the CLP/SSM via the SKREEM module. After unlocking with the remote control, the locks will be relocked if either door is not opened within 40 seconds, the key is not inserted into the ignition switch, or the interior power door lock switch is not actuated. The CLP/SSM reads the signals (door contacts, liftgate/decklid, interior power door lock switch) and actuates the power door lock actuators. The vehicle security alarm is also activated by the relocking function.

AUTOMATIC LOCKING / UNLOCKING

Upon reaching a speed of 15 km/h (9 MPH), the vehicle doors are locked automatically. The fuel tank flap remains unlocked. If, after automatic locking, the vehicle is unlocked with the interior power door lock switch, this state is maintained until a door is opened or until the ignition is switched off. Automatic locking is accomplished again only upon reaching the specified speed. The logic circuitry for this function is integrated into the CLP/SSM. The automatic locking function can be activated or deactivated with the DRB III®. An alternative is to use the interior power door lock switch with the ignition switched on by pressing and holding the door lock switch for more than 5 seconds in either the lock (auto locking switched on) or unlock (auto locking switched off) position. The alternative of enabling/disabling the auto locking system by using the interior power door lock switch can also be inhibited with the DRB III®.

EMERGENCY UNLOCKING

In the event of a vehicle collision, the doors are unlocked automatically by a crash sensor integrated into the CLP/SSM. The doors are unlocked after a delay time of 8 to 11 seconds. The emergency unlocking function interrupts all functions performed by the CLP/SSM, which are reactivated only after interrupting the ignition. The emergency unlocking function is only active when the vehicle is unlocked from the outside.

VEHICLE RELOCKING

In order to avoid unlocking the vehicle unintentionally, the vehicle is relocked by the CLP/SSM via the SKREEM module. Relocking is accomplished after unlocking with the remote control when: a door is not opened within 40 seconds, the key is not inserted into the ignition lock, or the interior power door lock switch is not actuated. The CLP/SSM reads the signals (door contacts, interior power door lock switch) and actuates the power door lock actuators. The vehicle security alarm is also activated by the relocking function.

ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM

Once the anti-theft alarm system is set, the anti-theft alarm can be triggered if:

- The Doors, Hood, or Liftgate/Decklid is opened
- The Radio is removed (disconnected electrically)
- The Ignition is jumped
- The Glove Box is opened
- The Anti-theft Tow Sensor is tripped
- The Alarm Siren is tripped

The inputs ready for triggering an alarm are checked twice per second by the CLP/SSM. If two sequential checks of the same input indicate that the input is not in the non-actuated state, the audible alarm Siren is triggered and the front and rear lamps flash.

SIREN

The vehicle theft system alarm Siren contains a built in rechargeable battery back up and can sound if its electrical circuits are disconnected or if the vehicle battery cables are disconnected. The Siren can also sound if the electrical circuits between it and the CLP/SSM are disconnected. Once triggered, the Siren can only be silenced by unlocking the vehicle with the RF key transmitter or by unlocking the vehicle with the mechanical key.

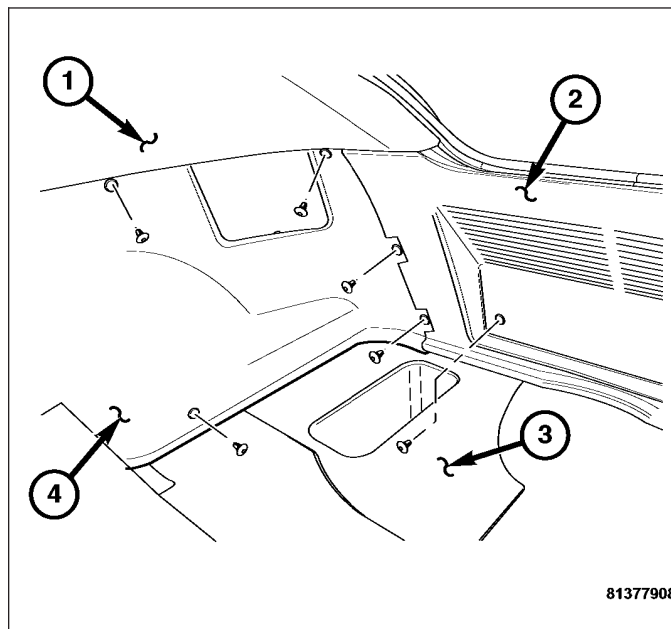
ANTI-THEFT SWITCH / ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR

The Anti-Theft Tow Sensor is an inclination sensor that contains electrodes which are partially immersed in an electrically conductive liquid. If the conductive value between the electrodes changes, the sensor recognizes a change in the inclination of the vehicle. When the vehicle is parked, the value for the vehicle position is stored. If the vehicle is moved with a certain inclination in longitudinal and/or lateral direction for a certain time when the anti-theft alarm system is activated, the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor transmits an alarm signal to the CLP/SSM. In order to allow the vehicle to be towed or transported without sounding the alarm Siren, the Anti-Theft Tow Sensor can be deactivated by pressing the Anti-Theft Switch which is located in the passenger compartment on the center console in front of the shift lever.

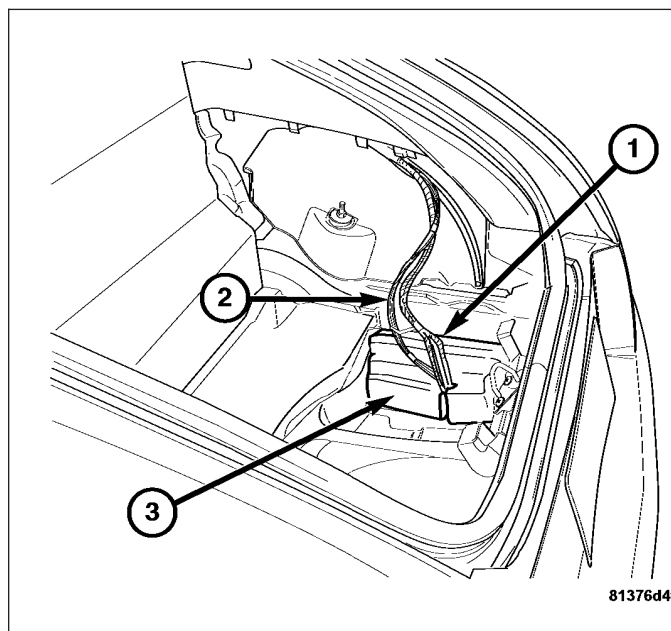
SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the trunk floor carpet.
3. Remove the right side interior trim panel (4).
4. Remove the upper right roof trim panel (1).
5. Remove the rear interior trim panel (2).
6. Remove the right half of the floor covering (3).
7. Remove the sound deadening foam material from the central locking pump/security system module.

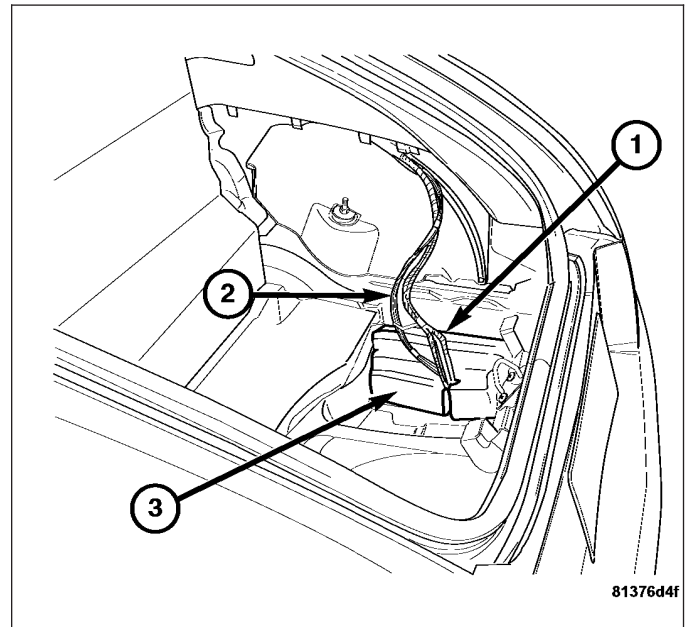


8. Disconnect the air lines (2) and the electrical harness (1) from the central locking pump/security system module (3) and remove the module.

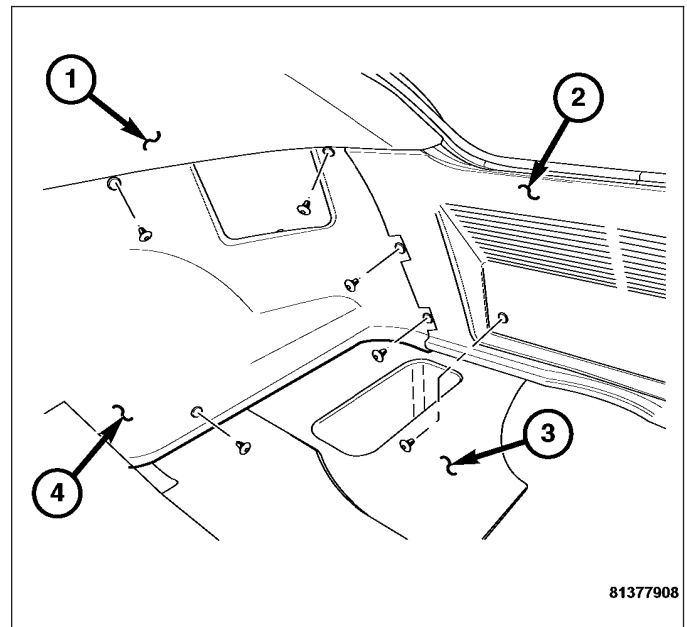


INSTALLATION

1. Install the central locking pump/security system module (3) into the trunk and connect the air lines (2) and the electrical harness (1).
2. Install the central locking pump/security system module into sound deadening foam covering and slide it back into place.



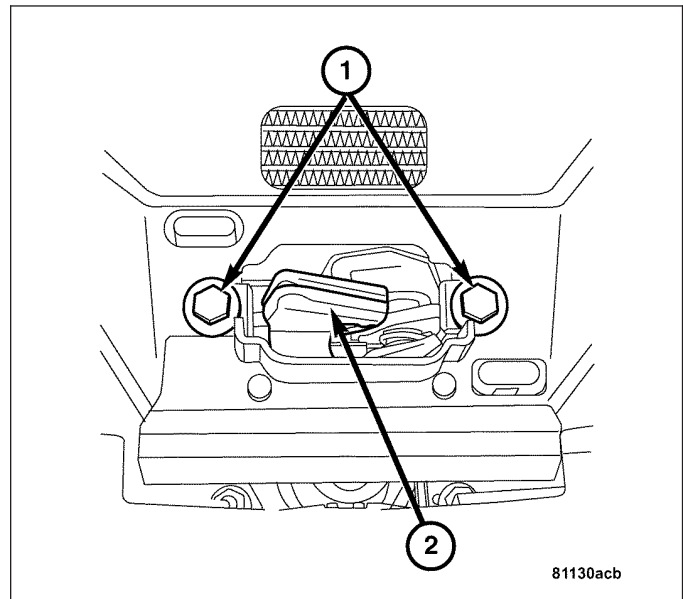
3. Install the right half of the trunk floor covering (3).
4. Install the rear interior trim panel (2).
5. Install the right side interior trim panel (4).
6. Install the right upper trim panel (1).
7. Install the trunk floor carpet.
8. Connect the negative battery cable.



HOOD AJAR SWITCH

REMOVAL

The Hood Ajar Switch is an integral part of the hood latch assembly (2) and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire hood latch assembly must be replaced. (Refer to 23 - BODY/HOOD/LATCH - REMOVAL).



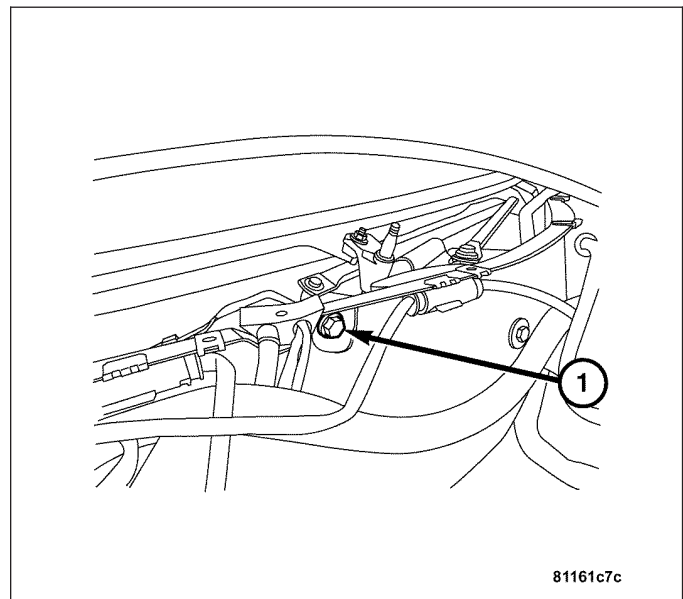
INSTALLATION

The Hood Ajar Switch is an integral part of the hood latch assembly. For installation procedures, refer to the Body Section. (Refer to 23 - BODY/HOOD/LATCH - INSTALLATION).

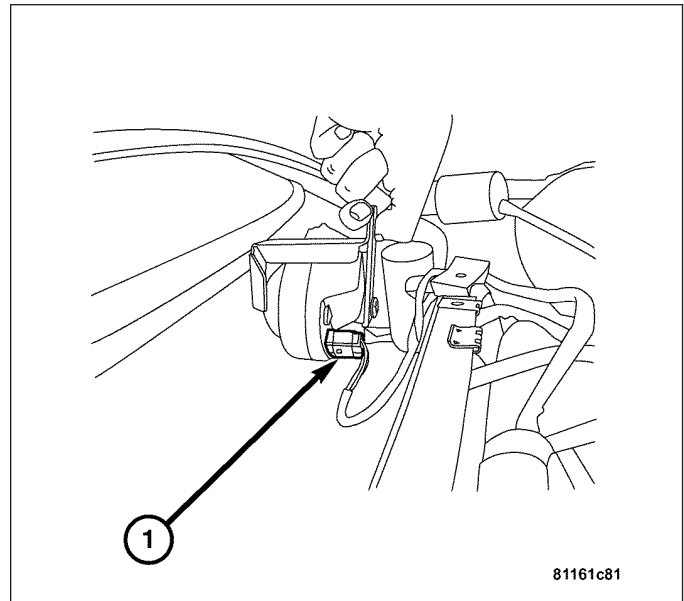
SIREN

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the bolt (1) from the siren bracket.

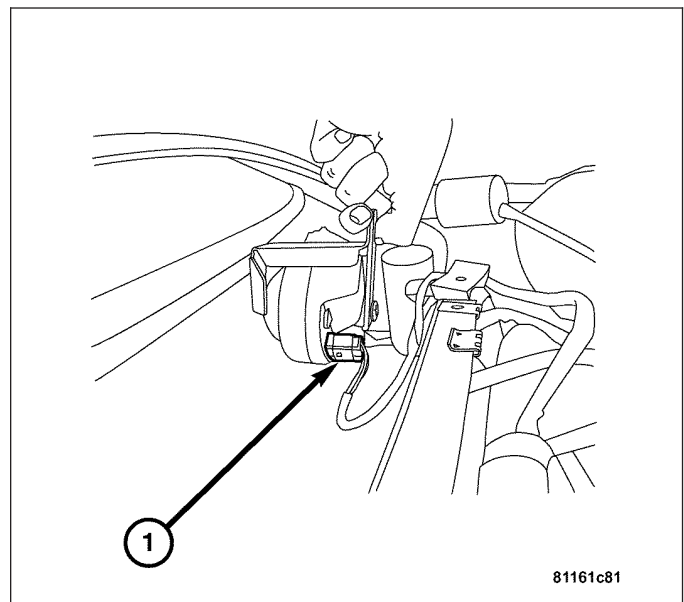


3. Disconnect the siren electrical connector (1).

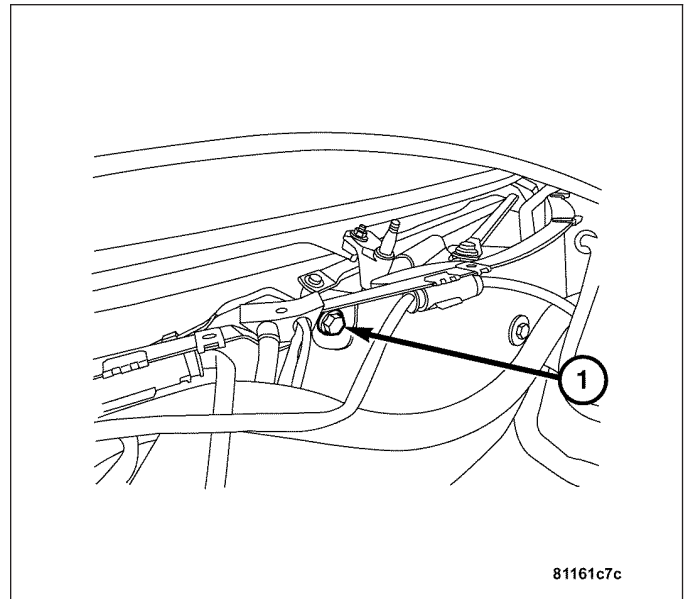


INSTALLATION

1. Connect the siren electrical connector (1).

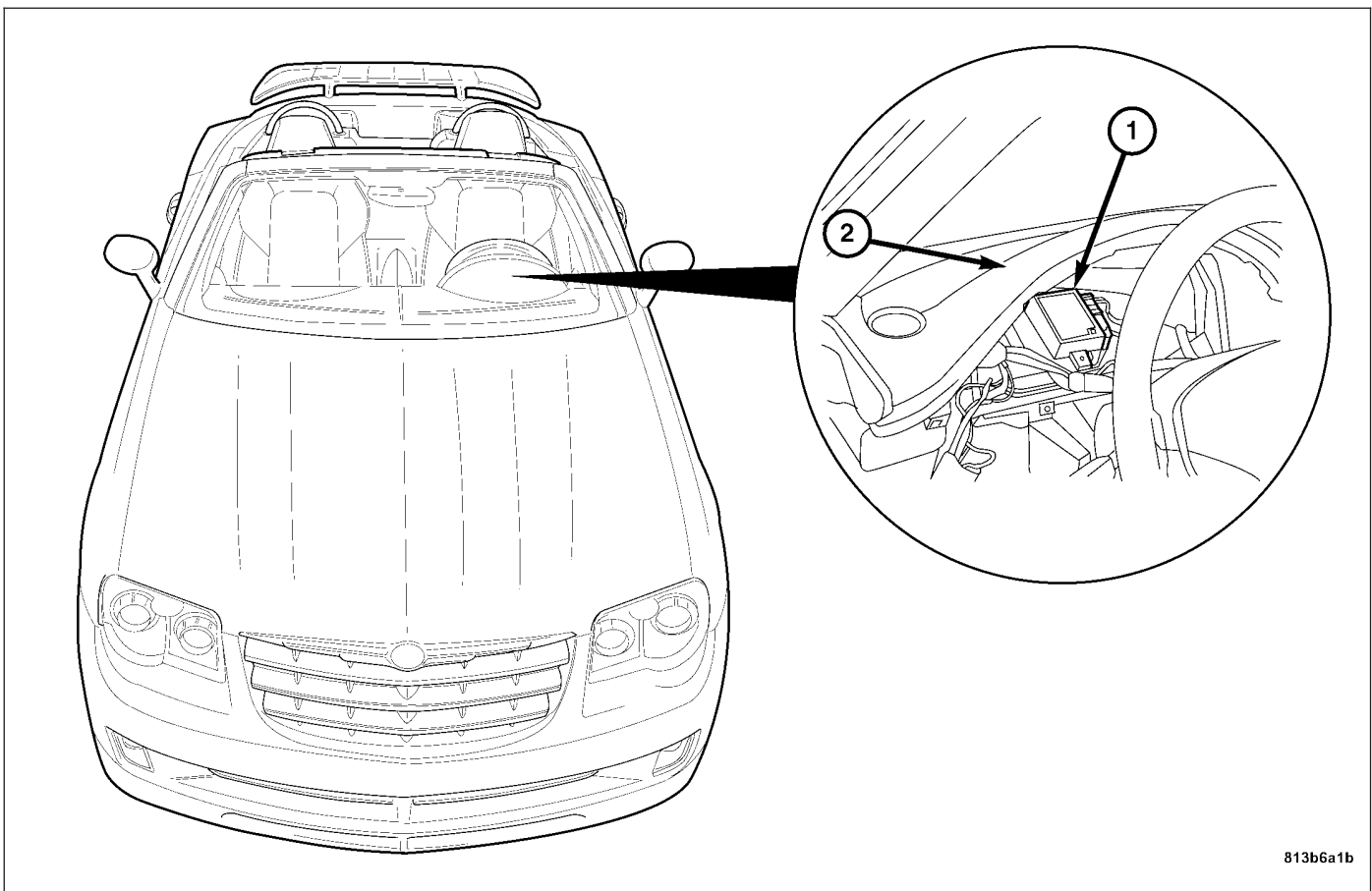


2. Install the bolt (1) to the siren bracket.
3. Install the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTE-RIOR/COWL GRILLE - INSTALLATION).



SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

DESCRIPTION



The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) (1) is located underneath the top pad of the instrument panel (2) behind the Instrument Cluster. The SKREEM works in conjunction with the vehicle locking/unlocking remote control and the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module to lock and unlock the vehicle.

The SKREEM is also the primary component of the sentry key system. The SKREEM has a halo-like Antenna Ring that connects by wires to the SKREEM and is mounted around the Ignition Lock Cylinder. The SKREEM cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the unit must be replaced.

OPERATION

The Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) has the following functions: receiving and evaluating the Radio Frequency (RF) keyless entry remote signal, actuation of door locks in conjunction with the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module, and enabling the vehicle theft security alarm with confirmation via the turn signals. When the RKE transmitter is operated, an RF signal is transmitted. If the SKREEM recognizes the RF signal as valid, it actuates the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module through the Body Control Module. The vehicle is then locked or unlocked through the power locks system. Connected to the SKREEM is a Sentry Key Antenna Ring which surrounds the ignition lock cylinder. When the ignition is switched on, the Sentry Key Antenna Ring is supplied with power. A data block is transmitted inductively via the Sentry Key Antenna Ring to the SKREEM and then on to the Powertrain Control Module. If the antenna ring data block content is invalid or if vehicle battery power is too low to build up enough power for the antenna ring, the Powertrain Control Module will not receive the proper signal. This is displayed with the message "Start Error" in the Instrument Cluster.

The SKREEM contains an RF transceiver and a microprocessor. The SKREEM transmits RF signals to and receives RF signals from the ignition key transponder through a tuned Sentry Key Antenna Ring that is wired to the SKREEM. If the Sentry Key Antenna Ring is not mounted properly around the ignition lock cylinder housing, communication problems between the SKREEM and the ignition key may arise. These communication problems will result in ignition key transponder-related faults. The SKREEM also communicates over the Controller Area Network (CAN) data bus with the Powertrain Control Module (PCM), the Instrument Cluster, the Body Control Module (BCM), and/or the DRB III® scan tool.

The SKREEM retains in memory the ID numbers of any ignition key transponder that is programmed into it. For added system security each SKREEM is programmed with a unique secret key code. This code is stored in memory, sent over the CAN data bus to the PCM, and is encoded to the transponder of every ignition key that is programmed into the SKREEM.

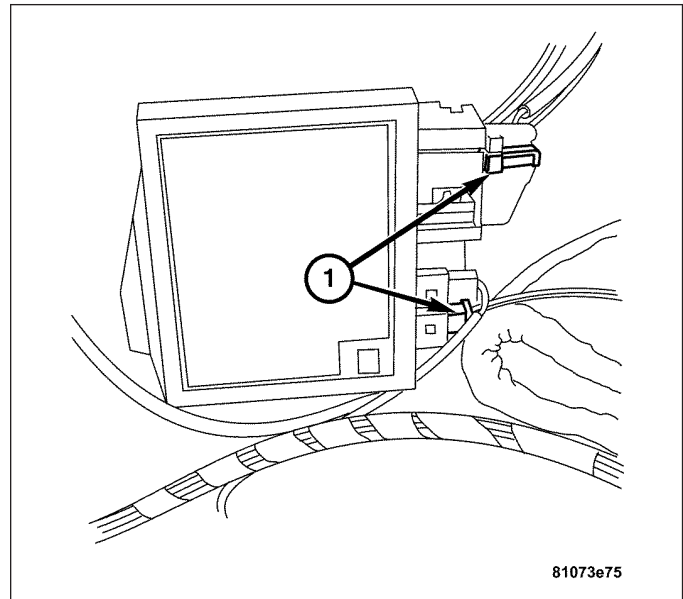
In the event that a SKREEM replacement is required, the secret key code can be transferred to the new SKREEM from the PCM using the DRB III® scan tool and the ignition key system replacement programming procedure. Proper completion of the ignition key system initialization will allow the existing ignition keys to be programmed into the new SKREEM so that new keys will not be required. In the event that the original secret key code cannot be recovered, SKREEM replacement will also require new ignition keys. The DRB III® scan tool will alert the technician during the key reprogramming procedure if new ignition keys are required.

The sentry key system performs a self-test each time the ignition switch is turned to the ON/RUN position and will store fault information in the form of Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) in SKREEM memory if a system malfunction is detected. The SKREEM can be diagnosed and any stored DTCs can be retrieved using a DRB III® scan tool. Refer to the appropriate diagnostic information.

REMOVAL

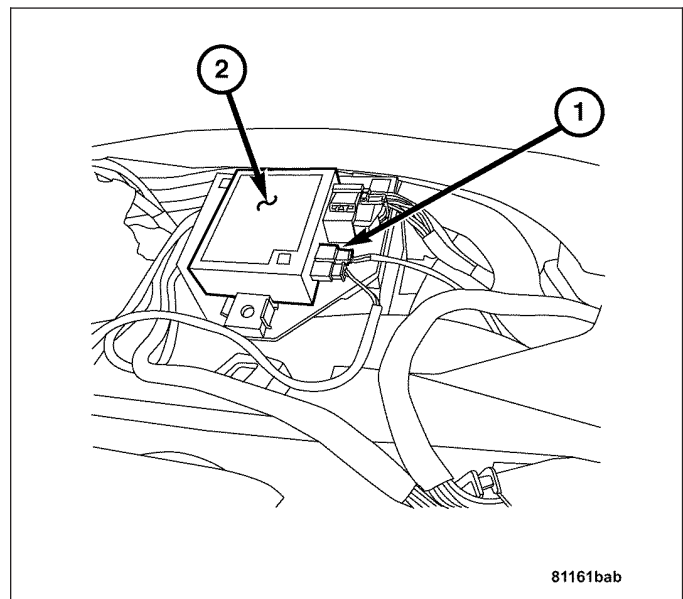
REMOVAL - SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the instrument cluster to gain access to the SKREEM module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the 2-pin CAN bus connector and the 18-pin electrical connector (1) from the SKREEM.
4. Disconnect the 2-pin connector for the sentry key antenna ring.
5. Press the retaining tabs apart.
6. Remove the SKREEM from the base plate.



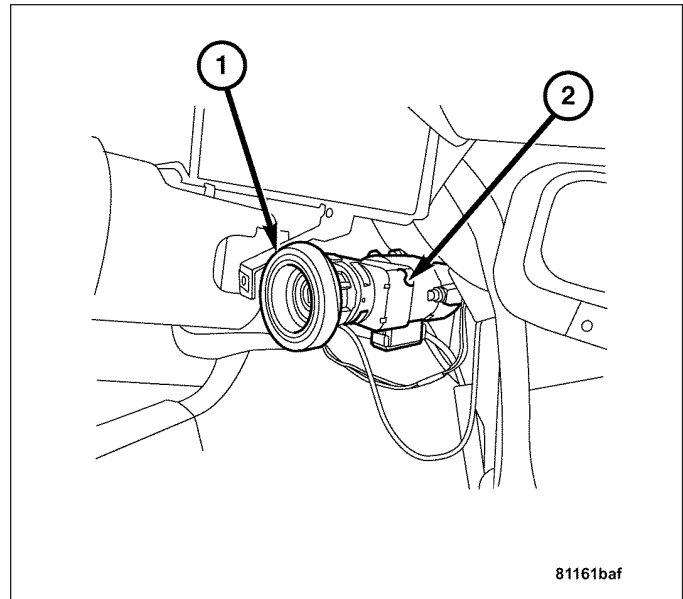
REMOVAL - SENTRY KEY ANTENNA RING

1. Remove the instrument cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the sentry key antenna ring electrical connector (1) from the sentry key remote entry module (2).



Note: Before disassembly, note the wire harness routing for proper reassembly.

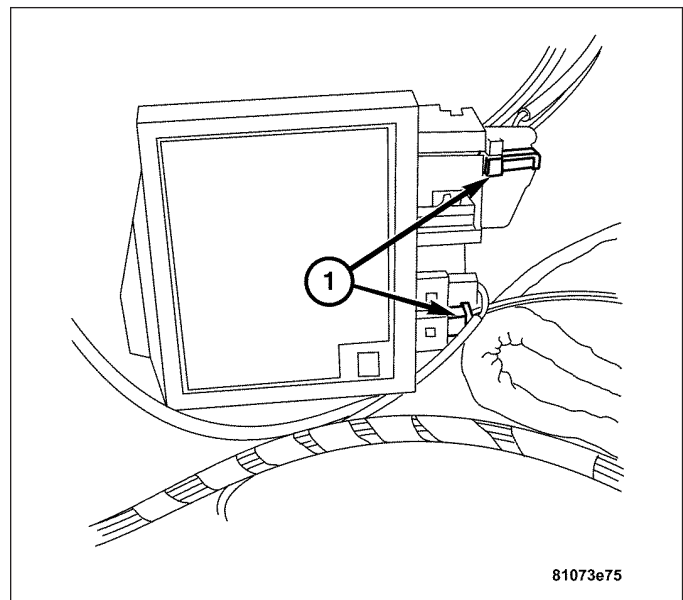
3. Pull to remove the sentry key antenna ring (1) from the ignition switch key cylinder (2).



INSTALLATION

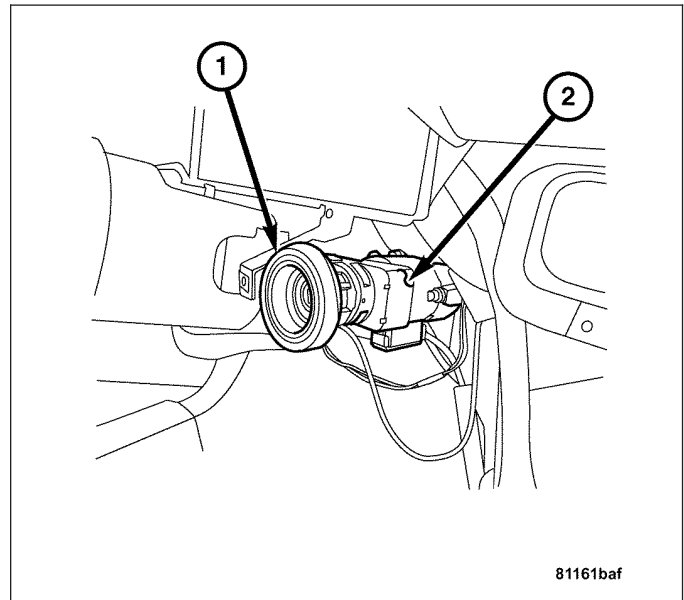
INSTALLATION - SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE

1. Install the SKREEM module to the base plate.
2. Connect the 18-pin electrical connector and the 2-pin CAN bus connector (1) to the SKREEM.
3. Connect the 2-pin connector for the sentry key antenna ring.
4. Install the instrument cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

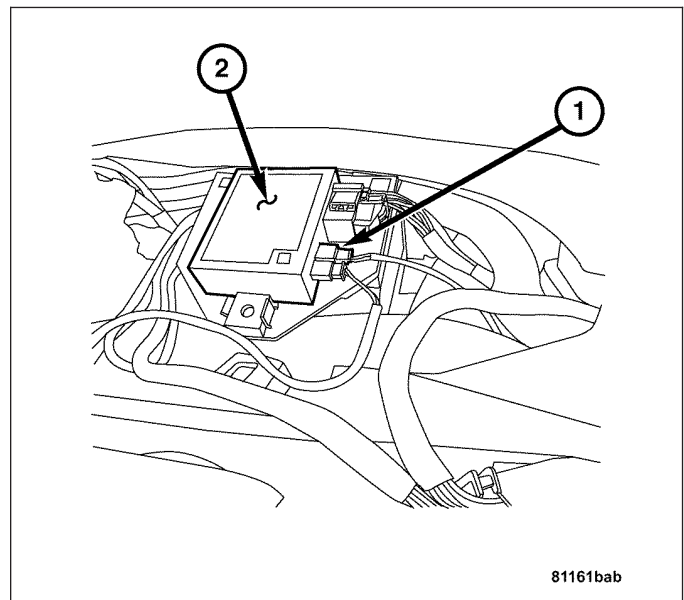


INSTALLATION - SENTRY KEY ANTENNA RING

1. Install the sentry key antenna ring (1) to the ignition switch key cylinder (2).



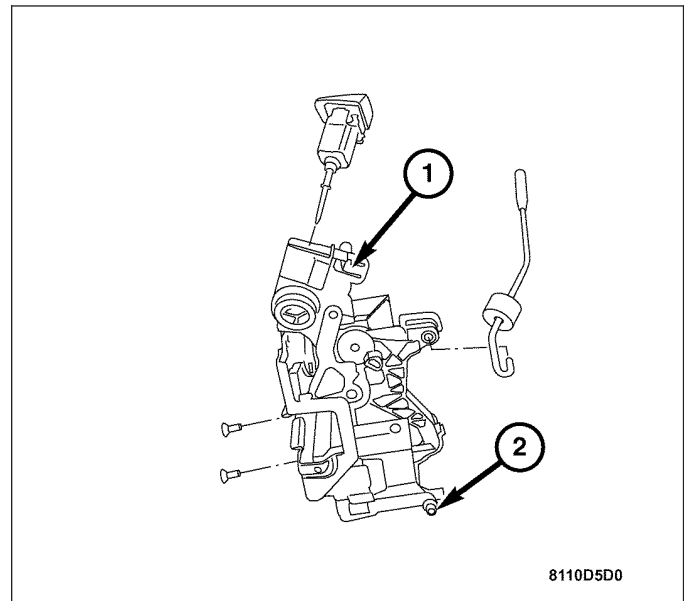
2. Install the sentry key antenna ring electrical connector (1) to the sentry key remote entry module (2).
3. Install the instrument cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).



DOOR CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH

REMOVAL

The Driver Cylinder Lock Switch (1) is an integral part of the Driver Door Lock Actuator assembly and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire assembly must be replaced. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS/DRIVER DOOR LATCH SWITCH - REMOVAL).



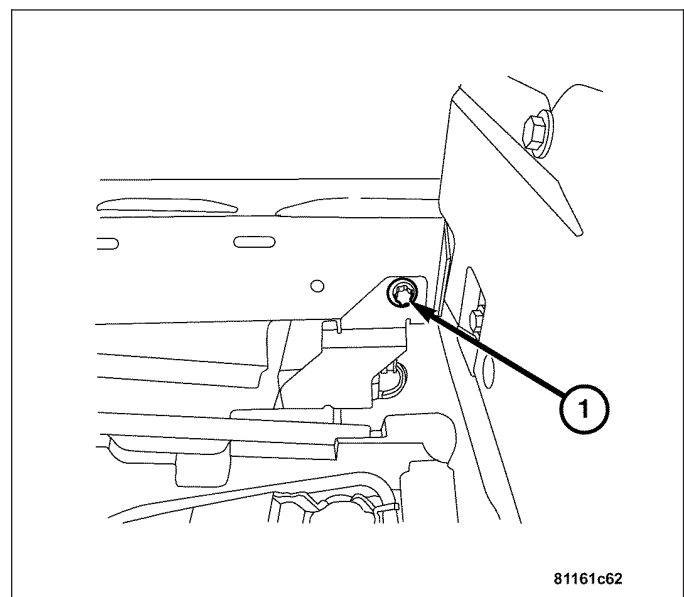
INSTALLATION - DRIVER CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH

The Driver Cylinder Lock Switch is an integral part of the Driver Door Lock Actuator assembly and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire assembly must be replaced. For installation procedures, refer to the Body Section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER LOCKS/DRIVER DOOR LATCH SWITCH - INSTALLATION).

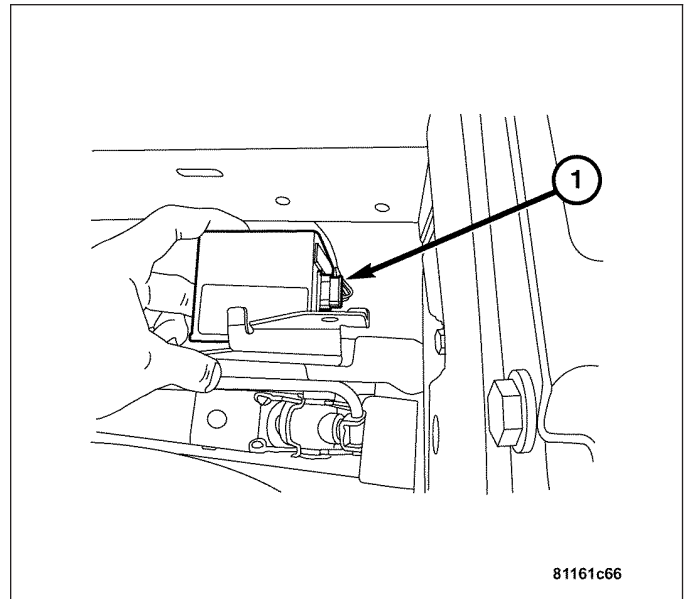
ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR

REMOVAL

1. Remove the right side trunk inner trim panel.
2. Remove the bolt (1) from the anti-theft tow sensor bracket.



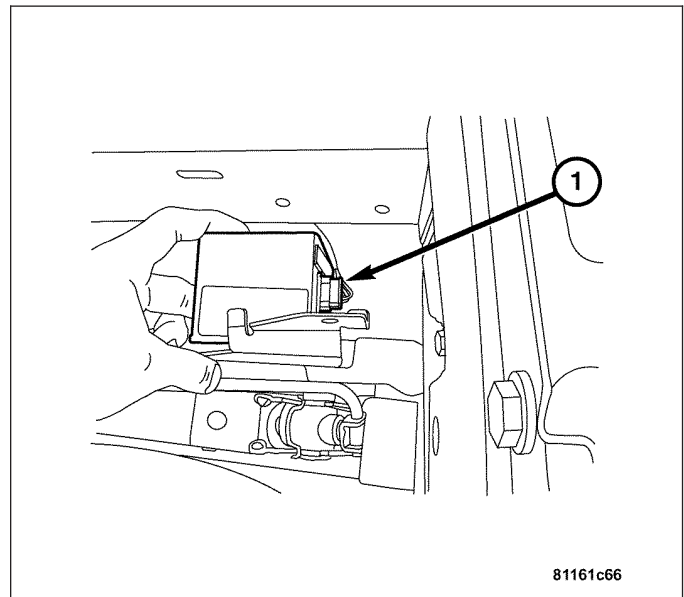
3. Disconnect the anti-theft tow sensor electrical connector (1).



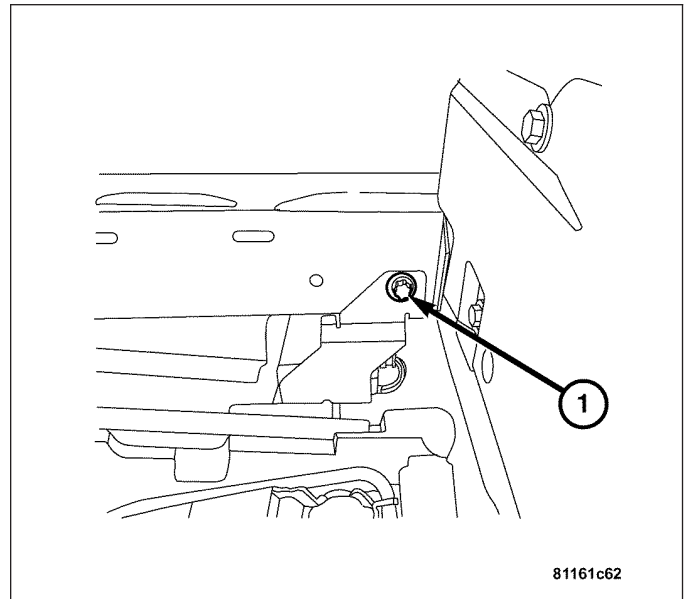
INSTALLATION

Note: Install the anti-theft tow sensor with the “UP” mark properly positioned.

1. Connect the anti-theft tow sensor electrical connector (1).



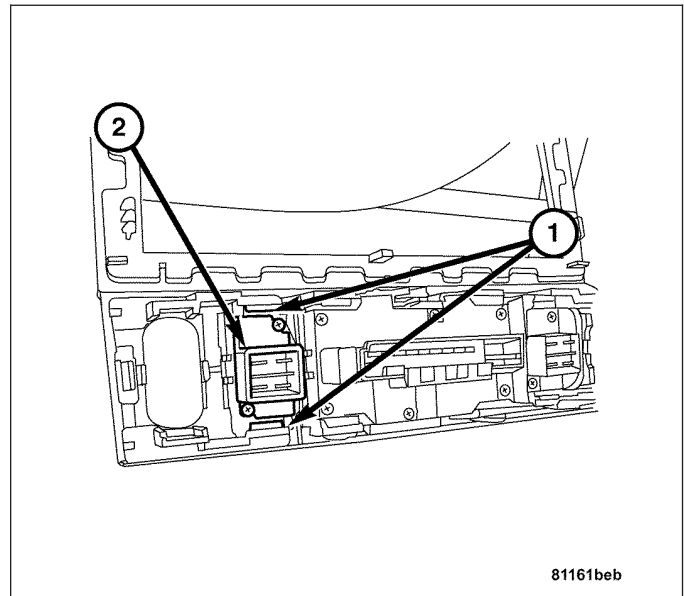
2. Install the bolt (1) to the anti-theft tow sensor bracket.
3. Install the right side trunk inner trim panel.



TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH

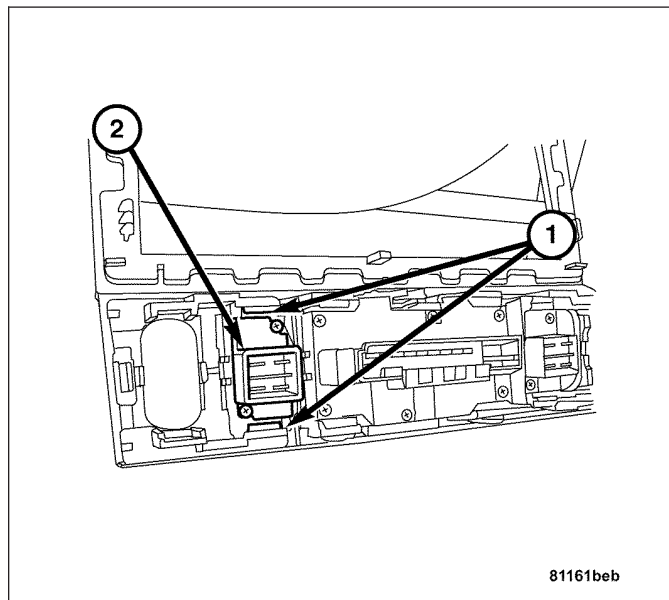
REMOVAL

1. Remove the heated seat switches. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/DRIVER HEATED SEAT SWITCH - REMOVAL).
2. Carefully depress tabs (1) inward to remove the tow-away alarm switch (2).



INSTALLATION

1. Install the tow-away alarm switch (2) and secure it by snapping the retaining tabs (1) into place.
2. Install the heated seat switches. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/HEATED SEATS/DRIVER HEATED SEAT SWITCH - INSTALLATION).



UK SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The Thatcham Alarm monitors the vehicle doors, liftgate, hood, and the interior of the vehicle for unauthorized operation. The vehicle doors, liftgate, and hood use ajar switches as inputs to the BCM to indicate their current status. The interior of the vehicle is secured by the use of Intrusion Sensors. The Intrusion Sensors are used as inputs to the interface module to report any motion in the interior of the vehicle. The interface module is located above the courtesy lamp assembly in the headliner. The alarm activates by sounding the siren, and flashing the hazard lamps.

The Coupe uses an Ultrasonic System with two sensors facing rearward attached to the inside of the windshield below the headliner and above the mirror.

The Roadster uses a Microwave Sensor located in the console below the cupholder.

OPERATION

Coupe The Coupe uses an Ultrasonic System with 2 Intrusion Sensors mounted on each side of the rearview mirror. These sensors are connected to an interface module that is located above the courtesy lamp assembly in the headliner. A defeat switch in the courtesy lamp assembly can disable the intrusion sensing function in the event that the vehicle is parked for a short time with a pet/child/or object which could cause false alarms if left in the vehicle. The interface module is connected to the standard alarm module. The Ultrasonic System provides full coverage of both the passenger compartment, and the cargo area.

Roadster The Roadster, because the soft top can move with gusts of wind or external vibrations, the ultrasonic solution is not practical. This vehicle uses a microwave sensor located in the console below the cupholder. This sensor will provide full coverage of the passenger compartment. Similar to the Coupe, a means is provided to disable the intrusion sensing portion of the alarm in the event that the vehicle remains occupied or is locked with the top down.

The following procedure is used to arm and disarm the Thatcham Alarm:

Arming Before arming, all doors, liftgate, and the hood must be completely closed. The system can only be armed by locking the doors with the RKE Transmitter.

Disarming To disarm the alarm system, use the RKE Transmitter or turn the Ignition Switch ON. This will disable the alarm once it has been activated.

WIPERS/WASHERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
WIPERS/WASHERS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	WIPERS/WASHERS - SERVICE INFORMATION ..	30

WIPERS/WASHERS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

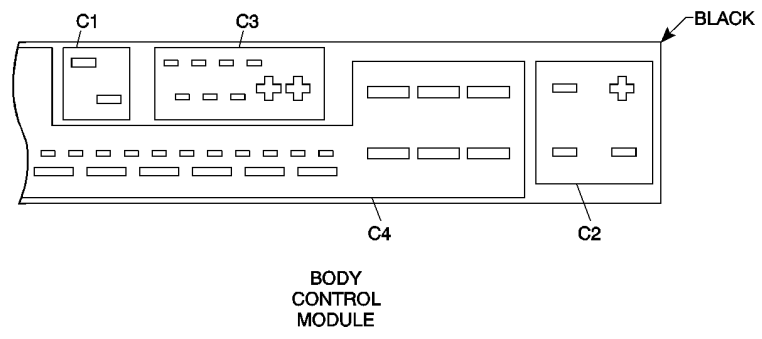
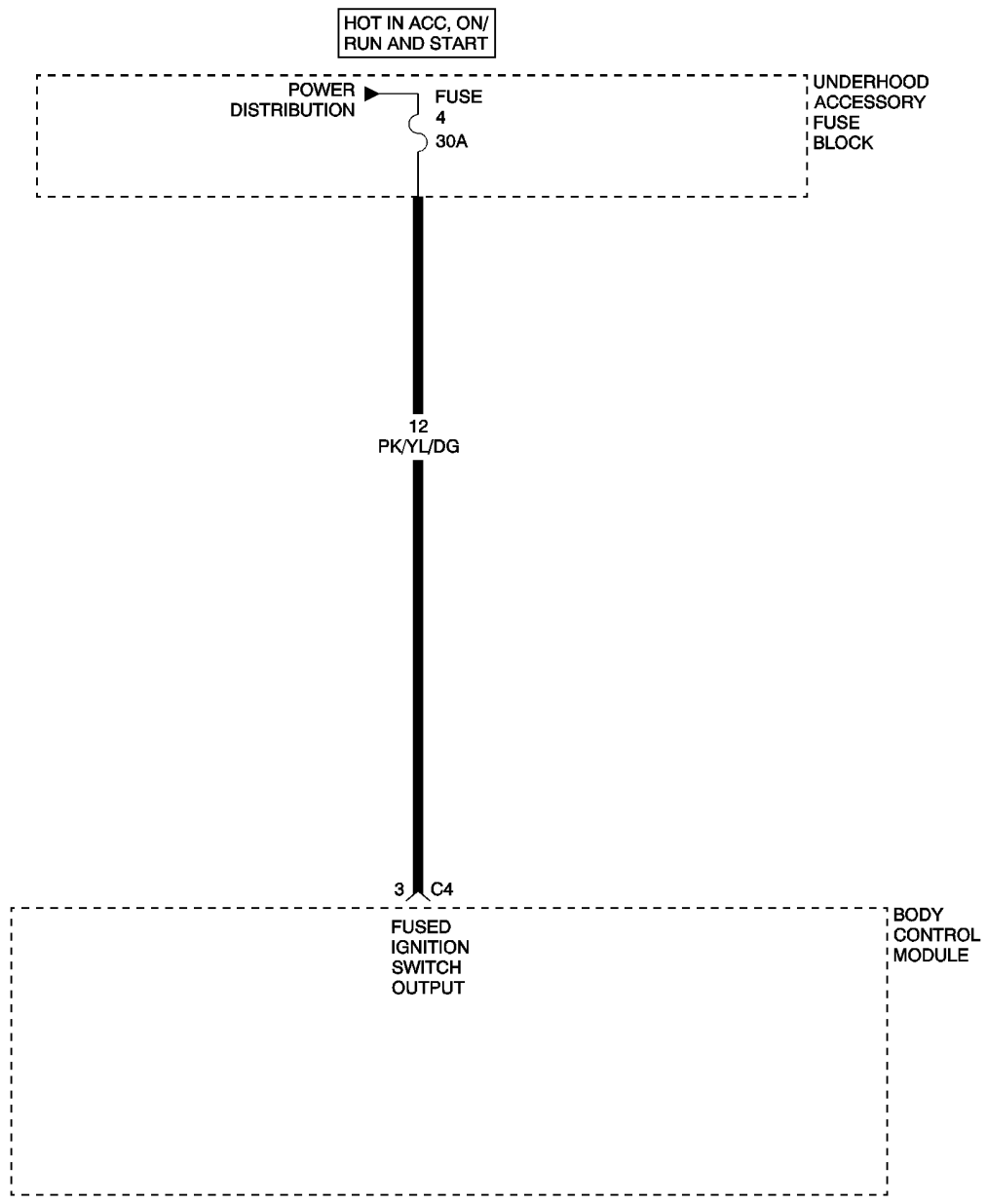
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
WIPERS/WASHERS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		*WIPERS INOPERATIVE	13
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		*WIPERS HIGH SPEED INOPERATIVE	17
VOLTAGE SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN	2	*WIPERS LOW SPEED INOPERATIVE	20
*HEATED WASHER NOZZLES INOPERATIVE	4	*WIPERS INTERMITTENT SPEED INOPERATIVE	23
*WASHERS INOPERATIVE	7	*WIPERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON	25
*WASHERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON	10	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	27
		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	28

WIPERS/WASHERS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

VOLTAGE SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN



VOLTAGE SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the wipers/washers on.
- Set Condition: If the Body Control Module (BCM) detects a voltage supply circuit malfunction, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Note: Inspect Fuse 4 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

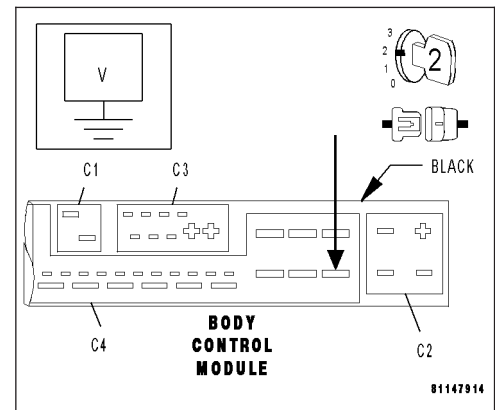
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

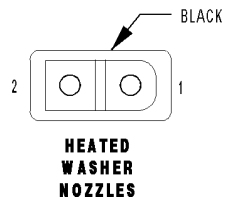
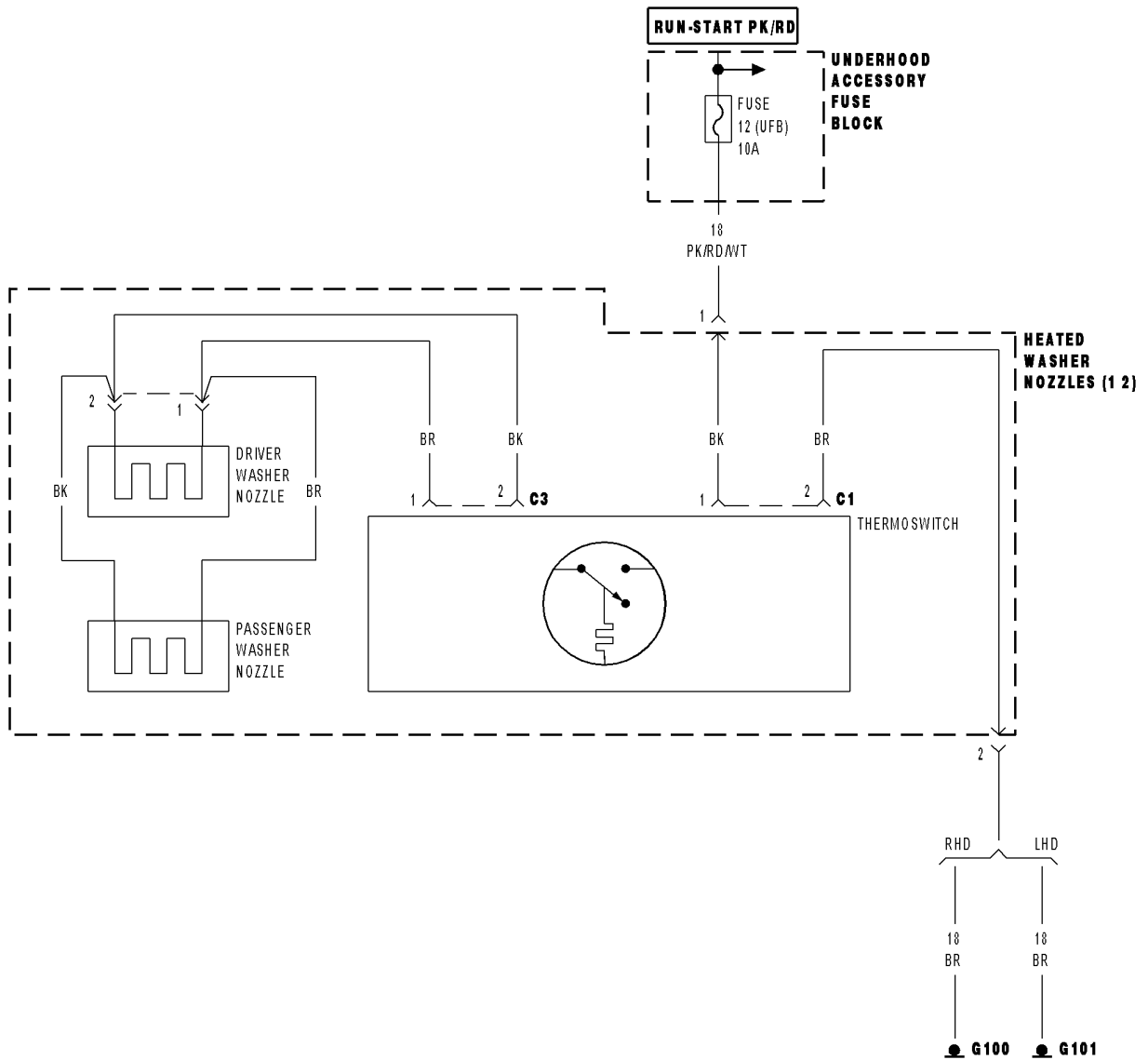
Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage between 12 and 16 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***HEATED WASHER NOZZLES INOPERATIVE**



***HEATED WASHER NOZZLES INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION OR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
THERMOSWITCH
WASHER NOZZLE

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Note: Inspect Fuse 12 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Disconnect the heated washer nozzle harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

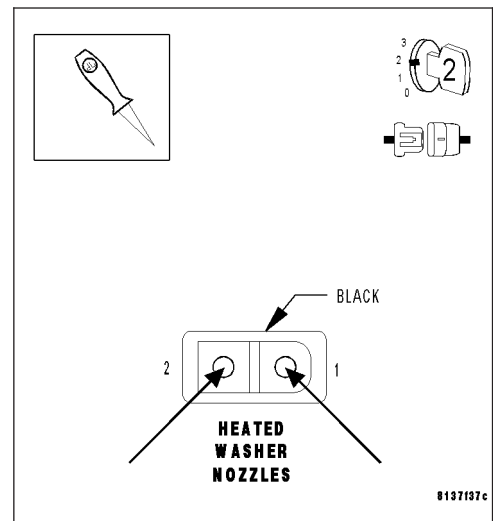
Turn the ignition on.

Connect a test light between cavity 1 and 2 of the washer nozzle harness connector.

Did the test light illuminate?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 3



2. TEST BOTH HEATED NOZZLES

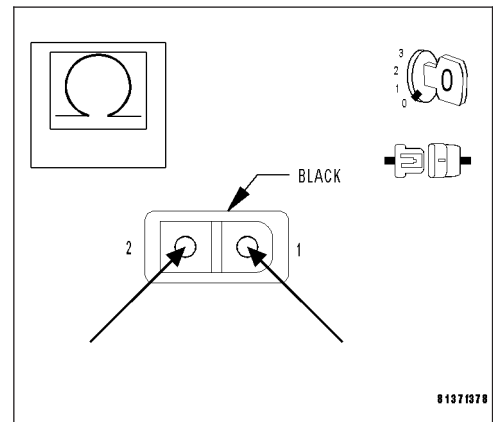
Disconnect the right and left heated nozzle connectors and the nozzle connector to the thermoswitch.

Measure the resistance across each heated nozzle connector.

Are the resistance values between 80–120 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the thermoswitch.

No >> Replace the faulty heated nozzle. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER NOZZLE REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



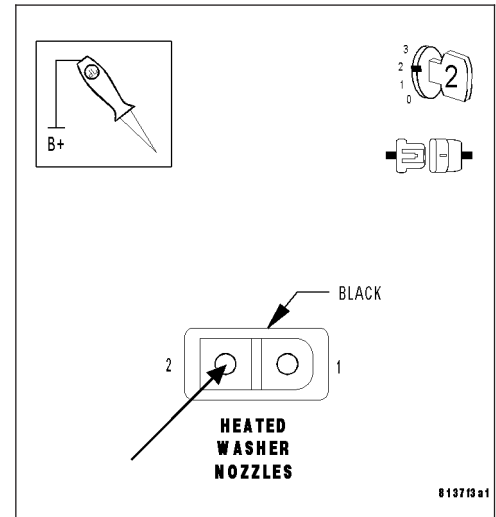
HEATED WASHER NOZZLES INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*3. TEST HEATED NOZZLE GROUND CIRCUIT**

Connect a test light from B(+) to cavity 1 of the harness connector.

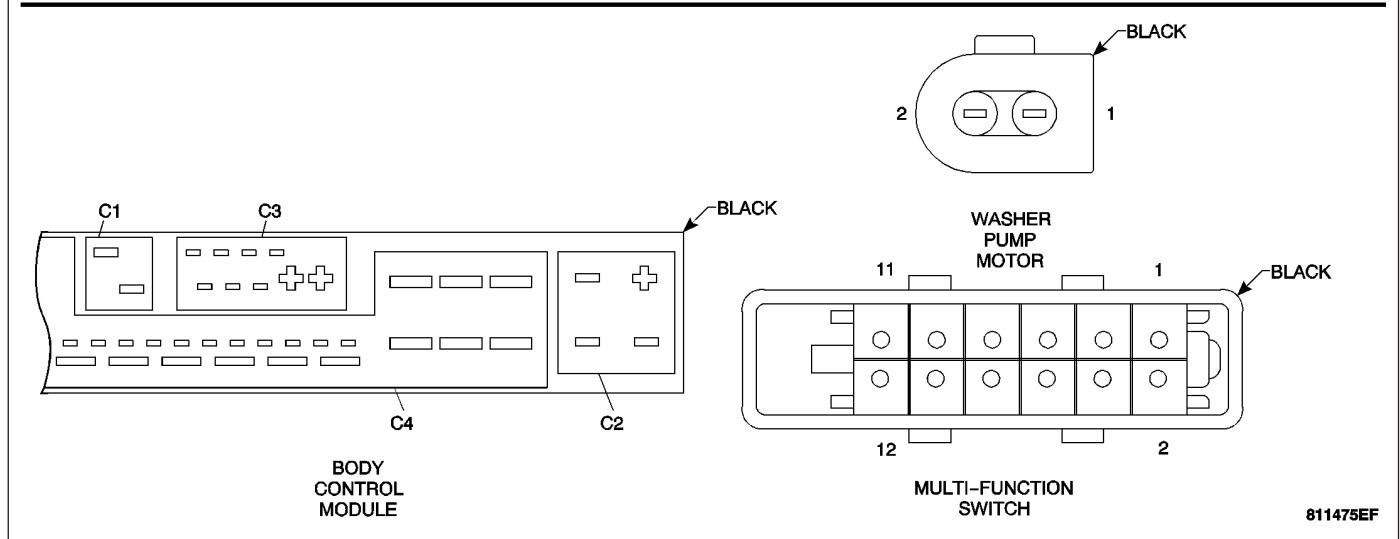
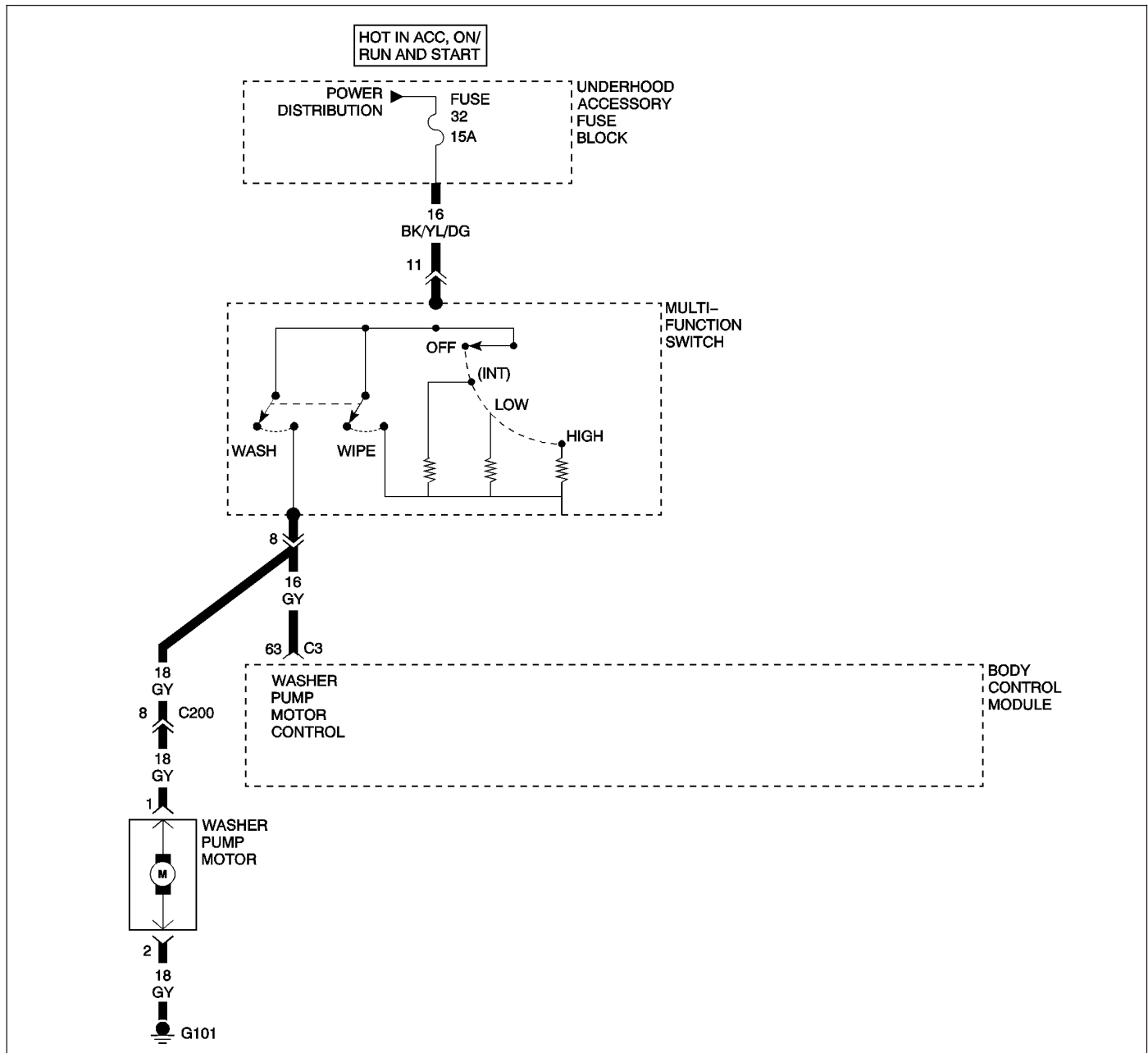
Did the test light illuminate?

Yes >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.

No >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WASHERS INOPERATIVE**



WASHERS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH
 WASHER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 WASHER PUMP MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 WASHER PUMP MOTOR

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE VOLTAGE AT WASHER PUMP**

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Washer Pump Motor harness connector.

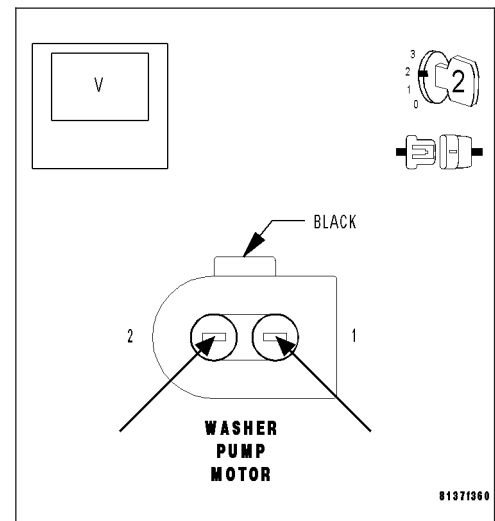
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Depress the washer switch, and measure the voltage between the ground circuit and the Washer Pump Motor Control circuit at the Washer Pump Motor harness connector.

Is the voltage 12–16 Volts?

Yes >> Replace the Washer Pump Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL)
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2

**2. MEASURE MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH VOLTAGE**

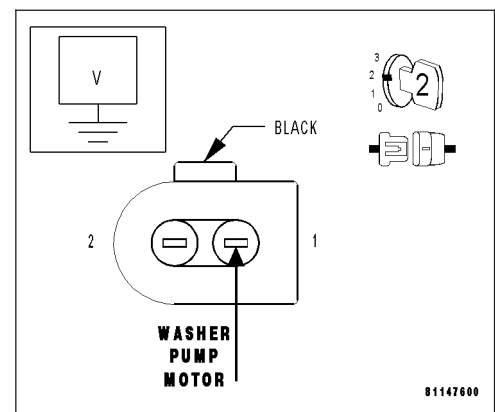
Turn the ignition on.

Depress the washer switch, and measure the voltage of the Washer Pump Motor Control circuit at the Washer Pump Motor Connector to chassis ground.

Is the voltage 12–16 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Washer Pump Motor ground circuit for an open.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



***WASHERS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE RESISTANCE ACROSS MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

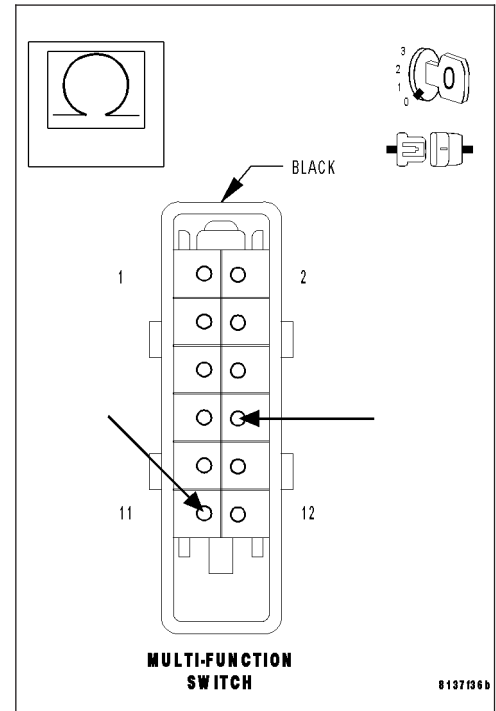
Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

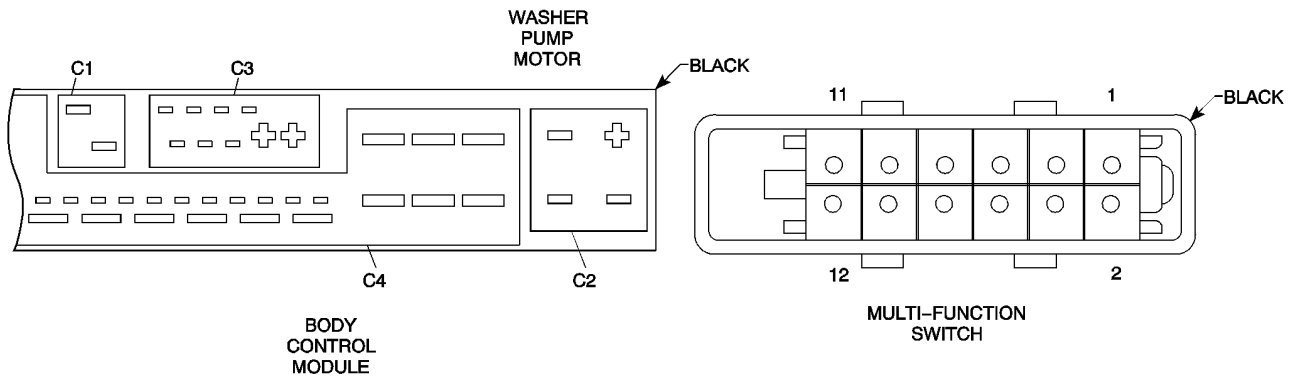
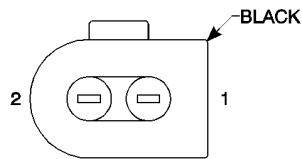
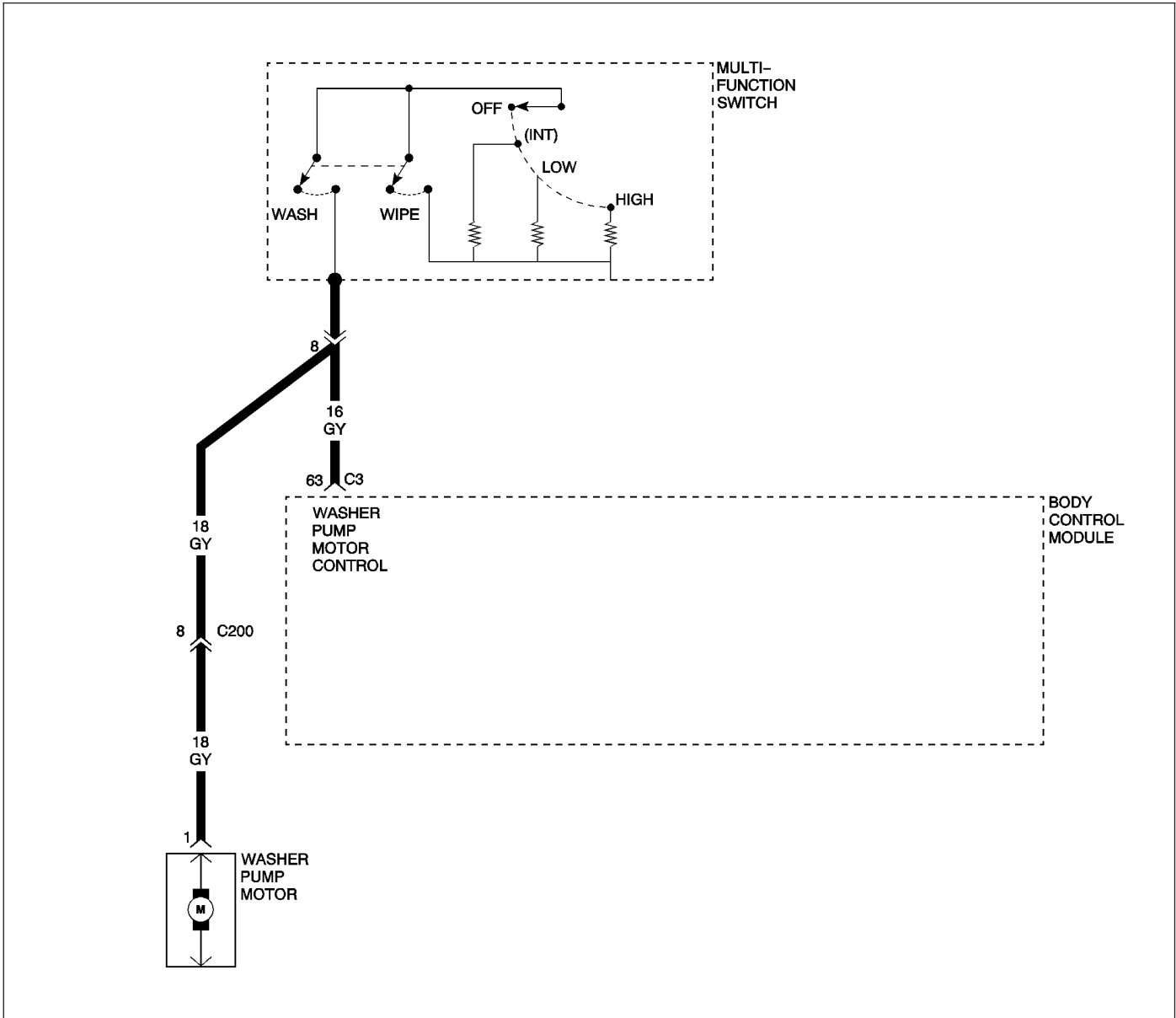
Depress the washer switch, and measure the resistance between cavity 8 and cavity 11 of the Multi-Function Switch.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Washer Pump Motor Control circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WASHERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON**



***WASHERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH
WASHER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH RESISTANCE

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

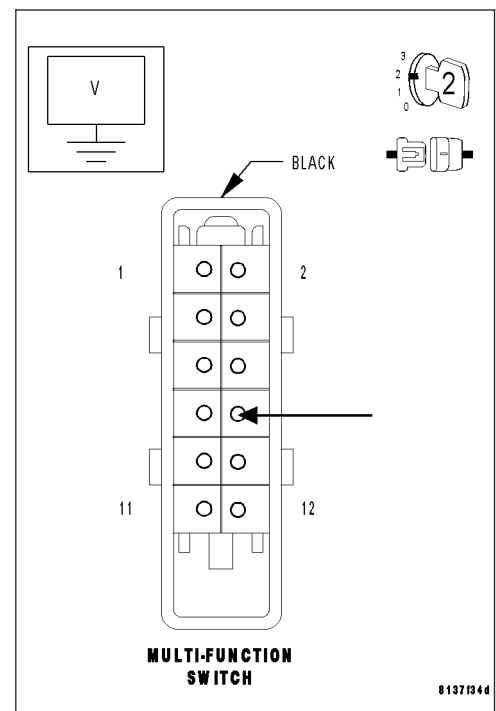
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Washer Pump Motor Control circuit at cavity 8 of the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Washer Pump Motor Control circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



*WASHERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH RESISTANCE

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

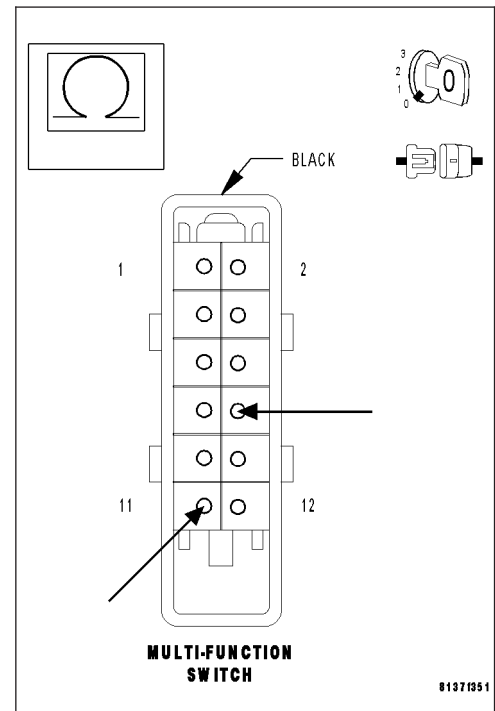
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Multi-Function Switch between cavity 8 and cavity 11.

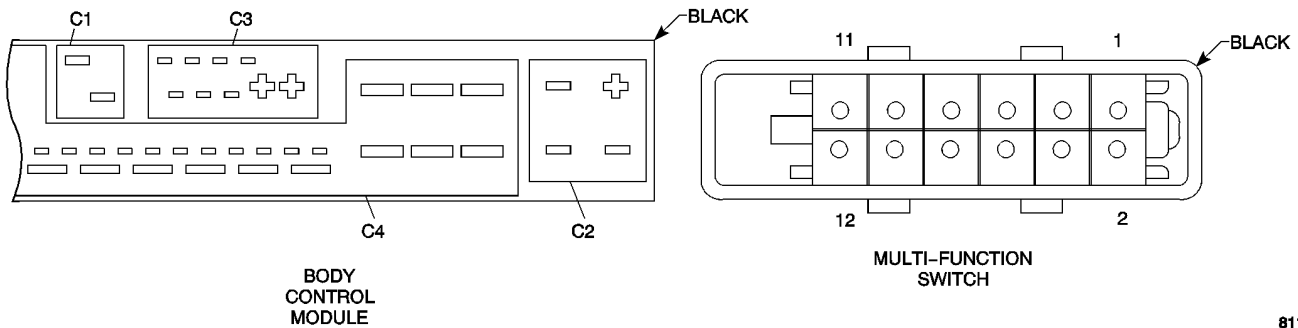
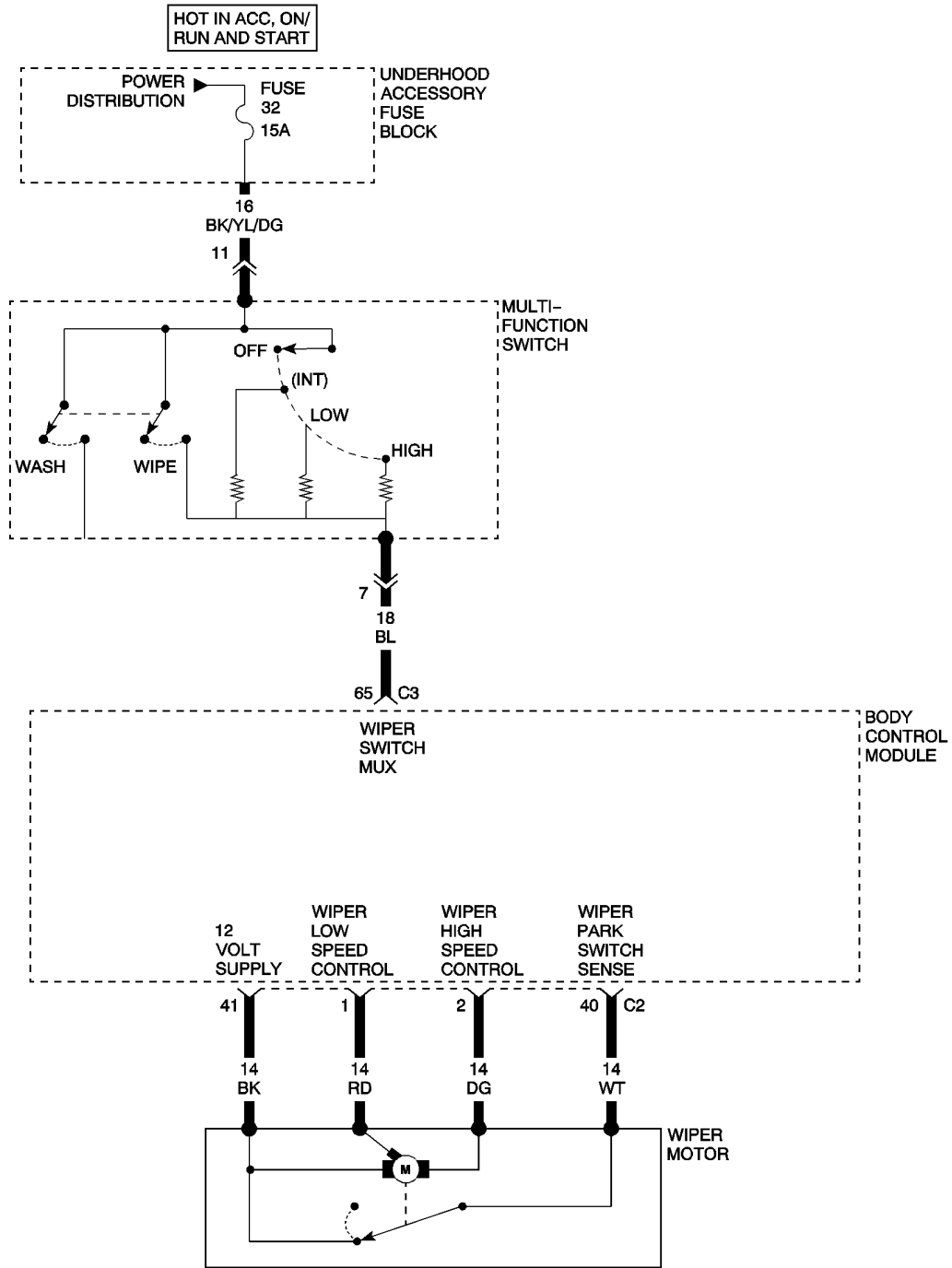
While measuring the resistance, depress the washer switch once and release.

Did the resistance reading go from infinite to less than 5 ohms to infinite?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WIPERS INOPERATIVE**



WIPERS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH
 WIPER SWITCH MUX CIRCUIT OPEN
 BODY CONTROL MODULE
 WIPER MOTOR

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. TEST THE WIPER MOTOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

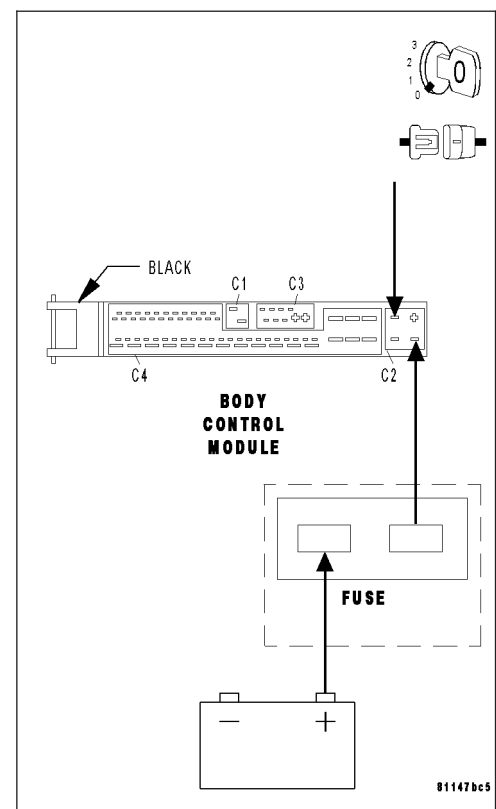
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 of the BCM C2 harness connector and B(+).

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 41 of the BCM C2 harness connector and ground.

With the jumper wires connected, does the Wiper Motor move?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Wiper Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/FRONT WIPER MOTOR - REMOVAL)
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WIPERS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

2. MEASURE WIPER SWITCH MUX CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

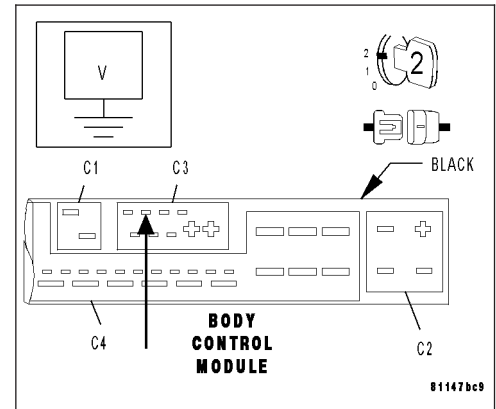
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Wiper Switch Mux circuit at the BCM C3 connector cavity 65 with the Wiper Switch in the High position.

Is the voltage approximately 12 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



3. MEASURE WIPER/WASHER FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 32 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

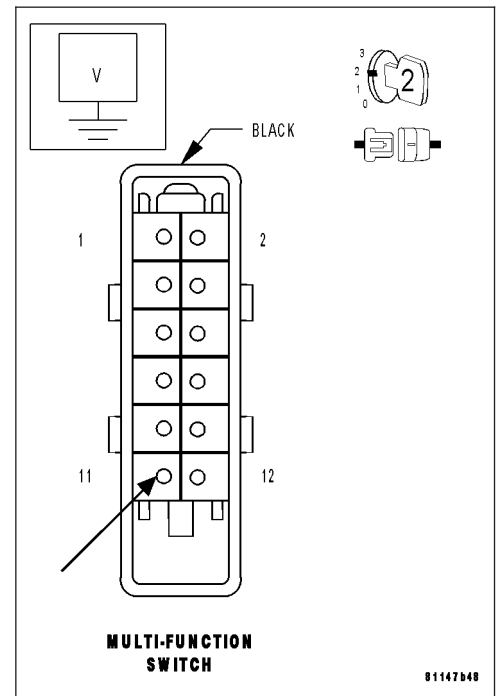
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

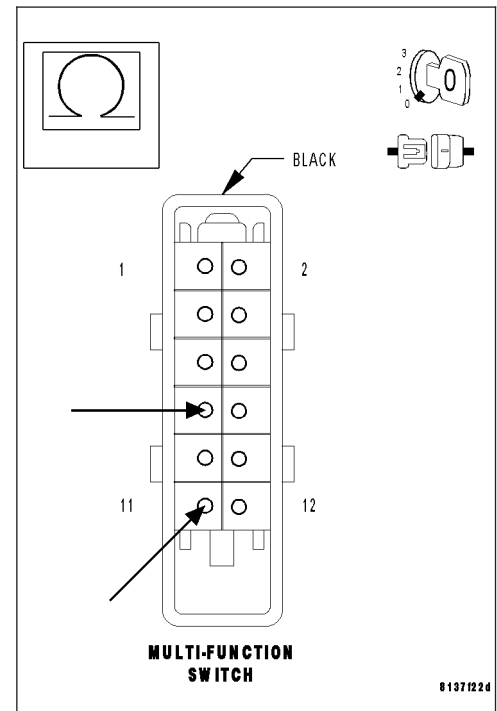


WIPERS INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*4. MEASURE WIPER SWITCH RESISTANCE**

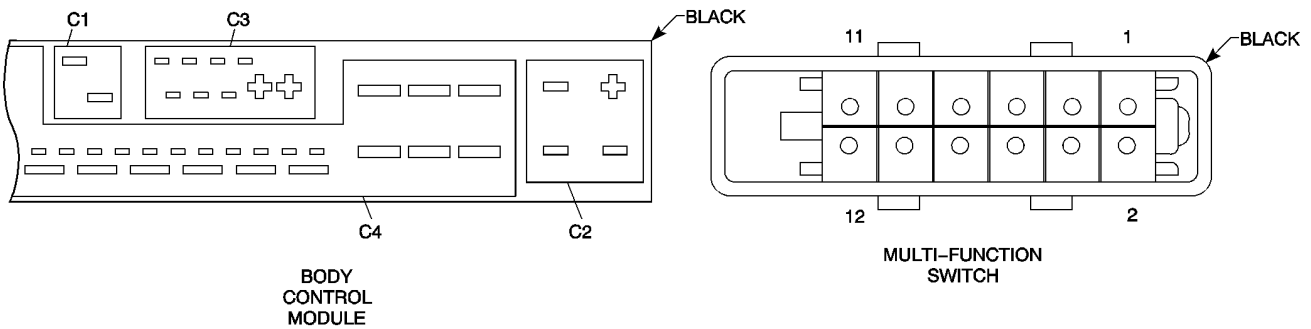
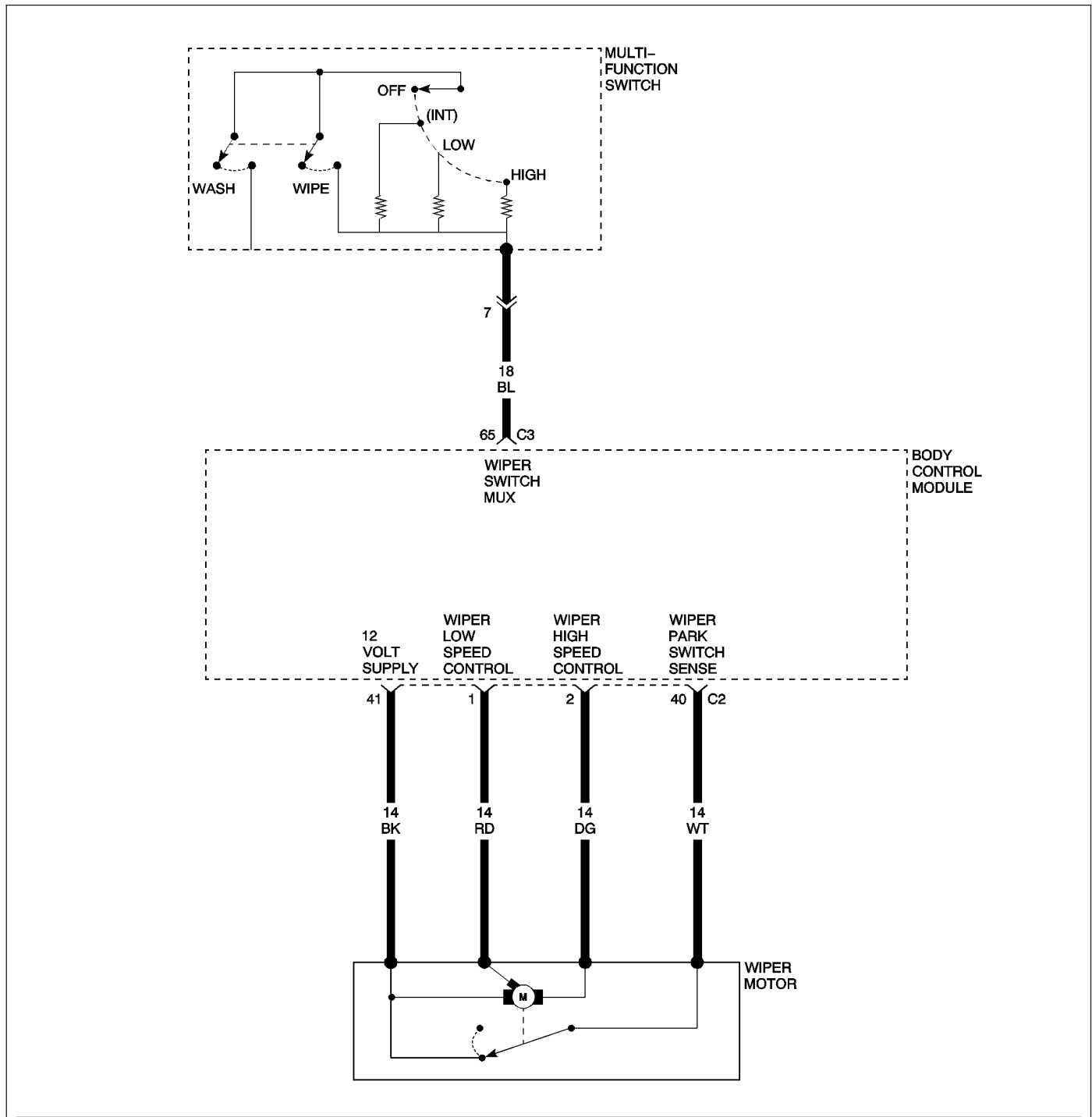
Measure the resistance of the Wiper Switch from the Multi-Function Switch connector with the wiper switch in intermittent, then low, then high positions.

Are the resistance readings below 1K ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Wiper Switch Mux circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WIPERS HIGH SPEED INOPERATIVE**



*WIPERS HIGH SPEED INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES

MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH
 BODY CONTROL MODULE
 WIPER MOTOR

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE WIPER MOTOR

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

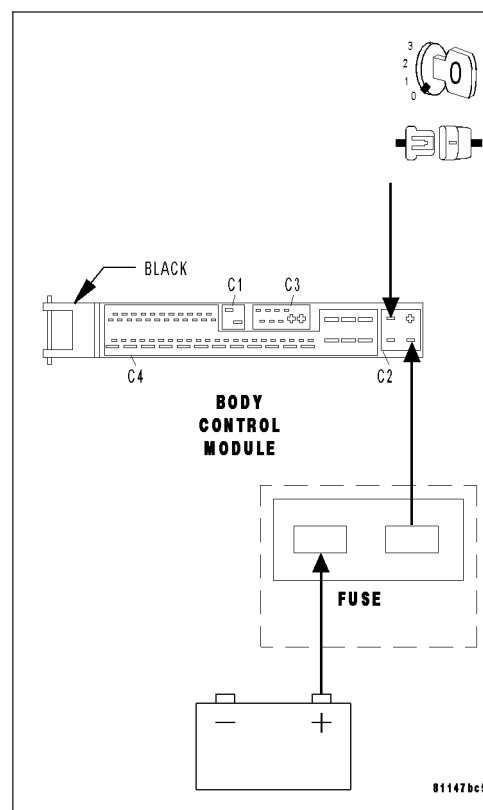
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 1 of the BCM C2 harness connector and B(+).

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 41 of the BCM C2 harness connector and ground.

With the jumper wires connected, does the Wiper Motor move?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Wiper Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/FRONT WIPER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WIPERS HIGH SPEED INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

2. MEASURE WIPER SWITCH MUX CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the BCM C3 harness connector cavity 65 for voltage with the Wiper Switch in the High position.

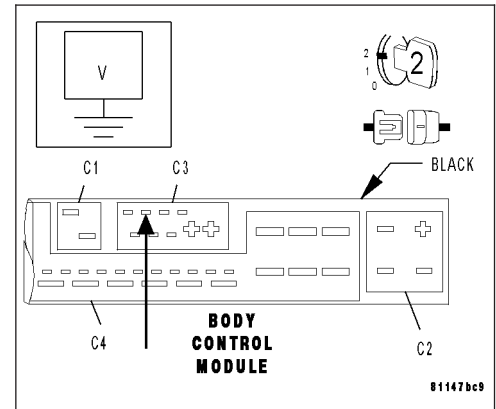
Is the voltage approximately 12 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).

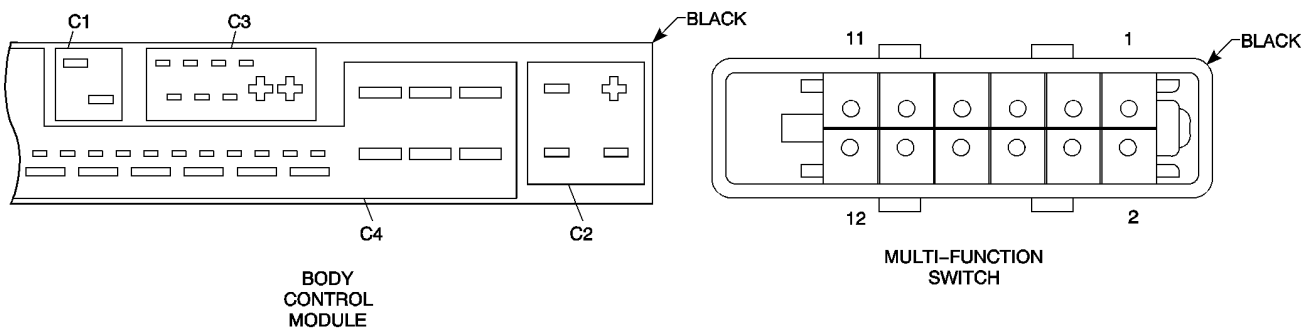
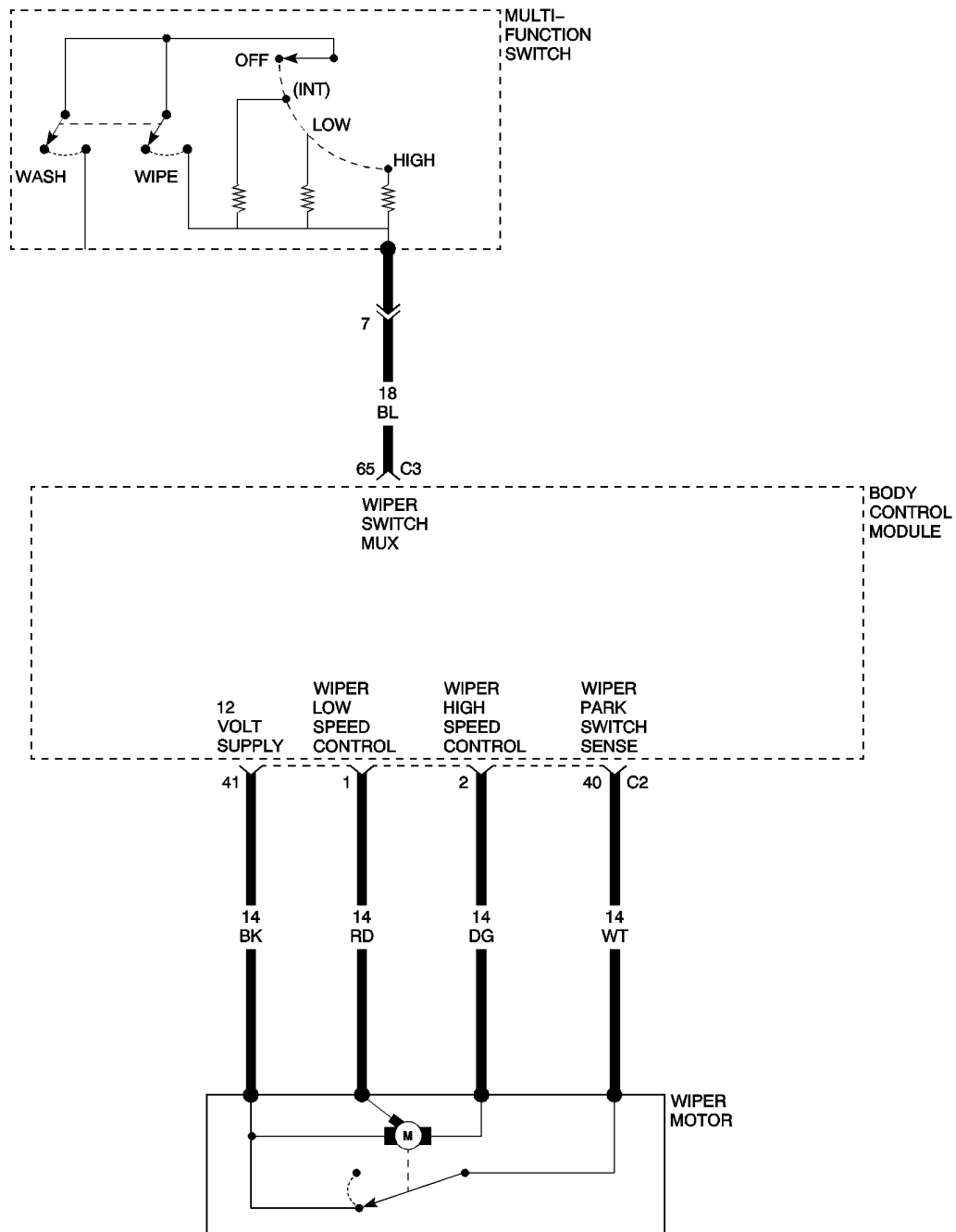
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WIPERS LOW SPEED INOPERATIVE**



***WIPERS LOW SPEED INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH
BODY CONTROL MODULE
WIPER MOTOR

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE WIPER MOTOR

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

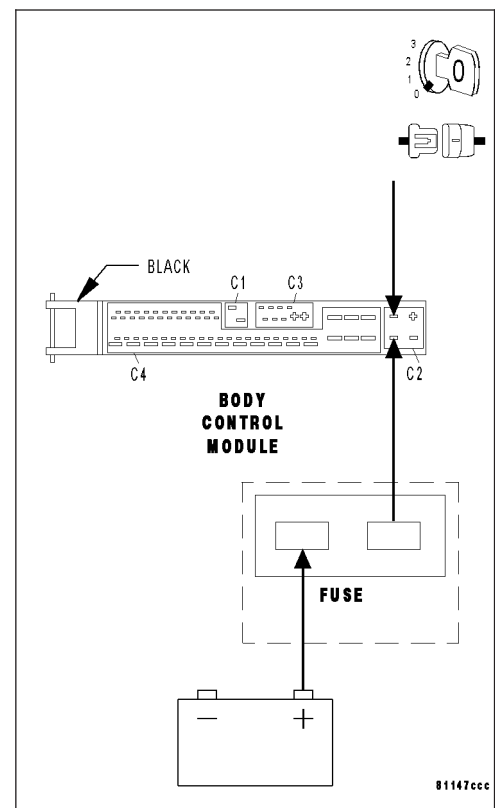
Connect a jumper wire between cavity 2 of the BCM C2 harness connector and B(+).

Connect a jumper wire between cavity 41 of the BCM C2 harness connector and ground.

With the jumper wires connected, does the Wiper Motor move?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Wiper Motor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/FRONT WIPER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



WIPERS LOW SPEED INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*2. MEASURE WIPER SWITCH MUX CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

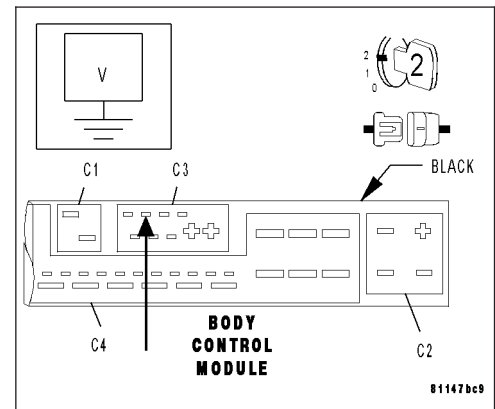
Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

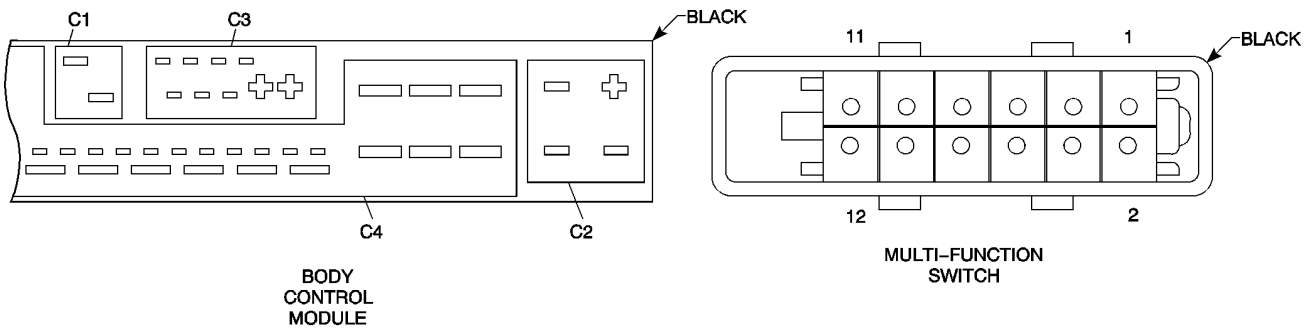
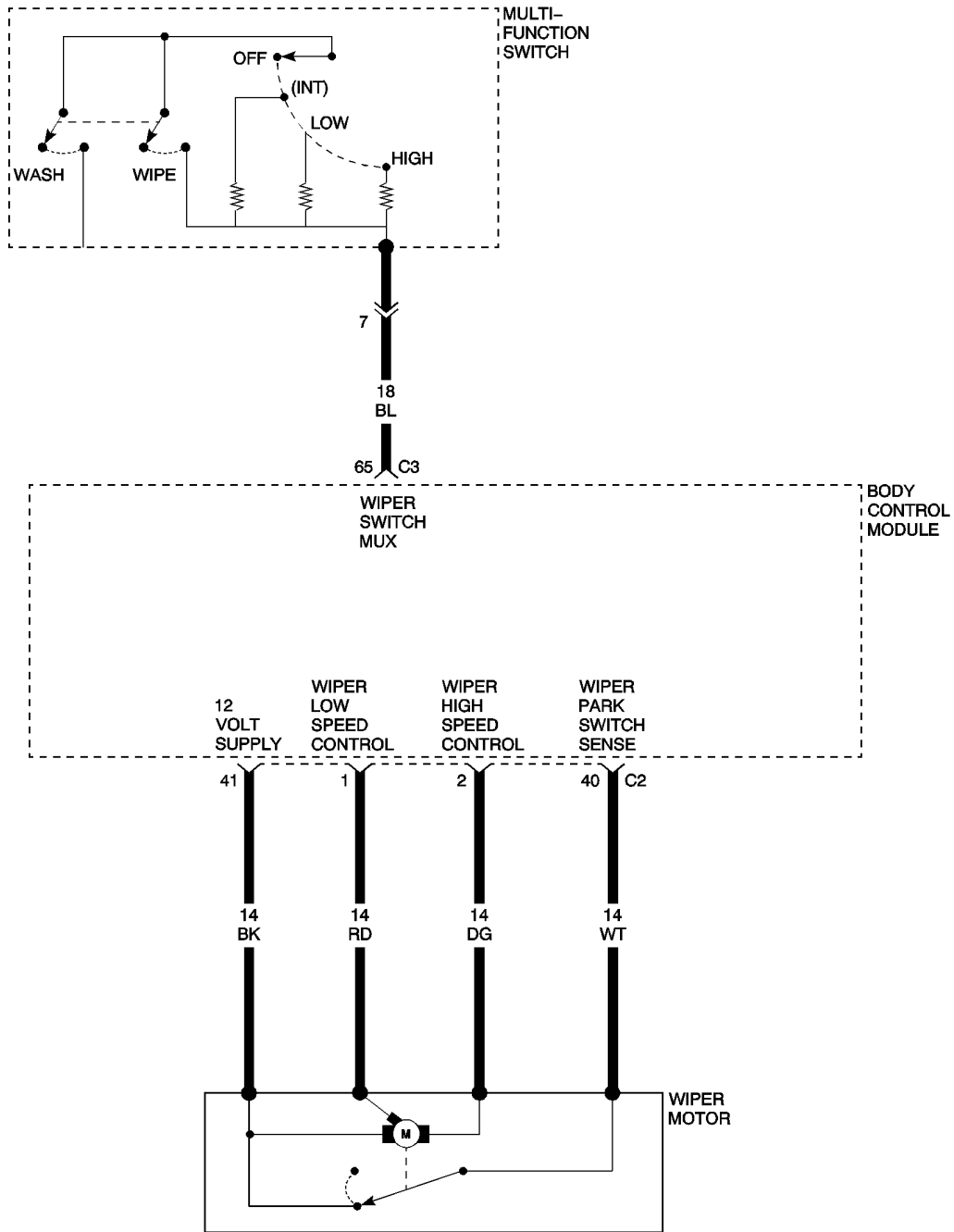
Measure the BCM C3 harness connector cavity 65 for voltage with the Wiper Switch in the Low position.

Is the voltage approximately 12 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



***WIPERS INTERMITTENT SPEED INOPERATIVE**



WIPERS INTERMITTENT SPEED INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. MEASURE WIPER SWITCH MUX CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Disconnect the Body Control Module (BCM) connector.

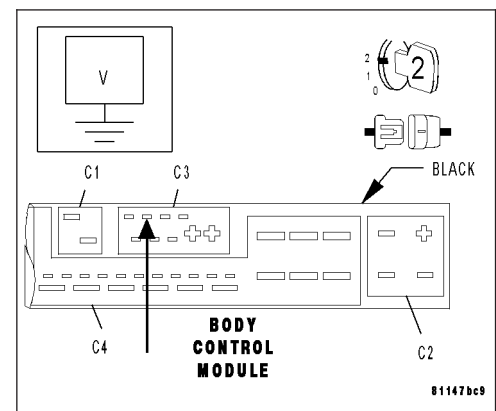
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the BCM C3 harness connector cavity 65 for voltage with the Wiper Switch in the Intermittent position.

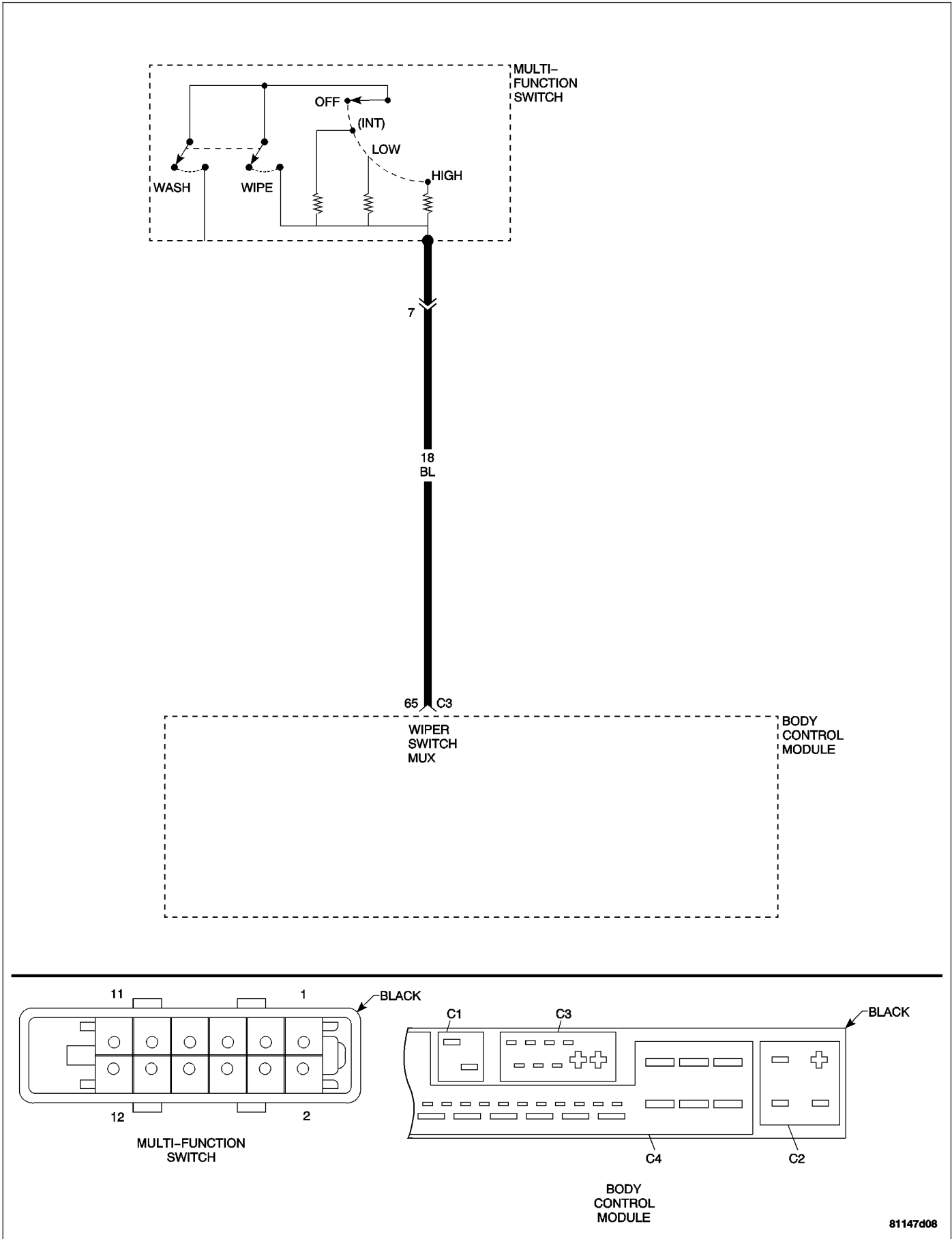
Is the voltage approximately 12 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



*WIPERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON



*WIPERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES

MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH
 WIPER MOTOR CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Wipers/Washers Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE WIPER SWITCH MUX CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Note: If any BCM DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

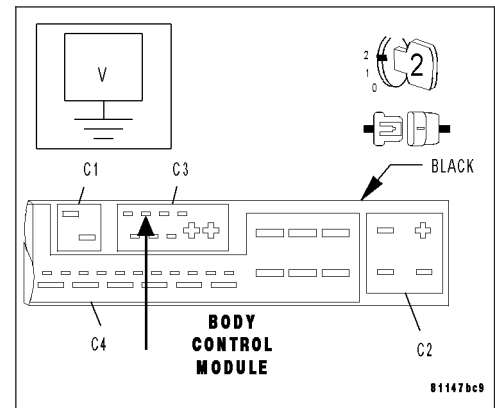
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Wiper Switch Mux circuit at cavity 65 of the BCM harness connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



2. MEASURE MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

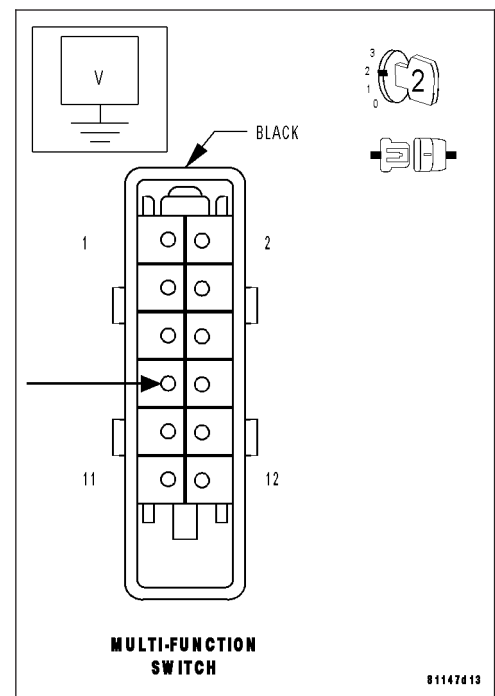
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Wiper Switch Mux circuit at cavity 7 of the Multi-Function Switch harness connector.

Is voltage present?

Yes >> Repair the Wiper Switch Mux circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Multi-Function Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

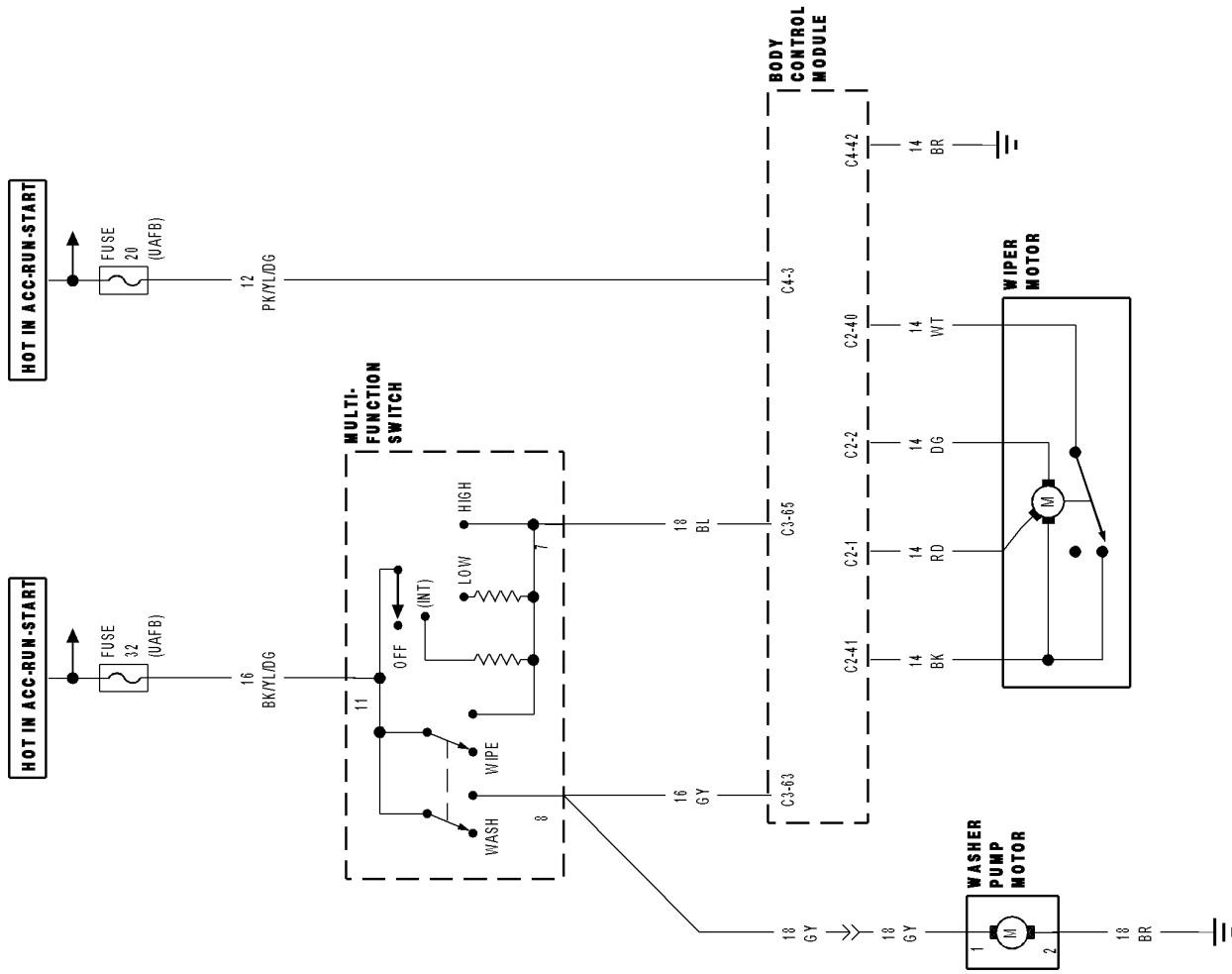
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

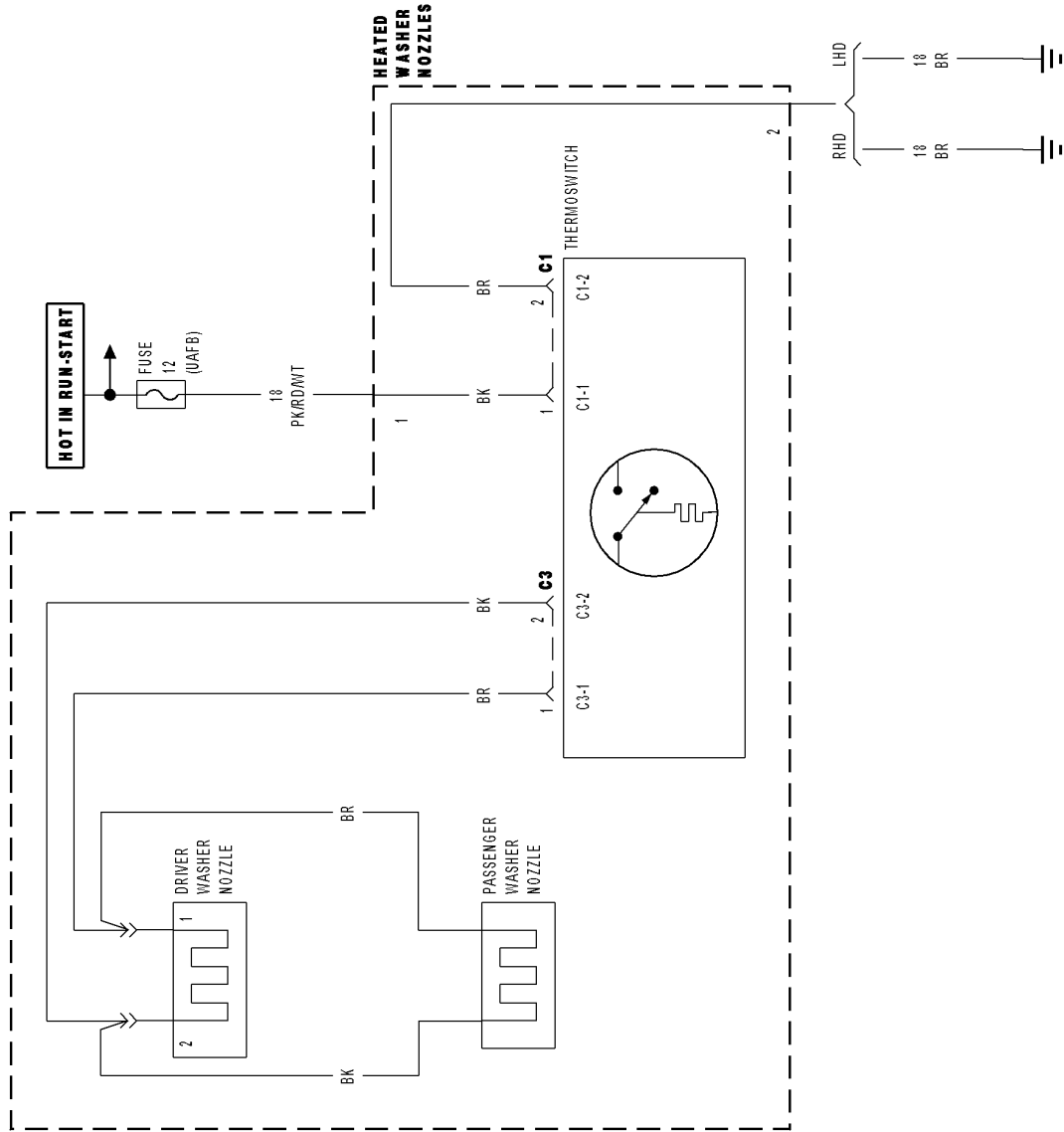
NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

81302210



WIPERS/ WASHERS CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (1 of 2)



HEATED WASHER NOZZLES (2 of 2)

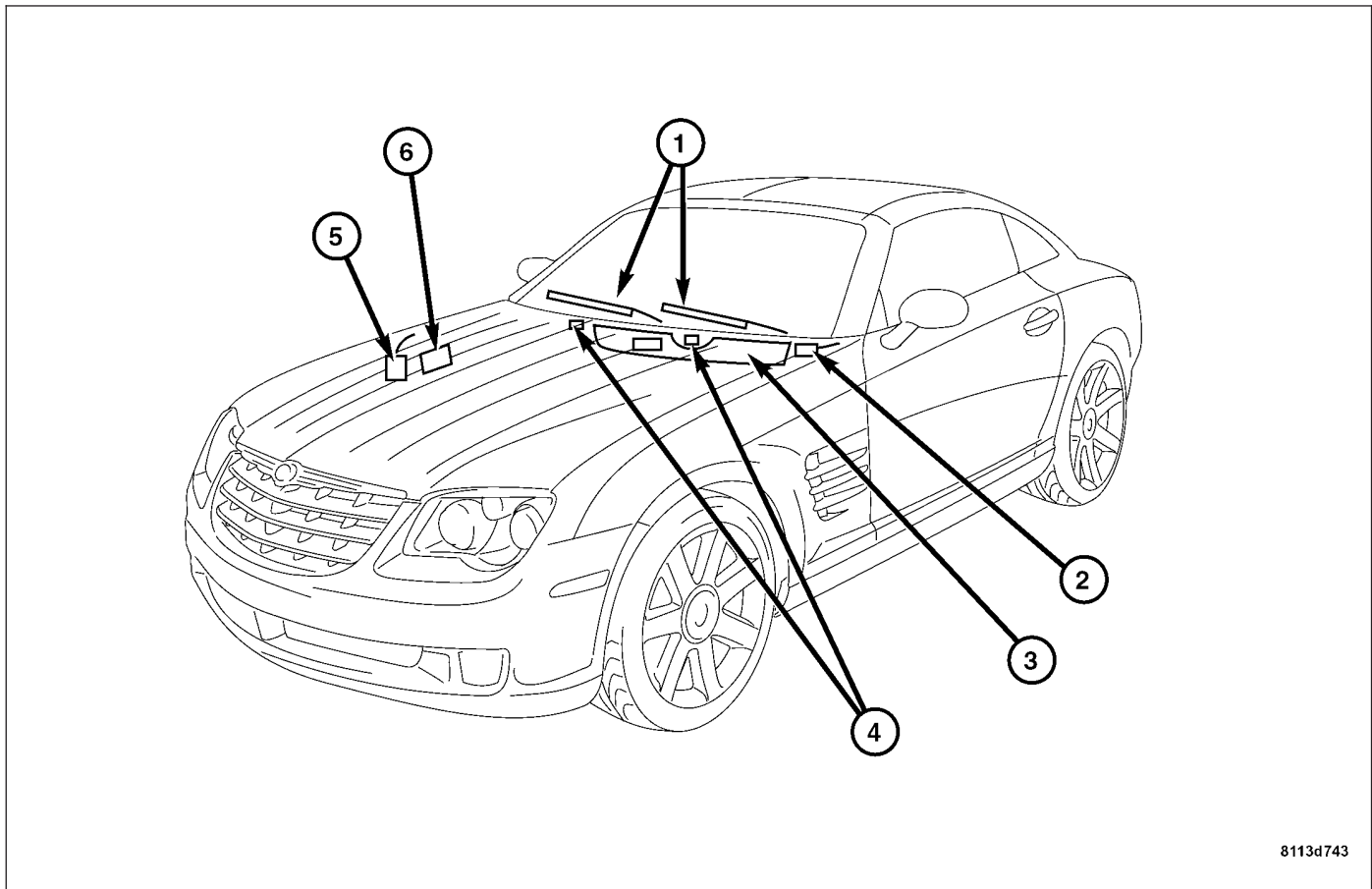
WIPERS/WASHERS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
WIPERS/WASHERS - SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION	46
DESCRIPTION	31	WIPER ARMS	
OPERATION	32	DESCRIPTION	46
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		REMOVAL	47
WINDSHIELD WIPER/WASHER SYSTEM ...	33	INSTALLATION	48
SPECIFICATIONS	34	WIPER BLADES	
MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH		STANDARD PROCEDURE	
DESCRIPTION	35	WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADE ALIGNMENT ..	49
WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH		REMOVAL	51
REMOVAL	36	CLEANING	53
INSTALLATION	36	INSTALLATION	53
WASHER HOSES / TUBES		WIPER LINKAGE	
REMOVAL	37	DESCRIPTION	55
INSTALLATION	38	WIPER MODULE	
WASHER NOZZLE		DESCRIPTION	56
DESCRIPTION	38	REMOVAL	56
OPERATION	38	INSTALLATION	59
STANDARD PROCEDURE - WASHER NOZZLE		WIPER MOTOR	
AIMING	39	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
REMOVAL	40	REPLACEMENT WIPER MOTOR	
INSTALLATION	42	SYNCHRONIZATION	61
WASHER PUMP MOTOR		REMOVAL	61
REMOVAL	44	INSTALLATION	63
INSTALLATION	44		
WASHER RESERVOIR			
REMOVAL	45		

WIPERS/WASHERS - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION



8113d743

An electrically operated Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washer System is standard safety equipment. The Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems include the following major components, which are described in further detail within this service information:

- **Body Control Module** - The Body Control Module (BCM) (6) is located in the engine compartment on the passenger side inside the control module box.
- **Heated Washer Nozzle Thermoswitch** - The thermoswitch is mounted to the under side of the cowl grille.
- **Multi-Function Switch** - The multi-function switch (2) is secured to the left side and near the top of the steering column, just below the steering wheel. Only the control stalk for the multifunction switch is visible; the remainder of the switch and control circuitry is concealed below the steering column shrouds.
- **Washer Fluid Level Switch** - The washer fluid level switch (6) is located in the washer fluid reservoir, behind the right front inner fender liner.
- **Washer Nozzles** - Two heated washer nozzles (4) are secured into dedicated openings within the cowl grille at the base of the windshield.
- **Washer Plumbing** - The plumbing for the washer system consists of rubber hoses and molded plastic fittings. The plumbing is routed from behind the right front inner fender liner, through the right side of the plenum, up along the underside of the cowl grille to the washer nozzles.
- **Washer Pump/Motor** - The washer pump/motor unit (5) is located on the lower and forward side of the washer reservoir, behind the right front inner fender liner.
- **Washer Reservoir** - The washer reservoir (5) is concealed behind the right front inner fender liner. The washer reservoir filler neck is the only visible portion of the reservoir, and it is accessed from the right side of the engine compartment just forward of the battery.
- **Wiper Arm** - Two wiper arms (1) are secured with attachment nuts to tapered and threaded studs on the ends of wiper pivot shafts, near the base of the windshield.

- **Wiper Blade** - The two wiper blades (1) are secured with an integral latch to the wiper arms. When the system is not in operation, the wiper blades are parked on the glass at the bottom of the windshield.
- **Wiper Module** - The wiper module (3), except the two pivot shafts, is concealed within the cowl plenum beneath the cowl grille. It includes the module bracket, three rubber-isolated mounts, the wiper motor, the wiper motor crank arm, the wiper linkage and wiper pivot shafts.

OPERATION

WINDSHIELD WIPER SYSTEM

The Windshield Wiper System will operate when the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON/RUN position and the multifunction switch lever is rotated to the intermittent, low, or high positions. The Wiper System completes the wipe cycle and parks the wiper blades in the lowest portion of the wipe pattern when the multifunction switch lever is rotated to the OFF position. Fuses, located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block protect the circuitry of the Wiper System and the vehicle. The wiper motor has permanent magnet fields. The speeds are determined by current flow to the appropriate set of brushes.

The Wiper System in addition to low and high speed has a constant intermittent delay mode. The amount of delay is controlled by the Body Control Module (BCM) and is not adjustable.

The mist function is available by pressing the end of the multifunction switch lever inward toward the steering column to the point of resistance. If the multifunction switch lever is held in, the wipers will continue to operate. If it is pressed inward momentarily then released, the Wiper System will only cycle once. A mist and wash function is also available if the multifunction switch lever is pressed inward past the point of resistance momentarily. This will operate the washers and cycle the Wiper System twice, then return the wipers to the park position.

The most reliable, efficient, and accurate means to diagnose the BCM inputs and outputs related to the various Wiper System operating modes requires the use of a DRB III® scan tool.

WASHER SYSTEM

The Washer System is activated by pressing inward on the multifunction switch lever whenever the ignition switch is turned to the ACC or the ON/RUN position. The multifunction switch lever must be pressed past the point of resistance for at least 0.5 seconds to get the washer system to cycle. Holding the multifunction switch lever switch depressed will operate the wipers and washers continuously. Releasing the switch will stop the washer pump motor, but the Wiper System will complete the current wipe cycle, followed by several more wipe cycles (± 1) before the wipers park. If the wash switch is pressed momentarily with the wipers in the OFF or INTERMITTENT position, a pulse wipe cycle consisting of two wipes will occur.

Fluid is gravity fed from the washer reservoir to the washer pump motor. The washer fluid is forced by the washer pump motor through rubber hoses to the cowl grille mounted nozzles which distribute the fluid streams on the surface of the windshield. The washer pump motor, washer nozzles, and washer reservoir are serviced separately.

For more information on the heated washer nozzles (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER NOZZLE - OPERATION).

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

WINDSHIELD WIPER/WASHER SYSTEM

Windshield Wiper System

Whenever a windshield wiper or washer system malfunction occurs, disconnect the harness connections and clean the terminals. Ensure the wire harness is properly connected before starting diagnosis and repair procedures. For complete windshield wiper/washer schematics and diagrams, see wipers/washers electrical diagnostics in this section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Wiper System Diagnosis

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
WIPER ARM(S) CHATTER ON WINDSHIELD.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Permanent set of blade element edge. 2. Bent or damaged blade structure. 3. Bent or damaged arm. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inspect rubber element for permanent set. If not OK, replace rubber element. 2. Inspect blade. If not OK, replace blade. 3. Inspect arm. If not OK, adjust blade to arm clearance. See procedure in this section. Reinspect, if not OK, replace arm.
DRIVER AND/OR PASSENGER ARM WILL NOT CYCLE (OPERATE).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Loose arm to pivot shaft. 2. Stripped arm to pivot shaft. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check arm to pivot shaft connection for looseness. Torque attachment nut to specification. 2. Check arm to pivot shaft for stripping. Torque nut to specification. If not OK, replace arm, pivot shaft or both.
DRIVER AND/OR PASSENGER ARM OR BLADE HITS COWL GRILLE OR WINDSHIELD MOLDINGS.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Arm(s) out of position. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove arm off pivot shaft, cycle module to park. Reposition arm/blade to location marks on windshield. Secure arm to pivot shaft and torque to specification. recheck wiper arm travel.
WIPER BLADE(S) STREAK.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contamination on blade element or windshield. 2. Blade element damaged. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean blade element edge with mild soap or alcohol and water. Clean windshield with mild soap or non-abrasive cleanser and water. Check for proper wipe quality. If not OK, replace blade element. 2. Replace blade element.

Windshield Washer System

Washer System Diagnosis

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
COWL GRILLE NOZZLE WILL NOT FLOW.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Frozen nozzle. 2. Nozzle hose not flowing. 3. Nozzle or nozzle hose plugged by contamination. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check heated washer nozzle operation. Repair system as necessary. 2. Ensure nozzle hose is not pinched, loose, broken, or disconnected. If not OK, properly route or repair nozzle hose. 3. Clean nozzle hose of contamination. Determine source of contamination; inspect reservoir and clean system as required.
WASHER FLUID OUTPUT IS LOW.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Partially pinched hose. 2. Reverse polarity to pump. 3. Nozzle or nozzle hose plugged by contamination. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure washer hose is not partially pinched. If not OK, properly route hose. 2. Check for crossed circuitry to pump. If not OK, repair circuit. 3. Clean nozzle hose of contamination. Determine source of contamination; inspect reservoir and clean system as required.
COWL GRILLE NOZZLE STREAM OVERSHOOTS WINDSHIELD.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nozzle not seated in cowl grille properly 2. Nozzle jet(s) out of adjustment. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure nozzle is aligned and snapped in place properly. 2. Adjust nozzle jets using a safety pin.

SPECIFICATIONS

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

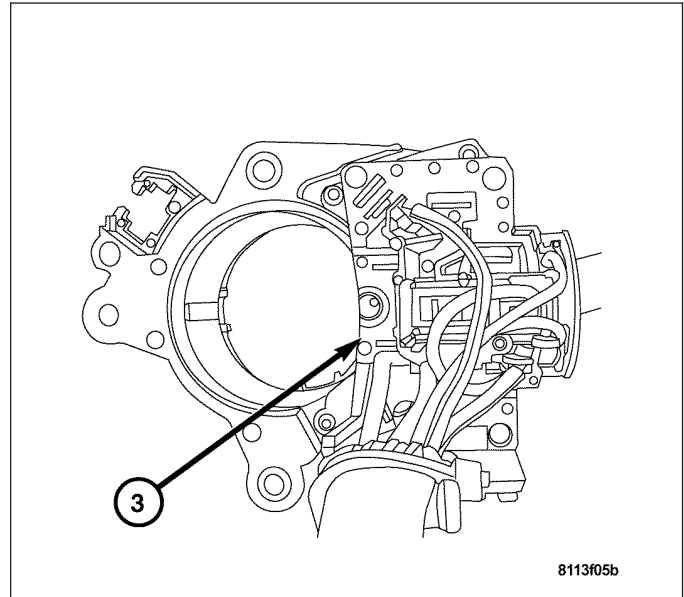
DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Wiper Arm To Pivot Shaft Nut	19	14	168
Wiper Motor Retaining Bolt	11	8	97
Wiper Motor Crank Arm Retaining Nut	26	19	230

MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH

DESCRIPTION

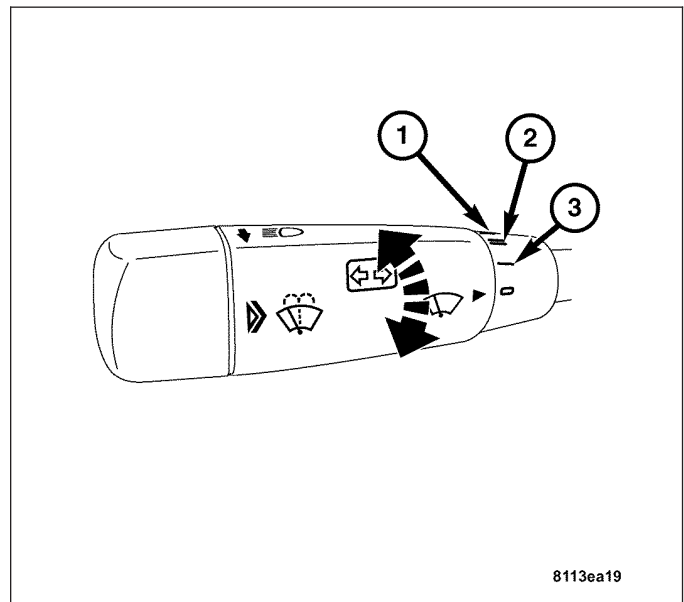
WARNING: To avoid personal injury or death, on vehicles equipped with airbags, disable the supplemental restraint system before attempting any steering wheel, steering column, airbag, occupant classification system, seat belt tensioner, impact sensor, or instrument panel component diagnosis or service. Disconnect and isolate the battery negative (ground) cable, then wait two minutes for the system capacitor to discharge before performing further diagnosis or service. This is the only sure way to disable the supplemental restraint system. Failure to take the proper precautions could result in accidental airbag deployment.

The Multifunction Switch and control circuitry (3) is concealed below the steering column shrouds and will operate when the ignition switch is turned to the ACC or ON/RUN positions. Fuse 32 in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block protect the circuitry of the Wiper System and the vehicle.



The Wiper System in addition to HI (1) and LO (2) speeds, has an intermittent delay (3) mode. The wipers will return to the park position when the wiper portion of the switch is rotated to the OFF position. A mist function can be operated by briefly pressing the end of the Multifunction Switch lever inward. In addition to operating the Wiper System, the Multifunction Switch also operates high beam/flash to pass and turn signals.

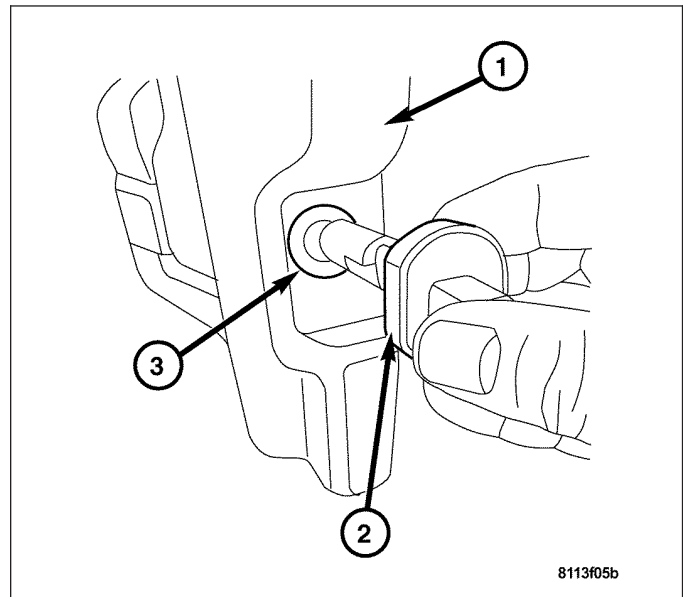
The Multifunction Switch cannot be adjusted, or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire unit must be replaced. For complete Multifunction Switch removal procedures, refer to Multifunction Switch removal in the Lamps/Lighting Exterior section. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).



WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

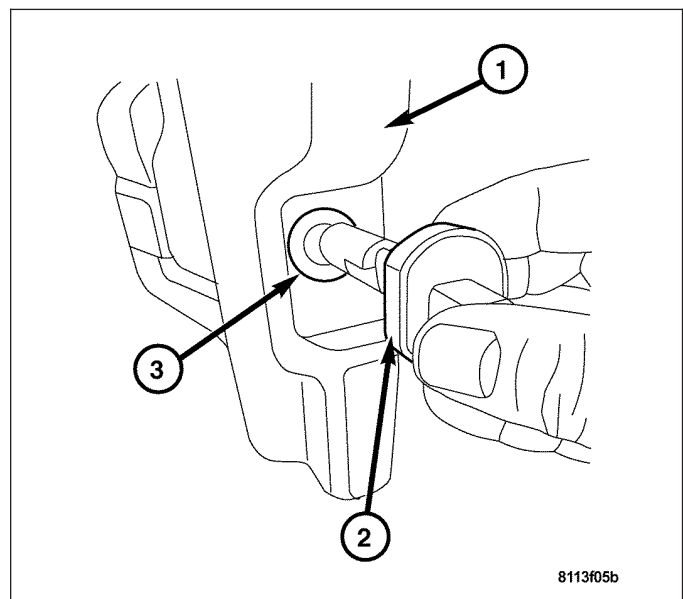
REMOVAL

1. Remove the washer reservoir. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER RESERVOIR - REMOVAL)
2. Gently pry outward on the body of the washer fluid level switch (2) and pull it away from the rubber grommet (3).
3. Remove the washer fluid level switch (2) from the washer reservoir (1).



INSTALLATION

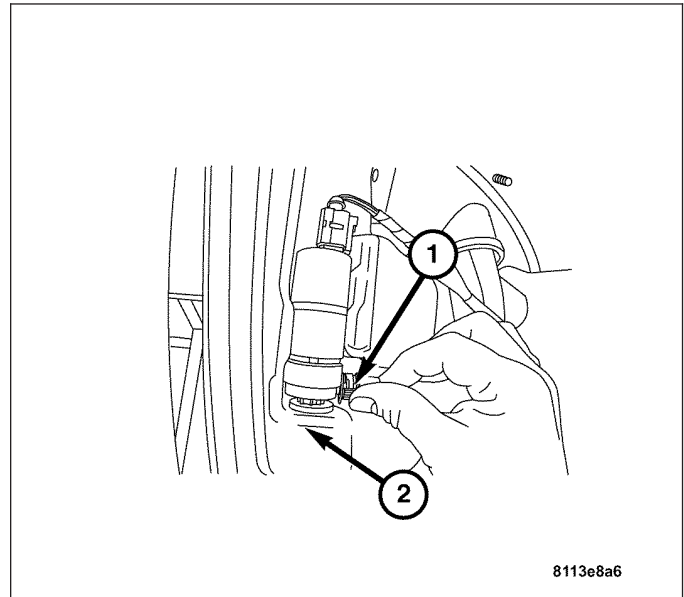
1. Insert the washer fluid level switch (2) into the rubber grommet (3) at the rear of the washer reservoir (1).
2. Press the washer fluid level switch inward until fully seated.
3. Install the washer reservoir. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER RESERVOIR - INSTALLATION).



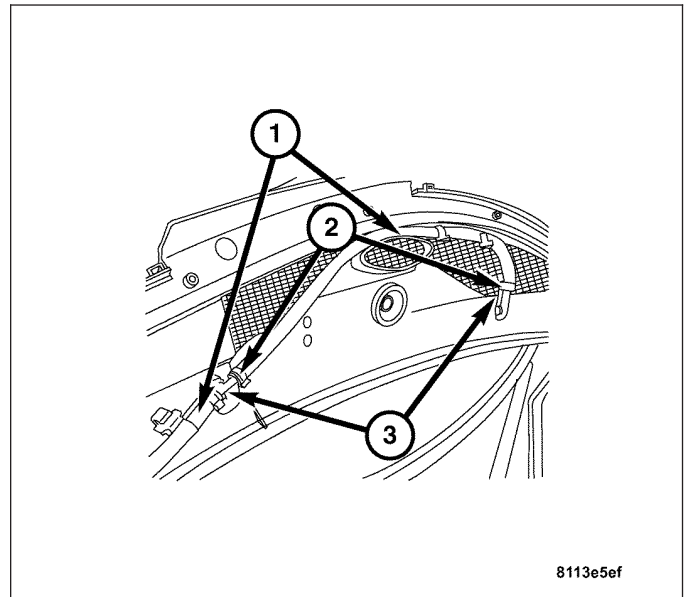
WASHER HOSES / TUBES

REMOVAL

1. Remove the right front inner fender liner. Refer to the body section in this manual.
2. Release the washer hose attachment clamp, then remove the washer hose (1) from the washer pump motor (2).

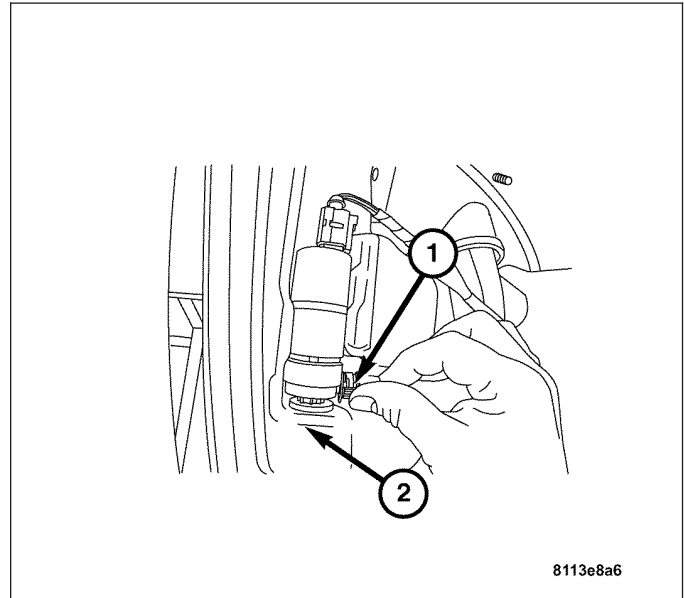


3. Remove the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - REMOVAL).
4. From the underside of the cowl grille, remove the washer hose attachment clamps (2) and release the two washer hose retaining clips.
5. Remove the washer hose (1) from the washer nozzles (3).
6. Pull the washer hose from the cowl opening and remove the washer hose from the vehicle.

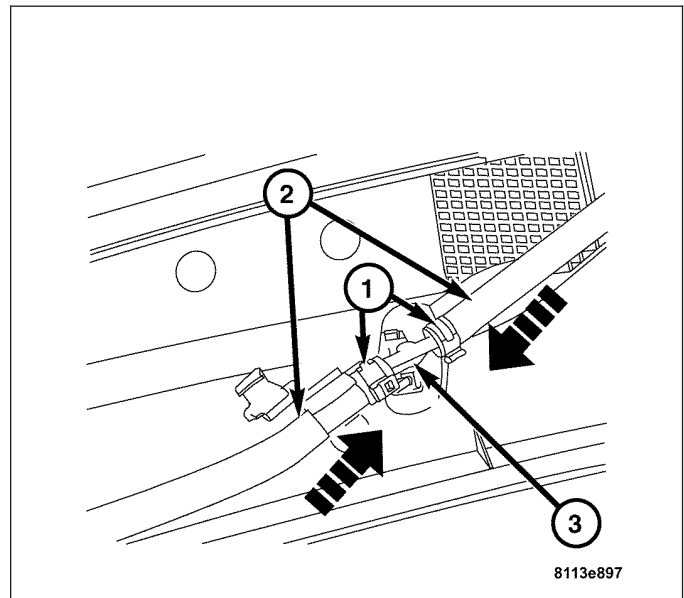


INSTALLATION

1. Route the washer hose (1) through the cowl opening and attach to the washer pump motor (2). Secure the attachment clamp.



2. Slide the washer hose attachment clamp(s) (1) over the hose(s) (2).
3. Install the washer hose(s) (2) to the washer nozzle (3) and secure the washer hose attachment clamp(s) (1) and the two washer hose retaining clips.
4. Install the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - INSTALLATION).
5. Install the right front inner fender liner. Refer to the body section in this manual.



WASHER NOZZLE

DESCRIPTION

This vehicle is equipped with Heated Washer Nozzles. The Heated Washer Nozzles eliminate freezing of the nozzles during the colder seasons. The Heated Washer Nozzles are located in the cowl area.

OPERATION

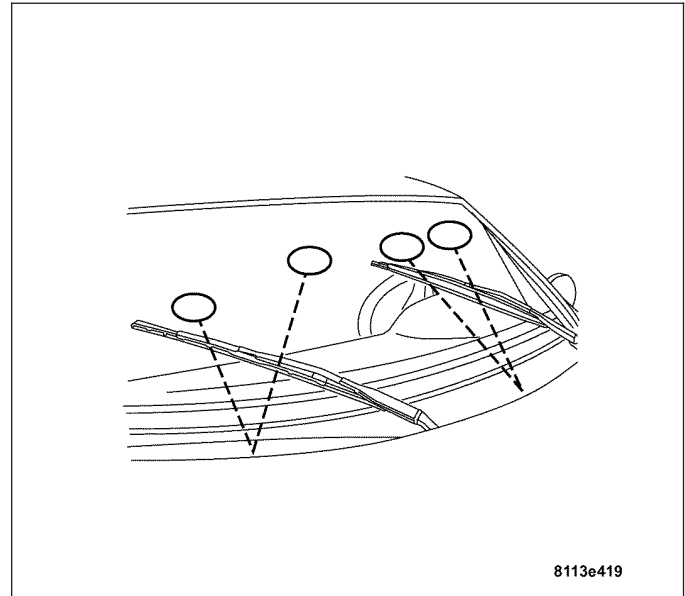
The Heated Washer Nozzles are controlled by a thermostatic switch that is attached to the underside of the cowl grille. The thermostatic switch turns the Heated Washer Nozzles "ON" at an outdoor temperature of 41° F (5° C) or lower and "OFF" at an outdoor temperature of 59° F (15° C) or higher.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - WASHER NOZZLE AIMING

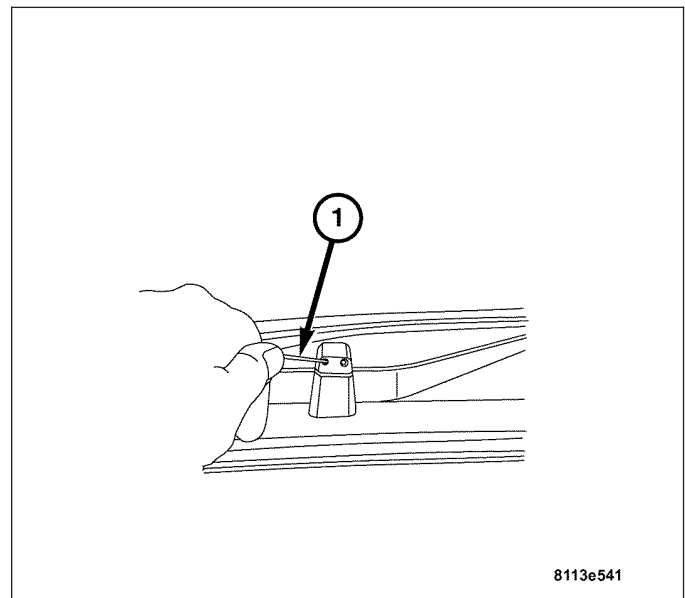
CAUTION: During the adjustment procedure, be careful not to damage the inside opening of the washer nozzle jet.

Note: Be sure to check that each washer nozzle is properly secured into the cowl grille before attempting any adjustments.

This model is equipped with two adjustable heated washer nozzles. The right and left nozzles are identical. Both nozzles emit two spray streams onto the windshield wiper sweep pattern. To aim, perform the following steps:

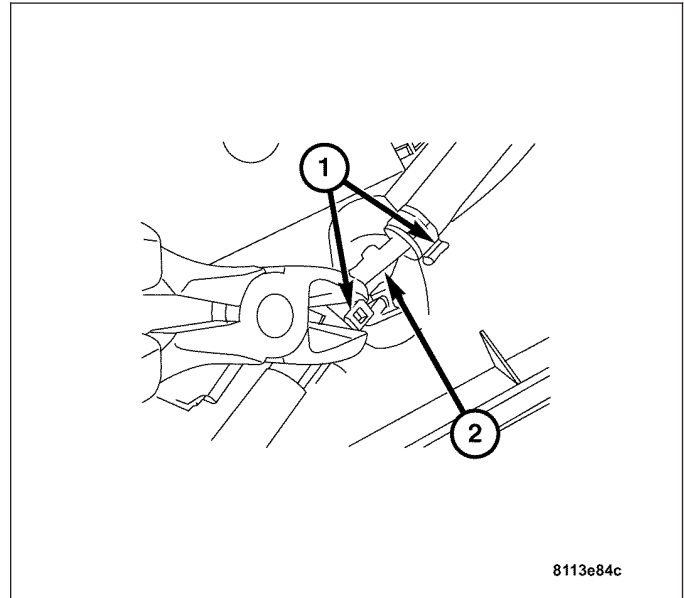


1. Using a safety pin (1), adjust each nozzle jet as required to aim the spray within the wiper sweep pattern.
2. Each adjustment of the jet should be checked by actuating the washer system switch from inside the vehicle.
3. After adjustment, a final check of the spray pattern should be done by actuating the washer system switch from inside the vehicle with the engine idling.

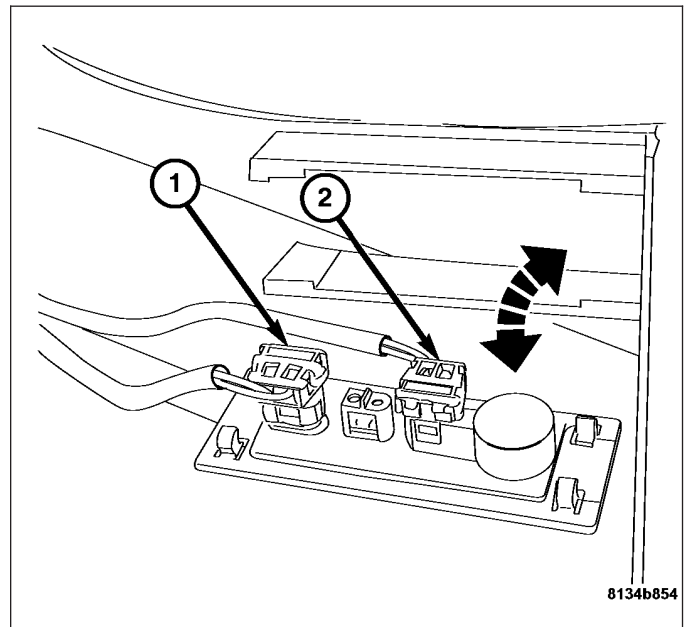


REMOVAL

1. Remove the wiper arms. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WIPER ARMS - REMOVAL)
2. Remove the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the clamp(s) (1) attaching the hose to the washer nozzle (2), then remove the hose.

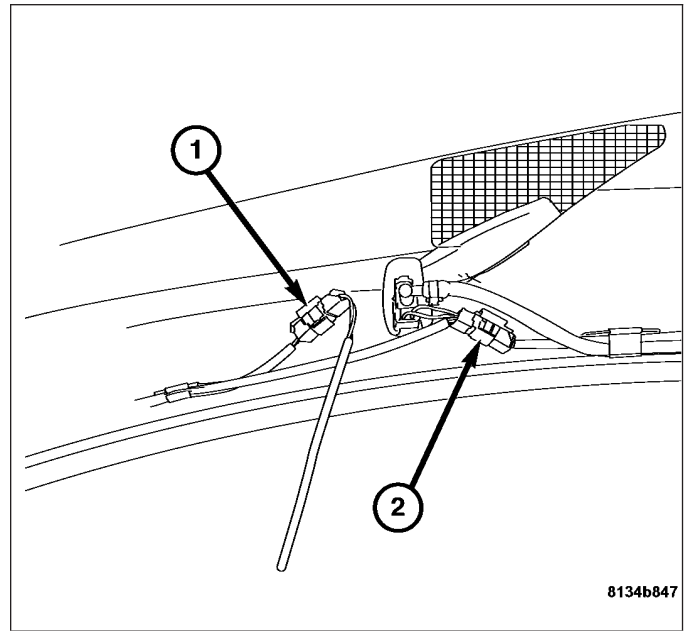


4. Pull the thermostwitch off the cowl grille, then disconnect the washer nozzle harness connector (1 and/or 2) from the thermostwitch.

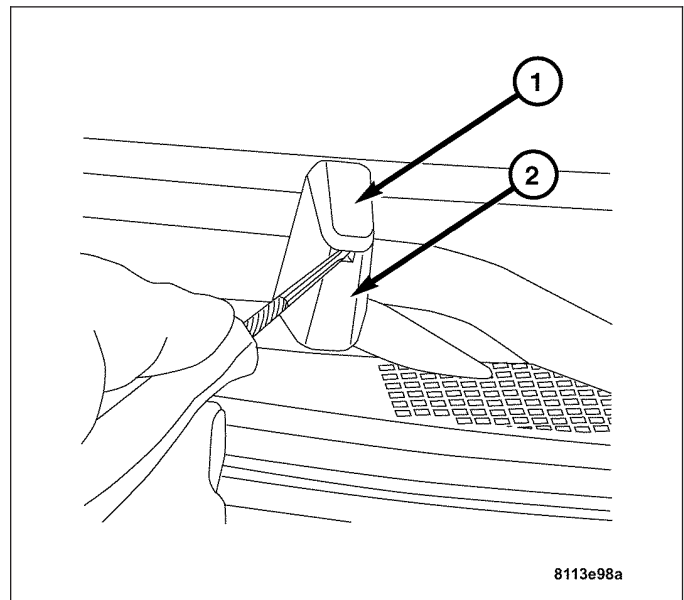


Note: The main washer nozzle harness connector (1) can be disconnected to obtain more movement of the cowl grille.

5. Disconnect the washer nozzle harness connector (2) from the nozzle.

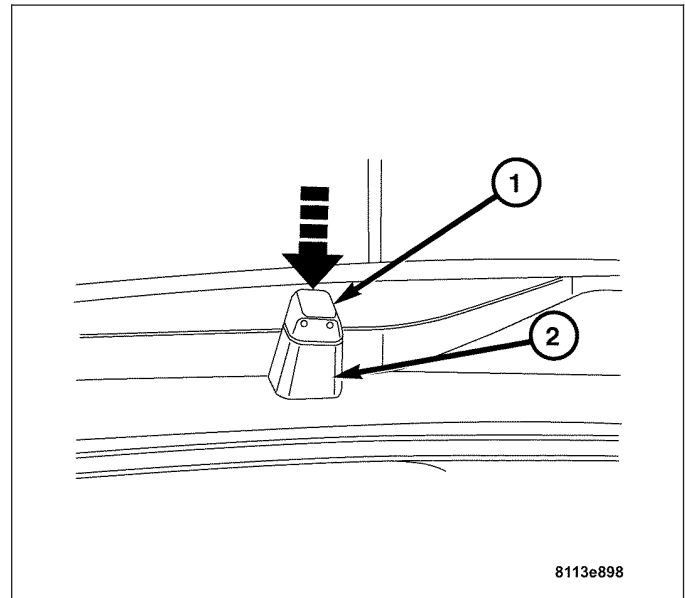


6. Insert a small screwdriver into the slot between the washer nozzle (1) and the cowl grille (2) pressing inward to release the retaining clip.
7. Remove the washer nozzle from the cowl grill.

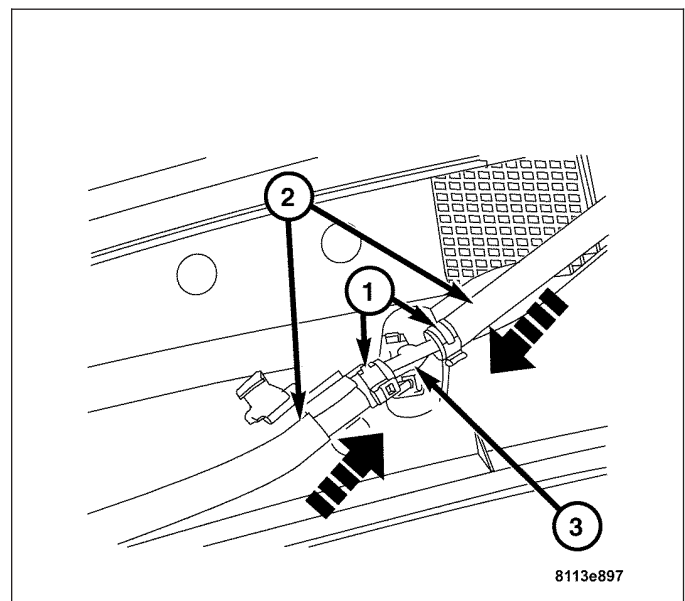


INSTALLATION

1. Install the washer nozzle (1) into the cowl grille (2). Press downward with a rocking motion until the retaining clip is fully seated.

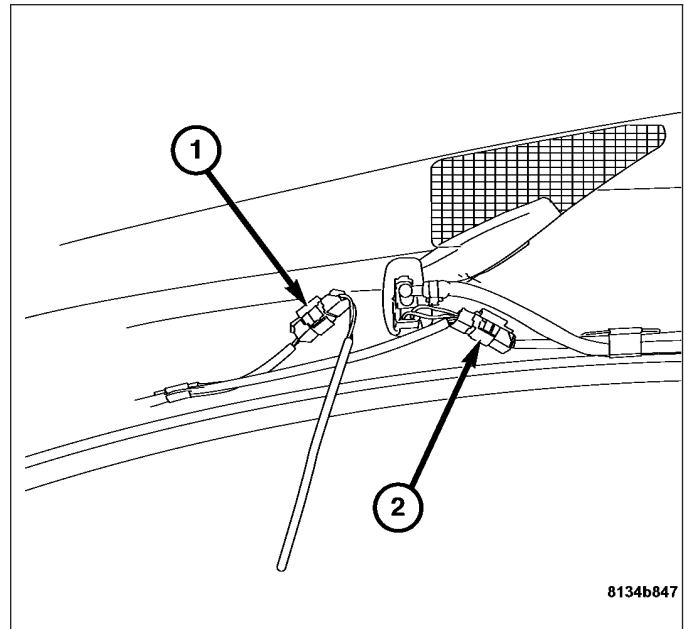


2. Slide the washer hose clamps (1) onto the washer hose (2).
3. Install the washer hose (2) over the washer nozzle (3).
4. Tighten the washer clamps (1) onto the washer nozzle (3) allowing approximately 0.78 inch (20 mm) clearance between the washer hoses.

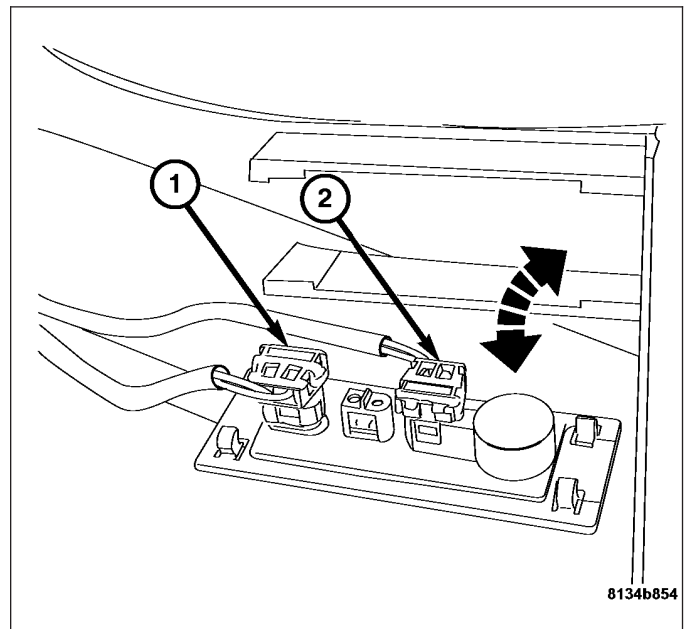


Note: If the main washer nozzle harness connector (1) was disconnected, reconnect at this time.

5. Connect the washer nozzle harness connector (2).



6. Connect the washer nozzle harness connector (s) (1-2) to the thermoswitch. Install the thermoswitch into the cowl grille.

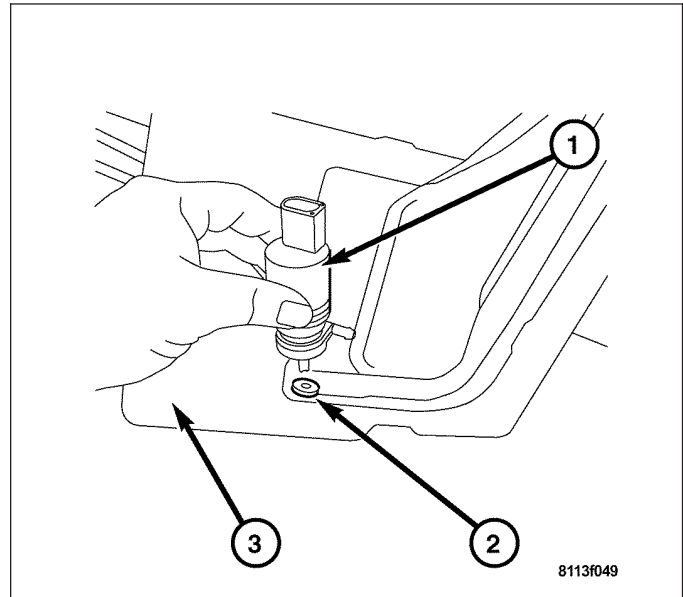


7. Install the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - INSTALLATION).

WASHER PUMP MOTOR

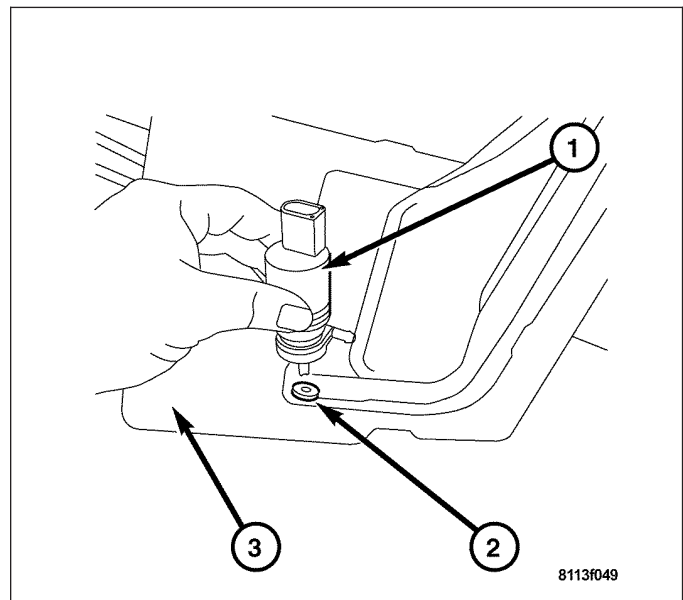
REMOVAL

1. Remove the washer reservoir (3). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER RESERVOIR - REMOVAL)
2. Carefully pry upward on the body of the washer pump motor (1) and pull it out of the rubber grommet (2).



INSTALLATION

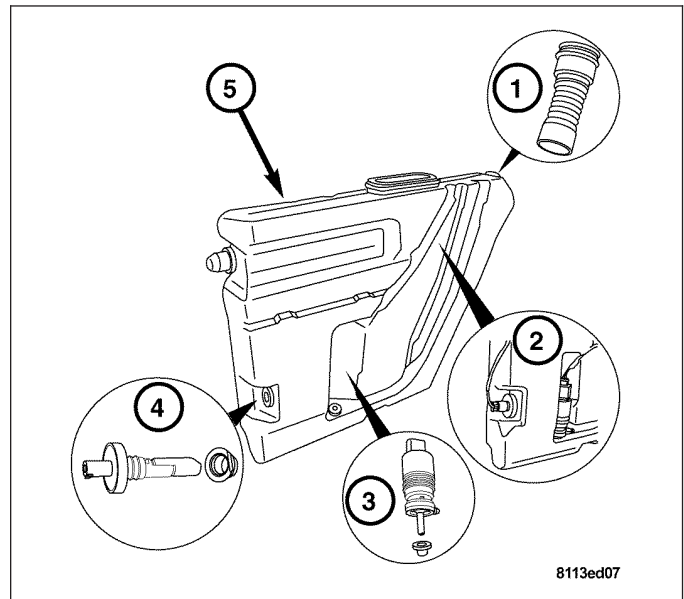
1. Insert the washer pump motor (1) into the rubber grommet (2) at the base of the washer reservoir (3).
2. Press the washer pump motor downward until fully seated.
3. Install the washer reservoir. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WASHER RESERVOIR - INSTALLATION).



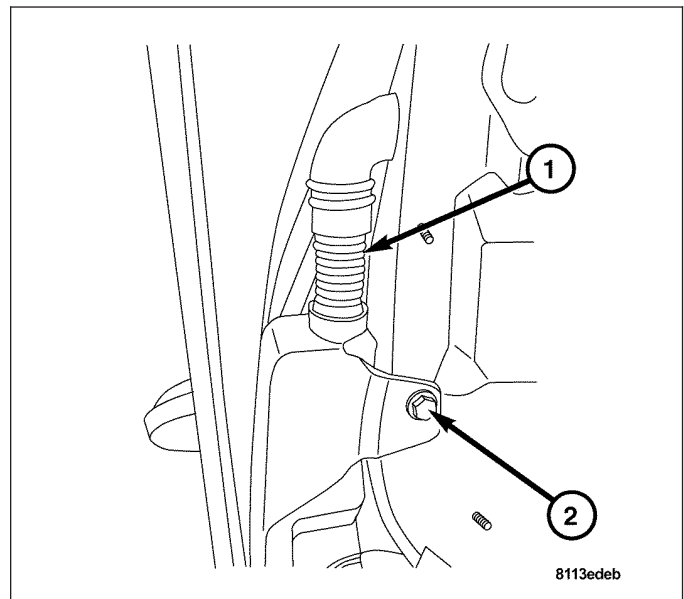
WASHER RESERVOIR

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the rear half of the right front inner fender liner.
3. Disconnect the washer fluid level switch (4) harness connector.
4. Disconnect the washer pump motor harness connector (3).
5. Remove the washer pump motor supply hose from the washer pump motor (3).

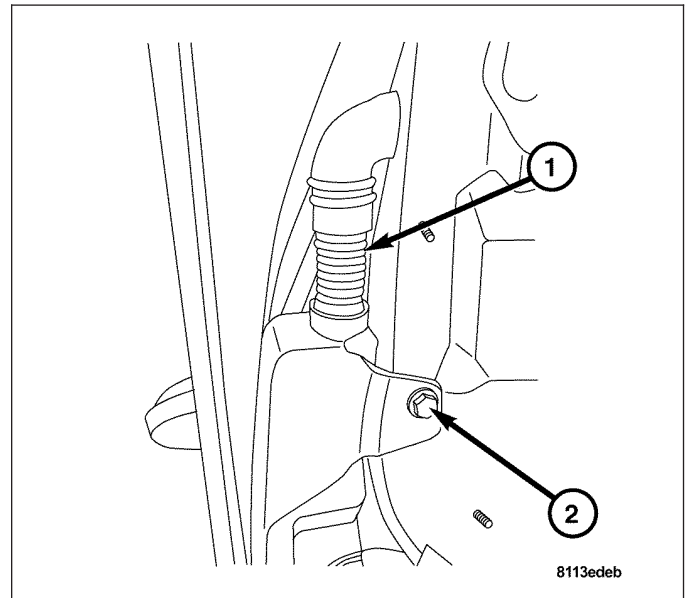


6. Remove the washer fluid filler tube (1) from the washer reservoir.
7. Remove the washer reservoir attachment bolt (2).
8. Carefully pull the washer reservoir forward to release the rubber mounting grommets.
9. Remove the washer reservoir from behind the right front wheel.

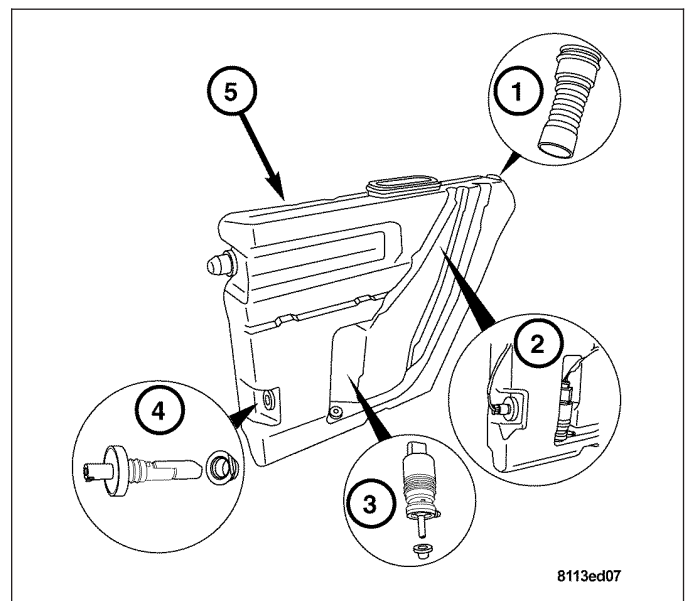


INSTALLATION

1. Insert the washer reservoir behind the right front wheel and align the rubber mounting grommets.
2. Install the washer fluid filler tube (1) to the washer reservoir.
3. Install the washer reservoir attachment bolt (2).



4. Connect the washer fluid level switch harness connector (4).
5. Connect the washer pump motor harness connector and install the washer pump motor supply hose (3).
6. Install the right front inner fender liner.
7. Connect the negative battery cable.

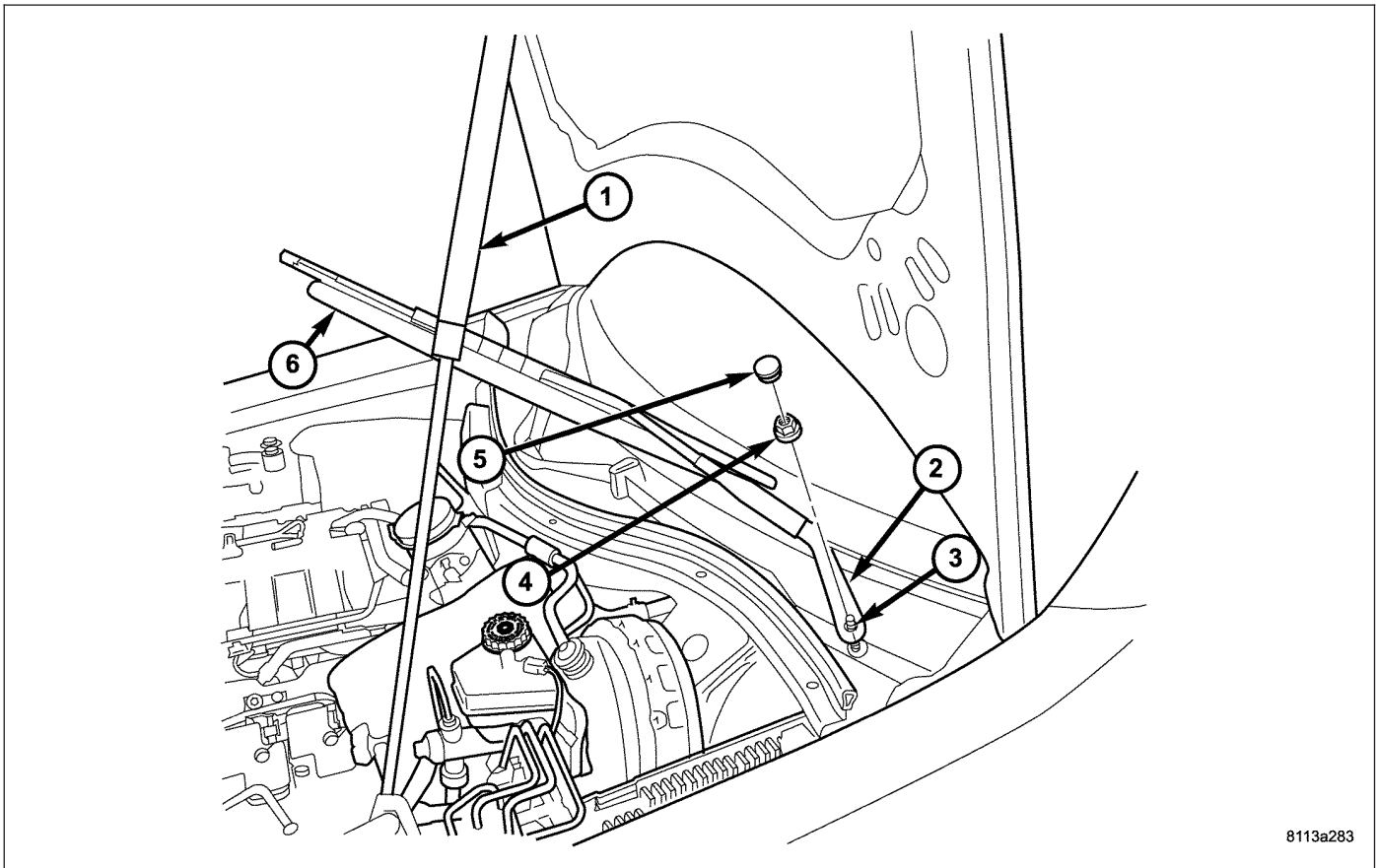


WIPER ARMS

DESCRIPTION

The Wiper Arms connect the wiper pivots and the wiper blades. They feature an over-center hinge that allows easy access to the windshield glass for cleaning and service operations. A molded black plastic cap fits over the Wiper Arm attachment nut for protection. The Wiper Arm cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire wiper arm must be replaced. For complete removal procedures, refer to Wiper Arm removal in this section.

REMOVAL



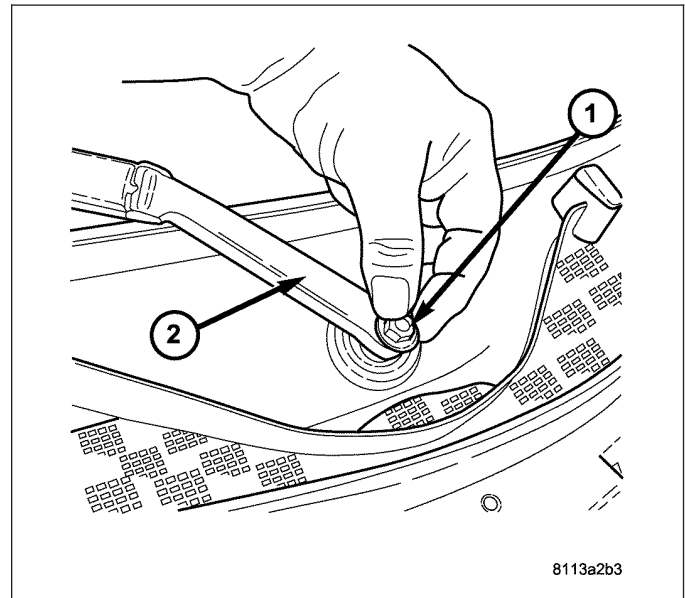
8113a283

WARNING: THE WINDSHIELD WIPER MECHANISM CAN PINCH, CRUSH OR, IN EXTREME CASES, EVEN SEVER EXTREMITIES. ALWAYS REMOVE THE IGNITION KEY WHEN WORKING ON WINDSHIELD WIPER MECHANISM.

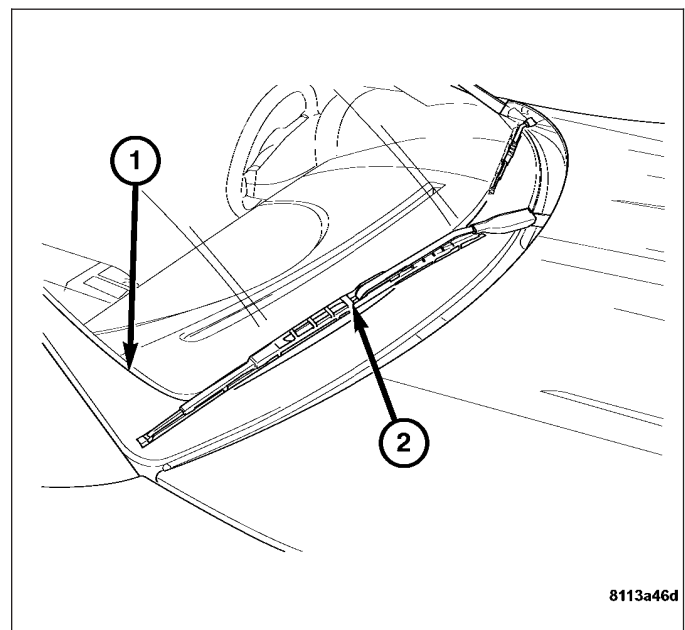
1. Open the hood, then press the hood prop release button on the hood prop outer sleeve to extend the hood prop fully (1).
2. Lift the wiper arm (2) to its over-center position.
3. Carefully pry the plastic nut cap (5) off of the pivot end of the wiper arm (2).
4. Remove the wiper arm attachment nut (4) from the wiper pivot shaft (3).
5. Use a suitable battery terminal puller to disengage the wiper arm from the wiper pivot shaft tapered splines. Corrosion between the wiper arm and the pivot shaft may cause this to be difficult. Use caution so as to not damage the pivot shaft or the threads.
6. Remove the wiper arm pivot end from the wiper pivot shaft (3).

INSTALLATION

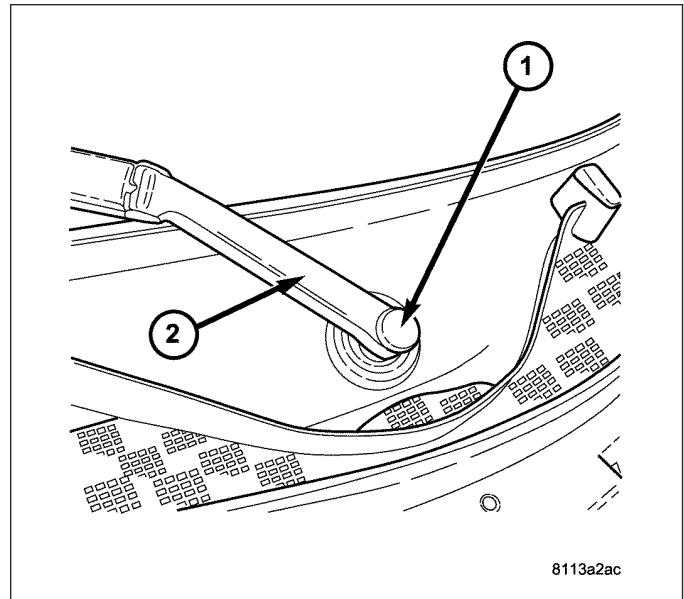
1. Install the pivot end of the wiper arm (2) on the wiper pivot shaft.
2. Install the wiper arm attachment nut (1) finger tight.



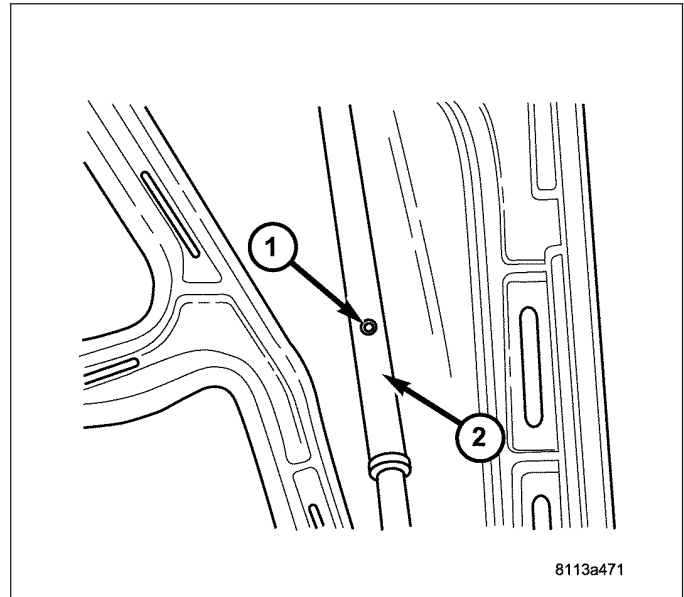
3. Carefully set the wiper arm down so the wiper blade touches the glass surface.
4. Align the center of the wiper blade (2) with the top of the dot matrix (1) on the bottom of the windshield. Torque the wiper arm retaining nut to 19 N·m (14 ft. lbs.).



5. Press the plastic nut cap (1) into the wiper arm (2) to cover the wiper arm attachment nut.



6. Press the hood prop release button (1) and lower the hood prop outer sleeve (2), then close the hood.



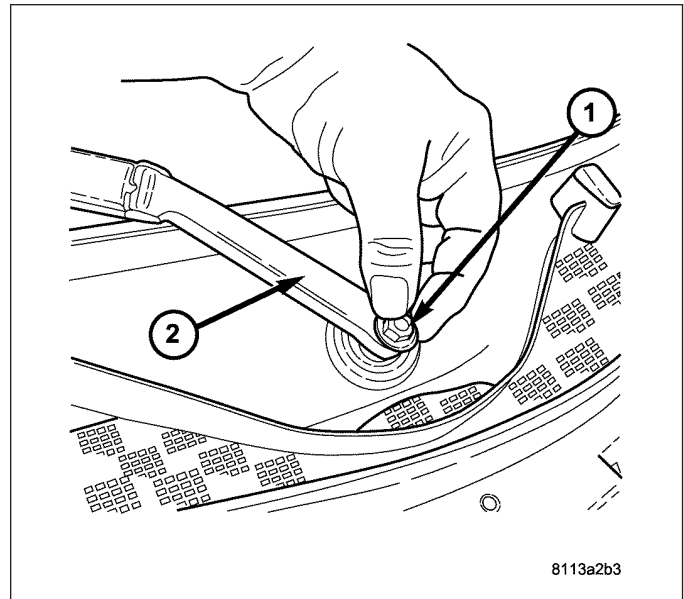
WIPER BLADES

STANDARD PROCEDURE

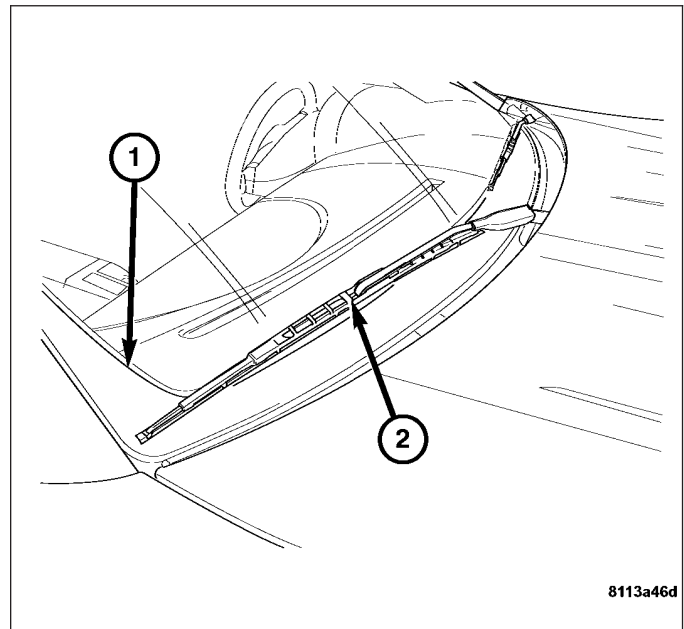
WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADE ALIGNMENT

WARNING: THE WINDSHIELD WIPER MECHANISM CAN PINCH, CRUSH, OR IN EXTREME CASES, EVEN SEVER EXTREMITIES. ALWAYS REMOVE THE IGNITION KEY WHEN WORKING ON WINDSHIELD WIPER MECHANISM.

1. Remove both of the wiper arms (2). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WIPER ARMS - REMOVAL).

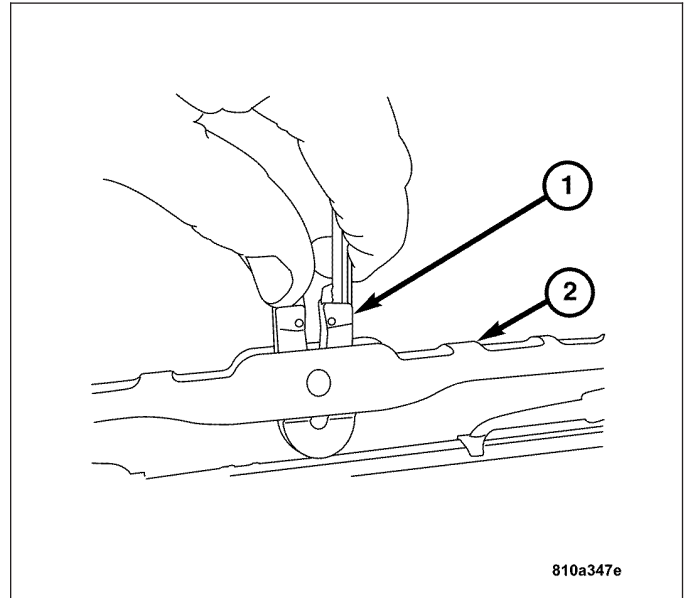


2. Turn the ignition switch to the ACC or ON/RUN position.
3. Rotate the multifunction switch to the LO position for approximately 2 seconds, then rotate back to the OFF position. Ensure the wiper arm pivots have stopped in the park position.
4. Install the wiper arm so the center of the blade (2) is aligned with the top of the dot matrix (1) on the bottom of the windshield and secure. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WIPER ARMS - INSTALLATION).

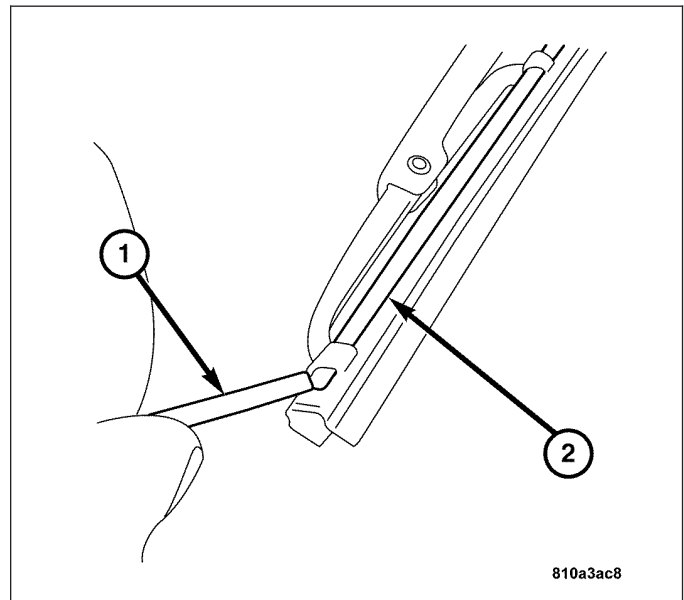


REMOVAL

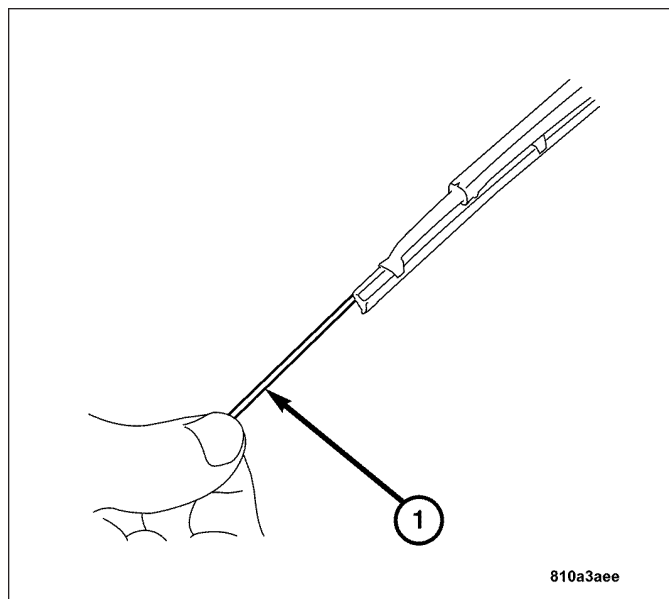
1. Lift the wiper arm off the glass, and move the wiper arm to the service position.
2. Squeeze the release tab (1) and slide the wiper blade (2) away from the wiper arm.



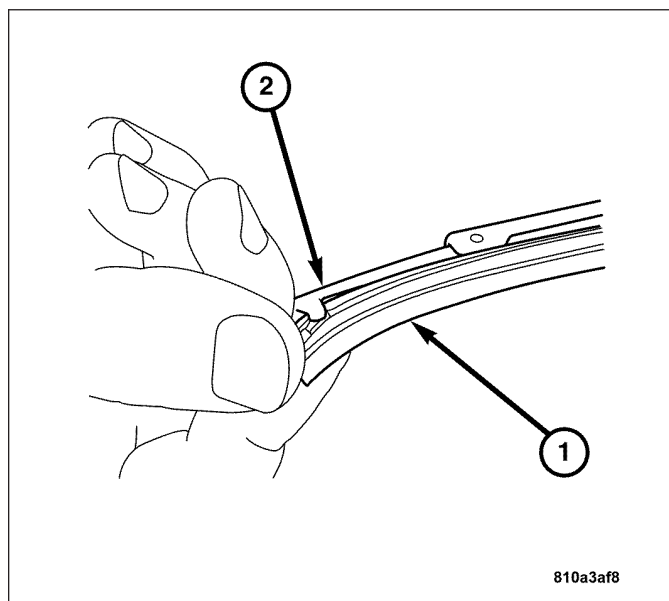
3. Using a small screwdriver (1), gently push the two retainer springs (2) out of their retention slots.



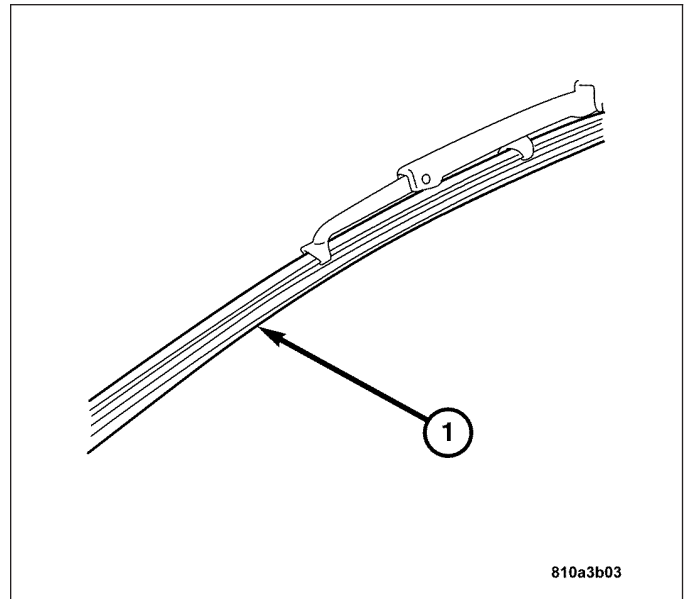
4. Remove the retainer springs (1) by pulling the springs from the opposite end of the wiper blade.



5. Unhook the wiper element (1) from the wiper blade retention slots (2).



6. Remove the wiper element (1) from the wiper blade by pulling the element through the guides.

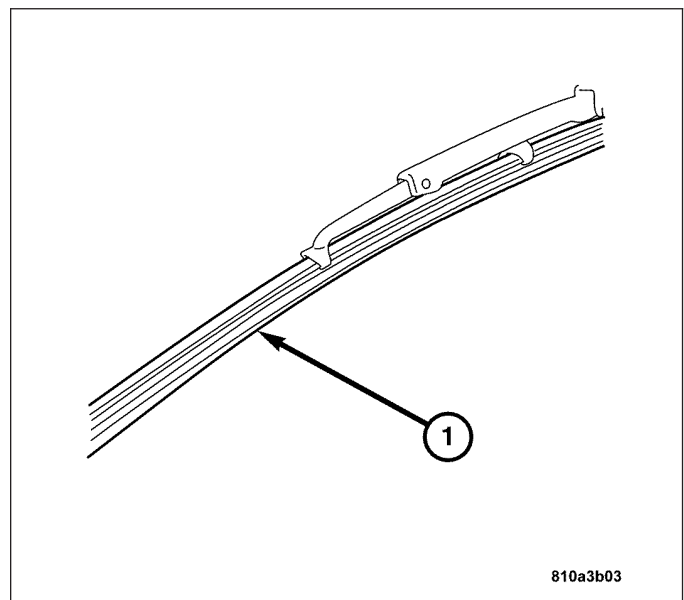


CLEANING

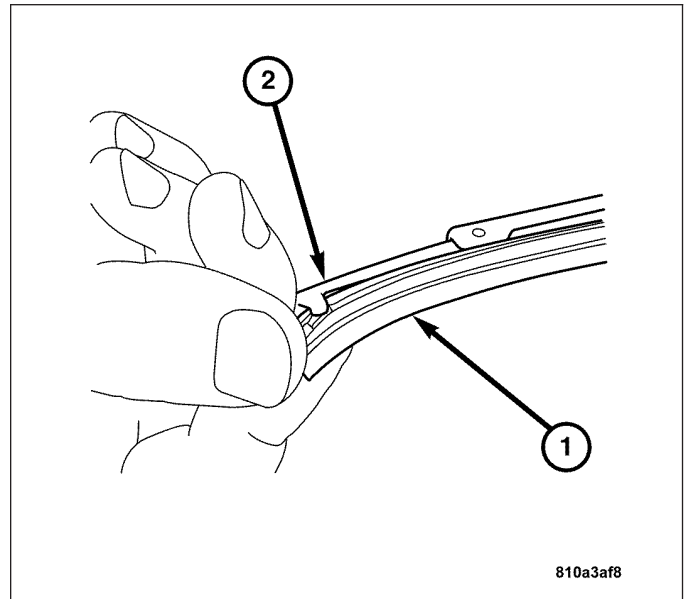
Periodic cleaning of the wiper blade elements is suggested to remove the accumulation of salt and road film. The wiper blades, arms, and windshield should be cleaned with a sponge or cloth and a mild detergent or non-abrasive cleaner. If the wiper blades continue to streak or smear, they should be replaced.

INSTALLATION

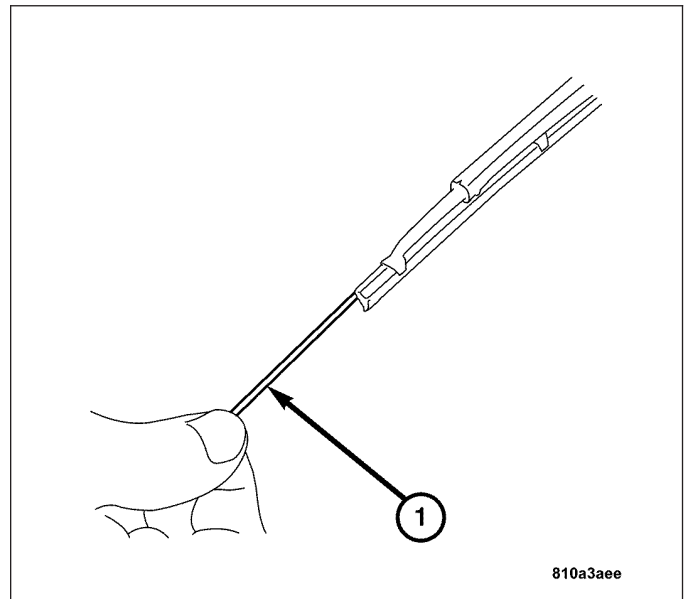
1. Install the wiper element (1) onto the wiper blade by sliding the element through the guides.



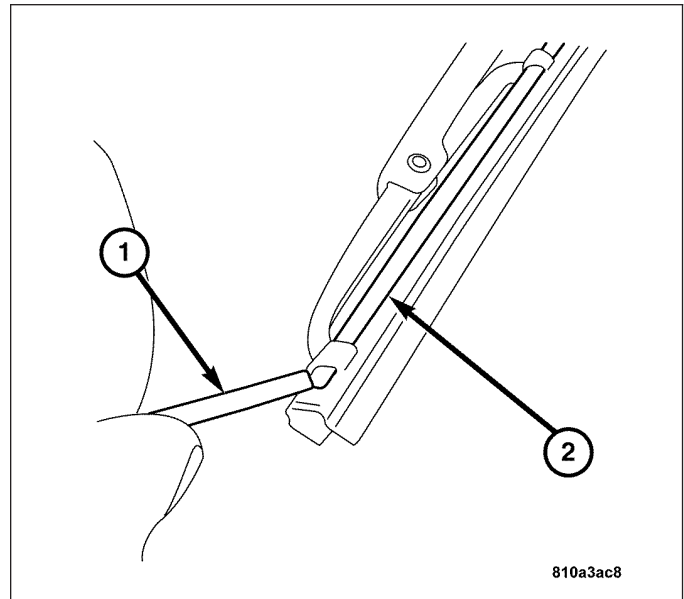
2. Index the wiper element (1) into the wiper blade retention slots (2).



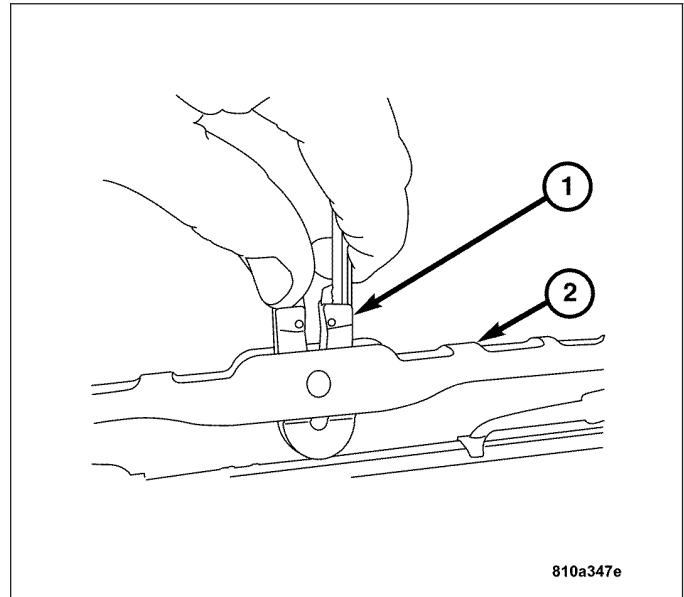
3. Install the retainer springs (1) by sliding the springs onto the edges of the wiper blade.



4. Index the two retainer springs (2) into the retention slots.



5. Slide the wiper blade (2) onto the wiper arm until fully seated.
6. Gently return the wiper arm to the operational position.



WIPER LINKAGE

DESCRIPTION

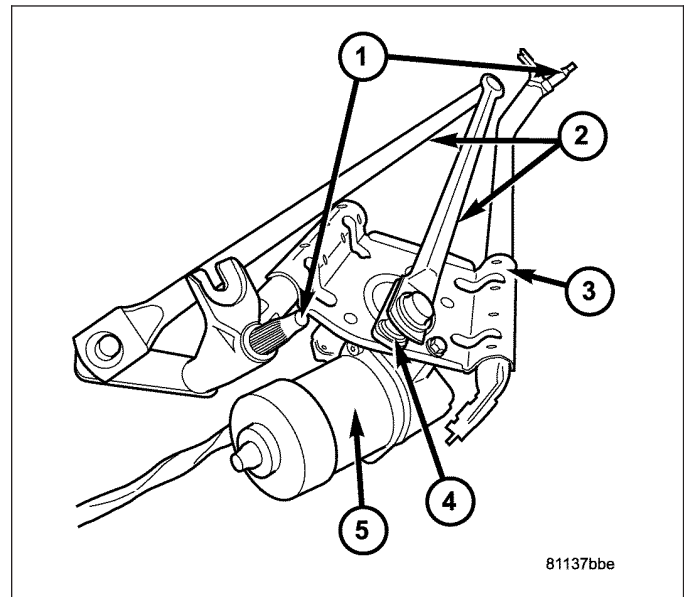
The wiper linkages are integral parts of the Wiper Module Assembly. They cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire wiper module must be replaced as an assembly. For complete Wiper Module Removal procedures, refer to (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WIPER MODULE - REMOVAL).

WIPER MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The Wiper Module holds the wiper motor and is secured with two nuts on studs and one bolt, each through rubber isolators to the cowl plenum panel. The ends of the two wiper pivot shafts that protrude through openings in the cowl grille panel and drive the wiper arms are the only visible components of the wiper module on the exterior of the vehicle. The Wiper Module consists of the following major components:

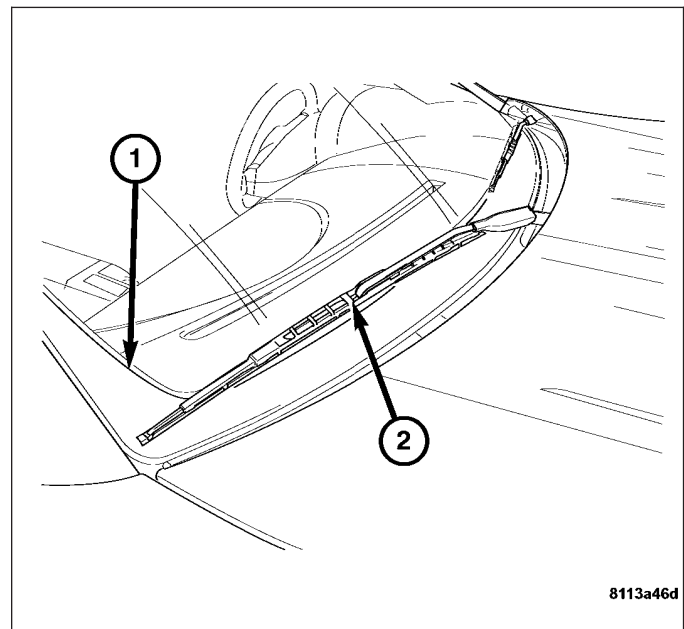
- Wiper Pivot Shafts (1).
- Linkage (2).
- Module Frame (3).
- Crank Arm (4).
- Wiper Motor (5).



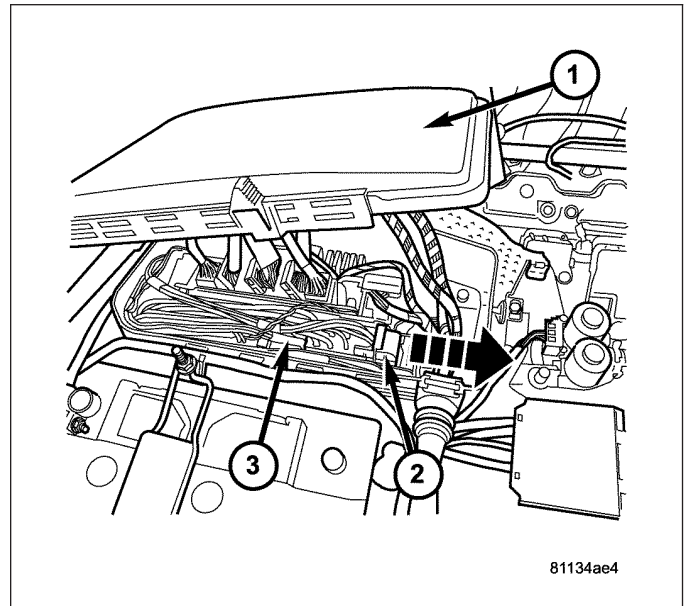
REMOVAL

Note: If possible, cycle the Wiper System to position the wiper arms and linkage in the park position before removal is attempted.

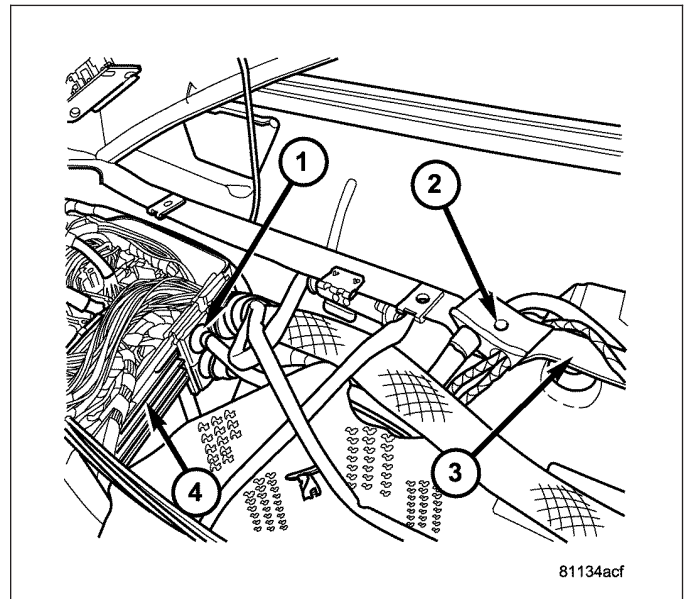
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the wiper arms. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WIPER ARMS - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - REMOVAL).



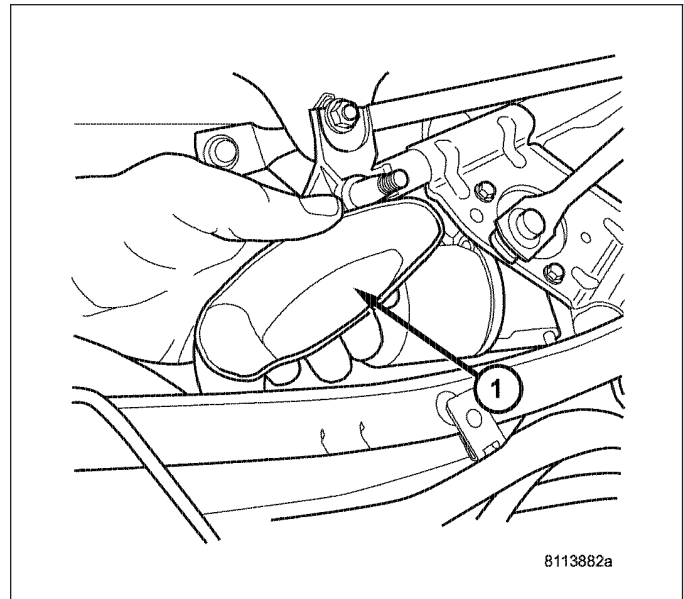
4. Remove the control module box cover (1).
5. Unlock and disconnect the wiper motor harness connector (2) from the Body Control Module (BCM) (3).



6. Remove the wiper motor harness rubber grommet (1) from the control module box (4).
7. Remove the wiper motor harness rubber grommet (2) from the cowl ledge (3).



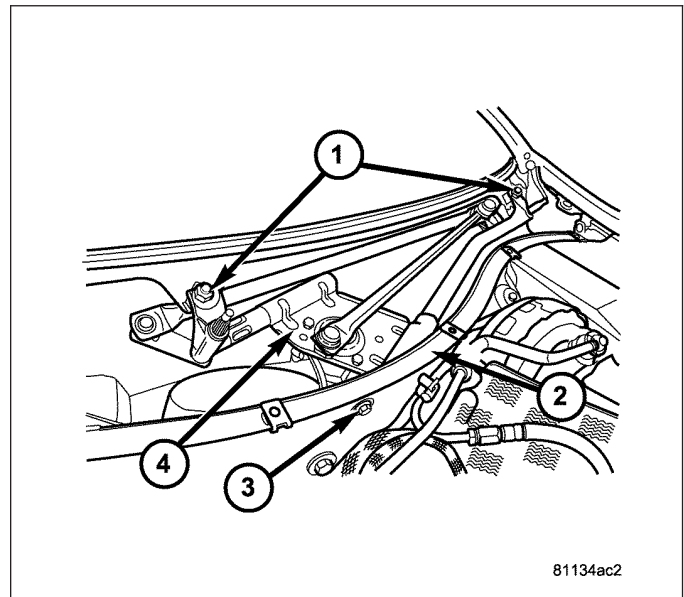
8. Rotate the cowl grille drain (1) counterclockwise, then lift upward and remove from the cowl.



9. Remove the lower wiper module attachment bolt (3) under the cowl ledge (2).
10. Remove the two upper wiper module attachment nuts (1).

CAUTION: Do not allow the wiper module to contact the windshield.

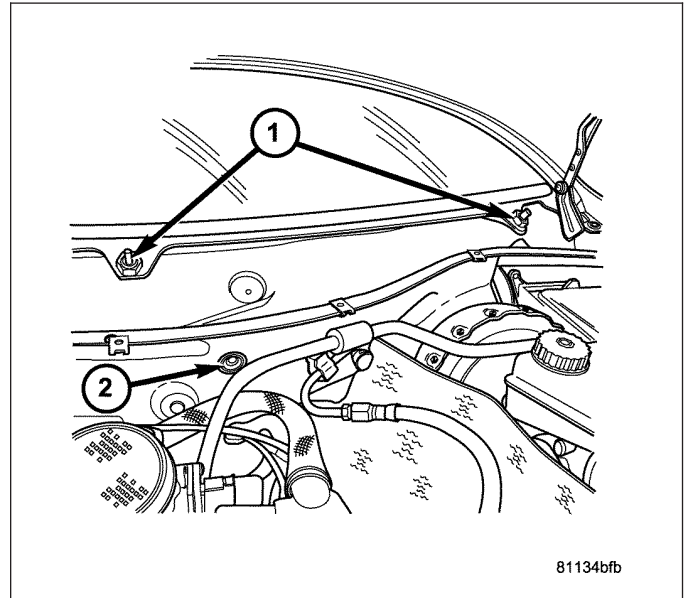
11. Remove the wiper module (4) from the vehicle.



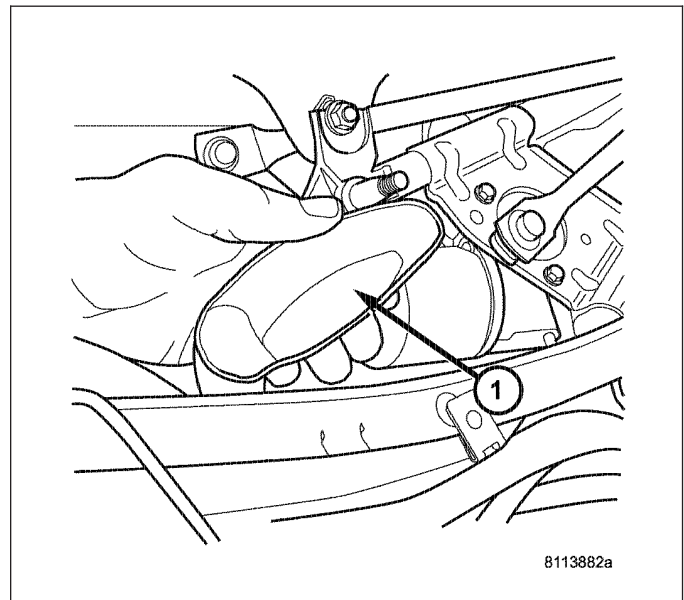
INSTALLATION

CAUTION: During installation, do not allow the wiper module to contact the windshield.

1. Align the wiper module into the cowl over the two upper attachment nut mounting studs (1).
2. Install the two wiper module upper attachment nuts and secure.
3. Install the lower wiper module attachment bolt through the hole (2) in the cowl and secure.

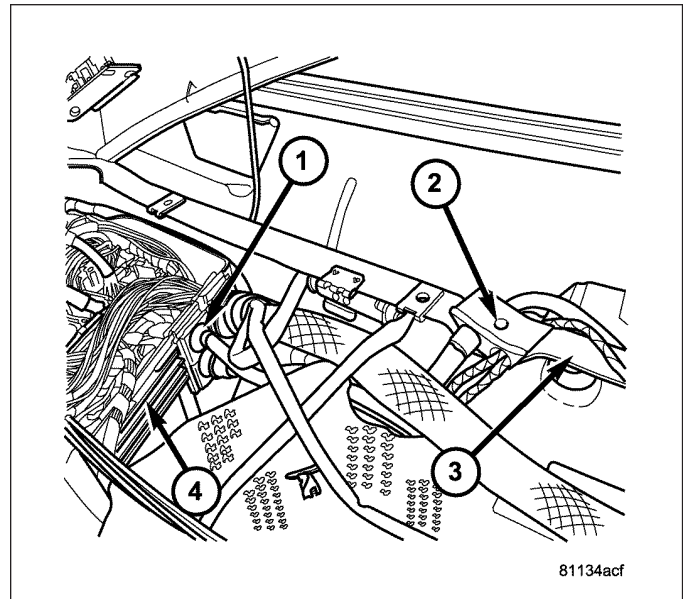


4. Install the cowl grille drain (1) into the cowl and rotate clockwise to secure. Insure the grommet is seated fully.

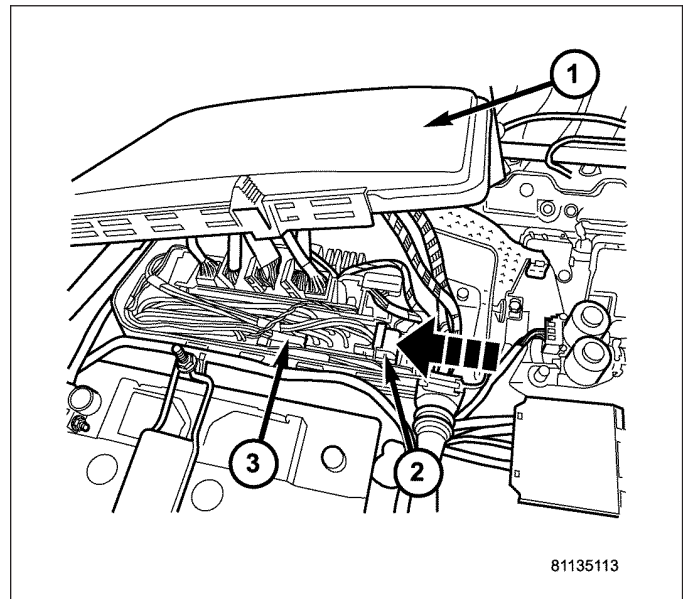


Note: Insure that the wiper motor harness and its rubber grommets are seated and routed properly to avoid interference with moving parts.

5. Install the wiper motor harness and rubber grommet (2) into the cowl ledge (3).
6. Install the wiper motor harness and rubber grommet (1) into the control module box (4).



7. Connect the wiper motor harness connector (2) to the Body Control Module (BCM) (3) and slide the locking tab fully over the connector (2).
8. Install the control module box cover (1).
9. Install the cowl grille. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the wiper arms. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WIPER ARMS - INSTALLATION).
11. Connect the negative battery cable.



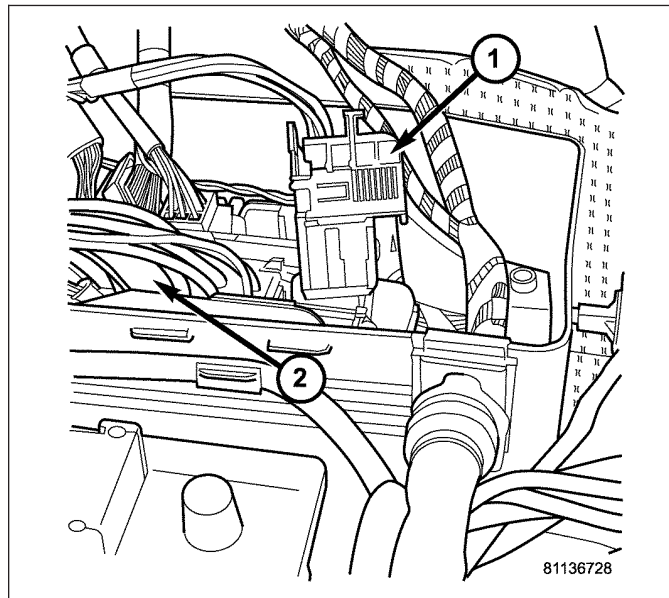
WIPER MOTOR

STANDARD PROCEDURE

REPLACEMENT WIPER MOTOR SYNCHRONIZATION

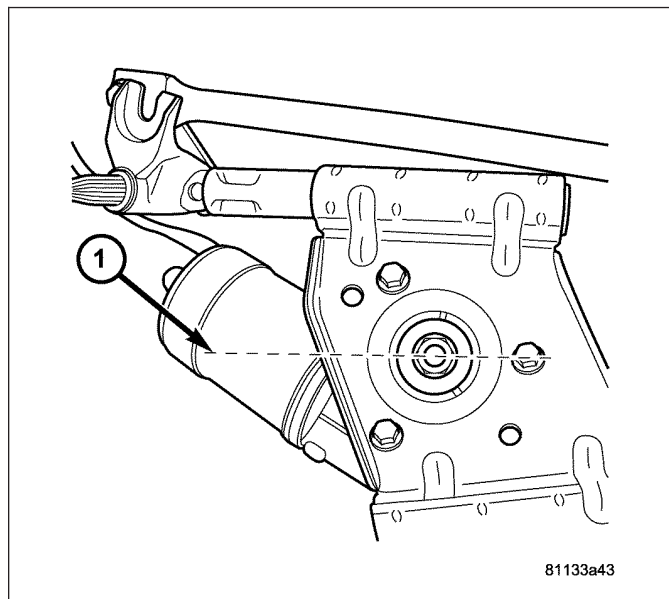
Note: Insure the multifunction switch is in the OFF position before attempting this procedure.

1. Connect the replacement wiper motor harness connector (1) to the Body Control Module (BCM) (2).
2. Connect the battery negative cable.



CAUTION: Be sure to keep the wiper motor clear from surrounding wiper system linkage and unsecured harness connectors.

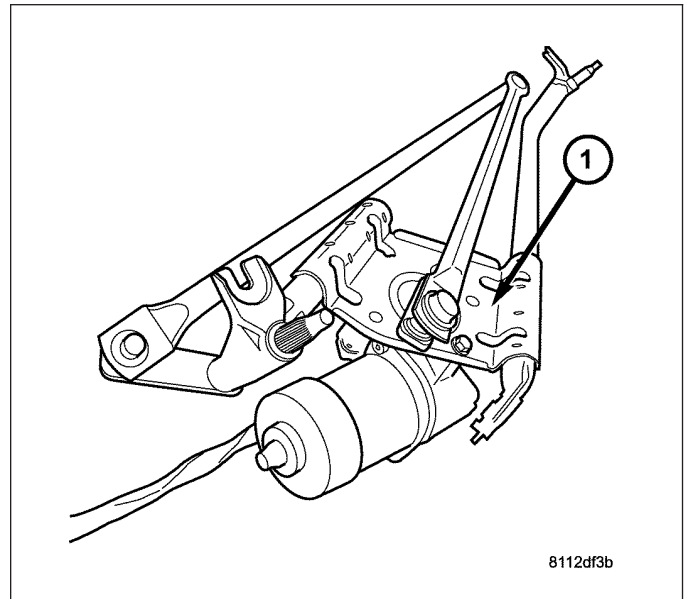
3. Hold the wiper motor in one hand.
4. Turn the ignition switch to the ON/RUN position.
5. Rotate the multifunction switch to the low position.
6. Rotate the multifunction switch back to the OFF position and wait until the wiper motor stops.
7. Turn the ignition switch to the OFF/LOCK position.
8. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
9. Disconnect the wiper motor harness connector from the BCM.
10. The new wiper motor should now be in the park position (1) and synchronized for wiper motor crank installation.



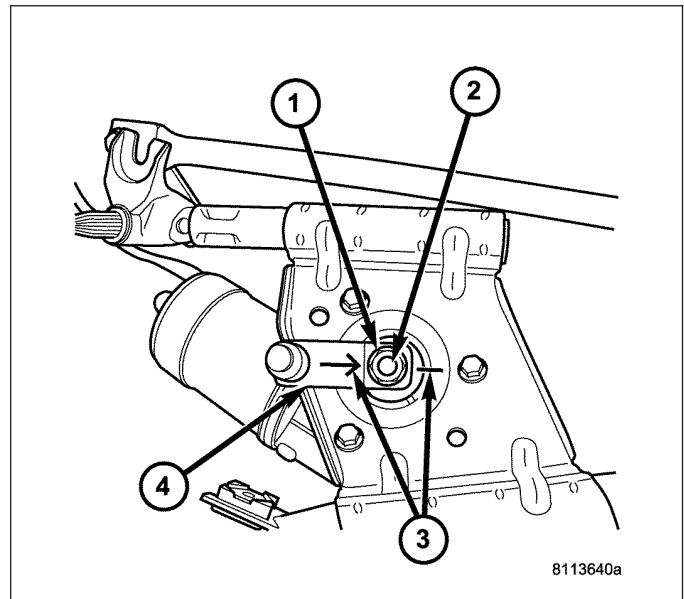
REMOVAL

WARNING: WINDSHIELD WIPER MECHANISM CAN PINCH, CRUSH, OR IN EXTREME CASES, EVEN SEVER EXTREMITIES. ALWAYS REMOVE IGNITION KEY WHEN WORKING ON WINDSHIELD WIPER MECHANISM.

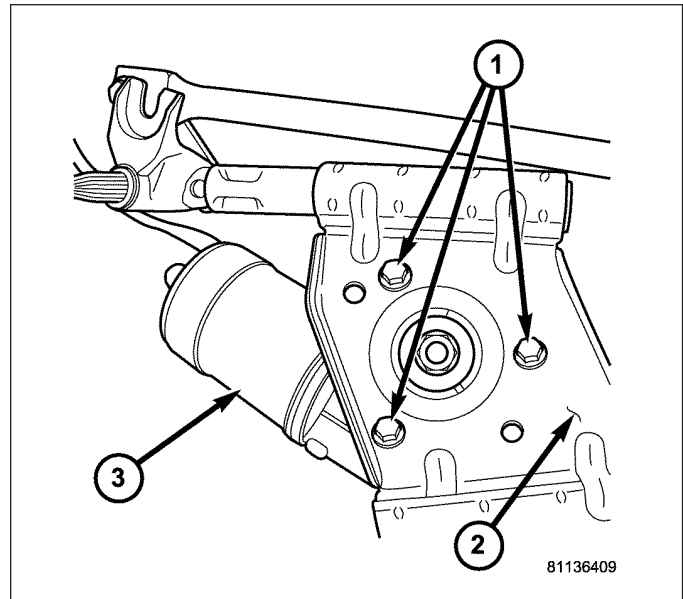
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the wiper module (1) from the vehicle.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/
WIPER MODULE - REMOVAL)



3. Remove the crank arm retaining nut (1) from the wiper motor shaft (2).
4. Scribe a reference mark (3) on both the wiper module and the crank arm for proper alignment during reassembly.
5. Press the crank arm (4) off of the wiper motor shaft (2).



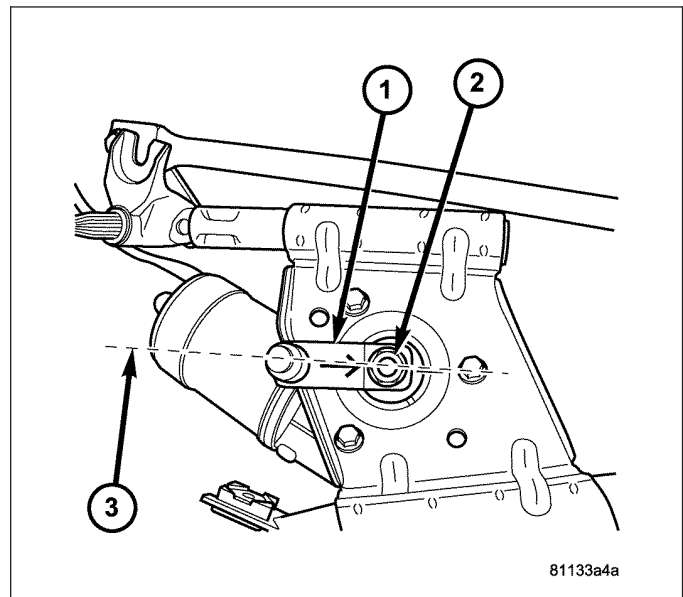
6. Remove the three wiper motor retaining bolts (1) from the wiper module (2).
7. Remove the wiper motor (3) from the wiper module (2).



INSTALLATION

Before installing the wiper motor, synchronize the wiper motor shaft into the park position. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/FRONT WIPER MOTOR - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

1. Insert the wiper motor (3) into the wiper motor module (2).
2. Install the three wiper motor retaining bolts (1). Tighten bolts to 11 N·m (8 ft. lbs.).
3. Align the wiper motor crank arm (1) onto the wiper motor shaft in the park position (3) and press into place.
4. Install the wiper motor crank arm retaining nut (2). Tighten retaining nut to 26 N·m (19 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the wiper motor module into the vehicle. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIPERS/WASHERS/WIPER MODULE - INSTALLATION).



6. Connect the negative battery cable.

WIRING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION	8W-01-1	AUDIO SYSTEM	8W-47-1
COMPONENT INDEX	8W-02-1	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER	8W-48-1
POWER DISTRIBUTION	8W-10-1	TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR	8W-49-1
GROUND DISTRIBUTION	8W-15-1	FRONT LIGHTING	8W-50-1
BUS COMMUNICATIONS	8W-18-1	REAR LIGHTING	8W-51-1
CHARGING SYSTEM	8W-20-1	TURN SIGNALS	8W-52-1
STARTING SYSTEM	8W-21-1	WIPERS	8W-53-1
FUEL/IGNITION SYSTEM	8W-30-1	POWER WINDOWS	8W-60-1
TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM	8W-31-1	POWER DOOR LOCKS	8W-61-1
VEHICLE SPEED CONTROL	8W-33-1	POWER MIRRORS	8W-62-1
ANTILOCK BRAKES	8W-35-1	POWER SEATS	8W-63-1
VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY SYSTEM	8W-39-1	POWER TOP	8W-66-1
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER	8W-40-1	POWER REAR SPOILER	8W-68-1
HORN/CIGAR LIGHTER	8W-41-1	SPLICE INFORMATION	8W-70-1
AIR CONDITIONING-HEATER	8W-42-1	CONNECTOR PIN-OUTS	8W-80-1
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT SYSTEM	8W-43-1	CONNECTOR/GROUND/SPLICE	
INTERIOR LIGHTING	8W-44-1	LOCATION	8W-91-1
BODY CONTROL MODULE	8W-45-1	POWER DISTRIBUTION	8W-97-1
MESSAGE CENTER	8W-46-1		



8W-01 WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION		TESTING FOR A SHORT TO GROUND	10
DESCRIPTION		TESTING FOR A SHORT TO GROUND ON FUSES POWERING SEVERAL LOADS	10
HOW TO USE WIRING DIAGRAMS	1	TESTING FOR A VOLTAGE DROP	11
CIRCUIT INFORMATION	5	CONNECTOR	
SECTION IDENTIFICATION AND INFORMATION	5	REMOVAL	11
CONNECTOR, GROUND AND SPLICE INFORMATION	6	INSTALLATION	11
WARNING		DIODE	
GENERAL	7	REMOVAL	12
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		INSTALLATION	12
WIRING HARNESS	7	TERMINAL	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		REMOVAL	12
ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE (ESD) SENSITIVE DEVICES	9	INSTALLATION	12
TESTING OF VOLTAGE POTENTIAL	9	WIRE	
TESTING FOR CONTINUITY	10	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
		WIRE SPLICING	13

WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

HOW TO USE WIRING DIAGRAMS

DaimlerChrysler Corporation wiring diagrams are designed to provide information regarding the vehicles wiring content. In order to effectively use the wiring diagrams to diagnose and repair DaimlerChrysler Corporation vehicles, it is important to understand all of their features and characteristics.

Diagrams are arranged such that the power (B+) side of the circuit is placed near the top of the page, and the ground (B-) side of the circuit is placed near the bottom of the page.

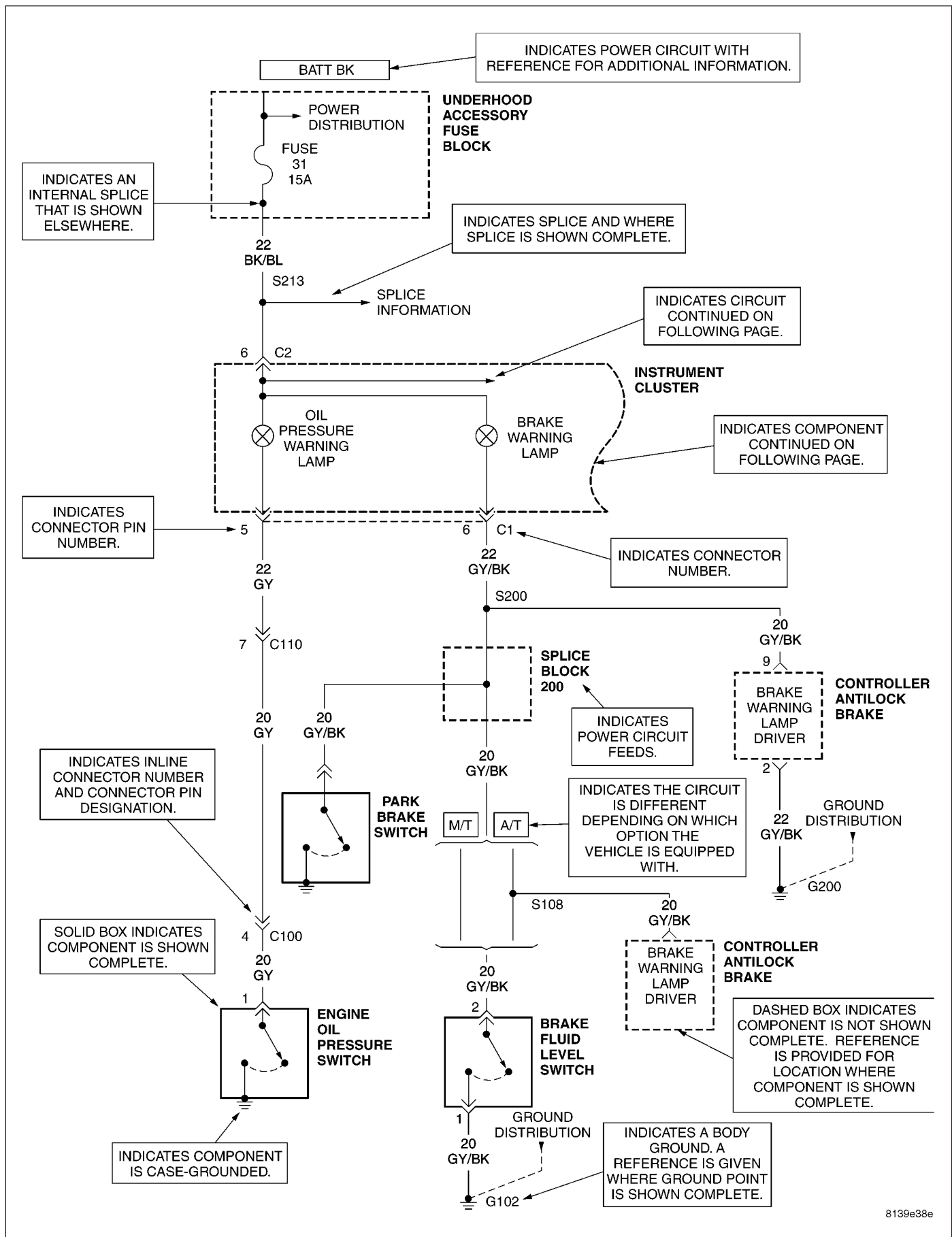
All switches, components, and modules are shown in the at rest position with the doors closed and the key removed from the ignition.

Components are shown two ways. A solid line around a component indicates that the component is complete. A dashed line around the component indicates that the component is being shown is not complete. Incomplete components have a reference number to indicate the page where the component is shown complete.

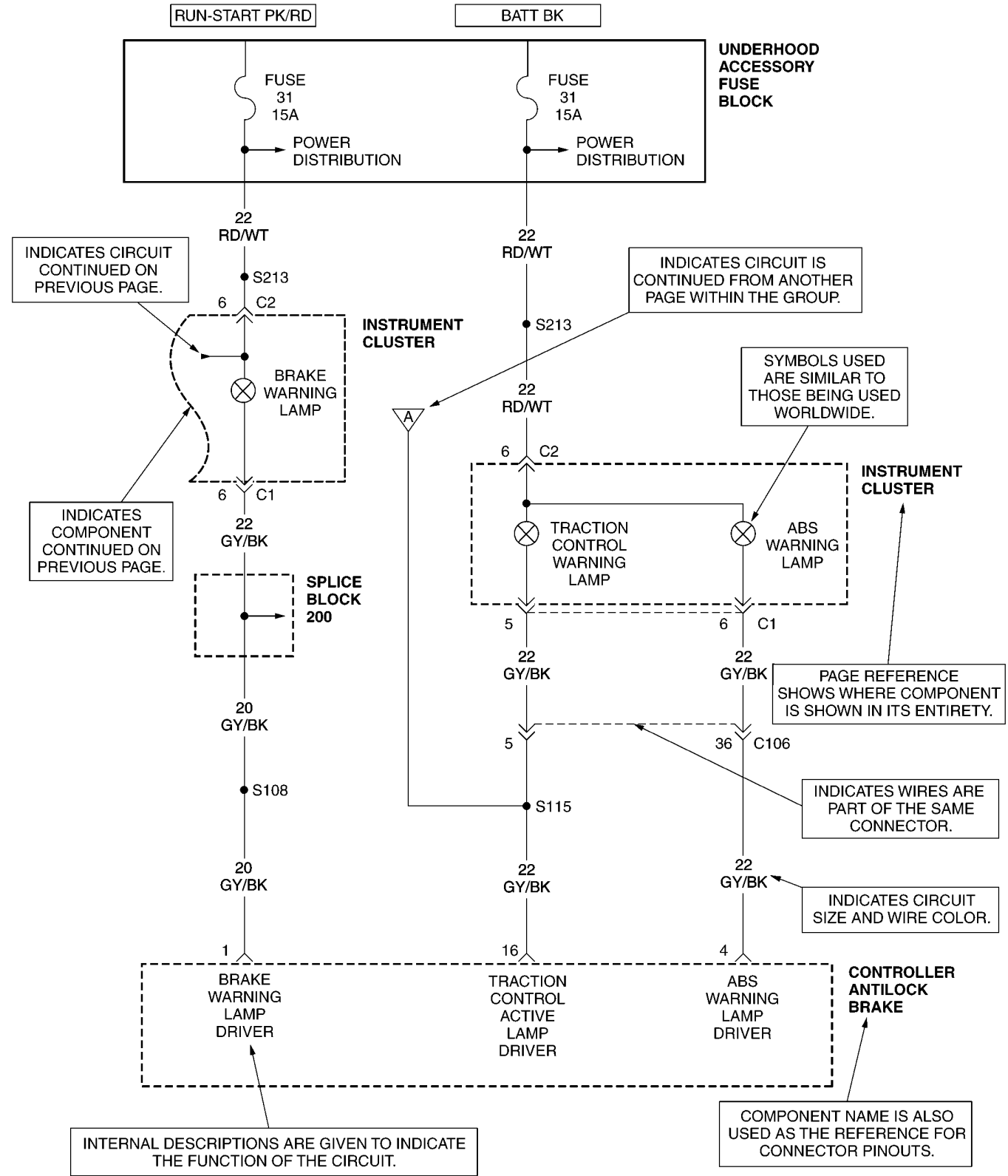
It is important to realize that no attempt is made on the diagrams to represent components and wiring as they appear on the vehicle. For example, a short piece of wire is treated the same as a long one. In addition, switches and other components are shown as simply as possible, with regard to function only.




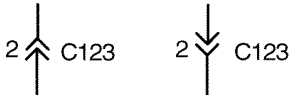


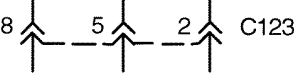








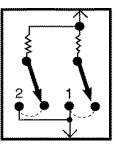
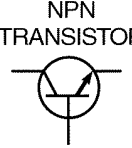
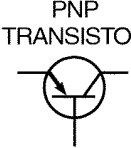
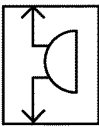
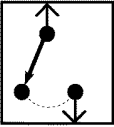
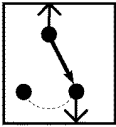




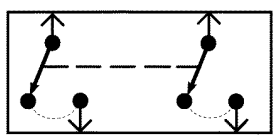
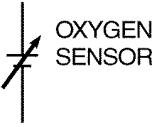
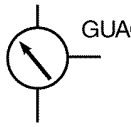
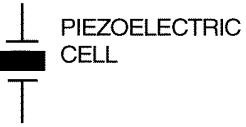
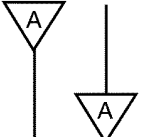
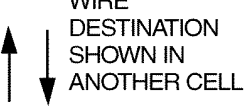
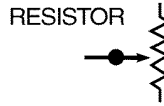

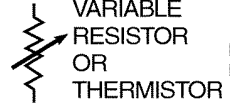

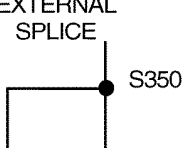
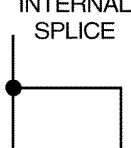
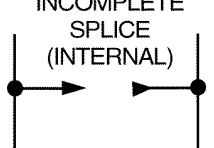

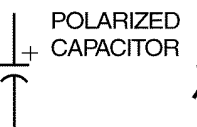

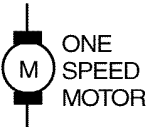
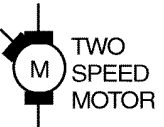
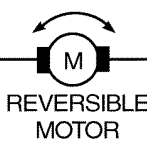
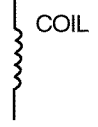
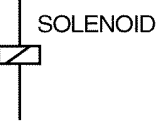

SYMBOLS

International symbols are used throughout the wiring diagrams. These symbols are consistent with those being used around the world.



DIAGRAMS ARE ARRANGED WITH THE POWER B+ SIDE OF THE CIRCUIT NEAR THE TOP OF THE PAGE, AND THE GROUND SIDE OF THE CIRCUIT NEAR THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE.



 FUSE  CIRCUIT BREAKER OR PTC PROTECTION DEVICE	 BATTERY  IN - LINE CONNECTORS 2 C123 2 C123
 HOT AT ALL TIMES HOT BAR  CHOICE BRACKET (8W - 30 - 10) PAGE REFERENCE	 MULTIPLE CONNECTOR 8 C123 5 C123 2 C123  MALE CONNECTOR 4 C1  FEMALE CONNECTOR 6 C3
 CLOCKSPRING  GROUND G101  SPLICE BLOCK	 SINGLE FILAMENT LAMP  DUAL FILAMENT LAMP  ANTENNA
 RESISTIVE MULTIPLEX SWITCH	 NPN TRANSISTOR  PNP TRANSISTOR  TONE GENERATOR
 OPEN SWITCH  CLOSED SWITCH	 LED  PHOTODIODE  DIODE  ZENER DIODE
 GANGED SWITCH	 OXYGEN SENSOR  GAUGE  PIEZOELECTRIC CELL
 WIRE ORIGIN & DESTINATION SHOWN WITHIN CELL  WIRE DESTINATION SHOWN IN ANOTHER CELL	 RESISTOR  POTENTIOMETER  VARIABLE RESISTOR OR THERMISTOR  HEATER ELEMENT
 EXTERNAL SPLICE S350  INTERNAL SPLICE  INCOMPLETE SPLICE (INTERNAL)	 NON - POLARIZED CAPACITOR  POLARIZED CAPACITOR  VARIABLE CAPACITOR
 ONE SPEED MOTOR  TWO SPEED MOTOR  REVERSIBLE MOTOR	 COIL  SOLENOID  SOLENOID VALVE

TERMINOLOGY

This is a list of terms and definitions used in the wiring diagrams.

- LHD Left Hand Drive Vehicles
- RHD Right Hand Drive Vehicles
- A/T Automatic Transmissions-Rear Wheel Drive
- M/T Manual Transmissions-Rear Wheel Drive
- Export Vehicles Built For Sale In Markets Other Than North America
- All Except Europe Vehicles Built For Sale In Markets Other Than Europe

CIRCUIT INFORMATION

Each wire shown in the diagrams contains a code which identifies gage of wire, and color.

WIRE COLOR CODE CHART

COLOR CODE	COLOR
BL	BLUE
BK	BLACK
BR	BROWN
DB	DARK BLUE
DG	DARK GREEN
GY	GRAY
LB	LIGHT BLUE
LG	LIGHT GREEN
OR	ORANGE
PK	PINK
RD	RED
TN	TAN
VT	VIOLET
WT	WHITE
YL	YELLOW
*	WITH TRACER

SECTION IDENTIFICATION AND INFORMATION

The wiring diagrams are grouped into individual sections. If a component is most likely found in a particular group, it will be shown complete (all wires, connectors, and pins) within that group. For example, the Auto Shutdown Relay is most likely to be found in Group 30, so it is shown there complete. It can, however, be shown partially in another group if it contains some associated wiring.

Splice diagrams in Section 8W-70 show the entire splice and provide references to other sections the splices serves. Section 8W-70 only contains splice diagrams that are not shown in their entirety somewhere else in the wiring diagrams.

Section 8W-80 shows each connector and the circuits involved with that connector. The connectors are identified using the name/number on the diagram pages.

WIRING SECTION CHART

GROUP	TOPIC
8W-01 thru 8W-09	General information and Diagram Overview
8W-10 thru 8W-19	Main Sources of Power and Vehicle Grounding
8W-20 thru 8W-29	Starting and Charging
8W-30 thru 8W-39	Powertrain/Drivetrain Systems
8W-40 thru 8W-49	Body Electrical items and A/C
8W-50 thru 8W-59	Exterior Lighting, Wipers and Trailer Tow
8W-60 thru 8W-69	Power Accessories
8W-70	Splice Information
8W-80	Connector Pin Outs
8W-91	Connector, Ground and Splice Locations

CONNECTOR, GROUND AND SPLICE INFORMATION

CAUTION: Not all connectors are serviced. Some connectors are serviced only with a harness. A typical example might be the Supplemental Restraint System connectors. Always check parts availability before attempting a repair.

IDENTIFICATION

In-line connectors are identified by a number, as follows:

- In-line connectors located in the engine compartment are C100 series numbers
- In-line connectors located in the Instrument Panel area are C200 series numbers.
- In-line connectors located in the body are C300 series numbers.
- Jumper harness connectors are C400 series numbers.
- Grounds and ground connectors are identified with a "G" and follow the same series numbering as the in-line connectors.
- Splices are identified with an "S" and follow the same series numbering as the in-line connectors.
- Component connectors are identified by the component name instead of a number. Multiple connectors on a component use a C1, C2, etc. identifier.

LOCATIONS

Section 8W-91 contains connector/ground/splice location illustrations. The illustrations contain the connector name (or number)/ground number/splice number and component identification. Connector/ground/splice location charts in section 8W-91 reference the figure numbers of the illustrations.

The abbreviation T/O is used in the component location section to indicate a point in which the wiring harness branches out to a component. The abbreviation N/S means Not Shown in the illustrations

WARNING

GENERAL

WARNINGS provide information to prevent personal injury and vehicle damage. Below is a list of general warnings that should be followed any time a vehicle is being serviced.

WARNING: ALWAYS WEAR SAFETY GLASSES FOR EYE PROTECTION.

WARNING: USE SAFETY STANDS ANYTIME A PROCEDURE REQUIRES BEING UNDER A VEHICLE.

WARNING: BE SURE THAT THE IGNITION SWITCH ALWAYS IS IN THE OFF POSITION, UNLESS THE PROCEDURE REQUIRES IT TO BE ON.

WARNING: SET THE PARKING BRAKE WHEN WORKING ON ANY VEHICLE. AN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION SHOULD BE IN PARK. A MANUAL TRANSMISSION SHOULD BE IN NEUTRAL.

WARNING: OPERATE THE ENGINE ONLY IN A WELL-VENTILATED AREA.

WARNING: KEEP AWAY FROM MOVING PARTS WHEN THE ENGINE IS RUNNING, ESPECIALLY THE FAN AND BELTS.

WARNING: TO PREVENT SERIOUS BURNS, AVOID CONTACT WITH HOT PARTS SUCH AS THE RADIATOR, EXHAUST MANIFOLD(S), TAIL PIPE, CATALYTIC CONVERTER AND MUFFLER.

WARNING: DO NOT ALLOW FLAME OR SPARKS NEAR THE BATTERY. GASES ARE ALWAYS PRESENT IN AND AROUND THE BATTERY.

WARNING: ALWAYS REMOVE RINGS, WATCHES, LOOSE HANGING JEWELRY AND AVOID LOOSE CLOTHING.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

WIRING HARNESS

TROUBLESHOOTING TOOLS

When diagnosing a problem in an electrical circuit there are several common tools necessary. These tools are listed and explained below.

- Jumper Wire - This is a test wire used to connect two points of a circuit. It can be used to bypass an open in a circuit.

WARNING: NEVER USE A JUMPER WIRE ACROSS A LOAD, SUCH AS A MOTOR, CONNECTED BETWEEN A BATTERY FEED AND GROUND.

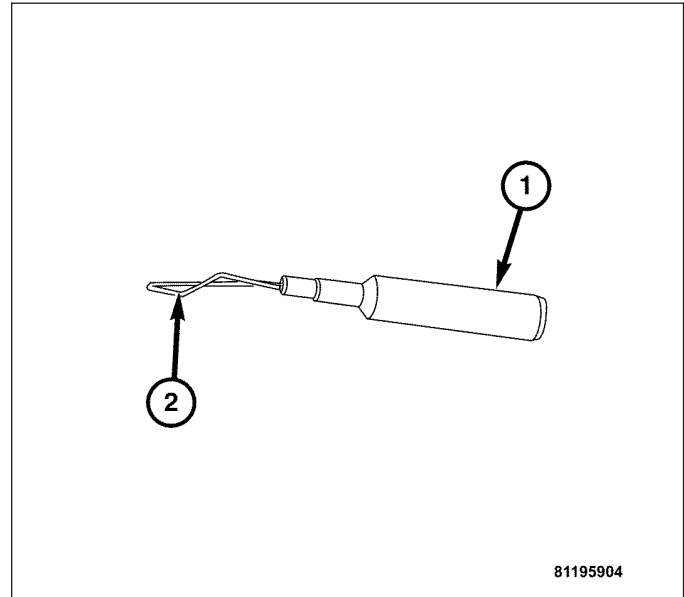
- Voltmeter - Used to check for voltage on a circuit. Always connect the black lead to a known good ground and the red lead to the positive side of the circuit.

CAUTION: Most of the electrical components used in today's vehicles are Solid State. When checking voltages in these circuits, use a meter with a 10 - megohm or greater impedance rating.

- Ohmmeter - Used to check the resistance between two points of a circuit. Low or no resistance in a circuit means good continuity.

CAUTION: Most of the electrical components used in today's vehicles are Solid State. When checking resistance in these circuits use a meter with a 10 - megohm or greater impedance rating. In addition, make sure the power is disconnected from the circuit. Circuits that are powered up by the vehicle's electrical system can cause damage to the equipment and provide false readings.

- Probing Tools - These tools are used for probing terminals in connectors. Select the proper size tool from Special Tool Package 6807, and insert the probing end (2) into the terminal being tested. Use the other end of the tool (1) to insert the meter probe.



INTERMITTENT AND POOR CONNECTIONS

Most intermittent electrical problems are caused by faulty electrical connections or wiring. It is also possible for a sticking component or relay to cause a problem. Before condemning a component or wiring assembly, check the following items.

- Connectors are fully seated
- Spread terminals, or terminal push out
- Terminals in the wiring assembly are fully seated into the connector/component and locked into position
- Dirt or corrosion on the terminals. Any amount of corrosion or dirt could cause an intermittent problem
- Damaged connector/component casing exposing the item to dirt or moisture
- Wire insulation that has rubbed through causing a short to ground
- Some or all of the wiring strands broken inside of the insulation
- Wiring broken inside of the insulation

TROUBLESHOOTING WIRING PROBLEMS

When troubleshooting wiring problems there are six steps which can aid in the procedure. The steps are listed and explained below. Always check for non-factory items added to the vehicle before doing any diagnosis. If the vehicle is equipped with these items, disconnect them to verify these add-on items are not the cause of the problem.

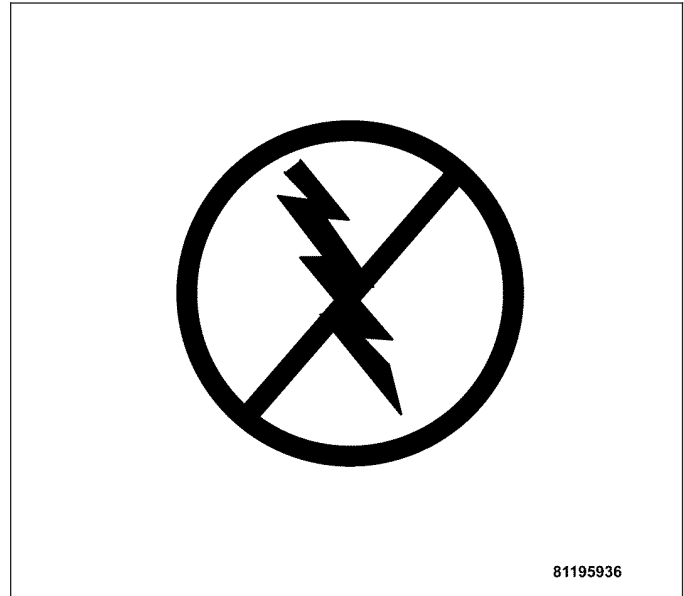
1. Verify the problem.
2. Verify any related symptoms. Do this by performing operational checks on components that are in the same circuit. Refer to the wiring diagrams.
3. Analyze the symptoms. Use the wiring diagrams to determine what the circuit is doing, where the problem most likely is occurring and where the diagnosis will continue.
4. Isolate the problem area.
5. Repair the problem area.
6. Verify the proper operation. For this step, check for proper operation of all items on the repaired circuit. Refer to the wiring diagrams.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE (ESD) SENSITIVE DEVICES

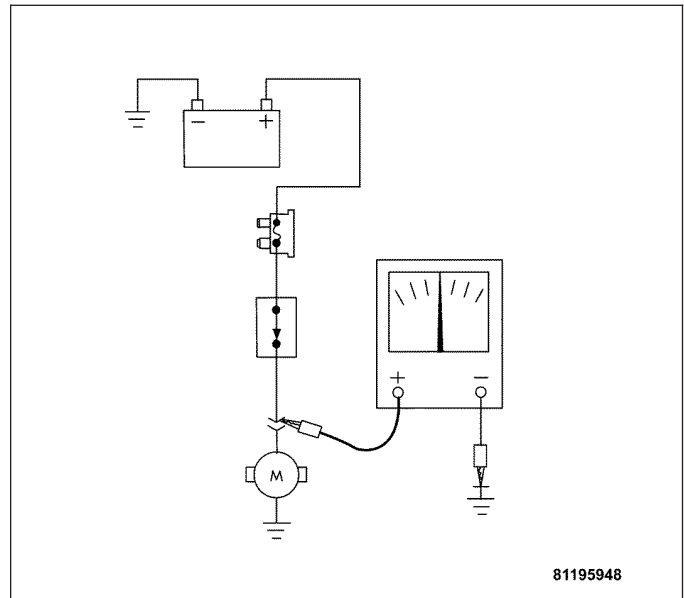
All ESD sensitive components are solid state and a symbol is used to indicate this. When handling any component with this symbol, comply with the following procedures to reduce the possibility of electrostatic charge build up on the body and inadvertent discharge into the component. If it is not known whether the part is ESD sensitive, assume that it is.

1. Always touch a known good ground before handling the part. This should be repeated while handling the part and more frequently after sliding across a seat, sitting down from a standing position, or walking a distance.
2. Avoid touching electrical terminals of the part, unless instructed to do so by a written procedure.
3. When using a voltmeter, be sure to connect the ground lead first.
4. Do not remove the part from its protective packing until it is time to install the part.
5. Before removing the part from its package, ground the package to a known good ground on the vehicle.



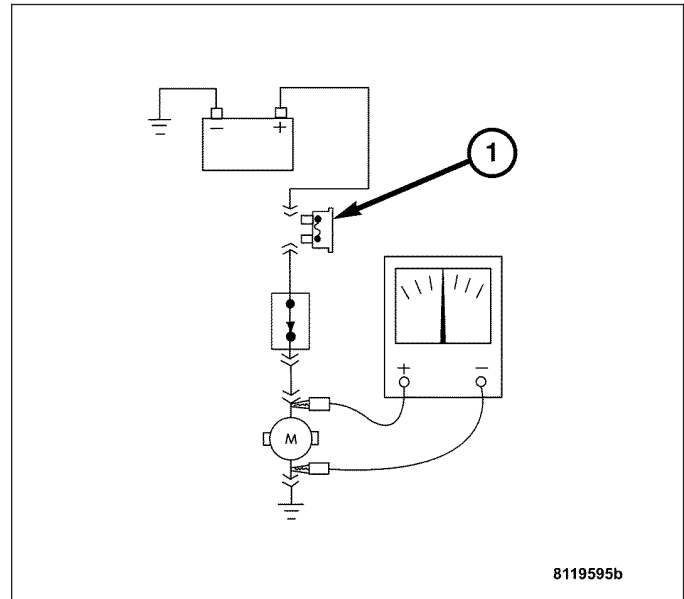
TESTING OF VOLTAGE POTENTIAL

1. Connect the ground lead of a voltmeter to a known good ground.
2. Connect the other lead of the voltmeter to the selected test point. The vehicle ignition may need to be turned ON to check voltage. Refer to the appropriate test procedure.



TESTING FOR CONTINUITY

1. Remove the fuse(1) for the circuit being checked or, disconnect the battery.
2. Connect one lead of the ohmmeter to one side of the circuit being tested.
3. Connect the other lead to the other end of the circuit being tested. Low or no resistance means good continuity.



TESTING FOR A SHORT TO GROUND

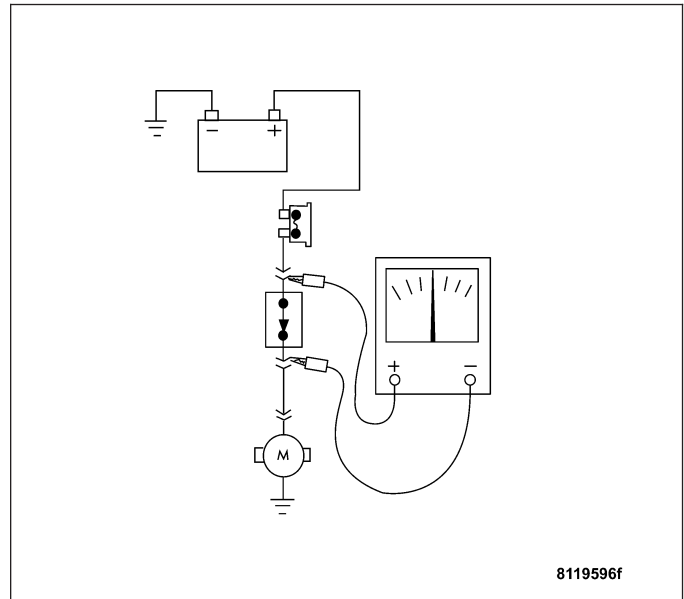
1. Remove the fuse and disconnect all items involved with the fuse.
2. Connect a test light or a voltmeter across the terminals of the fuse.
3. Starting at the fuse block, wiggle the wiring harness about six to eight inches apart and watch the voltmeter/test lamp.
4. If the voltmeter registers voltage or the test lamp glows, there is a short to ground in that general area of the wiring harness.

TESTING FOR A SHORT TO GROUND ON FUSES POWERING SEVERAL LOADS

1. Refer to the wiring diagrams and disconnect or isolate all items on the suspected fused circuits.
2. Replace the blown fuse.
3. Supply power to the fuse by turning ON the ignition switch or re-connecting the battery.
4. Start connecting or energizing the items in the fuse circuit one at a time. When the fuse blows the circuit with the short to ground has been isolated.

TESTING FOR A VOLTAGE DROP

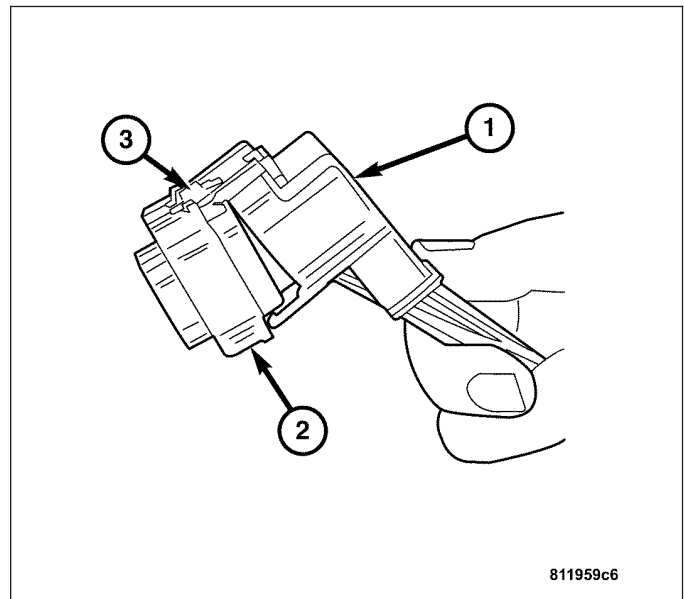
1. Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter to the side of the circuit closest to the battery.
2. Connect the other lead of the voltmeter to the other side of the switch, component or circuit.
3. Operate the item.
4. The voltmeter will show the difference in voltage between the two points.



CONNECTOR

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect battery.
2. Release Connector Lock(2).
3. Disconnect the connector(3) being repaired from its mating half/component.
4. Remove the dress cover(1) (if applicable).
5. Release the Secondary Terminal Lock, if required.
6. Position the connector locking finger away from the terminal using the proper special tool. Pull on the wire to remove the terminal from the connector.



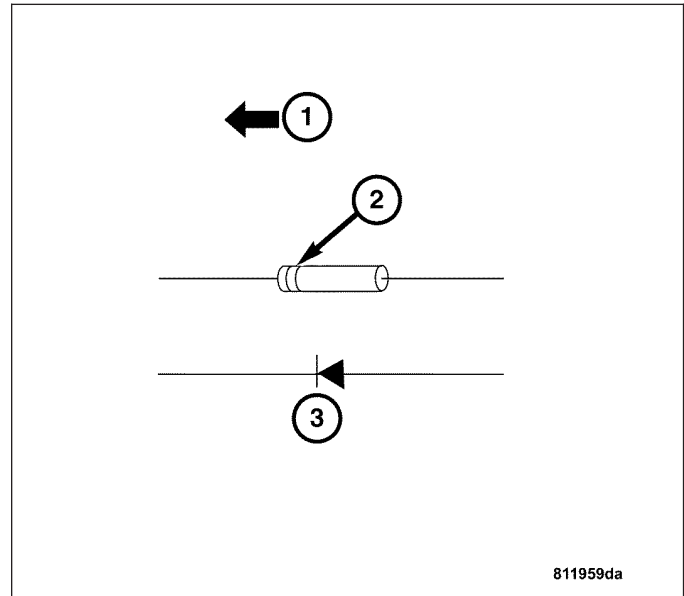
INSTALLATION

1. Insert the removed terminal in the same cavity on the repair connector.
2. Repeat steps for each terminal in the connector, being sure that all wires are inserted into the proper cavities. For additional connector pin-out identification, refer to the wiring diagrams.
3. When the connector is re-assembled, the secondary terminal lock must be placed in the locked position to prevent terminal push out.
4. Replace dress cover (if applicable).
5. Connect connector to its mating half/component.
6. Connect battery and test all affected systems.

DIODE

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery.
2. Locate the diode in the harness, and remove the protective covering.
3. Remove the diode from the harness, pay attention to the current flow direction(1).



INSTALLATION

1. Remove the insulation from the wires in the harness. Only remove enough insulation to solder in the new diode.
2. Install the new diode in the harness, making sure current flow is correct. If necessary, refer to the appropriate wiring diagram for current flow.
3. Solder the connection together using rosin core type solder only. **Do not use acid core solder.**
4. Tape the diode to the harness using electrical tape. Make sure the diode is completely sealed from the elements.
5. Re-connect the battery and test affected systems.

TERMINAL

REMOVAL

1. Follow steps for removing terminals described in the connector removal section.
2. Cut the wire 6 inches from the back of the connector.

INSTALLATION

1. Select a wire from the terminal repair kit that best matches the color and gage of the wire being repaired.
2. Cut the repair wire to the proper length and remove one-half (1/2) inch of insulation.
3. Splice the repair wire to the wire harness (see wire splicing procedure). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION/WIRE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Insert the repaired wire into the connector.
5. Install the connector locking wedge, if required, and reconnect the connector to its mating half/component.
6. Re-tape the wire harness starting at 1-1/2 inches behind the connector and 2 inches past the repair.
7. Connect battery and test all affected systems.

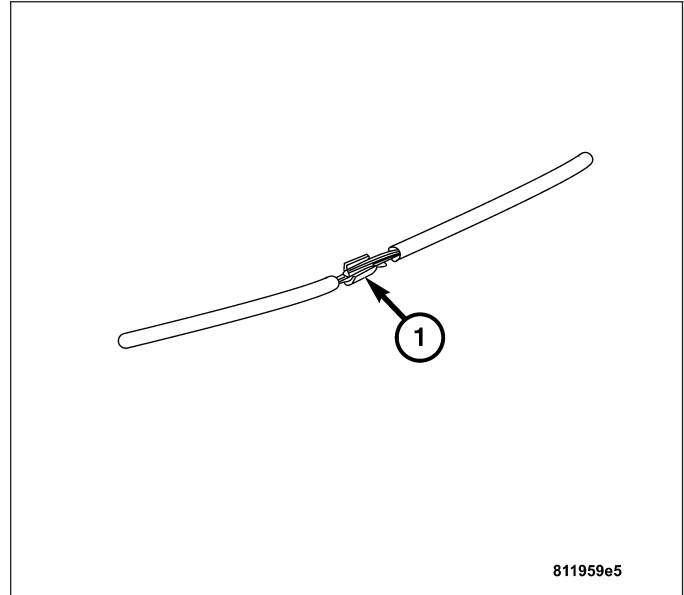
WIRE

STANDARD PROCEDURE

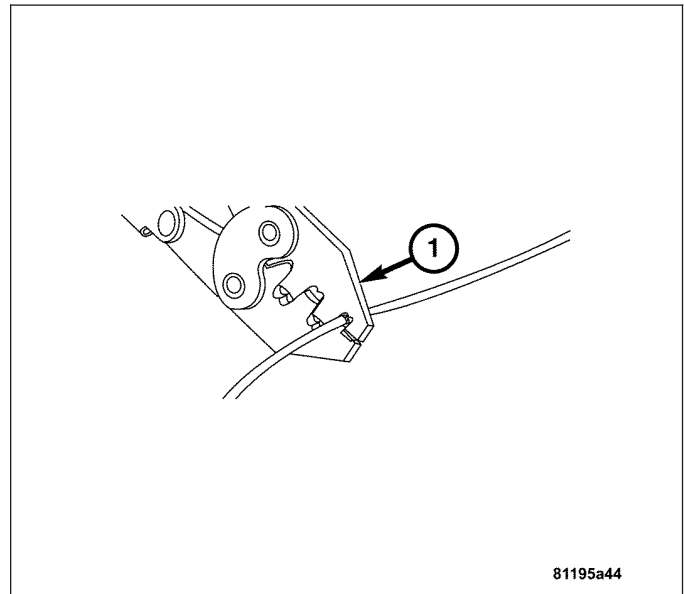
WIRE SPLICING

When splicing a wire, it is important that the correct gage be used as shown in the wiring diagrams.

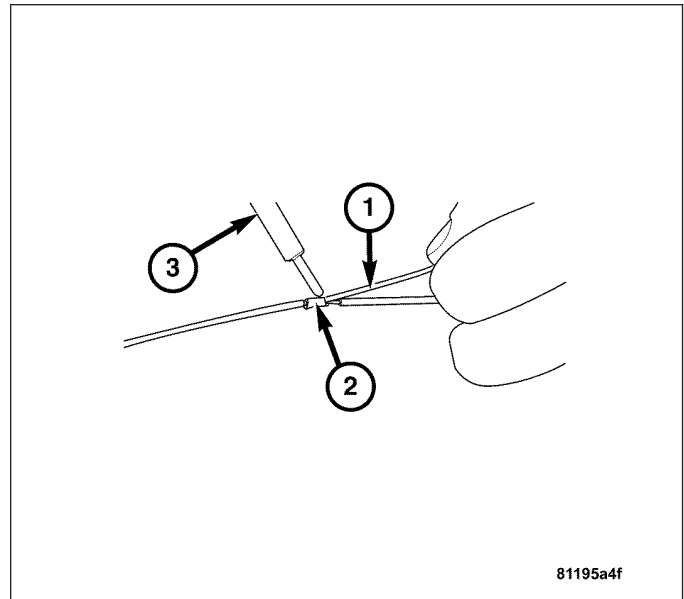
1. Remove one-half (1/2) inch of insulation from each wire that needs to be spliced.
2. Place a piece of adhesive lined heat shrink tubing on one side of the wire. Make sure the tubing will be long enough to cover and seal the entire repair area.
3. Place the strands of wire overlapping each other inside of the splice clip(1).



4. Using crimping tool(1), Mopar p/n 05019912AA, crimp the splice clip and wires together.

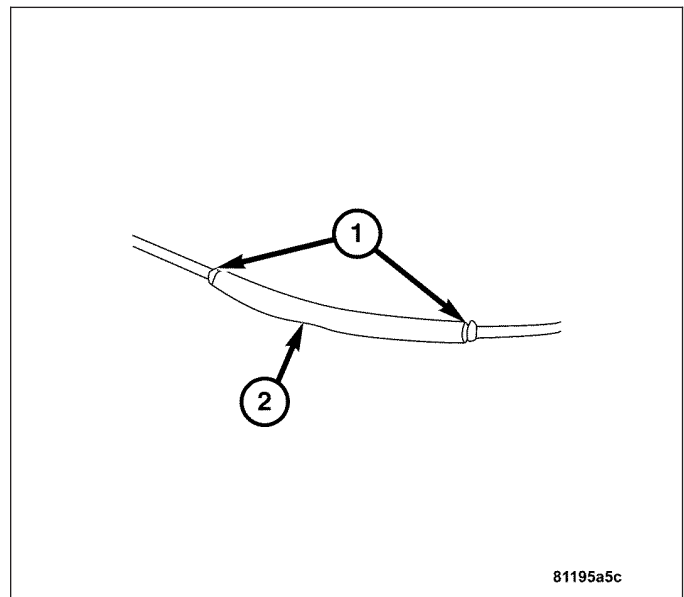


- Solder the connection(2) together using a soldering iron(3) and rosin core type solder(1) only.



CAUTION: DO NOT USE ACID CORE SOLDER.

- Center the heat shrink tubing(2) over the joint and heat using a heat gun. Heat the joint until the tubing is tightly sealed and sealant(1) comes out of both ends of the tubing.



8W-02 COMPONENT INDEX

Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Compressor Clutch	8W-42	Engine Control Relay	8W-30
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-42	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	8W-30
A/C Pressure Sensor	8W-42	Engine Fuse Block	8W-10
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor	8W-33	Engine Fuse Block Fuses	8W-10
Air Pump	8W-30	Engine Starter Motor	8W-21
Air Pump Relay	8W-30	ESP Brake Pressure Sensors	8W-35
Air Pump Switchover Solenoid	8W-30	ESP Off Switch	8W-35
Airbag Off Indicator Lamp	8W-43	ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor	8W-35
Airbag On/Off Switch	8W-43	EVAP Purge Solenoid	8W-30
Airbag Squibs	8W-43	EVAPorator Temperature Sensor	8W-42
Ambient Temperature Sensor	8W-40	Fog Lamps	8W-50
Antenna	8W-47	Fuel Door Lock Actuator	8W-61
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	8W-39	Fuel Injectors	8W-30
Ash Receiver Lamp	8W-44	Fuel Level Sensor	8W-40, 46
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	8W-62	Fuel Pump	8W-30
Backup Lamp Switch	8W-30	Fuel Pump Relay	8W-30
BAS Brake Booster	8W-35	Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor	8W-30
Battery	8W-21	Fuses	8W-10
Blower Motor	8W-42	Garage Door Opener	8W-49
Blower Motor Resistor	8W-42	Generator	8W-20
Body Control Module	8W-45	Glove Box Lamp	8W-44
Brake Fluid Level Switch	8W-40	Glove Box Switch	8W-44
Brake Lamp Relay	8W-35	Grounds	8W-15
Brake Lamp Switch	8W-31	Headlamp Leveling Motors	8W-50
Camshaft Position Sensor	8W-30	Headlamp Leveling Switch	8W-50
Cargo Compartment Divider Switch	8W-66	Heated Seats	8W-63
Cargo Lamp	8W-44	Heated Seat Module	8W-63
Center High Mounted Stop Lamp	8W-51	Heated Washer Nozzles	8W-53
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-39	Heater Core Temperature Sensor	8W-42
Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve	8W-30	Hood Ajar Switch	8W-39
Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump	8W-30	Horn Relay	8W-41
Cigar Lighter	8W-41	Horn Switch	8W-41
Clockspring	8W-41, 43	Horns	8W-41
Clutch Interlock Switch	8W-30	Ignition Switch	8W-10
Clutch Pedal Position Switch	8W-30	Illumination Control Module	8W-10
Coil On Plugs	8W-30	Illumination Control Module Fuses	8W-10
Console Switch Group	8W-44	Instrument Cluster	8W-40
Control Module Cooling Fan	8W-45	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	8W-30
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-35	Intrusion Sensor	8W-39
Coolant Circulation Pump	8W-42	Key-In Ignition Switch	8W-40, 46
Coolant Circulation Valve	8W-42	Kickdown Switch	8W-31
Coolant Level Sensor	8W-40, 46	Knock Sensors	8W-30
Crankshaft Position Sensor	8W-30	Lamp Assemblies	8W-50, 51, 52
Cylinder Lock Switch	8W-61	Latch Retainer Switch	8W-66
Data Link Connector	8W-18	License Lamps	8W-51
Dome Lamp	8W-44	Liftgate Lock Actuator	8W-61
Door Ajar Switches	8W-61	Liftgate Lock Switch	8W-61
Door Lock Actuators	8W-61	MAF/IAT Sensor	8W-30
Door Tweeters	8W-47	Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor	8W-30
EGR Solenoid	8W-30	Multi-Function Switch	8W-50

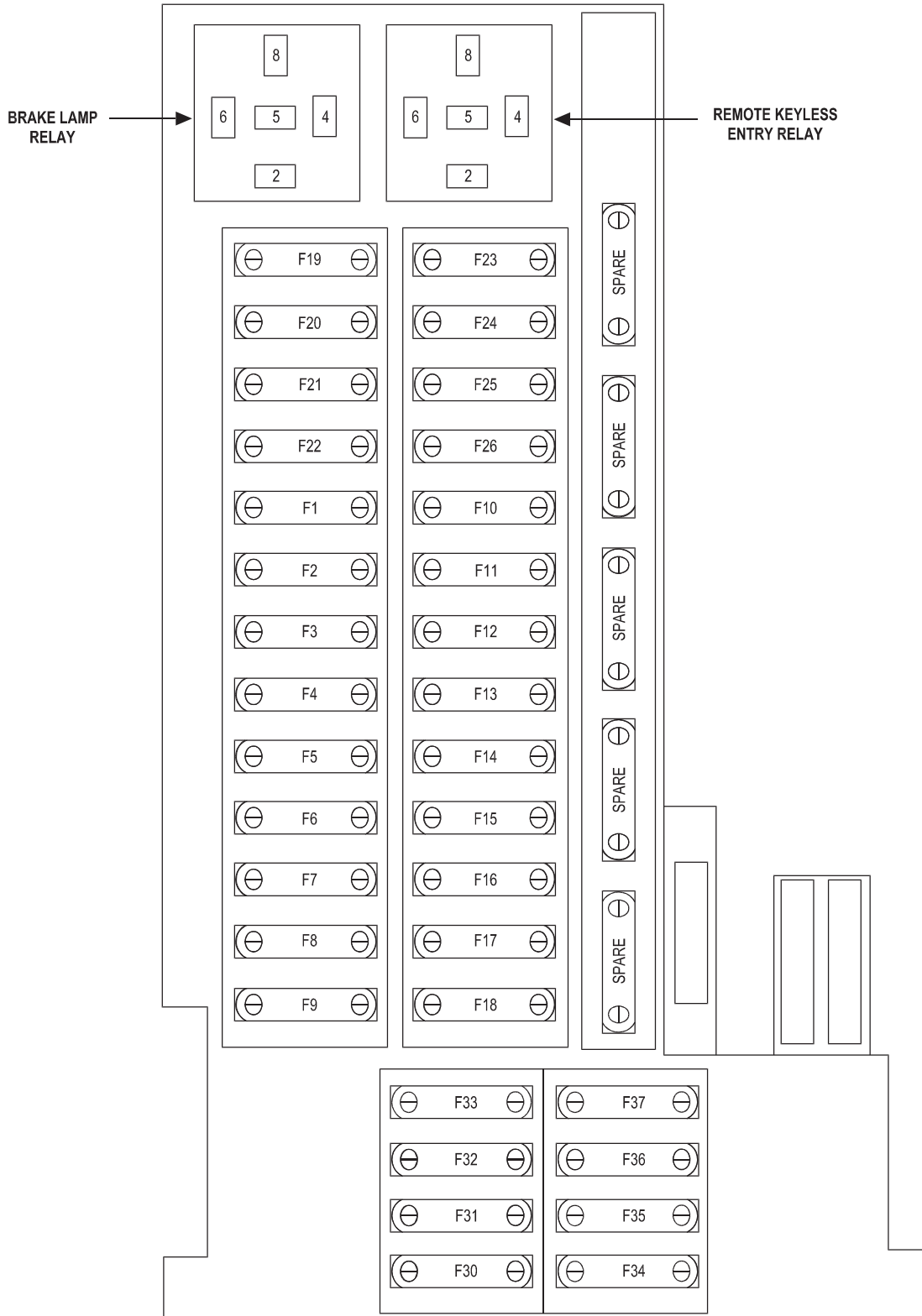
Component	Page	Component	Page
Noise Suppressors	8W-30	Seat Belt Switches	8W-43
Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-43	Seat Belt Tensioner Squibs	8W-43
Oil Sensor	8W-30	Seat Occupant Simulator	8W-43
Oxygen Sensors	8W-30	Sentry Key Antenna Ring	8W-61
Park Brake Switch	8W-35	Sentry Key Remote Entry Module	8W-61
Park Lamps	8W-50	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-31
Power Amplifier	8W-47	Short Runner Valve Solenoid	8W-30
Power Mirror Switch	8W-62	Side Impact Sensors	8W-43
Power Mirrors	8W-62	Side Marker Lamps	8W-50, 51
Power Seat Relay	8W-63	Siren	8W-39
Power Seats	8W-63	Speakers	8W-47
Power Top Control Module	8W-66	Speed Control Switch	8W-33
Power Top Hydraulic Assembly	8W-66	Splice Blocks	8W-10
Power Top Switch	8W-66	Splices	8W-70
Power Top Travel Sensors	8W-66	Steering Angle Sensor	8W-35
Power Window Motors	8W-60	Supercharger Clutch	8W-30
Power Window Switches	8W-60	Telescopic Steering Switch	8W-40
Powertrain Control Module	8W-30	Throttle Body	8W-30
Pulse Module	8W-30	Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitters	8W-49
Radiator Fan Control Module	8W-30	Tonneau Cover Switch	8W-66
Radiator Fan Motor	8W-30	Tonneau Cover Travel Sensor	8W-66
Radio	8W-47	Tow-Away Alarm Switch	8W-39
Rear Bow Switch	8W-66	Traction System Relay	8W-35
Rear Spoiler Limit Switch	8W-68	Transmission Control Module	8W-31
Rear Spoiler Motor	8W-68	Transmission Solenoid Assembly	8W-31
Rear Spoiler Switch	8W-68	Trunk Latch Assembly	8W-66
Rear Window Defogger	8W-48	Turn Signal Lamps	8W-52
Recirculated Air Switchover Valve	8W-42	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-10
Relay Control Module	8W-10	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block Fuses	8W-10
Relay Control Module Fuses	8W-10	Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	8W-49
Remote Keyless Entry Antenna	8W-61	Washer Fluid Level Switch	8W-40, 46
Remote Keyless Entry Relay	8W-61	Washer Pump Motor	8W-53
Roof Open Switch	8W-66	Wheel Speed Sensors	8W-35
Rotation Relays	8W-66	Wiper Motor	8W-53
S1 Solenoid	8W-66	WSS/Brake Pad Wear Sensors	8W-35
S2 Solenoid	8W-66		
S3 Solenoid	8W-66		
S4 Solenoid	8W-66		

8W-10 POWER DISTRIBUTION

Component	Page
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-10-9, 14, 16
Air Pump	8W-10-21
Air Pump Relay	8W-10-21
Air Pump Switchover Solenoid	8W-10-23
Airbag Off Indicator Lamp	8W-10-12
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	8W-10-10
Ash Receiver Lamp	8W-10-14, 17
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	8W-10-13, 20
Backup Lamp Switch	8W-10-20
Battery	8W-10-8
Bk	8W-10-9
Blower Motor Resistor	8W-10-16
Body Control Module	8W-10-10, 11, 13, 15, 20
Brake Lamp Relay	8W-10-4, 20
Brake Lamp Switch	8W-10-12
Camshaft Position Sensor	8W-10-22
Cargo Lamp	8W-10-10
Center High Mounted Stop Lamp	8W-10-20
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-10-15, 18, 19
Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve	8W-10-23
Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump	8W-10-11
Cigar Lighter	8W-10-12
Clockspring	8W-10-22
Clutch Interlock Switch	8W-10-9
Coil On Plug No. 1	8W-10-13
Coil On Plug No. 2	8W-10-13
Coil On Plug No. 3	8W-10-13
Coil On Plug No. 4	8W-10-13
Coil On Plug No. 5	8W-10-13
Coil On Plug No. 6	8W-10-13
Console Switch Group	8W-10-14, 16, 20
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-10-8, 18, 21
Coolant Circulation Pump	8W-10-11
Coolant Circulation Valve	8W-10-11
Data Link Connector	8W-10-11, 21
Dg/Wt	8W-10-9
Dome Lamp	8W-10-10
Driver Power Seat	8W-10-15
EGR Solenoid	8W-10-23
Engine Control Relay	8W-10-21
Engine Fuse Block	8W-10-7, 8, 9
Engine Fuse Block Fuses	8W-10-7
Engine Starter Motor	8W-10-8
EVAP Purge Solenoid	8W-10-23
Fuel Injector No. 1	8W-10-22
Fuel Injector No. 2	8W-10-22
Fuel Injector No. 3	8W-10-22
Fuel Injector No. 4	8W-10-22
Fuel Injector No. 5	8W-10-22
Fuel Injector No. 6	8W-10-22
Fuel Pump	8W-10-22
Fuel Pump Relay	8W-10-22
Fuse 1	8W-10-12, 21
Fuse 2	8W-10-8, 12, 20, 21
Fuse 3	8W-10-8, 12, 19, 21
Fuse 4	8W-10-9, 15, 20, 21
Fuse 5	8W-10-12, 14, 19, 22
Fuse 6	8W-10-13, 14, 19, 22
Fuse 7	8W-10-13, 17
Fuse 8	8W-10-10, 19
Fuse 9	8W-10-10, 19
Fuse 10	8W-10-13, 17
Fuse 11	8W-10-13, 17
Fuse 12	8W-10-13, 19
Fuse 13	8W-10-11
Fuse 14	8W-10-11
Fuse 15	8W-10-11
Fuse 16	8W-10-11
Fuse 17	8W-10-8
Fuse 18	8W-10-8
Fuse 19	8W-10-15
Fuse 20	8W-10-15
Fuse 21	8W-10-15
Fuse 22	8W-10-15
Fuse 23	8W-10-15
Fuse 24	8W-10-15
Fuse 25	8W-10-15
Fuse 26	8W-10-15
Fuse 30	8W-10-12
Fuse 31	8W-10-12
Fuse 32	8W-10-12
Fuse 33	8W-10-9
Fuse 34	8W-10-16
Fuse 35	8W-10-16
Fuse 36	8W-10-16
Fuse 37	8W-10-14

Component	Page
G200	8W-10-18
G204	8W-10-22
Garage Door Opener	8W-10-12
Generator	8W-10-8
Glove Box Lamp	8W-10-12
Headlamp Leveling Switch	8W-10-18
Heated Seat Module	8W-10-12, 15
Heated Washer Nozzles	8W-10-13
Horn Relay	8W-10-22
Horn-No. 1	8W-10-22
Horn-No. 2	8W-10-22
Ignition Switch	8W-10-9
Illumination Control Module	8W-10-14, 17, 18, 19, 20
Illumination Control Module Fuses	8W-10-5
Instrument Cluster	8W-10-12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19
Intrusion Sensor	8W-10-10, 13
Key-In Ignition Switch	8W-10-16
Left Fog Lamp	8W-10-19
Left Front Lamp Assembly	8W-10-19
Left Front Power Window Switch	8W-10-14, 18
Left Front Side Marker Lamp	8W-10-17
Left Headlamp Leveling Motor	8W-10-18
Left Park Lamp	8W-10-17
Left Power Mirror	8W-10-15
Left Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-10-18, 19, 20
Left Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-10-18
Left Side Impact Sensor	8W-10-12
License Lamp No. 1	8W-10-17
License Lamp No. 2	8W-10-17
Maf/Iat Sensor	8W-10-22
Multi-Function Switch	8W-10-12, 19
Noise Suppressor No. 1	8W-10-13
Noise Suppressor No. 2	8W-10-13
Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-10-12
Oxygen Sensor 1/1 Upstream	8W-10-23
Oxygen Sensor 1/2 Downstream	8W-10-23
Oxygen Sensor 2/1 Upstream	8W-10-23
Oxygen Sensor 2/2 Downstream	8W-10-23
Park Brake Switch	8W-10-18
Passenger Power Seat	8W-10-15
Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator	8W-10-12
Pk/Dg	8W-10-9
Pk/Rd	8W-10-9
Pk/Yl	8W-10-9
Power Amplifier	8W-10-15
Power Mirror Switch	8W-10-13, 16
Power Seat Relay	8W-10-12, 15
Power Top Control Module	8W-10-14
Power Top Hydraulic Assembly	8W-10-14
Power Top Switch	8W-10-14
Powertrain Control Module	8W-10-9, 20, 21, 22
Pulse Module	8W-10-8, 9, 11, 13
Radiator Fan Control Module	8W-10-8, 13
Radio	8W-10-10, 12, 14, 20
Rd	8W-10-10
Recirculated Air Switchover Valve	8W-10-14
Relay Control Module	8W-10-21, 22
Relay Control Module Fuses	8W-10-6
Remote Keyless Entry Relay	8W-10-4, 16
Right Fog Lamp	8W-10-19
Right Front Lamp Assembly	8W-10-19
Right Front Power Window Switch	8W-10-14, 18
Right Front Side Marker Lamp	8W-10-17
Right Headlamp Leveling Motor	8W-10-18
Right Park Lamp	8W-10-17
Right Power Mirror	8W-10-15
Right Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-10-18, 20
Right Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-10-18
Right Side Impact Sensor	8W-10-12
Sentry Key Remote Entry Module	8W-10-14, 16
Shift Lever Assembly	8W-10-14, 20, 21
Short Runner Valve Solenoid	8W-10-23
Siren	8W-10-10
Speed Control Switch	8W-10-13
Splice Block 100	8W-10-9, 10
Splice Block 101	8W-10-13
Splice Block 102	8W-10-12
Splice Block 200	8W-10-14
Steering Angle Sensor	8W-10-11, 13
Supercharger Clutch	8W-10-23
Traction System Relay	8W-10-21
Transmission Control Module	8W-10-21
Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-10-2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
Underhood Accessory Fuse Block Fuses	8W-10-3, 4
Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	8W-10-10, 12

UNDERHOOD ACCESSORY FUSE BLOCK



UNDERHOOD ACCESSORY FUSE BLOCK FUSES

FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	5A	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
1	5A	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
1	5A	20PK/YL/BK ▼▼▼	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
1	5A	20RD/YL ▼▼▼▼	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	5A	18PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	5A	20PK/YLDG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	5A	20PK/YLDG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
4	7.5A	18PK/RD/WT	FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY
4	7.5A	18PK/RD/WT	FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY
5	15A	16PK/YL/DG ☑	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	25A	14RD/YL ☑☑	FUSED B(+)
6	5A	18PK/RD/WT ☑	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
6	40A	12RD/YL ☑☑	FUSED B(+)
7	5A	18PK/RD/BK	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
7	5A	20PK/RD/BK	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
7	5A	20PK/RD/WT ▲▲	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
8	15A	14RD/DG	FUSED B(+)
9	10A	16RD/GY	FUSED B(+)
9	10A	18RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
9	10A	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
9	10A	16RD/YL ▲▲	FUSED B(+)
10	5A	18BK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
11	15A	16BK/YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
12	10A	18PK/RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
13	10A	18RD/BL ●●●●	CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER
13	10A	18RD/BL ●●●●	FUSED CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER
14	10A	18RD/DG	FUSED B(+)
15	5A	18RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
16	10A	16RD/WT ●●●	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
17	40A	12BK	FUSED B(+)
18	40A	12BK	FUSED B(+)
19	40A	12RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
20	30A	12PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
21	30A	14RD/BK ●●	POWER SEAT RELAY OUTPUT
21	30A	14RD/DG ●	POWER SEAT RELAY OUTPUT
22	30A	14RD/DG ●●	POWER SEAT RELAY OUTPUT
22	30A	14RD/BK ●	POWER SEAT RELAY OUTPUT
23	15A	14RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
24	30A	14RD/YL	FUSED B(+)

☑ ZH29 ▼▼▼ EUROPE ● LHD ●●●● EXCEPT SRT ▲▲ EXPORT
 ☑ ZH27 ▼▼▼▼ ZH27 A/T ●● RHD ●●●● SRT

UNDERHOOD ACCESSORY FUSE BLOCK FUSES
(CONTINUED)

25	20A	12RD/DG	FUSED B(+)
26	20A	16BK/YL/WT	FUSED B(+)
27	-	-	-
28	-	-	-
29	-	-	-
30	15A	16PK/YL/DG <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
31	15A	16BK/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
32	15A	16BK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
33	5A	20BK/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
34	30A	14RD <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FUSED B(+)
35	15A	14RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
36	30A	14RD <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FUSED B(+)
36	5A	18PK/RD/WT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FUSED B(+)
37	5A	18PK/RD/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT

REMOTE
KEYLESS
ENTRY
RELAY

CAVITY	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	18BK/WT	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY OUTPUT
3	-	-
4	18RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
5	18BK/DG	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY OUTPUT
6	20BK/YL	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL
7	-	-
8	14RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
9	-	-

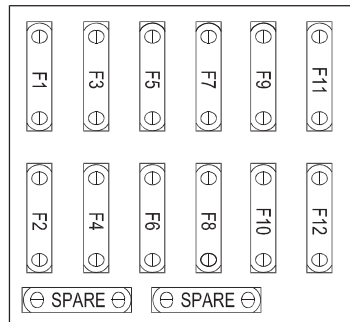
BRAKE
LAMP
RELAY

CAVITY	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	18BK/RD	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
3	-	-
4	18RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
4	18BK/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	-	-
6	20BK/YL	BRAKE LAMP RELAY CONTROL
7	-	-
8	18BK/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
9	-	-

ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE FUSES

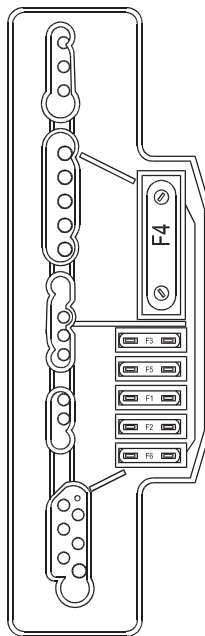
FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-	-
2	15A	18RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	7.5A	INTERNAL	HIGH BEAM INDICATOR LAMP OUTPUT
4	15A	INTERNAL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	7.5A	16WT/BK	HIGH BEAM INDICATOR LAMP OUTPUT
6	15A	16YL	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
7	7.5A	INTERNAL	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
8	15A	16YL/BK	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
9	15A	INTERNAL	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
10	7.5A	INTERNAL	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
11	7.5A	INTERNAL	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
12	7.5A	18GY/DG ▲▲	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT

ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE FUSES



RELAY CONTROL MODULE FUSES

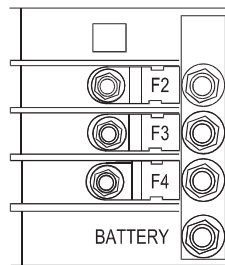
FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	15A	INTERNAL	FUSED B(+)
2	15A	INTERNAL	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
3	15A	INTERNAL	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
4	40A	INTERNAL	FUSED B(+)
5	15A	INTERNAL	FUSED B(+)
6	15A	INTERNAL	FUSED B(+)



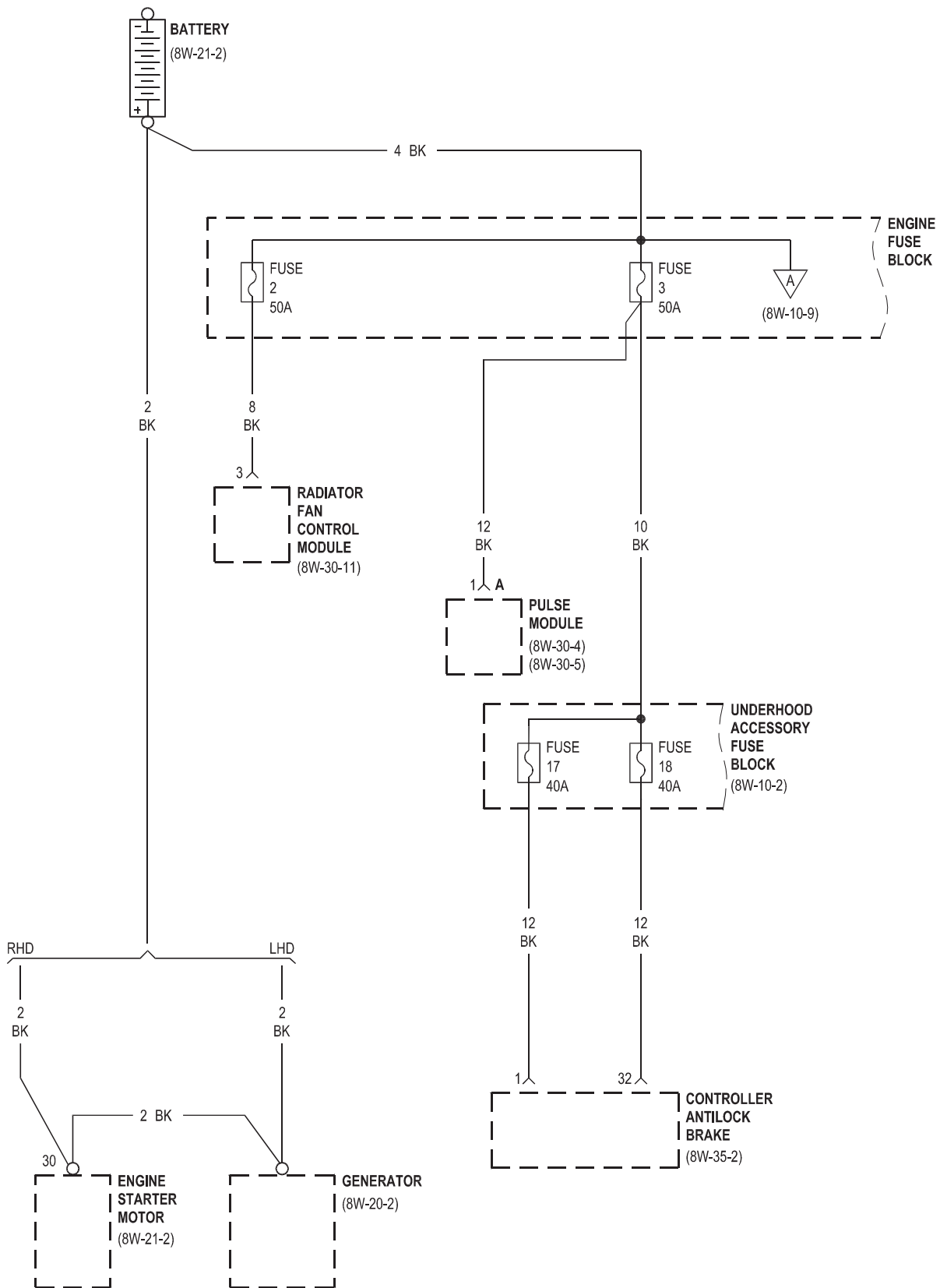
RELAY CONTROL MODULE FUSES

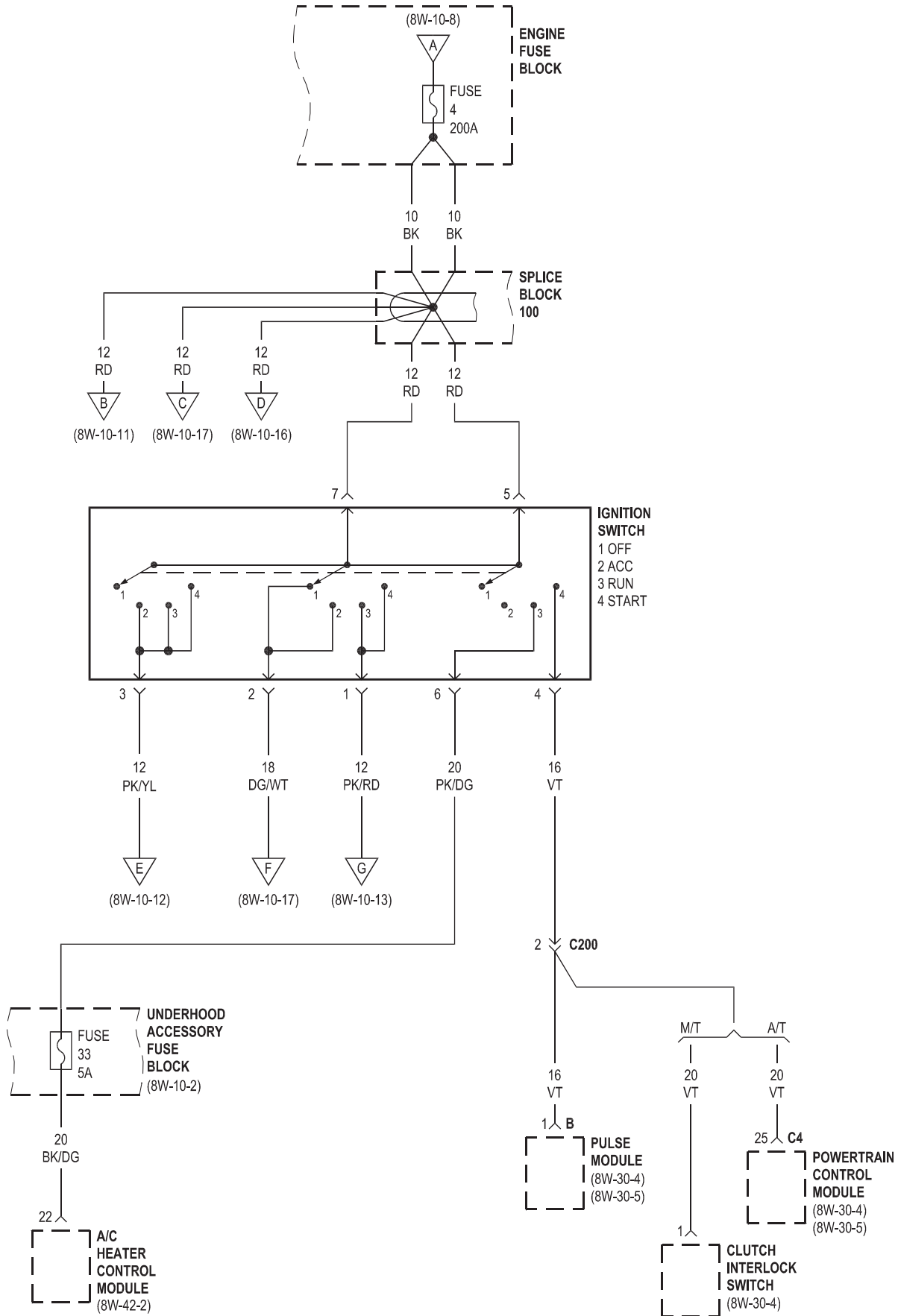
ENGINE FUSE BLOCK FUSES

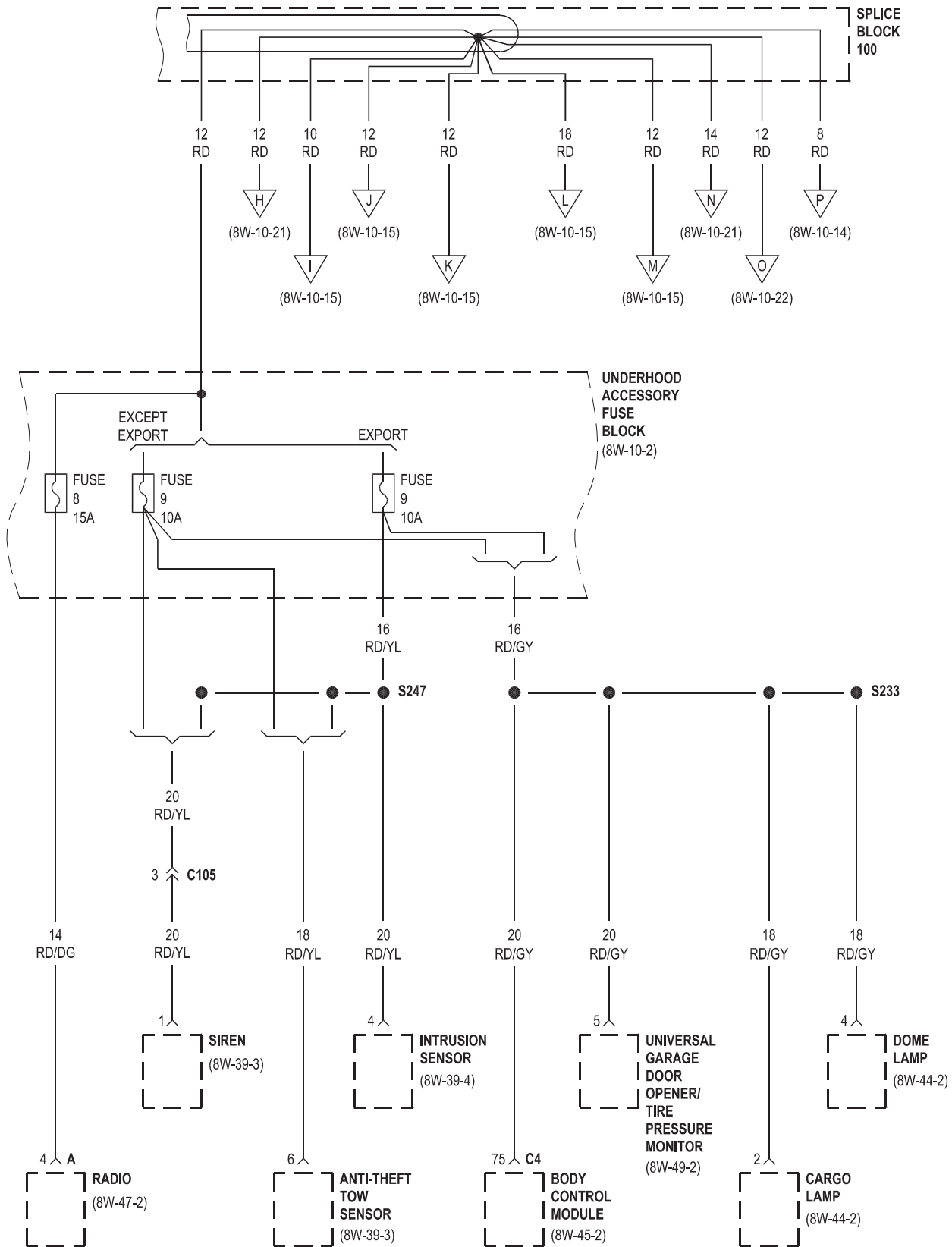
FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-	-
2	50A	8BK	FUSED B(+)
3	50A	10BK	FUSED B(+)
3	50A	12BK	FUSED B(+)
4	200A	10BK	FUSED B(+)
4	200A	10BK	FUSED B(+)
5	-	-	-

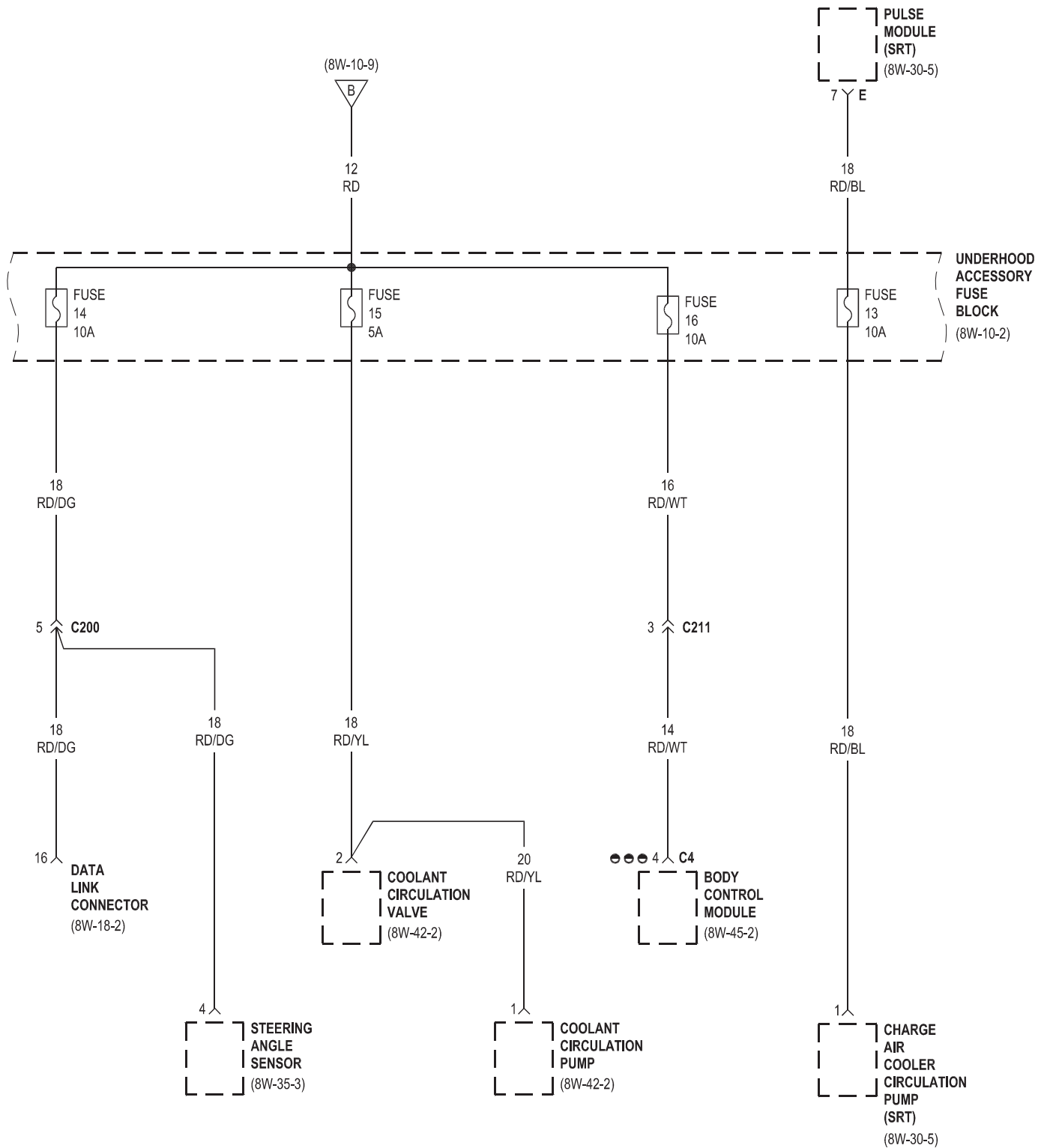


ENGINE FUSE BLOCK

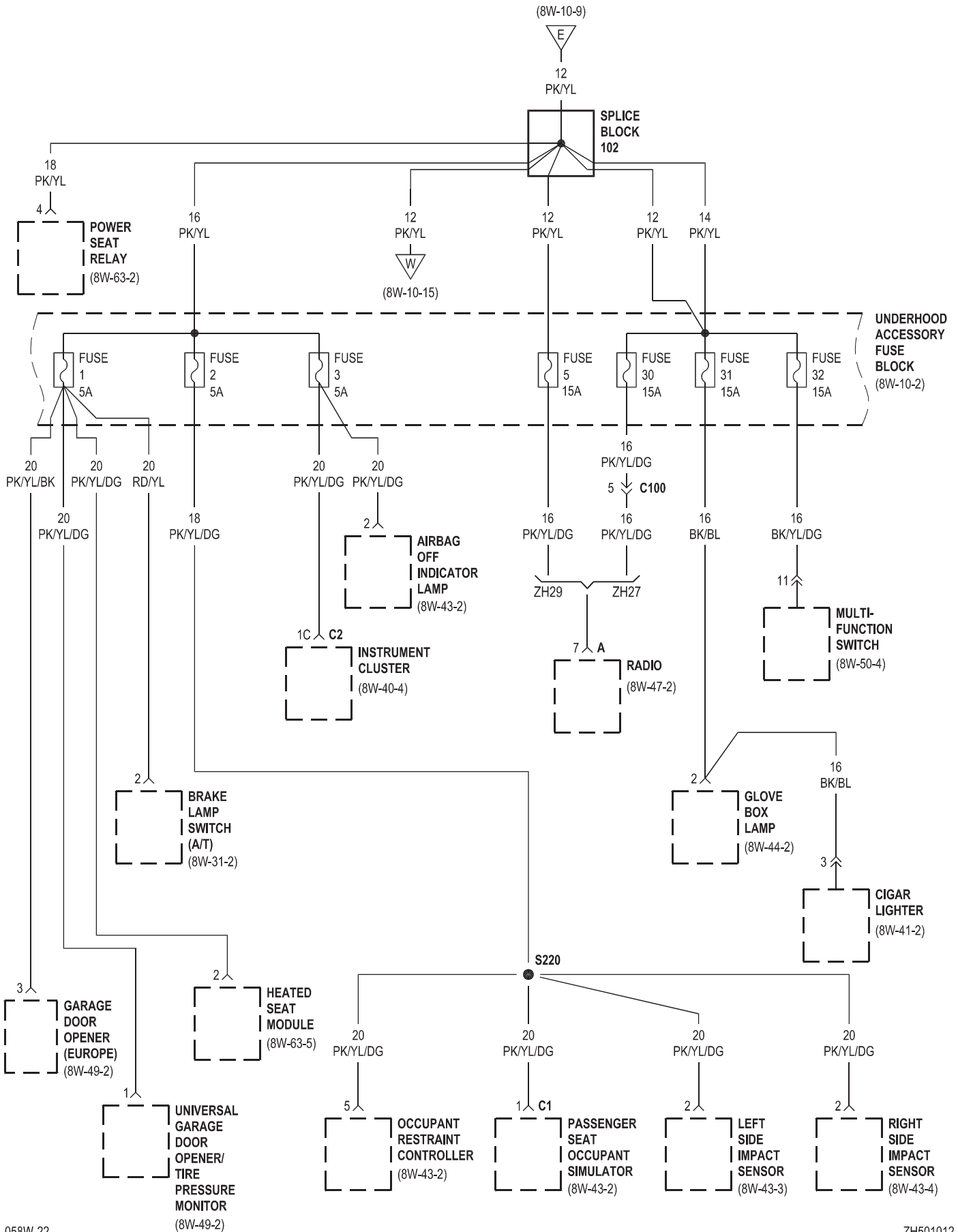


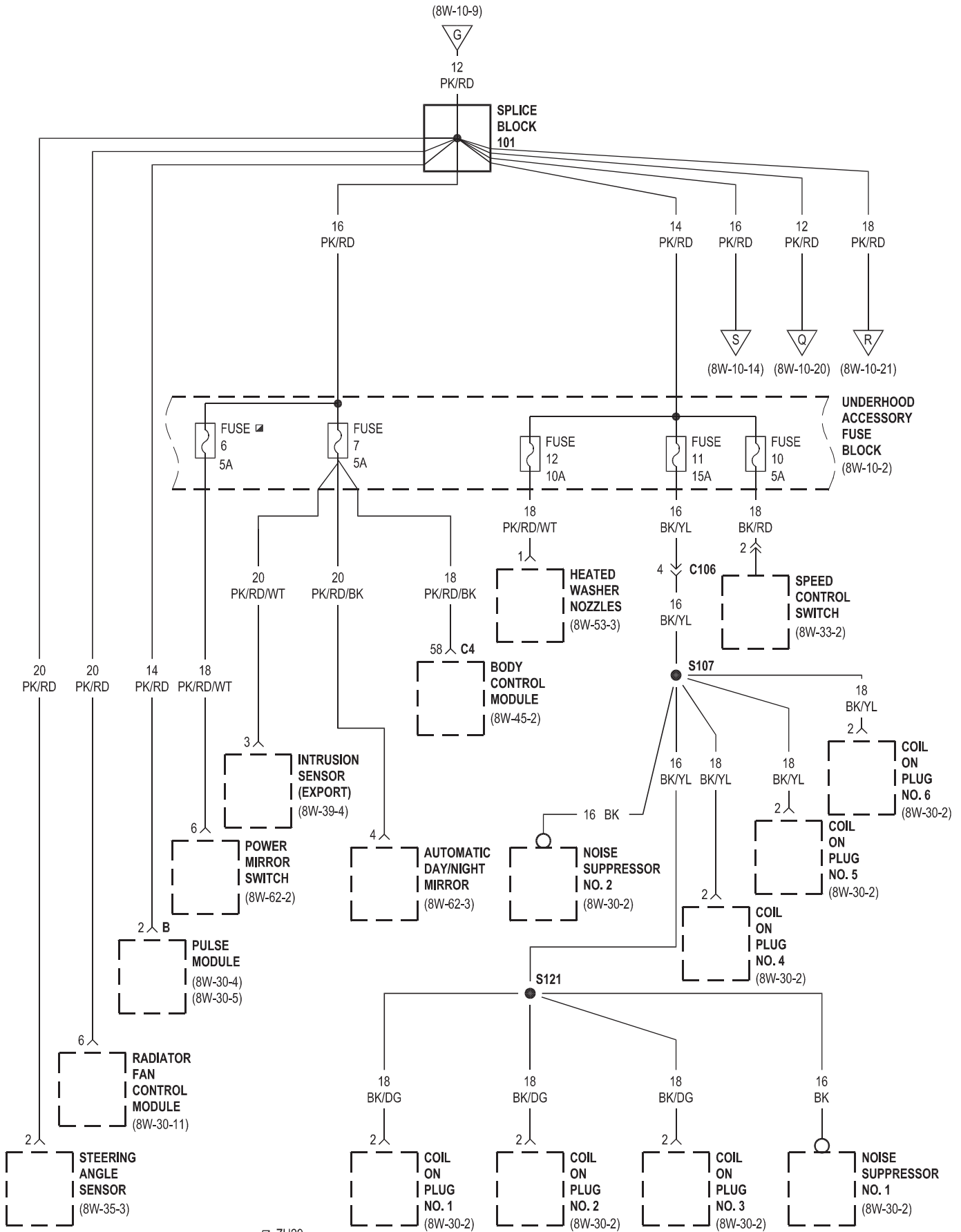


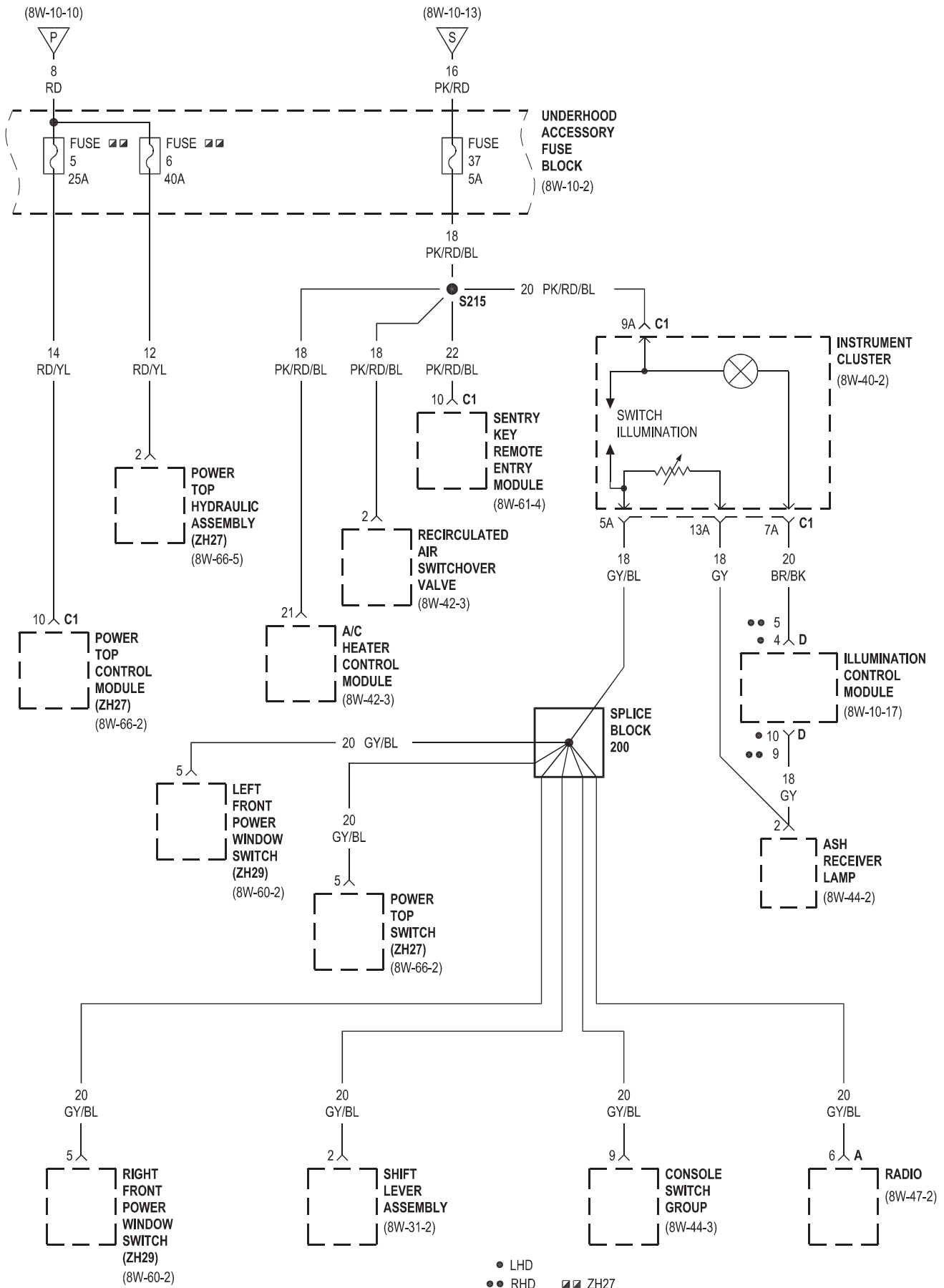


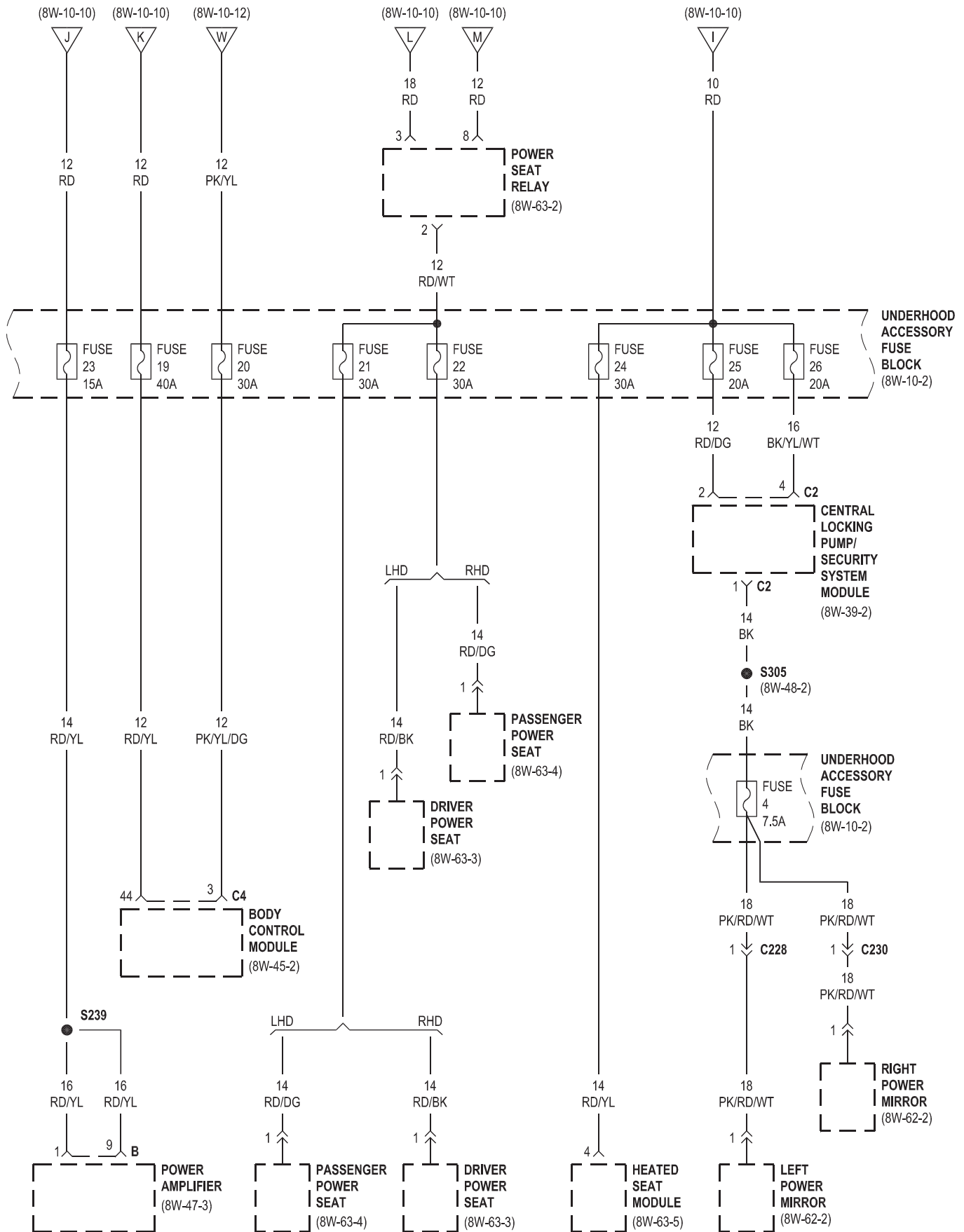


●●● EXCEPT SRT

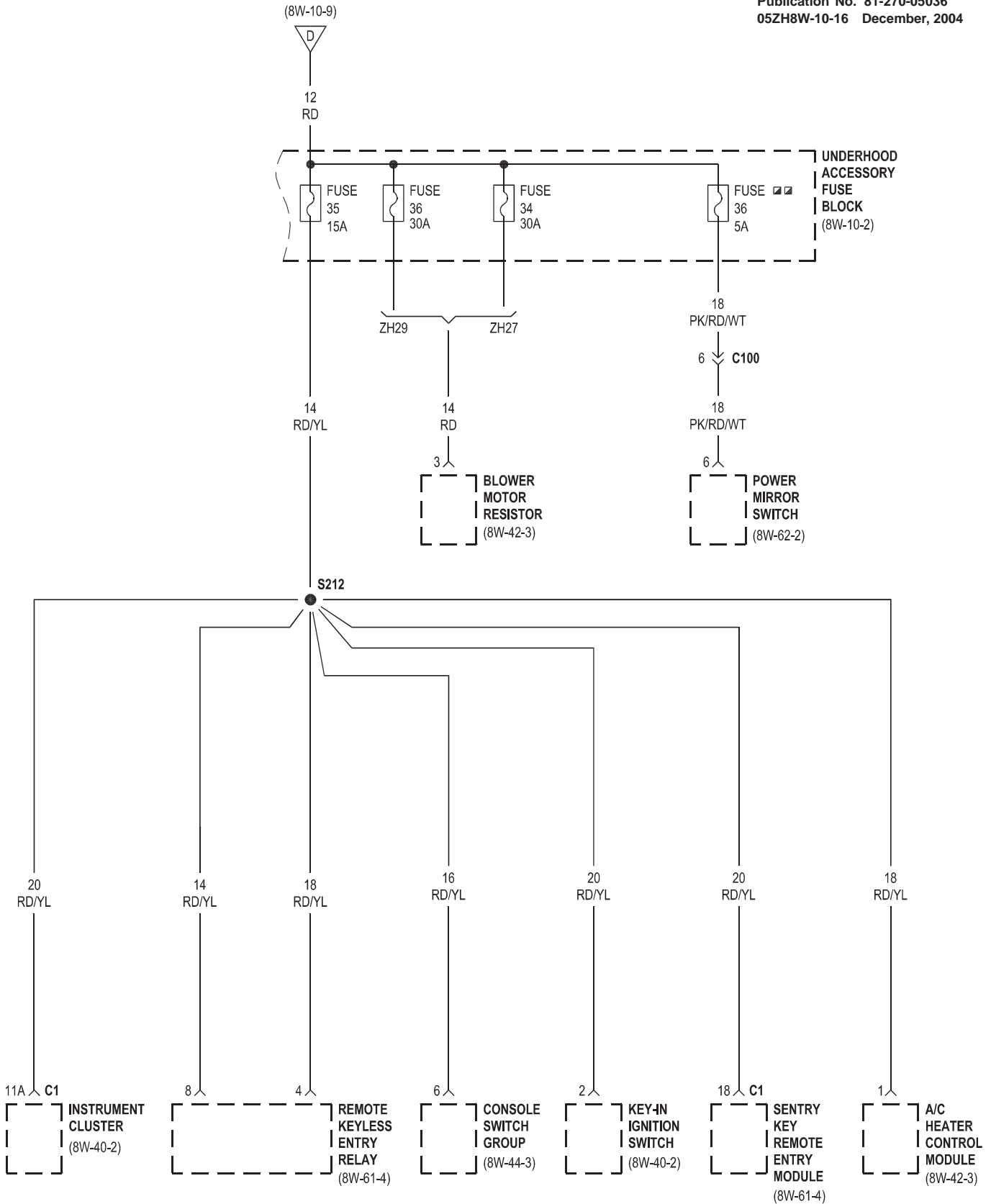


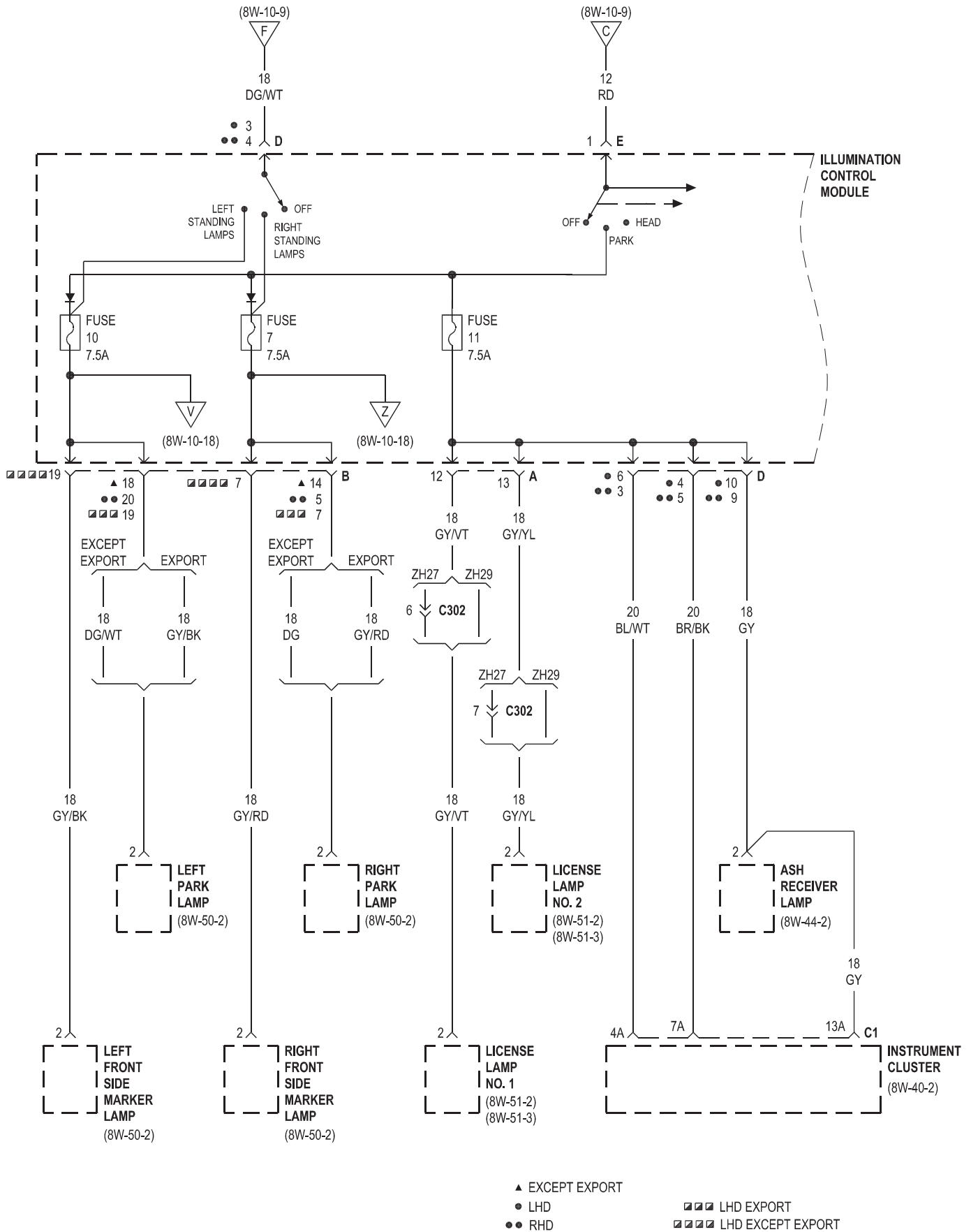


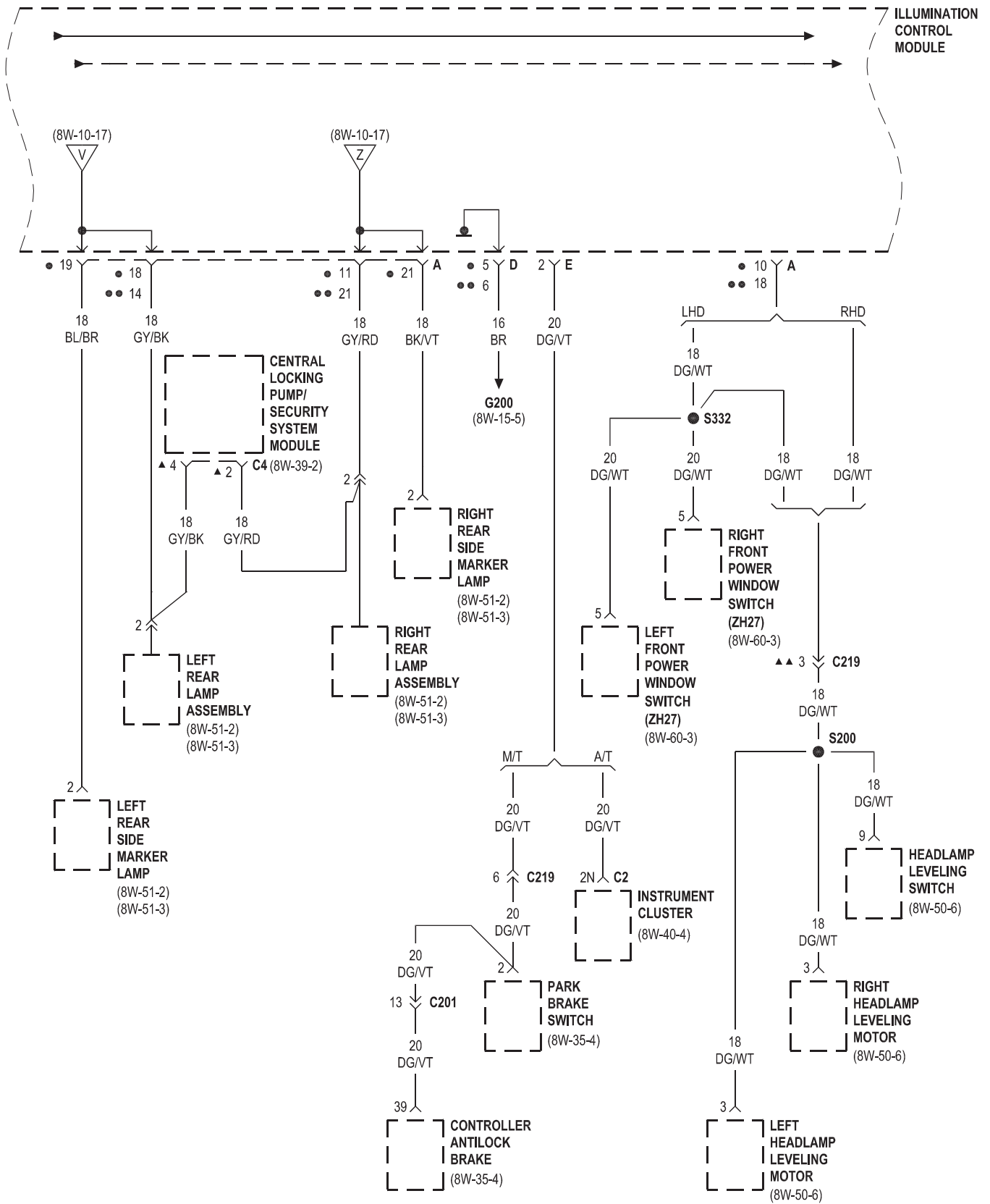




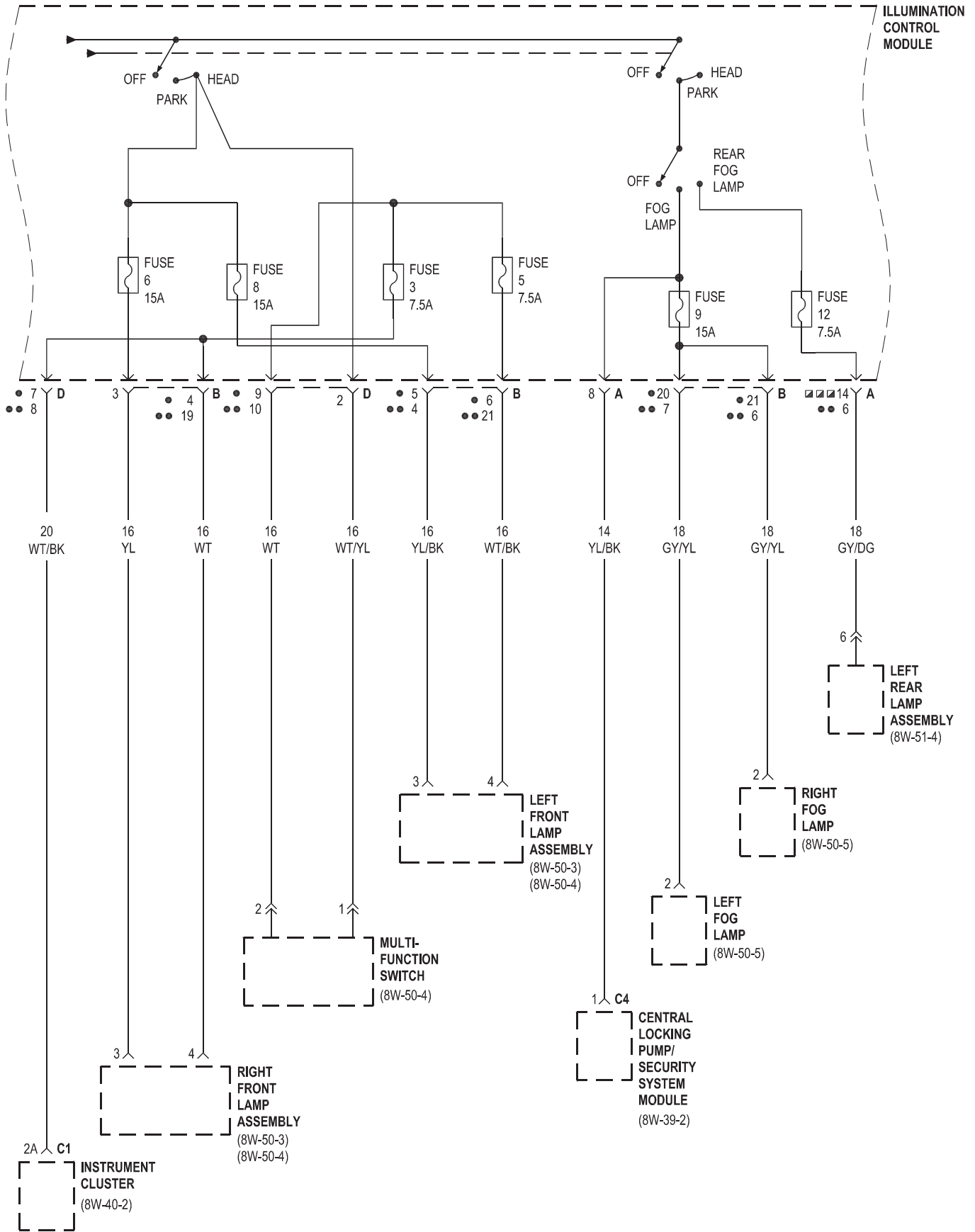
2005 ZH Service Manual
 Publication No. 81-270-05036
 05ZH8W-10-16 December, 2004



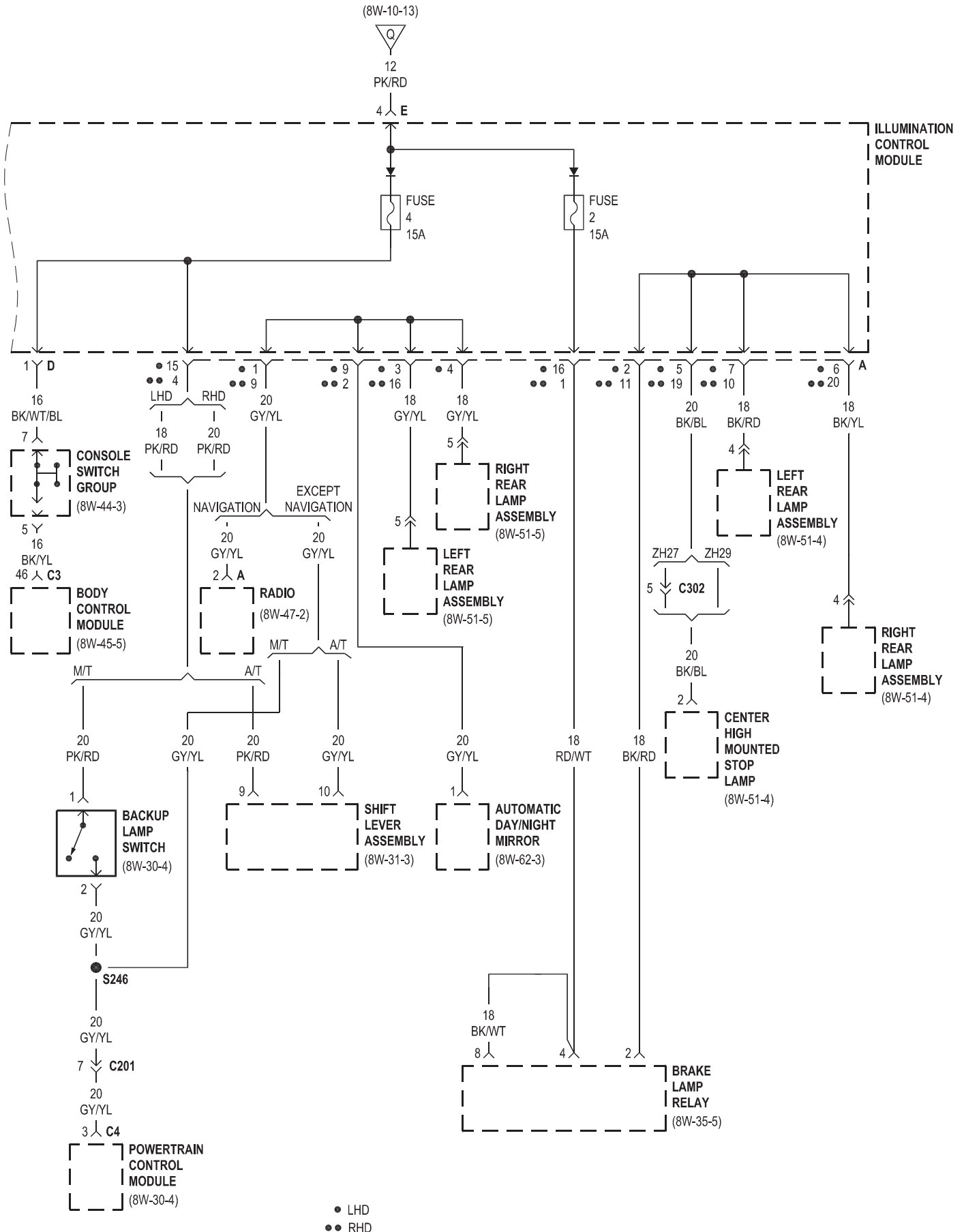


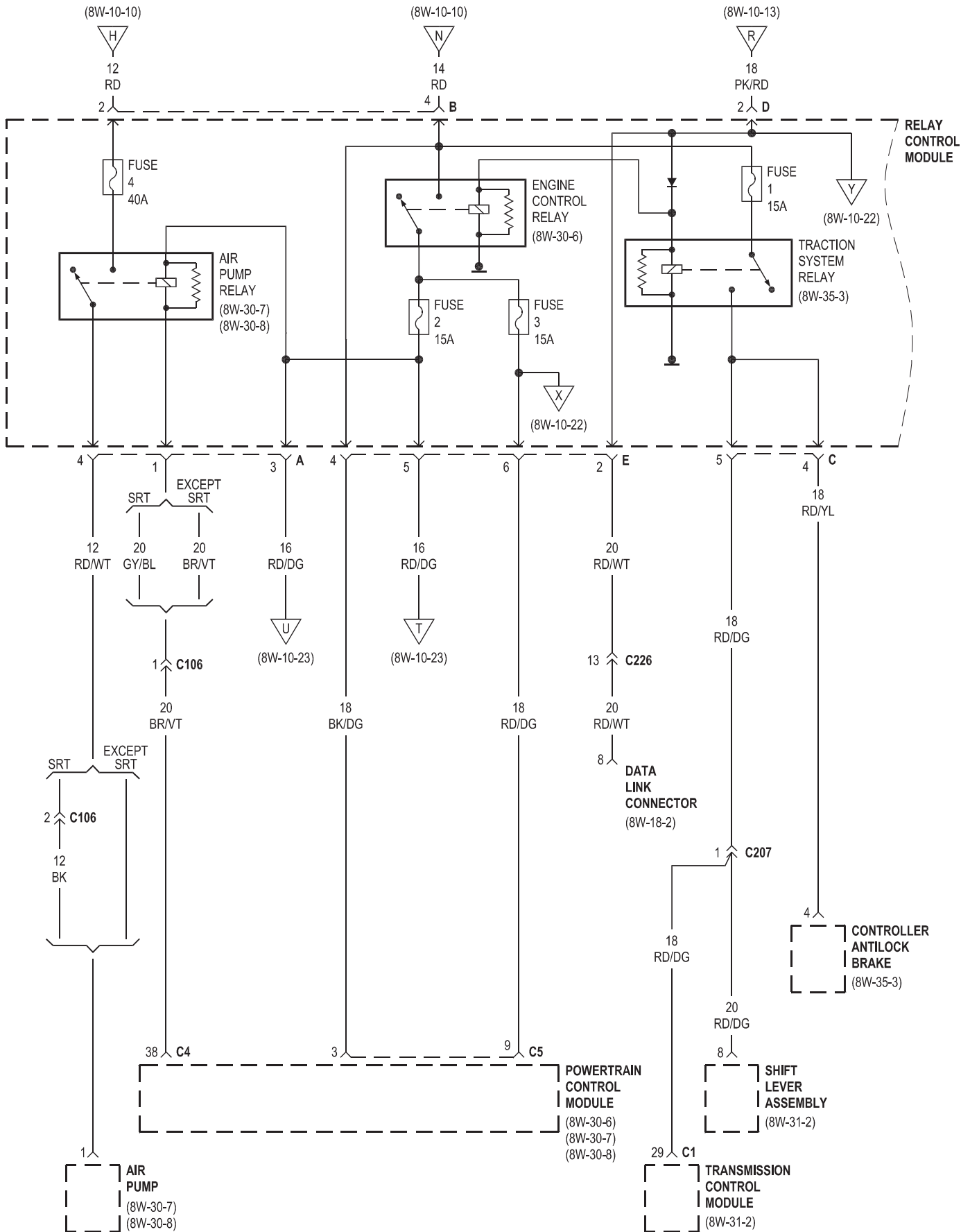


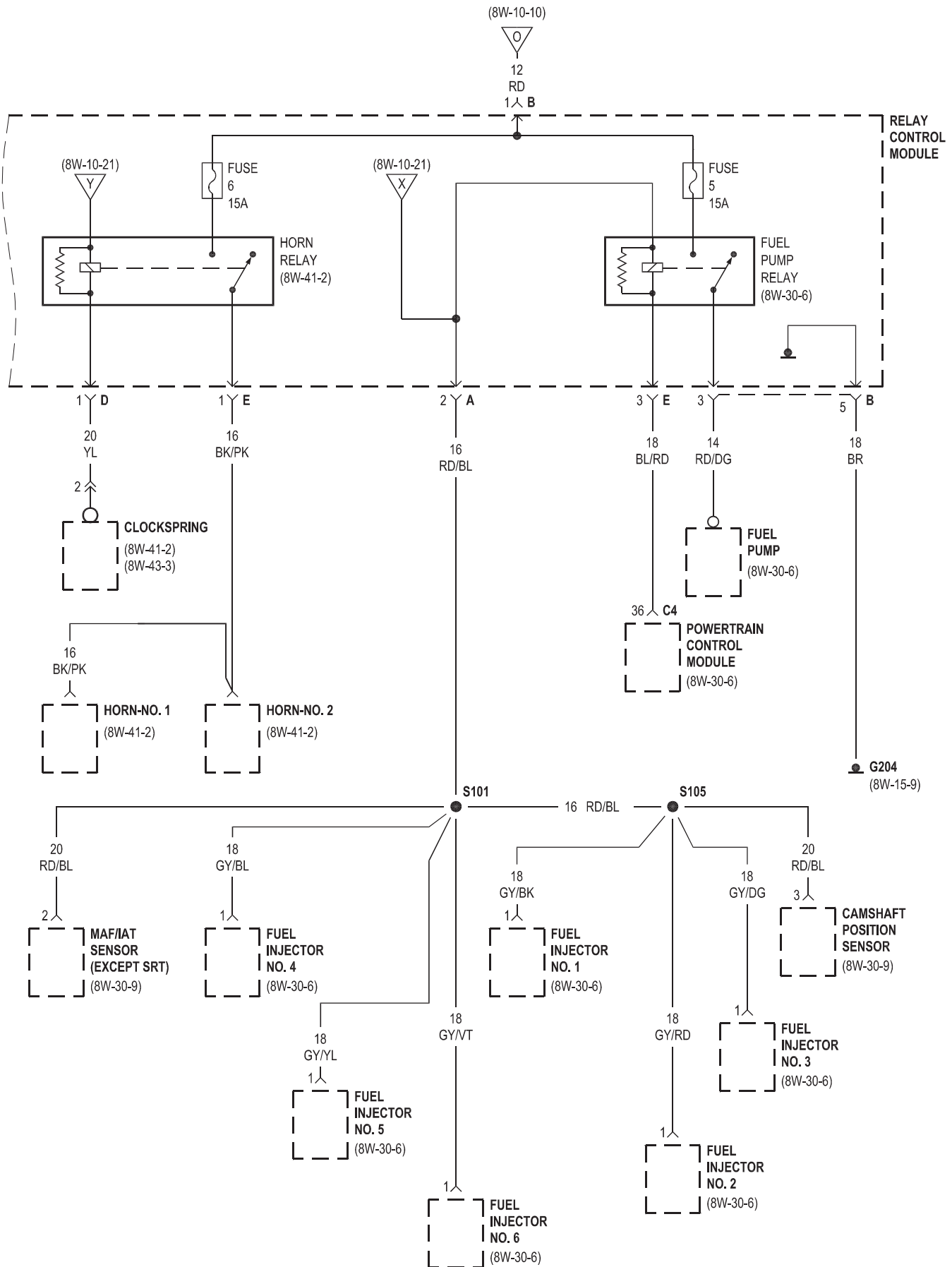
- LHD
- RHD
- ▲▲ EXPORT
- ▲ EXCEPT EXPORT

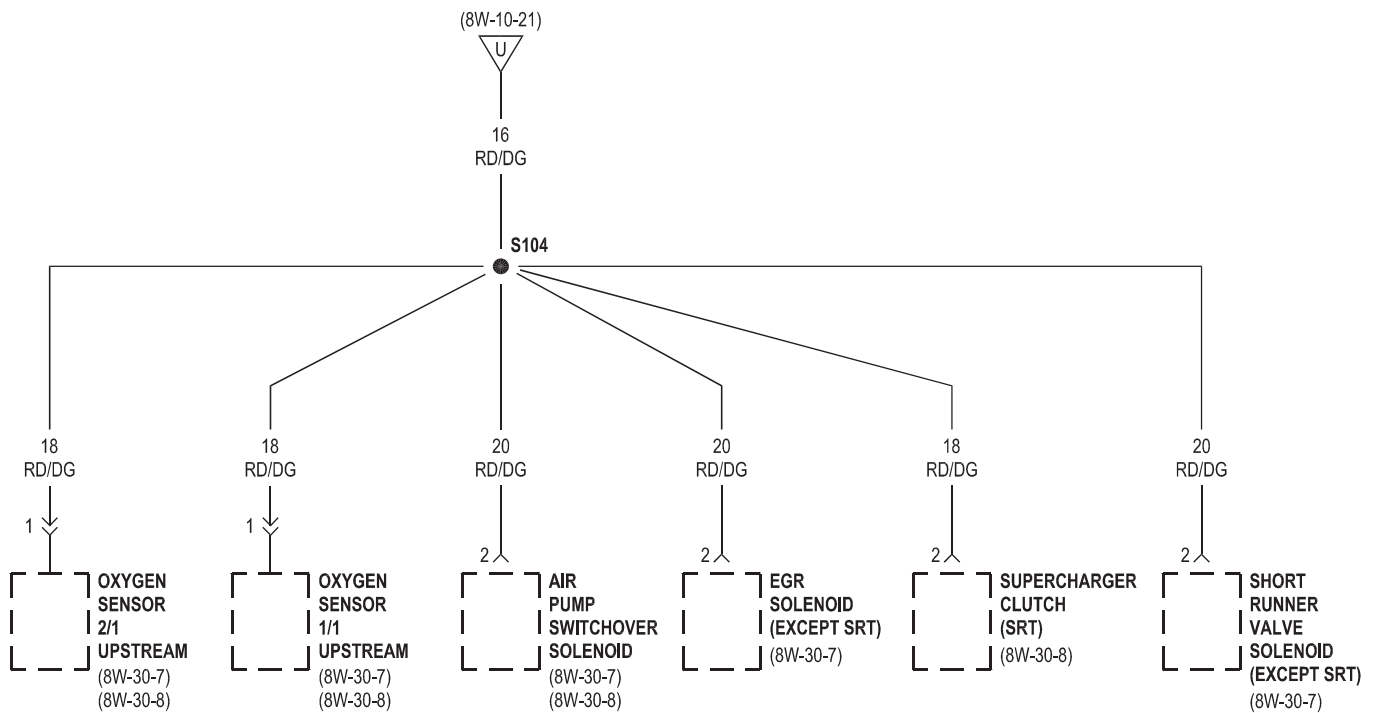
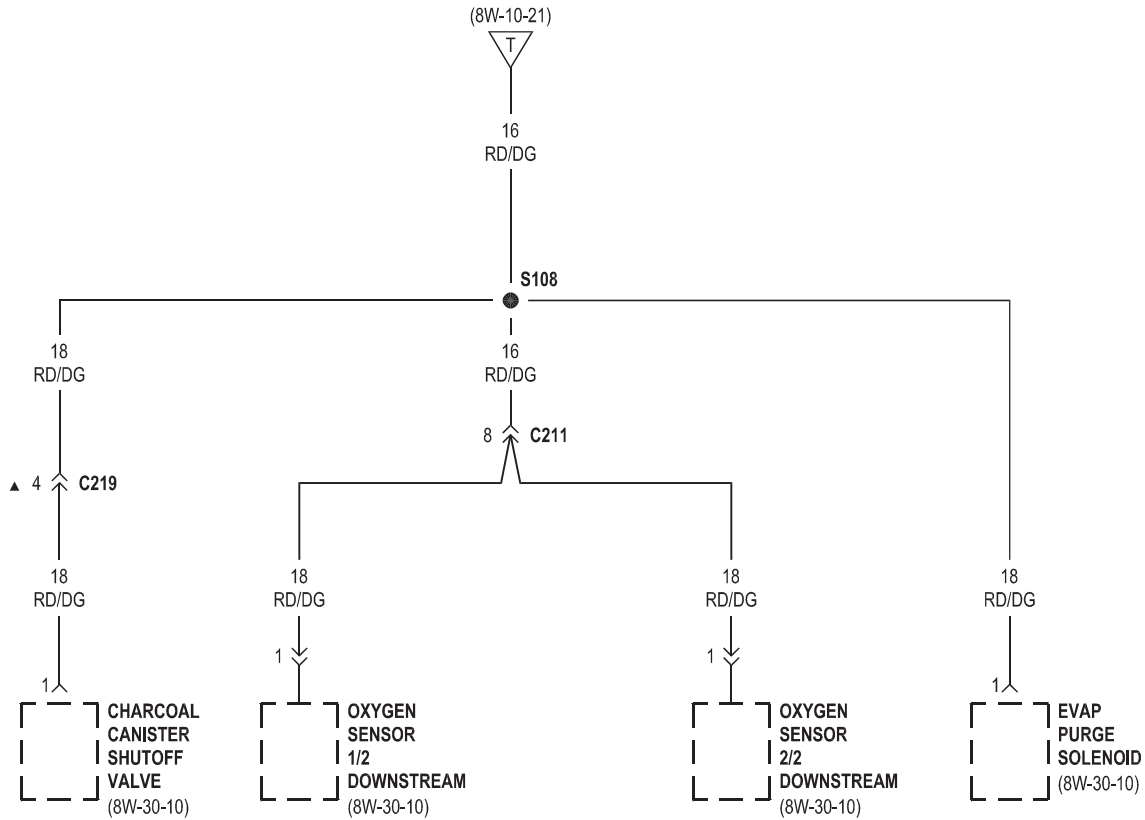


• LHD
 •• RHD
 ■■■ LHD EXPORT





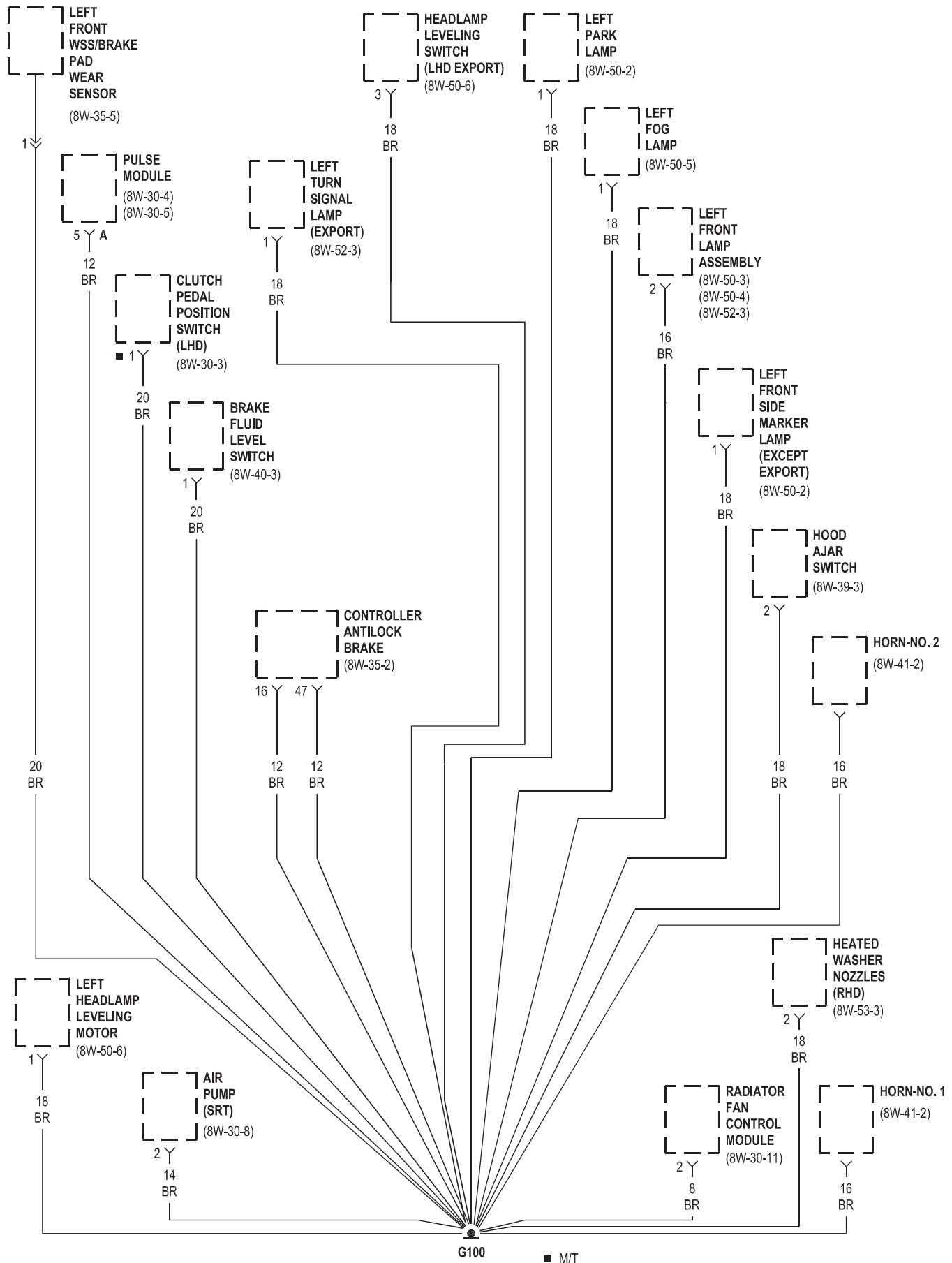


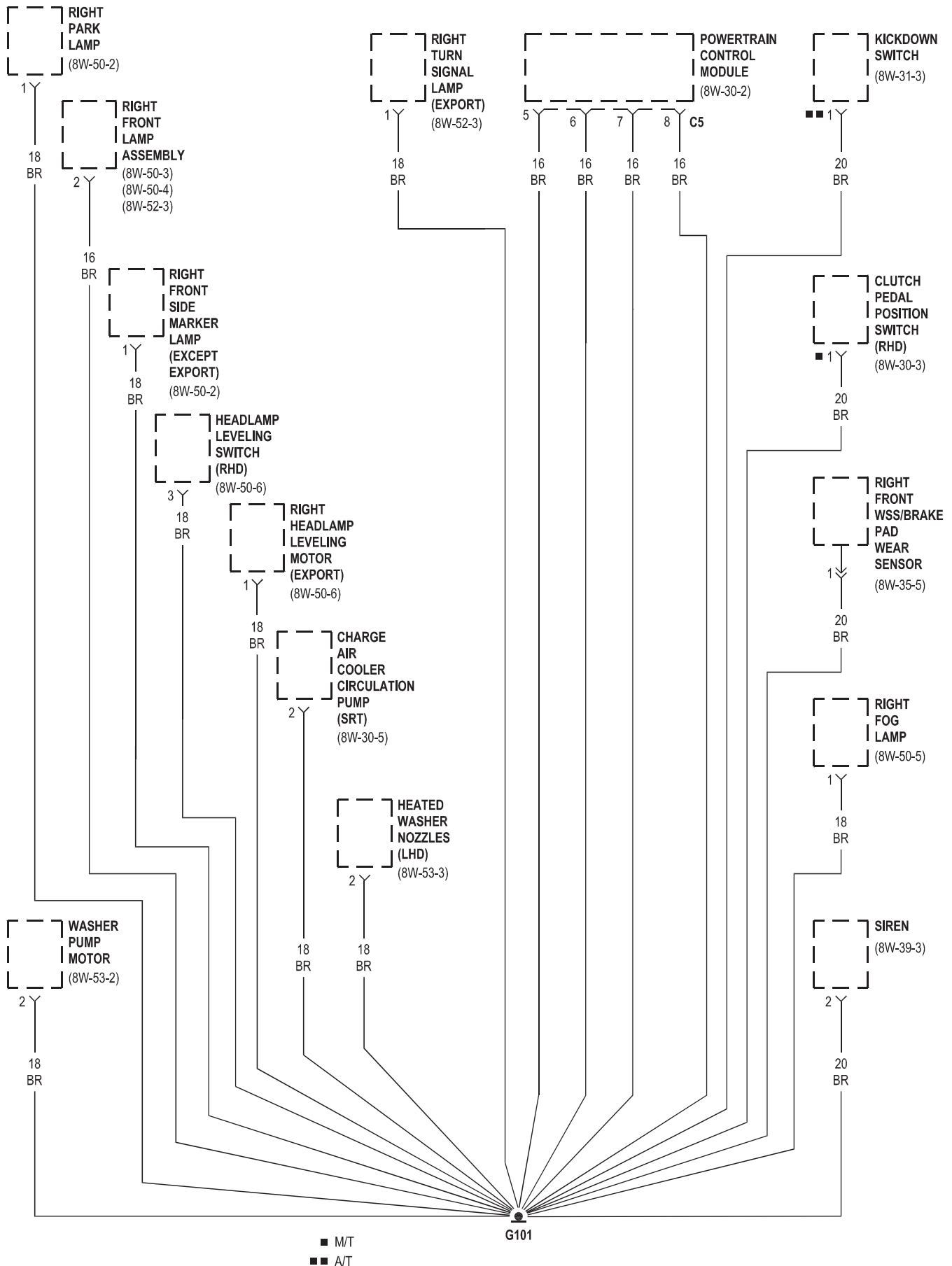


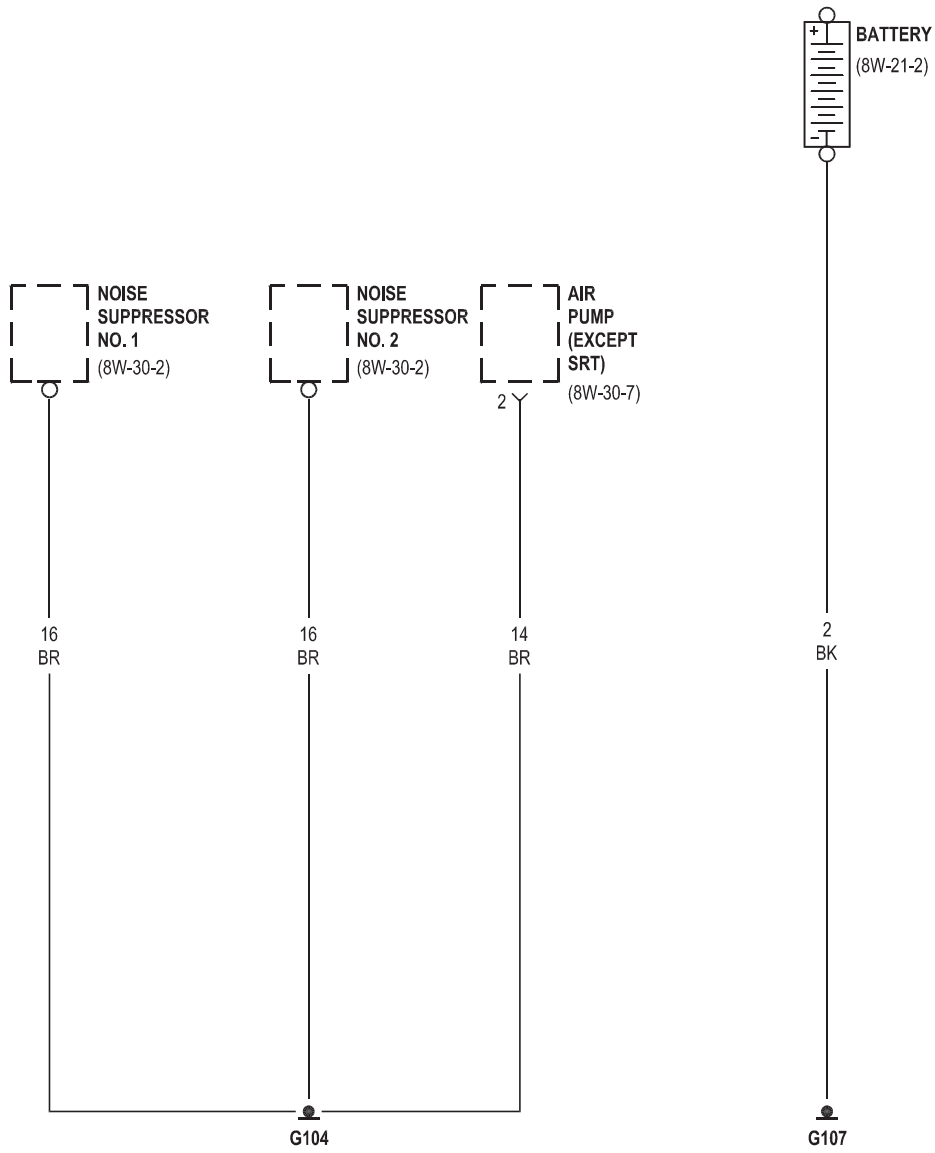
▲ EXCEPT EXPORT

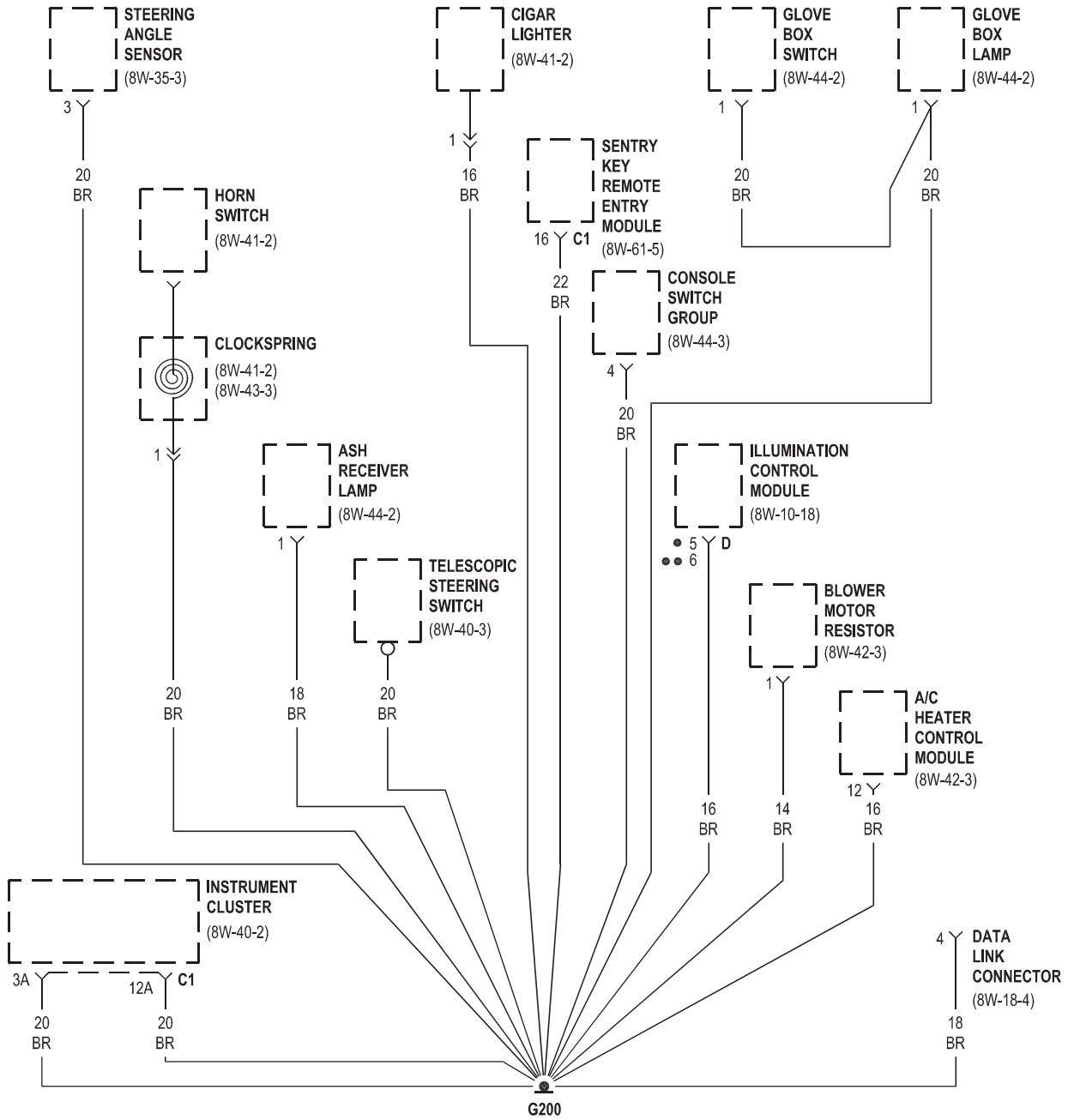
8W-15 GROUND DISTRIBUTION

Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-15-5	Left Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion	8W-15-8
Air Pump	8W-15-2, 4	Left Heated Seat Cushion	8W-15-8
Ash Receiver Lamp	8W-15-5	Left Park Lamp	8W-15-2
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	8W-15-6	Left Power Mirror	8W-15-6
Battery	8W-15-4	Left Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-15-10, 13
Blower Motor Resistor	8W-15-5	Left Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-15-10, 13
Body Control Module	8W-15-6, 9	Left Side Impact Sensor	8W-15-7
Brake Fluid Level Switch	8W-15-2	Left Turn Signal Lamp	8W-15-2
Cargo Compartment Divider Switch	8W-15-13	License Lamp No. 1	8W-15-10, 12
Center High Mounted Stop Lamp	8W-15-10, 12	License Lamp No. 2	8W-15-11, 12
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-15-11, 12	Liftgate Lock Switch	8W-15-11, 12
Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump	8W-15-3	Noise Suppressor No. 1	8W-15-4
Cigar Lighter	8W-15-5	Noise Suppressor No. 2	8W-15-4
Clockspring	8W-15-5	Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-15-7
Clutch Pedal Position Switch	8W-15-2, 3	Park Brake Switch	8W-15-8
Console Switch Group	8W-15-5	Passenger Power Seat	8W-15-6, 9
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-15-2	Passenger Seat Belt Switch	8W-15-7
Data Link Connector	8W-15-5	Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator	8W-15-7
Dome Lamp	8W-15-9	Power Amplifier	8W-15-9
Driver Cylinder Lock Switch	8W-15-6, 9	Power Mirror Switch	8W-15-8
Driver Power Seat	8W-15-6, 9	Power Seat Relay	8W-15-6, 9
Driver Seat Belt Switch	8W-15-6, 7, 9	Power Top Control Module	8W-15-13
Fuel Pump	8W-15-9	Power Top Hydraulic Assembly	8W-15-13
G100	8W-15-2	Power Top Switch	8W-15-8
G101	8W-15-3	Powertrain Control Module	8W-15-3
G104	8W-15-4	Pulse Module	8W-15-2
G107	8W-15-4	Radiator Fan Control Module	8W-15-2
G200	8W-15-5	Radio	8W-15-8
G201	8W-15-6	Rear Bow Switch	8W-15-13
G202	8W-15-7	Rear Spoiler Limit Switch	8W-15-10, 12
G203	8W-15-8	Rear Window Defogger	8W-15-9, 10
G204	8W-15-9	Relay Control Module	8W-15-9
G205	8W-15-9	Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-15-9
G206	8W-15-9	Right Fog Lamp	8W-15-3
G300	8W-15-10	Right Front Lamp Assembly	8W-15-3
G301	8W-15-11, 12	Right Front Side Marker Lamp	8W-15-3
G302	8W-15-13	Right Front Wss/Brake Pad Wear Sensor	8W-15-3
Garage Door Opener	8W-15-6	Right Headlamp Leveling Motor	8W-15-3
Glove Box Lamp	8W-15-5	Right Heated Seat Back	8W-15-8
Glove Box Switch	8W-15-5	Right Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion	8W-15-8
Headlamp Leveling Switch	8W-15-2, 3	Right Heated Seat Cushion	8W-15-8
Heated Washer Nozzles	8W-15-2, 3	Right Park Lamp	8W-15-3
Hood Ajar Switch	8W-15-2	Right Power Mirror	8W-15-9
Horn Switch	8W-15-5	Right Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-15-11, 12
Horn-No. 1	8W-15-2	Right Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-15-11, 12
Horn-No. 2	8W-15-2	Right Side Impact Sensor	8W-15-7
Illumination Control Module	8W-15-5	Right Turn Signal Lamp	8W-15-3
Instrument Cluster	8W-15-5	Sentry Key Remote Entry Module	8W-15-5
Intrusion Sensor	8W-15-9	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-15-8
Kickdown Switch	8W-15-3	Siren	8W-15-3
Latch Retainer Switch	8W-15-9	Steering Angle Sensor	8W-15-5
Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-15-6	Telescopic Steering Switch	8W-15-5
Left Fog Lamp	8W-15-2	Tonneau Cover Switch	8W-15-13
Left Front Lamp Assembly	8W-15-2	Transmission Control Module	8W-15-9
Left Front Side Marker Lamp	8W-15-2	Trunk Latch Assembly	8W-15-12
Left Front Wss/Brake Pad Wear Sensor	8W-15-2	Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	8W-15-6
Left Headlamp Leveling Motor	8W-15-2	Washer Pump Motor	8W-15-3
Left Heated Seat Back	8W-15-8		

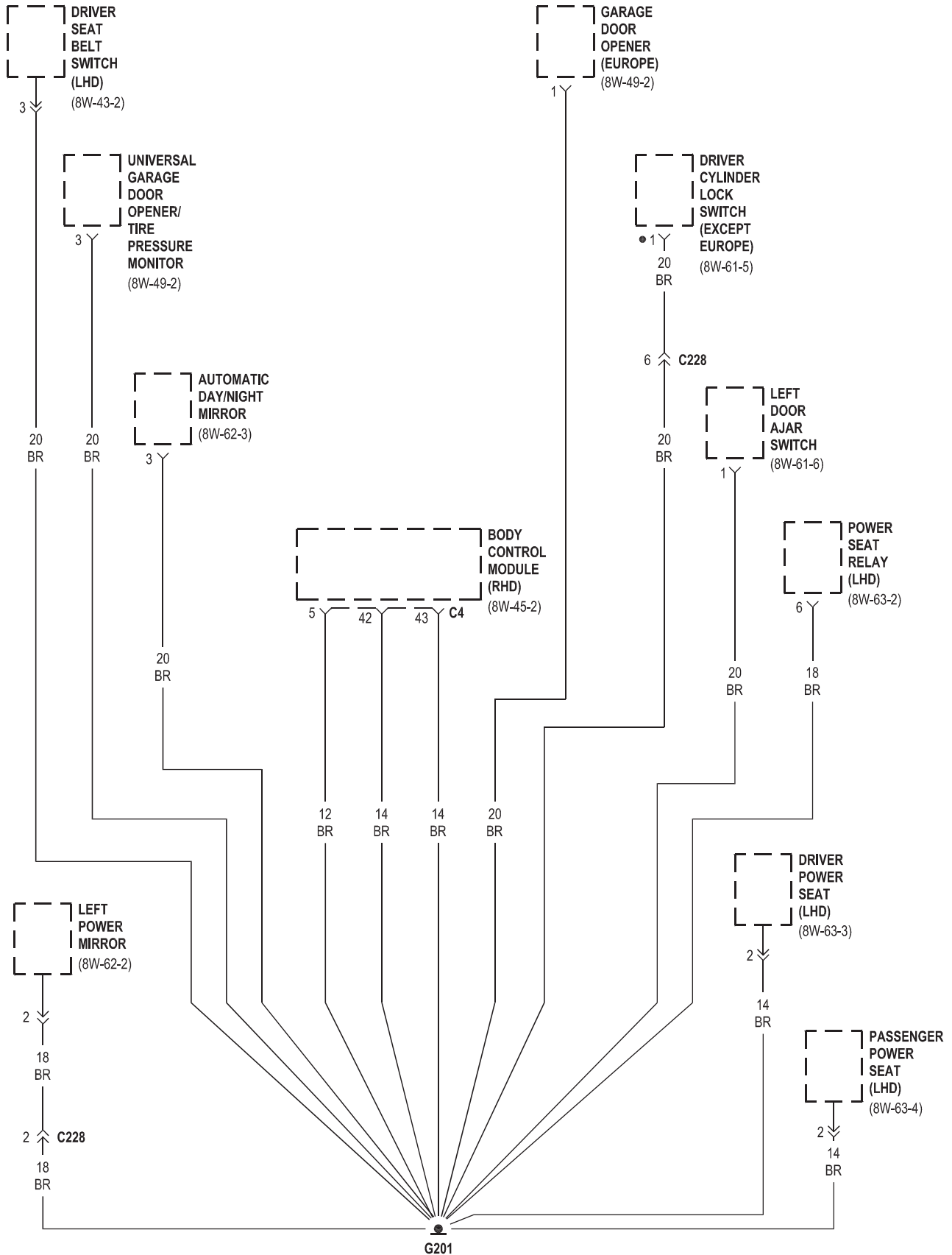


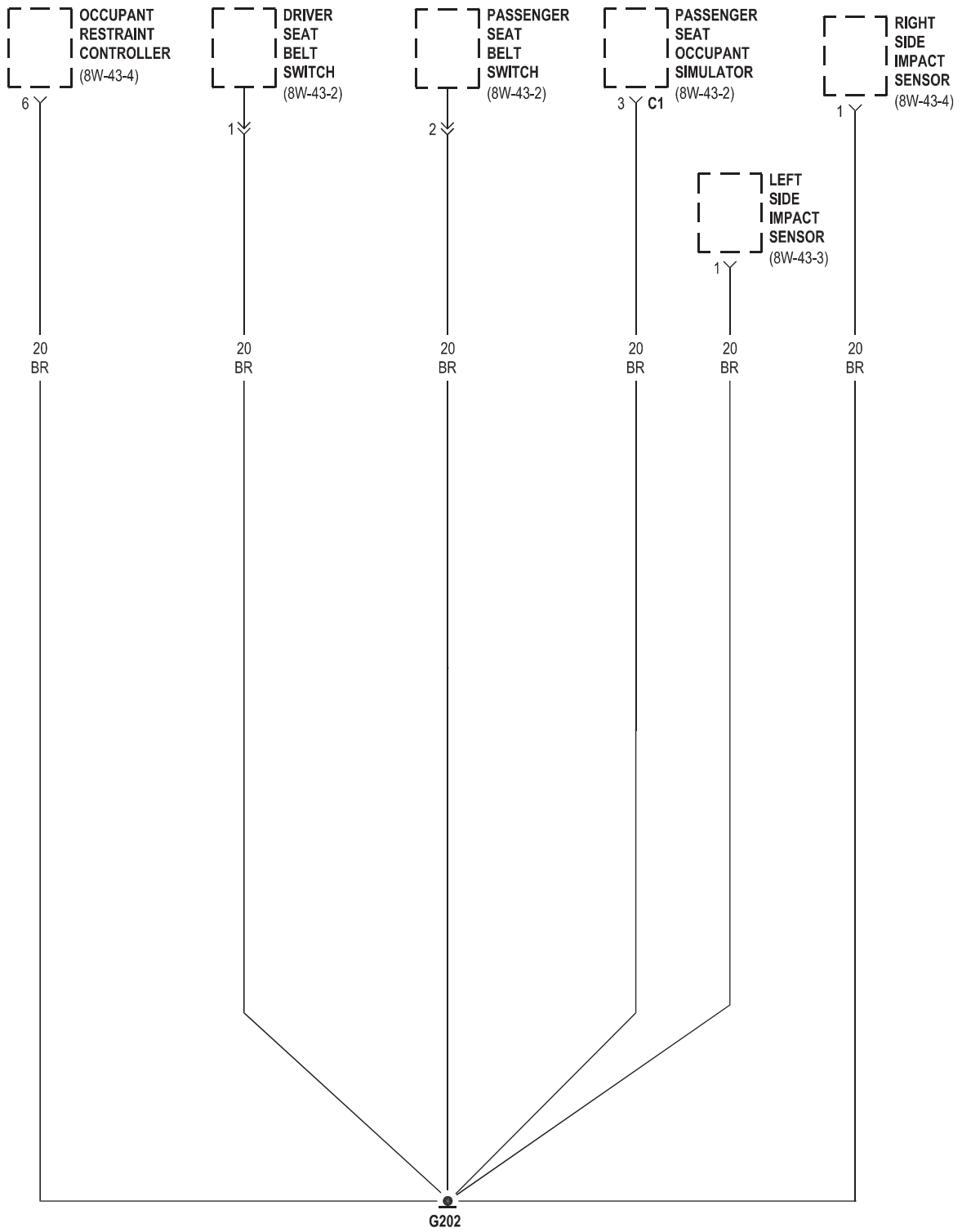


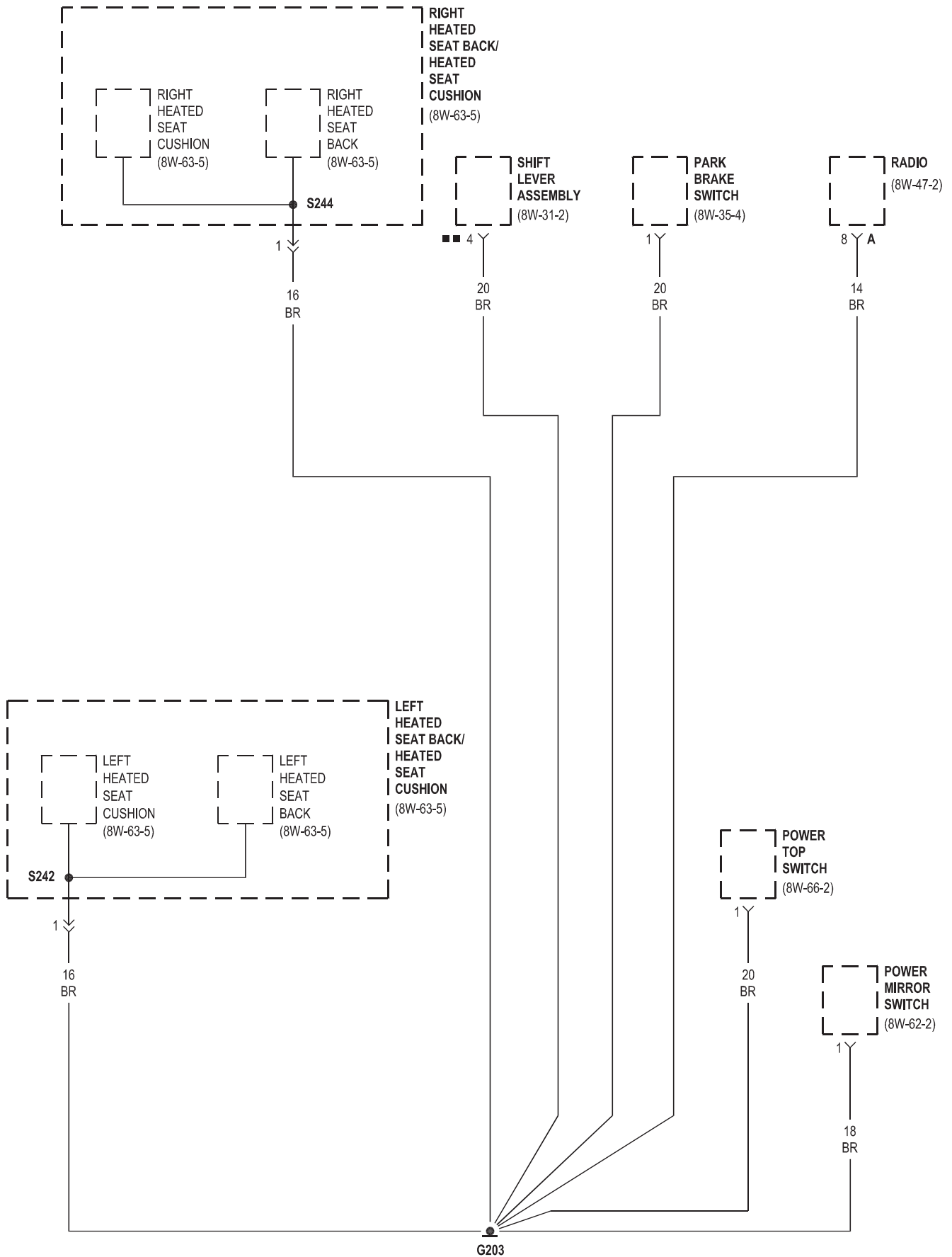


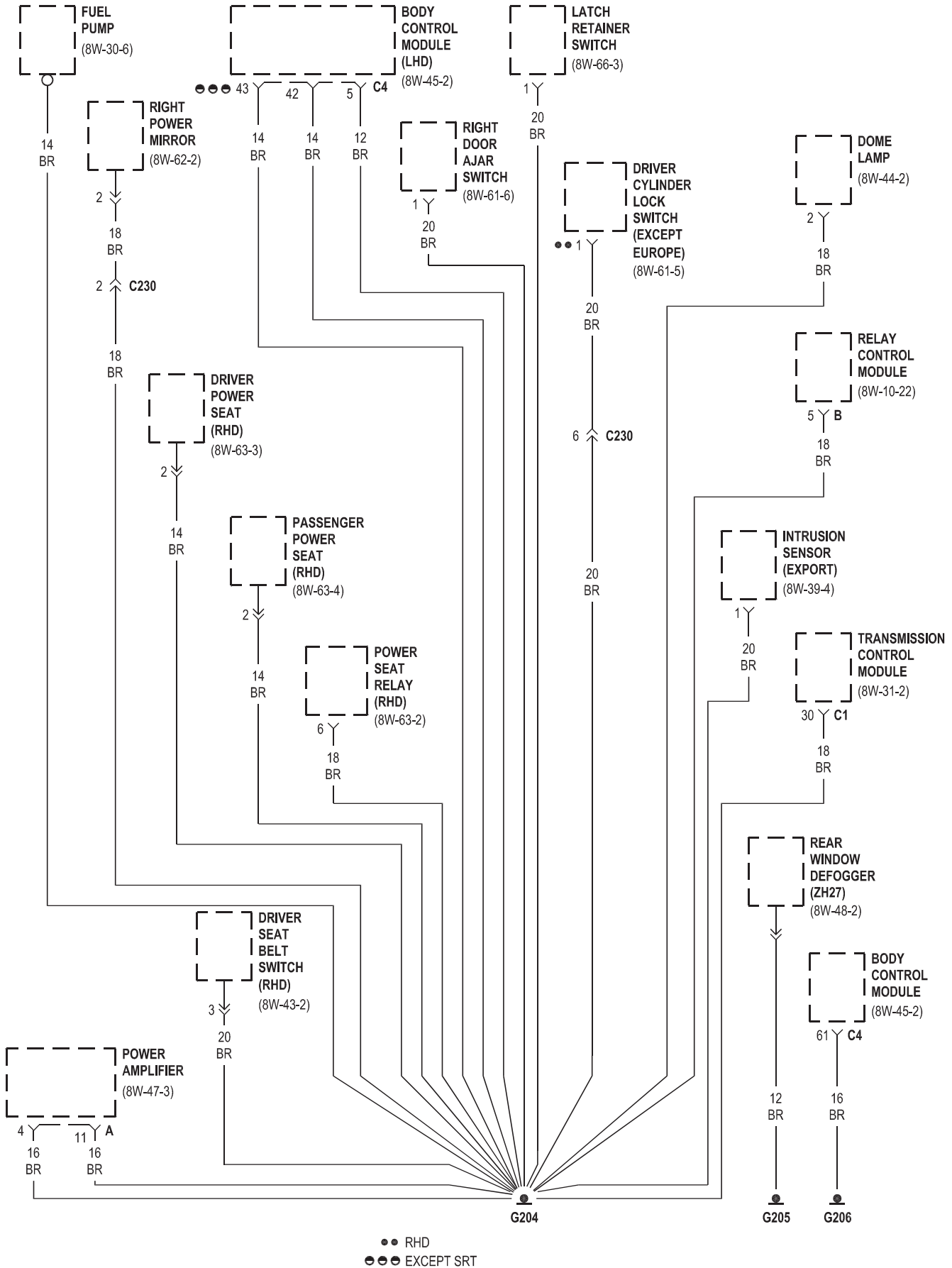


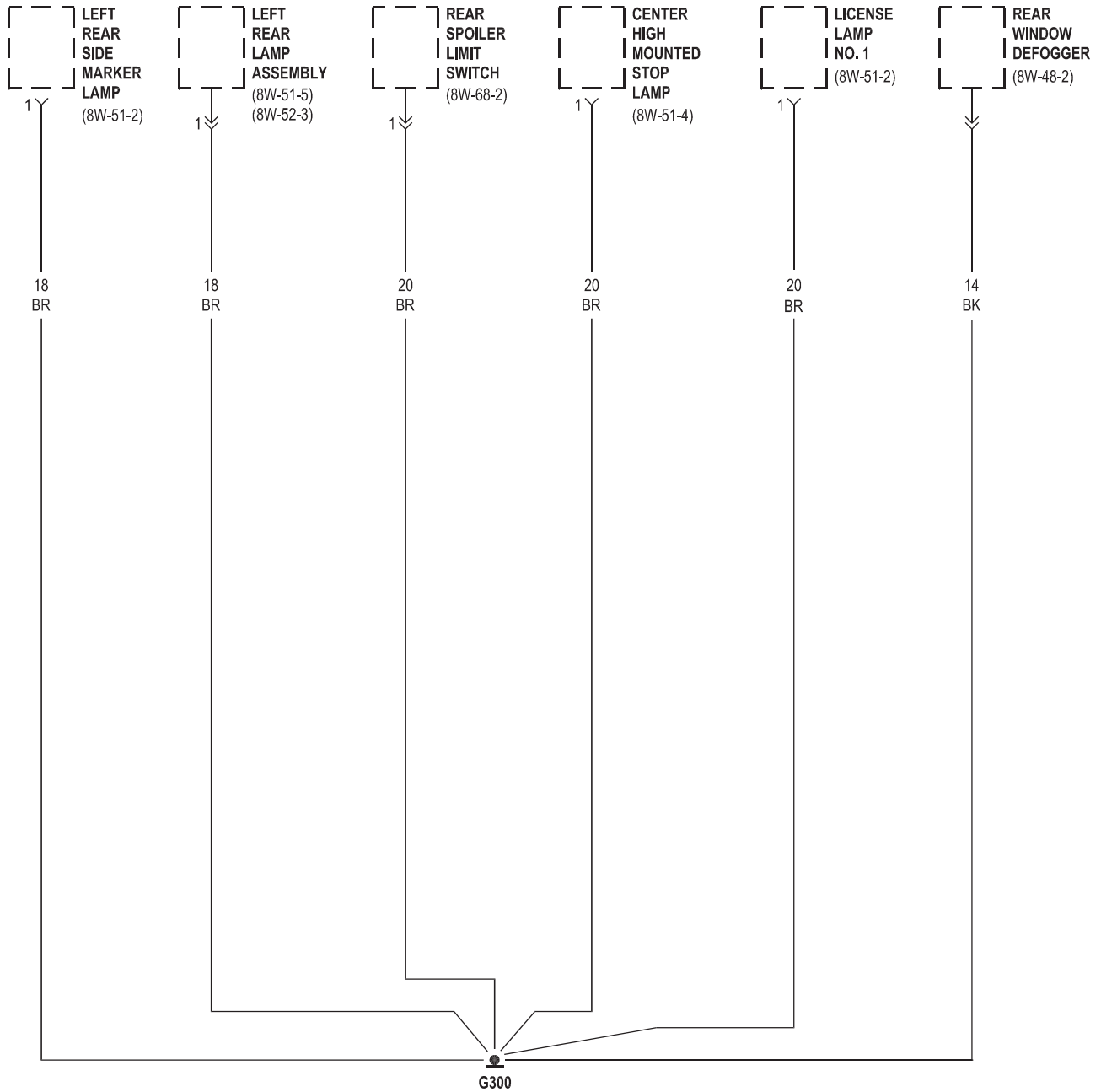
• LHD
 •• RHD

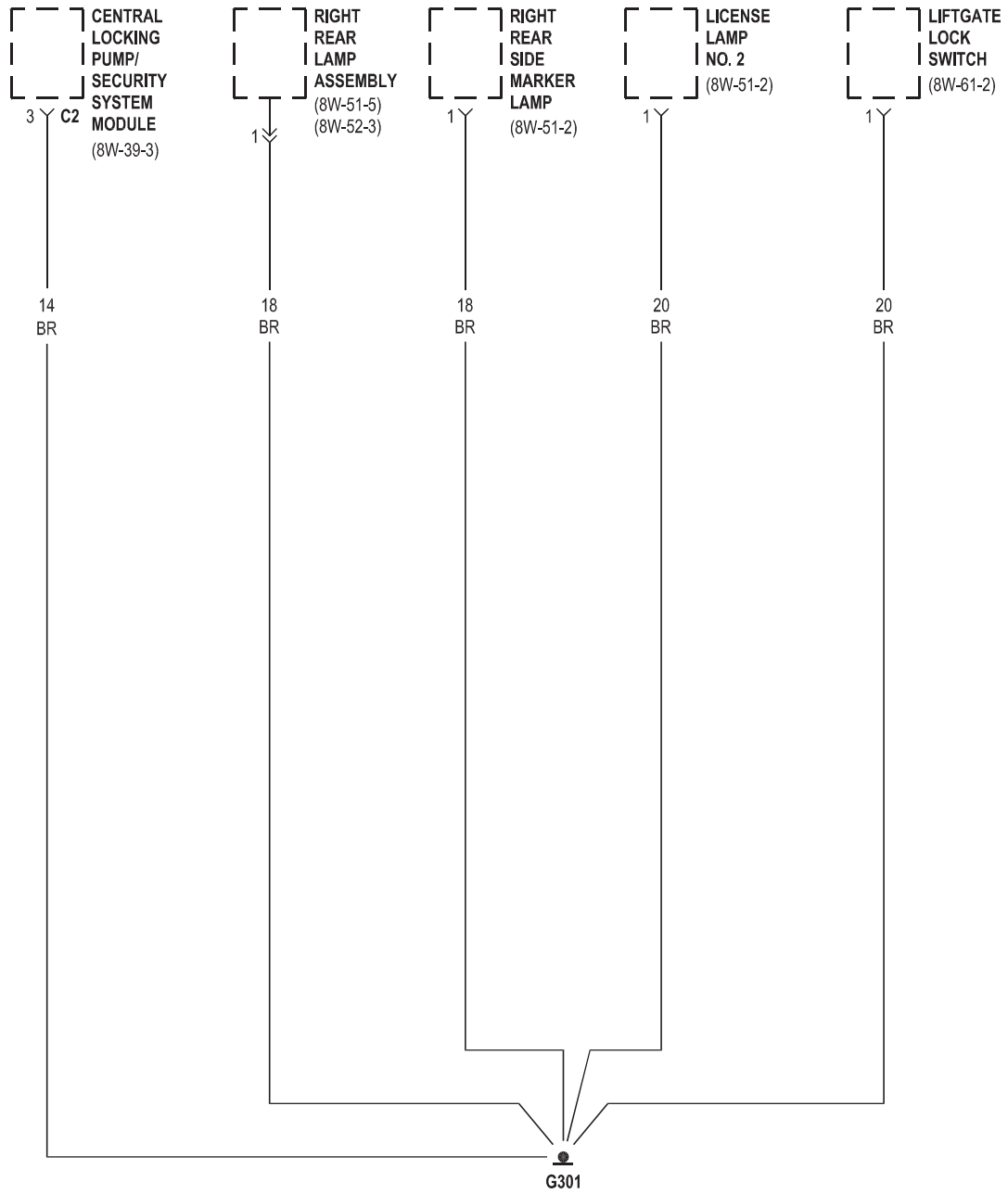


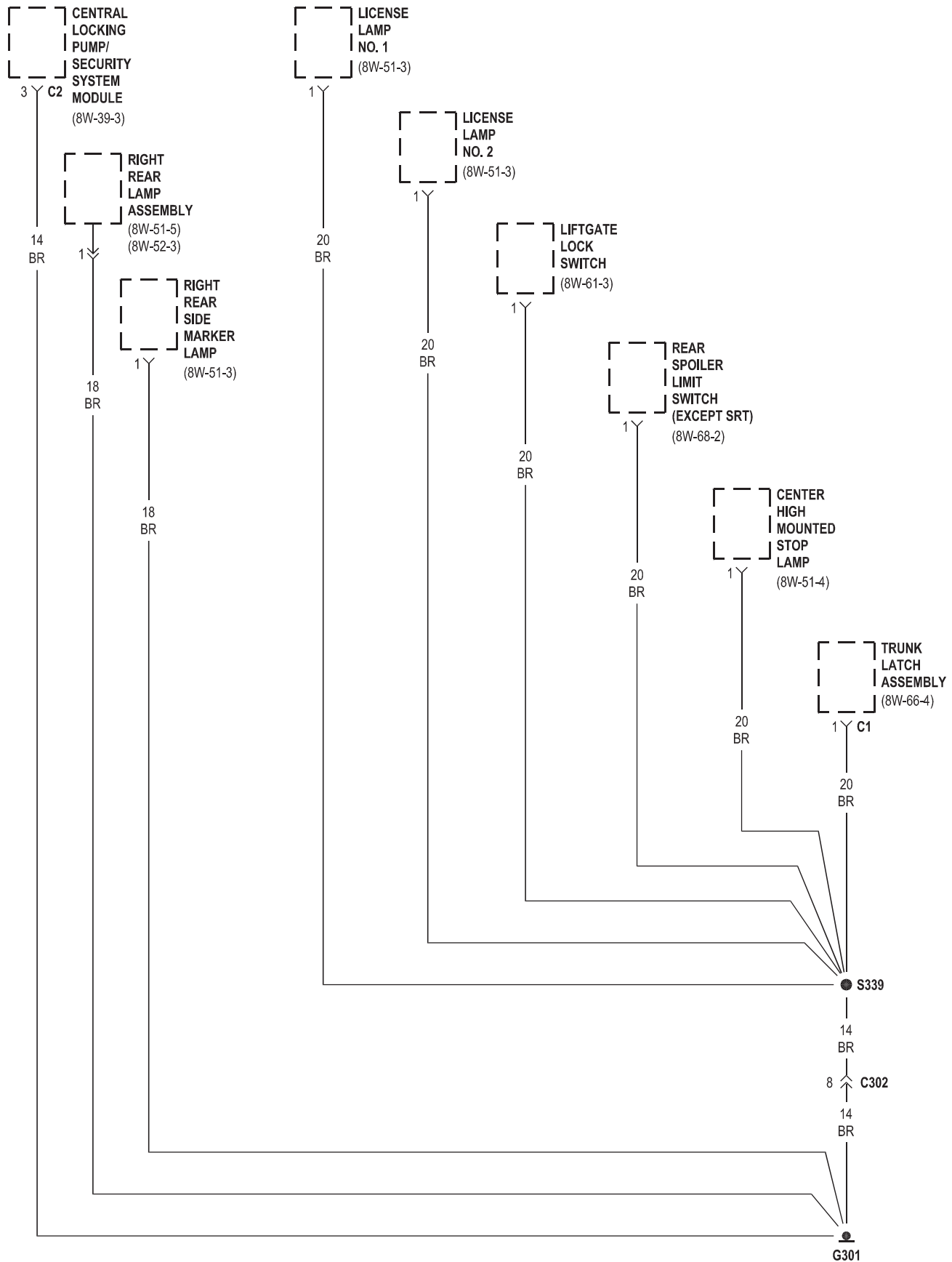


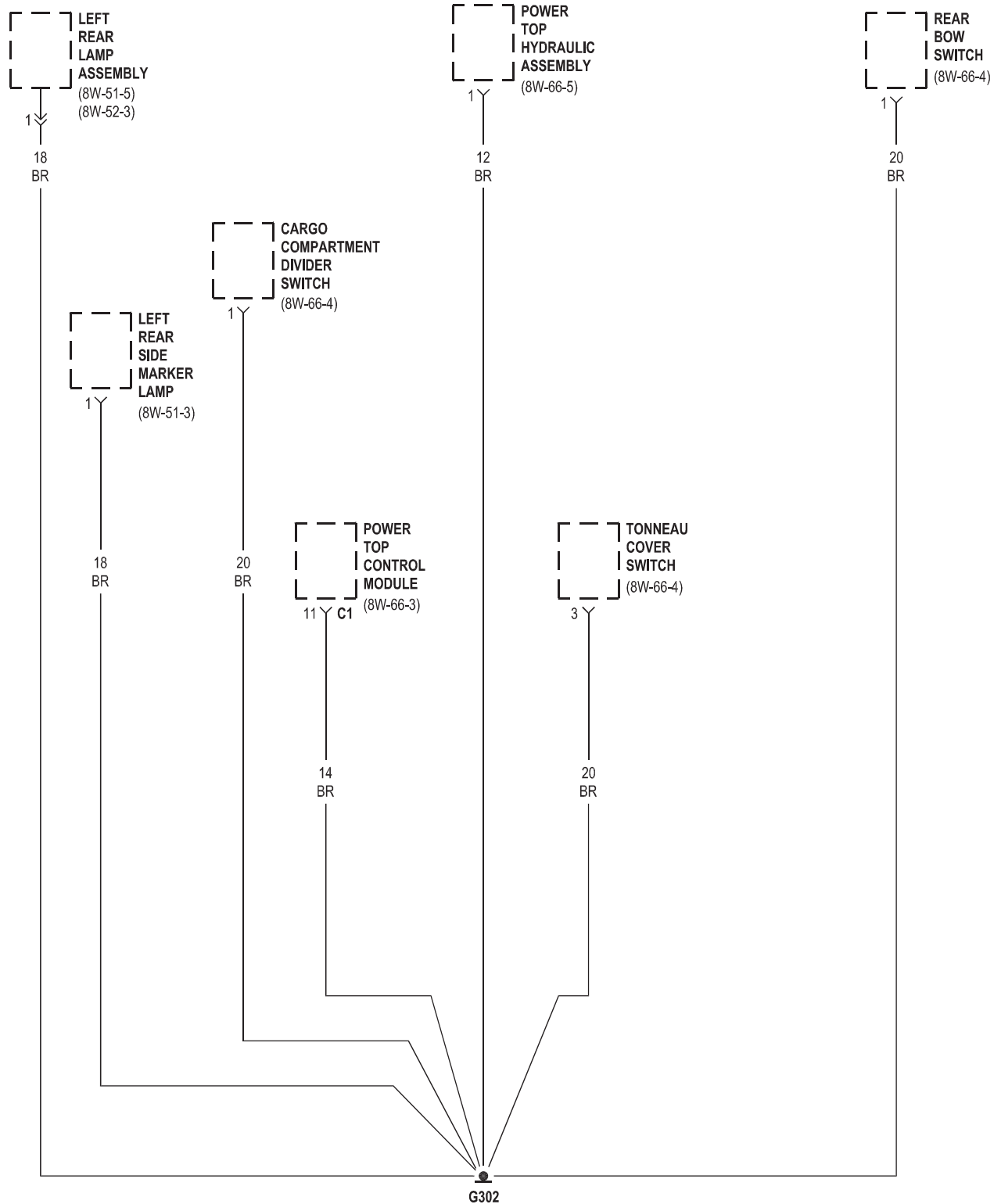






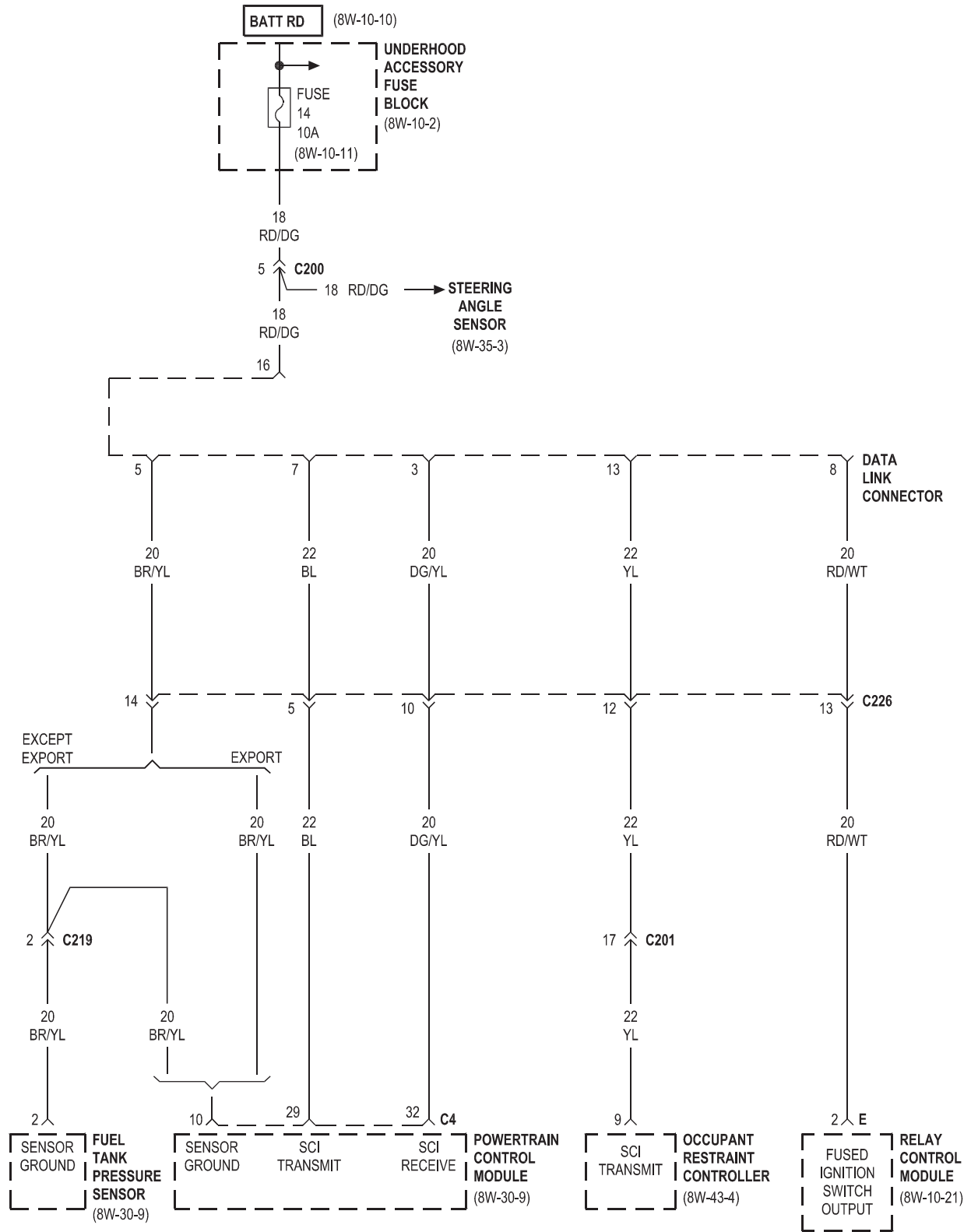


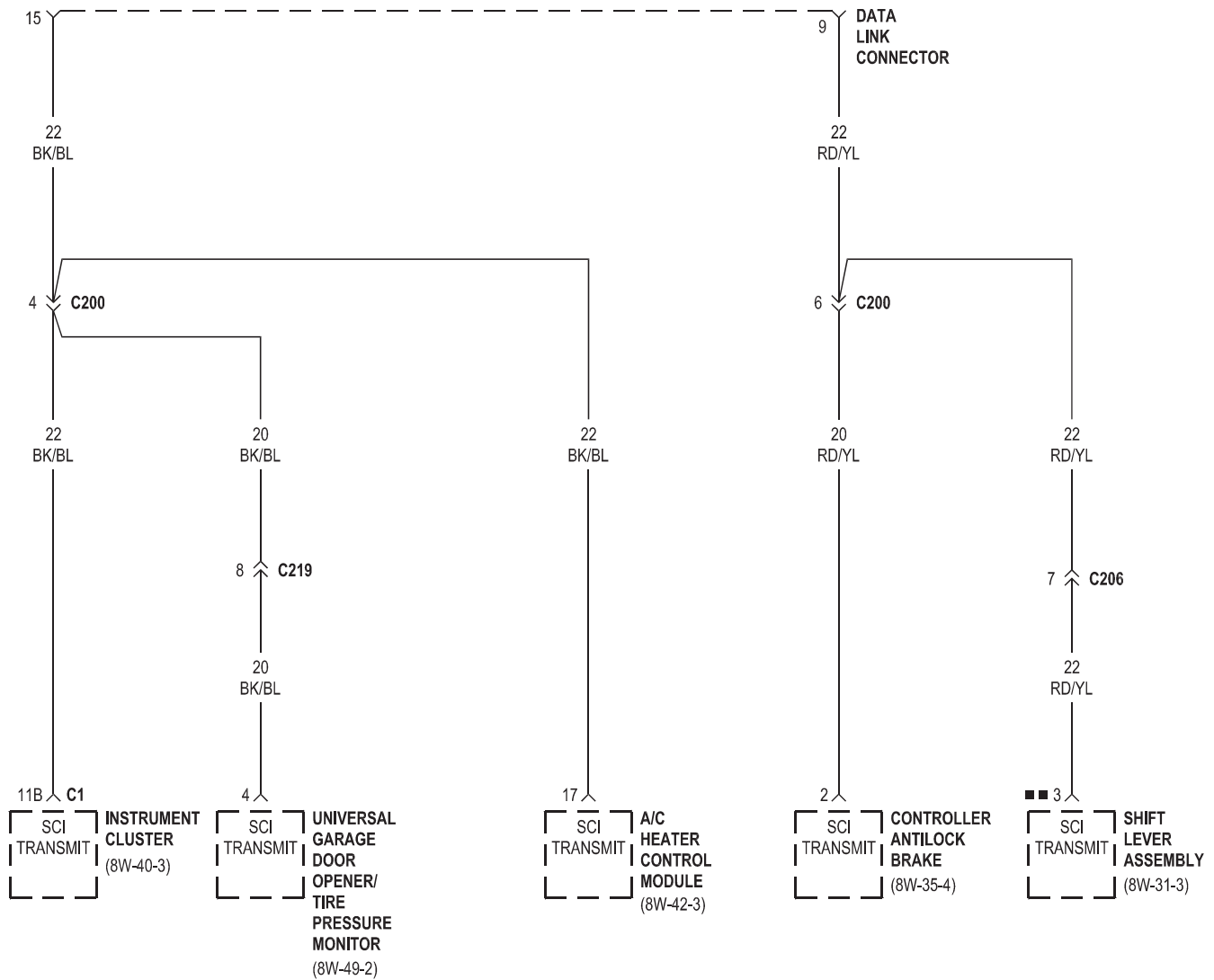


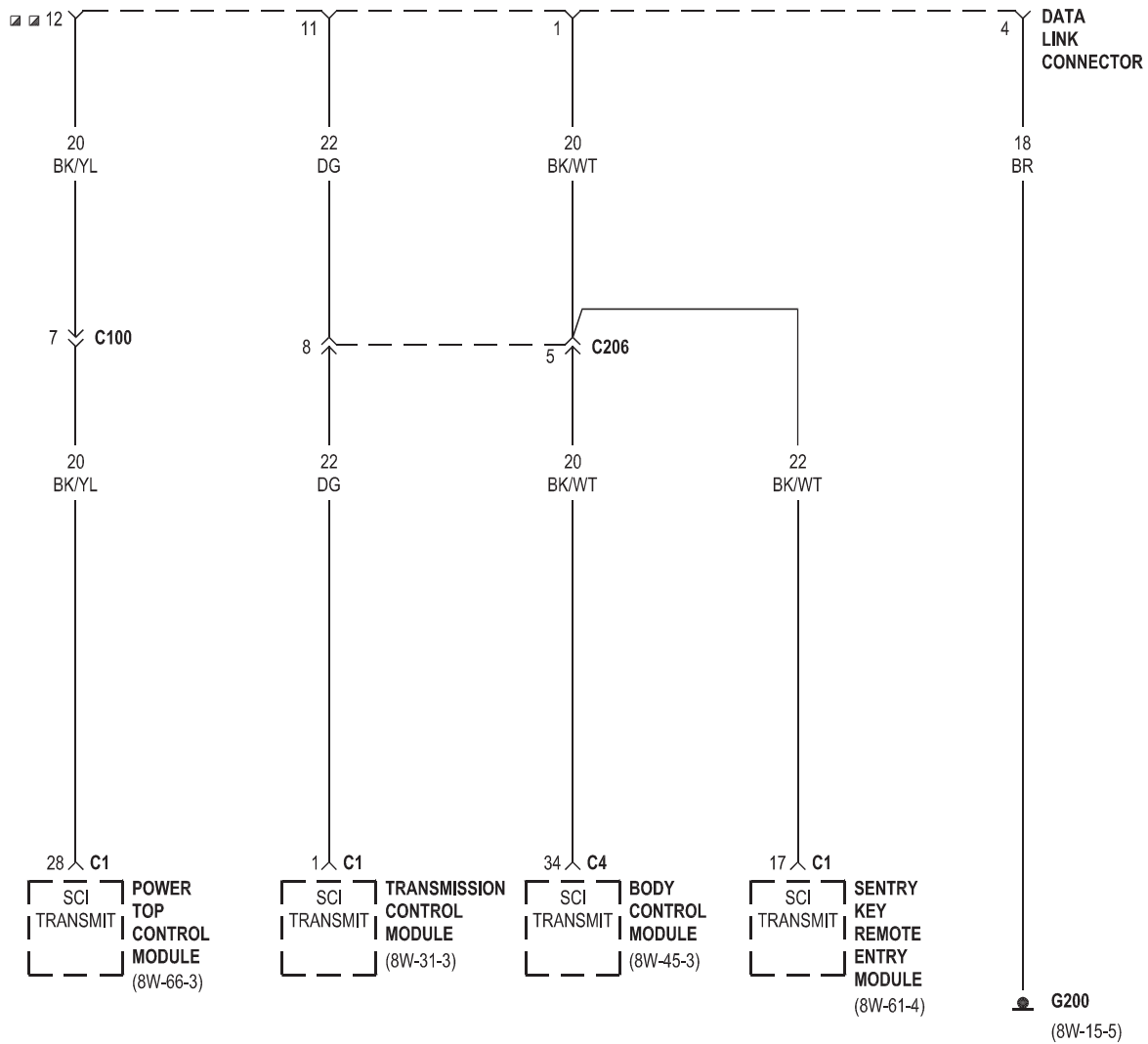


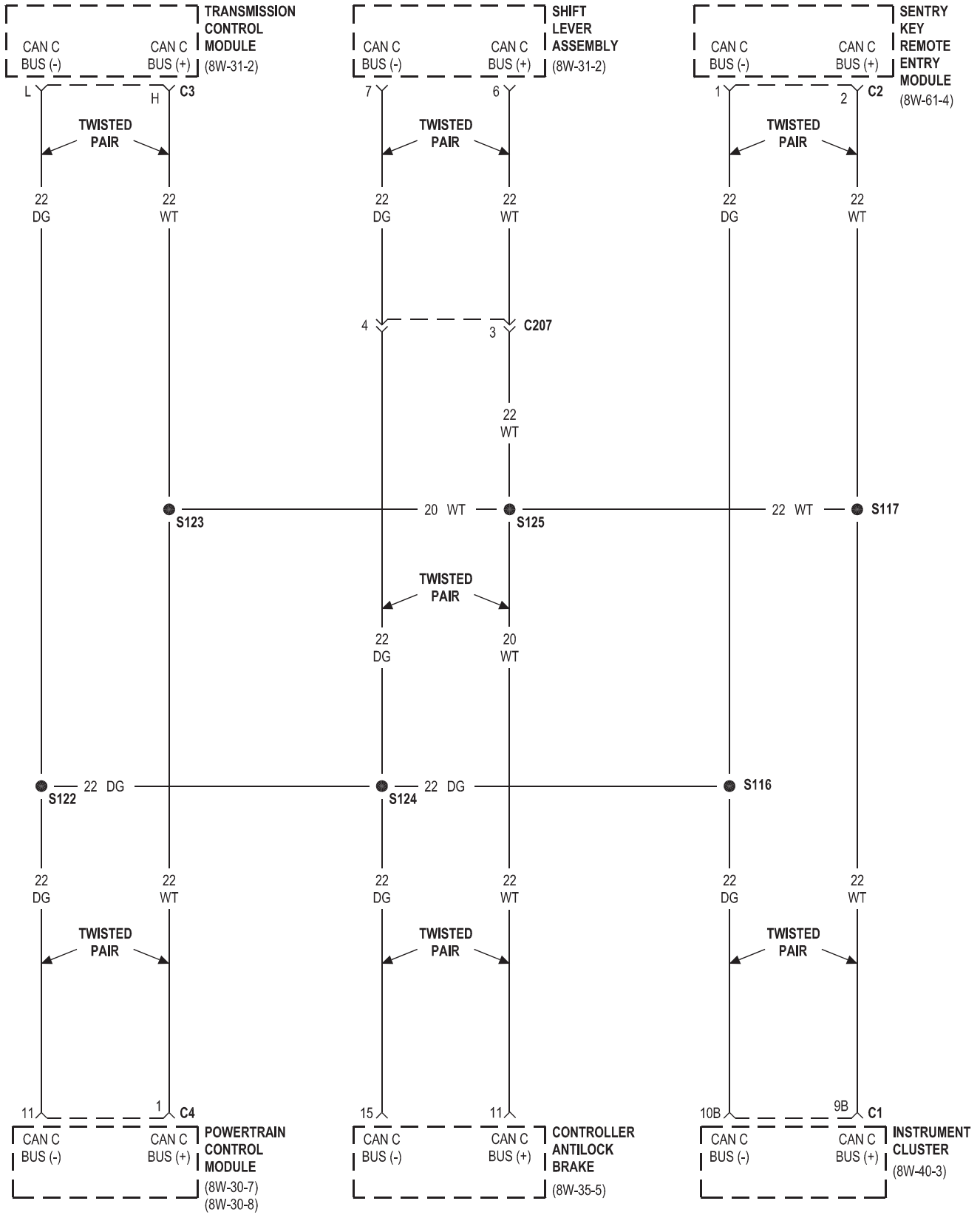
8W-18 BUS COMMUNICATIONS

Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-18-3	Power Top Control Module	8W-18-4, 7
Body Control Module	8W-18-4, 7	Powertrain Control Module	8W-18-2, 5, 6
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-18-7	Relay Control Module	8W-18-2
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-18-3, 5, 6	Sentry Key Remote Entry Module . . .	8W-18-4, 5, 6
Data Link Connector	8W-18-2, 3, 4	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-18-3, 5
Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor	8W-18-2	Steering Angle Sensor	8W-18-2
Fuse 14	8W-18-2	Transmission Control Module	8W-18-4, 5
G200	8W-18-4	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-18-2
Instrument Cluster	8W-18-3, 5, 6	Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	8W-18-3
Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-18-2		

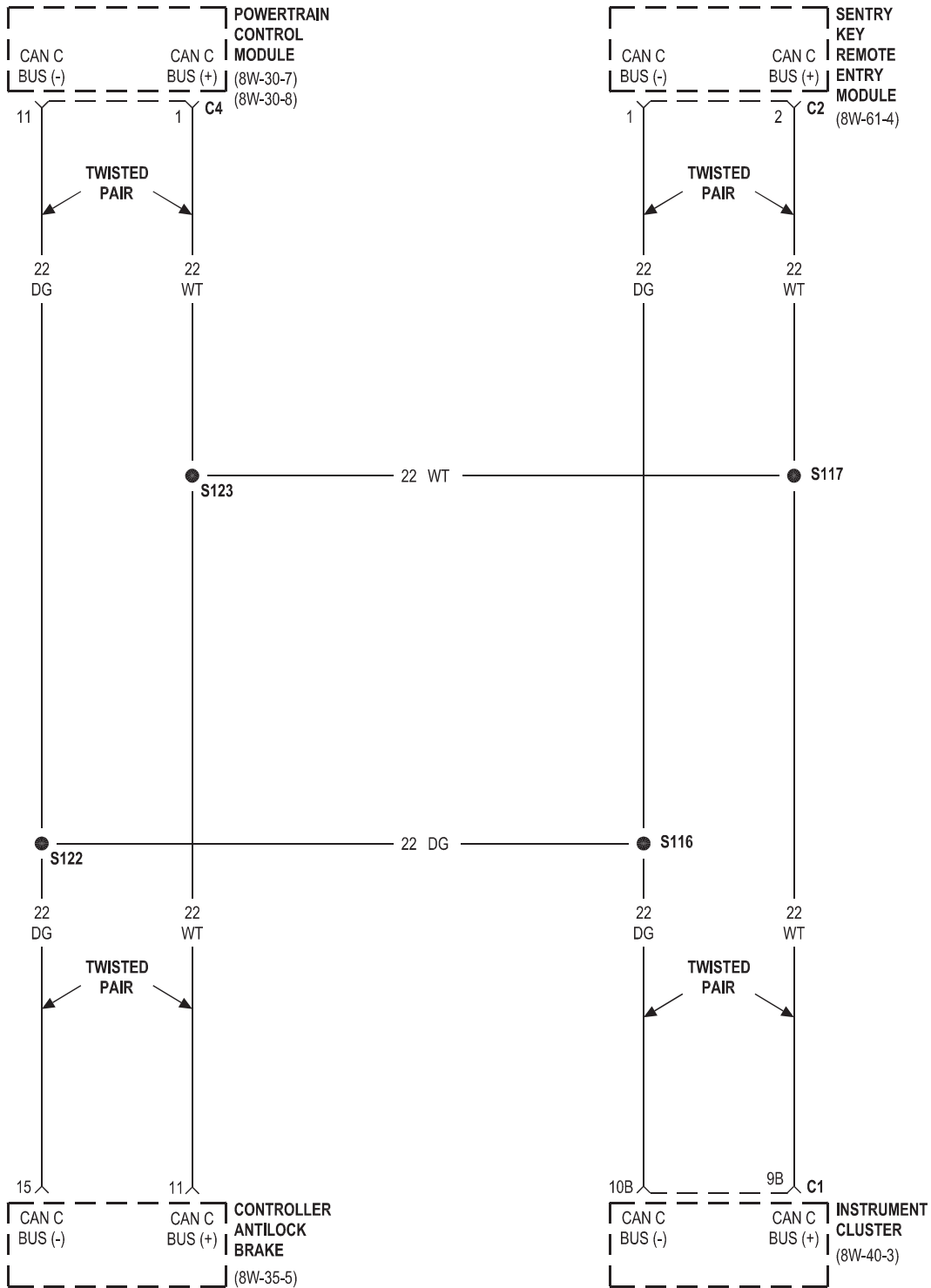


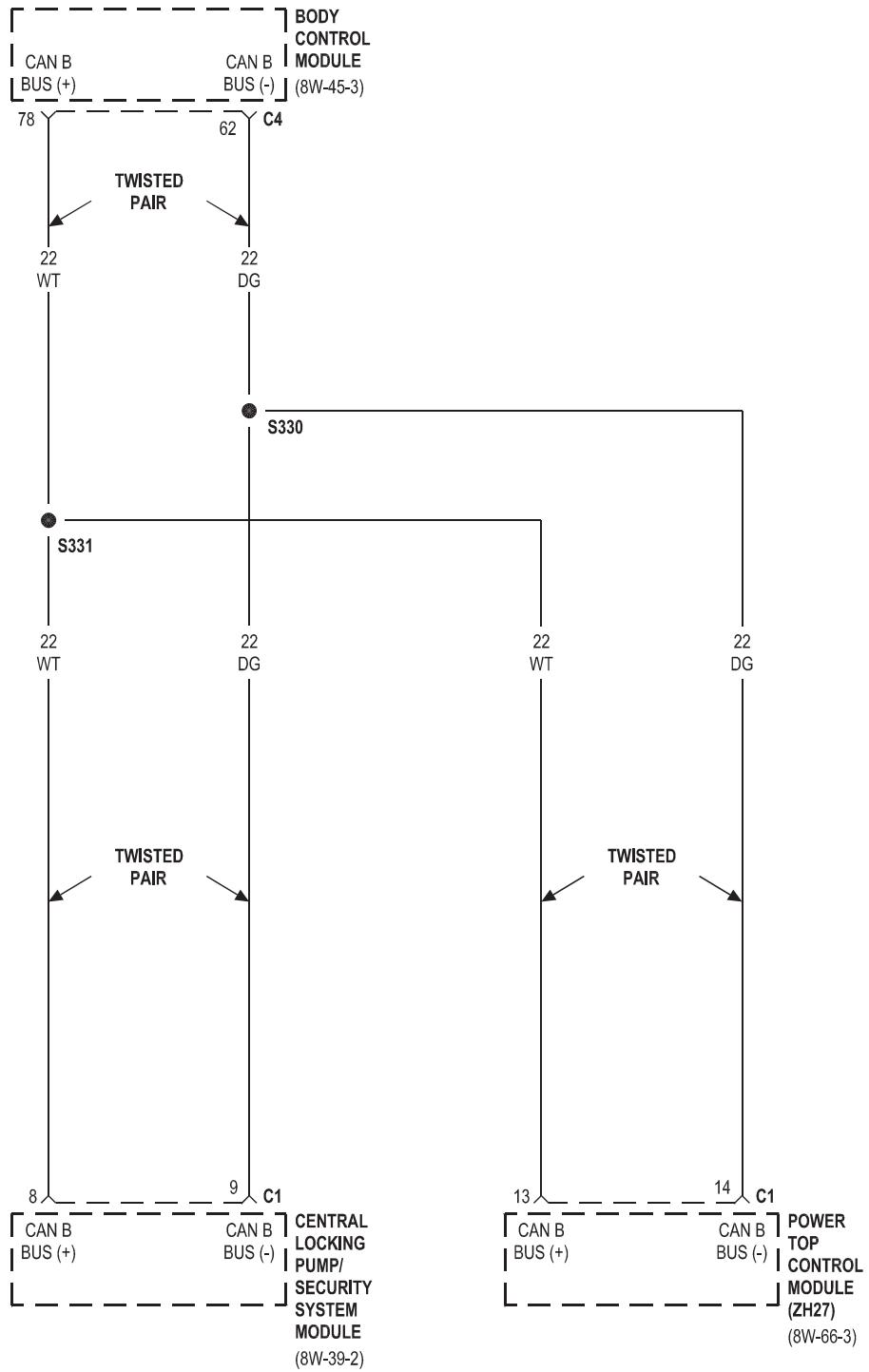






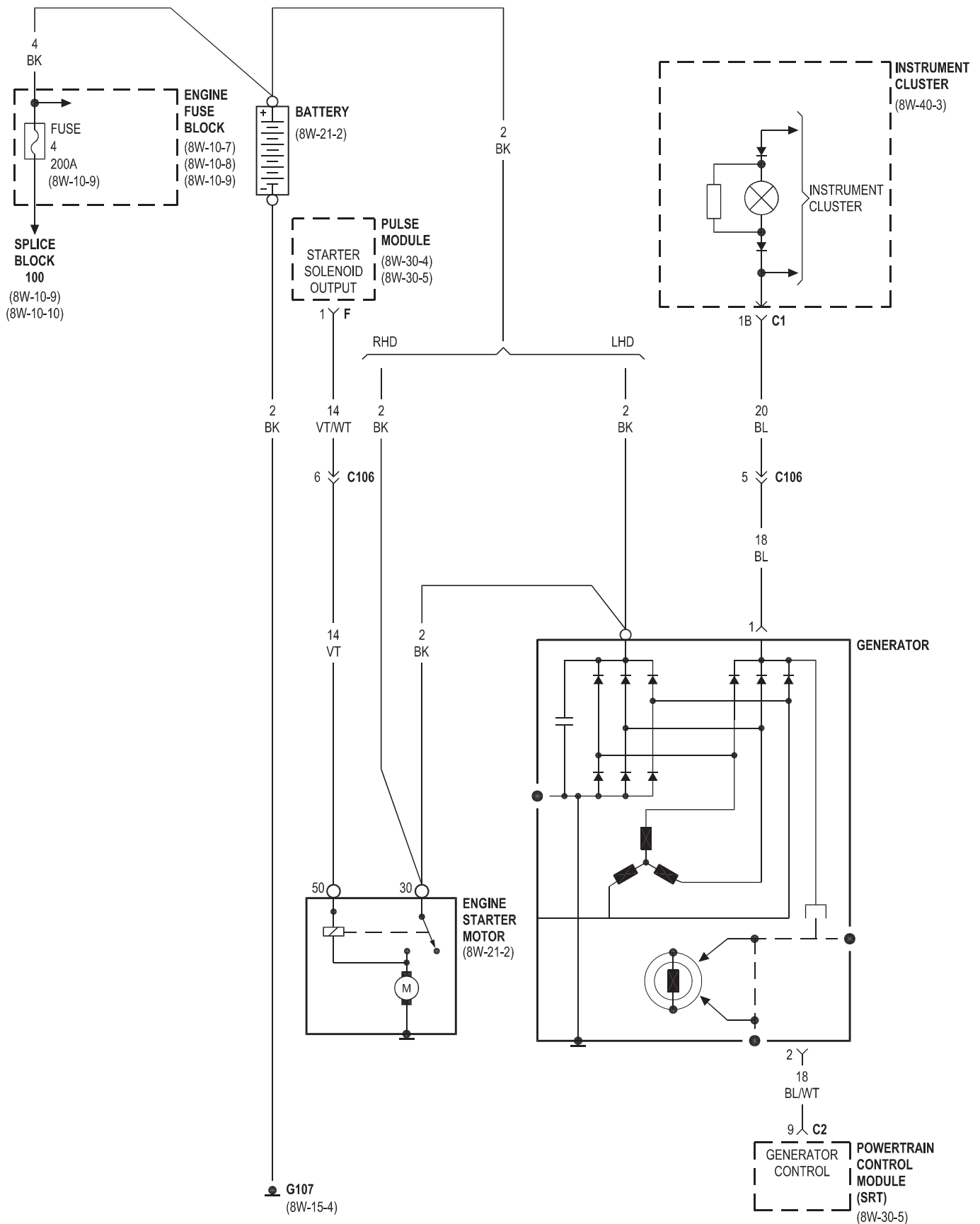
M/T





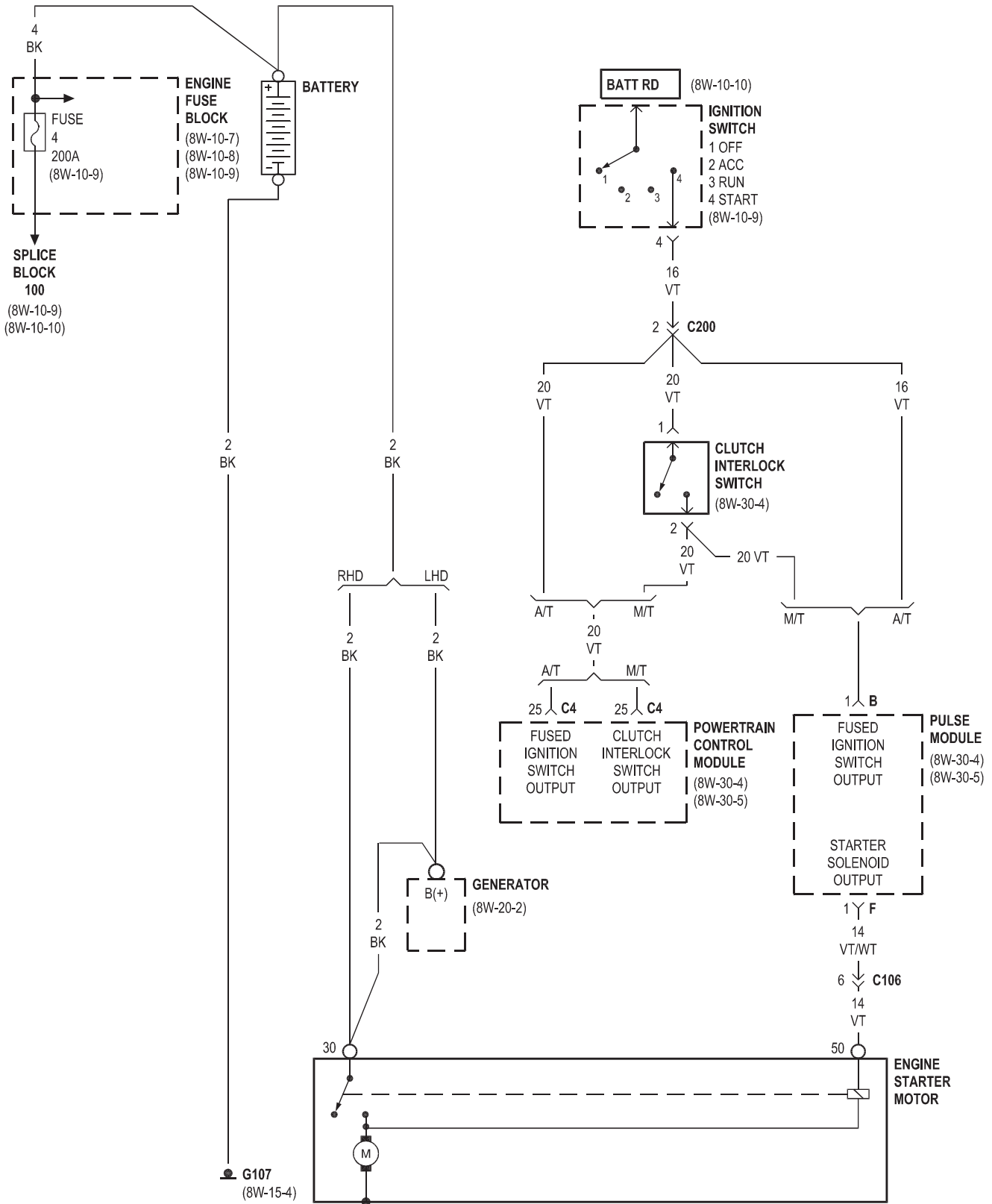
8W-20 CHARGING SYSTEM

Component	Page	Component	Page
Battery	8W-20-2	Generator	8W-20-2
Engine Fuse Block	8W-20-2	Instrument Cluster	8W-20-2
Engine Starter Motor	8W-20-2	Powertrain Control Module	8W-20-2
Fuse 4	8W-20-2	Pulse Module	8W-20-2
G107	8W-20-2	Splice Block 100	8W-20-2



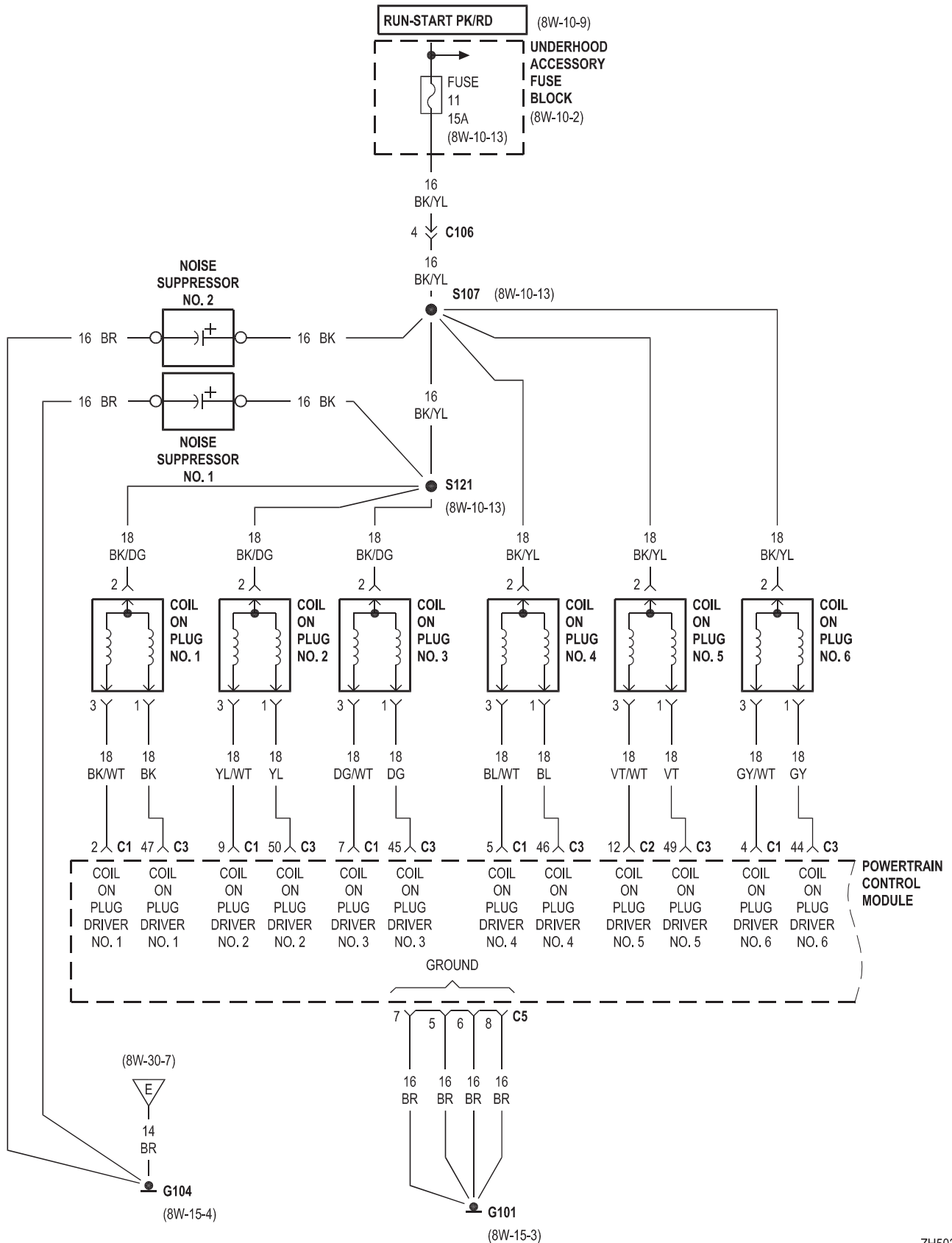
8W-21 STARTING SYSTEM

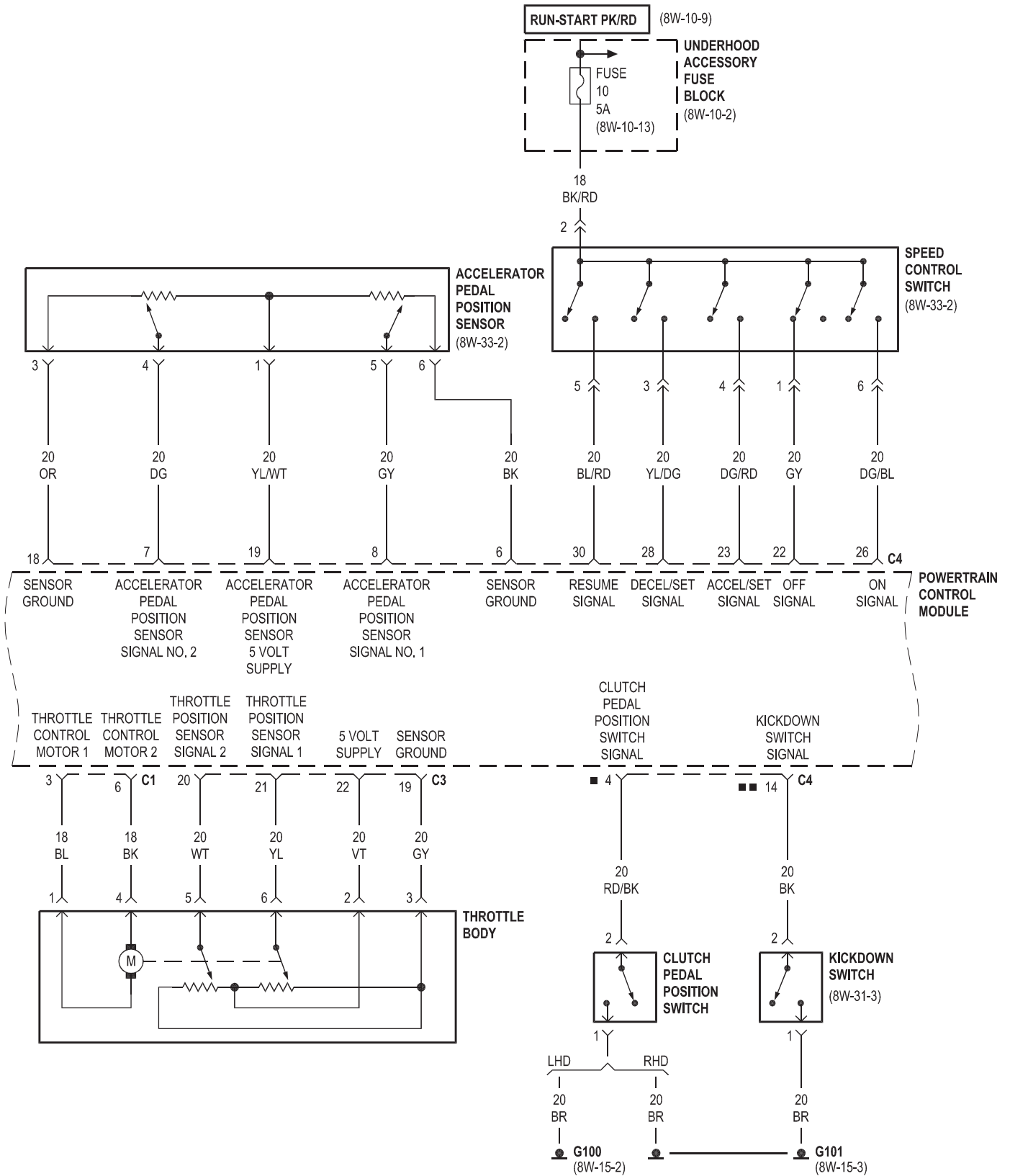
Component	Page	Component	Page
Battery	8W-21-2	Generator	8W-21-2
Clutch Interlock Switch	8W-21-2	Ignition Switch	8W-21-2
Engine Fuse Block	8W-21-2	Powertrain Control Module	8W-21-2
Engine Starter Motor	8W-21-2	Pulse Module	8W-21-2
Fuse 4	8W-21-2	Splice Block 100	8W-21-2
G107	8W-21-2		



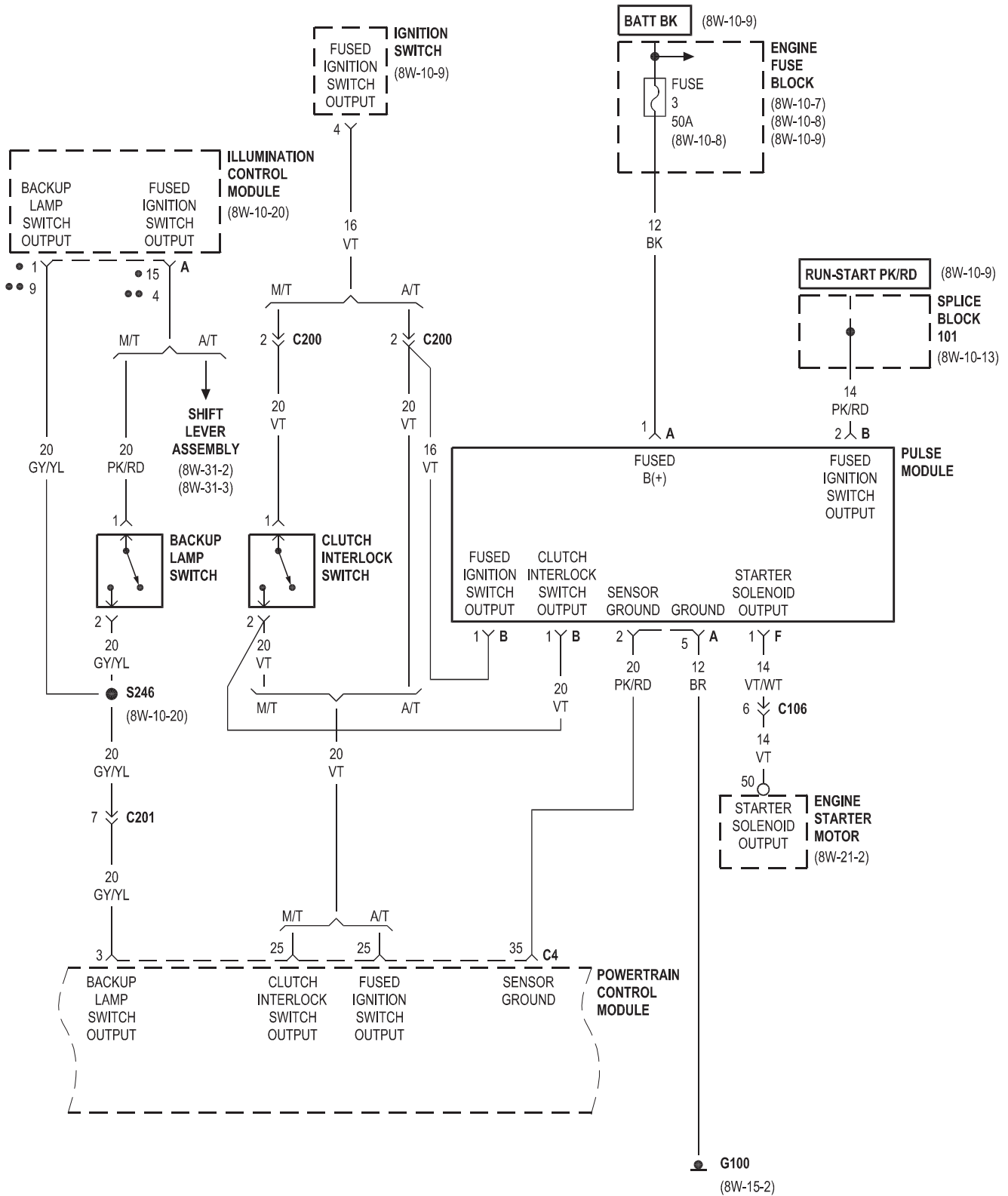
8W-30 FUEL/IGNITION SYSTEM

Component	Page	Component	Page
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor	8W-30-3	Fuse 10	8W-30-3
Air Pump	8W-30-7, 8	Fuse 11	8W-30-2
Air Pump Relay	8W-30-7, 8	Fuse 13	8W-30-5
Air Pump Switchover Solenoid	8W-30-7, 8	G100	8W-30-3, 4, 5, 8, 11
Backup Lamp Switch	8W-30-4	G101	8W-30-2, 3, 5
Camshaft Position Sensor	8W-30-9	G104	8W-30-2
Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve	8W-30-10	G204	8W-30-6
Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump	8W-30-5	Generator	8W-30-5
Clutch Interlock Switch	8W-30-4	Ignition Switch	8W-30-4, 5
Clutch Pedal Position Switch	8W-30-3	Illumination Control Module	8W-30-4
Coil On Plug No. 1	8W-30-2	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	8W-30-9
Coil On Plug No. 2	8W-30-2	Kickdown Switch	8W-30-3
Coil On Plug No. 3	8W-30-2	Left Knock Sensor	8W-30-7, 8
Coil On Plug No. 4	8W-30-2	MAF/IAT Sensor	8W-30-9
Coil On Plug No. 5	8W-30-2	Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor	8W-30-9
Coil On Plug No. 6	8W-30-2	Noise Suppressor No. 1	8W-30-2
Crankshaft Position Sensor	8W-30-10	Noise Suppressor No. 2	8W-30-2
Data Link Connector	8W-30-9	Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-30-7, 8
EGR Solenoid	8W-30-7	Oil Sensor	8W-30-9
Engine Control Relay	8W-30-6	Oxygen Sensor 1/1 Upstream	8W-30-7, 8
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	8W-30-9	Oxygen Sensor 1/2 Downstream	8W-30-10
Engine Fuse Block	8W-30-4, 5, 11	Oxygen Sensor 2/1 Upstream	8W-30-7, 8
Engine Starter Motor	8W-30-4, 5	Oxygen Sensor 2/2 Downstream	8W-30-10
EVAP Purge Solenoid	8W-30-10	Powertrain Control Module	8W-30-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
Fuel Injector No. 1	8W-30-6	Pulse Module	8W-30-4, 5
Fuel Injector No. 2	8W-30-6	Radiator Fan Control Module	8W-30-11
Fuel Injector No. 3	8W-30-6	Radiator Fan Motor	8W-30-11
Fuel Injector No. 4	8W-30-6	Relay Control Module	8W-30-6, 7, 8
Fuel Injector No. 5	8W-30-6	Right Knock Sensor	8W-30-7, 8
Fuel Injector No. 6	8W-30-6	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-30-4
Fuel Pump	8W-30-6	Short Runner Valve Solenoid	8W-30-7
Fuel Pump Relay	8W-30-6	Speed Control Switch	8W-30-3
Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor	8W-30-9	Splice Block 101	8W-30-4, 5, 11
Fuse 2	8W-30-7, 8, 11	Supercharger Clutch	8W-30-8
Fuse 3	8W-30-4, 5, 6	Throttle Body	8W-30-3
Fuse 4	8W-30-7, 8	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-30-2, 3, 5
Fuse 5	8W-30-6		

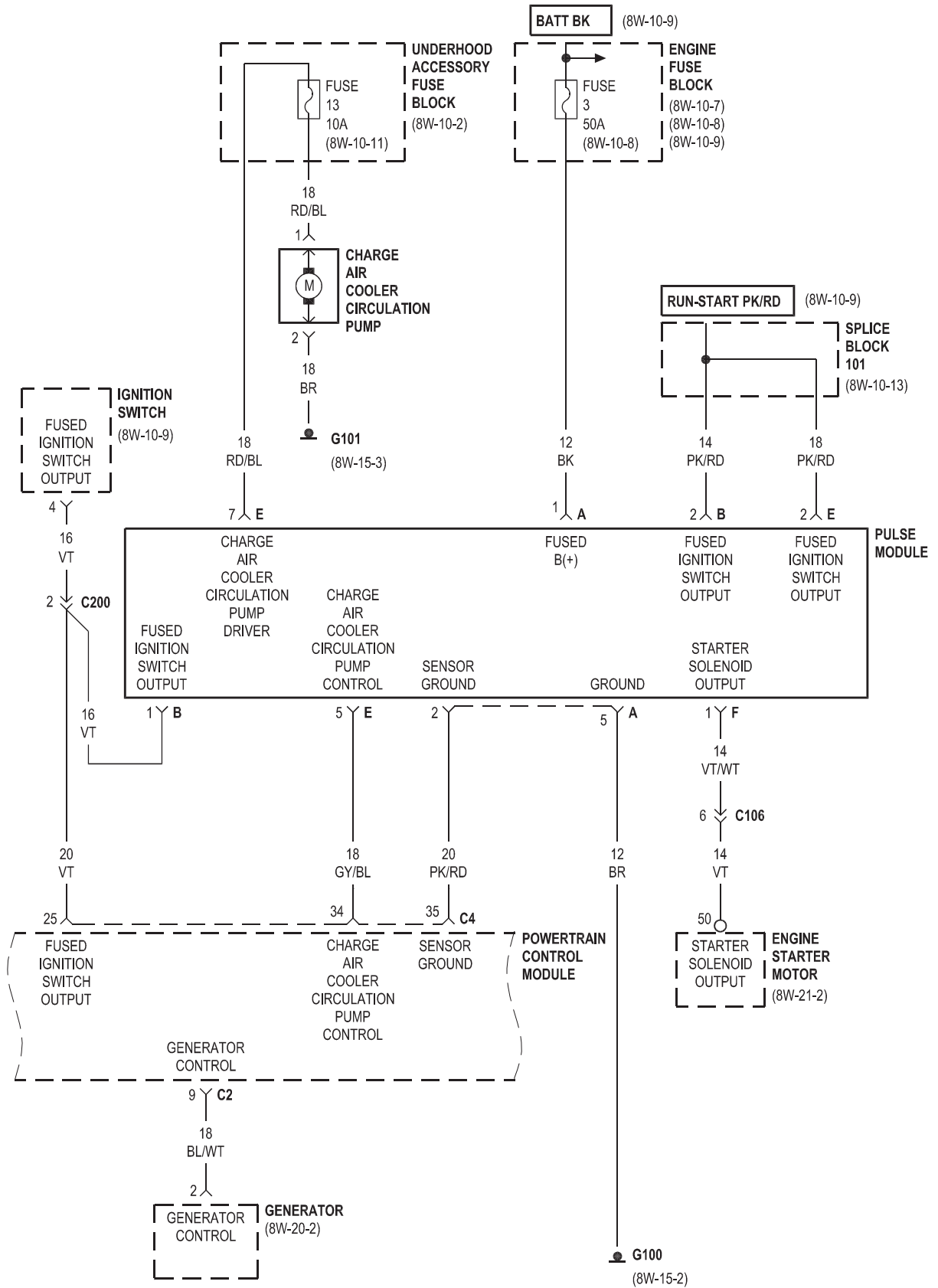


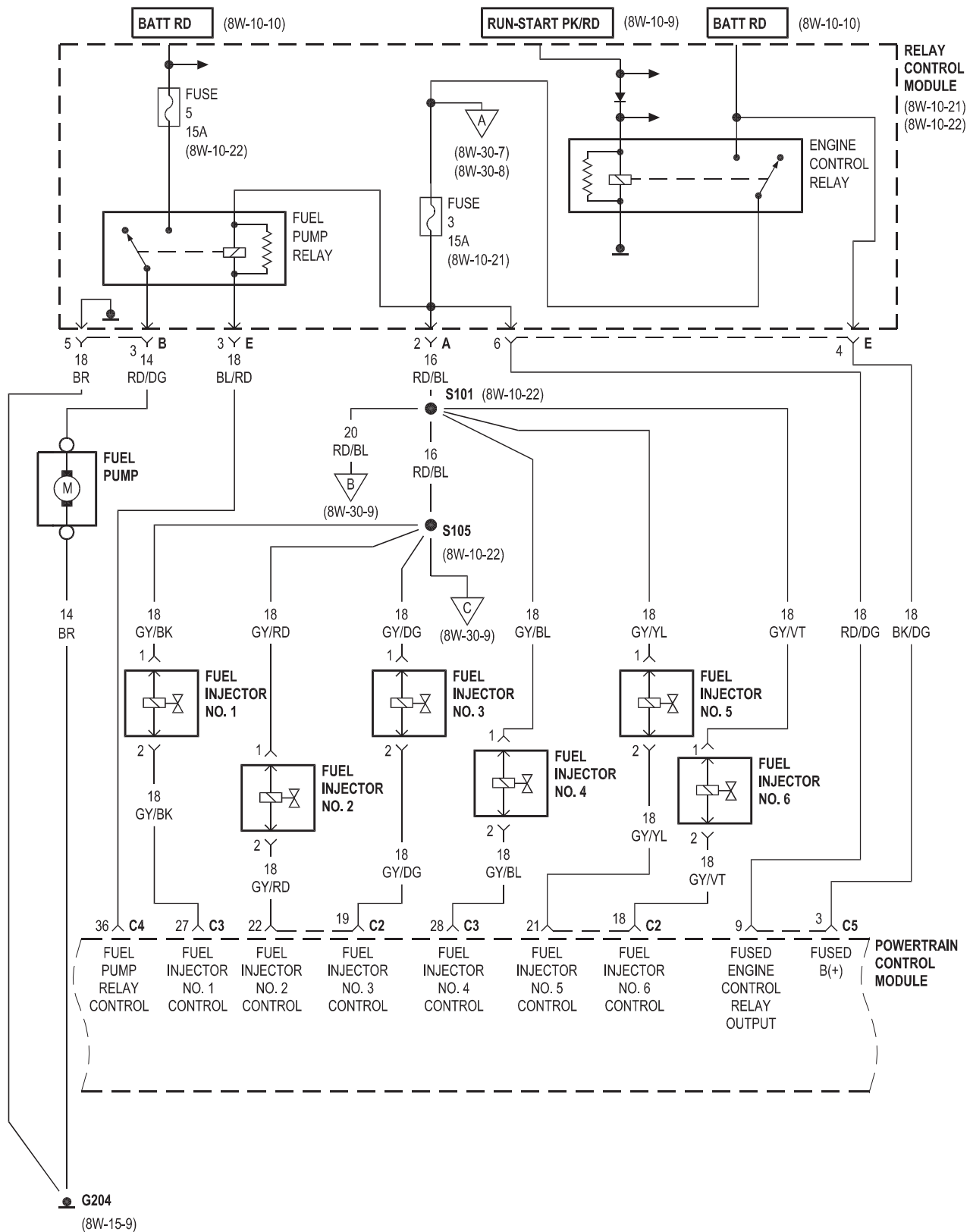


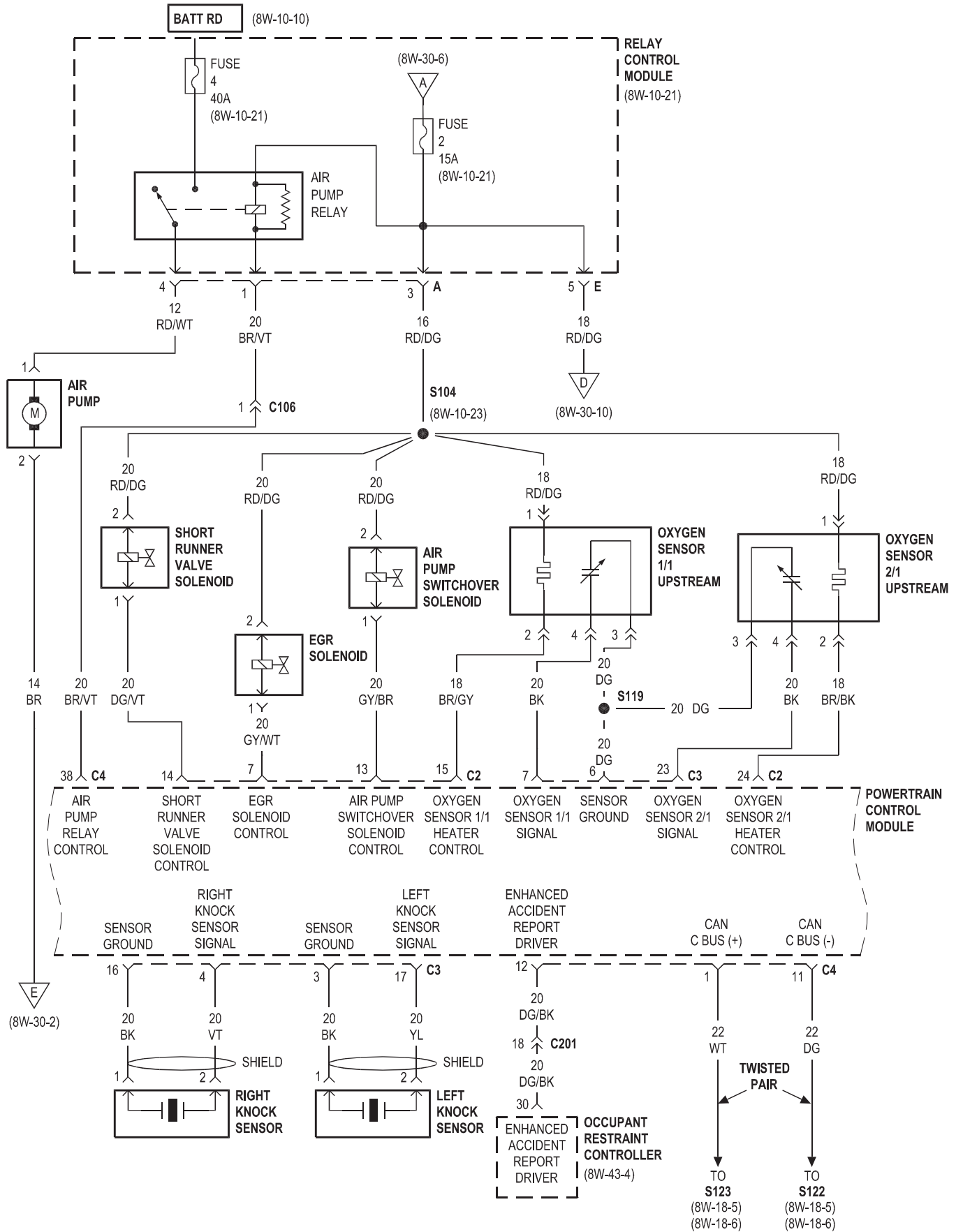
■ M/T
 ■■ A/T

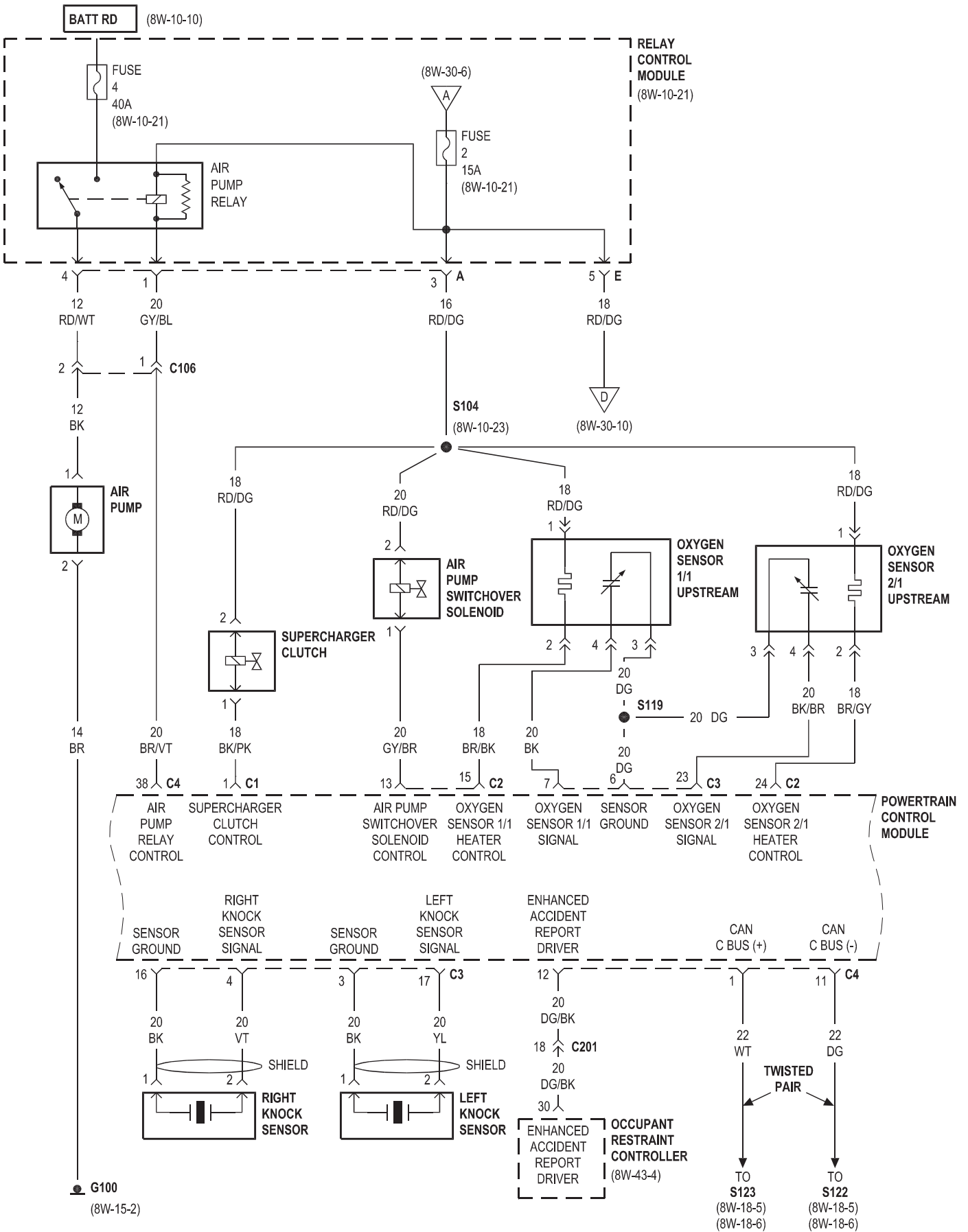


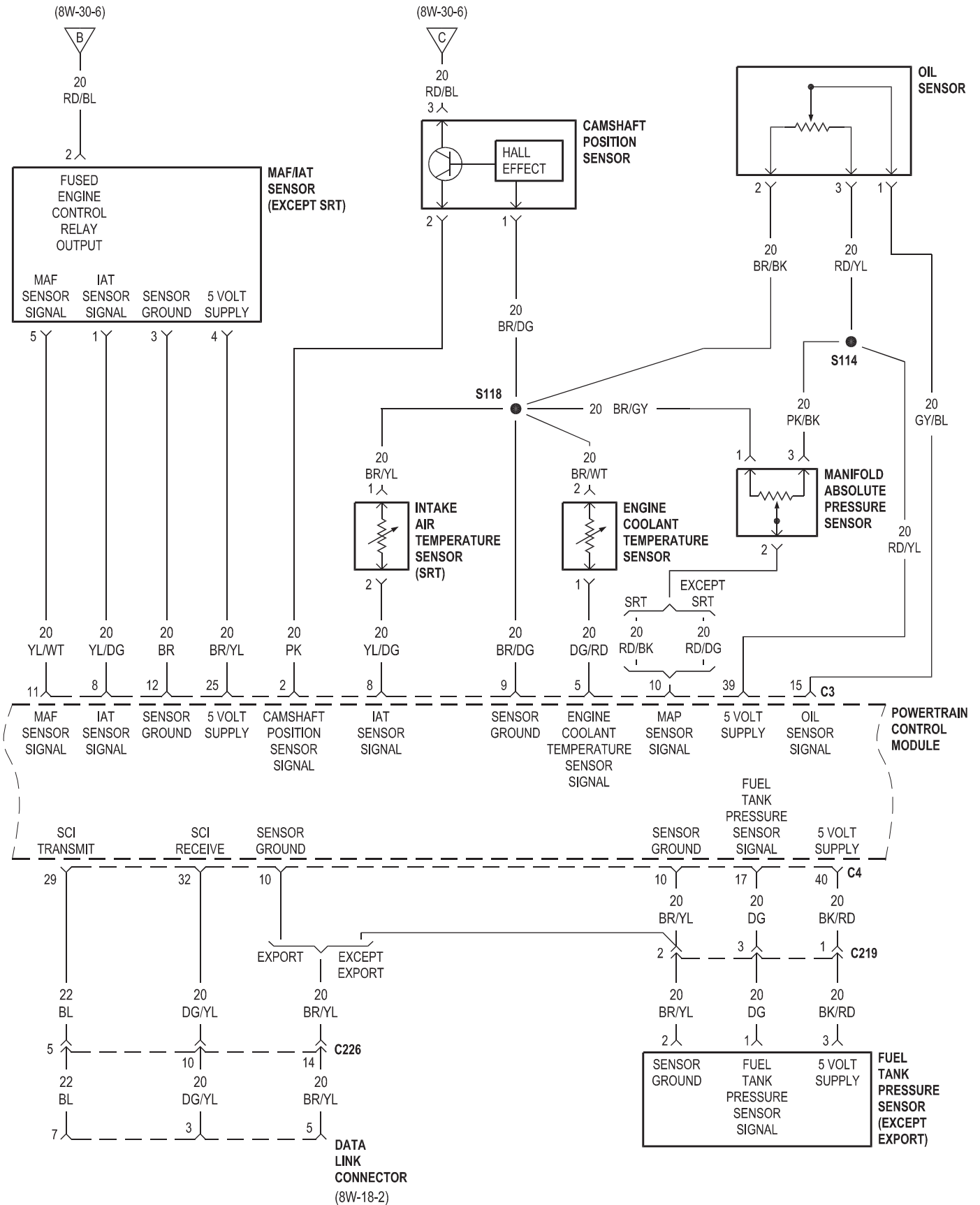
• LHD
•• RHD

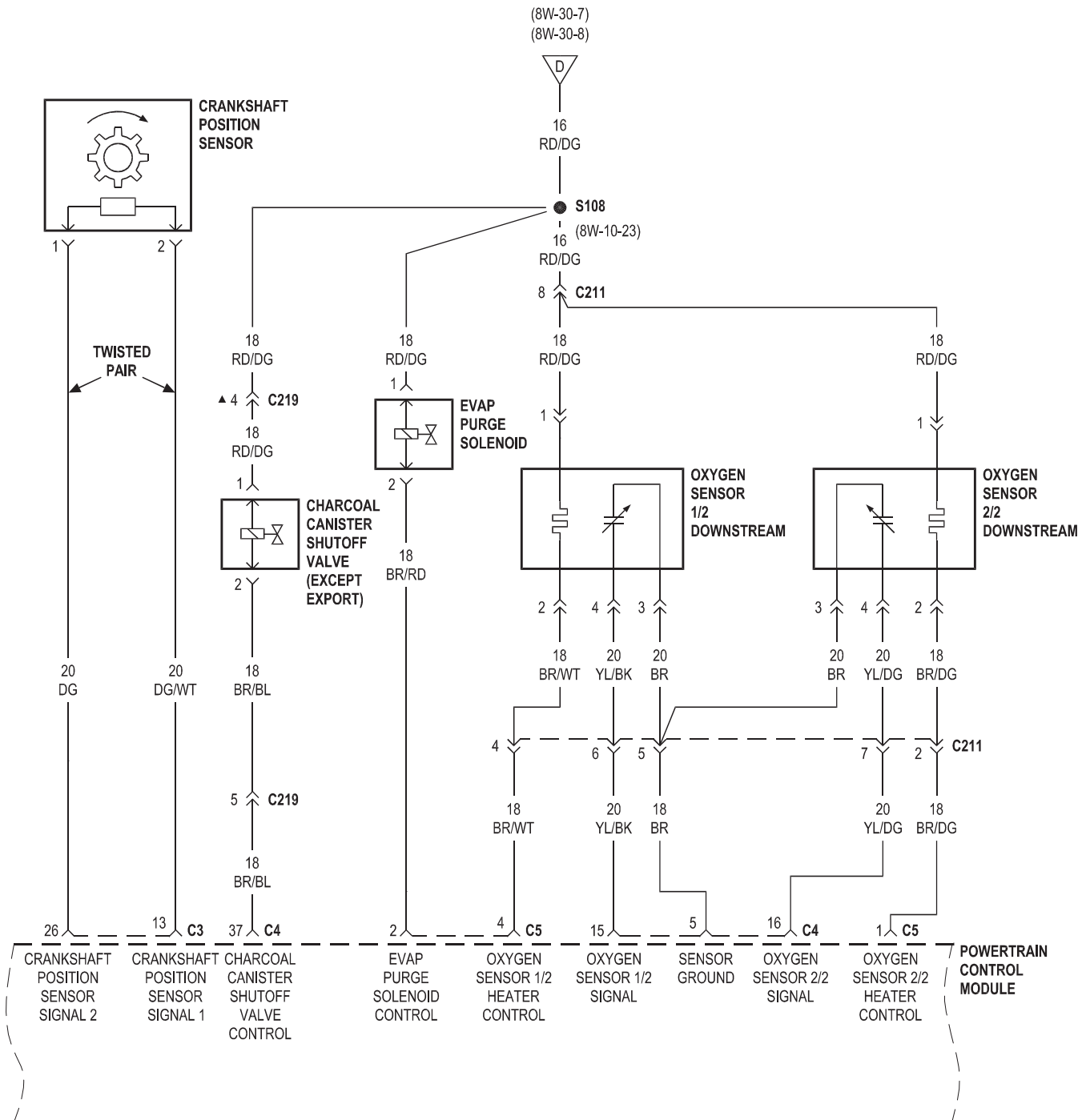




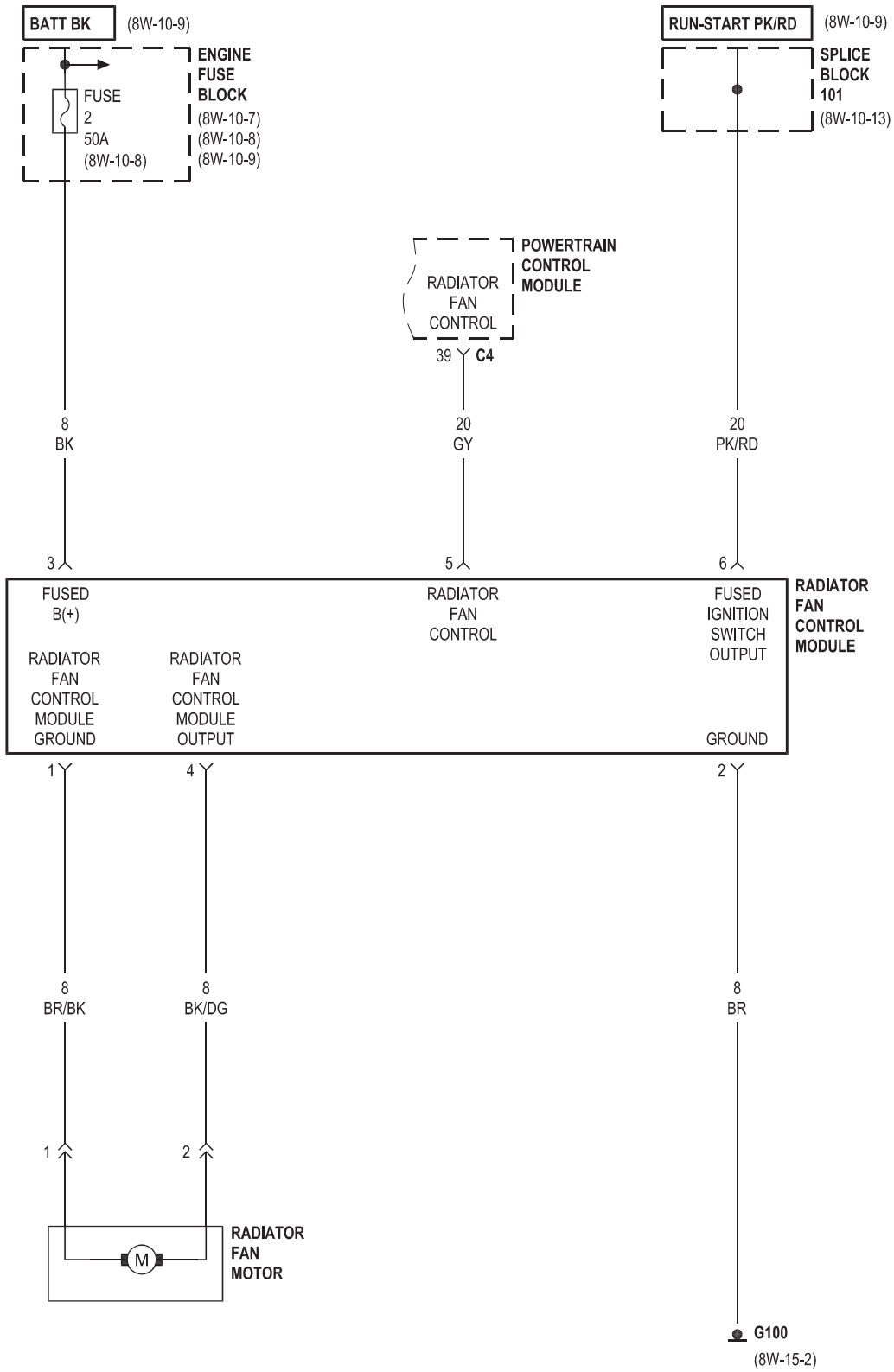






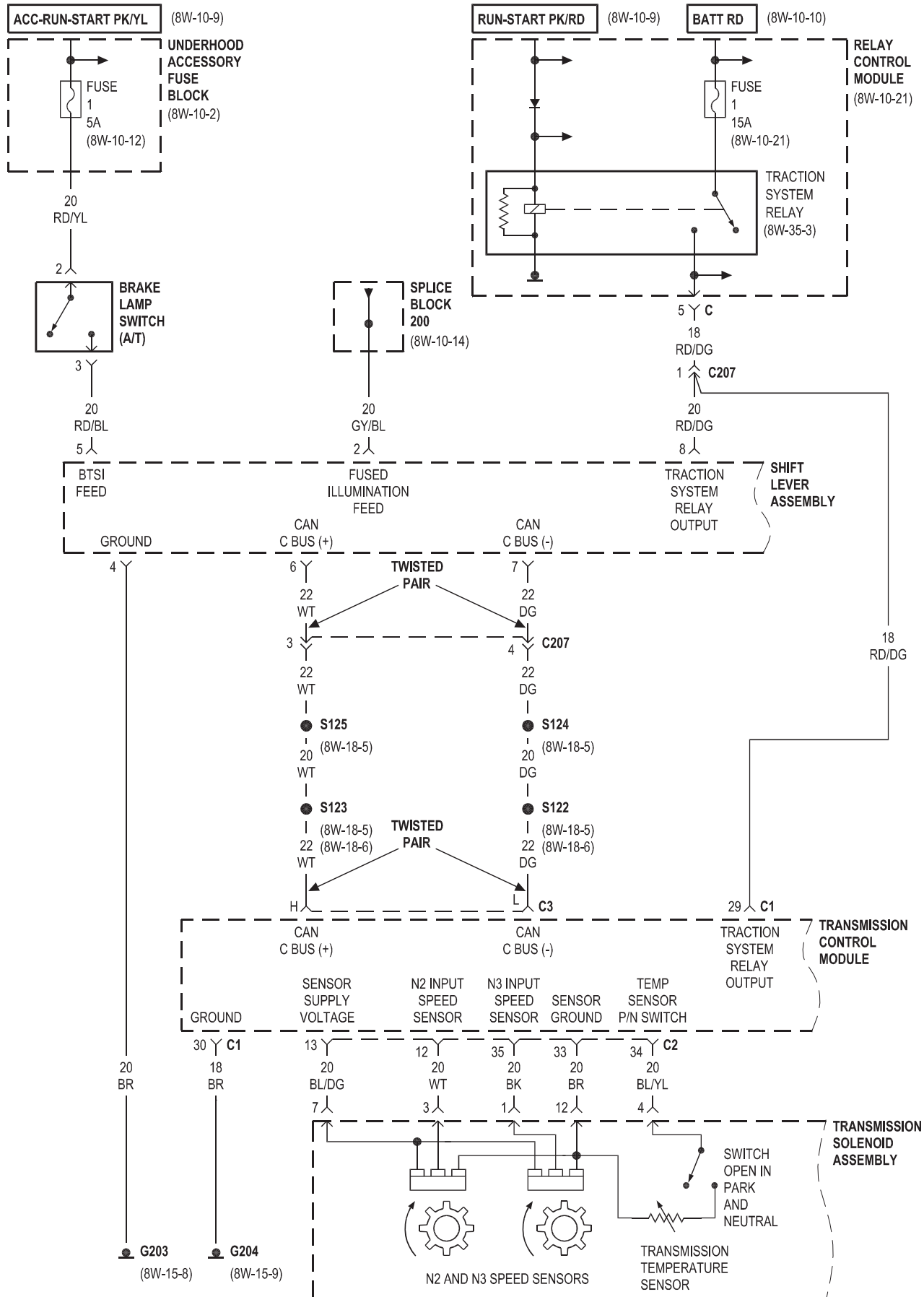


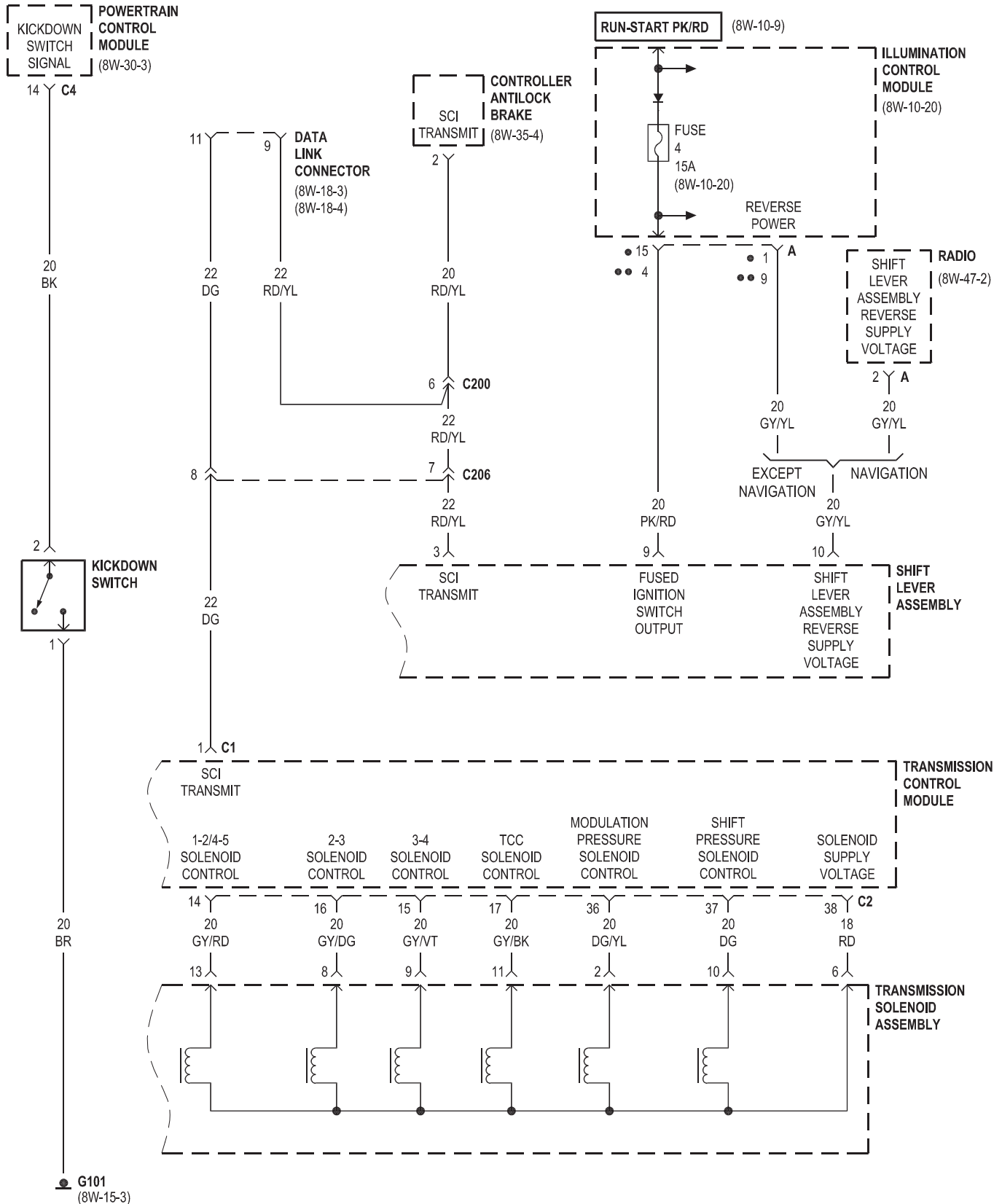
▲ EXCEPT EXPORT



8W-31 TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

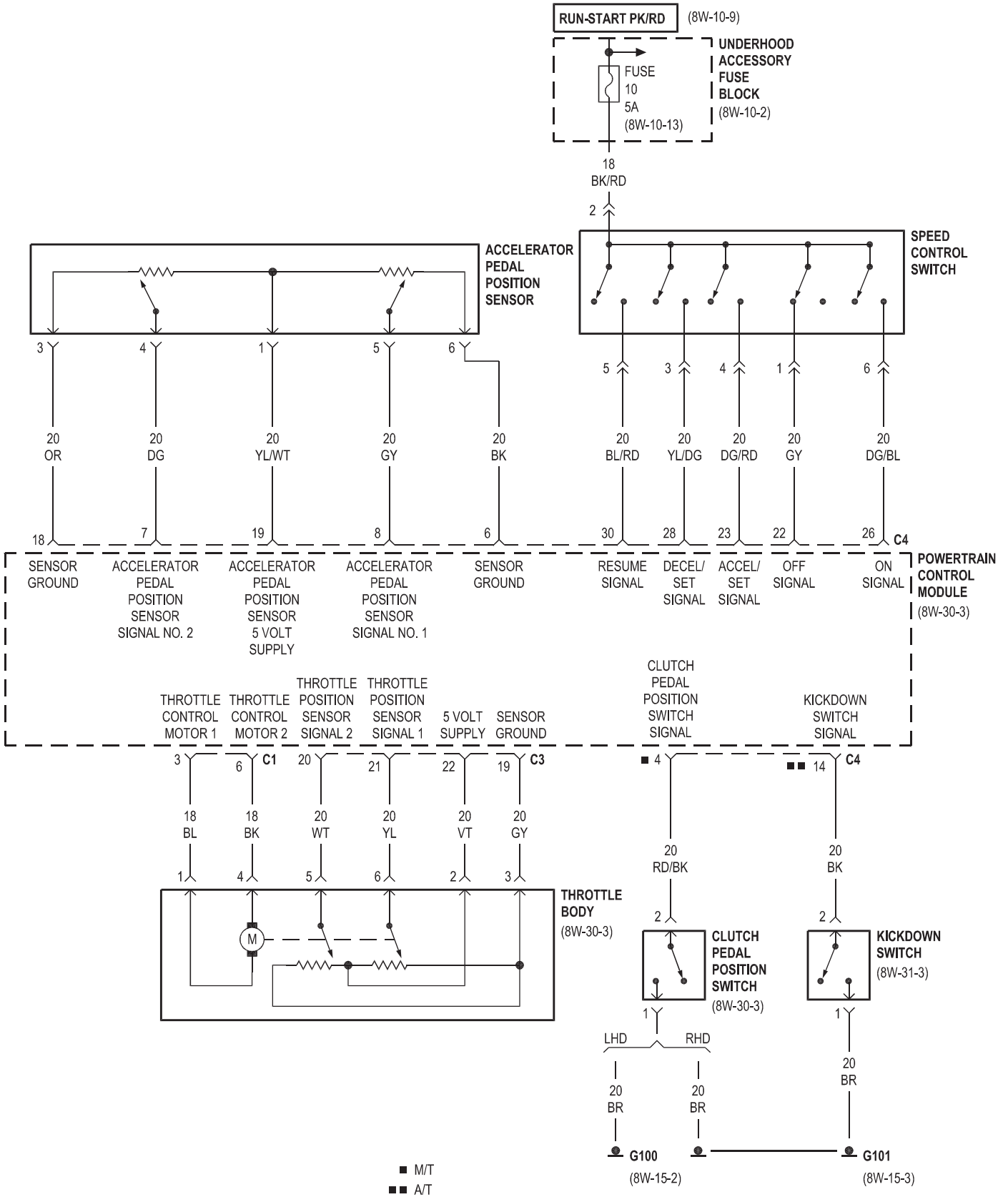
Component	Page	Component	Page
Brake Lamp Switch	8W-31-2	Powertrain Control Module	8W-31-3
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-31-3	Radio	8W-31-3
Data Link Connector	8W-31-3	Relay Control Module	8W-31-2
Fuse 1	8W-31-2	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-31-2, 3
Fuse 4	8W-31-3	Splice Block 200	8W-31-2
G101	8W-31-3	Traction System Relay	8W-31-2
G203	8W-31-2	Transmission Control Module	8W-31-2, 3
G204	8W-31-2	Transmission Solenoid Assembly	8W-31-2, 3
Illumination Control Module	8W-31-3	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-31-2
Kickdown Switch	8W-31-3		





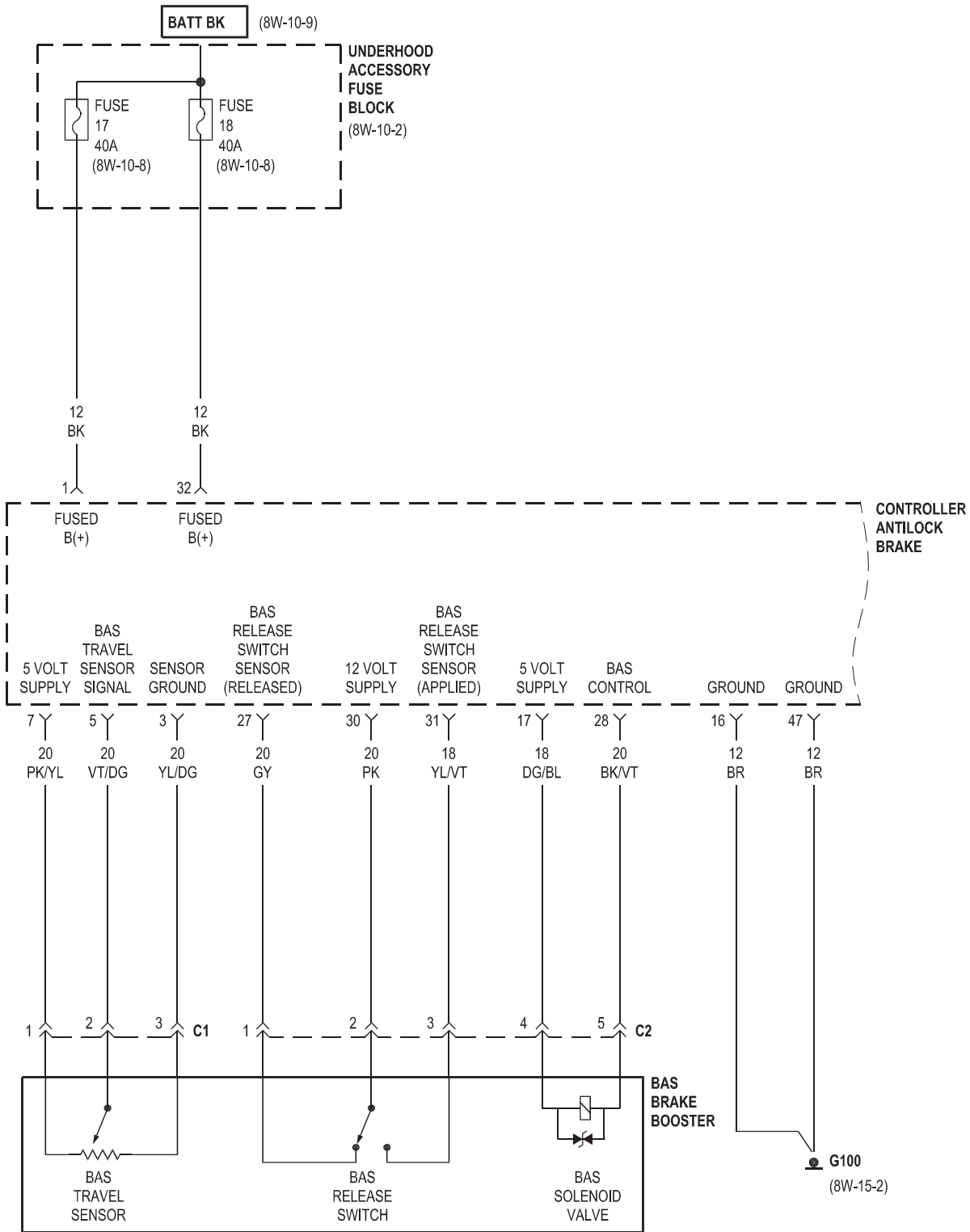
8W-33 VEHICLE SPEED CONTROL

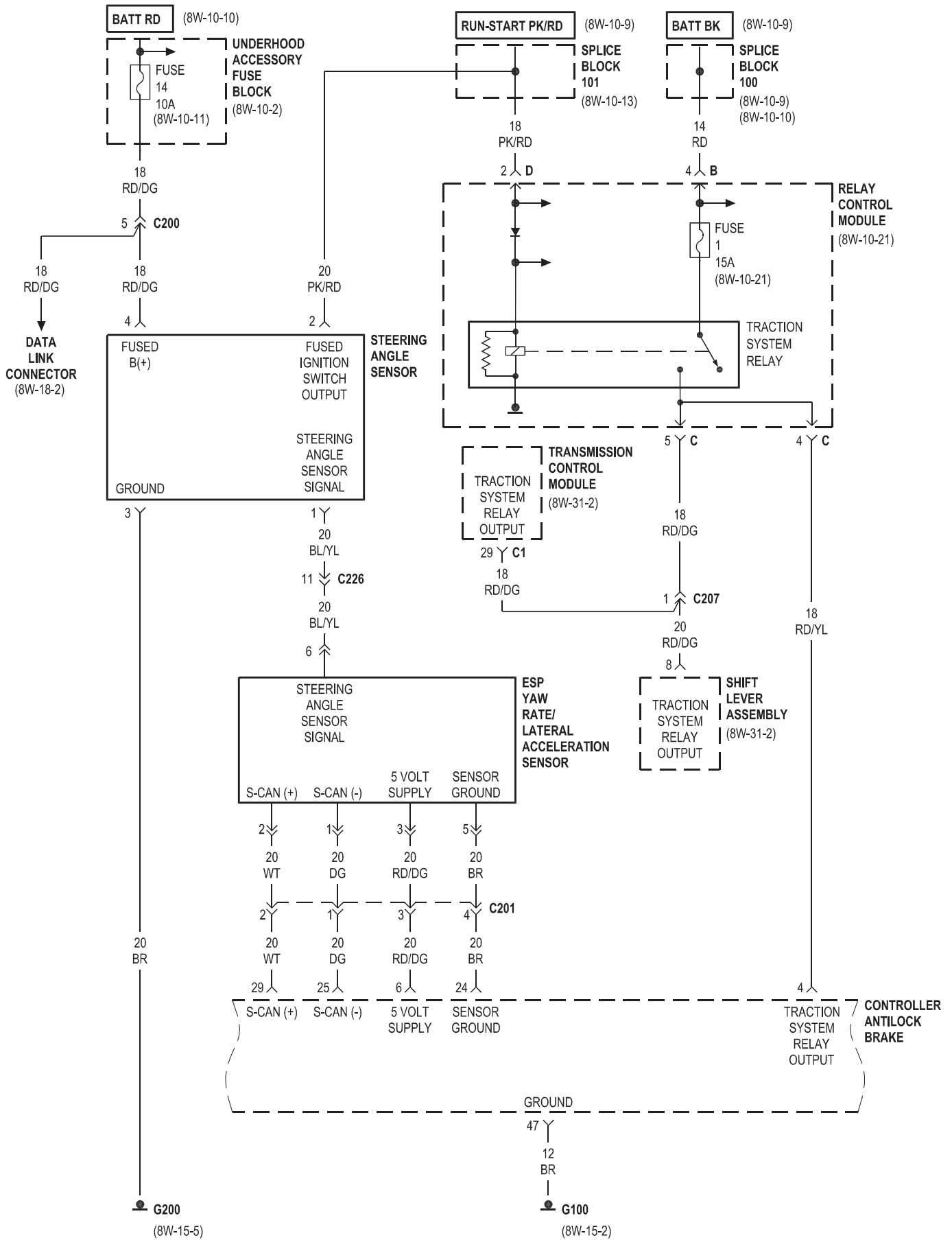
Component	Page	Component	Page
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor	8W-33-2	Kickdown Switch	8W-33-2
Clutch Pedal Position Switch	8W-33-2	Powertrain Control Module	8W-33-2
Fuse 10	8W-33-2	Speed Control Switch	8W-33-2
G100	8W-33-2	Throttle Body	8W-33-2
G101	8W-33-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-33-2

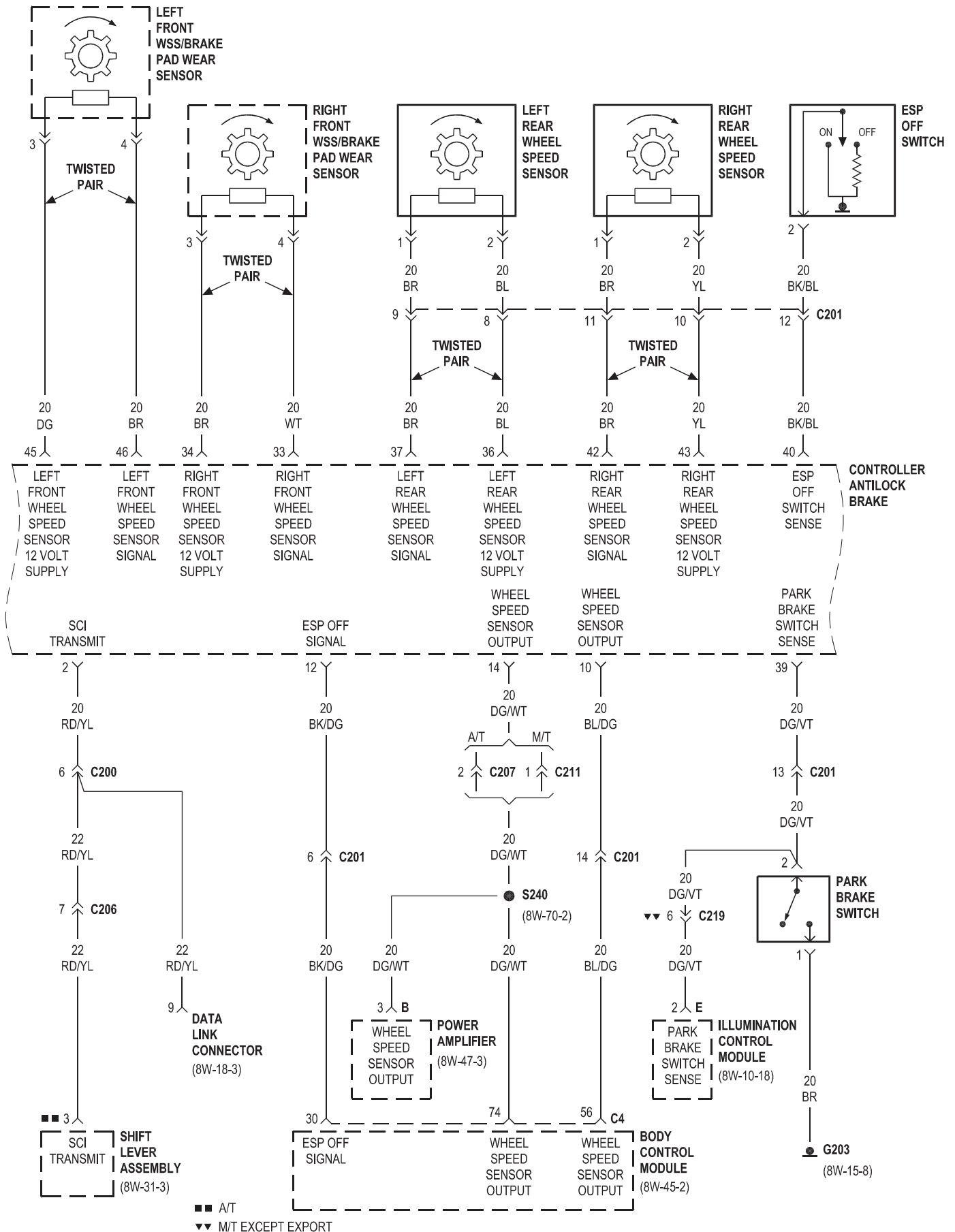


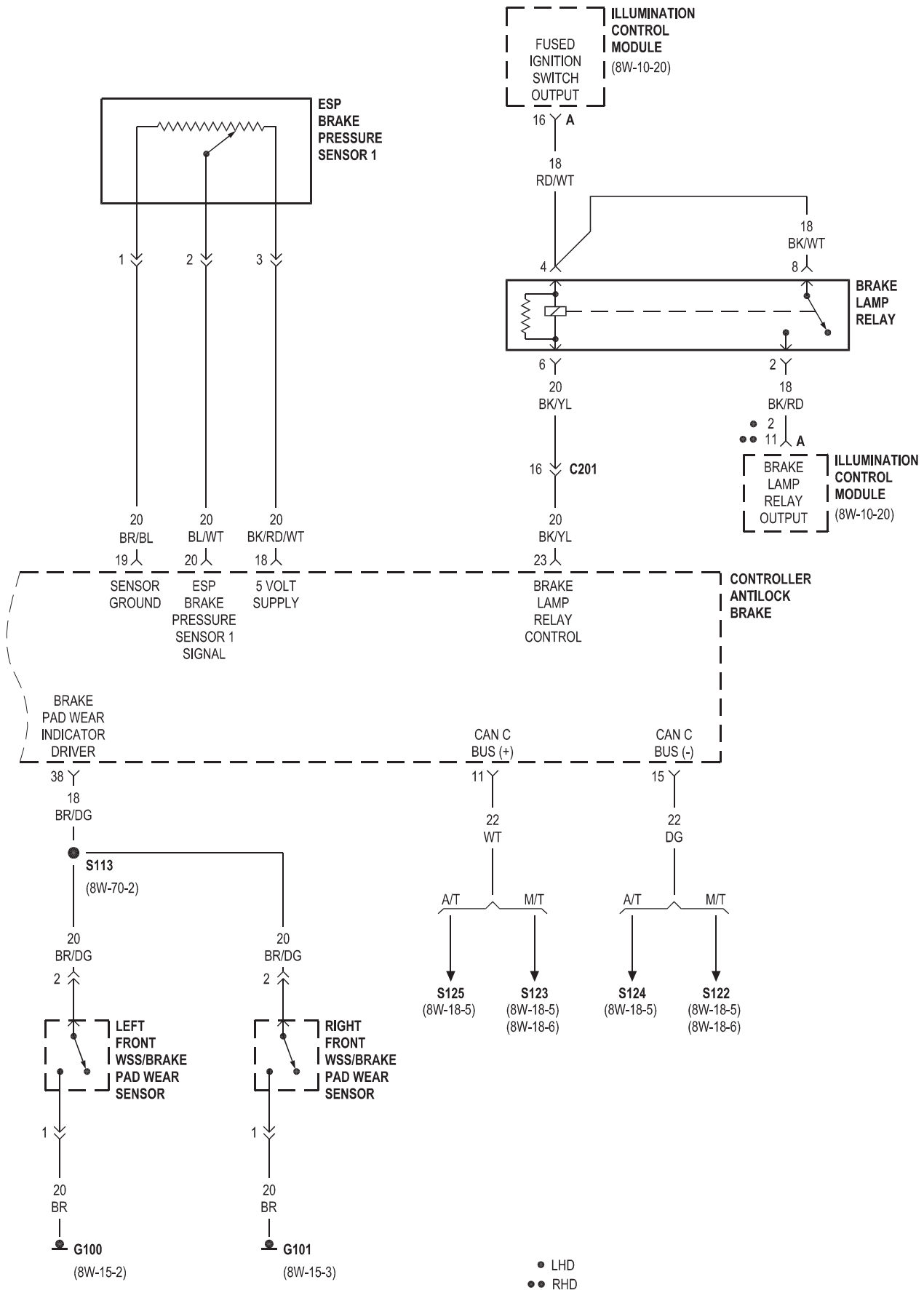
8W-35 ANTILOCK BRAKES

Component	Page	Component	Page
BAS Brake Booster	8W-35-2	Illumination Control Module	8W-35-4, 5
Body Control Module	8W-35-4	Left Front WSS/Brake Pad	
Brake Lamp Relay	8W-35-5	Wear Sensor	8W-35-4, 5
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-35-2, 3, 4, 5	Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor	8W-35-4
Data Link Connector	8W-35-3, 4	Park Brake Switch	8W-35-4
ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1	8W-35-5	Power Amplifier	8W-35-4
ESP Off Switch	8W-35-4	Relay Control Module	8W-35-3
ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration		Right Front WSS/Brake Pad	
Sensor	8W-35-3	Wear Sensor	8W-35-4, 5
Fuse 1	8W-35-3	Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor	8W-35-4
Fuse 14	8W-35-3	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-35-3, 4
Fuse 17	8W-35-2	Splice Block 100	8W-35-3
Fuse 18	8W-35-2	Splice Block 101	8W-35-3
G100	8W-35-2, 3, 5	Steering Angle Sensor	8W-35-3
G101	8W-35-5	Traction System Relay	8W-35-3
G200	8W-35-3	Transmission Control Module	8W-35-3
G203	8W-35-4	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-35-2, 3



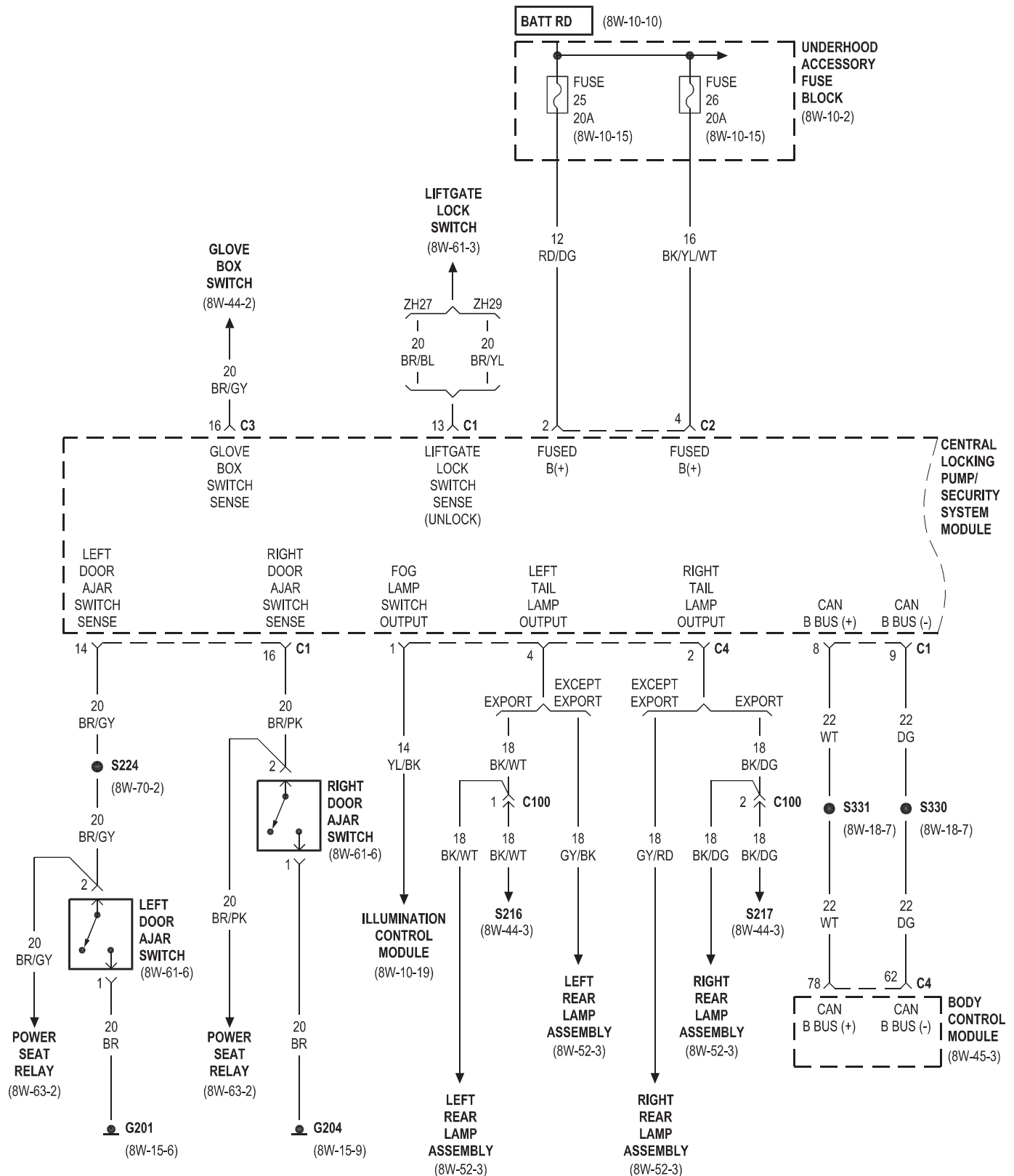


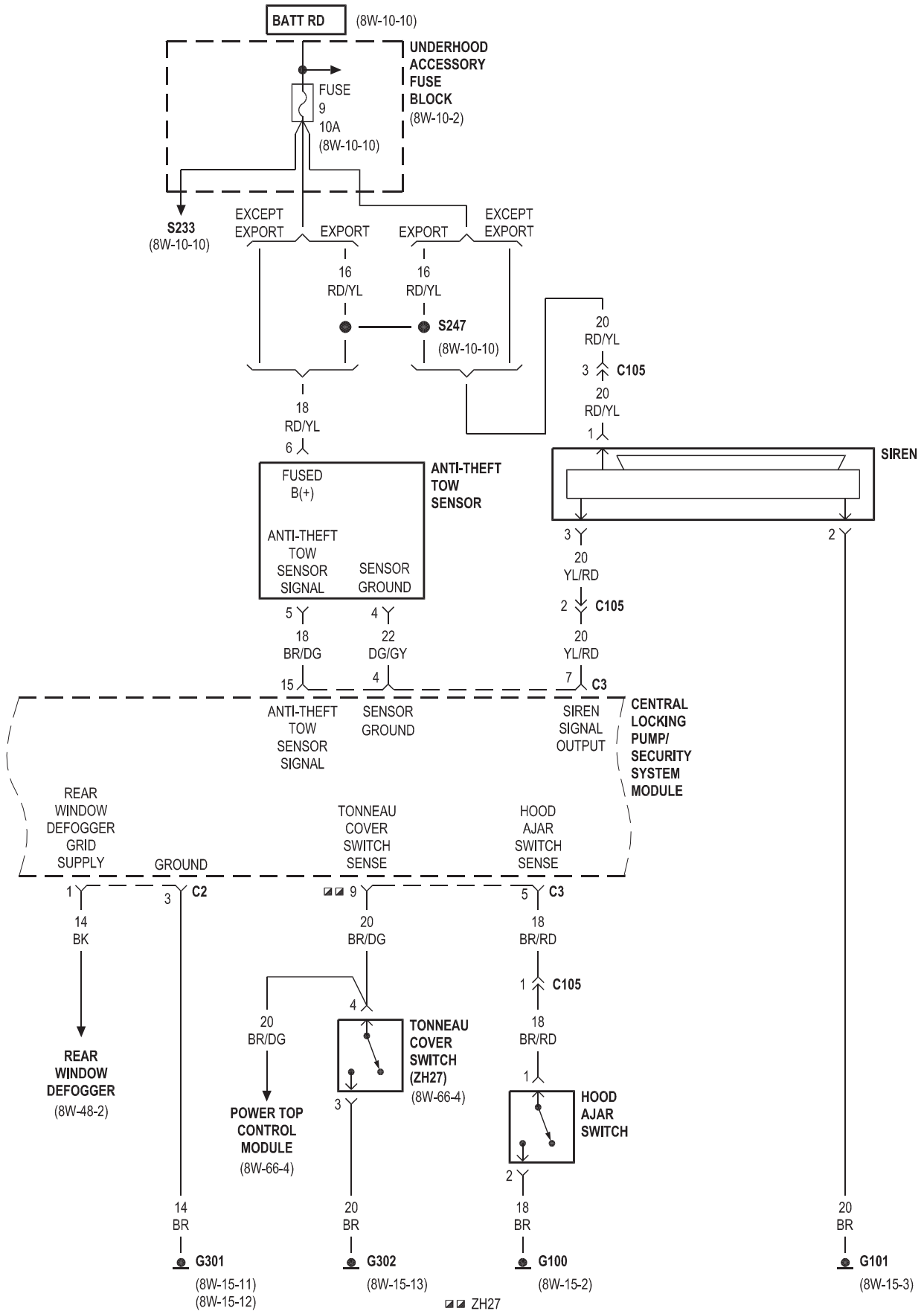


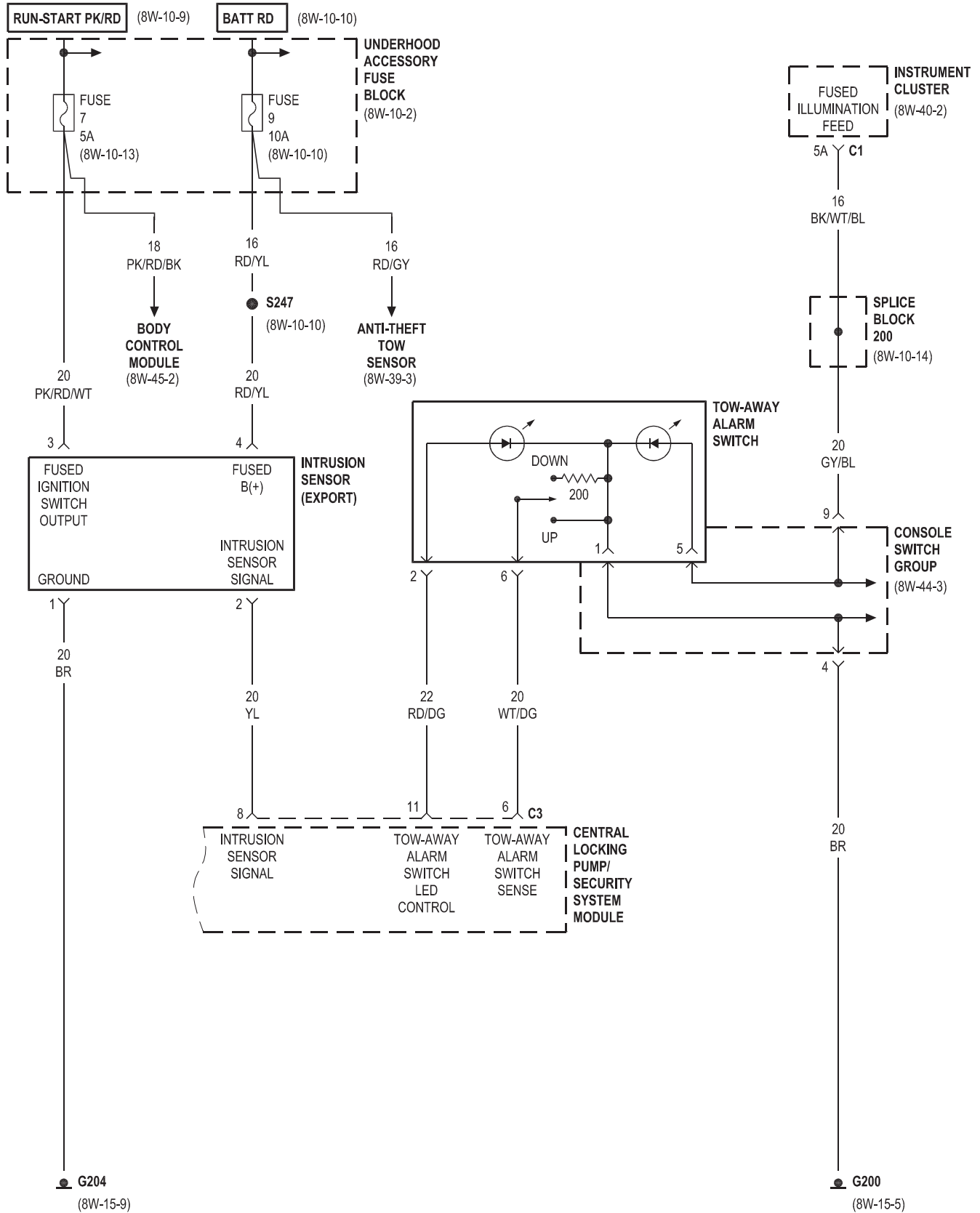


8W-39 VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY SYSTEM

Component	Page	Component	Page
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	8W-39-3, 4	Hood Ajar Switch	8W-39-3
Body Control Module	8W-39-2, 4	Illumination Control Module	8W-39-2
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-39-2, 3, 4	Instrument Cluster	8W-39-4
Console Switch Group	8W-39-4	Intrusion Sensor	8W-39-4
Fuse 7	8W-39-4	Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-39-2
Fuse 9	8W-39-3, 4	Left Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-39-2
Fuse 25	8W-39-2	Liftgate Lock Switch	8W-39-2
Fuse 26	8W-39-2	Power Seat Relay	8W-39-2
G100	8W-39-3	Power Top Control Module	8W-39-3
G101	8W-39-3	Rear Window Defogger	8W-39-3
G200	8W-39-4	Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-39-2
G201	8W-39-2	Right Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-39-2
G204	8W-39-2, 4	Siren	8W-39-3
G301	8W-39-3	Splice Block 200	8W-39-4
G302	8W-39-3	Tonneau Cover Switch	8W-39-3
Glove Box Switch	8W-39-2	Tow-Away Alarm Switch	8W-39-4
		Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-39-2, 3, 4

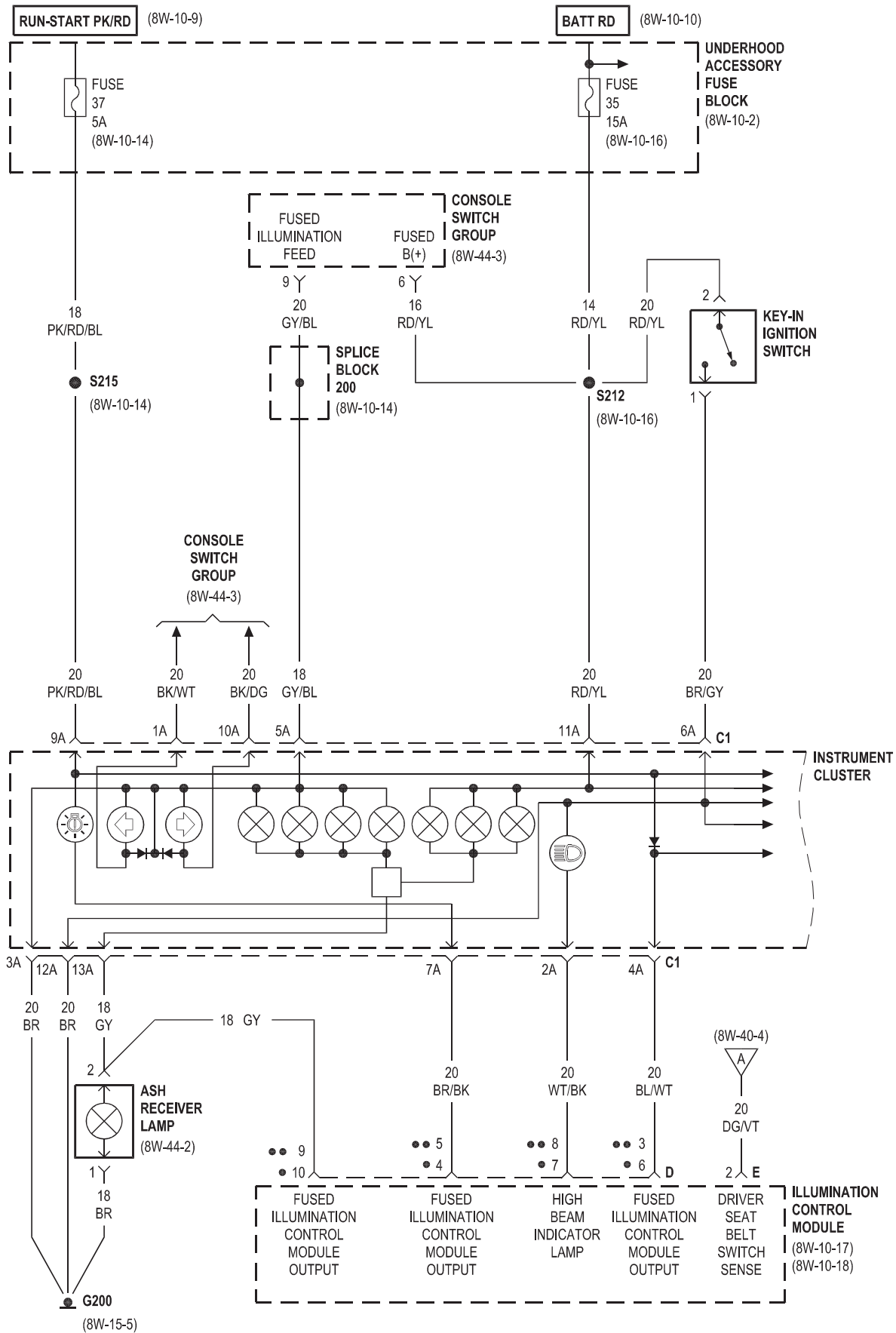


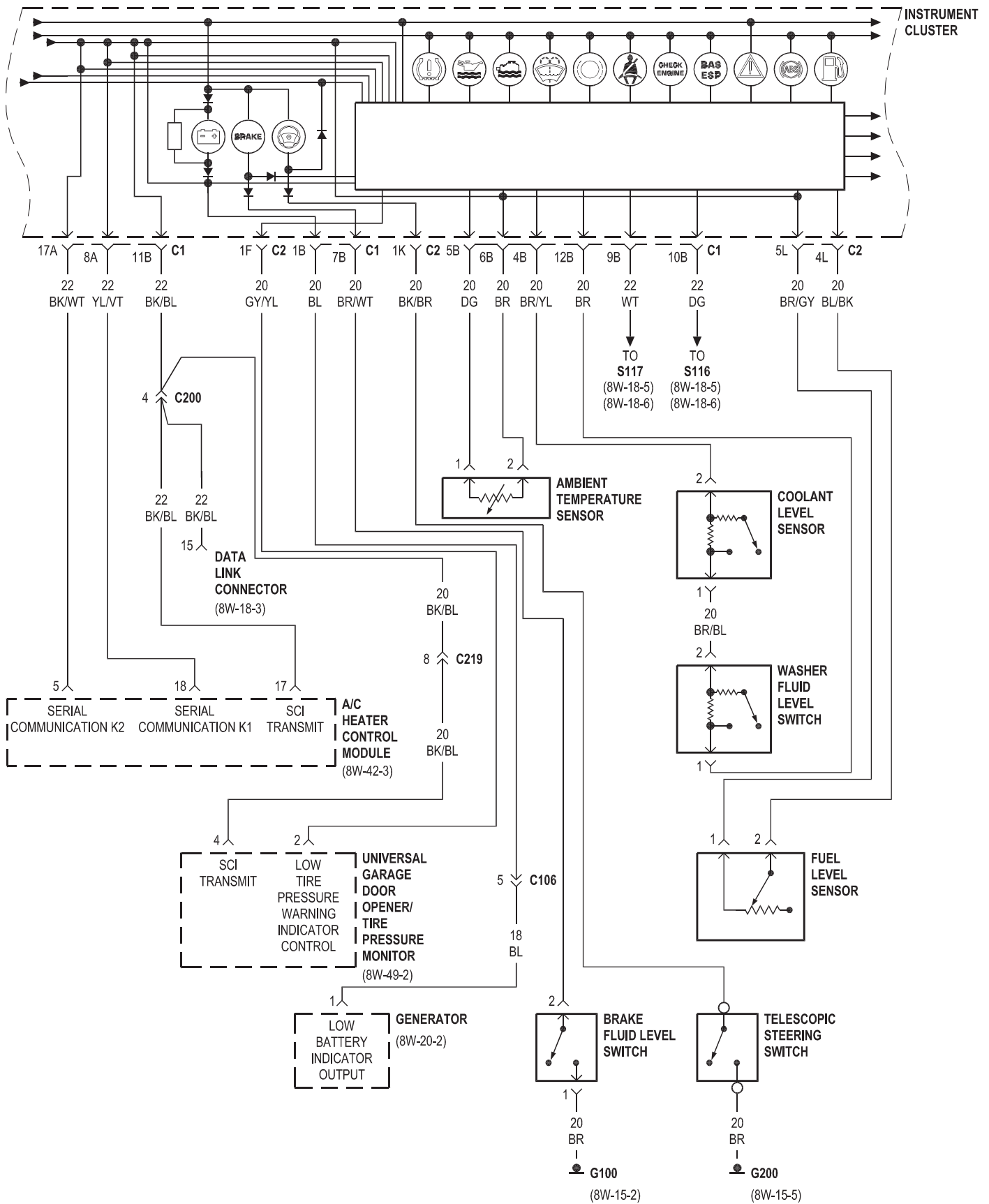


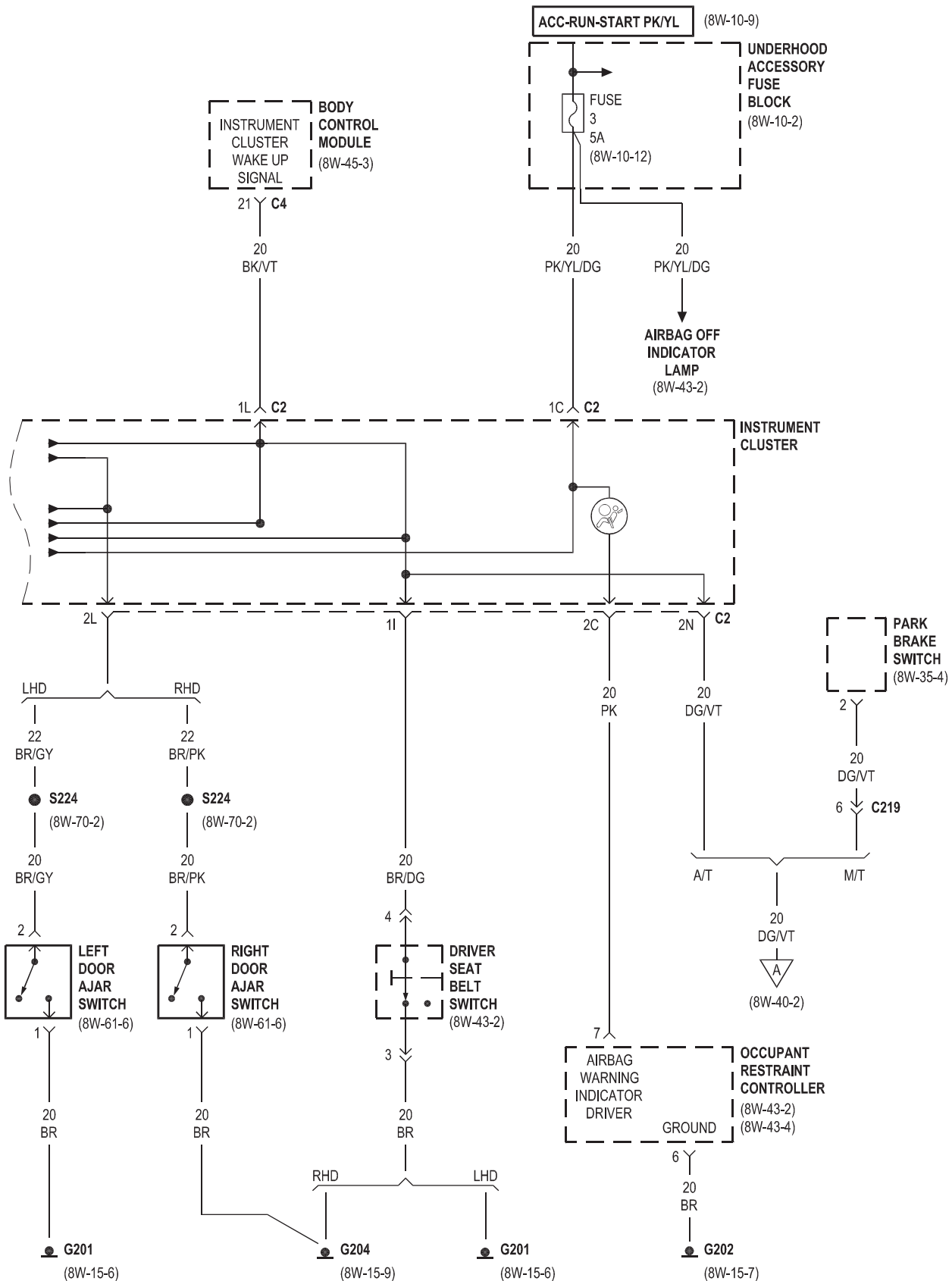


8W-40 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-40-3	G202	8W-40-4
Airbag Off Indicator Lamp	8W-40-4	G204	8W-40-4
Ambient Temperature Sensor	8W-40-3	Generator	8W-40-3
Ash Receiver Lamp	8W-40-2	Illumination Control Module	8W-40-2
Body Control Module	8W-40-4	Instrument Cluster	8W-40-2, 3, 4
Brake Fluid Level Switch	8W-40-3	Key-In Ignition Switch	8W-40-2
Console Switch Group	8W-40-2	Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-40-4
Coolant Level Sensor	8W-40-3	Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-40-4
Data Link Connector	8W-40-3	Park Brake Switch	8W-40-4
Driver Seat Belt Switch	8W-40-4	Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-40-4
Fuel Level Sensor	8W-40-3	Splice Block 200	8W-40-2
Fuse 3	8W-40-4	Telescopic Steering Switch	8W-40-3
Fuse 35	8W-40-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-40-2, 4
Fuse 37	8W-40-2	Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	8W-40-3
G100	8W-40-3	Washer Fluid Level Switch	8W-40-3
G200	8W-40-2, 3		
G201	8W-40-4		

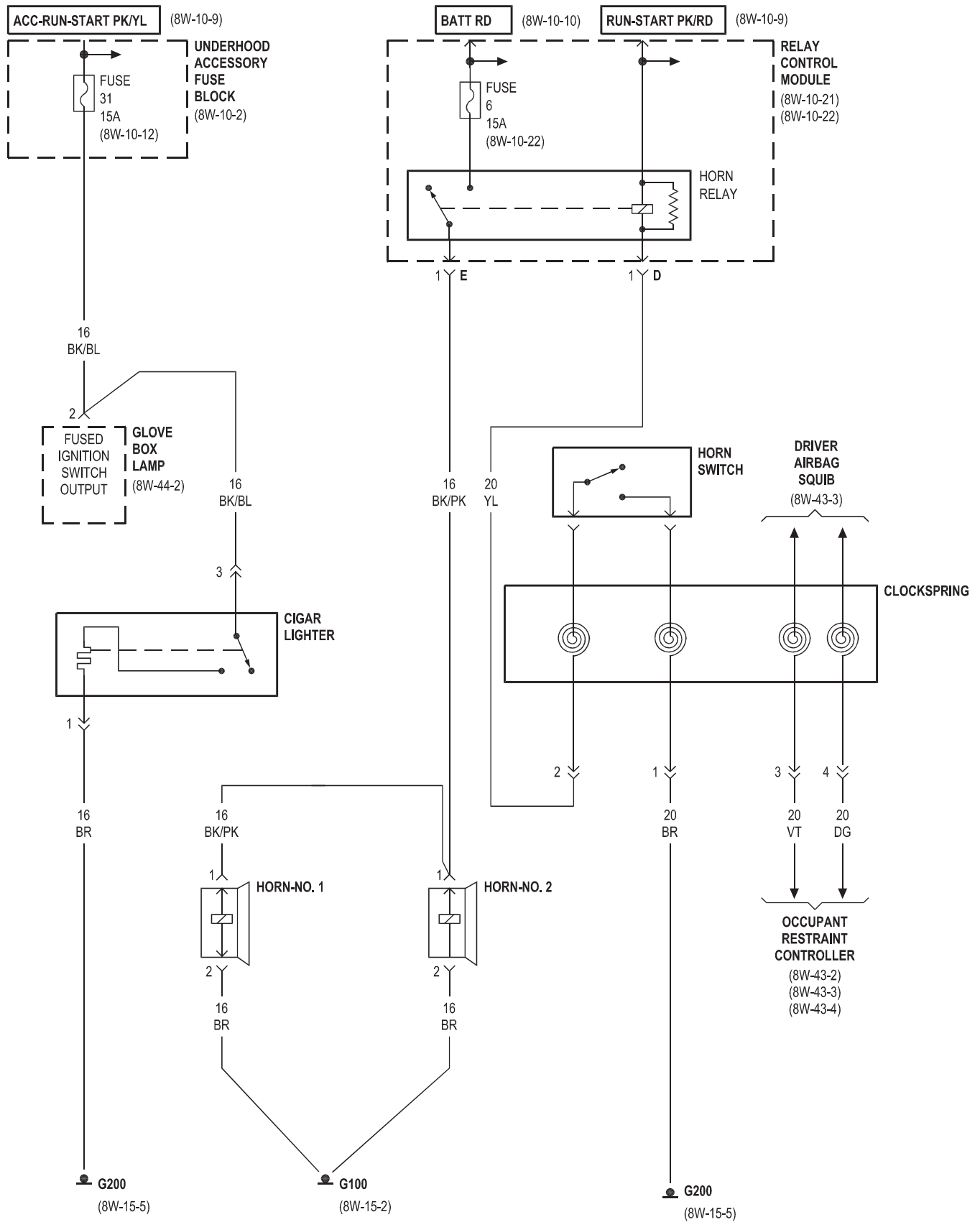






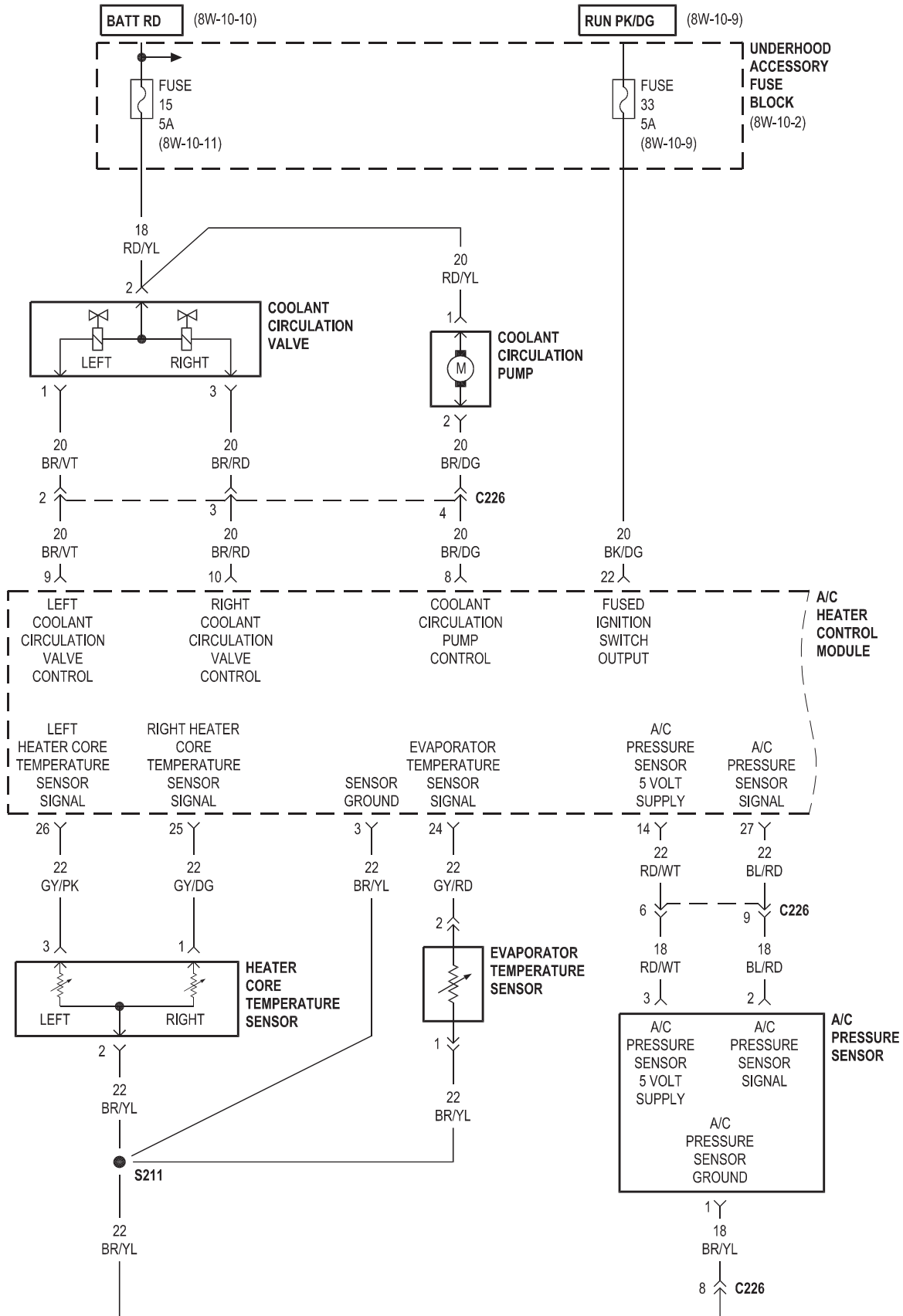
8W-41 HORN/CIGAR LIGHTER

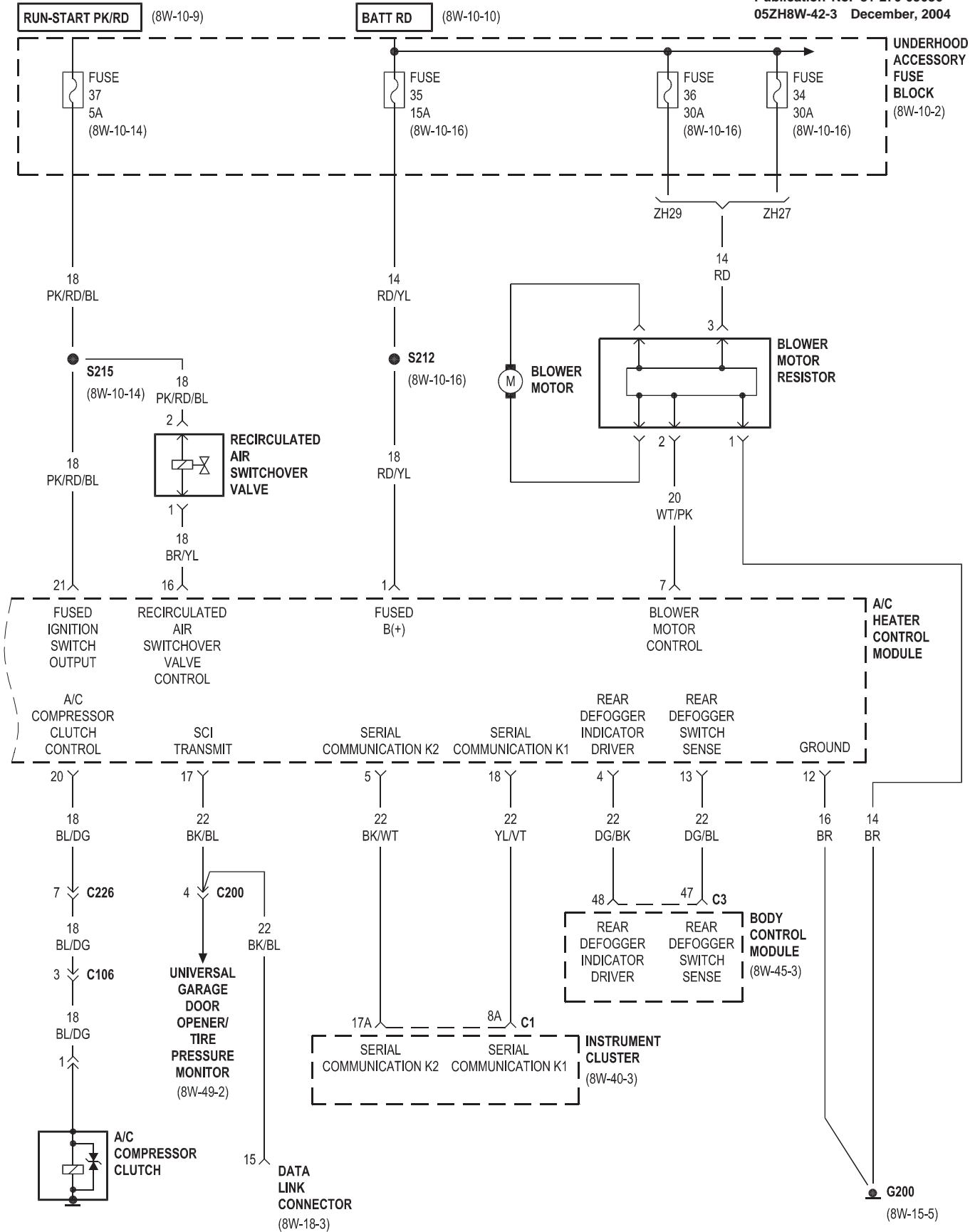
Component	Page	Component	Page
Cigar Lighter	8W-41-2	Horn Relay	8W-41-2
Clockspring	8W-41-2	Horn Switch	8W-41-2
Driver Airbag Squib	8W-41-2	Horn-No. 1	8W-41-2
Fuse 6	8W-41-2	Horn-No. 2	8W-41-2
Fuse 31	8W-41-2	Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-41-2
G100	8W-41-2	Relay Control Module	8W-41-2
G200	8W-41-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-41-2
Glove Box Lamp	8W-41-2		



8W-42 AIR CONDITIONING-HEATER

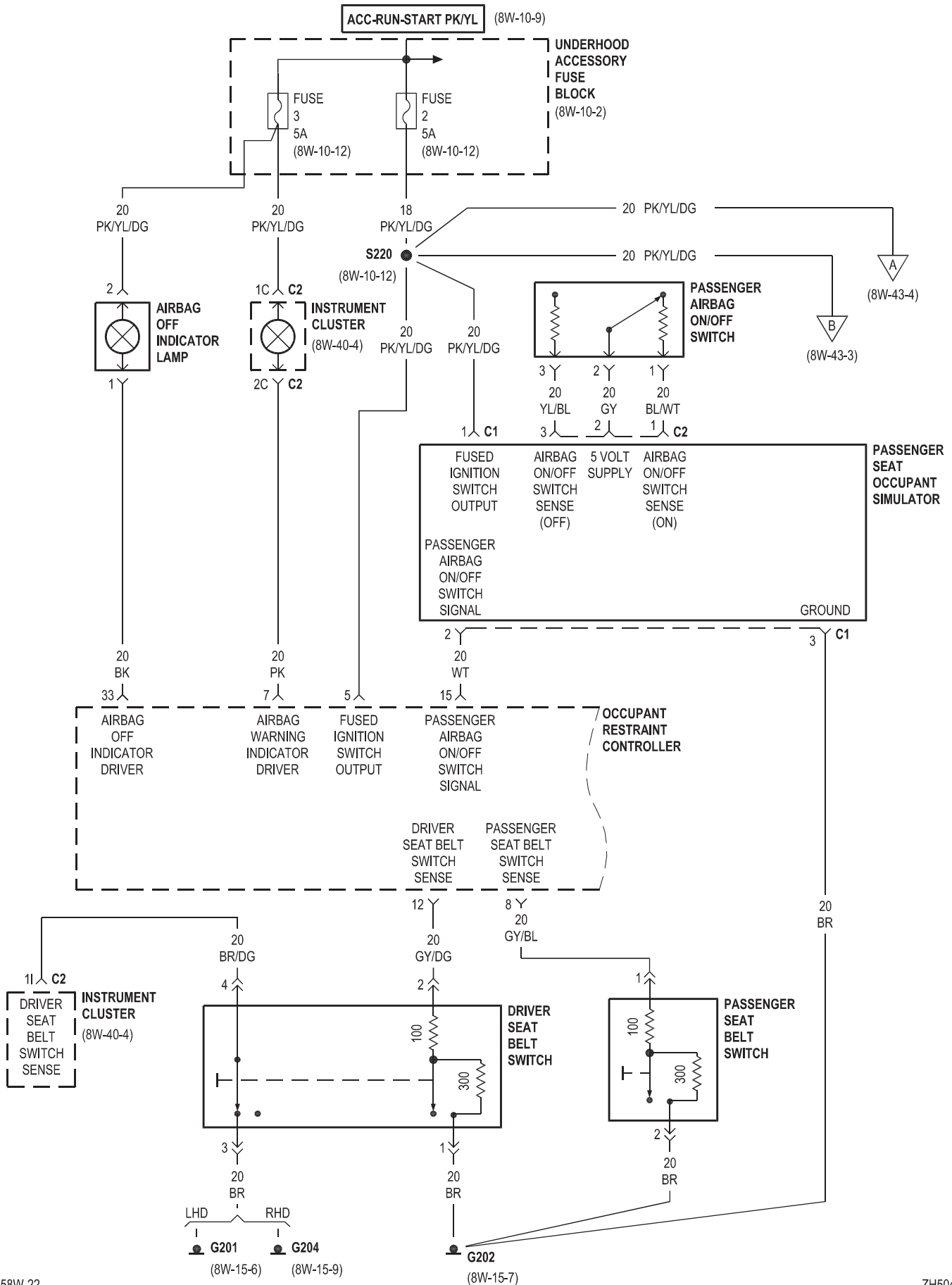
Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Compressor Clutch	8W-42-3	Fuse 34	8W-42-3
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-42-2, 3	Fuse 35	8W-42-3
A/C Pressure Sensor	8W-42-2	Fuse 36	8W-42-3
Blower Motor	8W-42-3	Fuse 37	8W-42-3
Blower Motor Resistor	8W-42-3	G200	8W-42-3
Body Control Module	8W-42-3	Heater Core Temperature Sensor	8W-42-2
Coolant Circulation Pump	8W-42-2	Instrument Cluster	8W-42-3
Coolant Circulation Valve	8W-42-2	Recirculated Air Switchover Valve	8W-42-3
Data Link Connector	8W-42-3	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-42-2, 3
EVAPorator Temperature Sensor	8W-42-2	Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	8W-42-3
Fuse 15	8W-42-2		
Fuse 33	8W-42-2		

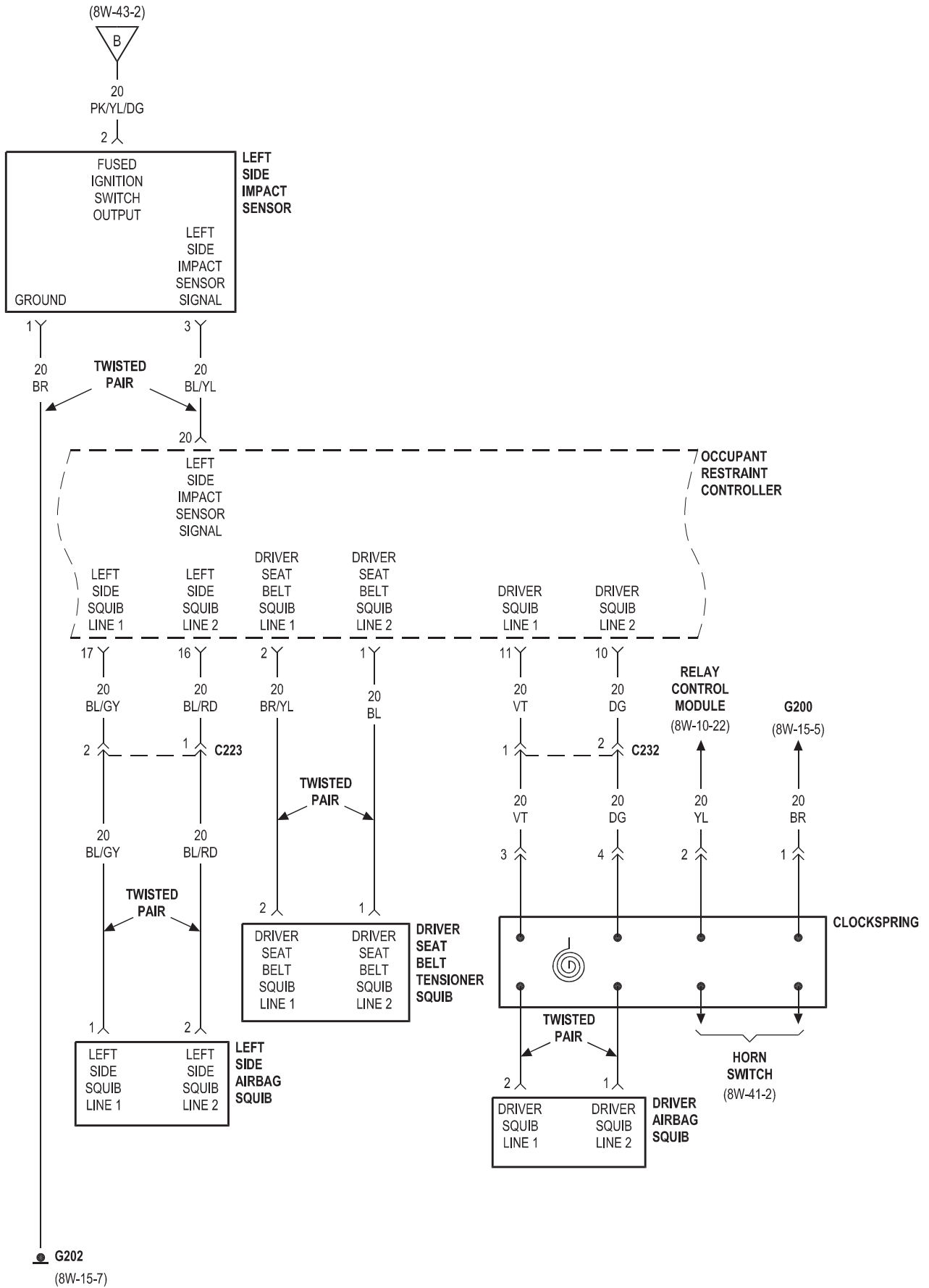


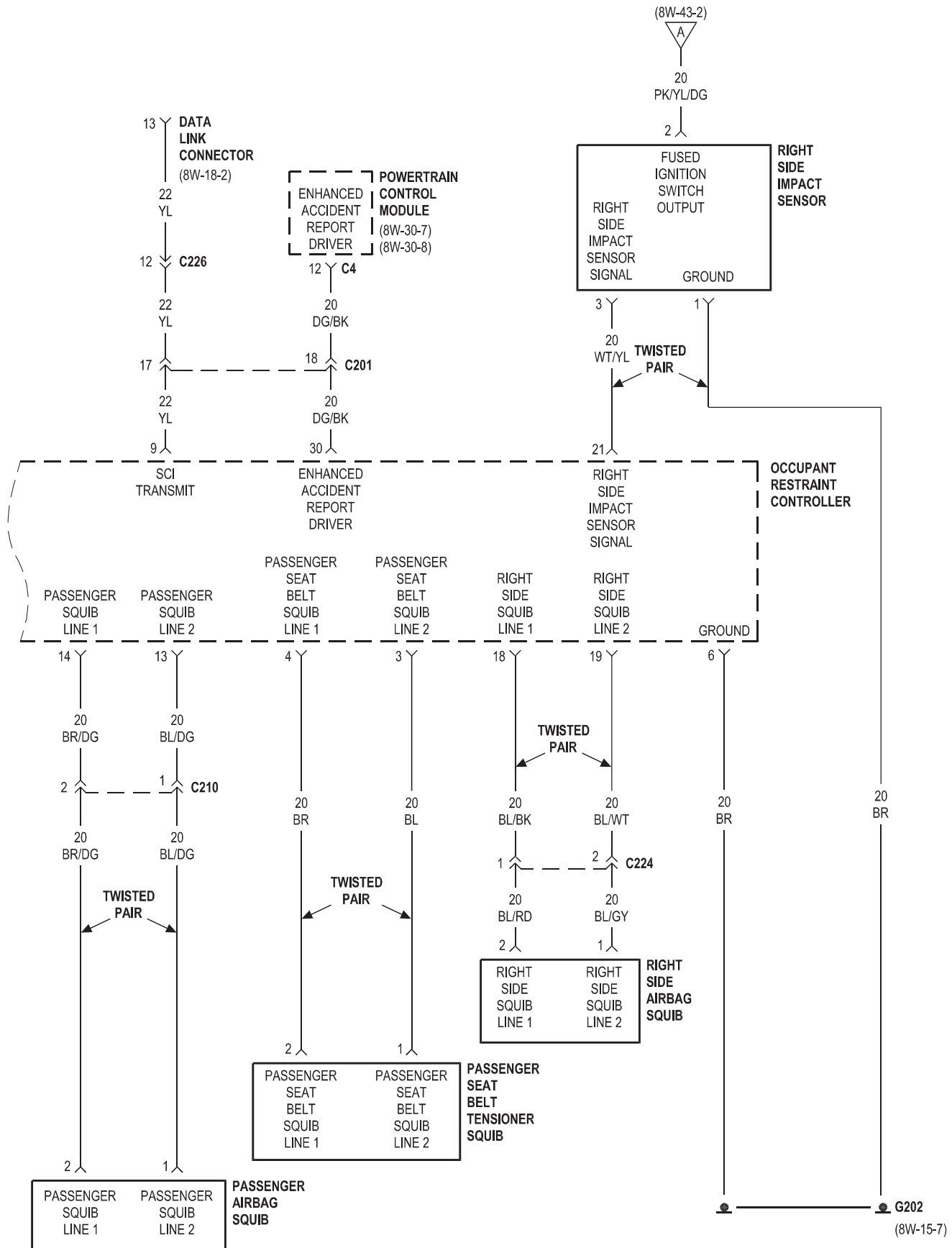


8W-43 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT SYSTEM

Component	Page	Component	Page
Airbag Off Indicator Lamp	8W-43-2	Left Side Airbag Squib	8W-43-3
Clockspring	8W-43-3	Left Side Impact Sensor	8W-43-3
Data Link Connector	8W-43-4	Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-43-2, 3, 4
Driver Airbag Squib	8W-43-3	Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch	8W-43-2
Driver Seat Belt Switch	8W-43-2	Passenger Airbag Squib	8W-43-4
Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib	8W-43-3	Passenger Seat Belt Switch	8W-43-2
Fuse 2	8W-43-2	Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib	8W-43-4
Fuse 3	8W-43-2	Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator	8W-43-2
G200	8W-43-3	Powertrain Control Module	8W-43-4
G201	8W-43-2	Relay Control Module	8W-43-3
G202	8W-43-2, 3, 4	Right Side Airbag Squib	8W-43-4
G204	8W-43-2	Right Side Impact Sensor	8W-43-4
Horn Switch	8W-43-3	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-43-2
Instrument Cluster	8W-43-2		

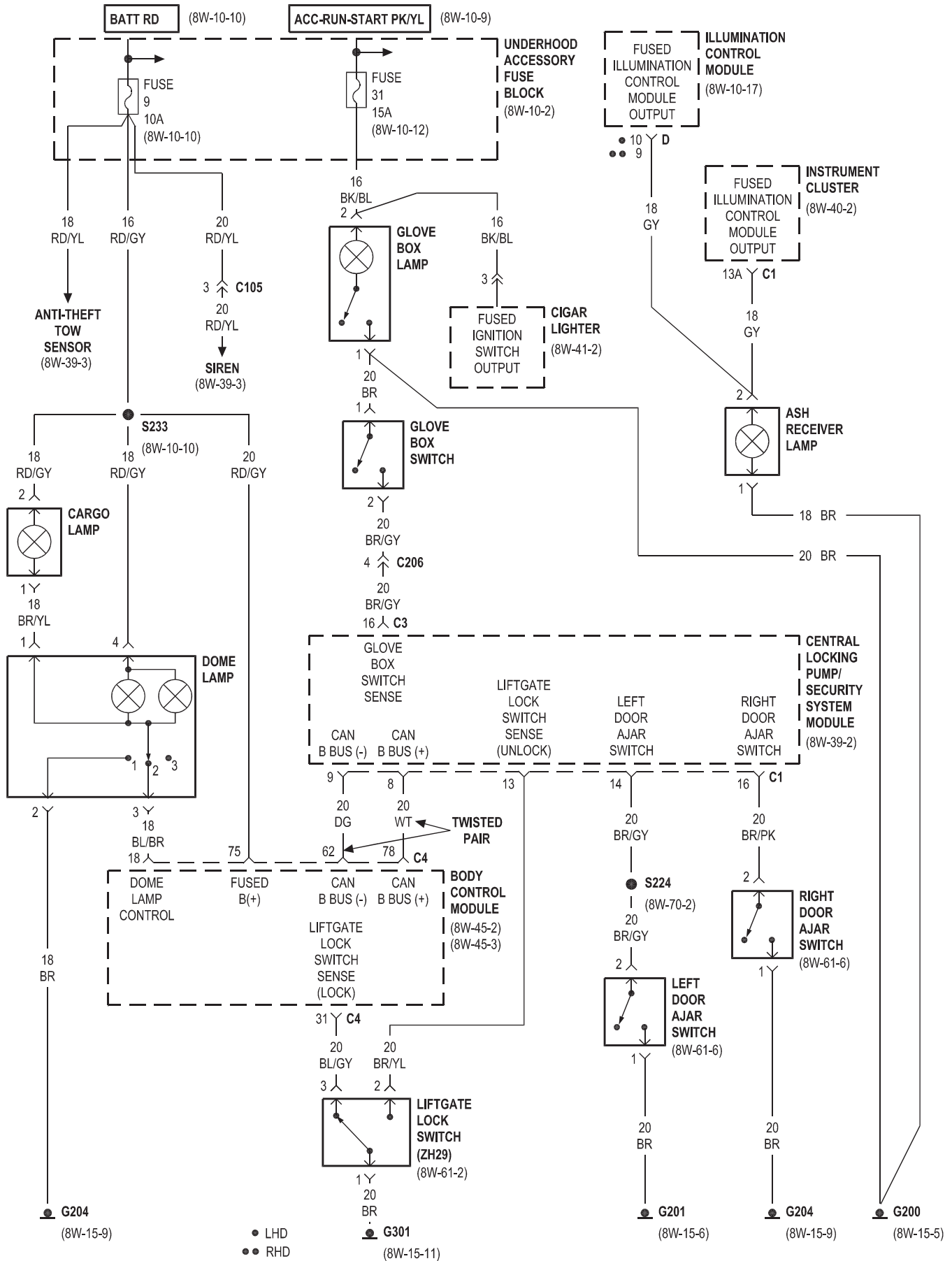


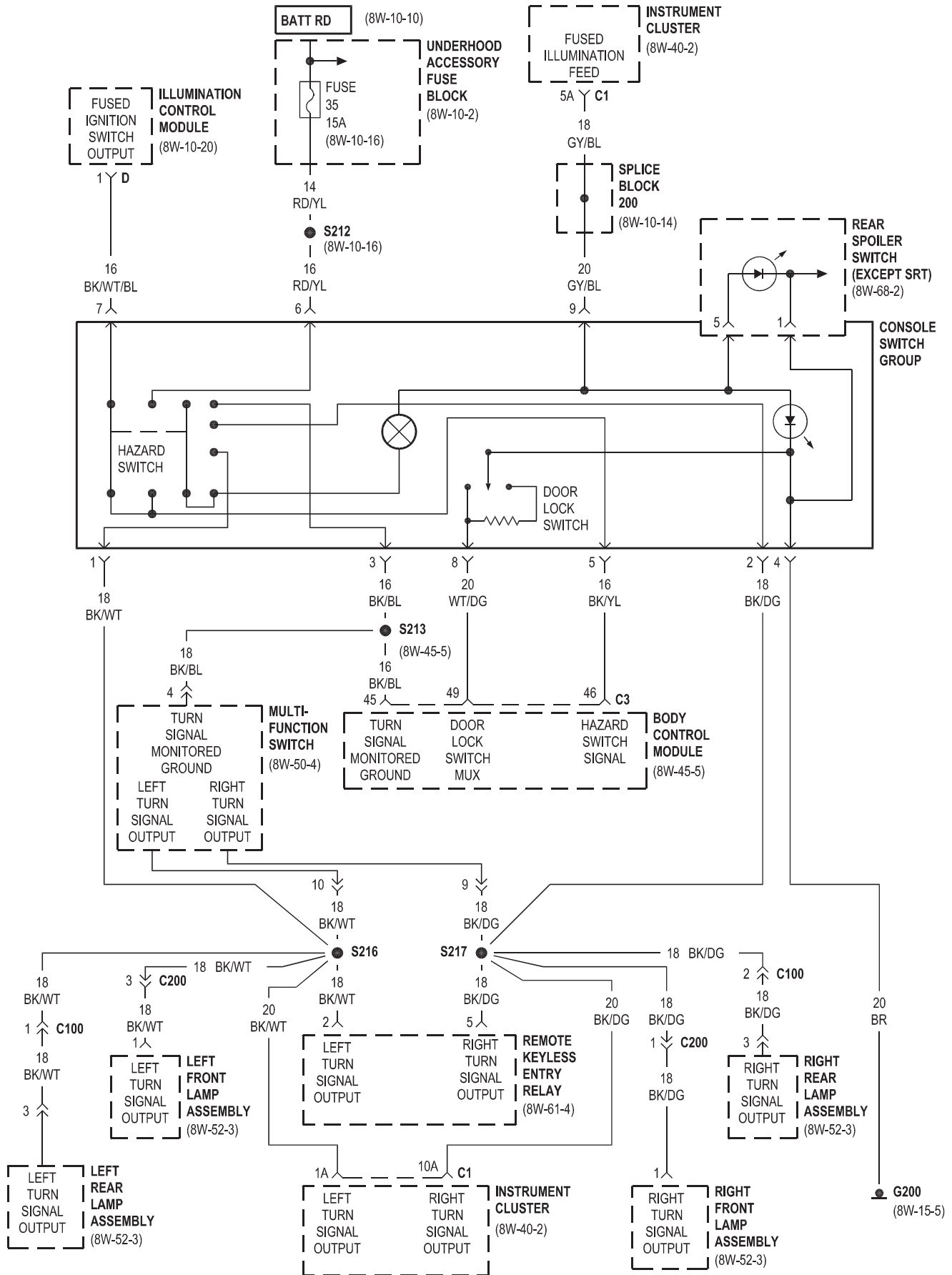




8W-44 INTERIOR LIGHTING

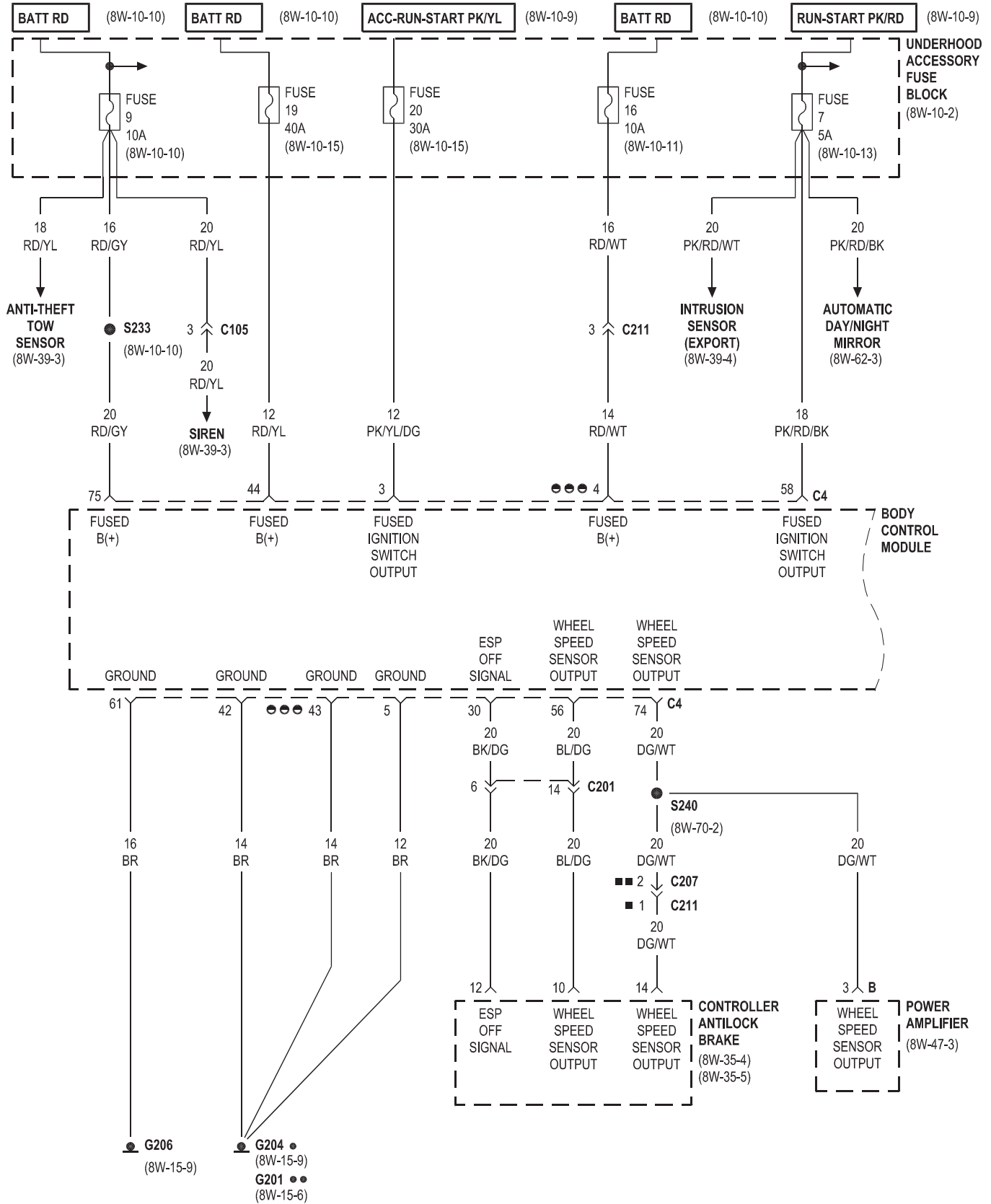
Component	Page	Component	Page
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	8W-44-2	Glove Box Switch	8W-44-2
Ash Receiver Lamp	8W-44-2	Illumination Control Module	8W-44-2, 3
Body Control Module	8W-44-2, 3	Instrument Cluster	8W-44-2, 3
Cargo Lamp	8W-44-2	Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-44-2
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-44-2	Left Front Lamp Assembly	8W-44-3
Cigar Lighter	8W-44-2	Left Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-44-3
Console Switch Group	8W-44-3	Liftgate Lock Switch	8W-44-2
Dome Lamp	8W-44-2	Multi-Function Switch	8W-44-3
Fuse 9	8W-44-2	Rear Spoiler Switch	8W-44-3
Fuse 31	8W-44-2	Remote Keyless Entry Relay	8W-44-3
Fuse 35	8W-44-3	Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-44-2
G200	8W-44-2, 3	Right Front Lamp Assembly	8W-44-3
G201	8W-44-2	Right Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-44-3
G204	8W-44-2	Siren	8W-44-2
G301	8W-44-2	Splice Block 200	8W-44-3
Glove Box Lamp	8W-44-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-44-2, 3



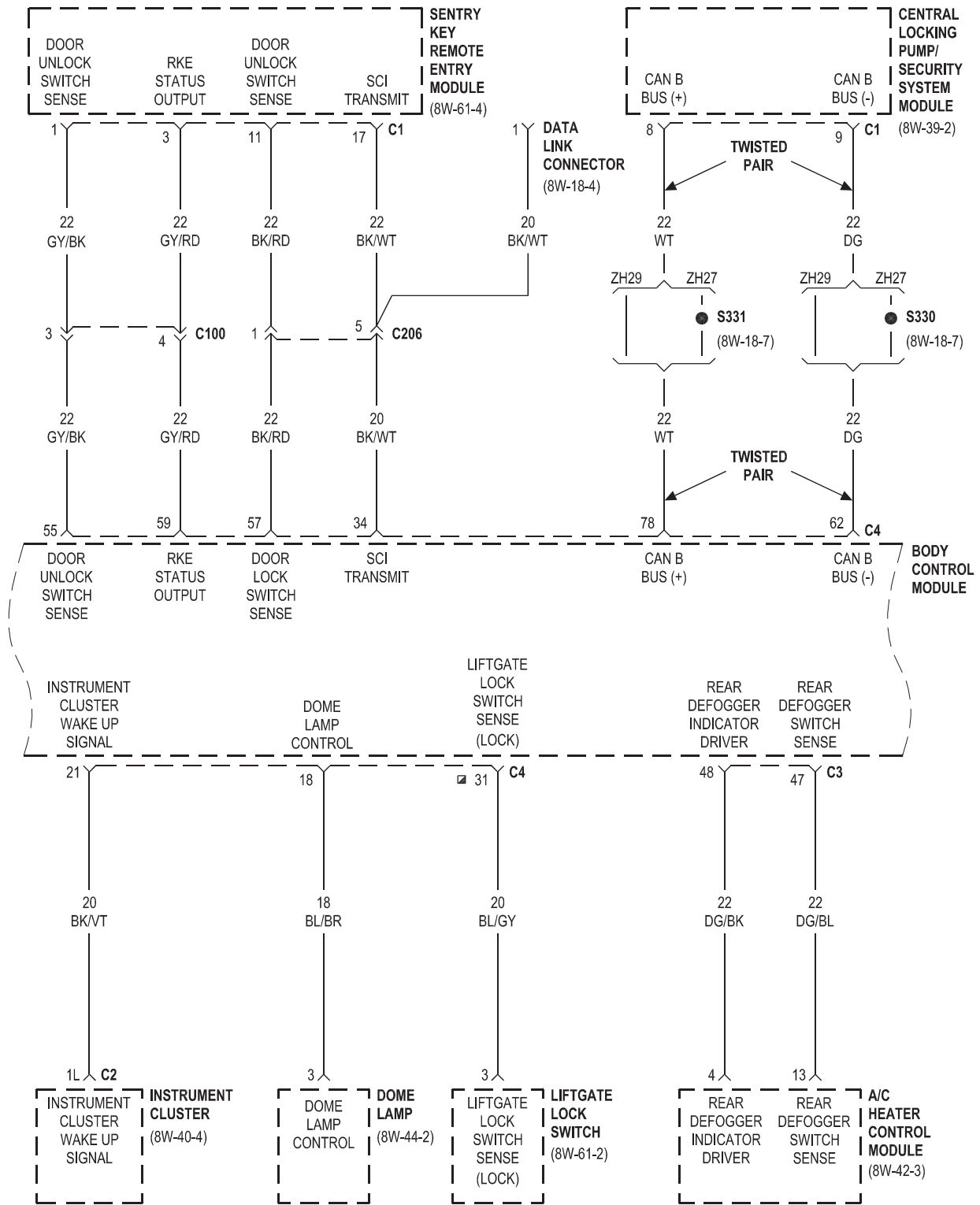


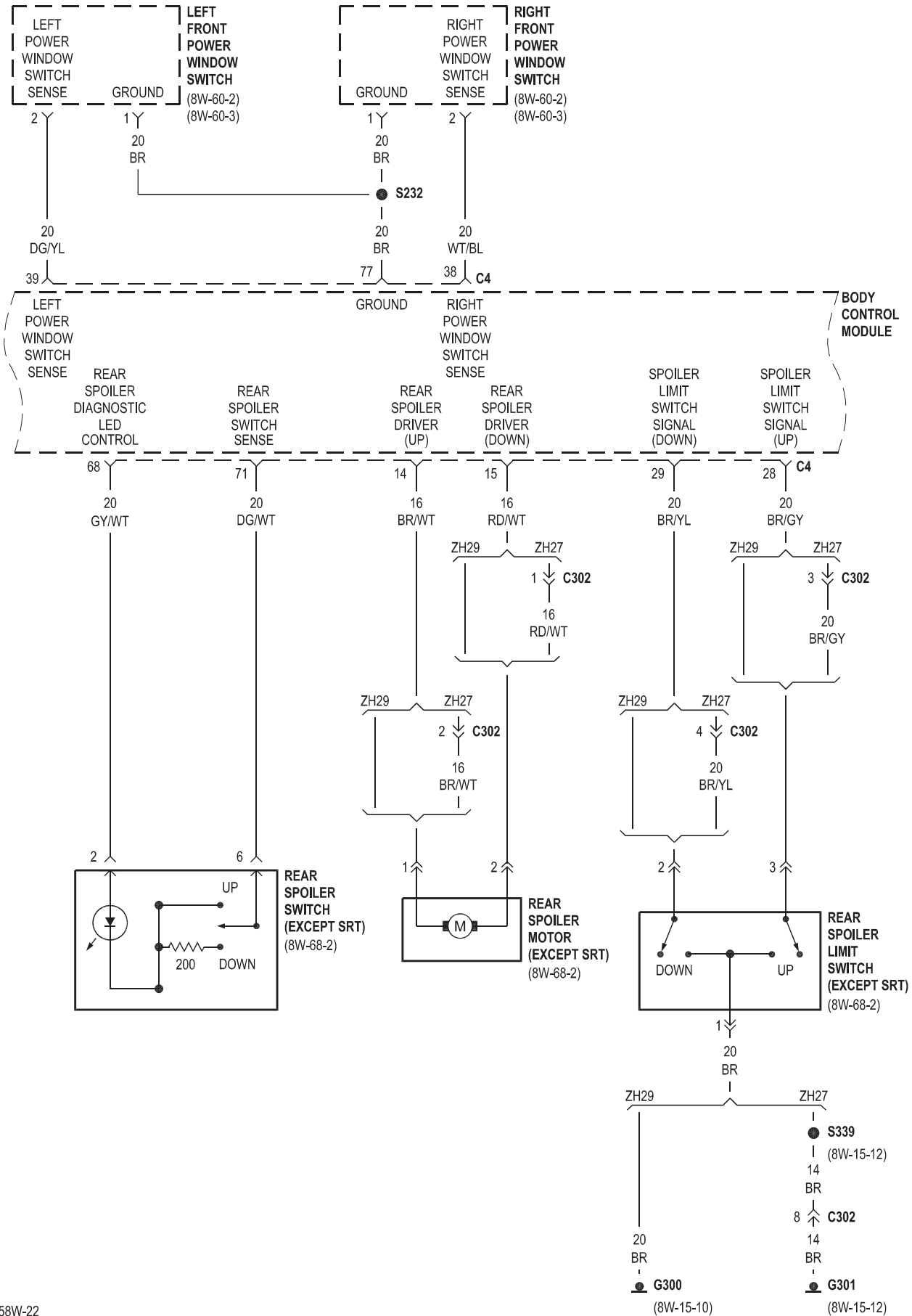
8W-45 BODY CONTROL MODULE

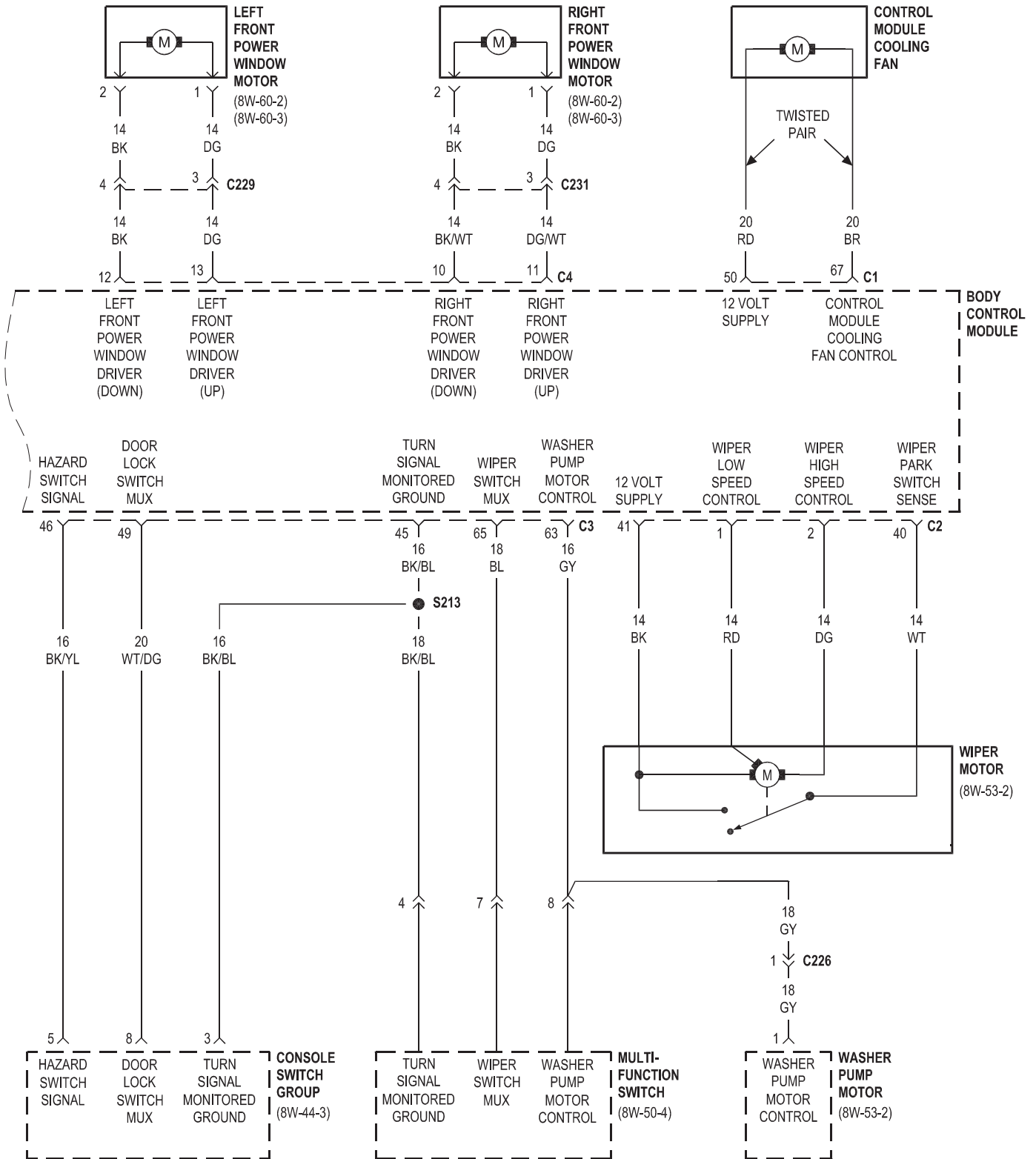
Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-45-3	G300	8W-45-4
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	8W-45-2	G301	8W-45-4
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	8W-45-2	Instrument Cluster	8W-45-3
Body Control Module	8W-45-2, 3, 4, 5	Intrusion Sensor	8W-45-2
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-45-3	Left Front Power Window Motor	8W-45-5
Console Switch Group	8W-45-5	Left Front Power Window Switch	8W-45-4
Control Module Cooling Fan	8W-45-5	Liftgate Lock Switch	8W-45-3
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-45-2	Multi-Function Switch	8W-45-5
Data Link Connector	8W-45-3	Power Amplifier	8W-45-2
Dome Lamp	8W-45-3	Rear Spoiler Limit Switch	8W-45-4
Fuse 7	8W-45-2	Rear Spoiler Motor	8W-45-4
Fuse 9	8W-45-2	Rear Spoiler Switch	8W-45-4
Fuse 16	8W-45-2	Right Front Power Window Motor	8W-45-5
Fuse 19	8W-45-2	Right Front Power Window Switch	8W-45-4
Fuse 20	8W-45-2	Sentry Key Remote Entry Module	8W-45-3
G201	8W-45-2	Siren	8W-45-2
G204	8W-45-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-45-2
G206	8W-45-2	Washer Pump Motor	8W-45-5
		Wiper Motor	8W-45-5



■ M/T ● LHD
 ■ A/T ● RHD ●●● EXCEPT SRT

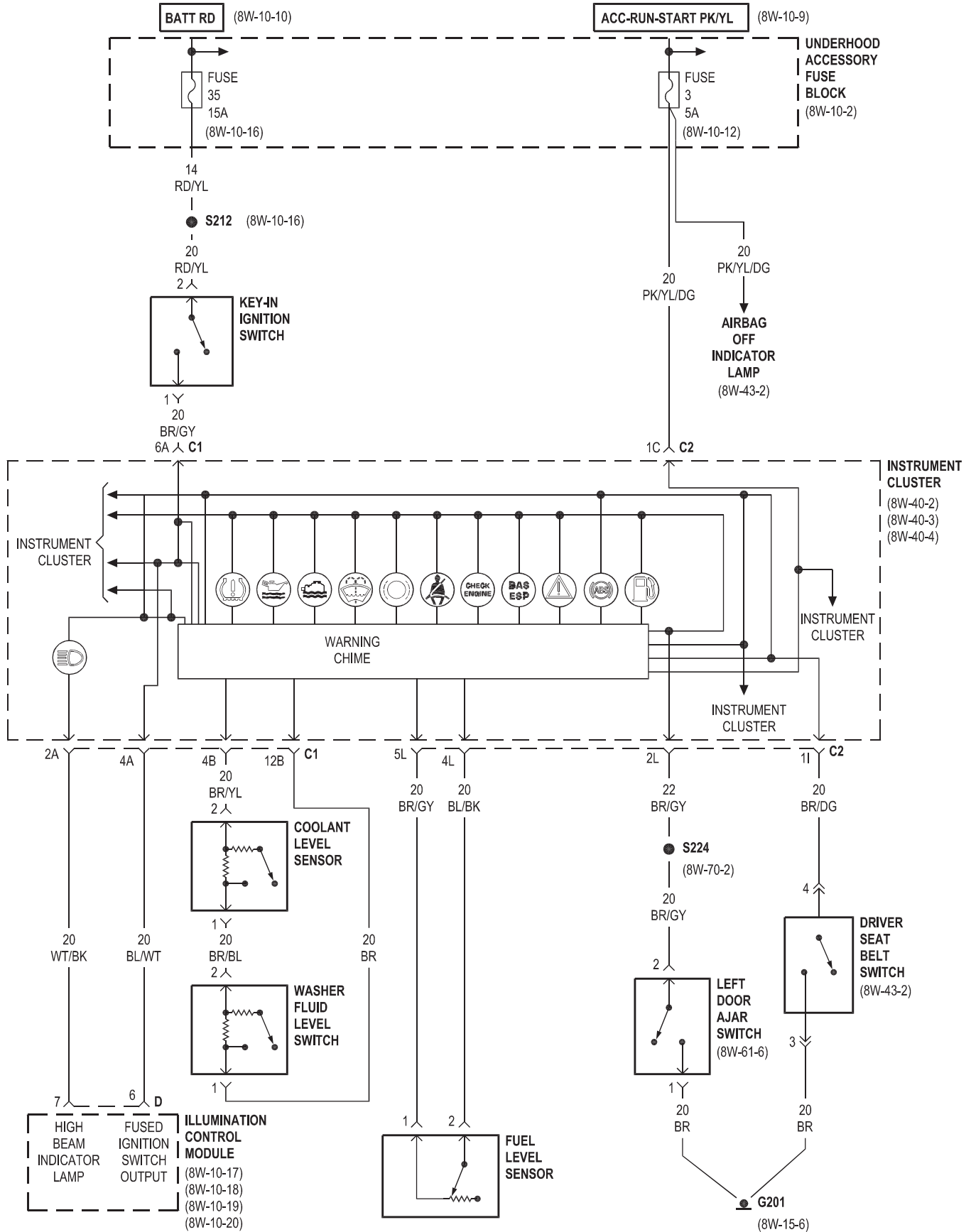


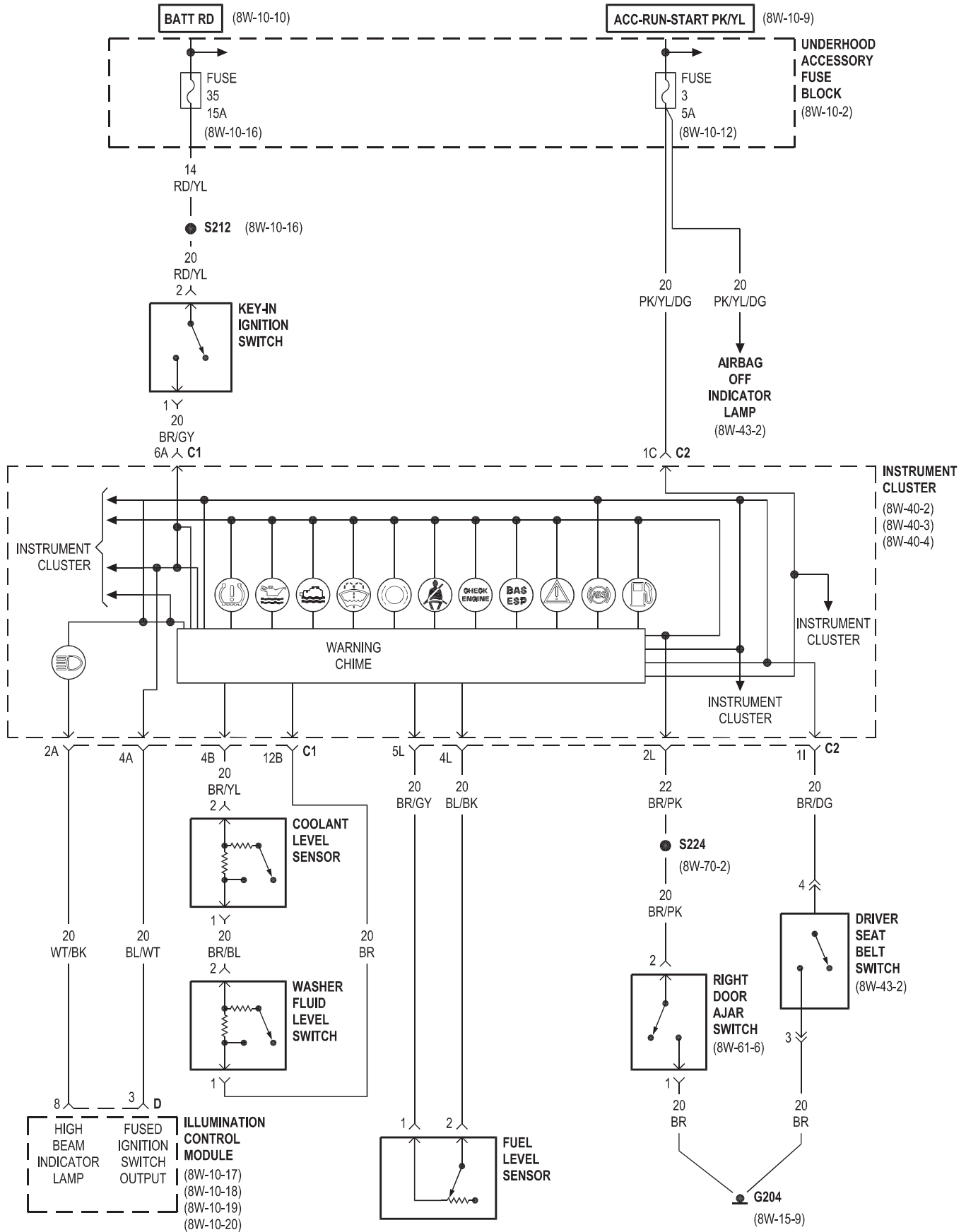




8W-46 MESSAGE CENTER

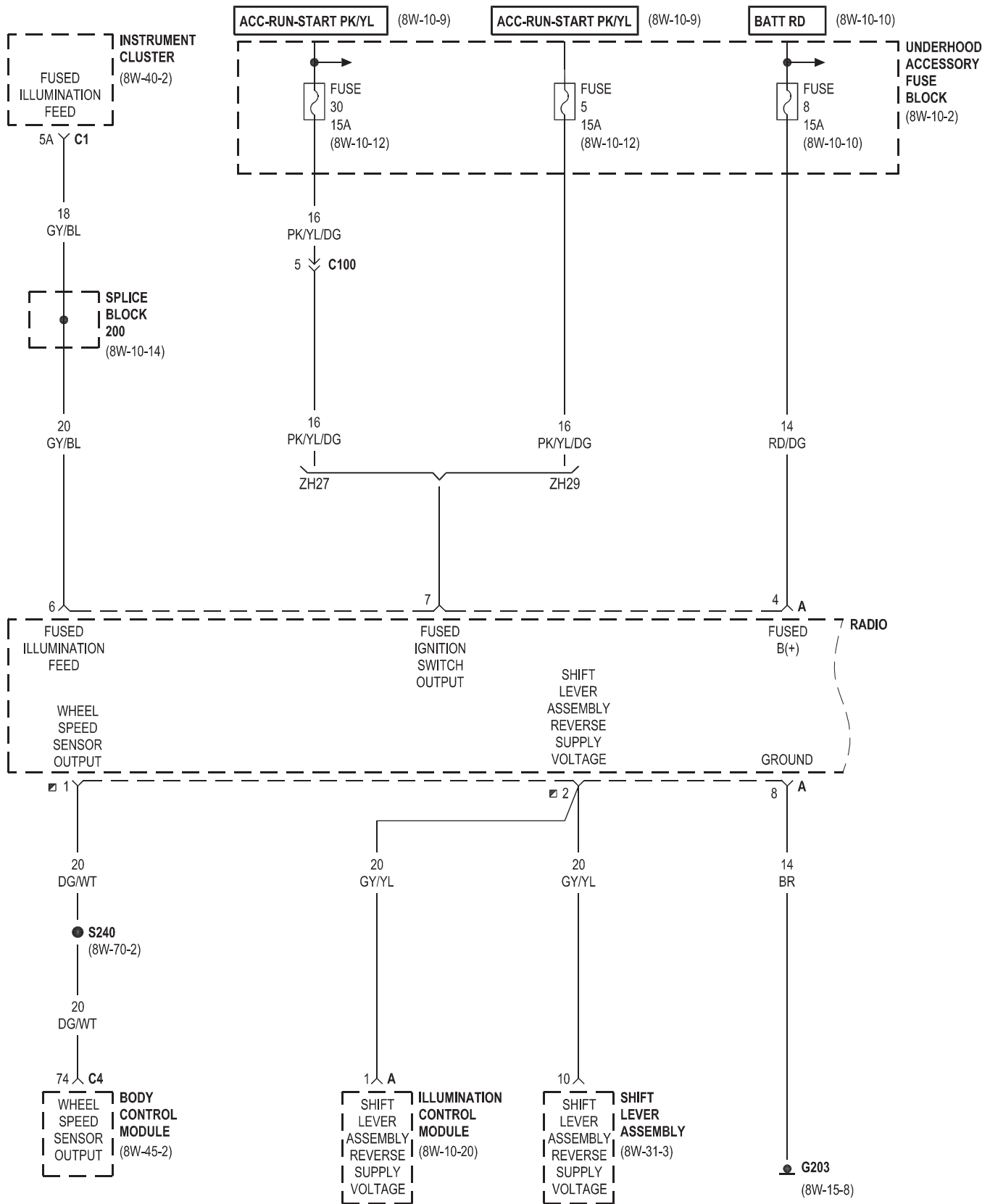
Component	Page	Component	Page
Airbag Off Indicator Lamp	8W-46-2, 3	Illumination Control Module	8W-46-2, 3
Coolant Level Sensor	8W-46-2, 3	Instrument Cluster	8W-46-2, 3
Driver Seat Belt Switch	8W-46-2, 3	Key-In Ignition Switch	8W-46-2, 3
Fuel Level Sensor	8W-46-2, 3	Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-46-2
Fuse 3	8W-46-2, 3	Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-46-3
Fuse 35	8W-46-2, 3	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-46-2, 3
G201	8W-46-2	Washer Fluid Level Switch	8W-46-2, 3
G204	8W-46-3		

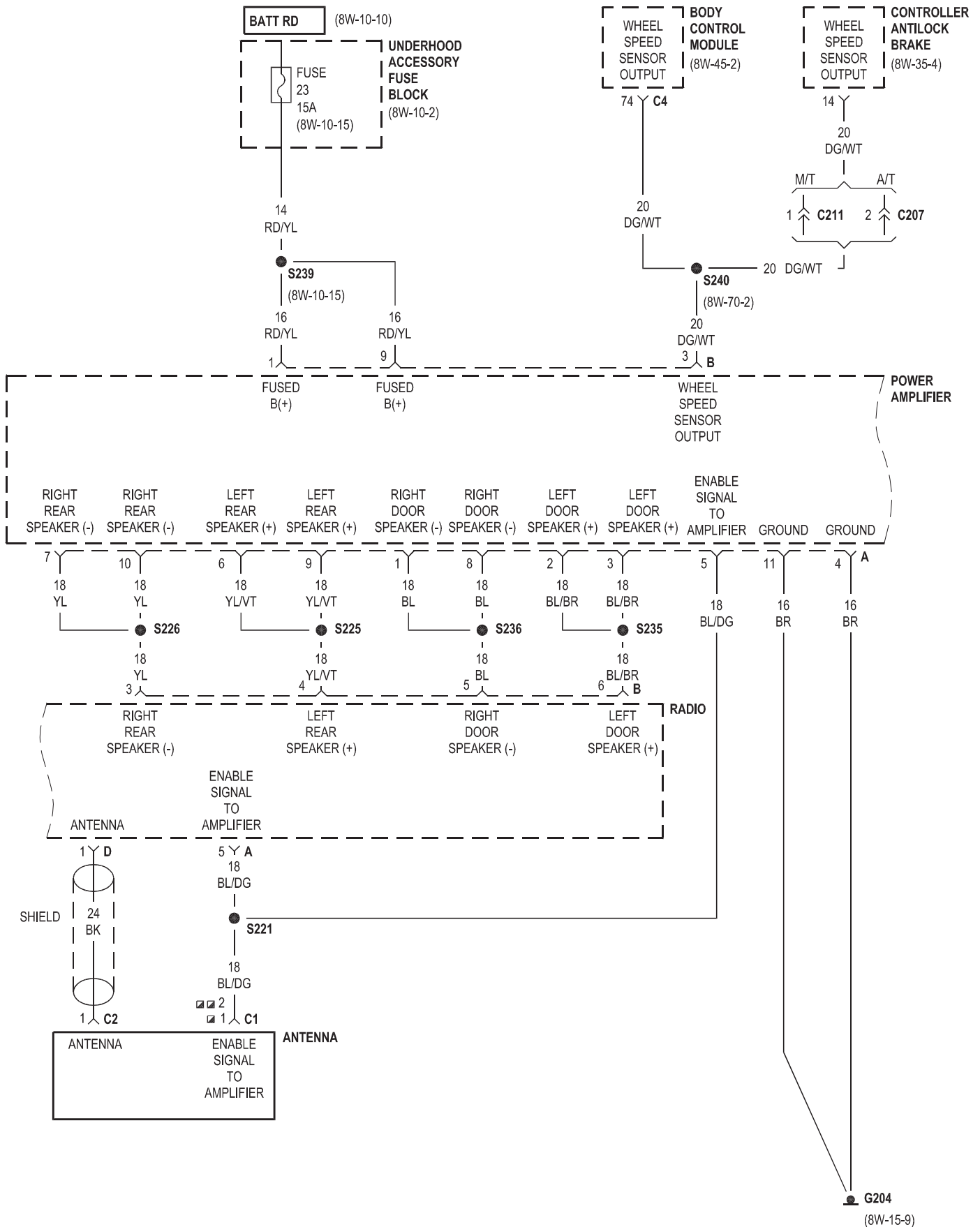




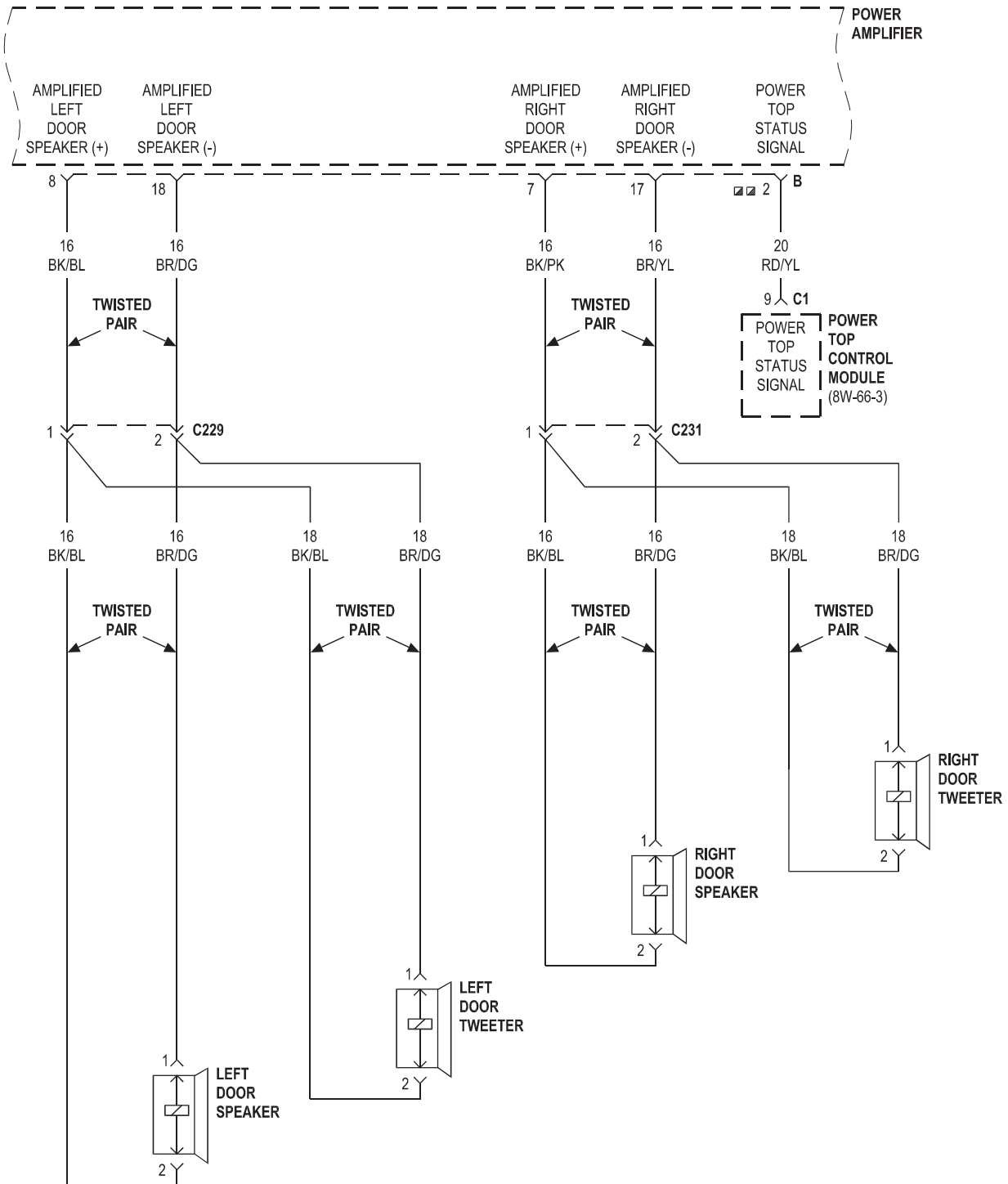
8W-47 AUDIO SYSTEM

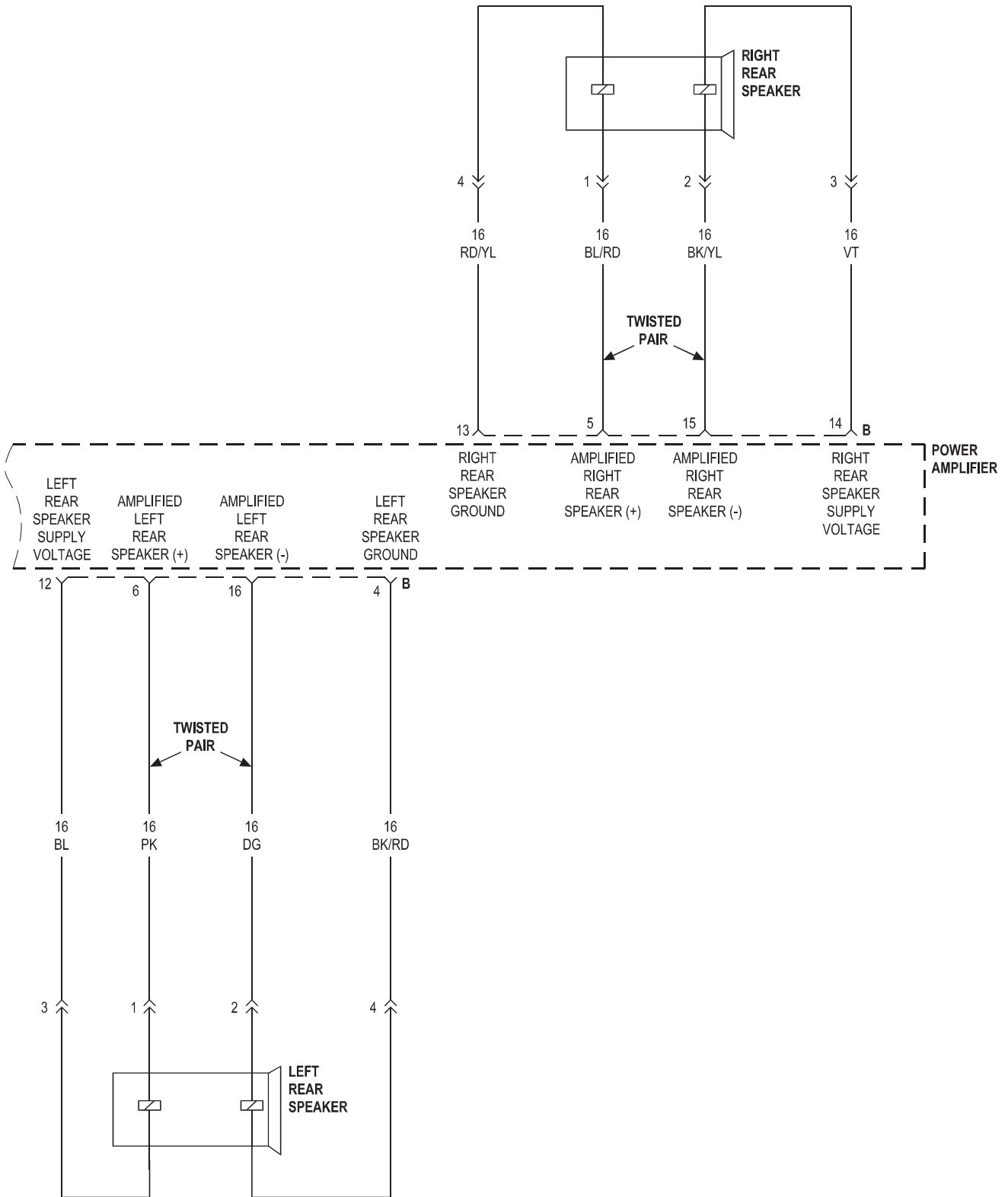
Component	Page	Component	Page
Antenna	8W-47-3	Left Door Tweeter	8W-47-4
Body Control Module	8W-47-2, 3	Left Rear Speaker	8W-47-5
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-47-3	Power Amplifier	8W-47-3, 4, 5
Fuse 5	8W-47-2	Power Top Control Module	8W-47-4
Fuse 8	8W-47-2	Radio	8W-47-2, 3
Fuse 23	8W-47-3	Right Door Speaker	8W-47-4
Fuse 30	8W-47-2	Right Door Tweeter	8W-47-4
G203	8W-47-2	Right Rear Speaker	8W-47-5
G204	8W-47-3	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-47-2
Illumination Control Module	8W-47-2	Splice Block 200	8W-47-2
Instrument Cluster	8W-47-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-47-2, 3
Left Door Speaker	8W-47-4		





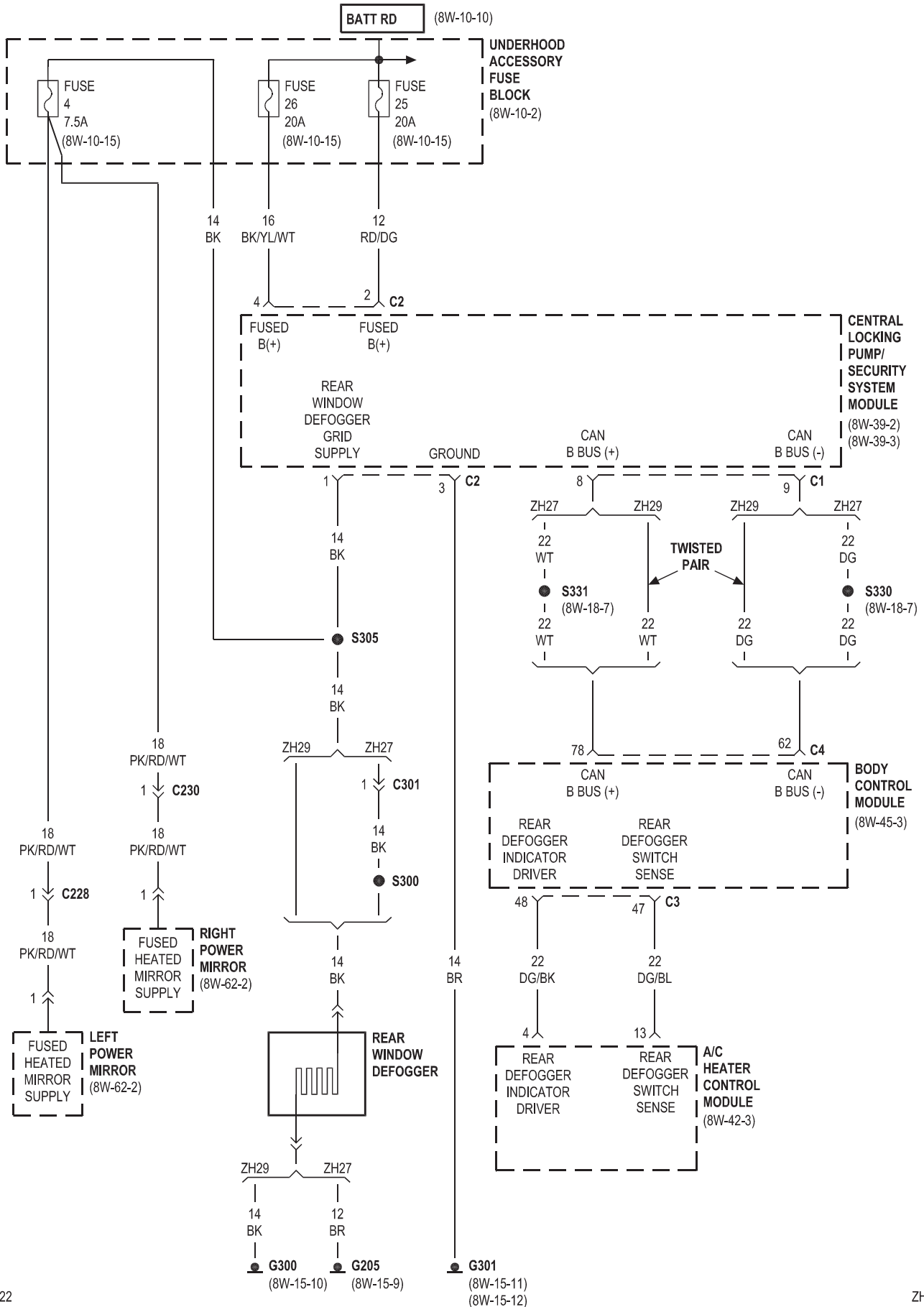
☐ ZH29
 ☐ ZH27





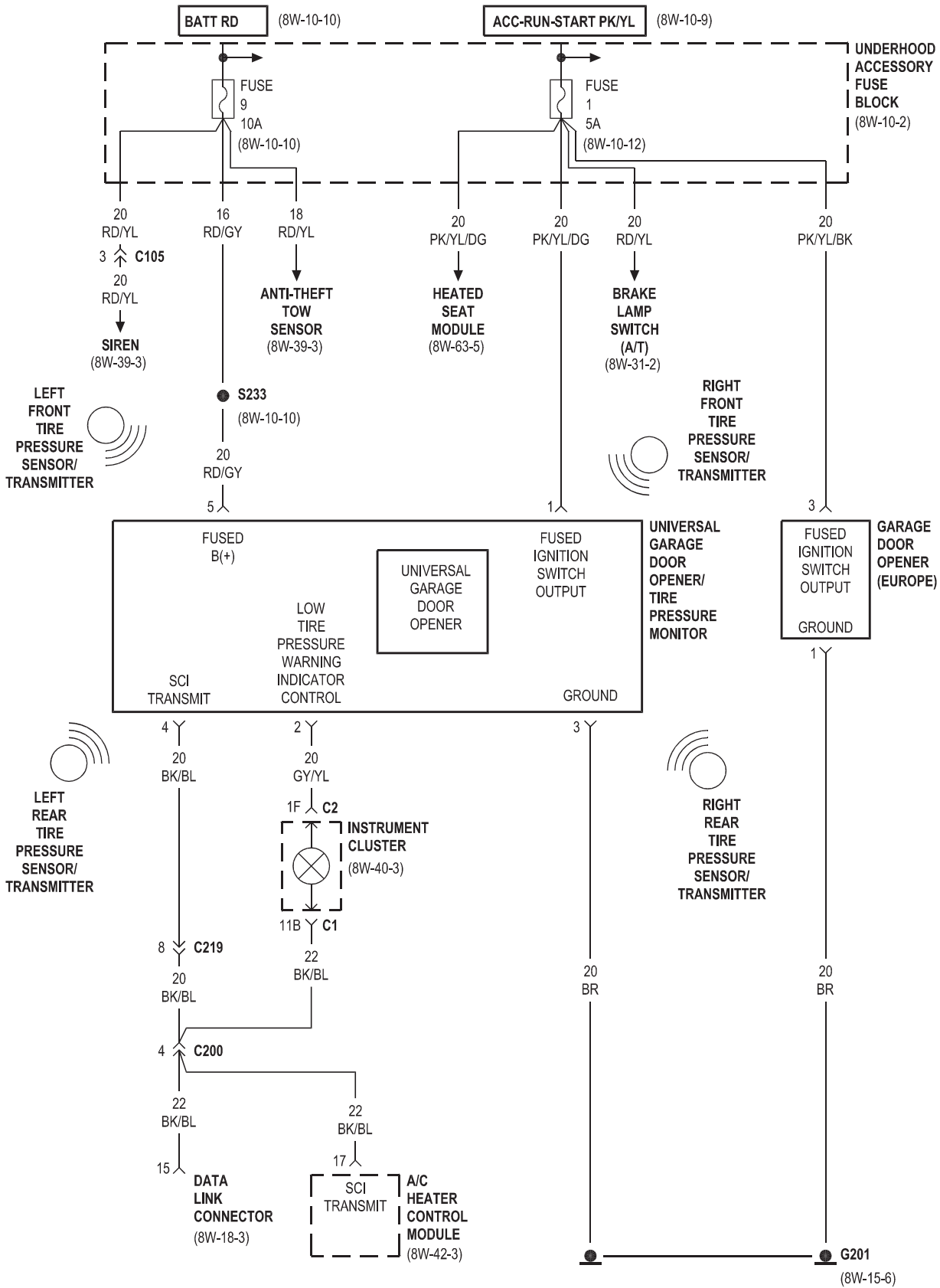
8W-48 REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-48-2	G205	8W-48-2
Body Control Module	8W-48-2	G300	8W-48-2
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-48-2	G301	8W-48-2
Fuse 4	8W-48-2	Left Power Mirror	8W-48-2
Fuse 25	8W-48-2	Rear Window Defogger	8W-48-2
Fuse 26	8W-48-2	Right Power Mirror	8W-48-2
		Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-48-2



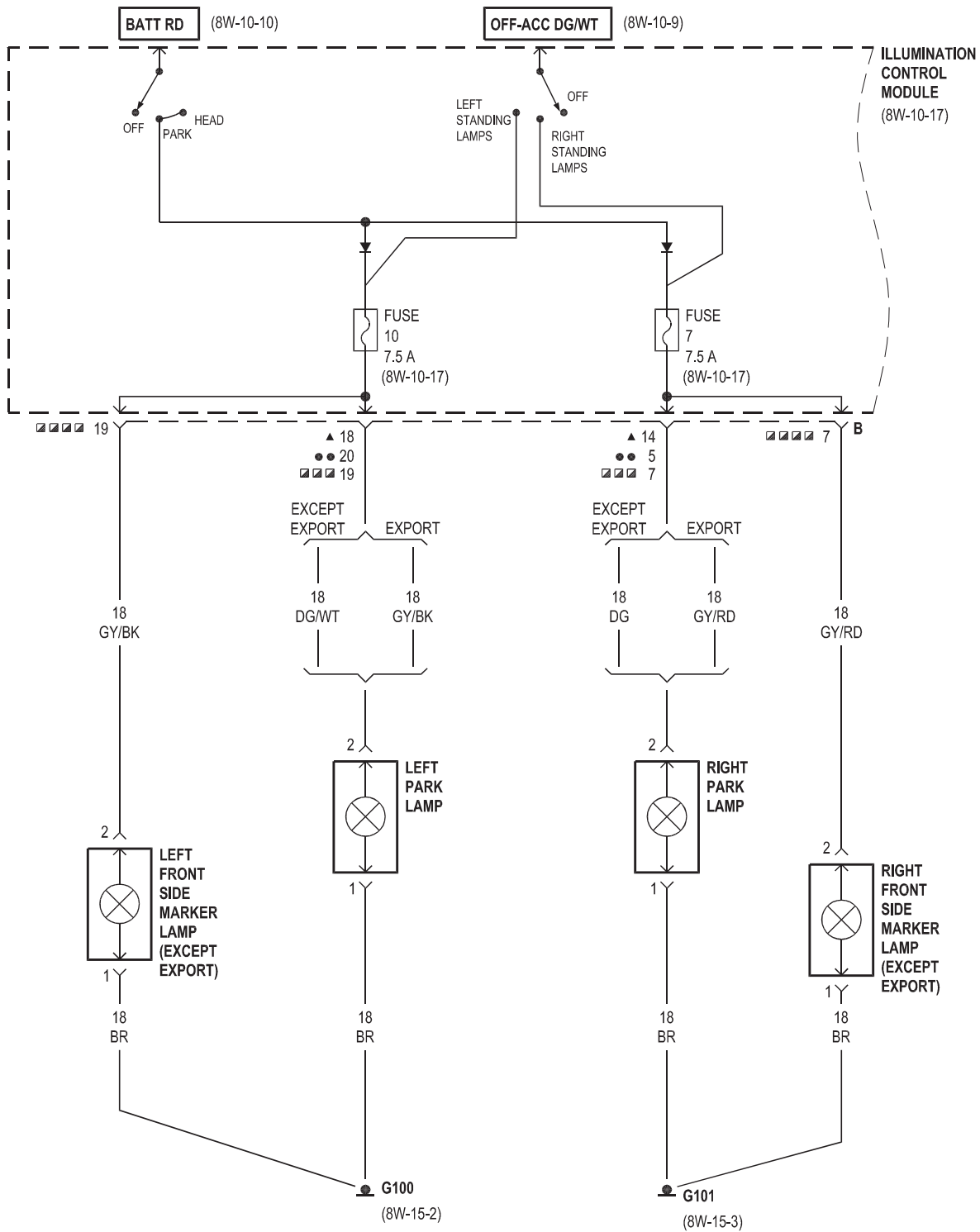
8W-49 TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR

Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-49-2	Left Rear Tire Pressure Sensor/ Transmitter	8W-49-2
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	8W-49-2	Right Front Tire Pressure Sensor/ Transmitter	8W-49-2
Brake Lamp Switch	8W-49-2	Right Rear Tire Pressure Sensor/ Transmitter	8W-49-2
Data Link Connector	8W-49-2	Siren	8W-49-2
Fuse 1	8W-49-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-49-2
Fuse 9	8W-49-2	Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	8W-49-2
G201	8W-49-2		
Garage Door Opener	8W-49-2		
Heated Seat Module	8W-49-2		
Instrument Cluster	8W-49-2		
Left Front Tire Pressure Sensor/ Transmitter	8W-49-2		



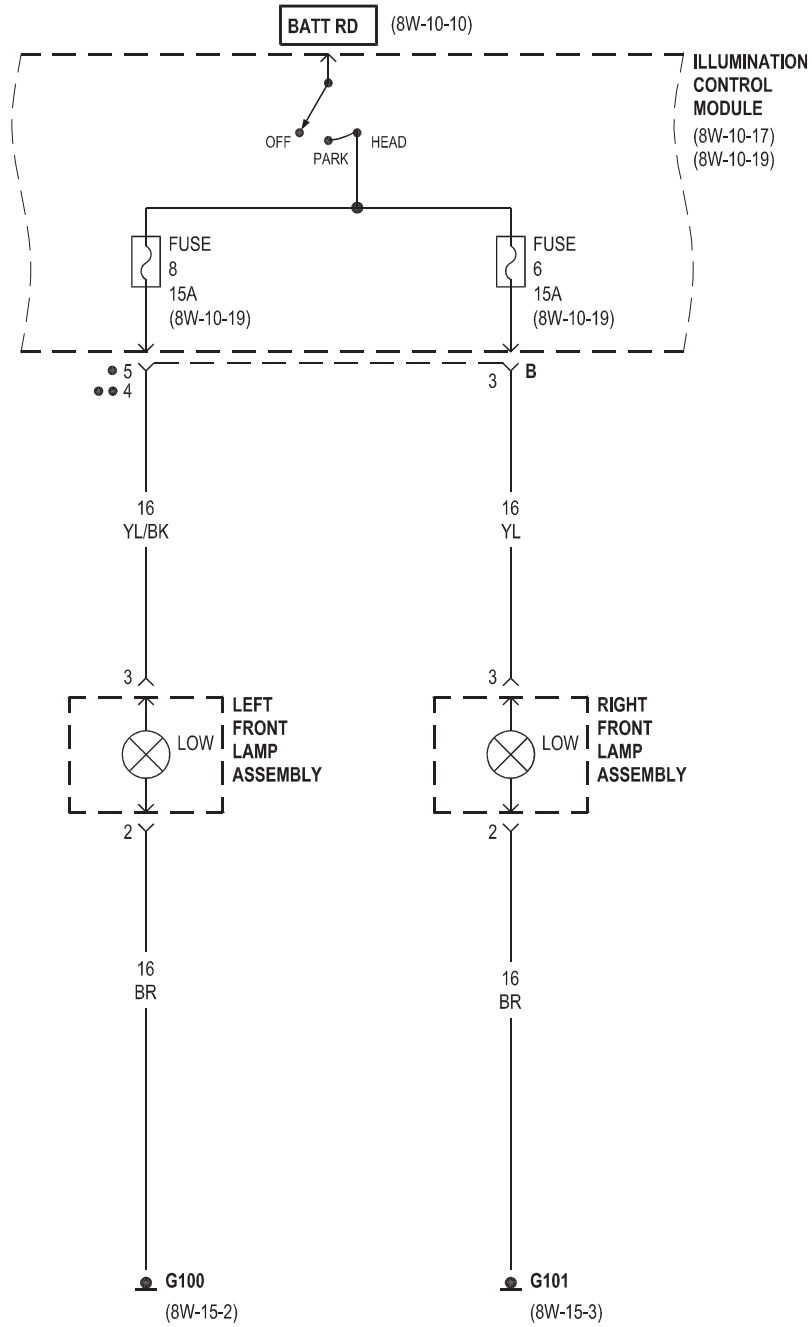
8W-50 FRONT LIGHTING

Component	Page	Component	Page
Body Control Module	8W-50-4	Instrument Cluster	8W-50-4
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-50-5	Left Fog Lamp	8W-50-5
Fuse 3	8W-50-4	Left Front Lamp Assembly	8W-50-3, 4
Fuse 5	8W-50-4	Left Front Side Marker Lamp	8W-50-2
Fuse 6	8W-50-3	Left Headlamp Leveling Motor	8W-50-6
Fuse 7	8W-50-2	Left Park Lamp	8W-50-2
Fuse 8	8W-50-3	Multi-Function Switch	8W-50-4
Fuse 9	8W-50-5	Right Fog Lamp	8W-50-5
Fuse 10	8W-50-2	Right Front Lamp Assembly	8W-50-3, 4
Fuse 32	8W-50-4	Right Front Side Marker Lamp	8W-50-2
G100	8W-50-2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Right Headlamp Leveling Motor	8W-50-6
G101	8W-50-2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Right Park Lamp	8W-50-2
Headlamp Leveling Switch	8W-50-6	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-50-4
Illumination Control Module	8W-50-2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Washer Pump Motor	8W-50-4

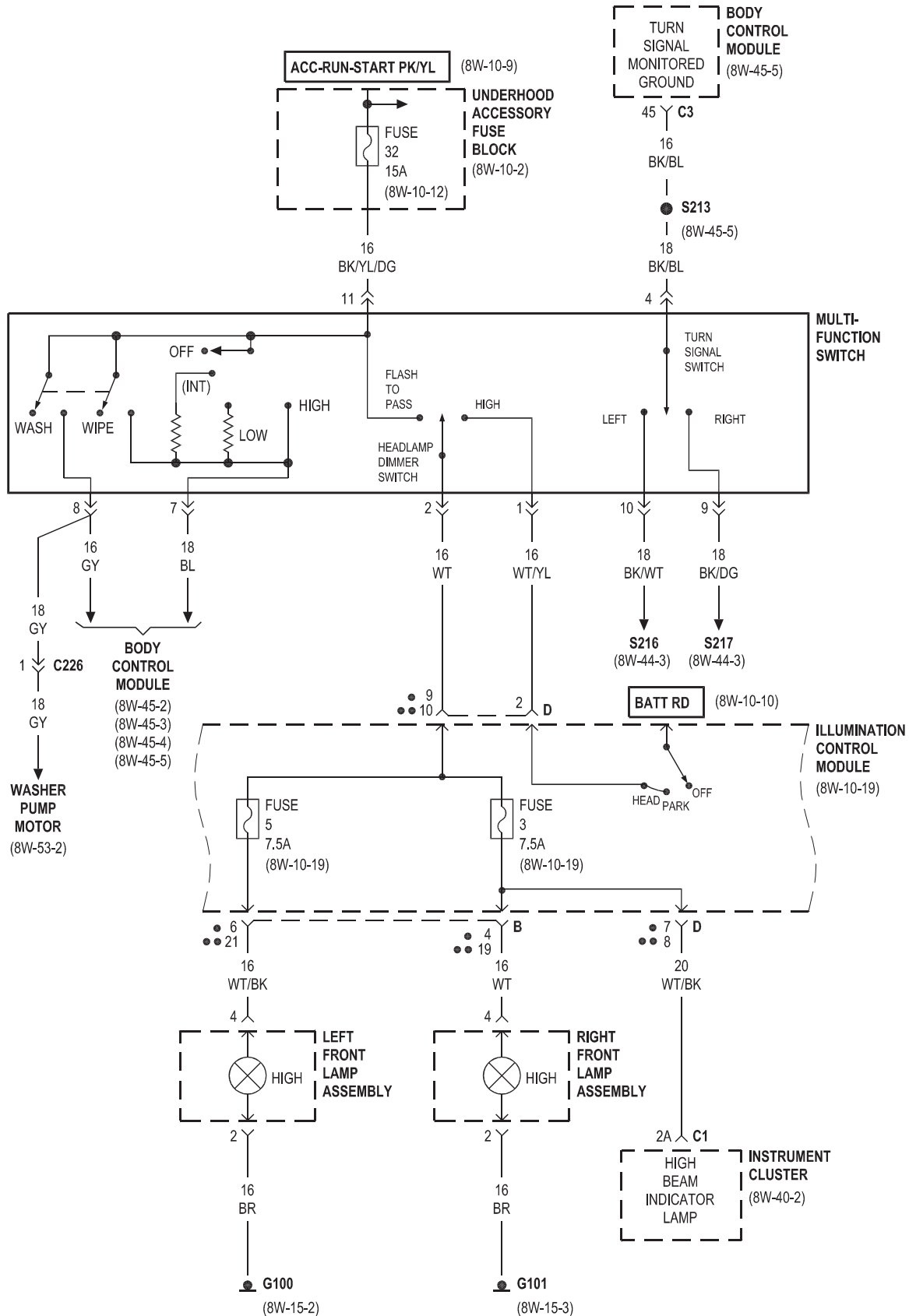


▲ EXCEPT EXPORT
●● RHD

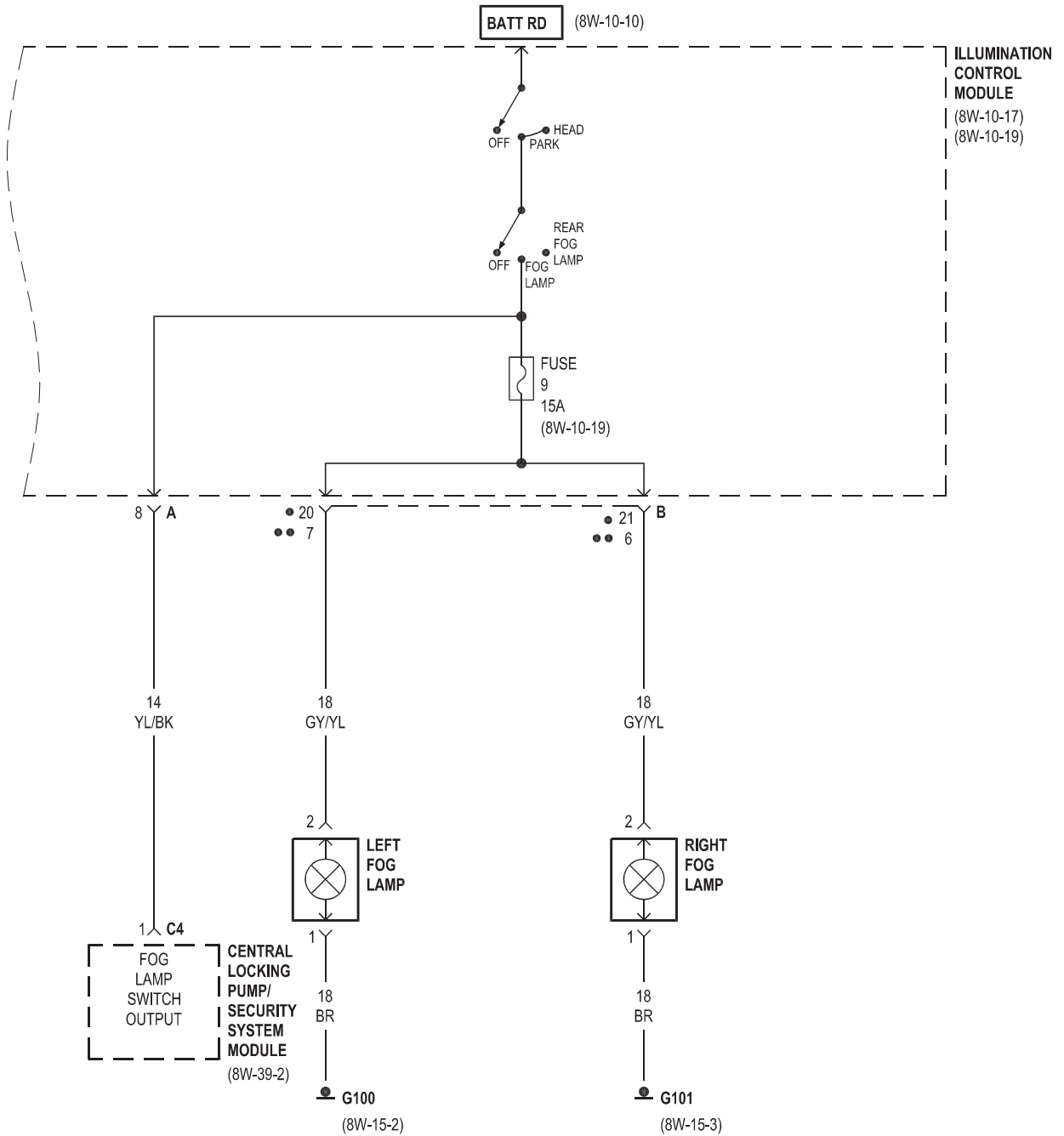
▣▣▣ LHD EXPORT
▣▣▣▣ LHD EXCEPT EXPORT



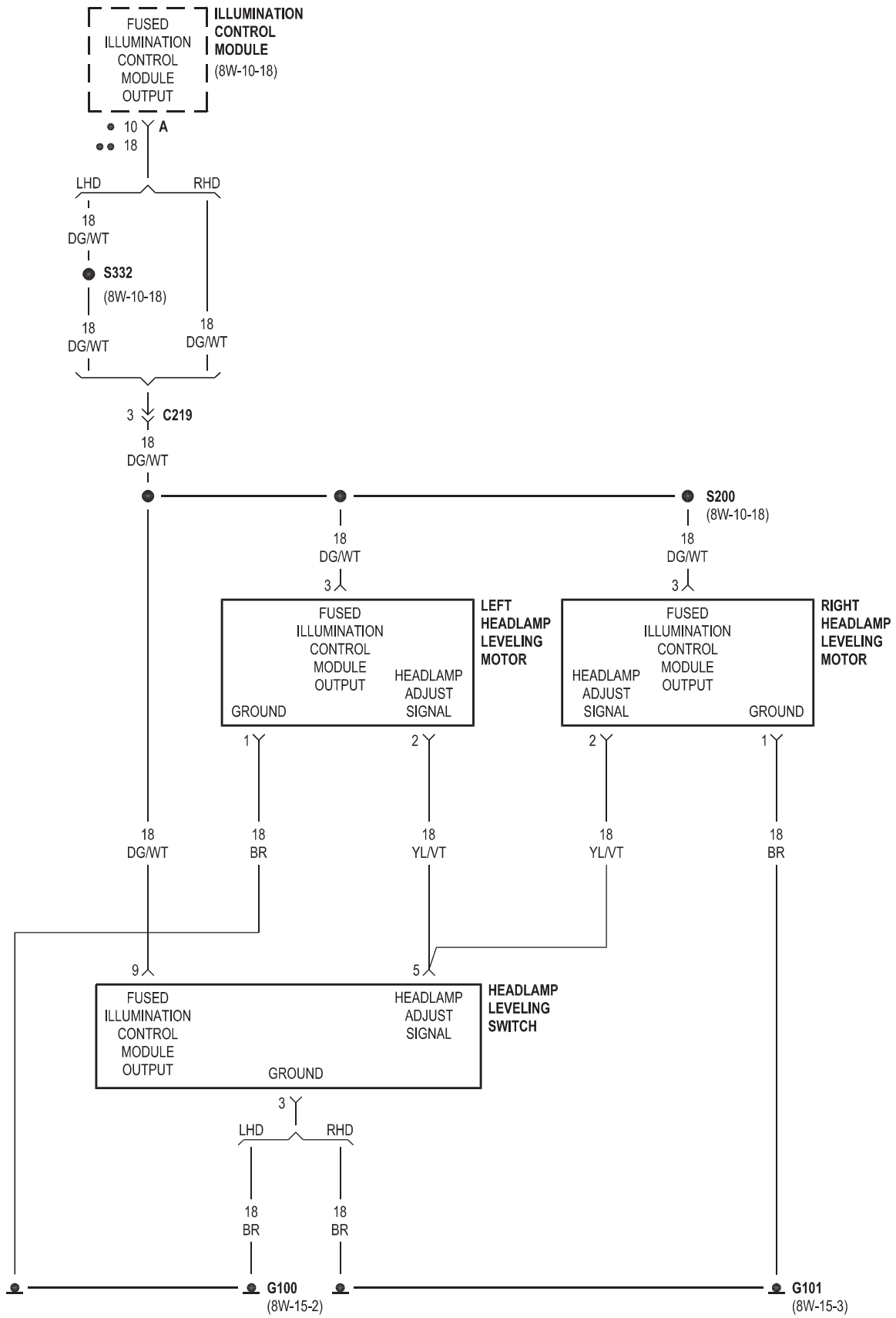
• LHD
 •• RHD



• LHD
 •• RHD



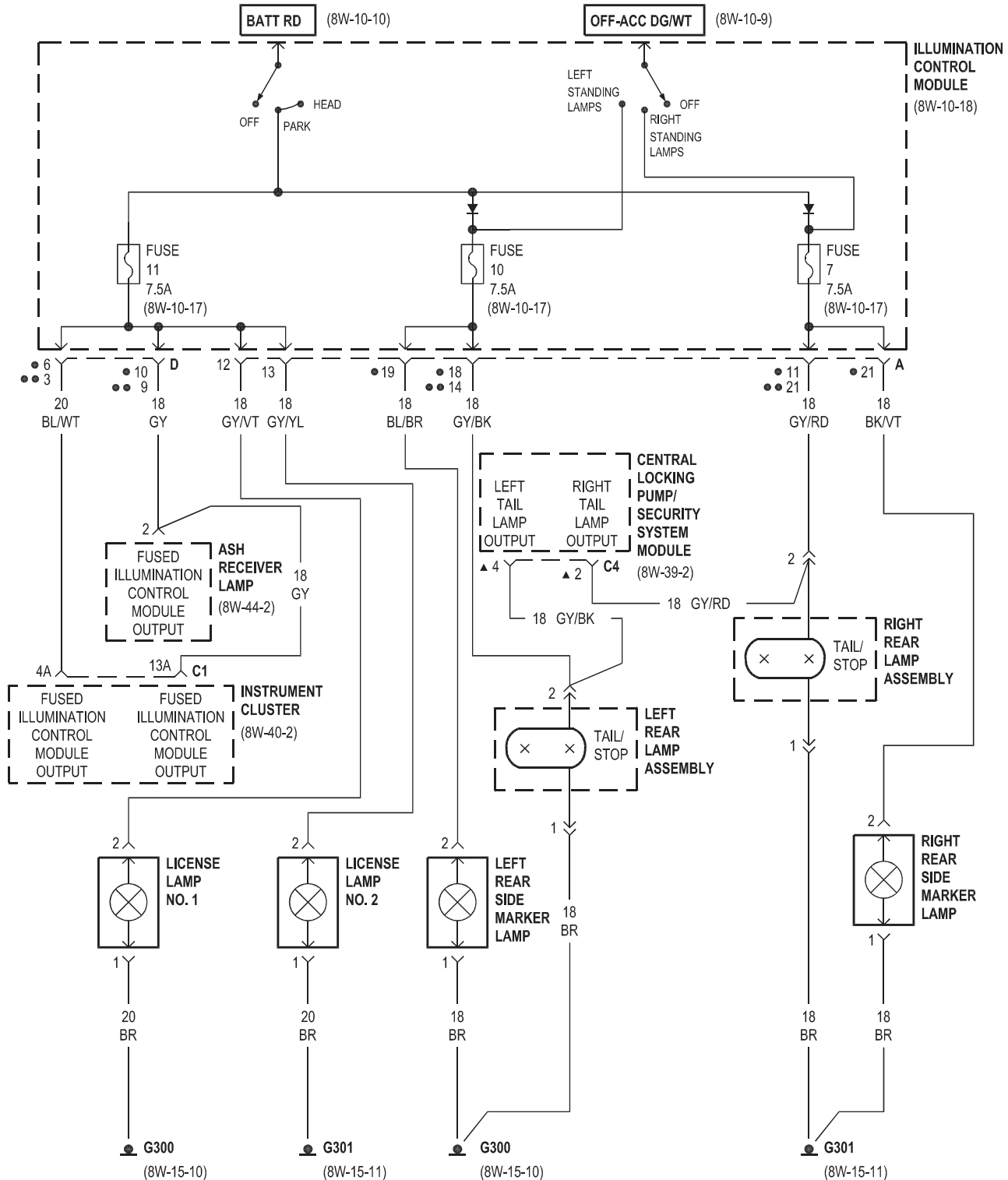
• LHD
•• RHD



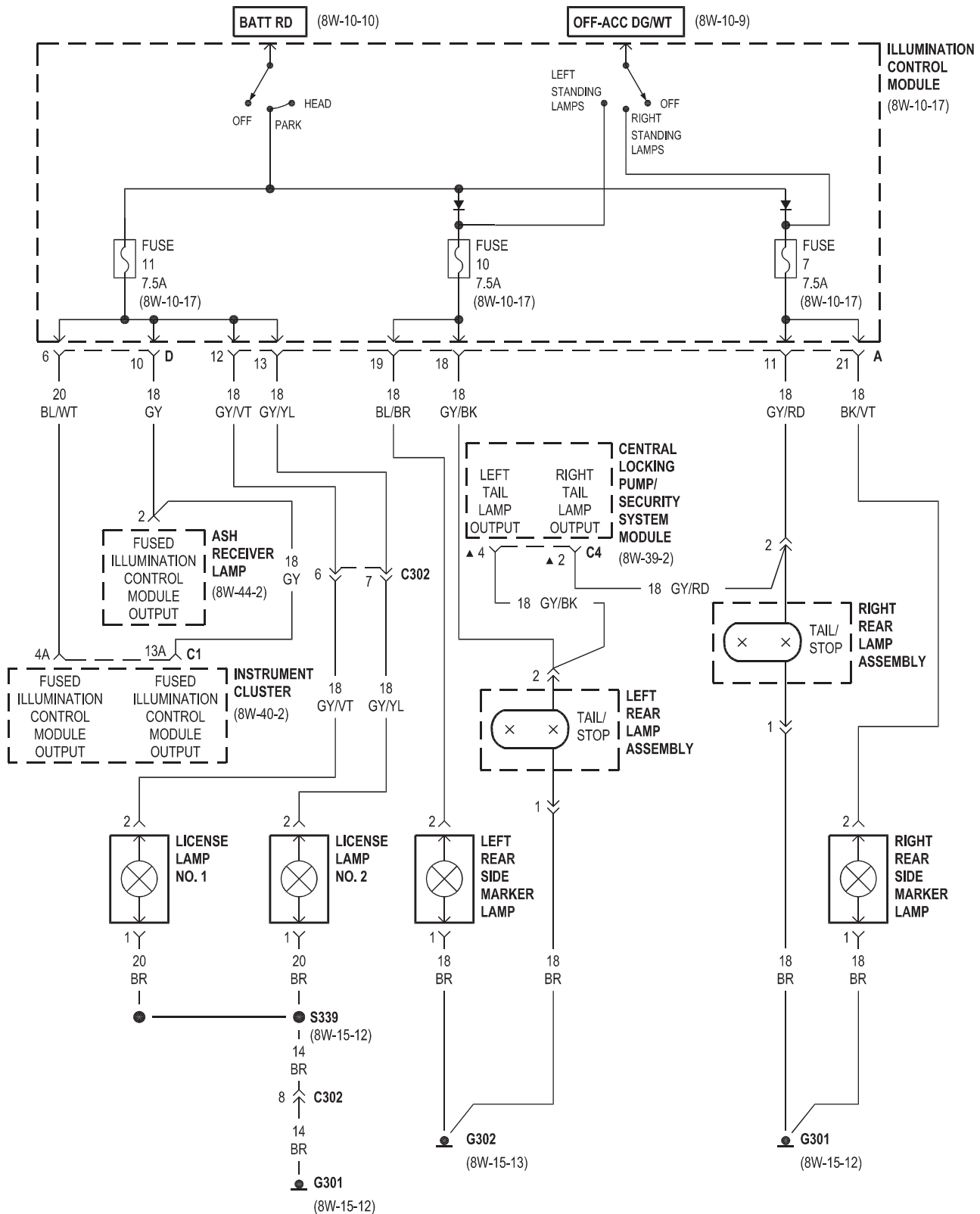
• LHD
•• RHD

8W-51 REAR LIGHTING

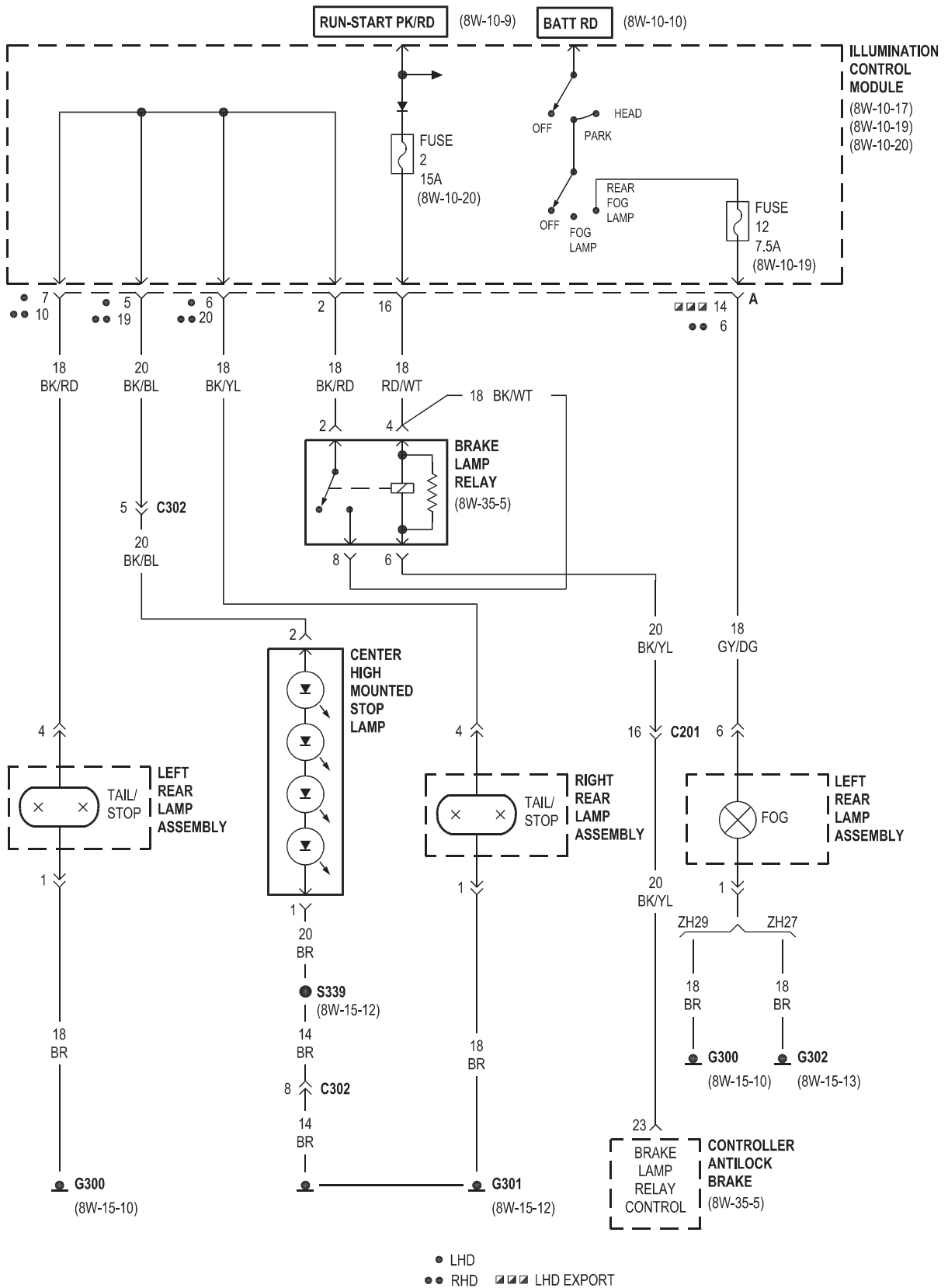
Component	Page	Component	Page
Ash Receiver Lamp	8W-51-2, 3	G300	8W-51-2, 4, 5
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	8W-51-5	G301	8W-51-2, 3, 4, 5
Backup Lamp Switch	8W-51-5	G302	8W-51-3, 4, 5
Brake Lamp Relay	8W-51-4	Illumination Control Module	8W-51-2, 3, 4, 5
Center High Mounted Stop Lamp	8W-51-4	Instrument Cluster	8W-51-2, 3
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-51-2, 3	Left Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-51-2, 3, 4, 5
Controller Antilock Brake	8W-51-4	Left Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-51-2, 3
Fuse 2	8W-51-4	License Lamp No. 1	8W-51-2, 3
Fuse 4	8W-51-5	License Lamp No. 2	8W-51-2, 3
Fuse 7	8W-51-2, 3	Powertrain Control Module	8W-51-5
Fuse 10	8W-51-2, 3	Right Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-51-2, 3, 4, 5
Fuse 11	8W-51-2, 3	Right Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-51-2, 3
Fuse 12	8W-51-4	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-51-5

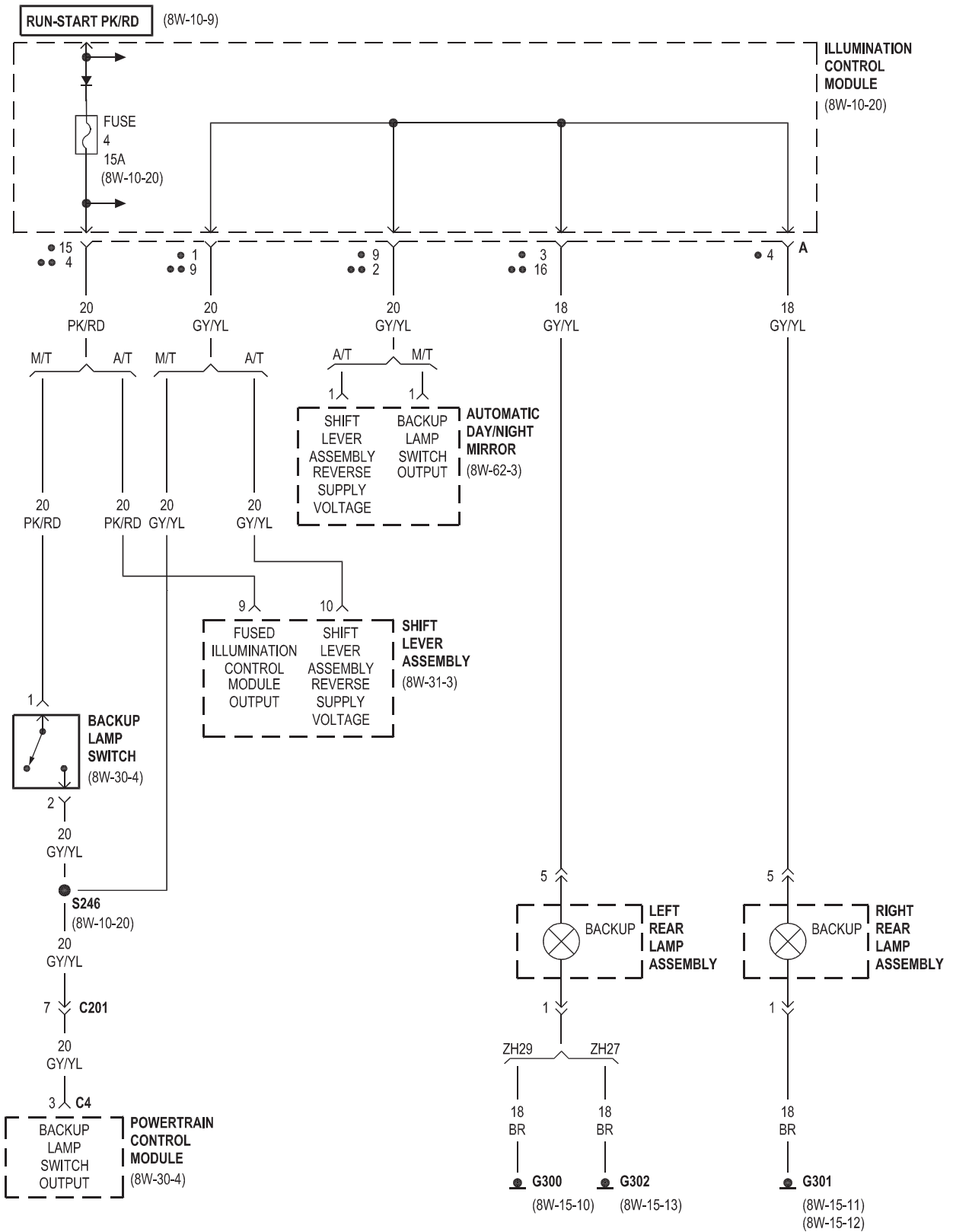


● LHD
●● RHD ▲ EXCEPT EXPORT



▲ EXCEPT EXPORT

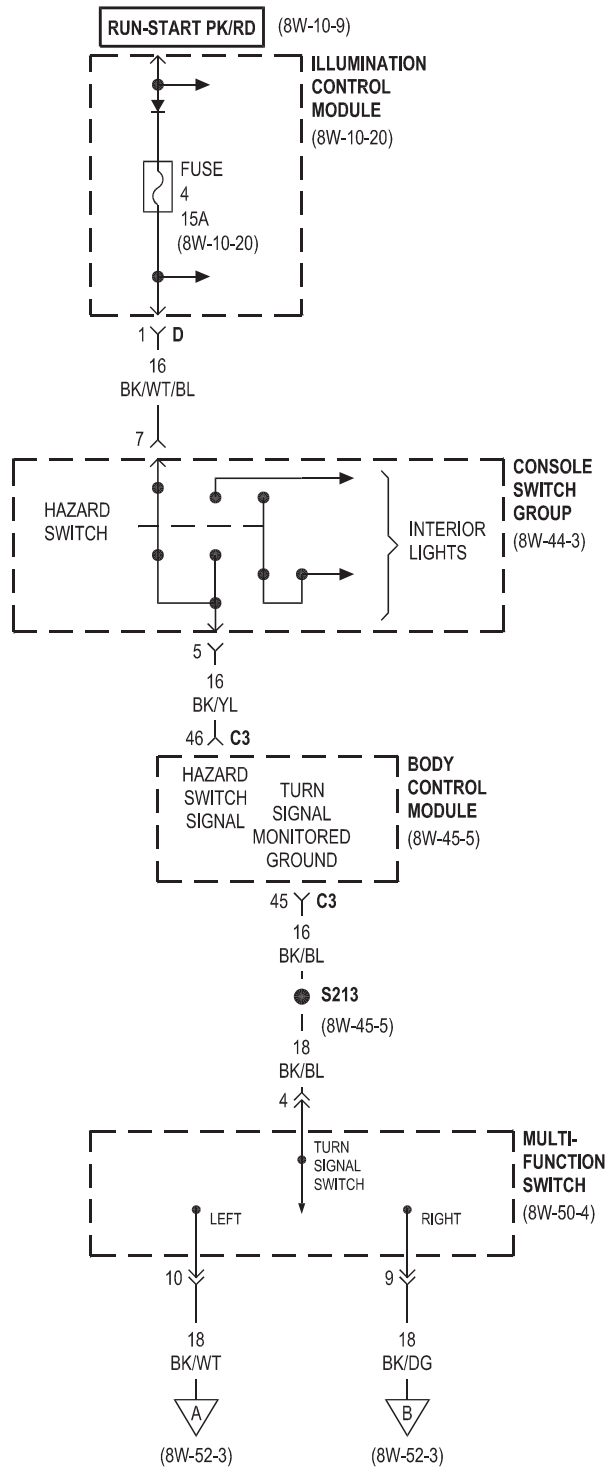


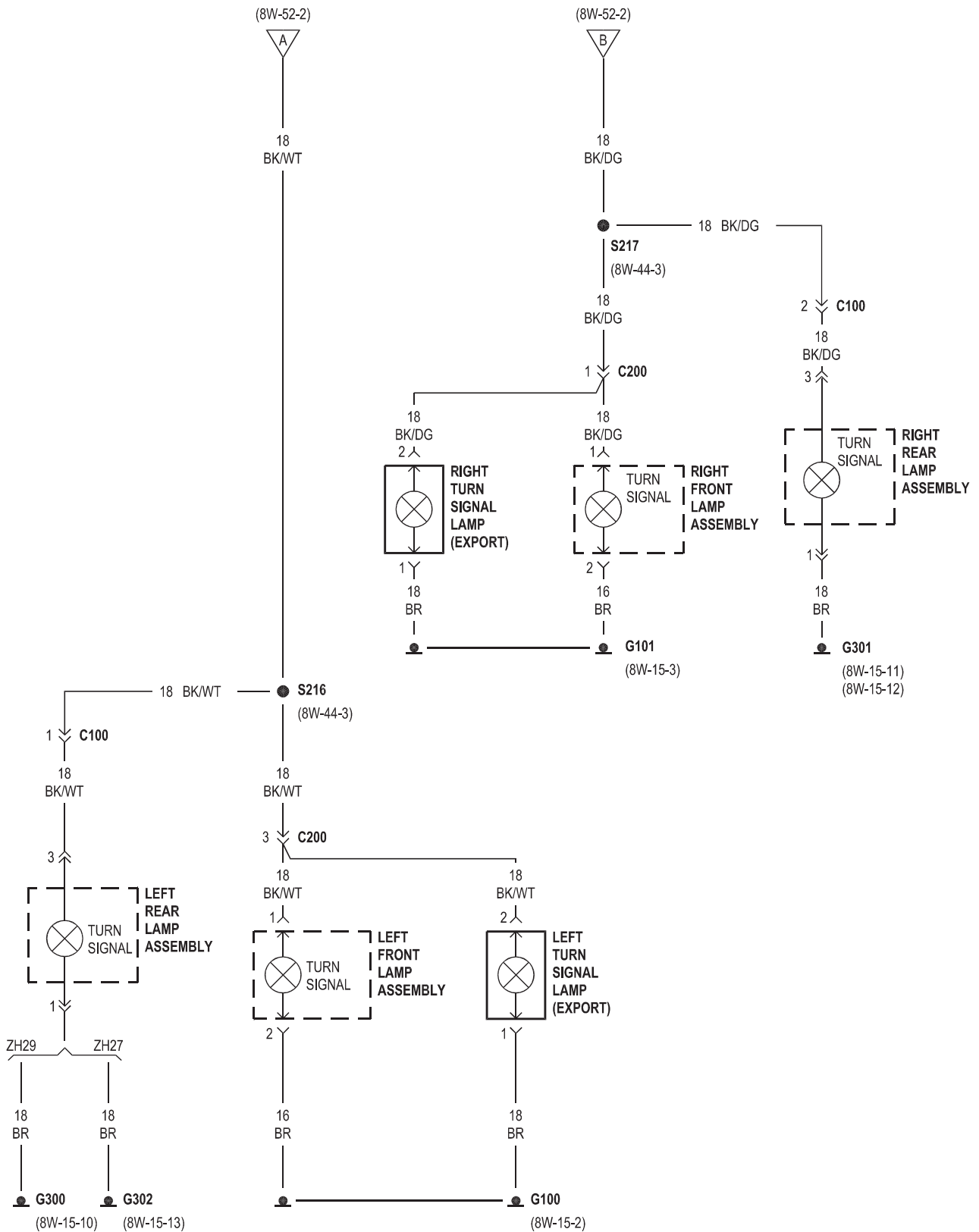


• LHD
 •• RHD

8W-52 TURN SIGNALS

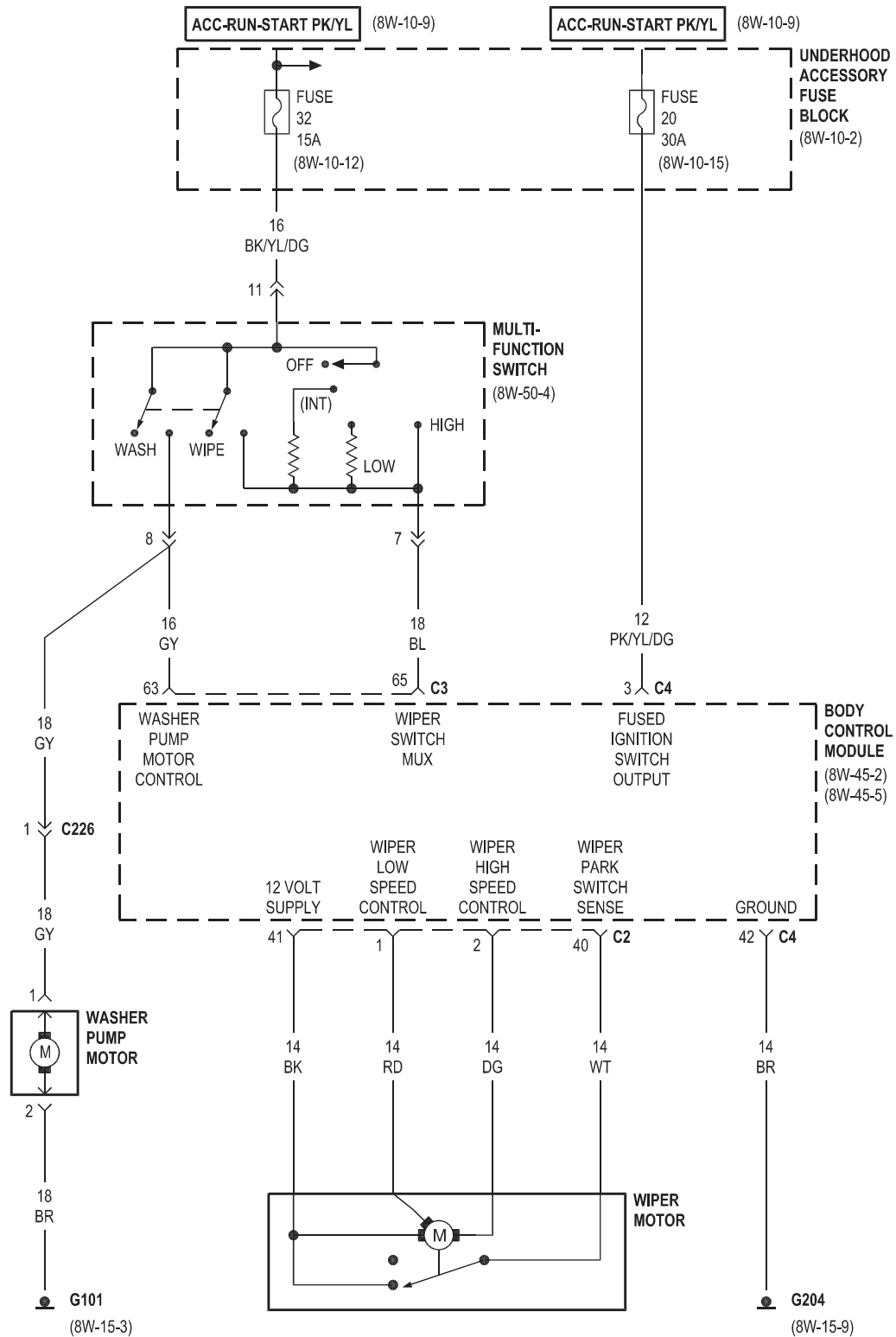
Component	Page	Component	Page
Body Control Module	8W-52-2	Illumination Control Module	8W-52-2
Console Switch Group	8W-52-2	Left Front Lamp Assembly	8W-52-3
Fuse 4	8W-52-2	Left Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-52-3
G100	8W-52-3	Left Turn Signal Lamp	8W-52-3
G101	8W-52-3	Multi-Function Switch	8W-52-2
G300	8W-52-3	Right Front Lamp Assembly	8W-52-3
G301	8W-52-3	Right Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-52-3
G302	8W-52-3	Right Turn Signal Lamp	8W-52-3

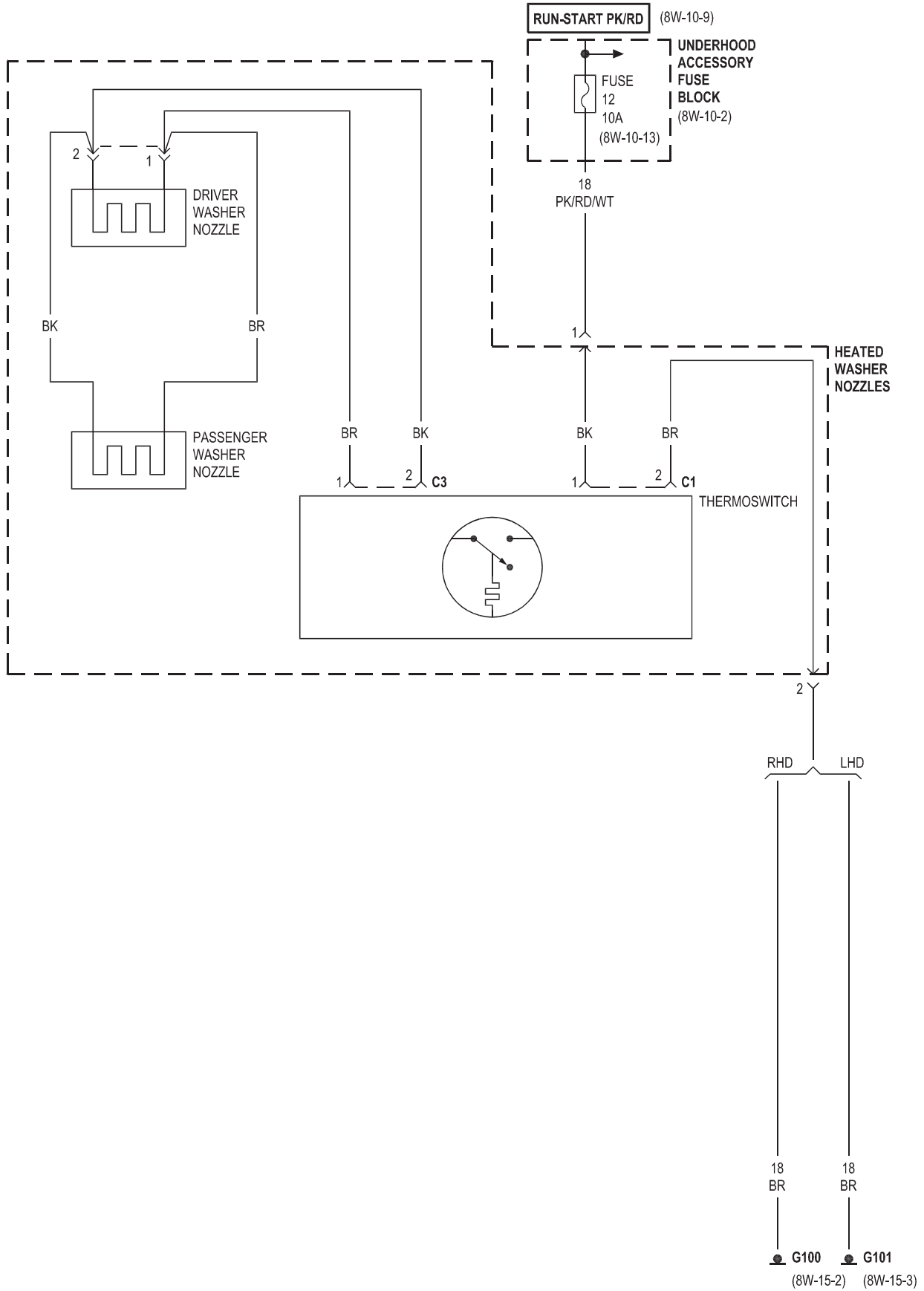




8W-53 WIPERS

Component	Page	Component	Page
Body Control Module	8W-53-2	G204	8W-53-2
Fuse 12	8W-53-3	Heated Washer Nozzles	8W-53-3
Fuse 20	8W-53-2	Multi-Function Switch	8W-53-2
Fuse 32	8W-53-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-53-2, 3
G100	8W-53-3	Washer Pump Motor	8W-53-2
G101	8W-53-2, 3	Wiper Motor	8W-53-2

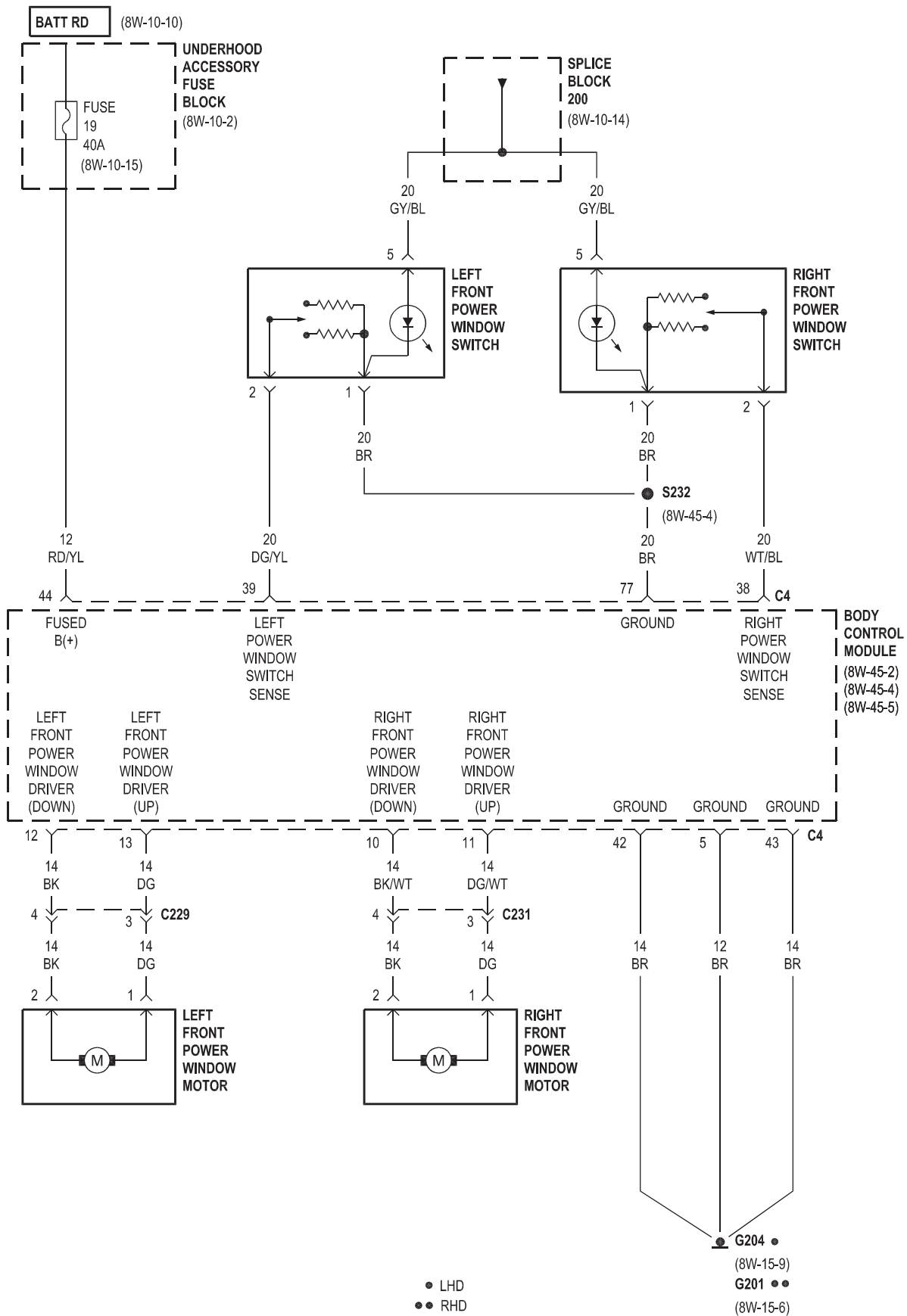


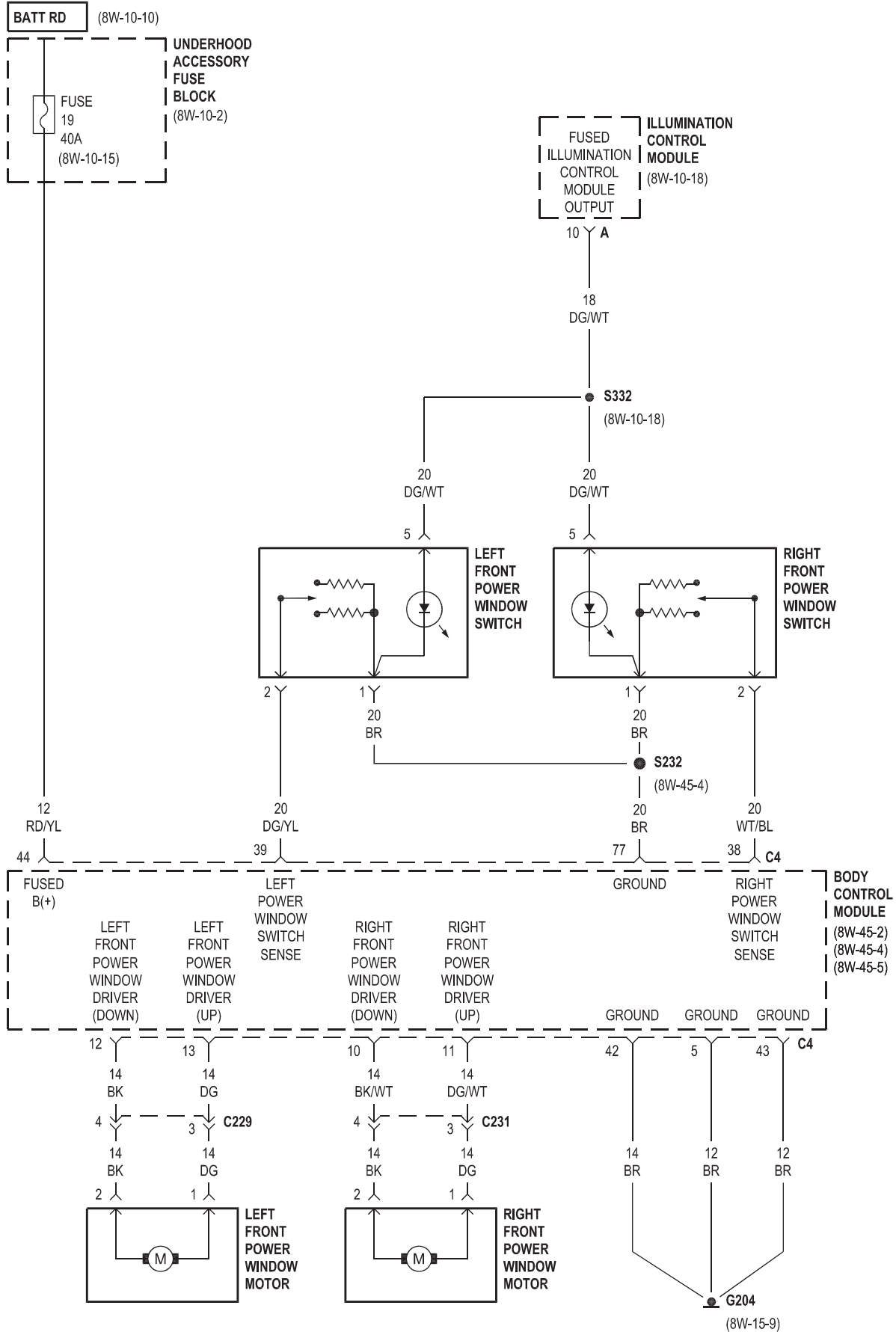


8W-60 POWER WINDOWS

Component	Page	Component	Page
Body Control Module	8W-60-2, 3	Left Front Power Window Switch	8W-60-2, 3
Fuse 19	8W-60-2, 3	Right Front Power Window Motor	8W-60-2, 3
G201	8W-60-2	Right Front Power Window Switch	8W-60-2, 3
G204	8W-60-2, 3	Splice Block 200	8W-60-2
Illumination Control Module	8W-60-3	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-60-2, 3
Left Front Power Window Motor	8W-60-2, 3		

ZH29

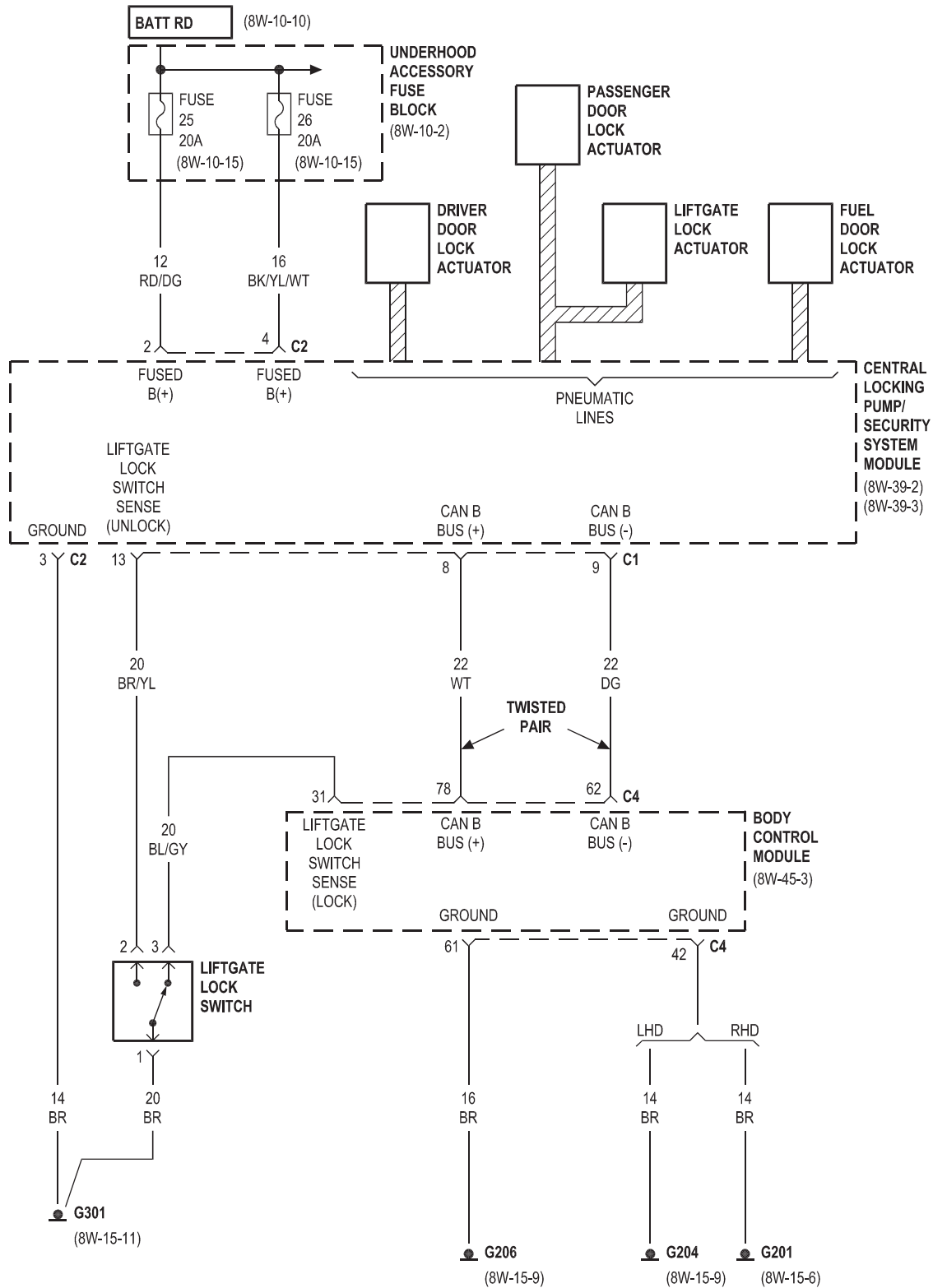


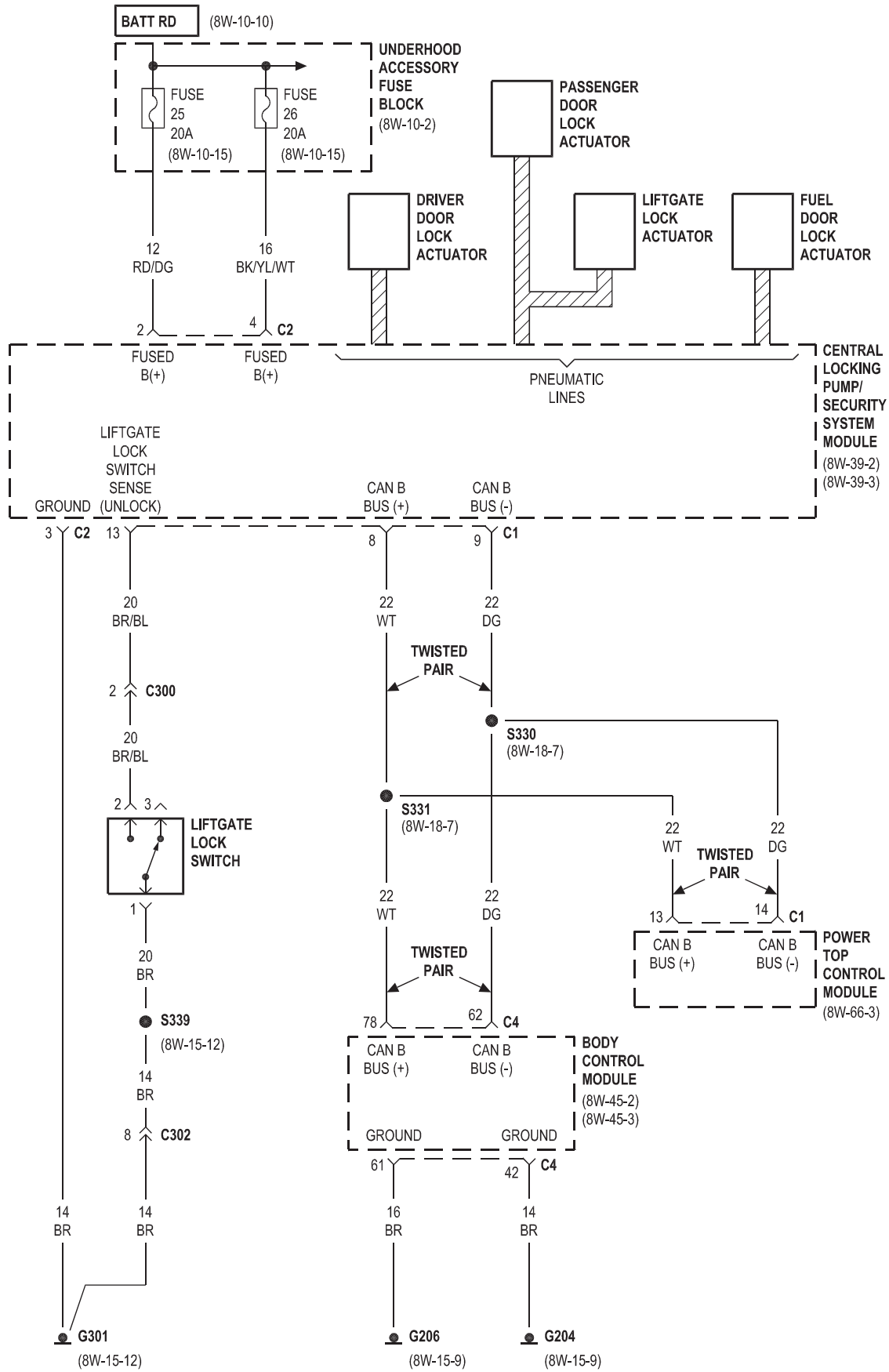


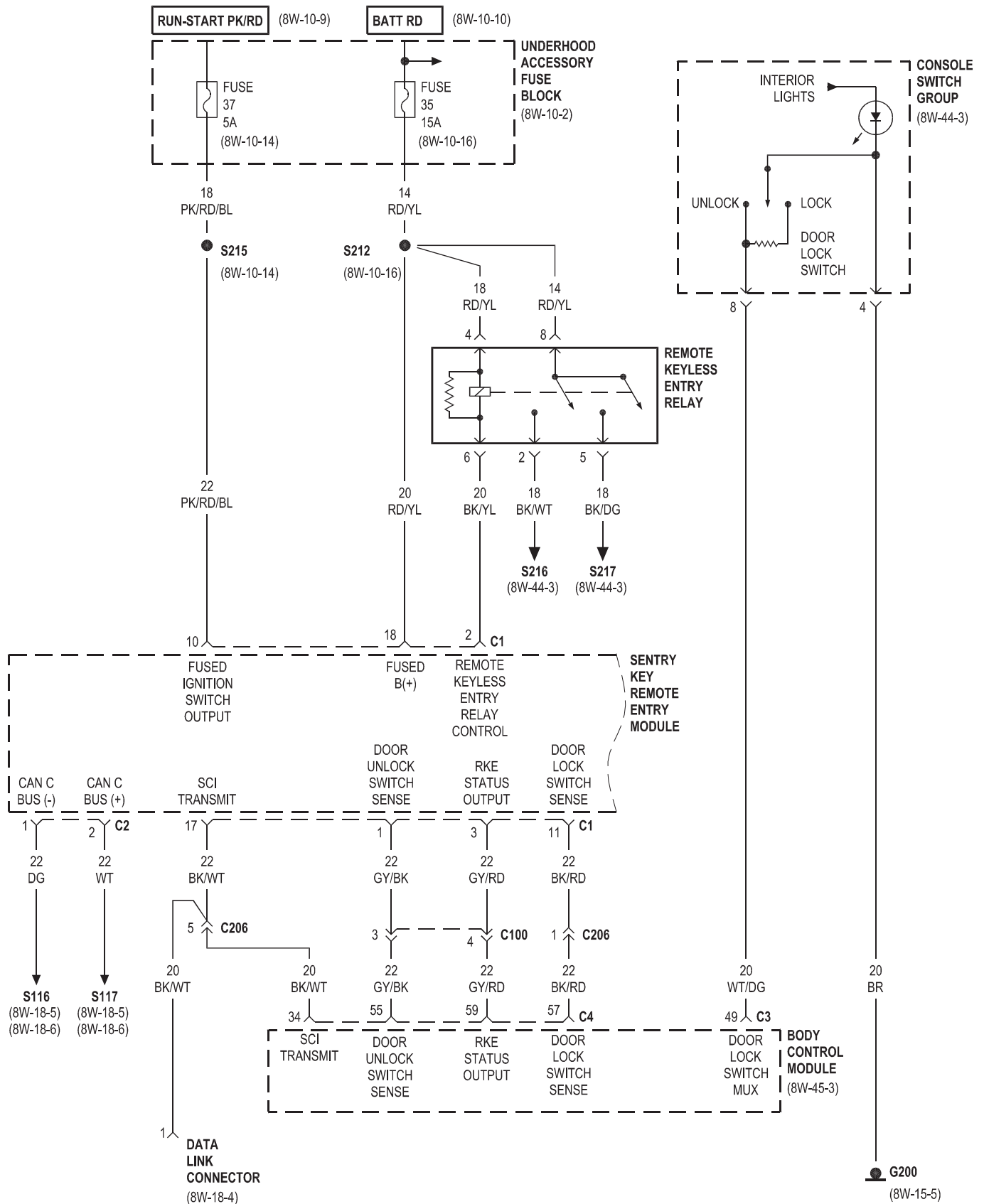
8W-61 POWER DOOR LOCKS

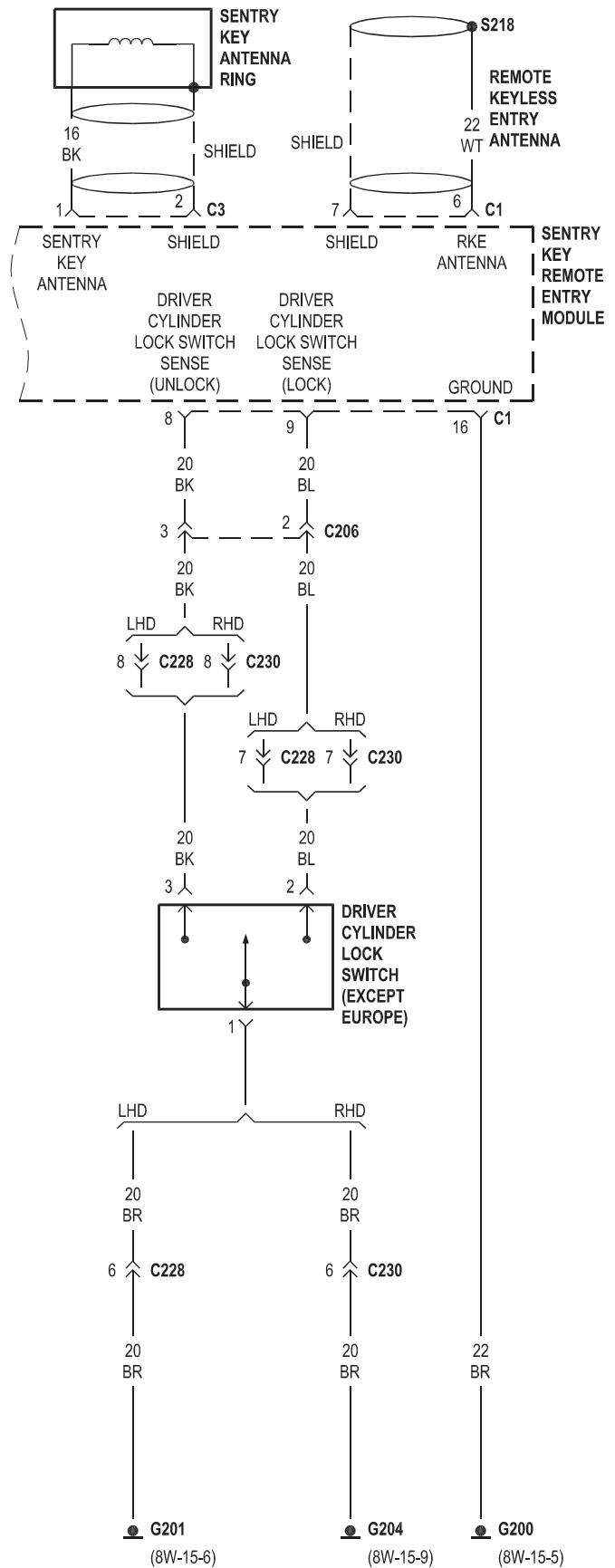
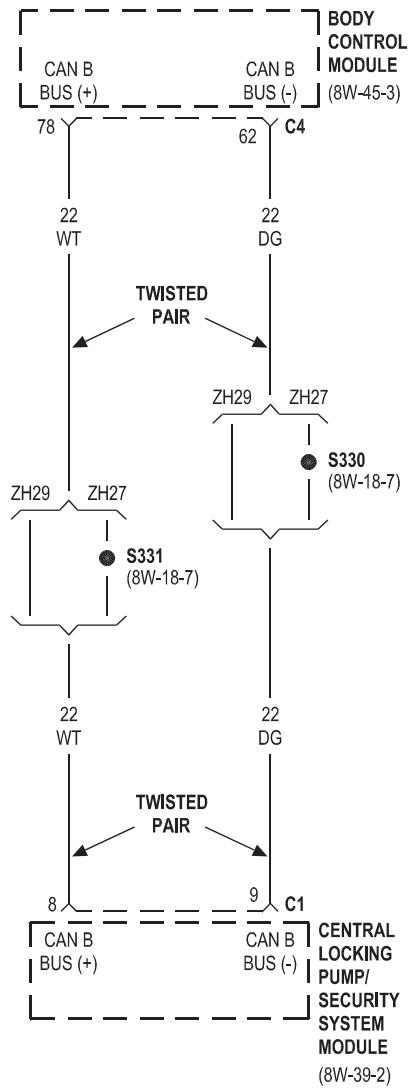
Component	Page
Body Control Module	8W-61-2, 3, 4, 5
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-61-2, 3, 5, 6
Console Switch Group	8W-61-4
Data Link Connector	8W-61-4
Driver Cylinder Lock Switch	8W-61-5
Driver Door Lock Actuator	8W-61-2, 3
Fuel Door Lock Actuator	8W-61-2, 3
Fuse 25	8W-61-2, 3
Fuse 26	8W-61-2, 3
Fuse 35	8W-61-4
Fuse 37	8W-61-4
G200	8W-61-4, 5
G201	8W-61-2, 5, 6
G204	8W-61-2, 3, 5, 6
G206	8W-61-2, 3

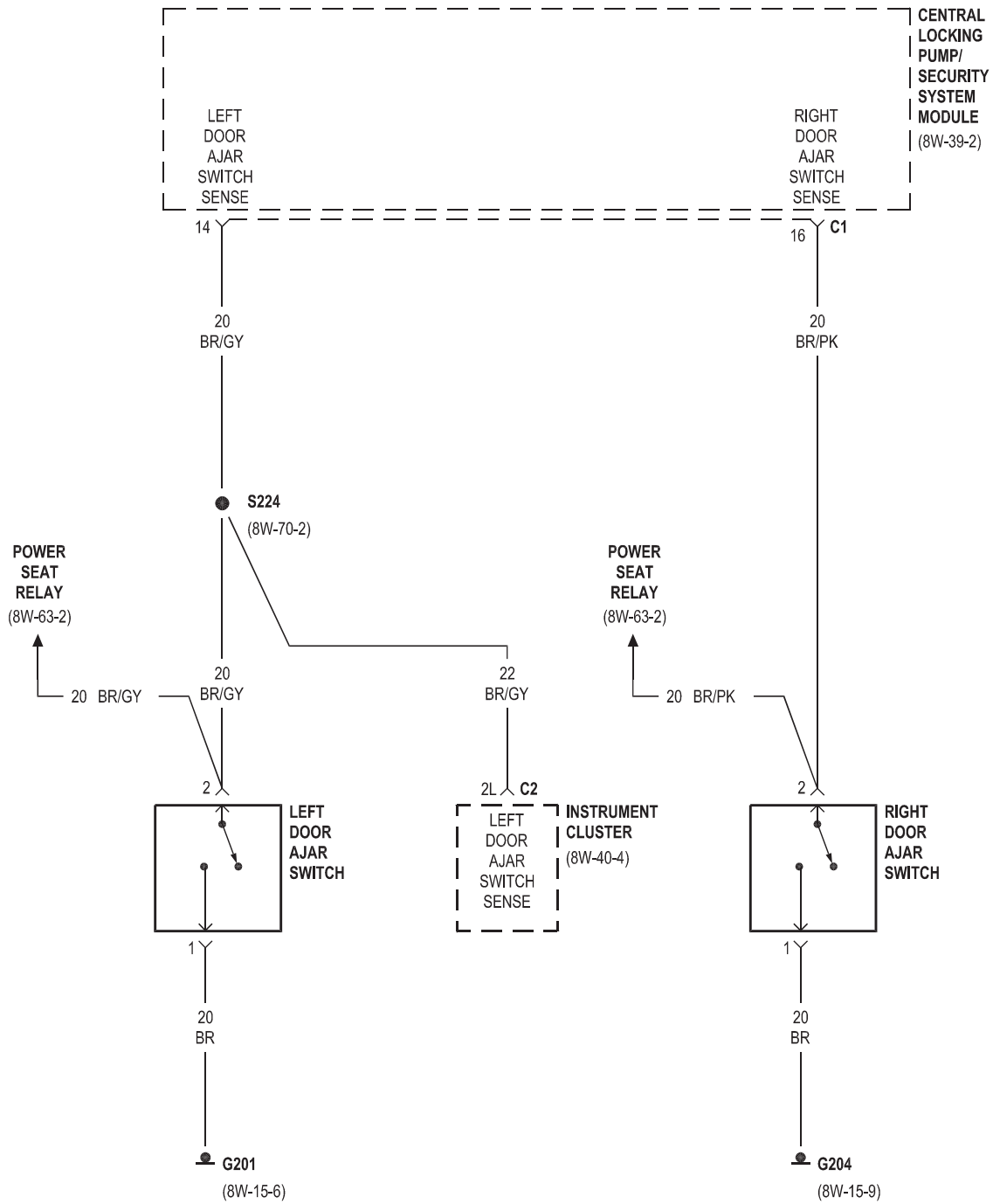
Component	Page
G301	8W-61-2, 3
Instrument Cluster	8W-61-6
Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-61-6
Liftgate Lock Actuator	8W-61-2, 3
Liftgate Lock Switch	8W-61-2, 3
Passenger Door Lock Actuator	8W-61-2, 3
Power Seat Relay	8W-61-6
Power Top Control Module	8W-61-3
Remote Keyless Entry Antenna	8W-61-5
Remote Keyless Entry Relay	8W-61-4
Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-61-6
Sentry Key Antenna Ring	8W-61-5
Sentry Key Remote Entry Module	8W-61-4, 5
Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-61-2, 3, 4





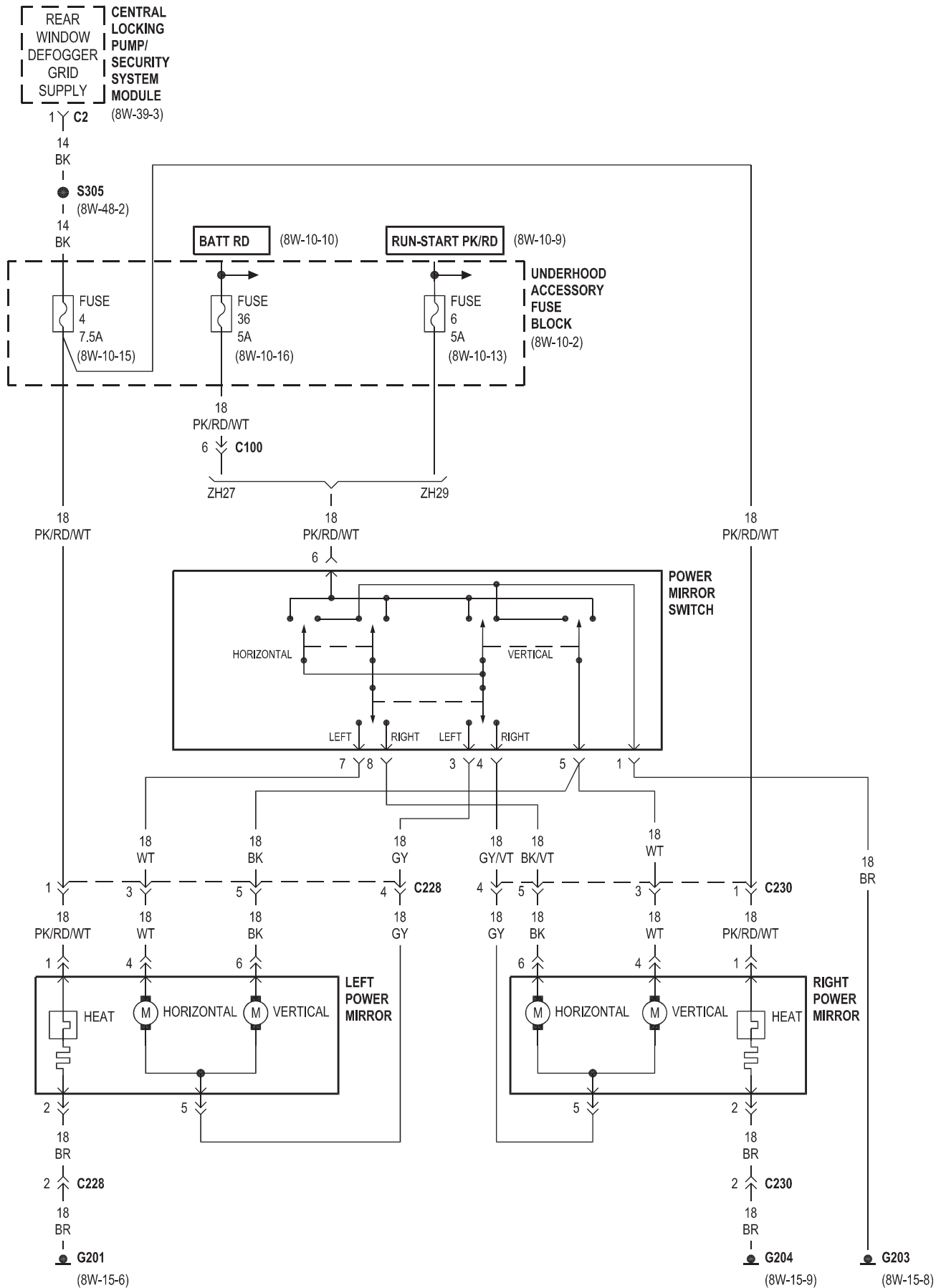


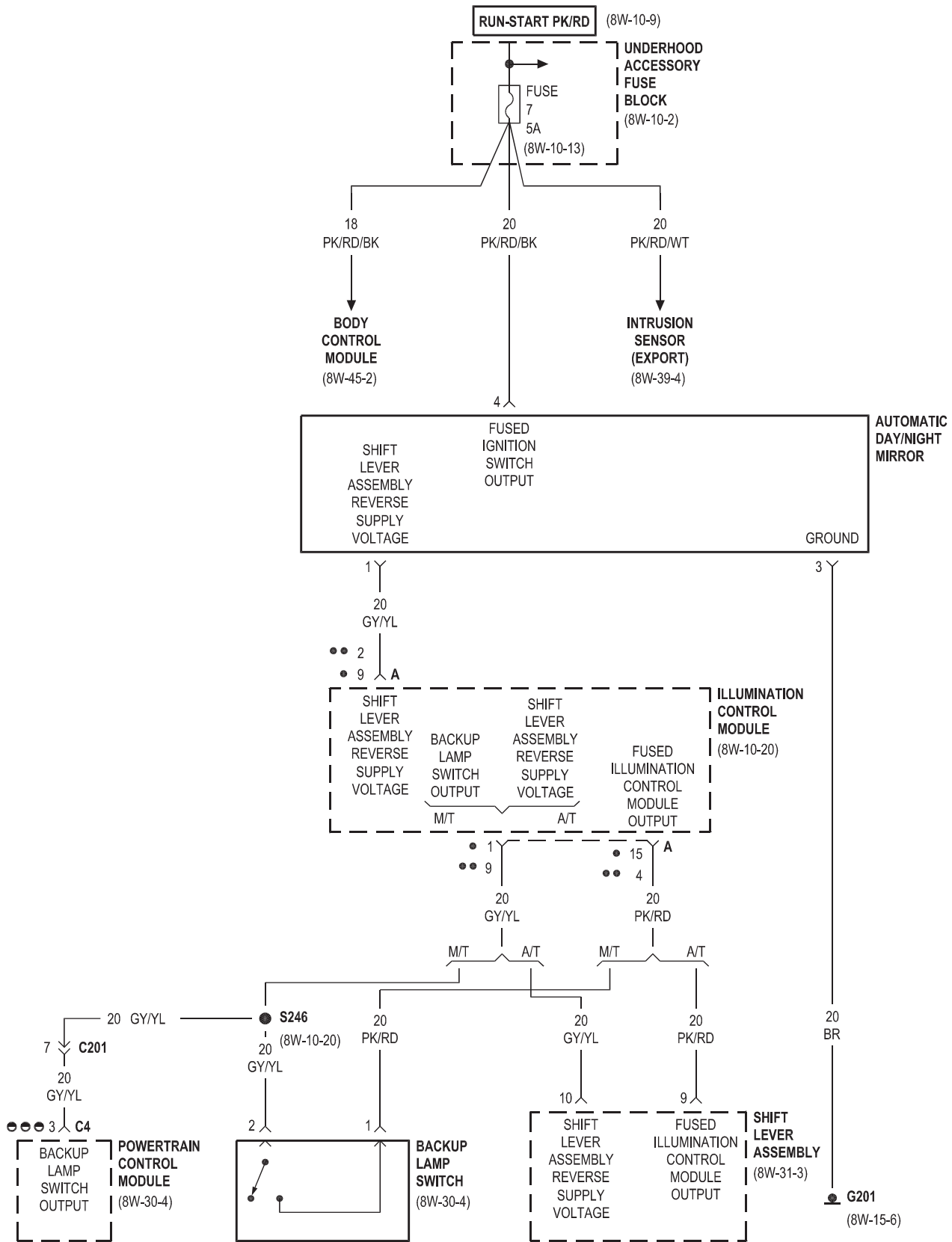




8W-62 POWER MIRRORS

Component	Page	Component	Page
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	8W-62-3	G204	8W-62-2
Backup Lamp Switch	8W-62-3	Illumination Control Module	8W-62-3
Body Control Module	8W-62-3	Intrusion Sensor	8W-62-3
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-62-2	Left Power Mirror	8W-62-2
Fuse 4	8W-62-2	Power Mirror Switch	8W-62-2
Fuse 6	8W-62-2	Powertrain Control Module	8W-62-3
Fuse 7	8W-62-3	Right Power Mirror	8W-62-2
Fuse 36	8W-62-2	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-62-3
G201	8W-62-2, 3	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-62-2, 3
G203	8W-62-2		

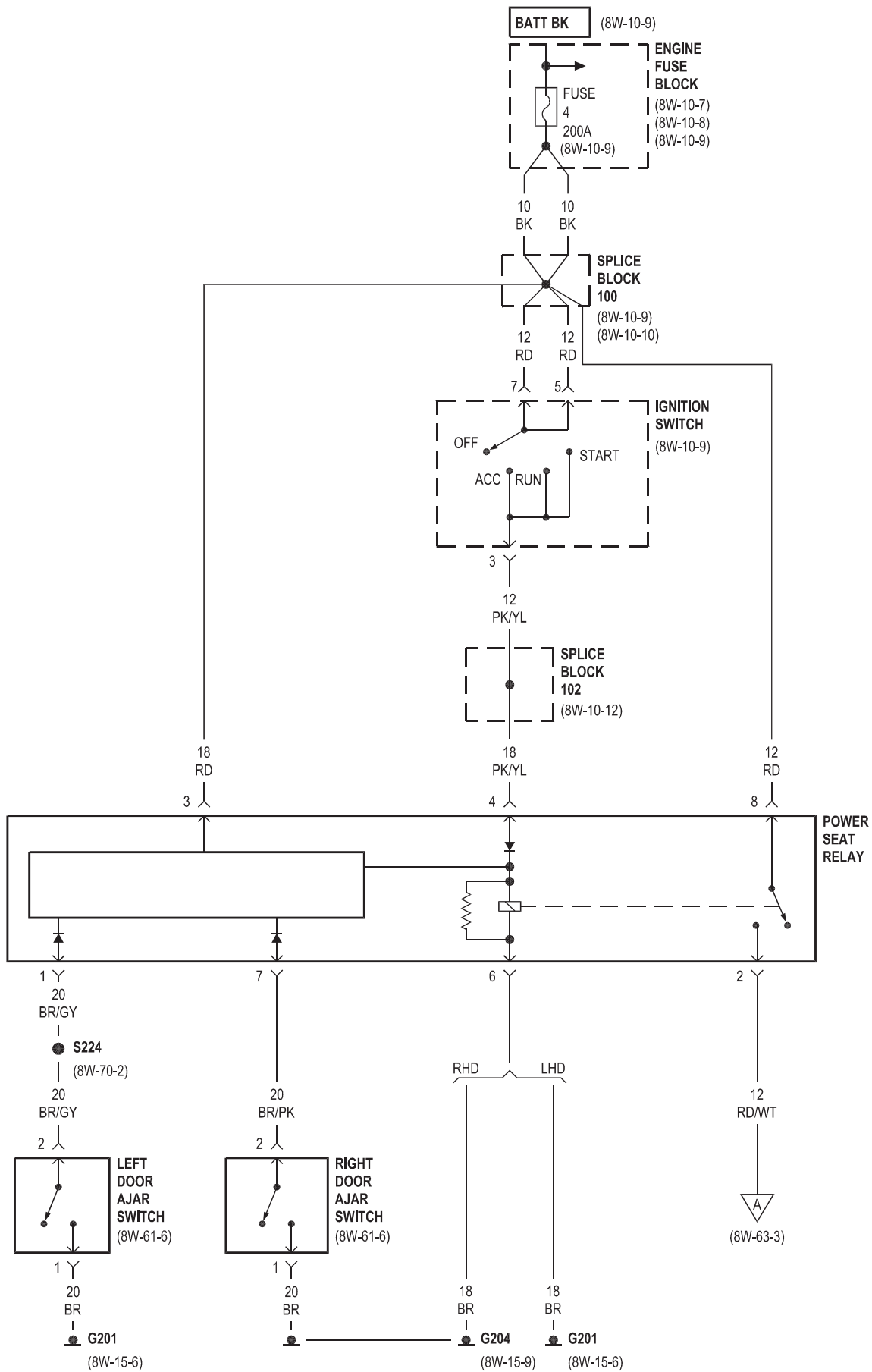


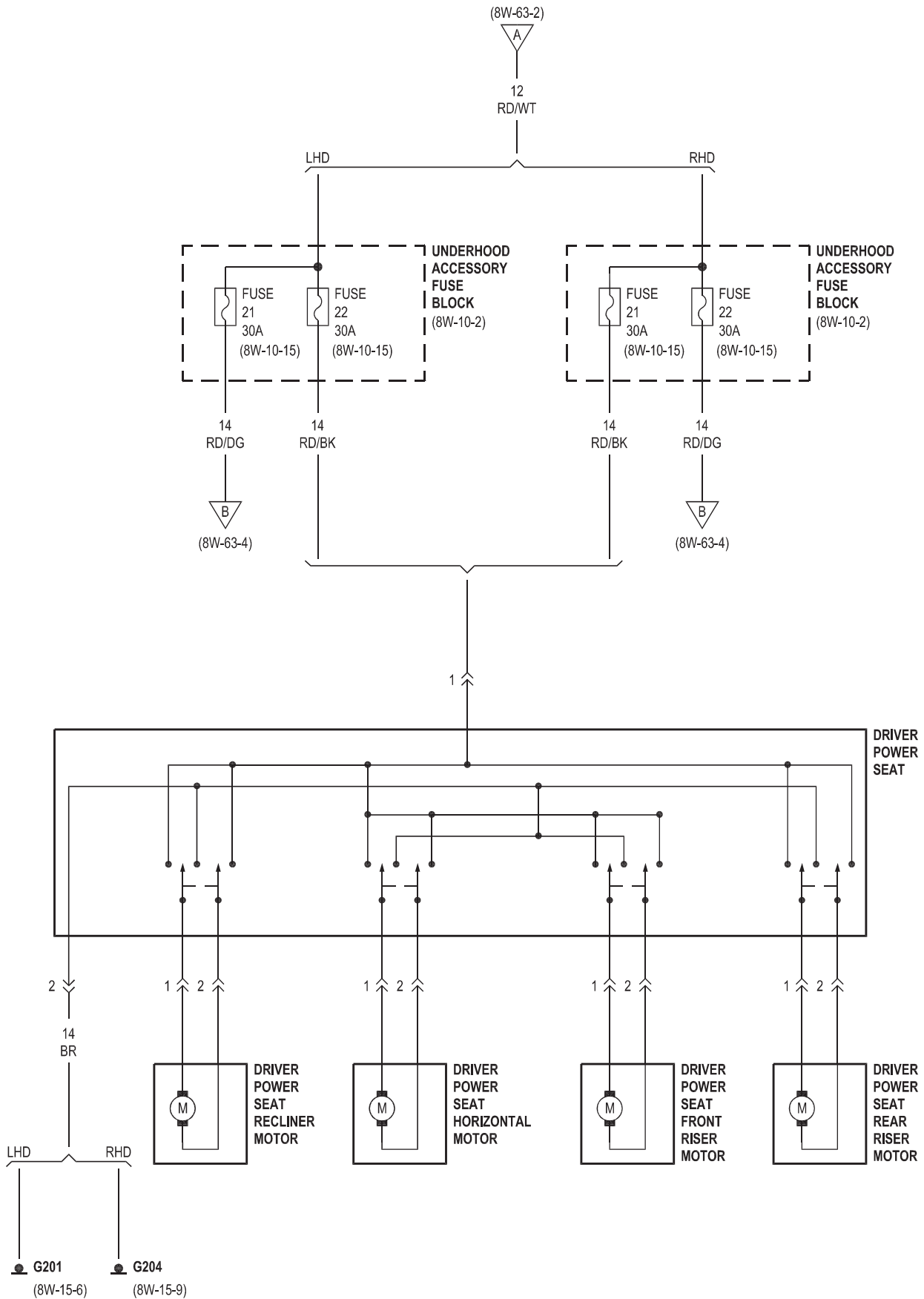


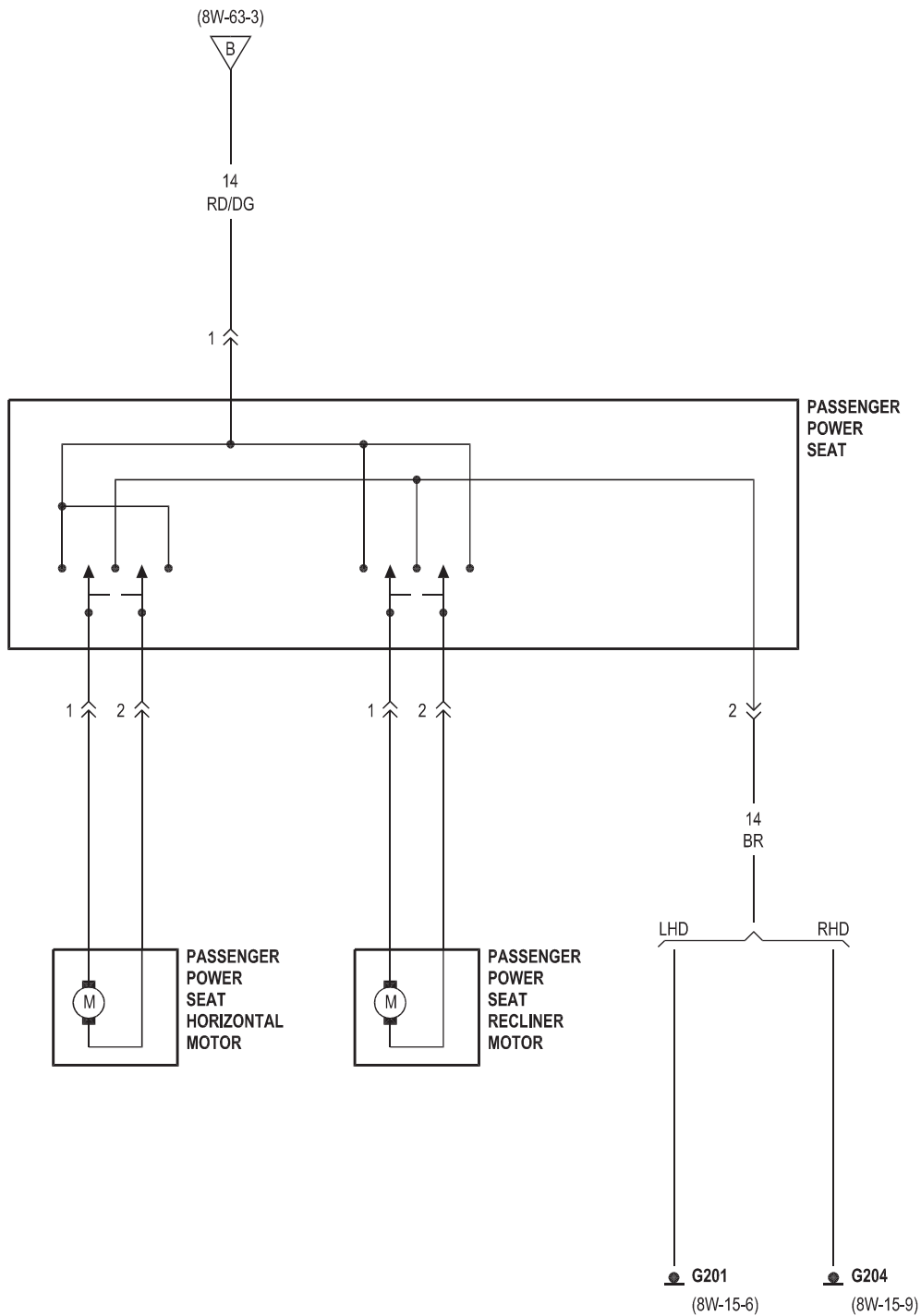
● LHD
 ●● RHD ●●● EXCEPT SRT

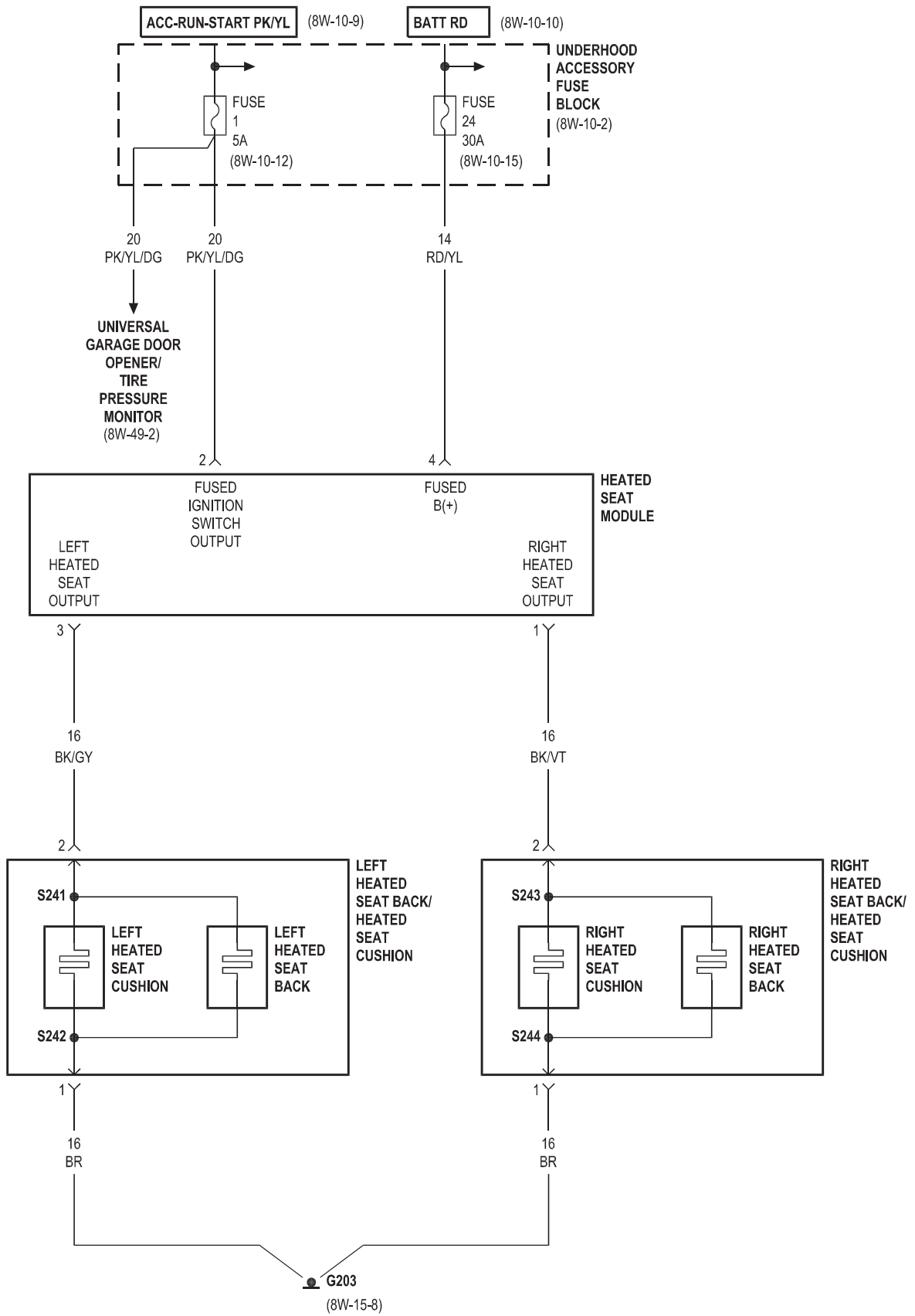
8W-63 POWER SEATS

Component	Page	Component	Page
Driver Power Seat	8W-63-3	Left Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat	
Driver Power Seat Front Riser Motor	8W-63-3	Cushion	8W-63-5
Driver Power Seat Horizontal Motor	8W-63-3	Left Heated Seat Cushion	8W-63-5
Driver Power Seat Rear Riser Motor	8W-63-3	Passenger Power Seat	8W-63-4
Driver Power Seat Recliner Motor	8W-63-3	Passenger Power Seat Horizontal Motor	8W-63-4
Engine Fuse Block	8W-63-2	Passenger Power Seat Recliner Motor	8W-63-4
Fuse 1	8W-63-5	Power Seat Relay	8W-63-2
Fuse 4	8W-63-2	Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-63-2
Fuse 21	8W-63-3	Right Heated Seat Back	8W-63-5
Fuse 22	8W-63-3	Right Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat	
Fuse 24	8W-63-5	Cushion	8W-63-5
G201	8W-63-2, 3, 4	Right Heated Seat Cushion	8W-63-5
G203	8W-63-5	Splice Block 100	8W-63-2
G204	8W-63-2, 3, 4	Splice Block 102	8W-63-2
Heated Seat Module	8W-63-5	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-63-3, 5
Ignition Switch	8W-63-2	Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure	
Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-63-2	Monitor	8W-63-5
Left Heated Seat Back	8W-63-5		



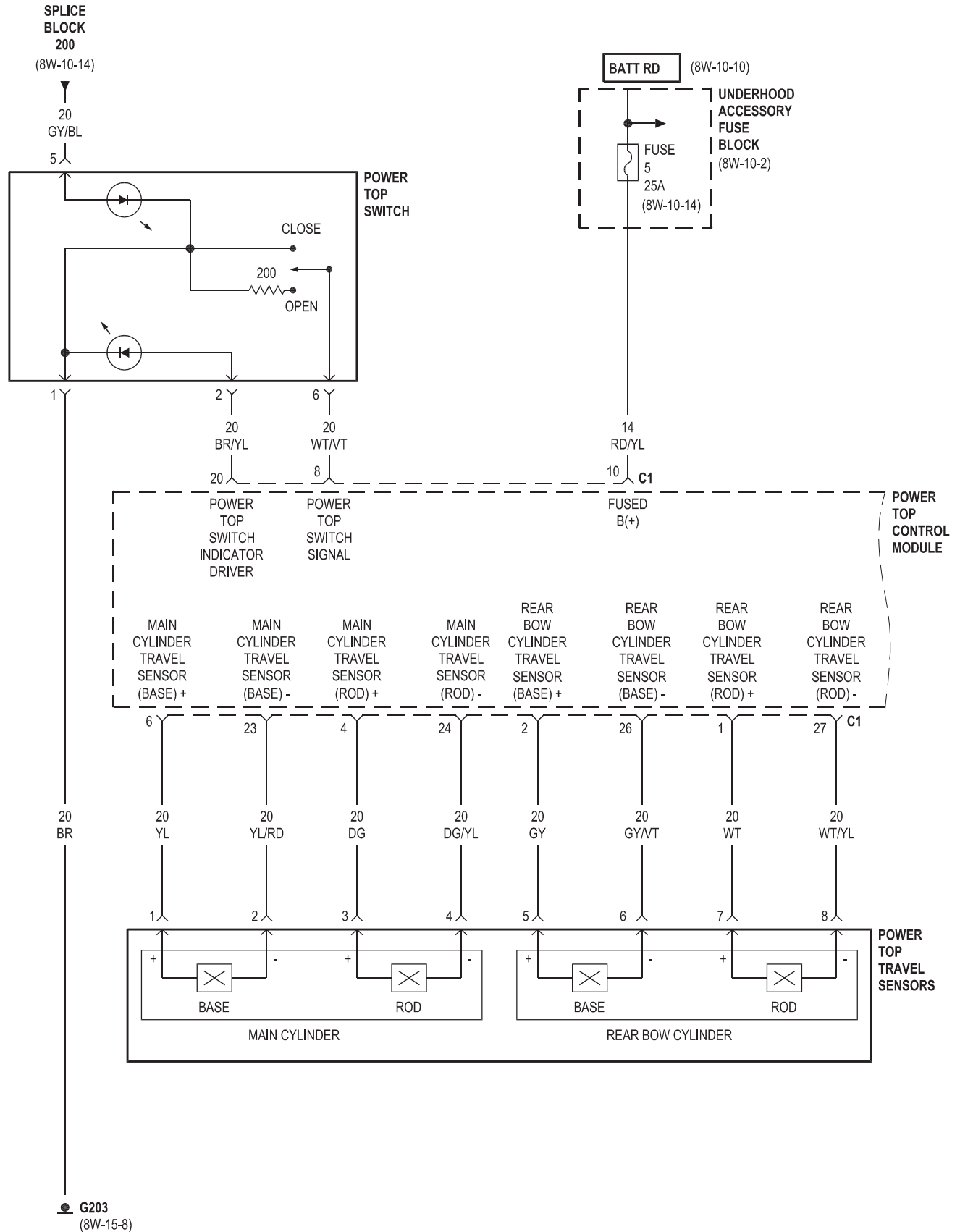


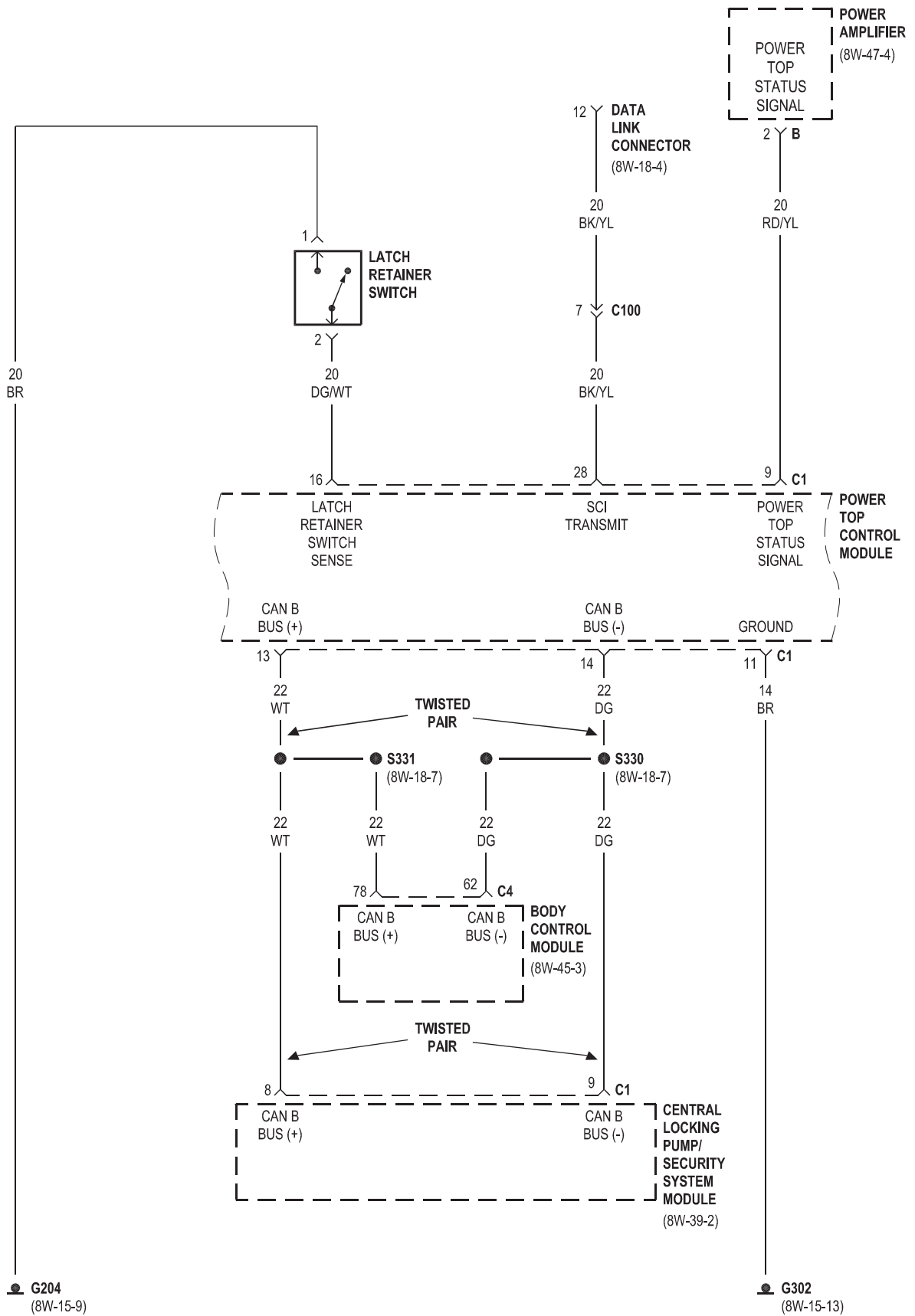


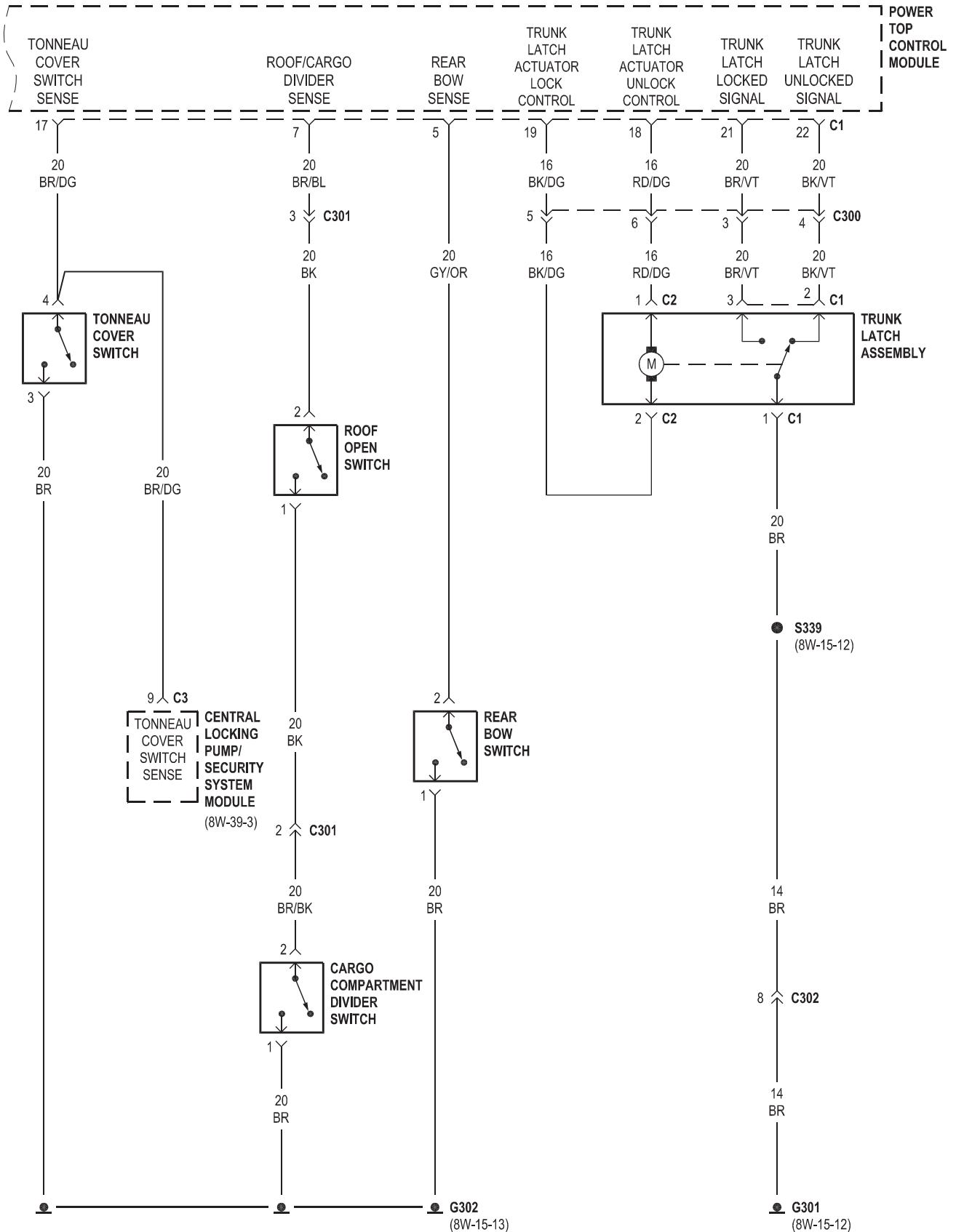


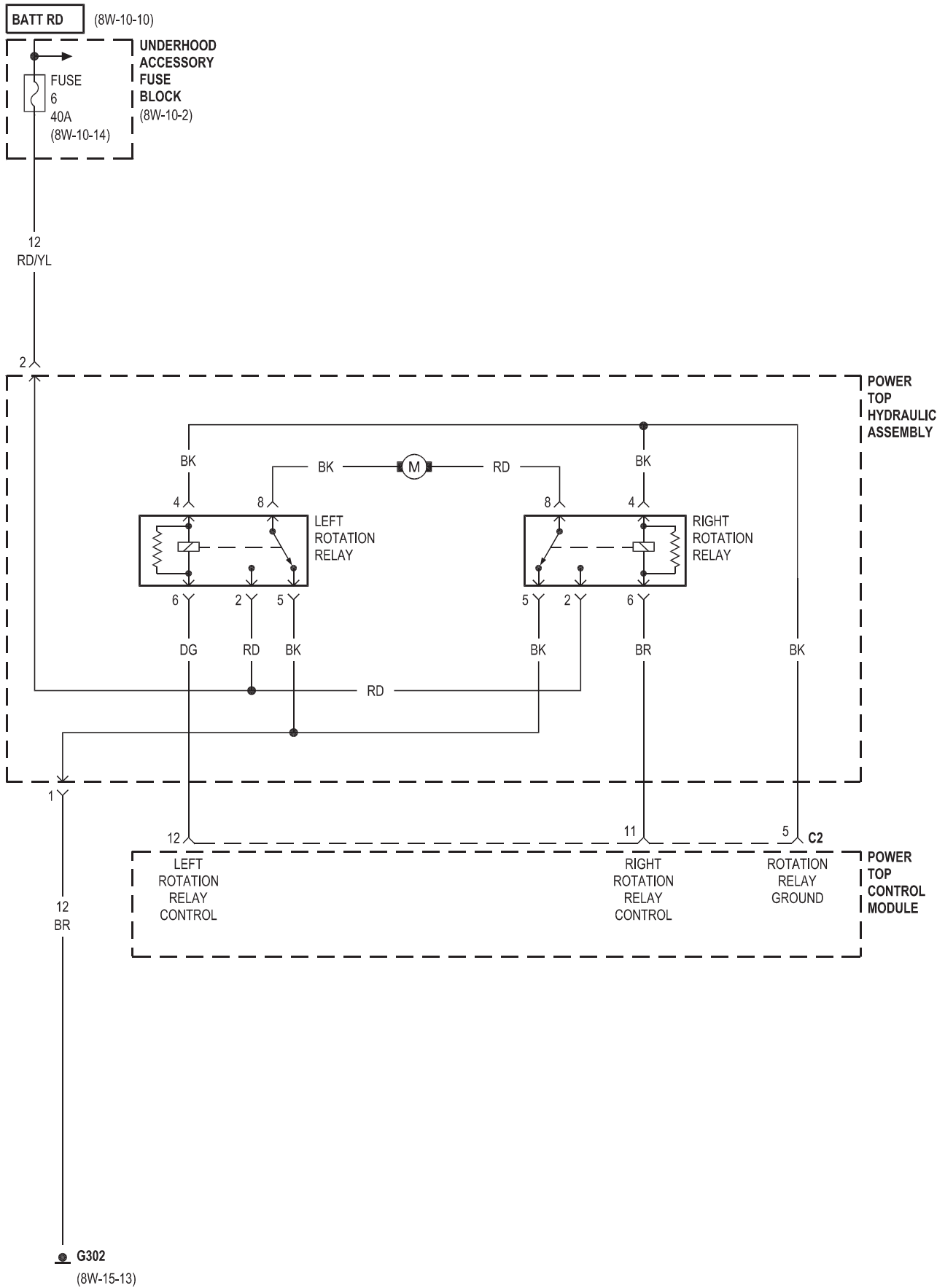
8W-66 POWER TOP

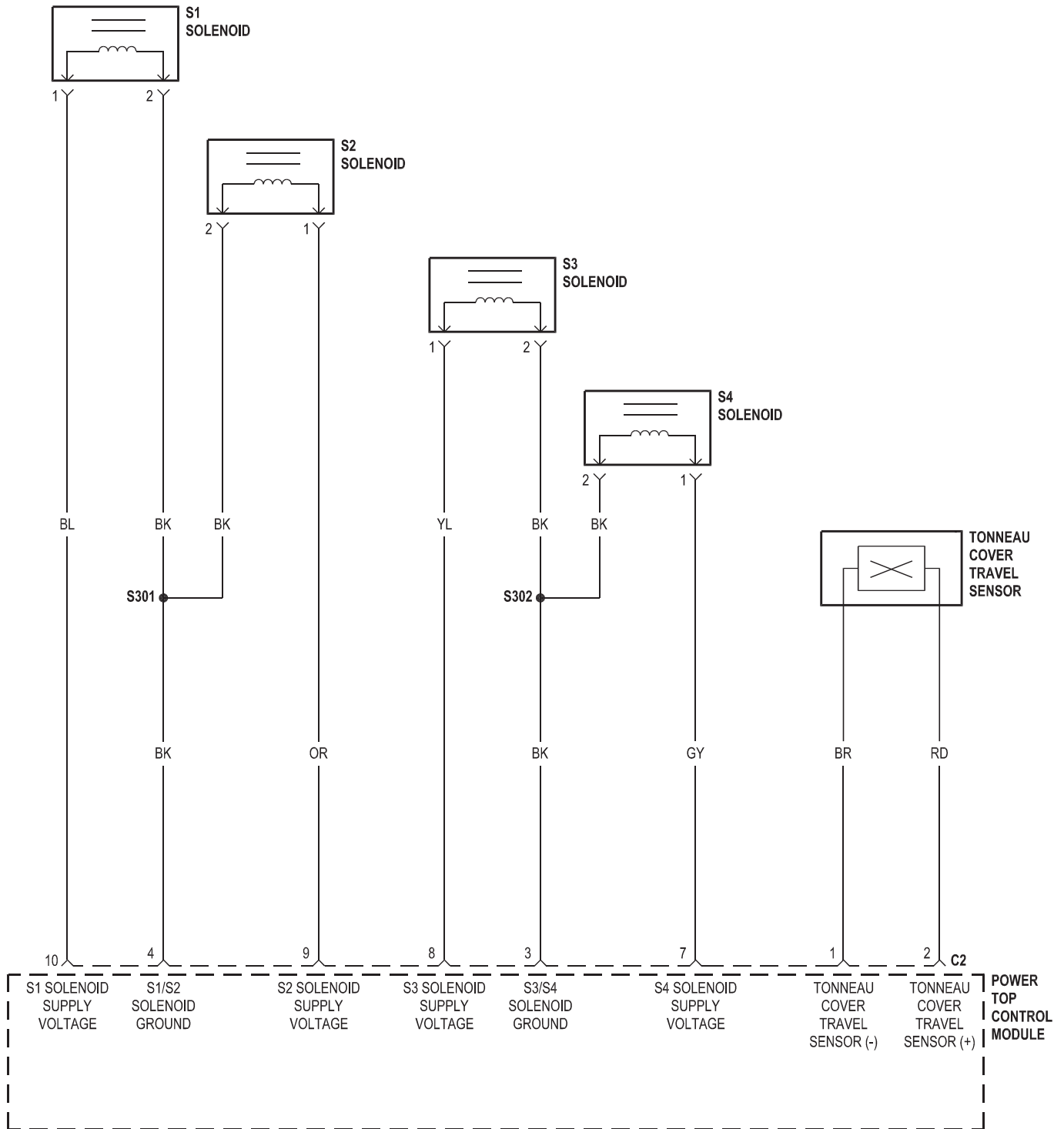
Component	Page	Component	Page
Body Control Module	8W-66-3	Power Top Control Module	8W-66-2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Cargo Compartment Divider Switch	8W-66-4	Power Top Hydraulic Assembly	8W-66-5
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	8W-66-3, 4	Power Top Switch	8W-66-2
Data Link Connector	8W-66-3	Power Top Travel Sensors	8W-66-2
Fuse 5	8W-66-2	Rear Bow Switch	8W-66-4
Fuse 6	8W-66-5	Right Rotation Relay	8W-66-5
G203	8W-66-2	Roof Open Switch	8W-66-4
G204	8W-66-3	Splice Block 200	8W-66-2
G301	8W-66-4	Tonneau Cover Switch	8W-66-4
G302	8W-66-3, 4, 5	Tonneau Cover Travel Sensor	8W-66-6
Latch Retainer Switch	8W-66-3	Trunk Latch Assembly	8W-66-4
Left Rotation Relay	8W-66-5	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-66-2, 5
Power Amplifier	8W-66-3		





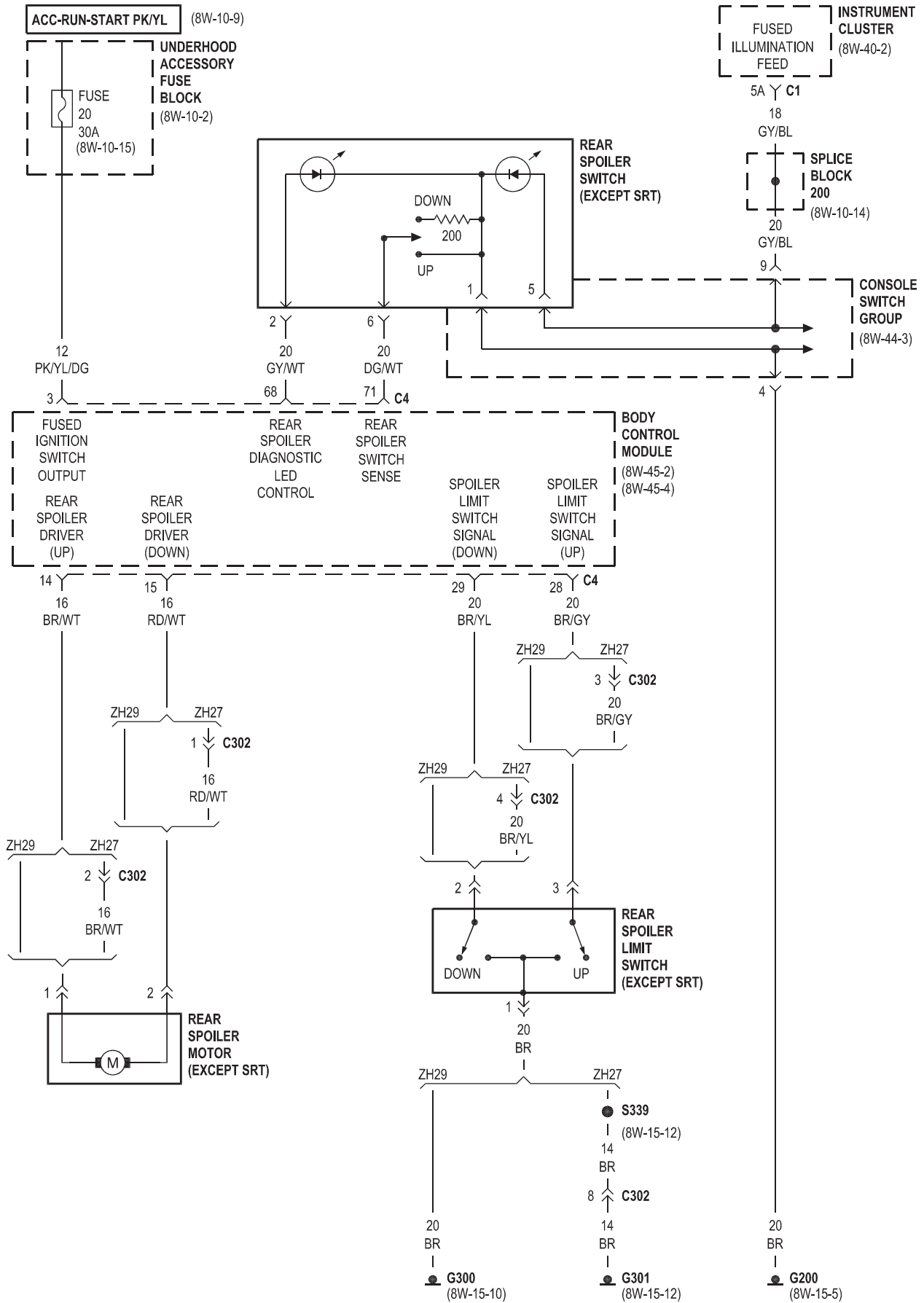






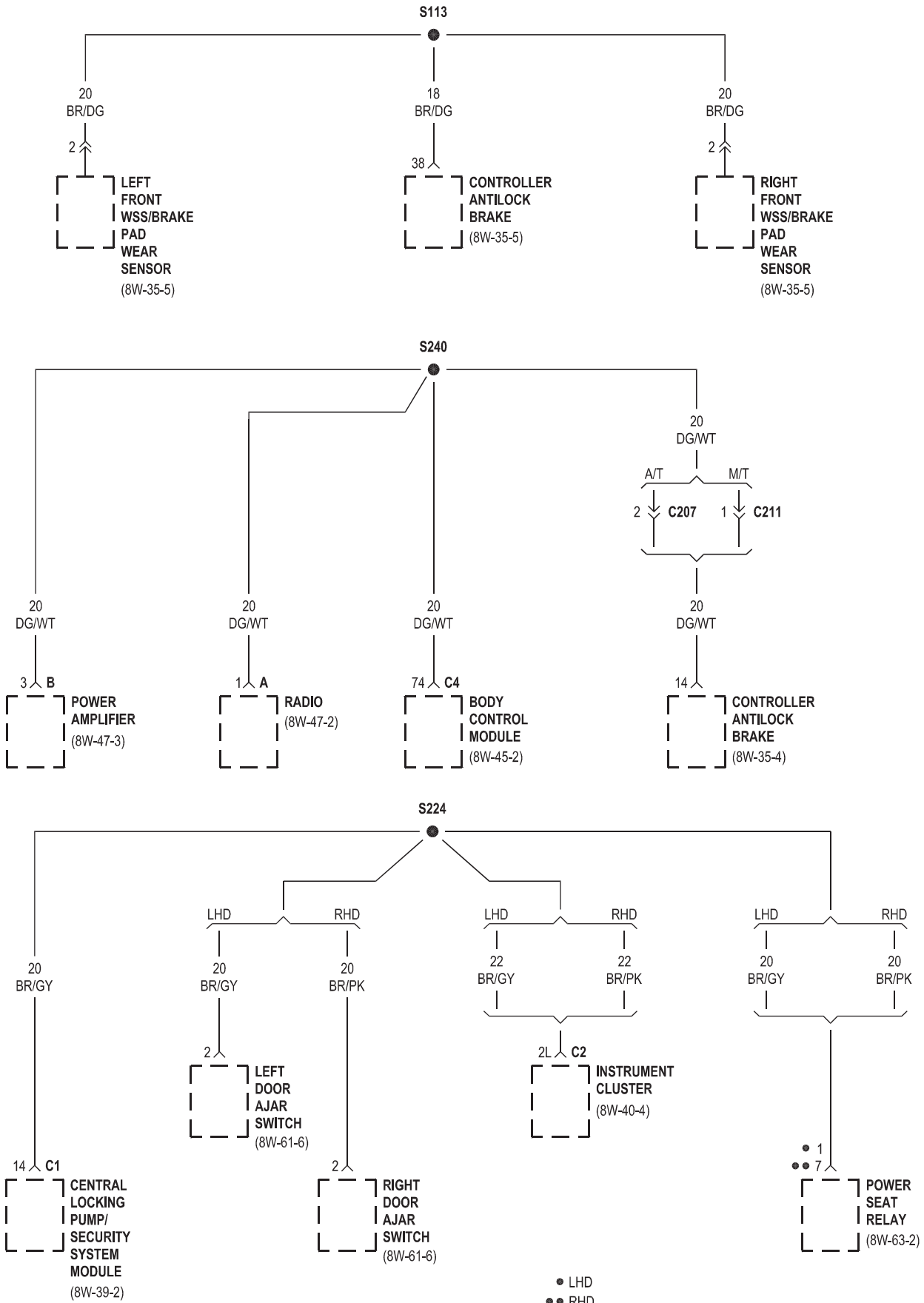
8W-68 POWER REAR SPOILER

Component	Page	Component	Page
Body Control Module	8W-68-2	Rear Spoiler Limit Switch	8W-68-2
Console Switch Group	8W-68-2	Rear Spoiler Motor	8W-68-2
Fuse 20	8W-68-2	Rear Spoiler Switch	8W-68-2
G200	8W-68-2	Splice Block 200	8W-68-2
G300	8W-68-2	Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	8W-68-2
G301	8W-68-2		
Instrument Cluster	8W-68-2		



8W-70 SPLICE INFORMATION

Component	Page	Component	Page
S101	8W-10-22	S224	8W-70-2
S104	8W-10-23	S225	8W-47-3
S105	8W-10-22	S226	8W-47-3
S107	8W-10-13	S232	8W-45-4
S108	8W-10-23	S233	8W-10-10
S113	8W-70-2	S235	8W-47-3
S114	8W-30-9	S236	8W-47-3
S116	8W-18-5, 6	S239	8W-10-15
S117	8W-18-5, 6	S240	8W-70-2
S118	8W-30-9	S241	8W-63-5
S119	8W-30-7, 8	S242	8W-15-8
S121	8W-10-13	S243	8W-63-5
S122	8W-18-5, 6	S244	8W-15-8
S123	8W-18-5, 6	S246	8W-10-20
S125	8W-18-5	S247	8W-10-10
S200	8W-10-18	S300	8W-48-2
S211	8W-42-2	S301	8W-66-6
S212	8W-10-16	S302	8W-66-6
S213	8W-45-5	S305	8W-48-2
S215	8W-10-14	S330	8W-18-7
S217	8W-44-3	S331	8W-18-7
S218	8W-61-5	S332	8W-10-18
S220	8W-10-12	S339	8W-15-12
S221	8W-47-3		

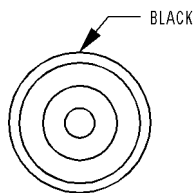


8W-80 CONNECTOR PIN-OUTS

Component	Page	Component	Page
A/C Compressor Clutch	8W-80-4	C224	8W-80-17
A/C Heater Control Module	8W-80-4	C226	8W-80-17
A/C Pressure Sensor	8W-80-5	C226	8W-80-18
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor	8W-80-5	C228	8W-80-18
Air Pump (Except SRT)	8W-80-5	C228	8W-80-18
Air Pump (SRT)	8W-80-5	C229	8W-80-19
Air Pump Switchover Solenoid	8W-80-5	C229	8W-80-19
Airbag Off Indicator Lamp	8W-80-6	C230	8W-80-19
Ambient Temperature Sensor	8W-80-6	C230	8W-80-19
Antenna C1 (ZH29)	8W-80-6	C231	8W-80-20
Antenna C1 (ZH27)	8W-80-6	C231	8W-80-20
Antenna C2	8W-80-6	C232	8W-80-20
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	8W-80-6	C232	8W-80-20
Ash Receiver Lamp	8W-80-7	C300 (ZH27)	8W-80-20
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	8W-80-7	C300 (ZH27)	8W-80-21
Back-Up Lamp Switch	8W-80-7	C301 (ZH27)	8W-80-21
BAS Brake Booster C1	8W-80-7	C301 (ZH27)	8W-80-21
BAS Brake Booster C2	8W-80-7	C302 (ZH27)	8W-80-21
Blower Motor Resistor	8W-80-8	C302 (ZH27)	8W-80-22
Body Control Module C1	8W-80-8	Camshaft Position Sensor	8W-80-22
Body Control Module C2	8W-80-8	Cargo Compartment Divider Switch	
Body Control Module C3	8W-80-8	(ZH27)	8W-80-22
Body Control Module C4	8W-80-9	Cargo Lamp	8W-80-22
Brake Fluid Level Switch	8W-80-10	Center High Mounted Stop Lamp	8W-80-22
Brake Lamp Switch (A/T)	8W-80-10	Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	
C100 (ZH27)	8W-80-10	C1	8W-80-23
C100 (ZH27)	8W-80-11	Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	
C100 (ZH29)	8W-80-11	C2	8W-80-23
C100 (ZH29)	8W-80-11	Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	
C105	8W-80-11	C3	8W-80-23
C105	8W-80-12	Central Locking Pump/Security System Module	
C106	8W-80-12	C4	8W-80-24
C106	8W-80-12	Charcoal Canister ShutOff Valve (Except	
C200	8W-80-12	Export)	8W-80-24
C200	8W-80-13	Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump	
C201	8W-80-13	(SRT)	8W-80-24
C201	8W-80-14	Cigar Lighter	8W-80-24
C206	8W-80-14	Clockspring	8W-80-25
C206	8W-80-14	Clutch Interlock Switch	8W-80-25
C207 (A/T)	8W-80-15	Clutch Pedal Position Switch	8W-80-25
C207 (A/T)	8W-80-15	Coil On Plug No. 1	8W-80-25
C210	8W-80-15	Coil On Plug No. 2	8W-80-25
C210	8W-80-15	Coil On Plug No. 3	8W-80-26
C211	8W-80-15	Coil On Plug No. 4	8W-80-26
C211	8W-80-16	Coil On Plug No. 5	8W-80-26
C219	8W-80-16	Coil On Plug No. 6	8W-80-26
C219	8W-80-16	Console Switch Group	8W-80-26
C223	8W-80-17	Controller Antilock Brake	8W-80-27
C223	8W-80-17	Coolant Circulation Pump	8W-80-28
C224	8W-80-17	Coolant Circulation Valve	8W-80-28

Component	Page	Component	Page
Coolant Level Sensor	8W-80-28	Left Front Power Window Switch	8W-80-40
Crankshaft Position Sensor	8W-80-28	Left Front Side Marker Lamp (Except Export)	8W-80-41
Data Link Connector	8W-80-28	Left Front WSS/Brake Pad Wear Sensor	8W-80-41
Dome Lamp	8W-80-29	Left Headlamp Leveling Motor (Export) . .	8W-80-41
Driver Airbag Squib	8W-80-29	Left Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion	8W-80-41
Driver Cylinder Lock Switch (Except Europe)	8W-80-29	Left Knock Sensor	8W-80-42
Driver Power Seat	8W-80-29	Left Park Lamp	8W-80-42
Driver Seat Belt Switch	8W-80-29	Left Power Mirror	8W-80-42
Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib	8W-80-30	Left Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-80-42
EGR Solenoid (Except SRT)	8W-80-30	Left Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-80-42
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	8W-80-30	Left Rear Speaker	8W-80-43
ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1	8W-80-30	Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor	8W-80-43
ESP Off Switch	8W-80-30	Left Rotation Relay (ZH27)	8W-80-43
ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor	8W-80-31	Left Side Airbag Squib	8W-80-43
EVAP Purge Solenoid	8W-80-31	Left Side Impact Sensor	8W-80-44
Evaporator Temperature Sensor	8W-80-31	Left Turn Signal Lamp (Export)	8W-80-44
Fuel Injector No. 1	8W-80-31	License Lamp No. 1	8W-80-44
Fuel Injector No. 2	8W-80-31	License Lamp No. 2	8W-80-44
Fuel Injector No. 3	8W-80-32	Liftgate Lock Switch	8W-80-44
Fuel Injector No. 4	8W-80-32	MAF/IAT Sensor (Except SRT)	8W-80-45
Fuel Injector No. 5	8W-80-32	Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor	8W-80-45
Fuel Injector No. 6	8W-80-32	Multi-Function Switch	8W-80-45
Fuel Level Sensor	8W-80-32	Occupant Restraint Controller	8W-80-46
Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor (Except Export)	8W-80-33	Oil Sensor	8W-80-47
Garage Door Opener (Europe)	8W-80-33	Oxygen Sensor 1/1 Upstream	8W-80-47
Generator	8W-80-33	Oxygen Sensor 1/2 Downstream	8W-80-47
Glove Box Lamp	8W-80-33	Oxygen Sensor 2/1 Upstream	8W-80-47
Glove Box Switch	8W-80-33	Oxygen Sensor 2/2 Downstream	8W-80-48
Headlamp Leveling Switch (Export)	8W-80-34	Passenger Airbag On/Off Switch	8W-80-48
Heated Seat Module	8W-80-34	Passenger Airbag Squib	8W-80-48
Heated Washer Nozzles	8W-80-34	Passenger Power Seat	8W-80-48
Heater Core Temperature Sensor	8W-80-34	Passenger Seat Belt Switch	8W-80-48
Hood Ajar Switch	8W-80-34	Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib	8W-80-49
Ignition Switch	8W-80-35	Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator C1 . .	8W-80-49
Illumination Control Module A	8W-80-35	Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator C2 . .	8W-80-49
Illumination Control Module B	8W-80-36	Power Amplifier A	8W-80-49
Illumination Control Module D	8W-80-36	Power Amplifier B	8W-80-50
Illumination Control Module E	8W-80-37	Power Mirror Switch	8W-80-50
Instrument Cluster C1	8W-80-37	Power Seat Relay	8W-80-50
Instrument Cluster C2	8W-80-38	Power Top Control Module C1 (ZH27) . . .	8W-80-51
Intake Air Temperature Sensor (SRT) . . .	8W-80-38	Power Top Control Module C2 (ZH27) . . .	8W-80-51
Intrusion Sensor (Export)	8W-80-38	Power Top Hydraulic Assembly (ZH27) . . .	8W-80-52
Key-In Ignition Switch	8W-80-39	Power Top Switch (ZH27)	8W-80-52
Kickdown Switch	8W-80-39	Power Top Travel Sensors (ZH27)	8W-80-52
Latch Retainer Switch (ZH27)	8W-80-39	Powertrain Control Module C1	8W-80-52
Left Door Ajar Switch	8W-80-39	Powertrain Control Module C2	8W-80-53
Left Door Speaker	8W-80-39	Powertrain Control Module C3	8W-80-53
Left Door Tweeter	8W-80-40	Powertrain Control Module C4	8W-80-55
Left Fog Lamp	8W-80-40	Powertrain Control Module C5	8W-80-56
Left Front Lamp Assembly	8W-80-40	Pulse Module A	8W-80-56
Left Front Power Window Motor	8W-80-40	Pulse Module B	8W-80-56

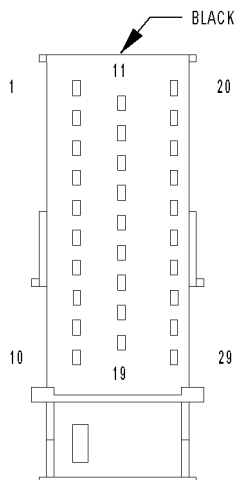
Component	Page	Component	Page
Pulse Module E (SRT)	8W-80-56	Right Power Mirror	8W-80-63
Pulse Module F	8W-80-57	Right Rear Lamp Assembly	8W-80-63
Radiator Fan Control Module	8W-80-57	Right Rear Side Marker Lamp	8W-80-63
Radiator Fan Motor	8W-80-57	Right Rear Speaker	8W-80-64
Radio	8W-80-57	Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor	8W-80-64
Radio D (Except Navigation)	8W-80-58	Right Rotation Relay (ZH27)	8W-80-64
Radio D (Navigation)	8W-80-58	Right Side Airbag Squib	8W-80-64
Rear Bow Switch (ZH27)	8W-80-58	Right Side Impact Sensor	8W-80-65
Rear Spoiler Limit Switch (Except SRT) .	8W-80-58	Right Turn Signal Lamp (Export)	8W-80-65
Rear Spoiler Motor (Except SRT)	8W-80-58	Roof Open Switch (ZH27)	8W-80-65
Rear Spoiler Switch (Except SRT)	8W-80-59	Sentry Key Remote Entry Module C1	8W-80-65
Recirculated Air Switchover Valve	8W-80-59	Sentry Key Remote Entry Module C2	8W-80-66
Relay Control Module A	8W-80-59	Sentry Key Remote Entry Module C3	8W-80-66
Relay Control Module B	8W-80-59	Shift Lever Assembly	8W-80-66
Relay Control Module C	8W-80-59	Short Runner Valve Solenoid (Except	
Relay Control Module D	8W-80-60	SRT)	8W-80-66
Relay Control Module E	8W-80-60	Siren	8W-80-66
Right Door Ajar Switch	8W-80-60	Speed Control Switch	8W-80-67
Right Door Speaker	8W-80-60	Steering Angle Sensor	8W-80-67
Right Door Tweeter	8W-80-60	Supercharger Clutch (SRT)	8W-80-67
Right Fog Lamp	8W-80-61	Throttle Body	8W-80-67
Right Front Lamp Assembly	8W-80-61	Tonneau Cover Switch (ZH27)	8W-80-68
Right Front Power Window Motor	8W-80-61	Tow-Away Alarm Switch	8W-80-68
Right Front Power Window Switch	8W-80-61	Transmission Control Module C1	8W-80-68
Right Front Side Marker Lamp (Except		Transmission Control Module C2	8W-80-69
Export)	8W-80-62	Transmission Control Module C3	8W-80-69
Right Front WSS/Brake Pad Wear		Transmission Solenoid Assembly	8W-80-69
Sensor	8W-80-62	Trunk Latch Assembly C1 (ZH27)	8W-80-70
Right Headlamp Leveling Motor (Export) .	8W-80-62	Trunk Latch Assembly C2 (ZH27)	8W-80-70
Right Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat		Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure	
Cushion	8W-80-62	Monitor	8W-80-70
Right Knock Sensor	8W-80-63	Washer Fluid Level Switch	8W-80-70
Right Park Lamp	8W-80-63	Washer Pump Motor	8W-80-70



**A/C
COMPRESSOR
CLUTCH**

A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH - BLACK 1 WAY

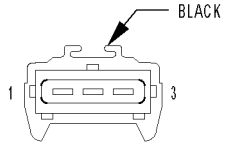
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BL/DG	A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH CONTROL



**A/C
HEATER
CONTROL
MODULE**

A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE - BLACK 29 WAY

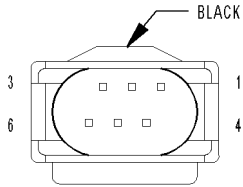
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
2	-	-
3	22BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND
4	22DG/BK	REAR DEFOGGER INDICATOR DRIVER
5	22BK/WT	SERIAL COMMUNICATION K2
6	-	-
7	20WT/PK	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL
8	20BR/DG	COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL
9	20BR/VT	LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL
10	20BR/RD	RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL
11	-	-
12	16BR	GROUND
13	22DG/BL	REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE
14	22RD/WT	A/C PRESSURE SENSOR 5 VOLT SUPPLY
15	-	-
16	18BR/YL	RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CONTROL
17	22BK/BL	SCI TRANSMIT
18	22YL/VT	SERIAL COMMUNICATION K1
19	-	-
20	18BL/DG	A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH CONTROL
21	18PK/RD/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
22	20BK/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
23	-	-
24	22GY/RD	EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
25	22GY/DG	RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
26	22GY/PK	LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
27	22BL/RD	A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL
28	-	-
29	-	-



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR

A/C PRESSURE SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

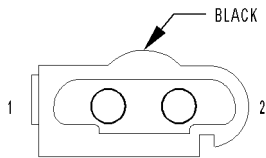
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/YL	A/C PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND
2	18BL/RD	A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL
3	18RD/WT	A/C PRESSURE SENSOR 5 VOLT SUPPLY



ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR - BLACK 6 WAY

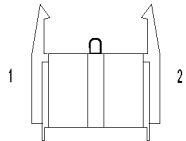
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20YL/WT	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	-	-
3	20OR	SENSOR GROUND
4	20DG	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL NO. 2
5	20GY	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL NO. 1
6	20BK	SENSOR GROUND



AIR PUMP (EXCEPT SRT)

AIR PUMP (EXCEPT SRT) - BLACK 2 WAY

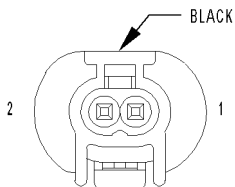
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12RD/WT	AIR PUMP RELAY OUTPUT
2	14BR	GROUND



AIR PUMP (SRT)

AIR PUMP (SRT) - 2 WAY

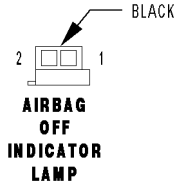
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12BK	AIR PUMP RELAY OUTPUT
2	14BR	GROUND



AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID

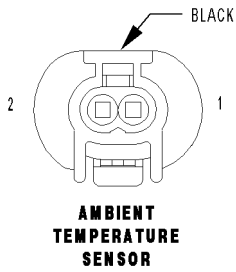
AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY/BR	AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CONTROL
2	20RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT



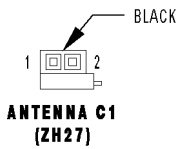
AIRBAG OFF INDICATOR LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BK	AIRBAG OFF INDICATOR DRIVER
2	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT



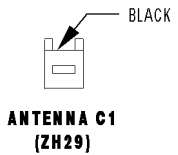
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20DG	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20BR	SENSOR GROUND



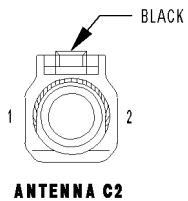
ANTENNA C1 (ZH27) - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	18BL/DG	ENABLE SIGNAL TO AMPLIFIER



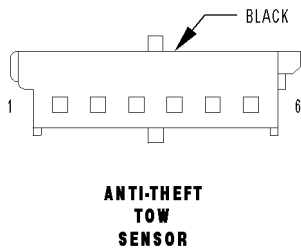
ANTENNA C1 (ZH29) - BLACK 1 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BL/DG	ENABLE SIGNAL TO AMPLIFIER



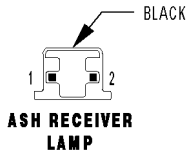
ANTENNA C2 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	24BK	ANTENNA
2	BK	SHIELD



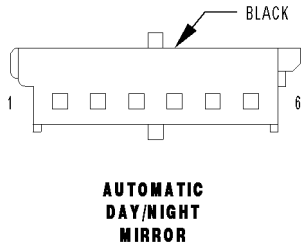
ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR - BLACK 6 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	22DG/GY	SENSOR GROUND
5	18BR/DG	ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL
6	18RD/YL	FUSED B(+)



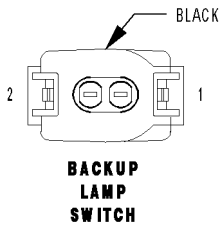
ASH RECEIVER LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18GY	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
2	18GY	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT



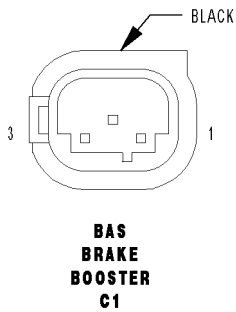
AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR - BLACK 6 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY/YL	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
2	-	-
3	20BR	GROUND
4	20PK/RD/BK	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	-	-
6	-	-



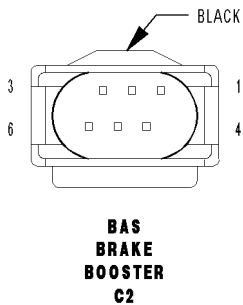
BACKUP LAMP SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	20GY/YL	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT



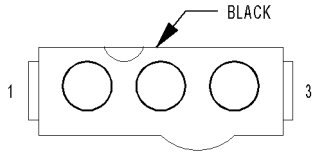
BAS BRAKE BOOSTER C1 - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20PK/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	20VT/DG	BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
3	20YL/DG	SENSOR GROUND



BAS BRAKE BOOSTER C2 - BLACK 6 WAY

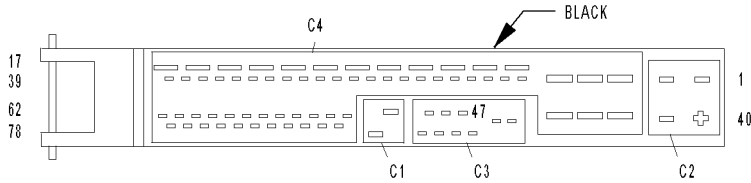
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY	BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED)
2	20PK	12 VOLT SUPPLY
3	18YL/VT	BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED)
4	18DG/BL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
5	20BK/VT	BAS CONTROL
6	-	-



BLOWER MOTOR RESISTOR

BLOWER MOTOR RESISTOR - BLACK 3 WAY

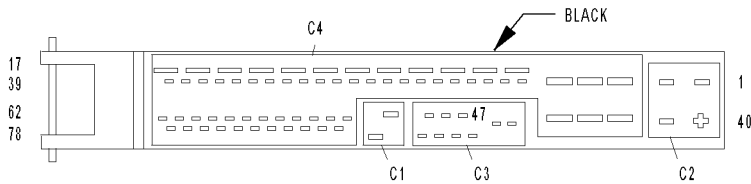
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14BR	BLOWER MOTOR GROUND
2	20WT/PK	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL
3	14RD	FUSED B(+)



BODY CONTROL MODULE

BODY CONTROL MODULE C1 - BLACK 2 WAY

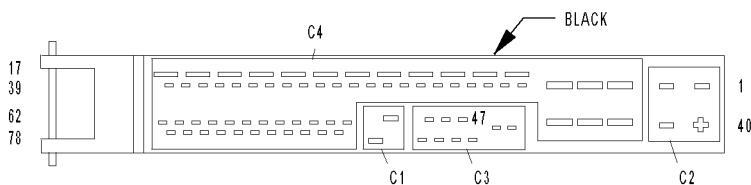
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
50	20RD	12 VOLT SUPPLY
67	20BR	CONTROL MODULE COOLING FAN CONTROL



BODY CONTROL MODULE

BODY CONTROL MODULE C2 - BLACK 4 WAY

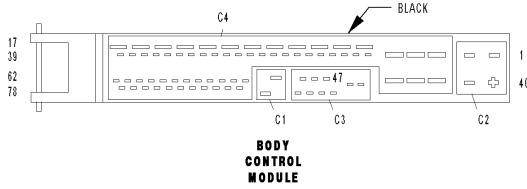
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14RD	WIPER LOW SPEED CONTROL
2	14DG	WIPER HIGH SPEED CONTROL
40	14WT	WIPER PARK SWITCH SENSE
41	14BK	12 VOLT SUPPLY



BODY CONTROL MODULE

BODY CONTROL MODULE C3 - BLACK 9 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
45	16BK/BL	TURN SIGNAL MONITORED GROUND
46	16BK/YL	HAZARD SWITCH SIGNAL
47	22DG/BL	REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE
48	22DG/BK	REAR DEFOGGER INDICATOR DRIVER
49	20WT/DG	DOOR LOCK SWITCH MUX
63	16GY	WASHER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL
64	-	-
65	18BL	WIPER SWITCH MUX
66	-	-



BODY CONTROL MODULE C4 - BLACK 63 WAY

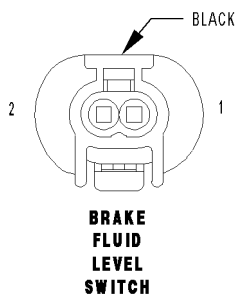
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
3	12PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
4	14RD/WT (EXCEPT SRT)	FUSED B(+)
5	12BR	GROUND
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	14BK/WT	RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (DOWN)
11	14DG/WT	RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (UP)
12	14BK	LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (DOWN)
13	14DG	LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (UP)
14	16BR/WT (EXCEPT SRT)	REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP)
15	16RD/WT (EXCEPT SRT)	REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN)
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	18BL/BR	DOME LAMP CONTROL
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	20BK/VT	INSTRUMENT CLUSTER WAKE UP SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	20BR/GY (EXCEPT SRT)	SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP)
29	20BR/YL (EXCEPT SRT)	SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN)
30	20BK/DG	ESP OFF SIGNAL
31	20BL/GY (ZH29)	LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH SENSE (LOCK)
32	-	-
33	-	-
34	20BK/WT	SCI TRANSMIT
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	20WT/BL	RIGHT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE
39	20DG/YL	LEFT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE
42	14BR	GROUND
43	14BR (EXCEPT SRT)	GROUND
44	12RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	-	-
55	22GY/BK	DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE
56	20BL/DG	WHEEL SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT
57	22BK/RD	DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE
58	18PK/RD/BK	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
59	22GY/RD	RKE STATUS OUTPUT
60	-	-
61	16BR	GROUND
62	22DG	CAN B BUS (-)
68	20GY/WT (EXCEPT SRT)	REAR SPOILER DIAGNOSTIC LED CONTROL
69	-	-

BODY CONTROL MODULE C4 - BLACK 63 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
70	-	-
71	20DG/WT (EXCEPT SRT)	REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE
72	-	-
73	-	-
74	20DG/WT	WHEEL SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT
75	20RD/GY	FUSED B(+)
76	-	-
77	20BR	GROUND
78	22WT	CAN B BUS (+)

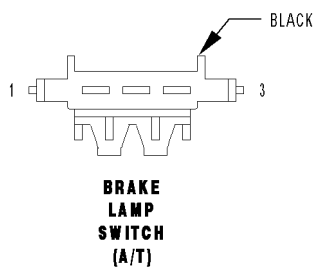
BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/WT	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SENSE



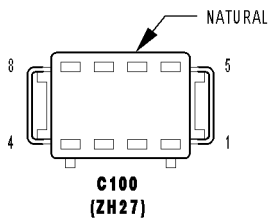
BRAKE LAMP SWITCH (A/T) - BLACK 3 WAY

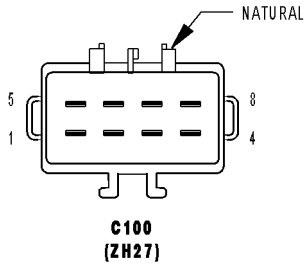
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	20RD/YL	TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT
3	20RD/BL	BTSI FEED



C100 (ZH27) - NATURAL (BODY SIDE)

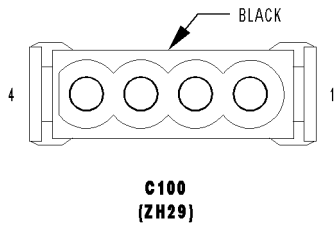
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BK/WT
1	18BK/WT (EXPORT)
2	18BK/DG
2	18BK/DG (EXPORT)
3	22GY/BK
4	22GY/RD
5	16PK/YL/DG
6	18PK/RD/WT
7	20BK/YL
8	-





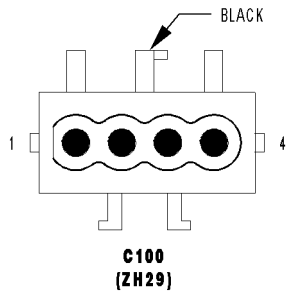
C100 (ZH27) - NATURAL (COCKPIT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BK/WT
2	18BK/DG
3	22GY/BK
4	22GY/RD
5	16PK/YL/DG
6	18PK/RD/WT
7	20BK/YL
8	-



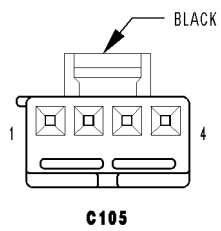
C100 (ZH29) - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BK/WT
1	18BK/WT (EXPORT)
2	18BK/DG
2	18BK/DG (EXPORT)
3	22GY/BK
4	22GY/RD



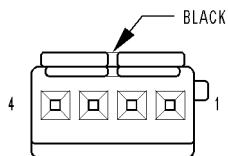
C100 (ZH29) - BLACK (COCKPIT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BK/WT
2	18BK/DG
3	22GY/BK
4	22GY/RD



C105 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

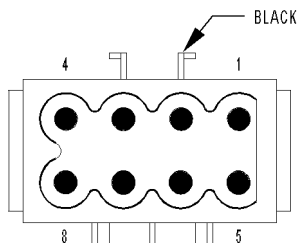
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BR/RD
2	20YL/RD
3	20RD/YL
4	-



C105

C105 - BLACK (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

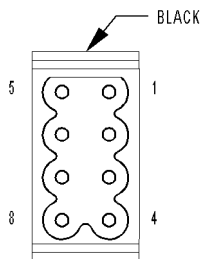
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BR/RD
2	20YL/RD
3	20RD/YL
4	-



C106

C106 - BLACK (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

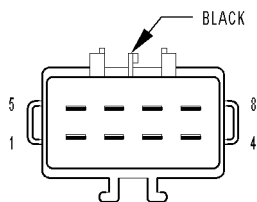
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BR/VT
2	12BK (SRT)
3	18BL/DG
4	16BK/YL
5	20BL
6	14VT/WT
7	-
8	-



C106

C106 - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE)

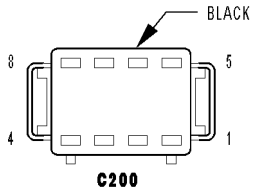
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BR/VT (EXCEPT SRT)
1	20GY/BL (SRT)
2	12RD/WT (SRT)
3	18BL/DG
4	16BK/YL
5	18BL
6	14VT
7	-
8	-



C200

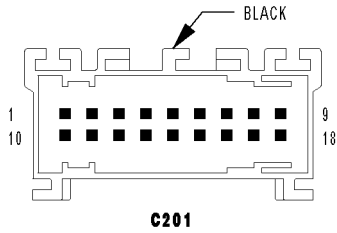
C200 - BLACK (COCKPIT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BK/DG
2	16VT
3	18BK/WT
4	22BK/BL
4	22BK/BL
5	18RD/DG
5	18RD/DG
6	22RD/YL
6	22RD/YL
7	-
8	-



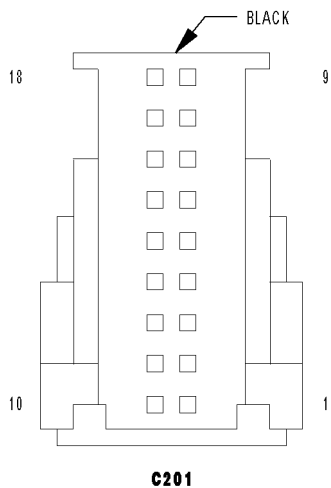
C200 - BLACK (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BK/DG
1	18BK/DG (EUROPE)
2	16VT
2	20VT
3	18BK/WT
3	18BK/WT (EUROPE)
4	22BK/BL
4	20BK/BL (EXCEPT EXPORT)
5	18RD/DG
6	20RD/YL
7	-
8	-



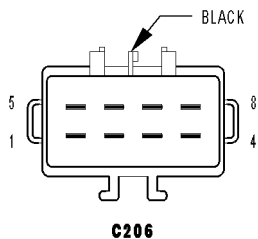
C201 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20DG
2	20WT
3	20RD/DG
4	20BR
5	20BL/YL
6	20BK/DG
7	20GY/YL (M/T)
8	20BL
9	20BR
10	20YL
11	20BR
12	20BK/BL
13	20DG/VT
14	20BL/DG
15	-
16	20BK/YL
17	22YL
18	20DG/BK



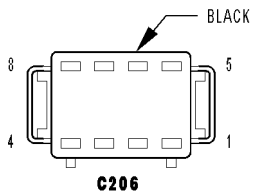
C201 - BLACK (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20DG
2	20WT
3	20RD/DG
4	20BR
5	20BL/YL
6	20BK/DG
7	20GY/YL (M/T)
8	20BL
9	20BR
10	20YL
11	20BR
12	20BK/BL
13	20DG/VT
14	20BL/DG
15	-
16	20BK/YL
17	22YL
18	20DG/BK



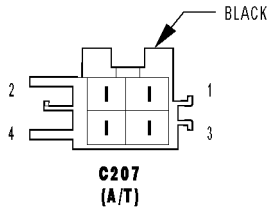
C206 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	22BK/RD
2	20BL
3	20BK
4	20BR/GY
5	20BK/WT
6	-
7	22RD/YL (A/T)
8	22DG



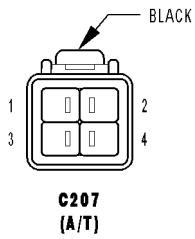
C206 - BLACK (COCKPIT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	22BK/RD
2	20BL
3	20BK
4	20BR/GY
5	20BK/WT
5	22BK/WT
6	-
7	22RD/YL
8	22DG



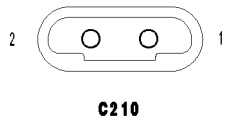
C207 (A/T) - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18RD/DG
1	20RD/DG
2	20DG/WT
3	22WT
4	22DG



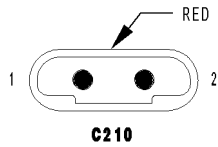
C207 (A/T) - BLACK (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18RD/DG
2	20DG/WT
3	22WT
4	22DG



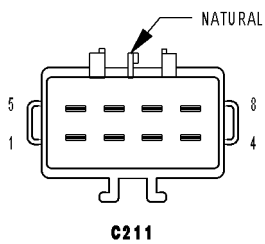
C210 - (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BL/DG
2	20BR/DG



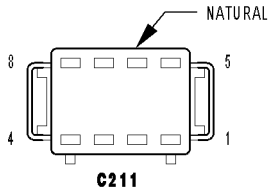
C210 - RED (COCKPIT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BL/DG
2	20BR/DG



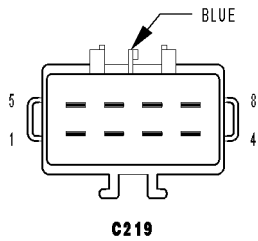
C211 - NATURAL (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20DG/WT
2	18BR/DG
3	14RD/WT
4	18BR/WT
5	20BR
5	20BR
6	20YL/BK
7	20YL/DG
8	18RD/DG
8	18RD/DG



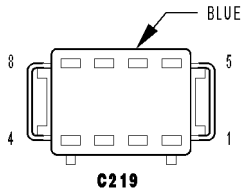
C211 - NATURAL (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20DG/WT
2	18BR/DG
3	16RD/WT
4	18BR/WT
5	18BR
6	20YL/BK
7	20YL/DG
8	16RD/DG



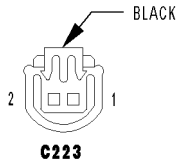
C219 - BLUE (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BK/RD (EXCEPT EXPORT)
2	20BR/YL (EXCEPT EXPORT)
3	20DG (EXCEPT EXPORT)
3	18DG/WT (EXPORT)
4	18RD/DG (EXCEPT EXPORT)
5	18BR/BL (EXCEPT EXPORT)
6	20DG/VT (M/T EXCEPT EXPORT)
7	-
8	20BK/BL (ZH27)



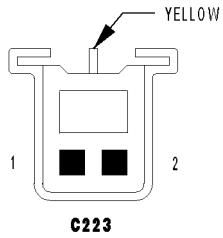
C219 - BLUE (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BK/RD (EXCEPT EXPORT)
2	20BR/YL (EXCEPT EXPORT)
2	20BR/YL (EXCEPT EXPORT)
3	20DG (EXCEPT EXPORT)
3	18DG/WT (EXPORT)
4	18RD/DG (EXCEPT EXPORT)
5	18BR/BL (EXCEPT EXPORT)
6	20DG/VT (M/T EXCEPT EXPORT)
7	-
8	20BK/BL



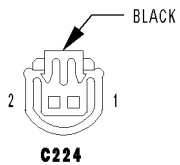
C223 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BL/RD
2	20BL/GY



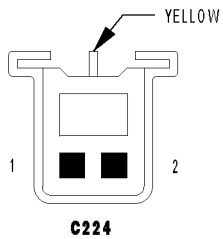
C223 - YELLOW (DOOR SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BL/RD
2	20BL/GY



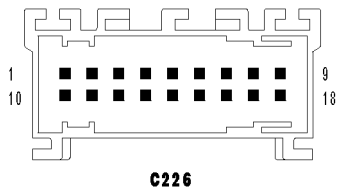
C224 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BL/BK
2	20BL/WT



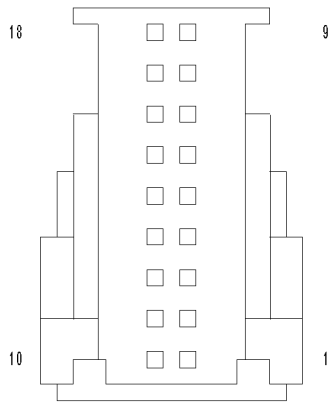
C224 - YELLOW (DOOR SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20BL/RD
2	20BL/GY



C226 - (COCKPIT SIDE)

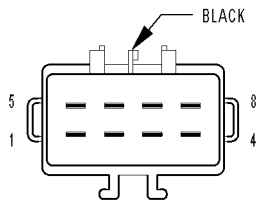
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18GY
2	20BR/VT
3	20BR/RD
4	20BR/DG
5	22BL
6	22RD/WT
7	18BL/DG
8	22BR/YL
9	22BL/RD
10	20DG/YL
11	20BL/YL
12	22YL
13	20RD/WT
14	20BR/YL
15	-
16	-
17	-
18	-



C226

C226 - (ENGINE COMPARTMENT SIDE)

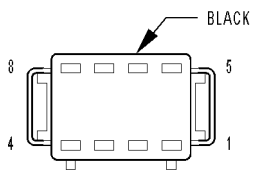
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18GY
2	20BR/VT
3	20BR/RD
4	20BR/DG
5	22BL
6	18RD/WT
7	18BL/DG
8	18BR/YL
9	18BL/RD
10	20DG/YL
11	20BL/YL
12	22YL
13	20RD/WT
14	20BR/YL
15	-
16	-
17	-
18	-



C228

C228 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

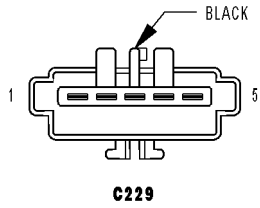
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18PK/RD/WT
2	18BR
3	18WT
4	18GY
5	18BK
6	20BR
7	20BL
8	20BK



C228

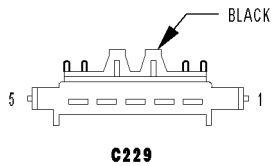
C228 - BLACK (DOOR SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18PK/RD/WT
2	18BR
3	18WT
4	18GY
5	18BK
6	20BR
7	20BL
8	20BK



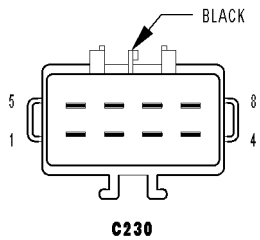
C229 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	16BK/BL
2	16BR/DG
3	14DG
4	14BK
5	-



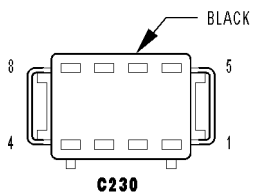
C229 - BLACK (DOOR SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18BK/BL
1	16BK/BL
2	18BR/DG
2	16BR/DG
3	14DG
4	14BK
5	-



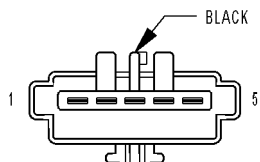
C230 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18PK/RD/WT
2	18BR
3	18WT
4	18GY/VT
5	18BK/VT
6	-
7	-
8	-



C230 - BLACK (DOOR SIDE)

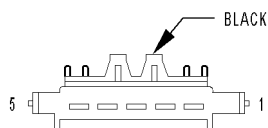
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	18PK/RD/WT
2	18BR
3	18WT
4	18GY
5	18BK
6	-
7	-
8	-



C231

C231 - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

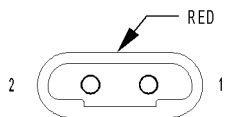
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	16BK/PK
2	16BR/YL
3	14DG/WT
4	14BK/WT
5	-



C231

C231 - BLACK (DOOR SIDE)

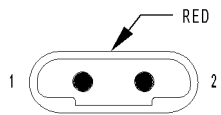
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	16BK/BL
1	18BK/BL
2	18BR/DG
2	16BR/DG
3	14DG
4	14BK
5	-



C232

C232 - RED (BODY SIDE)

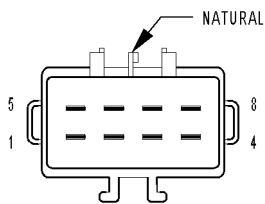
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20VT
2	20DG



C232

C232 - RED (COCKPIT SIDE)

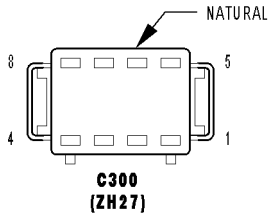
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	20VT
2	20DG



**C300
(ZH27)**

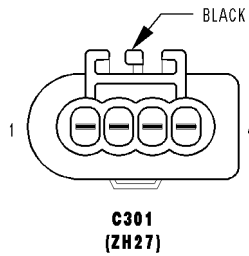
C300 (ZH27) - NATURAL (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	-
2	20BR/BL
3	20BR/VT
4	20BK/VT
5	16BK/DG
6	16RD/DG
7	-
8	-



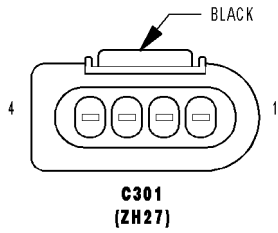
C300 (ZH27) - NATURAL (SPOILER SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	-
2	20BR/BL
3	20BR/VT
4	20BK/VT
5	16BK/DG
6	16RD/DG
7	-
8	-



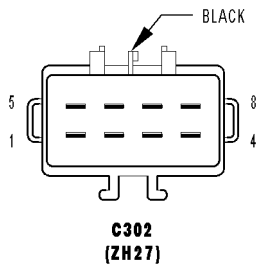
C301 (ZH27) - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	14BK
2	20BR/BK
3	20BR/BL
4	-



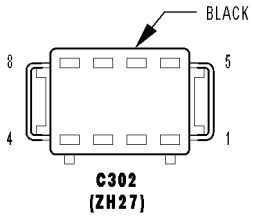
C301 (ZH27) - BLACK (REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	14BK
2	20BK
3	20BK
4	-



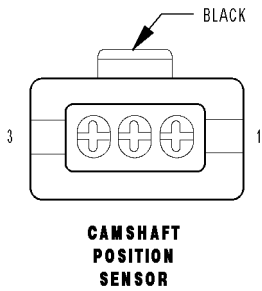
C302 (ZH27) - BLACK (BODY SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	16RD/WT (EXCEPT SRT)
2	16BR/WT (EXCEPT SRT)
3	20BR/GY (EXCEPT SRT)
4	20BR/YL (EXCEPT SRT)
5	20BK/BL
6	18GY/VT
7	18GY/YL
8	14BR



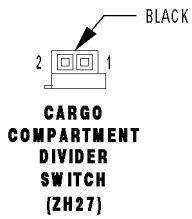
C302 (ZH27) - BLACK (SPOILER SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	16RD/WT (EXCEPT SRT)
2	16BR/WT (EXCEPT SRT)
3	20BR/GY (EXCEPT SRT)
4	20BR/YL (EXCEPT SRT)
5	20BK/BL
6	18GY/VT
7	18GY/YL
8	14BR



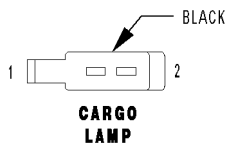
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/DG	SENSOR GROUND
2	20PK	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL
3	20RD/BL	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT



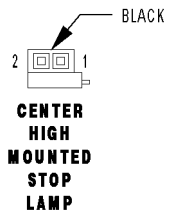
CARGO COMPARTMENT DIVIDER SWITCH (ZH27) - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/BK	CARGO DIVIDER SENSE



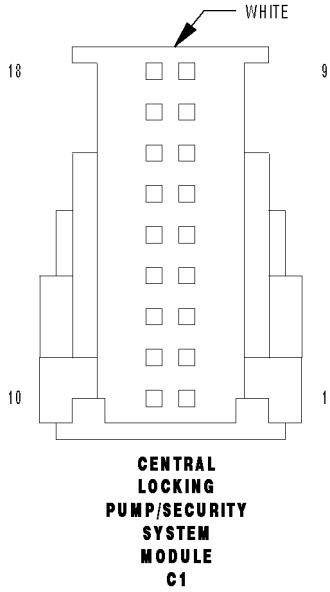
CARGO LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/YL	CARGO LAMP CONTROL
2	18RD/GY	FUSED B(+)



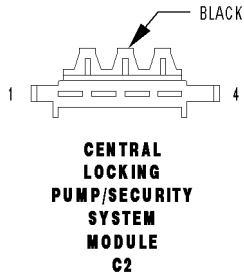
CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BK/BL	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT



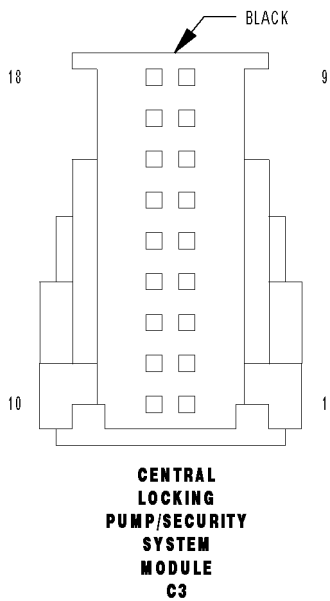
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C1 - WHITE 18 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	22WT	CAN B BUS (+)
9	22DG	CAN B BUS (-)
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	20BR/BL (ZH27)	LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH SENSE (UNLOCK)
13	20BR/YL (ZH29)	LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH SENSE (UNLOCK)
14	20BR/GY	LEFT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
15	-	-
16	20BR/PK	RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
17	-	-
18	-	-



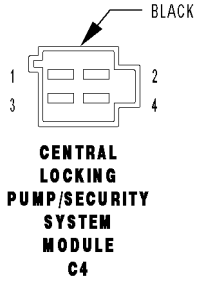
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C2 - BLACK 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14BK	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID SUPPLY
2	12RD/DG	FUSED B(+)
3	14BR	GROUND
4	16BK/YL/WT	FUSED B(+)



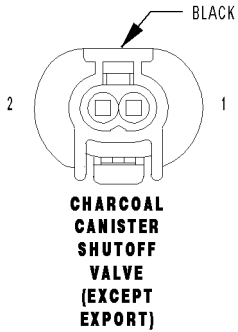
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C3 - BLACK 18 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	22DG/GY	SENSOR GROUND
5	18BR/RD	HOOD AJAR SWITCH SENSE
6	20WT/DG	TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH SENSE
7	20YL/RD	SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT
8	20YL (EXPORT)	INTRUSION SENSOR SIGNAL
9	20BR/DG (ZH27)	TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE
10	-	-
11	22RD/DG	TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH LED CONTROL
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	18BR/DG	ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR SIGNAL
16	20BR/GY	GLOVE BOX SWITCH SENSE
17	-	-
18	-	-



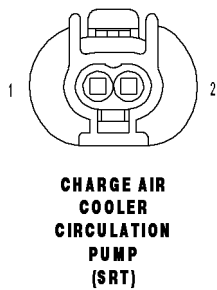
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C4 - BLACK 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14YL/BK	FOG LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
2	18GY/RD (EXCEPT EXPORT)	RIGHT TAIL LAMP OUTPUT
2	18BK/DG (EXPORT)	RIGHT TAIL LAMP OUTPUT
3	-	-
4	18GY/BK (EXCEPT EXPORT)	LEFT TAIL LAMP OUTPUT
4	18BK/WT (EXPORT)	LEFT TAIL LAMP OUTPUT



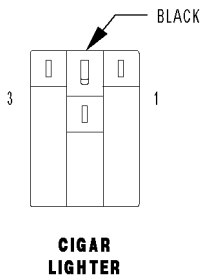
CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE (EXCEPT EXPORT) - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18BR/BL	CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL



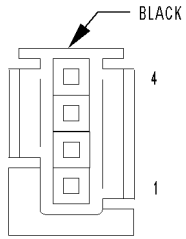
CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP (SRT) - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/BL	FUSED CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER
2	18BR	GROUND



CIGAR LIGHTER - BLACK 3 WAY

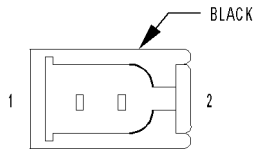
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BR	GROUND
2	-	-
3	16BK/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT



CLOCKSPRING

CLOCKSPRING - BLACK 4 WAY

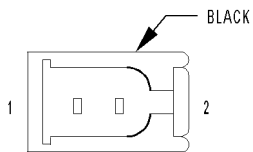
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	HORN GROUND
2	20YL	HORN RELAY CONTROL
3	20VT	DRIVER SQUIB LINE 1
4	20DG	DRIVER SQUIB LINE 2



CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH

CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

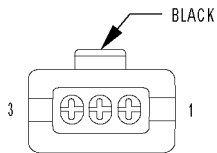
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20VT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	20VT	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH OUTPUT
2	20VT	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH OUTPUT



CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

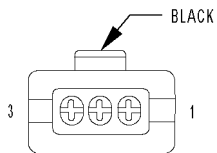
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20RD/BK	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL



COIL ON PLUG NO. 1

COIL ON PLUG NO. 1 - BLACK 3 WAY

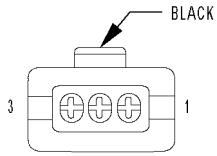
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BK	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 1
2	18BK/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18BK/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 1



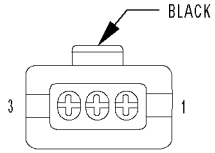
COIL ON PLUG NO. 2

COIL ON PLUG NO. 2 - BLACK 3 WAY

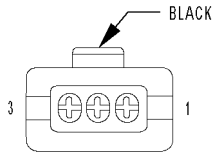
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18YL	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 2
2	18BK/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18YL/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 2



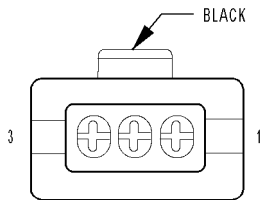
**COIL ON
PLUG NO. 3**



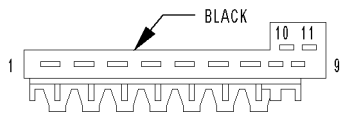
**COIL ON
PLUG NO. 4**



**COIL ON
PLUG NO. 5**



**COIL ON
PLUG NO. 6**



**CONSOLE
SWITCH
GROUP**

COIL ON PLUG NO. 3 - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18DG	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 3
2	18BK/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18DG/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 3

COIL ON PLUG NO. 4 - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BL	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 4
2	18BK/YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18BL/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 4

COIL ON PLUG NO. 5 - BLACK 3 WAY

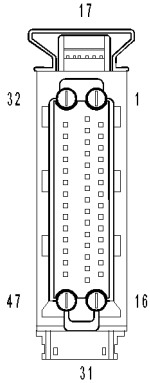
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18VT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 5
2	18BK/YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18VT/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 5

COIL ON PLUG NO. 6 - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 6
2	18BK/YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18GY/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 6

CONSOLE SWITCH GROUP - BLACK 11 WAY

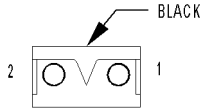
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BK/WT	LEFT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
2	18BK/DG	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
3	16BK/BL	TURN SIGNAL MONITORED GROUND
4	20BR	GROUND
5	16BK/YL	HAZARD SWITCH SIGNAL
6	16RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
7	16BK/WT/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
8	20WT/DG	DOOR LOCK SWITCH MUX
9	20GY/BL	FUSED ILLUMINATION FEED
10	-	-
11	-	-



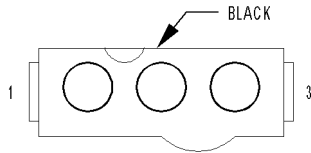
**CONTROLLER
ANTILOCK
BRAKE**

CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - 47 WAY

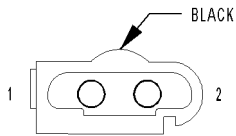
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12BK	FUSED B(+)
2	20RD/YL	SCI TRANSMIT
3	20YL/DG	SENSOR GROUND
4	18RD/YL	TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT
5	20VT/DG	BAS TRAVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
6	20RD/DG	5 VOLT SUPPLY
7	20PK/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	20BL/DG	WHEEL SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT
11	22WT	CAN C BUS (+)
12	20BK/DG	ESP OFF SIGNAL
13	-	-
14	20DG/WT	WHEEL SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT
15	22DG	CAN C BUS (-)
16	12BR	GROUND
17	18DG/BL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
18	20BK/RD/WT	5 VOLT SUPPLY
19	20BR/BL	SENSOR GROUND
20	20BL/WT	ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	20BK/YL	BRAKE LAMP RELAY CONTROL
24	20BR	SENSOR GROUND
25	20DG	S-CAN (-)
26	-	-
27	20GY	BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (RELEASED)
28	20BK/VT	BAS CONTROL
29	20WT	S-CAN (+)
30	20PK	12 VOLT SUPPLY
31	18YL/VT	BAS RELEASE SWITCH SENSOR (APPLIED)
32	12BK	FUSED B(+)
33	20WT	RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
34	20BR	RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY
35	-	-
36	20BL	LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY
37	20BR	LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
38	18BR/DG	BRAKE PAD WEAR INDICATOR DRIVER
39	20DG/VT	PARK BRAKE SWITCH SENSE
40	20BK/BL	ESP OFF SWITCH SENSE
41	-	-
42	20BR	RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
43	20YL	RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY
44	-	-
45	20DG	LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY
46	20BR	LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
47	12BR	GROUND



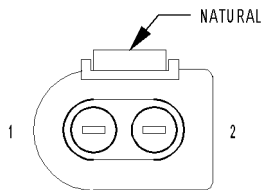
COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP



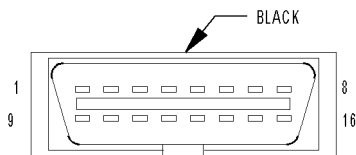
COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE



COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR



CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR



DATA LINK CONNECTOR

COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
2	20BR/DG	COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL

COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/VT	LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL
2	18RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
2	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
3	20BR/RD	RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL

COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

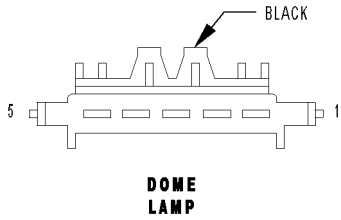
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/BL	COOLANT/WASHER LEVEL COMBINATION
2	20BR/YL	COOLANT/WASHER LEVEL SIGNAL

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - NATURAL 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20DG	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2
2	20DG/WT	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1

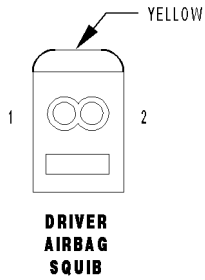
DATA LINK CONNECTOR - BLACK 16 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BK/WT	SCI TRANSMIT
2	-	-
3	20DG/YL	SCI RECEIVE
4	18BR	GROUND
5	20BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND
6	-	-
7	22BL	SCI TRANSMIT
8	20RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
9	22RD/YL	SCI TRANSMIT
10	-	-
11	22DG	SCI TRANSMIT
12	20BK/YL (ZH27)	SCI TRANSMIT
13	22YL	SCI TRANSMIT
14	-	-
15	22BK/BL	SCI TRANSMIT
16	18RD/DG	FUSED B(+)



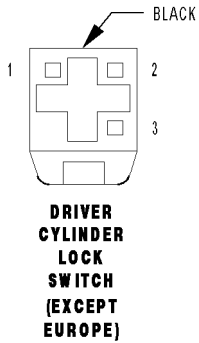
DOME LAMP - BLACK 5 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/YL	CARGO LAMP CONTROL
2	18BR	GROUND
3	18BL/BR	DOME LAMP CONTROL
4	18RD/GY	FUSED B(+)
5	-	-



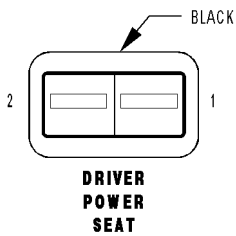
DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB - YELLOW 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	DRIVER SQUIB LINE 2
2	-	DRIVER SQUIB LINE 1



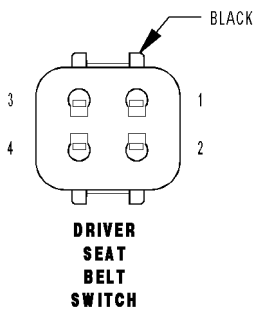
DRIVER CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH (EXCEPT EUROPE) - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BL	DRIVER CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH SENSE (LOCK)
3	20BK	DRIVER CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH SENSE (UNLOCK)



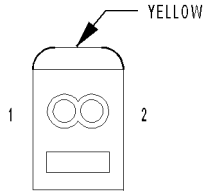
DRIVER POWER SEAT - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14RD/BK	FUSED POWER SEAT RELAY OUTPUT
2	14BR	GROUND



DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH - BLACK 4 WAY

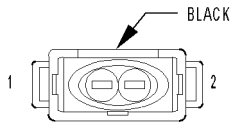
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20GY/DG	DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE
3	20BR	GROUND
4	20BR/DG	DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE



DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB

DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB - YELLOW 2 WAY

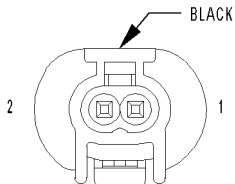
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL	DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2
2	20BR/YL	DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1



EGR SOLENOID (EXCEPT SRT)

EGR SOLENOID (EXCEPT SRT) - BLACK 2 WAY

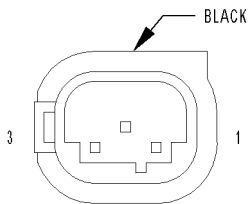
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY/WT	EGR SOLENOID CONTROL
2	20RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

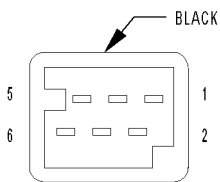
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20DG/RD	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20BR/WT	SENSOR GROUND



ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1

ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - BLACK 3 WAY

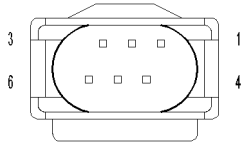
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/BL	SENSOR GROUND
2	20BL/WT	ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL
3	20BK/RD/WT	5 VOLT SUPPLY



ESP OFF SWITCH

ESP OFF SWITCH - BLACK 6 WAY

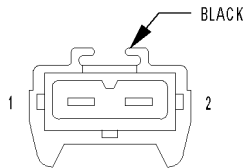
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	20BK/BL	ESP OFF SWITCH SENSE
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-



ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR

ESP YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR - 6 WAY

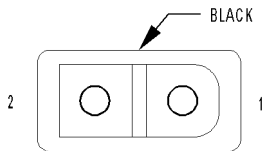
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20DG	S-CAN (-)
2	20WT	S-CAN (+)
3	20RD/DG	5 VOLT SUPPLY
4	-	-
5	20BR	SENSOR GROUND
6	20BL/YL	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL



EVAP PURGE SOLENOID

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID - BLACK 2 WAY

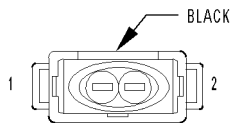
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18BR/RD	EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

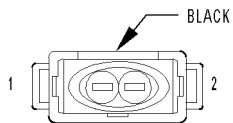
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	22BR/YL	EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND
2	22GY/RD	EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL



FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 - BLACK 2 WAY

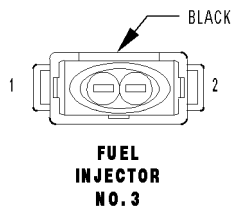
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY/BK	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18GY/BK	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 CONTROL



FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2

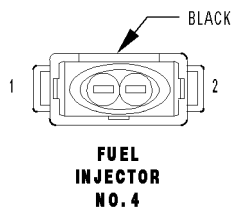
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY/RD	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18GY/RD	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 CONTROL



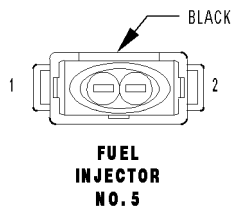
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18GY/DG	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 CONTROL



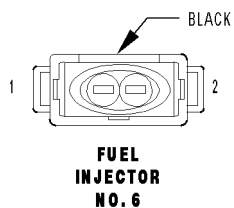
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY/BL	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18GY/BL	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 CONTROL



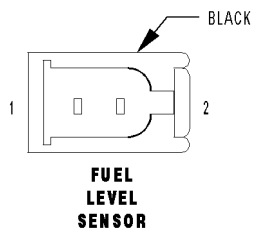
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY/YL	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18GY/YL	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5 CONTROL



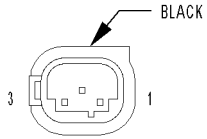
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY/VT	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18GY/VT	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6 CONTROL



FUEL LEVEL SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

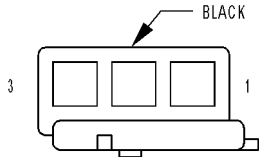
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/GY	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR RETURN
2	20BL/BK	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL



FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR (EXCEPT EXPORT)

FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR (EXCEPT EXPORT) - BLACK 3 WAY

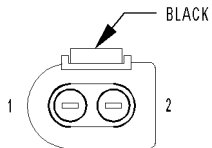
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20DG	FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND
3	20BK/RD	5 VOLT SUPPLY



GARAGE DOOR OPENER (EUROPE)

GARAGE DOOR OPENER (EUROPE) - BLACK 3 WAY

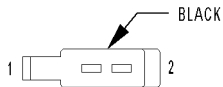
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	-	-
3	20PK/YL/BK	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT



GENERATOR

GENERATOR - BLACK 2 WAY

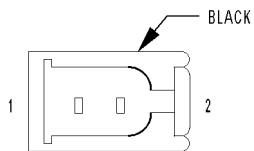
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BL	LOW BATTERY INDICATOR OUTPUT
2	18BL/WT (SRT)	GENERATOR CONTROL



GLOVE BOX LAMP

GLOVE BOX LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

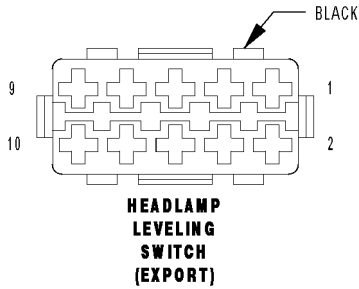
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
1	20BR	GROUND
2	16BK/BL	FUSED B(+)
2	16BK/BL	FUSED B(+)



GLOVE BOX SWITCH

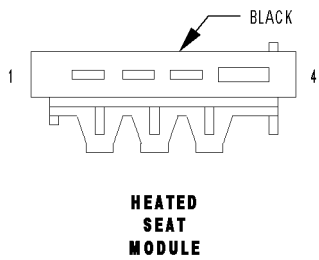
GLOVE BOX SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/GY	GLOVE BOX SWITCH SENSE



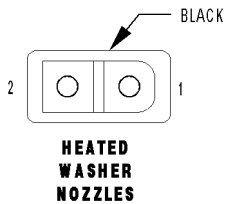
HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH (EXPORT) - BLACK 10 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	18BR	GROUND
4	-	-
5	18YL/VT	HEADLAMP ADJUST SIGNAL
5	18YL/VT	HEADLAMP ADJUST SIGNAL
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	18DG/WT	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
10	-	-



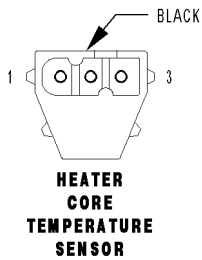
HEATED SEAT MODULE - BLACK 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BK/VT	RIGHT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT
2	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	16BK/GY	LEFT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT
4	14RD/YL	FUSED B(+)



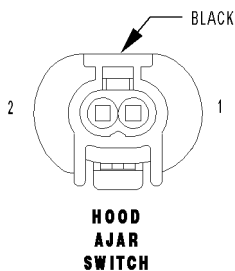
HEATED WASHER NOZZLES - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18PK/RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	18BR	GROUND



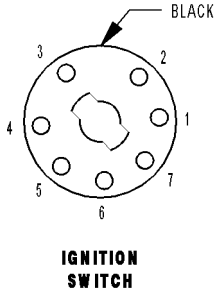
HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	22GY/DG	RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
2	22BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND
3	22GY/PK	LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL



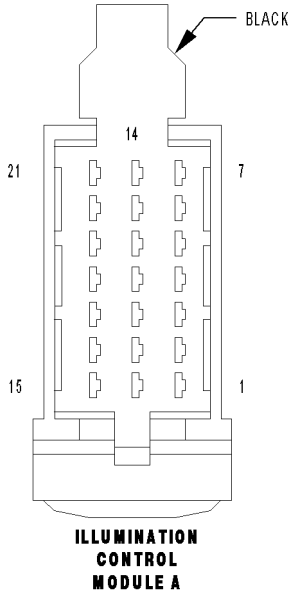
HOOD AJAR SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/RD	HOOD AJAR SWITCH SENSE
2	18BR	GROUND



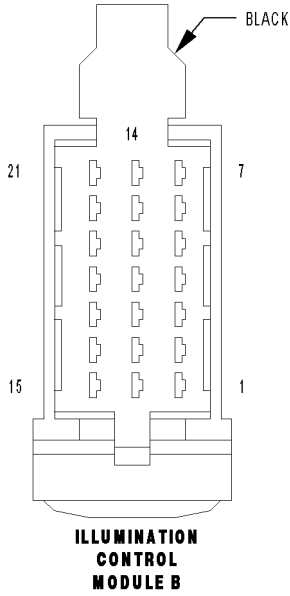
IGNITION SWITCH - BLACK 7 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	18DG/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	12PK/YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
4	16VT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	12RD	FUSED B(+)
6	20PK/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
7	12RD	FUSED B(+)



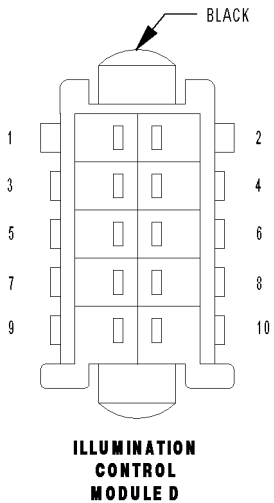
ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE A - BLACK 21 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY/YL (LHD A/T)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
1	20GY/YL (LHD M/T)	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
1	18RD/WT (RHD)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	18BK/RD (LHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
2	20GY/YL (RHD A/T)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
2	20GY/YL (RHD M/T)	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18GY/YL (LHD A/T)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
3	18GY/YL (LHD M/T)	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
4	18GY/YL (LHD A/T)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
4	18GY/YL (LHD M/T)	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
4	20PK/RD (RHD)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	20BK/BL (LHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
6	18BK/YL (LHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
6	18GY/DG (RHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
7	18BK/RD (LHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
8	14YL/BK	FOG LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
9	20GY/YL (A/T)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
9	20GY/YL (M/T)	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
10	18DG/WT (LHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
10	18BK/RD (RHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
11	18GY/RD (LHD)	FUSED RIGHT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT
11	18BK/RD (RHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
12	18GY/VT	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
13	18GY/YL	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
14	18GY/DG (LHD EXPORT)	REAR FOG LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
14	18GY/BK (RHD)	FUSED LEFT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT
15	18PK/RD (LHD)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
16	18RD/WT (LHD)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
16	18GY/YL (RHD A/T)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
16	18GY/YL (RHD M/T)	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
17	-	-
18	18GY/BK (LHD)	FUSED LEFT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT
18	18DG/WT (RHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
19	18BL/BR (LHD)	FUSED LEFT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT
19	20BK/BL (RHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
20	18BK/YL (RHD)	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
21	18BK/VT (LHD)	FUSED RIGHT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT
21	18GY/RD (RHD)	FUSED RIGHT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT



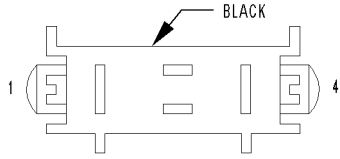
ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE B - BLACK 21 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	16YL	FUSED LOW BEAM OUTPUT
4	16WT (LHD)	FUSED HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
4	16YL/BK (RHD)	FUSED LOW BEAM OUTPUT
5	16YL/BK (LHD)	FUSED LOW BEAM OUTPUT
5	18GY/RD (RHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
6	16WT/BK (LHD)	FUSED HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
6	18GY/YL (RHD)	FUSED FOG LAMP OUTPUT
7	18GY/RD (LHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
7	18GY/YL (RHD)	FUSED FOG LAMP OUTPUT
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	18DG (EXCEPT EXPORT)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	18DG/WT (EXCEPT EXPORT)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
19	18GY/BK (LHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
19	16WT (RHD)	FUSED HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
20	18GY/YL (LHD)	FUSED FOG LAMP OUTPUT
20	18GY/BK (RHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
21	18GY/YL (LHD)	FUSED FOG LAMP OUTPUT
21	16WT/BK (RHD)	FUSED HIGH BEAM OUTPUT



ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE D - BLACK 10 WAY

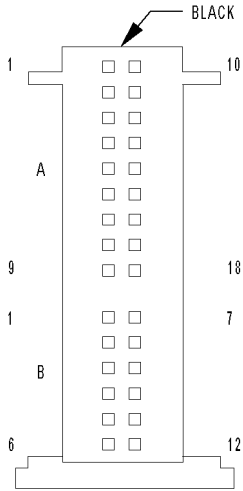
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BK/WT/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	16WT/YL	HEADLAMP SUPPLY
3	18DG/WT (LHD)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	20BL/WT (RHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
4	20BR/BK (LHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
4	18DG/WT (RHD)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	16BR (LHD)	GROUND
5	20BR/BK (RHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
6	20BL/WT (LHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
6	16BR (RHD)	GROUND
7	20WT/BK (LHD)	HIGH BEAM INDICATOR LAMP
8	20WT/BK (RHD)	HIGH BEAM INDICATOR LAMP
9	16WT (LHD)	HEADLAMP HIGH BEAM SUPPLY
9	18GY (RHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
10	18GY (LHD)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
10	16WT (RHD)	HEADLAMP HIGH BEAM SUPPLY



ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE E

ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE E - BLACK 4 WAY

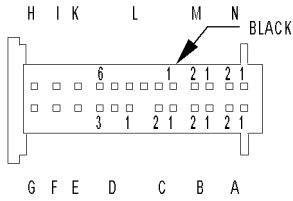
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12RD	FUSED B(+)
2	20DG/VT	PARK BRAKE SWITCH SENSE
3	-	-
4	12PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER C1

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER C1 - BLACK 30 WAY

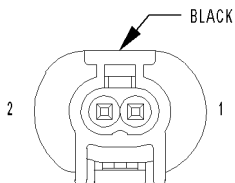
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1B	20BL	LOW BATTERY INDICATOR OUTPUT
1A	20BK/WT	LEFT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
2A	20WT/BK	HIGH BEAM INDICATOR LAMP
2B	-	-
3B	-	-
3A	20BR	GROUND
4A	20BL/WT	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
4B	20BR/YL	COOLANT/WASHER LEVEL SIGNAL
5B	20DG	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
5A	18GY/BL	FUSED ILLUMINATION FEED
6A	20BR/GY	KEY-IN IGNITION SWITCH SENSE
6B	20BR	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND
7B	20BR/WT	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SENSE
7A	20BR/BK	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
8A	22YL/VT	SERIAL COMMUNICATION K1
8B	-	-
9B	22WT	CAN C BUS (+)
9A	20PK/RD/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
10A	20BK/DG	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
10B	22DG	CAN C BUS (-)
11A	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
11B	22BK/BL	SCI TRANSMIT
12A	20BR	GROUND
12B	20BR	COOLANT/WASHER LEVEL RETURN
13A	18GY	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
14A	-	-
15A	-	-
16A	-	-
17A	22BK/WT	SERIAL COMMUNICATION K2
18A	-	-



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER C2

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER C2 - BLACK 25 WAY

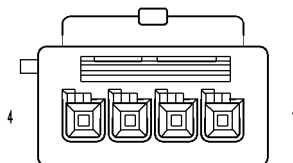
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1A	-	-
1B	-	-
1C	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
1D	-	-
1E	-	-
1F	20GY/YL	LOW TIRE PRESSURE WARNING INDICATOR CONTROL
1G	-	-
1H	-	-
1I	20BR/DG	DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE
1K	20BK/BR	TELESCOPING STEERING SWITCH SENSE
1L	20BK/VT	INSTRUMENT CLUSTER WAKE UP SIGNAL
1M	-	-
1N	-	-
2N	20DG/VT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2M	-	-
2D	-	-
2C	20PK	AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR DRIVER
2B	-	-
2A	-	-
2L	22BR/GY (LHD)	LEFT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
2L	22BR/PK (RHD)	RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
3D	-	-
3L	-	-
4L	20BL/BK	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
5L	20BR/GY	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR RETURN
6L	-	-



INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR (SRT)

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR (SRT) - BLACK 2 WAY

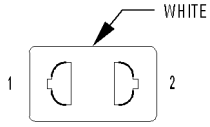
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND
2	20YL/DG	IAT SENSOR SIGNAL



INTRUSION SENSOR (EXPORT)

INTRUSION SENSOR (EXPORT) - 4 WAY

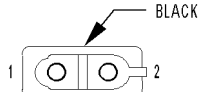
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20YL	INTRUSION SENSOR SIGNAL
3	20PK/RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
4	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)



**KEY-IN
IGNITION
SWITCH**

KEY-IN IGNITION SWITCH - WHITE 2 WAY

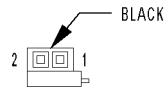
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/GY	KEY-IN IGNITION SWITCH SENSE
2	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)



**KICKDOWN
SWITCH**

KICKDOWN SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

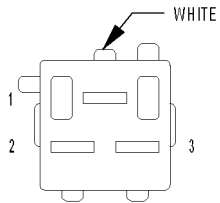
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BK	KICKDOWN SWITCH SIGNAL



**LATCH
RETAINER
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

LATCH RETAINER SWITCH (ZH27) - BLACK 2 WAY

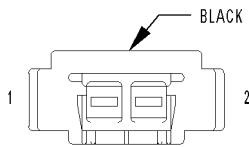
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20DG/WT	LATCH RETAINER SWITCH SENSE



**LEFT
DOOR
AJAR
SWITCH**

LEFT DOOR AJAR SWITCH - WHITE 3 WAY

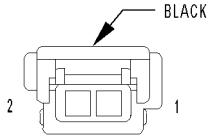
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/GY	LEFT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
2	20BR/GY	LEFT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
3	-	-



**LEFT
DOOR
SPEAKER**

LEFT DOOR SPEAKER - BLACK 2 WAY

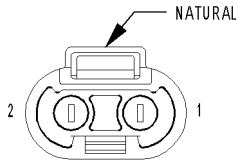
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BR/DG	AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
2	16BK/BL	AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (+)



**LEFT
DOOR
TWEETER**

LEFT DOOR TWEETER - BLACK 2 WAY

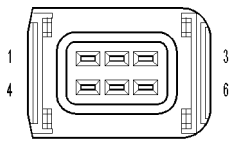
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/DG	AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
2	18BK/BL	AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (+)



**LEFT
FOG LAMP**

LEFT FOG LAMP - NATURAL 2 WAY

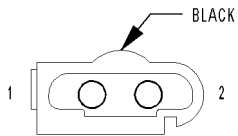
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18GY/YL	FUSED FOG LAMP OUTPUT



**LEFT
FRONT
LAMP
ASSEMBLY**

LEFT FRONT LAMP ASSEMBLY - 6 WAY

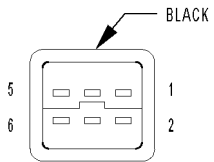
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BK/WT	LEFT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
2	16BR	GROUND
3	16YL/BK	FUSED LOW BEAM OUTPUT
4	16WT/BK	FUSED HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
5	-	-
6	-	-



**LEFT
FRONT
POWER
WINDOW
MOTOR**

LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR - BLACK 2 WAY

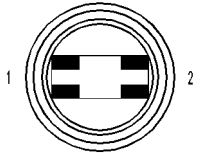
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14DG	LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (UP)
2	14BK	LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (DOWN)



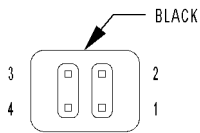
**LEFT
FRONT
POWER
WINDOW
SWITCH**

LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH - BLACK 6 WAY

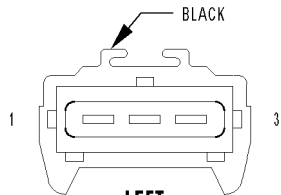
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20DG/YL	LEFT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	20DG/WT (ZH27)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
5	20GY/BL (ZH29)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
6	-	-



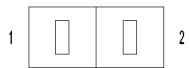
LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP (EXCEPT EXPORT)



LEFT FRONT WSS/BRAKE PAD WEAR SENSOR



LEFT HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR (EXPORT)



LEFT HEATED SEAT BACK/HEATED SEAT CUSHION

LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP (EXCEPT EXPORT) - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18GY/BK	SWITCHED FUSED B(+)

LEFT FRONT WSS/BRAKE PAD WEAR SENSOR - BLACK 4 WAY

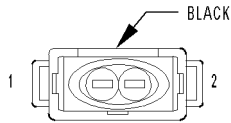
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/DG	BRAKE PAD WEAR INDICATOR DRIVER
3	20DG	LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY
4	20BR	LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL

LEFT HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR (EXPORT) - BLACK 3 WAY

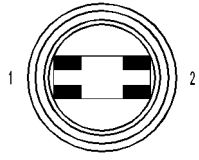
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18YL/VT	HEADLAMP ADJUST SIGNAL
3	18DG/WT	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT

LEFT HEATED SEAT BACK/HEATED SEAT CUSHION - 2 WAY

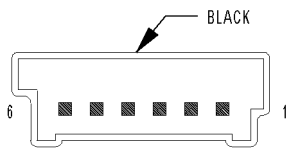
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BR	GROUND
2	16BK/GY	LEFT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT



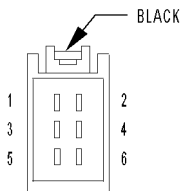
**LEFT
KNOCK
SENSOR**



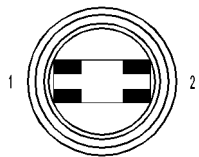
**LEFT
PARK
LAMP**



**LEFT
POWER
MIRROR**



**LEFT
REAR
LAMP
ASSEMBLY**



**LEFT
REAR
SIDE
MARKER
LAMP**

LEFT KNOCK SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BK	SENSOR GROUND
2	20YL	LEFT KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL

LEFT PARK LAMP - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18DG/WT (EXCEPT EXPORT)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
2	18GY/BK (EXPORT)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT

LEFT POWER MIRROR - BLACK 6 WAY

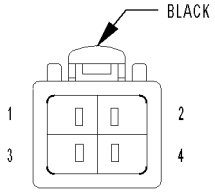
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18PK/RD/WT	FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY
2	18BR	GROUND
3	-	-
4	18WT	LEFT MIRROR HORIZONTAL DRIVER
5	18GY	LEFT MIRROR COMMON DRIVER
6	18BK	LEFT MIRROR VERTICAL DRIVER

LEFT REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY - BLACK 6 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18GY/BK	LEFT TAIL LAMP OUTPUT
2	18GY/BK	LEFT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT
3	18BK/WT	LEFT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
4	18BK/RD	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
5	18GY/YL	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
6	18GY/DG (LHD EXPORT)	REAR FOG LAMPS SWITCH OUTPUT

LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP - 2 WAY

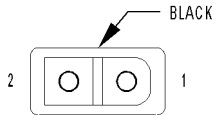
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18BL/BR	FUSED LEFT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT



LEFT REAR SPEAKER

LEFT REAR SPEAKER - BLACK 4 WAY

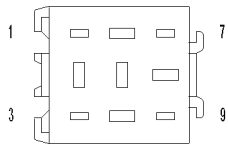
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16PK	AMPLIFIED LEFT REAR SPEAKER (+)
2	16DG	AMPLIFIED LEFT REAR SPEAKER (-)
3	16BL	LEFT REAR SPEAKER SUPPLY VOLTAGE
4	16BK/RD	LEFT REAR SPEAKER GROUND



LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

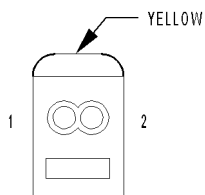
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20BL	LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY



LEFT ROTATION RELAY (ZH27)

LEFT ROTATION RELAY (ZH27) - 8 WAY

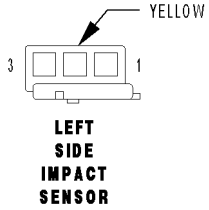
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	RD	FUSED B(+)
3	-	-
4	BK	ROTATION RELAY GROUND
5	BK	GROUND
6	DG	LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL
7	-	-
8	BK	LEFT ROTATION RELAY OUTPUT
9	-	-



LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB

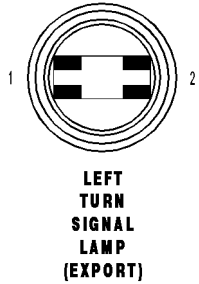
LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB - YELLOW 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL/GY	LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1
2	20BL/RD	LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2



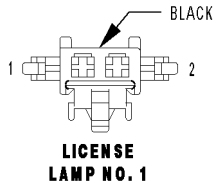
LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR - YELLOW 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	20BL/YL	LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL



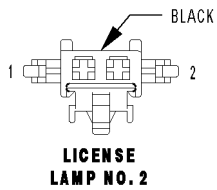
LEFT TURN SIGNAL LAMP (EXPORT) - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18BK/WT	LEFT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT



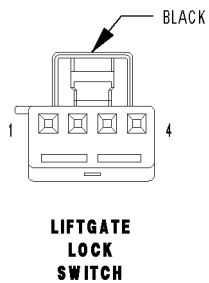
LICENSE LAMP NO. 1 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	18GY/VT	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT



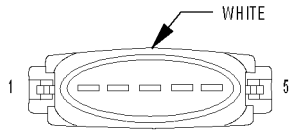
LICENSE LAMP NO. 2 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	18GY/YL	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT



LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH - BLACK 4 WAY

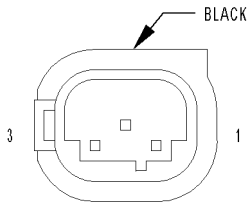
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/BL (ZH27)	LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH SENSE (UNLOCK)
2	20BR/YL (ZH29)	LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH SENSE (UNLOCK)
3	20BL/GY (ZH29)	LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH SENSE (LOCK)
4	-	-



**MAF/IAT
SENSOR
(EXCEPT SRT)**

MAF/IAT SENSOR (EXCEPT SRT) - WHITE 5 WAY

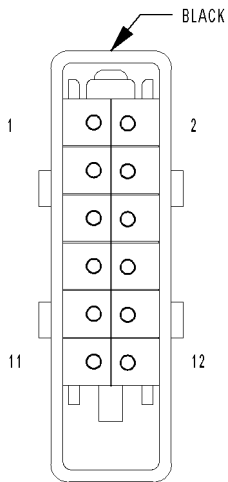
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20YL/DG	IAT SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20RD/BL	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
3	20BR	SENSOR GROUND
4	20BR/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
5	20YL/WT	MAF SENSOR SIGNAL



**MANIFOLD
ABSOLUTE
PRESSURE
SENSOR**

MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

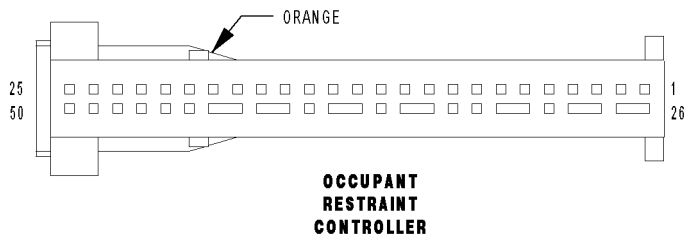
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/GY	SENSOR GROUND
2	20RD/DG (EXCEPT SRT)	MAP SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20RD/BK (SRT)	MAP SENSOR SIGNAL
3	20PK/BK	5 VOLT SUPPLY



**MULTI-FUNCTION
SWITCH**

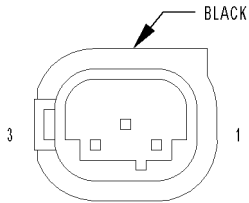
MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - BLACK 12 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16WT/YL	HEADLAMP SUPPLY
2	16WT	HEADLAMP HIGH BEAM SUPPLY
3	-	-
4	18BK/BL	TURN SIGNAL MONITORED GROUND
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	18BL	WIPER SWITCH MUX
8	16GY	WASHER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL
8	18GY	WASHER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL
9	18BK/DG	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
10	18BK/WT	LEFT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
11	16BK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
12	-	-



OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - ORANGE 50 WAY

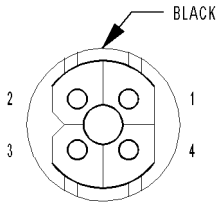
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL	DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2
2	20BR/YL	DRIVER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1
3	20BL	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2
4	20BR	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1
5	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
6	20BR	GROUND
7	20PK	AIRBAG WARNING INDICATOR DRIVER
8	20GY/BL	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE
9	22YL	SCI TRANSMIT
10	20DG	DRIVER SQUIB LINE 2
11	20VT	DRIVER SQUIB LINE 1
12	20GY/DG	DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE
13	20BL/DG	PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 2
14	20BR/DG	PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 1
15	20WT	PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL
16	20BL/RD	LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2
17	20BL/GY	LEFT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1
18	20BL/BK	RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1
19	20BL/WT	RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2
20	20BL/YL	LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL
21	20WT/YL	RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-
30	20DG/BK	ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	20BK	AIRBAG OFF INDICATOR DRIVER
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	-	-
43	-	-
44	-	-
45	-	-
46	-	-
47	-	-
48	-	-
49	-	-
50	-	-



**OIL
SENSOR**

OIL SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

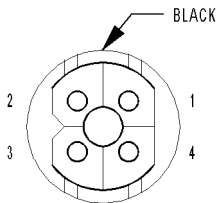
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY/BL	OIL SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20BR/BK	SENSOR GROUND
3	20RD/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY



**OXYGEN
SENSOR
1/1
UPSTREAM**

OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 UPSTREAM - BLACK 4 WAY

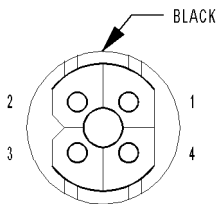
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18BR/GY (EXCEPT SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
2	18BR/BK (SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
3	20DG	SENSOR GROUND
4	20BK	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 SIGNAL



**OXYGEN
SENSOR
1/2
DOWNSTREAM**

OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 DOWNSTREAM - BLACK 4 WAY

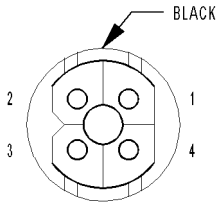
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18BR/WT	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
3	20BR	SENSOR GROUND
4	20YL/BK	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 SIGNAL



**OXYGEN
SENSOR
2/1
UPSTREAM**

OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 UPSTREAM - BLACK 4 WAY

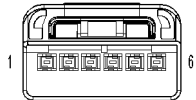
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18BR/BK (EXCEPT SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CONTROL
2	18BR/GY (SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CONTROL
3	20DG	SENSOR GROUND
4	20BK (EXCEPT SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 SIGNAL
4	20BK/BR (SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 SIGNAL



**OXYGEN
SENSOR
2/2
DOWNSTREAM**

OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 DOWNSTREAM - BLACK 4 WAY

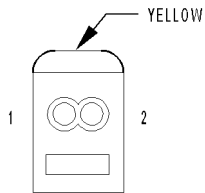
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
2	18BR/DG	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CONTROL
3	20BR	SENSOR GROUND
4	20YL/DG	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 SIGNAL



**PASSENGER
AIRBAG
ON/OFF
SWITCH**

PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH - 6 WAY

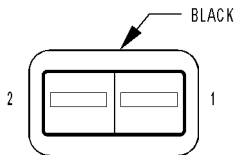
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL/WT	AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SENSE (ON)
2	20GY	5 VOLT SUPPLY
3	20YL/BL	AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SENSE (OFF)
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-



**PASSENGER
AIRBAG
SQUIB**

PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB - YELLOW 2 WAY

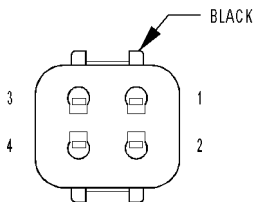
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL/DG	PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 2
2	20BR/DG	PASSENGER SQUIB LINE 1



**PASSENGER
POWER
SEAT**

PASSENGER POWER SEAT - BLACK 2 WAY

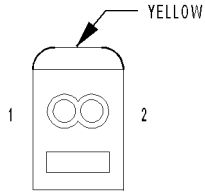
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14RD/DG	FUSED POWER SEAT RELAY OUTPUT
2	14BR	GROUND



**PASSENGER
SEAT
BELT
SWITCH**

PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH - BLACK 4 WAY

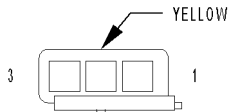
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY/BL	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH SENSE
2	20BR	GROUND
3	-	-
4	-	-



PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB

PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB - YELLOW 2 WAY

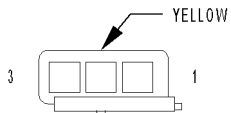
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 2
2	20BR	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SQUIB LINE 1



PASSENGER SEAT OCCUPANT SIMULATOR C1

PASSENGER SEAT OCCUPANT SIMULATOR C1 - YELLOW 3 WAY

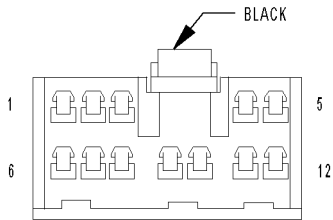
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	20WT	PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL
3	20BR	GROUND



PASSENGER SEAT OCCUPANT SIMULATOR C2

PASSENGER SEAT OCCUPANT SIMULATOR C2 - YELLOW 3 WAY

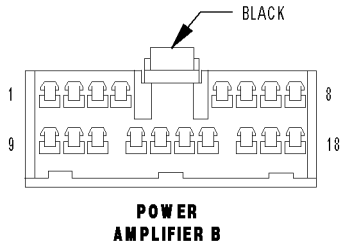
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL/WT	AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SENSE (ON)
2	20GY	5 VOLT SUPPLY
3	20YL/BL	AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SENSE (OFF)



POWER AMPLIFIER A

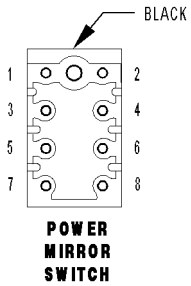
POWER AMPLIFIER A - BLACK 12 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BL	RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
2	18BL/BR	LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (+)
3	18BL/BR	LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (+)
4	16BR	GROUND
5	18BL/DG	ENABLE SIGNAL TO AMPLIFIER
6	18YL/VT	LEFT REAR SPEAKER (+)
7	18YL	RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (-)
8	18BL	RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
9	18YL/VT	LEFT REAR SPEAKER (+)
10	18YL	RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (-)
11	16BR	GROUND
12	-	-



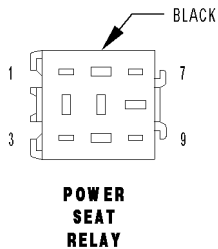
POWER AMPLIFIER B - BLACK 18 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
2	20RD/YL (ZH27)	POWER TOP STATUS SIGNAL
3	20DG/WT	WHEEL SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT
4	16BK/RD	LEFT REAR SPEAKER GROUND
5	16BL/RD	AMPLIFIED RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (+)
6	16PK	AMPLIFIED LEFT REAR SPEAKER (+)
7	16BK/PK	AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (+)
8	16BK/BL	AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (+)
9	16RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	16BL	LEFT REAR SPEAKER SUPPLY VOLTAGE
13	16RD/YL	RIGHT REAR SPEAKER GROUND
14	16VT	RIGHT REAR SPEAKER SUPPLY VOLTAGE
15	16BK/YL	AMPLIFIED RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (-)
16	16DG	AMPLIFIED LEFT REAR SPEAKER (-)
17	16BR/YL	AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
18	16BR/DG	AMPLIFIED LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (-)



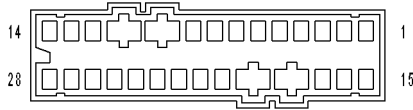
POWER MIRROR SWITCH - BLACK 8 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	-	-
3	18GY	LEFT MIRROR COMMON DRIVER
4	18GY/VT	RIGHT MIRROR COMMON DRIVER
5	18WT	RIGHT MIRROR VERTICAL DRIVER
6	18BK	LEFT MIRROR VERTICAL DRIVER
6	18PK/RD/WT (ZH27)	FUSED B(+)
6	18PK/RD/WT (ZH29)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
7	18WT	LEFT MIRROR HORIZONTAL DRIVER
8	18BK/VT	RIGHT MIRROR HORIZONTAL DRIVER



POWER SEAT RELAY - BLACK 9 WAY

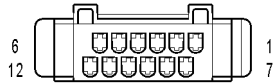
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/GY	LEFT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
2	12RD/WT	POWER SEAT RELAY SWITCHED OUTPUT
3	18RD	FUSED B(+)
4	18PK/YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
5	-	-
6	18BR	GROUND
7	20BR/PK	RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
8	12RD	FUSED B(+)
9	-	-



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**

POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27) - 28 WAY

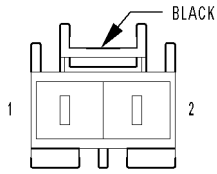
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20WT	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) +
2	20GY	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) +
3	-	-
4	20DG	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) +
5	20GY/OR	REAR BOW SENSE
6	20YL	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) +
7	20BR/BL	ROOF/CARGO DIVIDER SENSE
8	20WT/VT	POWER TOP SWITCH SIGNAL
9	20RD/YL	POWER TOP STATUS SIGNAL
10	14RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
11	14BR	GROUND
12	-	-
13	22WT	CAN B BUS (+)
14	22DG	CAN B BUS (-)
15	-	-
16	20DG/WT	LATCH RETAINER SWITCH SENSE
17	20BR/DG	TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE
18	16RD/DG	TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL
19	16BK/DG	TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL
20	20BR/YL	POWER TOP SWITCH INDICATOR DRIVER
21	20BR/VT	TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL
22	20BK/VT	TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL
23	20YL/RD	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) -
24	20DG/YL	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) -
25	-	-
26	20GY/VT	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) -
27	20WT/YL	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) -
28	20BK/YL	SCI TRANSMIT



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C2
(ZH27)**

POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C2 (ZH27) - 12 WAY

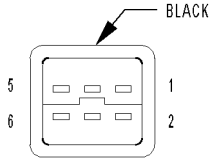
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	BR	TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR (-)
2	RD	TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR (+)
3	BK	S3/S4 SOLENOID GROUND
4	BK	S1/S2 SOLENOID GROUND
5	BK	ROTATION RELAY GROUND
6	-	-
7	GY	S4 SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE
8	YL	S3 SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE
9	OR	S2 SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE
10	BL	S1 SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE
11	BR	RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL
12	DG	LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL



**POWER TOP
HYDRAULIC
ASSEMBLY
(ZH27)**

POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY (ZH27) - BLACK 2 WAY

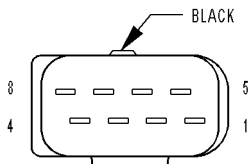
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12BR	GROUND
2	12RD/YL	FUSED B(+)



**POWER
TOP
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

POWER TOP SWITCH (ZH27) - BLACK 6 WAY

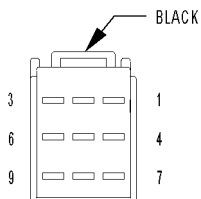
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/YL	POWER TOP SWITCH INDICATOR DRIVER
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	20GY/BL	FUSED ILLUMINATION FEED
6	20WT/VT	POWER TOP SWITCH SIGNAL



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27) - BLACK 8 WAY

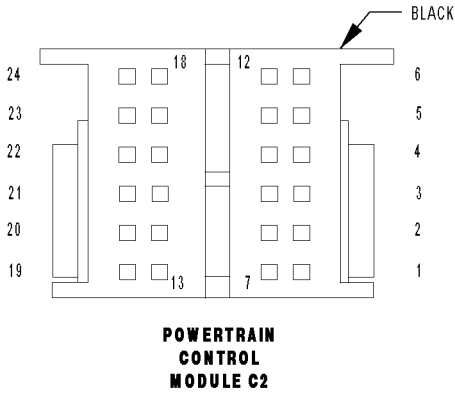
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20YL	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) +
2	20YL/RD	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) -
3	20DG	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) +
4	20DG/YL	MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) -
5	20GY	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) +
6	20GY/VT	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE) -
7	20WT	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) +
8	20WT/YL	REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD) -



**POWERTRAIN
CONTROL
MODULE C1**

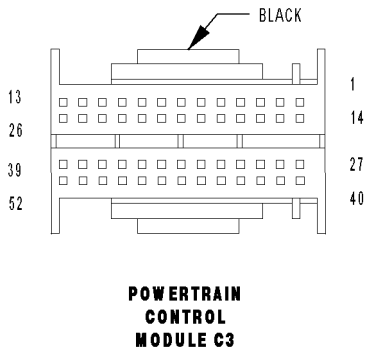
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 - BLACK 9 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BK/PK (SRT)	SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL
2	18BK/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 1
3	18BL	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1
4	18GY/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 6
5	18BL/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 4
6	18BK	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2
7	18DG/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 3
8	-	-
9	18YL/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 2



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 - BLACK 24 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	20GY/WT (EXCEPT SRT)	EGR SOLENOID CONTROL
8	-	-
9	18BL/WT (SRT)	GENERATOR CONTROL
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	18VT/WT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 5
13	20GY/BR	AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CONTROL
14	20DG/VT (EXCEPT SRT)	SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL
15	18BR/GY (EXCEPT SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
15	18BR/BK (SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	18GY/VT	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6 CONTROL
19	18GY/DG	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 CONTROL
20	-	-
21	18GY/YL	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5 CONTROL
22	18GY/RD	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 CONTROL
23	-	-
24	18BR/BK (EXCEPT SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CONTROL
24	18BR/GY (SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CONTROL

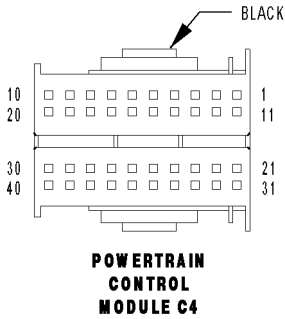


POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 - BLACK 52 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	20PK	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL
3	20BK	SENSOR GROUND
4	20VT	RIGHT KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
5	20DG/RD	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
6	20DG	SENSOR GROUND
7	20BK	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 SIGNAL
8	20YL/DG	IAT SENSOR SIGNAL
9	20BR/DG	SENSOR GROUND
10	20RD/DG (EXCEPT SRT)	MAP SENSOR SIGNAL
10	20RD/BK (SRT)	MAP SENSOR SIGNAL
11	20YL/WT (EXCEPT SRT)	MAF SENSOR SIGNAL
12	20BR (EXCEPT SRT)	SENSOR GROUND
13	20DG/WT	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1
14	-	-
15	20GY/BL	OIL SENSOR SIGNAL
16	20BK	SENSOR GROUND
17	20YL	LEFT KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
18	-	-
19	20GY	SENSOR GROUND
20	20WT	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2
21	20YL	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1
22	20VT	5 VOLT SUPPLY

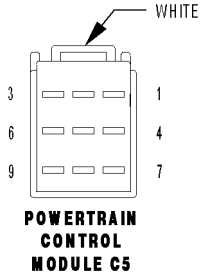
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 - BLACK 52 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
23	20BK (EXCEPT SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 SIGNAL
23	20BK/BR (SRT)	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 SIGNAL
24	-	-
25	20BR/YL (EXCEPT SRT)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
26	20DG	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2
27	18GY/BK	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 CONTROL
28	18GY/BL	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 CONTROL
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	-	-
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	-	-
39	20RD/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	-	-
43	-	-
44	18GY	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 6
45	18DG	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 3
46	18BL	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 4
47	18BK	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 1
48	-	-
49	18VT	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 5
50	18YL	COIL ON PLUG DRIVER NO. 2
51	-	-
52	-	-



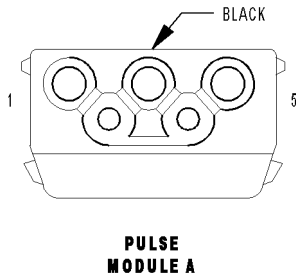
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4 - BLACK 40 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	22WT	CAN C BUS (+)
2	-	-
3	20GY/YL (EXCEPT SRT)	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
4	20RD/BK (M/T)	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH SIGNAL
5	18BR	SENSOR GROUND
6	20BK	SENSOR GROUND
7	20DG	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL NO. 2
8	20GY	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL NO. 1
9	-	-
10	20BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND
11	22DG	CAN C BUS (-)
12	20DG/BK	ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER
13	-	-
14	20BK (A/T)	KICKDOWN SWITCH SIGNAL
15	20YL/BK	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 SIGNAL
16	20YL/DG	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 SIGNAL
17	20DG	FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL
18	20OR	SENSOR GROUND
19	20YL/WT	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 5 VOLT SUPPLY
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	20GY	OFF SIGNAL
23	20DG/RD	ACCEL/SET SIGNAL
24	-	-
25	20VT (A/T)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
25	20VT (M/T)	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH OUTPUT
26	20DG/BL	ON SIGNAL
27	-	-
28	20YL/DG	DECEL/SET SIGNAL
29	22BL	SCI TRANSMIT
30	20BL/RD	RESUME SIGNAL
31	-	-
32	20DG/YL	SCI RECEIVE
33	-	-
34	18GY/BL (SRT)	CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL
35	20PK/RD	SENSOR GROUND
36	18BL/RD	FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL
37	18BR/BL	CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL
38	20BR/VT	AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL
39	20GY	RADIATOR FAN CONTROL
40	20BK/RD	5 VOLT SUPPLY



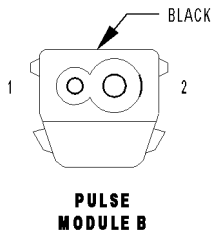
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C5 - WHITE 9 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/DG	OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CONTROL
2	18BR/RD	EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL
3	18BK/DG	FUSED B(+)
4	18BR/WT	OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
5	16BR	GROUND
6	16BR	GROUND
7	16BR	GROUND
8	16BR	GROUND
9	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT



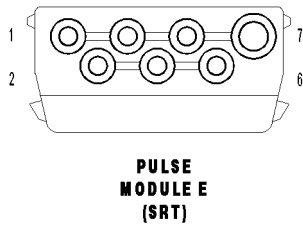
PULSE MODULE A - BLACK 5 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12BK	FUSED B(+)
2	20PK/RD	SENSOR GROUND
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	12BR	GROUND



PULSE MODULE B - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16VT (A/T)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
1	20VT (M/T)	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH OUTPUT
2	14PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT

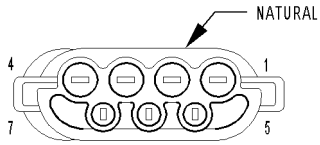


PULSE MODULE E (SRT) - 7 WAY

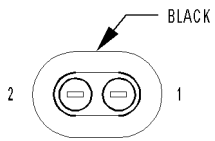
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	18PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	18GY/BL	CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL
6	-	-
7	18RD/BL	CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER



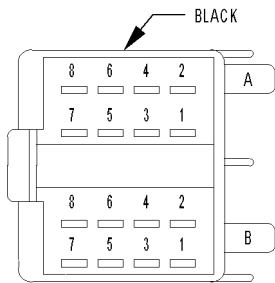
**PULSE
MODULE F**



**RADIATOR
FAN
CONTROL
MODULE**



**RADIATOR
FAN MOTOR**



RADIO

PULSE MODULE F - 1 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14VT/WT	STARTER SOLENOID OUTPUT

RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE - NATURAL 7 WAY

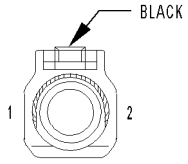
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	8BR/BK	RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND
2	8BR	GROUND
3	8BK	FUSED B(+)
4	8BK/DG	RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
5	20GY	RADIATOR FAN CONTROL
6	20PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
7	-	-

RADIATOR FAN MOTOR - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	8BR/BK	RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND
2	8BK/DG	RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT

RADIO - BLACK 16 WAY

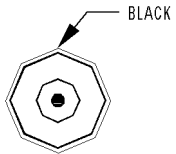
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1B	-	-
1A	20DG/WT (NAVIGATION)	WHEEL SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT
2B	-	-
2A	20GY/YL (NAVIGATION)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
2A	20GY/YL (NAVIGATION)	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE
3B	18YL	RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (-)
3A	-	-
4A	14RD/DG	FUSED B(+)
4B	18YL/VT	LEFT REAR SPEAKER (+)
5B	18BL	RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
5A	18BL/DG	ENABLE SIGNAL TO AMPLIFIER
6A	20GY/BL	FUSED ILLUMINATION FEED
6B	18BL/BR	LEFT DOOR SPEAKER (+)
7B	-	-
7A	16PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
8A	14BR	GROUND
8B	-	-



**RADIO D
(EXCEPT
NAVIGATION)**

RADIO D (EXCEPT NAVIGATION) - BLACK 2 WAY

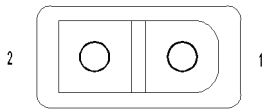
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	24BK	ANTENNA
2	BK	SHIELD



**RADIO D
(NAVIGATION)**

RADIO D (NAVIGATION) - BLACK 2 WAY

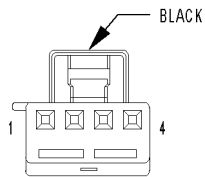
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	24BK	ANTENNA
2	BK	SHIELD



**REAR BOW
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

REAR BOW SWITCH (ZH27) - 2 WAY

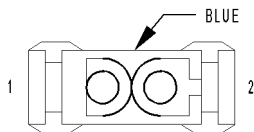
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20GY/OR	REAR BOW SENSE



**REAR
SPOILER
LIMIT
SWITCH
(EXCEPT SRT)**

REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH (EXCEPT SRT) - BLACK 4 WAY

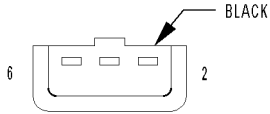
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/YL	SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN)
3	20BR/GY	SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP)
4	-	-



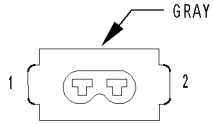
**REAR
SPOILER
MOTOR
(EXCEPT SRT)**

REAR SPOILER MOTOR (EXCEPT SRT) - BLUE 2 WAY

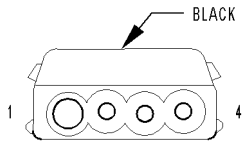
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BR/WT	REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP)
2	16RD/WT	REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN)



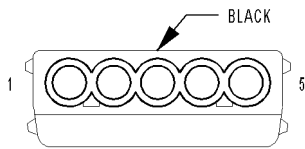
REAR SPOILER SWITCH (EXCEPT SRT)



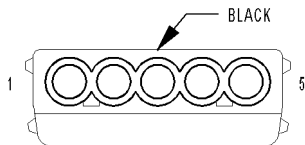
RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE



RELAY CONTROL MODULE A



RELAY CONTROL MODULE B



RELAY CONTROL MODULE C

REAR SPOILER SWITCH (EXCEPT SRT) - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
2	20GY/WT	REAR SPOILER DIAGNOSTIC LED CONTROL
4	-	-
6	20DG/WT	REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE

RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE - GRAY 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/YL	RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CONTROL
2	18PK/RD/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT

RELAY CONTROL MODULE A - BLACK 4 WAY

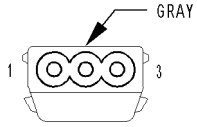
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR/VT (EXCEPT SRT)	AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL
1	20GY/BL (SRT)	AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL
2	16RD/BL	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
3	16RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
4	12RD/WT	AIR PUMP RELAY OUTPUT

RELAY CONTROL MODULE B - BLACK 5 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	12RD	FUSED B(+)
2	12RD	FUSED B(+)
3	14RD/DG	FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT
4	14RD	FUSED B(+)
5	18BR	GROUND

RELAY CONTROL MODULE C - BLACK 5 WAY

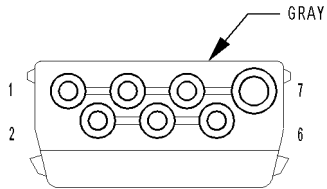
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	18RD/YL	TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT
5	18RD/DG	TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT



RELAY CONTROL MODULE D

RELAY CONTROL MODULE D - GRAY 3 WAY

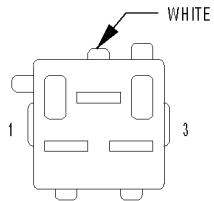
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20YL	HORN RELAY CONTROL
2	18PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	-	-



RELAY CONTROL MODULE E

RELAY CONTROL MODULE E - GRAY 7 WAY

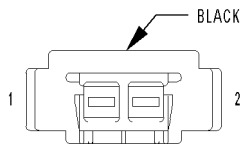
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BK/PK	FUSED HORN RELAY OUTPUT
2	20RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	18BL/RD	FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL
4	18BK/DG	FUSED B(+)
5	16RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
6	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
7	-	-



RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH

RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH - WHITE 3 WAY

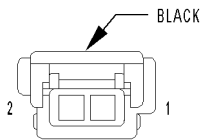
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/PK	RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
2	20BR/PK	RIGHT DOOR AJAR SWITCH SENSE
3	-	-



RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER

RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER - BLACK 2 WAY

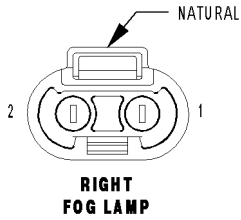
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BR/DG	AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
2	16BK/BL	AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (+)



RIGHT DOOR TWEETER

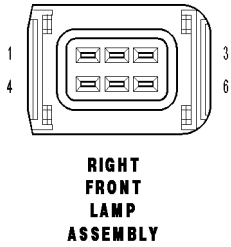
RIGHT DOOR TWEETER - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR/DG	AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (-)
2	18BK/BL	AMPLIFIED RIGHT DOOR SPEAKER (+)



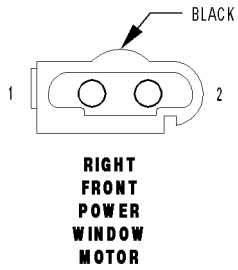
RIGHT FOG LAMP - NATURAL 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18GY/YL	FUSED FOG LAMP OUTPUT



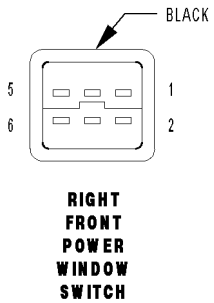
RIGHT FRONT LAMP ASSEMBLY - 6 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BK/DG	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
2	16BR	GROUND
3	16YL	FUSED LOW BEAM OUTPUT
4	16WT	FUSED HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
5	-	-
6	-	-



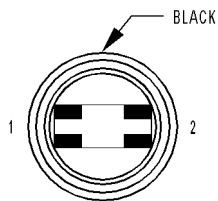
RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW MOTOR - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	14DG	RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (UP)
2	14BK	RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW DRIVER (DOWN)



RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH - BLACK 6 WAY

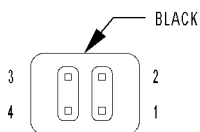
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20WT/BL	RIGHT POWER WINDOW SWITCH SENSE
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	20DG/WT (ZH27)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
5	20GY/BL (ZH29)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
6	-	-



RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP (EXCEPT EXPORT)

RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP (EXCEPT EXPORT) - BLACK 2 WAY

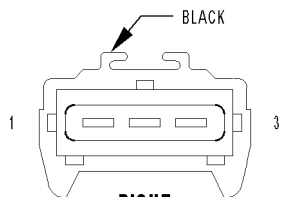
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18GY/RD	SWITCHED FUSED B(+)



RIGHT FRONT WSS/BRAKE PAD WEAR SENSOR

RIGHT FRONT WSS/BRAKE PAD WEAR SENSOR - BLACK

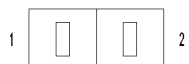
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BR/DG	BRAKE PAD WEAR INDICATOR DRIVER
3	20BR	RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY
4	20WT	RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL



RIGHT HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR (EXPORT)

RIGHT HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR (EXPORT) - BLACK 3 WAY

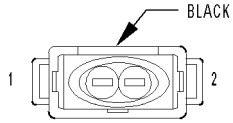
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18YL/VT	HEADLAMP ADJUST SIGNAL
3	18DG/WT	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT



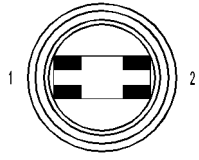
RIGHT HEATED SEAT BACK/ HEATED SEAT CUSHION

RIGHT HEATED SEAT BACK/HEATED SEAT CUSHION - 2 WAY

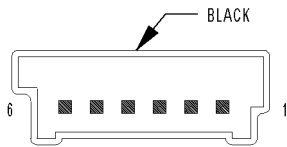
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BR	GROUND
2	16BK/VT	RIGHT HEATED SEAT OUTPUT



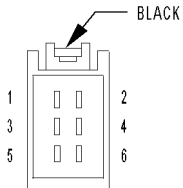
**RIGHT
KNOCK
SENSOR**



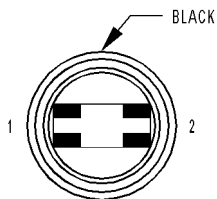
**RIGHT
PARK
LAMP**



**RIGHT
POWER
MIRROR**



**RIGHT
REAR
LAMP
ASSEMBLY**



**RIGHT
REAR
SIDE
MARKER
LAMP**

RIGHT KNOCK SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BK	SENSOR GROUND
2	20VT	RIGHT KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL

RIGHT PARK LAMP - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18DG (EXCEPT EXPORT)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
2	18GY/RD (EXPORT)	FUSED ILLUMINATION CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT

RIGHT POWER MIRROR - BLACK 6 WAY

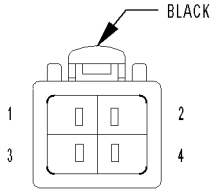
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18PK/RD/WT	FUSED HEATED MIRROR SUPPLY
2	18BR	GROUND
3	-	-
4	18WT	RIGHT MIRROR VERTICAL DRIVER
5	18GY	RIGHT MIRROR COMMON DRIVER
6	18BK	RIGHT MIRROR HORIZONTAL DRIVER

RIGHT REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY - BLACK 6 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18GY/RD	RIGHT TAIL LAMP OUTPUT
2	18GY/RD	FUSED STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT
3	18BK/DG	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT
4	18BK/YL	BRAKE LAMP RELAY OUTPUT
5	18GY/YL	BACKUP LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
6	-	-

RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

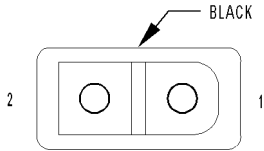
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18BK/VT	FUSED RIGHT STANDING/PARK LAMPS OUTPUT



RIGHT REAR SPEAKER

RIGHT REAR SPEAKER - BLACK 4 WAY

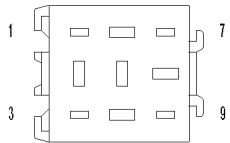
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BL/RD	AMPLIFIED RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (+)
2	16BK/YL	AMPLIFIED RIGHT REAR SPEAKER (-)
3	16VT	RIGHT REAR SPEAKER SUPPLY VOLTAGE
4	16RD/YL	RIGHT REAR SPEAKER GROUND



RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

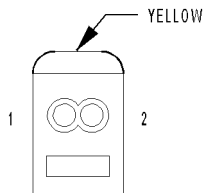
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20YL	RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR 12 VOLT SUPPLY



RIGHT ROTATION RELAY (ZH27)

RIGHT ROTATION RELAY (ZH27) - 8 WAY

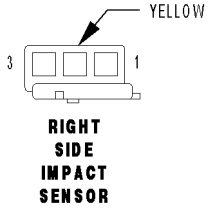
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	RD	FUSED B(+)
3	-	-
4	BK	ROTATION RELAY GROUND
5	BK	GROUND
6	BR	RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL
7	-	-
8	RD	RIGHT ROTATION RELAY OUTPUT
9	-	-



RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB

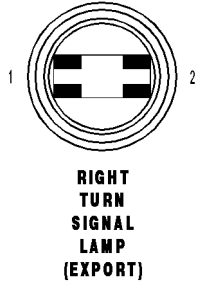
RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB - YELLOW 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL/GY	RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 2
2	20BL/RD	RIGHT SIDE SQUIB LINE 1



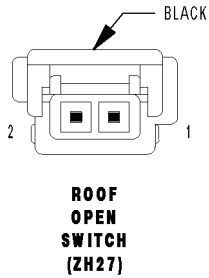
RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR - YELLOW 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	20WT/YL	RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL



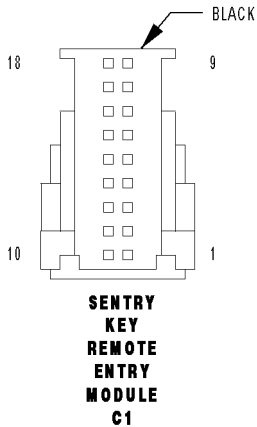
RIGHT TURN SIGNAL LAMP (EXPORT) - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BR	GROUND
2	18BK/DG	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL OUTPUT



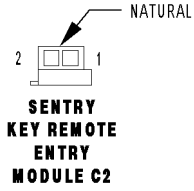
ROOF OPEN SWITCH (ZH27) - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BK	CARGO DIVIDER SENSE
2	20BK	ROOF/CARGO DIVIDER SENSE



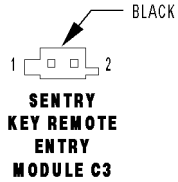
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE C1 - BLACK 18 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	22GY/BK	DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE
2	20BK/YL	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL
3	22GY/RD	RKE STATUS OUTPUT
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	22WT	RKE ANTENNA
7	SHIELD	SHIELD
8	20BK	DRIVER CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH SENSE (UNLOCK)
9	20BL	DRIVER CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH SENSE (LOCK)
10	22PK/RD/BL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
11	22BK/RD	DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	22BR	GROUND
17	22BK/WT	SCI TRANSMIT
18	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)



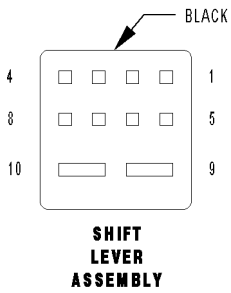
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE C2 - NATURAL 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	22DG	CAN C BUS (-)
2	22WT	CAN C BUS (+)



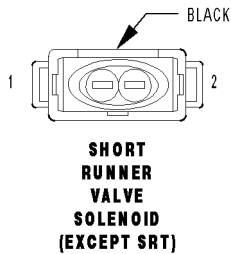
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE C3 - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16BK	SENTRY KEY ANTENNA
2	SHIELD	SHIELD



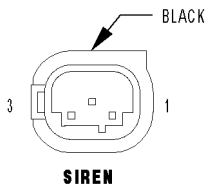
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY - BLACK 10 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	20GY/BL	FUSED ILLUMINATION FEED
3	22RD/YL	SCI TRANSMIT
4	20BR	GROUND
5	20RD/BL	BTSI FEED
6	22WT	CAN C BUS (+)
7	22DG	CAN C BUS (-)
8	20RD/DG	TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT
9	20PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
10	20GY/YL	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY REVERSE SUPPLY VOLTAGE



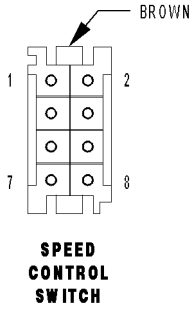
SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID (EXCEPT SRT) - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20DG/VT	SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL
2	20RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT



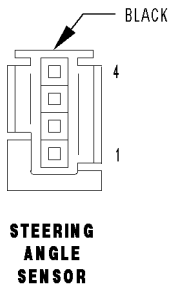
SIREN - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20RD/YL	FUSED B(+)
2	20BR	GROUND
3	20YL/RD	SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT



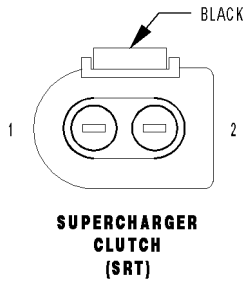
SPEED CONTROL SWITCH - BROWN 8 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20GY	OFF SIGNAL
2	18BK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	20YL/DG	DECEL/SET SIGNAL
4	20DG/RD	ACCEL/SET SIGNAL
5	20BL/RD	RESUME SIGNAL
6	20DG/BL	ON SIGNAL
7	-	-
8	-	-



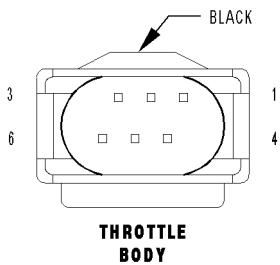
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - BLACK 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BL/YL	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SIGNAL
2	20PK/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
3	20BR	GROUND
4	18RD/DG	FUSED B(+)



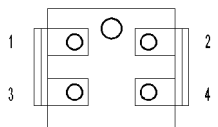
SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH (SRT) - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BK/PK	SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL
2	18RD/DG	FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT

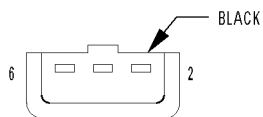


THROTTLE BODY - BLACK 6 WAY

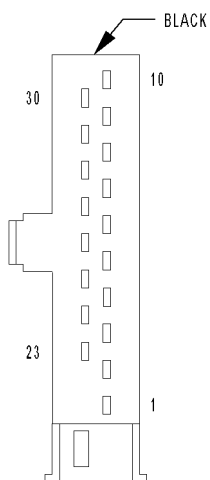
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18BL	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1
2	20VT	5 VOLT SUPPLY
3	20GY	SENSOR GROUND
4	18BK	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2
5	20WT	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2
6	20YL	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1



TONNEAU COVER SWITCH (ZH27)



TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C1

TONNEAU COVER SWITCH (ZH27) - 4 WAY

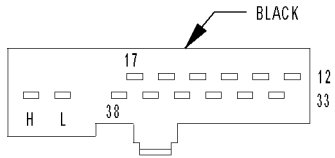
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	20BR	GROUND
4	20BR/DG	TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE
4	20BR/DG	TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE

TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
2	22RD/DG	TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH LED CONTROL
4	-	-
6	20WT/DG	TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH SENSE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C1 - BLACK 18 WAY

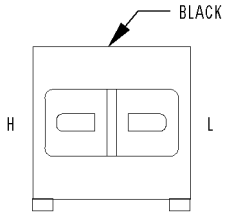
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	22DG	SCI TRANSMIT
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	18RD/DG	TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT
30	18BR	GROUND



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C2

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C2 - BLACK 12 WAY

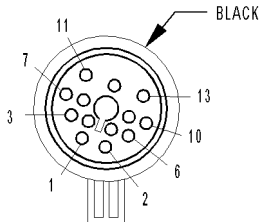
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
12	20WT	N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR
13	20BL/DG	SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE
14	20GY/RD	1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL
15	20GY/VT	3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL
16	20GY/DG	2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL
17	20GY/BK	TCC SOLENOID CONTROL
33	20BR	SENSOR GROUND
34	20BL/YL	TEMP SENSOR P/N SWITCH
35	20BK	N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR
36	20DG/YL	MODULATION PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL
37	20DG	SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL
38	18RD	SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE
H	-	-
L	-	-



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C3

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C3 - BLACK 2 WAY

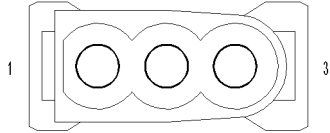
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
H	22WT	CAN C BUS (+)
L	22DG	CAN C BUS (-)



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID ASSEMBLY

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID ASSEMBLY - BLACK 13 WAY

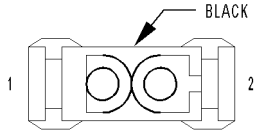
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BK	N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR
2	20DG/YL	MODULATION PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL
3	20WT	N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR
4	20BL/YL	TEMP SENSOR P/N SWITCH
5	-	-
6	18RD	SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE
7	20BL/DG	SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE
8	20GY/DG	2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL
9	20GY/VT	3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL
10	20DG	SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL
11	20GY/BK	TCC SOLENOID CONTROL
12	20BR	SENSOR GROUND
13	20GY/RD	1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C1
(ZH27)**

TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY C1 (ZH27) - 3 WAY

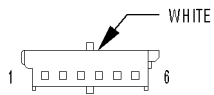
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	GROUND
2	20BK/VT	TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL
3	20BR/VT	TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C2
(ZH27)**

TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY C2 (ZH27) - BLACK 2 WAY

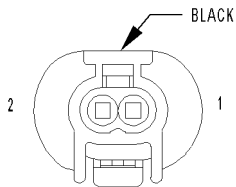
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	16RD/DG	TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL
2	16BK/DG	TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL



**UNIVERSAL
GARAGE
DOOR
OPENER/TIRE
PRESSURE
MONITOR**

UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR - WHITE 6 WAY

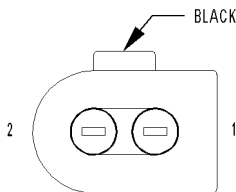
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20PK/YL/DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT
2	20GY/YL	LOW TIRE PRESSURE WARNING INDICATOR CONTROL
3	20BR	GROUND
4	20BK/BL	SCI TRANSMIT
5	20RD/GY	FUSED B(+)
6	-	-



**WASHER
FLUID
LEVEL
SWITCH**

WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	20BR	COOLANT/WASHER LEVEL RETURN
2	20BR/BL	COOLANT/WASHER LEVEL COMBINATION



**WASHER
PUMP
MOTOR**

WASHER PUMP MOTOR - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	18GY	WASHER PUMP MOTOR CONTROL
2	18BR	GROUND

8W-91 CONNECTOR/GROUND/SPLICE LOCATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

page

CONNECTOR/GROUND/SPLICE LOCATION
 DESCRIPTION 1

CONNECTOR/GROUND/SPLICE LOCATION

DESCRIPTION

This section provides illustrations identifying connector, ground and splice locations in the vehicle. Connector, ground and splice indexes are provided. Use the wiring diagrams in each section for connector, ground and splice identification. Refer to the appropriate index for the proper figure number. For items that are not shown in this section N/S is placed in the Fig. column.

CONNECTORS

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
A/C Compressor Clutch	BK	Lower Left Side of Engine	11
A/C Heater Control Module	BK	Center of Instrument Panel	16
A/C Pressure Sensor	BK	Behind the Left Front Headlamp	N/S
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor	BK	Top of Accelerator Pedal	NS
Air Pump (Except SRT)	BK	Center Top Engine	N/S
Air Pump (SRT)		Left Side - Engine	18
Air Pump Fuse		On the Relay Control Module	8
Air Pump Relay		In the Relay Control Module	8
Air Pump Switchover Solenoid	BK	Front of Engine	12
Airbag Off Indicator Lamp	BK	Center of Instrument Panel	N/S
Airbag ON/OFF Switch		Right Side of Dash	N/S
Ambient Temperature Sensor	BK	Lower Left Grille	N/S
Antenna C1 (ZH27)	BK	Left Rear Quarter Panel	22
Antenna C1 (ZH29)	BK	Underside Lower Liftgate	22
Antenna C2	BK	Underside Lower Liftgate	22
Anti-Theft Tow Sensor	BK	Right Rear Lower Luggage Compartment	3
Ash Receiver Lamp	BK	Center of Instrument Panel	N/S
Automatic Day/Night Mirror	BK	Top of Windshield	N/S
Backup Lamp Switch	BK	Right Side of Transmission	14
BAS Brake Booster C1	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment	N/S
BAS Brake Booster C2	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment	N/S
Battery		Right Rear of Engine Compartment	9
Blower Motor	BK	Under Passenger Side of Instrument Panel	N/S

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
Body Control Module C1	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Body Control Module C2	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Body Control Module C3	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Body Control Module C4	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Brake Fluid Level Switch	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment	1
Brake Lamp Relay	YL	Left Rear of Engine Compartment at Rear of Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	4
Brake Lamp Switch A (A/T)	BK	Top of Brake Pedal	N/S
Brake Lamp Switch A (ZH29 M/T)	BK	Top of Brake Pedal	N/S
Brake Lamp Switch B (ZH29 A/T)	BK	Top of Brake Pedal	N/S
Brake Lamp Switch B (ZH29 M/T)	BK	Top of Brake Pedal	N/S
C100 (ZH27)	GN		N/+S
C100 (ZH29)	BK	Left of Steering Column Behind the Instrument Panel	N/S
C105	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment Under the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	4
C106	BK	In the Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
C200	BK	Left of Steering Column Behind the Instrument Panel	N/S
C201	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
C204 (Except Export)	BL	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
C206	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
C207 (A/T)	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
C210	RD	Behind the Passenger Footwell	3
C211	BL	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
C219	OR	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
C223 (MALE)	YL	Lower Driver Side Behind Kickpanel	N/S
C223 (FEMALE)	BK	Lower Driver Side Behind Kickpanel	N/S
C224 (MALE)	YL	Lower Passenger Side Behind Kickpanel	6
C224 (FEMALE)	BK	Lower Passenger Side Behind Kickpanel	6
C226	OR	Left of Steering Column Behind the Instrument Panel	N/S
C227	BL	Left of Steering Column Behind the Instrument Panel	N/S
C228	BK	Lower Driver Side Behind Kickpanel	N/S
C229	BK	Lower Driver Side Behind Kickpanel	N/S
C230	BK	Lower Passenger Side Behind Kickpanel	6

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
C231	BK	Lower Passenger Side Behind Kickpanel	6
C232	RD	Left of Steering Column Behind Instrument Panel	N/S
C300 (ZH27)	BL		NS
C301 (ZH27)	BK		NS
C302 (ZH27)	BK		NS
Camshaft Position Sensor	BK	Right Front of Engine	11
Cargo Lamp	BK	Left Rear of the Luggage Compartment	N/S
Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL)	BK	Top of the Liftgate	N/S
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module C1	WT	Right Rear of the Luggage Compartment	3
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module C2	BK	Right Rear of the Luggage Compartment	3
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module C3	BK	Right Rear of the Luggage Compartment	3
Central Locking Pump/Security System Module C4	BK	Right Rear of the Luggage Compartment	3
Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve (Except Export)	BK	Under the Right Rear in Front of the Axle	N/S
Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump (SRT)		Right Front of Vehicle - Lower	19
Cigar Lighter	BK	Center of the Instrument Panel	N/S
Clockspring	BK	Center of the Steering Wheel	N/S
Clutch Interlock Switch	BK	Top of the Clutch Pedal	N/S
Clutch Pedal Position Switch	BK	Top of the Clutch Pedal	N/S
Coil On Plug No. 1	BK	On the Right Valve Cover	20
Coil On Plug No. 2	BK	On the Right Valve Cover	20
Coil On Plug No. 3	BK	On the Right Valve Cover	20
Coil On Plug No. 4	BK	On the Left Valve Cover	11
Coil On Plug No. 5	BK	On the Left Valve Cover	11
Coil On Plug No. 6	BK	On the Left Valve Cover	11
Compartment Switch (ZH27)	BK	Left Rear - Trunk	23
Console Switch Group	BK	Center of the Instrument Panel	16
Controller Antilock Brake (MK20)	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment	1
Controller Antilock Brake (MK25)	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment	1
Coolant Circulation Pump	BK	Below Right Headlamp	N/S
Coolant Circulation Valve	BK	Right Rear of Engine Compartment in Front of Control Module Box	9
Coolant Level Sensor	BK	Right Front of Engine Compartment Below Coolant Recovery Reservoir	9
Crankshaft Position Sensor	NAT	Rear of Engine	13, 21
D-Handle Lock Switch (ZH27)	BK	Front Header	24

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
Data Link Connector	BK	Under Driver Side Instrument Panel	N/S
Dome Lamp	BK	Top Center of Windshield	N/S
Driver Cylinder Lock Switch (Except Europe)	BK	Driver Door	N/S
Driver Power Seat/Seat Belt Switch	BK	Side of Driver Seat	N/S
Driver Seat Belt Switch	RD	Side of Driver Seat	N/S
Driver Seat Belt Tensioner Squib	YL	Driver Seat Belt Tensioner	N/S
EGR Solenoid (Except SRT)	BK	Rear of engine	13
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	BK	Front of Engine	12
Engine Fuse Block Fuses		Right Rear of Engine Compartment in Front of Battery	8
Engine Starter Motor		Right Lower Side of Engine	N/S
ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 1	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment	1
ESP Brake Pressure Sensor 2 (MK20)	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment	1
ESP Lateral Acceleration Sensor (MK20)	BK	Under the Center Console	7
ESP Off Switch	BK	Center of Instrument Panel	16
ESP Yaw Rate Sensor (MK20)	BK	Under the Center Console	7
ESP Yaw Rate/Lateral Acceleration Sensor (MK25)		Under the Center Console	23
EVAP Purge Solenoid	BK	Left Side of Engine Compartment	1
Evaporator Temperature Sensor	BK	Right Side of Driver Footwell	N/S
Fuel Injector No. 1	BK	Right Side of Intake Manifold	20
Fuel Injector No. 2	BK	Right Side of Intake Manifold	20
Fuel Injector No. 3	BK	Right Side of Intake Manifold	20
Fuel Injector No. 4	BK	Left Side of Intake Manifold	11
Fuel Injector No. 5	BK	Left Side of Intake Manifold	11
Fuel Injector No. 6	BK	Left Side of Intake Manifold	11
Fuel Level Sensor	BK	Top of Fuel Tank	N/S
Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor (Except Export)	BK	Top of Fuel Tank	N/S
Garage Door Opener (Europe)	BK	Rear View Mirror	NS
Generator	BK	Right Front of Engine	11
Glove Box Lamp	WT	Passenger Side of Instrument Panel	N/S
Glove Box Switch	BK	Passenger Side of Instrument Panel	N/S
Headlamp Leveling Switch (Export)	BK	Left Side of Dash	25
Heated Seat Module	BK	Center of Instrument Panel to the Rear of the Heated Seat Switches	N/S
Heated Washer Nozzles	BK	Under Cowl	NS

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
Heater Core Temperature Sensor	BK	Behind the Center of the Instrument Panel	N/S
Hood Ajar Switch	BK	Part of the Hood Latch	N/S
Ignition Switch	BK	Right of Steering Column	N/S
Illumination Control Module A	BK	Left of Steering Column	N/S
Illumination Control Module B	BK	Left of Steering Column	N/S
Illumination Control Module D	BK	Left of Steering Column	N/S
Illumination Control Module E	BK	Left of Steering Column	N/S
Illumination Control Module Fuses			NS
Instrument Cluster C1	BK	Above Steering Column	N/S
Instrument Cluster C2	BK	Above Steering Column	N/S
Intake Air Temperature Sensor (SRT)	BK	Rear of Engine - Top	21
Intrusion Sensor (Export)			NS
Key-In Ignition Switch	WT	Under Ignition Key Cylinder	N/S
Kickdown Switch	BK	Under Accelerator Pedal	N/S
Left Door Ajar Switch	WT	Rear of Left Door	N/S
Left Door Speaker	BK	Left Door	NS
Left Door Tweeter	BK	Left Door	NS
Left Fog Lamp	WT	Left Front of Fascia Below Headlamp	N/S
Left Front Lamp Assembly	BK	Left Front of Vehicle	NS
Left Front Power Window Motor	BK	Left Door	NS
Left Front Power Window Switch	BK		NS
Left Front Side Marker Lamp (Except Export)		Left Front Side	NS
Left Front WSS/Brake Pad Wear Sensor	BK	Left Front Brake Caliper	N/S
Left Headlamp Leveling Motor (Export)	BK	Left Front	NS
Left Heated Seat Back/Heated Seat Cushion	BK	Left Front Seat	NS
Left Knock Sensor	BK	Left Side of Engine	NS
Left Park Lamp		Left Side	NS
Left Power Mirror	BK	Left Door	NS
Left Rear Lamp Assembly	BK	Left Rear	NS
Left Rear Side Marker Lamp		Left Rear	NS
Left Rear Speaker	BK	Left Door	NS
Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor	BK	Left Rear Wheel	NS
Left Side Airbag Squib	YL	Rear of Left Door	N/S
Left Side Impact Sensor	YL	Under Carpet Below Left Seat	N/S
Left Turn Signal Lamp (Export)			NS

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
License Lamp No. 1	BK	Below Liftgate	N/S
License Lamp No. 2	BK	Below Liftgate	N/S
Liftgate Lock Switch	BK	Below Liftgate	N/S
MAF/IAT Sensor (Except SRT)	WT	Rear of Engine	13
Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor	BK	Front of Engine	12
Multi-Function Switch	BK	Left Side of Steering Column	N/S
Occupant Restraint Controller	OR	Under the Center Console	7
Oil Sensor	BK	Lower Right Side of Engine Oil Pan	N/S
Oxygen Sensor 1/1 Upstream	BK	Rear of Left Exhaust Manifold	N/S
Oxygen Sensor 1/2 Downstream	BK	Exhaust Pipe Rear of Catalytic Converter	N/S
Oxygen Sensor 2/1 Upstream	BK	Rear of Right Exhaust Manifold	N/S
Oxygen Sensor 2/2 Downstream	BK	Exhaust Pipe Rear of Catalytic Converter	N/S
Passenger Airbag Squib	YL	Passenger Side of Instrument Panel	N/S
Passenger Power Seat	BK	Side of Passenger Seat	N/S
Passenger Seat Belt Switch	RD	Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner	N/S
Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner Squib	YL	Passenger Seat Belt Tensioner	N/S
Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator C1	YL	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
Passenger Seat Occupant Simulator C2	YL	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
Power Amplifier A	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
Power Amplifier B	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
Power Mirror Switch	BK	Center Console	N/S
Power Seat Relay	BK	Left Side of Steering Column Under Instrument Panel	N/S
Power Top Control Module C1 (ZH27) - 28 Way	BK	Rear of Trunk	17
Power Top Control Module C2 (ZH27) - 12 Way	BK	Rear of Trunk	17
Power Top Hydraulic Assembly C2 (ZH27)	BK	Rear of Trunk	NS
Power Top Switch (ZH27)	BK	Dash	NS
Power Top Travel Sensors (ZH27)	BK	Rear of Trunk	NS
Powertrain Control Module C1	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Powertrain Control Module C2	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Powertrain Control Module C3	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
Powertrain Control Module C4	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Powertrain Control Module C5	WT	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Pulse Module A	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment at Side of Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	4
Pulse Module B	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment at Side of Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	NS
Pulse Module E (SRT)		Left Rear of Engine Compartment at Side of Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	NS
Pulse Module F	GY	Left Rear of Engine Compartment at Side of Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	4
Radiator Fan Control Module	NAT	Left Front of Engine Compartment	9
Radiator Fan Motor	BK	Front of Engine Compartment	N/S
Radio	BK	Center of the Instrument Panel	N/S
Radio D	BK		NS
Rear Bow Switch (ZH27			NS
Rear Spoiler Limit Switch (Except SRT)	BK	Rear of Vehicle	NS
Rear Spoiler Motor (Except SRT)	BL	Rear of Vehicle	NS
Rear Spoiler Switch (Except SRT)	BK	Rear of Vehicle	NS
Rear Window Defogger		Left Rear Quarter Panel	22
Recirculated Air Switchover Valve	GY	Lower Passenger Instrument Panel	N/S
Relay Control Module A	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Relay Control Module B	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Relay Control Module C	BK	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Relay Control Module D	GY	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Relay Control Module E	GY	In Control Module Box at Right Rear of Engine Compartment	8
Relay Control Module Fuses			NS
Remote Keyless Entry Relay	BK	Left Rear of Engine Compartment at Rear of Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	4
Right Door Ajar Switch	WT	Rear of Right Door	N/S
Right Door Speaker	BK	Right Door	6
Right Door Tweeter	BK	Right Door	6
Right Fog Lamp	NAT	Right Front of Fascia Below Headlamp	N/S
Right Front Lamp Assembly	BK	Right Front	NS
Right Front Power Window Motor	BK	Right Front	6

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
Right Front Power Window Switch	BK		NS
Right Front Side Marker Lamp (Except Export)	BK	Right Front Side	NS
Right Front WSS/Brake Pad Wear Sensor	BK	Right Front Brake Caliper	N/S
Right Headlamp Leveling Motor (Export)	BK	Right Front	NS
Right Heated Back/Heated Seat Cushion	BK	Right Seat Cushion	N/S
Right Knock Sensor	BK	Under Intake Manifold	N/S
Right Park Lamp	BK	Right Corner of Lamp Assembly	N/S
Right Power Mirror	BK	Top Front of Right Door	6
Right Rear Lamp Assembly	BK	Right Rear of Vehicle	3
Right Rear Side Marker Lamp	BK	Right Corner of Rear Fascia	3
Right Rear Speaker	BK	In Back of Right Seat	N/S
Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor	BK	Right Brake Backing Plate	N/S
Right Side Airbag Squib	YL	Rear of Right Door	5
Right Side Impact Sensor	YL	Under Carpet Below Right Seat	N/S
Right Turn Signal Lamp (Export)			NS
Roof Open Switch (ZH27)	BK		NS
Sentry Key Antenna Ring	BK	On Ignition Key Cylinder	N/S
Sentry Key Remote Entry Module C1	BK	Behind Instrument Cluster	N/S
Sentry Key Remote Entry Module C2	WT	Behind Instrument Cluster	N/S
Sentry Key Remote Entry Module C3	BK	Behind Instrument Cluster	N/S
Shift Lever Assembly	BK	Center Console	7
Short Runner Valve Solenoid (Except SRT)	BK	Front of Engine	N/S
Siren	BK	Base of Windshield Under Cowl Grille	N/S
Speed Control Switch	BN	Left Side of Steering Column	N/S
Steering Angle Sensor	BK	Left Side of Steering Column	N/S
Supercharger Clutch (SRT)	BK	Front of Engine	20
Throttle Body	BK	Rear of Engine	21
Tonneau Cover Switch (ZH27)		Behind Rear Seat (Trunk)	26
Tow-away Alarm Switch	BK	Center Panel	27
Transmission Control Module C1	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
Transmission Control Module C2	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2

CONNECTOR NAME/ NUMBER	COLOR	LOCATION	FIG.
Transmission Control Module C3	BK	Behind the Passenger Footwell	2
Transmission Solenoid Assembly	BK	Bottom of Automatic Transmission	N/S
Trunk Latch Assembly C1 (ZH27)			28
Trunk Latch Assembly C2 (ZH27)	BK		28
Underhood Accessory Fuse Block Fuses		Left Rear of Engine Compartment	1
Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor	WT	Top Center of Windshield	NS
Washer Fluid Level Switch	BK	Behind Right Front Wheelwell Splash Shield	N/S
Washer Pump Motor	BK		NS

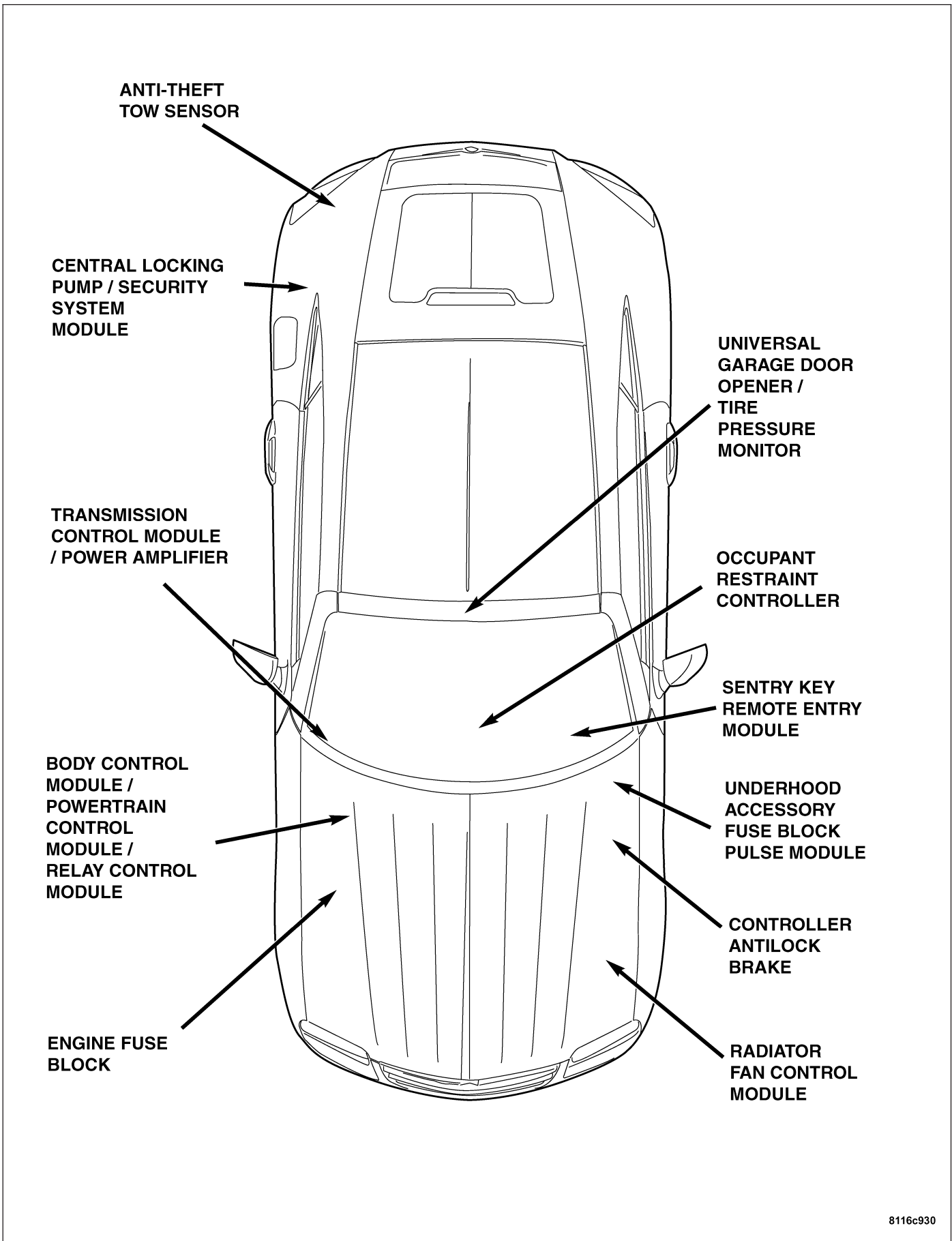
GROUNDS

GROUND	LOCATION	FIG.
G100	Left Side of Engine Compartment	9
G101	Right Side of Engine Compartment	8
G104	Top Front of Engine	N/S
G107	Right Side of Engine Compartment, Battery Negative Ground	8
G200	Behind Left Side of Instrument Panel at Base of Windshield	N/S
G201	Lower Left Footwell Behind Kickpanel	29
G202	Under the Center Console at the Occupant Restraint Controller	7
G203	Under the Center Console	7
G204	Lower Right Footwell Behind Kickpanel	6
G205	Upper Left Rear Passenger Compartment	30
G206	Lower Right Footwell Behind Kickpanel	6
G300	Left Luggage Compartment Behind Trim Panel	30
G301	Lower Right Luggage Compartment Behind Trim Panel	3
G302	Upper Liftgate	22

SPLICES

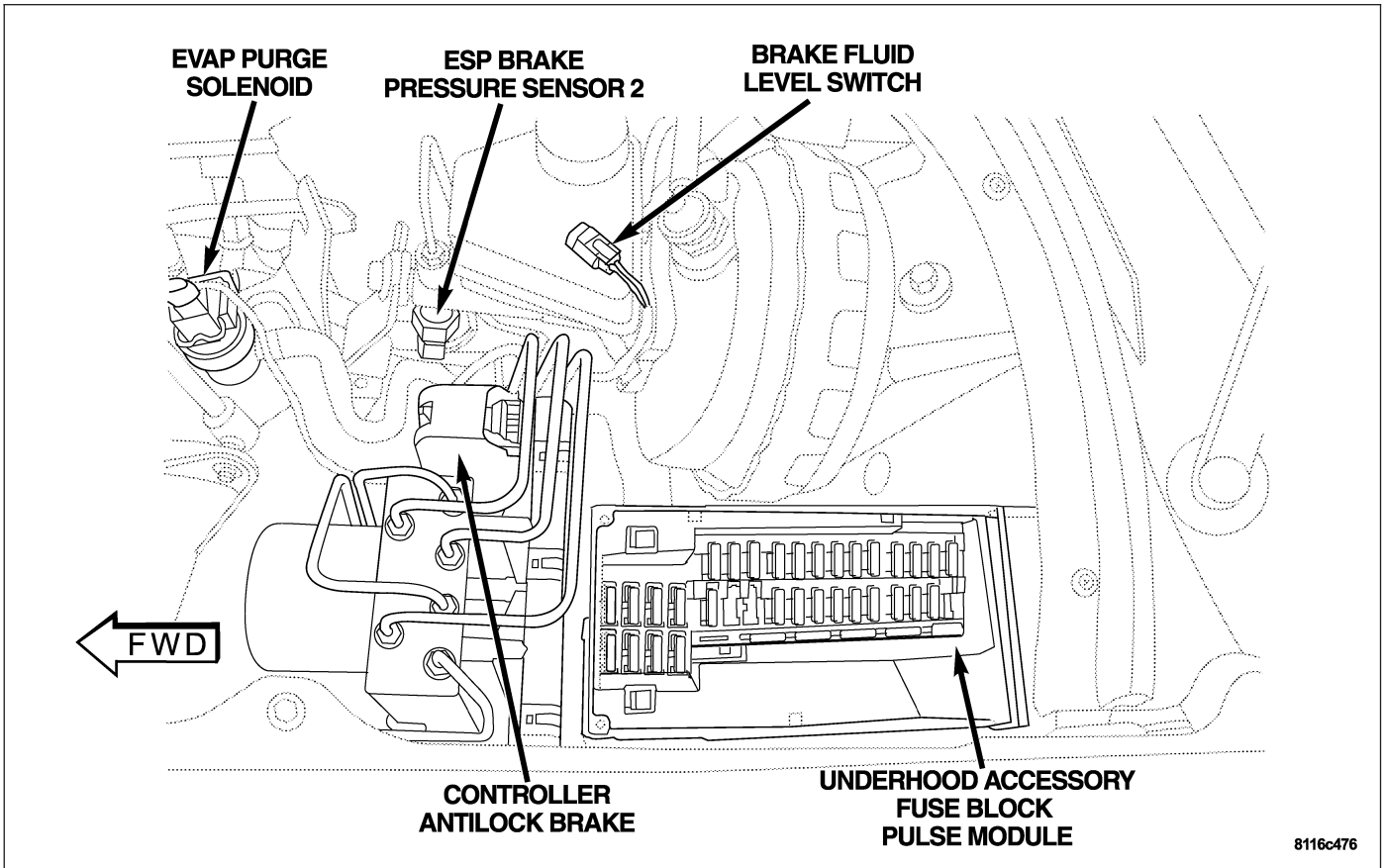
SPLICE	LOCATION	FIG.
S101	Engine Compartment on Top Left of Intake Manifold	N/S
S103	Right Rear of Engine Compartment in the Control Module Box	10
S104	Engine Compartment on Top Left of Intake Manifold	N/S
S105	Engine Compartment at the Front of Intake Manifold	N/S
S106	Engine Compartment Behind the Engine	N/S
S107	Engine Compartment on Top Left of Intake Manifold	N/S
S108	Engine Compartment Behind the Engine	N/S
S113	Engine Compartment Behind the Engine	N/S
S114	Right Rear of Engine Compartment in the Control Module Box	10
S116	Left of Steering Column Behind the Instrument Panel	N/S
S117	Left of Steering Column Behind the Instrument Panel	N/S
S118	Right Rear of Engine Compartment in the Control Module Box	10
S119	Right Rear of Engine Compartment in the Control Module Box	10
S121	Engine Compartment at the Front of Intake Manifold	N/S
S122	Engine Compartment Behind the Engine	N/S
S123	Engine Compartment Behind the Engine	N/S
S124 (A/T)	Engine Compartment Behind the Engine	N/S
S125 (A/T)	Engine Compartment Behind the Engine	N/S
S211	Behind the Instrument Cluster	N/S
S212	Behind the Instrument Cluster	N/S
S213	Behind the Instrument Cluster	N/S
S215	Behind the Upper Instrument Panel	N/S
S216	Behind the Upper Instrument Panel	N/S
S217	Behind the Upper Instrument Panel	N/S
S218	At the End of the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) Antenna	N/S
S219	Behind the Lower Instrument Panel	N/S
S220	Behind the Lower Instrument Panel	N/S
S221	Behind the Lower Instrument Panel	N/S
S224	Behind the Lower Instrument Panel	N/S
S225	Behind Passenger Footwell	N/S
S226	Behind Passenger Footwell	N/S
S232	Under the Center Console	7
S233	Lower Passenger Side Behind Kickpanel	N/S
S235	Behind Passenger Footwell	N/S
S236	Behind Passenger Footwell	N/S
S239	Behind Passenger Footwell	N/S
S240	Behind the Lower Instrument Panel	N/S
S241	Part of the Left Seat Assembly	N/S
S242	Part of the Left Seat Assembly	N/S
S243	Part of the Right Seat Assembly	N/S

SPLICE	LOCATION	FIG.
S244	Part of the Right Seat Assembly	N/S
S246 (M/T)	Behind Passenger Footwell	N/S
S305	Right Rear Passenger Compartment Behind Headliner	N/S
Splice Block 100	Left Rear of Engine Compartment Behind the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	5
Splice Block 101	Left Rear of Engine Compartment Behind the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	5
Splice Block 102	Left Rear of Engine Compartment Behind the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block	5
Splice Block 200	Under the Center Console	7



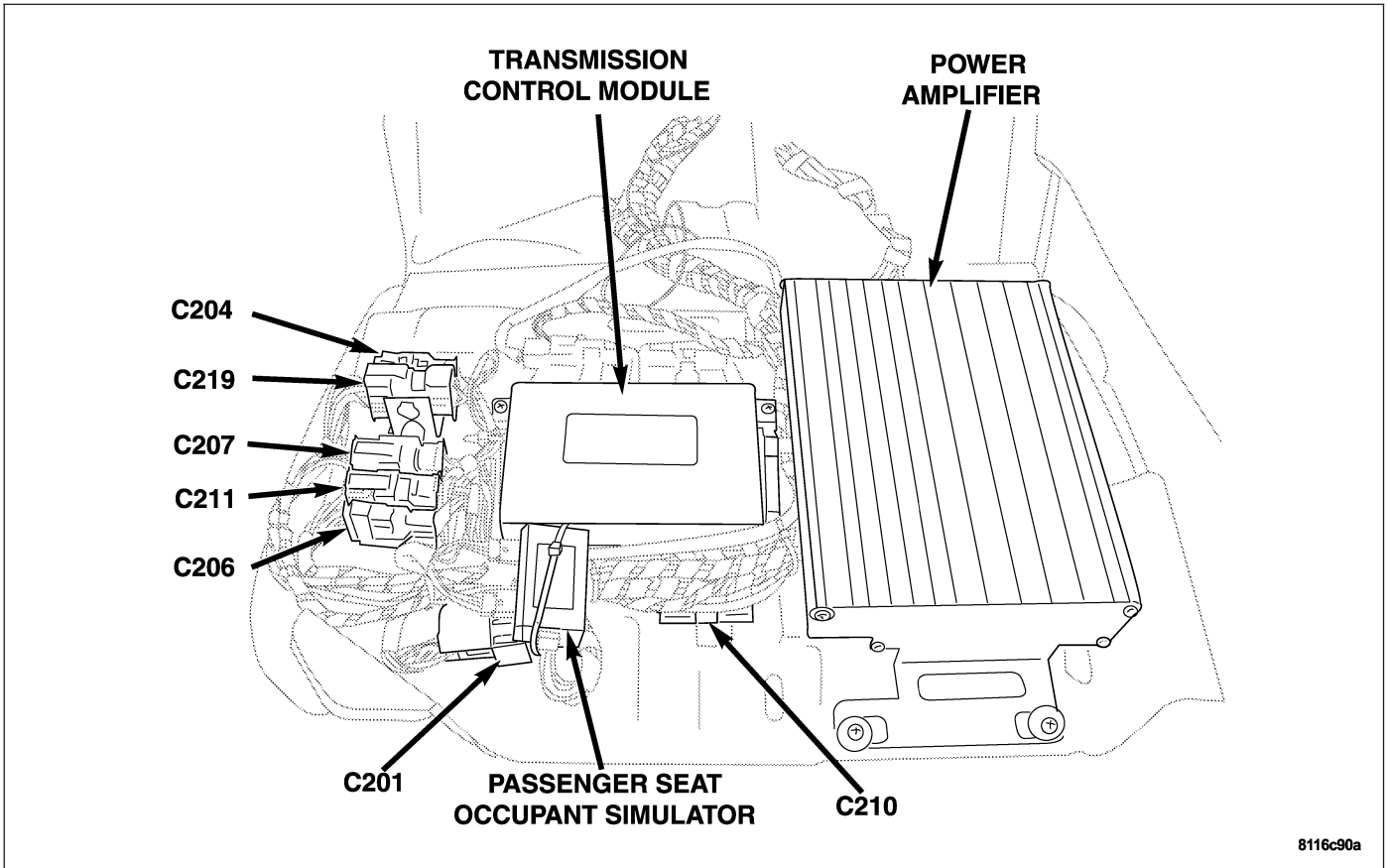
8116c930

Fig. 1 MODULE OVERVIEW



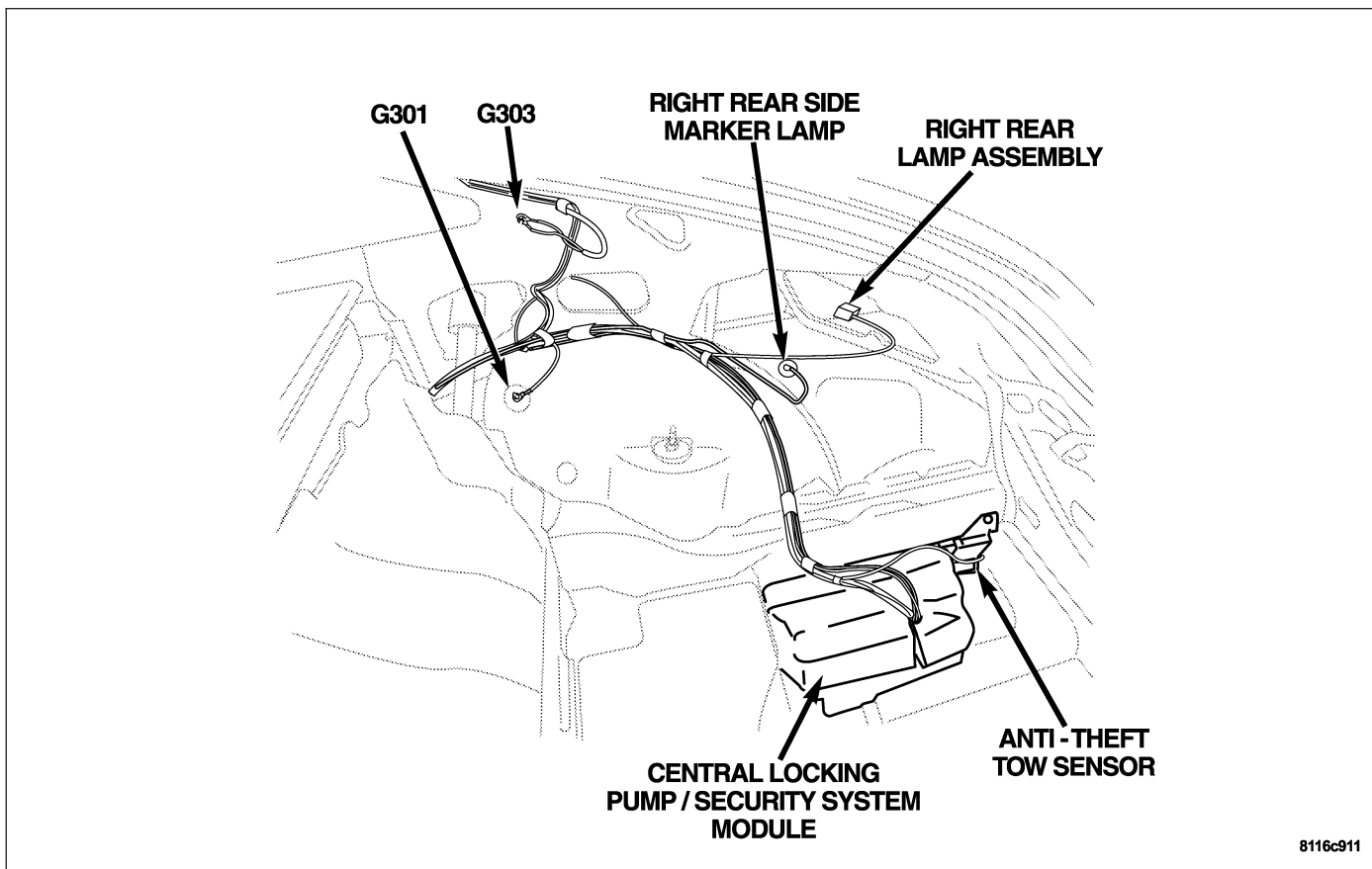
8116c476

Fig. 2 LEFT SIDE ENGINE COMPARTMENT



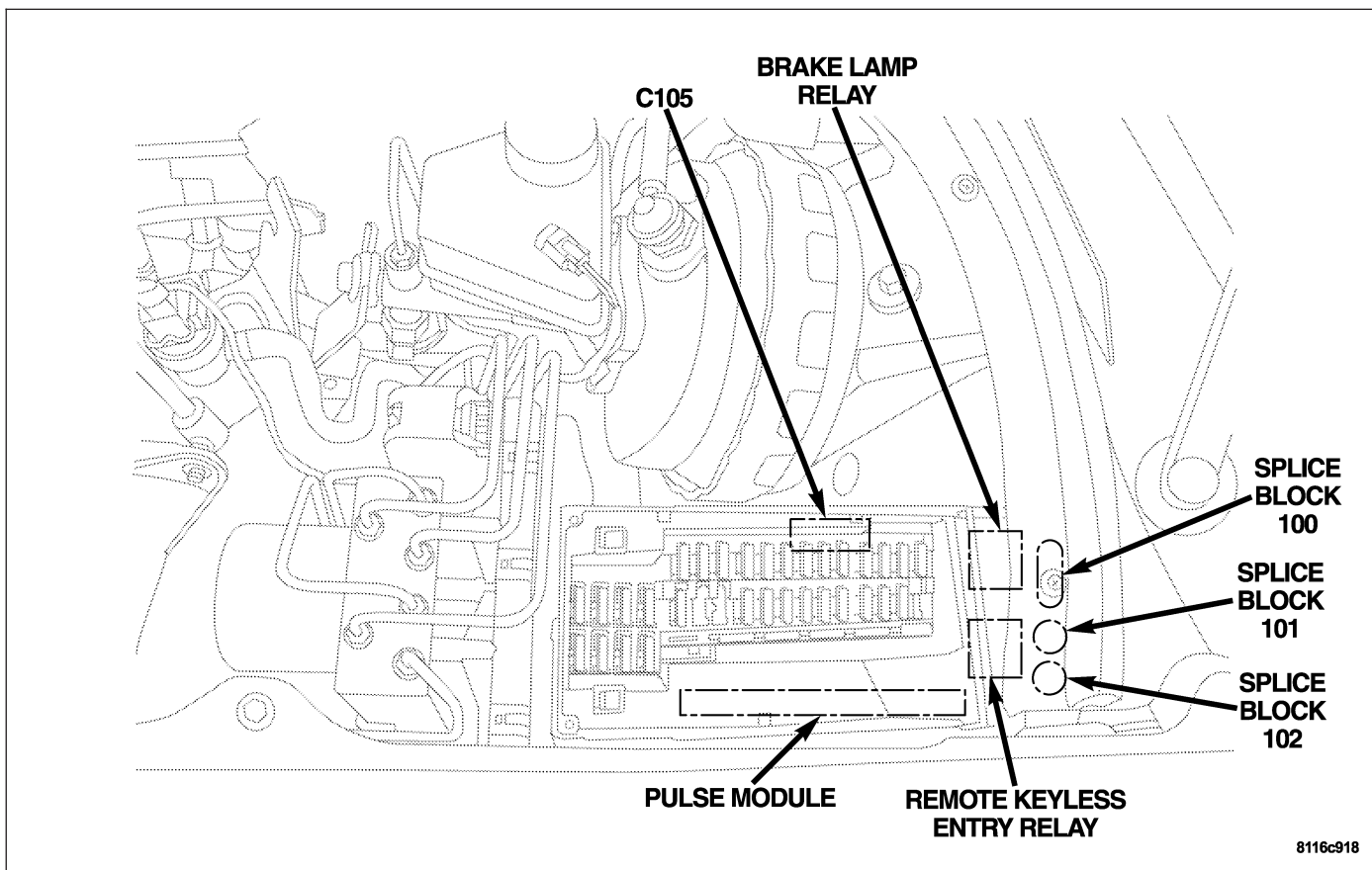
8116c90a

Fig. 3 RIGHT SIDE FLOOR



8116c911

Fig. 4 RIGHT SIDE TRUNK



8116c918

Fig. 5 LEFT SIDE ENGINE COMPARTMENT (PULSE MODULE)

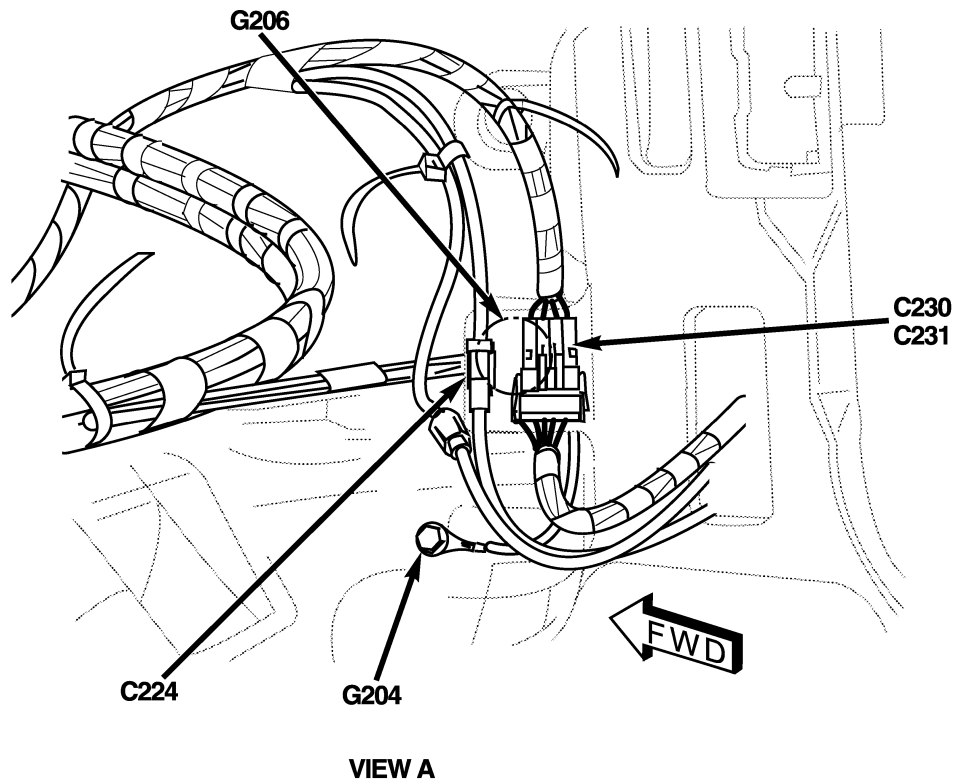
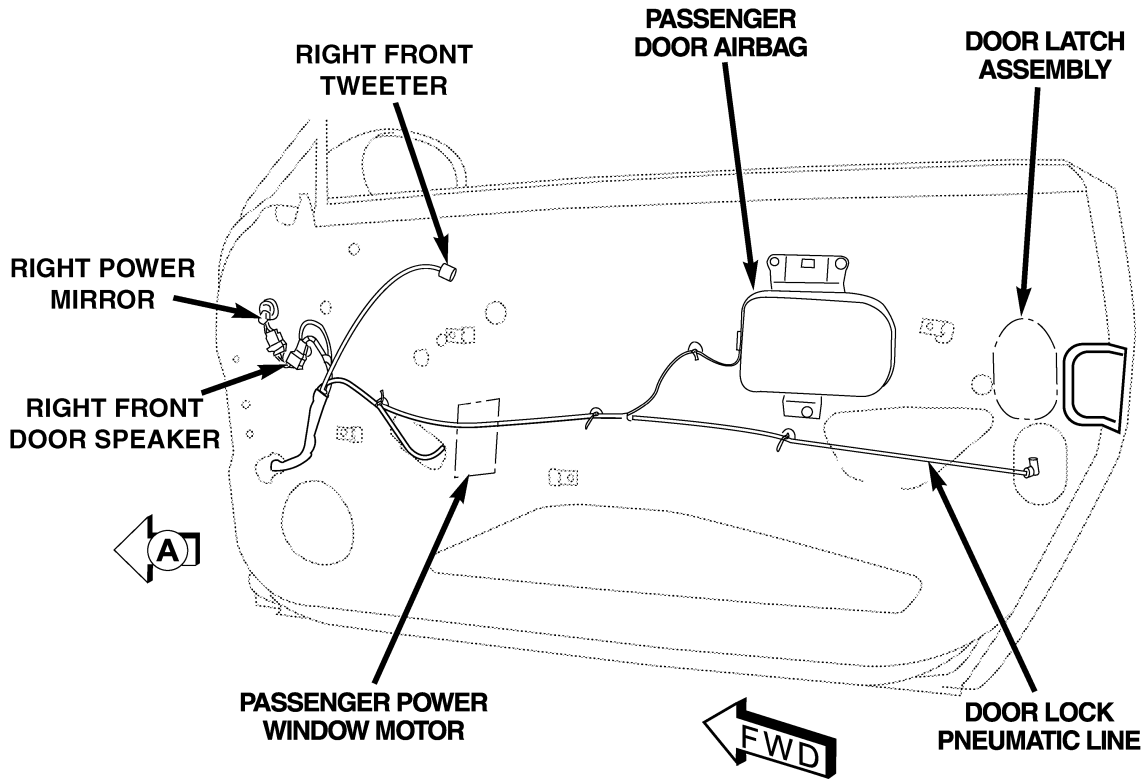


Fig. 6 RIGHT SIDE DOOR (Left hand similar)

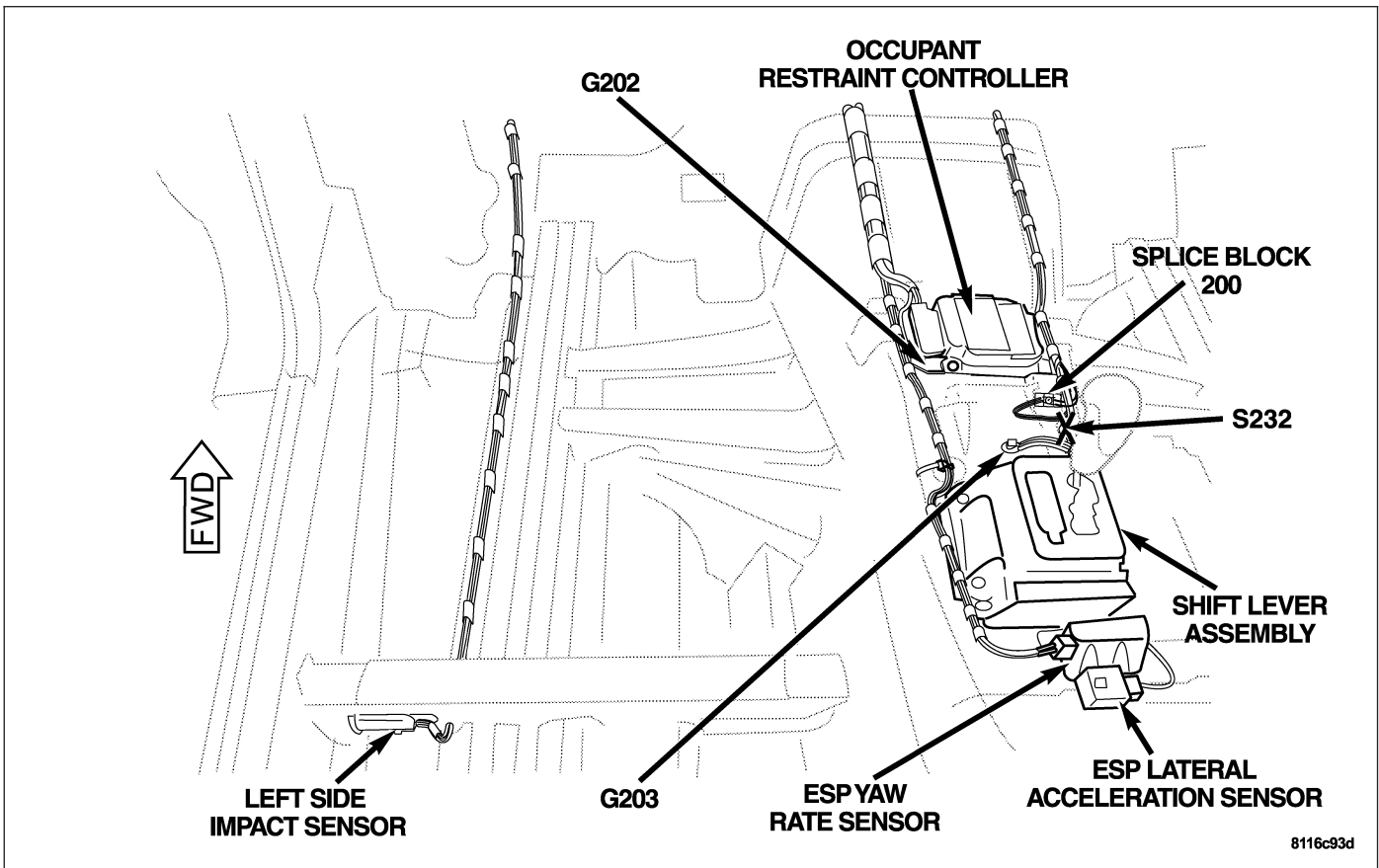


Fig. 7 CENTER CONSOLE

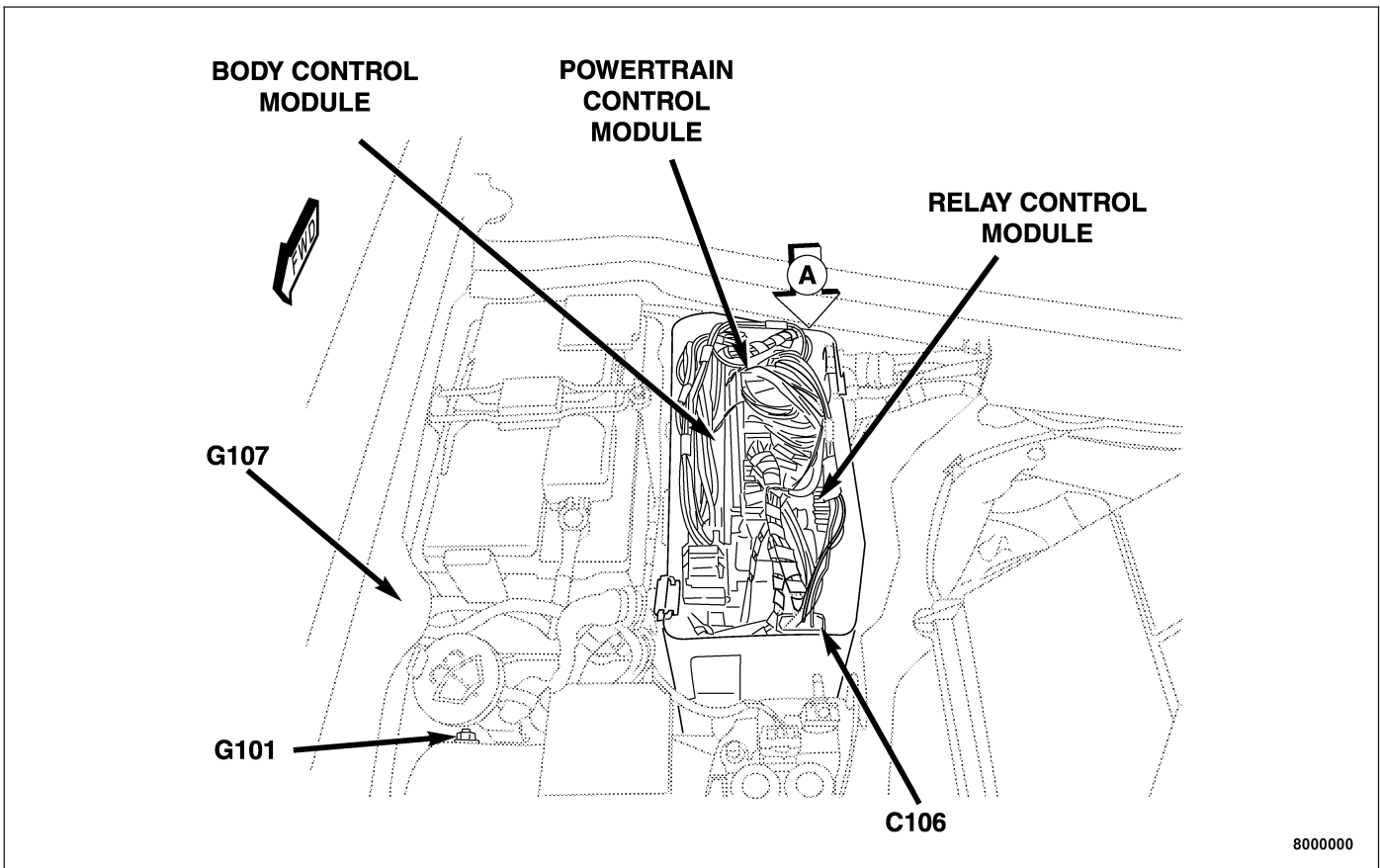


Fig. 8 RIGHT SIDE ENGINE COMPARTMENT

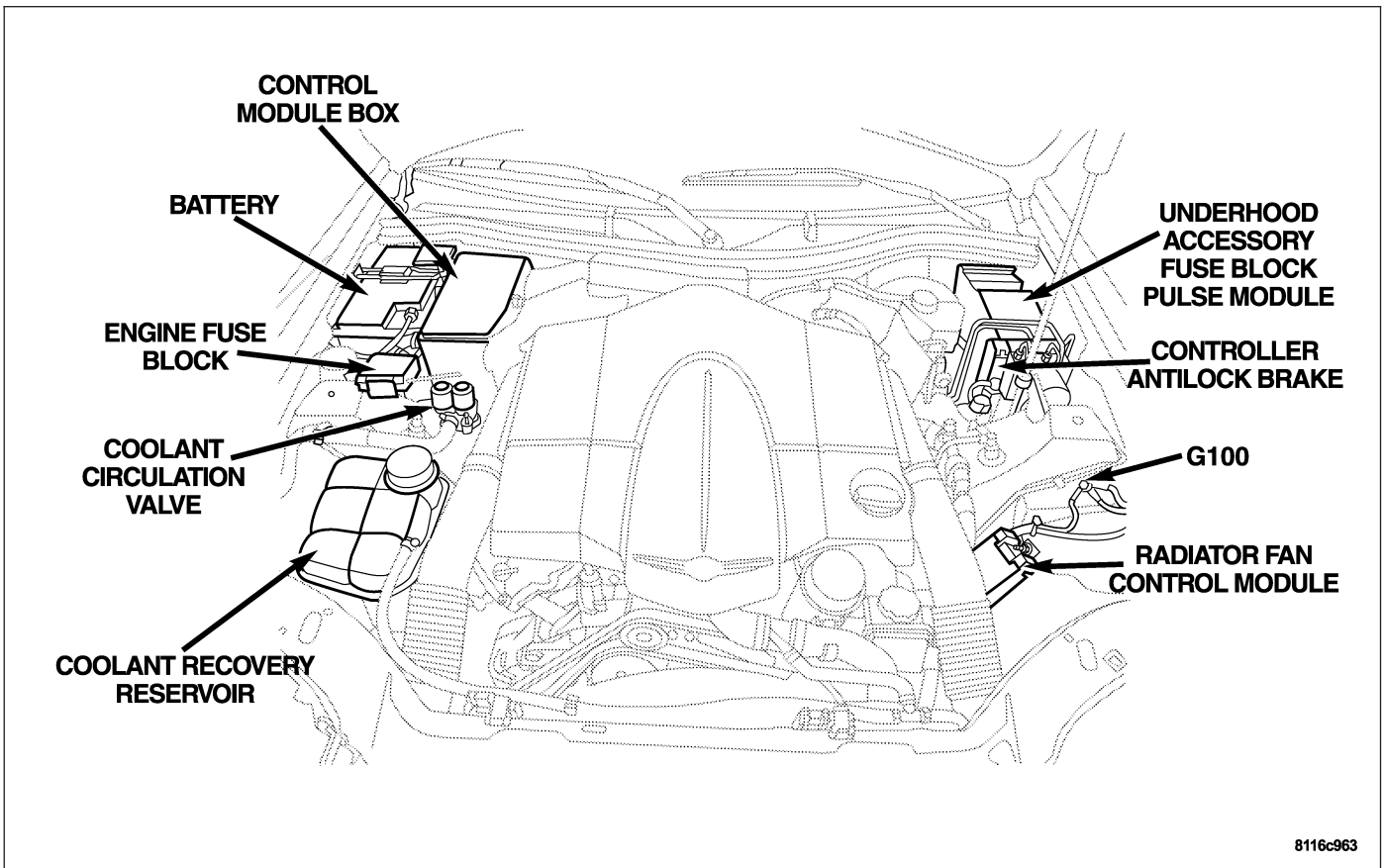


Fig. 9 ENGINE COMPARTMENT

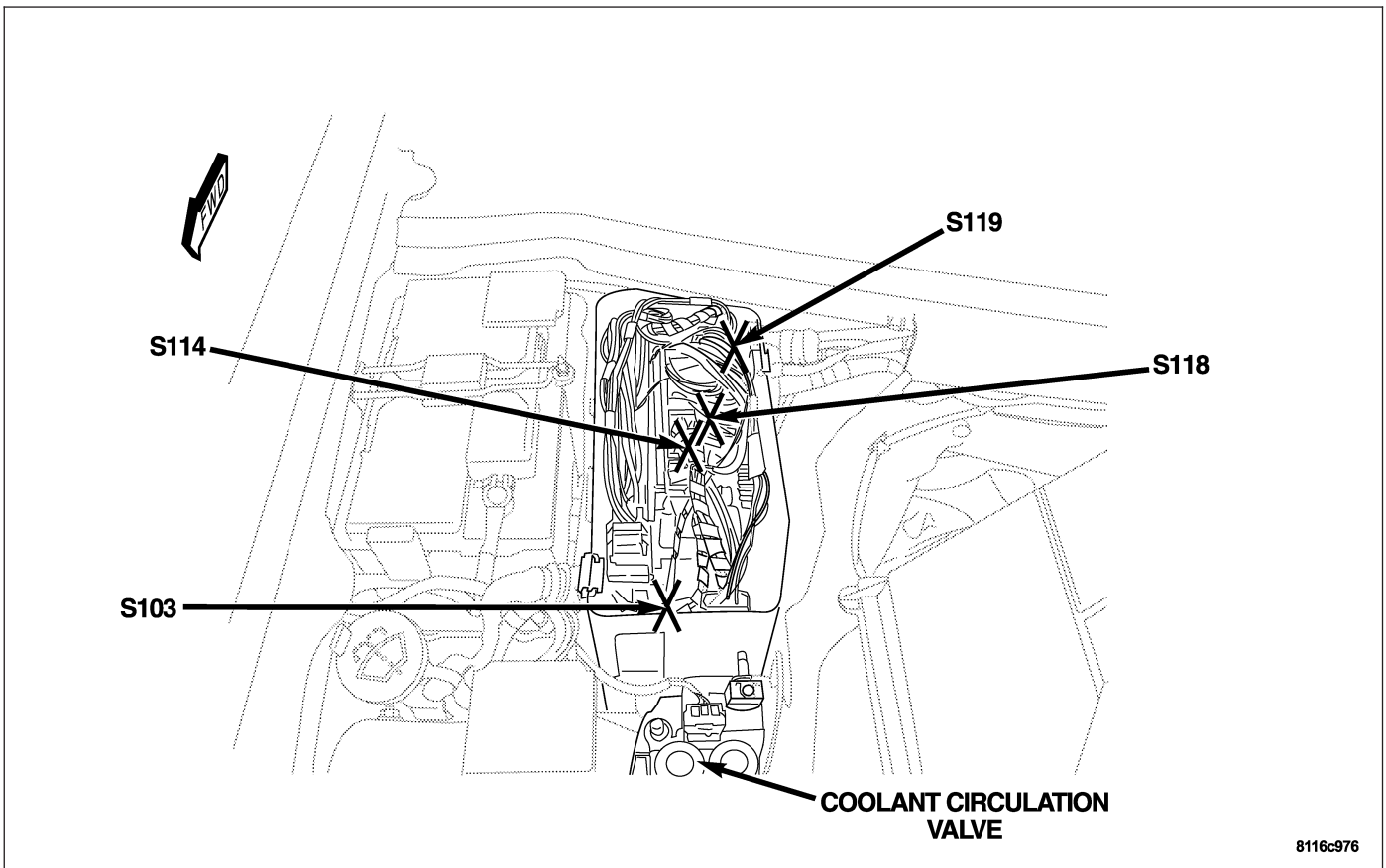


Fig. 10 RIGHT SIDE ENGINE COMPARTMENT SPLICES

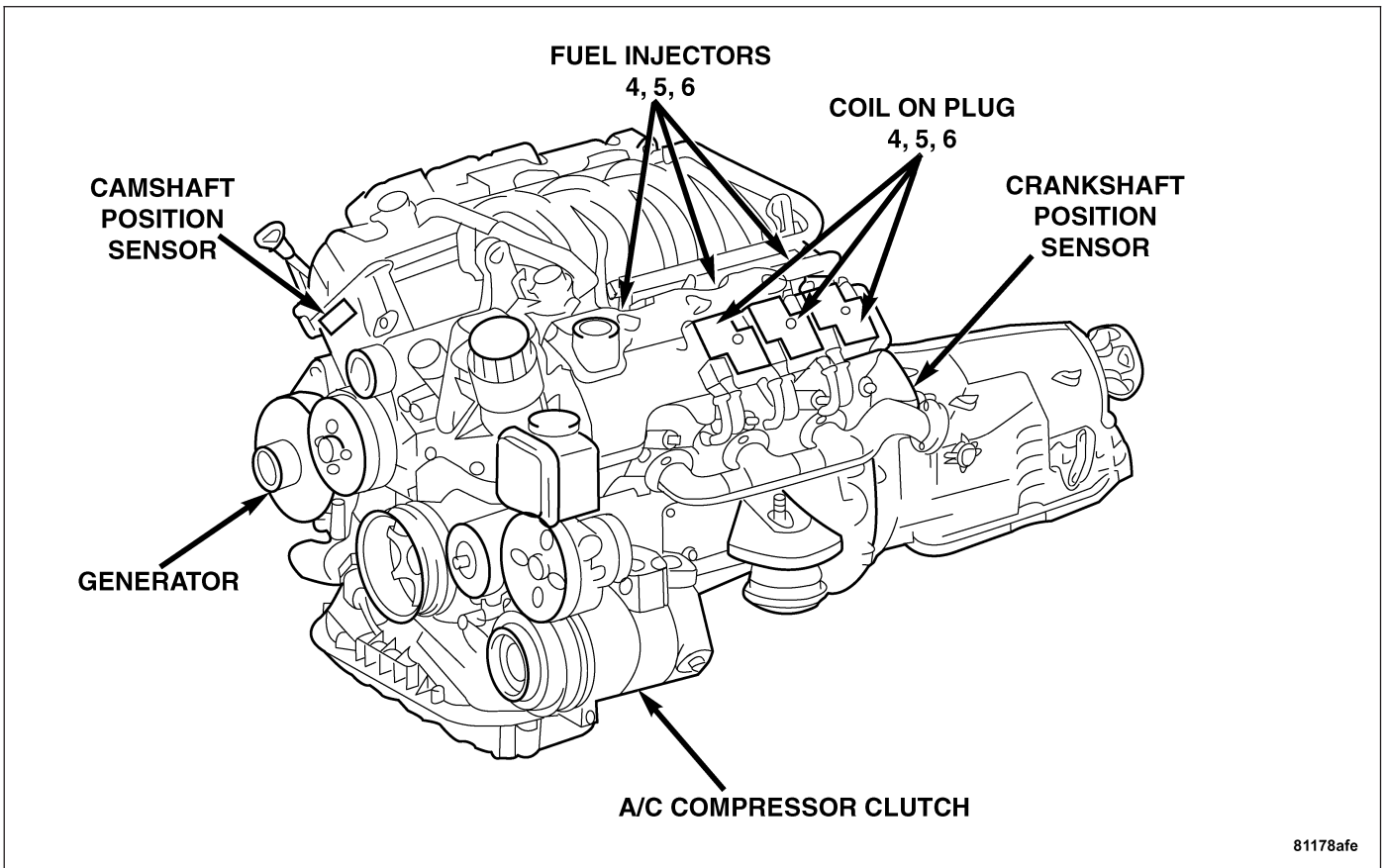


Fig. 11 ENGINE SIDE VIEW

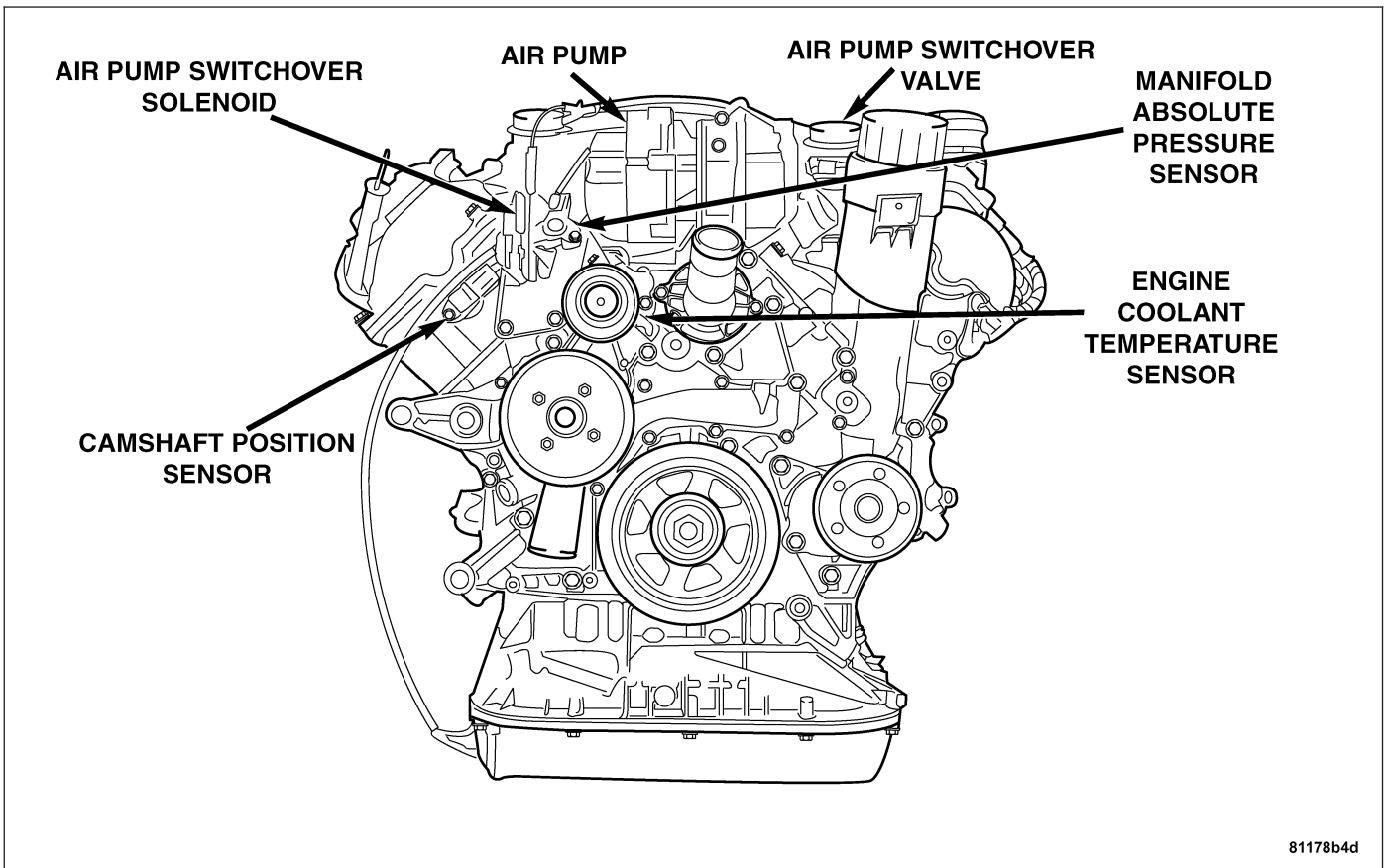
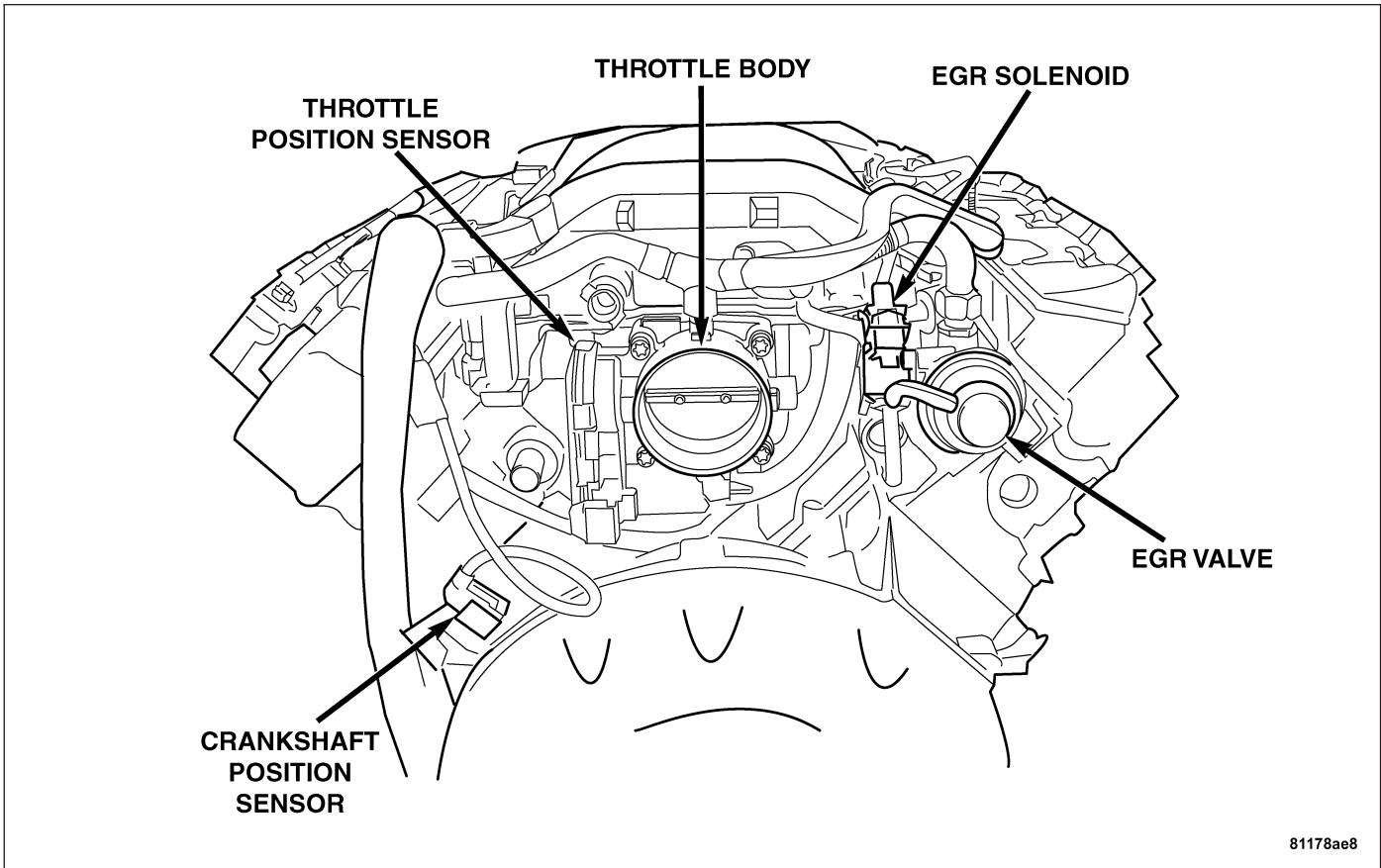
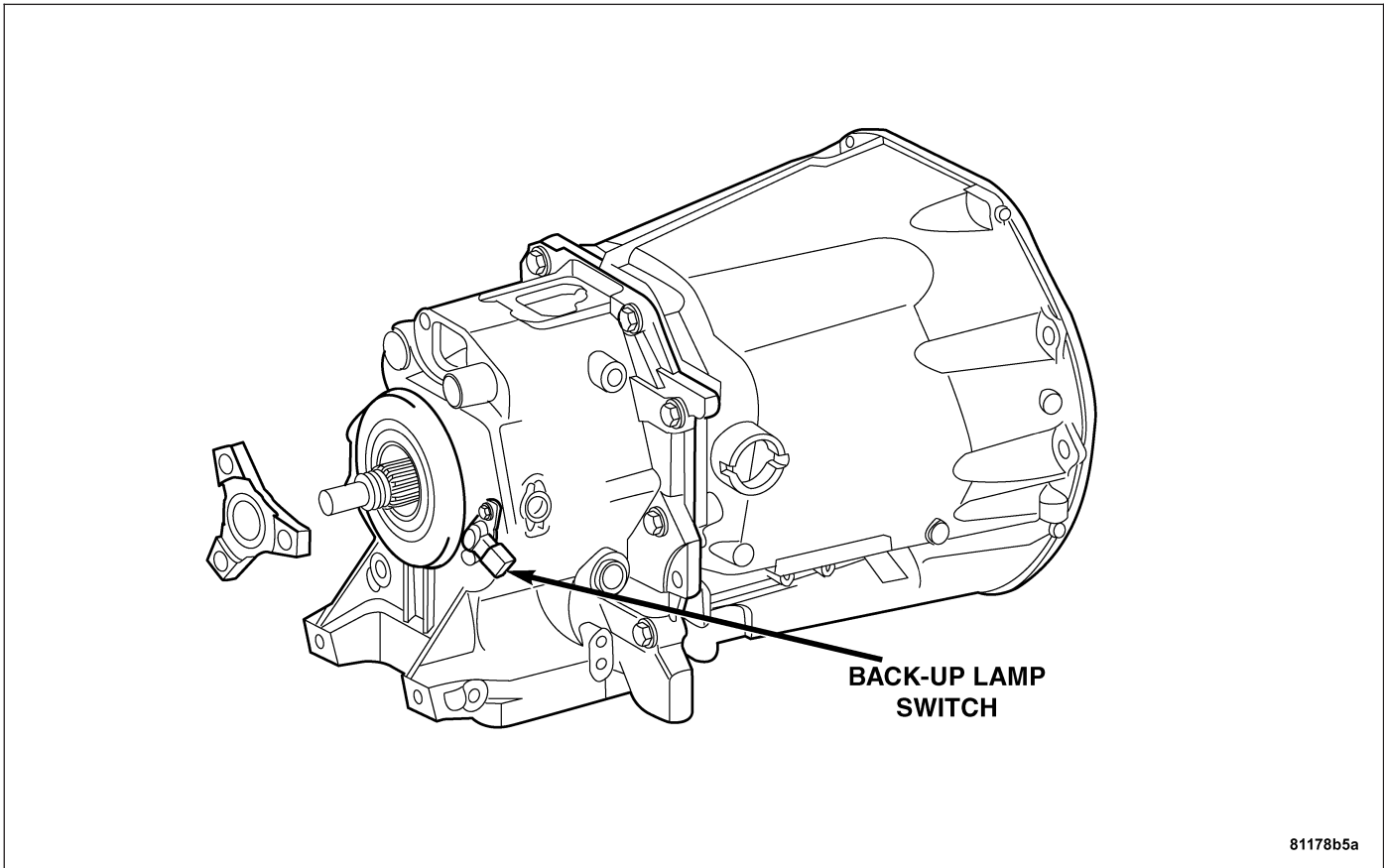


Fig. 12 ENGINE FRONT VIEW



81178ae8

Fig. 13 ENGINE REAR



81178b5a

Fig. 14 MANUAL TRANSMISSION

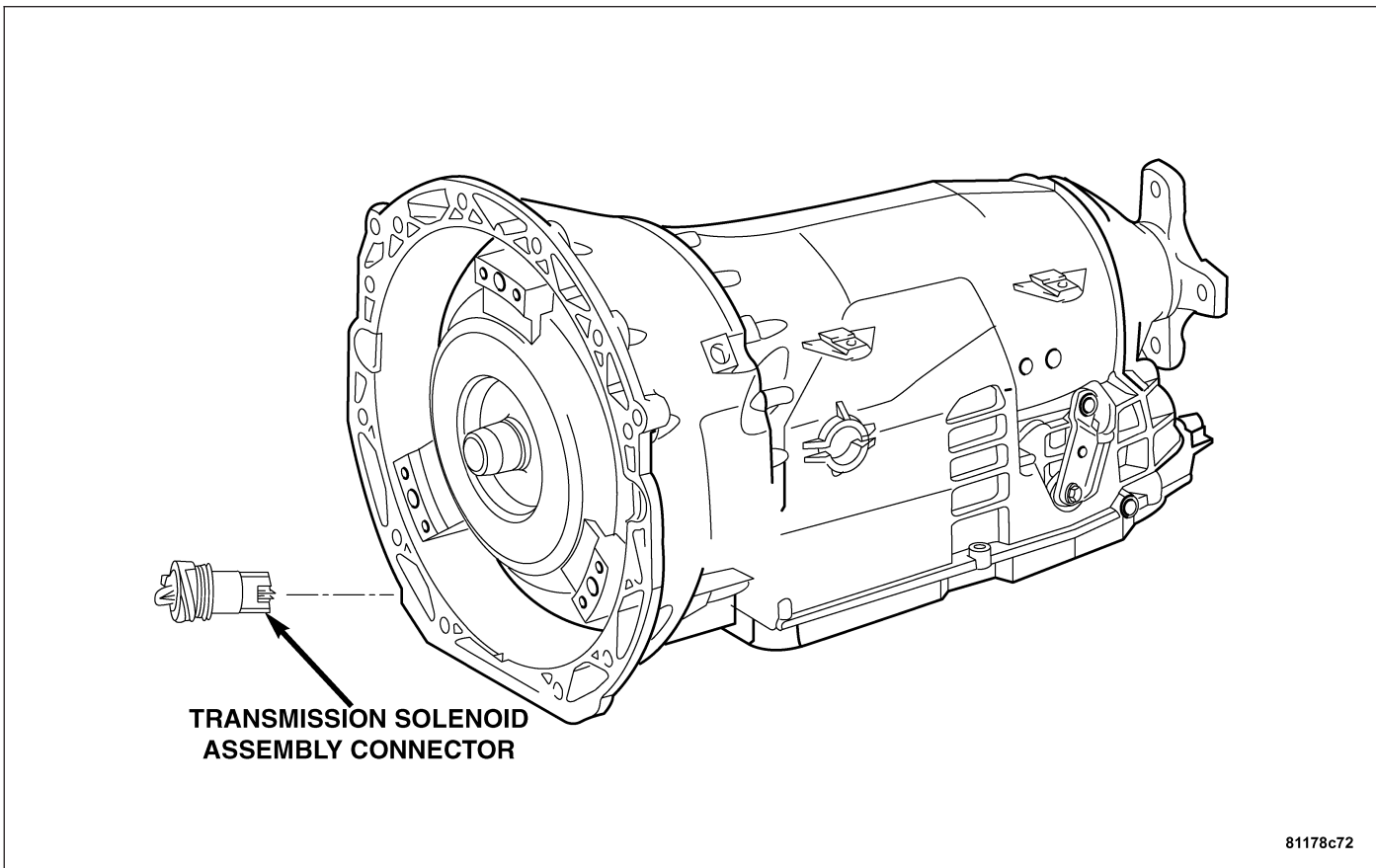


Fig. 15 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

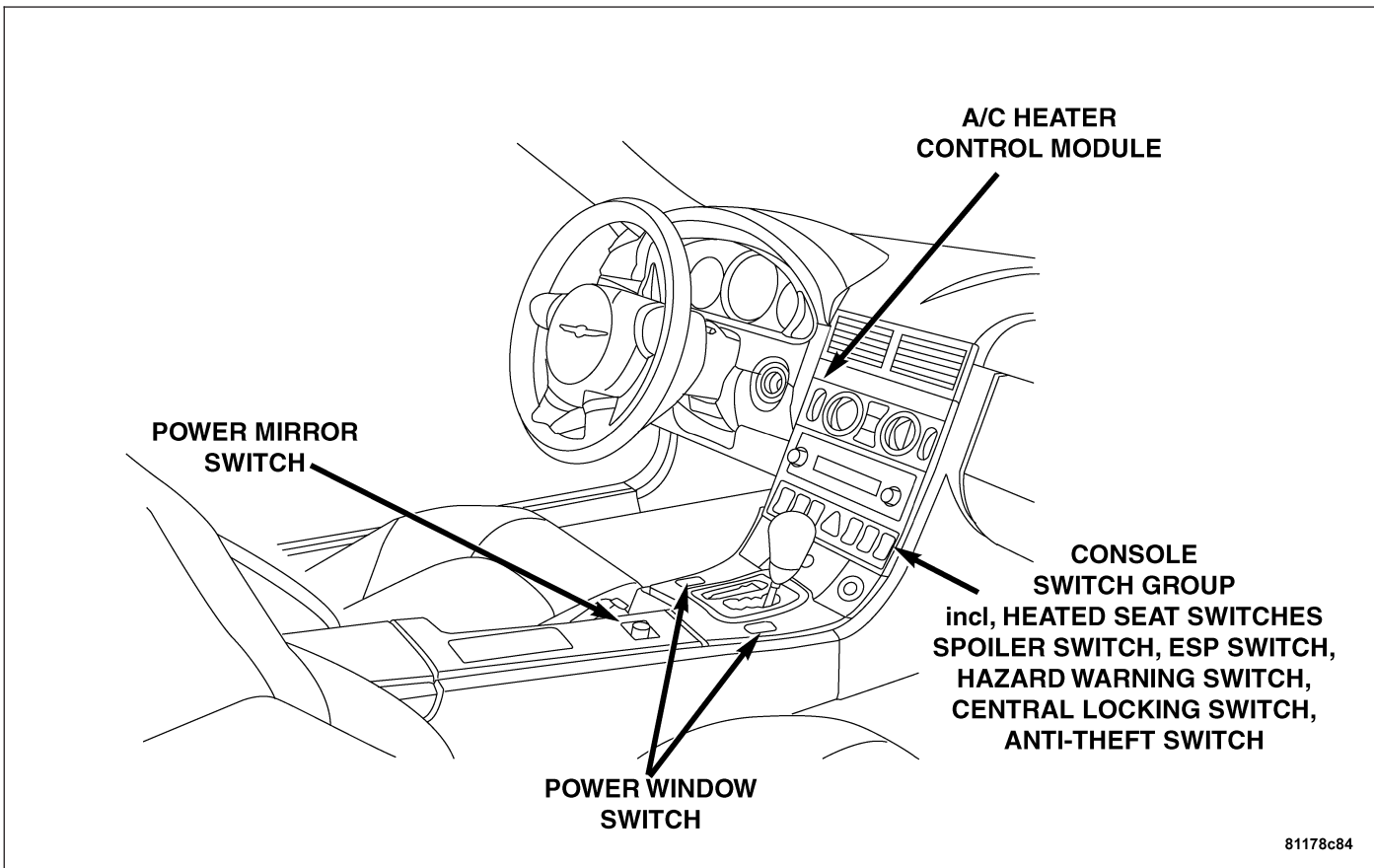


Fig. 16 INTERIOR

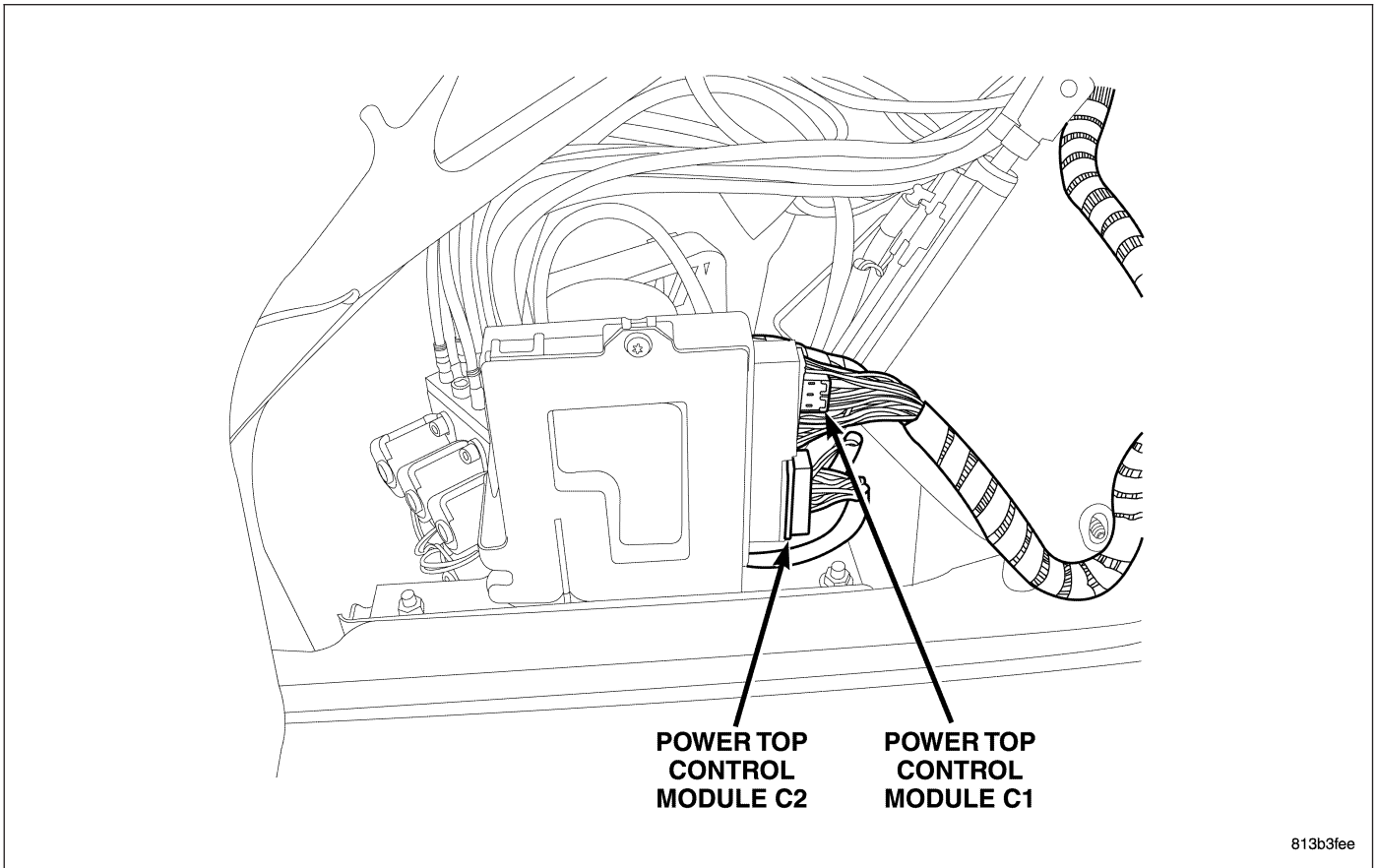


Fig. 17 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (ROADSTER)

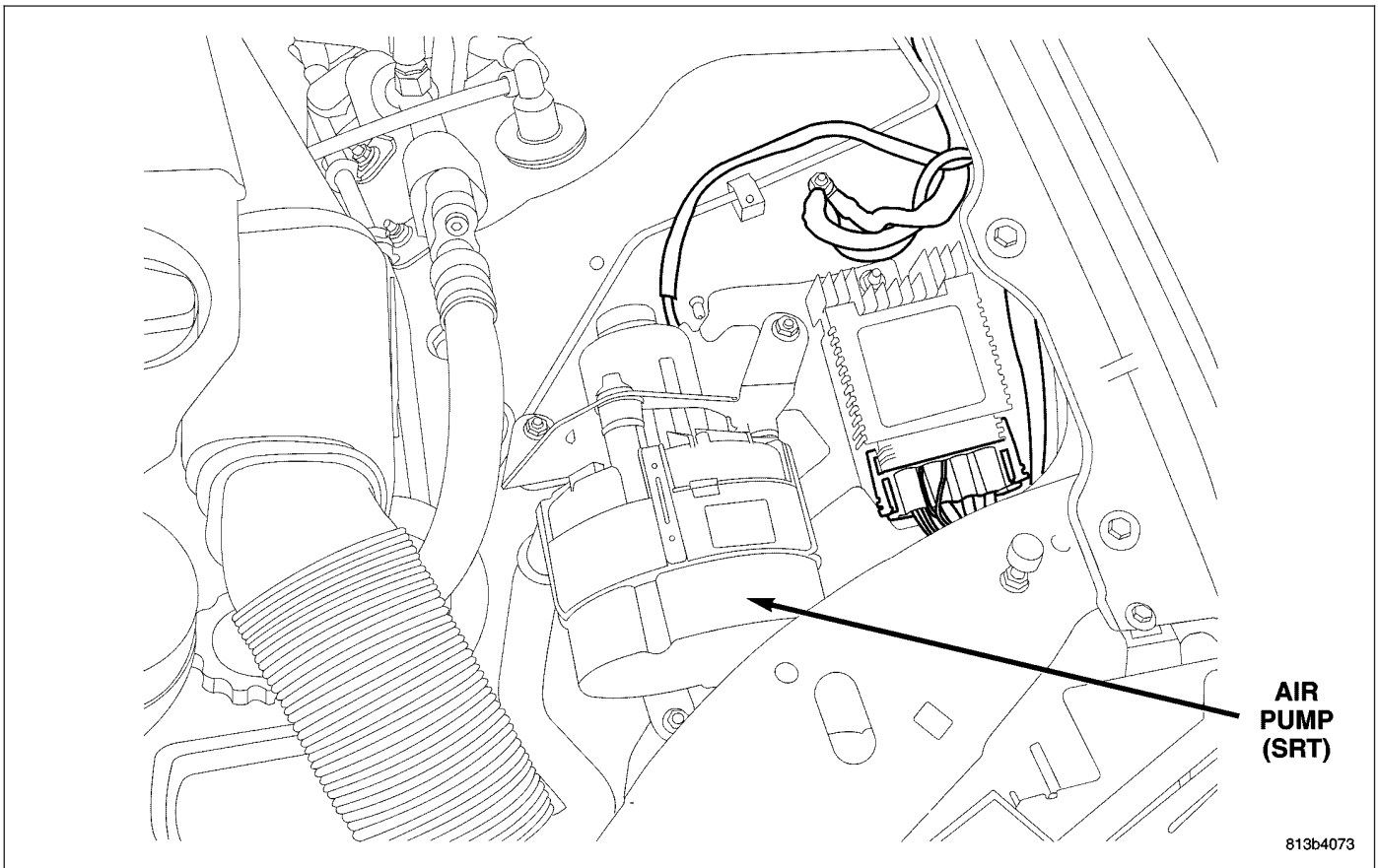


Fig. 18 UNDERHOOD (SRT)

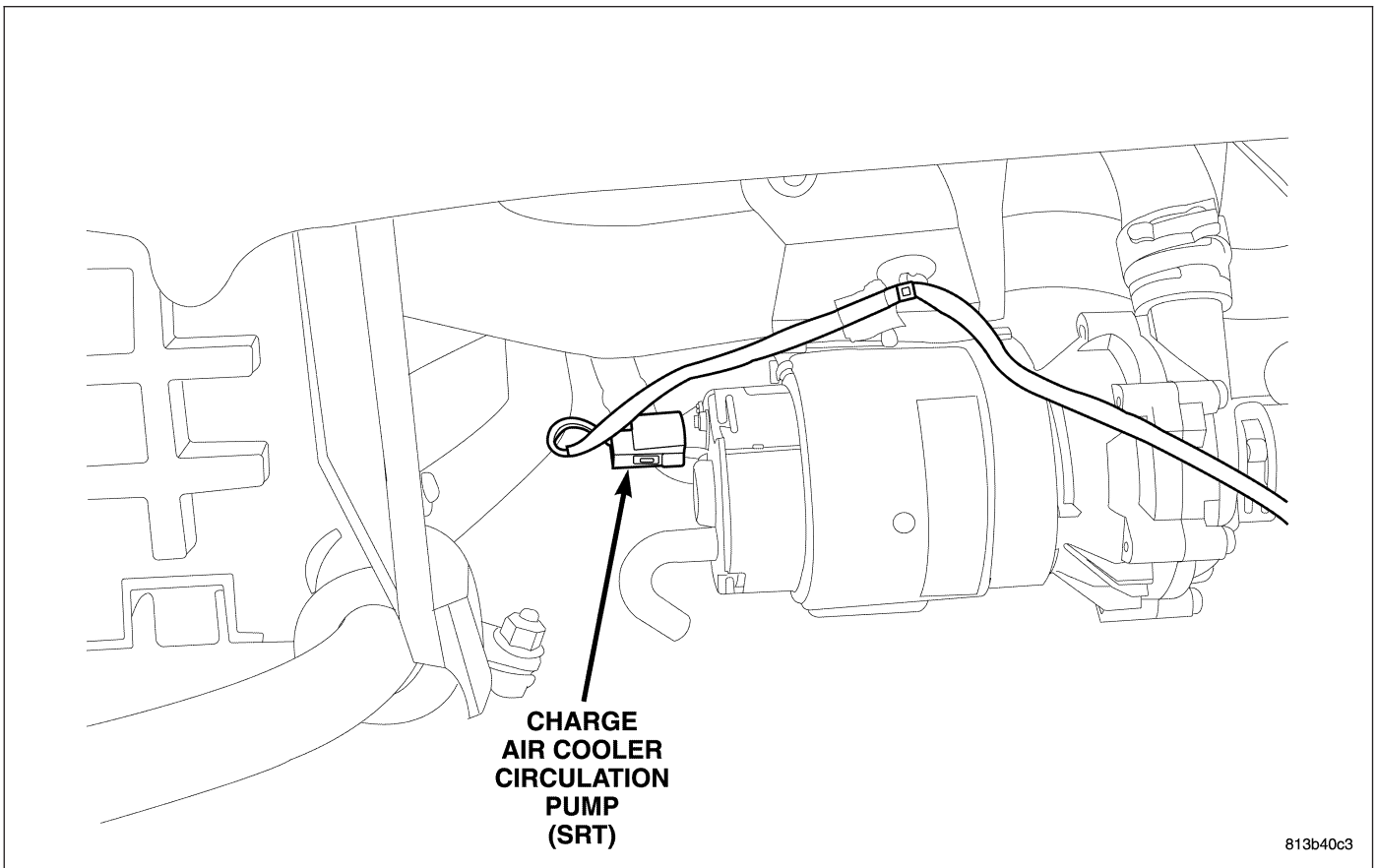


Fig. 19 CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP (SRT)

813b4010

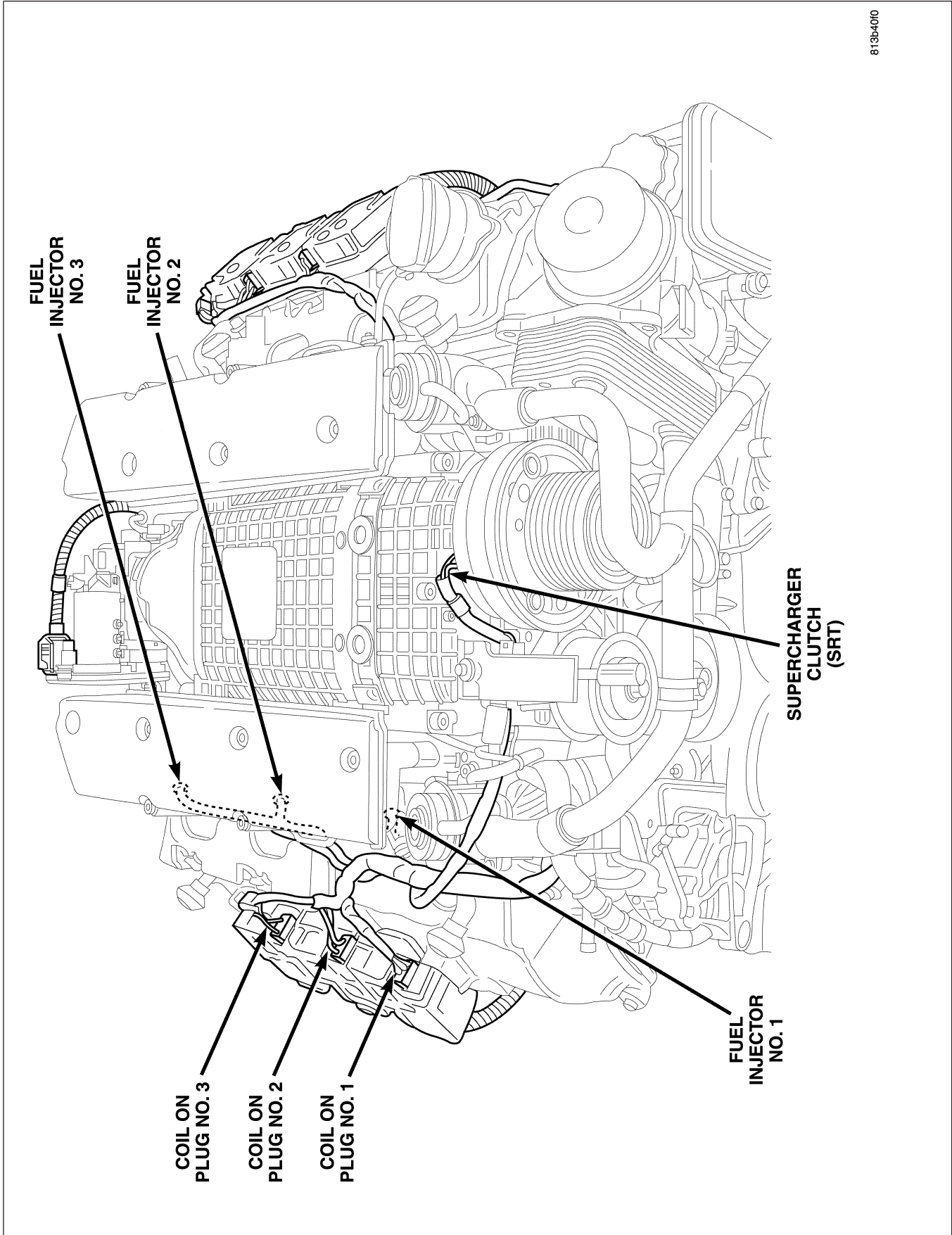


Fig. 20 FRONT OF ENGINE (SRT)

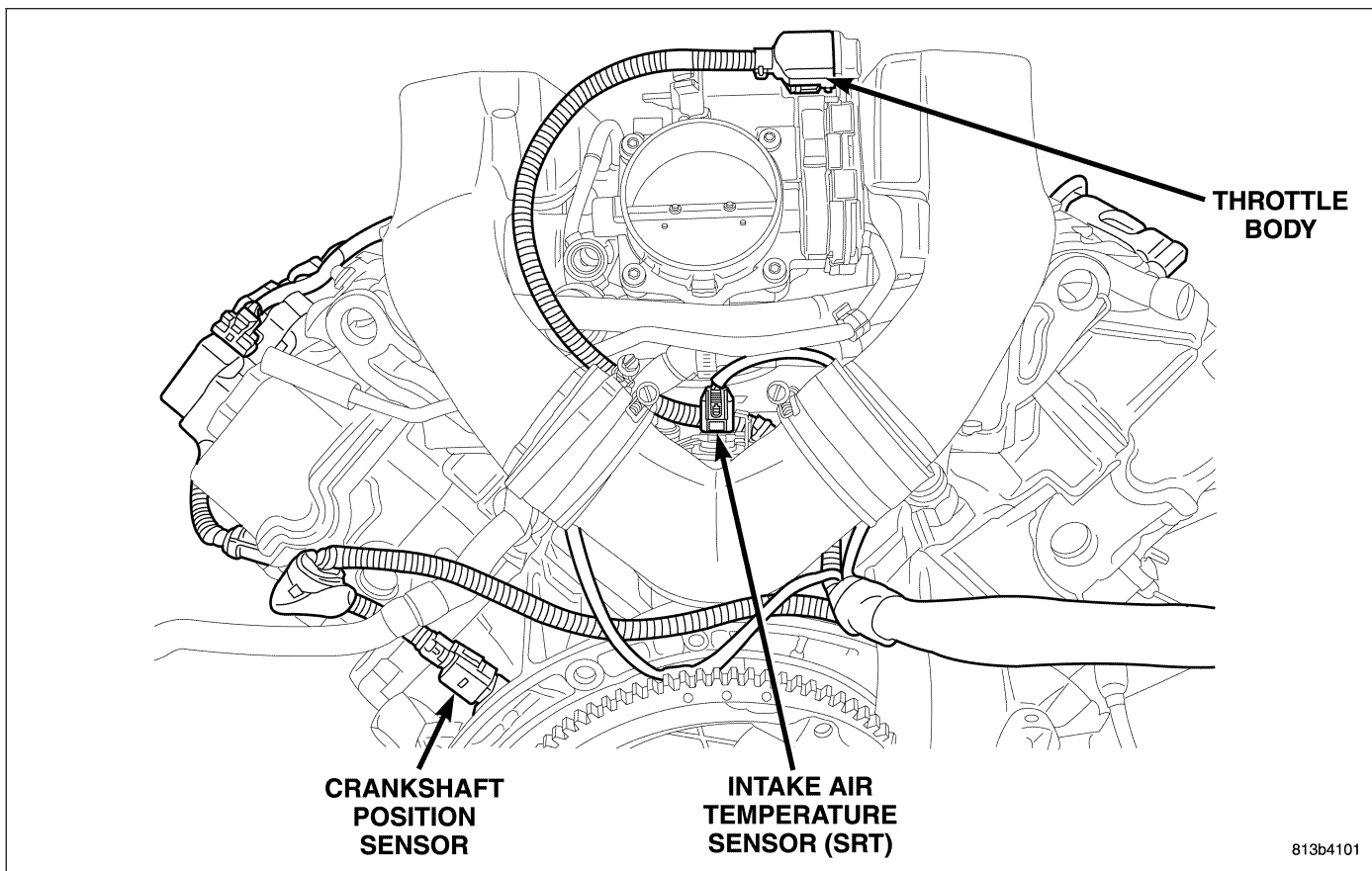


Fig. 21 REAR OF ENGINE (SRT)

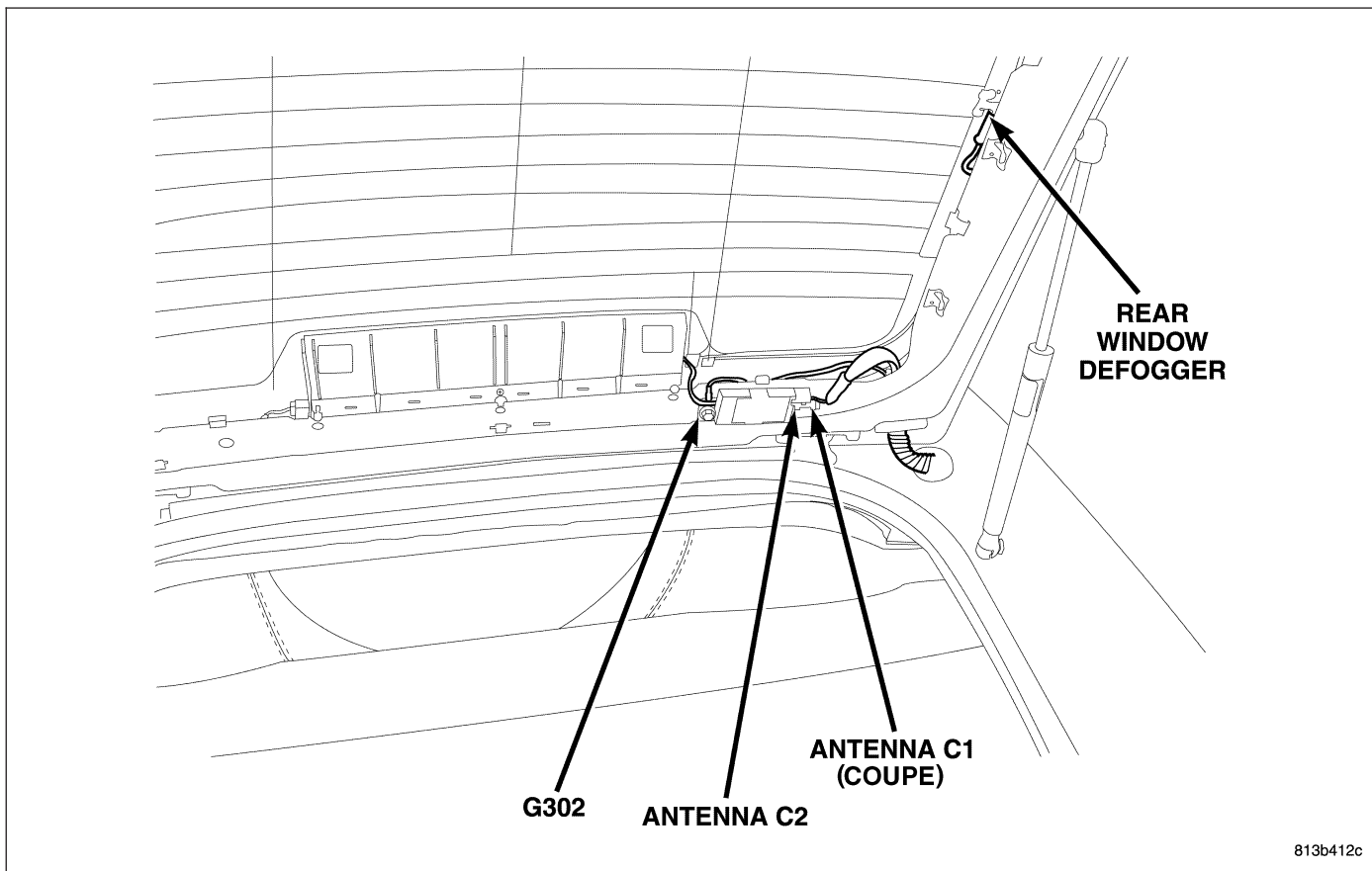


Fig. 22 REAR WINDOW/TRUNK (COUPE)

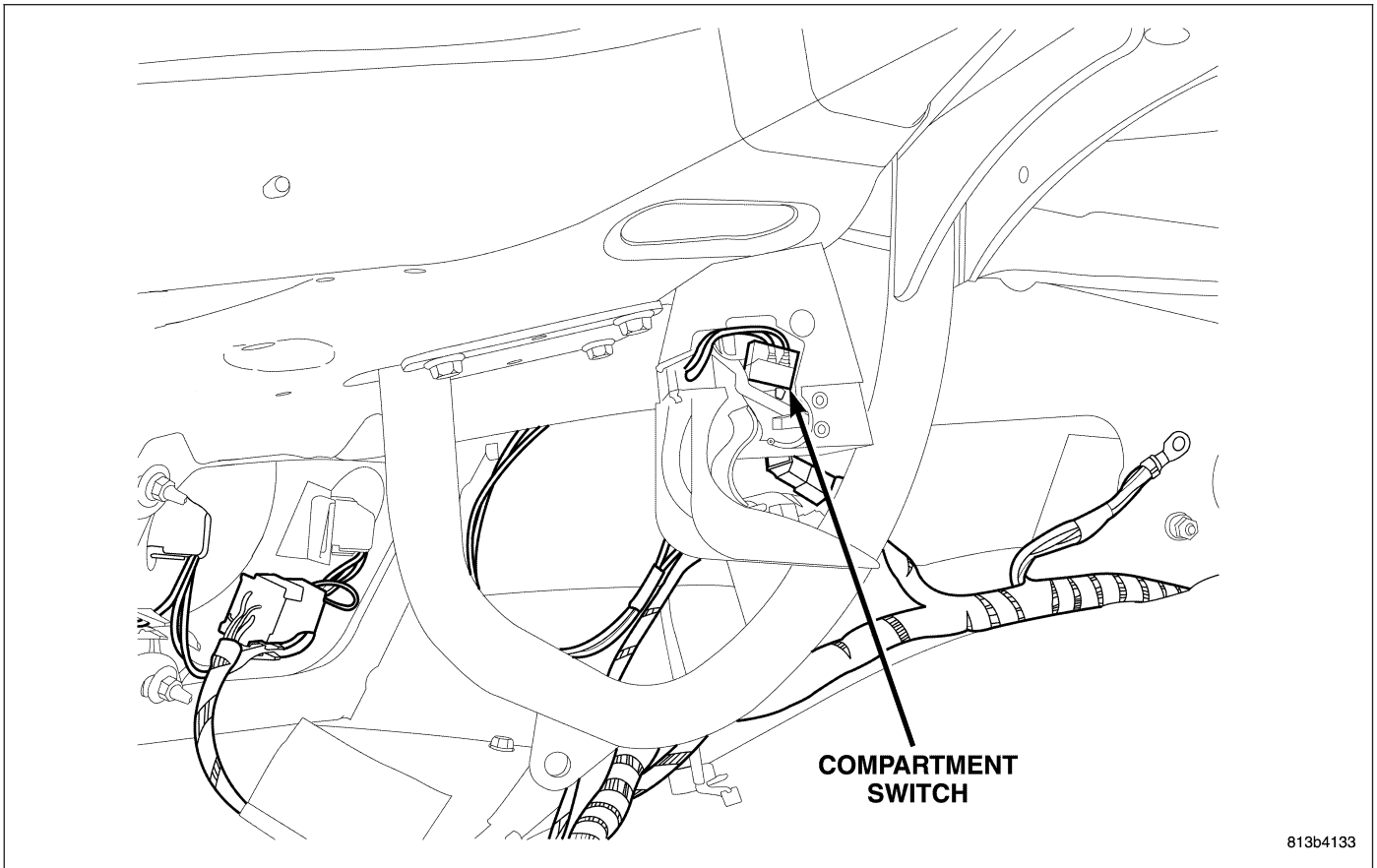


Fig. 23 TRUNK (ROADSTER)

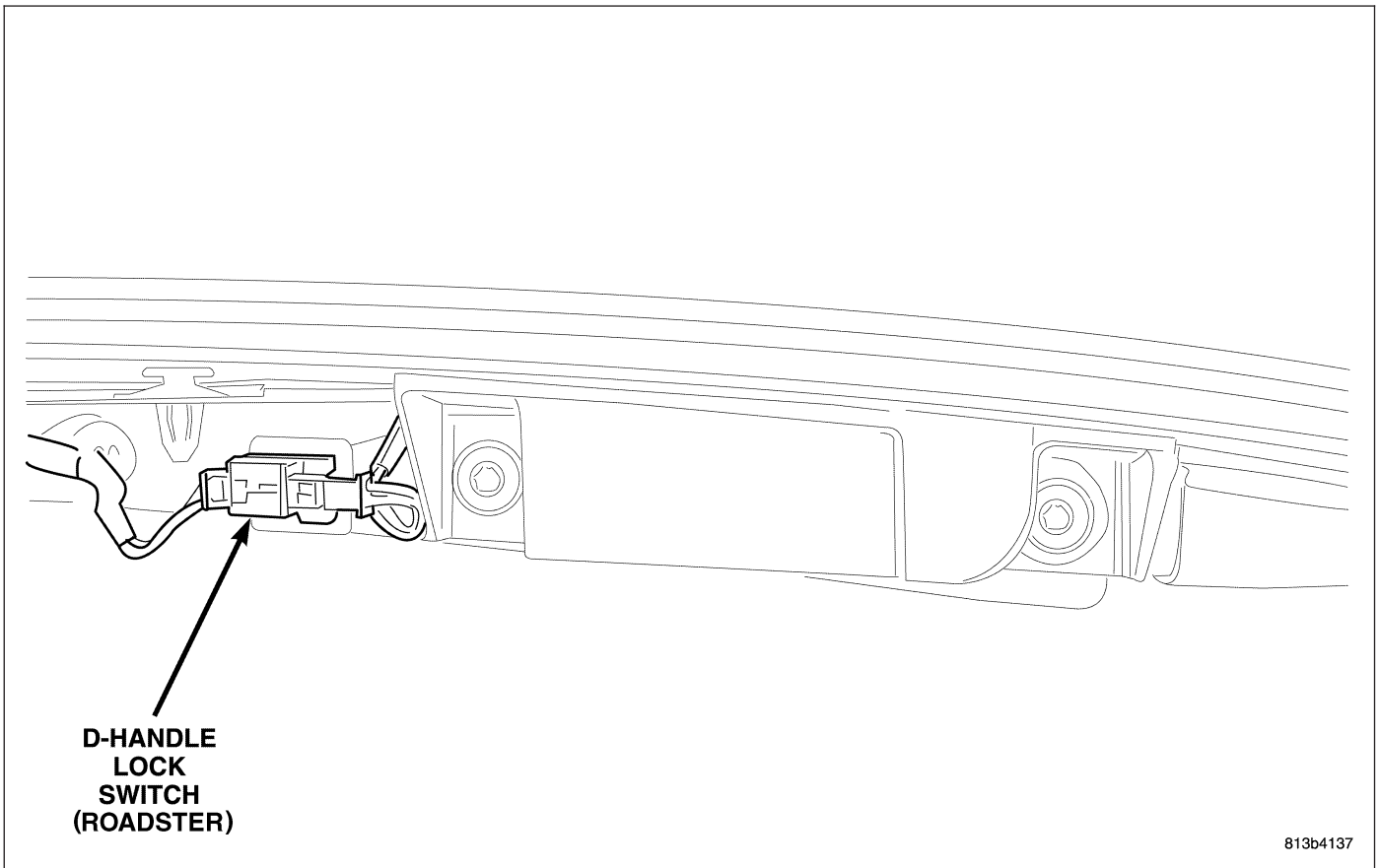
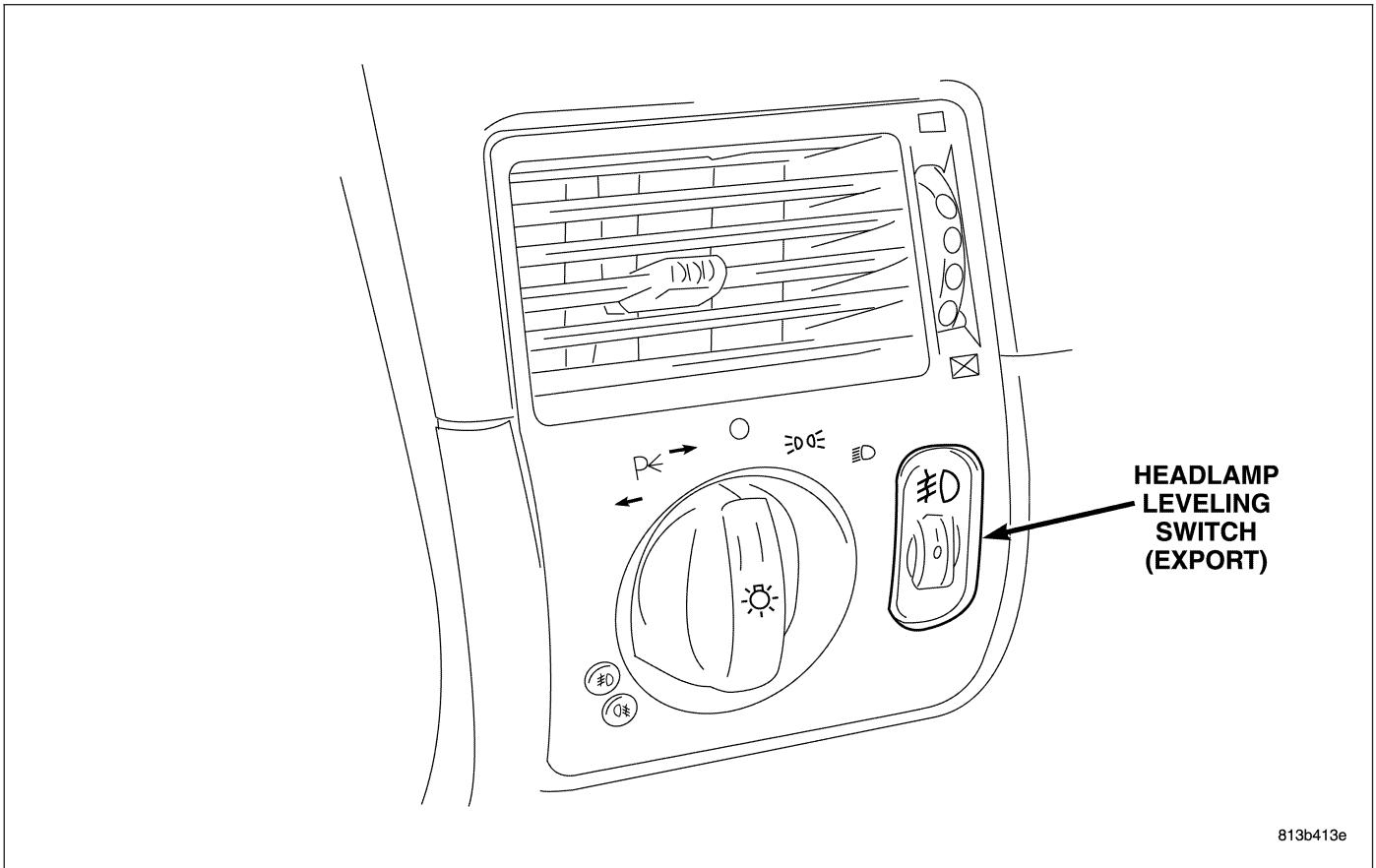
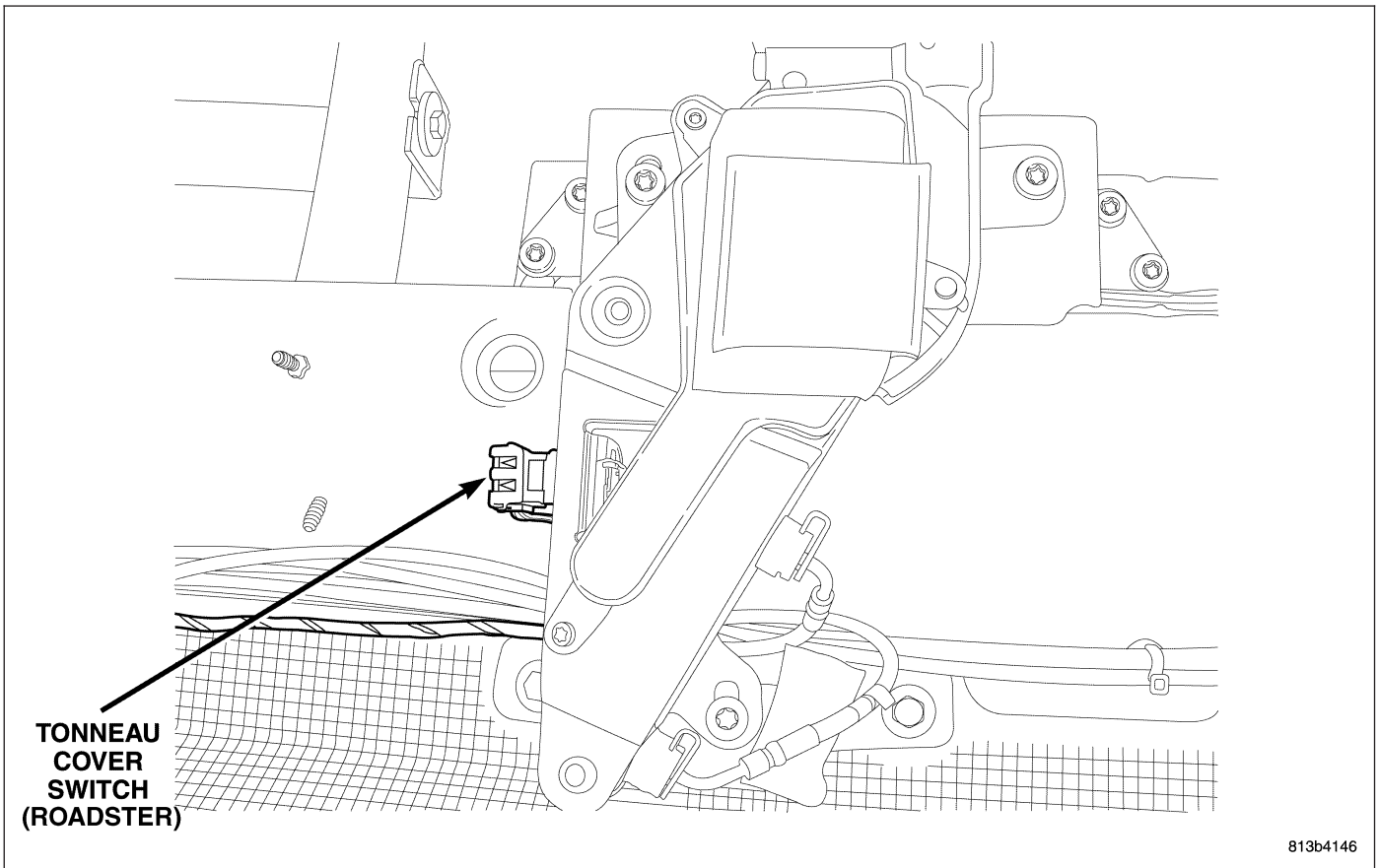


Fig. 24 D-HANDLE LOCK SWITCH (ROADSTER)



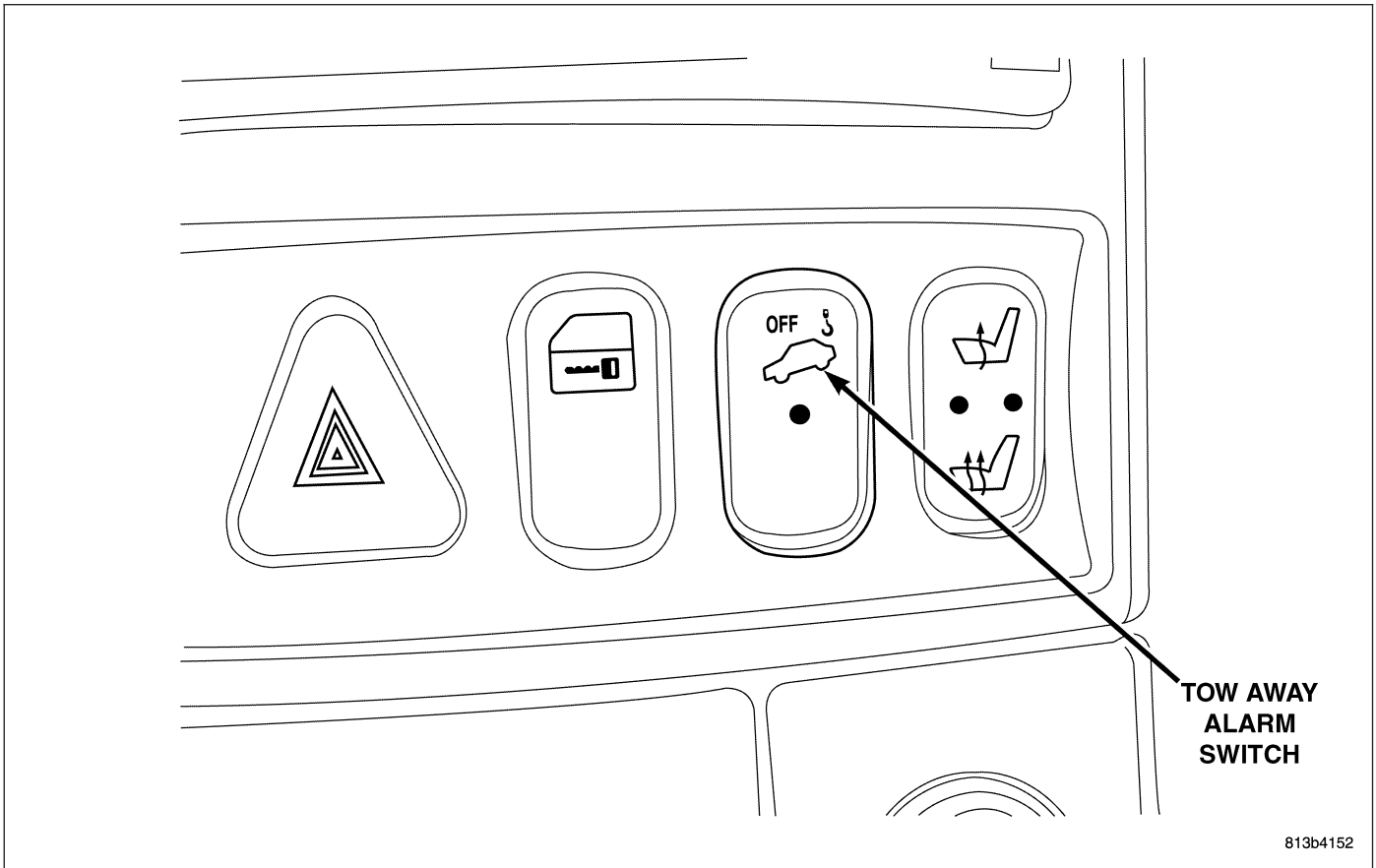
813b413e

Fig. 25 HEADLAMP SWITCH



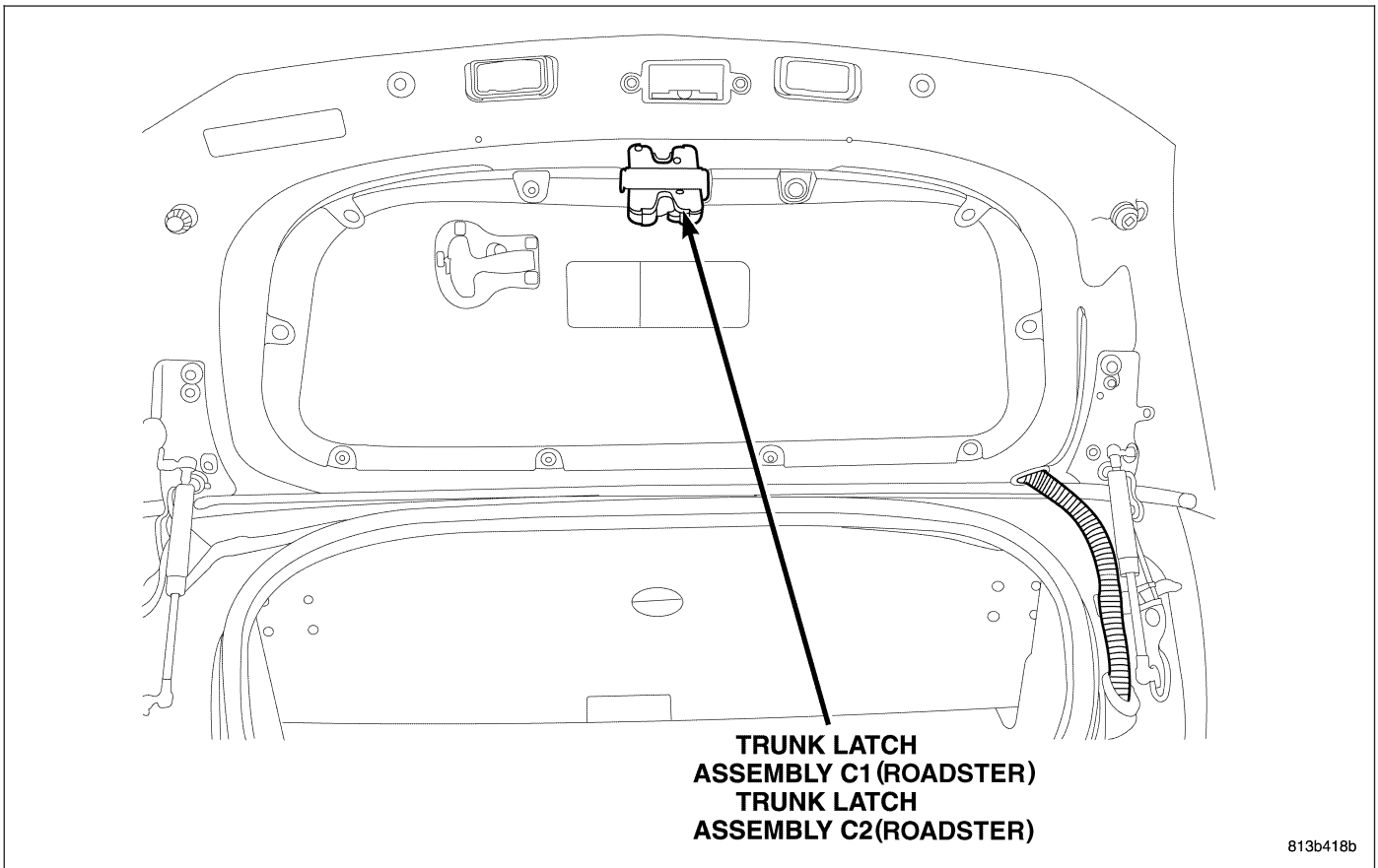
813b4146

Fig. 26 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH (ROADSTER)



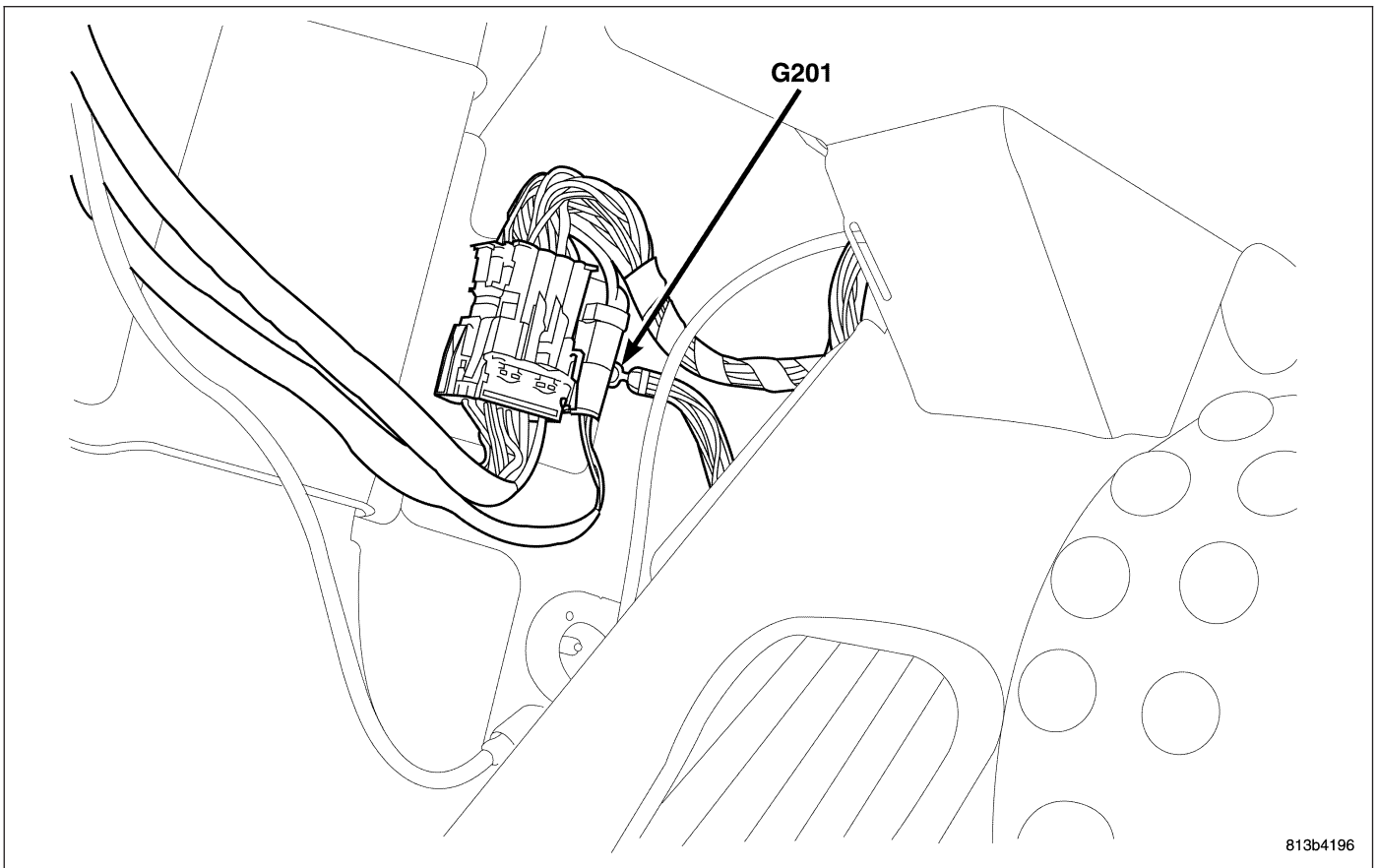
813b4152

Fig. 27 CONSOLE SWITCH GROUP



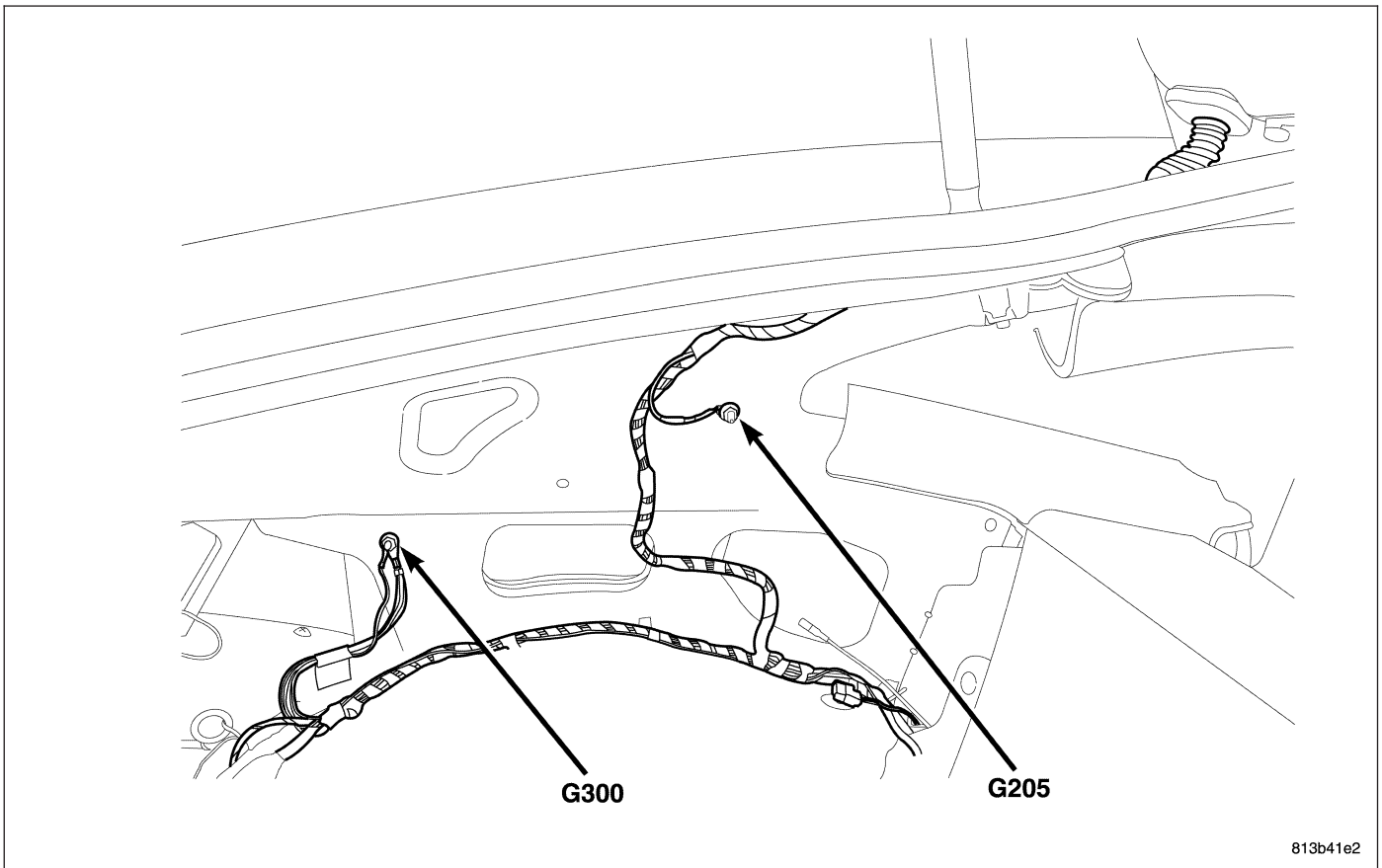
813b418b

Fig. 28 TRUNK (ROADSTER)



813b4196

Fig. 29 LEFT KICK PANEL



813b41e2

Fig. 30 TRUNK

8W-97 POWER DISTRIBUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
POWER DISTRIBUTION		REMOVAL	4
DESCRIPTION	1	INSTALLATION	5
OPERATION	1	UNDERHOOD ACCESSORY FUSE BLOCK	
ENGINE FUSE BLOCK		DESCRIPTION	5
DESCRIPTION	2	OPERATION	5
OPERATION	2	REMOVAL	6
REMOVAL	2	INSTALLATION	7
INSTALLATION	3	FUSE BLOCK	
RELAY CONTROL MODULE		DESCRIPTION	7
DESCRIPTION	3	OPERATION	7
OPERATION	3		

POWER DISTRIBUTION

DESCRIPTION

This group covers the various standard and optional Power Distribution components used on this model. Refer to the appropriate wiring information. The wiring information includes wiring diagrams, proper wire and connector repair procedures, details of wire harness routing and retention, connector pin-out information and location views for the various wire harness connectors, splices and grounds.

OPERATION

The power distribution system for this vehicle is designed to provide safe, reliable, centralized and convenient to access distribution of the electrical current required to operate all of the many standard and optional factory-installed electrical and electronic powertrain, chassis, safety, comfort and convenience systems. At the same time, these systems were designed to provide centralized locations for conducting diagnosis of faulty circuits, and for sourcing the additional current requirements of many aftermarket vehicle accessory and convenience items.

These power distribution systems also incorporate various types of circuit control and protection features, including:

- Fuses
- Fuse cartridges
- Fusible links
- Automatic resetting circuit breakers
- Relays
- Flashers
- Timers
- Circuit splice blocks

The power distribution system for this vehicle consists of the following components:

- Engine Fuse Block
- Underhood Accessory Fuse Block
- Illumination Control Module
- Relay Control Module

Following are general descriptions of the major components in the power distribution system. Refer to the owner's manual for more information on the features, use and operation of all of the power distribution system components.

ENGINE FUSE BLOCK

DESCRIPTION

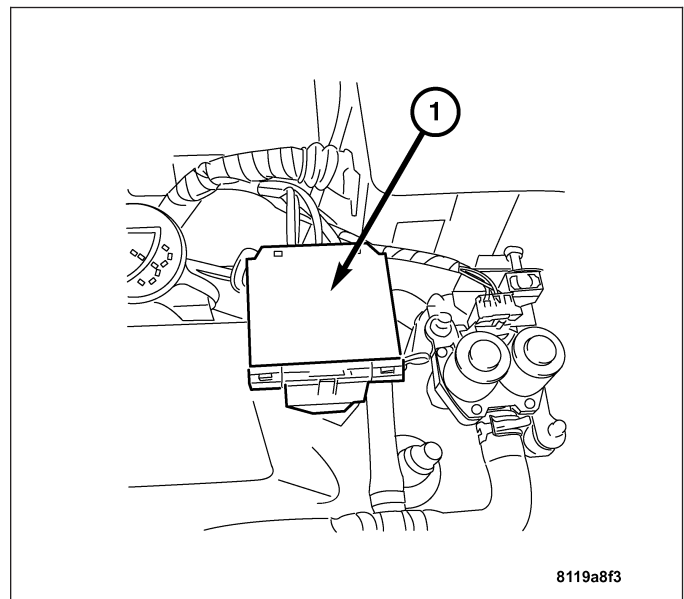
All of the electrical current distributed throughout the vehicle is directed through the Engine Fuse Block. The Engine Fuse Block houses three maxi-type bolt in fuses. The Engine Fuse Block is located in front of the control module box, next to the windshield wiper solvent fill tube.

OPERATION

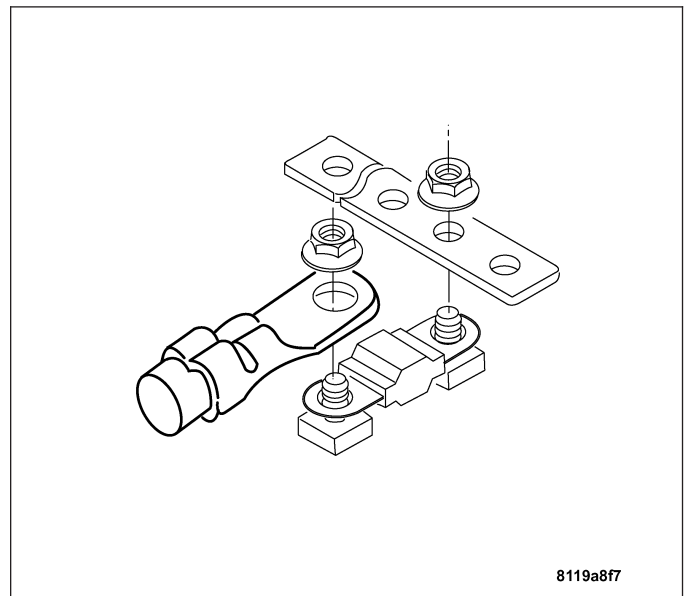
All of the current from the battery and the generator output enters the Engine Fuse Block through the cable and eyelet that are secured with a nut to the Engine Fuse Block B(+) terminal stud located on one end of the Engine Fuse Block housing. The Engine Fuse Block terminal stud cover is unlatched and opened or removed to access the Fuses.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect and isolate the negative battery cable.
2. Open the lid (1) of the engine fuse block.

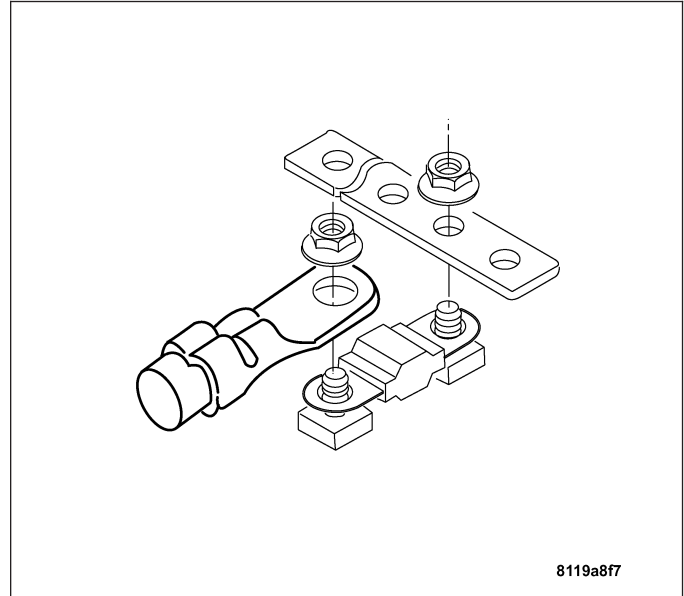


3. Remove the nuts and the electrical leads to the engine fuse block.
4. Close the lid to the engine fuse block.
5. Push the tab at the front of the engine fuse block box and remove it from the vehicle.

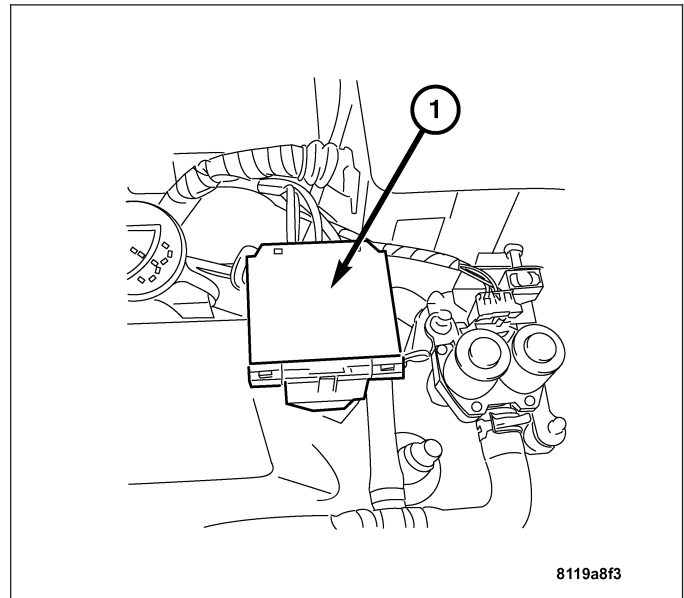


INSTALLATION

1. Install the engine fuse onto the studs.
2. Install the plate and the electrical lead to the engine fuse block.



3. Connect the negative battery cable.
4. Close the lid (1) to the engine fuse block.
5. Close the hood.



RELAY CONTROL MODULE

DESCRIPTION

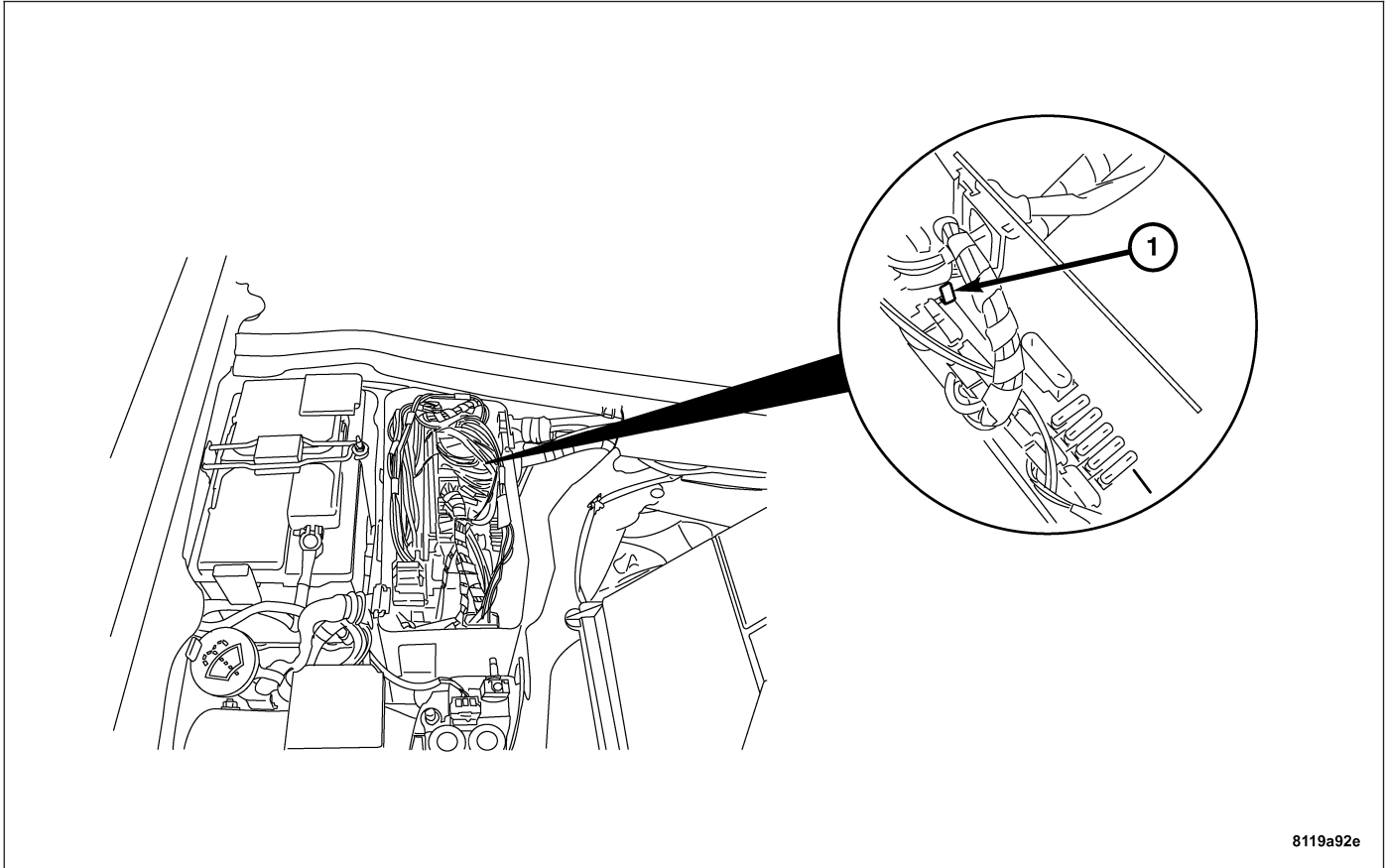
The Relay Control Module controls many of the vehicle relays. The Relay Control Module is located inside the control module box. The Relay Control Module can not be serviced and it must be replaced as a unit.

OPERATION

The Relay Control Module is a solid state device containing the following internal relays.

- Air Pump Relay
- Engine Control Relay
- Traction System Relay
- Horn Relay
- Fuel Pump Relay

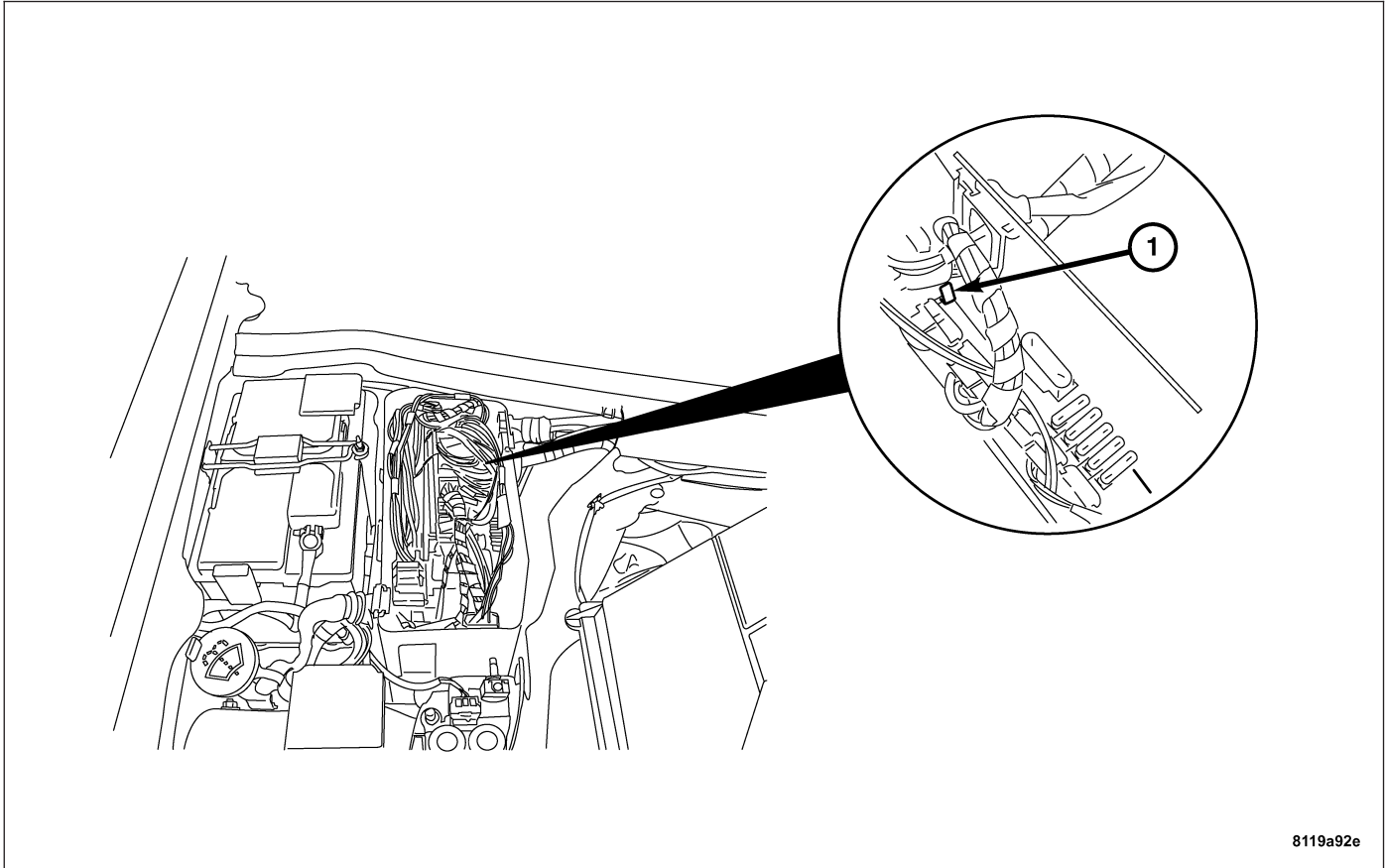
REMOVAL



8119a92e

1. Disconnect and isolate the negative battery cable.
2. Open the lid to the control module box.
3. Move the wires away to the side of the box to access the clip (1) that holds the relay control module in the control module box.
4. Push the clip (1) back away from the relay control module and lift the relay control module out of the control module box.
5. Remove all of the relay harness connectors from the relay control module.

INSTALLATION



8119a92e

1. Install the relay control module harness connectors to the relay control module (1).
2. Install the relay control module into the control module box, pushing the relay control module down until the clips snap into place.
3. Install the control module box lid.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.

UNDERHOOD ACCESSORY FUSE BLOCK

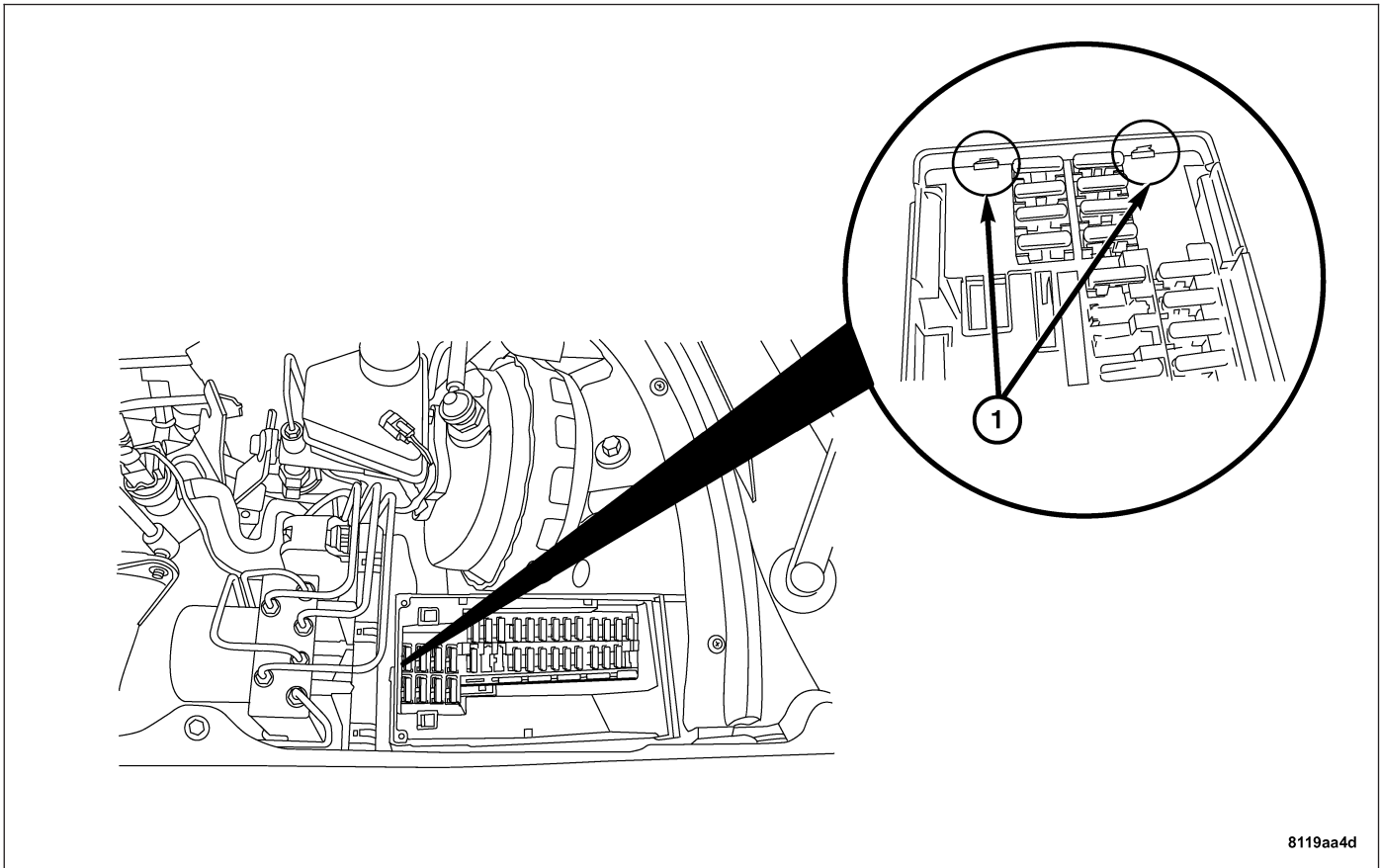
DESCRIPTION

The Underhood Accessory Fuse Block houses many of the fuses for the vehicles electrical system. The Underhood Accessory Fuse Block is located on the left side of the engine compartment just in front of the brake booster. The Underhood Accessory Fuse Block can not be serviced it must be replaced as a unit.

OPERATION

All of the circuits entering and leaving the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block do so through separate wires. There are NO separate wiring harness connectors that connect to the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. Each circuit is connected individually to the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block, and held in place by the use of retention combs.

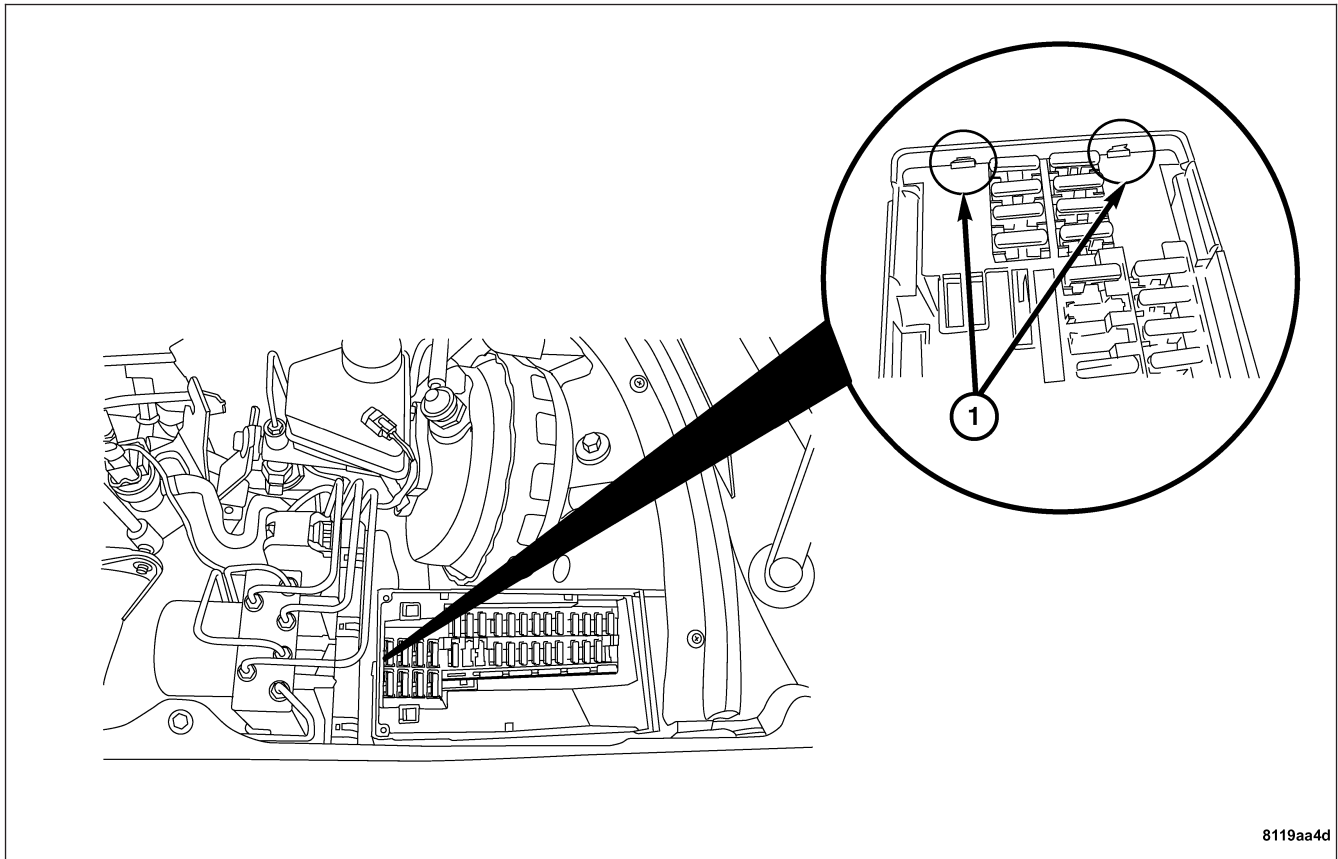
REMOVAL



8119aa4d

1. Disconnect and isolate the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the lid to the underhood accessory fuse block.
3. Push the front of the underhood accessory fuse box forward releasing the tabs (1) on the underhood fuse block.
4. Pull the underhood accessory fuse block out of the box and remove all of the underhood accessory fuse block harness connectors.

INSTALLATION



1. Install the harness connectors to the underhood accessory fuse block.
2. Push the underhood accessory fuse block down into the box until the rear tabs and the front two tabs (1) connect.
3. Install the lid.
4. Connect the negative battery cable.

FUSE BLOCK

DESCRIPTION

The Fuse Block is part of the Illumination Control Module. A knob on the face of the module controls the exterior lighting functions. The exterior lighting and headlamp switch portions of the Illumination Control Module cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire module assembly must be replaced as a unit. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP SWITCH - REMOVAL).

OPERATION

The Fuse Block on the side of the Illumination Control Module houses the Fuses for the following:

- Fuse 2. Brake Lamp
- Fuse 3. Right High Beam/High Beam Indicator Lamp
- Fuse 4. Reverse Lamp/Turn Signal Lamp/Rear View Mirror
- Fuse 5. Left High Beam
- Fuse 6. Right Low Beam
- Fuse 7. Right Parking/Tail Lamp Side Marker
- Fuse 8. Left Low Beam
- Fuse 9. Fog Lamp
- Fuse 10. Left Parking/Tail Lamp Side Marker
- Fuse 11. License Plate/Instrument Cluster Lighting/Symbol Lighting
- Fuse 12. Rear Fog Lamp (Export Only)

ENGINE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
ENGINE - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	ENGINE - 3.2L SRT SERVICE INFORMATION ..	836
ENGINE - 3.2L SERVICE INFORMATION	710		

ENGINE - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
ENGINE - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS			
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH ...	105
(P0040) 1/1 AND 2/1 O2 SENSOR HARNESS		(P0128) FORCED LIMITED POWER	
CONNECTORS REVERSED	5	EXCESSIVE HIGH COOLANT TEMP	111
(P0101) MAF SENSOR PERFORMANCE	8	(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY	115
(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT	10	(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW ...	123
(P0103) MAF SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	19	(P0132) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH ...	131
(P0104) MAF SENSOR THROTTLE ANGLE		(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY	
AND SPEED	21	TIME	133
(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE	23	(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG	
(P0107) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	34	PERFORMANCE	137
(P0108) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH	37	(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG	
(P0111) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE		DELAY TIME	139
SENSOR CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE (SRT) ..	40	(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT	
(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE		PERFORMANCE	141
SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (SRT)	42	(P0134) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT OPEN ..	143
(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE		(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT	
SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (EXCEPT SRT) ...	44	LOW	145
(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE		(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER	
SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT)	48	PERFORMANCE	148
(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE		(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT	
SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT) ...	55	HIGH	153
(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE		(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT	
SENSOR PERFORMANCE	62	OPEN	158
(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE		(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 BELOW	
SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT	69	THRESHOLD	160
(P0117) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE		(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 ABOVE	
SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	71	THRESHOLD	162
(P0118) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE		(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE	
SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH	73	THRESHOLD	164
(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE		(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 BELOW	
CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE	75	THRESHOLD	169
(P0120) THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1/2		(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT HIGH ...	171
CORRELATION	89	(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT OPEN ..	173
(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT ...	92	(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT LOW ...	175
(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW ...	99	(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT OPEN ..	177
		(P0140) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT LOW ...	179

(P0140) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT HIGH . . .	181	(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1	
(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT		UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE	
LOW	183	(OFF IDLE)	270
(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT		(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1	
OPEN	185	OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE	
(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT		(OFF IDLE)	273
HIGH	187	(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL	
(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER		BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE)	276
PERFORMANCE	189	(P0200) FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT	279
(P0151) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT LOW . . .	191	(P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT	281
(P0152) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT HIGH . . .	193	(P0202) FUEL INJECTOR #2 CIRCUIT	286
(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG		(P0203) FUEL INJECTOR #3 CIRCUIT	288
PERFORMANCE	195	(P0204) FUEL INJECTOR #4 CIRCUIT	290
(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG		(P0205) FUEL INJECTOR #5 CIRCUIT	292
DELAY TIME	197	(P0206) FUEL INJECTOR #6 CIRCUIT	294
(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT DELAY		(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK . . .	296
TIME	199	(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK . . .	302
(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT		(P0221) APPS SENSOR 1 AND 2 VOLTAGE	
PERFORMANCE	201	CORRELATION	308
(P0154) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT OPEN . .	203	(P0221) IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE	312
(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT		(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE	
LOW	205	CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE	316
(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT		(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE	
HIGH	207	CONTROL MODULE PROCESSOR	318
(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT		(P0222) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT LOW . . .	320
OPEN	209	(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH . . .	325
(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER		(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER	
PERFORMANCE	211	CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT . .	331
(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER		(P023B) CHARGE AIR COOLER	
PERFORMANCE	213	CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT LOW	337
(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT		(P023C) CHARGE AIR COOLER	
LOW	215	CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT HIGH	339
(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT		(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE . . .	341
OPEN	217	(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE	353
(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT		(P0302) CYLINDER #2 MISFIRE	364
HIGH	219	(P0303) CYLINDER #3 MISFIRE	368
(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1		(P0304) CYLINDER #4 MISFIRE	372
UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE		(P0305) CYLINDER #5 MISFIRE	376
(OFF IDLE)	221	(P0306) CYLINDER #6 MISFIRE	380
(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL		(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW . .	384
OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE)	225	(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH . .	391
(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL		(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH . .	393
OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)	229	(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW . .	395
(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1		(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	
OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE		CIRCUIT	397
(AT IDLE)	237	(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING	
(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL		OVER-RETARDED	404
BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD)	241	(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING	
(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL		OVER-ADVANCED	409
BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE)	249	(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	
(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL		PERFORMANCE	411
OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)	253	(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE . . .	418
(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL		(P0403) EGR CONTROL CIRCUIT	424
OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE)	261	(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION	
(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL		SYSTEM	426
OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)	264	(P0412) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION	
(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL		SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CIRCUIT	433
BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD)	267	(P0418) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION	
		SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT	438

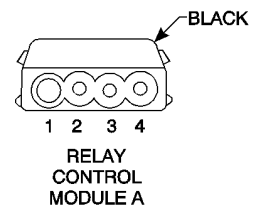
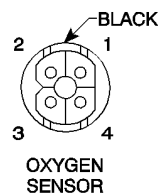
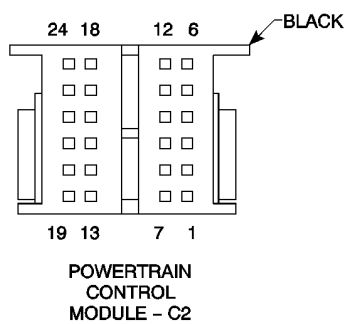
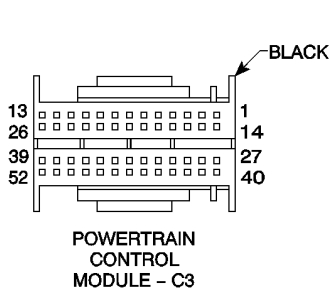
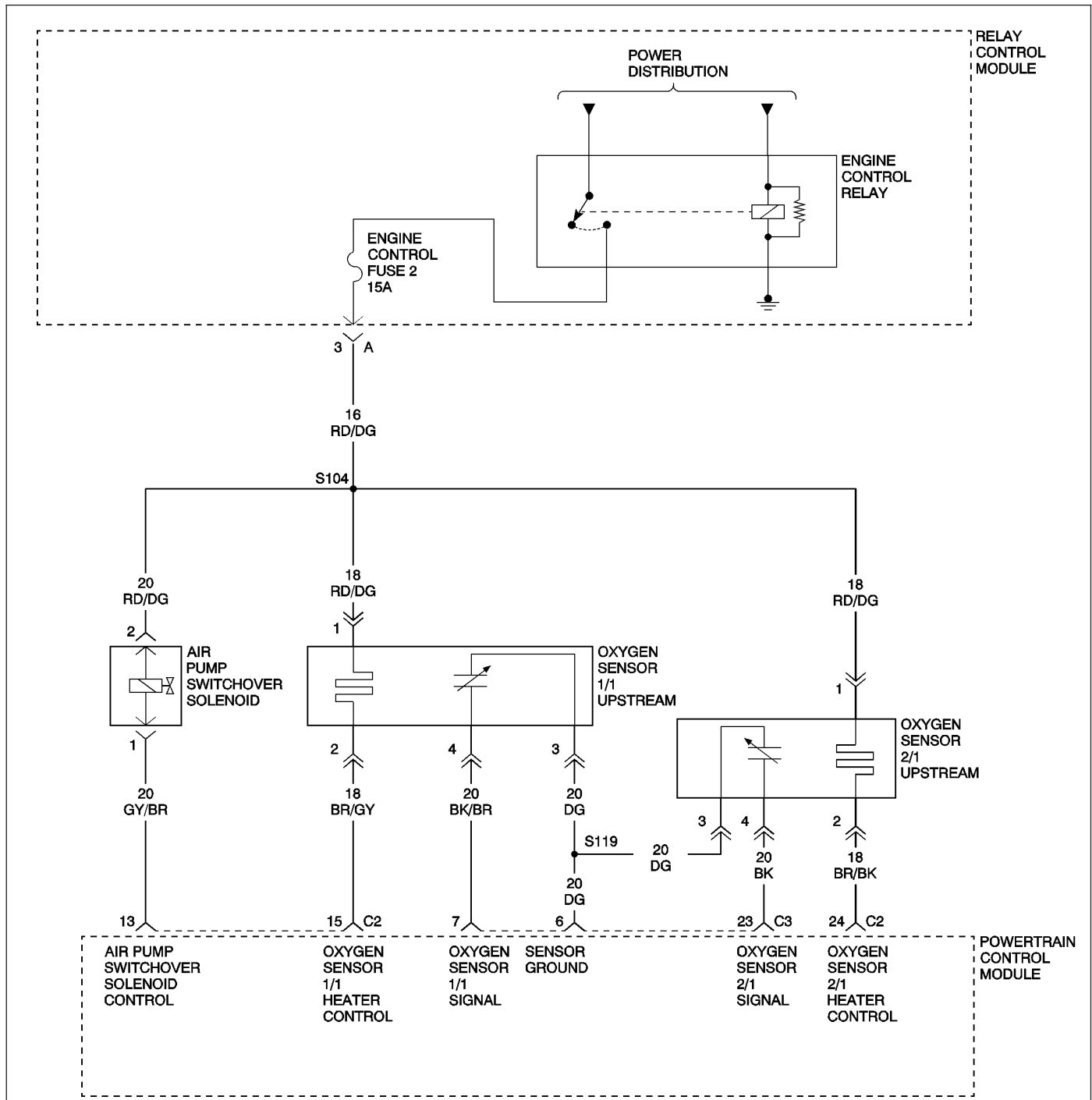
(P0422) CATALYTIC 1/1 EFFICIENCY	443	(P0606) INTERNAL PCM PROCESSOR	595
(P0432) CATALYTIC 2/1 EFFICIENCY	446	(P0700) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
(P0440) GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM		SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	597
FAILURE	448	(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
(P0441) EVAP PURGE VALVE	450	MODULE LOW VOLTAGE	599
(P0442) EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK	452	(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
(P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT	454	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	601
(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF		(P0702) LOSS OF TORQUE MANAGEMENT	
VALVE	459	SIGNAL	603
(P0446) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID STUCK		(P0702) TCM TORQUE MANAGEMENT	
OPEN	465	REQUEST PERFORMANCE	605
(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR		(P0705) SLA CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL	
PERFORMANCE	468	REQUEST)	607
(P0452) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR		(P0705) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
CIRCUIT LOW	478	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	609
(P0453) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR		(P0715) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
CIRCUIT HIGH	480	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	611
(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK	482	(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT	
(P0456) EVAP SYSTEM: SMALL LEAK	488	TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP	613
(P0457) EVAP PURGE VALVE LEAKING	490	(P0720) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
(P0460) FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT	492	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	620
(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL		(P0730) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
CIRCUIT	494	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	622
(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT		(P0740) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
HIGH	499	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	624
(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT		(P0743) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
LOW	501	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	626
(P0500) NO VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (CAB		(P0748) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
CAN MESSAGE)	503	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	628
(P0500) VEHICLE SPEED PERFORMANCE		(P0753) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
ESP MIL REQUEST	505	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	630
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL		(P0758) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
PERFORMANCE	507	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	632
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER		(P0763) TRANSMISSION CONTROL	
TEMPERATURE	519	SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	634
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR		(P1386) KNOCK SENSOR	
PERFORMANCE	531	SYSTEM FAILURE	636
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY		(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED	638
PERFORMANCE	534	(P1612) MAXIMUM GOVERNOR SPEED	
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR WATER		DEVIATION - FUEL LIMITING	645
CONTAMINATION	546	(P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID	
(P0561) BATTERY SYSTEM VOLTAGE	549	CIRCUIT	650
(P0562) BATTERY SYSTEM LOW	552	(P2009) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID	
(P0563) BATTERY SYSTEM HIGH	554	CIRCUIT LOW	655
(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH CAN SIGNAL		(P2010) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID	
LOST TO TRANS PERFORMANCE	556	CIRCUIT HIGH	657
(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL		(P2263) SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH	
PERFORMANCE	558	CONTROL CIRCUIT	659
(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT		(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT	
CIRCUIT	560	DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH	664
(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB		(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT	
MODULE	565	DRIVER CIRCUIT LOW	669
(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS		(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT	
MESSAGE	572	REQUEST PERFORMANCE	671
(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC		(P2561) HVAC CONTROL MODULE	
GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA)	579	REQUESTED MIL ILLUMINATION	678
(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE	586	*CHECKING FUEL DELIVERY	680
(P0602) PCM PROGRAMMED INCORRECT		*CHECKING HARD START	
TRANS/NO COMM FROM TCM	593	(FUEL SYSTEM)	685

*ENGINE CRANKS BUT DOES NOT START . 688	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST –
*CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION	VER 3 698
PUMP INOPERATIVE 691	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST –
POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST –	VER 4 699
VER 1 696	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST –
POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST –	VER 5 700
VER 2 697	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS 701

ENGINE - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

(P0040) 1/1 AND 2/1 O2 SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTORS REVERSED



(P0040) 1/1 AND 2/1 O2 SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTORS REVERSED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: At ignition on, the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) checks the voltage on the ground side of the O2 Sensor harness connector. If the voltage is higher than two volts, this DTC will set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

1/1 O2 SENSOR HARNESS IS CONNECTED TO THE 2/1 O2 SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

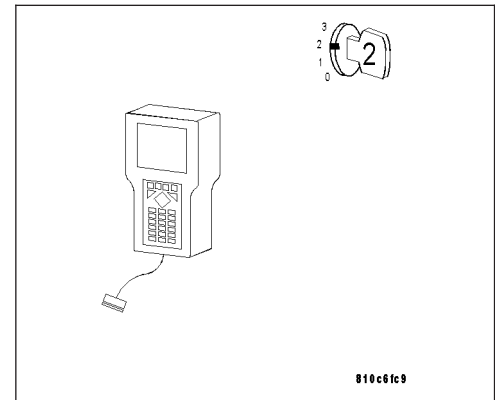
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0040) 1/1 AND 2/1 O2 SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTORS REVERSED (CONTINUED)

2. POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

Turn the ignition off.

Verify that the upstream O2 Sensors harness connectors are connected to the correct O2 Sensor and repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

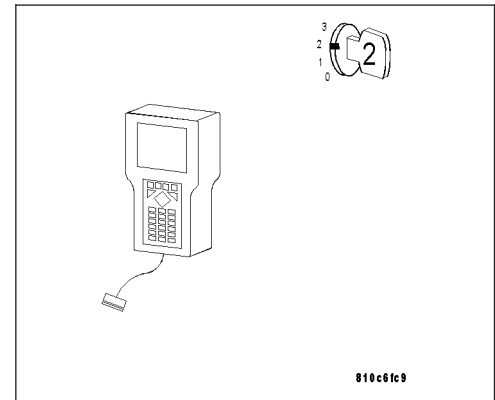
With the DRB III®, erase all PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Start and let the engine idle.

If the DTC does not set right away, it may be necessary to test drive the vehicle.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.



Did DTC, (P0040) 1/1 AND 2/1 O2 SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTORS REVERSED, set again?

Yes >>

Note: Before continuing, verify the front O2 Sensor harness connectors are connected to the correct O2 Sensor with no damage or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 3

3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

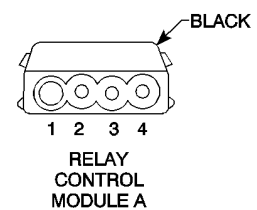
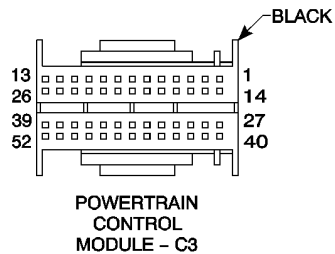
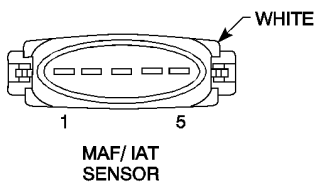
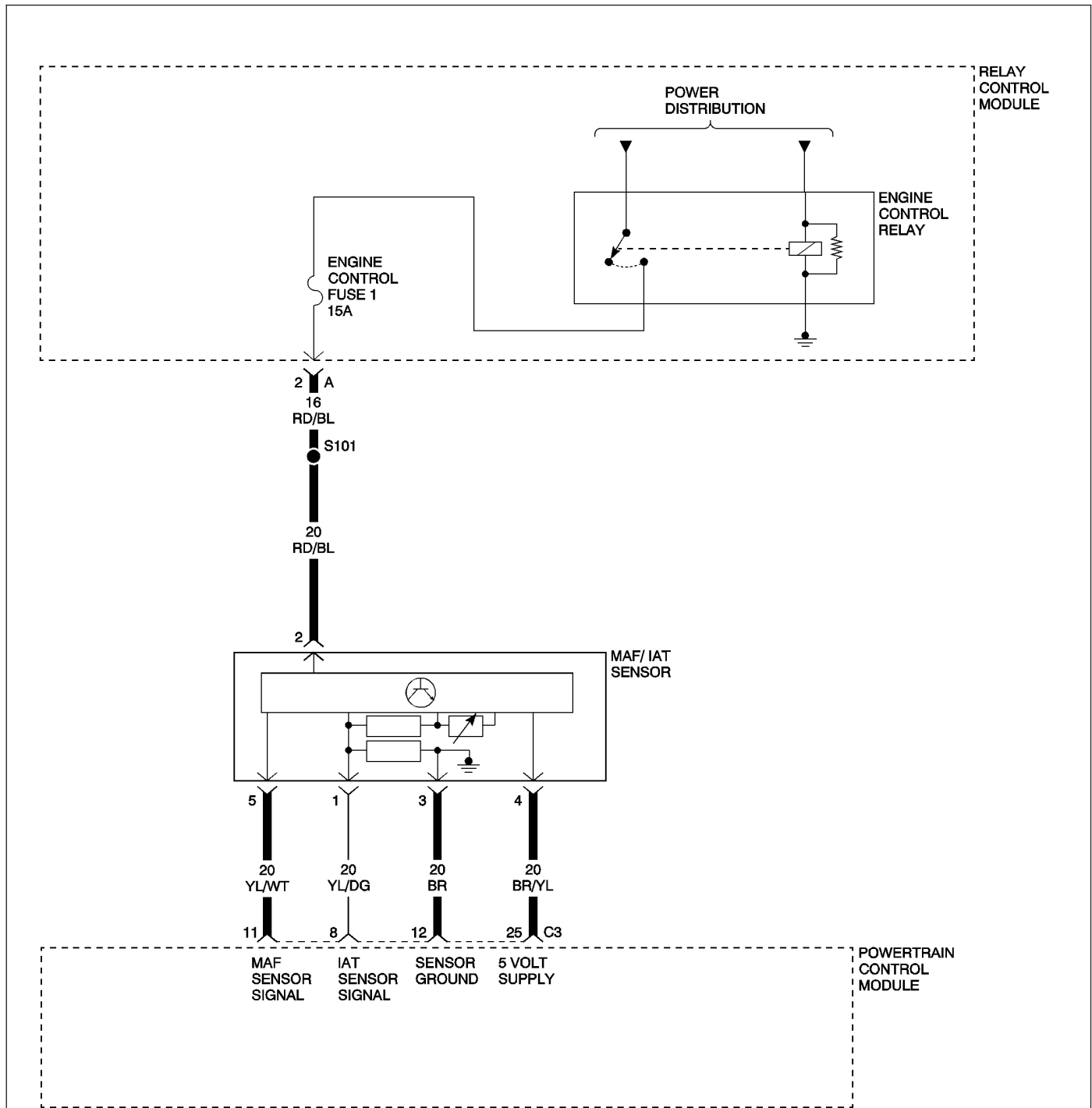
Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0101) MAF SENSOR PERFORMANCE



(P0101) MAF SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: The Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor value is less than 16 kg/h when the throttle valve angle is greater than 14° for approximately 5 seconds, or the MAF Sensor reading is greater than a calculated value that is determined by engine speed and throttle valve angle for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

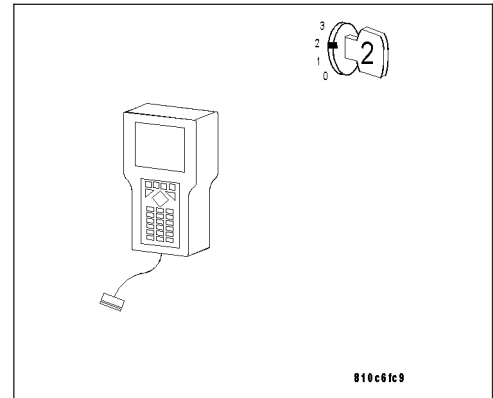
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

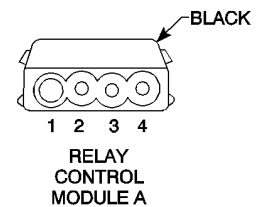
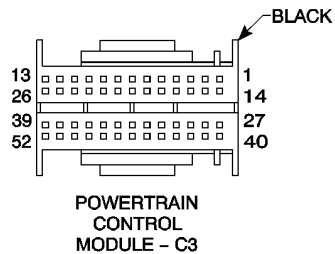
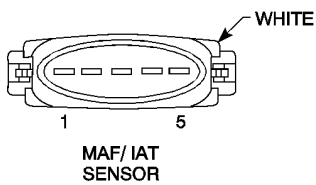
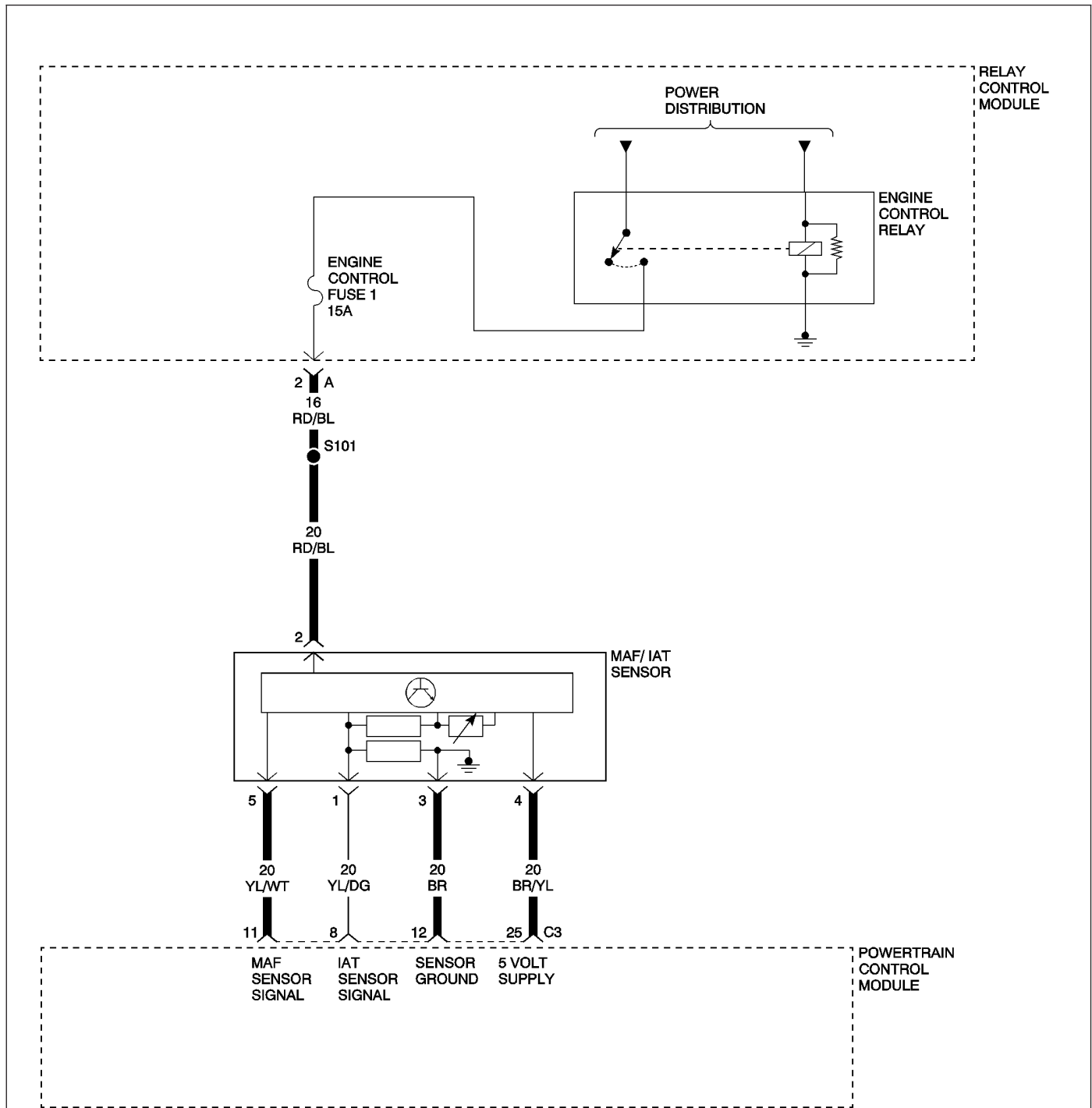
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT



(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: The Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor value is less than 16 kg/h when the throttle valve angle is greater than 14° for approximately 5 seconds, or the MAF Sensor reading is greater than a calculated value that is determined by engine speed and throttle valve angle for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

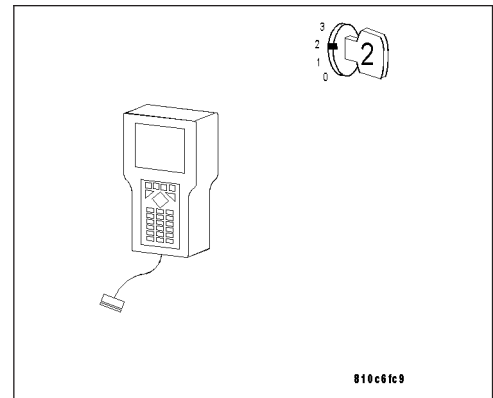
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



810c619

(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

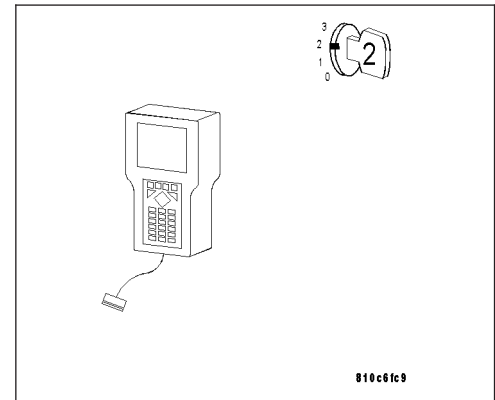
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 18

**3. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Connect a 12-volt test light between ground and the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit.

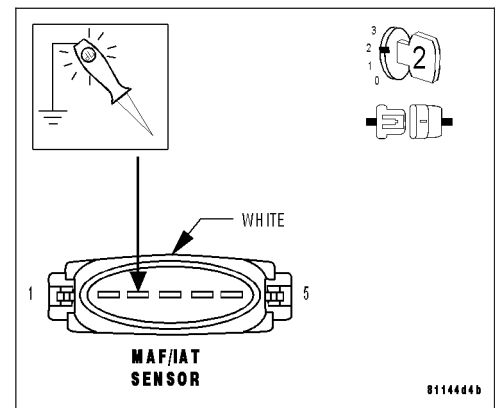
Note: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to when connected directly to B(+).

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**4. CHECK THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY VOLTAGE**

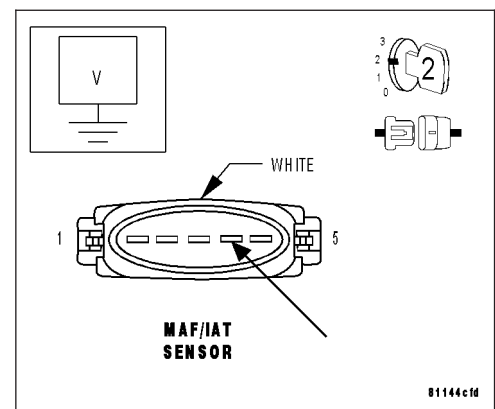
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 8
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 5



(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

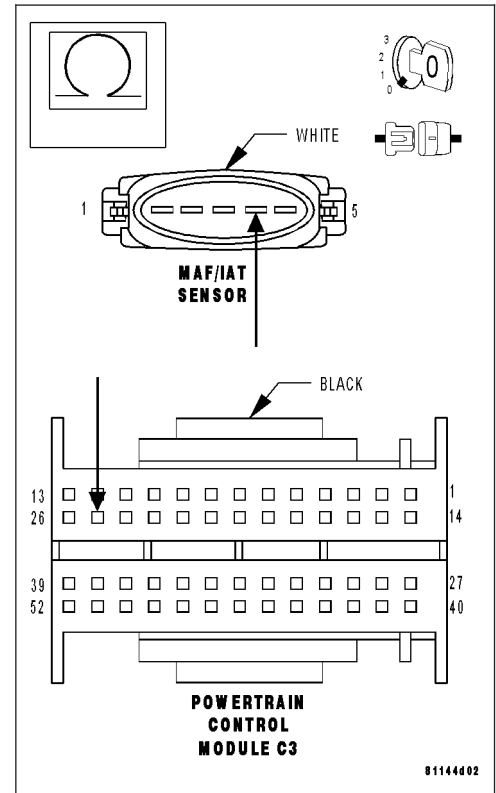
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the PCM C3 harness connector to the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

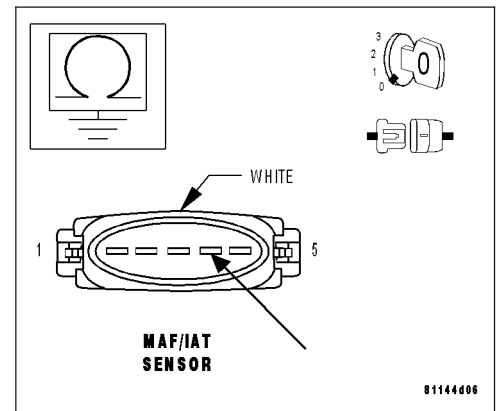
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

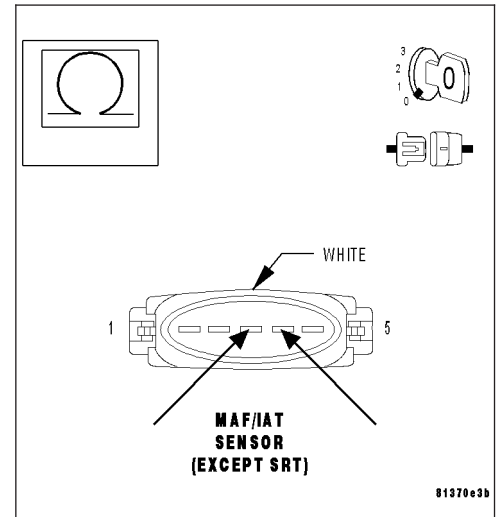
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

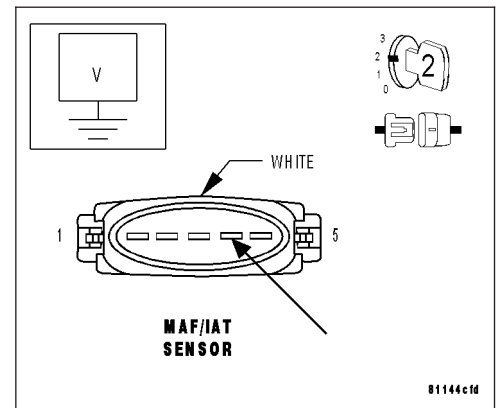
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. CHECK THE MAF SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

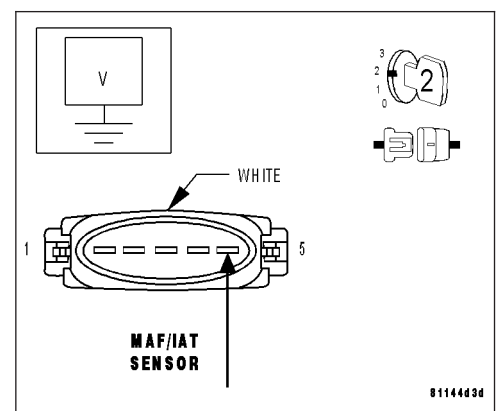
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the MAF Sensor Signal circuit at the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Go To 10



(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. MAF SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

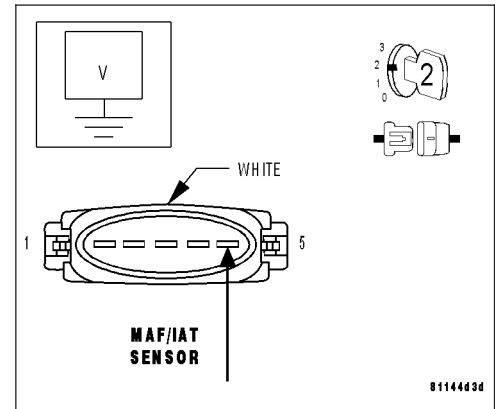
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the MAF Sensor Signal circuit at the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Repair the MAF Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



11. MAF SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

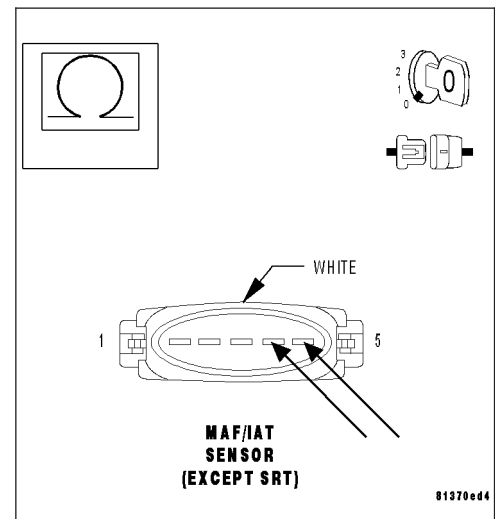
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the MAF Sensor Signal circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the MAF Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. CHECK THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

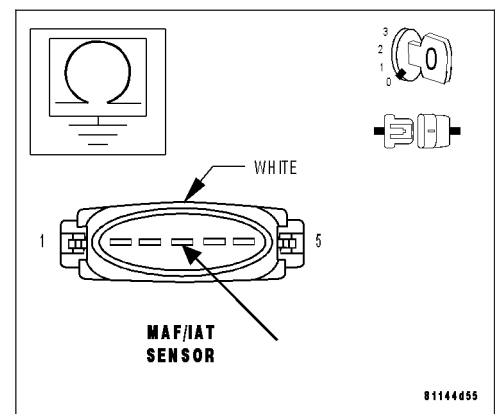
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> Go To 13



(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

13. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit.

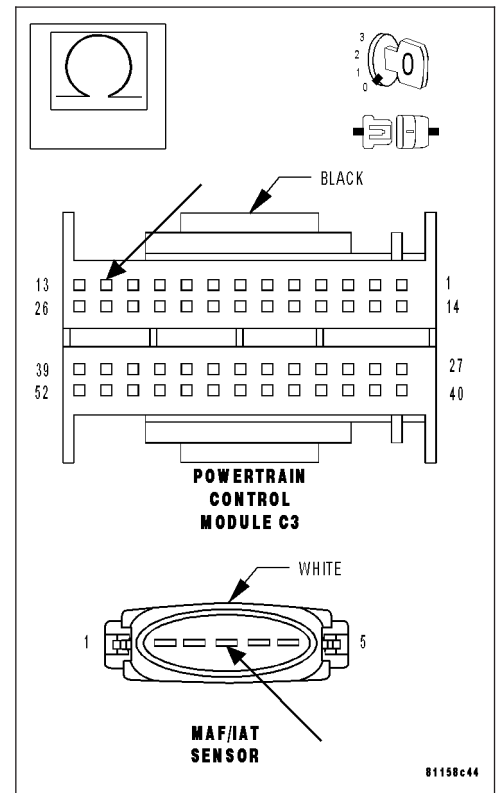
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



14. MAF SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

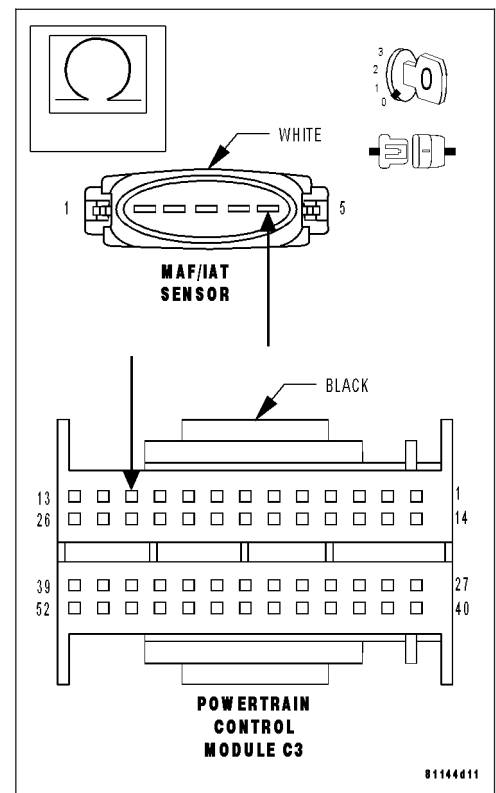
Measure the resistance of the MAF Sensor Signal circuit from the MAF Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 15

No >> Repair the MAF Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

15. MAF SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

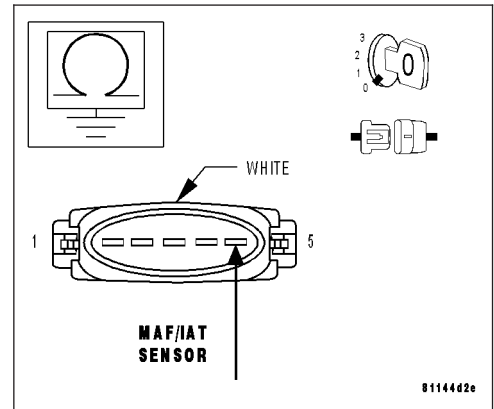
Measure the resistance between ground and the MAF Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 16

No >> Repair the MAF Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



16. MAF SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

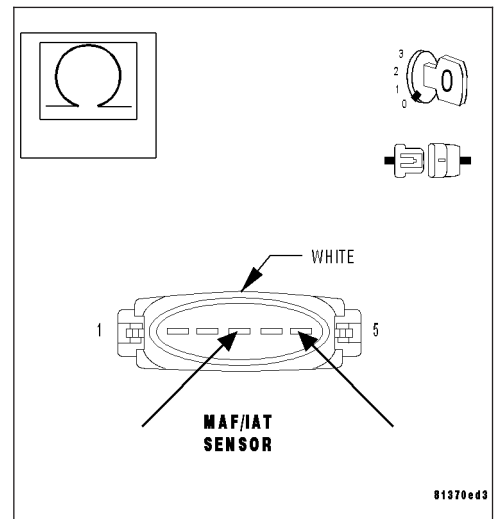
Measure the resistance between the MAF Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the MAF Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 17

No >> Repair the MAF Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**17. CHECKING FOR AIR RESTRICTIONS OR LEAKS**

Note: Check for any of the following conditions:

- Restricted air intake ducts.
- Misaligned air intake ducts.
- Dirty air cleaner element.
- Deteriorating air cleaner element.
- Any objects blocking the air inlet screen of the MAF Sensor.
- Any debris on the sensing elements.
- A restricted exhaust system.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Replace the Mass Air Flow Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

18. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the wiring diagrams as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Note: Check for any of the following conditions:

- Restricted air intake ducts.
- Misaligned air intake ducts.
- Dirty air cleaner element.
- Deteriorating air cleaner element.
- Any objects blocking the air inlet screen of the MAF Sensor.
- Any debris on the sensing elements.
- A restricted exhaust system.

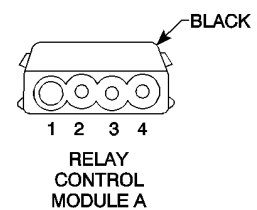
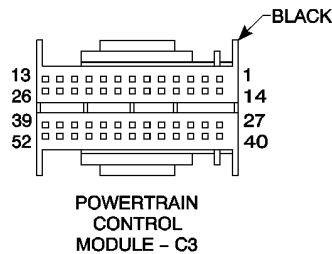
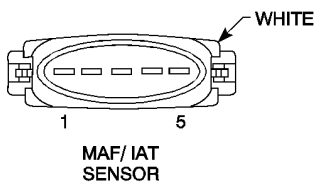
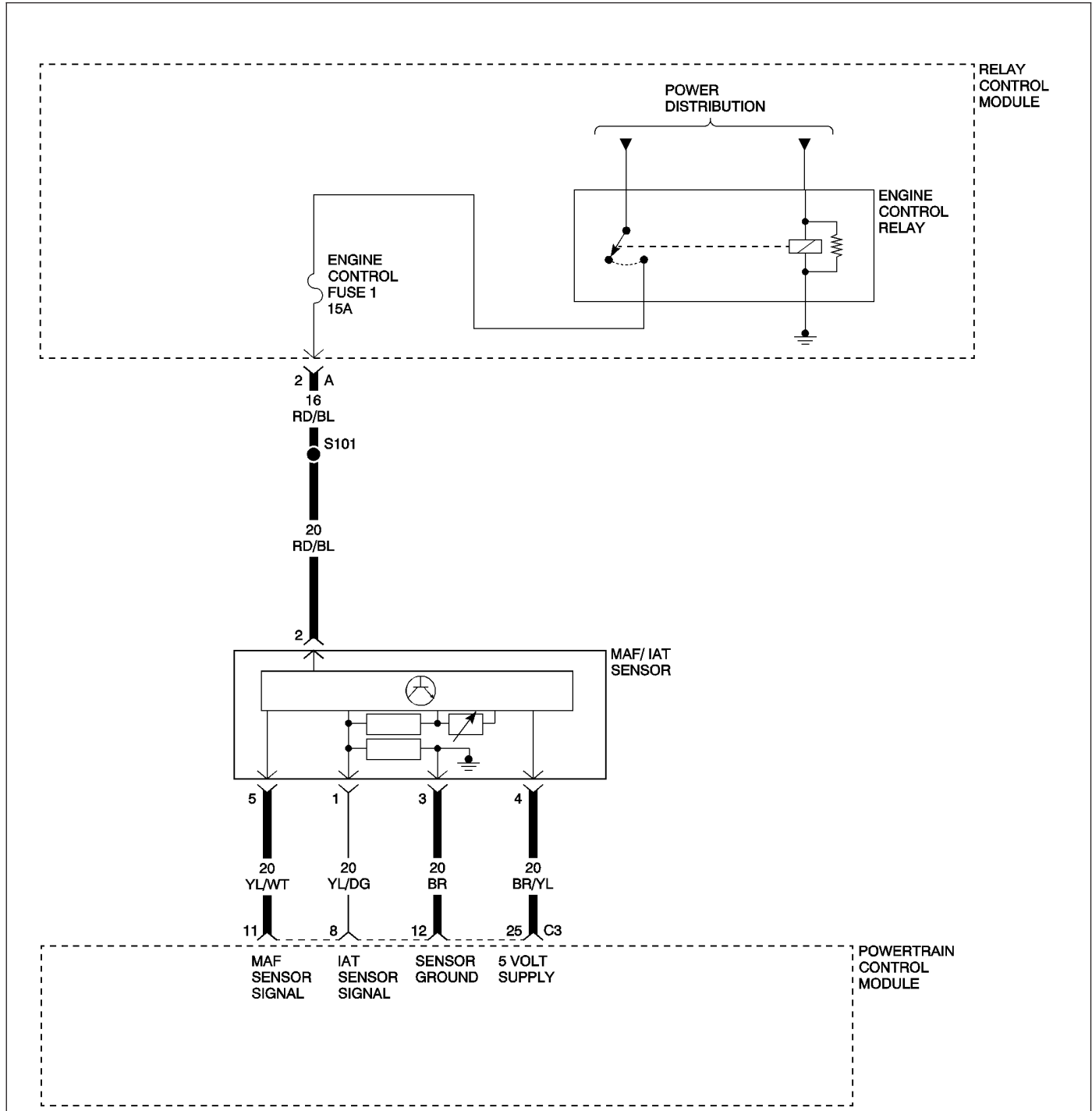
Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0103) MAF SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW



(P0103) MAF SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: The Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor value is less than 16 kg/h when the throttle valve angle is greater than 14° for approximately 5 seconds, or the MAF Sensor reading is greater than a calculated value that is determined by engine speed and throttle valve angle for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

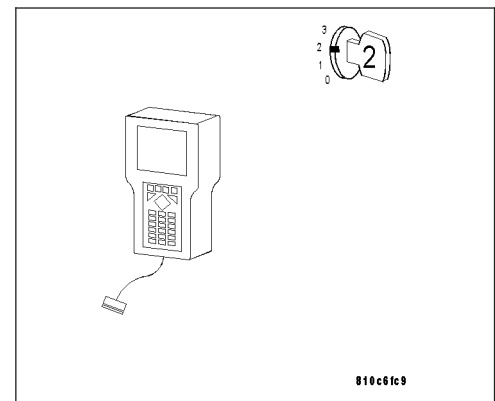
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

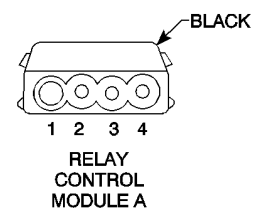
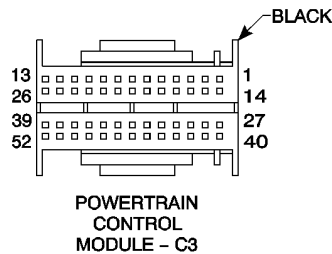
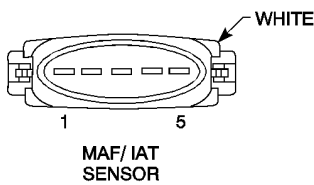
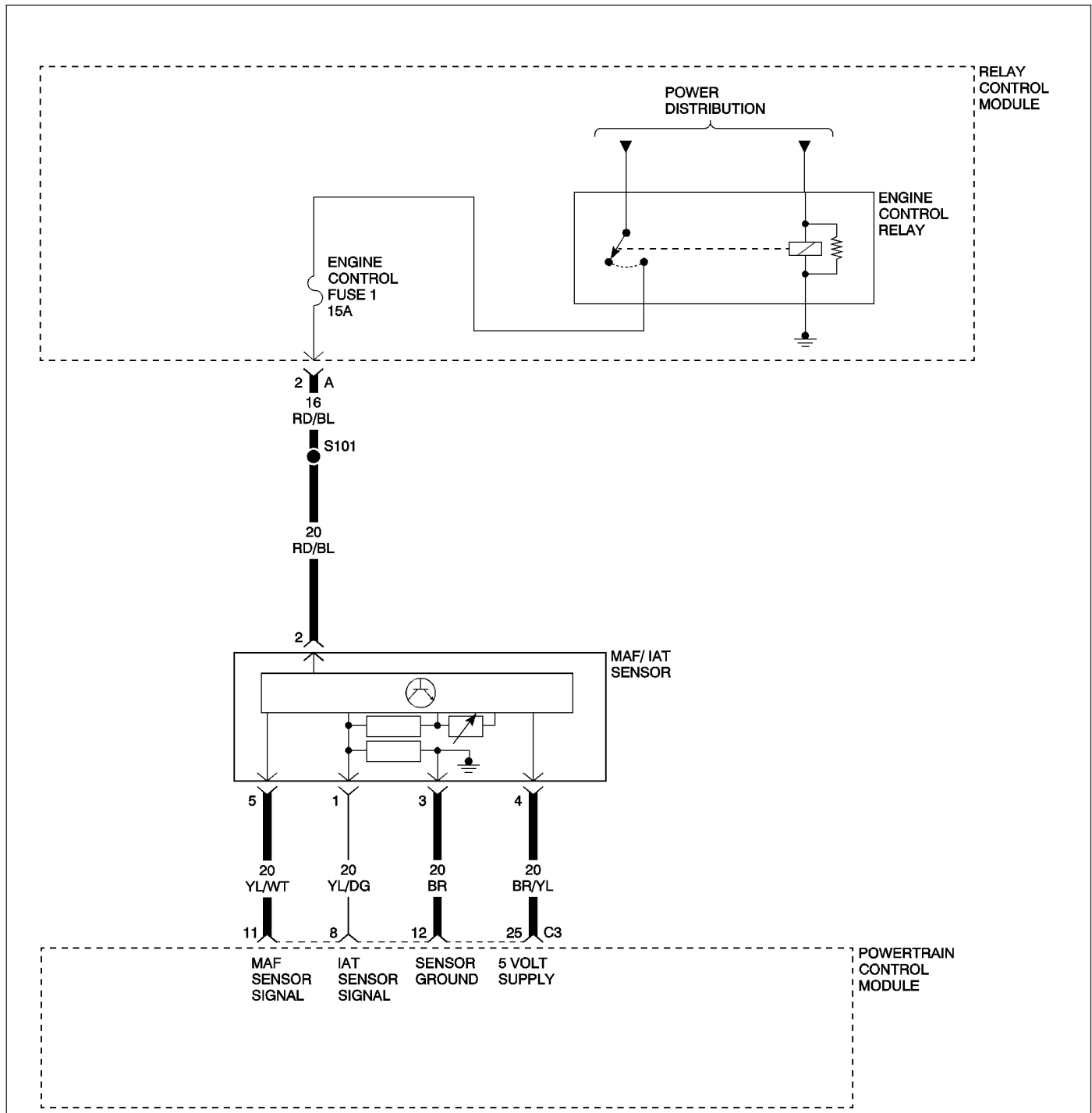
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0104) MAF SENSOR THROTTLE ANGLE AND SPEED



(P0104) MAF SENSOR THROTTLE ANGLE AND SPEED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: The Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor value is less than 16 kg/h when the throttle valve angle is greater than 14° for approximately 5 seconds, or the MAF Sensor reading is greater than a calculated value that is determined by engine speed and throttle valve angle for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

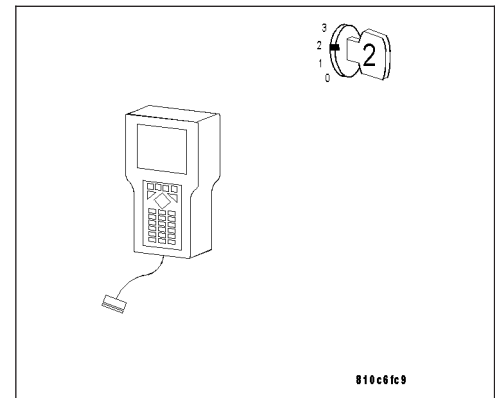
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

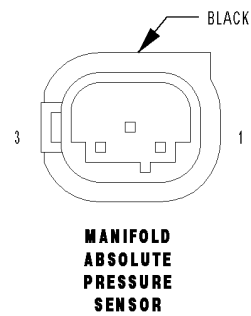
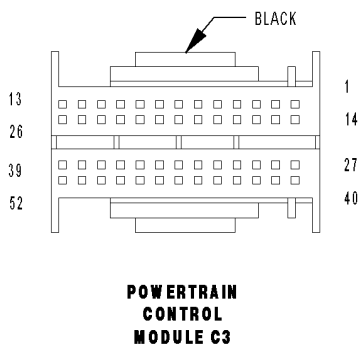
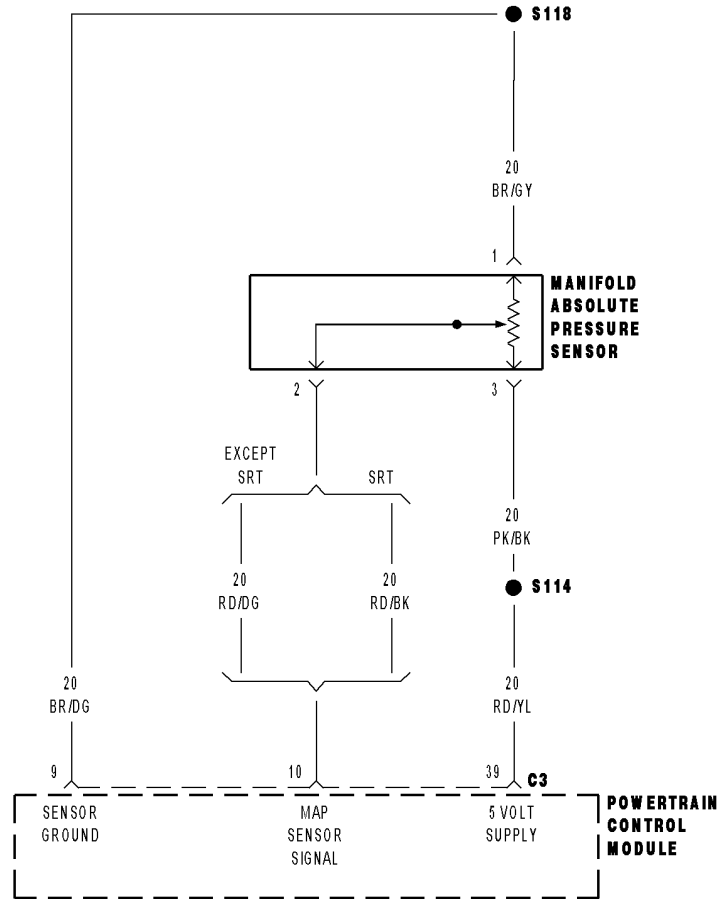
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine running for at least 30 seconds and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: Low limit: The Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor reading is below a calculated value when the throttle valve angle is greater than 80° for approximately 5 seconds. High limit: The MAP Sensor reading is greater than a calculated value that is determined by engine speed and throttle valve angle for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE OIL SENSOR
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

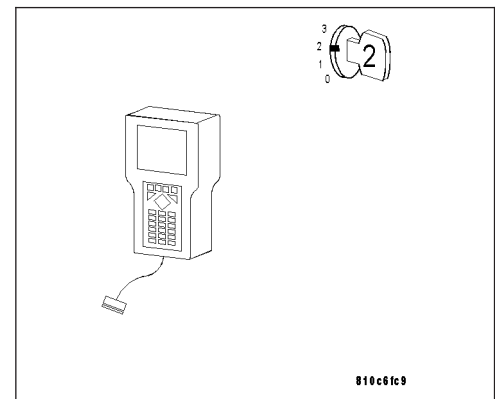
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

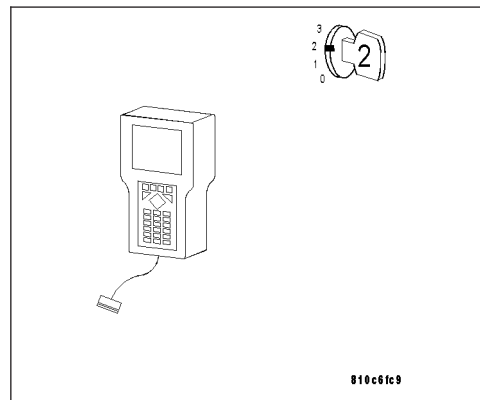
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 20



3. CHECK FOR CMP SENSOR, ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR, AND OIL SENSOR DTCS

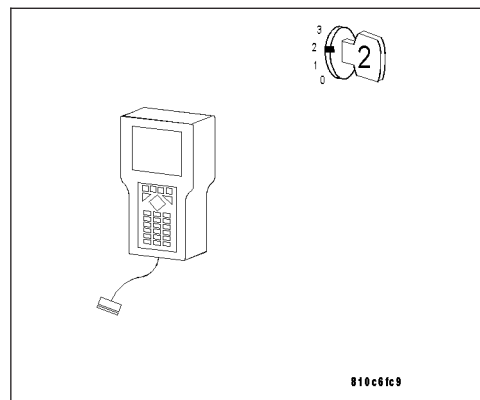
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are there CMP Sensor, Engine Coolant Temp Sensor, and Oil Sensor DTCs present with this DTC?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 5



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

4. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

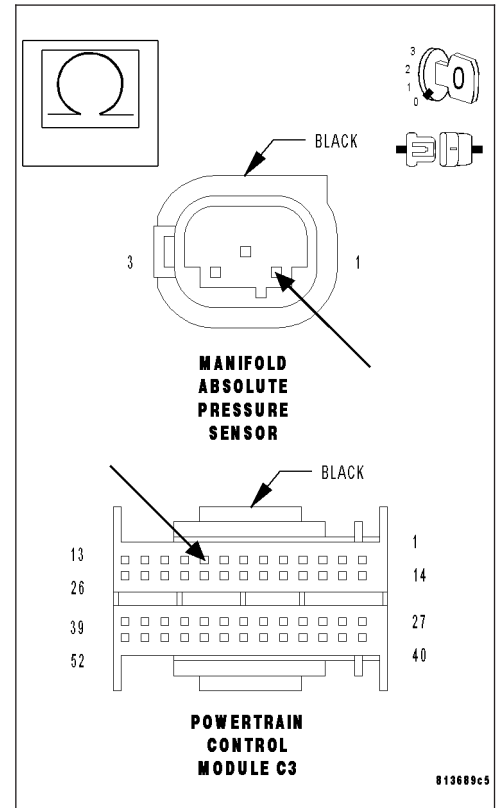
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



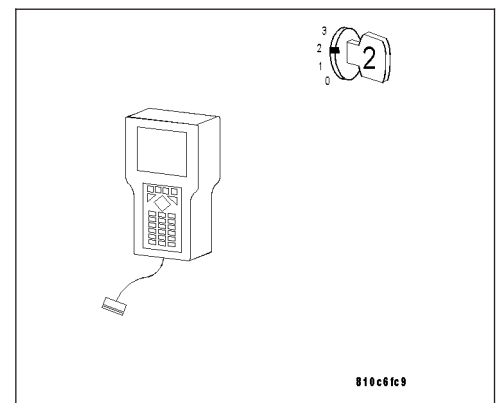
5. CHECK FOR ENGINE OIL SENSOR DTC

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are any Engine Oil Sensor DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Go To 12



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

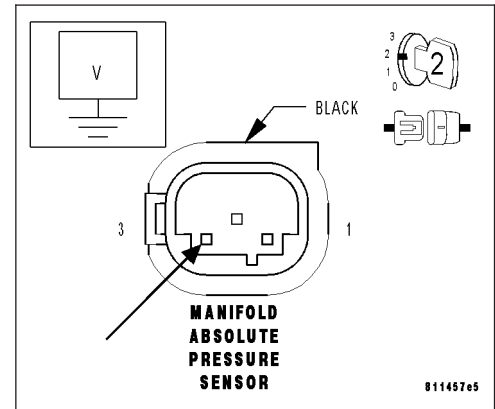
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 7



7. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE WITH OIL SENSOR DISCONNECTED

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Engine Oil Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

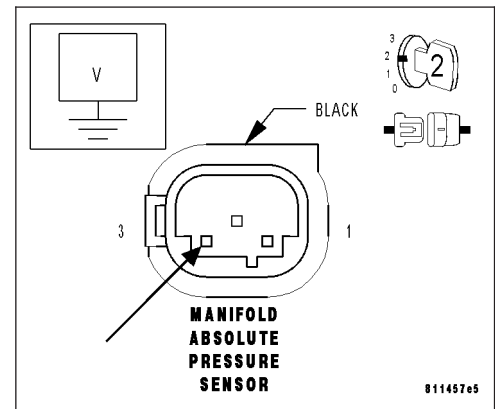
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Oil Sensor. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 8
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 9



8. 5-VOLT SUPPLY SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

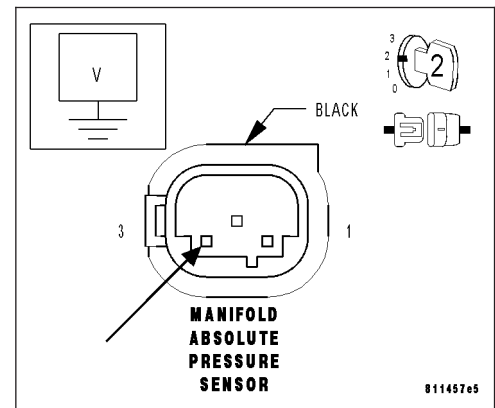
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

9. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

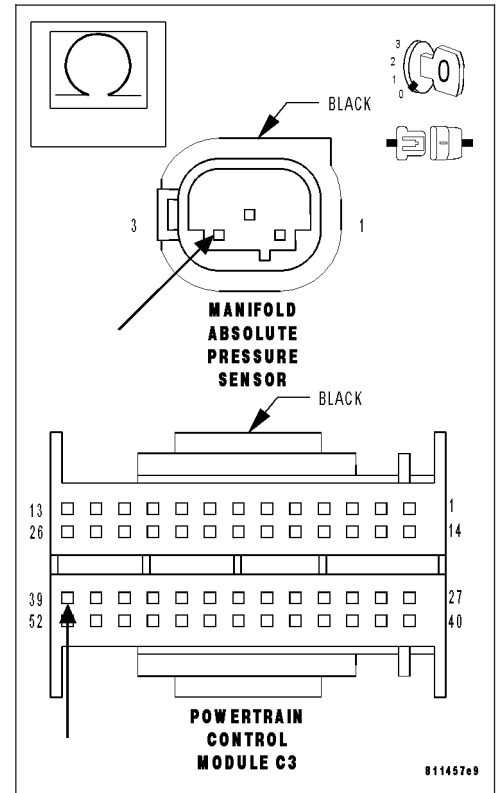
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

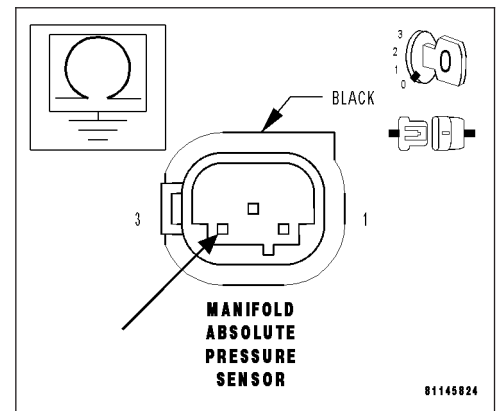
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

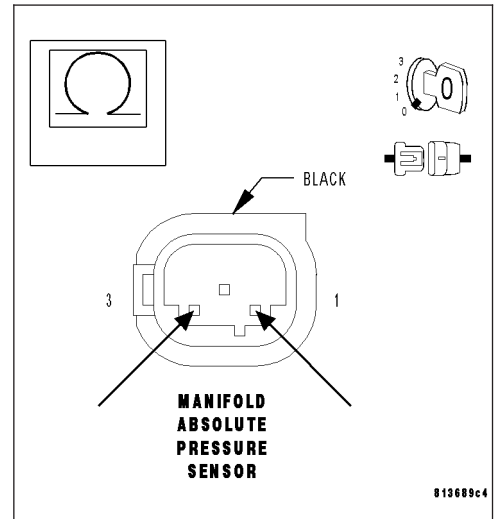
11. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. MEASURE THE MAP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

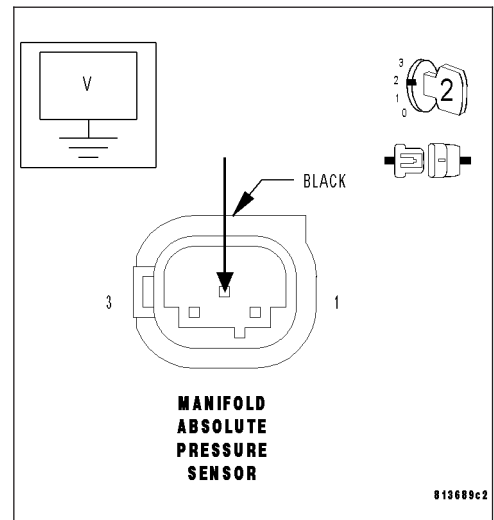
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the MAP Sensor Signal circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

- Yes** >> Go To 13
- No** >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 15
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 17



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

13. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

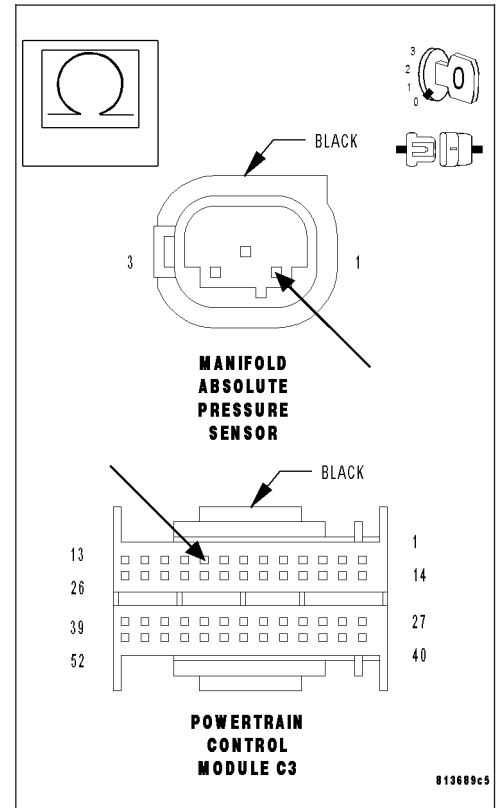
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



14. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

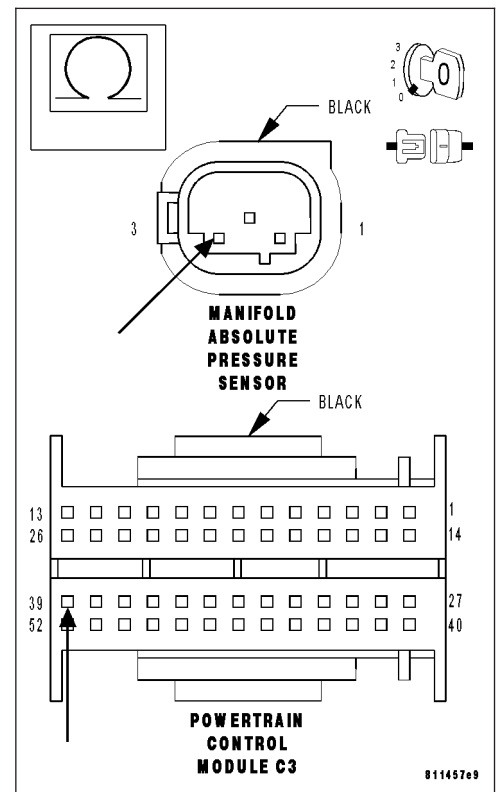
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

15. MAP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

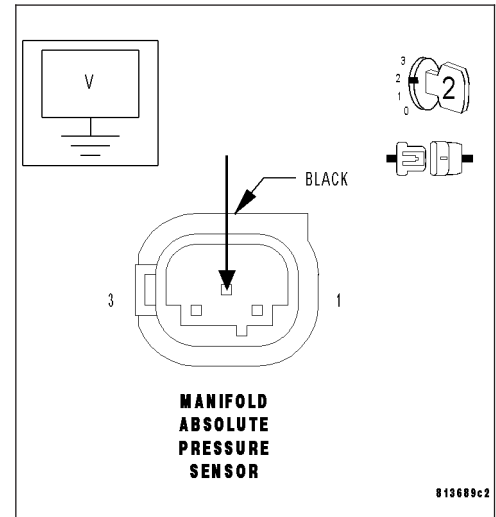
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the MAP Sensor Signal circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 16

No >> Repair the MAP Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



16. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO MAP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

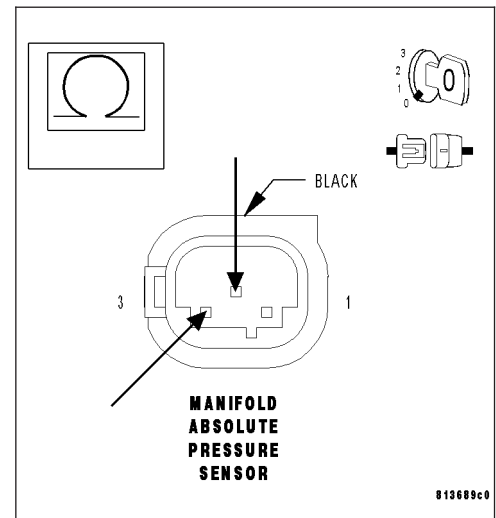
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the MAP Sensor Signal circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the MAP Sensor Signal circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

17. MAP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

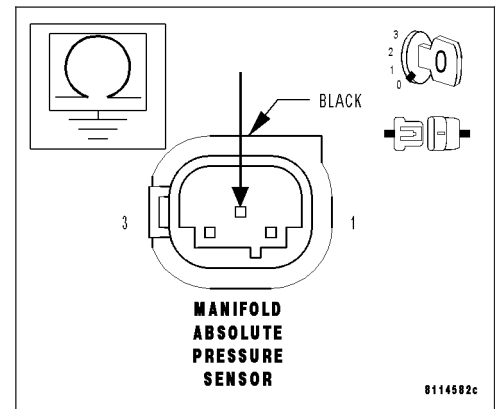
Measure the resistance between ground and the MAP Sensor Signal circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 18

No >> Repair the MAP Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**18. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO MAP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

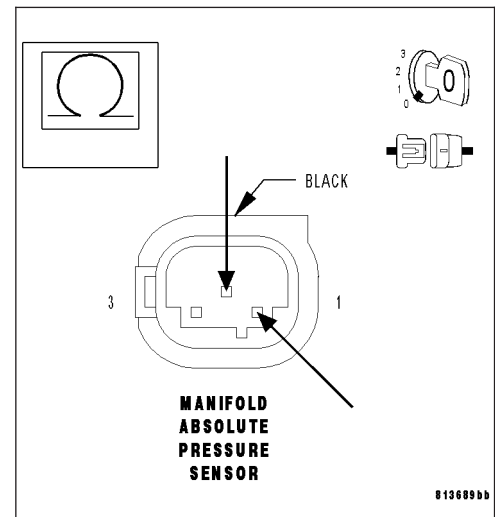
Measure the resistance between the MAP Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 19

No >> Repair the MAP Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

19. MAP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

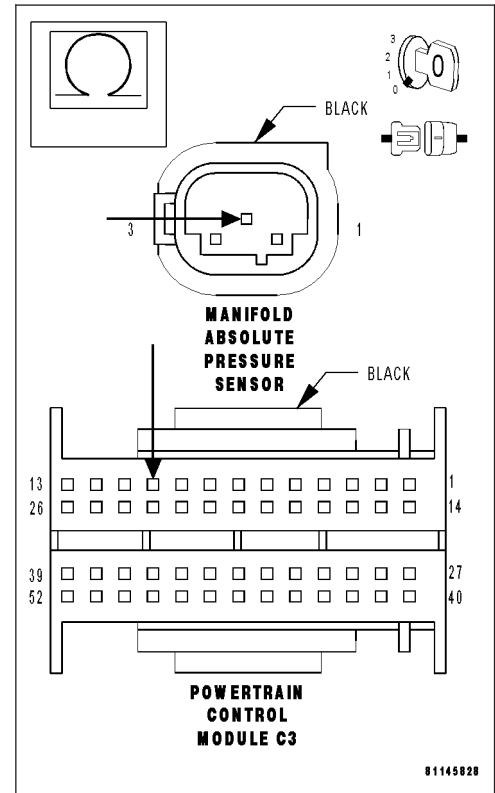
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the MAP Sensor Signal circuit from the PCM C3 harness connector to the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the MAP Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



20. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

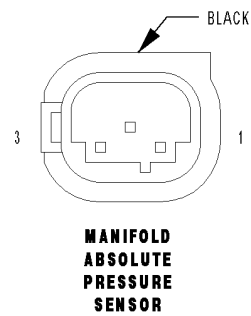
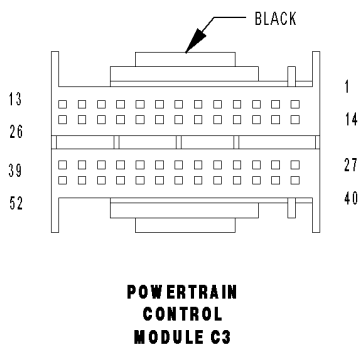
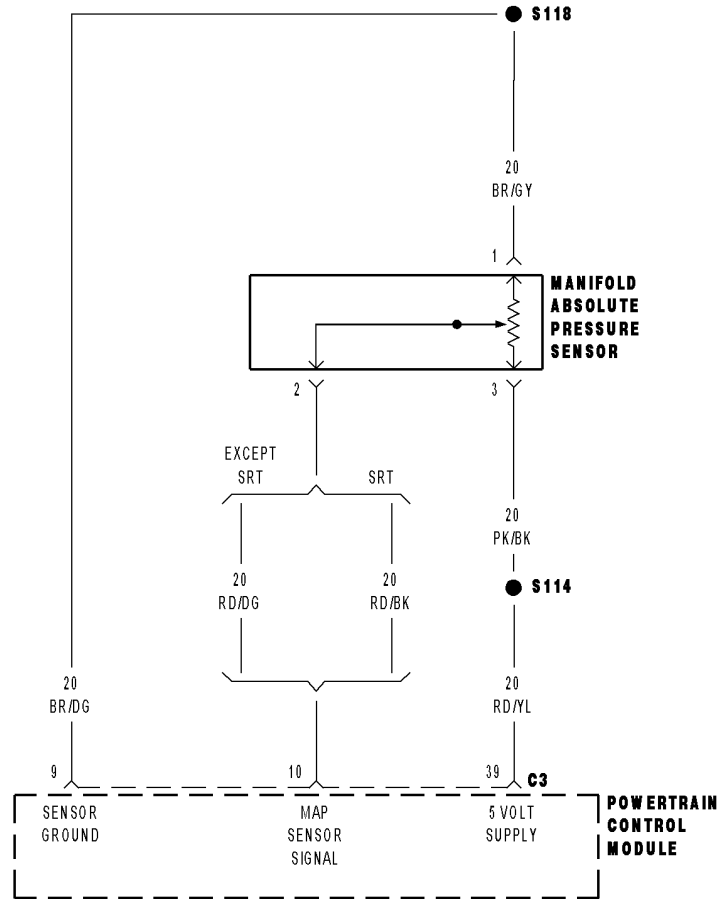
Using the wiring diagrams as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Test Complete.

(P0107) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW



(P0107) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine running for at least 30 seconds and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: Low limit: The Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor reading is below a calculated value when the throttle valve angle is greater than 80° for approximately 5 seconds. High limit: The MAP Sensor reading is greater than a calculated value that is determined by engine speed and throttle valve angle for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
ENGINE OIL SENSOR
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

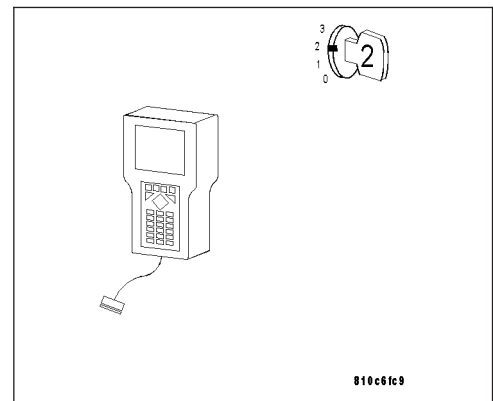
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0107) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

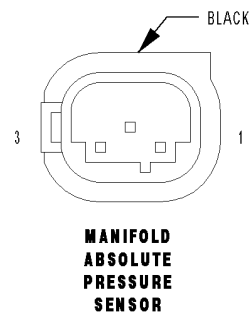
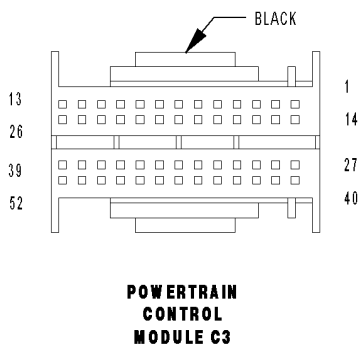
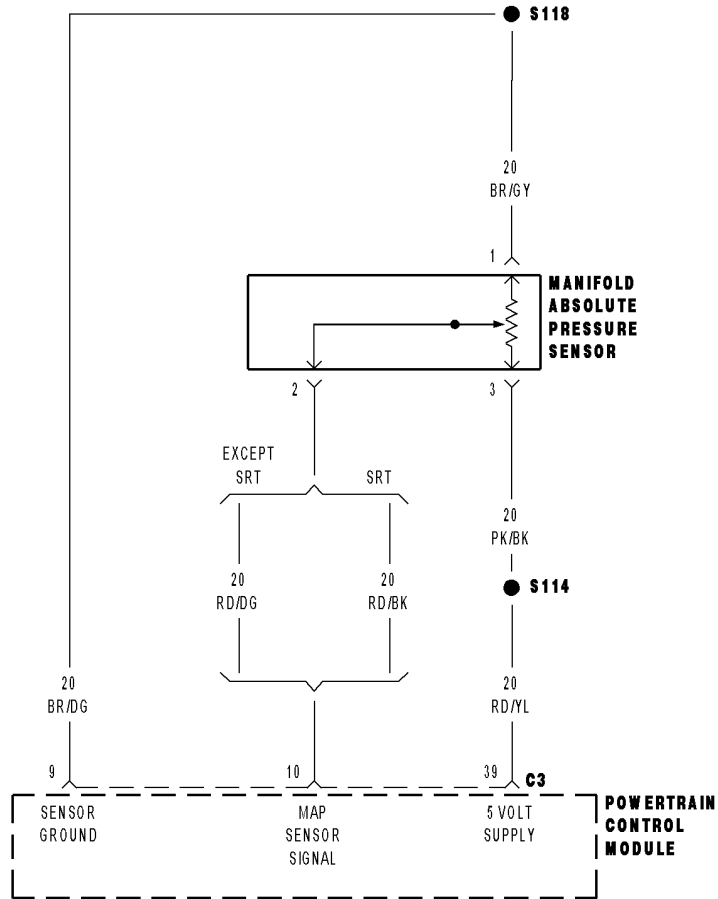
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0108) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0108) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine running for at least 30 seconds and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: Low limit: The Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor reading is 0 mbar (0 in. Hg) when the throttle valve angle is greater than 80° for approximately 5 seconds. High limit: The MAP Sensor reading is greater than a calculated value that is determined by engine speed and throttle valve angle for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE OIL SENSOR
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

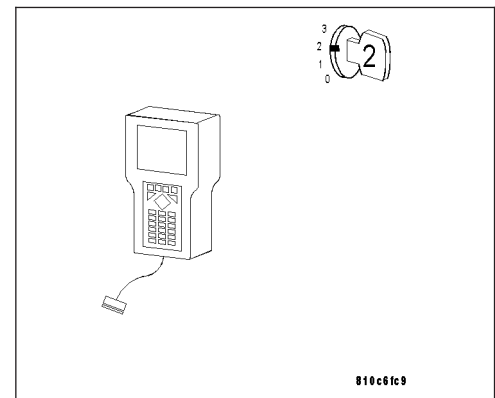
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0108) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

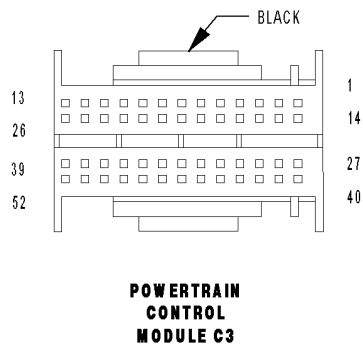
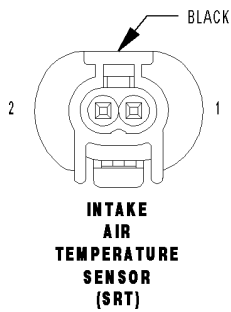
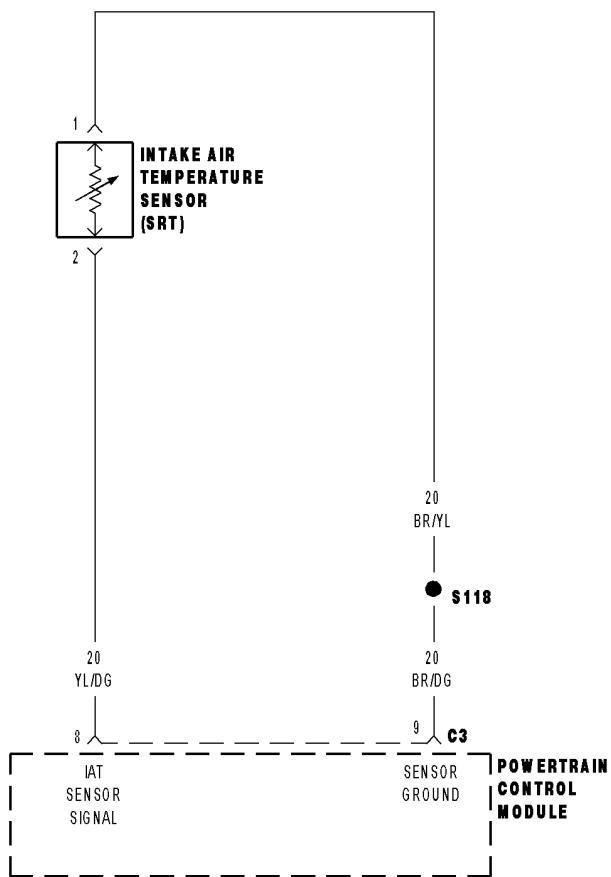
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0111) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE (SRT)



(P0111) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE (SRT) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the Intake Air Temperature Sensor circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

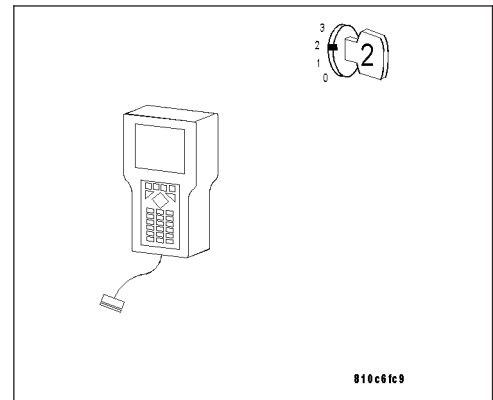
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0113) IAT SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT).

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

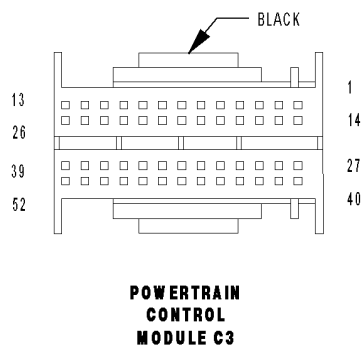
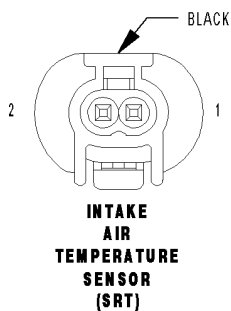
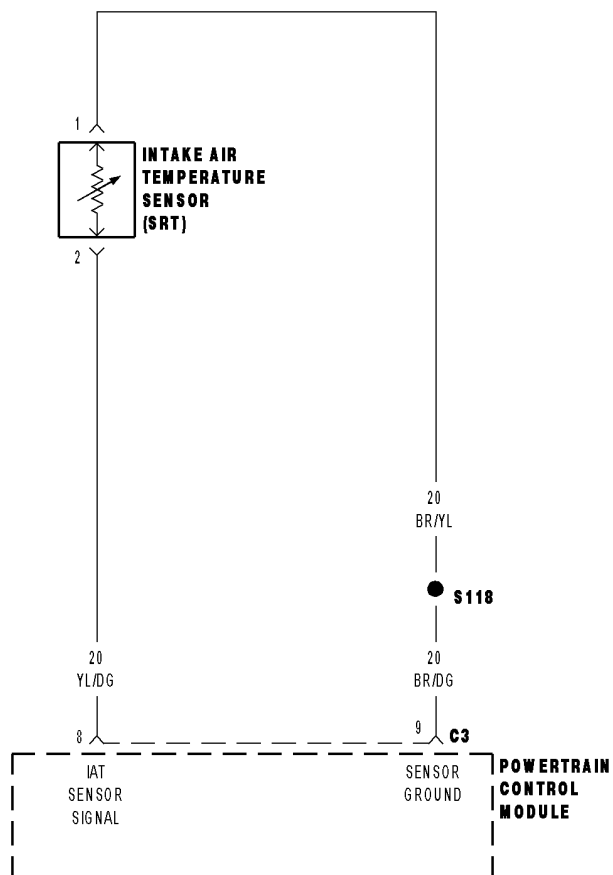
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (SRT)



(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (SRT) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the Intake Air Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

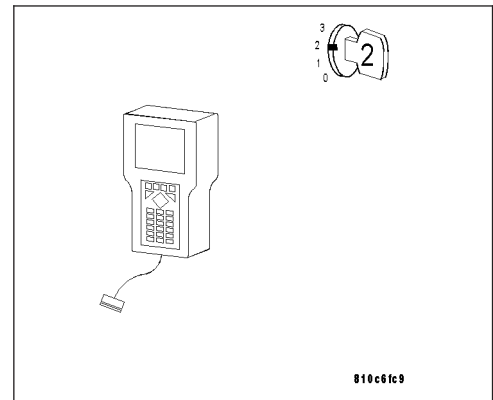
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0113) IAT SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT).

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

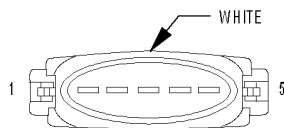
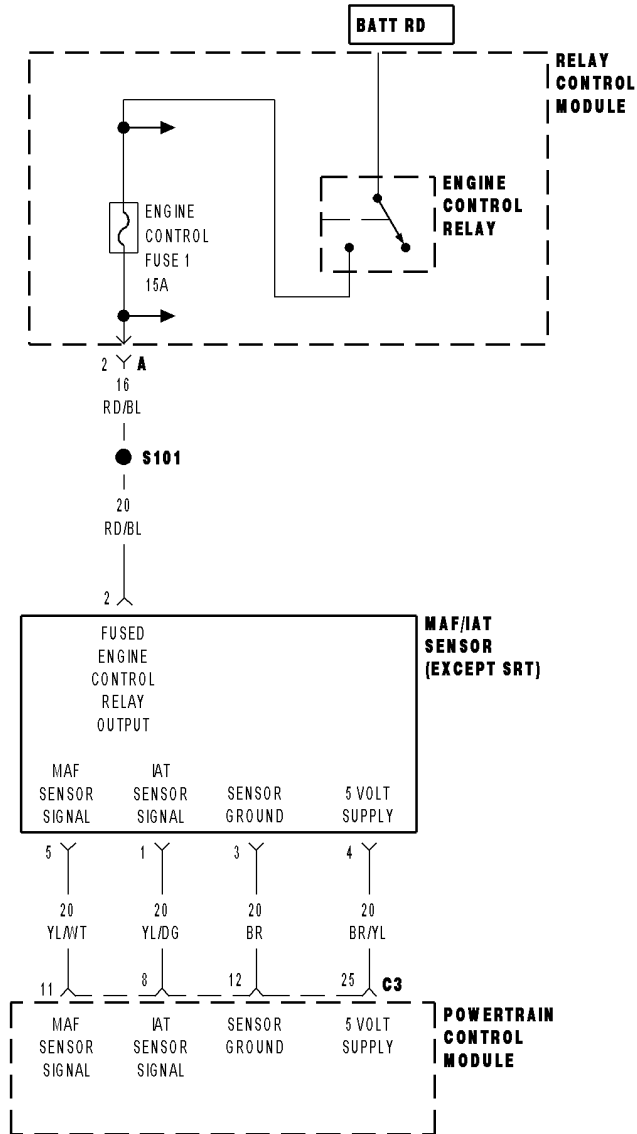
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

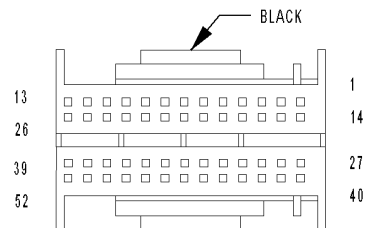
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (EXCEPT SRT)



MAF/IAT SENSOR (EXCEPT SRT)



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3

(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor reading is less than 0.1 volt for approximately 1 second.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MASS AIR FLOW / INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

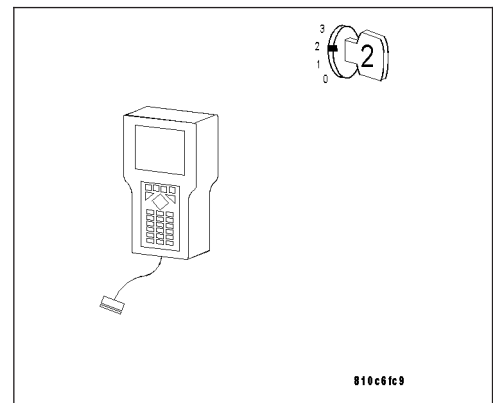
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

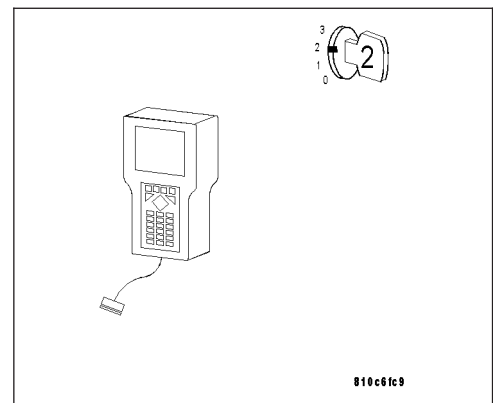
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 6



(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)**3. CHECK THE MAF/IAT SENSOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

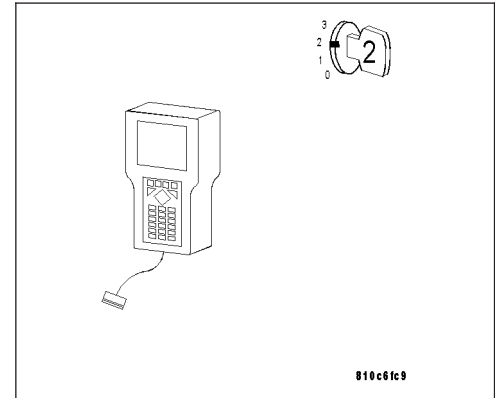
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH present?

Yes >> Replace the Mass Air Flow / Intake Air Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

**4. IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

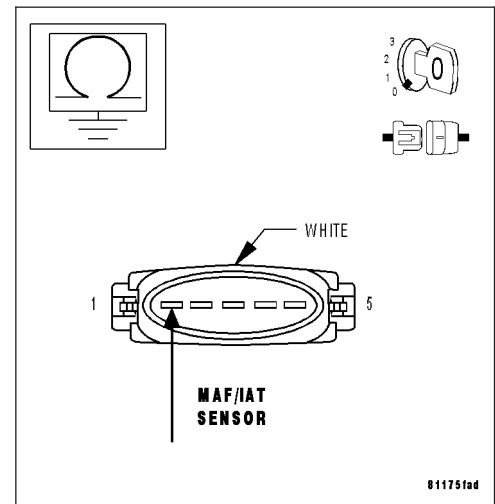
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the IAT Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the IAT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)

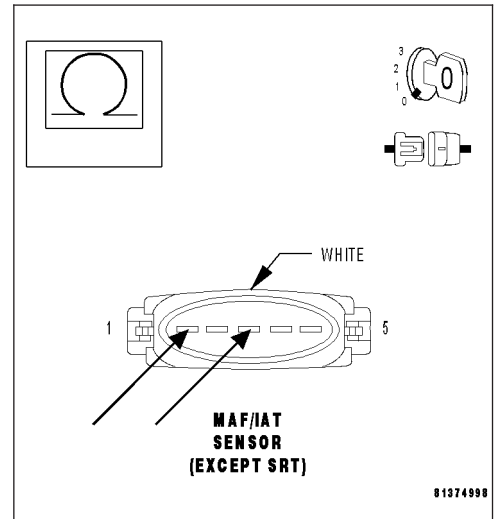
5. IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the IAT Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the IAT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

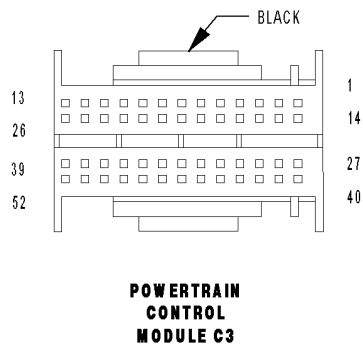
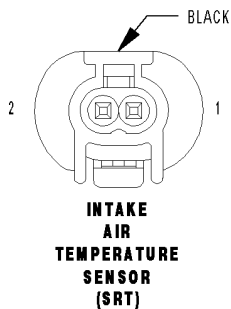
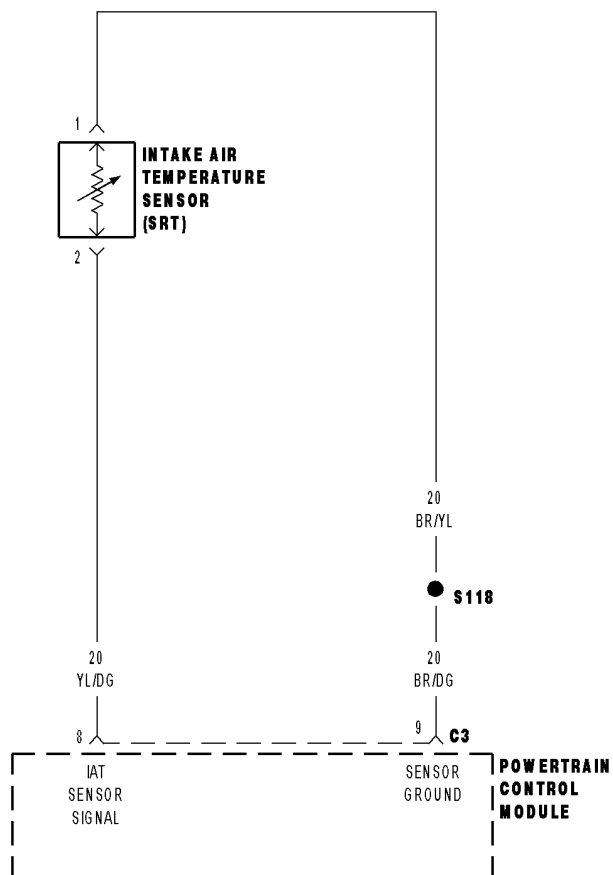
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Test Complete.

(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT)



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the Intake Air Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

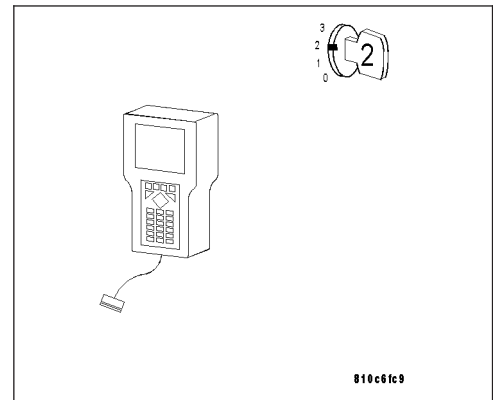
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT) (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

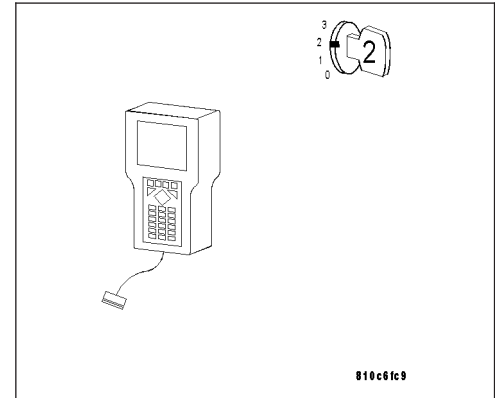
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10

**3. CHECK FOR IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Intake Air Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

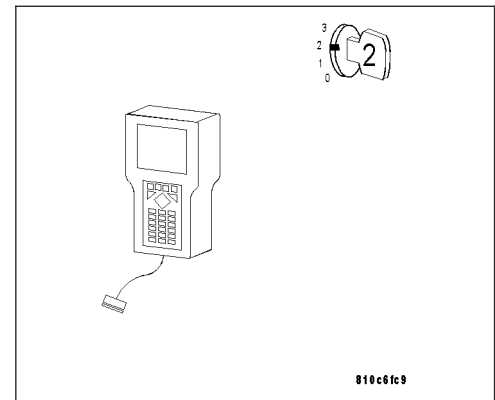
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH present?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 8



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT) (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

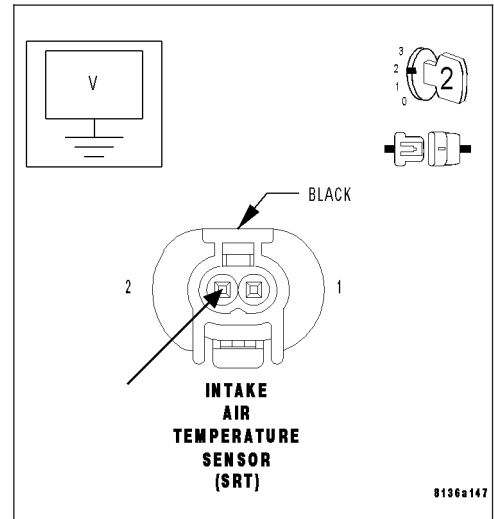
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the IAT Sensor Signal circuit at the IAT Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the IAT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. IAT SENSOR SHORT INTERNALLY

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Connect a jumper wire between IAT Sensor harness connector cavities 1 and 2.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

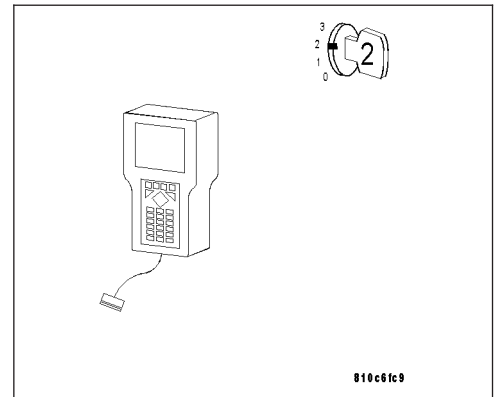
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW present?

Yes >> Replace the Intake Air Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL). Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT) (CONTINUED)

6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

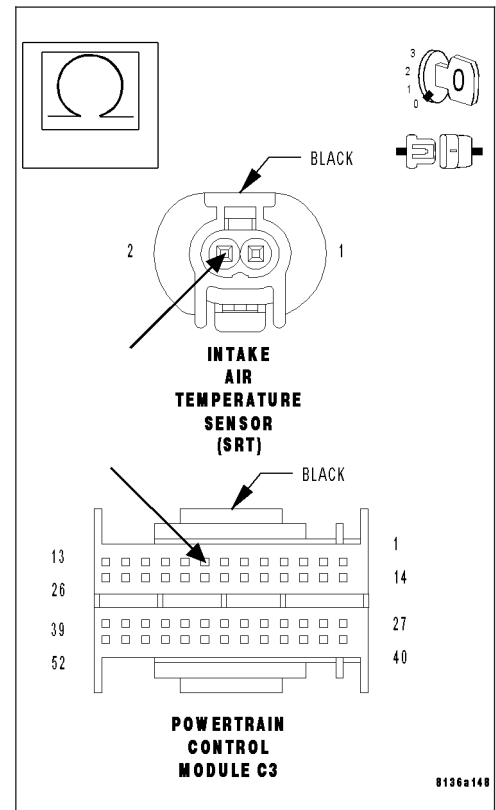
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the IAT Sensor Signal circuit from the IAT harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the IAT Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

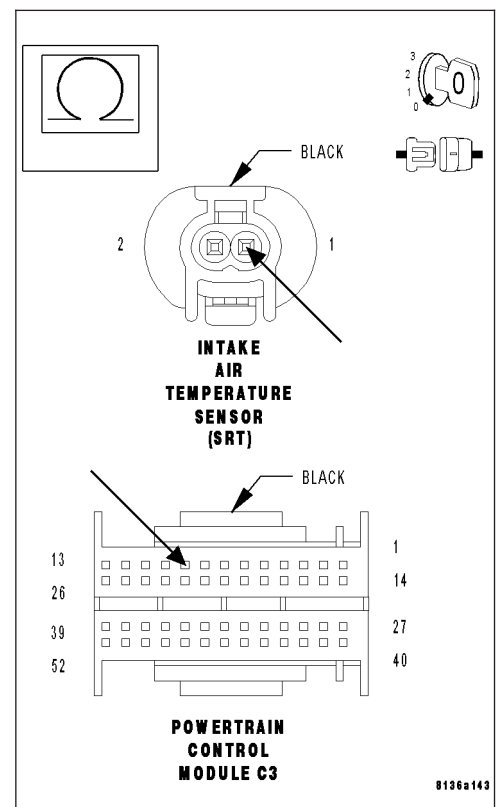
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the IAT harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT) (CONTINUED)

8. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

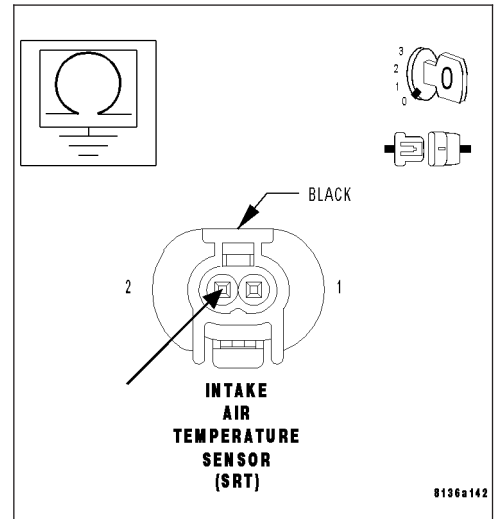
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the IAT Sensor Signal circuit at the IAT harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the IAT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT AND THE IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

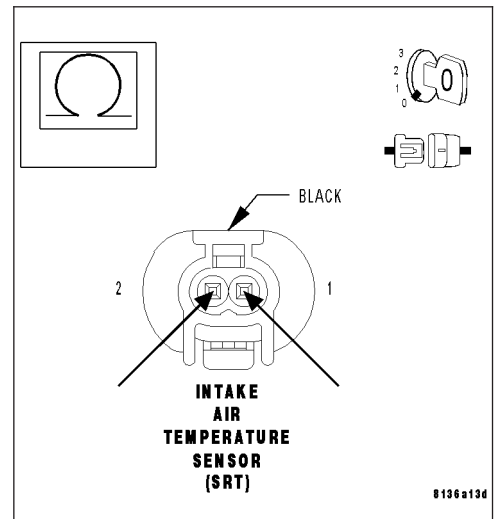
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and the IAT Sensor Signal circuit at the IAT harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the IAT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit. Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT) (CONTINUED)**10. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

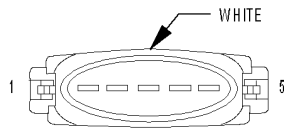
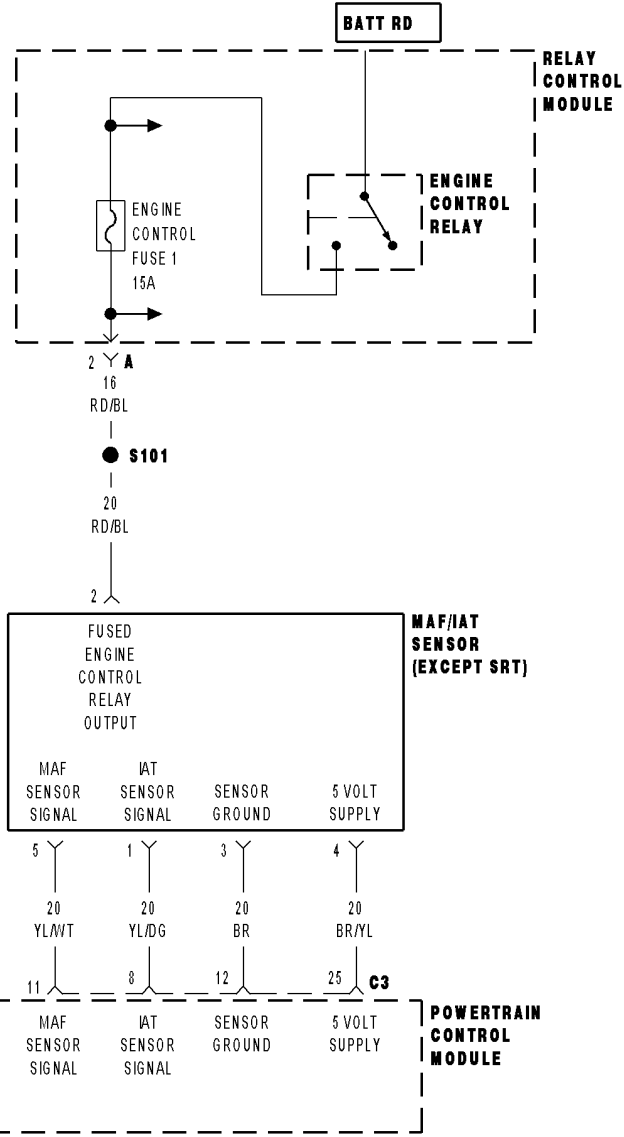
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

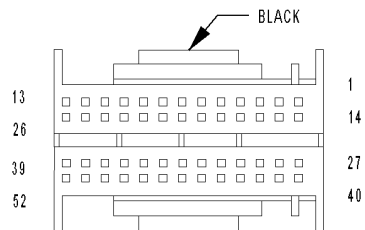
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT)



MAF/IAT SENSOR (EXCEPT SRT)



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3

(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor reading is greater than 4.93 volts for approximately 1 second.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Turn the ignition on.

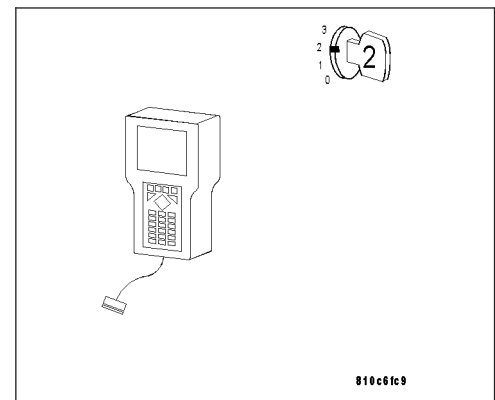
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

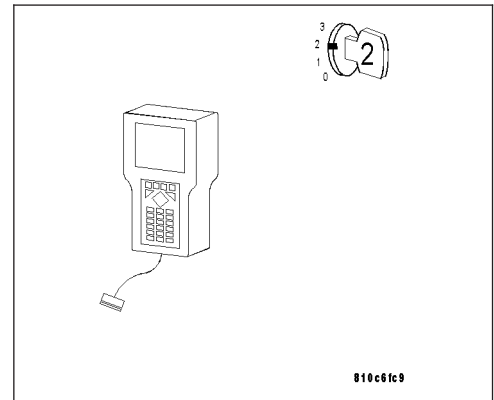
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10



3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUPUT CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

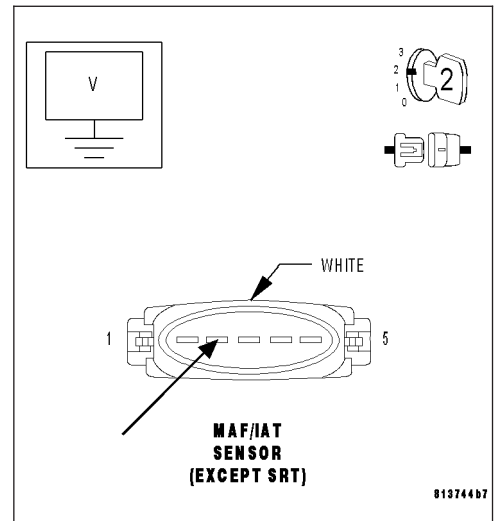
Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Ouput circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)**4. IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

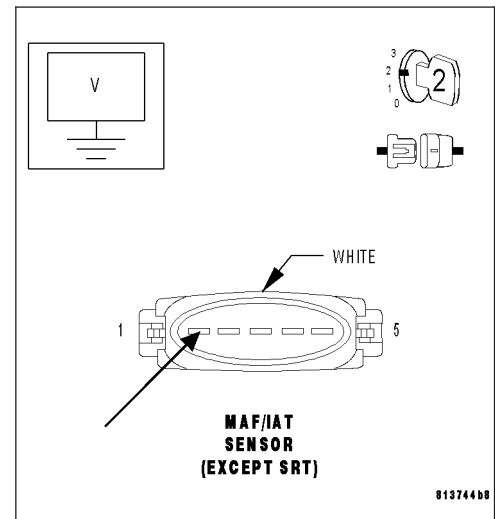
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the IAT Signal circuit at the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 8
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 9

**5. CHECK FOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect PCM C3 harness connector.

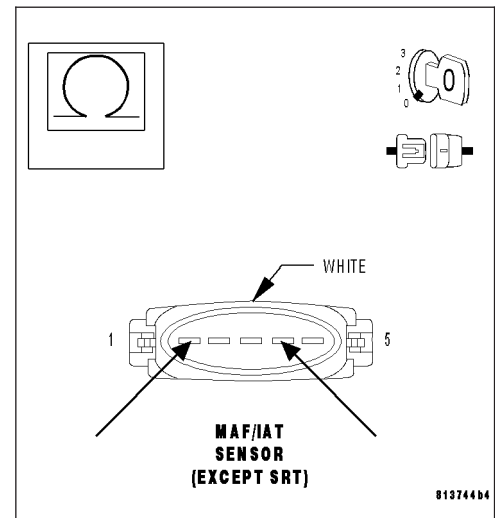
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the IAT Signal circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the IAT Signal circuit for a short to the 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)

6. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

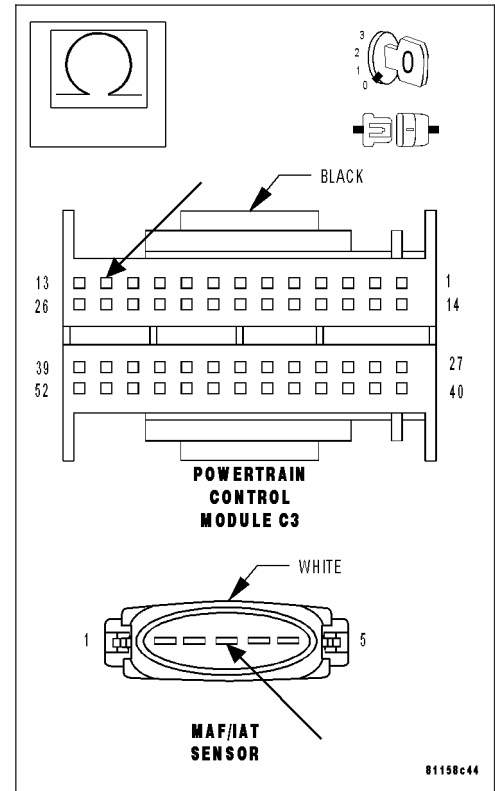
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. JUMPER THE IAT SENSOR SIGNAL AND SENSOR GROUND CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Connect a jumper wire between the IAT Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

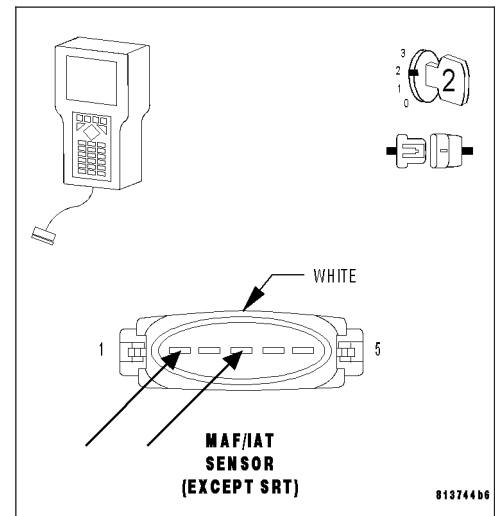
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW present?

Yes >> Replace the Mass Air Flow / Intake Air Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)

8. IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

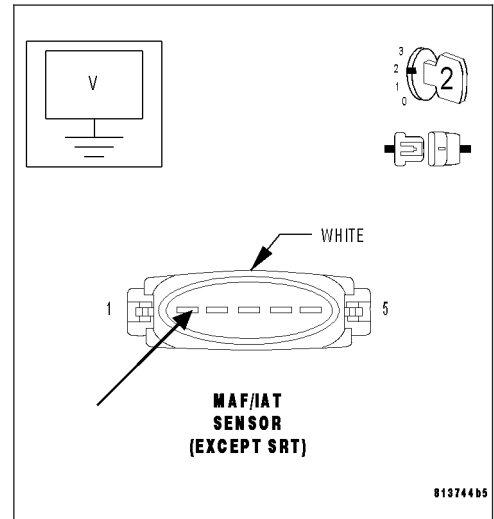
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the IAT Signal circuit at the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the IAT Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. IAT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

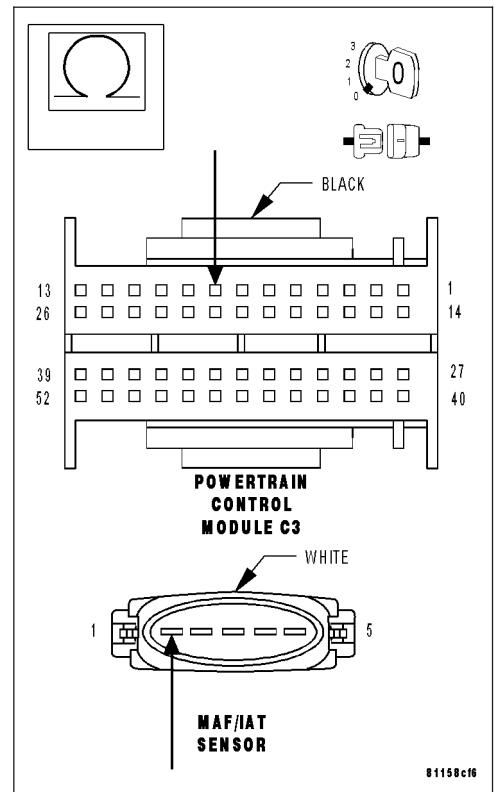
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the IAT Sensor Signal circuit from the MAF/IAT Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the IAT Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT) (CONTINUED)

10. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

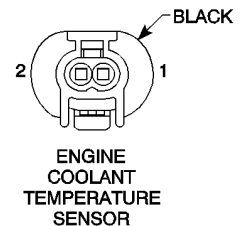
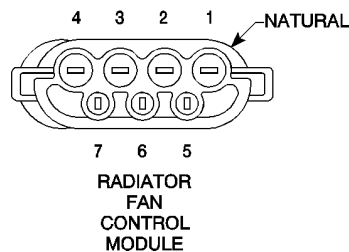
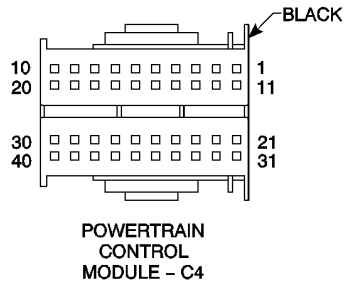
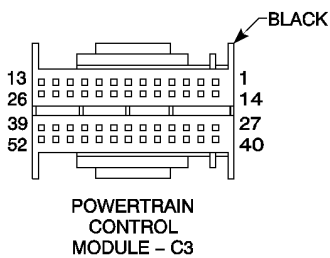
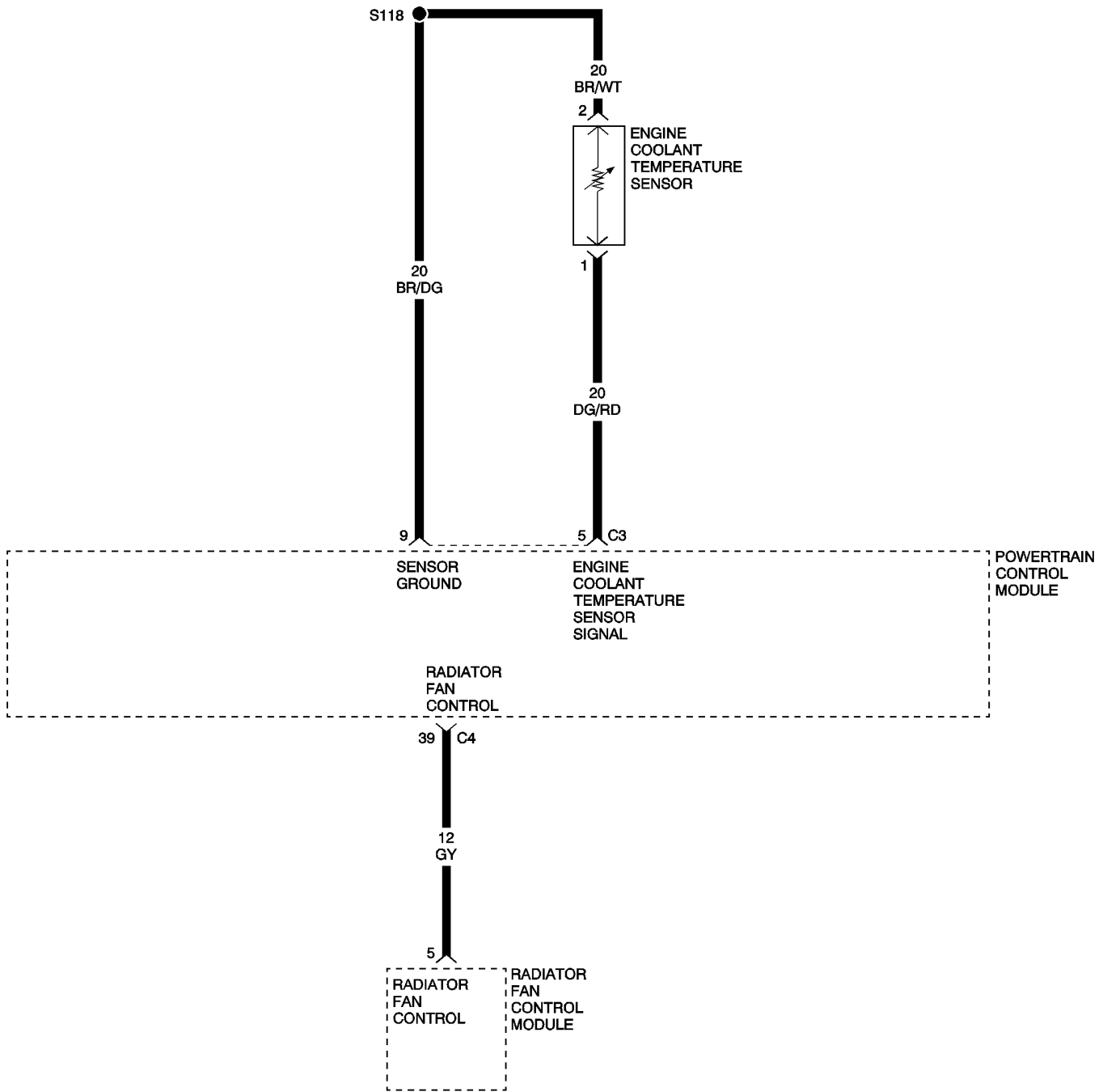
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Test Complete.
-

(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE



(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: **LOW LIMIT:** The ECT Sensor value is less than -39°C (-38°F) for more than 1 second. **HIGH LIMIT:** The ECT Sensor value is more than 170°C (338°F) for more than 1 second. **CLOSED LOOP TEMPERATURE NOT REACHED:** The engine coolant temperature does not reach 15°C (60°F) in a predetermined time. Failure time varies from 2 to 20 minutes and is calculated from start up temperature, engine speed, and ambient temperature.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
IMPROPER COOLANT LEVEL
ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low engine coolant level can be the cause of this DTC. If the fluid level is low locate and repair any leaks before diagnosing this DTC.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs.

Turn the ignition on.

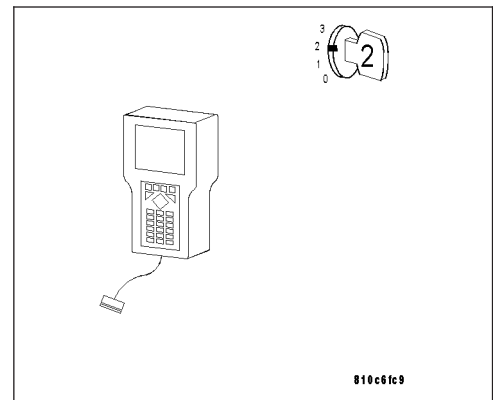
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

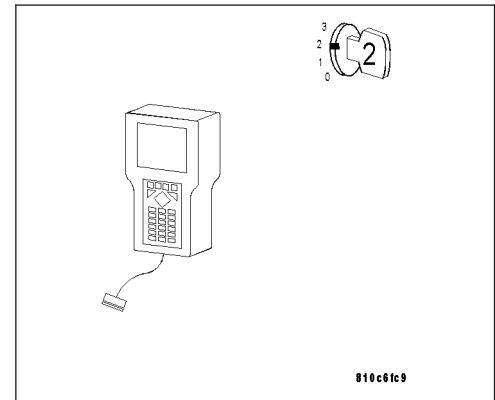
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 11

**3. MONITOR THE ECT SENSOR TEMPERATURE**

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the ENG COOLANT TEMP value.

Choose a conclusion that best matches the ENG COOLANT TEMP value.

If the value is greater than 169°C (336°F).

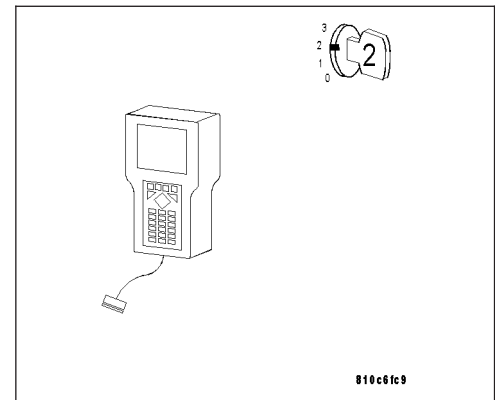
Go To 4

If the value is less than -39°C (-38°F).

Go To 7

If the temp value is within normal operating range.

Go To 11

**4. ECT SENSOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the ECT Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

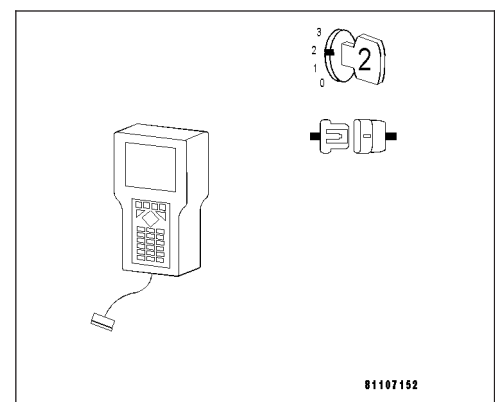
With the DRB III®, monitor the ENG COOLANT TEMP value.

Is the value less than -38°C (-36°F)?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

5. ECT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect PCM C3 harness connector.

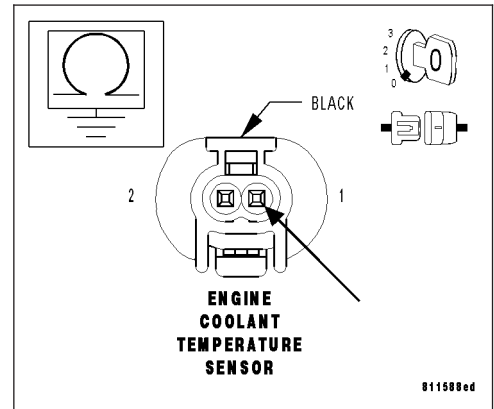
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and ECT Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the ECT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. ECT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

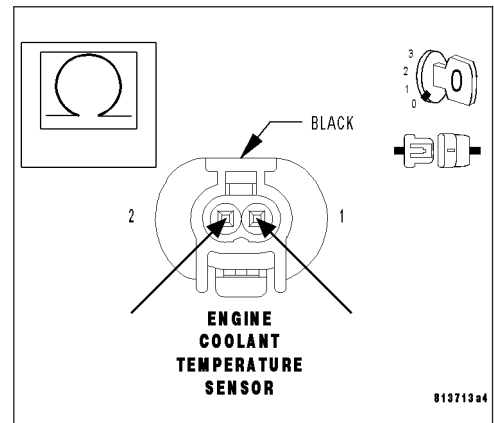
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the ECT Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the ECT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the ECT Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

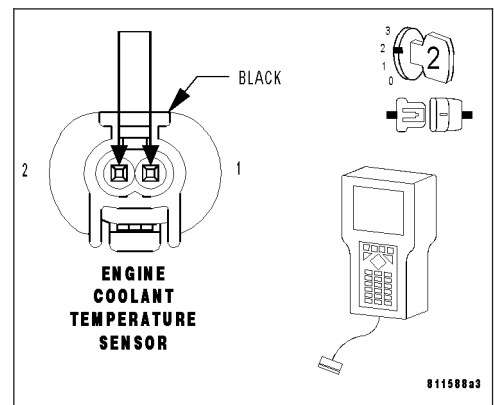
Connect a jumper wire between the ECT Sensor Signal circuit and the ECT Sensor Ground circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector.

With the DRB III®, monitor the ENG COOLANT TEMP value.

Is the value at or above 170°C (338°F)?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 8



(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

8. ECT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

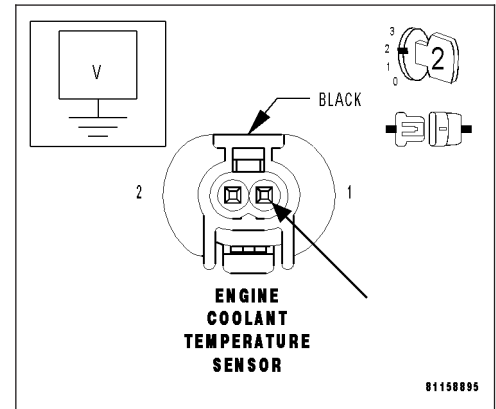
Measure the voltage of the ECT Sensor Signal circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the ECT Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

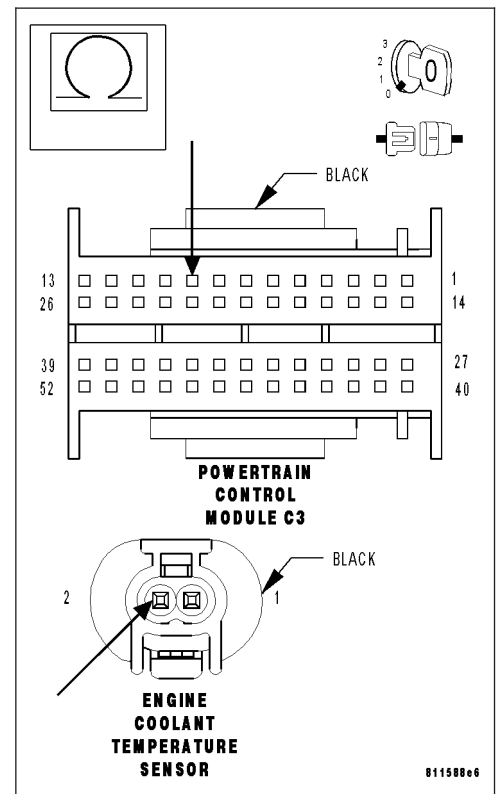
Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance less than 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the ECT Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

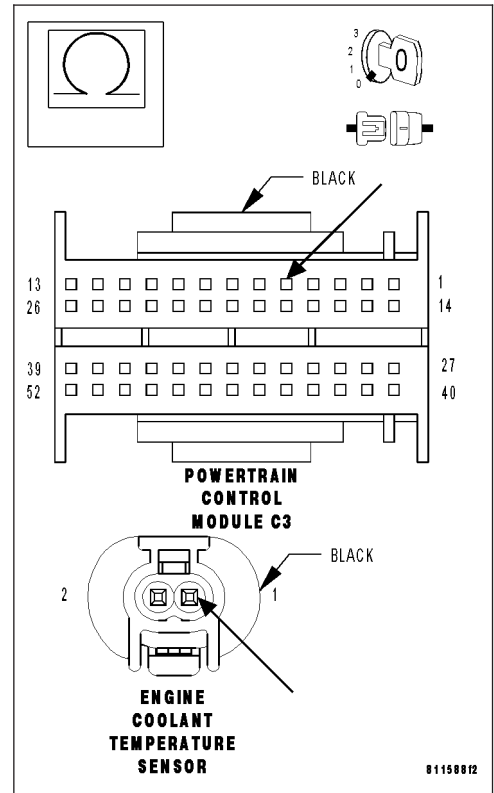
10. ECT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the ECT Sensor Signal circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance less than 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the ECT Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



11. CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL AND CONDITION

WARNING: NEVER OPEN THE COOLING SYSTEM WHEN THE ENGINE IS HOT. THE SYSTEM IS UNDER PRESSURE. EXTREME BURNS OR SCALDING MAY RESULT. ALLOW THE ENGINE TO COOL BEFORE OPENING THE COOLING SYSTEM.

Turn the ignition off.

Check the coolant level and condition.

Is the coolant level and condition OK?

- Yes** >> Go To 12
- No** >> Locate and repair any coolant leaks and add the necessary amount of coolant.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**12. ECT SENSOR RANGE**

Note: This test works best on a cold engine.

Turn the ignition on.

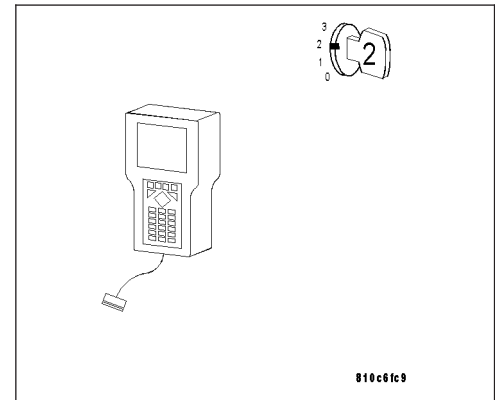
With the DRB III®, read the ENG COOLANT TEMP value. If the vehicle was allowed to sit overnight, the value should be reasonably close to the ambient temperature.

Note: If engine coolant temperature is above 85°C (185°F), allow the engine to cool until at least 65°C (150°F).

Start the engine.

During engine warm-up monitor the ENG COOLANT TEMP value as well as the actual engine temperature with a thermometer. The ENG COOLANT TEMP value in the DRB III® should transition smoothly from start-up to operating temperature.

Note: As the engine warms to operating temperature, the actual coolant temperature and the ENG COOLANT TEMP value in the DRB III® should stay relatively close to each other.



Did the ENG COOLANT TEMP value in the DRB III® and the actual temperature stay relatively close to each other?

Yes >> Go To 13

No >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

13. CHECKING COOLANT THERMOSTAT OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the thermostat.

Using the appropriate service information, perform thermostat diagnosis.

Did the thermostat open at the proper temperature and to the proper stroke?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> Replace the thermostat. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT - REMOVAL)

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

14. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

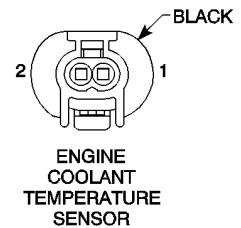
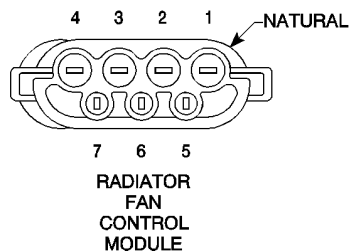
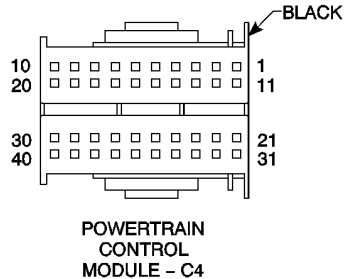
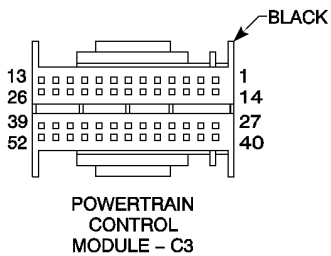
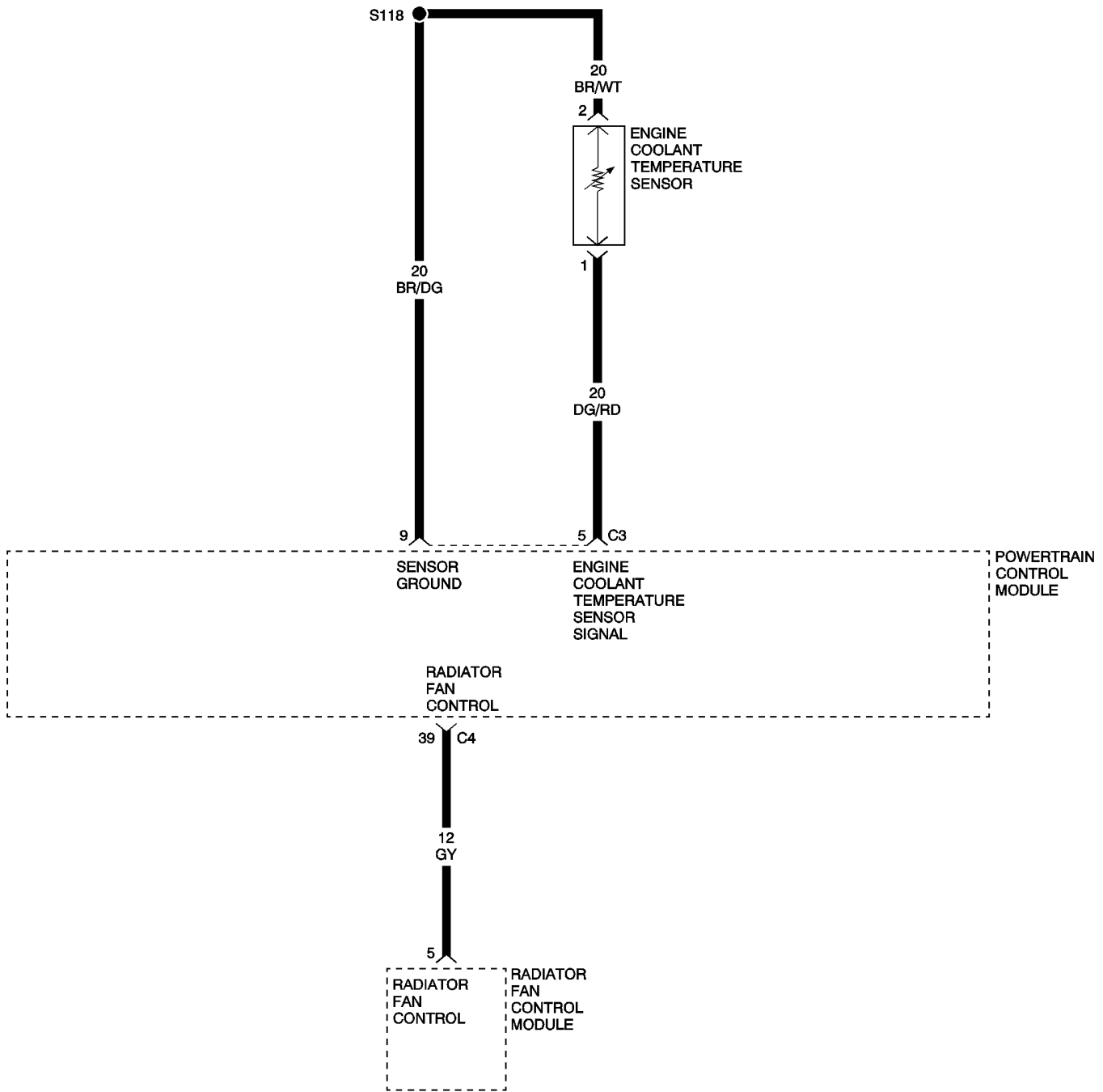
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT



(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: The ECT Sensor value is more than 170°C (338°F) for more than 1 second.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

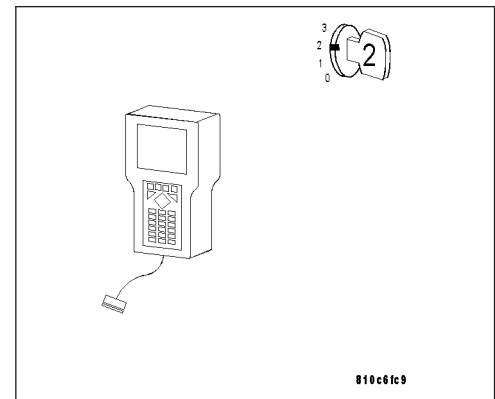
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

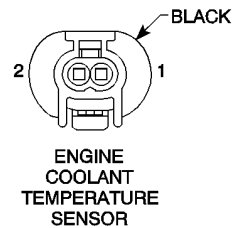
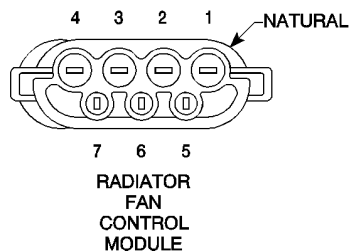
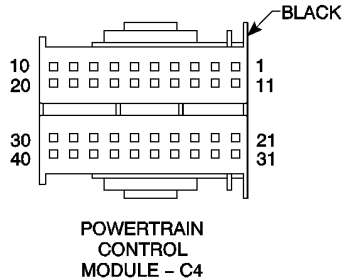
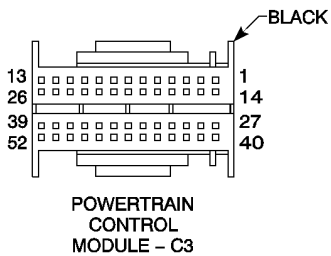
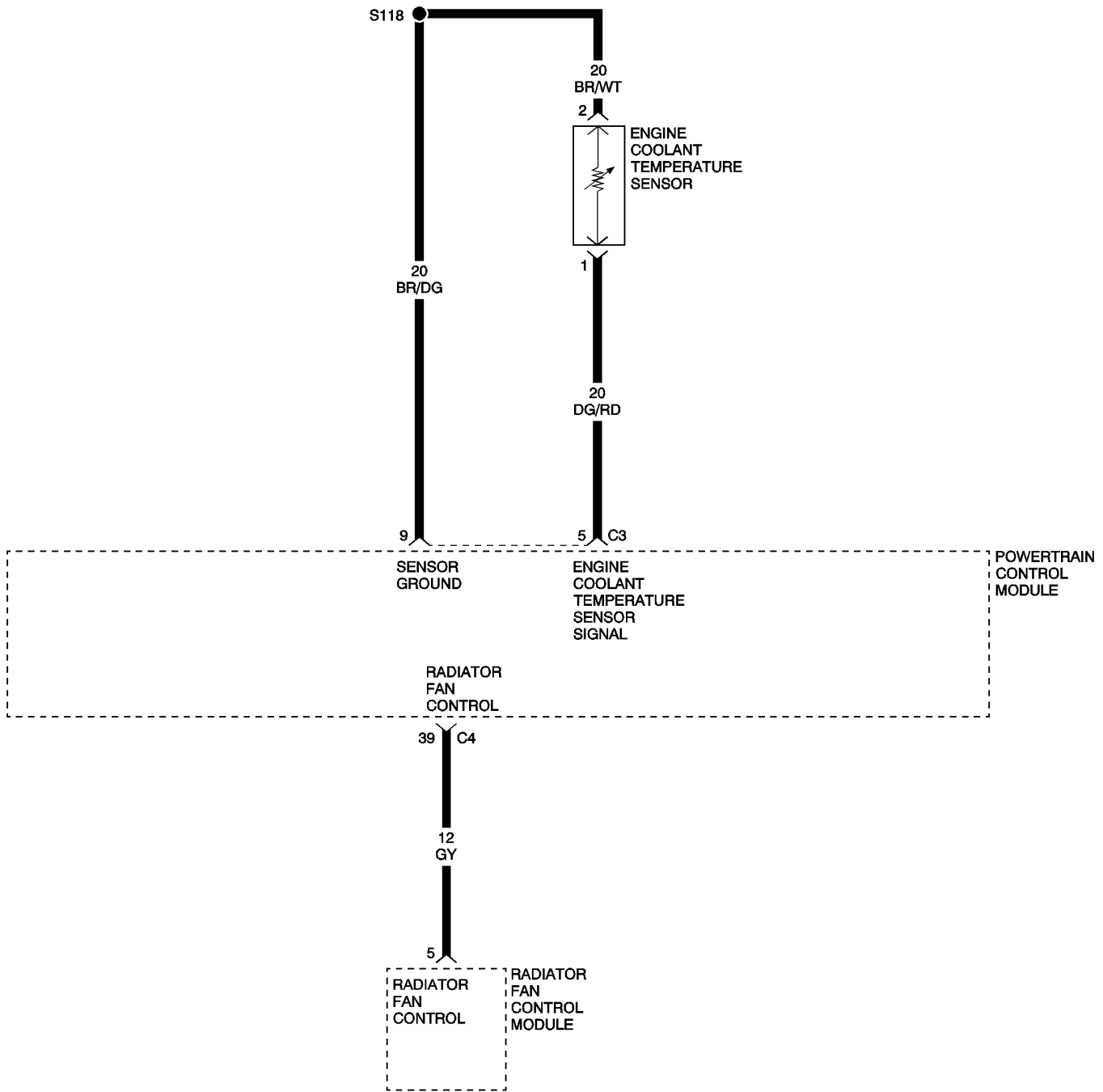
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0117) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW



(P0117) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: The ECT Sensor value is less than -39°C (-38°F) for more than 1 second.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

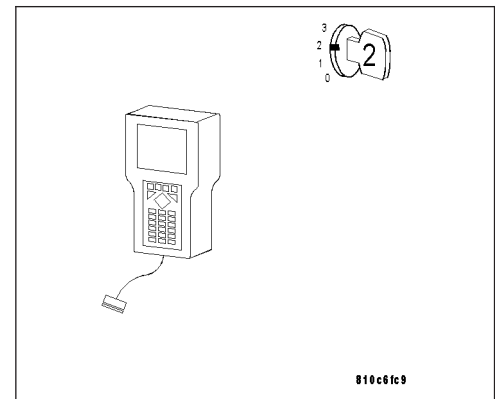
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

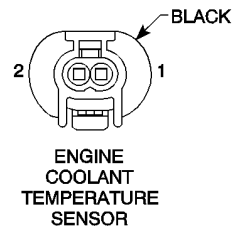
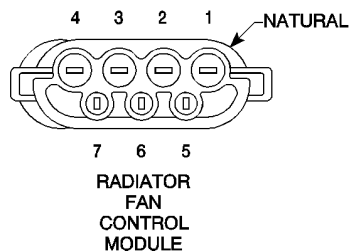
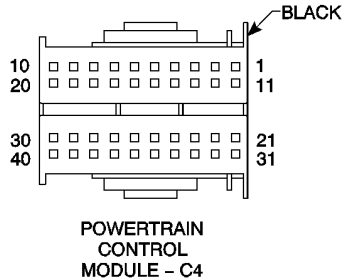
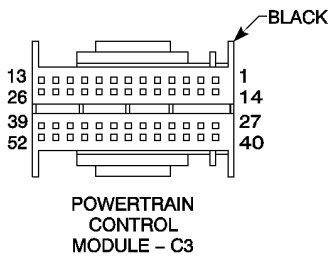
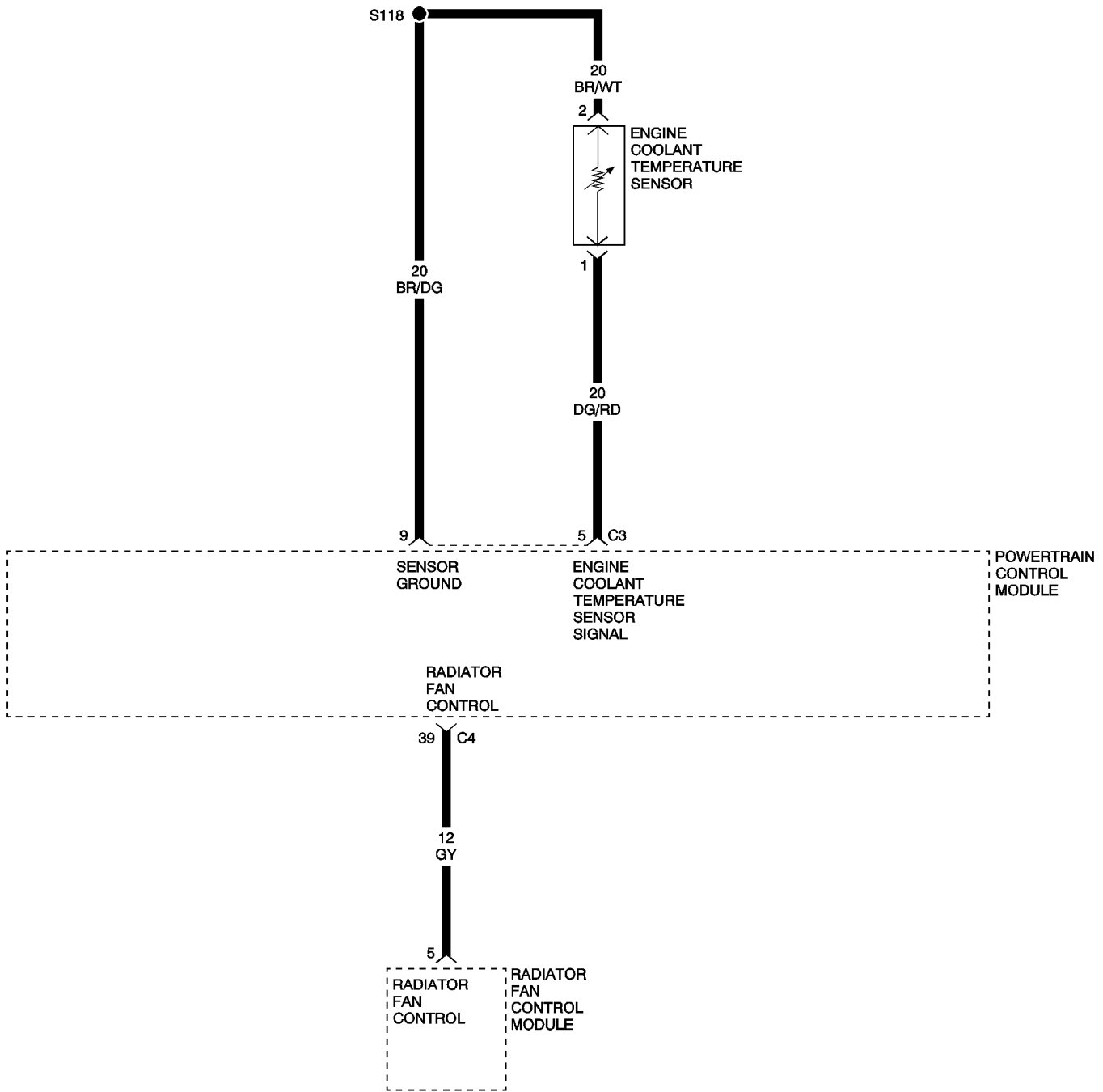
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0118) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0118) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running and no fault in the throttle valve actuator.
- Set Condition: The ECT Sensor value is more than 170°C (338°F) for more than 1 second.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 IMPROPER COOLANT LEVEL
 ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

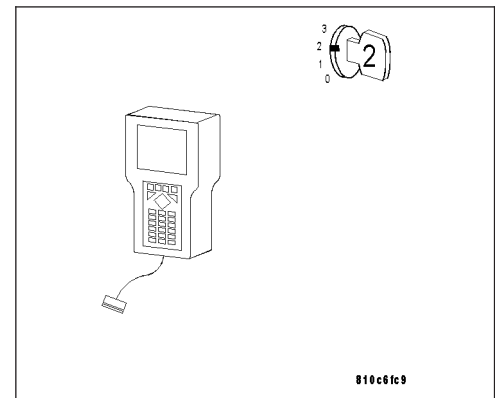
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

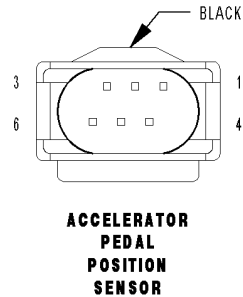
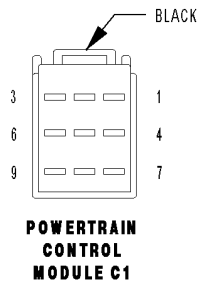
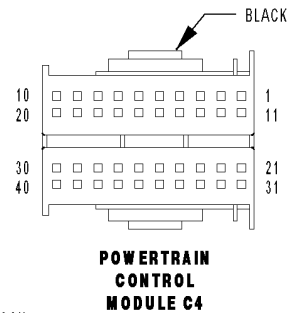
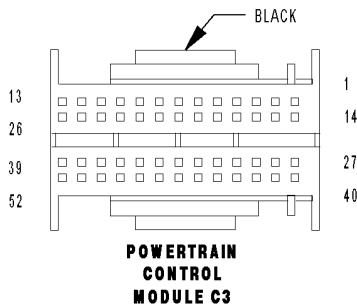
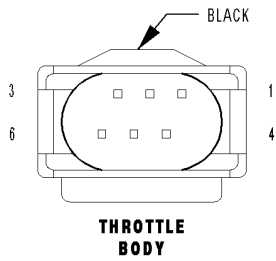
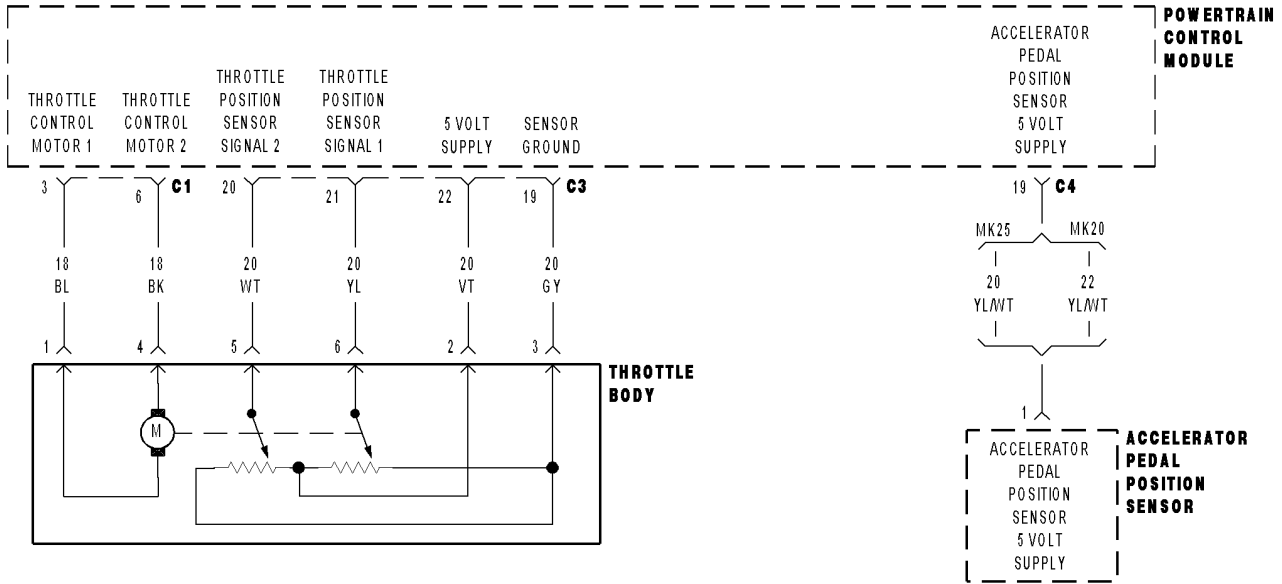
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on with no MAP Sensor DTCs set.
- Set Condition: TP Sensor signals in the Throttle Body do not correlate to the MAP Sensor signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
 TP SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 THROTTLE BODY
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

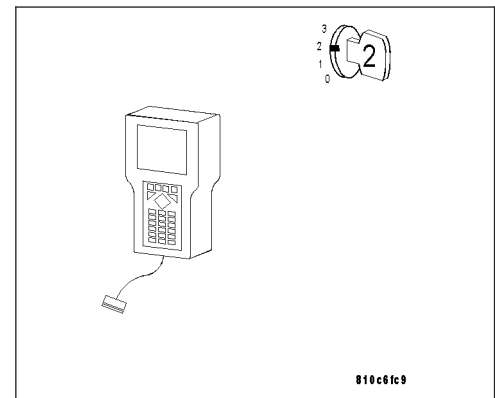
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: Diagnose any other Throttle Body DTC(s) before continuing.

Note: The throttle plate should be free from binding and carbon build up.

Note: Ensure the throttle plate is at the idle position.

Note: Inspect the engine for vacuum leaks.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

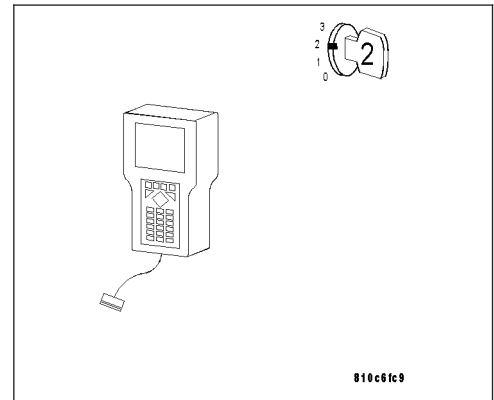
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

If DTC P0121 APPS 5 VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT is present with this DTC, Go To 10

No >> Go To 25



3. CHECK FOR THROTTLE PLATE BINDING, STICKING, OR OBSTRUCTION

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the MAF Sensor.

Open and close the throttle plate fully by hand to ensure there is not a binding or sticking condition and that there is nothing obstructing it from opening.

Did the throttle plate open and close freely?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the condition or replace the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).

(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**4. CHECK THE TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUITS**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Throttle Body harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the TP 1 and TP 2 voltages.

Connect a jumper wire between the Sensor Ground circuit and the TP Sensor Signal 1 circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

TP Sensor 1 voltage should change from approximately 5 volts to 0.5 volt?

For TP Sensor 2, connect a jumper wire between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and the TP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

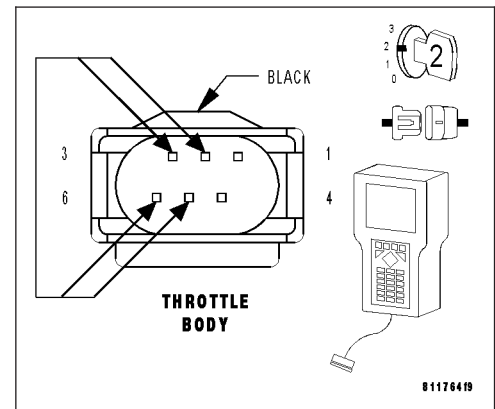
TP Sensor 2 voltage should change from approximately 0 volts to 5.0 volts?

Note: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.

Are the TP 1 and TP 2 voltage readings within the listed specifications?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 10

**5. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUITS**

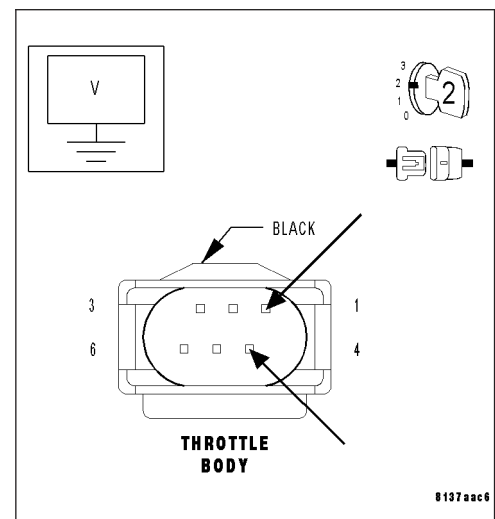
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Throttle Control Motor 1 and the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuits at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the voltage between 3.1 and 3.5 volts on both circuits?

Yes >> Replace the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/ FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).

No >> If the voltage is above 3.5 volts, Go To 6
If the voltage is below 3.1 volts, Go To 7



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUITS FOR SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

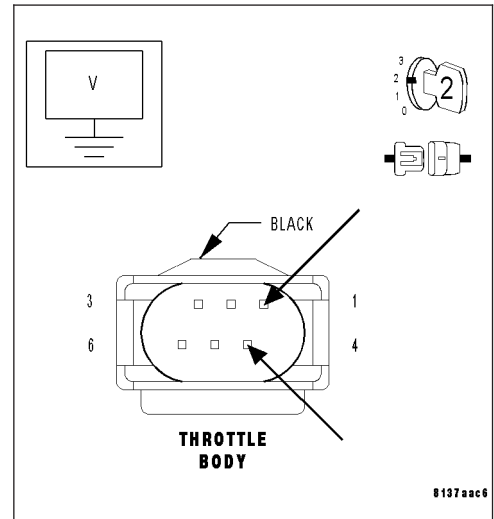
Measure the voltage of the Throttle Control Motor circuit(s) that measured above 3.5 volts in the previous step.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 24

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor circuit(s) for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. CHECK THE THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUITS FOR A SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

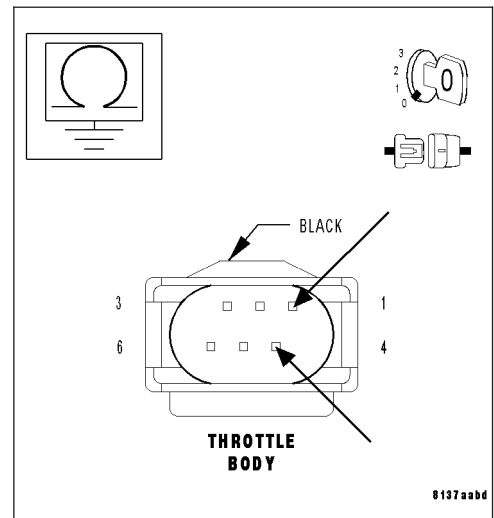
Measure the resistance between ground and the Throttle Control Motor circuit(s) that measured below 3.1 volts in the previous step.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor circuit(s) for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

8. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUITS FOR A SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

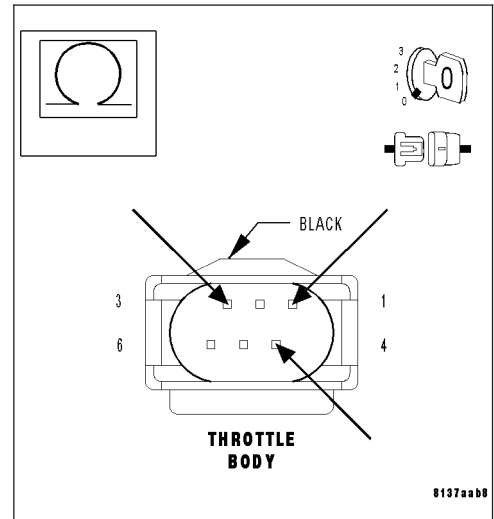
Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and the Throttle Control Motor circuit(s) that measured below 3.1 volts.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor circuit(s) for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

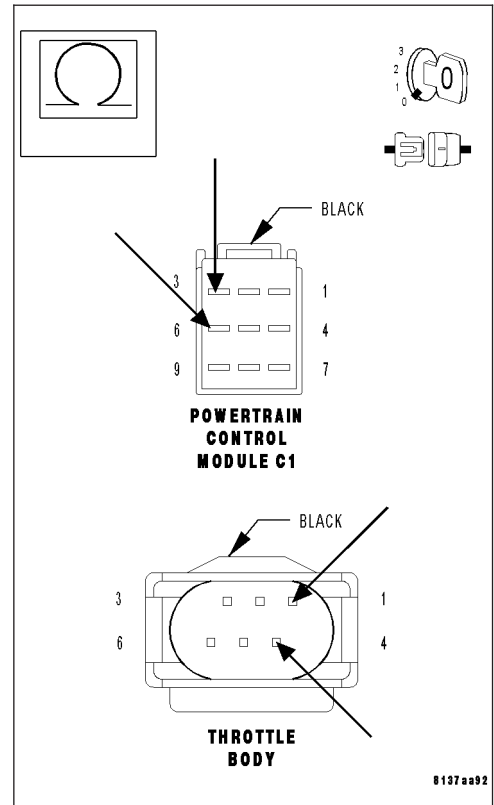
Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms for both measurements?

Yes >> Go To 24

Repair the Throttle Control Motor circuit(s) that measured above 5.0 ohms for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

10. CHECK THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

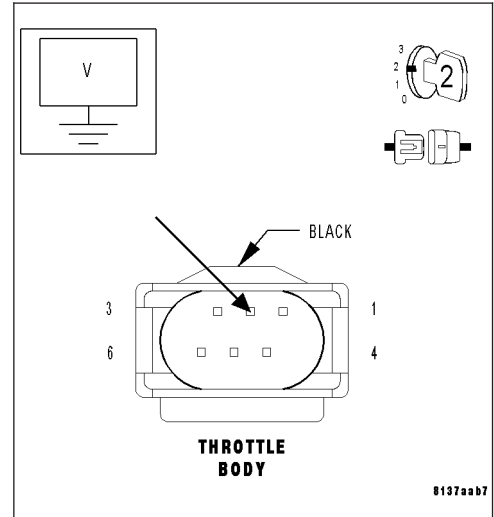
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 16
 If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 18



11. CHECK THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

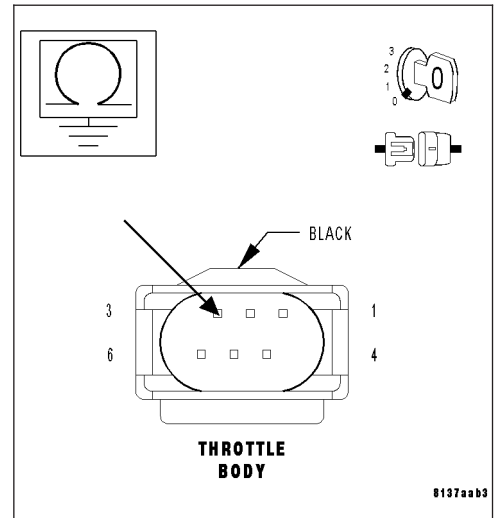
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Go To 23



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**12. TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

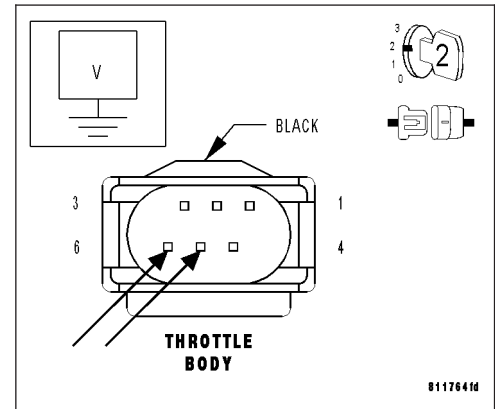
Measure the voltage on the TP Sensor Signal 1 and the TP Sensor Signal 2 circuits at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 13

No >> Repair the TP Sensor Signal circuit(s) for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**13. CHECK THE TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUITS FOR A SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the TP Sensor Signal 1 circuit and all other circuits in the Throttle Body harness connector.

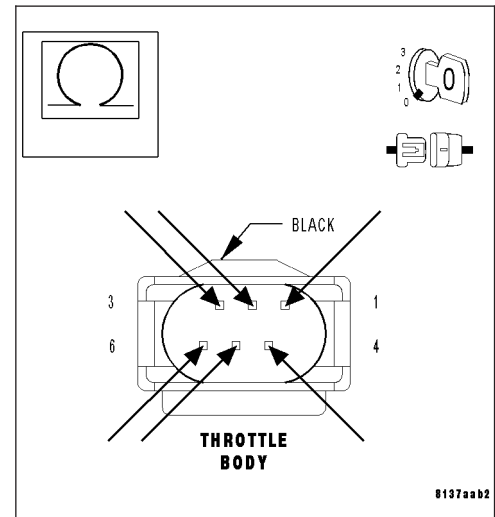
Measure the resistance between the TP Sensor Signal 2 circuit and all other circuits in the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> Repair the circuits that measured below 100 kohms for a short together.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

14. TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

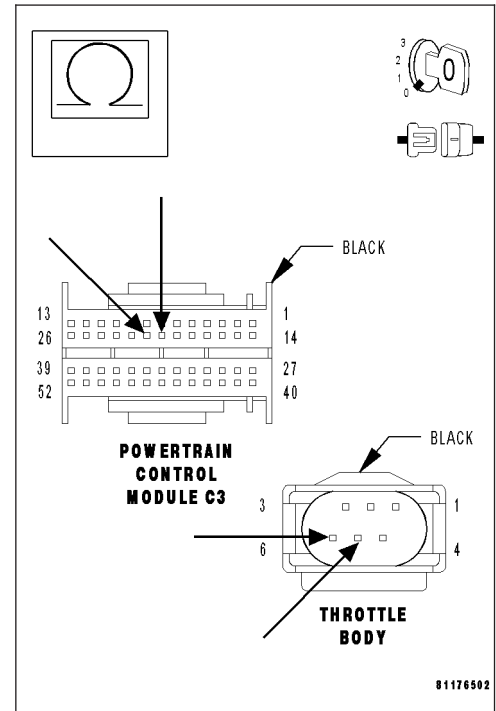
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the TP Sensor Signal 1 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.
 Measure the resistance of the TP Sensor Signal 2 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms for both measurements?

Yes >> Go To 15

No >> Repair the TP Sensor Signal circuit(s) for an open.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



15. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUITS

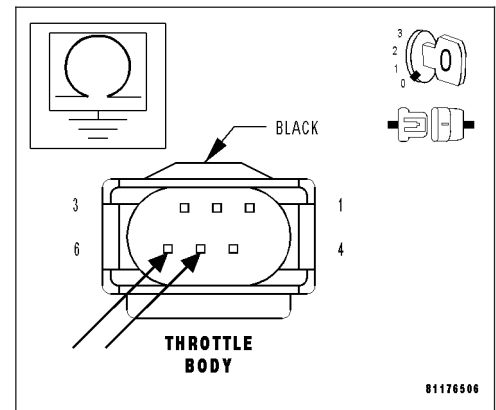
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the TP Sensor Signal 1 circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.
 Measure the resistance between ground and the TP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for both measurements?

Yes >> Go To 24

No >> Repair the TP Sensor Signal circuit(s) for a short to ground.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**16. CHECK THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

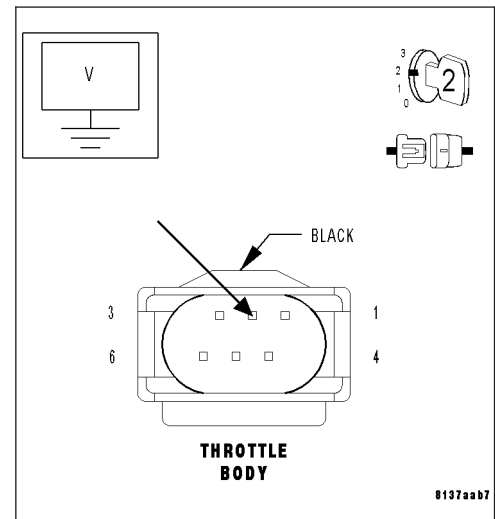
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 17

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**17. CHECK THE APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

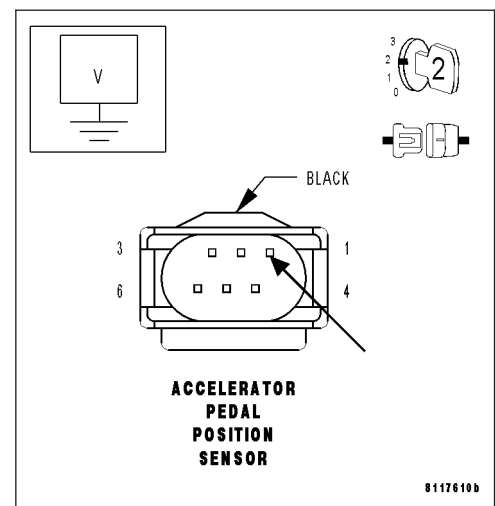
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 24

No >> Repair the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

18. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

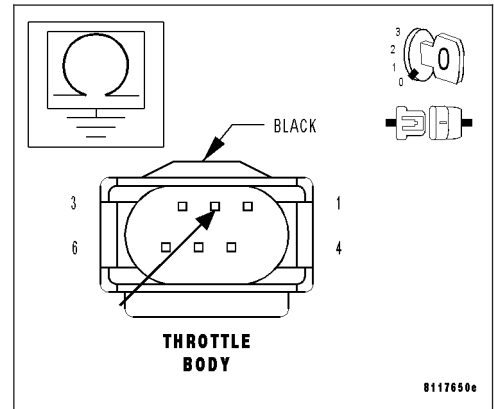
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 19

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



19. MEASURE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND SENSOR GROUND CIRCUITS

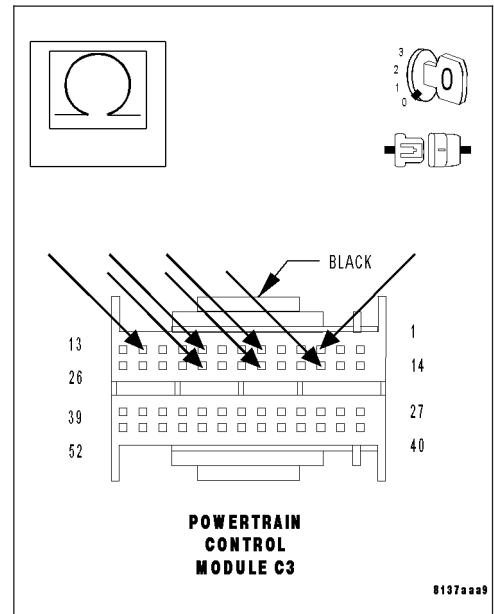
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and all Sensor Ground circuits in the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 20

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit that measured below 100 kohms.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

20. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

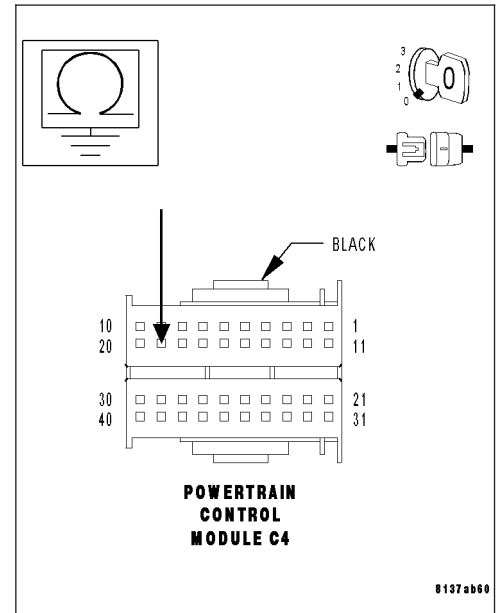
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 21

No >> Repair the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



21. MEASURE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND SENSOR GROUND CIRCUITS

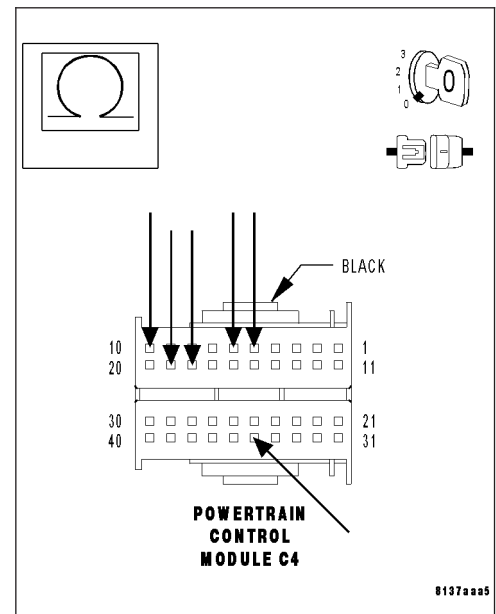
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit and all Sensor Ground circuits in the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 22

No >> Repair the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit that measured below 100 kohms.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

22. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

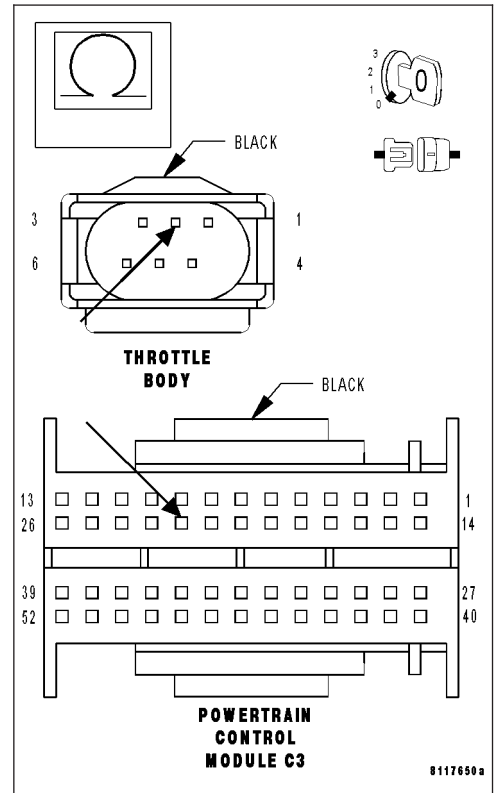
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 24

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



23. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

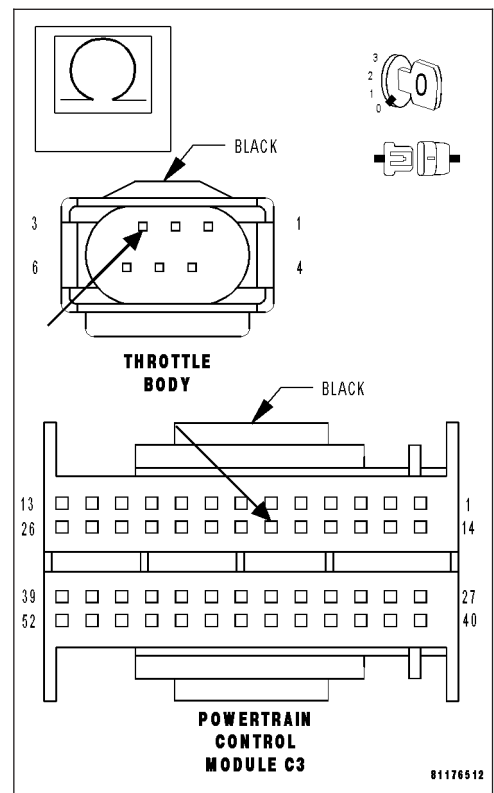
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 24

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**24. PCM**

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, review repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

25. TP SENSOR SWEEP

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the TP 1 and TP 2 voltages.

Slowly depress the Accelerator Pedal from the idle position to the wide open throttle position.

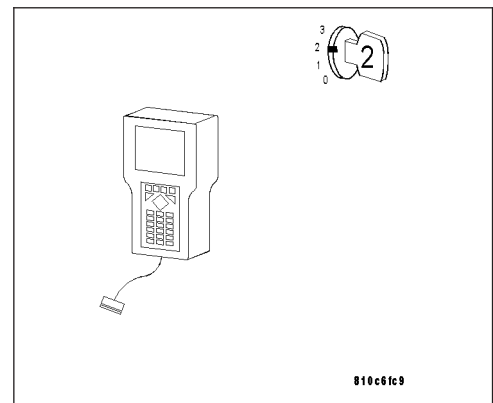
The voltage for TP Sensor 1 should start at approximately 0.75 volt and increase to above 1.3 volts.

The voltage for TP Sensor 2 should start at approximately 4.2 volts and decrease to approximately 3.6 volts.

Are the voltages within the range specified for the appropriate TP Sensor?

Yes >> Go To 26

No >> Replace the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**26. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

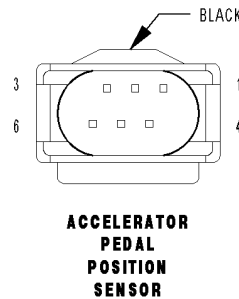
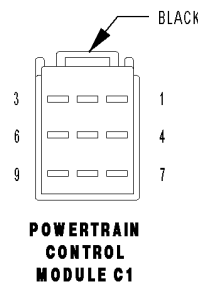
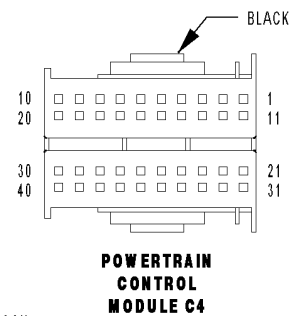
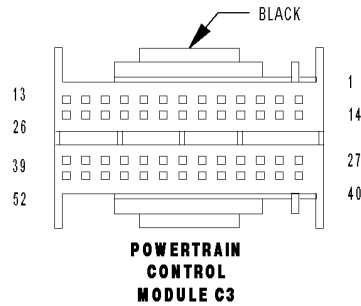
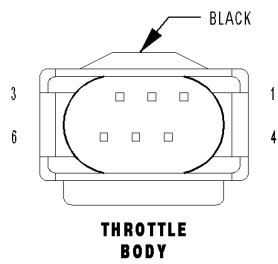
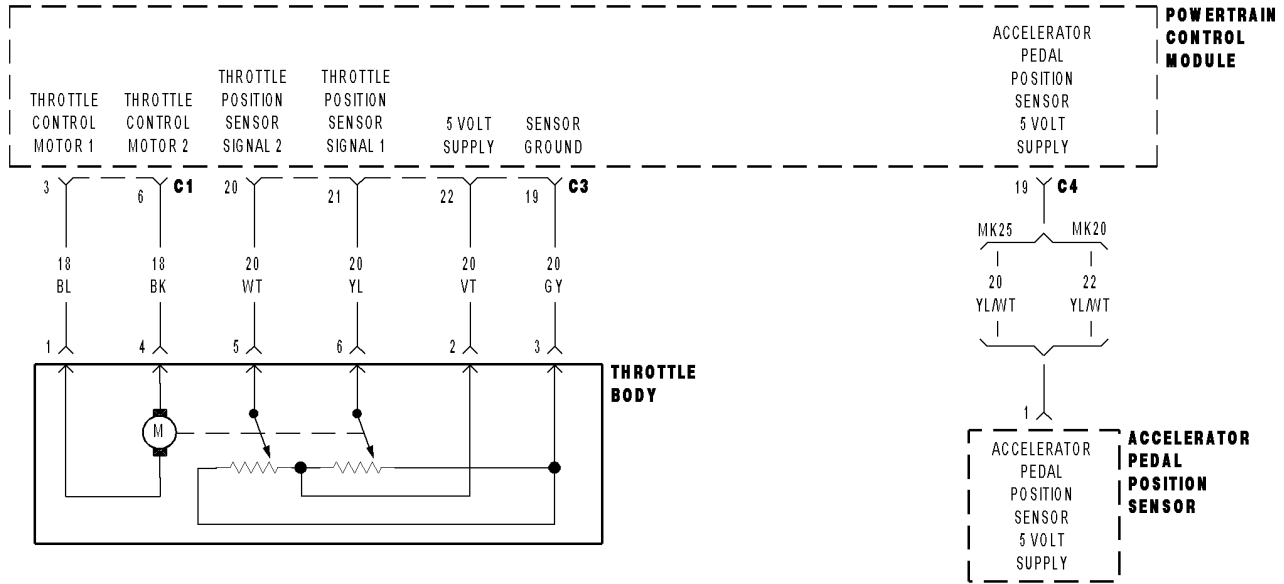
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0120) THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1/2 CORRELATION



(P0120) THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1/2 CORRELATION (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on with no MAP Sensor DTCs set.
- Set Condition: TP Sensor signals in the Throttle Body do not correlate to the MAP Sensor signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 TP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
 TP SIGNAL CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO GROUND
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
 THROTTLE BODY
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

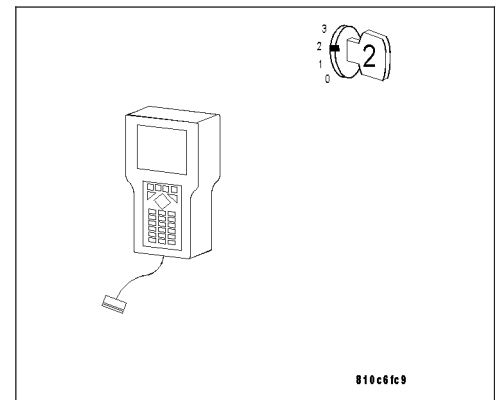
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0120) THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1/2 CORRELATION (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

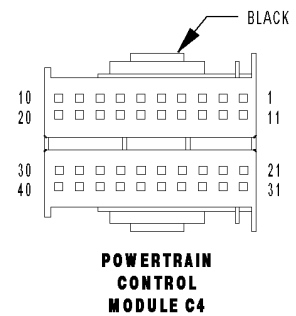
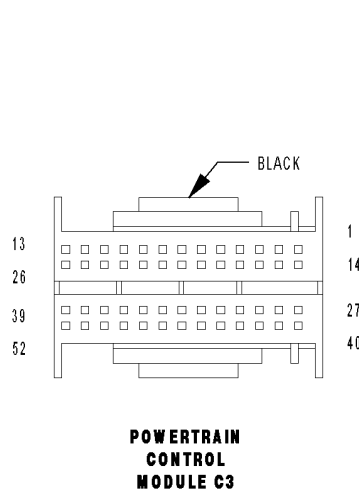
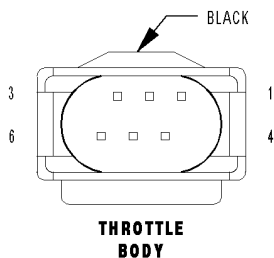
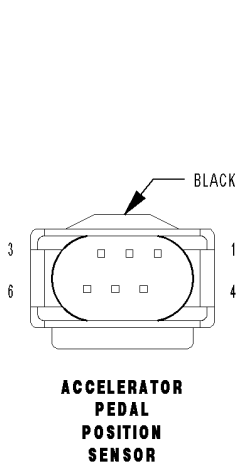
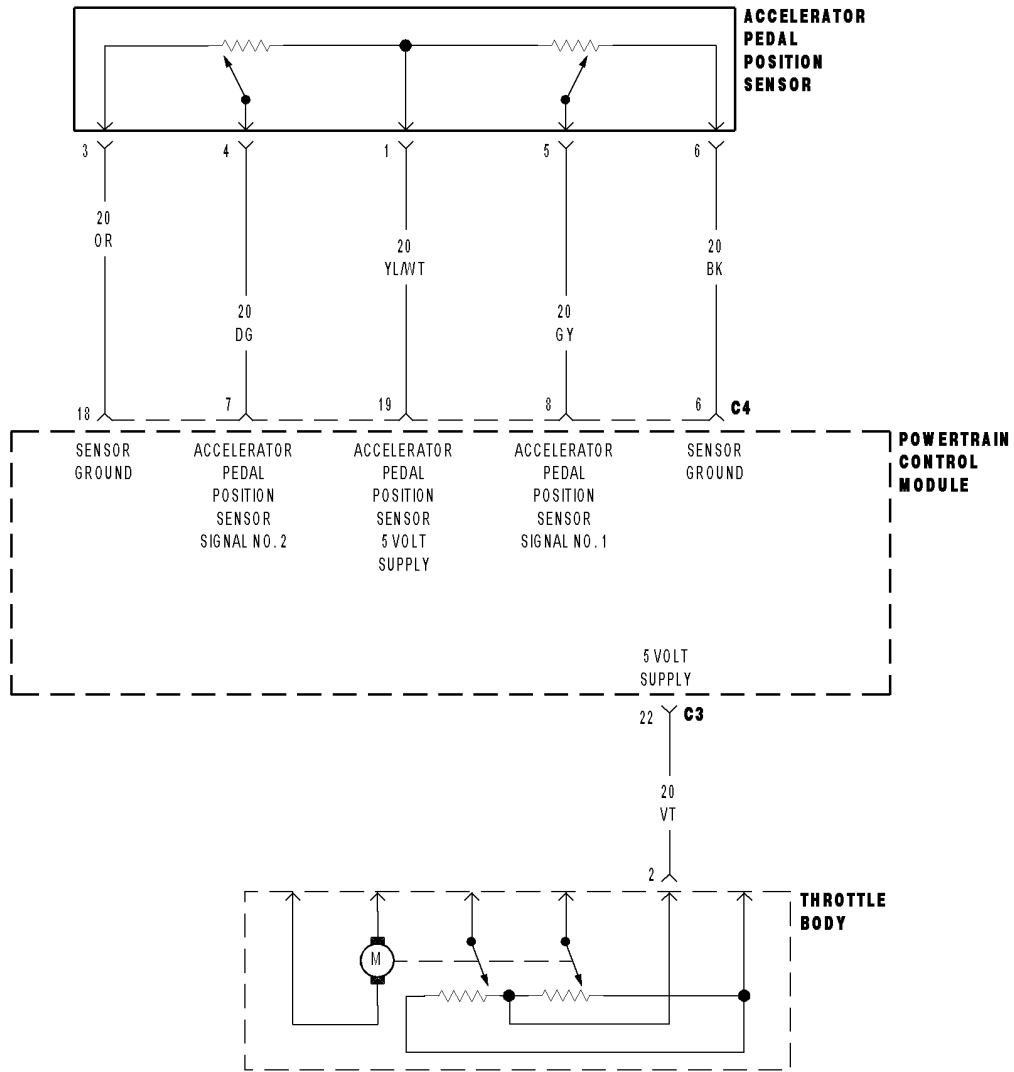
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT



(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: When the PCM recognizes the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit voltage is below 1.0 volt or higher than 5.2 volts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT(S)
APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
TP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT(S)
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

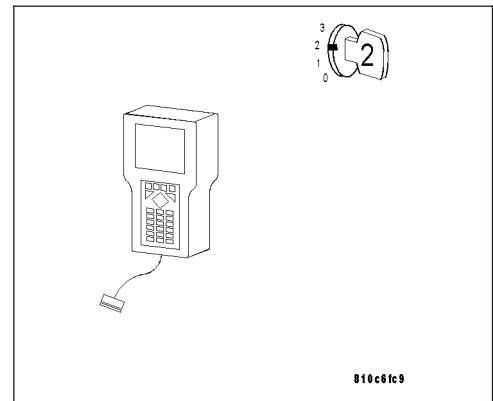
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, clear PCM DTCs.

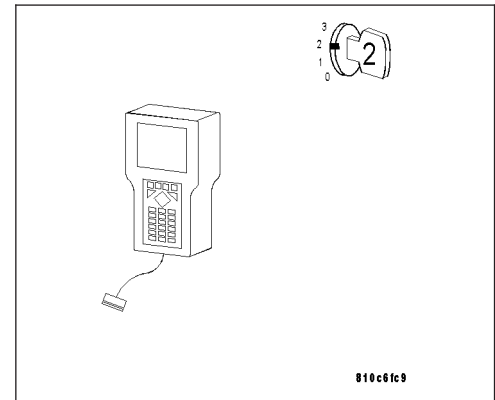
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 11

**3. CHECK THE APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the APP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

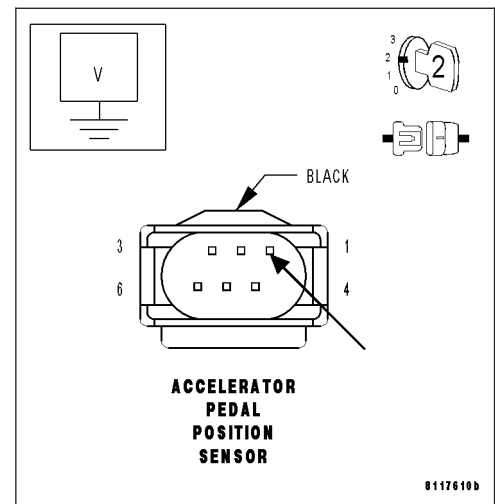
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 5
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 7



(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. CHECK THE APPS

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, clear PCM DTCs.

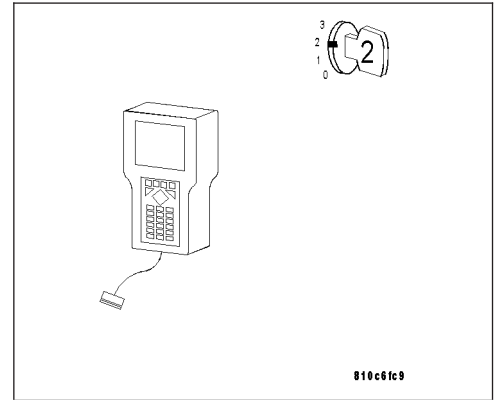
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read the PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. CHECK THE APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

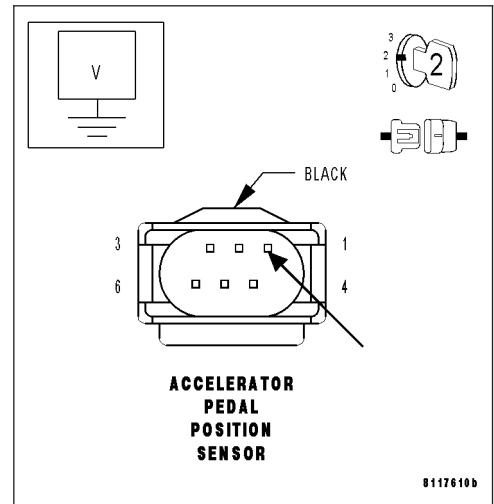
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**6. CHECK THE TP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Disconnect the Throttle Body harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

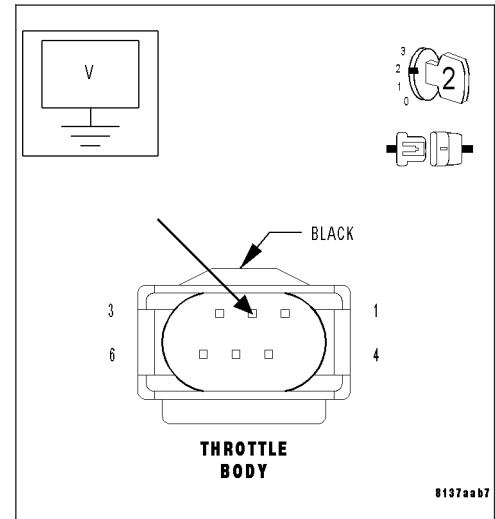
Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**7. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE TP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Disconnect the Throttle Body harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

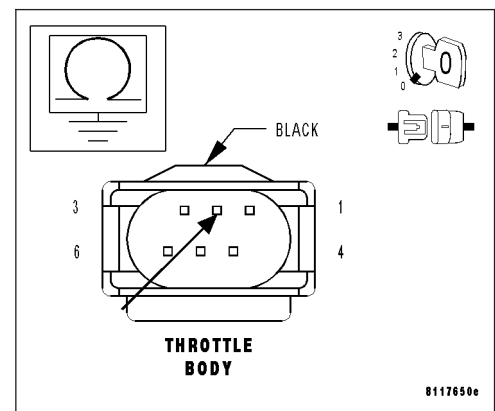
Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

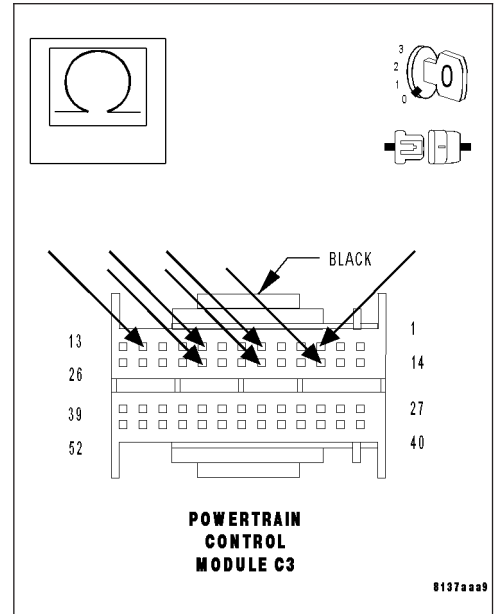
8. MEASURE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE TP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND SENSOR GROUND CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and all Sensor Ground circuits in the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes >> Go To 9
- No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit that measured below 100 kohms.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

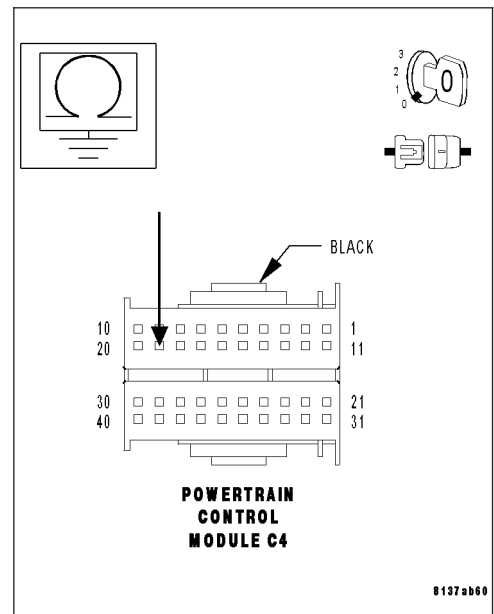
Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes >> Go To 10
- No >> Repair the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



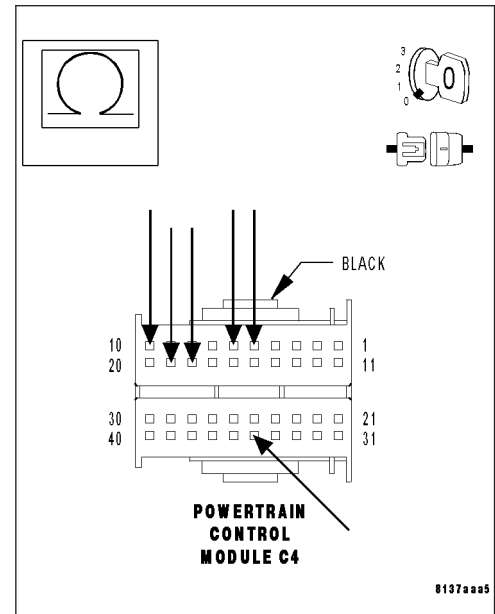
(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**10. MEASURE RESISTANCE BETWEEN THE APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND SENSOR GROUND CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit and all Sensor Ground circuits in the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit that measured below 100 kohms.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

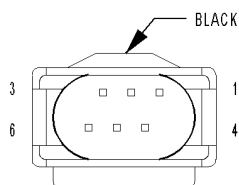
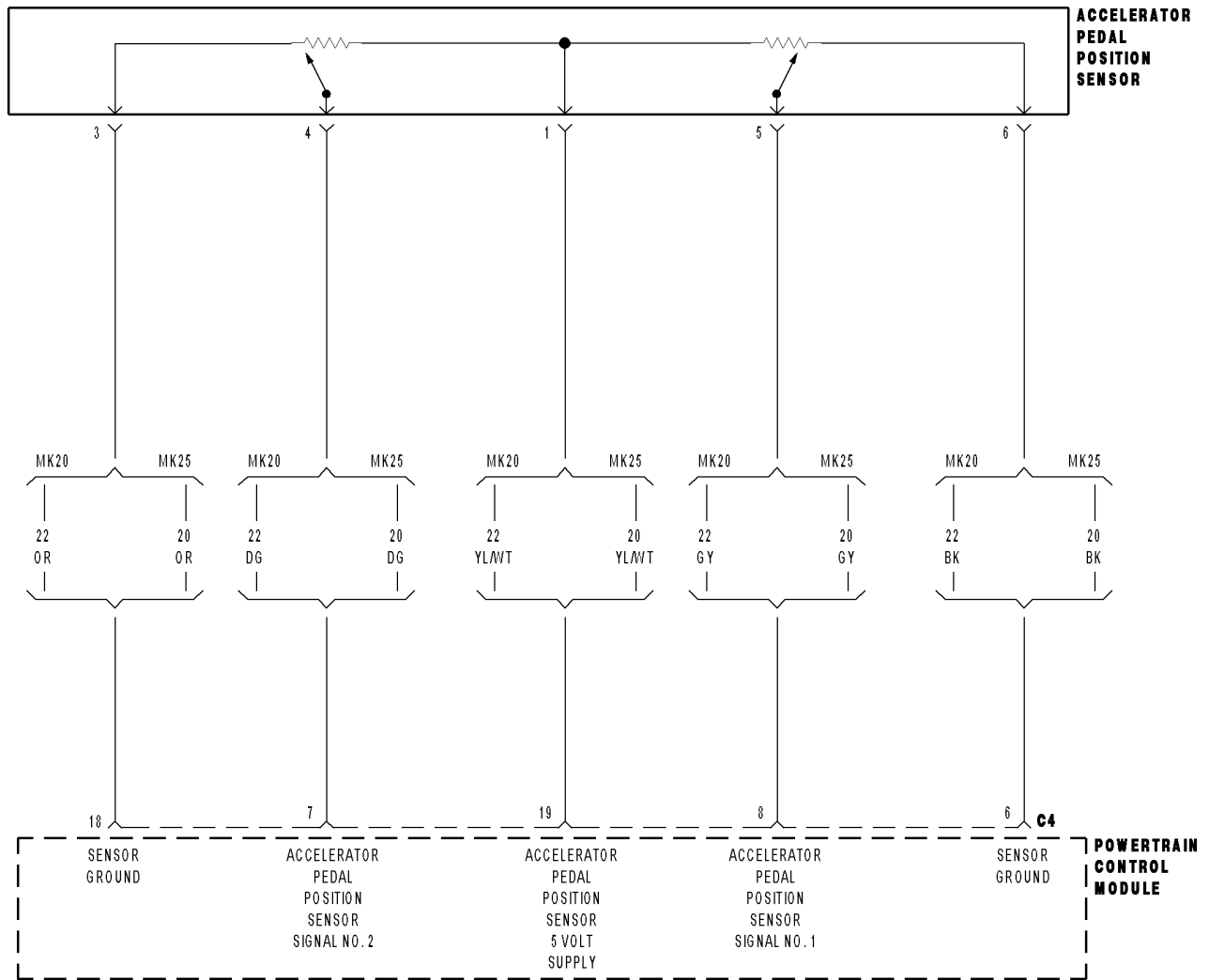
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

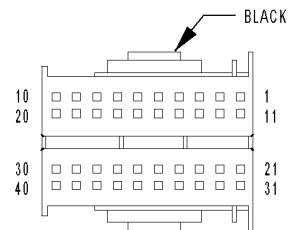
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW



**ACCELERATOR
PEDAL
POSITION
SENSOR**



**POWERTRAIN
CONTROL
MODULE C4**

(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on and no other Accelerator Pedal Position (APP) Sensor 1 DTCs present.
- Set Condition: When the APP Sensor Signal 1 voltage is too low. Engine will only idle if the brake pedal is pressed or has failed. Acceleration rate and engine output are limited.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT OPEN
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT(S)
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

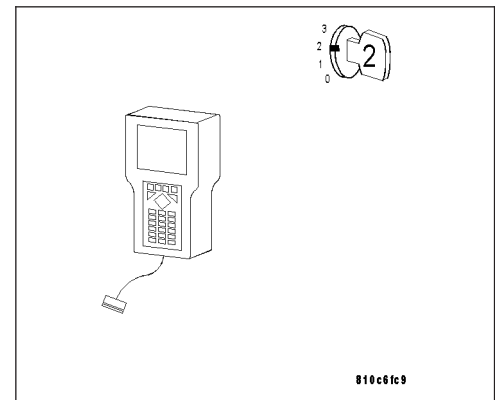
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. CHECK THE APP SENSOR VOLTAGE**

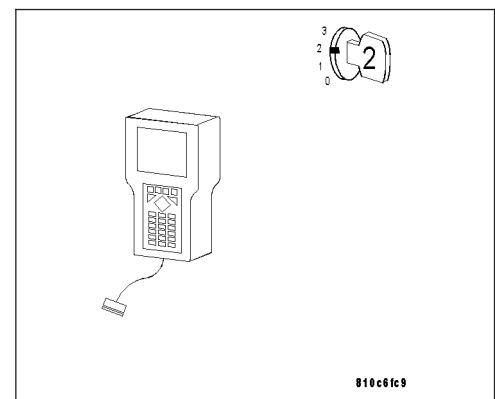
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 1 voltage.

Is the voltage below 0.3 volt?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10



(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

3. APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the APP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

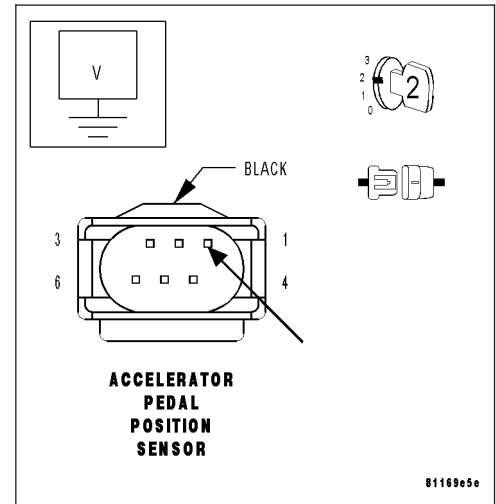
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 8



4. APP SENSOR

With the ignition on.

Connect a jumper wire between the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit and the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit in the APP Sensor harness connector.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 1 voltage.

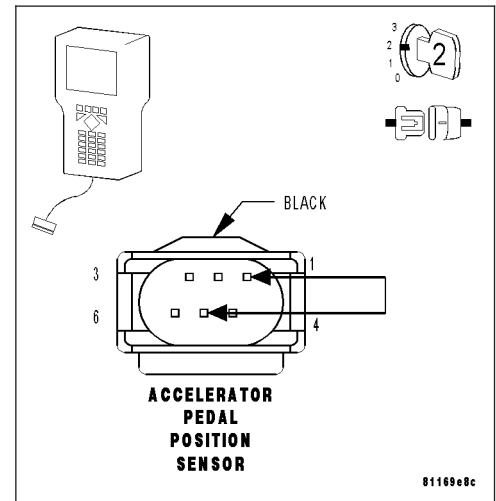
Note: Remove the jumper wire after this step has been completed.

Is the voltage above 4.7 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**5. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

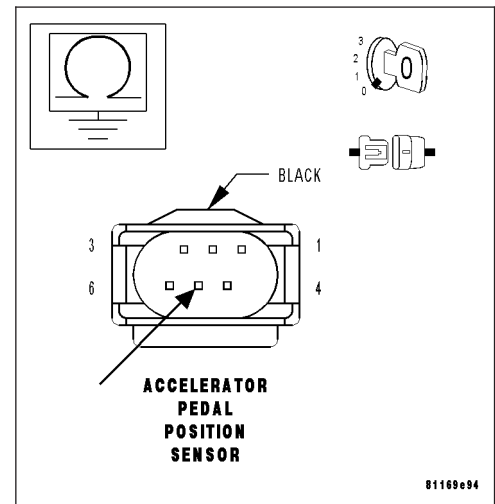
Measure the resistance between ground and the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**6. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT(S)**

With the ignition off.

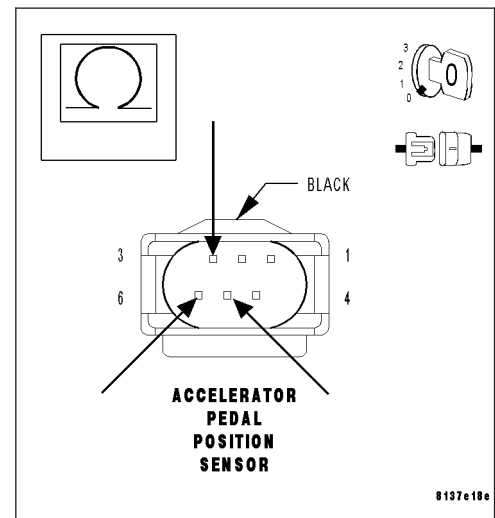
Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuits and the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit(s).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

7. APP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

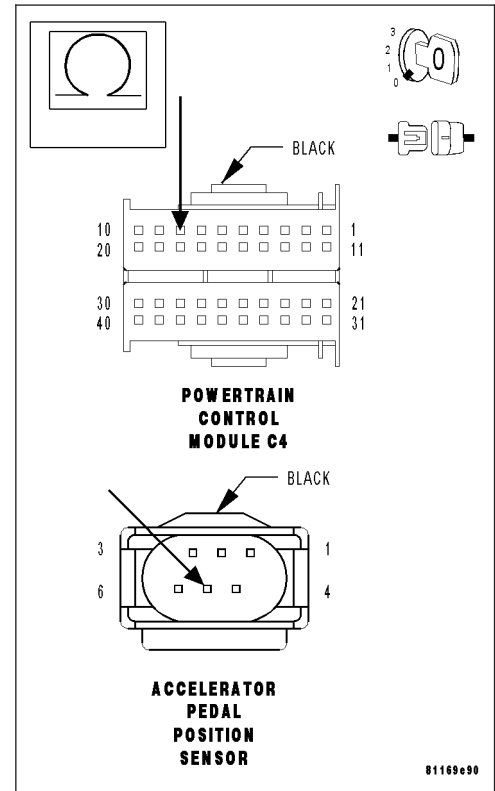
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit from the APP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

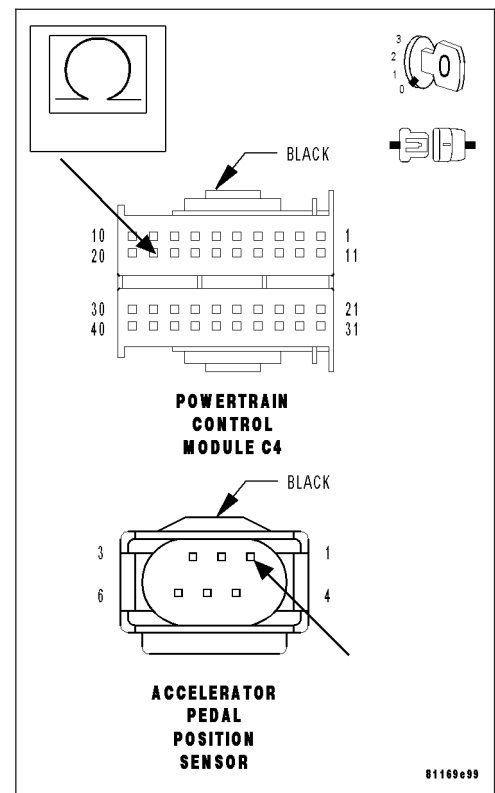
With the ignition on.

Measure the resistance of the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit from the APP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**9. PCM**

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

10. CHECK THE APP SENSOR SWEEP

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the APP 1 voltage.

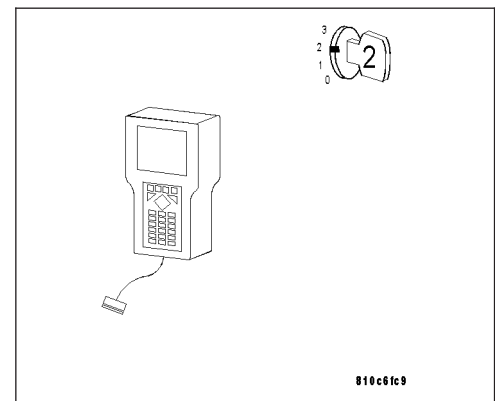
Slowly open the throttle from the idle position to the wide open throttle position.

Does voltage start at approximately 0.3 volt and go above 4.5 volts with a smooth transition?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

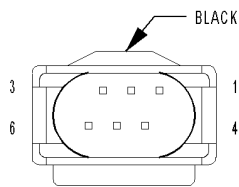
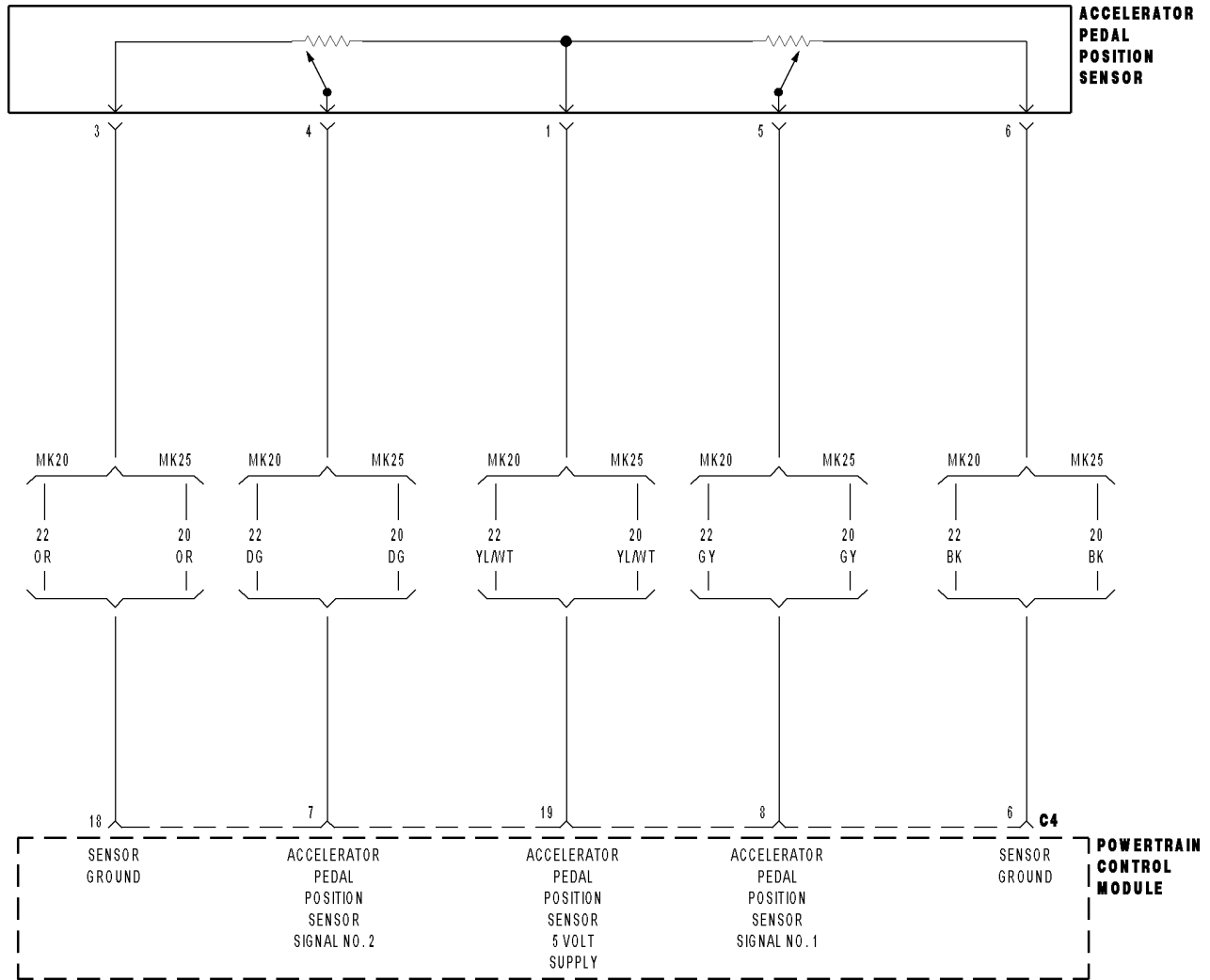
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

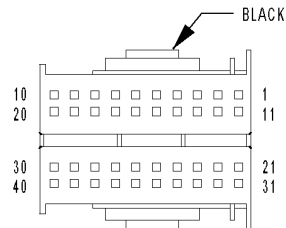
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH



ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4

(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on and no other Accelerator Pedal Position (APP) Sensor 1 DTCs present.
- Set Condition: When APP Sensor Signal 1 voltage is too high. Engine will only idle if the brake pedal is pressed or has failed. Acceleration rate and engine output are limited.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 SHORT TO APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

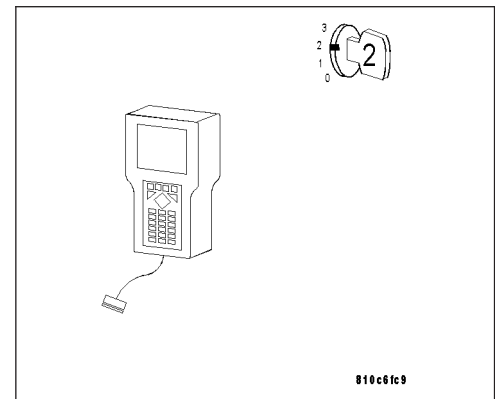
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. CHECK THE APP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 VOLTAGE WITH THE DRB III®**

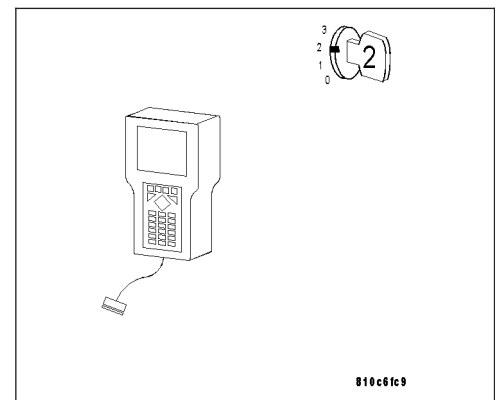
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 1 voltage.

Is the voltage above 3.5 volts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10



(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE APP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the APP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

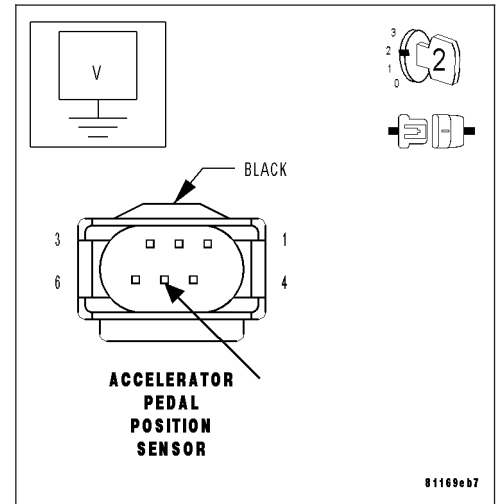
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.05 volt?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 7



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

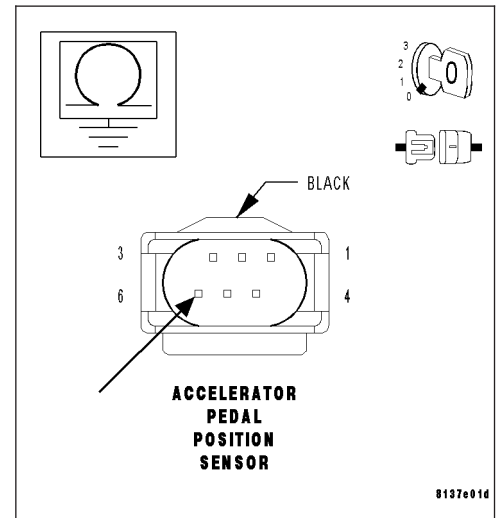
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit at APP Sensor harness connector cavity 6.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 6



(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

5. CHECK THE PCM

Turn the ignition on.

Connect a jumper wire between the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit and the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 1 voltage.

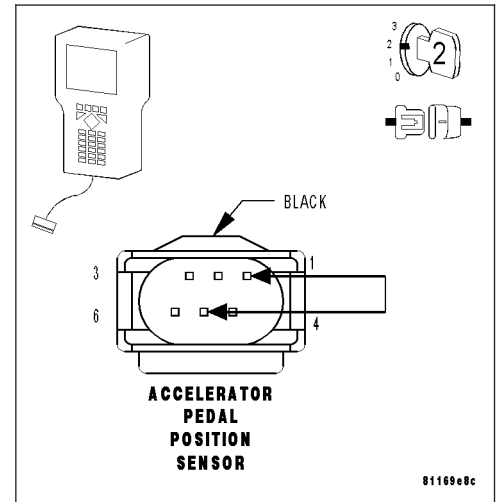
Note: Remove the jumper wire after this step has been completed.

Is the voltage above 4.7 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 9



6. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

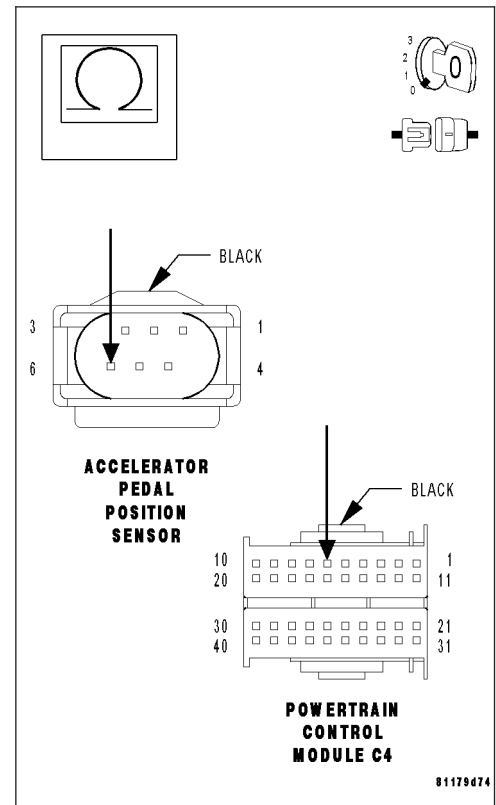
Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from APP Sensor harness connector cavity 6 to PCM C4 harness connector cavity 6.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

7. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

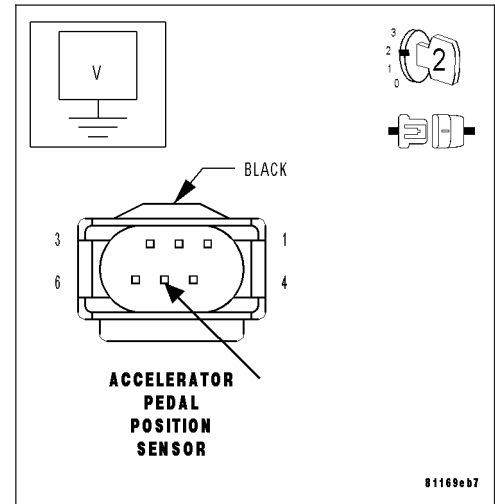
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

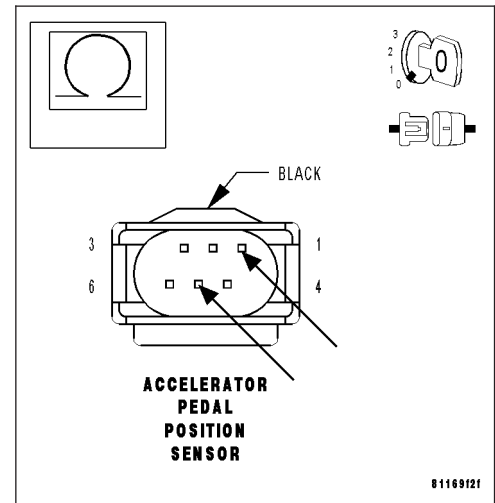
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit and the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for a short to the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. PCM

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**10. CHECK THE APP SENSOR 1 SWEEP**

With the ignition on.

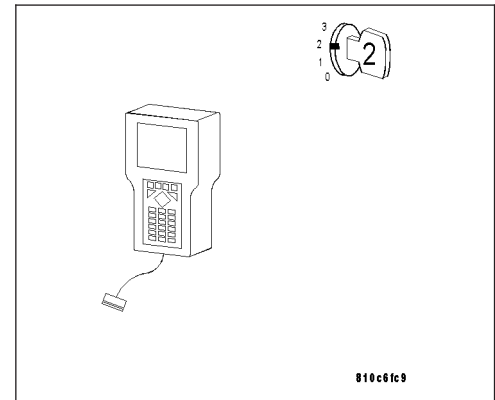
With the DRB III®, monitor the APP 1 voltage.

Slowly open the throttle from the idle position to the wide open throttle position.

Does voltage start at approximately 0.3 volt and go above 4.7 volts with a smooth transition?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

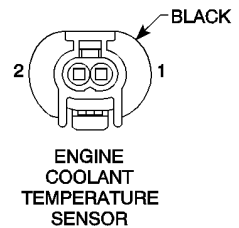
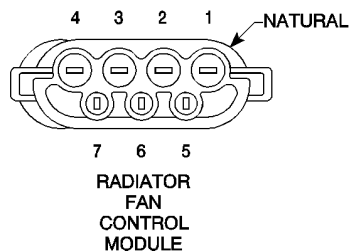
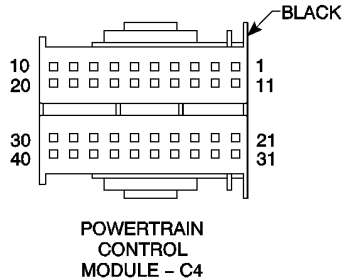
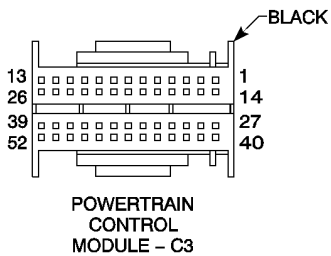
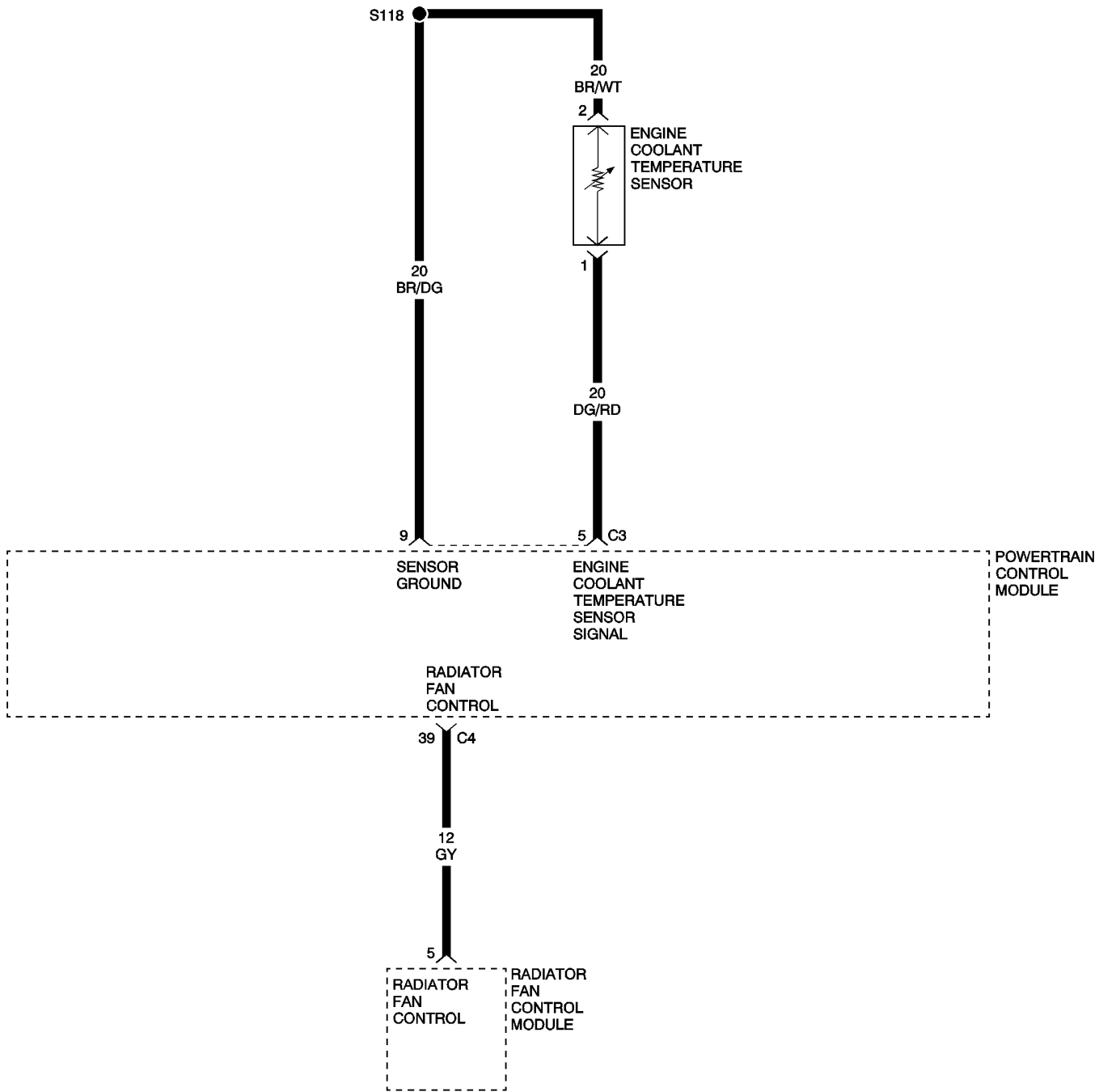
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0128) FORCED LIMITED POWER EXCESSIVE HIGH COOLANT TEMP



(P0128) FORCED LIMITED POWER EXCESSIVE HIGH COOLANT TEMP (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on engine running.
- Set Condition: The Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor exceeds 130°C (265°F) at the PCM. One trip Fault

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR
 RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE
 RADIATOR FAN
 LOW COOLANT LEVEL
 THERMOSTAT OPERATION
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

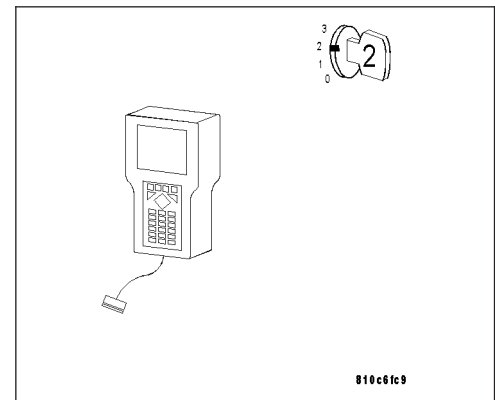
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0128) FORCED LIMITED POWER EXCESSIVE HIGH COOLANT TEMP (CONTINUED)

2. LOW COOLANT LEVEL

Note: If any ECT or Radiator Fan Control Module DTCs have set along with this DTC, diagnose them first before continuing.

Note: If a Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) DTC is set along with this code, diagnose the ECT DTC first.

Note: Inspect the ECT terminals and related PCM terminals. Ensure the terminals are free from corrosion and damage.

Note: The best way to diagnose this DTC is to allow the vehicle to sit overnight outside in order to have a completely cold soaked engine.

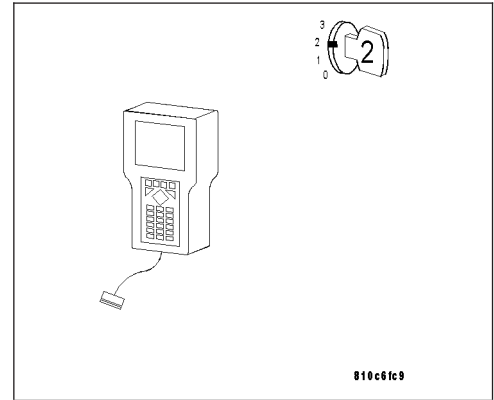
WARNING: NEVER OPEN THE COOLING SYSTEM WHEN THE ENGINE IS HOT. THE SYSTEM IS UNDER PRESSURE. EXTREME BURNS OR SCALDING MAY RESULT. ALLOW THE ENGINE TO COOL BEFORE OPENING THE COOLING SYSTEM.

Check the coolant system to make sure that the coolant is in good condition and at the proper level.

Is the coolant level and condition OK?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Inspect the vehicle for a coolant leak and add the necessary amount of coolant. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.



3. THERMOSTAT OPERATION

Note: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read the ENG COOLANT TEMP value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature.

Note: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached.

Start the Engine.

During engine warm-up, monitor the ENG COOLANT TEMP value. The temperature change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temp 82°C (180°F). Also, monitor the actual coolant temperature with a thermometer.

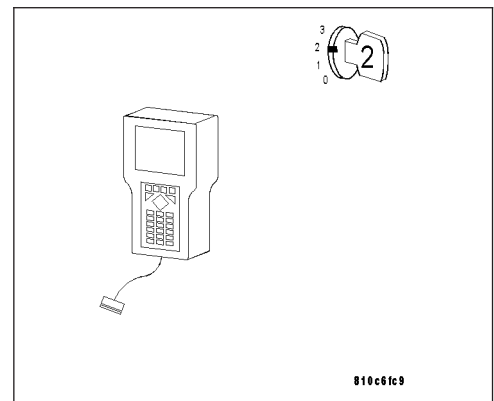
Note: As the engine warms up to operating temperature, the actual coolant temperature (thermometer reading) and the ENG COOLANT TEMP value in the DRB III® should stay relatively close to each other.

Using the appropriate service information, determine the proper opening temperature of the thermostat.

Did the thermostat open at the proper temperature?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Replace the thermostat. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.



(P0128) FORCED LIMITED POWER EXCESSIVE HIGH COOLANT TEMP (CONTINUED)**4. PCM**

Note: Inspect the ECT Sensor terminals and related PCM terminals. Ensure the terminals are free from corrosion and damage.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

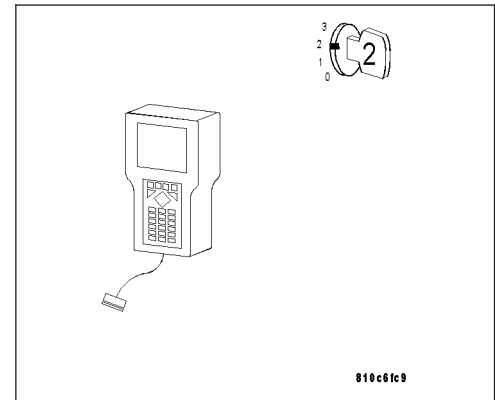
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.

No >> Go To 5

**5. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

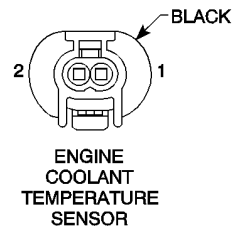
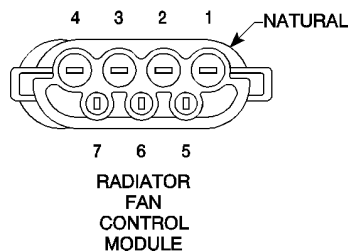
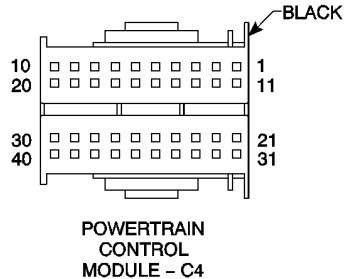
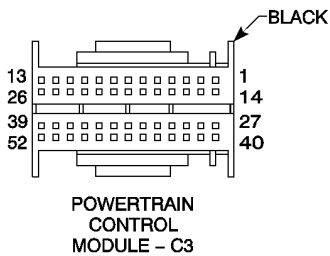
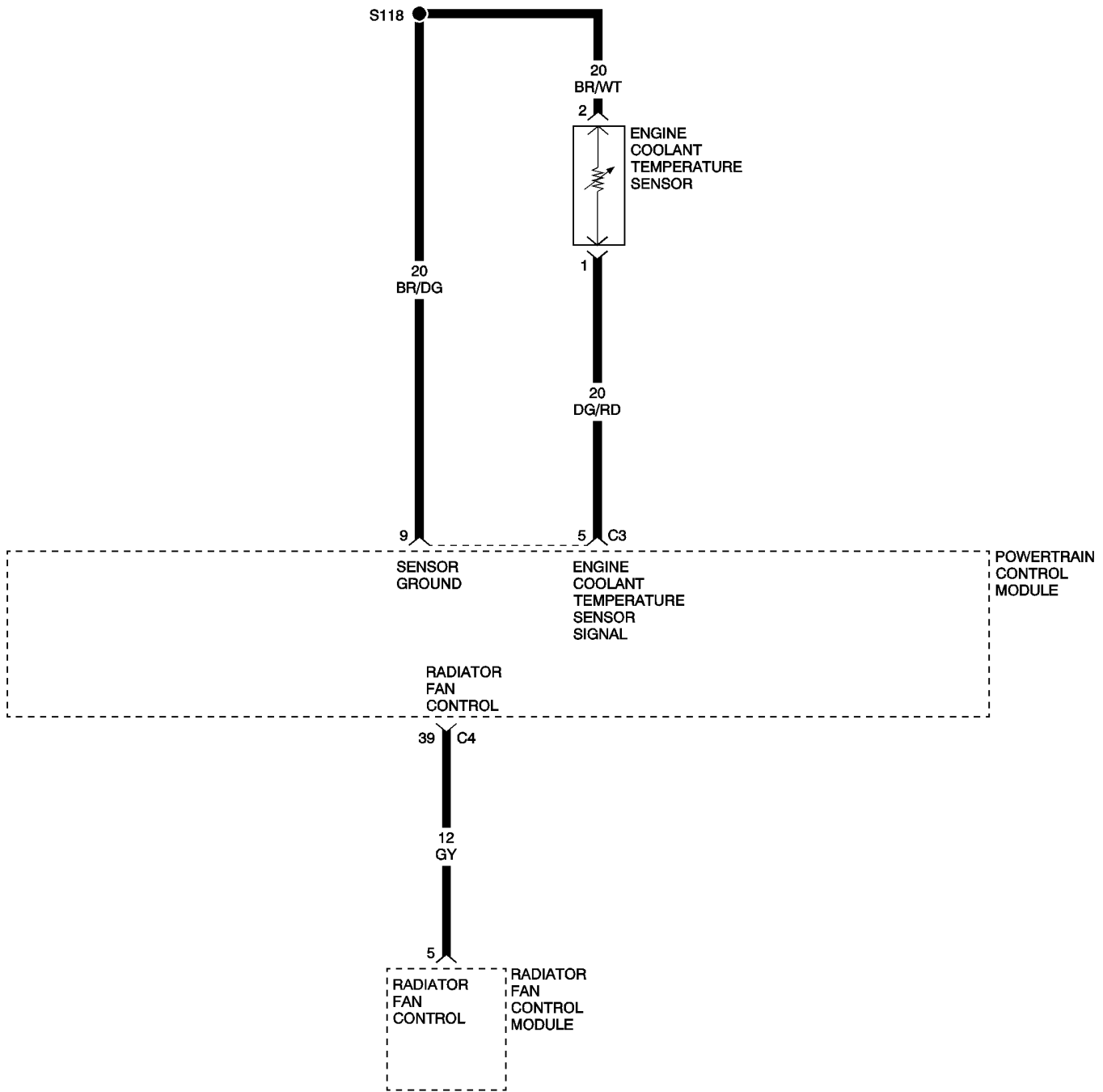
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY



(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: The PCM predicts a coolant temperature value that it will compare to the actual coolant temperature. If the two coolant temperature values are not within 10°C (18°F) of each other, this DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOW COOLANT LEVEL
 THERMOSTAT OPERATION
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

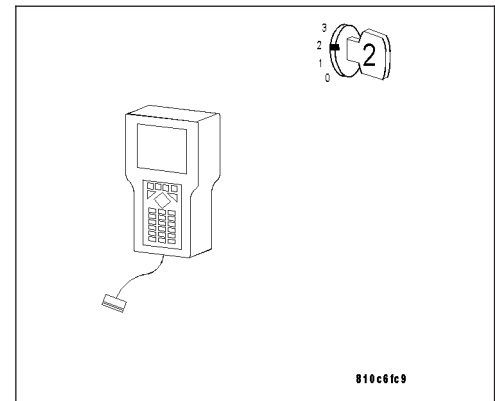
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If any ECT, CMP, IAT or CKP sensor DTCs have set along with P0128, diagnose them first before continuing.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

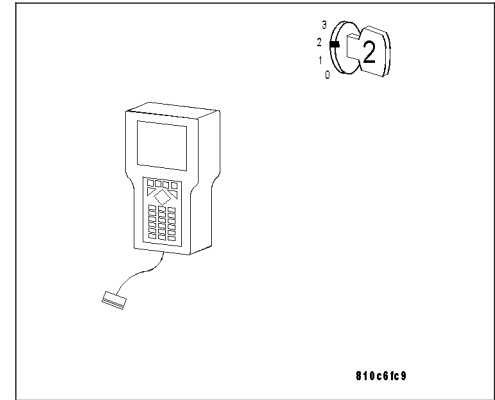
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.



Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 15

3. CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL AND CONDITION

WARNING: NEVER OPEN THE COOLING SYSTEM WHEN THE ENGINE IS HOT. THE SYSTEM IS UNDER PRESSURE. EXTREME BURNS OR SCALDING MAY RESULT. ALLOW THE ENGINE TO COOL BEFORE OPENING THE COOLING SYSTEM.

Note: If an Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) DTC is set along with this code, diagnose the ECT DTC first.

Note: Inspect the ECT terminals and related PCM terminals. Ensure the terminals are free from corrosion and damage.

Note: The best way to diagnose this DTC is to allow the vehicle to sit overnight outside in order to have a totally cold soaked engine.

Note: Extremely cold outside ambient temperatures may have caused this DTC to set.

Check the coolant level and condition.

Is the coolant level and condition OK?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Locate and repair any coolant leaks and add the necessary amount of coolant. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY (CONTINUED)

4. THERMOSTAT OPERATION

Note: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak).

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the ENG COOLANT TEMP value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature.

Note: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached.

Start the Engine.

During engine warm-up, monitor the ENG COOLANT TEMP value. The temperature degree value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temp 82°C (180°F). Also monitor the actual coolant temperature with a thermometer.

Note: As the engine warms up to operating temperature, the actual coolant temperature (thermometer reading) and the ENG COOLANT TEMP value in the DRB III® should stay relatively close to each other.

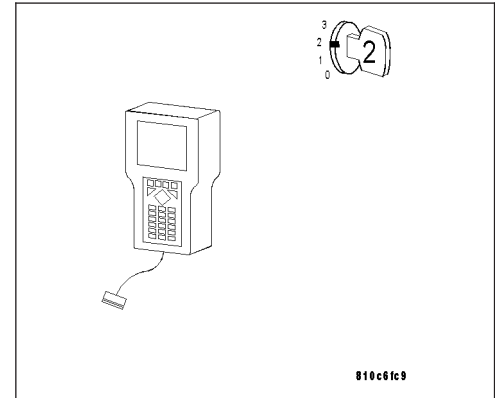
Using the appropriate service information, determine the proper opening temperature of the thermostat.

Did the thermostat open at the proper temperature?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Replace the Thermostat. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. INTAKE AIR TEMP SENSOR OPERATION

With the ignition on.

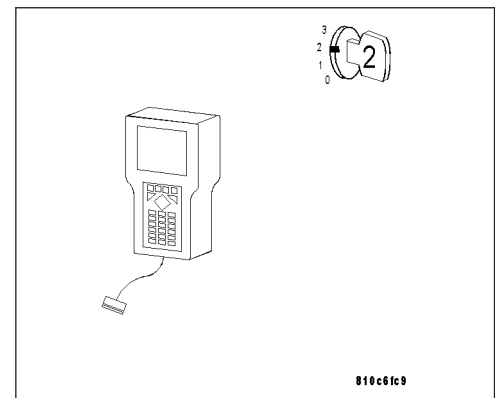
With the DRB III®, read and record the AIR INTAKE TEMP value

Using the DRB III® Temperature Probe #CH7050, measure the ambient air temperature near the IAT sensor.

Is the AIR INTAKE TEMP value within 3°C (5°F) of the temperature probe reading?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Go To 8



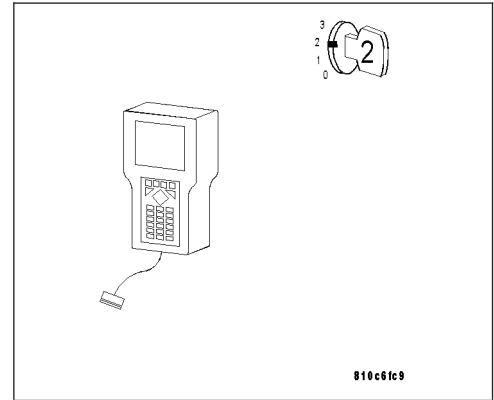
(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY (CONTINUED)

6. ECT SENSOR OPERATION

WARNING: MAKE SURE THE ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM IS COOL BEFORE REMOVING THE PRESSURE CAP OR ANY HOSE. SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM ESCAPING HOT COOLANT. THE COOLING SYSTEM IS PRESSURIZED WHEN HOT.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read and record the ENG COOLANT TEMP value
Using the DRB Temperature Probe #CH7050, measure the engine coolant temperature.



Is the ENG COOLANT TEMP value within 3°C (5°F) of the temperature probe reading?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Go To 8

7. OTHER POSSIBLE CAUSES

Inspect the Temperature sensors for any physical damage.

Inspect the engine coolant. Ensure the coolant is at the proper level. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

Ensure the Temperature sensors are properly mounted.

Ensure the CMP and CKP sensors are mounted properly. Check the connectors for any signs of damage.

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that may apply.

With the engine running at normal operating temperature, monitor the Temperature sensor parameters while wiggling the wire harness. Look for parameter values to change.

Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, partially broken wires and broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Inspect and clean all PCM, engine, and chassis grounds.

Were any problems found during the above inspections?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 15

(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY (CONTINUED)**8. SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Note: Visually inspect both the component and the PCM connectors. Look for damage, partially broken wires and backed out or corroded terminals

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the ECT Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

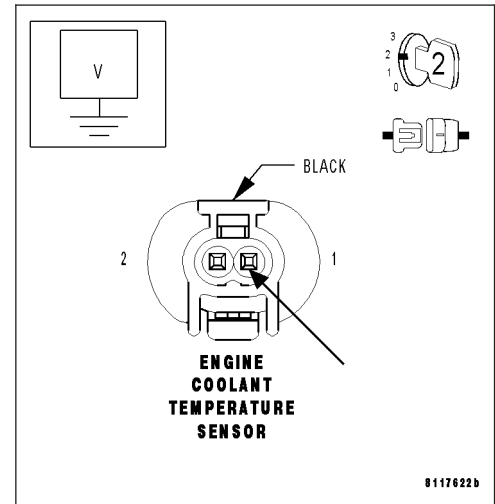
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the ECT Sensor Signal circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the ECT Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**9. MEASURE THE ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH THE DRB III®**

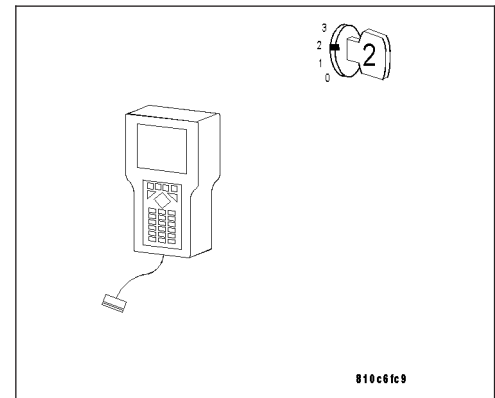
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the COOLANT TEMP ADC voltage.

Is the voltage above 4.6 volts?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Go To 13

**10. ECT SENSOR VOLTAGE BELOW 1.0 VOLT**

Turn the ignition off.

Using a jumper wire, jumper across the ECT Sensor harness connector.

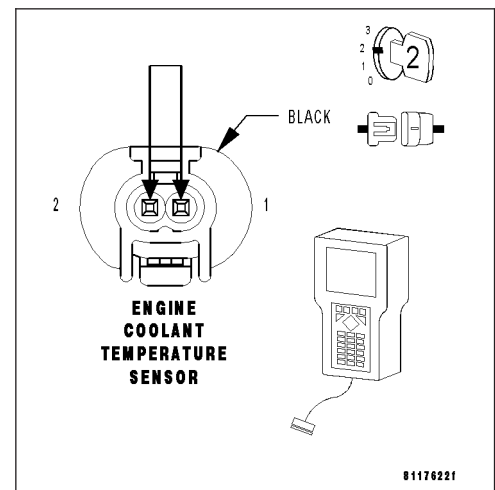
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the COOLANT TEMP ADC voltage.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 11



(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY (CONTINUED)

11. ECT SIGNAL SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

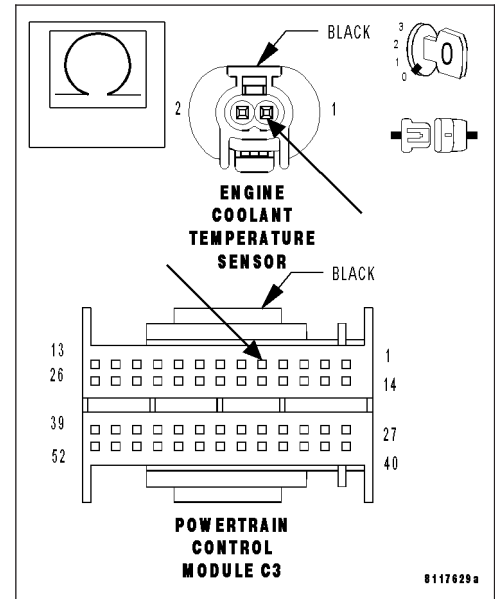
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the ECT Signal circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Repair the ECT Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

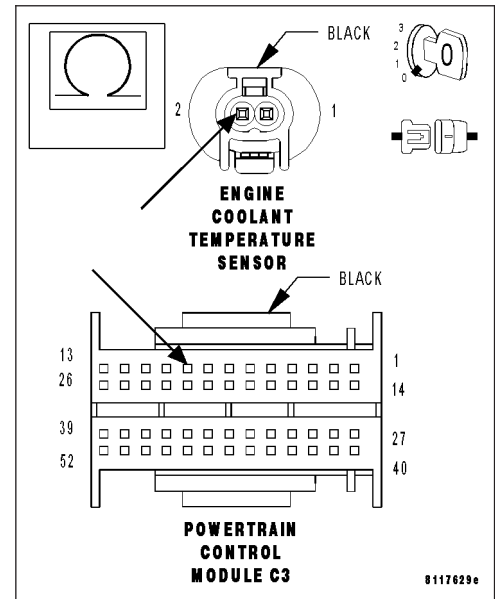
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY (CONTINUED)

13. ECT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

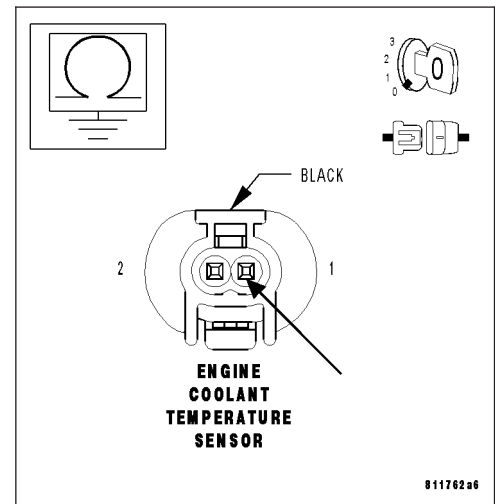
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the ECT Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> Repair the ECT Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**14. ECT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

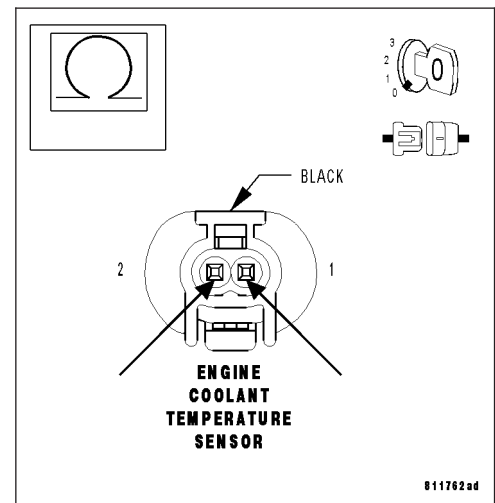
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground and the ECT Sensor Signal circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to the ECT Signal circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**15. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

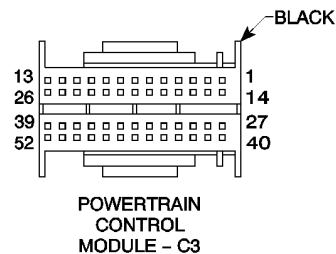
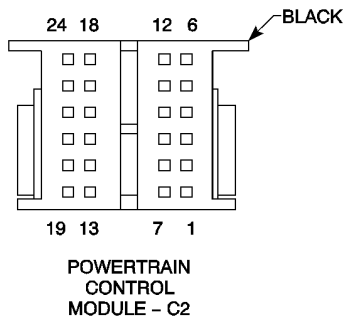
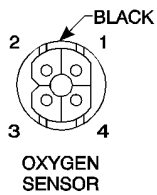
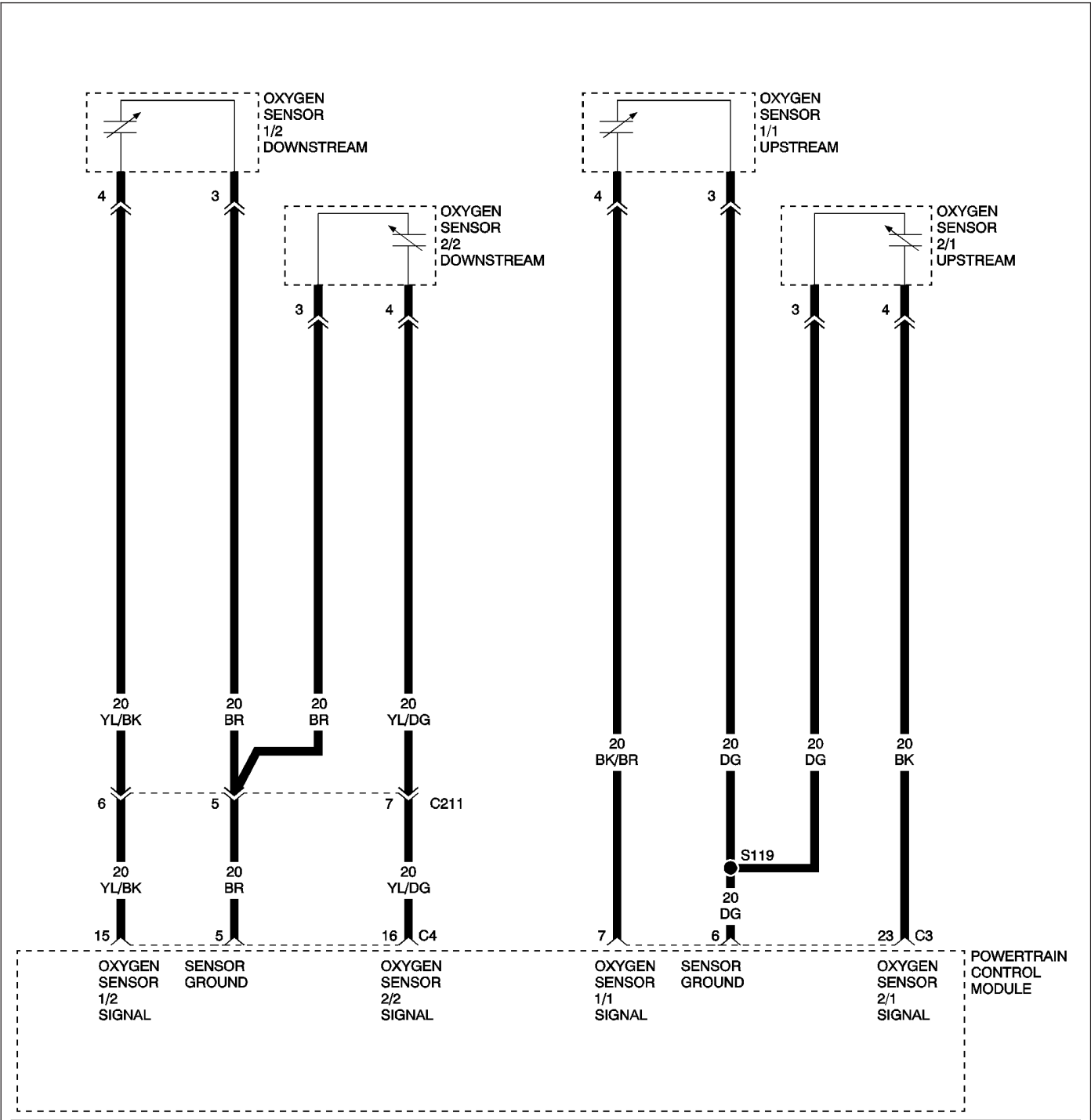
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

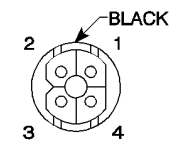
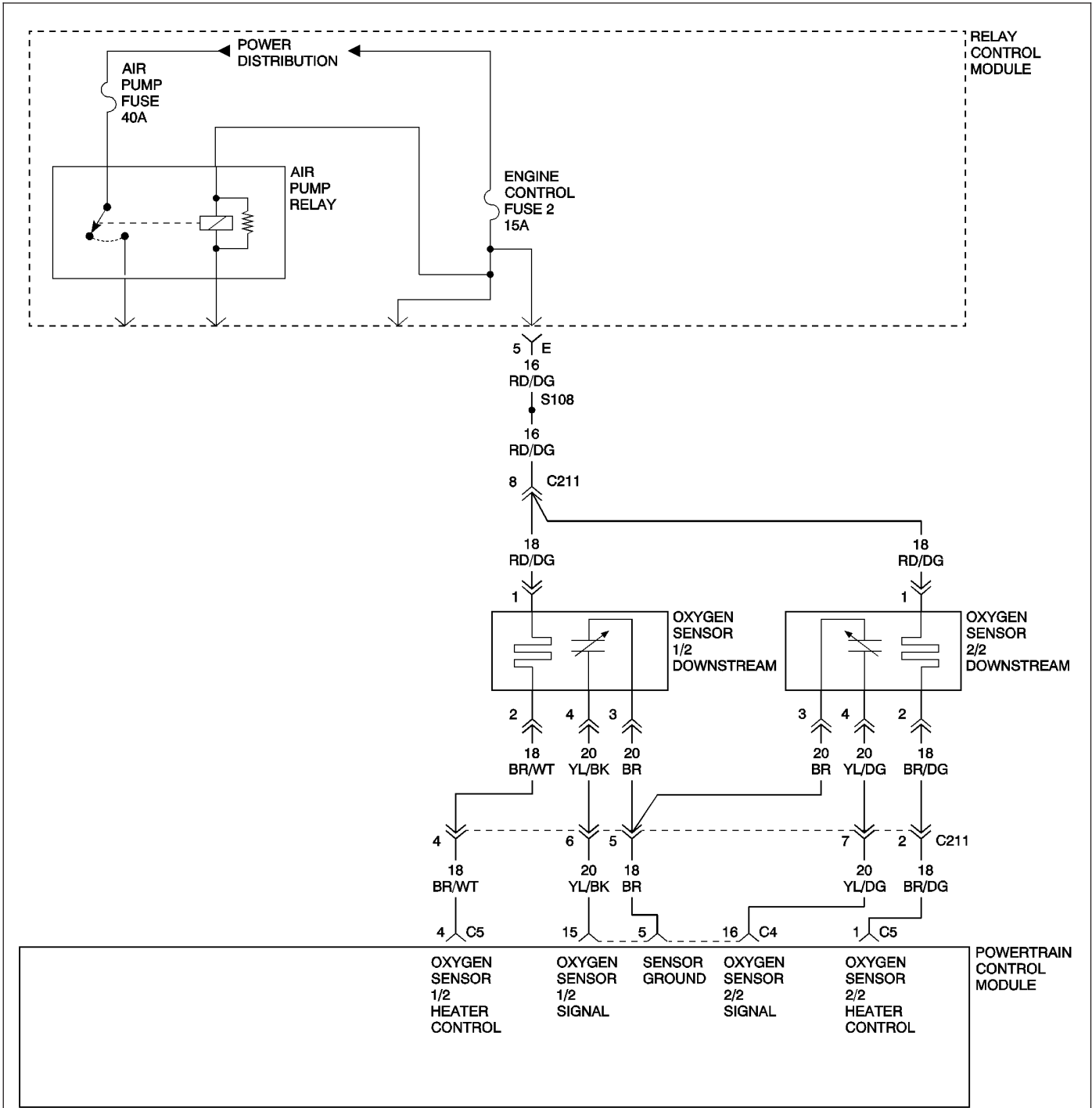
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

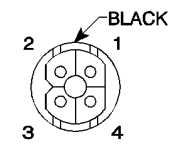
(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW



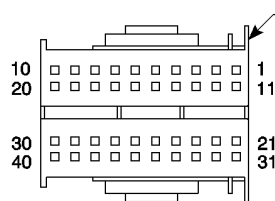
(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)



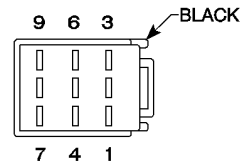
OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 DOWNSTREAM



OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 DOWNSTREAM



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - C4



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - C5

(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: The high limit: O2 Sensor voltage is greater than 1.5 volts for approximately 5 seconds. The low limit: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds. Signal stays at center: The O2 Sensor voltage stays between 0.4 and 0.6 volt for more than approximately 15 seconds after the O2 Sensor heater has been ON for at least 220 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
O2 SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

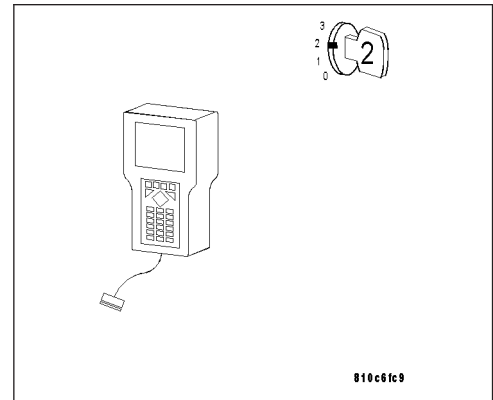
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



810c61c9

(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**2. MONITOR THE O2 SENSOR VOLTAGE**

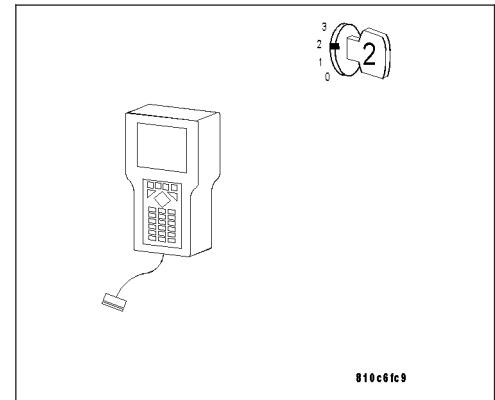
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor Signal voltage of the affected Sensor.

Is the O2 Sensor voltage above 1.4 volts or below 0.15 volt?

Yes >> If the value is greater than 1.4 volts, Go To 4
If the value is less than 0.15 volt, Go To 6

No >> Go To 3

**3. O2 SENSOR VOLTAGE**

Start the engine.

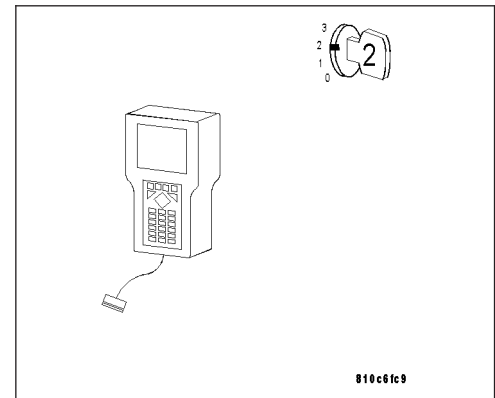
Operate the engine above 1200 RPM for 3 minutes and 40 seconds.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor Signal voltage.

Does the O2 Sensor voltage stay between 0.4 and 0.6 volt?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Go To 8

**4. DISCONNECT THE O2 SENSOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector of the affected sensor.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

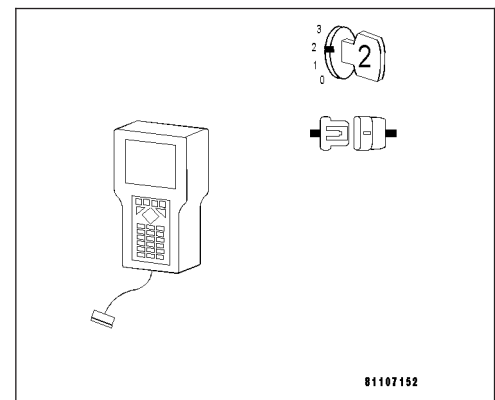
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor Signal voltage.

Is the O2 Sensor voltage below 1.4 volts?

Yes >> Replace the affected O2 Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

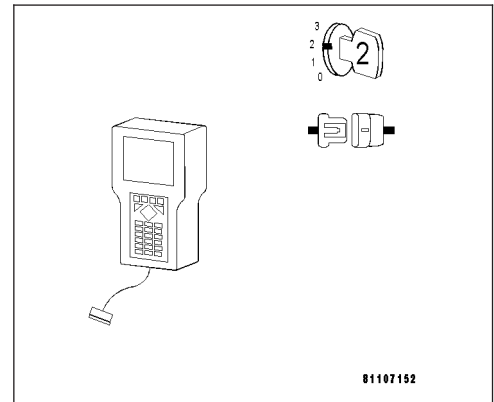
5. O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor Signal voltage.

Is the O2 Sensor voltage above 2.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Repair the O2 Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. DISCONNECT THE O2 SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector of the affected sensor.

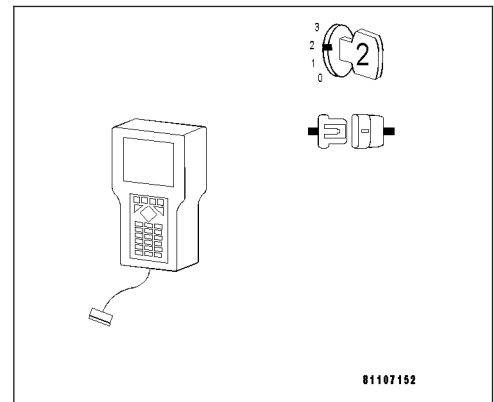
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor Signal voltage.

Is the O2 Sensor voltage above 0.15 volt?

- Yes** >>
 - Note: Determine the cause of any contamination before replacing the sensor. Inspect for the following before replacing the O2 Sensor.**
 - Fuel contamination.
 - Engine oil or coolant consumption.
 - Use of improper RTV sealant.
 - Replace the O2 Sensor if none of the above conditions are present. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/ FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
 - Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 7



(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

7. O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground or any ground circuit in the PCM harness connector and the O2 Sensor Signal circuit.

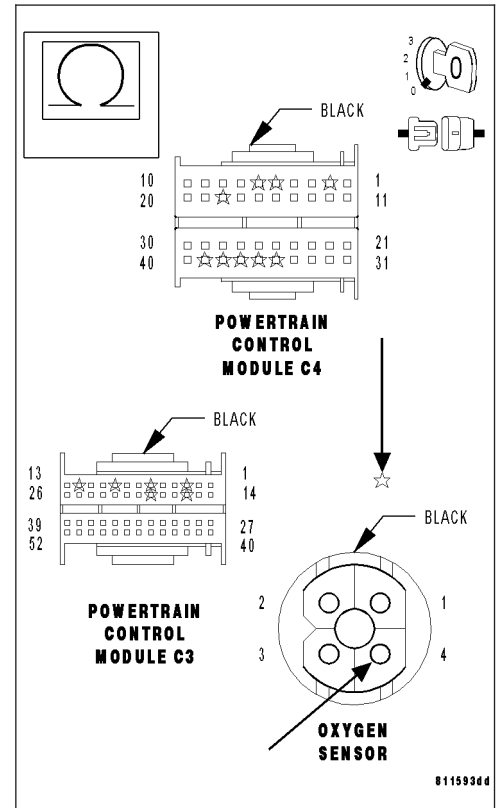
Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the O2 Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground or any ground circuit in the PCM harness connector.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. O2 SENSOR SYSTEM INSPECTION

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect for the following conditions.

- Exhaust leak. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM - INSPECTION).
- Incorrectly installed O2 Sensor.
- Damaged wiring.

Were any of the above conditions found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 9

(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

9. JUMPER THE O2 SENSOR

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector of the affected O2 Sensor.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

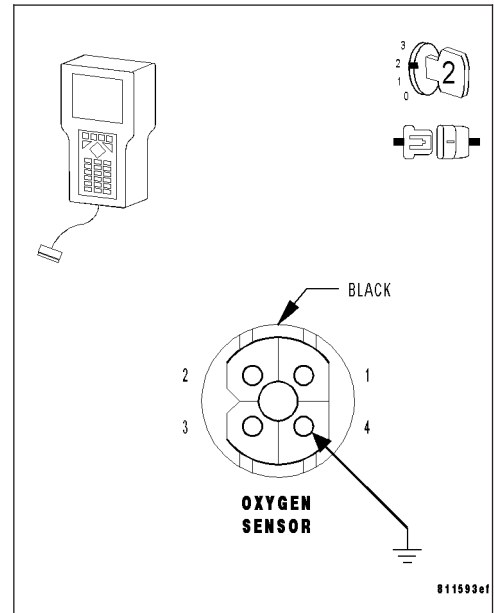
Connect a jumper wire between ground and the O2 Sensor Signal circuit.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor Signal voltage.

Does the O2 Sensor voltage stay between 0.4 and 0.6 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Go To 11



10. O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the O2 Sensor Signal circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

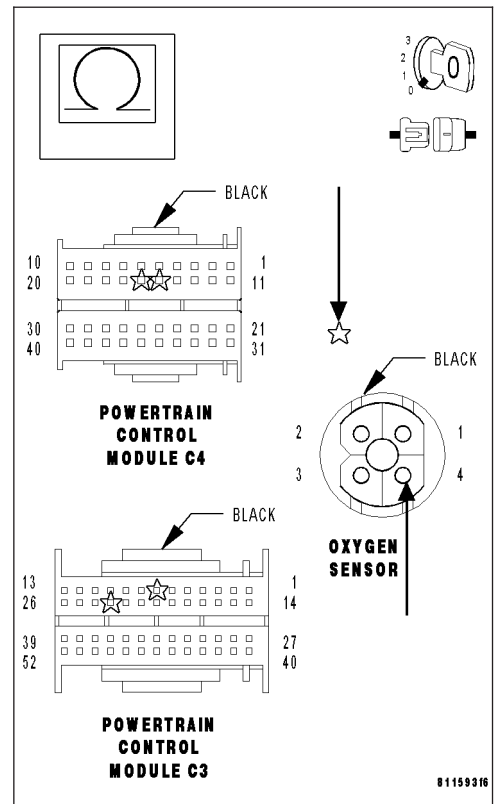
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the O2 Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**11. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >>

Note: Determine the cause of any contamination before replacing the sensor. Inspect for the following before replacing the O2 Sensor.

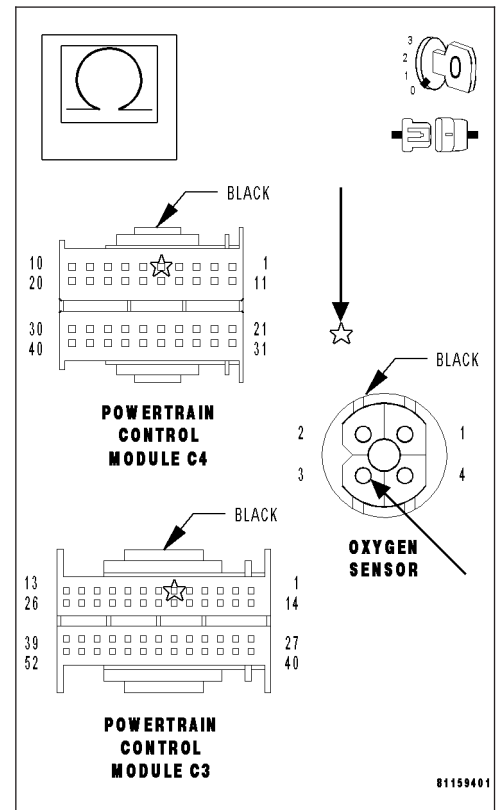
- Fuel contamination.
- Engine oil or coolant consumption.
- Use of improper RTV sealant.

Replace the Oxygen Sensor if none of the above conditions are present. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

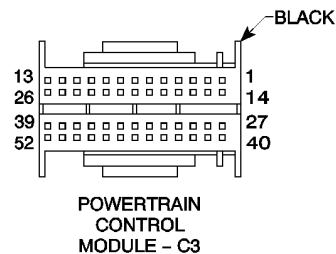
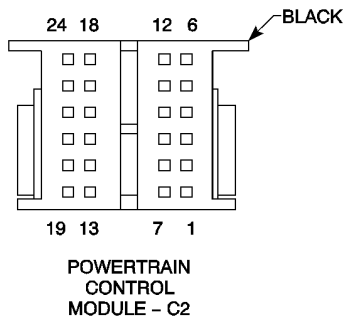
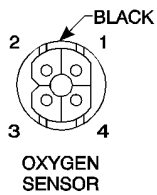
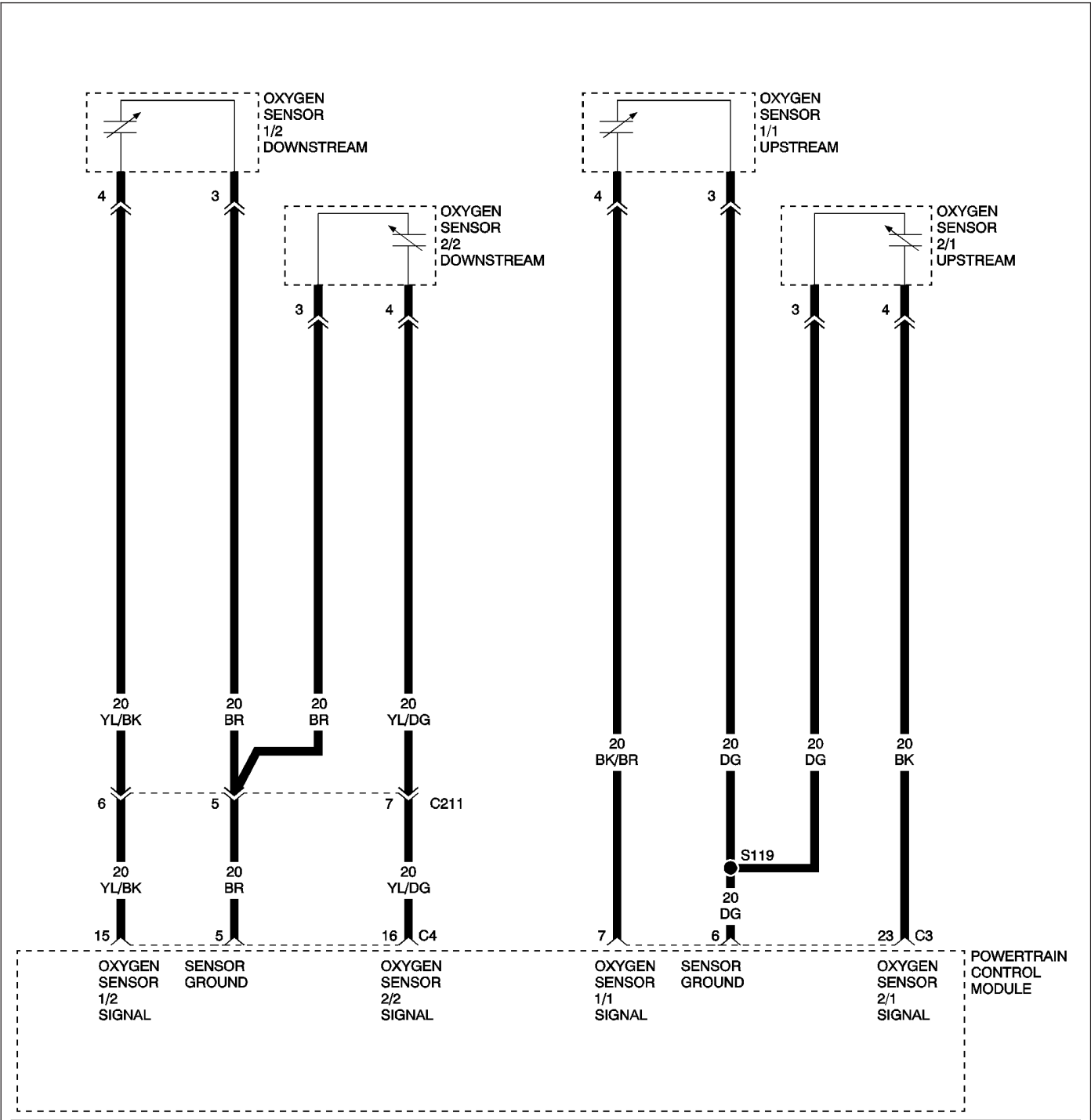
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0132) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0132) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is greater than 1.5 volts for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
O2 SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

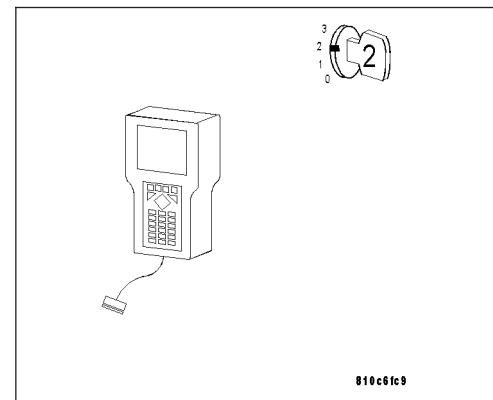
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

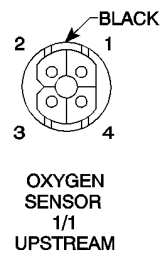
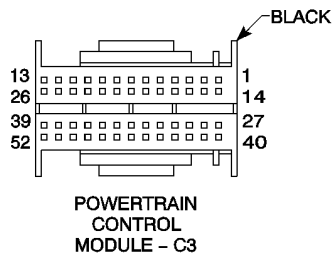
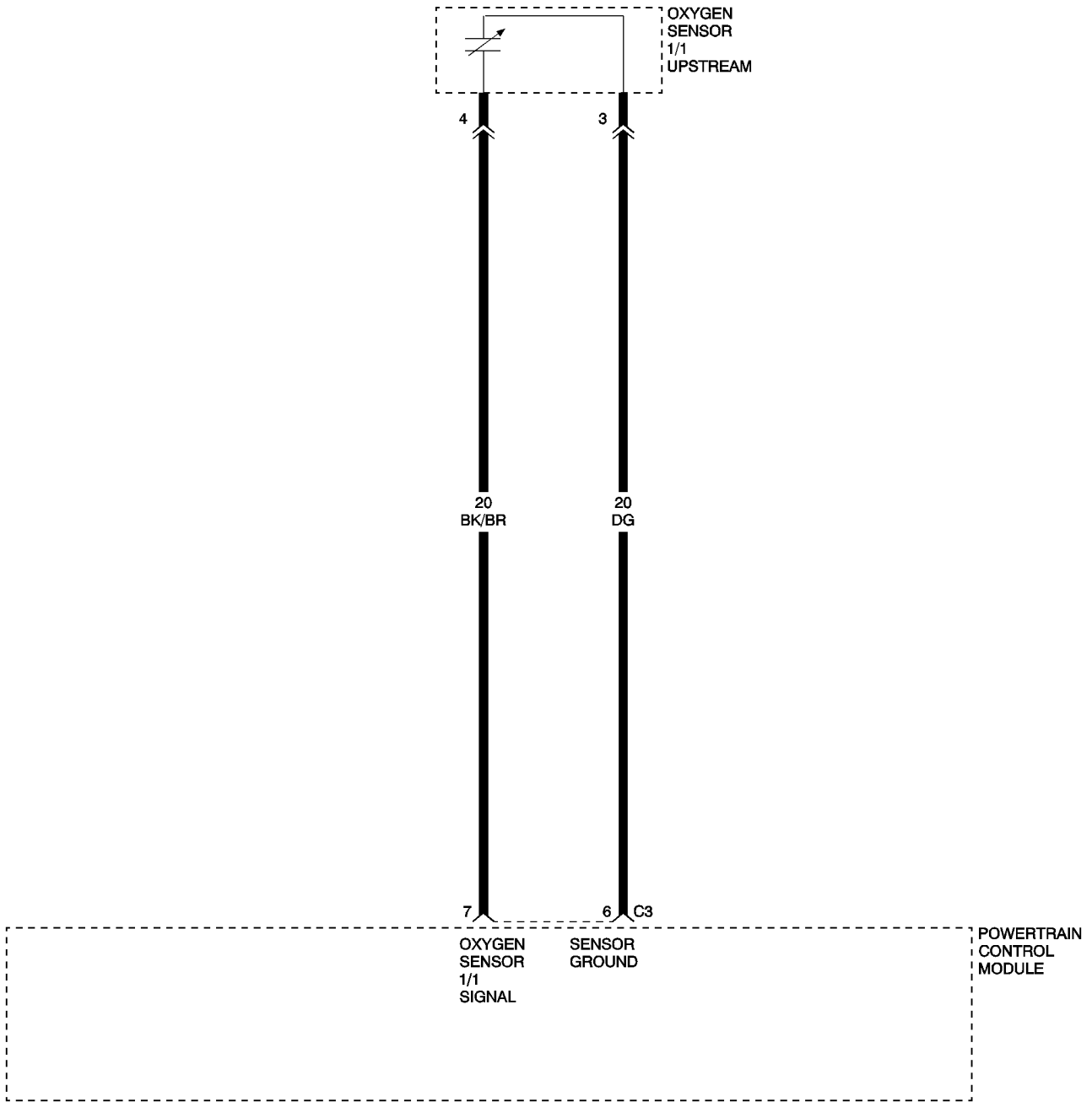
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME



(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

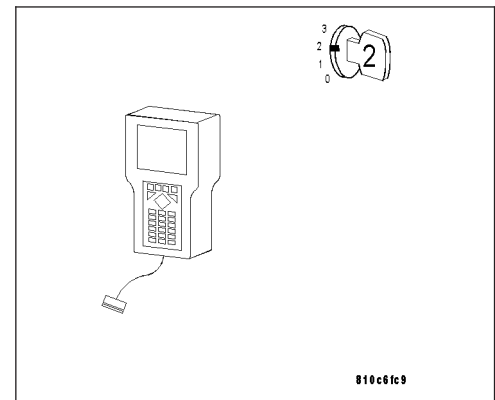
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: It is important to perform the diagnostics on the O2 Sensor that set the DTC.

Note: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

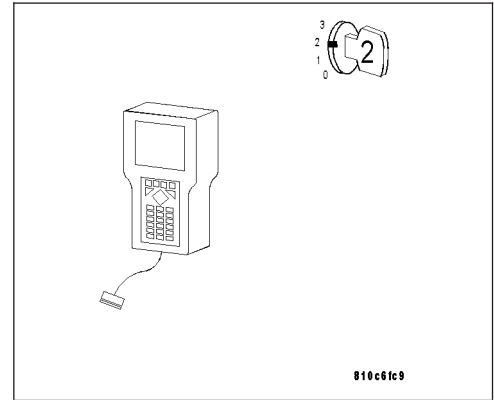
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 6



3. EXHAUST LEAK

Start the engine.

Inspect the exhaust system for leaks between the engine and the O2 Sensors.

Are there any exhaust leaks?

Yes >> Repair or replace the leaking exhaust parts as necessary. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

4. O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

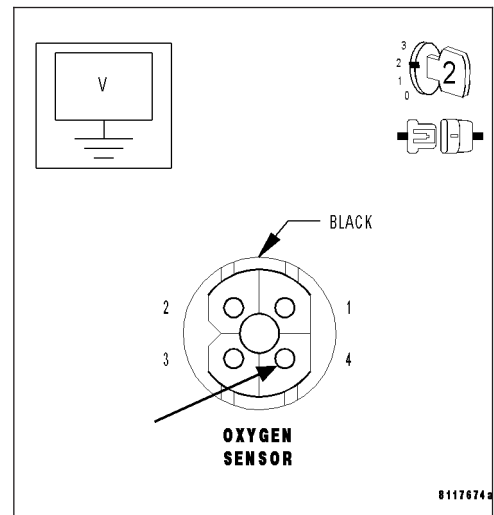
Measure the voltage on the O2 Sensor Signal circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage approximately 0.47 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Check the O2 Sensor Signal circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



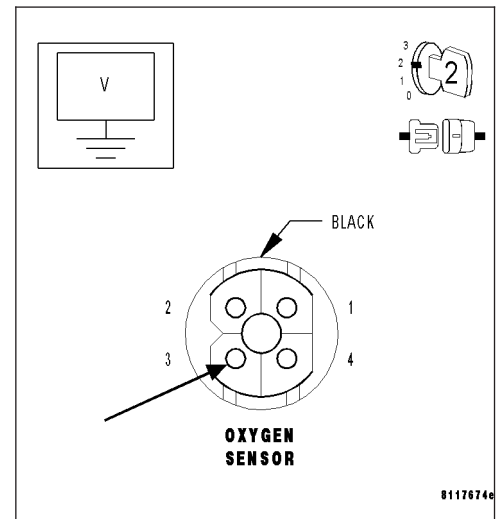
(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME (CONTINUED)**5. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage on the Sensor Ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 0.1 volt?

- Yes** >> Check the Sensor Ground circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**6. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

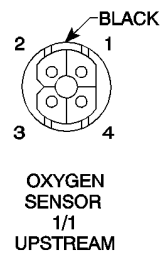
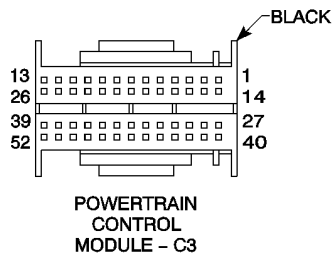
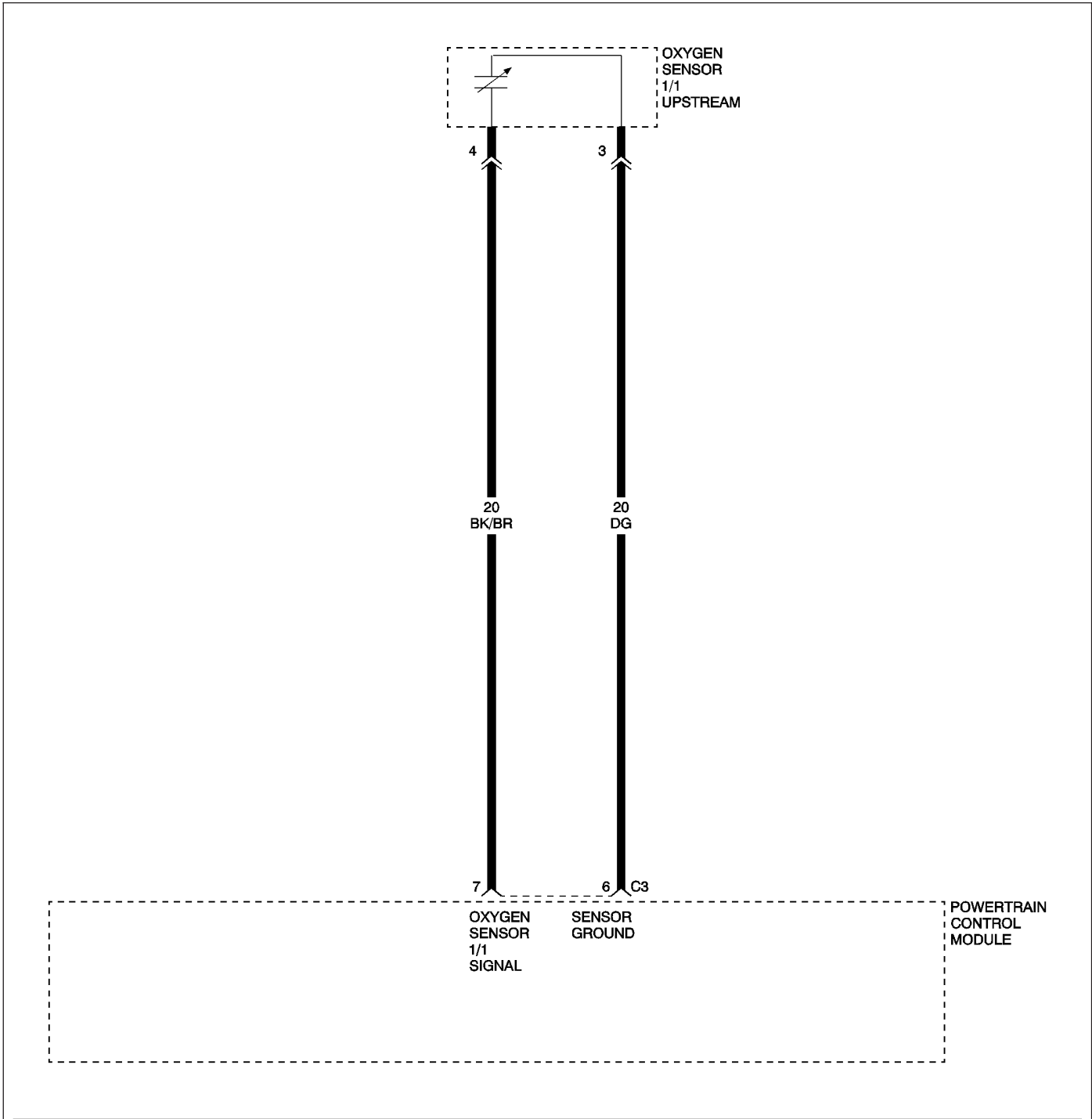
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG PERFORMANCE



(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

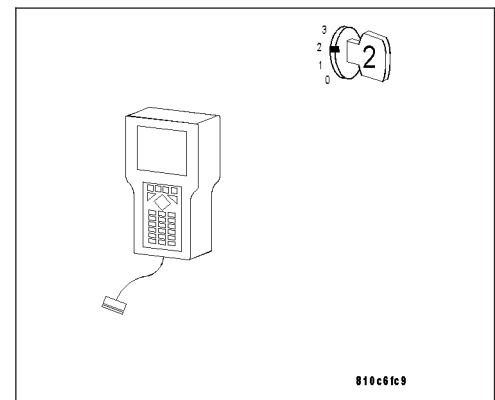
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

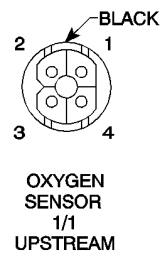
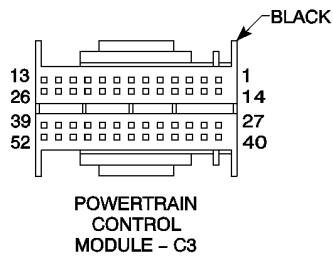
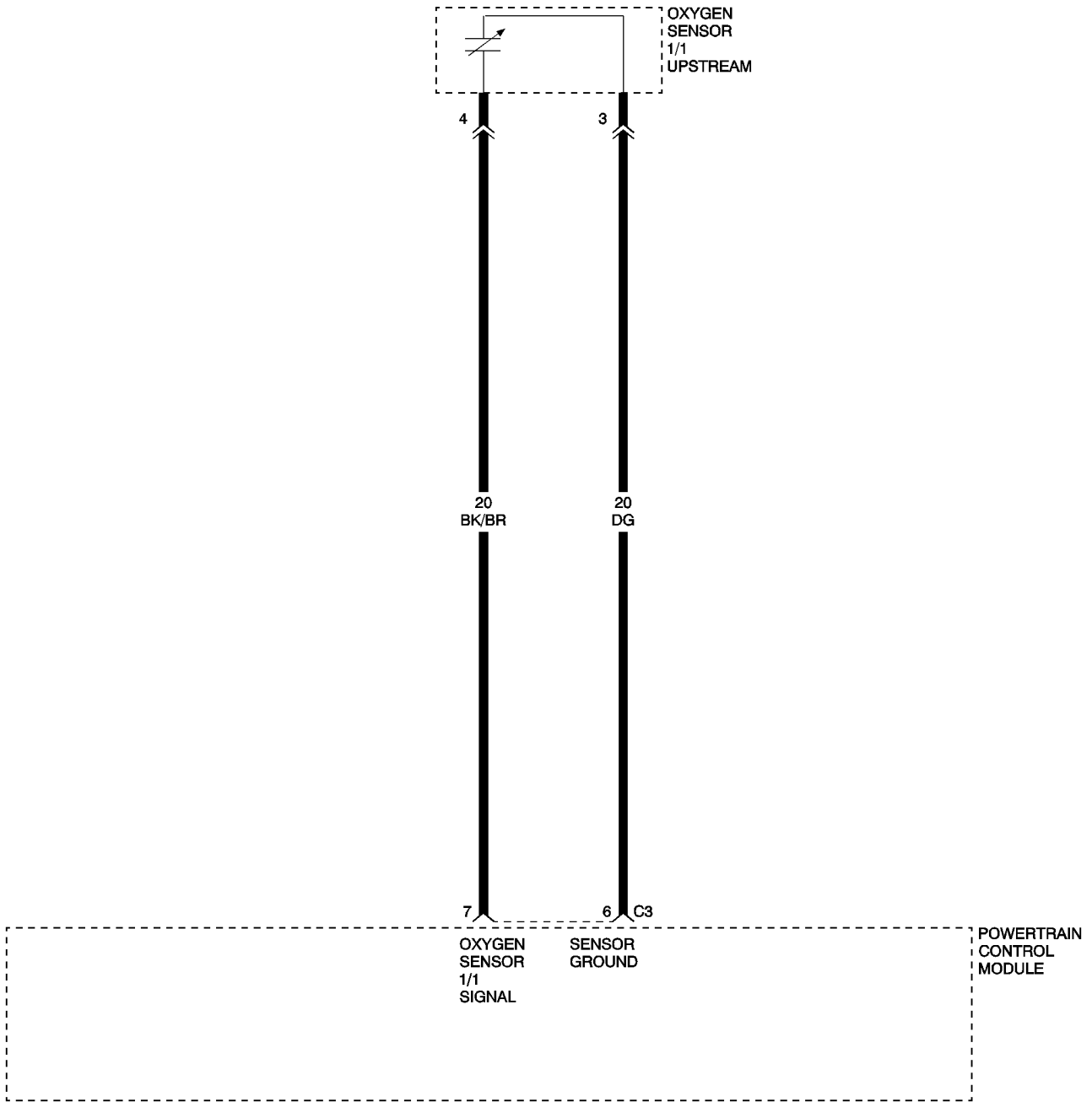
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG DELAY TIME



(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG DELAY TIME (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

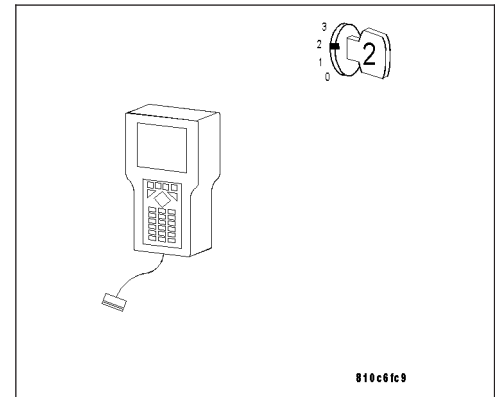
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

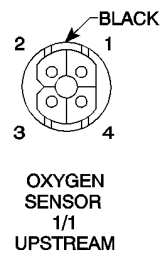
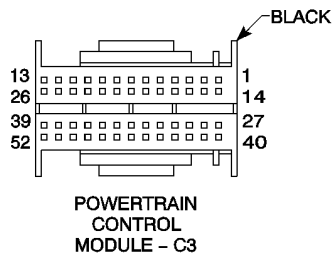
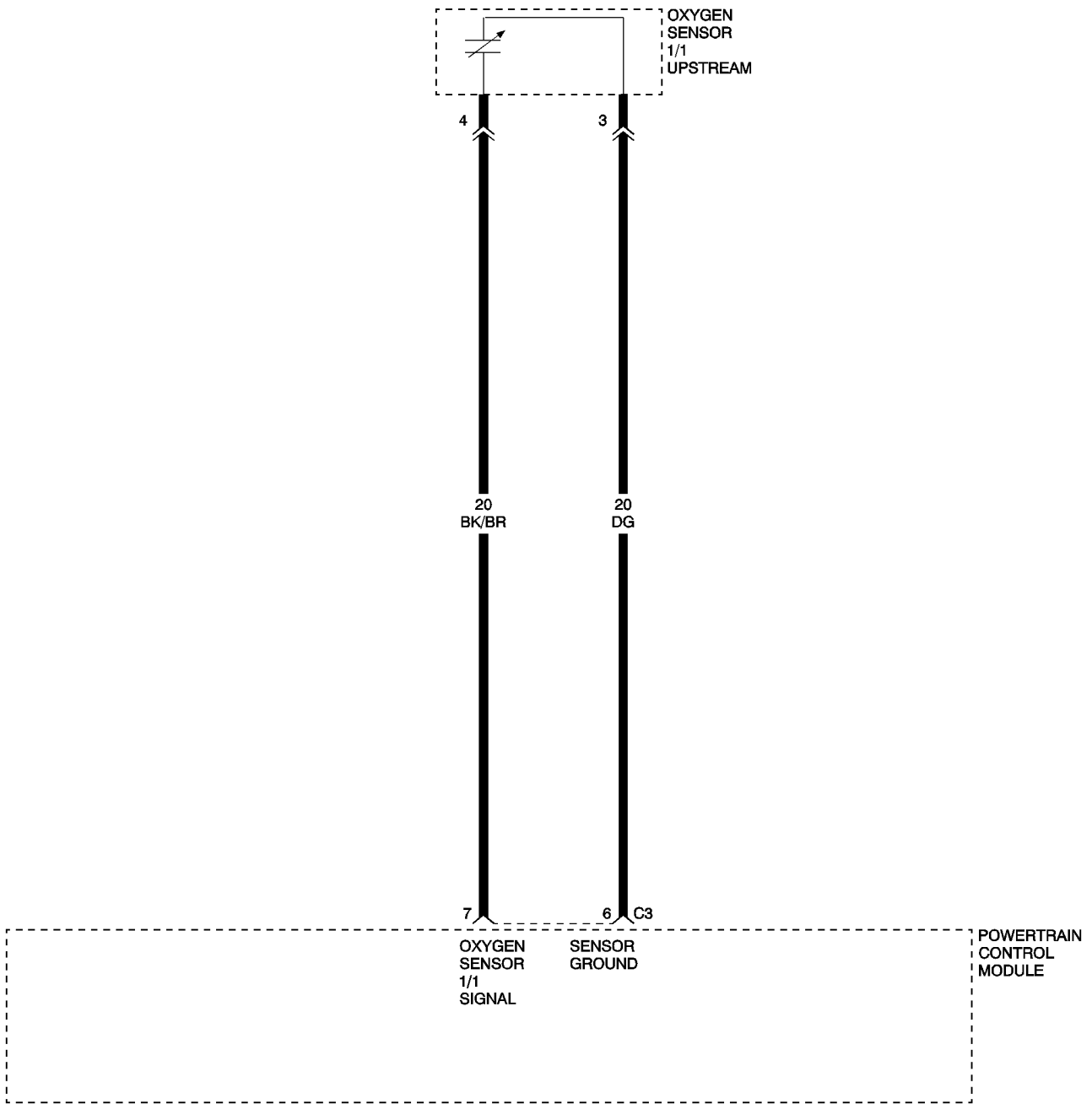
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT PERFORMANCE



(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

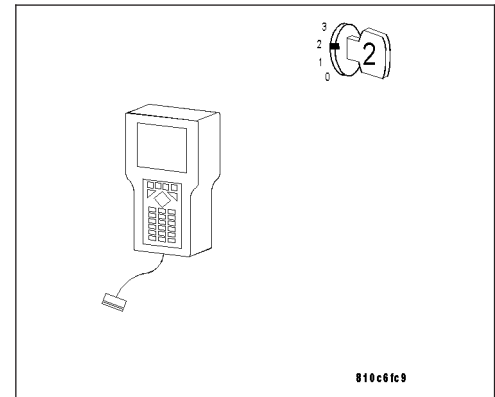
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

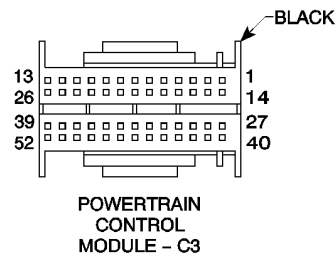
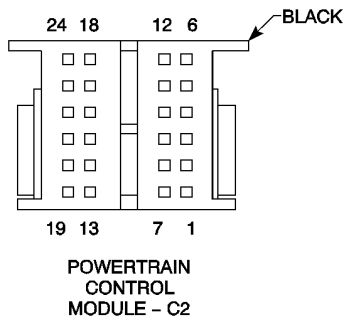
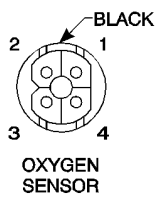
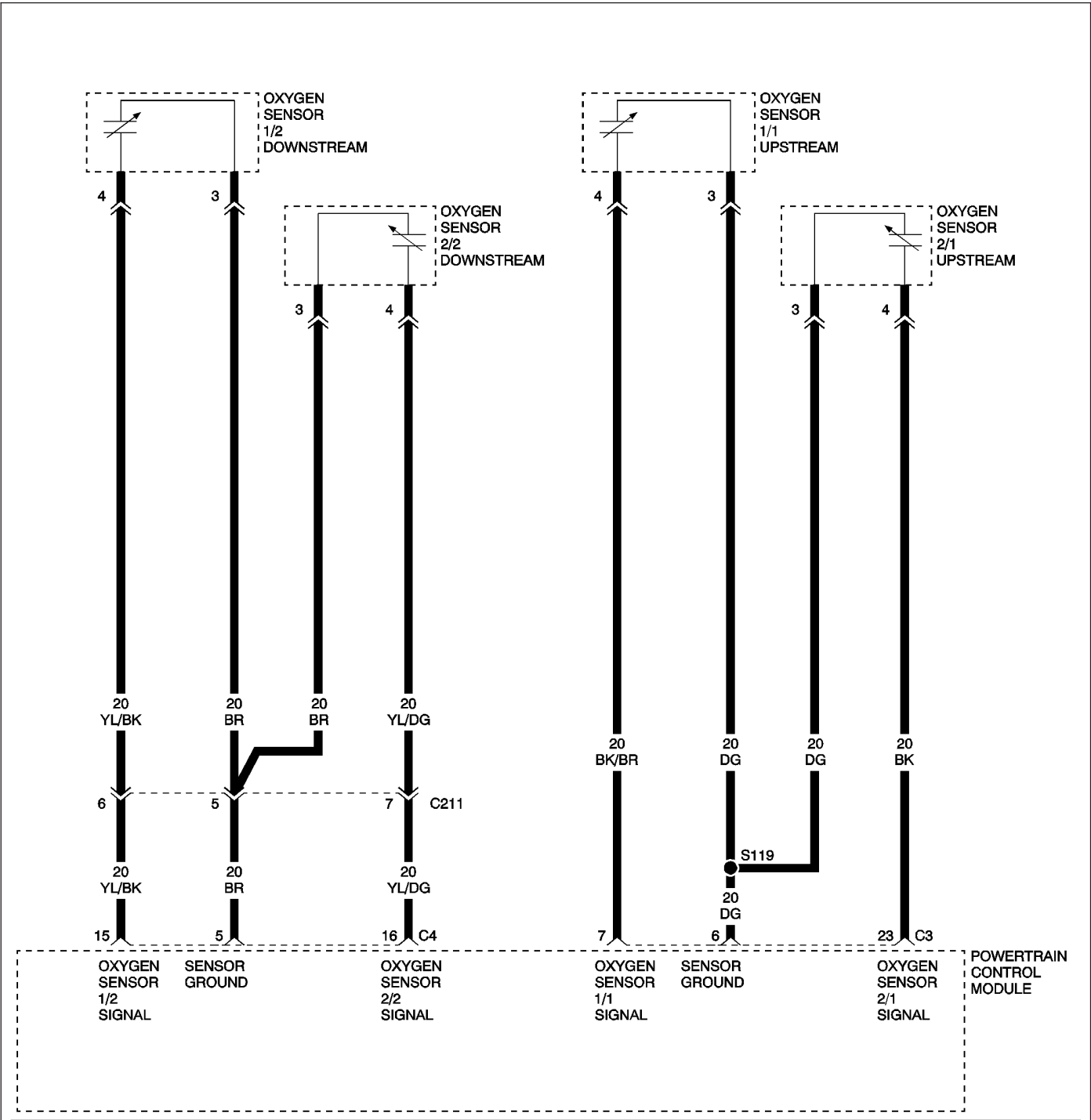
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0134) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0134) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds. Signal stays at center: The O2 Sensor voltage stays between 0.4 and 0.6 volt for more than approximately 15 seconds after the O2 Sensor heater has been ON for at least 220 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

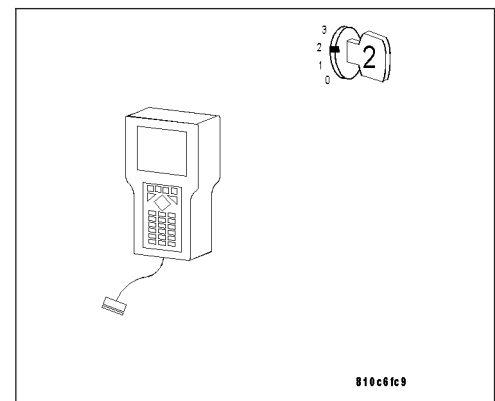
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

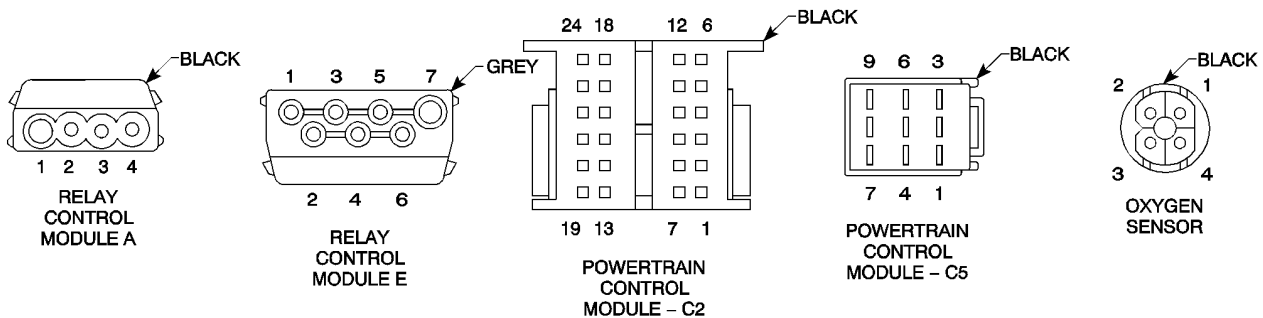
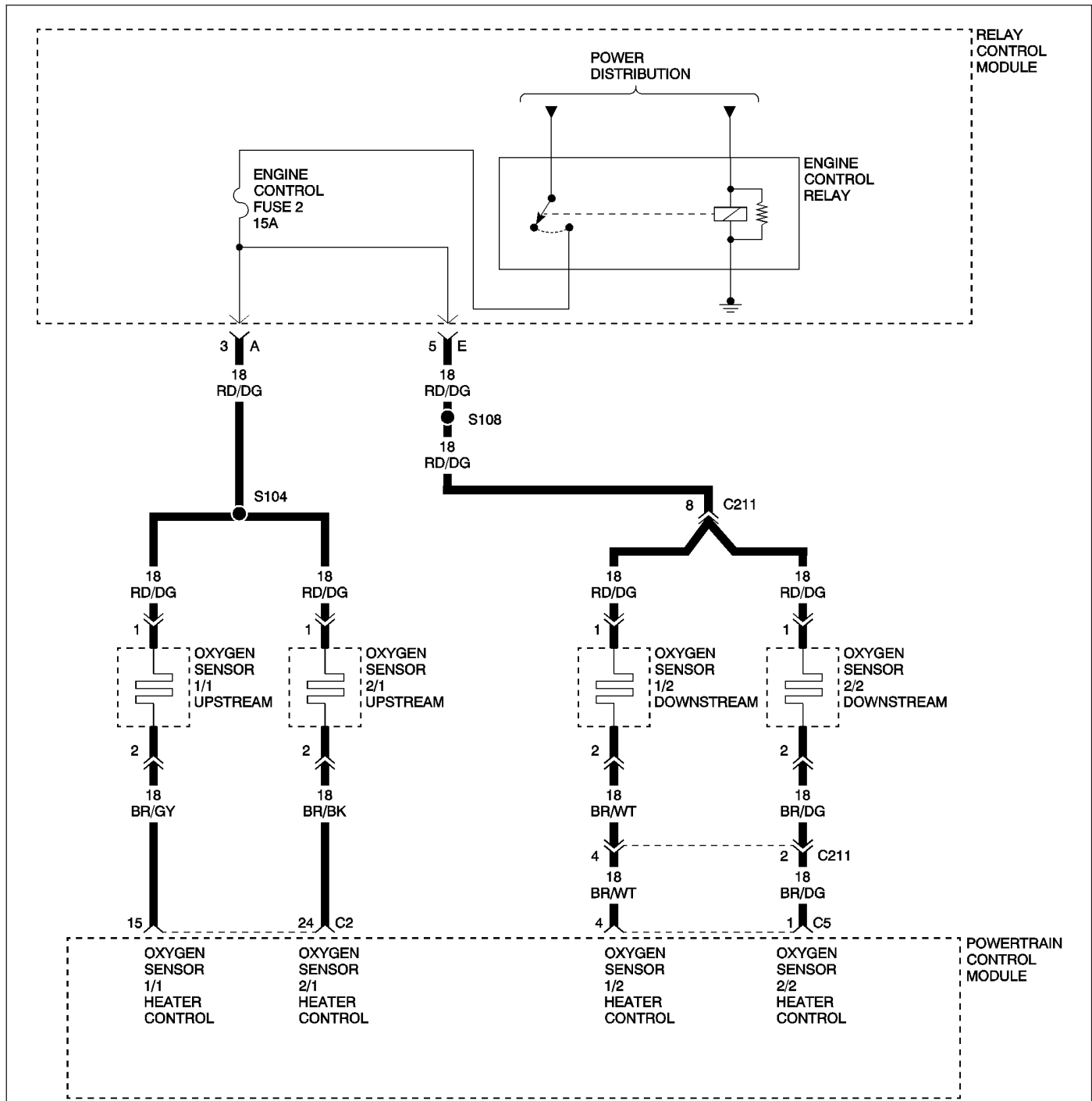
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%
- Set Condition: The PCM detects the O2 Heater voltage is out of acceptable range. Below 0.0926 volt.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 HEATER CONTROL SHORT TO GROUND
O2 HEATER ELEMENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

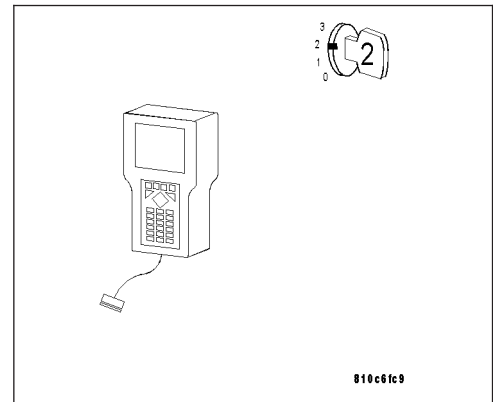
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. O2 HEATER ELEMENT

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Note: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool down to room temperature.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

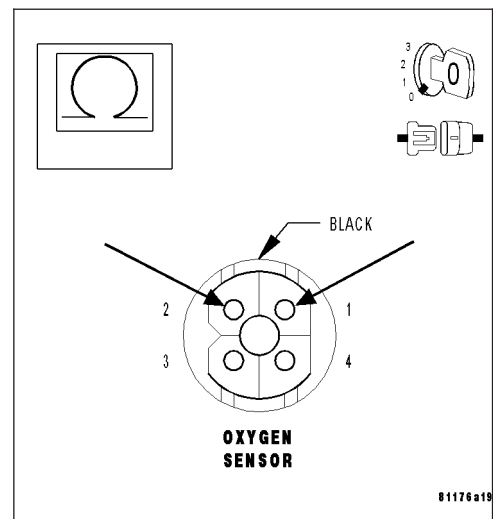
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the O2 Sensor Heater element at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the O2 Sensor Heater element resistance between 8.5 and 9.5 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

3. O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

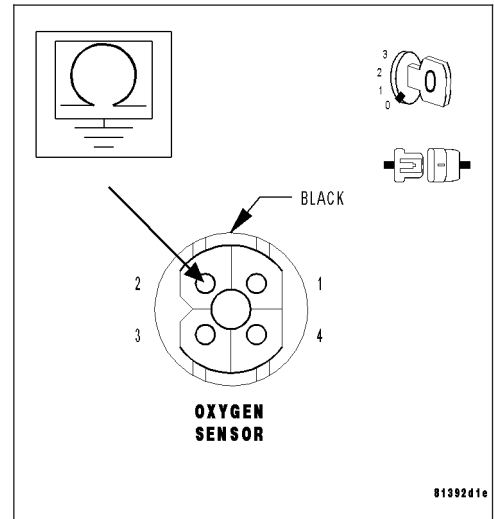
Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

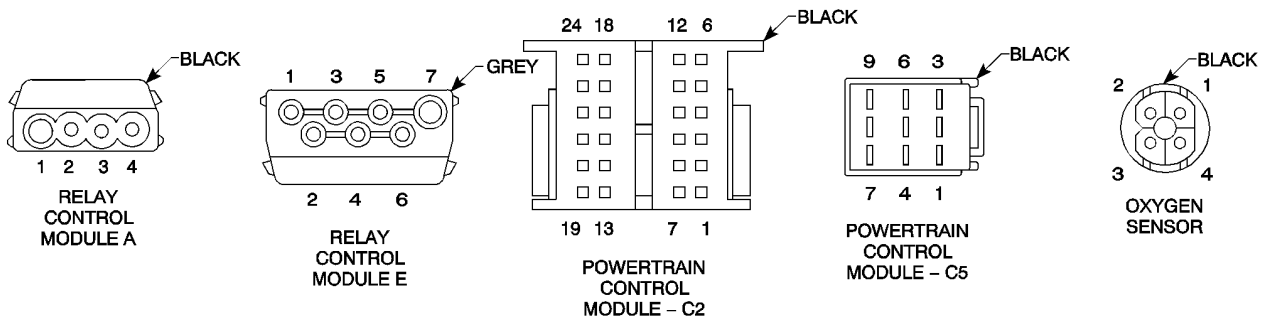
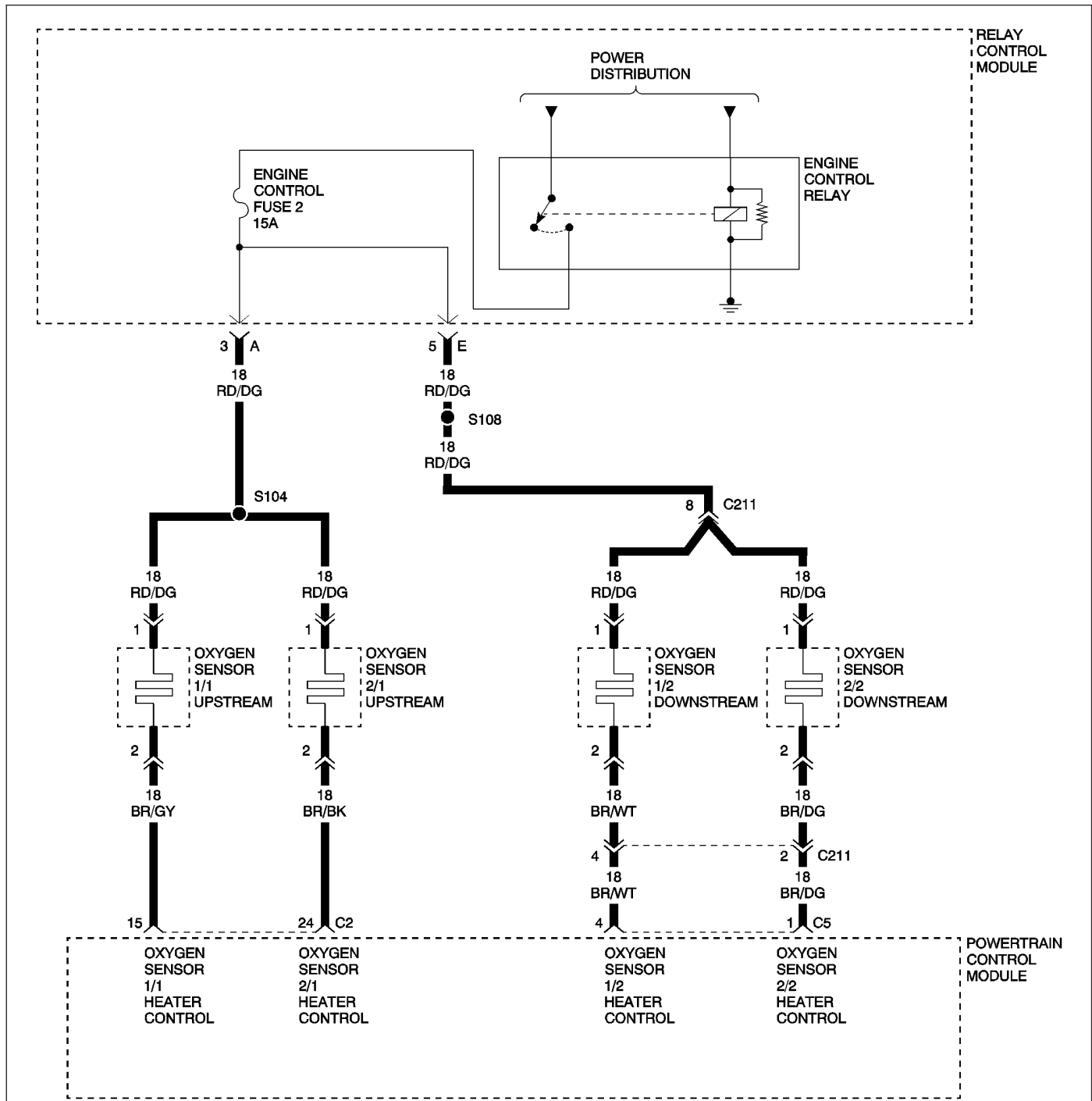
Measure the resistance between ground and the O2 Heater Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the O2 Heater Control circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
O2 HEATER ELEMENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

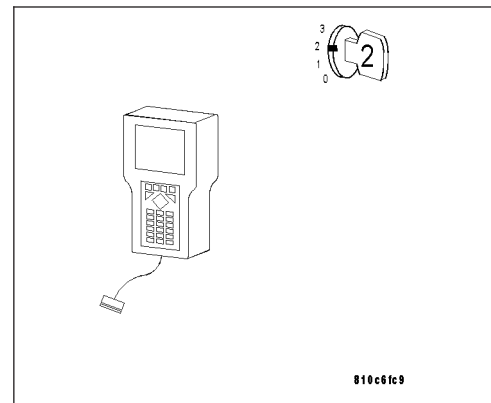
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

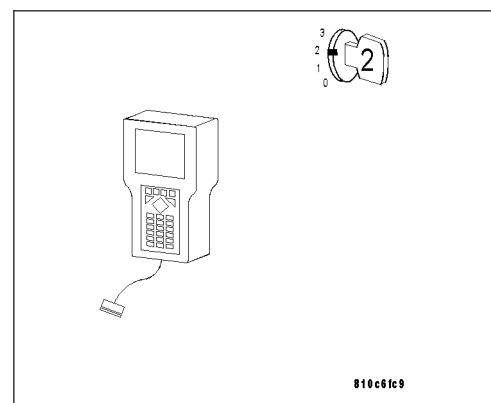
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 8



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

3. PCM

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

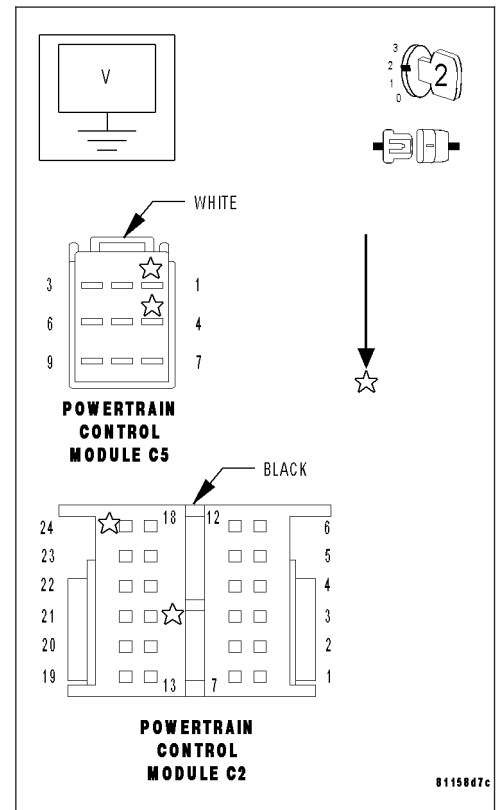
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit at the PCM harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4



4. O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

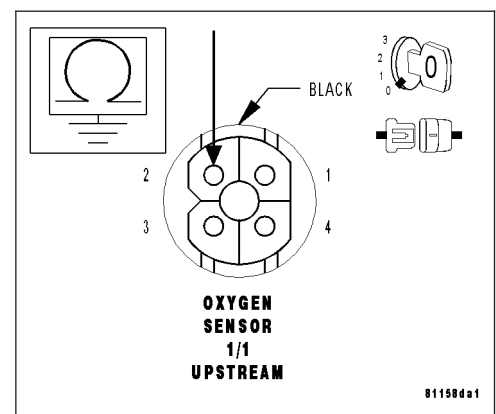
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit.

Is resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

5. O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition on.

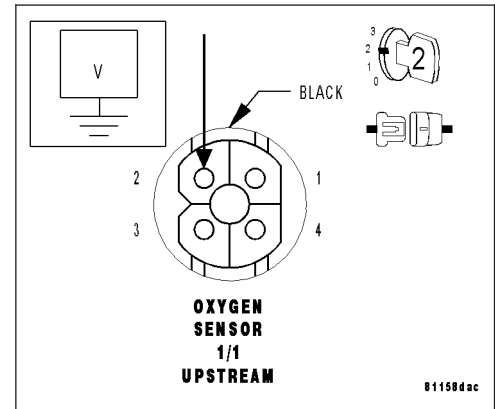
Measure the voltage of the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

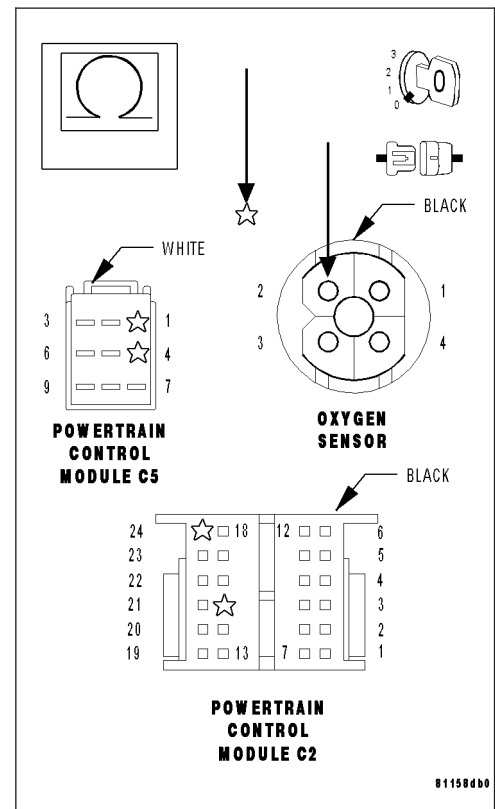
Measure the resistance of the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



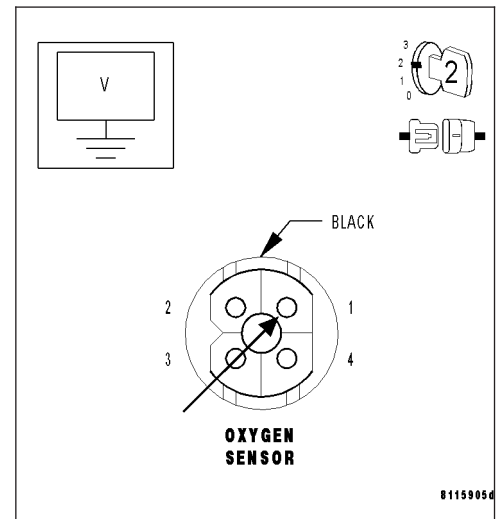
(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**7. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the O2 Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/ FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

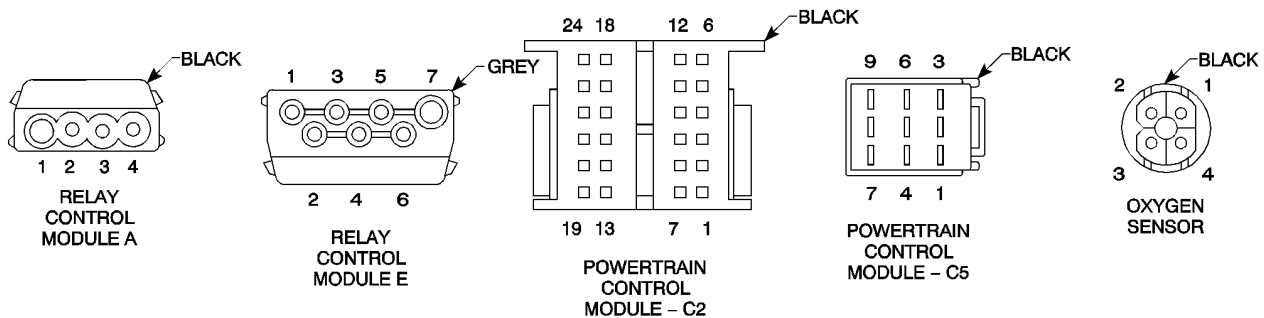
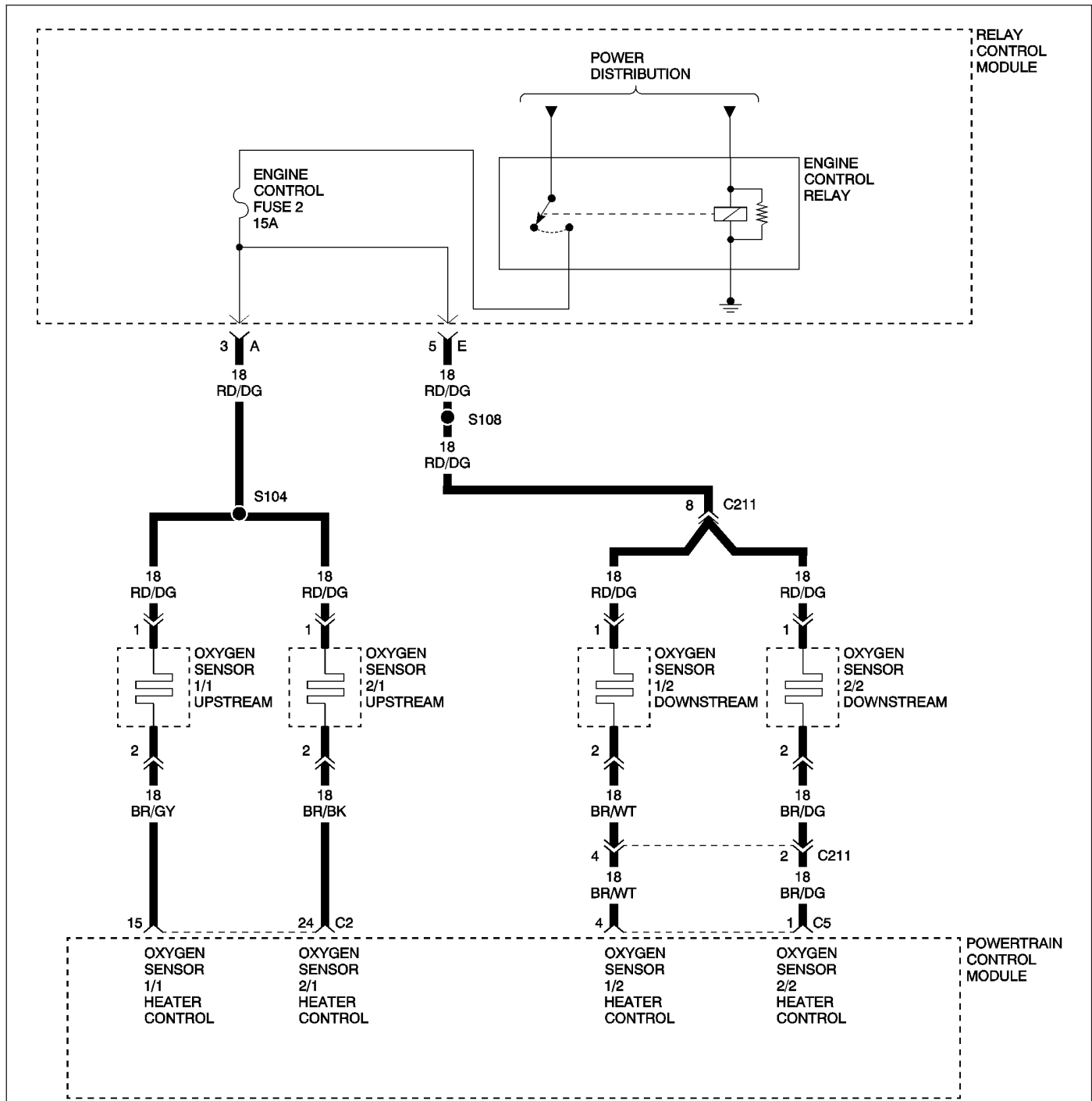
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

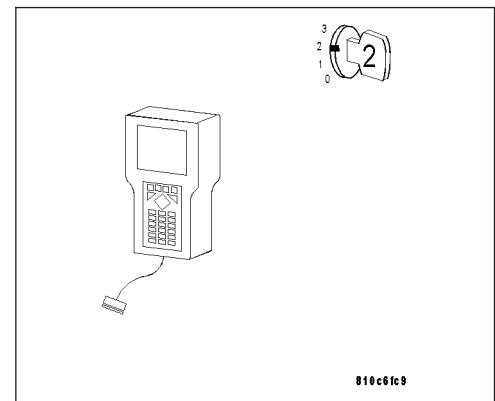
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

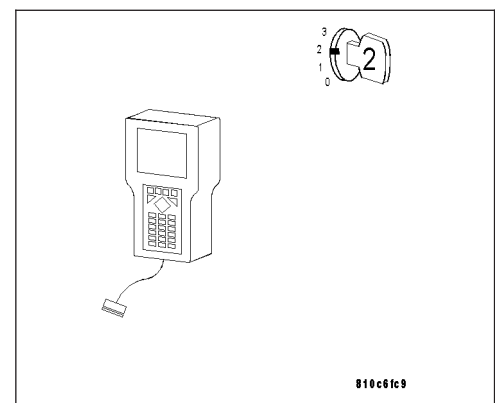
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 3



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

3. O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Note: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Raising the hood may help in reducing under hood temperatures.

Connect a jumper wire between ground and the Oxygen Sensor Heater Control circuit at the PCM harness connector leaving the harness connector connected to the PCM.

Turn the ignition on.

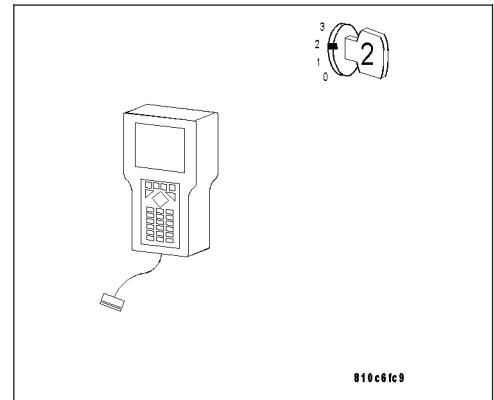
With the DRB III®, monitor O2 Sensor voltage for at least 2 minutes.

CAUTION: Remove the jumper wire after this Step is complete.

Does the voltage stay above 0.47 volt?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 7



4. O2 HEATER ELEMENT

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Note: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool down to room temperature. Raising the hood may help in reducing under hood temperatures. Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

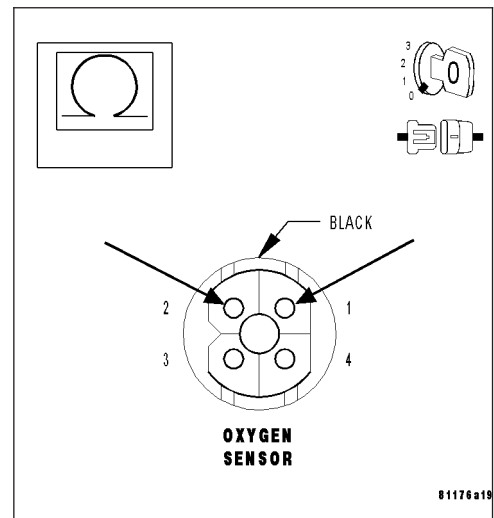
Measure the resistance of the O2 Sensor Heater element.

Note: O2 Sensor Heater Resistance Specification: 8.5 to 9.5 ohms.

Is the resistance within specifications?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Replace the O2 Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/ FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

5. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition on.

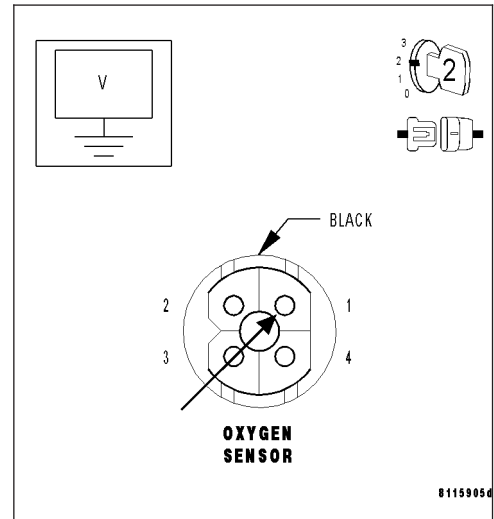
Measure the voltage of the O2 Heater Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the O2 Heater Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the O2 Heater Control circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

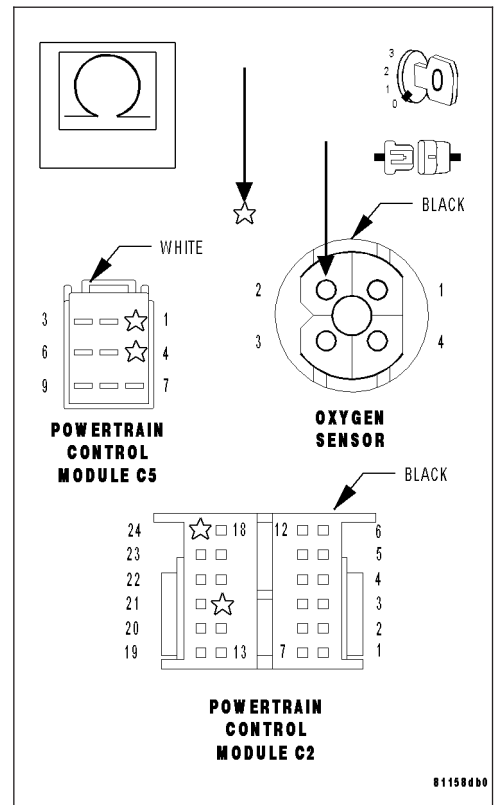
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the O2 Heater Control circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

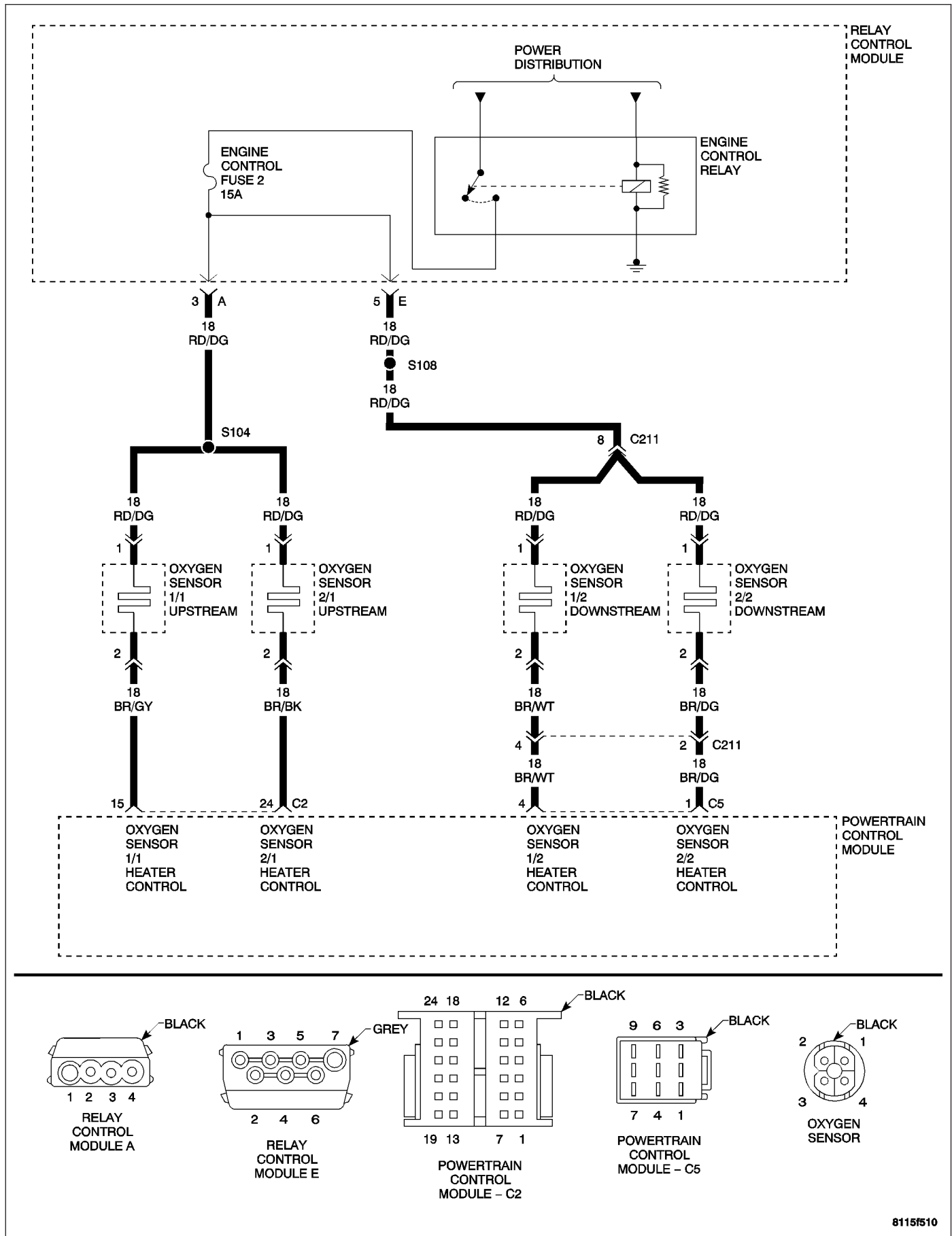
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 HEATER ELEMENT
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

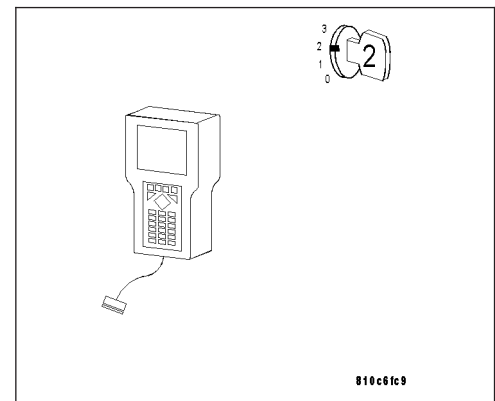
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

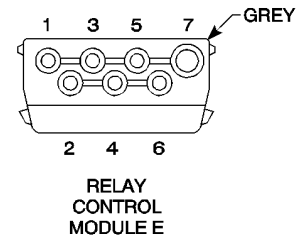
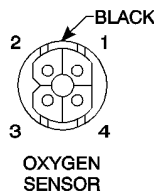
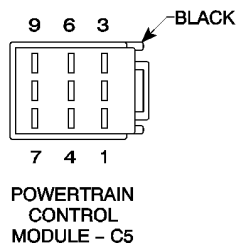
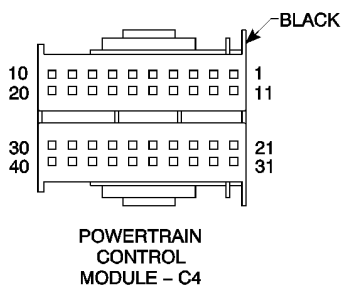
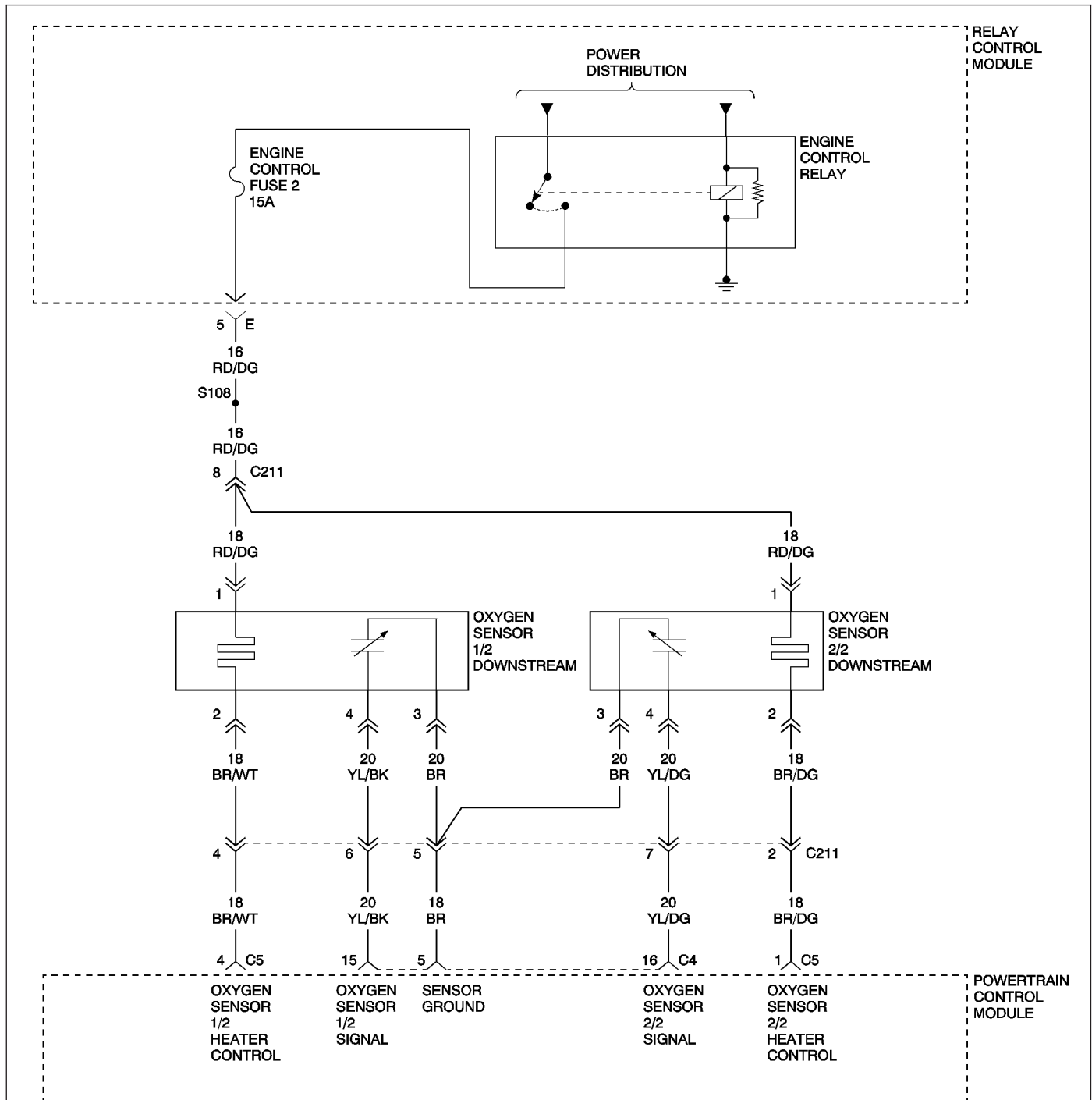
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 BELOW THRESHOLD



(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 BELOW THRESHOLD (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) and Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from rich to lean within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EXHAUST LEAK O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

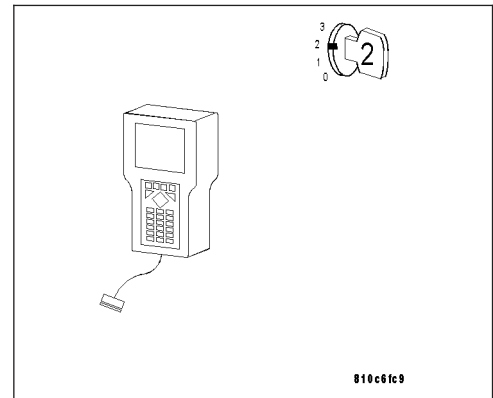
1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

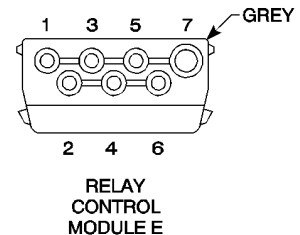
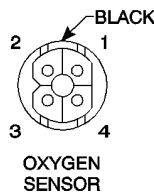
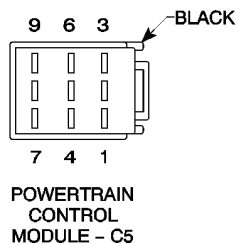
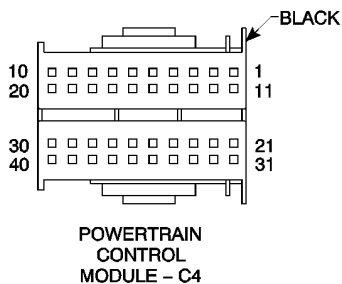
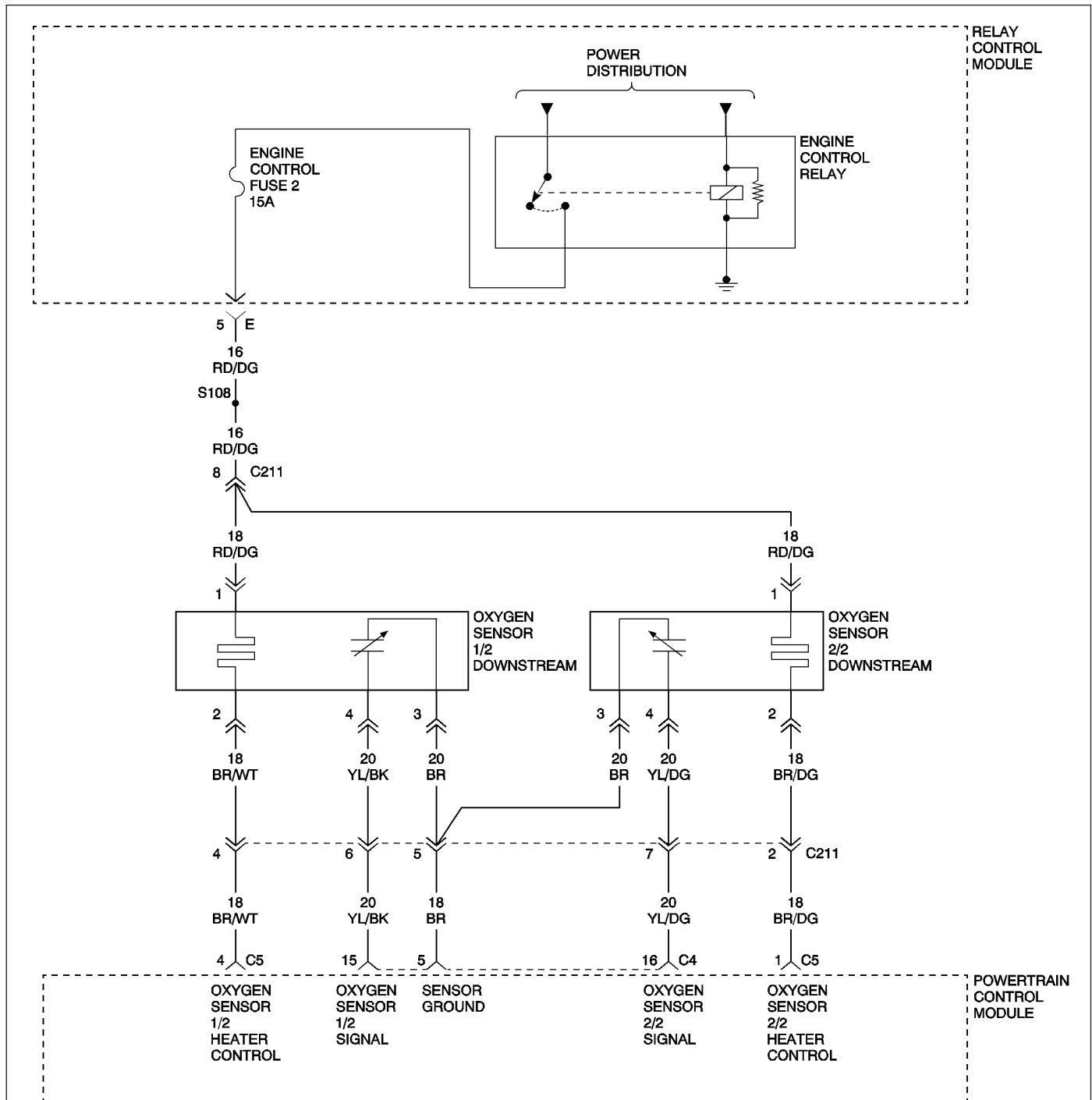
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD



(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) and Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EXHAUST LEAK O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

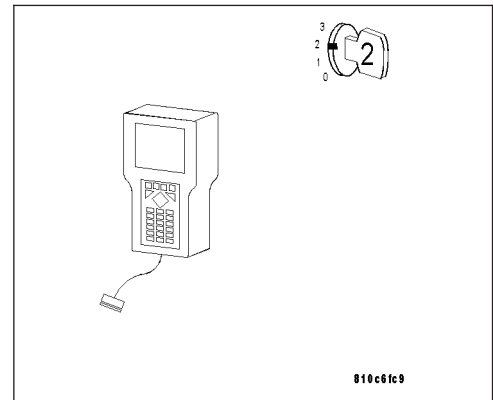
1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

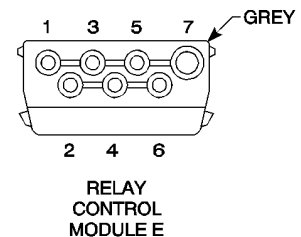
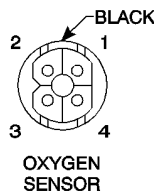
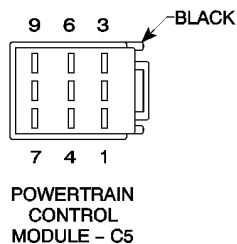
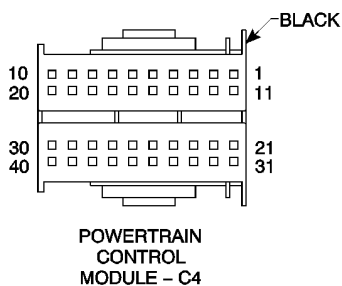
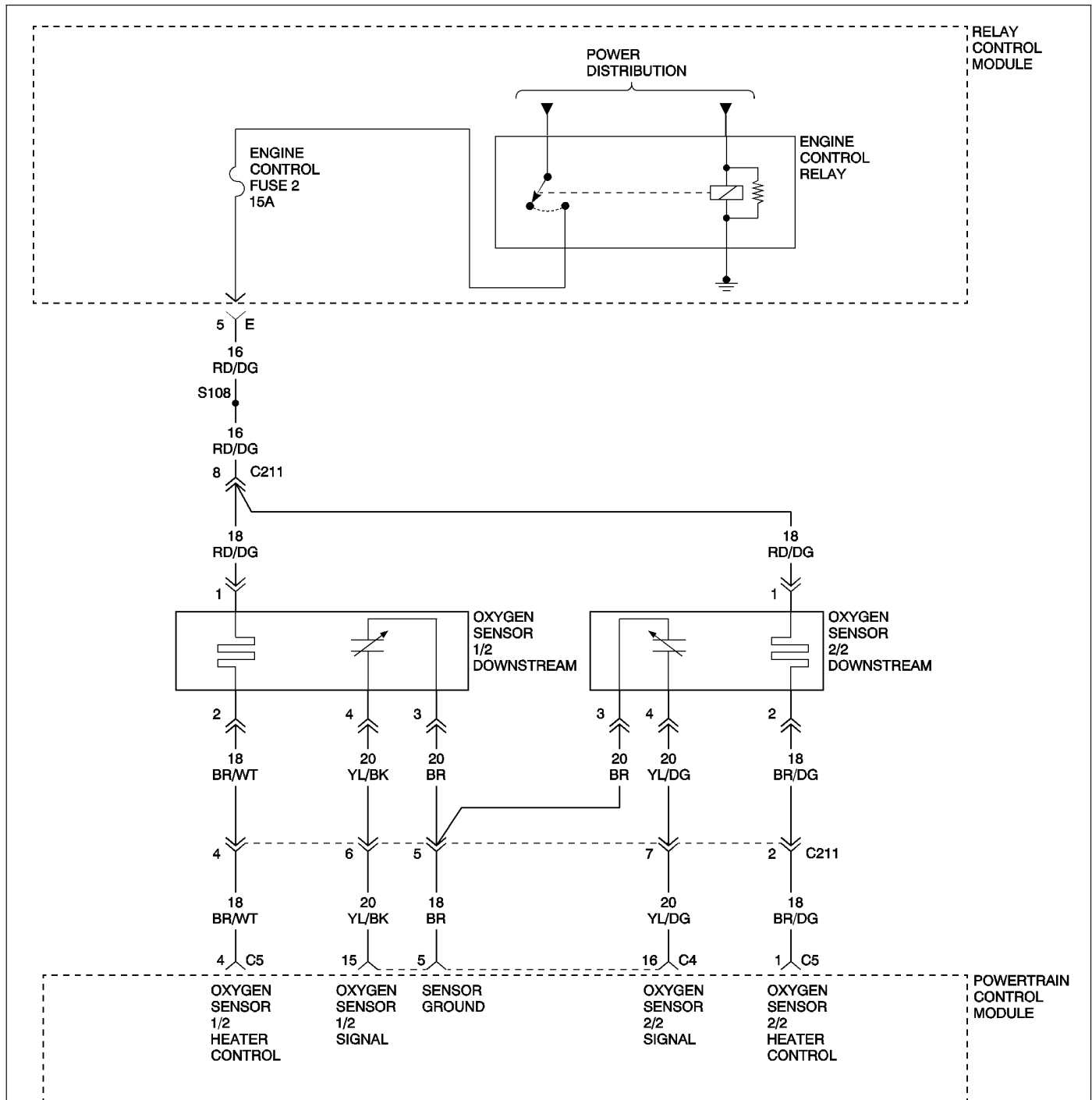
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD



(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) and Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EXHAUST LEAK
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

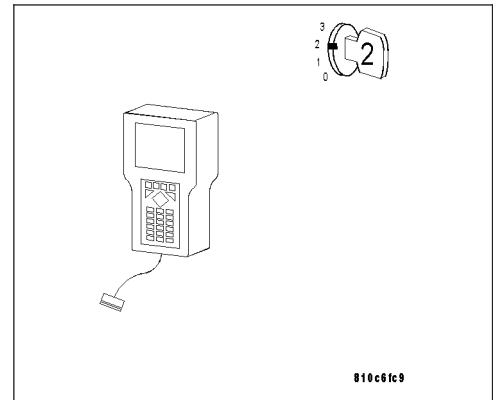
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: It is important to perform the diagnostics on the O2 Sensor that set the DTC.

Note: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

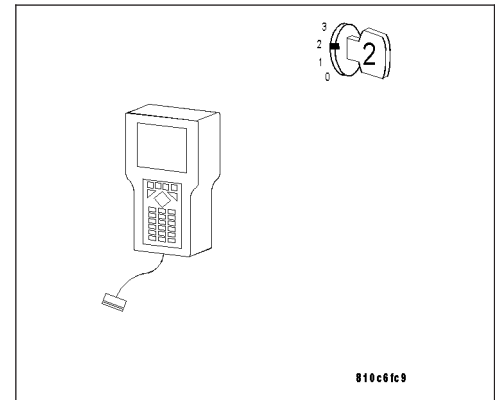
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 6

**3. EXHAUST LEAK**

Start the engine.

Inspect the exhaust system for leaks between the engine and the O2 Sensors. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM - INSPECTION).

Are there any exhaust leaks?

Yes >> Repair or replace the leaking exhaust parts as necessary. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD (CONTINUED)

4. O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

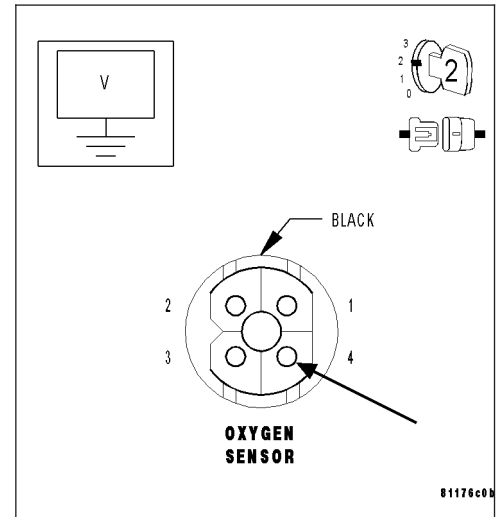
Measure the voltage of the O2 Signal circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage approximately 0.47 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Check the O2 Signal circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

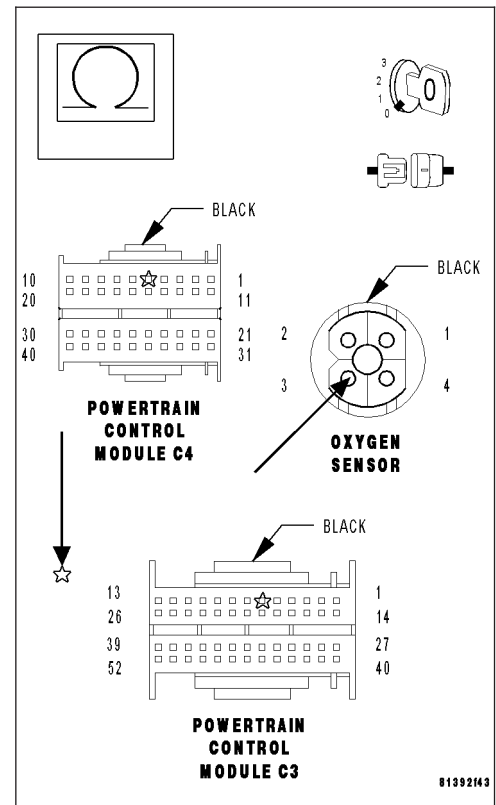
Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Check the Sensor Ground circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD (CONTINUED)**6. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

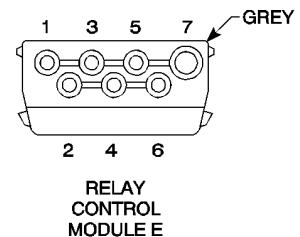
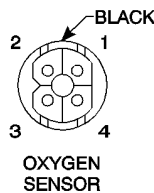
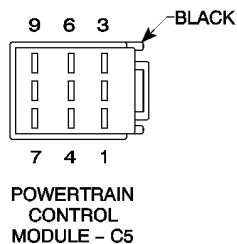
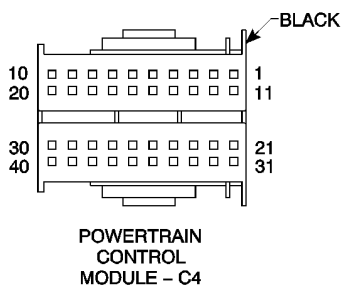
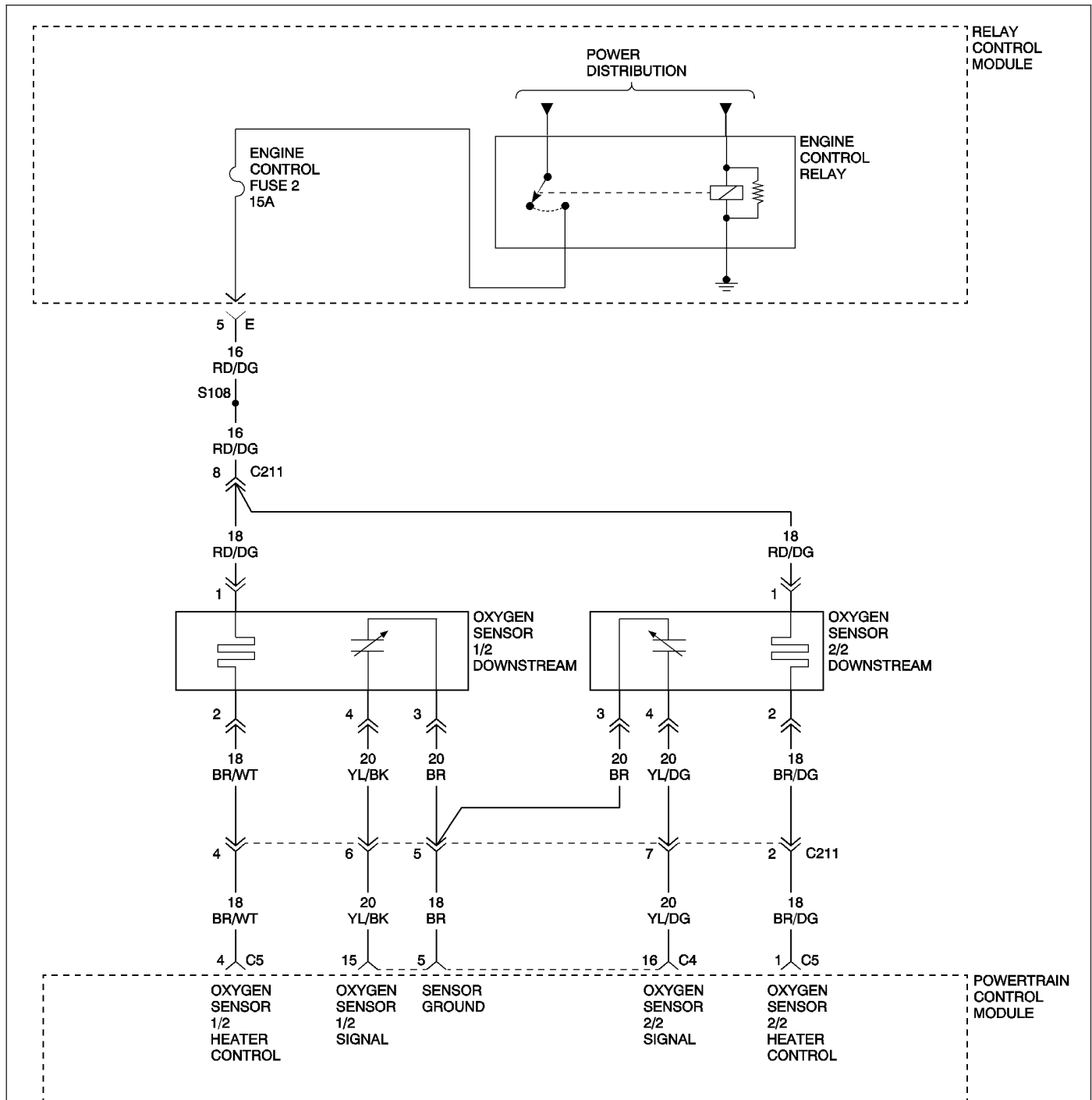
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 BELOW THRESHOLD



(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 BELOW THRESHOLD (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) and Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from rich to lean within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

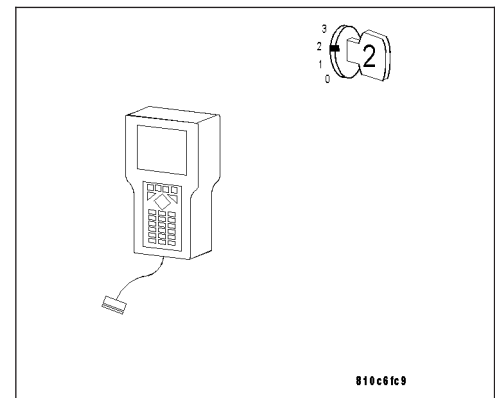
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

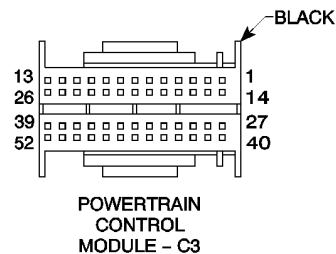
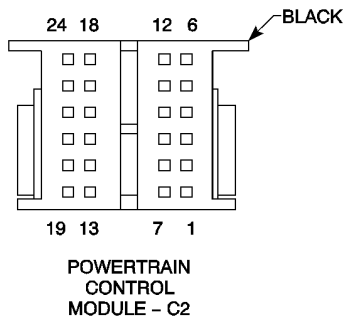
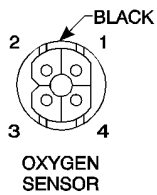
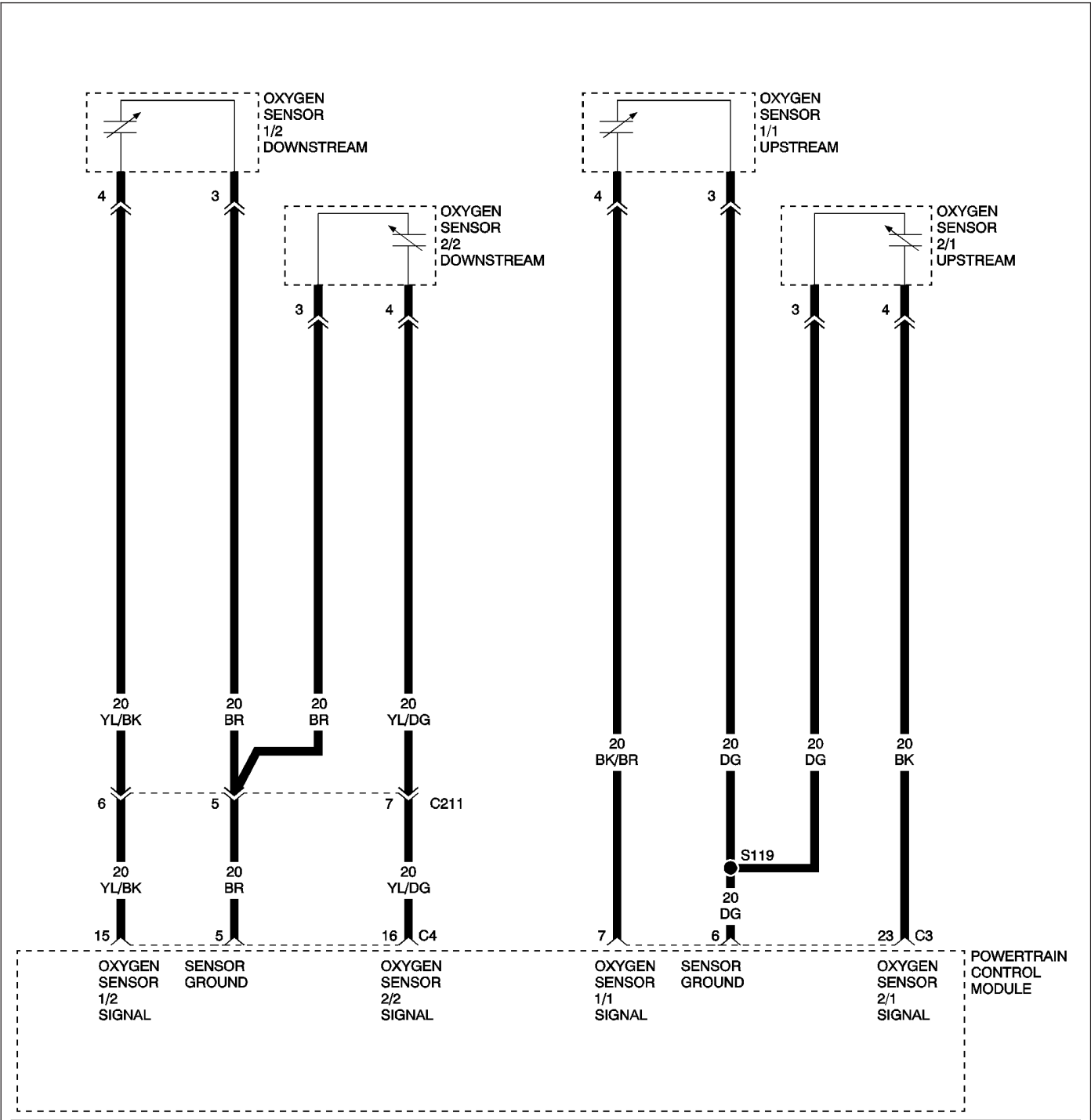
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is greater than 1.5 volts for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
O2 SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

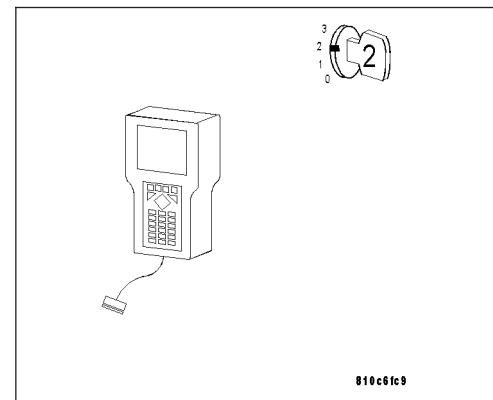
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

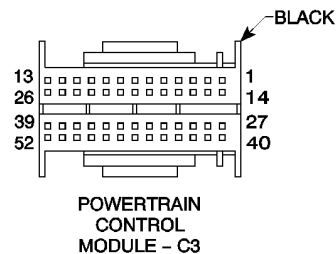
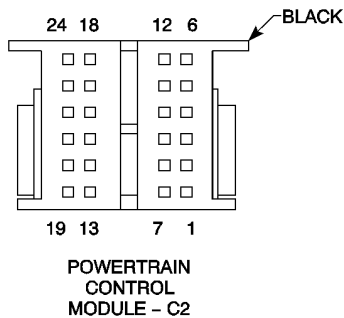
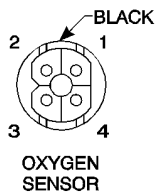
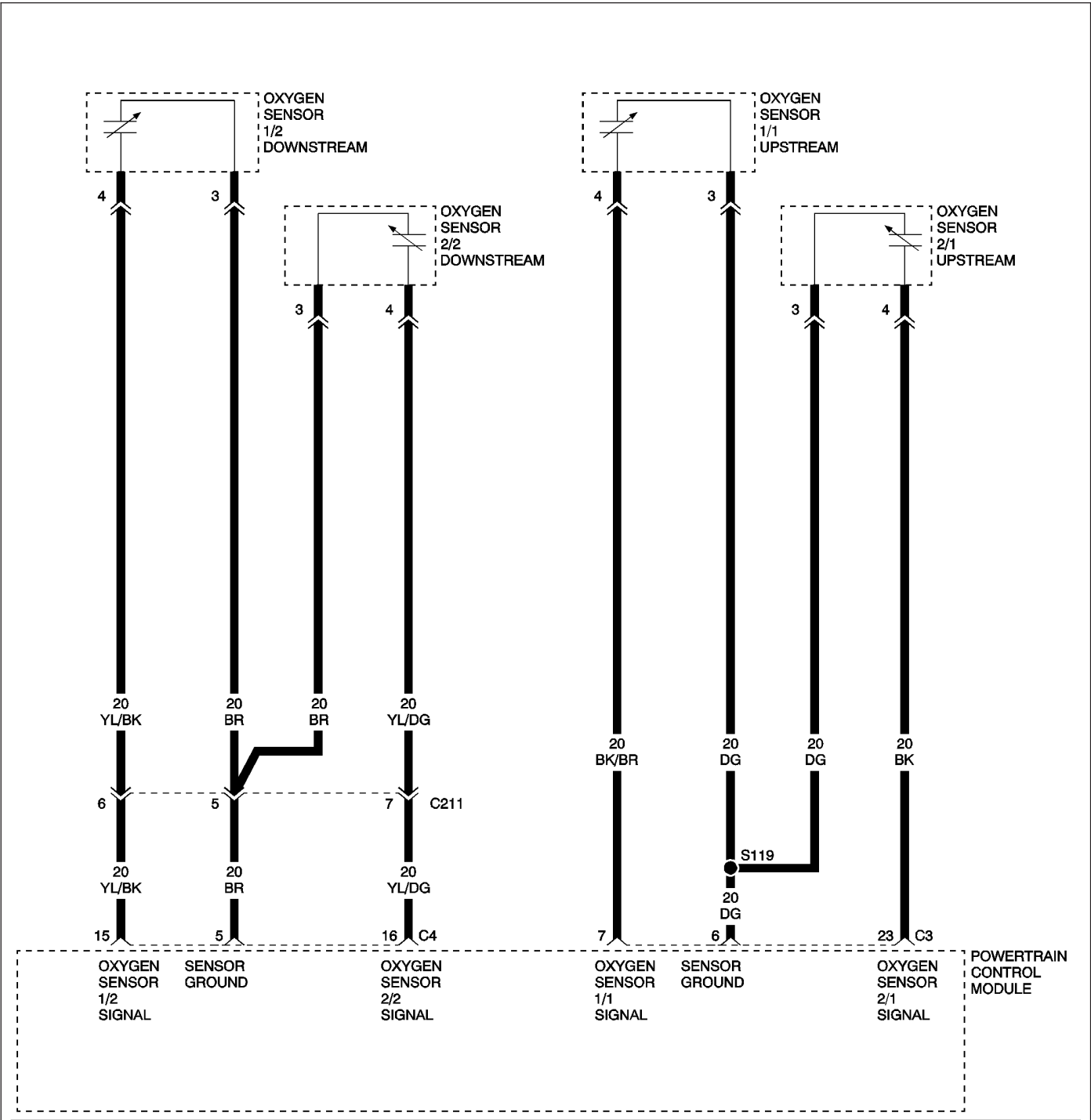
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds. Signal stays at center: The O2 Sensor voltage stays between 0.4 and 0.6 volt for more than approximately 15 seconds after the O2 Sensor heater has been ON for at least 220 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

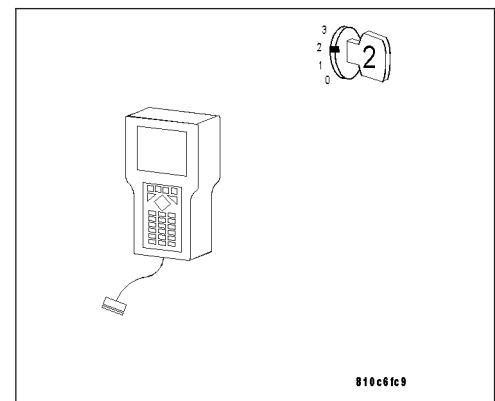
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

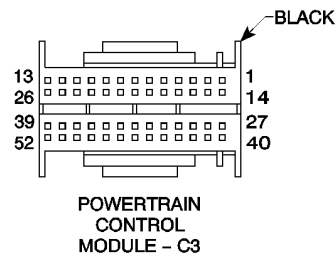
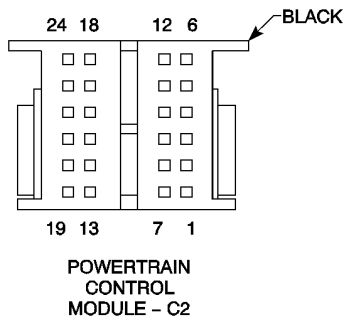
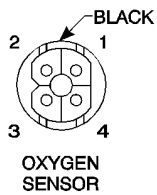
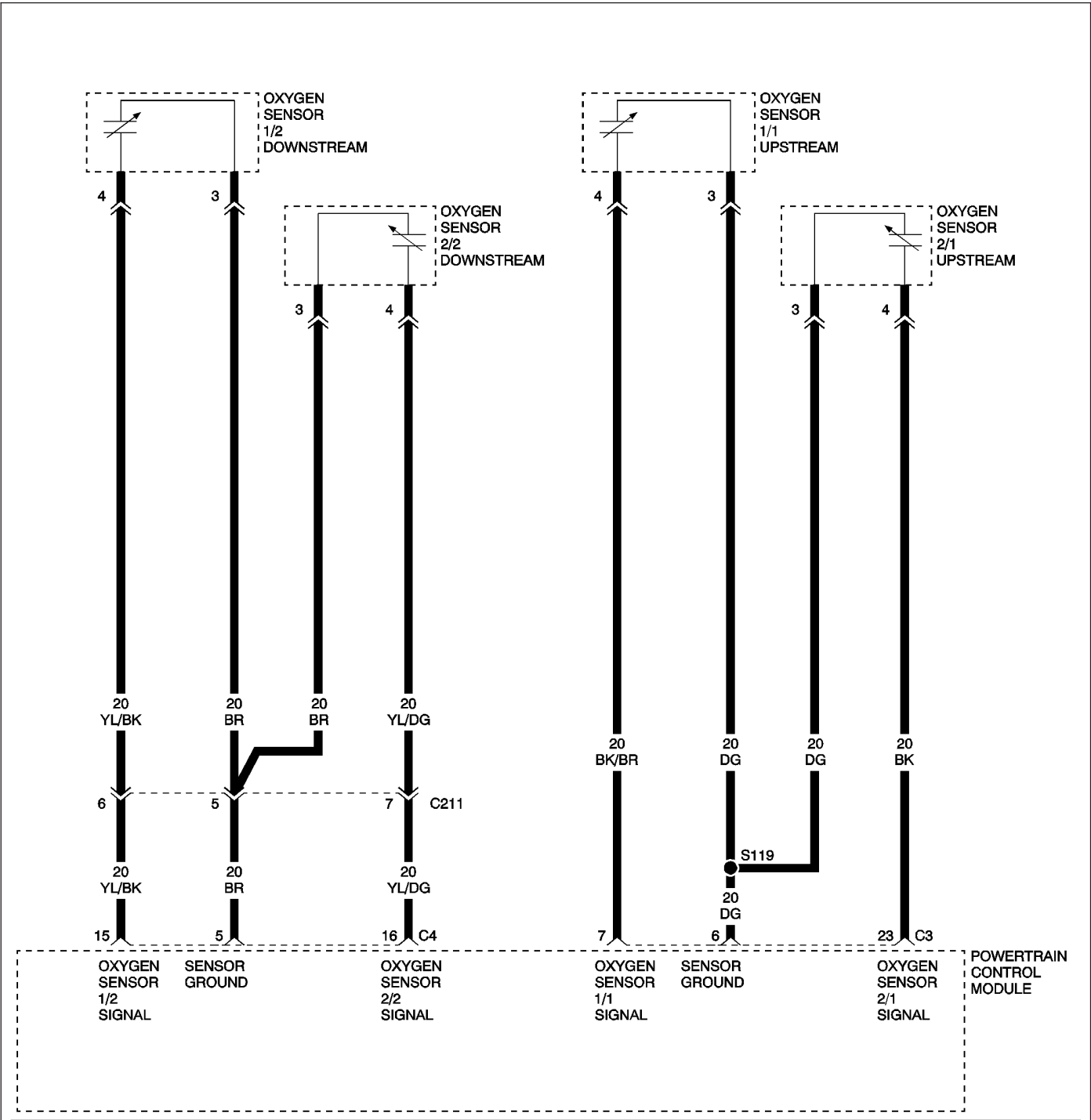
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT LOW



(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

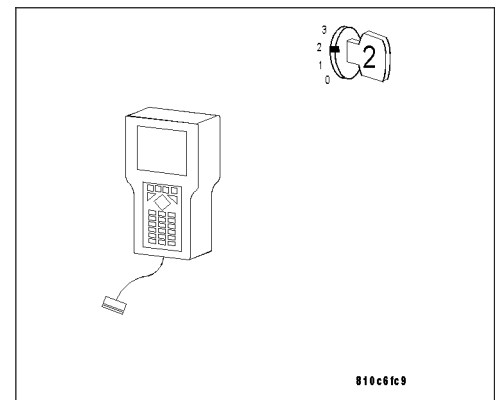
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

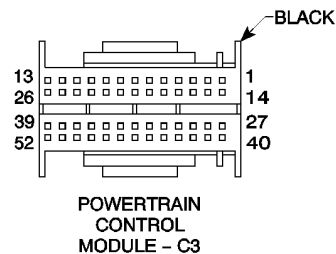
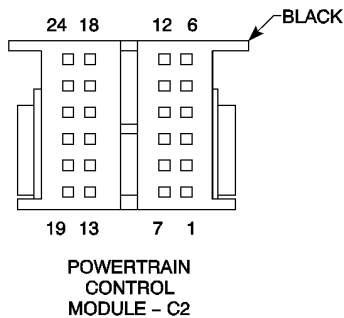
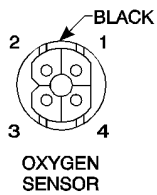
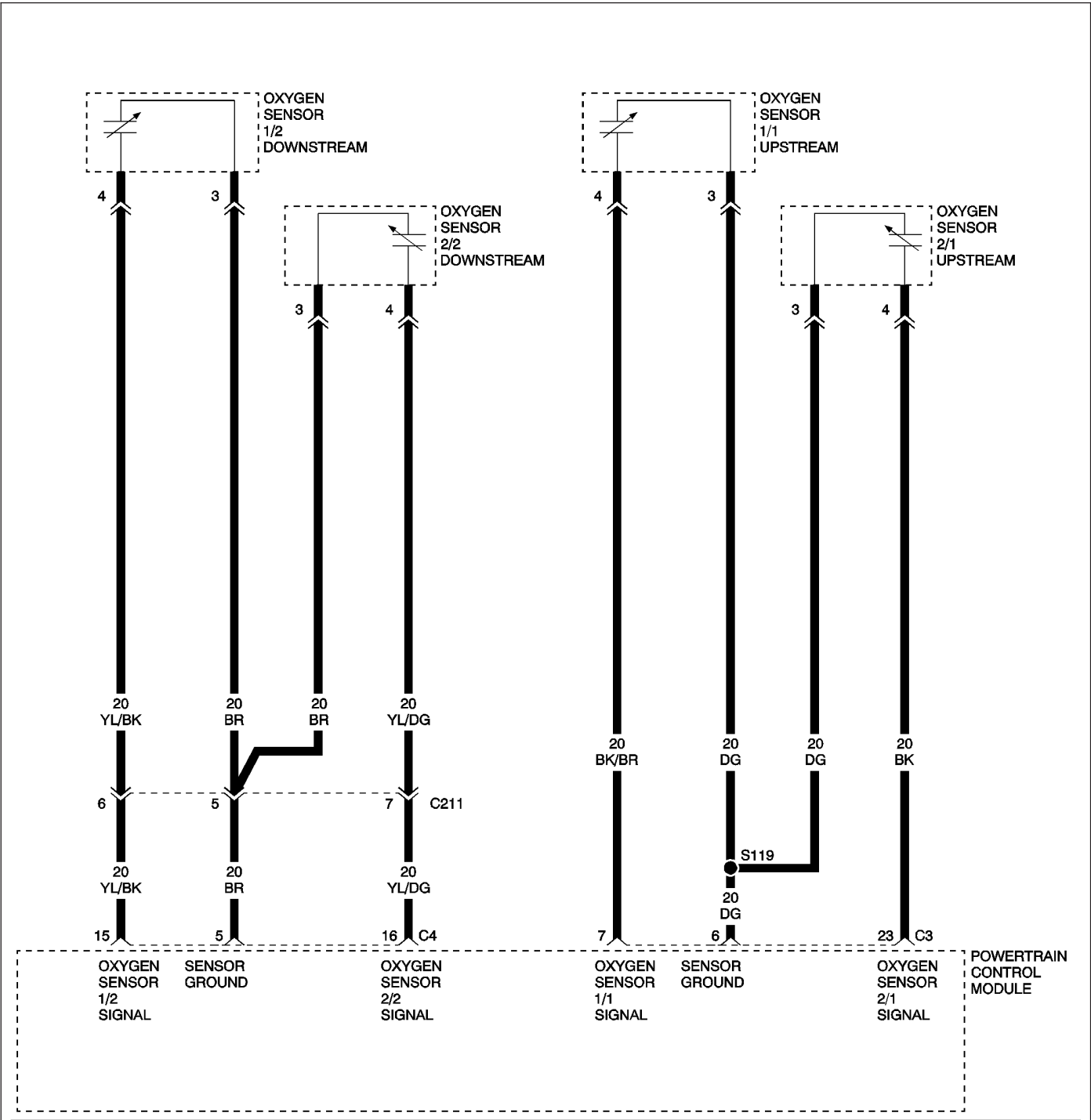
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds. Signal stays at center: The O2 Sensor voltage stays between 0.4 and 0.6 volt for more than approximately 15 seconds after the O2 Sensor heater has been ON for at least 220 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

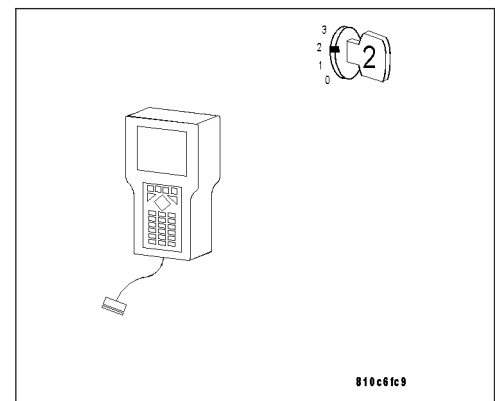
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

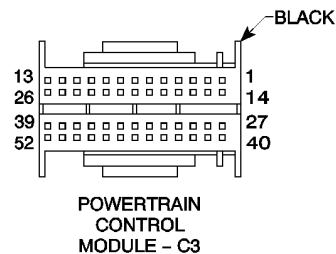
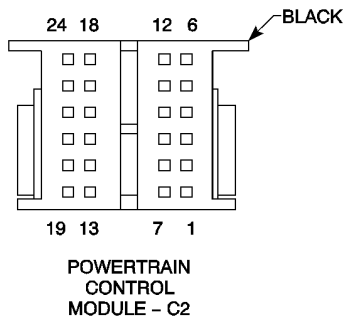
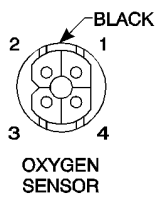
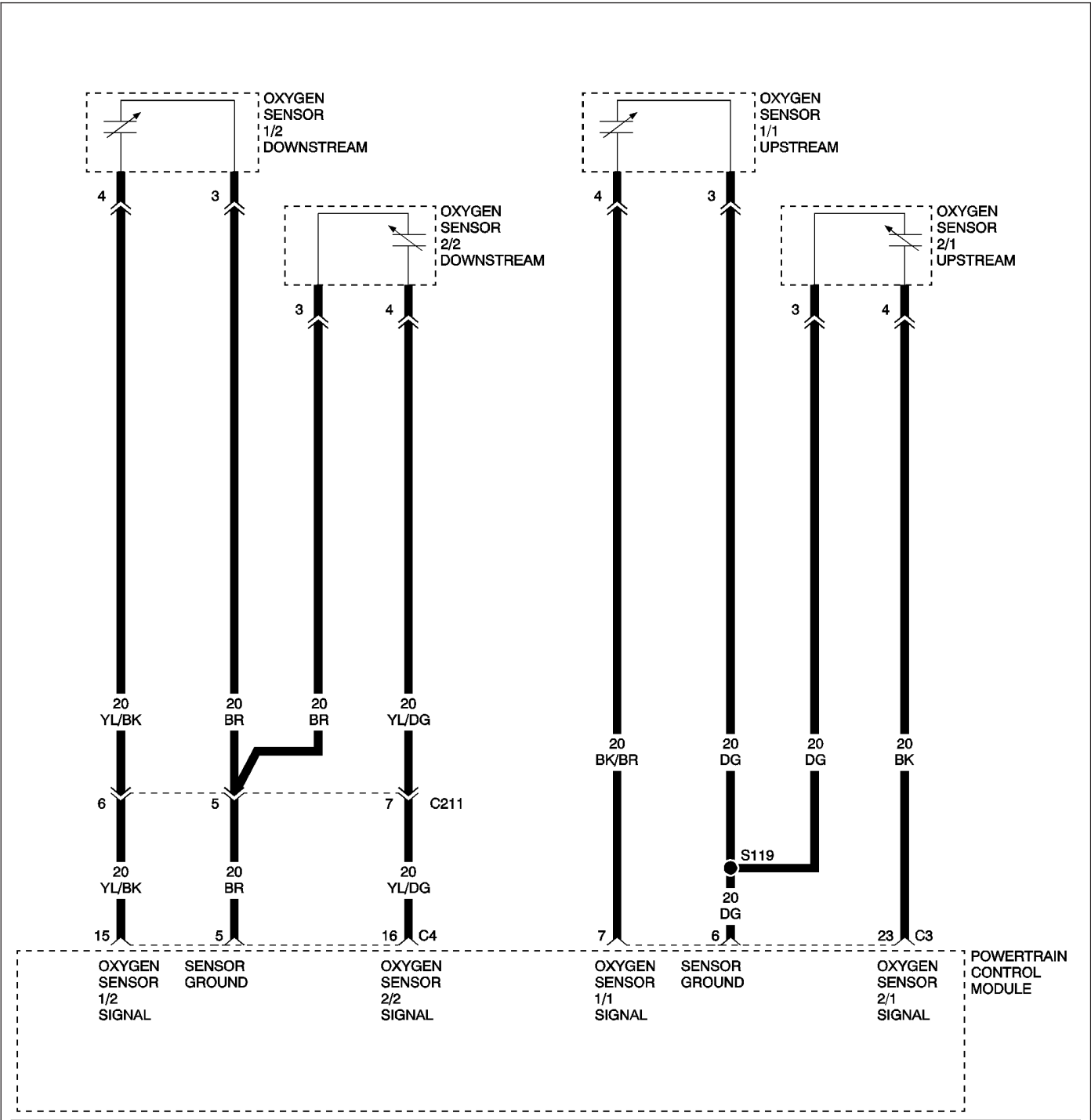
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0140) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT LOW



(P0140) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds. Signal stays at center: The O2 Sensor voltage stays between 0.4 and 0.6 volt for more than approximately 15 seconds after the O2 Sensor heater has been ON for at least 220 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

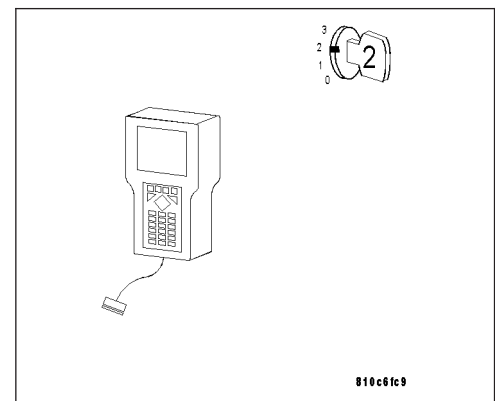
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

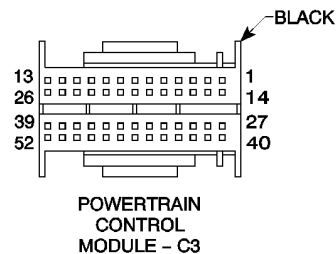
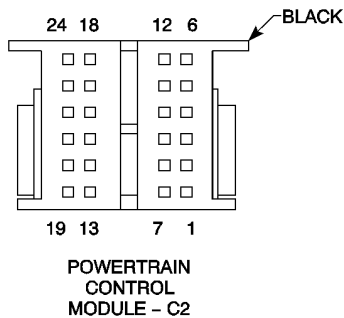
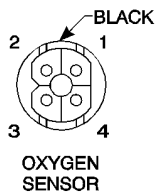
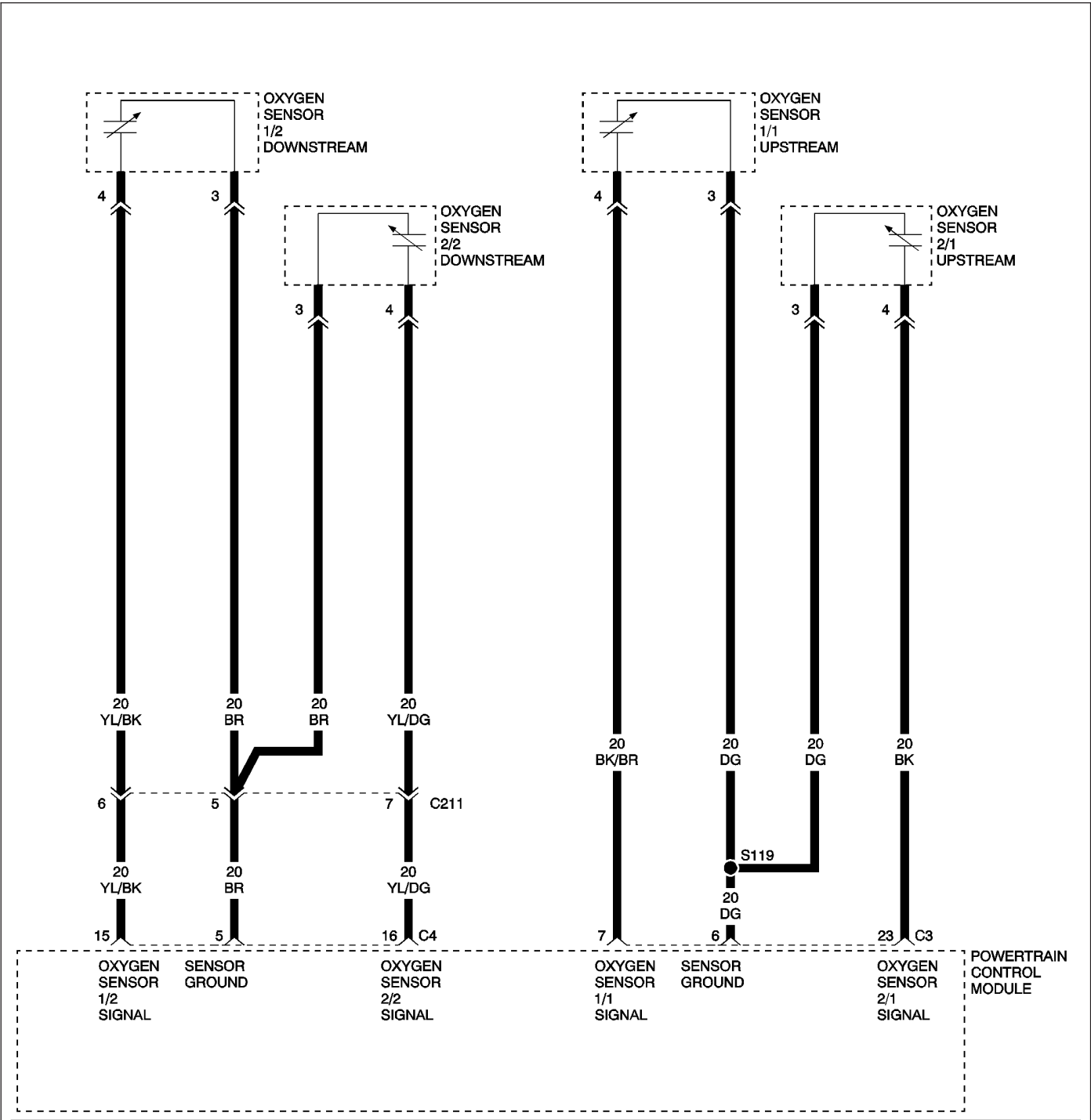
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0140) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0140) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: The high limit: O2 Sensor voltage is greater than 1.5 volts for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

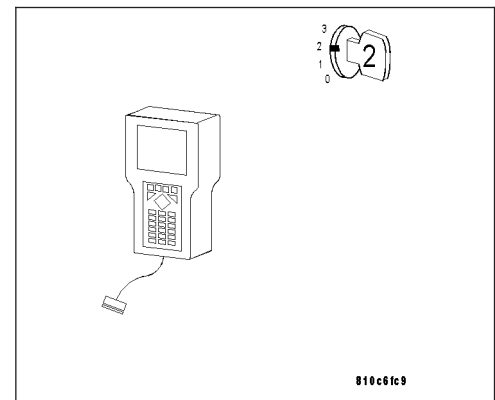
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

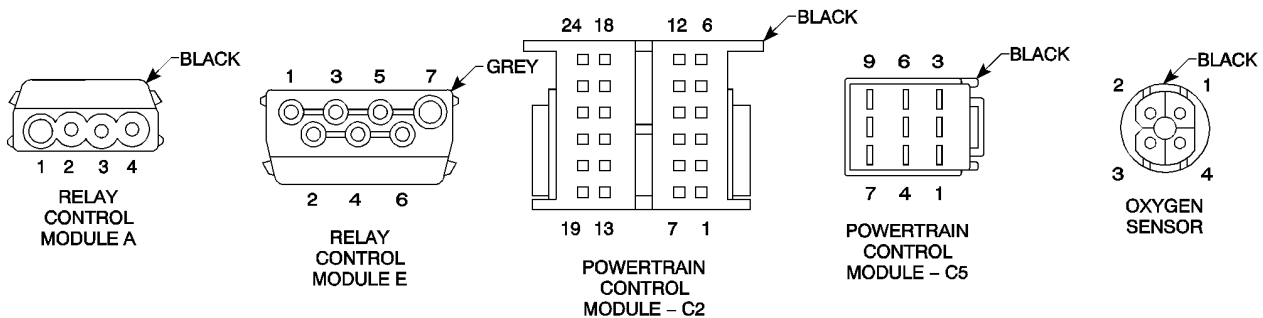
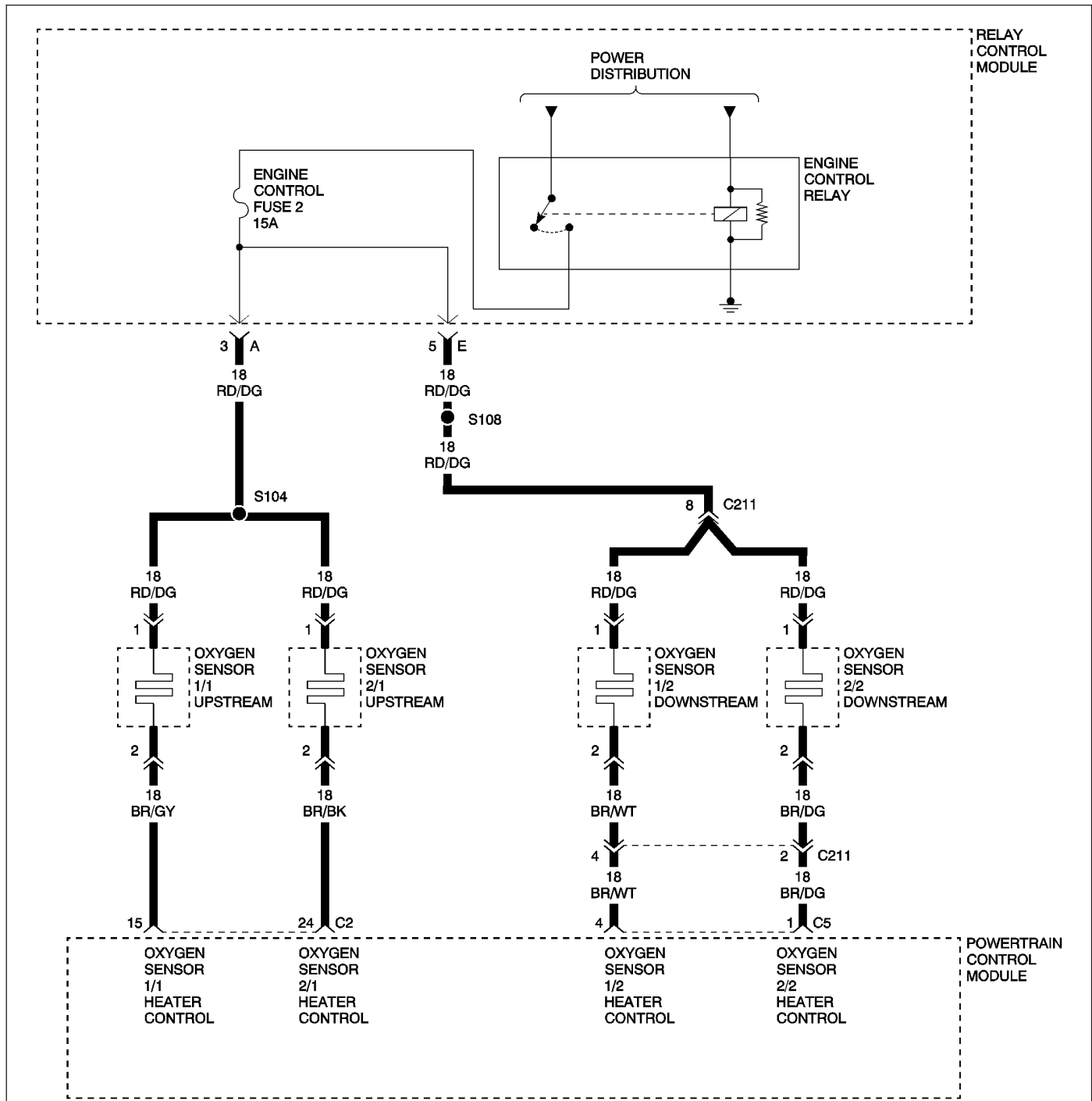
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW



(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%
- Set Condition: The PCM detects the O2 Heater voltage is out of acceptable range. Below 0.0926 volt.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER CONTROL SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

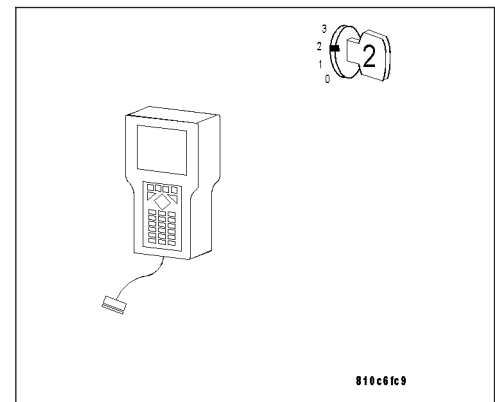
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

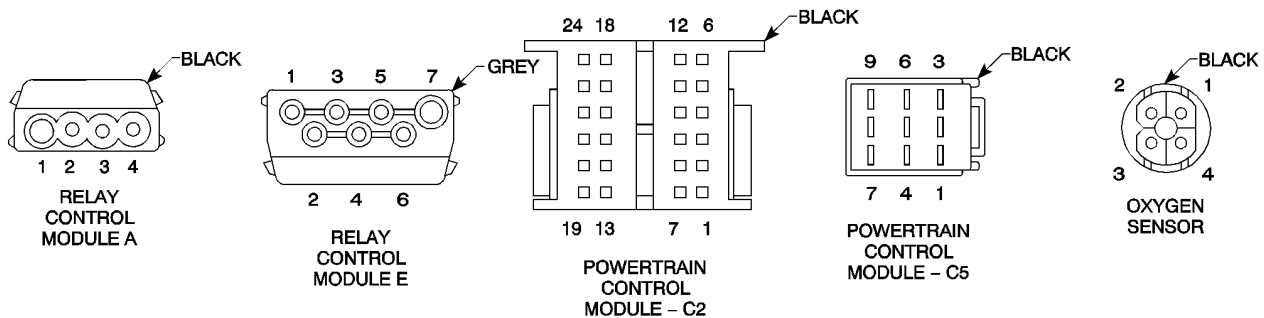
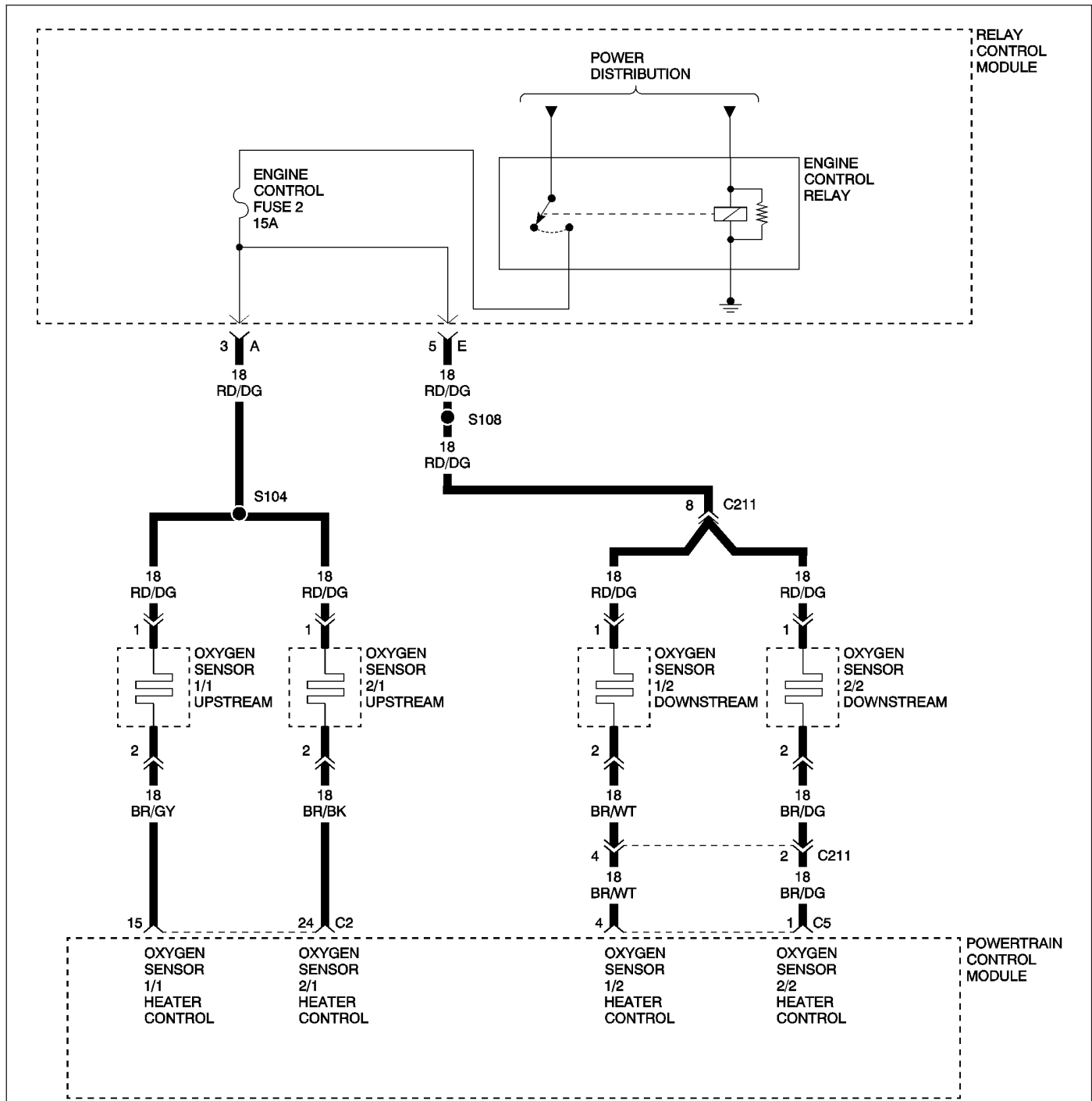
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

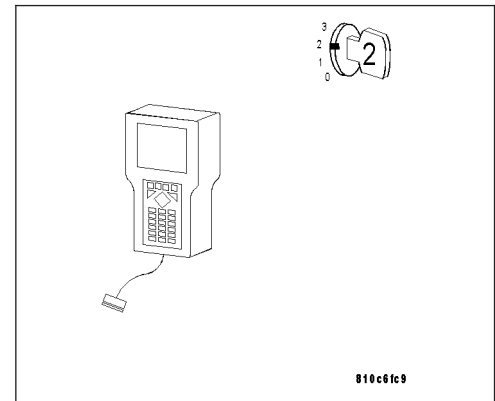
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

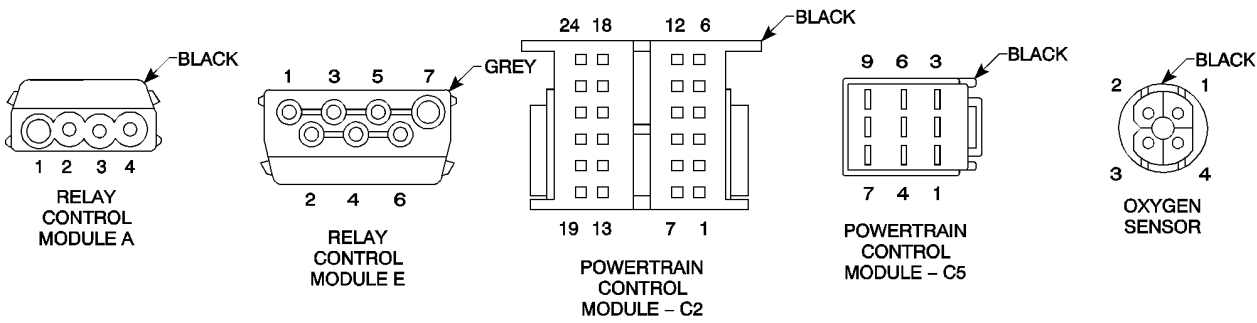
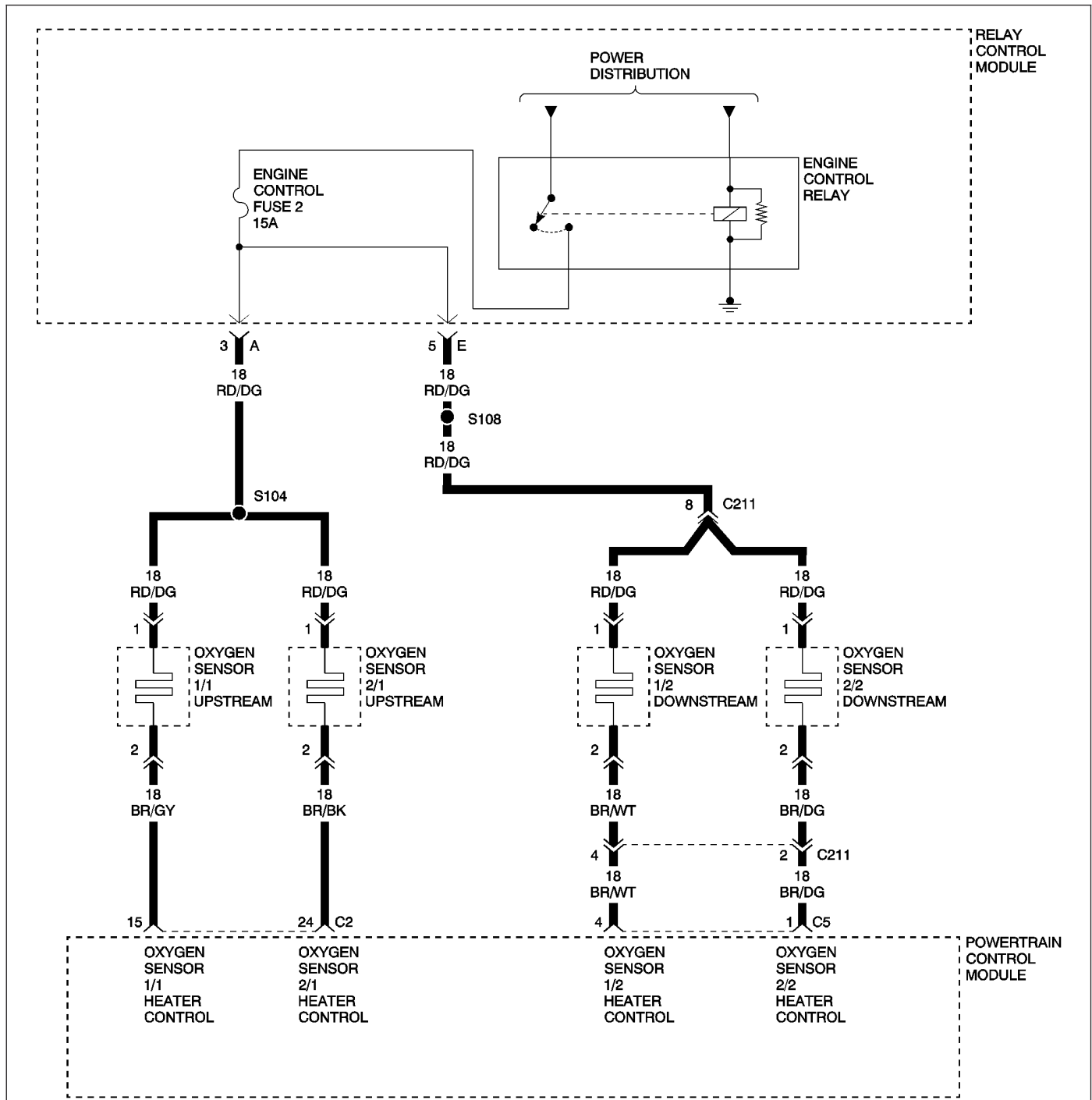
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

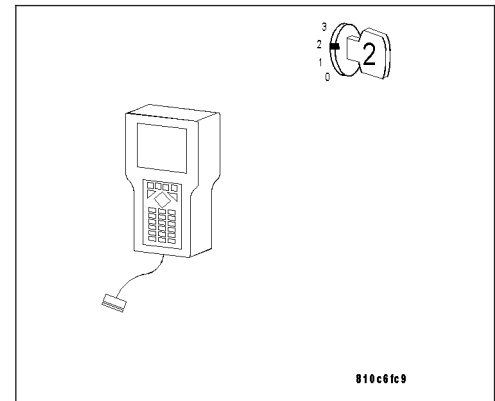
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

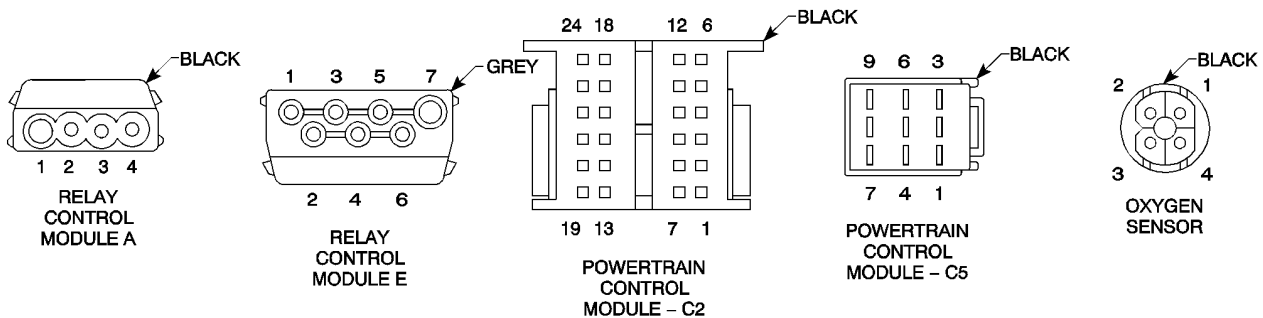
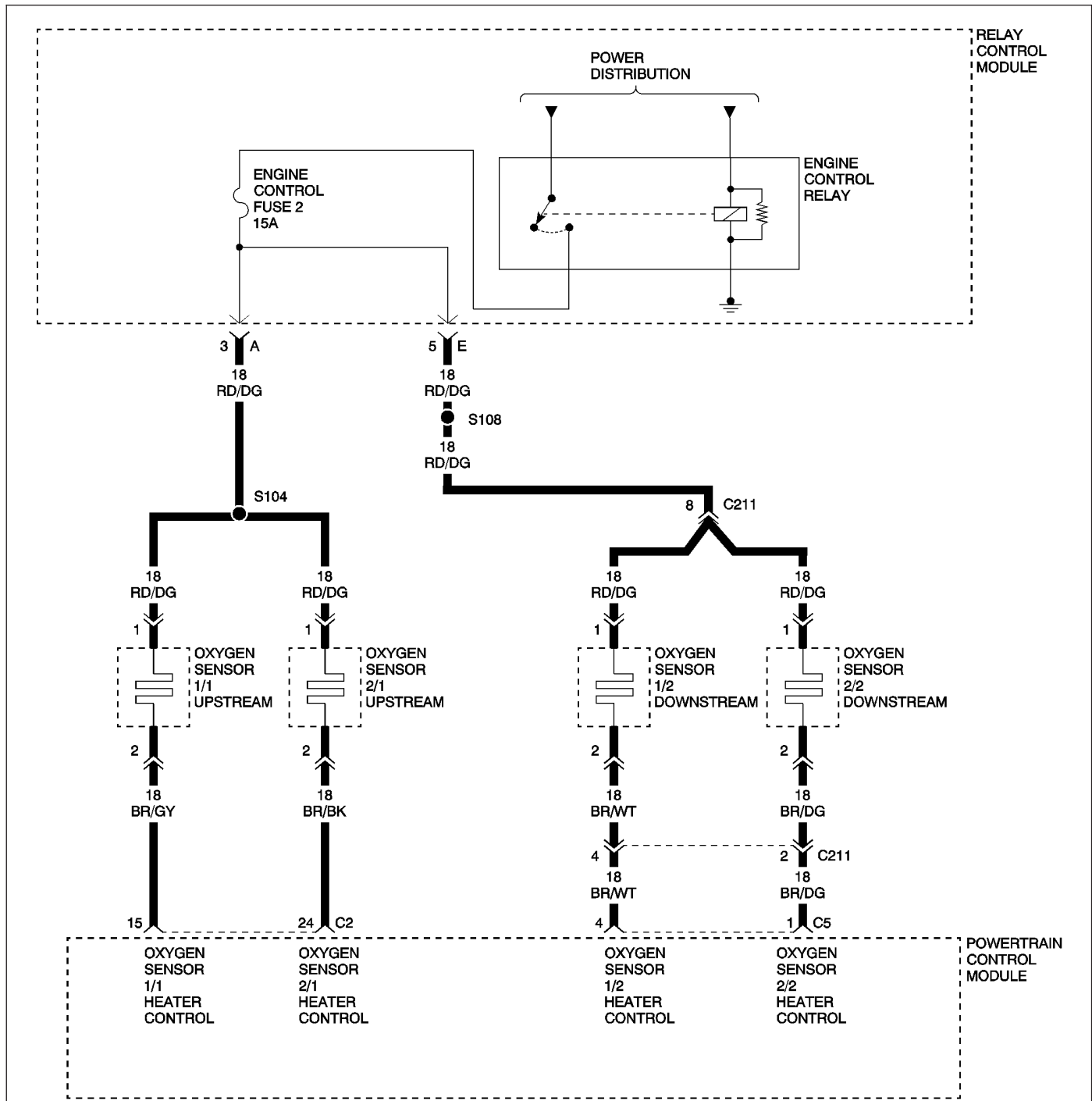
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE



(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

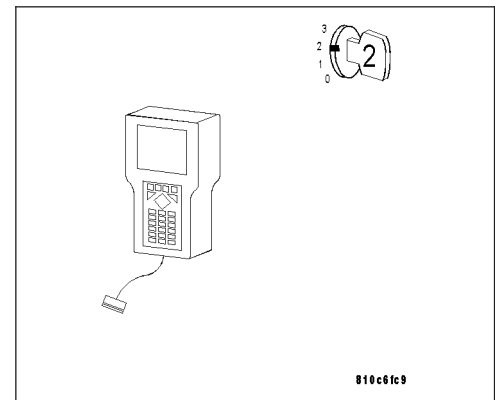
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

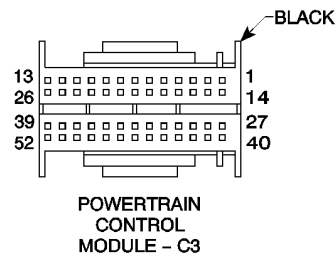
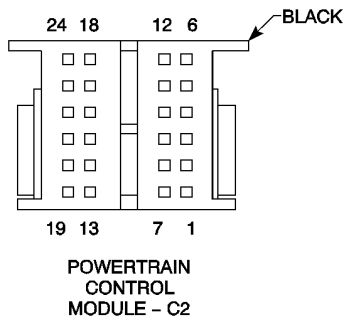
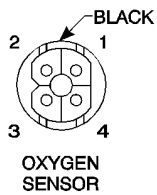
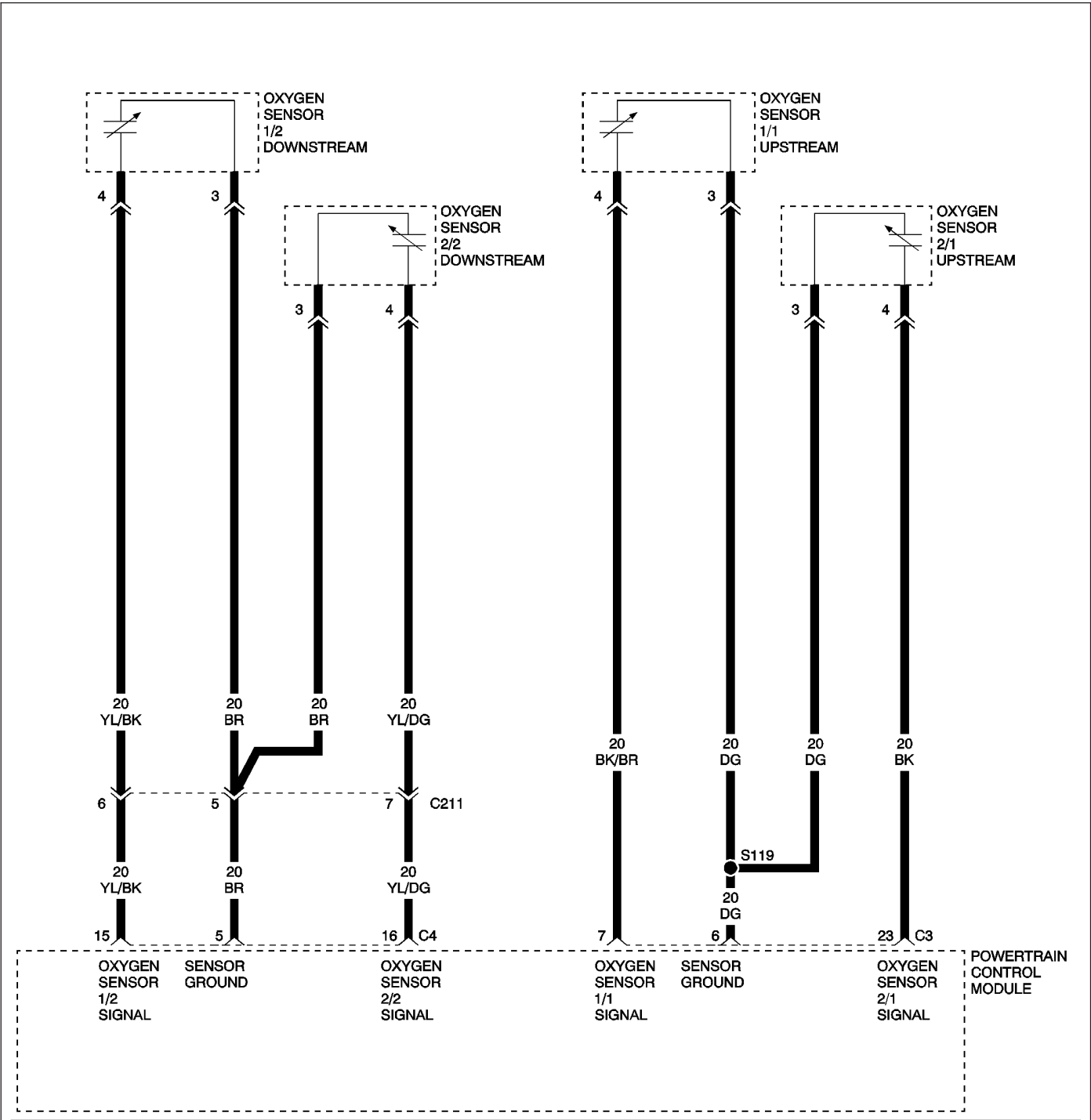
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0151) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT LOW



(P0151) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds. Signal stays at center: The O2 Sensor voltage stays between 0.4 and 0.6 volt for more than approximately 15 seconds after the O2 Sensor heater has been ON for at least 220 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

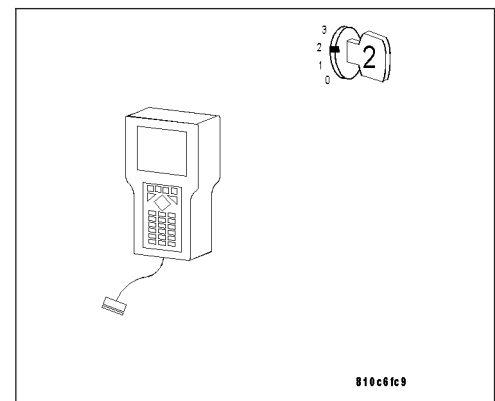
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

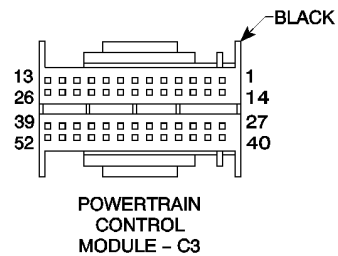
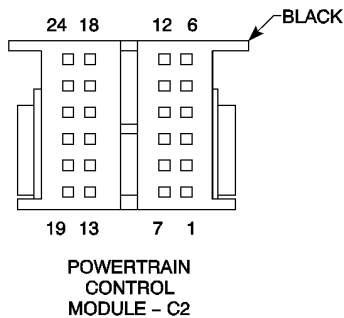
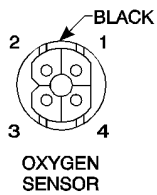
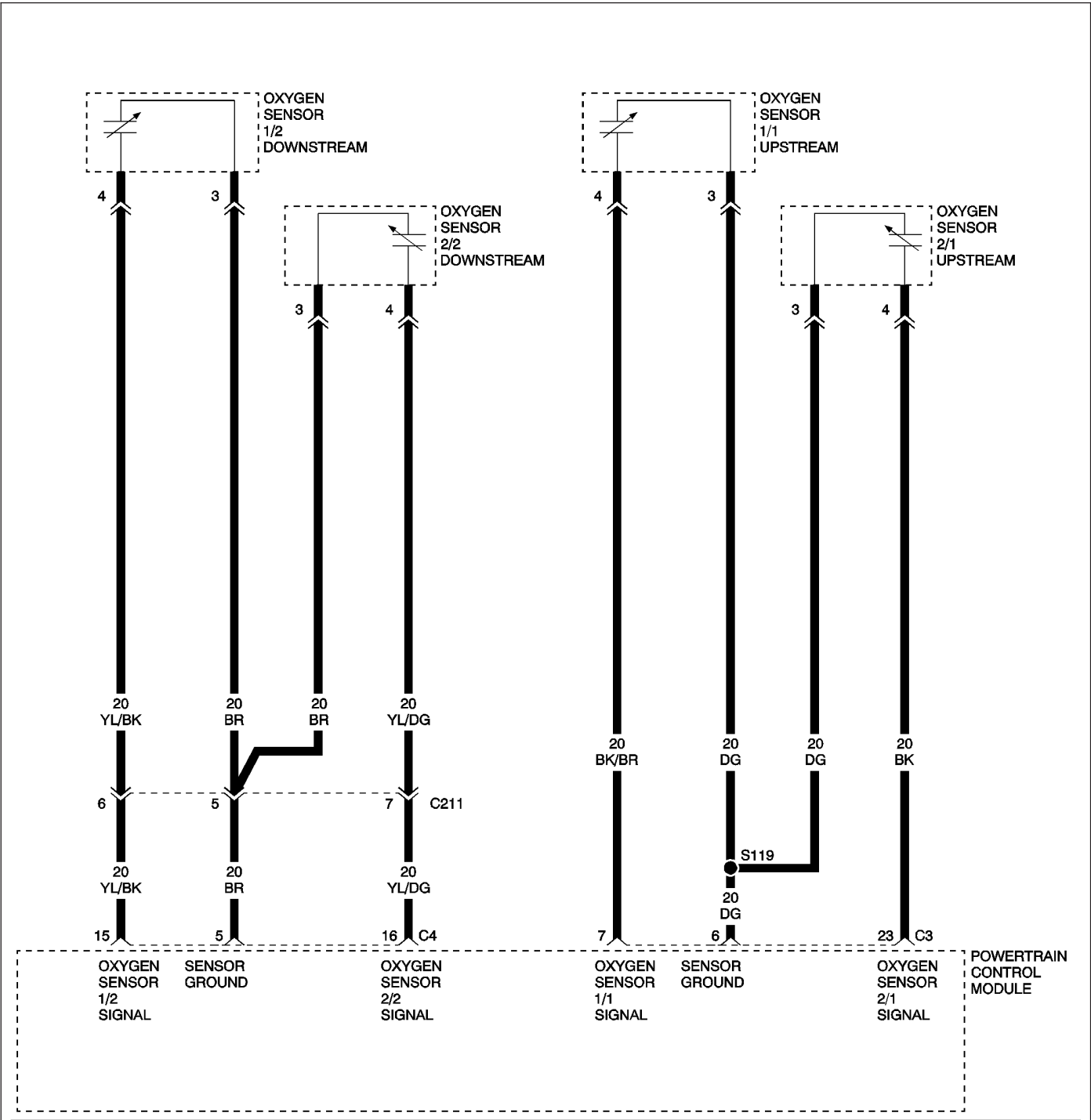
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0152) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0152) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is greater than 1.5 volts for approximately 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
O2 SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

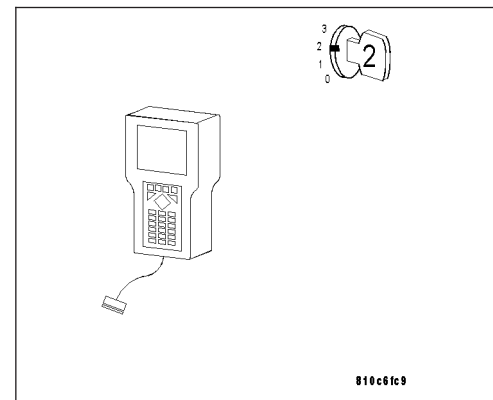
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

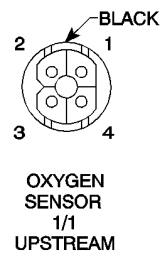
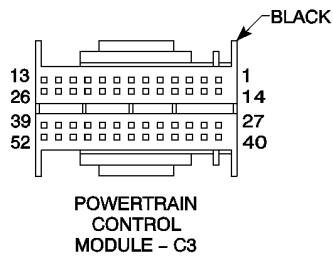
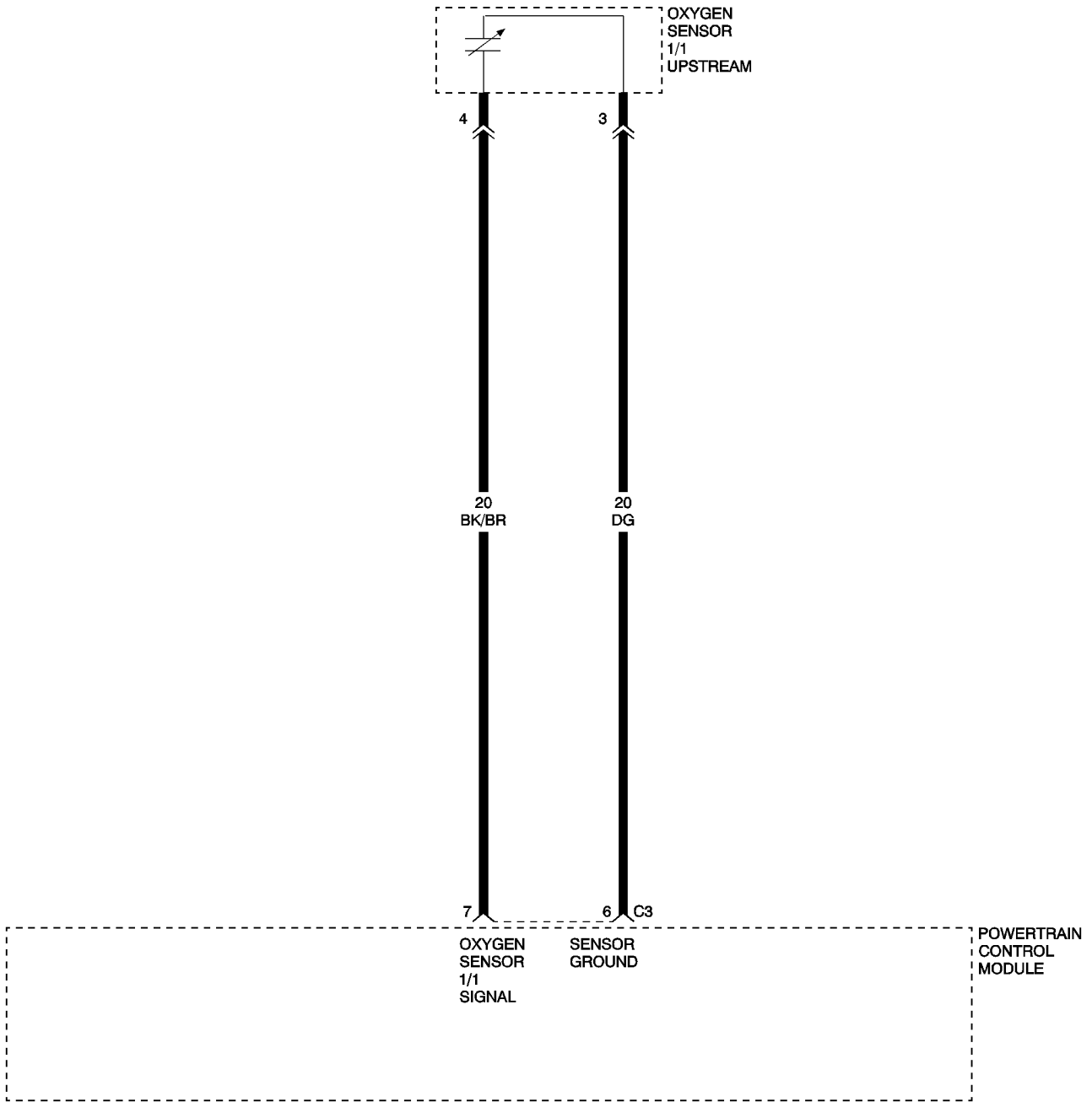
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG PERFORMANCE



(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

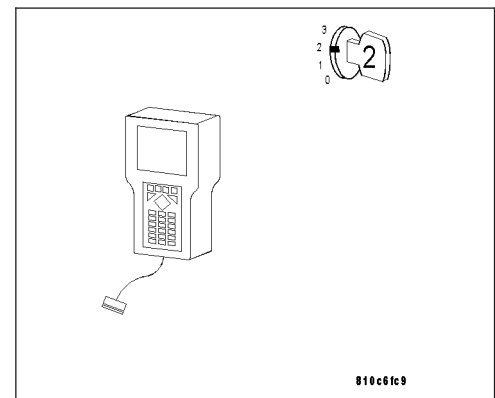
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

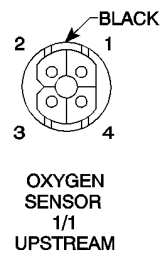
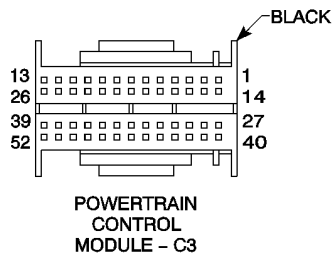
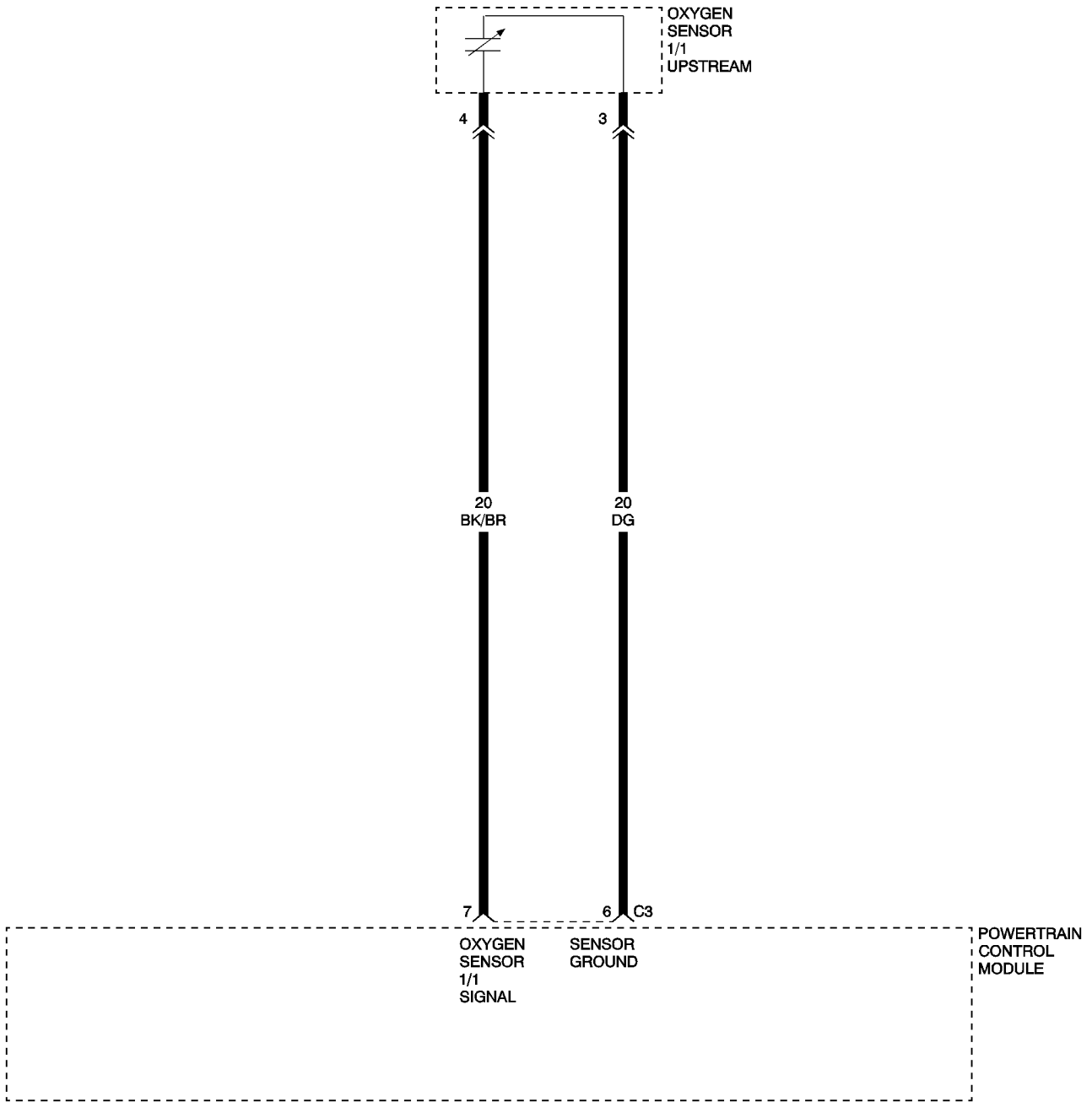
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG DELAY TIME



(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG DELAY TIME (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

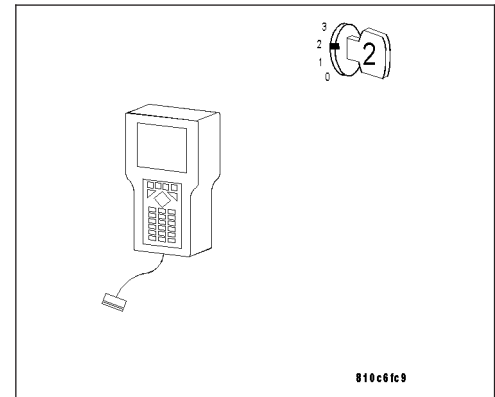
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

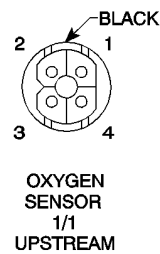
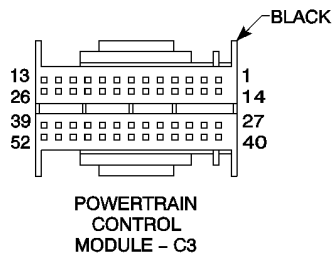
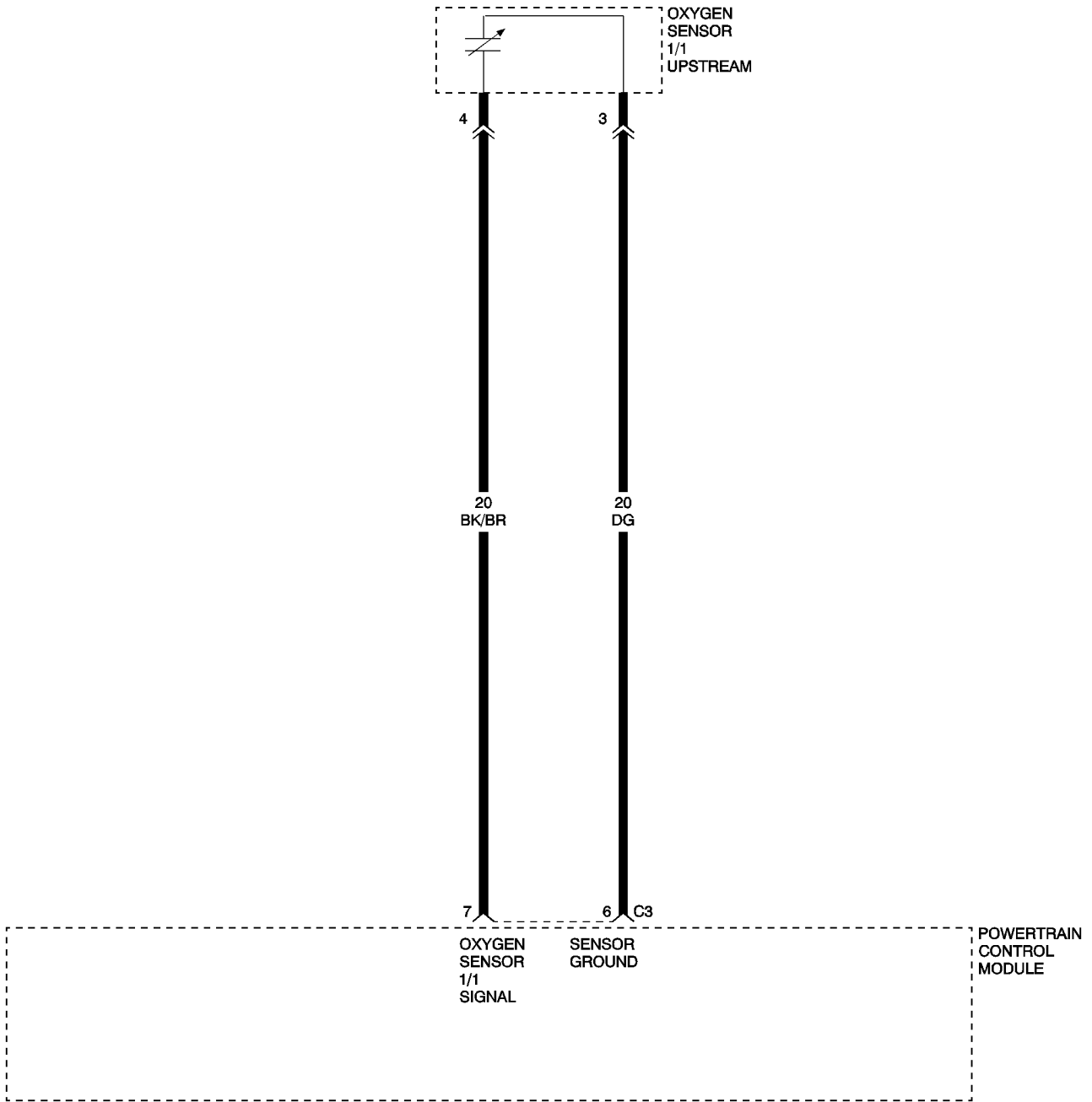
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT DELAY TIME



(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT DELAY TIME (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

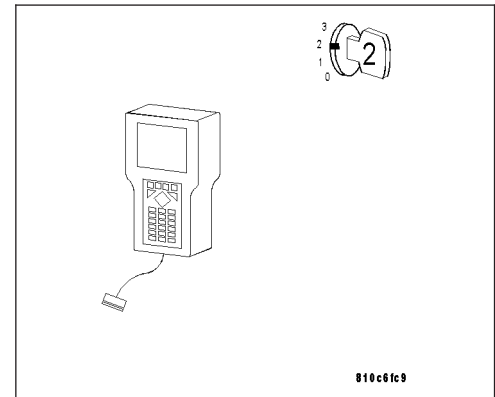
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

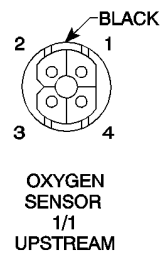
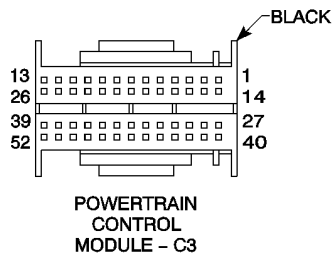
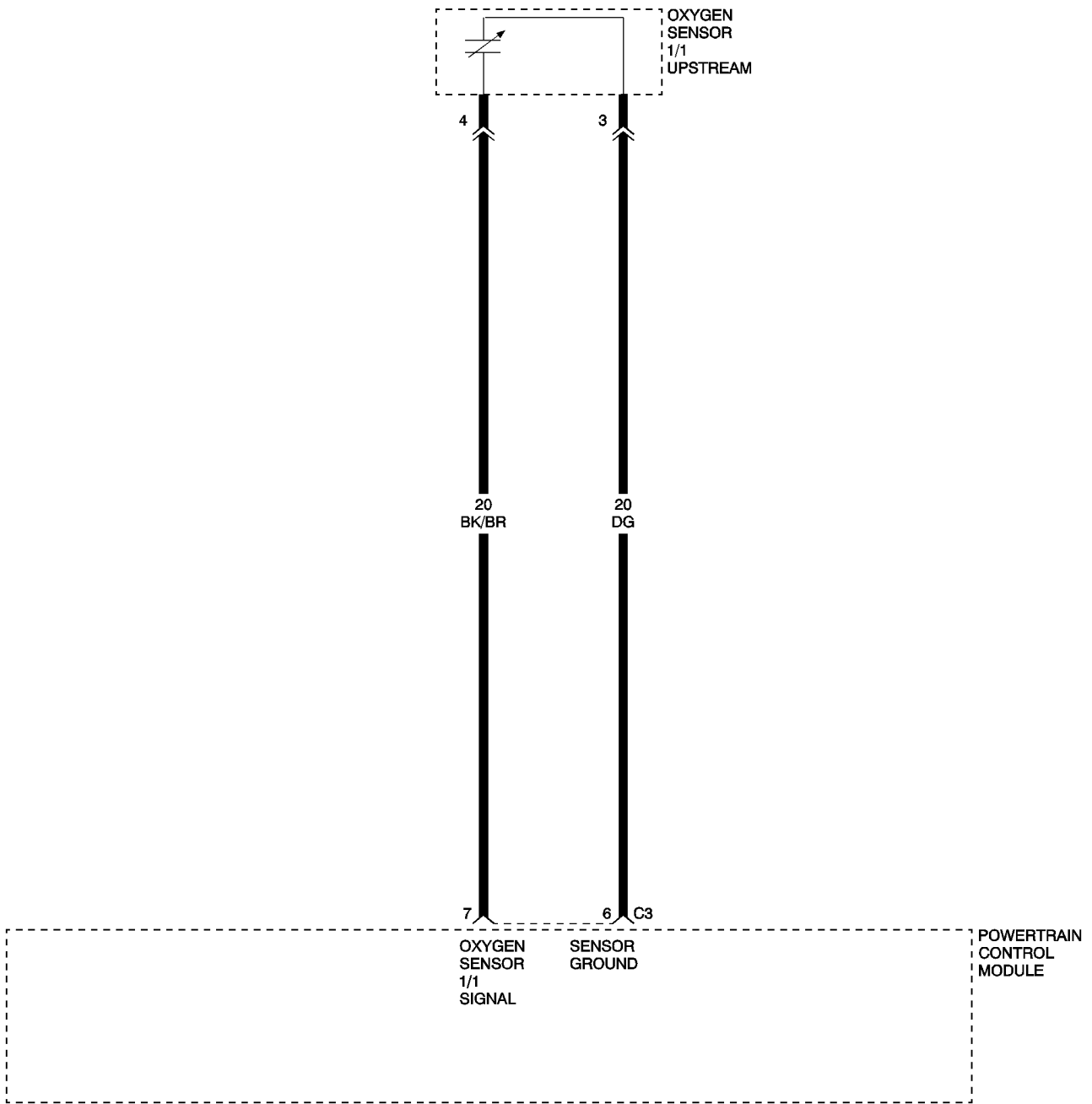
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT PERFORMANCE



(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Start and drive vehicle greater than 32 km/h (20 MPH) and less than 89 km/h (55 MPH). Throttle open for a minimum 120 seconds. Coolant Temp greater than 70°C (158°F) Catalytic Converter Temperature greater than 600°C (1112°F).
- Set Condition: The O2 sensor voltage switches only 11 times or less from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

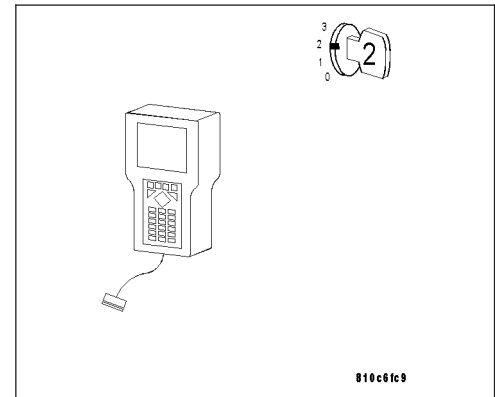
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

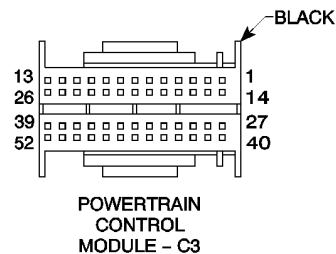
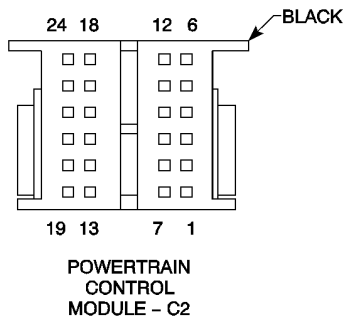
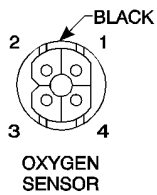
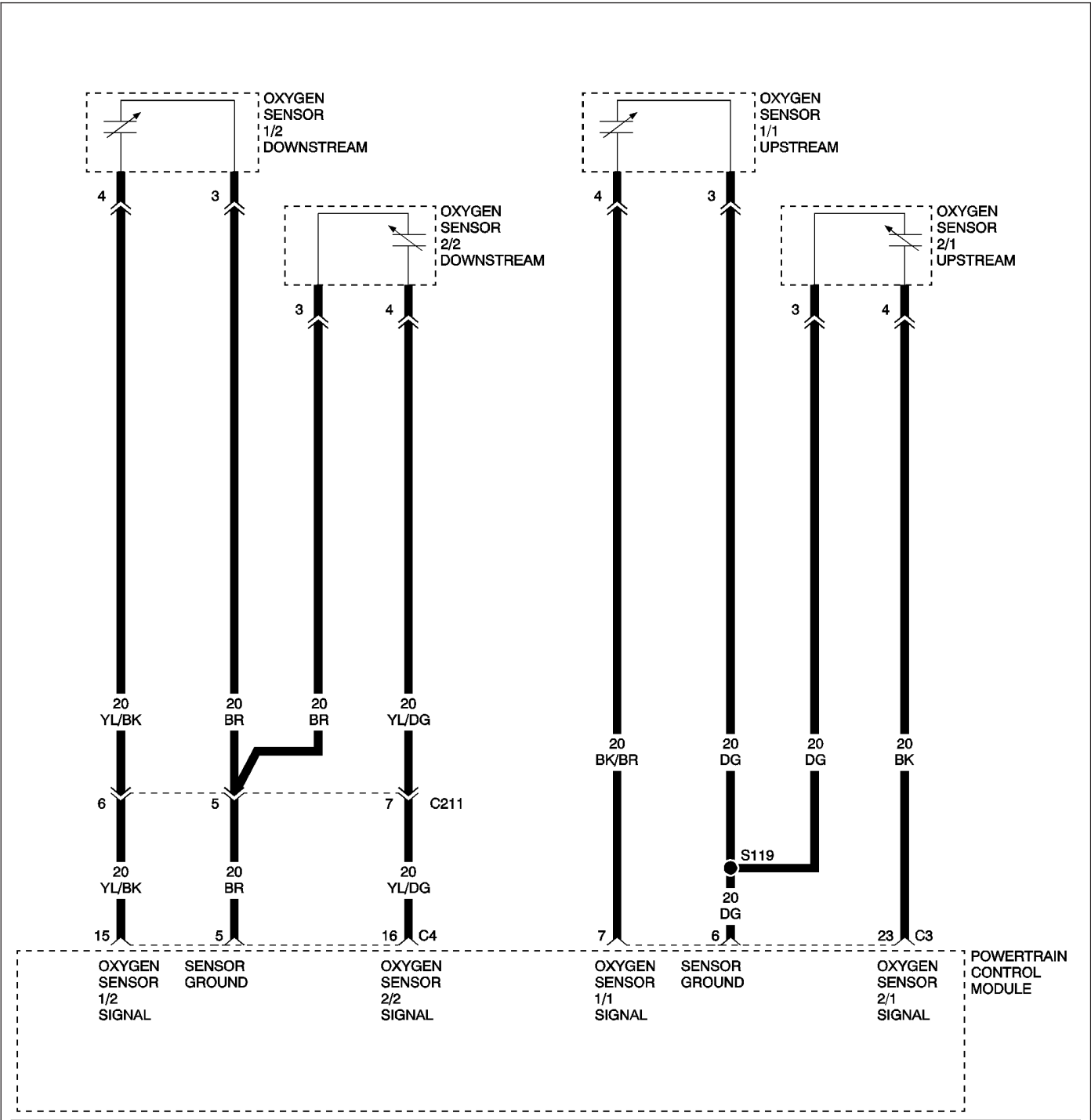
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0154) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0154) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running between 1000 and 2000 RPM, engine load between 15% to 50%, closed loop mode, the three way catalytic converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and the O2 sensor heater must be ON for at least 220 seconds to enable the signal inactive portion of the test.
- Set Condition: O2 Sensor voltage is less than 0.15 volt for approximately 5 seconds. Signal stays at center: The O2 Sensor voltage stays between 0.4 and 0.6 volt for more than approximately 15 seconds after the O2 Sensor heater has been ON for at least 220 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE EXHAUST LEAK
 O2 SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

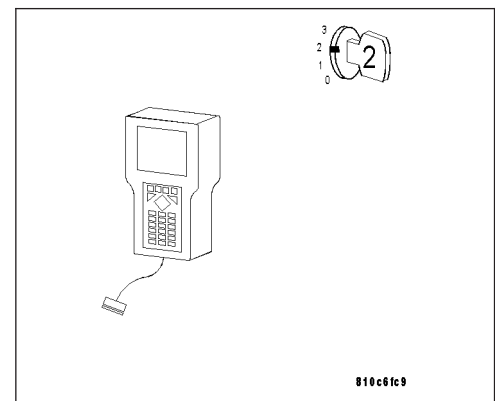
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

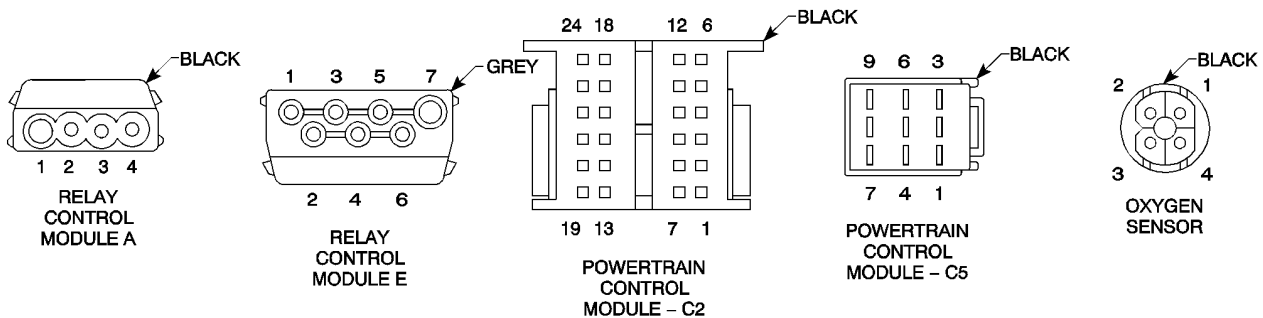
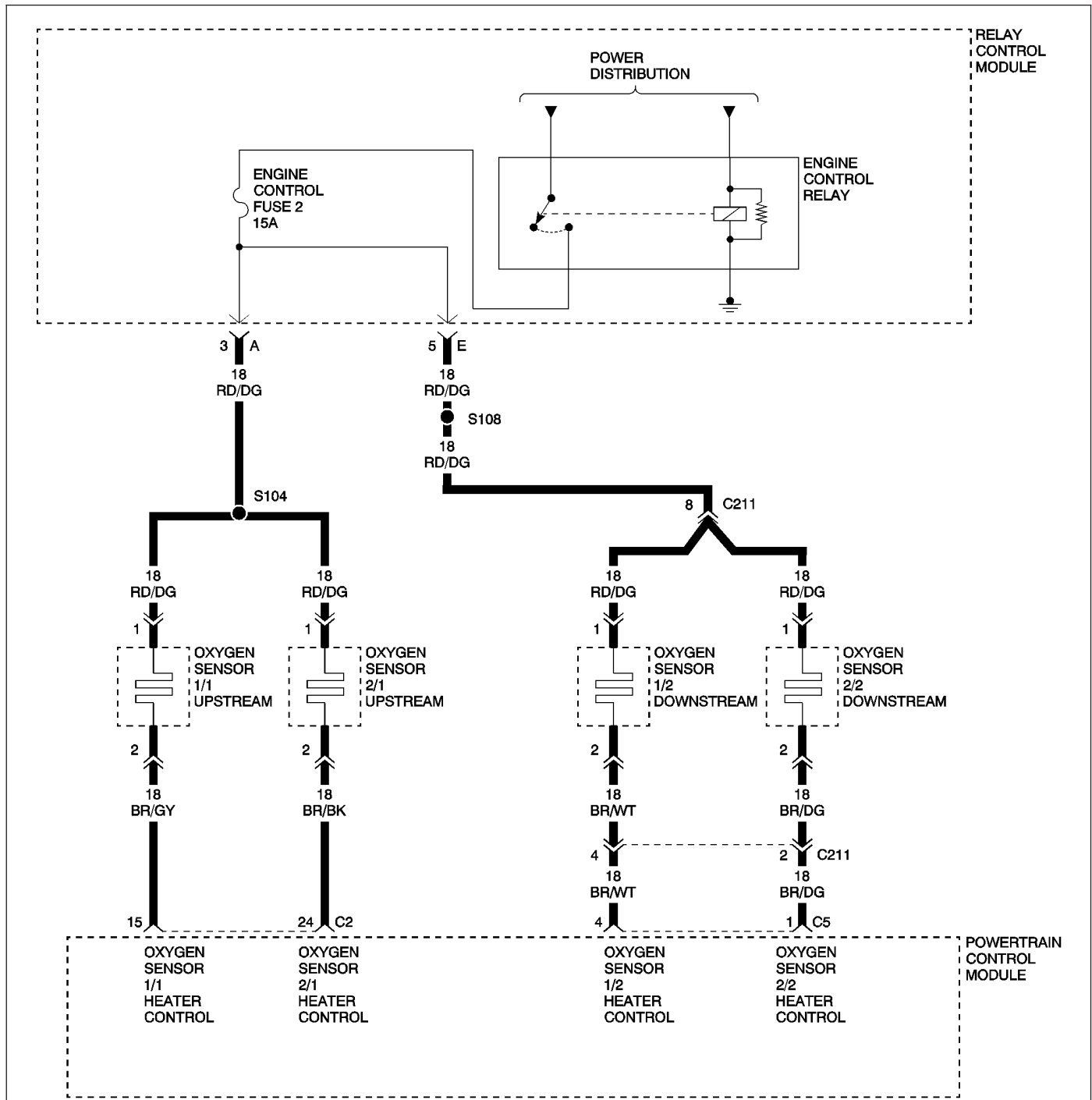
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW



(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%
- Set Condition: The PCM detects the O2 Heater voltage is out of acceptable range. Below 0.0926 volt.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER CONTROL SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

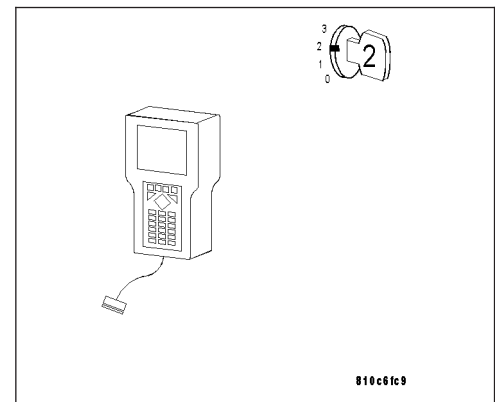
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

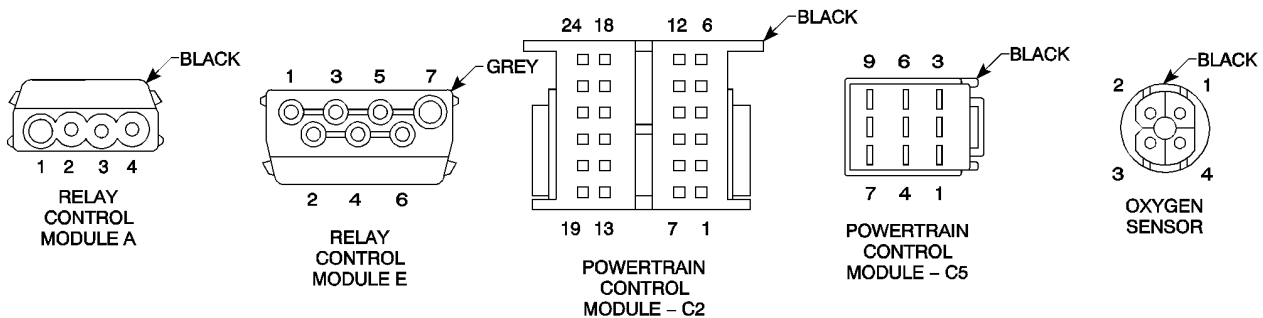
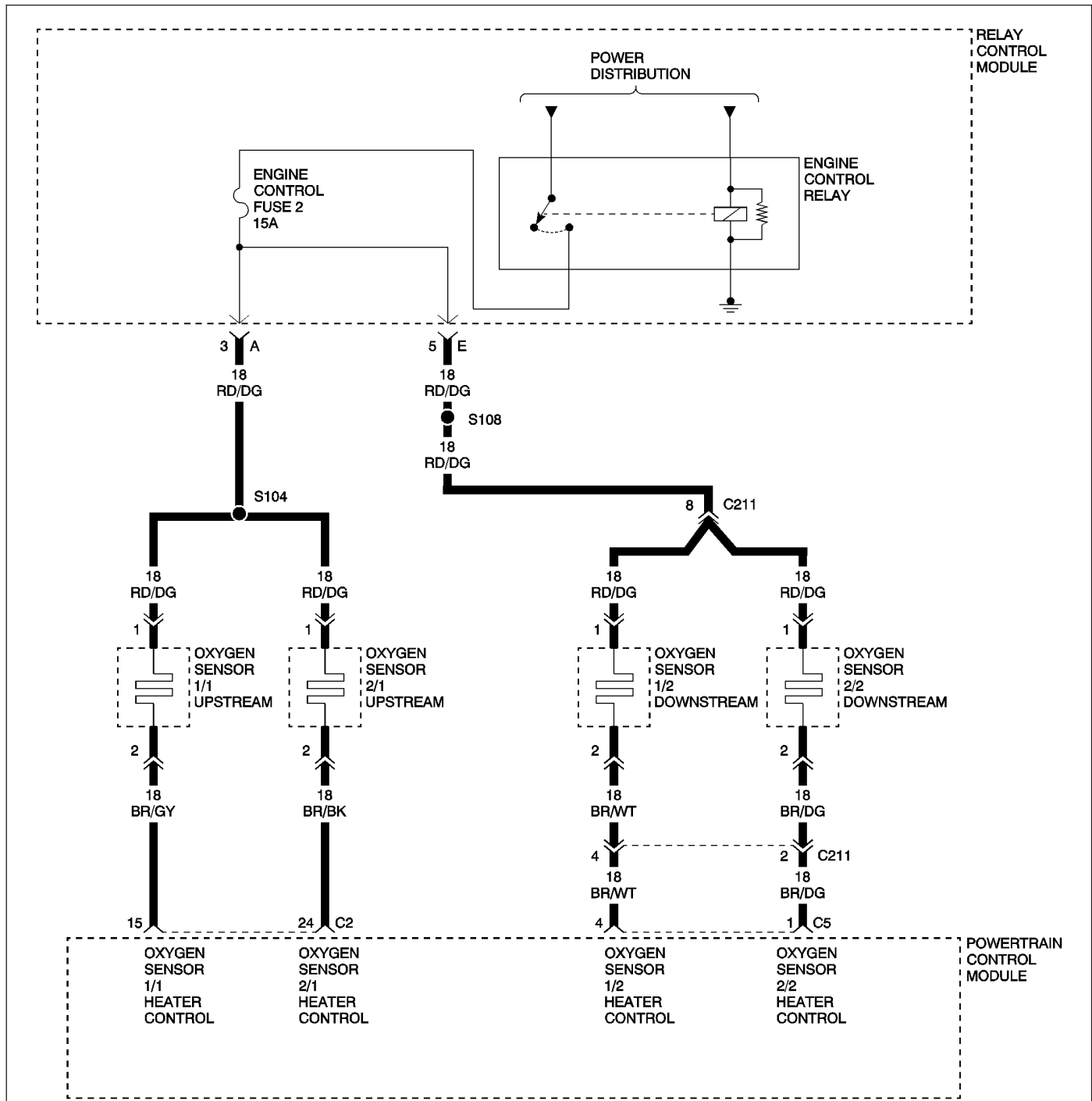
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

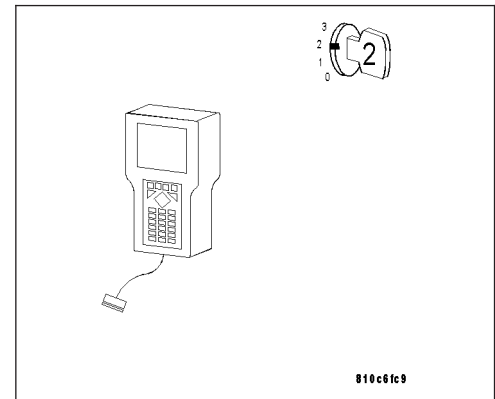
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

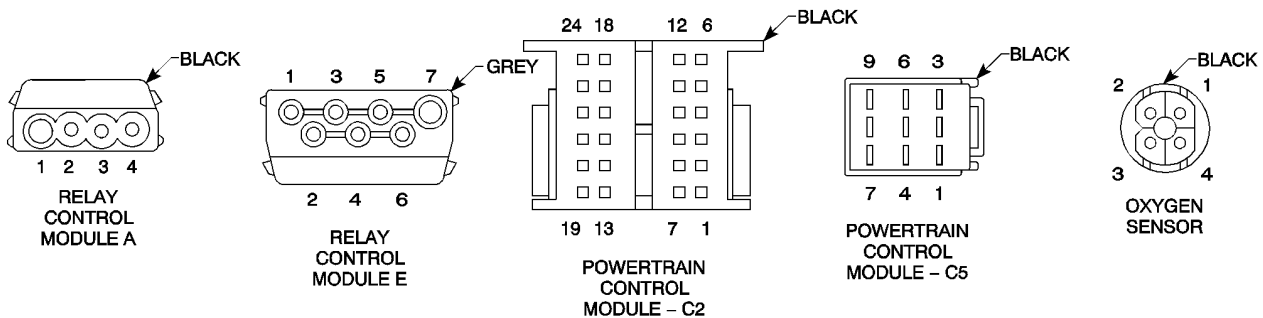
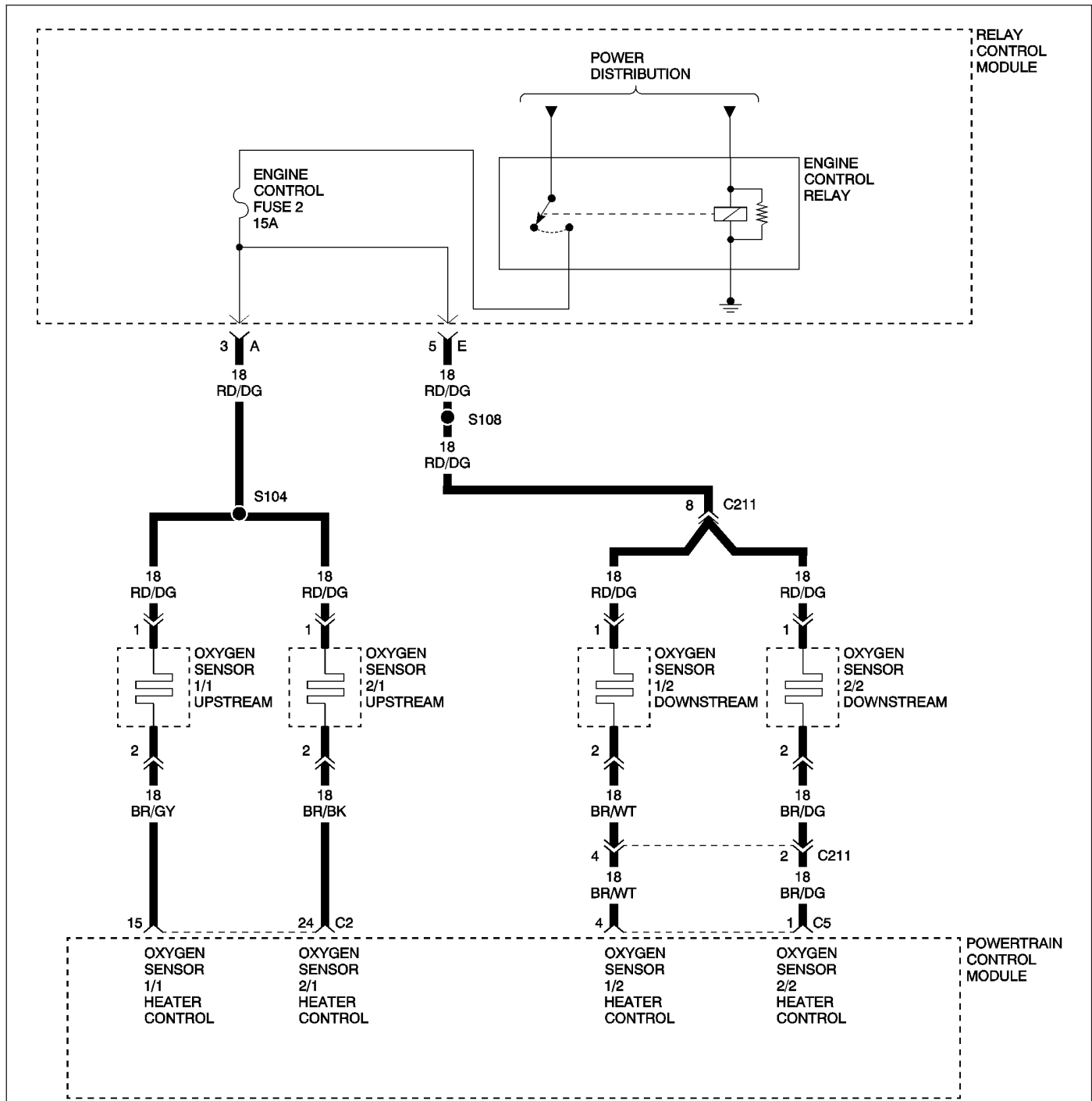
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

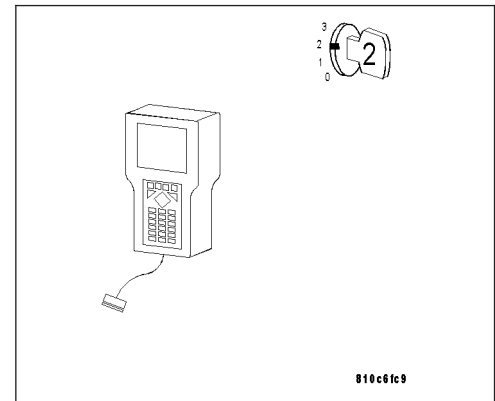
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

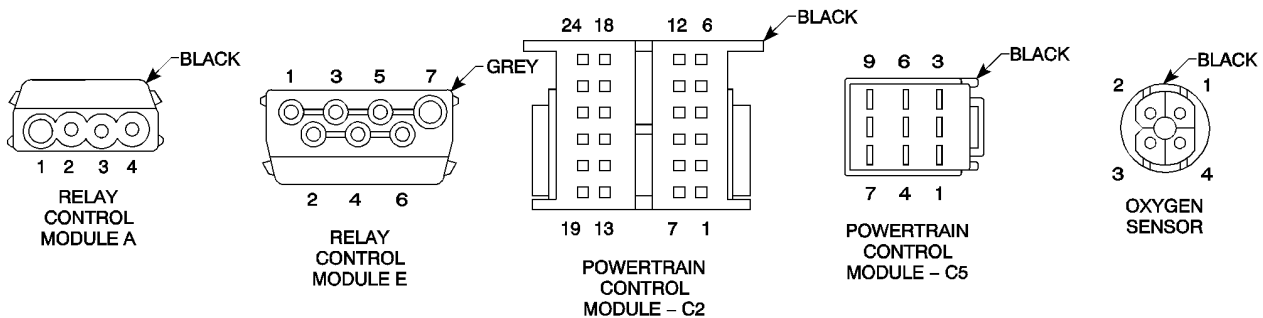
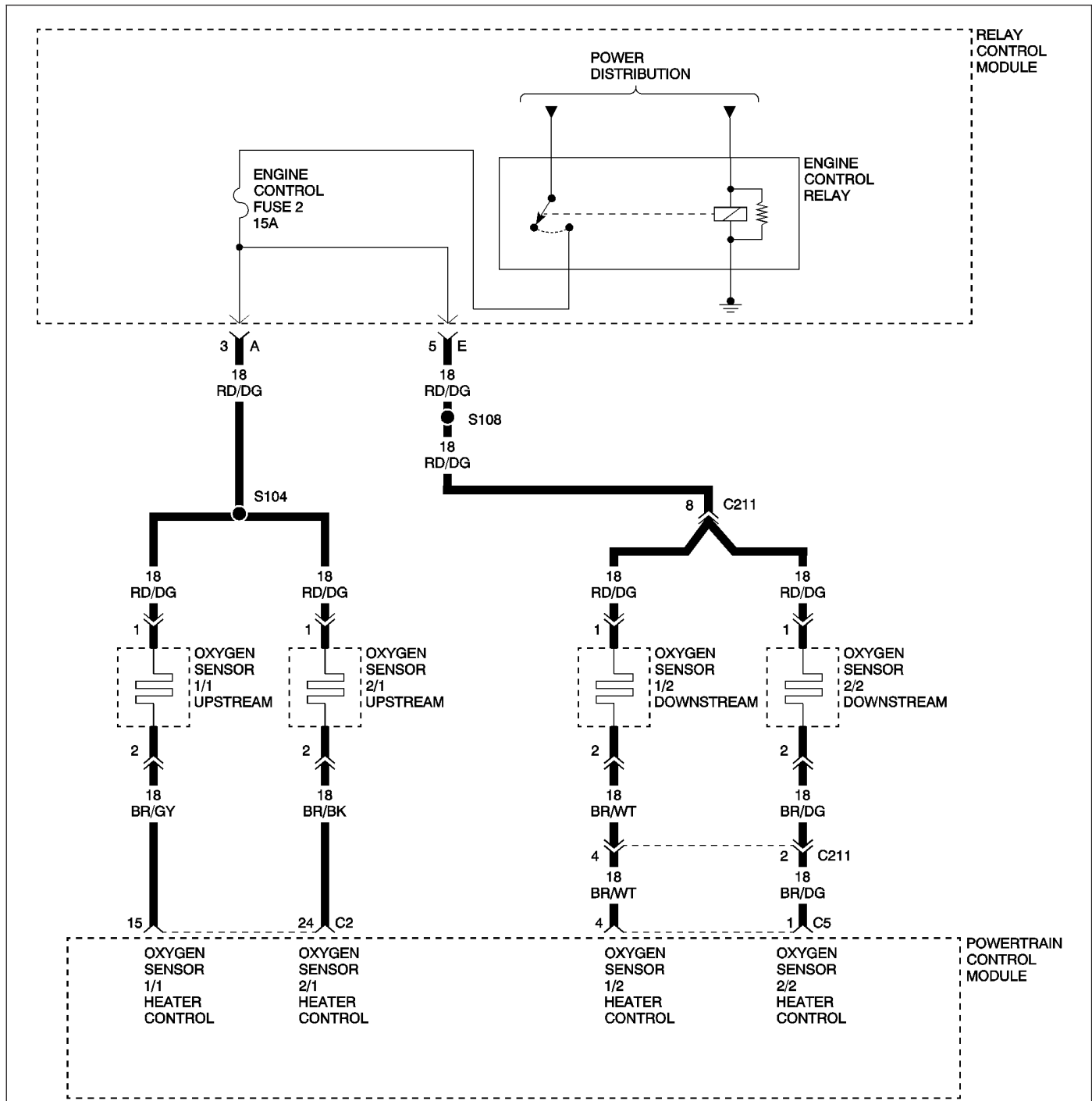
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE



(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

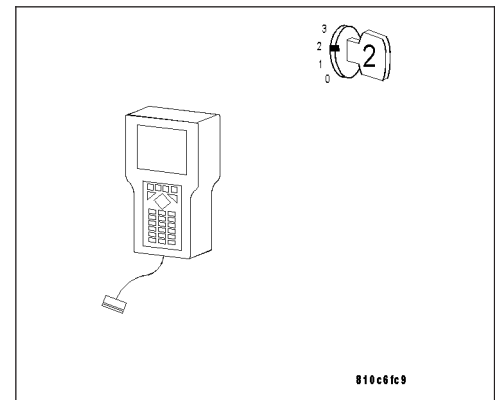
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

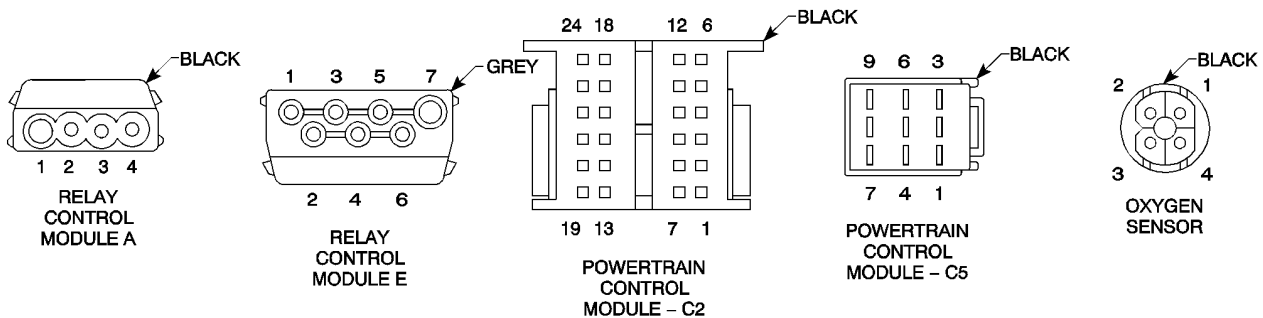
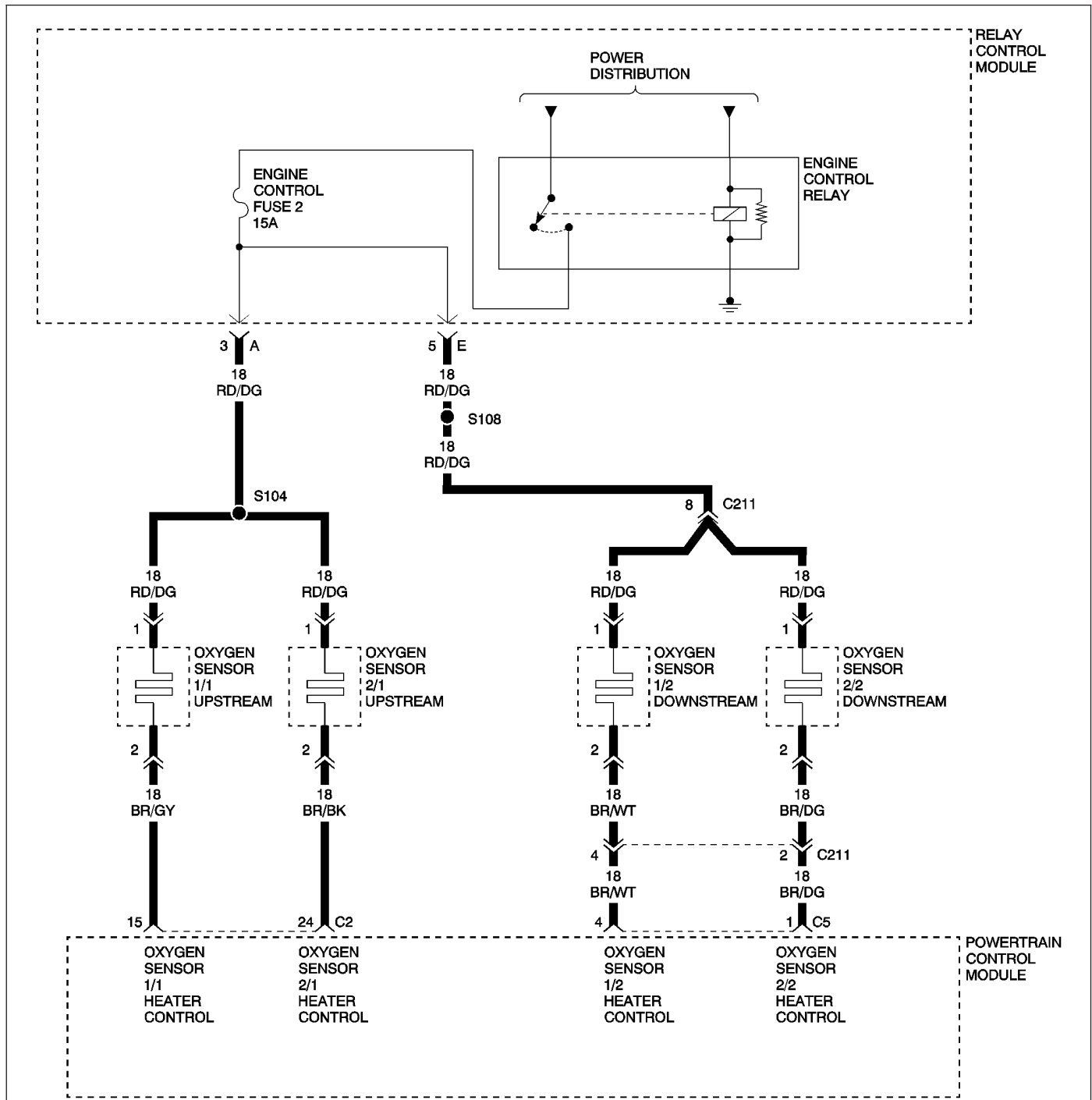
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE



(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O2 SENSOR HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

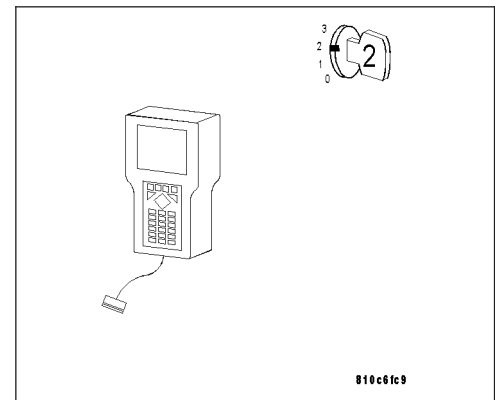
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

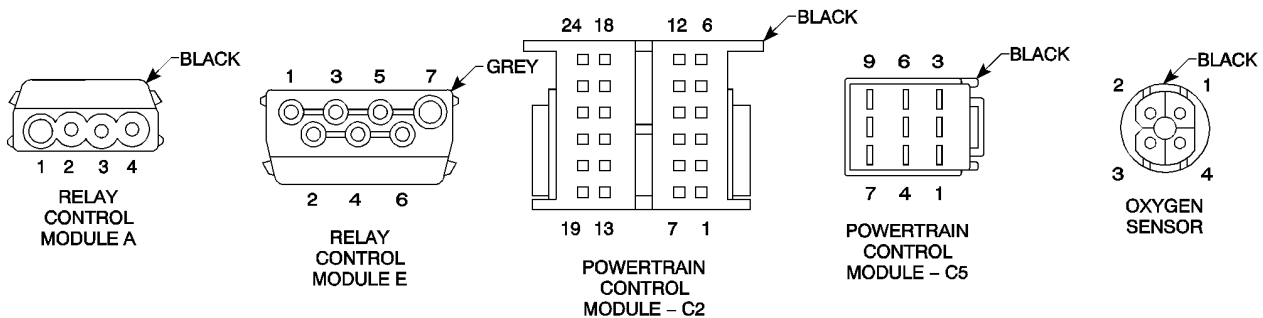
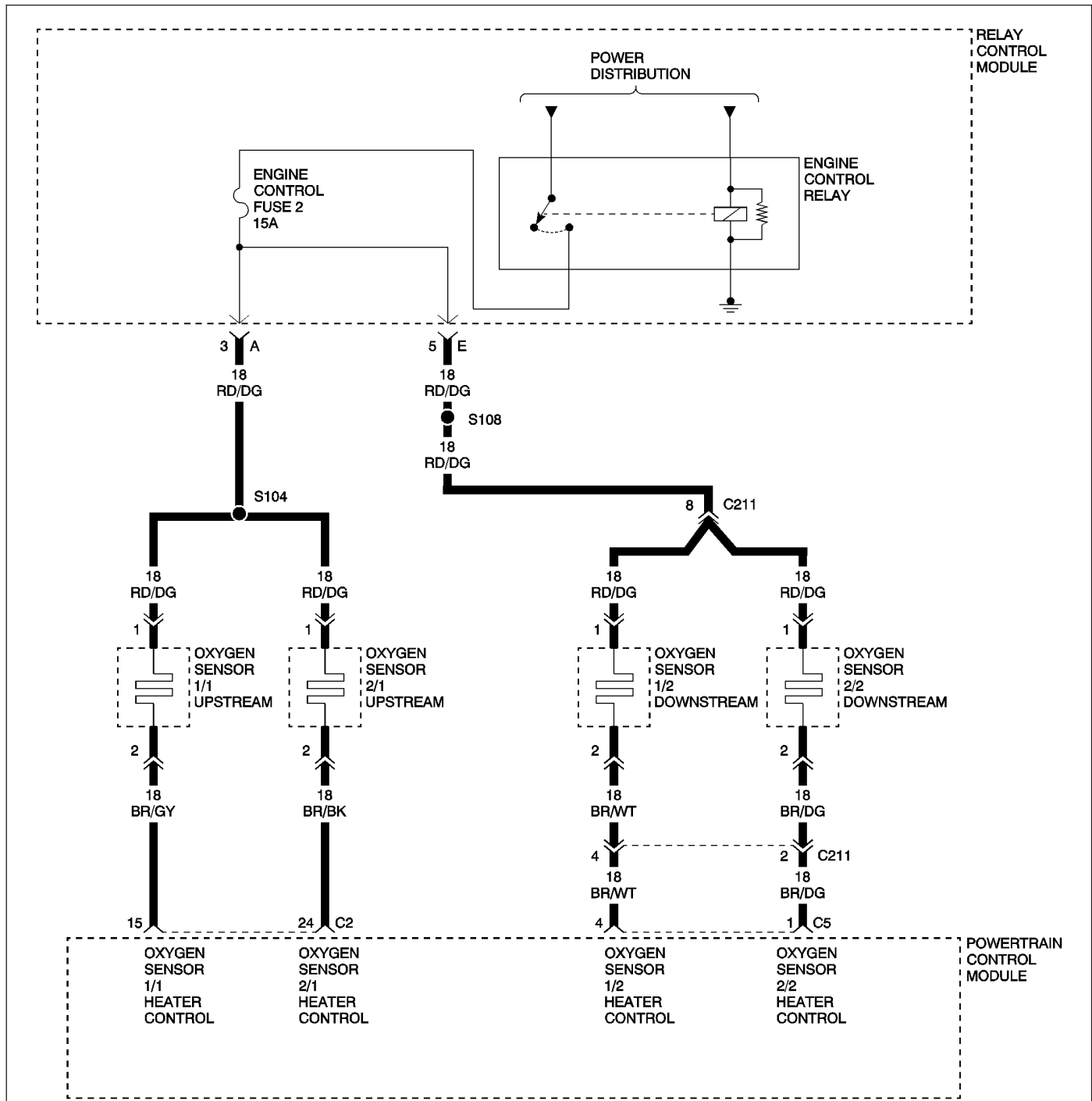
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW



(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%
- Set Condition: The PCM detects the O2 Heater voltage is out of acceptable range. Below 0.0926 volt.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER CONTROL SHORT TO GROUND
 O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

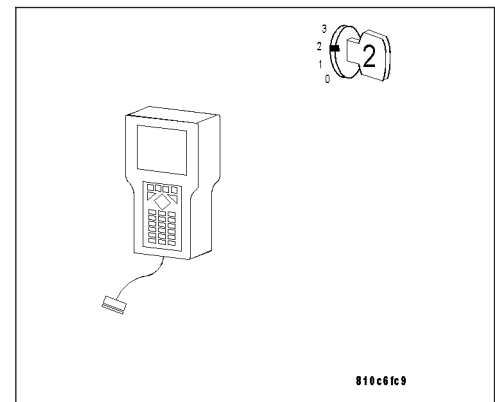
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

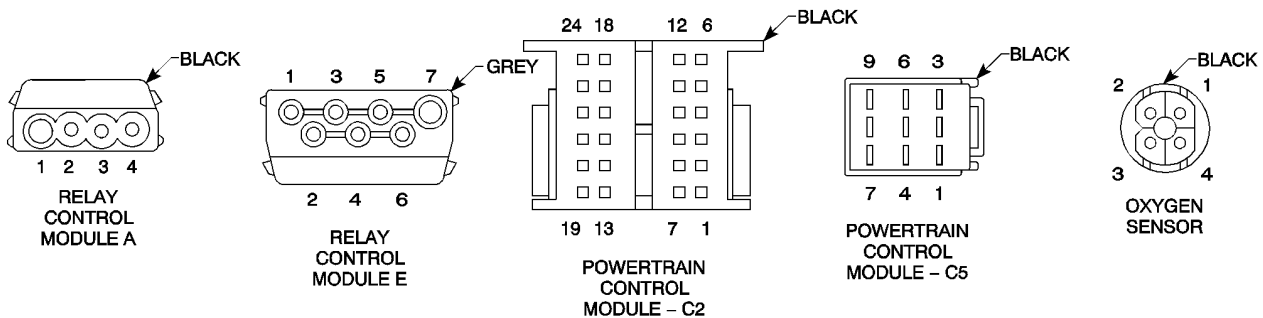
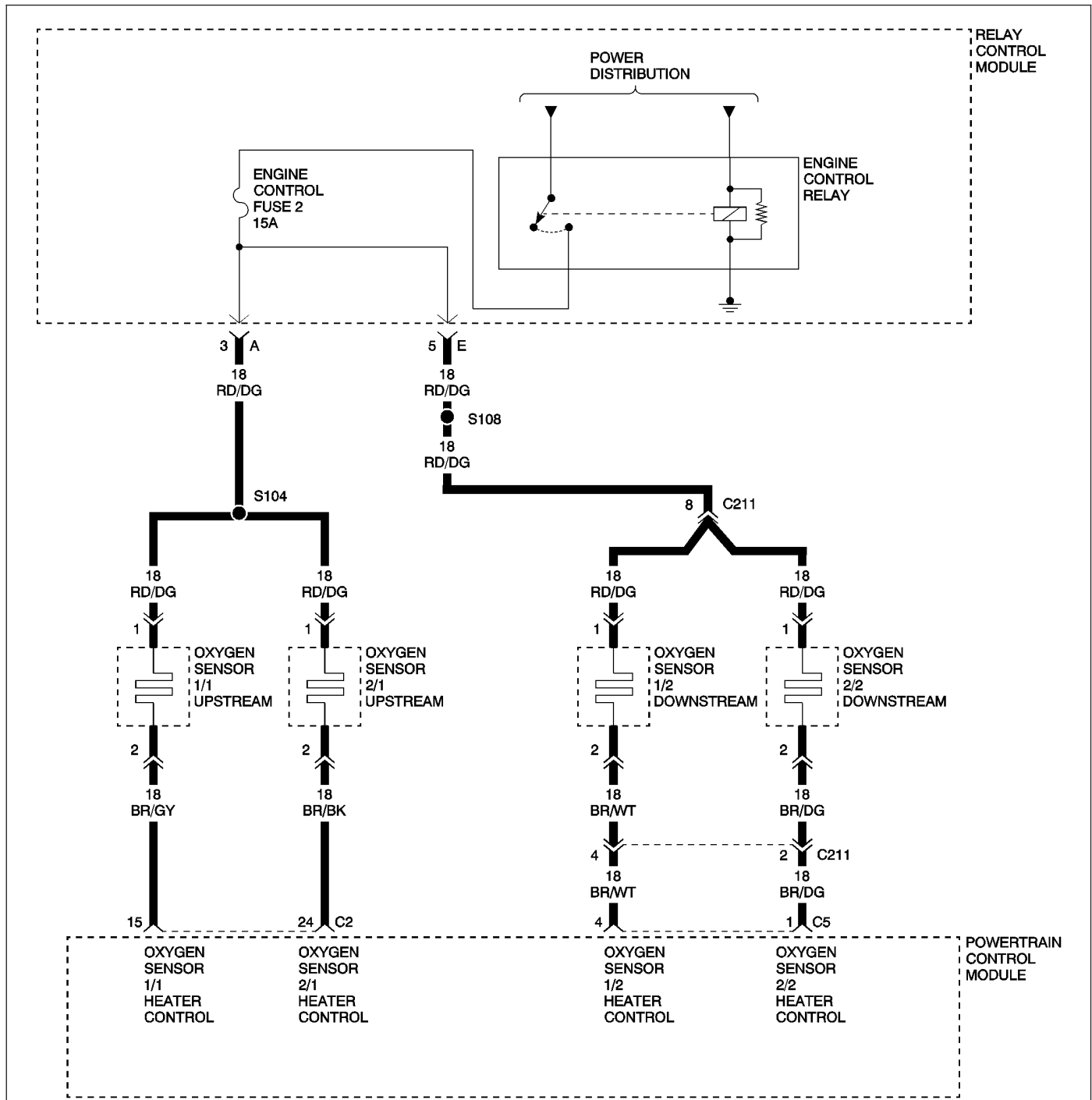
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN



(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 second during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

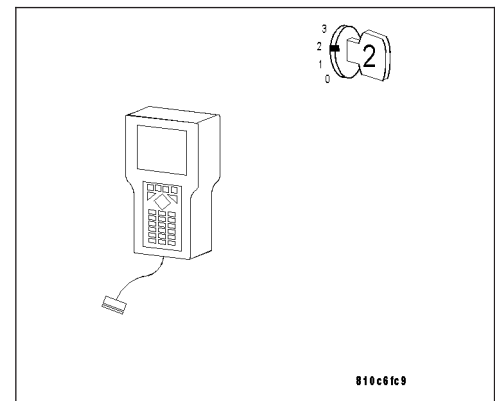
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

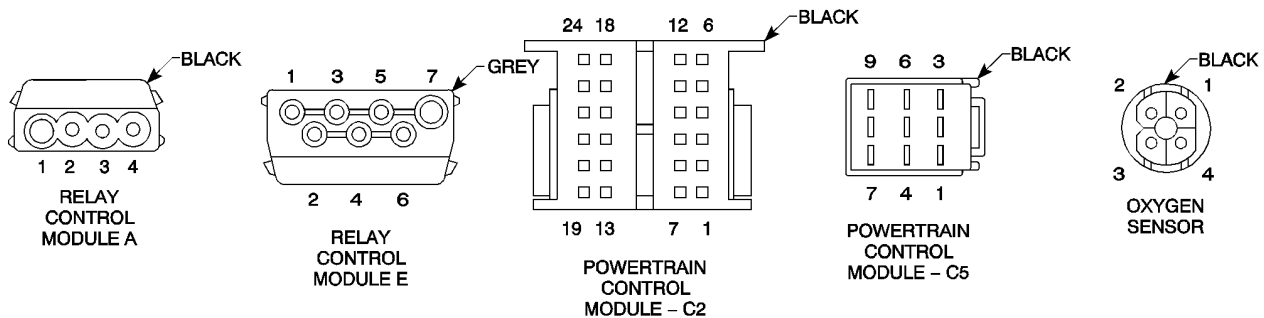
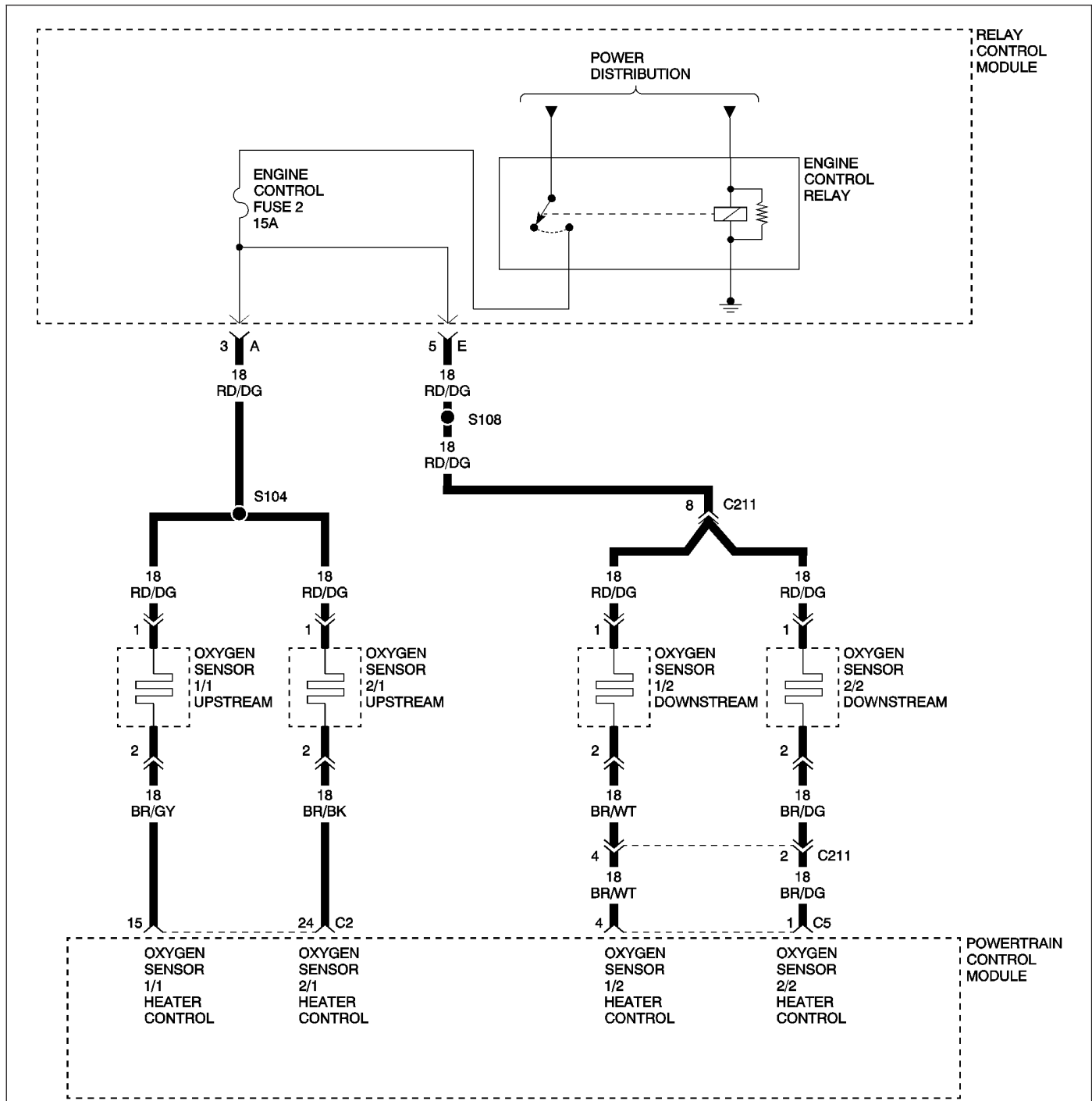
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running and Heater duty cycle greater than 0%.
- Set Condition: O2 Heater Temperature does not reach 575°C (959°F) within 90 seconds during monitoring conditions. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 HEATER ELEMENT
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

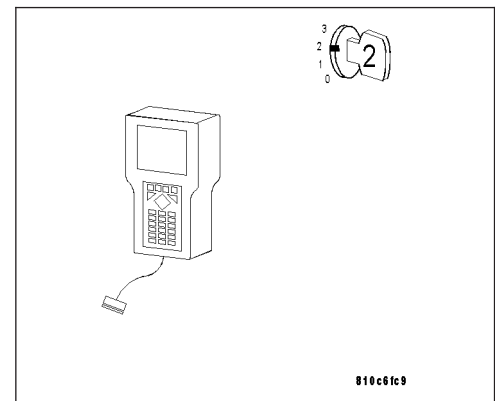
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

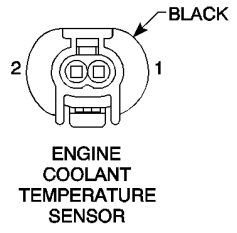
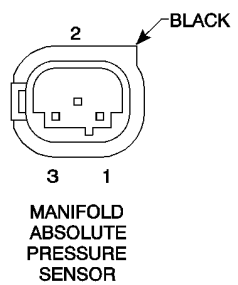
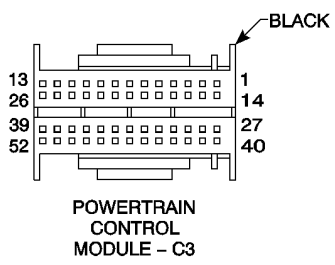
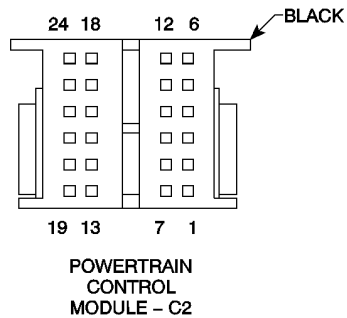
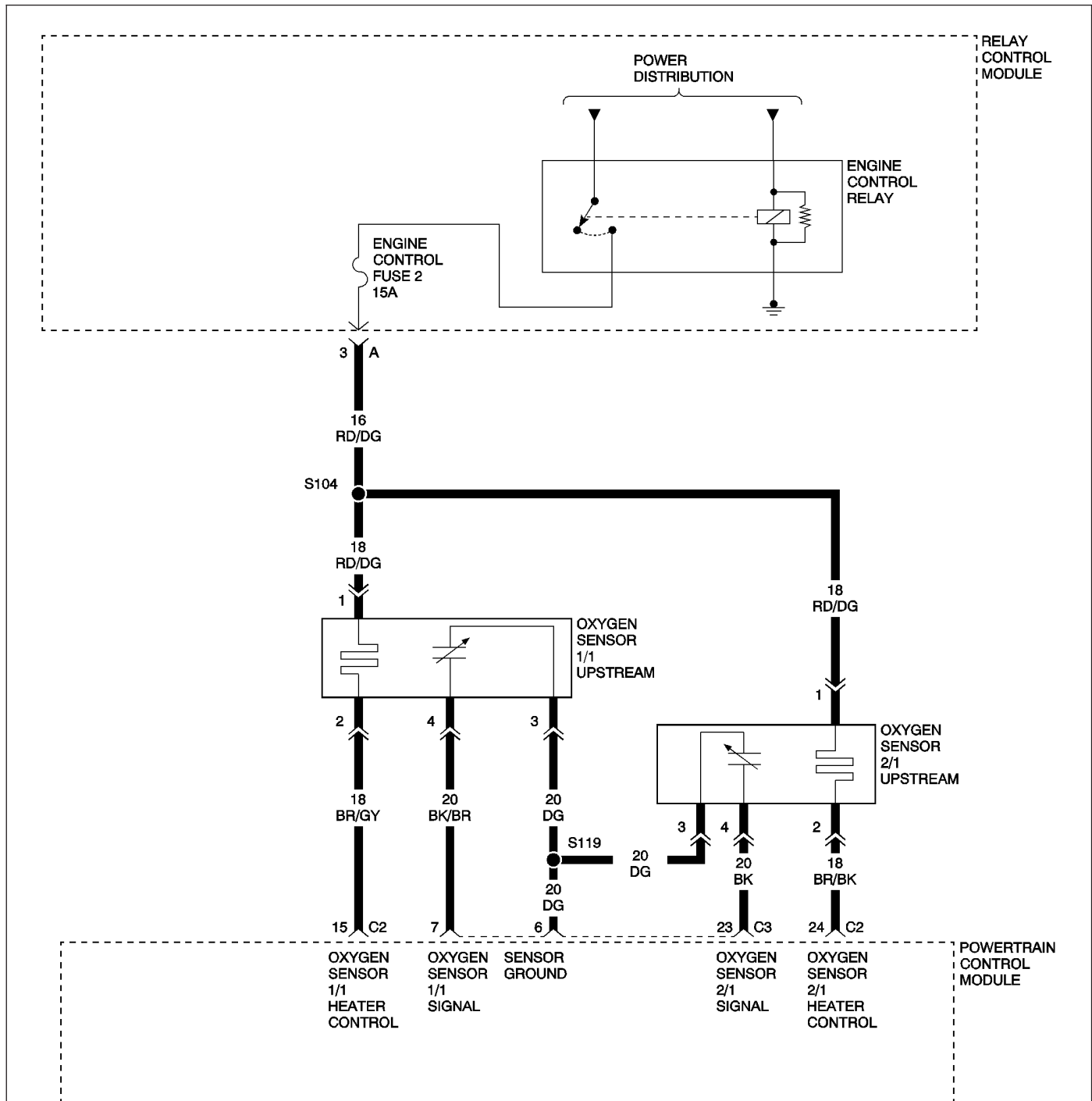
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

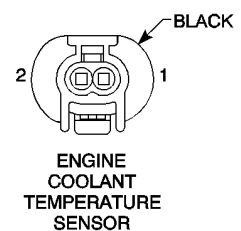
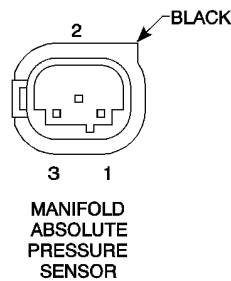
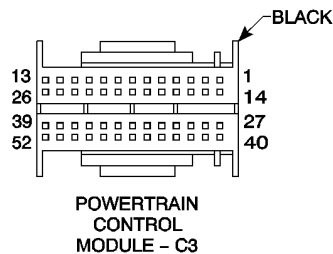
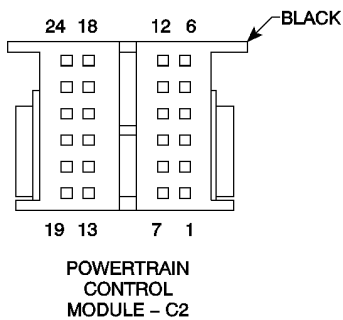
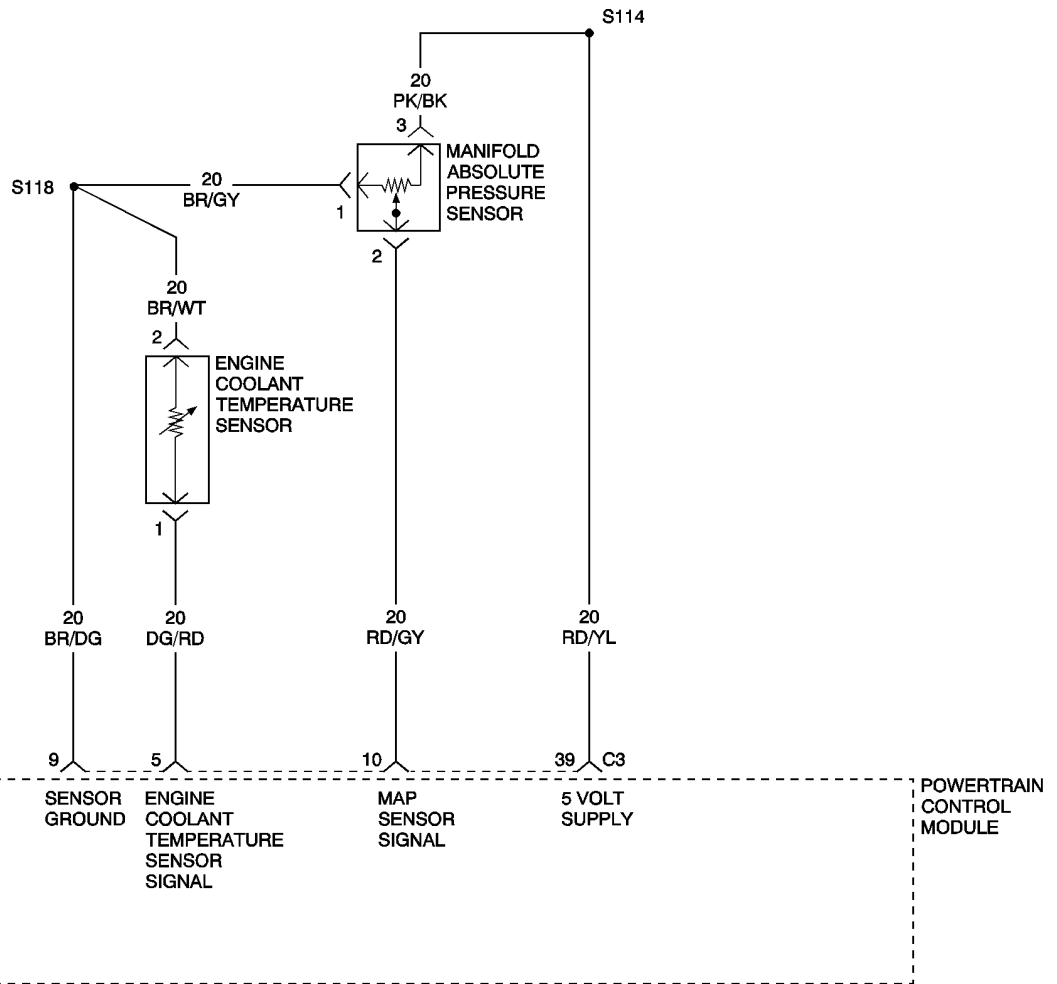
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE)



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE) (CONTINUED)



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
O2 SENSOR
FUEL PUMP
FUEL CONTAMINATION/EXHAUST LEAK

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

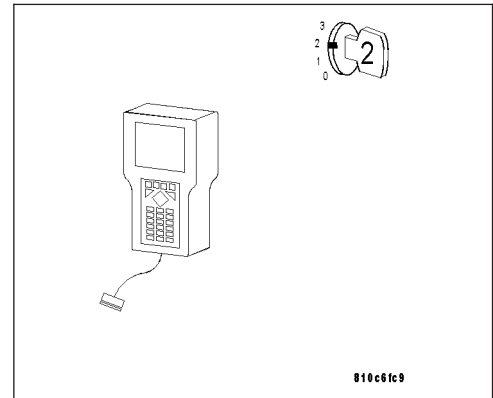
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE) (CONTINUED)**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

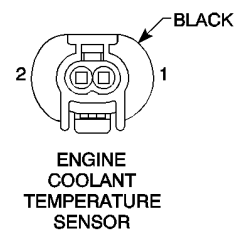
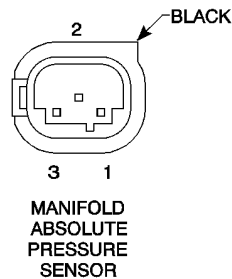
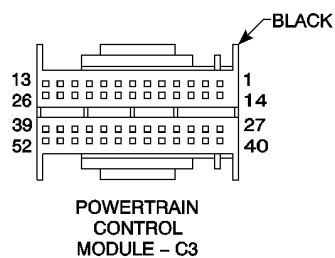
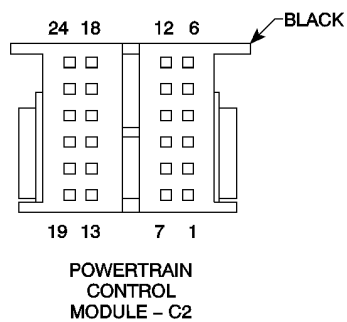
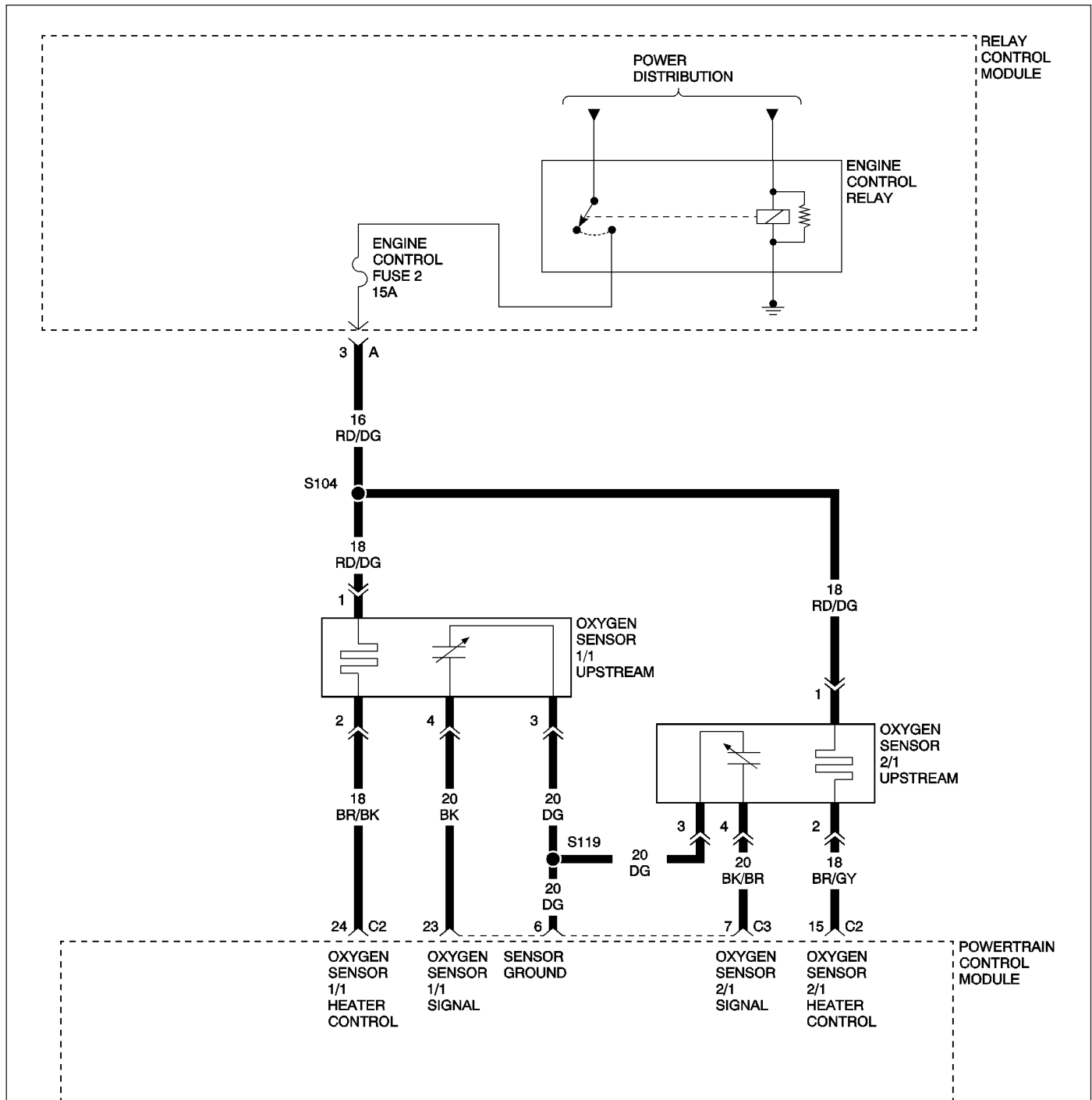
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

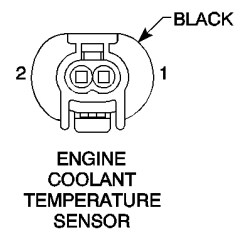
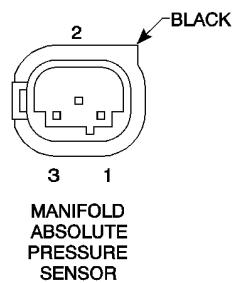
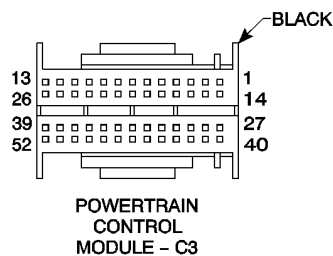
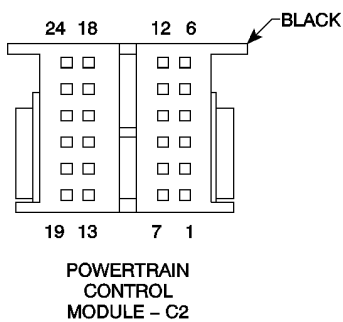
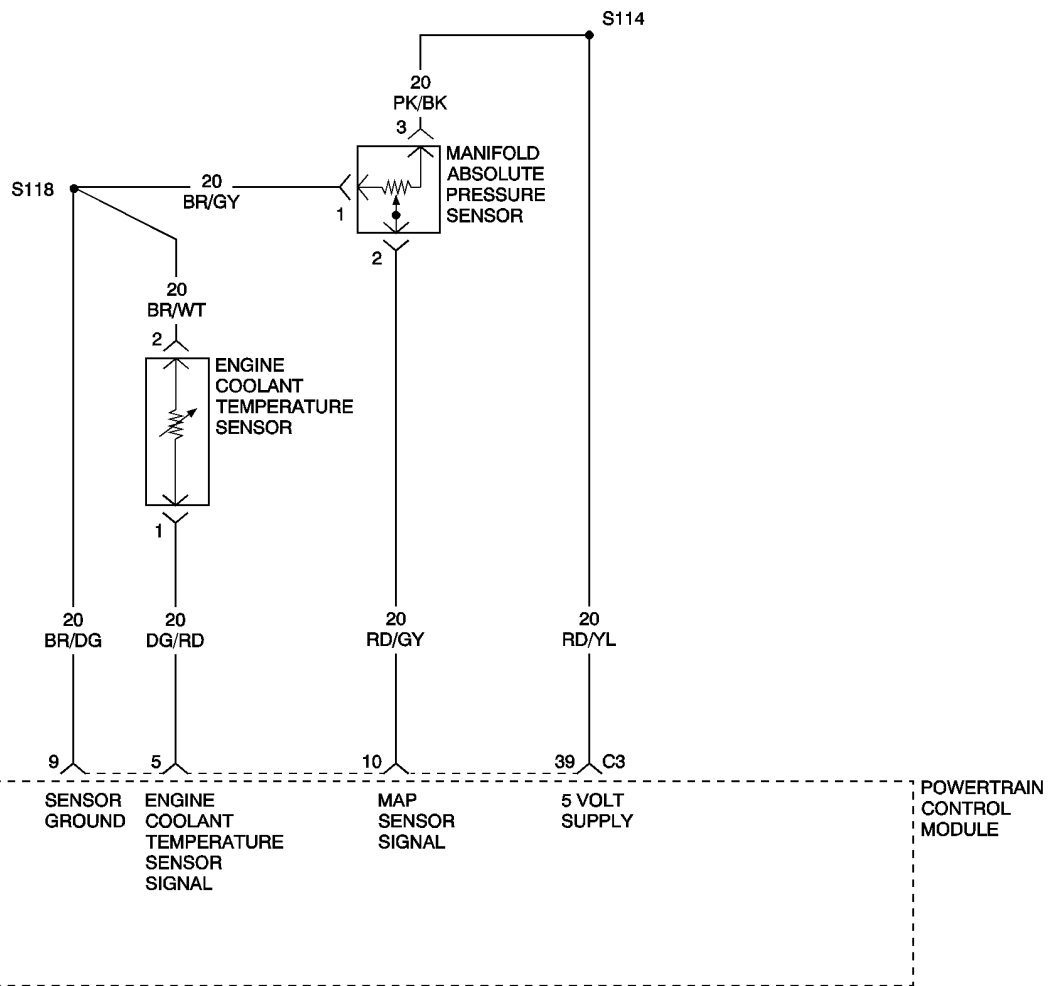
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE)



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
O2 SENSOR
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

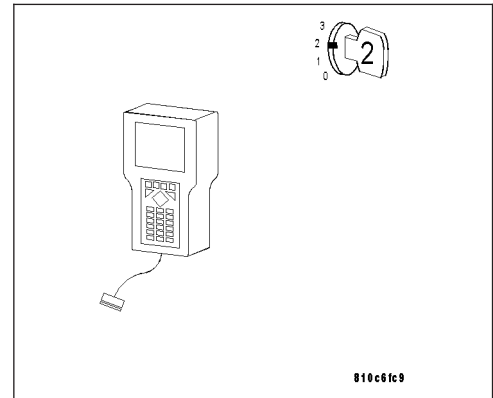
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

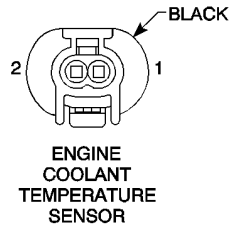
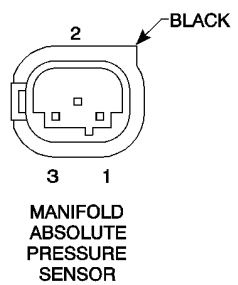
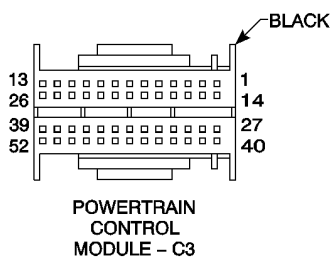
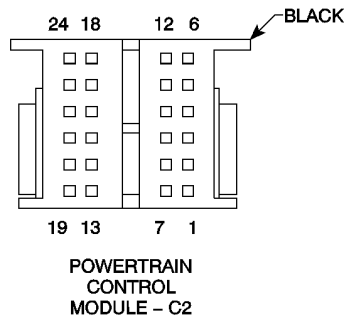
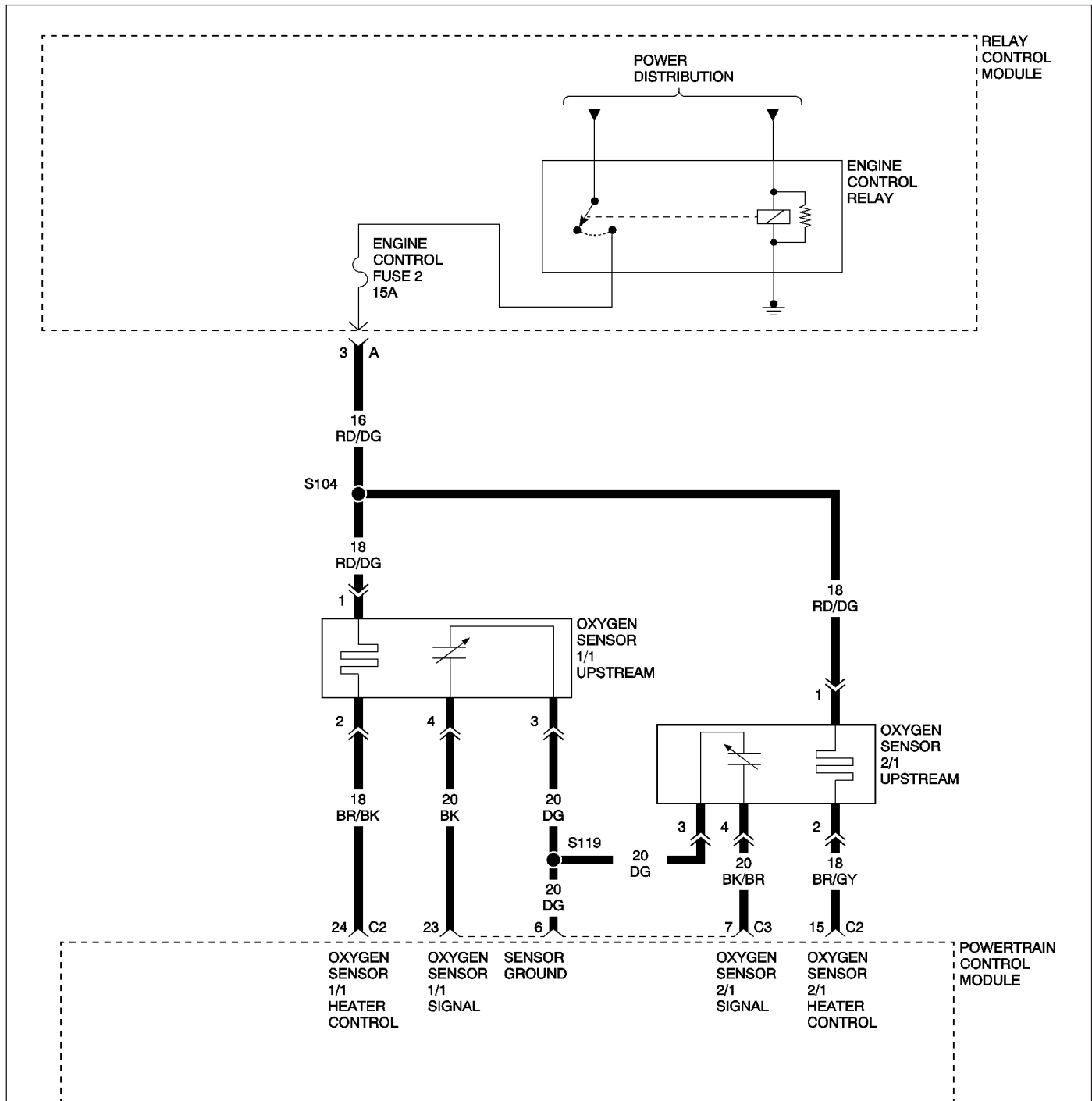
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

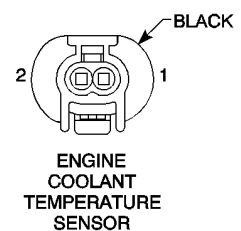
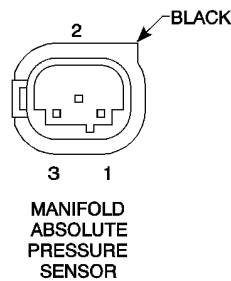
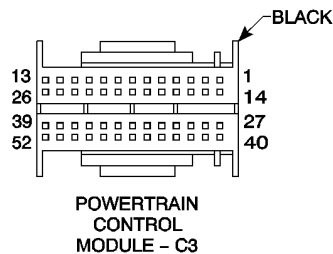
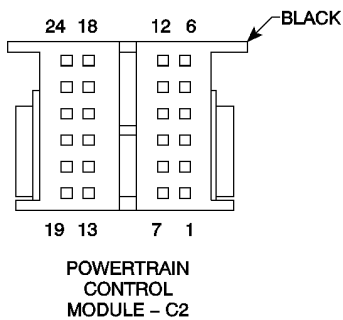
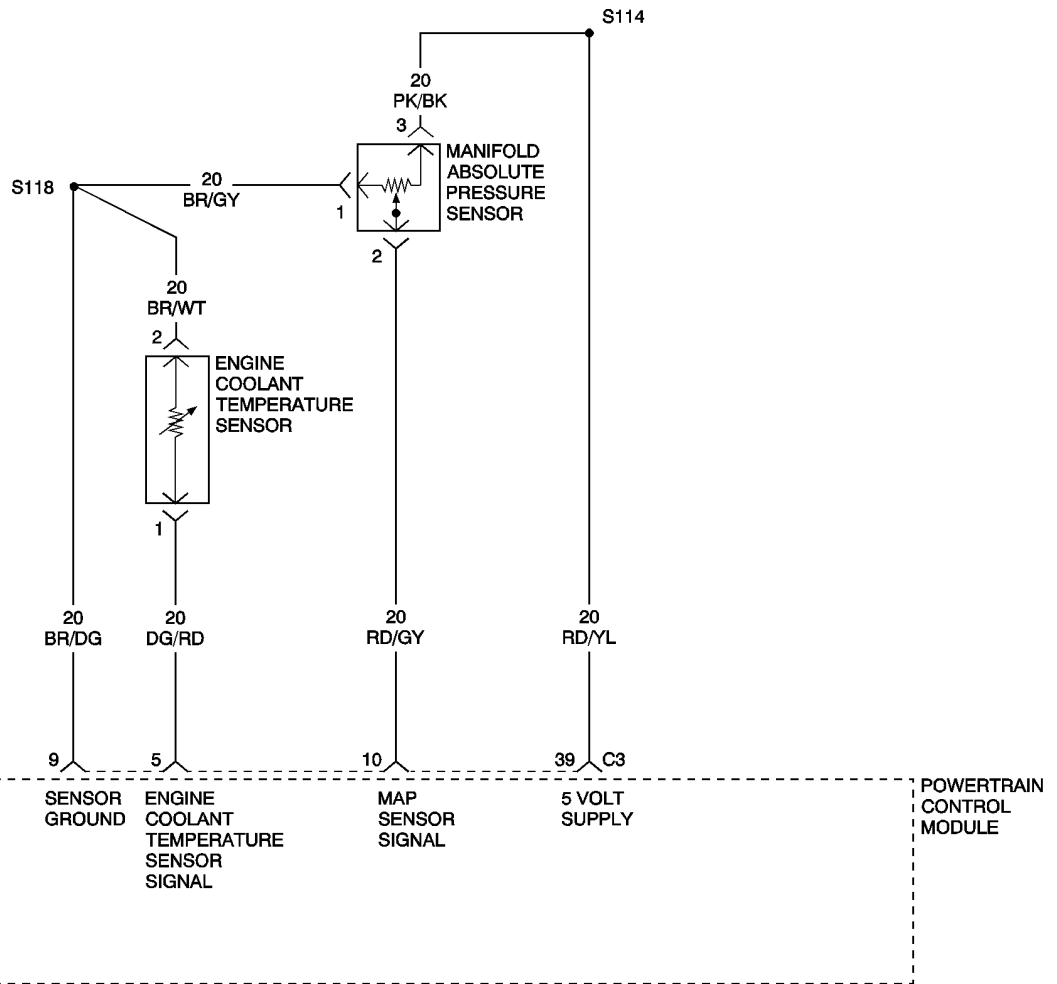
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
O2 SENSOR
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

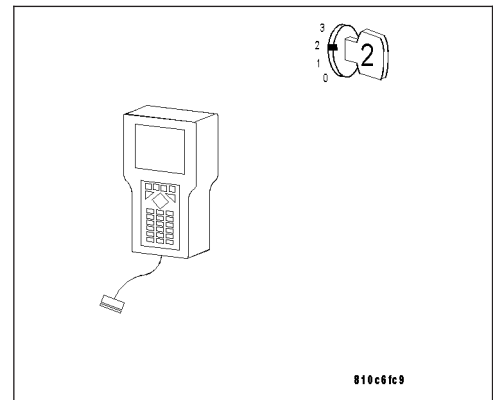
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



810c6fc9

(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

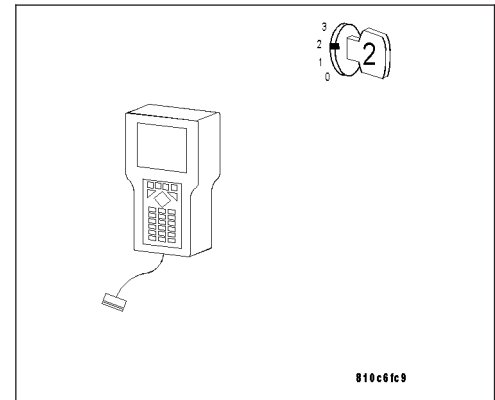
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 12

**3. CHECKING FUEL PRESSURE**

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Install a fuel pressure gauge.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump and observe the fuel pressure gauge.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Turn the ignition off.

CAUTION: Stop All Actuations.

Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.

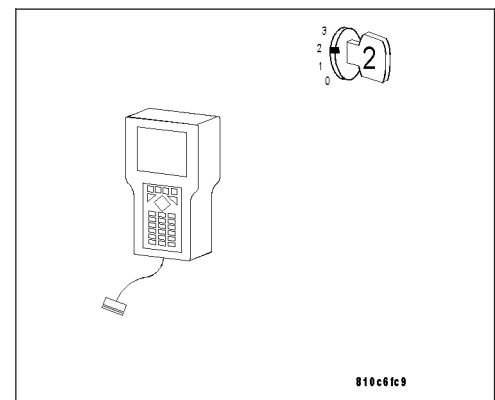
Within Specification

Go To 4

Above Specification

Replace the fuel filter/pressure regulator. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

4. O2 SENSOR OPERATION

Start the engine.

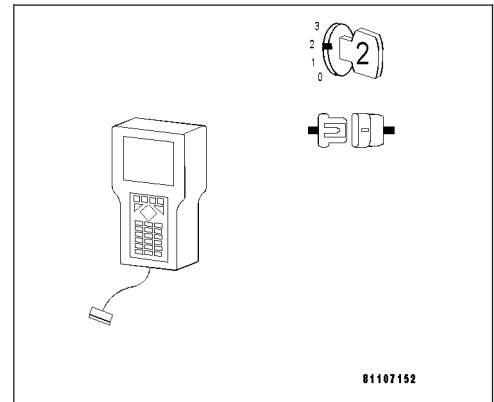
Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature.

With the DRB III®, read the O2 Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage switching between 0.4 and 0.6 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 9



5. EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 339 mbar (10 in. Hg) of vacuum to the Evap Purge Solenoid vacuum source port on the component side.

Did the Evap Purge Solenoid hold vacuum?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/ EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

6. MAP SENSOR OPERATION

With the ignition off.

Connect a Vacuum Gauge to a Manifold Vacuum source.

Start the engine.

Allow the engine to idle.

Note: If engine will not idle, maintain a constant RPM above idle.

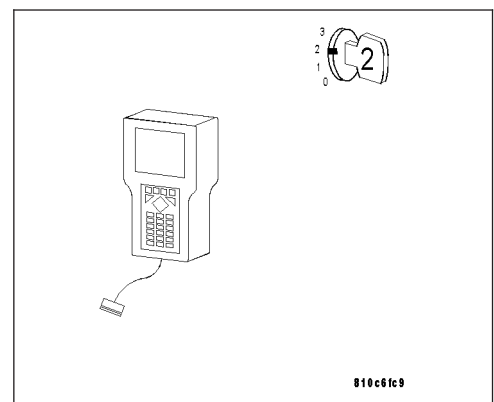
With the DRB III® in Sensors, read the MAP Sensor vacuum value.

Is the DRB III® reading within 33.9 mbar (1 in. Hg) of the Vacuum Gauge reading?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Replace the Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MAP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**7. ECT SENSOR OPERATION**

Note: For this test to be valid, the thermostat must be operating correctly.

Note: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak).

Turn the ignition off until the engine is cold.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature.

Note: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached.

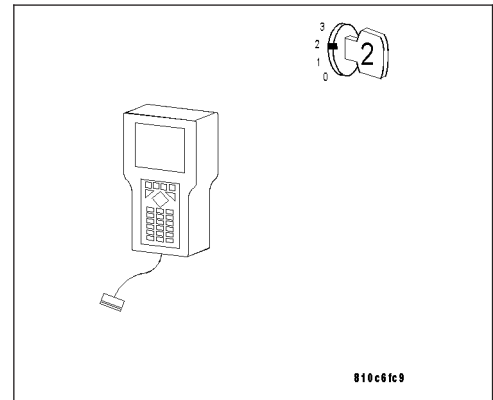
Start the Engine.

During engine warm-up, monitor the Engine Coolant Temperature value. The temperature value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temperature 82°C (180°F). The value should reach at least 82°C (180°F).

Did the Engine Coolant Temperature value increase with a smooth transition and did it reach at least 82°C (180°F)?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**8. ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM**

Turn the ignition off.

Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems.

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM - must be free from restrictions.

ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 440 mbar (13 in. Hg) in neutral.

ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications.

ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications.

ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks.

TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications.

POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - must not have any internal vacuum leaks.

FUEL - must be free of contamination.

FUEL INJECTOR - must not be plugged or restricted; harness connectors must be connected to the correct injectors.

Are there any engine mechanical problems?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 12

(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

9. O2 SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.

The O2 Sensor voltage should read 0.47 volt on the DRB III® with the connector disconnected.

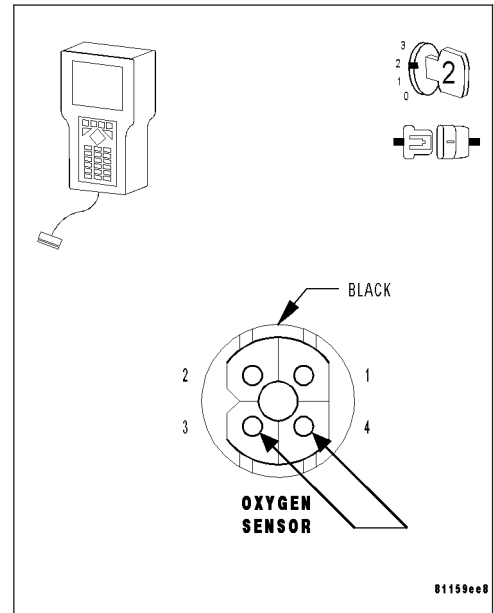
Connect a jumper wire between the O2 Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: The voltage should drop from 0.47 volt down to 0.0 volt with the jumper wire connected.

Did the O2 Sensor voltage drop from 0.47 volt to 0.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 10



10. O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

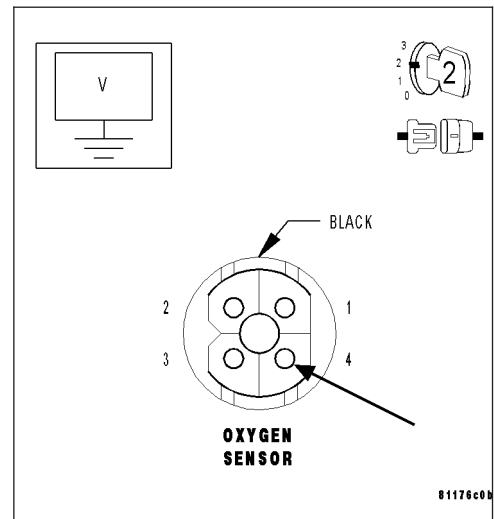
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the O2 Sensor Signal circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 0.47 volt?

Yes >> Check the O2 Signal circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor harness connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 11



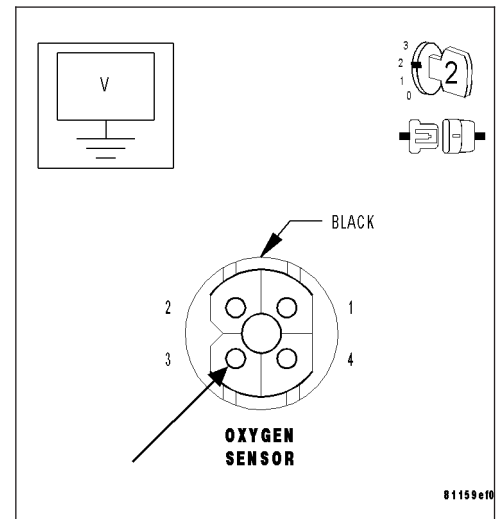
(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**11. O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the O2 Sensor Ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.1 volt?

- Yes** >> Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Check the O2 Sensor Ground circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor harness connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

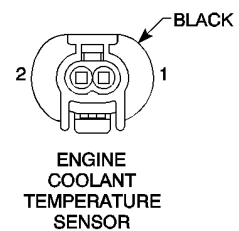
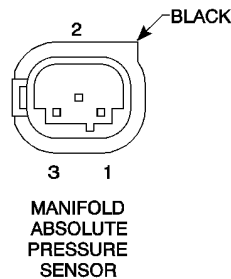
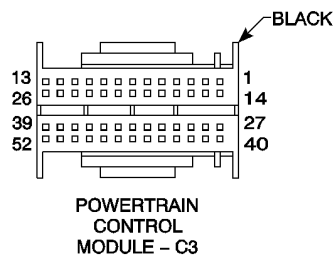
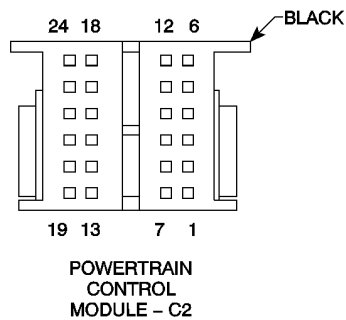
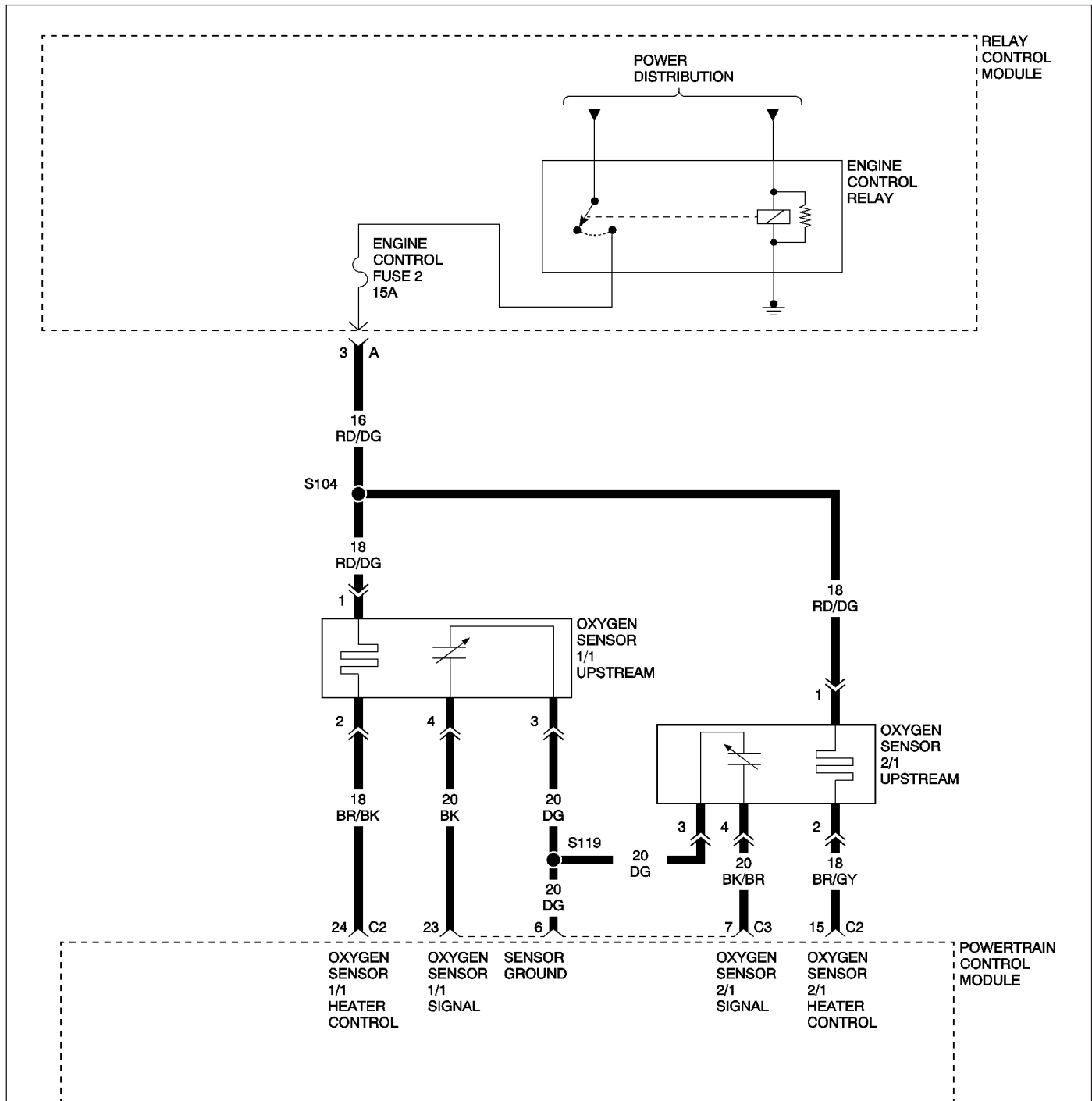
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

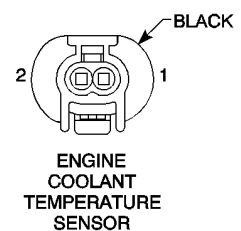
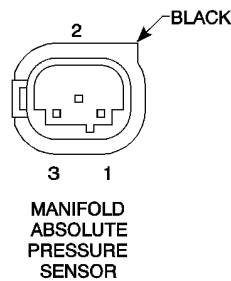
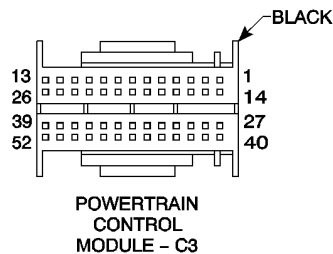
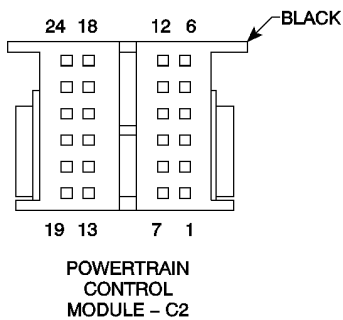
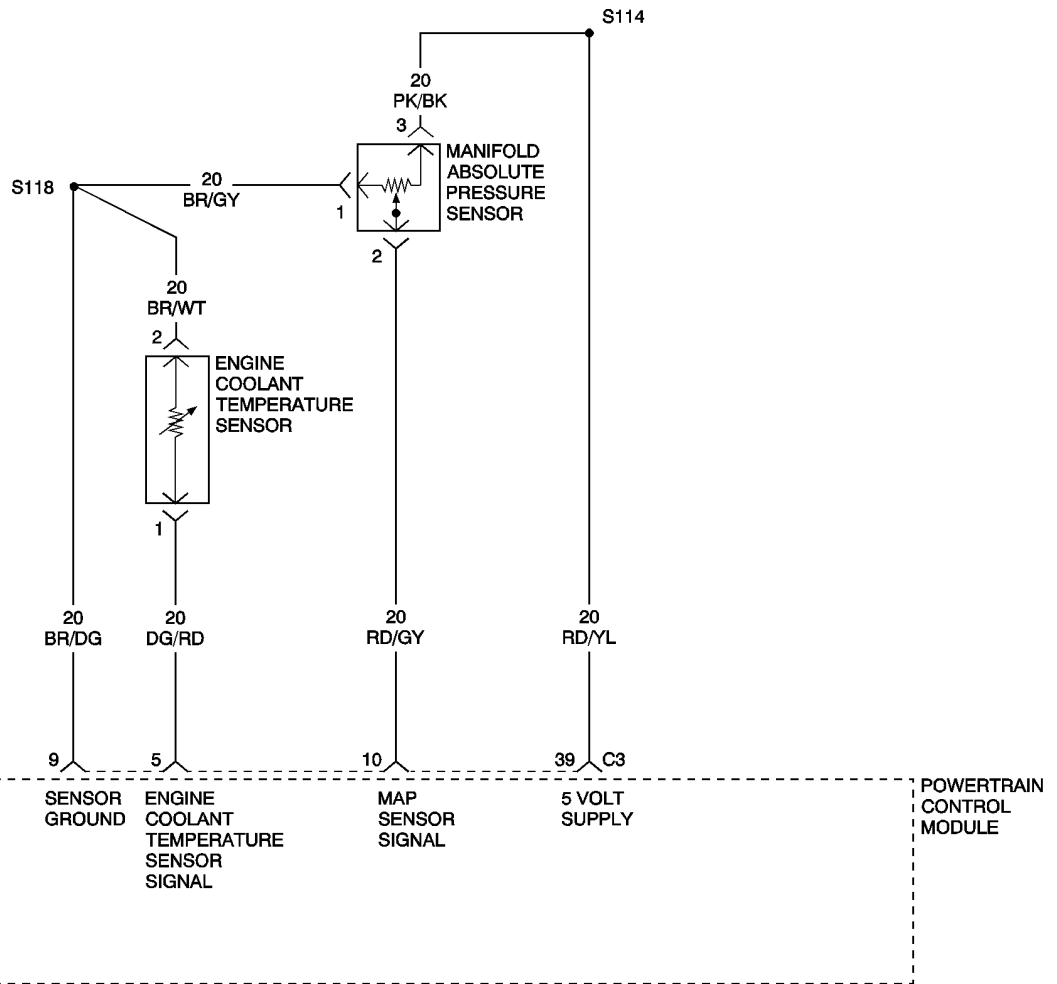
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (AT IDLE)



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
O2 SENSOR
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

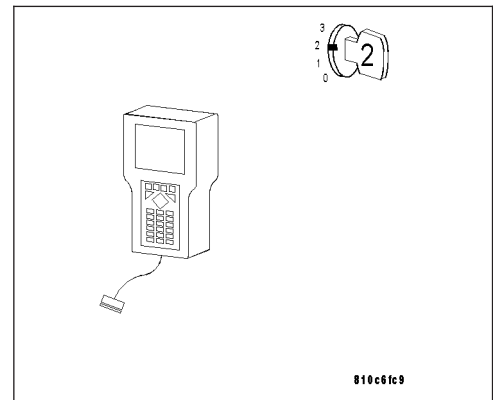
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

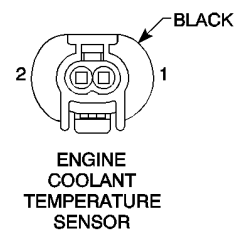
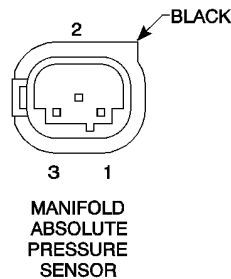
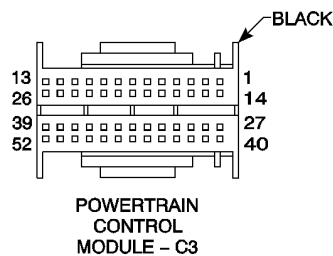
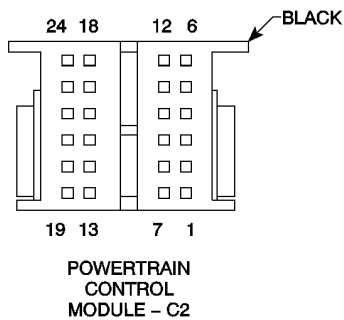
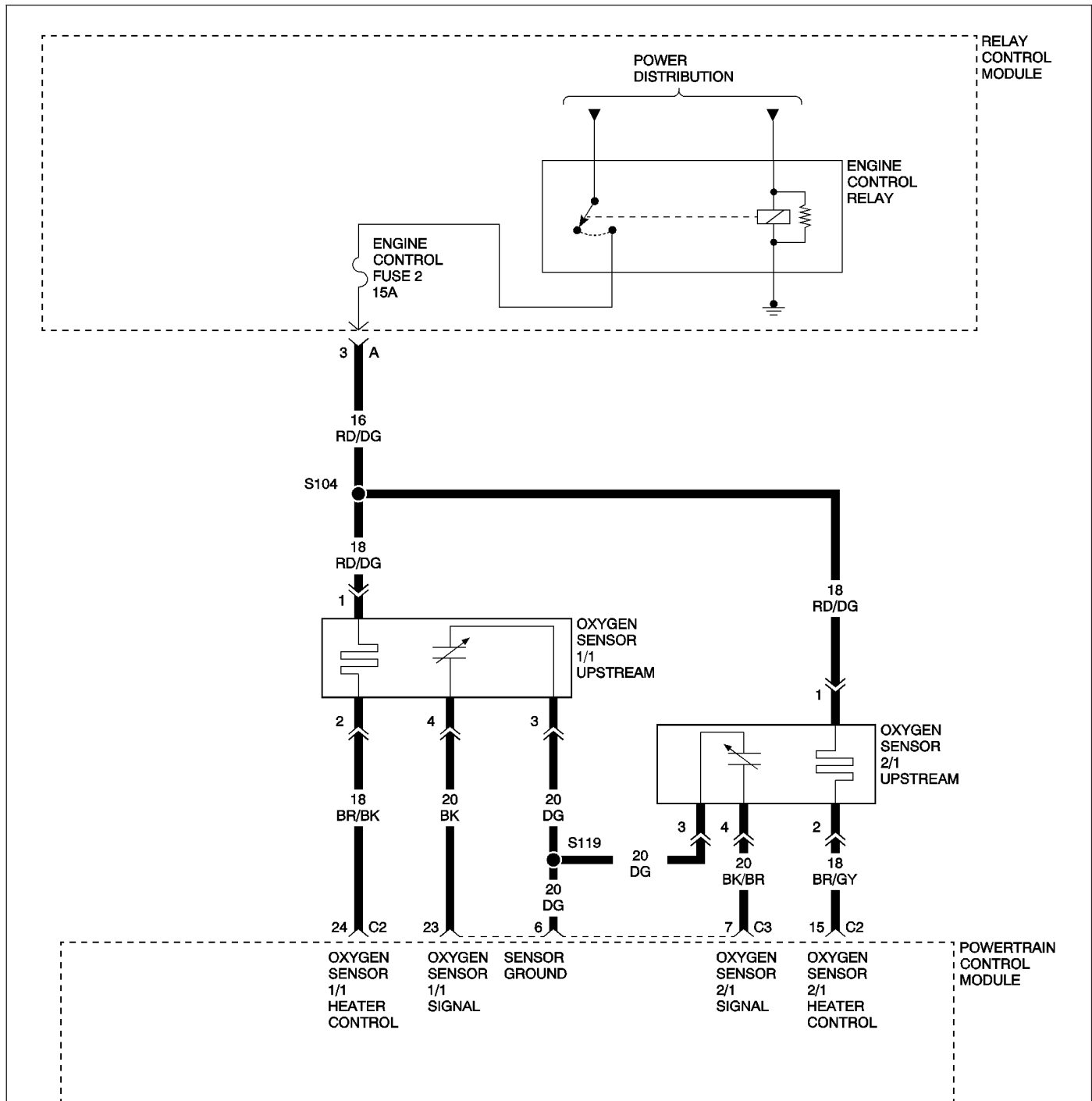
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

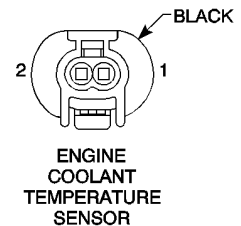
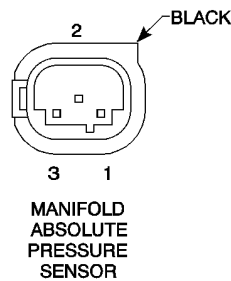
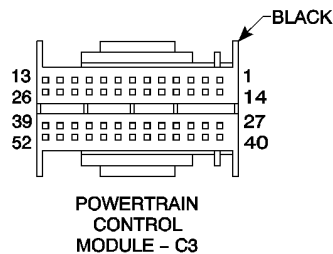
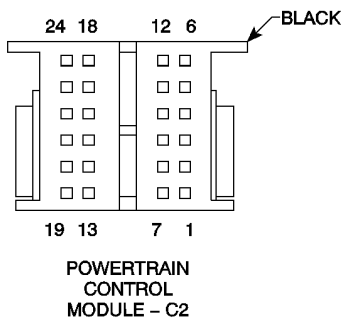
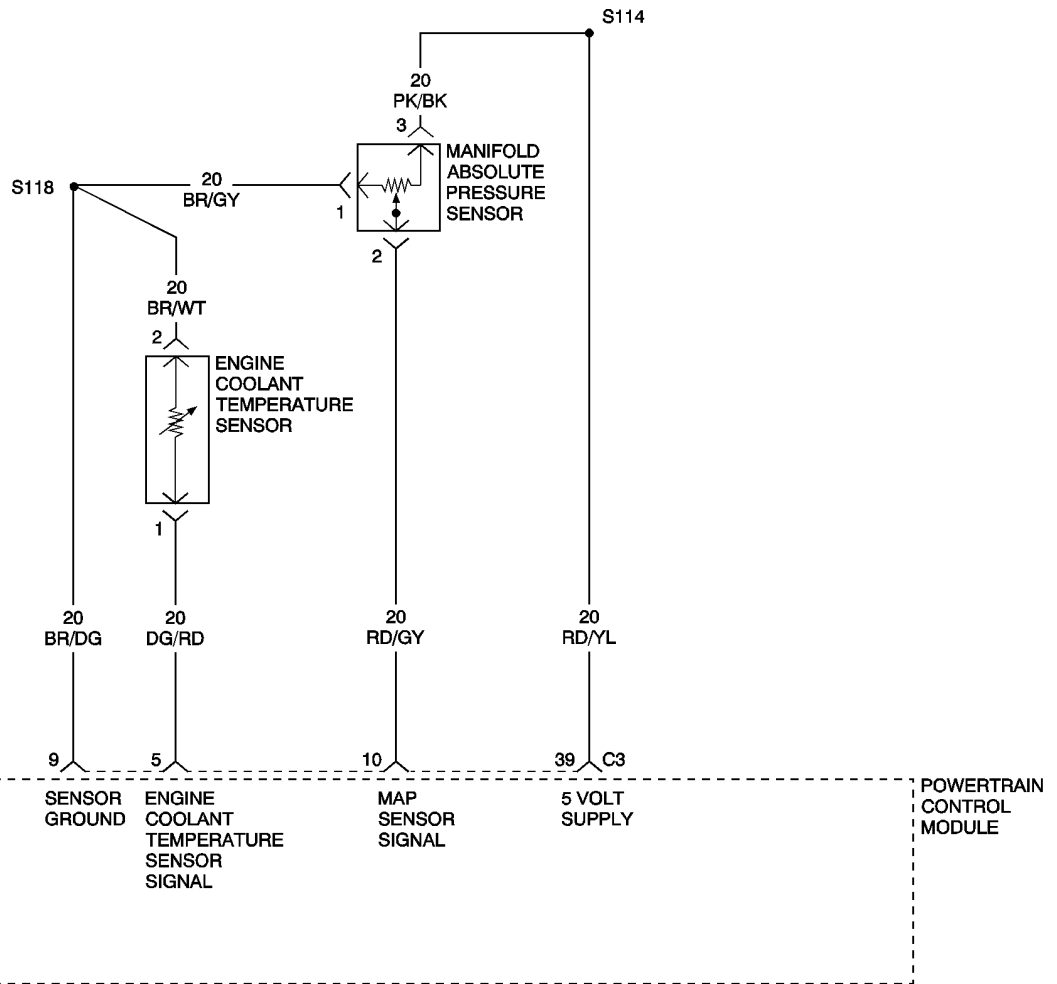
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD)



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
O2 SENSOR
FUEL PUMP
FUEL CONTAMINATION/EXHAUST LEAK

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

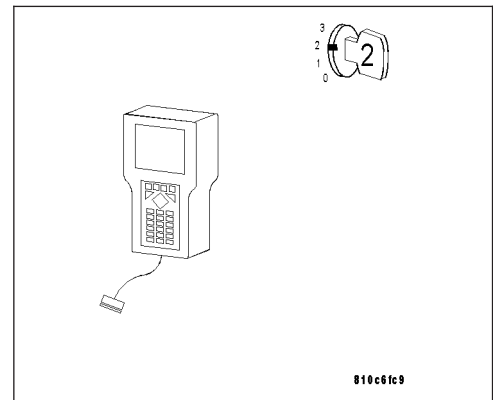
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.

Note: Diagnose any Misfire, Throttle Body, or Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor DTC(s) first, if set along with the fuel system DTC.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

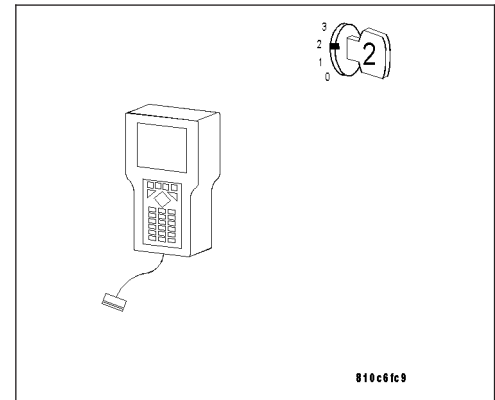
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 13



3. CHECKING FUEL PRESSURE

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Install a fuel pressure gauge.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump and observe the fuel pressure gauge.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Turn the ignition off.

CAUTION: Stop All Actuations.

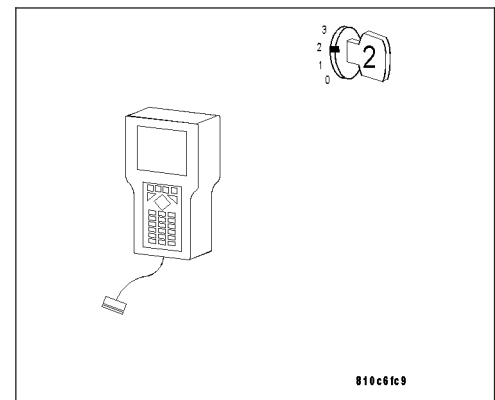
Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.

Within Specification

Go To 4

Below Specification

Go To 12



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

4. O2 SENSOR OPERATION

Start the engine.

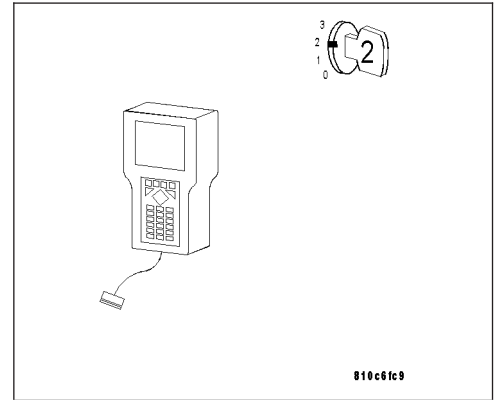
Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature.

With the DRB III®, read the O2 Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage switching between 0.4 and 0.6 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 9



5. O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Note: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Raising the hood may help in reducing under hood temperatures.

Connect a jumper wire between ground and the Oxygen Sensor Heater Control circuit at the PCM harness connector leaving the harness connector connected to the PCM.

Turn the ignition on.

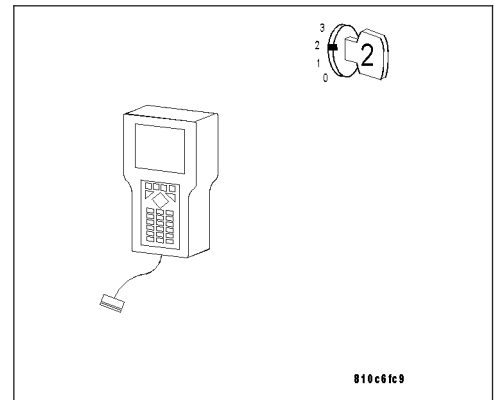
With the DRB III®, monitor O2 Sensor voltage for at least 2 minutes.

CAUTION: Remove the jumper wire after this Step is complete.

Does the voltage stay above 0.47 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6



6. MAP SENSOR OPERATION

Connect a Vacuum Gauge to a Manifold Vacuum source.

Start the engine.

Allow the engine to idle.

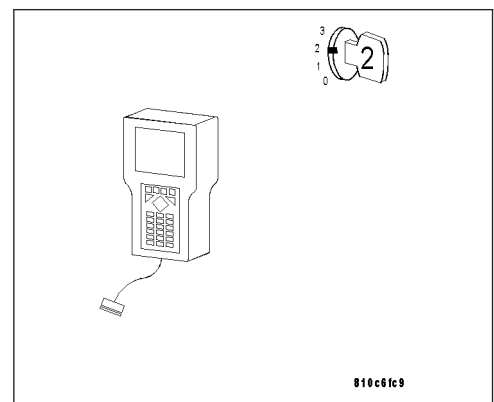
Note: If engine will not idle, maintain a constant RPM above idle.

With the DRB III® in Sensors, read the MAP Sensor vacuum value.

Is the DRB III® reading within 33.9 mbar (1 in. Hg) of the Vacuum Gauge reading?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Replace the Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MAP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**7. ECT SENSOR OPERATION**

Note: For this test to be valid, the thermostat must be operating correctly.

Note: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak)

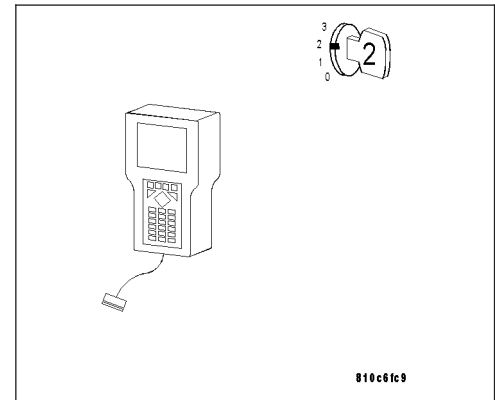
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature.

Note: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached.

Start the Engine.

During engine warm-up, monitor the ECT Sensor value. The temperature value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temperature 82°C (180°F). The value should reach at least 82°C (180°F).



Did the Engine Coolant Temperature value increase with a smooth transition and did it reach at least 82°C (180°F)?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

8. ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM

Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems.

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM - must be free from leaks.

ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 440 mbar (13 in. Hg) in neutral

ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications

ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications

ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks.

ENGINE CRANKCASE VENT SYSTEM - must flow freely

TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications

POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - must not have any internal vacuum leaks.

FUEL - must be free of contamination

FUEL INJECTOR - must not be plugged or restricted; harness connectors must be connected to the correct injectors.

Are there any engine mechanical problems?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 13

(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

9. O2 SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.

Note: The O2 Sensor voltage should read 0.47 volt on the DRB III® with the harness connector disconnected.

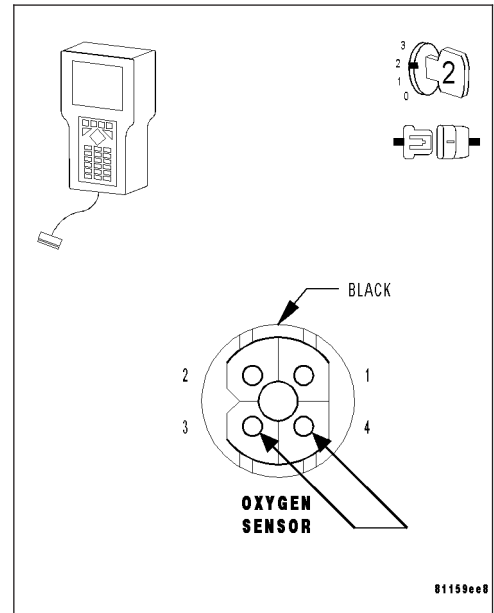
Connect a jumper wire between the O2 Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: The voltage should drop from 0.47 volt down to 0.0 volt with the jumper wire connected.

Did the O2 Sensor voltage drop from 0.47 volt to 0.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 10



10. O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

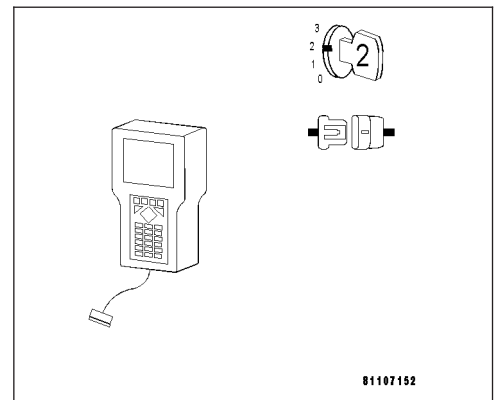
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage below 0.45 volt?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Check the O2 Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor harness connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



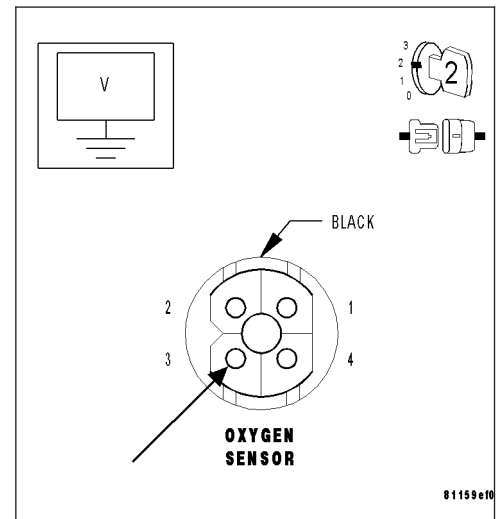
(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**11. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Sensor Ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.1 volt?

- Yes** >> Check the fuel system for contaminants. Also, check the exhaust system for any leaks. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM - INSPECTION).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Check the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor harness connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**12. FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER**

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED

With the ignition off.

Remove and inspect the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer.

Is the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer plugged?

- Yes** >> Replace the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Replace the Fuel Pump. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

13. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

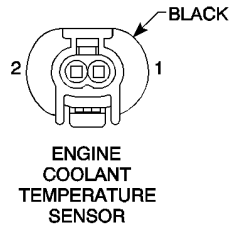
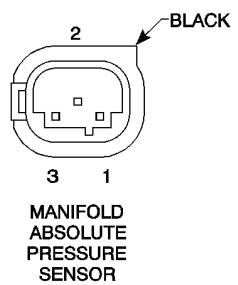
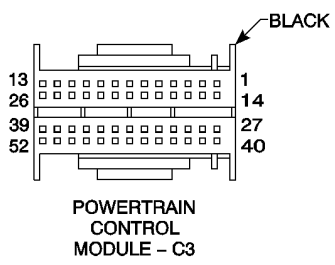
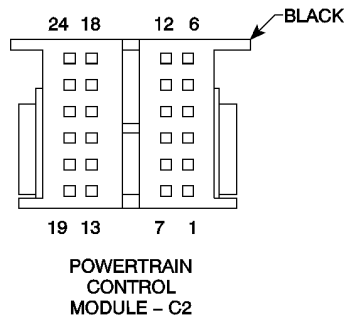
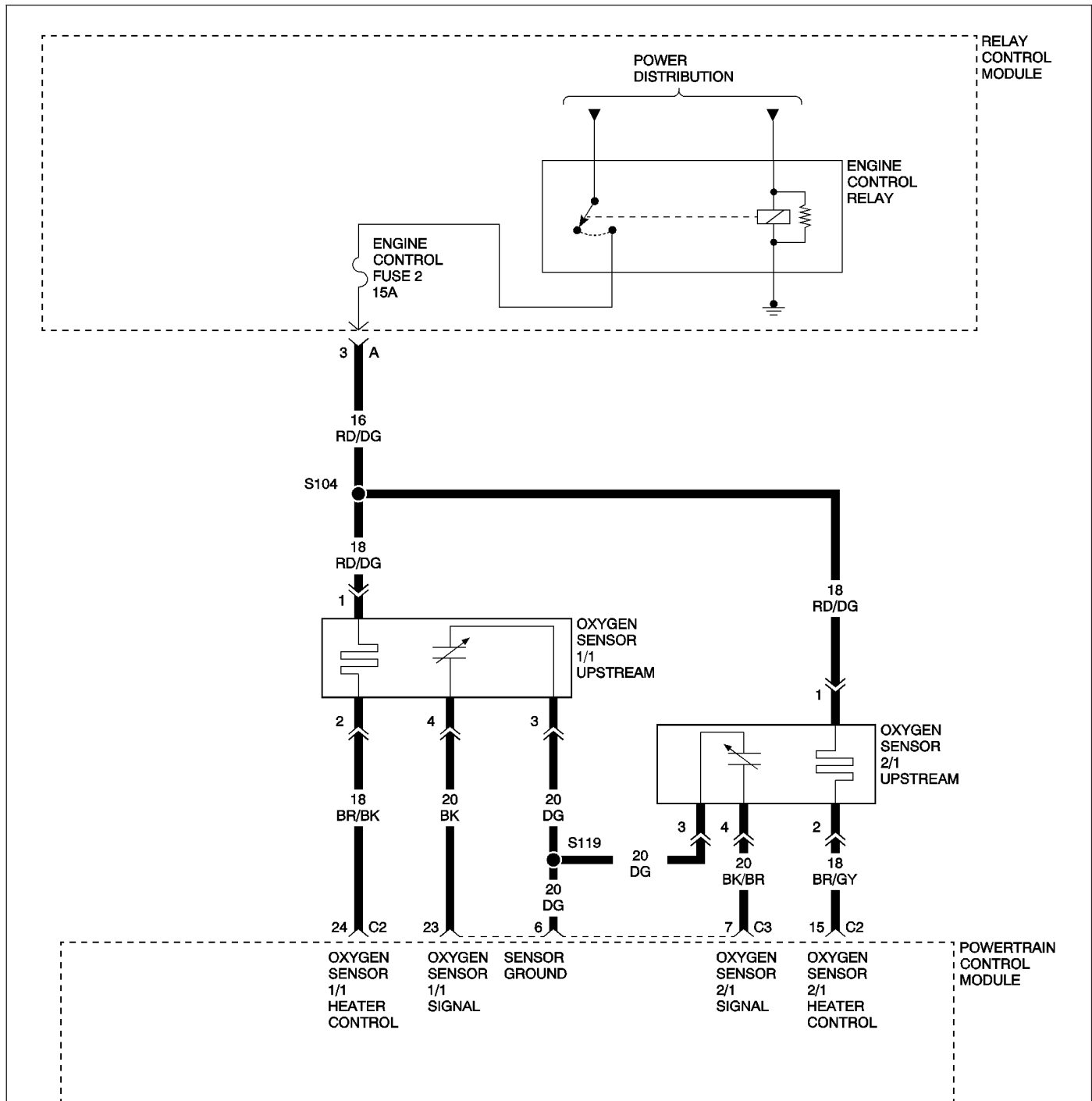
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

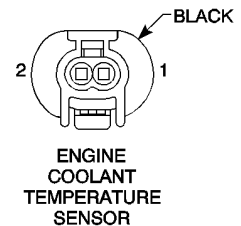
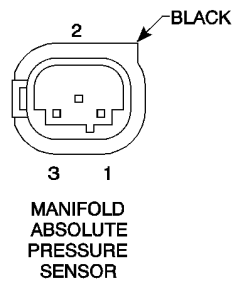
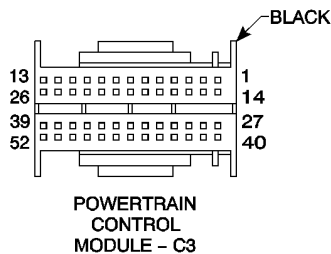
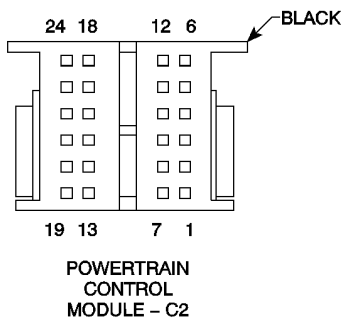
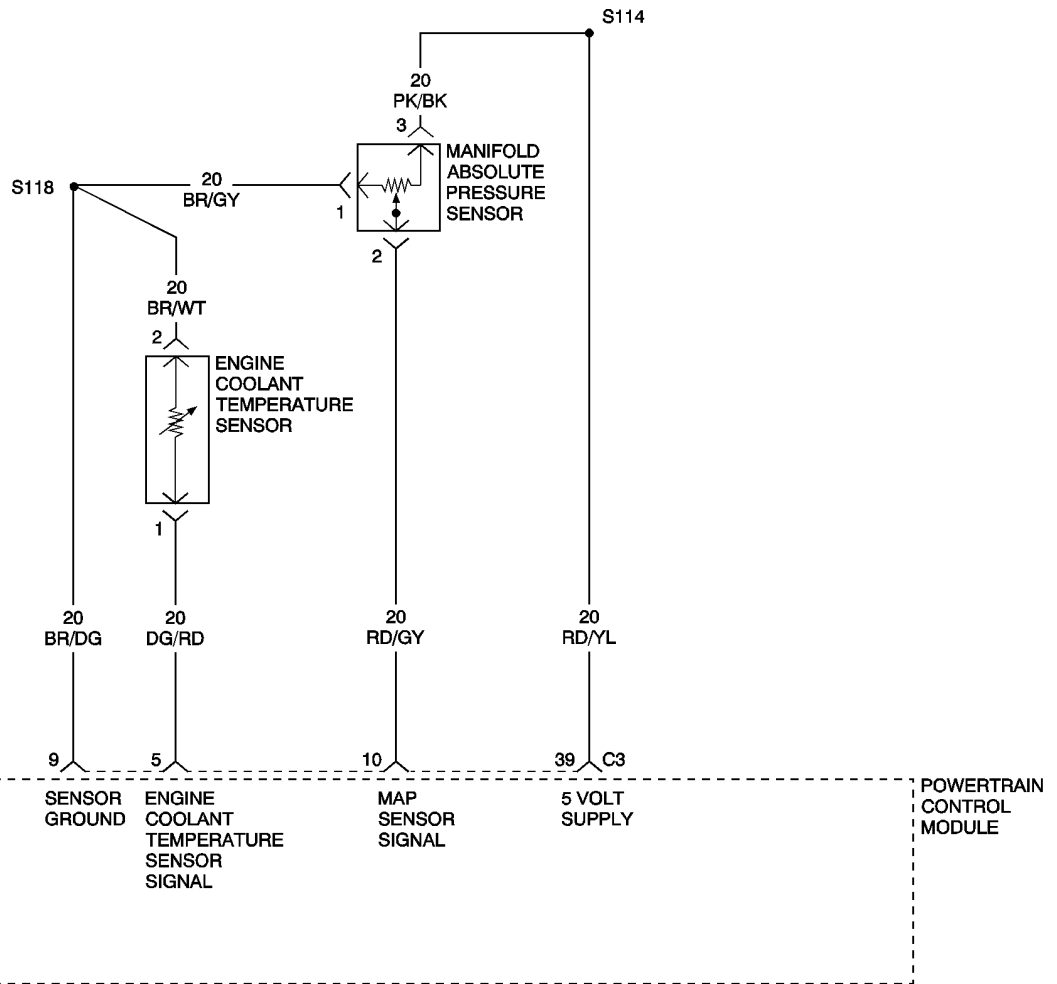
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE)



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
O2 SENSOR
FUEL PUMP
FUEL CONTAMINATION/EXHAUST LEAK

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

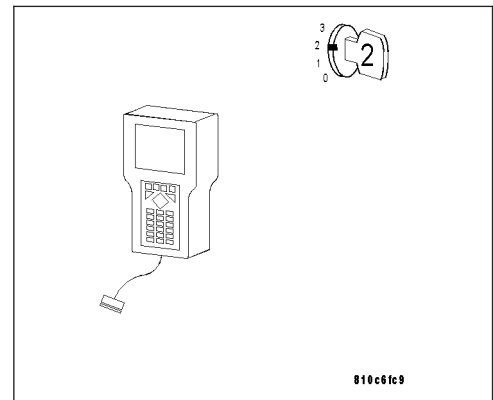
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

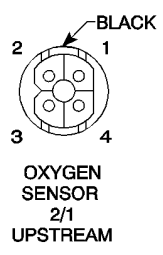
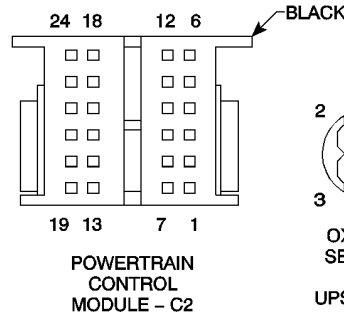
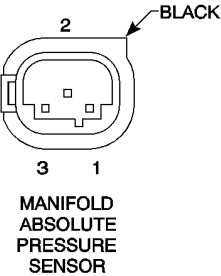
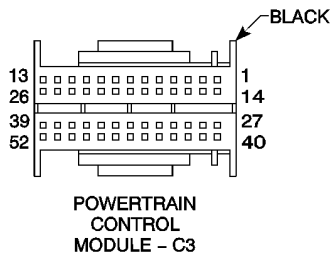
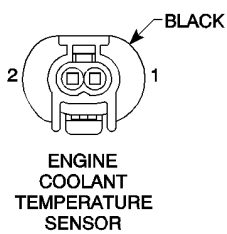
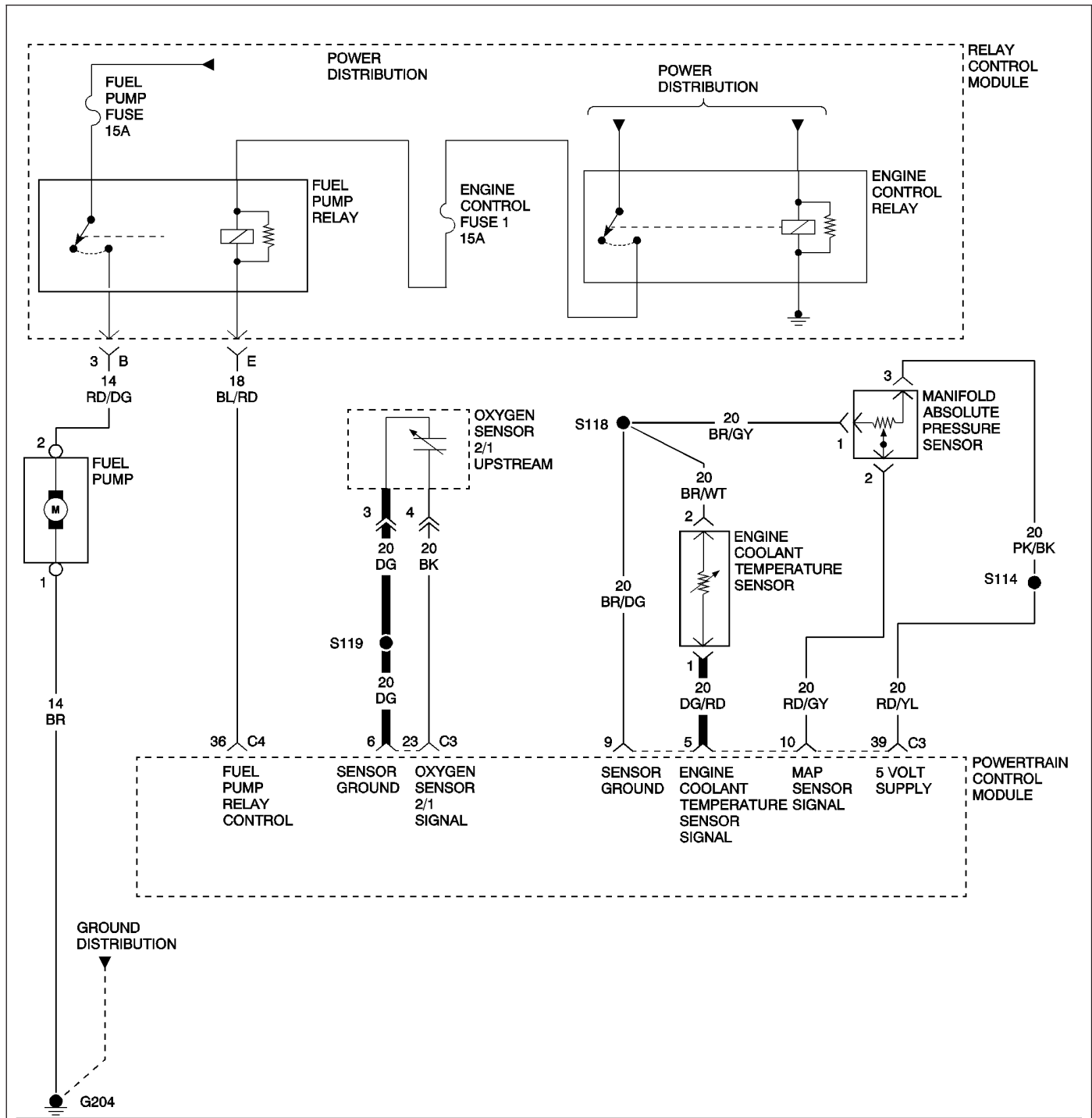
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)



(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 FUEL PUMP
 O2 SENSOR
 FUEL CONTAMINATION/EXHAUST LEAK

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

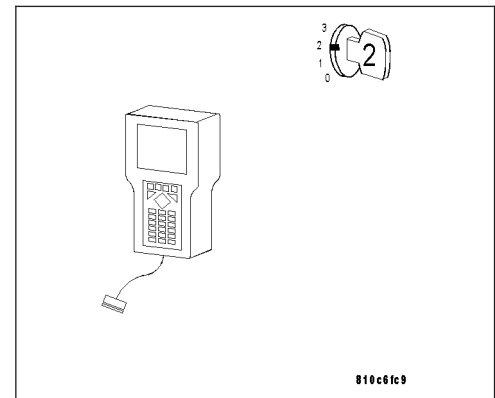
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.

Note: Diagnose any Misfire, Throttle Body, or Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor DTC(s) first, if set along with the fuel system DTC.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

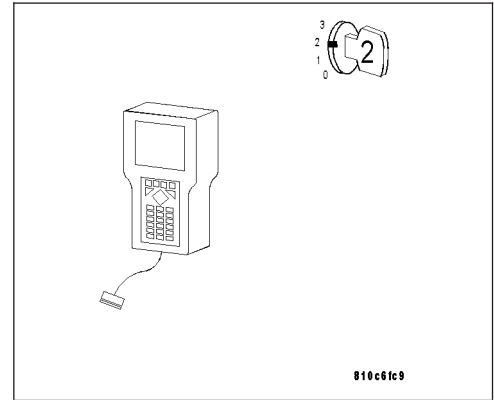
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 13



3. CHECKING FUEL PRESSURE

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Install a fuel pressure gauge.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump and observe the fuel pressure gauge.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Turn the ignition off.

CAUTION: Stop All Actuators.

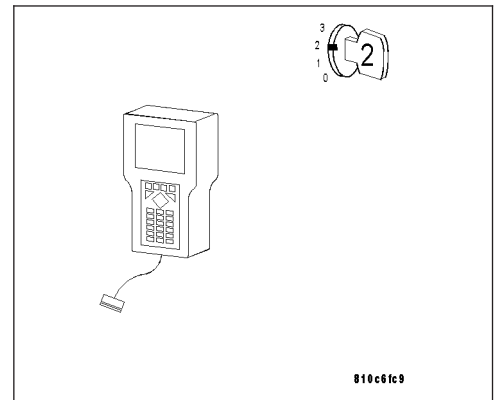
Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.

Within Specification

Go To 4

Below Specification

Go To 12



(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

4. O2 SENSOR OPERATION

Note: If one of the O2 Sensors Signal or Ground circuits are shorted to ground or voltage, all the other O2 Sensor voltage readings will be affected.

Note: After the repairs have been made, verify proper O2 Sensor operation. If all the O2 Sensor voltage readings have not returned to normal, follow the diagnostic procedure for the remaining O2 Sensors.

Start the engine.

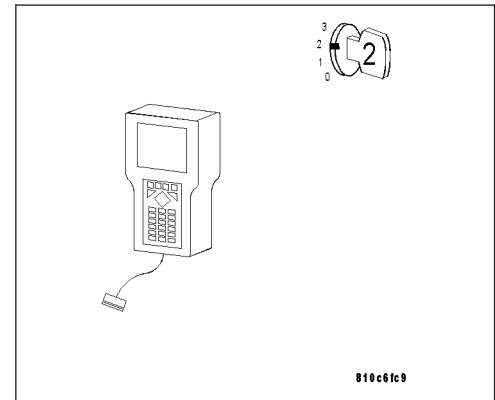
Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature.

With the DRB III®, read the O2 Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage switching between 0.4 and 0.6 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 9



5. O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Note: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Raising the hood may help in reducing under hood temperatures.

Connect a jumper wire between ground and the Oxygen Sensor Heater Control circuit at the PCM harness connector leaving the harness connector connected to the PCM.

Turn the ignition on.

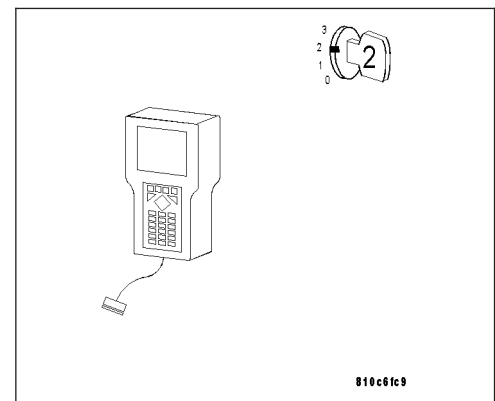
With the DRB III®, monitor O2 Sensor voltage for at least 2 minutes.

CAUTION: Remove the jumper wire after this Step is complete.

Does the voltage stay above 0.6 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6



(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

6. MAP SENSOR OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a Vacuum Gauge to a Manifold Vacuum source.

Start the engine.

Allow the engine to idle.

Note: If engine will not idle, maintain a constant RPM above idle.

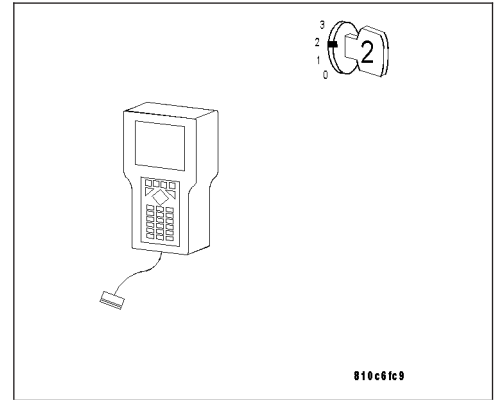
With the DRB III®, read the MAP Sensor vacuum value.

Is the DRB III® reading within 33.9 mbar (1 in. Hg) of the Vacuum Gauge reading?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Replace the Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MAP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. ECT SENSOR OPERATION

Note: For this test to be valid, the thermostat must be operating correctly.

Note: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak)

Turn the engine off.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature.

Note: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached.

Start the engine.

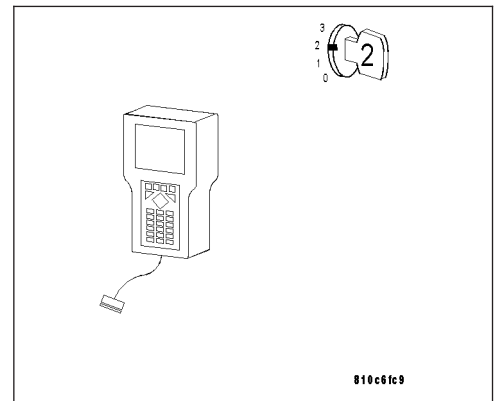
During engine warm-up, monitor the ECT Sensor value. The temperature value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temperature 82°C (180°F). The value should reach at least 82°C (180°F).

Did the ECT value increase with a smooth transition and did it reach at least 82°C (180°F)?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**8. ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM**

Turn the ignition off.

Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems.

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM - must be free from leaks.

ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 440 mbar (13 in. Hg) in neutral

ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications

ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications

ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks.

ENGINE PCV SYSTEM - must flow freely

TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications

POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - must not have any internal vacuum leaks

FUEL - must be free of contamination

FUEL INJECTOR - must not have a plugged or restricted injector; or control wire not connected to correct injector

Are there any engine mechanical problems?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 13

9. O2 SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.

The O2 Sensor voltage should read 0.47 volt on the DRB III® with the harness connector disconnected.

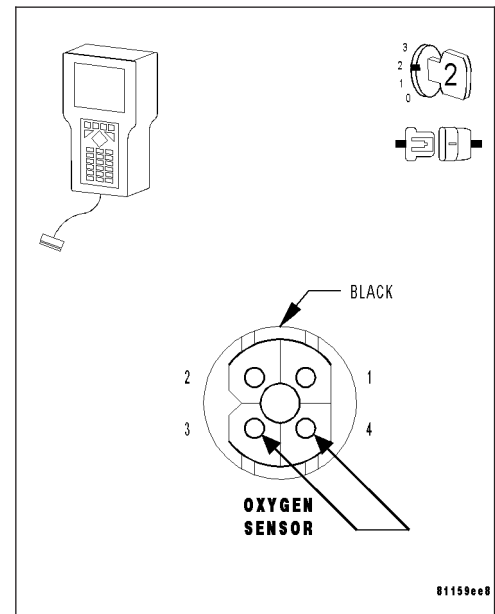
Connect a jumper wire between the O2 Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

Note: The voltage should drop from 0.47 volt down to 0.0 volt with the jumper wire connected.

Did the O2 Sensor voltage drop from 0.47 volt to 0.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace the Oxygen Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/O2 SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 10



(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

10. O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

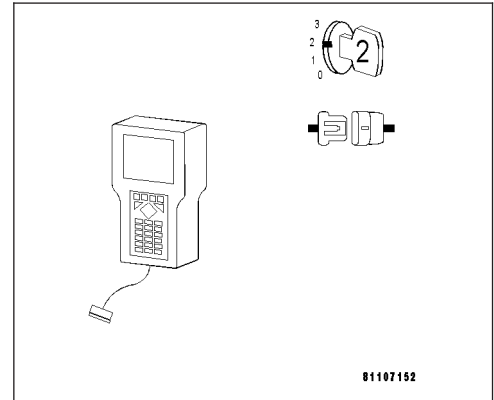
With the DRB III®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage below 0.45 volt?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Check the O2 Signal circuit for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



11. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Sensor Ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.

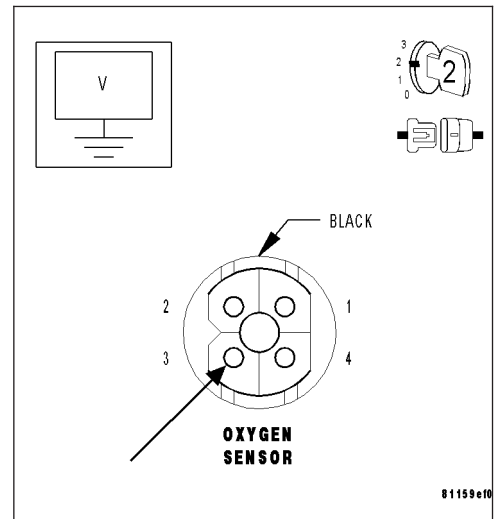
Is the voltage below 0.1 volt?

Yes >> Check the fuel system for contaminants. Also, check the exhaust system for any leaks. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM - INSPECTION).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Check the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED

With the ignition off.

Remove and inspect the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer.

Is the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer plugged?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Replace the Fuel Pump. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

13. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

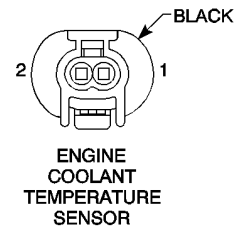
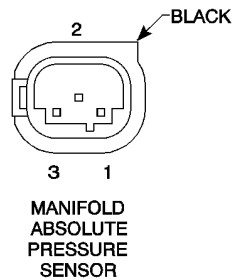
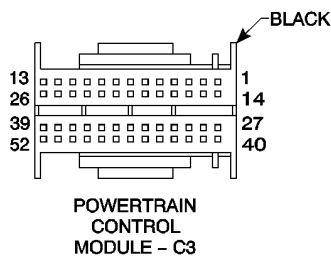
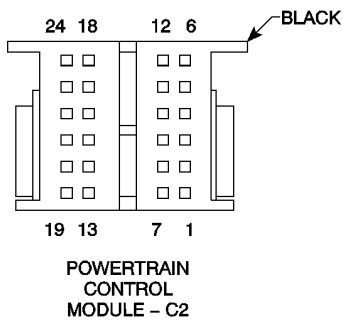
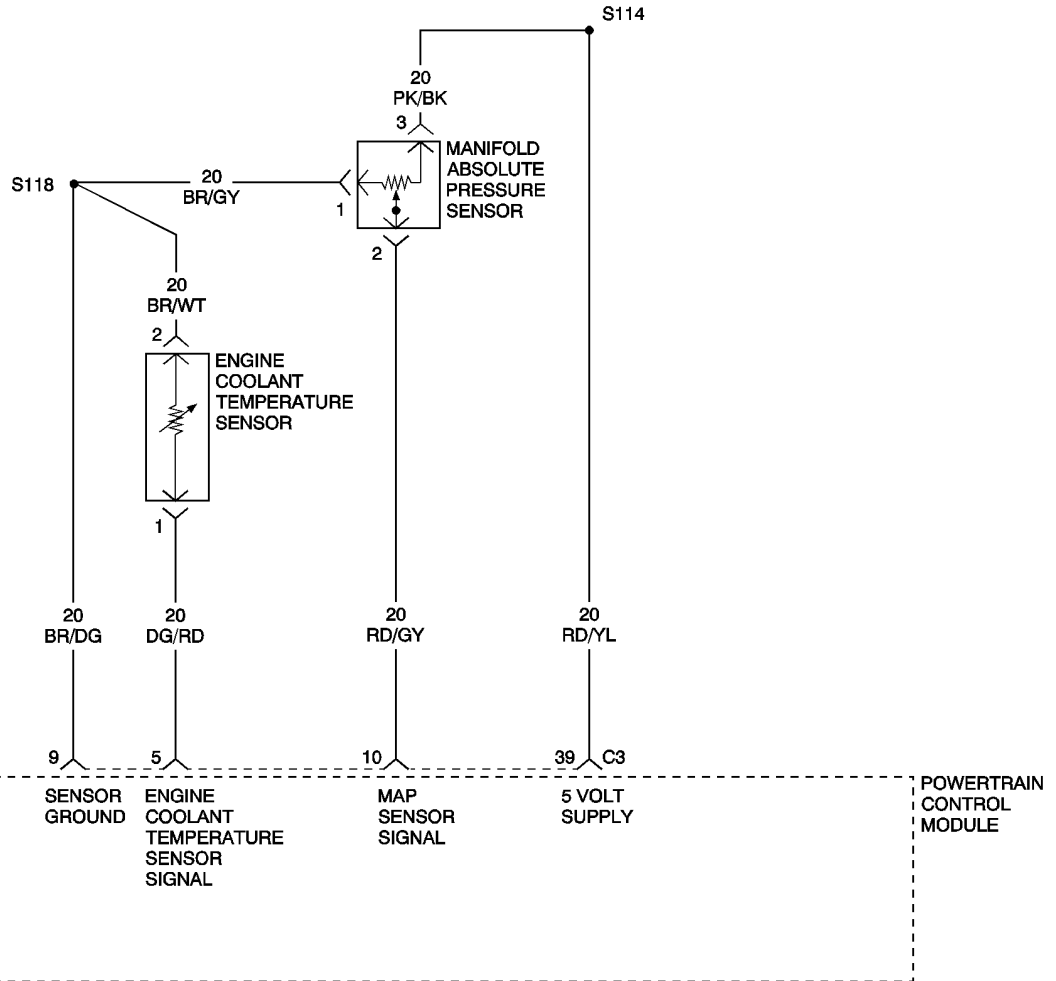
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE)



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
 O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT
 RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
 O2 SENSOR
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

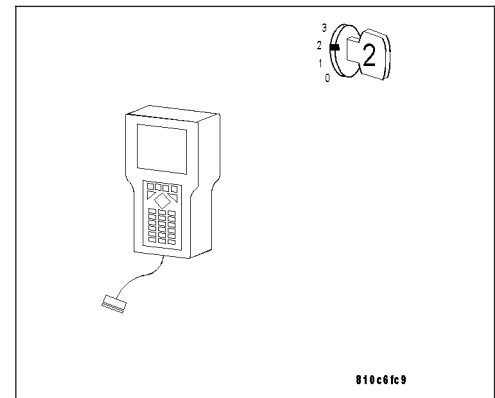
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

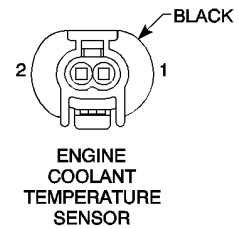
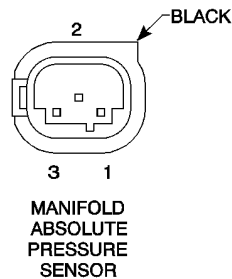
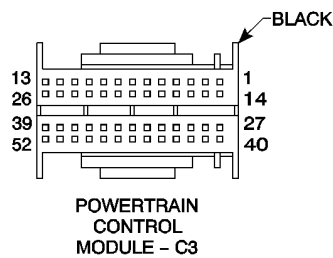
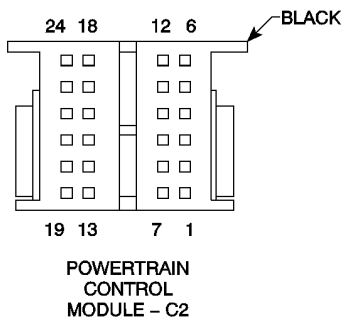
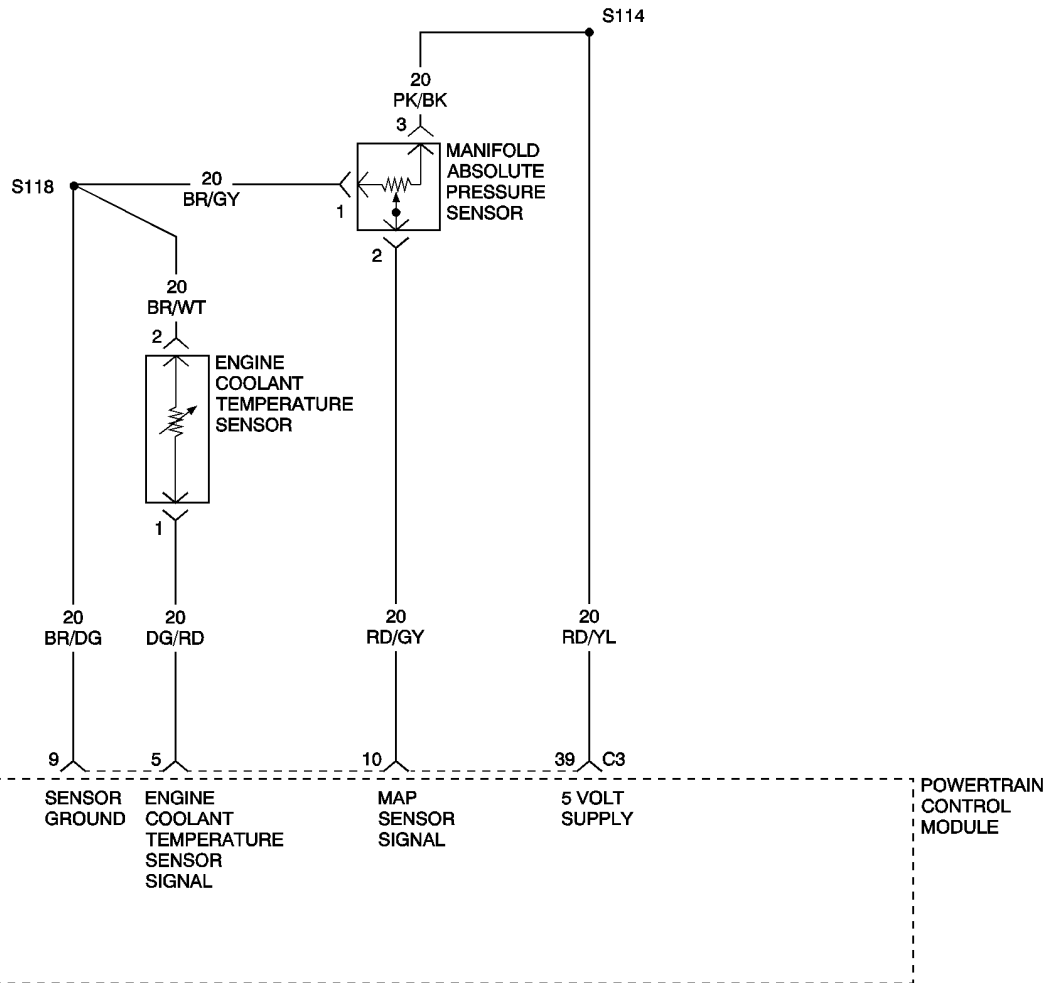
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
O2 SENSOR
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

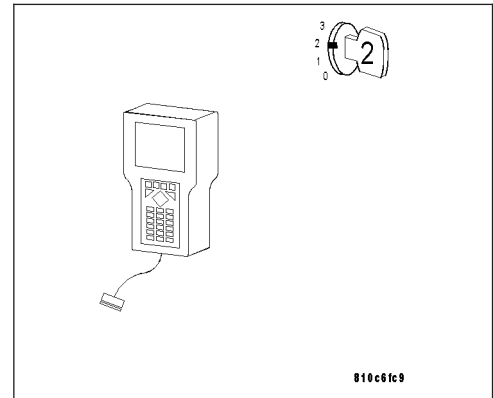
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

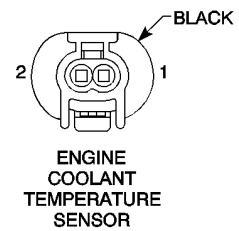
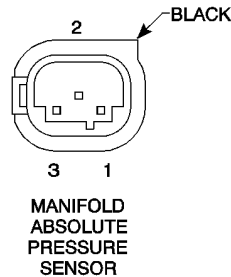
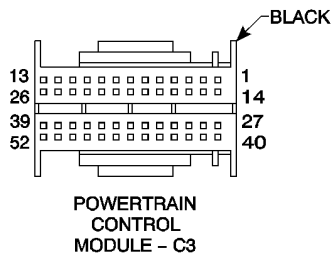
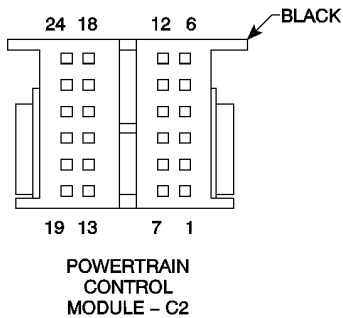
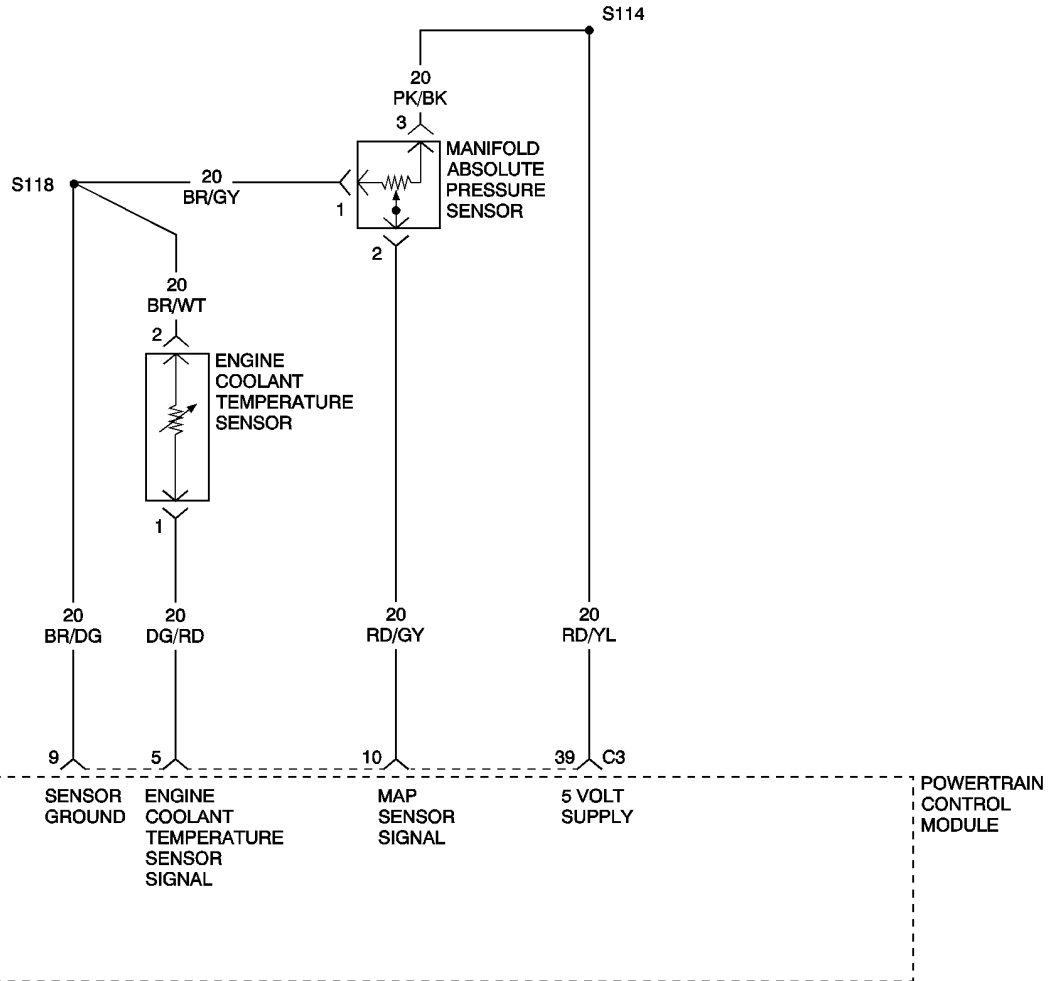
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD)



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 O2 SENSOR
 FUEL PUMP
 FUEL CONTAMINATION/EXHAUST LEAK

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

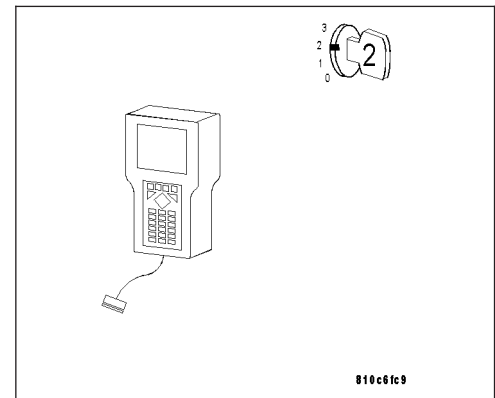
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD) (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

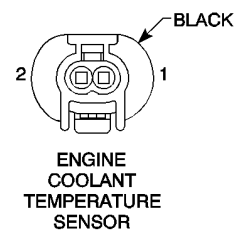
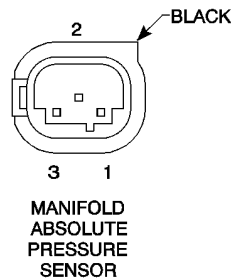
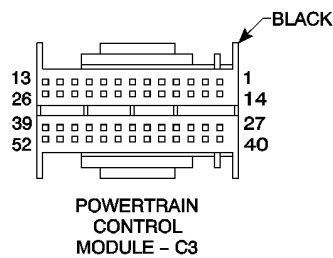
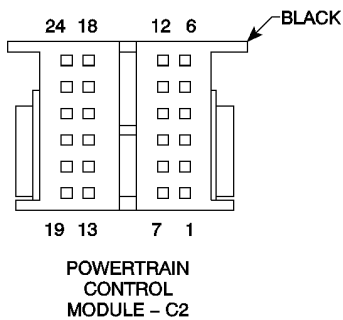
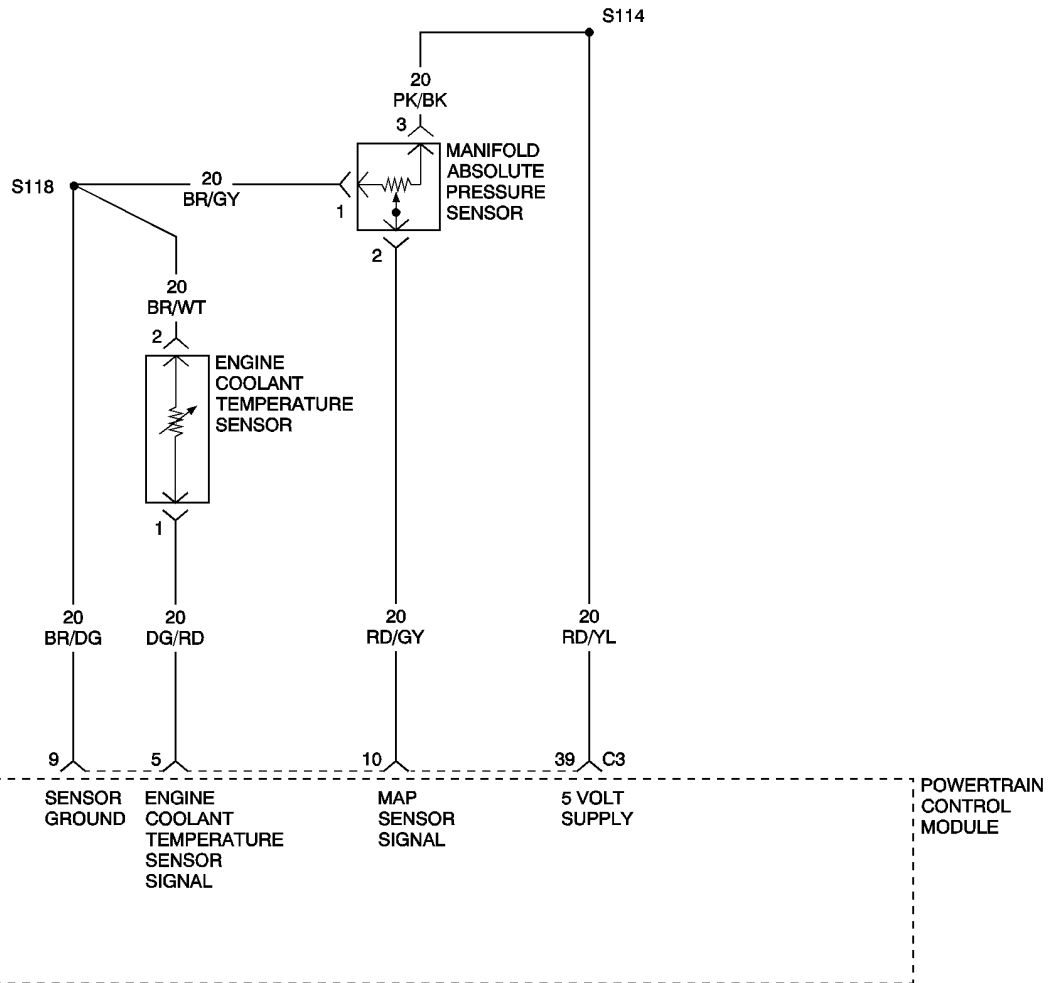
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE)



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
O2 SENSOR
FUEL PUMP
FUEL CONTAMINATION/EXHAUST LEAK

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

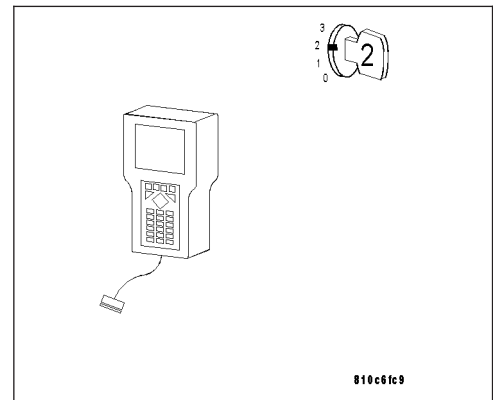
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE) (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

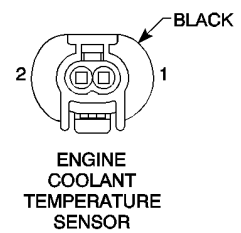
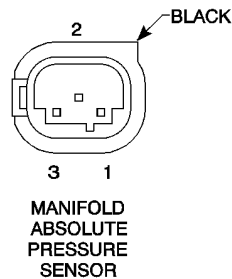
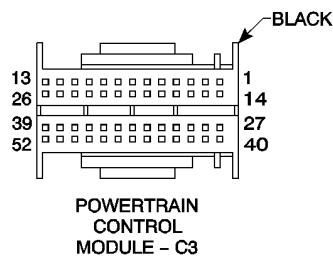
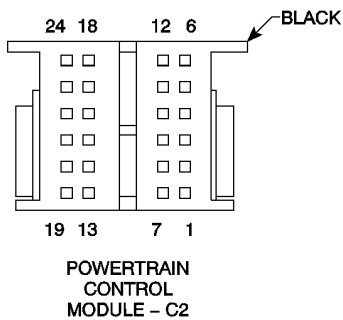
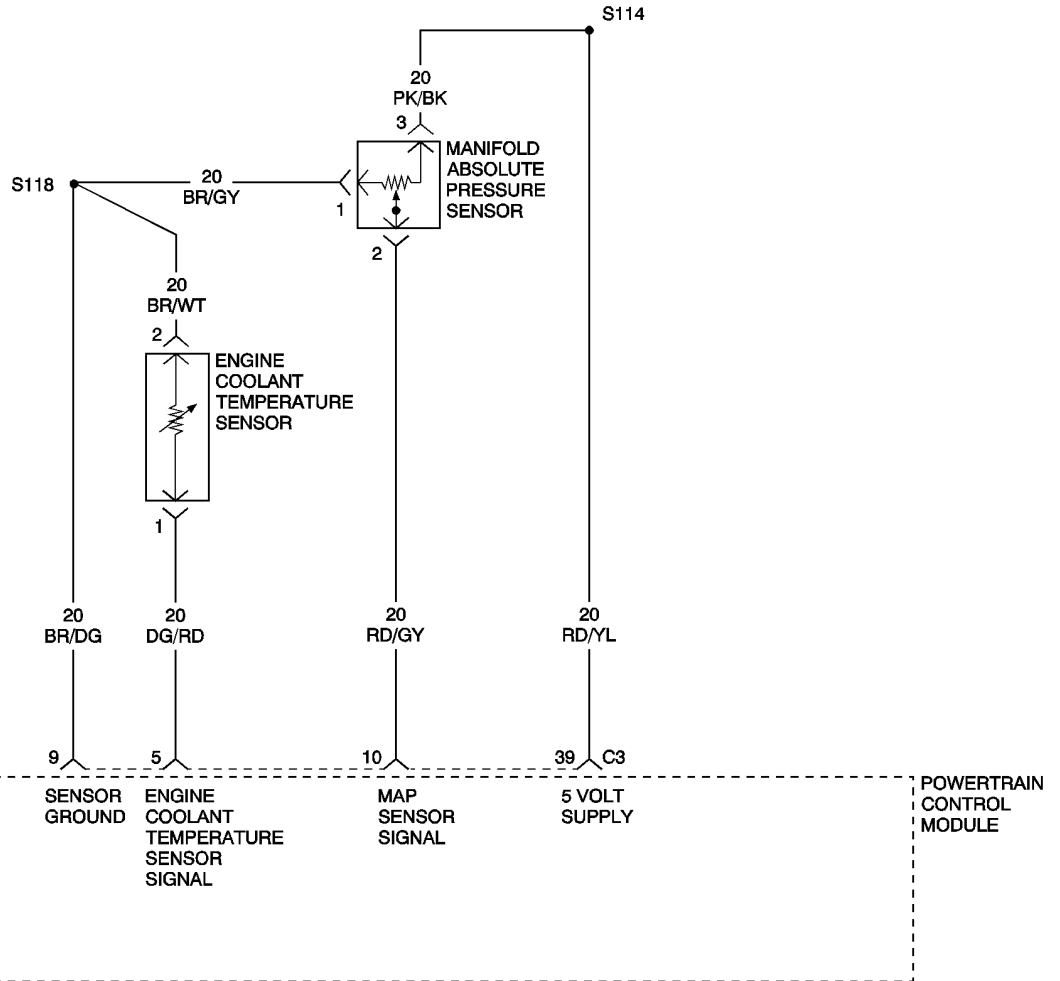
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE)



(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE) (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
 O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT
 RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
 O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
 O2 SENSOR
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

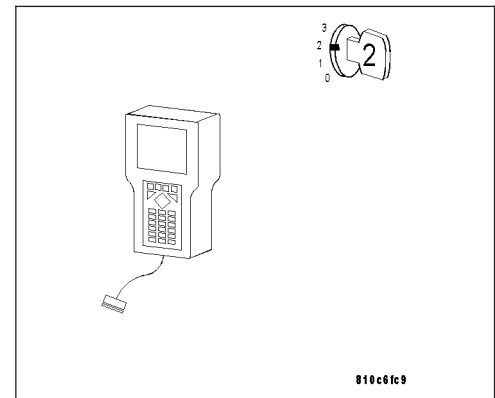
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE) (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

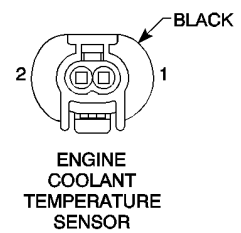
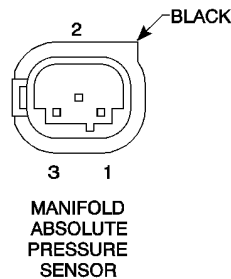
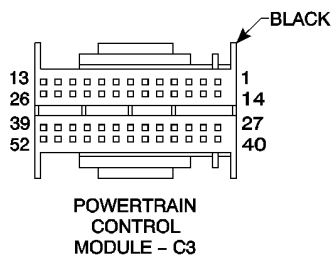
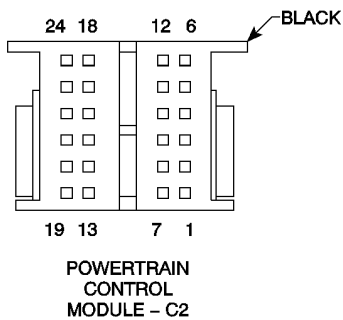
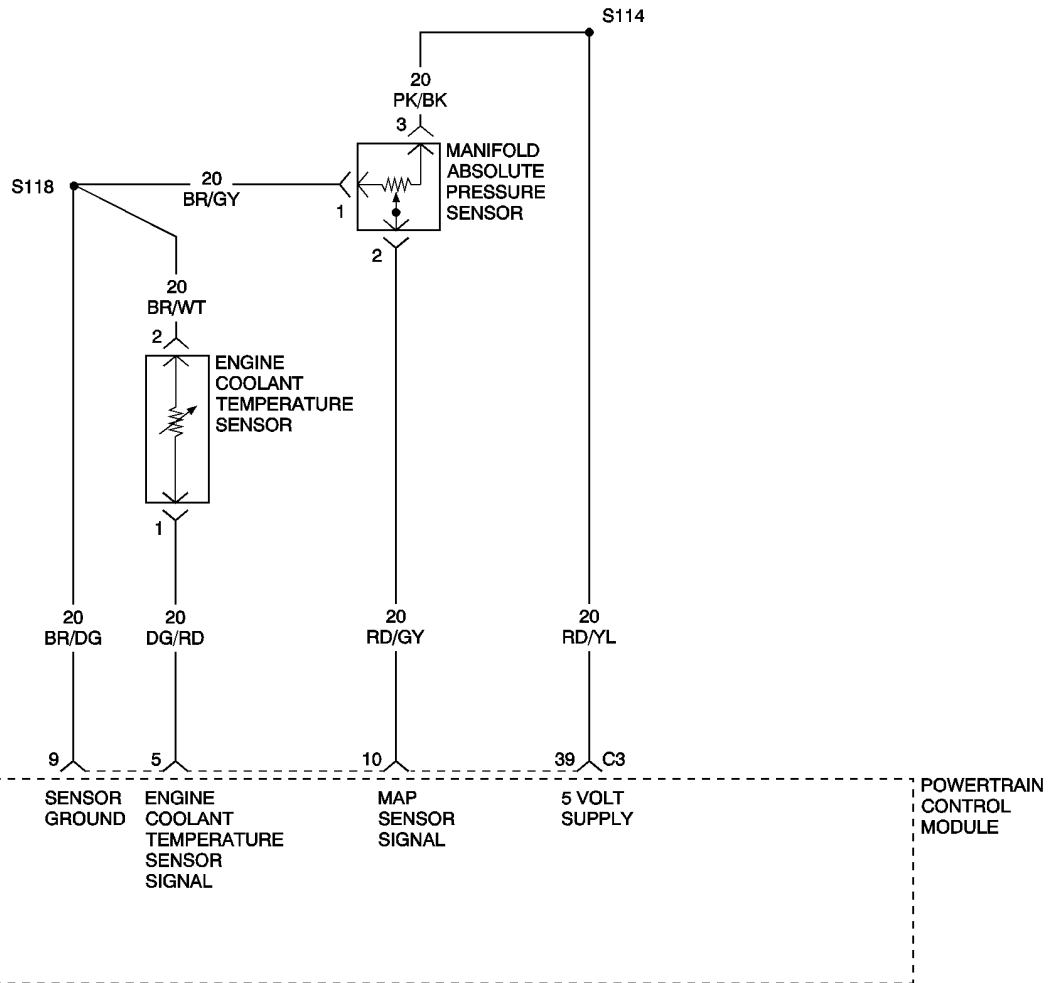
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE)



(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above -7°C (20°F), altitude below 2590m (8500 ft). and fuel level greater than 15%.
- Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPERATION
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
O2 SENSOR
FUEL PUMP
FUEL CONTAMINATION/EXHAUST LEAK

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

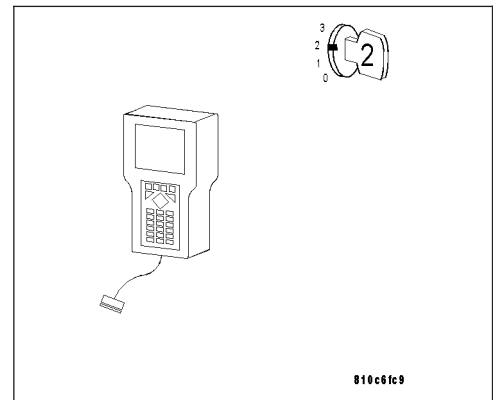
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD).

No >> Go To 2



(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE) (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

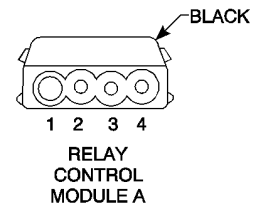
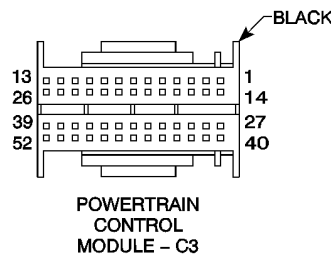
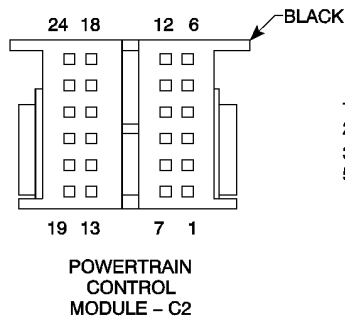
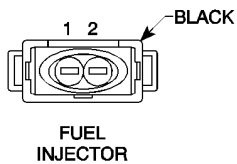
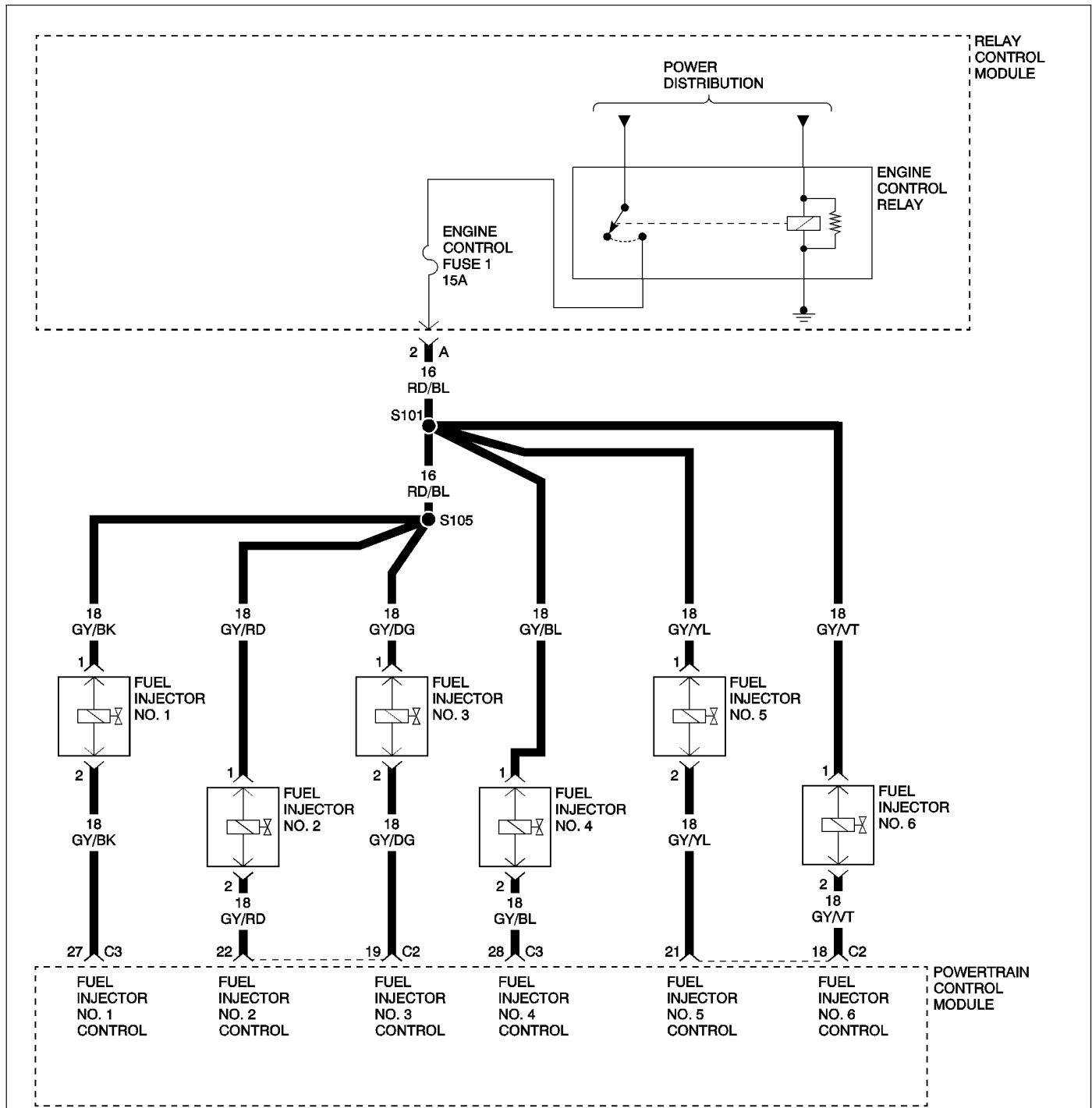
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0200) FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT



(P0200) FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10 volts. Engine Control Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3000 RPM.
- Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
 FUEL INJECTOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

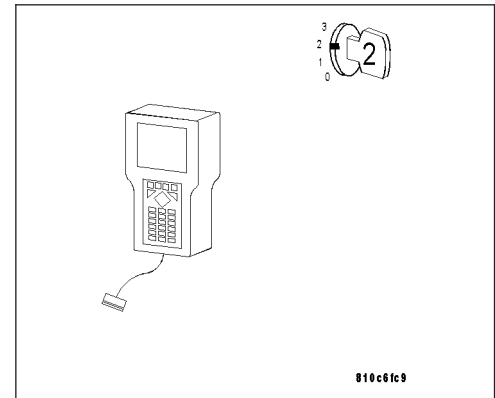
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

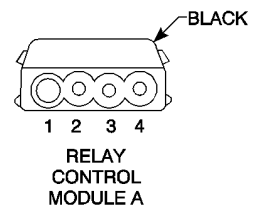
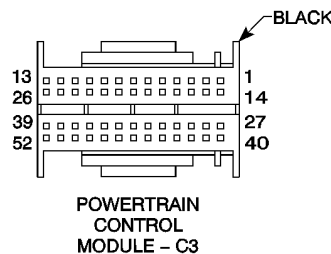
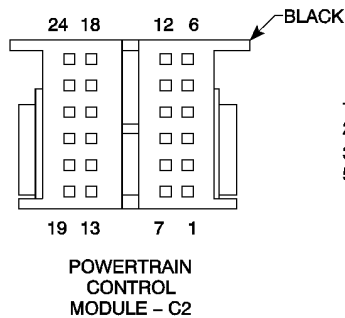
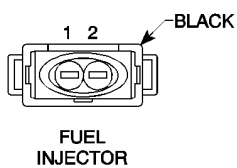
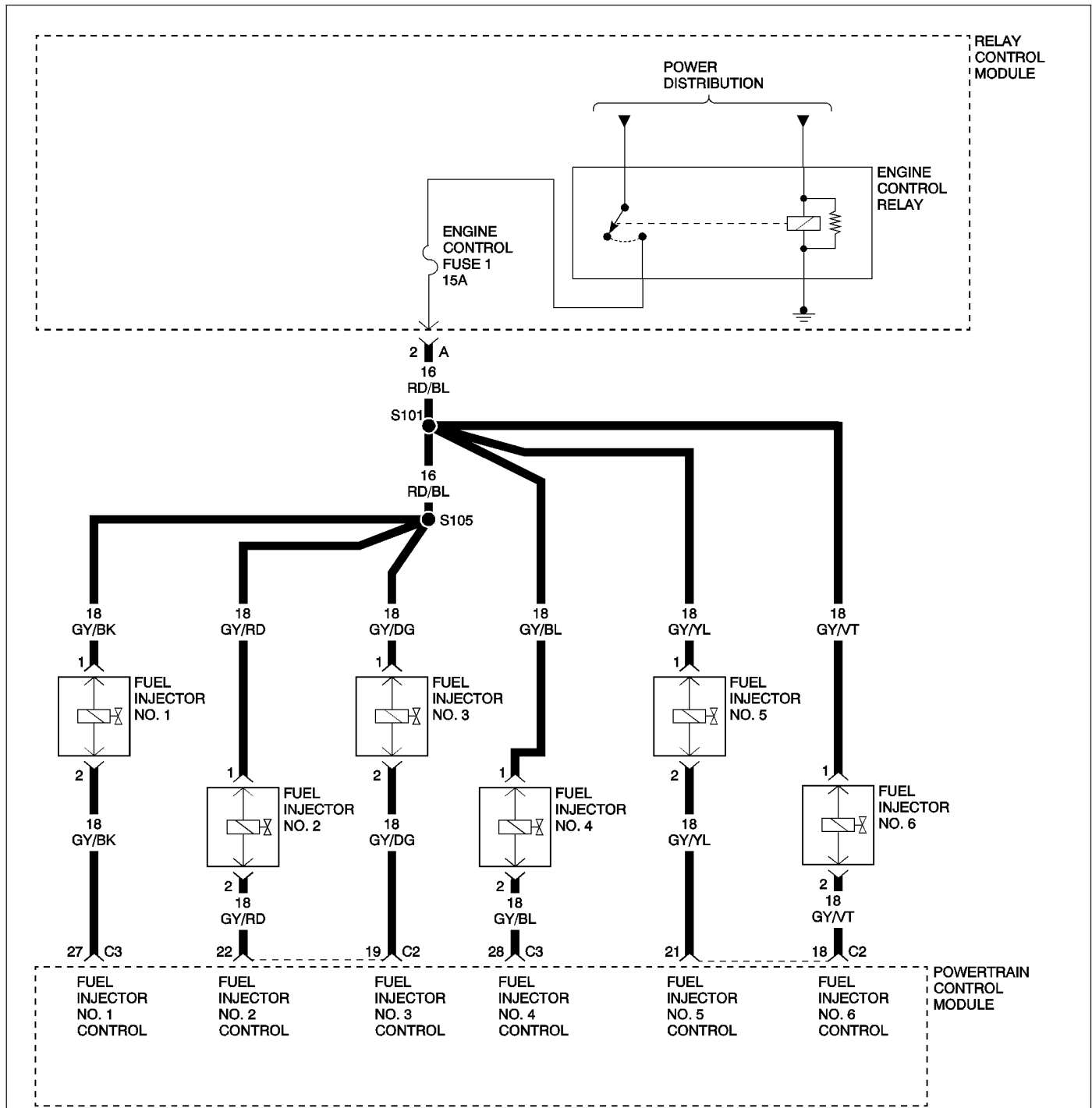
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT



(P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10 volts. Engine Control Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3000 RPM.
- Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
 FUEL INJECTOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

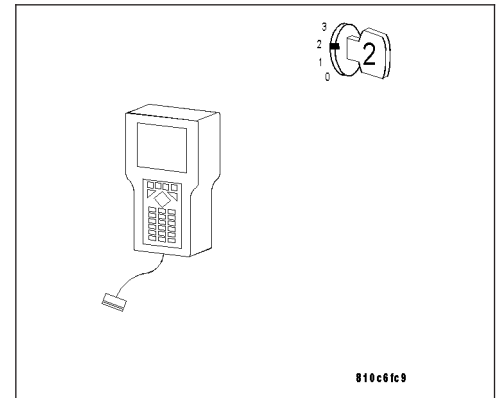
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

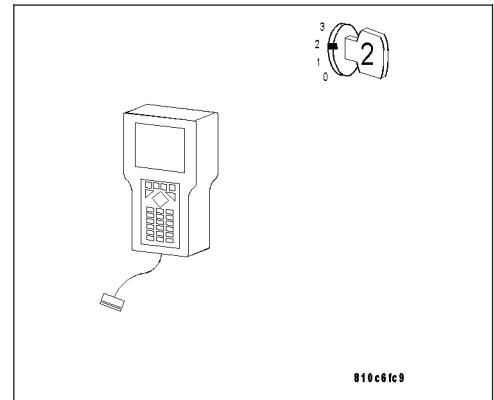
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 8



3. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

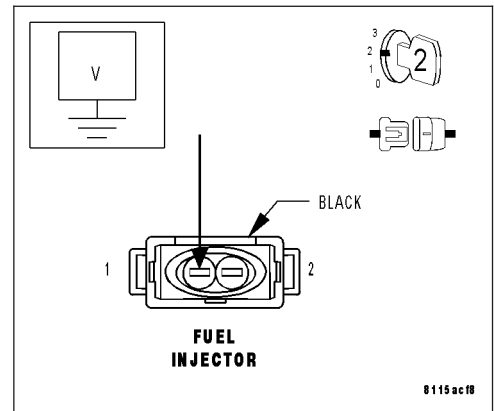
Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.

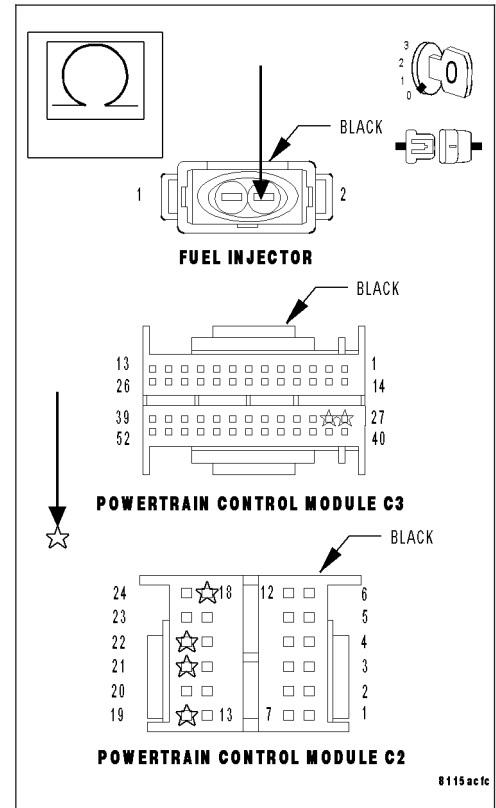
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Injector Control circuit from the Fuel Injector harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Injector Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

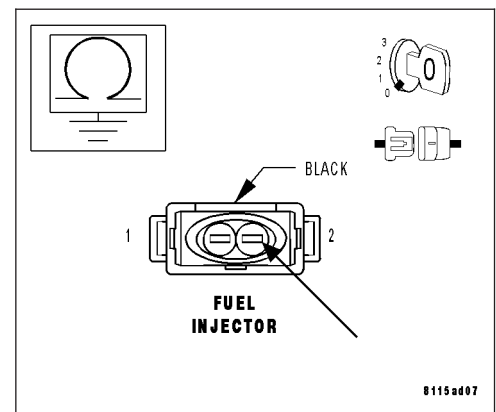
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Injector Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Injector Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

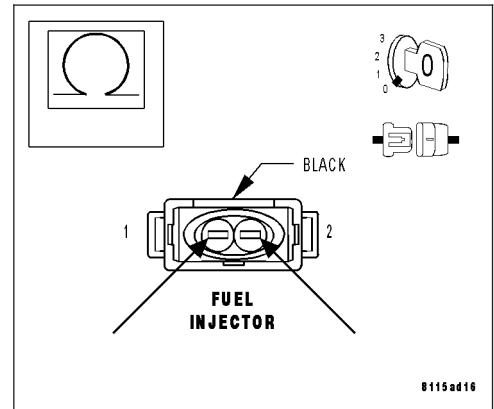
6. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit and the Injector Control circuit at the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Repair the Injector Control circuit for a short to the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. FUEL INJECTOR

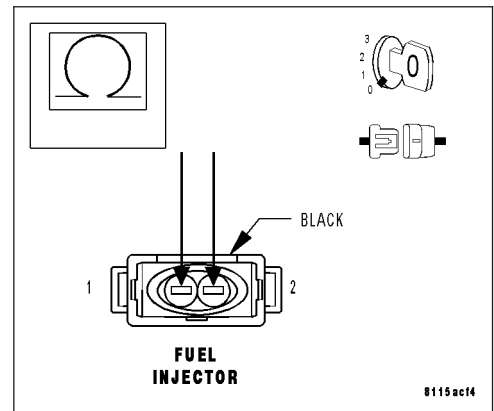
Note: The fuel injectors are polarity sensitive. If a reading is not obtained with the meter leads connected one way, reverse the test leads and take another reading.

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Fuel Injector.

Is the resistance between 12 and 18 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Replace the Fuel Injector. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/FUEL INJECTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

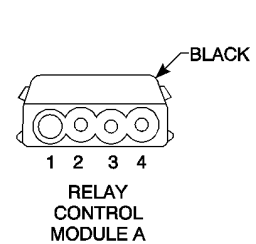
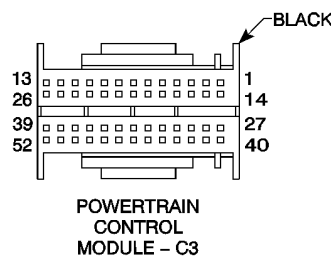
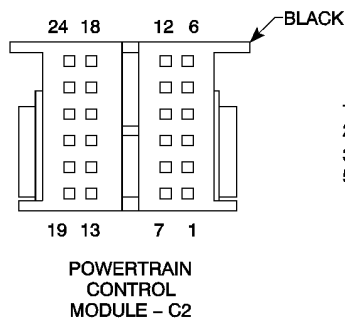
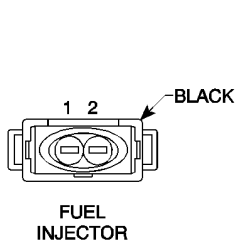
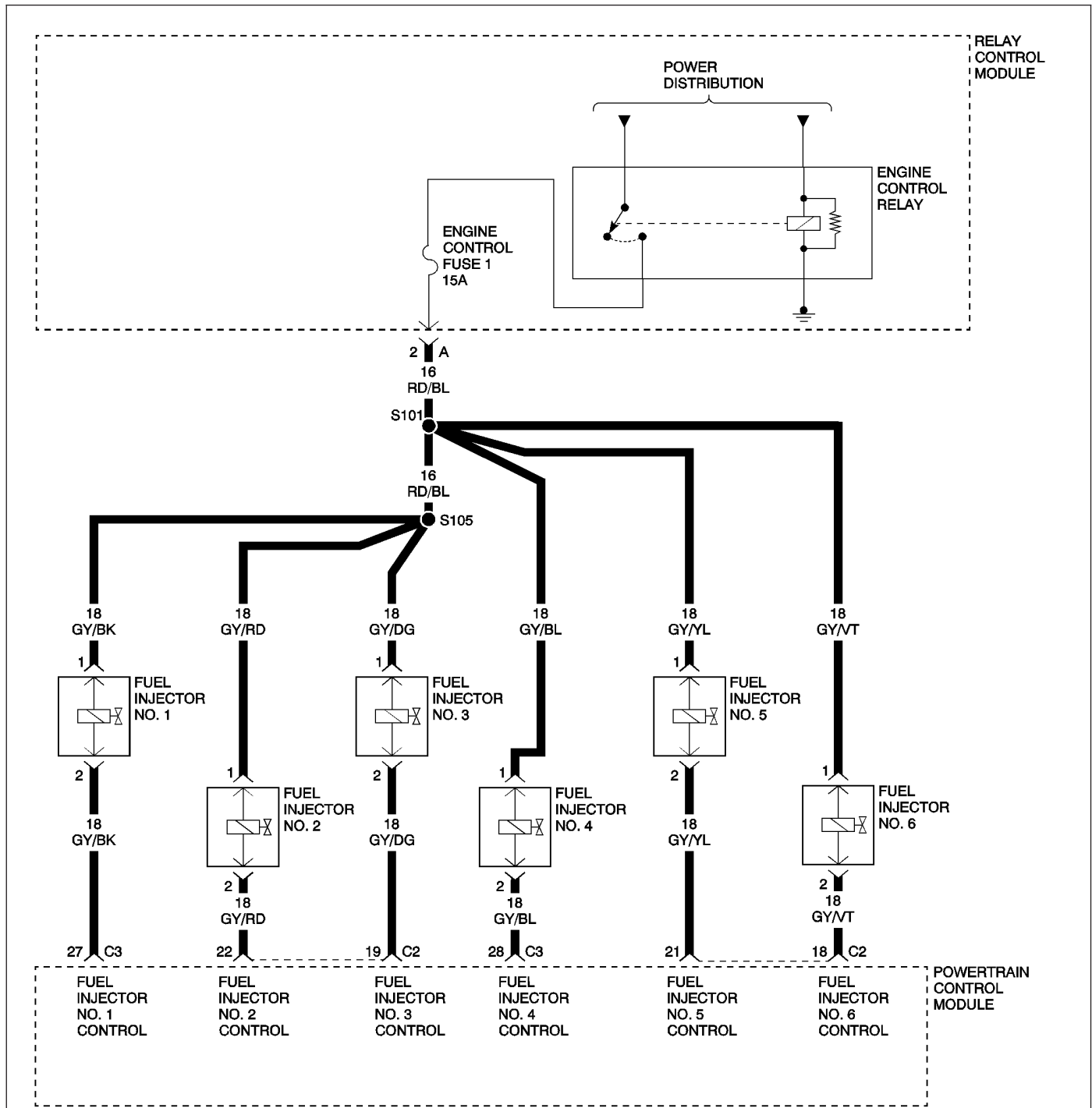
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0202) FUEL INJECTOR #2 CIRCUIT



(P0202) FUEL INJECTOR #2 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10 volts. Engine Control Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3000 RPM.
- Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
FUEL INJECTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

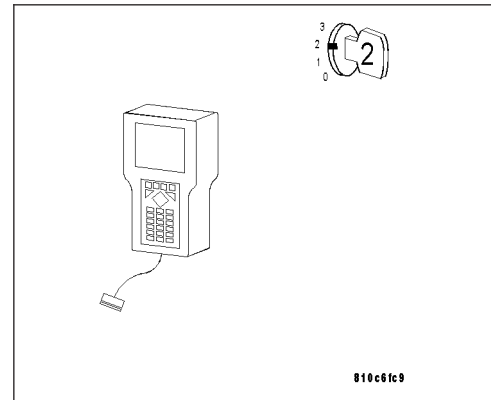
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

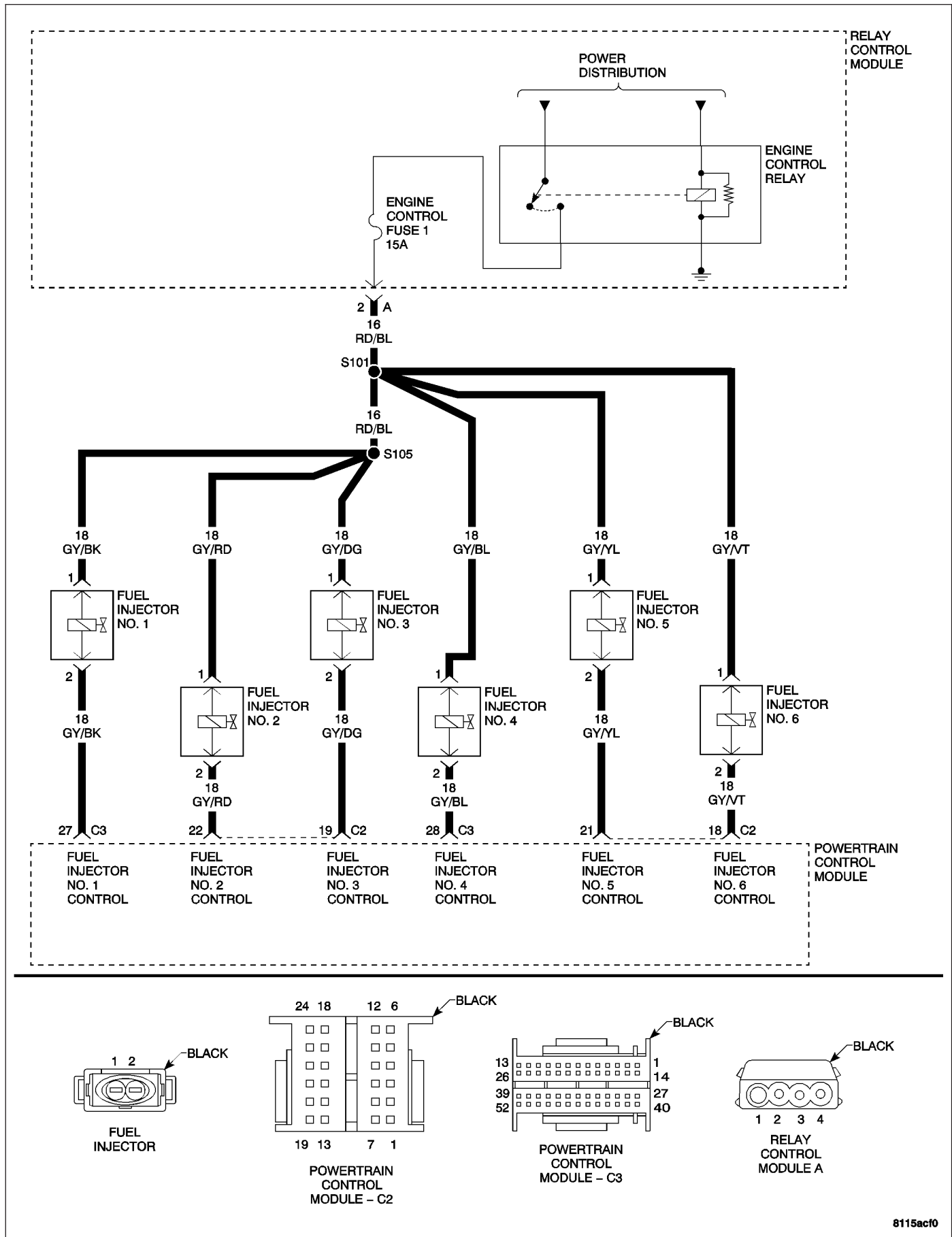
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0203) FUEL INJECTOR #3 CIRCUIT



(P0203) FUEL INJECTOR #3 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10 volts. Engine Control Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3000 RPM.
- Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
FUEL INJECTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

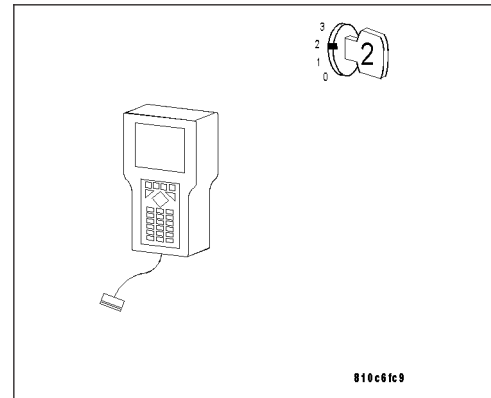
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

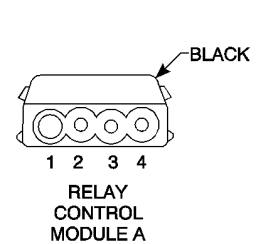
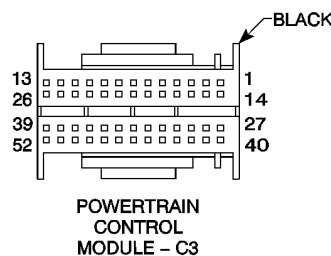
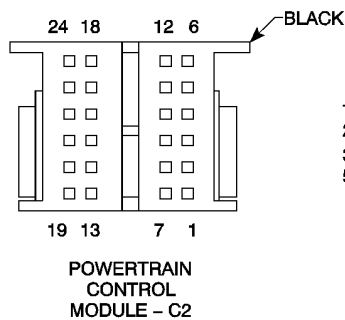
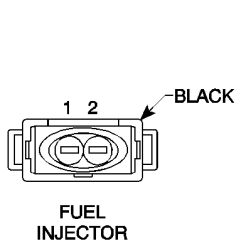
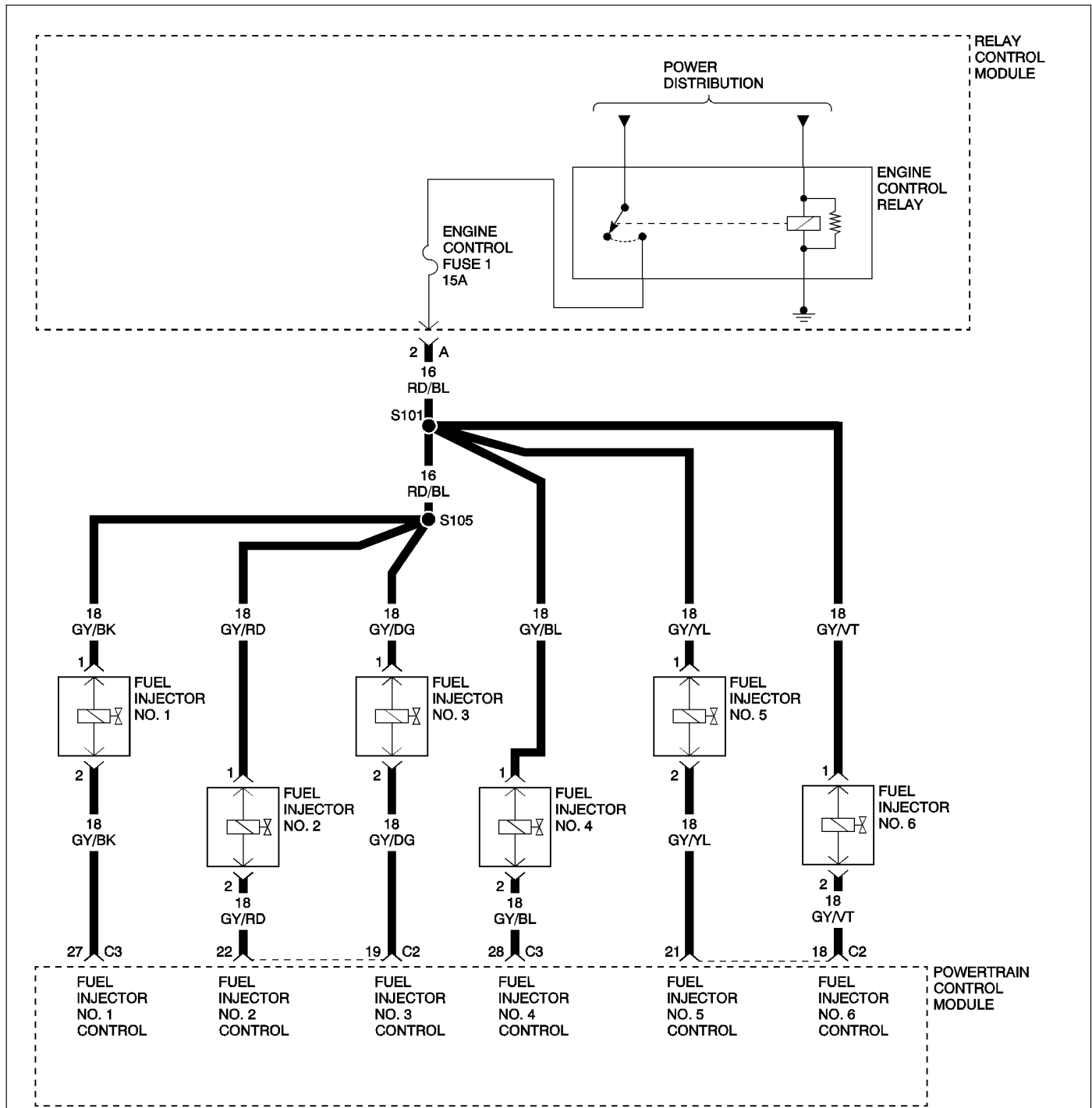
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0204) FUEL INJECTOR #4 CIRCUIT



(P0204) FUEL INJECTOR #4 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10 volts. Engine Control Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3000 RPM.
- Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
FUEL INJECTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

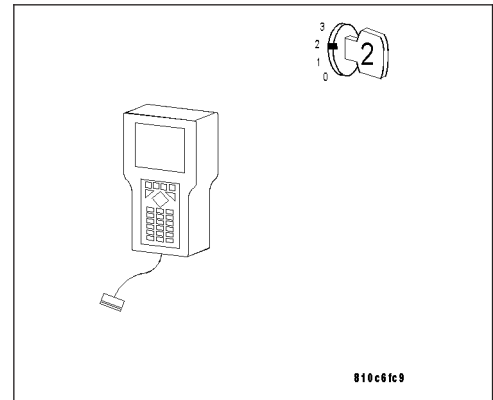
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

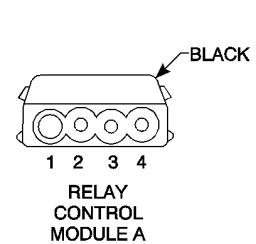
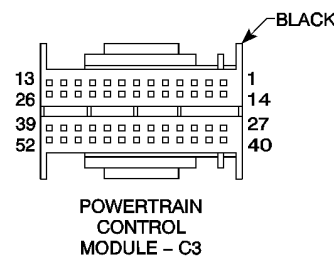
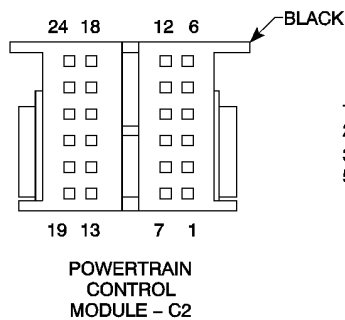
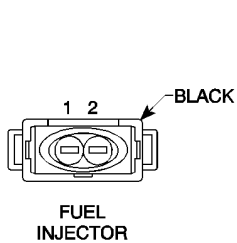
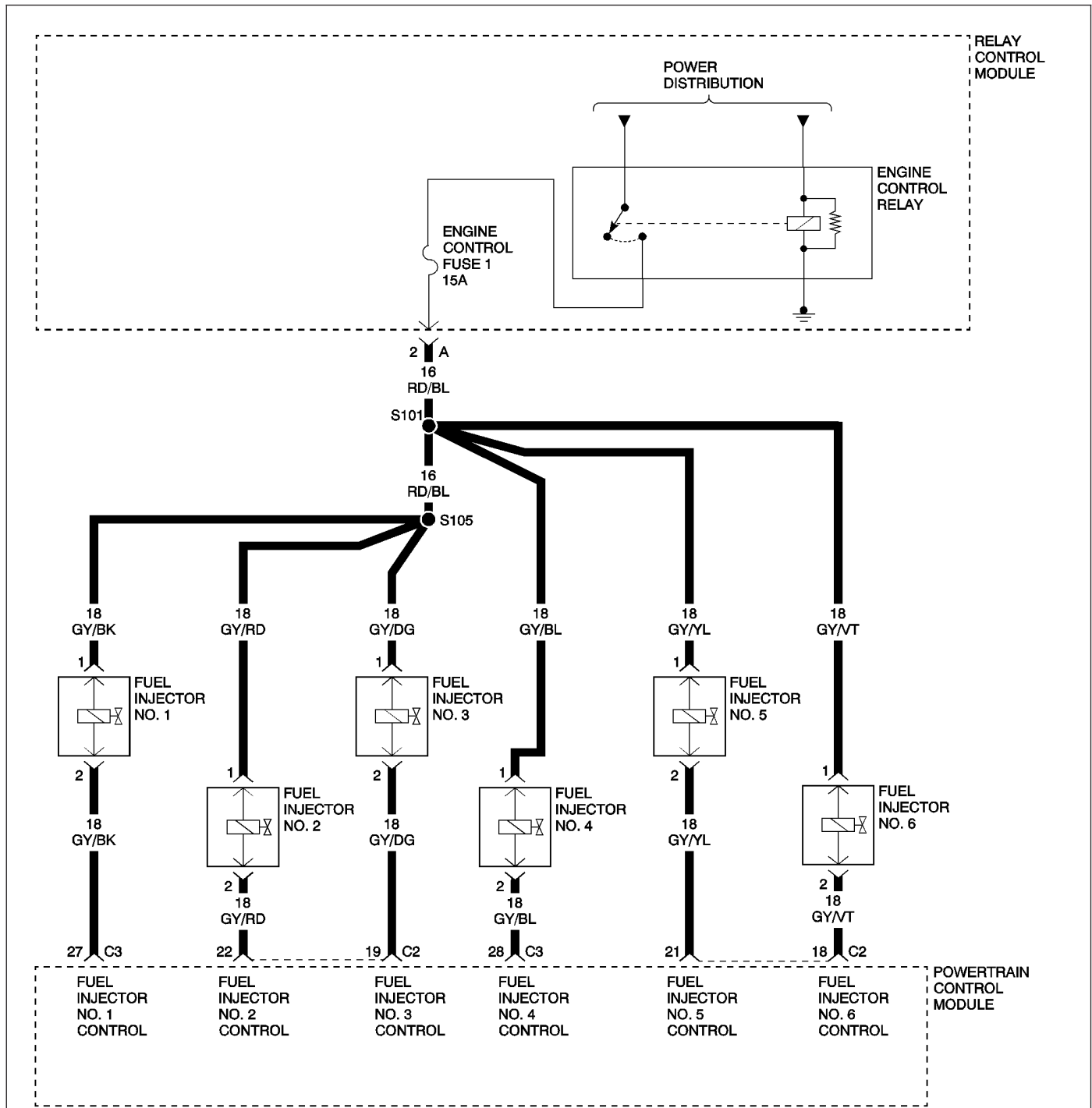
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0205) FUEL INJECTOR #5 CIRCUIT



(P0205) FUEL INJECTOR #5 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10 volts. Engine Control Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3000 RPM.
- Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
FUEL INJECTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

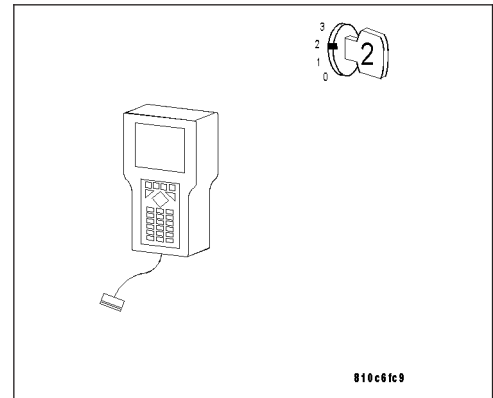
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

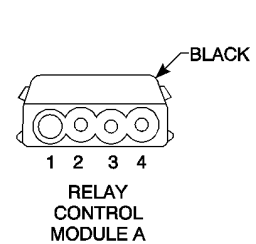
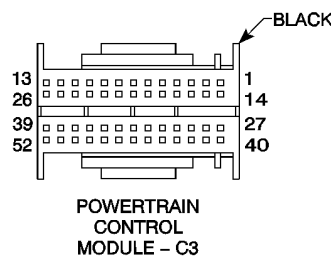
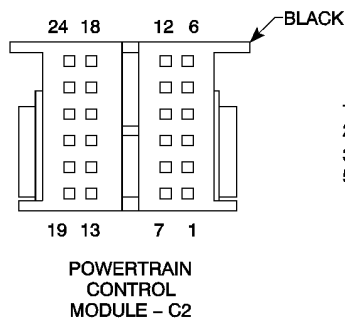
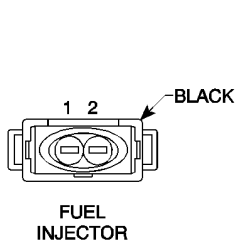
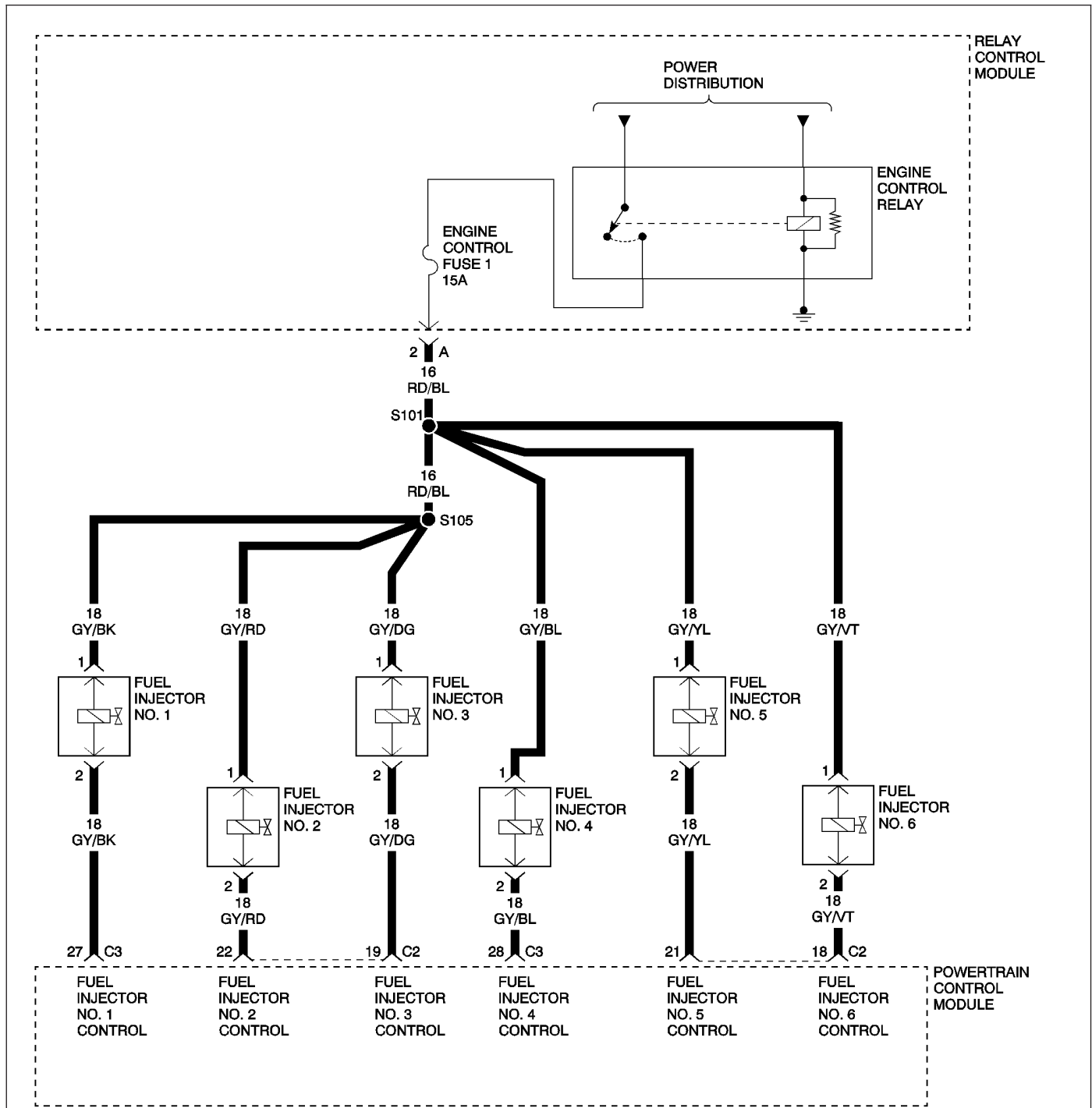
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0206) FUEL INJECTOR #6 CIRCUIT



(P0206) FUEL INJECTOR #6 CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10 volts. Engine Control Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3000 RPM.
- Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
FUEL INJECTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

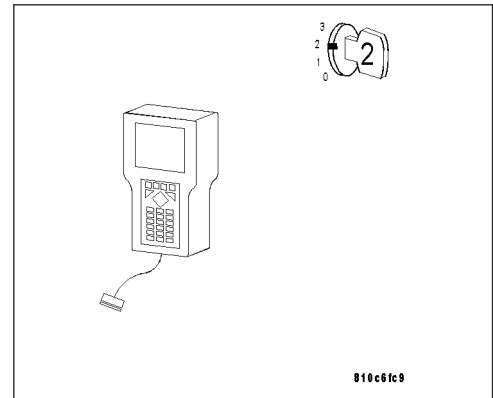
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

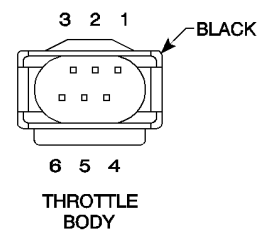
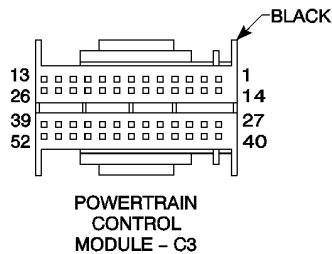
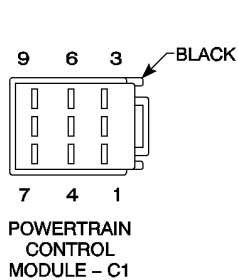
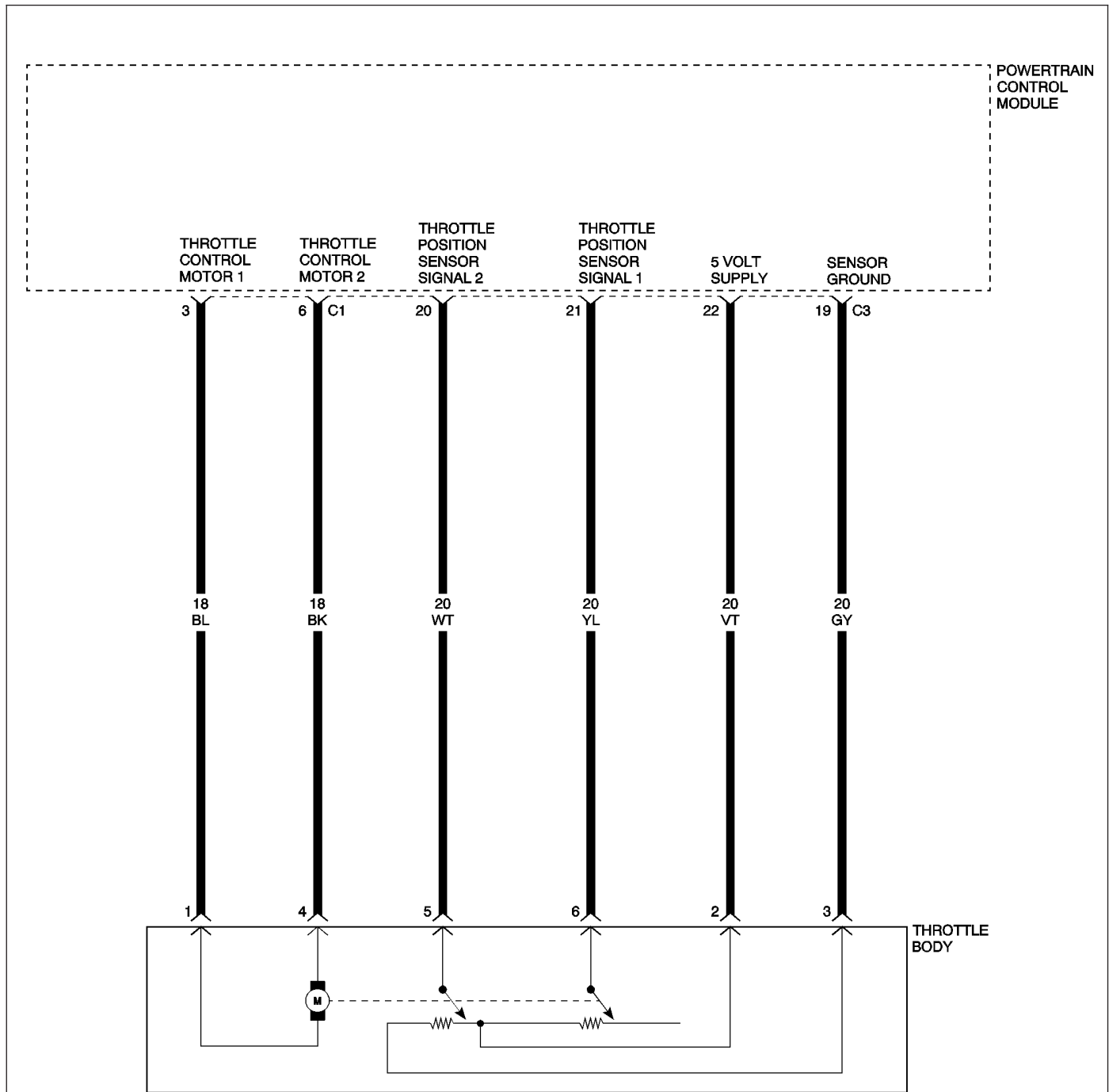
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK



(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on and battery voltage greater than 10 volts.
- Set Condition: Just after key on, the throttle is opened and closed to test the system. If the throttle plate does not return to Limp Home Position at the end of this test, this DTC will set. One trip fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT OPEN
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT OPEN
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
THROTTLE PLATE - STUCK ABOVE LIMP HOME POSITION
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

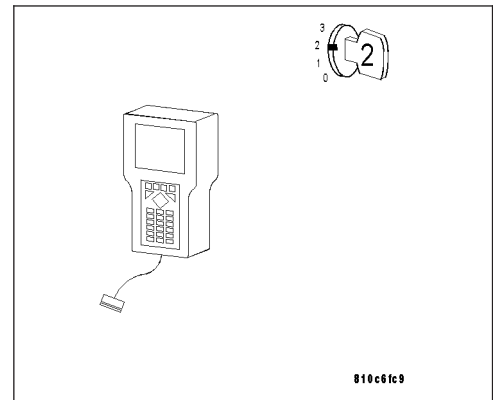
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: The PCM tests the Throttle Body Motor by opening and closing the Throttle Plate before starting the engine. If the Throttle plate does not return to the closed position during this test, this DTC will set.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

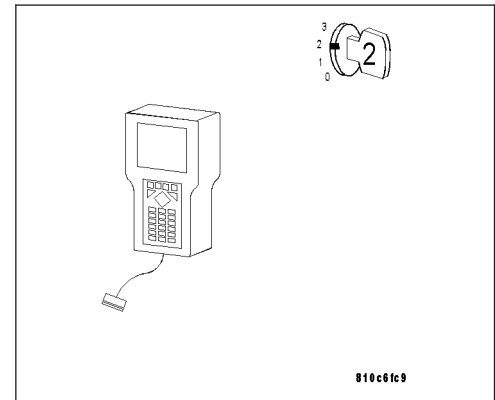
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

**Did this DTC set again?**

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 11

3. THROTTLE PLATE STUCK OPEN

Note: The PCM tests the Throttle Body Motor by opening and closing the Throttle Plate before starting the engine. If the Throttle plate does not return to the closed position during this test, this DTC will set.

Remove the Air Cleaner Housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).

Remove the MAF from the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Check for any signs of a foreign material causing the throttle plate to remain open.

Manually open and close the throttle plate using your hands.

Does the Throttle Plate move without sticking?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Remove the debris if possible or replace the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)

4. TP 1 AND TP 2 BOTH EQUAL 2.5 VOLTS

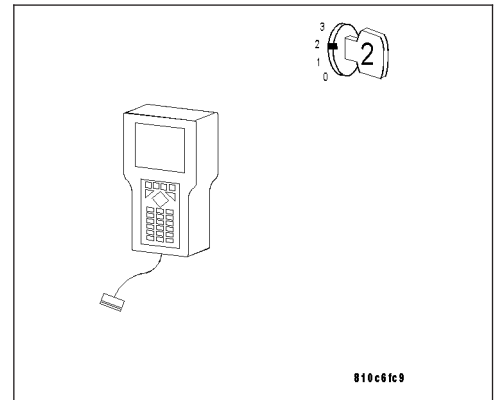
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read both TP voltage readings.

Are both TP readings stuck at 2.5 volts?

Yes >> Check the TP Signal circuits for excessive resistance, a short to each other, or short to the Sensor Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



5. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Throttle Body harness connector.

Disconnect the PCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

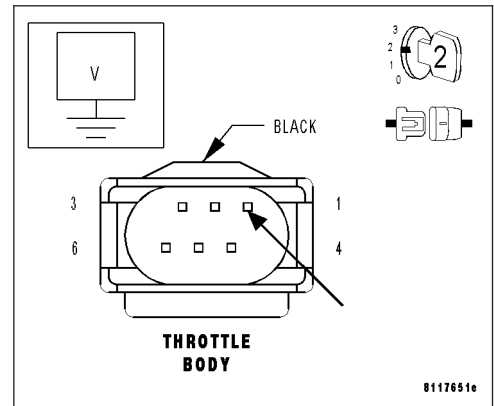
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit for a short to voltage. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT OPEN

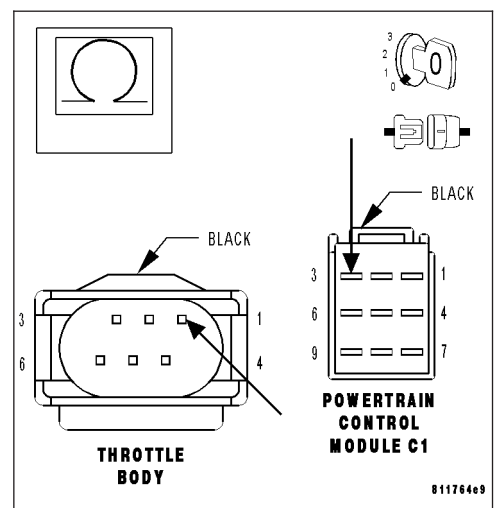
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit for an open. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)

7. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT OPEN

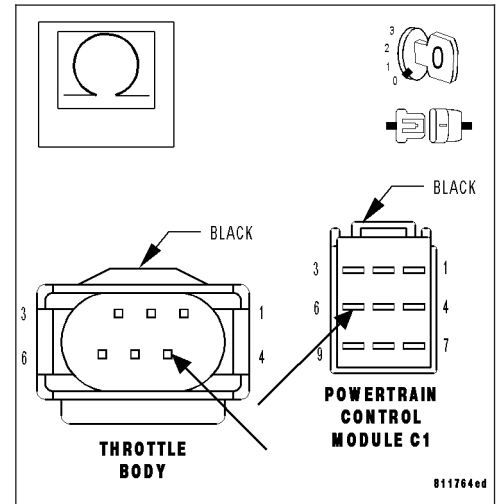
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit between the Throttle Body harness connector and the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

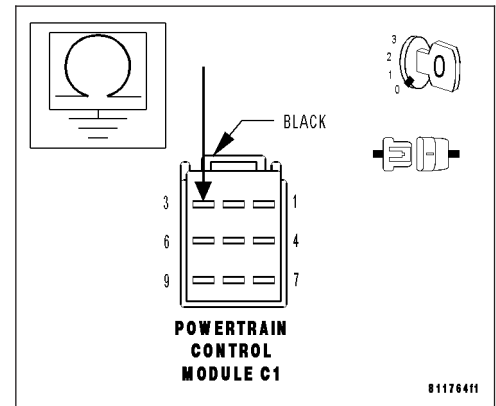
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit at the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

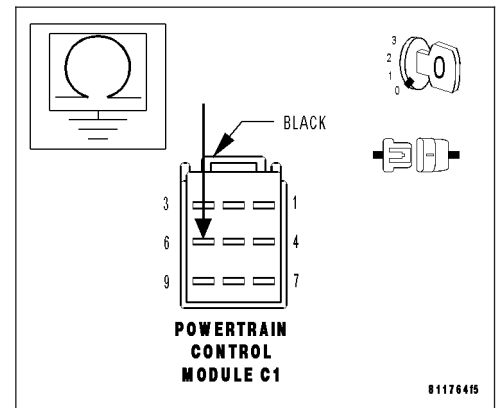
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit at the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)**10. PCM**

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM C1 harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

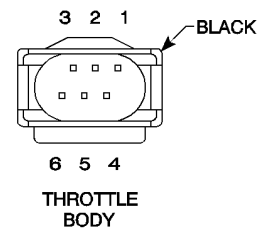
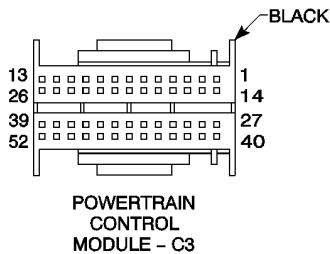
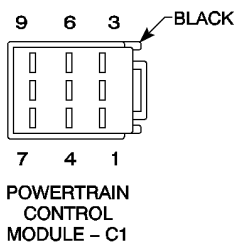
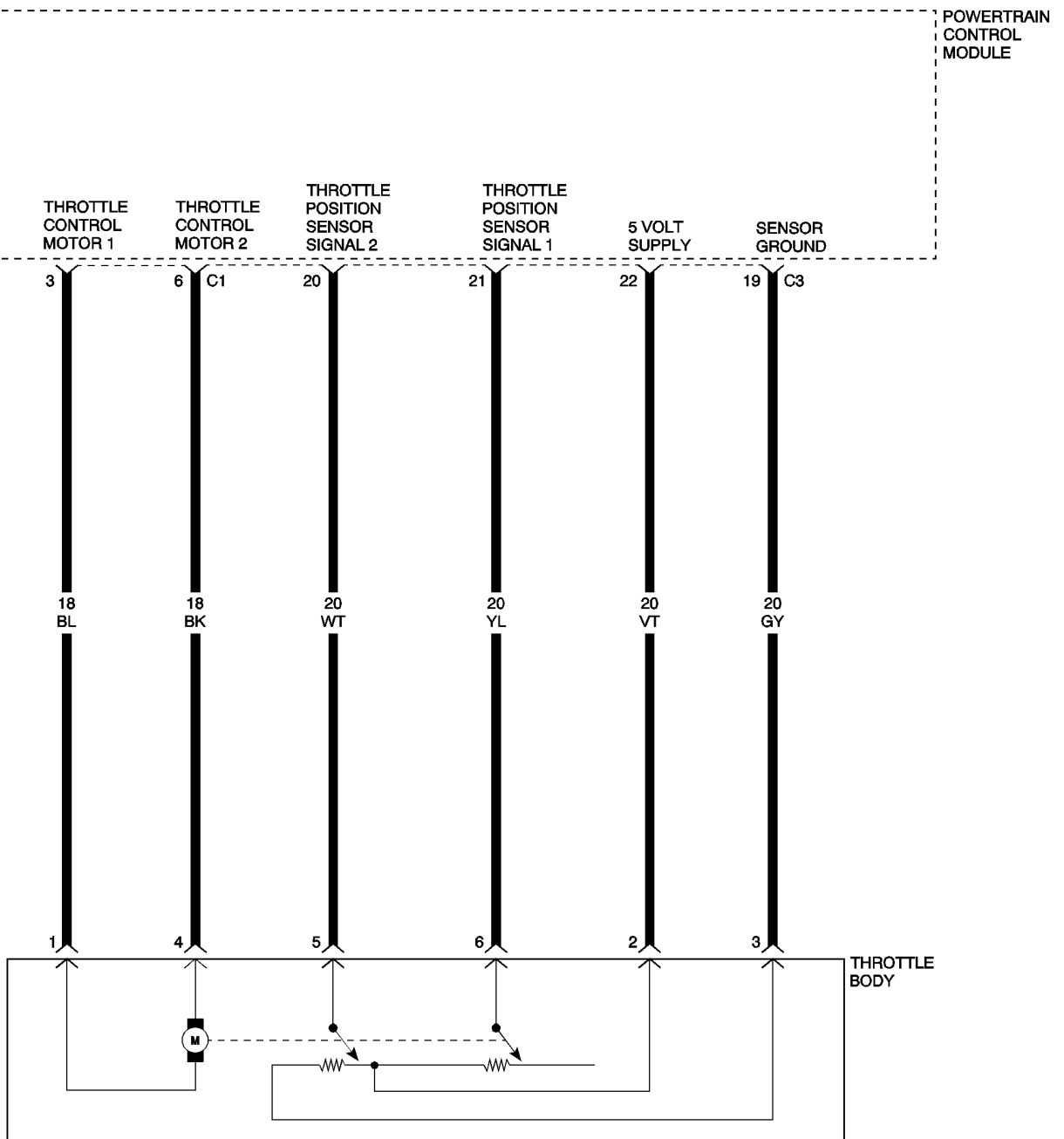
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK



(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: Just after key on, the throttle is opened and closed to test the system. If the Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) does not quickly exceed a calibrated value, this DTC will set. One trip fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
THROTTLE PLATE STUCK AT OR BELOW LIMP HOME POSITION
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT OPEN
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT OPEN
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

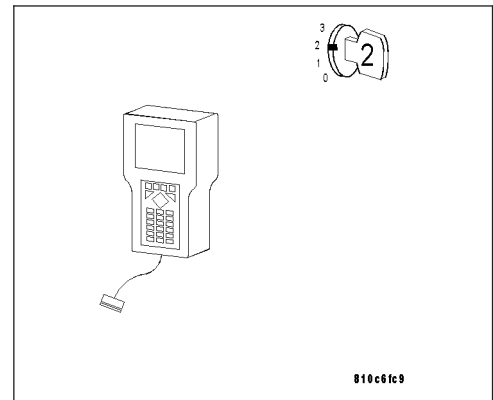
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: The PCM tests the Electronic Throttle Control (ETC) Motor by opening and closing the Throttle Plate before starting the engine. If the Throttle Plate does not open during this test, this DTC will set.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

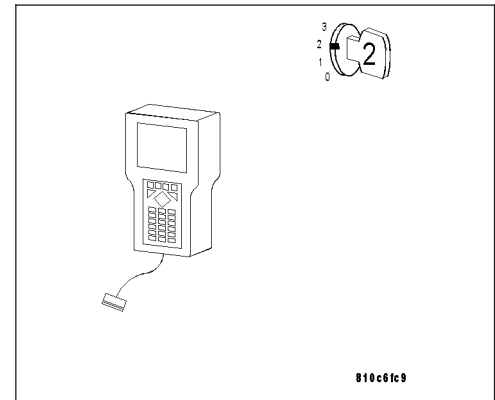
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

**Did this DTC set again?**

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10

3. THROTTLE PLATE STUCK OPEN

Note: The PCM tests the ETC Motor by opening and closing the Throttle Plate before starting the engine. If the Throttle Plate does not open and return to the closed position during this test, this DTC will set.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Air Cleaner Housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).

Remove the MAF from the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Check for any signs of a foreign material causing the Throttle to remain open.

Manually open and close the throttle plate using your hands.

Does the Throttle Plate move?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Remove the debris if possible or replace the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)

4. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C1 harness connector.

Disconnect the Throttle Body harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

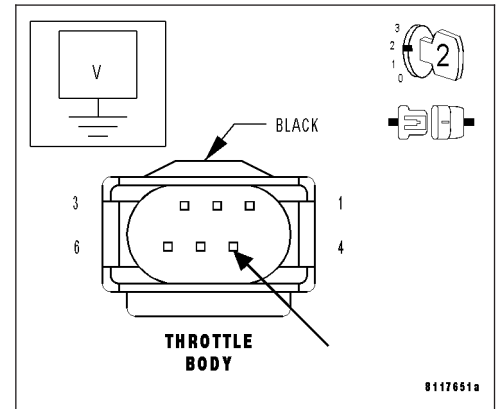
Measure the voltage of the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

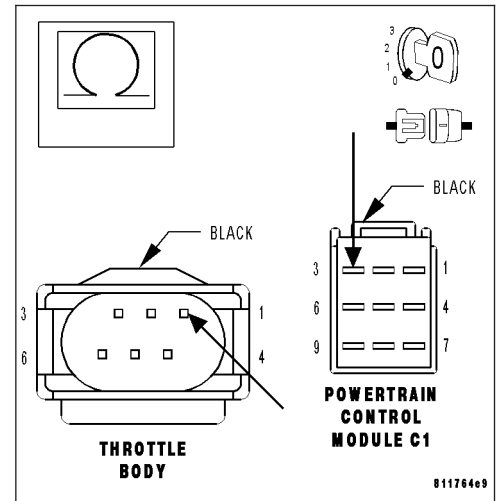
Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

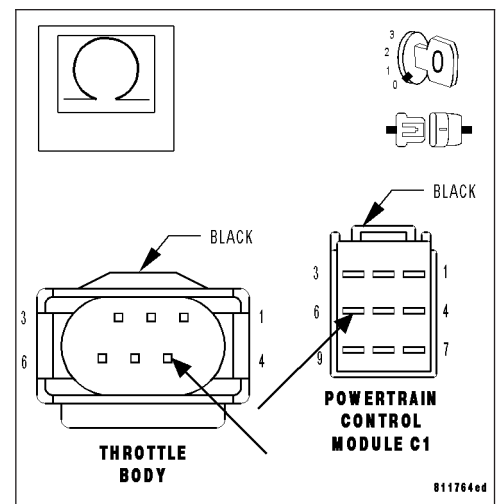
Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)**7. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

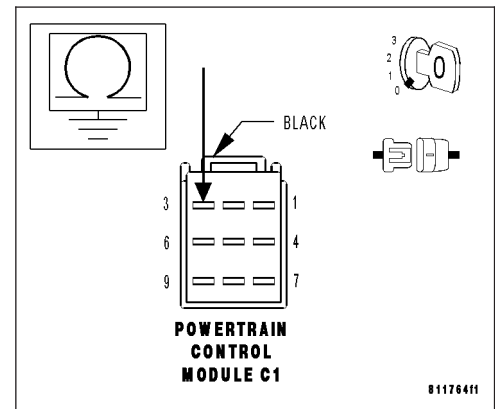
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**8. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

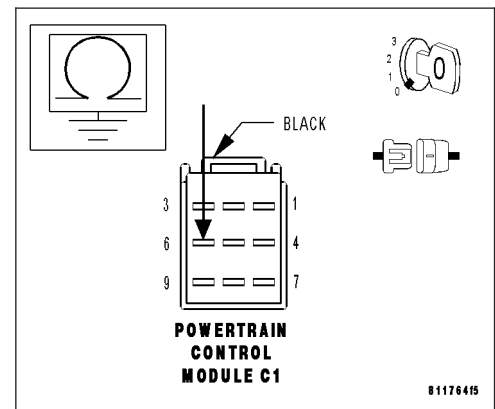
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**9. PCM**

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM C1 harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK (CONTINUED)

10. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

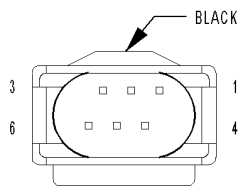
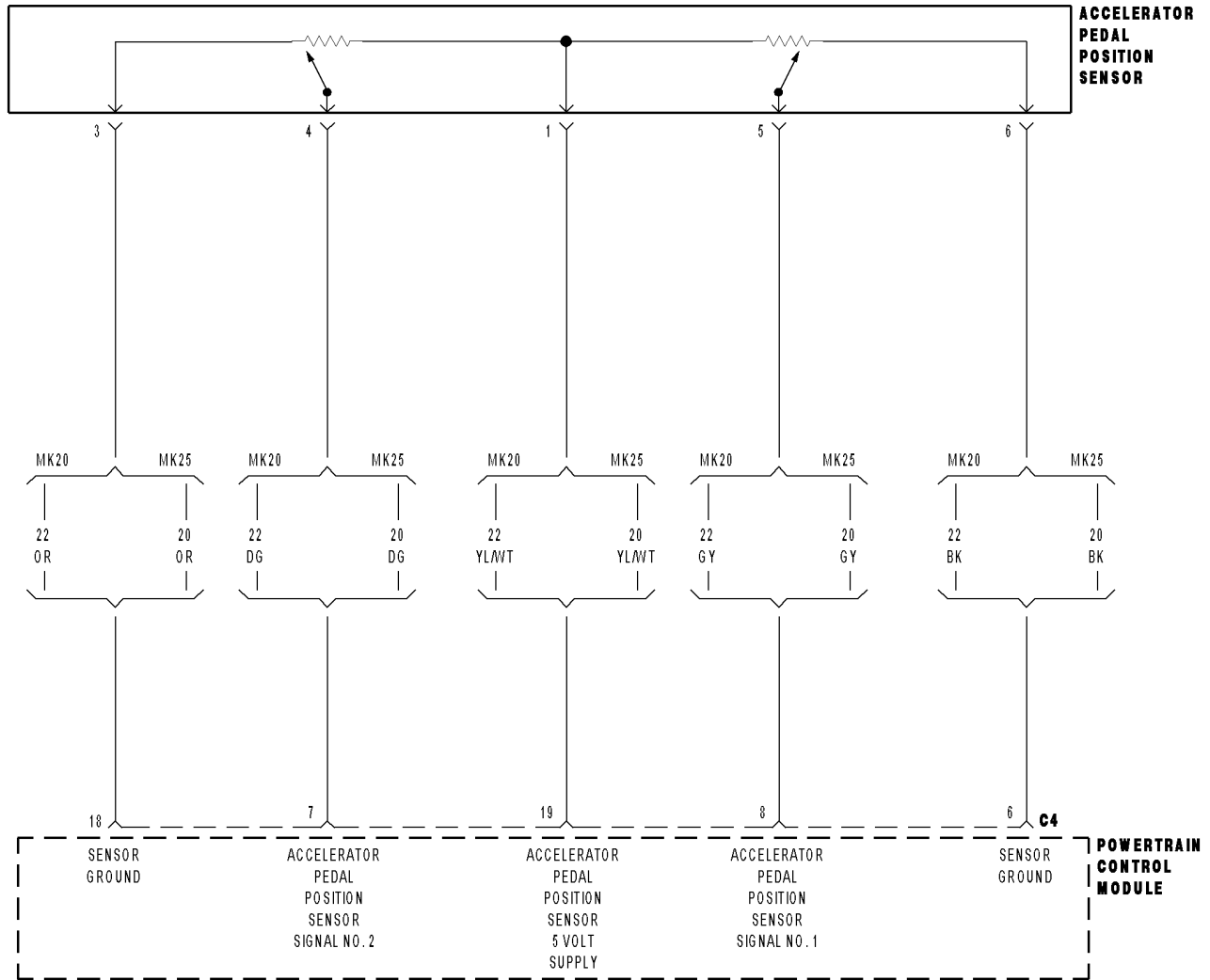
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

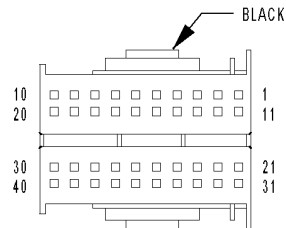
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0221) APPS SENSOR 1 AND 2 VOLTAGE CORRELATION



ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4

(P0221) APPS SENSOR 1 AND 2 VOLTAGE CORRELATION (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on and no APP Sensor 1 or APP Sensor 2 DTC present.
- Set Condition: APP Sensor values 1 and 2 are not coherent. Engine will only idle if the brake pedal is pressed or failed. Acceleration rate and engine output are limited.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 AND SIGNAL 2 CIRCUITS SHORT TOGETHER
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

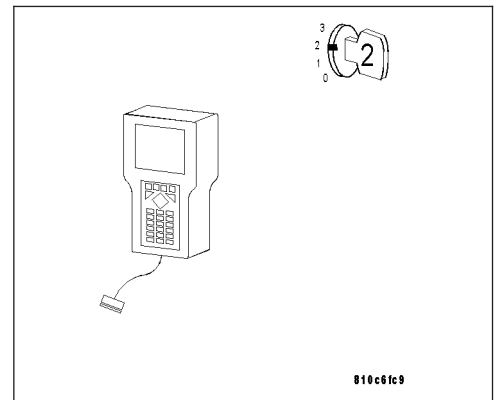
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before clearing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, clear PCM DTCs.

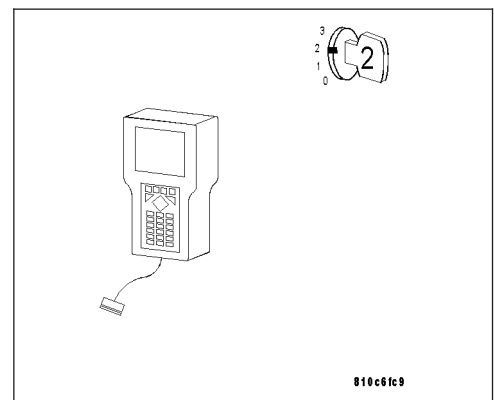
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 6



(P0221) APPS SENSOR 1 AND 2 VOLTAGE CORRELATION (CONTINUED)**3. CHECK THE APP SENSOR**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the APP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, clear PCM DTCs.

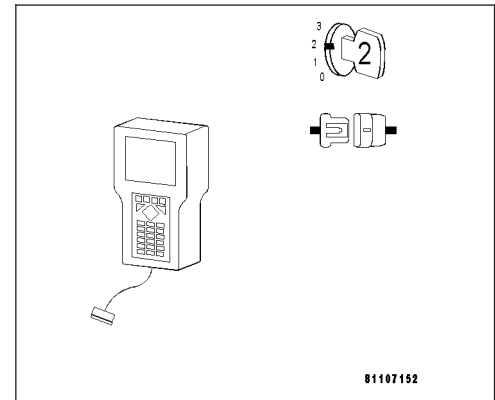
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**4. CHECK THE APP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUITS FOR A SHORT TOGETHER**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

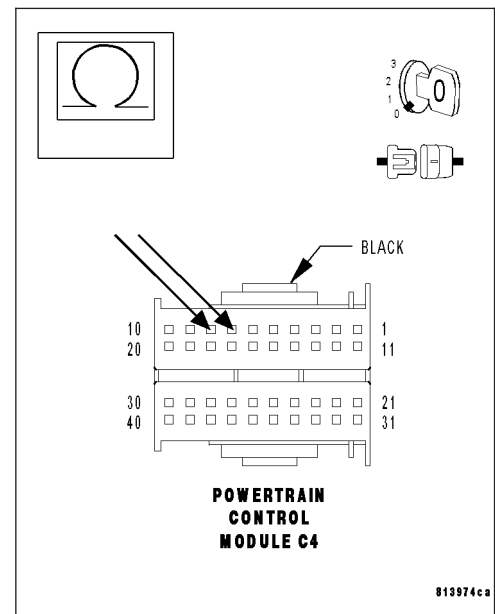
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the APP Sensor Signal 1 circuit and the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal circuits for a short together.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**5. PCM**

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0221) APPS SENSOR 1 AND 2 VOLTAGE CORRELATION (CONTINUED)

6. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

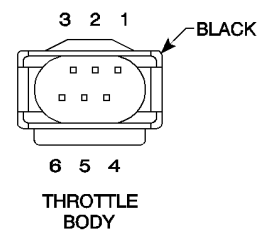
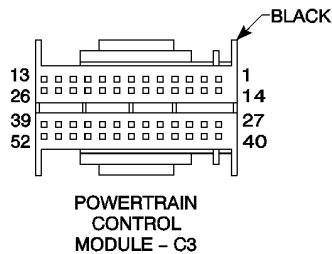
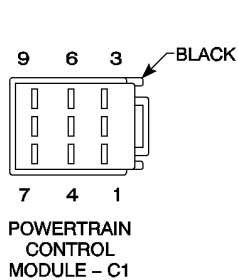
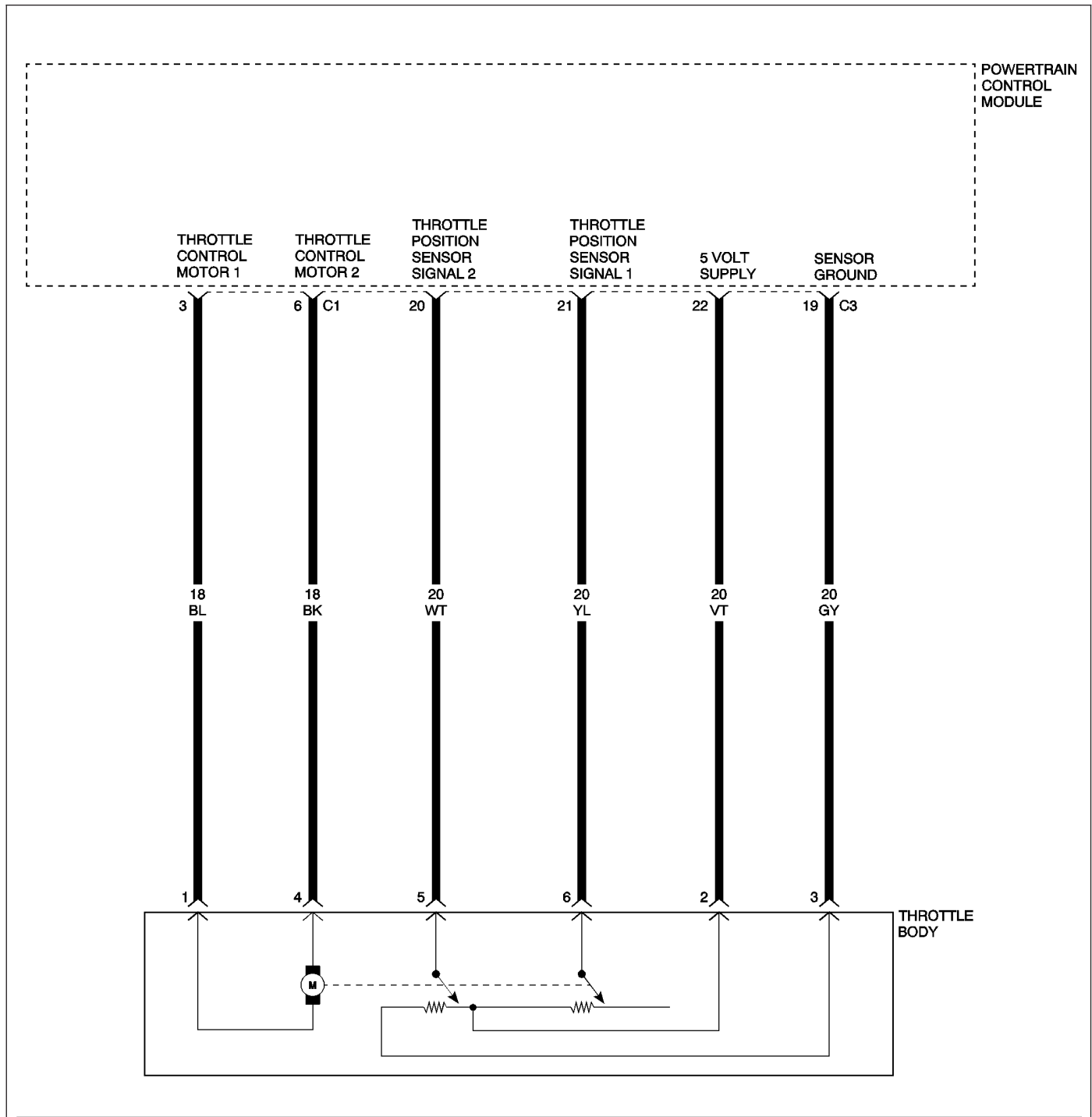
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0221) IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE



(P0221) IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: Low limit: The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) required engine RPM must be reached within 25 seconds. The fault is set if the engine RPM is less than the PCM required RPM by 100 RPM or more after 25 seconds. High limit: The PCM required engine RPM must be reached within 25 seconds. The fault is set if the engine RPM is greater than the PCM required RPM by 200 RPM or more after 25 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AIR INTAKE SYSTEM VACUUM LEAKS THROTTLE BODY OPERATION POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

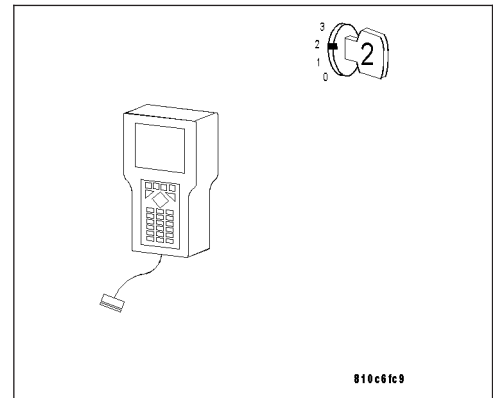
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0221) IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: Diagnose and repair any Throttle Body or Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor (APPS) DTC before diagnosing this DTC.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

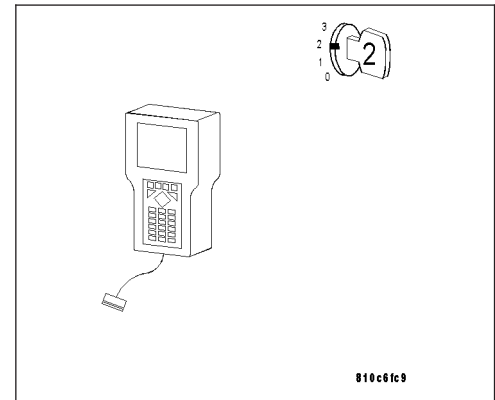
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

**3. AIR INTAKE SYSTEM**

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the Air Intake System for the following problems.

Restrictions: Dirty Air Cleaner, Foreign material trapped in the air intake tube, etc.

Leaks: Air Intake tube connection, Air Cleaner housing, etc.

Remove the Air Cleaner Housing (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL) and MAF Sensor (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL) from the Throttle Body.

Check for any signs of a foreign material causing the Throttle to remain open.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair or replace as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

4. VACUUM LEAKS

Start the engine.

Inspect the vehicle for external vacuum leaks.

Inspect the engine for internal leaks.

Were any vacuum leaks found?

Yes >> Repair the vacuum leak as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5

(P0221) IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**5. THROTTLE BODY OPERATION**

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the throttle body plate for carbon build up or other restrictions.

Verify that the Accelerator Pedal and APPS are not binding.

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

While the vehicle is running, lightly tap on the ETC Motor with your hand and listen for the idle to raise.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair or replace as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6

6. PCM

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

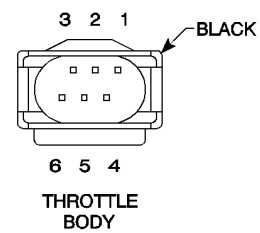
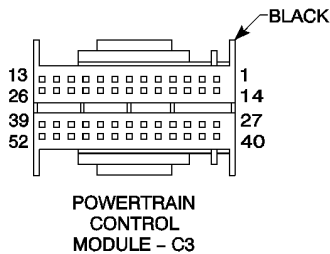
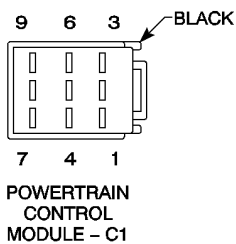
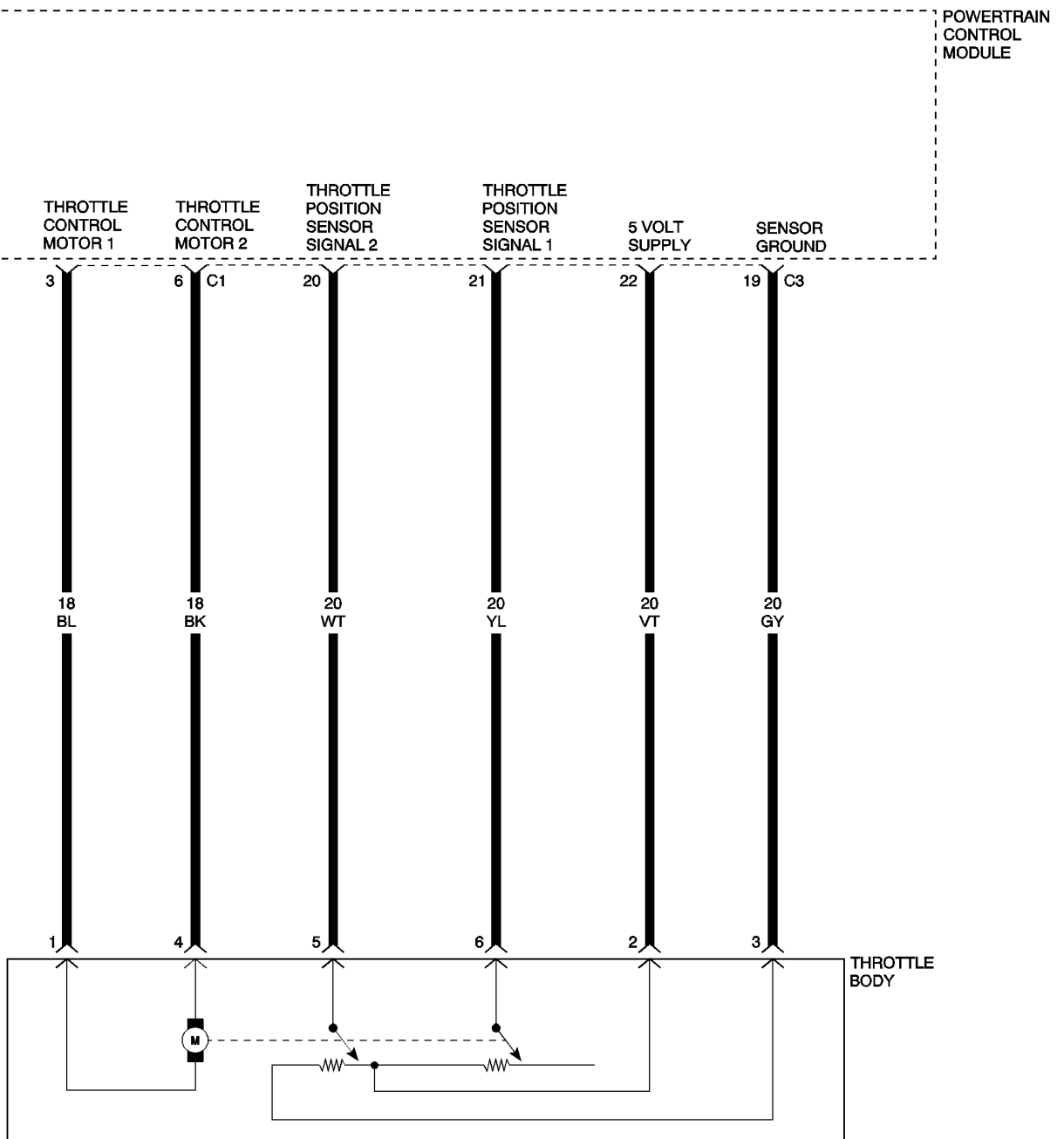
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE



(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on with no MAP Sensor DTCs set.
- Set Condition: TP Sensor signals in the Throttle Body do not correlate to the MAP Sensor signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SWEEP
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
TP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO TP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
THROTTLE BODY
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

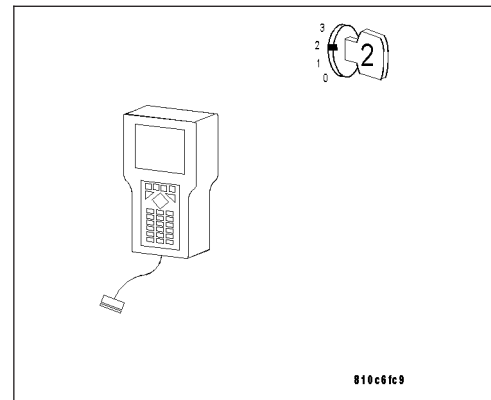
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

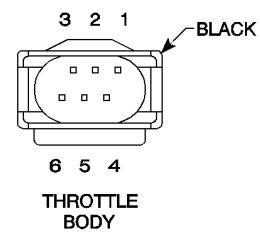
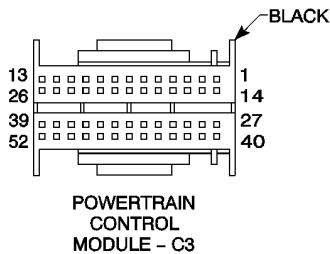
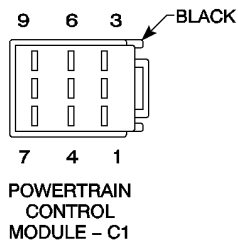
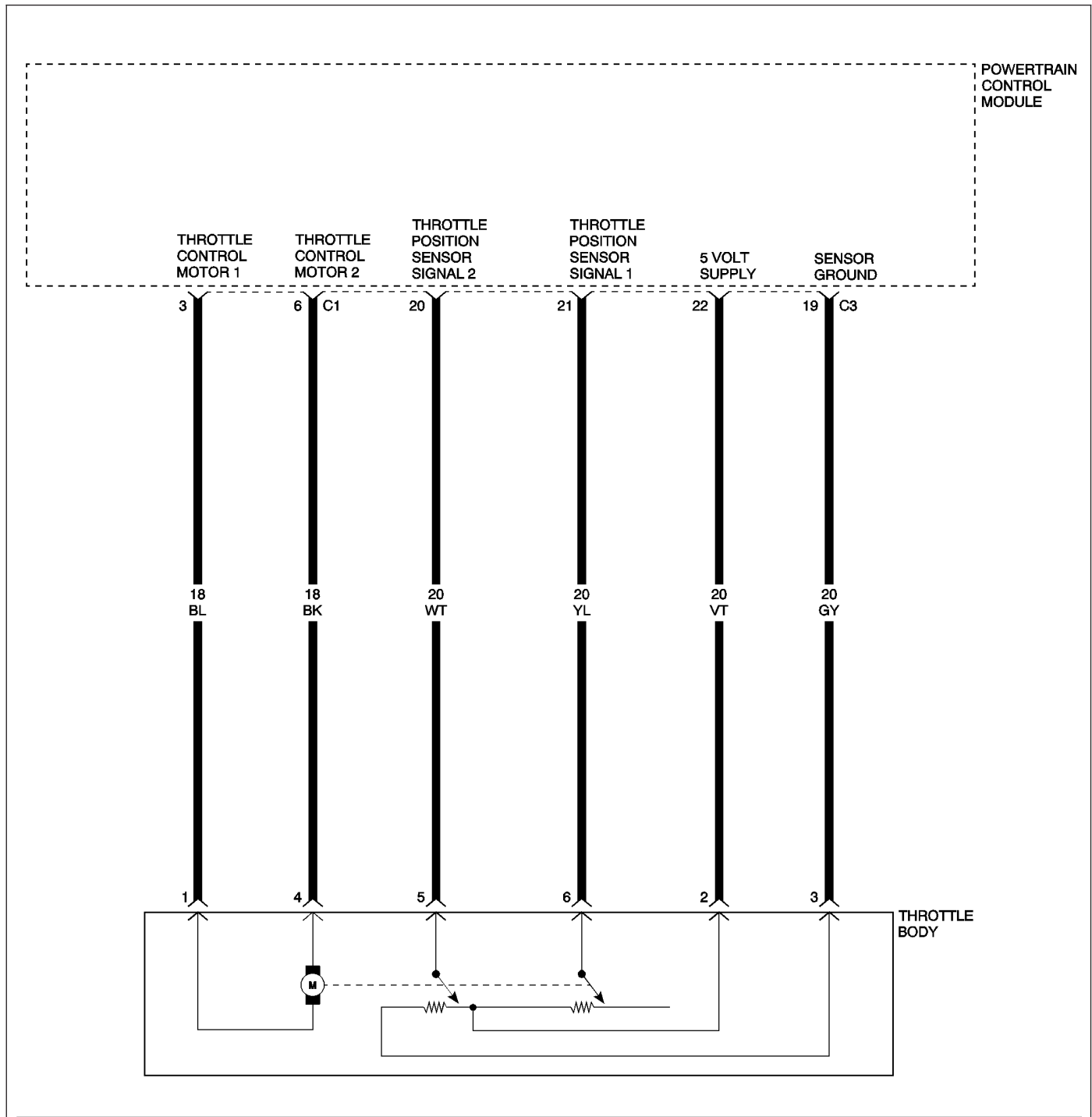
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MODULE PROCESSOR



(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MODULE PROCESSOR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on with no MAP Sensor DTCs set.
- Set Condition: TP Sensor signals in the Throttle Body do not correlate to the MAP Sensor signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SWEEP
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
TP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO TP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT
THROTTLE BODY
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

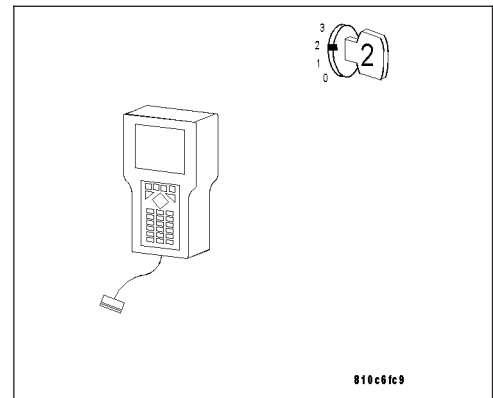
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

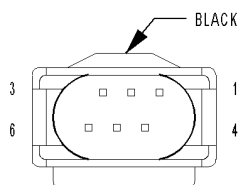
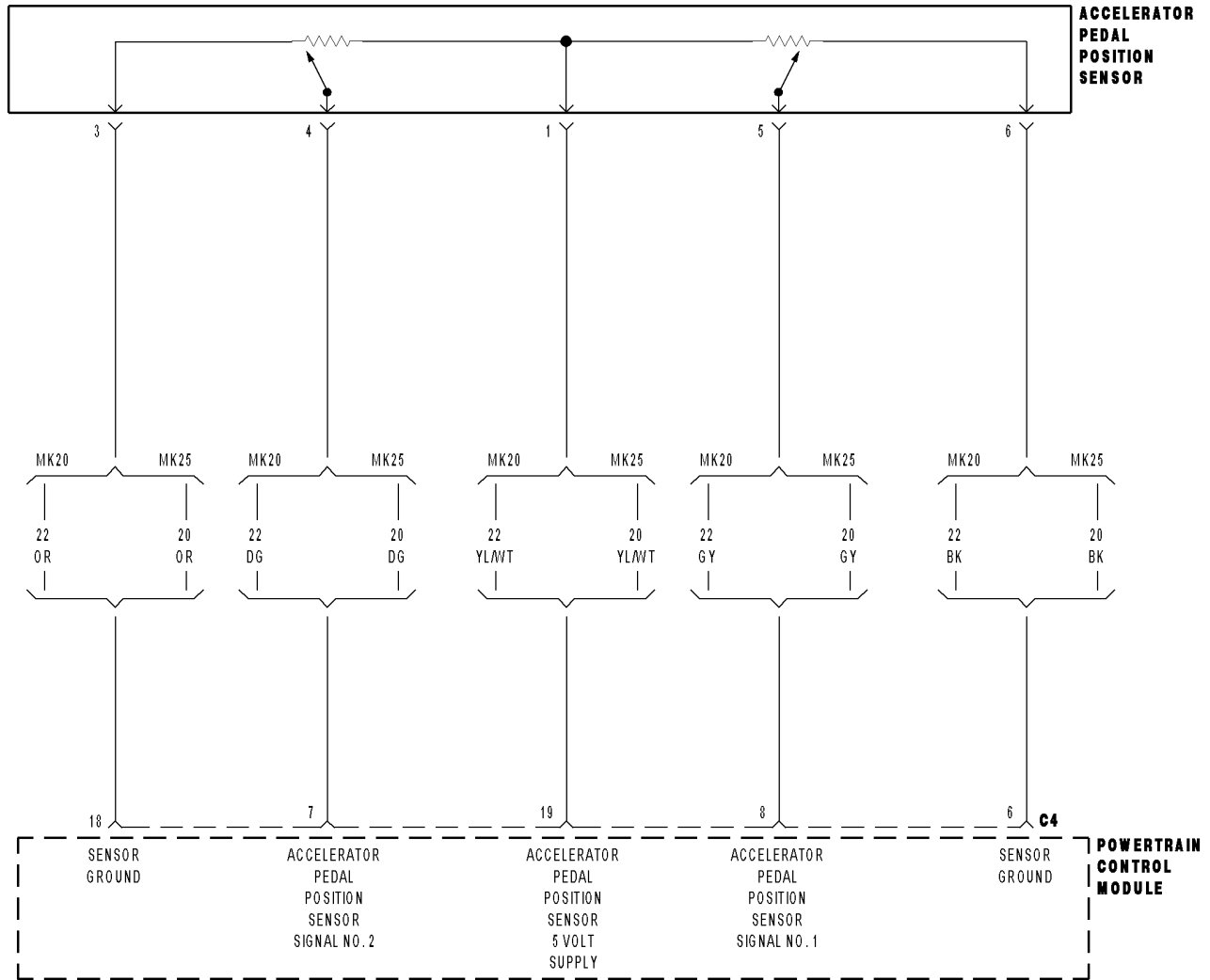
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

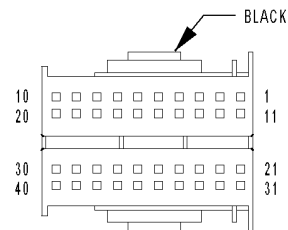
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0222) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT LOW



ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4

(P0222) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on and no other Accelerator Pedal Position (APP) Sensor 2 DTCs present.
- Set Condition: When the APP Sensor Signal 2 voltage is too low. Engine will only idle if the brake pedal is pressed or has failed. Acceleration rate and engine output are limited.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT OPEN
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

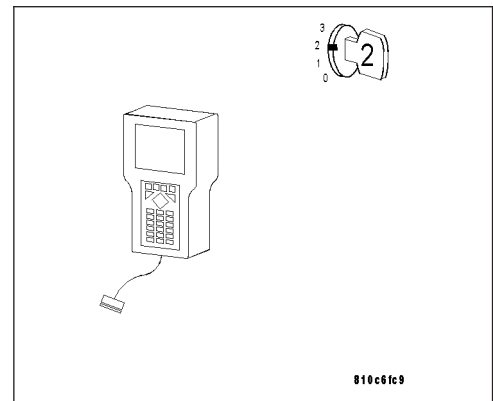
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. CHECK THE APP SENSOR VOLTAGE

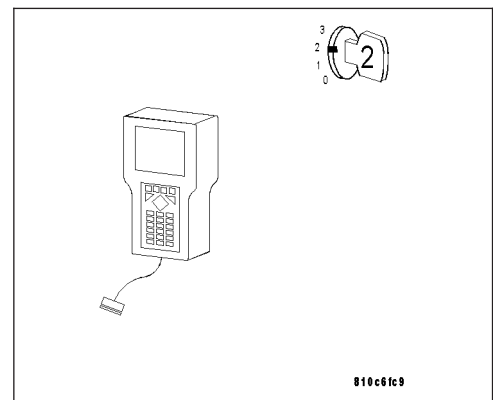
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 2 voltage.

Is the voltage below 0.1 volt?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 8



(P0222) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**3. APP SENSOR**

With the ignition on.

Connect a jumper wire between the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit and the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit in the APP Sensor harness connector.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 2 voltage.

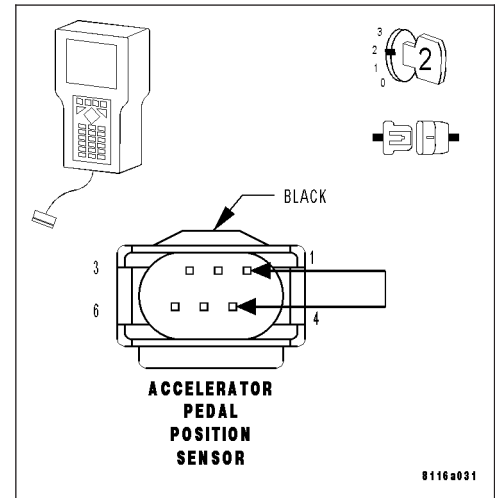
Note: Remove the jumper wire after this step has been completed.

Is the voltage above 4.7 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

**4. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

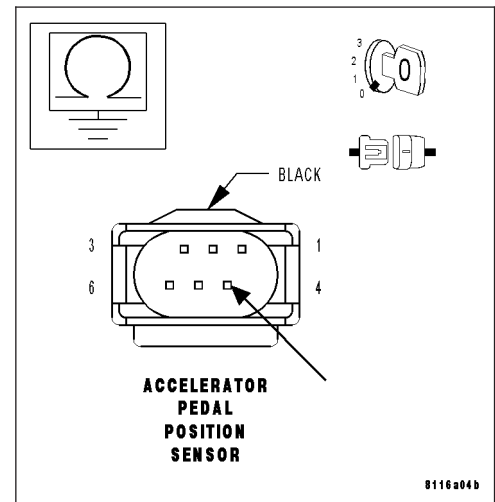
Measure the resistance between ground and the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0222) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

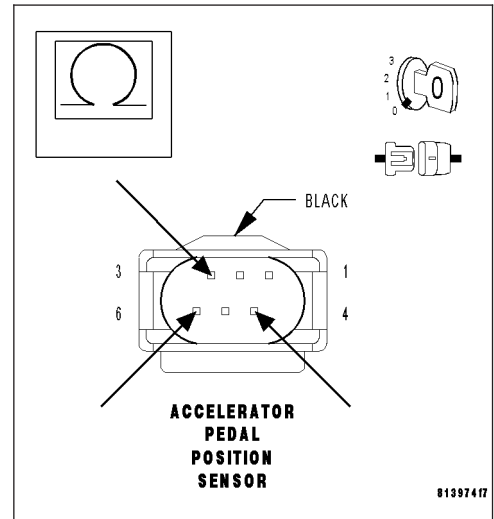
5. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT(S)

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuits and the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit(s).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



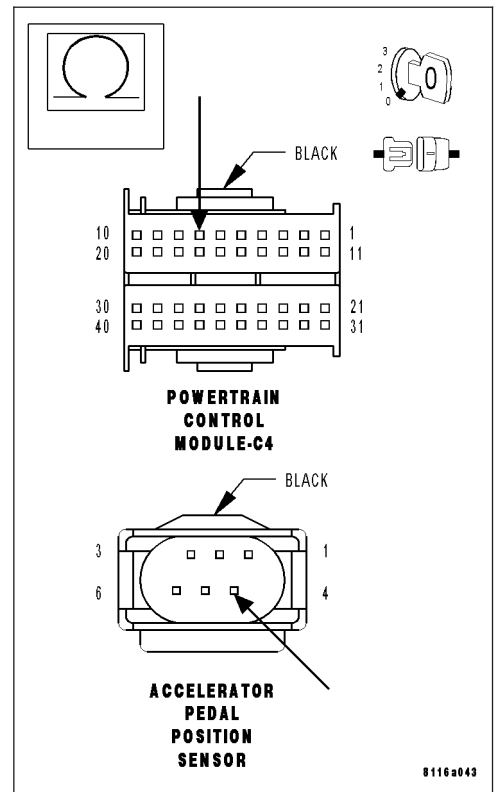
6. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit from the APP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0222) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**7. PCM**

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

8. CHECK THE APP SENSOR SWEEP

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the APP 2 voltage.

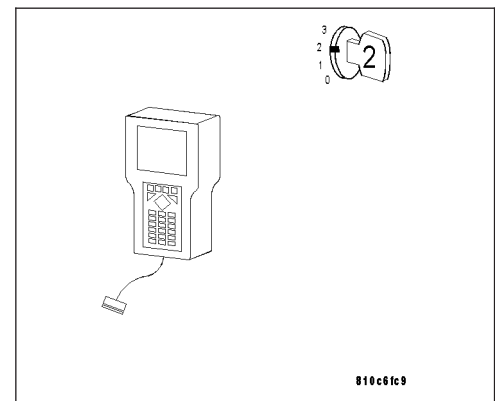
Slowly open the throttle from the idle position to the wide open throttle position.

Does voltage start at approximately 0.2 volt and go above 2.3 volts with a smooth transition?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**9. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

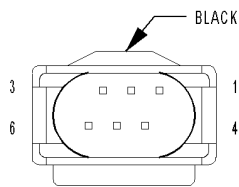
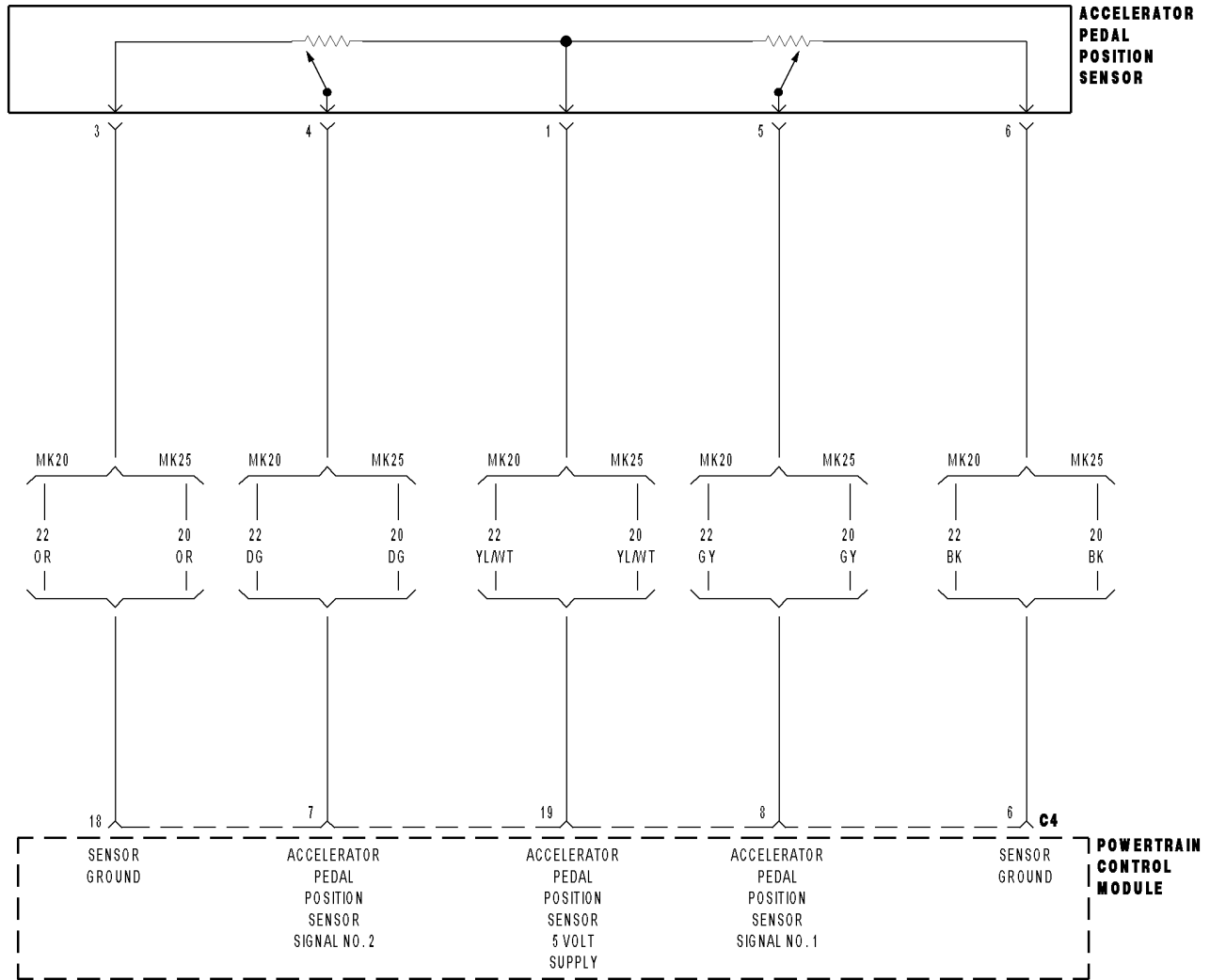
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

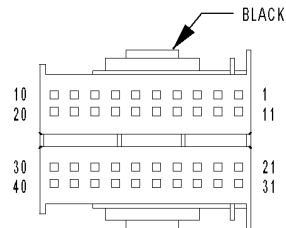
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH



ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4

(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on and no other Accelerator Pedal Position (APP) Sensor 2 DTCs present.
- Set Condition: When APP Sensor Signal 2 voltage is too high. Engine will only idle if the brake pedal is pressed or has failed. Acceleration rate and engine output are limited.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 SHORT TO APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

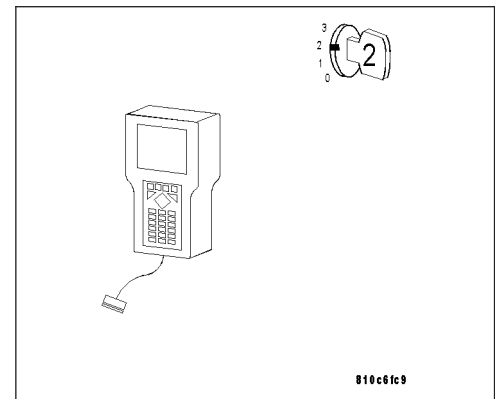
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. CHECK THE APP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 VOLTAGE WITH THE DRB III®**

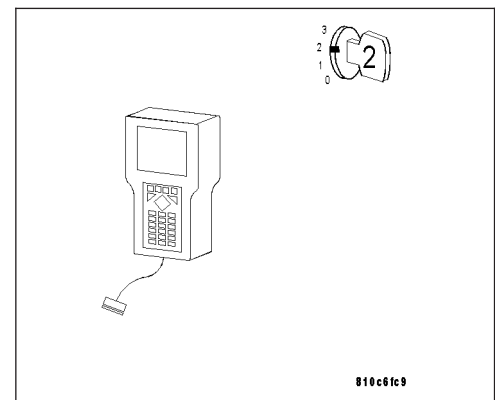
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 2 voltage.

Is the voltage above 3.5 volts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10



(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE THE APP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the APP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

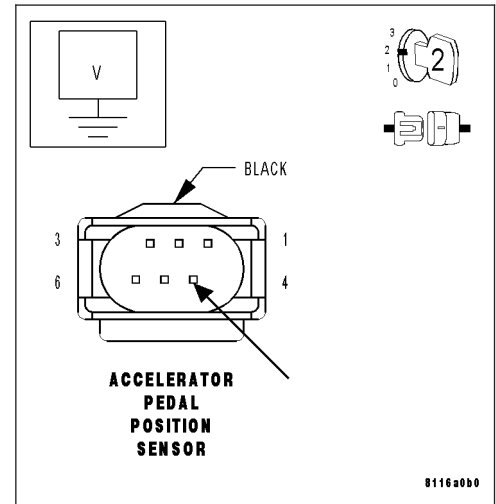
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 0.05 volt?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 7



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

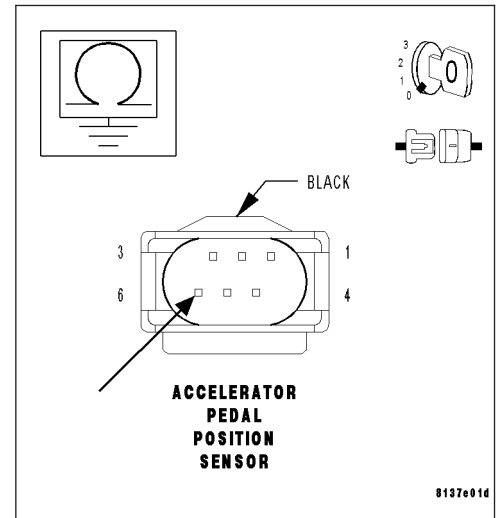
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit at APP Sensor harness connector cavity 6.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 6



(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

5. CHECK THE PCM

Turn the ignition on.

Connect a jumper wire between the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit and the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

With the DRB III®, read the APP 2 voltage.

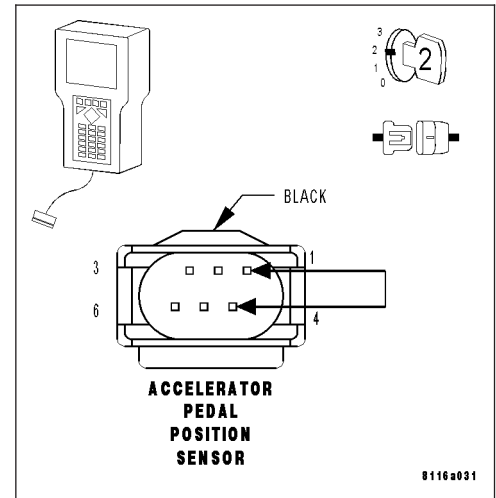
Note: Remove the jumper wire after this step has been completed.

Is the voltage above 4.7 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 9



6. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

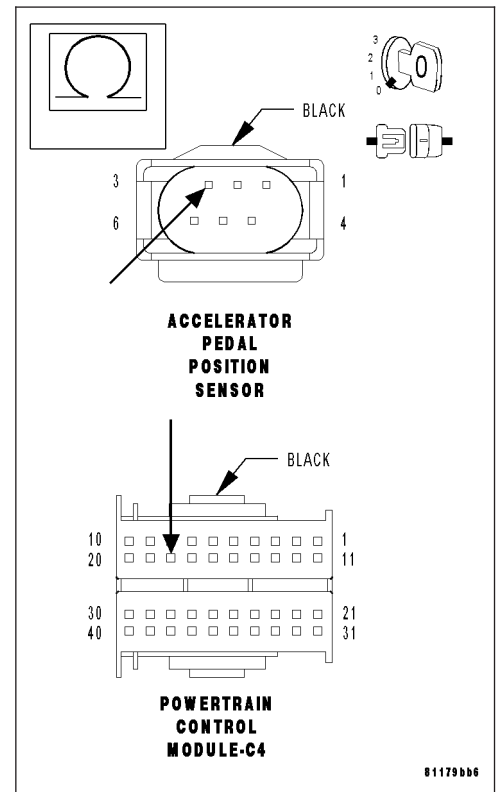
Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from APP Sensor harness connector cavity 3 to PCM C4 harness connector cavity 18.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

7. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

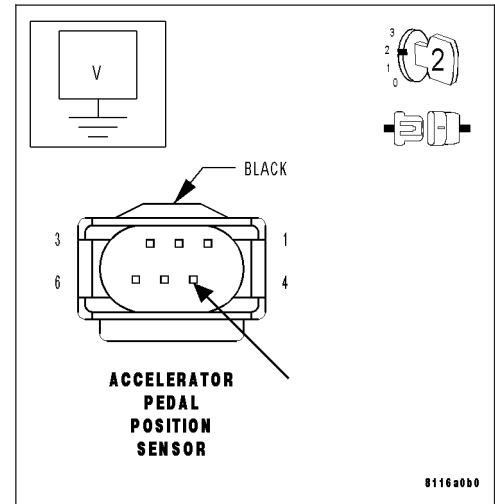
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. APP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO APP SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

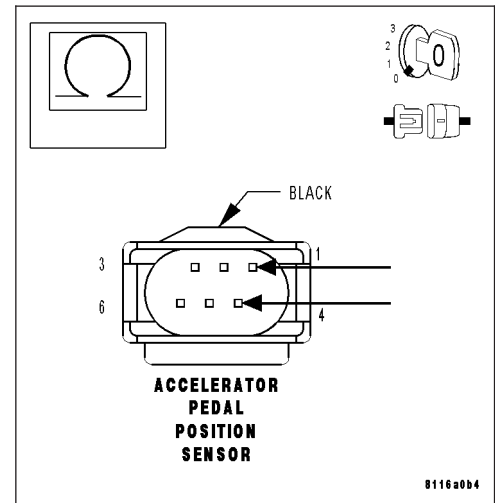
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit and the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit at the APP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the APP Sensor Signal 2 circuit for a short to the APP Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. PCM

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**10. CHECK THE APP SENSOR 2 SWEEP**

With the ignition on.

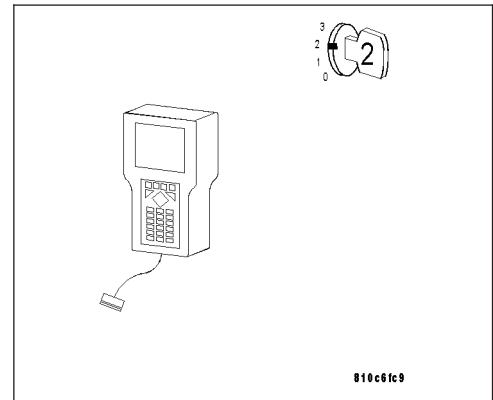
With the DRB III®, monitor the APP 2 voltage.

Slowly open the throttle from the idle position to the wide open throttle position.

Does voltage start at approximately 0.15 volt and go above 2.2 volts with a smooth transition?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Replace the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

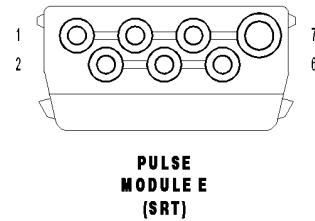
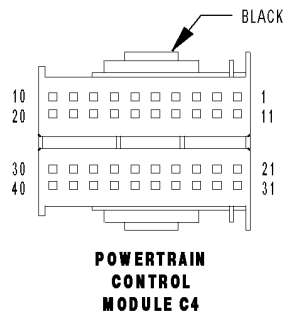
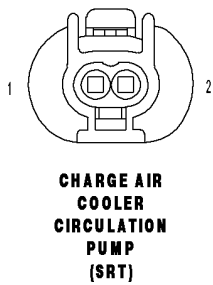
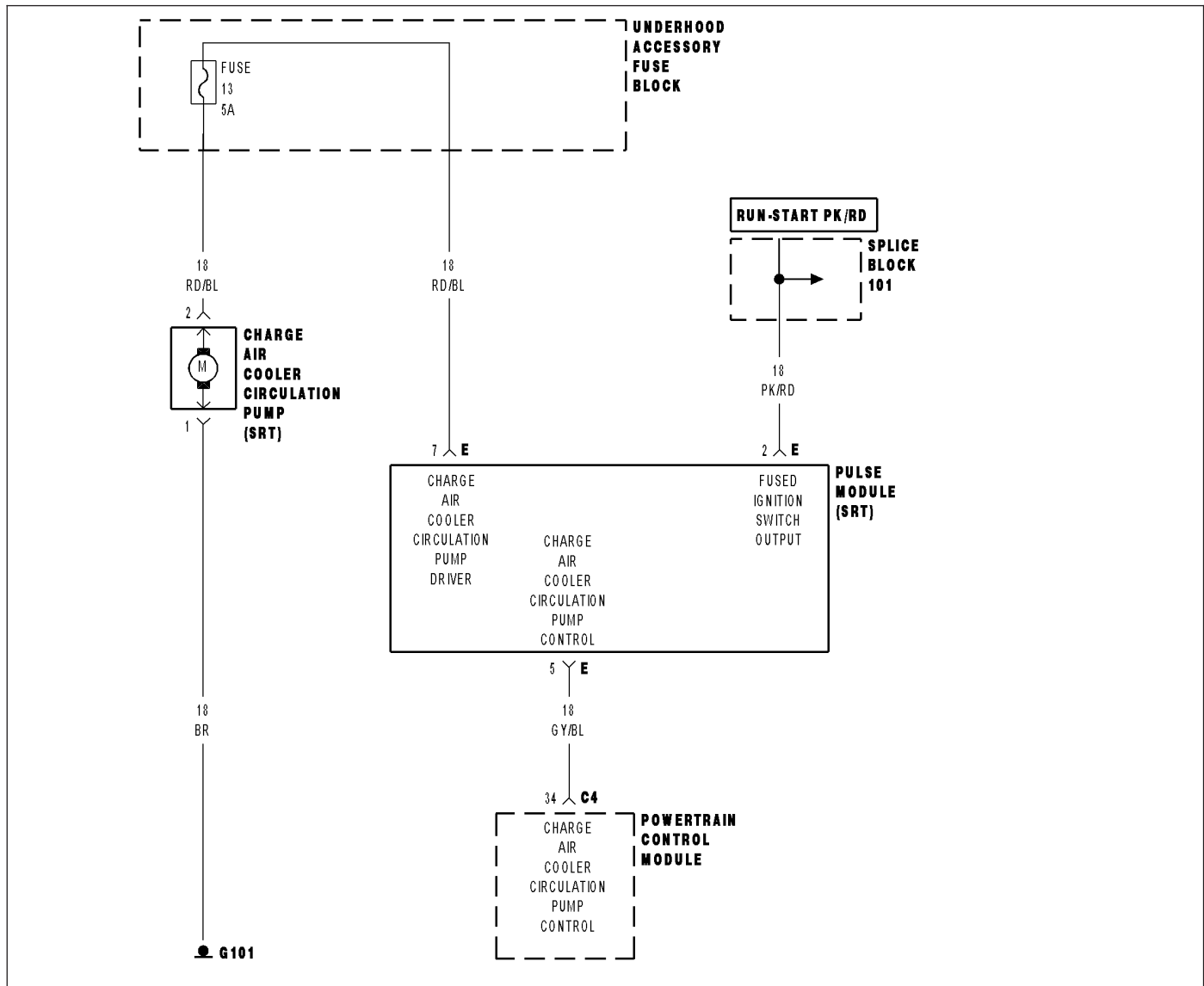
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT



(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH CIRCUIT OUTPUT OPEN
 CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 PULSE MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

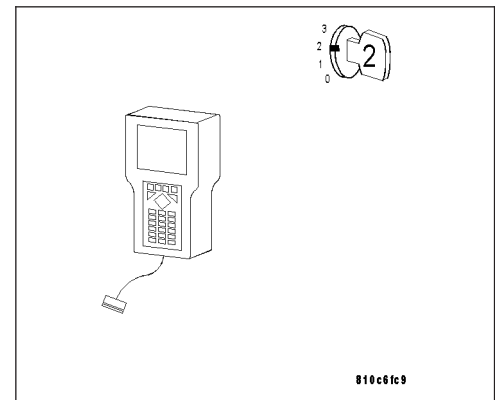
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

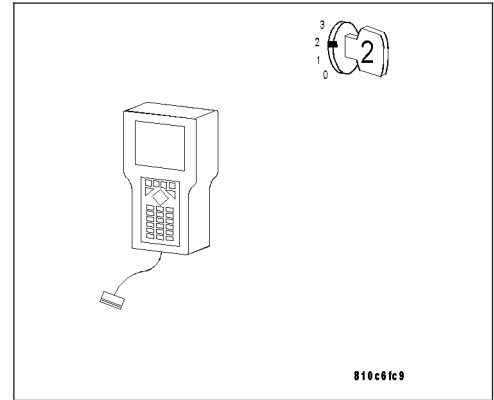
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 9



3. MEASURE VOLTAGE OF CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT WITH IGNITION OFF

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

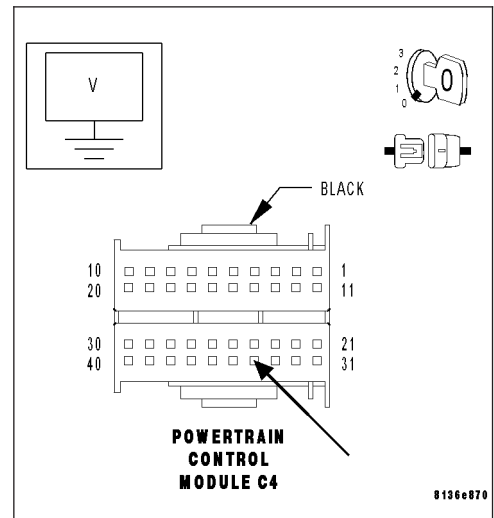
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 8



(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. MEASURE VOLTAGE OF CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT WITH IGNITION ON**

Turn the ignition on.

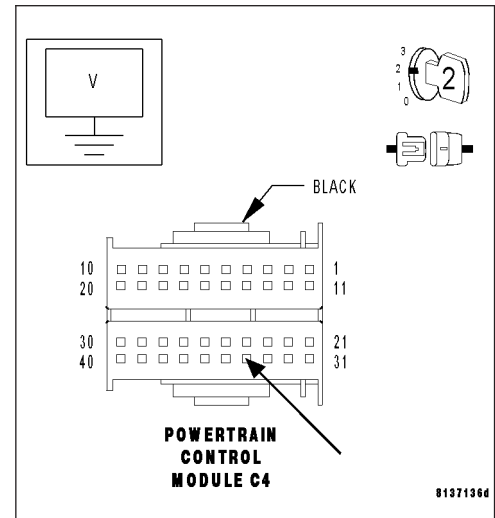
Measure the voltage of the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5

**5. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Pulse Module E harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

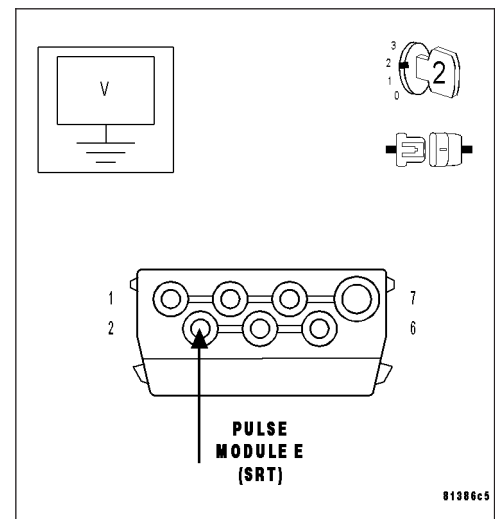
Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Pulse Module E harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

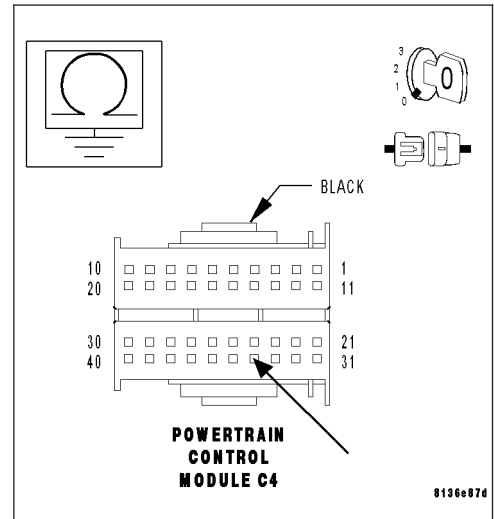
6. CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes >> Go To 7
- No >> Repair the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



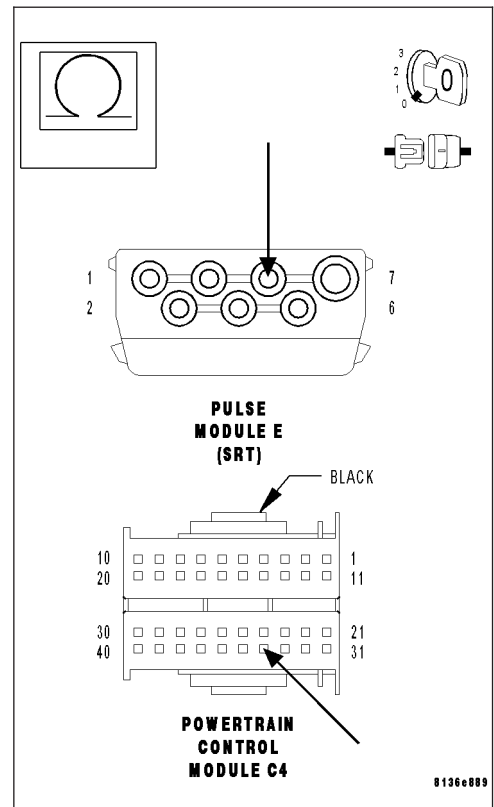
7. CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit from the Pulse Module E harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes >> Replace the Pulse Module.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No >> Repair the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit for an open.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**8. CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Pulse Module E harness connector.

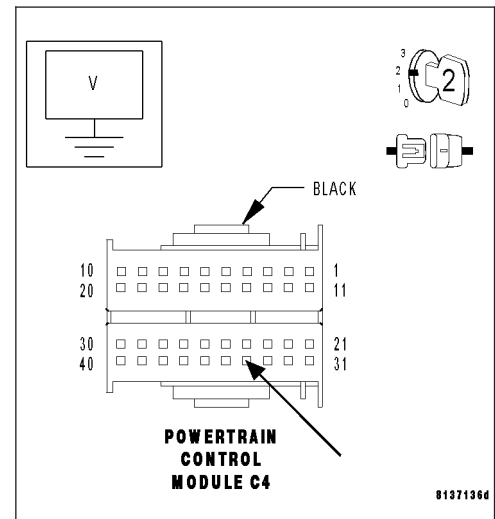
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace the Pulse Module.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Control circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**9. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

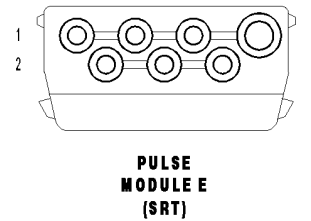
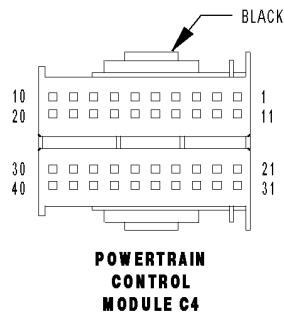
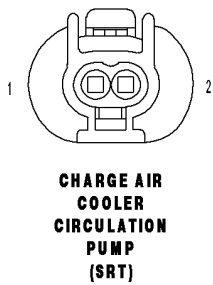
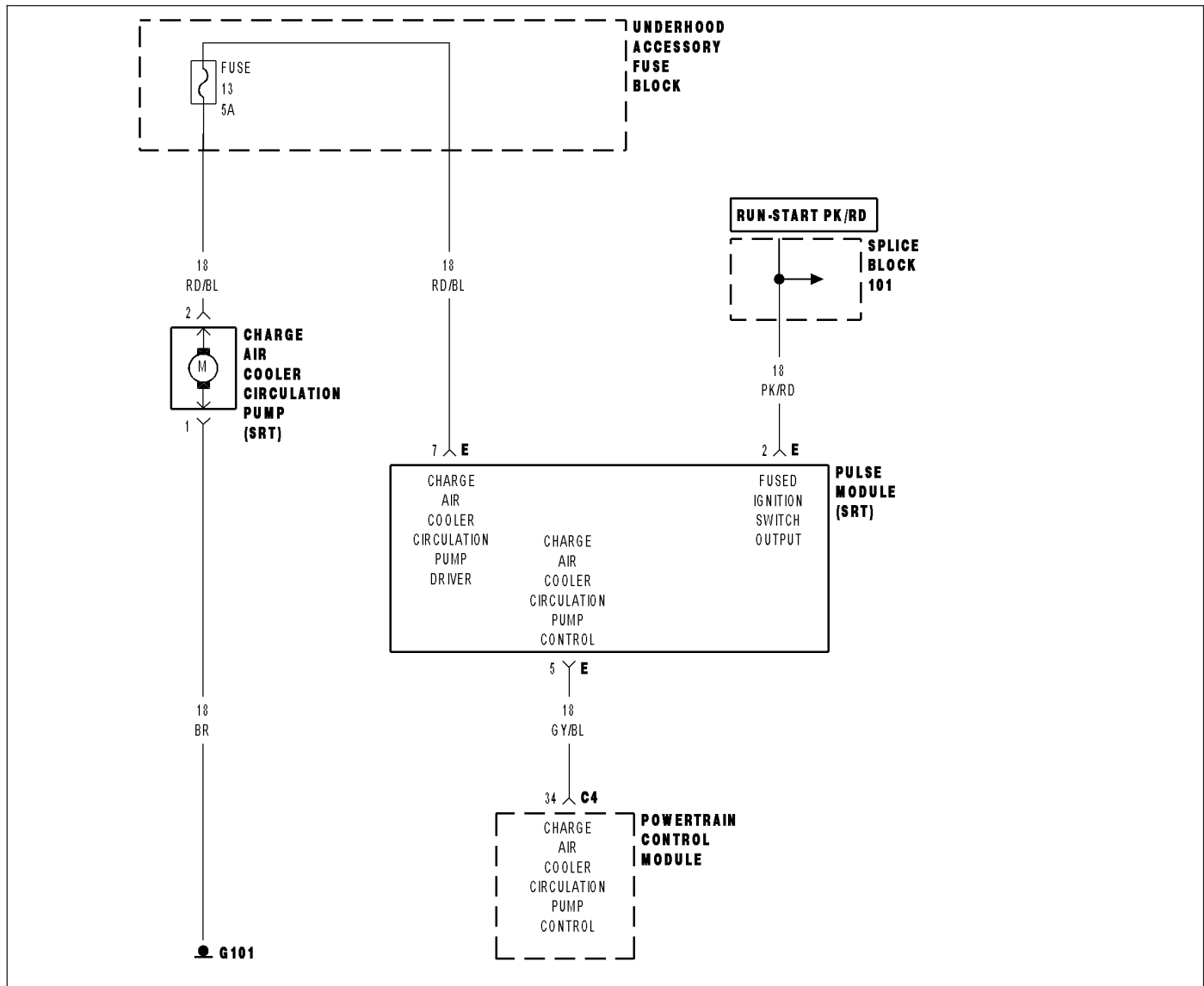
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P023B) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT LOW



(P023B) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the Intake Air Temperature Sensor circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 PULSE MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

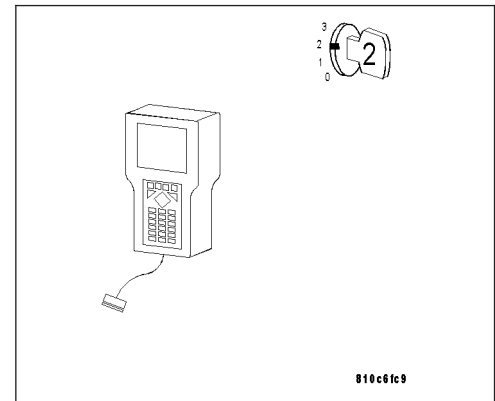
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

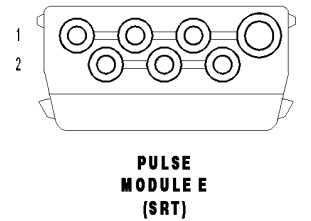
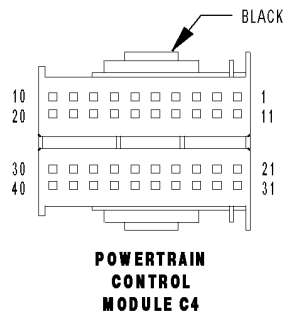
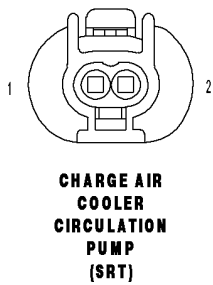
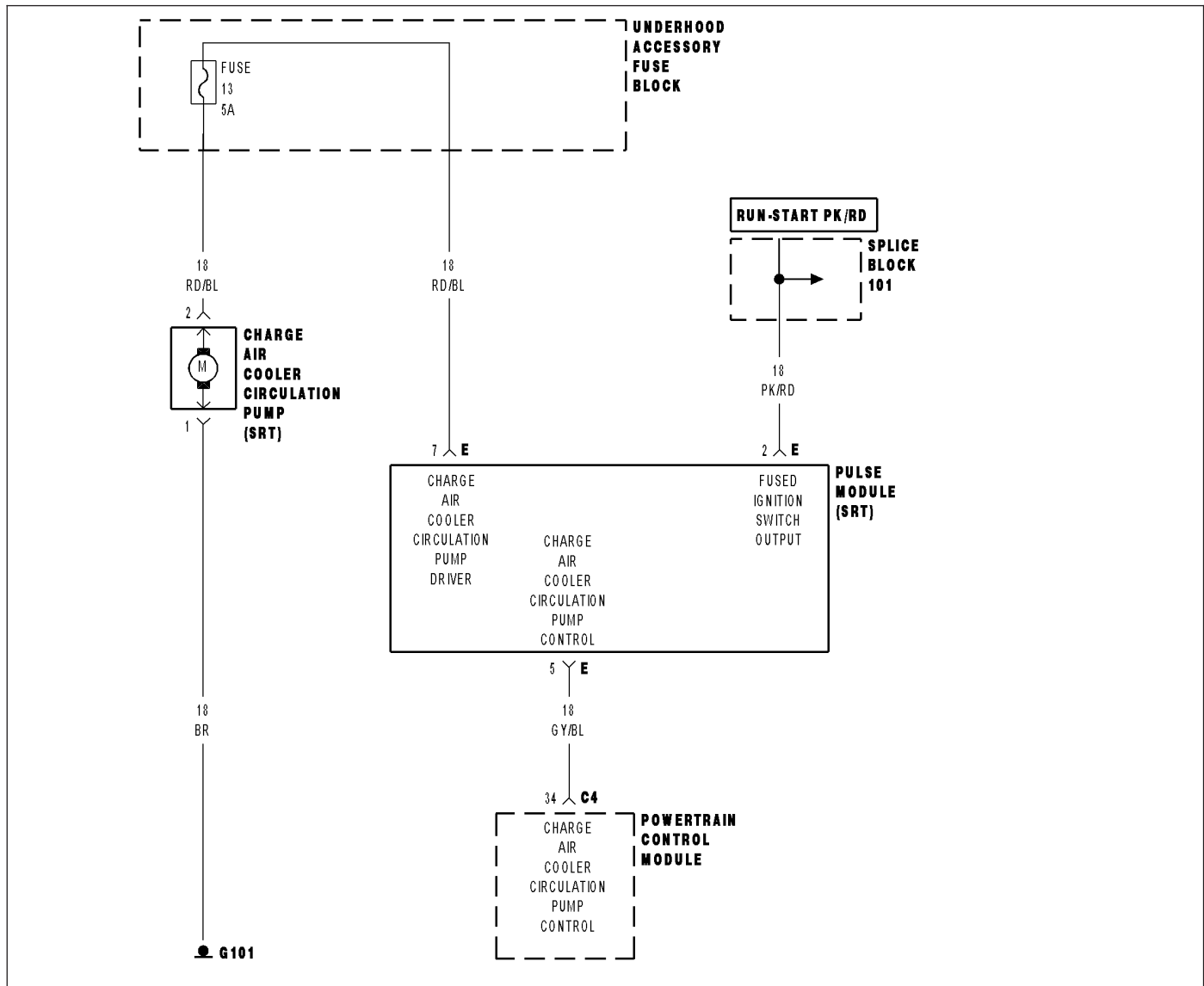
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P023C) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT HIGH



(P023C) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the Intake Air Temperature Sensor circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 PULSE MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

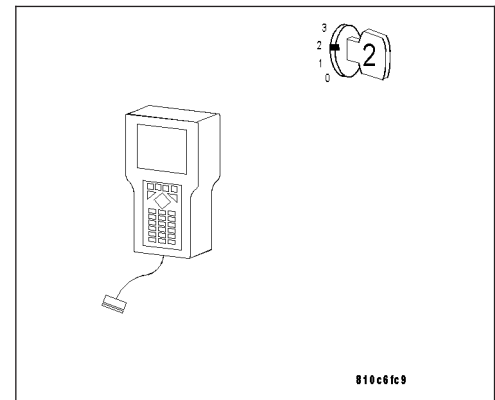
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

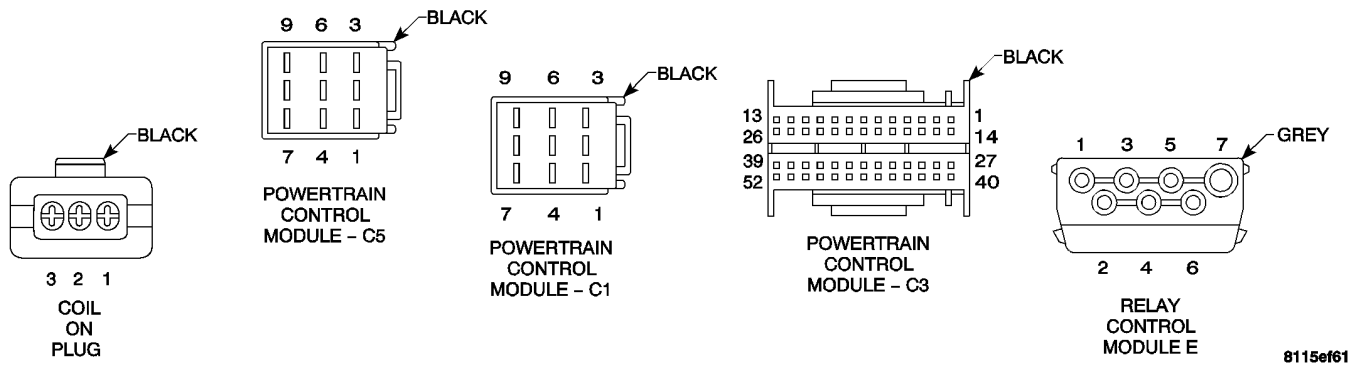
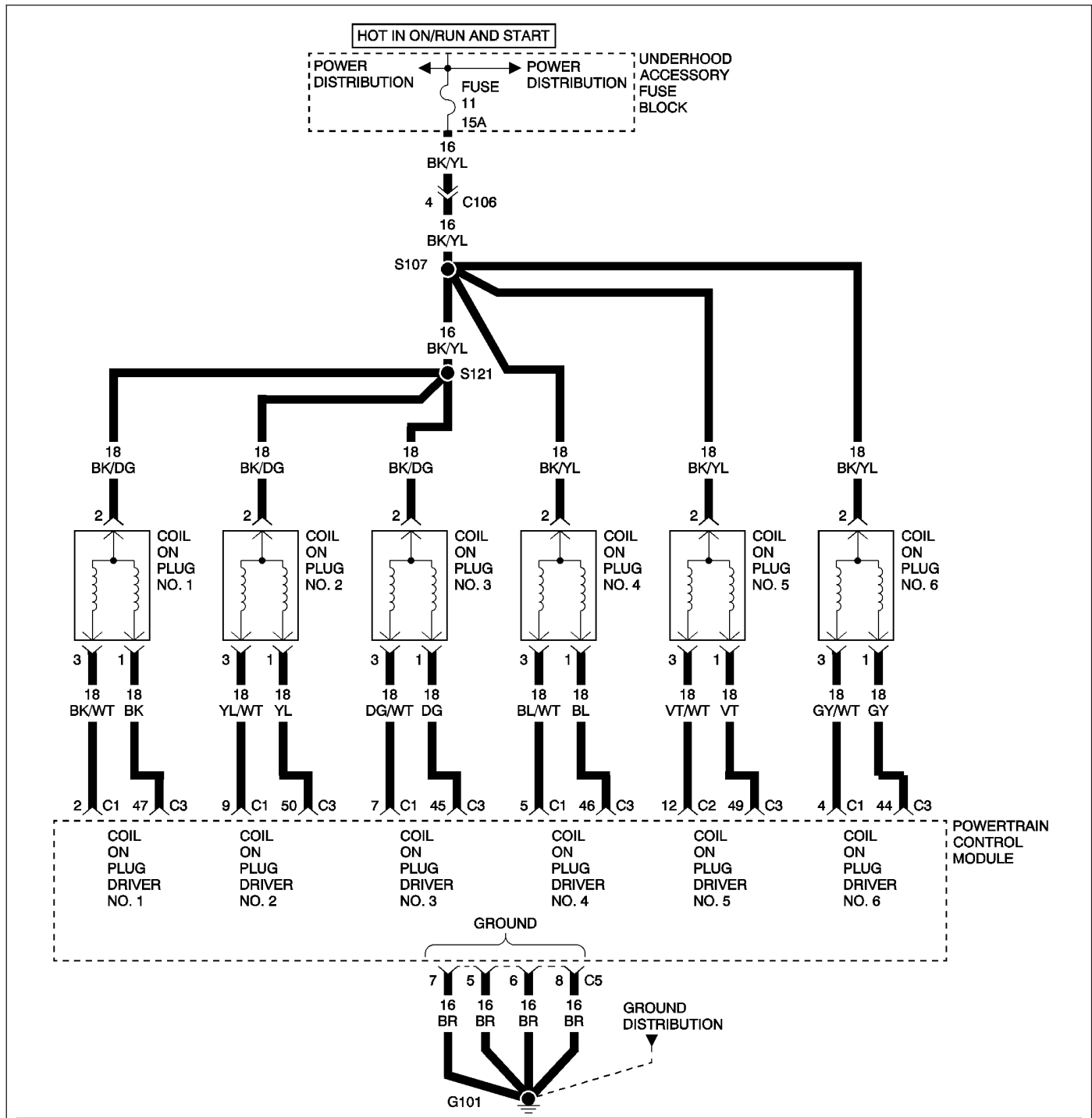
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

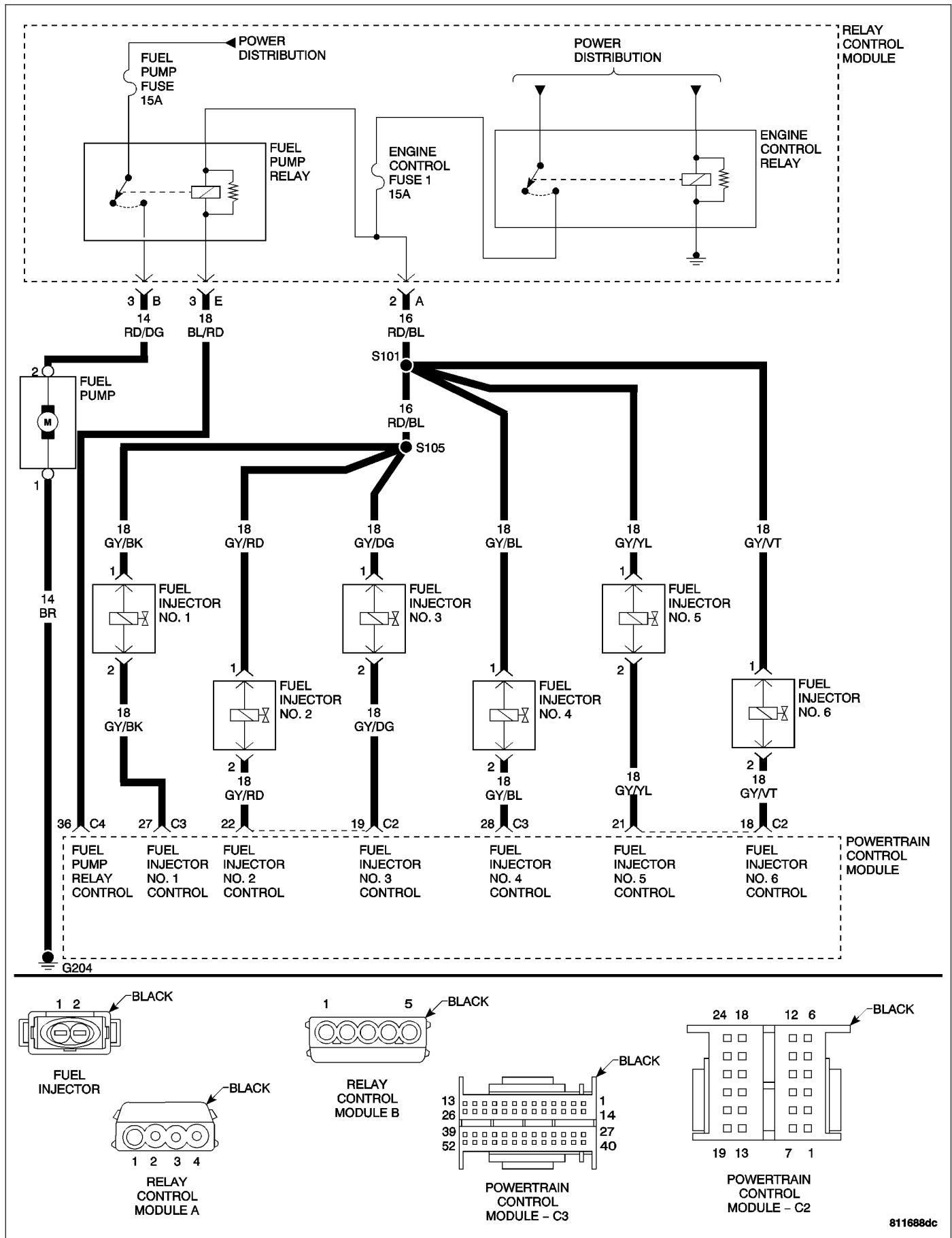
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the Target Learning Coefficient has been successfully updated.
- Set Condition: When more than a 1.0% misfire rate is measured during two trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
FUSED IGNITION OUTPUT CIRCUIT
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
COIL ON PLUG
COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT
SPARK PLUG
FUEL STRAINER PLUGGED
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP
FUEL INJECTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

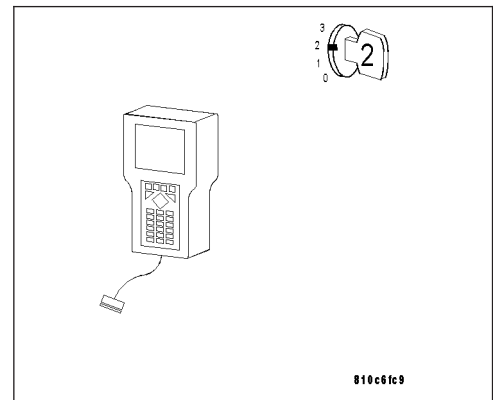
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

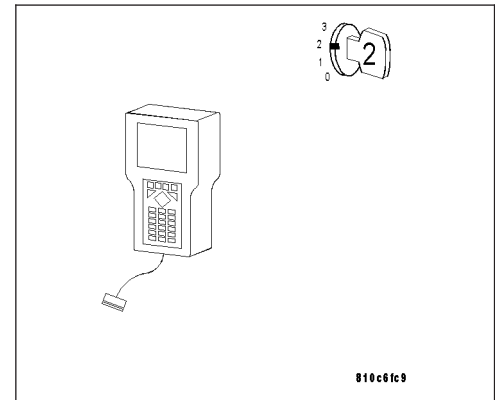
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.



Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 19

3. VISUAL AND PHYSICAL INSPECTION

Note: Reviewing the vehicle repair history may aid in the repair of the misfire condition.

Turn the ignition off.

Visually and physically inspect the engine for any of the following conditions:

- Worn serpentine belt
- Binding Engine-Driven accessories
- Misaligned water pump, P/S pump and A/C compressor pulleys
- Improper CKP Sensor mounting
- Poor connector/terminal to component connection, i.e., CKP Sensor, Fuel Injector, Coil On Plug, etc.
- Vacuum leaks
- Restricted Air Intake system

Note: Ensure the powers and grounds for the PCM are functioning properly.

Were any of the above conditions present?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

4. IGNITION SYSTEM OPERATION

With the ignition off.

Remove the Fuel Pump Fuse from the Relay Control Module.

Disconnect the suspect Coil On Plug harness connector.

Remove the Coil On Plug.

Note: Before continuing, inspect the Coil On Plug for the following conditions. Damage or Carbon Tracking on the Coil or the spark plug insulator boot. If a problem is found, replace the Coil On Plug. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/IGNITION COIL - REMOVAL).

Install spark testers to the Coil On Plug.

Reconnect the Coil On Plug harness connector to the Coil On Plug.

While cranking the engine, observe the spark coming from the spark testers.

Note: A crisp blue spark should be generated that is able to jump the gap of the spark testers.

Note: Before continuing with next Step, reinstall Fuel Pump Fuse in the Relay Control Module.

Is good spark present?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 16

5. SPARK PLUG

With the ignition off.

Remove the Spark Plug.

Inspect the Spark Plug for the following conditions:

- Cracks
- Carbon Tracking
- Foreign Material
- Gap size out of specifications
- Loose or broken electrode

Note: Lightly tap the bottom of the spark plug on a solid surface. The electrode in the spark plug should not move.

Were any of the above conditions present?

Yes >> Replace the Spark Plug(s). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/SPARK PLUG - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6

(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**6. CHECKING FOR POSSIBLE MECHANICAL PROBLEM**

Turn the ignition off.

Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems:

ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 330 mm Hg (13 in. Hg) in neutral

ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications

ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications

ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks

ENGINE CRANKCASE VENT SYSTEM - must flow freely

TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications

POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - must not have internal vacuum leaks

FUEL - must be free of contamination

Are there any engine mechanical problems?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 7

7. CHECKING FUEL PRESSURE

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

With the ignition off.

Install a fuel pressure test gauge to the fuel rail.

Start the engine and observe the fuel pressure reading.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.

Within Specification

Go To 8

Below Specification

Go To 14

Above Specification

Replace the fuel filter/pressure regulator. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

8. CHECKING FUEL LEAK DOWN

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Note: Before continuing, visually and physically inspect the fuel delivery system for external leaks or damage. Repair/replace as necessary.

Note: Fuel specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Turn the ignition off.

Install a substitute fuel pressure hose between the fuel pump and fuel filter.

Start the engine and allow the fuel system to reach maximum pressure.

Turn the ignition off.

Using Special Tool #C4390, Hose Clamp Pliers, slowly clamp off the substitute fuel pressure hose between the fuel pump and fuel filter.

Monitor the fuel pressure gauge for a minimum of 5 minutes.

Note: The pressure should not fall below 3.0 bar (44 psi) within 5 minutes and should not fall below 2.5 bar (36 psi) within 30 minutes.

Does the fuel pressure gauge fall below the above specification?

Yes >> Repair or replace the leaking component between the Fuel Pump and Injector(s).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 9

Note: Remove the hose clamp pliers before continuing with test.

9. ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

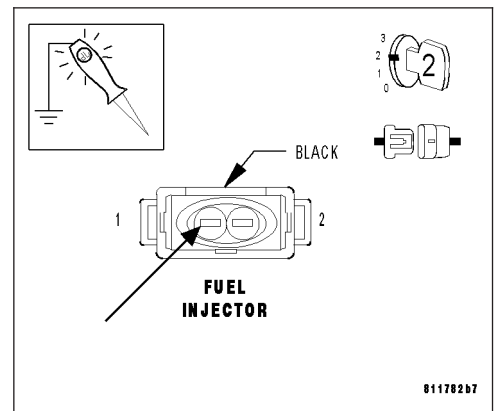
Turn the ignition on.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**10. FUEL INJECTOR**

With the ignition on.

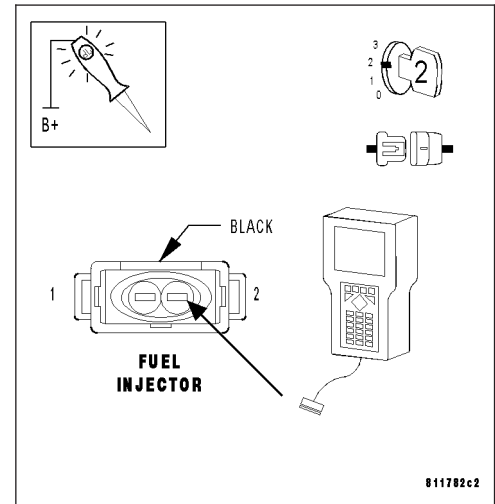
Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe the Fuel Injector Control circuit.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Injector Kill.

Does the test light blink?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Injector. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/ FUEL INJECTION/FUEL INJECTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 11

**11. FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

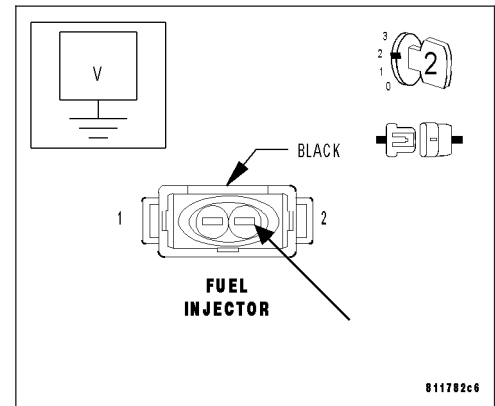
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fuel Injector Control circuit at the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Repair the Fuel Injector Control circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**12. FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

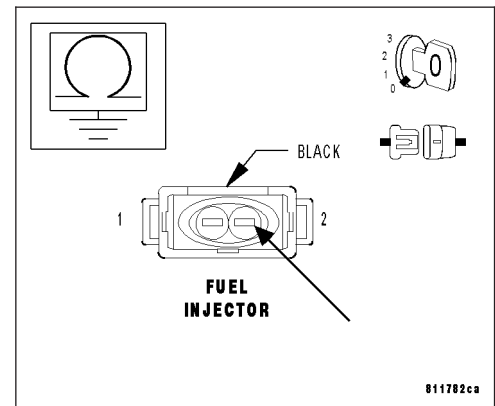
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Fuel Injector Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 13

No >> Repair the Fuel Injector Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

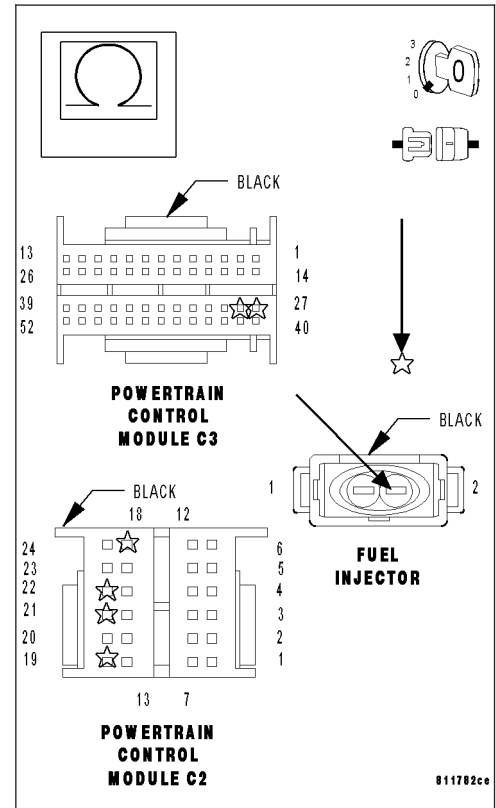
13. FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Fuel Injector Control circuit from the Fuel Injector harness connector and the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Fuel Injector Control circuit for an open. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



14. RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Raise vehicle on hoist and disconnect the fuel pressure line at the fuel pump.

Install a fuel pressure test gauge between the disconnected fuel line and the fuel pump.

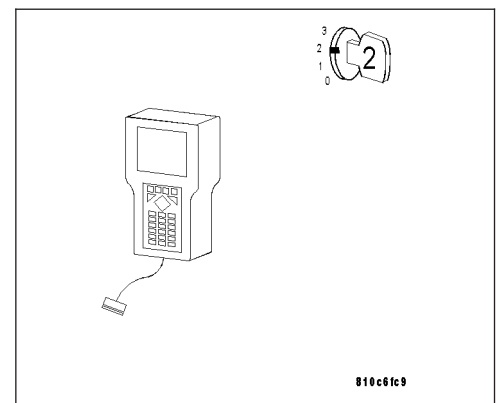
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump and observe the fuel pressure gauge.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Is the fuel pressure within specification?

- Yes** >> Repair or replace fuel supply line as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 15



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**15. FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER**

WARNING: WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED

Turn the ignition off.

Remove and inspect the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer.

Is the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer plugged?

- Yes** >> Replace the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> NOTE: Before continuing, check the Fuel Pump harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Ensure the ground circuit is operating properly. Repair as necessary. Replace the Fuel Pump. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

16. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

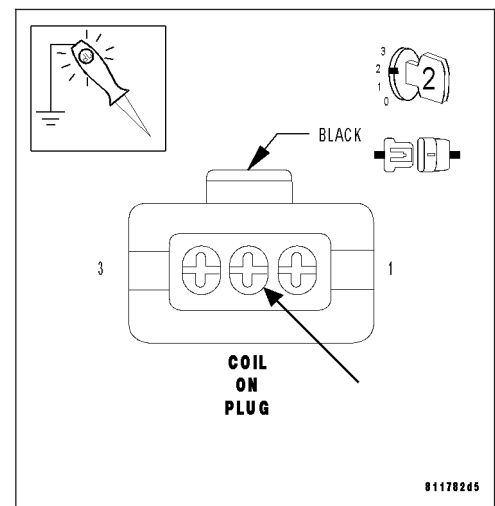
Disconnect the Coil On Plug harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Coil On Plug harness connector.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

- Yes** >> Go To 17
- No** >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

17. COIL ON PLUG

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Fuel Pump Fuse from the Relay Control Module.

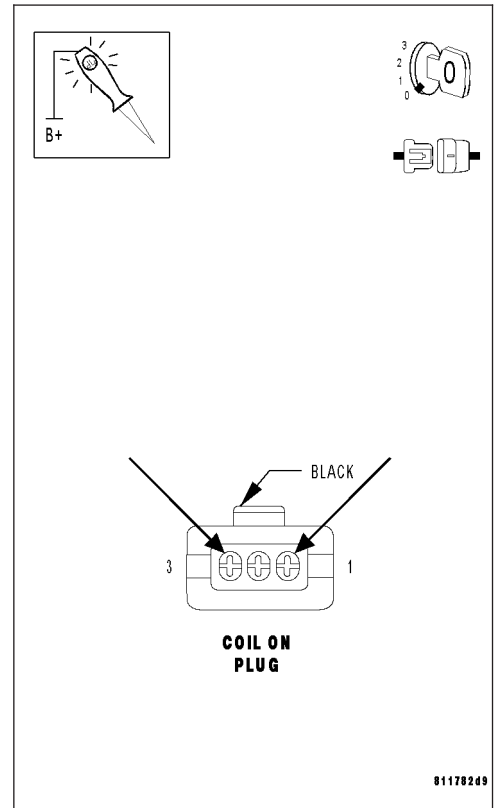
Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe the Coil On Plug Driver circuit.

Crank the engine for 5 second while observing the test light.

Does the test light blink/flicker?

Yes >> Replace the Coil On Plug. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/IGNITION COIL - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 18



18. COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connector.

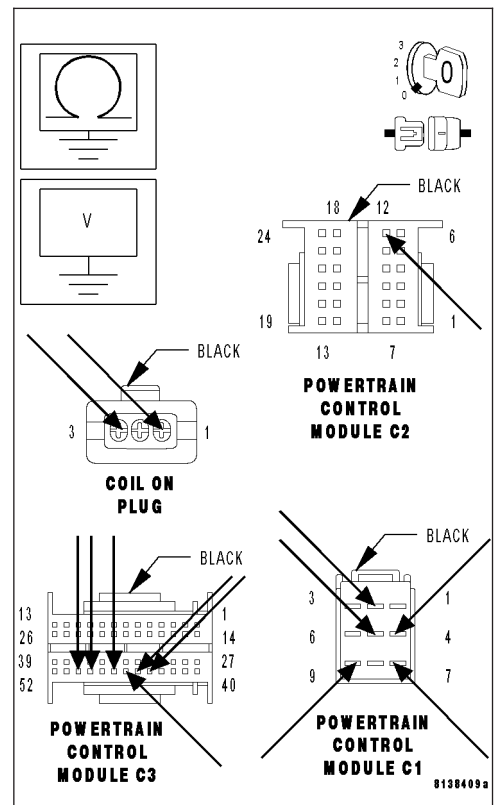
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Check the Coil On Plug Driver circuits for a short to voltage, short to ground, or open.

Was a problem found with the Coil On Plug Driver circuits?

Yes >> Repair the Coil On Plug Driver circuits for the problem found.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**19. INTERMITTENT MISFIRE**

Note: The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

With the engine running at normal operating temperature, monitor the DRB III® parameters related to the DTC while wiggling the wire harness. Look for parameter values to change and/or a DTC to set.

Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, partially broken wires and broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Inspect and clean all PCM, engine, and chassis grounds.

Note: Reviewing the vehicle repair history may aid in the repair of the misfire condition.

Visually and physically inspect the engine for any of the following conditions:

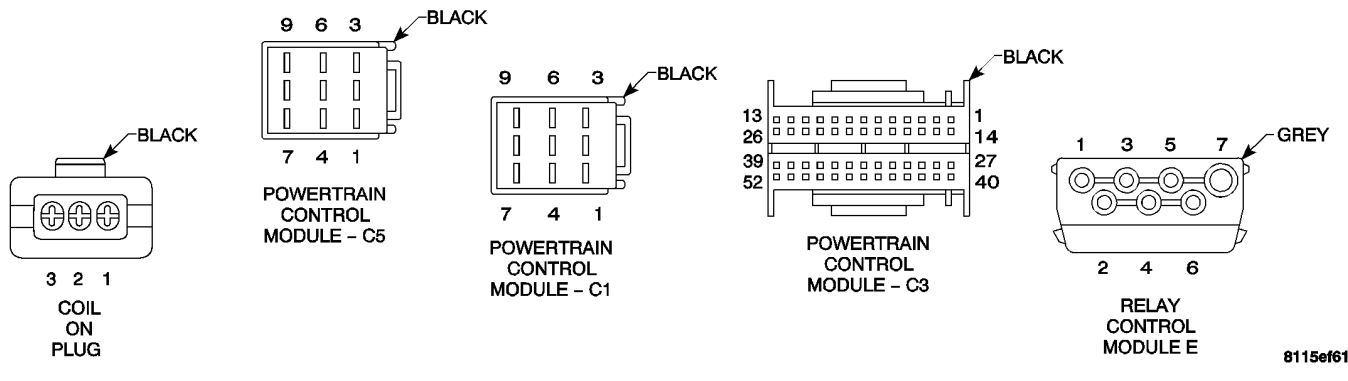
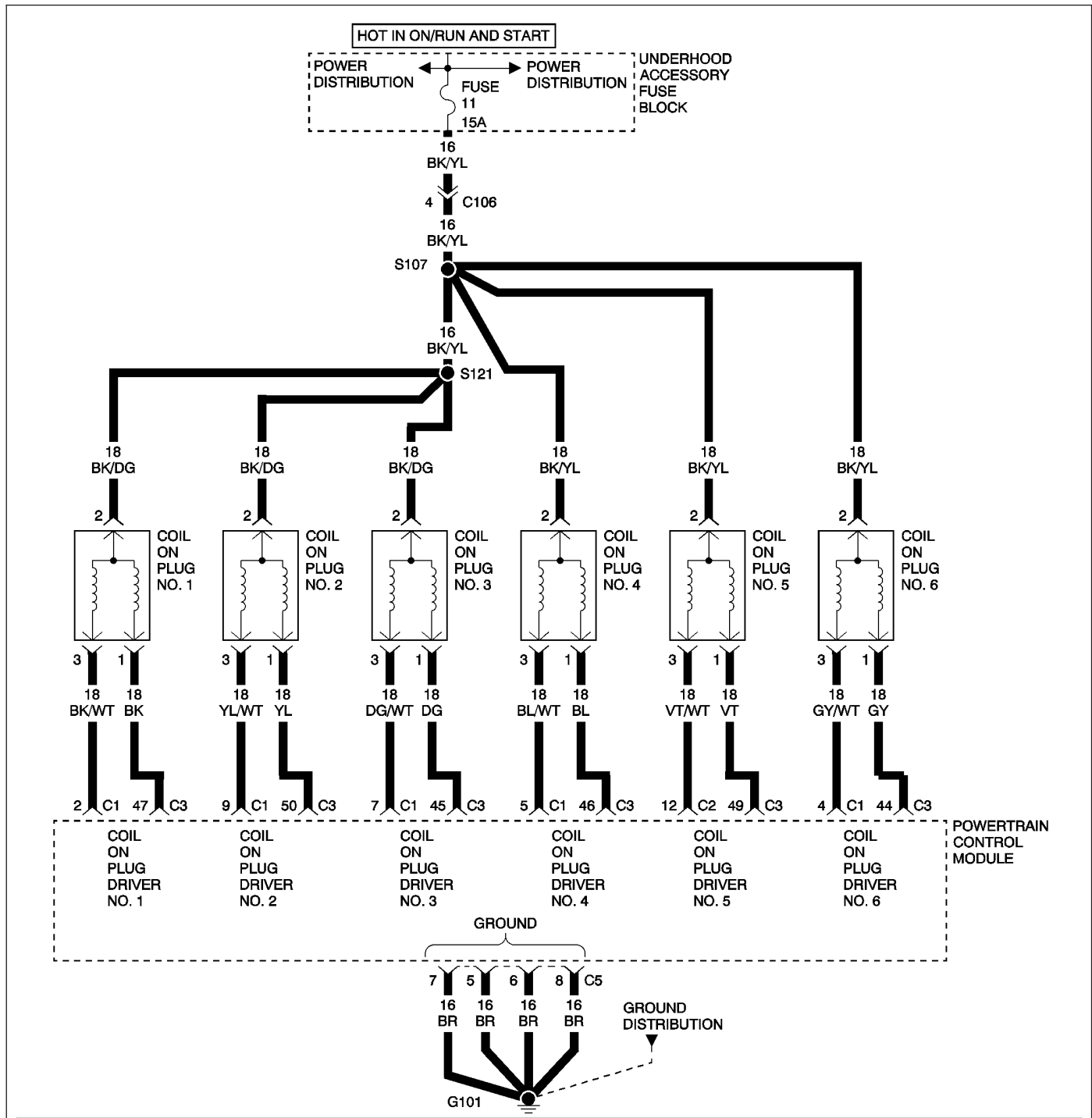
- Worn serpentine belt
- Binding Engine-Driven accessories
- Misaligned water pump, P/S pump and A/C compressor pulleys
- Improper CKP Sensor mounting
- Poor connector/terminal to component connection. i.e., CKP Sensor, Fuel Injector, Coil On Plug, etc.
- Vacuum leaks
- Restricted Air Intake system

Were any of the above conditions present?

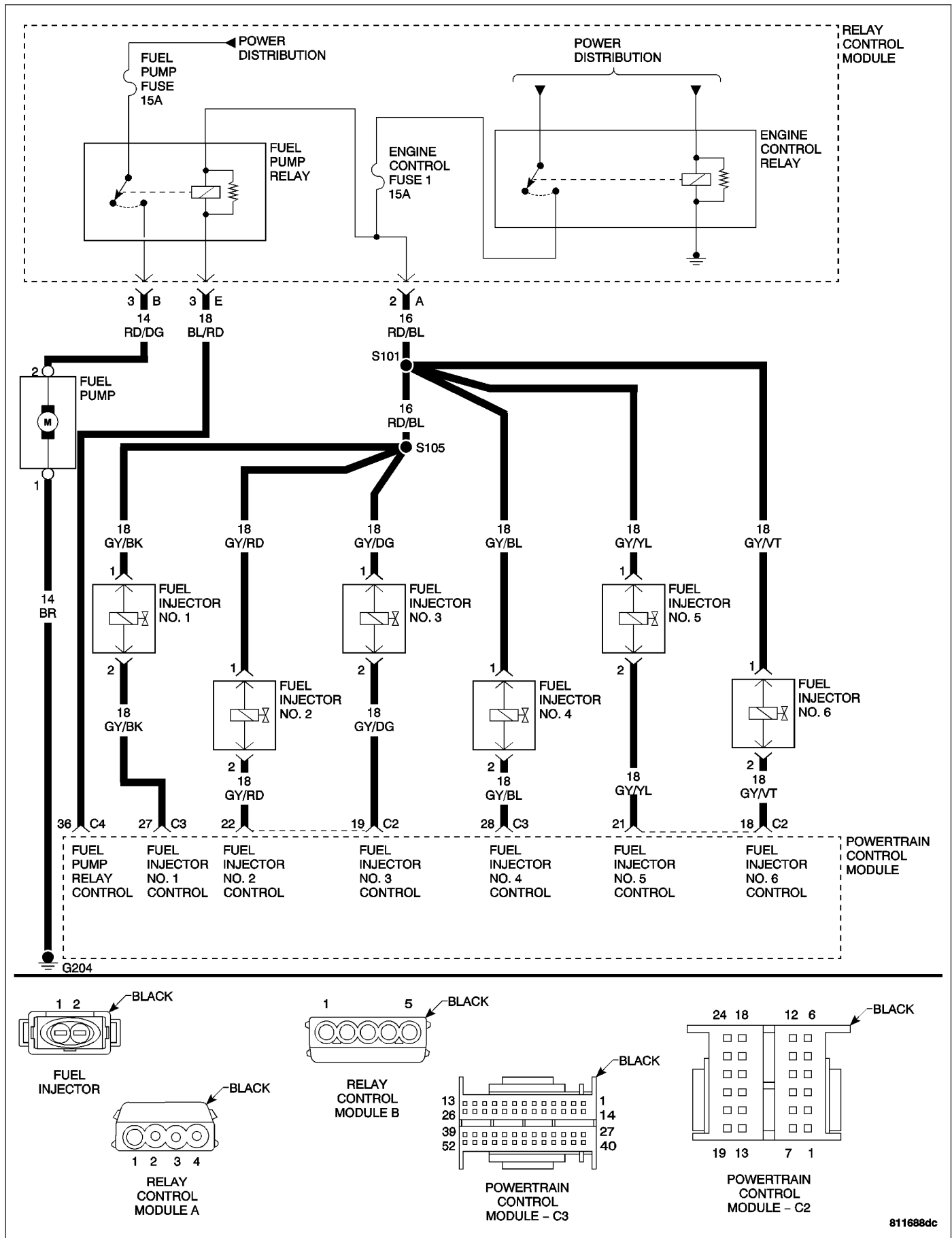
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the Target Learning Coefficient has been successfully updated.
- Set Condition: When more than a 1.0% misfire rate is measured during two trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT
COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
COIL ON PLUG
SPARK PLUG
FUEL STRAINER PLUGGED
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP
FUEL INJECTOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

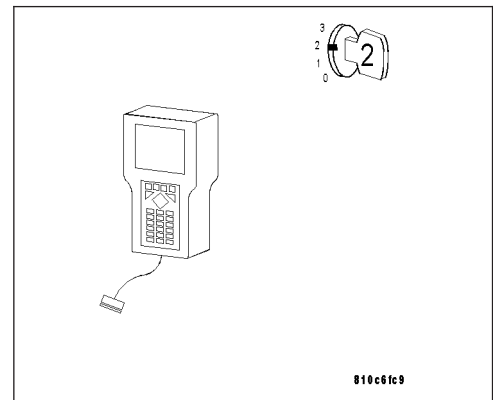
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If other engine DTCs are present with this DTC, diagnose all other engine DTCs before continuing.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

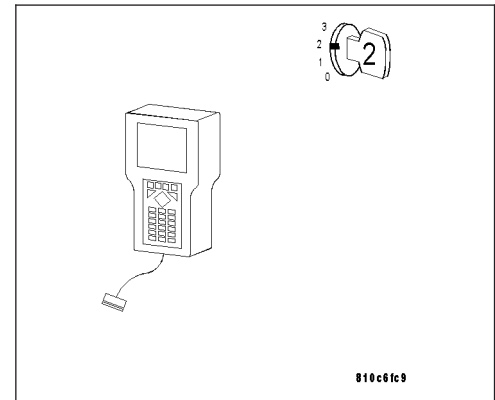
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 17

**3. VISUAL AND PHYSICAL INSPECTION**

Note: Reviewing the vehicle repair history may aid in the repair of the misfire condition.

Visually and physically inspect the engine for any of the following conditions.

- Worn serpentine belt
- Binding Engine-Driven accessories.
- Misaligned water pump, P/S pump and A/C compressor pulleys
- Improper CKP Sensor mounting
- Poor connector/terminal to component connection, i.e., CKP Sensor, Fuel Injector, Coil On Plug, etc.
- Vacuum leaks
- Restricted Air Intake system

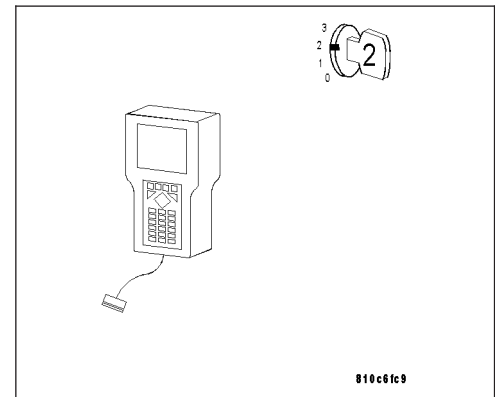
Note: Ensure the powers and grounds for the PCM are functioning properly.

Were any of the above conditions present?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

4. IGNITION SYSTEM OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Fuel Pump Fuse from the Relay Control Module.

Disconnect the Coil On Plug harness connector.

Remove the Coil On Plug.

Note: Before continuing, inspect the Coil On Plug for the following conditions. Damage or Carbon Tracking on the Coil On Plug or the spark plug insulator boot. If a problem is found, replace the Coil On Plug. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/IGNITION COIL - REMOVAL).

Install spark testers to one of the Coil On Plug wires.

Reconnect the Coil On Plug harness connector to the Coil On Plug.

While cranking the engine, observe the spark coming from the spark testers.

Note: A crisp blue spark should be generated that is able to jump the gap of the spark testers.

Note: Before continuing with next Step, reinstall Fuel Pump Fuse in the Relay Control Module.

Is good spark present?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 14

5. SPARK PLUG

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Spark Plug.

Inspect the Spark Plug for the following conditions.

- Cracks
- Carbon Tracking
- Foreign Material
- Gap size out of specifications
- Loose or broken electrode

Note: Lightly tap the bottom of the spark plug on a solid surface. The electrode in the spark plug should not move.

Were any of the above condition present?

Yes >> Replace the Spark Plug. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/SPARK PLUG - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6

(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**6. CHECKING FOR POSSIBLE MECHANICAL PROBLEM**

Turn the ignition off.

Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems.

ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 330 mm Hg (13 in. Hg) in neutral

ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications

ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications

ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks.

ENGINE PCV SYSTEM - must flow freely

TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications

POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - must not have internal vacuum leaks

FUEL - must be free of contamination

Are there any engine mechanical problems?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 7

7. CHECKING FUEL PRESSURE

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

With the ignition off.

Install a fuel pressure gauge to the fuel rail.

Start the engine and observe the fuel pressure reading.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.

Within Specification

Go To 8

Below Specification

Go To 12

Above Specification

Replace the fuel filter/pressure regulator. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

8. CHECKING FUEL LEAK DOWN

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Note: Before continuing visually and physically inspect the fuel delivery system for external leaks or damage. Repair/replace as necessary.

Turn the ignition off.

Install a substitute fuel pressure hose between the fuel pump and fuel filter.

Start the engine and allow the fuel system to reach maximum pressure.

Turn the ignition off.

Using Special Tool #C4390, Hose Clamp Pliers, slowly clamp off the substitute fuel pressure hose between the fuel pump and the fuel filter.

Monitor the fuel pressure gauge for a minimum of 5 minutes.

Note: The pressure should not fall below 3.0 bar (44 psi) within 5 minutes and should not fall below 2.5 bar (36 psi) within 30 minutes.

Does the fuel pressure gauge fall below the above specification?

Yes >> Replace the leaking component between the Fuel Pump and Injector(s).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 9

Note: Remove the hose clamp pliers before continuing with test.

9. ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

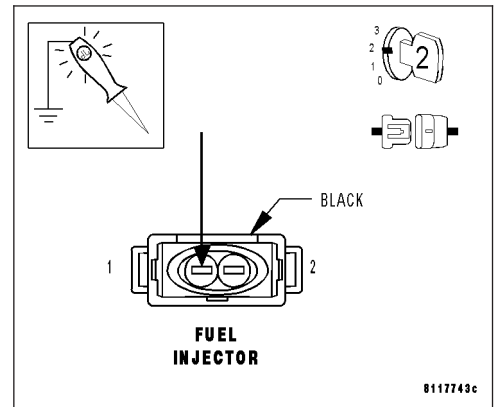
Turn the ignition on.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Fuel Injector harness connector.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

10. FUEL INJECTOR

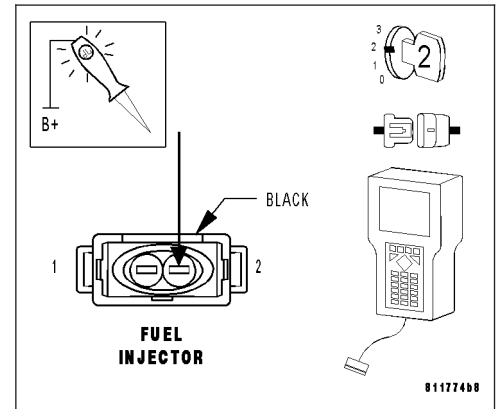
With the ignition on.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe the Fuel Injector Control circuit.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Injector Kill.

Does the test light blink?

- Yes** >> Replace the Fuel Injector. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/ FUEL INJECTION/FUEL INJECTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 11



11. FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

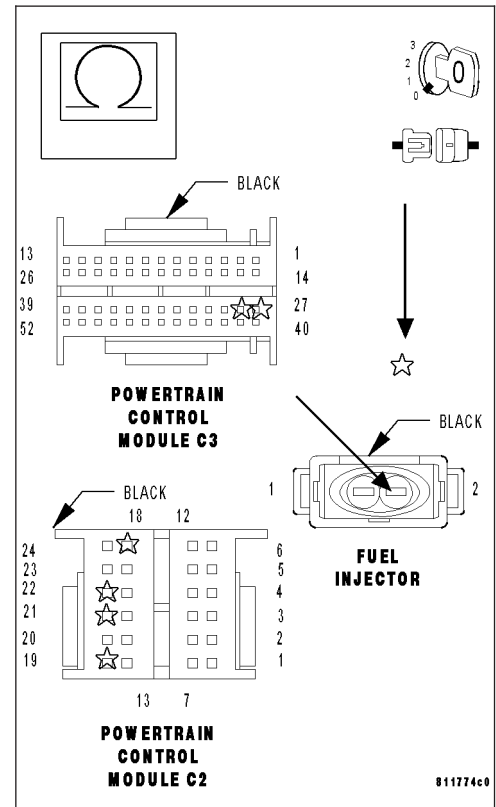
Disconnect the PCM harness connector(s).

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Fuel Injector Control circuit from the Fuel Injector harness connector to the PCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Fuel Injector Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

12. RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Raise vehicle on hoist and disconnect the fuel pressure line at the fuel pump.

Attach a fuel pressure test gauge.

Turn the ignition on.

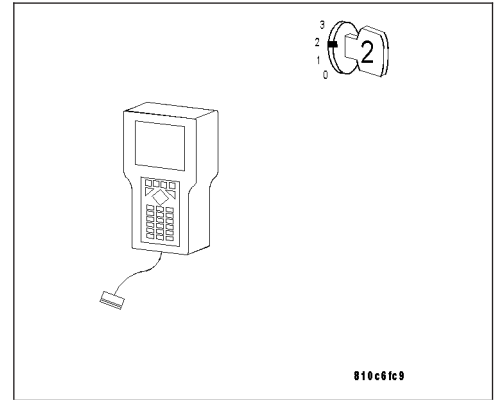
With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump Relay and observe the fuel pressure gauge.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Is the fuel pressure within specification?

Yes >> Repair or replace fuel supply line as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 13



13. FUEL STRAINER

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the and inspect the Fuel Strainer.

Is the Fuel Strainer plugged?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Strainer. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> NOTE: Before continuing, check the Fuel Pump Module harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Ensure the ground circuit is operating properly. Repair as necessary. Replace the Fuel Pump. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

14. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Coil On Plug harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

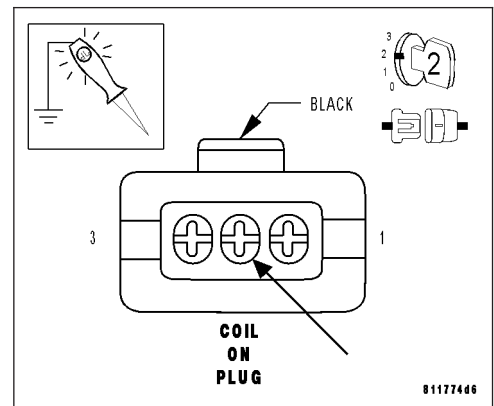
Turn the ignition on.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Coil On Plug harness connector.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 15

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

15. COIL ON PLUG

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Fuel Pump Fuse from the Relay Control Module.

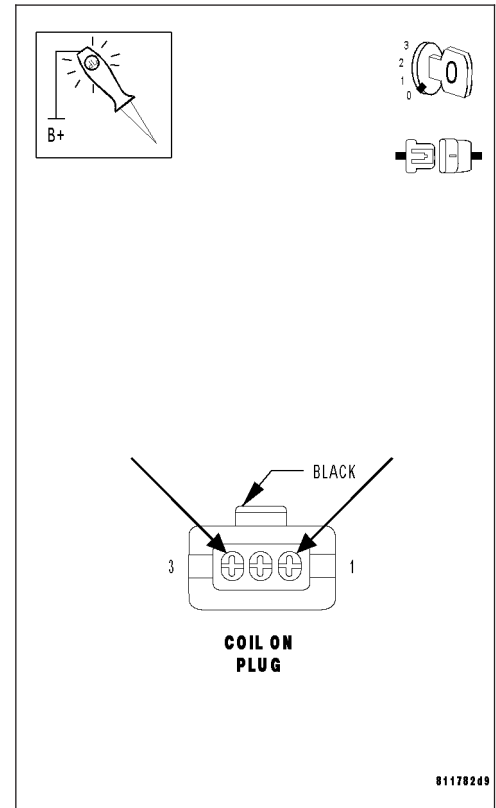
Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe the Coil On Plug Driver circuit.

Crank the engine for 5 second while observing the test light.

Does the test light blink/flicker?

Yes >> Replace the Coil On Plug. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/IGNITION COIL - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 16



16. COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM harness connector.

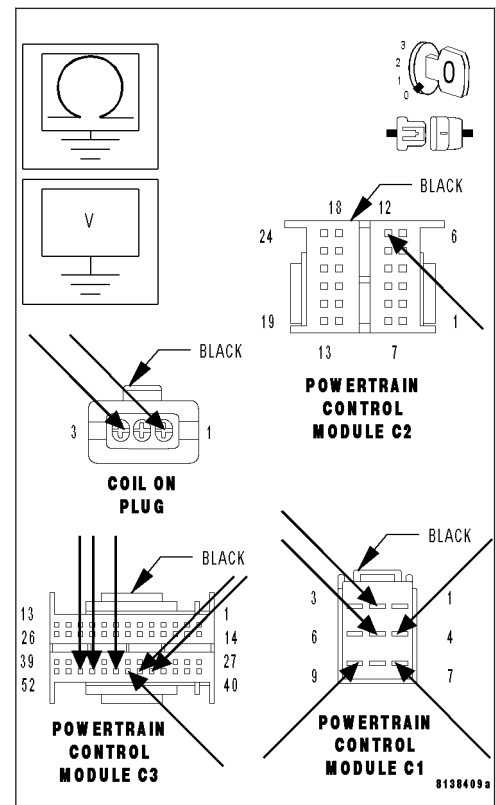
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Check the Coil On Plug Driver circuits for a short to voltage, short to ground, or open.

Was a problem found with the Coil On Plug Driver circuits?

Yes >> Repair the Coil On Plug Driver circuits for the problem found.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**17. INTERMITTENT MISFIRE**

Note: The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

WARNING: WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that may apply.

With the engine running at normal operating temperature, monitor the DRB III® parameters related to the DTC while wiggling the wire harness. Look for parameter values to change and/or a DTC to set.

Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, partially broken wires and broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Inspect and clean all PCM, engine, and chassis grounds.

Note: Reviewing the vehicle repair history may aid in the repair of the misfire condition.

Visually and physically inspect the engine for any of the following conditions.

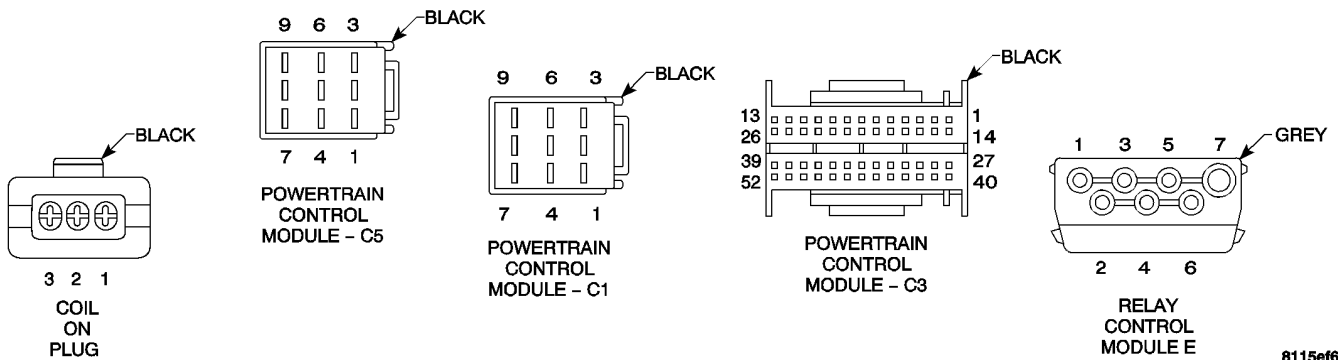
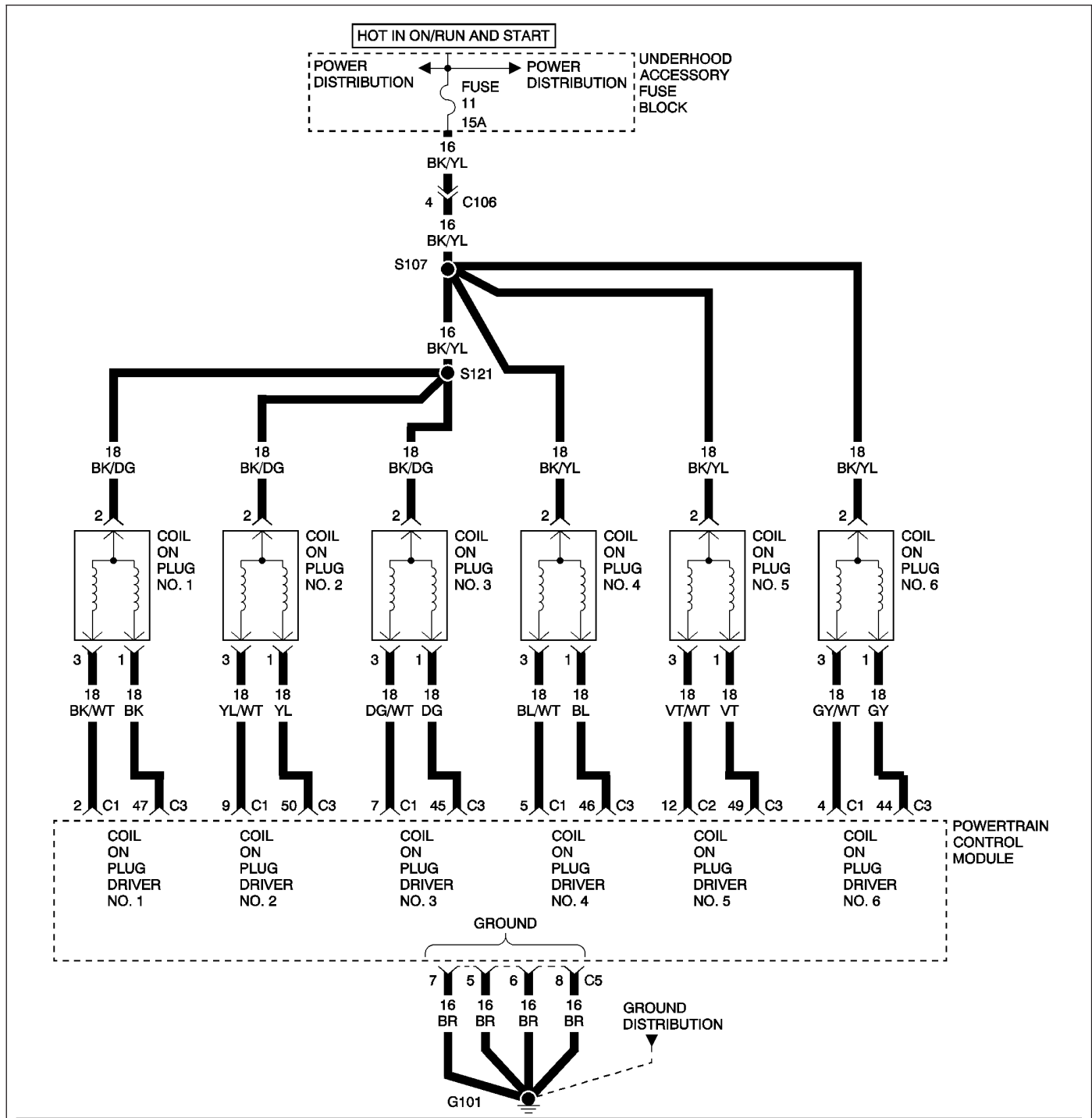
- Worn serpentine belt
- Binding Engine-Driven accessories.
- Misaligned water pump, P/S pump and A/C compressor pulleys
- Improper CKP Sensor mounting
- Poor connector/terminal to component connection. i.e., CKP Sensor, Fuel Injector, Ignition coil, etc.
- Vacuum leaks
- Restricted Air Intake system

Were any of the above conditions present?

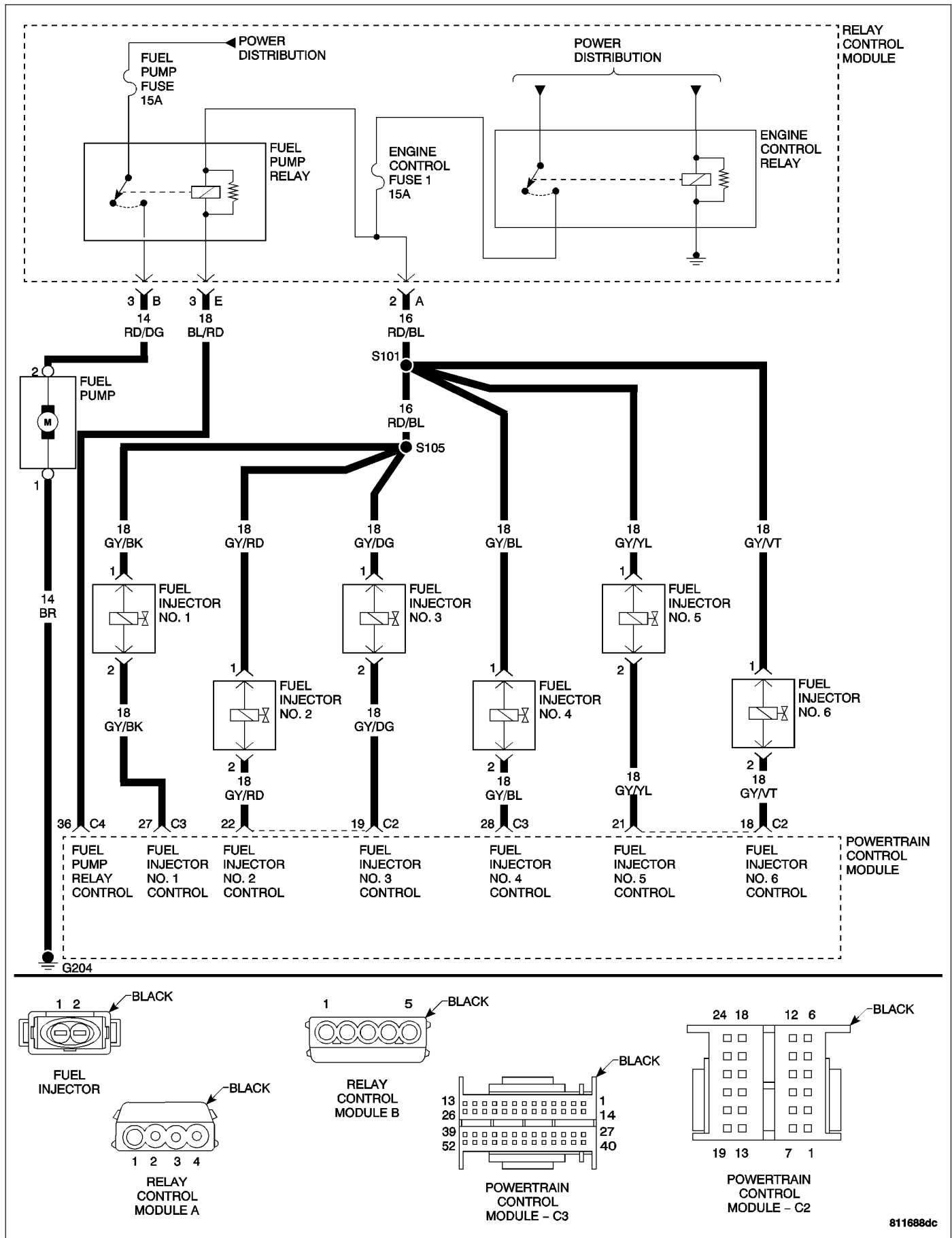
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0302) CYLINDER #2 MISFIRE



(P0302) CYLINDER #2 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)



(P0302) CYLINDER #2 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the Target Learning Coefficient has been successfully updated.
- Set Condition: When more than a 1.0% misfire rate is measured during two trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 COIL ON PLUG
 SPARK PLUG
 FUEL STRAINER PLUGGED
 RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP
 FUEL INJECTOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

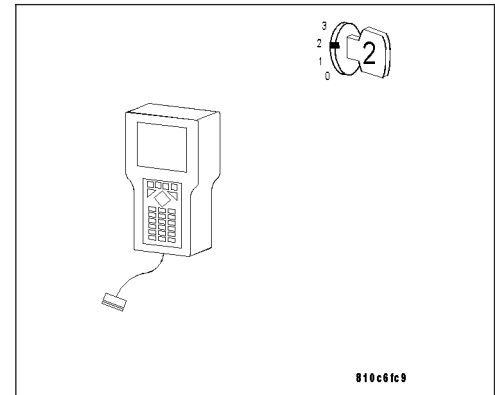
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0302) CYLINDER #2 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

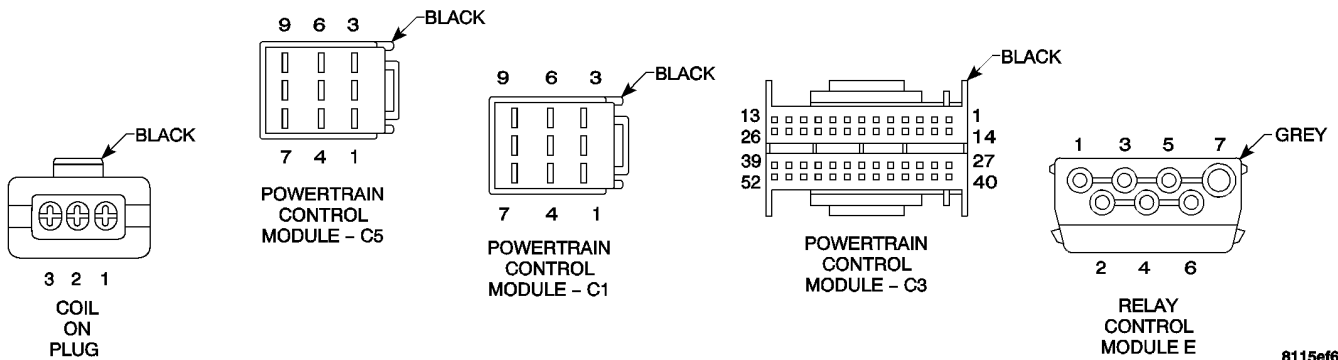
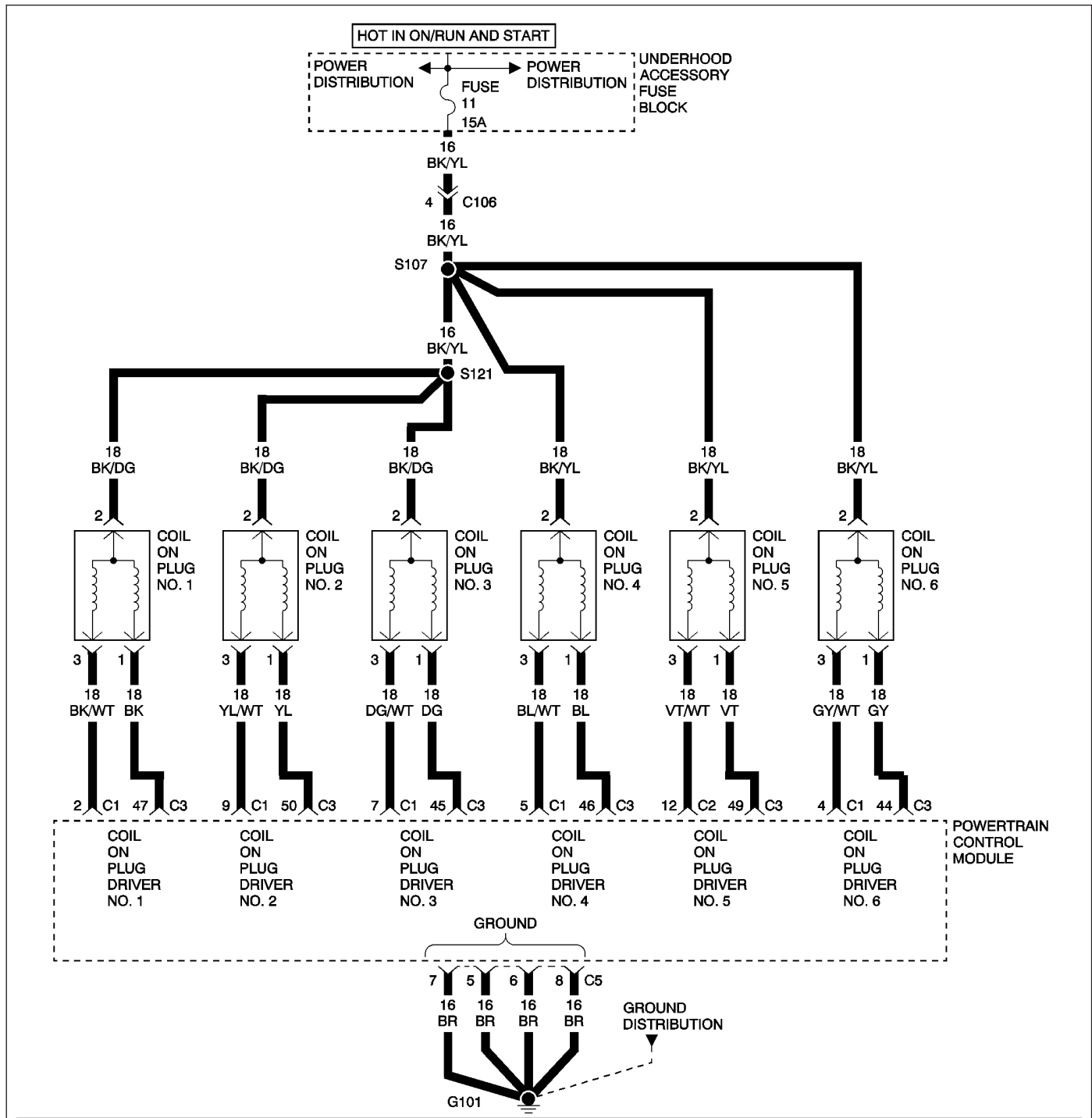
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

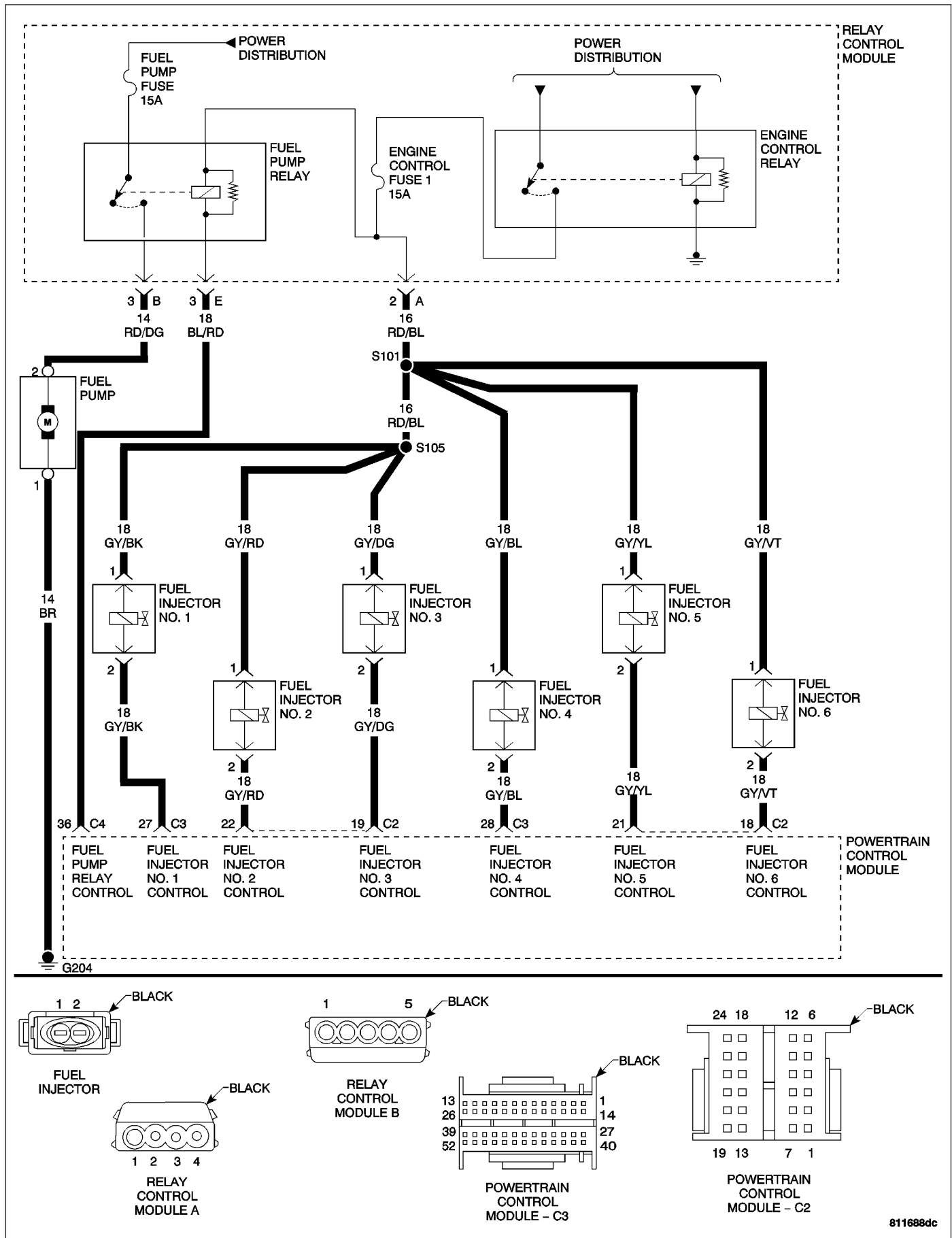
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0303) CYLINDER #3 MISFIRE



(P0303) CYLINDER #3 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)



(P0303) CYLINDER #3 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the Target Learning Coefficient has been successfully updated.
- Set Condition: When more than a 1.0% misfire rate is measured during two trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 COIL ON PLUG
 SPARK PLUG
 FUEL STRAINER PLUGGED
 RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP
 FUEL INJECTOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

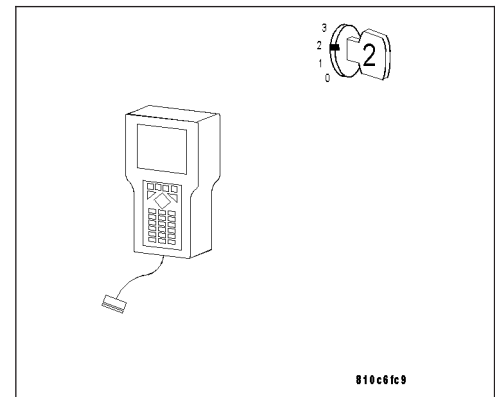
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0303) CYLINDER #3 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

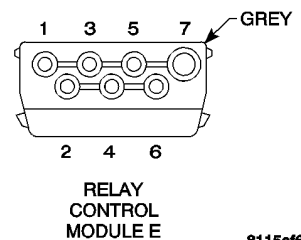
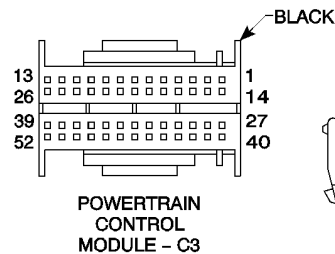
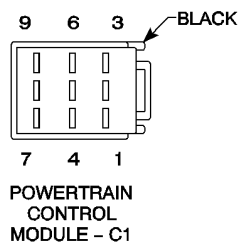
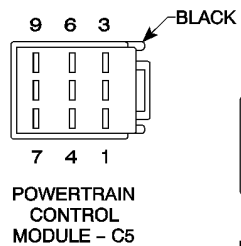
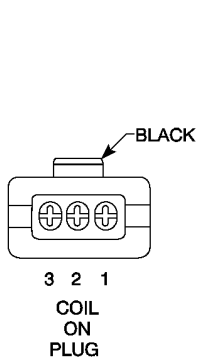
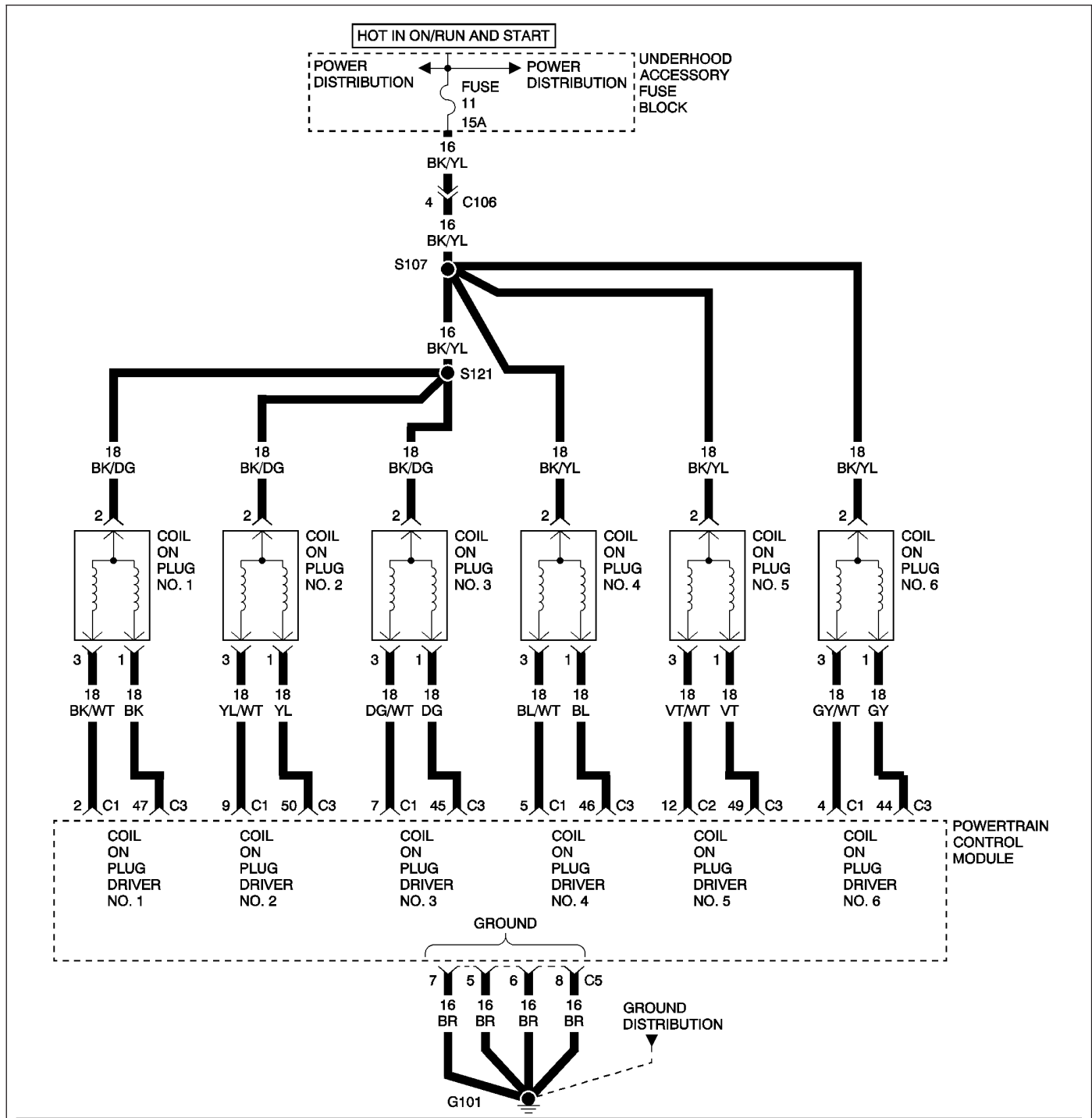
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

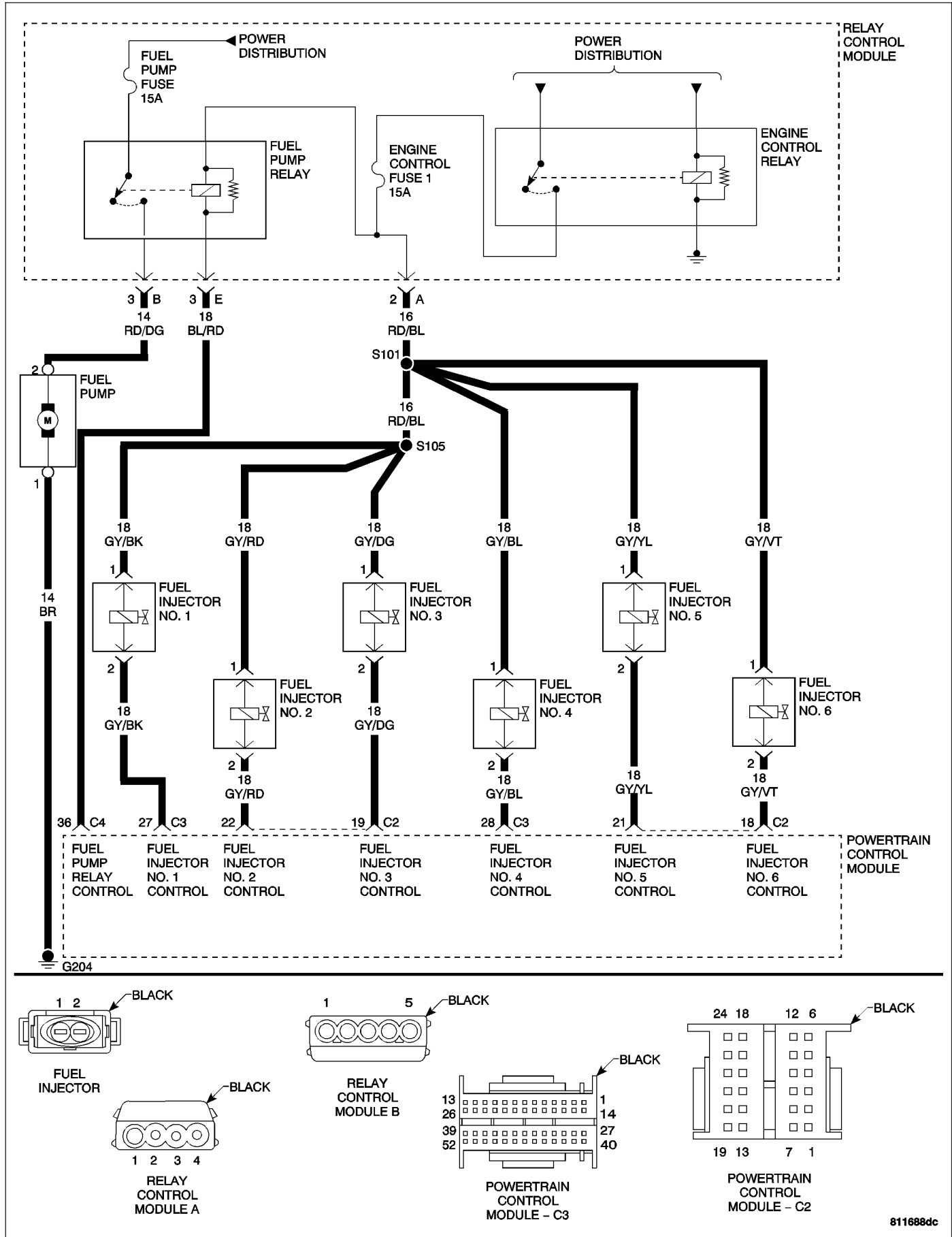
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0304) CYLINDER #4 MISFIRE



(P0304) CYLINDER #4 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)



(P0304) CYLINDER #4 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the Target Learning Coefficient has been successfully updated.
- Set Condition: When more than a 1.0% misfire rate is measured during two trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 COIL ON PLUG
 SPARK PLUG
 FUEL STRAINER PLUGGED
 RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP
 FUEL INJECTOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

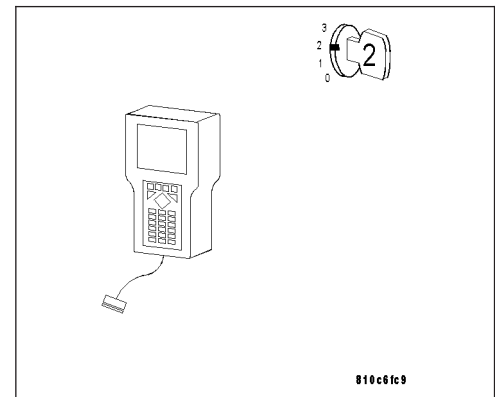
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0304) CYLINDER #4 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

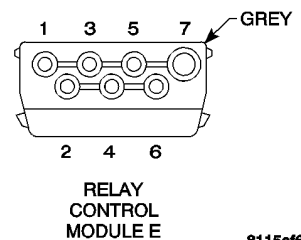
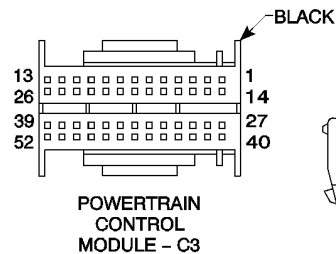
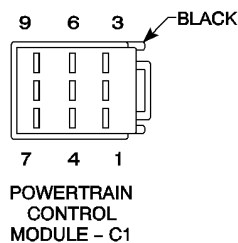
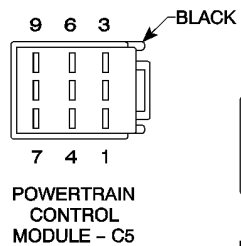
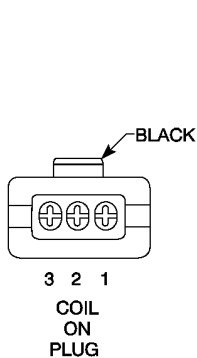
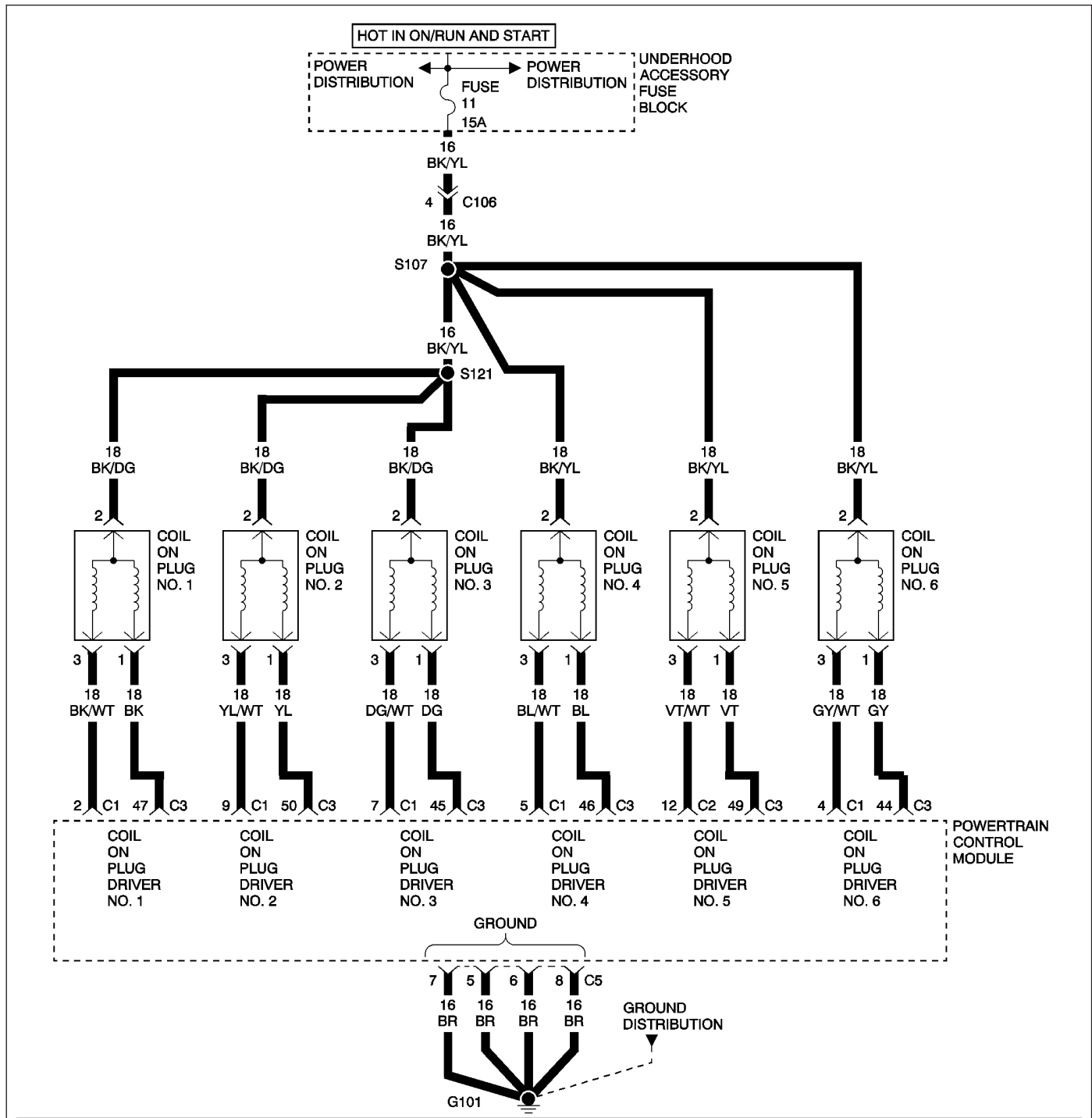
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

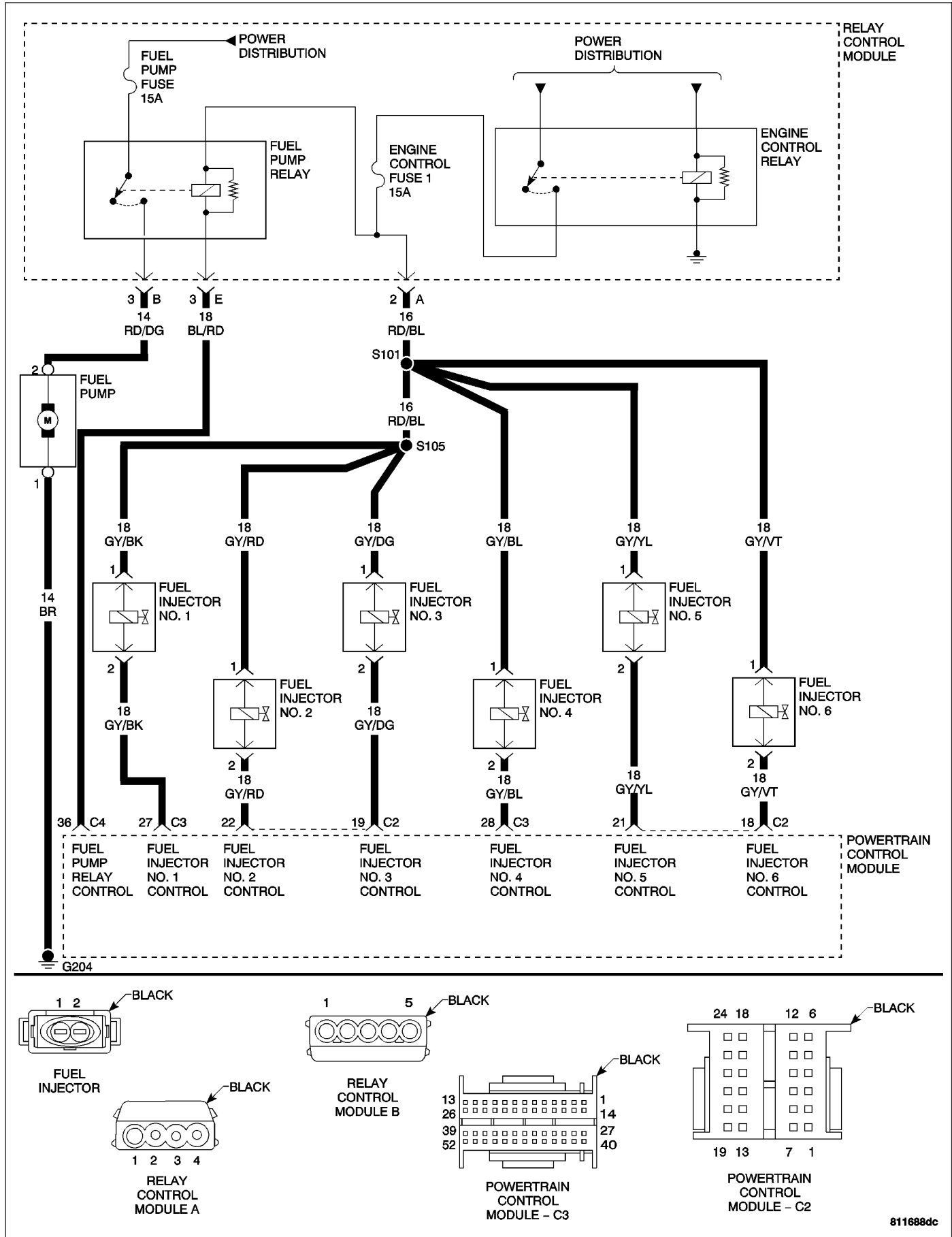
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0305) CYLINDER #5 MISFIRE



(P0305) CYLINDER #5 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)



(P0305) CYLINDER #5 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the Target Learning Coefficient has been successfully updated.
- Set Condition: When more than a 1.0% misfire rate is measured during two trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 COIL ON PLUG
 SPARK PLUG
 FUEL STRAINER PLUGGED
 RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP
 FUEL INJECTOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

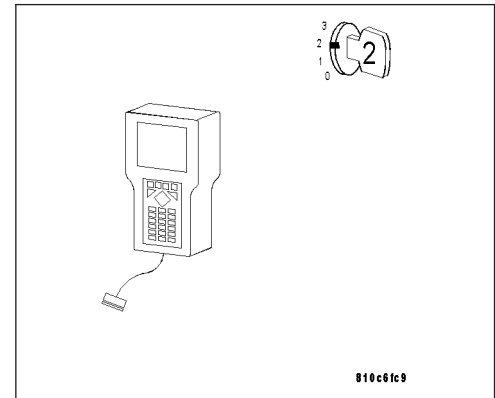
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0305) CYLINDER #5 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

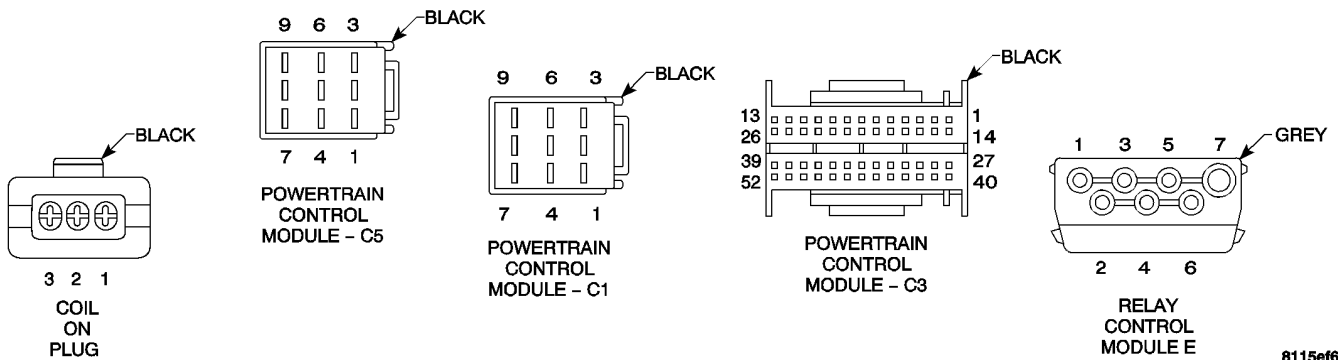
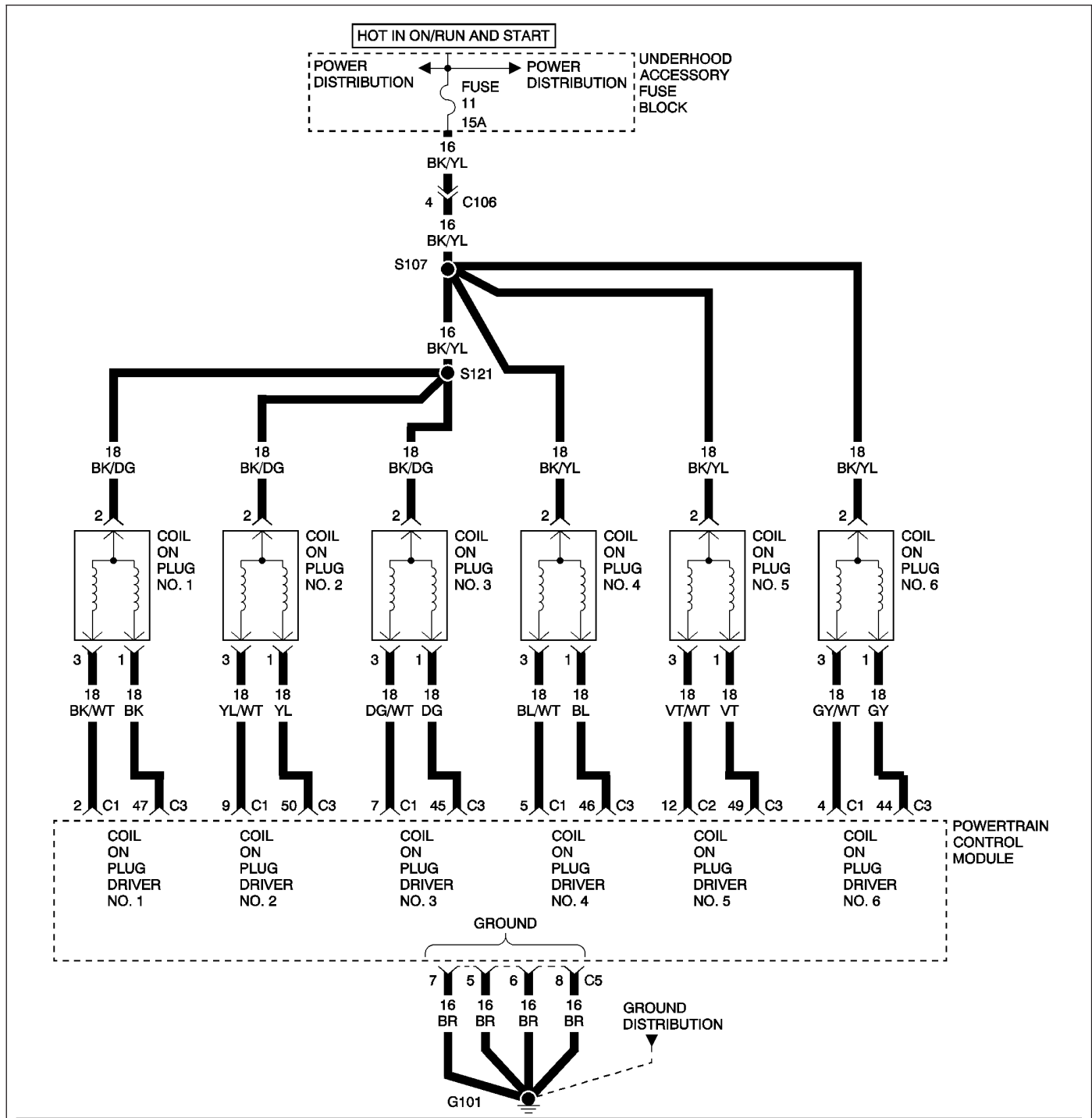
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

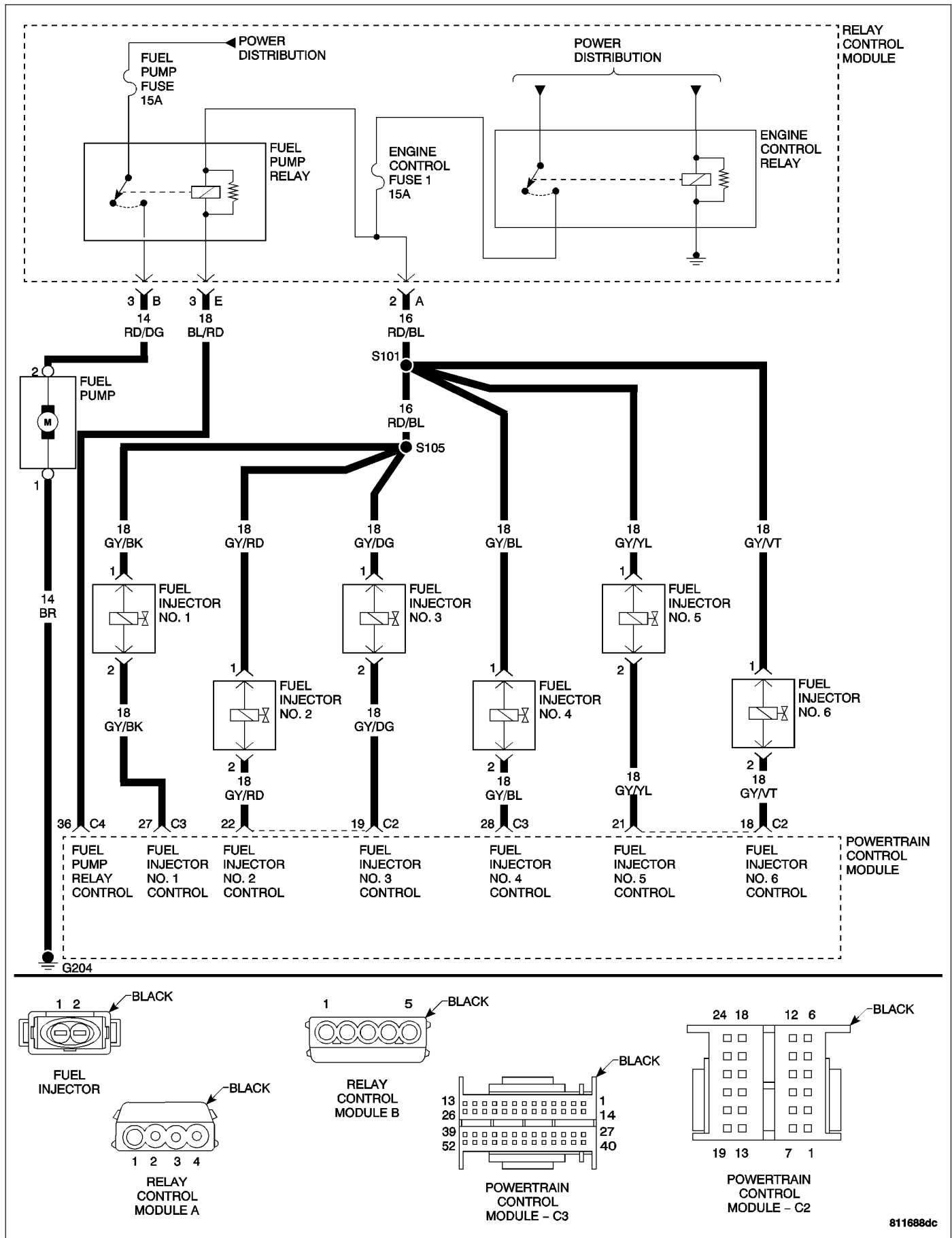
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0306) CYLINDER #6 MISFIRE



(P0306) CYLINDER #6 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)



(P0306) CYLINDER #6 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the Target Learning Coefficient has been successfully updated.
- Set Condition: When more than a 1.0% misfire rate is measured during two trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 FUEL INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT
 COIL ON PLUG DRIVER CIRCUIT
 ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
 COIL ON PLUG
 SPARK PLUG
 FUEL STRAINER PLUGGED
 RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
 FUEL PUMP
 FUEL INJECTOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

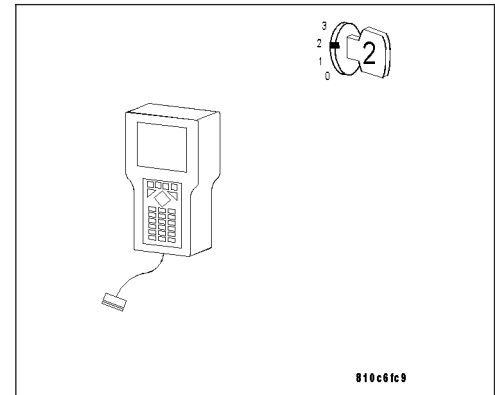
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE

No >> Go To 2



(P0306) CYLINDER #6 MISFIRE (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

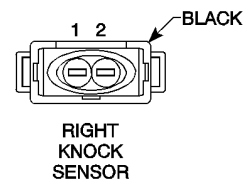
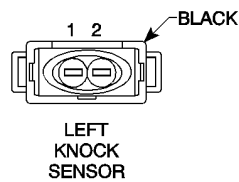
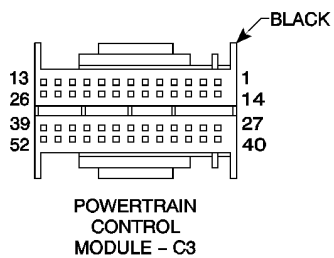
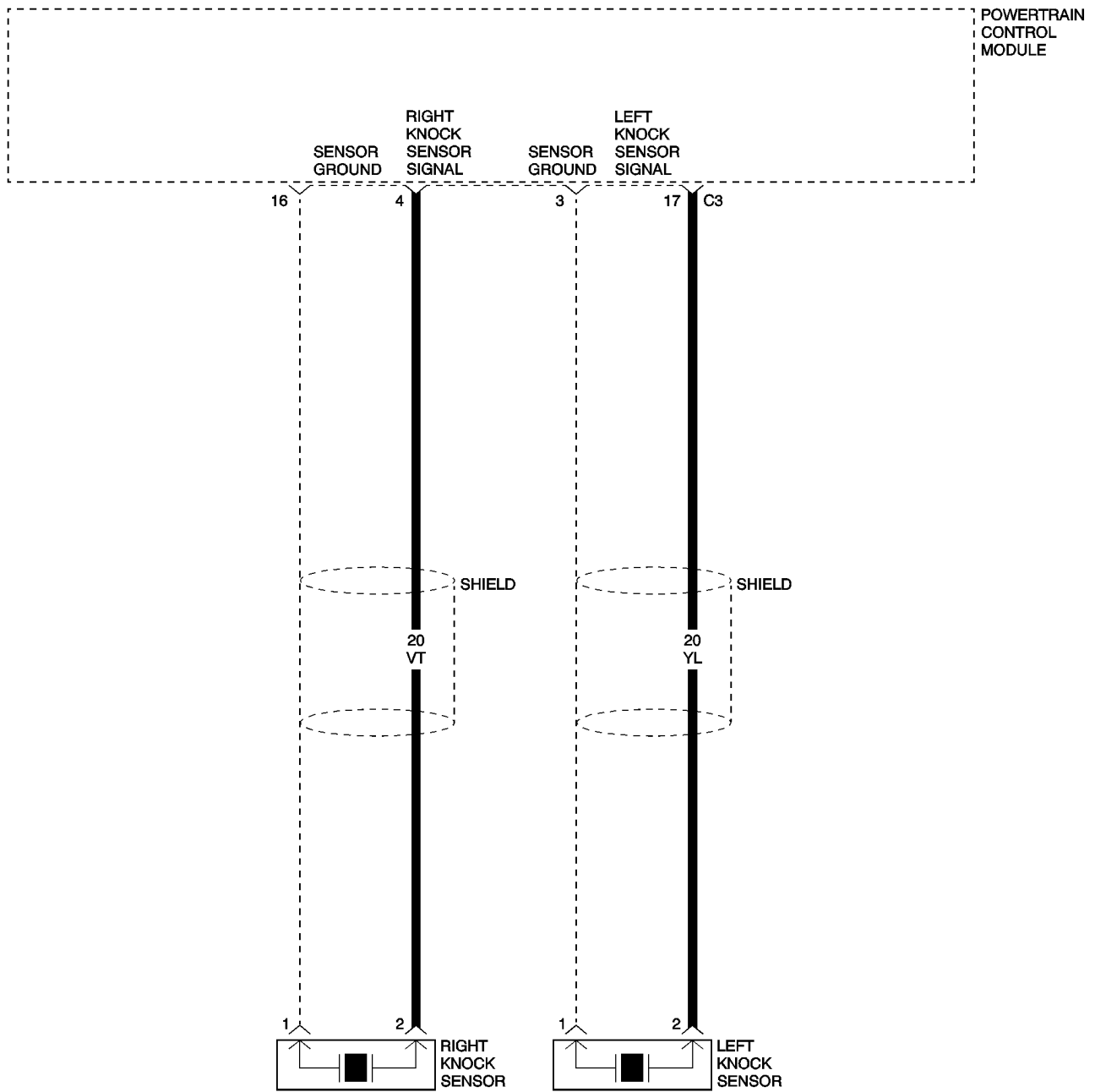
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW



(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the Engine at operating temperature, engine speed greater than 2000 RPM, load greater than 40%, and Anti-Knock control not active.
- Set Condition: Lower limit: Knock Sensor voltage is less than 0.10 volts. Upper limit: Knock Sensor voltage is greater than 4.98 volts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
KNOCK SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

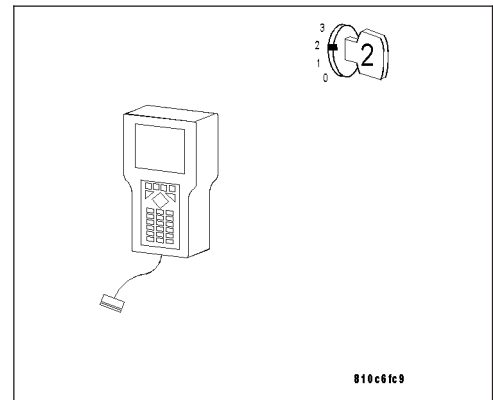
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

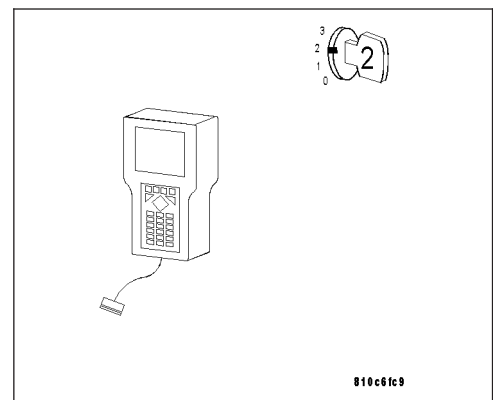
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 11



(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

3. KNOCK SENSOR RESISTANCE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

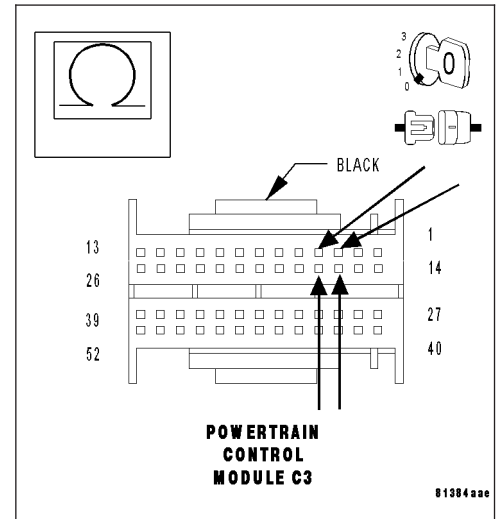
Measure the resistance of the Knock Sensor at the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance 4-5 megohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4



4. KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

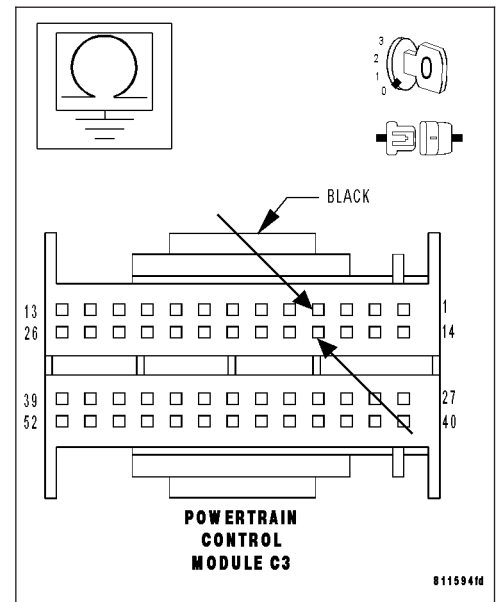
Measure the resistance between ground and the Knock Sensor Signal circuit.

Is resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Knock Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

5. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

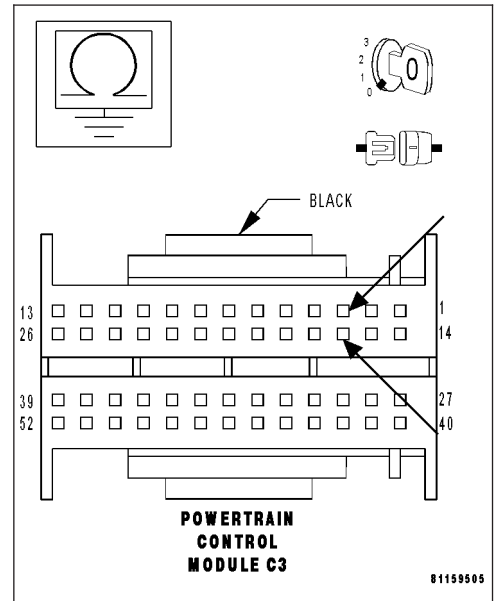
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Is resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

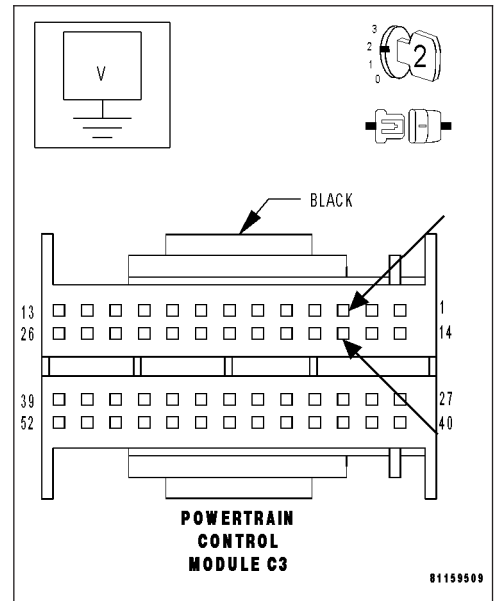
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Sensor Ground circuit at the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

7. KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition on.

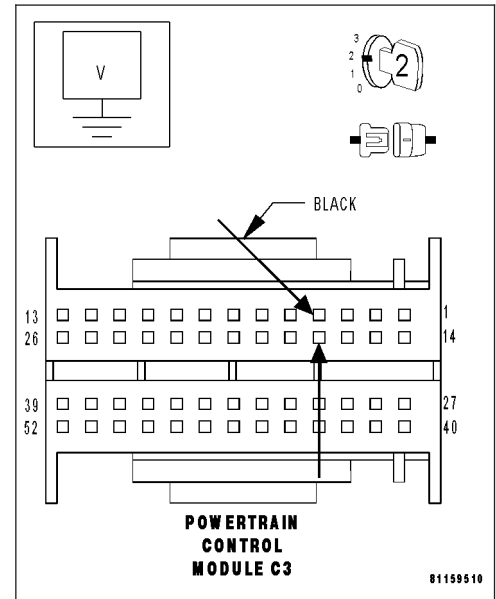
Measure the voltage of the Knock Sensor Signal circuit at the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the Knock Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Knock Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

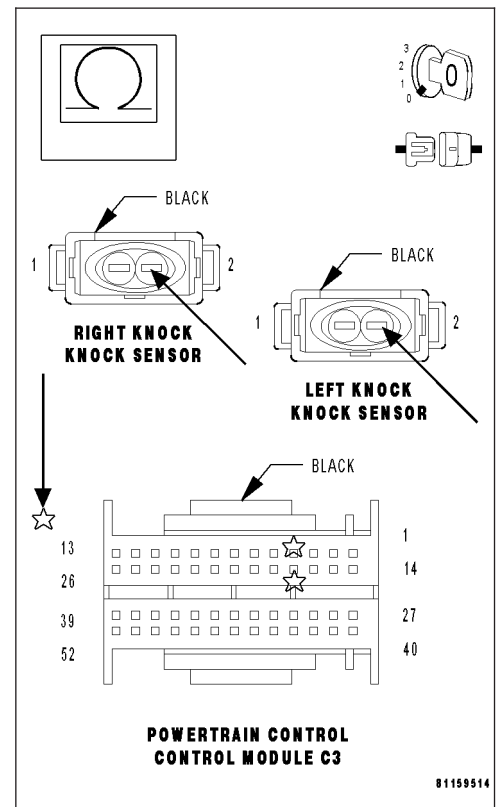
Measure the resistance of the Knock Sensor Signal circuit from the Knock Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Knock Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

9. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

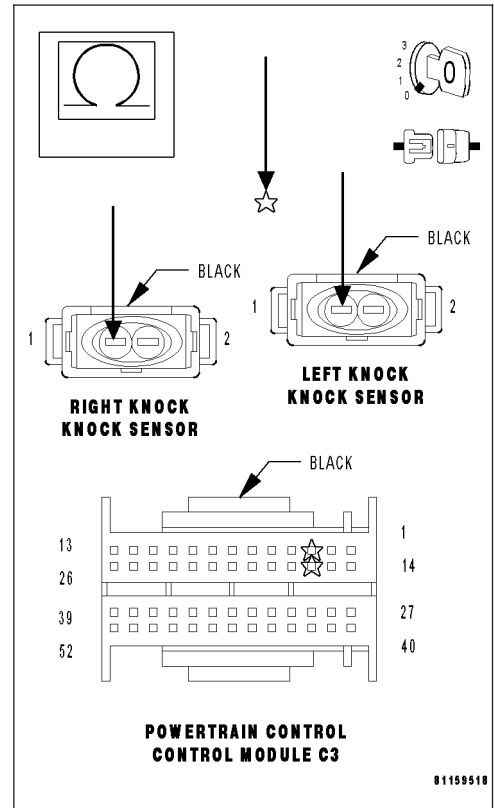
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Knock Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

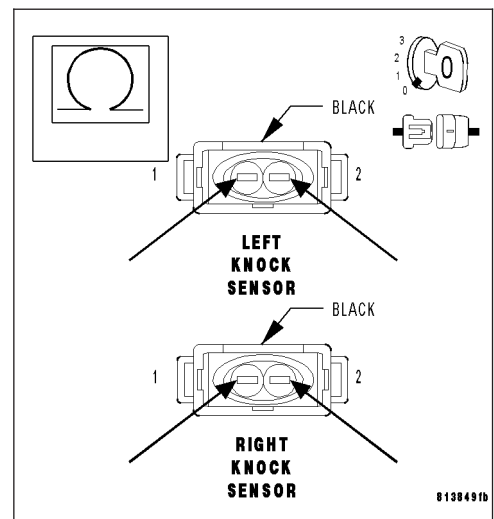
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Knock Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the Knock Sensor harness connector.

Is resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace the Knock Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/KNOCK SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Knock Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

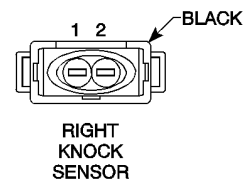
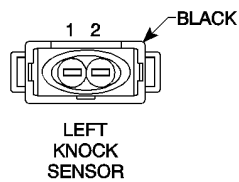
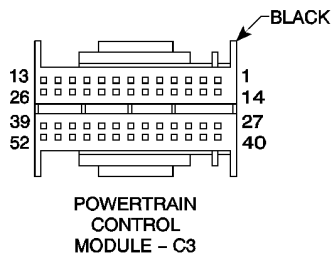
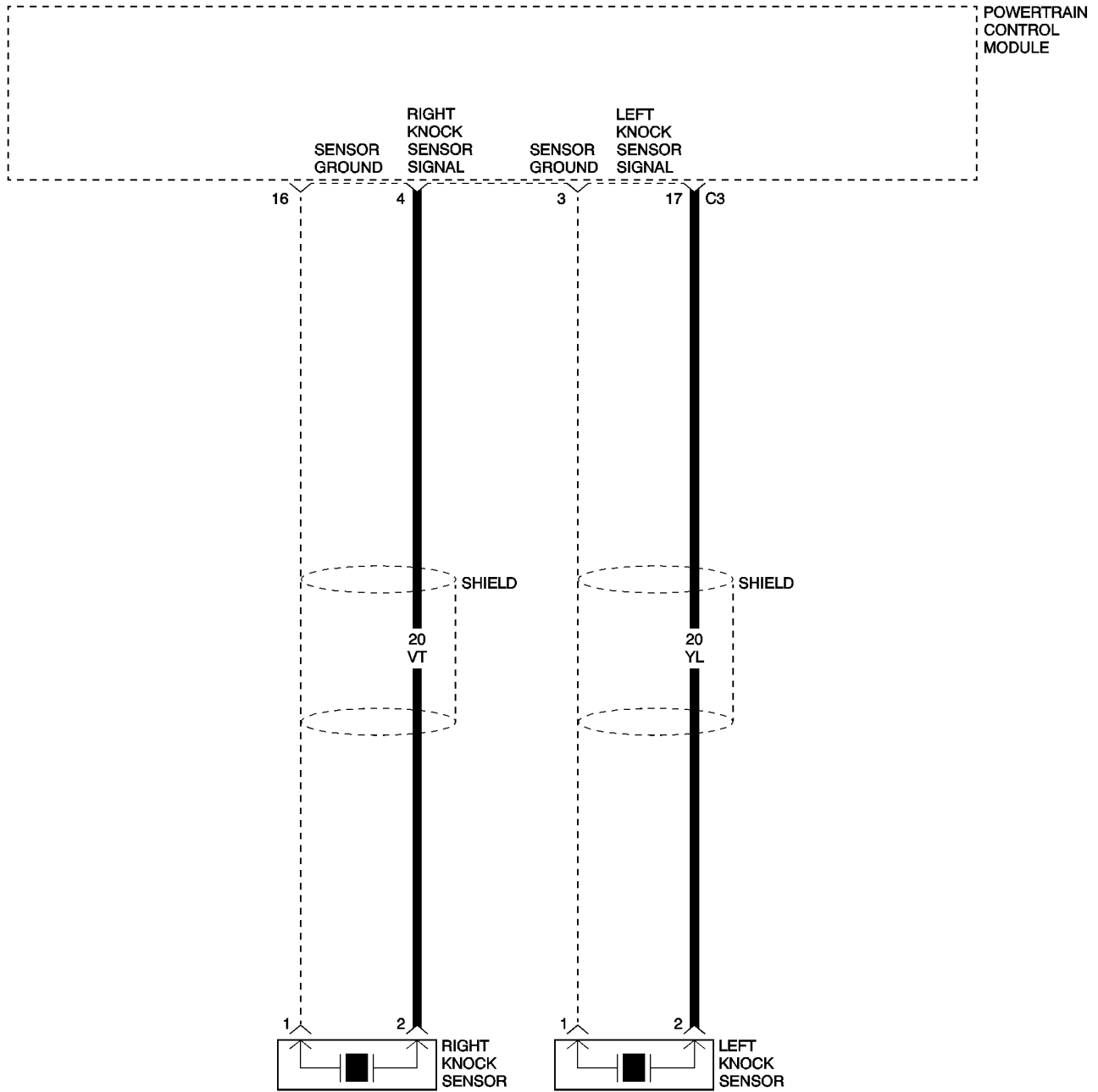
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the Engine at operating temperature, engine speed greater than 2000 RPM, load greater than 40%, and Anti-Knock control not active.
- Set Condition: Knock Sensor voltage is greater than 4.98 volts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 KNOCK SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

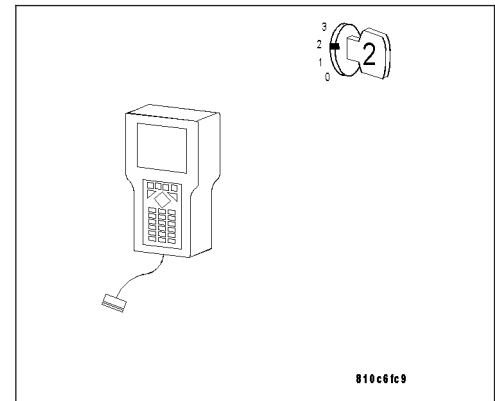
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

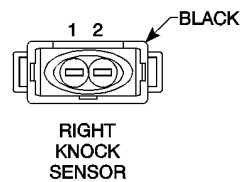
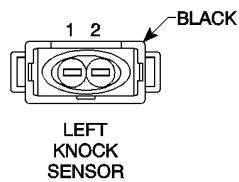
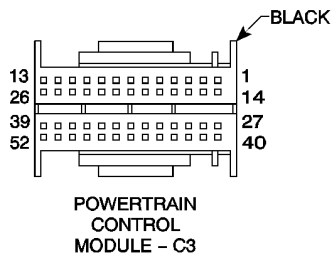
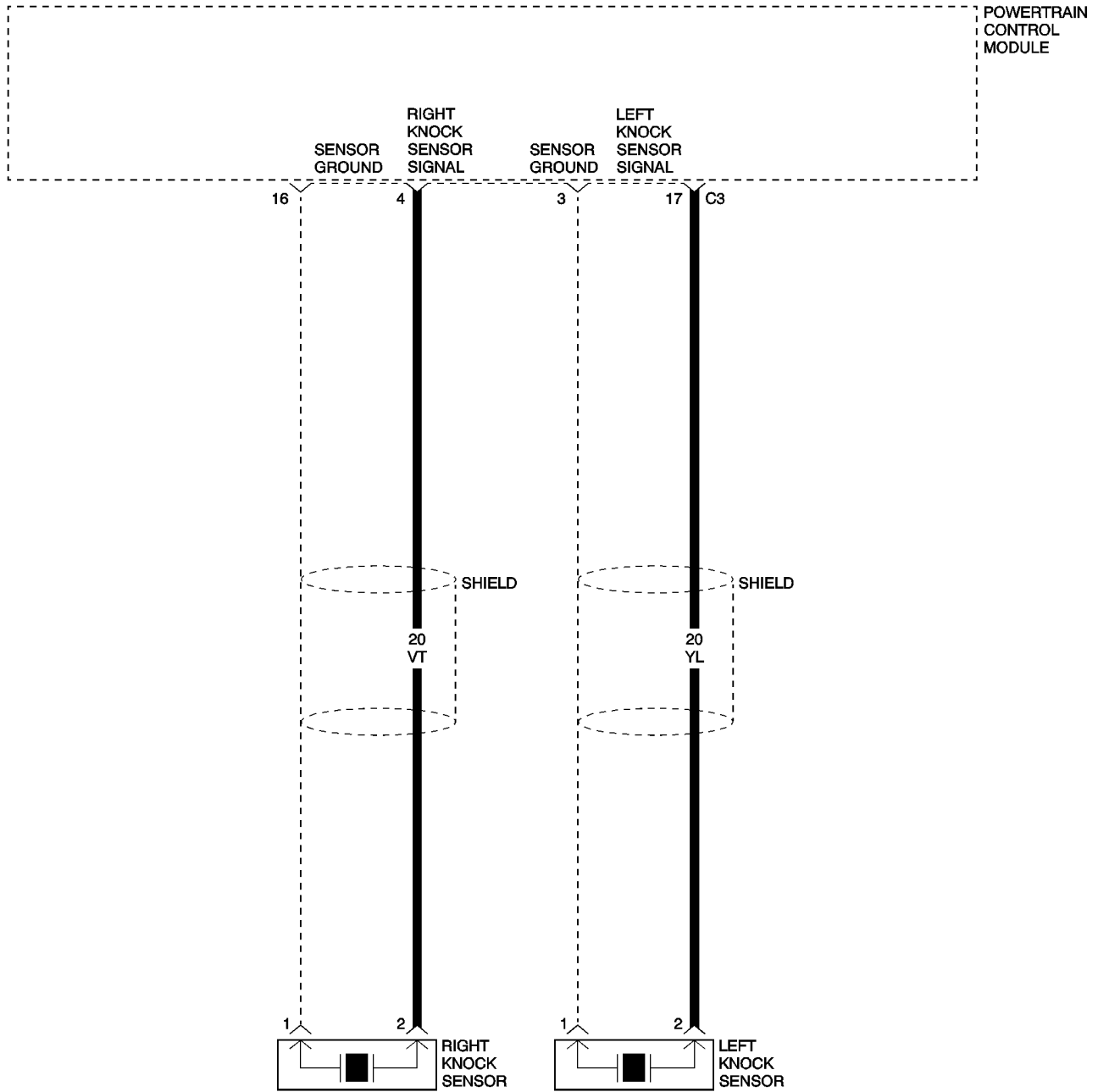
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the Engine at operating temperature, engine speed greater than 2000 RPM, load greater than 40%, and Anti-Knock control not active.
- Set Condition: Knock Sensor voltage is greater than 4.98 volts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 KNOCK SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

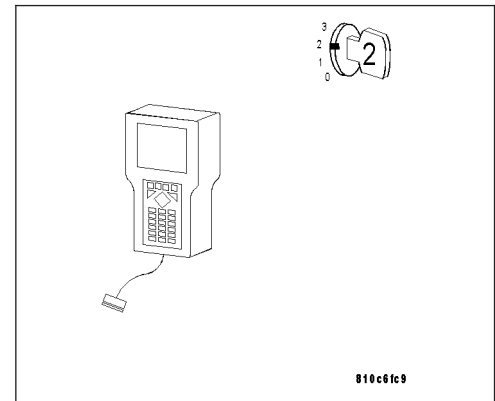
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

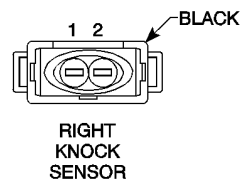
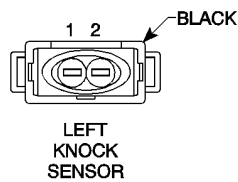
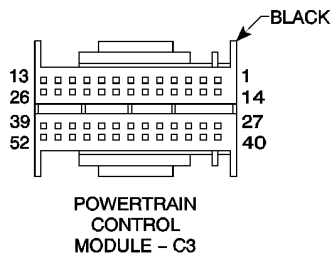
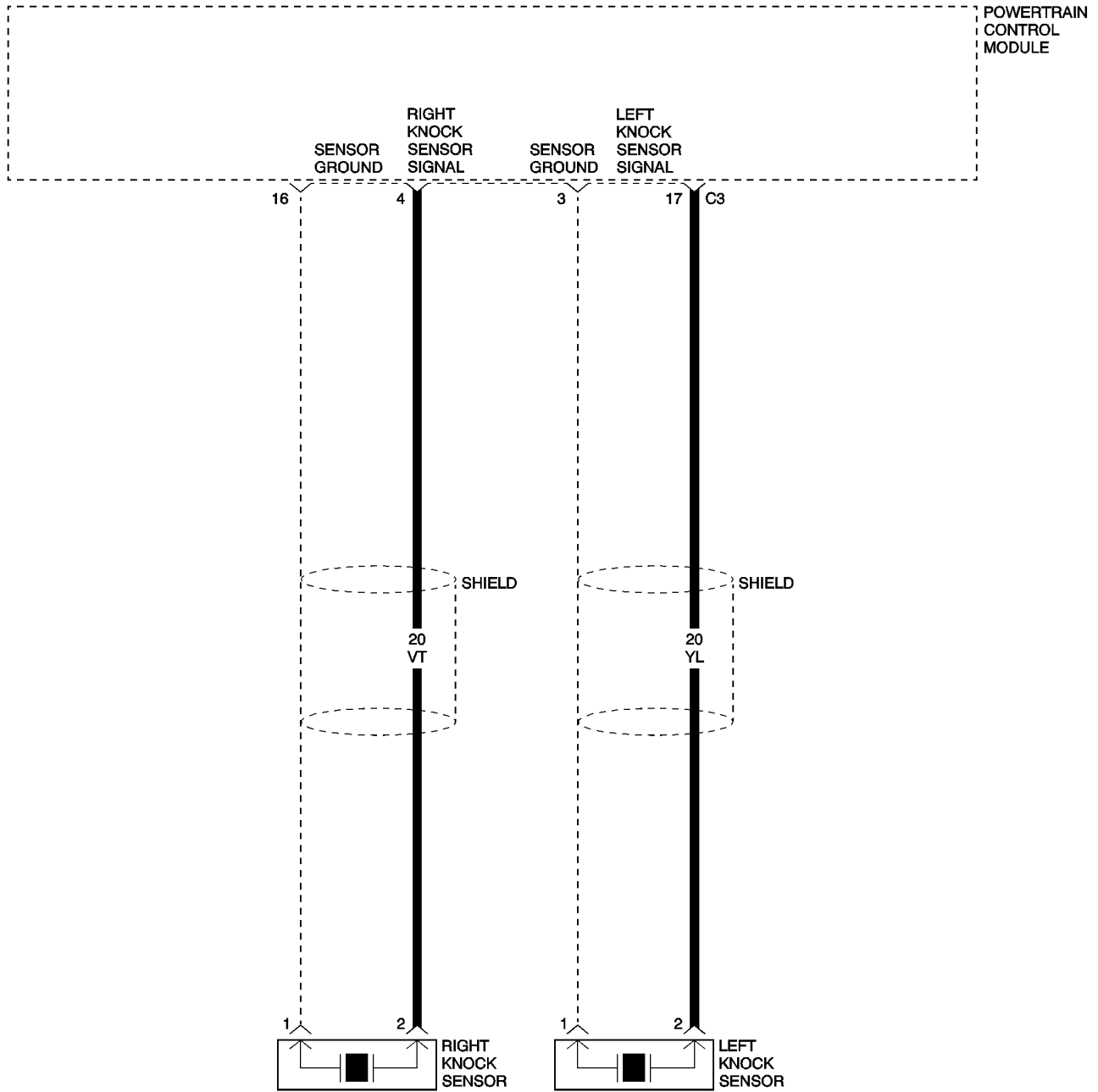
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW



(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the Engine at operating temperature, engine speed greater than 2000 RPM, load greater than 40%, and Anti-Knock control not active.
- Set Condition: Knock Sensor voltage is less than 0.10 volts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 KNOCK SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

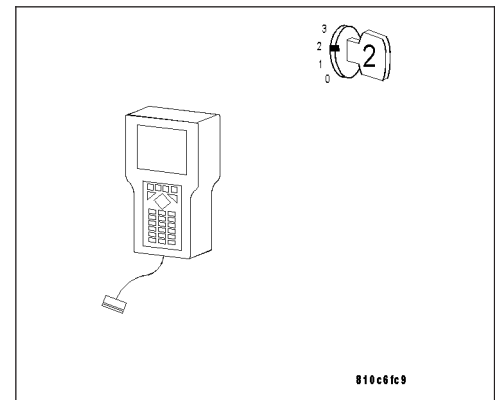
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

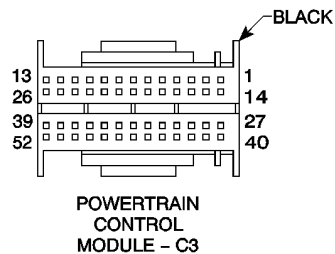
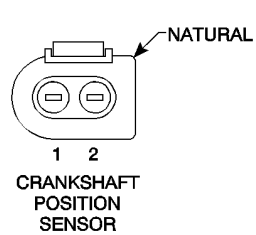
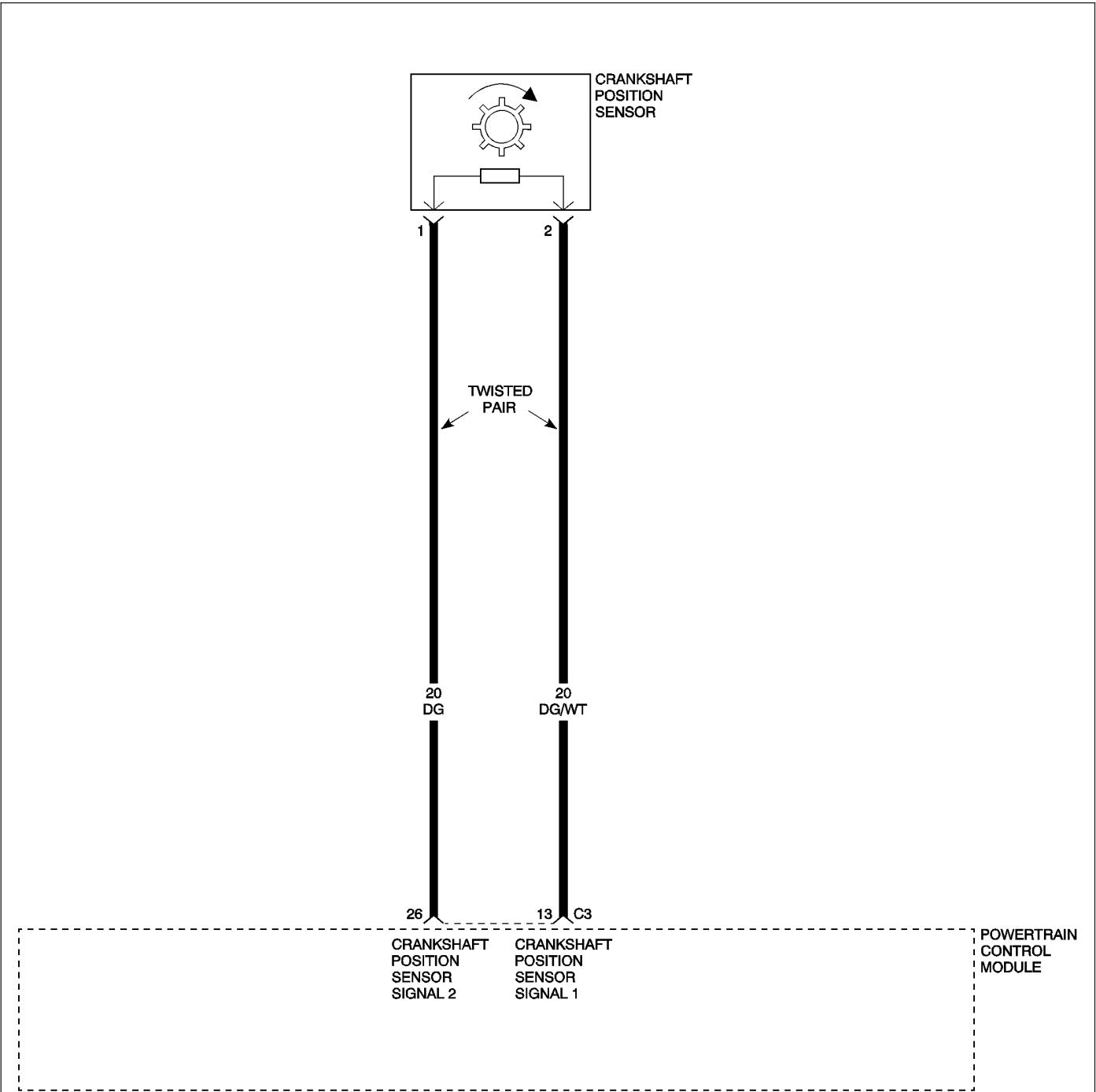
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT



(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine cranking or running.
- Set Condition: No Crankshaft Position (CKP) signal is present during engine cranking and at least 8 Camshaft Position Sensor (CMP) signals have occurred.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT OPEN
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT OPEN
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

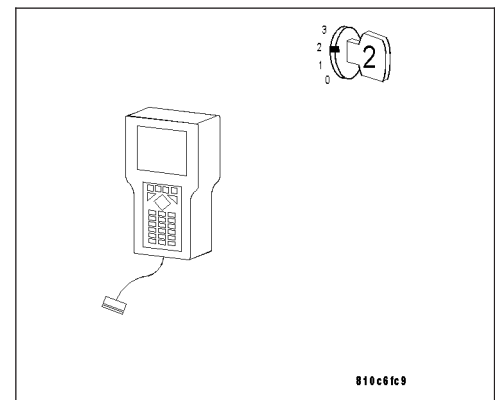
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

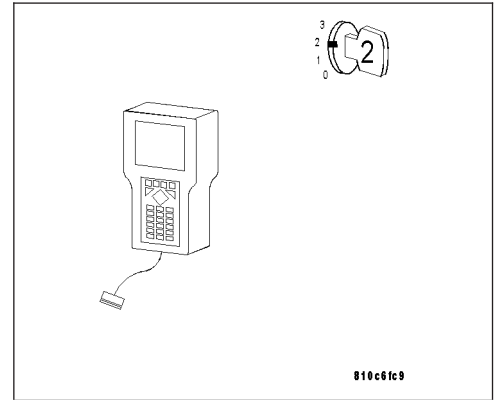
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.



Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 14

3. CKP WIRE HARNESS INSPECTION

Turn the ignition off.

Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires.

Visually inspect the related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Ensure the Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor and the Camshaft Position Sensor are properly installed and the mounting bolt(s) are tight.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any of the above conditions present?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

4. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Crankshaft Position Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

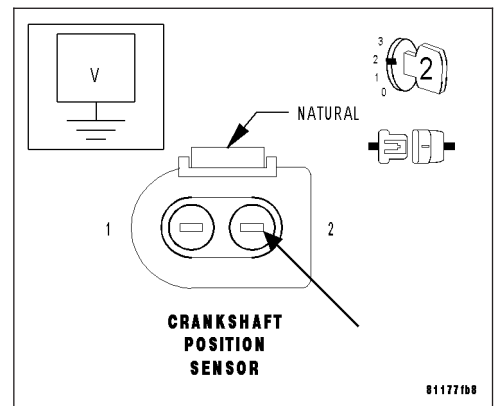
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 2.2 and 2.7 volts?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 9



(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**5. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT VOLTAGE**

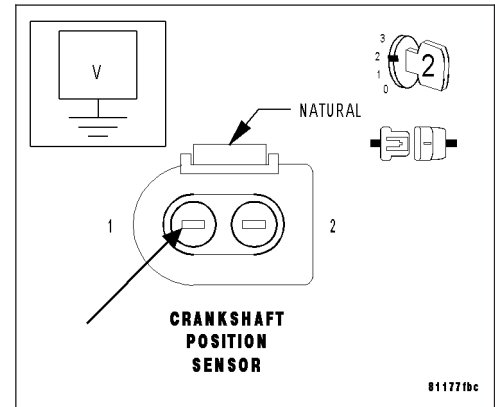
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 2.2 and 2.7 volts?

Yes >> Go To 13

No >> Go To 6

**6. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

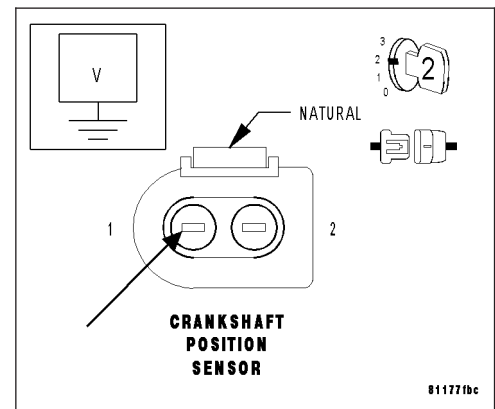
Measure the voltage of the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the CKP Sensor harness.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**7. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

Turn the ignition off.

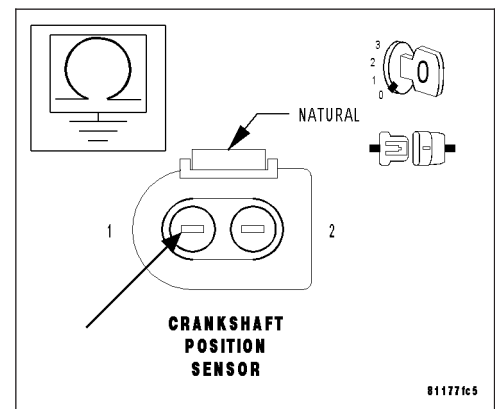
Measure the resistance between ground and the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CKP Sensor Ground circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

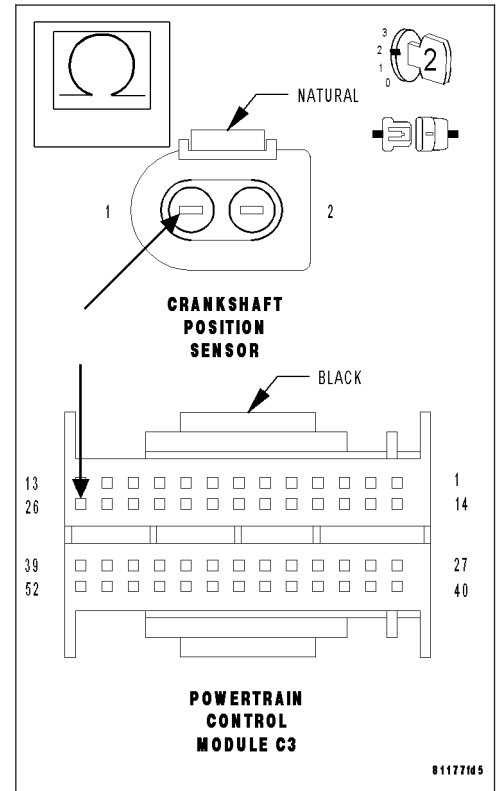
8. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit from the CKP harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

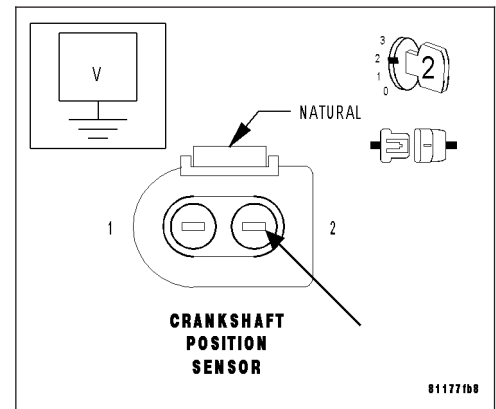
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go To 10
- No** >> Repair the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

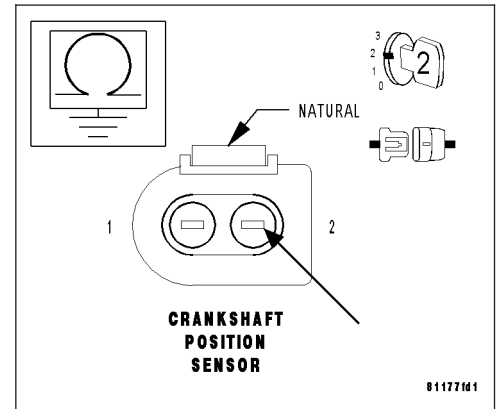
Measure the resistance between ground and the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Repair the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



11. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

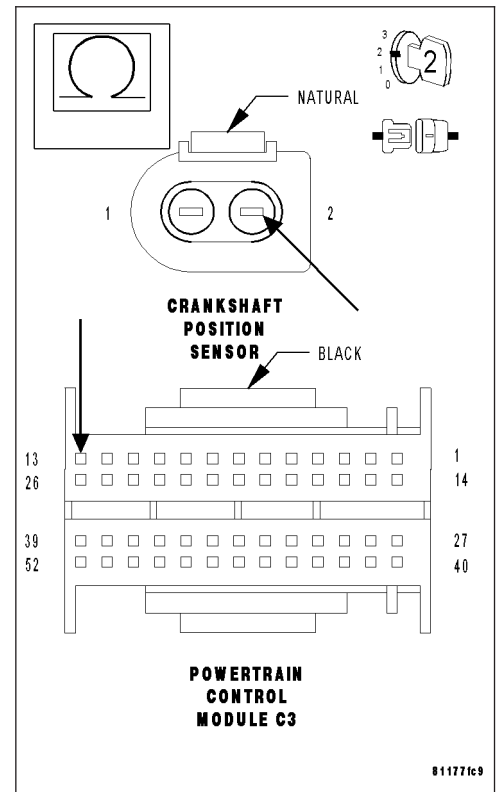
Measure the resistance of the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit from the CKP harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Repair the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

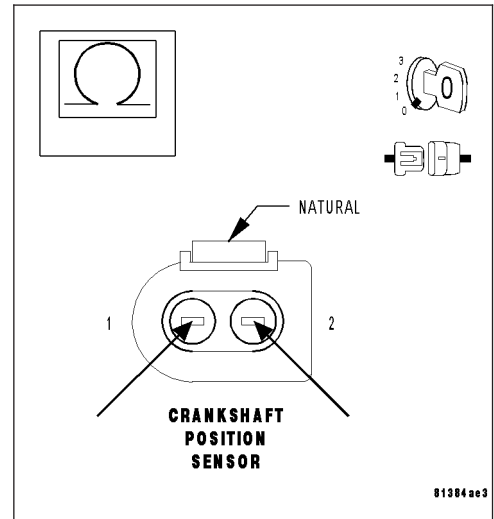
12. CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO CKP SENSOR SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit and the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CKP Sensor Signal 1 circuit for a short to the CKP Sensor Signal 2 circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



13. TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING INSPECTION

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Crankshaft Position Sensor.

Inspect the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring for damage, foreign material, or excessive movement.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair or replace the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring as necessary. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/FLEX PLATE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

14. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

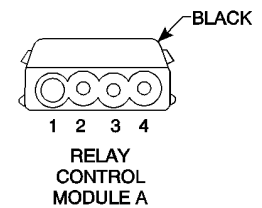
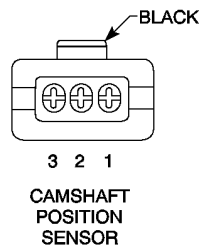
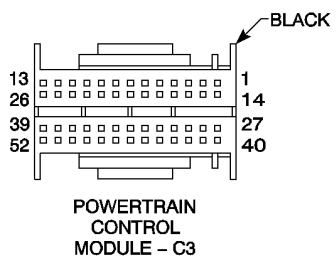
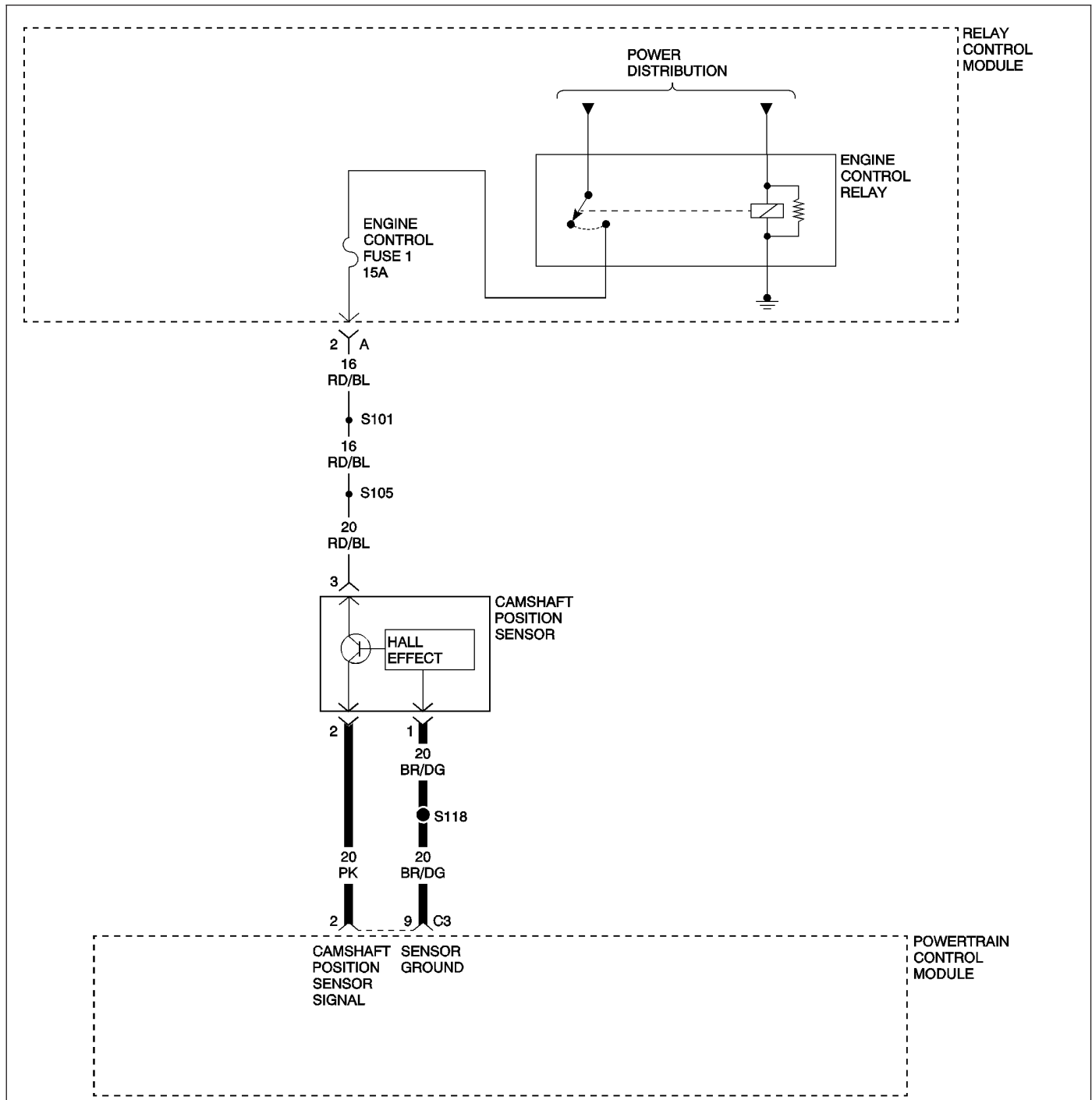
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-RETARDED



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-RETARDED (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine cranking and engine running
- Set Condition: If the Camshaft Position Signal (angular variation) is less than 15° of the Crankshaft Position Signal, this DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR WIRE HARNESS TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR TIMING CHAIN

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

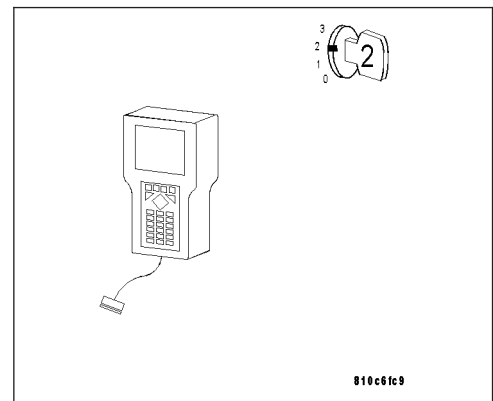
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-RETARDED (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

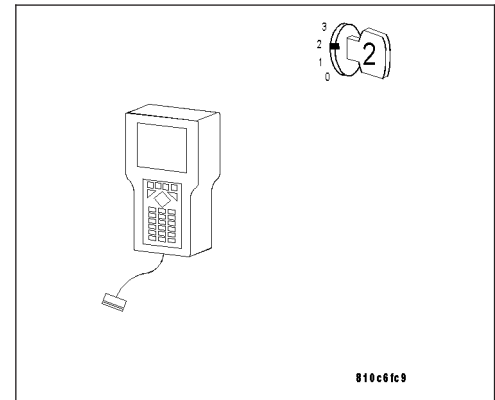
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

**3. CHECKING CMP SIGNAL**

Turn the ignition off.

With the DRB III® lab scope probe and the Special Tool #6801, back-probe the CMP Signal circuit at the CMP harness connector.

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

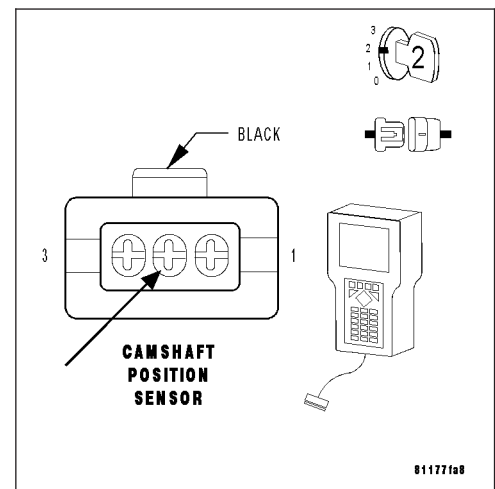
Start the engine.

Observe the lab scope screen.

Are there any irregular or missing signals?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 7



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-RETARDED (CONTINUED)**4. CMP WIRE HARNESS INSPECTION**

Turn the ignition off.

Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires.

Visually inspect the related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.

Ensure the Crankshaft Position Sensor and the Camshaft Position Sensor are properly installed and the mounting bolt(s) tight.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any of the above conditions present?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5

5. TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING INSPECTION

With the ignition off.

Remove the Camshaft Position Sensor.

Inspect the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring for damage, foreign material, or excessive movement.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair or replace the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring as necessary. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/
FLEX PLATE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6

6. CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace the Camshaft Position Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/CAMSHAFT
POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-RETARDED (CONTINUED)**7. INTERMITTENT CMP SIGNAL**

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Start the engine.

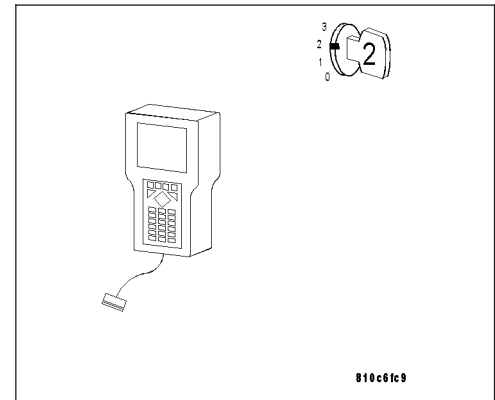
Monitor the DRB III® for PCM DTCs.

Gently tap on the Camshaft Position Sensor and wiggle the Sensor harness connector.

Inspect the Sensor harness connector, PCM harness connector, Sensor connector, and PCM connector for loose, bent, corroded, or pushed out pins/terminals.

Inspect the related wire harness and the splices in the CMP circuits.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

**Did the DTC set again?**

- Yes** >> Repair the wiring/connector concerns as needed or replace the Camshaft Position Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 8

8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

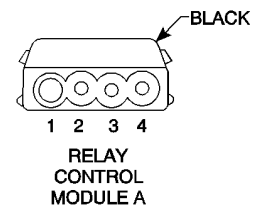
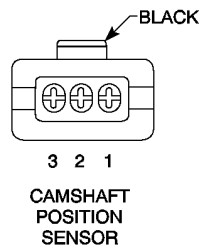
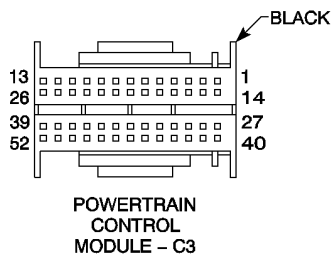
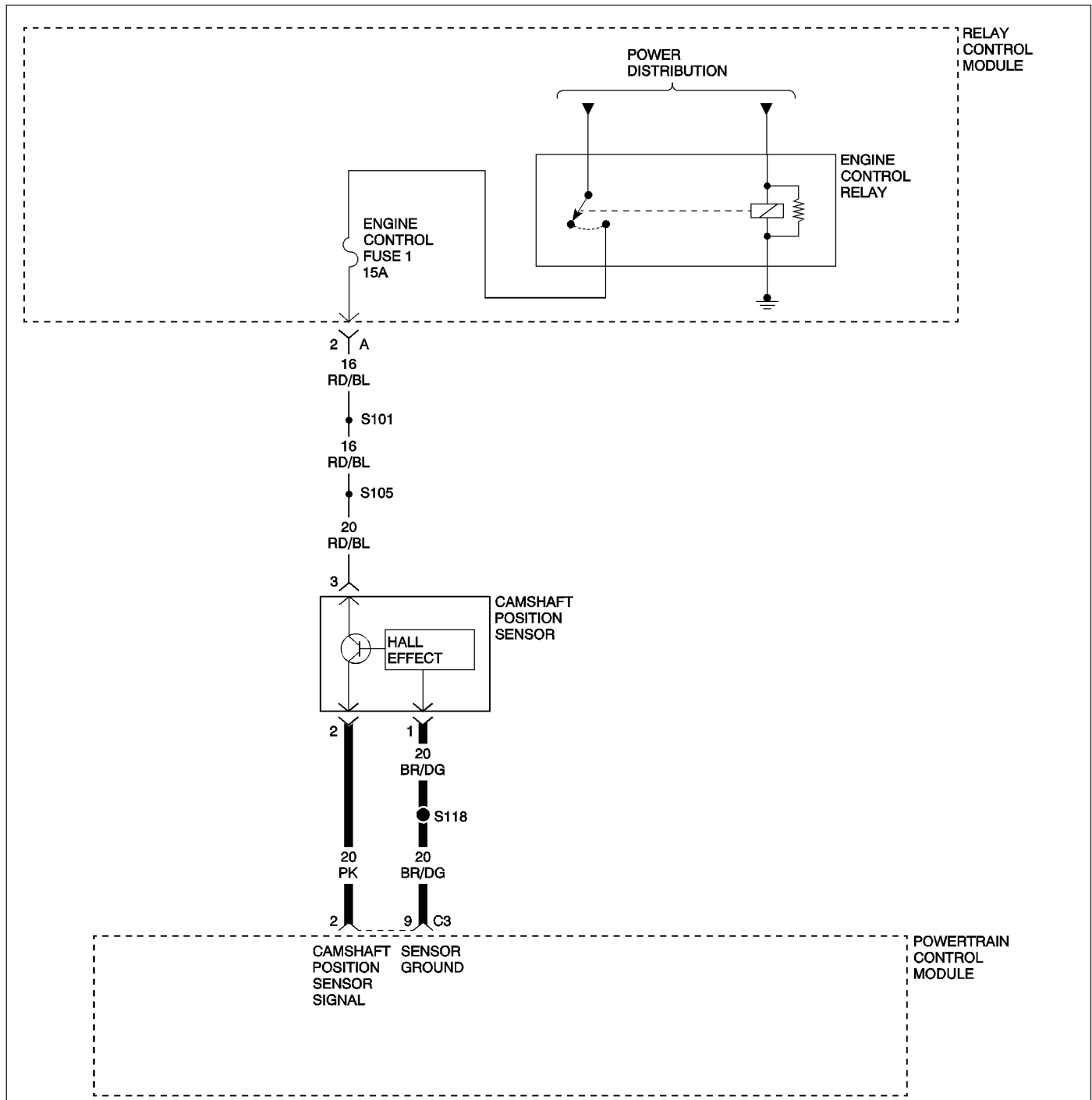
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-ADVANCED



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-ADVANCED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine cranking and engine running
- Set Condition: If the Camshaft Position Signal (angular variation) is more than 15° of the Crankshaft Position Signal, this DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR WIRE HARNESS
 TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING
 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
 TIMING CHAIN

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

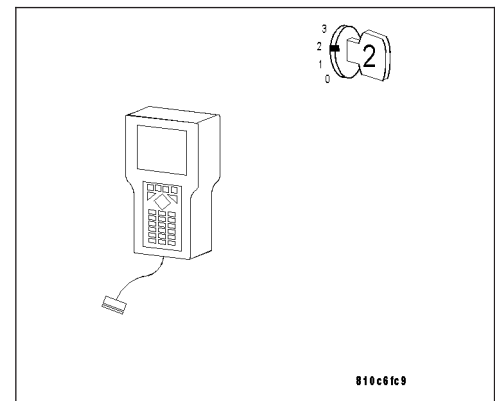
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-RETARDED.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

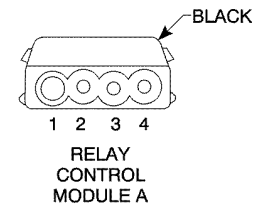
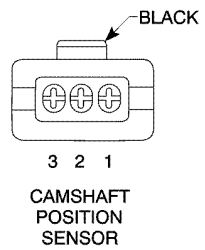
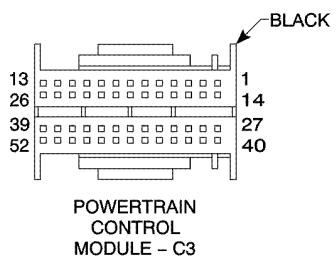
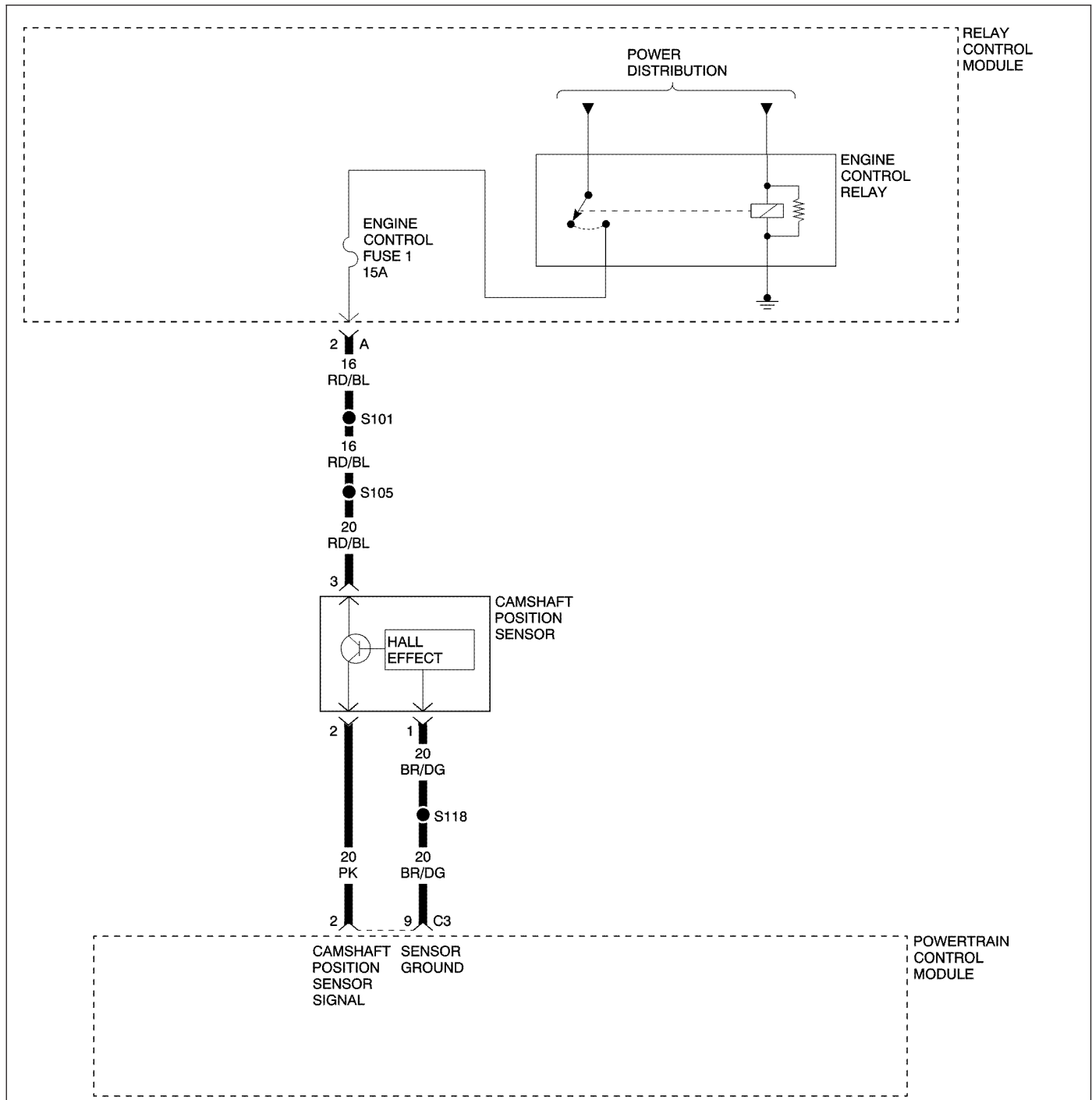
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine cranking/running. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.
- Set Condition: At least 5 seconds or 2.5 engine revolutions have elapsed with Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKP) Signals present but no Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Signal. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR SIGNAL (CMP)
 FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

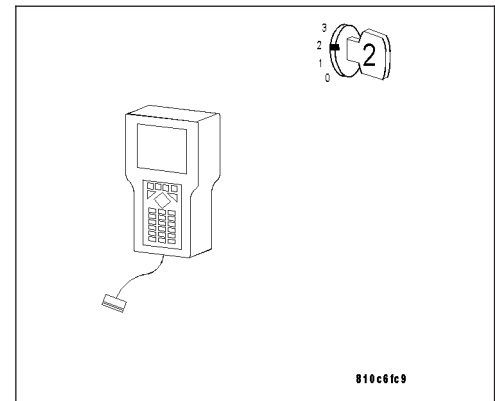
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

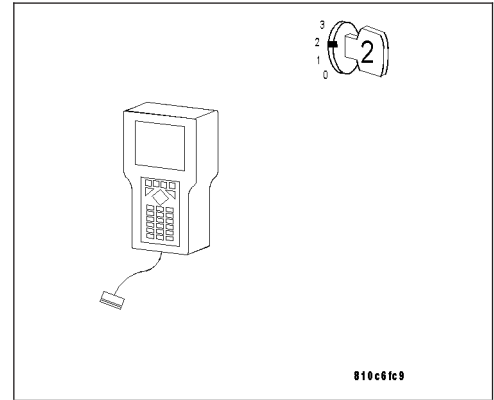
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.



Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10

3. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CMP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

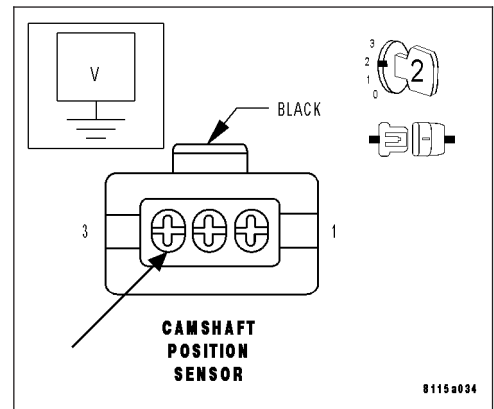
Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the CMP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

4. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

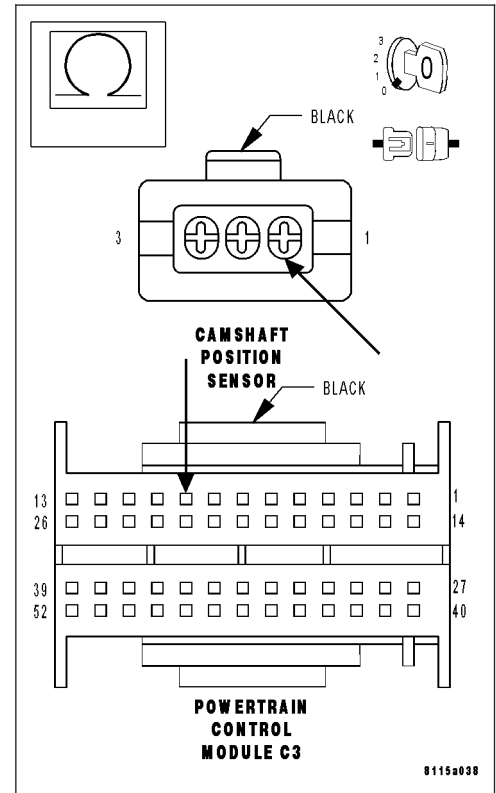
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the CMP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

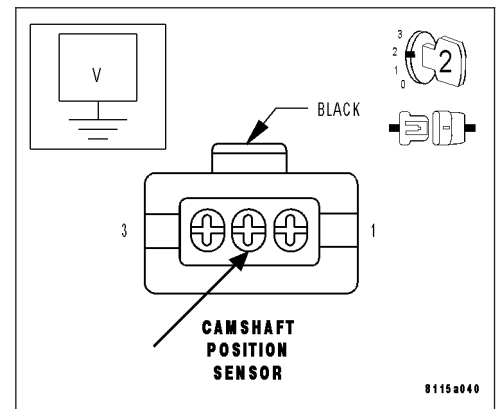
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CMP Signal circuit at the CMP Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the CMP Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

6. CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

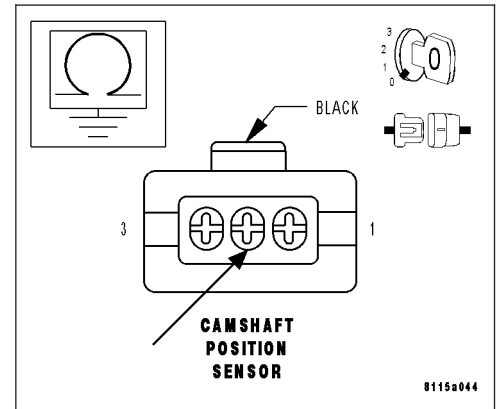
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CMP Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CMP Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

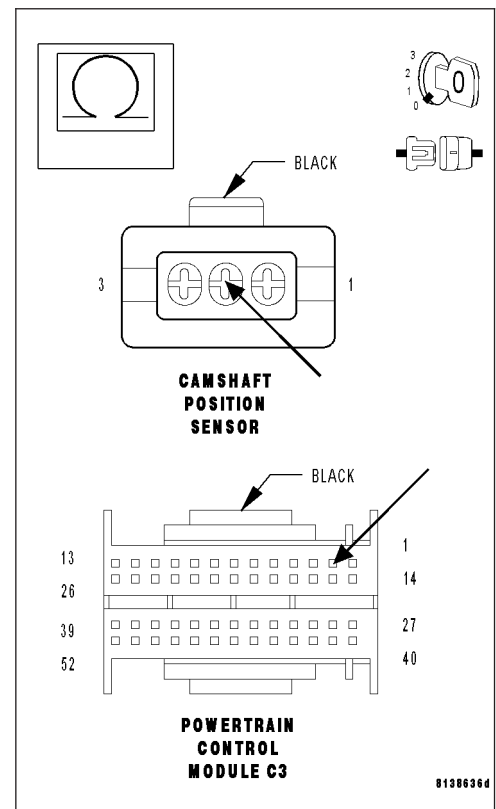
Measure the resistance of the CMP Signal circuit from the CMP Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the CMP Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**8. CMP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

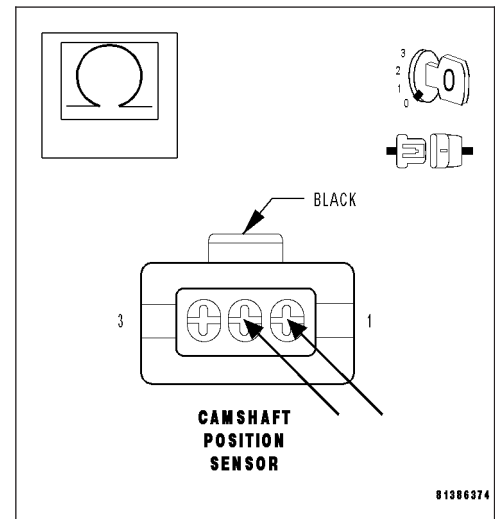
Measure the resistance between the CMP Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the CMP Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CMP Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**9. CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR**

With the ignition off.

Replace the Camshaft Position Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Attempt to start the engine.

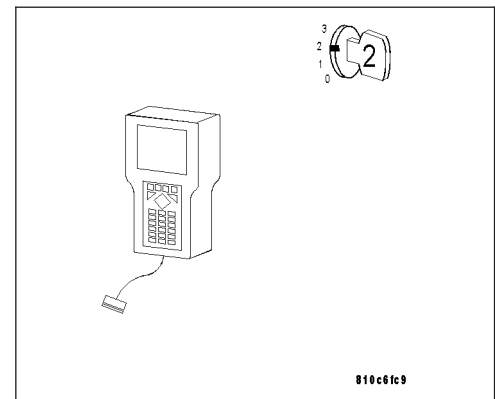
With the DRB III®, read engine DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

10. INTERMITTENT CMP SIGNAL

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Start the engine.

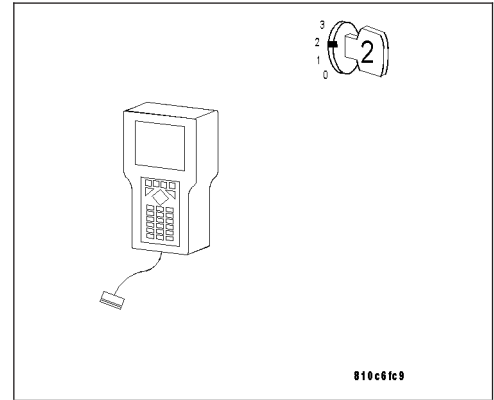
Monitor the DRB III® for DTCs.

Gently tap on the Camshaft Position Sensor and wiggle the Sensor harness connector.

Inspect the CMP Sensor harness connector, PCM C3 harness connector, CMP Sensor connector, and PCM connector for loose, bent, corroded, or pushed out pins/terminals.

Inspect the related wire harness and the splices in the CMP circuits.

With the DRB III®, read engine DTCs.



Did this DTC set again?

- Yes** >> Repair the wiring/connector concerns as needed or replace the Camshaft Position Sensor. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 11

11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

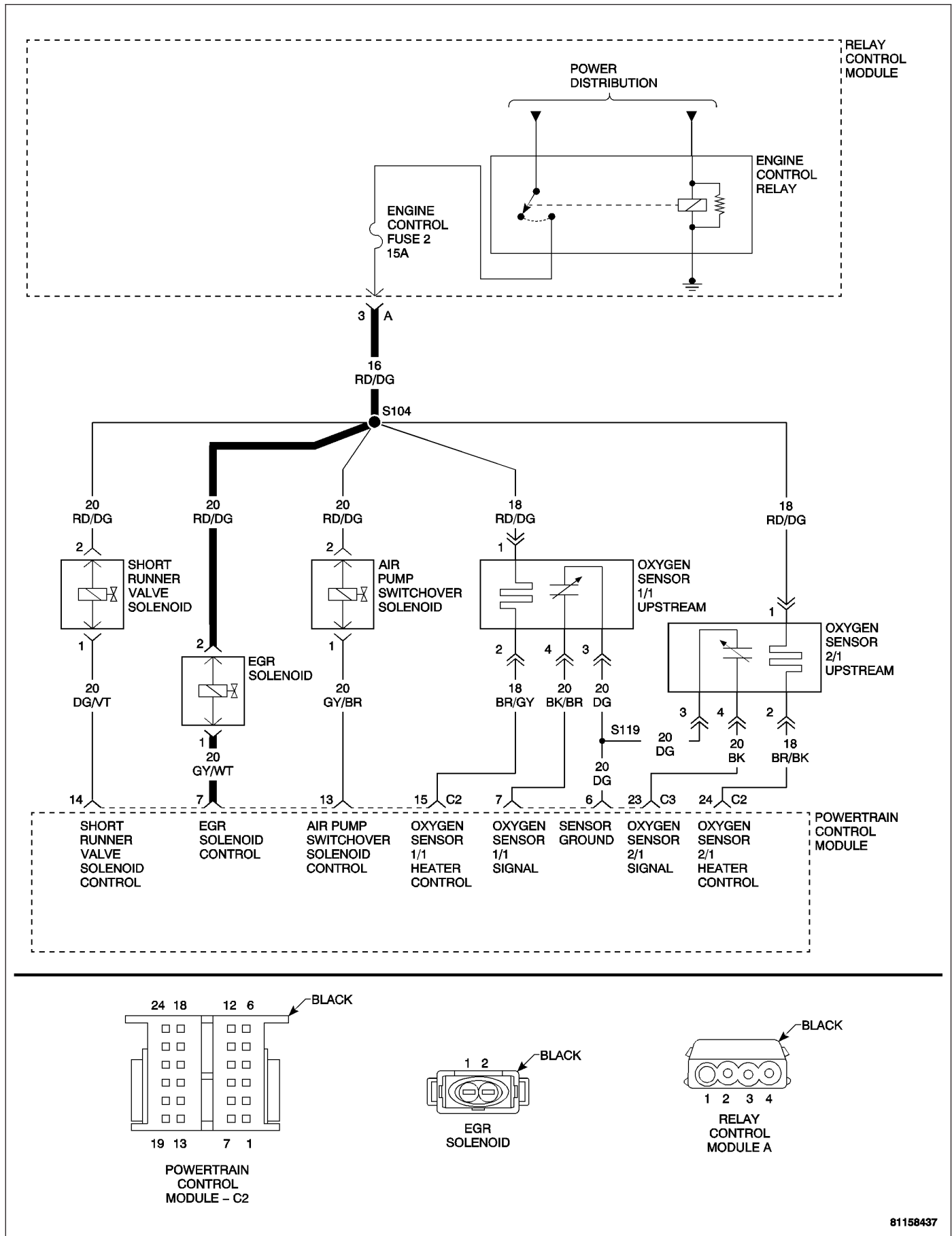
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE



(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: A constant engine speed between 900 and 1700 RPM and no other EGR or MAP sensor faults.
- Set Condition: The PCM commands the EGR valve to open. The MAP sensor value must drop by a minimum of 54 mbar (1.6 in. Hg) when EGR is commanded open or a fault is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
EGR SOLENOID
EGR VALVE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

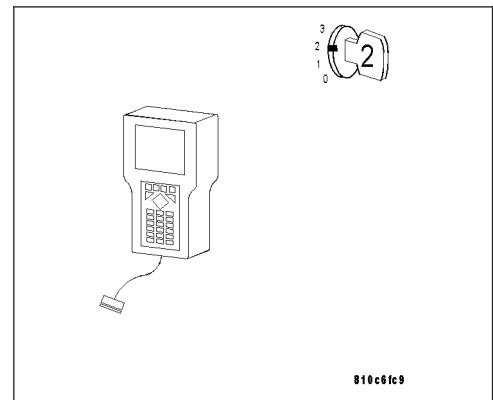
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

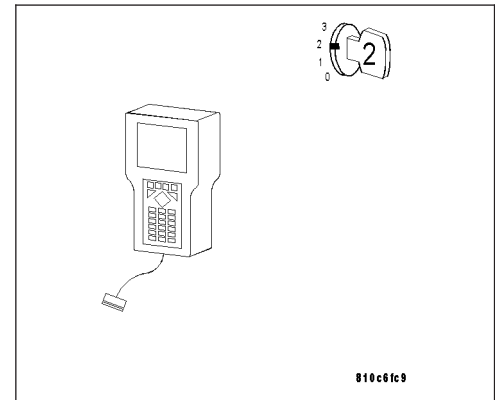
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

**Did this DTC set again?**

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10

3. EGR OPERATION

Turn the ignition on.

Turn all accessories off.

Start the engine.

Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature.

Does the engine run rough or stall?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 5

4. EGR VALVE OPEN AT IDLE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the EGR Solenoid harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Start engine. Attempt to allow the engine to idle.

Does the engine run rough or stall?

Yes >> Inspect the EGR tube assembly. If OK, replace the EGR valve. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/ EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION/VALVE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.

No >> Go To 5

(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

5. EGR SOLENOID

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the EGR solenoid harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a 12-volt test lamp between the EGR Solenoid Control circuit and the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit.

Turn the ignition on.

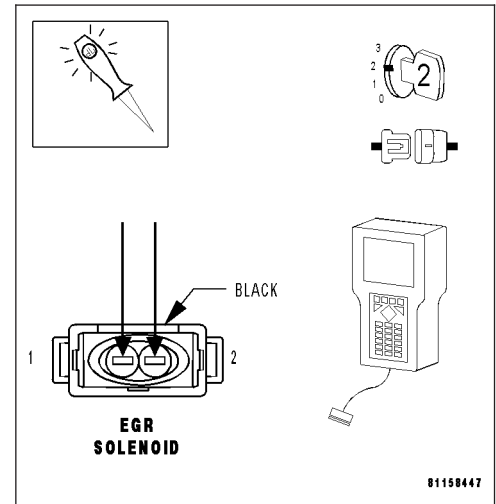
With the DRB III®, actuate the EGR VAC TRANSDUCER.

Does the test light flash on and off?

Yes >> Replace the EGR Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION/SOLENOID - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6



6. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition on.

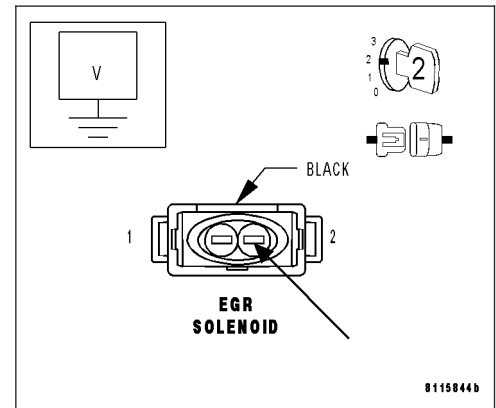
Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the EGR Solenoid harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect PCM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

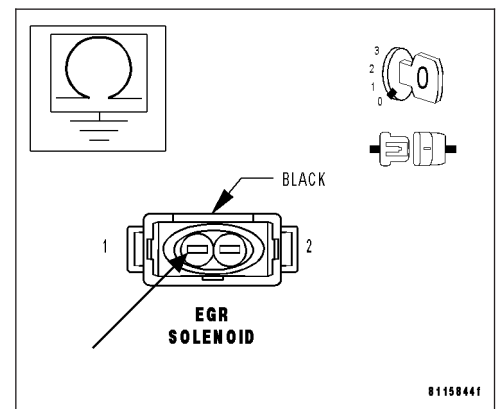
Measure the resistance between ground and the EGR solenoid control circuit.

Is resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the EGR solenoid control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

8. EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

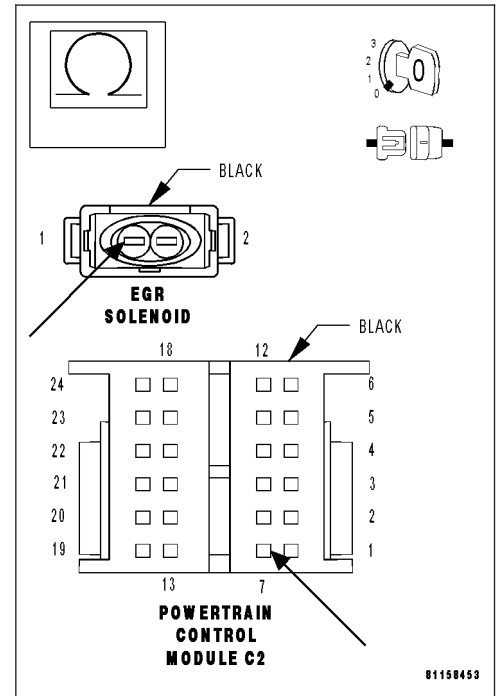
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the EGR Solenoid Control circuit from the EGR Solenoid harness connector to the PCM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the EGR Solenoid Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

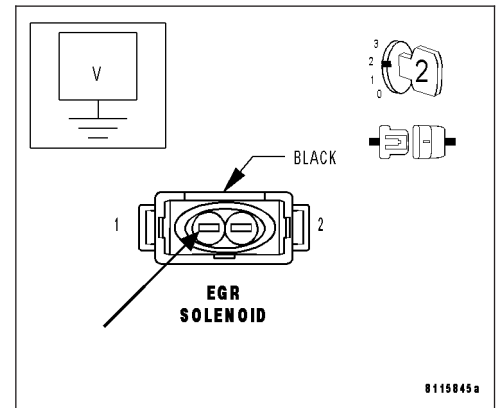
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the EGR Solenoid Control circuit at the EGR Solenoid connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the EGR Solenoid Control circuit short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

10. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

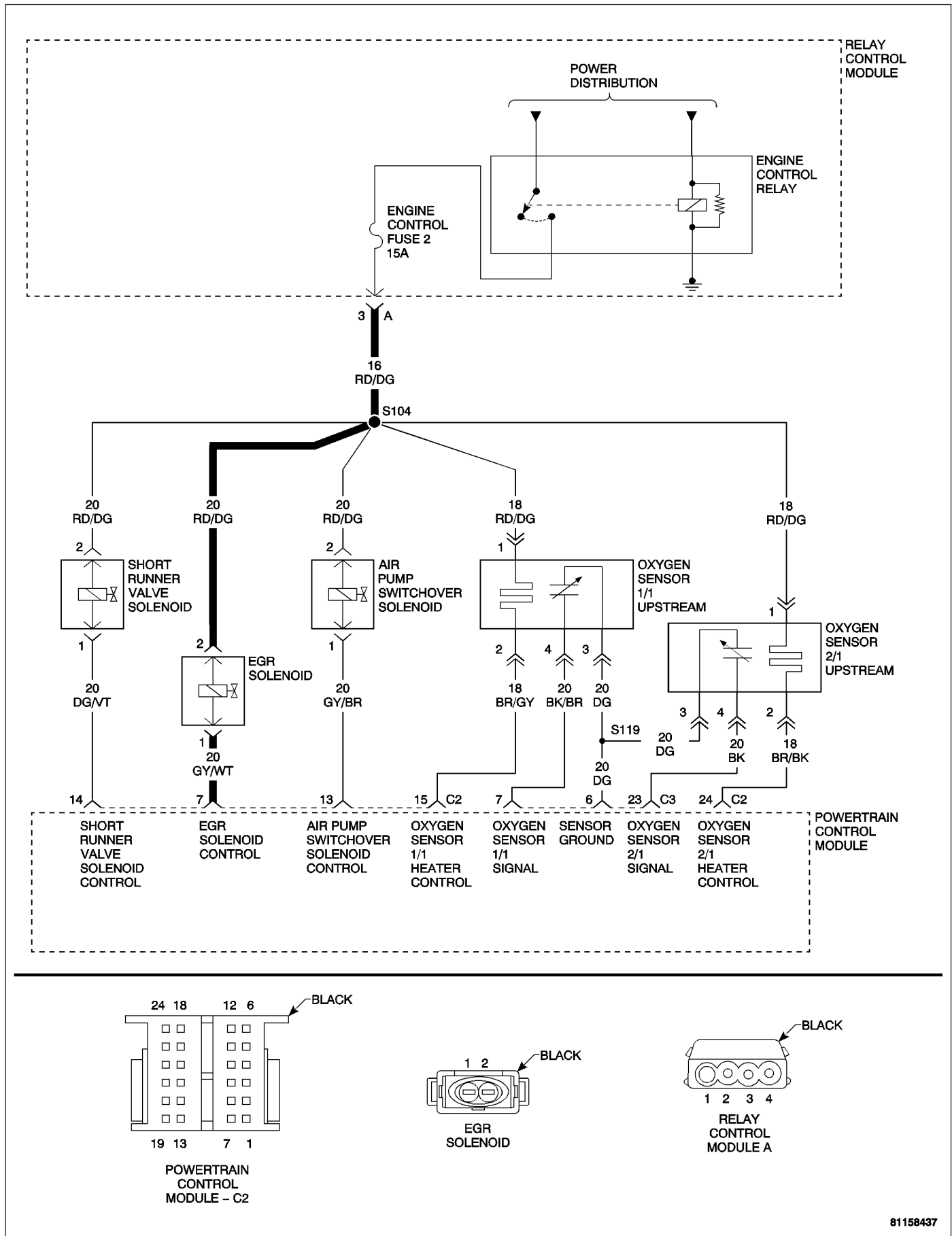
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0403) EGR CONTROL CIRCUIT



(P0403) EGR CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: A constant engine speed between 900 and 1700 RPM and no other EGR or MAP sensor faults.
- Set Condition: The PCM commands the EGR valve to open. The MAP sensor value must drop by a minimum of 54 mbar (1.6 in Hg) when EGR is commanded open or a fault is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
EGR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
EGR SOLENOID
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

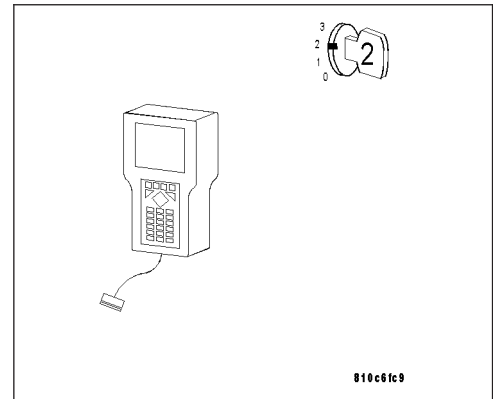
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

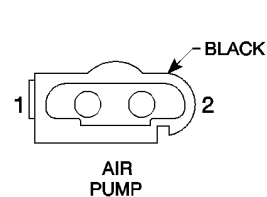
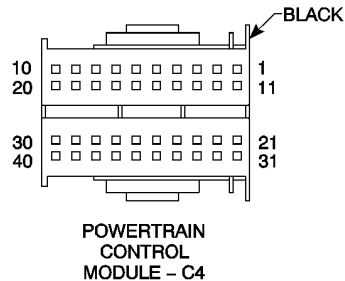
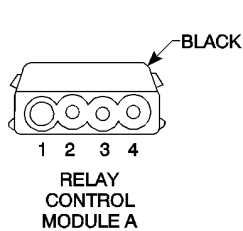
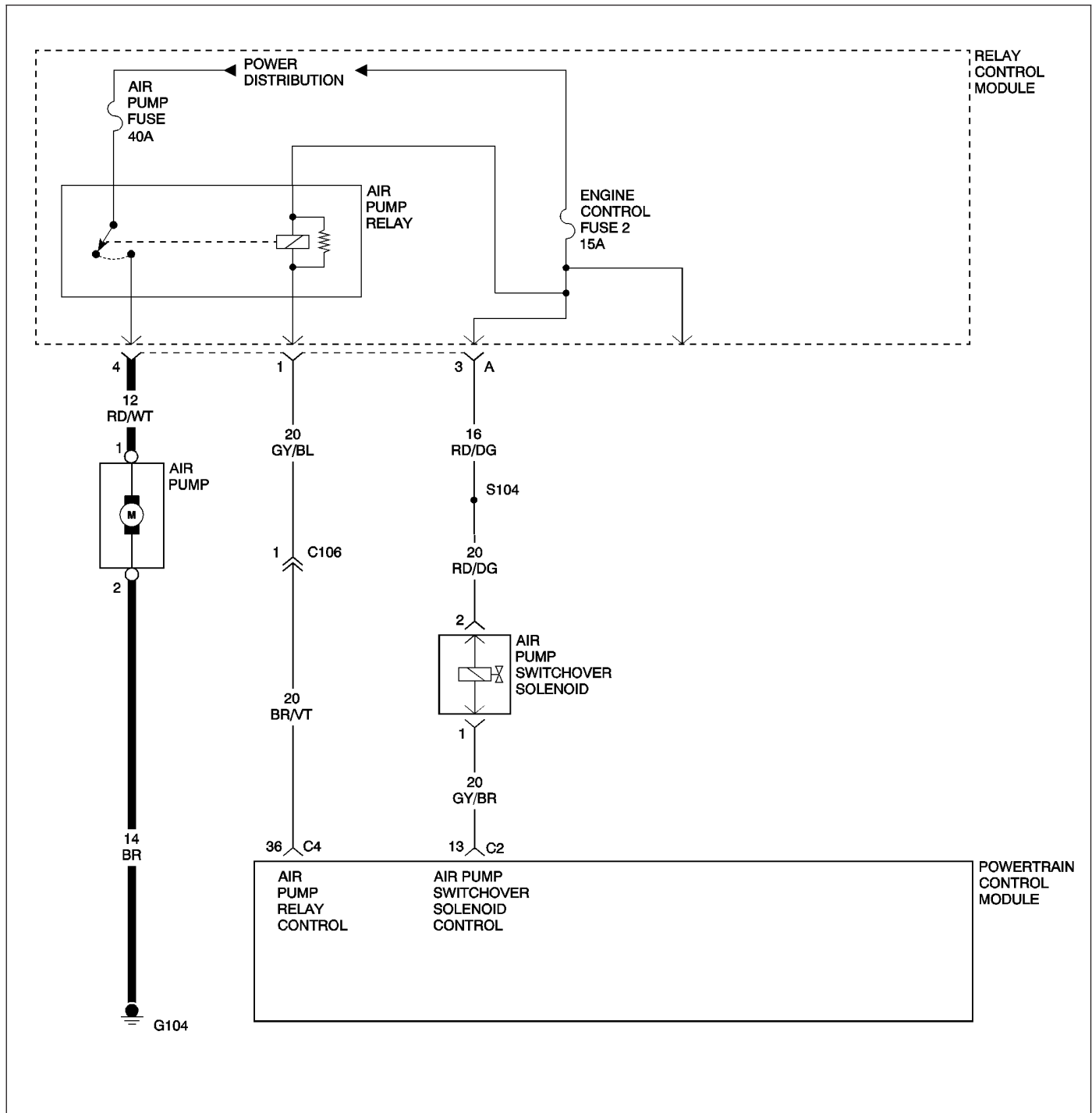
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM



(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Once per driving cycle with the engine at idle, air conditioning is off, barometric pressure is greater than 78 kPa (11 psi), engine coolant temperature is greater than 50°C (122°F) and no other DTC set.
- Set Condition: When the test is enabled, the O2 Sensor must increase by at least 23% (rich).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AIR PUMP VOLTAGE SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
AIR PUMP VOLTAGE SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
AIR PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
CRACKING, MISSING, MISROUTED, OR PLUGGED VACUUM LINES.
AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER VALVES
AIR PUMP RELAY
AIR PUMP
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

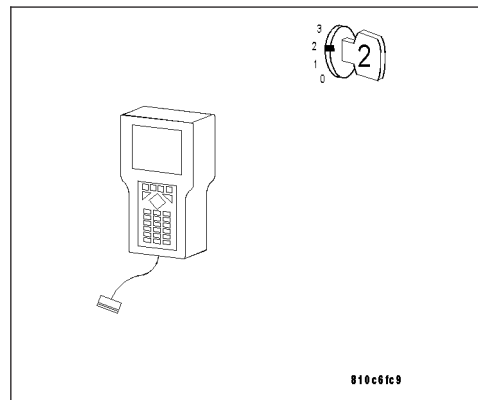
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

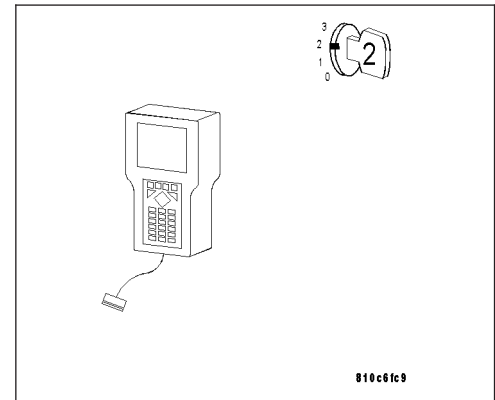
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 13

**3. INSPECT THE SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM**

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the Air Pump system for the following:

- Damage to any component.
- Cracked, missing, misrouted, or plugged vacuum lines.
- Damaged or misrouted electrical wires.

Did you find any of the above conditions?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

4. OPERATE THE AIR PUMP

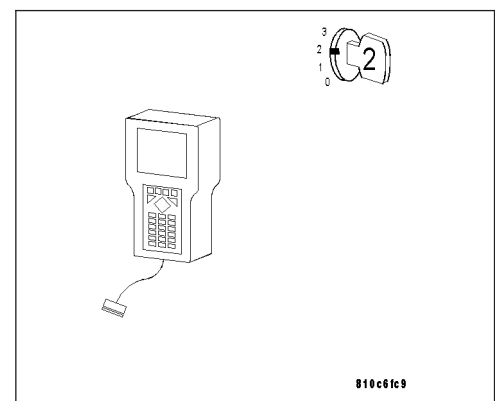
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the AIRPUMP SWITCHOVER.

Does the Air Pump run?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 8



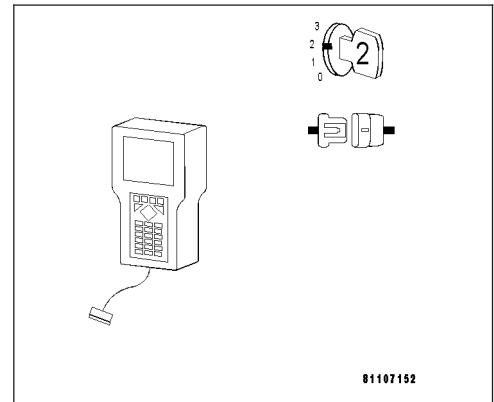
(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

5. AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER VALVE VACUUM CHECK

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the vacuum hose from the right Air Pump Switchover Valve.
 Connect a vacuum gauge to the vacuum hose that was connected to the right Air Pump Switchover Valve.
 Start the engine.
 With the DRB III®, actuate the AIRPUMP SWITCHOVER.
 Repeat this procedure for the left Air Pump Switchover Valve.

Does the vacuum gauge read greater than 254 mm Hg (10 in. Hg) for both valves?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Go To 7

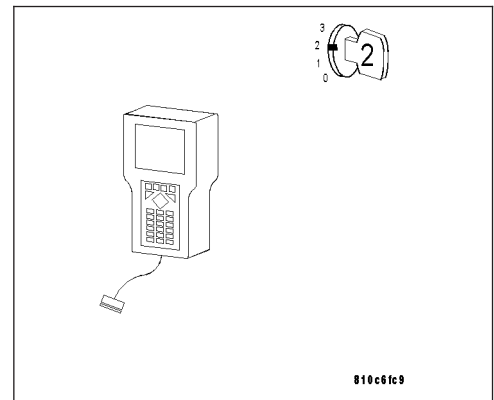


6. MONITOR THE O2 SENSORS

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Relay Control Module (RCM) A harness connector.
 Connect a fused jumper wire between B+ and RCM A harness connector cavity 1.
 Start the engine.
 With the DRB III®, monitor the 1/1 and 1/2 O2 SENSOR values.

Does the O2 sensor voltage for both sensors drop to less than 0.1 volt?

- Yes** >> Go To 13
- No** >> Remove the Air Pump Switchover Valve for the affected bank and inspect for damage or restriction. If no restriction or damage is found, replace the Air Pump Switchover Valve. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/SWITCHOVER VALVE - REMOVAL). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. AIR PUMP SOLENOID VACUUM CHECK

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Air Pump Solenoid vacuum feed hose from the intake manifold to the Air Pump Solenoid.
 Connect a vacuum gauge to the vacuum hose that was connected to the Air Pump Solenoid.
 Start the engine.

Does the vacuum gauge read greater than 254 mm Hg (10 in. Hg)?

- Yes** >> Replace the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/SWITCHOVER SOLENOID - REMOVAL) Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the cause of no vacuum to the Air Pump Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM (CONTINUED)**8. DISCONNECT THE AIR PUMP**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Air Pump harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the AIRPUMP SWITCHOVER.

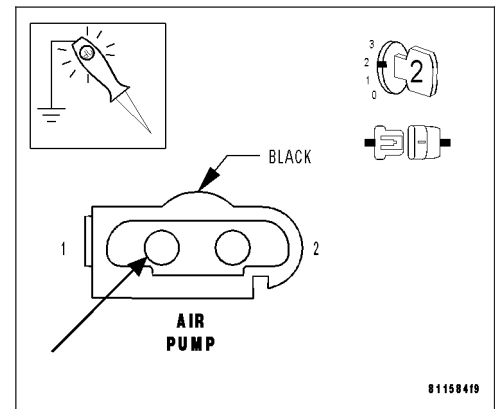
Using a 12-Volt test light connected to ground, probe the Air Pump Relay Output circuit at the Air Pump harness connector.

Note: The light should be bright. Compare to when connected across the battery.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Go To 10

**9. AIR PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN**

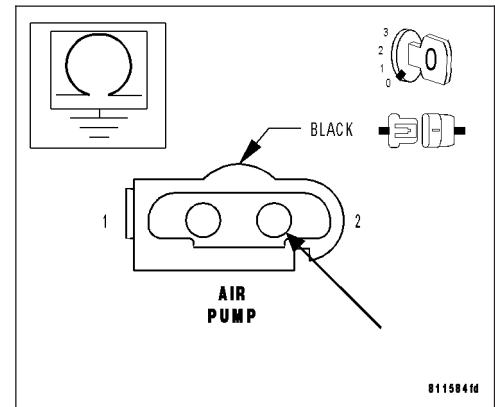
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Air Pump Ground circuit.

Is the resistance less than 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Air Pump. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Air Pump Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**10. INSPECT THE AIR PUMP FUSE**

With the ignition on.

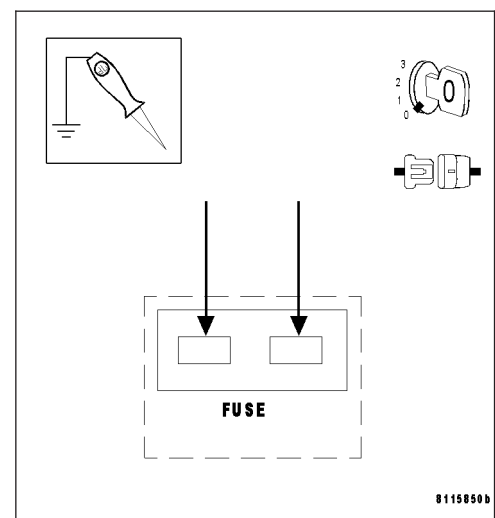
With a test light connected to ground, probe the 40 amp Air Pump Fuse.

Note: The light should be bright. Compare to when connected across the battery.

Does the test light illuminate brightly on at least one side of the fuse?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit to the 40 amp Air Pump Fuse for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

11. AIR PUMP FUSE OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the 40 amp Air Pump Fuse for an open or high resistance connection.

Is the 40 amp Air Pump Fuse good?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Check the Air Pump Relay Output circuit, Relay Control Module, and Air Pump Relay for a short to ground. Repair as necessary. If OK, replace the Air Pump and Air Pump Fuse. (Refer to 25 - EMIS- SIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

12. CHECK THE AIR PUMP RELAY

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Air Pump harness connector.

Disconnect the Relay Control Module A and B harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire between pin 2 of the Relay Control Module B harness connector and pin 4 of the Relay control Module A harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

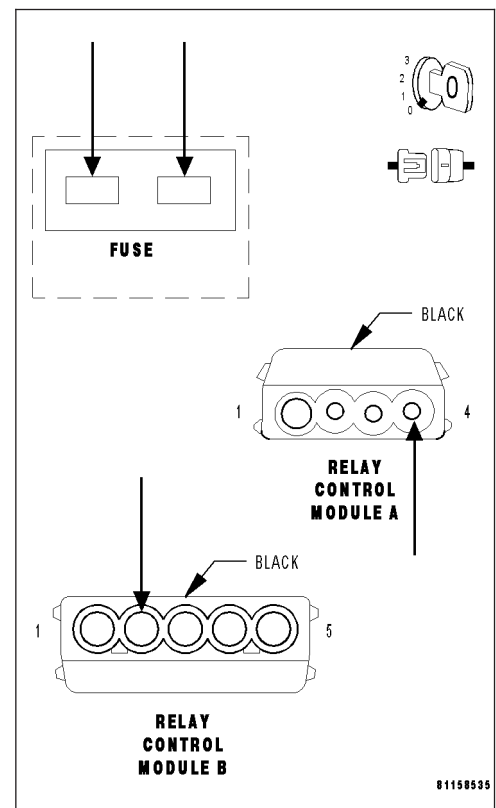
Does the Air Pump run?

Yes >> Replace the Relay Control Module.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Air Pump Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



81158535

(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM (CONTINUED)**13. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

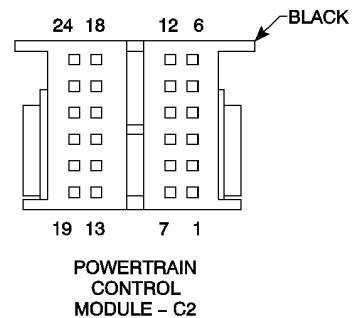
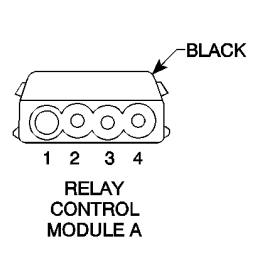
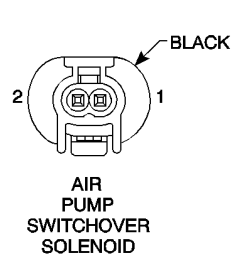
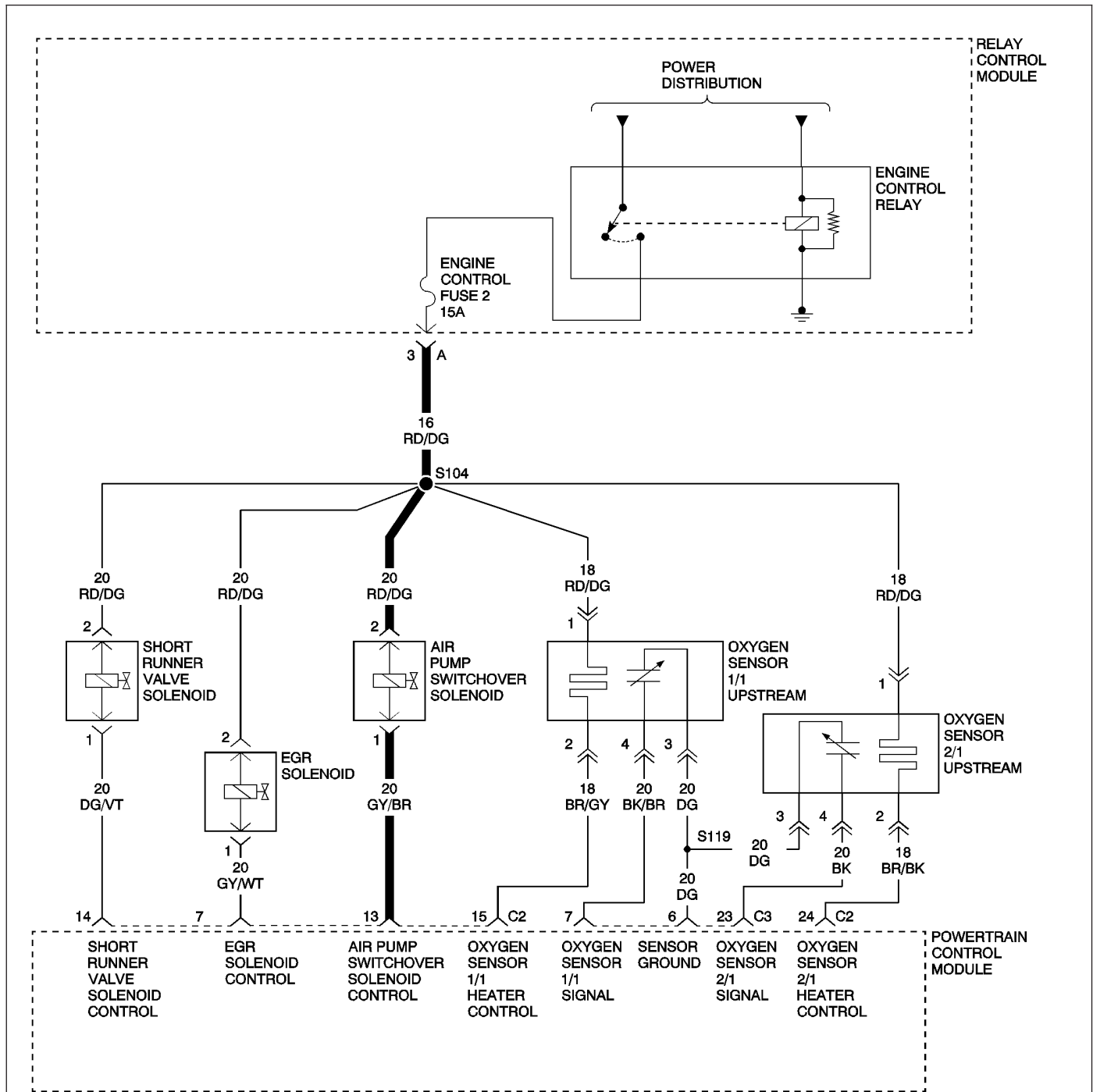
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0412) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CIRCUIT



(P0412) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the air pump solenoid control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

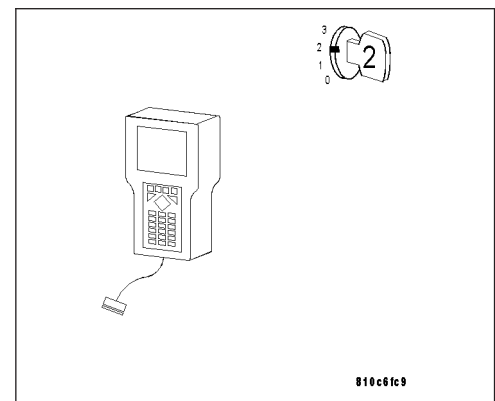
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. ACTUATE THE SECONDARY AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID**

Turn the ignition on.

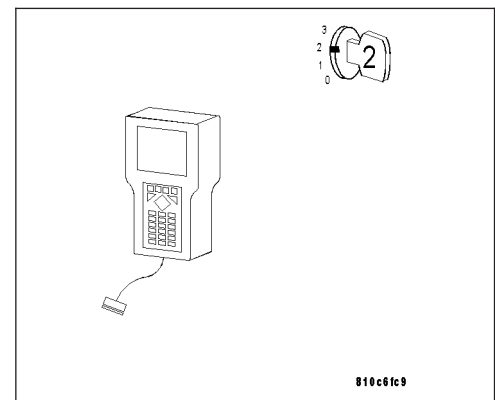
With the DRB III®, actuate the AIRPUMP SWITCHOVER.

Touch the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid with your hand.

Does the Switchover Solenoid click on and off?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Go To 3



(P0412) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. CHECK THE AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

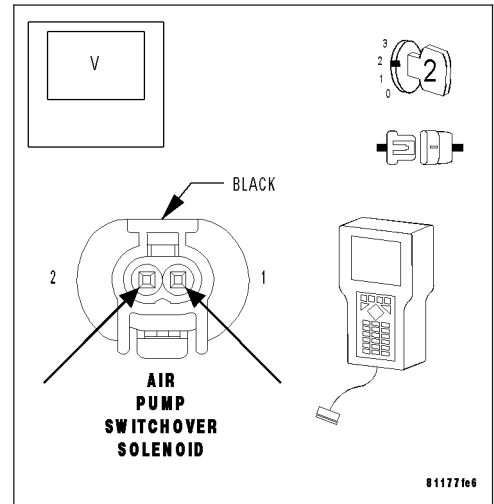
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the AIRPUMP SWITCHOVER.

Measure the voltage between the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit and the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid Control circuit at the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid harness connector.

Does the voltage toggle between B(+) and 0 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/SWITCHOVER SOLENOID - REMOVAL)
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 4



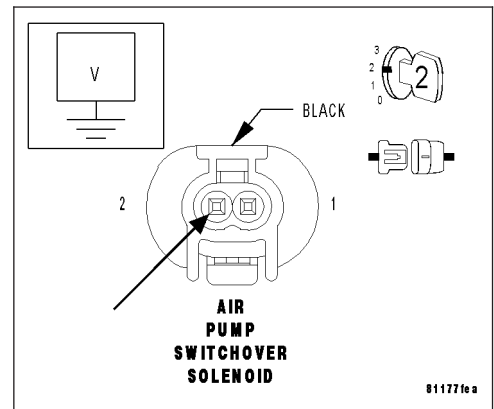
4. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0412) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

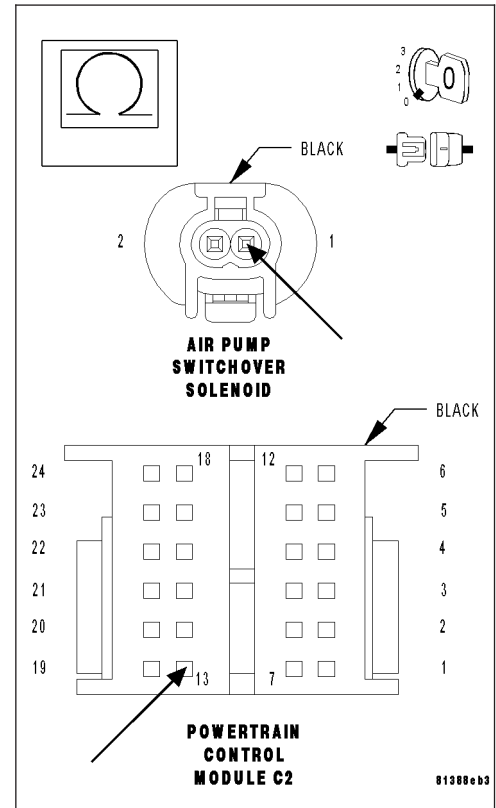
Measure the resistance of the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid Control circuit from the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid harness connector to the PCM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid Control circuit for an open.

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. AIR PUMP SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid Control circuit at the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid harness connector.

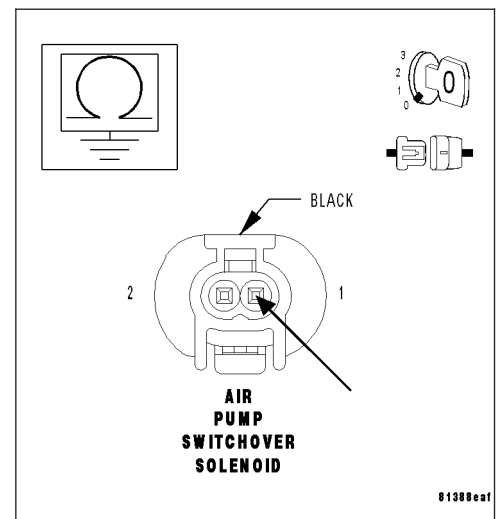
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0412) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

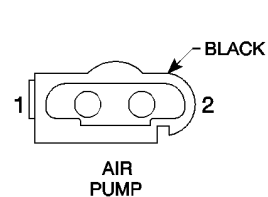
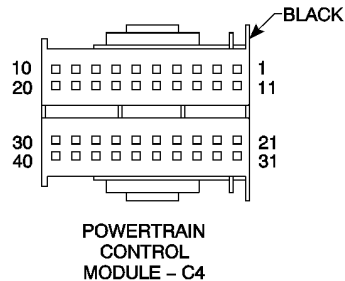
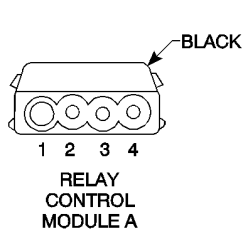
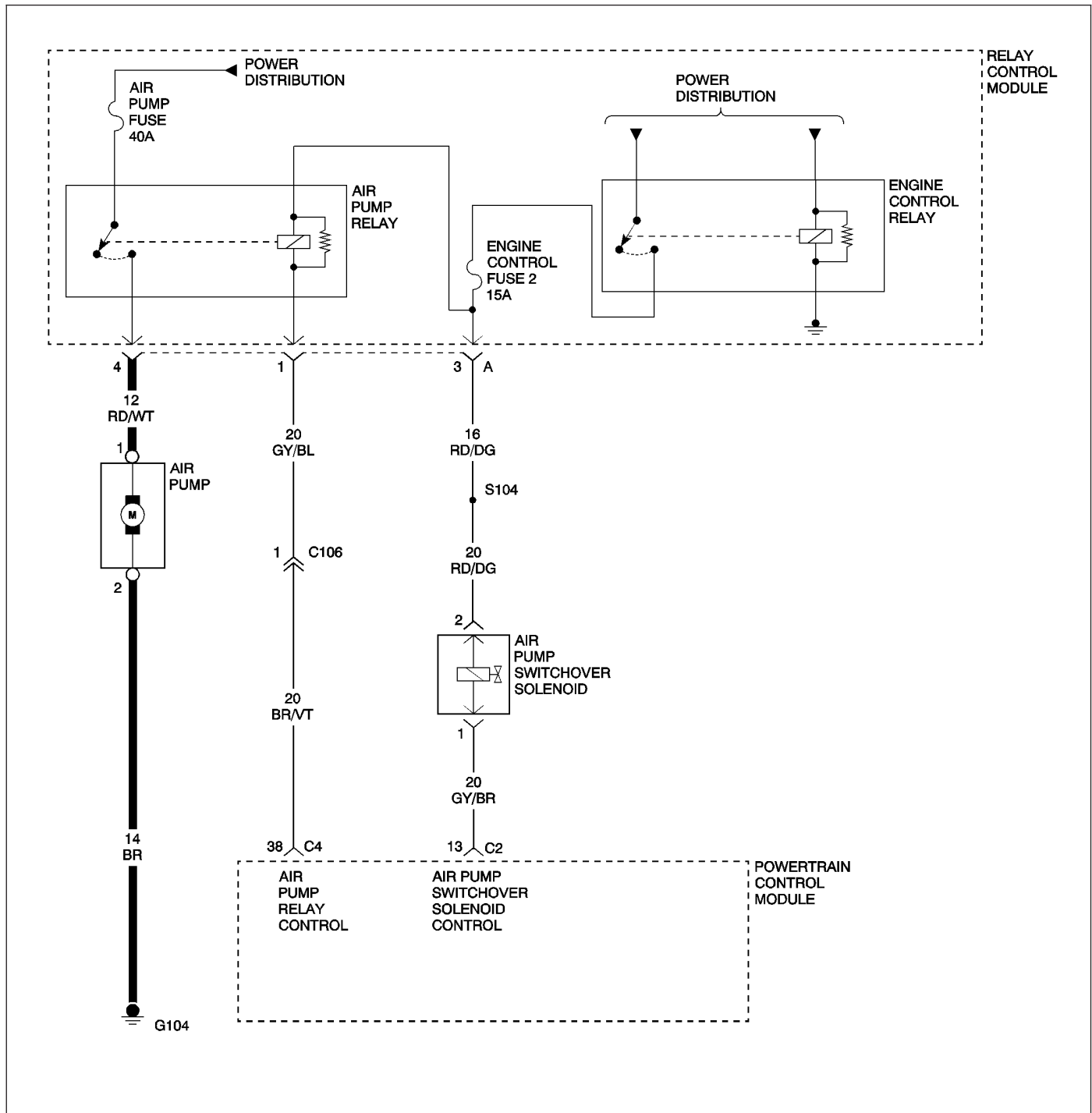
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0418) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT



(P0418) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Once per driving cycle when the Engine is at idle, Air Pump was activated at start-up, Barometric Pressure greater than 78 kPa (11 psi), Engine Coolant Temperature is greater than 50°C (122°F), and no other DTCs.
- Set Condition: When the test is enabled, the O2 Sensor must increase by at least 23% (rich).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO AIR PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
RELAY CONTROL MODULE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

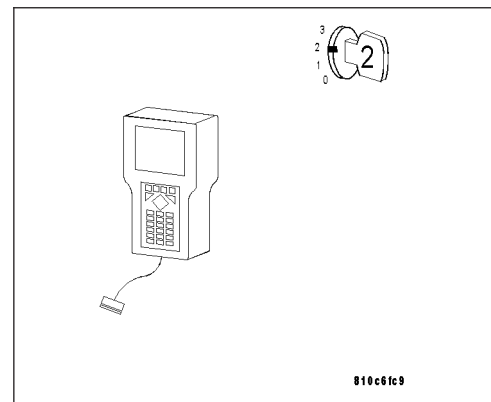
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. OPERATE THE AIR PUMP RELAY

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC if the DTCs have been cleared.

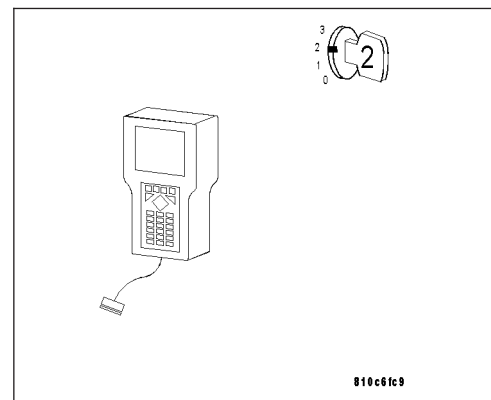
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the AIRPUMP SWITCHOVER.

Does the Air Pump run?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Go To 3



(P0418) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

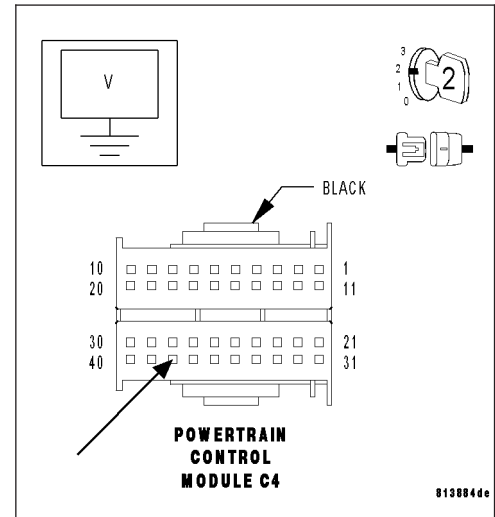
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Air Pump Relay Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 6



4. AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Relay Control Module A harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

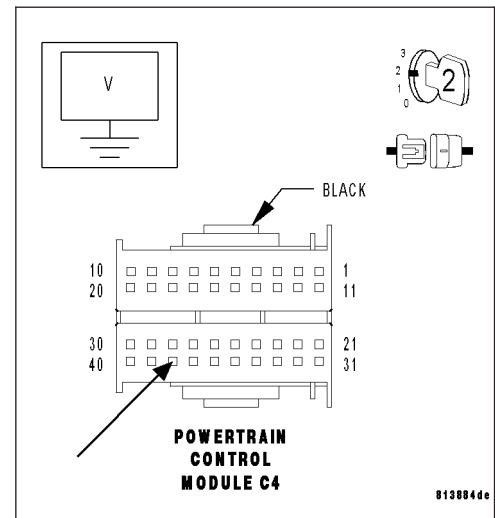
Measure the voltage of the Air Pump Relay Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Air Pump Relay Control circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0418) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO THE AIR PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Air Pump Relay Control circuit and the Air Pump Relay Output circuit at the Relay Control Module A harness connector.

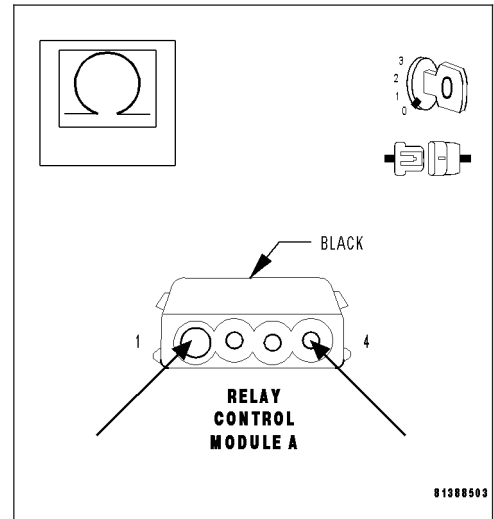
Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Air Pump Relay Control circuit for a short to the Air Pump Relay Output circuit.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Relay Control Module A harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

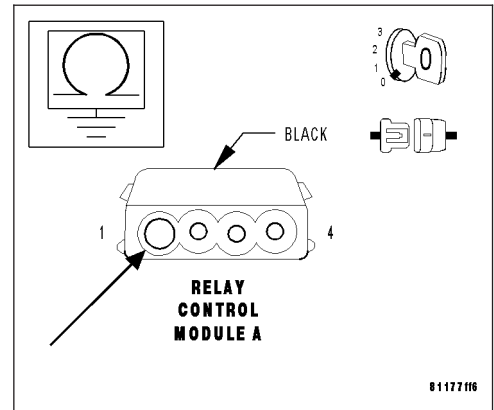
Measure the resistance between ground and the Air Pump Relay Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Air Pump Relay Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



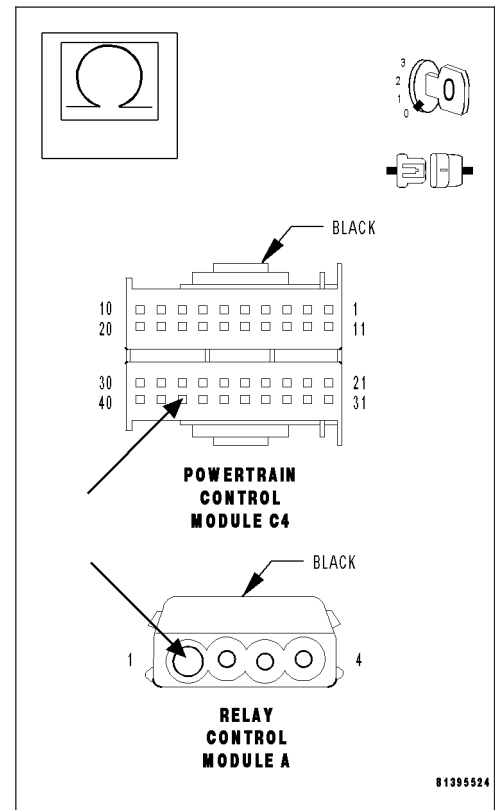
(P0418) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**7. AIR PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Air Pump Relay Control circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the Relay Control Module A harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Relay Control Module.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Air Pump Relay Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

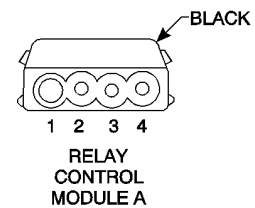
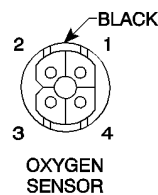
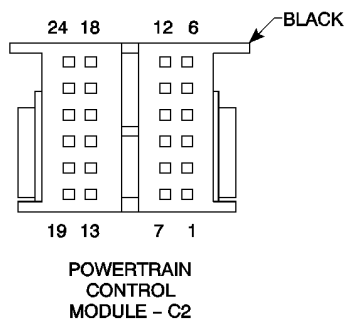
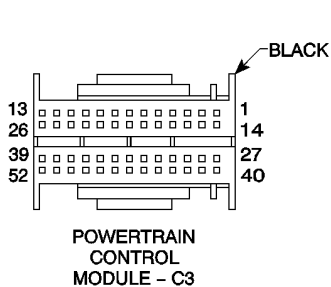
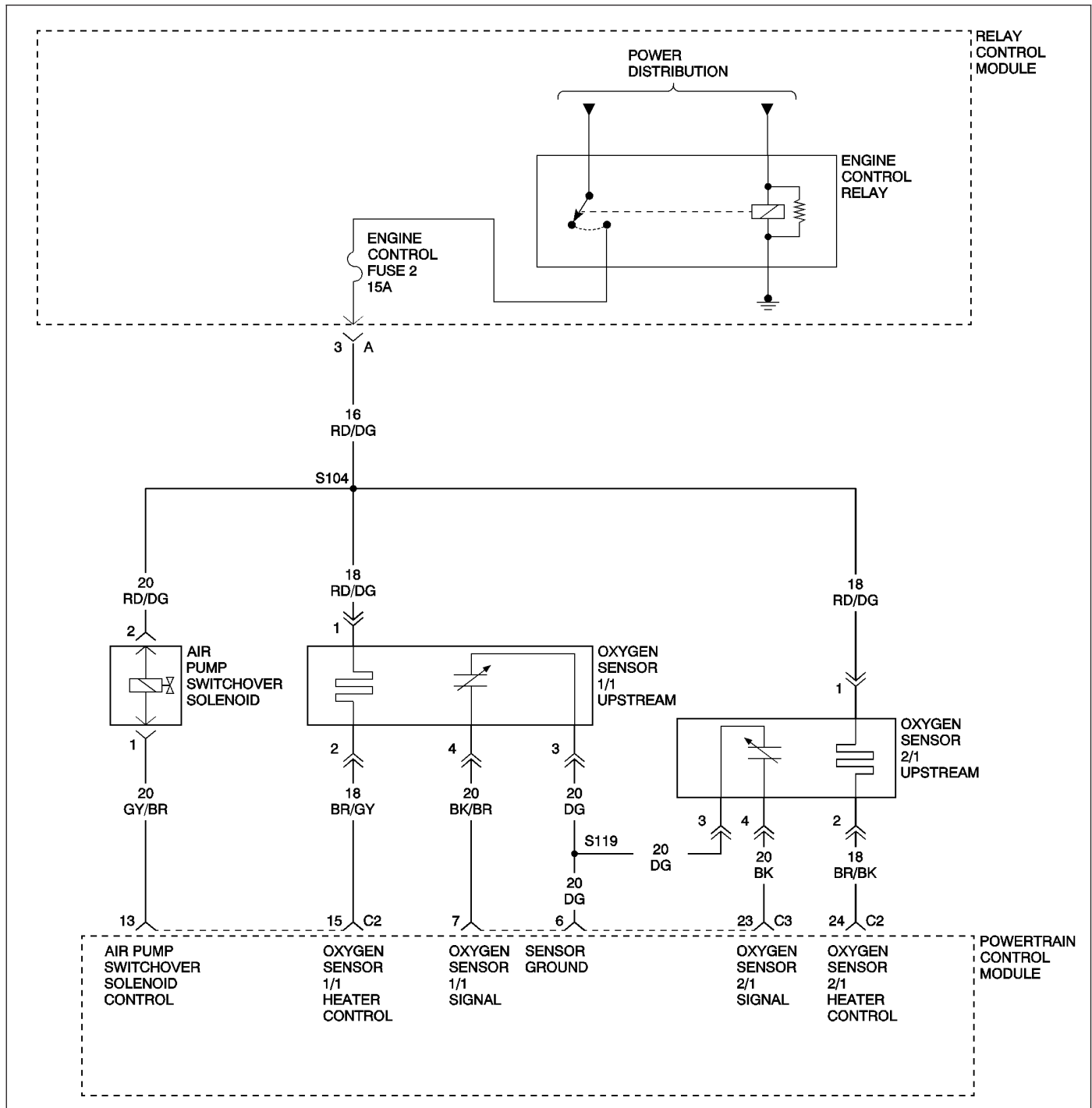
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0422) CATALYTIC 1/1 EFFICIENCY



(P0422) CATALYTIC 1/1 EFFICIENCY (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors the engine at operating temperature, in closed loop, engine load between 22–52%, the Three Way Catalytic (TWC) converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and no O2 Sensor or engine misfire faults.
- Set Condition: The amplitude of the O2 Sensor Signal downstream of the TWC exceeds 75% of the amplitude of the O2 Sensor Signal upstream of the TWC for approximately 170 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 SENSOR CONTAMINATION
ENGINE EXHAUST LEAKS OR DAMAGE
THREE WAY CATALYTIC CONVERTER
THREE WAY CATALYTIC CONVERTER DAMAGE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. INSPECT THE TWC CONVERTER**

Note: Diagnose any O2 Sensor DTC(s) before continuing with this diagnosis.

Note: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor and three way catalytic converter: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone products, oil or coolant and repair as necessary.

Note: Engine exhaust leaks can be the cause of this DTC. Inspect the exhaust system for leaks before diagnosing this DTC.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the TWC for the following damage:

- Dents or holes.
- Severe discoloration caused by overheating the TWC.
- TWC broken internally.
- Leaking TWC.

Did you find any of the above conditions?

Yes >> Repair the condition that caused the failure and replace the three way catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 2

(P0422) CATALYTIC 1/1 EFFICIENCY (CONTINUED)

2. INSPECT FOR EXHAUST LEAKS

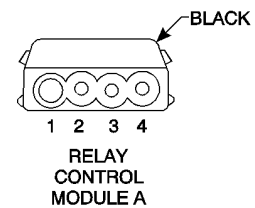
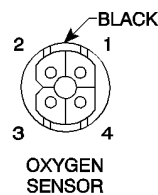
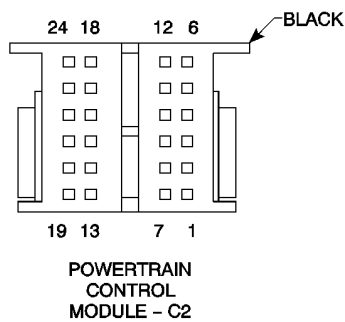
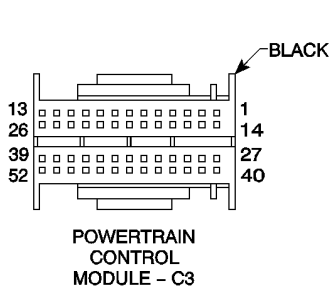
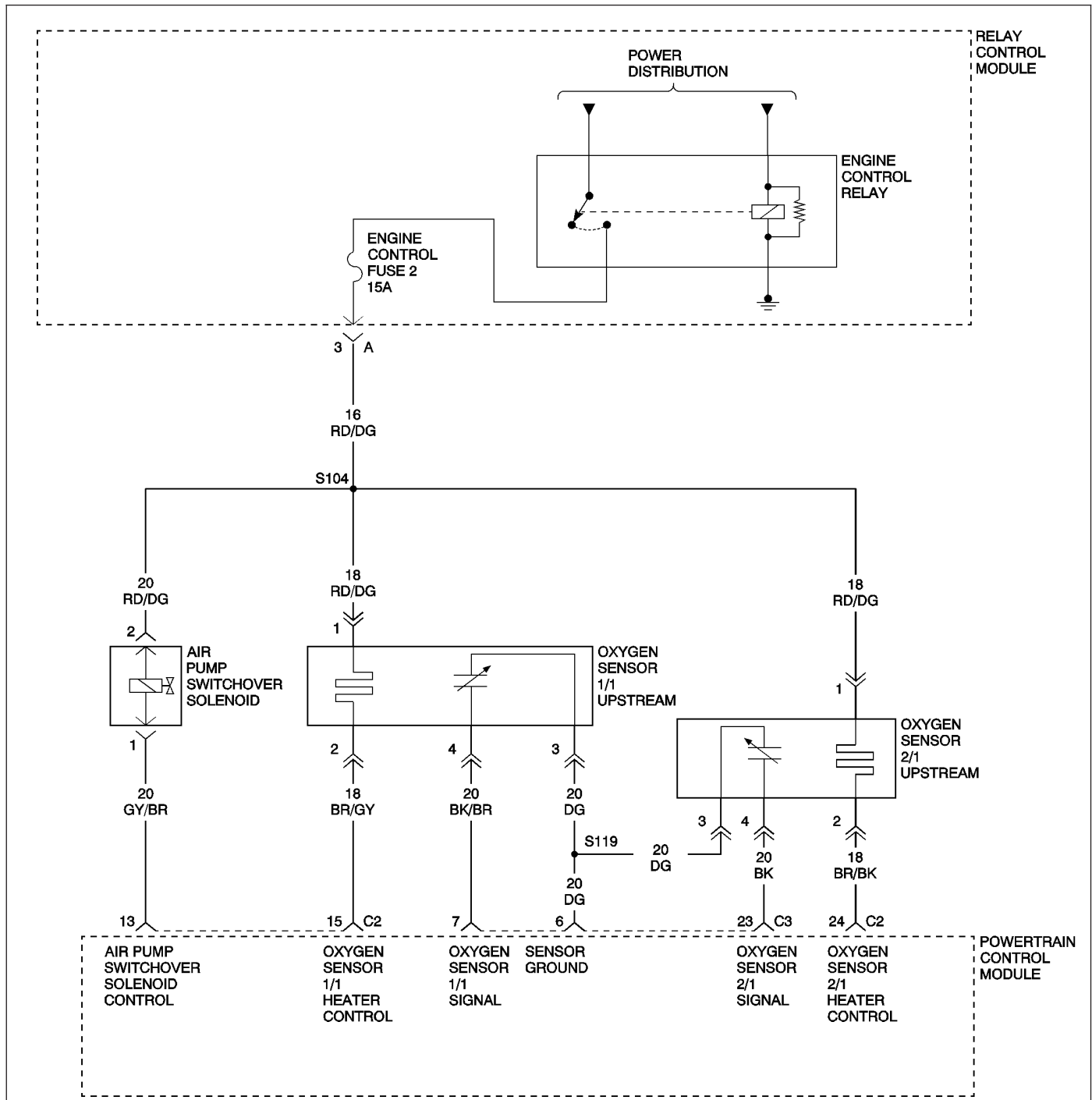
Inspect the exhaust for any leak between the engine and the O2 Sensors.

Are there any exhaust leaks?

Yes >> Repair or replace the leaking exhaust parts as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Replace the three way catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER
- REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0432) CATALYTIC 2/1 EFFICIENCY



(P0432) CATALYTIC 2/1 EFFICIENCY (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors the engine at operating temperature, in closed loop, engine load between 22–52%, the Three Way Catalytic (TWC) converter temperature is greater than 380°C (716°F), and no O2 Sensor or engine misfire faults.
- Set Condition: The amplitude of the O2 Sensor Signal downstream of the TWC exceeds 75% of the amplitude of the O2 Sensor Signal upstream of the TWC for approximately 170 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
O2 SENSOR CONTAMINATION
ENGINE EXHAUST LEAKS OR DAMAGE
THREE WAY CATALYTIC CONVERTER FAILURE
THREE WAY CATALYTIC CONVERTER DAMAGE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT THE THREE WAY CATALYTIC CONVERTER

Note: Diagnose any O2 Sensor DTC(s) before continuing with this diagnosis.

Note: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor and TWC converter: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone products, oil or coolant and repair as necessary.

Note: Engine exhaust leaks can be the cause of this DTC. Inspect the exhaust system for leaks before diagnosing this DTC.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect the TWC for the following damage

- Dents or holes.
- Severe discoloration caused by overheating the TWC.
- TWC broken internally.
- Leaking TWC.

Did you find any of the above conditions?

Yes >> Repair the condition that caused the failure and replace the TWC converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 2

2. INSPECT FOR EXHAUST LEAKS

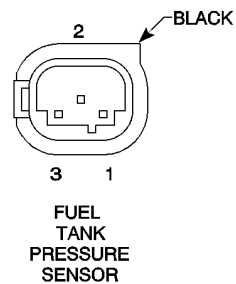
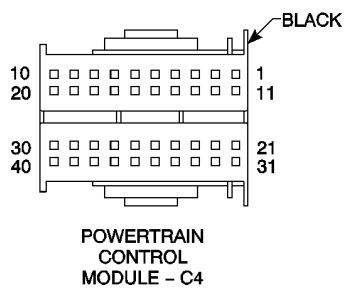
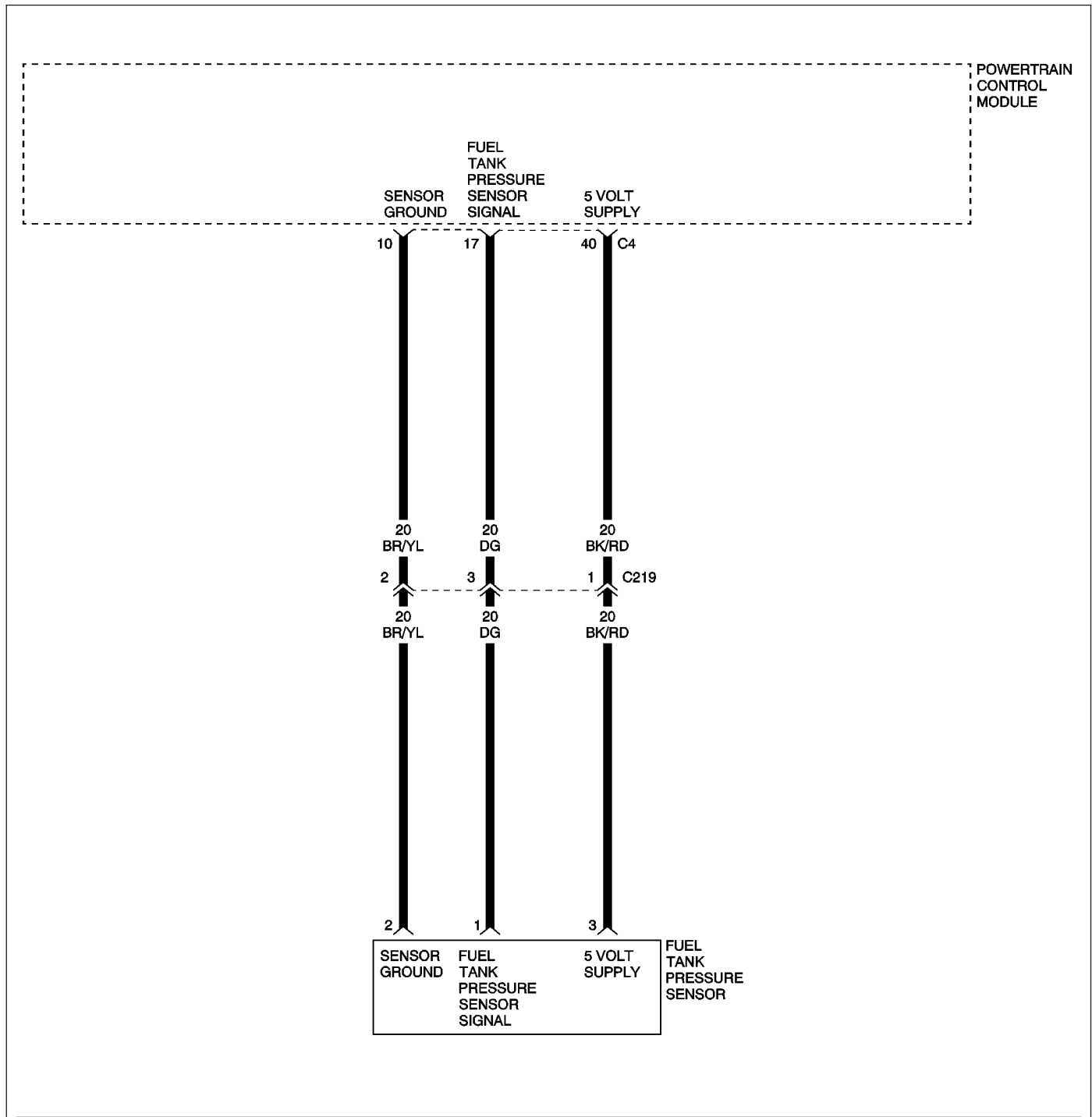
Inspect the exhaust for any leak between the engine and the O2 Sensors.

Are there any exhaust leaks?

Yes >> Repair or replace the leaking exhaust parts as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Replace the TWC converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0440) GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE



(P0440) GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running. Cold start test. Fuel Level greater than 12%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F) Close Loop fuel system. Test runs when small leak test is maturing.
- Set Condition: The PCM activates the Evap Purge Solenoid to pull the Evap system into a vacuum. The PCM turns the Evap Purge solenoid off to seal the Evap system. If the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor reads between -1.5 to +1.0 hPa before the calibrated amount of time for a Medium leak/Small leak an error is detected. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

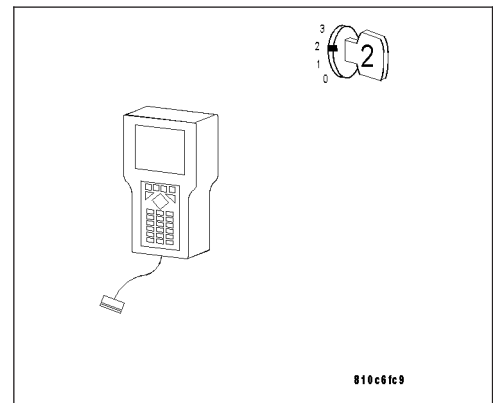
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

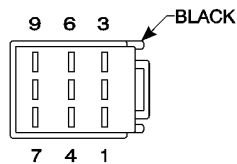
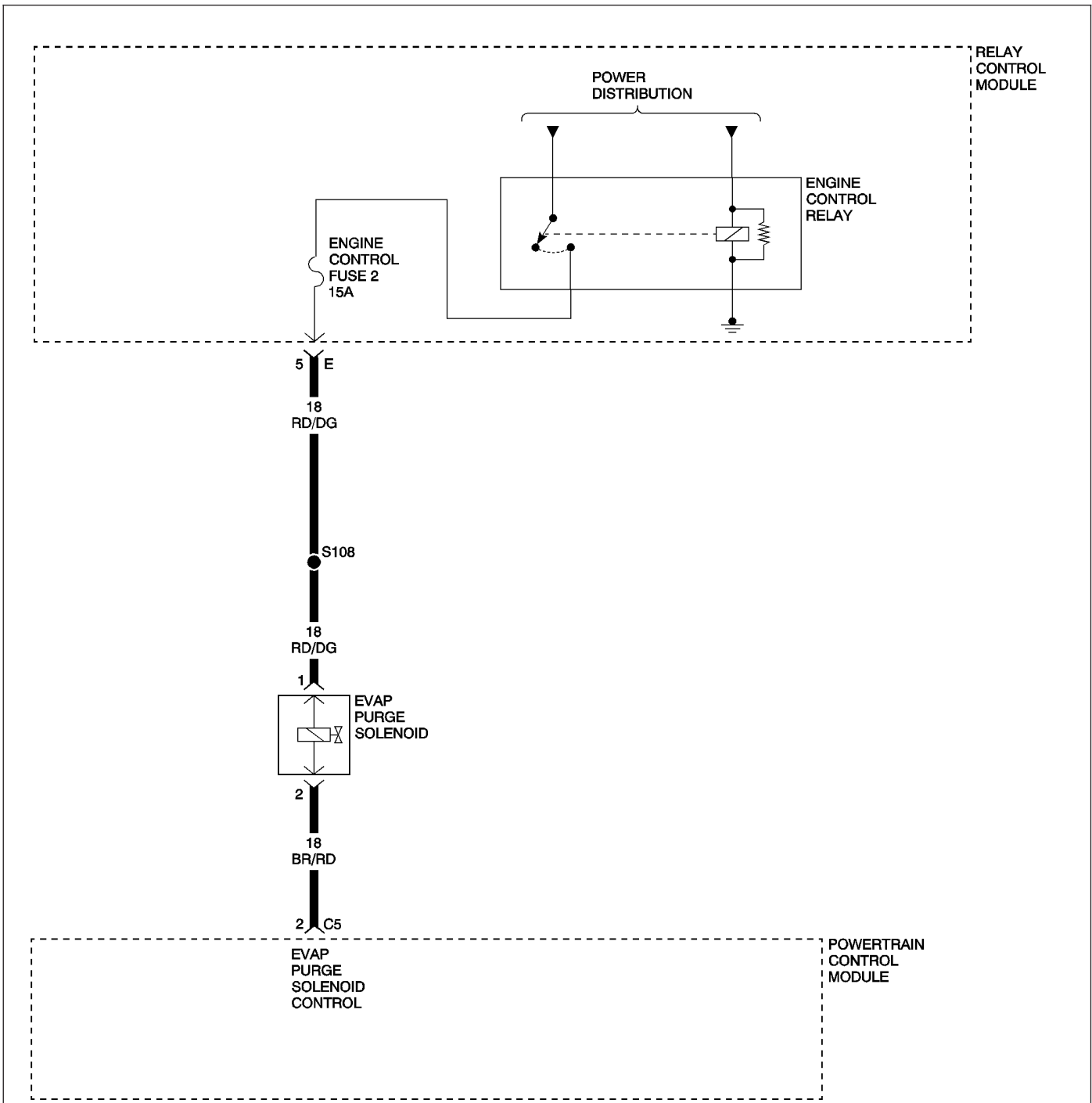
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

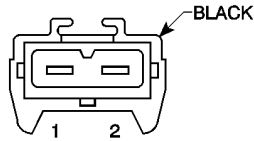
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

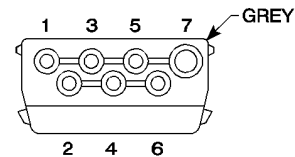
(P0441) EVAP PURGE VALVE



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - C5



EVAP PURGE SOLENOID



RELAY CONTROL MODULE E

(P0441) EVAP PURGE VALVE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected on the Evap Purge Solenoid Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

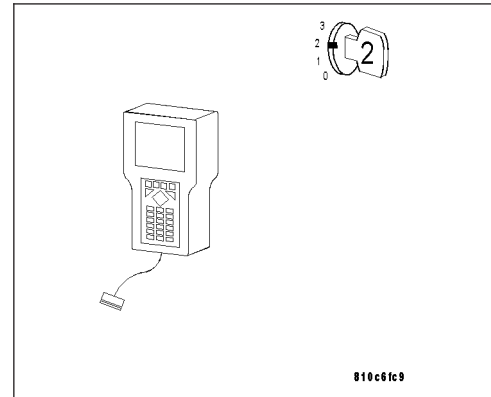
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

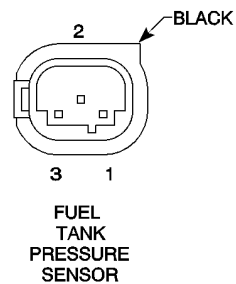
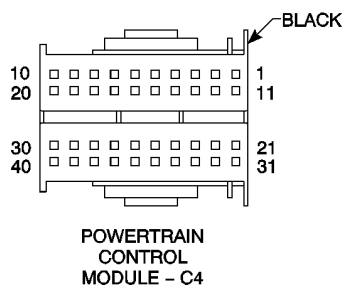
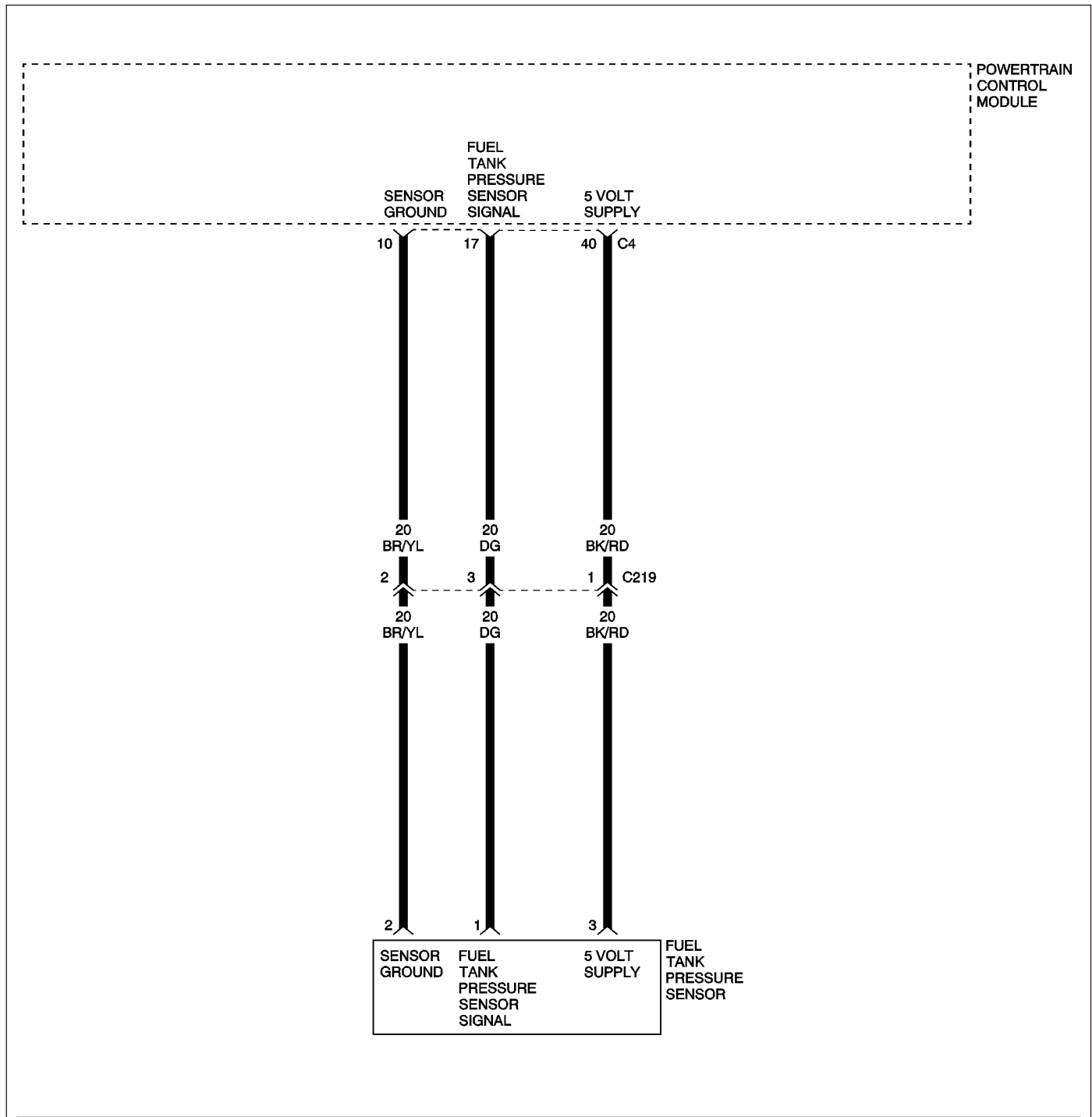
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0442) EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK



(P0442) EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running. Cold start test. Fuel Level greater than 12%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F) Close Loop fuel system. Test runs when small leak test is maturing.
- Set Condition: The PCM activates the Evap Purge Solenoid to pull the Evap system into a vacuum. The PCM turns the Evap Purge solenoid off to seal the Evap system. If the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor reads between -1.5 to +1.0 hPa (-0.0218 to 0.0145 psi) before the calibrated amount of time for a Medium leak/Small leak an error is detected. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

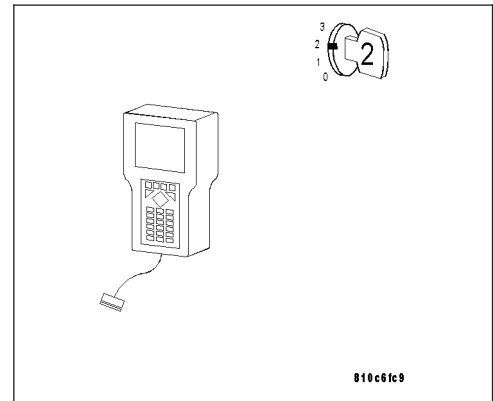
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

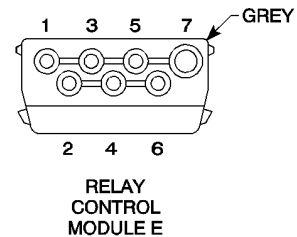
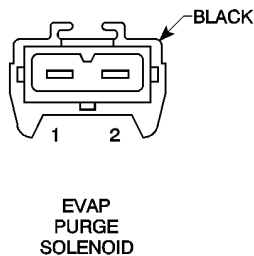
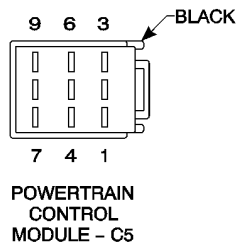
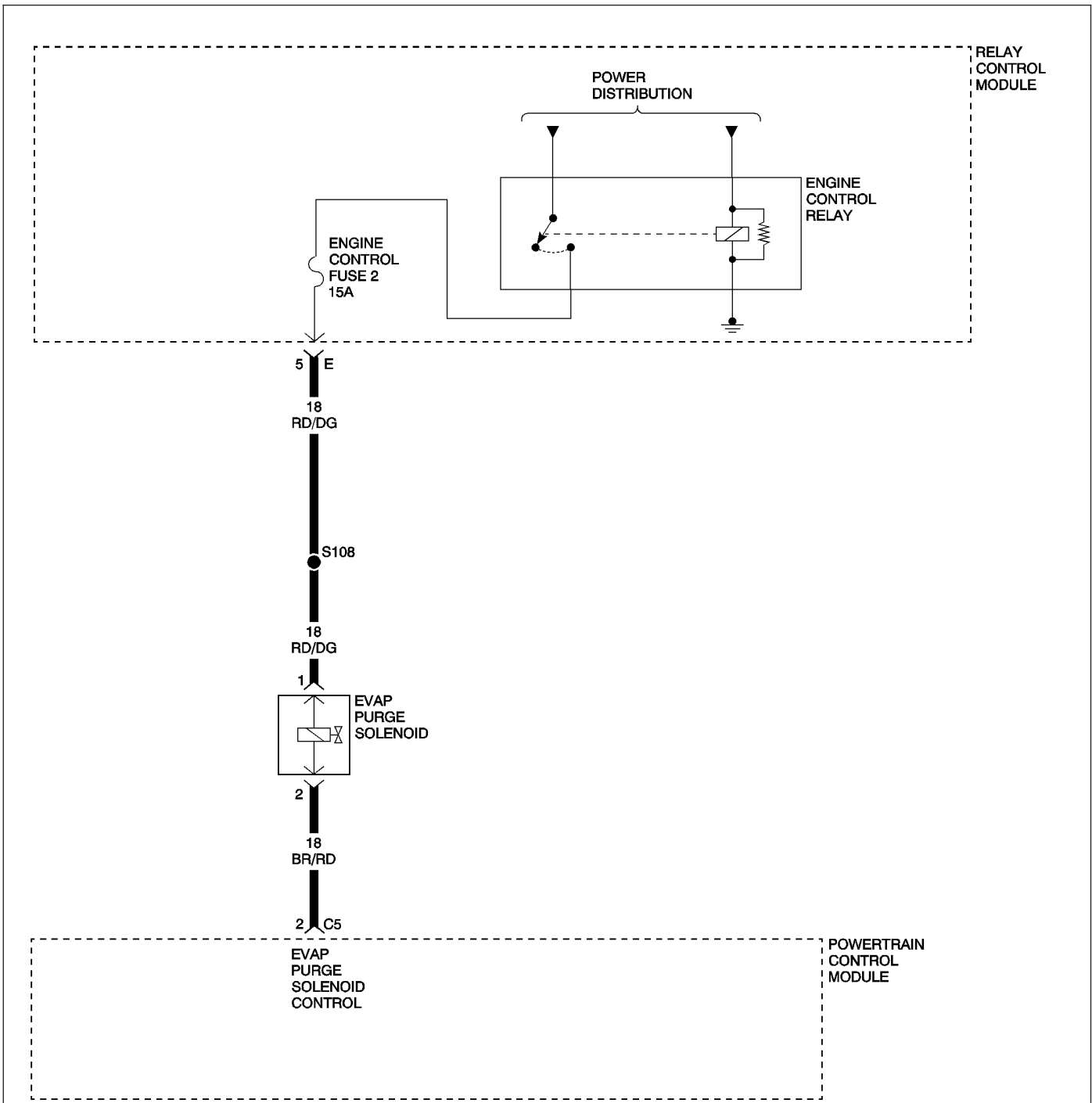
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT



(P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected on the Evap Purge Solenoid Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

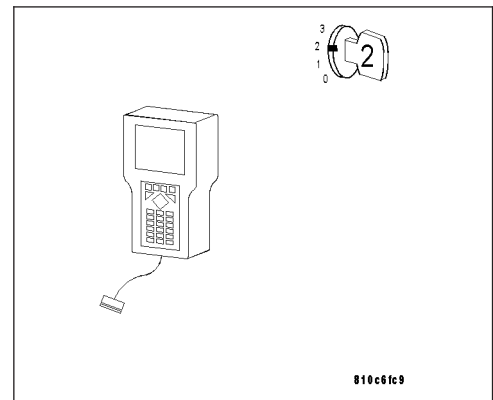
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



810c61c9

(P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

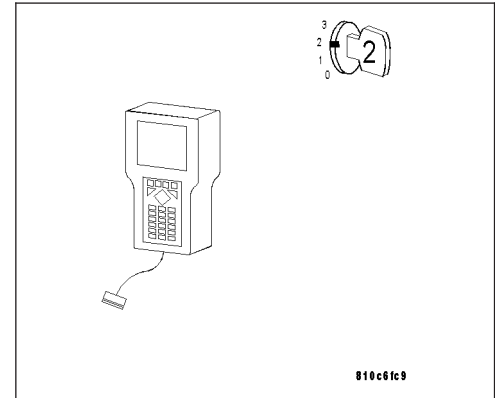
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

**3. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

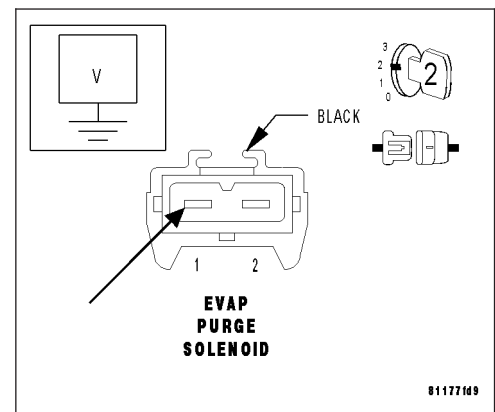
Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. BYPASS THE PCM

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector.

Disconnect the PCM C5 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

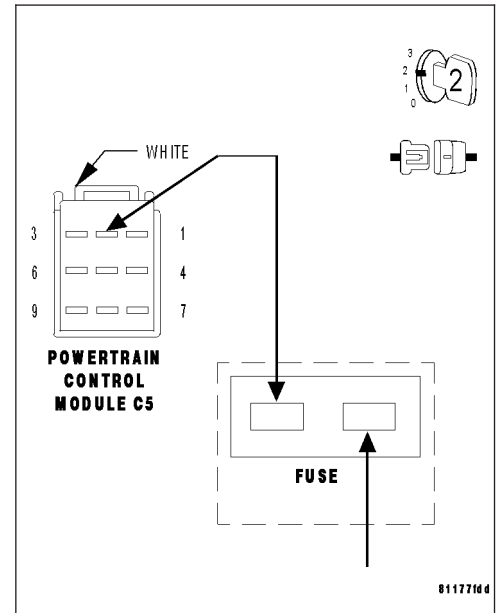
Turn the ignition on.

Connect a fused jumper wire between ground and the Evap Purge Solenoid Control circuit at the PCM C5 harness connector.

Does the Evap Purge Solenoid produce an audible click?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 6



5. EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT CURRENT FLOW

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the EVAP Purge Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

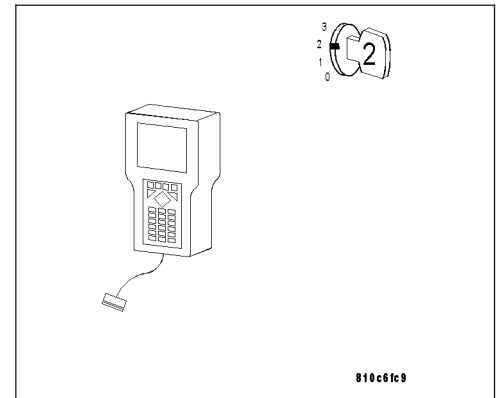
Note: The engine controls must go into closed loop and purge control must be active for at least 2 minutes.

With the DRB III®, read the PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Test Complete.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**6. EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT PROBLEM**

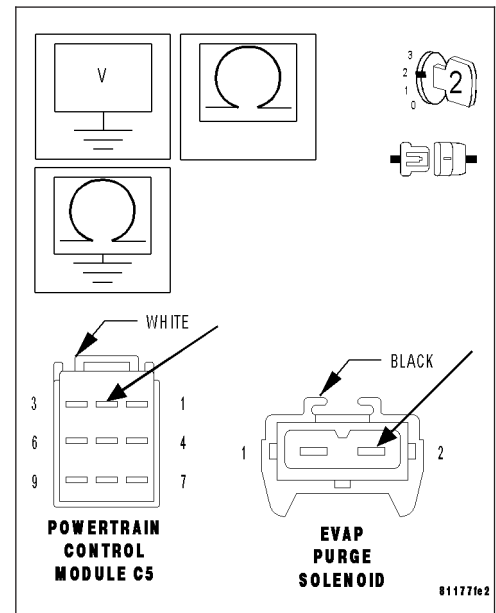
Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector.

Check the Evap Purge Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage, short to ground, or an open.

Was a circuit problem found?

- Yes** >> Repair the Evap Purge Solenoid Control circuit for the problem found.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

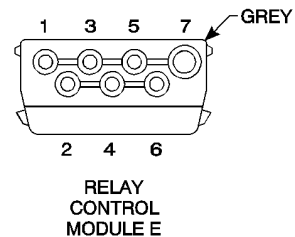
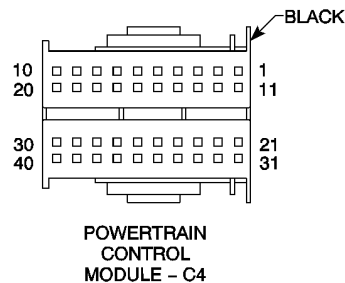
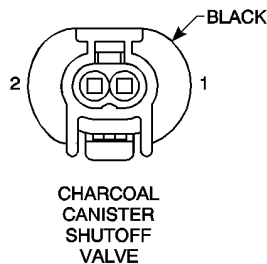
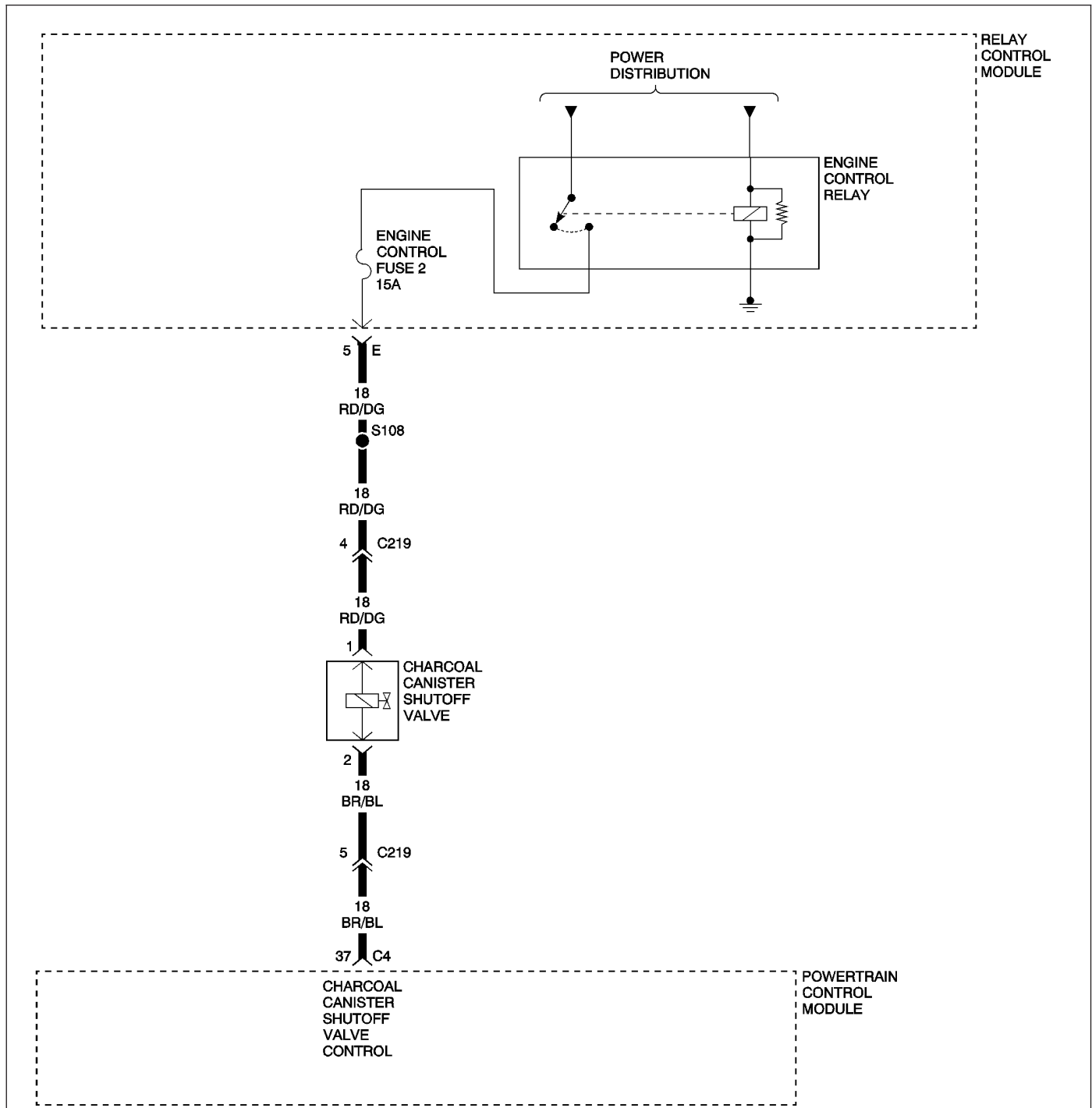
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE



(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: The ignition on or engine running. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.
- Set Condition: An improper voltage level has been detected on the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

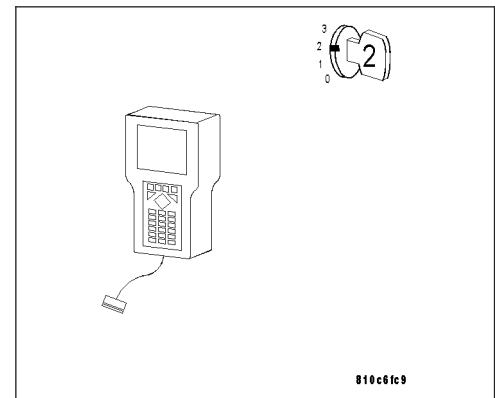
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

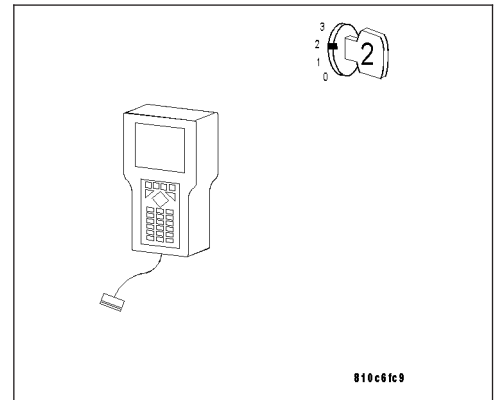
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 8



3. CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

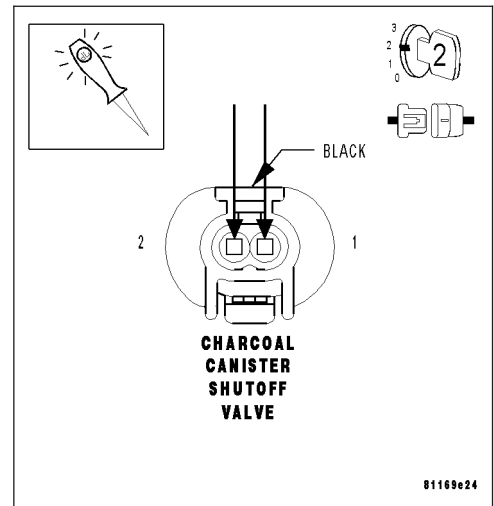
Using a 12-volt test light, jumper across the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Does the test light illuminate?

Yes >> Replace the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/ NATURAL VAC LEAK DETECTION ASSY - REMOVAL). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4



(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE (CONTINUED)**4. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

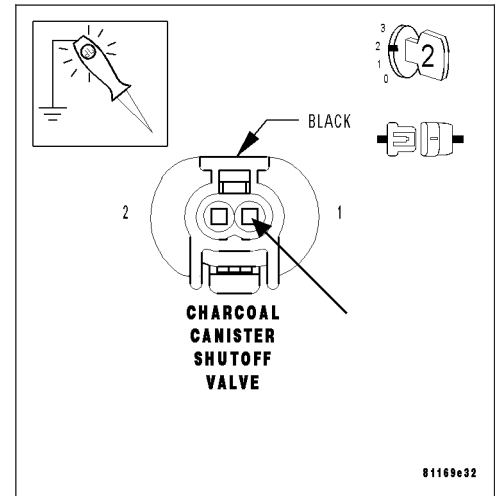
With the ignition on.

Connect a 12-volt test light between ground and the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve harness connector.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**5. CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

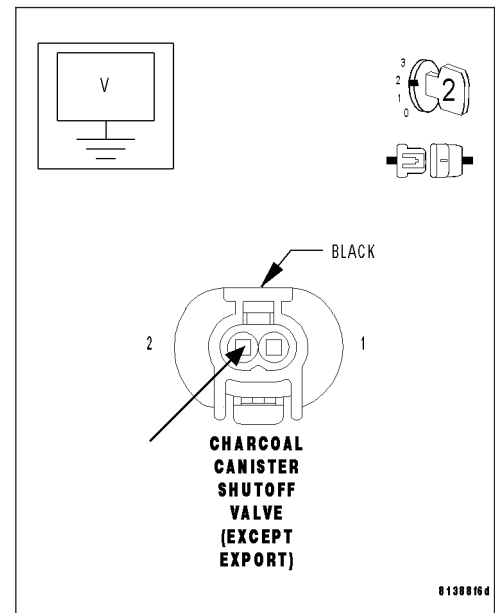
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit at the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE (CONTINUED)

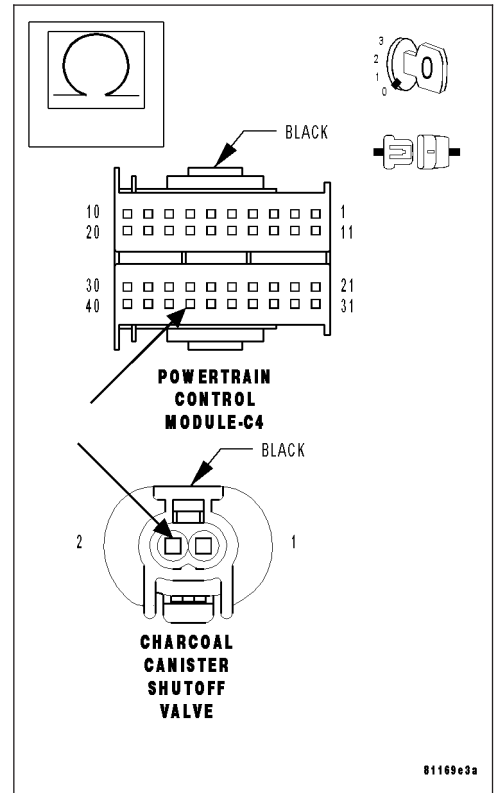
6. CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit from the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Repair the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



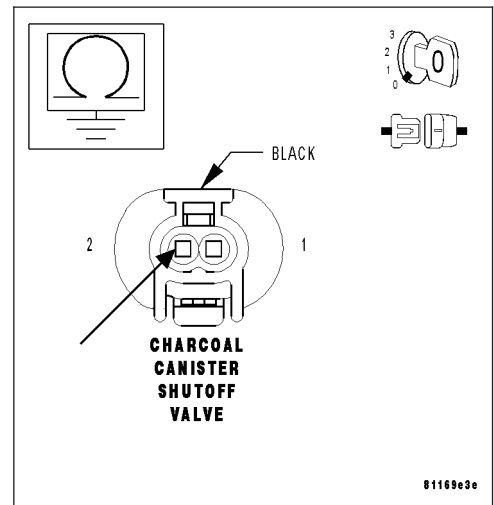
7. CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND.

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit at the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE (CONTINUED)**8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

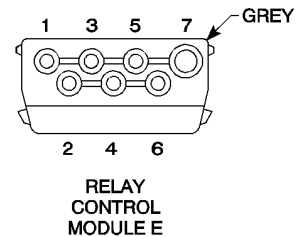
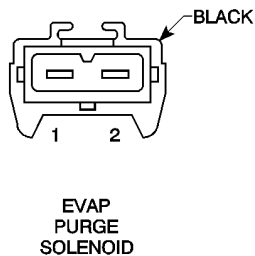
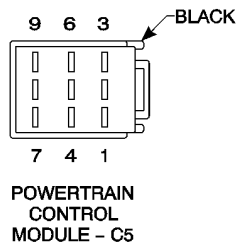
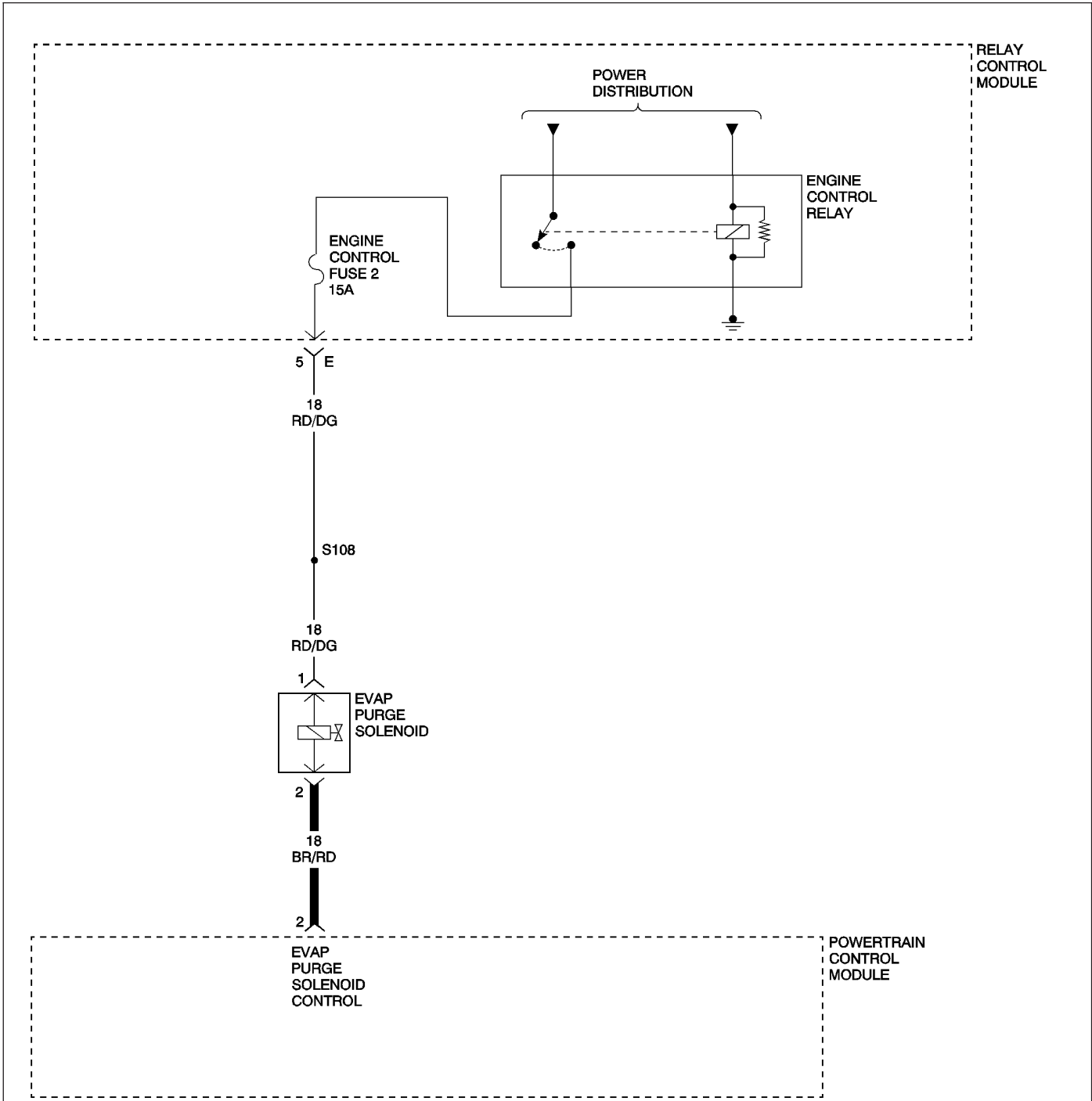
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0446) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID STUCK OPEN



(P0446) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID STUCK OPEN (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Cold start test. Engine Running.
- Set Condition: The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) activates the Evap Purge Solenoid gradually and increases to maximum flow. The PCM monitors the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor and if the value falls below -40 hPa (0.58 psi) too soon, this DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID VACUUM SUPPLY

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

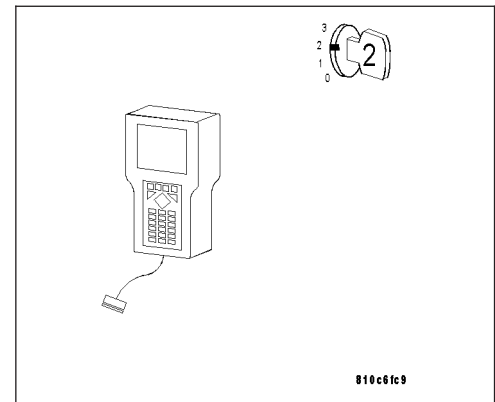
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If any EVAP/Charcoal Canister DTCs are set, diagnose them first before continuing with P0446.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

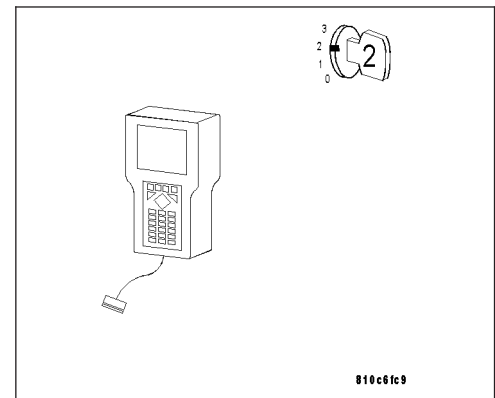
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 5



(P0446) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID STUCK OPEN (CONTINUED)

3. CHECK EVAP PURGE SOLENOID FUNCTIONALITY

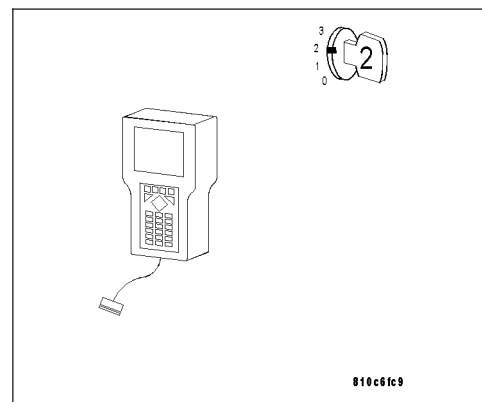
Note: After disconnecting the Evap Purge vacuum connections, inspect the lines and solenoid for any signs of contamination or foreign materials.

With the ignition on.

Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 330 mm Hg (10 in. Hg) to the canister side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.

Observe the vacuum gauge.

With the DRB III®, actuate the PURGE CTRL VALVE.



Does the vacuum drop when the solenoid is actuated?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

4. EVAP VACUUM SUPPLY HOSE INSPECTION

Turn the ignition off.

Carefully inspect the Evap Purge Solenoid vacuum supply hose for proper routing.

Check for a pinched or plugged vacuum hose to the Purge Solenoid.

Inspect the vacuum port for any damage or restriction.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair the vacuum supply hose/tube as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Replace the EVAP Purge Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - REMOVAL).

5. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

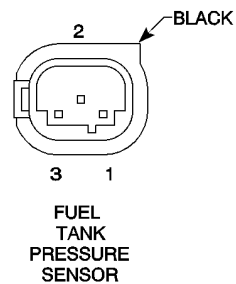
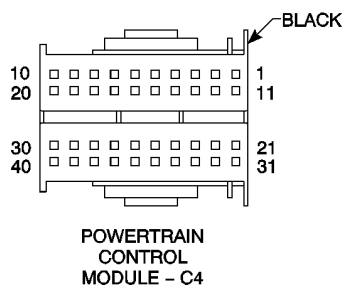
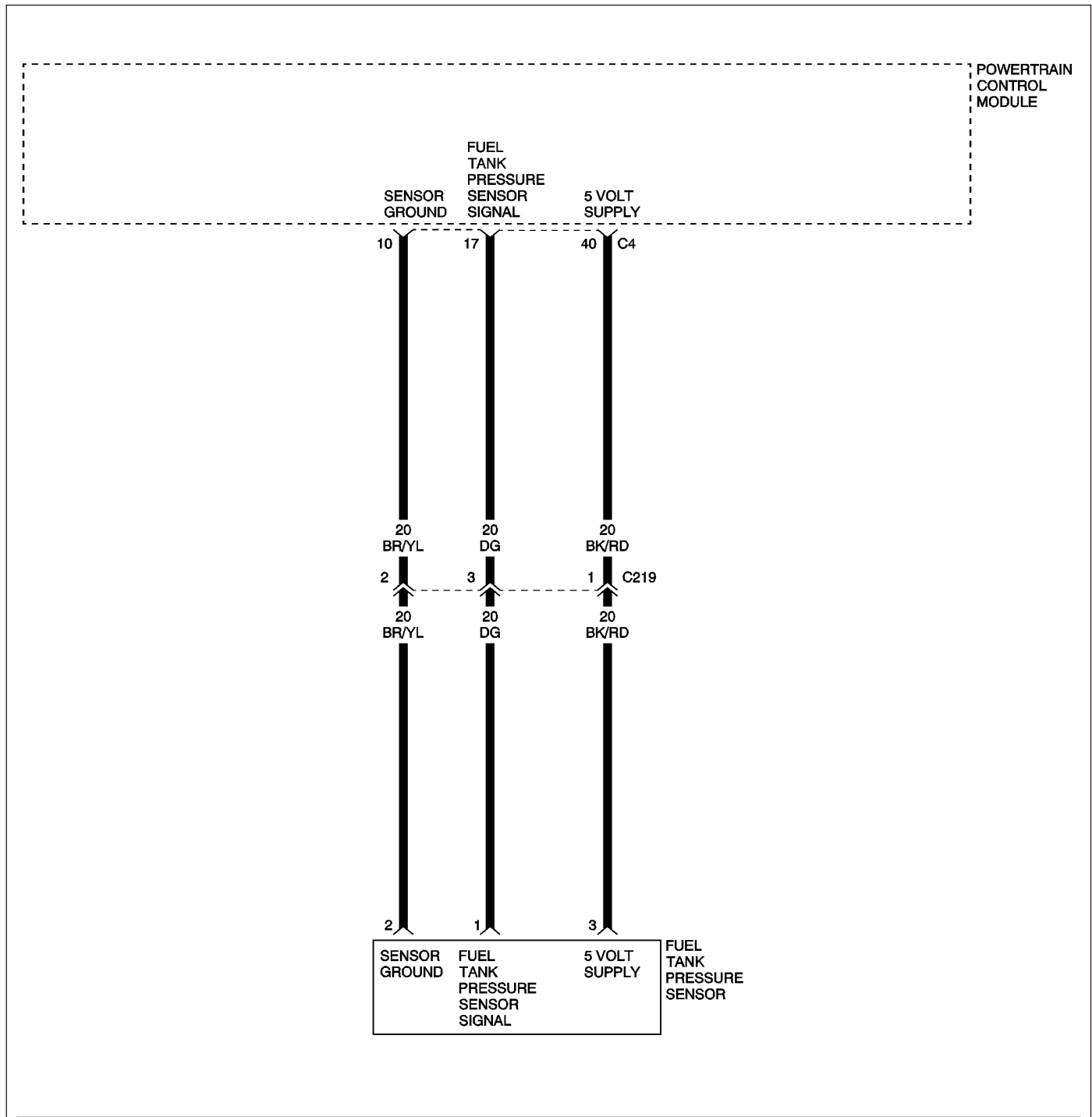
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running at idle speed.
- Set Condition: Low limit: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor voltage is less than 0.1 volt for 10 seconds. High limit: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor voltage is greater than 4.7 volts for 10 seconds. Signal curve: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Performance code will be set if the signal remains constant.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

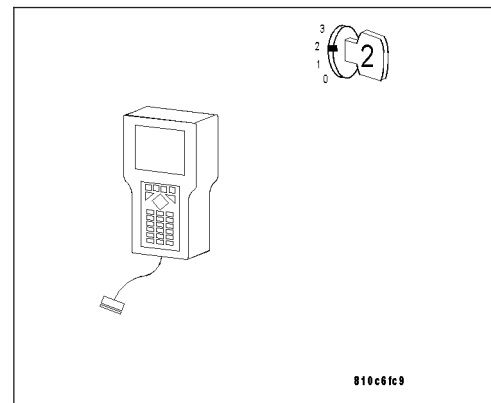
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

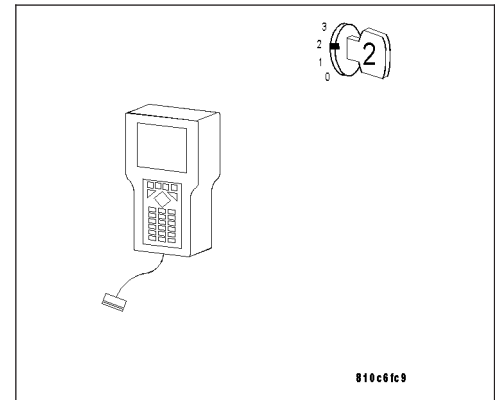
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 18



3. READ FUEL TANK PRESSURE

Note: If an Evap System DTC has been set, diagnose the Evap DTC before continuing.

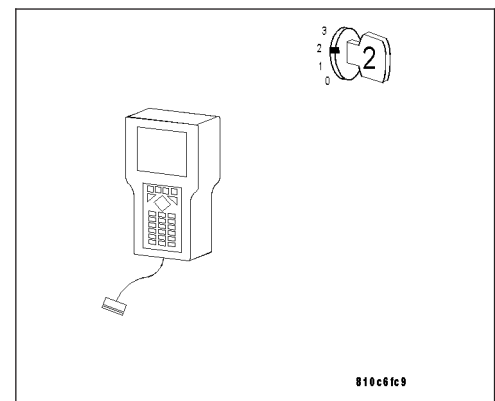
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the GAS TANK PRES DIFF.

Is the Fuel Tank Pressure above +30 hPa (0.435 psi)?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 13



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

4. MEASURE THE FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

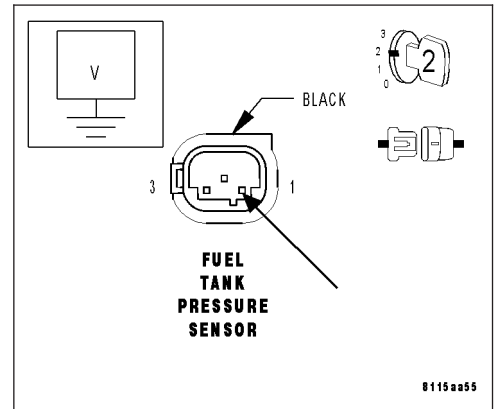
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit at the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 11
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 12



5. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

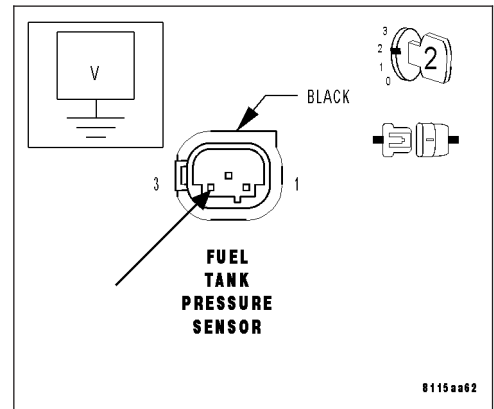
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 9
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 10



6. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

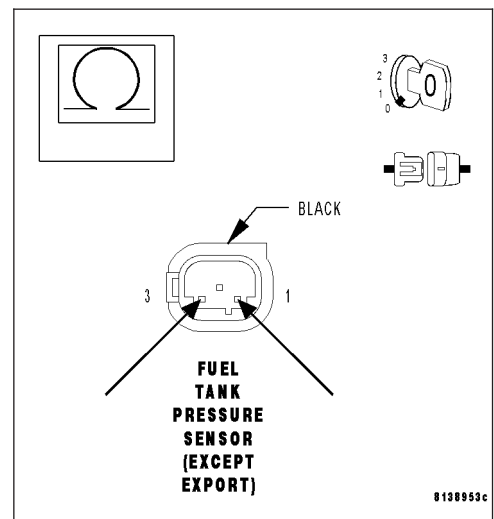
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit at the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**7. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN**

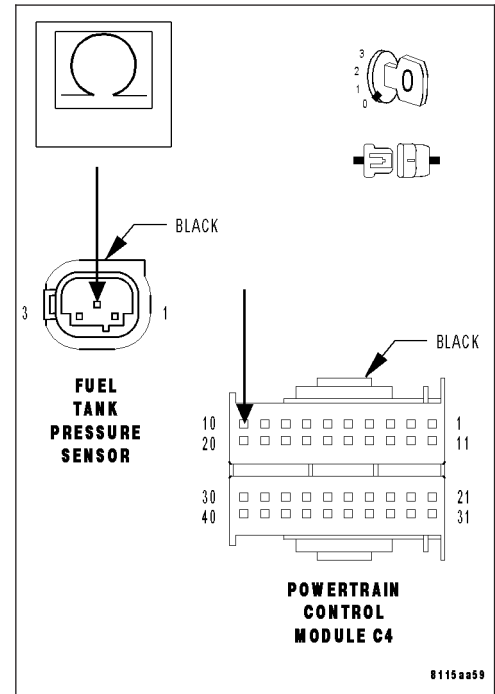
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**8. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR**

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Connect a jumper wire between the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

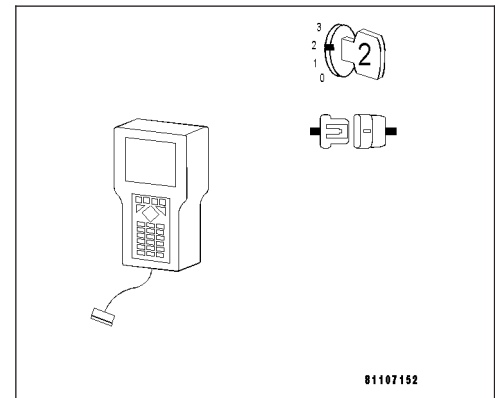
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the GAS TANK PRES DIFF.

Is the Fuel Tank Pressure below 1 hPa (0.02 psi)?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

9. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

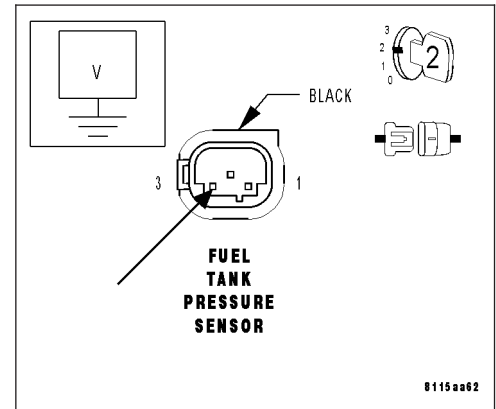
Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

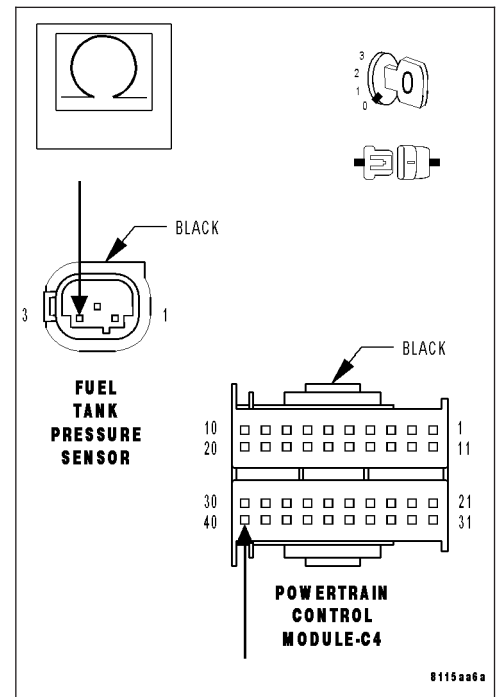
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

11. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit at the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

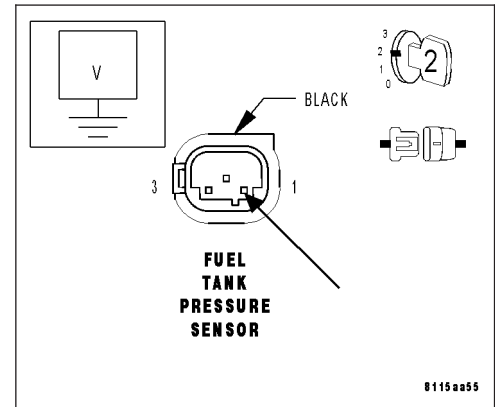
Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**12. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

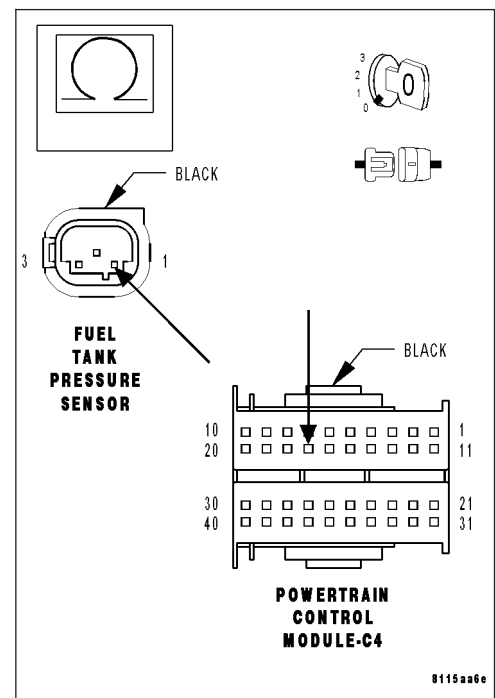
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

13. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

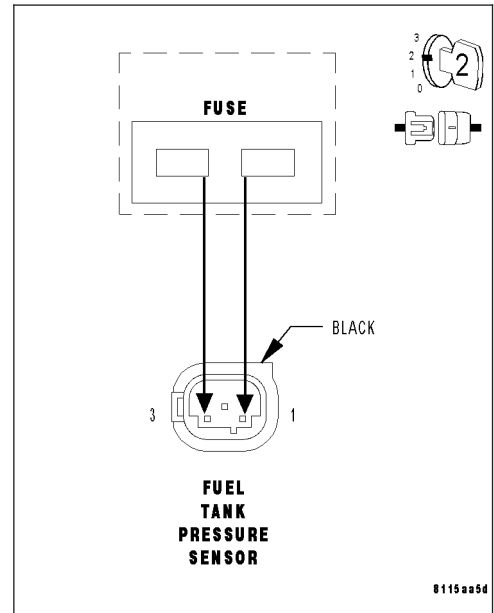
Connect a fused jumper wire between the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit and the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit. With the DRB III®, read the GAS TANK PRES DIFF.

Note: Remove the fused jumper wire when this step is complete.

Is the Fuel Tank Pressure above +30 hPa (0.435 psi)?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 14



14. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

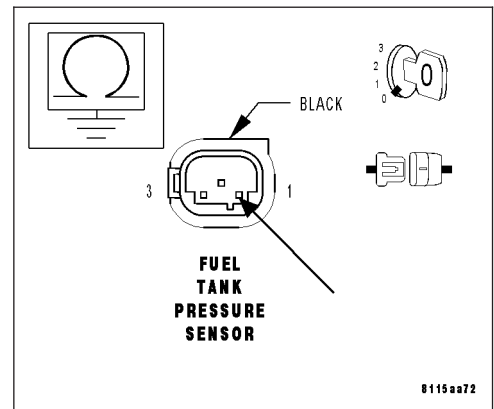
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 15

No >> Repair the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**15. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

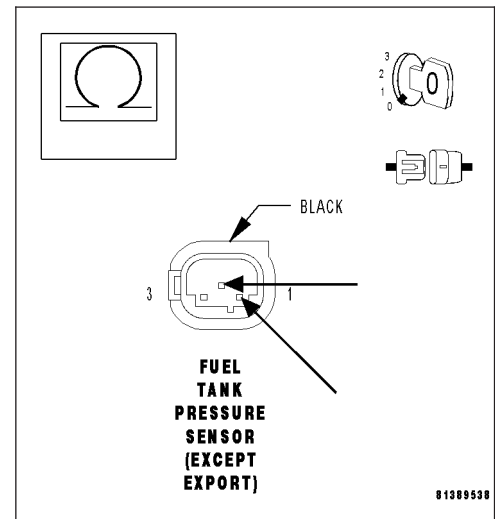
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit at the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 16

No >> Repair the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**16. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

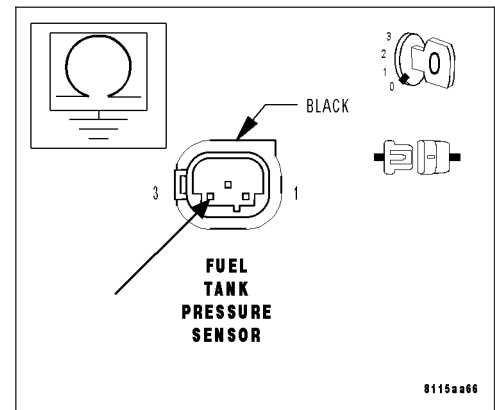
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 17

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

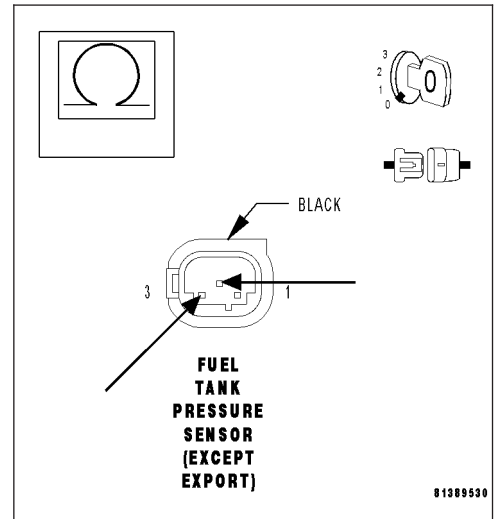
17. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 5-Volt Supply circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



18. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

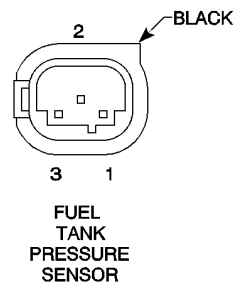
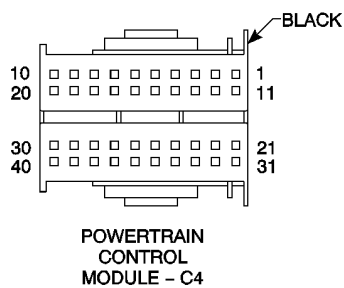
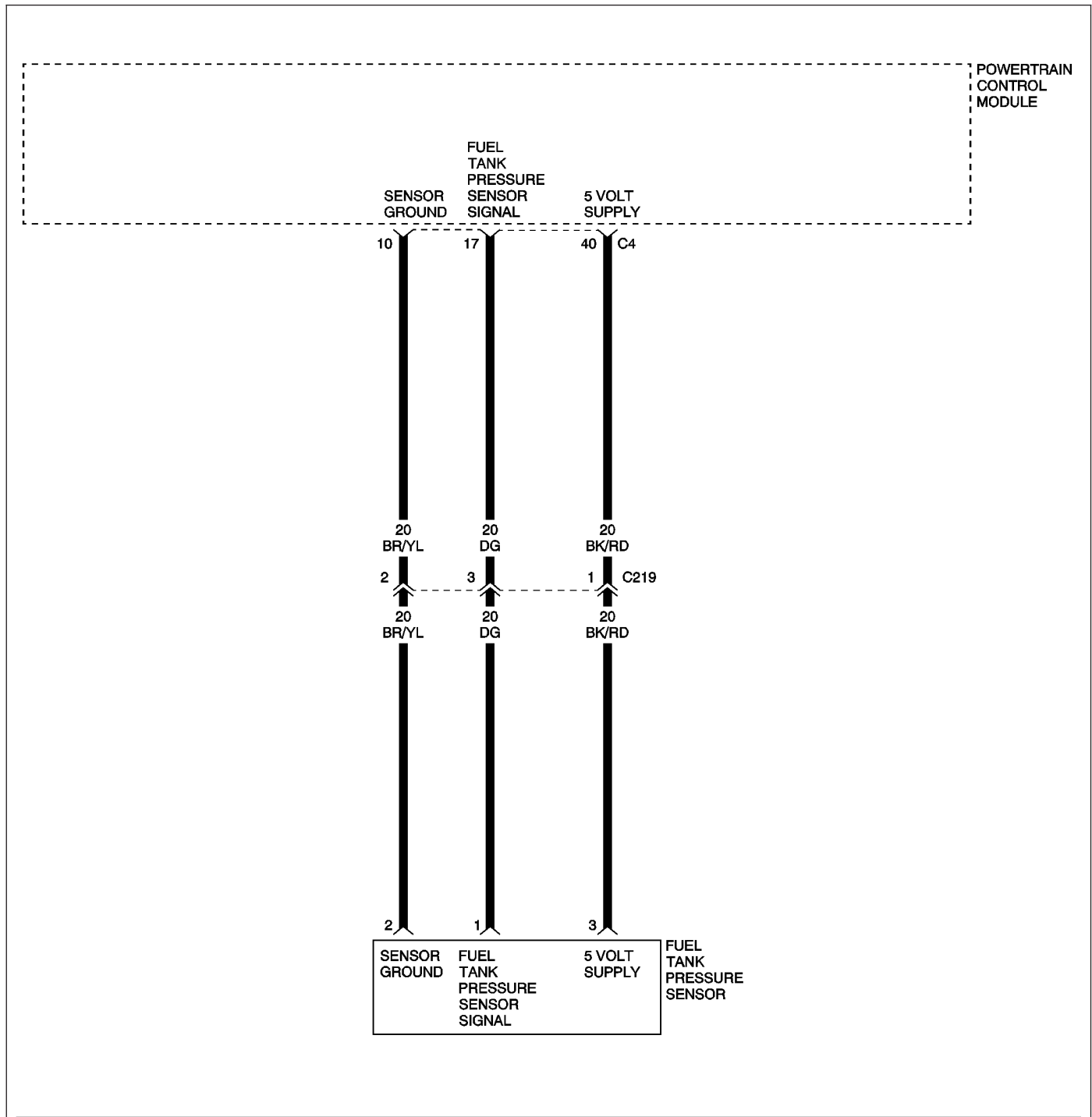
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0452) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW



(P0452) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running at idle speed.
- Set Condition: Low limit: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor voltage is less than 0.1 volt for 10 seconds. High limit: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor voltage is greater than 4.7 volts for 10 seconds. Signal curve: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Performance code will be set if the signal remains constant.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
5-VOLT SUPPLY SHORT TO GROUND
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

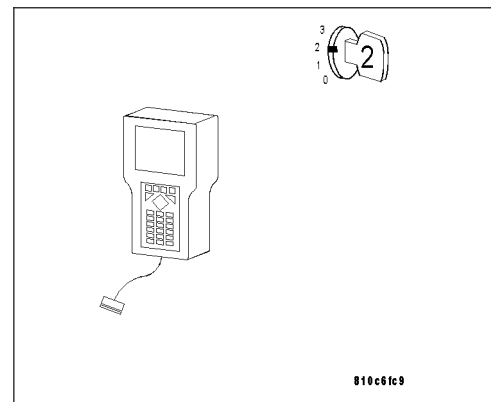
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

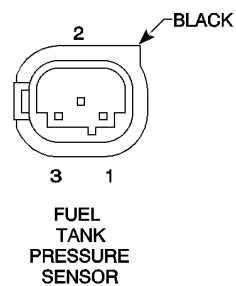
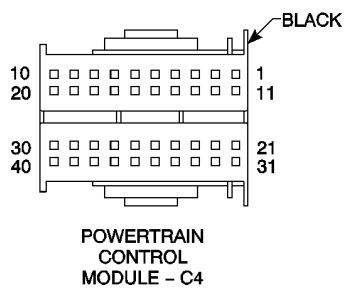
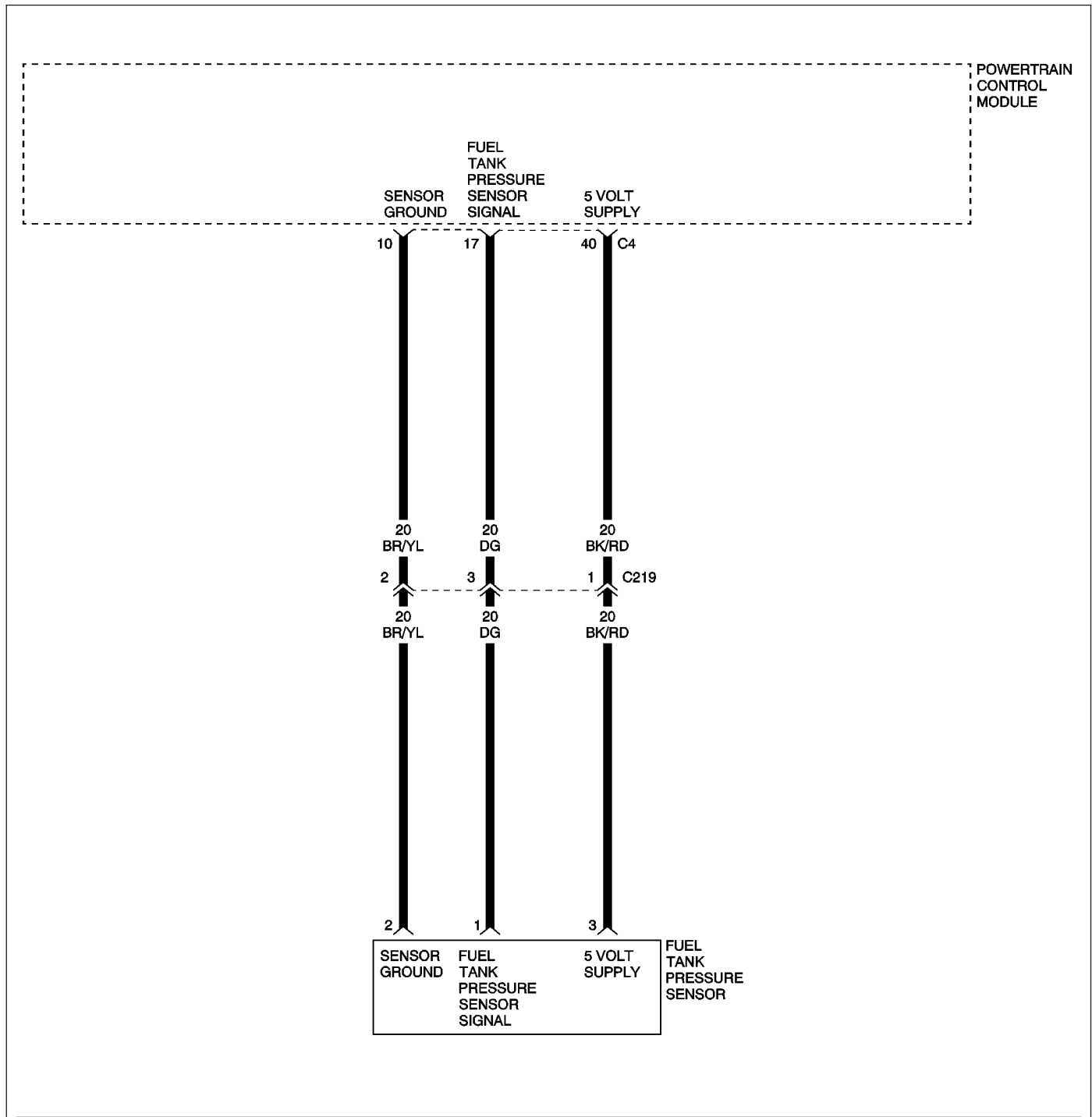
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0453) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0453) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running at idle speed.
- Set Condition: Low limit: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor voltage is less than 0.1 volt for 10 seconds. High limit: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor voltage is greater than 4.7 volts for 10 seconds. Signal curve: The Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor Performance code will be set if the signal remains constant.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

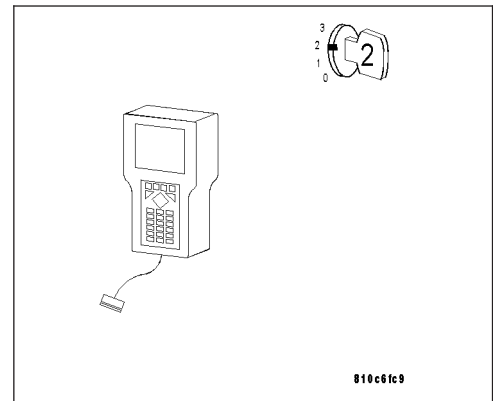
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

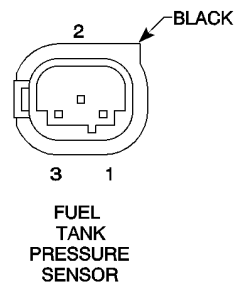
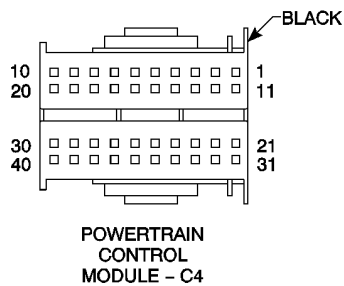
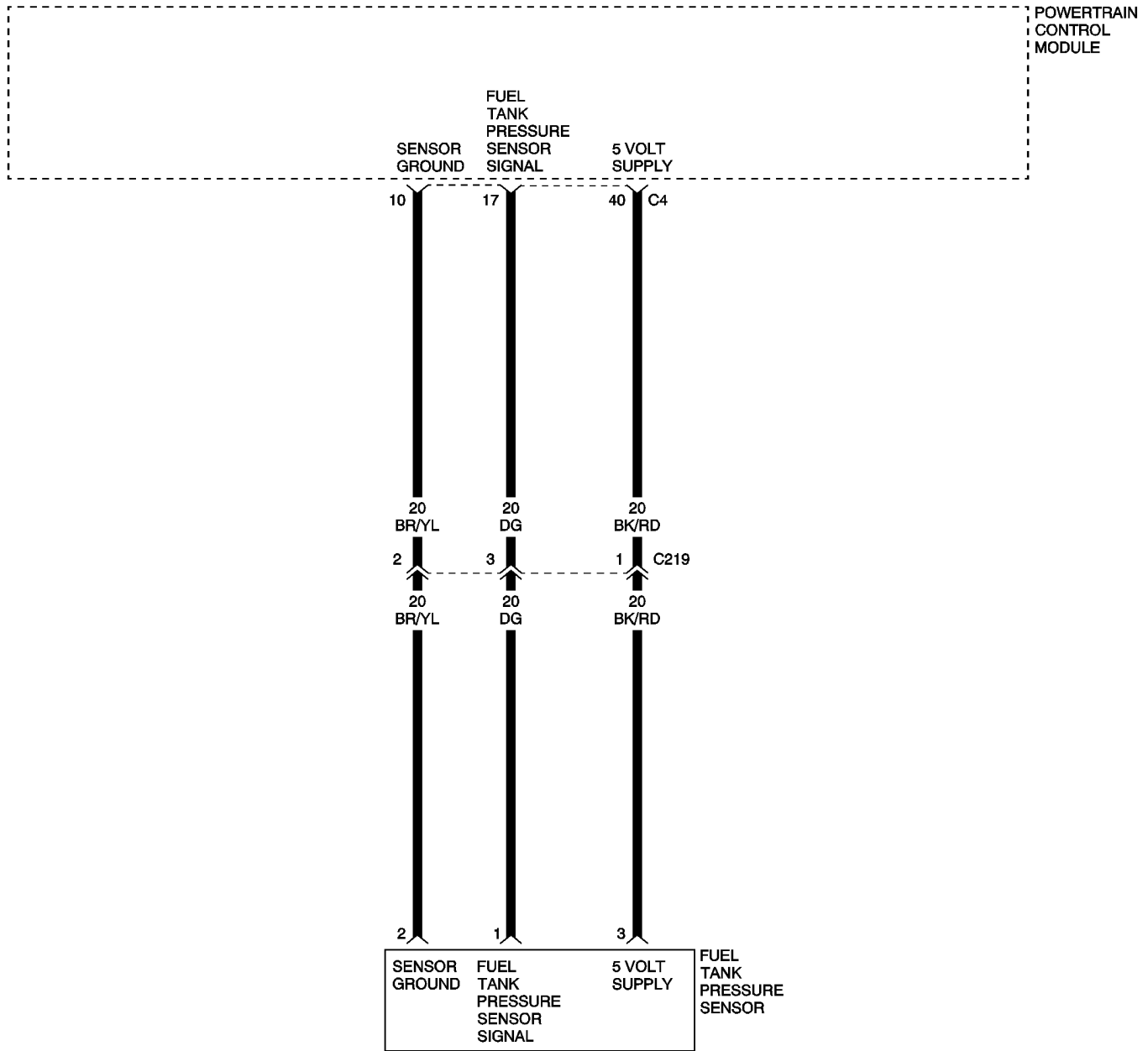
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK



(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running. Cold start test. Fuel Level greater than 12%, ambient temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F), closed loop system operation. Test runs when small leak test is maturing.
- Set Condition: The PCM activates the EVAP Purge Solenoid to pull the EVAP system into a vacuum. The PCM turns the EVAP Purge solenoid off to seal the EVAP system. If the fuel tank pressure sensor reads normal operating pressure sooner than expected, a Large Leak error is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

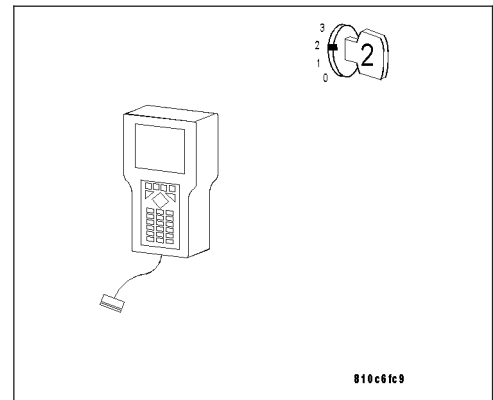
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: Since a hot vehicle can conceal a leak, it is best to perform this test at room temperature.

Note: A loose fuel filler cap could have caused this DTC to set. Make sure fuel filler cap is tight and in good condition. Ensure the fuel filler cap meets OEM specifications.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

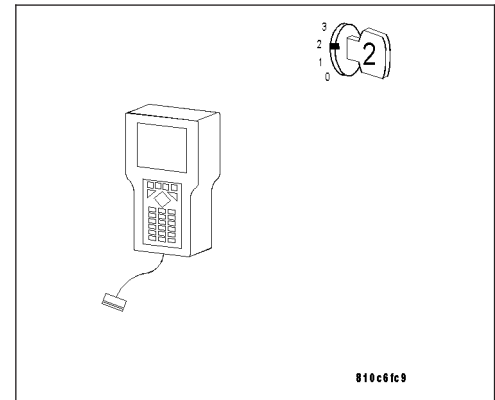
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 8

**3. VISUAL AND PHYSICAL INSPECTION**

Turn the ignition off.

Perform a visual and physical inspection of the entire Evaporative Emission system.

Check for the follow conditions:

- Holes or cracks
- Loose seal points
- Evidence of damaged components
- Incorrect routing of hoses and tubes
- Fuel Filler Cap gasket seal

Were any of the above conditions found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK (CONTINUED)

4. VERIFY EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LEAK

WARNING: KEEP LIGHTED CIGARETTES, SPARKS, FLAMES, AND OTHER IGNITION SOURCES AWAY FROM THE TEST AREA TO PREVENT THE IGNITION OF EXPLOSIVE GASES. KEEP THE TEST AREA WELL VENTILATED.

Note: The fuel tank should have between 20% and 80% of fuel tank capacity to properly test the Evap system.

To continue testing you will need Special Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).

Connect the red power lead of the EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.

Block the vent hose of the EVAP Canister.

Connect shop air to the EELD.

Set the smoke/air control switch to AIR.

Insert the tester's AIR supply tip (clear hose) into the appropriate calibration orifice on the tester's control panel (based on DTC leak size).

Press the remote smoke/air start button.

Position the red flag on the air flow meter so it is aligned with the indicator ball.

When the calibration is complete, release the remote button. The EELD is now calibrated the flow meter in liters per minute to the size leak indicated by the DTC set in the PCM.

Install the service port adapter (Special Tool #8404-14) on the vehicle's service port.

Connect the Air supply hose from the EELD to the service port.

Press the remote button to activate AIR flow.

Note: Larger volume fuel tanks, lower fuel levels or if the vehicle is equipped with a Flow Management Valve may indicate high flow and will require 4 to 5 minutes to fill.

Compare the flow meter indicator ball reading to the red flag.

ABOVE the red flag indicates a leak present.

BELOW the red flag indicates a sealed system.

Is the indicator ball above the red flag?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 8

(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK (CONTINUED)**5. EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LEAK DETECTION**

Note: A thorough visual inspection of the Evap system hoses, tubes, and connections may save time in your diagnosis. Look for any physical damage or signs of wetness at connections. The strong smell of fuel vapors may aid diagnosis also.

Remove the Air supply hose from the vehicle's service port.

Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the vehicle's service port.

Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.

Note: The flow meter indicator ball will not move in the smoke mode.

Press the remote smoke/air start button.

Note: Ensure that smoke has filled the EVAP system by continuing to press the remote smoke/air start button, remove the vehicle's fuel filler cap and wait for the smoke to exit. Once smoke is indicated, reinstall the fuel filler cap.

Note: For optimal performance, introduce smoke into the system for an additional 60 seconds; continue introducing smoke at 15 second intervals as necessary.

While still holding the remote smoke/air start button, use the white light (Special Tool #8404-CLL) to follow the EVAP system path and look for the source of the leak indicated by exiting smoke.

If a leak is concealed from view (i.e., top of fuel tank), release the remote smoke/air start button and use the ultra-violet (UV) black light #8404-UVL and the yellow goggles #8404-20 to look for residual traces of dye that are left behind by the smoke.

The exiting smoke deposits a residual fluid that is either bright green or bright yellow in color when viewed with a UV light.

Note: Carefully inspect the vent side of the EVAP Canister. Due to the filtering system in the canister the smoke may not be as thick. Introducing smoke into the filtered side of the canister may assist in locating the leak.

Was a leak found?

Yes >> Repair or replace the leaking component as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 6

6. EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION

Note: After disconnecting the Evap Purge Solenoid vapor hose connections, inspect the lines and solenoid for any signs of contamination from the EVAP Canister. This may indicate a faulty rollover valve. Replace/repair as necessary.

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid.

Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 330 mm Hg (10 in. Hg) to the canister side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.

Note: Monitor the vacuum gauge for at least 15 seconds.

Does the EVAP Purge Solenoid hold vacuum?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK (CONTINUED)**7. FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR OPERATION**

Note: The fuel level must be below 85%, or the Tank Vent/Rollover Valves and the Fuel Tank Overfill Check Valve will seal the tank.

Turn the ignition off.

Install the fuel filler cap adapter. Attach the fuel filler cap to the adapter.

Connect a hand-held vacuum pump to the fuel filler cap adapter.

Slowly apply vacuum while monitoring the fuel tank pressure sensor on the DRB III®. Do not exceed 66 mm Hg (2 in. Hg) while performing this step.

Note: The fuel tank pressure sensor reads normally -1 hPa (-0.0145 psi). When the vacuum is applied and 330 mm Hg (1 in. Hg) is reached, the fuel tank pressure sensor should be approximately -5 hPa (-0.0725 psi). Once the vacuum has been released, the fuel tank pressure sensor should return to a normal reading.

Did the fuel tank pressure sensor operate as described above?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Replace the Fuel Level Sending Unit/Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

8. INTERMITTENT CONDITION

WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

Review the DRB III® Freeze Frame information. If possible, try to duplicate the conditions under which the DTC was set.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB) that may apply.

Note: A loose fuel filler cap could have caused this DTC to set. Make sure fuel filler cap is tight and in good condition. Ensure the fuel filler cap meets OEM specifications.

Perform a visual and physical inspection of the entire Evaporative Emission system.

Check for the following conditions:

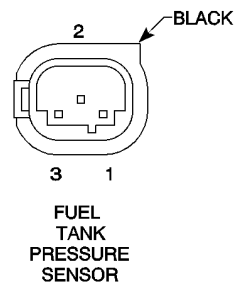
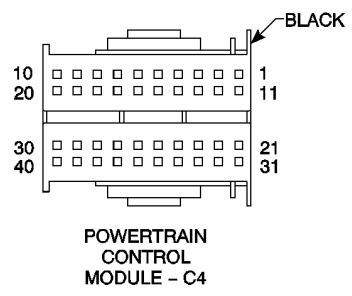
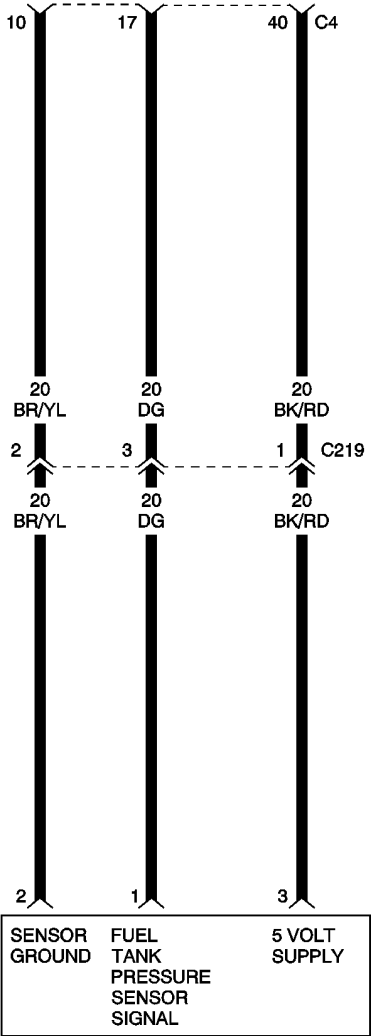
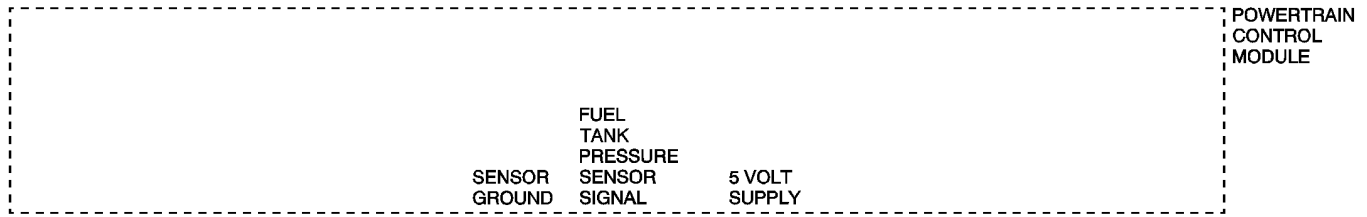
- Holes or cracks
- Loose seal points
- Evidence of damaged components
- Incorrect routing of hoses and tubes
- Fuel filler cap gasket seal

Were any of the above conditions found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this symptom is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0456) EVAP SYSTEM: SMALL LEAK



(P0456) EVAP SYSTEM: SMALL LEAK (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running. Cold start test. Fuel Level greater than 12%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F) Close Loop fuel system.
- Set Condition: The PCM activates the Evap Purge Solenoid to pull the Evap system into a vacuum. The PCM turns the Evap Purge solenoid off to seal the Evap system. If the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor reads between -1.5 to +1.0 hPa (-0.0218 to 0.0145 psi) before the calibrated amount of time for a Medium leak/Small leak, an error is detected. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

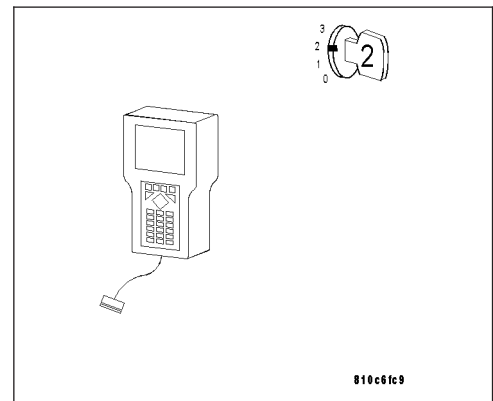
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0455) EVAP SYSTEM: LARGE LEAK.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

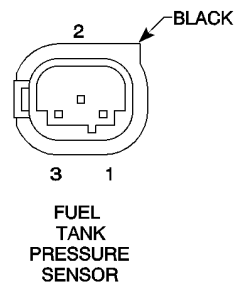
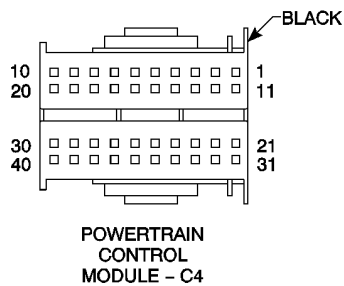
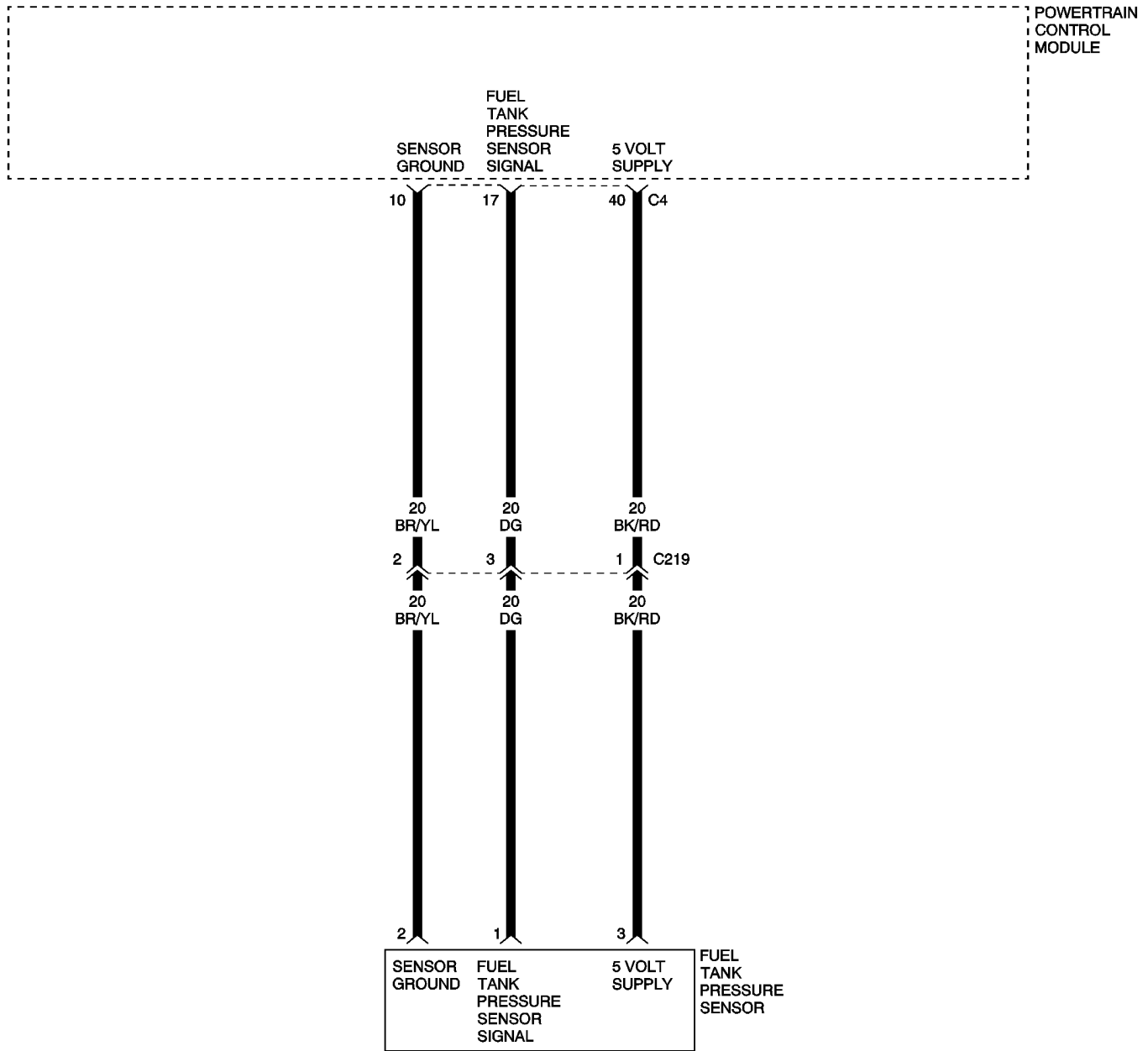
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0457) EVAP PURGE VALVE LEAKING



(P0457) EVAP PURGE VALVE LEAKING (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running. Cold start test. Fuel Level greater than 12%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F) Close Loop fuel system. Test runs when small leak test is maturing.
- Set Condition: The PCM activates the Evap Purge Solenoid to pull the Evap system into a vacuum. The PCM turns the Evap Purge solenoid off to seal the Evap system. If the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor reads between -1.5 to +1.0 hPa (-0.0218 to 0.0145 psi) before the calibrated amount of time for a Medium leak/Small leak an error is detected. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK
FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

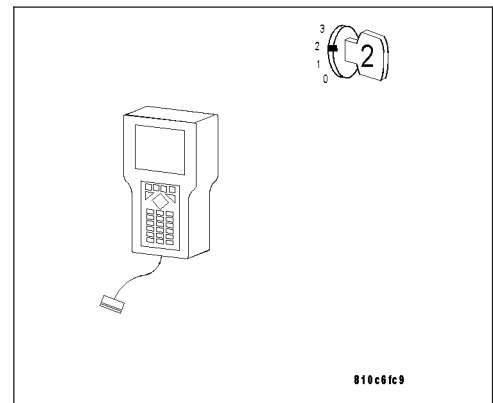
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

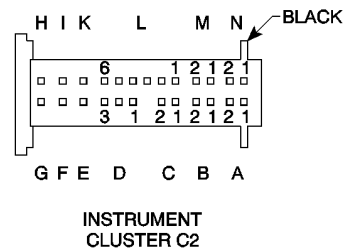
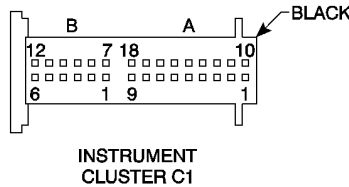
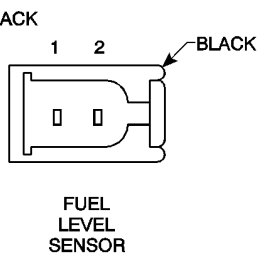
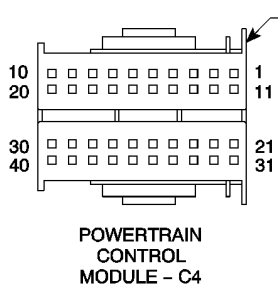
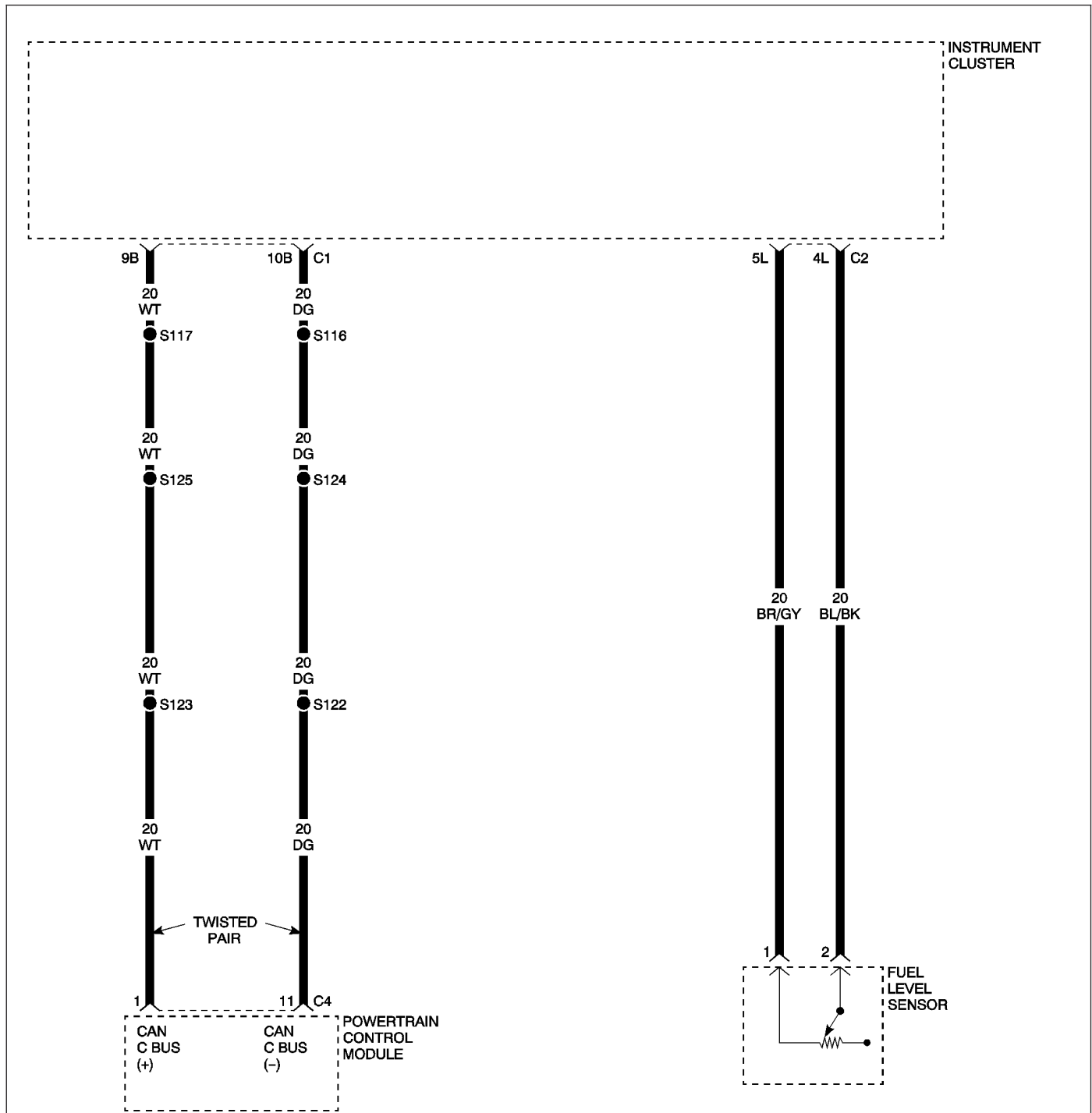
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0460) FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT



(P0460) FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors the fuel level at ignition on.
- Set Condition: If the PCM does not see a change in the fuel level over a set amount of miles, the test will fail. Two Trip Fault.

For a complete Instrument Cluster Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. FUEL GAUGE OPERATION

Turn the ignition off.

Perform the *FUEL GAUGE INOPERATIVE diagnostic test. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

After performing the *FUEL GAUGE INOPERATIVE test, use the DRB III® to erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Note: It may be necessary to take the vehicle on a test drive.

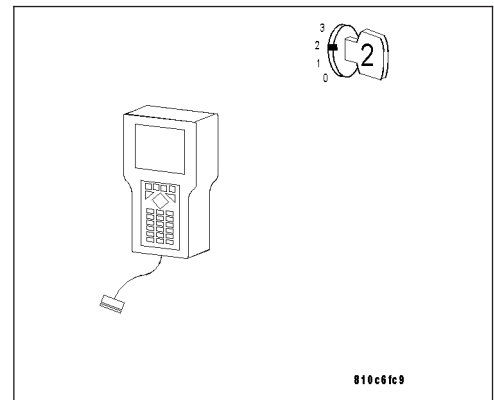
It may be necessary to take the vehicle on a test drive.

Did this DTC set again?

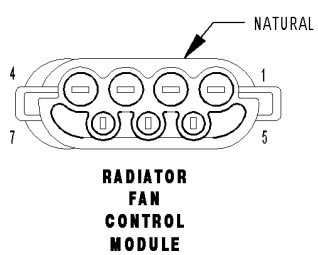
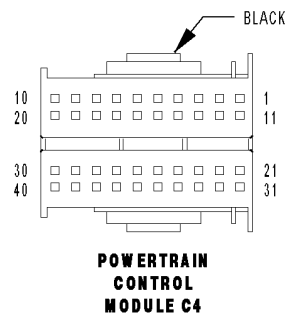
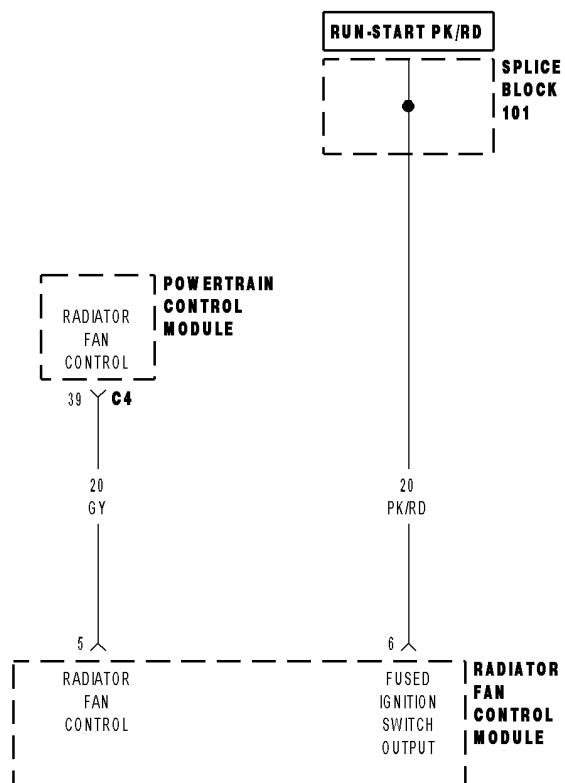
Yes >> If the *FUEL GAUGE INOPERATIVE test passed, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT



(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: When Engine Coolant temperature is less than 70°C (158°F) and the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses voltage greater than 2.5 volts on the Radiator Fan Control circuit or less than 2.0 volts above 85°C (185°F).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

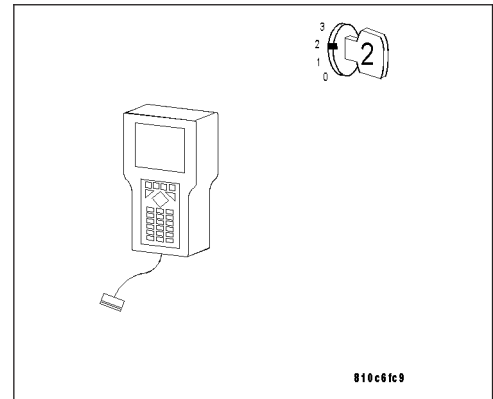
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

CAUTION: While monitoring engine coolant temperature with the DRB III®, do not allow the engine coolant temperature to rise above 102°C (215°F) with the radiator fan control module disconnected.

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

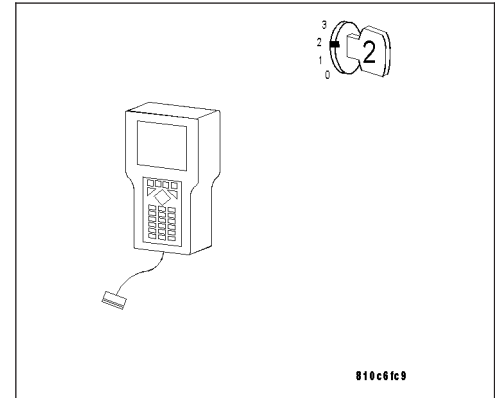
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 8

**3. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

Note: If an Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor DTC has been set, diagnose the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor DTC before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Radiator Fan Control Module.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

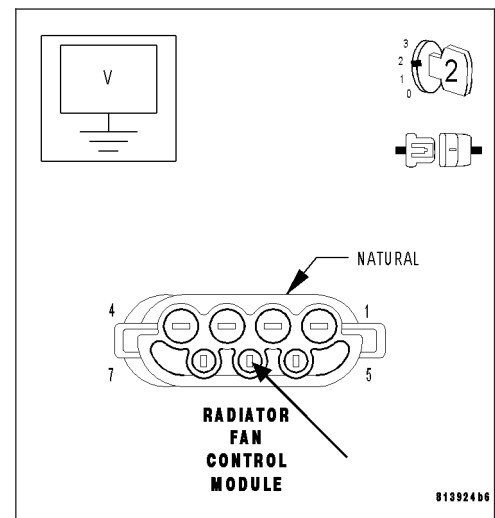
Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

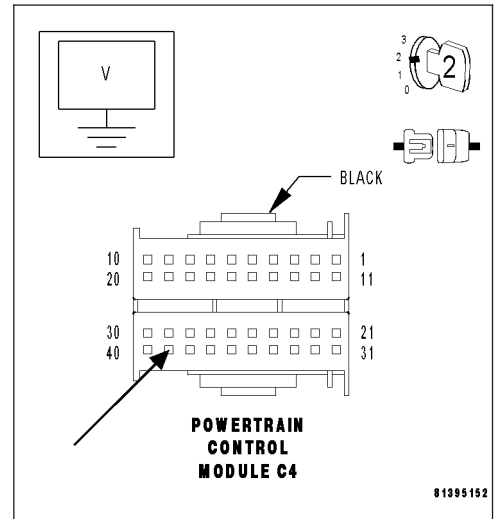
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Radiator Fan Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Replace the Radiator Fan Control Module. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/PWM FAN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



5. RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

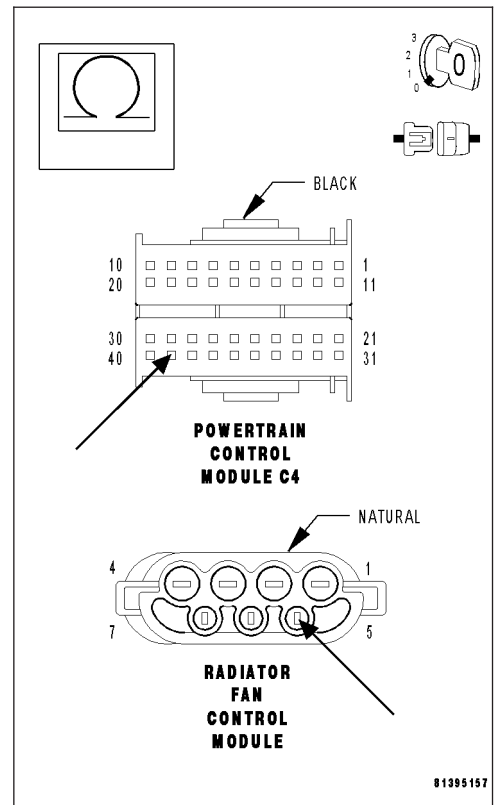
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Radiator Fan Control circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the Radiator Fan Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**6. RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

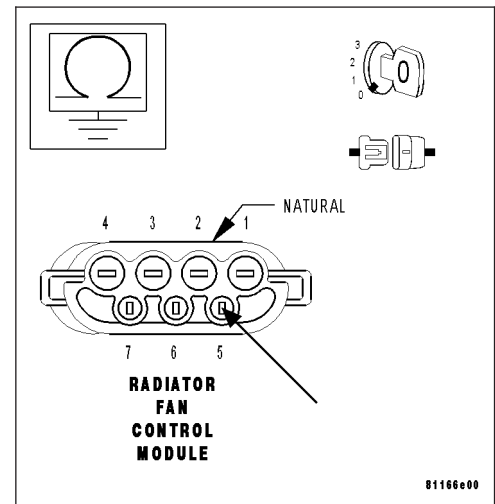
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Radiator Fan Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**7. RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

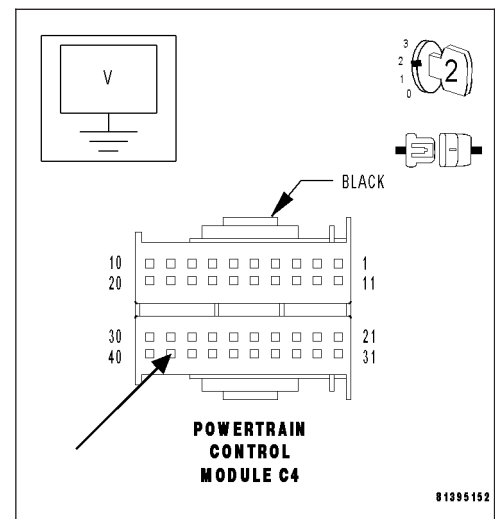
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Radiator Fan Control circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Radiator Fan Control circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

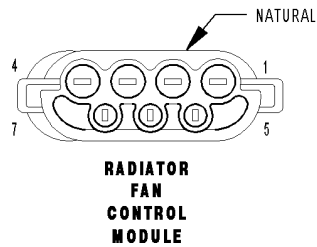
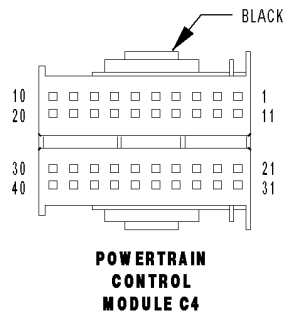
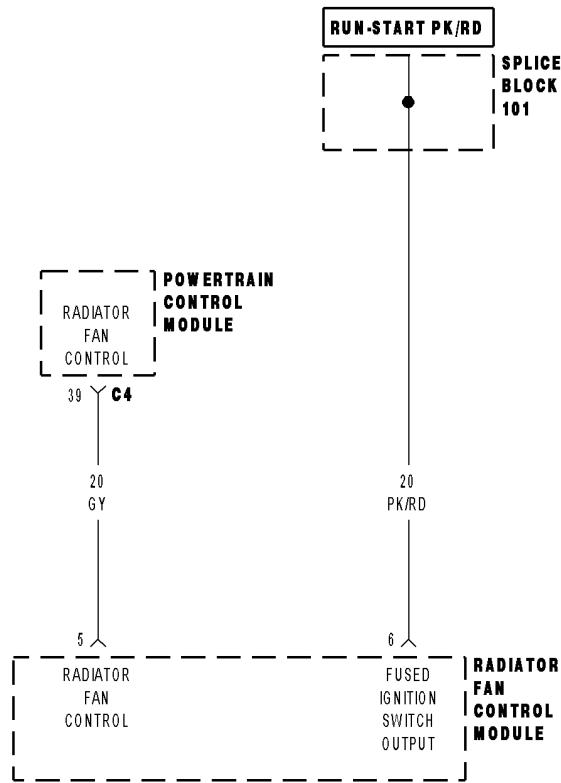
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH



(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: When Engine Coolant temperature is less than 70°C (158°F) and the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses voltage greater than 2.5 volts on the Radiator Fan Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

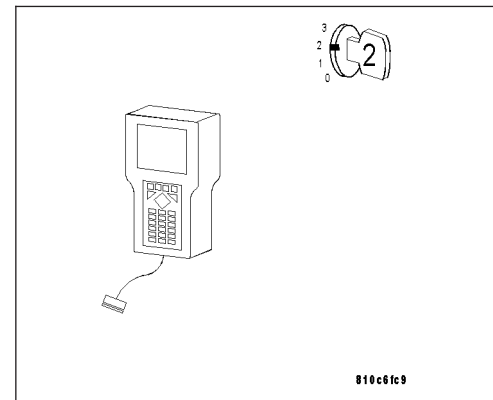
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

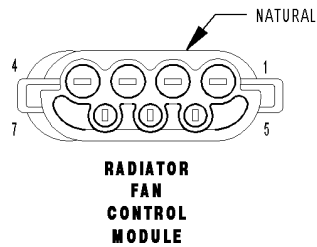
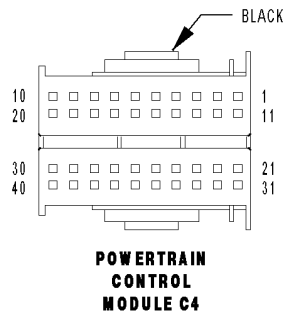
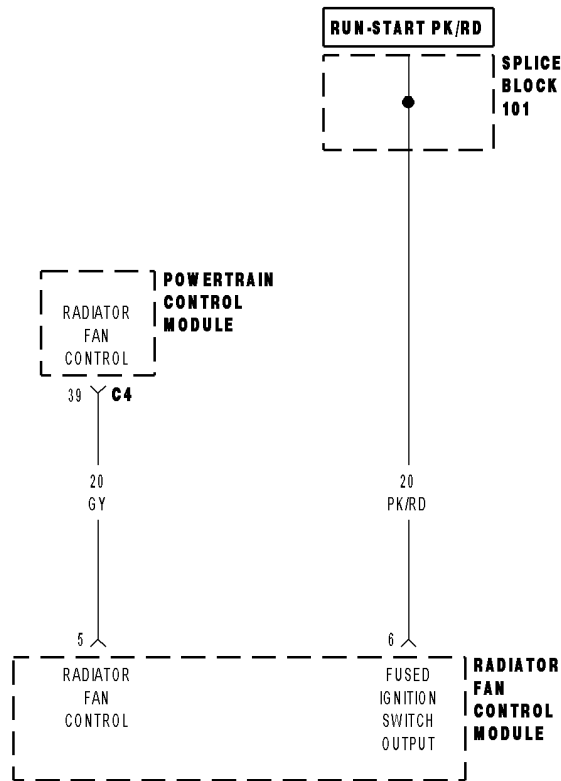
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW



(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: When Engine Coolant temperature is less than 70°C (158°F) and the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses voltage less than 2.0 volts above 85°C (185°F).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 RADIATOR FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

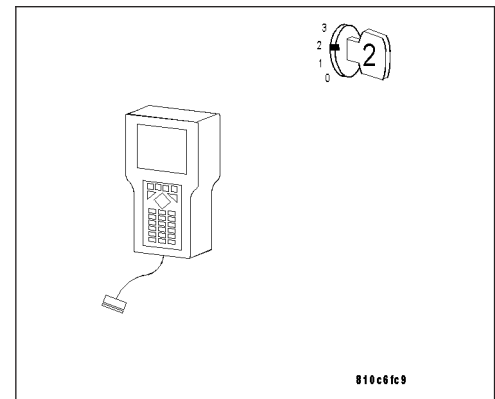
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

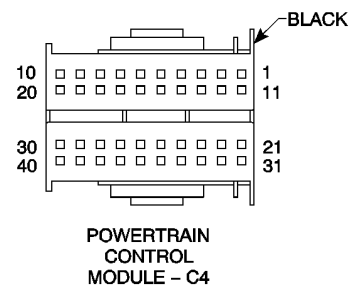
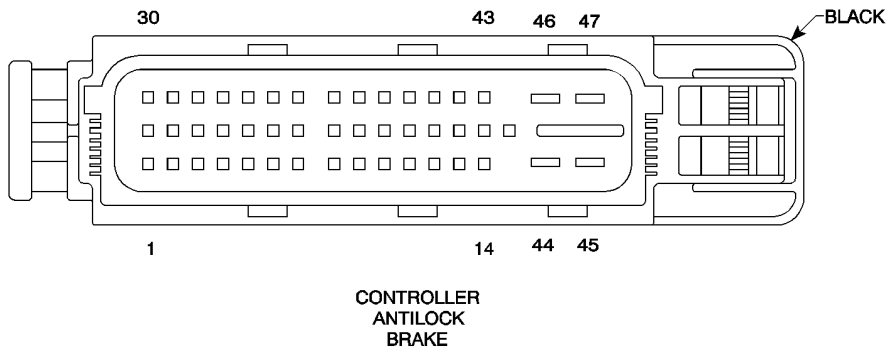
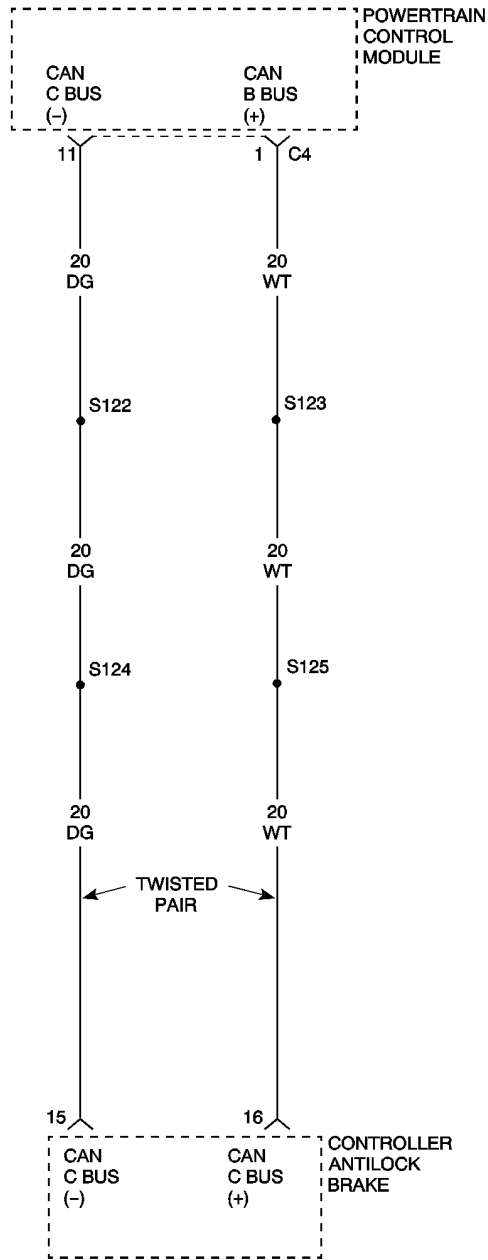
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0500) NO VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (CAB CAN MESSAGE)



(P0500) NO VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (CAB CAN MESSAGE) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Controller Antilock Brake Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB).**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the CAB.

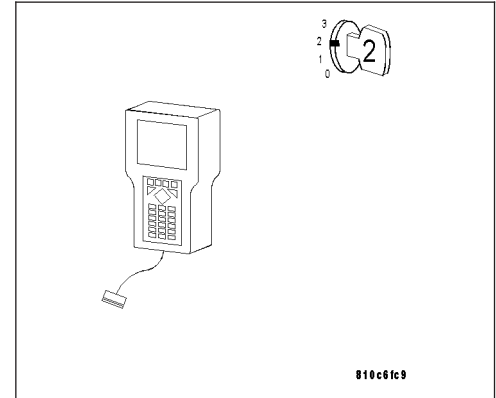
Using the DRB III®, read the ABS DTC(s) and refer to the ABS Category to perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all ABS DTC(s) have been repaired.

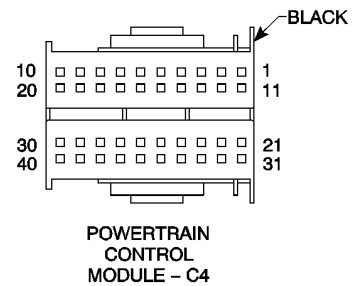
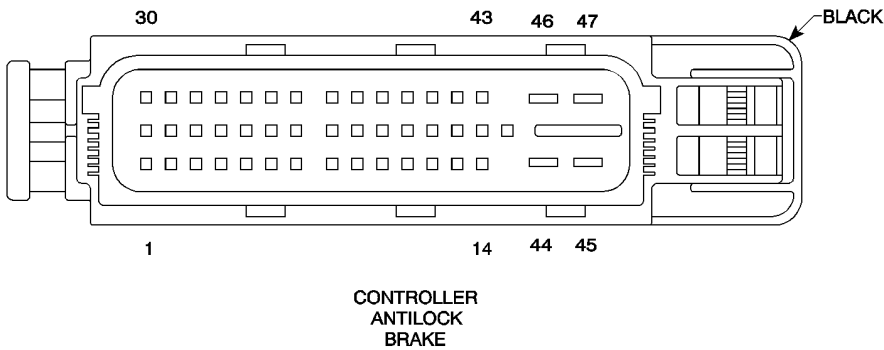
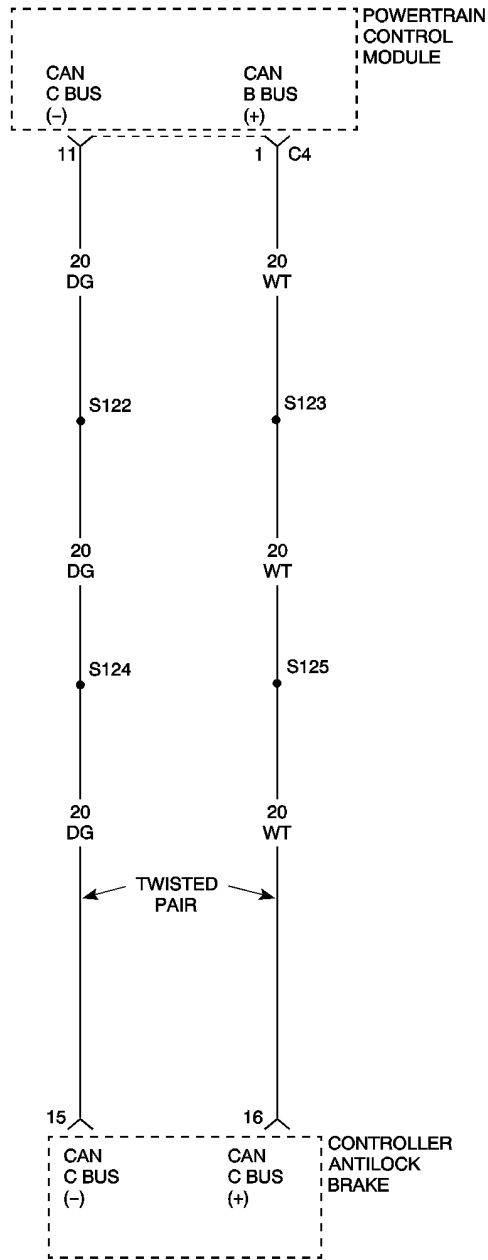
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0500) VEHICLE SPEED PERFORMANCE ESP MIL REQUEST



(P0500) VEHICLE SPEED PERFORMANCE ESP MIL REQUEST (CONTINUED)

For a complete Controller Antilock Brake Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN CAB.**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the CAB.

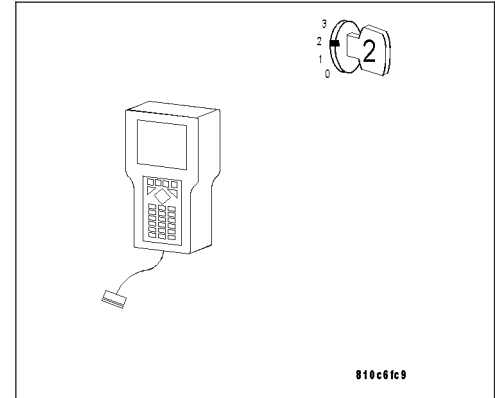
Using the DRB III®, read the ABS DTC(s) and refer to the Brake-BAS Electrical Diagnostics Category to perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all the ABS DTC(s) have been repaired.

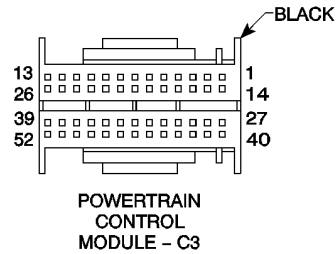
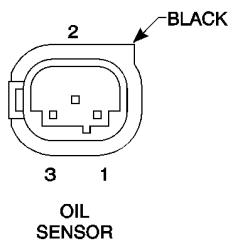
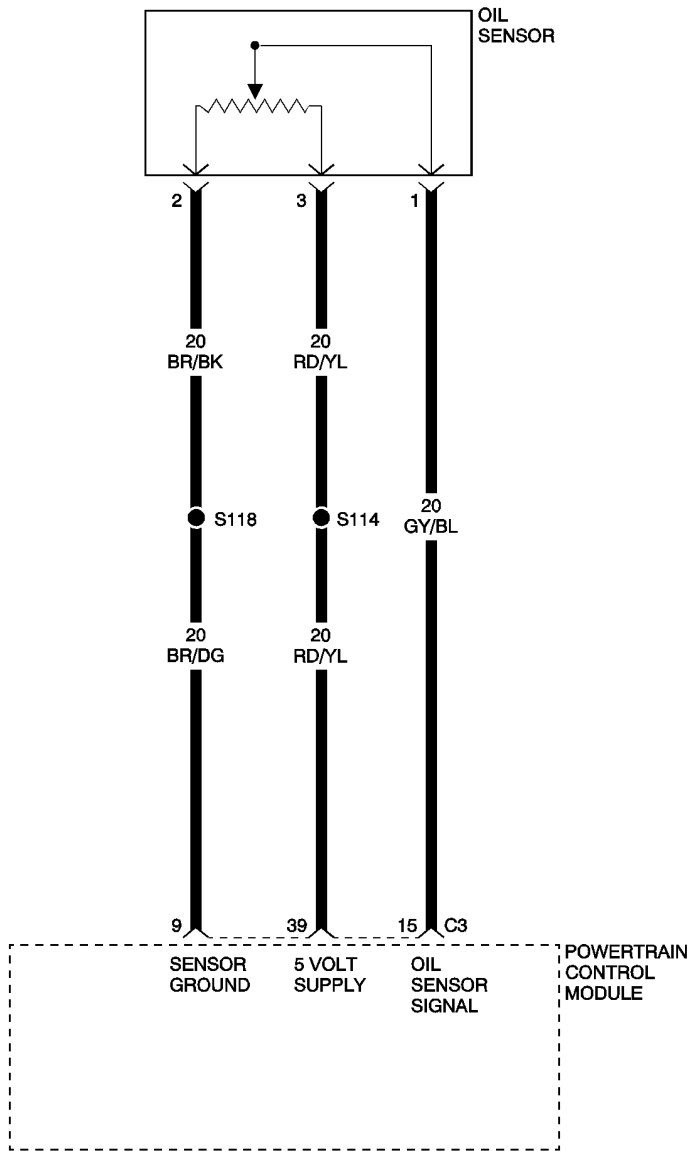
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, engine running.
- Set Condition: Anytime the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses the Oil Level with the engine off is outside the values of 34 - 62 mm (1.34 - 2.44 in.) and with the engine running, the values of 15 - 45 mm (0.59 - 1.77 in.).

Note: Check and verify that the engine oil level is at the appropriate level.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
 ENGINE OIL SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

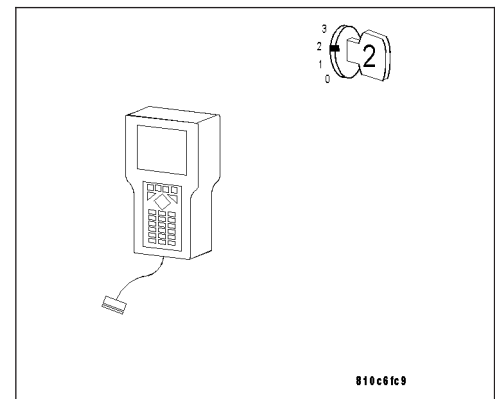
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECKING FOR OIL SENSOR DTCS

Note: Normal Oil Level readings with the Engine not running is 34–62 mm (1.34 - 2.44 in.) and with the Engine running is 15–45 mm (0.59 - 1.77 in.). See Step 4 if multiple sensor DTCS are present.

With the engine oil level at the proper level.

Turn the ignition on.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCS, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCS.

Start the engine and run until operating temperature is reached (Closed Loop).

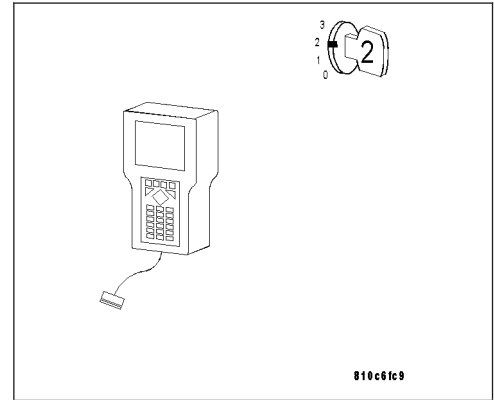
Note: It may be necessary to road test the vehicle.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCS.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 21



3. CHECKING FOR OTHER OIL SENSOR DTCS

With the ignition on.

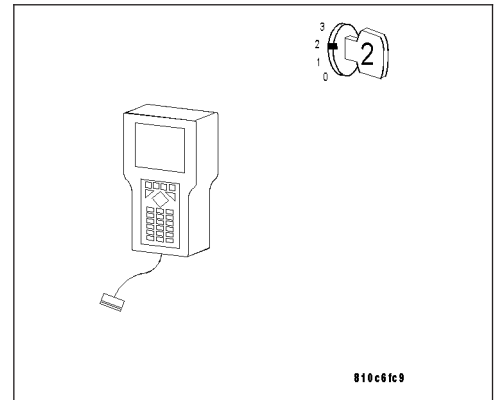
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCS.

Is this DTC the only Engine Oil Sensor DTC present?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Oil Sensor. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4



4. CHECK FOR CMP SENSOR, ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR, AND MAP SENSOR DTCS

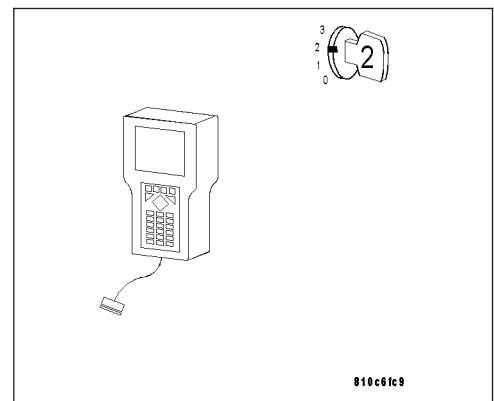
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCS.

Are there CMP Sensor, Engine Coolant Temp Sensor, and MAP Sensor DTCS present with this DTC?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 6



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Oil Sensor harness connector.

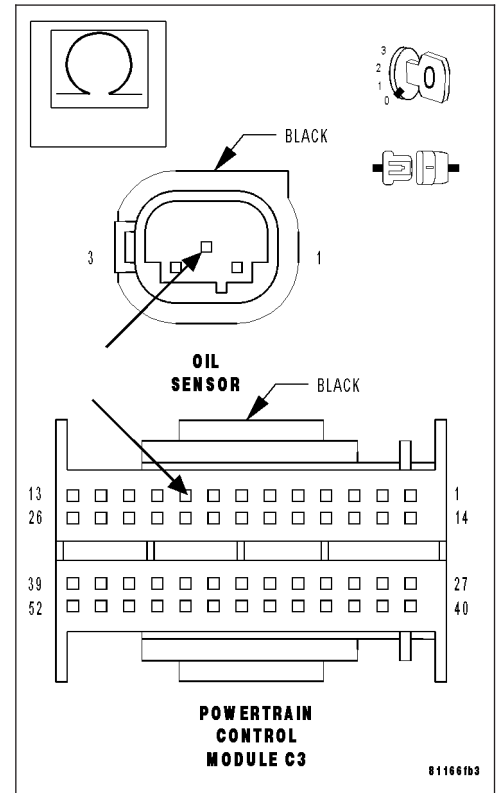
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



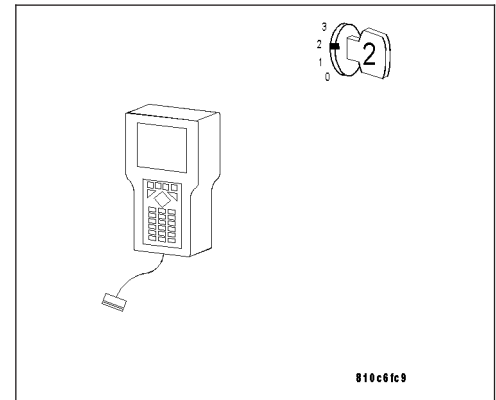
6. CHECK FOR MAP SENSOR DTC

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are any MAP Sensor DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Go To 13



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

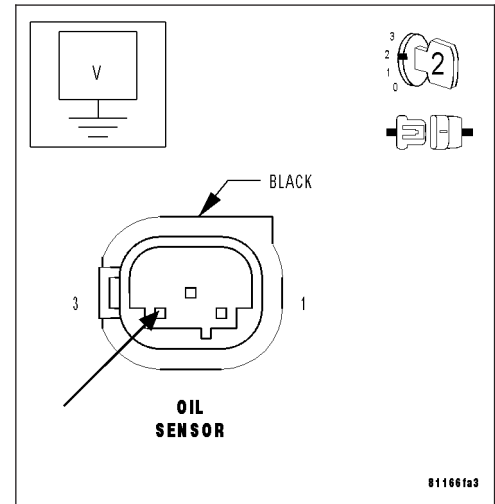
Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.7 and 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 8



8. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE WITH MAP SENSOR DISCONNECTED

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

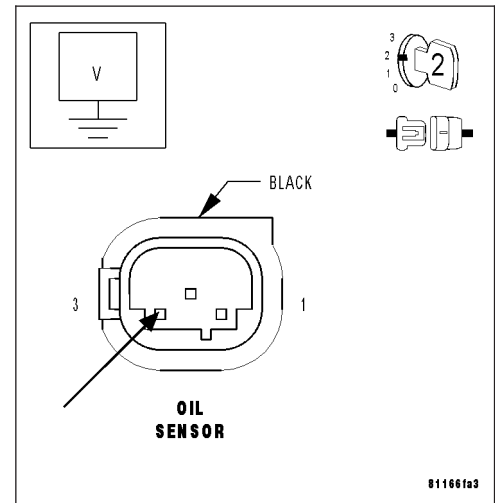
Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MAP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 9
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 10



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

9. 5-VOLT SUPPLY SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

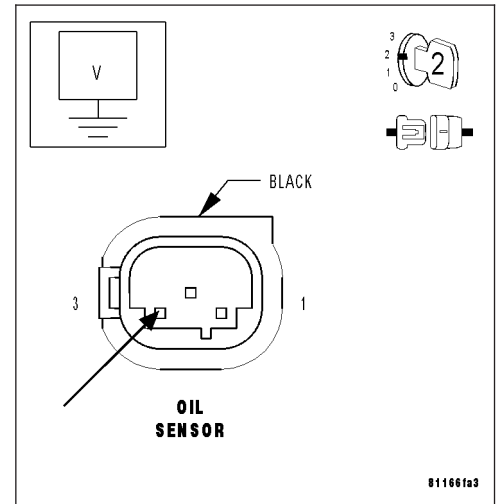
Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

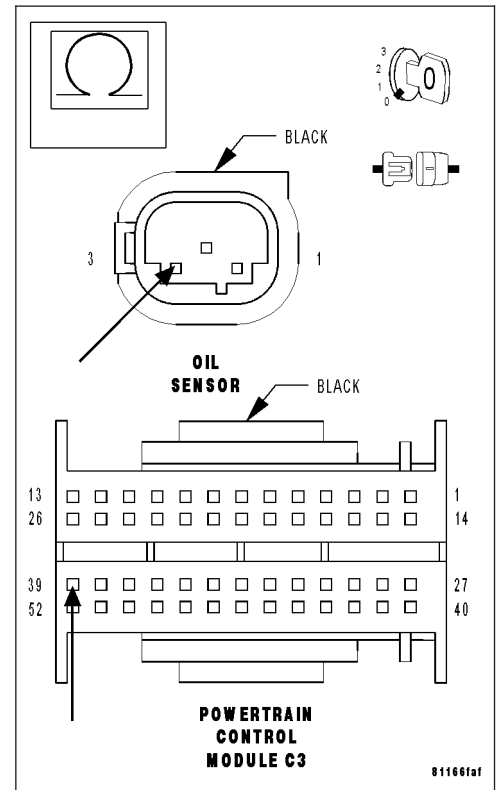
Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

11. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

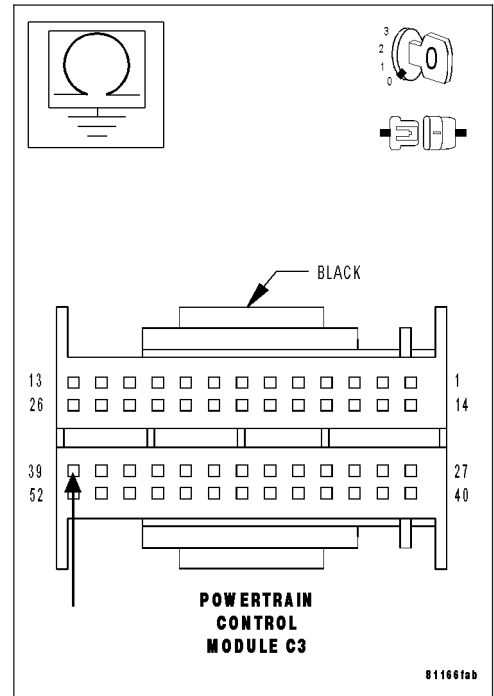
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

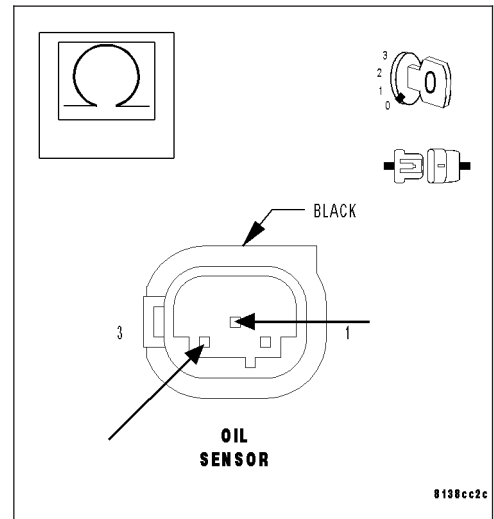
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

13. MEASURE THE OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

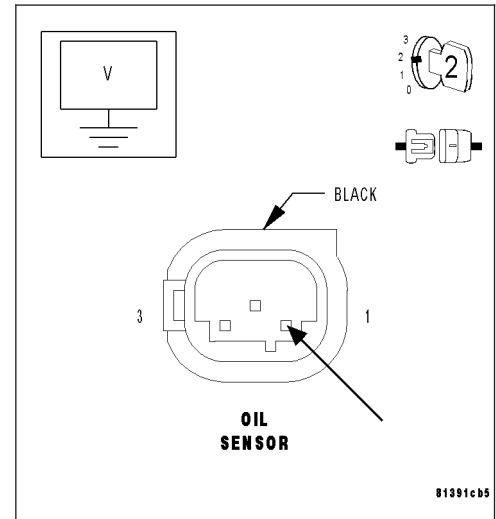
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 16
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 18



14. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

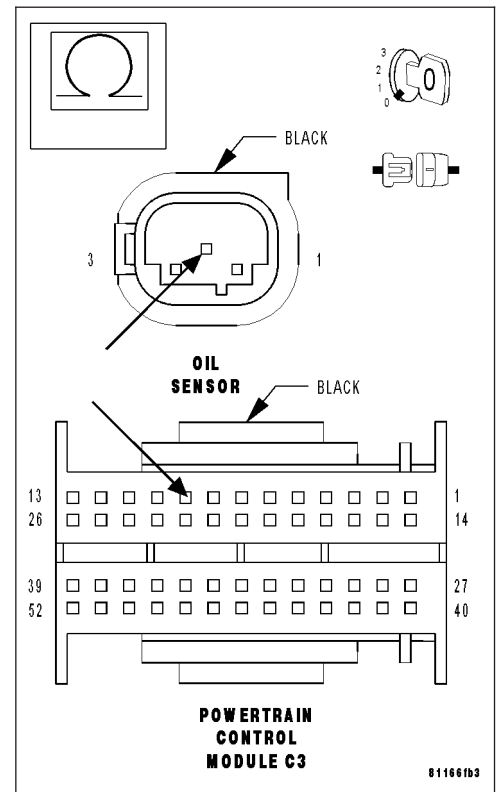
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 15

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

15. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

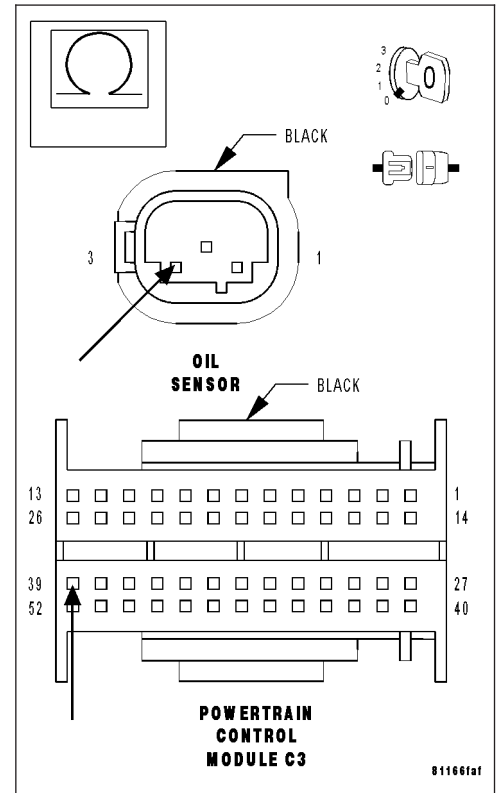
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Engine Oil Sensor.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



16. OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

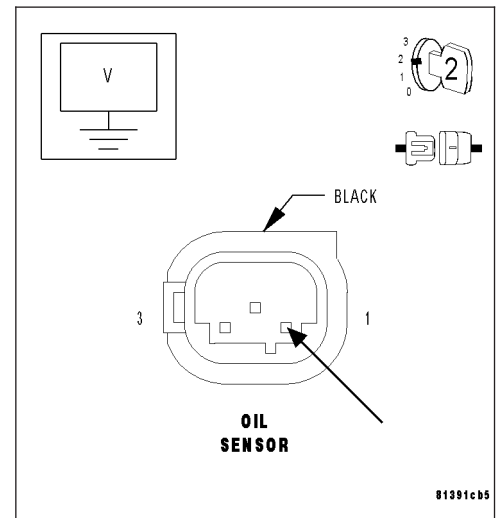
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go To 17
- No** >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



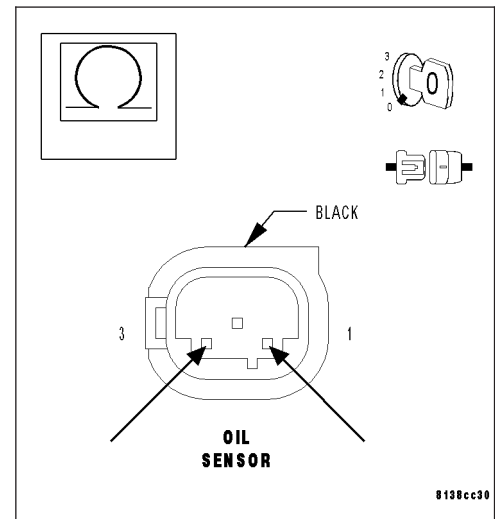
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**17. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Oil Sensor Signal circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Oil Sensor Signal circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**18. MEASURE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

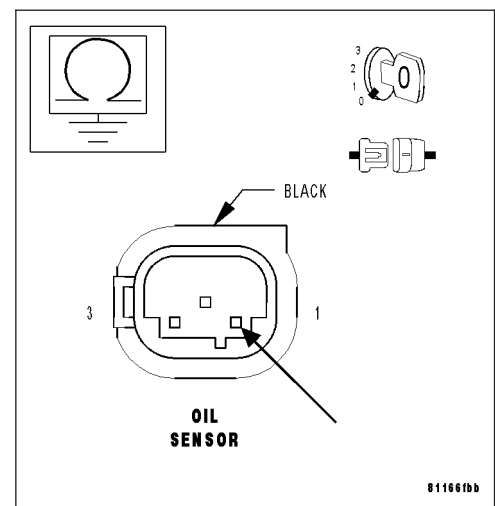
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 19
- No** >> Repair the MAP Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

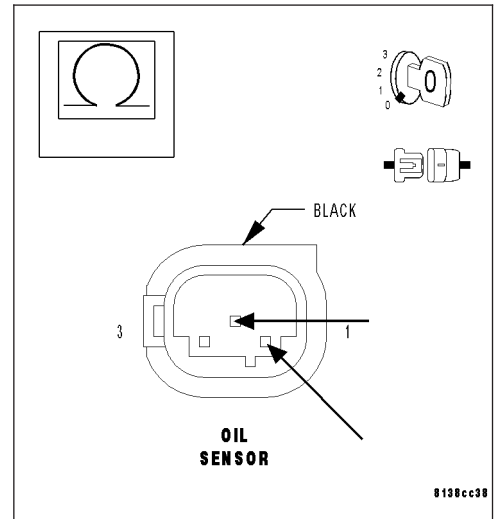
19. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Oil Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 20
- No** >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



20. OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

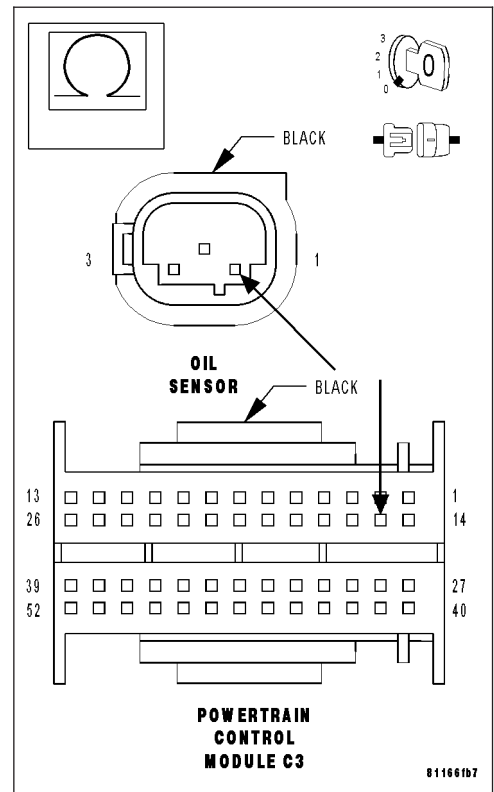
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit from the PCM C3 harness connector to the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**21. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set are currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

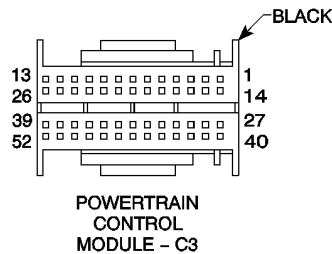
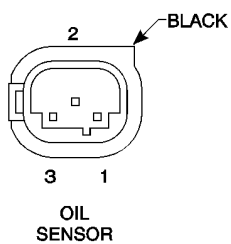
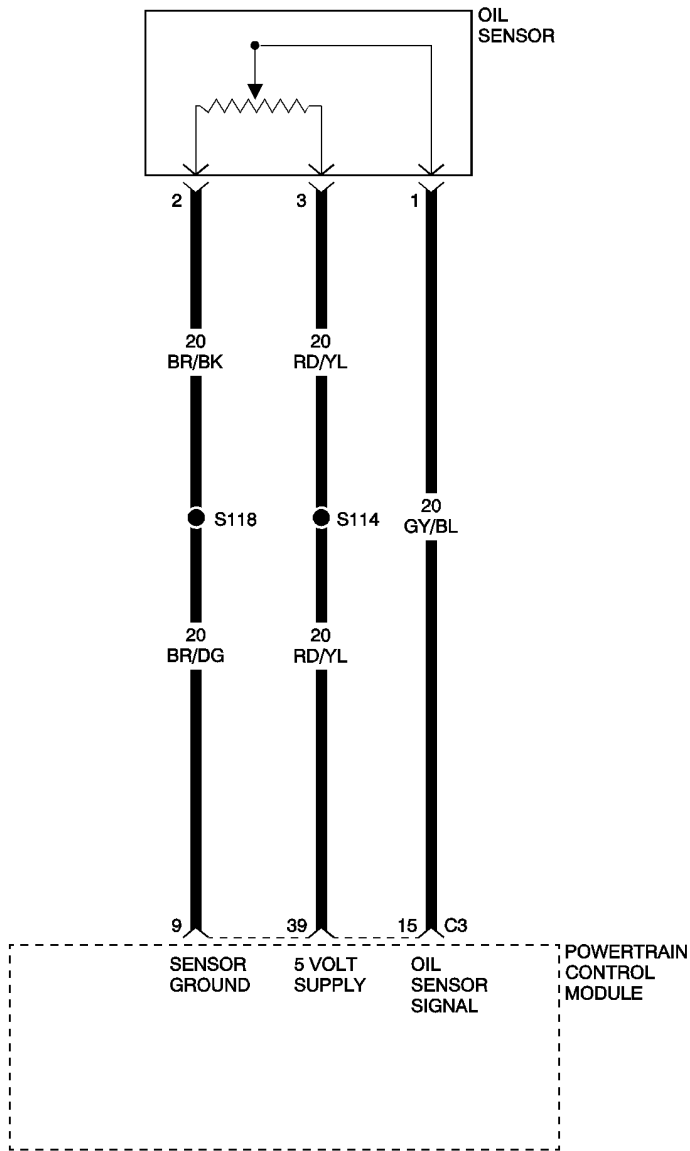
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: Anytime the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses the Oil Temperature rises above 121°C (250°F).
- **Note:** Check and verify that the engine oil level and coolant level are at the appropriate levels.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOW COOLANT LEVEL
 THERMOSTAT OPERATION
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
 ENGINE OIL SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

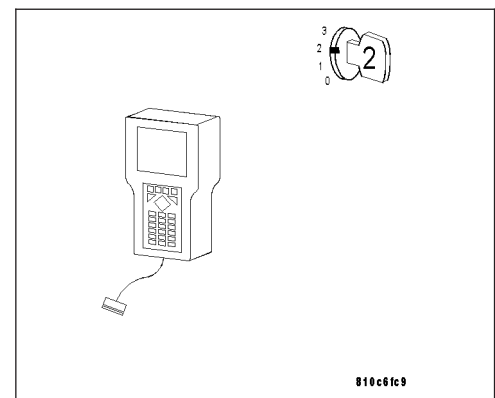
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



810c61c9

(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECKING FOR OIL SENSOR DTCS

Note: If an Engine Coolant Temperature DTC is set along with this DTC, diagnose the Engine Coolant Temperature DTC before continuing. See Step 4 if multiple sensor DTCs are present.

With the engine cooling system work correctly.

Turn the ignition on.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

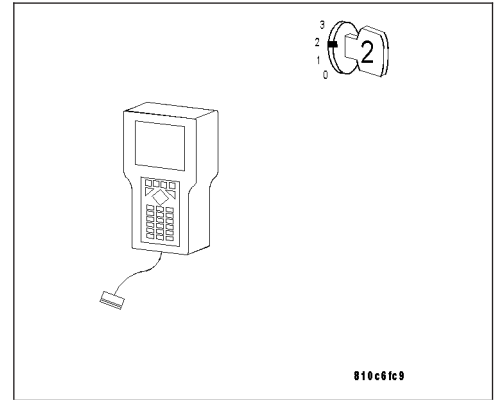
Start the engine and run until operating temperature is reached (Closed Loop).

Note: It may be necessary to road test the vehicle.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 21



3. CHECKING FOR OTHER OIL SENSOR DTCS

With the ignition on.

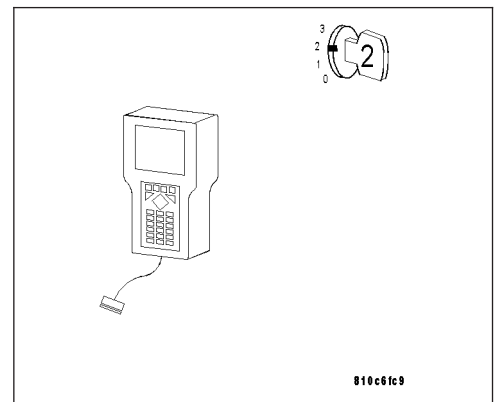
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC the only Engine Oil Sensor DTC present?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Oil Sensor. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4



4. CHECK FOR CMP SENSOR, ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR, AND MAP SENSOR DTCS

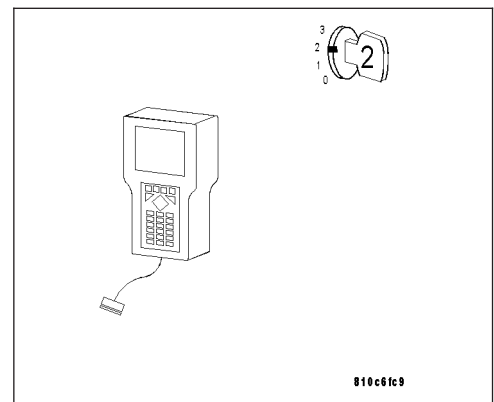
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are there CMP Sensor, Engine Coolant Temp Sensor, and MAP Sensor DTCs present with this DTC?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 6



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

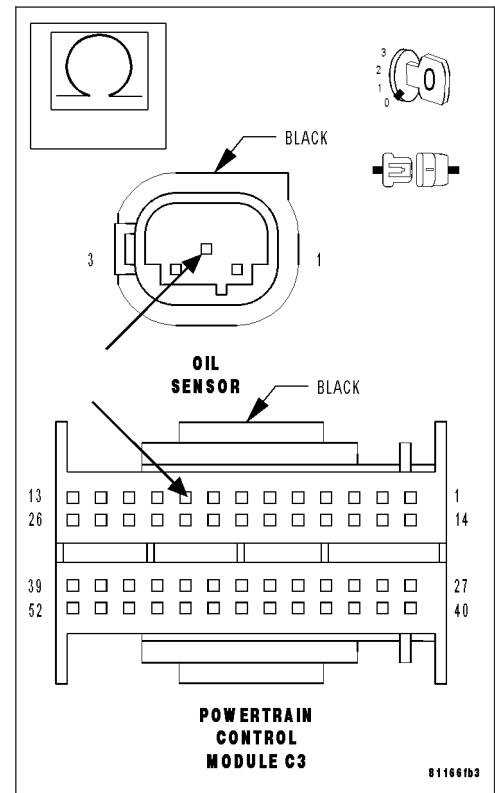
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**6. CHECK FOR MAP SENSOR DTC**

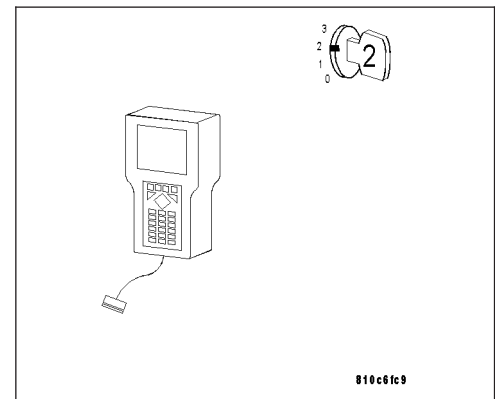
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are any MAP Sensor DTCs present?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Go To 13



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

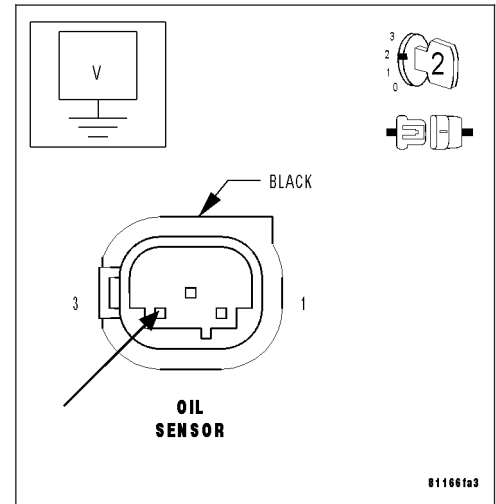
Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 8



8. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE WITH MAP SENSOR DISCONNECTED

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

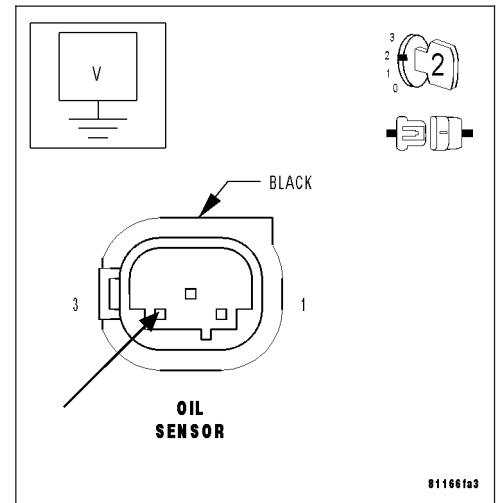
Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MAP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 9
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 10



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)

9. 5-VOLT SUPPLY SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

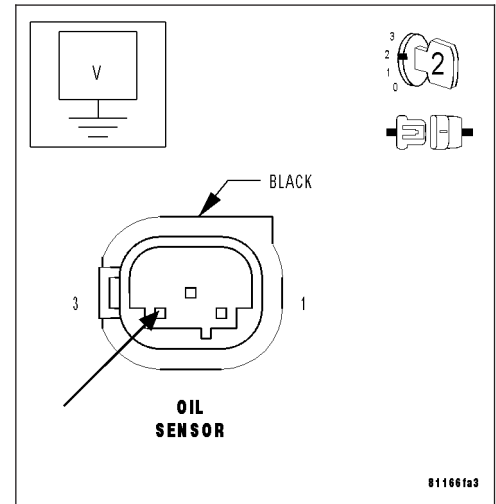
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

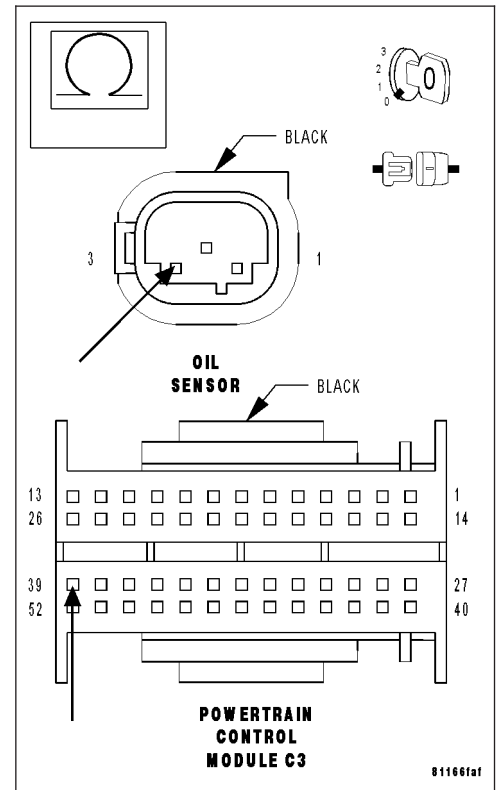
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 11
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)

11. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

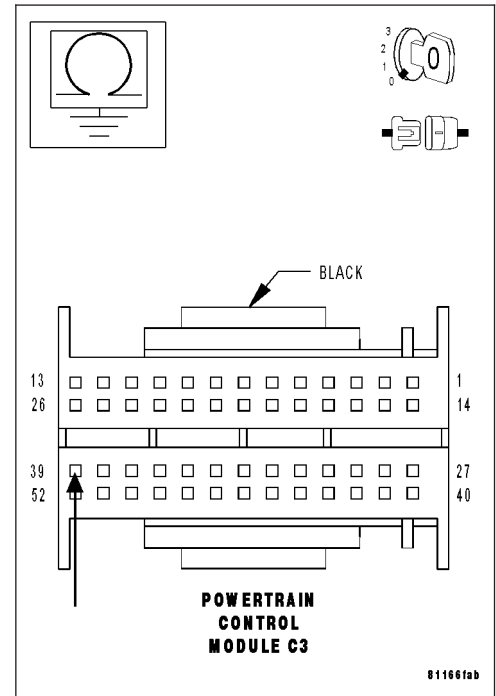
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

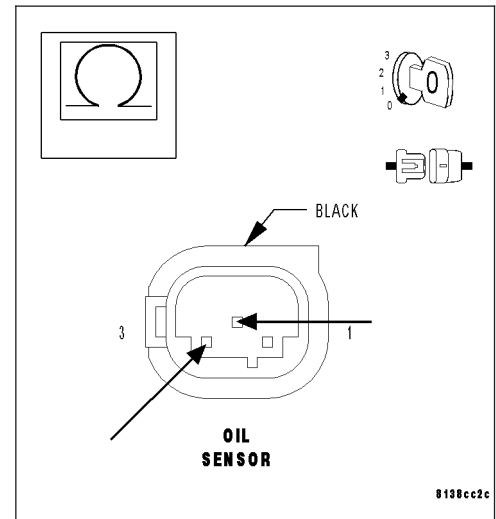
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)

13. MEASURE THE OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

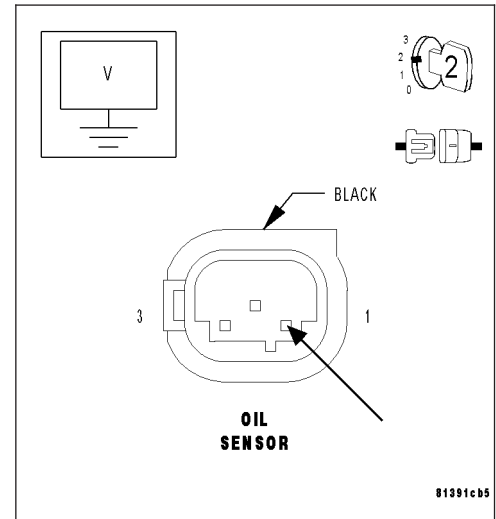
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 16
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 18



14. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

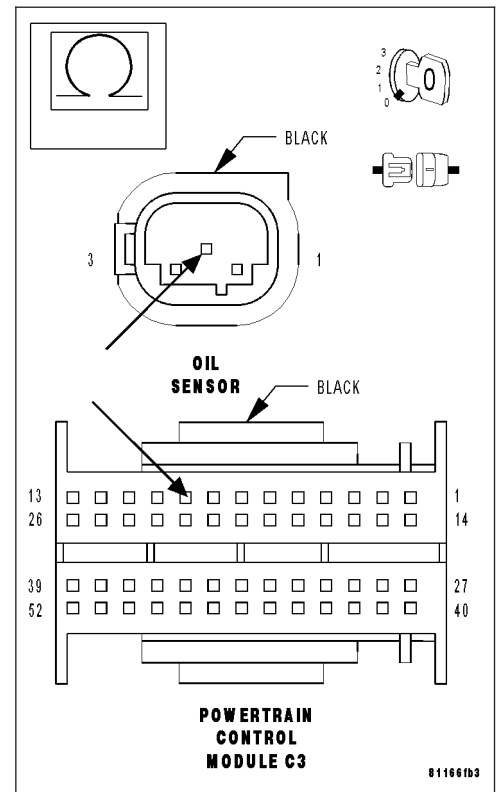
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 15

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)

15. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

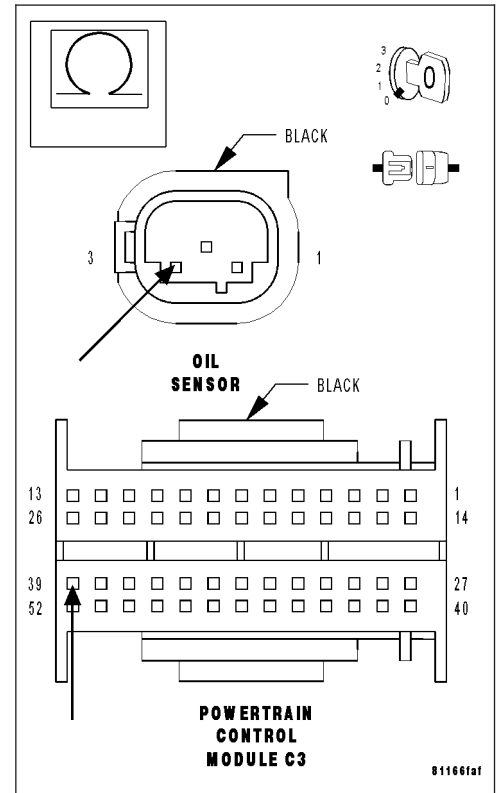
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Engine Oil Sensor.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



16. OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

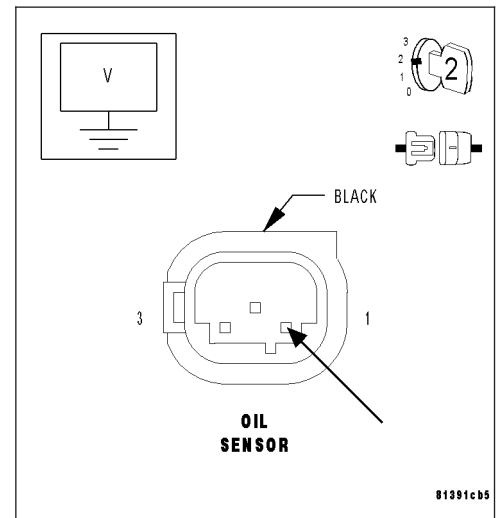
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go To 17
- No** >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



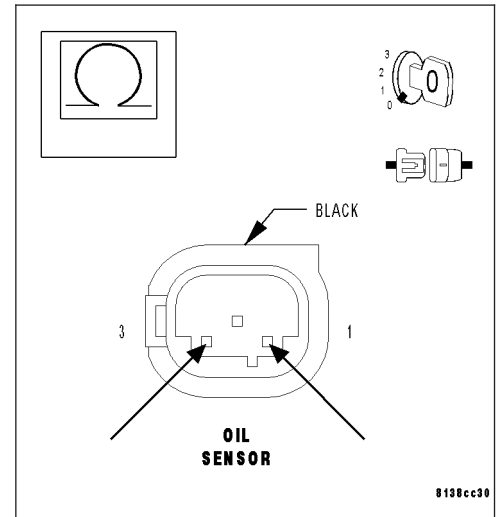
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)**17. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Oil Sensor Signal circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Oil Sensor Signal circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**18. MEASURE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

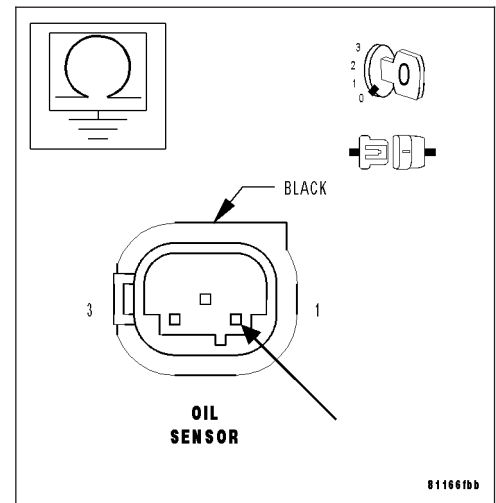
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 19
- No** >> Repair the MAP Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)

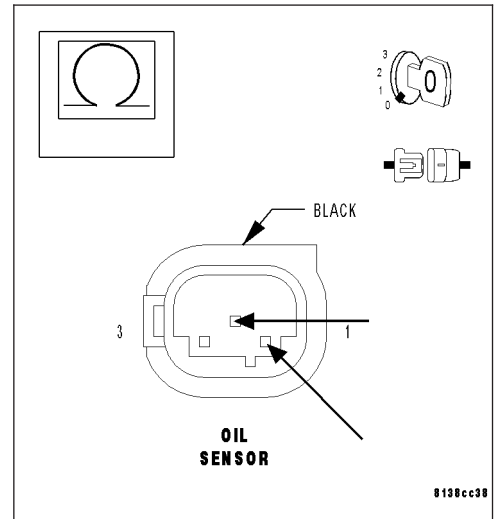
19. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Oil Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 20
- No** >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



20. OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

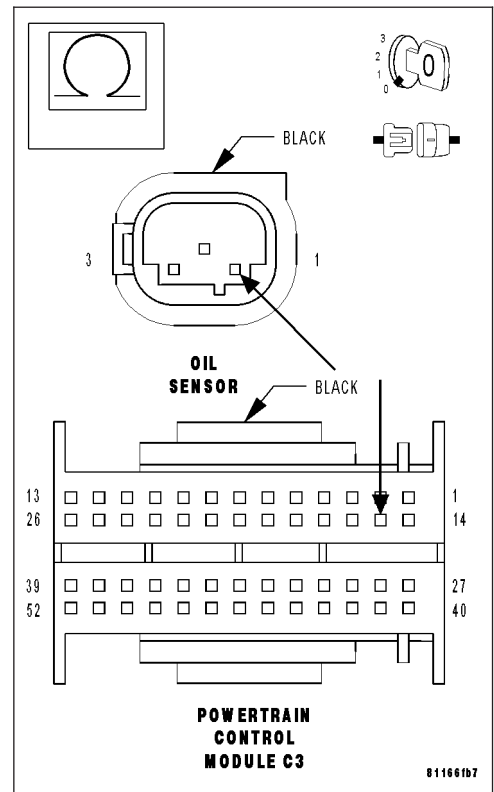
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit from the PCM C3 harness connector to the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE (CONTINUED)**21. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set are currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

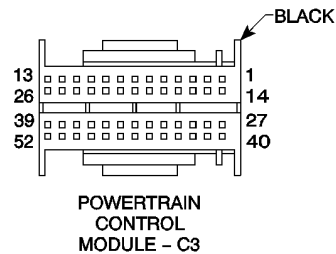
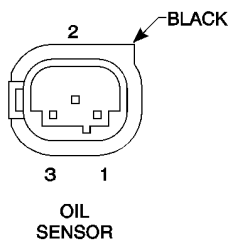
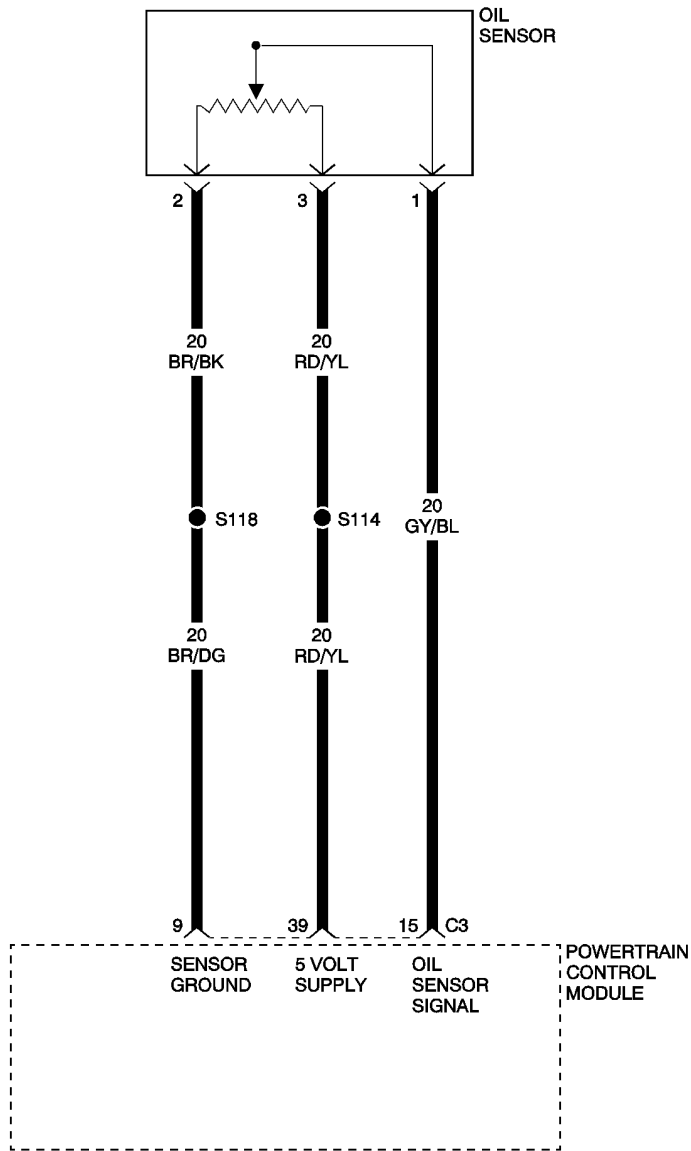
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR PERFORMANCE



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: Anytime the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses the Oil Quality value is above 4.0.
- **Note: The engine oil must be changed before this test can be accurately conducted.**

POSSIBLE CAUSES

WATER IN THE OIL
 CONTAMINATED OIL
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
 ENGINE OIL SENSOR
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

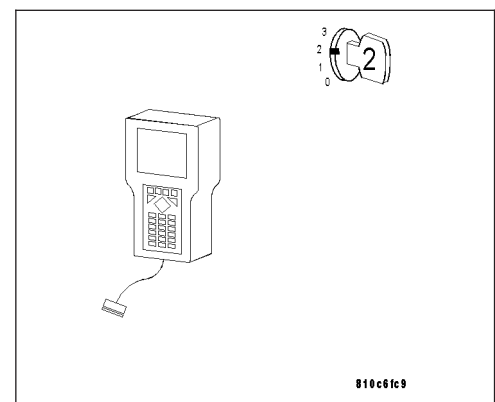
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

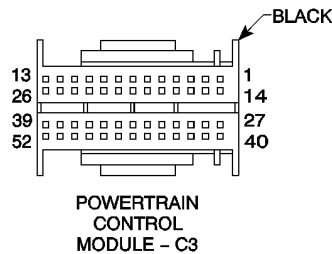
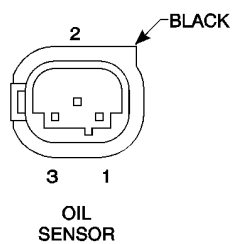
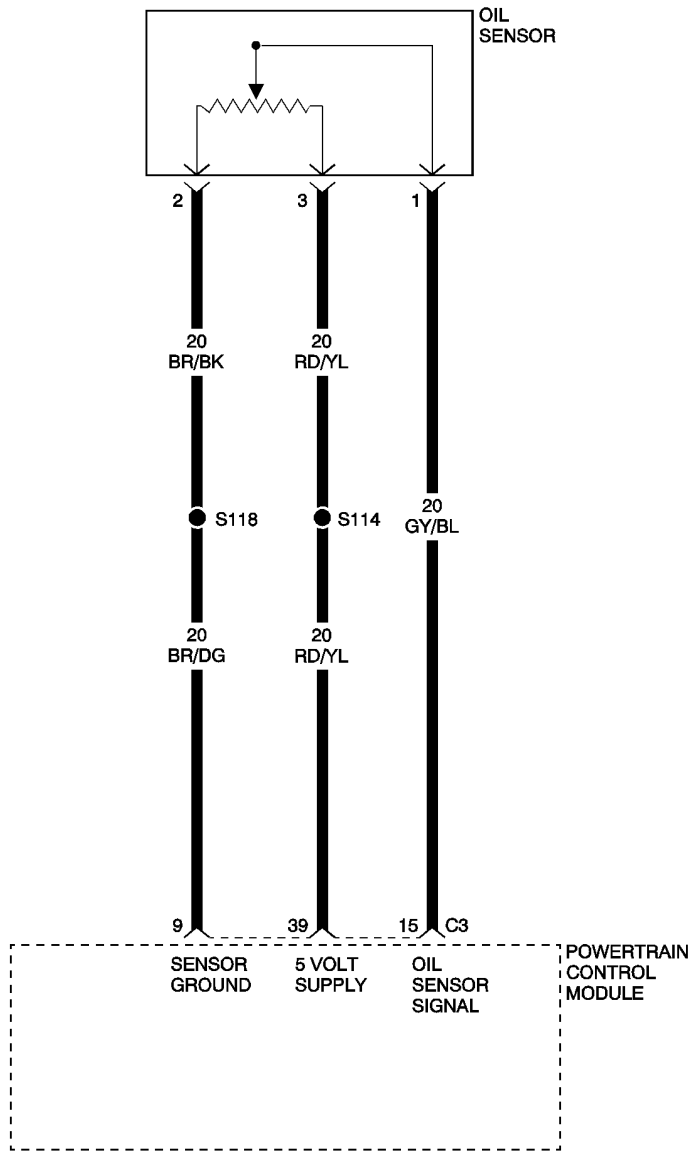
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: Anytime the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses the Oil Quality value is above 4.0.
- **Note: The engine oil must be changed before this test can be accurately conducted.**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
WATER IN THE OIL CONTAMINATED OIL OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR ENGINE OIL SENSOR POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

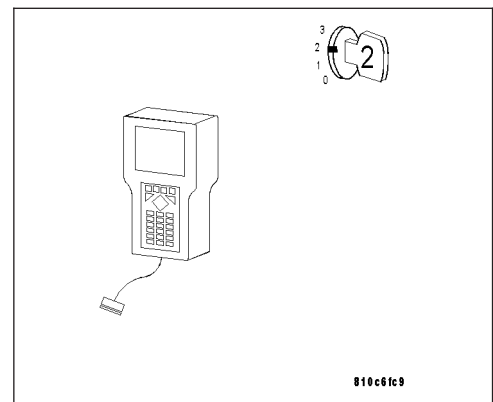
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**2. CHECKING FOR OIL SENSOR DTCS**

Note: Normal Oil quality reading will range from +1.0 to +4.0 on the DRB III®.

Note: See Step 4 if multiple sensor DTCs are present.

With fresh engine oil, turn the ignition on.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

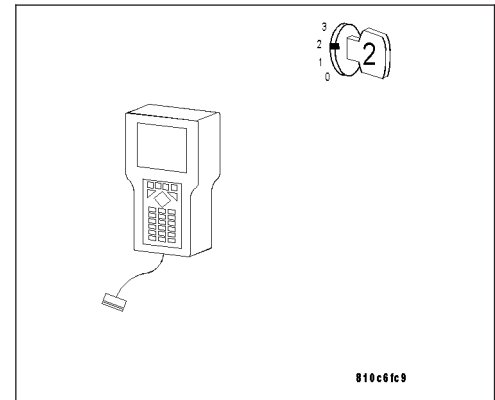
Start the engine and run until operating temperature is reached (Closed Loop).

Note: It may be necessary to road test the vehicle.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 21

**3. CHECKING FOR OTHER OIL SENSOR DTCS**

With the ignition on.

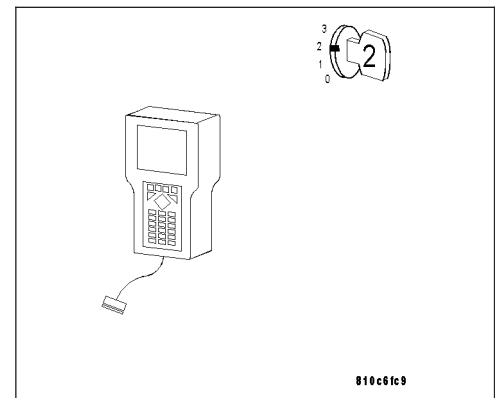
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC the only Engine Oil Sensor DTC present?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Oil Sensor. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 4

**4. CHECK FOR CMP SENSOR, ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR, AND MAP SENSOR DTCS**

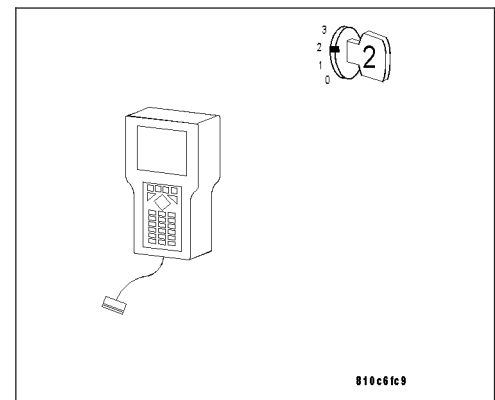
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are there CMP Sensor, Engine Coolant Temp Sensor, and MAP Sensor DTCs present with this DTC?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Go To 6



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Oil Sensor harness connector.

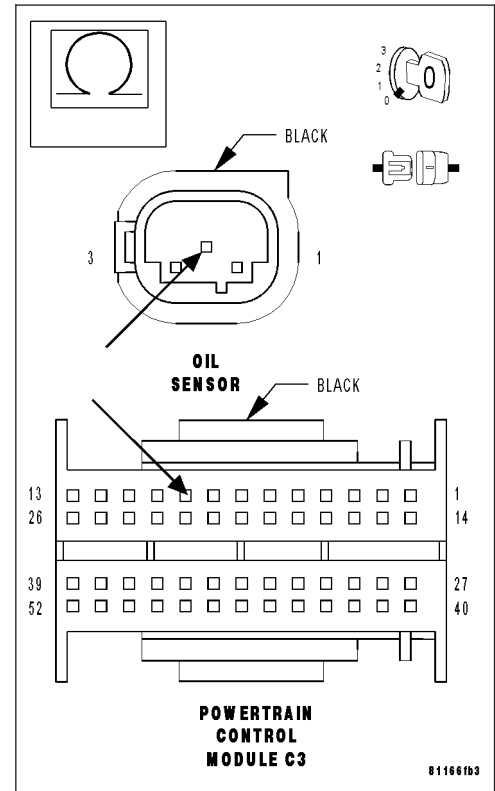
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



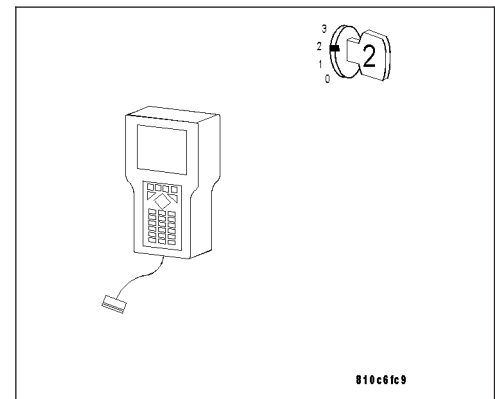
6. CHECK FOR MAP SENSOR DTC

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Are any MAP Sensor DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Go To 13



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

7. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

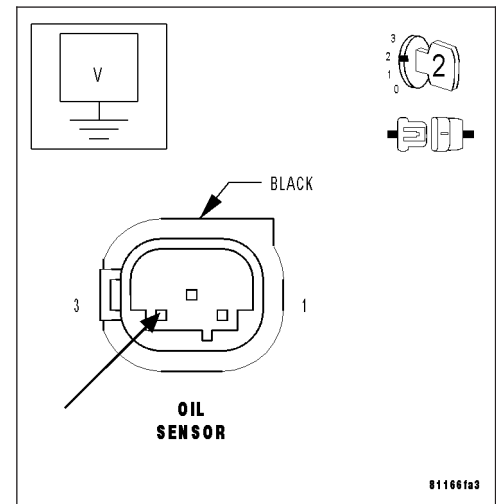
Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 8

**8. MEASURE THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT VOLTAGE WITH MAP SENSOR DISCONNECTED**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

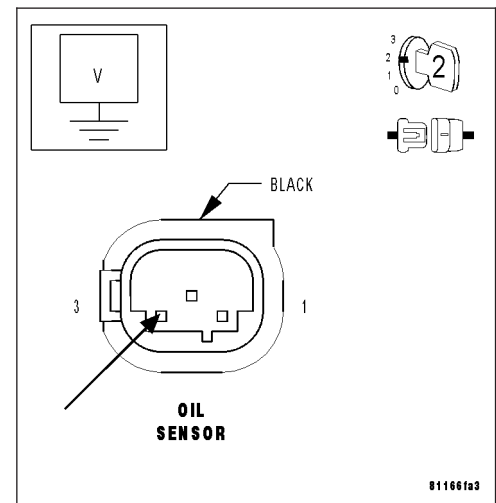
Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MAP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 9
If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 10



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

9. 5-VOLT SUPPLY SHORT TO VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

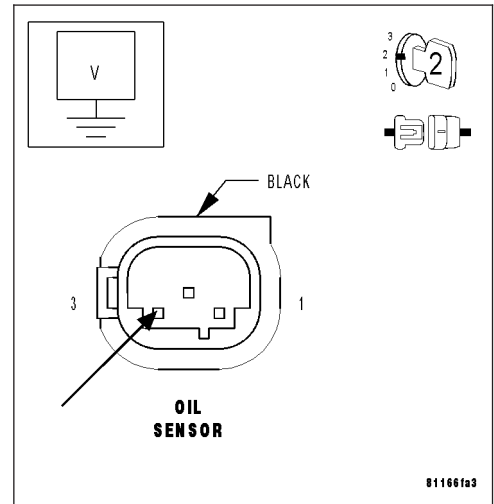
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

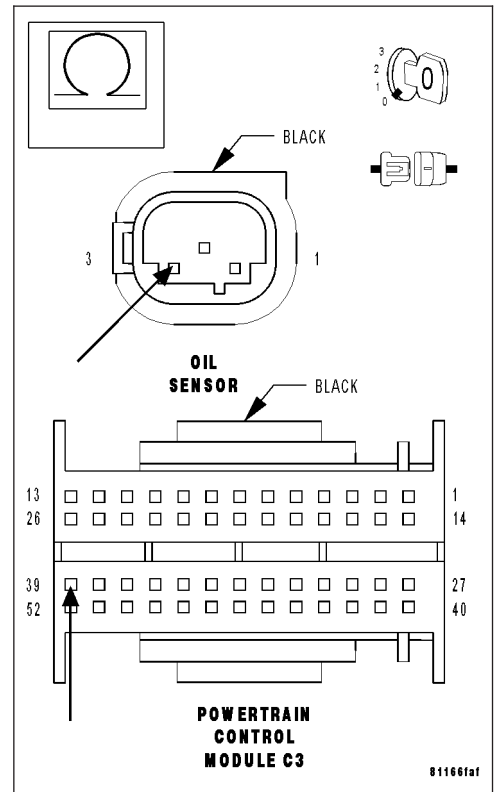
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 11
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

11. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

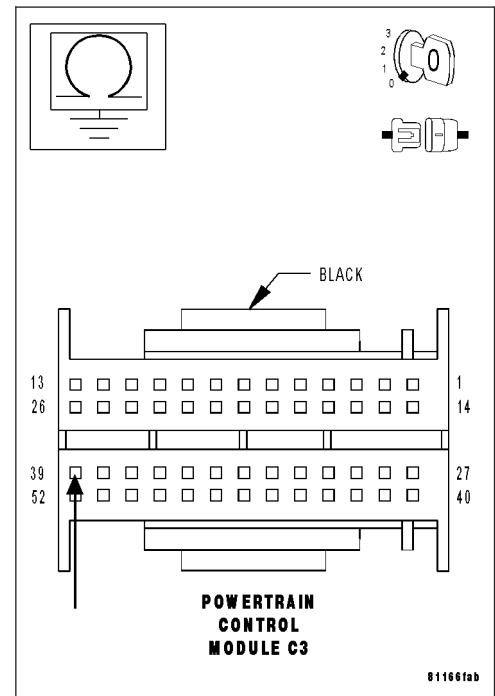
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 12

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**12. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

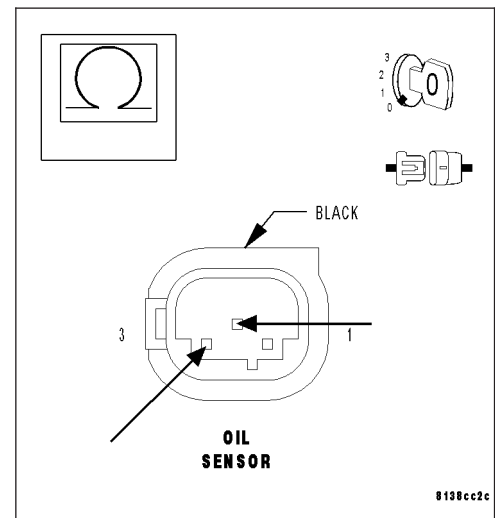
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module.
(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

13. MEASURE THE OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

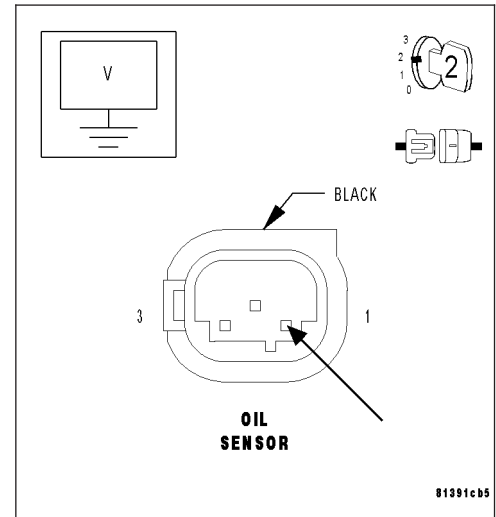
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage 4.7 – 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Go To 14

No >> If the voltage is above 5.2 volts, Go To 16
 If the voltage is below 4.7 volts, Go To 18



14. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

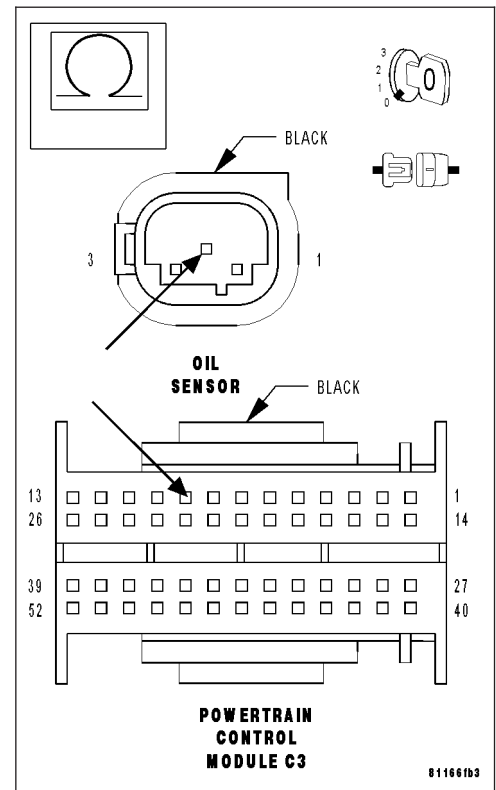
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 15

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

15. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

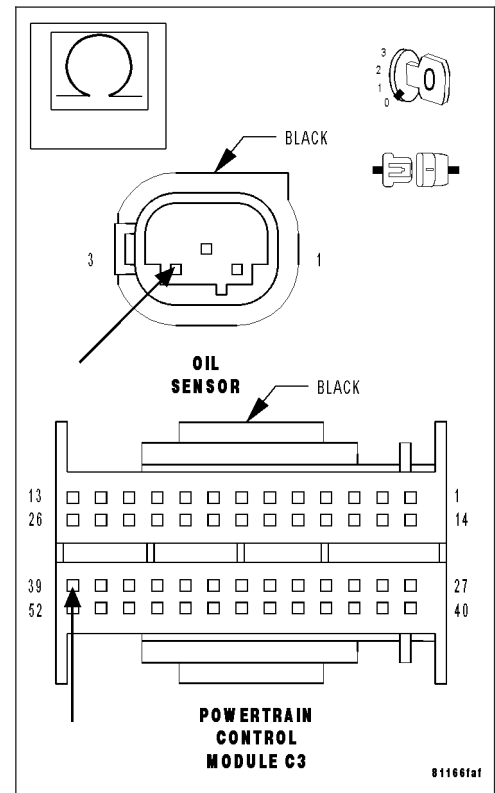
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the Oil Sensor harness connector to the PCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Engine Oil Sensor.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**16. OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

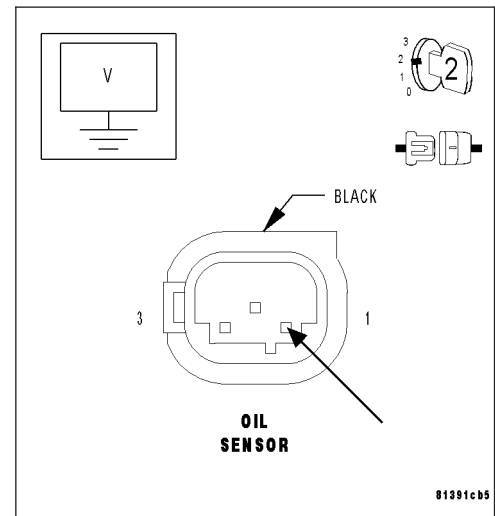
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Go To 17
- No** >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

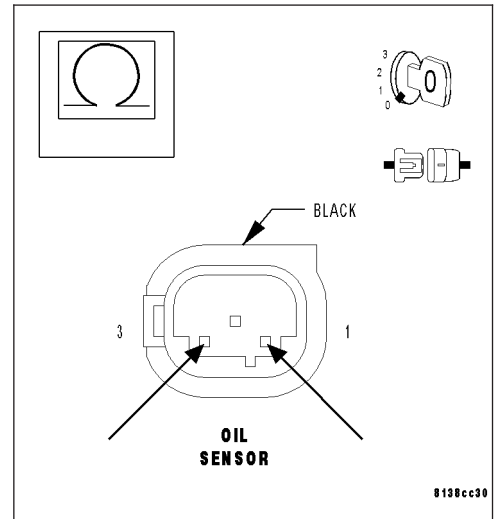
17. 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Oil Sensor Signal circuit and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to the Oil Sensor Signal circuit.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



18. MEASURE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

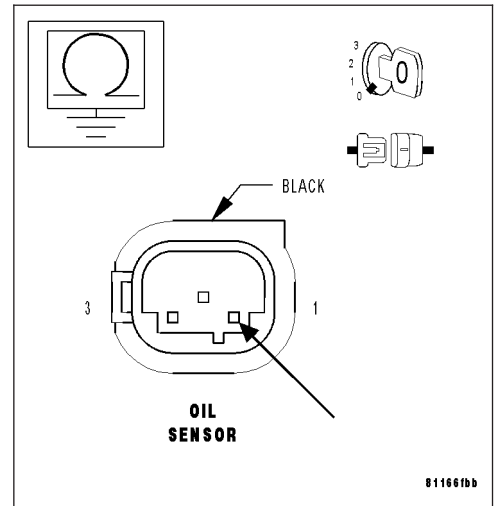
Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Oil Sensor Signal circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 19
- No** >> Repair the MAP Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

19. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

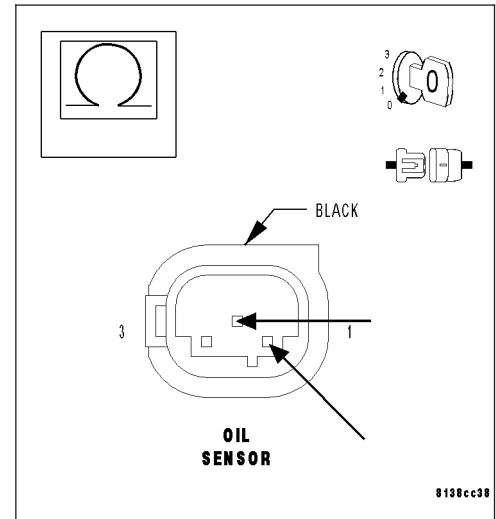
Measure the resistance between the Oil Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit at the Oil Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 20

No >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



20. OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Oil Sensor Signal circuit from the PCM C3 harness connector to the Oil Sensor harness connector.

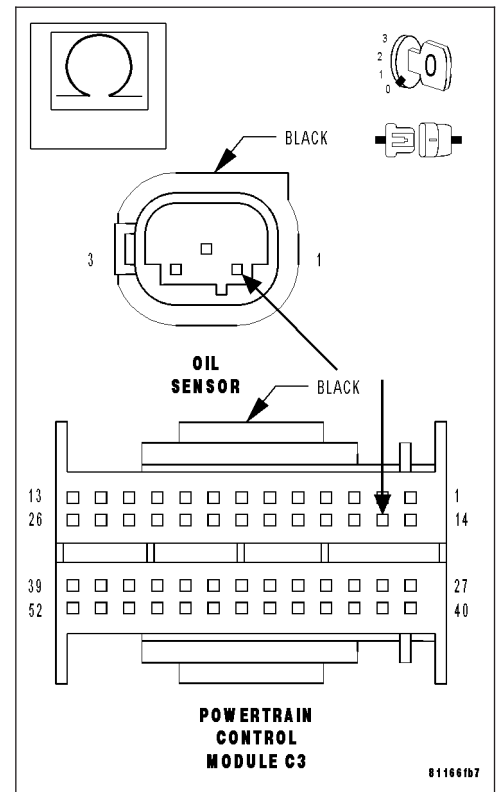
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Oil Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

21. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set are currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

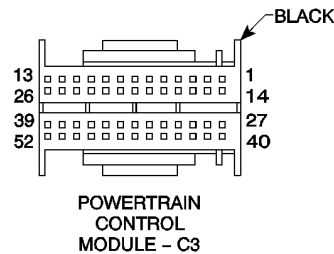
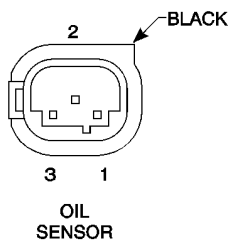
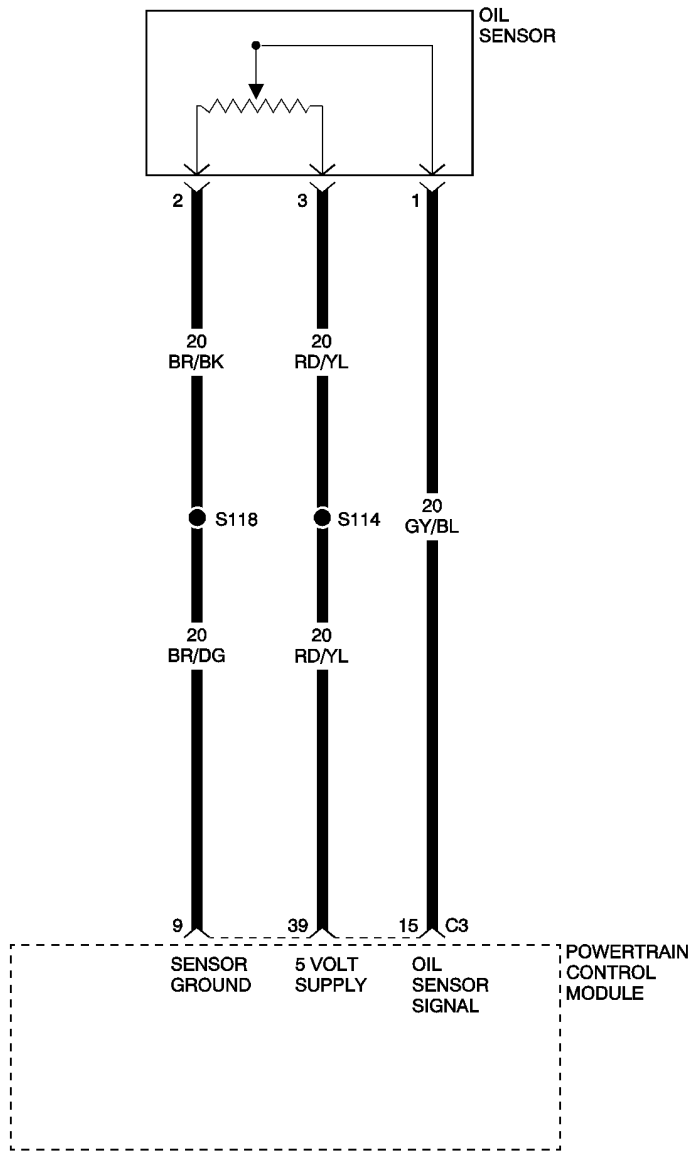
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR WATER CONTAMINATION



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR WATER CONTAMINATION (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: Anytime the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) senses the Oil Quality value is above 4.0.
- **Note: The engine oil must be changed before this test can be accurately conducted.**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
WATER IN THE OIL
CONTAMINATED OIL
OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
OIL SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
ENGINE OIL SENSOR
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

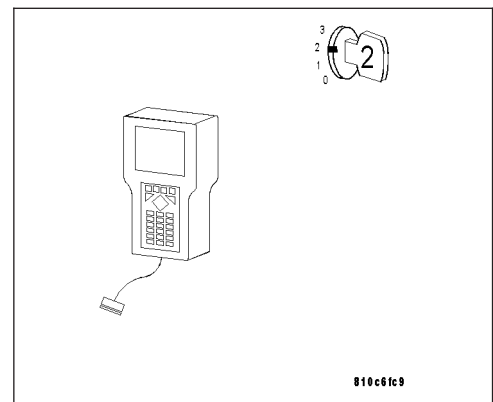
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE.

No >> Go To 2



(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR WATER CONTAMINATION (CONTINUED)

2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

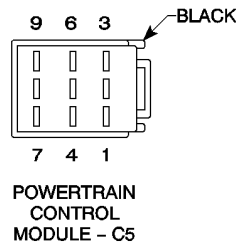
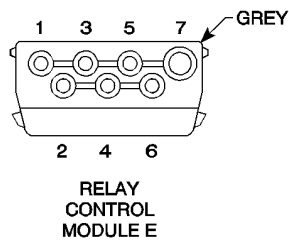
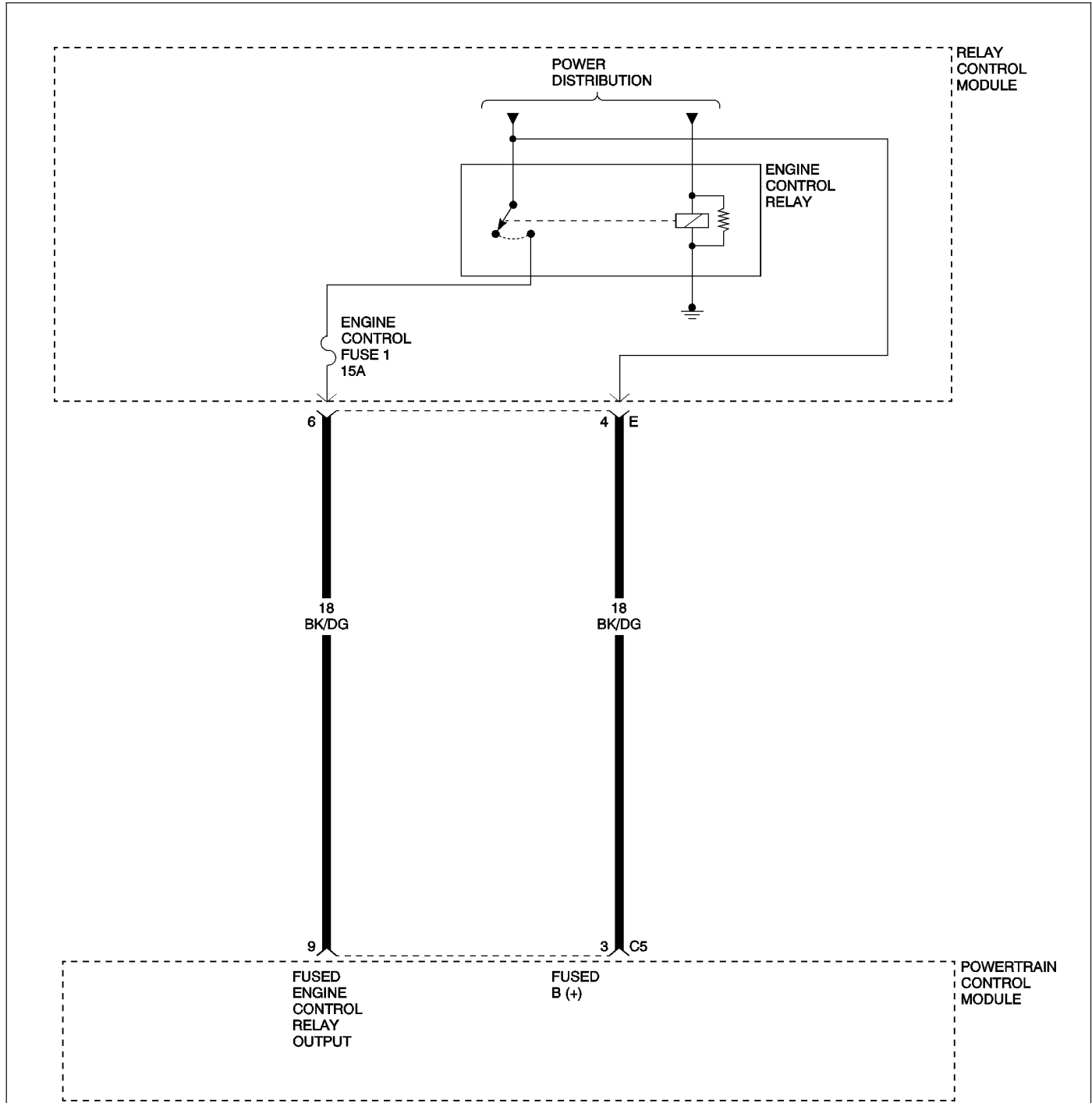
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0561) BATTERY SYSTEM VOLTAGE



(P0561) BATTERY SYSTEM VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: 180 seconds after the engine is started.
- Set Condition: The voltage supply at the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) is less than 8 volts or greater than 16.5 volts for at least 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CHARGING SYSTEM
 FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
 ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK TO SEE IF BATTERY VOLTAGE DTC IS CURRENT**

Note: Perform **DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHARGING SYSTEM** located in 8F-Engine Systems to verify the charging system is working properly before continuing.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

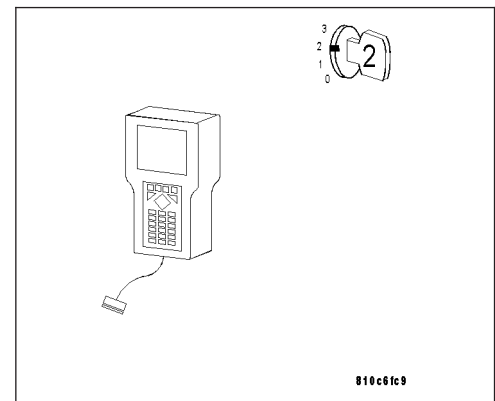
Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs. If possible, operate the vehicle within the conditions that set the DTC.

Is the Battery System Voltage DTC present?

Yes >> Go To 2

a. No
 Go To 4

**2. ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect PCM C5 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

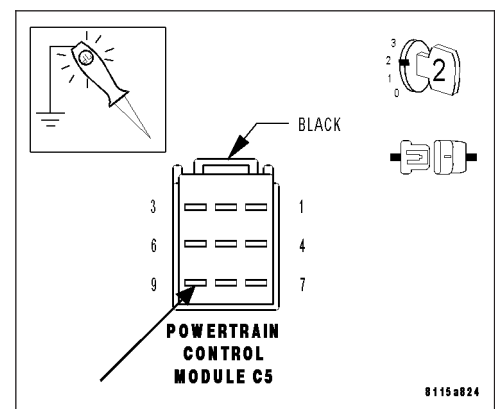
Using a 12-Volt test light connected to ground, probe the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the PCM C5 harness connector.

Note: The light should be bright. Compare to when connected across the battery.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Repair the Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0561) BATTERY SYSTEM VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN

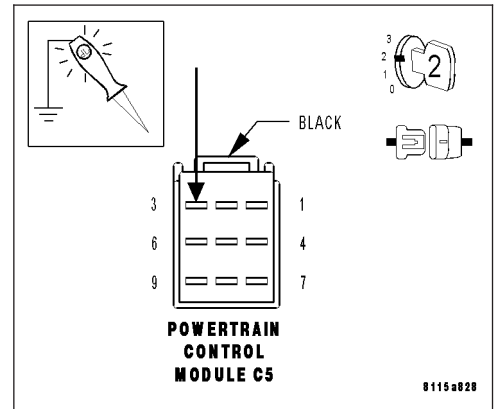
With the ignition on.

With the test light connected to a ground, probe the Fused B(+) circuit at PCM C5 harness connector.

Note: The light should be bright. Compare to when connected across the battery.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



4. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

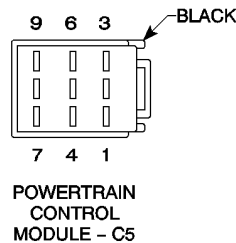
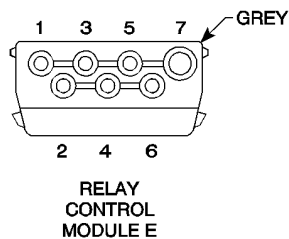
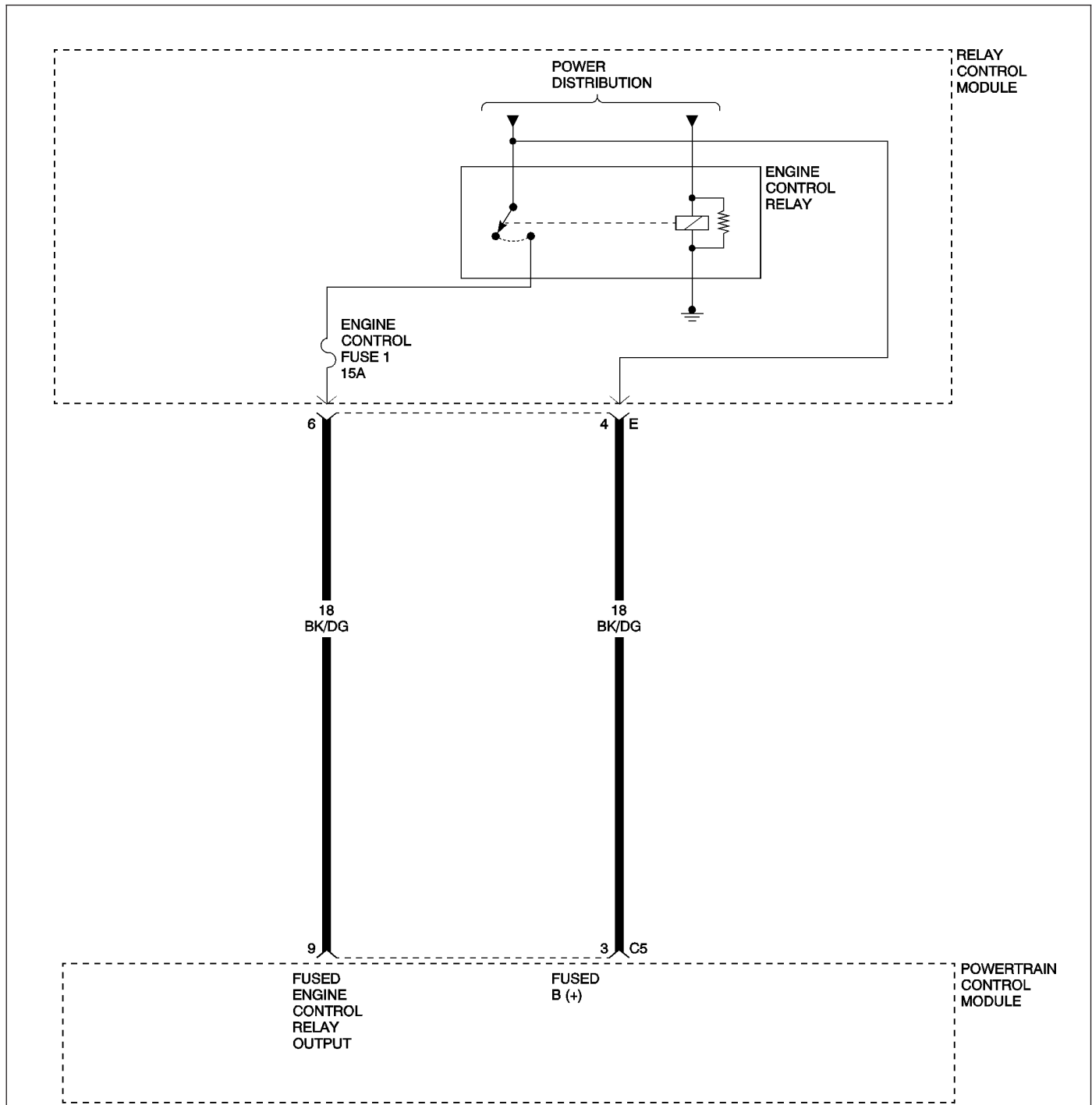
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0562) BATTERY SYSTEM LOW



(P0562) BATTERY SYSTEM LOW (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: 180 seconds after the engine is started.
- Set Condition: The voltage supply at the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) is less than 8 volts for at least 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CHARGING SYSTEM ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

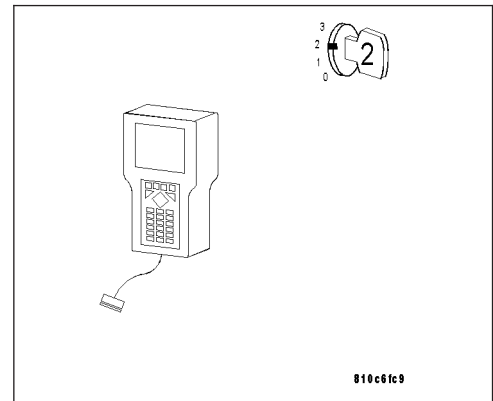
Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Turn the ignition on.
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0561) BATTERY SYSTEM VOLTAGE.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

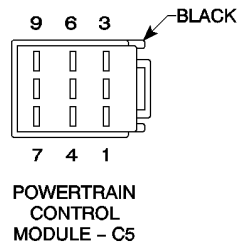
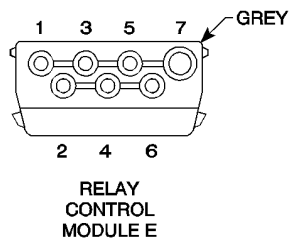
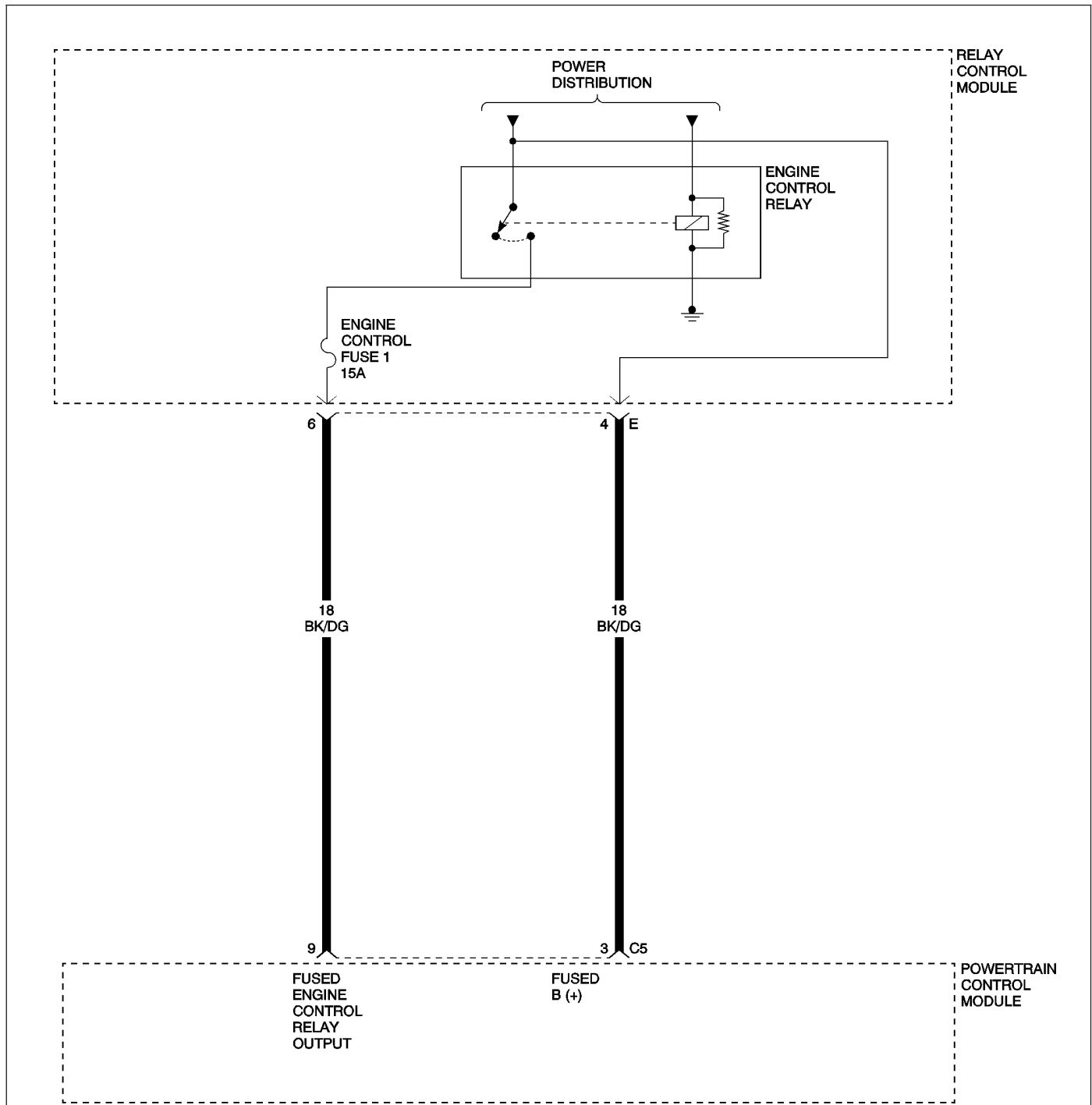
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0563) BATTERY SYSTEM HIGH



(P0563) BATTERY SYSTEM HIGH (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: 180 seconds after the engine is started.
- Set Condition: The voltage supply at the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) is greater than 16.5 volts for at least 5 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CHARGING SYSTEM
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

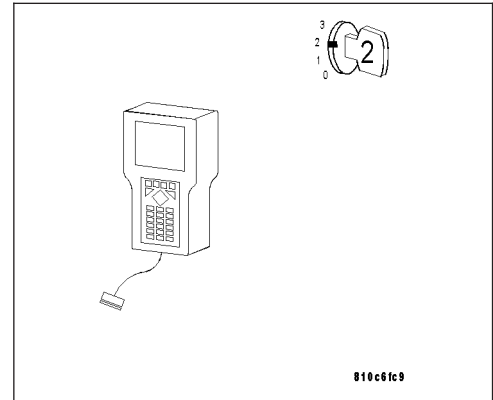
Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Turn the ignition on.
 With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0561) BATTERY SYSTEM VOLTAGE.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

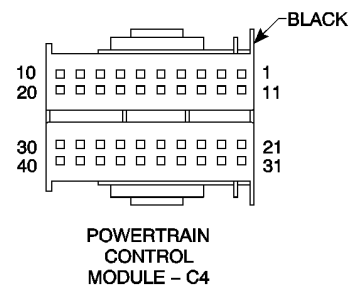
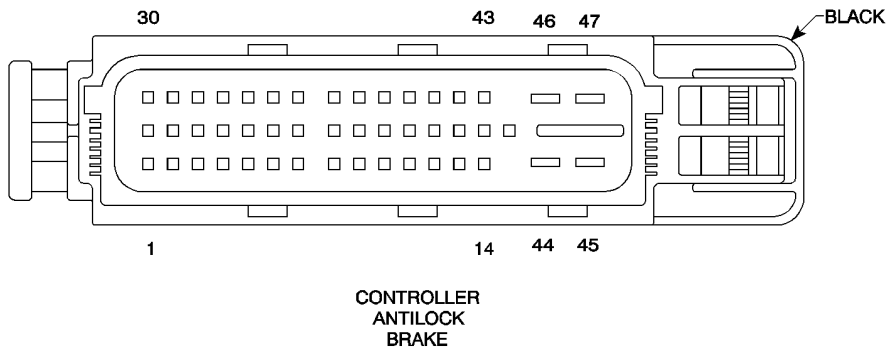
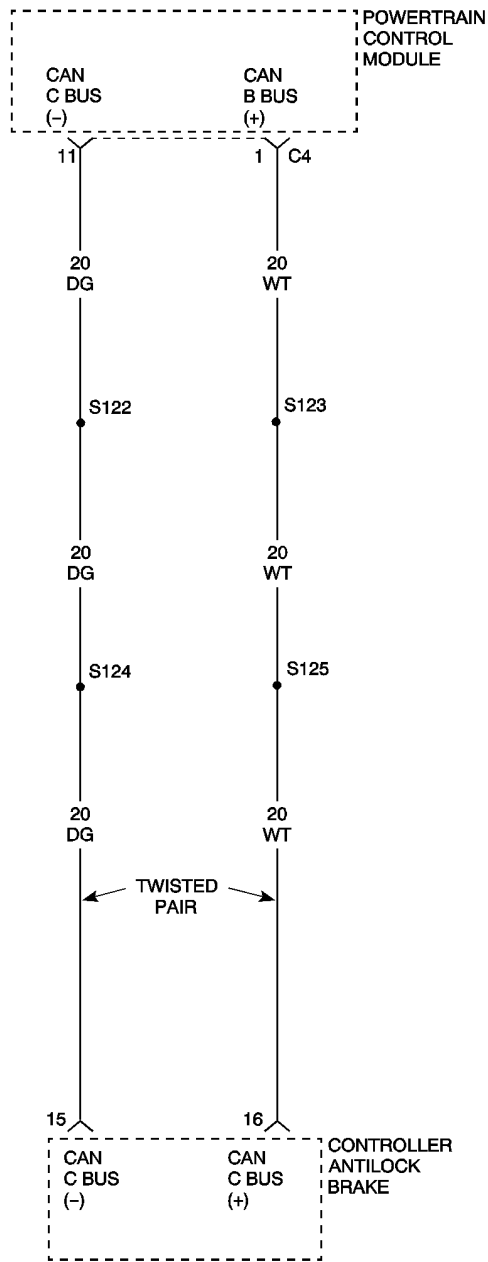
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH CAN SIGNAL LOST TO TRANS PERFORMANCE



(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH CAN SIGNAL LOST TO TRANS PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

For a complete Controller Antilock Brake Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. DTC PRESENT IN CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the CAB.

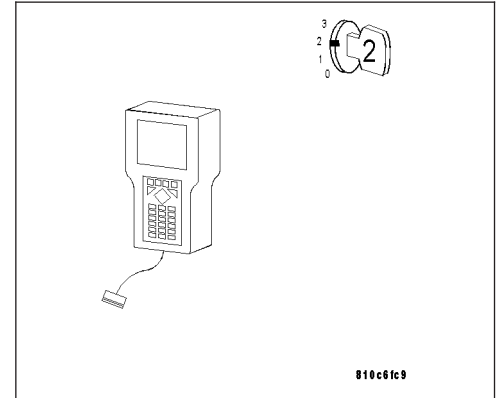
Using the DRB III®, read the ABS DTC(s) and refer to the ABS Category to perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all ABS DTC(s) have been repaired.

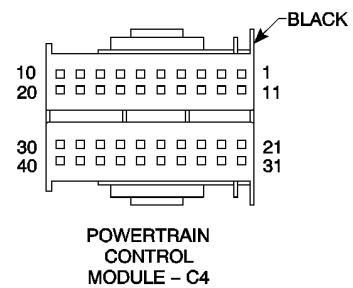
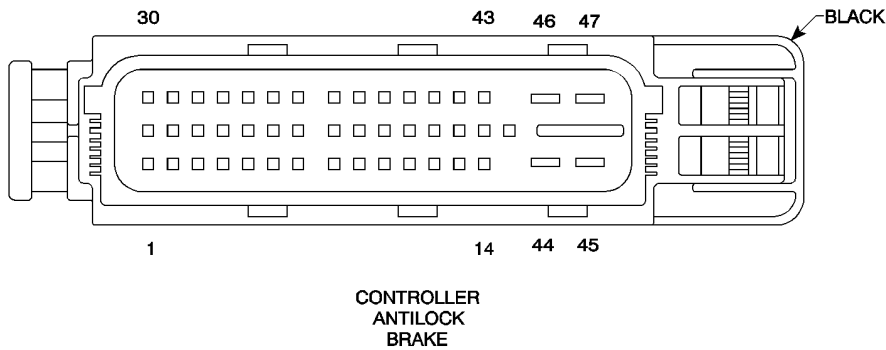
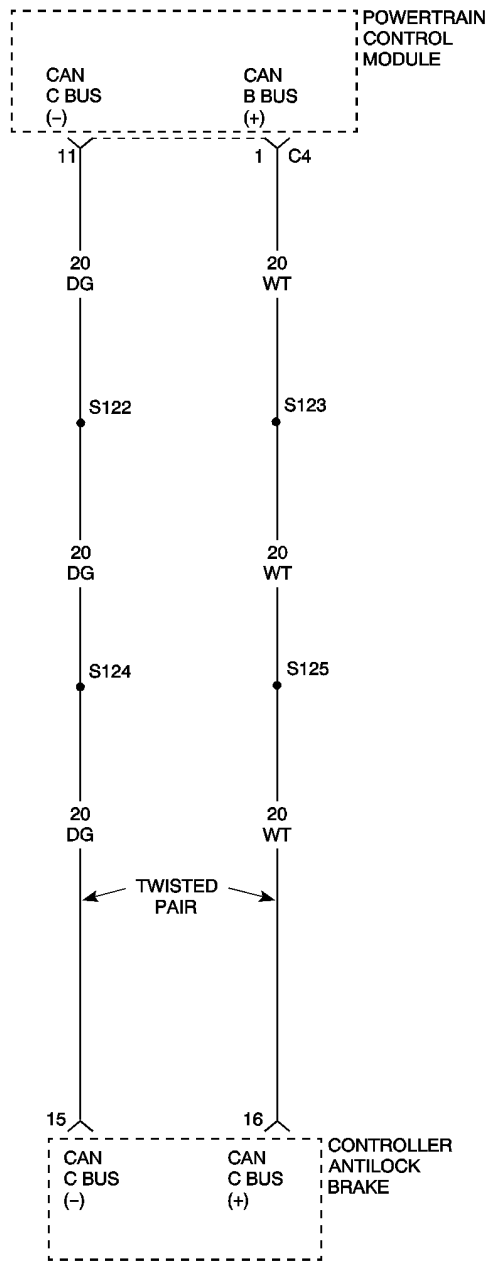
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL PERFORMANCE



(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

For a complete Controller Antilock Brake Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 5 - BRAKES/ELECTRICAL - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. DTC PRESENT IN CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE (CAB)

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the CAB.

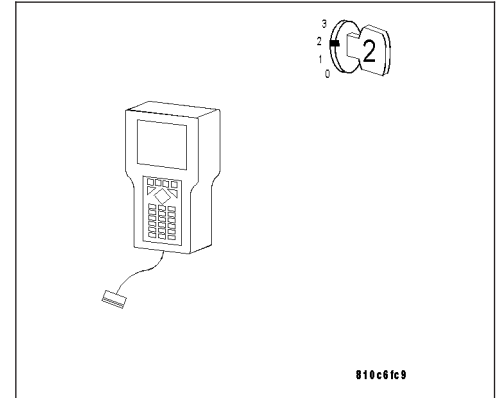
Using the DRB III®, read the ABS DTC(s) and refer to the ABS Category to perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all CAB DTC(s) have been repaired.

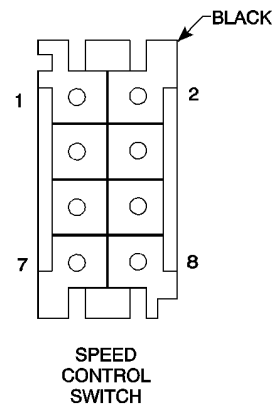
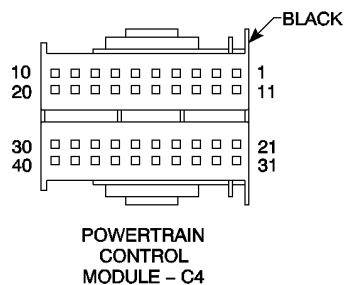
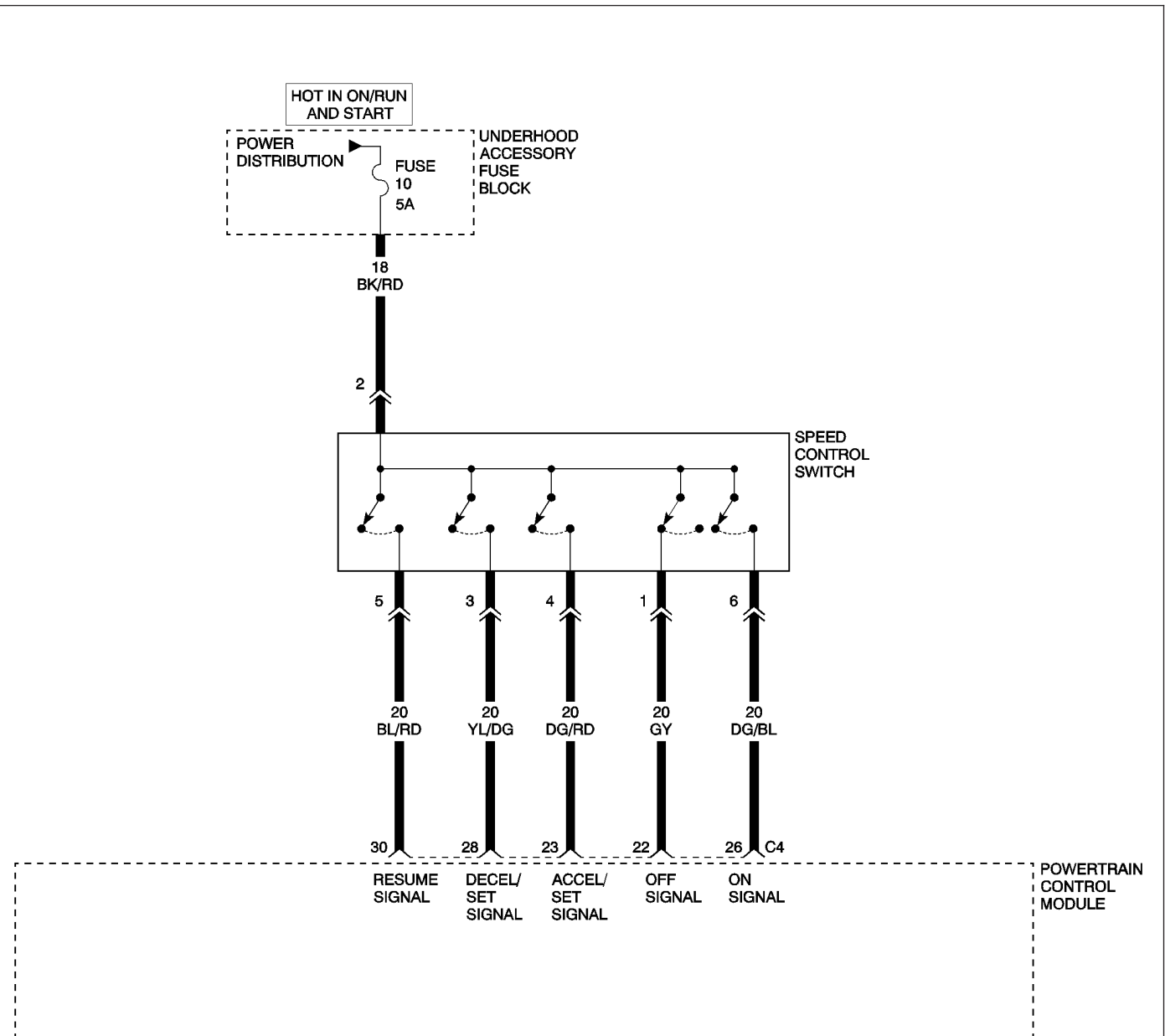
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Anytime the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) doesn't sense the proper voltage on the Speed Control Switch Off Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSE 10 OPEN
FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
SPEED CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SPEED CONTROL SWITCH OFF SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
SPEED CONTROL SWITCH
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

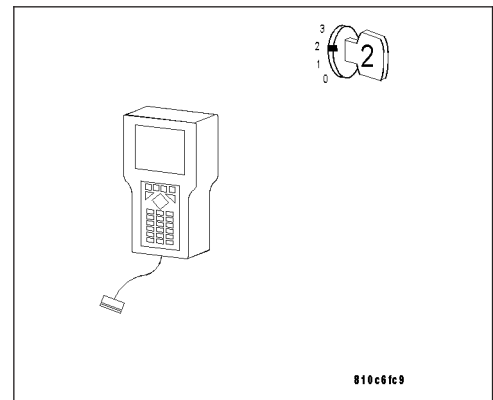
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

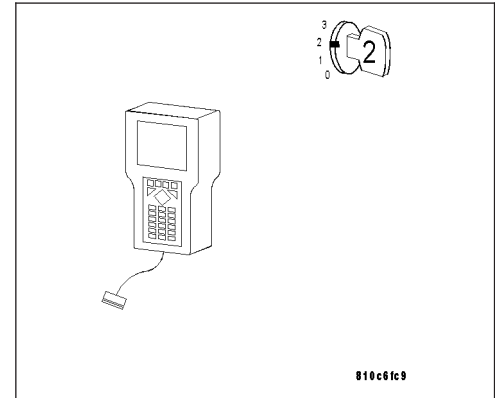
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7



3. PCM

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

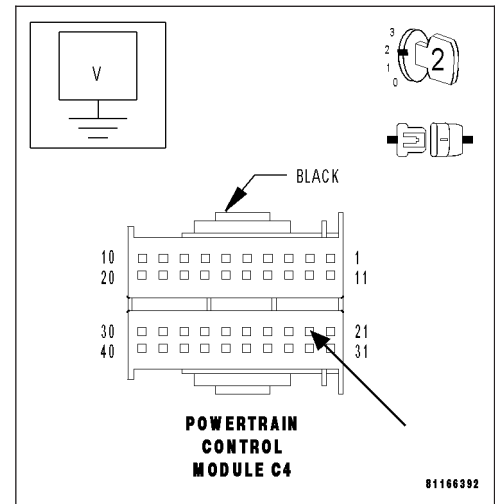
Measure the voltage of the Speed Control Off Signal circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.

No >> Go To 4



(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. SPEED CONTROL OFF SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Speed Control Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

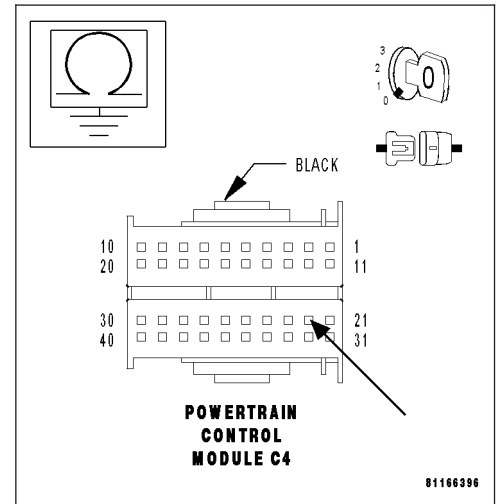
Measure the resistance between ground and the Speed Control Off Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Speed Control Off Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.



5. SPEED CONTROL OFF SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

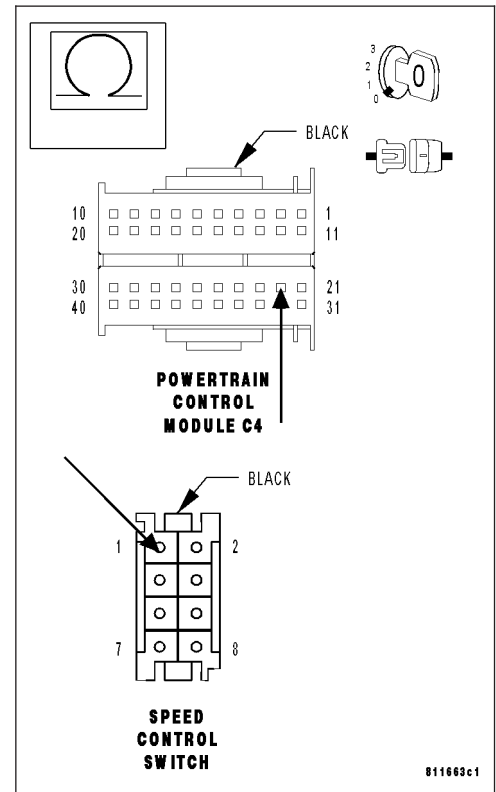
Measure the resistance of the Speed Control Off Signal circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the Speed Control Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Speed Control Off Signal circuit open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.



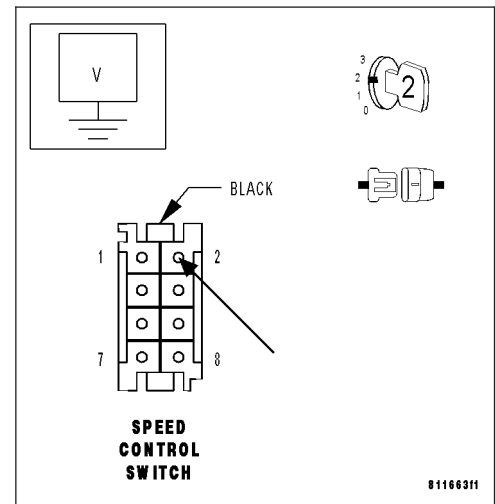
(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**6. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Speed Control Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Speed Control Switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/SPEED CONTROL/SWITCH - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.
- No** >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5.

**7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

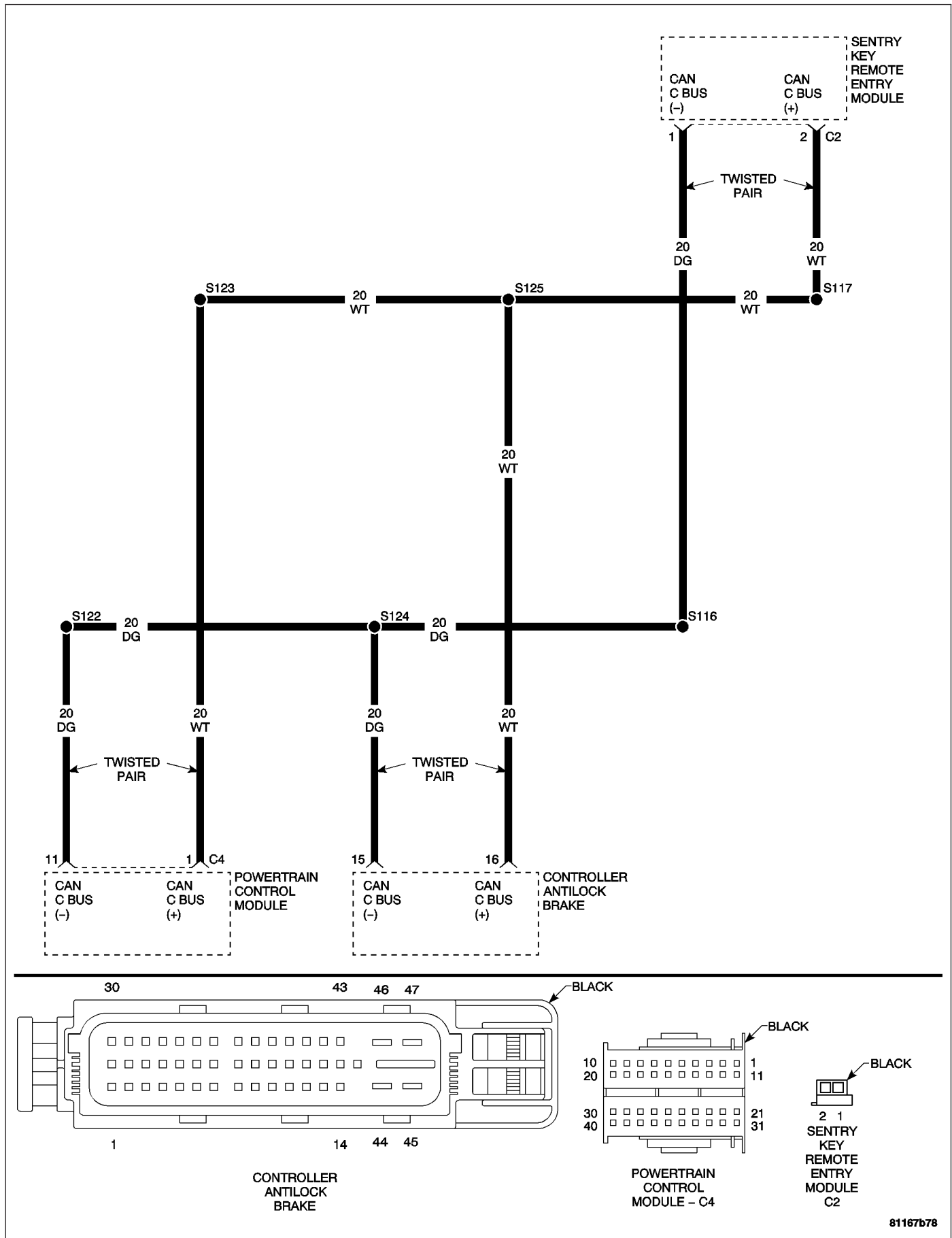
Using the wiring diagrams as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Test Complete.

(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE



(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) LOW CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electronic Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

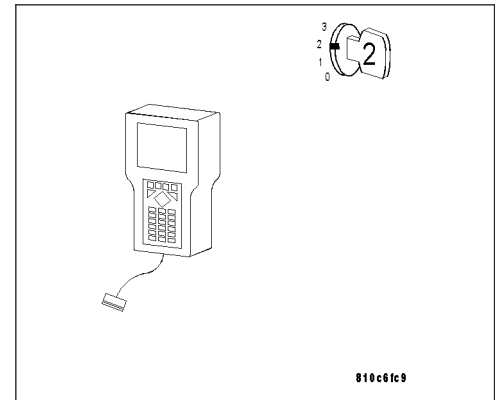
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK TO SEE IF CAB DTCS ARE PRESENT**

Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read CAB DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Repair all CAB DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. VERIFY DTCS**

With the ignition on.

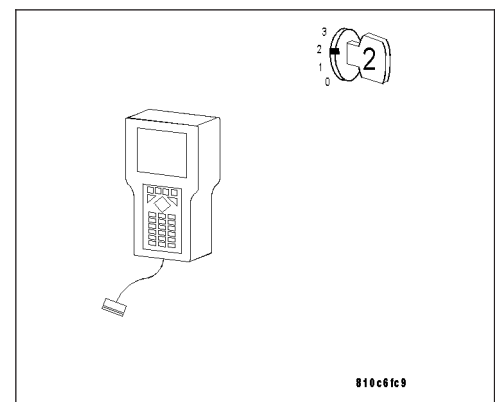
With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did the DTC, (P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE, set again?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
- No** >> Go To 12



(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE (CONTINUED)

3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

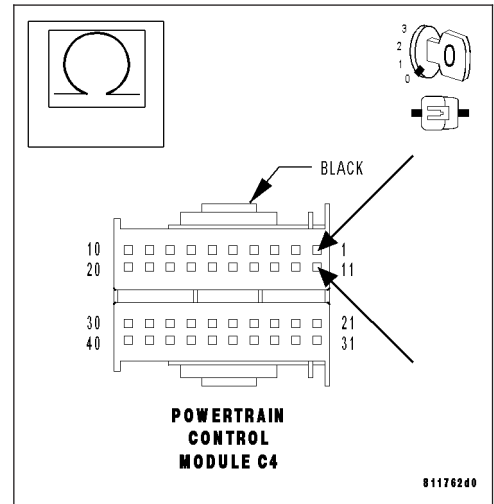
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

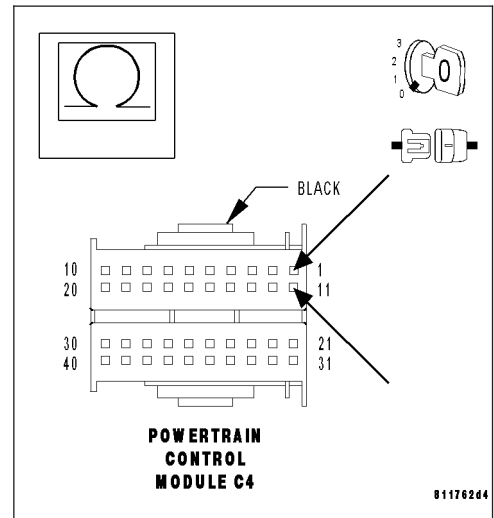
Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE (CONTINUED)

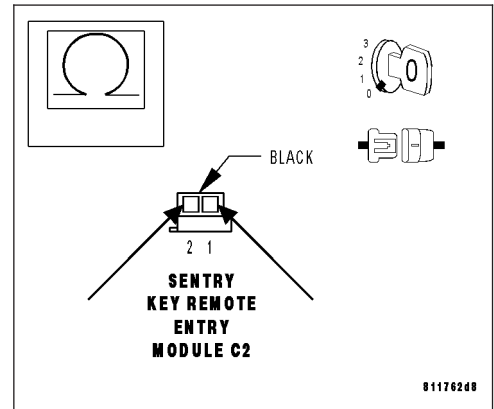
5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

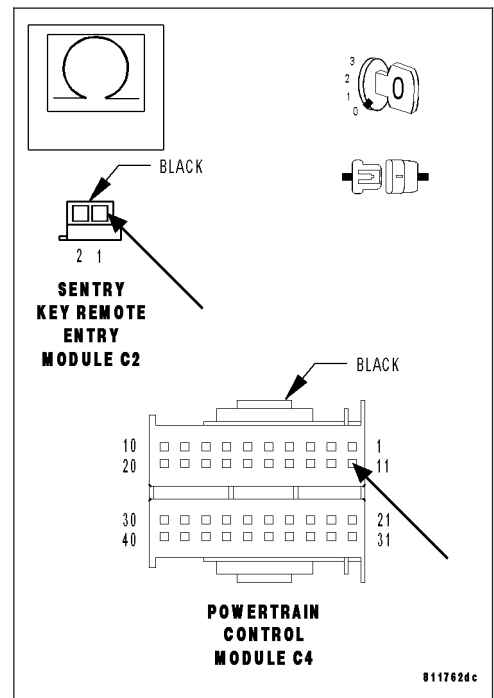
Disconnect the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE (CONTINUED)

7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

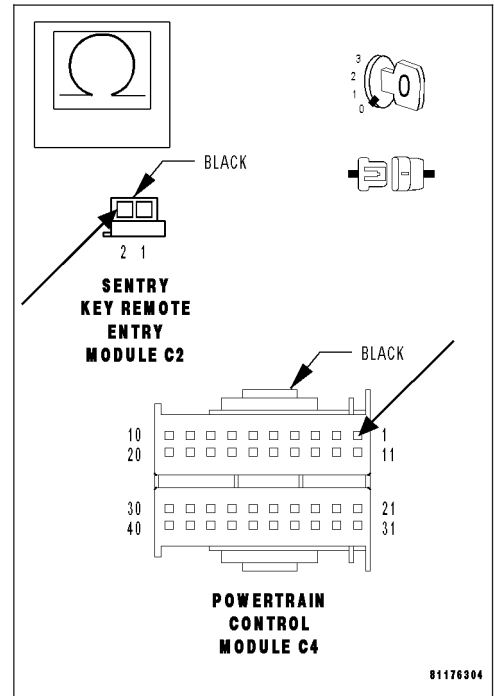
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

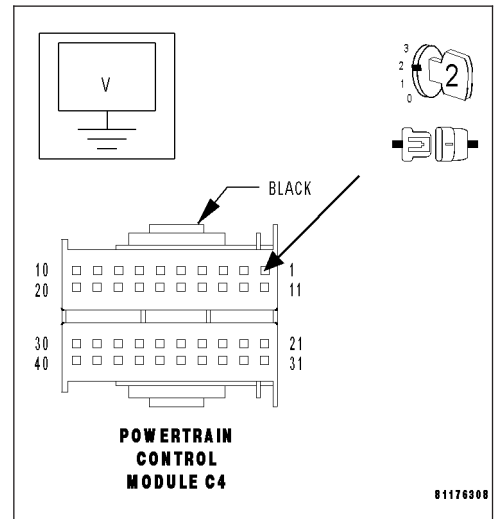
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE (CONTINUED)

9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

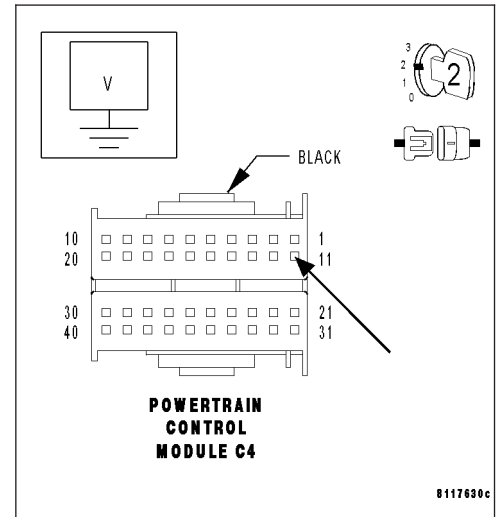
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

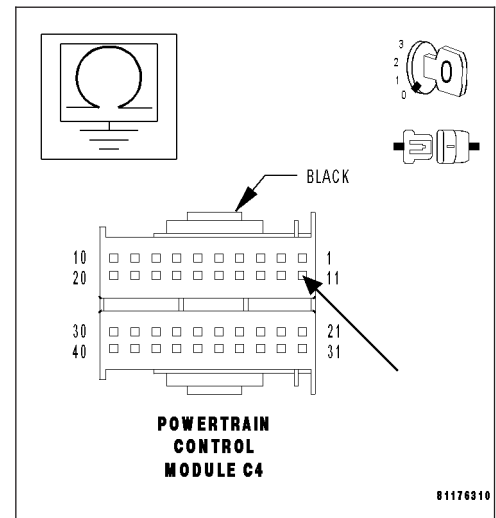
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAB MODULE (CONTINUED)

11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM CAB TO PCM

With the ignition off.

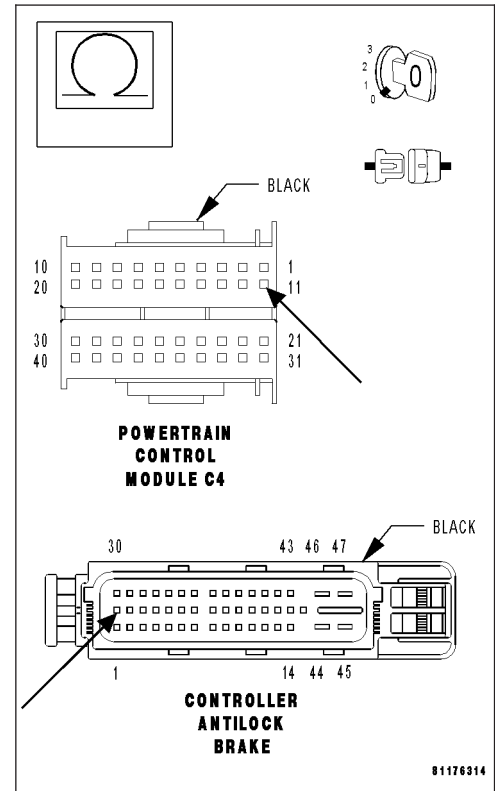
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the CAB harness connector.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the CAB harness connector.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

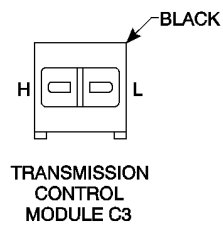
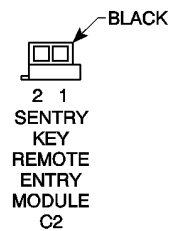
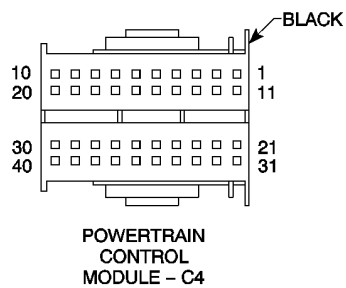
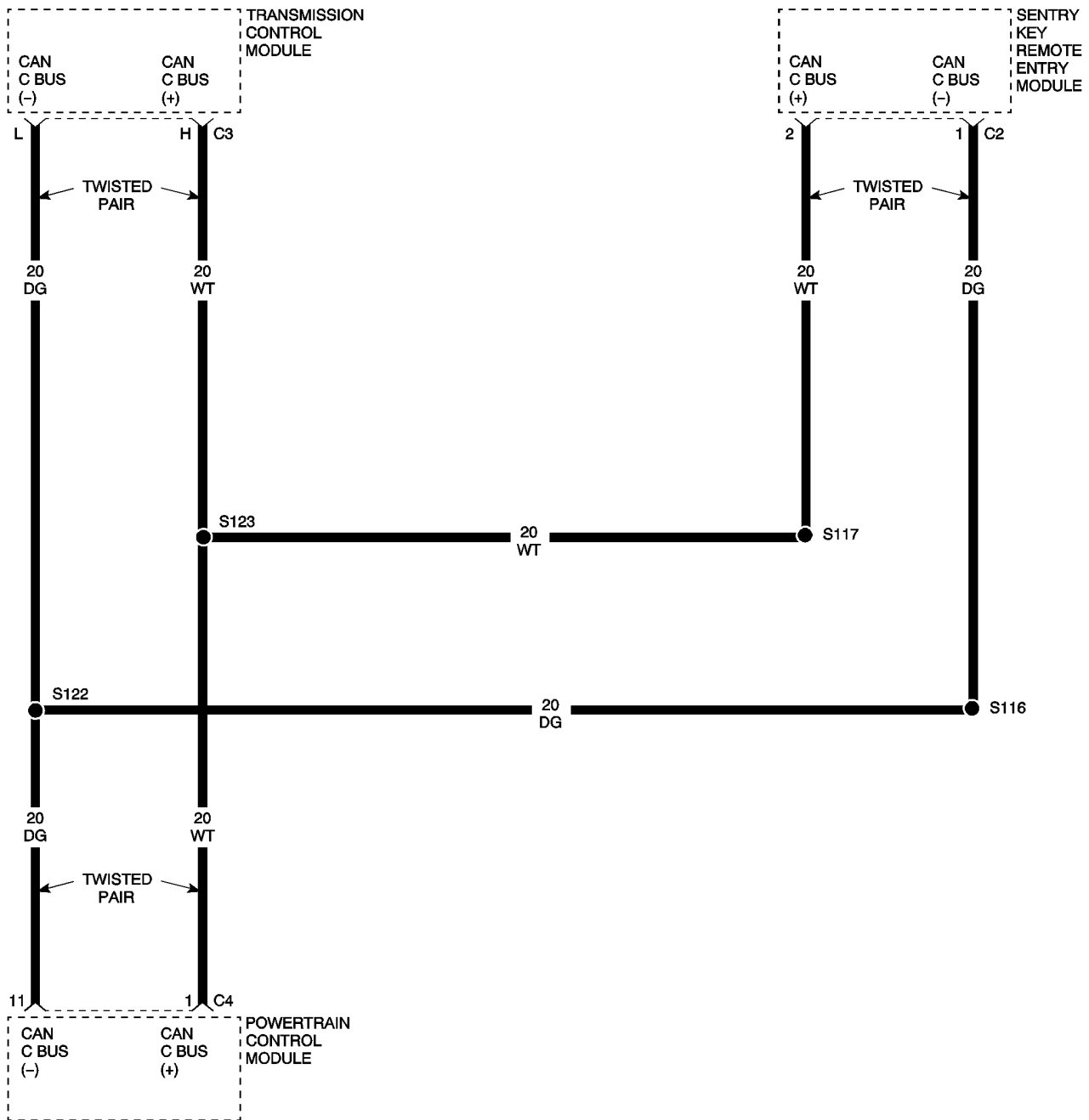
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE



(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Transmission Control Module (TCM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electronic Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

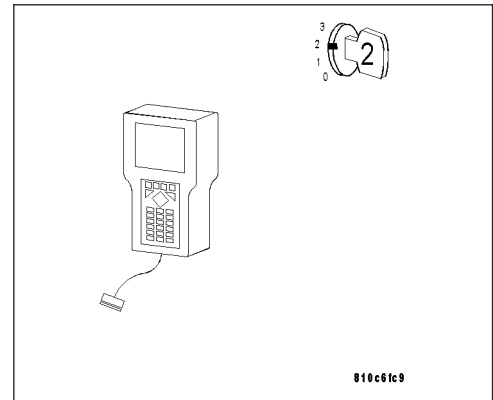
1. CHECK TO SEE IF TCM DTCS ARE PRESENT

Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read TCM DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Repair all TCM DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. VERIFY DTCS

With the ignition on.

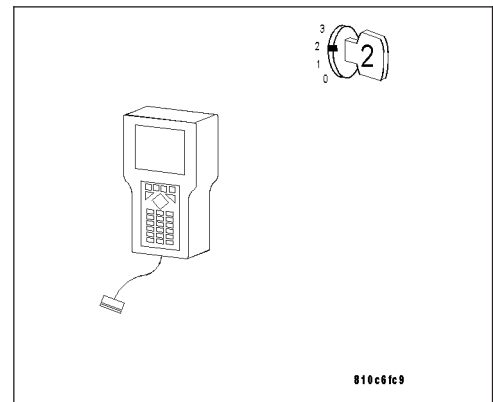
With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did the DTC, (P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE, set again?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
- No** >> Go To 12



(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

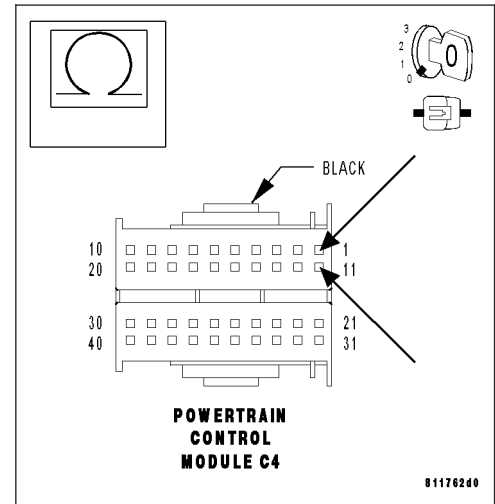
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Go To 4

**4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

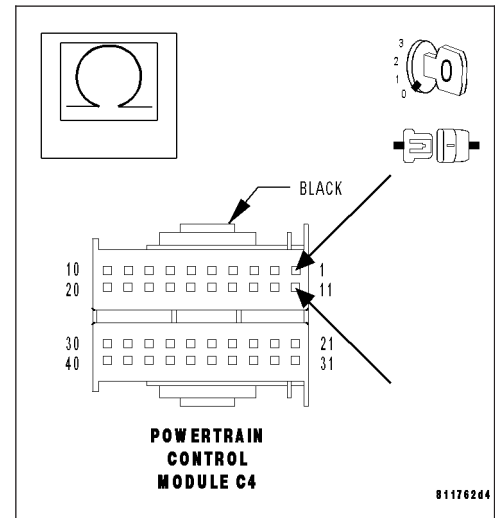
Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

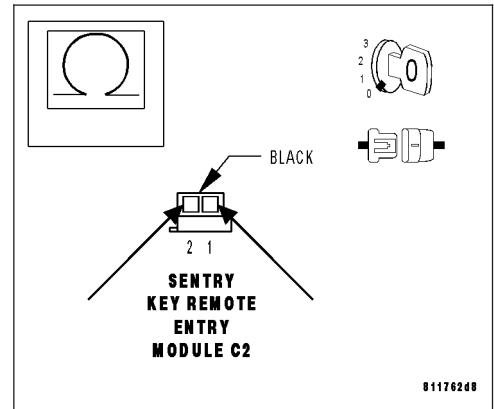
5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

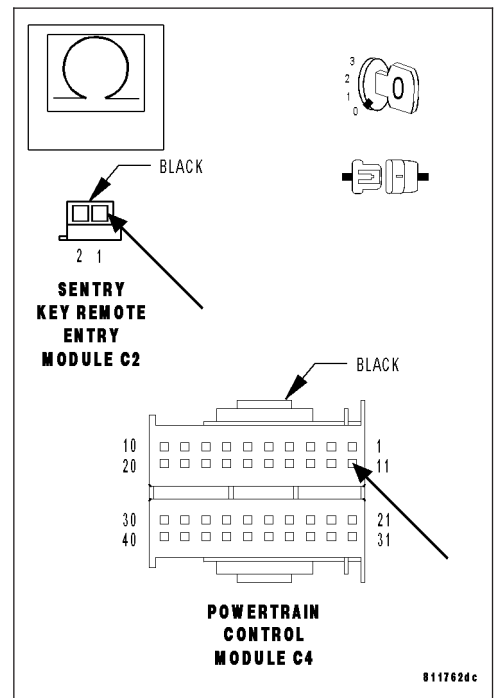
Disconnect the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

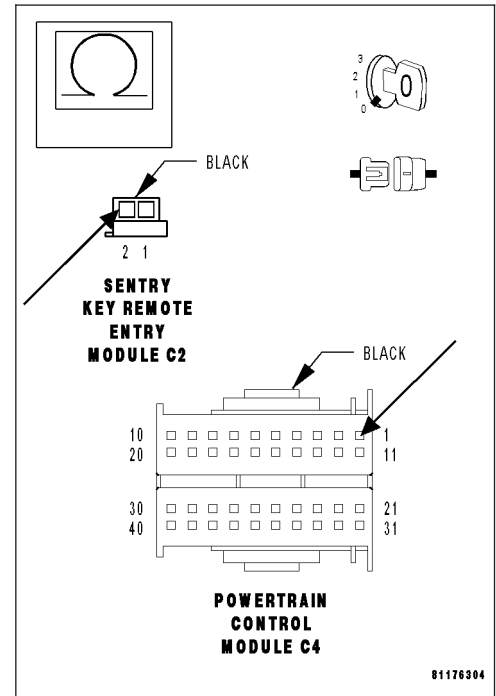
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

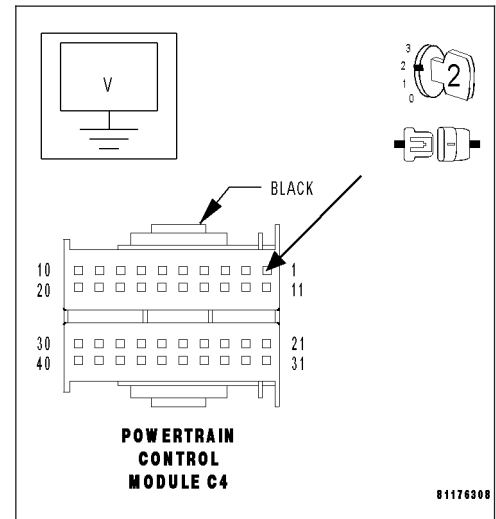
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

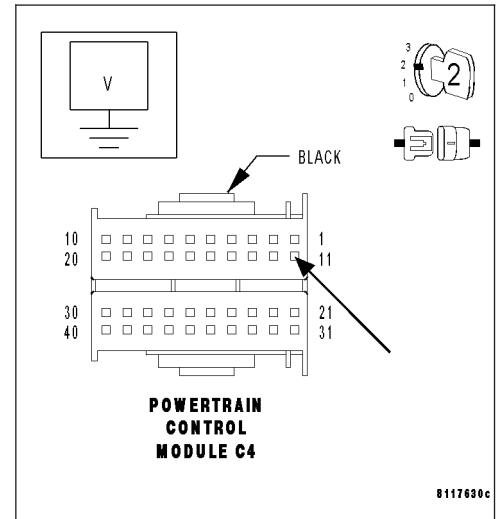
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

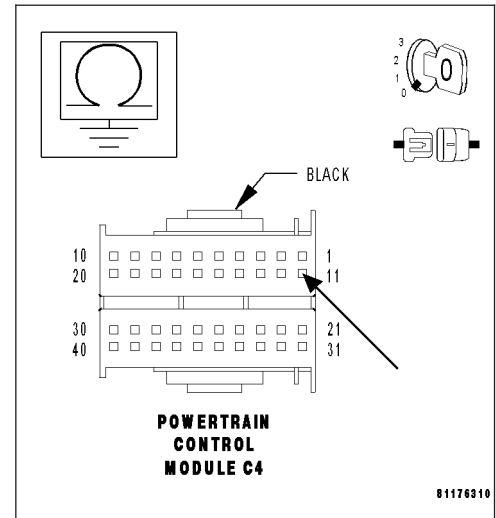
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM TCM TO PCM**

With the ignition off.

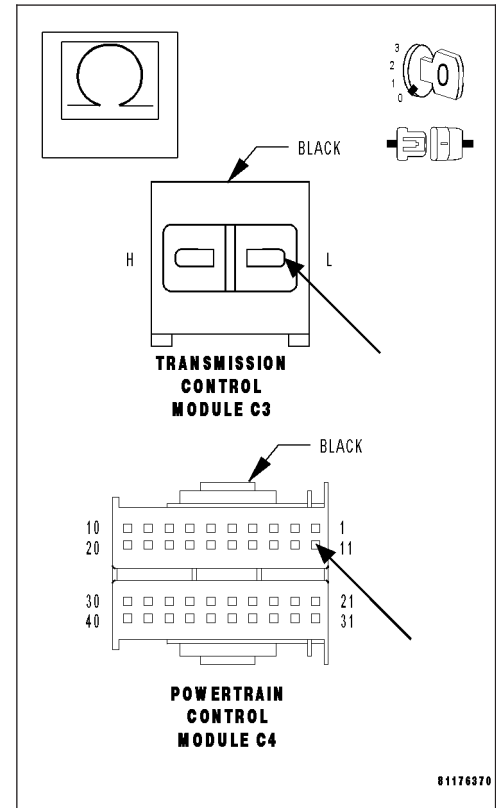
Disconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the TCM C3 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the TCM C3 harness connector.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the TCM C3 harness connector.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

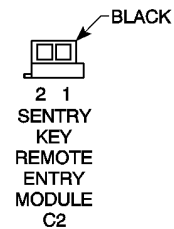
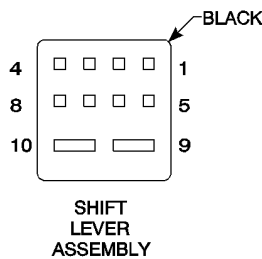
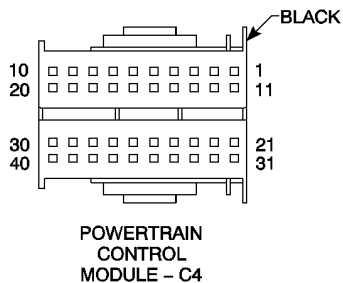
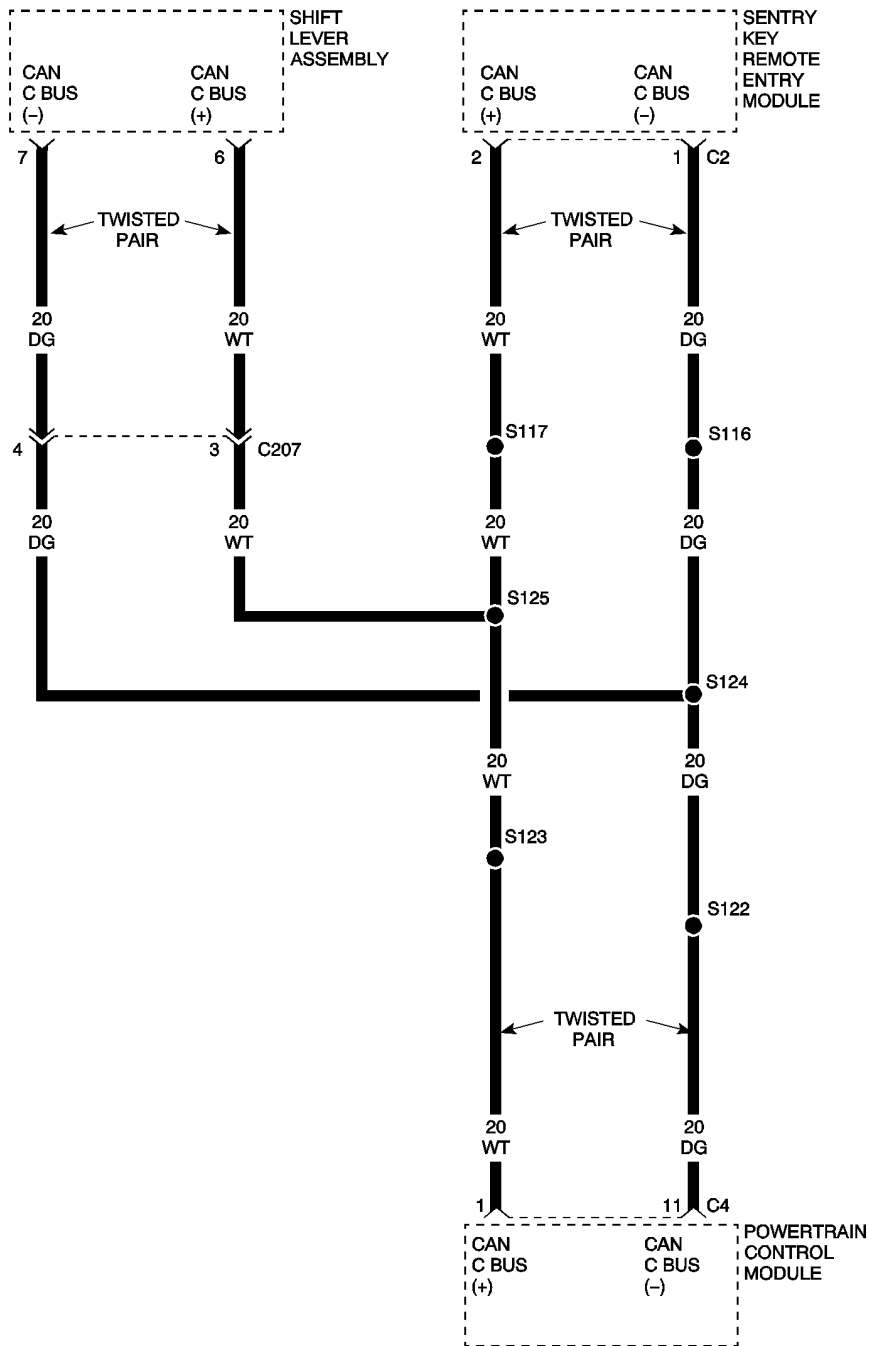
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA)



(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA) (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Shift Lever Assembly (SLA).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS HIGH/LOW CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY (SLA)
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electrical Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

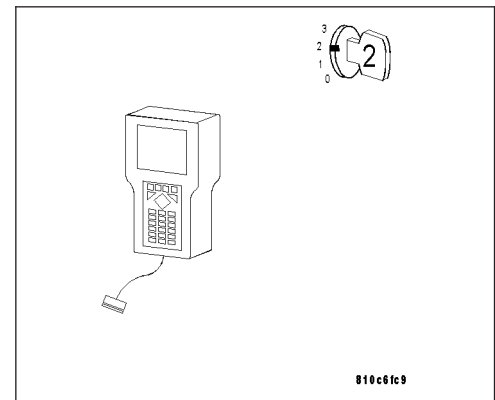
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK TO SEE IF SLA DTCS ARE PRESENT**

Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read SLA DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Repair all SLA DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. VERIFY DTCS**

With the ignition on.

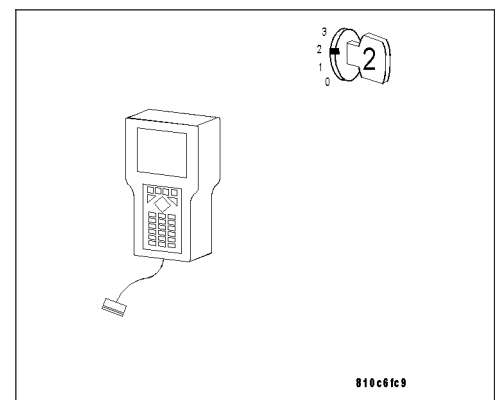
With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did the DTC, (P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA), set again?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
- No** >> Go To 12



(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA) (CONTINUED)

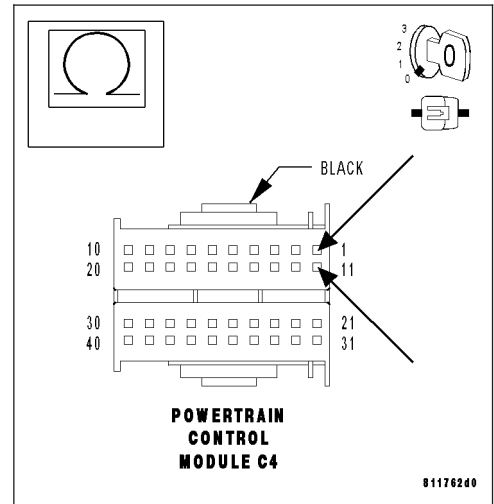
3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 11
- No** >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

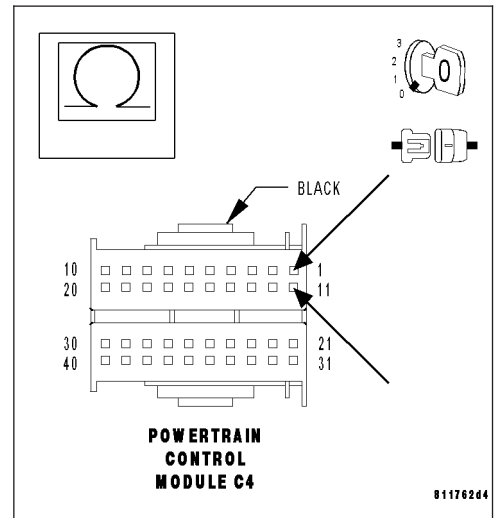
Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 5



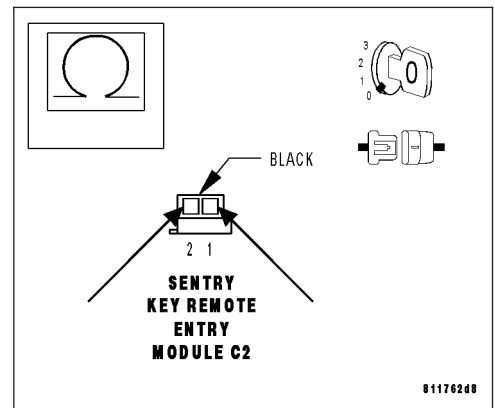
5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA) (CONTINUED)

6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

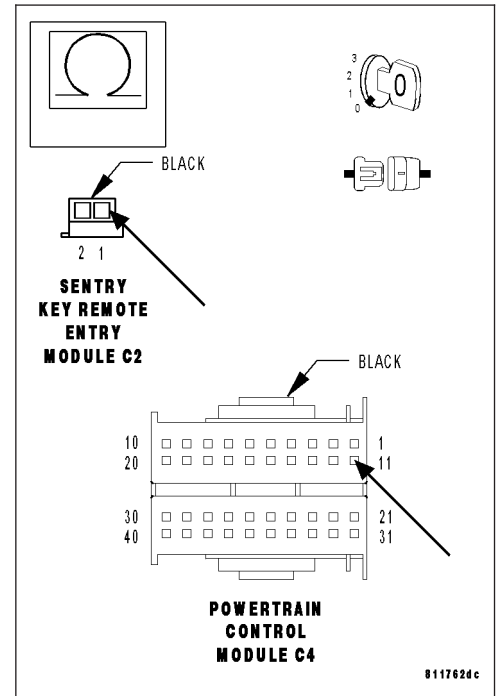
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

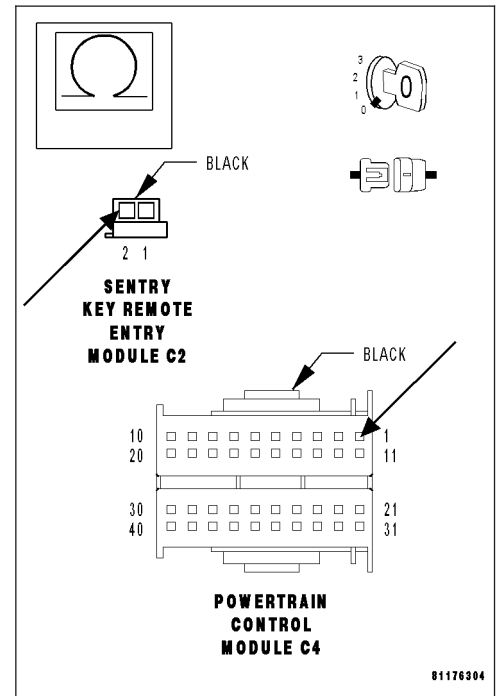
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA) (CONTINUED)

8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

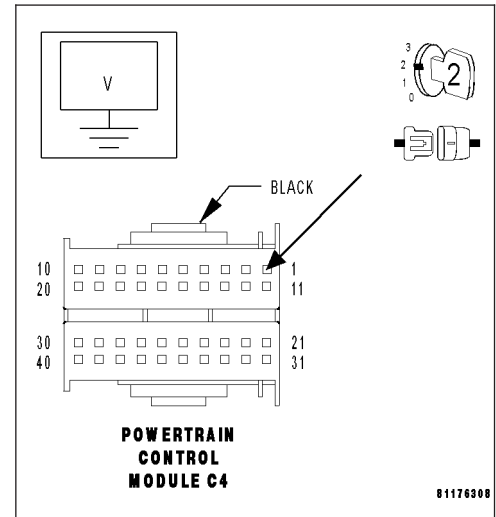
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

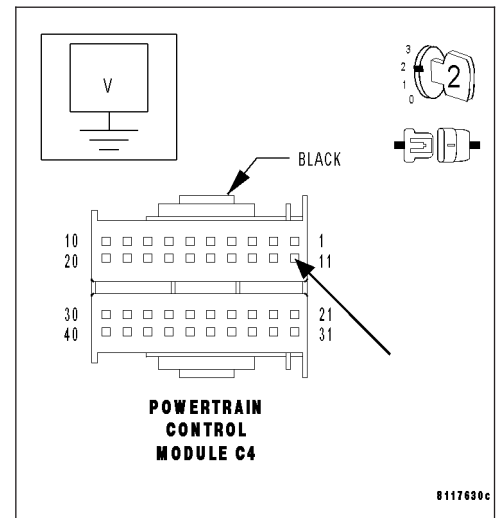
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA) (CONTINUED)

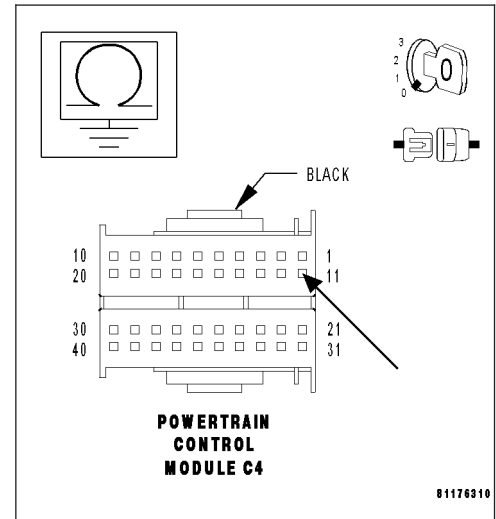
10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM SLA TO PCM

With the ignition off.

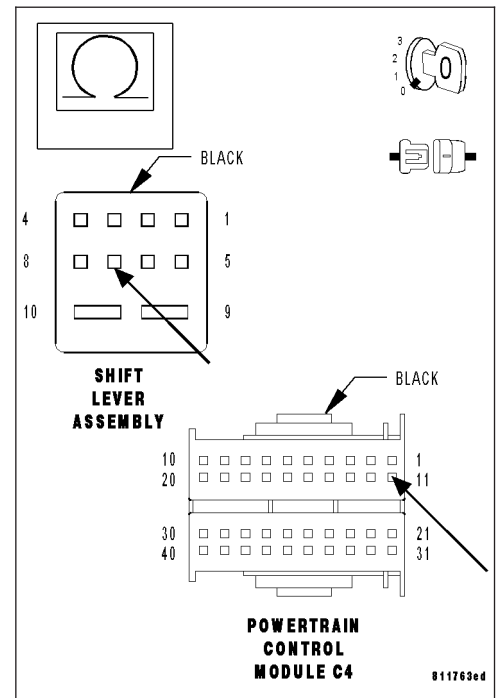
Disconnect the SLA harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SLA harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the SLA harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the SLA harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA) (CONTINUED)

12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

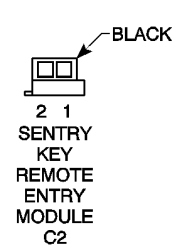
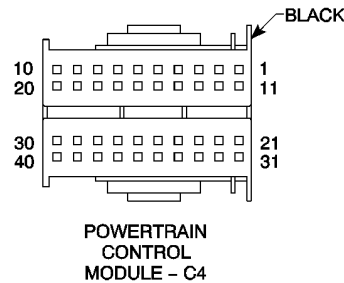
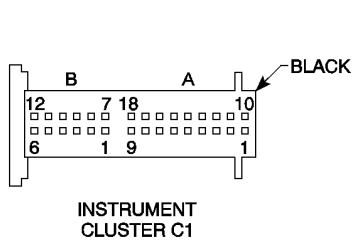
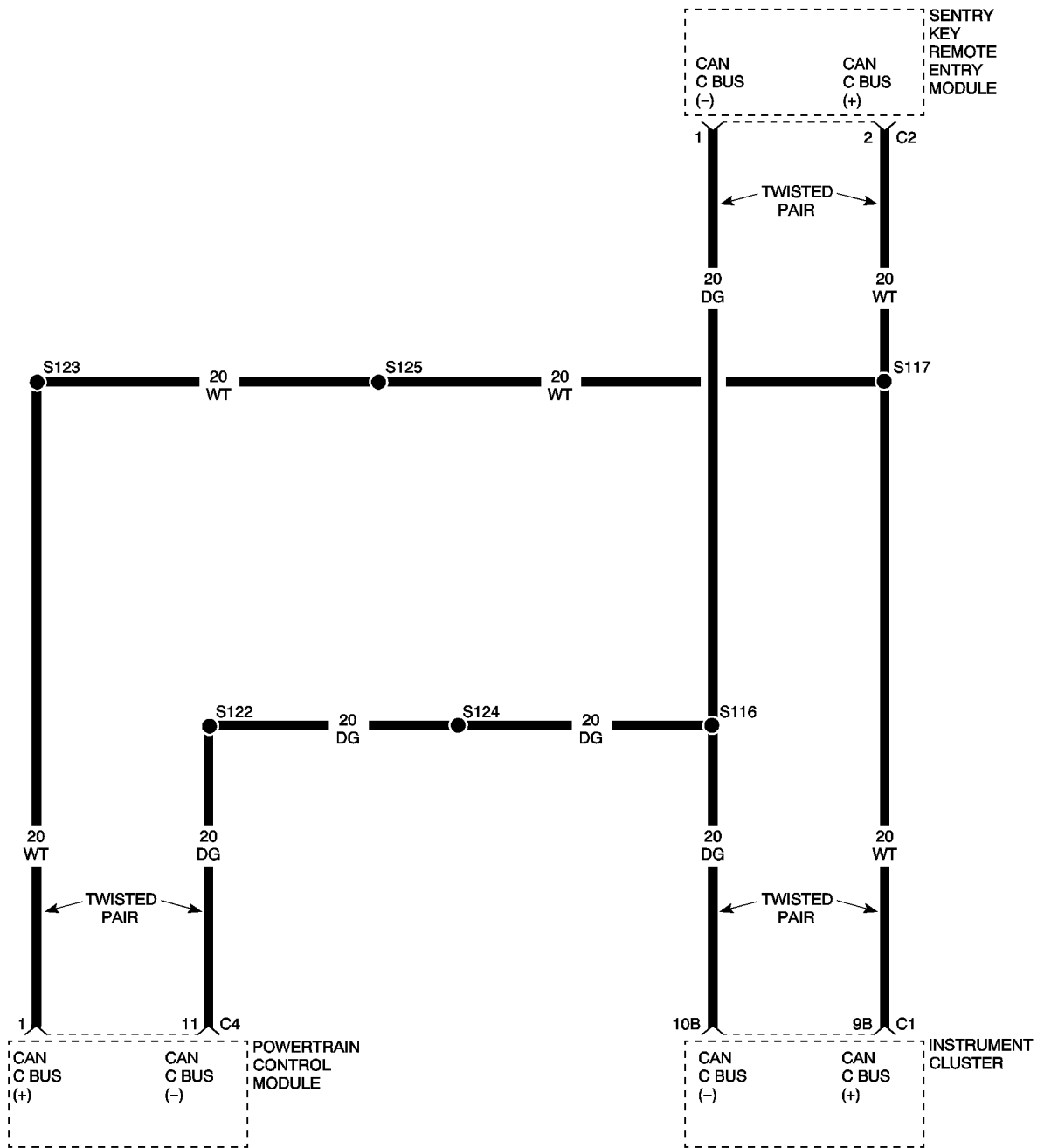
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE



(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Instrument Cluster (IC).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electronic Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK TO SEE IF INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DTCS ARE PRESENT

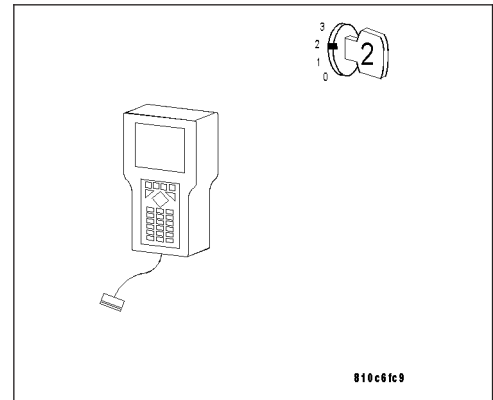
Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Instrument Cluster DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related DTCs present?

Yes >> Repair all Instrument Cluster DTCs before proceeding.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 2



2. VERIFY DTCS

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

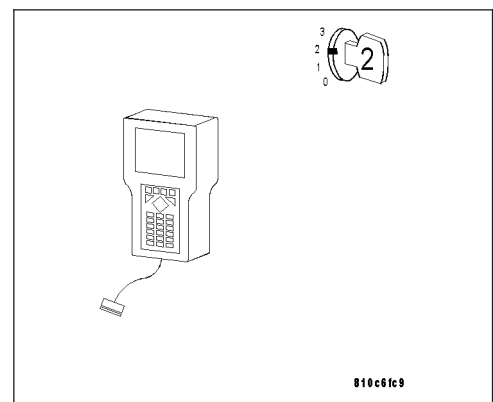
Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did the DTC, (P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE, set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 12



(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

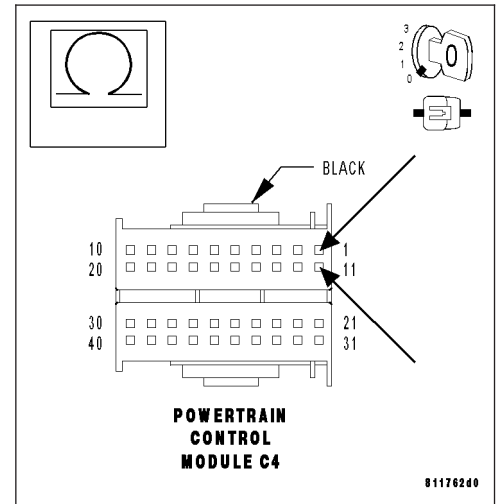
3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 11
- No** >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

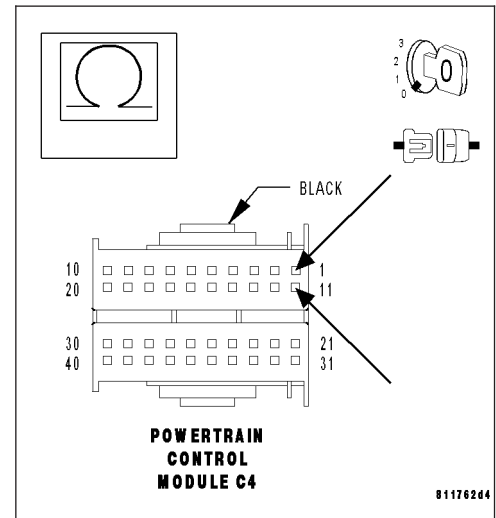
Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 5



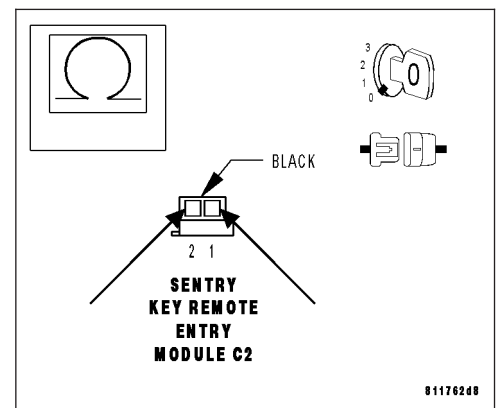
5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

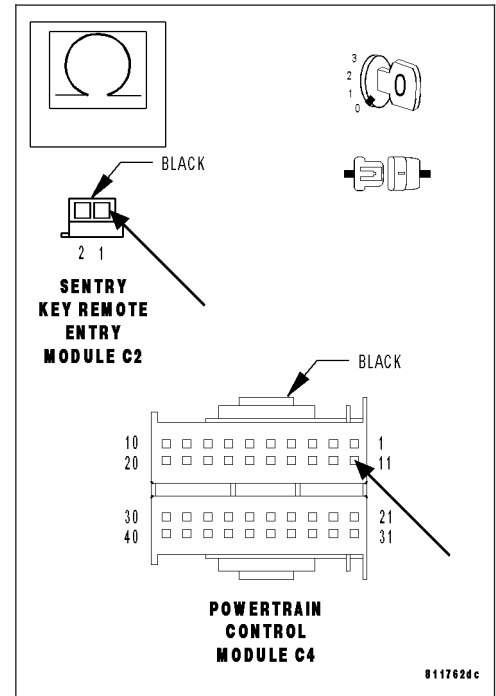
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

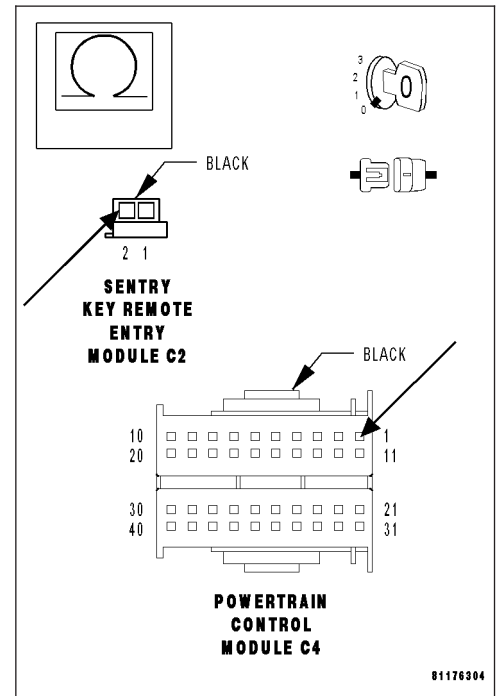
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

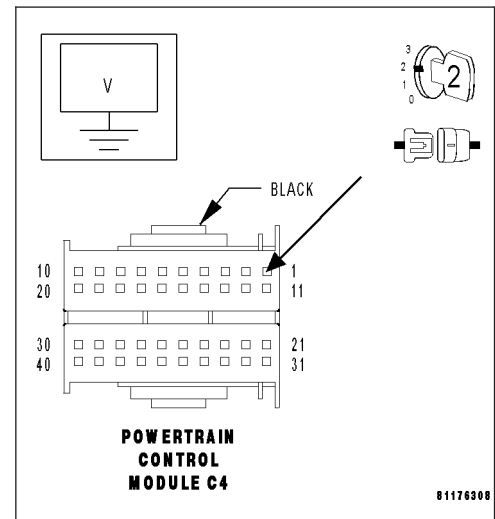
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

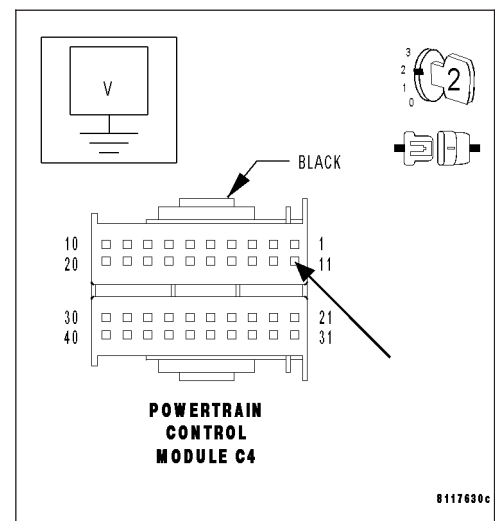
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

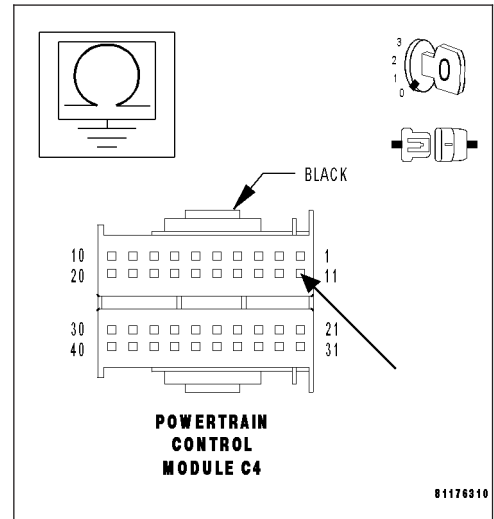
10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER TO PCM

With the ignition off.

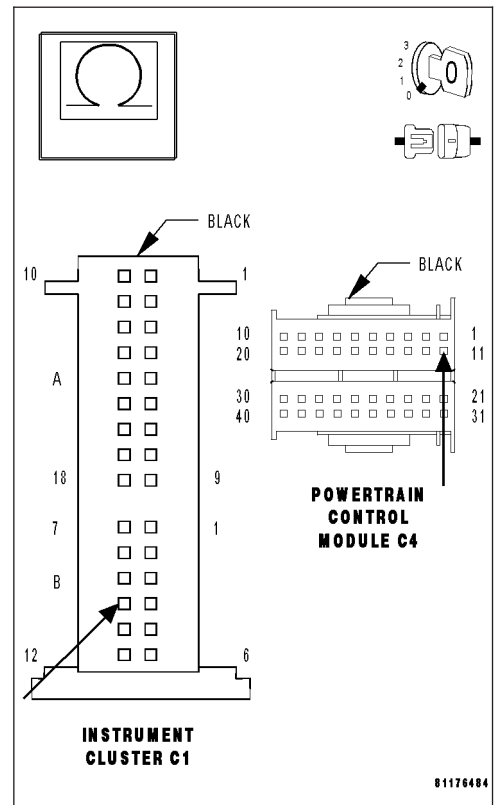
Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

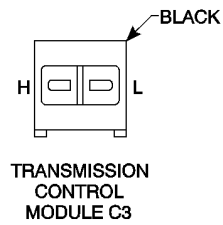
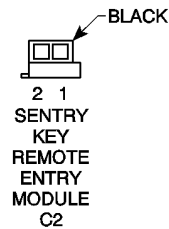
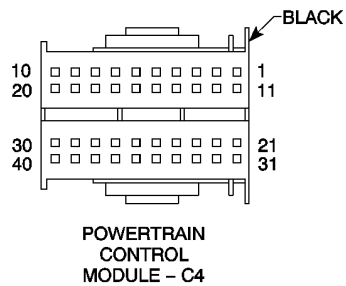
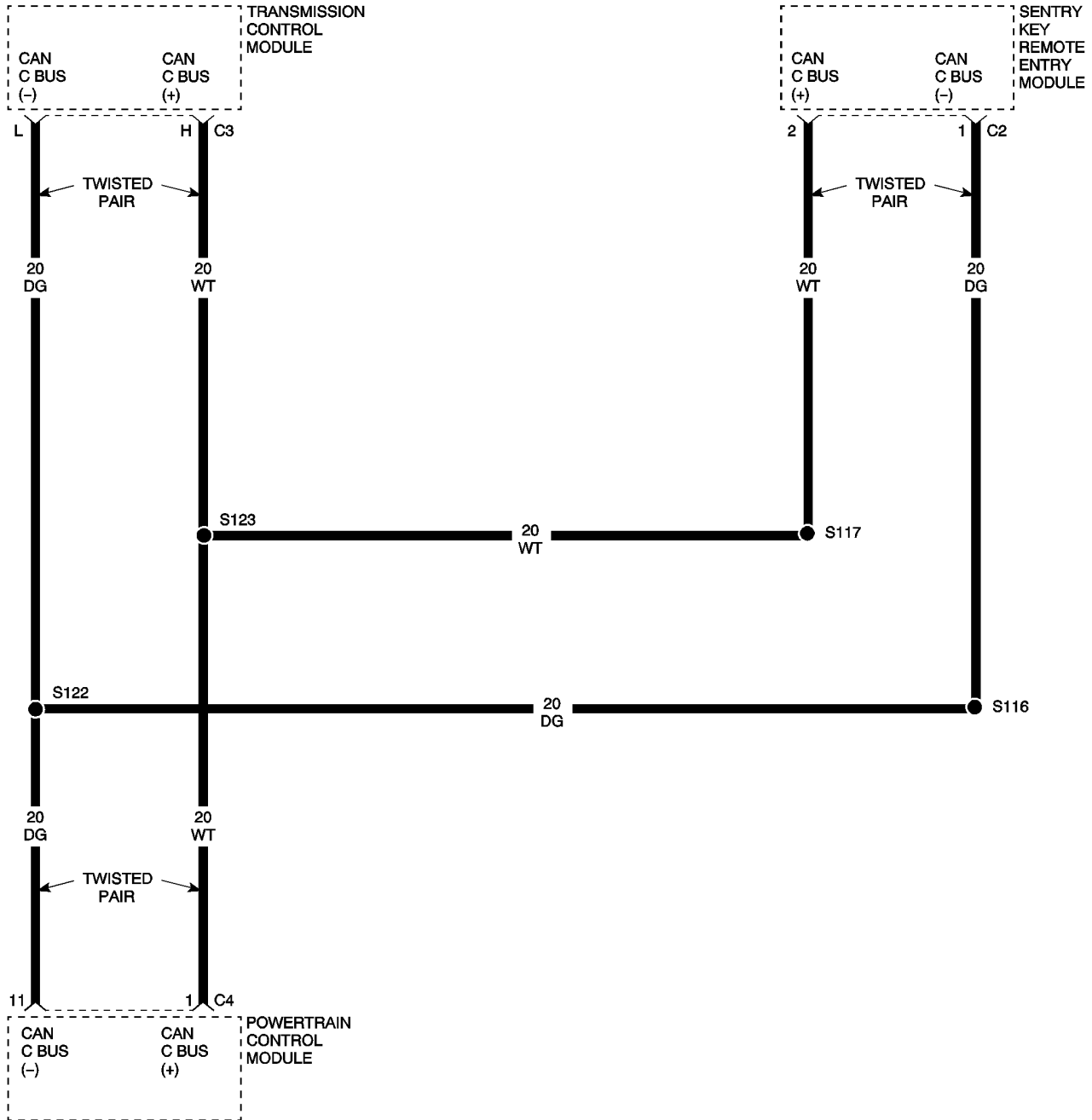
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P0602) PCM PROGRAMMED INCORRECT TRANS/NO COMM FROM TCM



(P0602) PCM PROGRAMMED INCORRECT TRANS/NO COMM FROM TCM (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Transmission Control Module (TCM).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electronic Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

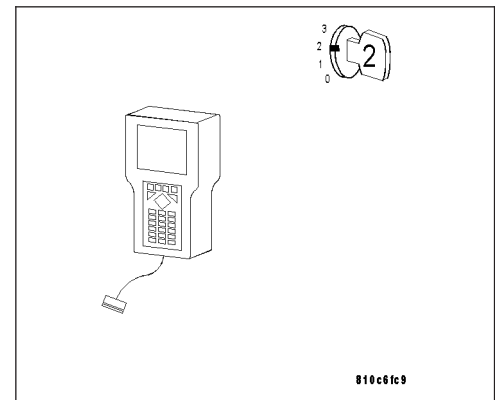
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

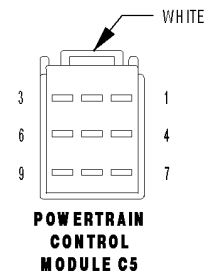
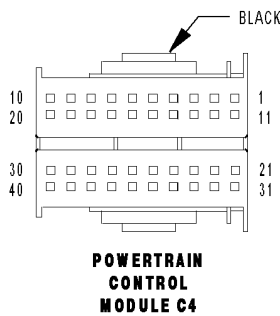
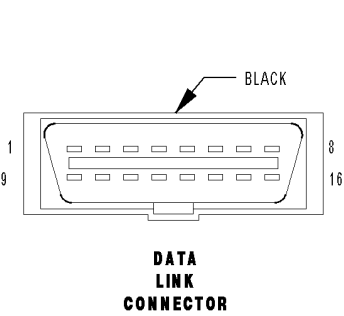
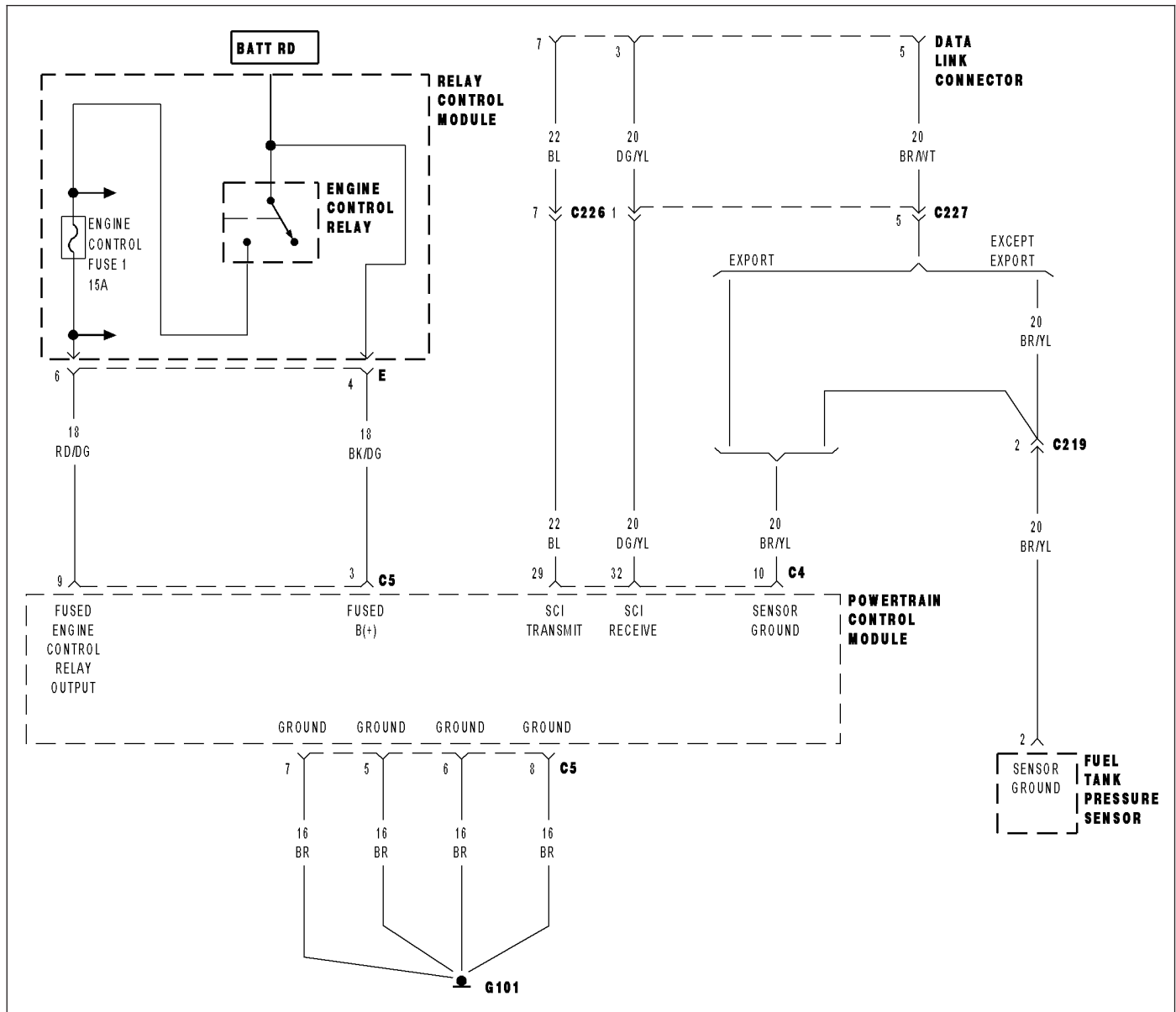
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0606) INTERNAL PCM PROCESSOR



(P0606) INTERNAL PCM PROCESSOR (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) detects an internal fault, this DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. WITH THE DRB III®, READ PCM DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off.

Turn the ignition on.

Start the engine if it will start.

Note: It may be necessary to drive the vehicle.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

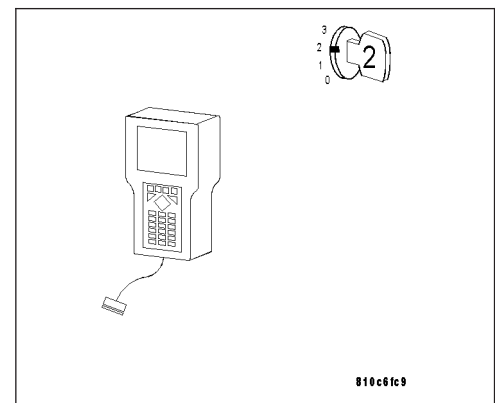
Is DTC (P0606) INTERNAL PCM PROCESSOR present?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

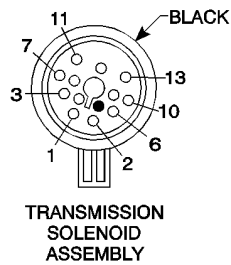
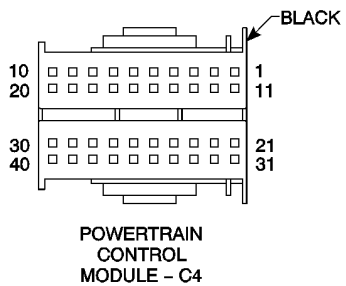
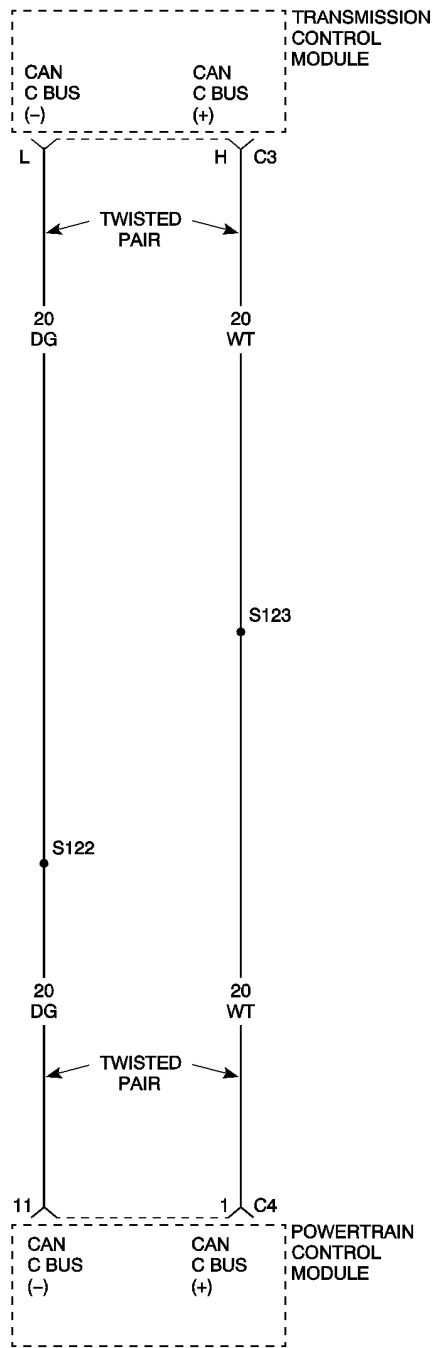
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0700) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0700) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

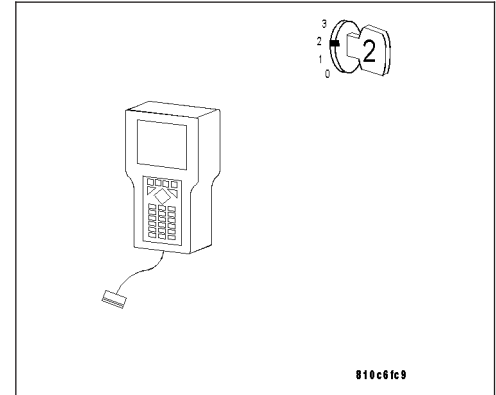
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

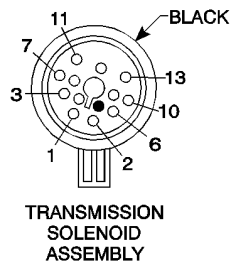
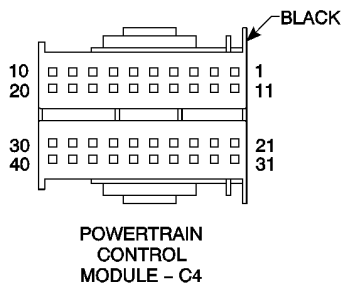
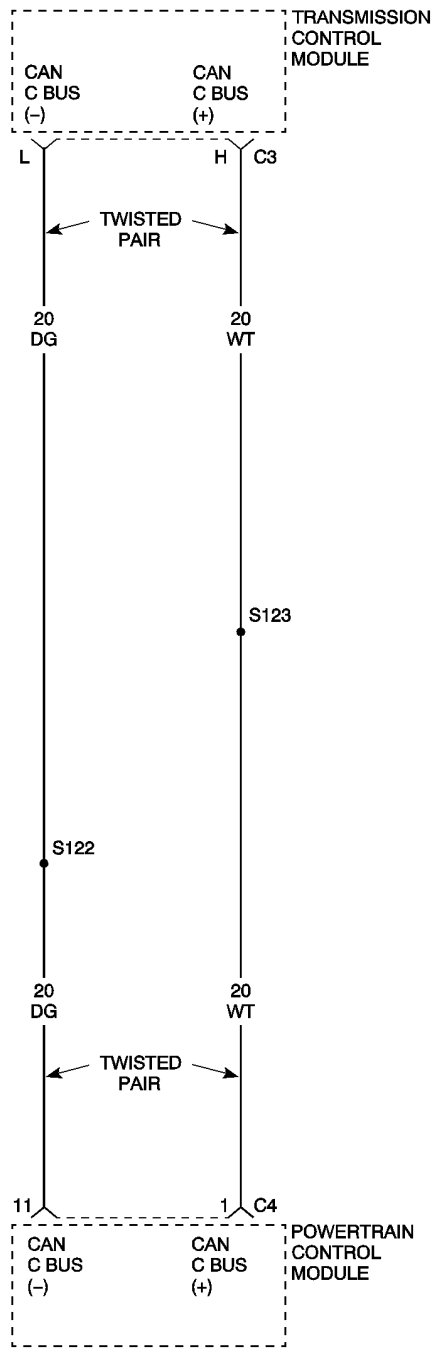
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE LOW VOLTAGE



(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE LOW VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

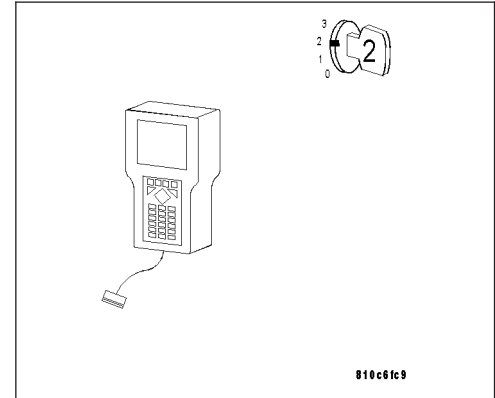
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

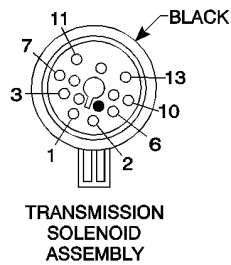
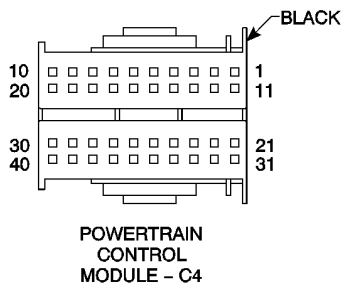
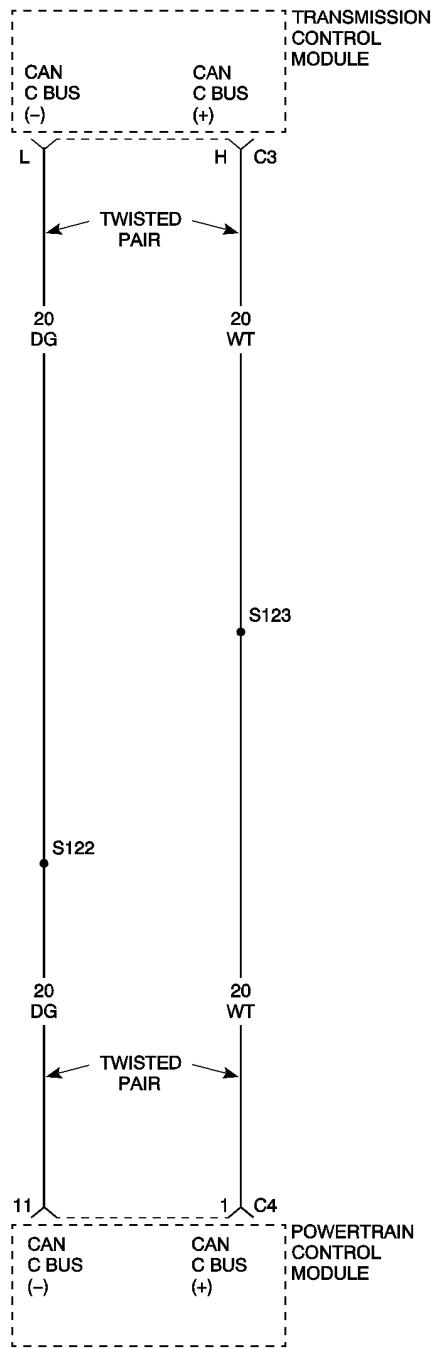
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

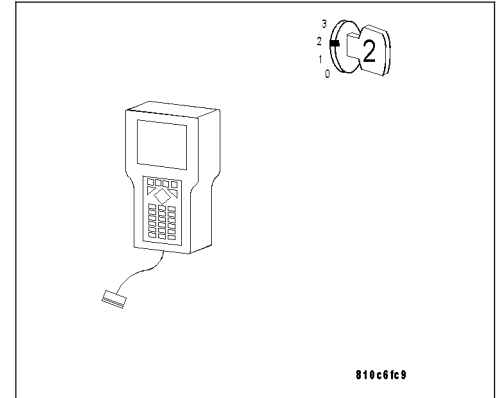
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

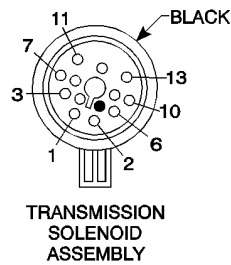
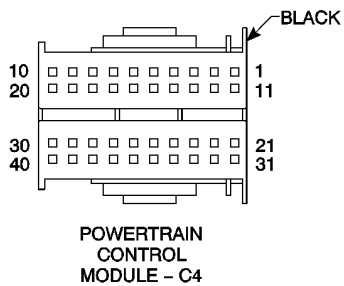
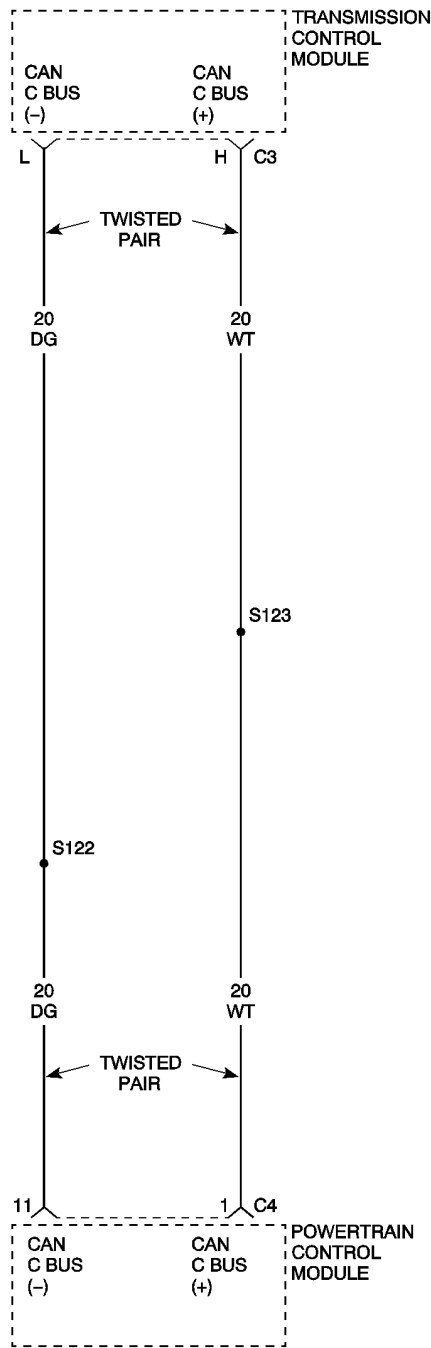
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0702) LOSS OF TORQUE MANAGEMENT SIGNAL



(P0702) LOSS OF TORQUE MANAGEMENT SIGNAL (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

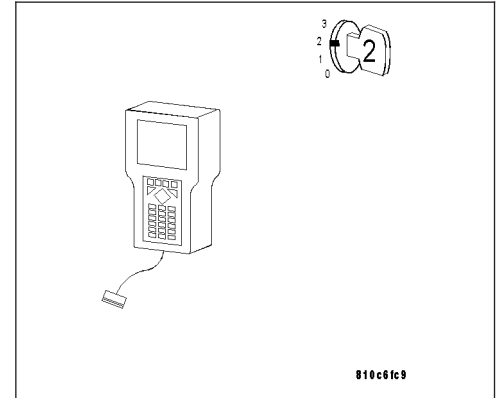
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

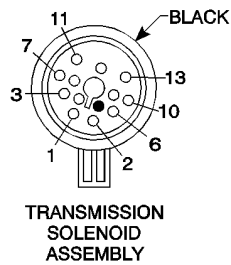
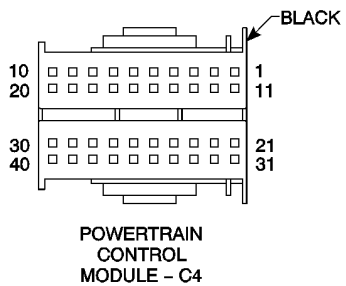
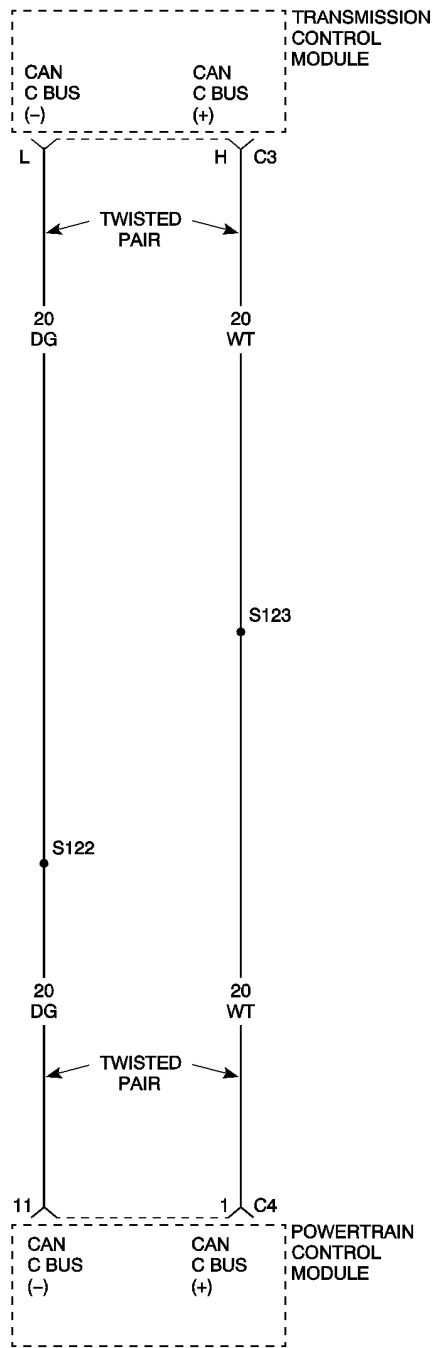
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0702) TCM TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE



(P0702) TCM TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

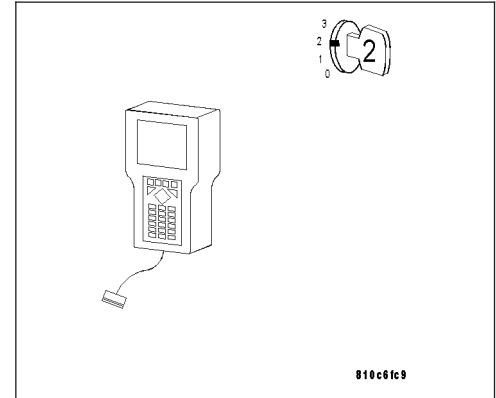
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

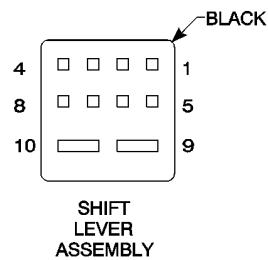
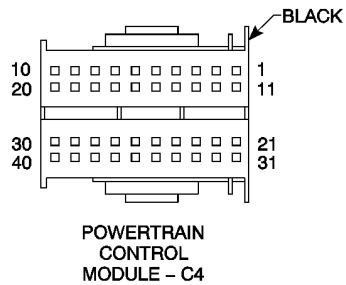
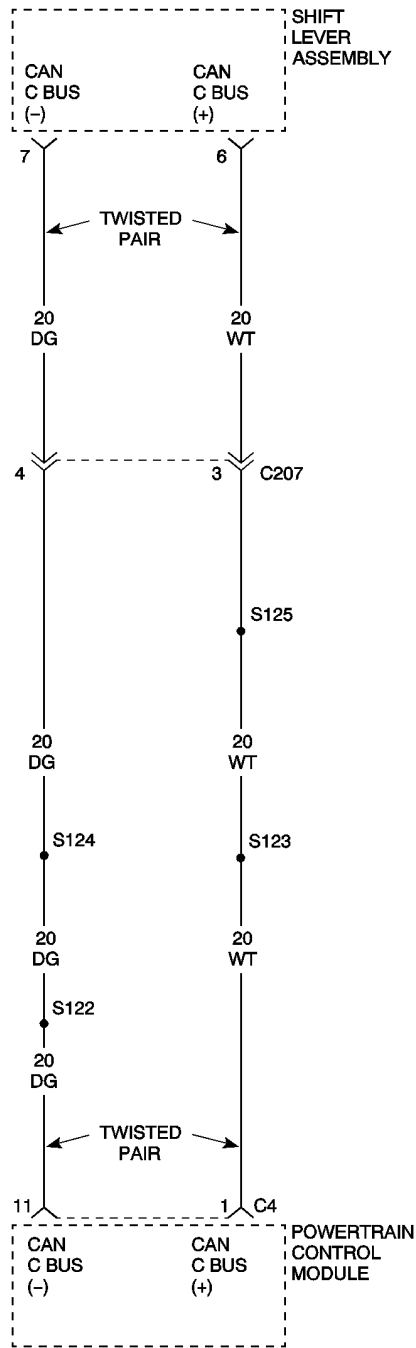
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0705) SLA CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0705) SLA CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY (SLA).**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the SLA.

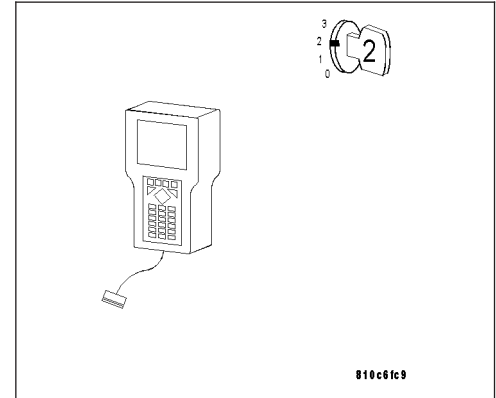
Using the DRB III®, read the SLA DTC(s) and refer to the Shift Lever Assembly Category to perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all SLA DTC(s) have been repaired.

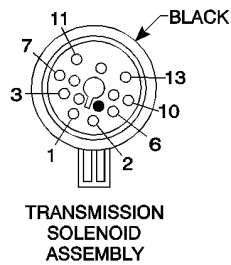
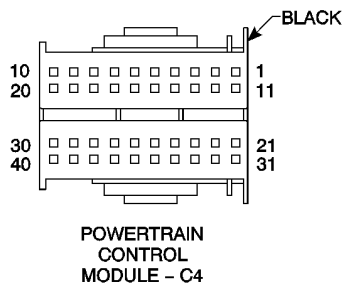
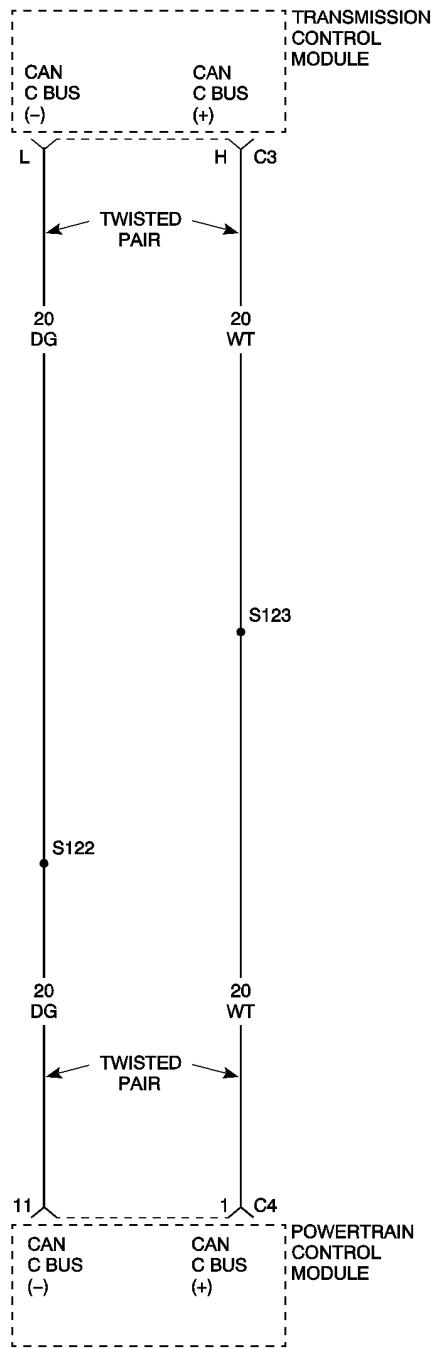
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0705) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0705) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

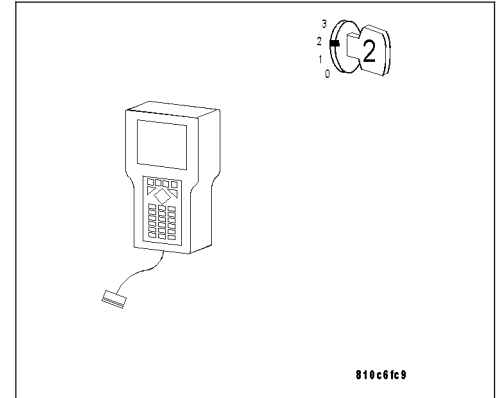
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

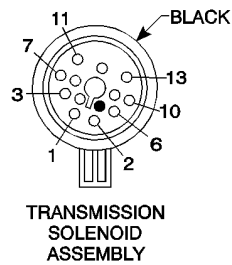
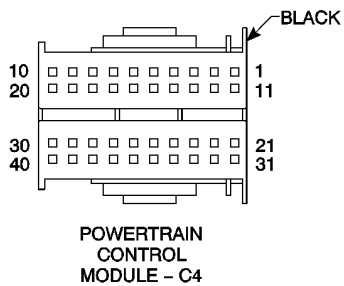
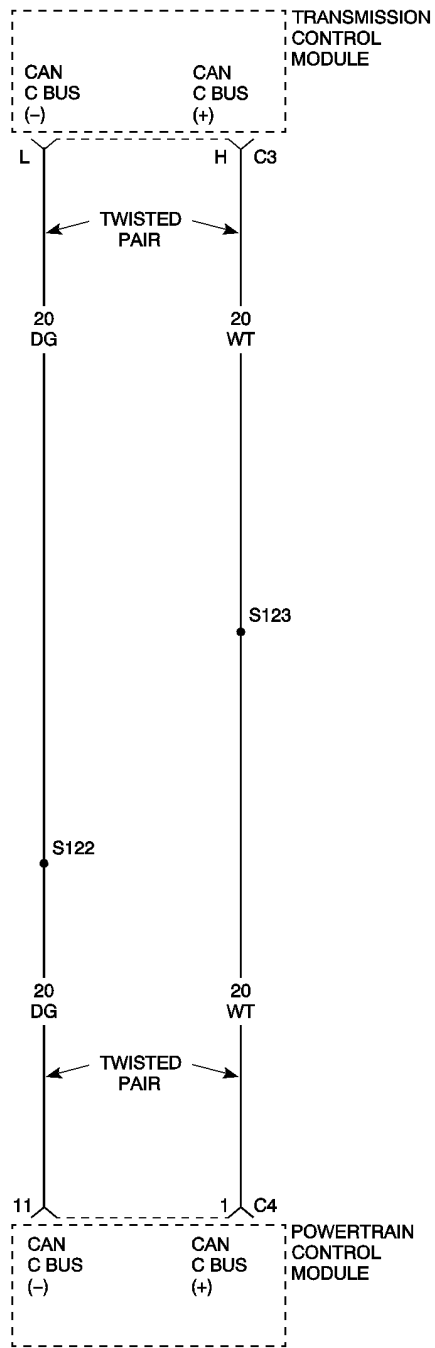
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0715) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0715) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

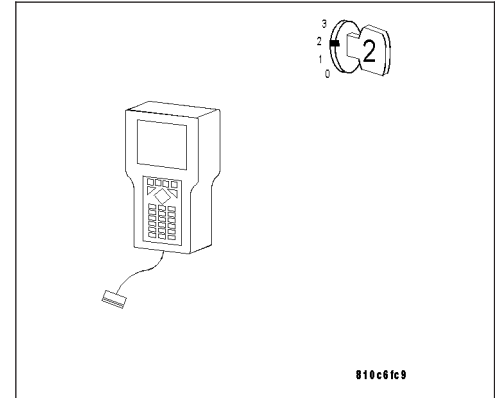
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

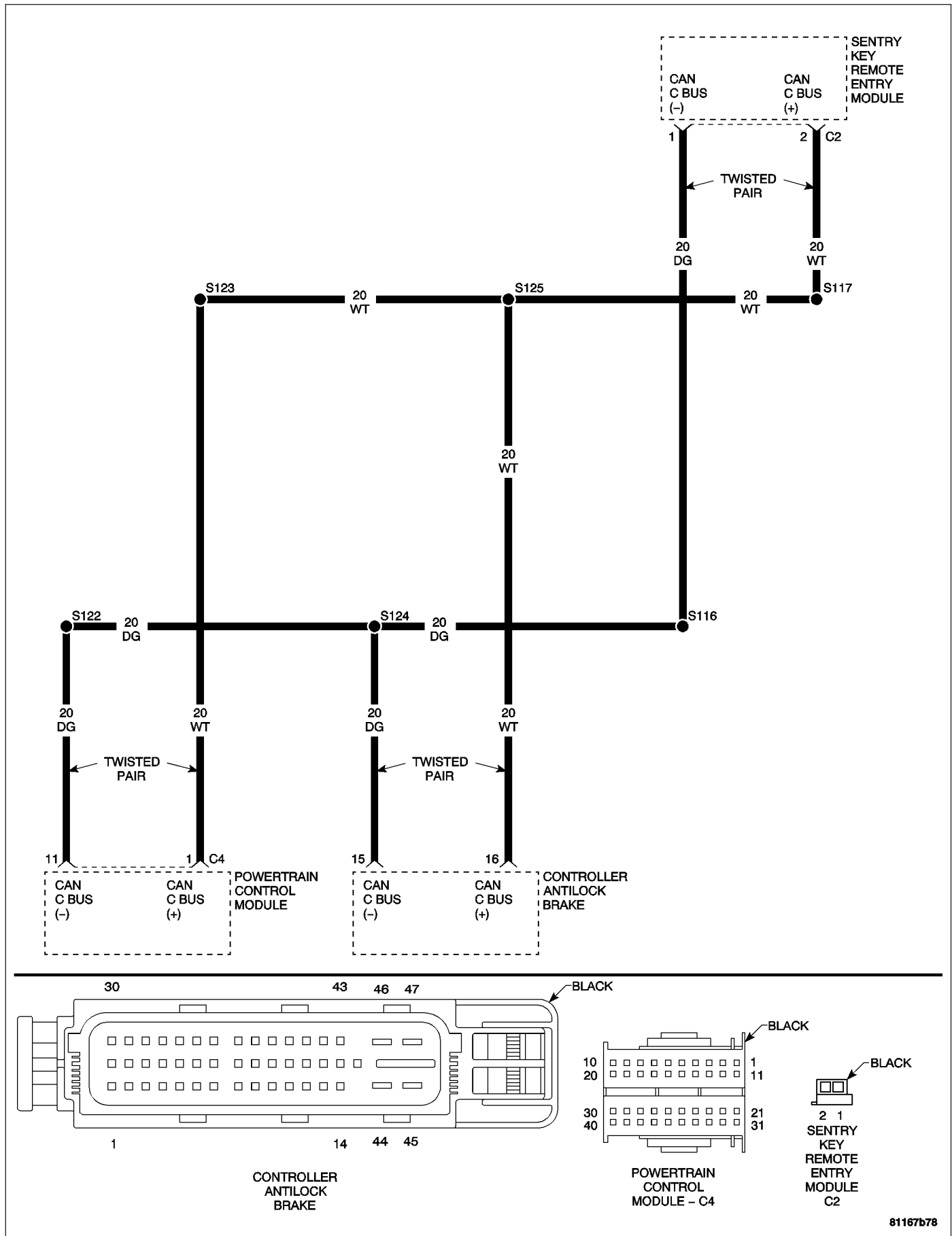
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP



(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electronic Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

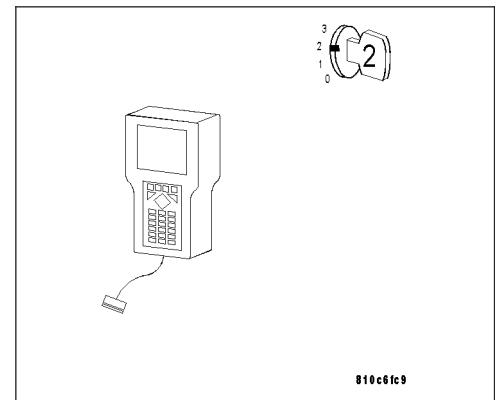
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK TO SEE IF TCM DTCS ARE PRESENT**

Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read TCM DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Repair all TCM DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. VERIFY DTCS**

With the ignition on.

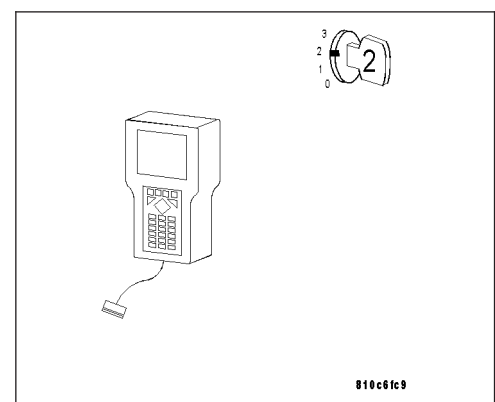
With the DRB III®, erase DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did the DTC, (P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP, set again?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
- No** >> Go To 12



(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP (CONTINUED)

3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

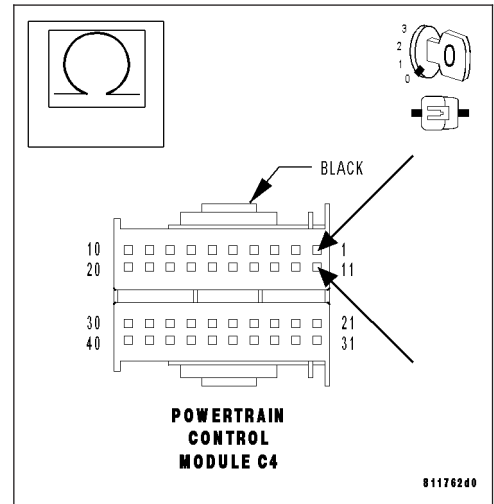
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing the CAN C BUS (+) circuit to the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

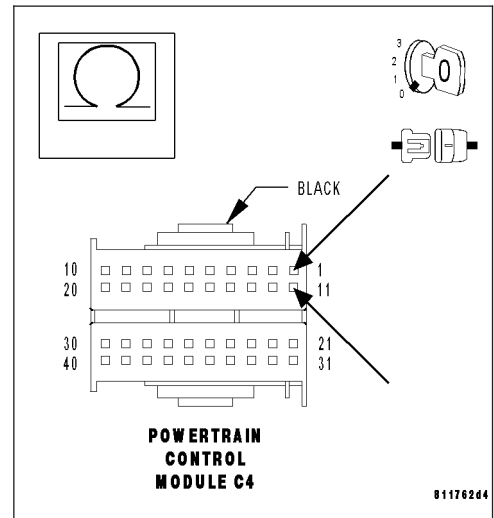
Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing the CAN C BUS (+) circuit to the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP (CONTINUED)

5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

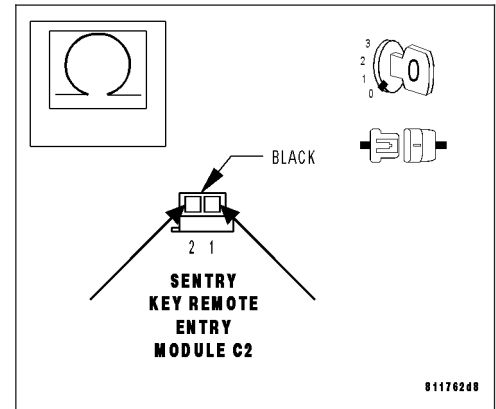
Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing the CAN C BUS (+) circuit to the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



811762d8

6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

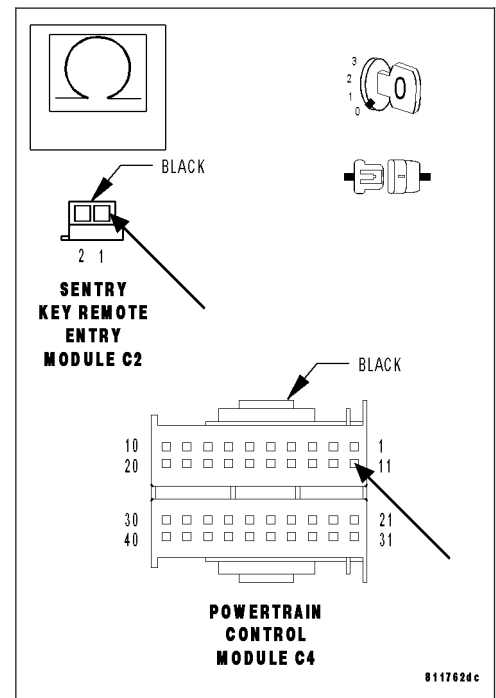
Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



811762dc

(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP (CONTINUED)

7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

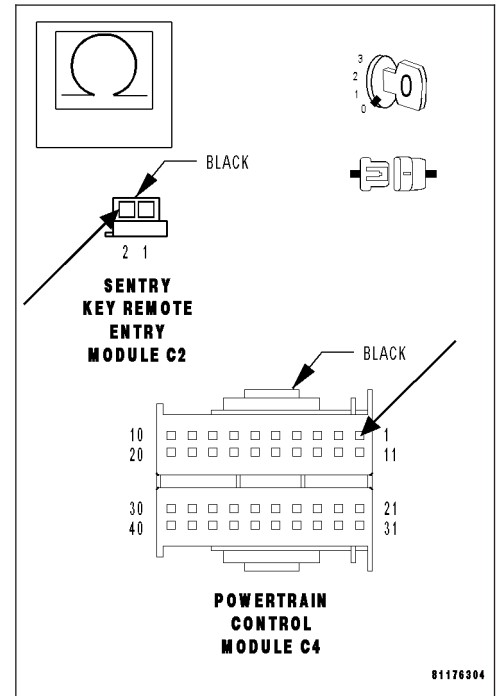
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

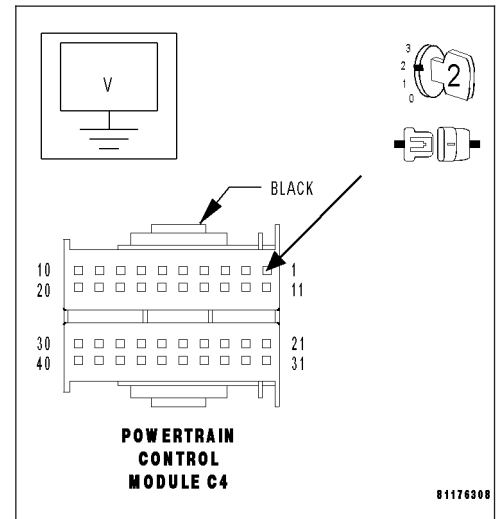
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP (CONTINUED)

9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

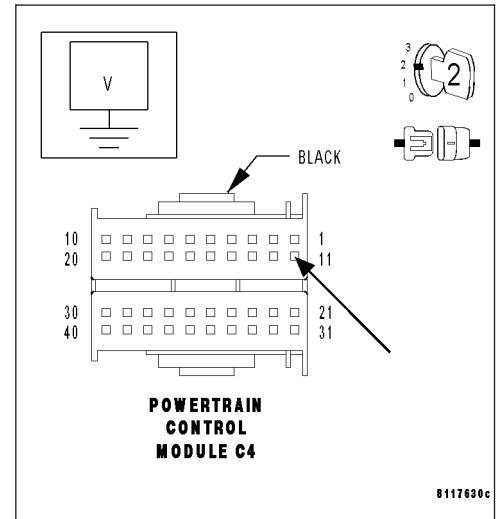
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

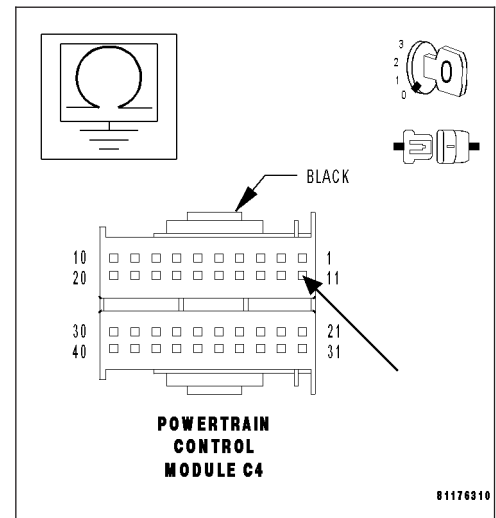
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP (CONTINUED)

11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM TCM TO PCM

With the ignition off.

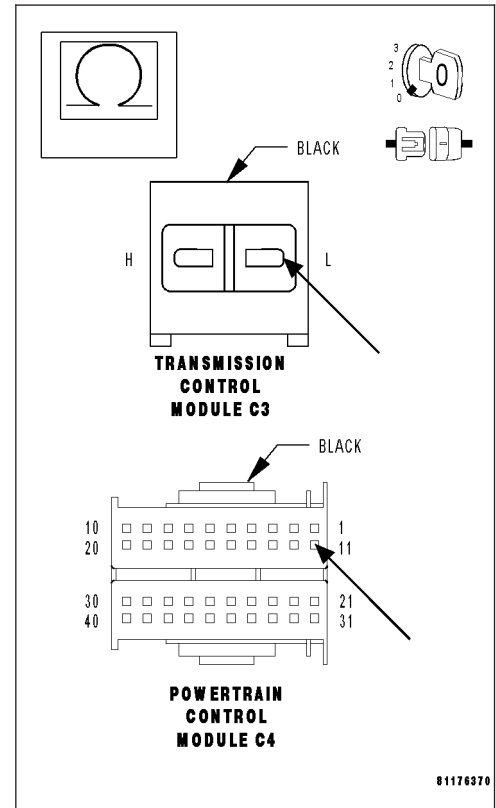
Disconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the TCM C3 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the TCM C3 harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the TCM C3 harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

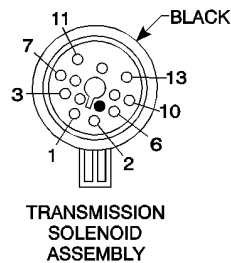
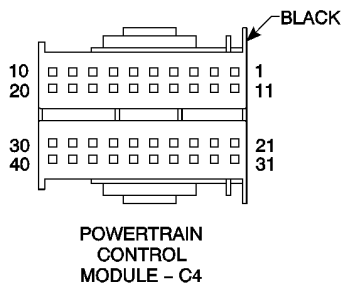
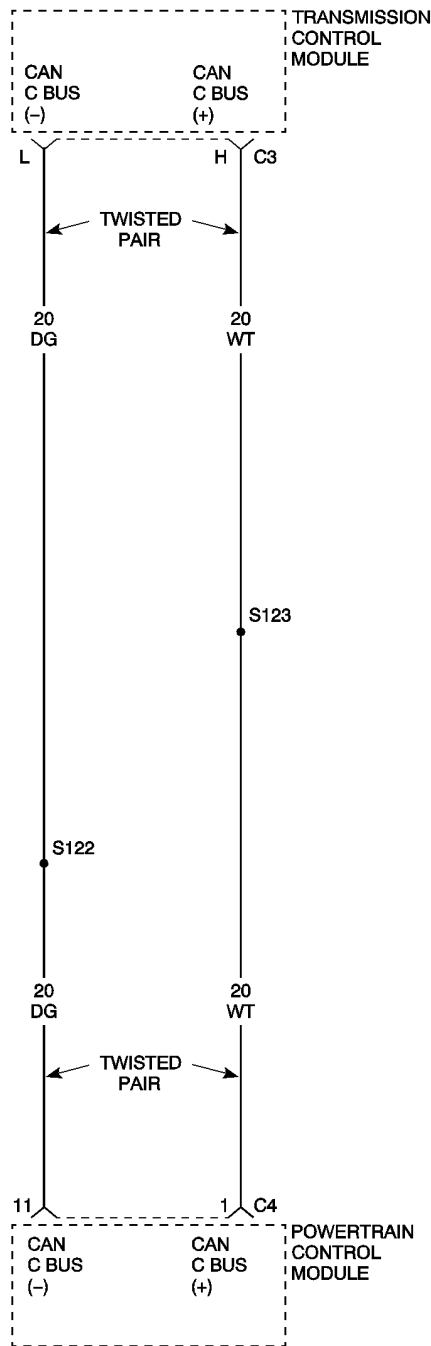
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0720) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0720) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

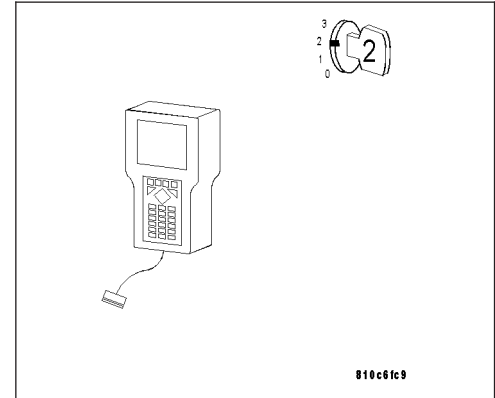
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

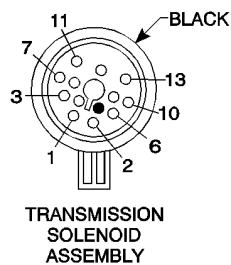
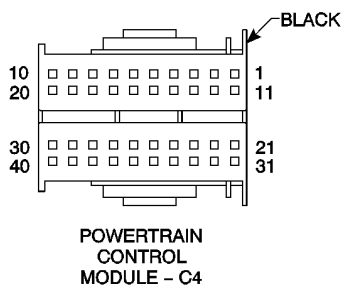
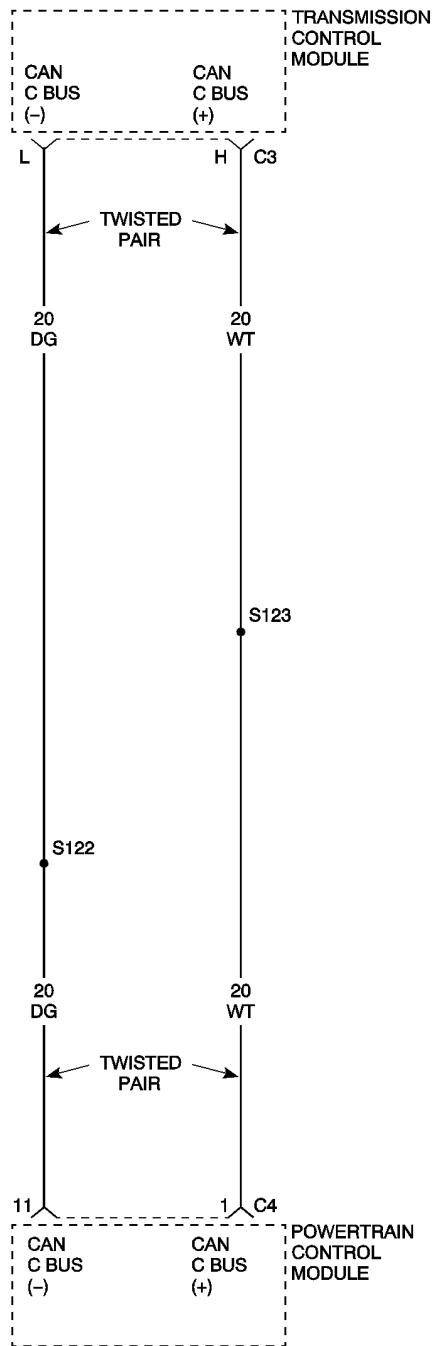
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0730) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0730) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

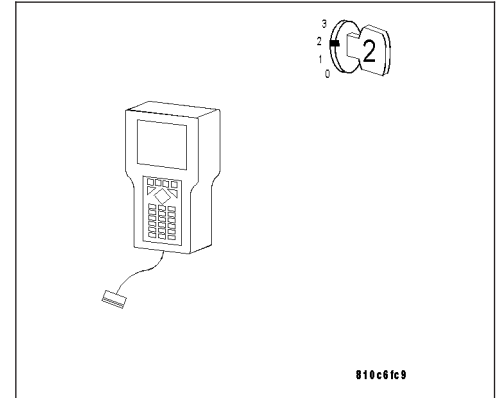
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

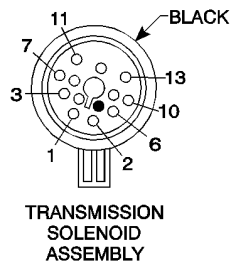
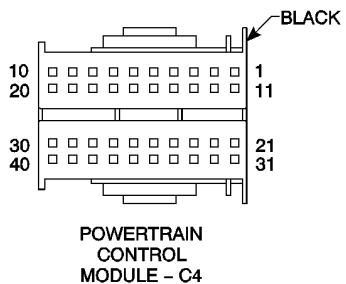
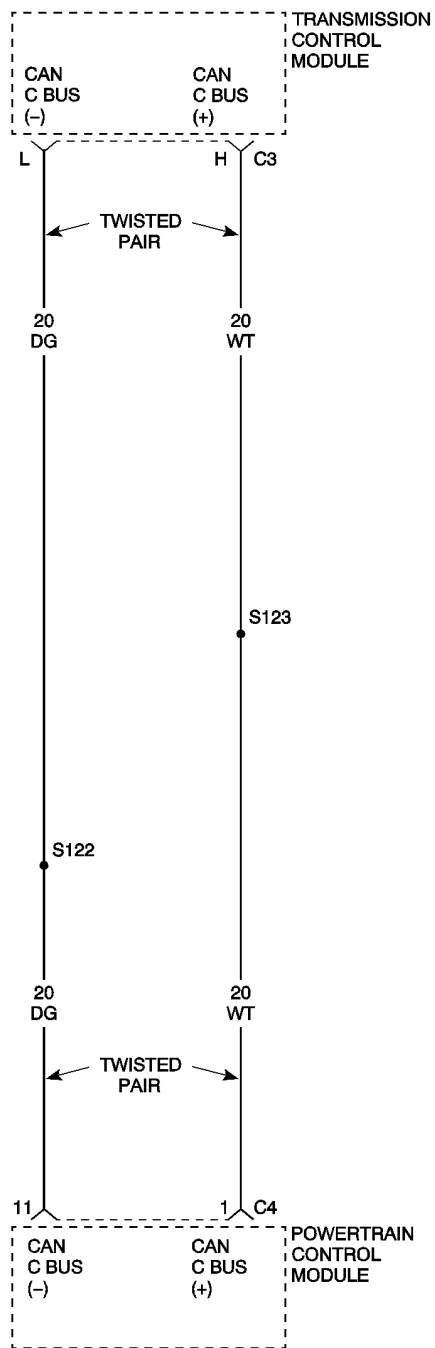
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0740) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0740) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

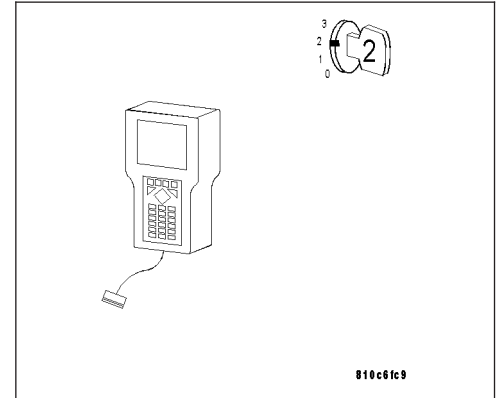
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

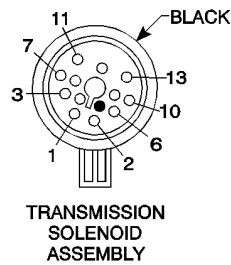
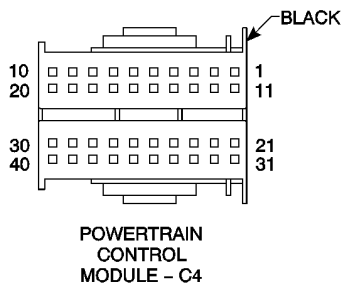
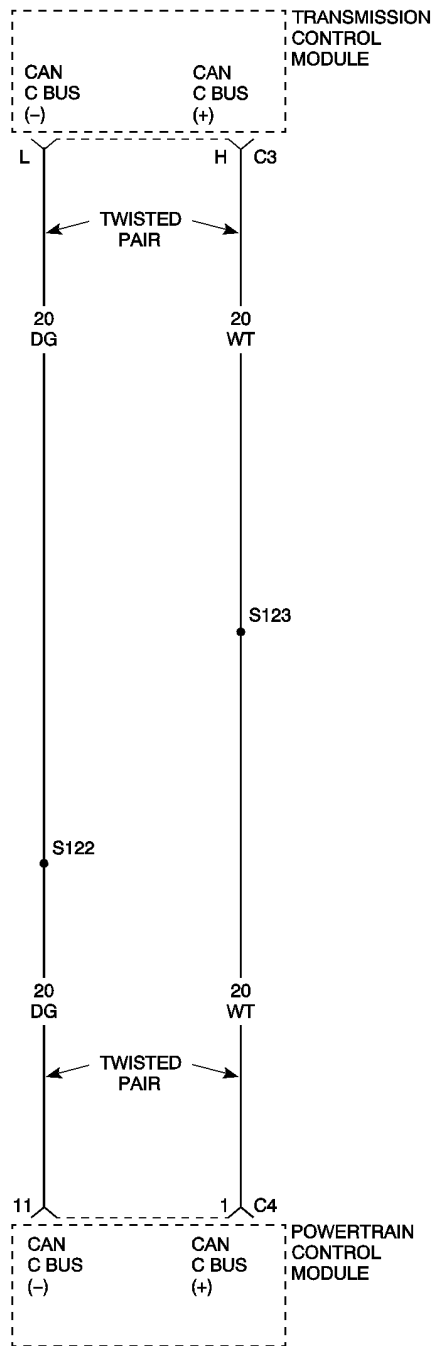
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0743) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0743) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

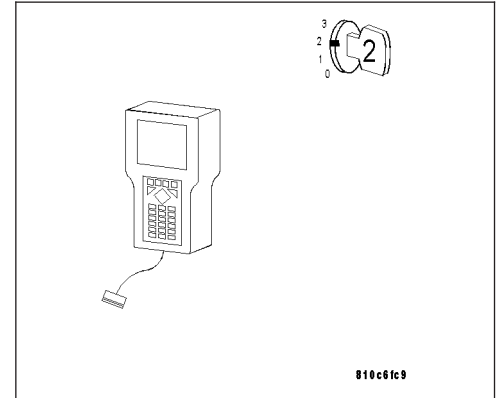
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

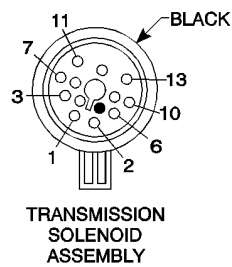
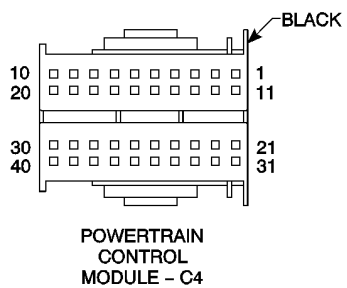
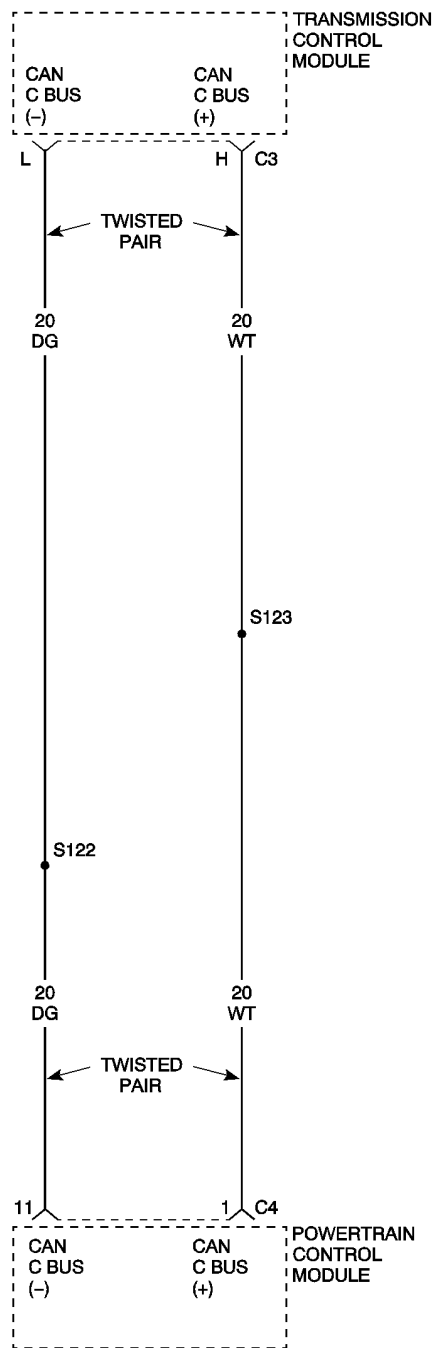
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0748) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0748) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

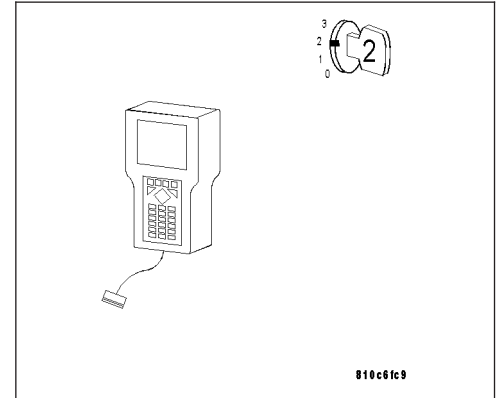
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

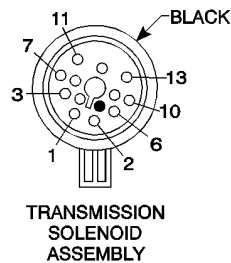
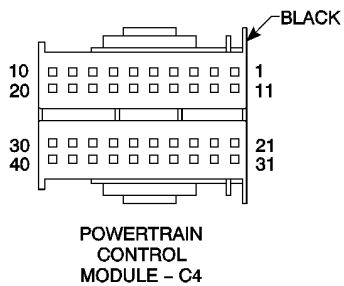
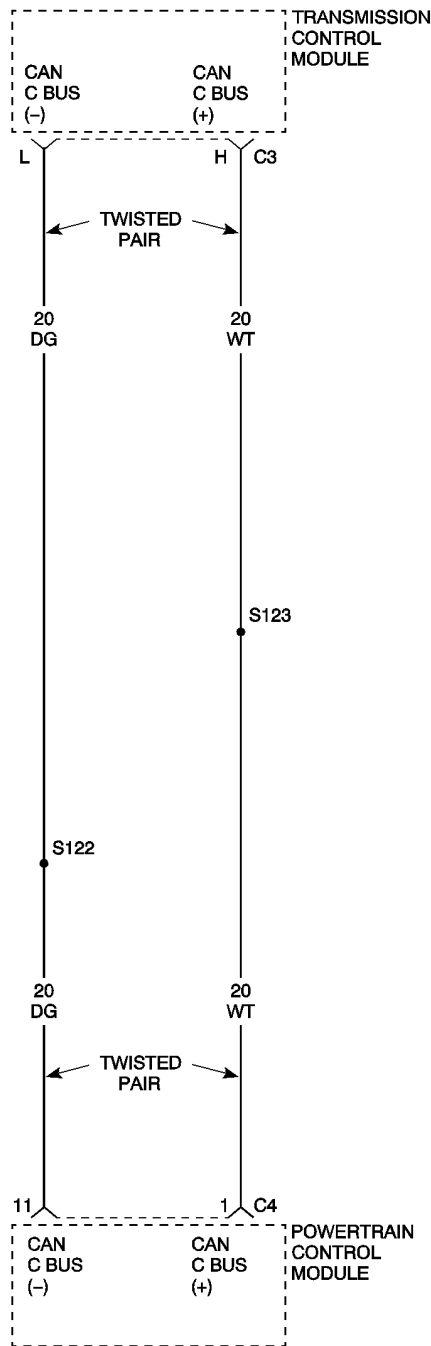
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0753) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0753) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

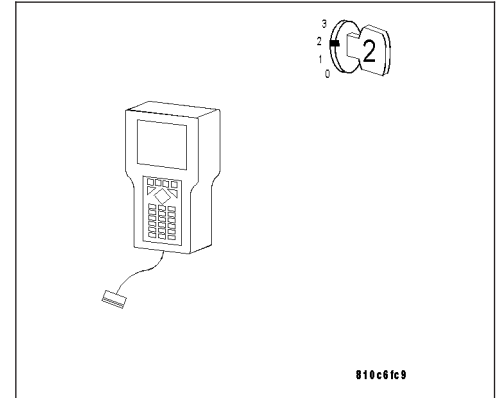
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

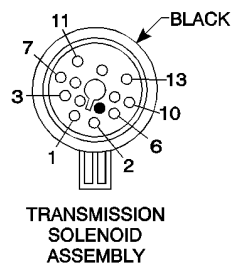
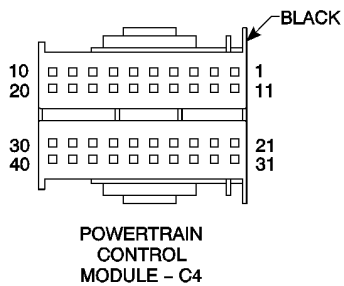
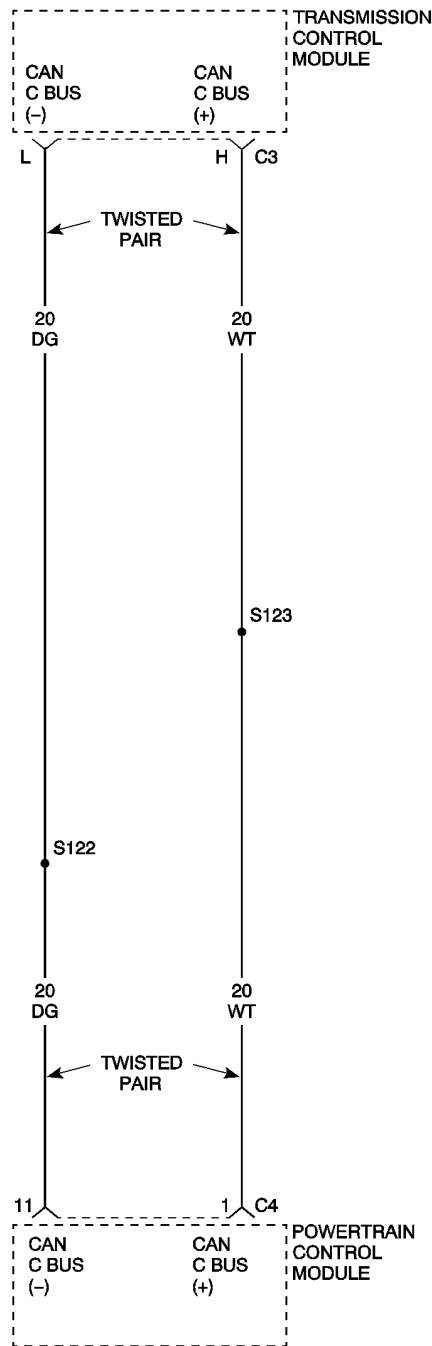
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0758) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0758) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

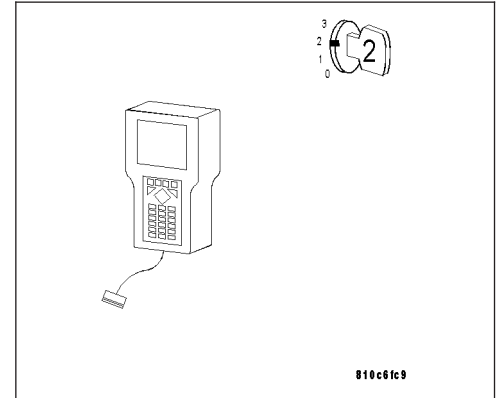
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

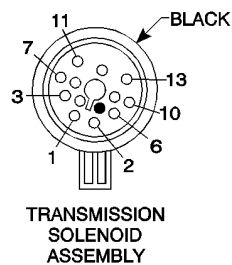
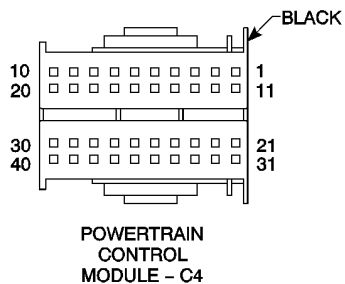
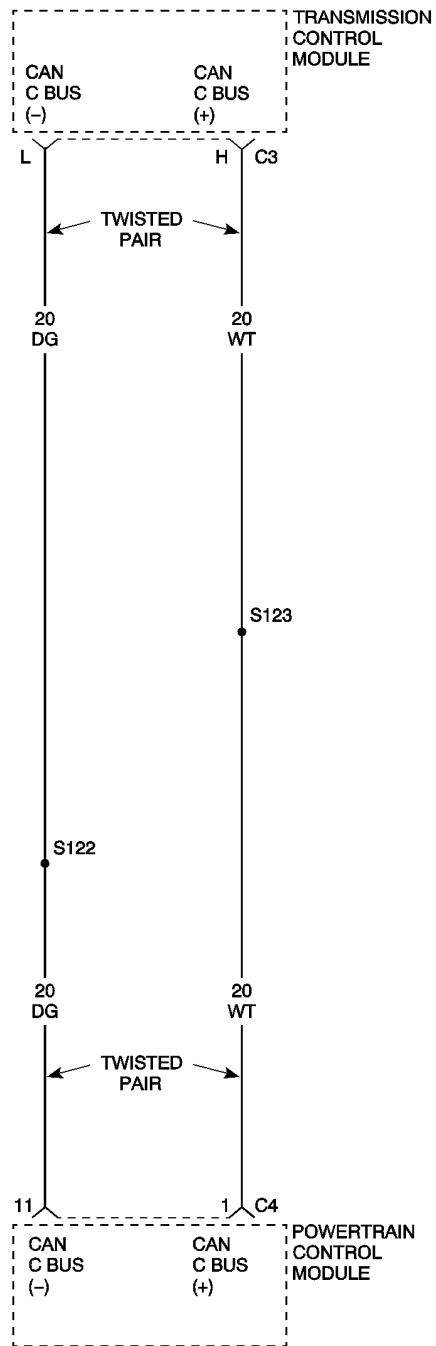
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P0763) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)



(P0763) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST) (CONTINUED)

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. DTC PRESENT IN TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (TCM)

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.

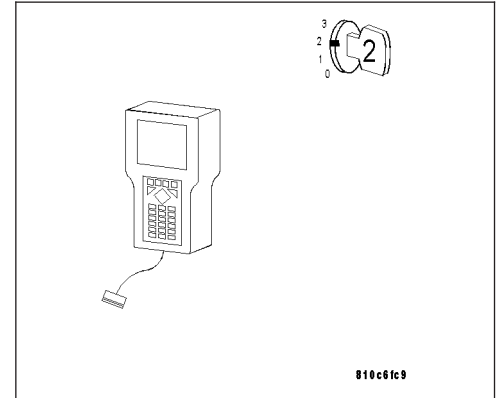
Using the DRB III®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.

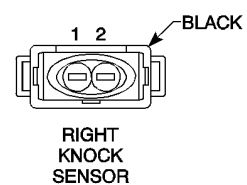
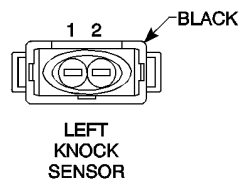
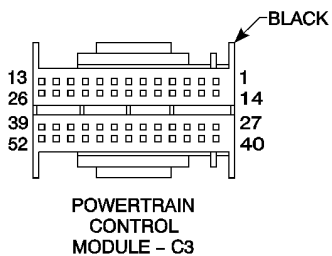
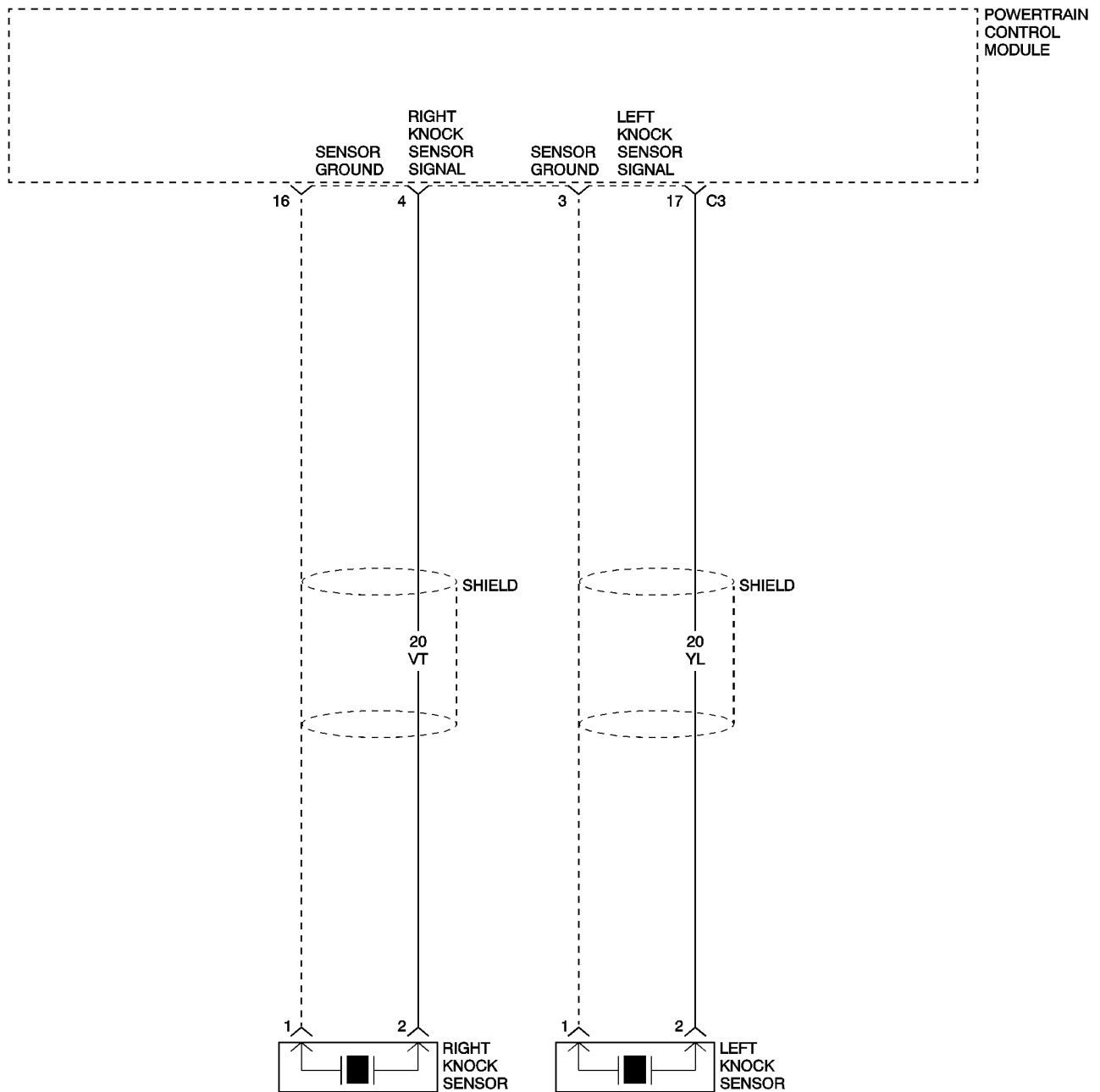
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



(P1386) KNOCK SENSOR SYSTEM FAILURE



(P1386) KNOCK SENSOR SYSTEM FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: After the Anti-knock control is shut off and the engine is at operating temperature.
- Set Condition: The Anti-knock control test has failed Ten consecutive times in a row.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK PCM FOR INTERNAL FAILURE DTC

Note: This DTC will not turn on the Check Engine light.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

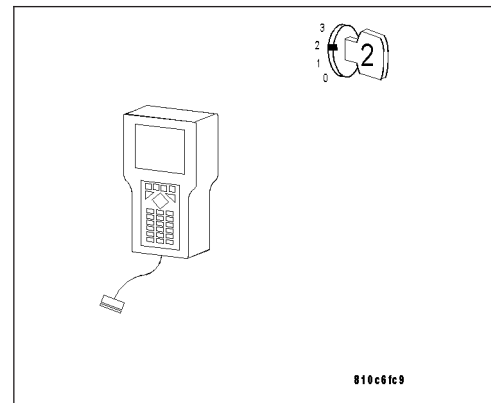
Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did the DTC, (P1386) KNOCK SENSOR SYSTEM FAILURE, set again?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

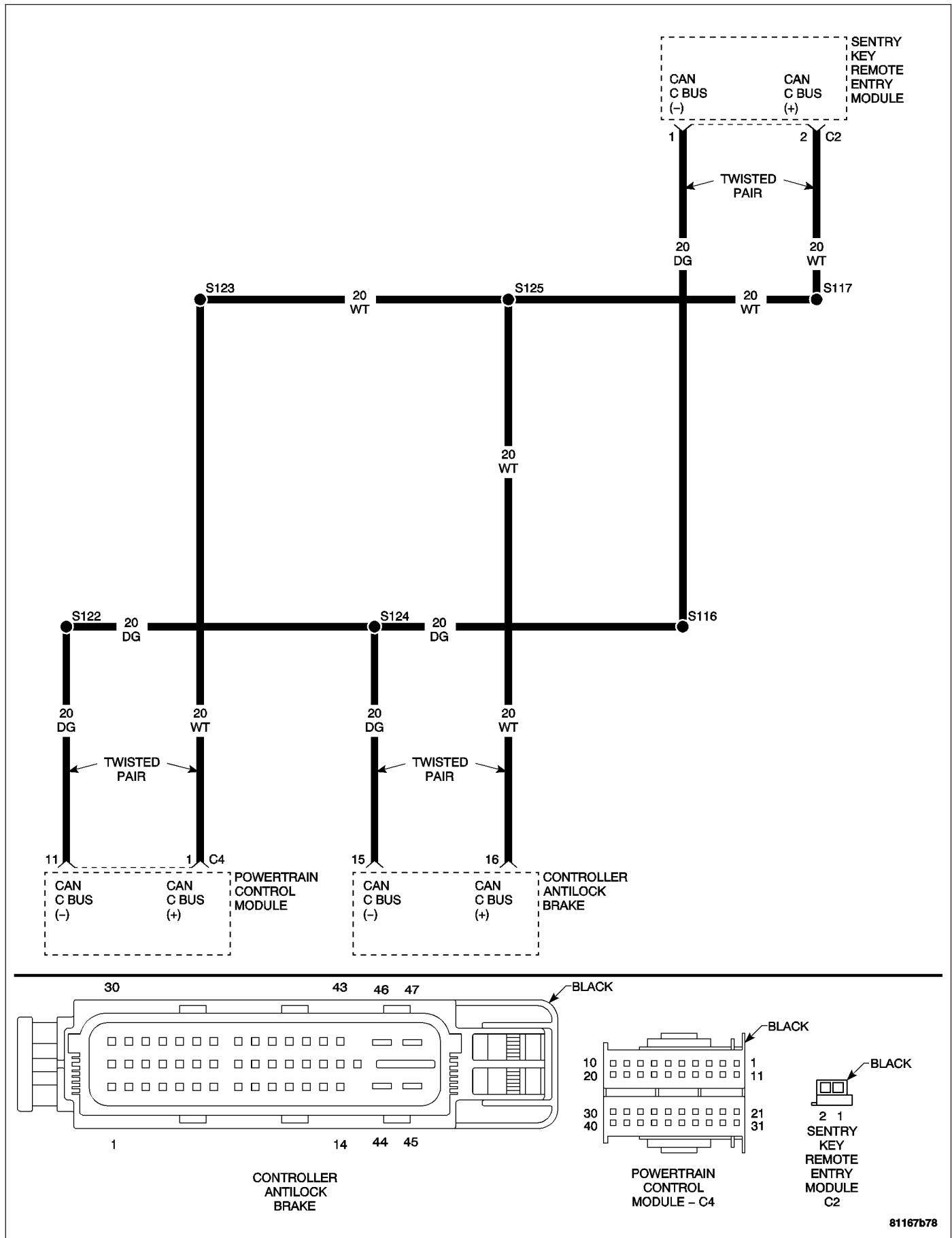
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED



(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB).

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE (SKREEM)
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electronic Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

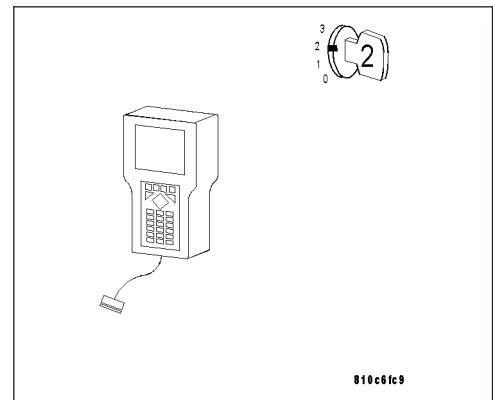
1. CHECK TO SEE IF CAB DTCS ARE PRESENT

Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read CAB DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Repair all CAB DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. VERIFY DTCS

With the ignition on.

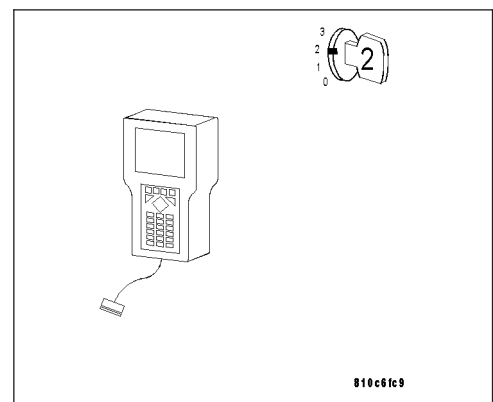
With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did the DTC, (P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED, set again?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
- No** >> Go To 12



(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED (CONTINUED)

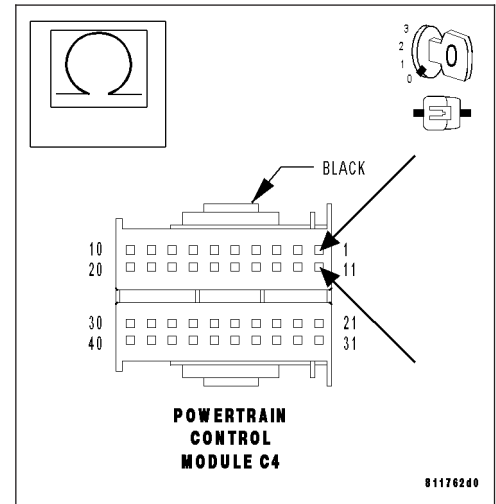
3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN BUS TERMINATION

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 11
- No** >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

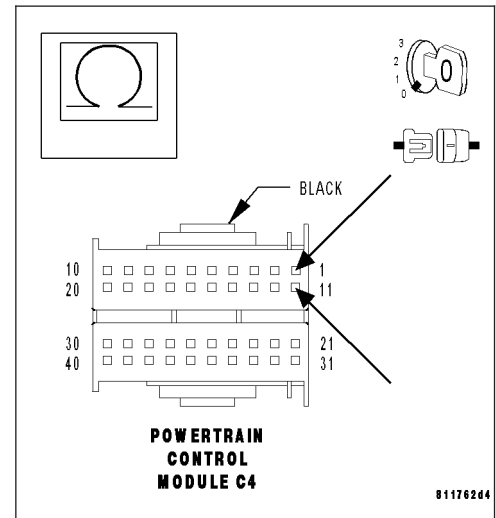
Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Go To 5



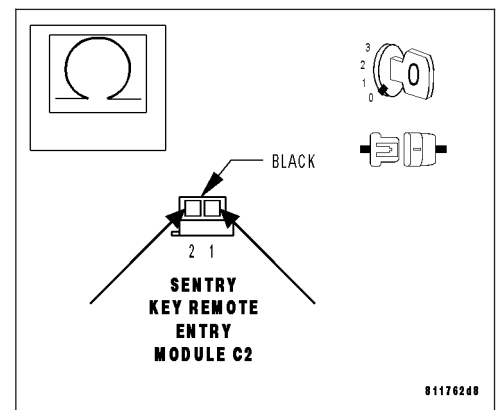
5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED (CONTINUED)

6. CAN BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

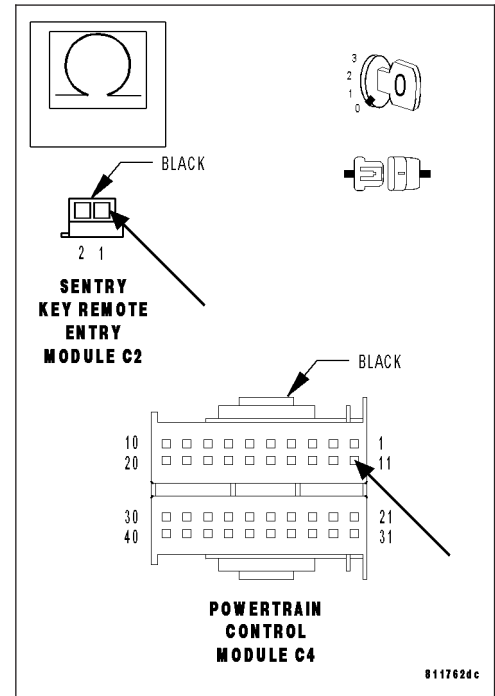
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

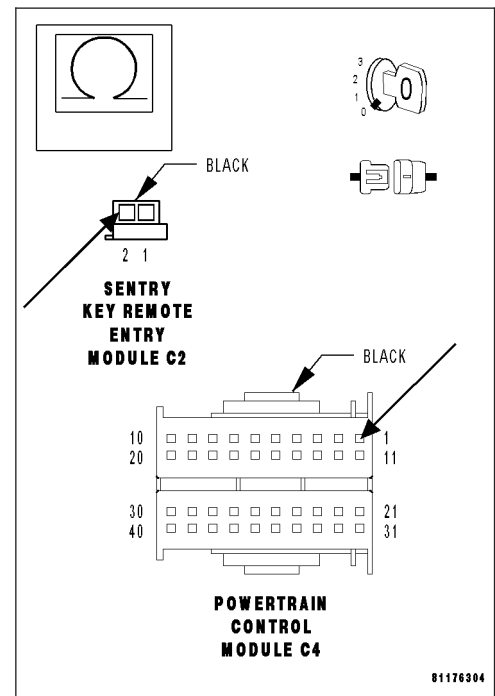
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED (CONTINUED)

8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

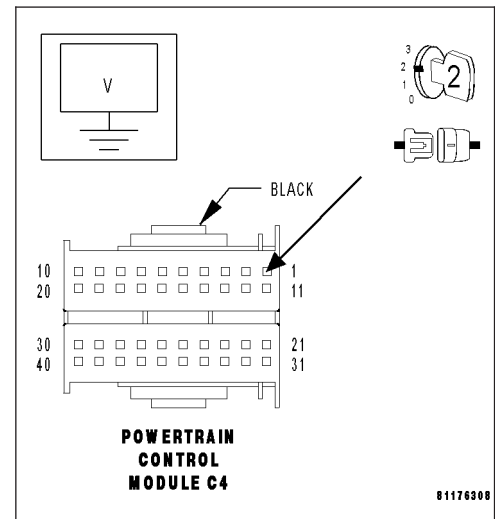
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

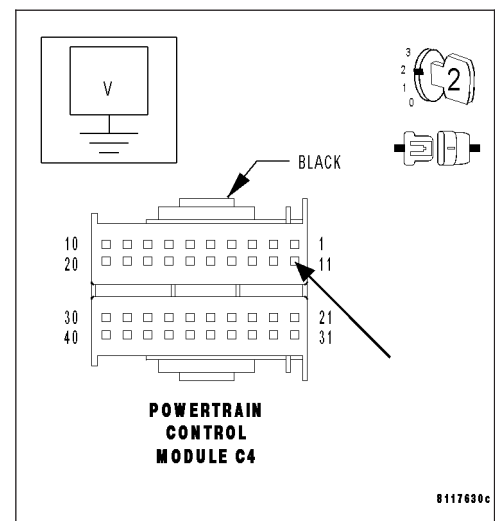
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED (CONTINUED)

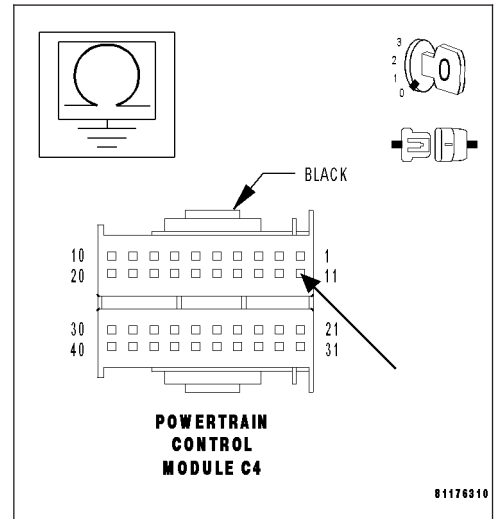
10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM CAB TO PCM

With the ignition off.

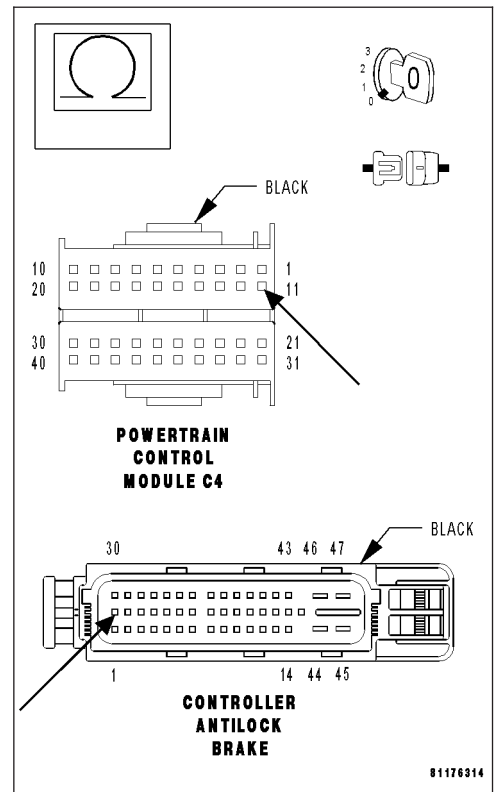
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the CAB harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the CAB harness connector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED (CONTINUED)**12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

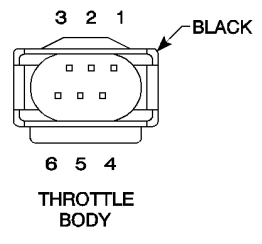
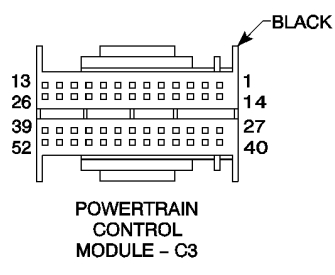
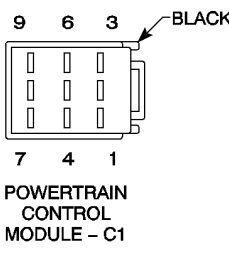
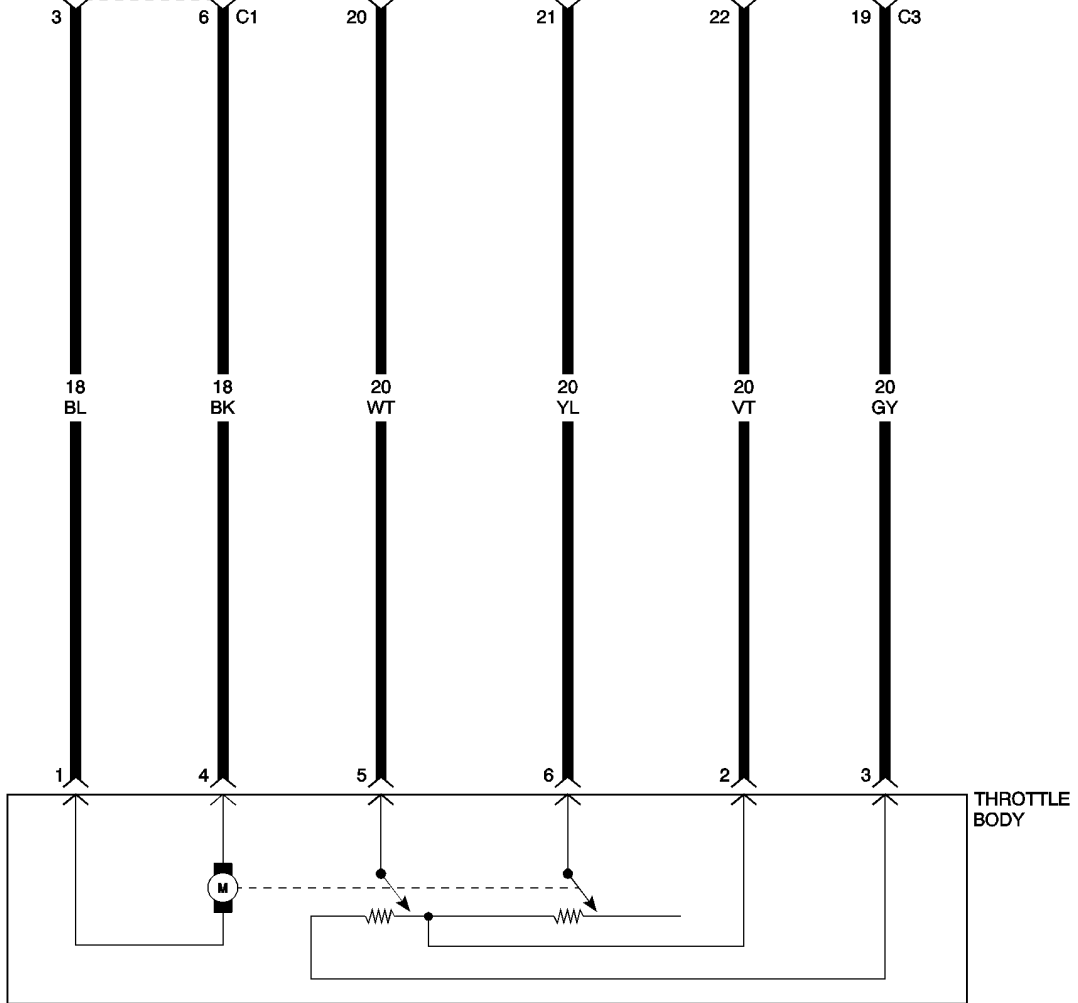
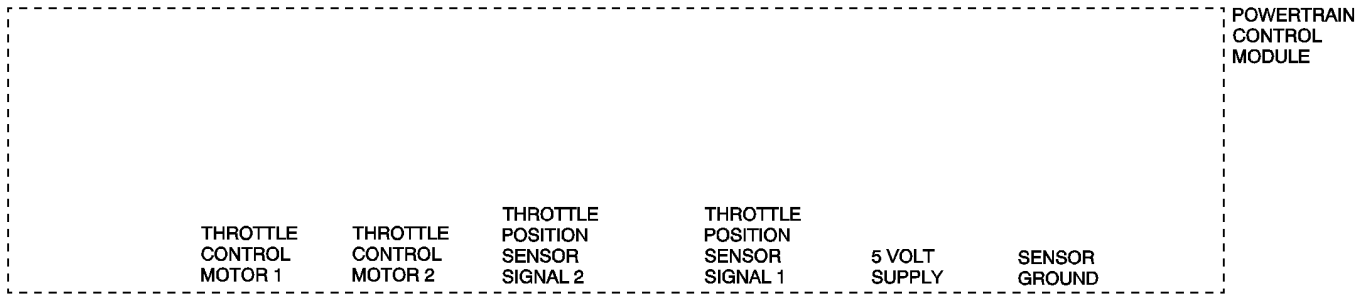
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

(P1612) MAXIMUM GOVERNOR SPEED DEVIATION - FUEL LIMITING



(P1612) MAXIMUM GOVERNOR SPEED DEVIATION - FUEL LIMITING (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: Just after key on, the throttle is opened and closed to test the system. If the Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) does not quickly exceed a calibrated value this DTC will set. One trip fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

THROTTLE PLATE STUCK AT OR BELOW LIMP HOME POSITION
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT OPEN
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT OPEN
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 THROTTLE BODY
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

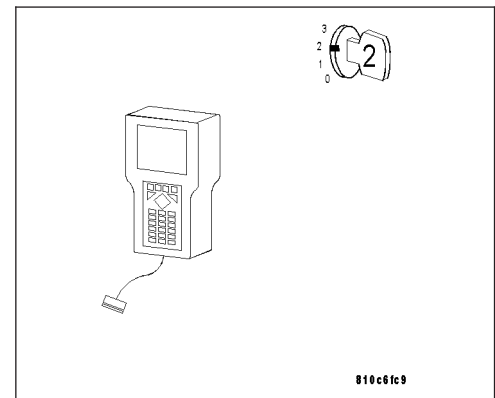
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P1612) MAXIMUM GOVERNOR SPEED DEVIATION - FUEL LIMITING (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

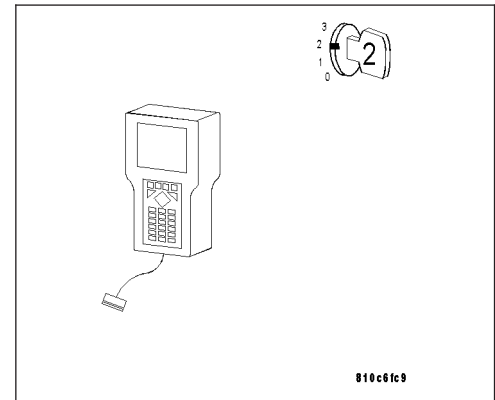
Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.



Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 10

3. THROTTLE PLATE STUCK OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Air Cleaner Housing (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL) and the MAF Sensor (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL) from the Throttle Body.

Check for any signs of a foreign material causing the throttle plate to remain open.

Manually open and close the throttle plate using your hands.

Does the Throttle Plate move?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Remove the debris if possible or replace the Throttle Body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL). Disconnect the Battery when replacing the Throttle Body. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

4. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C1 harness connectors and the Throttle Body harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

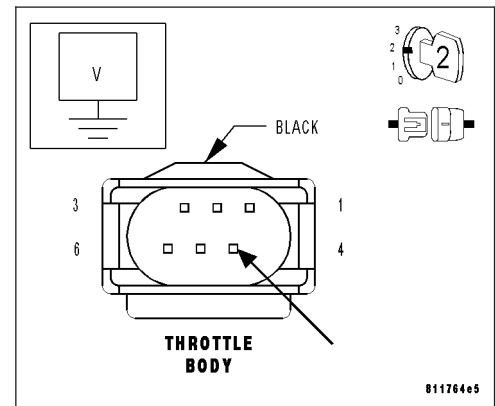
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit at the Throttle Body harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for a short to voltage. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P1612) MAXIMUM GOVERNOR SPEED DEVIATION - FUEL LIMITING (CONTINUED)**5. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT OPEN**

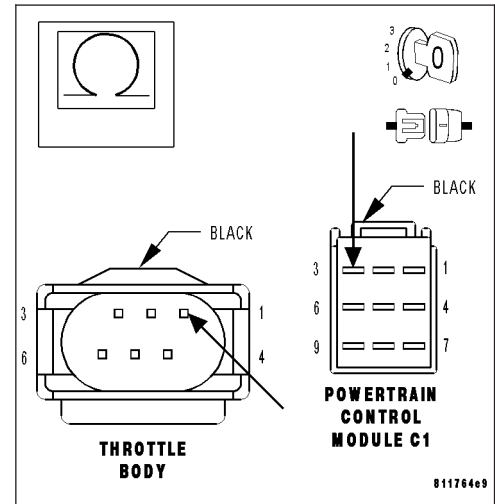
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**6. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT OPEN**

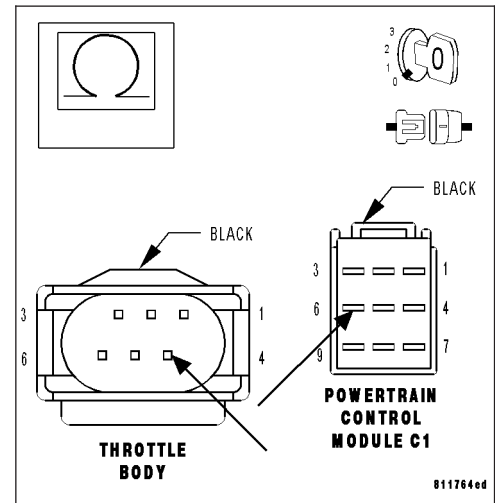
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit from the Throttle Body harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**7. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1 CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND**

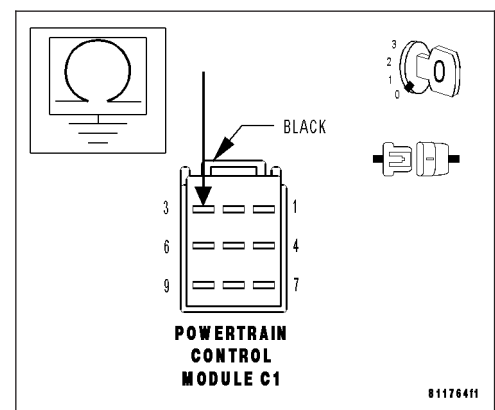
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit at the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 1 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P1612) MAXIMUM GOVERNOR SPEED DEVIATION - FUEL LIMITING (CONTINUED)

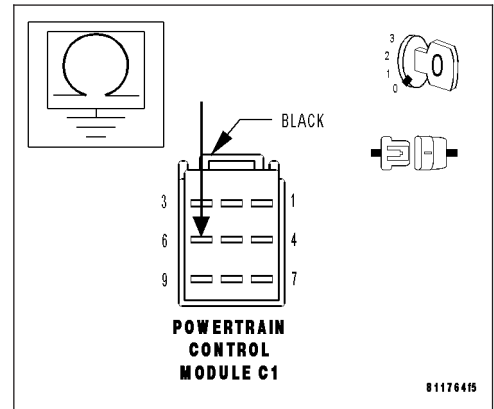
8. THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 2 CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit at the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 9
- No** >> Repair the Throttle Control Motor 2 circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



9. PCM

Note: Before continuing, check the PCM C1 harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.

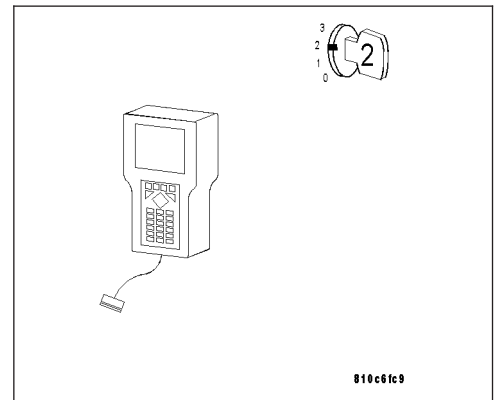
Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.

If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.

Repair

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

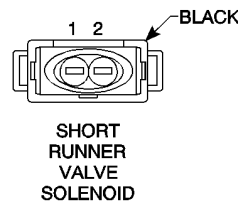
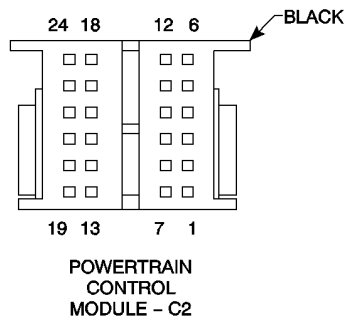
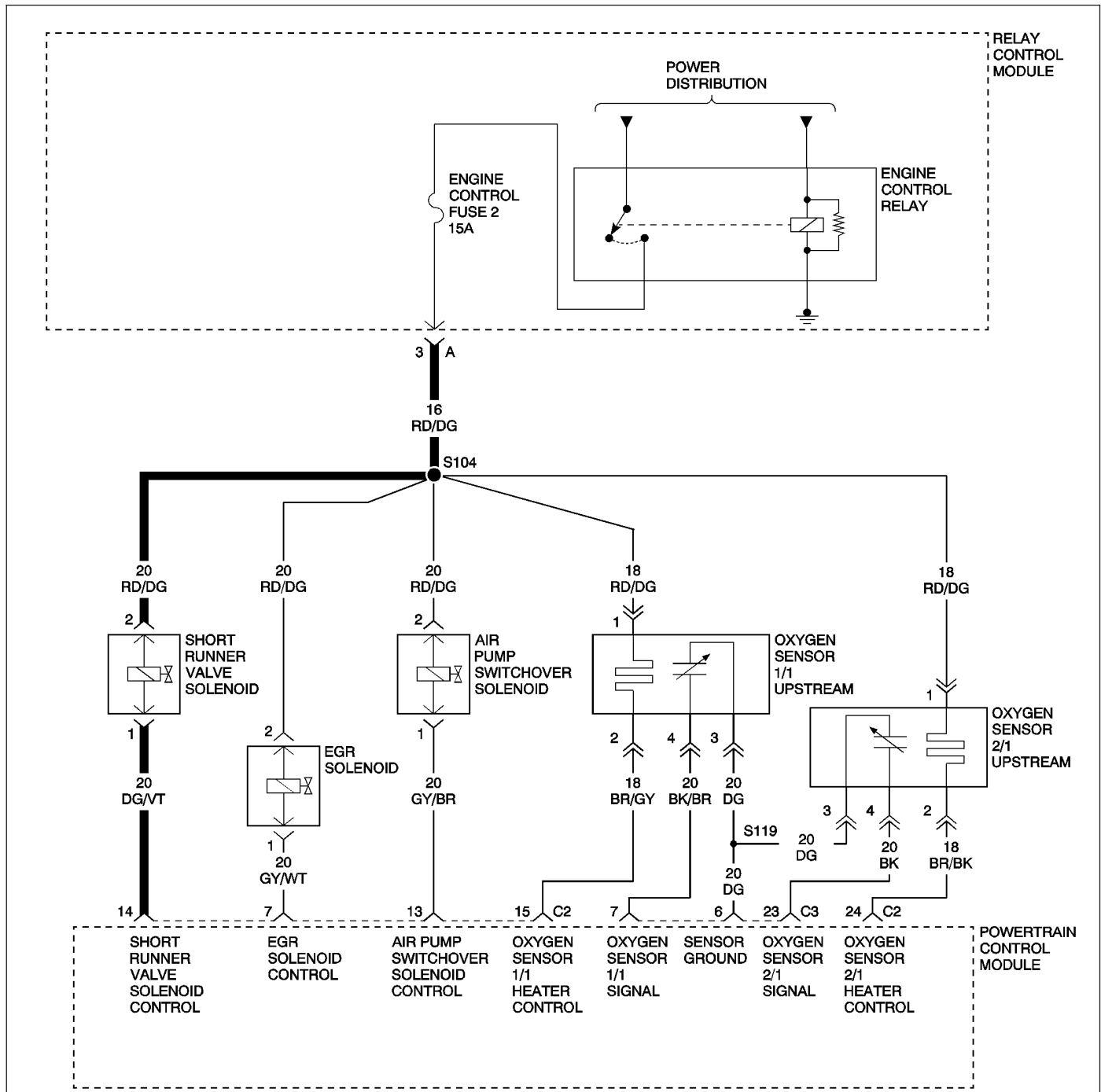
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT



(P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine running
- Set Condition: When the PCM is commanding the Short Runner Valve Solenoid on and doesn't detect voltage at the control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

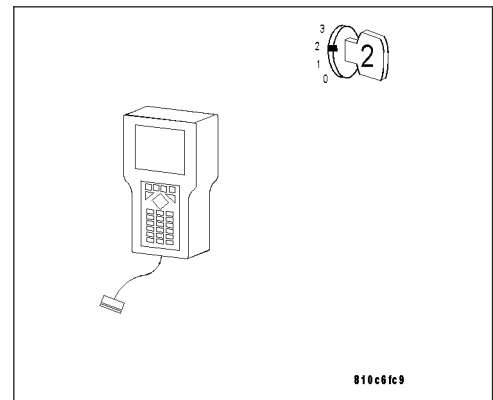
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. CHECK SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID OPERATION WITH THE DRB III®

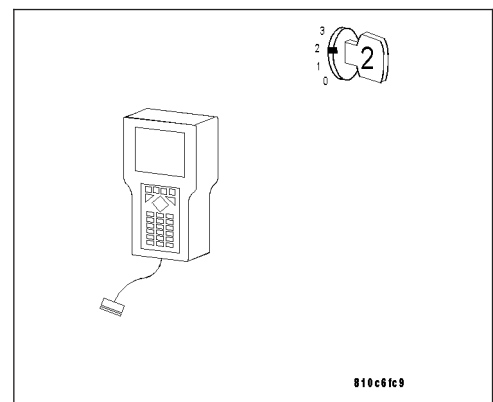
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Short Runner Valve Solenoid.

Does the Short Runner Valve Solenoid rod move back and forth?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Go To 3



(P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**3. FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT**

Note: Check the Engine Control Fuse 2 in the Relay Control Module. If it is open, multiple DTCs will be set in the PCM. Determine the cause of the open fuse before continuing using the wiring diagrams/schematics as a guide.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Short Runner Valve Solenoid harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

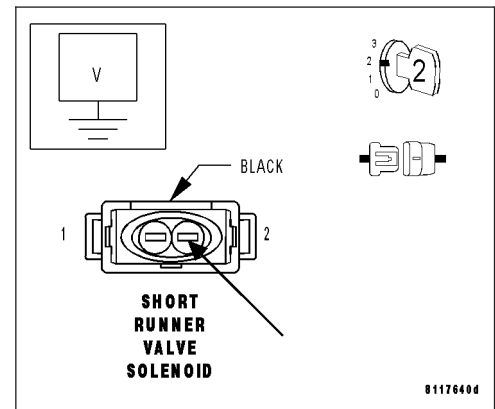
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Short Runner Valve Solenoid harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**4. CHECK THE SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID**

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Short Runner Valve Solenoid.

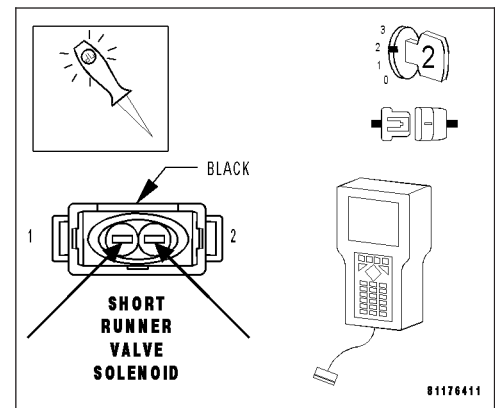
Using a 12-volt test light connected across the Short Runner Valve Solenoid harness connector.

Does the 12-volt test light flash on and off?

Yes >> Replace the Short Runner Valve Solenoid. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD TUNE VALVE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5

**5. SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

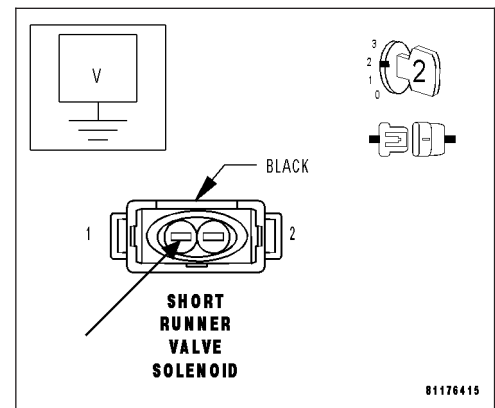
Measure the voltage of the Short Runner Valve Solenoid control circuit at the Short Runner Valve Solenoid harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Short Runner Valve Solenoid control circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

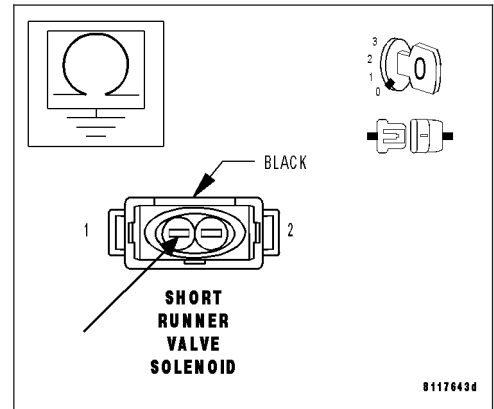
Measure the resistance between ground and the Short Runner Valve Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Short Runner Valve Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Short Runner Valve Solenoid Control circuit from the Short Runner Valve Solenoid harness connector to the PCM C2 harness connector.

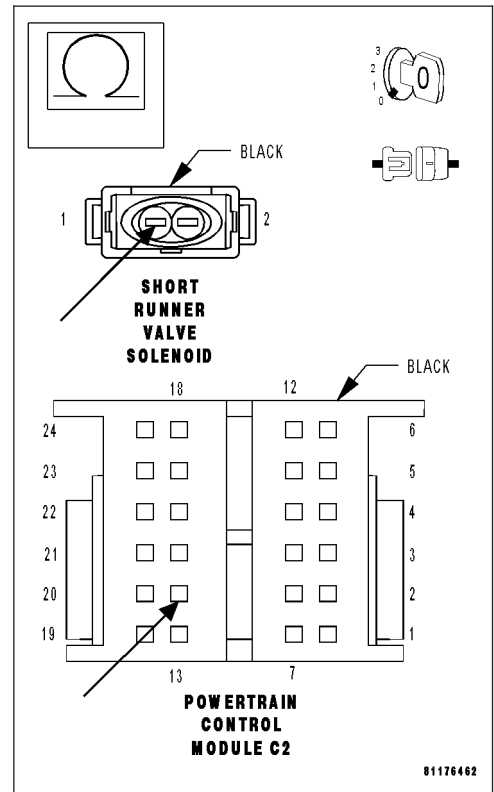
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the Short Runner Valve Solenoid Control circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

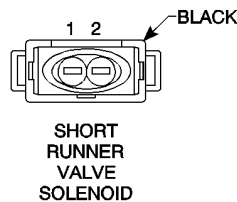
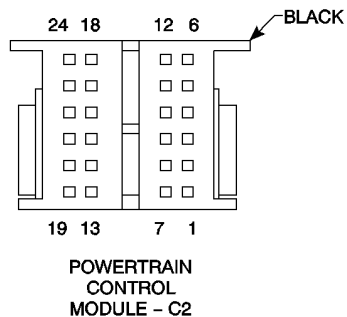
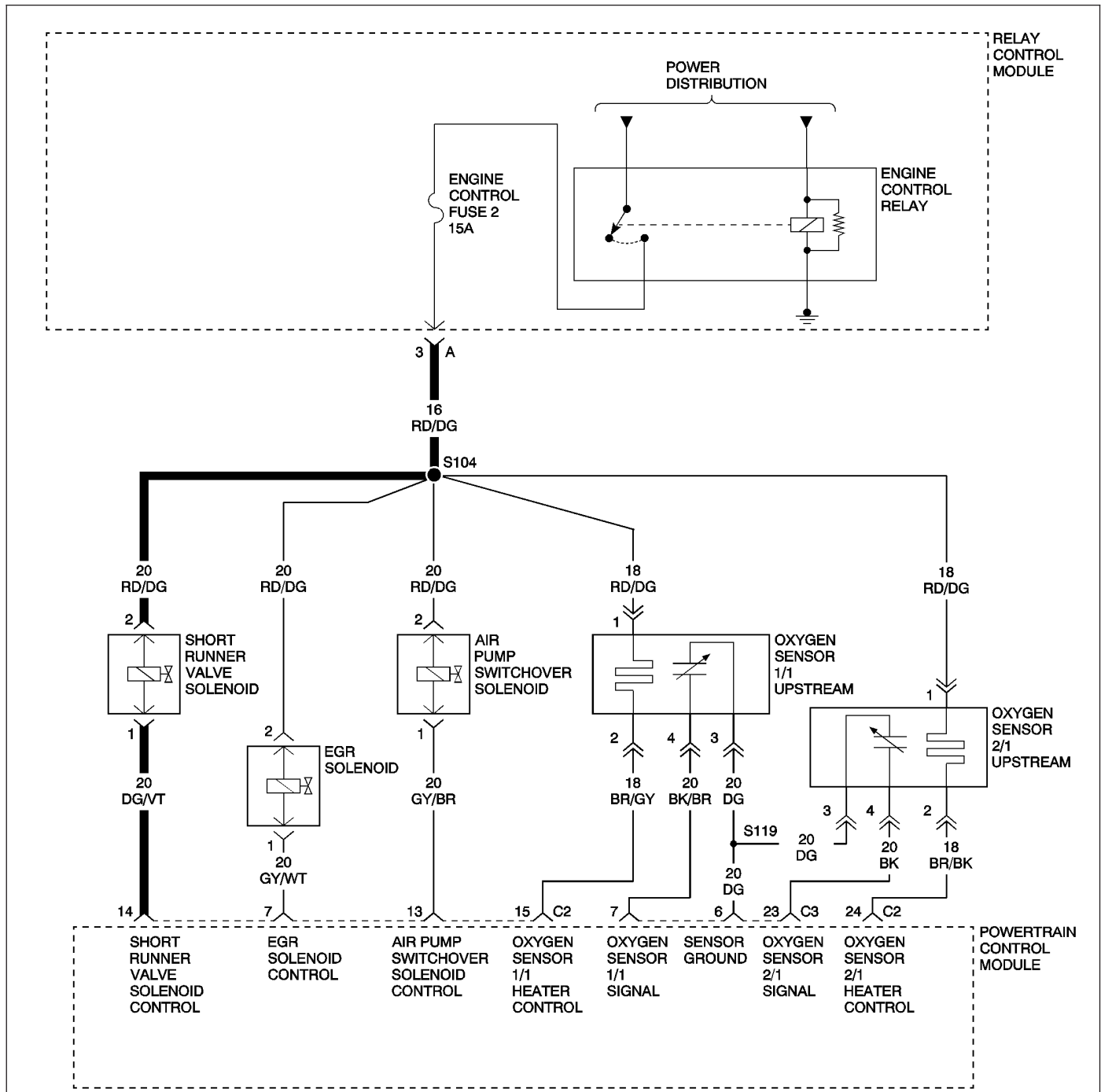
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2009) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW



(P2009) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine running
- Set Condition: When the PCM is commanding the Short Runner Valve Solenoid on and doesn't detect voltage at the control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

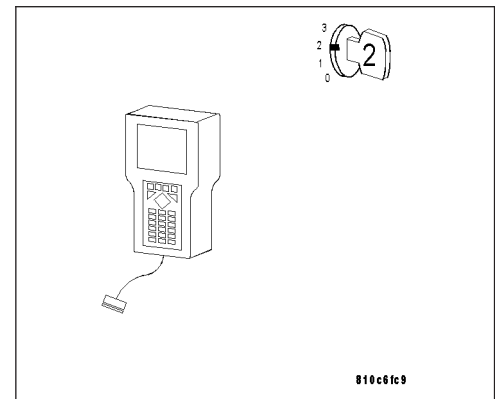
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

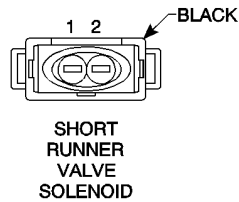
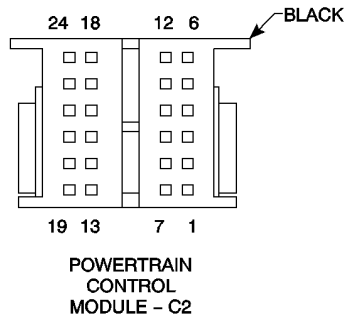
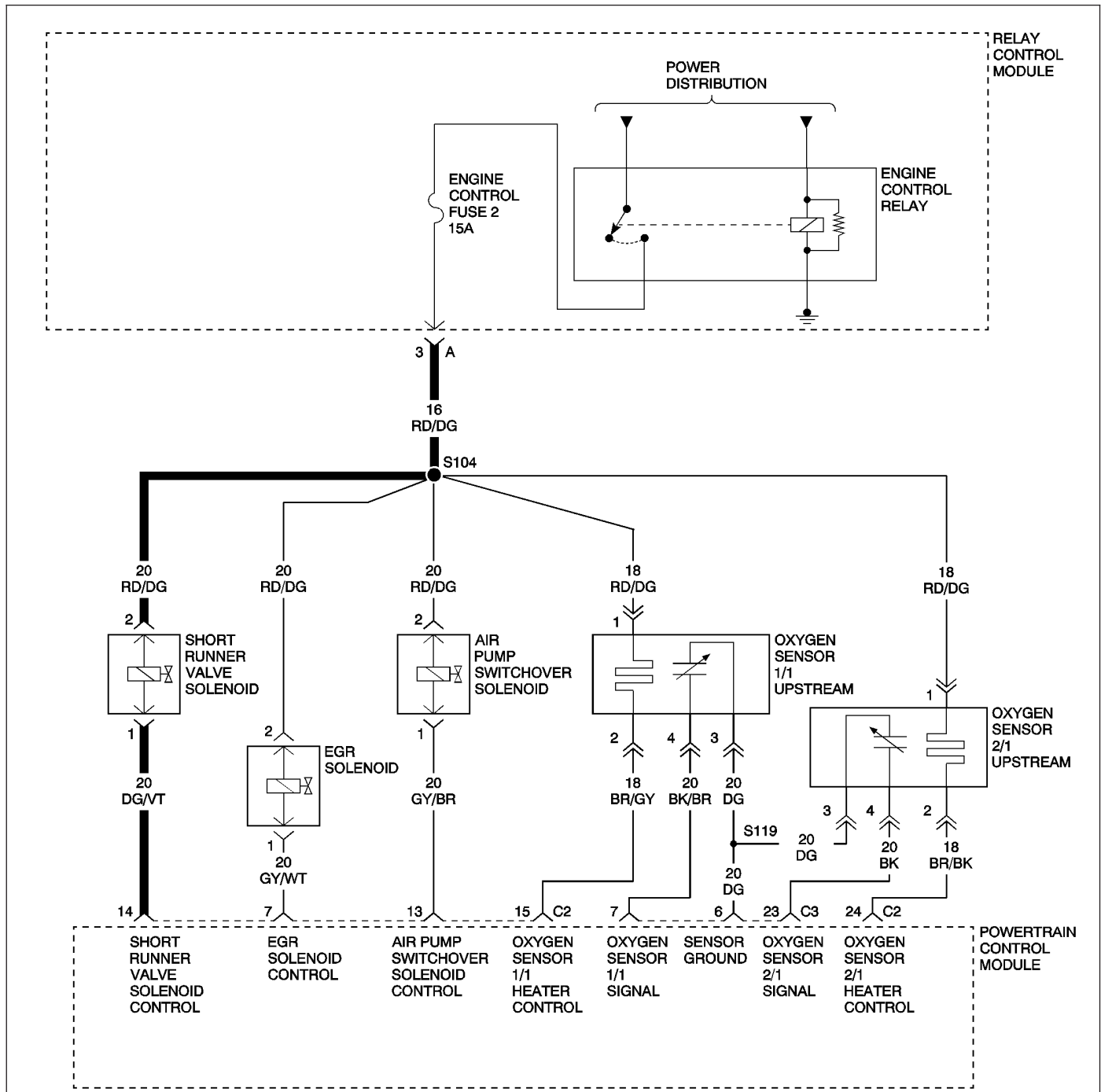
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2010) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH



(P2010) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine running
- Set Condition: When the PCM is commanding the Short Runner Valve Solenoid on and doesn't detect voltage at the control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SHORT RUNNER VALVE SOLENOID
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

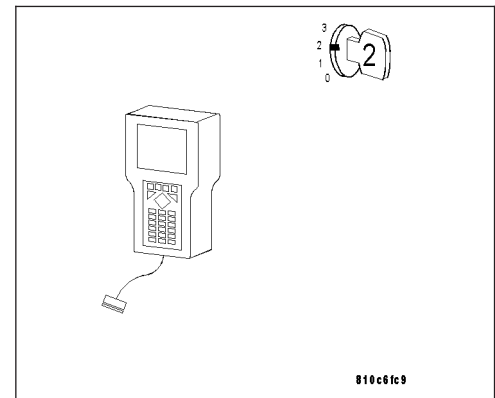
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

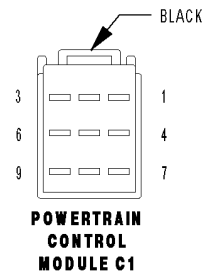
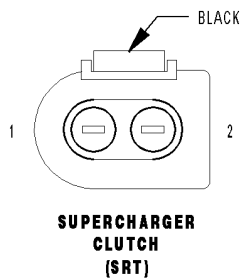
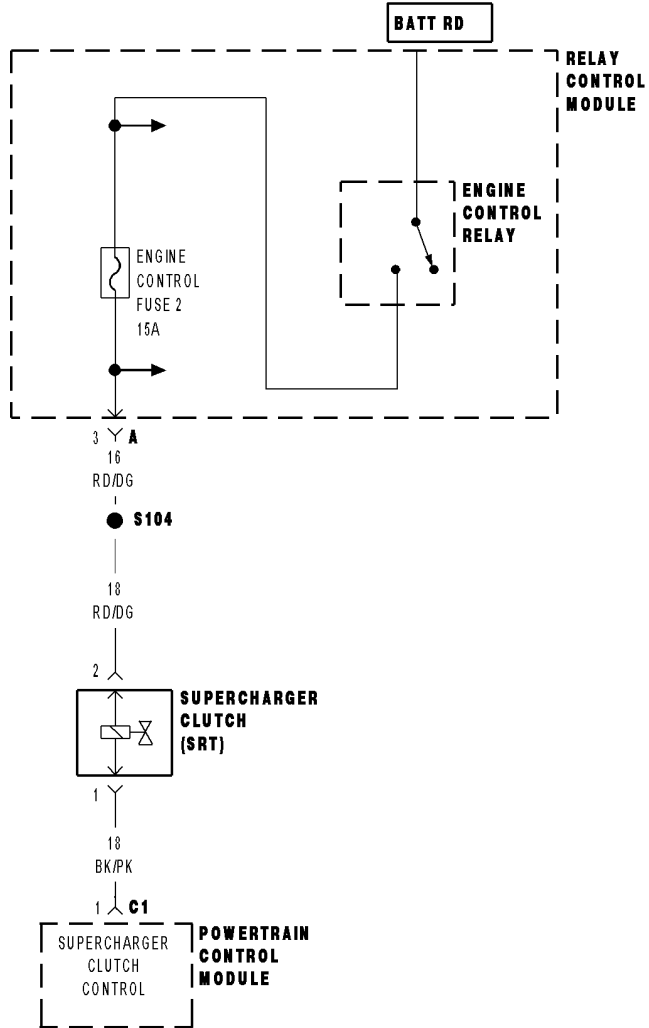
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2263) SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT



(P2263) SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the engine running.
- Set Condition: The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) attempts to energize the supercharger clutch field and encounters a circuit fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
 SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

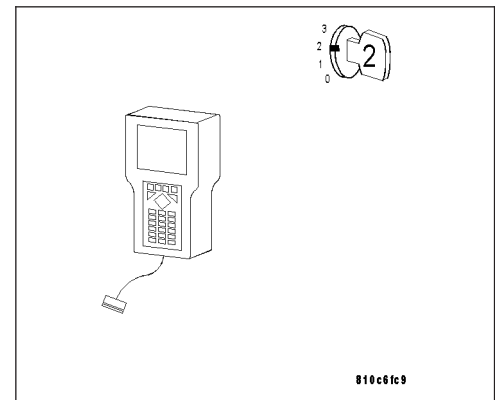
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P2263) SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for a DTC.

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

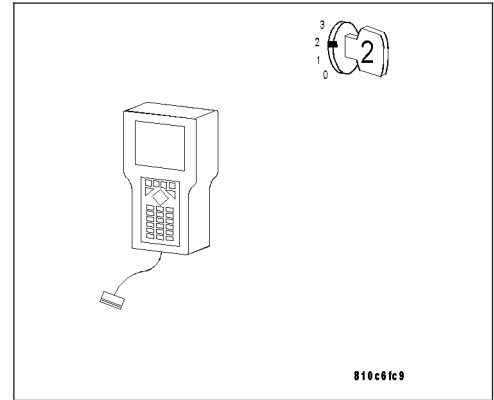
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7



3. MEASURE THE FUSED ENGINE CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT VOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the supercharger clutch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

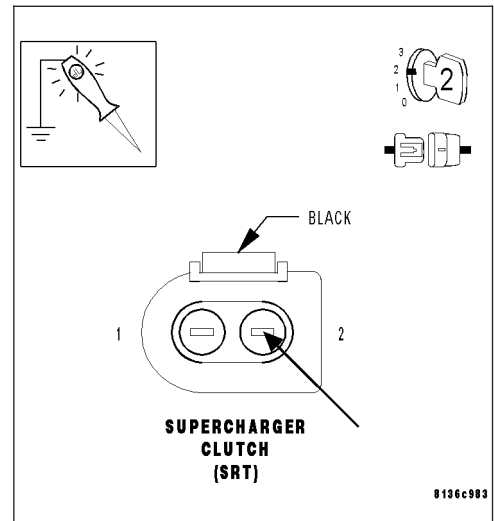
Connect a 12-volt test light between ground and the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit at the Supercharger Clutch harness connector.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit for an open.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2263) SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

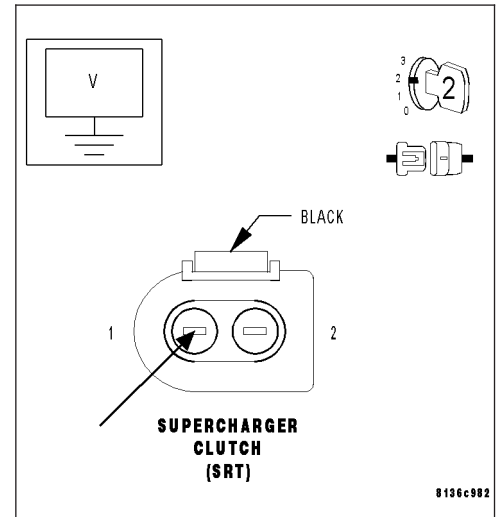
Measure the voltage of the Supercharger Clutch Control circuit at the Supercharger Clutch harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Supercharger Clutch Control circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

**5. SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND.**

Turn the ignition off.

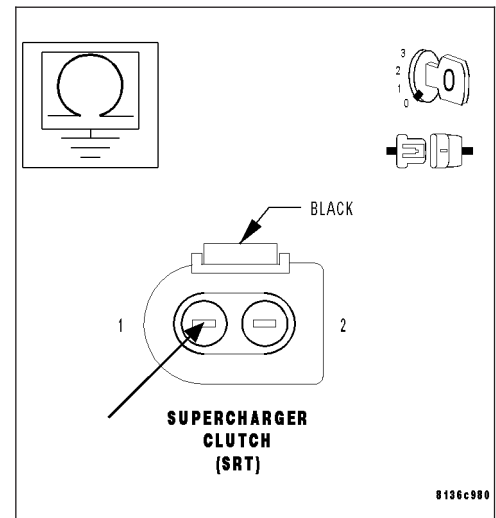
Measure the resistance between ground and the Supercharger Clutch Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Supercharger Clutch Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2263) SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

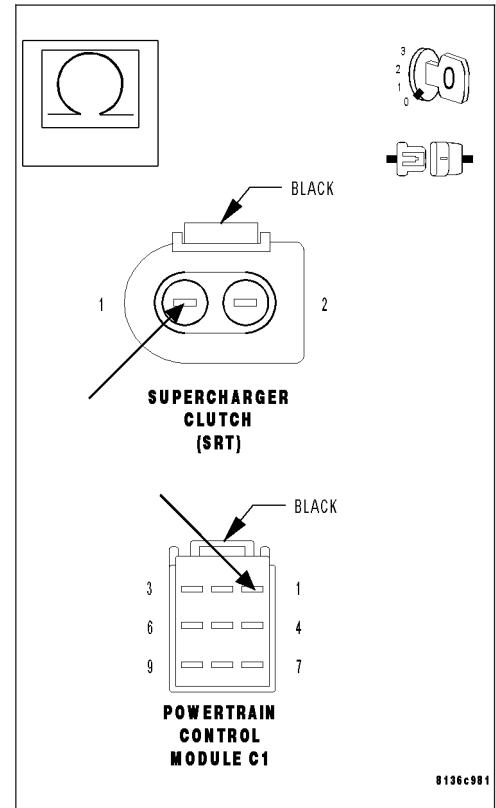
6. SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Supercharger Clutch control circuit from the Supercharger Clutch harness connector to the PCM C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
- No** >> Repair the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve Control circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

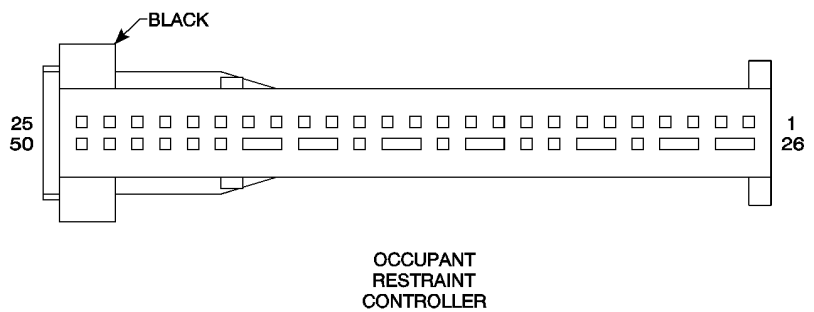
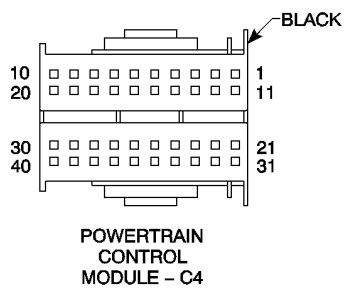
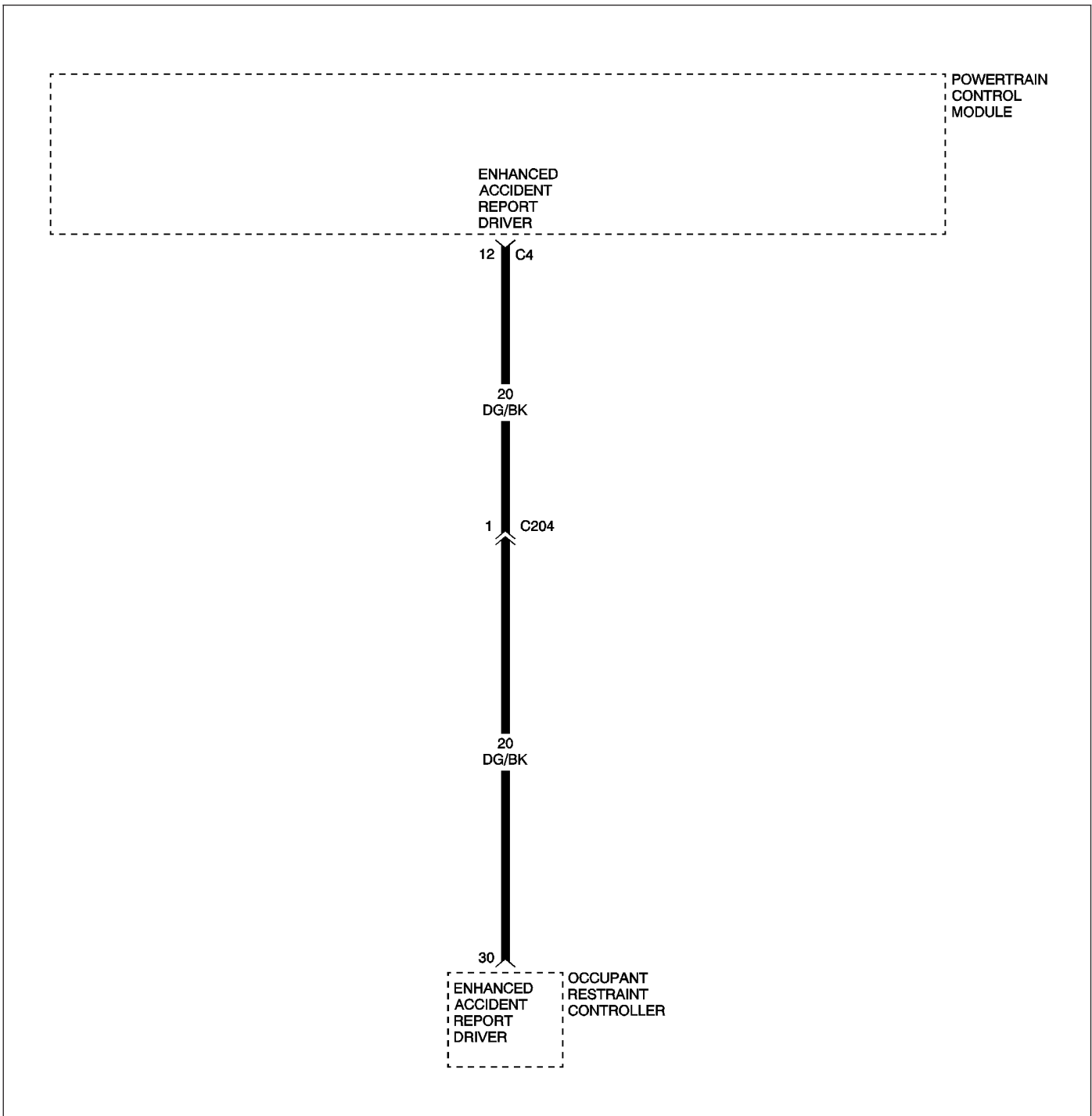
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH



(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) periodically sends out a signal to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). If the PCM does not receive the signal from the ORC, the PCM will set this DTC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

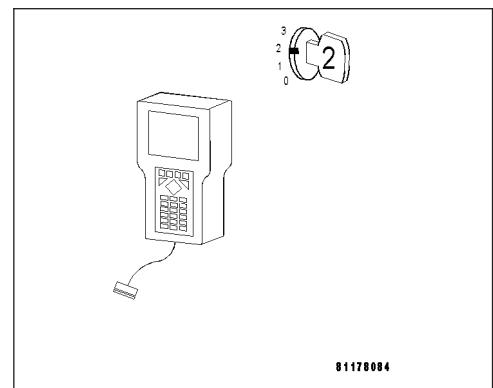
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR ACTIVE DTC**

Note: If the PCM detects and stores a DTC, the PCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

With the DRB III®, check the ORC for proper communication and DTCs. If there are any Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) DTCs, repair them before continuing.

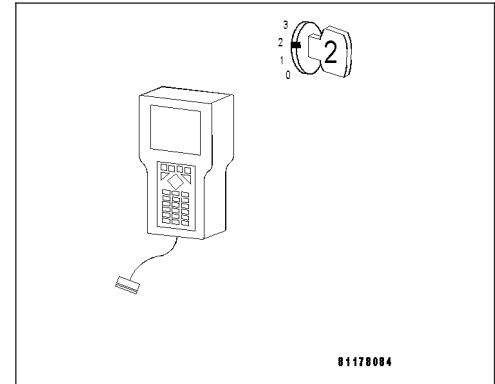
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Cycle the ignition switch on and off several times, pausing for at least 10 seconds at each key off and key on.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

**Did this DTC set again?**

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

3. ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Occupant Restraint Controller harness connector. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

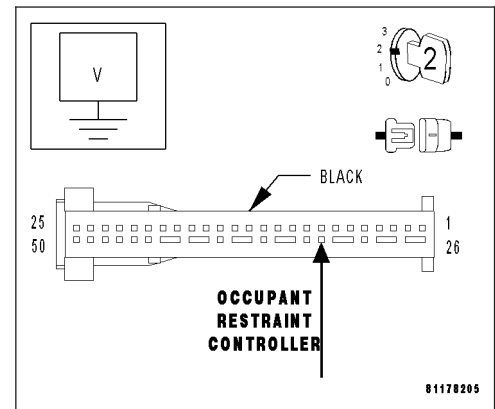
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Enhanced Accident Report Driver circuit.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Enhanced Accident Report Driver circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

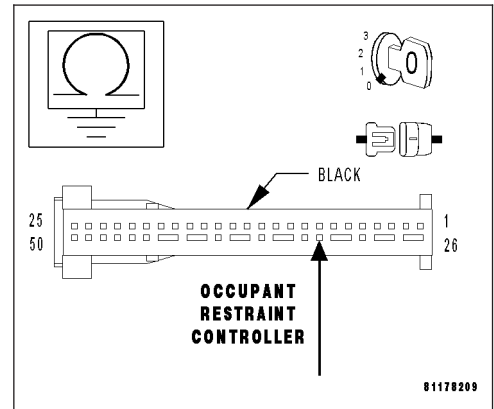
4. ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Enhanced Accident Report Driver circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes >> Go To 5
- No >> Repair the Enhanced Accident Report Driver circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



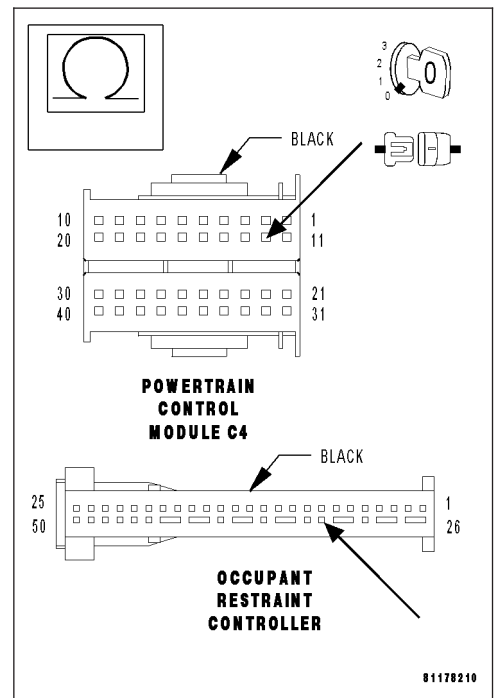
5. ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Enhanced Accident Report Driver circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the ORC harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes >> Go To 6
- No >> Repair the Enhanced Accident Report Driver circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH (CONTINUED)

6. ORC

WARNING: TURN THE IGNITION OFF, DISCONNECT THE BATTERY AND WAIT TWO MINUTES BEFORE PROCEEDING.

WARNING: WHEN RECONNECTING AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS, THE IGNITION MUST BE TURNED OFF AND THE BATTERY MUST BE DISCONNECTED.

With the ignition off.

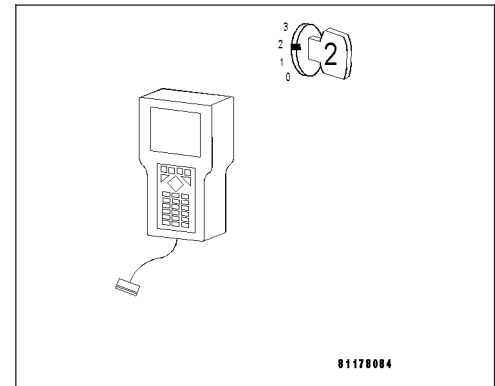
Replace the Occupant Restraint Controller. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

Perform several engine run cycles, turning the ignition off for at least 20 seconds between each engine run cycle.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

**Did this DTC set again?**

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Test Complete.

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

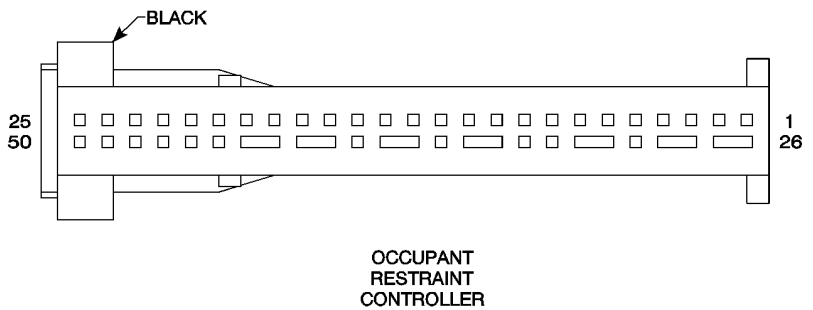
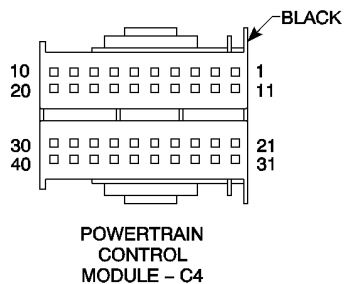
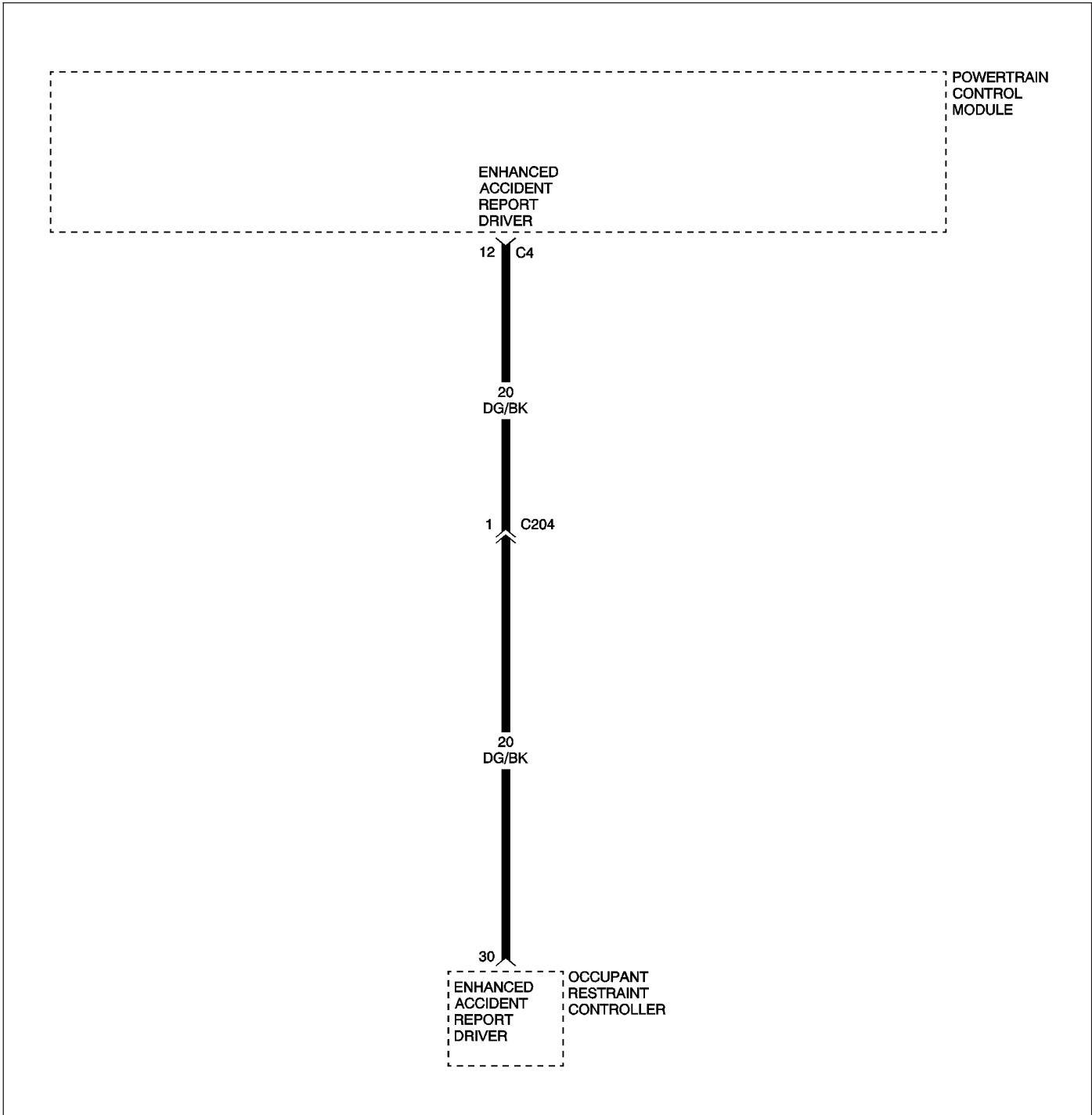
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT LOW



(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT LOW (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Ignition on.
- Set Condition: The Occupant Restraint Controller (ORC) periodically sends out a signal to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). If the PCM does not receive the signal from the ORC, the PCM will set this DTC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN
 OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

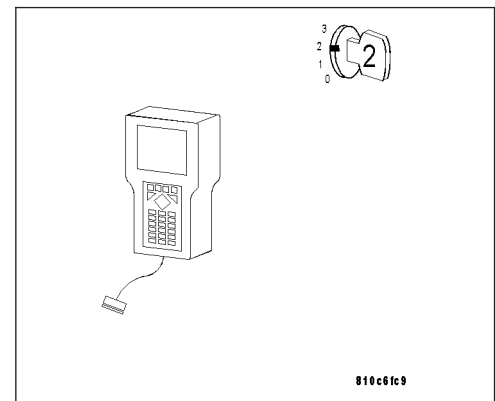
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

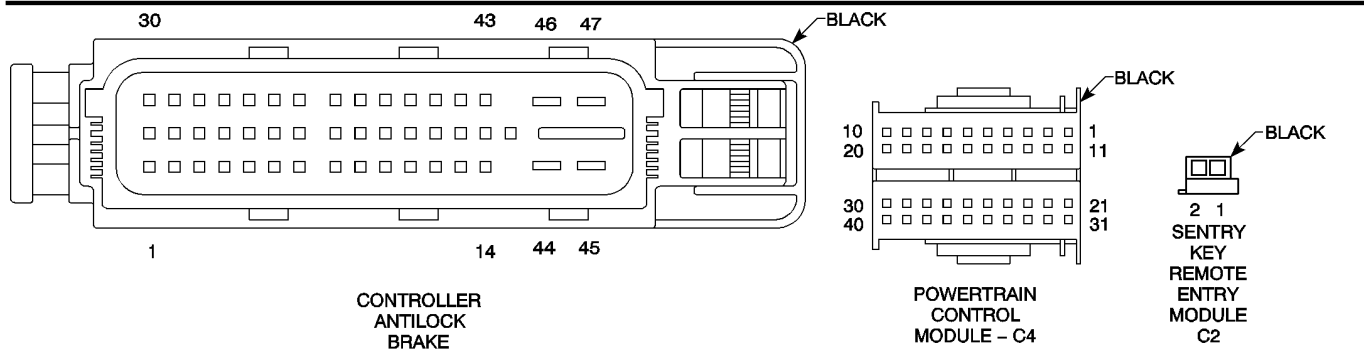
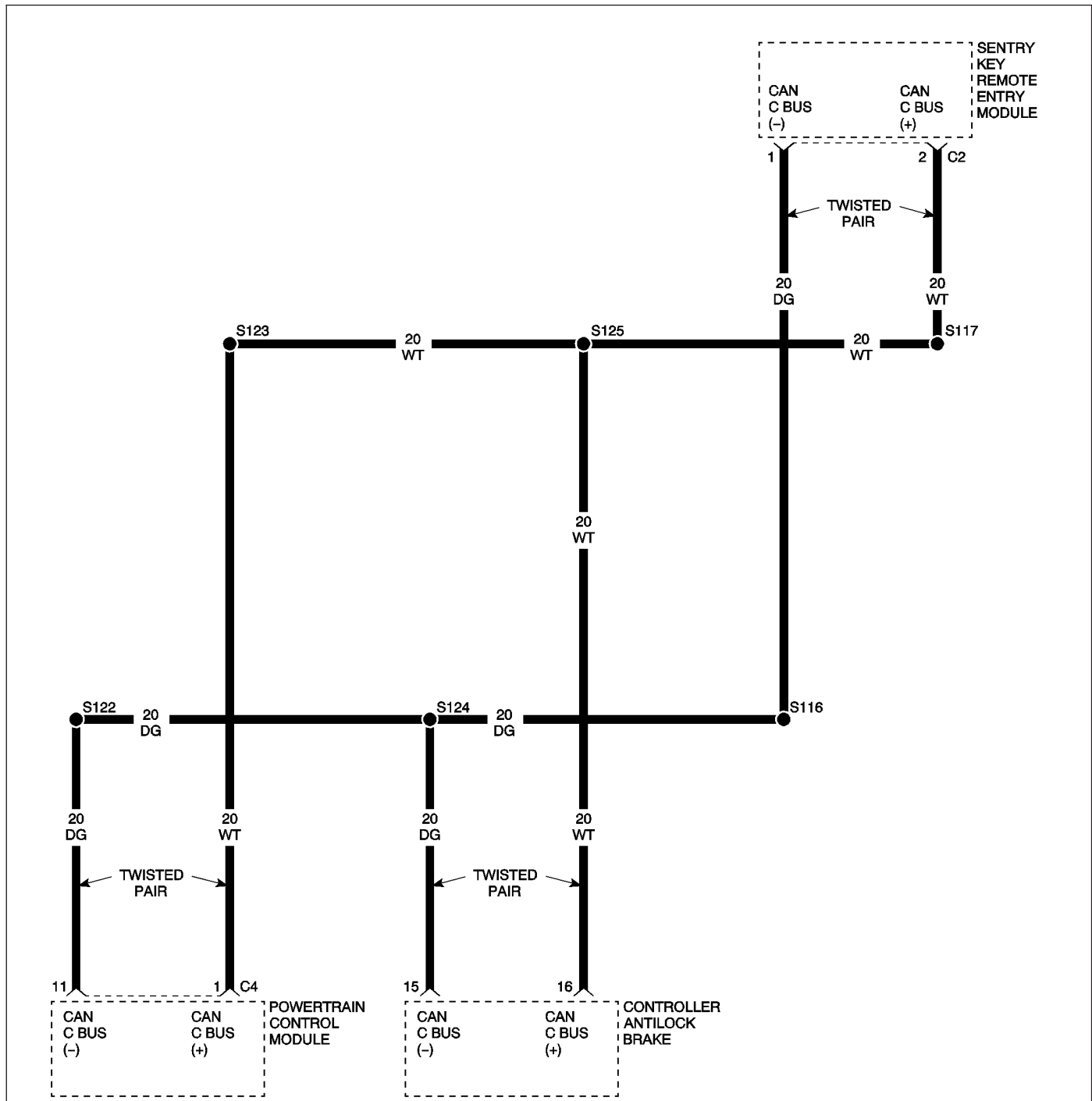
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE



(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID is not received in the required time from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS (+)/(-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE (SKREEM)
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE MODULE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Electronic Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK TO SEE IF CAB DTCS ARE PRESENT**

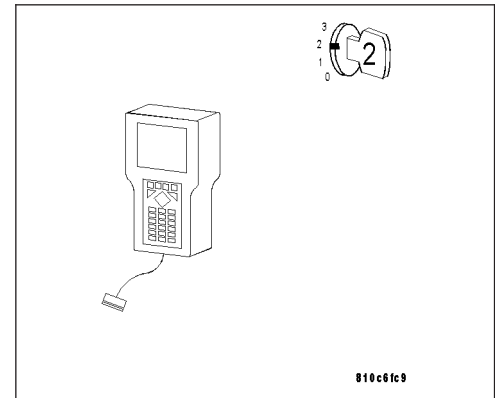
Turn ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read CAB DTCs.

Are there any performance or BUS related DTCs present?

Yes >> Repair all CAB DTCs before proceeding.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 2

**2. VERIFY DTCS**

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

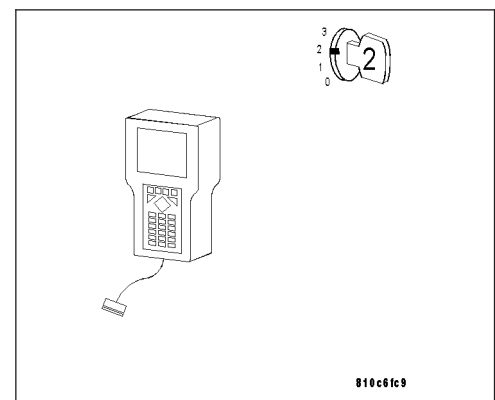
Turn the ignition off, then back on.

Monitor the DRB III® for this DTC.

Did the DTC, (P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE, set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 12



(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

3. PCM AND SKREEM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

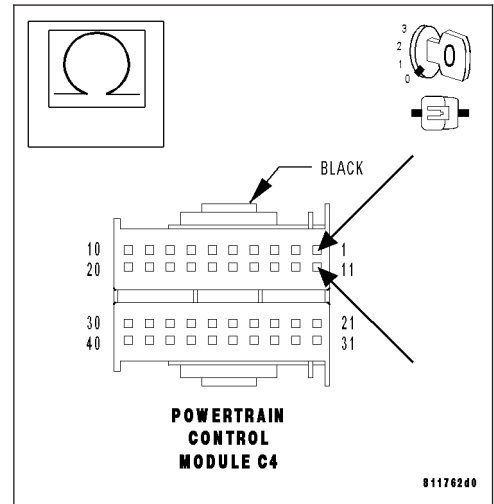
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the PCM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 50 and 70 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 11

No >> Go To 4



4. PCM CAN C BUS TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

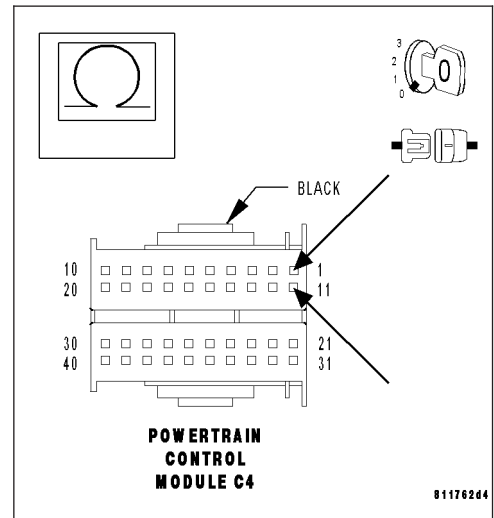
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Go To 5



(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

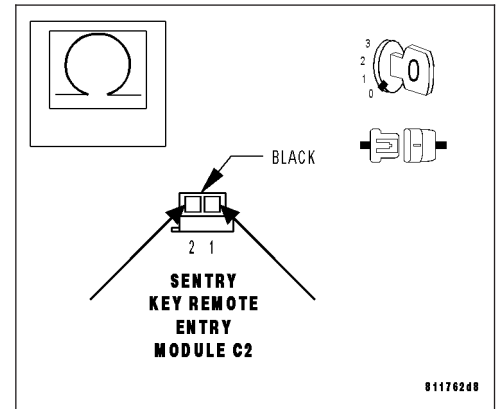
5. SKREEM TERMINATION

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the SKREEM CAN C BUS termination by backprobing between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 110 and 130 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Replace the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

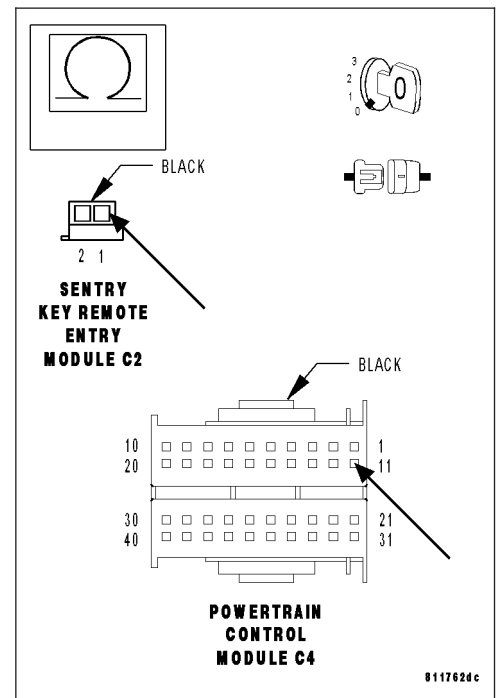
Disconnect the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the SKREEM C2 harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

7. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT OPEN

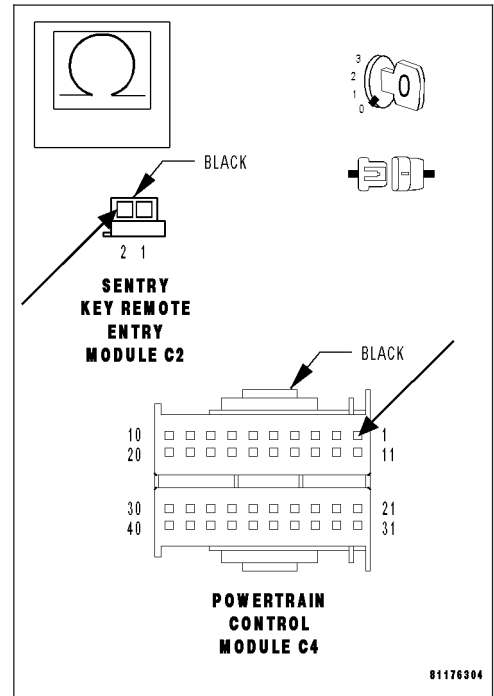
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SKREEM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. CAN C BUS (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

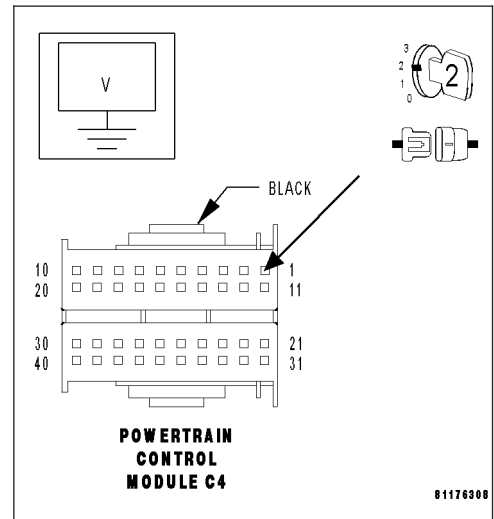
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

9. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

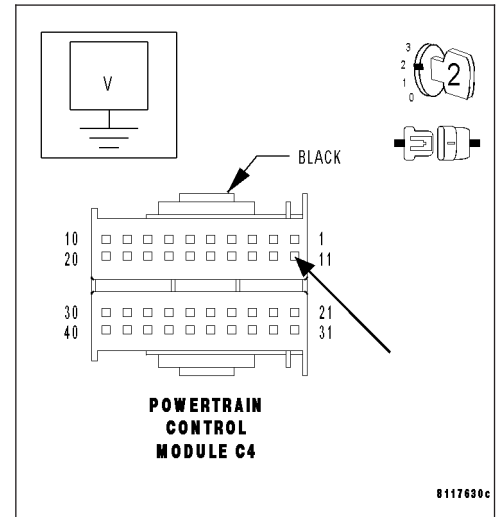
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to voltage.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



10. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

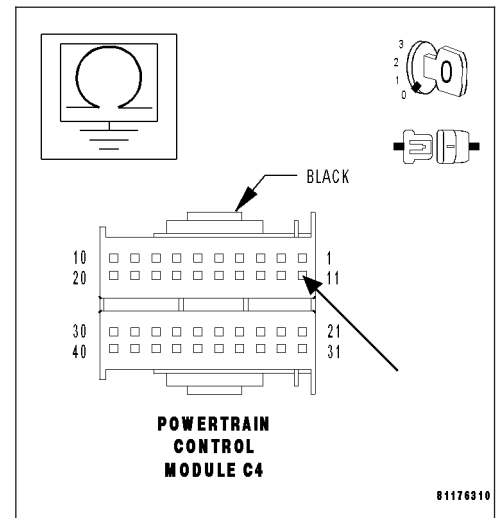
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

11. CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN FROM CAB TO PCM

With the ignition off.

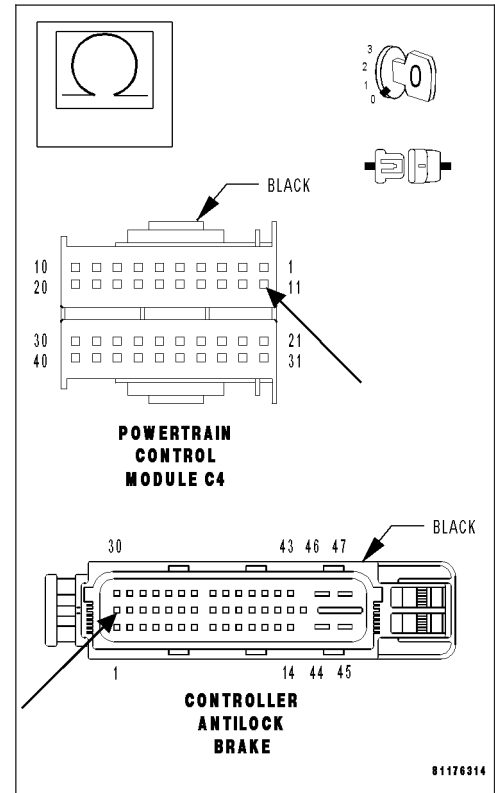
Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the CAB harness connector.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the CAN C BUS (-) circuit for an open between the PCM C4 harness and the CAB harness connector.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



12. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

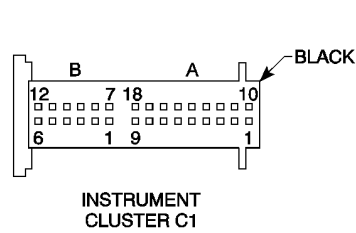
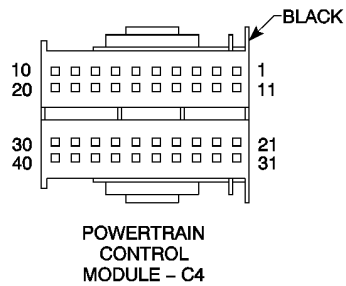
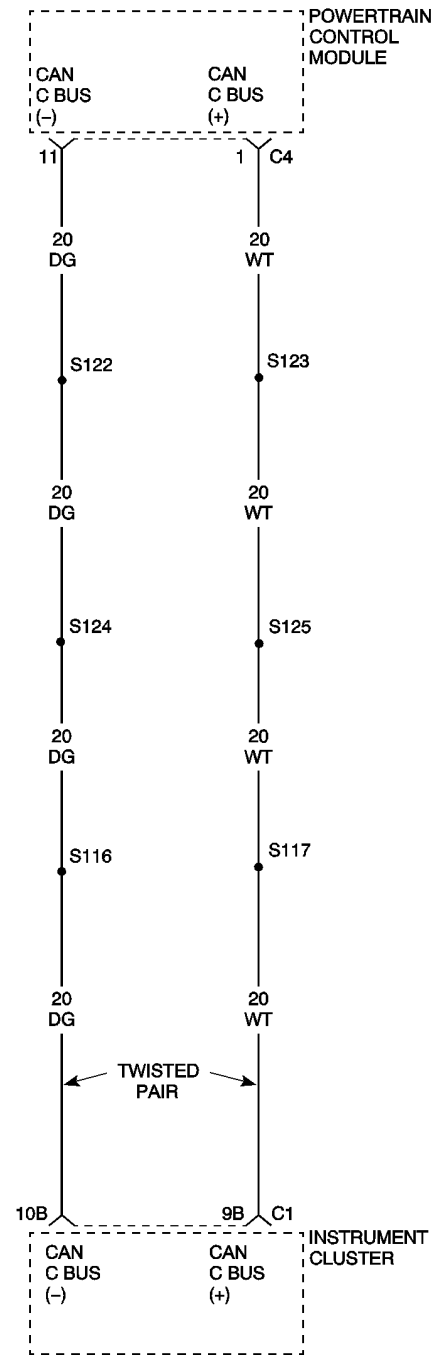
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and/or open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P2561) HVAC CONTROL MODULE REQUESTED MIL ILLUMINATION



(P2561) HVAC CONTROL MODULE REQUESTED MIL ILLUMINATION (CONTINUED)

For a complete A/C-Heater Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC PRESENT IN A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE.**

This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the A/C Heater Control Module.

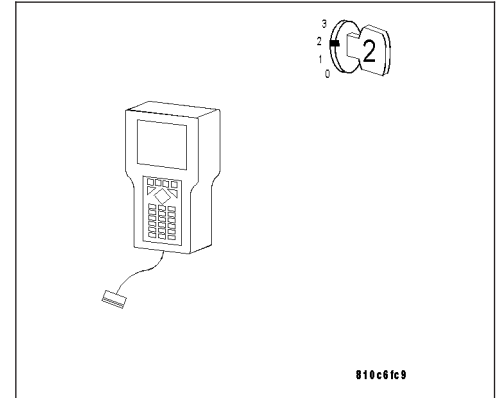
Using the DRB III®, read the A/C-Heater Control Module DTC(s) and refer to the A/C Heater Control Module Category to perform the appropriate symptom.

Erase this DTC from the PCM after all A/C-Heater Control Module DTC(s) have been repaired.

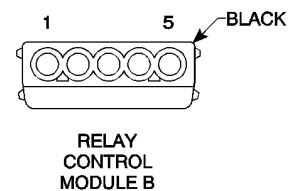
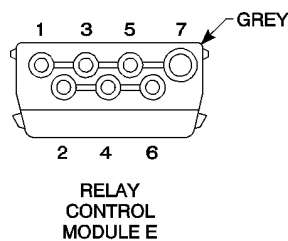
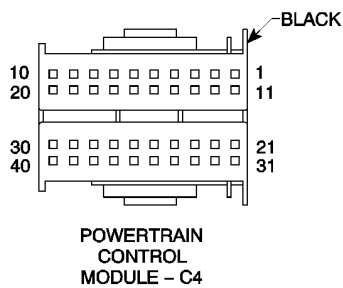
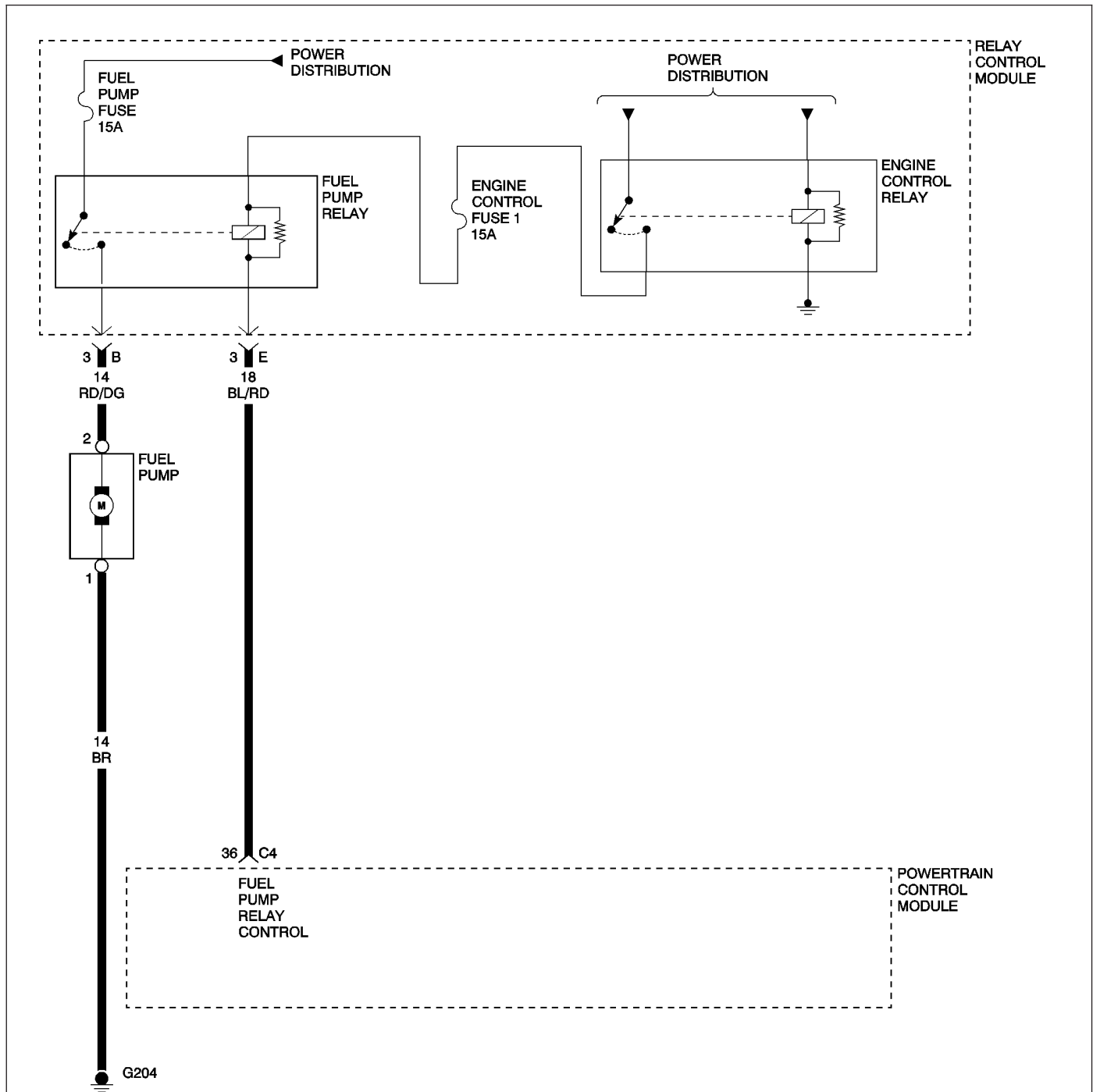
PCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



***CHECKING FUEL DELIVERY**



***CHECKING FUEL DELIVERY (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL FILTER/FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR
FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
RELAY CONTROL MODULE
FUEL PUMP

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. FUEL PUMP OPERATION

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Verify that the fuel tank is not empty before continuing.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump.

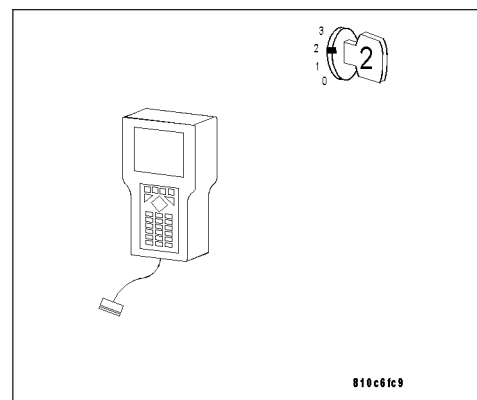
Listen for fuel pump operation.

Stop All Actuations.

Did the Fuel Pump operate?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Go To 4



CHECKING FUEL DELIVERY (CONTINUED)*2. FUEL PRESSURE**

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Install a fuel pressure gauge at the engine.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump and observe the fuel pressure gauge.

**Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).
Stop All Actuations.**

Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.

Below Specification

Go To 3

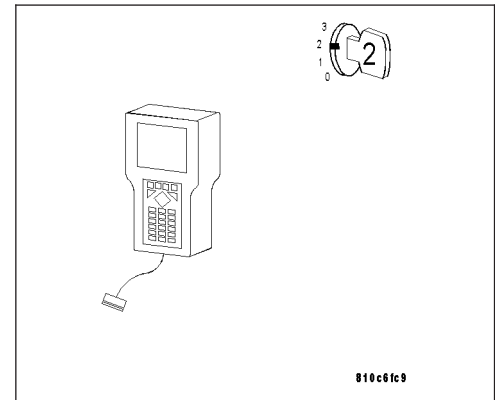
Within Specification

Test Complete.

Above Specification

Replace the Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

**3. CHECKING FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER**

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove and inspect the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer.

Is the Fuel Strainer plugged?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

No >> Check the fuel supply line for a restriction. Repair as necessary. If OK, replace the Fuel Pump. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

***CHECKING FUEL DELIVERY (CONTINUED)**

4. FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Pump harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

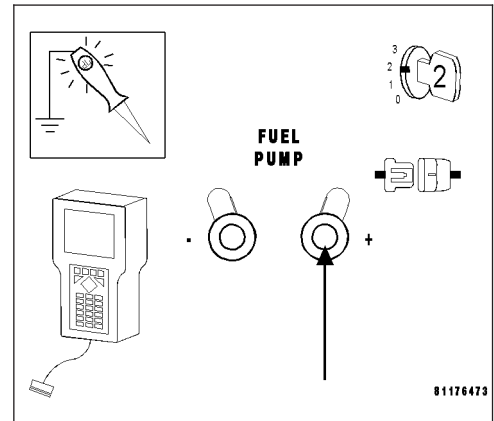
With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the Fuel Pump Relay Output circuit at the Fuel Pump harness connector.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Go To 5



5. CHECK FOR AN OPEN FUEL PUMP FUSE 5

Turn the ignition off.

Remove and inspect the Fuel Pump Fuse 5 from the Relay Control Module.

Is the Fuel Pump Fuse 5 good?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Go To 7

6. FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Relay Control Module B harness connector.

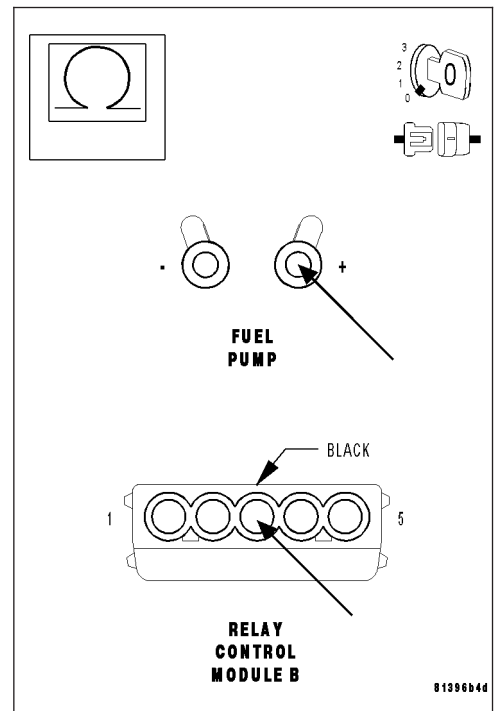
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Fuel Pump Relay Output circuit from the Fuel Pump harness connector to the Relay Control Module B harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Check the Fuel Pump Fuse 5 input circuit for voltage. Repair as necessary. If OK, replace the Relay Control Module. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

No >> Repair the Fuel Pump Relay Output circuit for an open. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



CHECKING FUEL DELIVERY (CONTINUED)*7. FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

With the ignition off.

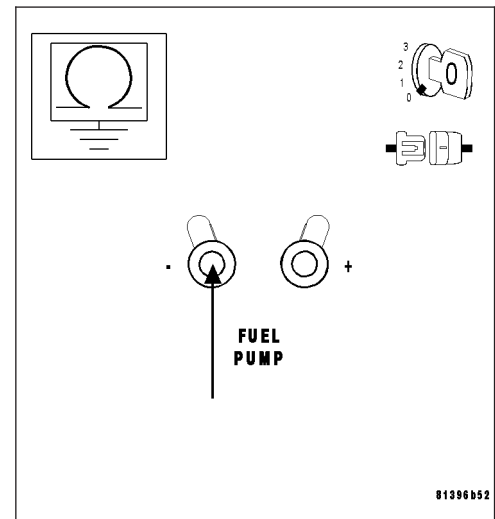
Disconnect the Relay Control Module B harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Fuel Pump Relay Output circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Fuel Pump and the Fuel Pump fuse. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.
- No** >> Repair the Fuel Pump Relay Output circuit for a short to ground and replace the Fuel Pump fuse.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.

**8. FUEL PUMP**

Note: Check connectors - It is critical that the connector is free from any signs of corrosion or deformities. Clean/repair as necessary.

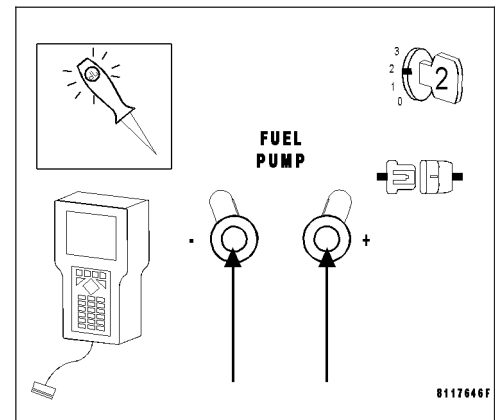
With the ignition on.

Using a 12-volt test light connected across the Fuel Pump harness connector.

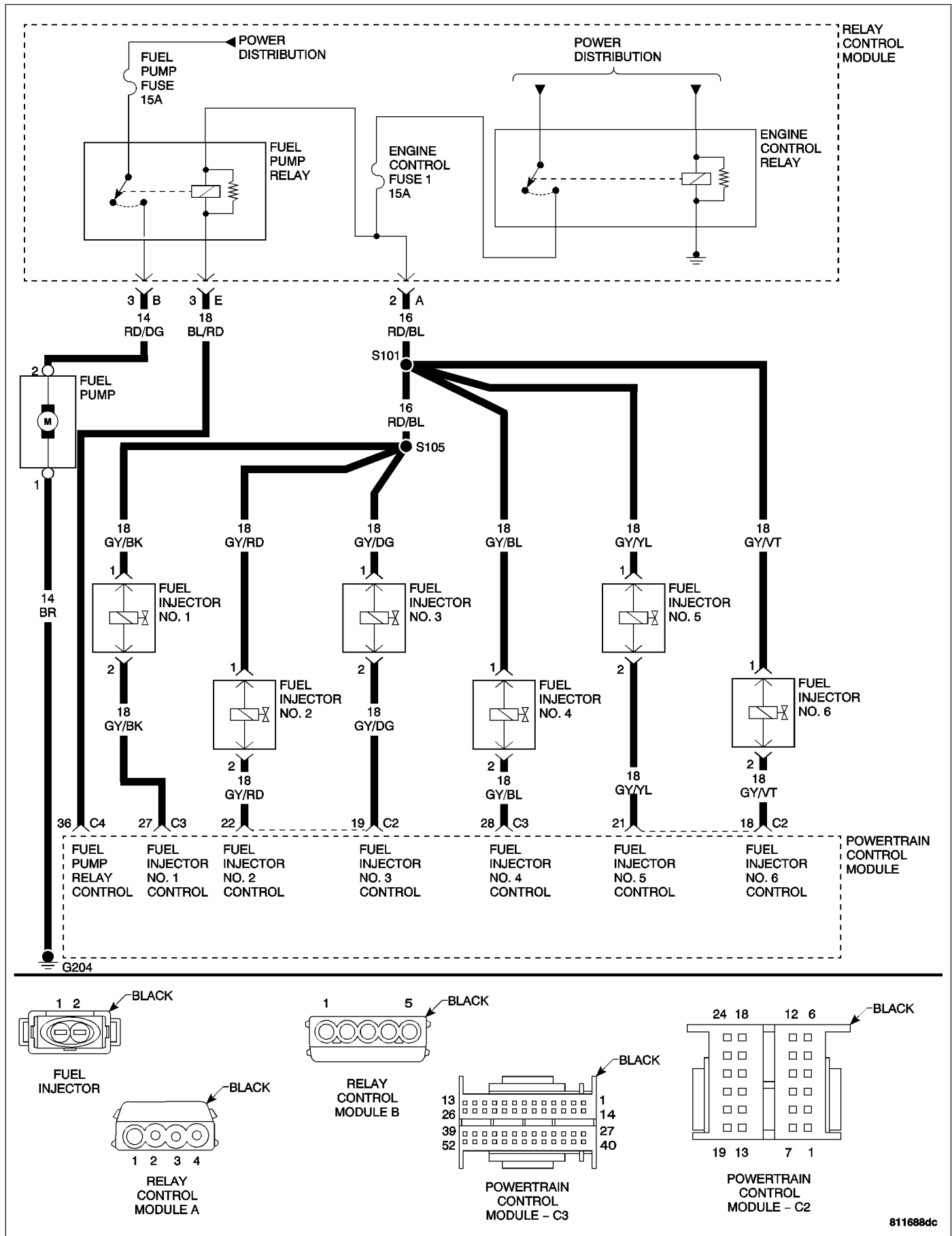
With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump.

Does the test light illuminate brightly?

- Yes** >> Replace the Fuel Pump. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.
- No** >> Repair the Fuel Pump Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3.



***CHECKING HARD START (FUEL SYSTEM)**



***CHECKING HARD START (FUEL SYSTEM) (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
FUEL PUMP
FUEL FILTER/FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR
FUEL INJECTOR(S)
FUEL CONTAMINATION

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECKING FUEL PRESSURE**

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Install a fuel pressure gauge at the engine.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, actuate the Fuel Pump and observe the fuel pressure gauge.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

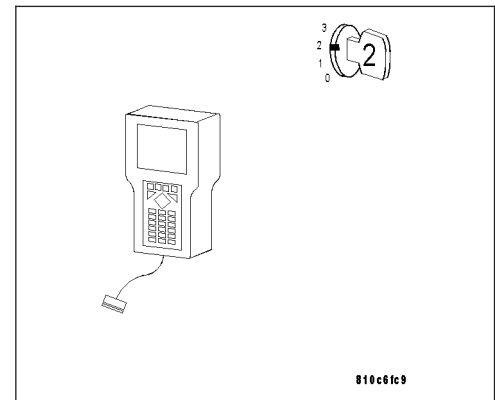
Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.

Below Specification

Go To 2

Within Specification

Go To 4

**2. RESTRICTED FUEL FILTER/FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR**

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator and inspect for a plugged filter. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Is the Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator plugged?

Yes >> Replace the Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).

Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.

No >> Go To 3

CHECKING HARD START (FUEL SYSTEM) (CONTINUED)*3. CHECKING FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER**

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

With the ignition off.

Remove and inspect the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer.

Is the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer plugged?

- Yes** >> Replace the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.
- No** >> Check the Fuel Supply Line for restrictions. Repair as necessary. If OK, replace the Fuel Pump. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.
-

4. FUEL INJECTOR(S)

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE TESTING OR SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSE, FITTING OR LINE, THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

Start the engine and allow the fuel system to reach maximum pressure.

Turn the ignition off.

Note: Fuel pressure specification is 3.7 to 4.2 bar (54 to 61 psi).

Apply special tool #C-4390, Hose Clamp Pliers, between the fuel pressure gauge and the fuel pump.

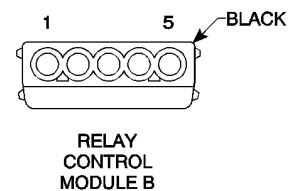
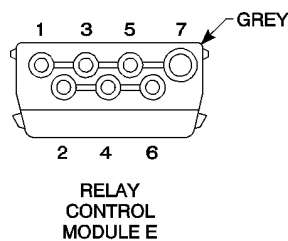
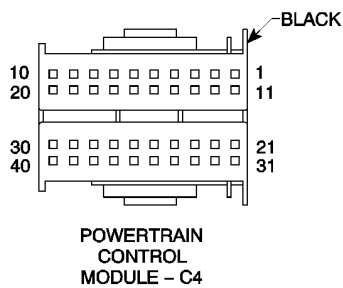
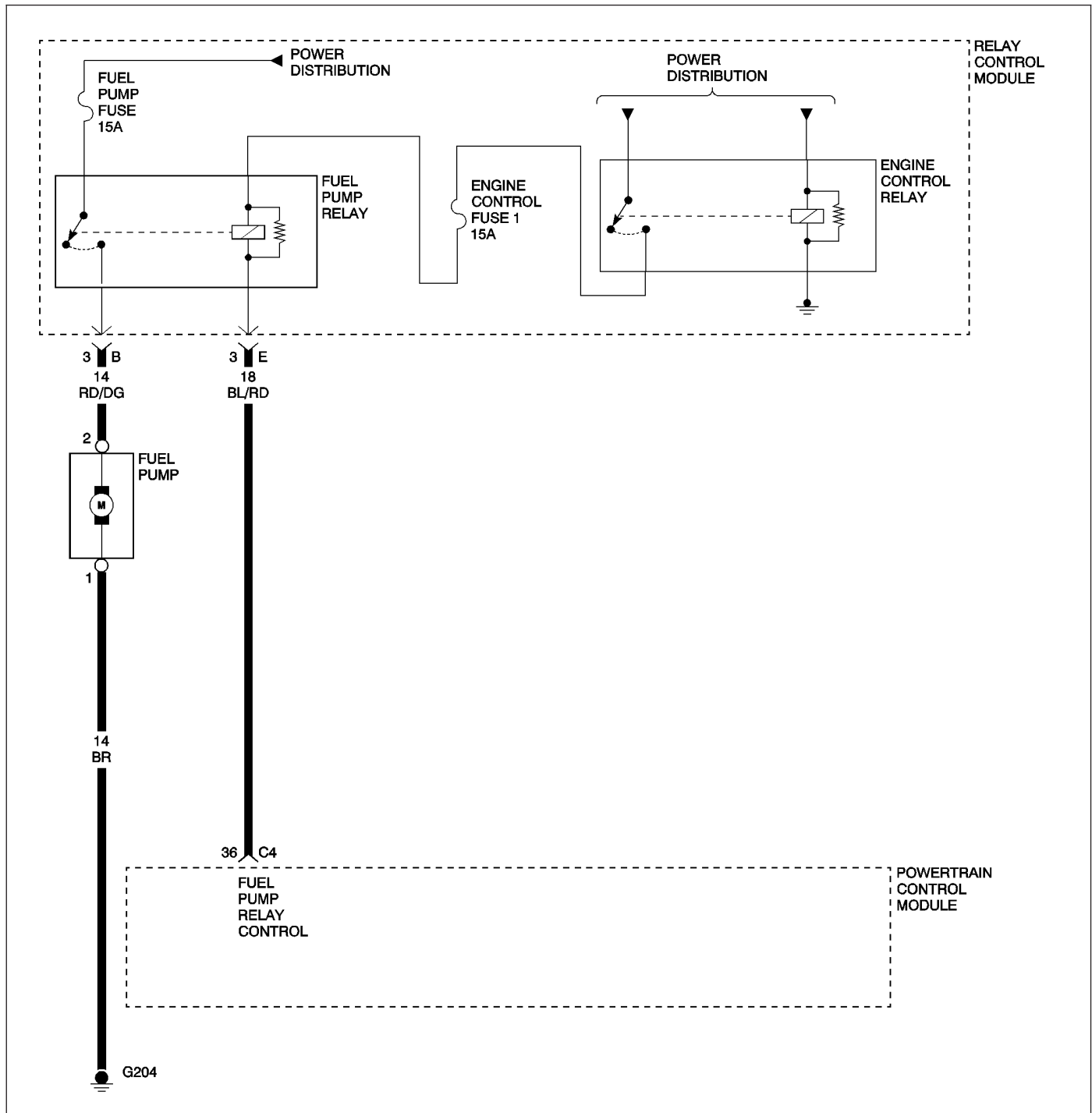
Monitor the fuel pressure gauge for a minimum of 5 minutes.

Note: The pressure should not fall below 3.0 bar (44 psi).

Does the fuel pressure drop?

- Yes** >> Replace the leaking fuel injectors. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/FUEL INJECTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.
- No** >> Check the fuel for contaminants.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.
-

***ENGINE CRANKS BUT DOES NOT START**



***ENGINE CRANKS BUT DOES NOT START (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
POWERTRAIN FUSES OPEN
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
FUEL DELIVERY
FUEL CONTAMINATION

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. NO START PRE-TEST

Note: The following list of items must be checked before continuing with any no start tests.

The battery must be fully charged and in good condition. A low charged battery may produce invalid test results. If the battery is low, charge the battery and then attempt to start the vehicle by cranking the engine for 15 seconds, 3 consecutive times.

This will allow any DTCs to set that may have been erased due to a dead battery.

Try to communicate with the PCM. If not able to communicate, check fuses.

Ensure the Power and Ground to the PCM are OK.

Make sure the PCM communicates with the DRB III® and that there are no DTCs stored in the PCM memory. If the PCM reports a No Response condition, refer to the Section 8E Electronic Control Module category for the proper tests.

Read the PCM DTCs with the DRB III®. If any DTCs are present, they must be repaired before continuing with any other No Start diagnostic tests. Refer to the Section 9 Engine Diagnostics for a list of the related P-codes that are reported by the PCM.

Ensure that the Bus is functional. Attempt to communicate with the Instrument Cluster and Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM). If you are unable to establish communications, refer to the 8E Electronic Control Module category for the proper symptoms.

The SKREEM System must be operating properly. Check for proper communication with the DRB III® and check for DTCs that may be stored in the SKREEM. Repair the DTC(s) before continuing.

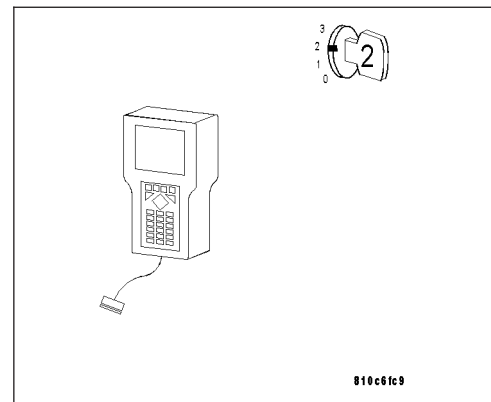
Verify that the fuel tank is not empty before continuing.

Crank the engine several times. Using the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs. If a DTC is present, perform the DTC diagnostics before continuing.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.

No >> Go To 2



ENGINE CRANKS BUT DOES NOT START (CONTINUED)*2. OPEN FUSE**

Turn the ignition off.

Check for open fuses.

Are there any open fuses?

Yes >> Replace the open fuse and check the related circuit(s) for a short to ground.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.

No >> Go To 3

3. POSSIBLE MECHANICAL PROBLEMS

Turn the ignition off.

Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems.

ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications, check for broken timing components

ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications

ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks.

Are there any engine mechanical problems?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.

No >> Go To 4

4. FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Fuel Pump harness connectors.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

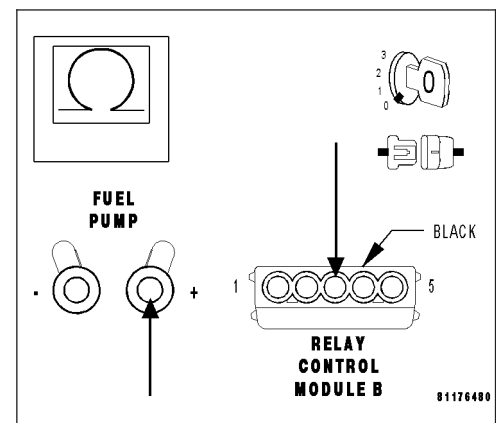
Verify the Fuel Pump Relay is getting voltage on the Fused Engine Control Relay Output circuit and Fused B(+) circuit before continuing.

Measure the resistance of the Fuel Pump Relay Output circuit from the Relay Control Module B harness connector to the Fuel Pump harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Fuel Pump Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.

**5. FUEL PUMP DELIVERY**

With the ignition off.

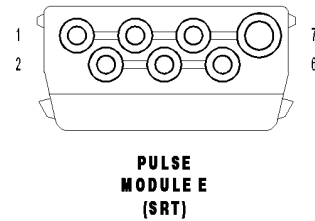
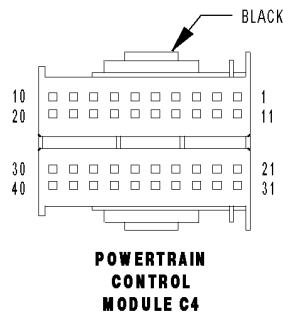
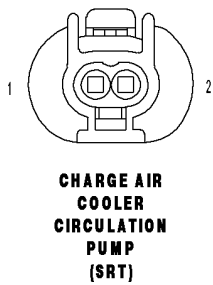
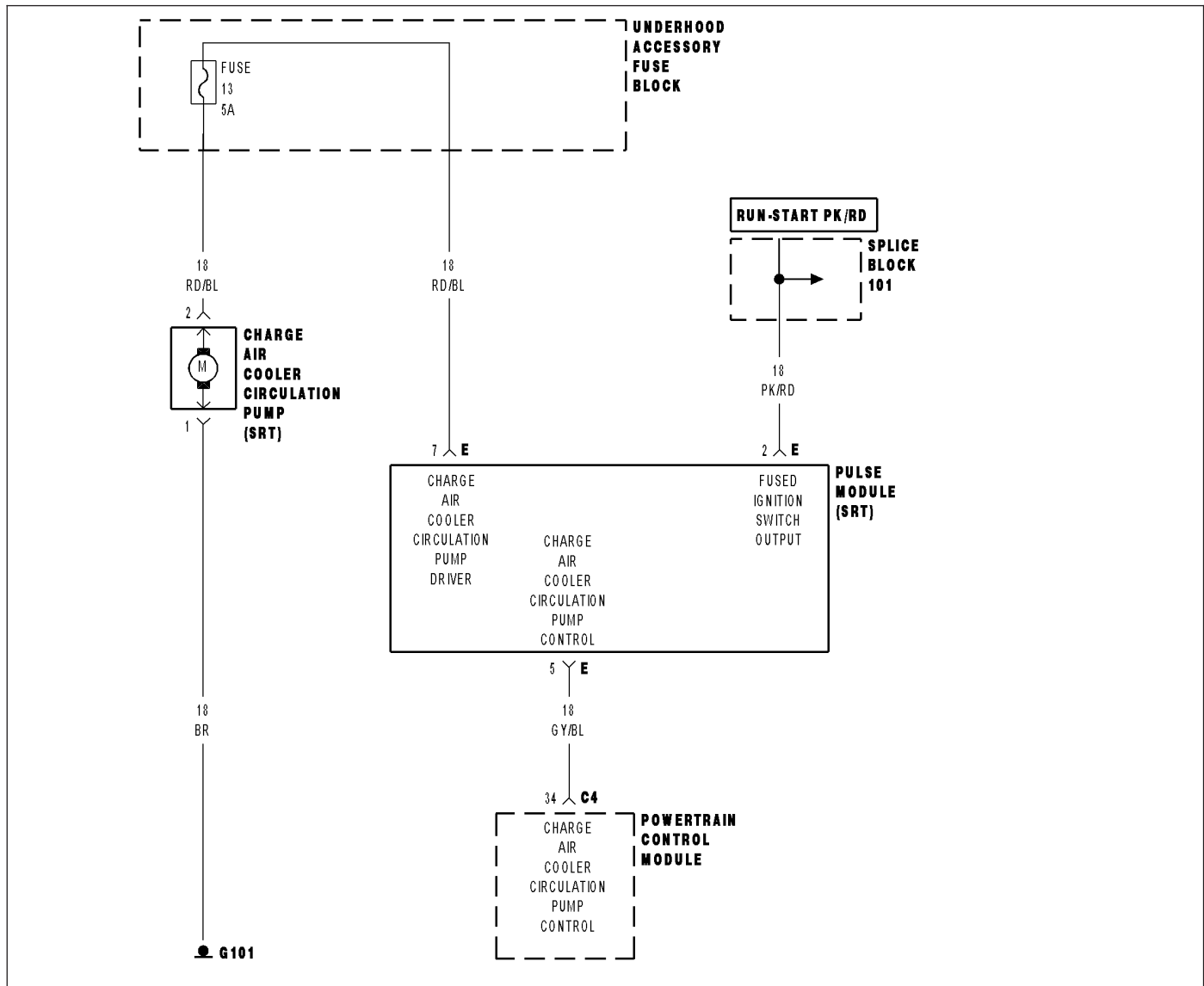
Follow the diagnostics for Checking Fuel Delivery in this section of this manual.

Was the No Start condition solved after following the above diagnostic test?

Yes >> Test Complete.

No >> Check for contamination/water in the fuel. Ensure the fuel being used in this vehicle meets manufacturer's Fuel Requirement. Refer to the Service Information.
Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.

***CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP INOPERATIVE**



CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)*POSSIBLE CAUSES**

CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN
 CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 FUSED CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN
 FUSED CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP
 PULSE MODULE

For a complete Powertrain Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for applicable TSBs related to the problem.

Turn the ignition on.

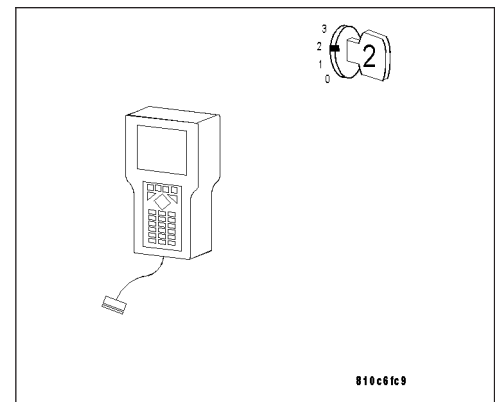
With the DRB III®, read PCM DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

Perform this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. INSPECT FUSE 13**

Note: If there are any Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump DTCs present, diagnose the DTC(s) before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Remove and inspect Fuse 13 from the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block.

Is the fuse good?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 8

***CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT AT FUSE 13

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between ground and PCM C4 harness connector cavity 34.

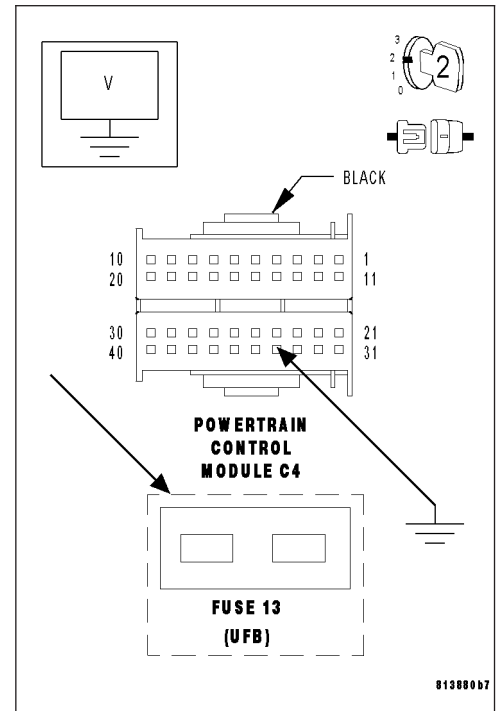
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit at the input cavity of Fuse 13.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 6



4. FUSED CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

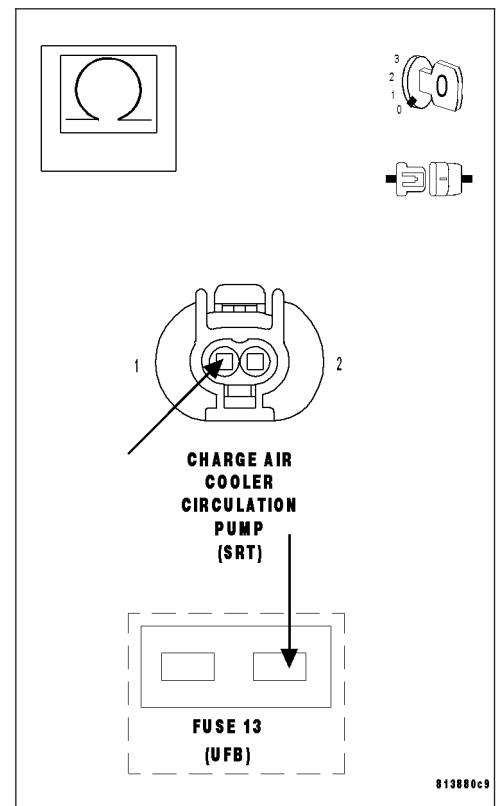
Measure the resistance of the Fused Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit from the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump harness connector to the Fuse 13 output cavity.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Fused Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit for an open.

Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

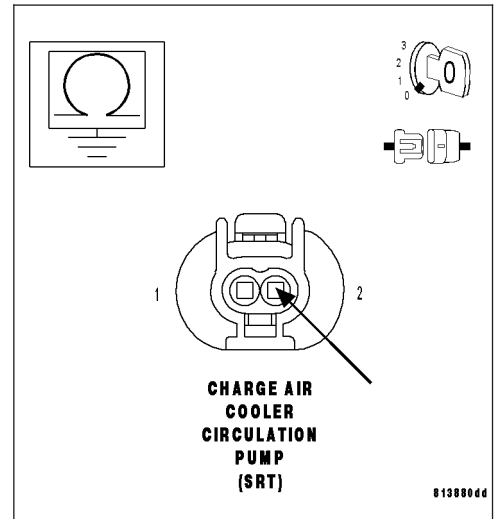
5. CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Ground circuit at the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/CHARGE AIR COOLER PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Ground circuit for an open.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



6. CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

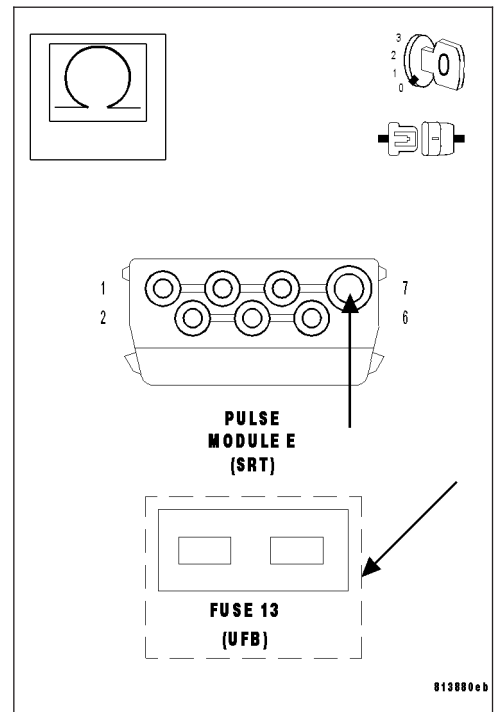
Disconnect the Pulse Module E harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit from the Pulse Module E harness connector to the Fuse 13 input cavity.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 7
- No** >> Repair the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit for an open.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



***CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

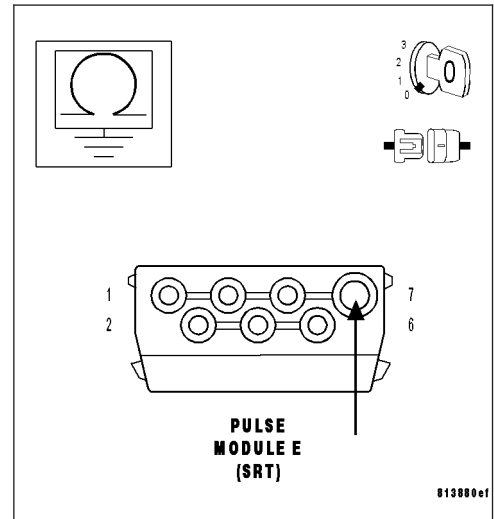
7. CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit at the Pulse Module E harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Pulse Module.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit for a short to ground.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



8. FUSED CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

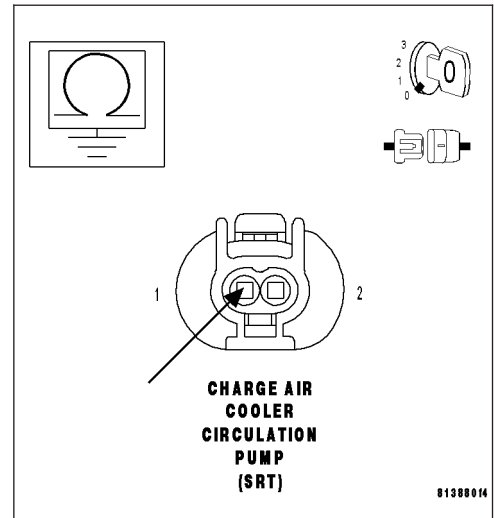
Disconnect the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Fused Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit at the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump and replace the fuse. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/CHARGE AIR COOLER PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.
- No** >> Repair the Fused Charge Air Cooler Circulation Pump Driver circuit for a short to ground and replace the fuse.
Perform the POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2.



POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 1**POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 1****1.**

Note: If the PCM has been replaced, the PCM version coding must be updated with the DRB III®.

Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are connected properly.

Inspect the engine oil for fuel contamination. Replace the oil and filter as necessary.

Attempt to start the engine.

If the No Start condition is still present, refer to the symptom list and perform the diagnostic testing as necessary.

Refer to any technical service bulletins that may apply.

Run the engine for one warm-up cycle to verify operation.

With the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If a DTC is present, refer to the appropriate category and select the corresponding symptom.

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 2

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 2

1.

Note: If the PCM has been replaced, the PCM version coding must be updated with the DRB III®.

Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are connected properly.

Connect the DRB III® to the data link connector.

Ensure the fuel tank has at least a quarter tank of fuel. Turn off all accessories.

If the repaired DTC has reset, the repair is not complete. Check for any related TSBs and return to the symptom list.

If another DTC has set, return to the symptom list and follow the path specified for that DTC.

With the DRB III®, monitor the appropriate pre-test enabling conditions until all conditions have been met. Once the conditions have been met, switch screen to the appropriate OBD II monitor.

IF the monitor ran, and the Good Trip counter changed to one or more, the repair was successful and is now complete.

Note: It may be necessary to drive the vehicle for the monitors for the repaired DTC to set run.

If there are no DTCs present and all components are functioning properly, the repair is complete.

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 3**POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 3****1.**

Note: If the PCM has been replaced, the PCM version coding must be updated with the DRB III®.

Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are connected properly.

With the DRB III®, clear DTCs and Reset Memory for all engine values.

Run the engine for one warm-up cycle to verify operation.

Road test the vehicle. Use all accessories that may be related to this repair.

With the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If this test is being performed after a No Trouble Code test, verify the symptom is no longer present.

If the symptom is still present, or any other symptom or DTC is present refer to the appropriate category and perform the corresponding symptom.

Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

If there are no DTCs present and all components are functioning properly, the repair is complete.

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 4
POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 4

1.

Note: If the PCM has been replaced, the PCM version coding must be updated with the DRB III®.

Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are connected properly.

With the DRB III®, clear DTCs.

Perform the generator output test. Refer to the appropriate service information as necessary.

Start the engine and set engine speed to 2000 RPM for at least thirty seconds.

Cycle the key off and on.

With the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If there are no DTCs present and all components are functioning properly, the repair is complete.

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 5**POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST – VER 5****1.**

Note: If the PCM has been replaced, the PCM version coding must be updated with the DRB III®.

Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are connected properly.

Connect the DRBIII® to the data link connector and erase all codes.

Turn the speed control ON.

Press and release the ACCEL/SET switch. If the speed control did not engage, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Momentarily press the ACCEL/SET switch. If the vehicle speed did not increase by at least 2 mph, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Press and hold the DECEL/SET switch. The vehicle speed should decrease. If it did not decrease, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Momentarily press the DECEL/SET switch. If the vehicle speed did not decrease by at least 1 mph, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Using caution, press and release the brake pedal. If the speed control did not disengage, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Bring the vehicle speed back up to 35 mph

Press the RESUME switch. If the speed control did not resume the previously set speed, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Ensure vehicle speed is greater than 35 mph and release the SET switch. If vehicle did not adjust and set a new vehicle speed, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

Bring the vehicle speed back up above 35 mph and engage speed control.

Press the OFF switch to turn OFF, (cruise light will be off). If the speed control did not disengage, the repair is not complete. Check for TSBs that pertain to speed control problems and then return to the symptom list.

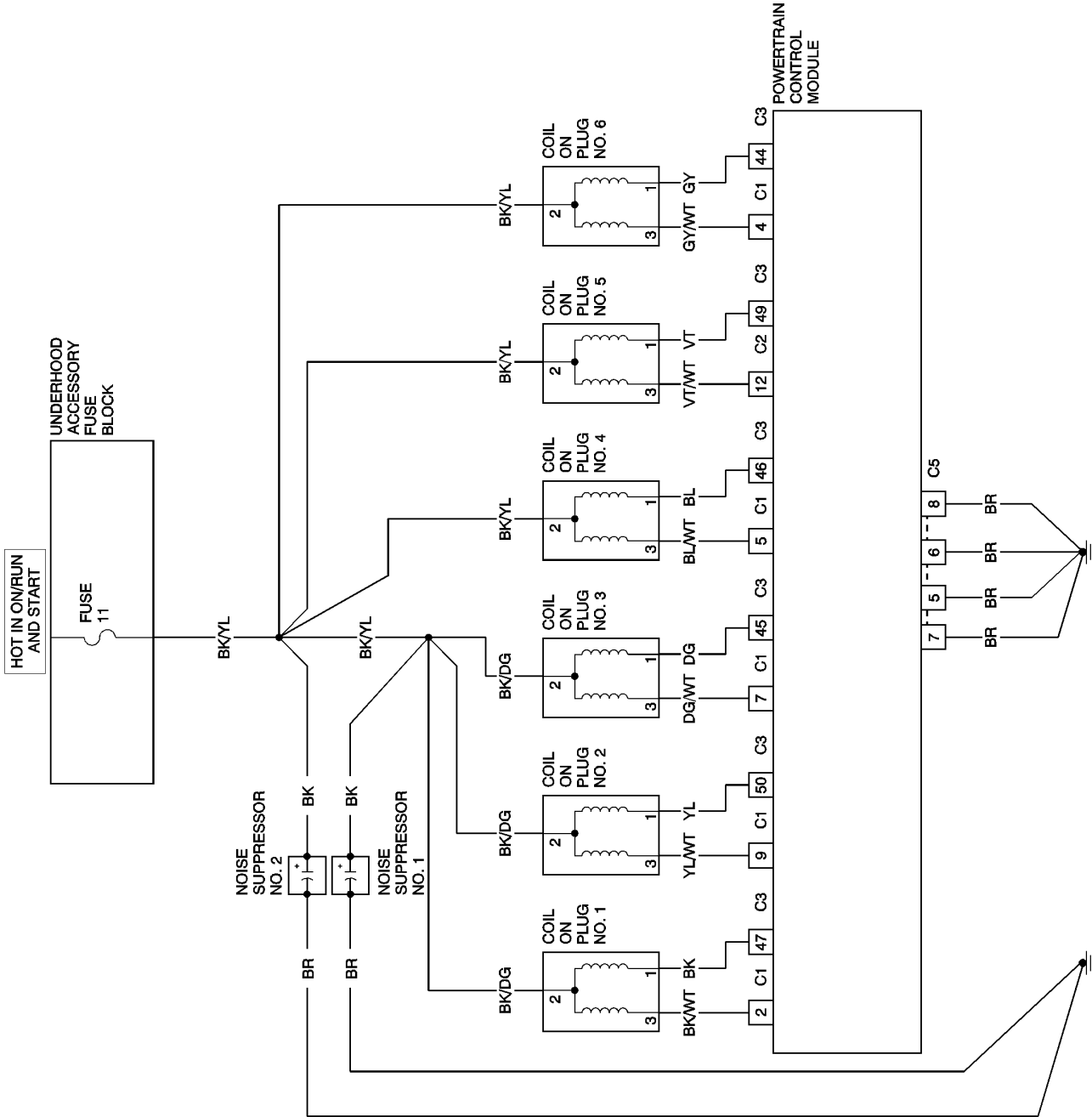
If the vehicle successfully passed all of the previous tests, the speed control system is now functioning as designed. The repair is now complete.

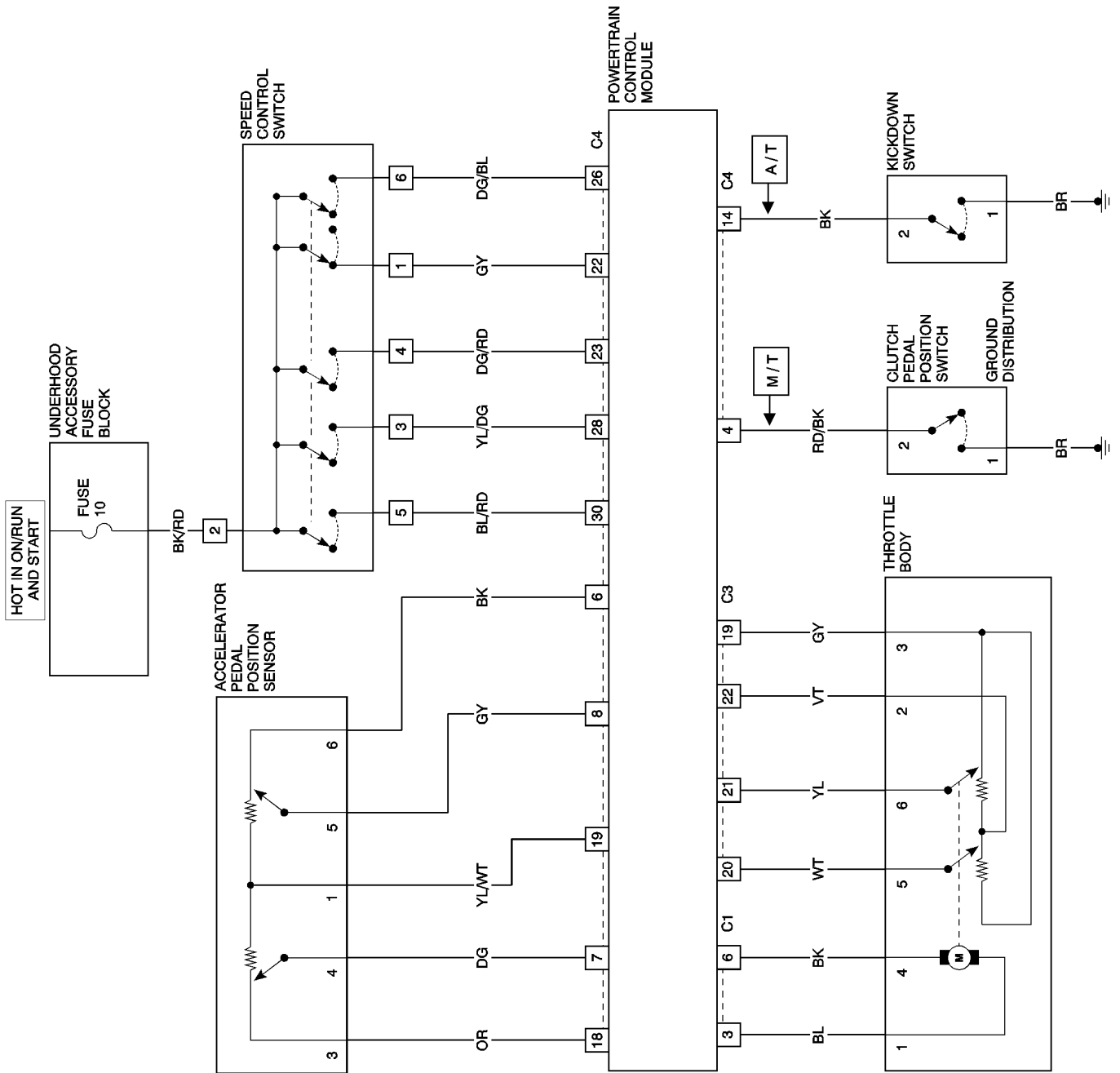
Did the speed control pass the above test?

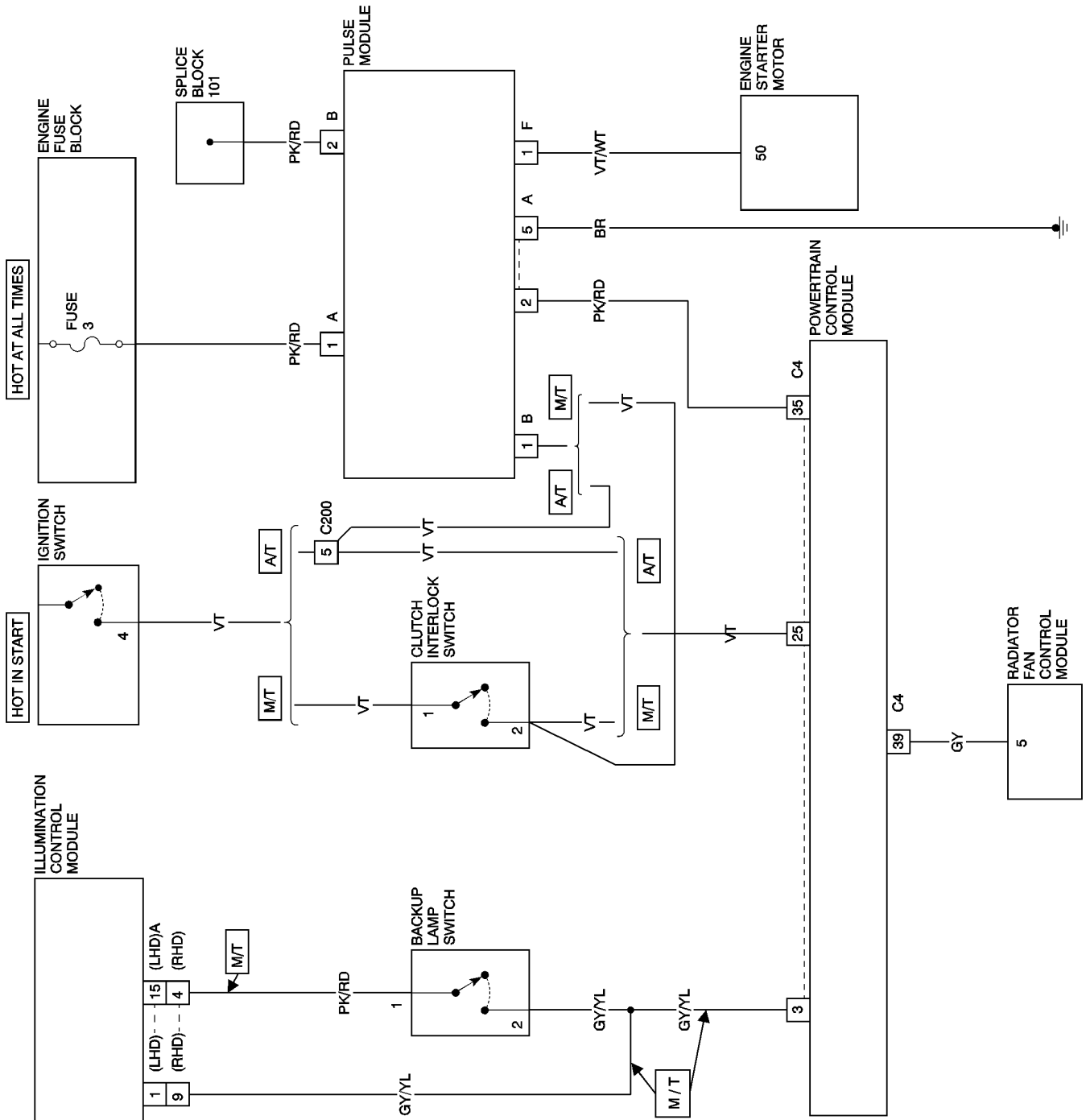
YES >> Repair is complete.

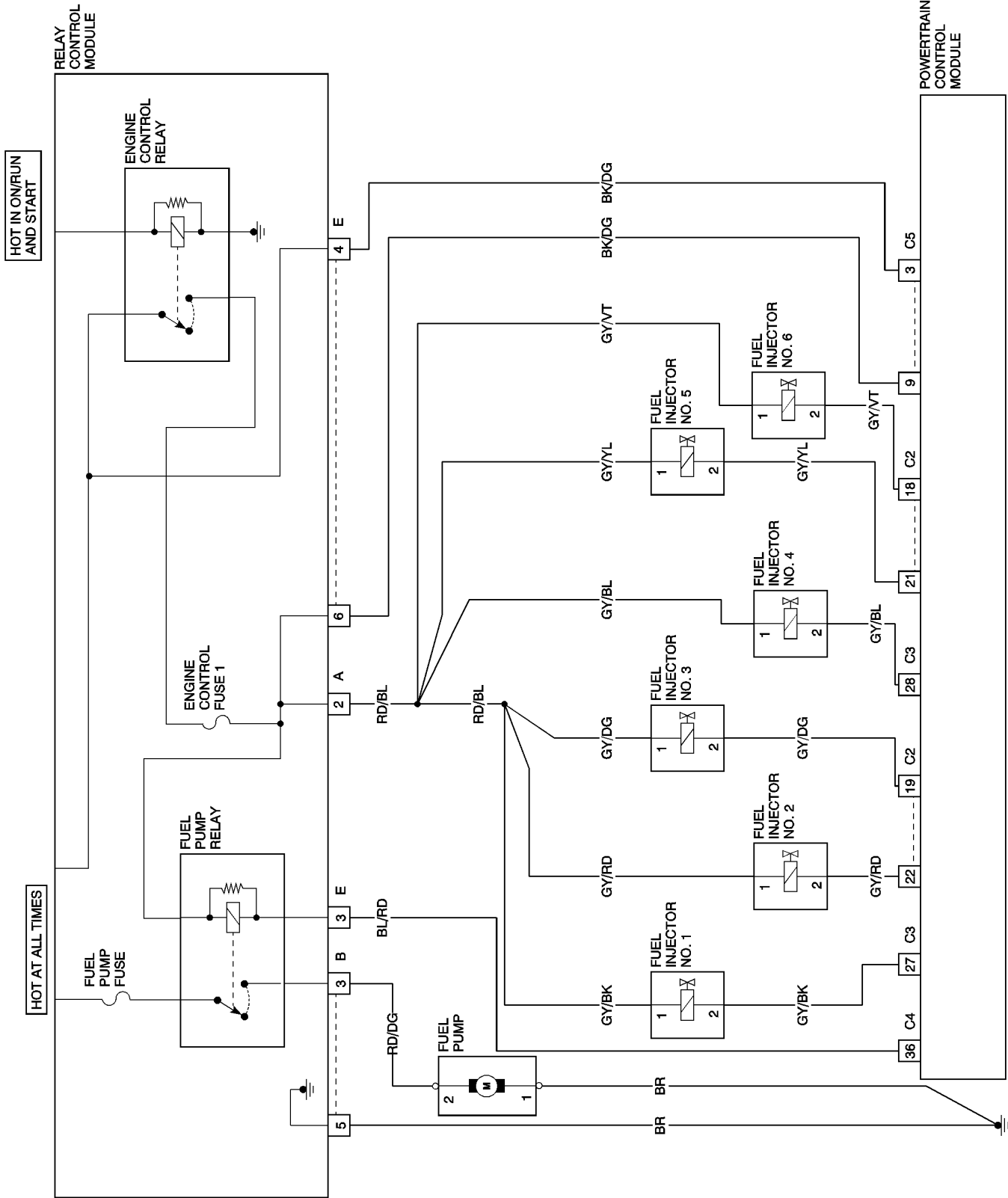
NO >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

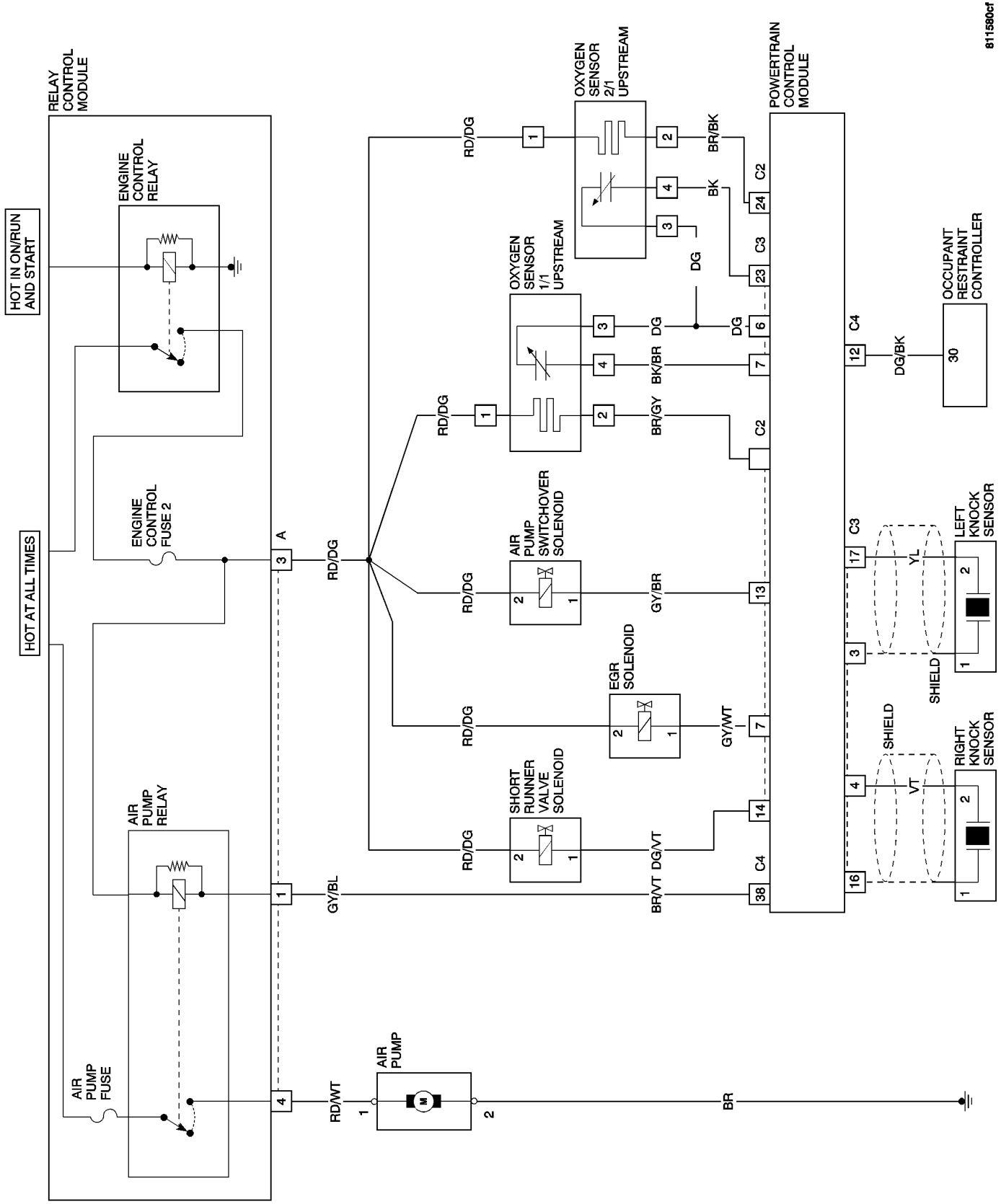


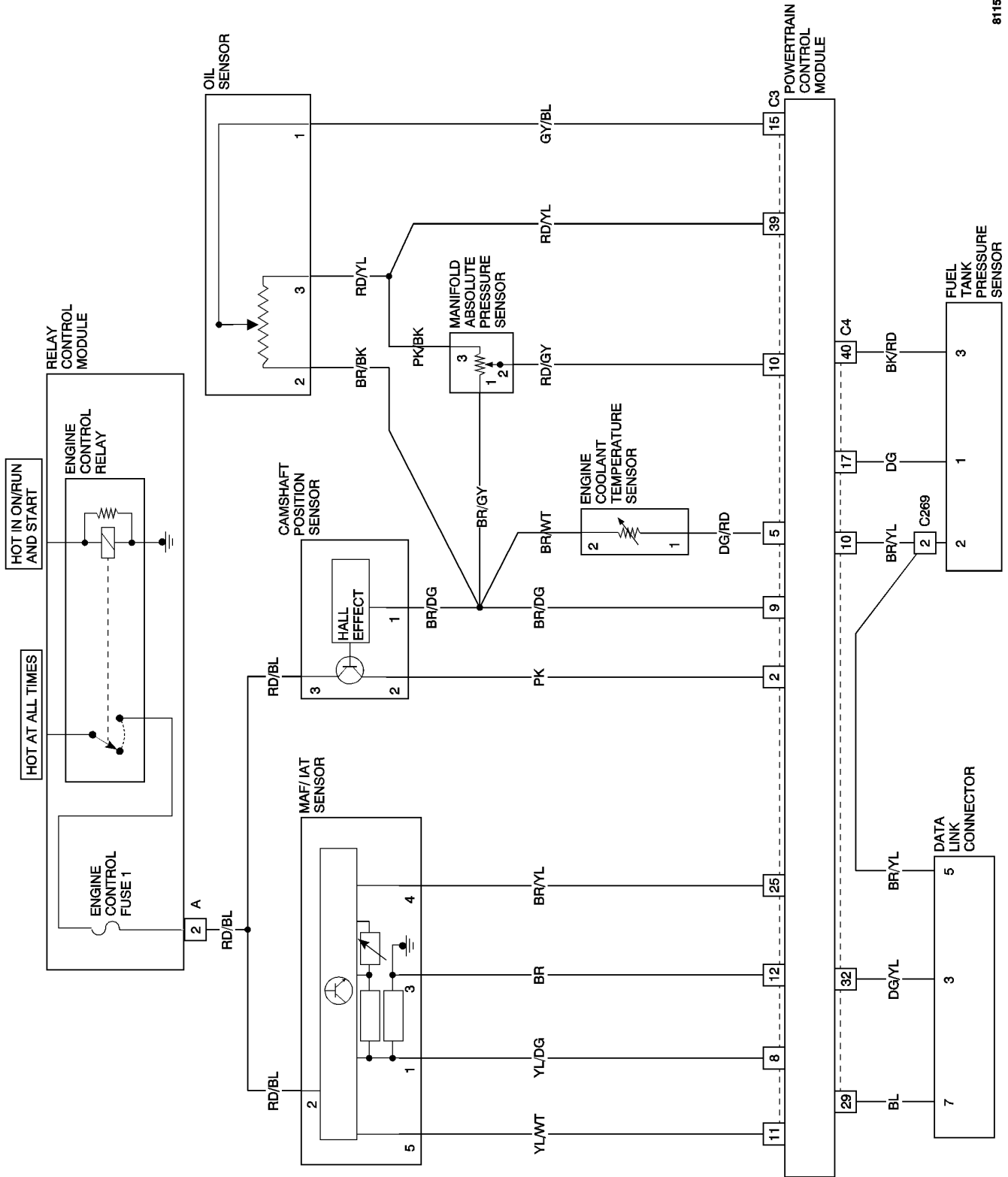


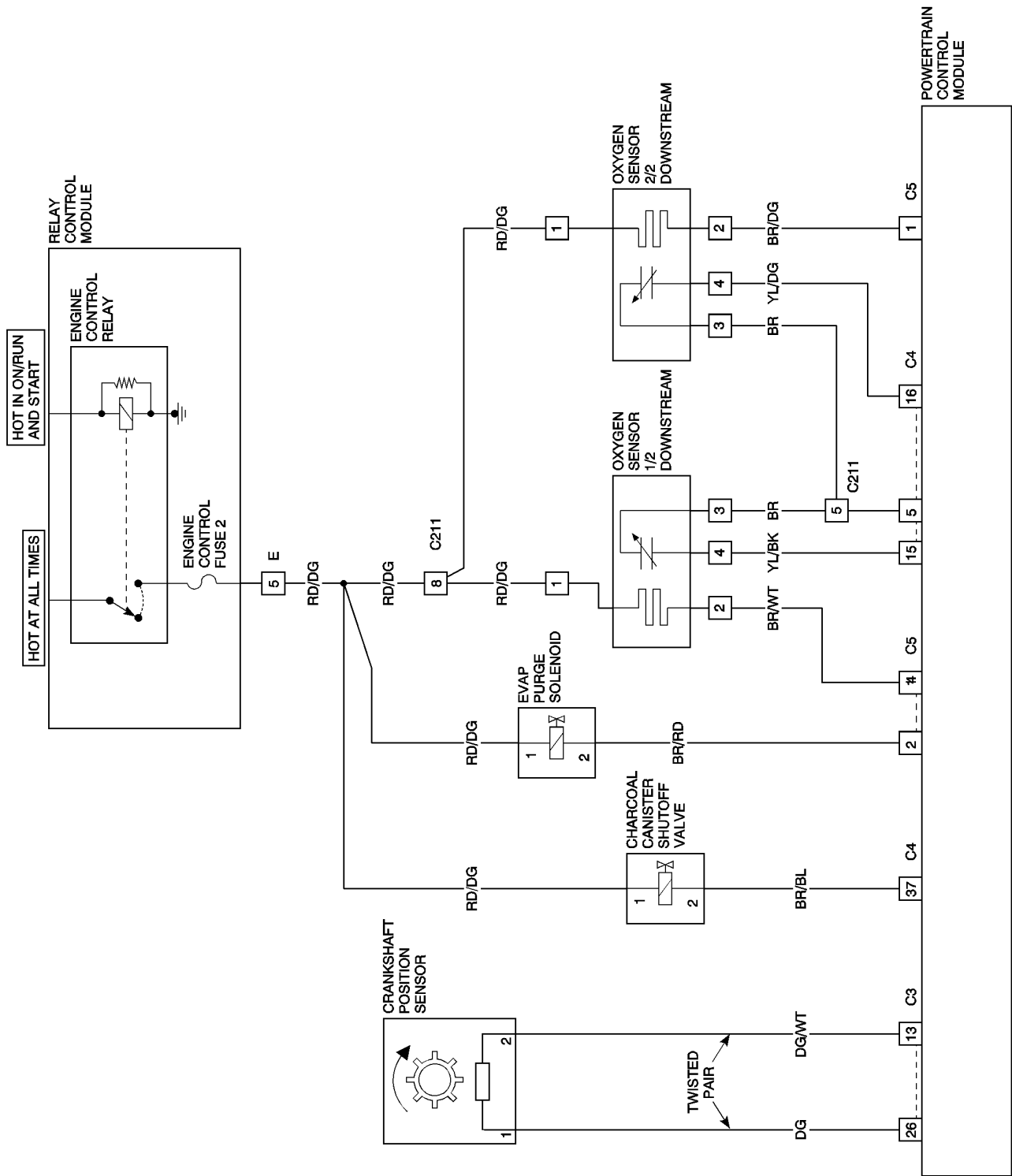


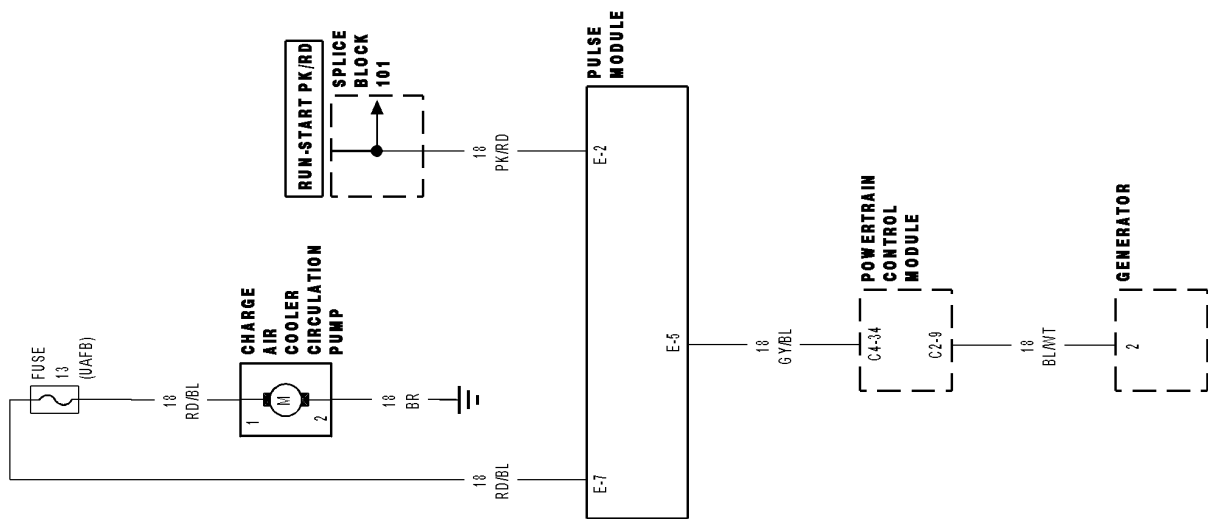


811590ct1

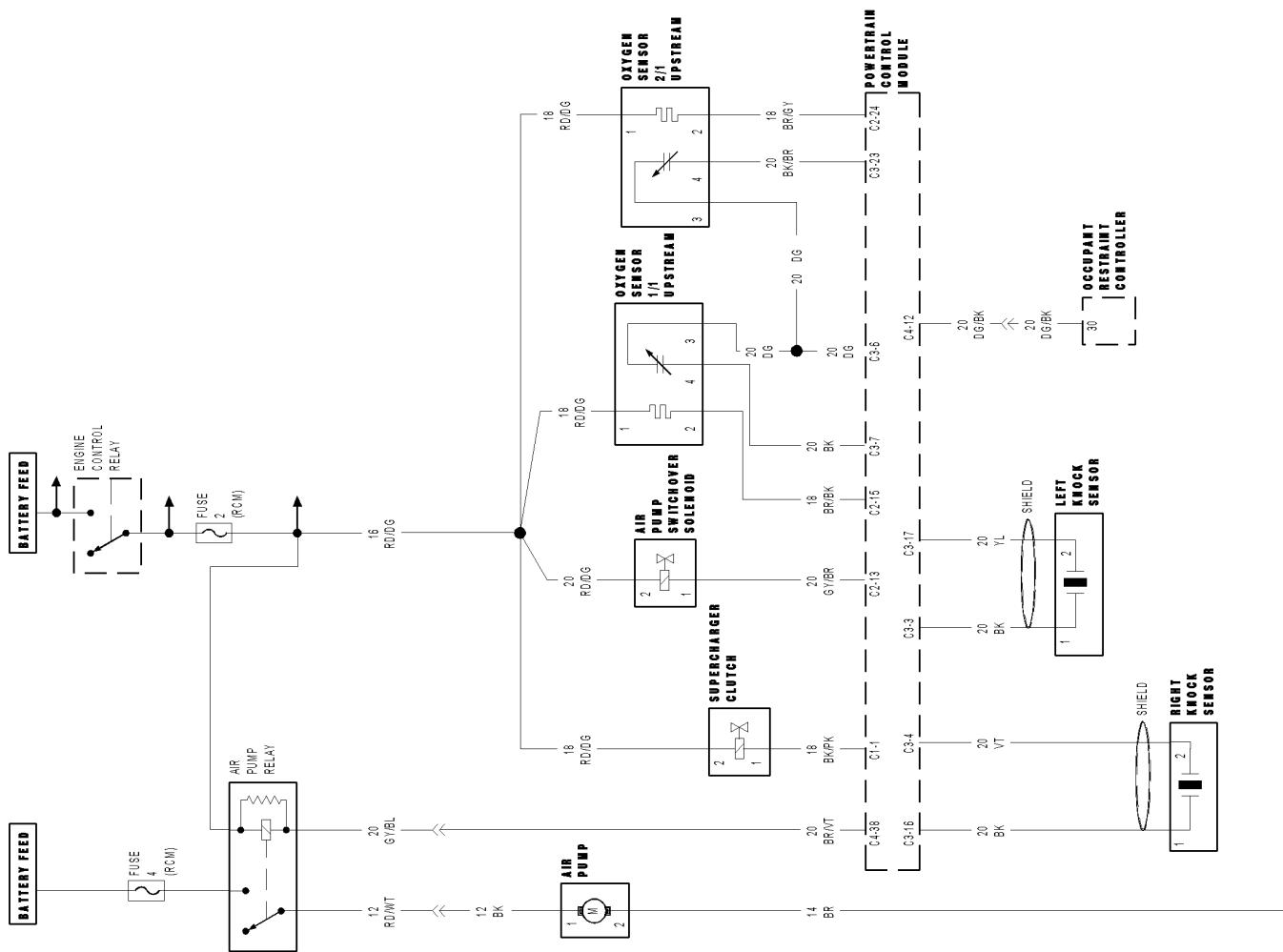








POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM-SRT(8 OF 9)



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM-SRT (9 OF 9)

ENGINE - 3.2L SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
ENGINE - 3.2L SERVICE INFORMATION		CAMSHAFT BEARING BRIDGE	
DESCRIPTION	712	REMOVAL	746
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		INSTALLATION	749
ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - INTRODUCTION ...	712	ROCKER ARM / ADJUSTER ASSY	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ENGINE		DISASSEMBLY	
DIAGNOSIS - MECHANICAL	713	REMOVAL	752
ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - PERFORMANCE ...	715	ASSEMBLY	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER		INSTALLATION	753
COMPRESSION PRESSURE TEST	716	CAMSHAFT	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER		DESCRIPTION	753
COMBUSTION PRESSURE LEAKAGE		OPERATION	753
TEST	716	REMOVAL	754
STANDARD PROCEDURE		CLEANING	754
HYDROSTATIC LOCKED ENGINE	717	INSPECTION	754
STANDARD PROCEDURE - REPAIR OF		INSTALLATION	754
DAMAGED OR WORN THREADS	717	VALVE STEM SEAL	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - FORM-IN-		REMOVAL	755
PLACE GASKETS AND SEALERS	717	INSTALLATION	756
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE		INTAKE/EXHAUST VALVES AND SEALS	
GASKET SURFACE PREPARATION	718	DESCRIPTION	758
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE CORE		OPERATION	758
AND OIL GALLERY PLUGS	719	REMOVAL	759
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MEASURING		CLEANING	760
BEARING CLEARANCE USING		INSTALLATION	760
PLASTIGAGE®	719	VALVE SPRINGS	
REMOVAL	720	DESCRIPTION	761
INSTALLATION	724	OPERATION	761
SPECIFICATIONS		ENGINE BLOCK	
SPECIFICATIONS - ENGINE	728	DESCRIPTION	761
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	729	CLEANING	762
SPECIAL TOOLS	732	INSPECTION	762
AIR CLEANER HOUSING		CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR	
REMOVAL	734	REMOVAL	762
INSTALLATION	734	INSTALLATION	763
AIR CLEANER ELEMENT		CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - FRONT	
REMOVAL	735	REMOVAL	764
INSTALLATION	735	INSTALLATION	764
CYLINDER HEAD		CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS	
DESCRIPTION	735	DESCRIPTION	765
OPERATION	736	STANDARD PROCEDURE - CONNECTING	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER HEAD		RODS AND BEARINGS	765
GASKET	736	PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD	
REMOVAL	737	DESCRIPTION	766
CLEANING	740	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
INSPECTION	740	PISTON FITTING	767
INSTALLATION	741	REMOVAL	767
CYLINDER HEAD COVER		INSPECTION	769
DESCRIPTION	744	INSTALLATION	770
REMOVAL	744	PISTON RINGS	
INSTALLATION	745	REMOVAL	772
		INSTALLATION	773

CRANKSHAFT AND MAIN BEARINGS

DESCRIPTION 775
 OPERATION 775
 REMOVAL 775
 INSTALLATION 779

VIBRATION DAMPER

REMOVAL 780
 INSTALLATION 781

FLEX PLATE / FLYWHEEL

REMOVAL 782
 INSTALLATION 783

ENGINE MOUNT BRACKETS

REMOVAL
 REMOVAL - LEFT 784
 REMOVAL - RIGHT 784
 INSTALLATION
 INSTALLATION - LEFT 785
 INSTALLATION - RIGHT 786

FRONT MOUNT

REMOVAL 786
 INSTALLATION 788

REAR MOUNT

REMOVAL 789
 INSTALLATION 790

LUBRICATION

DESCRIPTION 790
 DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING
 ENGINE OIL LEAK INSPECTION 790
 DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHECKING
 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE 792

OIL LEVEL INDICATOR TUBE

REMOVAL 793
 INSTALLATION 793

OIL

DESCRIPTION 793
 STANDARD PROCEDURE
 ENGINE OIL LEVEL CHECK 794
 STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE OIL
 AND FILTER CHANGE 794

OIL FILTER

DESCRIPTION 795
 REMOVAL 796
 INSTALLATION 796

OIL PAN

REMOVAL
 LOWER OIL PAN 797
 REMOVAL - UPPER OIL PAN 799
 INSTALLATION
 LOWER OIL PAN 801
 INSTALLATION - UPPER OIL PAN 803

OIL LEVEL/TEMPERATURE SENSOR

REMOVAL 805
 INSTALLATION 806

OIL SPRAY NOZZLES

REMOVAL 807
 INSTALLATION 807

OIL PUMP

DESCRIPTION 807
 REMOVAL 807
 CLEANING 808
 INSTALLATION 809

OIL PUMP DRIVE CHAIN

REMOVAL 810
 INSTALLATION 810

OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

DESCRIPTION 810

INTAKE MANIFOLD

DESCRIPTION 811
 OPERATION 811
 DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - INTAKE
 MANIFOLD LEAKS 811
 REMOVAL 811
 INSTALLATION 812

EXHAUST MANIFOLD

DESCRIPTION 813
 REMOVAL
 LEFT SIDE 814
 REMOVAL- RIGHT SIDE 815
 INSTALLATION
 LEFT SIDE 816
 INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE 817

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER

REMOVAL 818
 INSTALLATION 818

TIMING CHAIN COVER

REMOVAL 818
 INSTALLATION 820

TIMING CHAIN

REMOVAL 823
 INSTALLATION 825

BALANCE SHAFT

DESCRIPTION 829
 REMOVAL 829
 INSTALLATION 832

TIMING CHAIN GUIDES

REMOVAL 834
 INSTALLATION 834

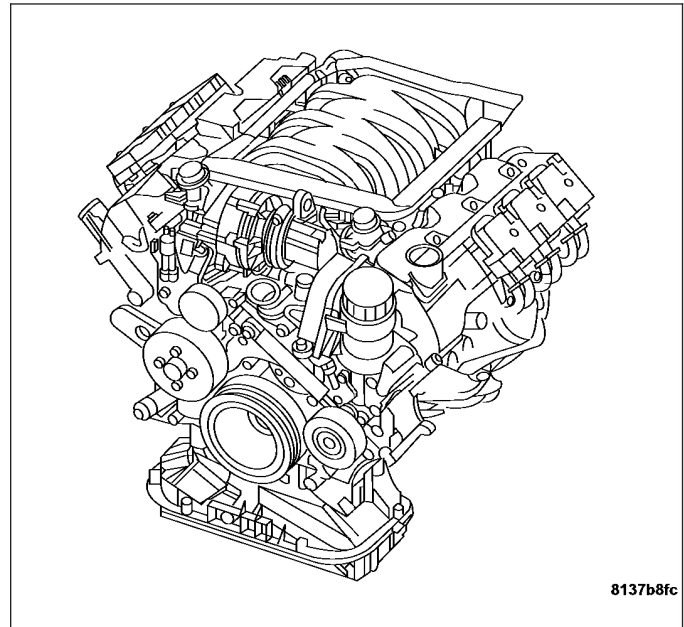
ENGINE TIMING

OPERATION 835

ENGINE - 3.2L SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

The 3.2L (195.2 cu. in.) engine is a SOHC 18-Valve 90° V-6. The engine is a modular design. The engine uses a 90-degree V-angle rotating assembly which provides space for long intake manifold runners which provide high torque across a broad range of engine speeds for driving ease. The engine uses a split-pin crankshaft to provide even firing, and a balance shaft to compensate for the rocking motion which occurs with a 90-degree V-6.



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - INTRODUCTION

Engine diagnosis is helpful in determining the causes of malfunctions not detected and remedied by routine maintenance.

These malfunctions may be classified as either mechanical (e.g., a strange noise), or performance (e.g., engine idles rough and stalls).

Additional tests and diagnostic procedures may be necessary for specific engine malfunctions that cannot be isolated with the Service Diagnosis charts. Information concerning additional tests and diagnosis is provided within the following:

- Cylinder Combustion Pressure Leakage Test
- Cylinder Compression Pressure Test
- Engine Cylinder Head Gasket Failure Diagnosis
- Engine Oil Leak Inspection
- Intake Manifold Leakage Diagnosis

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - MECHANICAL

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
NOISY VALVES	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. High or low oil level in crankcase. 2. Thin or diluted oil. 3. Thick oil 4. Low oil pressure. 5. Dirt in tappets/lash adjusters. 6. Worn rocker arms. 7. Worn tappets/lash adjusters. 8. Worn valve guides. 9. Excessive runout of valve seats on valve faces. 10. Missing adjuster pivot. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check and correct engine oil level. 2. Change oil to correct viscosity. 3. (a.) Change oil and filter. (b.) Run engine to operating temperature. (c.) Change oil and filter again. 4. Check and correct engine oil level. 5. Replace rocker arm/adjuster assembly. 6. Inspect oil supply to rocker arms. 7. Install new rocker arm/adjuster assembly. 8. Ream guides and install new valves with oversize stems. 9. Grind valve seats and valves. 10. Replace rocker arm/adjuster assembly.
CONNECTING ROD NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient oil supply. 2. Low oil pressure. 3. Thin or diluted oil. 4. Thick oil 5. Excessive bearing clearance. 6. Connecting rod journal out-of-round. 7. Misaligned connecting rods. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine oil level. 2. Check engine oil level. Inspect oil pump. 3. Change oil to correct viscosity. 4. (a.) Change oil and filter. (b.) Run engine to operating temperature. (c.) Change oil and filter again. 5. Measure bearings for correct clearance. Repair as necessary. 6. Replace crankshaft or grind surface. 7. Replace bent connecting rods.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
MAIN BEARING NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient oil supply. 2. Low oil pressure. 3. Thin or diluted oil. 4. Thick oil 5. Excessive bearing clearance. 6. Excessive end play. 7. Crankshaft journal out-of-round or worn. 8. Loose flywheel or torque converter. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine oil level. 2. Check engine oil level. Inspect oil pump relief valve and spring. 3. Change oil to correct viscosity. 4. (a.) Change oil and filter. (b.) Run engine to operating temperature. (c.) Change oil and filter again. 5. Measure bearings for correct clearance. Repair as necessary. 6. Check thrust bearing for wear on flanges. 7. Replace crankshaft or grind journals. 8. Tighten to correct torque.
OIL PRESSURE DROP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low oil level. 2. Faulty oil pressure sending unit. 3. Low oil pressure. 4. Clogged oil filter. 5. Worn parts in oil pump. 6. Thin or diluted oil. 7. Oil pump relief valve stuck. 8. Oil pump suction tube loose. 9. Oil pump warped or cracked. 10. Excessive bearing clearance. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine oil level. 2. Install new sending unit. 3. Check sending unit and main bearing oil clearance. 4. Install new oil filter. 5. Replace oil pump. 6. Change oil to correct viscosity. 7. Replace the oil pump. 8. Remove oil pan and install new tube or clean, if necessary. 9. Install new oil pump. 10. Measure bearings for correct clearance.
OIL LEAKS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Misaligned or deteriorated gaskets. 2. Loose fastener, broken or porous metal part. 3. Misaligned or deteriorated cup or threaded plug. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace gasket(s). 2. Tighten, repair or replace the part. 3. Replace as necessary.
OIL CONSUMPTION OR SPARK PLUGS FOULED	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PCV system malfunction. 2. Worn, scuffed or broken rings. 3. Carbon in oil ring slots. 4. Rings fitted too tightly in grooves. 5. Worn valve guide(s). 6. Valve stem seal(s) worn or damaged. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check system and repair as necessary. (Refer to Appropriate Diagnostic Manual.) 2. Hone cylinder bores. Install new rings. 3. Clean pistons and install new rings. 4. Remove rings and check grooves. If groove is not proper width, replace piston. 5. Replace cylinder head(s). 6. Replace seal(s).

ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - PERFORMANCE

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Weak or discharged battery. 2. Corroded or loose battery connections. 3. Faulty starter or related circuits. 4. Seized accessory drive component. 5. Engine internal mechanical failure or hydrostatic lock. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Charge or replace battery as necessary. Check charging system. 2. Clean/tighten battery/starter connections. 3. Check starting system. 4. Remove accessory drive belt and attempt to start engine. If engine cranks, repair/replace seized component. 5. Refer to standard procedure - hydrostatic locked engine.
ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No spark. 2. No fuel. 3. Low or no engine compression. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for spark. 2. Perform fuel pressure test. 3. Perform cylinder compression test.
ENGINE LOSS OF POWER	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn or incorrect gapped spark plugs. 2. Dirt or water in fuel system. 3. Faulty fuel pump. 4. Incorrect valve timing. 5. Blown cylinder head gasket(s). 6. Low compression. 7. Burned, warped, or pitted valves. 8. Plugged or restricted exhaust. 9. Faulty ignition cables. 10. Faulty coil(s). 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace spark plugs or set gap. 2. Clean system and replace fuel filter. 3. Replace fuel pump. 4. Correct valve timing. 5. Replace cylinder head gasket(s). 6. Test cylinder compression. 7. Install new or reface valves as necessary. 8. Replace parts as necessary. 9. Replace ignition cables as necessary. 10. Test and replace as necessary.
ENGINE STALLS OR ROUGH IDLE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Carbon build-up on throttle plate(s). 2. Engine idle speed too low. 3. Worn or incorrectly gapped spark plugs. 4. Faulty or crossed ignition cables. 5. Faulty coil(s). 6. Intake manifold vacuum leak. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove throttle body(s) and de-carbon. 2. Check Idle Air Control circuit. 3. Replace spark plugs or set gap. 4. Check for correct firing order or replace ignition cables as necessary. 5. Test and replace as necessary. 6. Inspect intake manifold gasket and vacuum hoses. Replace as necessary.
ENGINE MISSES ON ACCELERATION	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn or incorrectly gapped spark plugs. 2. Faulty ignition cables. 3. Dirt or water in fuel system. 4. Burned, warped, or pitted valves. 5. Faulty coil(s). 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace spark plugs or set gap. 2. Replace ignition cables as necessary. 3. Clean system and replace fuel filter. 4. Install new or reface valves as necessary. 5. Test and replace as necessary.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER COMPRESSION PRESSURE TEST

The results of a cylinder compression pressure test can be utilized to diagnose several engine malfunctions.

Ensure the battery is completely charged and the engine starter motor is in good operating condition. Otherwise the indicated compression pressures may not be valid for diagnosis purposes.

1. Check the engine oil level and add oil if necessary.
2. Drive the vehicle until engine reaches normal operating temperature. Select a route free from traffic and other forms of congestion, observe all traffic laws, and accelerate through the gears several times briskly.
3. Disconnect all of the ignition coils from the spark plugs.
4. Remove one spark plug from each cylinder of the engine. As the spark plugs are being removed, check electrodes for abnormal firing indicators; fouled, hot, oily, etc. Record cylinder number of spark plug for future reference.
5. Make sure the throttle blade is fully open during the compression check.
6. Insert compression gauge into the #1 spark plug hole in the cylinder head.
7. Crank the engine until maximum pressure is reached on the gauge. Record this pressure as #1 cylinder pressure.
8. Repeat the previous step for all of the remaining cylinders.
9. Compression should not be less than 689 kPa (100 psi) and not vary more than 25 percent from cylinder to cylinder.
10. If one or more cylinders have an abnormally low compression pressure, repeat the compression test.

Note: The recommended compression pressures are to be used only as a guide to diagnosing engine problems. An engine should not be disassembled to determine the cause of low compression unless some form of malfunction is present.

11. If the same cylinder or cylinders repeat an abnormally low reading on the second compression test, it could indicate the existence of a problem in the cylinder in question.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER COMBUSTION PRESSURE LEAKAGE TEST

The combustion pressure leakage test provides an accurate means for determining engine condition.

Combustion pressure leakage testing will detect:

- Exhaust and intake valve leaks (improper seating).
- Leaks between adjacent cylinders or into water jacket.
- Any causes for combustion/compression pressure loss.

WARNING: DO NOT REMOVE THE PRESSURE CAP WITH THE SYSTEM HOT AND UNDER PRESSURE BECAUSE SERIOUS BURNS FROM COOLANT CAN OCCUR.

1. Check the coolant level and fill as required. **DO NOT** install the pressure cap.
2. Start and operate the engine until it attains normal operating temperature, then turn the engine **OFF**.
3. Clean spark plug recesses with compressed air.
4. Remove one spark plug from each cylinder.
5. Remove the oil filler cap.
6. Remove the air cleaner.
7. Calibrate the tester according to the manufacturer's instructions. The shop air source for testing should maintain 483 kPa (70 psi) minimum, 1,379 kPa (200 psi) maximum, with 552 kPa (80 psi) recommended.

Perform the test procedures on each cylinder according to the tester manufacturer's instructions. While testing, listen for pressurized air escaping through the throttle body, tailpipe and oil filler cap opening. Check for bubbles in the coolant.

All gauge pressure indications should be equal, with no more than 25% leakage per cylinder.

FOR EXAMPLE: At 552 kPa (80 psi) input pressure, a minimum of 414 kPa (60 psi) should be maintained in the cylinder.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

HYDROSTATIC LOCKED ENGINE

When an engine is suspected to be hydrostatically locked, regardless of what caused the problem, the following steps should be used.

CAUTION: DO NOT use starter motor to rotate the engine, severe damage may occur.

1. Inspect the air cleaner, induction system and intake manifold to insure system is dry and clear of foreign material.
2. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
3. Place a shop towel around the spark plugs when removing them from the engine. This will catch any fluid that may possibly be in the cylinder under pressure.
4. With all the spark plugs removed, rotate the engine crankshaft using a breaker bar and socket.
5. Identify the fluid in the cylinder(s) (i.e., coolant, fuel, oil or other).
6. Make sure all fluid has been removed from the cylinders. Inspect engine for damage (i.e., connecting rods, pistons, valves, etc.)
7. Repair engine or components as necessary to prevent this problem from re-occurring.

CAUTION: Squirt approximately one teaspoon of oil into the cylinders, rotate engine to lubricate the cylinder walls to prevent damage on restart.

8. Install new spark plugs.
9. Drain the engine oil and remove the oil filter.
10. Install a new oil filter.
11. Fill the engine with the specified amount of approved oil.
12. Connect the negative battery cable.
13. Start the engine and check for any leaks.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REPAIR OF DAMAGED OR WORN THREADS

CAUTION: Be sure that the tapped holes maintain the original center line.

Damaged or worn threads (excluding spark plug and camshaft bearing cap attaching threads) can be repaired. Essentially, this repair consists of drilling out worn or damaged threads, tapping the hole with a special Heli-Coil® Tap, (or equivalent) and installing an insert into the tapped hole. This brings the hole back to its original thread size. Heli-Coil® tools and inserts are readily available from automotive parts jobbers.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - FORM-IN-PLACE GASKETS AND SEALERS

There are numerous places where form-in-place gaskets are used on the engine. Care must be taken when applying form-in-place gaskets to assure obtaining the desired results. **Do not use form-in-place gasket material unless specified.** Bead size, continuity, and location are of great importance. Too thin a bead can result in leakage while too much can result in spill-over which can break off and obstruct fluid feed lines. A continuous bead of the proper width is essential to obtain a leak-free gasket.

There are numerous types of form-in-place gasket materials that are used in the engine area. Mopar® Engine RTV GEN II, Mopar® ATF-RTV, Mopar® Gasket Maker gasket materials, and Mopar® Gasket Sealant each have different properties and can not be used in place of the other.

MOPAR® ENGINE RTV GEN II is used to seal components exposed to engine oil. This material is a specially designed black silicone rubber RTV that retains adhesion and sealing properties when exposed to engine oil. Moisture in the air causes the material to cure. This material is available in three ounce tubes and has a shelf life of one year. After one year this material will not properly cure. Always inspect the package for the expiration date before use.

MOPAR® ATF RTV is a specifically designed black silicone rubber RTV that retains adhesion and sealing properties to seal components exposed to automatic transmission fluid, engine coolants, and moisture. This material is avail-

able in three ounce tubes and has a shelf life of one year. After one year this material will not properly cure. Always inspect the package for the expiration date before use.

MOPAR® GASKET MAKER is an anaerobic type gasket material. The material cures in the absence of air when squeezed between two metallic surfaces. It will not cure if left in the uncovered tube. The anaerobic material is for use between two machined surfaces. Do not use on flexible metal flanges.

MOPAR® GASKET SEALANT is a slow drying, permanently soft sealer. This material is recommended for sealing threaded fittings and gaskets against leakage of oil and coolant. Can be used on threaded and machined parts under all temperatures. This material is used on engines with multi-layer steel (MLS) cylinder head gaskets. This material also will prevent corrosion. Mopar® Gasket Sealant is available in a 13 oz. aerosol can or 4oz./16 oz. can w/applicator.

SEALER APPLICATION

Mopar® Gasket Maker material should be applied sparingly, 0.040 in. (1 mm) diameter or less of sealant to one gasket surface. Be certain the material surrounds each mounting hole. Excess material can easily be wiped off. Components should be torqued in place within 15 minutes. The use of a locating dowel is recommended during assembly to prevent smearing material off the location.

Mopar® Engine RTV GEN II or ATF RTV gasket material should be applied in a continuous bead approximately 0.120 in. (3 mm) in diameter. All mounting holes must be circled. For corner sealing, a 1/8 or 1/4 in. (3.17 or 6.35 mm) drop is placed in the center of the gasket contact area. Uncured sealant may be removed with a shop towel. Components should be torqued in place while the sealant is still wet to the touch (within 10 minutes). The usage of a locating dowel is recommended during assembly to prevent smearing material off the location.

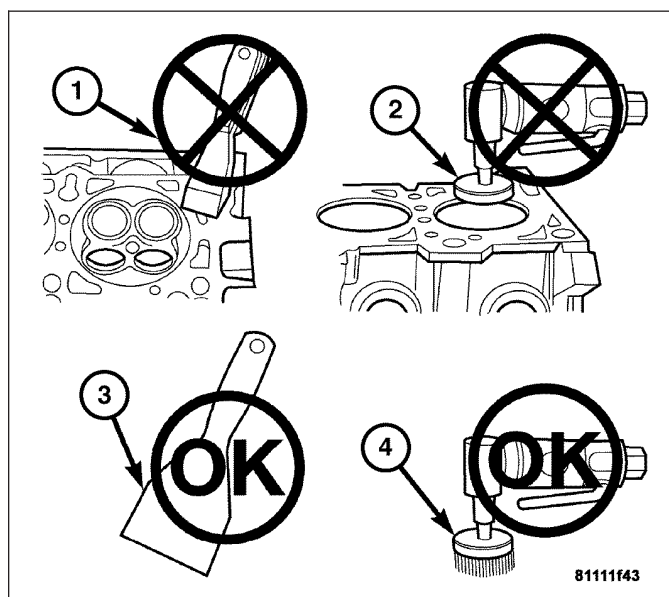
Mopar® Gasket Sealant in an aerosol can should be applied using a thin, even coat sprayed completely over both surfaces to be joined, and both sides of a gasket. Then proceed with assembly. Material in a can w/applicator can be brushed on evenly over the sealing surfaces. Material in an aerosol can should be used on engines with multi-layer steel gaskets.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE GASKET SURFACE PREPARATION

To ensure a good gasket seal, proper surface preparation must be performed, especially with the use of aluminum engine components and multi-layer steel cylinder head gaskets.

Never use the following to clean gasket surfaces:

- Metal scraper (1)
- Abrasive pad or paper to clean cylinder block and head (2).
- High speed power tool with an abrasive pad or a wire brush.



Note: Multi-Layer Steel (MLS) head gaskets require a scratch free sealing surface.

CAUTION: Excessive pressure or high RPM (beyond the recommended speed), can damage the sealing surfaces. The mild (white, 120 grit) bristle disc is recommended. If necessary, the medium (yellow, 80 grit) bristle disc may be used on cast iron surfaces with care.

Only use the following for cleaning gasket surfaces:

- Solvent or a commercially available gasket remover.
- Plastic or wood scraper (3).
- Drill motor with 3M Roloc™ Bristle Disc (4) (white or yellow).

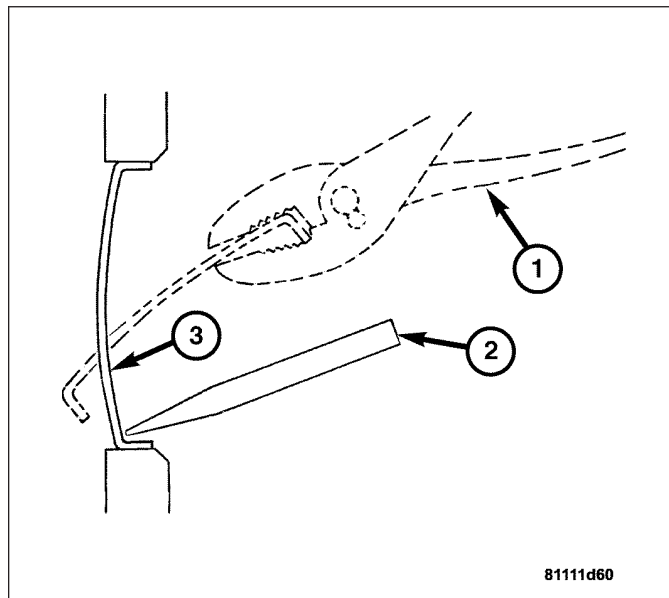
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE CORE AND OIL GALLERY PLUGS

Using a blunt tool such as a drift (2) and a hammer, strike the bottom edge of the cup plug (3). With the cup plug rotated, grasp firmly with pliers (1) or other suitable tool and remove plug.

CAUTION: Do not drive cup plug into the casting as restricted cooling can result and cause serious engine problems.

Thoroughly clean the inside of the cup plug hole in the cylinder block or head. Be sure to remove any old sealer. Lightly coat the inside of the cup plug hole with Mopar® Stud and Bearing Mount. Make certain the new plug is cleaned of all oil or grease. Using the proper drive plug, drive the plug into the hole so that the sharp edge of the plug is at least 0.020 in. (0.5 mm) inside the lead-in chamfer.

It is not necessary to wait for the curing of the sealant. The cooling system can be refilled and the vehicle placed in service immediately.



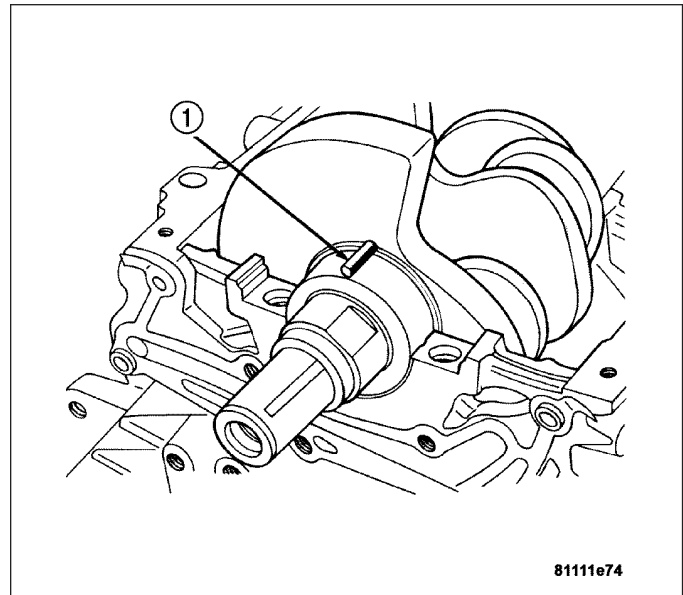
81111d60

STANDARD PROCEDURE - MEASURING BEARING CLEARANCE USING PLASTIGAGE®

The engine crankshaft bearing clearances can be determined by the use of a Plastigage® or equivalent. The following is the recommended procedure for the use of the Plastigage®:

1. Remove any oil film from the surface to be checked. The plastigage will dissolve in oil.

2. Place a piece of the Plastigage® (1) across the entire width of the bearing shell in the cap approximately 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) off center, and away from the oil holes (In addition, suspected areas can be checked by placing the Plastigage in the suspected area). Torque the bearing cap bolts of the bearing being checked to the proper torque specifications.
3. Remove the bearing cap and compare the width of the flattened Plastigage® with the metric scale provided on the package of the Plastigage®. Locate the band closest to the same width. This band shows the amount of clearance in thousandths of a millimeter. Differences in readings between the ends indicate the amount of taper present. Record all the readings taken. Compare the clearance measurements to the specifications found in the engine specifications. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SPECIFICATIONS). **Plastigage® generally is accompanied by two scales. One scale is in inches, the other is a metric scale.**

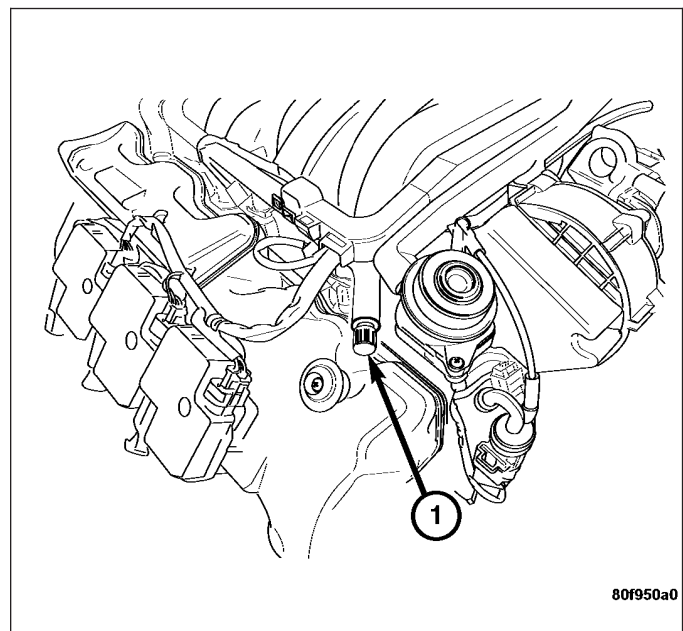


Note: Plastigage is available in a variety of clearance ranges. Use the most appropriate range for the specifications you are checking.

4. Install the proper crankshaft bearings to achieve the specified bearing clearances.

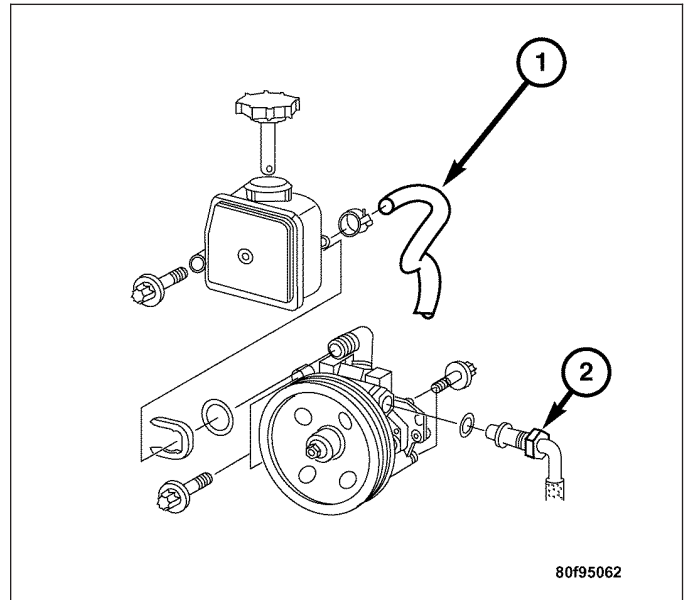
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the cooling system (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the air cleaner housing assembly (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
4. Relieve the fuel pressure at the service valve (1) on the fuel rail (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

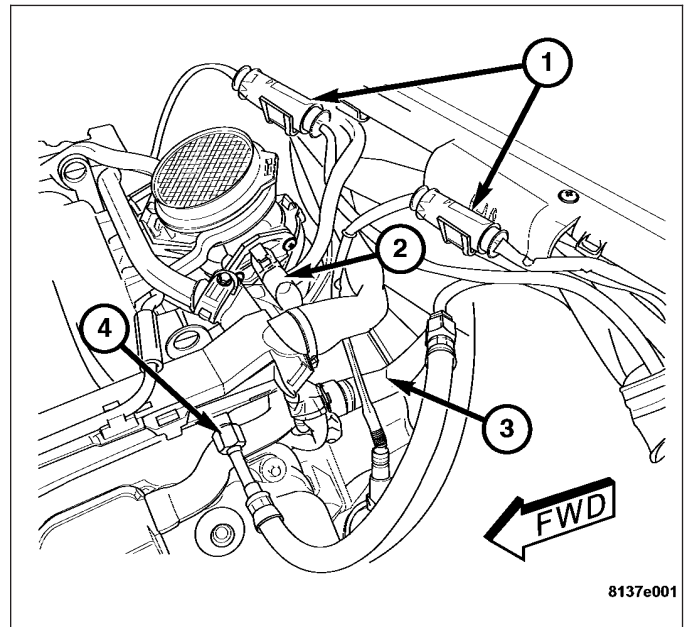


5. Remove the radiator and radiator fan assembly (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).

7. Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the brake booster, intake manifold, and the purge valve.
8. Remove the oil from the power steering pump reservoir.
9. Disconnect the ground lead at the power steering pump.
10. Disconnect the pressure (2) and return (1) lines from the power steering pump.

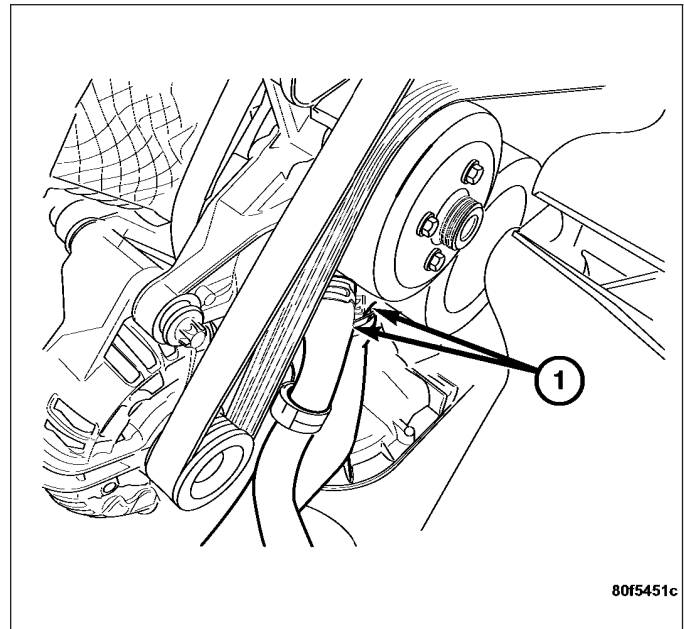


11. Disconnect the oxygen sensor harness connectors (1), MAF sensor harness connector (2), heater hose (3) at rear of engine, and the fuel supply line (4) at the fuel rail.

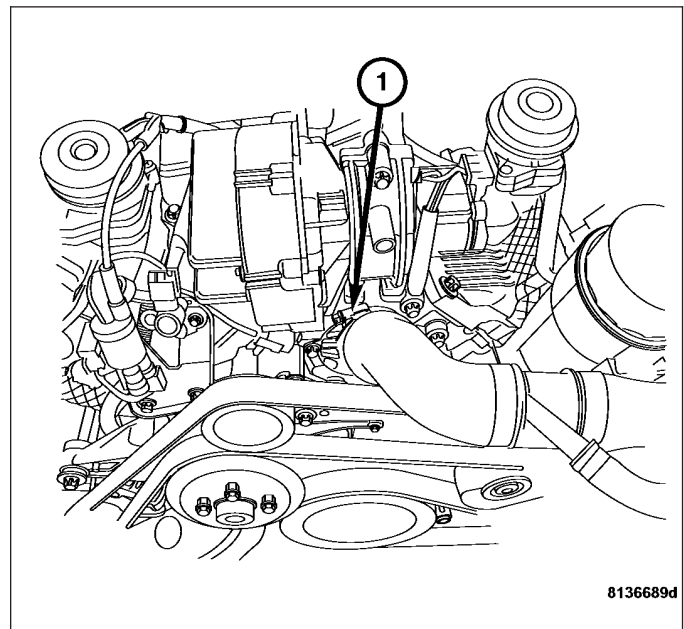


12. Disconnect the ignition coil(s), fuel injector(s), camshaft position sensor, crankshaft position sensor, throttle position sensor, map sensor, engine coolant temperature sensor, EGR solenoid, air pump, air pump switchover solenoid, A/C compressor, and generator harness connectors. Reposition the engine harness out of the way.

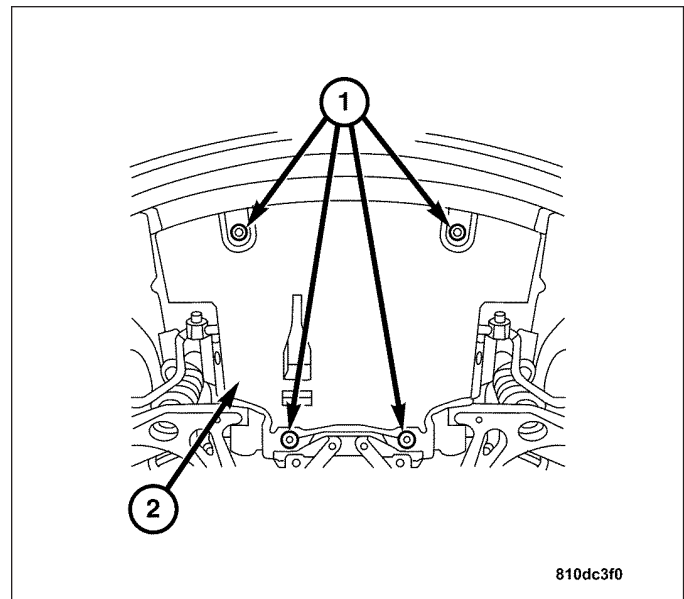
13. Remove the lower radiator hose (1) and the coolant bypass hose (2) from the water pump.



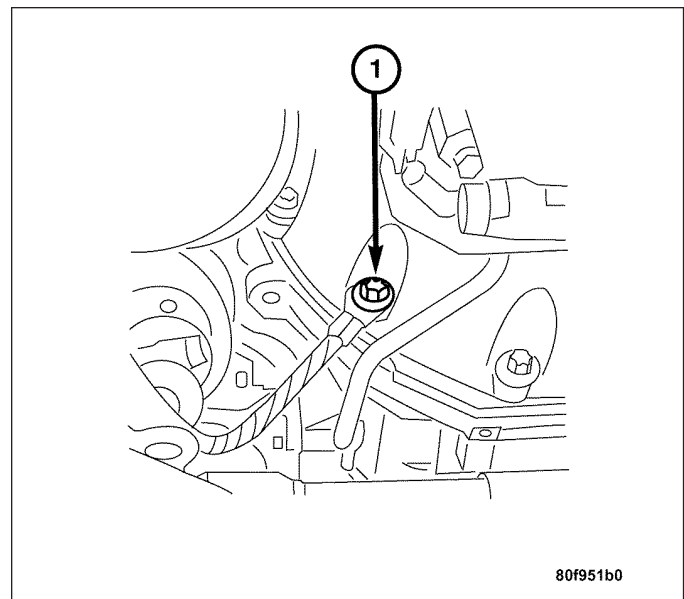
14. Remove the upper radiator hose (1) from the thermostat housing.



15. Raise and support the vehicle.
16. Remove the lower splash shield retaining screws (1) and the splash shield (2).

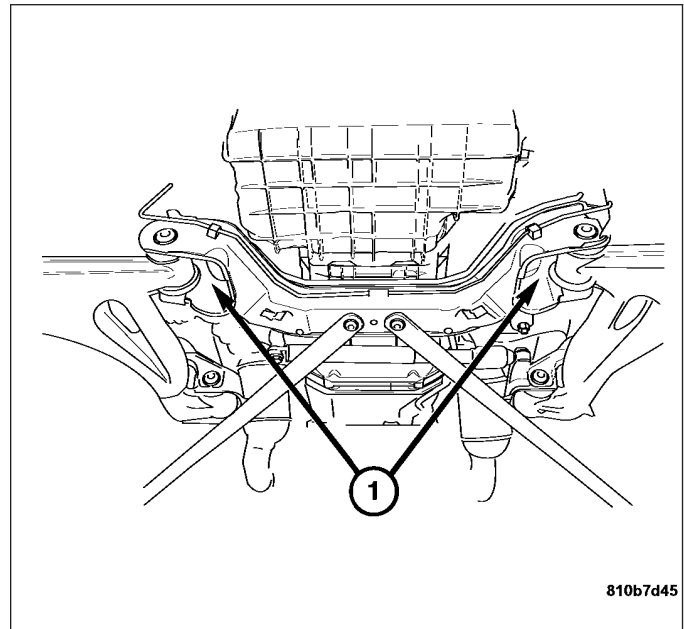


17. Remove the front exhaust pipes (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
18. Disconnect the ground cable (1) at the transmission.
19. Remove the propeller shaft (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).



20. Remove the starter motor (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
21. Remove the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - REMOVAL) or (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
22. Remove the A/C compressor mounting bolts and position the A/C compressor out of the way with lines attached (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - REMOVAL).

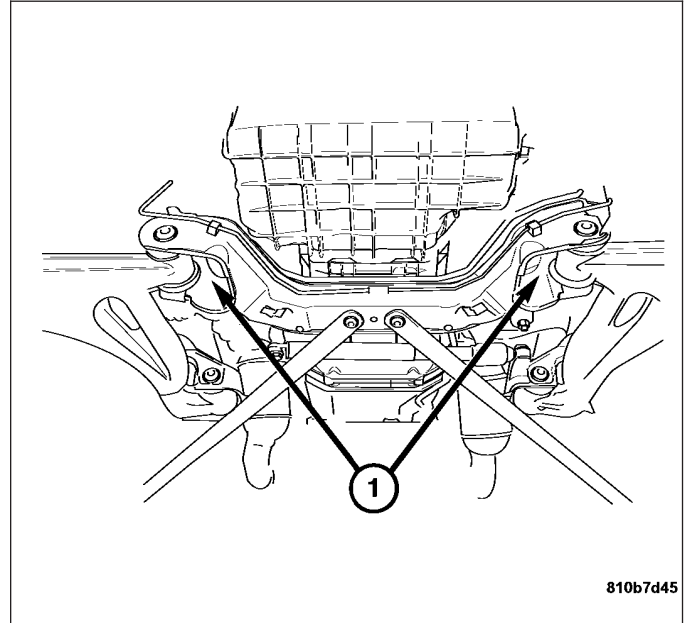
23. Remove the front engine mount bolts (1).



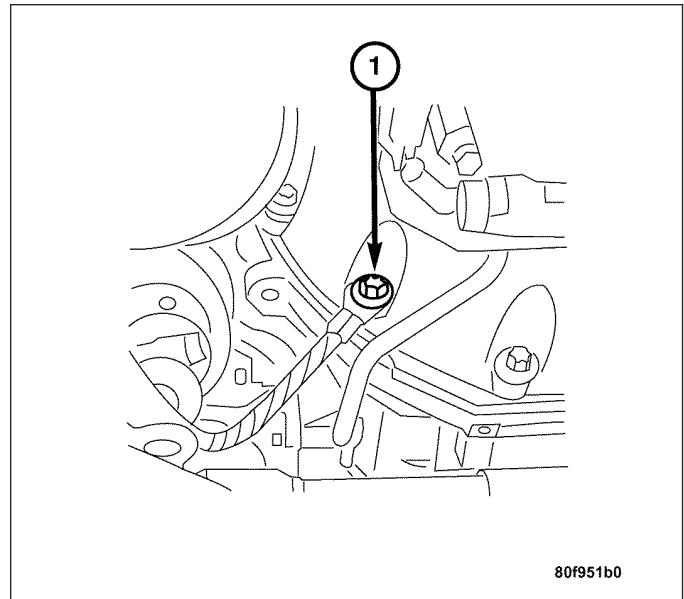
24. Lower the vehicle.
25. Attach the engine lifting device to the engine lifting eyes.
26. Remove the engine assembly from the vehicle.
27. Mount the engine on an engine stand.

INSTALLATION

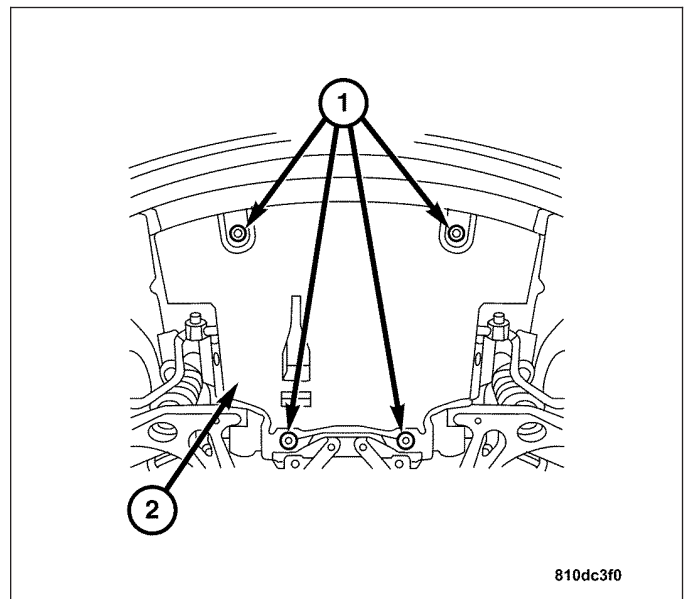
1. Attach the lifting device to the engine lifting eyes.
2. Remove the engine from the engine stand.
3. Lower the engine into the engine compartment and install the lower engine mount bolts (1). Tighten bolts to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - INSTALLATION) or (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).
5. Install the A/C compressor (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - INSTALLATION).



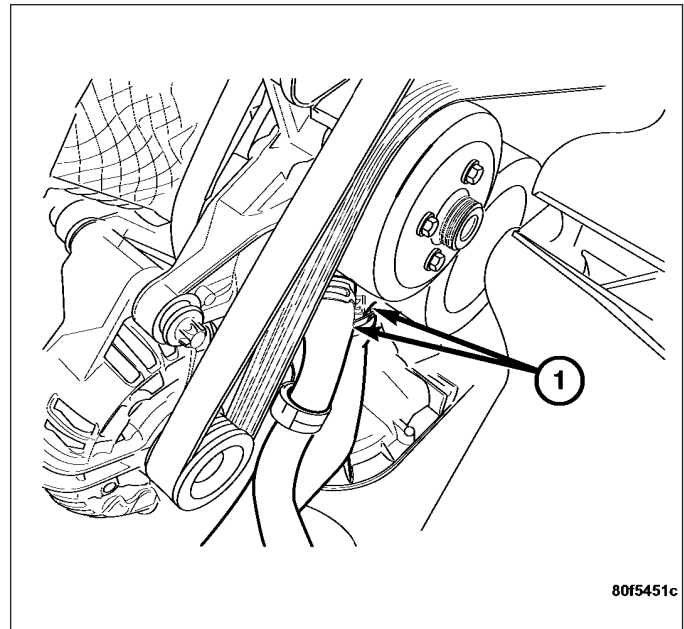
6. Bolt on the ground cable at the transmission (1).
Tighten to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).



7. Install the starter (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
8. Install the propeller shaft (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the front exhaust pipes (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the lower splash shield (2). Tighten the screws (1) to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
11. Lower the vehicle.

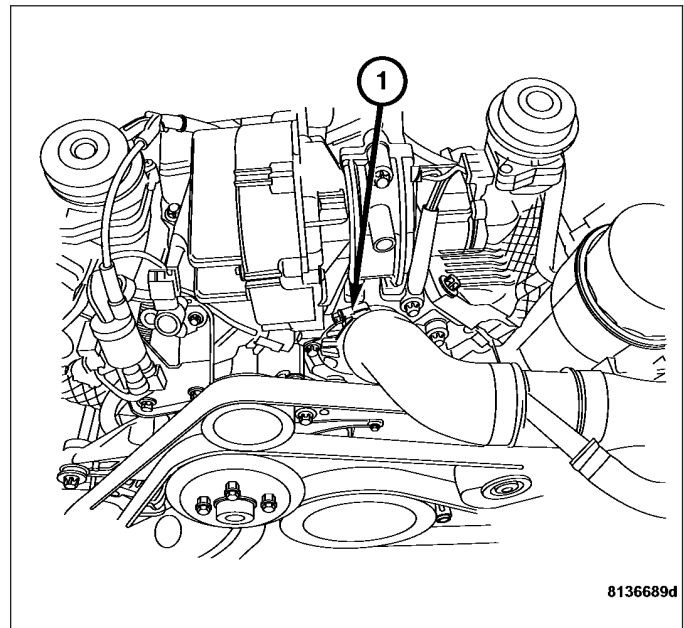


12. Connect the lower radiator hose (1) and the coolant bypass hose (2) at the water pump.

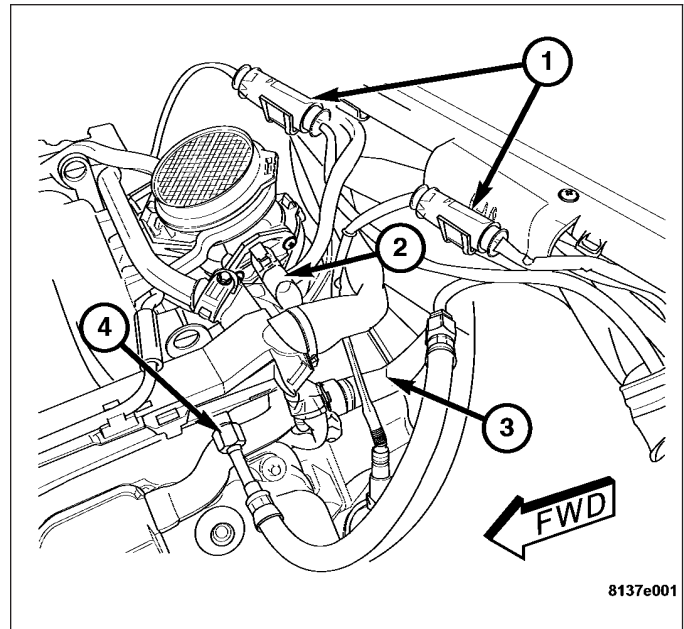


13. Connect the heater hoses at the engine block and the intake manifold.

14. Connect the upper radiator hose (1) at the thermostat housing.
15. Connect the engine wire harness.

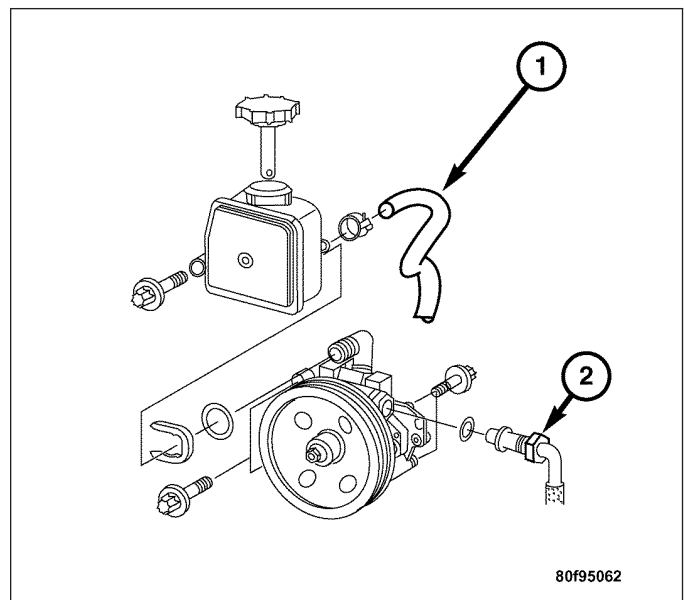


16. Connect the fuel supply line (4) at the fuel rail. Tighten the fitting to 38 N·m (28 ft. lbs.).
17. Connect the oxygen sensor harness connector (1), MAF sensor harness connector (2), and the heater hose (3) at rear of engine.



18. Connect the ignition coil(s), fuel injector(s), camshaft position sensor, crankshaft position sensor, throttle position sensor, map sensor, engine coolant temperature sensor, EGR solenoid, air pump, air pump switchover solenoid, A/C compressor, and generator harness connectors.

19. Connect the power steering pressure (2) and return line (1) to the power steering pump. Tighten the high pressure fitting to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.).
20. Connect the ground lead at the power steering pump. Tighten the bolt to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
21. Refill the power steering pump fluid reservoir.



22. Connect the vacuum hoses at the brake booster, intake manifold, and the purge valve.
23. Install the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
24. Install and connect the radiator with the radiator fan (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).
25. Install the air cleaner assembly (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
26. Connect the negative battery cable.
27. Fill the cooling system (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
28. Fill the engine with engine oil (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
29. Start the engine and check for leaks.
30. Recheck all fluid levels.

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - ENGINE

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Engine Type	90 ° Bank Angle Liquid Cooled with Dual Tuned Intake Manifold and Twin Ignition
Displacement	3.2 L (195.2 cu. in.)
Bore	89.9 mm (3.54 in.)
Stroke	84 mm (3.31 in.)
Valve System	SOHC 2 Intake and 1 Exhaust Valve per Cylinder Roller Rocker Arms
Compression Ratio	10.0:1
Brake Horsepower	215 (160 KW) @ 5700 rpm (67.2 bhp/liter)
Torque	230 lb. ft. (312 N·m) @ 3000 rpm
Firing Order	1-4-3-6-2-5
Lubrication	Pressure Feed – Full Flow Filtration
Cooling System	Reverse Flow – Forced Circulation
Cylinder Block	Cast Aluminum Alloy with Siltec Bore Liners
Crankshaft	Forged Steel
Connecting Rods	Forged Steel
Pistons	Aluminum Alloy – Flat Topped
Compression Pressure	689 kPa (100 psi)
Max. Variation Between Cylinders	172 kPa (25 psi)
CYLINDER BLOCK	
Cylinder Bore Diameter	
Standard	89.900 – 89.915 mm (3.539 – 3.540 in.)
Repair Max.	90.150 – 90.165 mm (3.549 – 3.550 in.)
Out of Round	0.014 mm (.0005 in.)
Taper	0.03 mm (.0011 in.)
PISTONS	
Piston Diameter	89.87 – 89.90 mm (3.538 – 3.539 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Depth No. 1	3.1 mm (0.122 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Depth No. 2	3.1 mm (0.122 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Depth No. 3	3.5 mm (0.137 in.)
PISTON RING GAP	
Compression Ring No. 1	0.20 – 0.35 mm (0.007 – 0.013 in.)
Compression Ring No. 2	0.20 – 0.40 mm (0.007 – 0.015 in.)
PISTON RING WIDTH	
Compression Rings	1.5 mm (0.059 in.)
Oil Ring (Steel Rails)	3.5 mm (0.137 in.)
CONNECTING RODS	
Bearing Clearance	0.026 – 0.054 mm (0.001 – 0.002 in.)

DESCRIPTION		SPECIFICATION
CRANKSHAFT		
Main Bearing Clearance	Radial	0.030 – 0.052 mm (0.001 – 0.002 in.)
	Axial	0.100 – 0.266 mm (0.003 – 0.010 in.)
CYLINDER HEAD VALVE SEAT		
Valve Seat Width	Intake	31.000 – 31.016 mm (1.220 – 1.221 in.)
	Exhaust	35.000 – 35.016 mm (1.378 – 1.379 in.)
VALVES		
Face Angle		45° ± 1.5°
Stem Diameter	Intake	6.975 mm (0.274 in.)
	Exhaust	6.974 mm (0.274 in.)
Head Diameter	Intake	36 ± 0.4 mm (1.417 in.)
	Exhaust	41 ± 0.1 mm (1.614 in.)
Length	Intake	119.4 ± 0.2 mm (4.700 in.)
	Exhaust	122.2 ± 0.2 mm (4.811 in.)
Valve Margin	Intake	1.2 mm (0.047 in.)
	Exhaust	1.6 mm (0.062 in.)

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

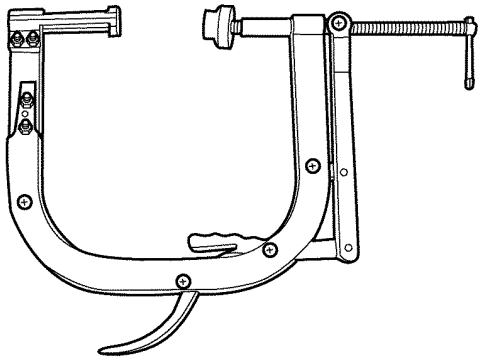
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
A/C Compressor Bolts	20	15	177
Balance Shaft Bolts	20	15	177
Body Bolts	40	30	354
Camshaft Bearing Bridge			
Stage One	15	11	133
Stage Two	90° Clockwise		
Camshaft Sprocket Bolts			
Stage One	50	37	443
Stage Two	90° Clockwise		
Connecting Rod Bolts			
Stage One	5	4	44
Stage Two	25	18	159
Stage Three	90° Clockwise		
Cooler Line Bolts	10	7	89

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Crossmember to Body Bolts	40	30	354
Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	10	7	89
Damper Bolt			
Stage One	200	148	1770
Stage Two		90° Clockwise	
EGR Fitting	40	30	354
End Cover Bolts	10		89
Engine Mount Bolts	30	22	266
Front Engine Mount to Front Axle Carrier Bolts	55	41	487
Engine Mount to Transmission Bolts	50	37	443
Engine Upper Mount Bolt	55	41	487
Engine Lower Mount Bolt	35	26	310
Engine Support Bolts	20	15	177
Exhaust Flange Bolts	20	15	177
Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head Bolts	35	26	310
Flywheel Bolts			
Stage One	45	33	398
Stage Two		90° Clockwise	
Fuel Supply Line to Rail	38	28	336
Cylinder Head Bolts			
Stage One	20	15	177
Stage Two	50	37	443
Stage Three		60° - 70° Clockwise	
Stage Four		60° - 70° Clockwise	
Intake Manifold Bolts	20	15	177
Lower Splash Shield Screws	-	5	44
Main Bearing Journal Cap Bolts			
Stage One M8	20	15	177
Stage Two M8		90° Clockwise	
Stage One M10	30	22	266
Stage Two M10		90° Clockwise	
Manifold Bolts	16	12	142
Oil Cooler Bolts	11	8	97
Oil Filter Adaptor Center Bolt	70	52	620
Oil Filter Cap	25	18	97
Oil Indicator Tube Bolt	10	7	89
Oil Pan Bolts Lower	14	10	124
Oil Pan Bolts Upper			
M6	10	7	89

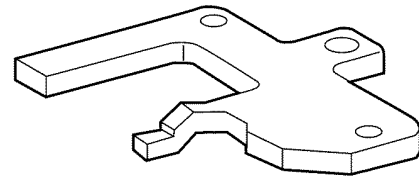
DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
M8	20	15	177
Oil Pan Drain Plug	30	22	266
Oil Pressure/Level Sensor Screws	10	7	89
Oil Spray Nozzle Bolts	15	11	133
Power Steering Pump Ground Bolt	25	18	97
Power Steering Pump High Pressure Line	45	33	398
Timing Chain Cover Bolts	20	15	177
Timing Chain Tensioner Bolt	80	59	708
Transmission Mount Bolts	40	30	354

SPECIAL TOOLS



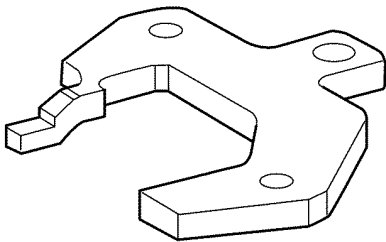
81116cf2

VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR C-3422-CF



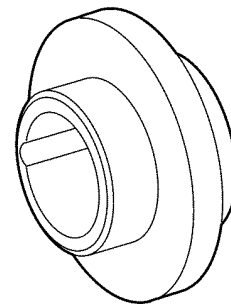
810db088

LEFT CAMSHAFT LOCATING PLATE 9105



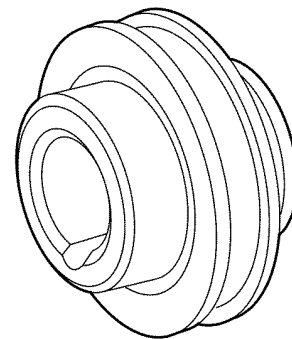
810db05b

RIGHT CAMSHAFT LOCATING PLATE 9104



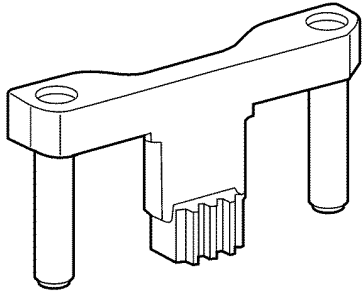
810db04b

INSERTION TOOL 9103



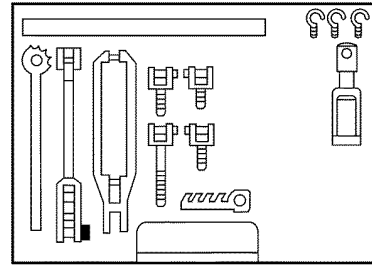
810db02c

SLEEVE 9101



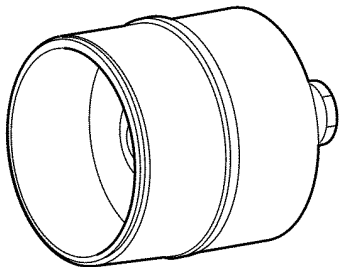
810db0a2

FLYWHEEL LOCKING TOOL 9102



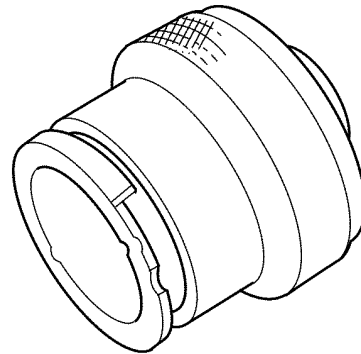
810db229

VALVE ASSEMBLY TOOL CASE 9106



810db1f5

REAR SEAL INSTALLER 9100



810d4297

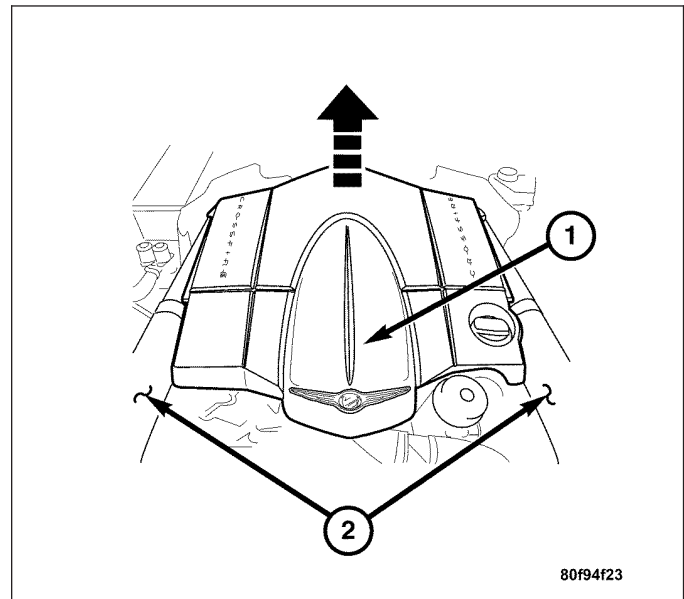
PRESSURE TESTER ADAPTOR 9107

AIR CLEANER HOUSING

REMOVAL

Note: The engine cover is held in place by four rubber grommets and four spring clips.

1. Remove the air inlet tubes (2).
2. Grasp both rear corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly. Lift the engine cover (1) from the rear first, then from the front.

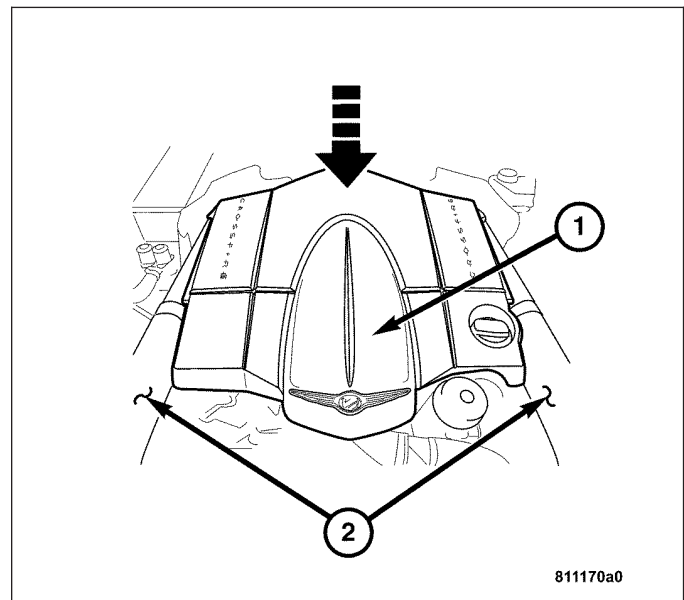


INSTALLATION

1. Install the engine cover (1). Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

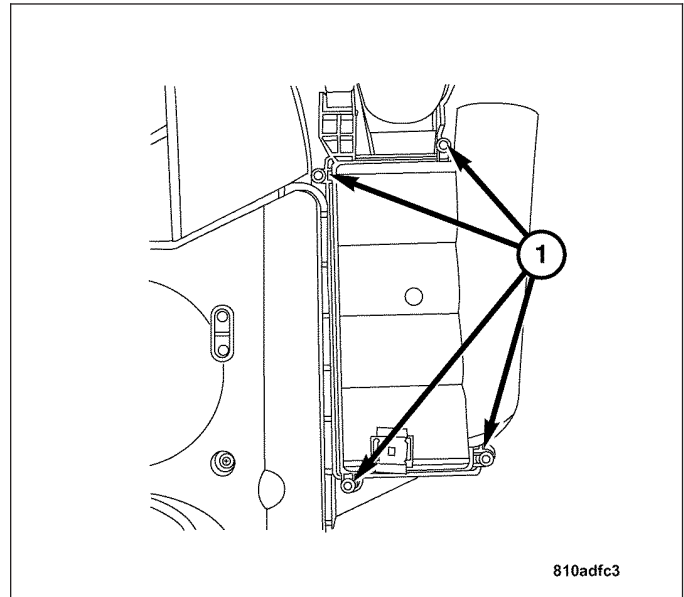
2. Install the air inlet tubes (2).



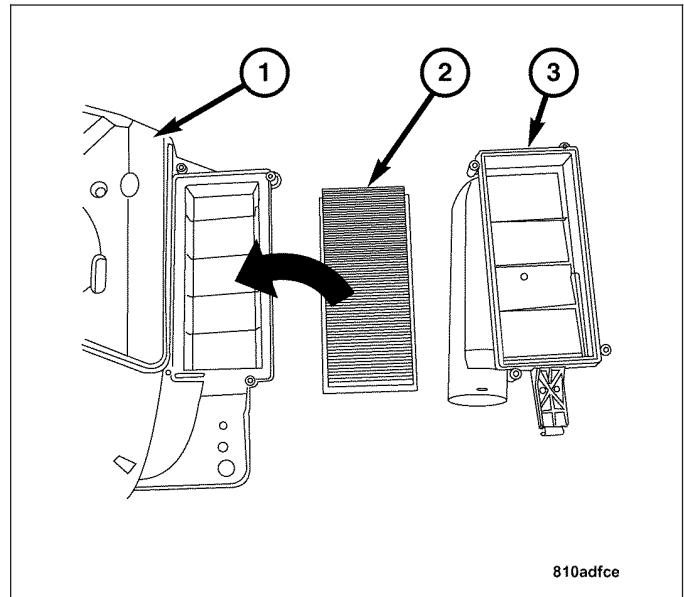
AIR CLEANER ELEMENT

REMOVAL

1. Remove the engine cover / air cleaner housing.
(Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the screws (1) and the air cleaner element covers. (1 cover on each side of housing.)



3. Remove the air cleaner elements (2) from the air cleaner housing (1).



INSTALLATION

1. Position the new air cleaner elements (2) in the air cleaner housing (1).
2. Install the screws in the air cleaner element covers (3).
3. Install the engine cover / air cleaner housing and air inlet tubes.

CYLINDER HEAD

DESCRIPTION

Extremely compact, single overhead camshaft aluminum alloy cylinder heads have two intake and one exhaust valve per cylinder.

OPERATION

The cylinder heads, having three valves per cylinder minimizes exhaust port surface area, keeping more heat in the exhaust stream to provide fast catalytic converter heating for low emissions and to reduce cooling load. A three-valve configuration also simplifies the engine by allowing use of one cam per bank rather than two and provides room in the combustion chamber for two spark plugs that provide more complete combustion. Valves are set at an included angle of 35.5 degrees, forming a shallow combustion chamber. A central passage in each head that connects with each cylinder delivers either assist air or recirculated exhaust if needed to reduce exhaust emissions. The camshafts turn directly in the head; no bearing inserts are used. Transverse coolant flow within the head provides optimal cooling of the exhaust valve seats while minimizing heat extraction from the exhaust ports to enhance catalytic converter warm up.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER HEAD GASKET

A cylinder head gasket leak can be located between adjacent cylinders or between a cylinder and the adjacent water jacket.

Possible indications of the cylinder head gasket leaking between adjacent cylinders are:

- Loss of engine power
- Engine misfiring
- Poor fuel economy

Possible indications of the cylinder head gasket leaking between a cylinder and an adjacent water jacket are:

- Engine overheating
- Loss of coolant
- Excessive steam (white smoke) emitting from exhaust
- Coolant foaming

CYLINDER-TO-CYLINDER LEAKAGE TEST

To determine if an engine cylinder head gasket is leaking between adjacent cylinders, follow the Cylinder Compression Pressure Test. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING). An engine cylinder head gasket leaking between adjacent cylinders will result in approximately a 50–70% reduction in compression pressure.

CYLINDER-TO-WATER JACKET LEAKAGE TEST

WARNING: USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING WITH COOLANT PRESSURE CAP REMOVED.

VISUAL TEST METHOD

With the engine cool, remove the coolant pressure cap. Start the engine and allow it to warm up until thermostat opens.

If a large combustion/compression pressure leak exists, bubbles will be visible in the coolant.

COOLING SYSTEM TESTER METHOD

WARNING: WITH COOLING SYSTEM TESTER IN PLACE, PRESSURE WILL BUILD UP FAST. EXCESSIVE PRESSURE BUILT UP, BY CONTINUOUS ENGINE OPERATION, MUST BE RELEASED TO A SAFE PRESSURE POINT. NEVER PERMIT PRESSURE TO EXCEED 138 kPa (20 psi).

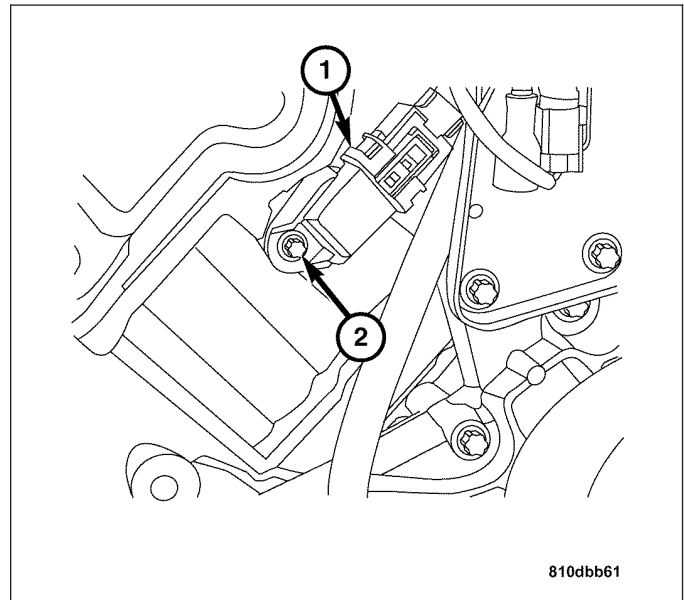
Install cooling system tester 7700 or equivalent and the pressure tester adapter Special Tool 9107 to pressure cap neck. Start the engine and observe the tester's pressure gauge. If gauge pulsates with every power stroke of a cylinder, a combustion pressure leak is evident.

CHEMICAL TEST METHOD

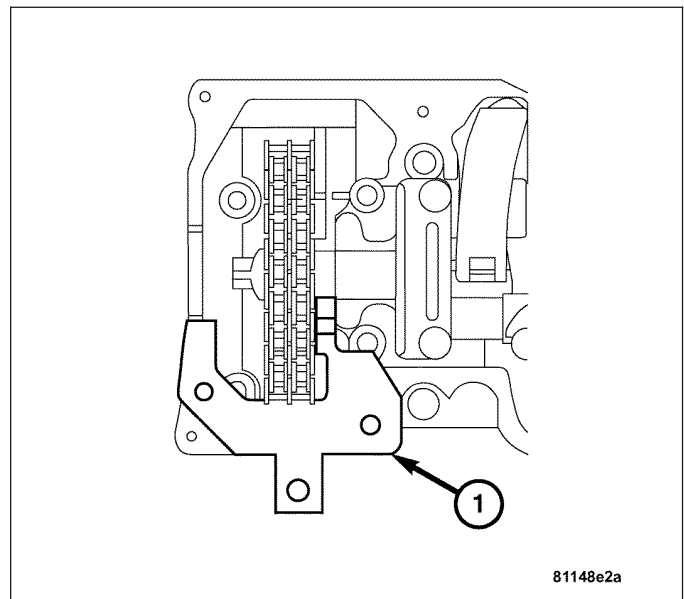
Combustion leaks into the cooling system can also be checked by using the Bloc-Chek® Kit C-3685-A or equivalent. Perform test following the procedures supplied with the tool kit.

REMOVAL

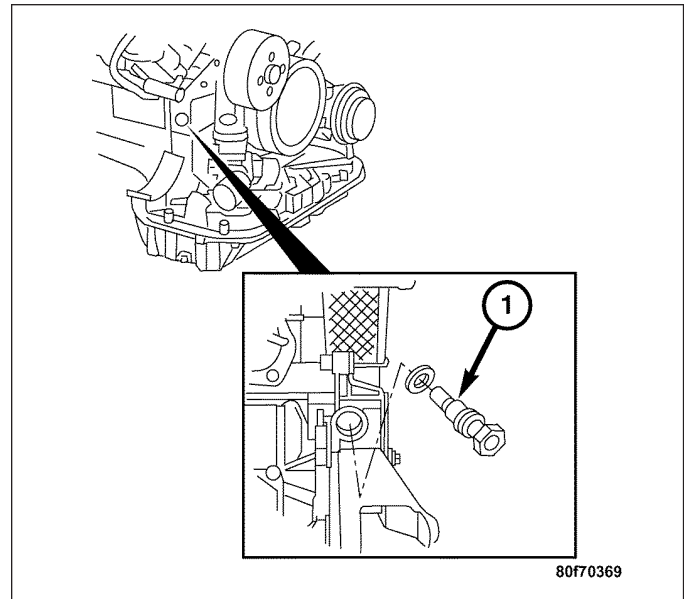
1. Remove the engine air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the mass air flow sensor.
3. Drain the engine coolant. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
4. Remove the radiator with radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).
5. Disconnect the camshaft position sensor harness connector (1) and remove the bolt (2) and the sensor. (right side only).



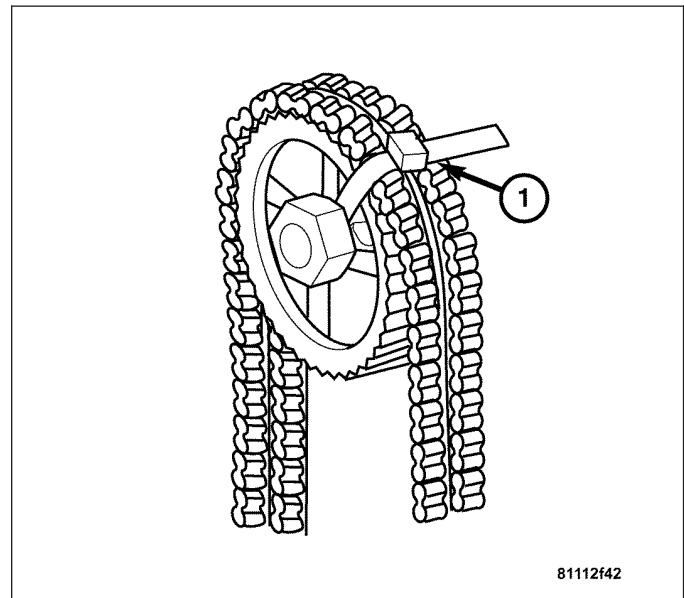
6. Drain the engine oil. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
7. Remove the intake manifold. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - REMOVAL).
8. Remove the cylinder head cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S).
9. Disconnect the exhaust system at the exhaust manifolds. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
10. Position the crankshaft 40° ATDC. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING GEARS - OPERATION).
11. Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts by placing the tool flush on the cylinder head, and inserting it into the groove in the camshaft.



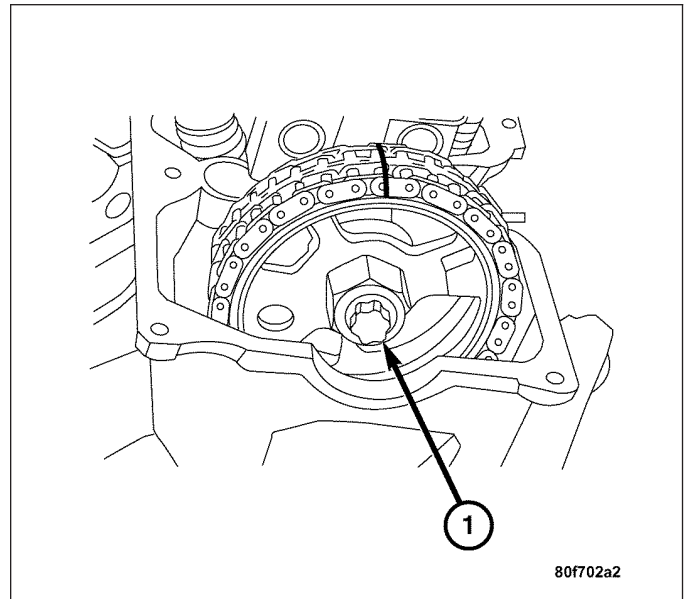
12. Remove the timing chain tensioner (1).



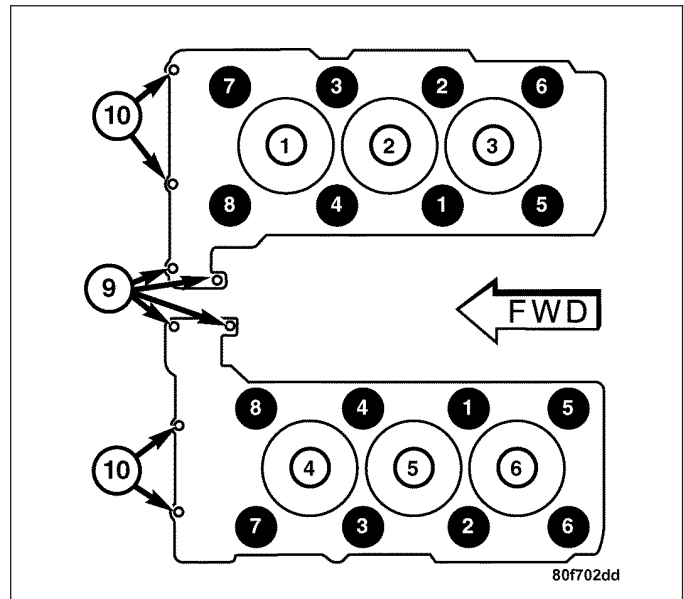
13. Use a cable tie (1) to secure the timing chain to the right hand camshaft sprocket.



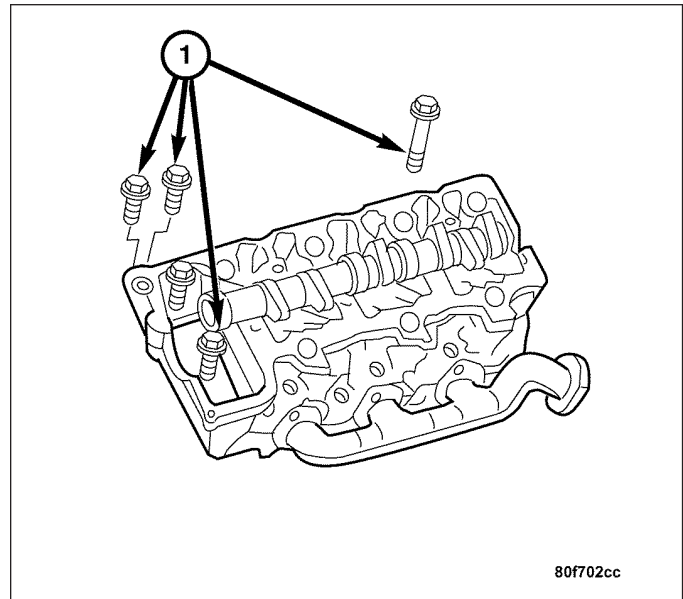
- 14. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolts (1) and the sprockets.
- 15. Remove Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates.
- 16. Remove the camshafts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ CYLINDER HEAD/CAMSHAFT(S) - REMOVAL).



- 17. Loosen the cylinder head bolts using the sequence diagram.



18. Remove the cylinder head bolts (1), the cylinder heads, and the gaskets.



CLEANING

To ensure engine gasket sealing, proper surface preparation must be performed, especially with the use of aluminum engine components and multi-layer steel cylinder head gaskets.

Note: Multi-Layer Steel (MLS) head gaskets require a scratch free sealing surface.

Remove all gasket material from cylinder head and block. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - STANDARD PROCEDURE). Be careful not to gouge or scratch the aluminum head sealing surface.

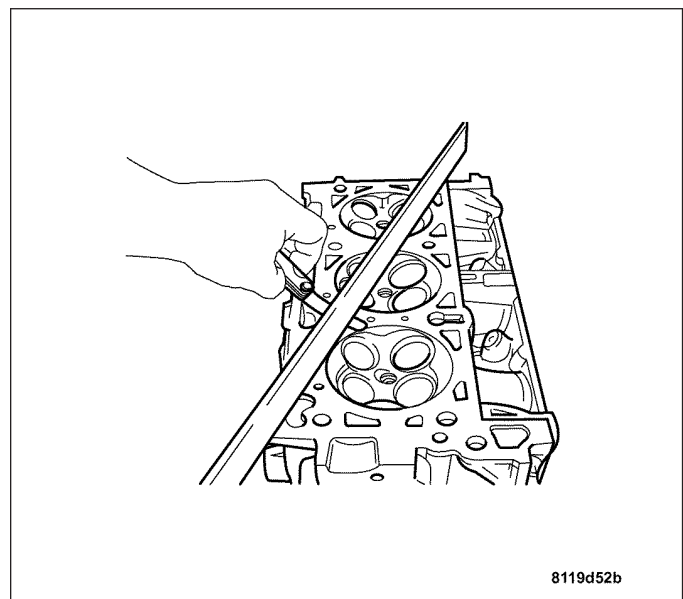
Clean all engine oil passages.

INSPECTION

1. Before cleaning, check for leaks, damage and cracks.
2. Clean the cylinder head coolant and oil passages.
3. Check the cylinder head for flatness.

CAUTION: 0.20 mm (0.008 in.) MAX is a combined total dimension of the stock removal limit from cylinder head and block top surface (Deck) together.

4. The cylinder head must be flat within:
 - Standard dimension = less than 0.002 in. (0.05 mm)
 - Service Limit = 0.008 in. (0.2 mm)
 - Grinding Limit = Maximum of 0.008 in. (0.2 mm) is permitted.

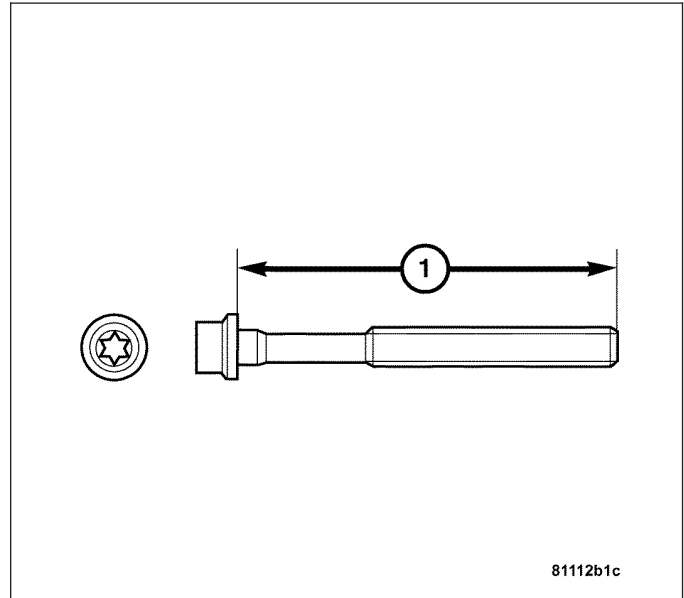


INSTALLATION

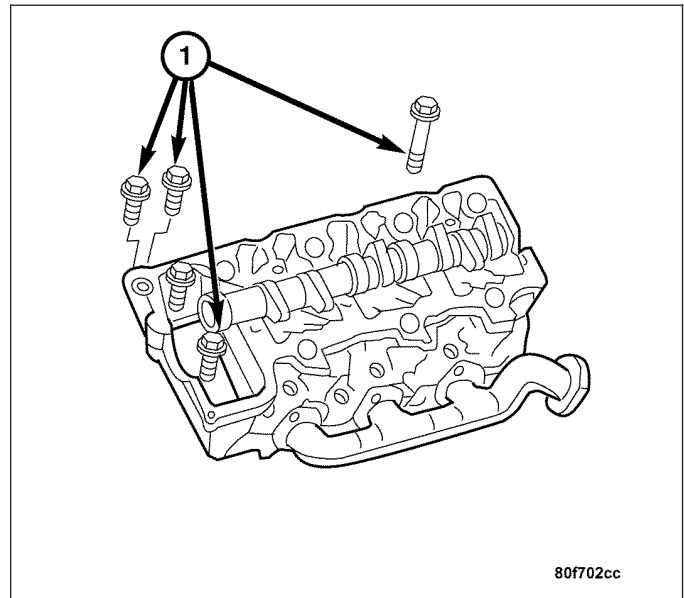
1. Position the cylinder head gasket and the cylinder head on the engine block dowels.

Note: Measure and inspect cylinder head bolts before reuse. Do not reuse bolts that exceed 144 mm (1) in length.

Note: Apply a thin coat of lubricant to head bolt threads before installing.



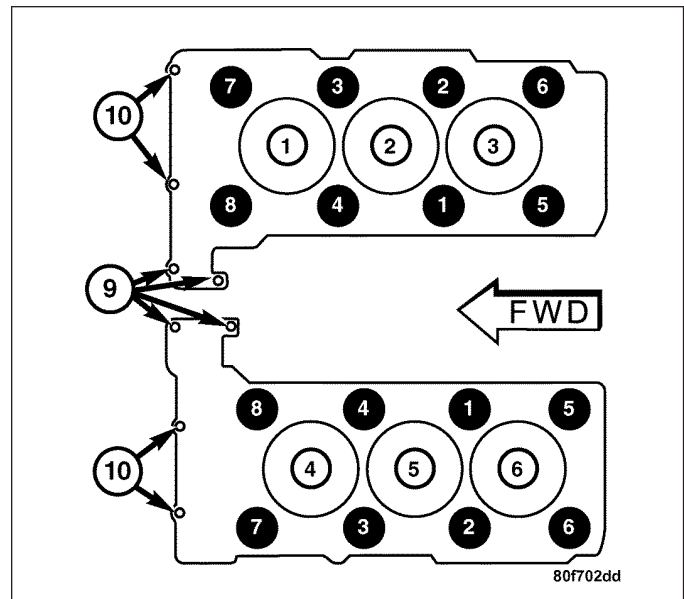
2. Install, but do not tighten the cylinder head bolts (1).



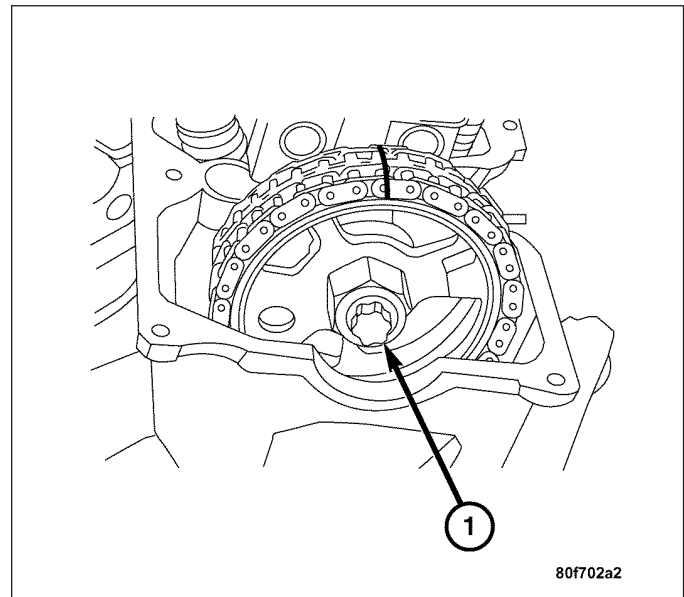
3. Use the tightening sequence chart to tighten the cylinder head bolts.

Note: Bolts numbered 9 and 10 are timing chain cover bolts. They should be tightened after the cylinder head bolts are tightened.

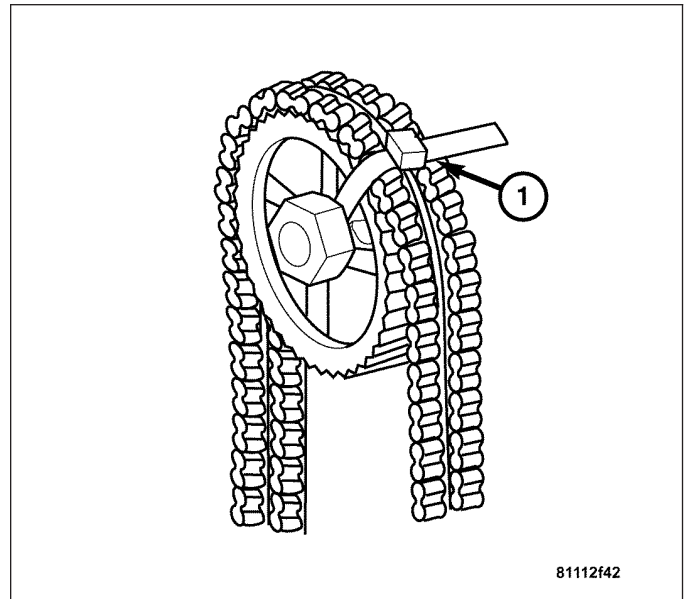
4. Tighten the cylinder head bolts in four stages.
- Stage one, 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.)
 - Stage two, 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.)
 - Stage three, Rotate bolts 90° clockwise.
 - Stage four Rotate bolts 90° clockwise.
 - Tighten bolts 9 and 10 to 20 N·m (7-15 ft. lbs.).
5. Using Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts.



6. Install the camshaft sprockets and bolts (1).
7. Tighten the camshaft sprocket bolts in two stages.
- Stage one, 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.)
 - Stage two, Rotate bolts 90° clockwise.



8. Remove the cable tie (1).



9. Install the timing chain tensioner (1). Tighten the timing chain tensioner to 80 N·m (60 ft. lbs.).

10. Remove Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates.

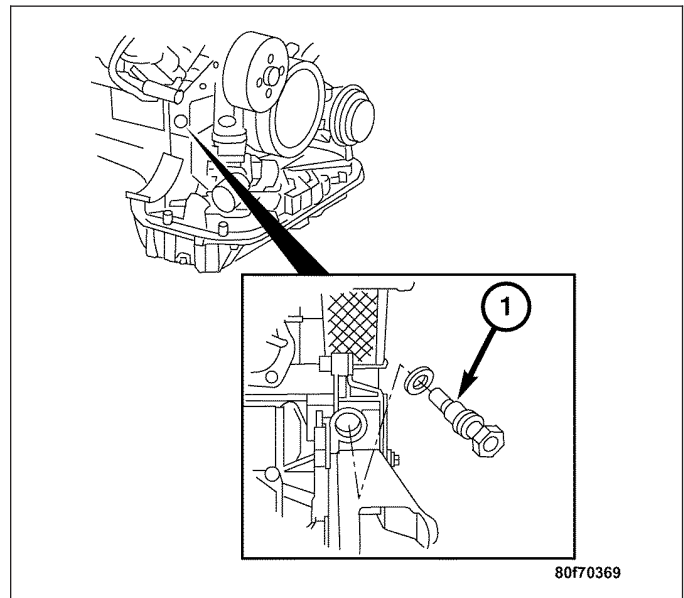
11. Check for a crankshaft position of 40° ATDC (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING GEARS - OPERATION).

12. Connect the exhaust system at the manifold flanges and tighten the exhaust flange bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).

13. Install the cylinder head covers (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - INSTALLATION).

14. Install the intake manifold (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - INSTALLATION).

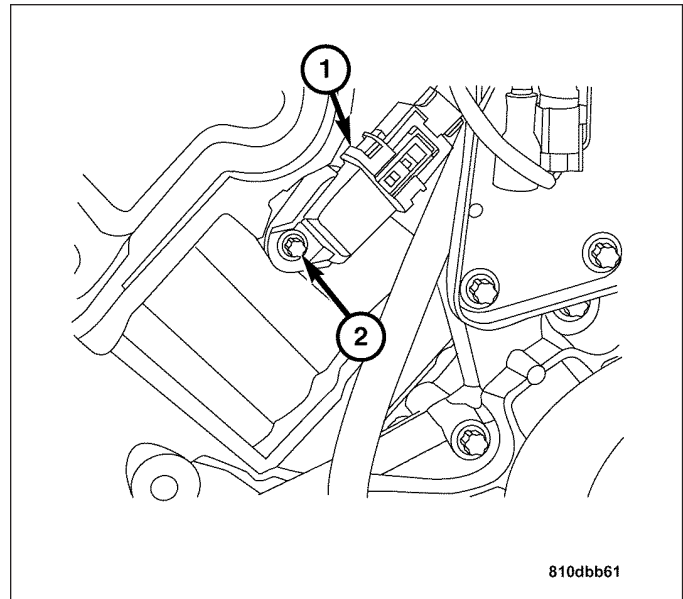
15. Install and connect the ignition coils (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/IGNITION CONTROL/IGNITION COIL - INSTALLATION).



16. Install the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).

17. Install and connect the radiator fan with the radiator (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).

18. Install the camshaft position sensor and bolt (2). Connect the camshaft position sensor harness connector (1). Tighten the bolt to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).
19. Install the engine air cleaner housing.
20. Fill the cooling system (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
21. Fill the engine oil (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
22. Start the engine and check for leaks during warm up.
23. Recheck all fluid levels.



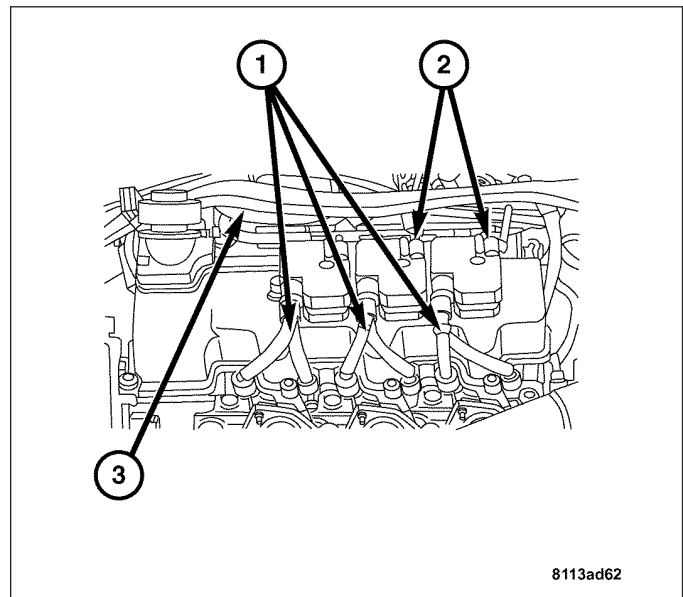
CYLINDER HEAD COVER

DESCRIPTION

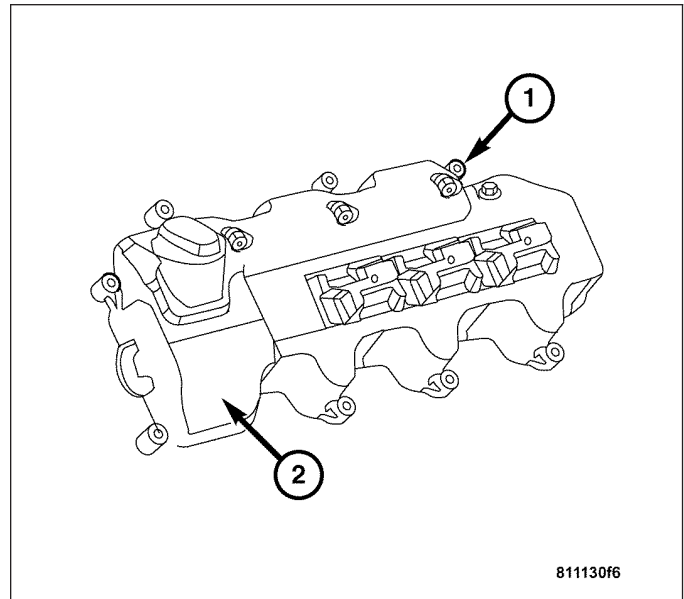
Magnesium cylinder head covers provide trouble-free sealing, are lighter than aluminum and dampen valve noise. They are cast in two pieces to create internal ventilation passages with oil separators for crankcase vapor ventilation. This ventilation system virtually prevents the possibility of oil sludge formation due to the retention of water vapor in the engine.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL)
2. Disconnect the ignition coil harness connectors (2).
3. Disconnect the spark plug wires (1) at the spark plugs.
4. Position aside the vacuum hoses at the cylinder head cover retainers (3).
5. Disconnect the crankcase ventilation hose from the left cylinder head cover.

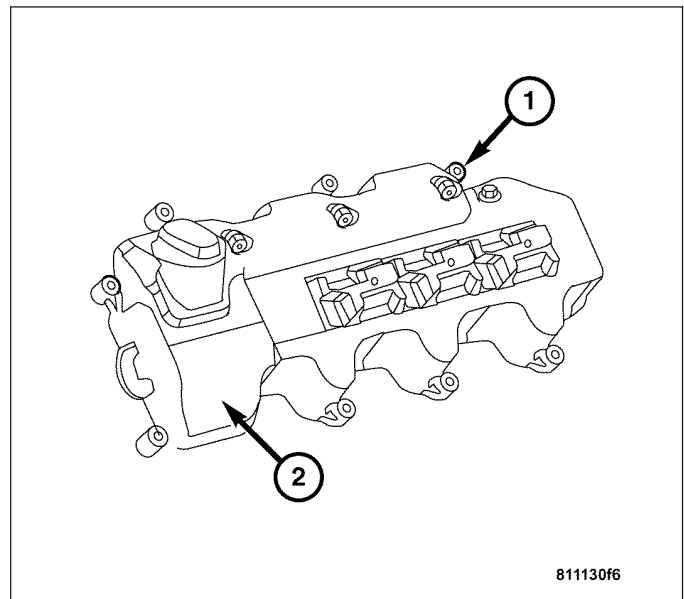


6. Remove the cylinder head cover bolts (1) and the cylinder head covers (2).

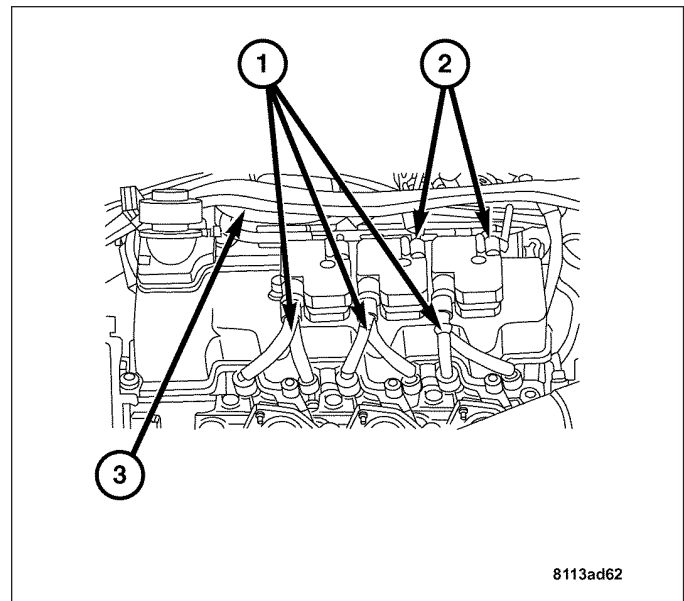


INSTALLATION

1. Check the gasket for tearing and breakage. If damage is evident, replace the gasket.
2. Position the cylinder head covers (2) on the cylinder head. Install the cylinder head cover bolts (1) and tighten to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).



3. Route the engine vacuum hoses on the cylinder head cover retainers (3).
4. Connect the crankcase ventilator hose to the left cylinder head cover, the ignition coils (2), and the spark plug wires (1).
5. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



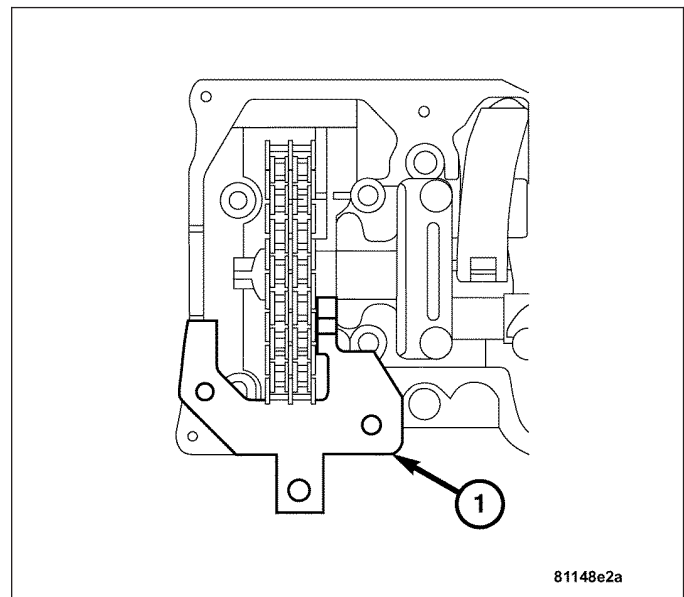
CAMSHAFT BEARING BRIDGE

REMOVAL

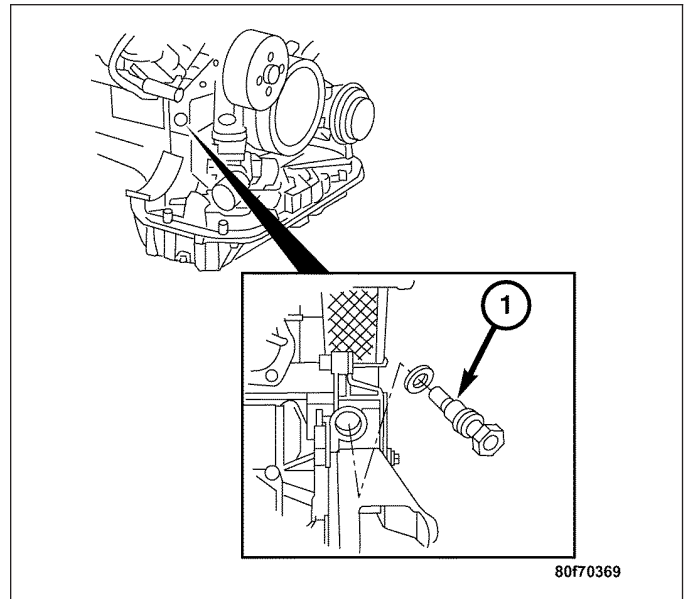
1. Remove the cylinder head covers. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - REMOVAL).

Note: Rotate engine at the crankshaft in running direction until scribe mark 40° on pulley/vibration damper corresponds with scribe mark on timing chain cover. Grooves in the camshafts must be toward the inside of the wedge.

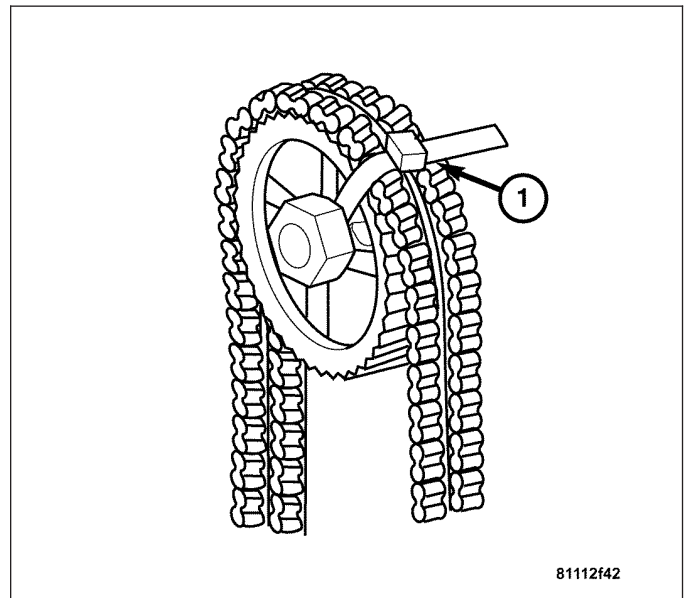
2. Position the engine timing at 40° ATDC. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING GEARS - OPERATION).
3. Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts by placing the tool flush on the cylinder head, and inserting it into the groove in the camshaft.



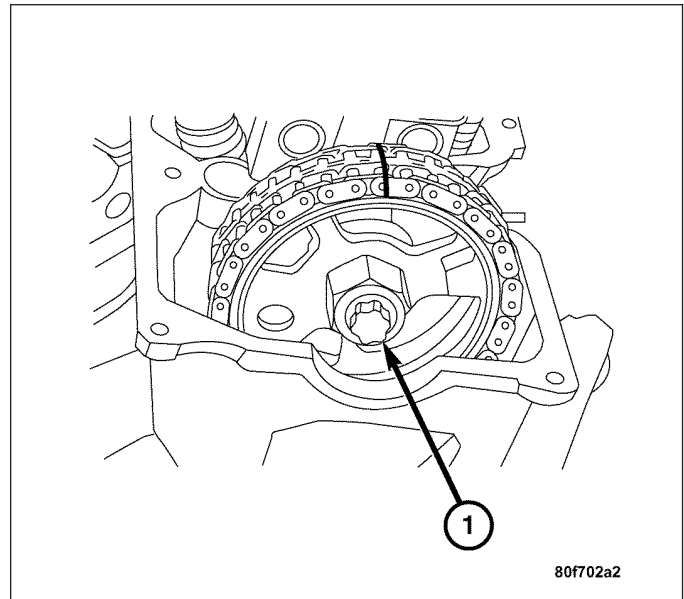
4. Remove the timing chain tensioner (1).



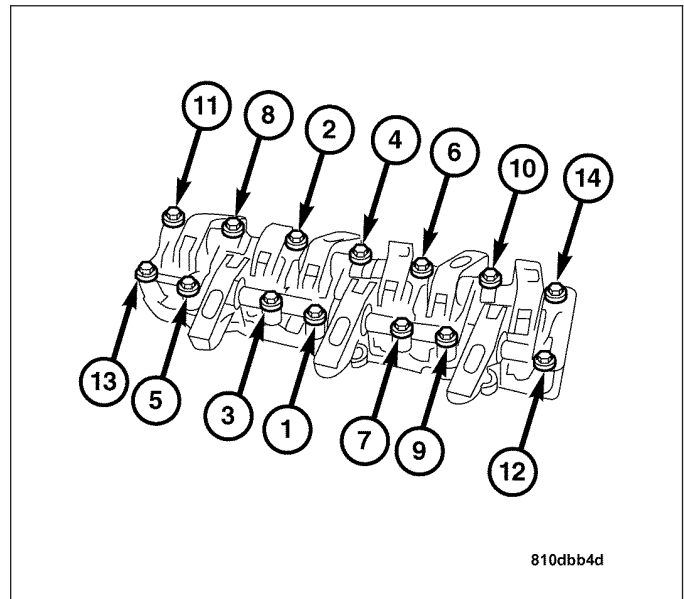
5. Use a cable tie (1) to secure the timing chains to the camshaft sprockets.



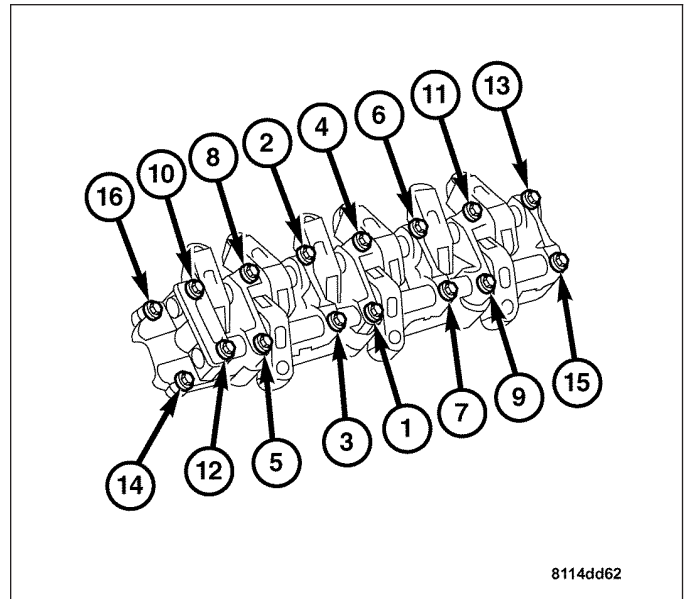
6. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolt (1) and sprocket.



7. Partially loosen the bolts in the sequence shown. (See diagram).

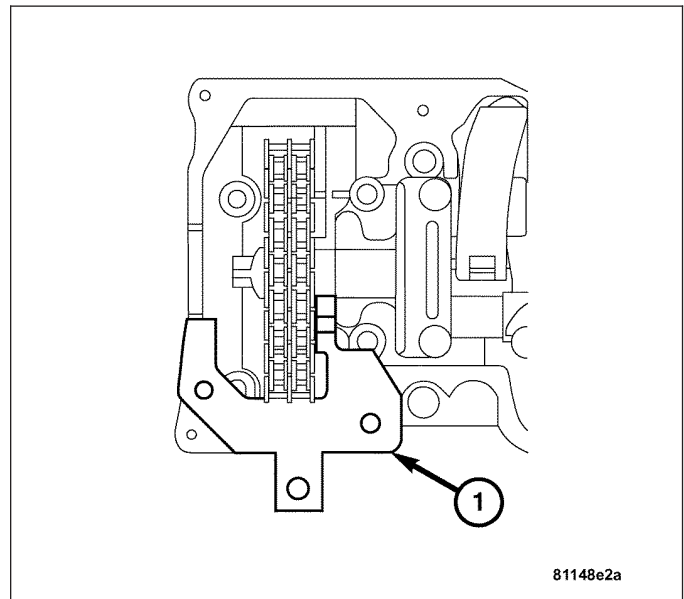


- Loosen and remove the bearing bridge bolts in the sequence shown. Remove the camshaft bearing bridges.

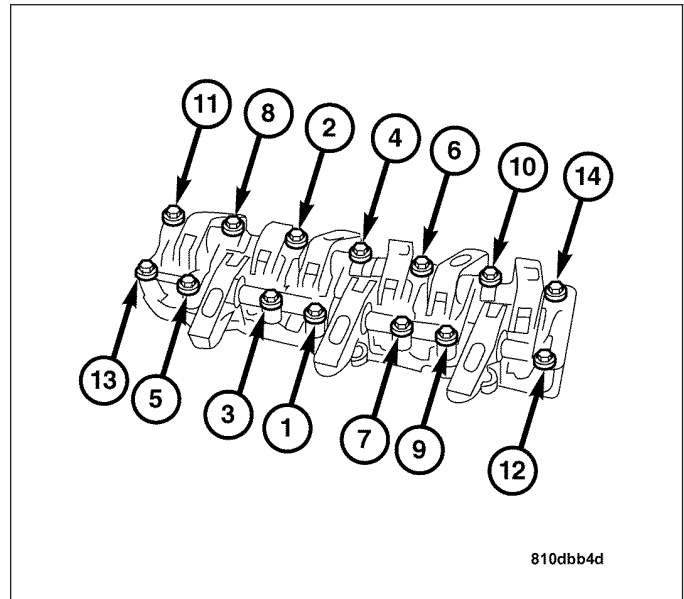


INSTALLATION

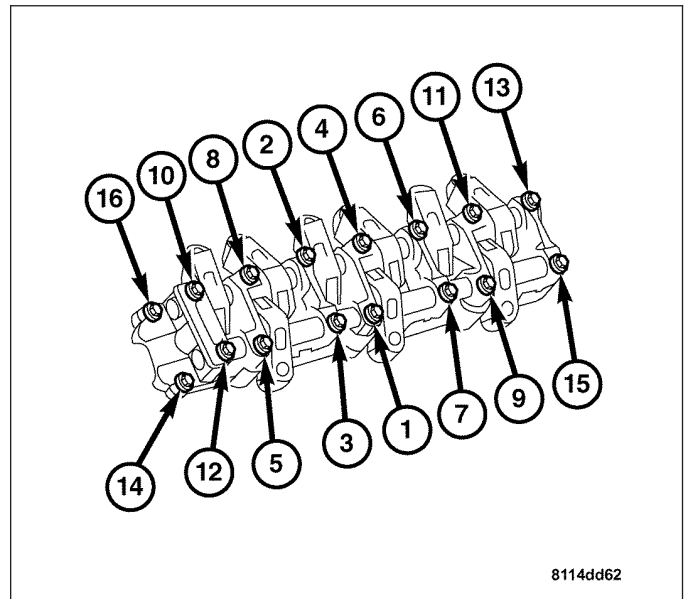
- Make sure the engine is at 40° ATDC.
- Position the camshaft bearing bridge on the camshaft.
- Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts by placing the tool flush on the cylinder head, and inserting it into the groove in the camshaft.



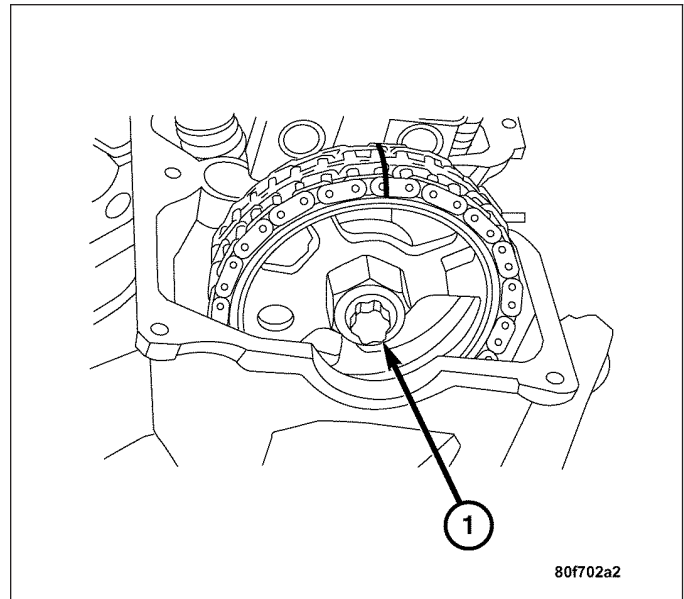
4. Install, but do not tighten the bearing bridge bolts.
5. Tighten the bolts in the sequence shown to 15 N-m (11 ft. lbs.).



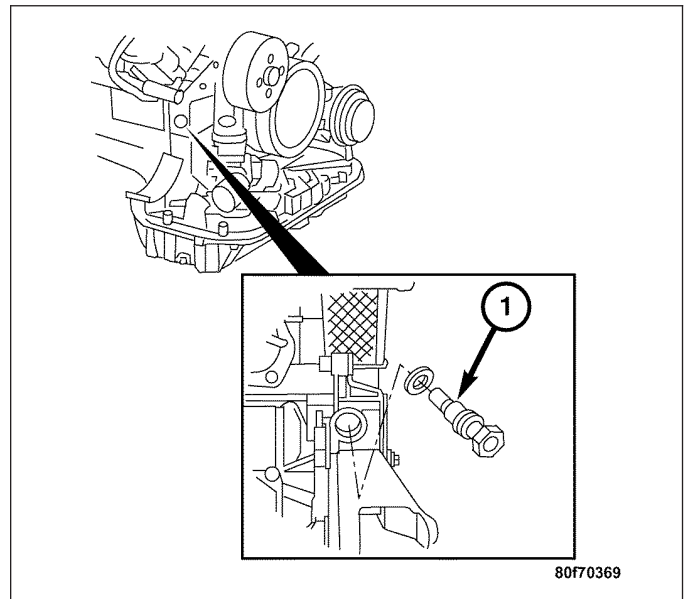
6. Tighten the bolts in the sequence shown an additional 90° clockwise.



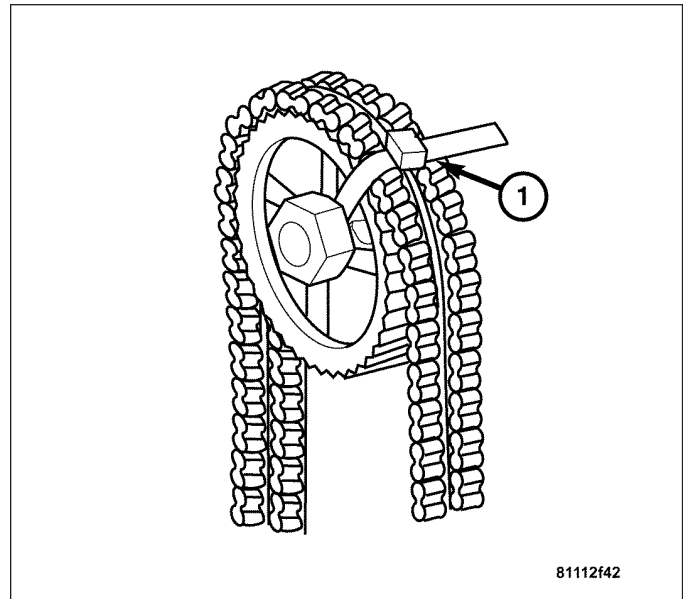
- 7. Install the camshaft sprockets and bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
- 8. Tighten the camshaft sprocket bolts and additional 90° clockwise.



- 9. Install the timing chain tensioner (1). Tighten the tensioner to 80 N·m (59 ft. lbs.).



10. Remove the cable tie.
11. Remove the Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates.
12. Install the cylinder head covers. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - INSTALLATION).
13. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



81112f42

ROCKER ARM / ADJUSTER ASSY

DISASSEMBLY

REMOVAL

1. Remove the camshaft bearing bridge. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - REMOVAL).

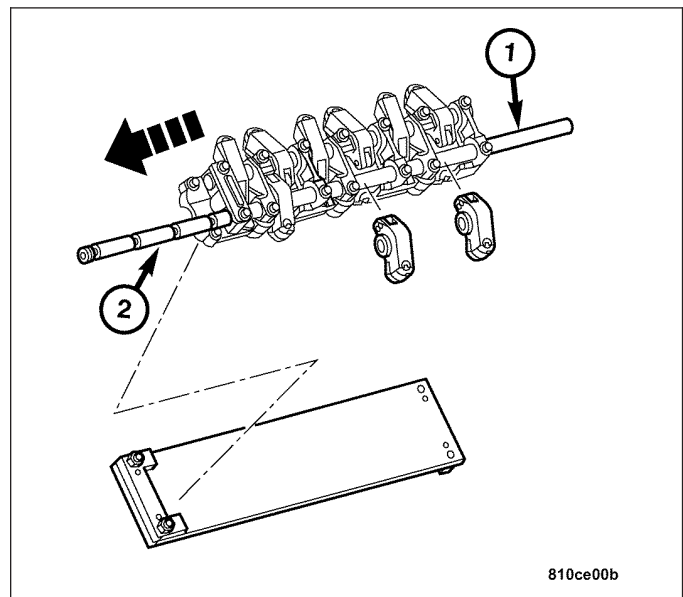
Note: Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection.

Note: If shaft is tapped too hard there is a risk of distorting the camshaft bearing bridge and damaging the hollow rocker arm shaft.

2. Use a 16 mm drift (1) to drive out the rocker shaft (2).

Note: If resistance is encountered while driving rocker shaft out of the camshaft bearing bridge, the bearing must be heated. Do not exceed 160° C.

3. Remove the rocker arms and inspect the bearing surfaces.
4. If longitudinal scoring is present on rocker arm bearing, replace the rocker arm.
5. Clean all the parts thoroughly.



810ce00b

ASSEMBLY

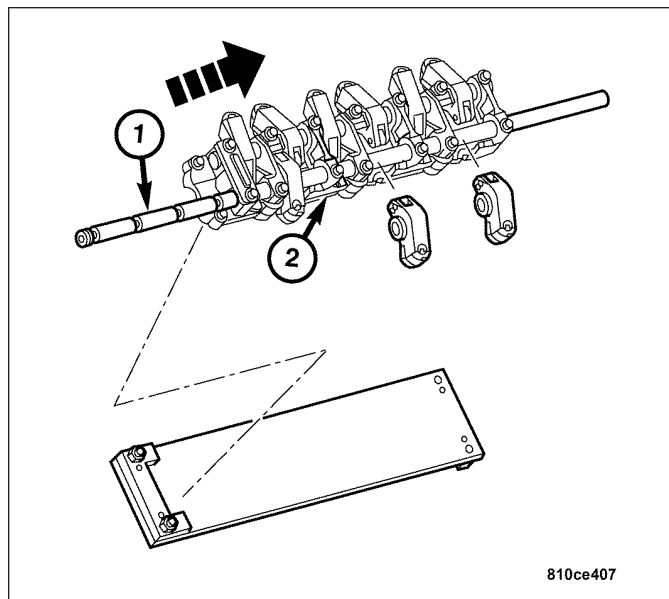
INSTALLATION

CAUTION: Risk of injury to skin and eyes from handling hot or glowing objects.

Note: Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection.

Note: If resistance is encountered while driving rocker shaft out of the camshaft bearing bridge, the bearing must be heated. Do not exceed 160° C.

1. Cool the rocker arm shaft.
2. Insert the rocker arm shaft (1) into the camshaft bearing bridge (2) and through the rocker arms by tapping it gently with a mallet. Ensure that the rocker arms are not crooked.
3. Insert two camshaft bearing bridge bolts through the attachment holes in the camshaft bearing bridge to align and secure the rocker arm shaft. The oil supply holes in the rocker arm shaft points downward (toward the cylinder head).
4. Install the camshaft bearing bridge. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - INSTALLATION).



CAMSHAFT

DESCRIPTION

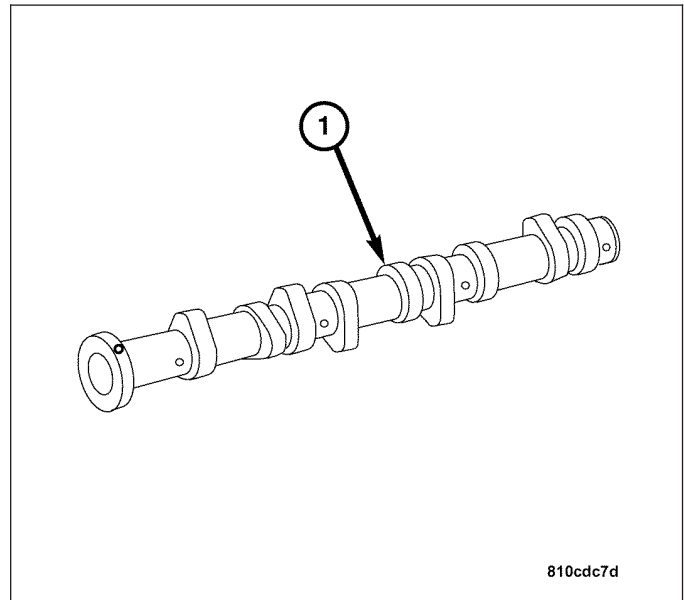
The induction-hardened, forged-steel camshafts are hollow to minimize weight. The camshaft and crankshaft sprocket teeth are rubber coated, making chain noise indiscernible from other engine noise.

OPERATION

The camshaft is driven by the crankshaft via drive sprockets and a chain. The camshaft has precisely machined lobes to provide accurate valve timing and duration.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the camshaft bearing bridges. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - INSTALLATION).
2. Remove the camshaft (1).



CLEANING

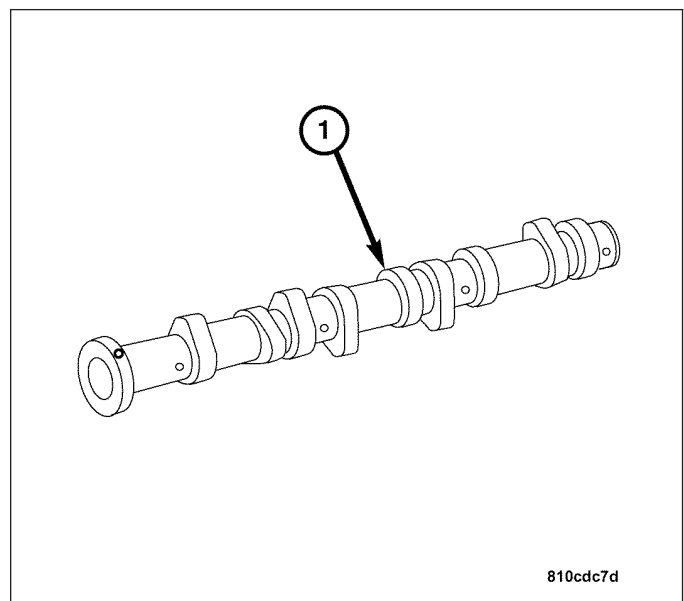
Clean the camshaft with a suitable solvent.

INSPECTION

1. Inspect the camshaft bearing journals for damage or binding. If the journals are binding, check the cylinder head for damage. Also check the cylinder head oil holes for clogging.
2. Check the camshaft lobe and the bearing surfaces for abnormal wear and damage. Replace the camshaft if it is defective.
3. Measure the lobe actual wear and replace the camshaft if it is out of limit. The standard value is 0.001 in. (0.0254 mm). The wear **limit** is 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

INSTALLATION

1. Position the camshaft (1) on the cylinder head.
2. Install the camshaft bearing bridges. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - INSTALLATION)

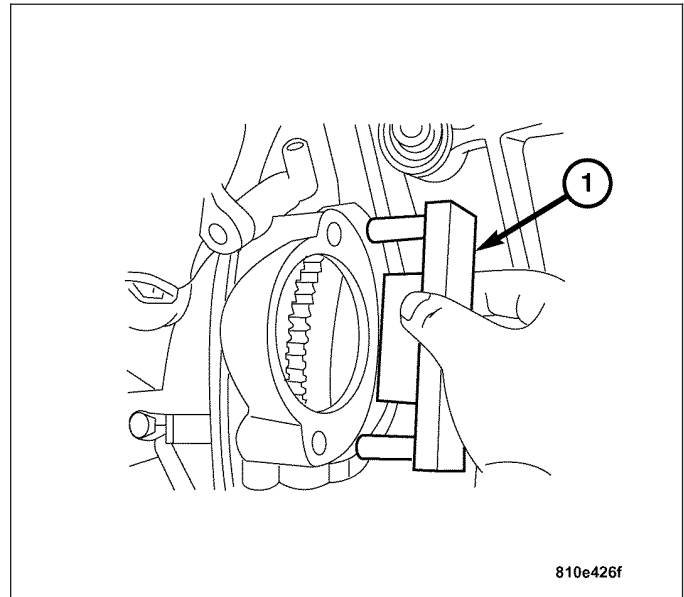


VALVE STEM SEAL

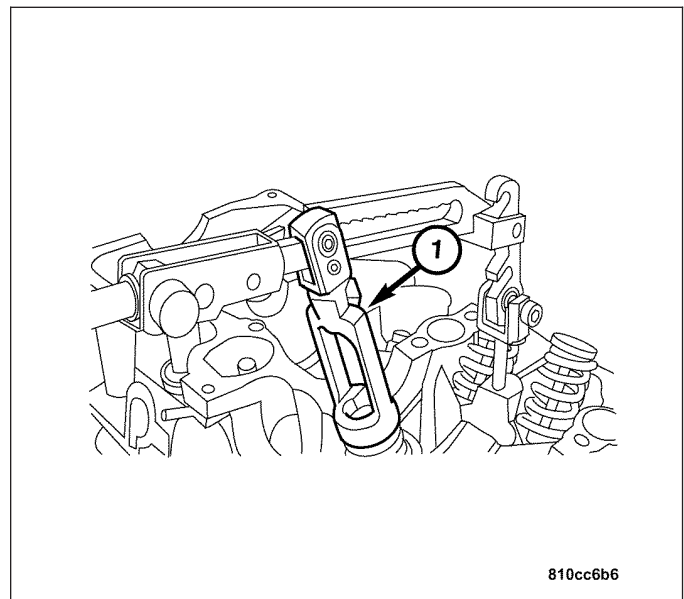
REMOVAL

Note: The tools used in these valve stem seal procedures are part of Special Tool 9106 Valve Assembly Tool Case.

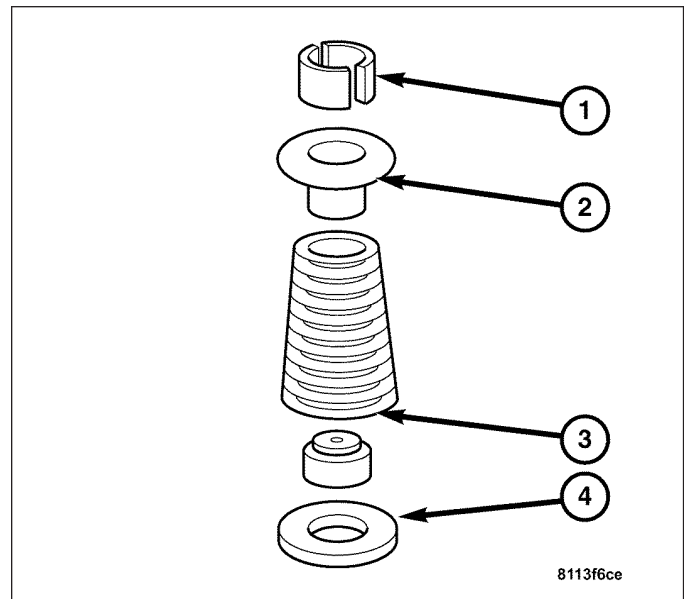
1. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL)
2. Remove the camshafts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CAMSHAFT(S) - REMOVAL).
3. Remove one spark plug from the cylinder to be repaired.
4. Position the cylinder to be repaired to TDC.
5. Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool, lock the flywheel by inserting the tool into the starter opening.
6. Pressurize the combustion chamber. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).



7. Install the assembly tool (1). Compress the valve spring.



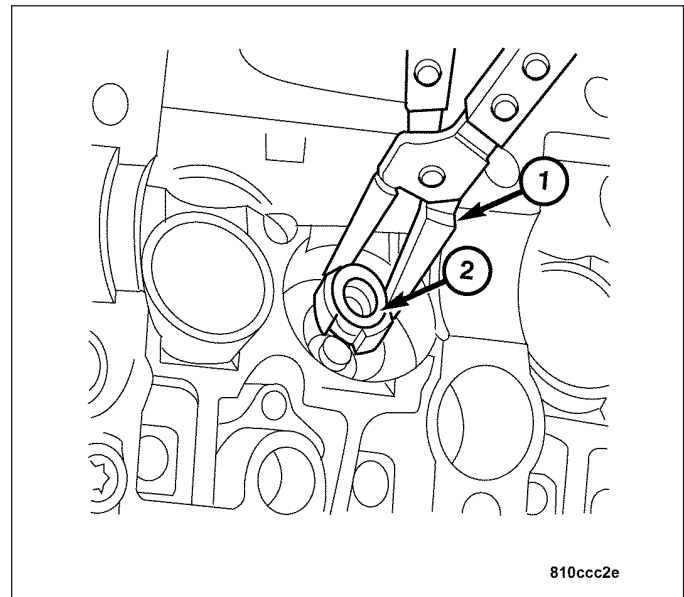
8. With the valve spring compressed, remove the collets (1).
9. Release the valve spring and remove the valve spring retainer (2), the spring (3) and spring seat (4).



10. Remove the valve stem seal (2) using the seal pliers (1).

Note: Assemble the valves completely before removing the air pressure from the cylinder.

11. Repeat these steps for each cylinder required.
12. Inspect all of the valve stems. Damaged valves must be replaced.

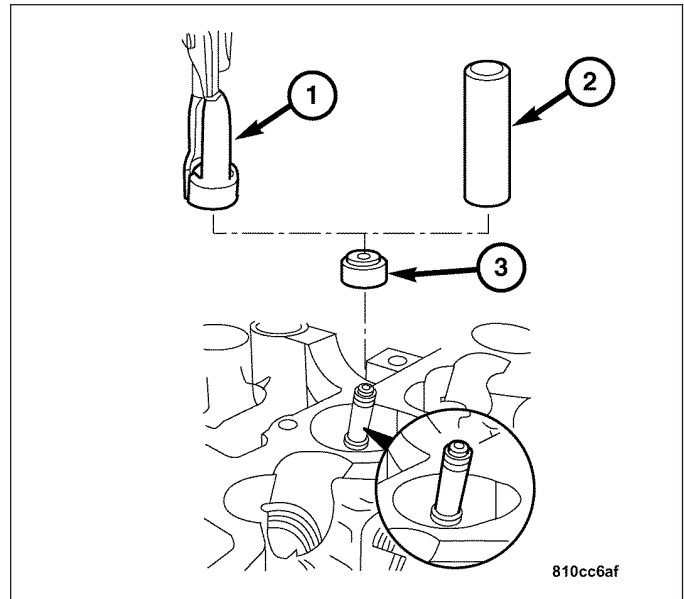


INSTALLATION

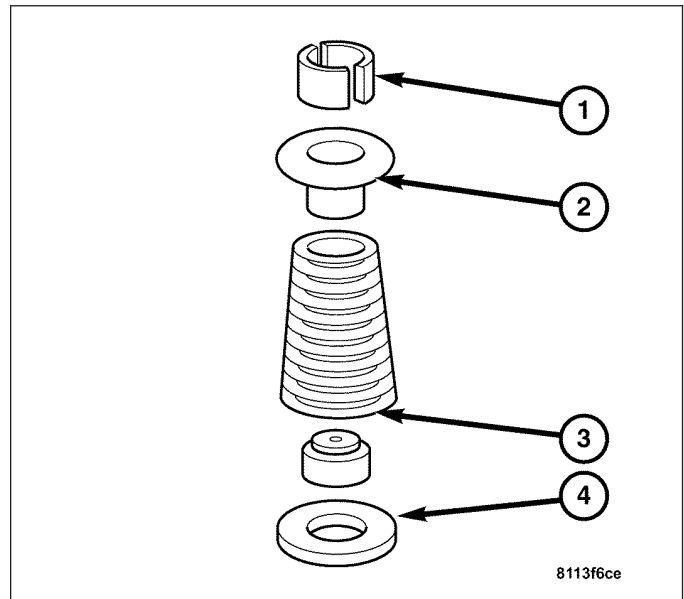
Note: Valves with nicked or burred stems must be replaced.

Note: The tools used in these valve stem seal procedures are part of Special Tool 9106 Valve Assembly Tool Case.

1. Lubricate the new seal (3) with clean engine oil.
2. Install the protective sleeve (2) over the valve stem.
3. Press the new seal over the sleeve on to the valve stem using the seal pliers (1).
4. Remove the protective sleeve (2).



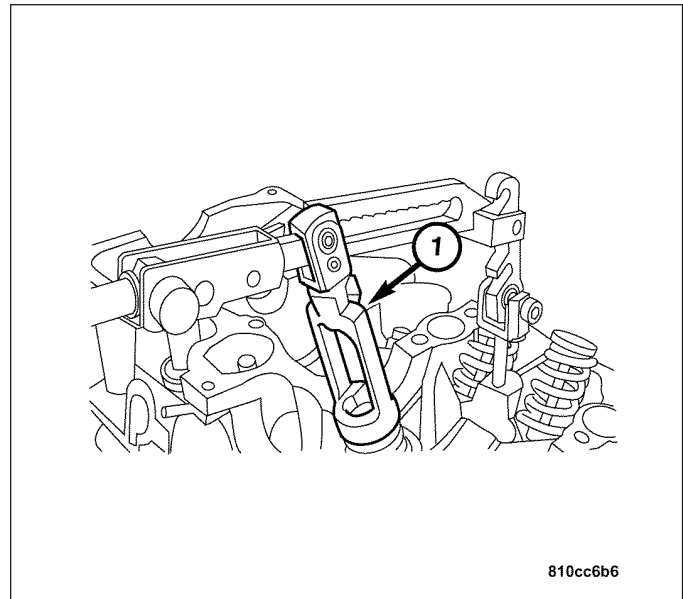
5. Install the valve spring seat (4), valve spring (3), and the valve spring retainer (2).



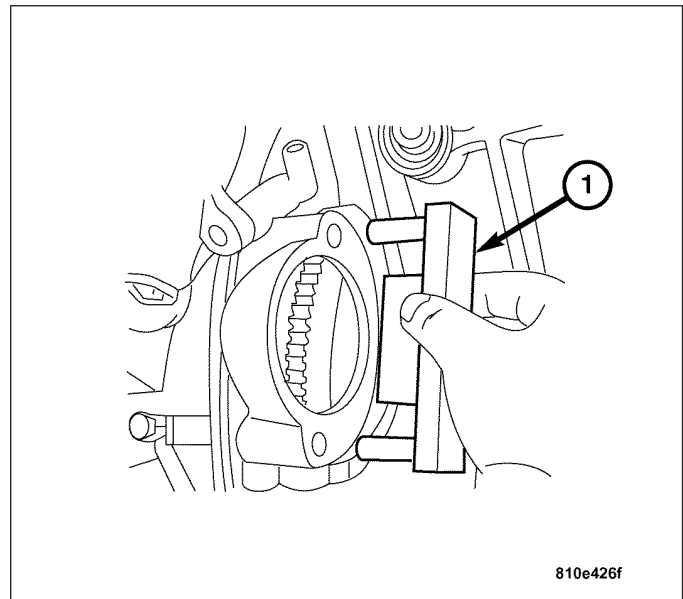
6. Compress the valve spring using the assembly tool (1).
7. Install the valve stem collets with the valve spring compressed.
8. Release the valve spring slowly.
9. Be sure that the collets are seated in the valve spring retainer.
10. Remove the assembly tool.

Note: Perform this procedure on one cylinder at a time.

11. Repeat the procedure for each valve that is to be serviced.



12. Remove Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1).
13. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
14. Install the camshafts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CAMSHAFT(S) - INSTALLATION).



INTAKE/EXHAUST VALVES AND SEALS

DESCRIPTION

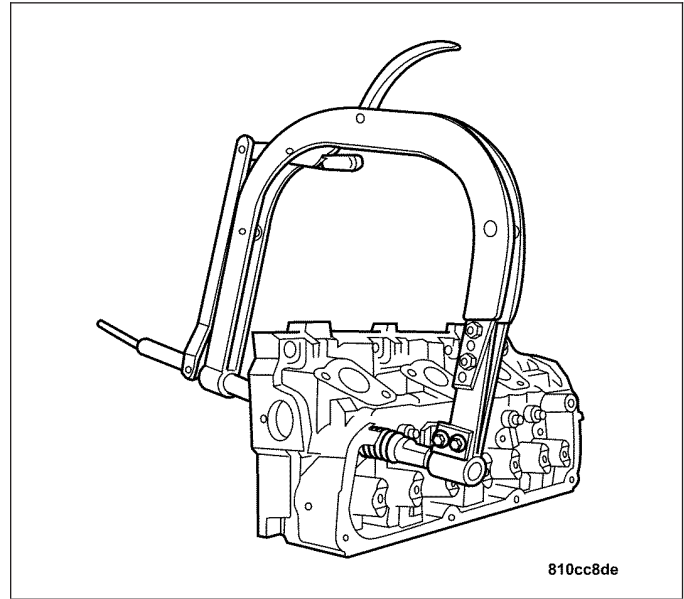
Two 1.42-in. (36-mm) intake valves and a single 1.61-in. (41-mm) exhaust valve per cylinder are operated by a double-width roller chain-driven camshaft per bank using roller rocker arms. Lightweight hydraulic adjusters in the rocker arms at the valves take up valve clearance for quiet operation. For minimum weight and maximum rigidity the compact rocker arms are pressure-cast aluminum. They pivot through roller bearings on rocker shafts bolted to the heads. Using computer-aided measurement and calculation techniques, valve dynamics are equivalent to that achieved by direct valve actuation through in-line tappets, but with far less friction.

OPERATION

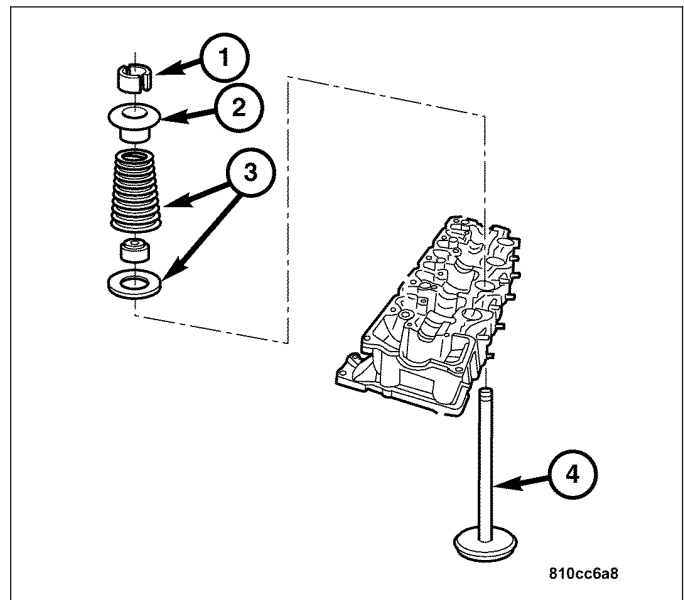
The intake valve allows the air/fuel mixture to enter the combustion chamber. The exhaust valve allows the burned air/fuel mixture to exit the combustion chamber. Also, the intake and exhaust valves seal the combustion chamber during the compression and power strokes.

REMOVAL

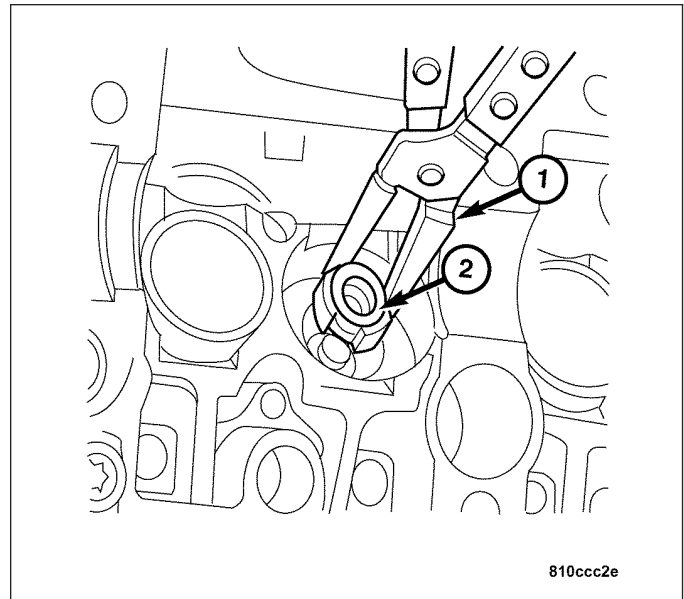
1. Remove the cylinder head and place on a suitable work bench. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD - REMOVAL).
2. Using Special Tool C-3422-CF Valve Spring Compressor, compress the valve spring.



3. Remove the collets (1). Release the valve spring compressor and remove the valve retainer (2) and the valve spring (3) with spacer.



4. Using Special Tool 9106 (1) Valve Assembly Tool Case, remove the valve stem seal (2).
5. Remove the valve (4) from the cylinder head.
6. Inspect the valve face and the stem for any wear or nicks. Replace damaged valves as required.

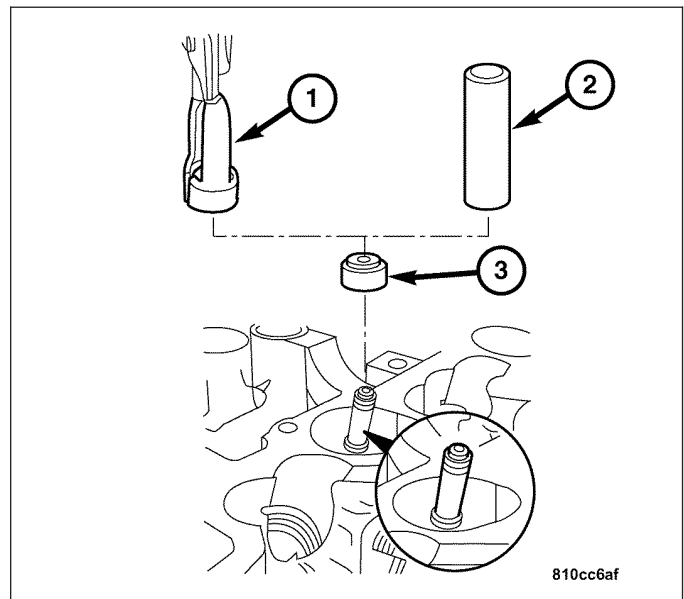


CLEANING

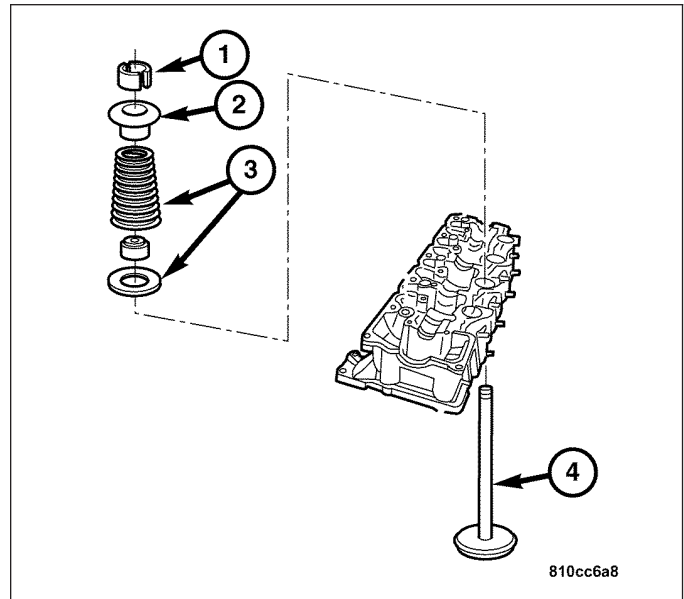
1. Clean all valves thoroughly and discard burned, warped and cracked valves.

INSTALLATION

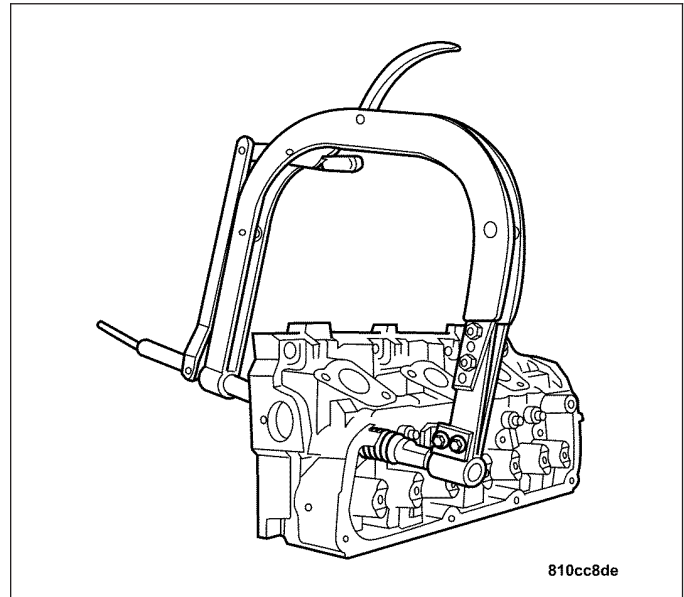
1. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
2. Install the protective sleeve (2) over valve stem.
3. Lubricate the valve stem seal before installing.
4. Using Special Tool 9106 (1) Valve Assembly Tool Case, press the valve stem seal (3) onto valve stem.
5. Remove the protective sleeve (2).



- 6. Install the valve spring spacer, the spring (3), and the valve spring retainer (2), over the valve stem (4).



- 7. Using Special Tool C-3422-CF Valve Spring Compressor, compress the valve spring and install the collets (1).
- 8. Repeat the process for each valve.
- 9. Install the cylinder head. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ CYLINDER HEAD - INSTALLATION).



VALVE SPRINGS

DESCRIPTION

Valve springs are conical to reduce spring and retainer weight, and the exhaust valve heads are sodium filled to keep them cool for long life.

OPERATION

The valve spring returns the valve against its seat for a positive seal of the combustion chamber.

ENGINE BLOCK

DESCRIPTION

A high-pressure die-cast aluminum alloy block uses cast-in-place cylinder bore liners made of a proprietary "Silitec" material for wear resistance. These aluminum-silicon alloy liners reduce block weight relative to cast iron liners while

providing the necessary wear resistance. Block construction features side walls extended below the centerline of the crankshaft, cross-bolted main bearing caps, and a structural cast aluminum oil pan for additional rigidity.

CLEANING

Clean cylinder block thoroughly using a suitable cleaning solvent.

INSPECTION

ENGINE BLOCK

1. Clean cylinder block thoroughly and check all core hole plugs for evidence of leaking.
2. If new core plugs are to be installed, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Examine block and cylinder bores for cracks or fractures.
4. Check block deck surfaces for flatness. Deck surface must be within service limit of 0.004 in. (0.1 mm).

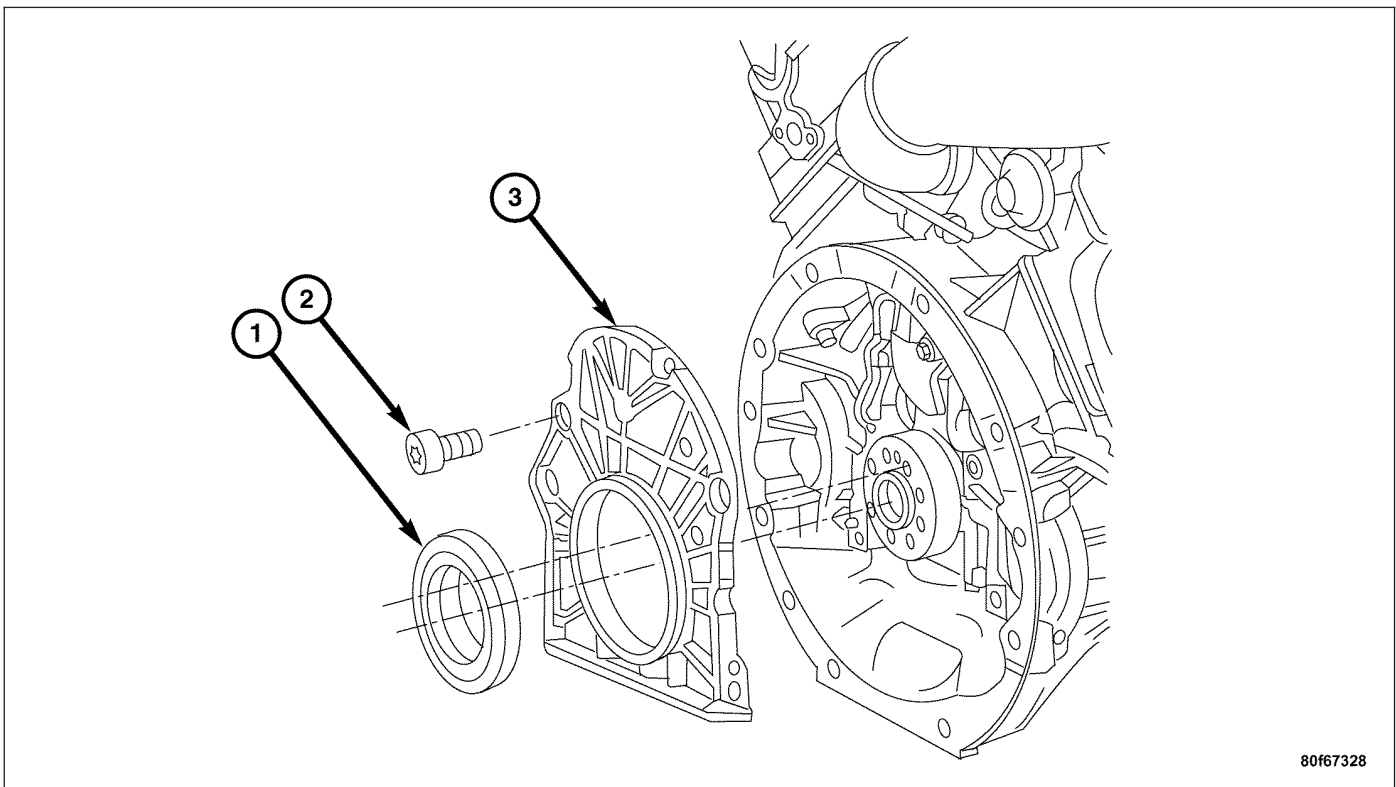
CYLINDER BORE

Note: The cylinder bores should be measured at normal room temperature, 21°C (70°F).

The cylinder walls should be checked for out-of-round and taper. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SPECIFICATIONS).

CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR

REMOVAL



Note: The rear crankshaft oil seal cannot be replaced separately. The end cover and seal are assembled at the factory and must be replaced as a set.

1. Remove the flywheel. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/FLEX PLATE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the crankshaft end cover bolts (2).
3. Remove the end cover (3).

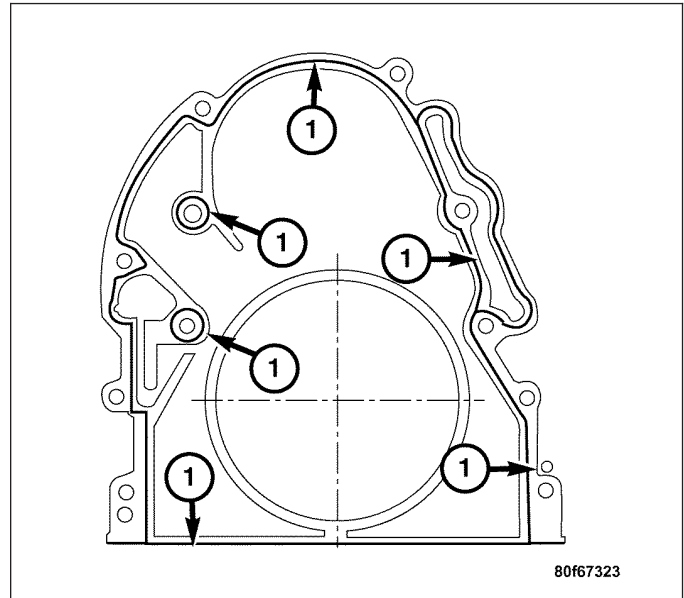
4. Discard the end cover (3) and the rear crankshaft oil seal (1)
5. Clean the engine block and the oil pan gasket surfaces.

INSTALLATION

Note: The rear crankshaft oil seal cannot be replaced separately. The end cover and seal are assembled at the factory and must be replaced as a set.

Note: Parts requiring sealer must be assembled within ten minutes after applying sealer.

1. Apply a 1.5 mm to 2 mm bead of Loctite 5203 sealer only where shown (1) on the new end cover.
2. Install the new end cover (without seal installed) and the end cover retaining bolts. Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



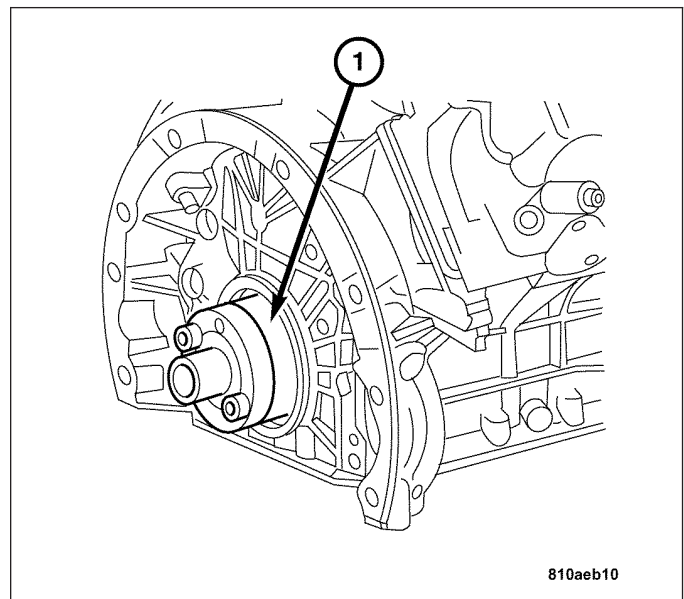
Note: Ensure the edge of the mounting hole around the entire circumference for the rear crankshaft oil seal is clean and free of burrs.

Note: Ensure that the sealing lip of the rear crankshaft oil seal is not damaged or compressed.

Note: The circumference and the sealing lip of the rear crankshaft oil seal, as well as the mating contact surface **MUST** be free of oil and grease.

Note: The rear crankshaft oil seal must be positioned at right angles to the crankshaft to assure proper sealing.

3. Using Special Tool 9100 Rear Seal Installer (1), install the rear crankshaft oil seal into the new end cover.



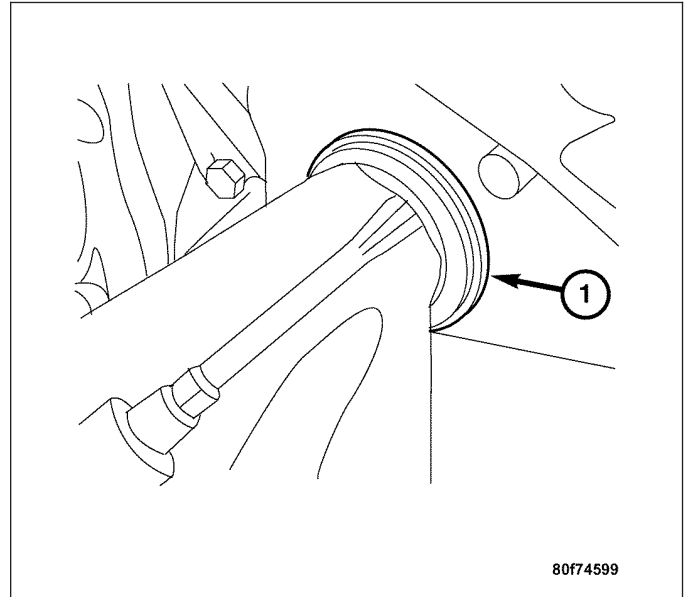
Note: The distance between the edge of the end cover and the rear crankshaft oil seal must be approximately 1 mm. (.039 in.) around the entire circumference.

4. Remove Special Tool 9100 Rear Seal Installer.
5. Install the flywheel. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/FLEX PLATE - INSTALLATION).

CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - FRONT

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cooling fan and shroud (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the vibration damper (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - REMOVAL).
5. Protect the crankshaft with a rag, then pry out the front crankshaft oil seal (1) with a suitable tool.



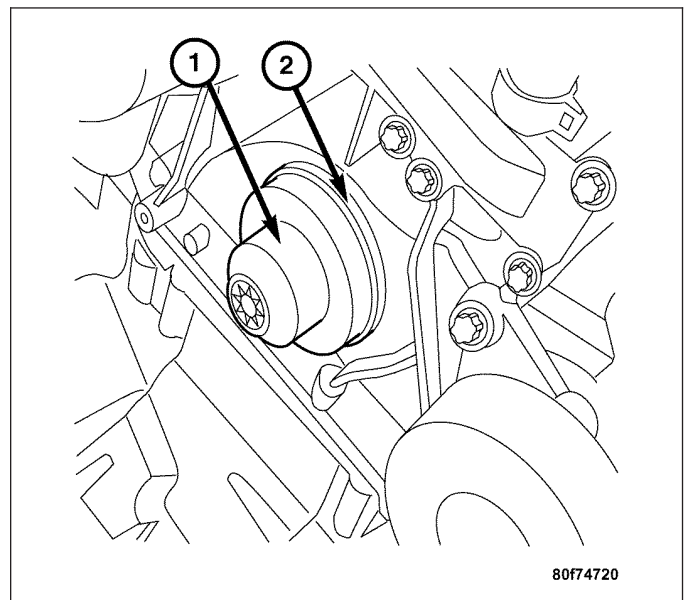
80f74599

INSTALLATION

1. Remove any burrs from the seal's mounting surface.

Note: The circumference and the sealing lip of the front crankshaft oil seal, as well as the mating contact surface MUST be free of oil and grease.

2. Fit the front crankshaft oil seal onto the Special Tool 9103 Insertion Tool (2) as shown.
3. Align the slot of the tool with the crankshaft key.
4. Using a suitable tool, tap the insertion tool until the vibration damper bolt can be installed through the insertion tool.
5. Use the vibration damper bolt to push the seal into the timing chain cover until tight.
6. Remove the Special Tools.
7. Install the vibration damper (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - INSTALLATION).



80f74720

8. Install the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the engine cooling fan and shroud (1) (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - INSTALLATION).
10. Connect the negative battery cable.

CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS

DESCRIPTION

Connecting rods are forged in one piece from steel, and cracked rather than machined along the split line, providing a perfect fit for the two halves and reducing weight by 20 percent compared to a fully machined rod and cap while also greatly reducing machining. The rods are drilled longitudinally to deliver oil under pressure to the wrist pins, minimizing wear for long life. Thirty-degree offset crank pins on the crankshaft provide even, 120-degree, firing intervals for smooth operation. The crankshaft with these split pins has ample strength without adding material between the pins, keeping the engine compact and reducing weight.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - CONNECTING RODS AND BEARINGS

CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS

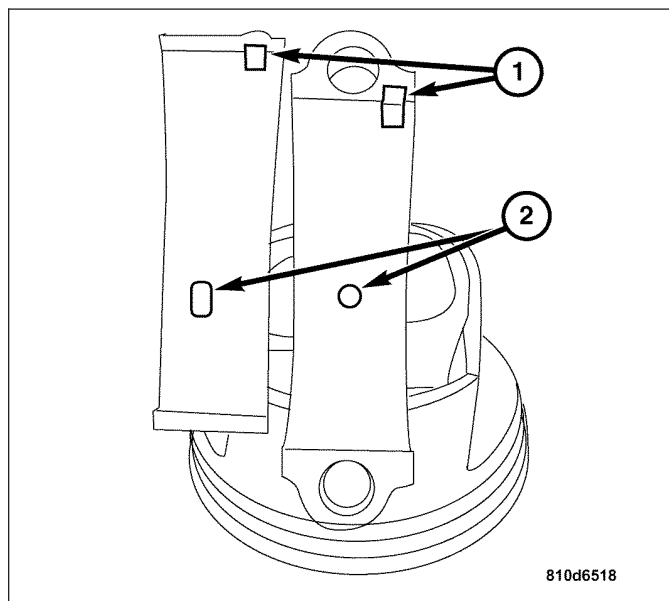
The bearing caps are not interchangeable and should be marked at removal to insure correct assembly.

The bearing shells must be installed with the tangs (1) inserted into the machined grooves in the rods and caps. Install cap with the tangs on the same side as the rod.

Fit all rods on one bank until complete.

Limits of taper or out-of-round on any crankshaft journals should be held to 0.0006 in. (0.015 mm). Bearings are available in standard, 0.001 in. (0.025 mm), and 0.010 in. (0.254 mm) undersizes. **Install the bearings in pairs. Do not use a new bearing half with an old bearing half. Do not file the rods or bearing caps.**

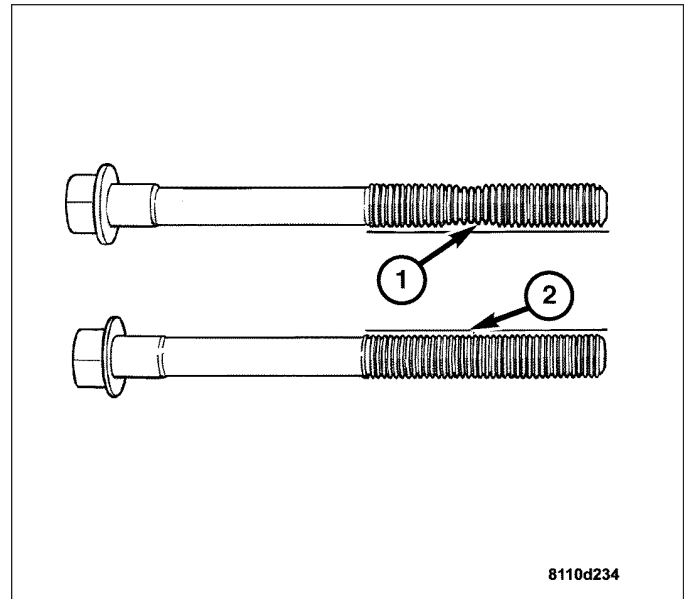
For measuring main bearing clearance and connecting rod bearing clearance, use plastigage for bearing clearance specifications. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



CONNECTING ROD BOLTS

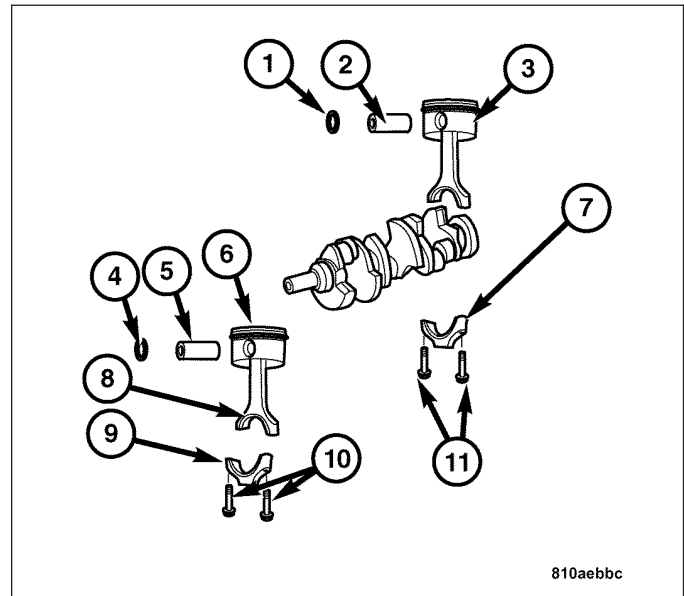
Note: The connecting rod bolts should be examined before reuse. If the threads are necked down, the bolts must be replaced.

1. Examine connecting rod bolts for stretching. Stretching can be checked by holding a scale or straight edge (2) against the threads. If all the threads do not contact the scale (1) the bolt must be replaced.
2. Tighten the connecting rod bolts to specifications.



PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD DESCRIPTION

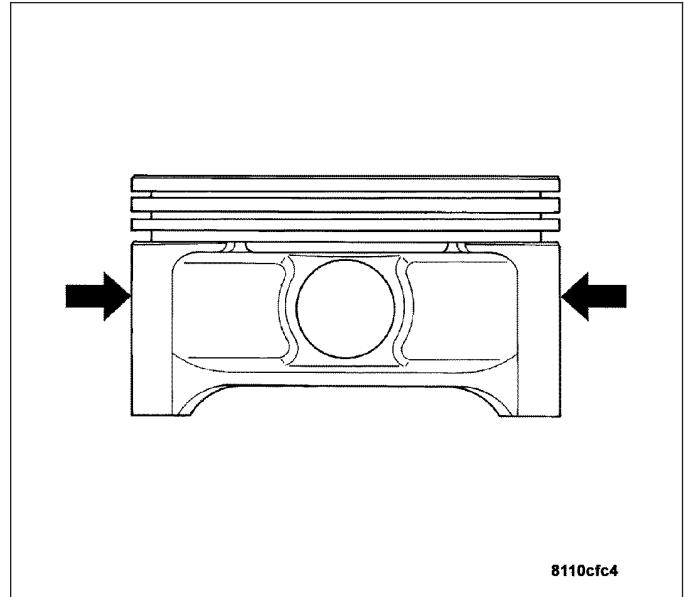
Flat-topped aluminum pistons (3 and 6) have machined pockets for valve clearance and asymmetrical skirts for low-temperature noise control. The pistons are formed from a special aluminum alloy to cope with the high temperatures created by dual ignition. In addition, the upper portions are hard anodized to protect the top ring. For optimal wear protection, the piston skirts receive an iron coating. Three, low-tension piston rings provide compression control with low oil consumption. Forged steel connecting rods (8) and crankshaft provide requisite strength with light weight. Connecting rods are forged in one piece from steel, and cracked rather than machined along the split line, providing a perfect fit for the two halves and reducing weight by 20 percent compared to a fully machined rod and cap while also greatly reducing machining. The rods are drilled longitudinally to deliver oil under pressure to the wrist pins (2 and 5), minimizing wear for long life.



STANDARD PROCEDURE

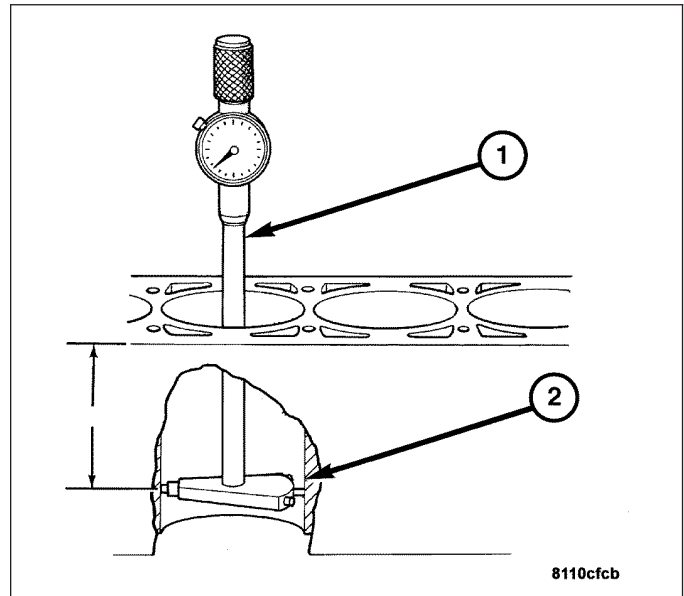
PISTON FITTING

All pistons are machined to the same weight in grams, to maintain piston balance.



Note: Pistons and cylinder bores should be measured at normal room temperature, 70°F (21°C).

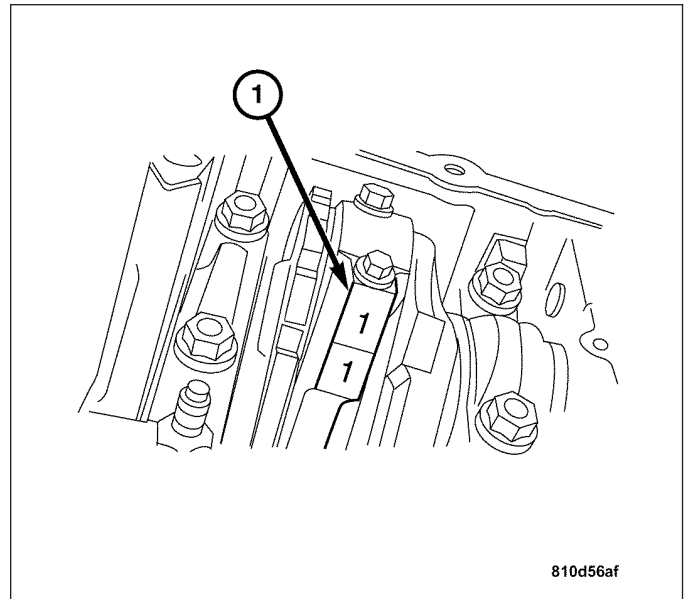
The piston and cylinder walls must be clean and dry. Piston diameter should be measured 90 degrees to piston pin axis. Cylinder bores should be measured halfway down the cylinder bore (2) and transverse to the engine crankshaft center line.



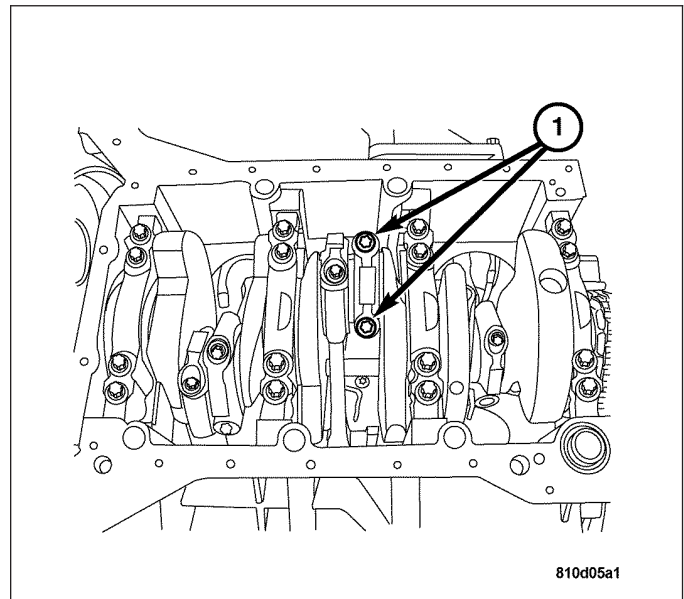
REMOVAL

1. Remove the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).

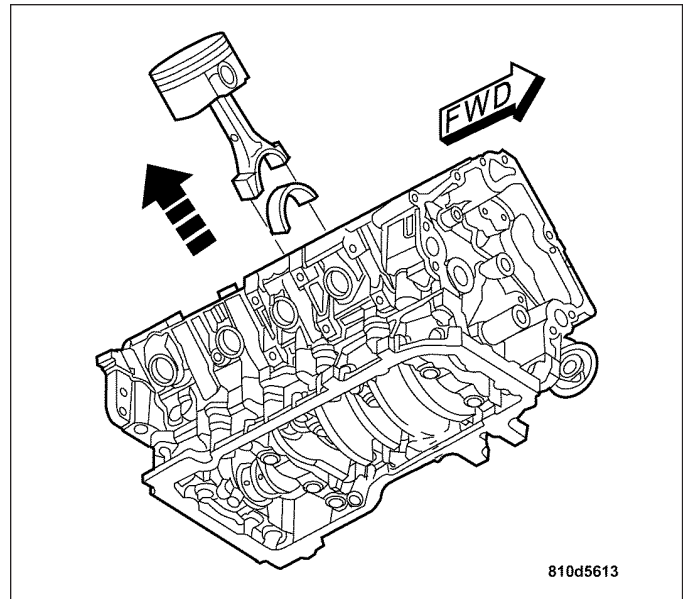
2. Mark the connecting rods and rod caps (1) for reassembly.
3. Mark the pistons facing direction if arrows are not visible.



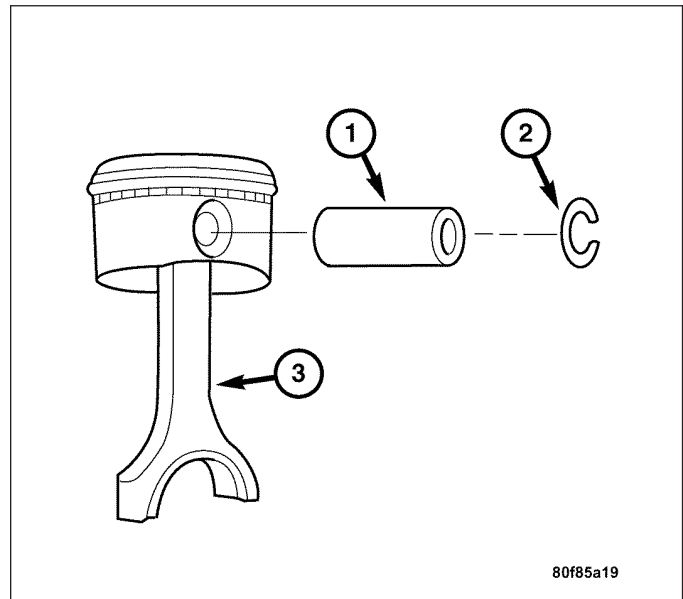
4. Remove the connecting rod bolts (1) and the connecting rod caps.



5. Remove the pistons and connecting rods from top of the engine.



6. Perform work on a suitable surface to prevent damage to parts.
7. Keep the piston pins matched to the pistons.
8. Remove the snap rings from the pistons (2).
9. Press out the piston pins (1).
10. Remove the piston from the connecting rod (3).
11. Inspect all parts to be reused for damage. Replace as required.



INSPECTION

CONNECTING ROD

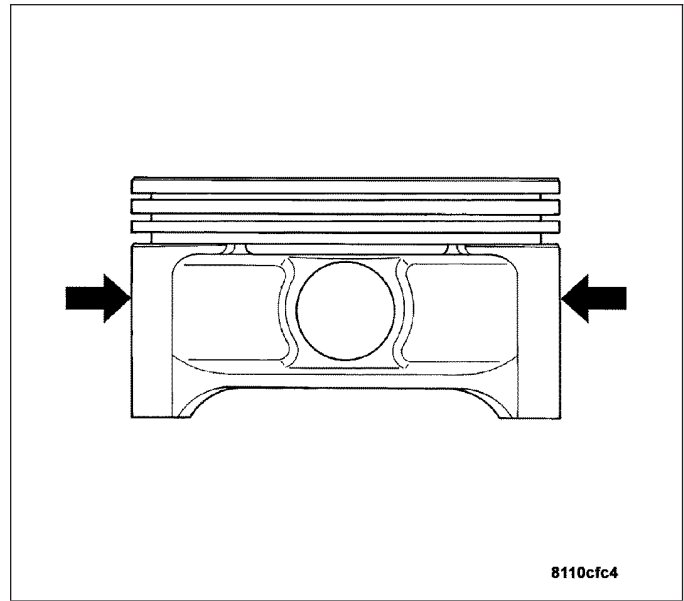
1. Check the connecting rods for any twisting or bending.
2. Check the condition of the large end. Use an oil stone to remove any nicks and burrs.
3. Check the condition of the pin bore in the small end of the connecting rod. Use an oil stone to remove all nicks and burrs.

PISTON PIN

1. Inspect for free rotation of the wrist pin in the piston.

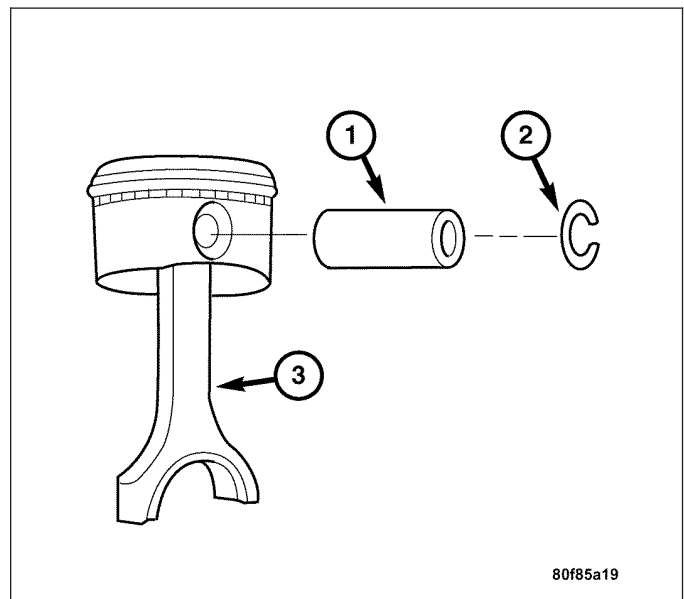
PISTON

1. Inspect all piston surfaces for nicks and scuffs.
2. Inspect piston and ring grooves for wear.

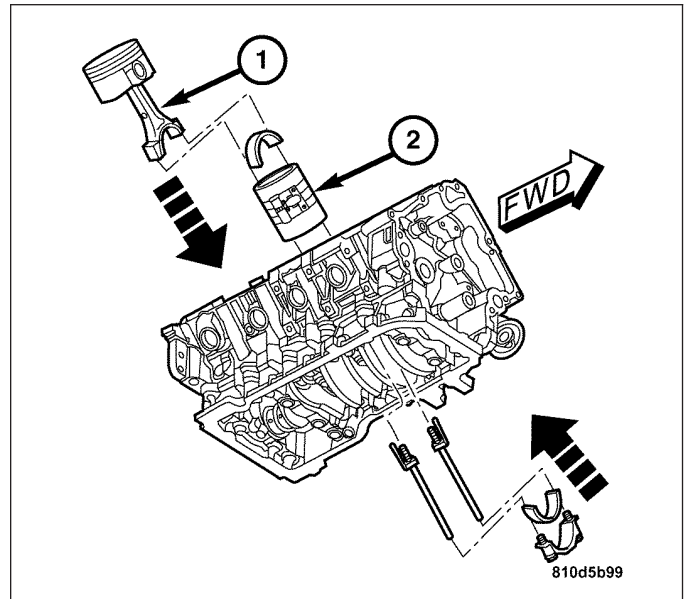


INSTALLATION

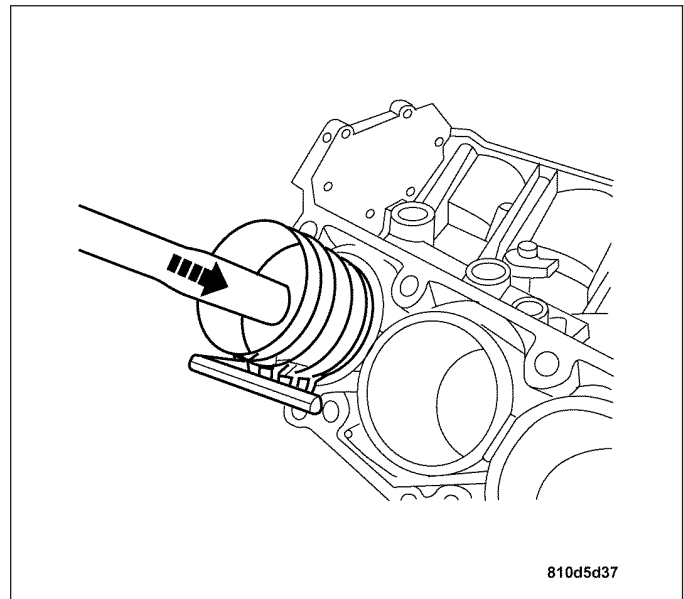
1. Fit the piston onto the connecting rod (3).
2. Press in the piston pin (1).
3. Install the snap rings (2).
4. Replace the piston rings as required. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON RINGS - REMOVAL).



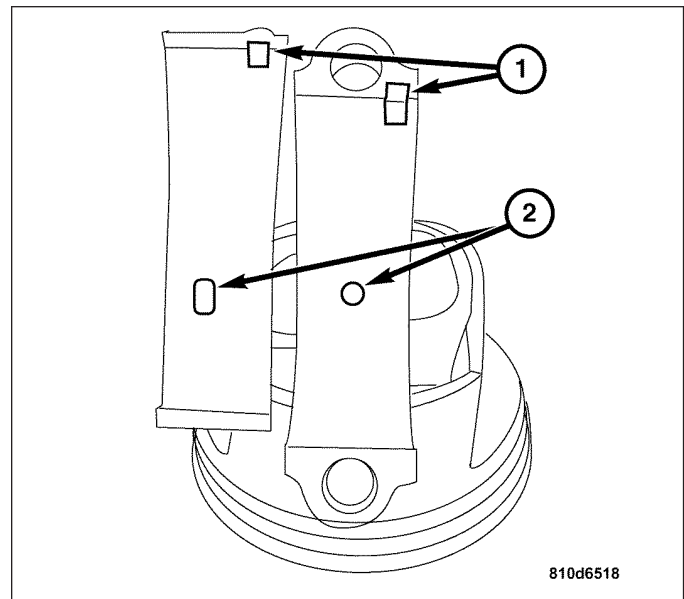
- 5. Load the piston/connecting rod assembly (1) into a ring compressor (2) with light oil lubrication.



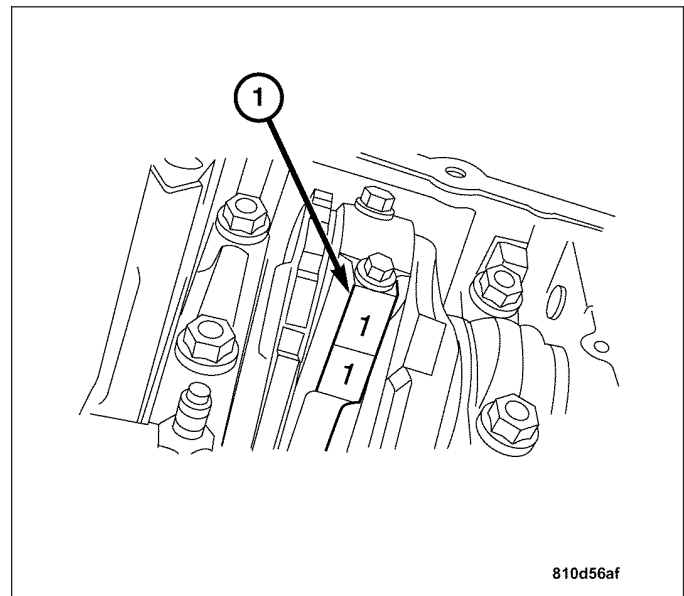
- 6. Drive the piston into the cylinder using a wooden drift and a mallet.



Note: The connecting rod bearing shell with the oil drilling (2) must be installed in the connecting rod, otherwise the connecting rod bearings will not be lubricated. The anti-twist locks of the connecting rod bearing shells must be located in the slots (1) of the connecting rods and the connecting rod bearing caps.



7. Align the connecting rod caps with the marks (1).
8. Install the connecting rod bolts.
9. Tighten the connecting rod bolts in three stages.
 - Stage one, 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.)
 - Stage two, 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.)
 - Stage three, rotate bolts 90° clockwise.
10. Test the engine for ease of rotation.
11. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).



PISTON RINGS

REMOVAL

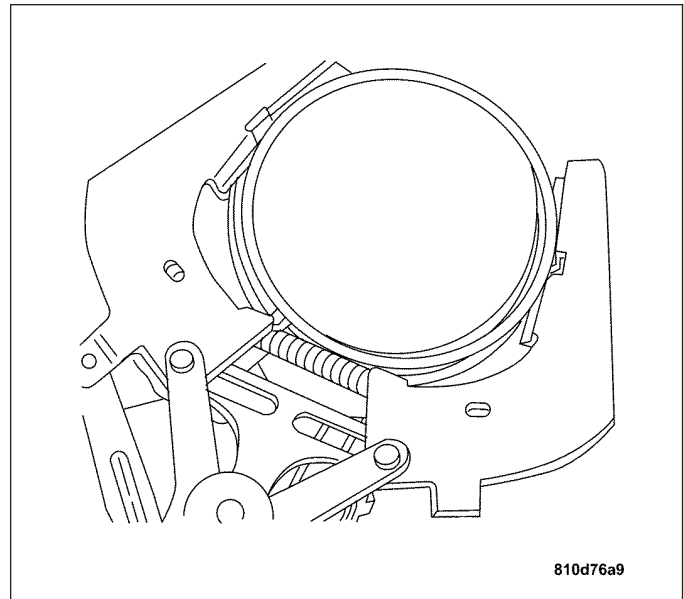
1. Remove the pistons and connecting rods. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON & CONNECTING ROD - REMOVAL)

CAUTION: Do not remove the oil scraper ring with the pliers. The oil scraper ring must be removed and installed by hand.

2. Using piston ring pliers, remove the piston rings.

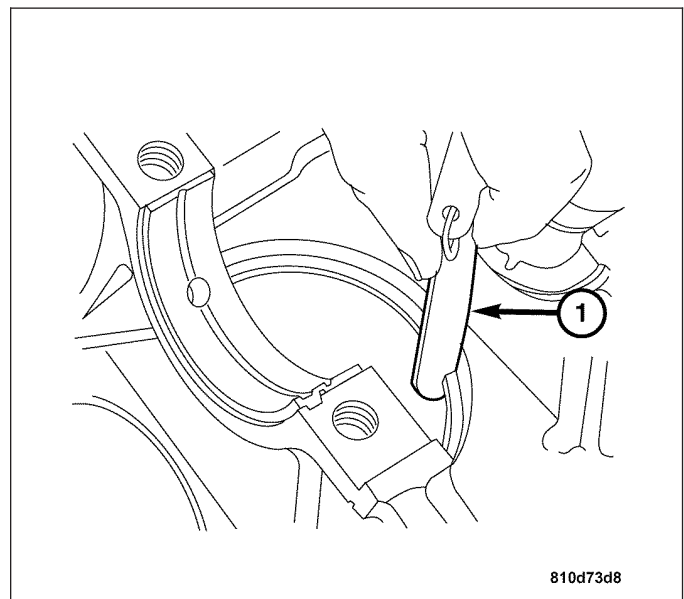
CAUTION: Do not cut or scratch pistons while cleaning.

3. Use a ring groove cleaner or a broken ring to remove deposits in the ring grooves.
4. Inspect the pistons for heat scoring and distortion at the piston pin openings and piston skirts. Replace as required.

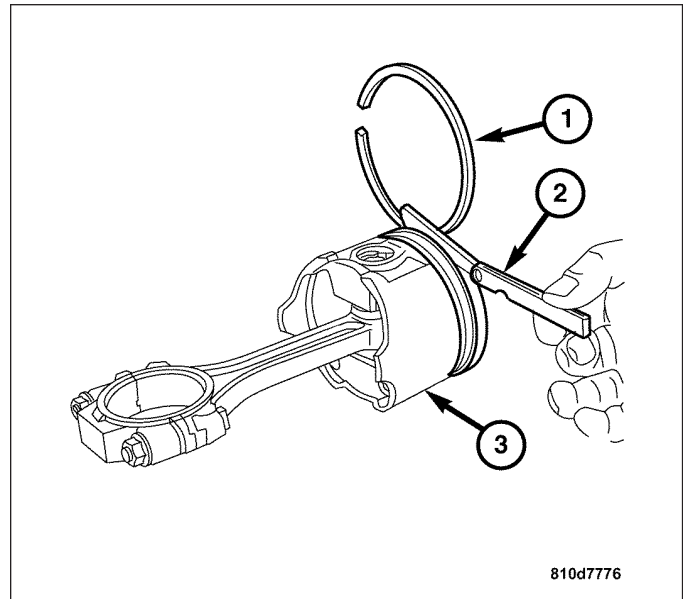


INSTALLATION

1. Measure the end gap (1) with rings at the bottom of the cylinder.
 - Ring # 1 clearance is .20 mm (.007 in.) to .35 mm (.013 in.).
 - Ring # 2 clearance is .20 mm (.007 in.) to .40 mm (.015 in.).

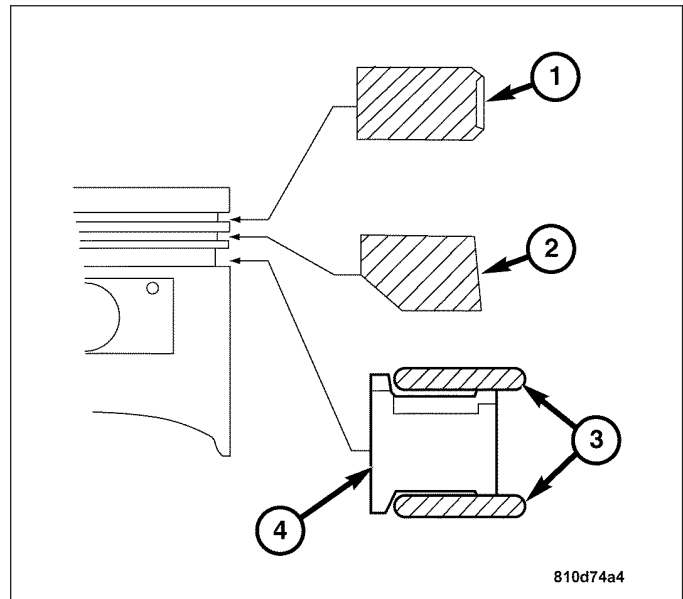


2. Measure the vertical clearance (2) of the piston rings (1).
3. Ring # 1 clearance is .012 mm (.0004 in.) to .060 mm (.002 in.).
4. Ring # 2 clearance is .010 mm (.0003 in.) to .030 mm (.001 in.).

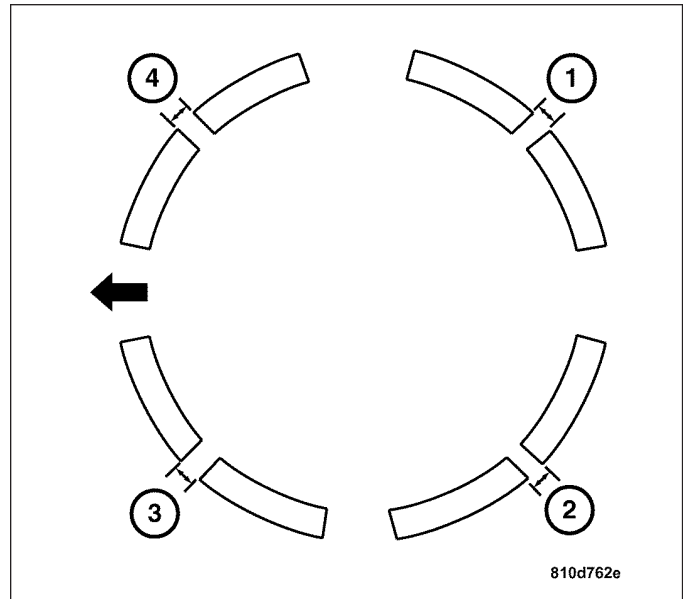


5. Install the rings on the pistons as shown.

- Compression ring (1)
- Sealing ring (2)
- Oil Ring Rail (3)
- Oil Ring Expander (4)



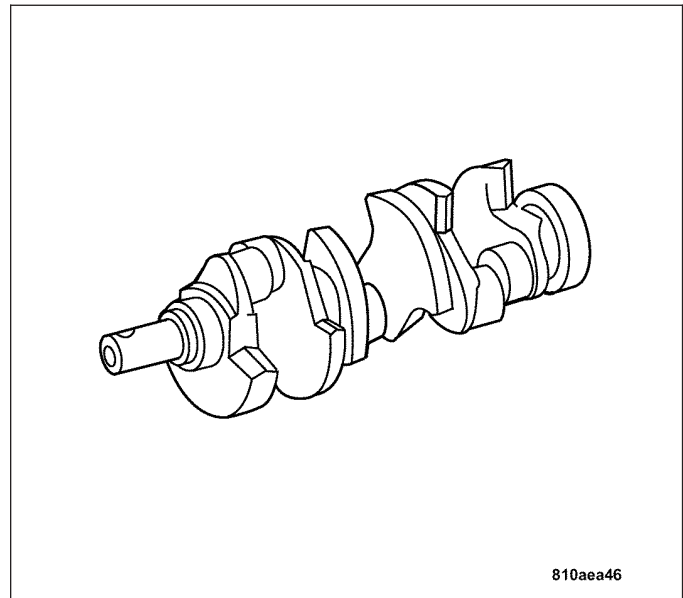
6. The ring gaps when installed must be positioned as shown.
 - Ring one (1)
 - Upper side rail (2)
 - Ring two and spacer expander (3)
 - Lower side rail (4)
7. Install the pistons and connecting rods (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON & CONNECTING ROD - INSTALLATION).



CRANKSHAFT AND MAIN BEARINGS

DESCRIPTION

Thirty-degree offset crank pins on the crankshaft provide even, 120-degree, firing intervals for smooth operation. The crankshaft with these split pins has ample strength without adding material between the pins, keeping the engine compact and reducing weight.



OPERATION

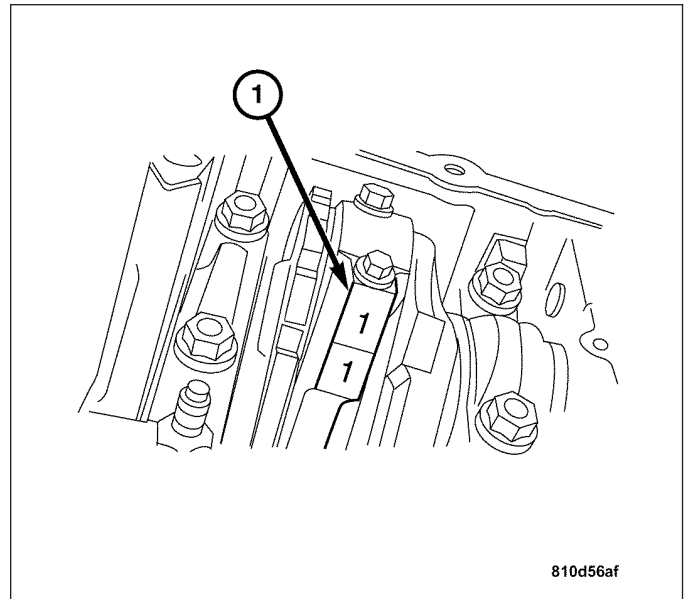
The crankshaft transfers force generated by combustion within the cylinder to the flywheel or flexplate.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the rear crankshaft radial seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).

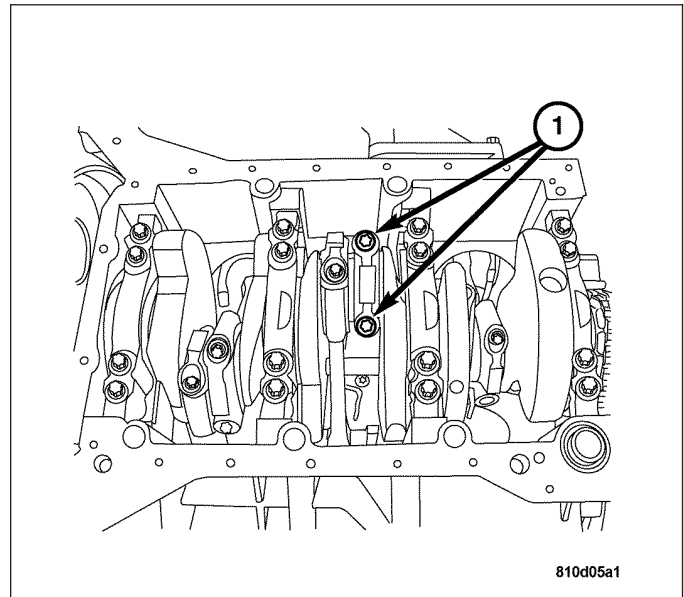
Note: When rotating the crankshaft, ensure that the connecting rods are not twisted.

Note: Mark the connecting rod and the connecting rod bearing cap (1) on one side next to each other for this step.

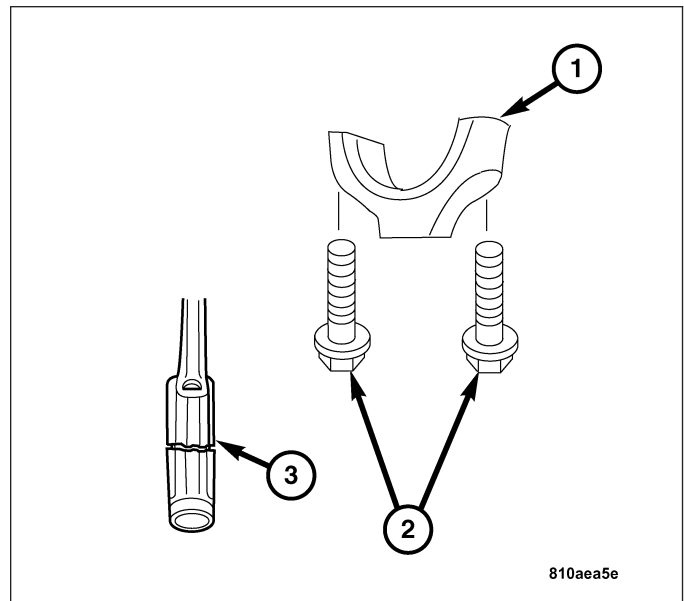


5. Remove the connecting rod bolts (1).

Note: Do not dislodge the connecting rod bearings from the connecting rods.



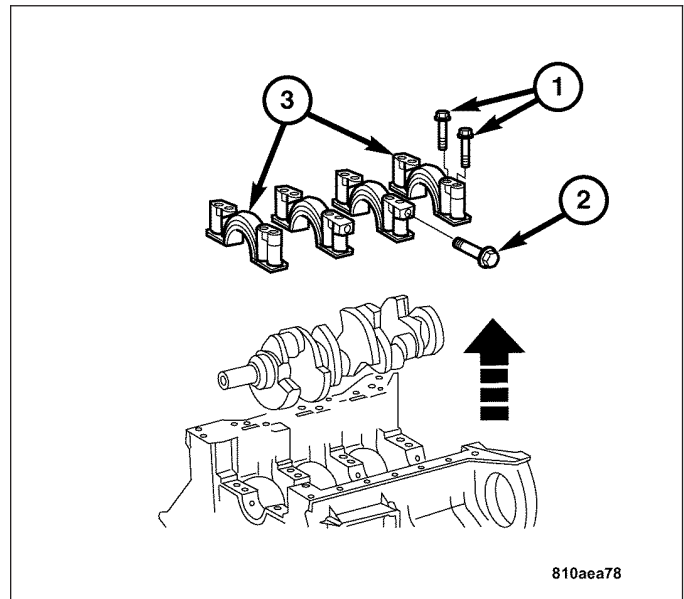
6. Remove the connecting rod caps (1) with the bearings in place.
7. Relocate the connecting rods away from the crankshaft.



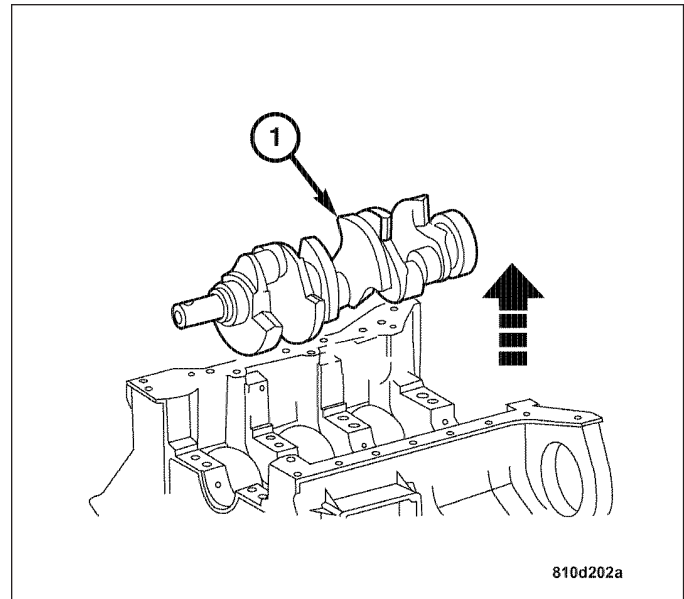
Note: Mark the crankshaft bearing caps before removing.

CAUTION: Carefully pry out the crankshaft bearing caps.

8. Remove the crankshaft main bearing journal cap side bolts (2).
9. Remove and discard the crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts (1).
10. Remove the crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts (3).

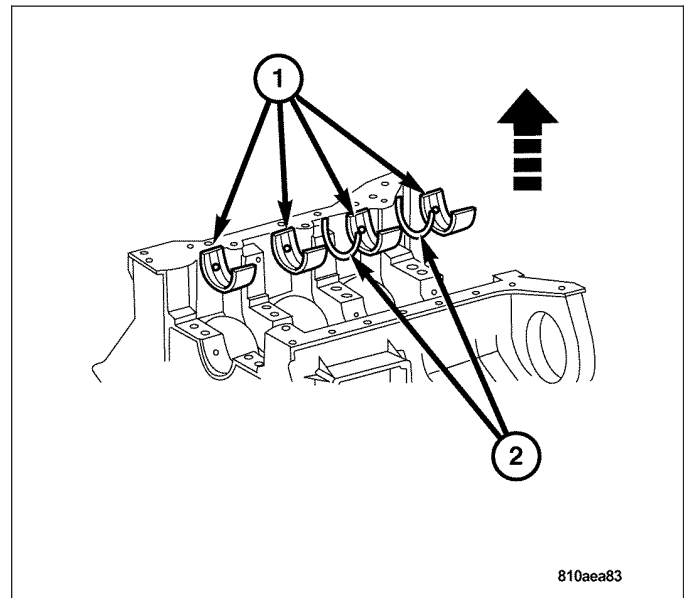


11. Remove the crankshaft (1) from the engine block.

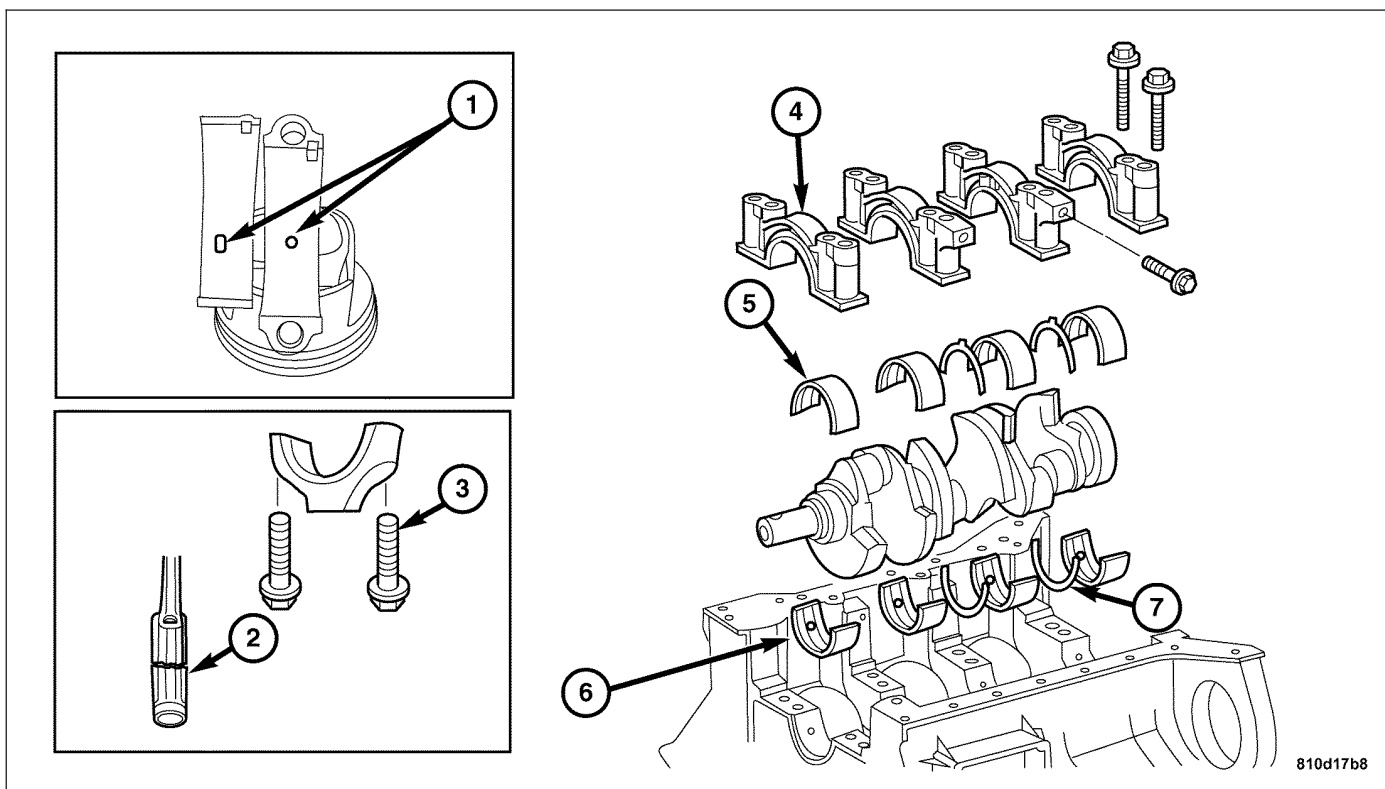


12. Remove the crankshaft main bearing shells (1) and thrust washers (2) from the crankcase.

13. Remove the crankshaft main bearing shells from the crankshaft main bearing journal caps.



INSTALLATION



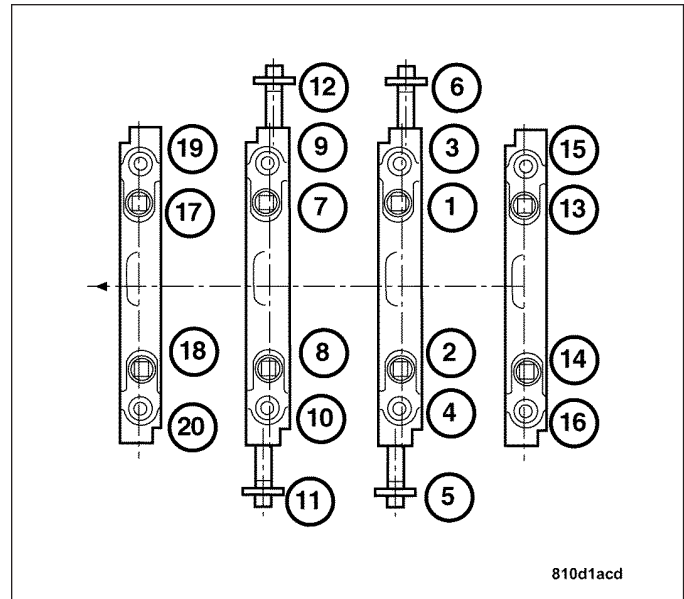
Note: Clean all the journals with solvent and dry thoroughly before installing bearings.

1. Fit the upper main bearing shells (6) to the engine block's main journals.
2. Fit the thrust washers (7) into the engine block.
3. Coat the surface of bearings lightly with engine oil.
4. Position the crankshaft in the engine block.
5. Fit the lower main bearing shells (5) into the main bearing journal caps (4).

CAUTION: The crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts M8X75 and M10X90 must always be replaced otherwise there is a risk of fracture.

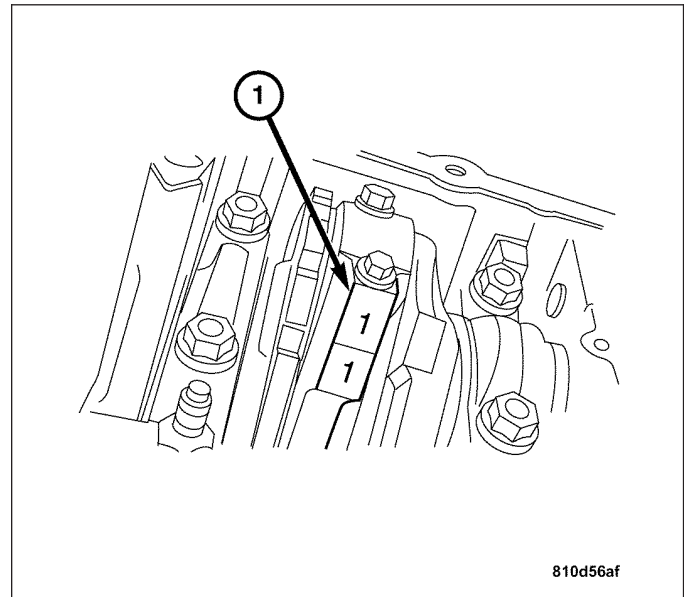
6. Install the main bearing journal caps (4).

7. Follow the torque sequence shown for the crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts.
8. Main bearing journal caps must be tightened in two stages.
 - Stage one for m8 bolts, 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
 - Stage two for m8 bolts, rotate 90° clockwise.
 - Stage one for m10 bolts, 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
 - Stage two for m10 bolts, rotate 90° clockwise.



CAUTION: Connecting rod bolts exceeding 47.6 mm in length must be replaced.

9. Install the connecting rod caps and the bolts to the connecting rod as marked. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON & CONNECTING ROD - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - INSTALLATION).
11. Install the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).
12. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).
13. Install a new crankshaft rear radial seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - INSTALLATION).

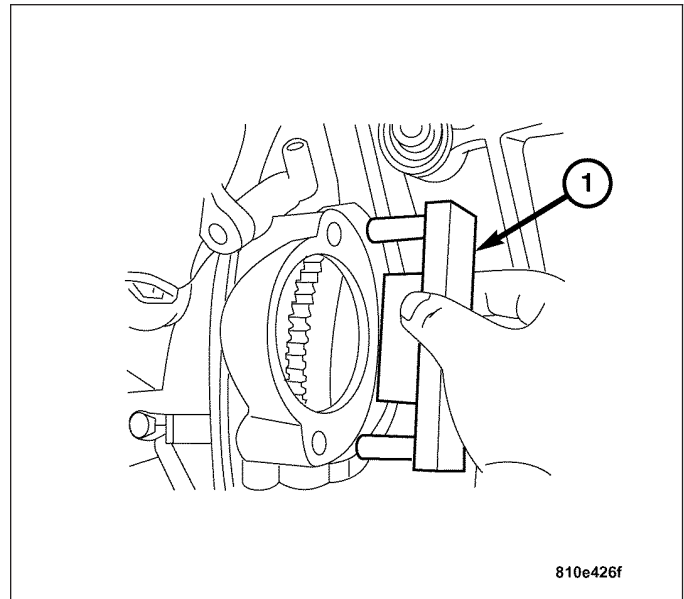


VIBRATION DAMPER

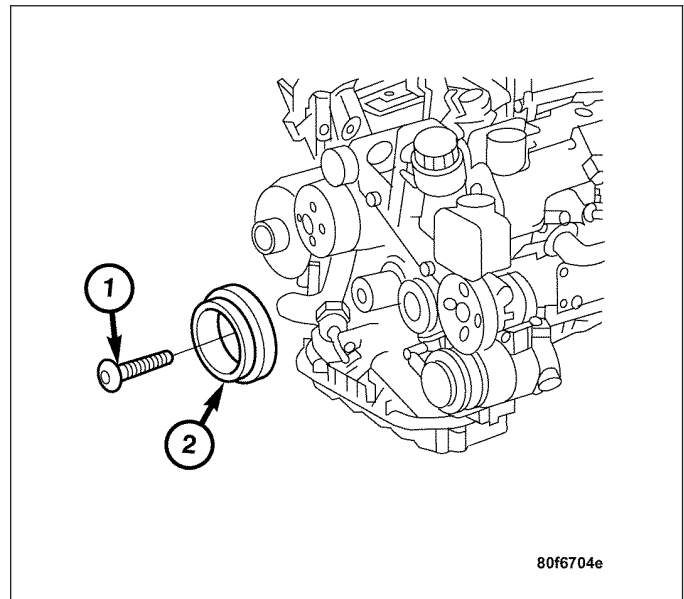
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the cooling system into a suitable container.
3. Remove the radiator fan with the radiator. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the accessory drive belt.
5. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).

- Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1), lock the flywheel by inserting the tool into the starter opening.



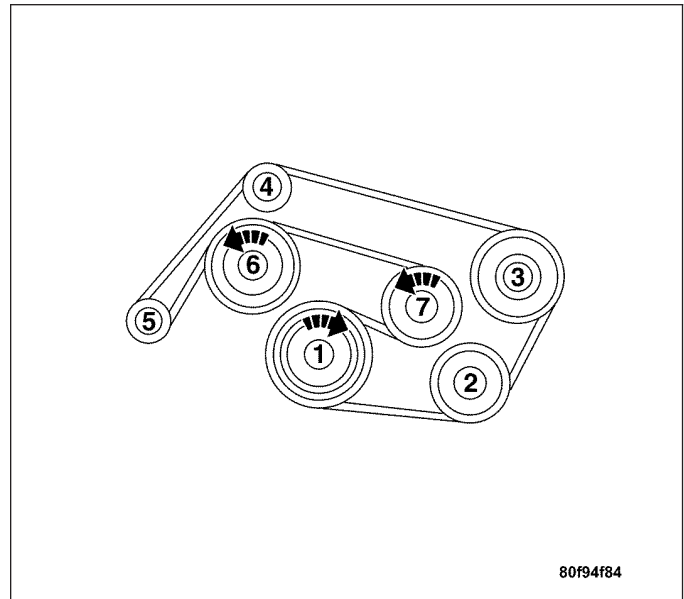
- Remove the vibration damper bolt (1) and the vibration damper (2) from the crankshaft.



INSTALLATION

- Inspect for oil leaks at the front crankshaft oil seal.
- Replace the front crankshaft oil seal if signs of leakage are present.
- Inspect the sealing surface of the vibration damper. Smooth any roughness with emery paper or an oil stone.
- Measure the vibration damper bolt. Replace the bolt if length exceeds 78 mm.
- Position the vibration damper on the front of the crankshaft.
- Lubricate the bolt threads with engine oil before installing.
- Install the vibration damper bolt and tighten:
 - 1st to 200 N·m (148 ft. lbs.),
 - Then retighten the bolt an additional 90° clockwise.

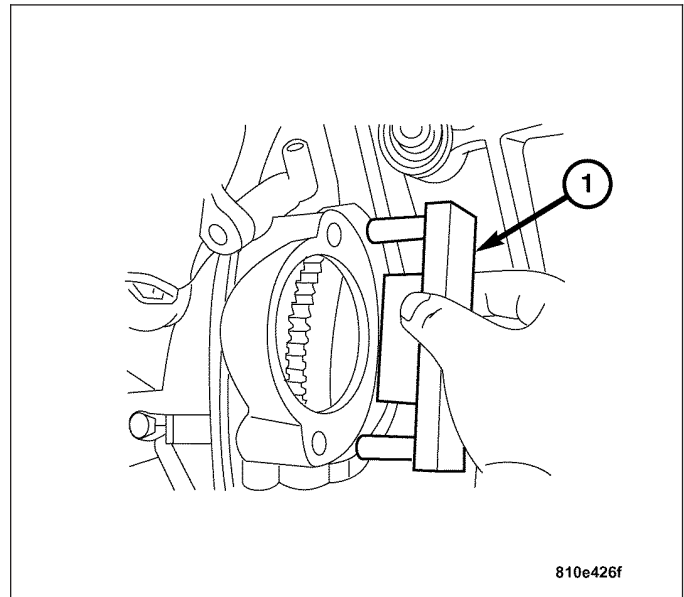
8. Install the accessory drive belt.
9. Install the radiator with the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).
10. Remove the Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool.
11. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
12. Connect the negative battery cable.
13. Start the engine and check for leaks.



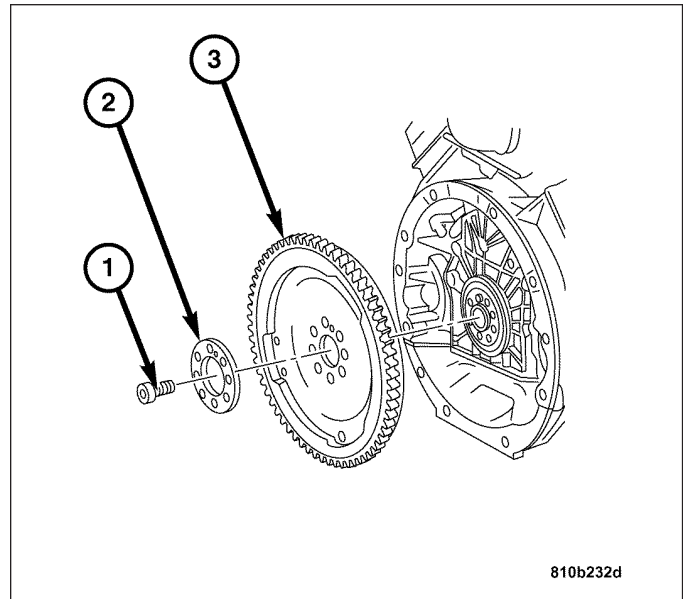
FLEX PLATE / FLYWHEEL

REMOVAL

1. Remove the transmission. For manual (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL), for automatic (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
3. Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1), lock the flywheel by inserting the tool in the starter opening.
4. Remove the clutch if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - REMOVAL).



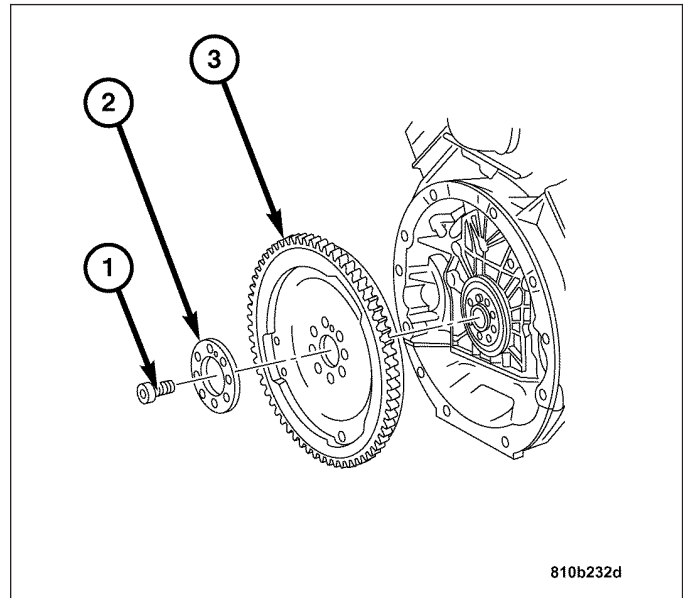
5. Remove and discard the flywheel bolts (1).
6. Remove the spacer (2) and the flywheel/flexplate (3).
7. Inspect the rear crankshaft oil seal for leakage. Replace if required.



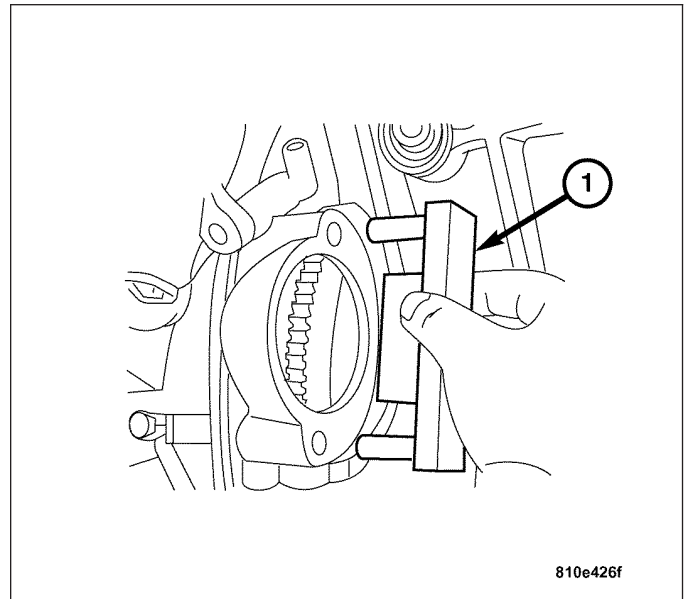
INSTALLATION

Note: New flywheel/flexplate bolts must be used.

1. Position the flywheel/flexplate (3) and align on the crankshaft pin.
2. Install the spacer and new flywheel/flexplate bolts (1). Tighten bolts to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.)
3. Rotate the flywheel/flexplate bolts an additional 90° clockwise.
4. Install the clutch if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - INSTALLATION).



5. Remove Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1).
6. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
7. Install the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - INSTALLATION) or (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/ TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).

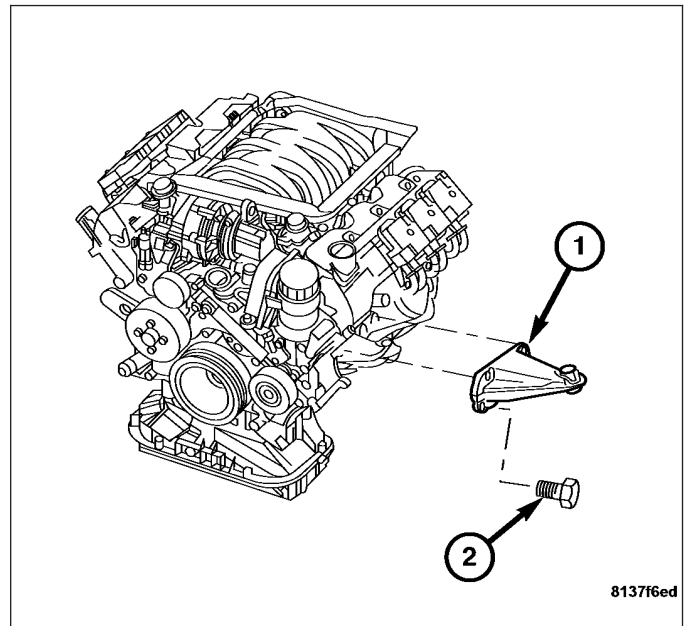


ENGINE MOUNT BRACKETS

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - LEFT

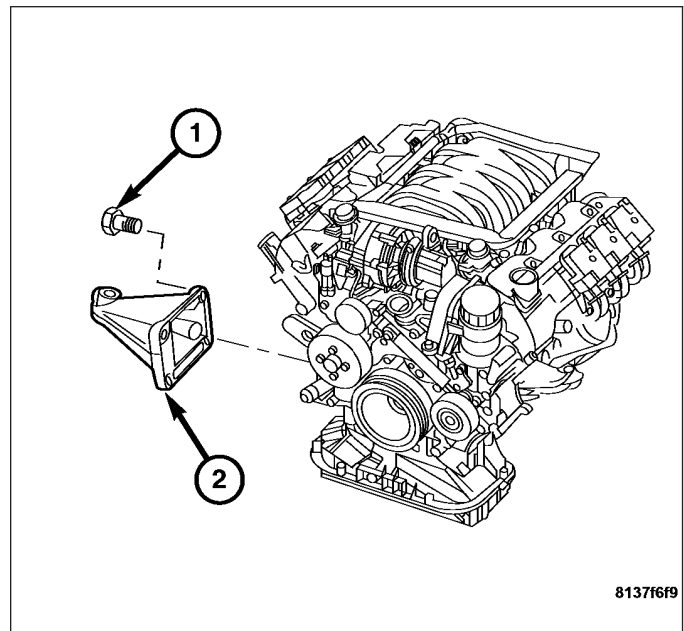
1. Remove the engine mount. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove and discard the engine mount bracket bolts (2).
3. Remove the engine mount bracket (1).



REMOVAL - RIGHT

1. Remove the engine mount. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - REMOVAL).

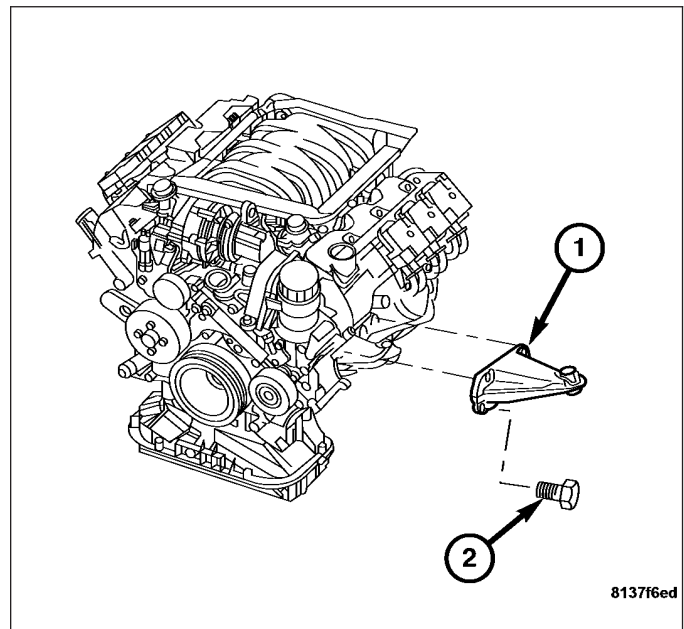
2. Remove and discard the engine mount bracket bolts (1).
3. Remove the engine mount bracket (2).



INSTALLATION

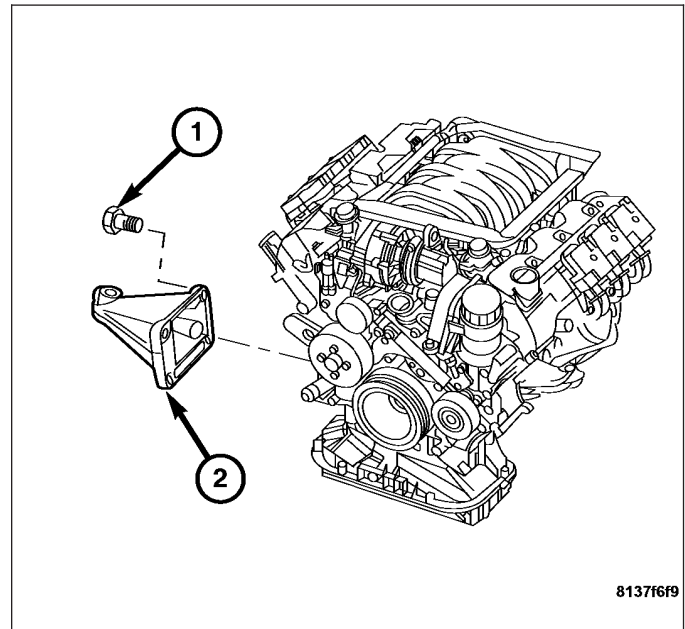
INSTALLATION - LEFT

1. Position the engine mount brackets (1) on the engine block.
2. Install the new bolts (2). Tighten to 20 N-m (15 ft. lbs.) plus 90° clockwise.
3. Install the engine mounts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - INSTALLATION).



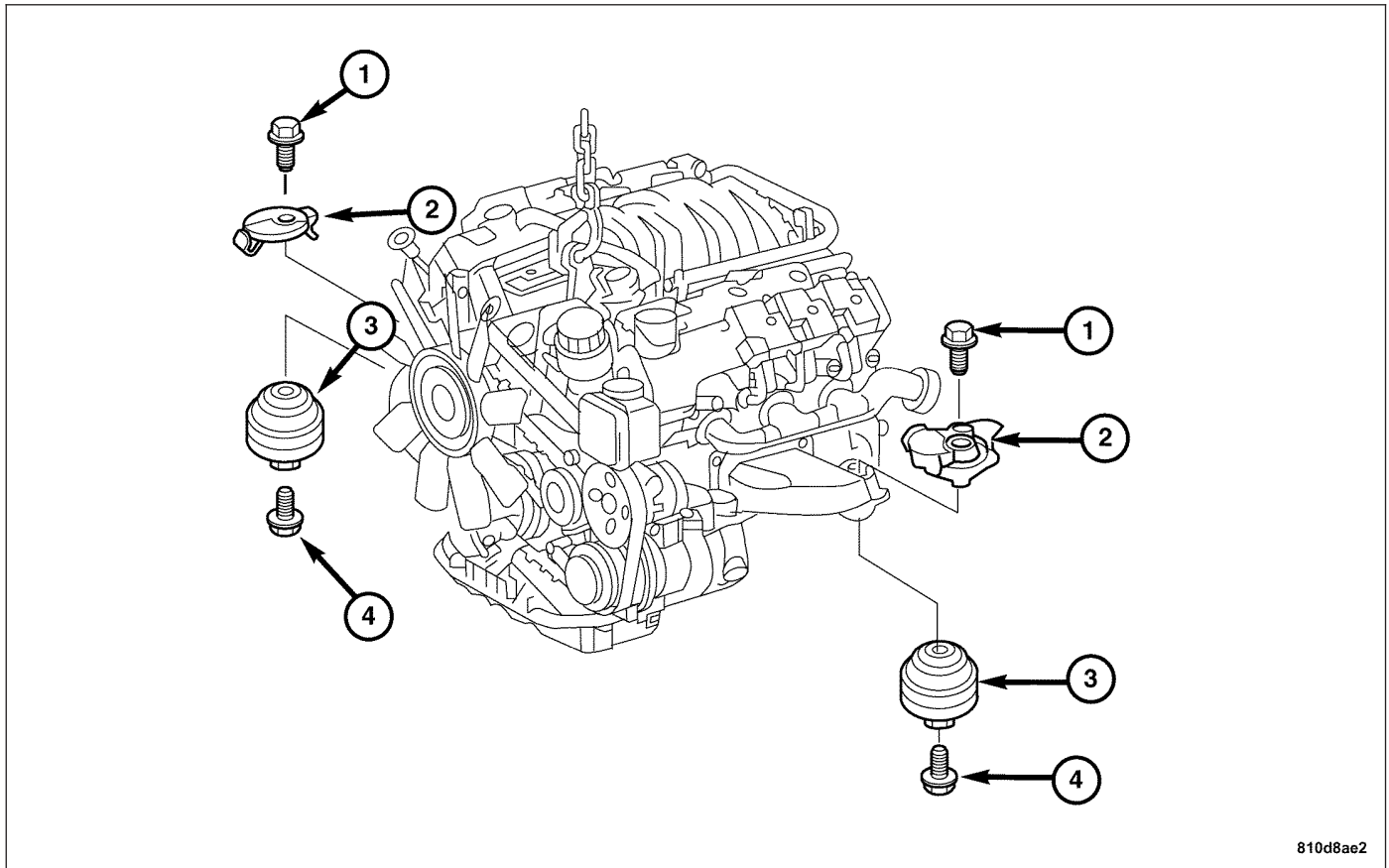
INSTALLATION - RIGHT

1. Position the engine mount brackets (2) on the engine block.
2. Install the new bolts (1). Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.) plus 90° clockwise.
3. Install the engine mounts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - INSTALLATION).



FRONT MOUNT

REMOVAL



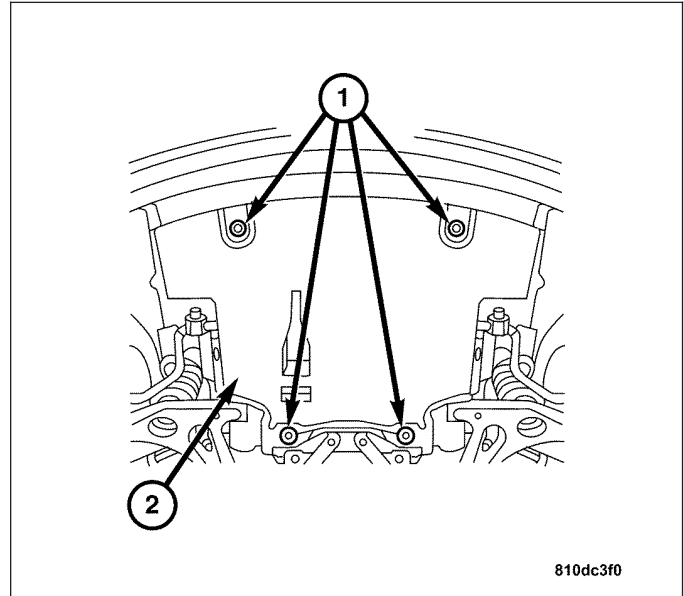
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.

2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Attach the engine support frame.
4. Remove the engine mount upper bolt (1) and the heat shield (2).

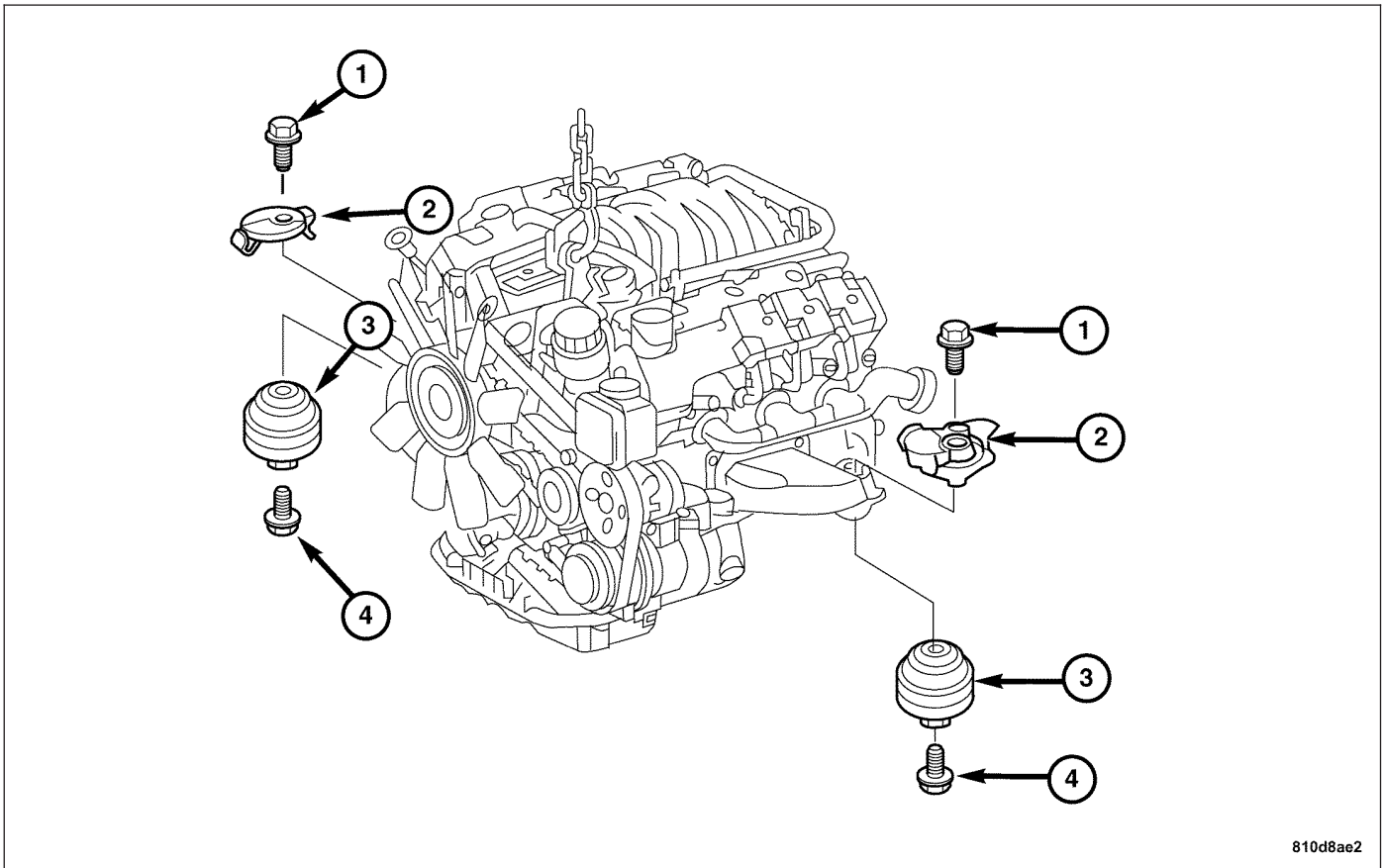
CAUTION: Do not stretch lines and hoses while lifting engine.

5. Raise the engine slightly.
6. Raise and support the vehicle.

7. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.
8. Remove the engine mount lower bolt.
9. Remove the engine mount.



INSTALLATION



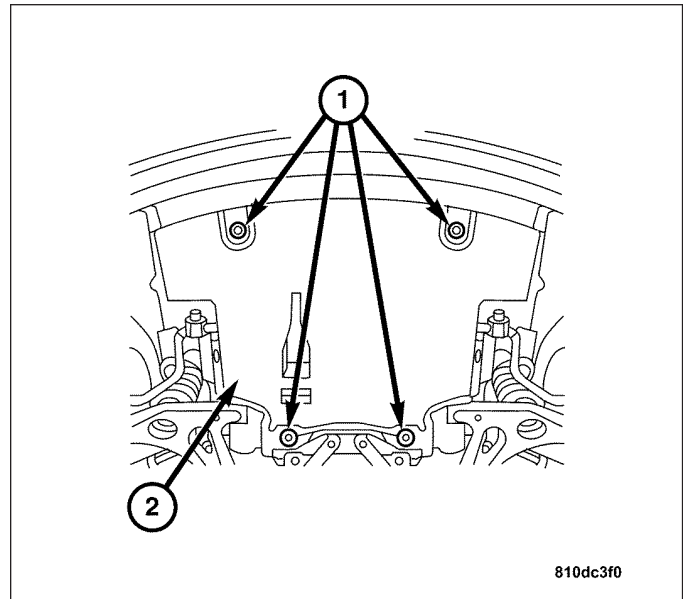
Note: The arrows on the engine mounts must be located in the retaining slots on the engine bracket.

1. Position the engine mount (3) on the crossmember.
2. Install the engine mount lower bolt (4). Tighten the bolt to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).

Note: The recesses of the heat shield must be located in the anti twist slots of the engine bracket.

3. Lower the engine onto the engine mount. Install the heat shield (2) and the engine mount upper bolt (1).
4. Tighten the engine mount upper bolt (1) to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).

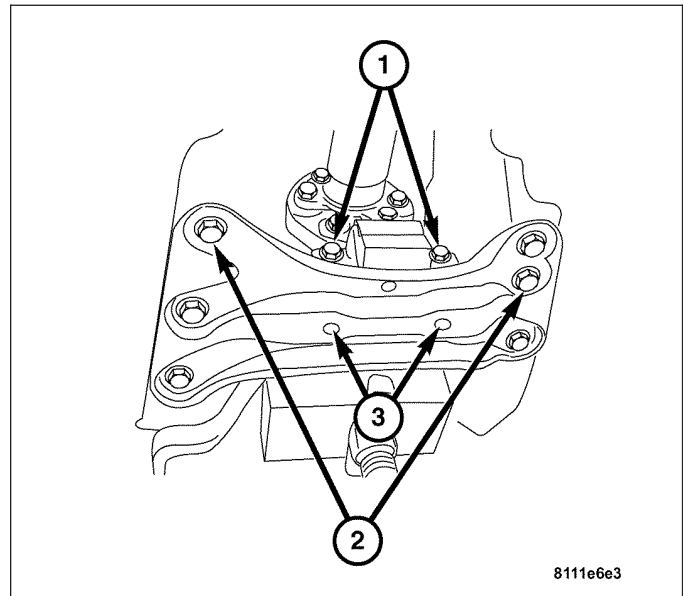
5. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten to 7 N·m (5 ft. lbs.).
6. Lower the vehicle.
7. Remove the engine support frame from the engine.
8. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
9. Connect the negative battery cable.



REAR MOUNT

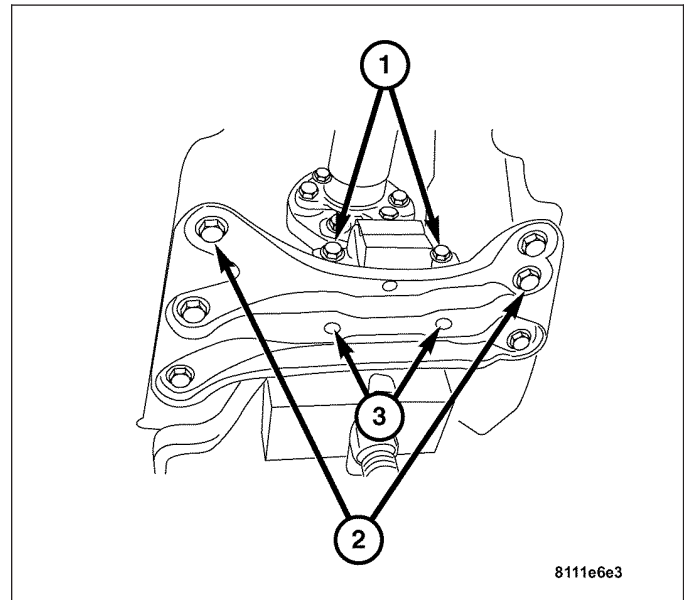
REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Support the transmission with a transmission jack.
3. Remove the rear mount lower bolts (3).
4. Raise the transmission slightly off of the rear cross-member.
5. Remove the rear mount upper bolts (1).
6. Remove the rear mount.



INSTALLATION

1. Position the rear mount on the transmission.
2. Install the rear mount upper bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
3. Lower the transmission on to the rear crossmember.
4. Install the rear mount lower bolts (3). Tighten the bolts to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
5. Remove the transmission jack.
6. Lower the vehicle.



LUBRICATION

DESCRIPTION

The engine lubrication system is a full-flow filtration, pressure feed type. The oil pump body is mounted to the engine block. The pump inner rotor is driven by the crankshaft.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

ENGINE OIL LEAK INSPECTION

Begin with a thorough visual inspection of the engine, particularly at the area of the suspected leak. If an oil leak source is not readily identifiable, the following steps should be followed:

1. Do not clean or degrease the engine at this time because some solvents may cause rubber to swell, temporarily stopping the leak.
2. Add an oil soluble dye (use as recommended by manufacturer). Start the engine and let idle for approximately 15 minutes. Check the oil dipstick to make sure the dye is thoroughly mixed as indicated with a bright yellow color under a black light.
3. Using a black light, inspect the entire engine for fluorescent dye, particularly at the suspected area of oil leak. If the oil leak is found and identified, repair as necessary.
4. If dye is not observed, drive the vehicle at various speeds for approximately 24 km (15 miles), and repeat inspection.
5. **If the oil leak source is not positively identified at this time**, proceed with the air leak detection test method as follows:
 - Disconnect the fresh air hose (make-up air) at the cylinder head cover and plug or cap the nipple on the cover.
 - Remove the vent hose from the cylinder head cover. Cap or plug the nipple on the cover.
 - Attach an air hose with pressure gauge and regulator to the oil level indicator tube.

CAUTION: Do not subject the crankcase to more than 20.6 kpa (3 PSI) of test pressure.

- Gradually apply air pressure from 1 psi to 2.5 psi maximum while applying soapy water at the suspected source. Adjust the regulator to the suitable test pressure that provides the best bubbles which will pinpoint the leak source. If the oil leak is detected and identified, repair per service manual procedures.
- If the leakage occurs at the crankshaft rear seal area, refer to inspection for rear seal area below.

6. If no leaks are detected, turn off the air supply. Remove the air hose, all plugs, and caps. Install the vent hose and proceed to next step.
7. Clean the oil off the suspect oil leak area using a suitable solvent. Drive the vehicle at various speeds approximately 24 km (15 miles). Inspect the engine for signs of an oil leak by using a black light.

INSPECTION FOR REAR SEAL AREA LEAKS

Since it is sometimes difficult to determine the source of an oil leak in the radial seal area of the engine, a more involved inspection is necessary. The following steps should be followed to help pinpoint the source of the leak.

If the leakage occurs at the crankshaft radial oil seal area:

1. Disconnect the battery.
2. Raise the vehicle.
3. Remove torque converter or clutch housing cover and inspect rear of block for evidence of oil. Use a black light to check for the oil leak. If a leak is present in this area, remove transmission for further inspection.
 - a. Circular spray pattern generally indicates seal leakage or crankshaft damage.
 - b. Where leakage tends to run straight down, possible causes are a porous block, oil gallery cup plug, bedplate to cylinder block mating surfaces and seal bore. See proper repair procedures for these items.
4. If no leaks are detected, pressurize the crankcase as previously described.

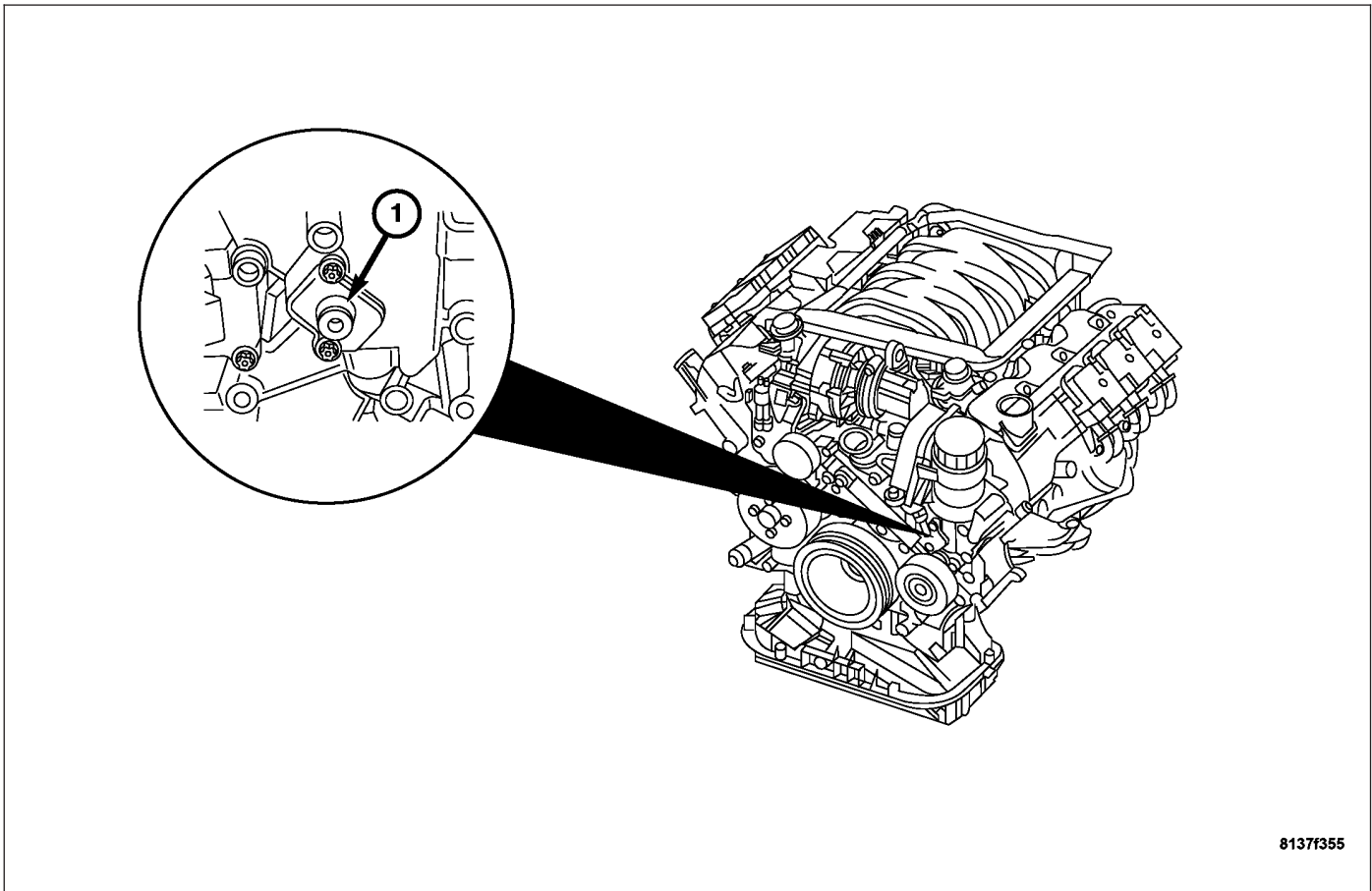
CAUTION: Do not exceed 20.6 kPa (3 psi).

5. If the leak is not detected, very slowly turn the crankshaft and watch for leakage. If a leak is detected between the crankshaft and seal while slowly turning the crankshaft, it is possible the crankshaft seal surface is damaged. The seal area on the crankshaft could have minor nicks or scratches that can be polished out with emery cloth.

CAUTION: Use extreme caution when crankshaft polishing is necessary to remove minor nicks and scratches. The crankshaft radial seal flange is especially machined to complement the function of the rear oil seal.

6. For bubbles that remain steady with shaft rotation, no further inspection can be done until disassembled.
7. After the oil leak root cause and appropriate corrective action have been identified, replace component(s) as necessary.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHECKING ENGINE OIL PRESSURE



81371355

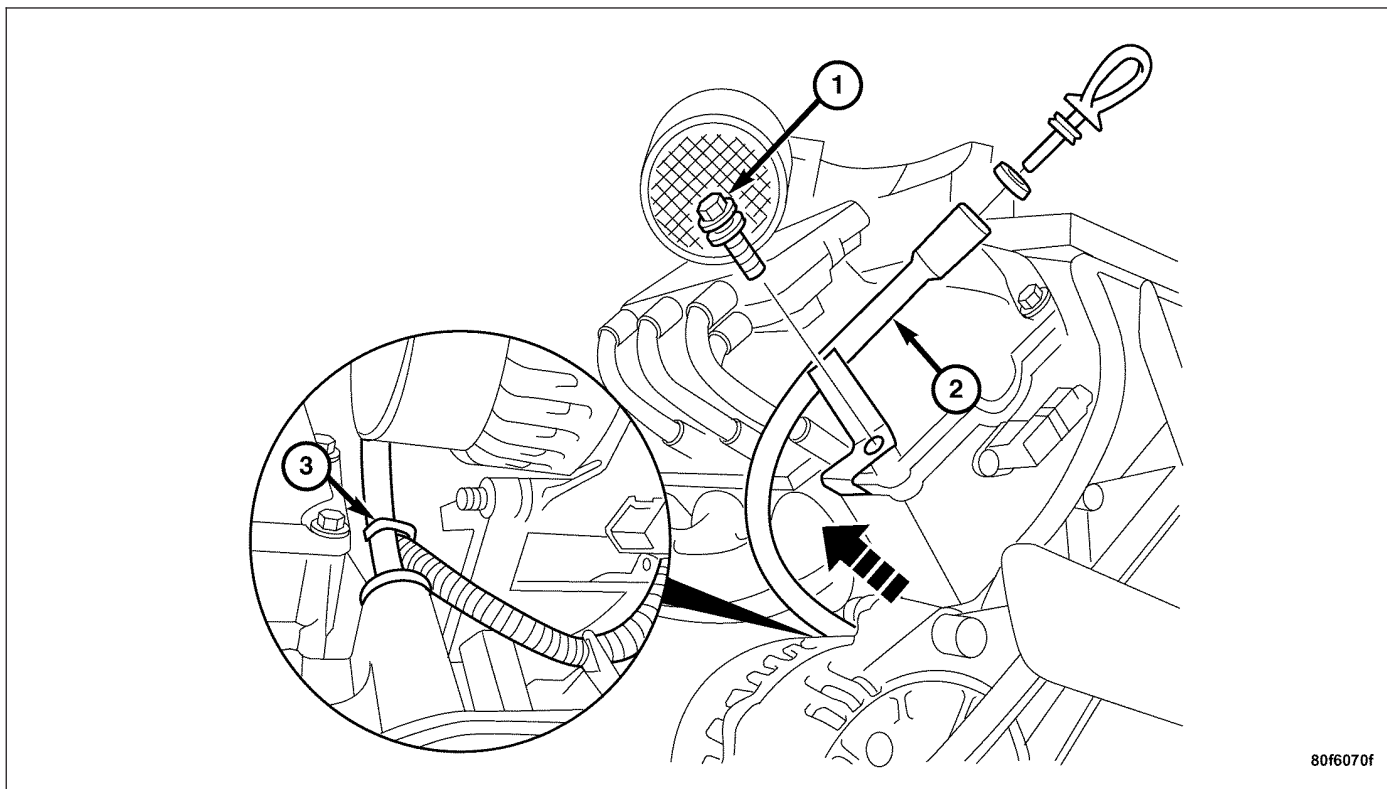
1. Remove the oil pressure testing plug (1) at the base of the oil filter housing.
2. Install oil pressure test gauge assembly.
3. Start the engine and monitor the gauge readings.

CAUTION: If oil pressure is 0 at idle, Do Not Run engine at 3000 RPM

4. Oil pressure (engine at operating temperature): **Curb Idle** 34.5 kPa (5 psi) minimum **3000 RPM** 300-724 kPa (45-105 psi).
5. If the oil pressure is 0 psi at idle, shut the off engine and check the pressure relief valve; it may be stuck open or have a clogged oil pickup screen.
6. Remove the oil pressure gauge.
7. Install the oil pressure test plug (1). Tighten to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.) after testing is completed.

OIL LEVEL INDICATOR TUBE

REMOVAL



1. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the bolt (1) in the cylinder head cover for the oil level indicator tube (2).
3. Remove the cable tie strap (3) holding the wire loom on the oil level indicator tube.
4. Pull up and remove the oil level indicator tube (2) from the engine.

INSTALLATION

1. Replace the oil level indicator tube seal and lubricate with engine oil.

Note: The oil level indicator tube must be fully seated or oil leaks can occur.

2. Position the oil level indicator tube (2) and install it in the crankcase.
3. Install the bolt (1) in the cylinder head cover. Tighten to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
4. Position the wire harness loom at the oil level indicator tube and fasten with new cable tie (3).
5. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
6. Start the engine and check for leaks.

OIL

DESCRIPTION

Use synthetic engine oils, approved to MB 229.3 or MB 229.5, such as Mopar part number 05127394AA. Synthetic SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40 engine oils approved to API SL and/or GF-3 may be substituted. The FSS may not alert for an oil change at the proper interval if an unapproved product is used; engine damage and reduced engine life may result.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

ENGINE OIL LEVEL CHECK

The best time to check engine oil level is after it has sat overnight. Or if the engine has been running, allow the engine to be shut off for at least 5 minutes before checking the oil level.

Checking the oil while the vehicle is on level ground will improve the accuracy of the oil level reading. Add only when the level is at or below the ADD mark.

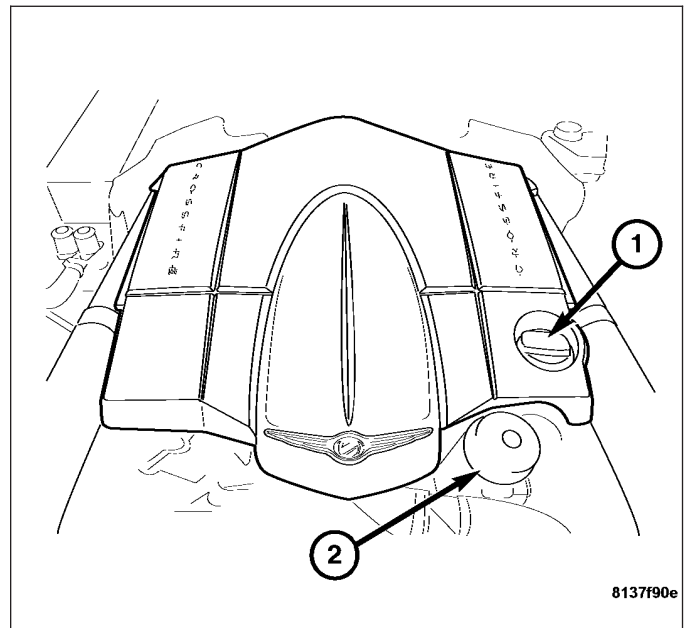
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE

Change the engine oil at the mileage and time intervals described in the maintenance section of the Owners Manual.

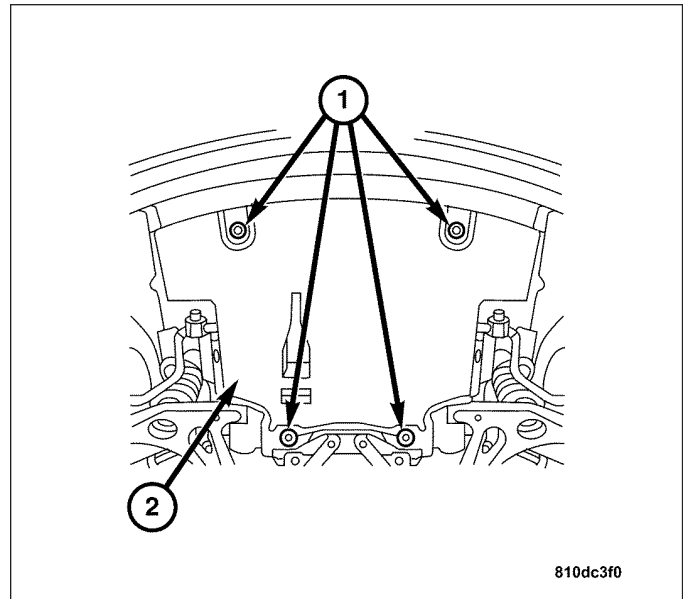
WARNING: NEW OR USED ENGINE OIL CAN BE IRRITATING TO THE SKIN. AVOID PROLONGED OR REPEATED SKIN CONTACT WITH ENGINE OIL. CONTAMINANTS IN USED ENGINE OIL, CAUSED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION, CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH. THOROUGHLY WASH EXPOSED SKIN WITH SOAP AND WATER. DO NOT WASH SKIN WITH GASOLINE, DIESEL FUEL, THINNER, OR SOLVENTS, HEALTH PROBLEMS CAN RESULT. DO NOT POLLUTE, DISPOSE OF USED ENGINE OIL PROPERLY. CONTACT YOUR DEALER OR GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR LOCATION OF COLLECTION CENTER IN YOUR AREA.

TO CHANGE ENGINE OIL

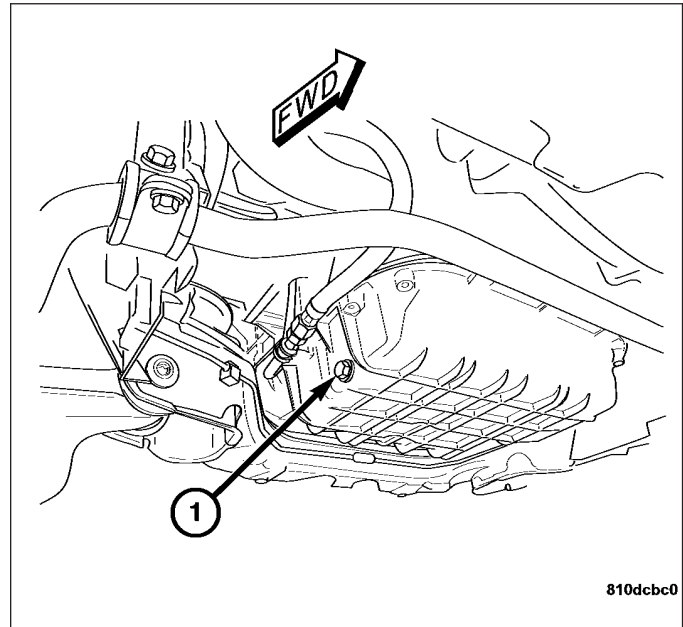
1. Run the engine until achieving normal operating temperature.
2. Position the vehicle on a level surface and turn the engine off.
3. Remove the oil filler cap (1).
4. Raise and support the vehicle.



5. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the shield (2).
6. Place a suitable drain pan under the crankcase drain.



7. Remove the drain plug from the crankcase and allow the oil to drain into the pan. Inspect the drain plug threads for stretching or other damage. Replace the drain plug and gasket if damaged.
8. Remove the oil filter. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL FILTER - REMOVAL).
9. Install the drain plug (1). Tighten to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
10. Install the lower splash shield. Tighten to 7 N·m (5 ft. lbs.).
11. Lower the vehicle and fill the crankcase with specified type and amount of engine oil.
12. Install a new oil filter. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL FILTER - INSTALLATION).
13. Install the oil filler cap.
14. Start the engine and inspect for leaks.
15. Turn off the engine and inspect the oil level.



USED ENGINE OIL DISPOSAL

Care should be exercised when disposing used engine oil after it has been drained from a vehicle engine. See the warning above for common practices and recommendations.

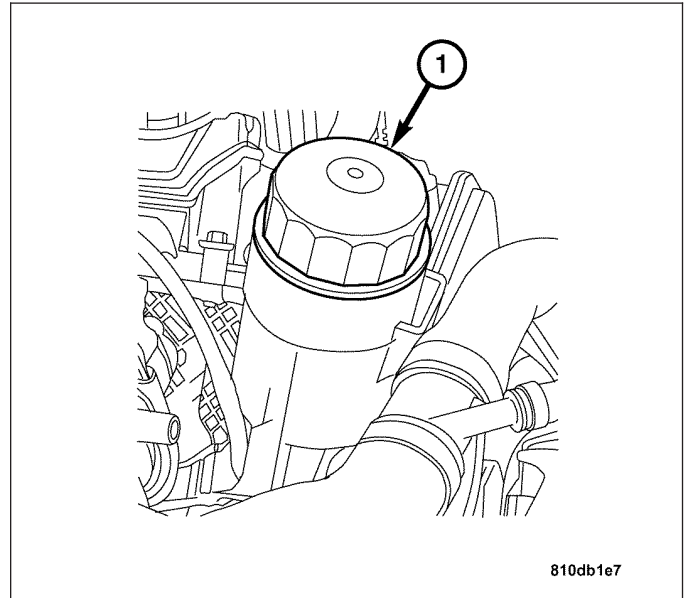
OIL FILTER

DESCRIPTION

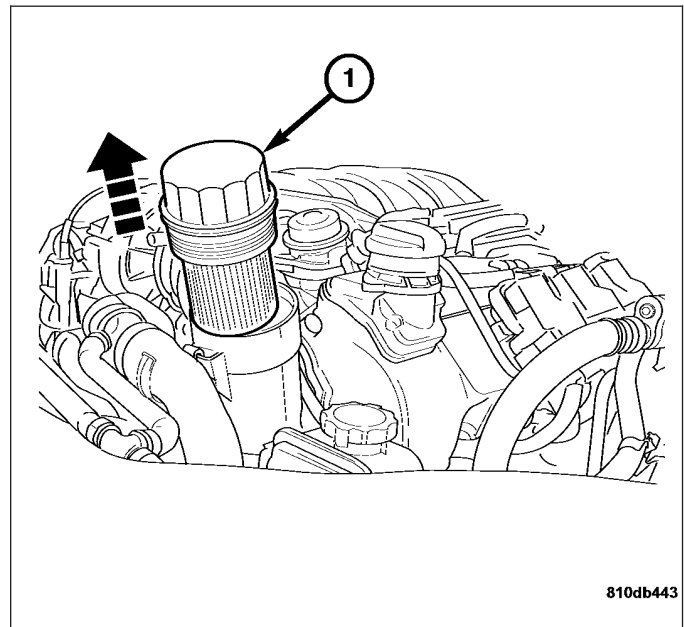
The oil filter is mounted on the upper side of the front of the engine. It uses a replaceable element that can be incinerated.

REMOVAL

1. Use an oil filter wrench if necessary to remove the oil filter cap (1).



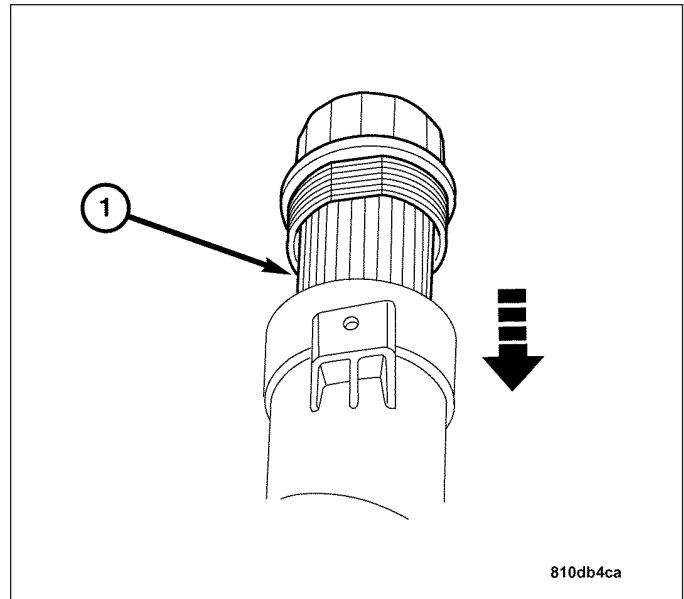
2. Remove oil filter cap with the filter.
3. Remove the oil filter.



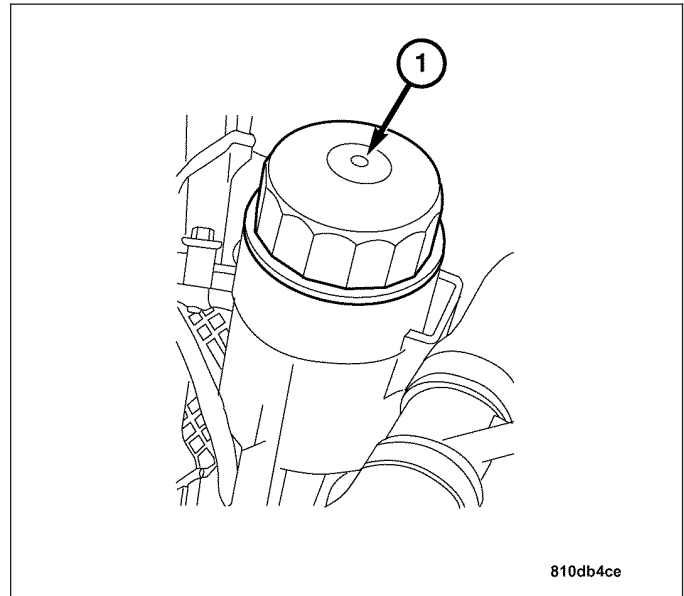
INSTALLATION

1. Replace the oil filter cap seal.

2. Install a new filter (1) in the cap.



3. Install the filter and cap (1). Tighten to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).



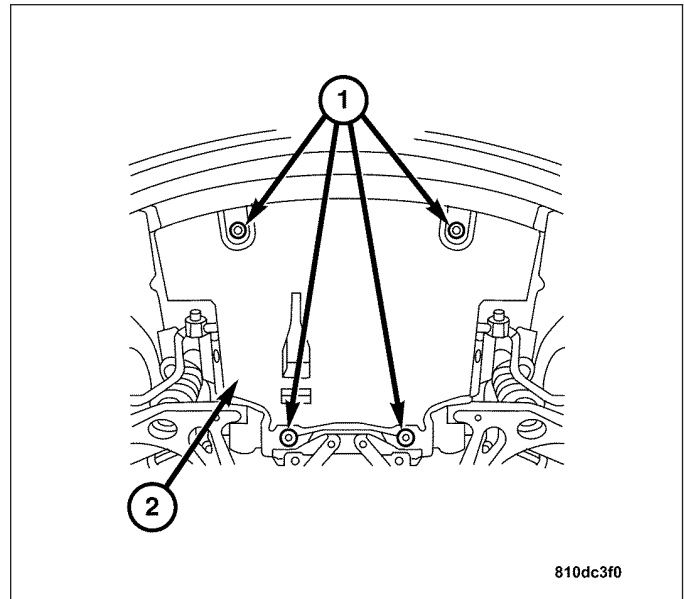
OIL PAN

REMOVAL

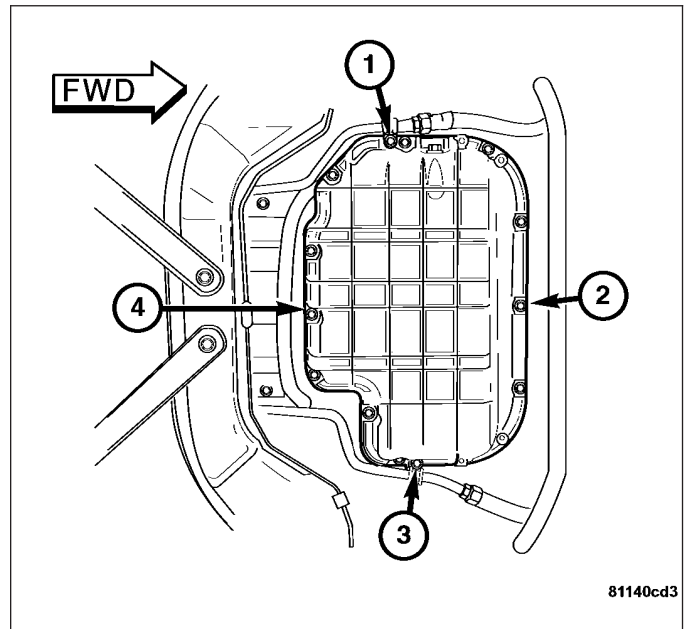
LOWER OIL PAN

1. Drain the engine oil. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

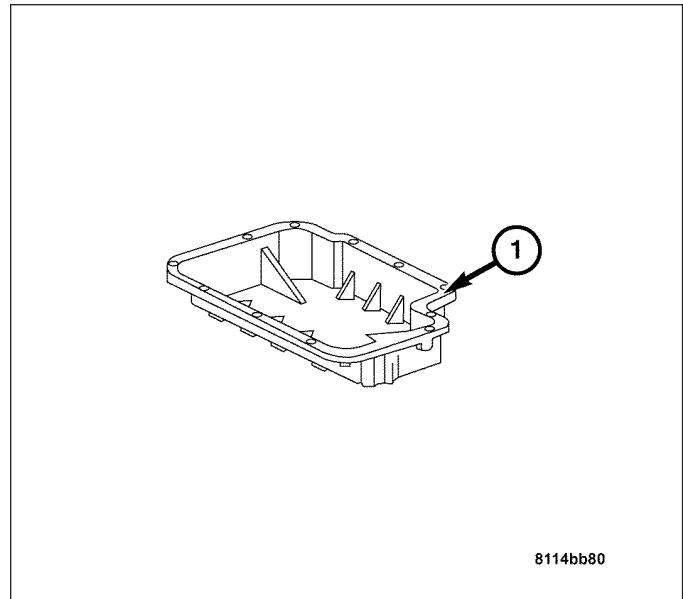
2. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.



3. Remove the transmission oil cooler line retainer bolts (1). Reposition the cooler lines out of the way.

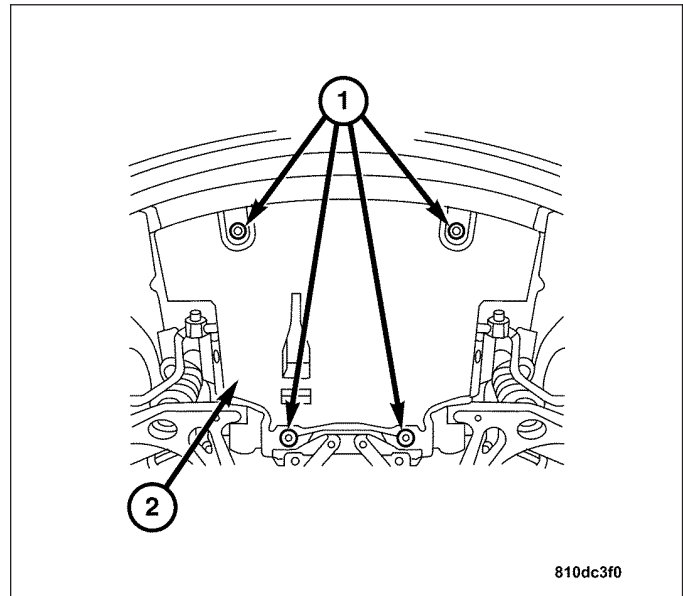


4. Remove the lower oil pan retaining bolts and the lower oil pan (1).



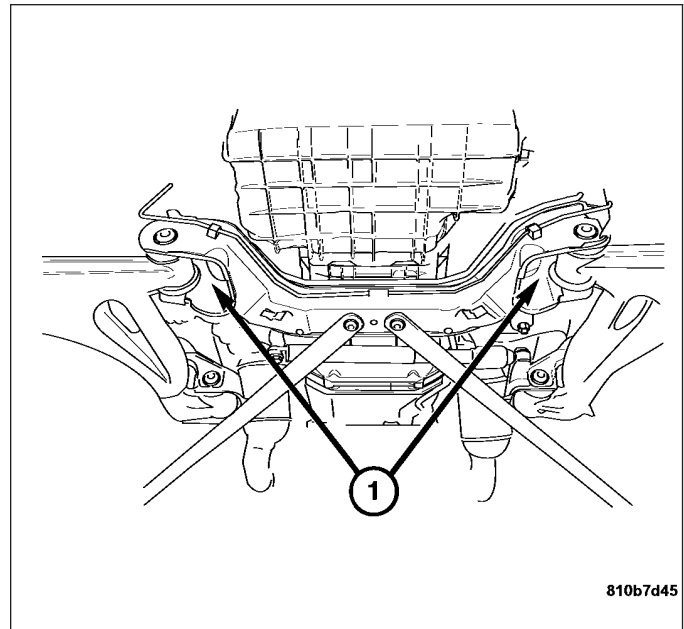
REMOVAL - UPPER OIL PAN

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield (2).



4. Remove the lower oil pan (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the front exhaust pipes (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
6. Disconnect the oil level/temperature sensor harness connector.

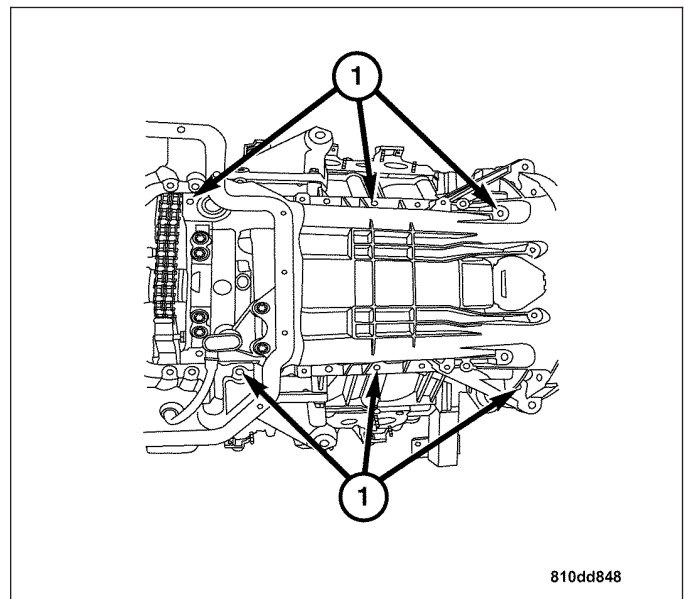
7. Remove the front engine mount bolts (1).



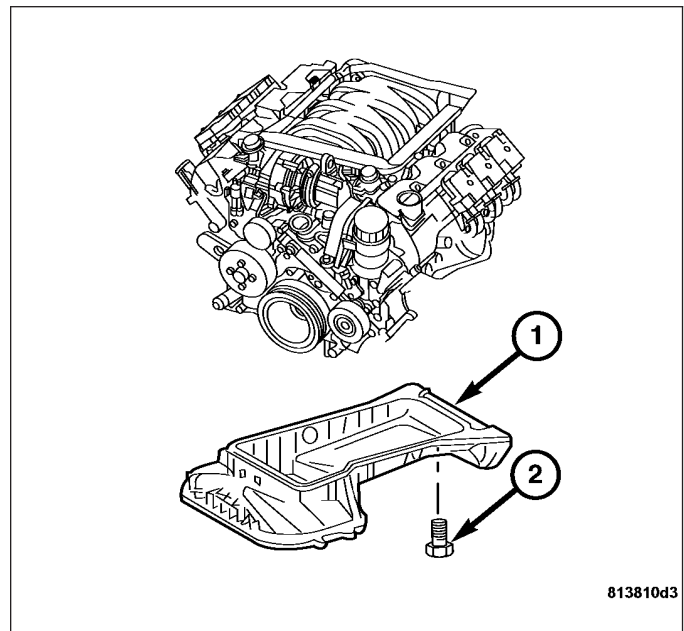
8. Lower the vehicle.
9. Remove the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
10. Remove the dipstick tube (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
11. Install and engine support bracket.

Note: Be sure not to lift the engine too far. Damage to the coolant hoses, power steering lines, and A/C lines could occur.

12. Raise the engine using the support bracket.
13. Raise the vehicle.
14. Remove the 24 upper oil pan bolts (1).



15. Separate the upper oil pan from the engine block.

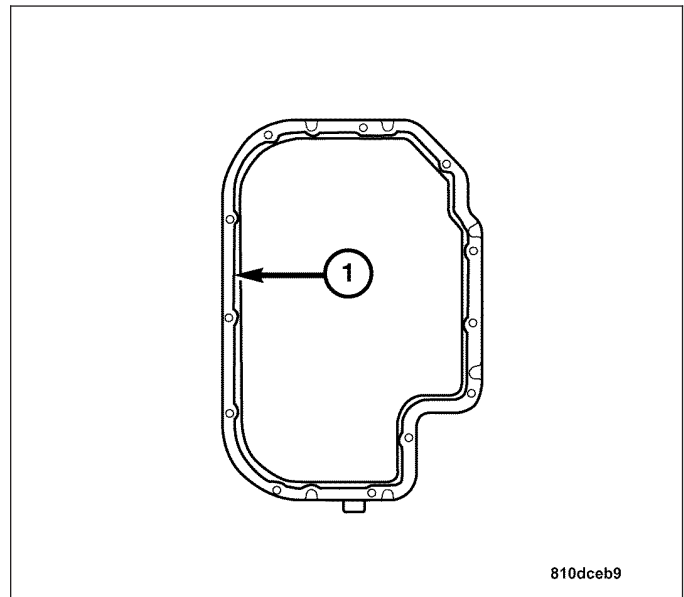


INSTALLATION

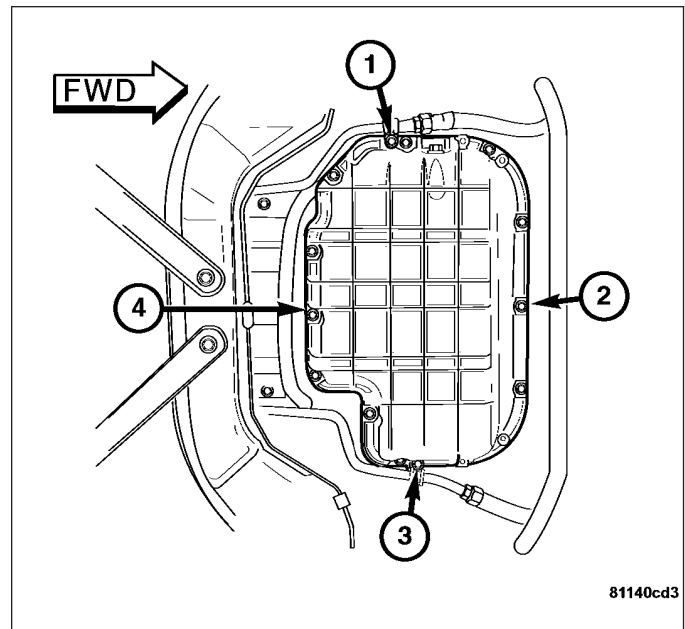
LOWER OIL PAN

Note: The components using sealant must be assembled within ten minutes of sealant application.

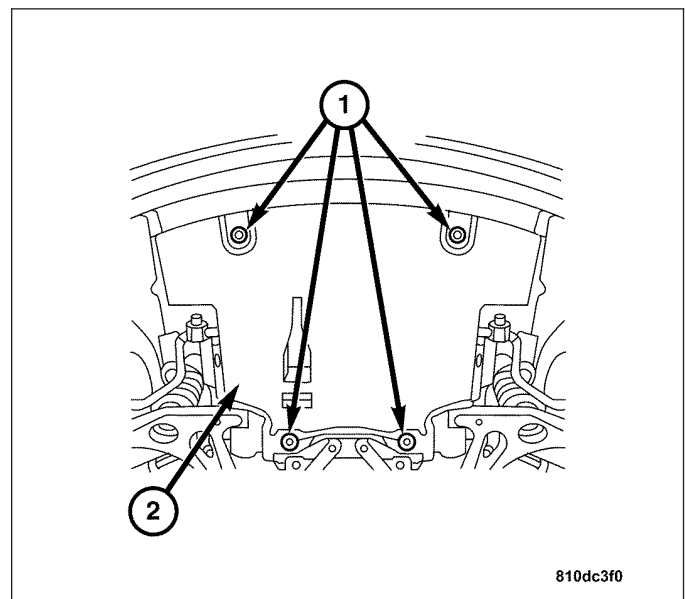
1. Clean the lower oil pan and the lower portion of the upper oil pan gasket surfaces thoroughly.
2. Apply a 1.5 mm to 2.5 mm bead of Loctite 5900 sealant or equivalent to the lower oil pan sealing surface (1) as shown.
3. Install the lower oil pan and oil pan bolts. Tighten the lower oil pan bolts to 14 N·m (10 ft. lbs.).



- Position and install the transmission cooler lines and retainers (1). Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).



- Install and tighten the oil pan drain plug to 30 N·m (22 ft lbs.).
- Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten the screws to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
- Lower the vehicle.
- Fill the crankcase to the specified oil level.
- Start the engine and check for leaks.

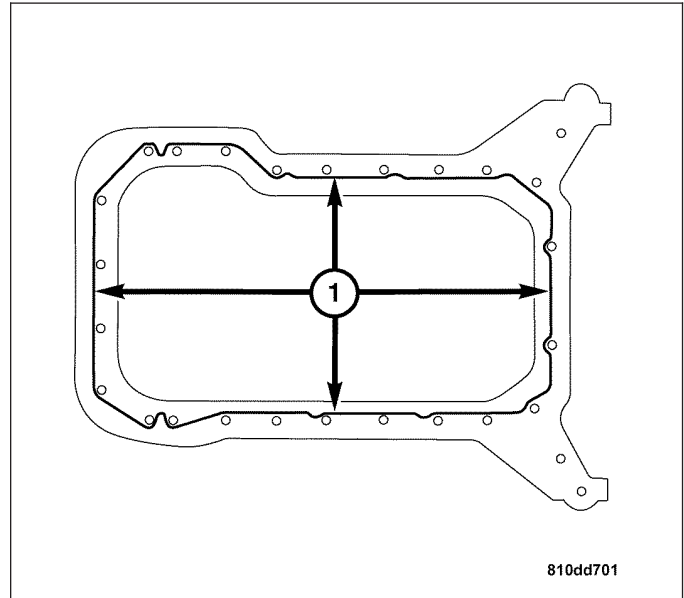


INSTALLATION - UPPER OIL PAN

1. Clean the gasket surfaces thoroughly.

Note: The components using sealant must be assembled within ten minutes of sealant application.

2. Apply a 1.5 to 2.5 mm. bead of Loctite 5900 sealant (1) or equivalent to the oil pan sealing surface as shown.



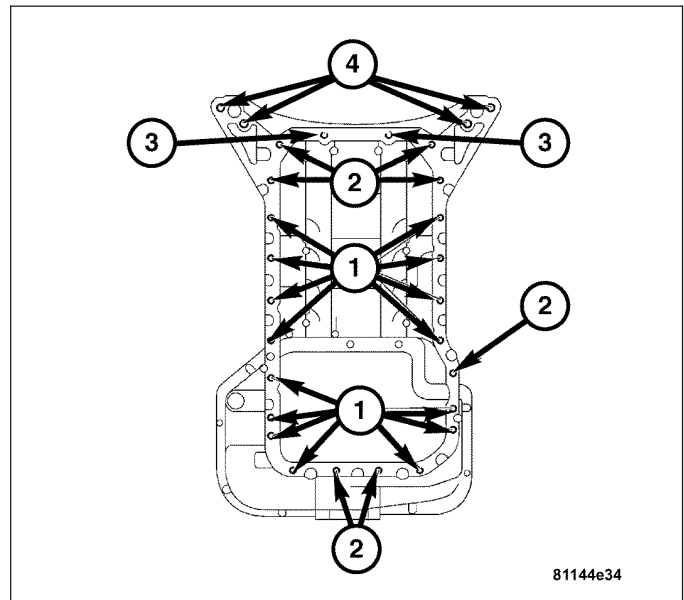
3. Position the upper oil pan on the engine block.

4. Install the oil pan bolts with the proper size and length bolt in the correct bolt hole.

- (1) M6 X 20
- (2) M6 X 40
- (3) M6 X 90
- (4) M8 X 30

5. Tighten the M6 size bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs). Follow the tightening sequence diagram.

6. Tighten the M8 size bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.). Follow the tightening sequence diagram.



7. Install the lower oil pan (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).

8. Lower the vehicle.

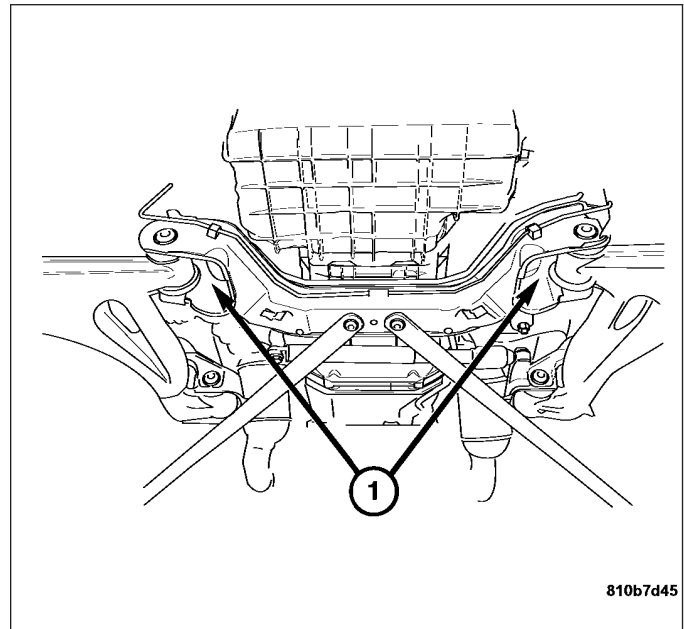
9. Lower the engine back into position using the support bracket.

10. Remove the engine support bracket.

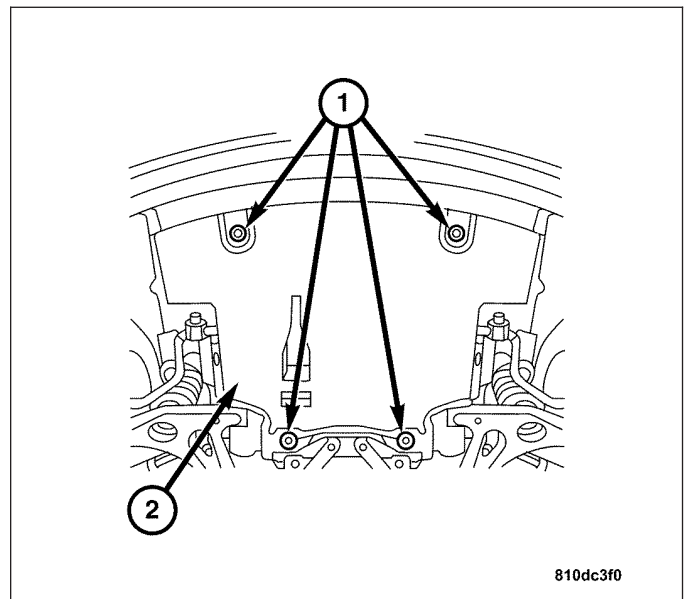
11. Install the dipstick tube (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).

12. Raise the vehicle.

13. Install the front engine mount bolts. Tighten the bolts to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).



14. Connect the oil level/temperature sensor harness connector.
15. Install the front exhaust pipes (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
16. Install the lower splash shield (2) and retaining screws (1). Tighten screws to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).

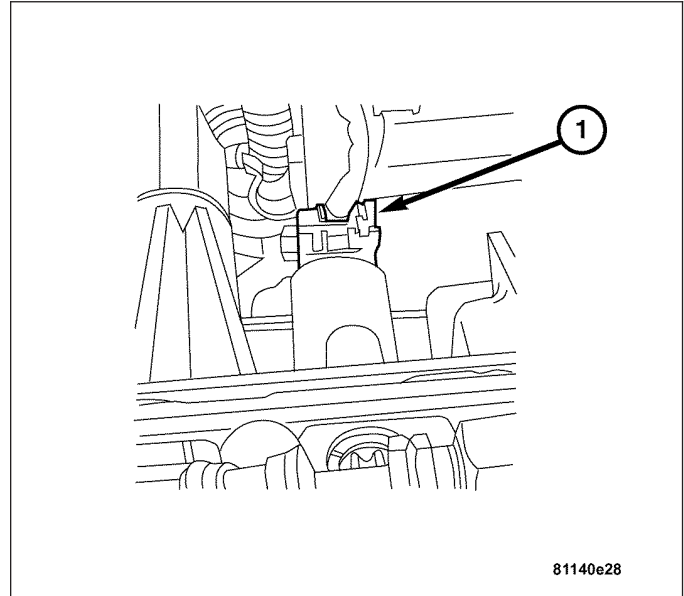


17. Lower the vehicle.
18. Install the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
19. Refill engine oil to proper specification.
20. Connect the negative battery cable.

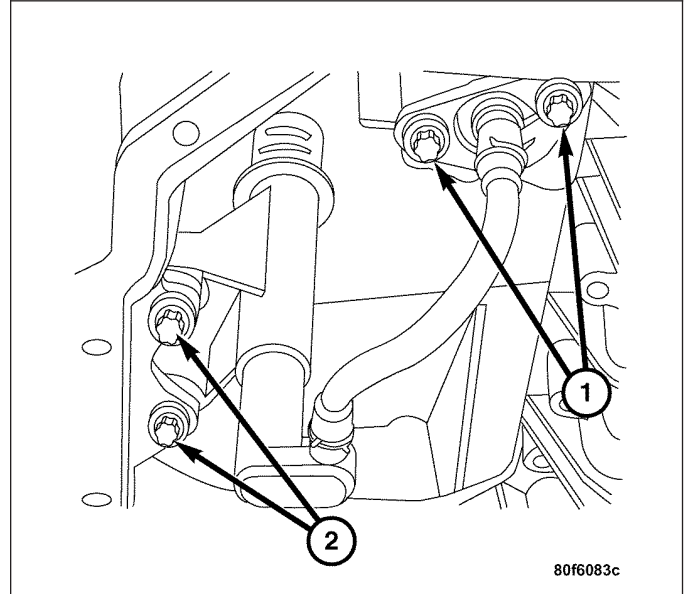
OIL LEVEL/TEMPERATURE SENSOR

REMOVAL

1. Remove the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the oil level/temperature sensor harness connector (1).

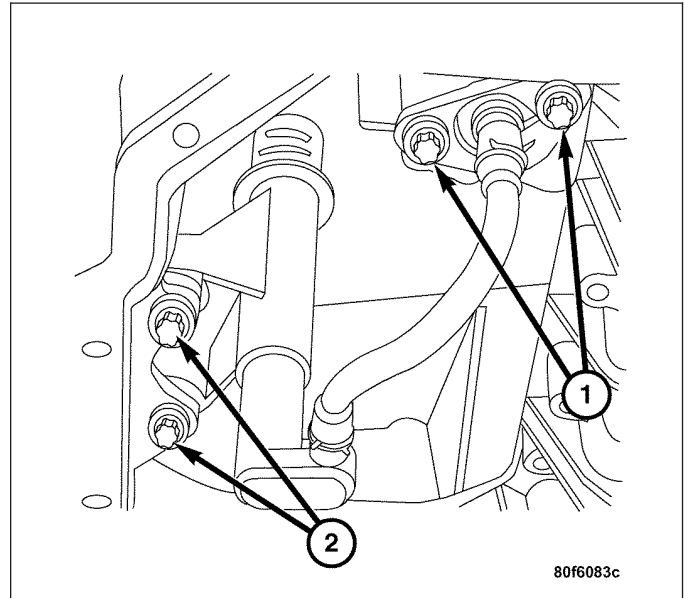


3. Remove the two oil level/temperature sensor screws (1).
4. Remove the two harness retainer screws (2) and the oil level/temperature sensor.

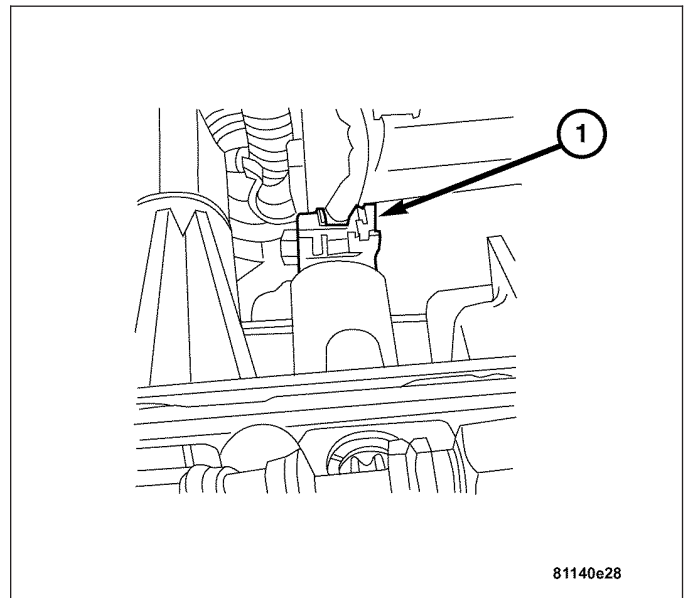


INSTALLATION

1. Position the oil level/temperature sensor in the upper oil pan with the screws (1).
2. Position the harness retainer in the upper oil pan with the screws (2).
3. Tighten all screws for the oil level/temperature sensor to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



4. Connect the oil level/temperature sensor harness connector (1).
5. Install the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).



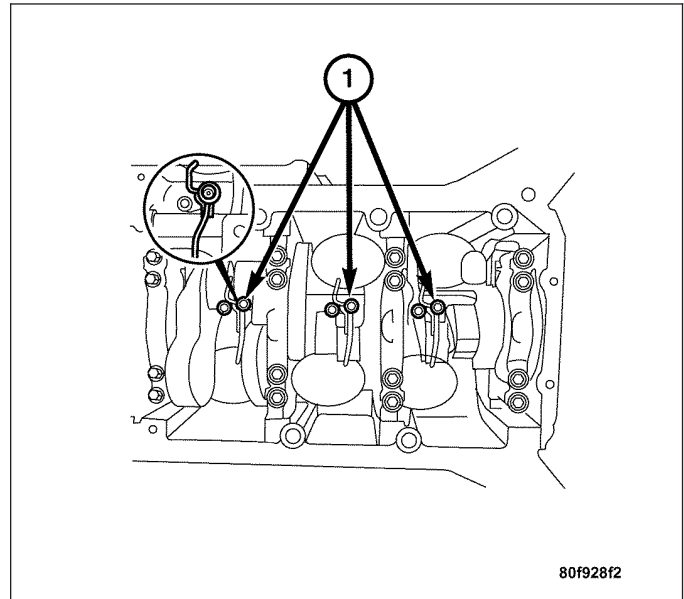
OIL SPRAY NOZZLES

REMOVAL

1. Remove the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
2. If necessary, rotate the crankshaft slightly at the vibration damper.
3. Remove the oil spray nozzle bolts (1) and the oil spray nozzles.

Note: Do not use hard objects to clean the oil spray nozzles. Replace the oil spray nozzles if they are blocked.

4. Use compressed air only in the oil flow direction to clean the oil spray nozzles.



INSTALLATION

Note: Ensure the jet pipes of the oil spray nozzles are not damaged or bent during installation.

1. Position the oil spray nozzles and bolts in the engine block. Tighten the bolts to 15 N·m (11 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).

OIL PUMP

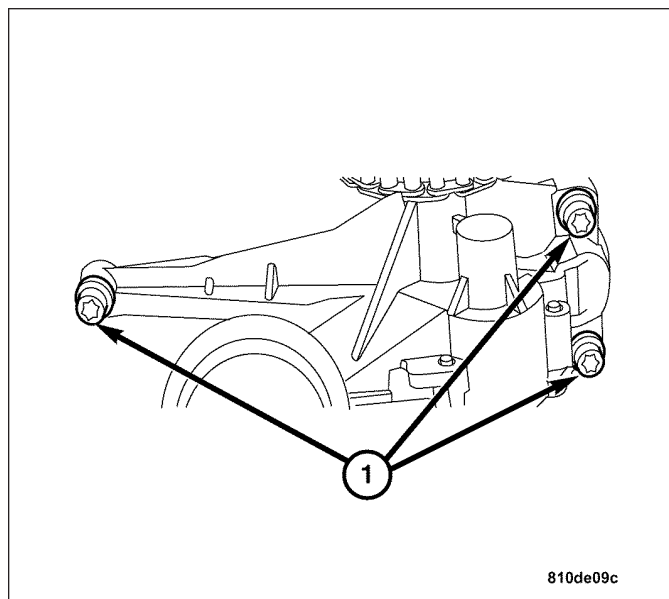
DESCRIPTION

The gear-type oil pump is located below the crankshaft and is driven from the crankshaft by a separate roller chain.

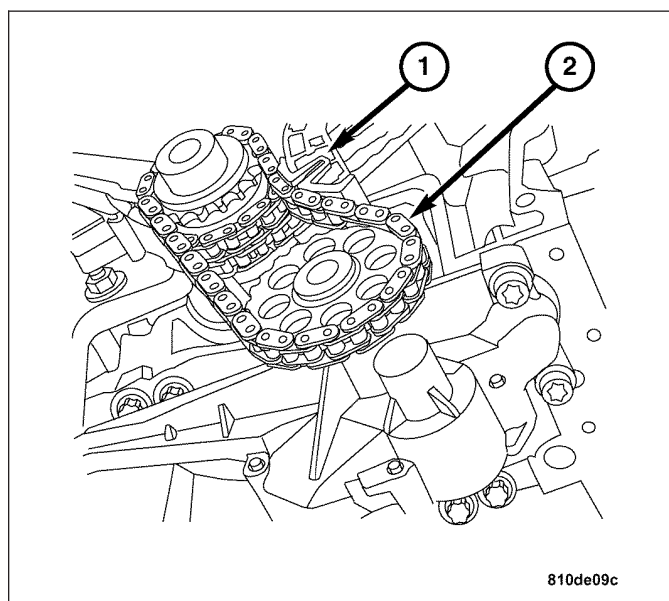
REMOVAL

1. Remove the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).

2. Remove the oil pump bolts (1).



3. Release the oil pump chain tensioner (1) and remove the oil pump from the oil pump drive chain (2).

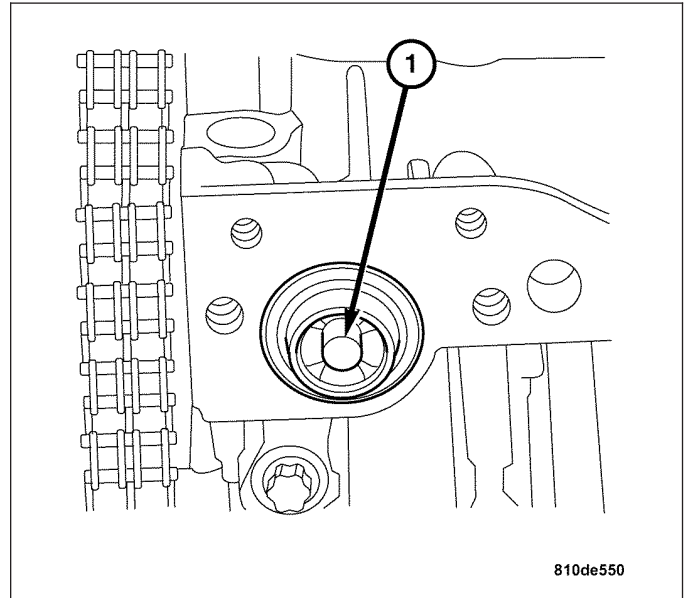


CLEANING

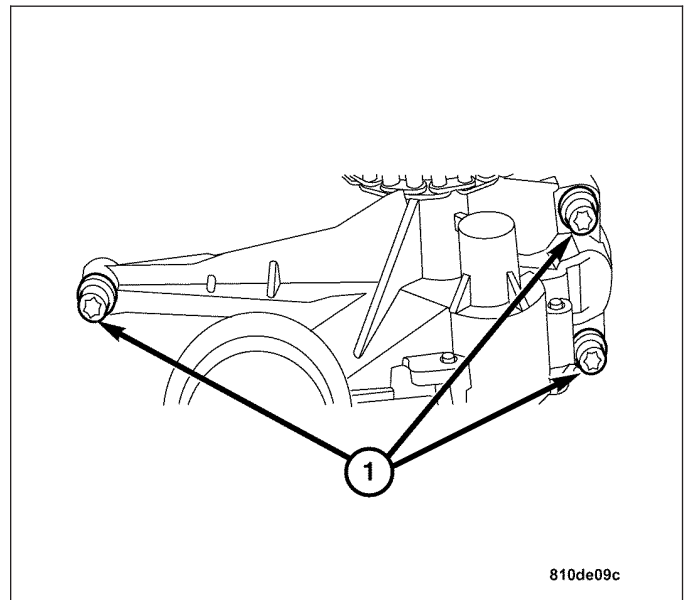
1. Clean all of the parts thoroughly in a suitable solvent.

INSTALLATION

1. Inspect the oil pump check valve. Remove any debris or sealant. Check the operation of the check valve by pressing and releasing the plunger (1).



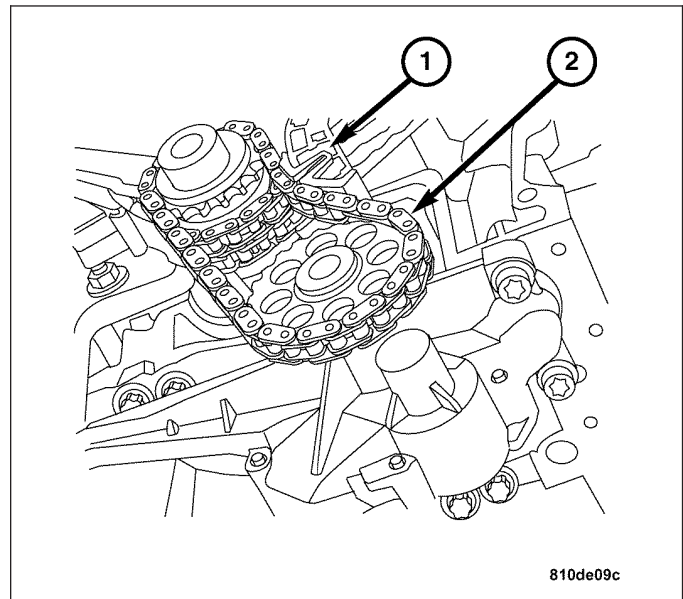
2. Fill the oil pump with engine oil.
3. Check the oil pump drive chain for wear. Replace any worn or damaged parts.
4. Position the oil pump driven sprocket in the drive chain. Position and install the oil pump and bolts. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).
6. Refill the engine with motor oil to specified level.
7. Start the engine and check for leaks.



OIL PUMP DRIVE CHAIN

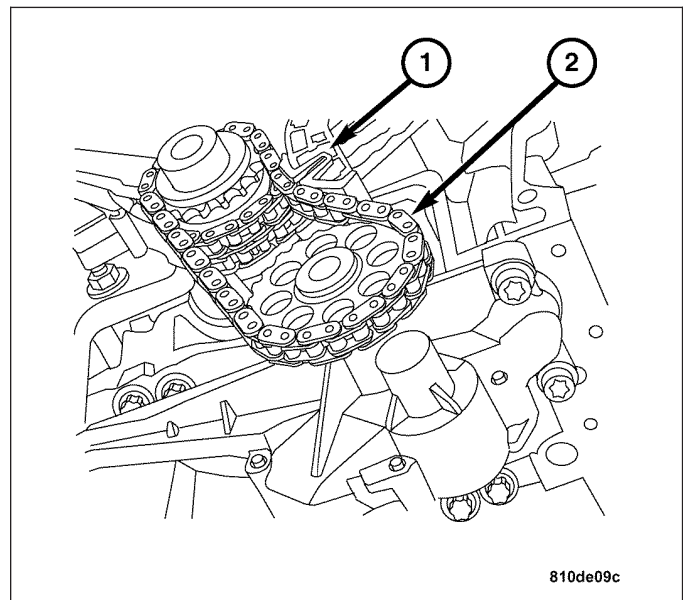
REMOVAL

1. Remove the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the oil pump drive chain (2) and discard. Inspect the oil pump drive chain tensioner spring for wear and replace as necessary.



INSTALLATION

1. Check the oil pump drive chain guide for wear and replace as necessary.
2. Install the new oil pump drive chain and the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - INSTALLATION).
3. Install the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - INSTALLATION).



OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

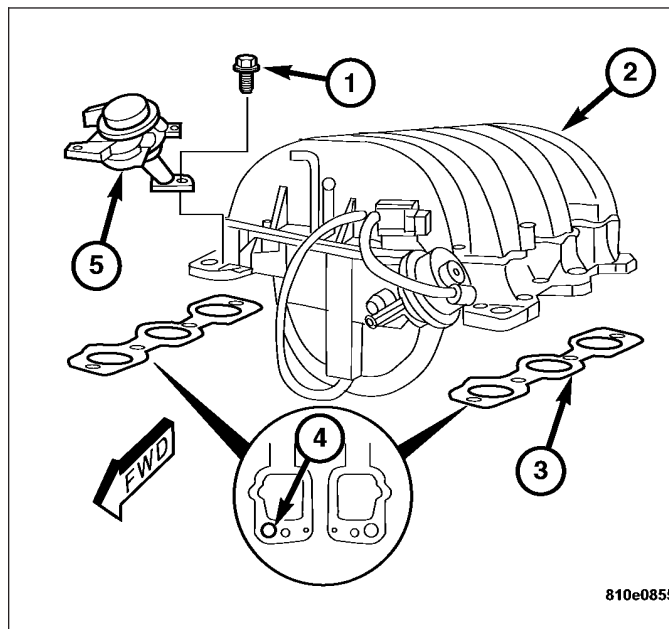
DESCRIPTION

The oil pressure relief valve cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire oil pump assembly must be replaced.

INTAKE MANIFOLD

DESCRIPTION

A magnesium two-stage resonance intake manifold (1) has long runners to enhance low-speed torque and shorter runners for added horsepower. The runners, and the plenum chamber that feeds them, nest between the cylinder banks. Complex components of the multi-piece die-cast manifold are adhesive bonded together.



OPERATION

A variable intake manifold provides a marked supercharging effect to air flow entering the cylinders as the intake valve closes. Long individual tubes for each cylinder that enhance low-speed torque have a tuned length of 32.9 inches (835 mm). This length is achieved by coiling the tubes in the valley of the cylinder block. In these tubes, the air rotates 450 degrees from entry to cylinder head. To achieve a similar effect at higher speeds, a tube length of 18.3 inches (465 mm) is used. Butterfly valves in the walls of the long tubes, operated by the engine control computer, switch the flow between long and short flow paths at approximately 3700 rpm. The engine speed for switch-over to the short tubes provides an imperceptible change in engine torque, because the maximum supercharging effect is consistent throughout the 2000 to 5000-rpm speed range.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - INTAKE MANIFOLD LEAKS

An intake manifold air leak is characterized by lower than normal manifold vacuum. Also, one or more cylinders may not be functioning.

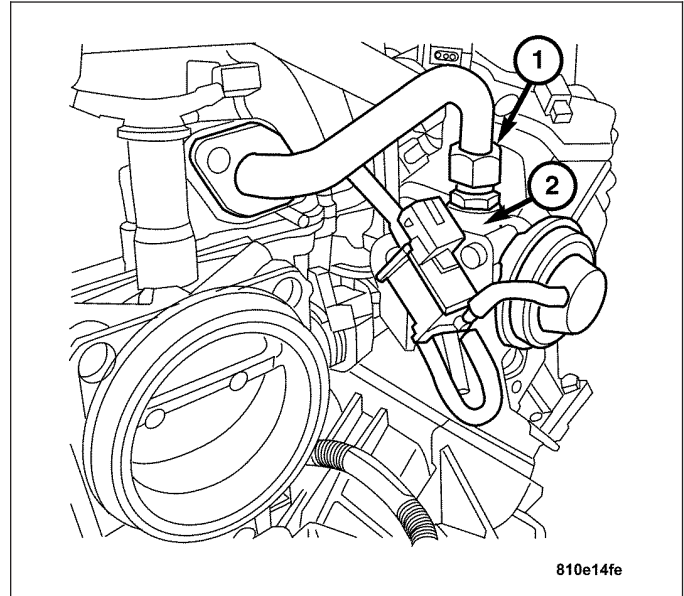
WARNING: USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING. DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR THE FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

1. Start the engine.
2. Spray a small stream of water (Spray Bottle) at the suspected leak area.
3. If engine RPM'S change, the area of the suspected leak has been found.
4. Repair as required.

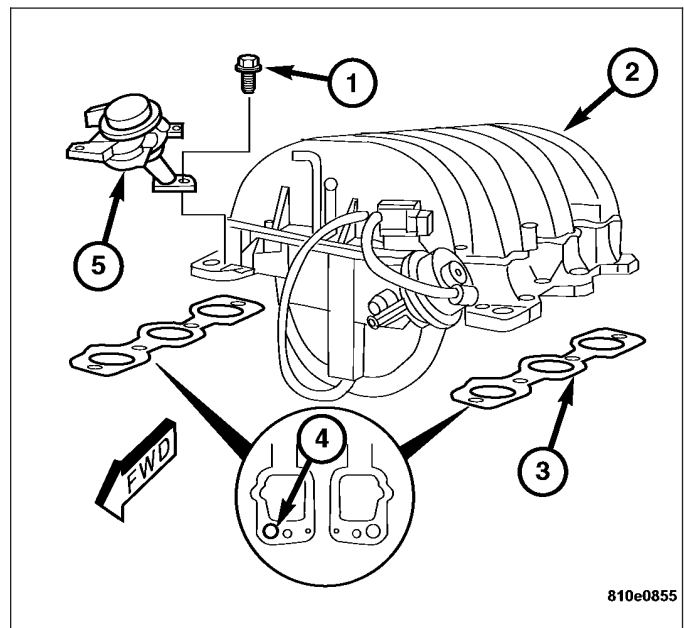
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the mass air flow sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).

4. Remove the fuel rail with fuel injectors. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/FUEL INJECTOR - REMOVAL).
5. Disconnect the vacuum lines to the EGR valve, brake booster, crankcase ventilator and purge valve from the intake manifold.
6. Disconnect the engine harness connectors.
7. Disconnect the EGR pipe (1) at the EGR valve (2).



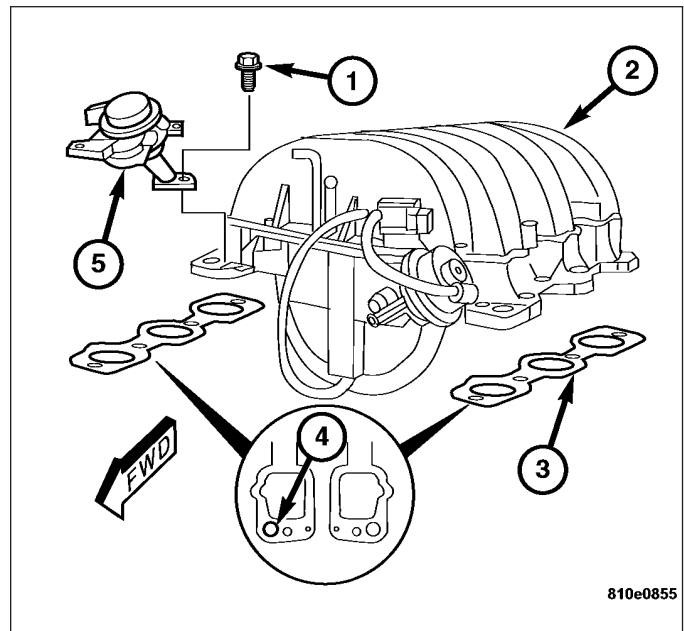
8. Remove the air pump switchover valves (4).
9. Remove the bolts, the intake manifold (1) and the gaskets (2).



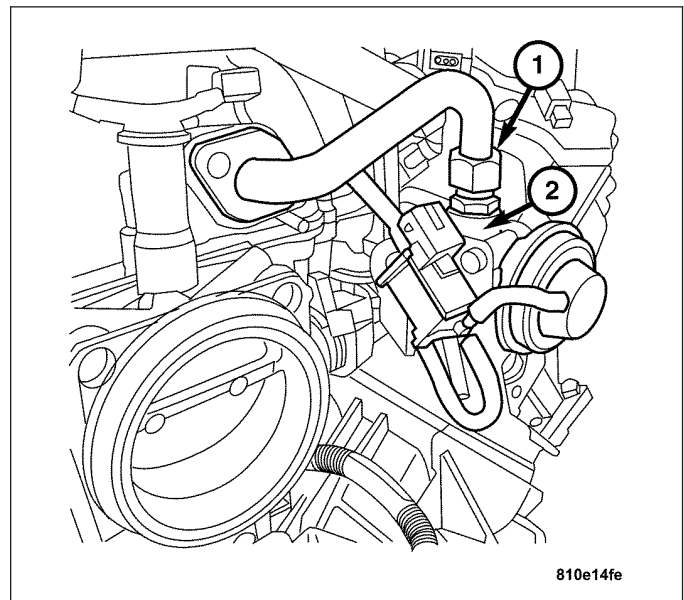
INSTALLATION

1. Clean the gasket surfaces of the cylinder heads and the intake manifold.

2. Position the intake manifold (1) on the cylinder heads with new gaskets (2) in place.
3. Install the intake manifold bolts and tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the air pump switchover valves (4). Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



5. Connect the EGR pipe fitting (1) to the EGR valve (2). Tighten the EGR pipe fitting to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
6. Install the mass air flow sensor. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - INSTALLATION).
7. Connect the engine harness connectors.
8. Connect the vacuum lines at the crankcase ventilator, purge valve, EGR valve, and the brake booster.
9. Install the fuel rail with fuel injectors. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/FUEL INJECTOR - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
11. Connect the negative battery cable.
12. Start the engine and check for leaks.



EXHAUST MANIFOLD

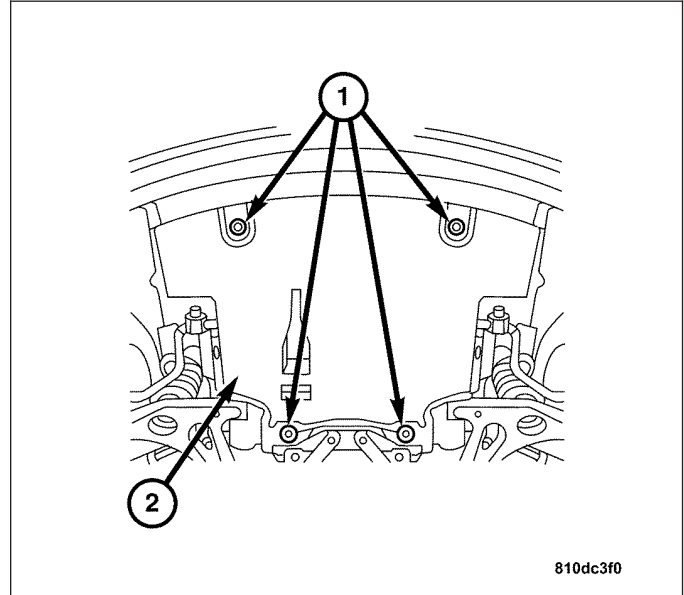
DESCRIPTION

Thin-wall air-gap construction for the exhaust manifolds reduces underhood temperature by keeping heat in the exhaust stream. This also allows the catalytic converter to be mounted in a more advantageous position for packaging, under the floor instead of close to the engine. Stainless steel inner manifolds, separated by an air space from two-piece stainless steel outer shells, reduce heat loss to the air in much the same way thermo-pane glass reduces heat loss through windows. Hydro-formed inner manifolds, through which the exhaust flows, provide precise dimensional control. They are assembled to the cylinder head flanges, exhaust pipe flanges and the outer shells by laser welding.

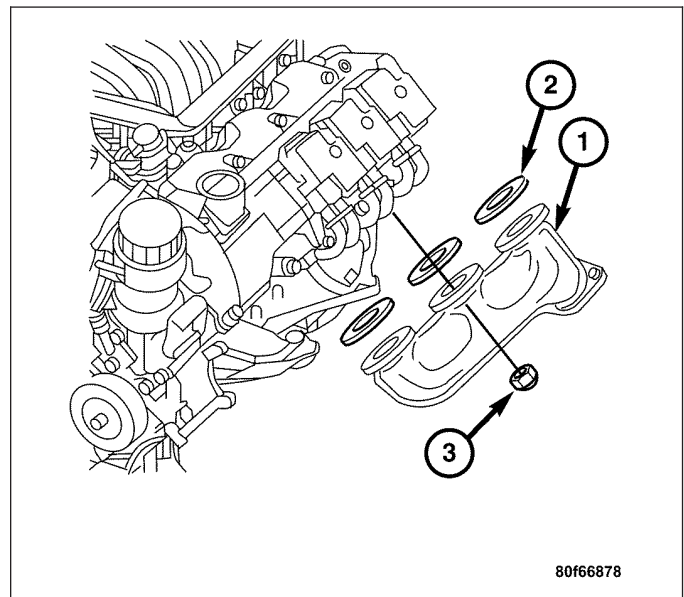
REMOVAL

LEFT SIDE

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Raise and support the vehicle.
4. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.

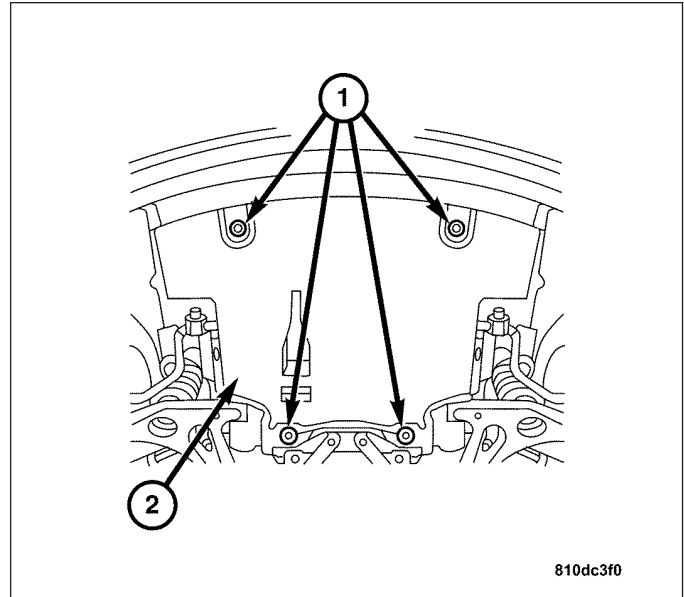


5. Remove the left side catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
6. Remove the exhaust manifold nuts (3).
7. Lower the vehicle.
8. Remove the left side exhaust manifold (1) and gaskets (2) from the engine compartment.

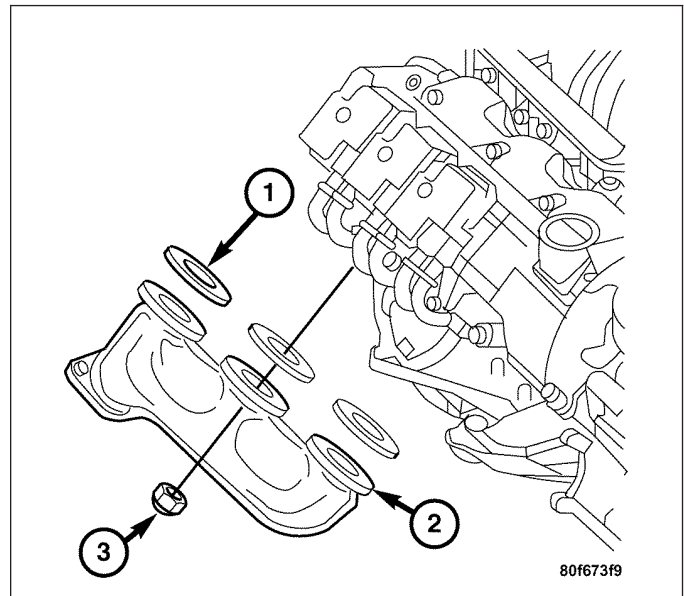


REMOVAL- RIGHT SIDE

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Raise and support the vehicle.
4. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.



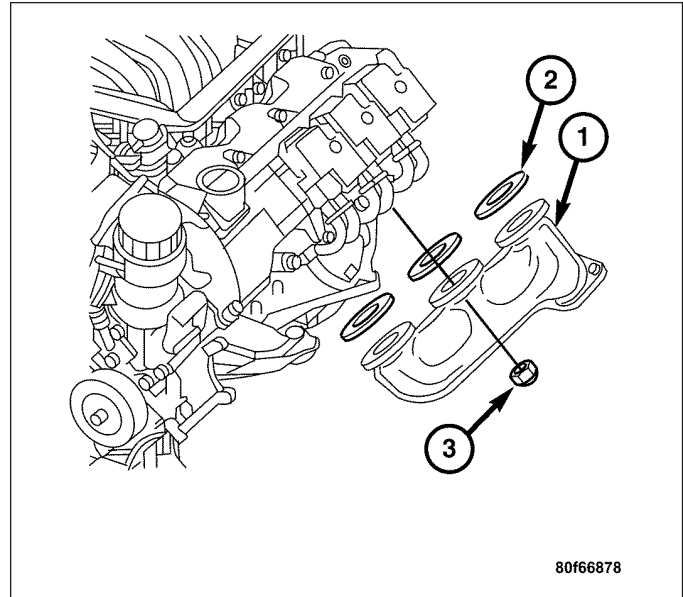
5. Remove the right side catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
6. Remove exhaust manifold nuts (3), the exhaust manifold (2), and the gaskets (1) from below the vehicle.



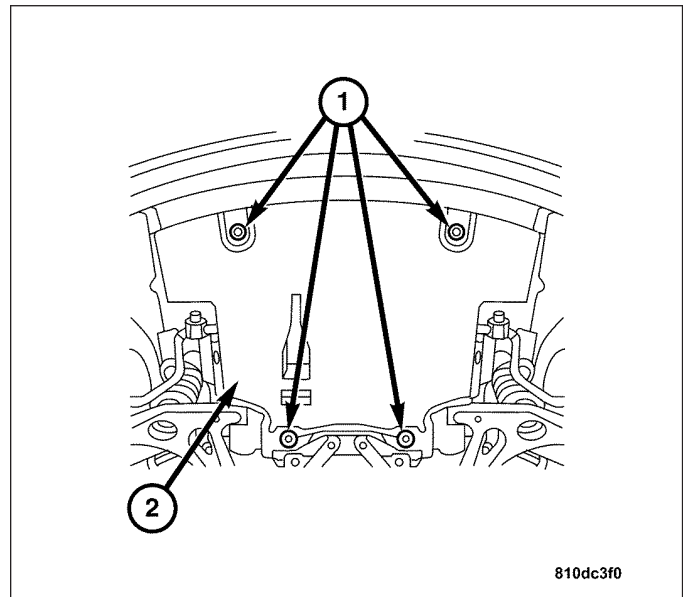
INSTALLATION

LEFT SIDE

1. Position the manifold (1) and gaskets (2) on the cylinder head. Install the manifold nuts (3) and tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the left side catalytic converter (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).

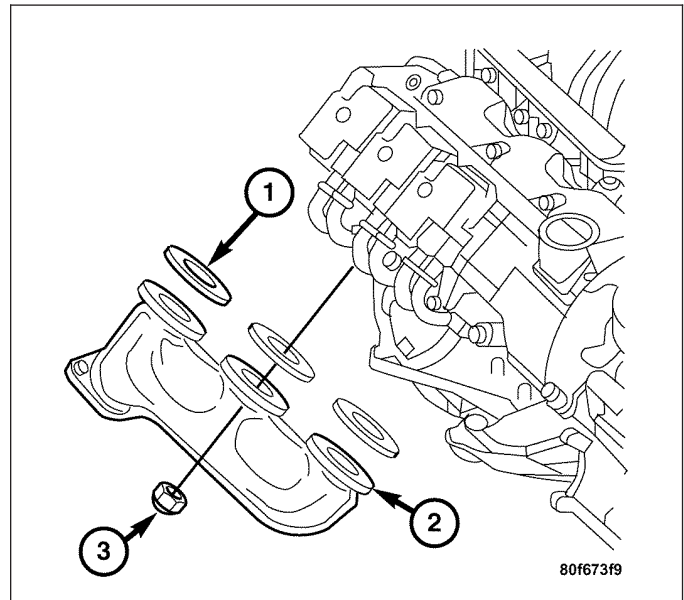


3. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs).
4. Lower the vehicle.
5. Install the air cleaner (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.
7. Start the engine and check for exhaust leaks.

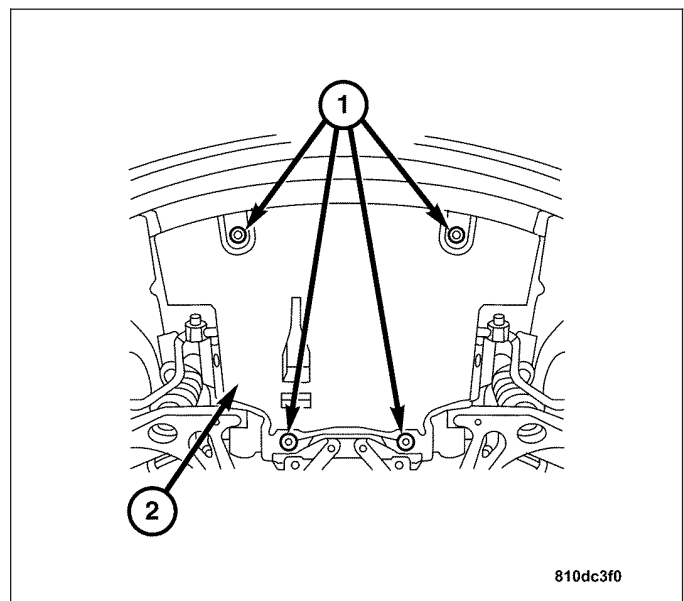


INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE

1. Position the manifold (2) and gaskets (1) on the cylinder head.
2. Install the manifold nuts (3). Tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the right side catalytic converter (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).



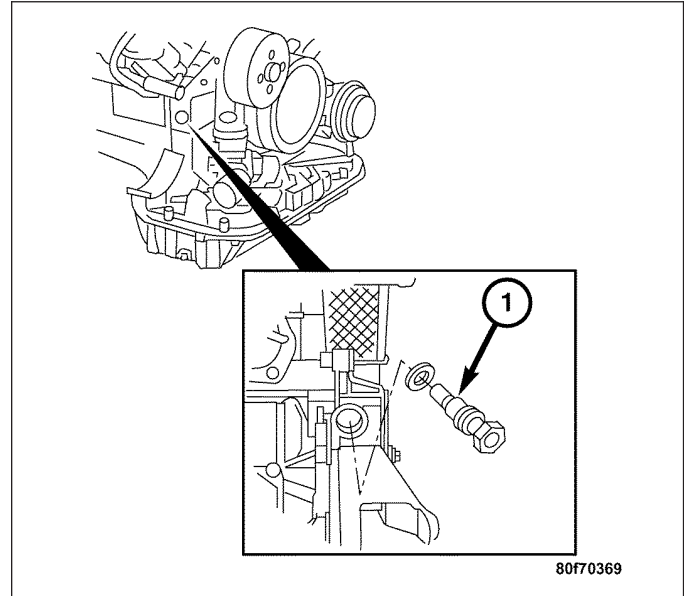
4. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
5. Lower the vehicle.
6. Install the air cleaner (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.
8. Start the engine and check for exhaust leaks.



TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER

REMOVAL

1. Remove the generator (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the timing chain tensioner (1).



INSTALLATION

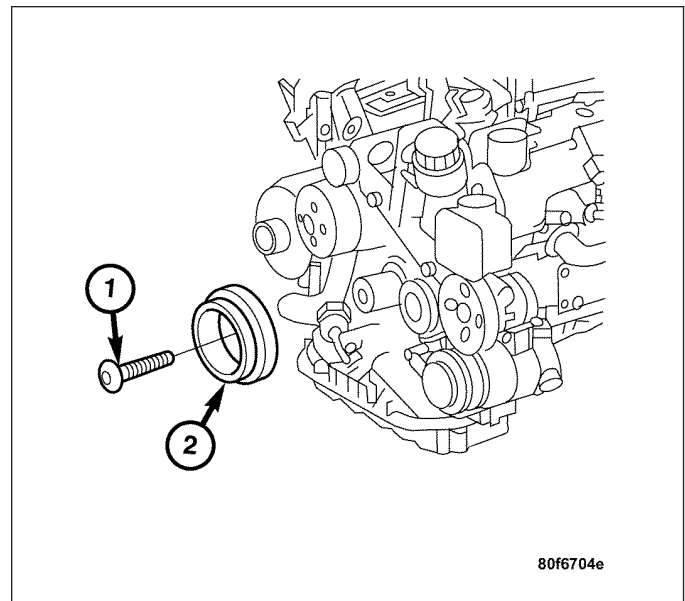
1. Install the timing chain tensioner. Tighten tensioner to 80 N·m (59 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the generator (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - INSTALLATION).

TIMING CHAIN COVER

REMOVAL

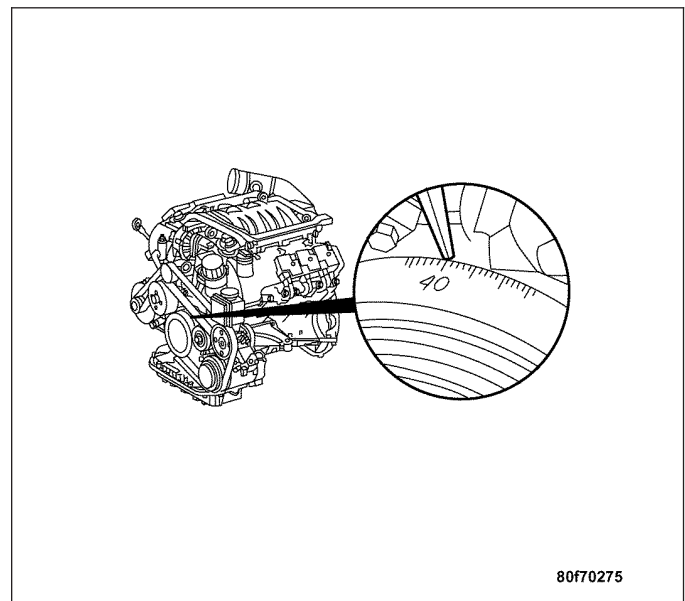
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the cooling system (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the radiator fan (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the idler pulley.
7. Remove accessory drive belt tensioner (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/BELT TENSIONERS - REMOVAL).

- 8. Remove the vibration damper (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - REMOVAL).

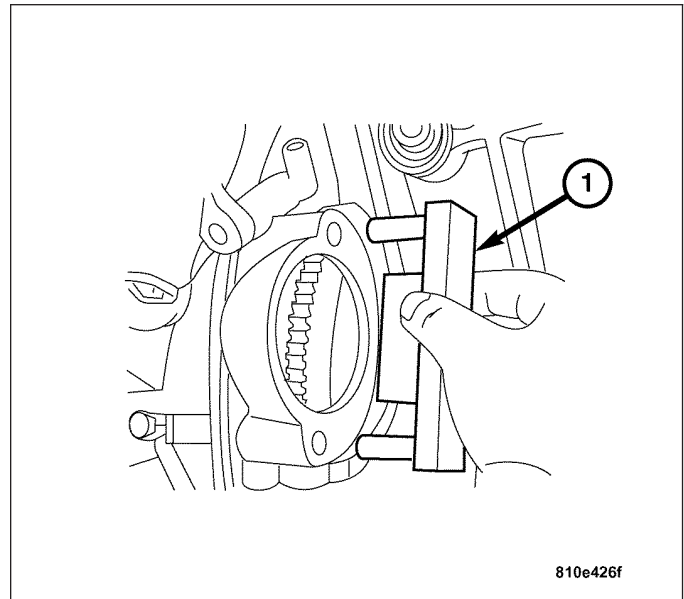


- 9. Disconnect lower radiator and heater hoses from the water pump.
- 10. Remove the power steering pump (Refer to 19 - STEERING/PUMP - REMOVAL).
- 11. Remove the AIR pump.
- 12. Remove the cylinder head covers (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - REMOVAL).
- 13. Remove the front cylinder head to timing chain cover retaining bolts.
- 14. Remove the generator (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).
- 15. Raise and support vehicle.
- 16. Remove the lower oil pan (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
- 17. Remove the upper oil pan (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
- 18. Remove the starter (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).

- 19. Rotate the crankshaft to 40° ATDC.



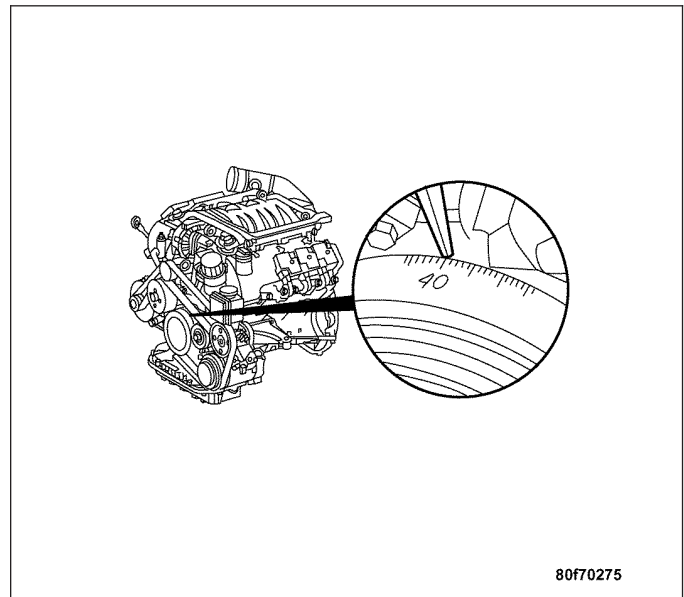
- Using Special Tool 9102 (1) Flywheel Locking Tool, lock the flywheel by inserting the tool into the starter opening.



- Remove the timing chain tensioner (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TMNG BELT/CHAIN TENSIONER&PULLEY - REMOVAL).
- Remove the timing chain cover bolts and cover.

INSTALLATION

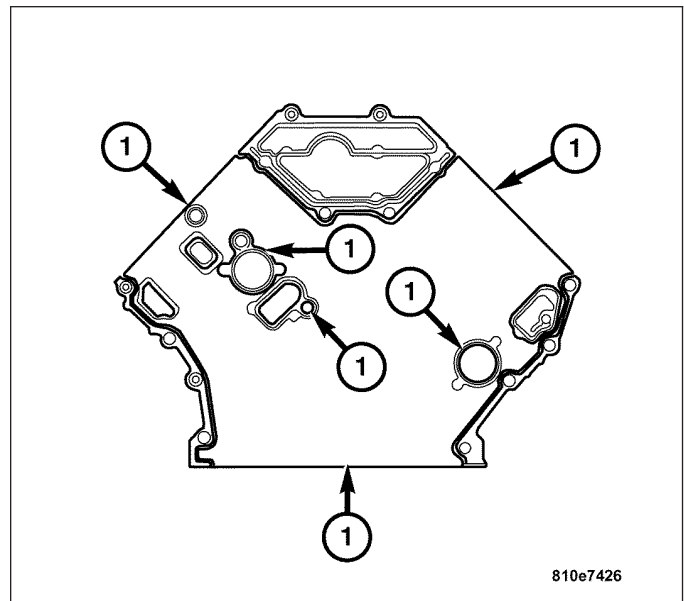
- Be sure valve timing is still locked at 40° ATDC (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).



Note: Apply sealer ONLY to the area marked (1) as shown. If porous points are visible at the cylinder heads or at the rear of the engine near the sealing surface of the cylinder head gasket, apply sealant at these points. The sealant must be applied only as a 2.0 mm ± 0.5 mm bead, assembled within 10 minutes, and not be flattened or spread.

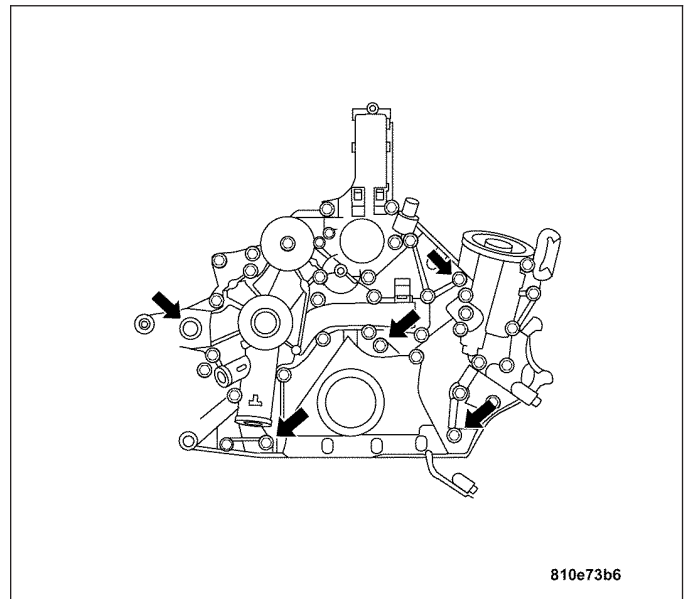
Note:

2. Apply a 1.5 to 2.0 mm bead of Loctite 5900 or equivalent sealer to the area marked (1) as shown.
3. Position the timing chain cover on the front of the engine.

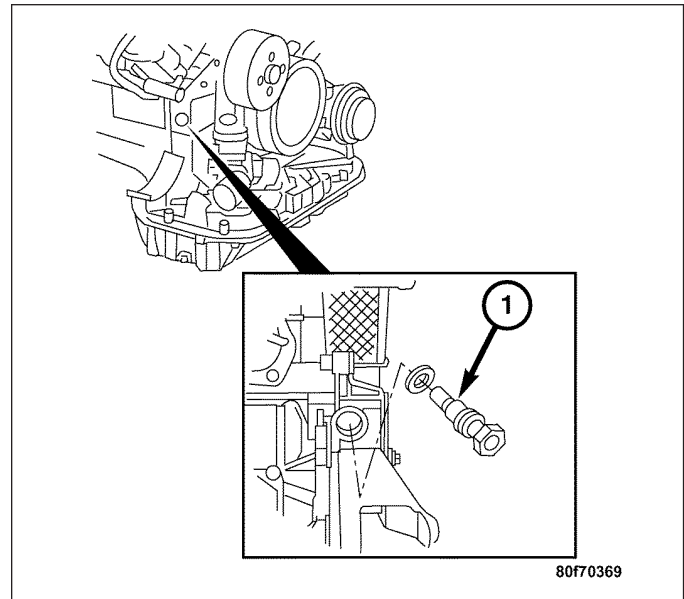


Note: Ensure that the bolts indicated by the arrows are installed with thread sealer prior to assembly.

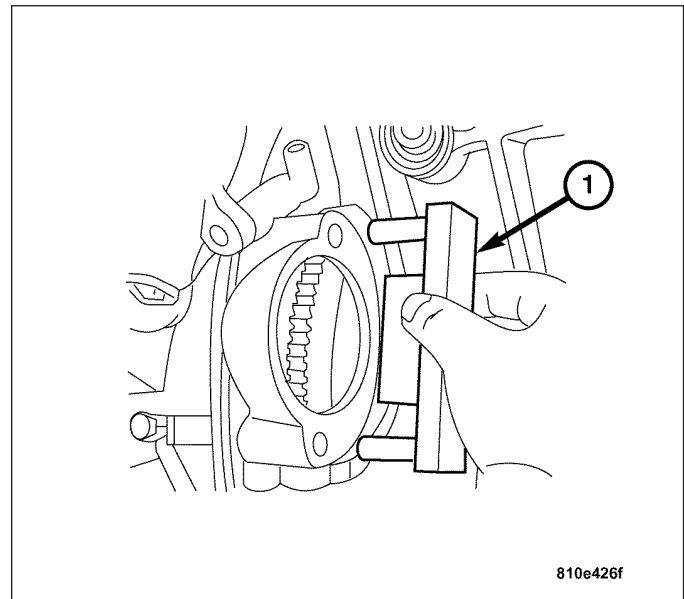
4. Install the timing chain cover bolts and tighten to 20 N-m (15 ft. lbs.).



5. Install the timing chain tensioner (1). Tighten to 80 N·m (59 ft. lbs.) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TMNG BELT/CHAIN TENSIONER&PULLEY - INSTALLATION).



6. Remove Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1) from the engine.
7. Install the starter (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).

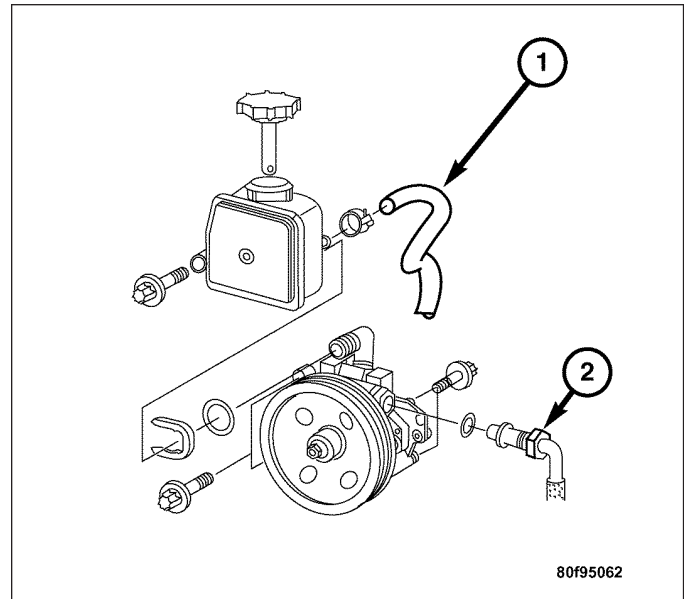


8. Install the upper oil pan (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the lower oil pan (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - INSTALLATION).

Note: Apply a thin coat of lubricant to head bolt threads before installing.

11. Install the front cylinder head to timing chain cover bolts. Tighten bolts to 20 N·m (7-15 ft. lbs.).
12. Install the cylinder head covers (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - INSTALLATION).
13. Install the AIR pump.

14. Install the power steering pump, return hose (1), and pressure hose (2) (Refer to 19 - STEERING/PUMP - INSTALLATION).

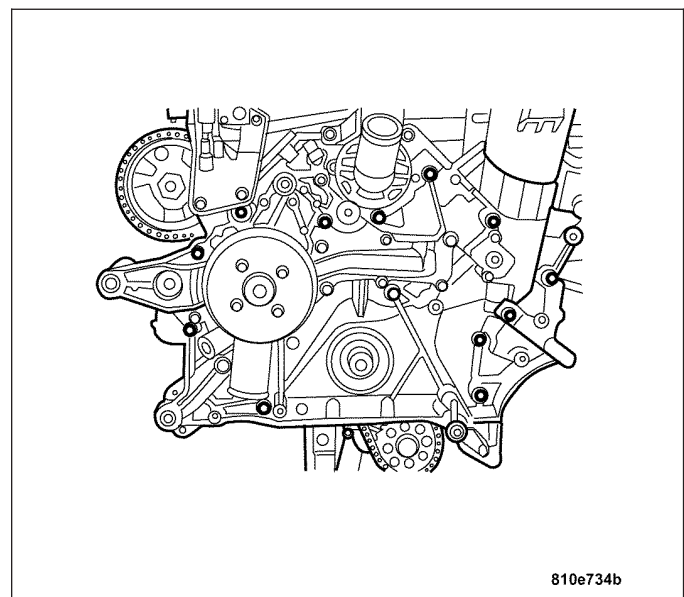


15. Install the lower radiator and heater hoses to the water pump.
16. Install the vibration damper (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - INSTALLATION).
17. Install the idler pulley. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/IDLER PULLEY - INSTALLATION).
18. Install the accessory drive belt tensioner (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/BELT TENSIONERS - INSTALLATION).
19. Install the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
20. Install the radiator fan (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - INSTALLATION).
21. Install the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
22. Refill all engine fluids to specifications.
23. Connect the negative battery cable.

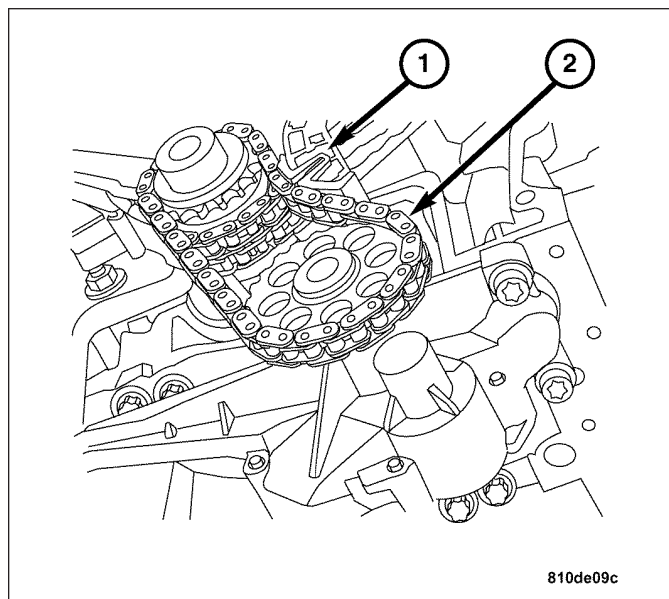
TIMING CHAIN

REMOVAL

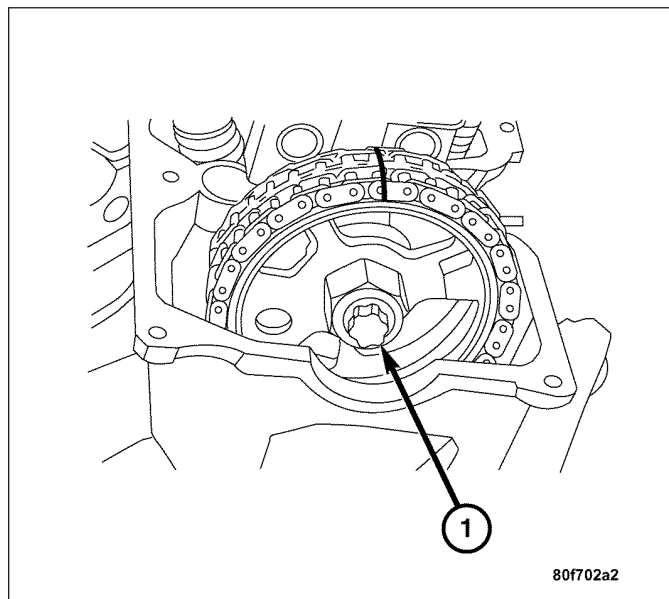
1. Remove the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - REMOVAL).



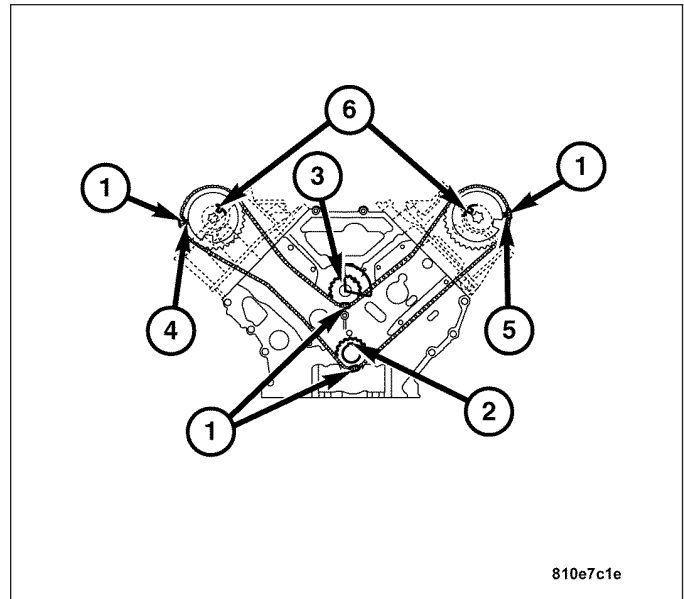
2. Remove the oil pump drive chain (2) and tensioner (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - REMOVAL).



3. Remove the left and right camshaft sprocket bolts (1).
4. Remove the timing chain and camshaft sprockets.

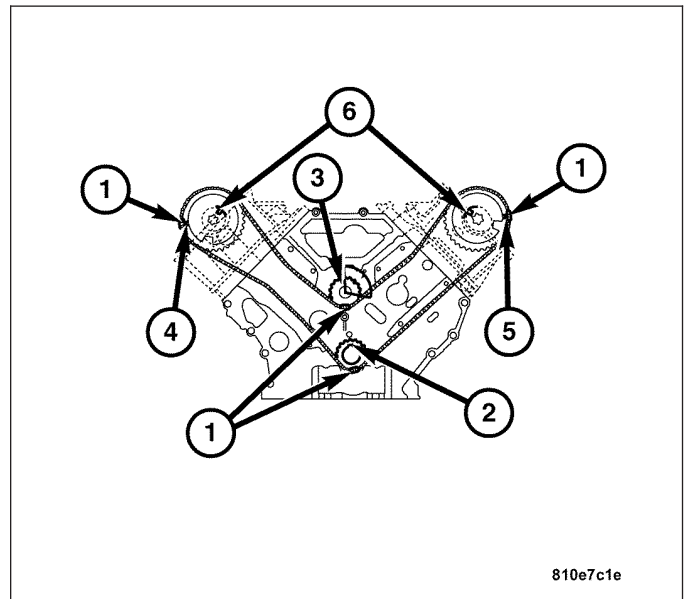


5. Remove the timing chain crankshaft sprocket (2).
6. Clean and inspect all gasket surfaces, chain guides, and sprockets for wear or damage. Repair or replace as necessary.

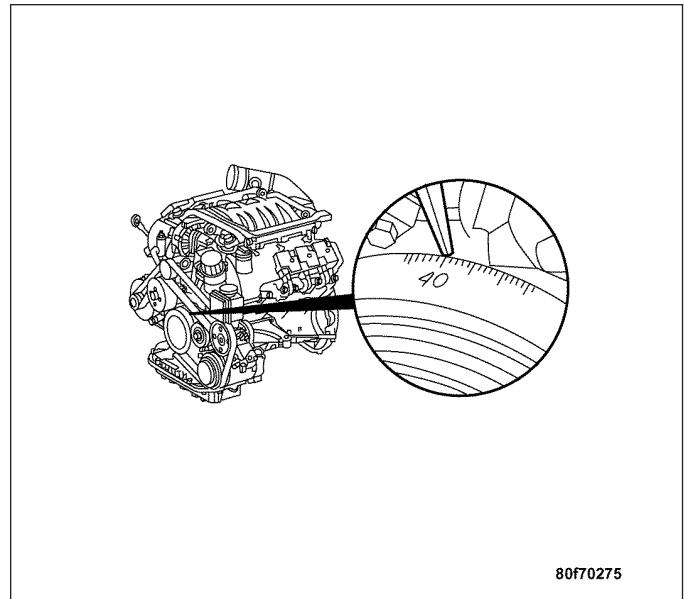


INSTALLATION

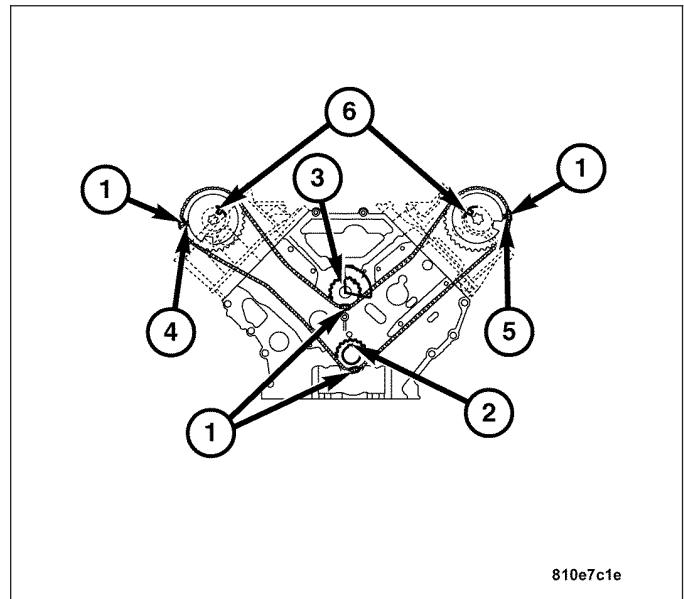
1. Invert the engine on the engine stand.
2. Install the crankshaft sprocket (2).



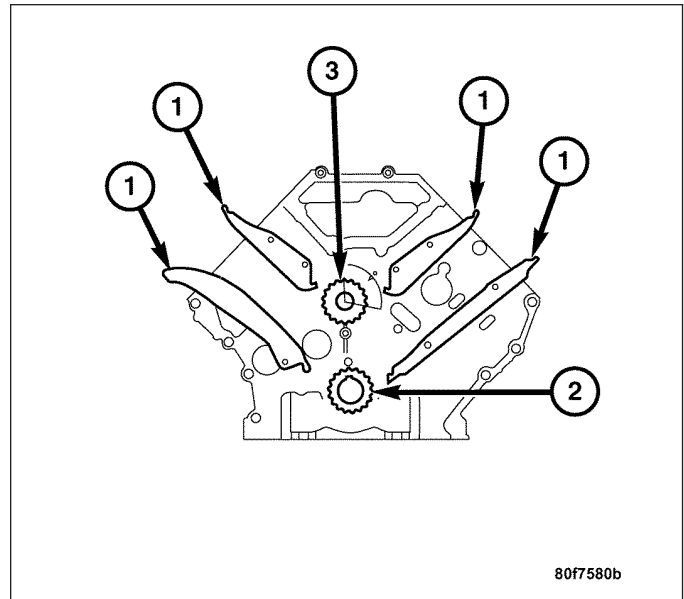
3. Ensure the crankshaft has maintained 40 degrees ATDC. If not, rotate until aligned with 40 degree marking.



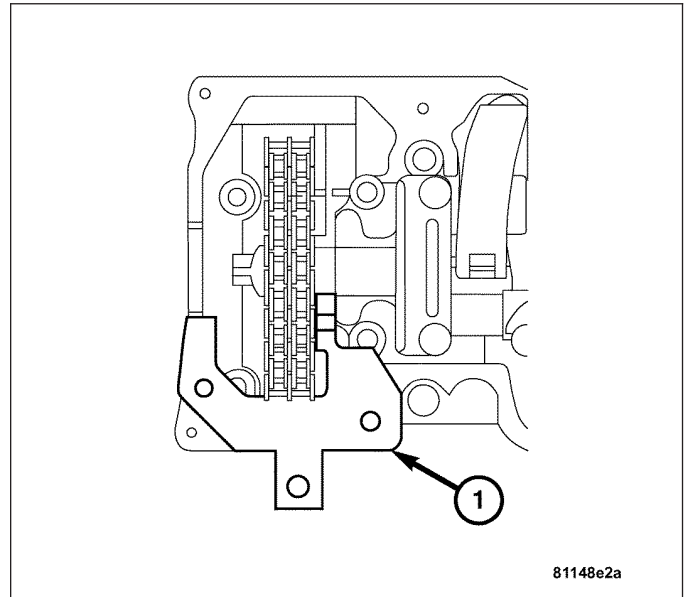
4. Align the balance shaft sprocket with the timing mark (3) and the copper teeth (1) of the timing chain.
5. Insert the camshaft sprockets (6) into the timing chain and align the camshaft sprocket timing marks (4) and (5) with the copper teeth (1) of the timing chain.



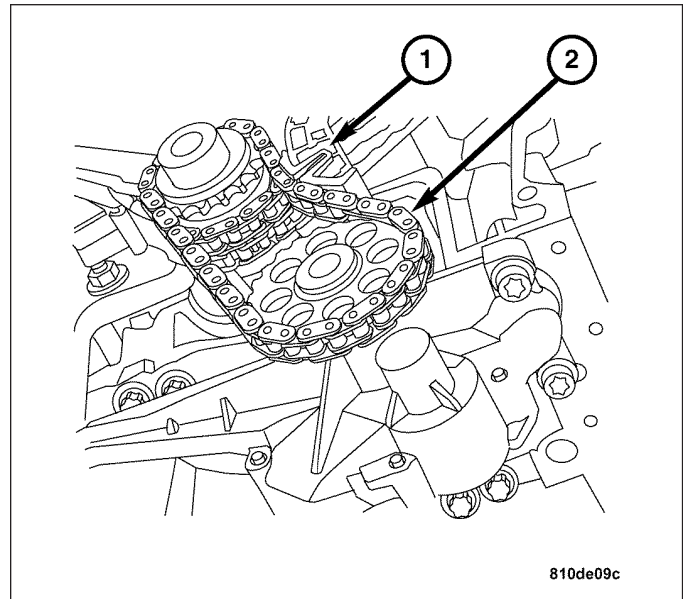
- 6. Install the timing chain with the sprockets and route within in the timing chain guides (1).



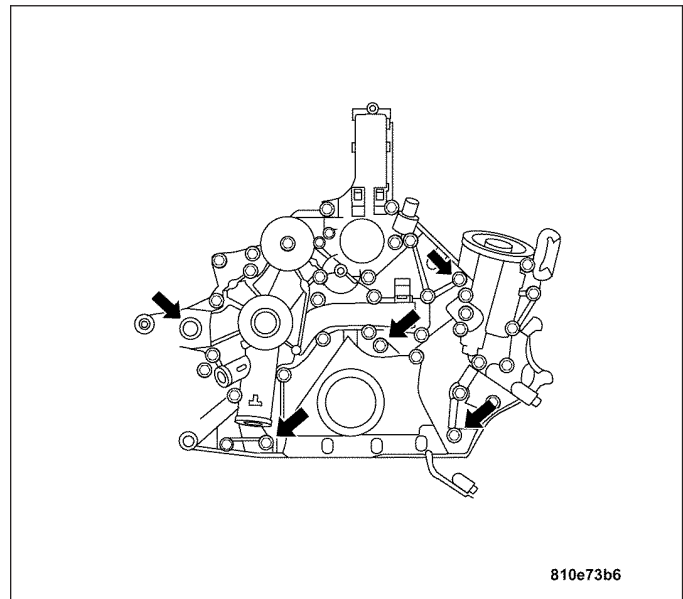
- 7. Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshaft sprockets.



8. Install the oil pump, the oil pump drive chain (2) and the oil pump drive chain tensioner (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - INSTALLATION).



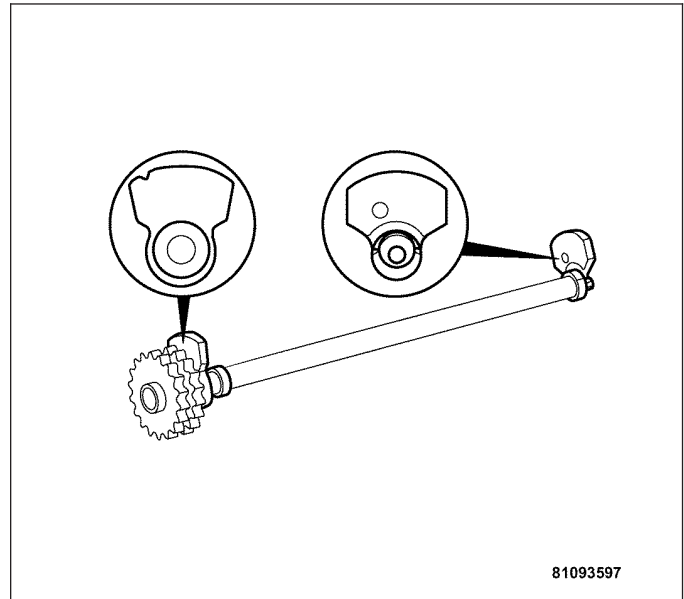
9. Rotate the engine to the upright position.
10. Install the timing chain cover. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - INSTALLATION).
11. Remove Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates from the camshaft sprockets.



BALANCE SHAFT

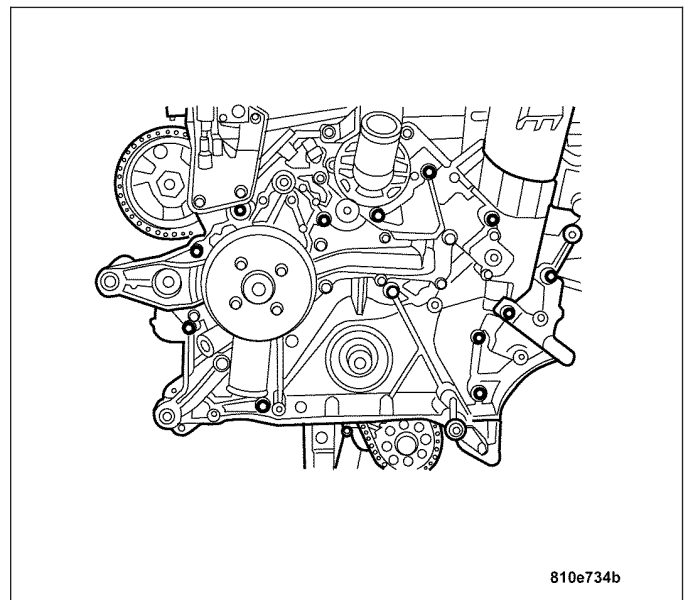
DESCRIPTION

A balance shaft is used to compensate for the rocking motion inherent in a 90-degree V-6 engine. It rotates at engine speed in the opposite direction. Mounted above the crankshaft in the cylinder block, it is driven by the timing chain.

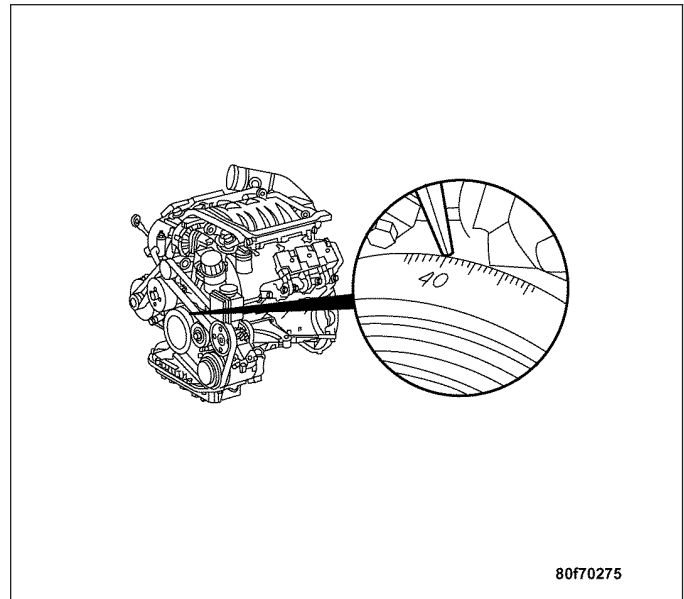


REMOVAL

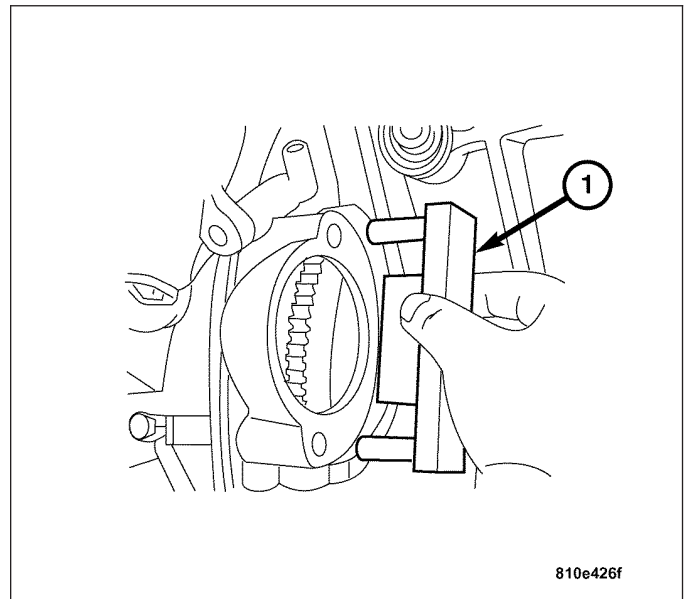
1. Remove the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - REMOVAL).



2. Rotate the crankshaft and align the basic valve timing to 40 degrees ATDC.

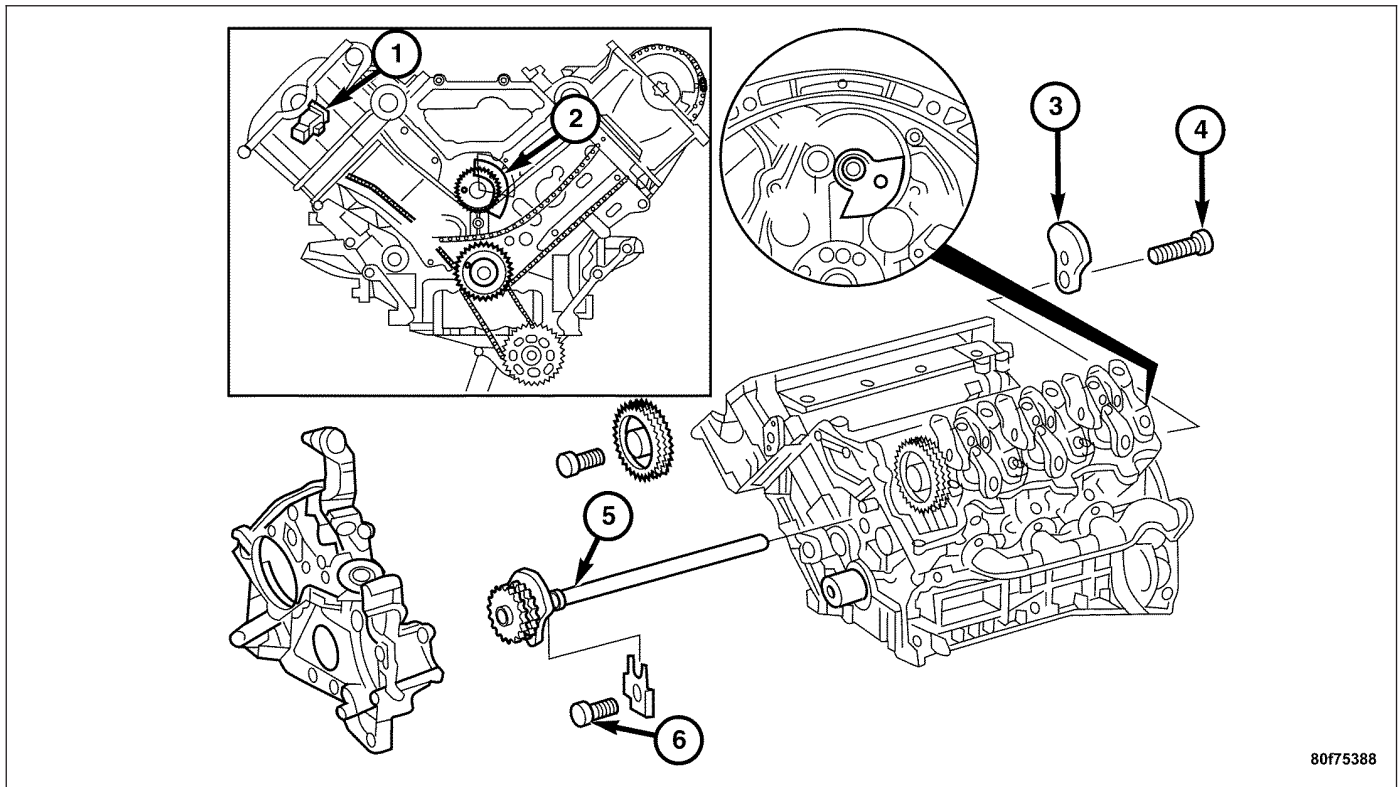
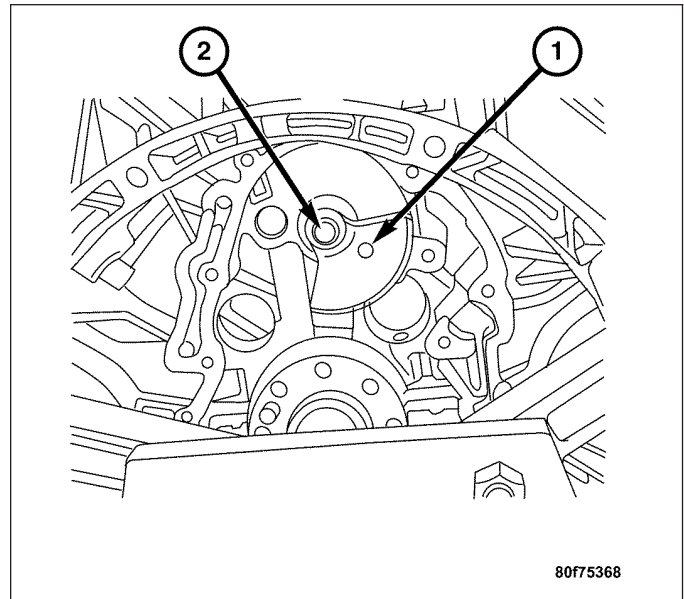


3. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
4. Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1), lock the flywheel.



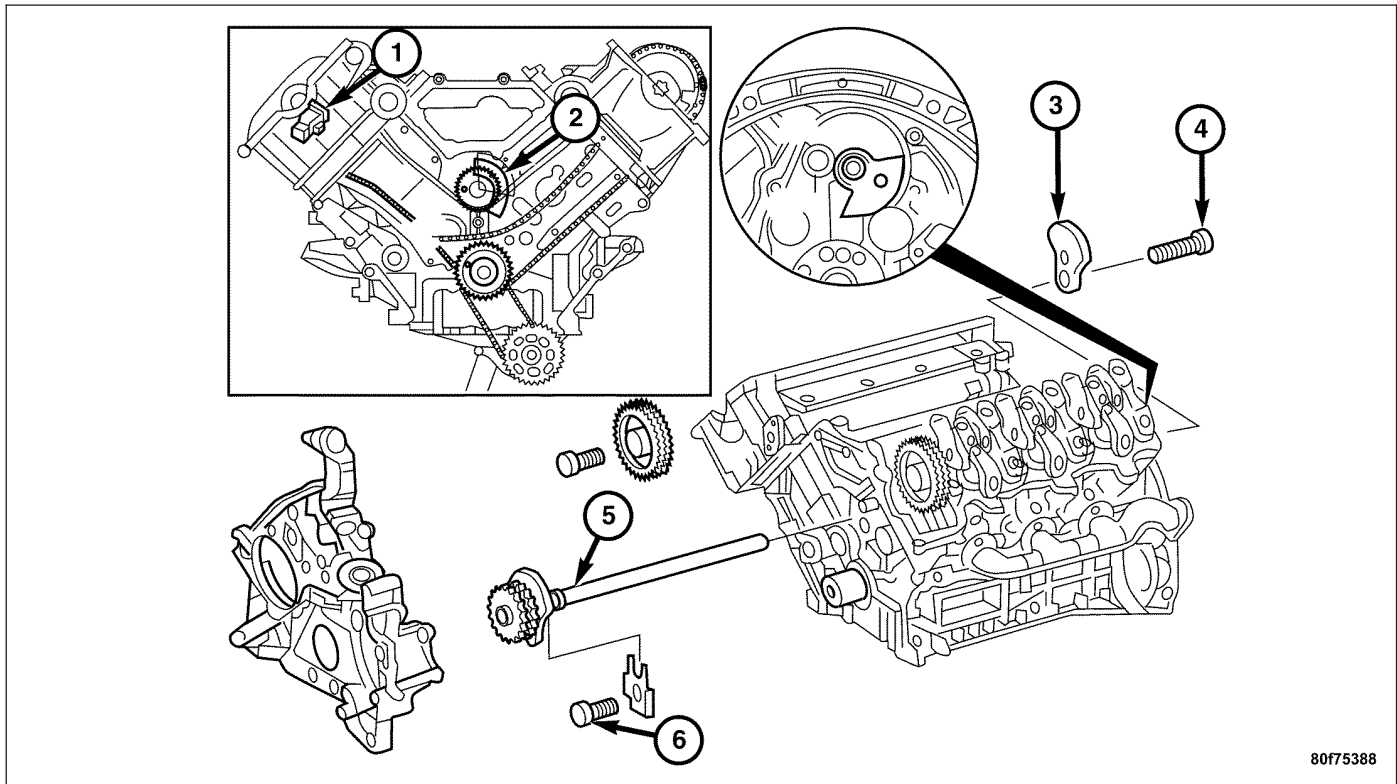
5. Remove the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the rear crankshaft oil seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - REMOVAL).

- 7. Hold the balance shaft rear counter weight (1) with a drift, remove the rear retaining bolt (2).
- 8. Remove the balance shaft rear counter weight (1) from the balance shaft.



- 9. Remove the balance shaft locking plate bolt (6) and locking plate at the front of the engine block.
- 10. Remove the balance shaft (5) from the front of the engine.

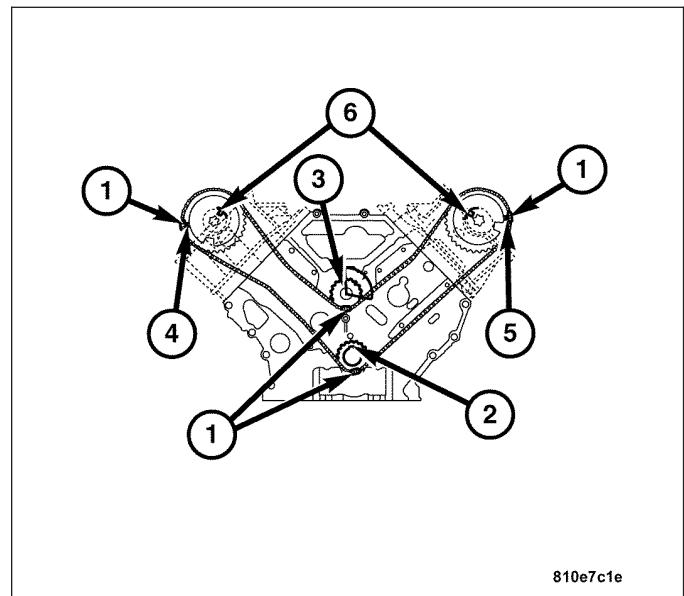
INSTALLATION



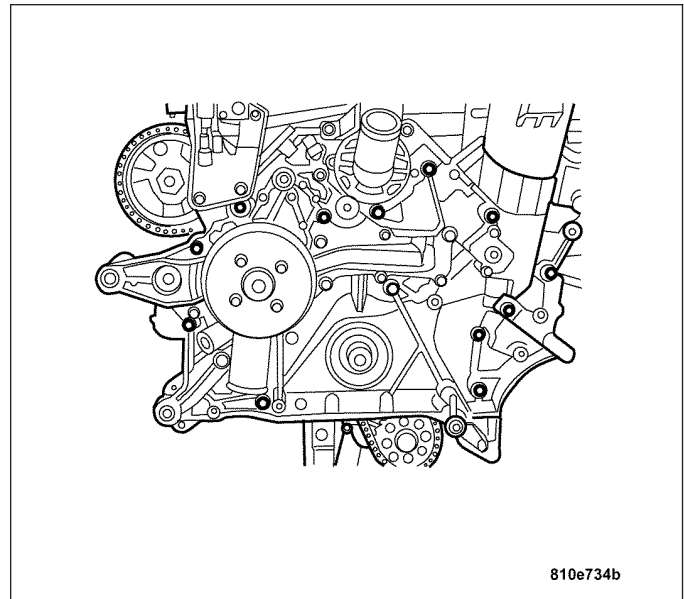
1. Position the balance shaft (5) into the engine balance shaft bore from the front.

Note: Balance shaft rear retaining bolt (4) must be replaced if length exceeds 50 mm.

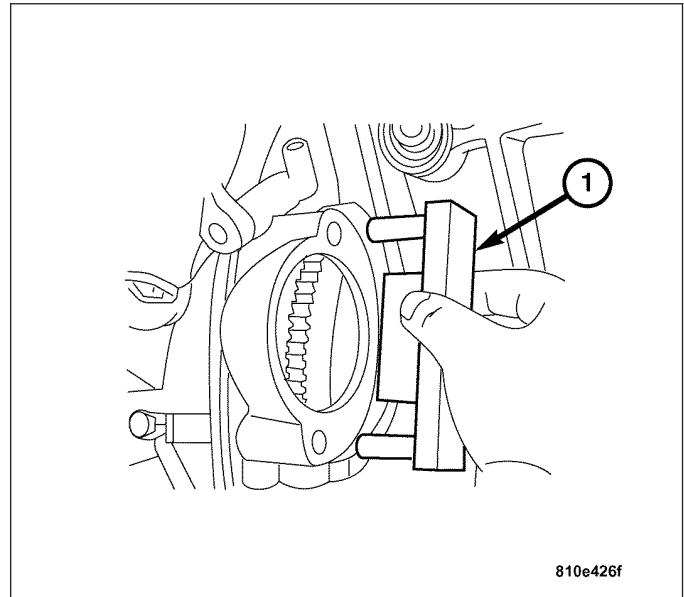
2. Install the balance shaft rear counter weight (3) onto the balance shaft (5) and install the rear retaining bolt (4). Tighten the bolt to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.). Rotate the bolt (4) an additional 90°.
3. Install the balance shaft locking plate and locking plate bolt (6). Tighten the balance shaft locking plate bolt to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the crankshaft rear radial oil seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - REMOVAL).
5. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).



6. Install the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - INSTALLATION).



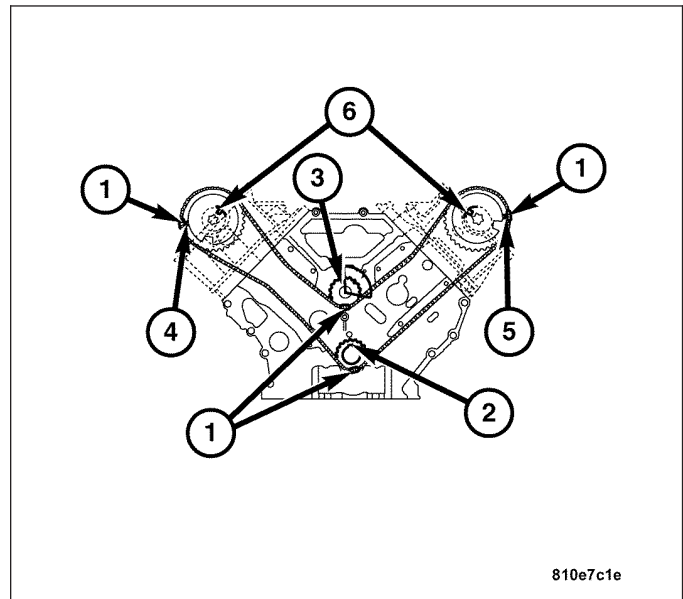
7. Remove the Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1) from the engine and install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).



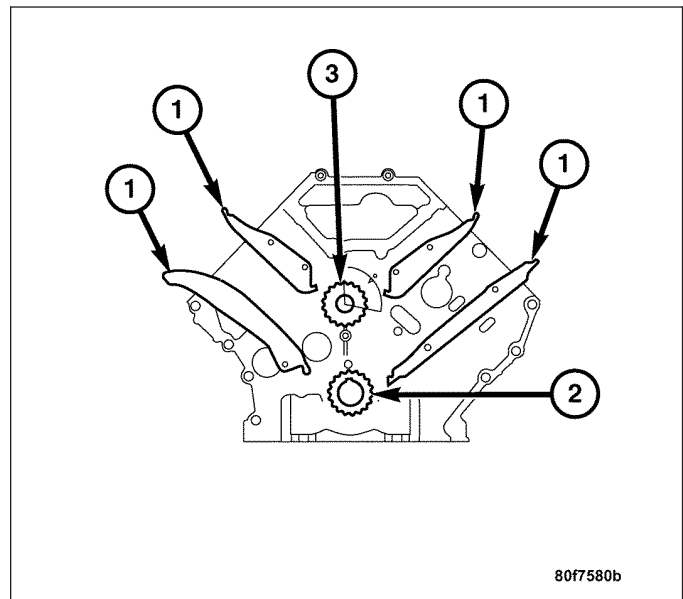
TIMING CHAIN GUIDES

REMOVAL

1. Remove the timing chain (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).



2. Remove the timing chain guides (1) off of the mounting pins. Inspect and replace worn or damaged guides as required.



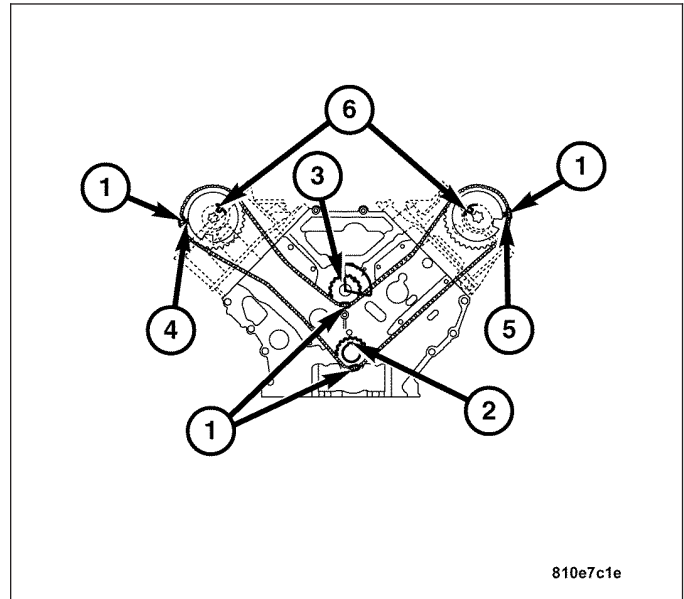
INSTALLATION

1. Install the timing chain guides on the mounting pins. Lubricate surface with engine oil.
2. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).

ENGINE TIMING

OPERATION

The crankshaft driven timing chain maintains camshaft (6) and balance shaft (3) operation and timing. Timing marks on the crankshaft (2) , balance shaft (3) and camshafts (5) are aligned with copper links (1) in the timing chain to keep symetrical valve and ignition performance.



ENGINE - 3.2L SRT SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
ENGINE - 3.2L SRT SERVICE INFORMATION		INSTALLATION	871
DESCRIPTION	838	CYLINDER HEAD COVER	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		DESCRIPTION	875
ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - INTRODUCTION ...	838	REMOVAL	875
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ENGINE		INSTALLATION	876
DIAGNOSIS - MECHANICAL	838	CAMSHAFT BEARING BRIDGE	
ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - PERFORMANCE ...	840	REMOVAL	877
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER		INSTALLATION	880
COMPRESSION PRESSURE TEST	841	ROCKER ARM / ADJUSTER ASSY	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER		DISASSEMBLY	
COMBUSTION PRESSURE LEAKAGE TEST ..	842	REMOVAL	882
STANDARD PROCEDURE		ASSEMBLY	
HYDROSTATIC LOCKED ENGINE	842	INSTALLATION	883
STANDARD PROCEDURE - REPAIR OF		CAMSHAFT	
DAMAGED OR WORN THREADS	843	DESCRIPTION	883
STANDARD PROCEDURE - FORM-IN-		OPERATION	884
PLACE GASKETS AND SEALERS	843	REMOVAL	884
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE		CLEANING	884
GASKET SURFACE PREPARATION	844	INSPECTION	884
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE CORE		INSTALLATION	885
AND OIL GALLERY PLUGS	845	VALVE STEM SEAL	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MEASURING		REMOVAL	885
BEARING CLEARANCE USING		INSTALLATION	887
PLASTIGAGE®	845	INTAKE/EXHAUST VALVES AND SEALS	
REMOVAL		DESCRIPTION	889
REMOVAL - ENGINE (SRT)	846	OPERATION	889
REMOVAL - ENGINE COVER (SRT)	848	REMOVAL	889
INSTALLATION		CLEANING	891
INSTALLATION - ENGINE (SRT)	849	INSTALLATION	891
INSTALLATION - ENGINE COVER (SRT) ...	851	VALVE SPRINGS	
SPECIFICATIONS		DESCRIPTION	892
SPECIFICATIONS - ENGINE (SRT)	852	OPERATION	892
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	853	ENGINE BLOCK	
SPECIAL TOOLS	856	DESCRIPTION	893
AIR CLEANER HOUSING		CLEANING	893
REMOVAL		INSPECTION	893
REMOVAL - UPPER	858	CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR	
REMOVAL - LOWER	859	REMOVAL	894
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	894
INSTALLATION - UPPER	860	CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - FRONT	
INSTALLATION - LOWER	861	REMOVAL	896
AIR CLEANER ELEMENT		INSTALLATION	896
REMOVAL	863	CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS	
INSTALLATION	864	DESCRIPTION	898
CYLINDER HEAD		STANDARD PROCEDURE - CONNECTING	
DESCRIPTION	865	RODS AND BEARINGS	898
OPERATION	865	PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER HEAD		DESCRIPTION	899
GASKET	865	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
REMOVAL	866	PISTON FITTING	900
CLEANING	870	REMOVAL	900
INSPECTION	870	INSPECTION	902

INSTALLATION 903

PISTON RINGS

REMOVAL 905

INSTALLATION 906

CRANKSHAFT AND MAIN BEARINGS

DESCRIPTION 908

OPERATION 908

REMOVAL 908

INSTALLATION 912

VIBRATION DAMPER

REMOVAL 913

INSTALLATION 914

FLEX PLATE / FLYWHEEL

REMOVAL 915

INSTALLATION 916

ENGINE MOUNT BRACKET

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - LEFT 917

REMOVAL - RIGHT 917

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - LEFT 918

INSTALLATION - RIGHT 919

FRONT MOUNT

REMOVAL 919

INSTALLATION 921

REAR MOUNT

REMOVAL 922

INSTALLATION 923

LUBRICATION

DESCRIPTION 923

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

ENGINE OIL LEAK INSPECTION 923

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHECKING

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE 924

OIL LEVEL INDICATOR TUBE

REMOVAL 925

INSTALLATION 925

OIL

DESCRIPTION 925

STANDARD PROCEDURE

ENGINE OIL LEVEL CHECK 926

STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE OIL

AND FILTER CHANGE 926

OIL FILTER

DESCRIPTION 928

REMOVAL 928

INSTALLATION 929

OIL PAN

REMOVAL

LOWER OIL PAN 930

REMOVAL - UPPER OIL PAN 931

INSTALLATION

LOWER OIL PAN 932

INSTALLATION - UPPER OIL PAN 933

OIL LEVEL/TEMPERATURE SENSOR

REMOVAL 934

INSTALLATION 935

OIL SPRAY NOZZLES

REMOVAL 936

INSTALLATION 936

OIL PUMP

DESCRIPTION 937

REMOVAL 937

CLEANING 937

INSTALLATION 938

OIL PUMP DRIVE CHAIN

REMOVAL 939

INSTALLATION 939

OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

DESCRIPTION 939

OIL COOLER & LINES

DESCRIPTION 940

OPERATION 940

REMOVAL 941

INSTALLATION 944

INTAKE MANIFOLD

DESCRIPTION 946

OPERATION 946

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - INTAKE

MANIFOLD LEAKS 946

REMOVAL 947

INSTALLATION 948

EXHAUST MANIFOLD

DESCRIPTION 948

REMOVAL

LEFT SIDE 949

REMOVAL- RIGHT SIDE 950

INSTALLATION

LEFT SIDE 951

INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE 952

SUPERCHARGER

DESCRIPTION 952

OPERATION 952

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - SUPERCHARGER 953

REMOVAL - SUPERCHARGER OUTLET TUBE 954

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - SUPERCHARGER 957

INSTALLATION - SUPERCHARGER OUTLET

TUBE 959

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER

REMOVAL 962

INSTALLATION 962

TIMING CHAIN COVER

REMOVAL 962

INSTALLATION 966

TIMING CHAIN

REMOVAL 972

INSTALLATION 974

BALANCE SHAFT

DESCRIPTION 978

REMOVAL 978

INSTALLATION 981

TIMING CHAIN GUIDES

REMOVAL 983

INSTALLATION 983

ENGINE TIMING

OPERATION 984

ENGINE - 3.2L SRT SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

The 3.2L SRT engine is a SOHC 18-Valve 90° Supercharged V-6.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - INTRODUCTION

Engine diagnosis is helpful in determining the causes of malfunctions not detected and remedied by routine maintenance.

These malfunctions may be classified as either mechanical (e.g., a strange noise), or performance (e.g., engine idles rough and stalls).

Additional tests and diagnostic procedures may be necessary for specific engine malfunctions that cannot be isolated with the Service Diagnosis charts. Information concerning additional tests and diagnosis is provided within the following:

- Cylinder Combustion Pressure Leakage Test
- Cylinder Compression Pressure Test
- Engine Cylinder Head Gasket Failure Diagnosis
- Engine Oil Leak Inspection
- Intake Manifold Leakage Diagnosis

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - MECHANICAL

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
NOISY VALVES	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. High or low oil level in crankcase. 2. Thin or diluted oil. 3. Thick oil 4. Low oil pressure. 5. Dirt in tappets/lash adjusters. 6. Worn rocker arms. 7. Worn tappets/lash adjusters. 8. Worn valve guides. 9. Excessive runout of valve seats on valve faces. 10. Missing adjuster pivot. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check and correct engine oil level. 2. Change oil to correct viscosity. 3. (a.) Change oil and filter. (b.) Run engine to operating temperature. (c.) Change oil and filter again. 4. Check and correct engine oil level. 5. Replace rocker arm/adjuster assembly. 6. Inspect oil supply to rocker arms. 7. Install new rocker arm/adjuster assembly. 8. Ream guides and install new valves with oversize stems. 9. Grind valve seats and valves. 10. Replace rocker arm/adjuster assembly.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
CONNECTING ROD NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient oil supply. 2. Low oil pressure. 3. Thin or diluted oil. 4. Thick oil 5. Excessive bearing clearance. 6. Connecting rod journal out-of-round. 7. Misaligned connecting rods. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine oil level. 2. Check engine oil level. Inspect oil pump. 3. Change oil to correct viscosity. 4. (a.) Change oil and filter. (b.) Run engine to operating temperature. (c.) Change oil and filter again. 5. Measure bearings for correct clearance. Repair as necessary. 6. Replace crankshaft or grind surface. 7. Replace bent connecting rods.
MAIN BEARING NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insufficient oil supply. 2. Low oil pressure. 3. Thin or diluted oil. 4. Thick oil 5. Excessive bearing clearance. 6. Excessive end play. 7. Crankshaft journal out-of-round or worn. 8. Loose flywheel or torque converter. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine oil level. 2. Check engine oil level. Inspect oil pump relief valve and spring. 3. Change oil to correct viscosity. 4. (a.) Change oil and filter. (b.) Run engine to operating temperature. (c.) Change oil and filter again. 5. Measure bearings for correct clearance. Repair as necessary. 6. Check thrust bearing for wear on flanges. 7. Replace crankshaft or grind journals. 8. Tighten to correct torque.
OIL PRESSURE DROP	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low oil level. 2. Faulty oil pressure sending unit. 3. Low oil pressure. 4. Clogged oil filter. 5. Worn parts in oil pump. 6. Thin or diluted oil. 7. Oil pump relief valve stuck. 8. Oil pump suction tube loose. 9. Oil pump warped or cracked. 10. Excessive bearing clearance. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check engine oil level. 2. Install new sending unit. 3. Check sending unit and main bearing oil clearance. 4. Install new oil filter. 5. Replace oil pump. 6. Change oil to correct viscosity. 7. Replace the oil pump. 8. Remove oil pan and install new tube or clean, if necessary. 9. Install new oil pump. 10. Measure bearings for correct clearance.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
OIL LEAKS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Misaligned or deteriorated gaskets. Loose fastener, broken or porous metal part. Misaligned or deteriorated cup or threaded plug. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Replace gasket(s). Tighten, repair or replace the part. Replace as necessary.
OIL CONSUMPTION OR SPARK PLUGS FOULED	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> PCV system malfunction. Worn, scuffed or broken rings. Carbon in oil ring slots. Rings fitted too tightly in grooves. Worn valve guide(s). Valve stem seal(s) worn or damaged. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check system and repair as necessary. (Refer to Appropriate Diagnostic Manual.) Hone cylinder bores. Install new rings. Clean pistons and install new rings. Remove rings and check grooves. If groove is not proper width, replace piston. Replace cylinder head(s). Replace seal(s).

ENGINE DIAGNOSIS - PERFORMANCE

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Weak or discharged battery. Corroded or loose battery connections. Faulty starter or related circuits. Seized accessory drive component. Engine internal mechanical failure or hydrostatic lock. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Charge or replace battery as necessary. Check charging system. Clean/tighten battery/starter connections. Check starting system. Remove accessory drive belt and attempt to start engine. If engine cranks, repair/replace seized component. Refer to standard procedure - hydrostatic locked engine.
ENGINE CRANKS BUT WILL NOT START	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> No spark. No fuel. Low or no engine compression. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check for spark. Perform fuel pressure test. Perform cylinder compression test.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
ENGINE LOSS OF POWER	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn or incorrect gapped spark plugs. 2. Dirt or water in fuel system. 3. Faulty fuel pump. 4. Incorrect valve timing. 5. Blown cylinder head gasket(s). 6. Low compression. 7. Burned, warped, or pitted valves. 8. Plugged or restricted exhaust. 9. Faulty ignition cables. 10. Faulty coil(s). 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace spark plugs or set gap. 2. Clean system and replace fuel filter. 3. Replace fuel pump. 4. Correct valve timing. 5. Replace cylinder head gasket(s). 6. Test cylinder compression. 7. Install new or reface valves as necessary. 8. Replace parts as necessary. 9. Replace ignition cables as necessary. 10. Test and replace as necessary.
ENGINE STALLS OR ROUGH IDLE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Carbon build-up on throttle plate(s). 2. Engine idle speed too low. 3. Worn or incorrectly gapped spark plugs. 4. Faulty or crossed ignition cables. 5. Faulty coil(s). 6. Intake manifold vacuum leak. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove throttle body(s) and de-carbon. 2. Check Idle Air Control circuit. 3. Replace spark plugs or set gap. 4. Check for correct firing order or replace ignition cables as necessary. 5. Test and replace as necessary. 6. Inspect intake manifold gasket and vacuum hoses. Replace as necessary.
ENGINE MISSES ON ACCELERATION	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn or incorrectly gapped spark plugs. 2. Faulty ignition cables. 3. Dirt or water in fuel system. 4. Burned, warped, or pitted valves. 5. Faulty coil(s). 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace spark plugs or set gap. 2. Replace ignition cables as necessary. 3. Clean system and replace fuel filter. 4. Install new or reface valves as necessary. 5. Test and replace as necessary.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER COMPRESSION PRESSURE TEST

The results of a cylinder compression pressure test can be utilized to diagnose several engine malfunctions.

Ensure the battery is completely charged and the engine starter motor is in good operating condition. Otherwise the indicated compression pressures may not be valid for diagnosis purposes.

1. Check the engine oil level and add oil if necessary.
2. Drive the vehicle until engine reaches normal operating temperature. Select a route free from traffic and other forms of congestion, observe all traffic laws, and accelerate through the gears several times briskly.
3. Disconnect all of the ignition coils from the spark plugs.
4. Remove one spark plug from each cylinder of the engine. As the spark plugs are being removed, check electrodes for abnormal firing indicators; fouled, hot, oily, etc. Record cylinder number of spark plug for future reference.
5. Make sure the throttle blade is fully open during the compression check.
6. Insert compression gauge into the #1 spark plug hole in the cylinder head.
7. Crank the engine until maximum pressure is reached on the gauge. Record this pressure as #1 cylinder pressure.
8. Repeat the previous step for all of the remaining cylinders.

9. Compression should not be less than 689 kPa (100 psi) and not vary more than 25 percent from cylinder to cylinder.
10. If one or more cylinders have an abnormally low compression pressure, repeat the compression test.

Note: The recommended compression pressures are to be used only as a guide to diagnosing engine problems. An engine should not be disassembled to determine the cause of low compression unless some form of malfunction is present.

11. If the same cylinder or cylinders repeat an abnormally low reading on the second compression test, it could indicate the existence of a problem in the cylinder in question.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER COMBUSTION PRESSURE LEAKAGE TEST

The combustion pressure leakage test provides an accurate means for determining engine condition.

Combustion pressure leakage testing will detect:

- Exhaust and intake valve leaks (improper seating).
- Leaks between adjacent cylinders or into water jacket.
- Any causes for combustion/compression pressure loss.

WARNING: DO NOT REMOVE THE PRESSURE CAP WITH THE SYSTEM HOT AND UNDER PRESSURE BECAUSE SERIOUS BURNS FROM COOLANT CAN OCCUR.

1. Check the coolant level and fill as required. **DO NOT** install the pressure cap.
2. Start and operate the engine until it attains normal operating temperature, then turn the engine **OFF**.
3. Clean spark plug recesses with compressed air.
4. Remove one spark plug from each cylinder.
5. Remove the oil filler cap.
6. Remove the air cleaner.
7. Calibrate the tester according to the manufacturer's instructions. The shop air source for testing should maintain 483 kPa (70 psi) minimum, 1,379 kPa (200 psi) maximum, with 552 kPa (80 psi) recommended.

Perform the test procedures on each cylinder according to the tester manufacturer's instructions. While testing, listen for pressurized air escaping through the throttle body, tailpipe and oil filler cap opening. Check for bubbles in the coolant.

All gauge pressure indications should be equal, with no more than 25% leakage per cylinder.

FOR EXAMPLE: At 552 kPa (80 psi) input pressure, a minimum of 414 kPa (60 psi) should be maintained in the cylinder.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

HYDROSTATIC LOCKED ENGINE

When an engine is suspected to be hydrostatically locked, regardless of what caused the problem, the following steps should be used.

CAUTION: DO NOT use starter motor to rotate the engine, severe damage may occur.

1. Inspect the air cleaner, induction system and intake manifold to insure system is dry and clear of foreign material.
2. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
3. Place a shop towel around the spark plugs when removing them from the engine. This will catch any fluid that may possibly be in the cylinder under pressure.
4. With all the spark plugs removed, rotate the engine crankshaft using a breaker bar and socket.
5. Identify the fluid in the cylinder(s) (i.e., coolant, fuel, oil or other).
6. Make sure all fluid has been removed from the cylinders. Inspect engine for damage (i.e., connecting rods, pistons, valves, etc.)
7. Repair engine or components as necessary to prevent this problem from re-occurring.

CAUTION: Squirt approximately one teaspoon of oil into the cylinders, rotate engine to lubricate the cylinder walls to prevent damage on restart.

8. Install new spark plugs.
9. Drain the engine oil and remove the oil filter.
10. Install a new oil filter.
11. Fill the engine with the specified amount of approved oil.
12. Connect the negative battery cable.
13. Start the engine and check for any leaks.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REPAIR OF DAMAGED OR WORN THREADS

CAUTION: Be sure that the tapped holes maintain the original center line.

Damaged or worn threads (excluding spark plug and camshaft bearing cap attaching threads) can be repaired. Essentially, this repair consists of drilling out worn or damaged threads, tapping the hole with a special Heli-Coil® Tap, (or equivalent) and installing an insert into the tapped hole. This brings the hole back to its original thread size. Heli-Coil® tools and inserts are readily available from automotive parts jobbers.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - FORM-IN-PLACE GASKETS AND SEALERS

There are numerous places where form-in-place gaskets are used on the engine. Care must be taken when applying form-in-place gaskets to assure obtaining the desired results. **Do not use form-in-place gasket material unless specified.** Bead size, continuity, and location are of great importance. Too thin a bead can result in leakage while too much can result in spill-over which can break off and obstruct fluid feed lines. A continuous bead of the proper width is essential to obtain a leak-free gasket.

There are numerous types of form-in-place gasket materials that are used in the engine area. Mopar® Engine RTV GEN II, Mopar® ATF-RTV, Mopar® Gasket Maker gasket materials, and Mopar® Gasket Sealant each have different properties and can not be used in place of the other.

MOPAR® ENGINE RTV GEN II is used to seal components exposed to engine oil. This material is a specially designed black silicone rubber RTV that retains adhesion and sealing properties when exposed to engine oil. Moisture in the air causes the material to cure. This material is available in three ounce tubes and has a shelf life of one year. After one year this material will not properly cure. Always inspect the package for the expiration date before use.

MOPAR® ATF RTV is a specifically designed black silicone rubber RTV that retains adhesion and sealing properties to seal components exposed to automatic transmission fluid, engine coolants, and moisture. This material is available in three ounce tubes and has a shelf life of one year. After one year this material will not properly cure. Always inspect the package for the expiration date before use.

MOPAR® GASKET MAKER is an anaerobic type gasket material. The material cures in the absence of air when squeezed between two metallic surfaces. It will not cure if left in the uncovered tube. The anaerobic material is for use between two machined surfaces. Do not use on flexible metal flanges.

MOPAR® GASKET SEALANT is a slow drying, permanently soft sealer. This material is recommended for sealing threaded fittings and gaskets against leakage of oil and coolant. Can be used on threaded and machined parts under all temperatures. This material is used on engines with multi-layer steel (MLS) cylinder head gaskets. This material also will prevent corrosion. Mopar® Gasket Sealant is available in a 13 oz. aerosol can or 4oz./16 oz. can w/applicator.

SEALER APPLICATION

Mopar® Gasket Maker material should be applied sparingly, 0.040 in. (1 mm) diameter or less of sealant to one gasket surface. Be certain the material surrounds each mounting hole. Excess material can easily be wiped off. Components should be torqued in place within 15 minutes. The use of a locating dowel is recommended during assembly to prevent smearing material off the location.

Mopar® Engine RTV GEN II or ATF RTV gasket material should be applied in a continuous bead approximately 0.120 in. (3 mm) in diameter. All mounting holes must be circled. For corner sealing, a 1/8 or 1/4 in. (3.17 or 6.35 mm) drop is placed in the center of the gasket contact area. Uncured sealant may be removed with a shop towel.

Components should be torqued in place while the sealant is still wet to the touch (within 10 minutes). The usage of a locating dowel is recommended during assembly to prevent smearing material off the location.

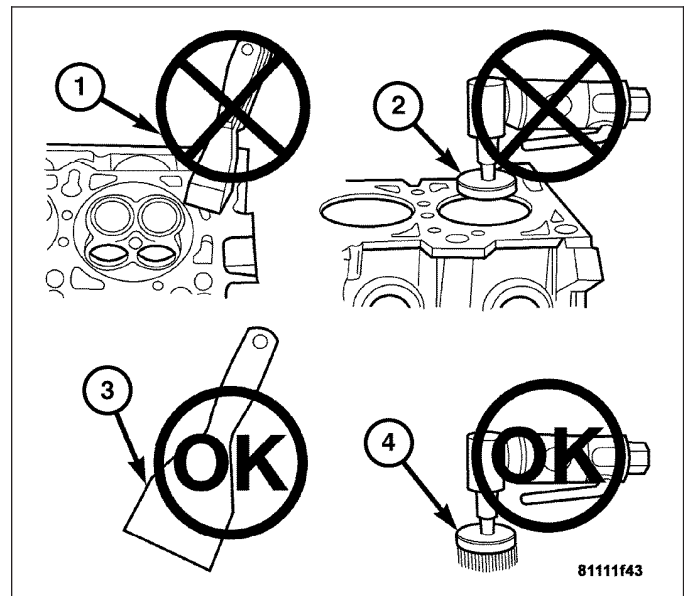
Mopar® Gasket Sealant in an aerosol can should be applied using a thin, even coat sprayed completely over both surfaces to be joined, and both sides of a gasket. Then proceed with assembly. Material in a can w/applicator can be brushed on evenly over the sealing surfaces. Material in an aerosol can should be used on engines with multi-layer steel gaskets.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE GASKET SURFACE PREPARATION

To ensure a good gasket seal, proper surface preparation must be performed, especially with the use of aluminum engine components and multi-layer steel cylinder head gaskets.

Never use the following to clean gasket surfaces:

- Metal scraper (1)
- Abrasive pad or paper to clean cylinder block and head (2).
- High speed power tool with an abrasive pad or a wire brush.



Note: Multi-Layer Steel (MLS) head gaskets require a scratch free sealing surface.

CAUTION: Excessive pressure or high RPM (beyond the recommended speed), can damage the sealing surfaces. The mild (white, 120 grit) bristle disc is recommended. If necessary, the medium (yellow, 80 grit) bristle disc may be used on cast iron surfaces with care.

Only use the following for cleaning gasket surfaces:

- Solvent or a commercially available gasket remover.
- Plastic or wood scraper (3).
- Drill motor with 3M Roloc™ Bristle Disc (4) (white or yellow).

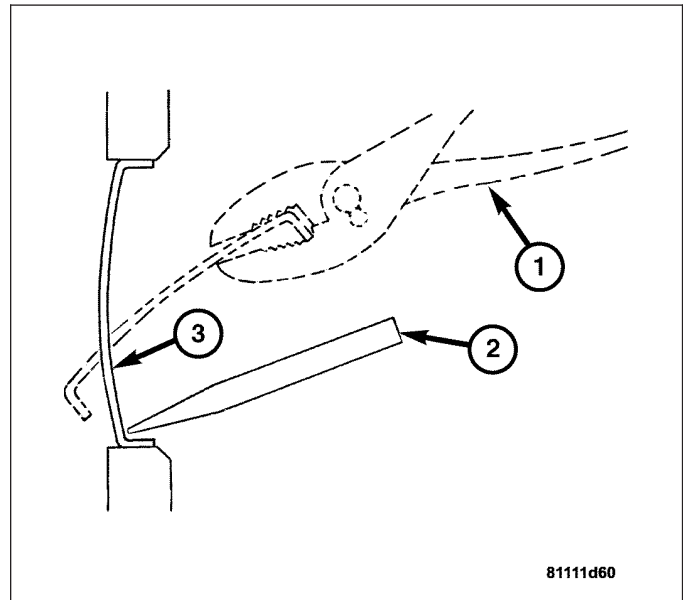
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE CORE AND OIL GALLERY PLUGS

Using a blunt tool such as a drift (2) and a hammer, strike the bottom edge of the cup plug (3). With the cup plug rotated, grasp firmly with pliers (1) or other suitable tool and remove plug.

CAUTION: Do not drive cup plug into the casting as restricted cooling can result and cause serious engine problems.

Thoroughly clean the inside of the cup plug hole in the cylinder block or head. Be sure to remove any old sealer. Lightly coat the inside of the cup plug hole with Mopar® Stud and Bearing Mount. Make certain the new plug is cleaned of all oil or grease. Using the proper drive plug, drive the plug into the hole so that the sharp edge of the plug is at least 0.020 in. (0.5 mm) inside the lead-in chamfer.

It is not necessary to wait for the curing of the sealant. The cooling system can be refilled and the vehicle placed in service immediately.



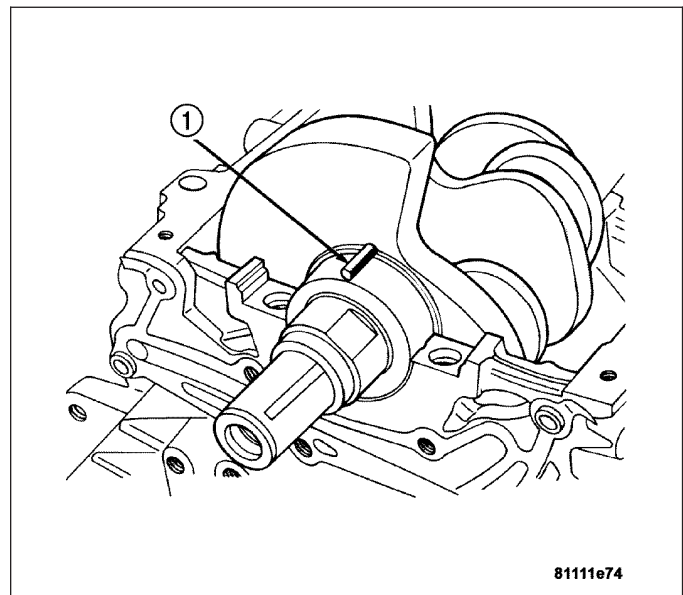
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MEASURING BEARING CLEARANCE USING PLASTIGAGE®

The engine crankshaft bearing clearances can be determined by the use of a Plastigage® or equivalent. The following is the recommended procedure for the use of the Plastigage®:

1. Remove any oil film from the surface to be checked. The plastigage will dissolve in oil.

2. Place a piece of the Plastigage® (1) across the entire width of the bearing shell in the cap approximately 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) off center, and away from the oil holes (In addition, suspected areas can be checked by placing the Plastigage in the suspected area). Torque the bearing cap bolts of the bearing being checked to the proper torque specifications.

3. Remove the bearing cap and compare the width of the flattened Plastigage® with the metric scale provided on the package of the Plastigage®. Locate the band closest to the same width. This band shows the amount of clearance in thousandths of a millimeter. Differences in readings between the ends indicate the amount of taper present. Record all the readings taken. Compare the clearance measurements to the specifications found in the engine specifications. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SPECIFICATIONS). **Plastigage® generally is accompanied by two scales. One scale is in inches, the other is a metric scale.**



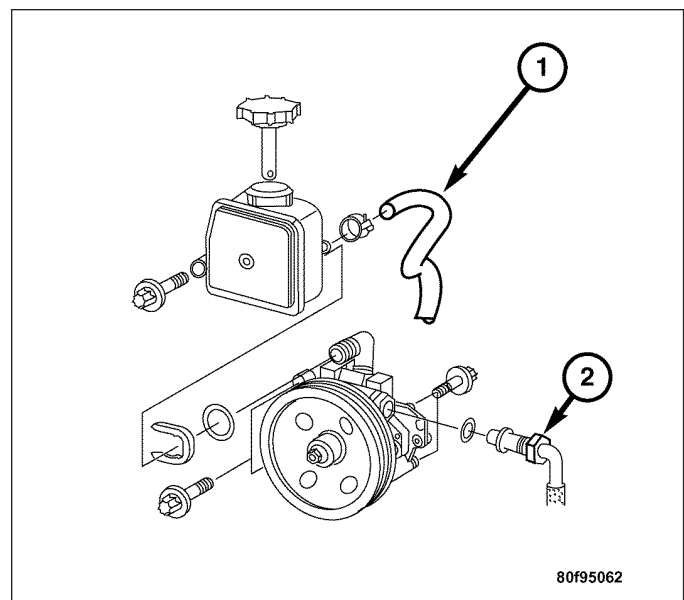
Note: Plastigage is available in a variety of clearance ranges. Use the most appropriate range for the specifications you are checking.

4. Install the proper crankshaft bearings to achieve the specified bearing clearances.

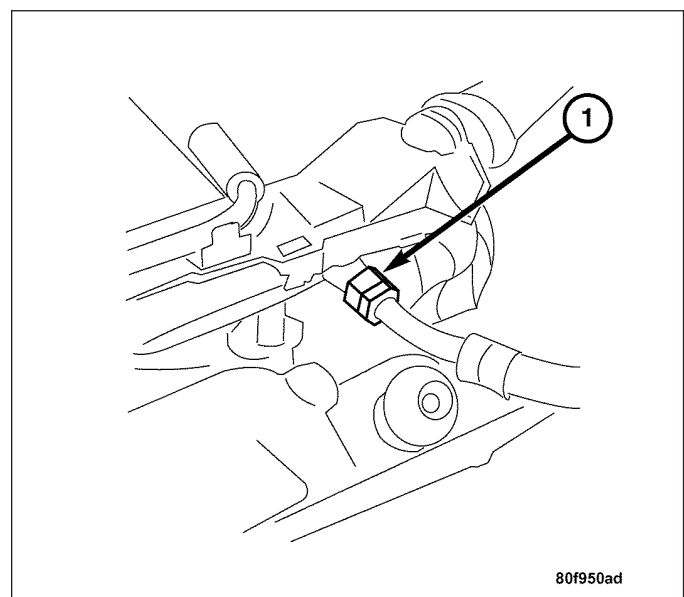
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - ENGINE (SRT)

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the air cleaner housing assembly. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
5. Relieve the fuel pressure at the service valve on the fuel rail (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
6. Remove the radiator with the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - REMOVAL).
7. Remove the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
8. Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the vacuum booster, the intake manifold, and the purge valve.
9. Remove the oil from the power steering pump reservoir.
10. Disconnect the ground lead at the power steering pump.
11. Disconnect the pressure (2) and return (1) lines from the power steering pump.

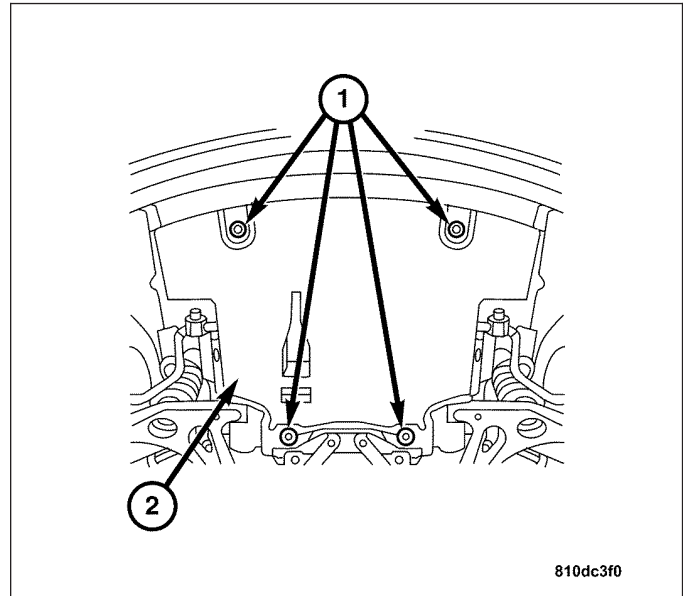


12. Disconnect the fuel supply line (1) at the fuel rail.



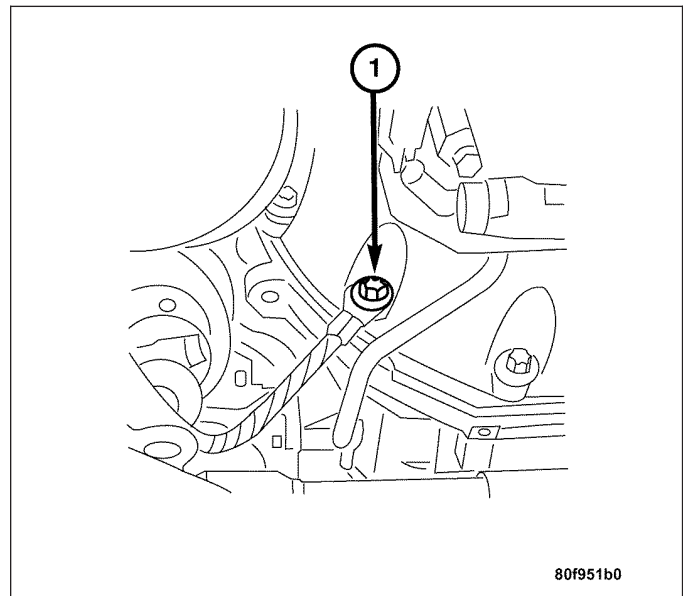
13. Disconnect the PCM wire harness connectors at the PCM and the oxygen sensor harness connectors. LA at the engine harness over the top of the engine.
14. Disconnect the lower radiator hose and coolant bypass hose from the water pump.
15. Disconnect the upper radiator hose from the thermostat housing.
16. Disconnect the coolant hose at the rear of the engine.
17. Raise and support the vehicle.

18. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield (2).



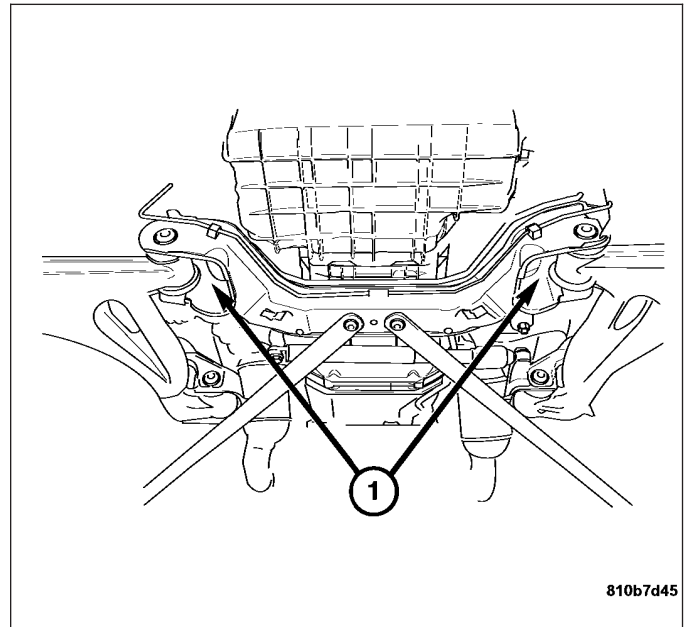
19. Remove the A/C compressor mounting bolts and position the A/C compressor out of the way with the lines attached (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - REMOVAL).
20. Remove the front exhaust pipes (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).

21. Disconnect the ground cable (1) at the transmission.



22. Remove the propeller shaft (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
23. Remove the starter motor (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).

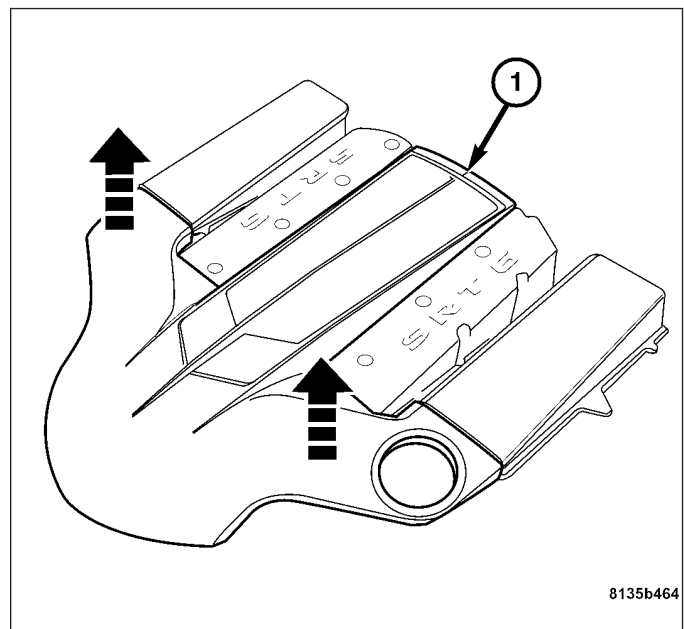
24. Remove the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - REMOVAL).
25. Remove the front engine mount bolts (1).



26. Lower the vehicle.
27. Attach Special Tool 9109 Lifting Bracket to the engine and lift the engine from the vehicle.
28. Mount the engine to an engine stand.

REMOVAL - ENGINE COVER (SRT)

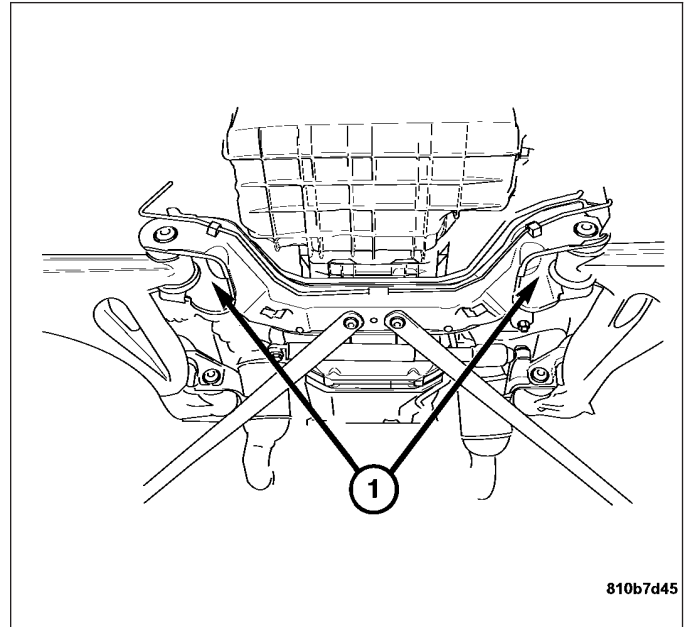
1. Firmly grasp both of the front corners of the front engine cover (1) and pull up firmly.
2. Remove front engine cover (1) from vehicle.



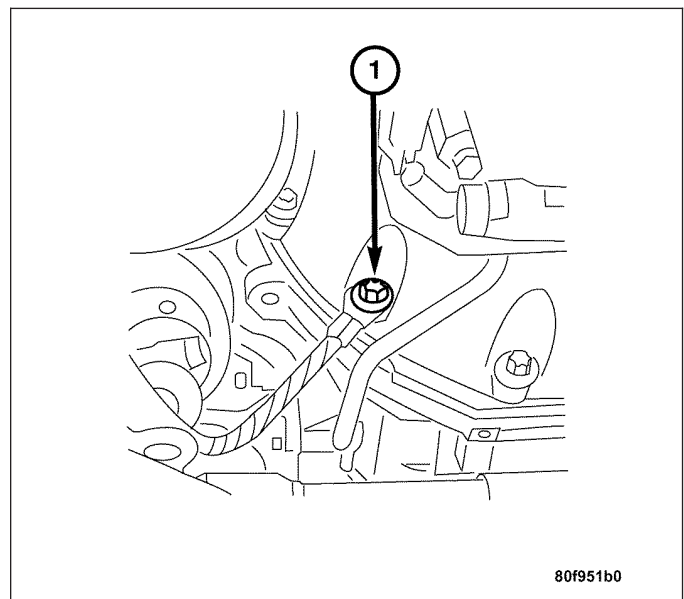
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - ENGINE (SRT)

1. Attach Special Tool 9109 Lifting Bracket to the engine.
2. Remove the engine from the engine stand.
3. Lower the engine into the engine compartment and install the front engine mount bolts (1). Tighten bolts to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).

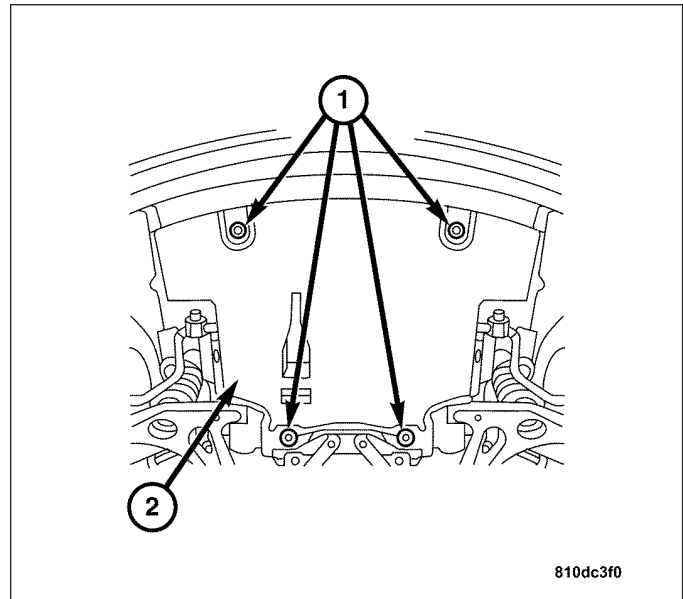


4. Raise the vehicle.
5. Install the transmission (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the propeller shaft (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
7. Install the A/C compressor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - INSTALLATION).
8. Install the ground cable at the transmission (1). Tighten to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).

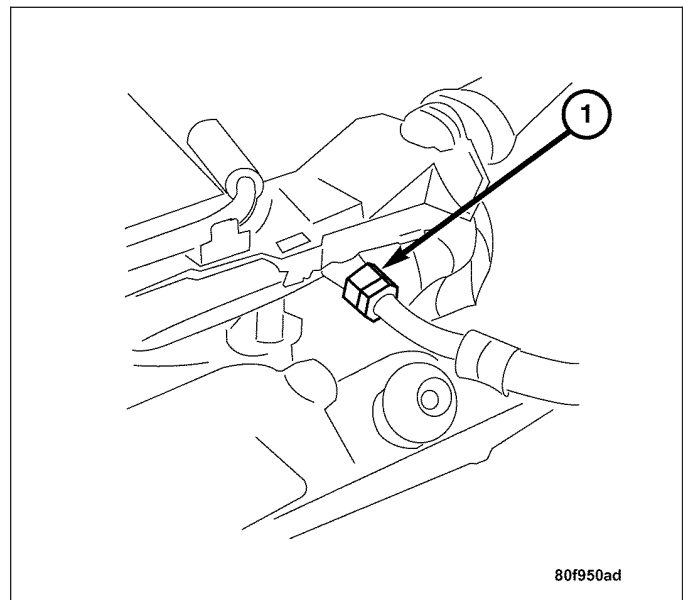


9. Install the starter (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the front exhaust pipes (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).

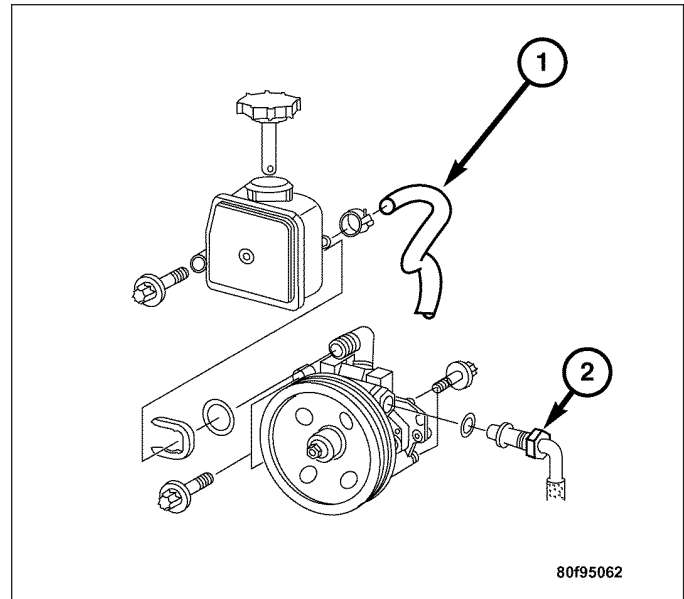
11. Install the lower splash shield (2). Tighten the screws (1) to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).



12. Lower the vehicle.
13. Connect the heater hoses at the rear of the engine block and the intake manifold.
14. Connect the lower radiator hose and coolant bypass hose to the waterpump.
15. Connect the upper radiator hose to the thermostat housing.
16. Connect the PCM wire harness connectors and the oxygen sensor harness connectors.
17. Connect the fuel supply line (1) at the fuel rail. Tighten the fitting to 38 N·m (28 ft. lbs.).



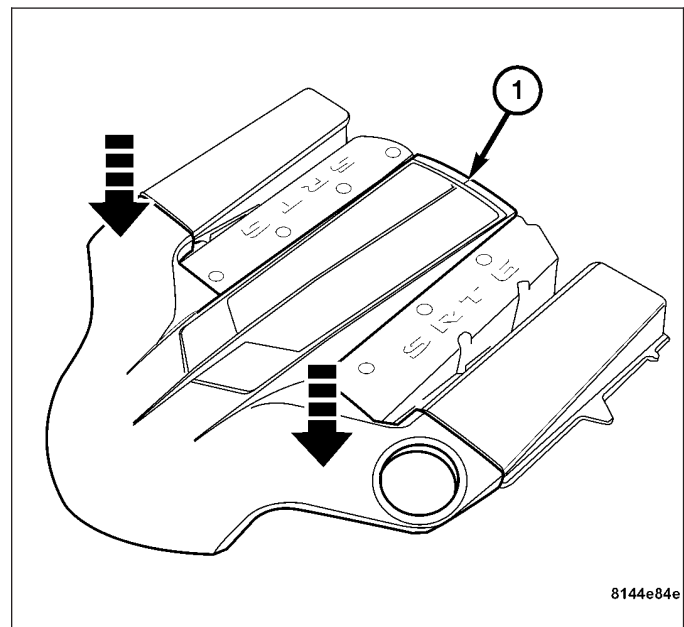
18. Connect the power steering pressure (2) and return line (1) to the power steering pump. Tighten the high pressure fitting to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.).
19. Connect the ground lead at the power steering pump. Tighten the bolt to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
20. Refill the power steering pump fluid reservoir.



21. Connect the vacuum hoses at the brake booster, intake manifold, and the purge valve.
22. Install the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
23. Install the radiator with the radiator fan (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).
24. Install the air cleaner housing (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
25. Install the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).
26. Fill the cooling system (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
27. Fill the engine with engine oil (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
28. Connect the negative battery cable.
29. Start the engine and check for leaks.
30. Recheck all fluid levels.

INSTALLATION - ENGINE COVER (SRT)

1. Align the engine cover (1) retaining clips to the mounting brackets.
2. Push down firmly to connect the engine cover (1) to the mounting brackets.



SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - ENGINE (SRT)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Engine Type	SOHC 18-Valve 90° Supercharged V-6
Displacement	3.2 L (195.2 cu. in.)
Bore	89.9 mm (3.54 in.)
Stroke	84 mm (3.31 in.)
Valve System	SOHC 2 Intake and 1 Exhaust Valve per Cylinder Roller Rocker Arms
Compression Ratio	9.0:1
Brake Horsepower	330 (246 KW) @ 6100 rpm (103.13 bhp/liter)
Torque	310 lb. ft. (420 N·m) @ 3500 rpm
Firing Order	1-4-3-6-2-5
Lubrication	Pressure Feed - Full Flow Filtration
Cooling System	Reverse Flow - Forced Circulation
Cylinder Block	Cast Aluminum Alloy with Siltec Bore Liners
Crankshaft	Forged Steel
Connecting Rods	Forged Steel
Pistons	Aluminum Alloy - Flat Topped
Compression Pressure	689 kPa (100 psi)
Max. Variation Between Cylinders	172 kPa (25 psi)
Supercharger	Helical Two Rotor Design
CYLINDER BLOCK	
Cylinder Bore Diameter	
Standard	89.900 – 89.915 mm (3.539 – 3.540 in.)
Repair Max.	90.150 – 90.165 mm (3.549 – 3.550 in.)
Out of Round	0.014 mm (.0005 in.)
Taper	0.03 mm (.0011 in.)
PISTONS	
Piston Diameter	89.87 – 89.90 mm (3.538 – 3.539 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Depth No. 1	3.1 mm (0.122 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Depth No. 2	3.1 mm (0.122 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Depth No. 3	3.5 mm (0.137 in.)
PISTON RING GAP	
Compression Ring No. 1	0.20 – 0.35 mm (0.007 – 0.013 in.)
Compression Ring No. 2	0.20 – 0.40 mm (0.007 – 0.015 in.)
PISTON RING WIDTH	
Compression Rings	1.5 mm (0.059 in.)
Oil Ring (Steel Rails)	3.5 mm (0.137 in.)
CONNECTING RODS	
Bearing Clearance	0.026 – 0.054 mm (0.001 – 0.002 in.)

DESCRIPTION		SPECIFICATION
CRANKSHAFT		
Main Bearing Clearance	Radial	0.030 – 0.052 mm (0.001 – 0.002 in.)
	Axial	0.100 – 0.266 mm (0.003 – 0.010 in.)
CYLINDER HEAD VALVE SEAT		
Valve Seat Width	Intake	31.000 – 31.016 mm (1.220 – 1.221 in.)
	Exhaust	35.000 – 35.016 mm (1.378 – 1.379 in.)
VALVES		
Face Angle		45° ± 15'
Stem Diameter	Intake	6.975 mm (0.274 in.)
	Exhaust	6.974 mm (0.274 in.)
Head Diameter	Intake	36 ± 0.4 mm (1.417 in.)
	Exhaust	41 ± 0.1 mm (1.614 in.)
Length	Intake	119.4 ± 0.2 mm (4.700 in.)
	Exhaust	122.2 ± 0.2 mm (4.811 in.)
Valve Margin	Intake	1.2 mm (0.047 in.)
	Exhaust	1.6 mm (0.062 in.)

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

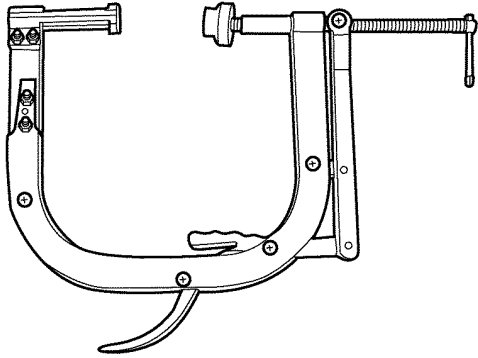
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
A/C Compressor Bolts	20	15	177
Balance Shaft Bolts	20	15	177
Body Bolts	40	30	354
Camshaft Bearing Bridge			
Stage One	15	11	133
Stage Two	90° Clockwise		
Camshaft Sprocket Bolts			
Stage One	50	37	443
Stage Two	90° Clockwise		
Charge Air Cooler to Supercharger	20	15	177
Connecting Rod Bolts			
Stage One	5	4	44
Stage Two	25	18	159
Stage Three	90° Clockwise		
Cooler Line Bolts	10	7	89

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Crossmember to Body Bolts	40	30	354
Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	10	7	89
Damper Bolt			
Stage One	200	148	1770
Stage Two		90° Clockwise	
EGR Fitting	40	30	354
End Cover Bolts	10		89
Engine Mount Bolts	30	22	266
Front Engine Mount to Front Axle Carrier Bolts	55	41	487
Engine Mount to Transmission Bolts	50	37	443
Engine Upper Mount Bolt	55	41	487
Engine Lower Mount Bolt	35	26	310
Engine Support Bolts	20	15	177
Exhaust Flange Bolts	20	15	177
Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head Bolts	35	26	310
Flywheel Bolts			
Stage One	45	33	398
Stage Two		90° Clockwise	
Fuel Supply Line to Rail	38	28	336
Cylinder Head Bolts			
Stage One	20	15	177
Stage Two	50	37	443
Stage Three		60° - 70° Clockwise	
Stage Four		60° - 70° Clockwise	
Intake Manifold Bolts	20	15	177
Intake Plenum to Supercharger Bolts	10	7	88
Lower Splash Shield Screws	-	5	44
Main Bearing Journal Cap Bolts			
Stage One M8	20	15	177
Stage Two M8		90° Clockwise	
Stage One M10	30	22	266
Stage Two M10		90° Clockwise	
Manifold Bolts	16	12	142
Oil Cooler Bolts	11	8	97
Oil Filter Adaptor Center Bolt	70	52	620
Oil Filter Cap	25	18	97
Oil Indicator Tube Bolt	10	7	89
Oil Pan Bolts Lower	14	10	124

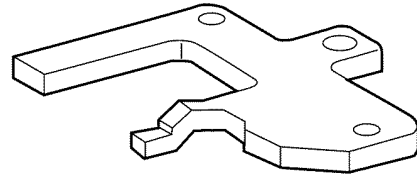
DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Oil Pan Bolts Upper			
M6	10	7	89
M8	20	15	177
Oil Pan Drain Plug	30	22	266
Oil Pressure/Level Sensor Screws	10	7	89
Oil Spray Nozzle Bolts	15	11	133
Power Steering Pump Ground Bolt	25	18	97
Power Steering Pump High Pressure Line	45	33	398
Supercharger to Cylinder Head Bolts	23	17	203
Timing Chain Cover Bolts	20	15	177
Timing Chain Tensioner Bolt	80	59	708
Transmission Mount Bolts	40	30	354

SPECIAL TOOLS



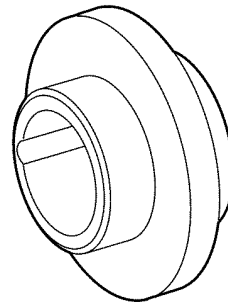
81116cf2

C-3422-CF VALVE SPRING CLAMP



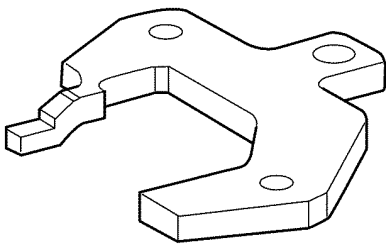
810db088

9105 CAMSHAFT LOCATING PLATE



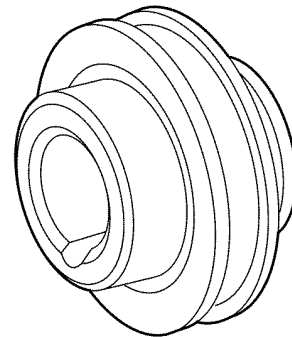
810db04b

9103 INSERTION TOOL



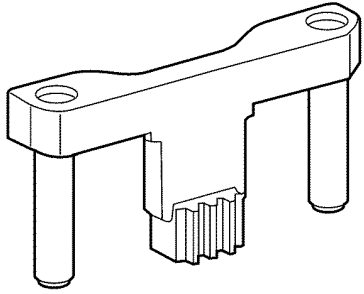
810db05b

9104 CAMSHAFT LOCATING PLATE



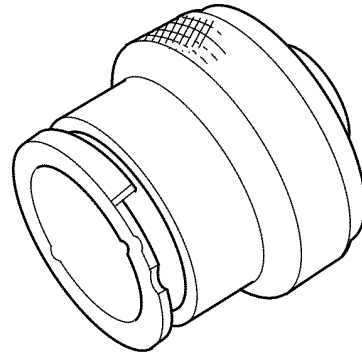
810db02c

9101 SLEEVE



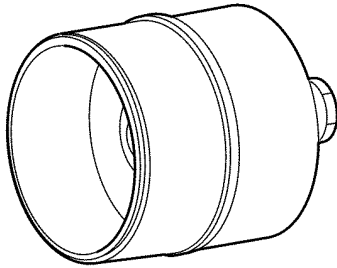
810db0a2

9102 FLYWHEEL LOCKING TOOL



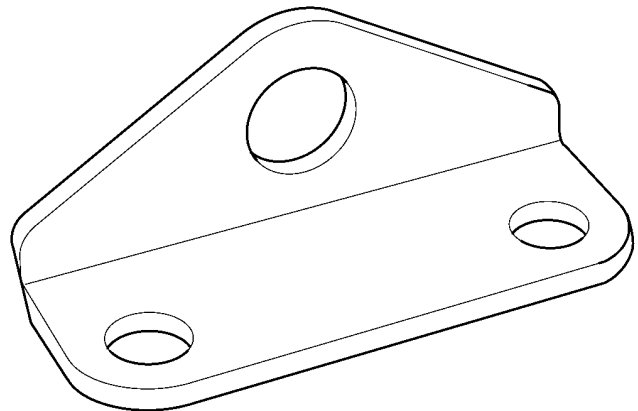
810d4297

9107 PRESSURE TESTER ADAPTER



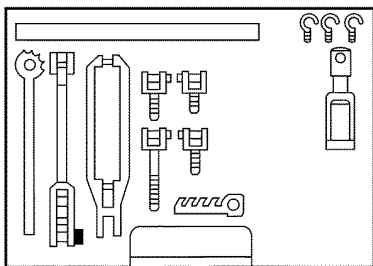
810db1f5

9100 RR SEAL INSTALLER



813d3412

9109 LIFTING BRACKET



810db229

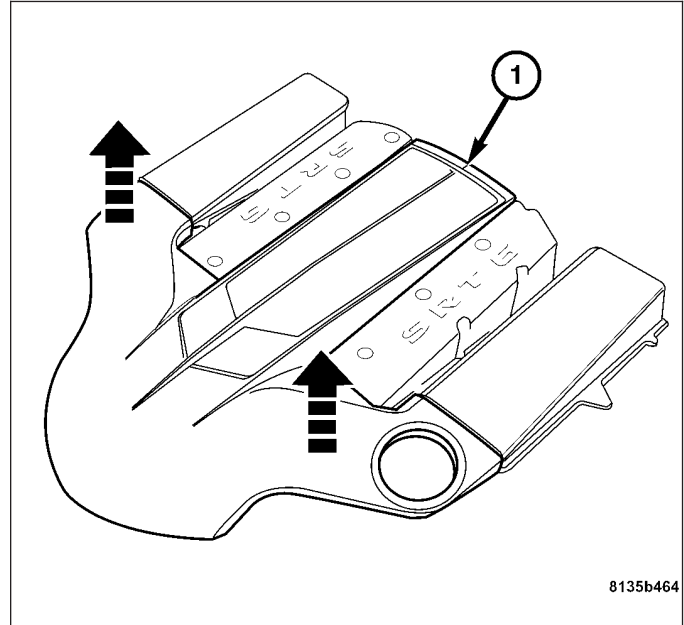
9106 VALVE ASSEMBLY TOOL CASE

AIR CLEANER HOUSING

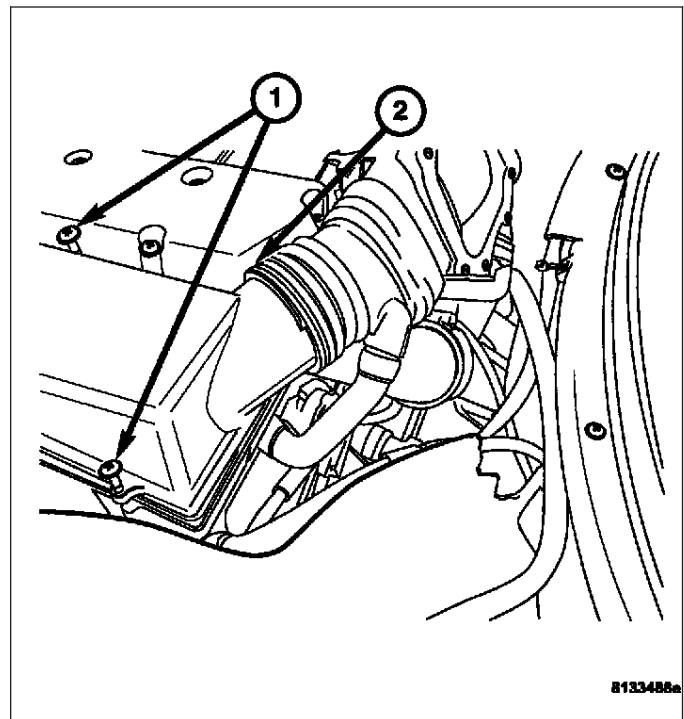
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - UPPER

1. Remove the front engine cover (1) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).

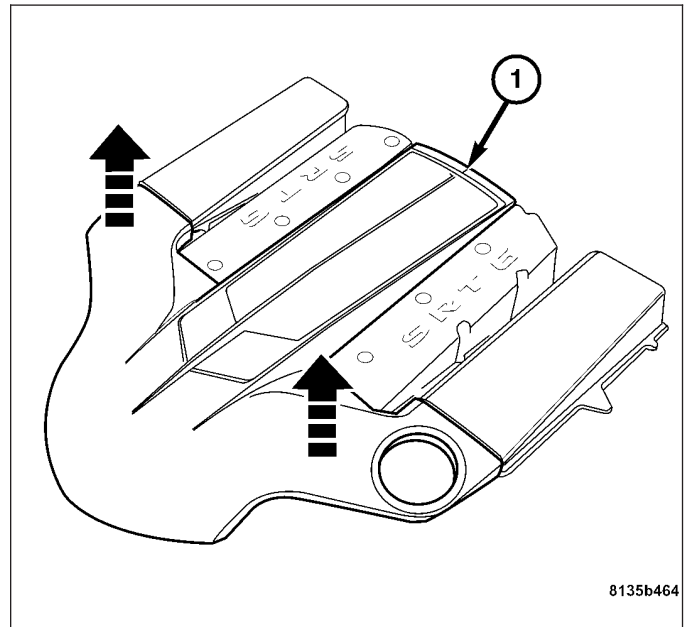


2. Remove the upper air cleaner housing retaining screws (1).
3. Disconnect the breather hose (2) from the throttle body inlet tube.
4. Disconnect the air inlet tube from the throttle body.
5. Remove the upper air cleaner housings from the engine.

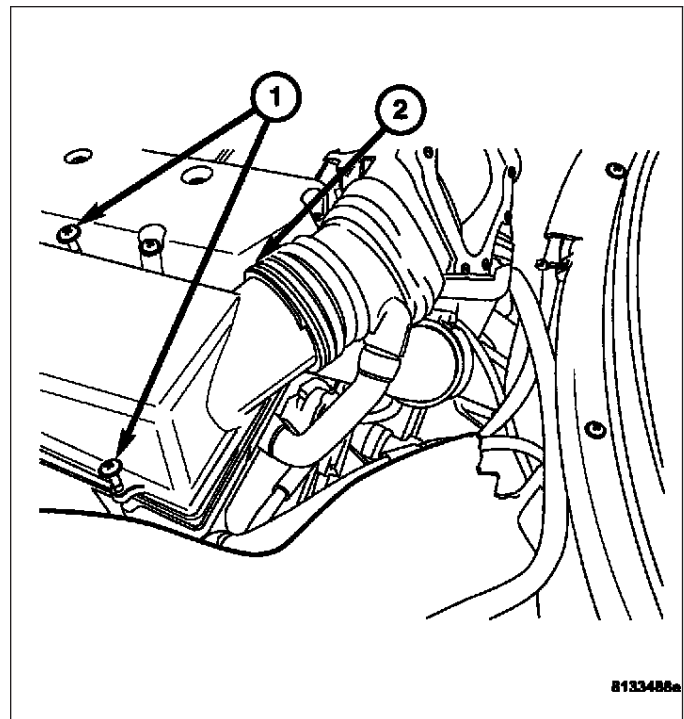


REMOVAL - LOWER

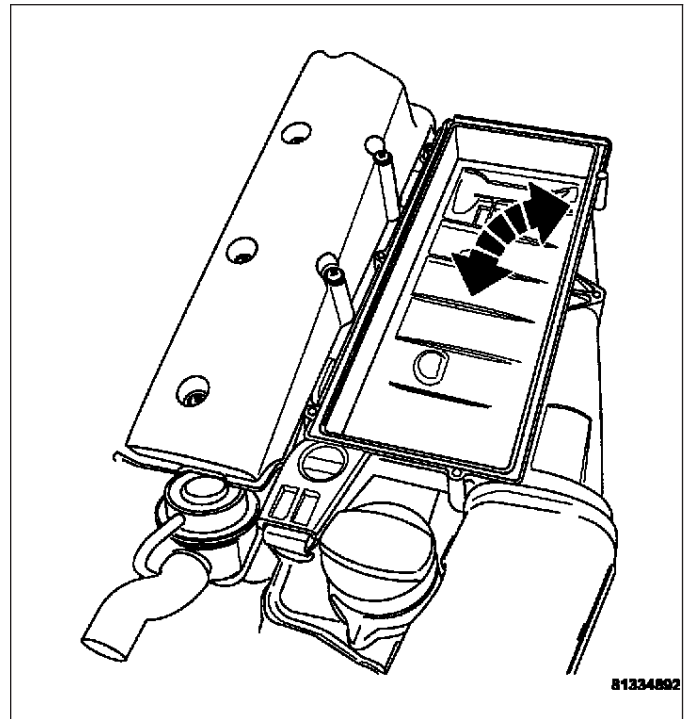
1. Remove the front engine cover (1) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).



2. Remove the upper air cleaner housing retaining screws (1).
3. Disconnect the breather hose (2) from the throttle body inlet tube.
4. Disconnect the air inlet tube from the throttle body.
5. Remove the upper air cleaner housings from the engine.



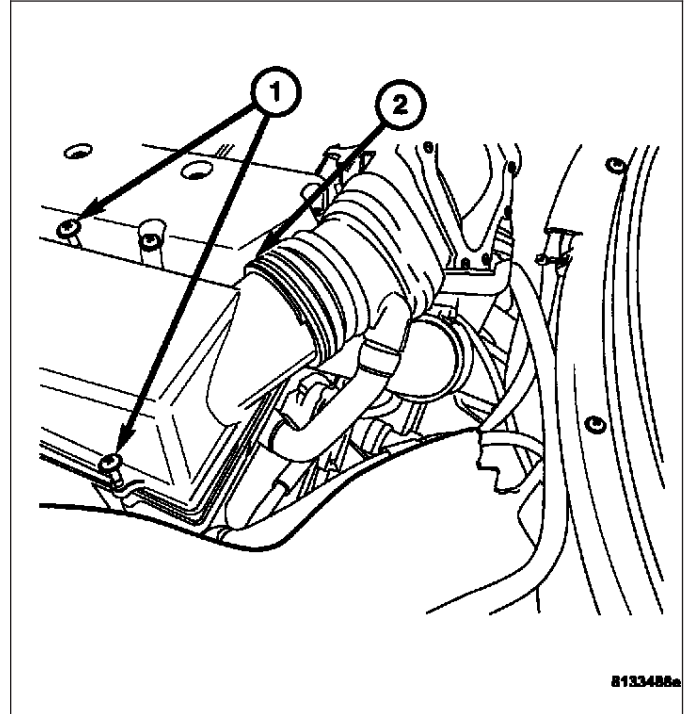
- Lift and remove the lower air cleaner housing.



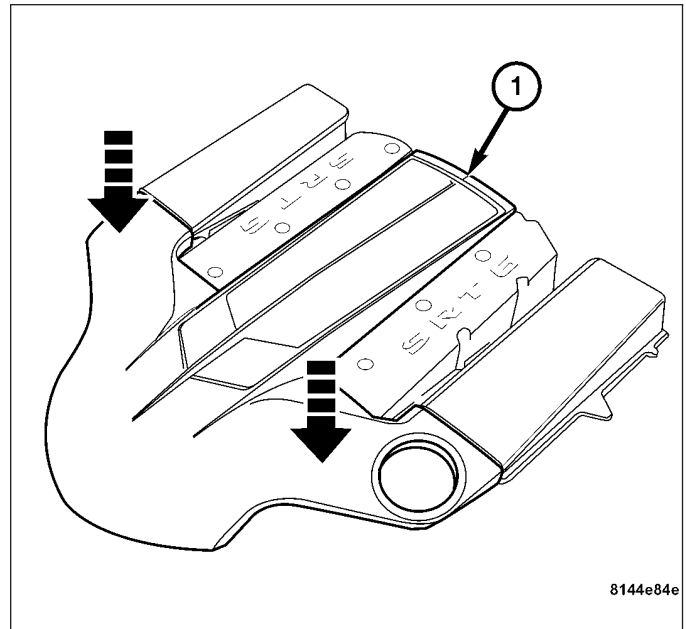
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - UPPER

- Install the upper air cleaner housings to the engine.
- Connect the air inlet to the throttle body.
- Connect the breather hose (2) to the throttle body inlet tube.
- Install the upper air cleaner housing retaining screws (1) and tighten them to N·m.

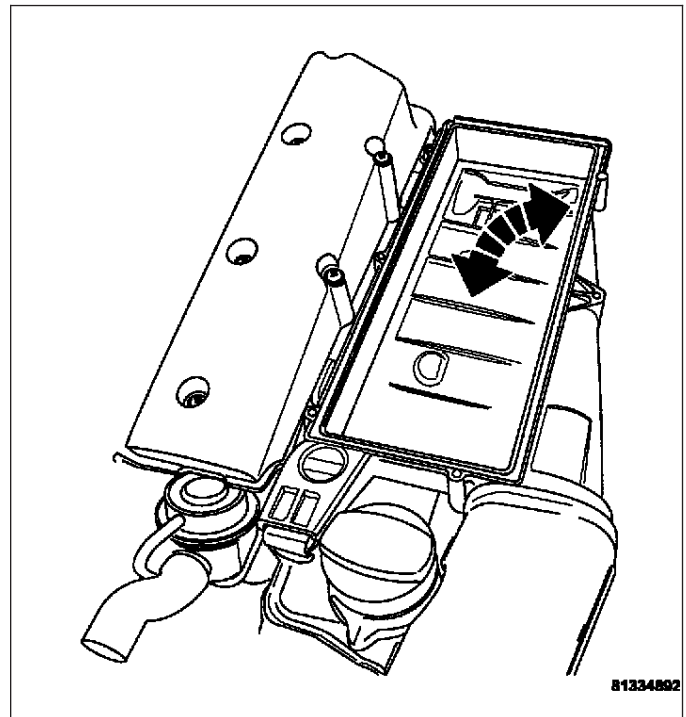


5. Install the front engine cover (1) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).

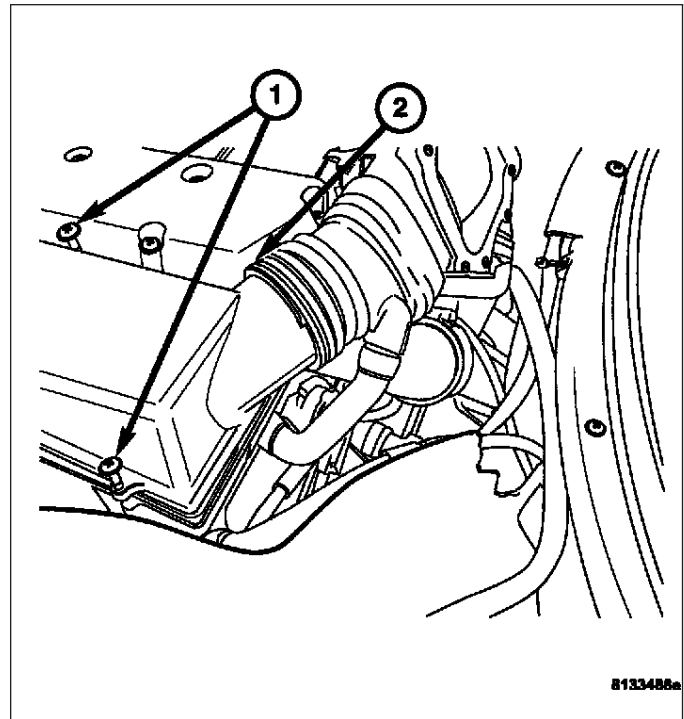


INSTALLATION - LOWER

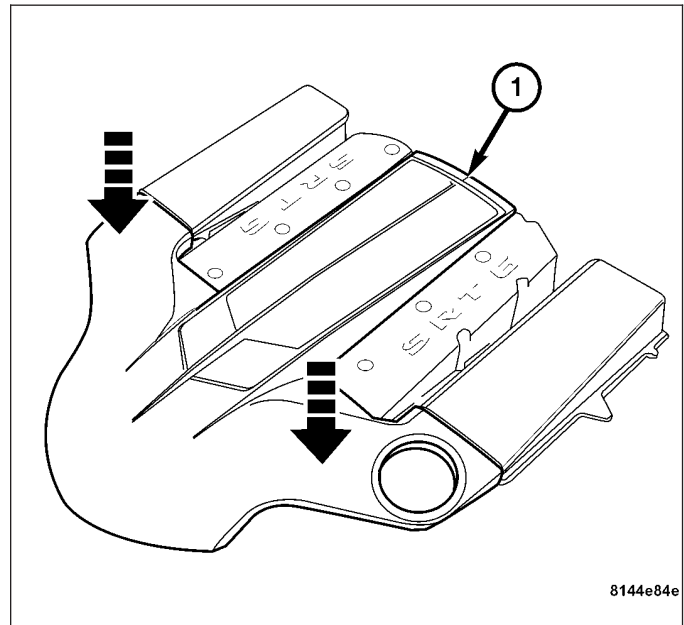
1. Install the lower air cleaner housing.



2. Install the upper air cleaner housings to the engine.
3. Connect the air inlet to the throttle body.
4. Connect the breather hose (2) to the throttle body inlet tube.
5. Install the upper air cleaner housing retaining screws (1) and tighten them to N·m.



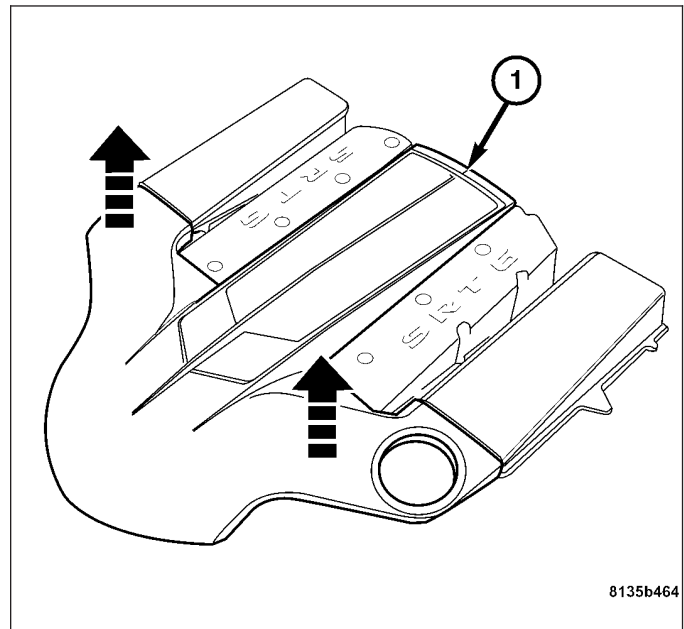
6. Install the front engine cover (1) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).



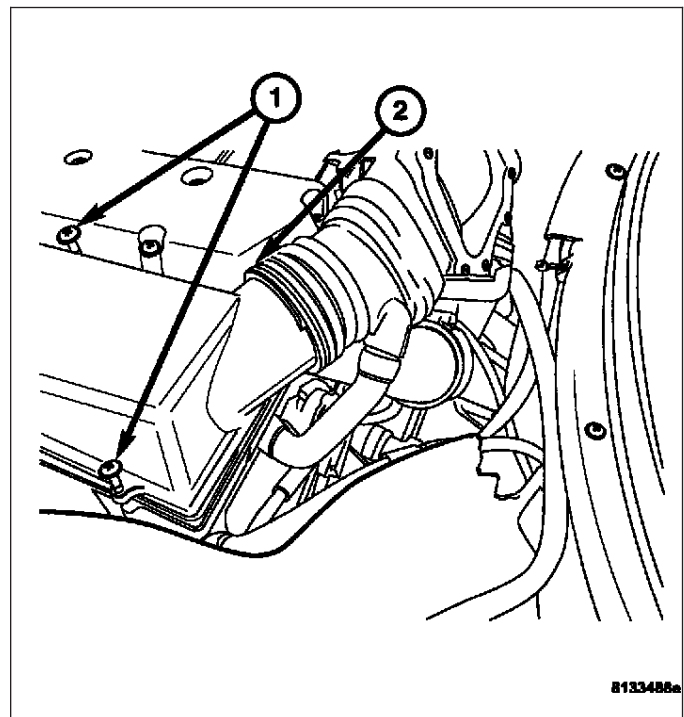
AIR CLEANER ELEMENT

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front engine cover (1) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).

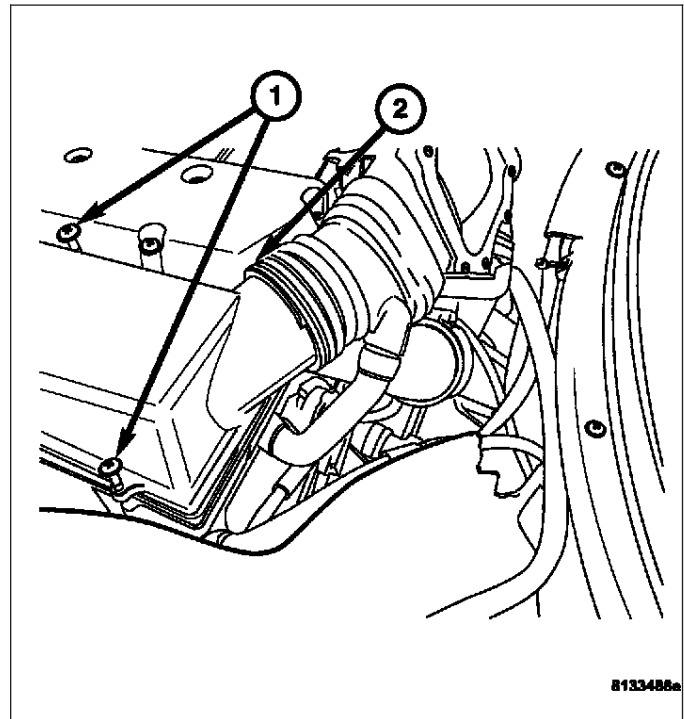


2. Remove the upper air cleaner housing retaining screws (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Raise the upper air cleaner housing and remove the air cleaner element.
4. Remove the air cleaner elements from the air cleaner housing.

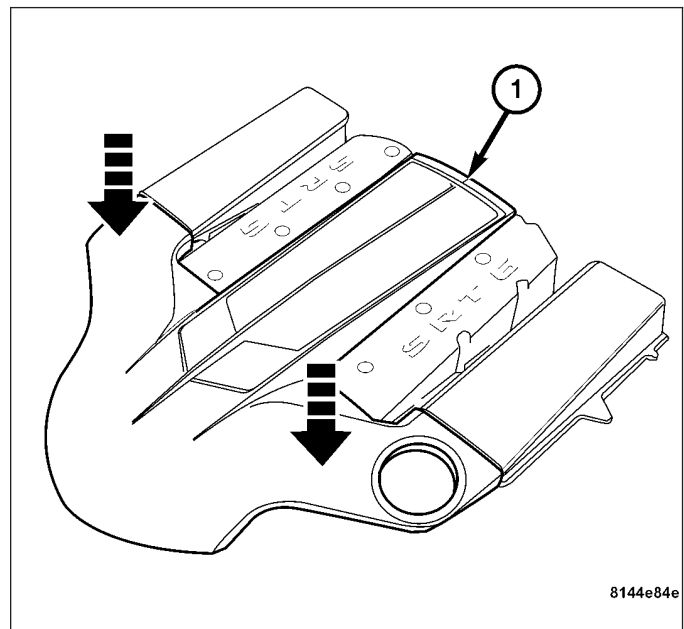


INSTALLATION

1. Raise the upper air cleaner housing and install the air cleaner element.
2. Install the screws (1) in the upper air cleaner element cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



3. Realign engine cover retaining clips to mounting brackets and push down firmly to connect engine cover to mounting brackets.



CYLINDER HEAD

DESCRIPTION

Single overhead camshaft aluminum alloy cylinder heads have two intake and one exhaust valve per cylinder.

OPERATION

The cylinder heads, having three valves per cylinder minimizes exhaust port surface area, keeping more heat in the exhaust stream to provide fast catalytic converter heating for low emissions and to reduce cooling load. A three-valve configuration also simplifies the engine by allowing use of one cam per bank rather than two and provides room in the combustion chamber for two spark plugs that provide more complete combustion. Valves are set at an included angle of 35.5 degrees, forming a shallow combustion chamber. A central passage in each head that connects with each cylinder delivers either assist air or recirculated exhaust if needed to reduce exhaust emissions. The camshafts turn directly in the head; no bearing inserts are used. Transverse coolant flow within the head provides optimal cooling of the exhaust valve seats while minimizing heat extraction from the exhaust ports to enhance catalytic converter warm up.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CYLINDER HEAD GASKET

A cylinder head gasket leak can be located between adjacent cylinders or between a cylinder and the adjacent water jacket.

Possible indications of the cylinder head gasket leaking between adjacent cylinders are:

- Loss of engine power
- Engine misfiring
- Poor fuel economy

Possible indications of the cylinder head gasket leaking between a cylinder and an adjacent water jacket are:

- Engine overheating
- Loss of coolant
- Excessive steam (white smoke) emitting from exhaust
- Coolant foaming

CYLINDER-TO-CYLINDER LEAKAGE TEST

To determine if an engine cylinder head gasket is leaking between adjacent cylinders, follow the Cylinder Compression Pressure Test. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING). An engine cylinder head gasket leaking between adjacent cylinders will result in approximately a 50–70% reduction in compression pressure.

CYLINDER-TO-WATER JACKET LEAKAGE TEST

WARNING: USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING WITH COOLANT PRESSURE CAP REMOVED.

VISUAL TEST METHOD

With the engine cool, remove the coolant pressure cap. Start the engine and allow it to warm up until thermostat opens.

If a large combustion/compression pressure leak exists, bubbles will be visible in the coolant.

COOLING SYSTEM TESTER METHOD

WARNING: WITH COOLING SYSTEM TESTER IN PLACE, PRESSURE WILL BUILD UP FAST. EXCESSIVE PRESSURE BUILT UP, BY CONTINUOUS ENGINE OPERATION, MUST BE RELEASED TO A SAFE PRESSURE POINT. NEVER PERMIT PRESSURE TO EXCEED 138 kPa (20 psi).

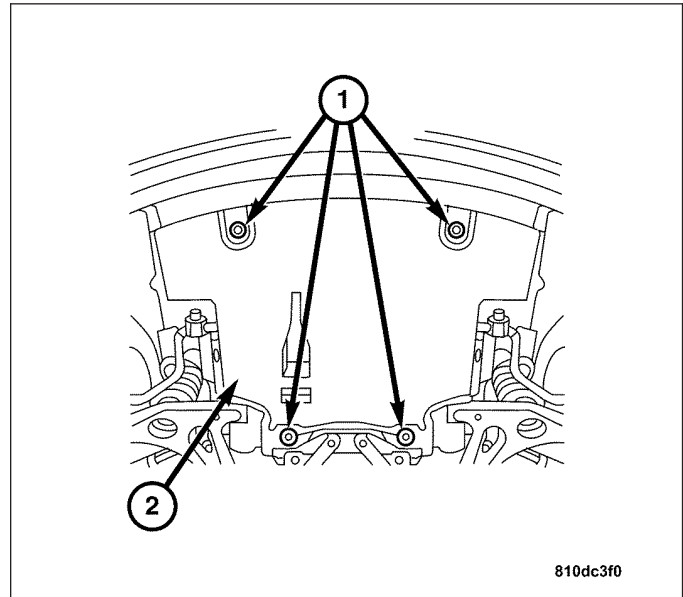
Install cooling system tester 7700 or equivalent and the pressure tester adapter Special Tool 9107 to pressure cap neck. Start the engine and observe the tester's pressure gauge. If gauge pulsates with every power stroke of a cylinder, a combustion pressure leak is evident.

CHEMICAL TEST METHOD

Combustion leaks into the cooling system can also be checked by using the Bloc-Chek® Kit C-3685-A or equivalent. Perform test following the procedures supplied with the tool kit.

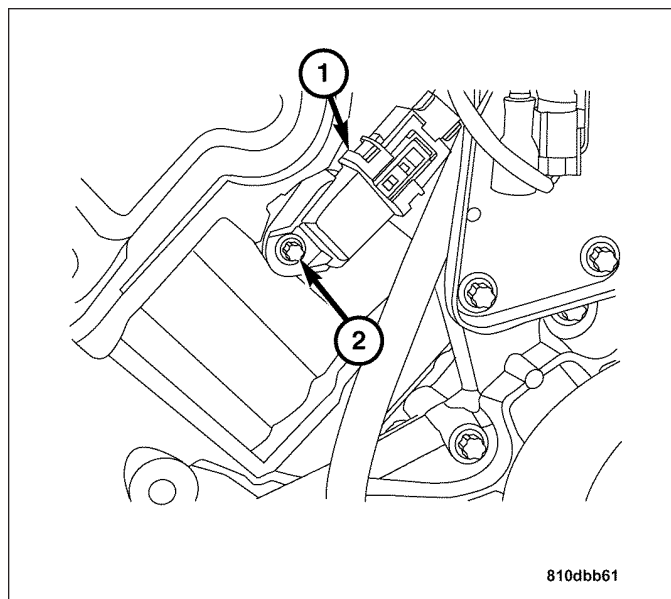
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise the vehicle.
3. Remove the lower splash shield (2).

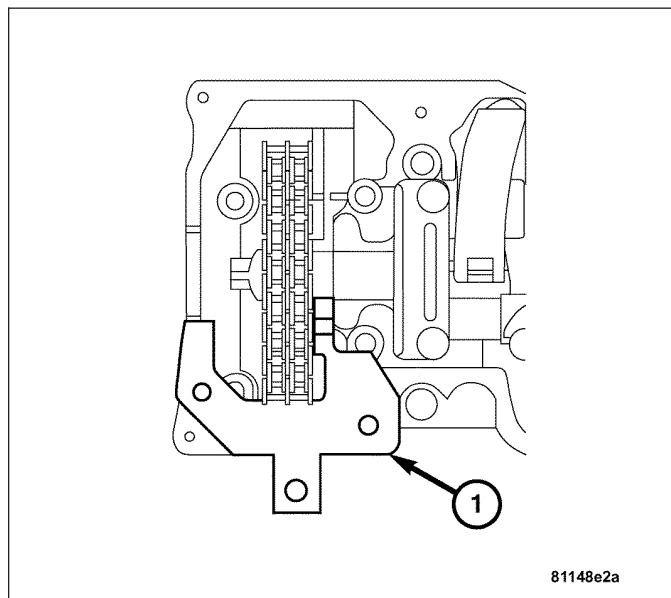


4. Disconnect the front exhaust pipes from the exhaust manifolds (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
5. Lower the vehicle.
6. Remove the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE COVER - REMOVAL).
7. Remove the engine air cleaner housing (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
8. Drain the engine coolant. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
9. Remove the radiator with radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).

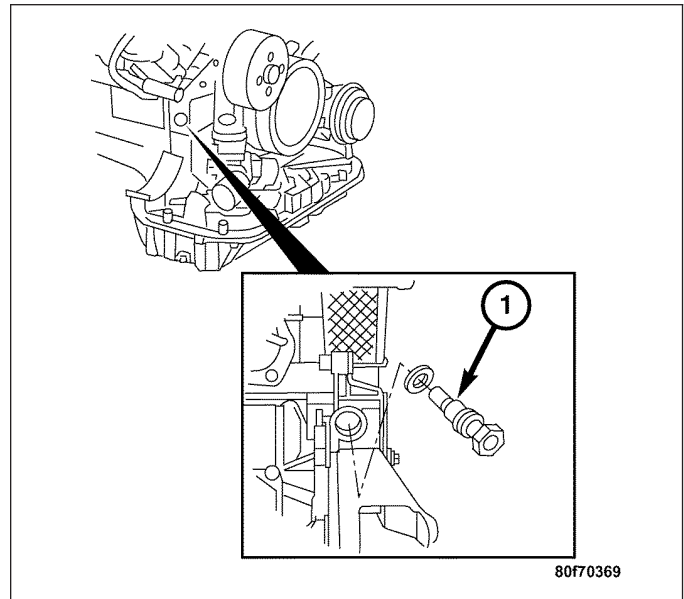
10. Disconnect the camshaft position sensor harness connector (1) and remove the bolt (2) and the sensor. (right side only).



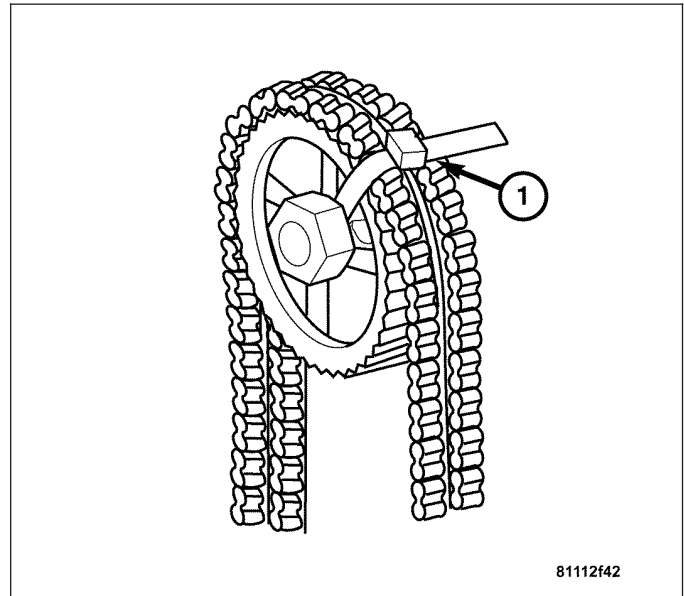
11. Remove the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
12. Drain the engine oil. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
13. Remove the supercharger (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/SUPERCHARGER - REMOVAL).
14. Remove the cylinder head covers (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S)).
15. Disconnect the exhaust system at the exhaust manifolds (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
16. Position the crankshaft 40° ATDC (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING GEARS - OPERATION).
17. Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts by placing the tool flush on the cylinder head, and inserting it into the groove in the camshaft.



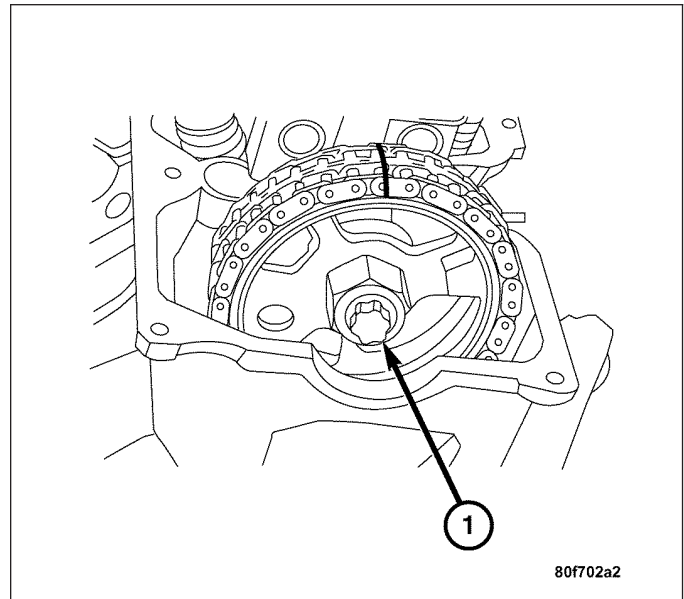
18. Remove the timing chain tensioner (1).



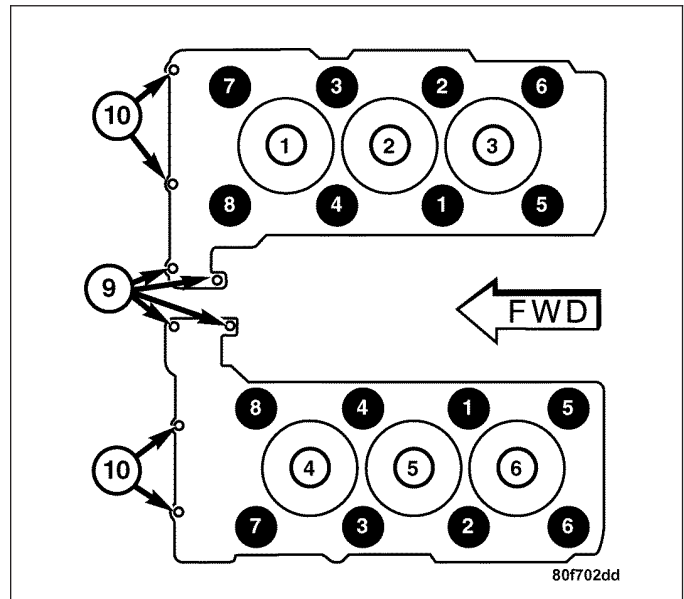
19. Use a cable tie (1) to secure the timing chain to the right hand camshaft sprocket.



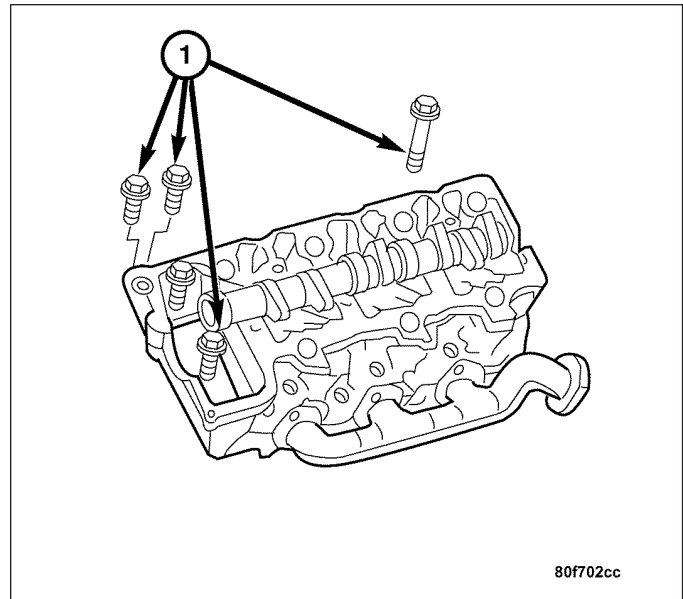
- 20. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolts (1) and the sprockets.
- 21. Remove Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates.
- 22. Remove the camshafts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ CYLINDER HEAD/CAMSHAFT(S) - REMOVAL).



- 23. Loosen the cylinder head bolts using the sequence diagram.



24. Remove the cylinder head bolts (1), the cylinder heads, and the gaskets.



CLEANING

To ensure engine gasket sealing, proper surface preparation must be performed, especially with the use of aluminum engine components and multi-layer steel cylinder head gaskets.

Note: Multi-Layer Steel (MLS) head gaskets require a scratch free sealing surface.

Remove all gasket material from cylinder head and block. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - STANDARD PROCEDURE). Be careful not to gouge or scratch the aluminum head sealing surface.

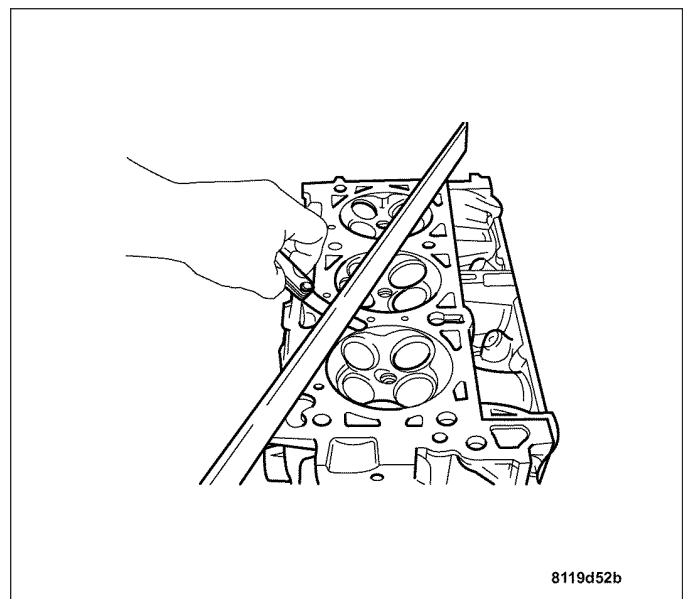
Clean all engine oil passages.

INSPECTION

1. Before cleaning, check for leaks, damage and cracks.
2. Clean the cylinder head coolant and oil passages.
3. Check the cylinder head for flatness.

CAUTION: 0.20 mm (0.008 in.) MAX is a combined total dimension of the stock removal limit from cylinder head and block top surface (Deck) together.

4. The cylinder head must be flat within:
 - Standard dimension = less than 0.002 inch. (0.05 mm)
 - Service Limit = 0.008 inch. (0.2 mm)
 - Grinding Limit = Maximum of 0.008 inch. (0.2 mm) is permitted.

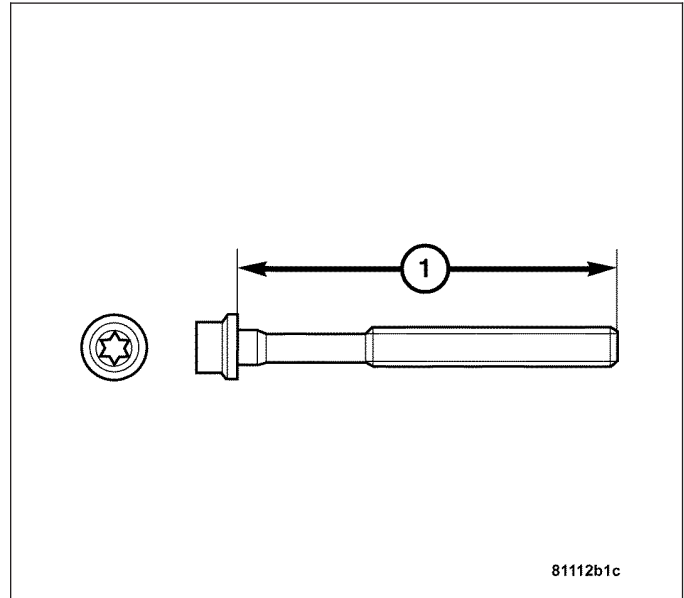


INSTALLATION

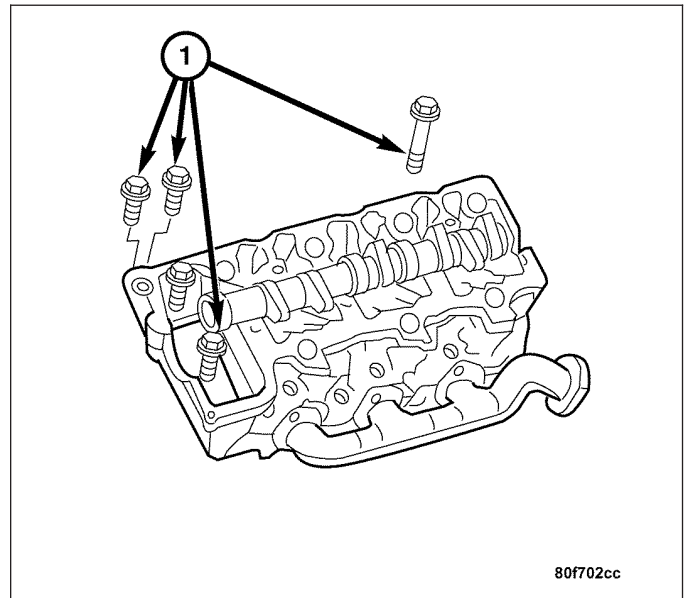
1. Position the cylinder head gasket and the cylinder head on the engine block dowels.

Note: Measure and inspect cylinder head bolts before reuse. Do not reuse bolts that exceed 144 mm (1) in length.

Note: Apply a thin coat of lubricant to head bolt threads before installing.



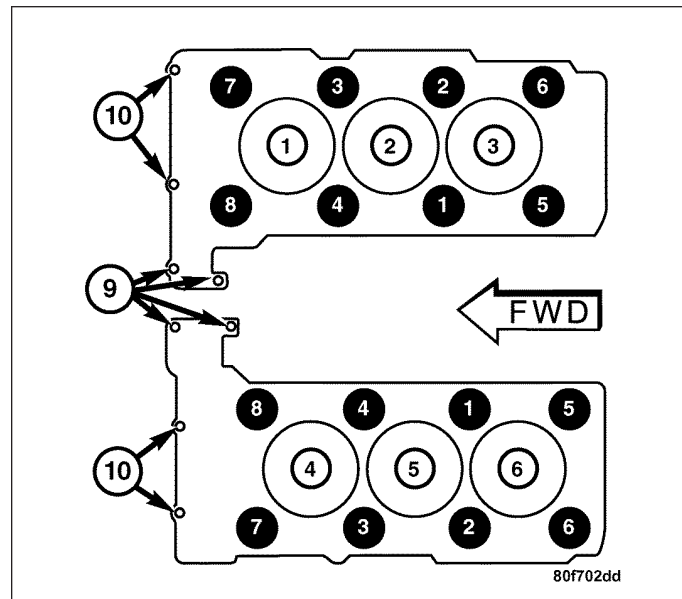
2. Install, but do not tighten the cylinder head bolts (1).



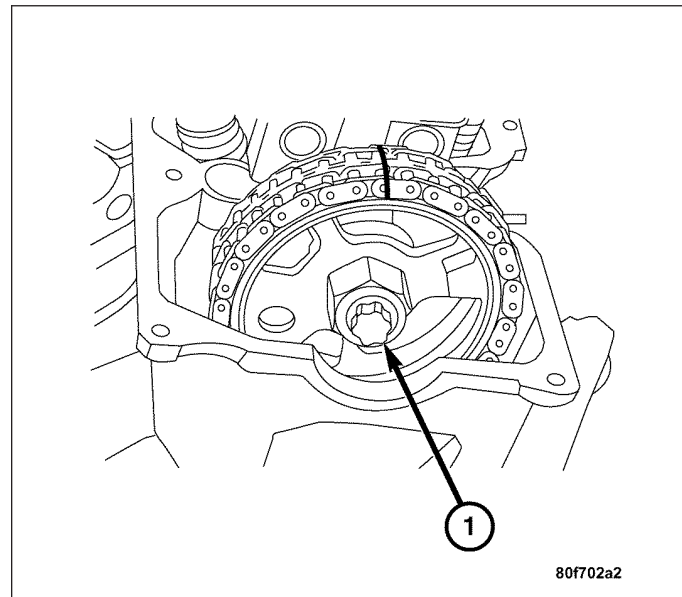
3. Use the tightening sequence chart to tighten the cylinder head bolts.

Note: Bolts numbered 9 and 10 are timing chain cover bolts. They should be tightened after the cylinder head bolts are tightened.

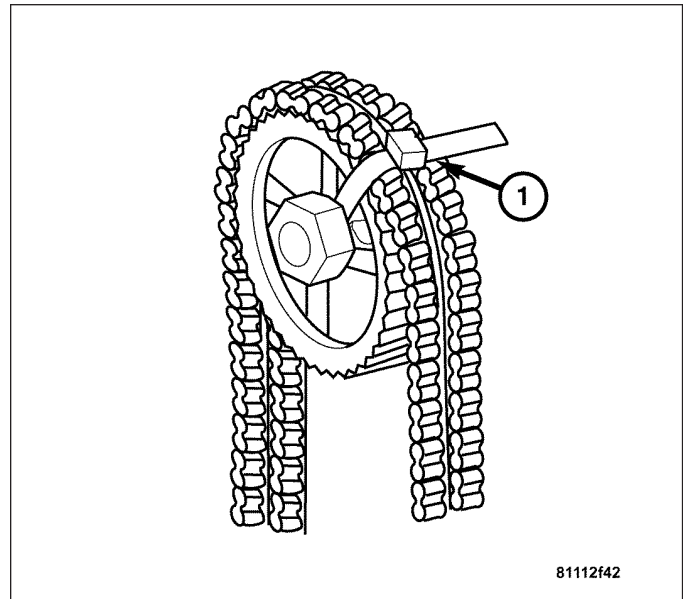
4. Tighten the cylinder head bolts in four stages.
- Stage one, 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.)
 - Stage two, 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.)
 - Stage three, Rotate bolts 60°–70° clockwise.
 - Stage four Rotate bolts 60°–70° clockwise.
 - Tighten bolts 9 and 10 to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
5. Using Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts.



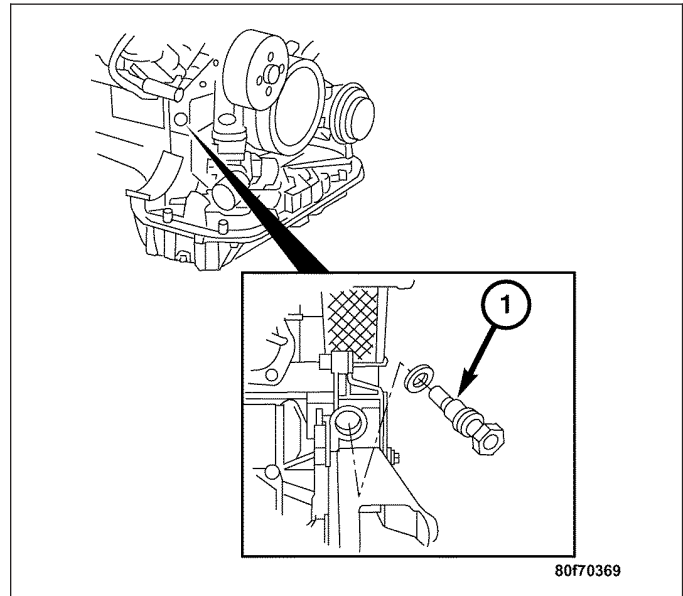
6. Install the camshaft sprockets and bolts (1).
7. Tighten the camshaft sprocket bolts in two stages.
- Stage one, 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs).
 - Stage two, Rotate bolts 90° clockwise.



8. Remove the cable tie (1).

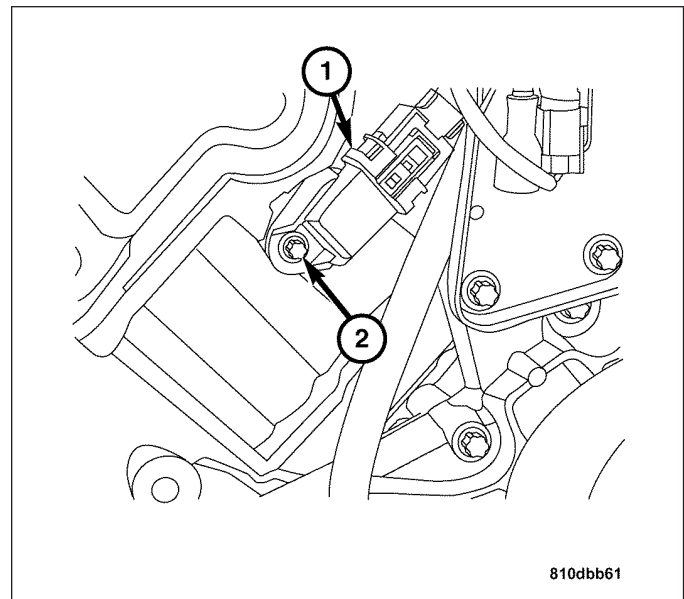


9. Install the timing chain tensioner (1). Tighten the timing chain tensioner to 80 N·m (60 ft. lbs.).

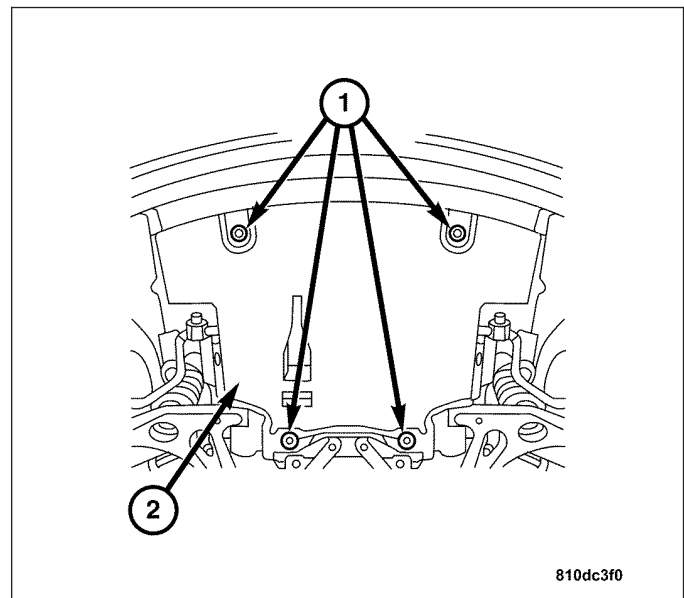


10. Remove Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates.
11. Check for a crankshaft position of 40° ATDC. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING GEARS - OPERATION).
12. Install the cylinder head covers. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - INSTALLATION).
13. Install the supercharger (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/SUPERCHARGER - INSTALLATION).
14. Install the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
15. Install and connect the radiator fan with the radiator. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).

16. Install the camshaft position sensor and bolt (2). Connect the camshaft position sensor harness connector (1). Tighten the bolt to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).



17. Raise the vehicle.
18. Connect the front exhaust pipes to the exhaust manifolds (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
19. Install the lower splash shield (2). Tighten the screws (1) to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).



20. Lower the vehicle.
21. Install the engine air cleaner housing (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
22. Install the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).
23. Fill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
24. Fill the engine oil. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
25. Start the engine and check for leaks during warm up.
26. Recheck all fluid levels.

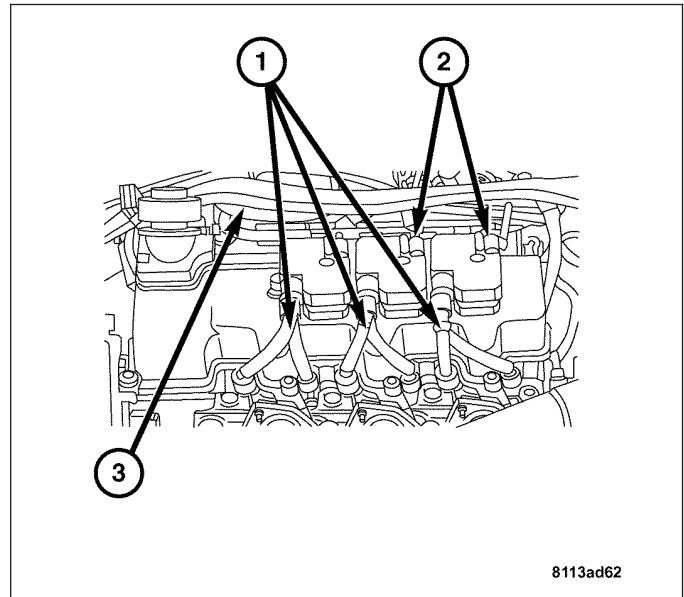
CYLINDER HEAD COVER

DESCRIPTION

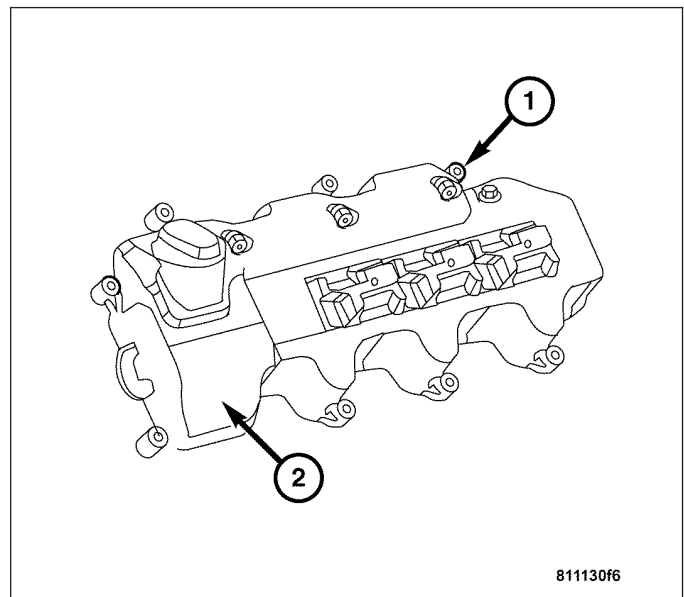
Magnesium cylinder head covers provide trouble-free sealing, are lighter than aluminum and dampen valve noise. They are cast in two pieces to create internal ventilation passages with oil separators for crankcase vapor ventilation. This ventilation system virtually prevents the possibility of oil sludge formation due to the retention of water vapor in the engine.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL)
2. Disconnect the ignition coil harness connectors (2).
3. Disconnect the spark plug wires (1) at the spark plugs.
4. Position aside the vacuum hoses at the cylinder head cover retainers (3).
5. Disconnect the crankcase ventilation hose from the left cylinder head cover.

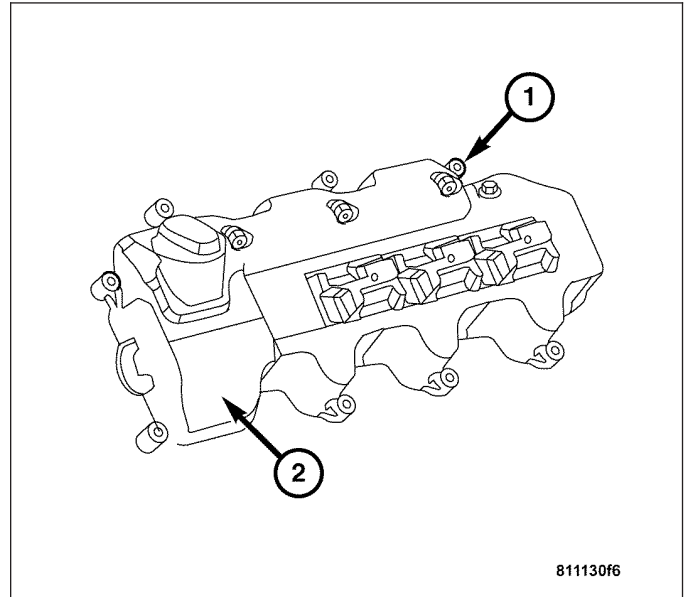


6. Remove the cylinder head cover bolts (1) and the cylinder head covers (2).

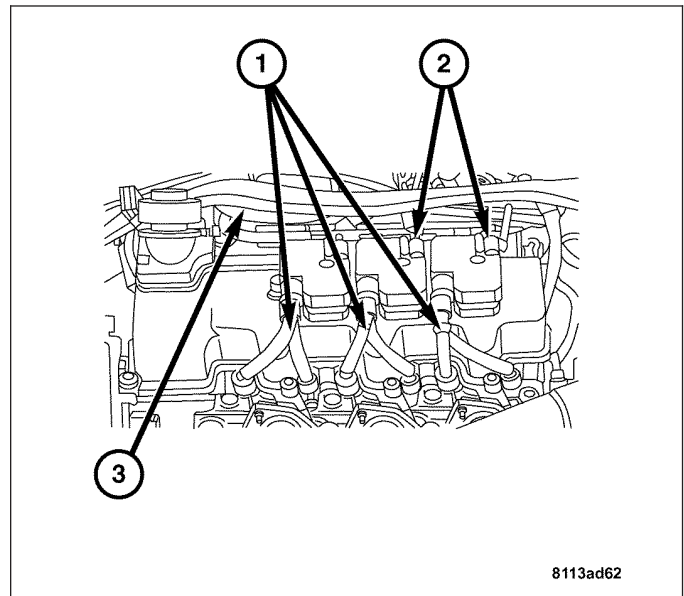


INSTALLATION

1. Check the gasket for tearing and breakage. If damage is evident, replace the gasket.
2. Position the cylinder head covers (2) on the cylinder head. Install the cylinder head cover bolts (1) and tighten to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).



3. Route the engine vacuum hoses on the cylinder head cover retainers (3).
4. Connect the crankcase ventilator hose to the left cylinder head cover, the ignition coils (2), and the spark plug wires (1).
5. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



CAMSHAFT BEARING BRIDGE

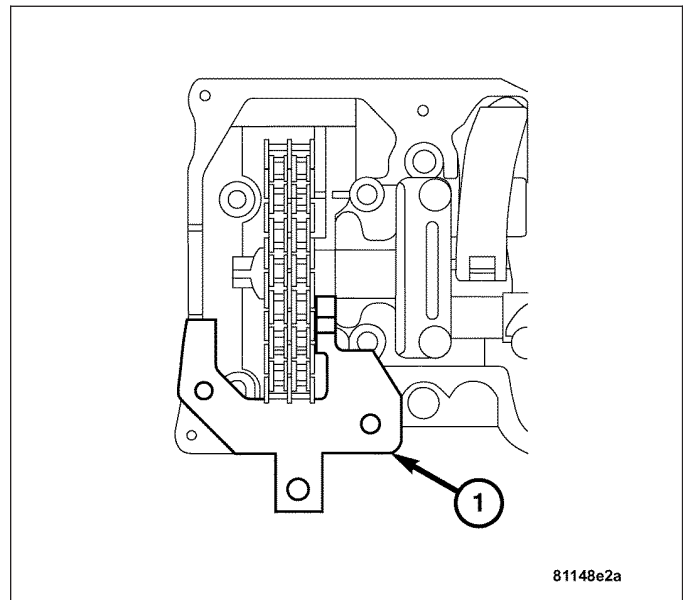
REMOVAL

1. Remove the cylinder head covers. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - REMOVAL).

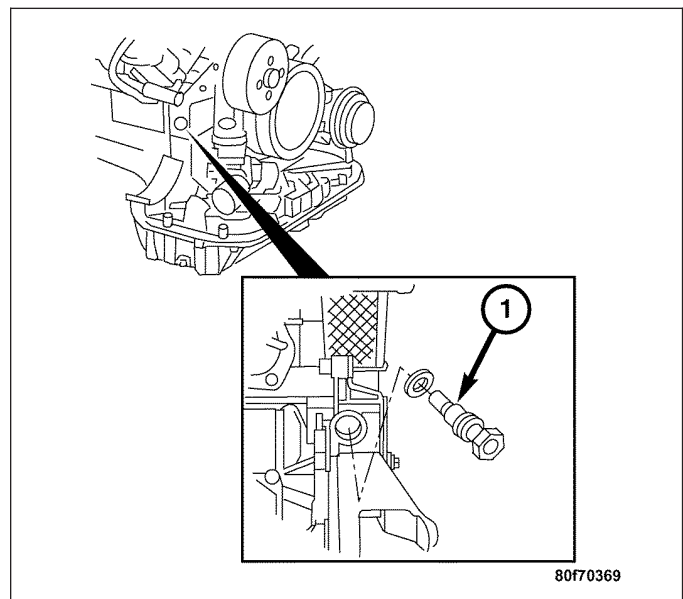
Note: Rotate engine at the crankshaft in running direction until scribe mark 40° on pulley/vibration damper corresponds with scribe mark on timing chain cover. Grooves in the camshafts must be toward the inside of the wedge.

2. Position the engine timing at 40° ATDC. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING GEARS - OPERATION).

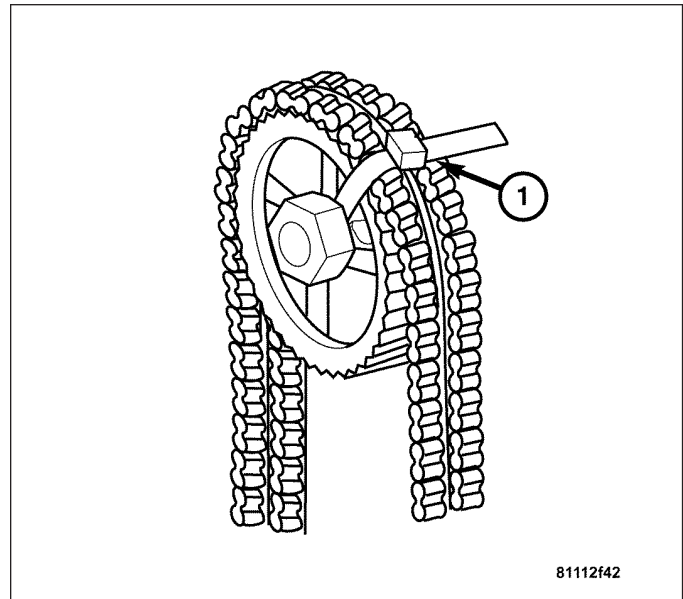
3. Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts by placing the tool flush on the cylinder head, and inserting it into the groove in the camshaft.



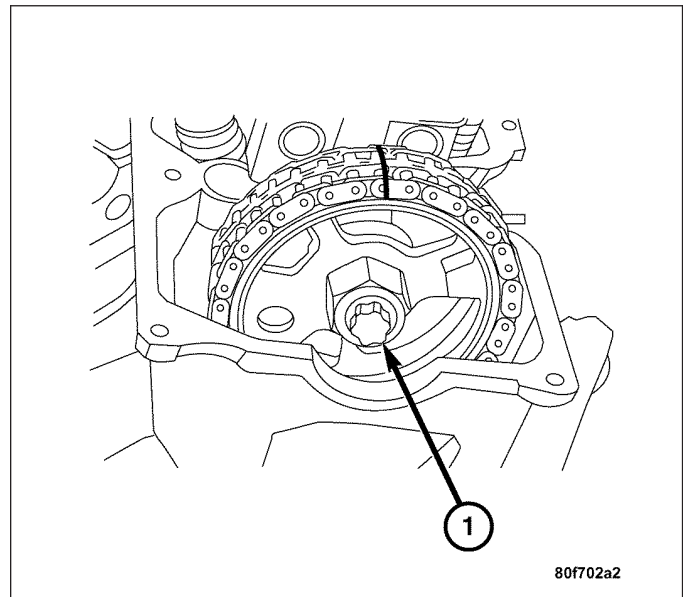
4. Remove the timing chain tensioner (1).



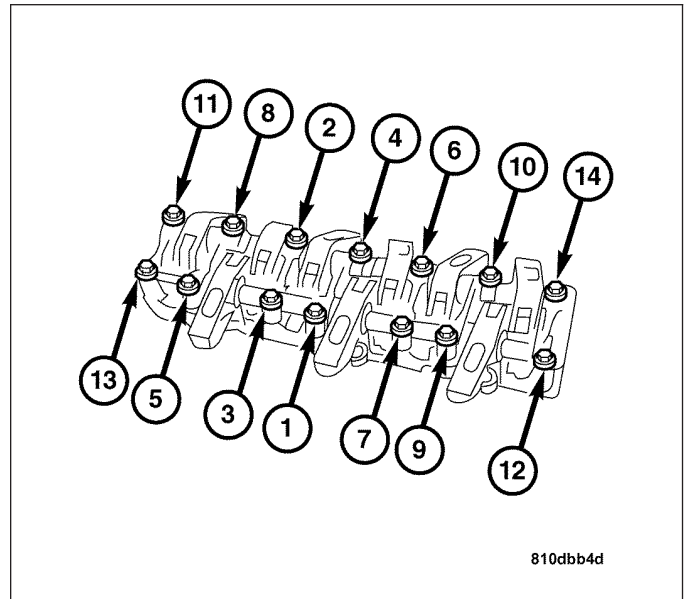
5. Use a cable tie (1) to secure the timing chains to the camshaft sprockets.



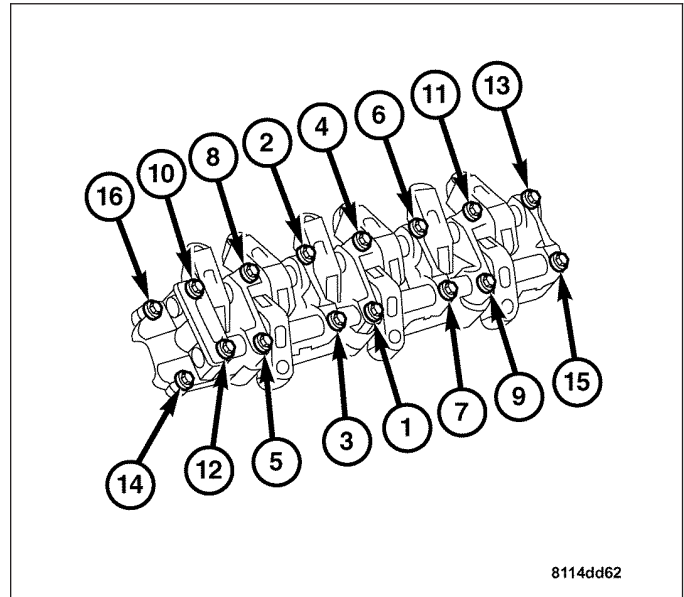
6. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolt (1) and sprocket.



7. Partially loosen the bolts in the sequence shown.
(See diagram).

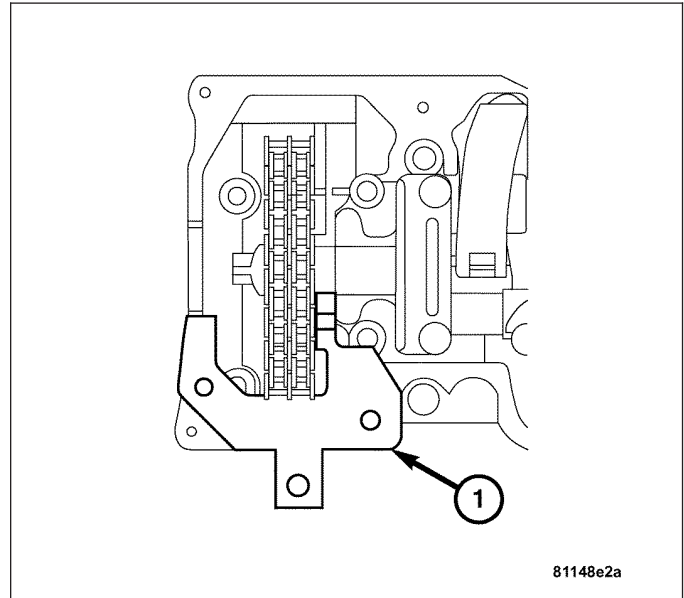


8. Loosen and remove the bearing bridge bolts in the sequence shown. Remove the camshaft bearing bridges.

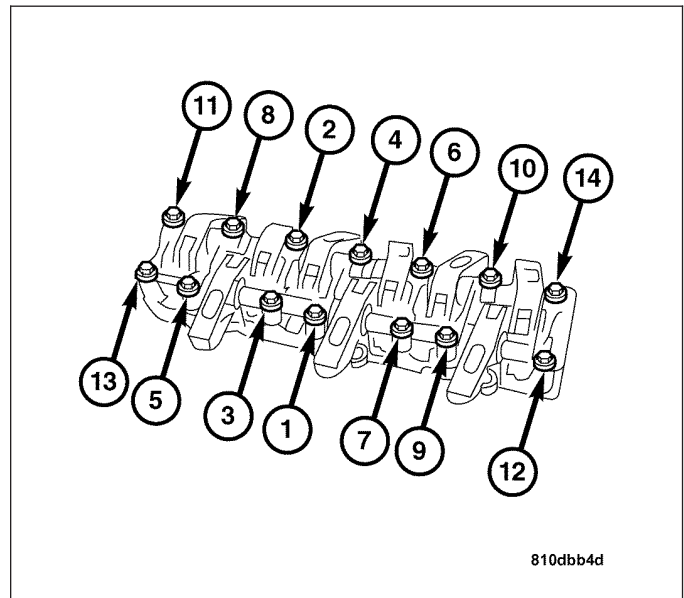


INSTALLATION

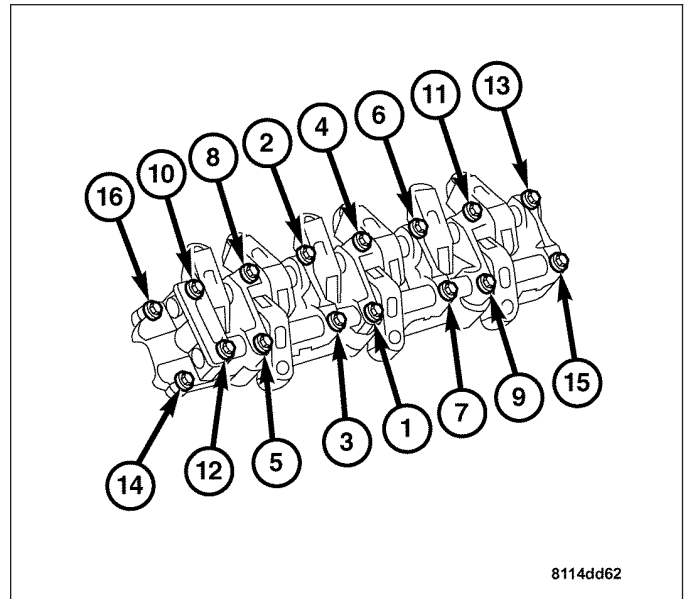
1. Make sure the engine is at 40° ATDC.
2. Position the camshaft bearing bridge on the camshaft.
3. Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshafts by placing the tool flush on the cylinder head, and inserting it into the groove in the camshaft.



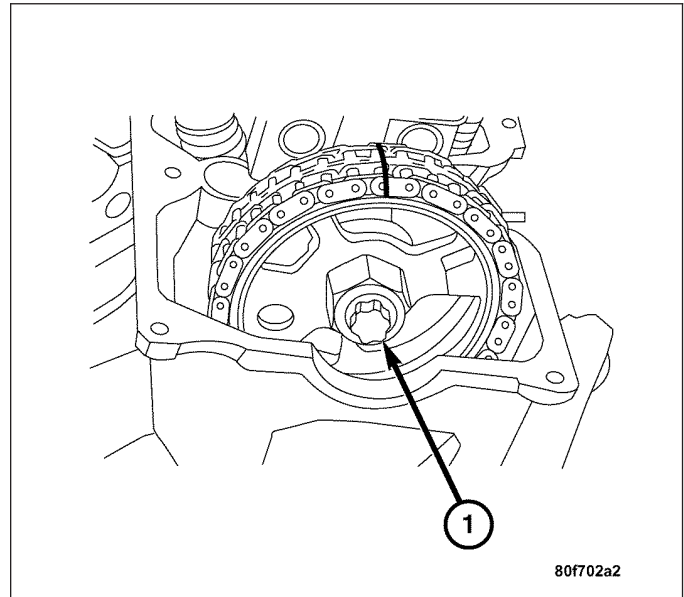
4. Install, but do not tighten the bearing bridge bolts.
5. Tighten the bolts in the sequence shown to 15 N·m (11 ft. lbs.).



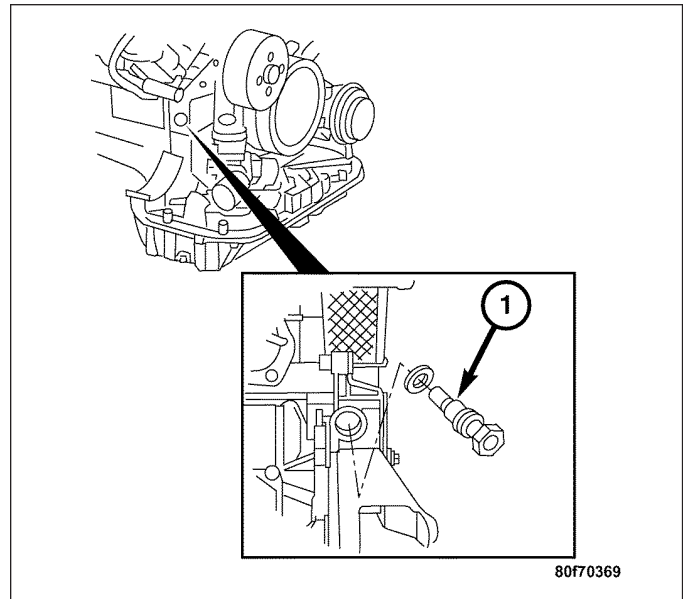
6. Tighten the bolts in the sequence shown an additional 90° clockwise.



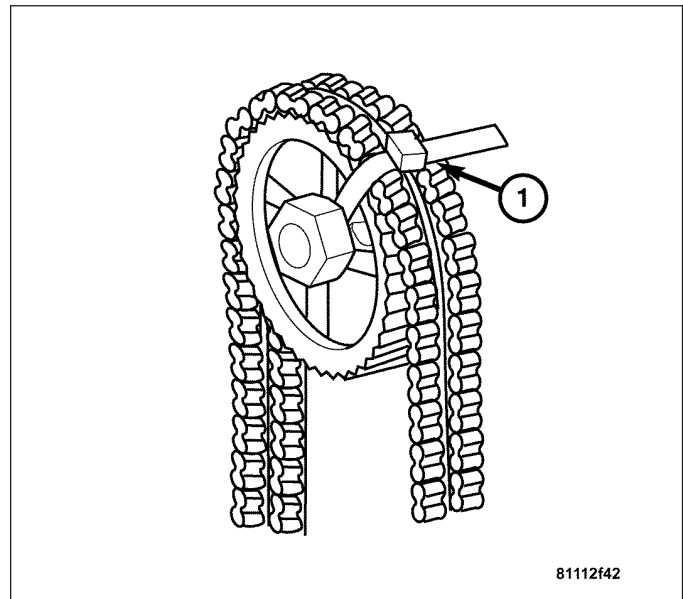
7. Install the camshaft sprockets and bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
8. Tighten the camshaft sprocket bolts and additional 90° clockwise.



9. Install the timing chain tensioner (1). Tighten the tensioner to 80 N·m (59 ft. lbs.).



10. Remove the cable tie.
11. Remove the Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates.
12. Install the cylinder head covers. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CYLINDER HEAD COVER(S) - INSTALLATION).
13. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



ROCKER ARM / ADJUSTER ASSY

DISASSEMBLY

REMOVAL

1. Remove the camshaft bearing bridge. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - REMOVAL).

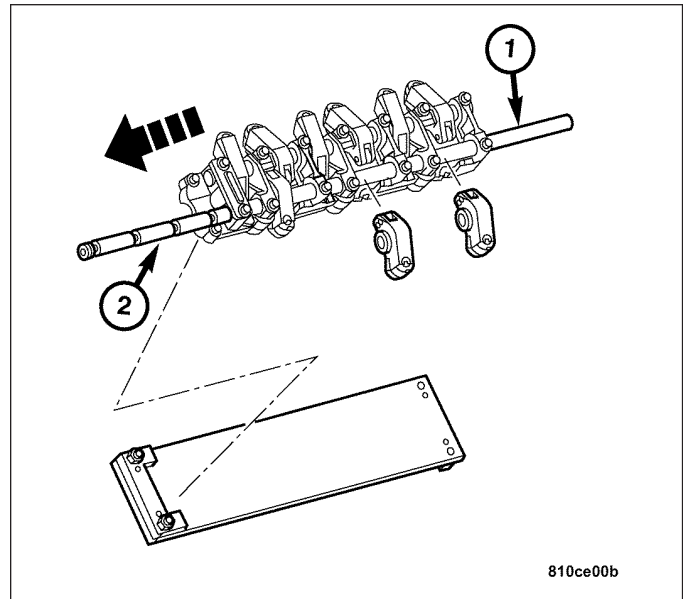
Note: Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection.

Note: If shaft is tapped too hard there is a risk of distorting the camshaft bearing bridge and damaging the hollow rocker arm shaft.

2. Use a 16 mm drift (1) to drive out the rocker shaft (2).

Note: If resistance is encountered while driving rocker shaft out of the camshaft bearing bridge, the bearing must be heated. Do not exceed 160° C.

3. Remove the rocker arms and inspect the bearing surfaces.
4. If longitudinal scoring is present on rocker arm bearing, replace the rocker arm.
5. Clean all the parts thoroughly.



ASSEMBLY

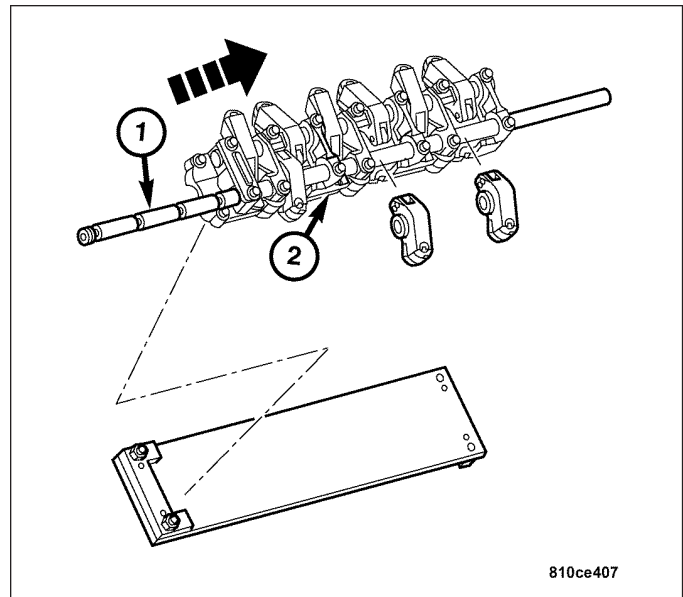
INSTALLATION

CAUTION: Risk of injury to skin and eyes from handling hot or glowing objects.

Note: Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection.

Note: If resistance is encountered while driving rocker shaft out of the camshaft bearing bridge, the bearing must be heated. Do not exceed 160° C.

1. Cool the rocker arm shaft.
2. Insert the rocker arm shaft (1) into the camshaft bearing bridge (2) and through the rocker arms by tapping it gently with a mallet. Ensure that the rocker arms are not crooked.
3. Insert two camshaft bearing bridge bolts through the attachment holes in the camshaft bearing bridge to align and secure the rocker arm shaft. The oil supply holes in the rocker arm shaft points downward (toward the cylinder head).
4. Install the camshaft bearing bridge. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - INSTALLATION).



CAMSHAFT

DESCRIPTION

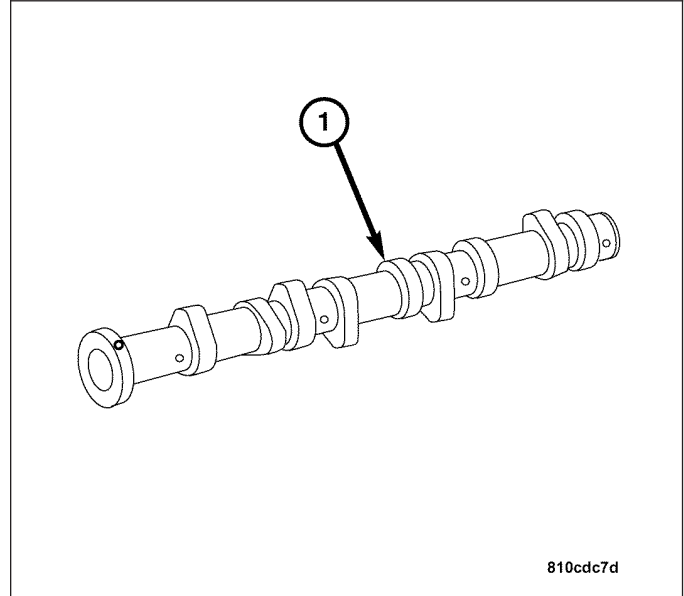
The induction-hardened, forged-steel camshafts are hollow to minimize weight. The camshaft and crankshaft sprocket teeth are rubber coated, making chain noise indiscernible from other engine noise.

OPERATION

The camshaft is driven by the crankshaft via drive sprockets and a chain. The camshaft has precisely machined lobes to provide accurate valve timing and duration.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the camshaft bearing bridges. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - INSTALLATION).
2. Remove the camshaft (1).



CLEANING

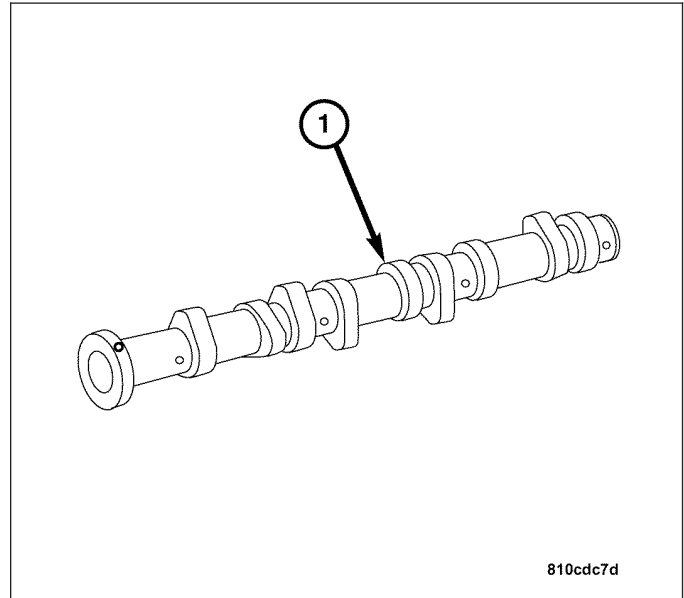
Clean the camshaft with a suitable solvent.

INSPECTION

1. Inspect the camshaft bearing journals for damage or binding. If the journals are binding, check the cylinder head for damage. Also check the cylinder head oil holes for clogging.
2. Check the camshaft lobe and the bearing surfaces for abnormal wear and damage. Replace the camshaft if it is defective.
3. Measure the lobe actual wear and replace the camshaft if it is out of limit. The standard value is 0.001 in. (0.0254 mm). The wear **limit** is 0.010 in. (0.254 mm).

INSTALLATION

1. Position the camshaft (1) on the cylinder head.
2. Install the camshaft bearing bridges. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/ROCKER ARMS - INSTALLATION)

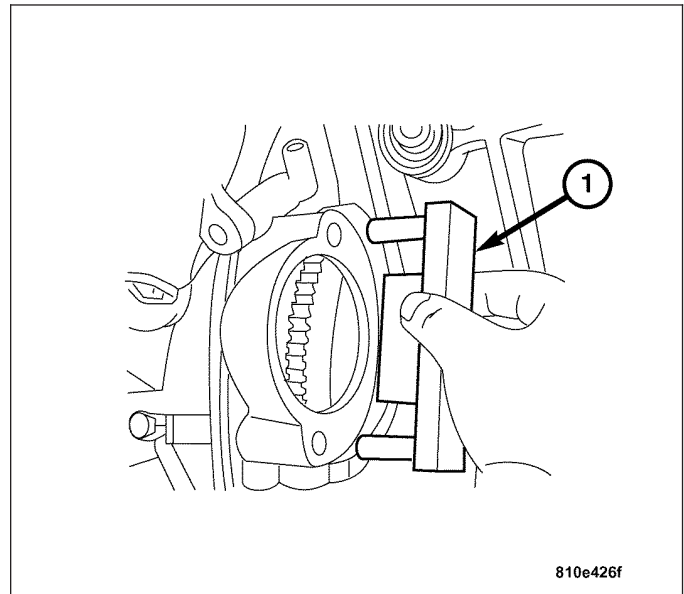


VALVE STEM SEAL

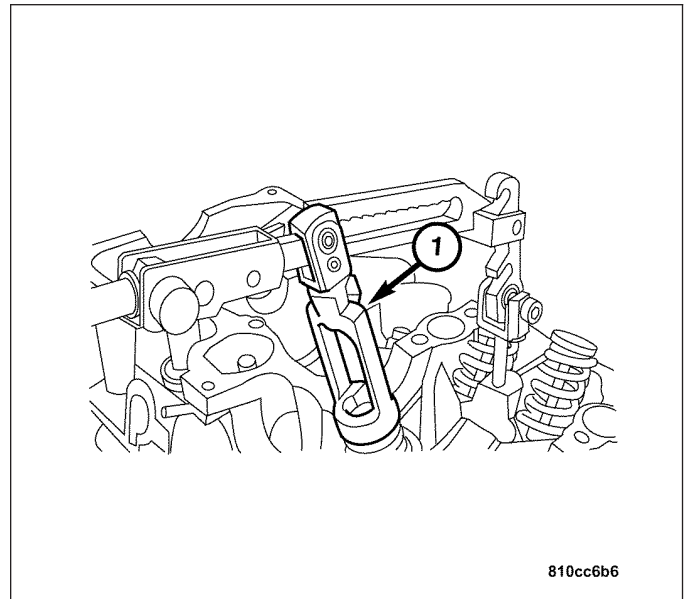
REMOVAL

Note: The tools used in these valve stem seal procedures are part of Special Tool 9106 Valve Assembly Tool Case.

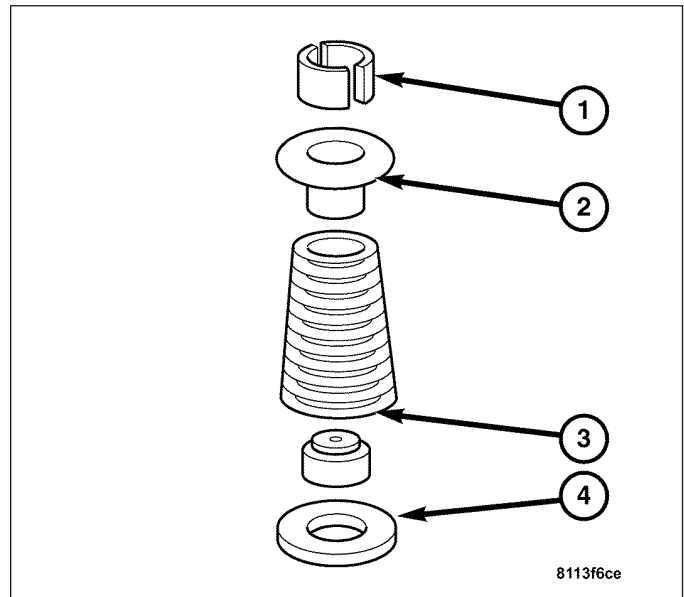
1. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL)
2. Remove the camshafts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CAMSHAFT(S) - REMOVAL).
3. Remove one spark plug from the cylinder to be repaired.
4. Position the cylinder to be repaired to TDC.
5. Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool, lock the flywheel by inserting the tool into the starter opening.
6. Pressurize the combustion chamber. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).



7. Install the assembly tool (1). Compress the valve spring.



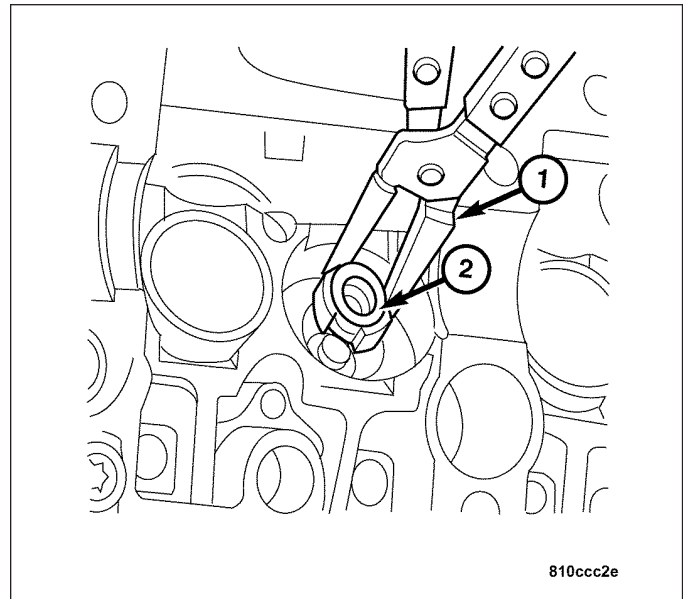
8. With the valve spring compressed, remove the collets (1).
9. Release the valve spring and remove the valve spring retainer (2), the spring (3) and spring seat (4).



10. Remove the valve stem seal (2) using the seal pliers (1).

Note: Assemble the valves completely before removing the air pressure from the cylinder.

11. Repeat these steps for each cylinder required.
12. Inspect all of the valve stems. Damaged valves must be replaced.

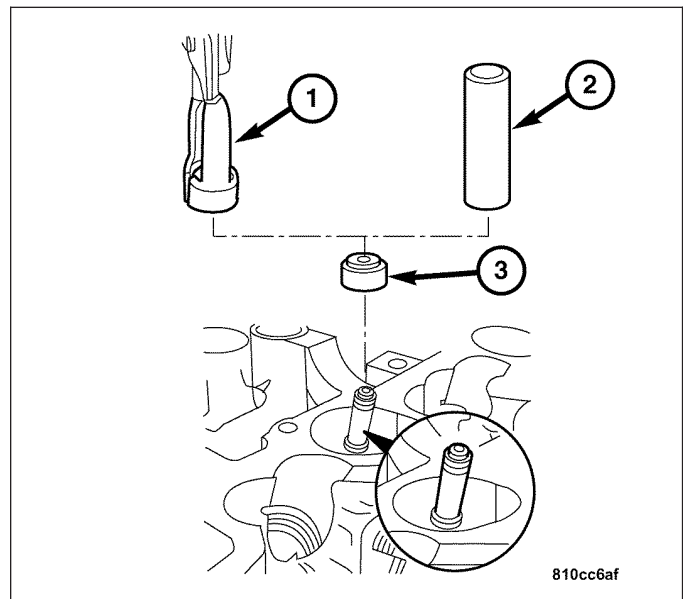


INSTALLATION

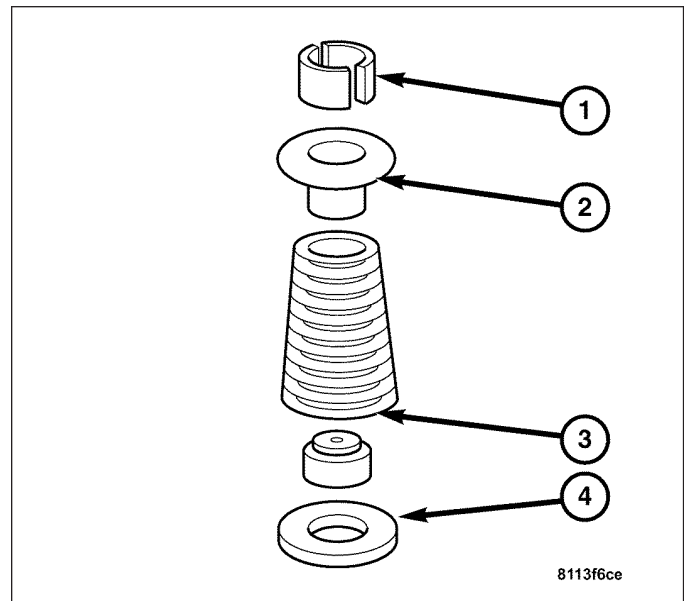
Note: Valves with nicked or burred stems must be replaced.

Note: The tools used in these valve stem seal procedures are part of Special Tool 9106 Valve Assembly Tool Case.

1. Lubricate the new seal (3) with clean engine oil.
2. Install the protective sleeve (2) over the valve stem.
3. Press the new seal over the sleeve on to the valve stem using the seal pliers (1).
4. Remove the protective sleeve (2).



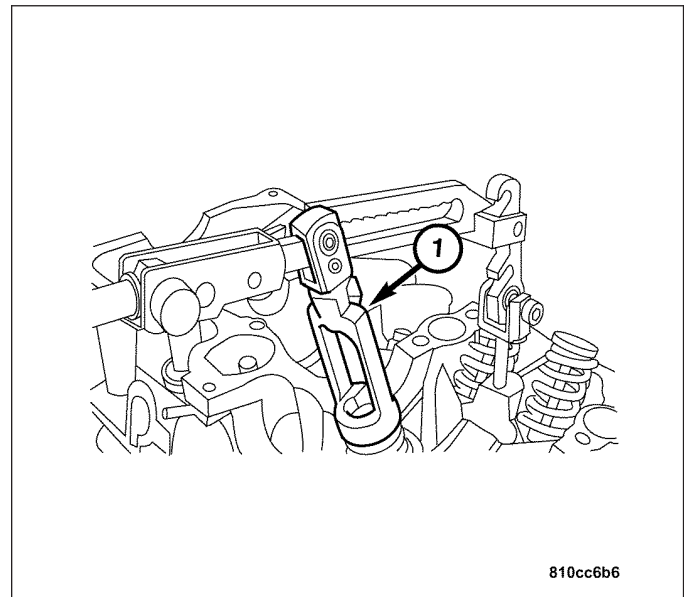
5. Install the valve spring seat (4), valve spring (3), and the valve spring retainer (2).



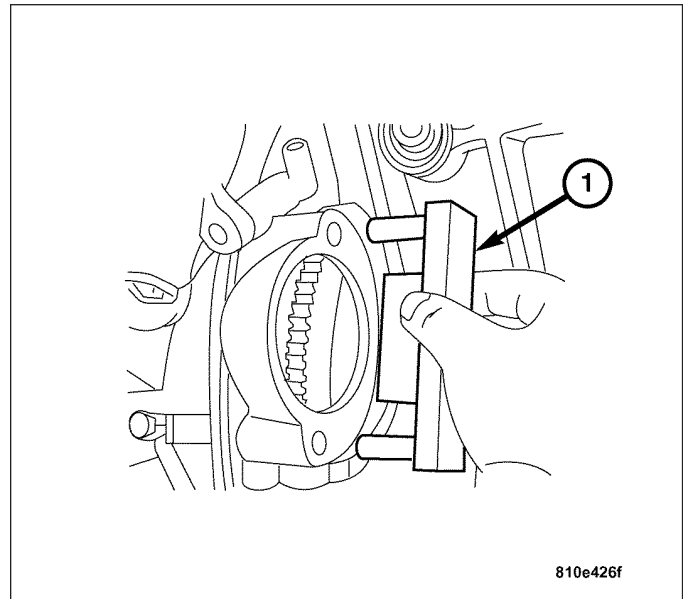
6. Compress the valve spring using the assembly tool (1).
7. Install the valve stem collets with the valve spring compressed.
8. Release the valve spring slowly.
9. Be sure that the collets are seated in the valve spring retainer.
10. Remove the assembly tool.

Note: Perform this procedure on one cylinder at a time.

11. Repeat the procedure for each valve that is to be serviced.



12. Remove Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1).
13. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
14. Install the camshafts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD/CAMSHAFT(S) - INSTALLATION).



INTAKE/EXHAUST VALVES AND SEALS

DESCRIPTION

Two 1.42-in. (36-mm) intake valves and a single 1.61-in. (41-mm) exhaust valve per cylinder are operated by a double-width roller chain-driven camshaft per bank using roller rocker arms. Lightweight hydraulic adjusters in the rocker arms at the valves take up valve clearance for quiet operation. For minimum weight and maximum rigidity the compact rocker arms are pressure-cast aluminum. They pivot through roller bearings on rocker shafts bolted to the heads. Using computer-aided measurement and calculation techniques, valve dynamics are equivalent to that achieved by direct valve actuation through in-line tappets, but with far less friction.

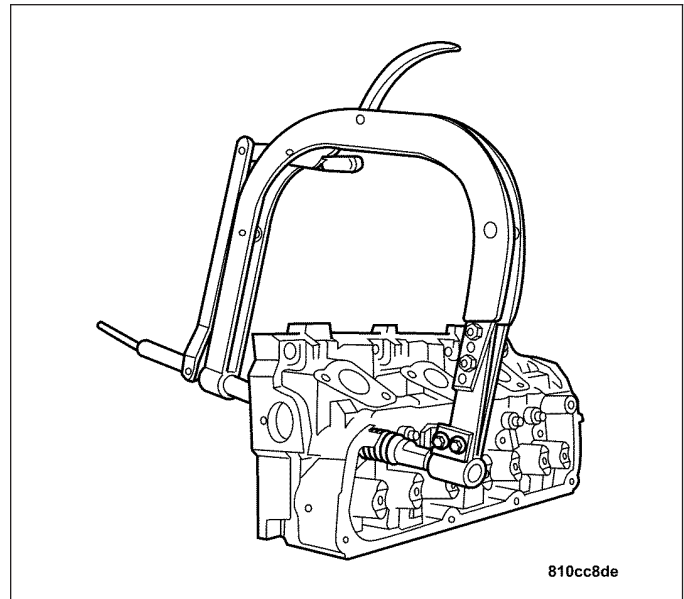
OPERATION

The intake valve allows the air/fuel mixture to enter the combustion chamber. The exhaust valve allows the burned air/fuel mixture to exit the combustion chamber. Also, the intake and exhaust valves seal the combustion chamber during the compression and power strokes.

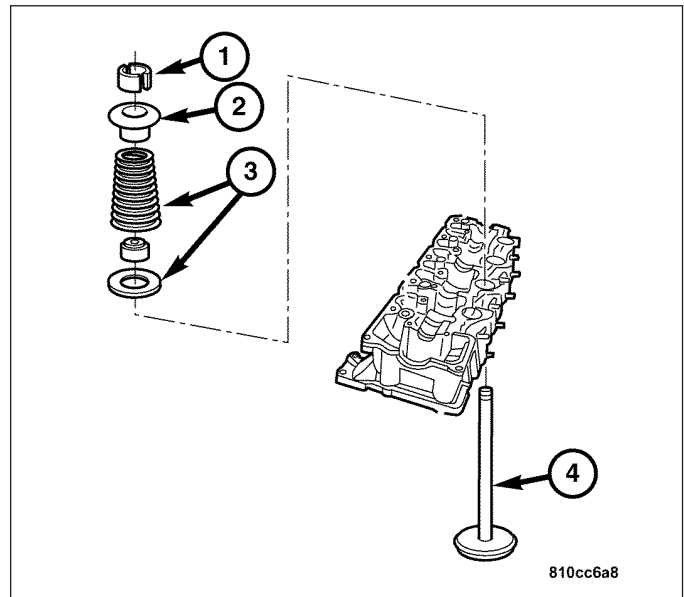
REMOVAL

1. Remove the cylinder head and place on a suitable work bench. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD - REMOVAL).

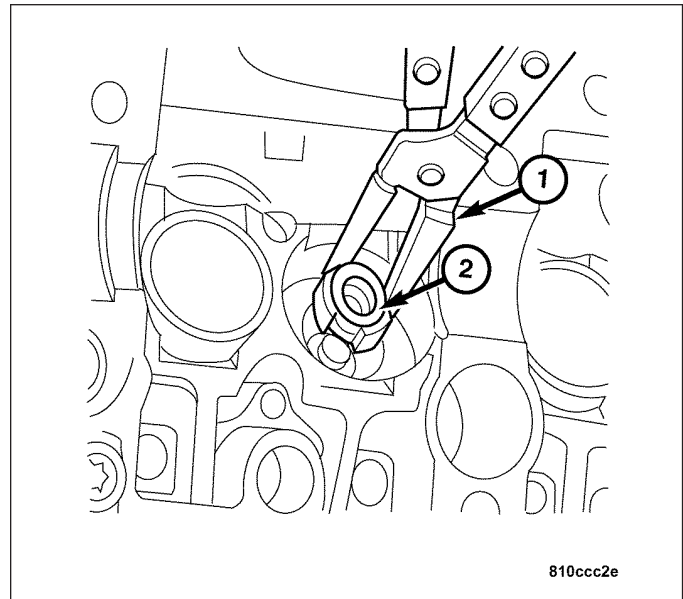
- Using Special Tool C-3422-CF Valve Spring Compressor, compress the valve spring.



- Remove the collets (1). Release the valve spring compressor and remove the valve retainer (2) and the valve spring (3) with spacer.



4. Using Special Tool 9106 (1) Valve Assembly Tool Case, remove the valve stem seal (2).
5. Remove the valve (4) from the cylinder head.
6. Inspect the valve face and the stem for any wear or nicks. Replace damaged valves as required.

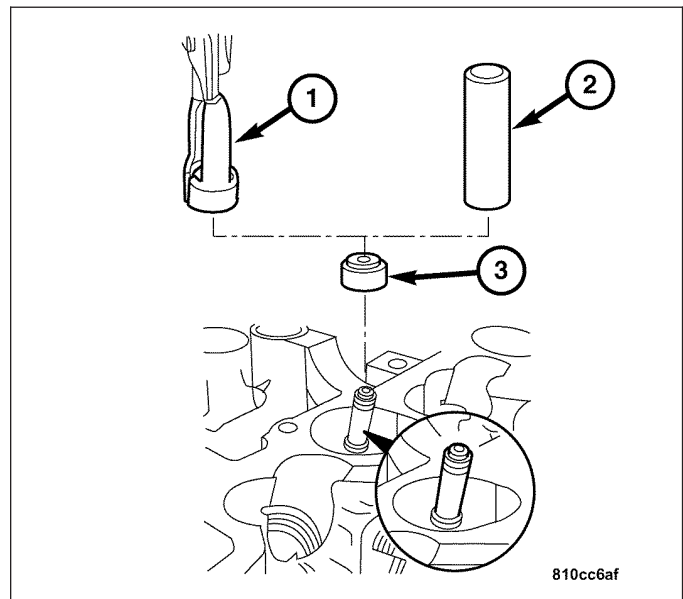


CLEANING

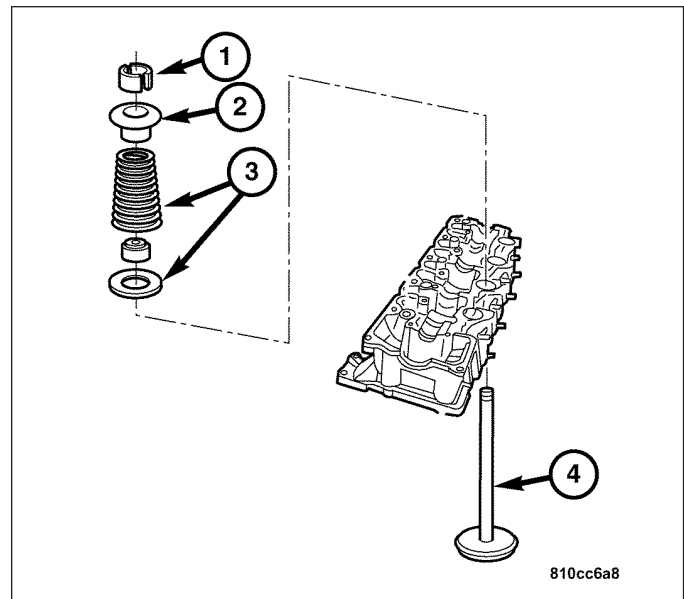
1. Clean all valves thoroughly and discard burned, warped and cracked valves.

INSTALLATION

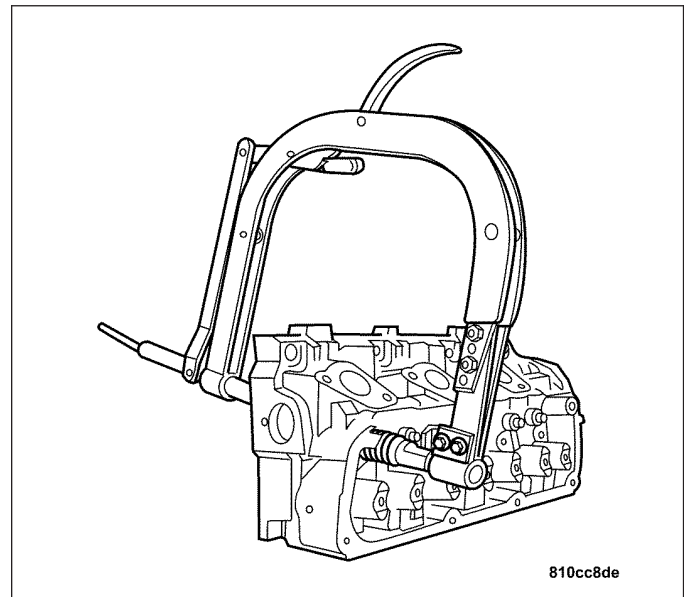
1. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
2. Install the protective sleeve (2) over valve stem.
3. Lubricate the valve stem seal before installing.
4. Using Special Tool 9106 (1) Valve Assembly Tool Case, press the valve stem seal (3) onto valve stem.
5. Remove the protective sleeve (2).



6. Install the valve spring spacer, the spring (3), and the valve spring retainer (2), over the valve stem (4).



7. Using Special Tool C-3422-CF Valve Spring Compressor, compress the valve spring and install the collets (1).
8. Repeat the process for each valve.
9. Install the cylinder head. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ CYLINDER HEAD - INSTALLATION).



VALVE SPRINGS

DESCRIPTION

Valve springs are conical to reduce spring and retainer weight, and the exhaust valve heads are sodium filled to keep them cool for long life.

OPERATION

The valve spring returns the valve against its seat for a positive seal of the combustion chamber.

ENGINE BLOCK

DESCRIPTION

A high-pressure die-cast aluminum alloy block uses cast-in-place cylinder bore liners made of a proprietary "Silitec" material for wear resistance. These aluminum-silicon alloy liners reduce block weight relative to cast iron liners while providing the necessary wear resistance. Block construction features side walls extended below the centerline of the crankshaft, cross-bolted main bearing caps, and a structural cast aluminum oil pan for additional rigidity.

CLEANING

Clean cylinder block thoroughly using a suitable cleaning solvent.

INSPECTION

ENGINE BLOCK

1. Clean cylinder block thoroughly and check all core hole plugs for evidence of leaking.
2. If new core plugs are to be installed, (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Examine block and cylinder bores for cracks or fractures.
4. Check block deck surfaces for flatness. Deck surface must be within service limit of 0.004 in. (0.1 mm).

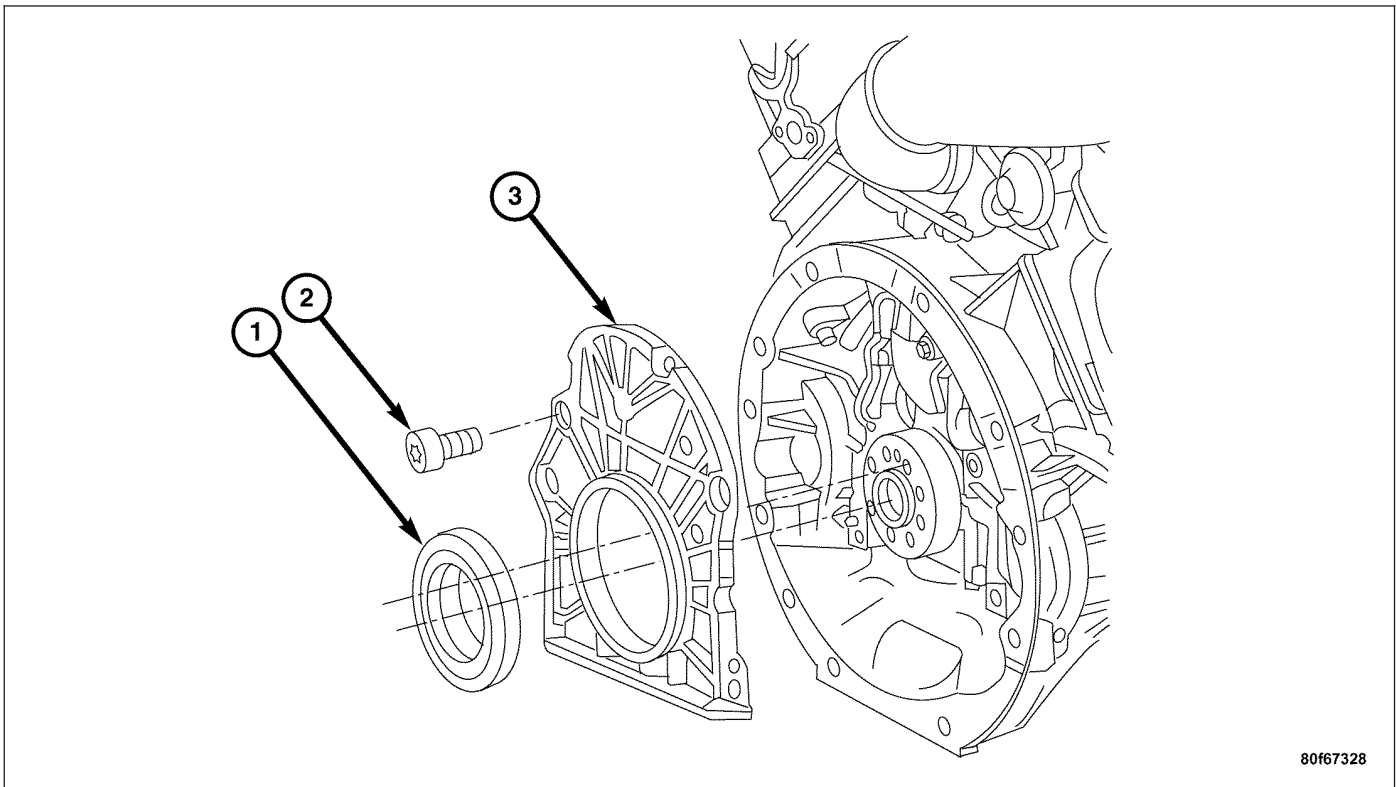
CYLINDER BORE

Note: The cylinder bores should be measured at normal room temperature, 21°C (70°F).

The cylinder walls should be checked for out-of-round and taper. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - SPECIFICATIONS).

CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR

REMOVAL



80f67328

Note: The rear crankshaft oil seal cannot be replaced separately. The end cover and seal are assembled at the factory and must be replaced as a set.

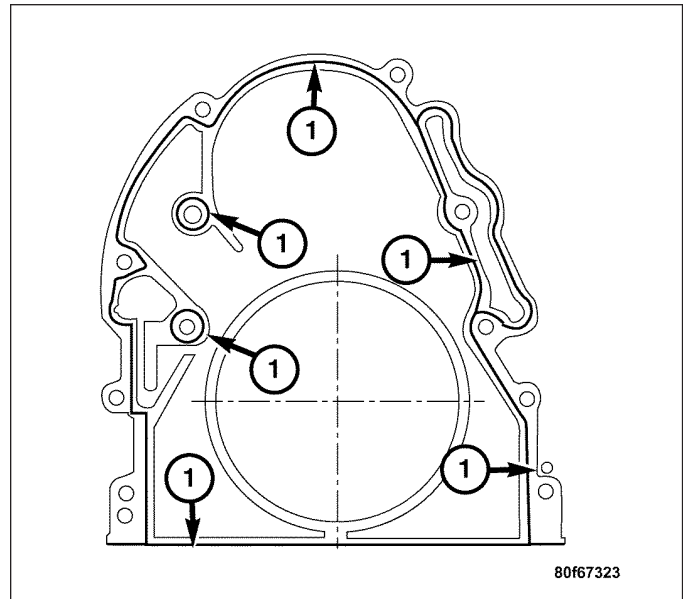
1. Remove the flywheel. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/FLEX PLATE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the crankshaft end cover bolts (2).
3. Remove the end cover (3).
4. Discard the end cover (3) and the rear crankshaft oil seal (1)
5. Clean the engine block and the oil pan gasket surfaces.

INSTALLATION

Note: The rear crankshaft oil seal cannot be replaced separately. The end cover and seal are assembled at the factory and must be replaced as a set.

Note: Parts requiring sealer must be assembled within ten minutes after applying sealer.

1. Apply a 1.5 mm to 2 mm bead of Loctite 5203 sealer only where shown (1) on the new end cover.
2. Install the new end cover (without seal installed) and the end cover retaining bolts. Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



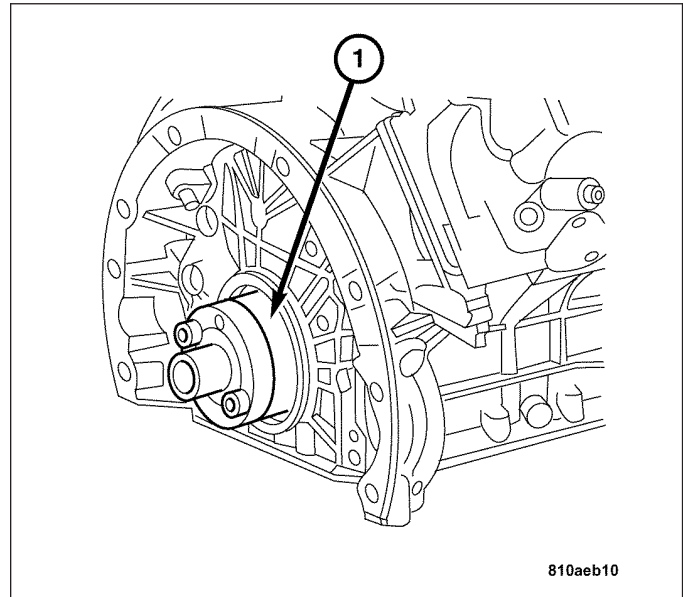
Note: Ensure the edge of the mounting hole around the entire circumference for the rear crankshaft oil seal is clean and free of burrs.

Note: Ensure that the sealing lip of the rear crankshaft oil seal is not damaged or compressed.

Note: The circumference and the sealing lip of the rear crankshaft oil seal, as well as the mating contact surface **MUST** be free of oil and grease.

Note: The rear crankshaft oil seal must be positioned at right angles to the crankshaft to assure proper sealing.

3. Using Special Tool 9100 Rear Seal Installer (1), install the rear crankshaft oil seal into the new end cover.



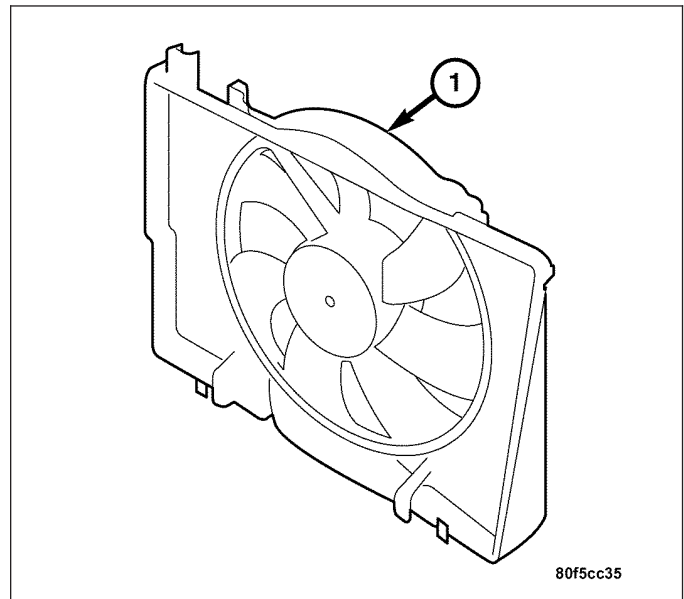
Note: The distance between the edge of the end cover and the rear crankshaft oil seal must be approximately 1 mm. (.039 in.) around the entire circumference.

4. Remove Special Tool 9100 Rear Seal Installer.
5. Install the flywheel. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/FLEX PLATE - INSTALLATION).

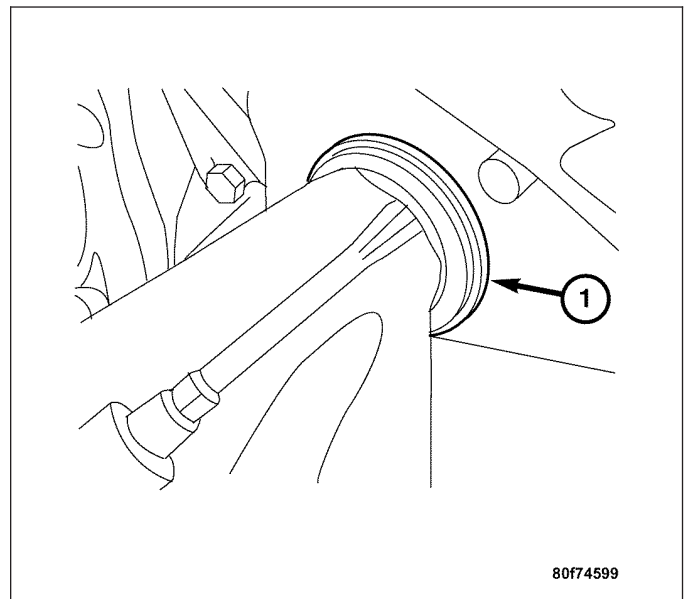
CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - FRONT

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cooling fan and shroud. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the vibration damper. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - REMOVAL).



5. Protect the crankshaft with a rag, then pry out the front crankshaft oil seal (1) with a suitable tool.

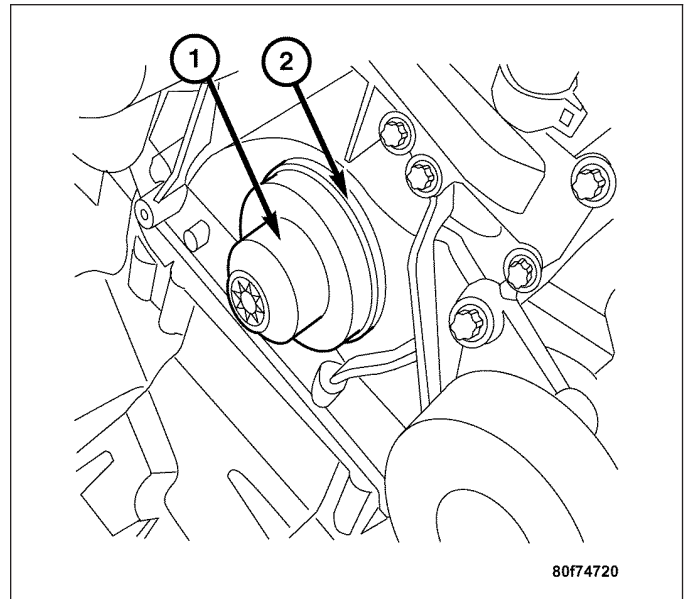


INSTALLATION

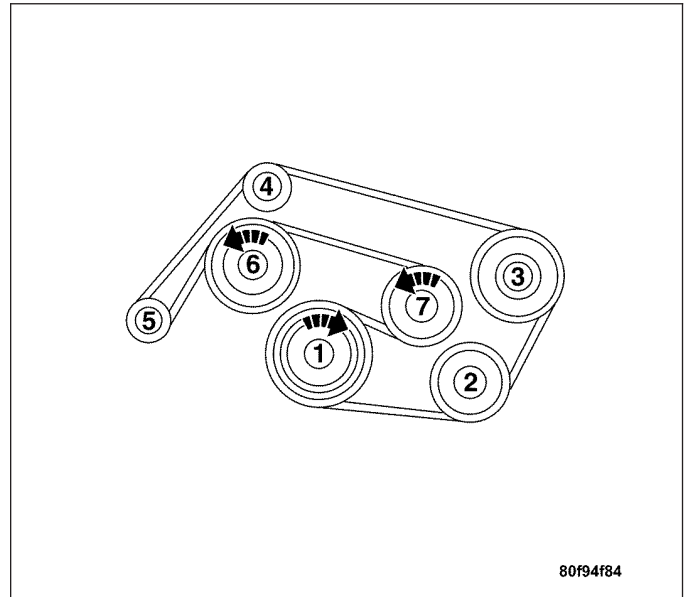
1. Remove any burrs from the seal's mounting surface.

Note: The circumference and the sealing lip of the front crankshaft oil seal, as well as the mating contact surface **MUST** be free of oil and grease.

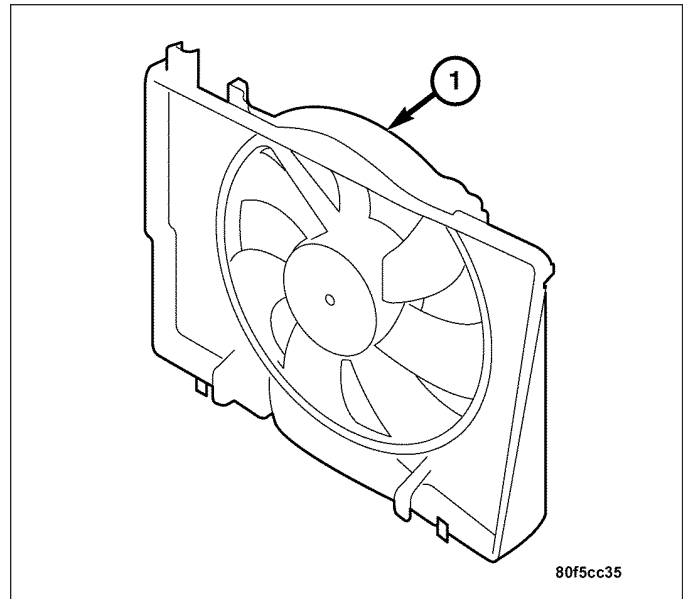
2. Fit the front crankshaft oil seal onto the Special Tool 9103 Insertion Tool (2) as shown.
3. Align the slot of the tool with the crankshaft key.
4. Using a suitable tool, tap the insertion tool until the vibration damper bolt can be installed through the insertion tool.
5. Use the vibration damper bolt to push the seal into the timing chain cover until tight.
6. Remove the Special Tools.
7. Install the vibration damper. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - INSTALLATION).



8. Install the accessory drive belt.



9. Install the engine cooling fan and shroud (1).
(Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - INSTALLATION).
10. Connect the negative battery cable.



CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS

DESCRIPTION

Connecting rods are forged in one piece from steel, and cracked rather than machined along the split line, providing a perfect fit for the two halves and reducing weight by 20 percent compared to a fully machined rod and cap while also greatly reducing machining. The rods are drilled longitudinally to deliver oil under pressure to the wrist pins, minimizing wear for long life. Thirty-degree offset crank pins on the crankshaft provide even, 120-degree, firing intervals for smooth operation. The crankshaft with these split pins has ample strength without adding material between the pins, keeping the engine compact and reducing weight.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - CONNECTING RODS AND BEARINGS

CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS

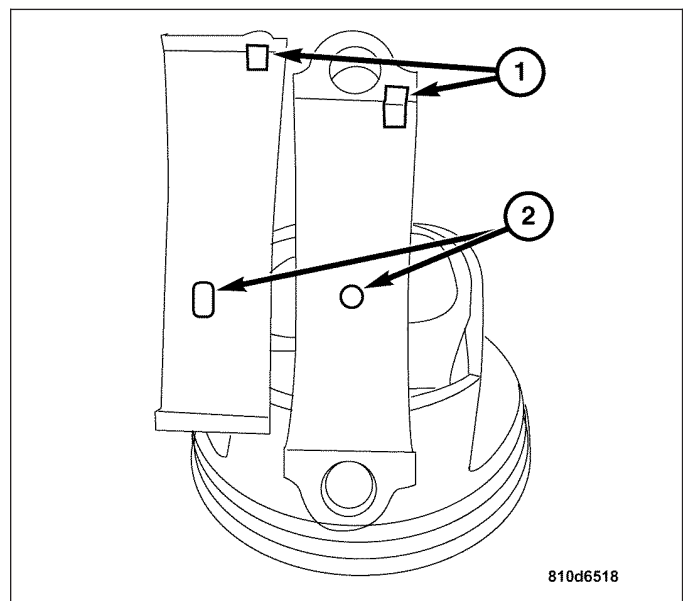
The bearing caps are not interchangeable and should be marked at removal to insure correct assembly.

The bearing shells must be installed with the tangs (1) inserted into the machined grooves in the rods and caps. Install cap with the tangs on the same side as the rod.

Fit all rods on one bank until complete.

Limits of taper or out-of-round on any crankshaft journals should be held to 0.0006 in. (0.015 mm). Bearings are available in standard, 0.001 in. (0.025 mm), and 0.010 in. (0.254 mm) undersizes. **Install the bearings in pairs. Do not use a new bearing half with an old bearing half. Do not file the rods or bearing caps.**

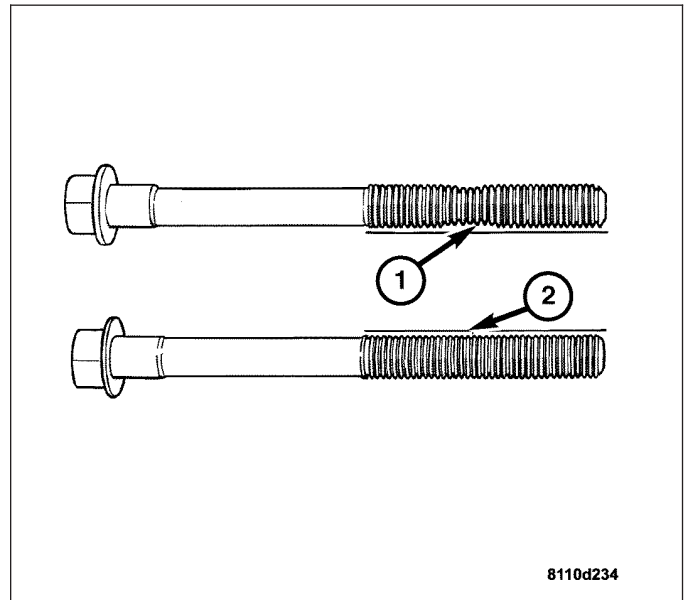
For measuring main bearing clearance and connecting rod bearing clearance, use plastigage for bearing clearance specifications. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



CONNECTING ROD BOLTS

Note: The connecting rod bolts should be examined before reuse. If the threads are necked down, the bolts must be replaced.

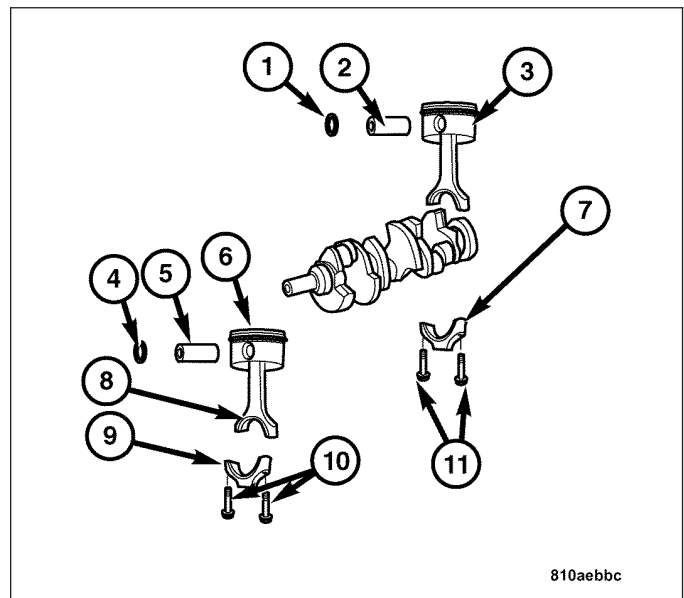
1. Examine connecting rod bolts for stretching. Stretching can be checked by holding a scale or straight edge (2) against the threads. If all the threads do not contact the scale (1) the bolt must be replaced.
2. Tighten the connecting rod bolts to specifications.



PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD

DESCRIPTION

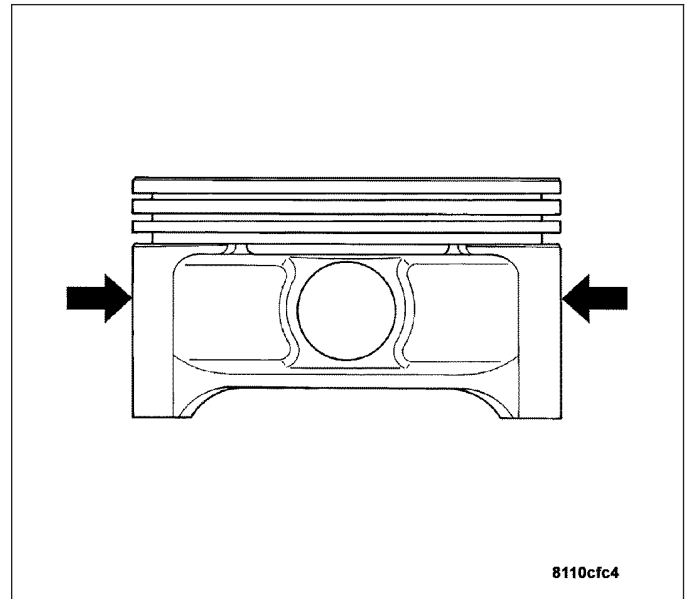
Flat-topped aluminum pistons (3 and 6) have machined pockets for valve clearance and asymmetrical skirts for low-temperature noise control. The pistons are formed from a special aluminum alloy to cope with the high temperatures created by dual ignition. In addition, the upper portions are hard anodized to protect the top ring. For optimal wear protection, the piston skirts receive an iron coating. Three, low-tension piston rings provide compression control with low oil consumption. Forged steel connecting rods (8) and crankshaft provide requisite strength with light weight. Connecting rods are forged in one piece from steel, and cracked rather than machined along the split line, providing a perfect fit for the two halves and reducing weight by 20 percent compared to a fully machined rod and cap while also greatly reducing machining. The rods are drilled longitudinally to deliver oil under pressure to the wrist pins (2 and 5), minimizing wear for long life.



STANDARD PROCEDURE

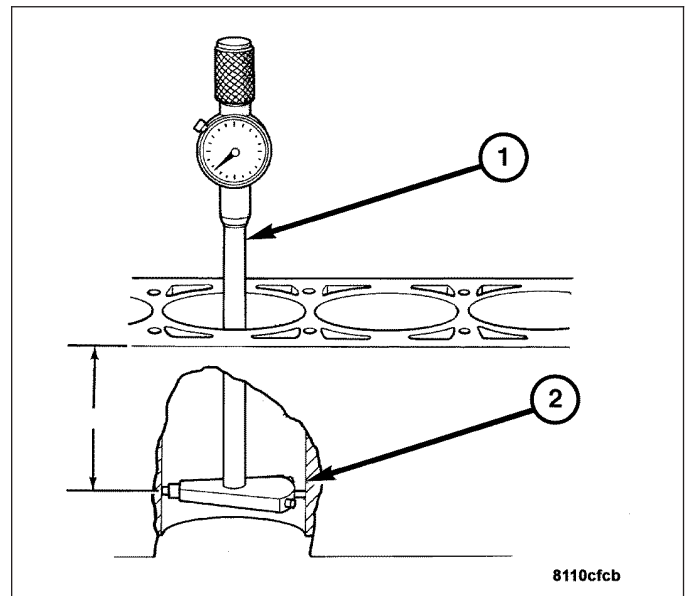
PISTON FITTING

All pistons are machined to the same weight in grams, to maintain piston balance.



Note: Pistons and cylinder bores should be measured at normal room temperature, 70°F (21°C).

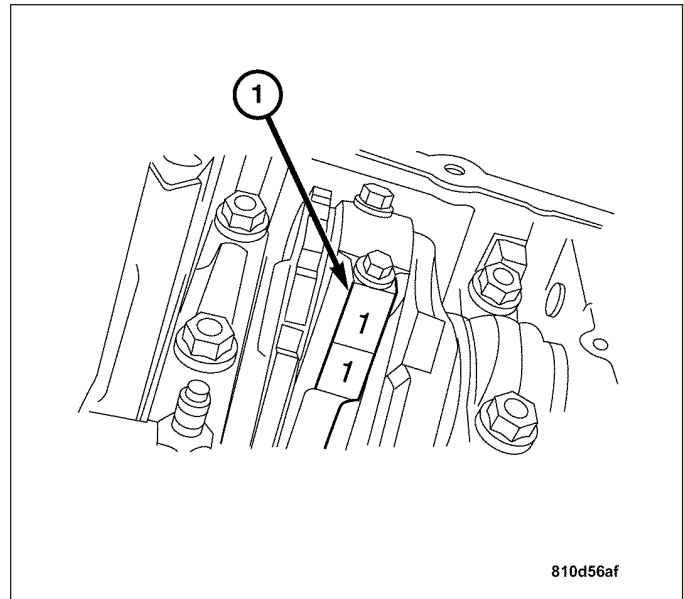
The piston and cylinder walls must be clean and dry. Piston diameter should be measured 90 degrees to piston pin axis. Cylinder bores should be measured halfway down the cylinder bore (2) and transverse to the engine crankshaft center line.



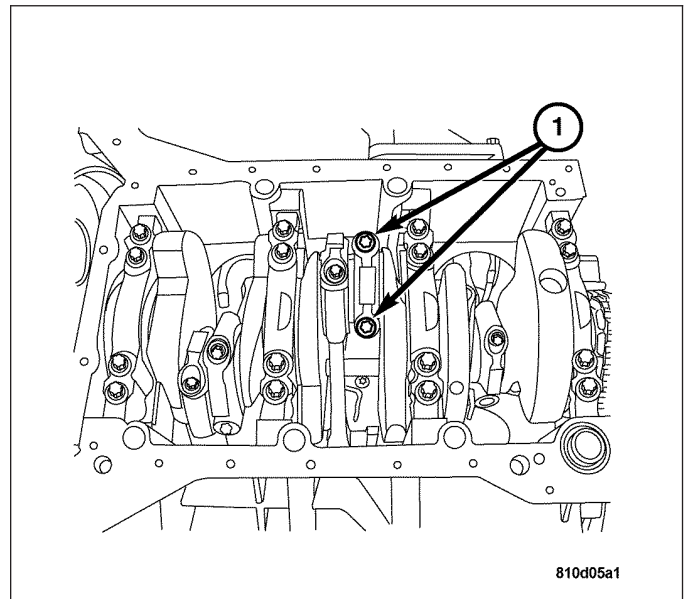
REMOVAL

1. Remove the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).

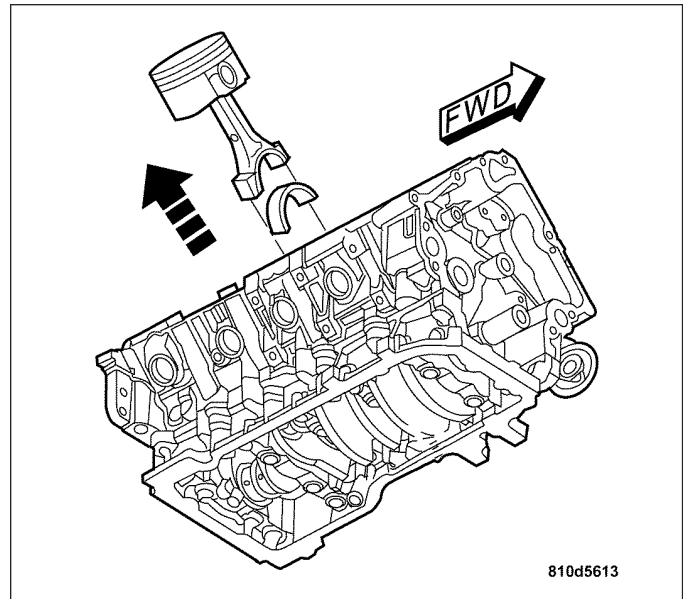
2. Mark the connecting rods and rod caps (1) for reassembly.
3. Mark the pistons facing direction if arrows are not visible.



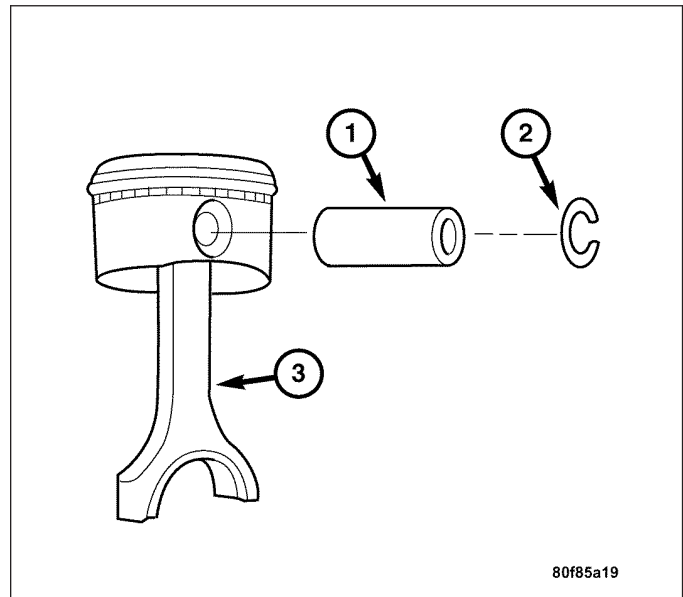
4. Remove the connecting rod bolts (1) and the connecting rod caps.



5. Remove the pistons and connecting rods from top of the engine.



6. Perform work on a suitable surface to prevent damage to parts.
7. Keep the piston pins matched to the pistons.
8. Remove the snap rings from the pistons (2).
9. Press out the piston pins (1).
10. Remove the piston from the connecting rod (3).
11. Inspect all parts to be reused for damage. Replace as required.



INSPECTION

CONNECTING ROD

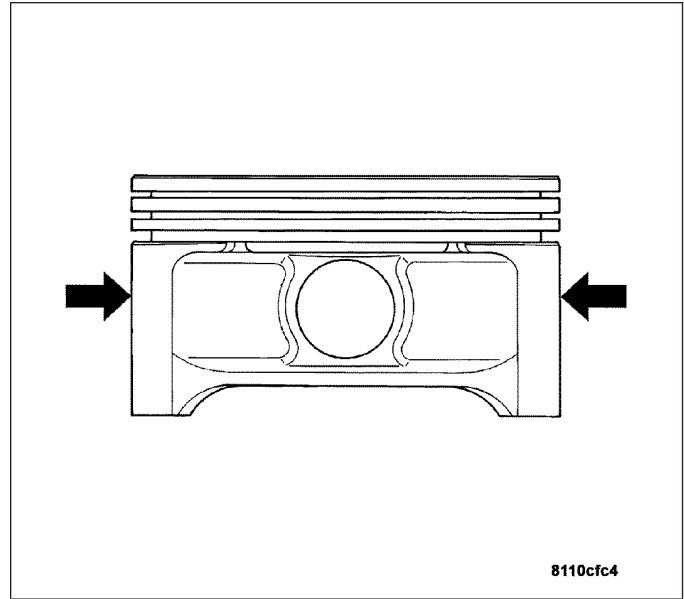
1. Check the connecting rods for any twisting or bending.
2. Check the condition of the large end. Use an oil stone to remove any nicks and burrs.
3. Check the condition of the pin bore in the small end of the connecting rod. Use an oil stone to remove all nicks and burrs.

PISTON PIN

1. Inspect for free rotation of the wrist pin in the piston.

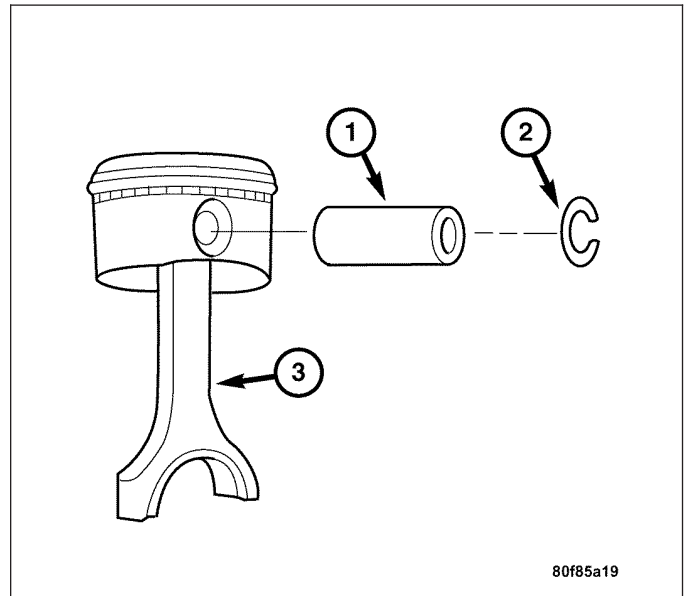
PISTON

1. Inspect all piston surfaces for nicks and scuffs.
2. Inspect piston and ring grooves for wear.

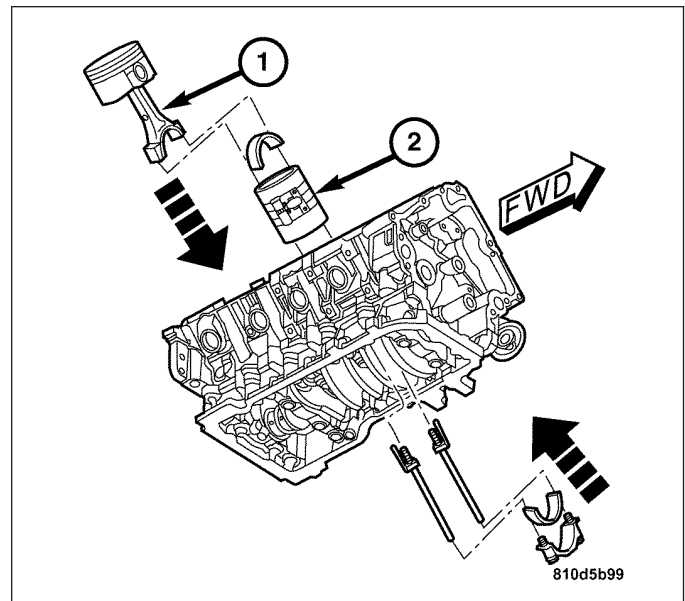


INSTALLATION

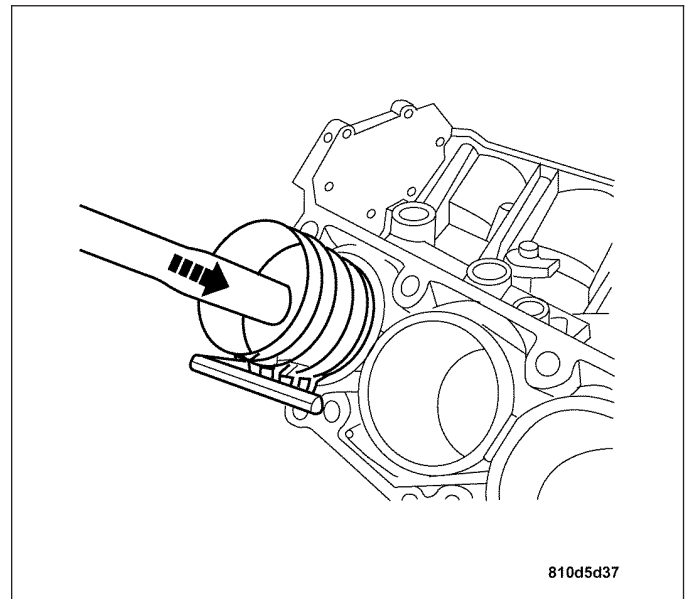
1. Fit the piston onto the connecting rod (3).
2. Press in the piston pin (1).
3. Install the snap rings (2).
4. Replace the piston rings as required. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON RINGS - REMOVAL).



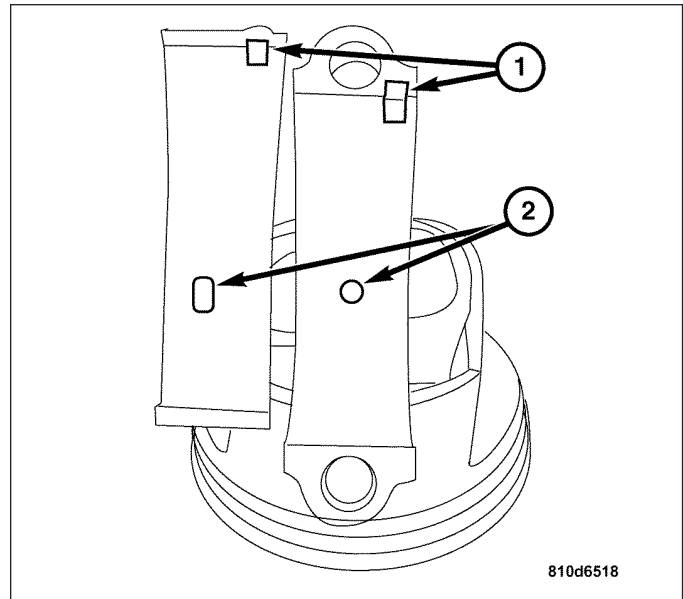
5. Load the piston/connecting rod assembly (1) into a ring compressor (2) with light oil lubrication.



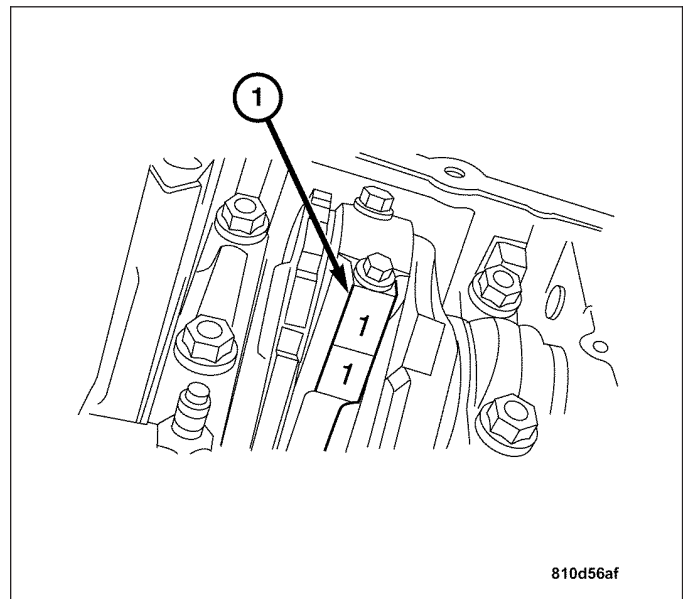
6. Drive the piston into the cylinder using a wooden drift and a mallet.



Note: The connecting rod bearing shell with the oil drilling (2) must be installed in the connecting rod, otherwise the connecting rod bearings will not be lubricated. The anti-twist locks of the connecting rod bearing shells must be located in the slots (1) of the connecting rods and the connecting rod bearing caps.



7. Align the connecting rod caps with the marks (1).
8. Install the connecting rod bolts.
9. Tighten the connecting rod bolts in three stages.
 - Stage one, 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.)
 - Stage two, 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.)
 - Stage three, rotate bolts 90° clockwise.
10. Test the engine for ease of rotation.
11. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).



PISTON RINGS

REMOVAL

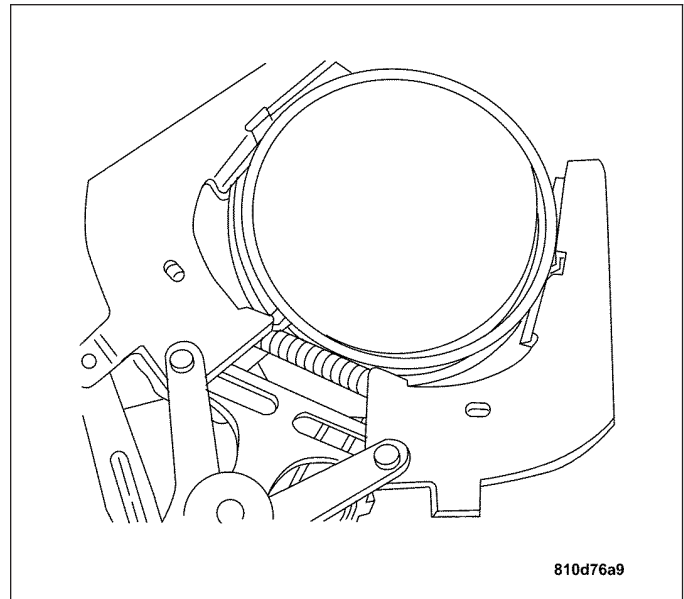
1. Remove the pistons and connecting rods. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON & CONNECTING ROD - REMOVAL)

CAUTION: Do not remove the oil scraper ring with the pliers. The oil scraper ring must be removed and installed by hand.

2. Using piston ring pliers, remove the piston rings.

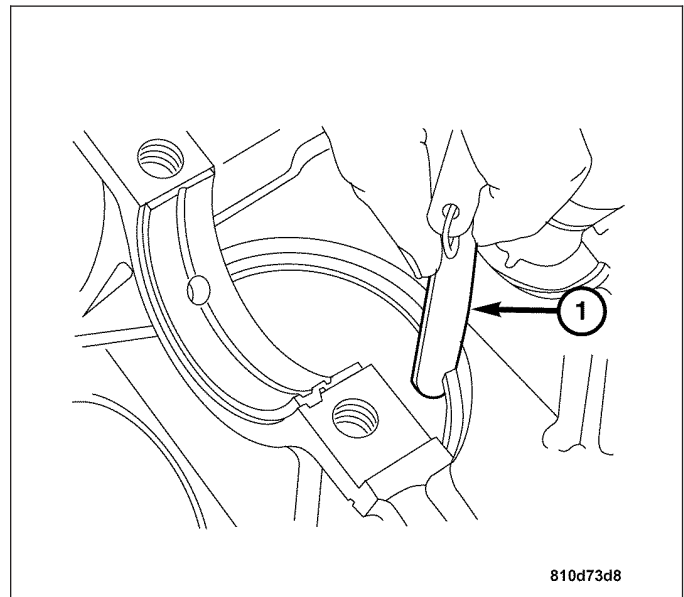
CAUTION: Do not cut or scratch pistons while cleaning.

3. Use a ring groove cleaner or a broken ring to remove deposits in the ring grooves.
4. Inspect the pistons for heat scoring and distortion at the piston pin openings and piston skirts. Replace as required.

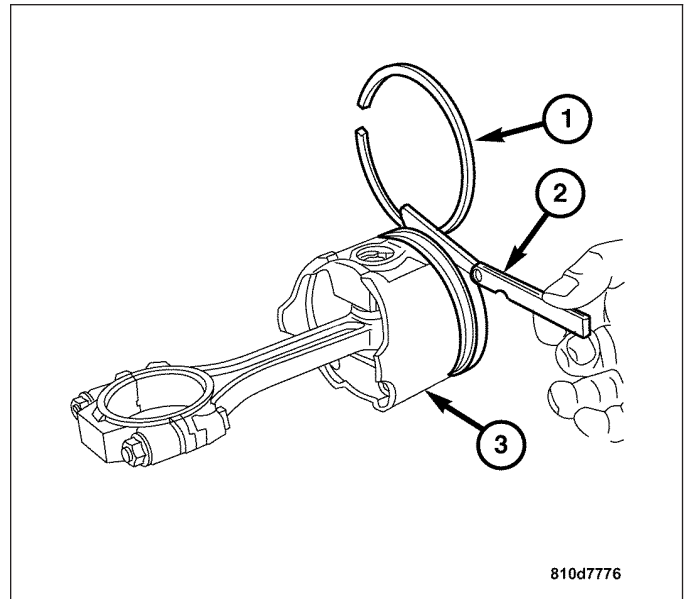


INSTALLATION

1. Measure the end gap (1) with rings at the bottom of the cylinder.
 - Ring # 1 clearance is .20 mm to .35 mm.
 - Ring # 2 clearance is .20 mm to .40 mm.

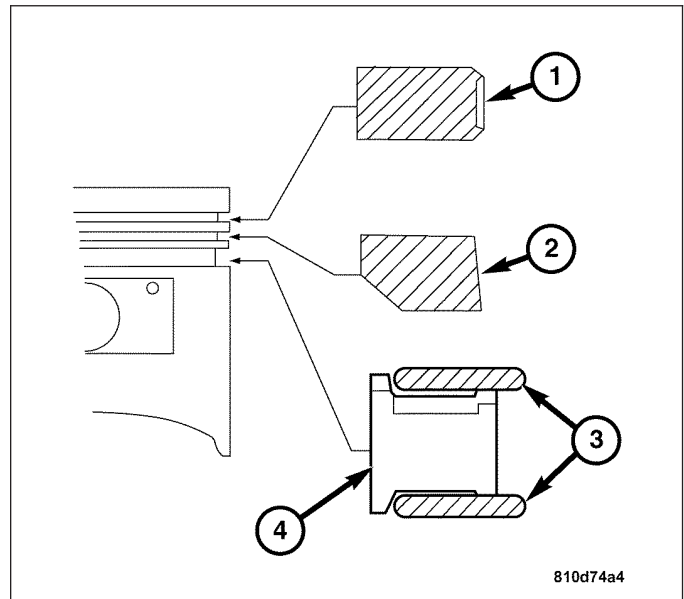


2. Measure the vertical clearance (2) of the piston rings (1).
3. Ring # 1 clearance is .012 mm to .060 mm.
4. Ring # 2 clearance is .010 mm to .030 mm.

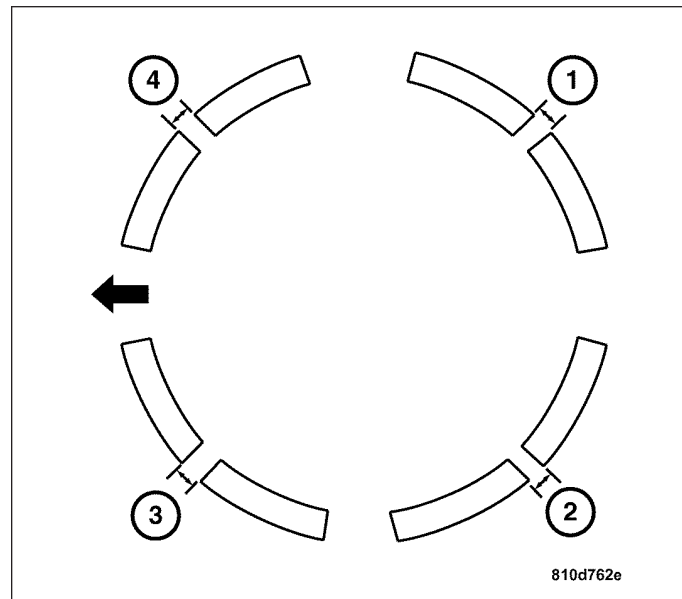


5. Install the rings on the pistons as shown.

- Compression ring (1)
- Sealing ring (2)
- Oil Ring Rail (3)
- Oil Ring Expander (4)



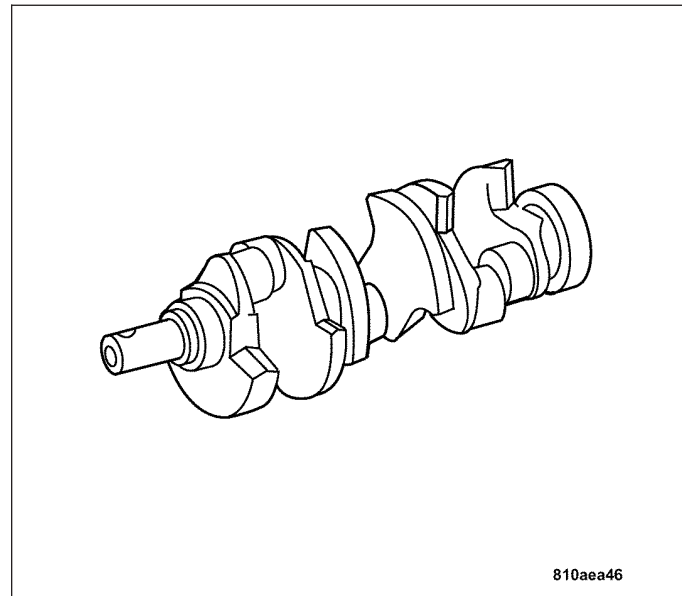
6. The ring gaps when installed must be positioned as shown.
- Ring one (1)
 - Upper side rail (2)
 - Ring two and spacer expander (3)
 - Lower side rail (4)
7. Install the pistons and connecting rods. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON & CONNECTING ROD - INSTALLATION).



CRANKSHAFT AND MAIN BEARINGS

DESCRIPTION

Thirty-degree offset crank pins on the crankshaft provide even, 120-degree, firing intervals for smooth operation. The crankshaft with these split pins has ample strength without adding material between the pins, keeping the engine compact and reducing weight.



OPERATION

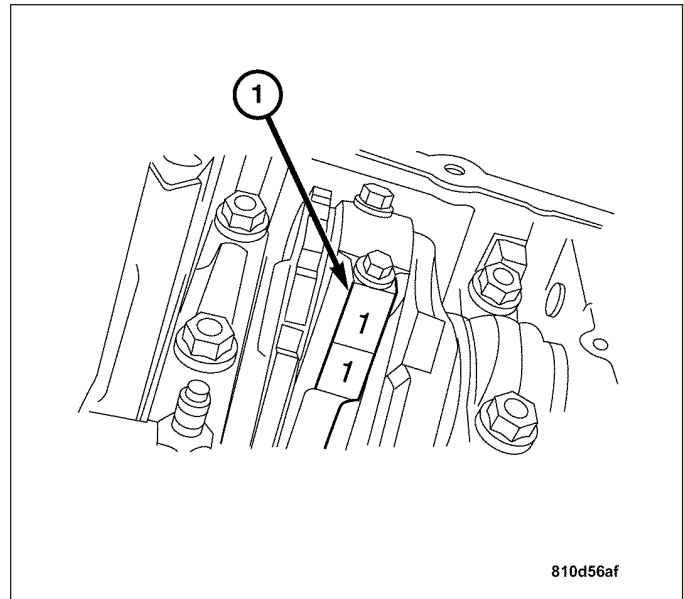
The crankshaft transfers force generated by combustion within the cylinder to the flywheel or flexplate.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the rear crankshaft radial seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).

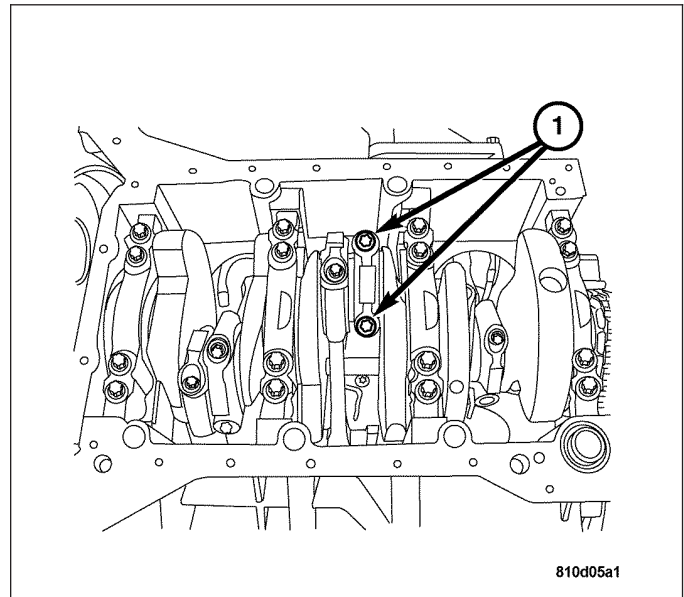
Note: When rotating the crankshaft, ensure that the connecting rods are not twisted.

Note: Mark the connecting rod and the connecting rod bearing cap (1) on one side next to each other for this step.

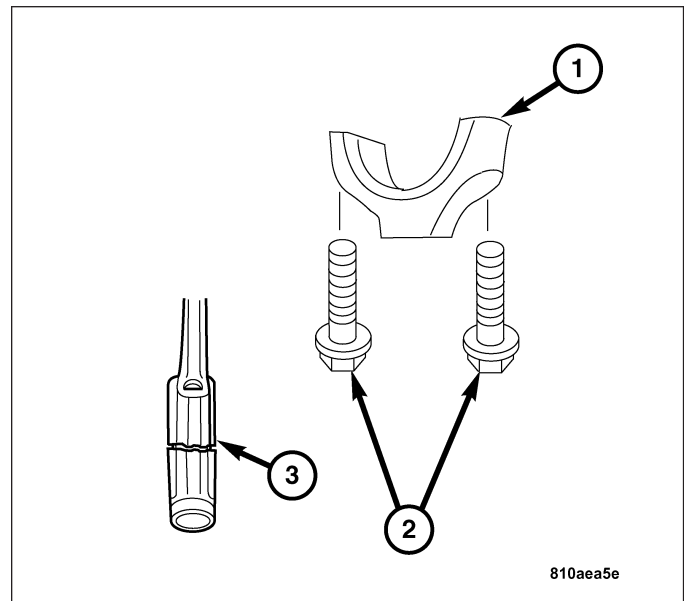


5. Remove the connecting rod bolts (1).

Note: Do not dislodge the connecting rod bearings from the connecting rods.



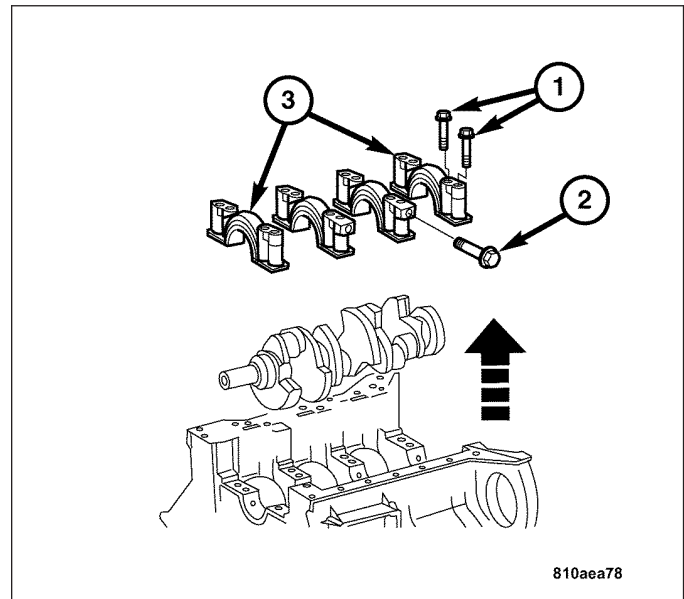
6. Remove the connecting rod caps (1) with the bearings in place.
7. Relocate the connecting rods away from the crankshaft.



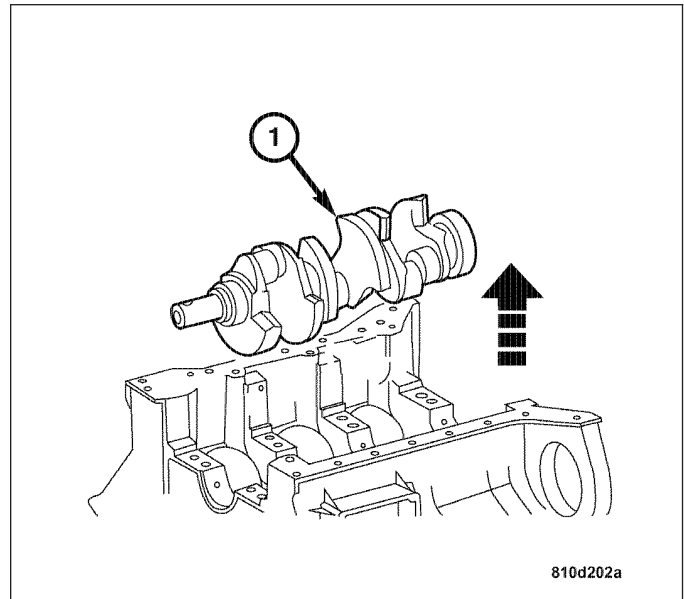
Note: Mark the crankshaft bearing caps before removing.

CAUTION: Carefully pry out the crankshaft bearing caps.

8. Remove the crankshaft main bearing journal cap side bolts (2).
9. Remove and discard the crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts (1).
10. Remove the crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts (3).

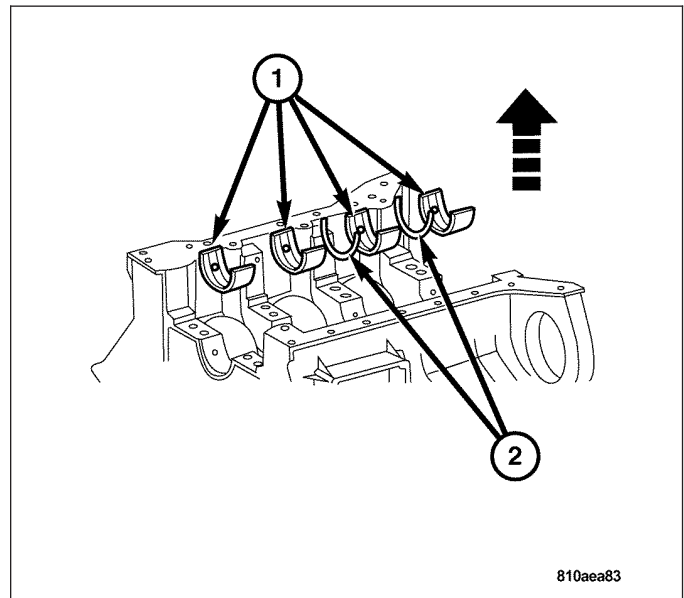


11. Remove the crankshaft (1) from the engine block.

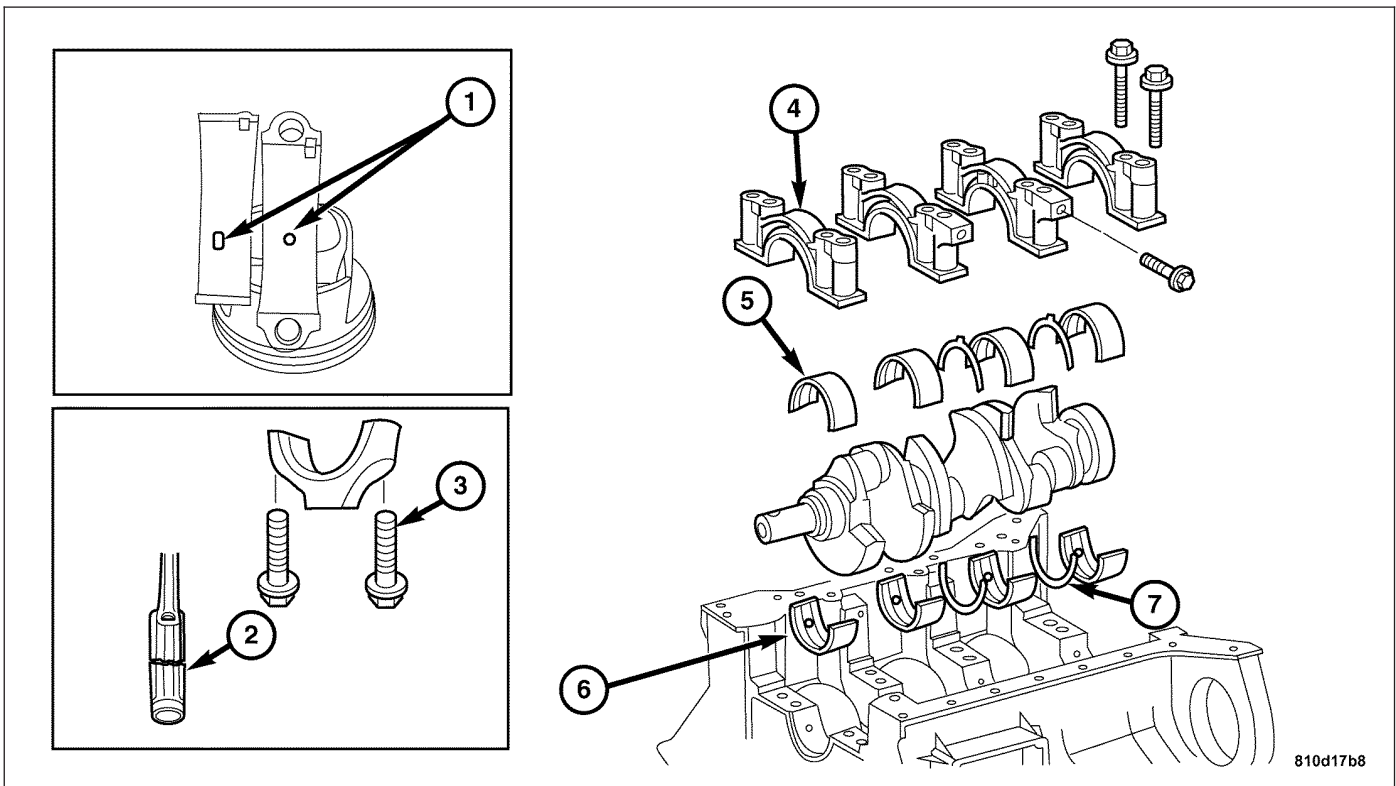


12. Remove the crankshaft main bearing shells (1) and thrust washers (2) from the crankcase.

13. Remove the crankshaft main bearing shells from the crankshaft main bearing journal caps.



INSTALLATION



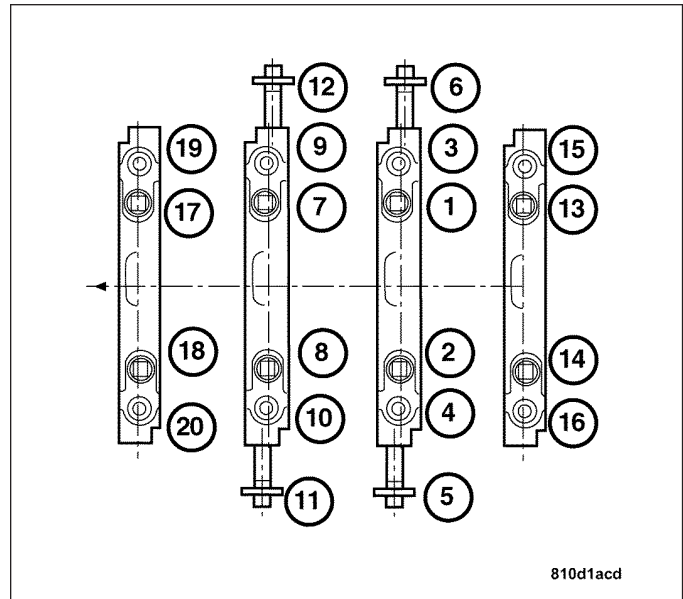
Note: Clean all the journals with solvent and dry thoroughly before installing bearings.

1. Fit the upper main bearing shells (6) to the engine block's main journals.
2. Fit the thrust washers (7) into the engine block.
3. Coat the surface of bearings lightly with engine oil.
4. Position the crankshaft in the engine block.
5. Fit the lower main bearing shells (5) into the main bearing journal caps (4).

CAUTION: The crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts M8X75 and M10X90 must always be replaced otherwise there is a risk of fracture.

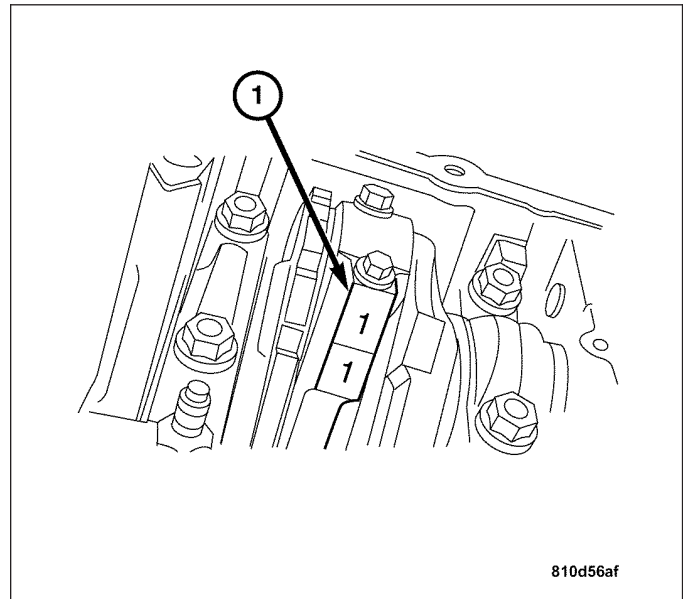
6. Install the main bearing journal caps (4).

7. Follow the torque sequence shown for the crankshaft main bearing journal cap bolts.
8. Main bearing journal caps must be tightened in two stages.
 - Stage one for m8 bolts, 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
 - Stage two for m8 bolts, rotate 90° clockwise.
 - Stage one for m10 bolts, 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
 - Stage two for m10 bolts, rotate 90° clockwise.



CAUTION: Connecting rod bolts exceeding 47.6 mm in length must be replaced.

9. Install the connecting rod caps and the bolts to the connecting rod as marked. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/PISTON & CONNECTING ROD - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - INSTALLATION).
11. Install the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).
12. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).
13. Install a new crankshaft rear radial seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - INSTALLATION).

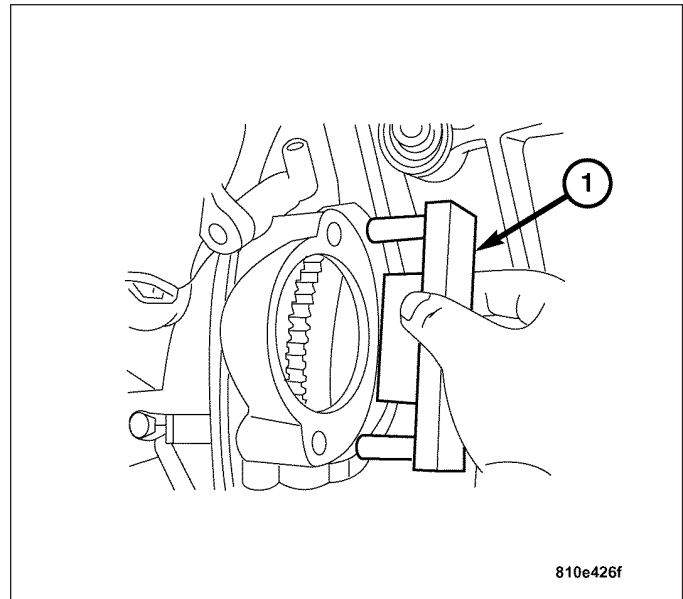


VIBRATION DAMPER

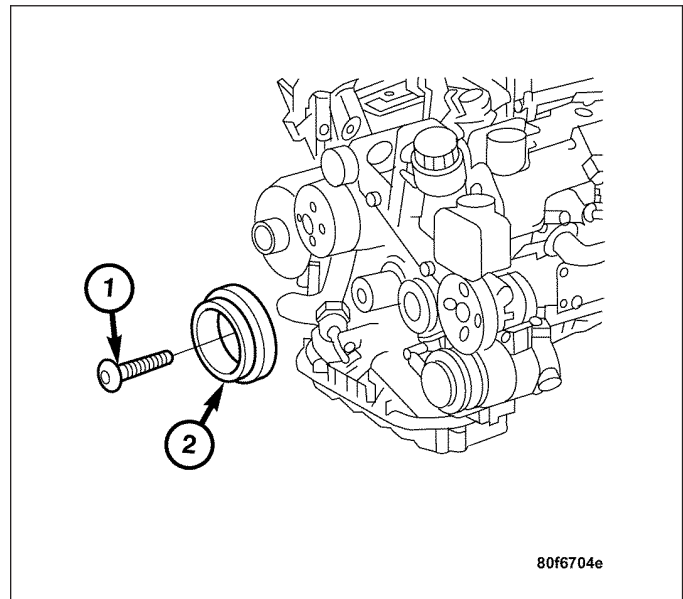
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the cooling system into a suitable container.
3. Remove the radiator fan with the radiator. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the accessory drive belt.
5. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).

- Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1), lock the flywheel by inserting the tool into the starter opening.



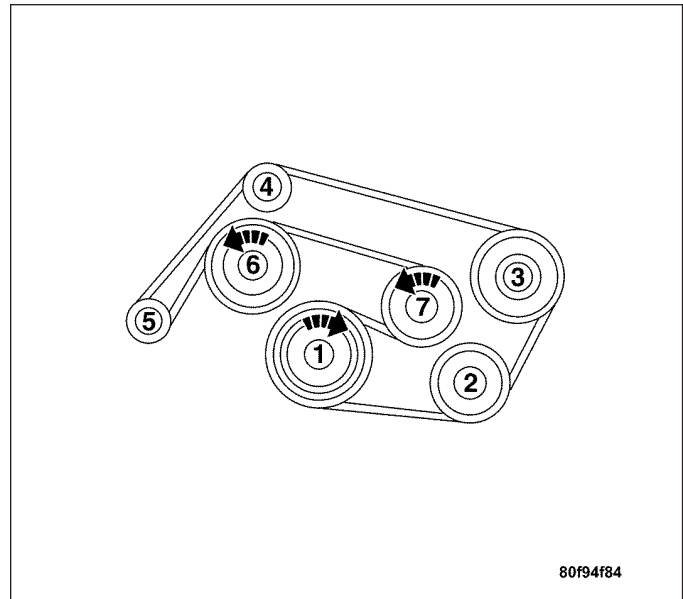
- Remove the vibration damper bolt (1) and the vibration damper (2) from the crankshaft.



INSTALLATION

- Inspect for oil leaks at the front crankshaft oil seal.
- Replace the front crankshaft oil seal if signs of leakage are present.
- Inspect the sealing surface of the vibration damper. Smooth any roughness with emery paper or an oil stone.
- Measure the vibration damper bolt. Replace the bolt if length exceeds 78 mm.
- Position the vibration damper on the front of the crankshaft.
- Lubricate the bolt threads with engine oil before installing.
- Install the vibration damper bolt and tighten:
 - 1st to 200 N·m (148 ft. lbs.),
 - Then retighten the bolt an additional 90° clockwise.

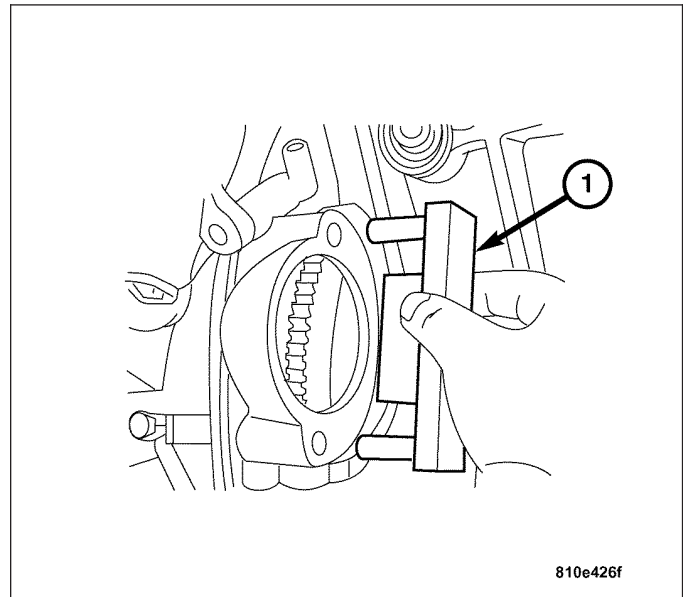
8. Install the accessory drive belt.
9. Install the radiator with the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).
10. Remove the Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool.
11. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
12. Connect the negative battery cable.
13. Start the engine and check for leaks.



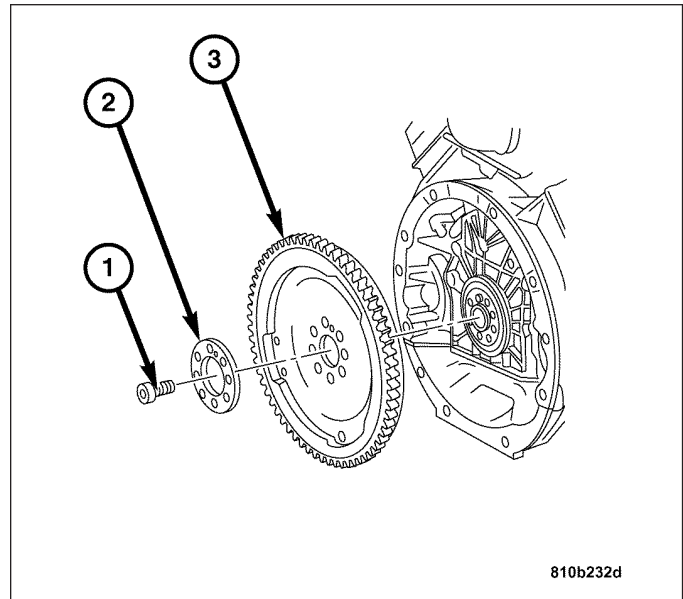
FLEX PLATE / FLYWHEEL

REMOVAL

1. Remove the transmission. For manual (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL), for automatic (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
3. Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1), lock the flywheel by inserting the tool in the starter opening.
4. Remove the clutch if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - REMOVAL).



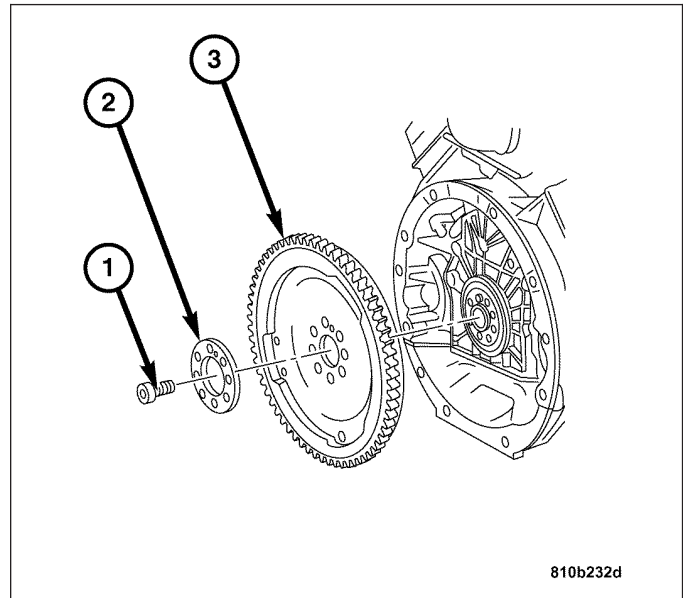
5. Remove and discard the flywheel bolts (1).
6. Remove the spacer (2) and the flywheel/flexplate (3).
7. Inspect the rear crankshaft oil seal for leakage. Replace if required.



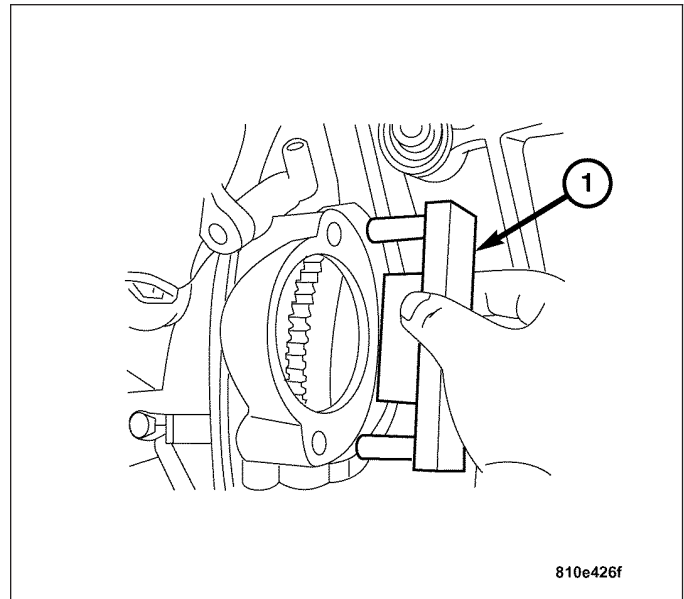
INSTALLATION

Note: New flywheel/flexplate bolts must be used.

1. Position the flywheel/flexplate (3) and align on the crankshaft pin.
2. Install the spacer and new flywheel/flexplate bolts (1). Tighten bolts to 45 N·m (33 ft. lbs.)
3. Rotate the flywheel/flexplate bolts an additional 90° clockwise.
4. Install the clutch if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - INSTALLATION).



5. Remove Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1).
6. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
7. Install the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - INSTALLATION) or (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/ TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).

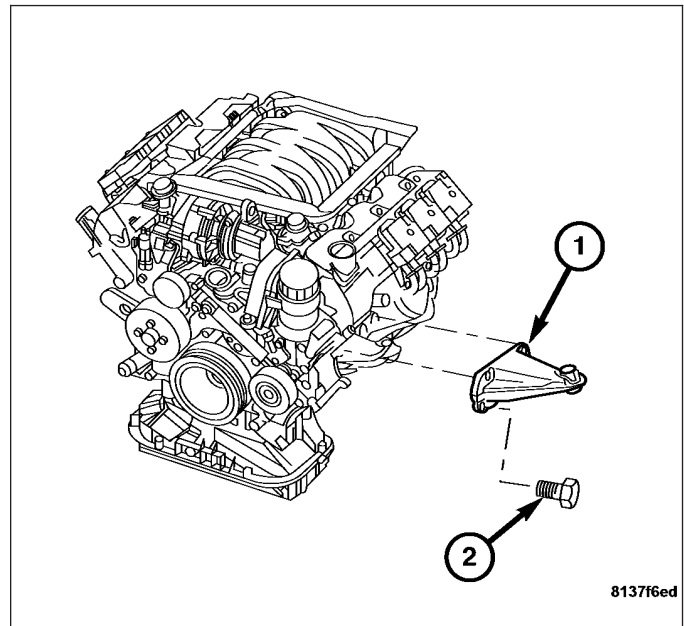


ENGINE MOUNT BRACKET

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - LEFT

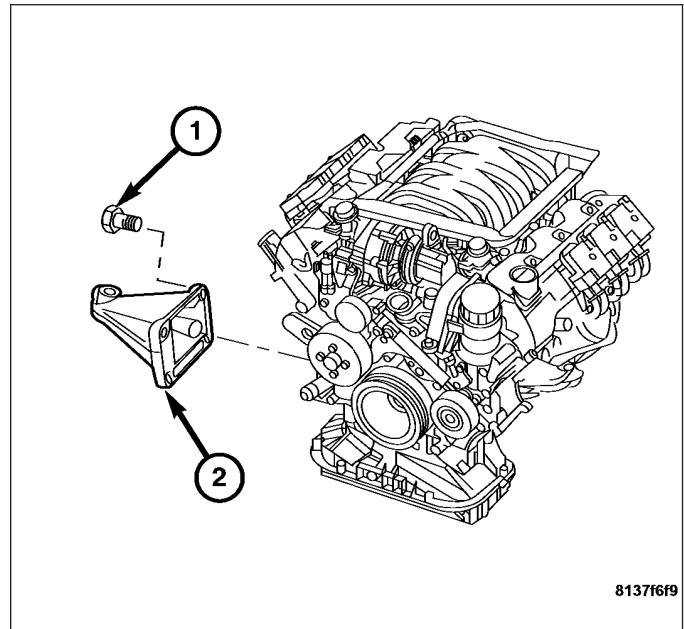
1. Remove the engine mount. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove and discard the engine mount bracket bolts (2).
3. Remove the engine mount bracket (1).



REMOVAL - RIGHT

1. Remove the engine mount. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - REMOVAL).

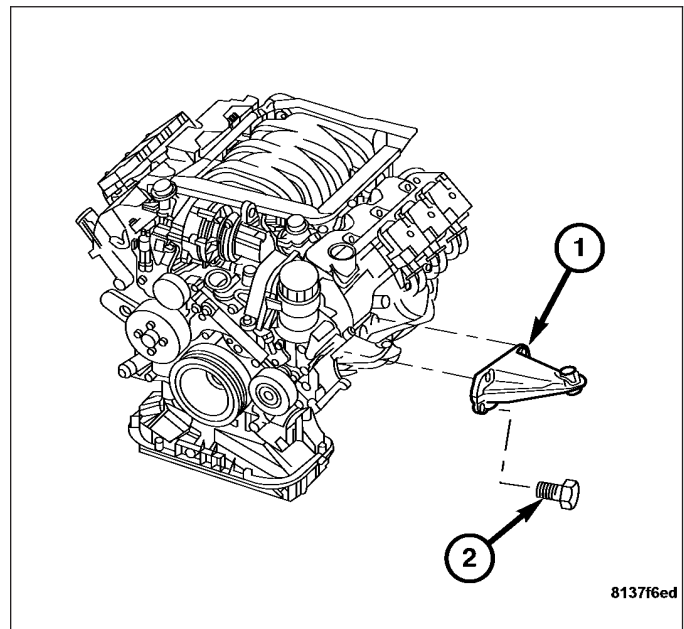
2. Remove and discard the engine mount bracket bolts (1).
3. Remove the engine mount bracket (2).



INSTALLATION

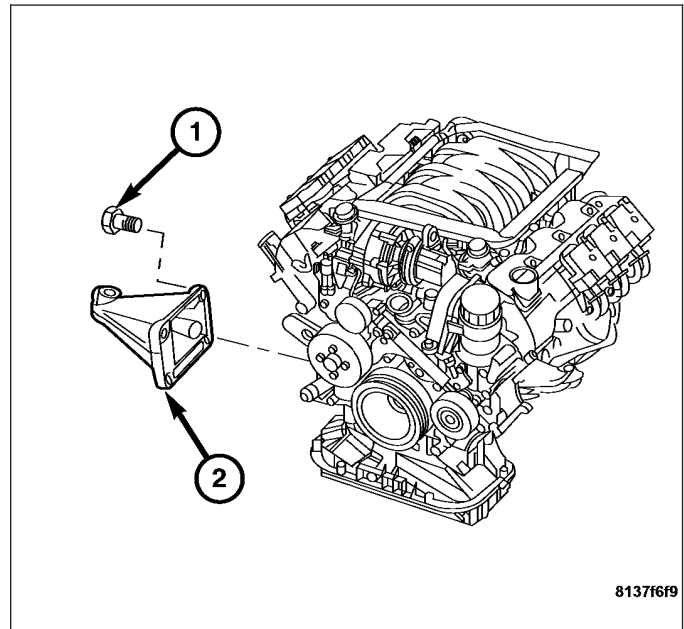
INSTALLATION - LEFT

1. Position the engine mount brackets (1) on the engine block.
2. Install the new bolts (2). Tighten to 20 N-m (15 ft. lbs.) plus 90° clockwise.
3. Install the engine mounts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - INSTALLATION).



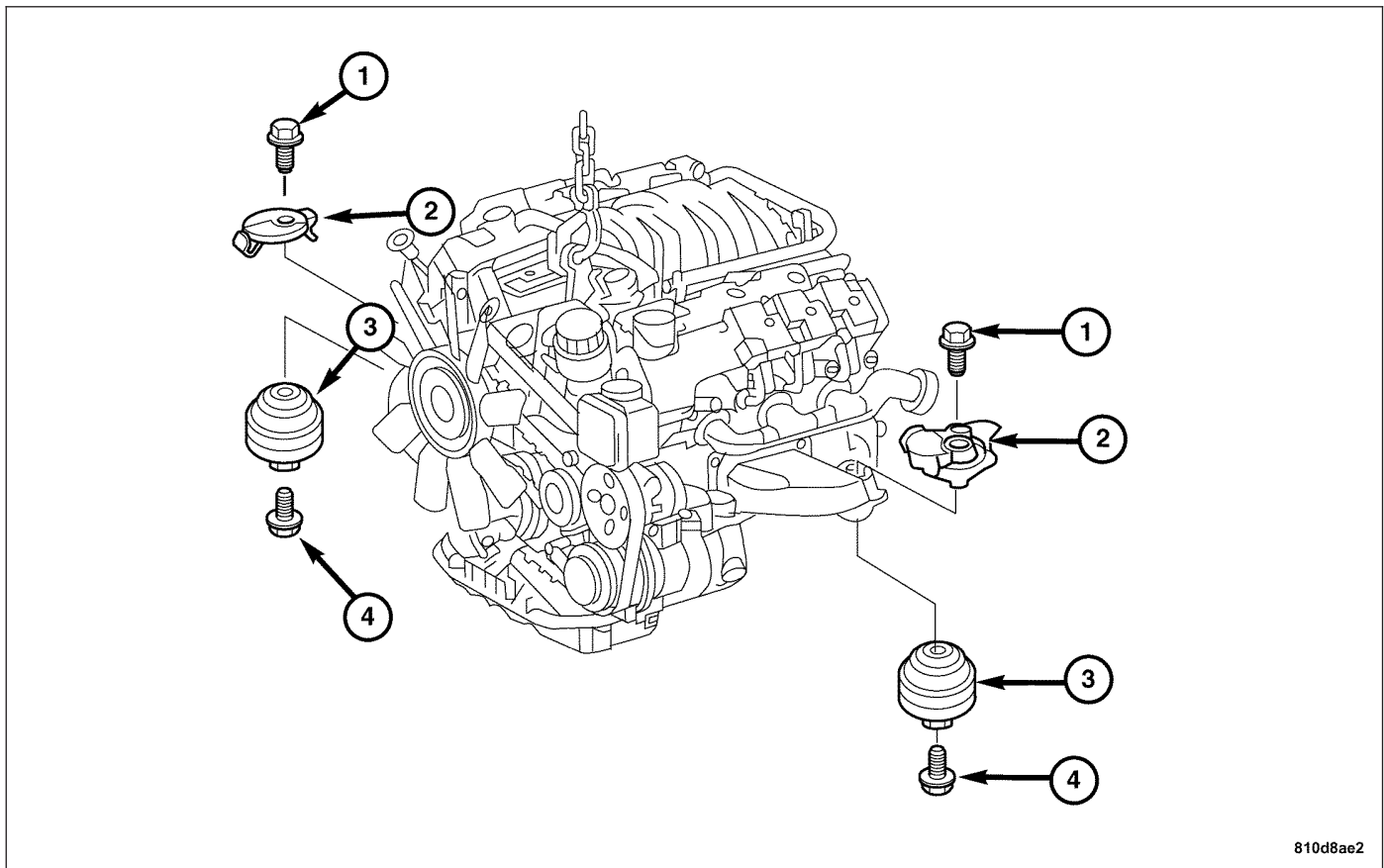
INSTALLATION - RIGHT

1. Position the engine mount brackets (2) on the engine block.
2. Install the new bolts (1). Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.) plus 90° clockwise.
3. Install the engine mounts. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE MOUNTING/FRONT MOUNT - INSTALLATION).



FRONT MOUNT

REMOVAL

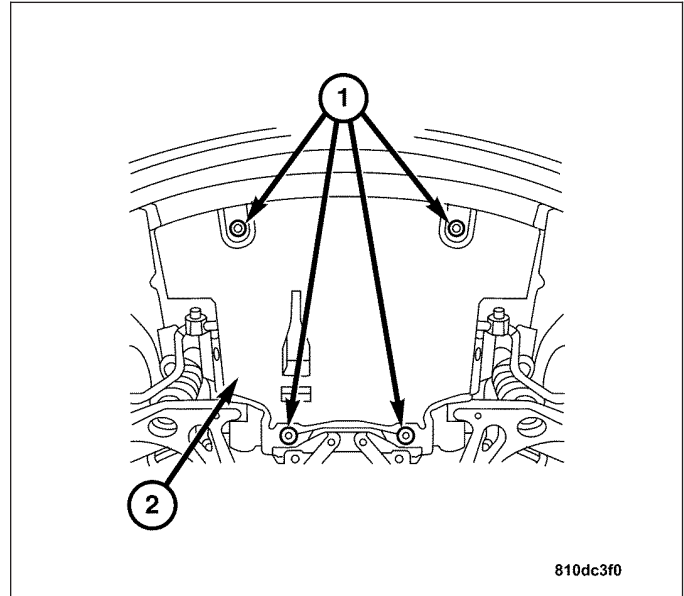


1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.

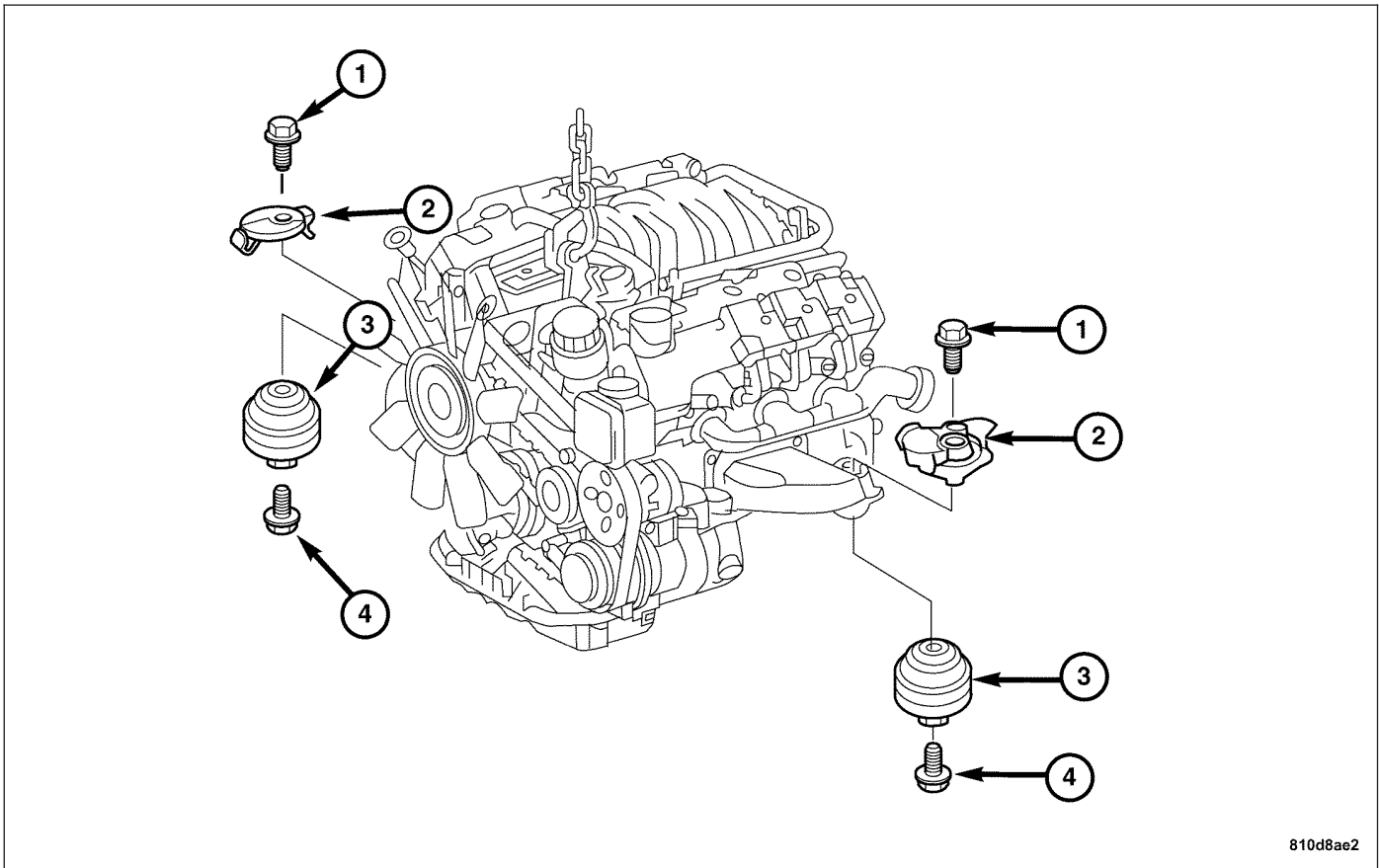
2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Attach the engine support frame.
4. Remove the engine mount upper bolt (1) and the heat shield (2).

CAUTION: Do not stretch lines and hoses while lifting engine.

5. Raise the engine slightly.
6. Raise and support the vehicle.
7. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.
8. Remove the engine mount lower bolt.
9. Remove the engine mount.



INSTALLATION



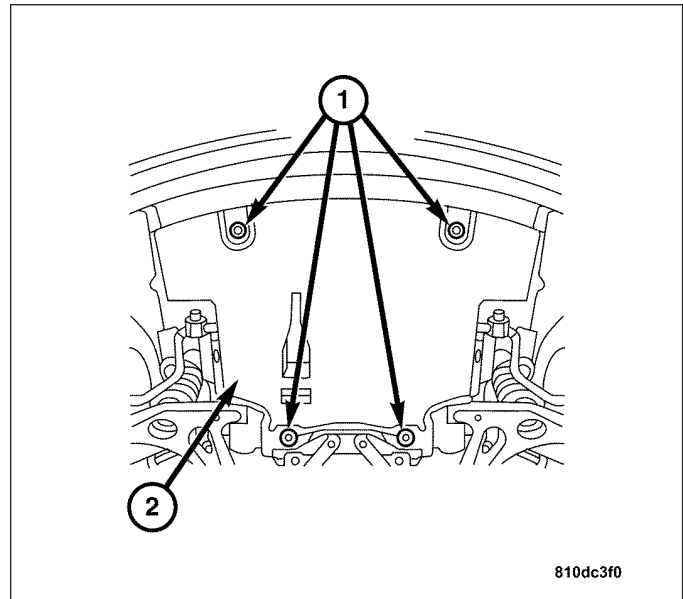
Note: The arrows on the engine mounts must be located in the retaining slots on the engine bracket.

1. Position the engine mount (3) on the crossmember.
2. Install the engine mount lower bolt (4). Tighten the bolt to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).

Note: The recesses of the heat shield must be located in the anti twist slots of the engine bracket.

3. Lower the engine onto the engine mount. Install the heat shield (2) and the engine mount upper bolt (1).
4. Tighten the engine mount upper bolt (1) to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).

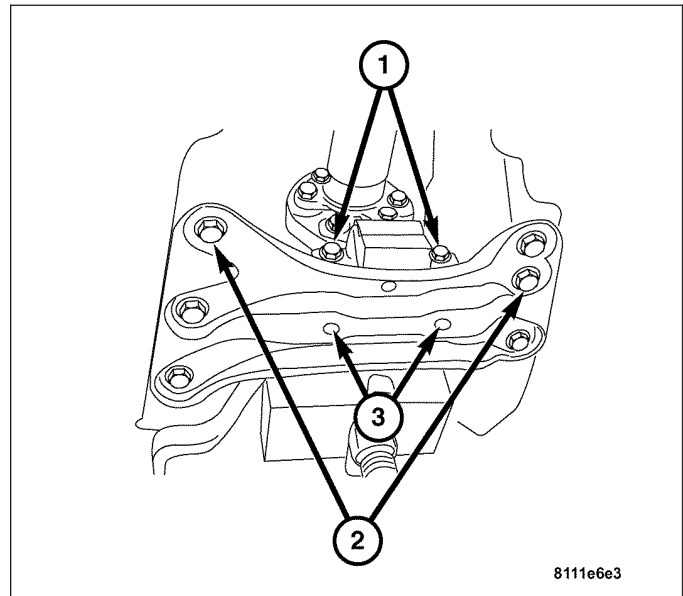
5. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten to 7 N·m (5 ft. lbs.).
6. Lower the vehicle.
7. Remove the engine support frame from the engine.
8. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
9. Connect the negative battery cable.



REAR MOUNT

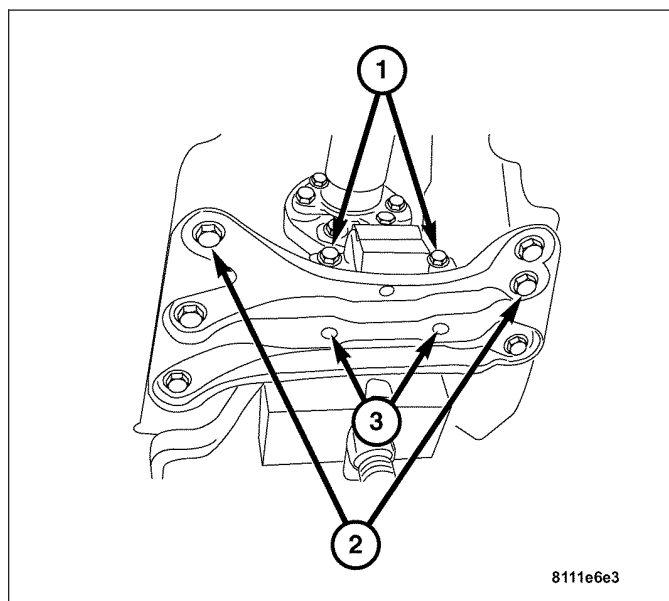
REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Support the transmission with a transmission jack.
3. Remove the rear mount lower bolts (3).
4. Raise the transmission slightly off of the rear cross-member.
5. Remove the rear mount upper bolts (1).
6. Remove the rear mount.



INSTALLATION

1. Position the rear mount on the transmission.
2. Install the rear mount upper bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
3. Lower the transmission on to the rear crossmember.
4. Install the rear mount lower bolts (3). Tighten the bolts to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
5. Remove the transmission jack.
6. Lower the vehicle.



LUBRICATION

DESCRIPTION

The engine lubrication system is a full-flow filtration, pressure feed type. The oil pump body is mounted to the engine block. The pump inner rotor is driven by the crankshaft.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

ENGINE OIL LEAK INSPECTION

Begin with a thorough visual inspection of the engine, particularly at the area of the suspected leak. If an oil leak source is not readily identifiable, the following steps should be followed:

1. Do not clean or degrease the engine at this time because some solvents may cause rubber to swell, temporarily stopping the leak.
2. Add an oil soluble dye (use as recommended by manufacturer). Start the engine and let idle for approximately 15 minutes. Check the oil dipstick to make sure the dye is thoroughly mixed as indicated with a bright yellow color under a black light.
3. Using a black light, inspect the entire engine for fluorescent dye, particularly at the suspected area of oil leak. If the oil leak is found and identified, repair as necessary.
4. If dye is not observed, drive the vehicle at various speeds for approximately 24 km (15 miles), and repeat inspection.
5. **If the oil leak source is not positively identified at this time**, proceed with the air leak detection test method as follows:
 - Disconnect the fresh air hose (make-up air) at the cylinder head cover and plug or cap the nipple on the cover.
 - Remove the vent hose from the cylinder head cover. Cap or plug the nipple on the cover.
 - Attach an air hose with pressure gauge and regulator to the oil level indicator tube.

CAUTION: Do not subject the crankcase to more than 20.6 kpa (3 PSI) of test pressure.

- Gradually apply air pressure from 1 psi to 2.5 psi maximum while applying soapy water at the suspected source. Adjust the regulator to the suitable test pressure that provides the best bubbles which will pinpoint the leak source. If the oil leak is detected and identified, repair per service manual procedures.
- If the leakage occurs at the crankshaft rear seal area, refer to inspection for rear seal area below.

6. If no leaks are detected, turn off the air supply. Remove the air hose, all plugs, and caps. Install the vent hose and proceed to next step.
7. Clean the oil off the suspect oil leak area using a suitable solvent. Drive the vehicle at various speeds approximately 24 km (15 miles). Inspect the engine for signs of an oil leak by using a black light.

INSPECTION FOR REAR SEAL AREA LEAKS

Since it is sometimes difficult to determine the source of an oil leak in the radial seal area of the engine, a more involved inspection is necessary. The following steps should be followed to help pinpoint the source of the leak.

If the leakage occurs at the crankshaft radial oil seal area:

1. Disconnect the battery.
2. Raise the vehicle.
3. Remove torque converter or clutch housing cover and inspect rear of block for evidence of oil. Use a black light to check for the oil leak. If a leak is present in this area, remove transmission for further inspection.
 - a. Circular spray pattern generally indicates seal leakage or crankshaft damage.
 - b. Where leakage tends to run straight down, possible causes are a porous block, oil gallery cup plug, bedplate to cylinder block mating surfaces and seal bore. See proper repair procedures for these items.
4. If no leaks are detected, pressurize the crankcase as previously described.

CAUTION: Do not exceed 20.6 kPa (3 psi).

5. If the leak is not detected, very slowly turn the crankshaft and watch for leakage. If a leak is detected between the crankshaft and seal while slowly turning the crankshaft, it is possible the crankshaft seal surface is damaged. The seal area on the crankshaft could have minor nicks or scratches that can be polished out with emery cloth.

CAUTION: Use extreme caution when crankshaft polishing is necessary to remove minor nicks and scratches. The crankshaft radial seal flange is especially machined to complement the function of the rear oil seal.

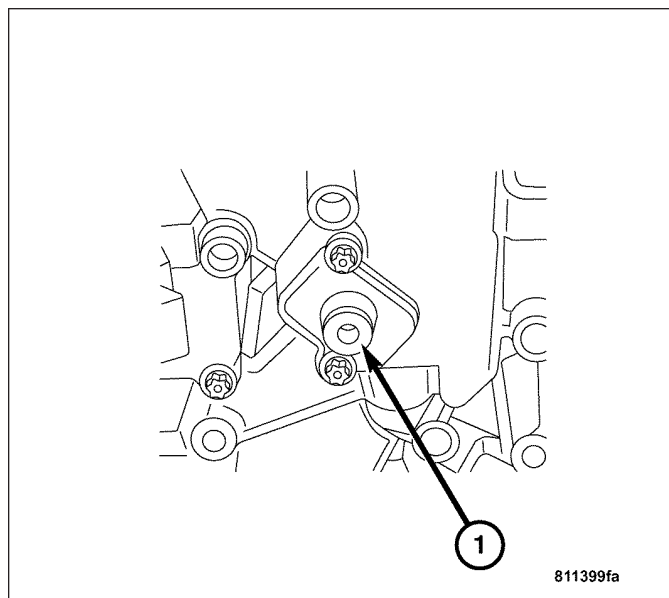
6. For bubbles that remain steady with shaft rotation, no further inspection can be done until disassembled.
7. After the oil leak root cause and appropriate corrective action have been identified, replace component(s) as necessary.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CHECKING ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

1. Remove the oil pressure testing plug (1) at the base of the oil filter housing.
2. Install oil pressure test gauge assembly.
3. Start the engine and monitor the gauge readings.

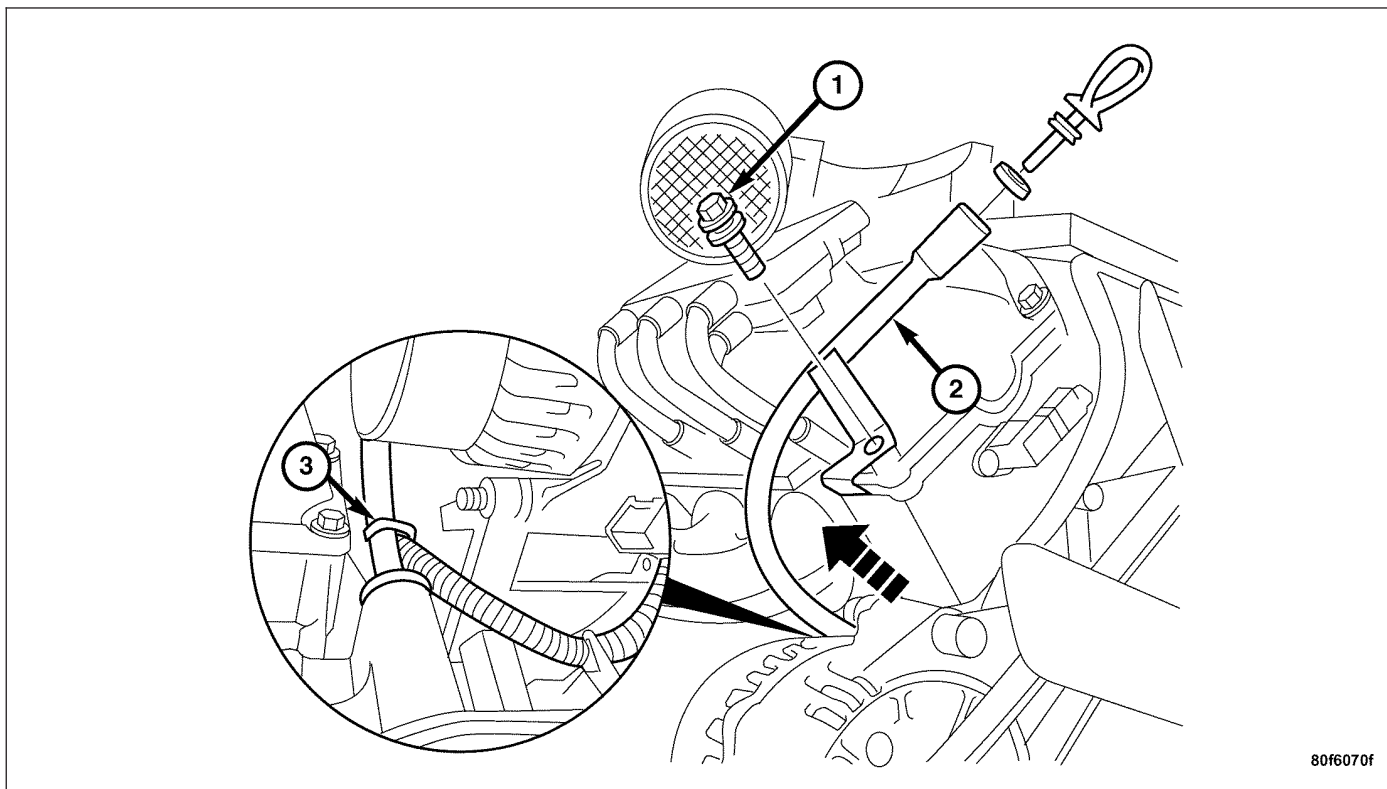
CAUTION: If oil pressure is 0 at idle, Do Not Run engine at 3000 RPM

4. Oil pressure (engine at operating temperature):
Curb Idle 34.5 kPa (5 psi) minimum **3000 RPM**
 300–724 kPa (45–105 psi).
5. If the oil pressure is 0 psi at idle, shut the off engine and check the pressure relief valve; it may be stuck open or have a clogged oil pickup screen.
6. Install the oil pressure test plug and tighten to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.) after testing is completed.



OIL LEVEL INDICATOR TUBE

REMOVAL



1. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the bolt (1) in the cylinder head cover for the oil level indicator tube (2).
3. Remove the cable tie strap (3) holding the wire loom on the oil level indicator tube.
4. Pull up and remove the oil level indicator tube (2) from the engine.

INSTALLATION

1. Replace the oil level indicator tube seal and lubricate with engine oil.

Note: The oil level indicator tube must be fully seated or oil leaks can occur.

2. Position the oil level indicator tube (2) and install it in the crankcase.
3. Install the bolt (1) in the cylinder head cover and tighten to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
4. Position the wire harness loom at the oil level indicator tube and fasten with new cable tie (3).
5. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
6. Start the engine and check for leaks.

OIL

DESCRIPTION

Use synthetic engine oils, approved to MB 229.3 or MB 229.5, such as Mopar part number 05127394AA. Synthetic SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40 engine oils approved to API SL and/or GF-3 may be substituted. The FFS may not alert for an oil change at the proper interval if an unapproved product is used; engine damage and reduced engine life may result

STANDARD PROCEDURE

ENGINE OIL LEVEL CHECK

The best time to check engine oil level is after it has sat overnight. Or if the engine has been running, allow the engine to be shut off for at least 5 minutes before checking the oil level.

Checking the oil while the vehicle is on level ground will improve the accuracy of the oil level reading. Add only when the level is at or below the ADD mark.

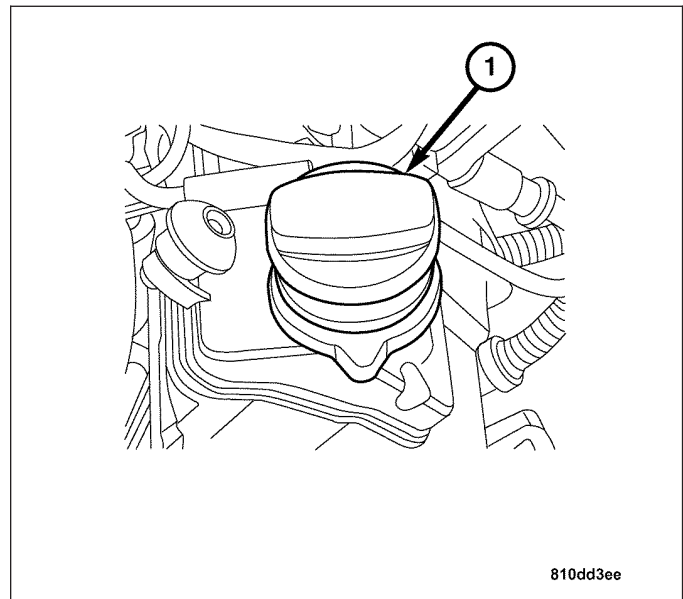
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE

Change the engine oil at the mileage and time intervals described in the maintenance section of the Owners Manual.

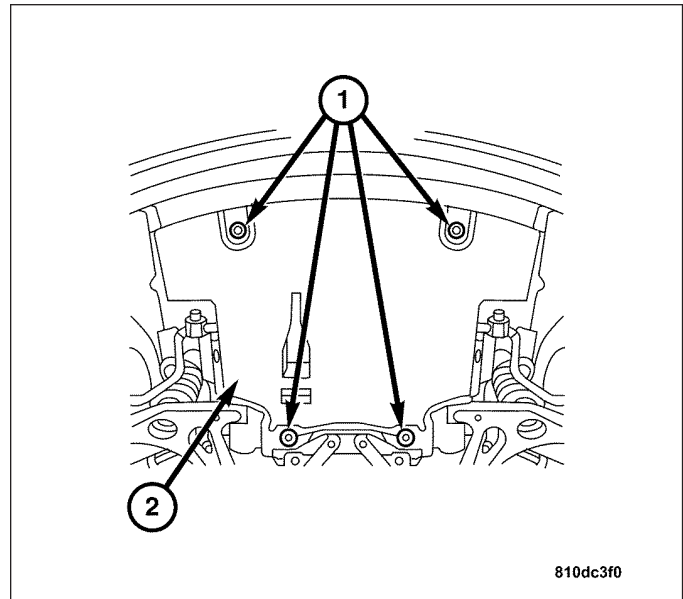
WARNING: NEW OR USED ENGINE OIL CAN BE IRRITATING TO THE SKIN. AVOID PROLONGED OR REPEATED SKIN CONTACT WITH ENGINE OIL. CONTAMINANTS IN USED ENGINE OIL, CAUSED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION, CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH. THOROUGHLY WASH EXPOSED SKIN WITH SOAP AND WATER. DO NOT WASH SKIN WITH GASOLINE, DIESEL FUEL, THINNER, OR SOLVENTS, HEALTH PROBLEMS CAN RESULT. DO NOT POLLUTE, DISPOSE OF USED ENGINE OIL PROPERLY. CONTACT YOUR DEALER OR GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR LOCATION OF COLLECTION CENTER IN YOUR AREA.

TO CHANGE ENGINE OIL

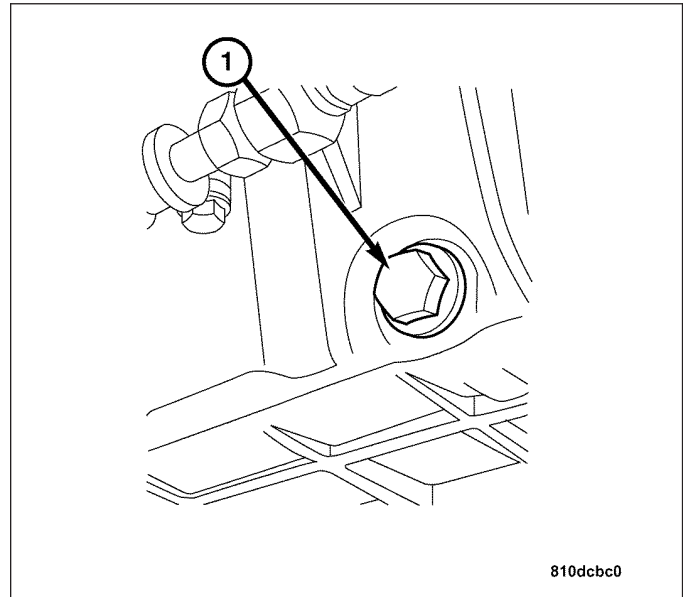
1. Run the engine until achieving normal operating temperature.
2. Position the vehicle on a level surface and turn the engine off.
3. Remove the oil filler cap (1).
4. Raise and support the vehicle.



5. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the shield.
6. Place a suitable drain pan under the crankcase drain.



7. Remove the drain plug from the crankcase and allow the oil to drain into the pan. Inspect the drain plug threads for stretching or other damage. Replace the drain plug and gasket if damaged.
8. Remove the oil filter. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL FILTER - REMOVAL).
9. Install the drain plug (1) and tighten to 30 N-m (22 ft. lbs.).
10. Install the lower splash shield. Tighten to 7 N-m (5 ft. lbs.).
11. Lower the vehicle and fill the crankcase with specified type and amount of engine oil.
12. Install a new oil filter. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL FILTER - INSTALLATION).
13. Install the oil filler cap.
14. Start the engine and inspect for leaks.
15. Turn off the engine and inspect the oil level.



USED ENGINE OIL DISPOSAL

Care should be exercised when disposing used engine oil after it has been drained from a vehicle engine. See the warning above for common practices and recommendations.

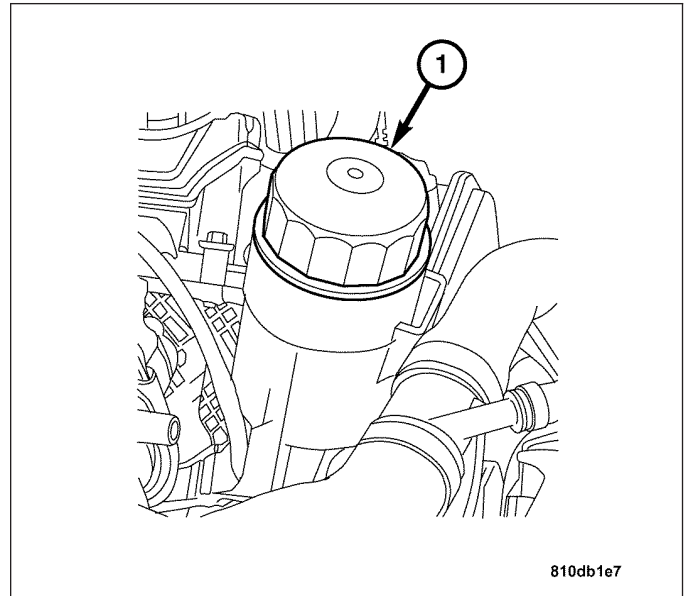
OIL FILTER

DESCRIPTION

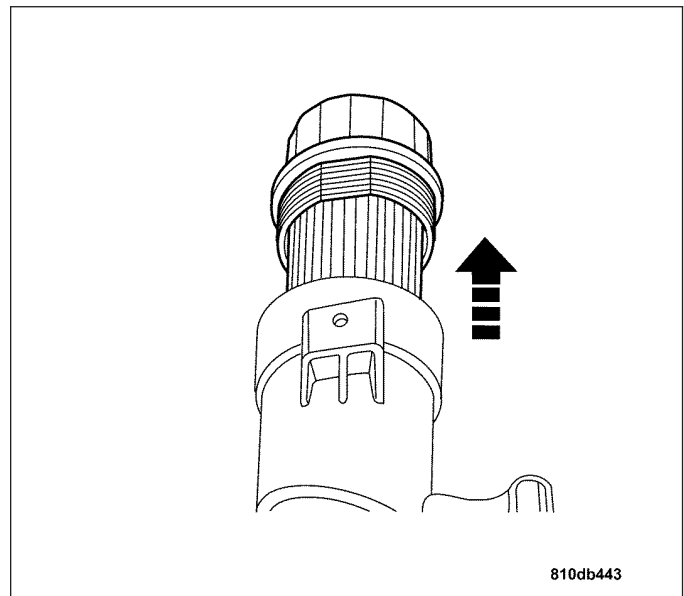
The oil filter is mounted on the upper side of the front of the engine. It uses a replaceable element that can be incinerated.

REMOVAL

1. Use an oil filter wrench if necessary to remove the oil filter cap (1).

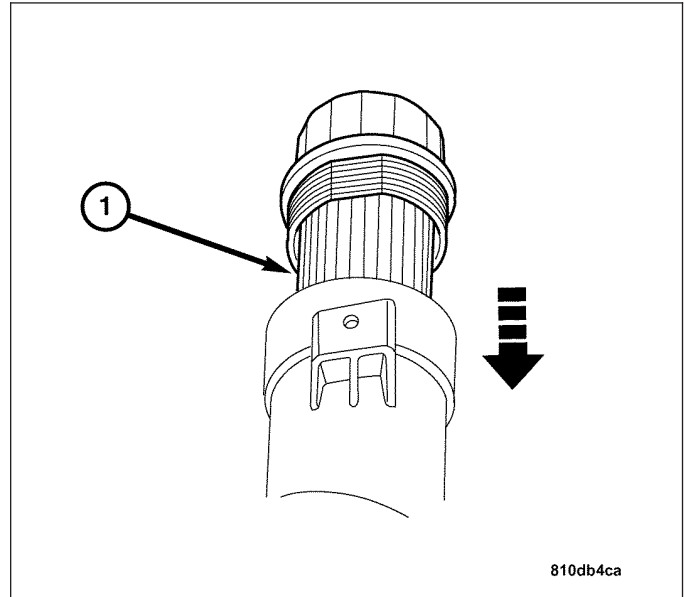


2. Remove oil filter cap with the filter.
3. Remove the oil filter.

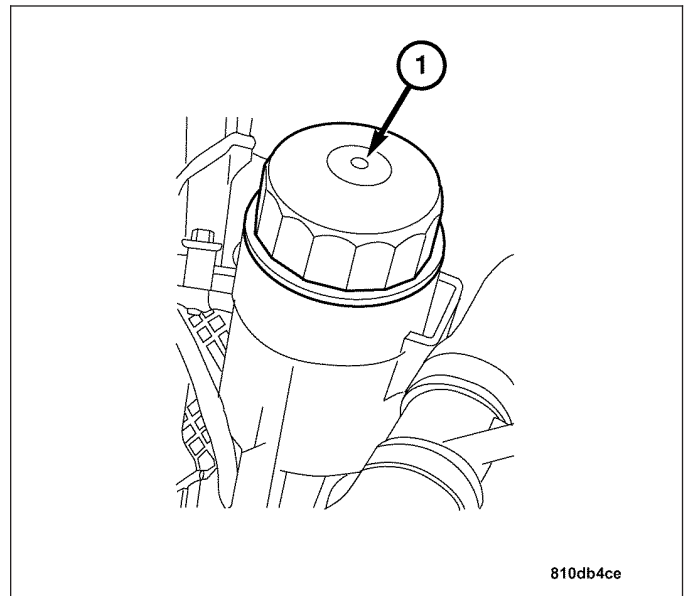


INSTALLATION

1. Replace the oil filter cap seal.
2. Install a new filter (1) in the cap.



3. Install the filter and cap (1) and tighten to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).

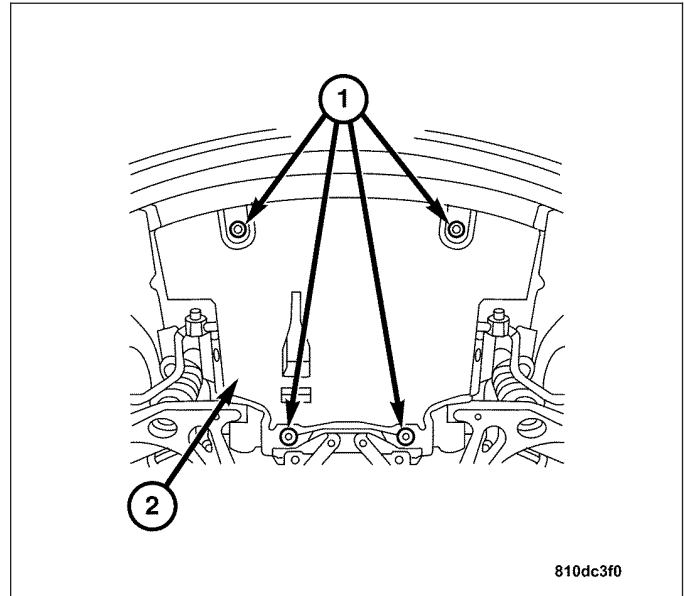


OIL PAN

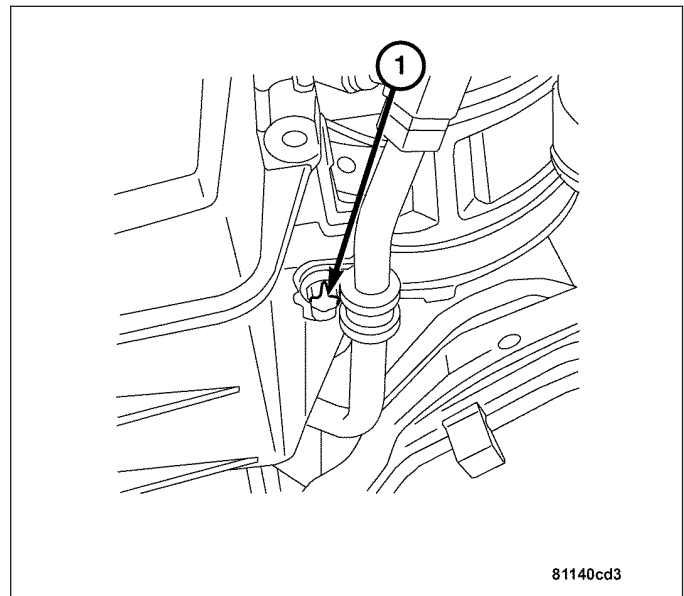
REMOVAL

LOWER OIL PAN

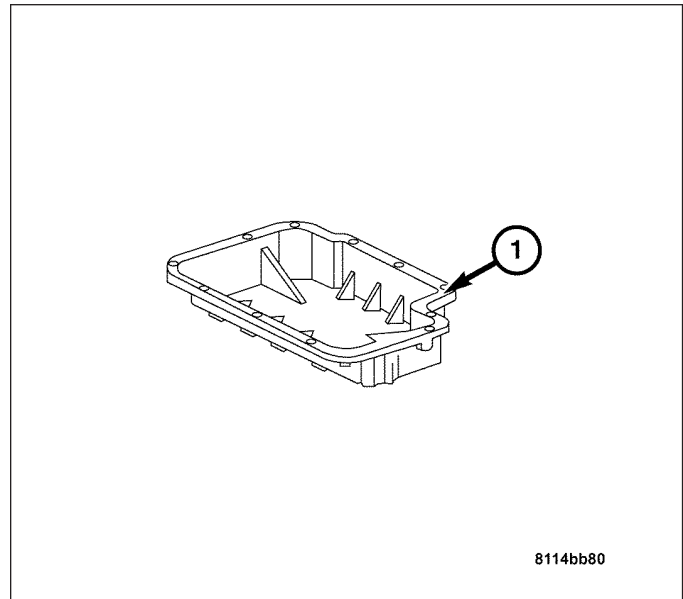
1. Drain the engine oil. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.



3. Remove the transmission oil cooler line retainer bolts (1). Position the cooler lines aside.

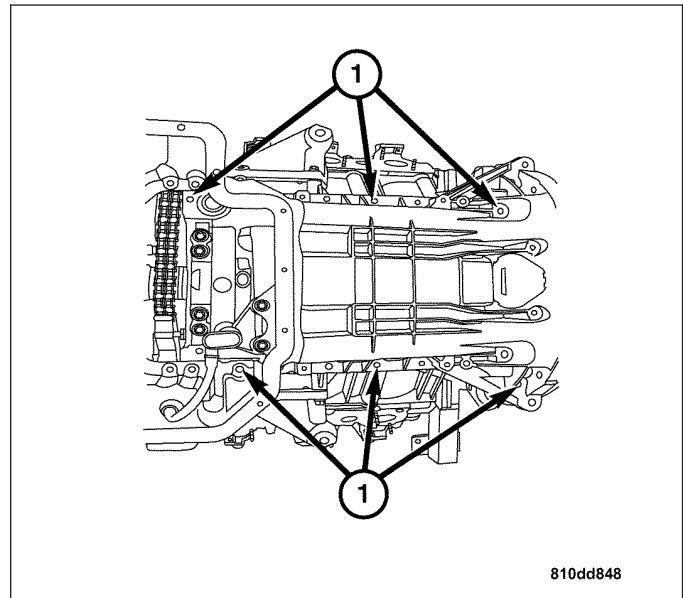


4. Remove the lower oil pan retaining bolts and the lower oil pan (1).



REMOVAL - UPPER OIL PAN

1. Remove the engine. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).
2. Separate the transmission from the engine. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - REMOVAL) or (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the clutch if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - REMOVAL).
4. Mount the engine on an engine stand.
5. Remove the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the 24 upper oil pan bolts (1).
7. Separate the upper oil pan from the engine block.

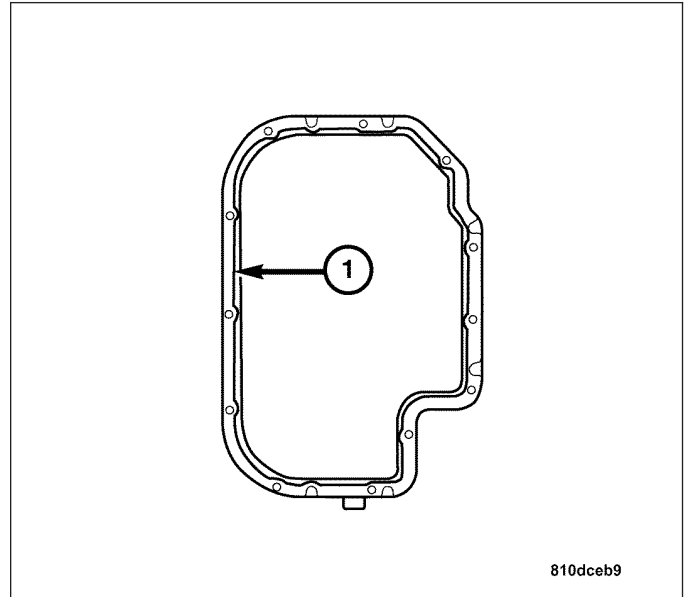


INSTALLATION

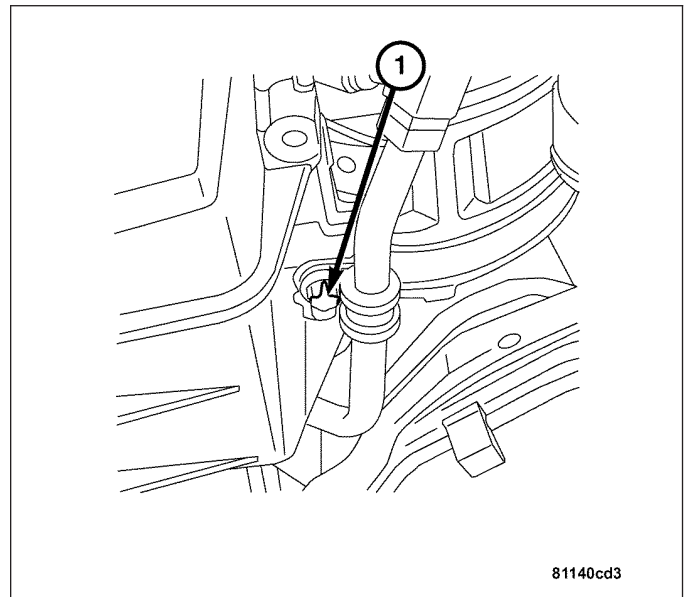
LOWER OIL PAN

Note: The components using sealant must be assembled within ten minutes of sealant application.

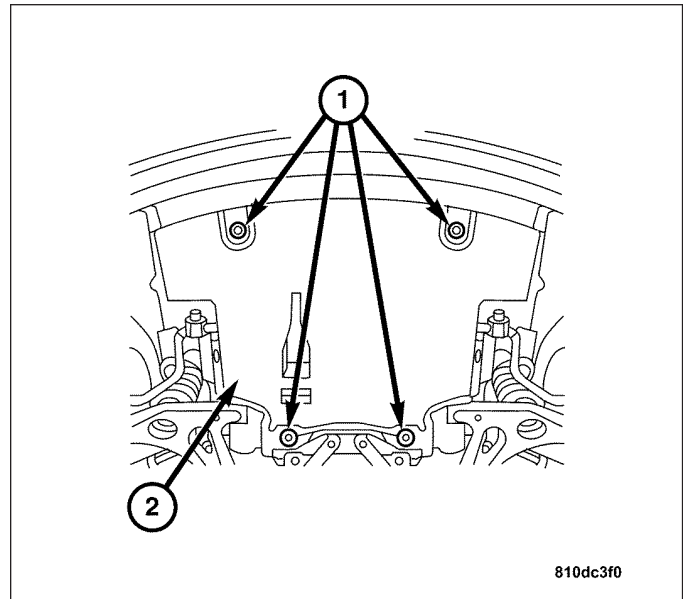
1. Clean the lower oil pan and the lower portion of the upper oil pan gasket surfaces thoroughly.
2. Apply a 1.5 mm to 2 mm bead of Loctite 5203 sealant or equivalent to the lower oil pan sealing surface (1) as shown.
3. Install the lower oil pan and oil pan bolts. Tighten the lower oil pan bolts to 14 N·m (10 ft. lbs.).



4. Position and install the transmission cooler lines and retainers (1). Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).



5. Install and tighten the oil pan drain plug to 30 N-m (22 ft lbs.).
6. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten the screws to 5 N-m (44 in. lbs.).
7. Lower the vehicle.
8. Fill the crankcase to the specified oil level.
9. Start the engine and check for leaks.

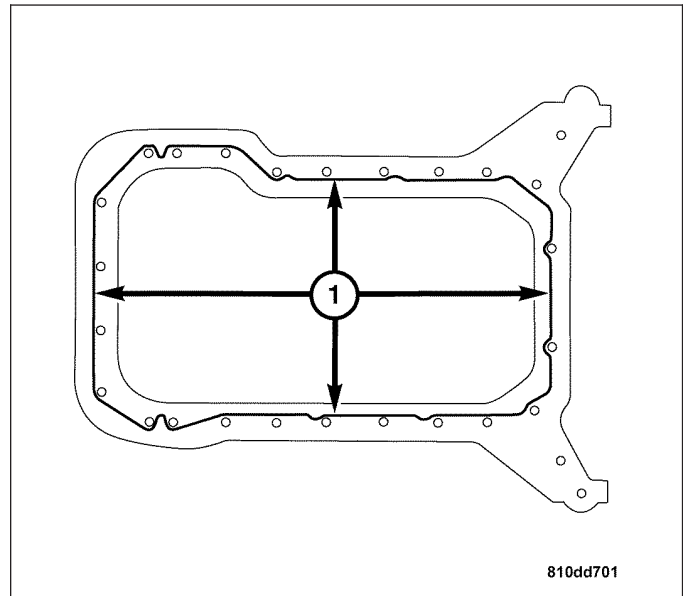


INSTALLATION - UPPER OIL PAN

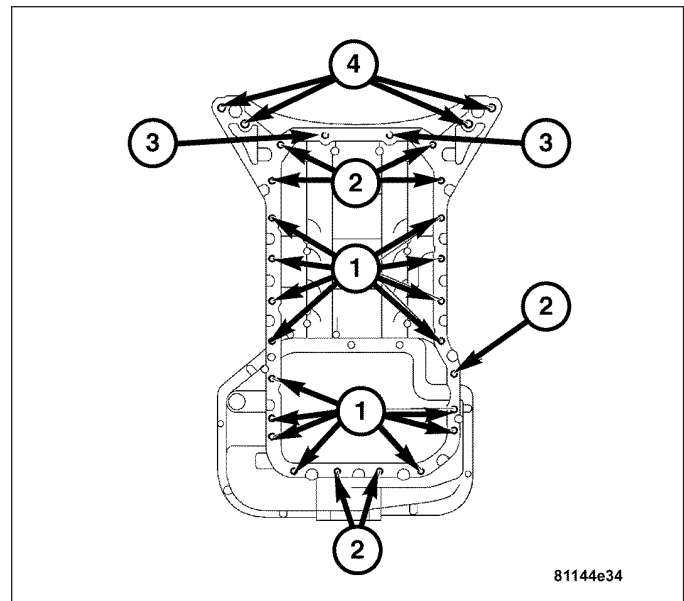
1. Clean the gasket surfaces thoroughly.

Note: The components using sealant must be assembled within ten minutes of sealant application.

2. Apply a 1.5 to 2 mm. bead of Loctite 5203 sealant (1) or equivalent to the oil pan sealing surface as shown.



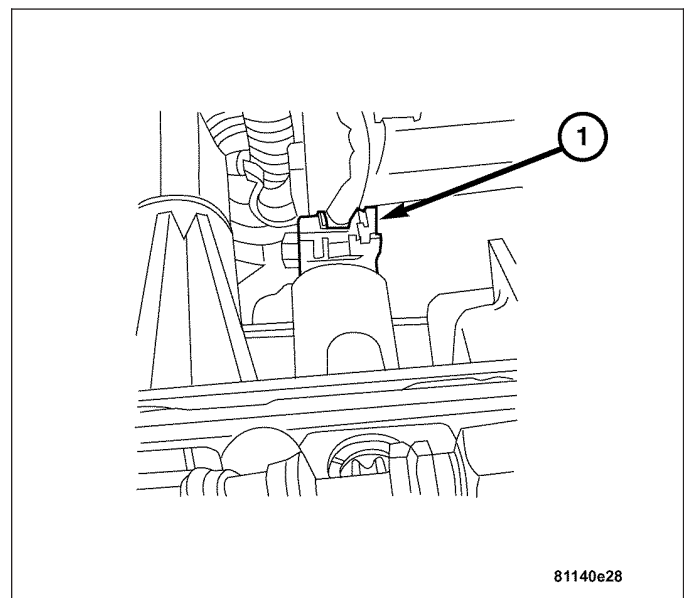
3. Position the upper oil pan on the engine block.
4. Install the oil pan bolts with the proper size and length bolt in the correct bolt hole.
 - (1) M6 X 20
 - (2) M6 X 40
 - (3) M6 X 90
 - (4) M8 X 30
5. Tighten the M6 size bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs). Follow the tightening sequence diagram.
6. Tighten the M8 size bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.). Follow the tightening sequence diagram.
7. Install the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).
8. Install the clutch if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the transmission to the engine. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - INSTALLATION) or (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the engine. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).



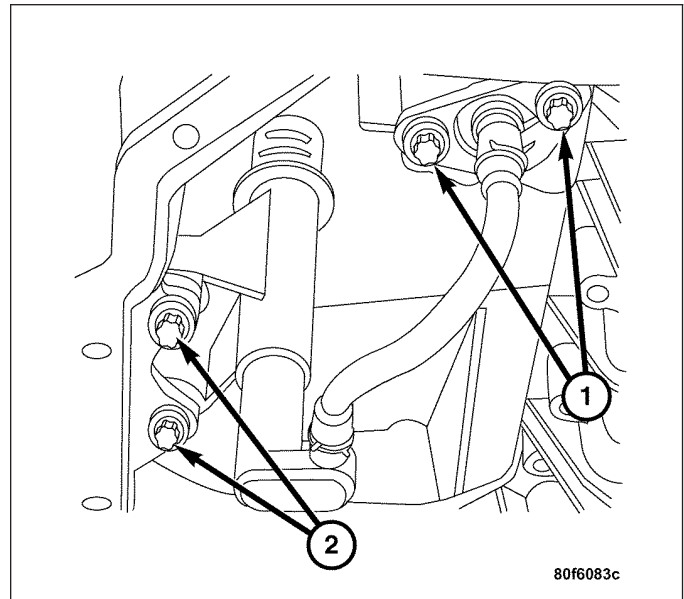
OIL LEVEL/TEMPERATURE SENSOR

REMOVAL

1. Remove the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the oil level/temperature sensor harness connector (1).

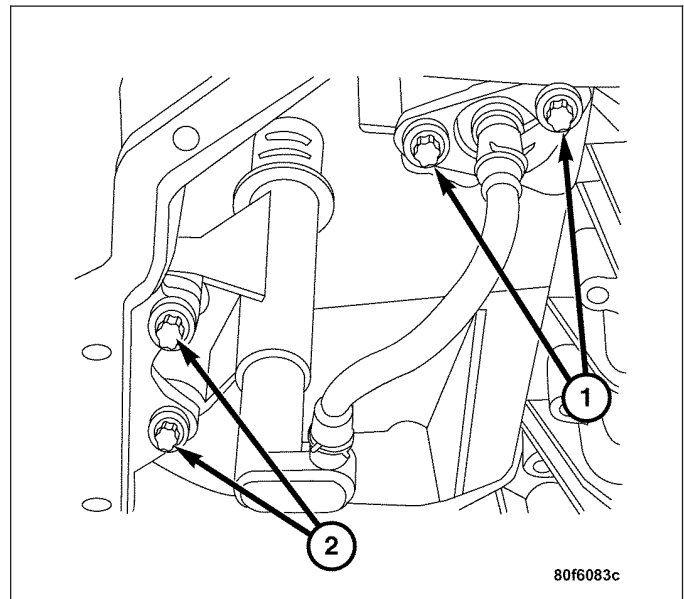


3. Remove the two oil level/temperature sensor screws (1).
4. Remove the two harness retainer screws (2) and the oil level/temperature sensor.

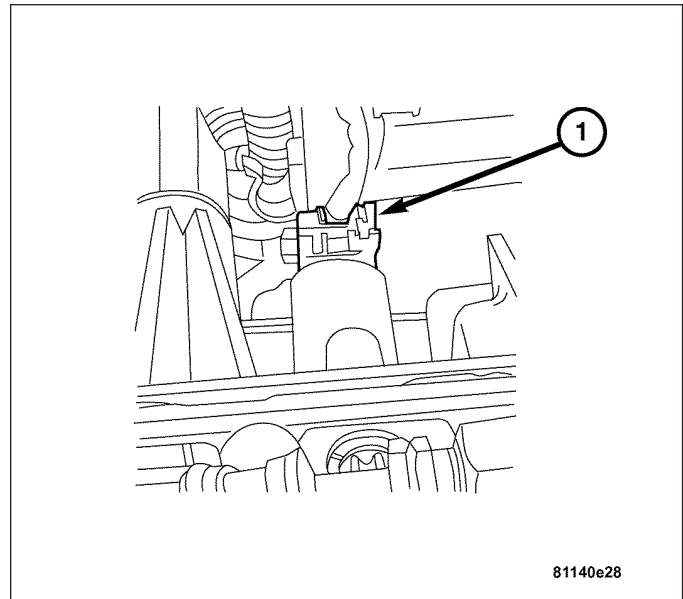


INSTALLATION

1. Position the oil level/temperature sensor in the upper oil pan with the screws (1).
2. Position the harness retainer in the upper oil pan with the screws (2).
3. Tighten all screws for the oil level/temperature sensor to 10 N-m (89 in. lbs.).



4. Connect the oil level/temperature sensor harness connector (1).
5. Install the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).



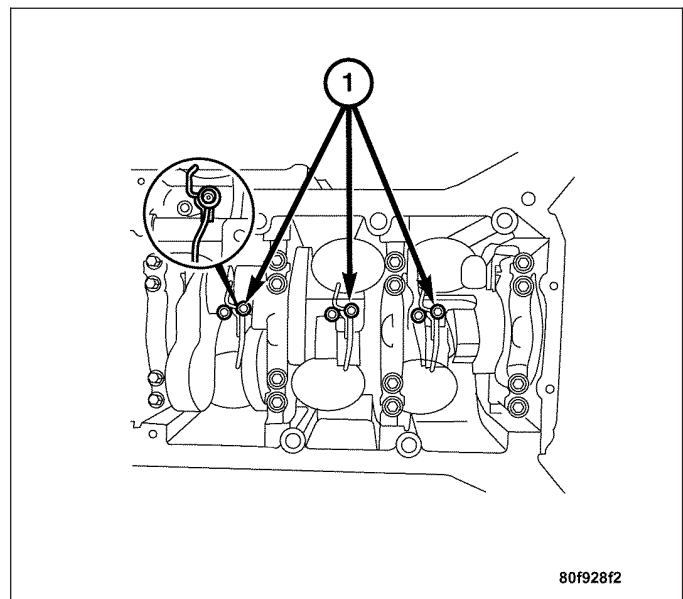
OIL SPRAY NOZZLES

REMOVAL

1. Remove the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
2. If necessary, rotate the crankshaft slightly at the vibration damper.
3. Remove the oil spray nozzle bolts (1) and the oil spray nozzles.

Note: Do not use hard objects to clean the oil spray nozzles. Replace the oil spray nozzles if they are blocked.

4. Use compressed air only in the oil flow direction to clean the oil spray nozzles.



INSTALLATION

Note: Ensure the jet pipes of the oil spray nozzles are not damaged or bent during installation.

1. Position the oil spray nozzles and bolts in the engine block.
2. Tighten the oil spray nozzle bolts to 15 N-m (11 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).

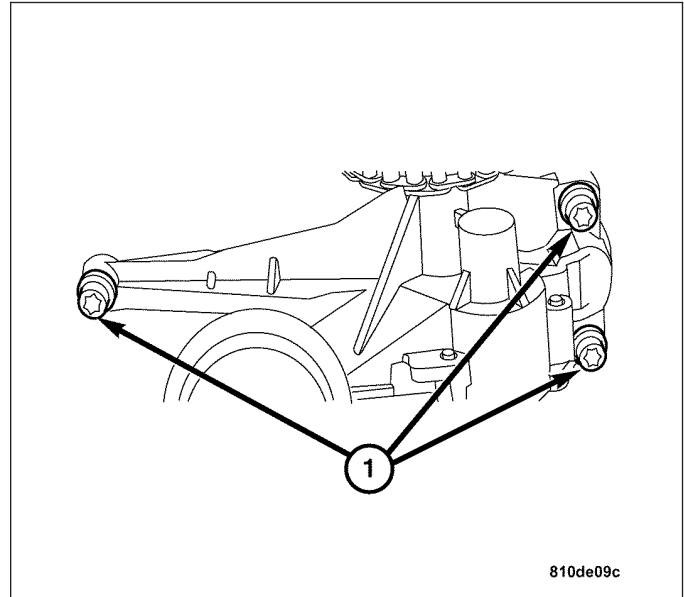
OIL PUMP

DESCRIPTION

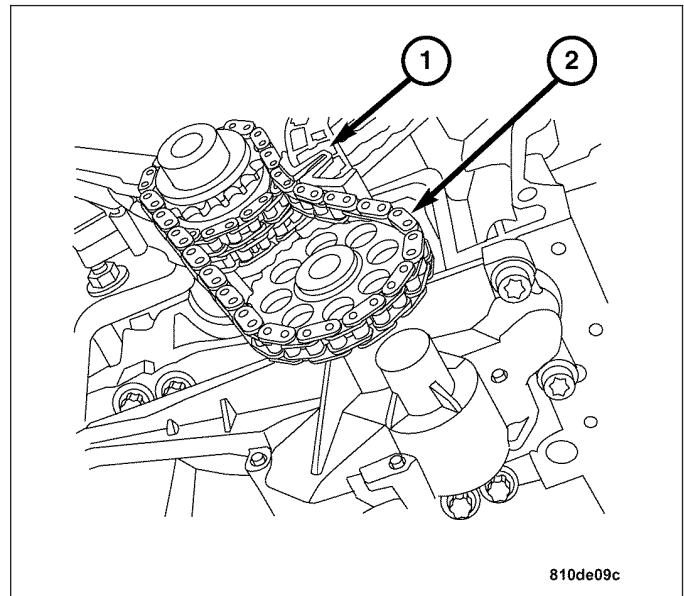
The gear-type oil pump is located below the crankshaft and is driven from the crankshaft by a separate roller chain.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the oil pump bolts (1).



3. Release the oil pump chain tensioner (1) and remove the oil pump from the oil pump drive chain (2).

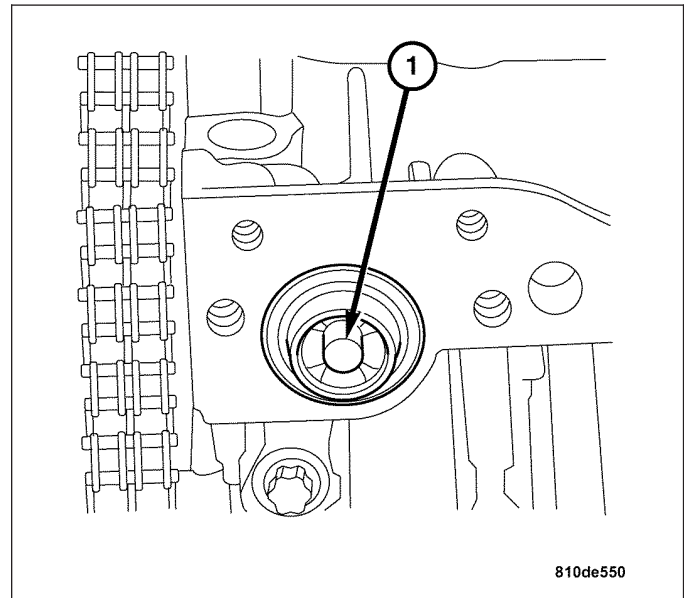


CLEANING

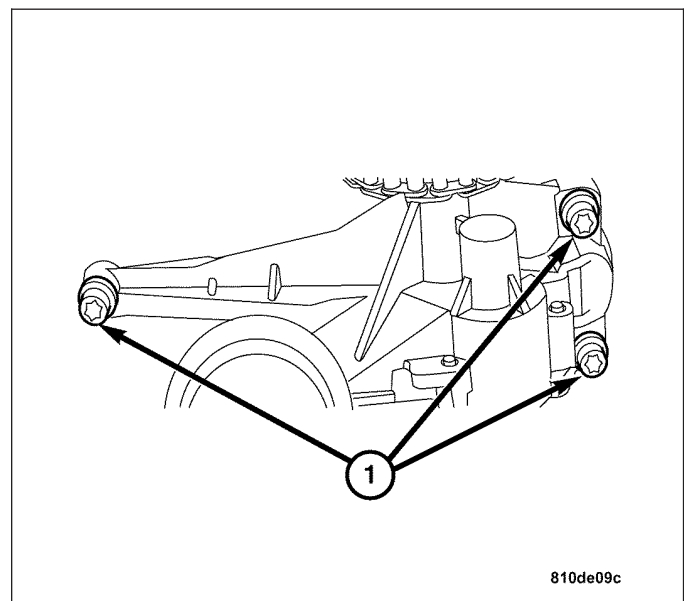
1. Clean all of the parts thoroughly in a suitable solvent.

INSTALLATION

1. Inspect the oil pump check valve. Remove any debris or sealant. Check the operation of the check valve by pressing and releasing the plunger (1).



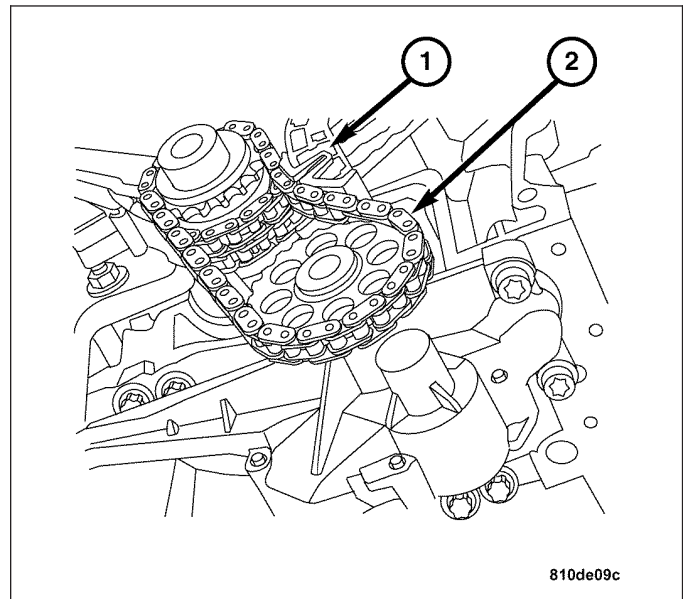
2. Fill the oil pump with engine oil.
3. Check the oil pump drive chain for wear. Replace any worn or damaged parts.
4. Position the oil pump driven sprocket in the drive chain. Position and install the oil pump and bolts. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the lower oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).
6. Refill the engine with motor oil to specified level.
7. Start the engine and check for leaks.



OIL PUMP DRIVE CHAIN

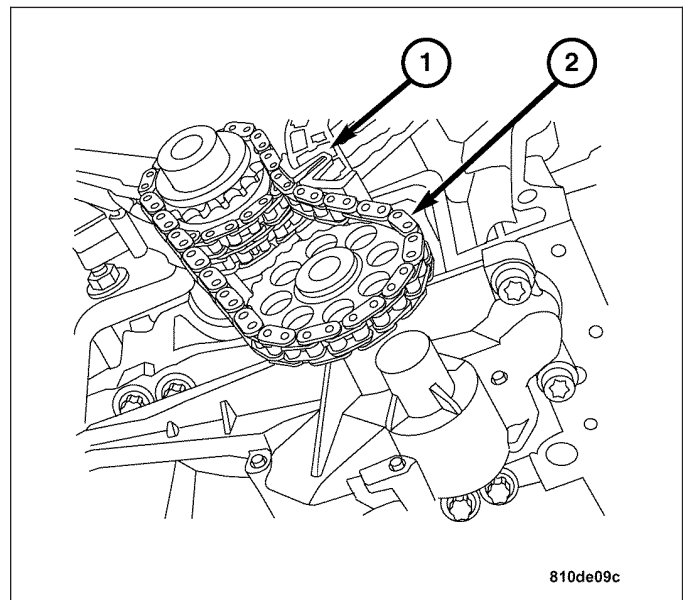
REMOVAL

1. Remove the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the oil pump drive chain (2) and discard. Inspect the oil pump drive chain tensioner spring for wear and replace as necessary.



INSTALLATION

1. Check the oil pump drive chain guide for wear and replace as necessary.
2. Install the new oil pump drive chain and the oil pump. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - INSTALLATION).
3. Install the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - INSTALLATION).



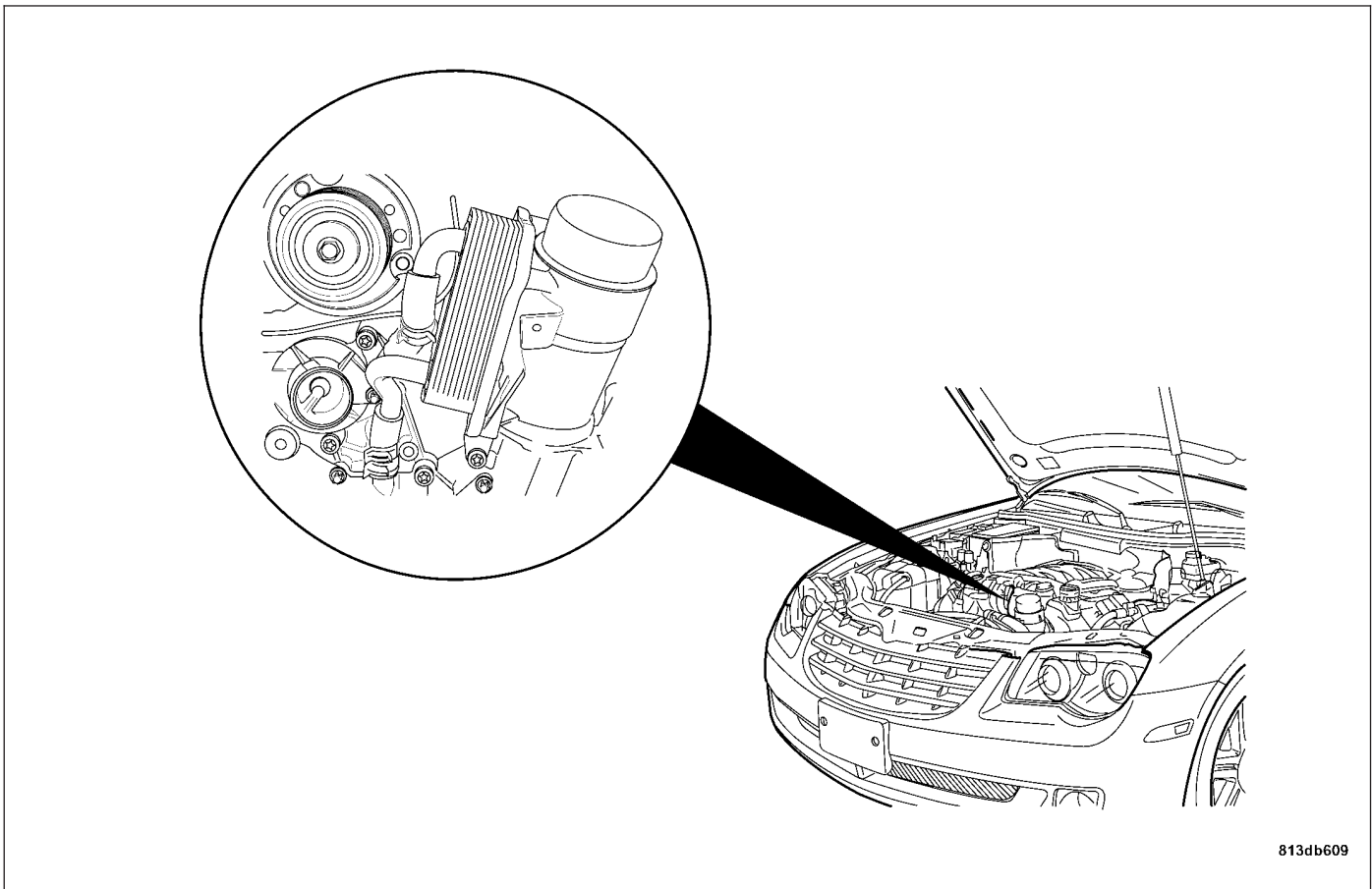
OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

DESCRIPTION

The oil pressure relief valve cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire oil pump assembly must be replaced.

OIL COOLER & LINES

DESCRIPTION



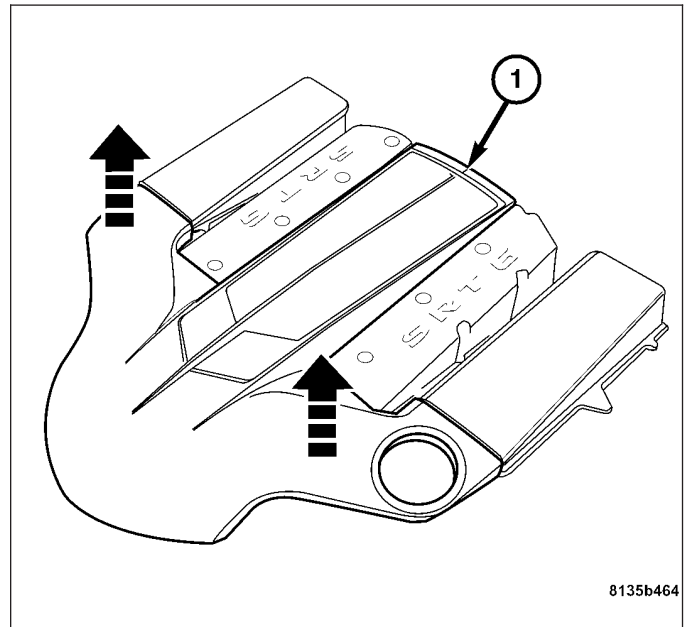
The Oil Cooler is located on the side of the oil filter housing. The Oil Cooler is an oil-to-water heat exchanger. The Oil Cooler is attached to the oil filter housing using four bolts, and is integrated into the engines cooling system by two cooling hoses.

OPERATION

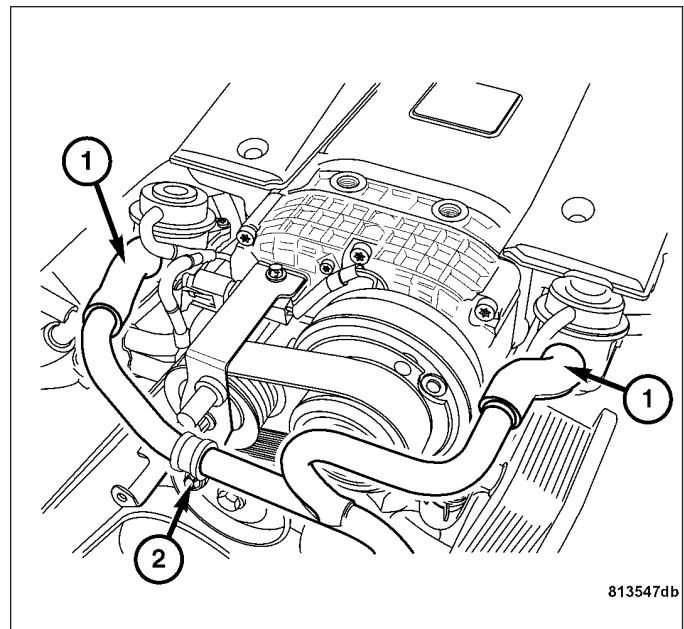
The Oil Cooler is an oil-to-water type heat exchanger. The Oil Cooler attaches to the side of the oil filter housing. The engine oil is directed to the Oil Cooler through inlet and outlet passages machined into the housing. The hot engine oil flows into the Oil Cooler, the cooler engine coolant circulates through the Oil Cooler. As the engine coolant flows through the Oil Cooler, the coolant extracts heat from the engine oil. Through this flow process, the engine oil is cooled and returned to the oil filter housing. The oil passages between the oil cooler and the oil filter housing are sealed with O-rings.

REMOVAL

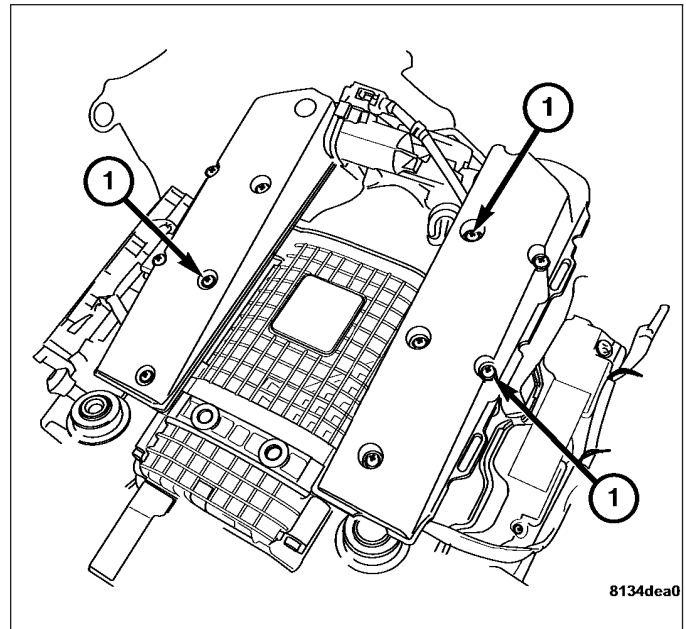
1. Drain the coolant from the engine. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Remove the engine cover (1) by firmly grasping both of the front corners of the front engine cover and pulling up firmly. Remove the upper air cleaner housing assembly. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the lower air cleaner housing assembly. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).



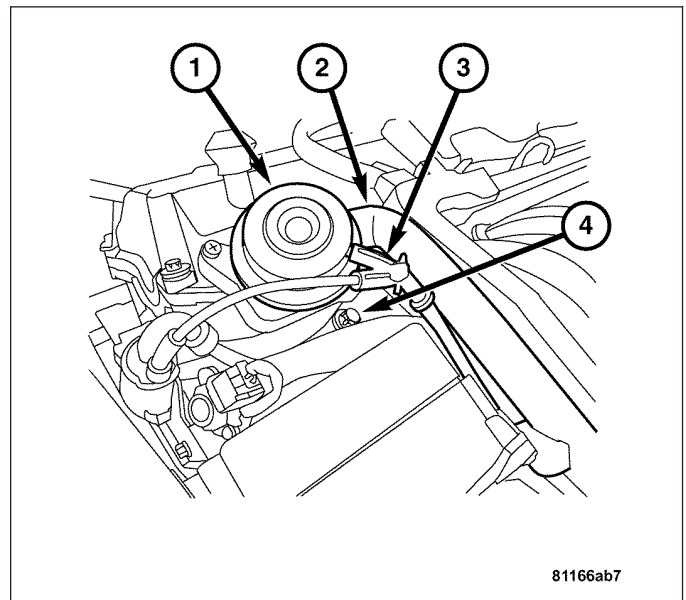
4. Remove the air pump tubes (1). (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - REMOVAL).



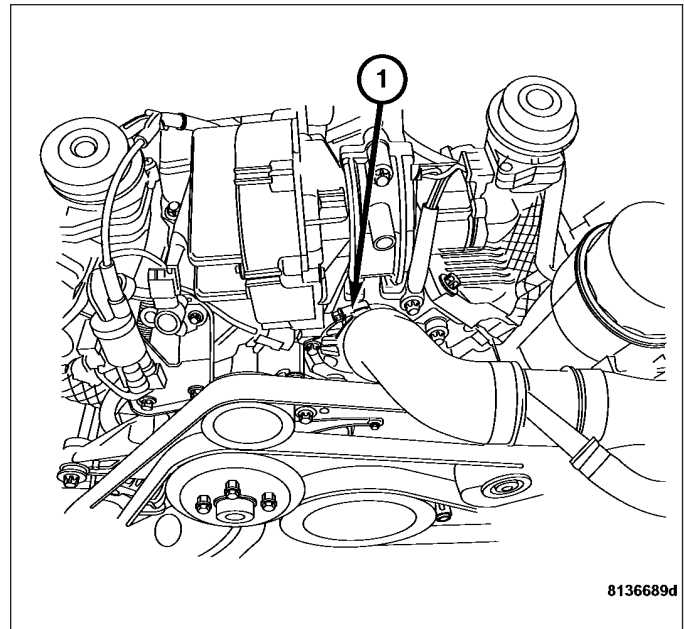
5. Remove the left hand intake plenum by removing the retainer bolts (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - REMOVAL).



6. Remove the vacuum line (3).
7. Remove the air pump switchover valve (1) and gasket. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/SWITCHOVER VALVE - REMOVAL).



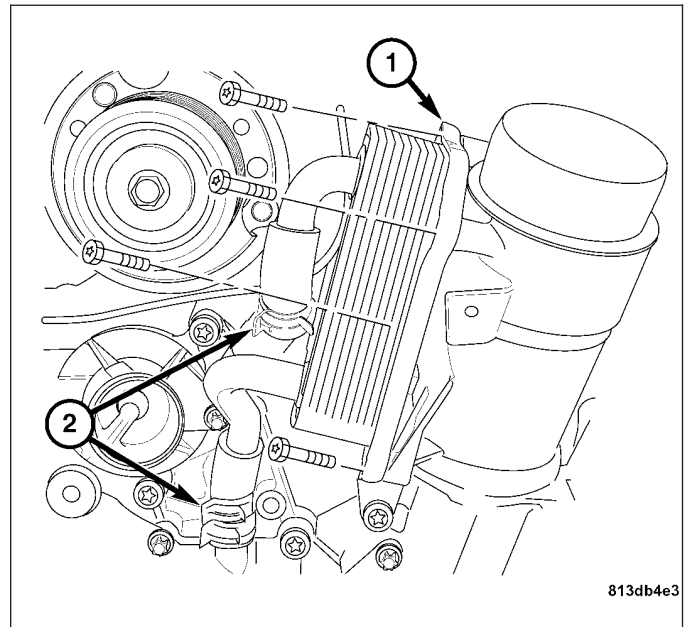
8. Remove the upper radiator hose (1).



9. Remove the cooler lines (2).

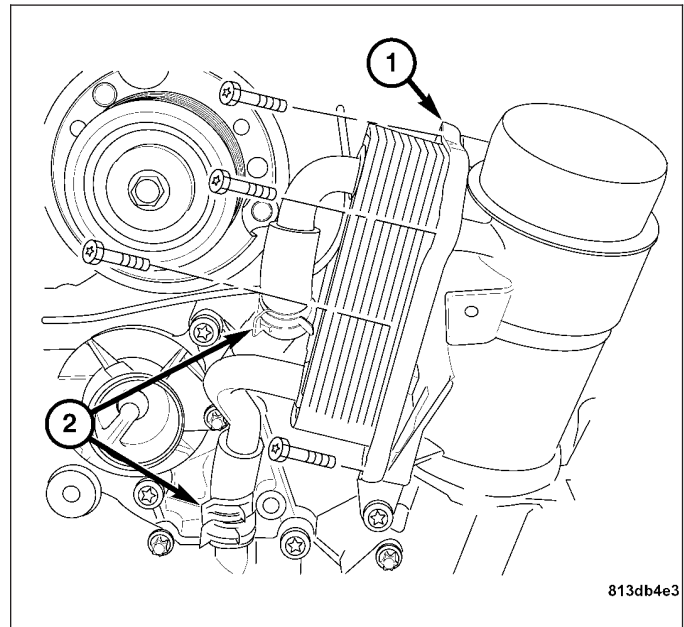
10. Remove the four bolts attaching the oil cooler (1) to the engine.

11. Remove the oil cooler (1) from the vehicle.

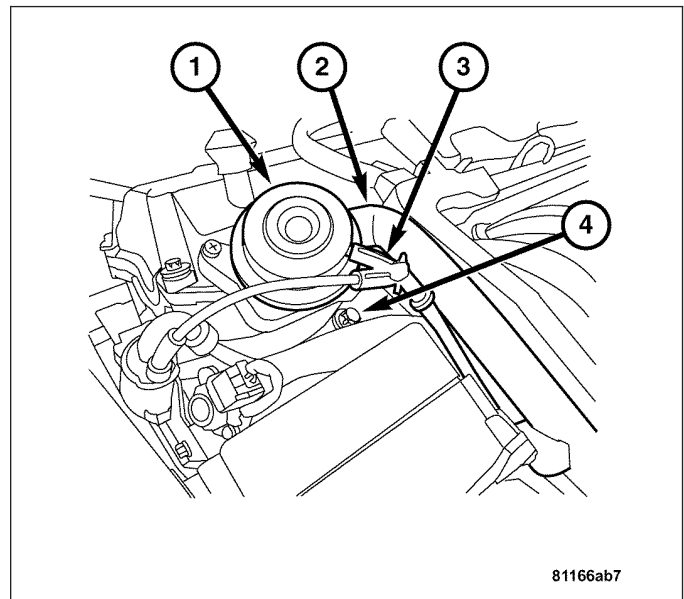


INSTALLATION

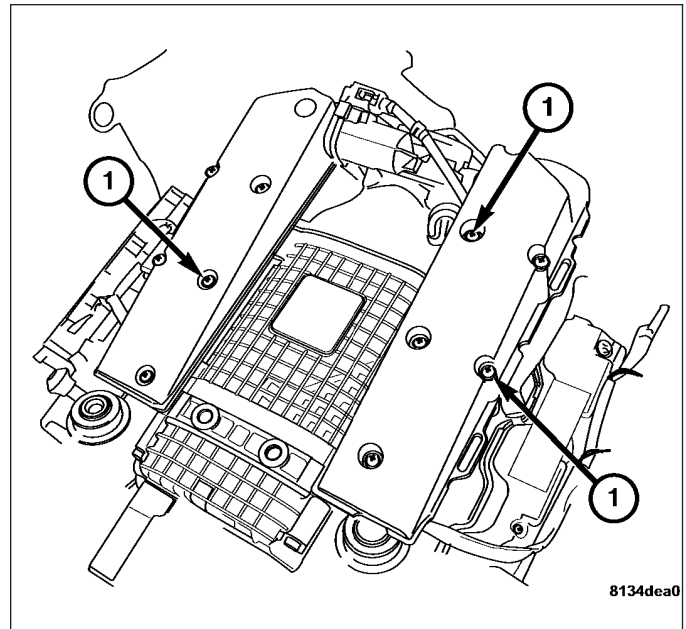
1. Install the oil cooler (1) onto the vehicle.
2. Install the four bolts attaching the oil cooler (1) to the engine. Tighten bolts to 11 N·m (97 in. lbs.).
3. Install the cooler lines (2).



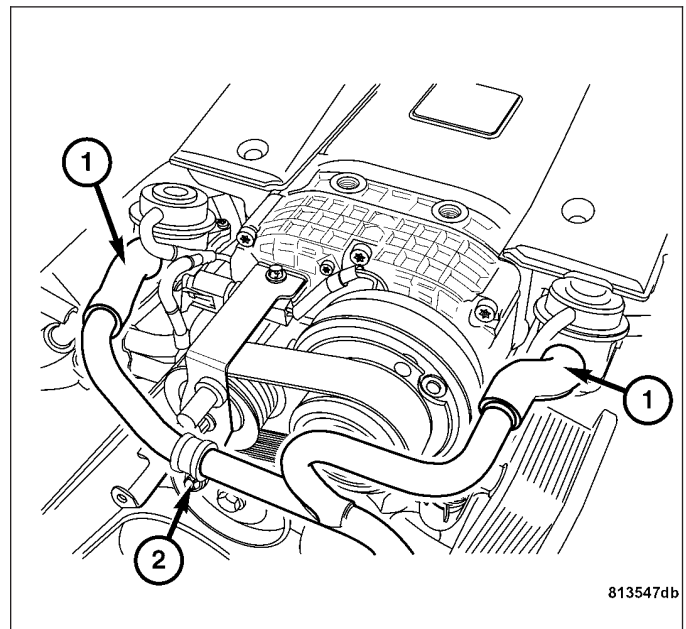
4. Install the upper radiator hose from the thermostat housing.
5. Install the air pump switchover valve (1) and gasket. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/SWITCHOVER VALVE - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the vacuum line (3).



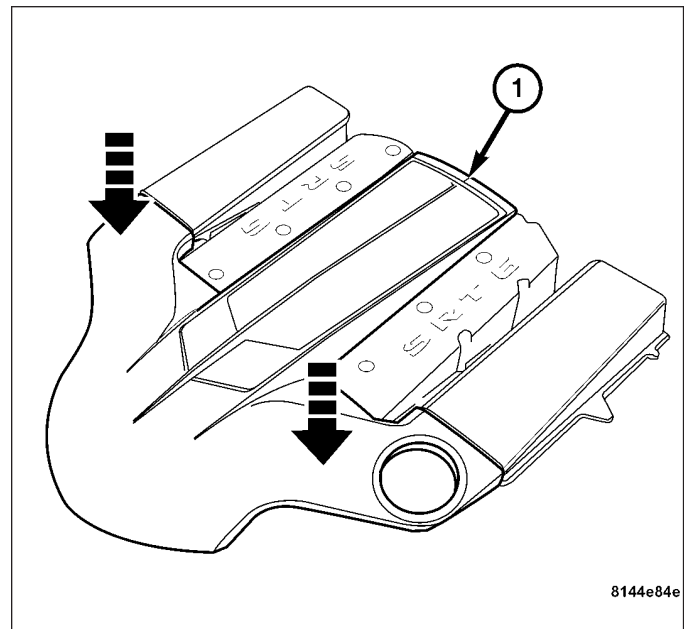
7. Install the left hand intake plenum by installing the retainer bolts (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - INSTALLATION).



8. Install the air pump tubes (1). (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/AIR PUMP INLET TUBE - INSTALLATION).
9. Install the lower air cleaner housing assembly. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the upper air cleaner housing assembly. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



11. Install the engine cover (1) by aligning the engine cover retaining clips to the mounting brackets. Then push down firmly to connect the engine cover to the mounting brackets.
12. Fill the coolant. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



INTAKE MANIFOLD

DESCRIPTION

A magnesium two-stage resonance intake manifold has long runners to enhance low-speed torque and shorter runners for added horsepower. The runners, and the plenum chamber that feeds them, nest between the cylinder banks. Complex components of the multi-piece die-cast manifold are adhesive bonded together.

OPERATION

A variable intake manifold provides a marked supercharging effect to air flow entering the cylinders as the intake valve closes. Long individual tubes for each cylinder that enhance low-speed torque have a tuned length of 32.9 inches (835 mm). This length is achieved by coiling the tubes in the valley of the cylinder block. In these tubes, the air rotates 450 degrees from entry to cylinder head. To achieve a similar effect at higher speeds, a tube length of 18.3 inches (465 mm) is used. Butterfly valves in the walls of the long tubes, operated by the engine control computer, switch the flow between long and short flow paths at approximately 3700 rpm. The engine speed for switch-over to the short tubes provides an imperceptible change in engine torque, because the maximum supercharging effect is consistent throughout the 2000 to 5000-rpm speed range.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - INTAKE MANIFOLD LEAKS

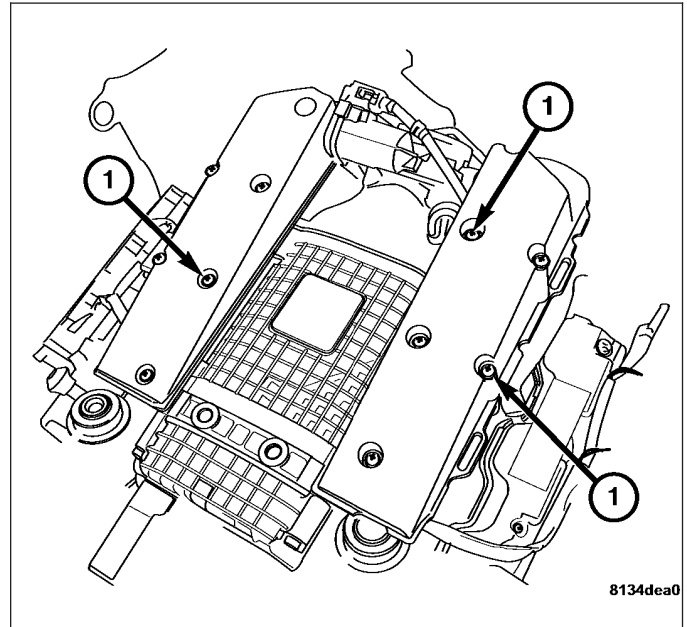
An intake manifold air leak is characterized by lower than normal manifold vacuum. Also, one or more cylinders may not be functioning.

WARNING: USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING. DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR THE FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.

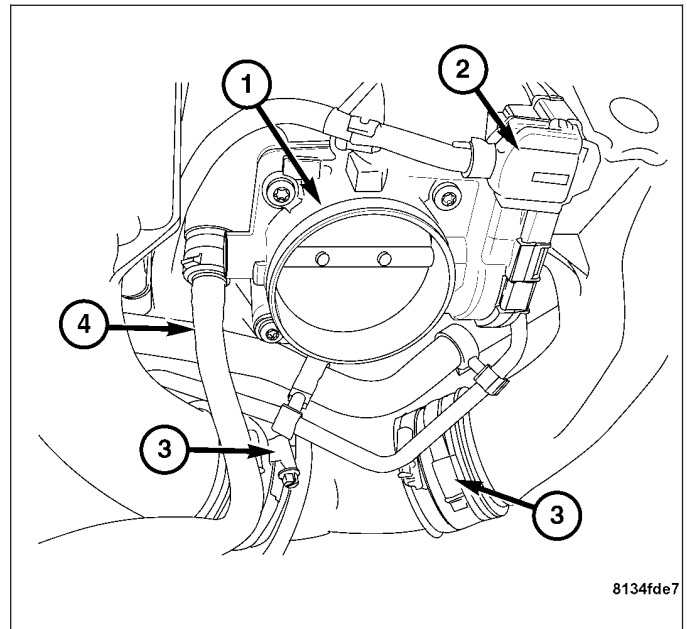
1. Start the engine.
2. Spray a small stream of water (Spray Bottle) at the suspected leak area.
3. If engine RPM'S change, the area of the suspected leak has been found.
4. Repair as required.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the upper air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the lower air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the intake plenum retaining bolts (1).

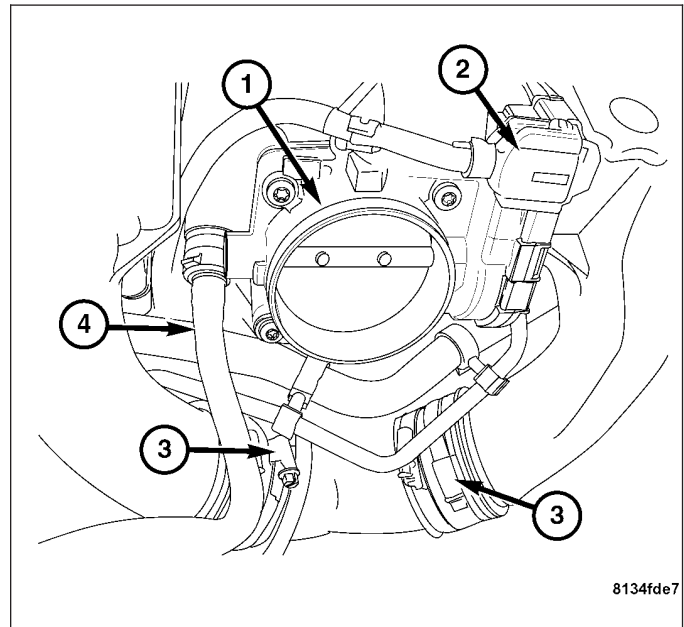


5. Loosen plenum hose clamp (1).
6. Remove the intake plenums and gaskets.
7. Clean any gasket mating surfaces as necessary.

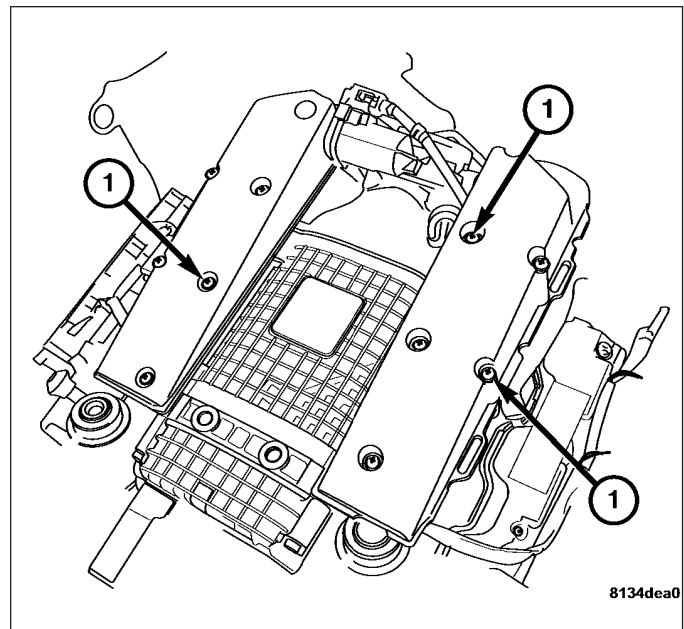


INSTALLATION

1. Install the intake plenums and gaskets.
2. Tighten the plenum hose clamp (1).



3. Install the intake plenum retaining bolts (1).
4. Install the lower air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
5. Install the upper air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the front engine cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).



EXHAUST MANIFOLD

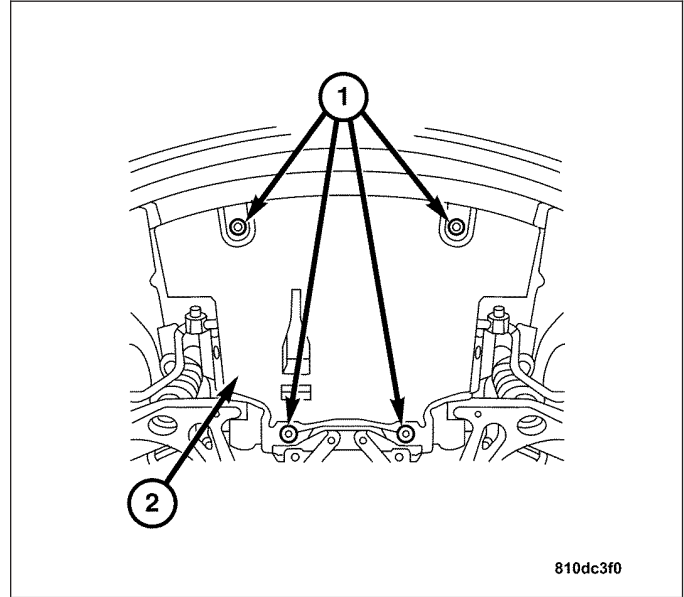
DESCRIPTION

Thin-wall air-gap construction for the exhaust manifolds reduces underhood temperature by keeping heat in the exhaust stream. This also allows the catalytic converter to be mounted in a more advantageous position for packaging, under the floor instead of close to the engine. Stainless steel inner manifolds, separated by an air space from two-piece stainless steel outer shells, reduce heat loss to the air in much the same way thermo-pane glass reduces heat loss through windows. Hydro-formed inner manifolds, through which the exhaust flows, provide precise dimensional control. They are assembled to the cylinder head flanges, exhaust pipe flanges and the outer shells by laser welding.

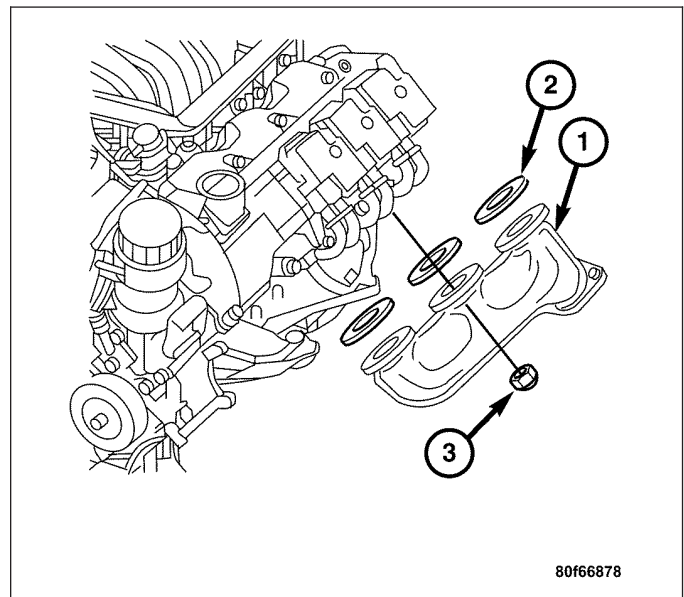
REMOVAL

LEFT SIDE

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Raise and support the vehicle.
4. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.

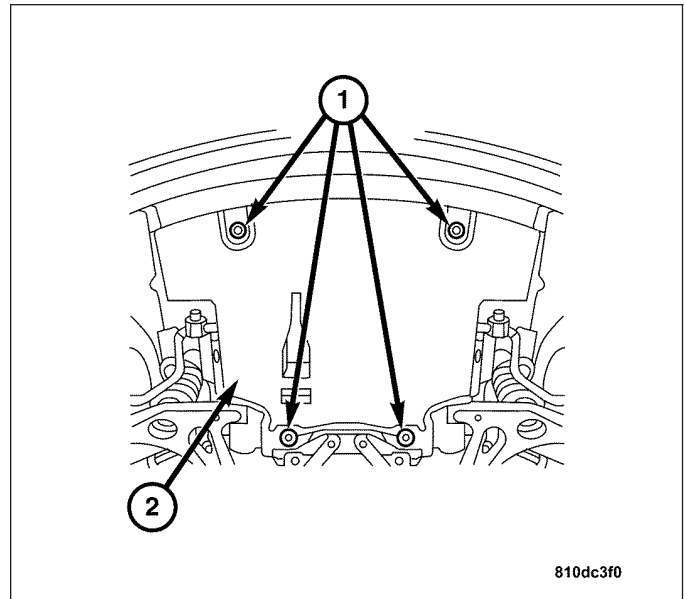


5. Remove the left side catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
6. Remove the exhaust manifold nuts (3).
7. Lower the vehicle.
8. Remove the left side exhaust manifold (1) and gaskets (2) from the engine compartment.

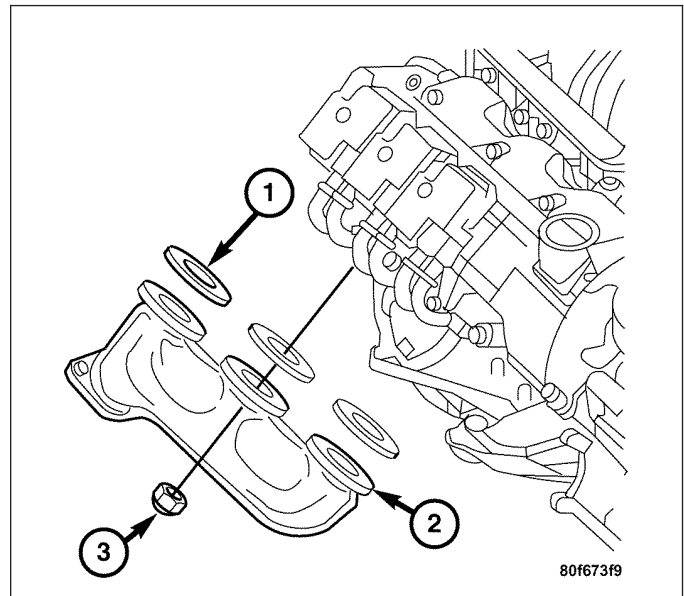


REMOVAL- RIGHT SIDE

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Raise and support the vehicle.
4. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the splash shield.



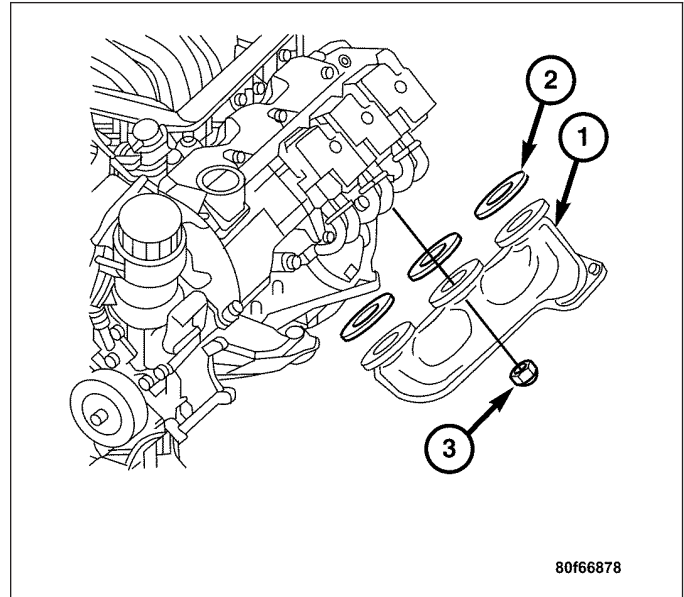
5. Remove the right side catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
6. Remove exhaust manifold nuts (3), the exhaust manifold (2), and the gaskets (1) from below the vehicle.



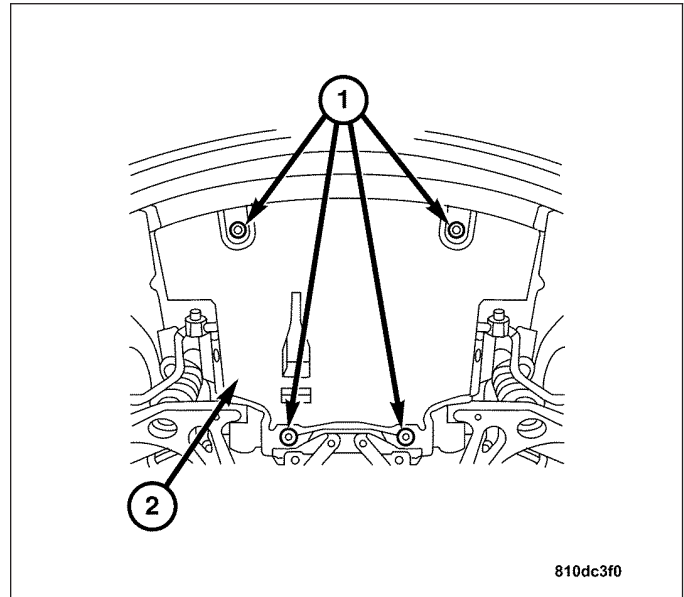
INSTALLATION

LEFT SIDE

1. Position the manifold (1) and gaskets (2) on the cylinder head. Install the manifold nuts (3) and tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the left side catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).

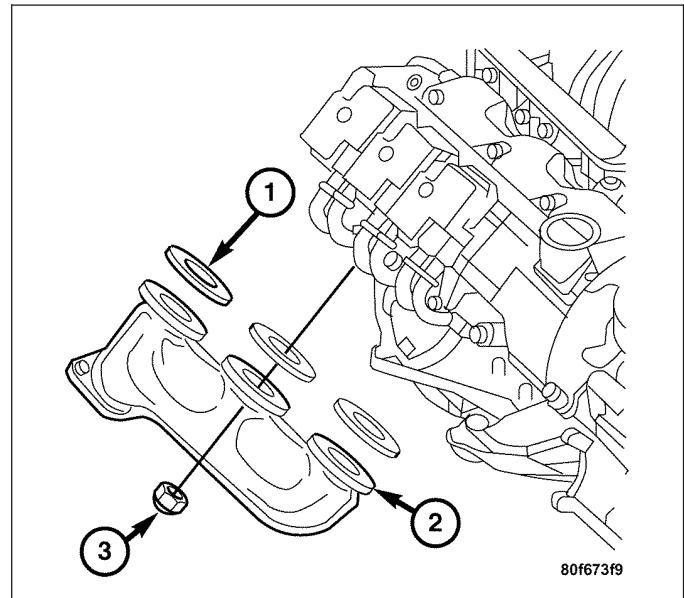


3. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten the screws to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs).
4. Lower the vehicle.
5. Install the air cleaner. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.
7. Start the engine and check for exhaust leaks.

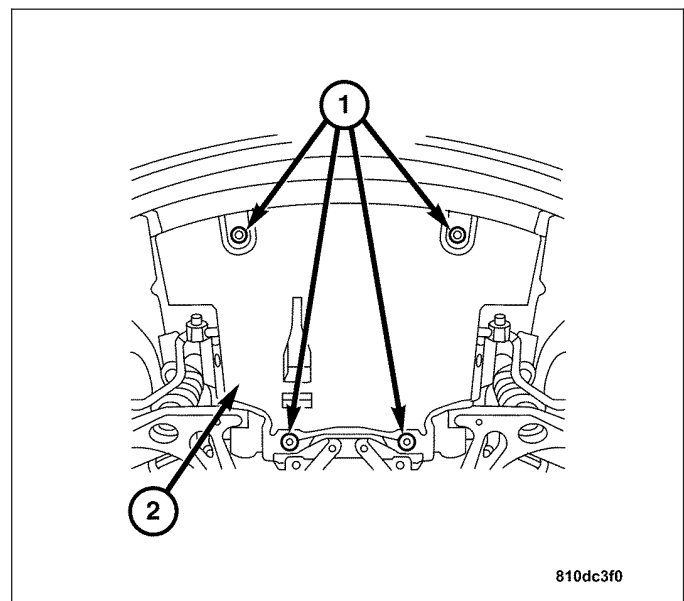


INSTALLATION - RIGHT SIDE

1. Position the manifold (2) and gaskets (1) on the cylinder head.
2. Install the manifold nuts (3) and tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the right side catalytic converter. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).



4. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1). Tighten the screws to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
5. Lower the vehicle.
6. Install the air cleaner. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.
8. Start the engine and check for exhaust leaks.



SUPERCHARGER

DESCRIPTION

A Lysholm (helical) style supercharger is used on all SRT engines.

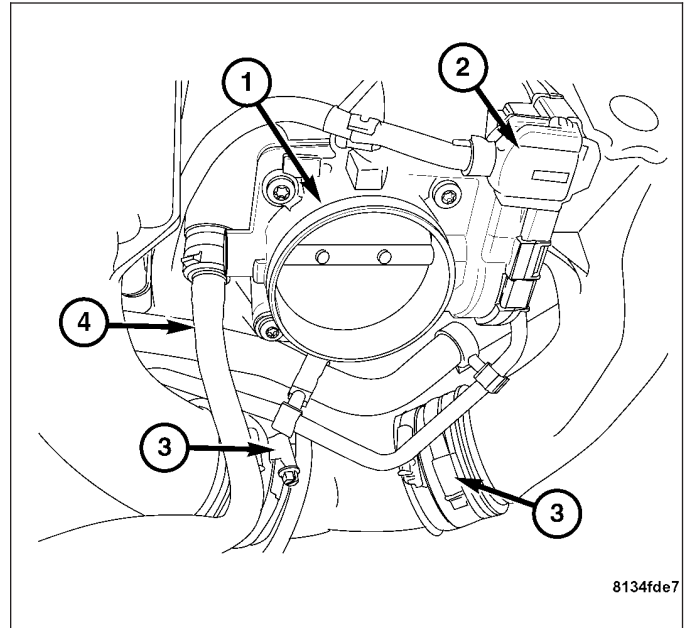
OPERATION

The supercharger used for the SRT has two helical style rotors that intermesh. The supercharger is driven by the accessory drive belt through a electromechanical clutch which engages automatically as power is needed. The supercharger is cooled by a charge air cooler attached to the bottom of the supercharger.

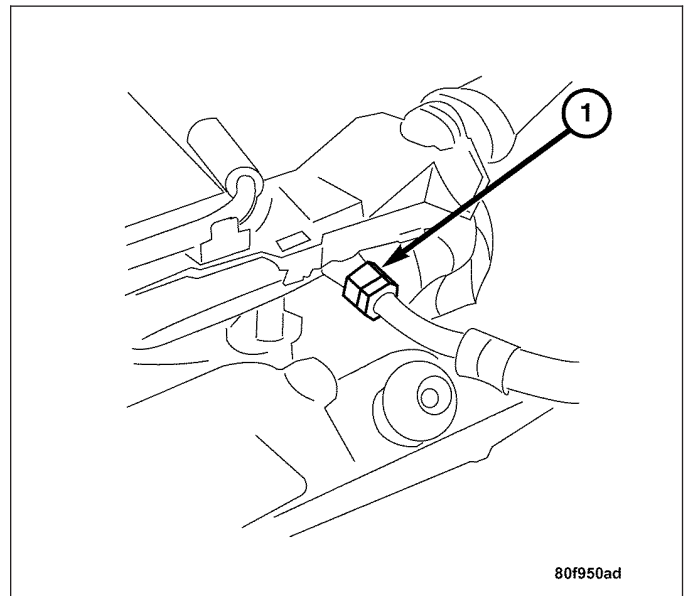
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - SUPERCHARGER

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the cooling system (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the air cleaner housing (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING LOWER - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
6. Disconnect the throttle body harness connector (2).
7. Disconnect the vacuum line at the throttle body (4).



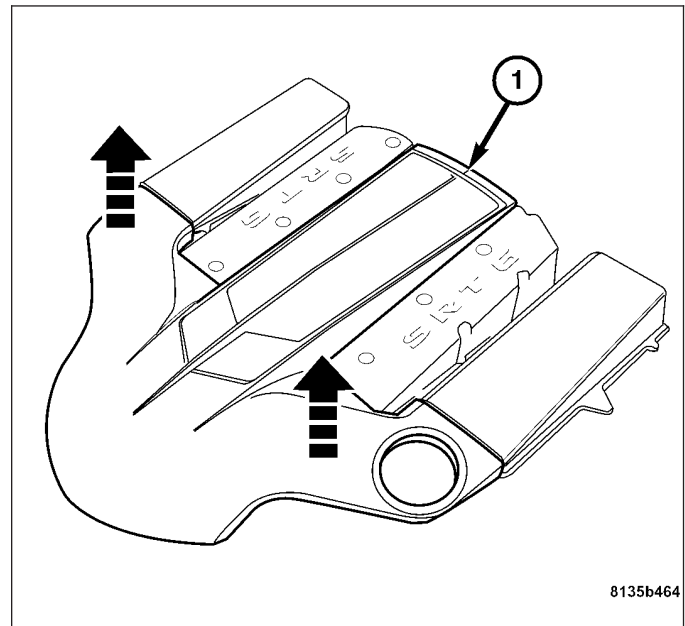
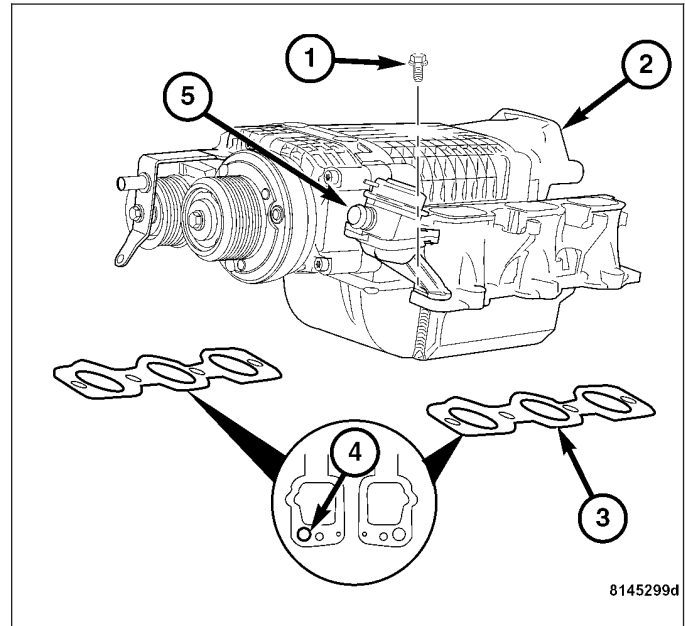
8. Remove the intake manifold plenums (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - REMOVAL).
9. Remove the supercharger outlet tube (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/SUPERCHARGER OUTLET TUBE - REMOVAL).
10. Release the fuel pressure through the service valve (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
11. Disconnect the fuel supply line (1) at the fuel rail.



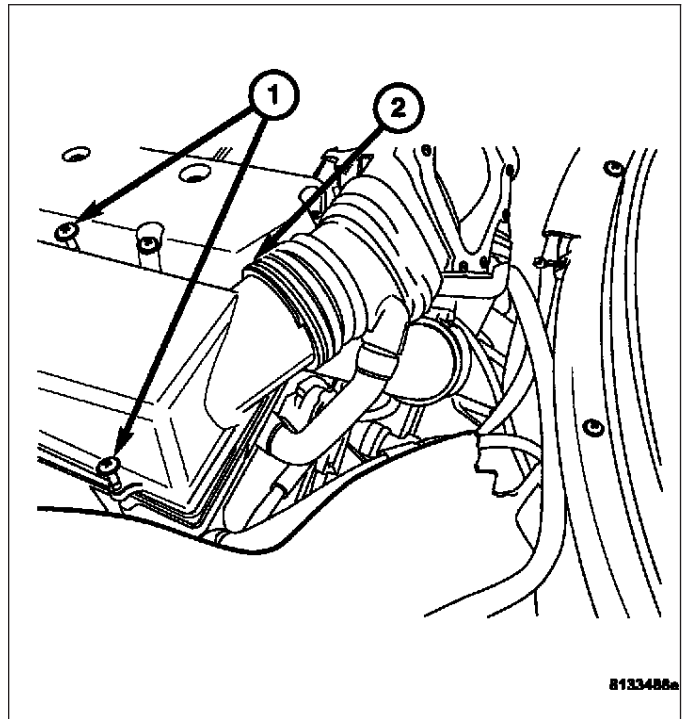
12. Disconnect the fuel injector harness connectors.
13. Remove the fuel rail retaining bolts and remove the fuel rail.
14. Disconnect the charge air cooler coolant hoses at the right front of the engine.
15. Disconnect the supercharger clutch harness connector.
16. Remove the secondary air injection valves (5).
17. Remove the supercharger to cylinder head bolts (1) and remove the supercharger (2).
18. Remove the old supercharger gaskets (3).

REMOVAL - SUPERCHARGER OUTLET TUBE

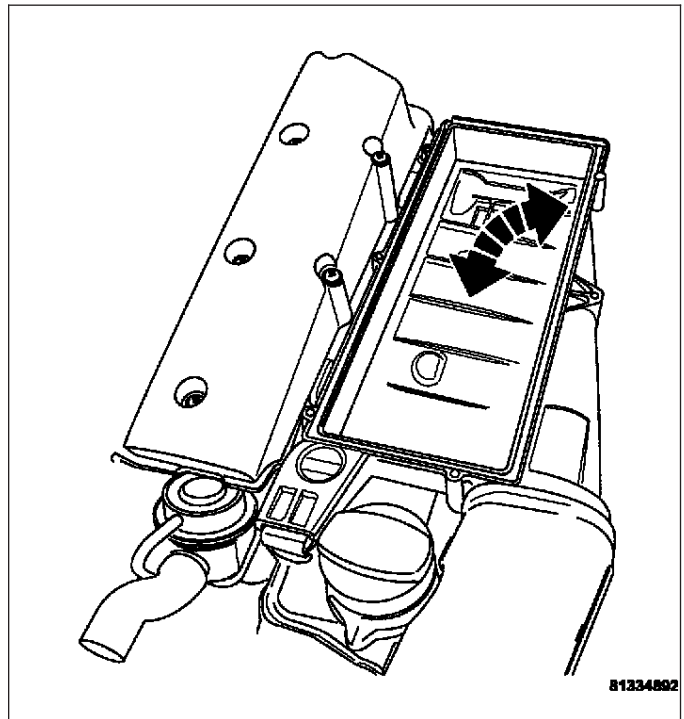
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).



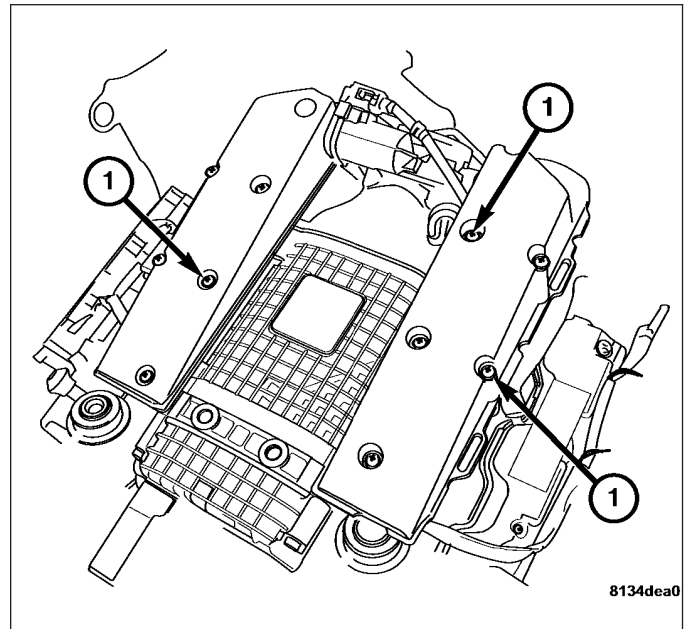
3. Remove the upper air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).



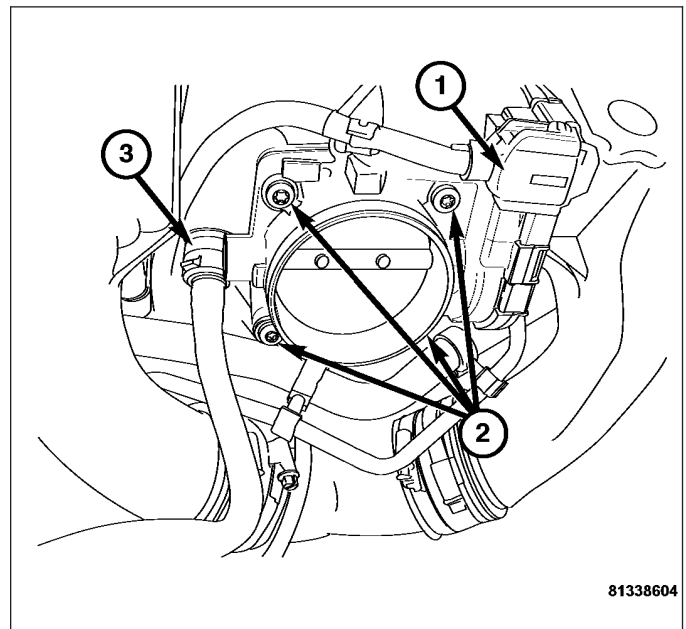
4. Remove the lower air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).



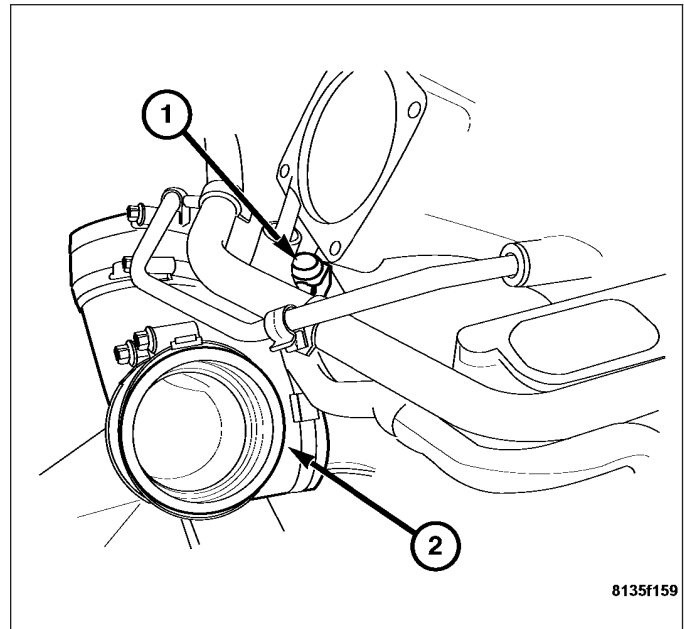
5. Remove the right and left intake plenums. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - REMOVAL).



6. Remove the throttle body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).



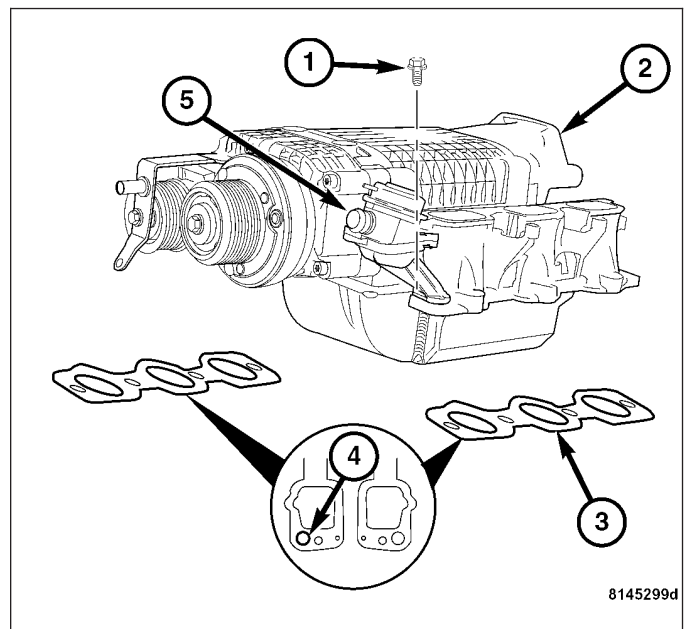
- Remove the supercharger outlet housing (2) by removing the supercharger outlet housing (2) hose clamps.



INSTALLATION

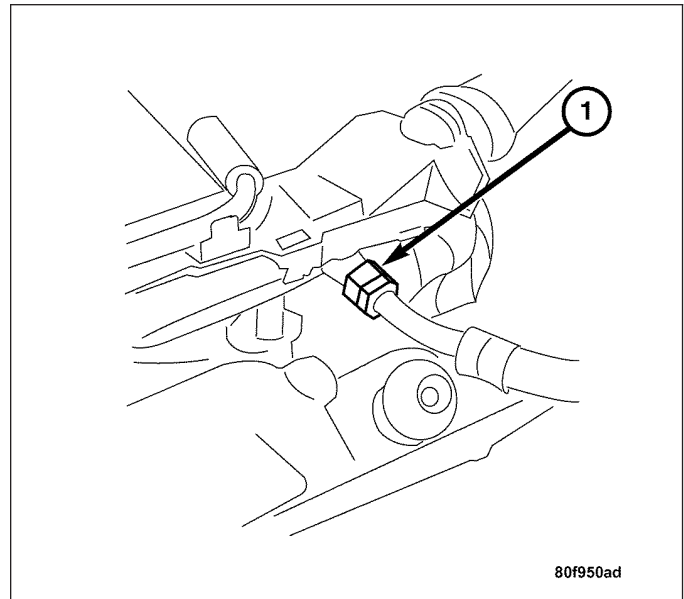
INSTALLATION - SUPERCHARGER

- Clean and inspect the gasket mating surfaces.
- Install the new supercharger gaskets (3) onto the cylinder heads. Be sure that the holes (4) in the gaskets (3) are facing toward the front of the engine.
- Install the supercharger (2) and retaining bolts (1) onto the cylinder heads. Tighten bolts to 23 N·m (17 ft. lbs.).
- Install the secondary air injection valves (5) and retaining bolts. Tighten bolts to 23 N·m (17 ft. lbs.).

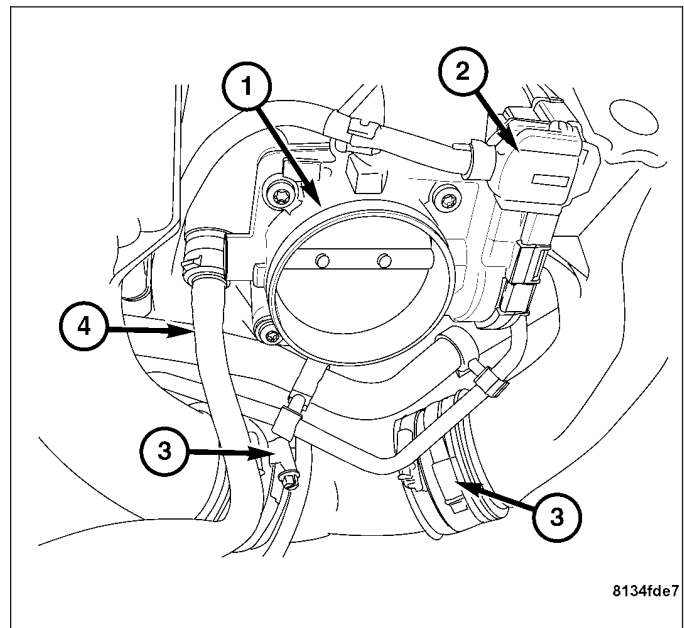


- Connect the supercharger harness connectors.
- Connect the charge air cooler coolant hoses at the right front of the engine.
- Install the fuel rail and retaining bolts. Tighten bolts to 9 N·m (80 in. lbs.). (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL RAIL - INSTALLATION).
- Connect the fuel injection harness connectors.

9. Connect the fuel supply line (1) at the fuel rail.



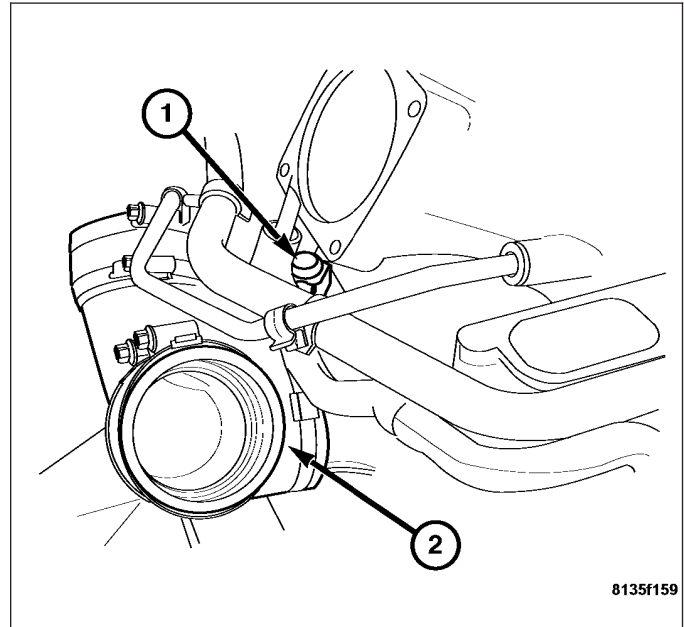
10. Install the supercharger outlet tube (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/SUPERCHARGER OUTLET TUBE - INSTALLATION).
11. Install the intake manifold plenums (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD PLENUMS - INSTALLATION).
12. Connect the vacuum line (4) at the throttle body (1).
13. Connect the throttle body harness connector (2).



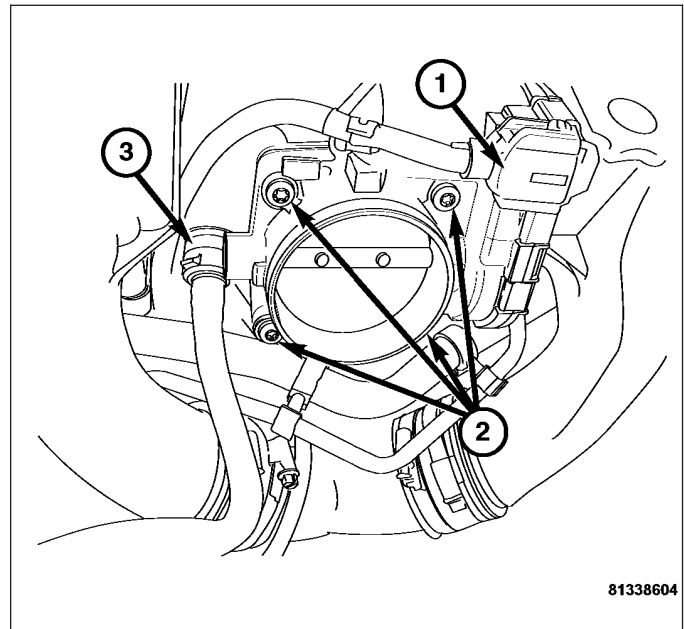
14. Install the accessory drive belt (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
15. Install the air cleaner housing (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
16. Install the engine cover (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).
17. Refill the cooling system (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
18. Connect the negative battery cable.

INSTALLATION - SUPERCHARGER OUTLET TUBE

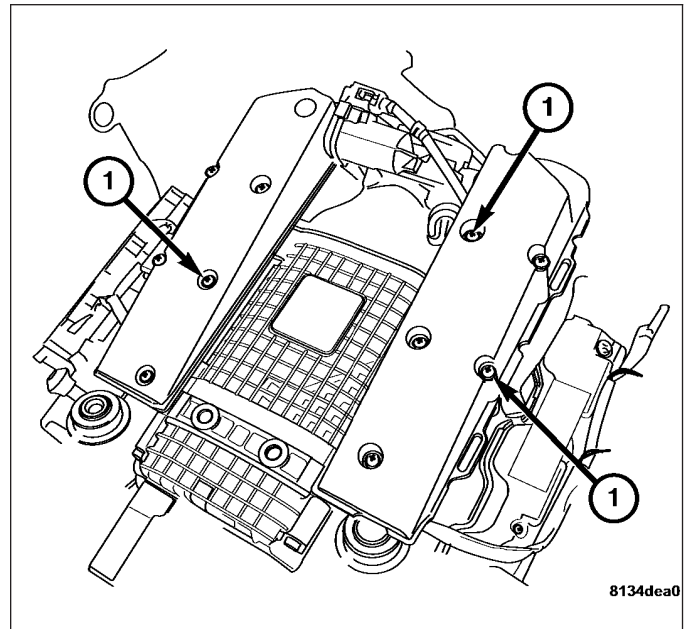
1. Install the supercharger outlet tube (2) and tighten the retaining clamp.



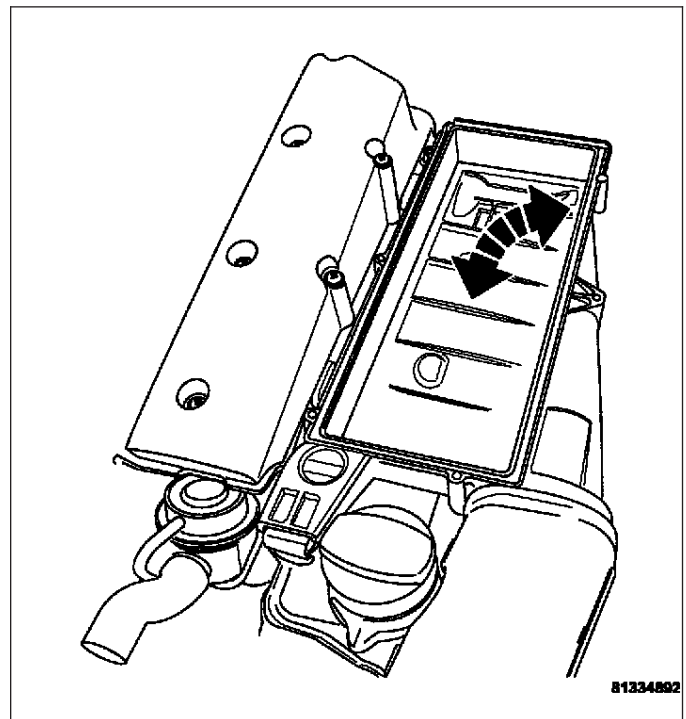
2. Install the throttle body and retaining bolts. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.). (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - INSTALLATION).



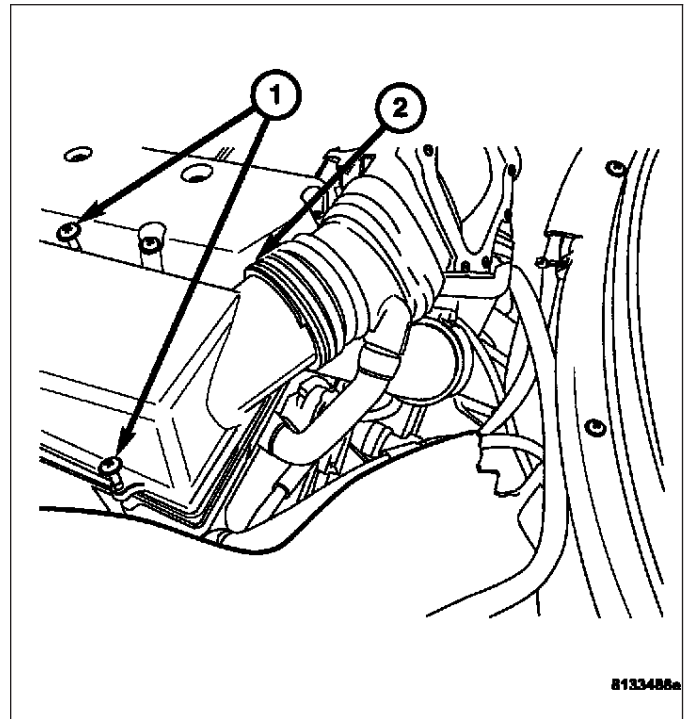
3. Install both intake plenums (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - INSTALLATION).



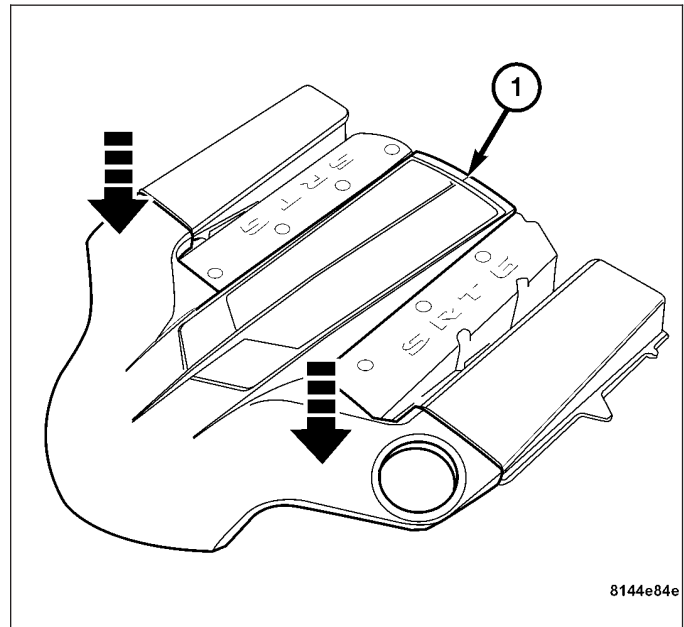
4. Install the lower air cleaner housings (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



5. Install the upper air cleaner housing (2) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



6. Install the engine cover (1) (Refer to 9 - ENGINE COVER - INSTALLATION)

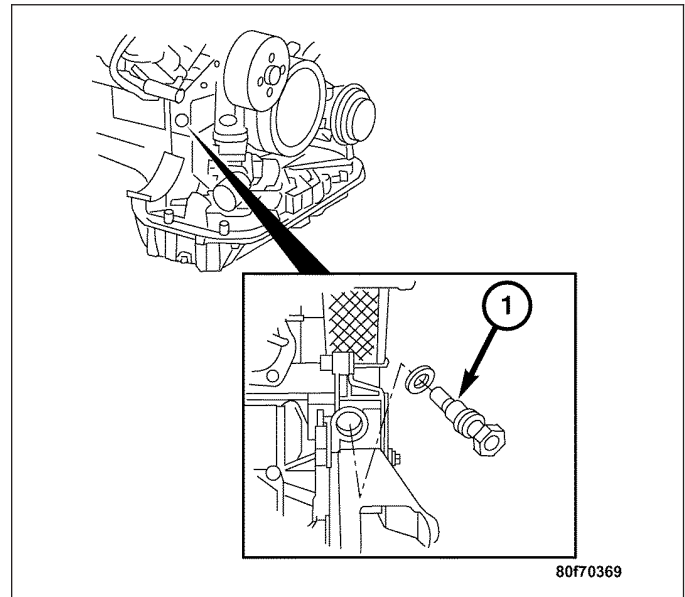


7. Connect the negative battery cable.

TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER

REMOVAL

1. Remove the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the timing chain tensioner (1).



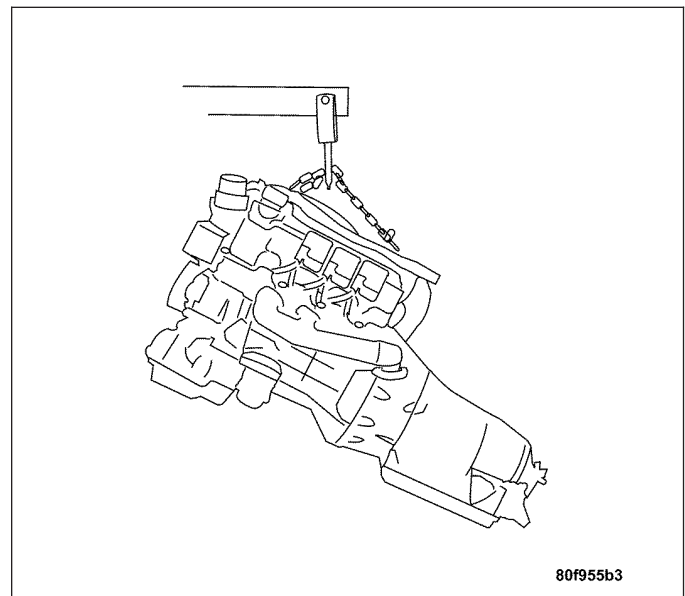
INSTALLATION

1. Install the timing chain tensioner. Tighten the timing chain tensioner to 80 N·m (59 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - INSTALLATION).

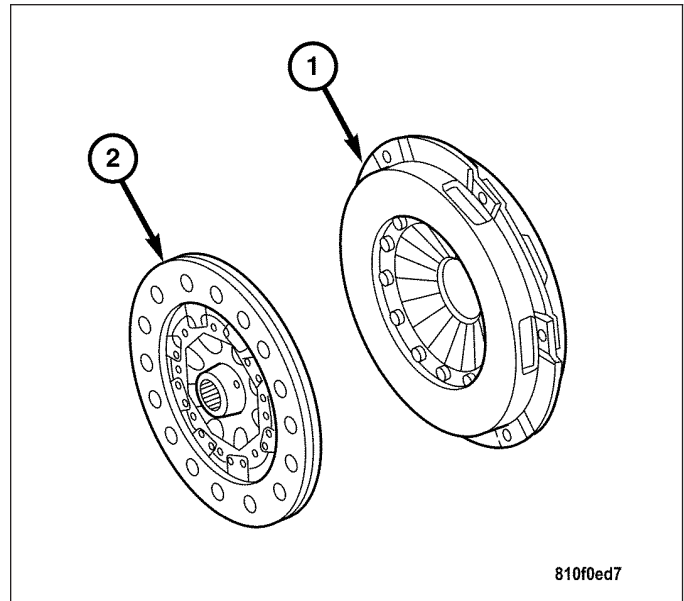
TIMING CHAIN COVER

REMOVAL

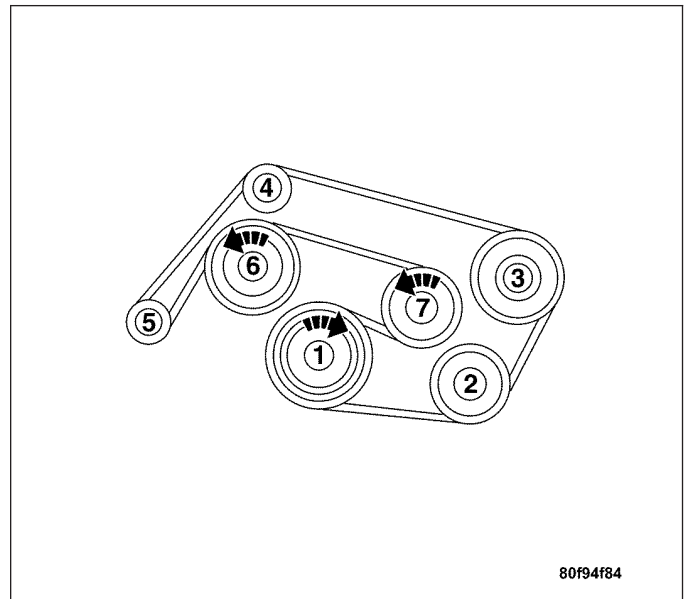
1. Remove the engine from the vehicle. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - REMOVAL).
2. Separate the engine from the transmission. For manual (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL), for automatic (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - REMOVAL).



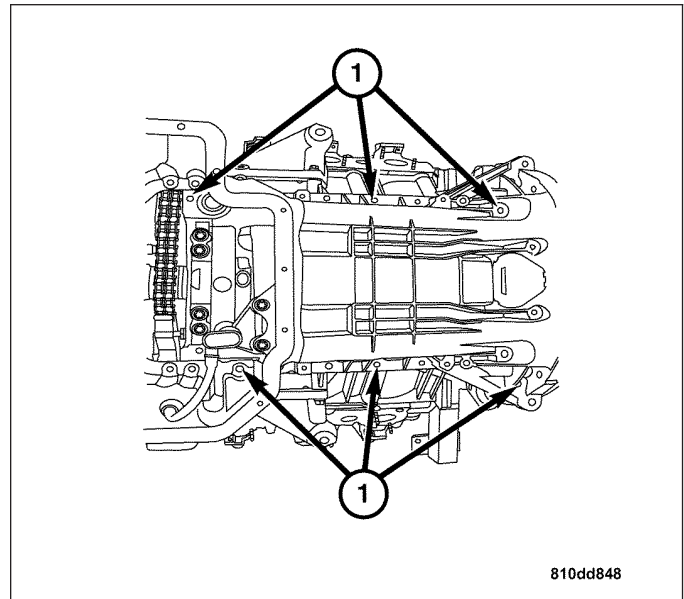
3. Remove the clutch cover (1) and the clutch (2) if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - REMOVAL).
4. Mount the engine on a stand.



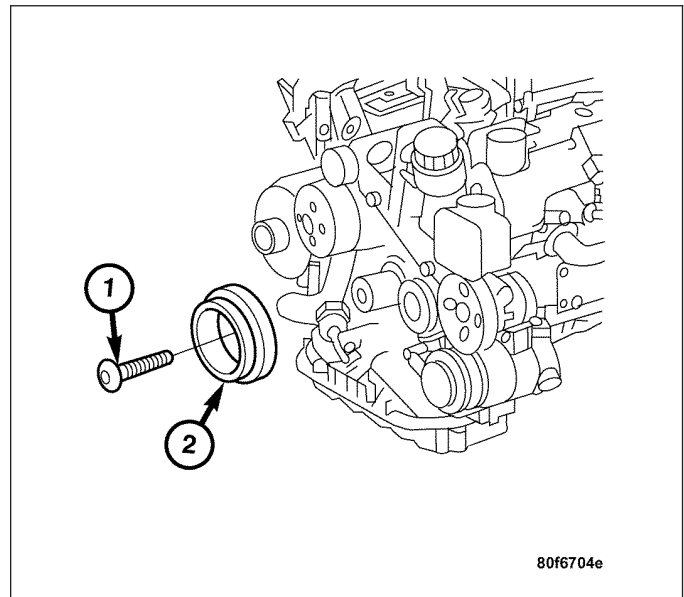
5. Remove the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).



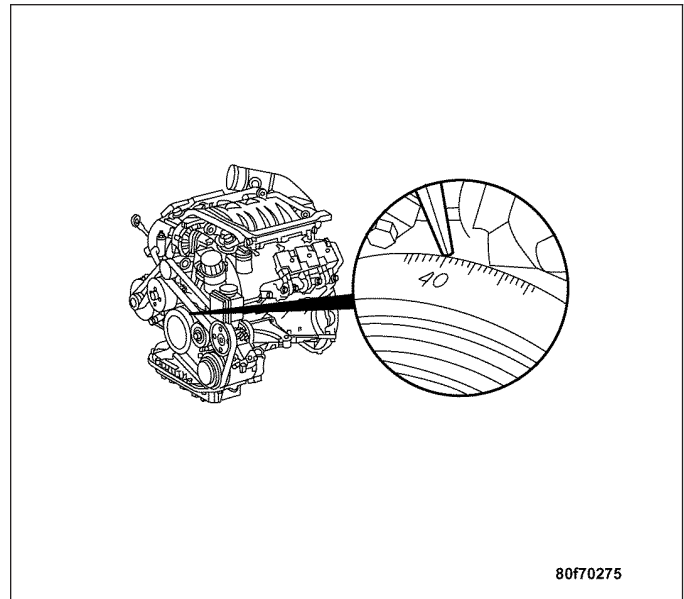
6. Remove the lower oil pan. Remove the bolts (1) and remove the upper oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - REMOVAL).
7. Remove the power steering pump. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/PUMP - REMOVAL).
8. Remove the idler pulley.



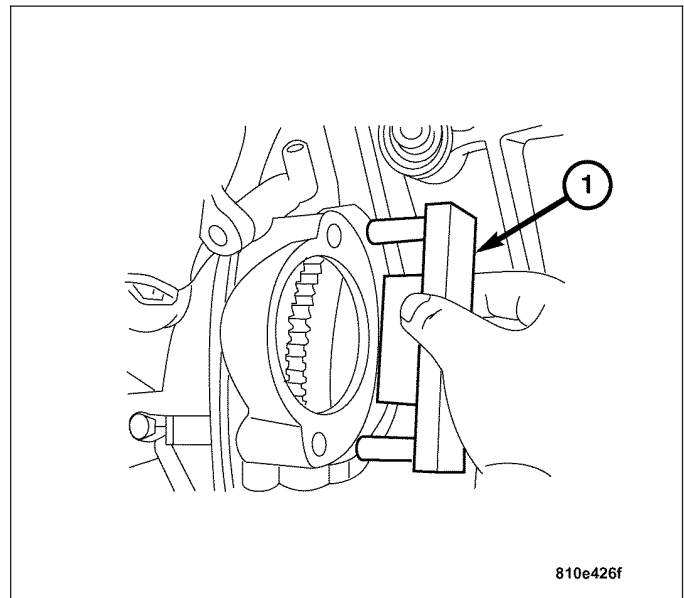
9. Remove the bolt (1) and remove the vibration damper (2). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - REMOVAL).
10. Remove the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - REMOVAL).



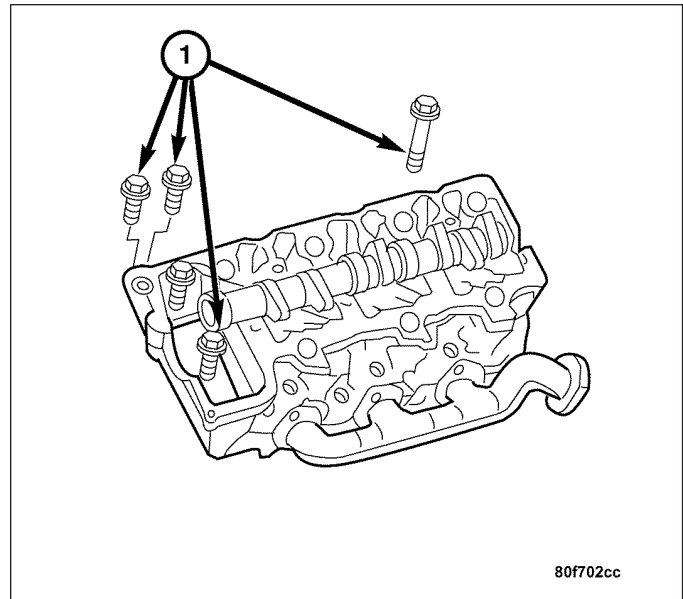
11. Rotate the crankshaft to 40° ATDC.



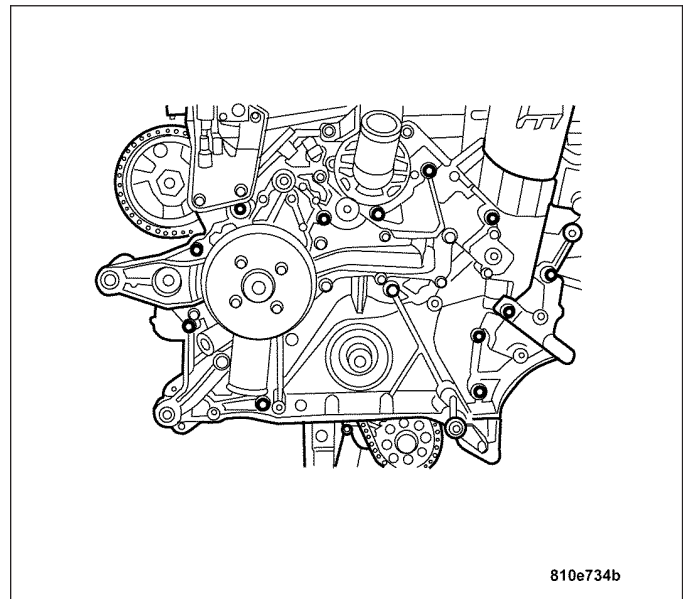
- 12. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
- 13. Using Special Tool 9102 (1) Flywheel Locking Tool, lock the flywheel by inserting the tool into the starter opening.



14. Remove the cylinder head bolts (1) and remove the cylinder heads. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD - REMOVAL).
15. Remove the timing chain tensioner. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TMNG BELT/CHAIN TENSIONER&PULLEY - REMOVAL).



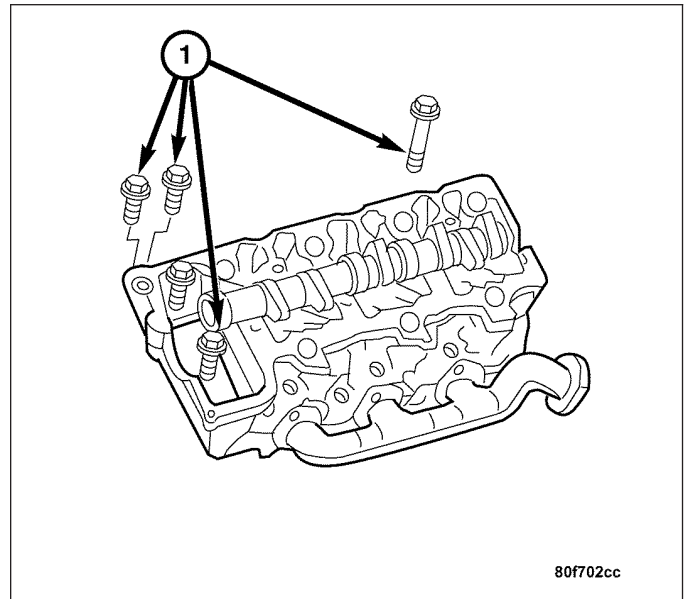
16. Remove the timing chain cover bolts as shown. Remove the timing chain cover.



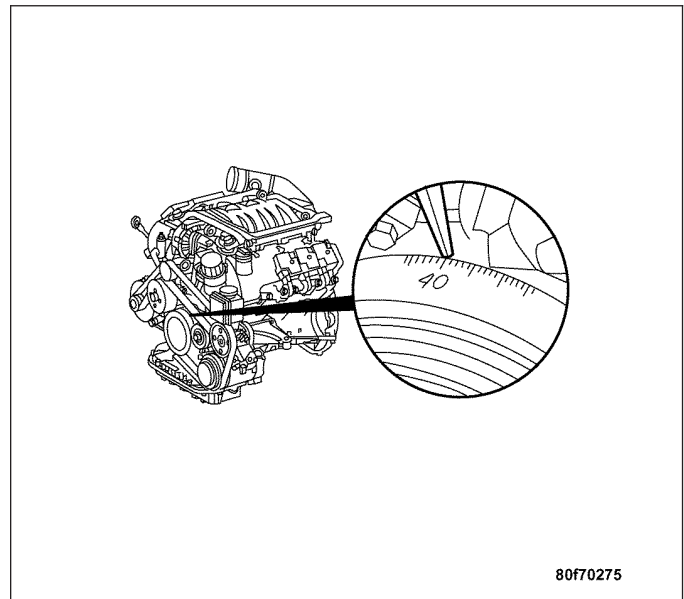
INSTALLATION

Note: Ensure all sealing surfaces have been cleaned and prepared properly for effective repair. Multi-Layer Steel (MLS) gaskets require a scratch free sealing surface.

1. Install the cylinder heads, and install the bolts (1).
(Refer to 9 - ENGINE/CYLINDER HEAD - INSTALLATION).



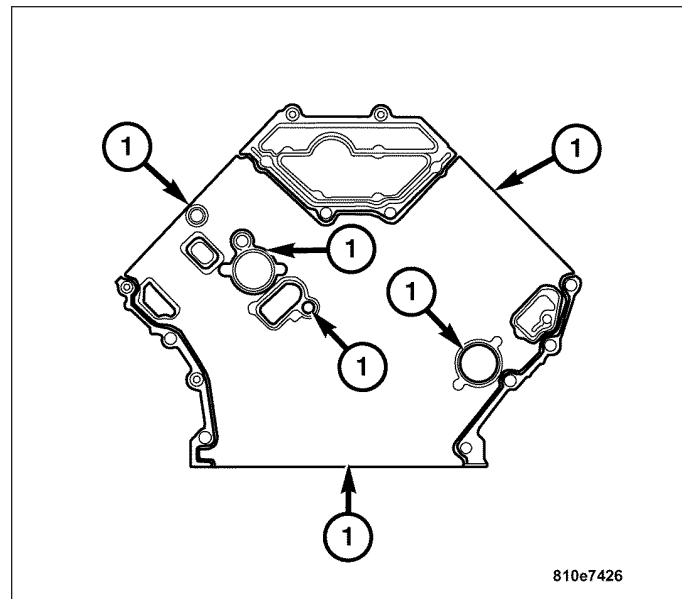
2. Align the basic valve timing to 40 deg. ATDC.
(Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).



Note: Apply sealer **ONLY** to the area marked (1) as shown. If porous points are visible at the cylinder heads or at the rear of the engine near the sealing surface of the cylinder head gasket, apply sealant at these points. The sealant must be applied only as a 2.0 mm \pm 0.5 mm bead, assembled within 10 minutes, and not be flattened or spread.

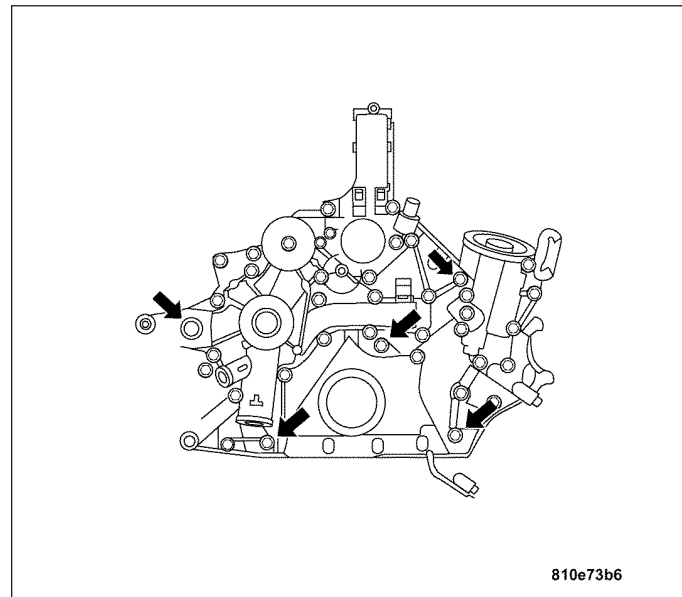
Note:

3. Apply a 1.5 to 2.0 mm bead of Loctite 5203 or equivalent sealer to the area marked (1) as shown.
4. Position the timing chain cover on the front of the engine.

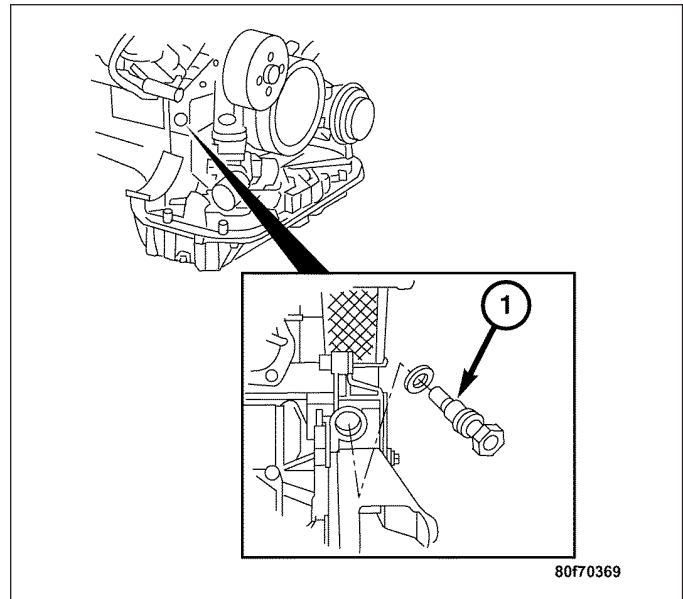


Note: Ensure that the bolts indicated by the arrows are installed with thread sealer prior to assembly.

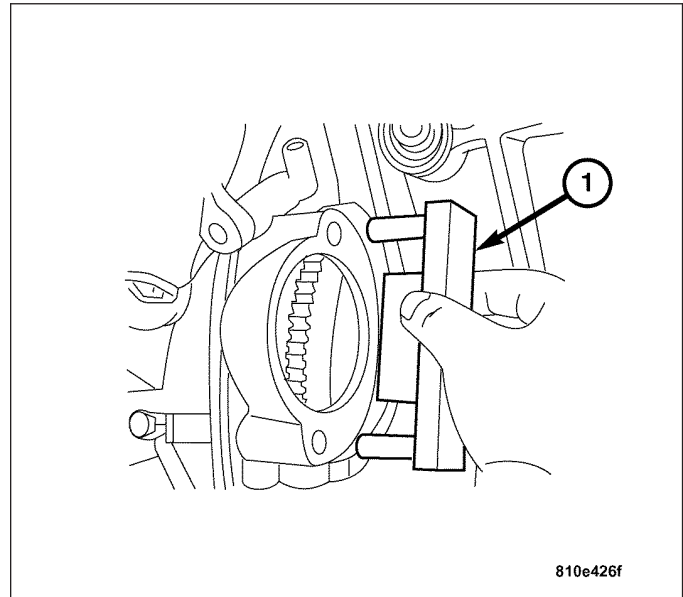
5. Install the timing chain cover bolts and tighten to 20 N-m (15 ft. lbs.).



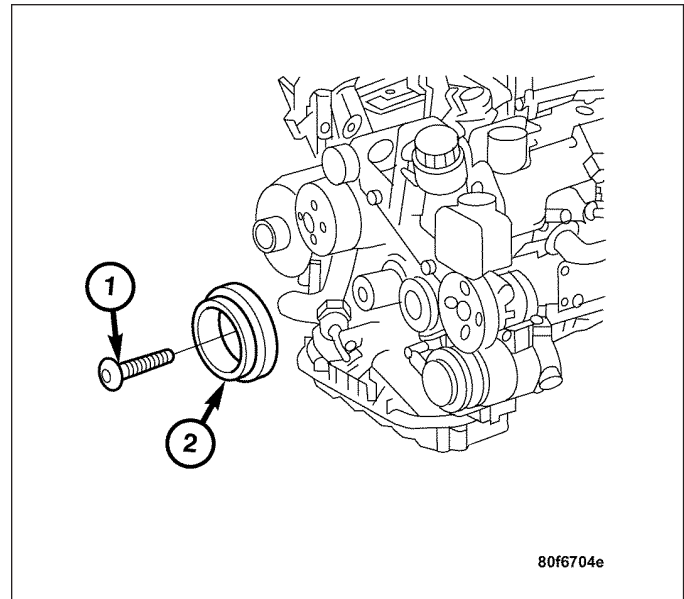
6. Install the timing chain tensioner (1), tighten to 80 N·m (59 ft. lbs.). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TMNG BELT/CHAIN TENSIONER&PULLEY - INSTALLATION).



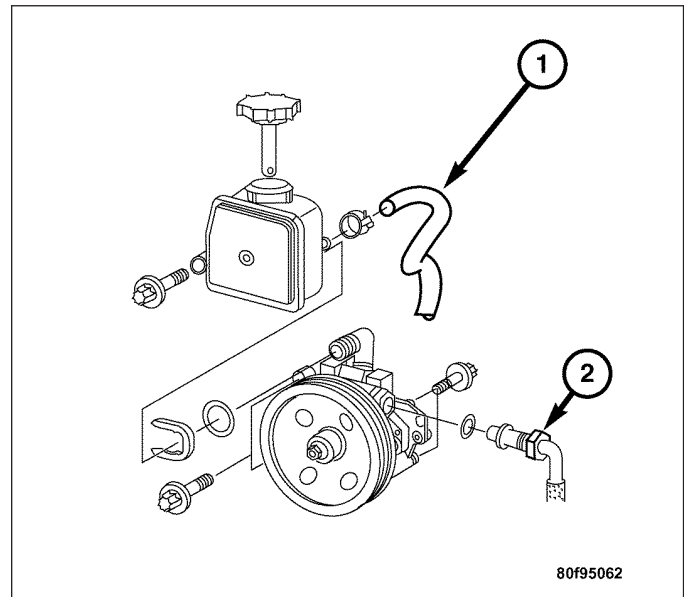
7. Remove Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1) from the engine.
8. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
9. Install a new front crankshaft radial oil seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - FRONT - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the generator. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/CHARGING/GENERATOR - INSTALLATION).



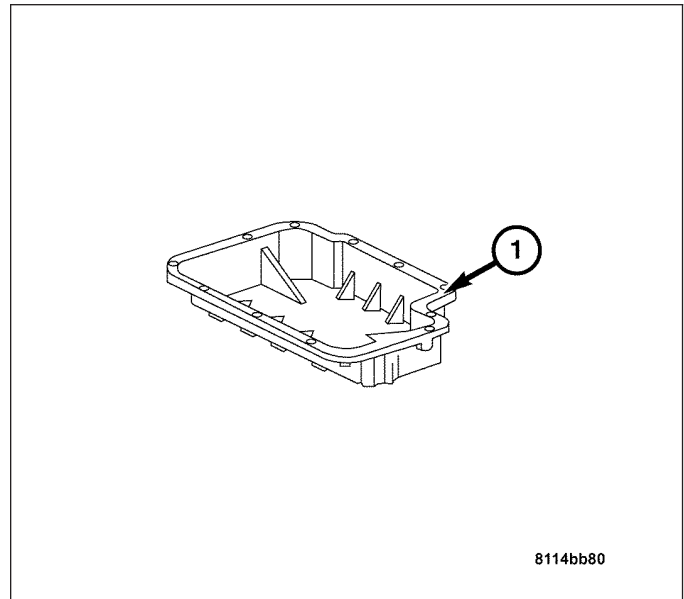
11. Install the vibration damper. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/VIBRATION DAMPER - INSTALLATION).
12. Install the idler pulley. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/IDLER PULLEY - INSTALLATION).



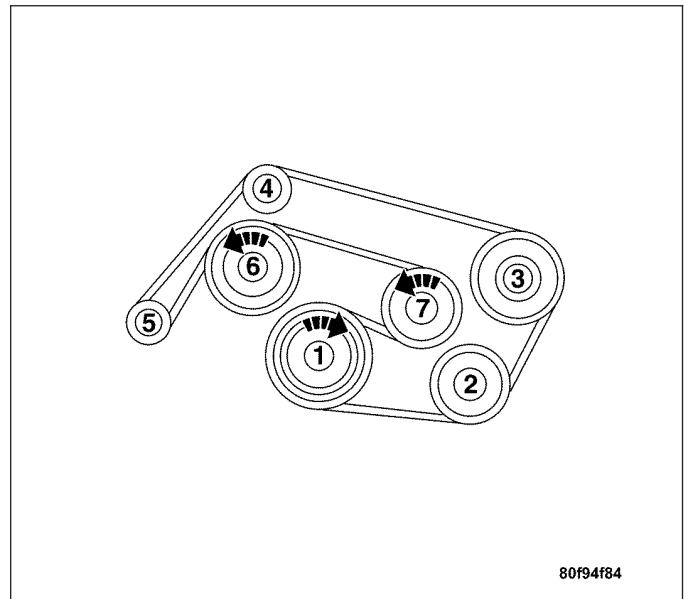
13. Install the power steering pump, return hose (1), and pressure hose (2). (Refer to 19 - STEERING/PUMP - INSTALLATION).



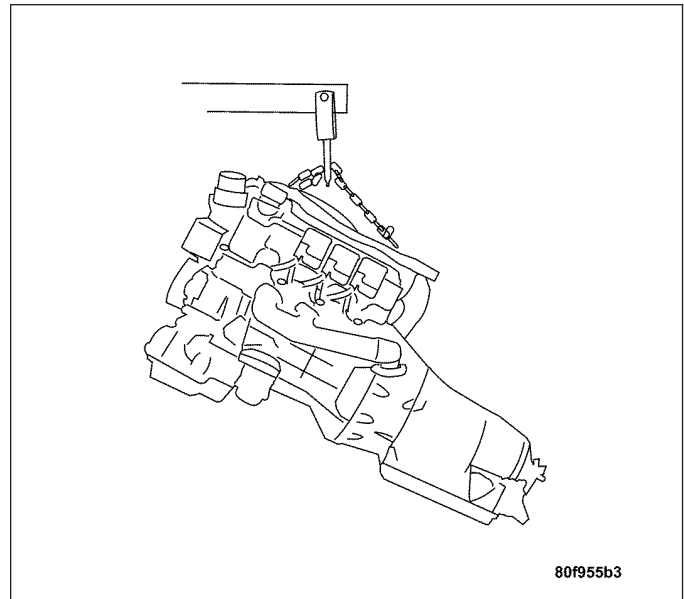
14. Install the upper and lower (1) oil pan. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PAN - INSTALLATION).



15. Install the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).



16. Remove the engine from the stand.



17. Install the clutch if equipped. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/CLUTCH DISC - INSTALLATION).

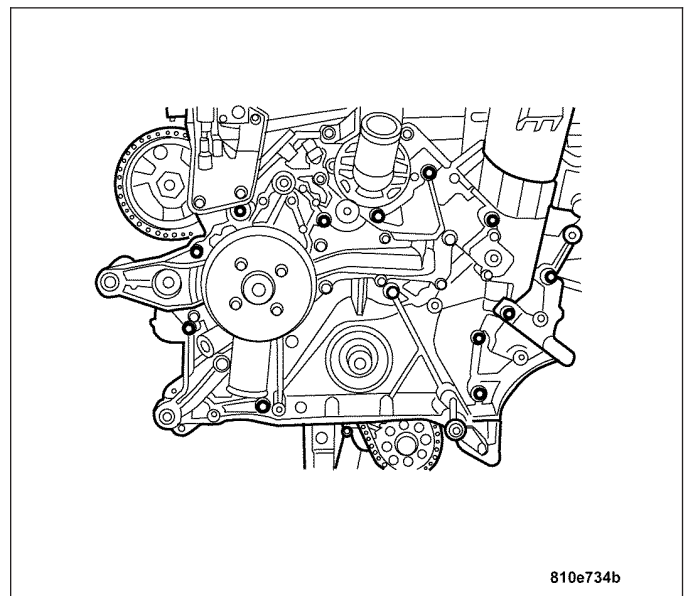
18. Install the transmission on the engine. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION) or (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - INSTALLATION).

19. Install the engine in the vehicle. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE - INSTALLATION).

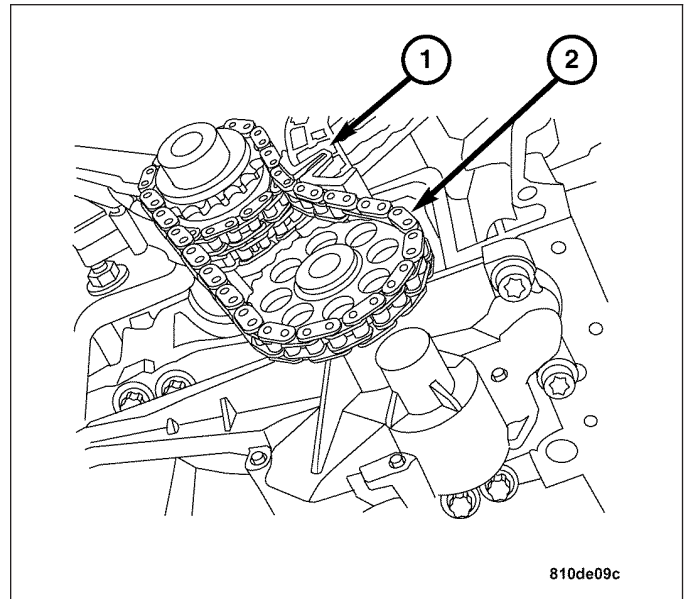
TIMING CHAIN

REMOVAL

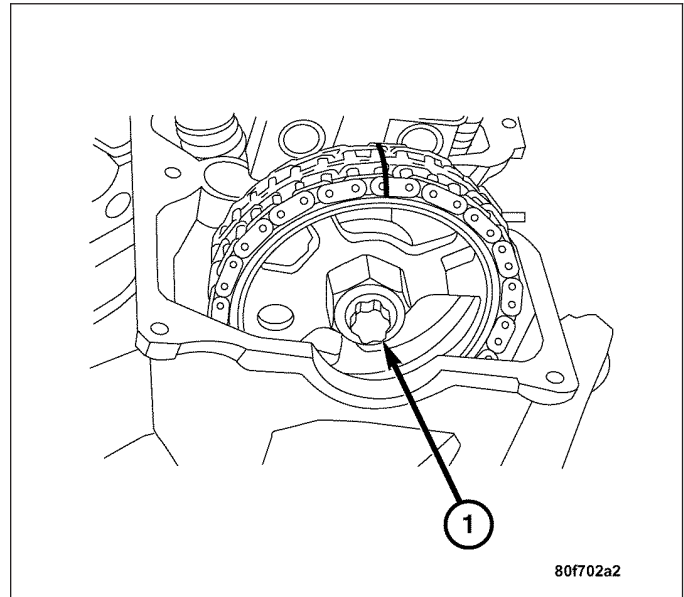
1. Remove the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - REMOVAL).



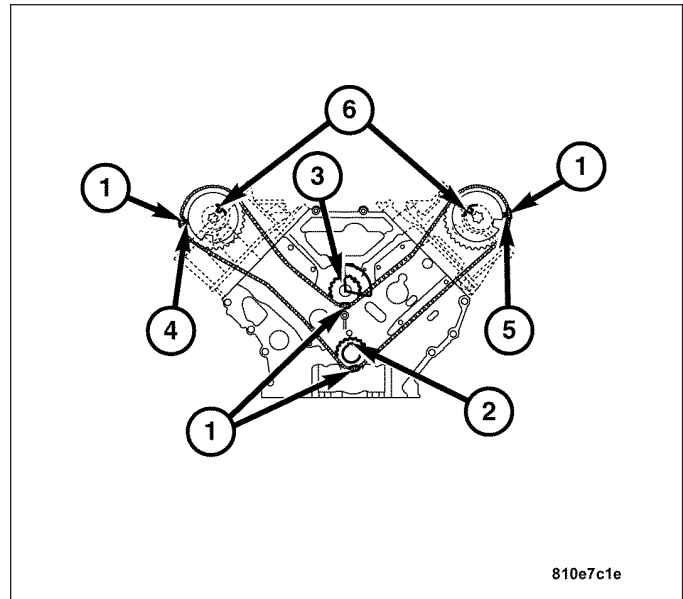
2. Remove the oil pump drive chain (2) and tensioner (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - REMOVAL).



3. Remove the left and right camshaft sprocket bolts (1).
4. Remove the timing chain and camshaft sprockets.

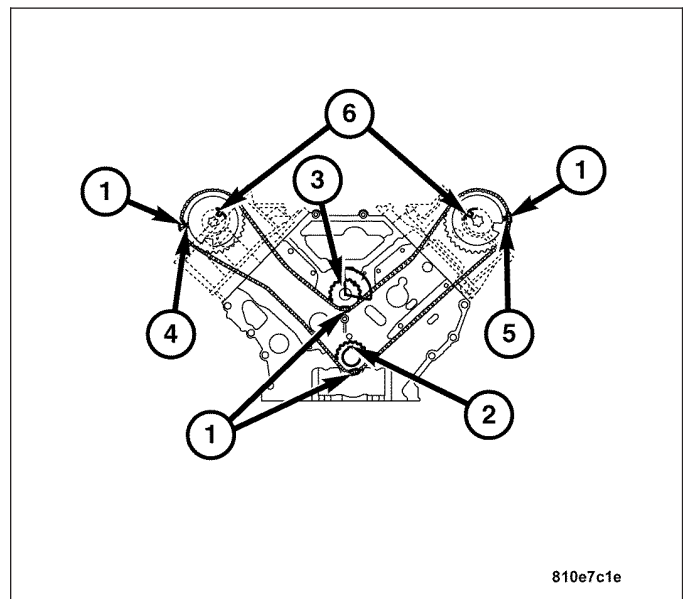


5. Remove the timing chain crankshaft sprocket (2).
6. Clean and inspect all gasket surfaces, chain guides, and sprockets for wear or damage. Repair or replace as necessary.

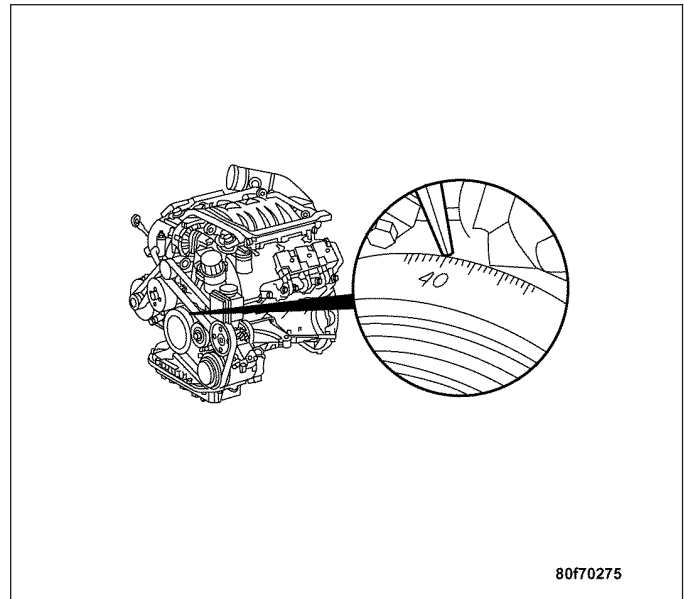


INSTALLATION

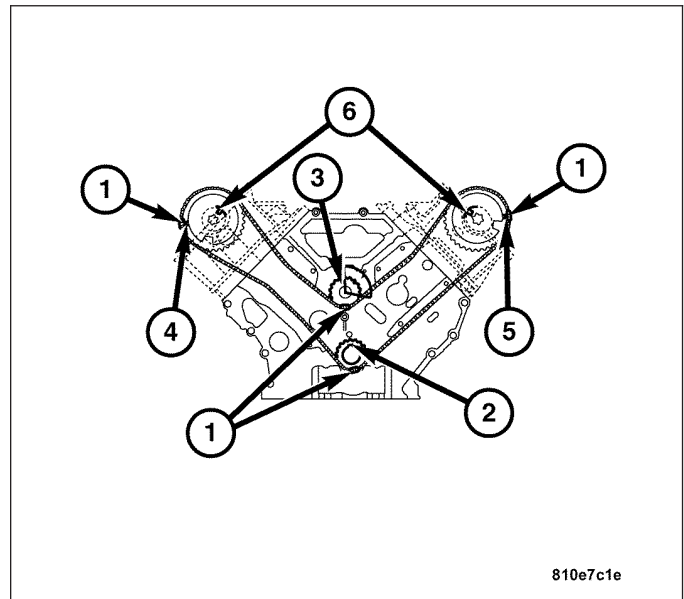
1. Invert the engine on the engine stand.
2. Install the crankshaft sprocket (2).



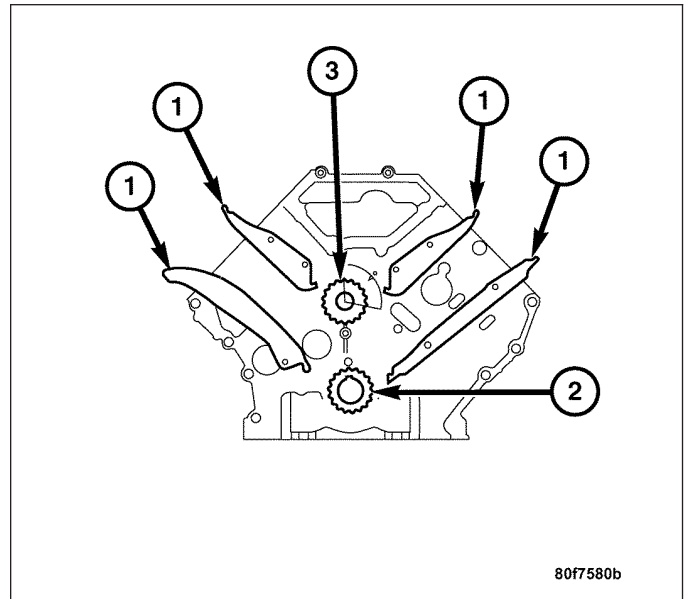
3. Ensure the crankshaft has maintained 40 degrees ATDC. If not, rotate until aligned with 40 degree marking.



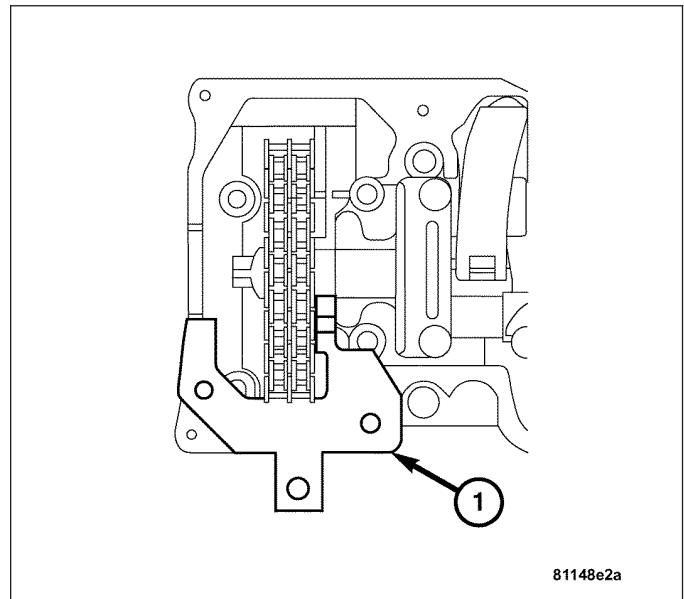
4. Align the balance shaft sprocket with the timing mark (3) and the copper teeth (1) of the timing chain.
5. Insert the camshaft sprockets (6) into the timing chain and align the camshaft sprocket timing marks (4) and (5) with the copper teeth (1) of the timing chain.



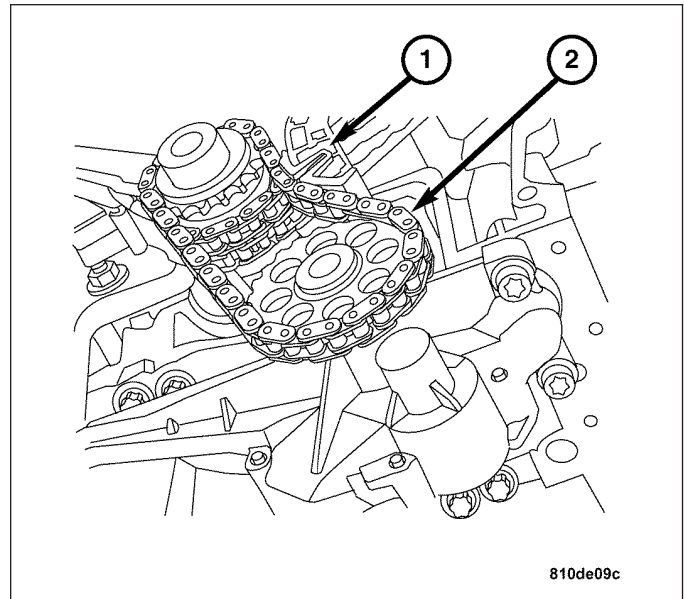
6. Install the timing chain with the sprockets and route within in the timing chain guides (1).



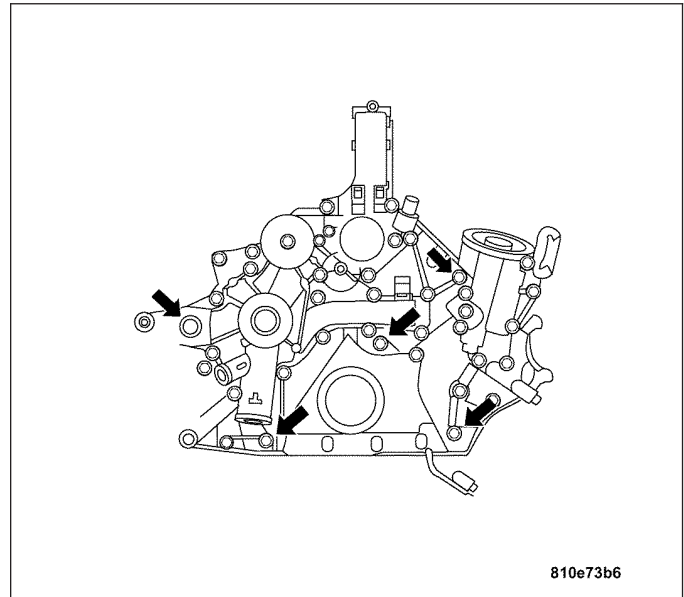
7. Using Special Tools 9104 (1) and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates, lock the camshaft sprockets.



8. Install the oil pump, the oil pump drive chain (2) and the oil pump drive chain tensioner (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/LUBRICATION/OIL PUMP - INSTALLATION).



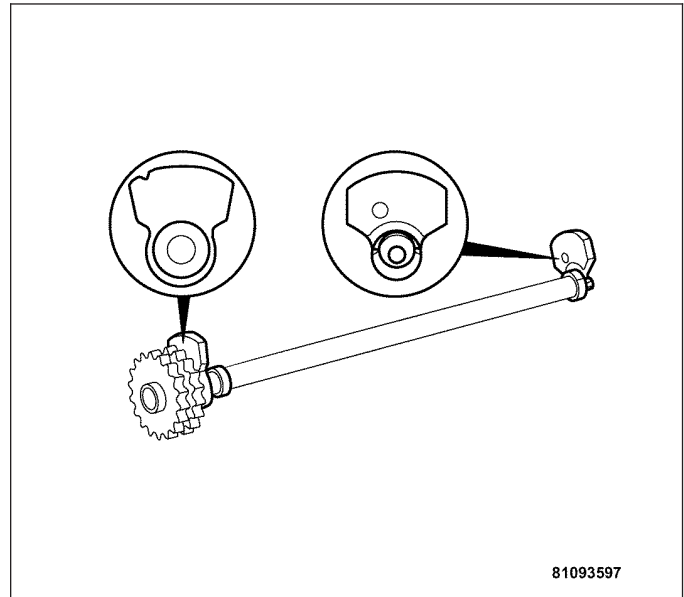
9. Rotate the engine to the upright position.
10. Install the timing chain cover. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - INSTALLATION).
11. Remove Special Tools 9104 and 9105 Camshaft Locating Plates from the camshaft sprockets.



BALANCE SHAFT

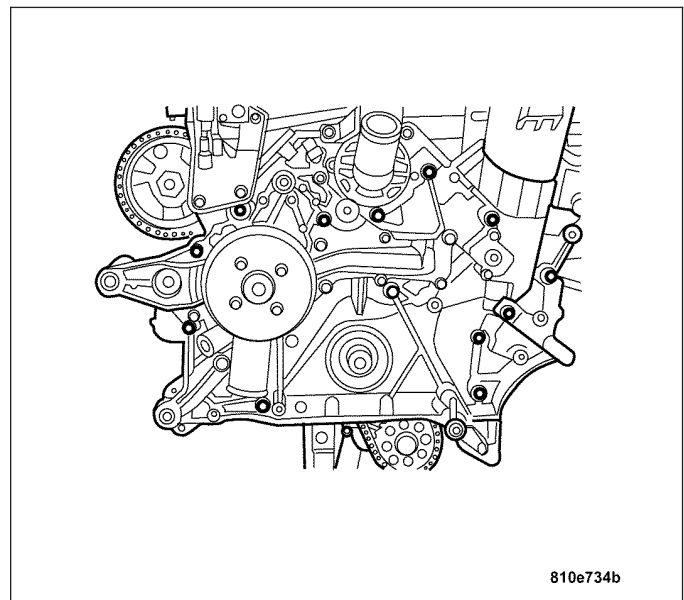
DESCRIPTION

A balance shaft is used to compensate for the rocking motion inherent in a 90-degree V-6 engine. It rotates at engine speed in the opposite direction. Mounted above the crankshaft in the cylinder block, it is driven by the timing chain.

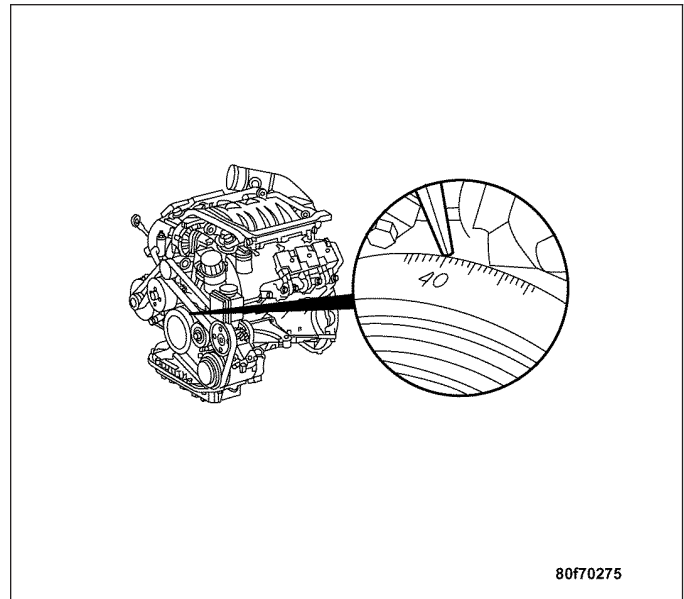


REMOVAL

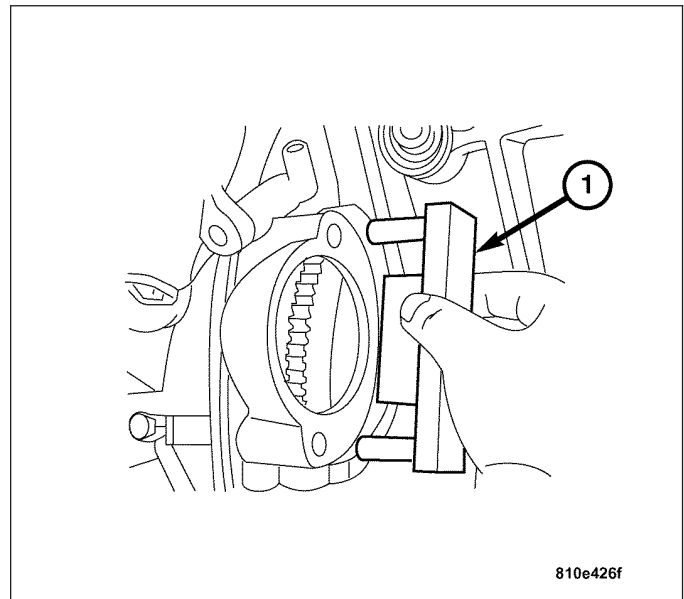
1. Remove the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - REMOVAL).



2. Rotate the crankshaft and align the basic valve timing to 40 degrees ATDC.

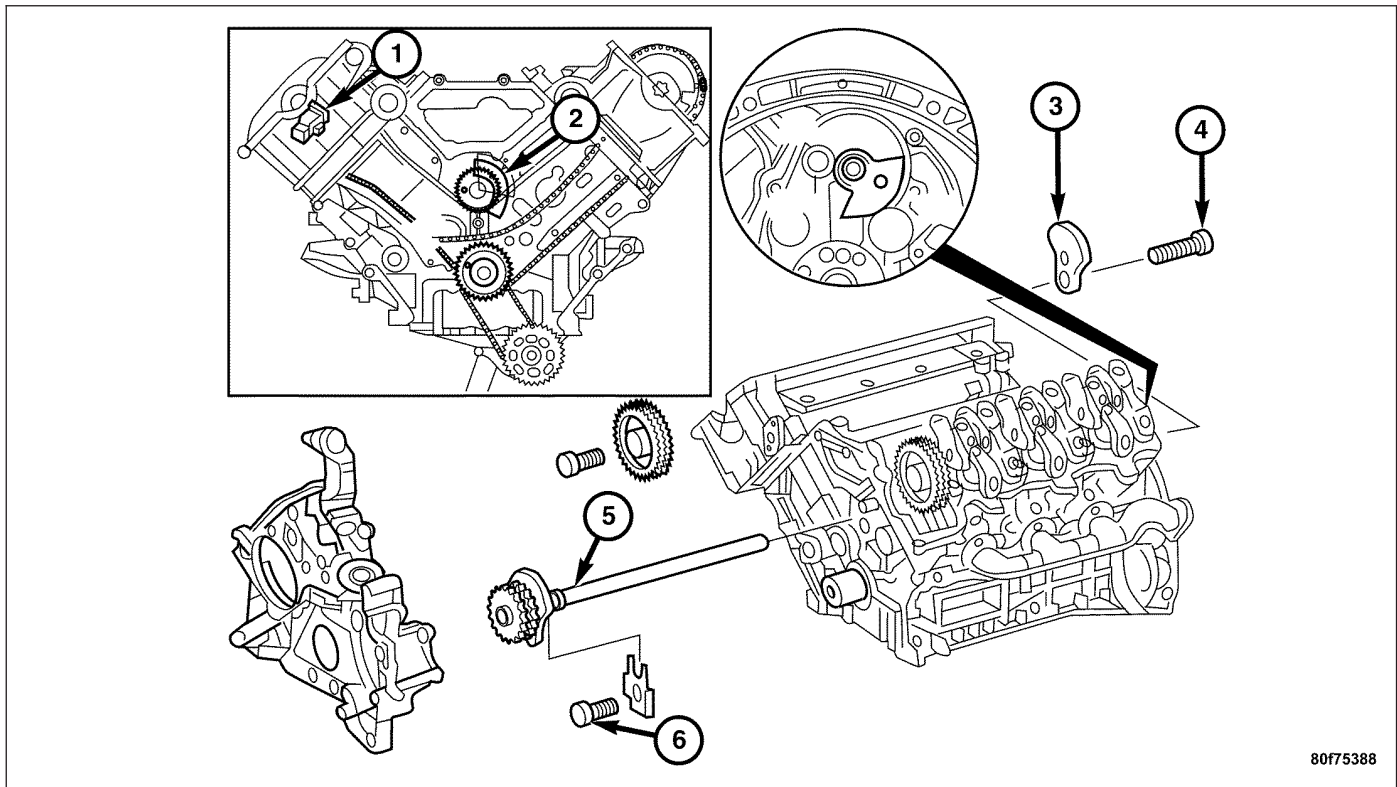
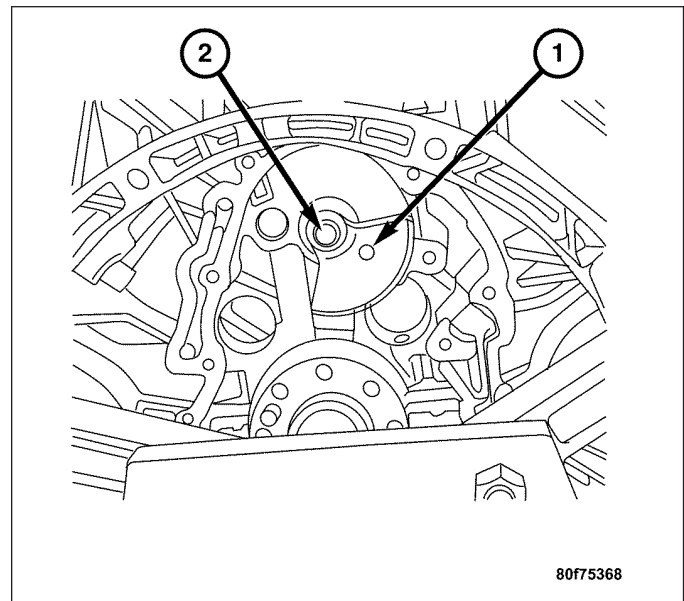


3. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
4. Using Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1), lock the flywheel.



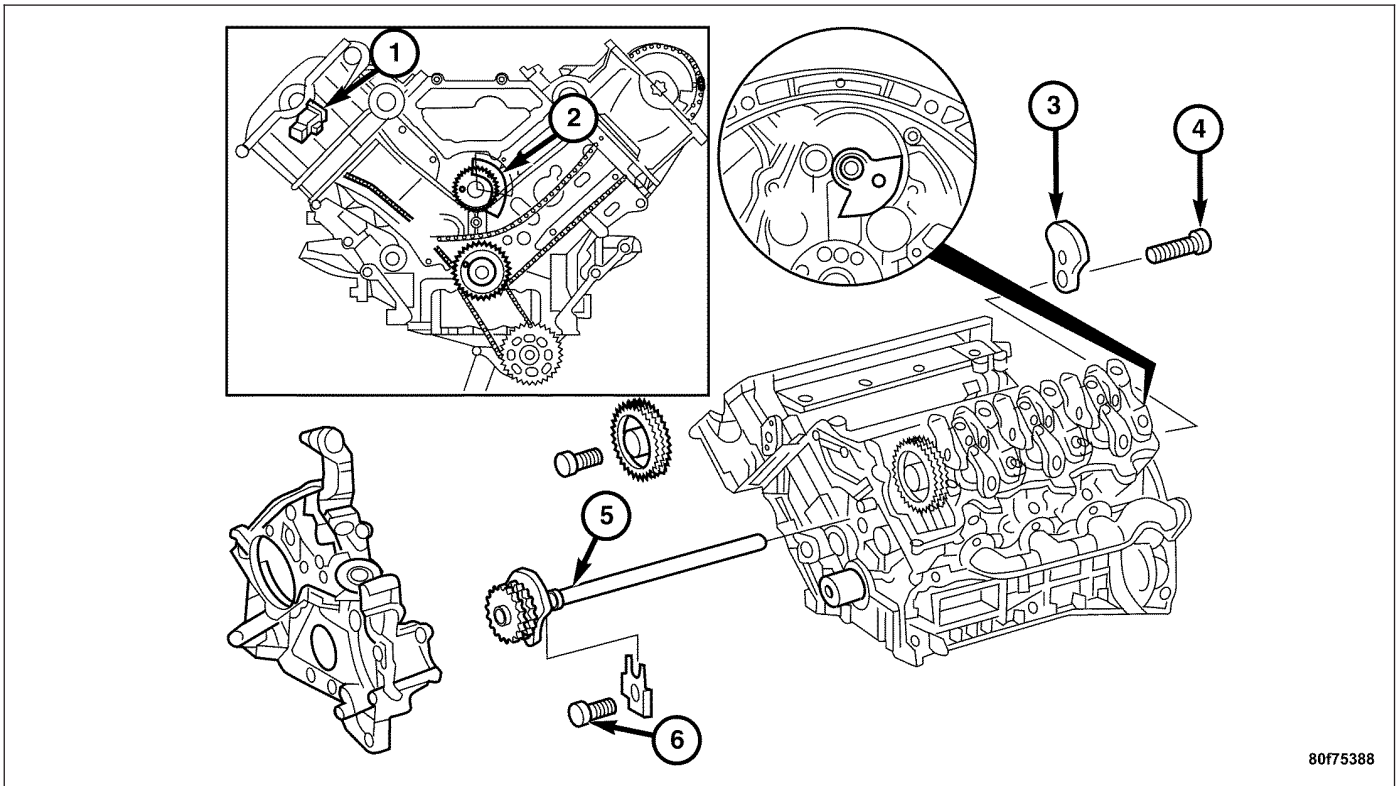
5. Remove the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the rear crankshaft oil seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - REMOVAL).

7. Hold the balance shaft rear counter weight (1) with a drift, remove the rear retaining bolt (2).
8. Remove the balance shaft rear counter weight (1) from the balance shaft.



9. Remove the balance shaft locking plate bolt (6) and locking plate at the front of the engine block.
10. Remove the balance shaft (5) from the front of the engine.

INSTALLATION

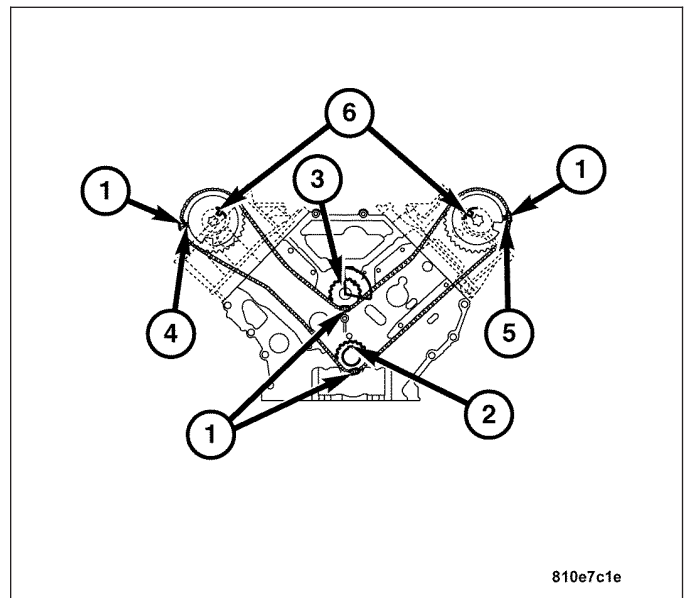


80f75388

1. Position the balance shaft (5) into the engine balance shaft bore from the front.

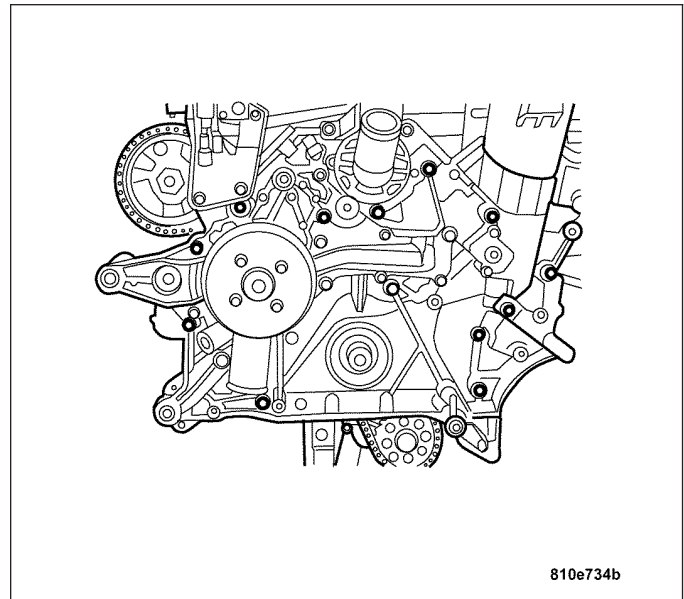
Note: Balance shaft rear retaining bolt (4) must be replaced if length exceeds 50 mm.

2. Install the balance shaft rear counter weight (3) onto the balance shaft (5) and install the rear retaining bolt (4). Tighten the bolt to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.). Rotate the bolt (4) an additional 90°.
3. Install the balance shaft locking plate and locking plate bolt (6). Tighten the balance shaft locking plate bolt to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the crankshaft rear radial oil seal. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - REMOVAL).
5. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).

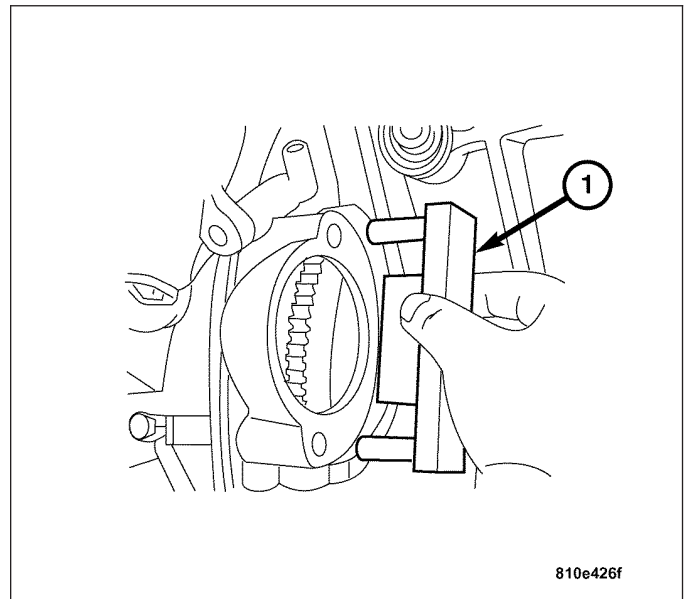


810e7c1e

6. Install the timing chain cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/GEAR HOUSING COVER - INSTALLATION).



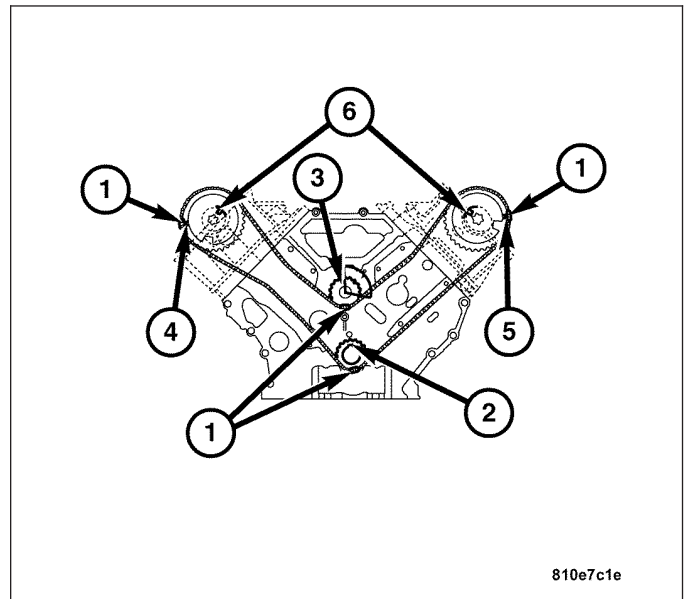
7. Remove the Special Tool 9102 Flywheel Locking Tool (1) from the engine and install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).



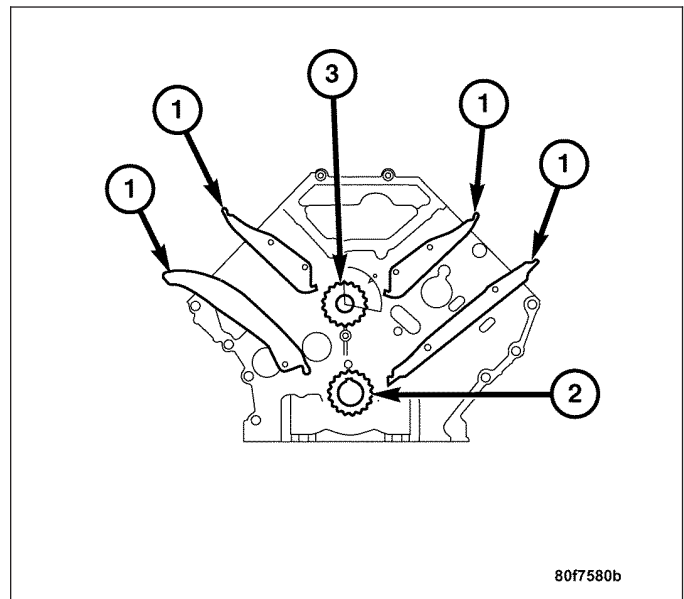
TIMING CHAIN GUIDES

REMOVAL

1. Remove the timing chain (1). (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - REMOVAL).



2. Remove the timing chain guides (1) off of the mounting pins. Inspect and replace worn or damaged guides as required.



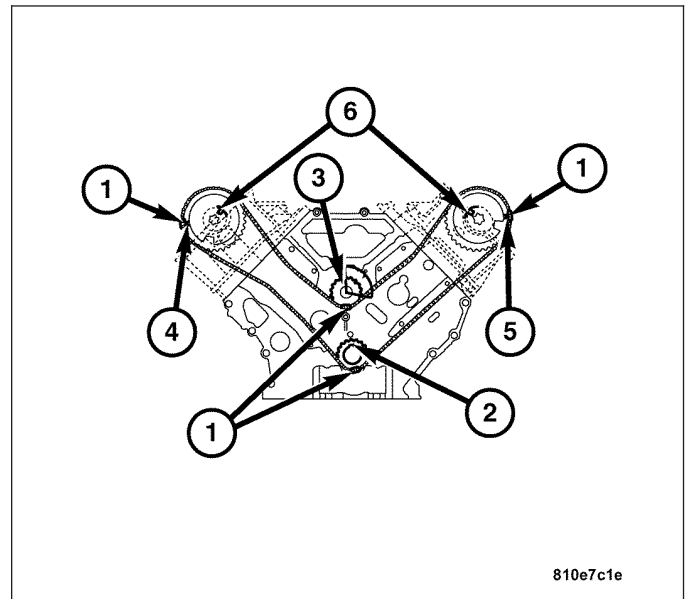
INSTALLATION

1. Install the timing chain guides on the mounting pins. Lubricate surface with engine oil.
2. Install the timing chain. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/VALVE TIMING/TIMING BELT/CHAIN AND SPROCKETS - INSTALLATION).

ENGINE TIMING

OPERATION

The crankshaft driven timing chain maintains camshaft (6) and balance shaft (3) operation and timing. Timing marks on the crankshaft (2), balance shaft (3) and camshafts (5) are aligned with copper links (1) in the timing chain to keep symmetrical valve and ignition performance.



EXHAUST SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

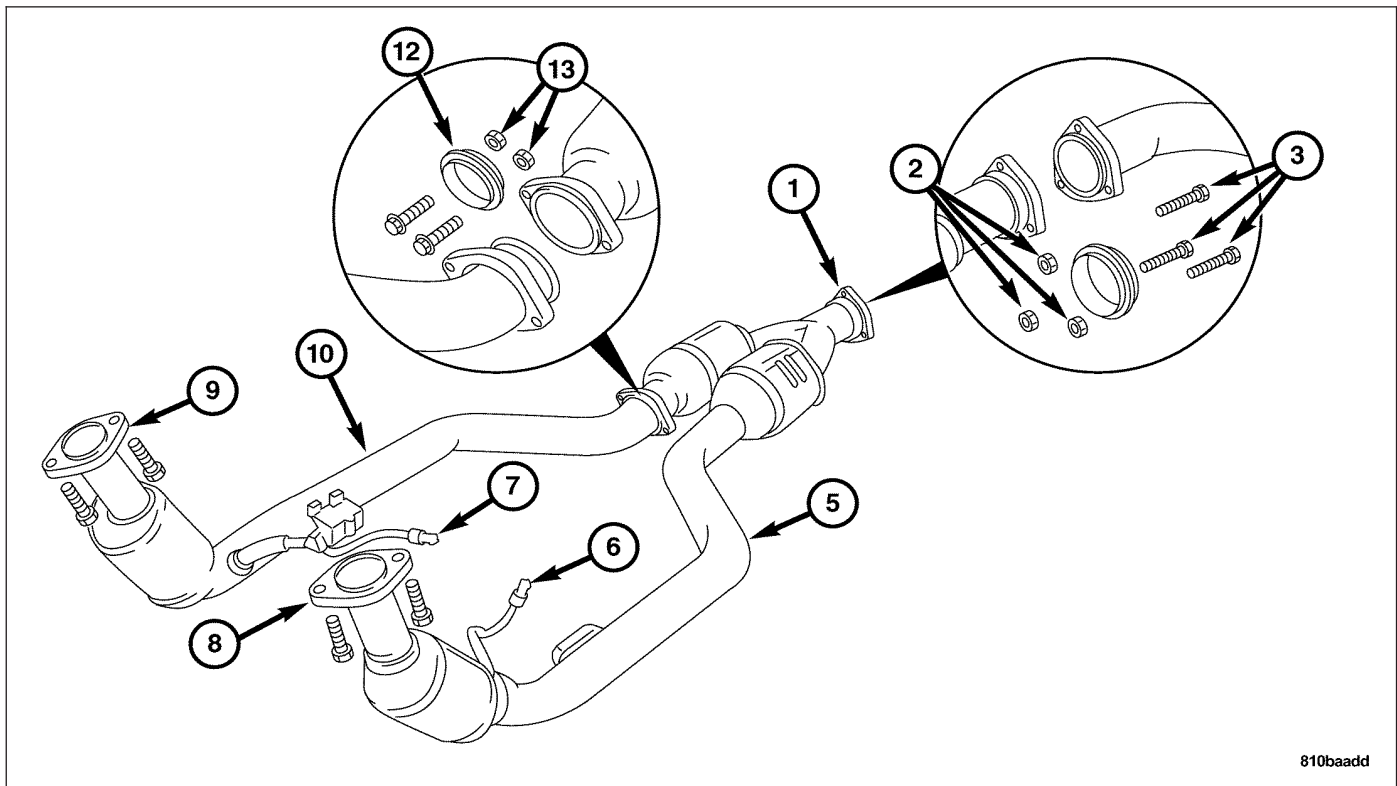
	page		page
EXHAUST SYSTEM		HEAT SHIELDS	
DESCRIPTION		REMOVAL	
DESCRIPTION	2	REMOVAL - FRONT HEAT SHIELD	11
DESCRIPTION - SRT	3	REMOVAL - REAR HEAT SHIELD	12
OPERATION	4	INSTALLATION	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - EXHAUST		INSTALLATION - FRONT HEAT SHIELD	12
SYSTEM	5	INSTALLATION - REAR HEAT SHIELD	13
INSPECTION	5	MUFFLER	
ADJUSTMENTS		REMOVAL	
EXHAUST SYSTEM ALIGNMENT	5	REMOVAL	13
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	5	REMOVAL - MUFFLER (SRT)	15
CATALYTIC CONVERTER		INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	17
REMOVAL - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES	6	INSTALLATION - MUFFLER (SRT)	18
REMOVAL - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES - SRT ..	7	SUPPORT BRACKET AND ISOLATOR	
INSTALLATION		REMOVAL	20
INSTALLATION - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES ...	9	INSTALLATION	20
INSTALLATION - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES -			
SRT	10		



EXHAUST SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

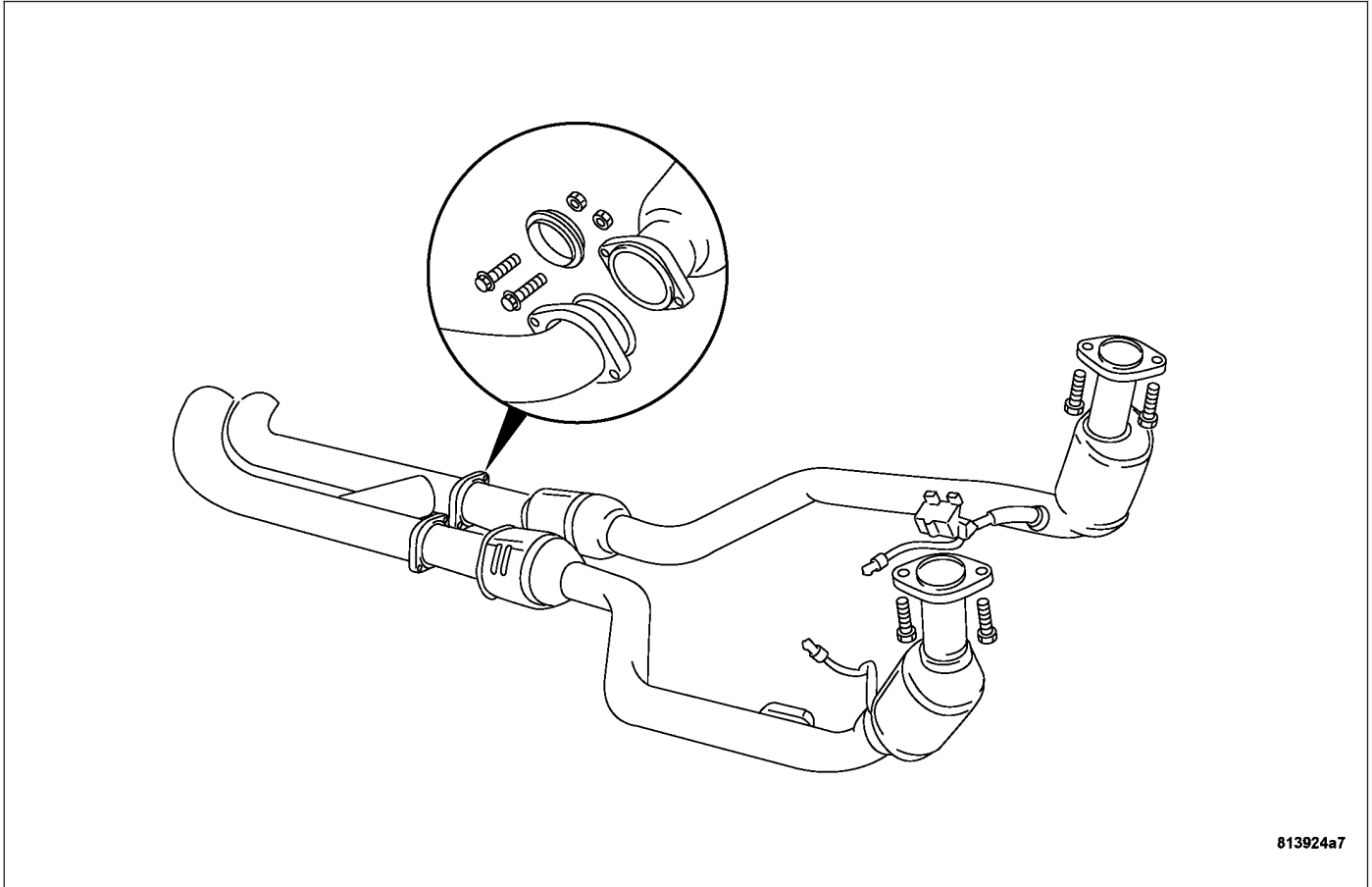
DESCRIPTION



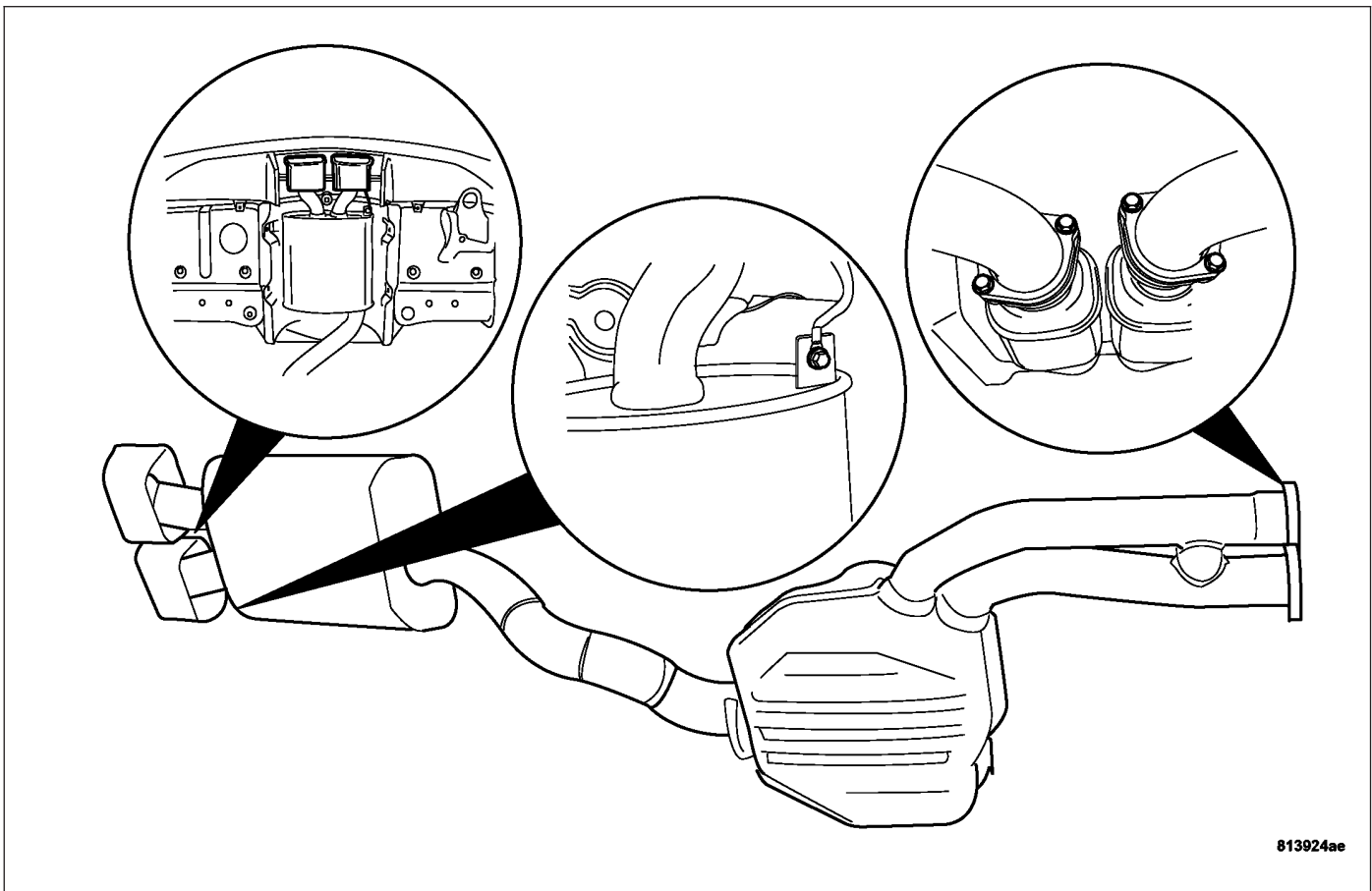
CAUTION: Avoid application of rust prevention compounds or undercoating materials to exhaust system floor pan exhaust heat shields. Light overspray near the edges is permitted. Application of coating will result in excessive floor pan temperatures and objectionable fumes.

A thin-wall air-gap insulated exhaust pipe leads to the three-way catalytic converter, which has an air-gap insulated housing. The air-gap insulation, whereby a steel shell is wrapped around the component, limits heat loss to hasten the catalytic converter action. The insulation also minimizes the need for insulation to protect the passenger compartment from excessive temperatures. A large - 812 cu. in., (13.3 L) - muffler is tuned to produce a sporty tone that meets pass-by noise levels in all markets. The rear-mounted muffler terminates in dual bright exhaust tips.

DESCRIPTION - SRT



A thin-wall air-gap insulated exhaust pipe leads to the three-way catalytic converter, which has an air-gap insulated housing. The air-gap insulation, whereby a steel shell is wrapped around the component, limits heat loss to hasten the catalytic converter action. The insulation also minimizes the need for insulation to protect the passenger compartment from excessive temperatures.



A large - 812 cu. in., (13.3 L) - muffler is tuned to produce a sporty tone that meets pass-by noise levels in all markets. The rear-mounted muffler terminates in dual bright exhaust tips.

OPERATION

The exhaust emission control system is calibrated to meet ULEV I emission standards in California, Tier 2, BIN 8 emission standards in other U.S. states and Stage IV emission standards in Europe. The engine control computer and other hardware are the same for all markets, but there is some difference in the software depending on local emissions requirements. Dual ignition reduces hydrocarbon emissions (unburned fuel) released by the engine to the catalytic converter by 20 percent compared to single ignition systems. This reduction is especially beneficial during the cold start and warm up phases of operation, which is when a majority of the tailpipe emissions occur on today's cars because the catalytic converter has not yet reached its operating temperature. The exhaust system channels exhaust gases from the engine and away from the vehicle.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - EXHAUST SYSTEM

EXHAUST SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS CHART

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	CORRECTION
EXCESSIVE EXHAUST NOISE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leaks at pipe joints. 2. Burned or blown out muffler. 3. Burned or rusted-out exhaust pipe. 4. Exhaust pipe leaking at manifold flange. 5. Exhaust manifold cracked or broken. 6. Leak between exhaust manifold and cylinder head. 7. Restriction in muffler or tailpipe. 8. Exhaust system contacting body or chassis. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tighten clamps to specified torque at leaking joints. 2. Replace muffler assembly. 3. Replace exhaust pipe. 4. Tighten connection attaching nuts. 5. Replace exhaust manifold. 6. Tighten exhaust manifold to cylinder head stud nuts or bolts. 7. Remove restriction, if possible. Replace muffler or tailpipe, as necessary. 8. Re-align exhaust system to clear surrounding components.
LEAKING EXHAUST GASES	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Leaks at pipe joints. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tighten/replace clamps at leaking joints.

INSPECTION

Inspect the exhaust pipes, catalytic converters, muffler, and resonators for cracked joints, broken welds and corrosion damage that would result in a leaking exhaust system. Inspect the clamps, support brackets, and insulators for cracks and corrosion damage.

ADJUSTMENTS

EXHAUST SYSTEM ALIGNMENT

A misaligned exhaust system is usually indicated by a vibration, rattling noise, or binding of exhaust system components. These noises are sometimes hard to distinguish from other chassis noises. Inspect exhaust system for broken or loose clamps, heat shields, insulators, and brackets. Replace or tighten as necessary. It is important that exhaust system clearances and alignment be maintained.

Perform the following procedures to align the exhaust system.

1. Loosen clamps and support brackets.
2. Align the exhaust system starting at the front, working rearward.
3. Tighten all clamps and brackets once alignment and clearances are achieved.

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

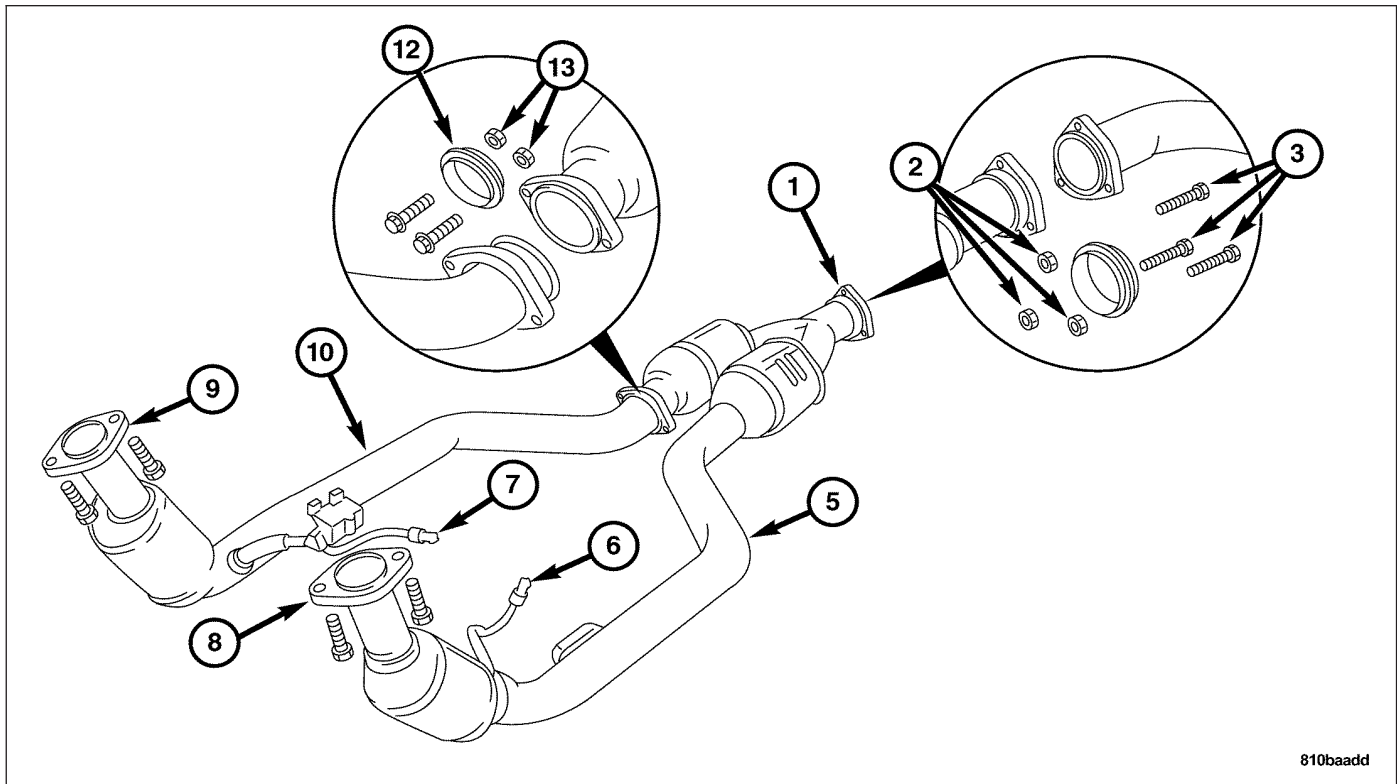
DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Exhaust Flanges - Bolts	20	15	—
Muffler Hanger - Bolts	20	15	—
Muffler Ground - Bolt	10	—	89
Heat Shield - Nuts	10	—	89
Stiffener - Bolts	20	15	—

CATALYTIC CONVERTER

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES

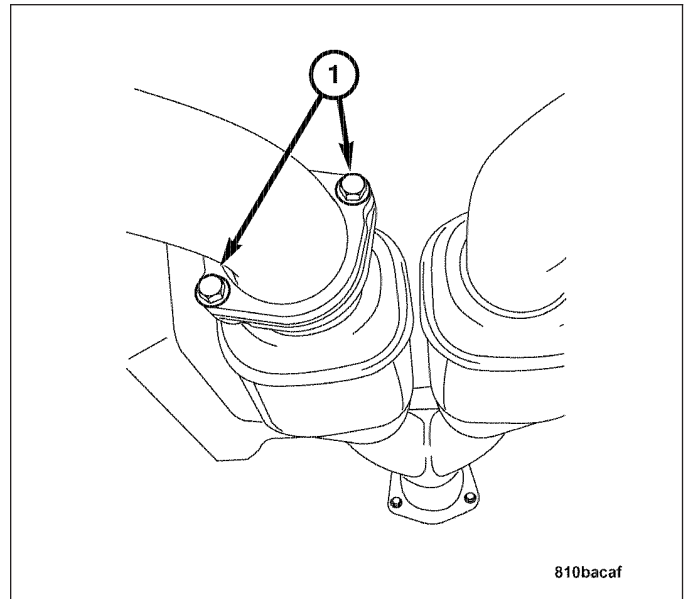
WARNING: THE NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM IS VERY HIGH. THEREFORE, NEVER ATTEMPT TO SERVICE ANY PART OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM UNTIL IT IS COOLED. SPECIAL CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN WORKING NEAR THE CATALYTIC CONVERTER. THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONVERTER RISES TO A HIGH LEVEL AFTER A SHORT PERIOD OF ENGINE OPERATION TIME.



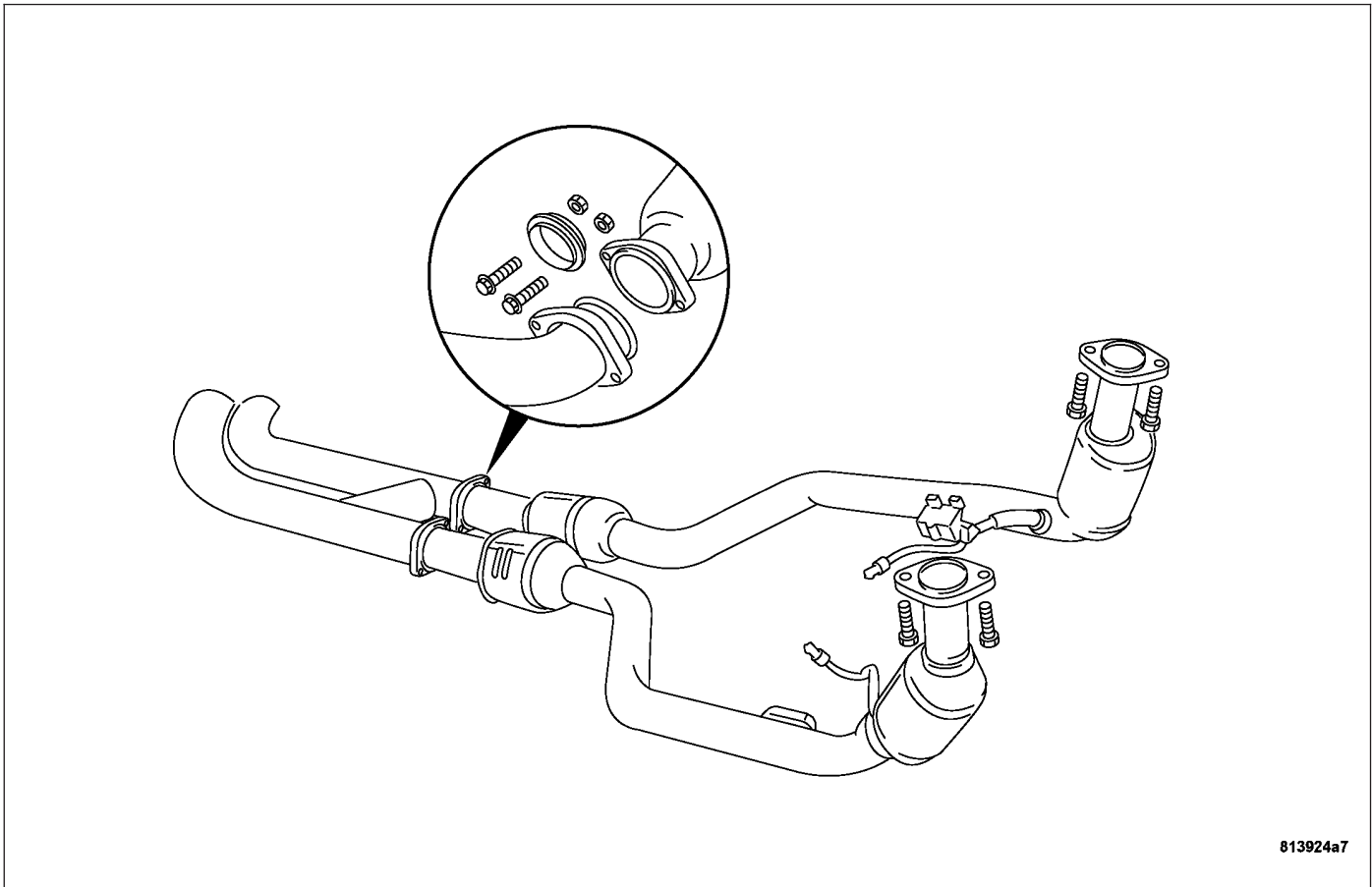
810baadd

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Disconnect the oxygen sensor harness connectors (6 and 7).
3. Support the exhaust system.
4. Remove the bolts at the left and right side exhaust manifold flanges (8 and 9).
5. Remove the center exhaust flange bolts (3).
6. Remove the left and right side exhaust pipes from the vehicle (5 and 10).

- 7. Remove the bolts (1) at the right side exhaust pipe flange.

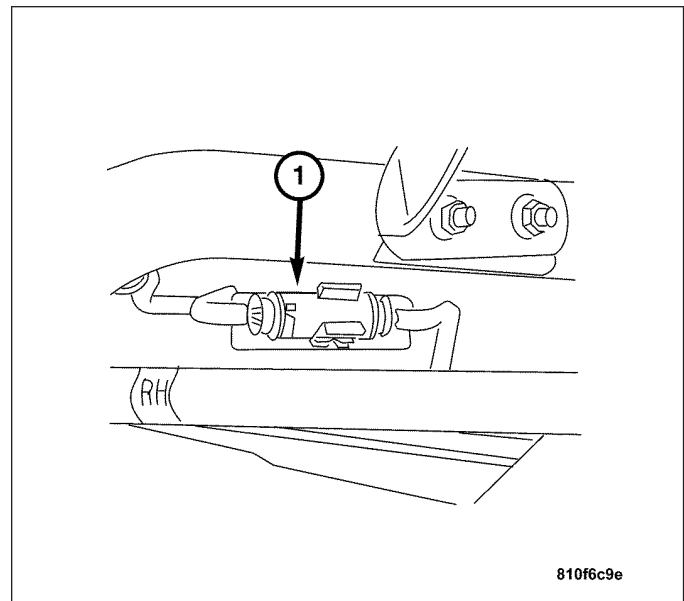


REMOVAL - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES - SRT

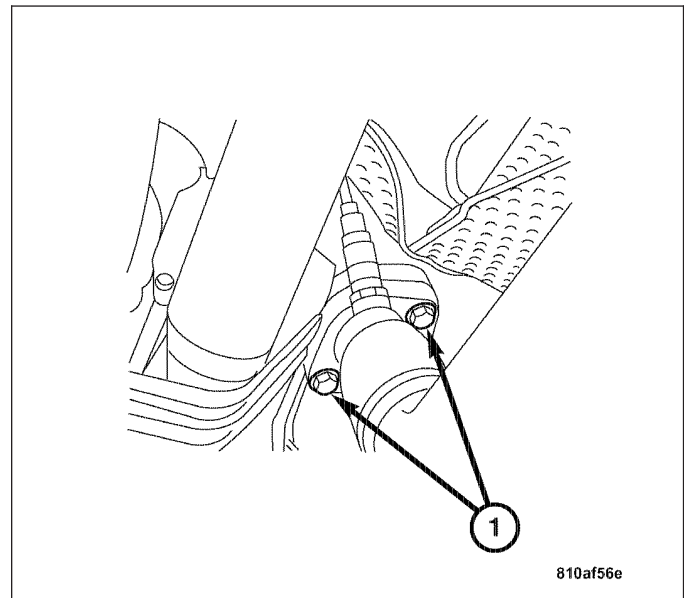


WARNING: THE NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM IS VERY HIGH. THEREFORE, NEVER ATTEMPT TO SERVICE ANY PART OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM UNTIL IT IS COOLED. SPECIAL CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN WORKING NEAR THE CATALYTIC CONVERTER. THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONVERTER RISES TO A HIGH LEVEL AFTER A SHORT PERIOD OF ENGINE OPERATION TIME.

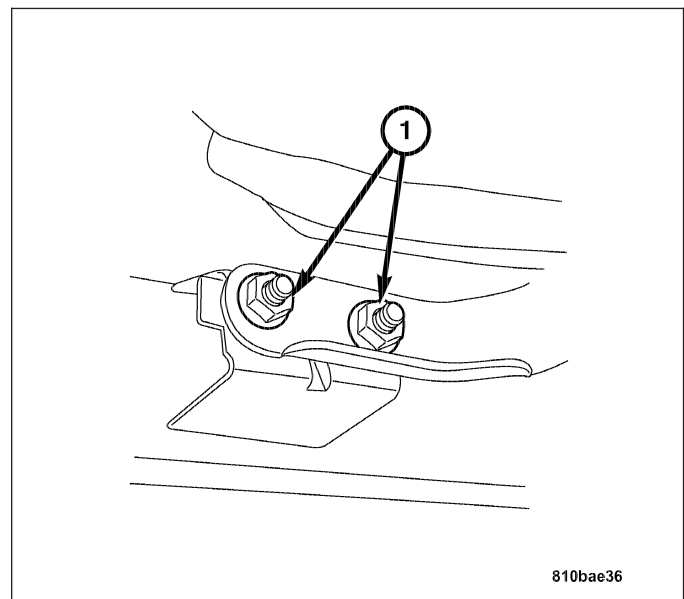
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Disconnect the oxygen sensor harness connectors (1).
3. Support the exhaust system.



4. Remove the bolts (1) at the left and right side exhaust manifold flanges.
5. Remove the left and right side center exhaust flange bolts.

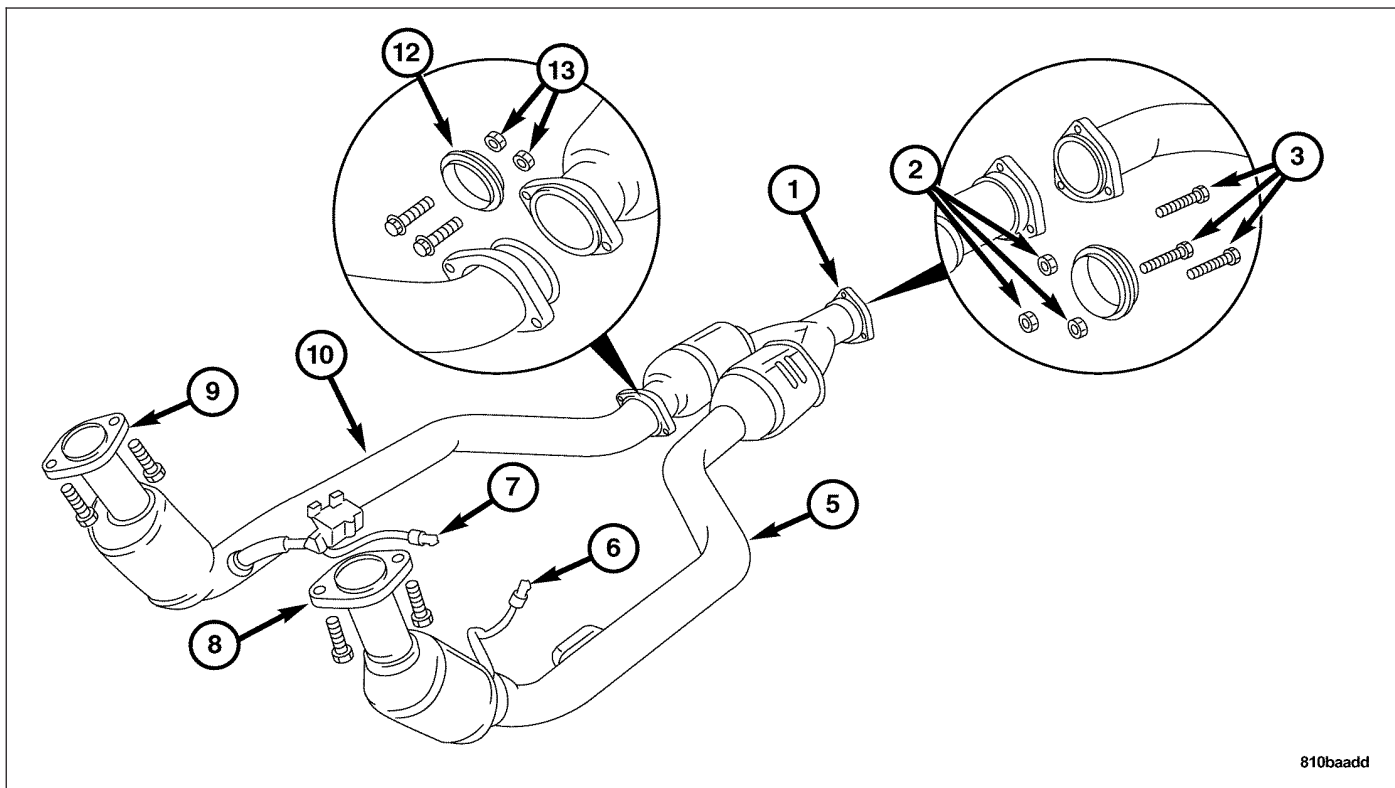


6. Remove the left and right side exhaust pipe bolts (1) then remove the exhaust pipes from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES

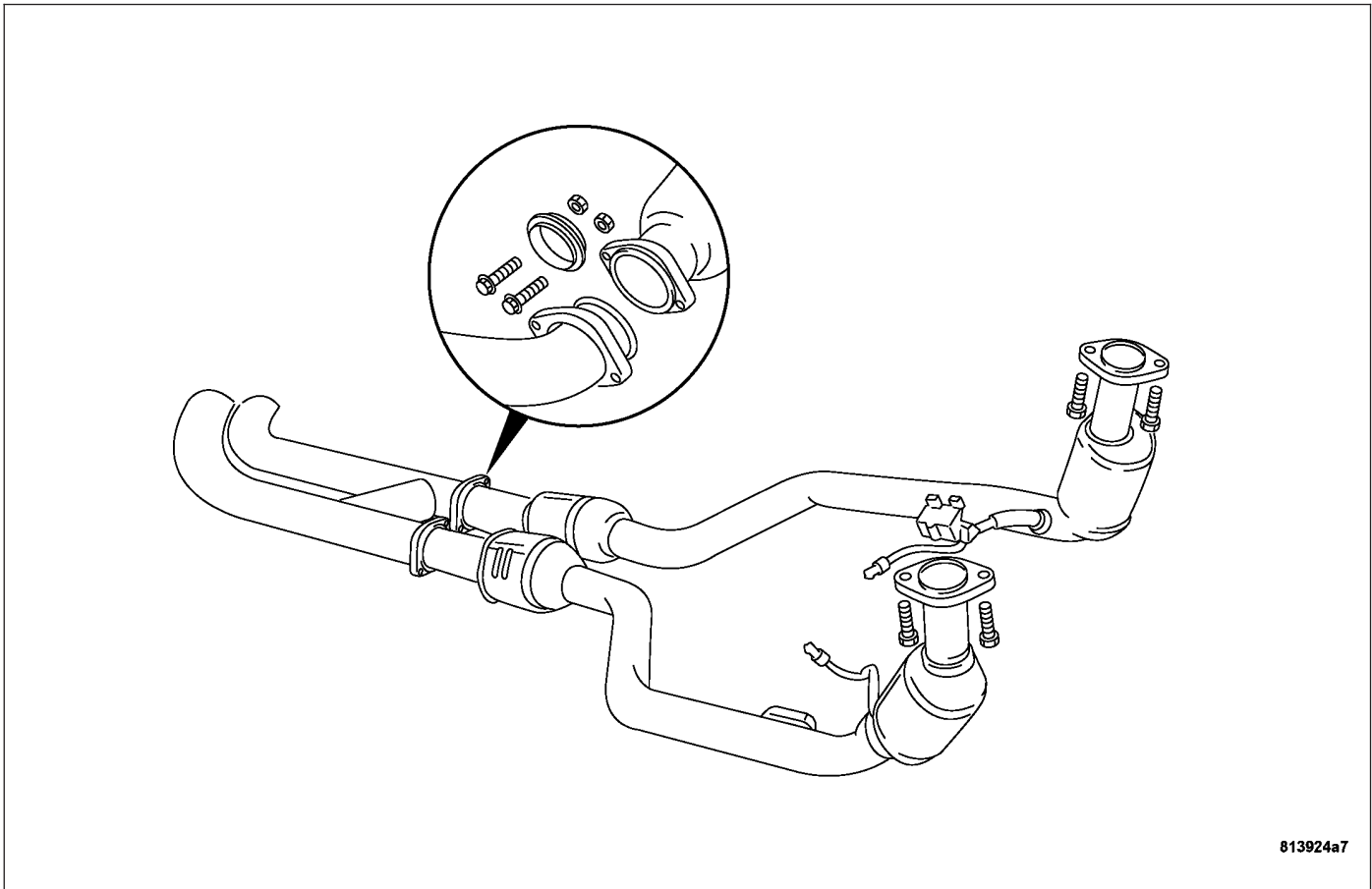


810baadd

Note: Inspect the exhaust manifold flange surface. Replace as required.

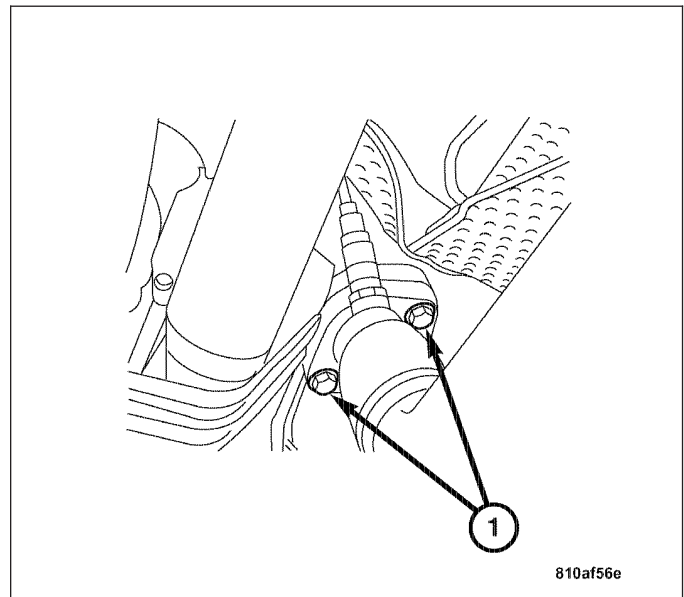
1. Install bolts at right side exhaust pipe flange (11). Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
2. Position and support the front exhaust pipes in the vehicle.
3. Install bolts at the left and right exhaust manifold (8 and 9) flanges.
4. Install bolts at the center exhaust manifold flange (3).
5. Tighten exhaust manifold flange bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
6. Tighten bolts at the center exhaust pipe flange to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
7. Connect oxygen sensor wiring harness connectors (6 and 7).
8. Route oxygen sensor wire harness in harness retainer.
9. Remove exhaust system support.
10. Lower the vehicle.

INSTALLATION - FRONT EXHAUST PIPES - SRT

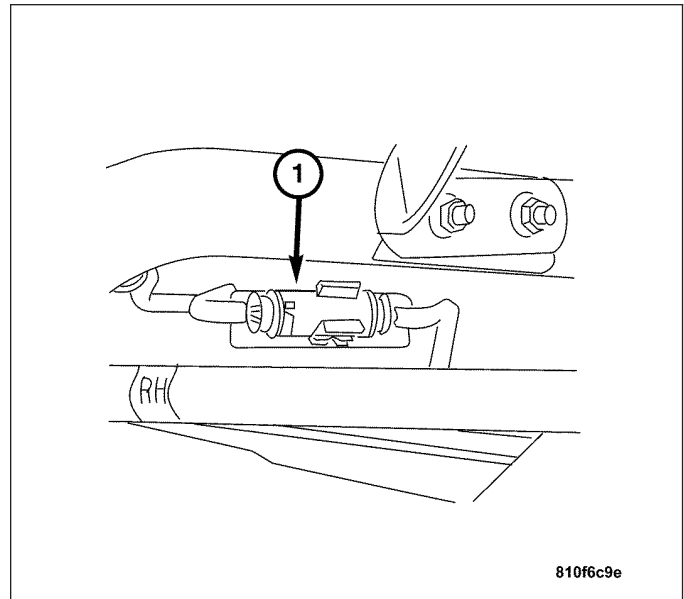


Note: Inspect the exhaust manifold flange surface. Replace as required.

1. Position and support the front exhaust pipes in the vehicle.
2. Install bolts at the left and right exhaust manifold flanges.
3. Install bolts at the left and right center exhaust manifold flange.
4. Tighten exhaust manifold flange bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
5. Tighten bolts at the left and right center exhaust pipe flange to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



6. Connect oxygen sensor wiring harness connectors (1).
7. Route oxygen sensor wire harness in harness retainer.
8. Remove exhaust system support.
9. Lower the vehicle.

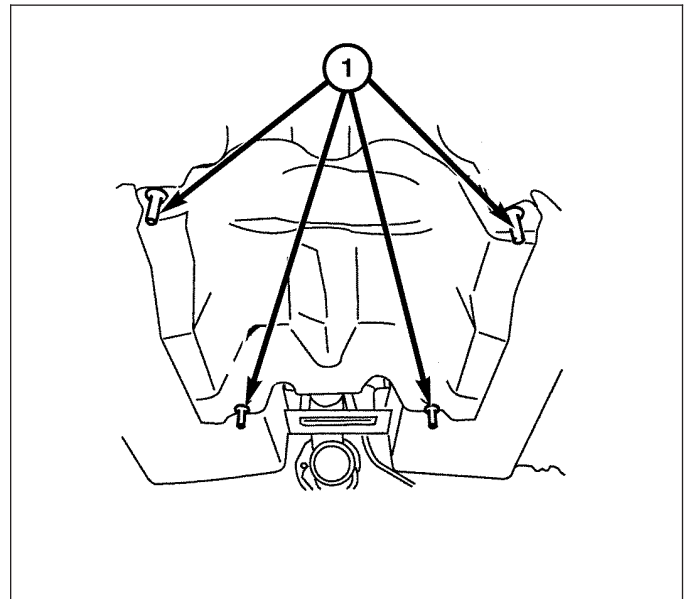


HEAT SHIELDS

REMOVAL

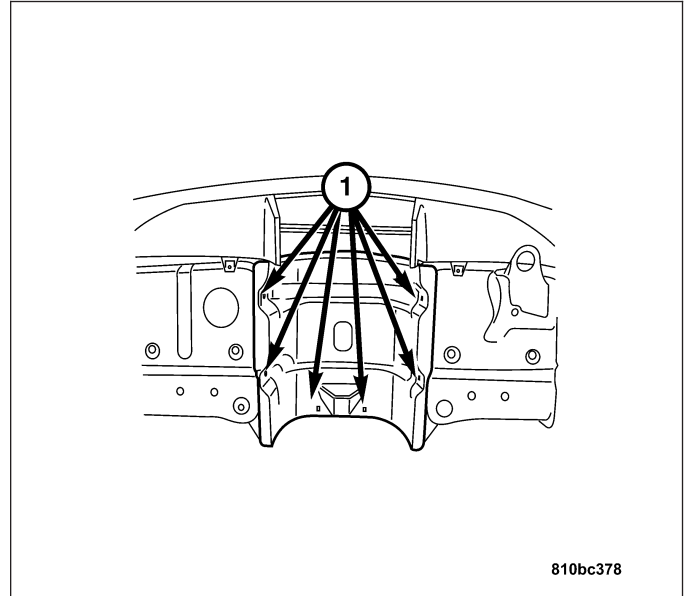
REMOVAL - FRONT HEAT SHIELD

1. Remove front exhaust section. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the heat shield nuts (1) and the heat shield.



REMOVAL - REAR HEAT SHIELD

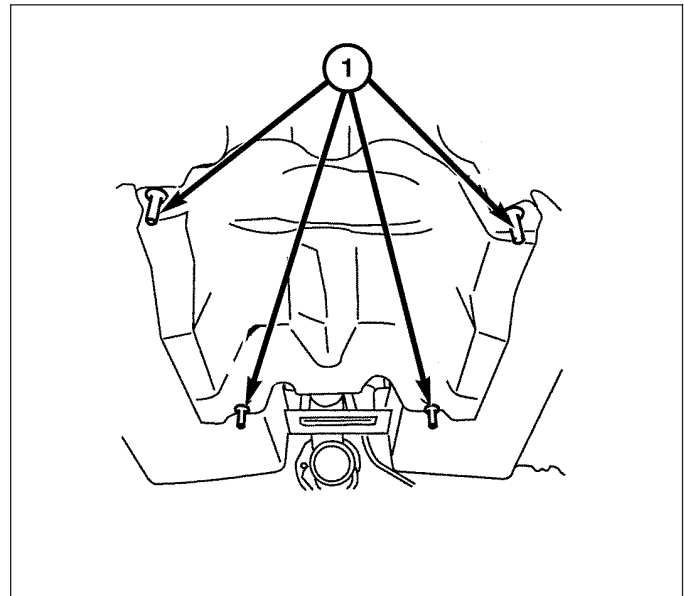
1. Remove the muffler. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/MUFFLER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the heat shield nuts (1) and the heat shield.



INSTALLATION

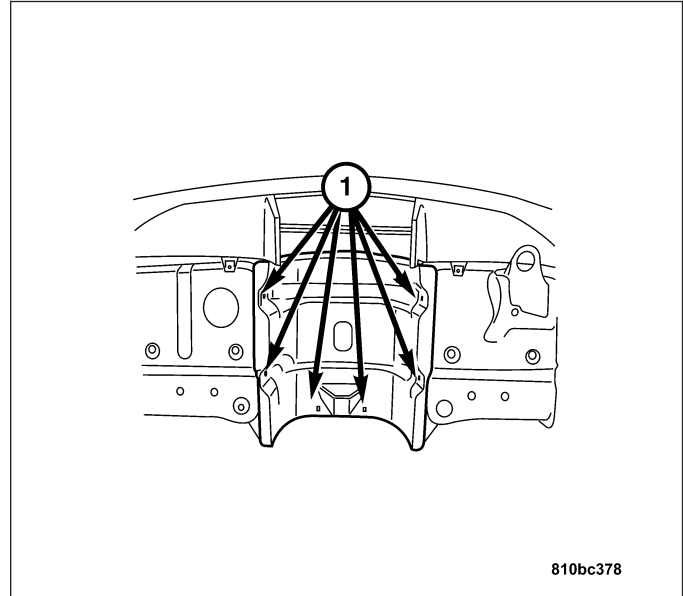
INSTALLATION - FRONT HEAT SHIELD

1. Position the heat shield on the floor pan.
2. Install the heat shield nuts (1). Tighten the nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
3. Install the front exhaust section. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/CATALYTIC CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).
4. Start the engine and check for exhaust leaks.



INSTALLATION - REAR HEAT SHIELD

1. Install the heat shield and the nuts (1). Tighten the nuts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
2. Install the muffler. (Refer to 11 - EXHAUST SYSTEM/MUFFLER - INSTALLATION).



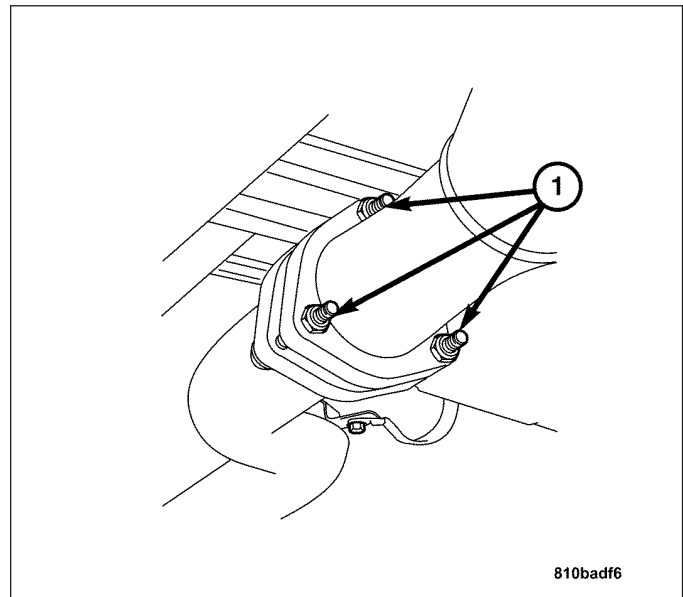
MUFFLER

REMOVAL

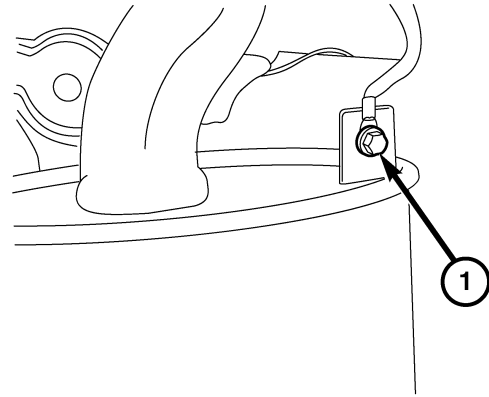
REMOVAL

WARNING: THE NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM IS VERY HIGH. THEREFORE, NEVER ATTEMPT TO SERVICE ANY PART OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM UNTIL IT IS COOLED. SPECIAL CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN WORKING NEAR THE CATALYTIC CONVERTER. THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONVERTER RISES TO A HIGH LEVEL AFTER A SHORT PERIOD OF ENGINE OPERATION TIME.

1. Raise and support vehicle.
2. Remove the rear support bracket. (Convertible only) (Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/FRAME/BRACKET - REMOVAL).
3. Support the rear section of the exhaust system.
4. Remove bolts (1) from the center connection flange.

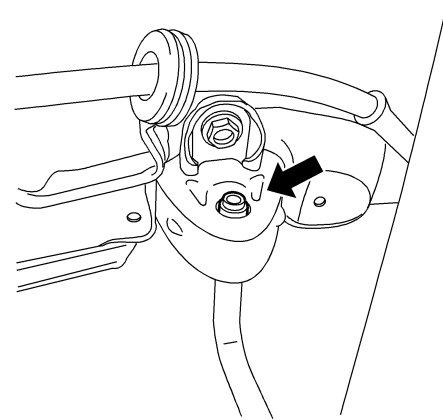


5. Disconnect the ground (1) strap at the muffler.



810bb542

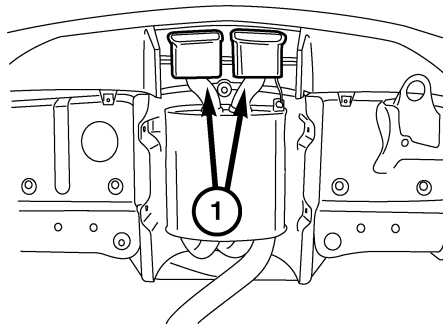
6. Remove the pipe (1) from the exhaust hanger (2).



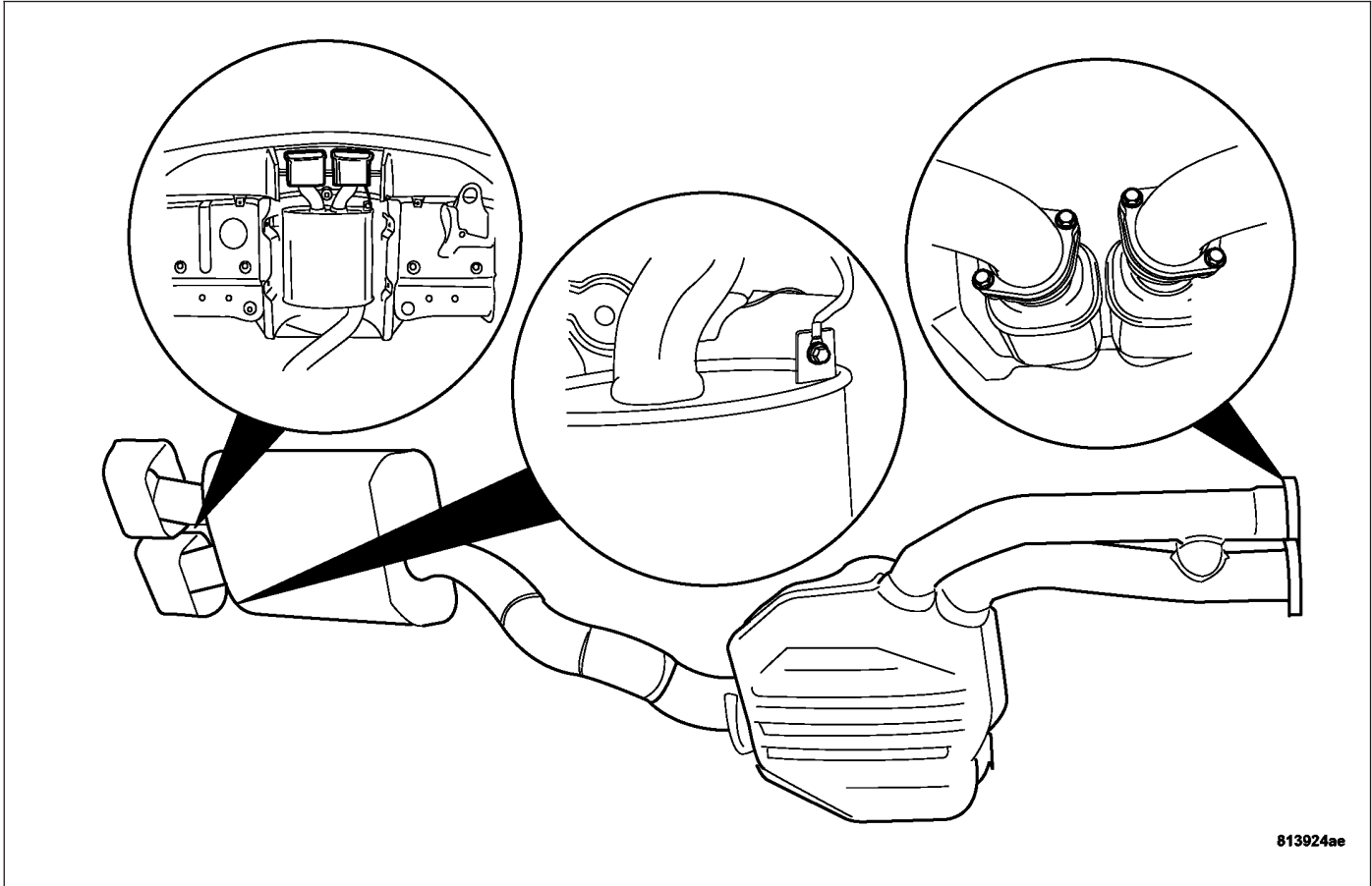
810bb558

7. Pry the rubber exhaust hangers (1) off of the bracket.

8. Remove the muffler with the pipe from the vehicle.



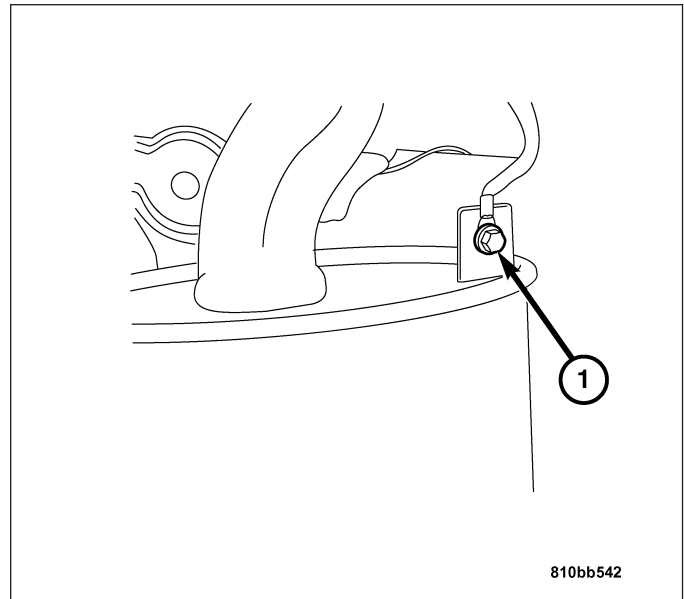
810bb560

REMOVAL - MUFFLER (SRT)

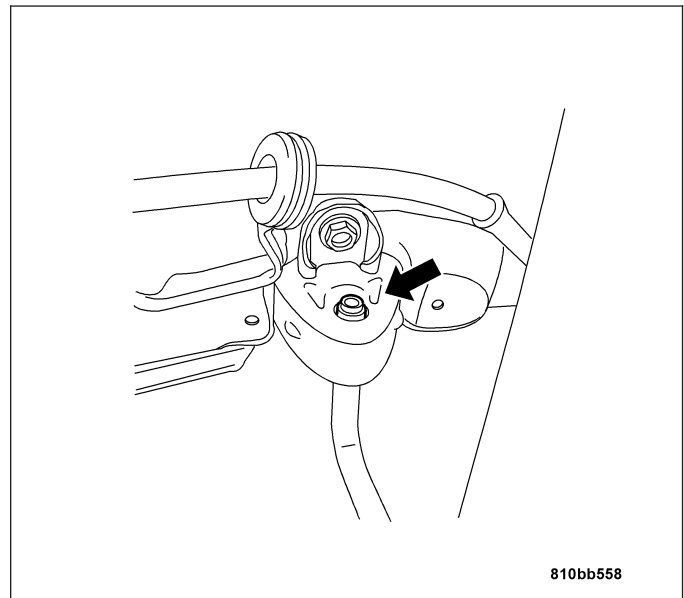
WARNING: THE NORMAL OPERATING TEMPERATURE OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM IS VERY HIGH. THEREFORE, NEVER ATTEMPT TO SERVICE ANY PART OF THE EXHAUST SYSTEM UNTIL IT IS COOLED. SPECIAL CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN WORKING NEAR THE CATALYTIC CONVERTER. THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONVERTER RISES TO A HIGH LEVEL AFTER A SHORT PERIOD OF ENGINE OPERATION TIME.

1. Raise and support vehicle.
2. Remove the rear support bracket. (Convertible only)(Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/FRAME/BRACKET - REMOVAL).
3. Support the rear section of the exhaust system.
4. Remove bolts from the right and left center connection flange.

5. Disconnect the ground (1) strap at the muffler.

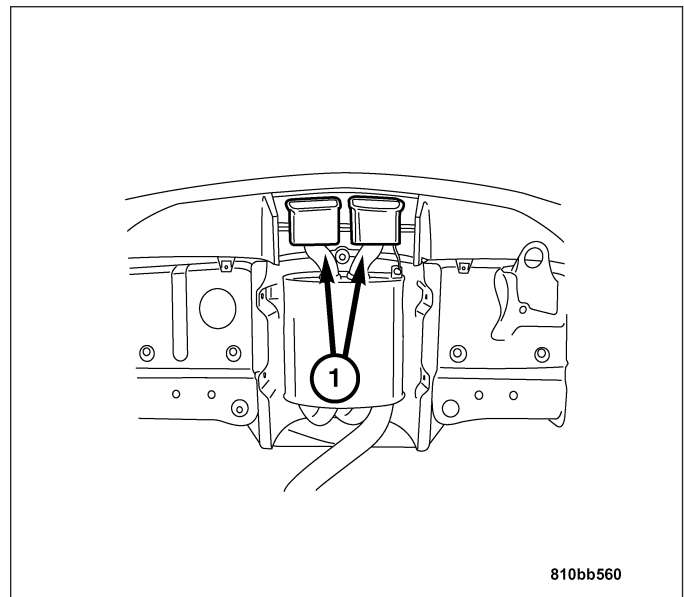


6. Remove the pipe (1) from the exhaust hanger (2).



7. Pry the rubber exhaust hangers (1) off of the bracket.

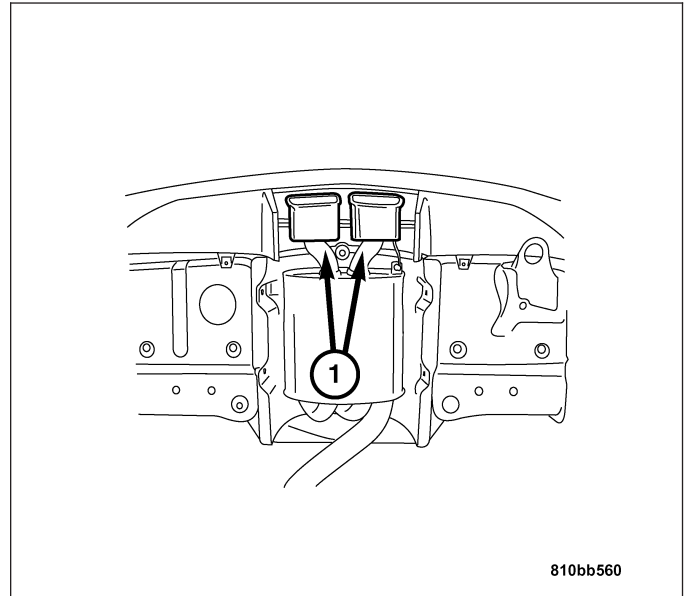
8. Remove the muffler with the pipe from the vehicle.



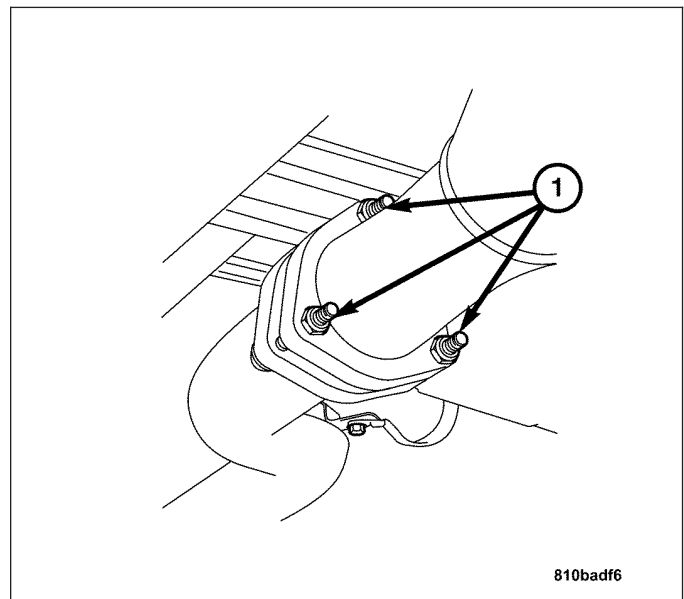
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

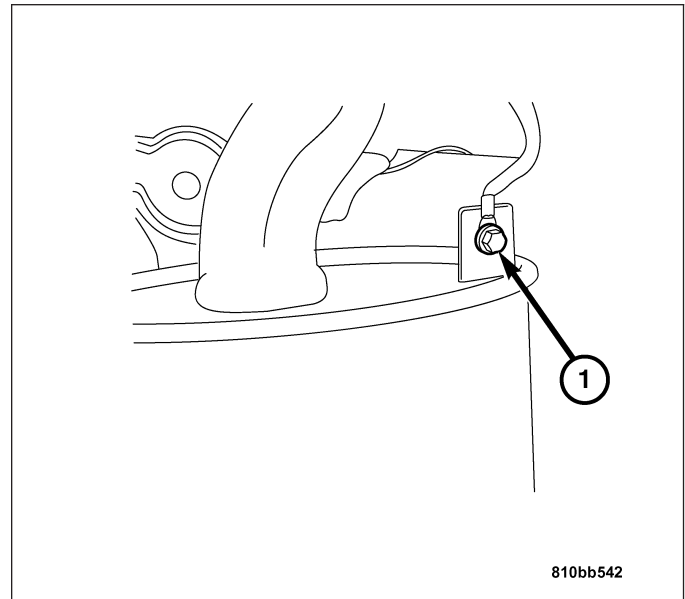
1. Position the muffler section in the rubber exhaust hangers (1).



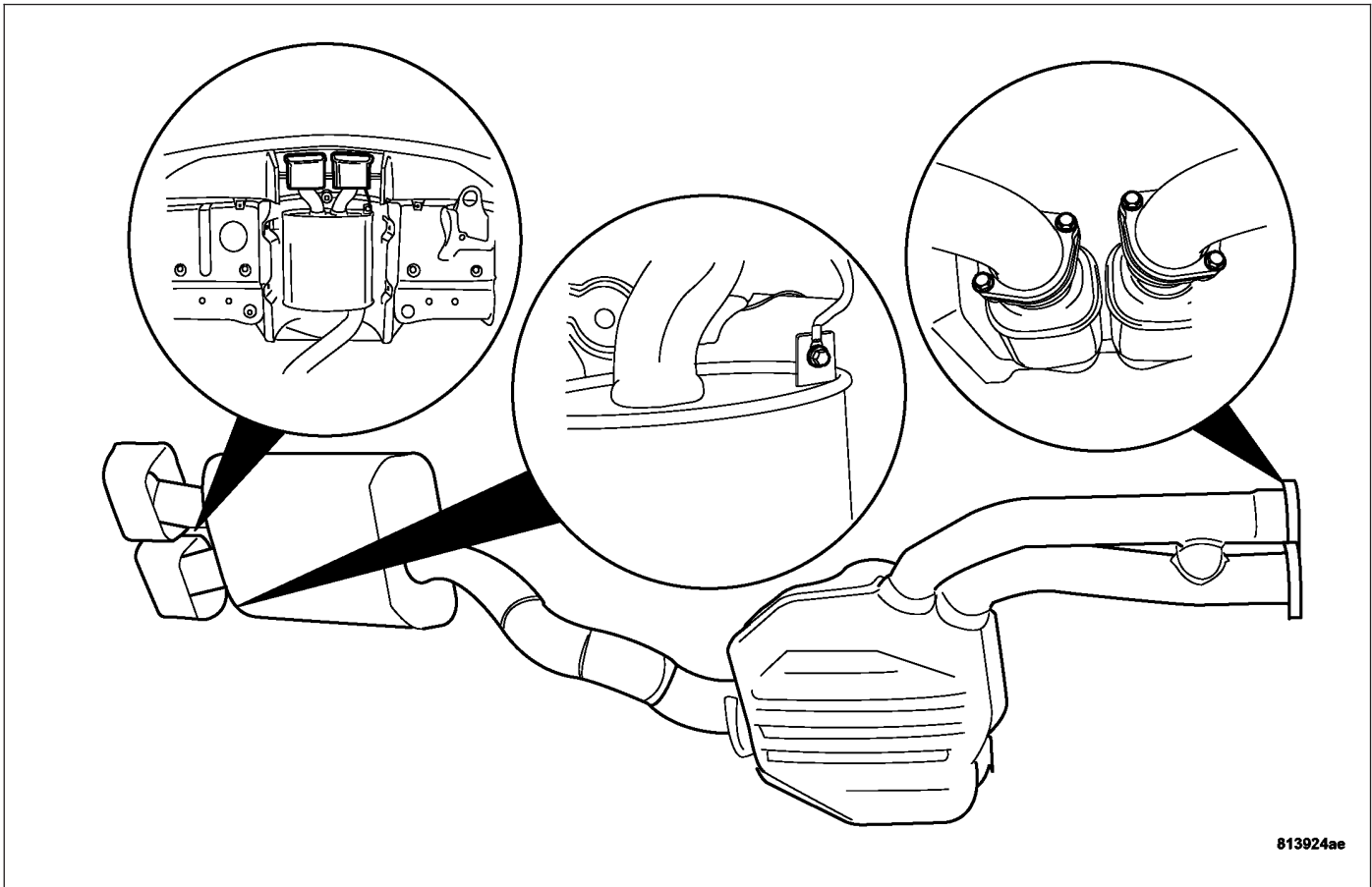
2. Install the bolts in the center exhaust flange (2). Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



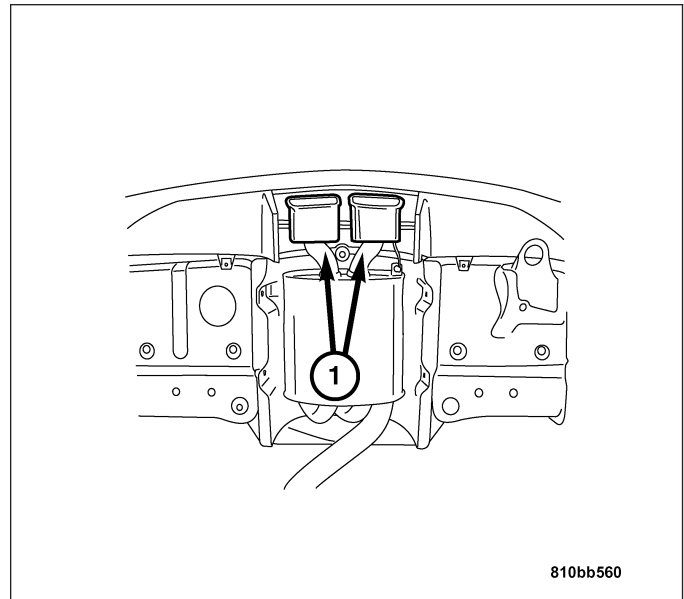
3. Connect the ground strap (1) at the muffler and tail pipe. Tighten the ground strap bolt to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
4. Remove the support.
5. Install the rear support bracket. (Convertible only) (Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/FRAME/BRACKET - INSTALLATION).
6. Lower the vehicle.



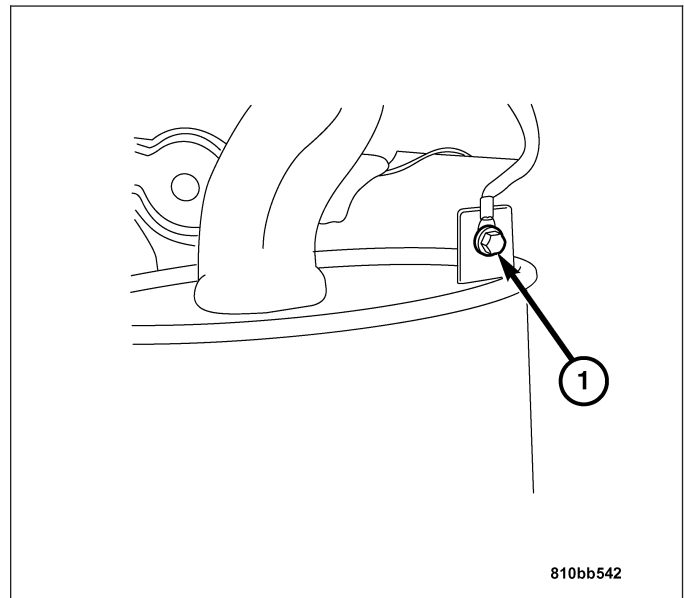
INSTALLATION - MUFFLER (SRT)



1. Position the muffler section in rubber exhaust hangers (1).
2. Install the bolts in the left and right center exhaust flange. Tighten the bolts to 20 N-m (15 ft. lbs.).



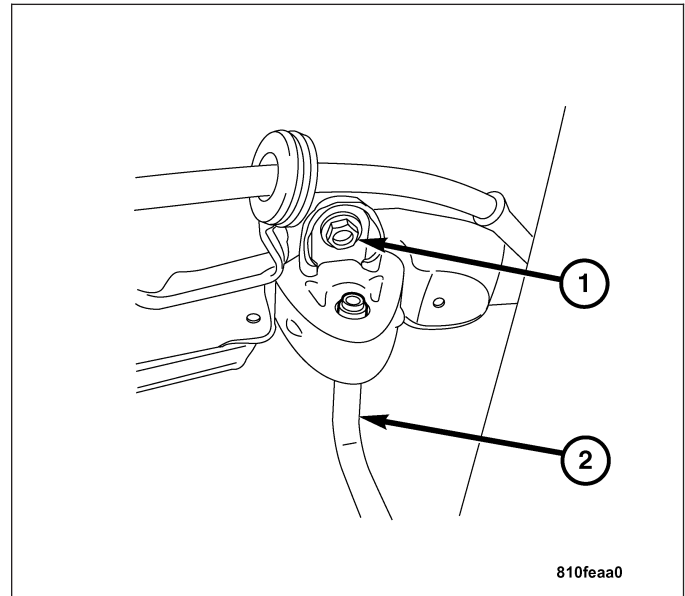
3. Connect the ground strap (1) at the muffler and tail pipe. Tighten the ground strap bolt to 10 N-m (89 in. lbs.).
4. Remove the support.
5. Install the rear support bracket. (Convertible only) (Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/FRAME/BRACKET - INSTALLATION).
6. Lower the vehicle.



SUPPORT BRACKET AND ISOLATOR

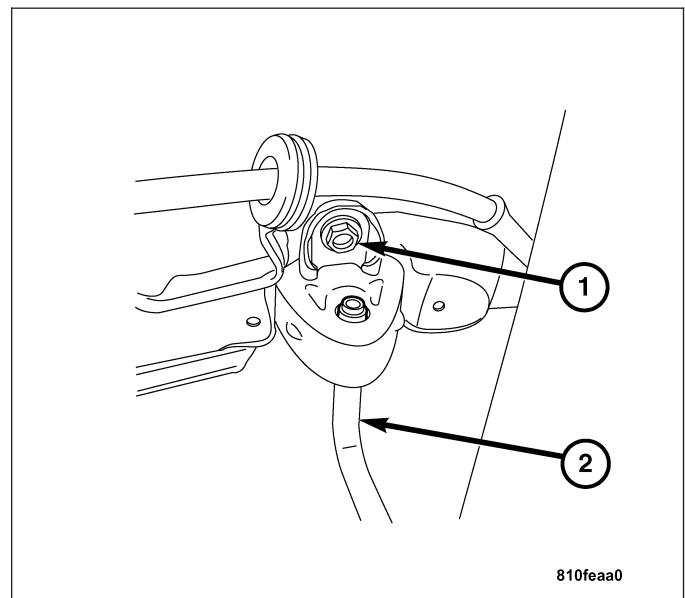
REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the bracket bolt (1).
3. Remove the bracket and the isolator (2) from the exhaust hanger.
4. Remove the isolator from the bracket.



INSTALLATION

1. Position the bracket and bolt on the vehicle.
2. Tighten the bolt to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the isolator and hanger.
4. Lower the vehicle.



FRAME & BUMPERS

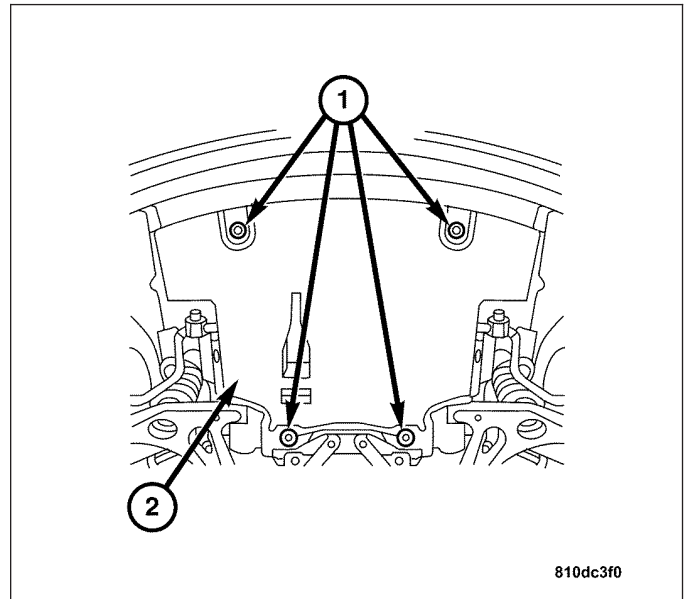
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
FRONT FASCIA		FRAME	
REMOVAL	1	SPECIFICATIONS - FRAME DIMENSIONS	8
INSTALLATION	4	REAR SUPPORT BRACKET	
REAR FASCIA		REMOVAL	9
REMOVAL	6	INSTALLATION	10
INSTALLATION	7		

FRONT FASCIA

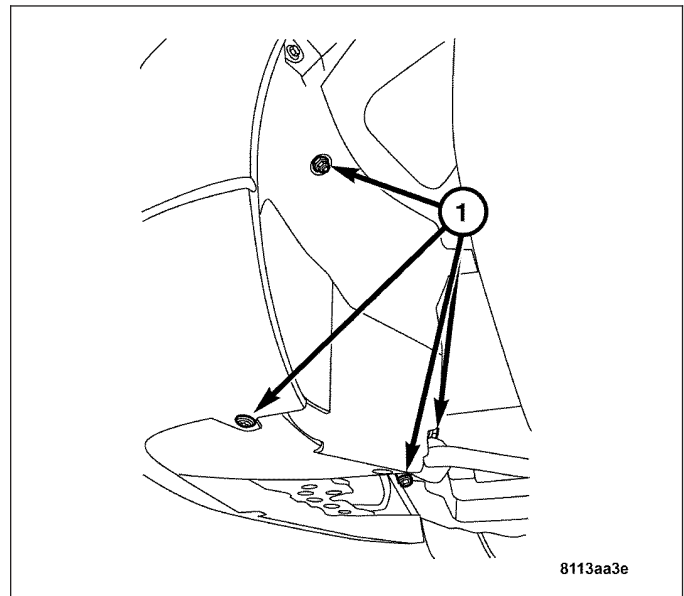
REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the lower splash shield retaining screws (1) and the lower splash shield (2).

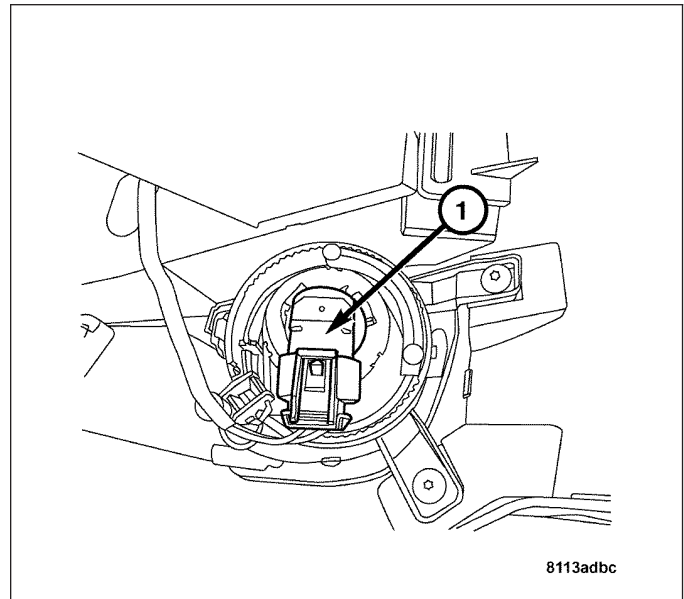


Note: Left side shown, right side similar.

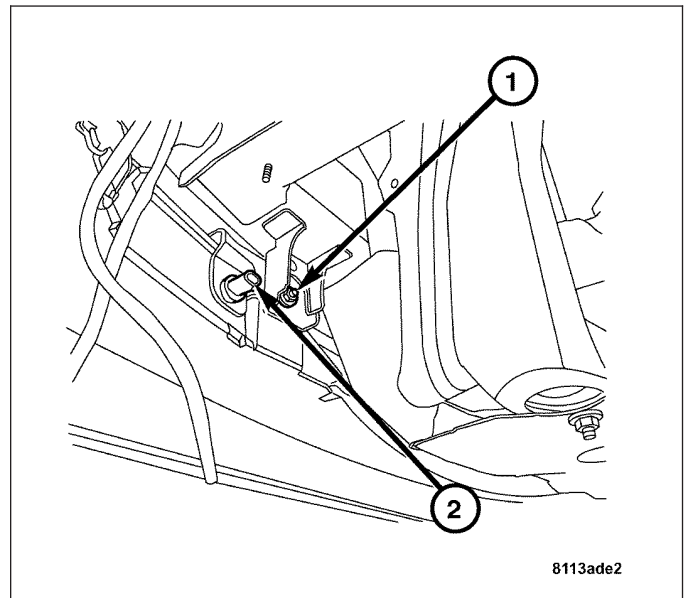
3. Remove the left and right front fascia access panel retaining nuts and screws (1).
4. Remove access panels from the vehicle.



5. Disconnect the fog lamp wire harness connectors (1).

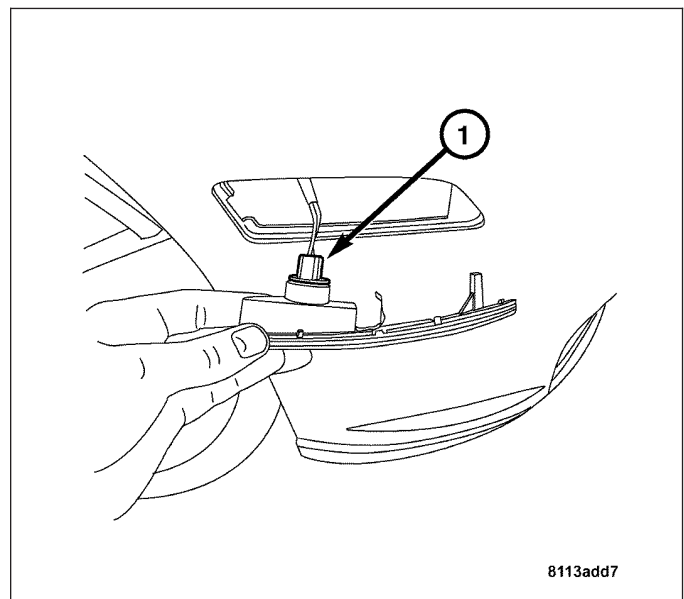


6. Disconnect the ambient air temperature sensor wire harness connector (2).

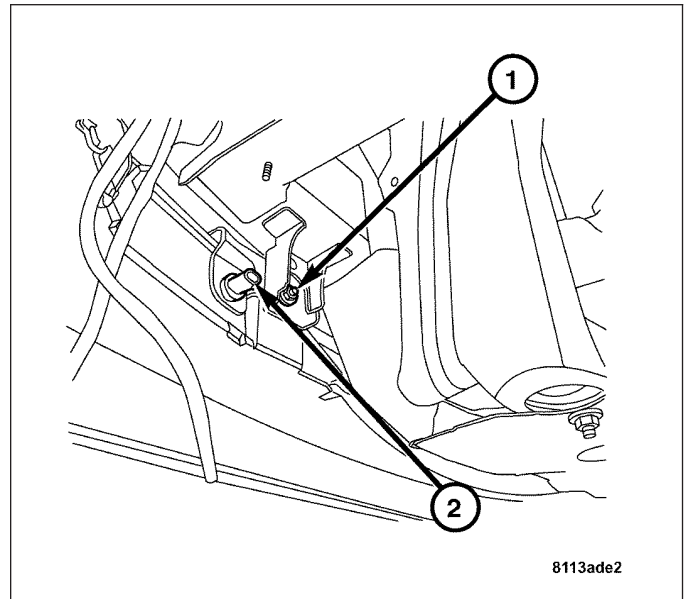


Note: The front marker lamp harness connector can be reached through the access hole in the inner fender well.

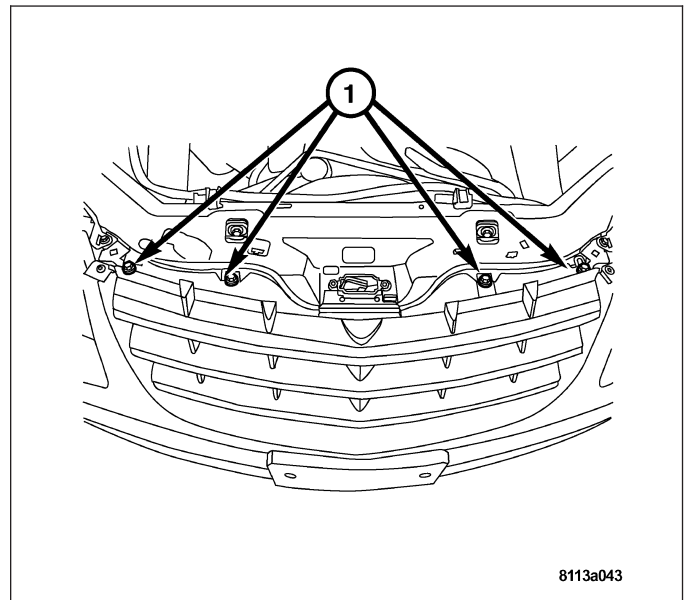
7. Disconnect the front marker lamp wire harness connectors (1).



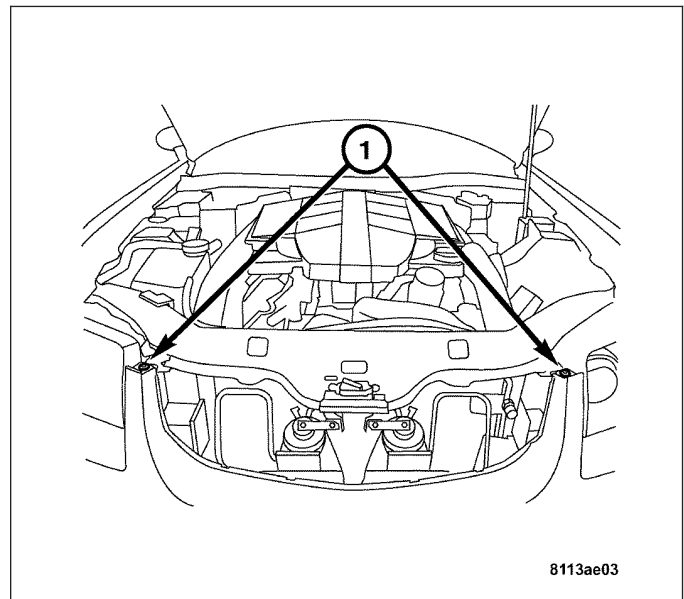
- 8. Remove the lower fascia retaining nuts (1).
- 9. Remove the left and right front fender to fascia retaining nuts and bolts. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/LEFT FRONT FENDER - REMOVAL).
- 10. Lower the vehicle.



- 11. Remove the front grille assembly retaining bolts (1).

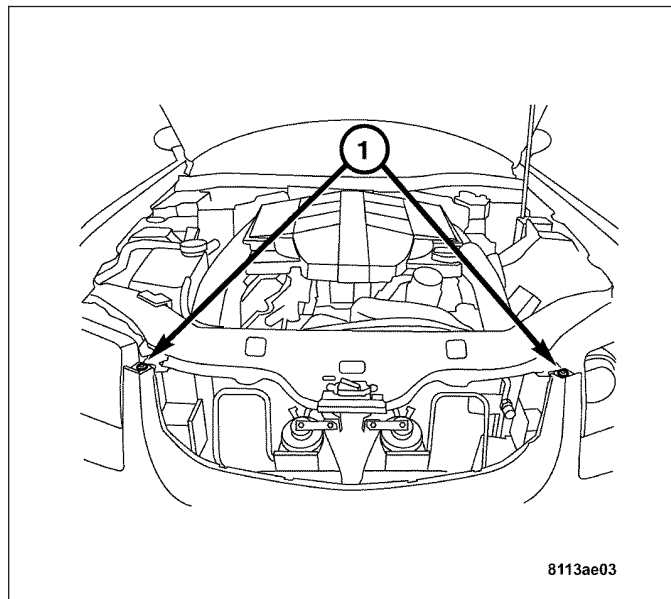


- 12. Remove the upper fascia retaining bolts (1).
- 13. Remove the fascia from the vehicle.

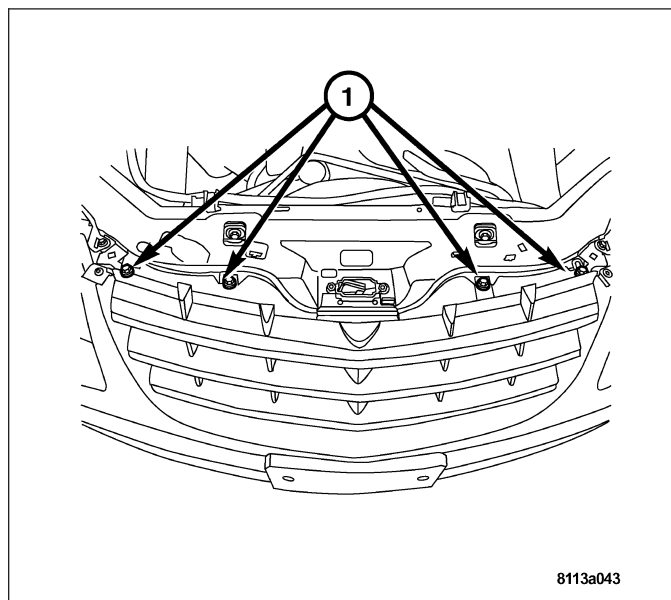


INSTALLATION

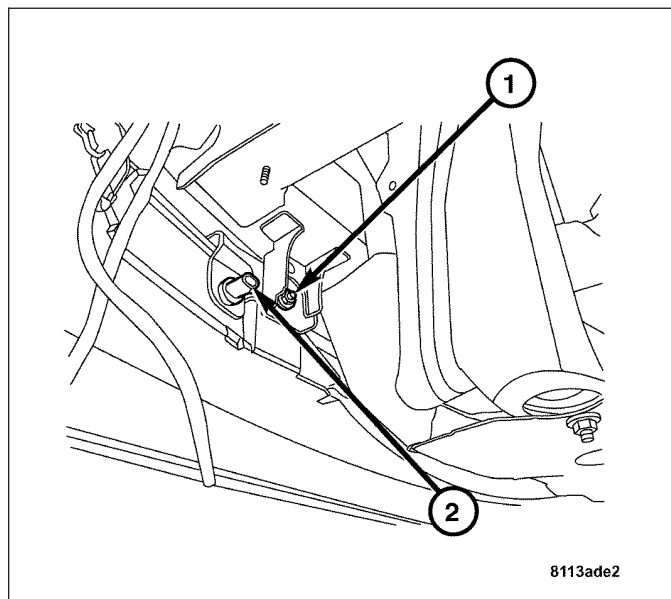
1. Position the fascia on the vehicle and install the upper fascia retaining bolts (1).



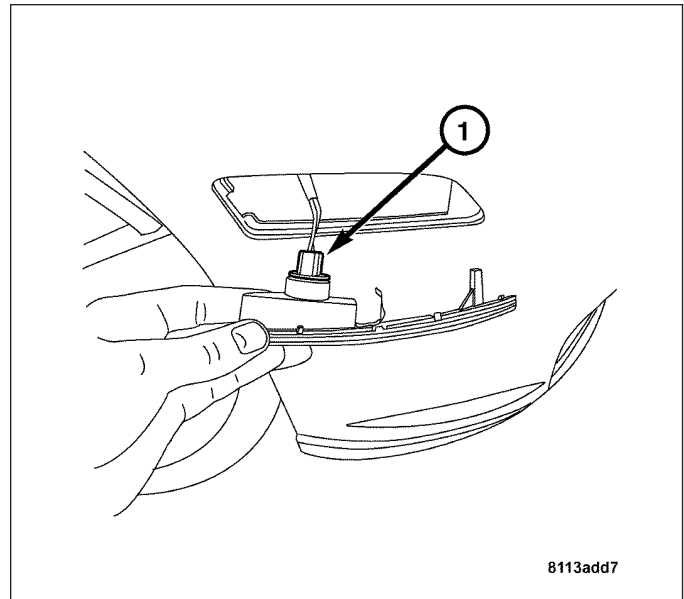
2. Position the front grille assembly and install the retaining bolts (1).
3. Raise and support the vehicle.
4. Install the left and right front fender to fascia retaining nuts and bolts. (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/LEFT FRONT FENDER - INSTALLATION).



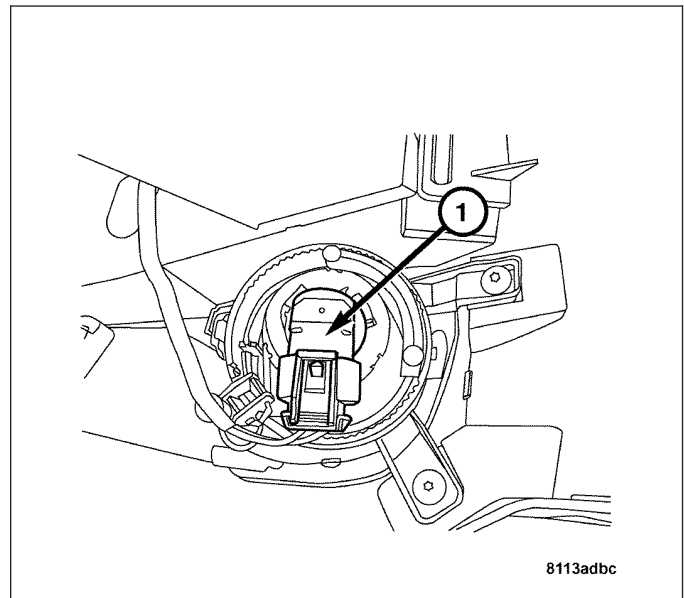
5. Install the lower fascia retaining nuts (1).
6. Connect the ambient air temp sensor wire harness connector (2).



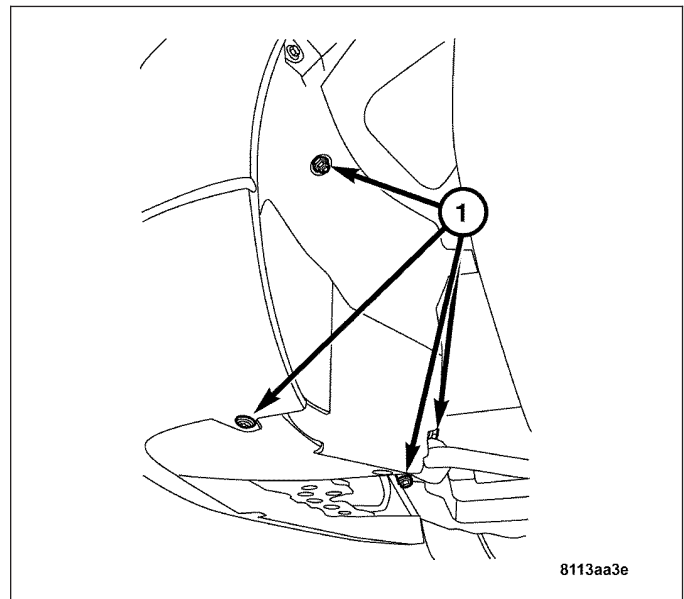
7. Connect the front marker lamp wire harness connector (1).



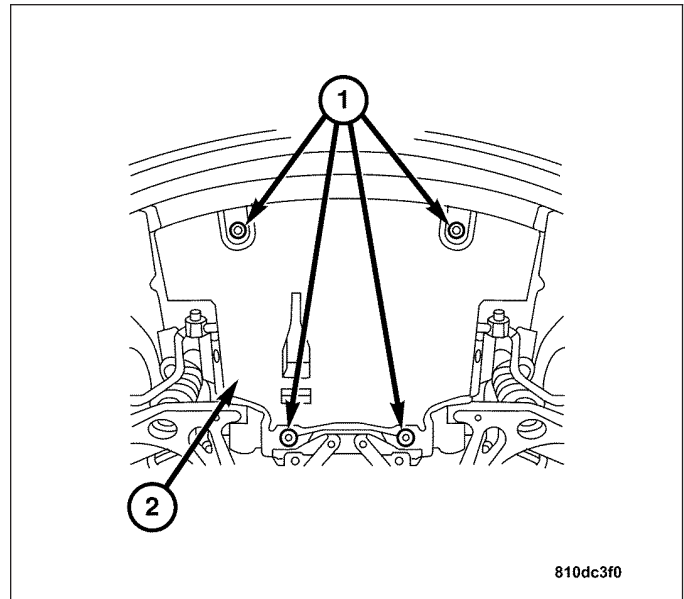
8. Connect the fog lamp wire harness connectors (1).



9. Install the left and right front fascia access panel retaining nuts and screws (1).



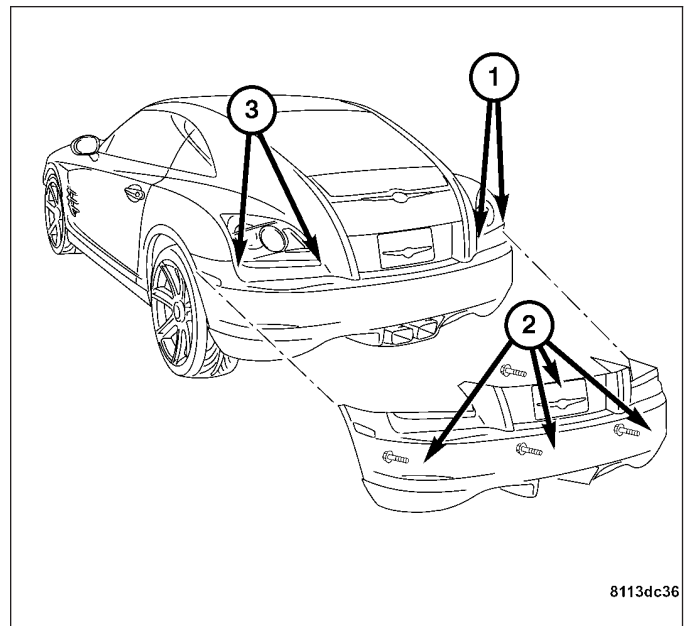
10. Install the lower splash shield and the retaining screws (1).



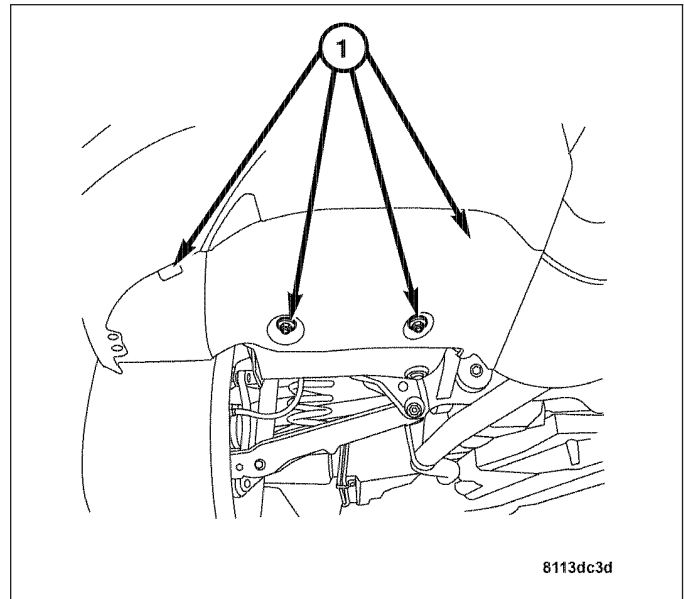
REAR FASCIA

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear fascia assembly retaining screws (1, 2, and 3).
2. Raise and support the vehicle.

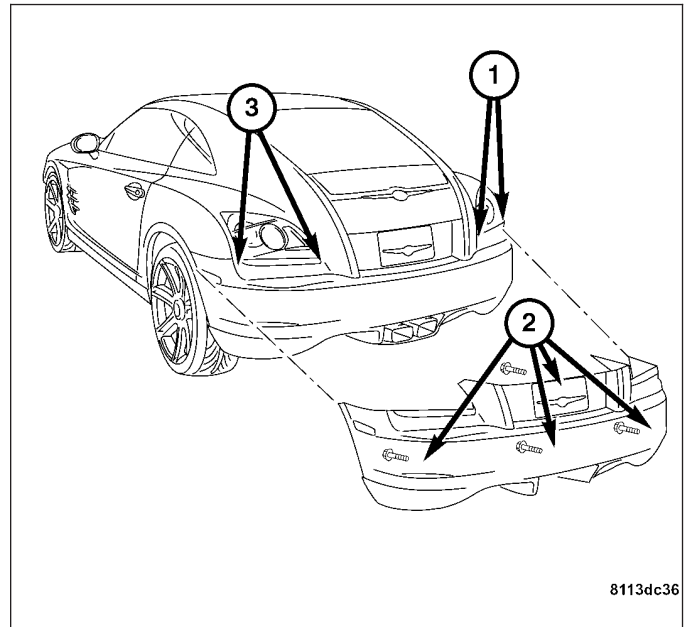


3. Remove the right and left lower fascia trim retaining screws (1).
4. Remove the rear fascia from the vehicle.

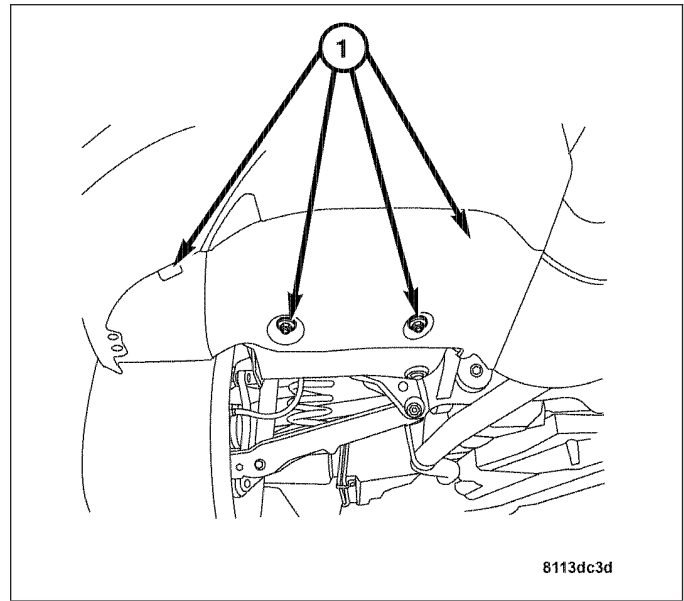


INSTALLATION

1. Position the rear fascia on the vehicle and install the retaining screws (1, 2, and 3).



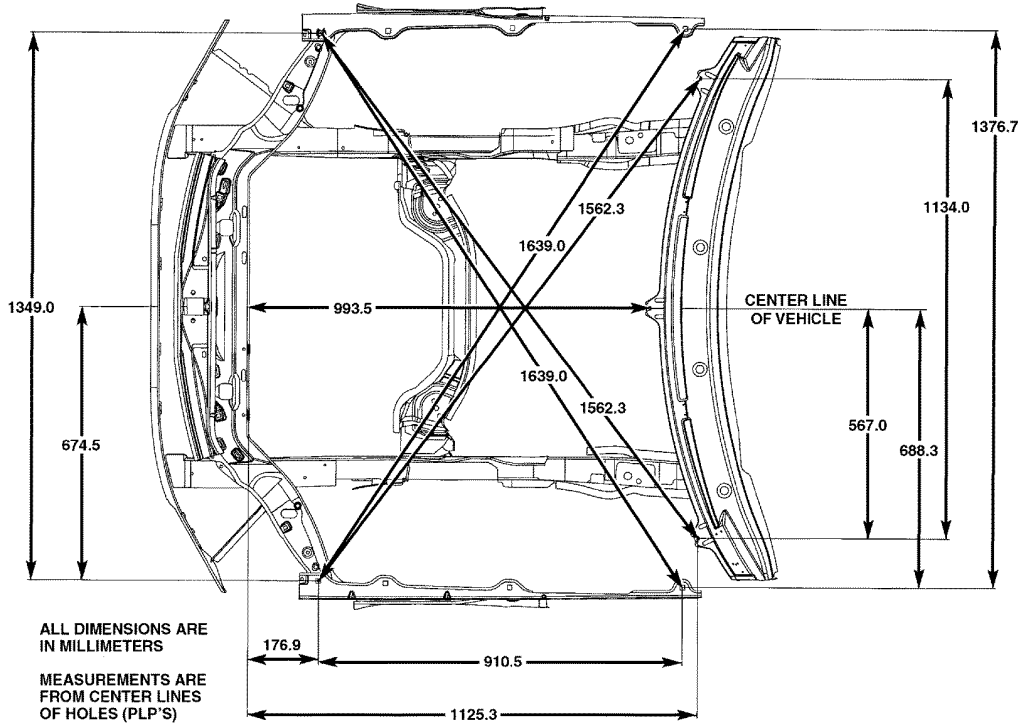
2. Install the lower fascia trim and the retaining screws (1).
3. Lower the vehicle.



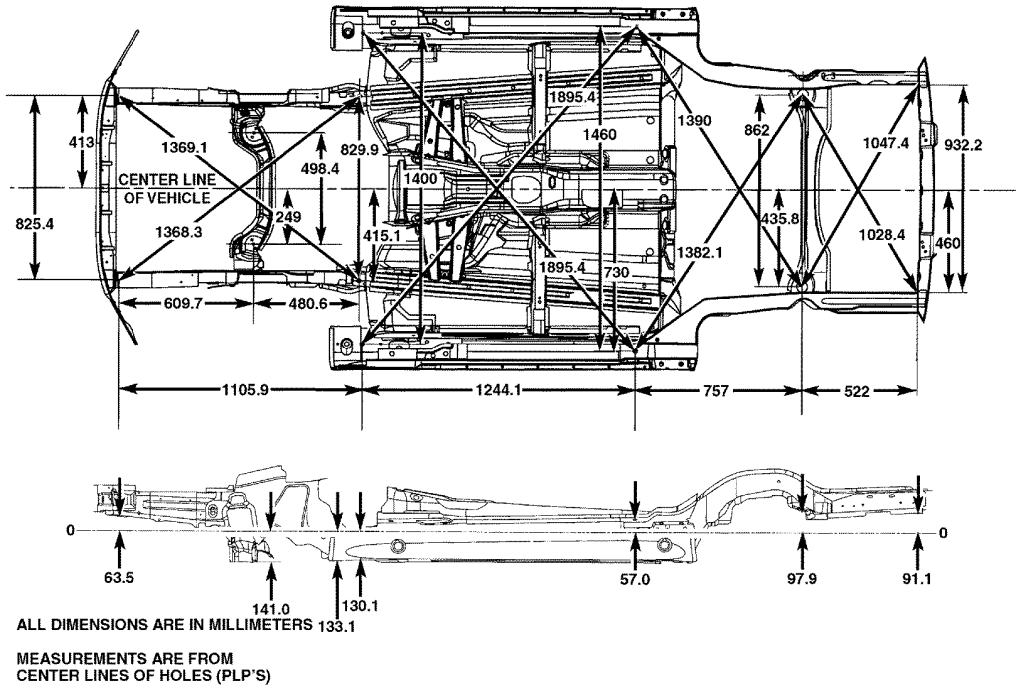
8113dc3d

FRAME

SPECIFICATIONS - FRAME DIMENSIONS



81162680

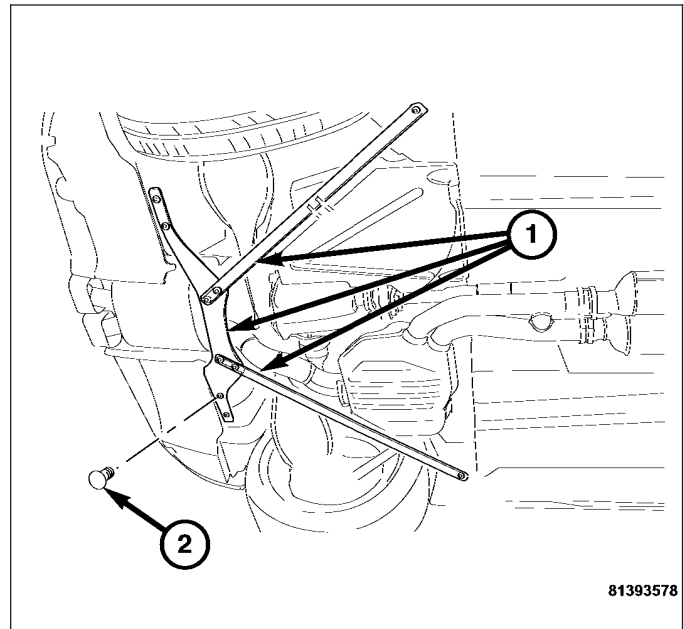


8116268a

REAR SUPPORT BRACKET

REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the bolts (2) from the support brace.
3. Remove the brace (1) from the vehicle.



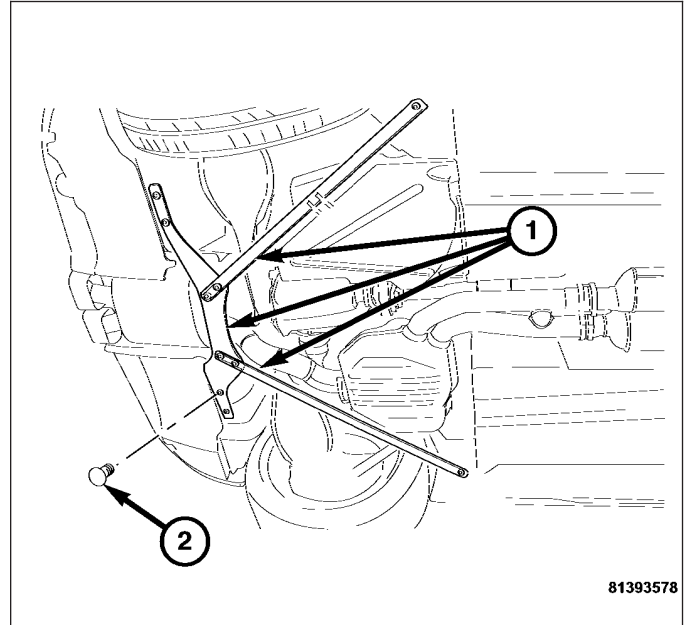
81393578

INSTALLATION

1. Install the brace (1) to the vehicle.
2. Install the bolts (2) to the vehicle.

Note: Final torque must be made at curb weight.

3. Lower the vehicle.
4. Tighten the bolts to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).



FUEL SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
FUEL DELIVERY	1	FUEL INJECTION	26

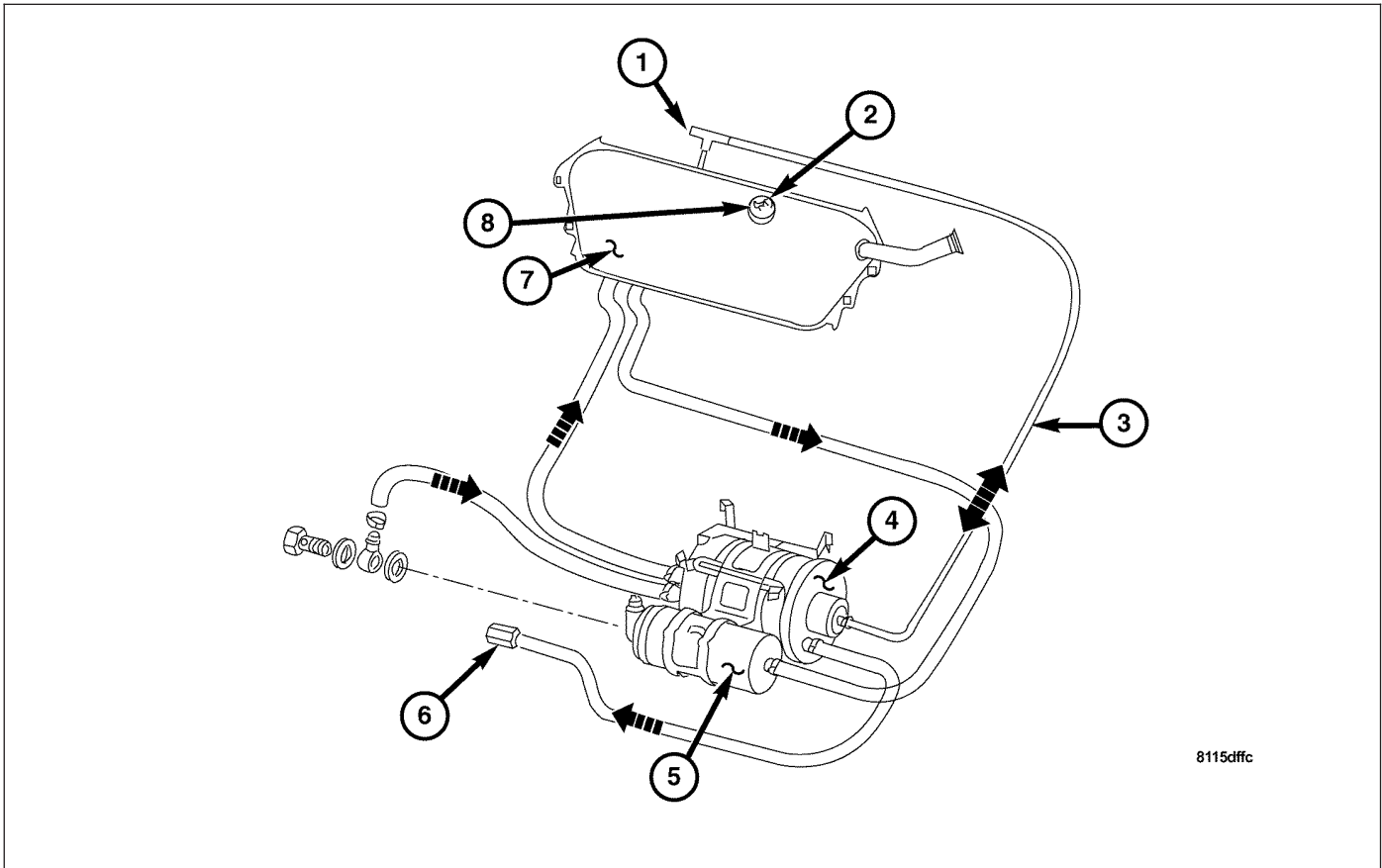
FUEL DELIVERY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
FUEL DELIVERY		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FUEL LEVEL	
DESCRIPTION	2	SENDING UNIT	14
OPERATION	3	REMOVAL	15
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FUEL PRESSURE		INSTALLATION	15
LEAK DOWN TEST	4	FUEL LINES	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		DESCRIPTION	16
STANDARD PROCEDURE - FUEL SYSTEM		FUEL PUMP	
PRESSURE RELEASE PROCEDURE	5	DESCRIPTION	16
STANDARD PROCEDURE - DRAINING FUEL		OPERATION	16
TANK	6	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
SPECIFICATIONS	7	FUEL PUMP TEST	17
SPECIAL TOOLS	8	REMOVAL	19
FUEL FILL CHECK VALVE		INSTALLATION	20
DESCRIPTION	9	FUEL RAIL	
OPERATION	9	DESCRIPTION	20
FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR		OPERATION	20
DESCRIPTION	9	REMOVAL	21
OPERATION	10	INSTALLATION	22
REMOVAL	11	FUEL TANK	
INSTALLATION	12	DESCRIPTION	22
FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR		OPERATION	22
DESCRIPTION		REMOVAL	23
FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT/SENSOR	13	INSTALLATION	24
OPERATION		FUEL TANK FILLER TUBE	
FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT/SENSOR	13	DESCRIPTION	25

FUEL DELIVERY

DESCRIPTION

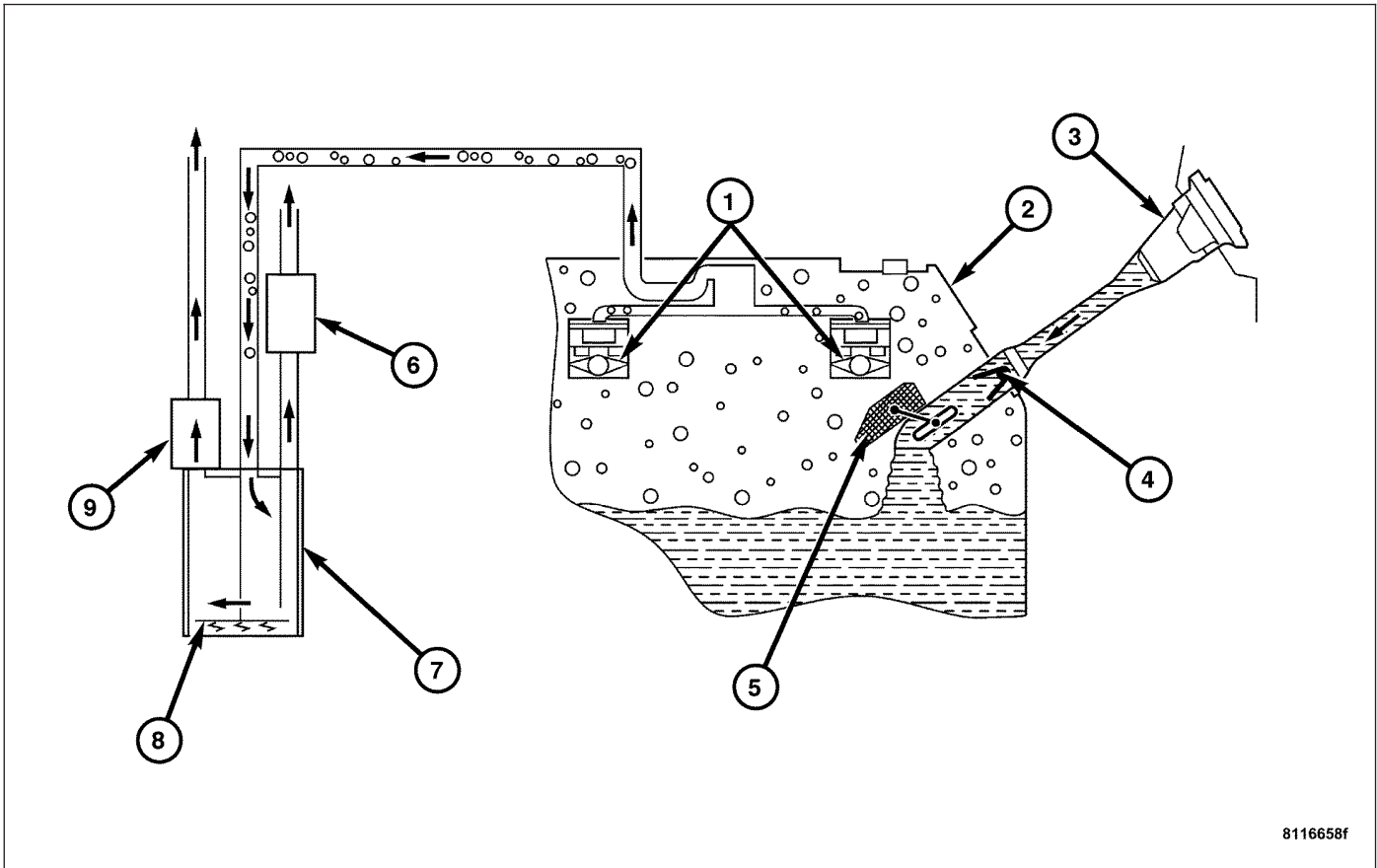


The Fuel Tank (7) is located in the cargo area behind a metal partition.

The fuel delivery system consists of the following items:

- Fuel Injector Rail
- Fuel Tank Filler Tube Cap
- Fuel Tank/Filler Vent Tube Assembly
- Fuel Tubes/Lines/Hoses (3)
- In-line Electric Fuel Pump (5)
- In-line Fuel Filter/Pressure Regulator (4)
- In-tank Fuel Strainer

OPERATION



The Fuel System provides fuel pressure by an external fuel pump mounted under the vehicle near the fuel tank outlet. The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) controls the operation of the fuel system by providing battery voltage to the fuel pump through the fuel pump relay. The PCM requires only three inputs and a ground to operate the fuel pump relay. The three inputs are:

- Ignition Voltage
- Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor
- Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor

The fuel pressure regulator and main fuel filter are combined into a single unit. A strainer inside the fuel tank also provides a means of preliminary filtering of the fuel before it leaves the bottom of the fuel tank.

The fuel tank filler tube assembly, which is permanently fixed to the fuel tank, uses a pressure/vacuum 1/4 turn fuel filler cap.

The evaporation control and Onboard Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR) systems should also be considered part of the fuel system. They are designed to reduce the emission of the fuel vapors into the atmosphere. For complete operation and function of these systems, refer to the Emission Controls section. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL - OPERATION).

There are a total of four check-type valves within the fuel tank/fuel filler tube assembly. Two tank vent/rollover valves (1) are inside and near the top of the fuel tank. They provide a means for vapors to vent, yet can close to prevent fuel from entering the evaporative system in the event of a rollover. The fuel tank overfill check valve (5) uses a float and closes the opening at the bottom of the fuel filler tube (3) as the level of the fuel reaches capacity to prevent an overfill condition. The fuel filler tube check valve (4), located below the narrow portion of the tube, has a dual purpose. It also prevents fuel from exiting the fuel tank through the fuel filler tube in the event of a rollover and eliminates fuel from splashing back on the customer during refueling.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FUEL PRESSURE LEAK DOWN TEST

Use this test in conjunction with the Fuel Pump Pressure Test and the Fuel Pump Capacity Test.

CHECK VALVE OPERATION

The electric fuel pump outlet contains a one-way check valve to prevent fuel flow back into the tank, and to maintain fuel supply line pressure (engine warm) when the pump is not operational. It also is used to keep the fuel supply line full of gasoline when the pump is not operational. After 30 minutes the fuel pressure may drop to 2.5 bar (36 psi), but the liquid gasoline will remain in the fuel supply line between the check valve and fuel injectors. When the fuel pump is activated, the fuel pressure should immediately (1-2 seconds) rise to specification.

Abnormally long periods of cranking to restart a hot engine that has been shut down for a short period of time may be caused by either fuel pressure bleeding past a fuel injector(s), or fuel pressure bleeding past the check valve in the fuel pump. To determine the cause of this condition:

1. Remove the engine cover for access and disconnect the fuel inlet line at the fuel rail.
2. Connect the correct fuel line pressure test adapter tool between the disconnected fuel inlet line and fuel rail.
3. Connect Special Tool C-4799-B or equivalent to the test port on the test adapter tool.
4. Start the engine and bring to normal operating temperature.
5. Observe the test gauge. Normal operating pressure should be 3.7 - 4.1 bar (54 - 60 psi).
6. Shut engine off.
7. Pressure should not fall below 2.5 bar (36 psi) after 30 minutes.
8. If pressure falls below 2.5 bar (36 psi) within 30 minutes, it must be determined if a fuel injector, the check valve within the fuel pump, or a fuel tube/line is leaking.
9. Again, start the engine. After bringing to normal operating temperature, shut engine off.

TESTING FOR FUEL INJECTOR OR FUEL RAIL LEAKAGE

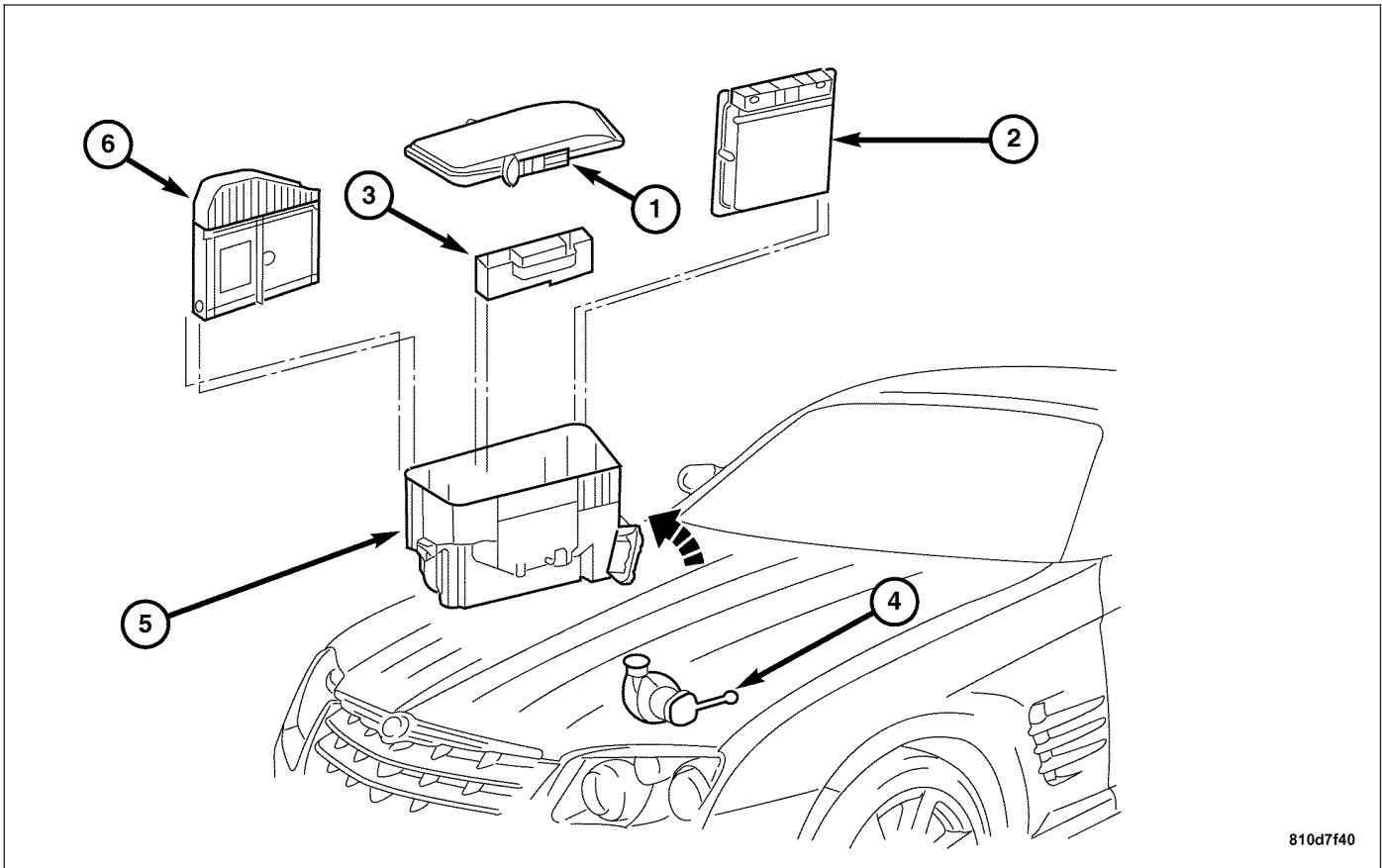
Clamp off the rubber hose portion of the adaptor tool between the fuel rail and the test port "T". If the pressure now holds at or above 2.5 bar (36 psi) for 30 minutes, a fuel injector or the fuel rail is leaking.

TESTING FOR FUEL PUMP CHECK VALVE, FILTER/REGULATOR CHECK VALVE, OR FUEL TUBE/LINE LEAKAGE

Clamp off the rubber hose portion of the adaptor tool between the vehicle fuel line and the test port "T". If the pressure now holds at or above 2.5 bar (36 psi) for 30 minutes, a leak may be found in the fuel tubes or lines or one of the check valves. Note: A quick loss of pressure usually indicates a defective check valve in the pressure regulator. A slow loss of pressure usually indicates a defective check valve in the fuel pump. These valves are not serviced separately. If found defective, the entire component that the valve is a part of must be replaced as an assembly.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

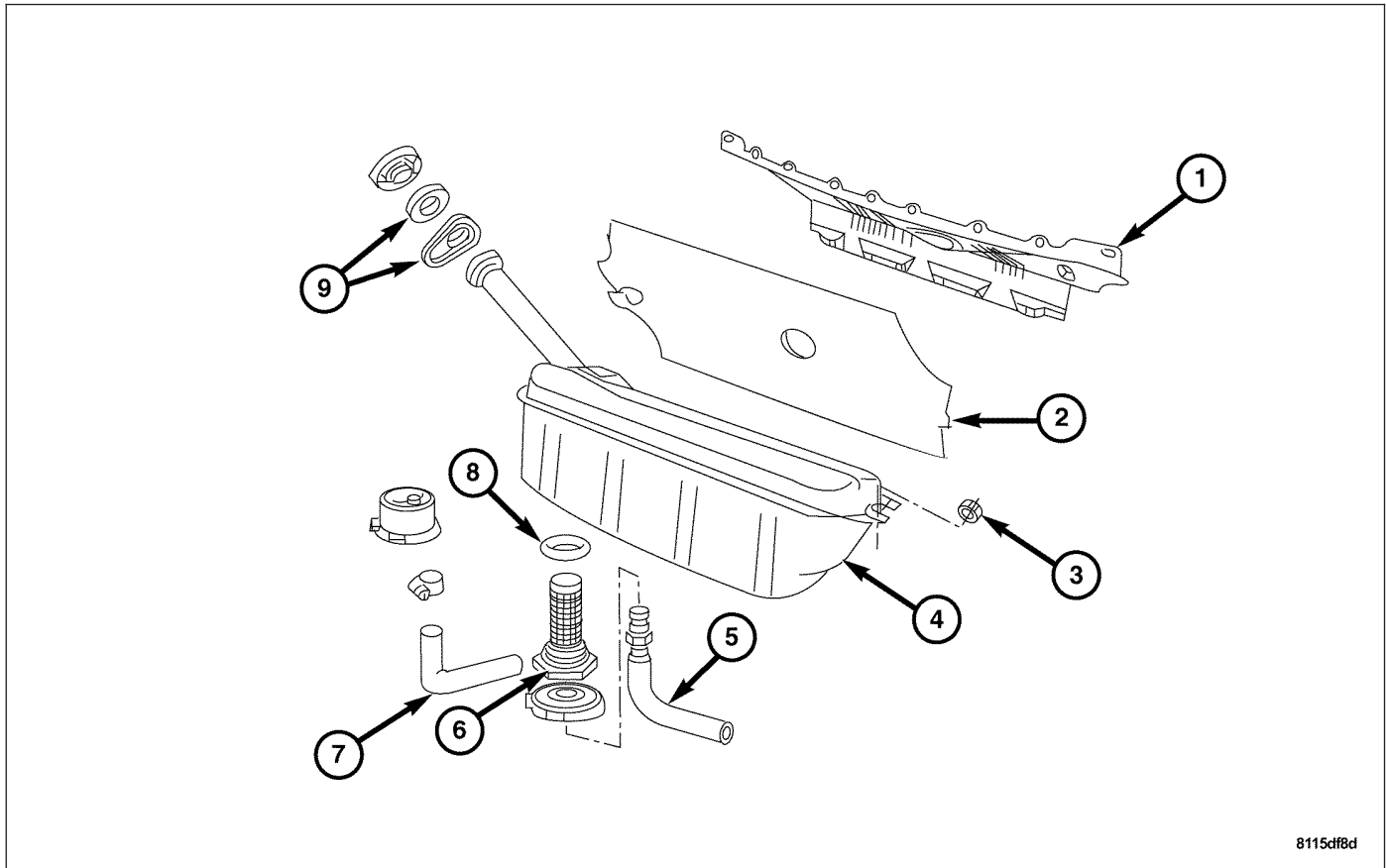
STANDARD PROCEDURE - FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE RELEASE PROCEDURE



810d7f40

1. Remove the fuel filler cap from the fuel filler neck.
2. Remove the fuel pump fuse from the relay control module (3) located next to the PCM.
3. Start and run engine until it stalls.
4. Attempt restarting engine until it will no longer run.
5. Turn ignition key to OFF position.
6. Return the fuel pump fuse to the relay control module.
7. One or more Diagnostic Trouble Codes may have been stored in PCM memory due to fuel pump fuse removal. The DRB III® scan tool must be used to erase any DTCs.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - DRAINING FUEL TANK



8115cf8d

WARNING: RELEASE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE BEFORE SERVICING FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS. SERVICE VEHICLES IN WELL VENTILATED AREAS AND AVOID IGNITION SOURCES. NEVER SMOKE WHILE SERVICING THE VEHICLE.

1. Open the fuel fill door and remove the fuel filler cap.
2. Perform the Fuel System Pressure Release procedure. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Disconnect negative battery cable.
4. Raise and support the vehicle.
5. Remove the fuel outlet hose (5) at the bottom of the fuel tank.

Note: The fuel tank will be drained through this fitting.

WARNING: WRAP SHOP TOWELS AROUND HOSES TO CATCH ANY GASOLINE SPILLAGE.

6. Drain fuel tank into a holding tank, or a properly labeled **GASOLINE** safety container.

CAUTION: Gasoline or gasoline vapors are highly flammable. A fire could occur if an ignition source is present. Never drain or store gasoline or diesel fuel in an open container, due to the possibility of fire or explosion.

SPECIFICATIONS**FUEL DELIVERY****TORQUE**

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Fuel strainer to fuel tank	40	30	—
Fuel tank retaining nuts	10	7	89
Fuel feed hose to fuel strainer	30	22	—
Fuel tank partition retaining bolts	10	7	89
Fuel rail to intake manifold bolts	9	—	80
Fuel feed line to fuel rail	38	28	—

FUEL SYSTEM

Nominal working pressure is 3.7 - 4.1 bar (54 - 60 psi).

Allowable leak down (engine off) pressure after 30 minutes is 2.5 bar (36 psi).

Minimum fuel delivery rate is 1 liter (1.05 qt.) in a maximum of 35 seconds.

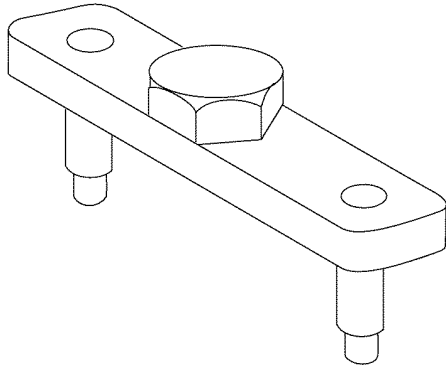
Fuel pump amperage draw range is 4 - 9 amps.

FUEL CAPACITY

CAPACITY	LITERS	U.S. GALLONS
Total	60	15.8
Reserve	8	2.1

Nominal refill capacities are shown. A variation may be observed from vehicle to vehicle due to manufacturing tolerance and refill procedures.

SPECIAL TOOLS



811680f2

9240 PIN WRENCH

FUEL FILL CHECK VALVE

DESCRIPTION

All vehicles are equipped with an inlet check valve on the inside of the fuel tank at the filler tube. The check valve prevents fuel from splashing back during vehicle refueling. The valve cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire fuel tank must be replaced as an assembly.

OPERATION

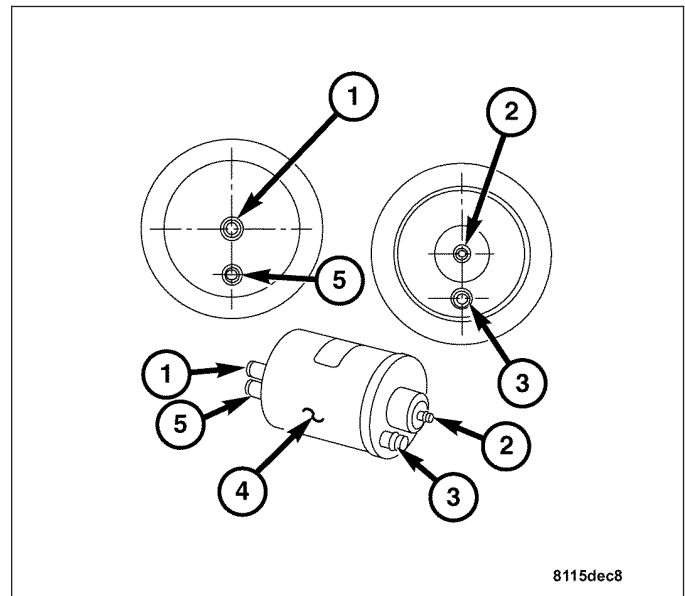
When the fuel tank is full, a float closes a flap at the bottom insert. The fuel filler neck is filled rapidly and the gasoline pump nozzle switches off.

FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR

DESCRIPTION

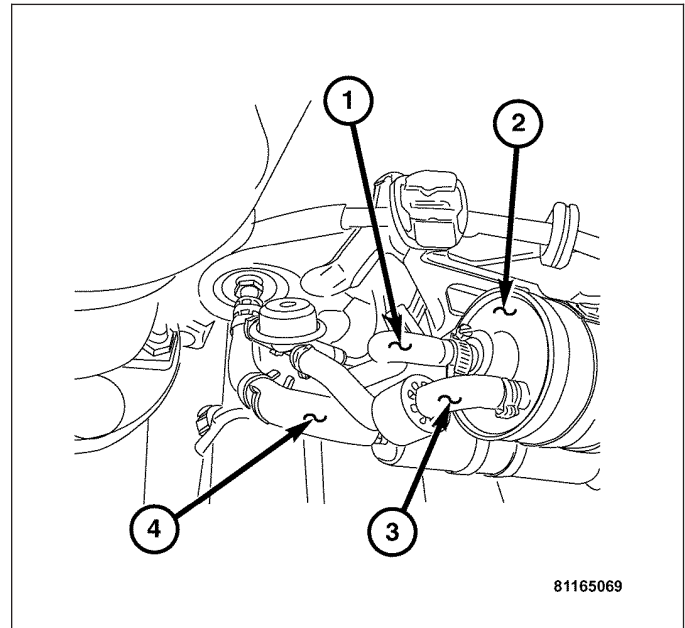
FUEL FILTER

The combination Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator (4) consists of a housing with an integrated filter element. The fuel flows through the filter from the outside to the inside. As a result, any impurities are trapped inside the filter.



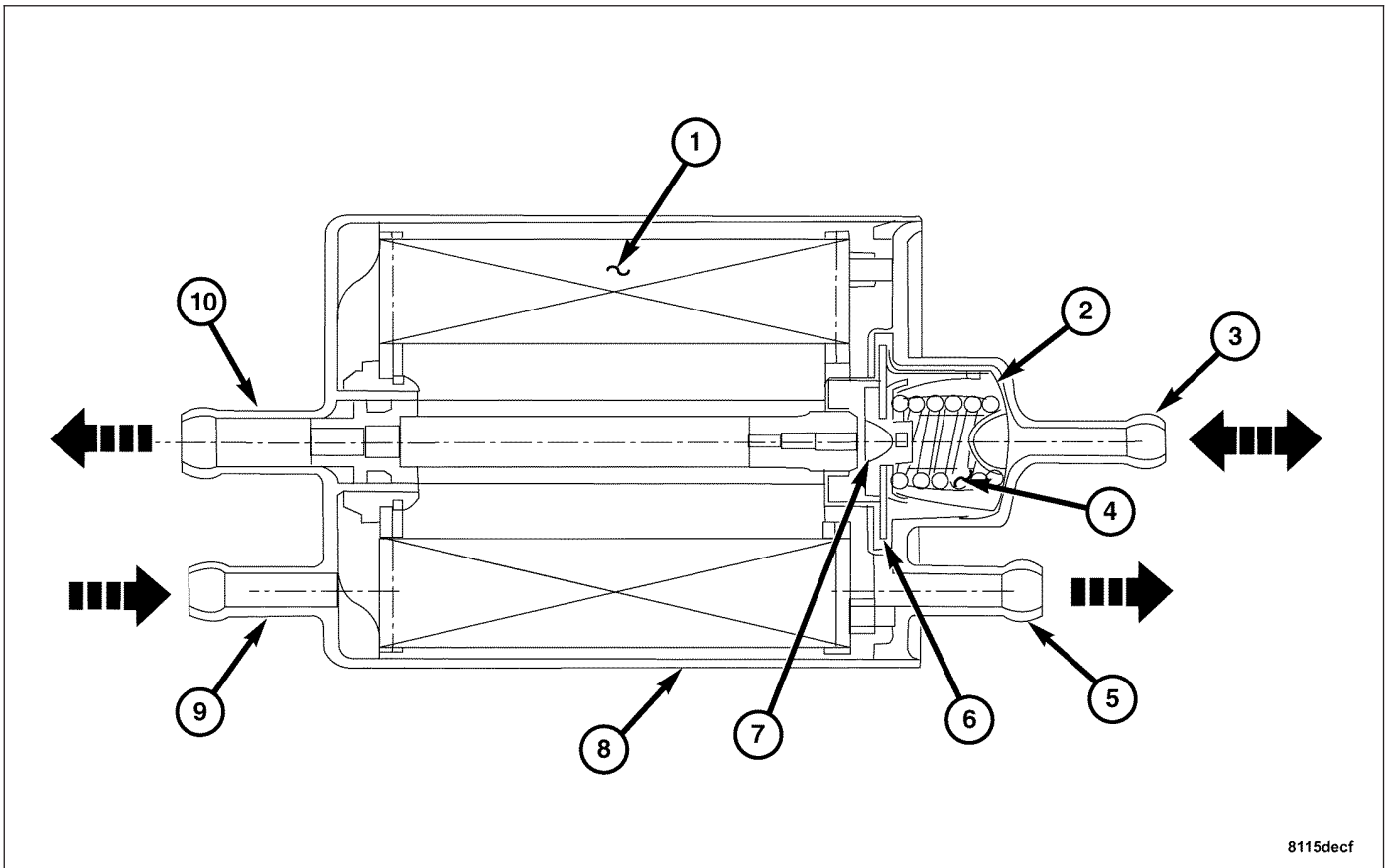
FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR

The combination Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator (2) is located along side of the fuel pump as part of the fuel filter assembly. It is transversely mounted to a chassis crossmember (left-to-right).



OPERATION

FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR



The Fuel Pressure Regulator is a mechanical device that is calibrated to maintain fuel system operating pressure of between 3.7 - 4.1 bar (54 - 60 psi) at the fuel injectors.

Fuel is supplied to the Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator by the Electric Fuel Pump directly.

The fuel pump assembly contains a check valve to maintain some fuel pressure in the system when the engine is not operating.

If fuel pressure at the pressure regulator exceeds a set amount, an internal diaphragm closes and excess fuel pressure is routed back into the tank through the pressure regulator.

The Diaphragm Pressure Regulator (2) regulates the fuel pressure by means of the return flow (10) quantity to the fuel tank.

If the pressure rises above the set pressure, the diaphragm (6) is pressed further against the compression spring (4).

The valve (7) attached to the diaphragm opens the passage for the return flow further. If the pressure drops below the set pressure, the valve is closed again by the compression spring (4).

FUEL FILTER

The fuel flows through the Fuel Filter (1) trapping any fuel impurities that may lie in the bottom of the tank.

The Fuel Filter can not be serviced separately from the pressure regulator, the entire Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator must be replaced as an assembly. For complete Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator removal procedures, refer to Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator removal in this section.

REMOVAL

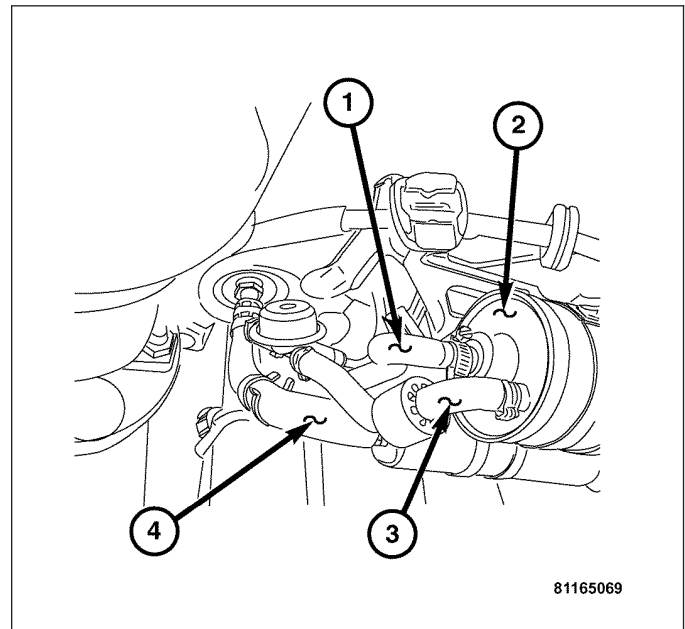
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the fuel pump splash shield.

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER CONSTANT FUEL PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE DISCONNECTING ANY FUEL LINES, THIS PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED.

3. Release the fuel system pressure. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

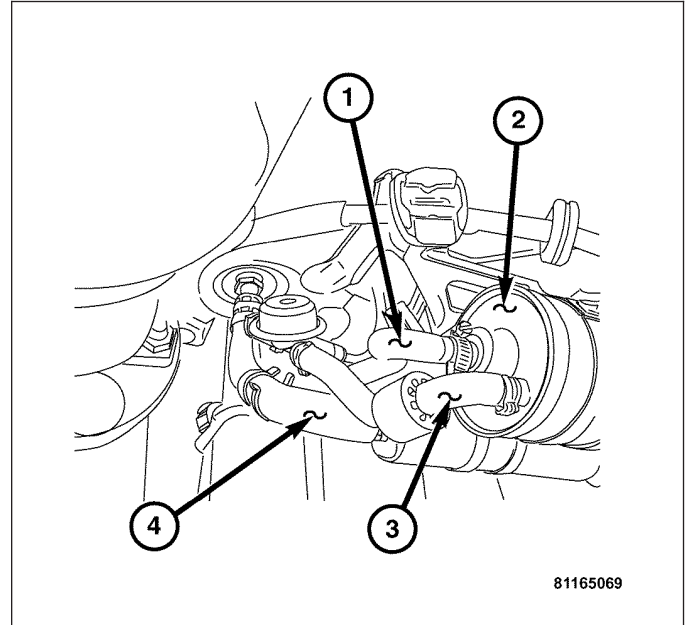
Note: Place a shop towel around fuel lines to catch any excess fuel during disassembly.

4. Remove the fuel filter/pressure regulator fuel line (1).
5. Remove the fuel rail supply line (3) at the fuel filter/pressure regulator.
6. Remove the fuel delivery hose.
7. Remove the fuel return hose at the fuel filter/pressure regulator.
8. Remove the clamp retaining screw and remove the fuel filter/pressure regulator.



INSTALLATION

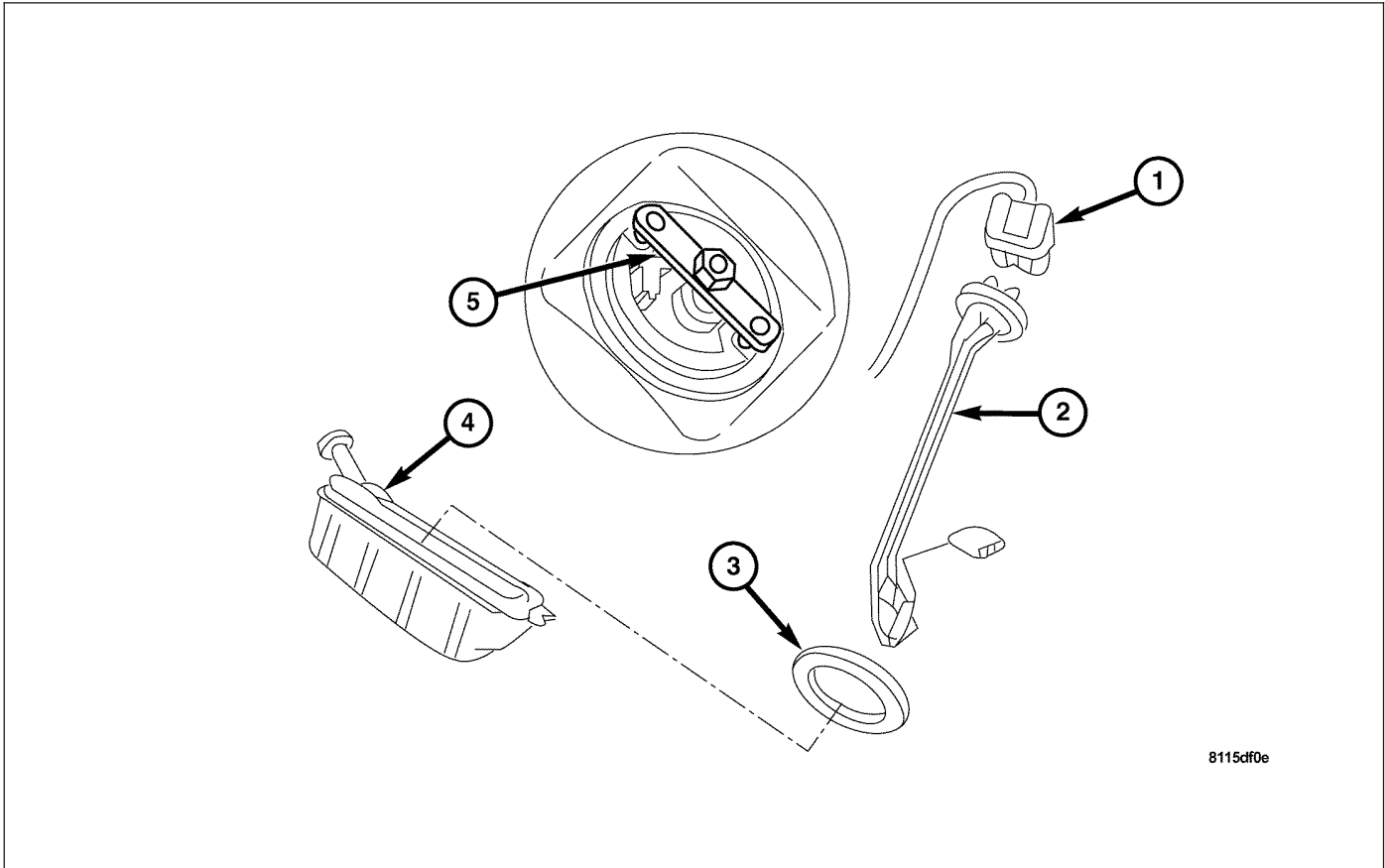
1. Position the fuel filter/pressure regulator into the clamp, install the retaining screw and tighten.
2. Install the following hoses/lines in order:
 1. The fuel return hose.
 2. The fuel delivery hose.
 3. The fuel rail supply line (3).
 4. The fuel filter/pressure regulator fuel line (1).
3. Tighten the hoses/lines to the fuel filter/pressure regulator.
4. Install the fuel pump splash shield.
5. Lower the vehicle.



FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT/SENSOR



8115cf0e

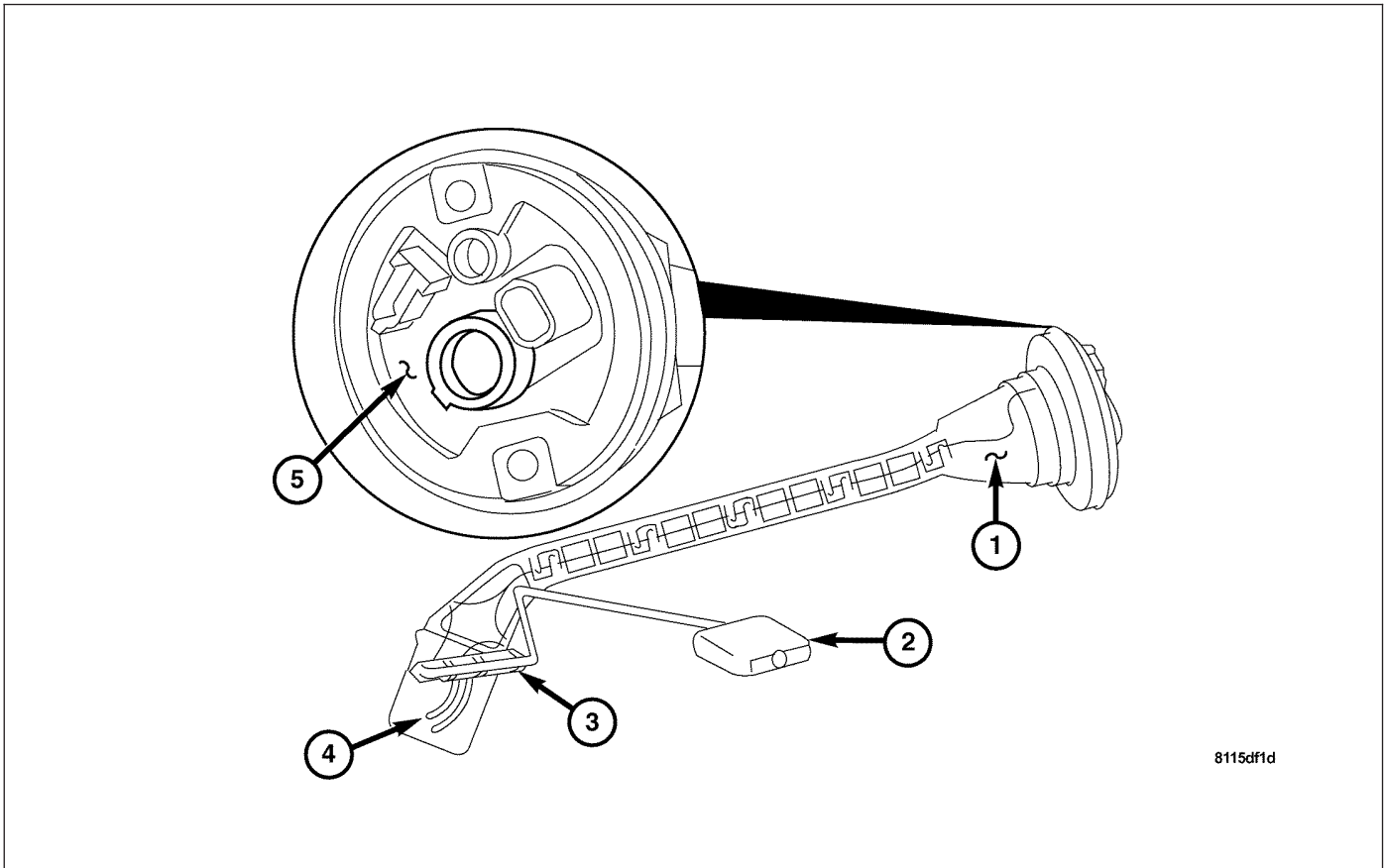
The Fuel Level Sending Unit (2) is combined with a Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor and is mounted at the top of the Fuel Tank (4) extending downward inside. The sending unit is a lever-type sensor with sliding contacts (potentiometer).

OPERATION

FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT/SENSOR

The Fuel Level Sender produces a resistance value and changes it with the amount of fuel in the Fuel Tank. The float arm attached to the sender moves as the fuel level changes. The Fuel Pressure Sensor uses a transducer to determine a resistance value for the Emission Control System.

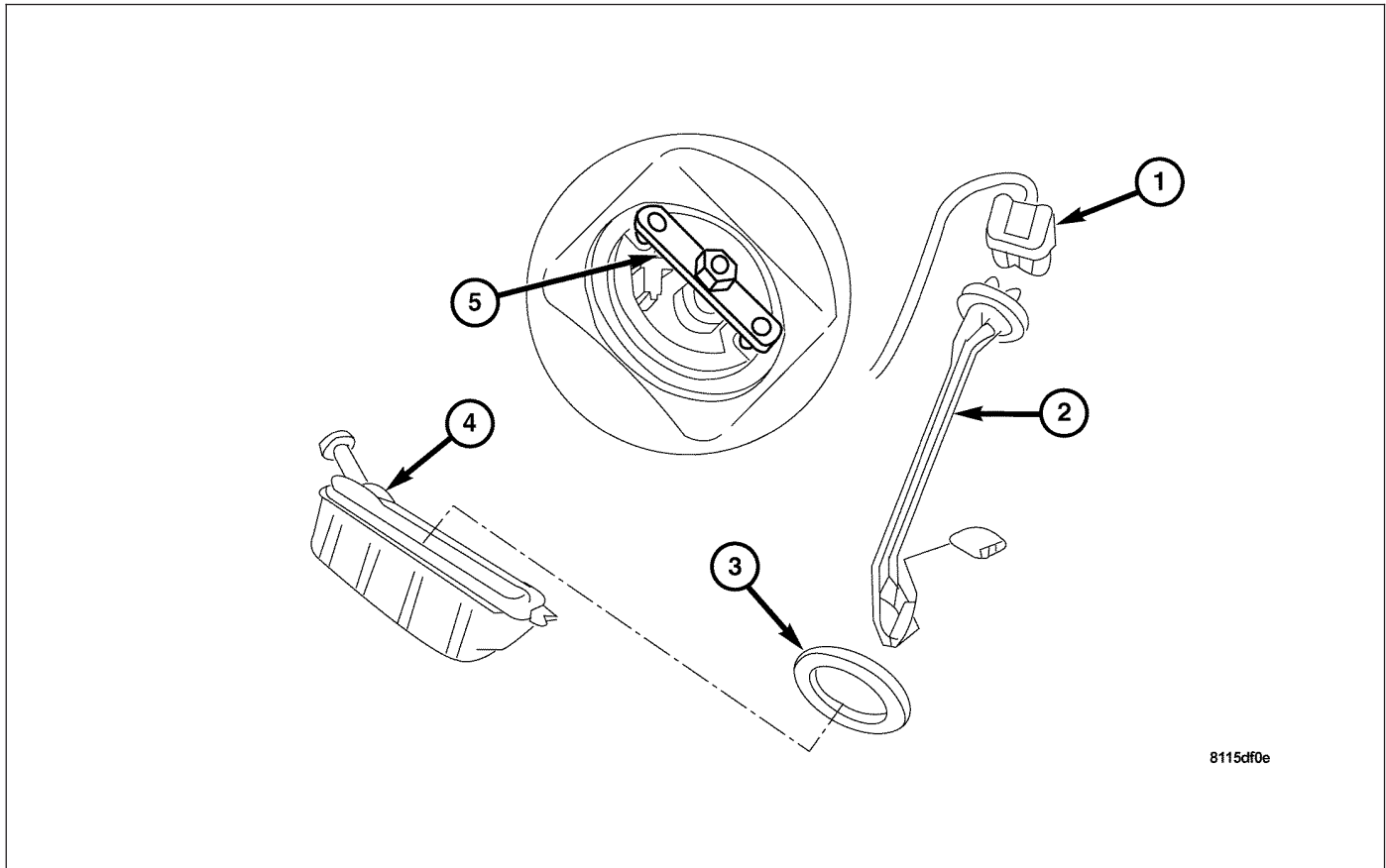
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT



8115df1d

The Fuel Level Sending Unit (1) contains a variable resistor (3) (track). As the float (2) moves up or down, electrical resistance will change. Refer to Instrument Panel and Gauges for Fuel Gauge testing. To test the gauge sending unit only, it must be removed from vehicle. The sending unit is a part of the Fuel Level Sending Unit/Sensor, located and accessible at the top of the Fuel Tank. Measure the resistance across the sending unit terminals. With float (2) in up position, resistance should be 20 ohms (+/- 5%). With float (2) in down position, resistance should be 270 ohms (+/- 5%).

REMOVAL



8115cdf0e

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Drain the fuel tank. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the cargo area interior trim panels.
4. Remove the fuel tank partition retaining bolts and remove the fuel tank partition.
5. Disconnect the fuel level sending unit/sensor harness connector (1).

Note: Place a shop towel around the fuel level sending unit/sensor to catch any excess fuel during disassembly.

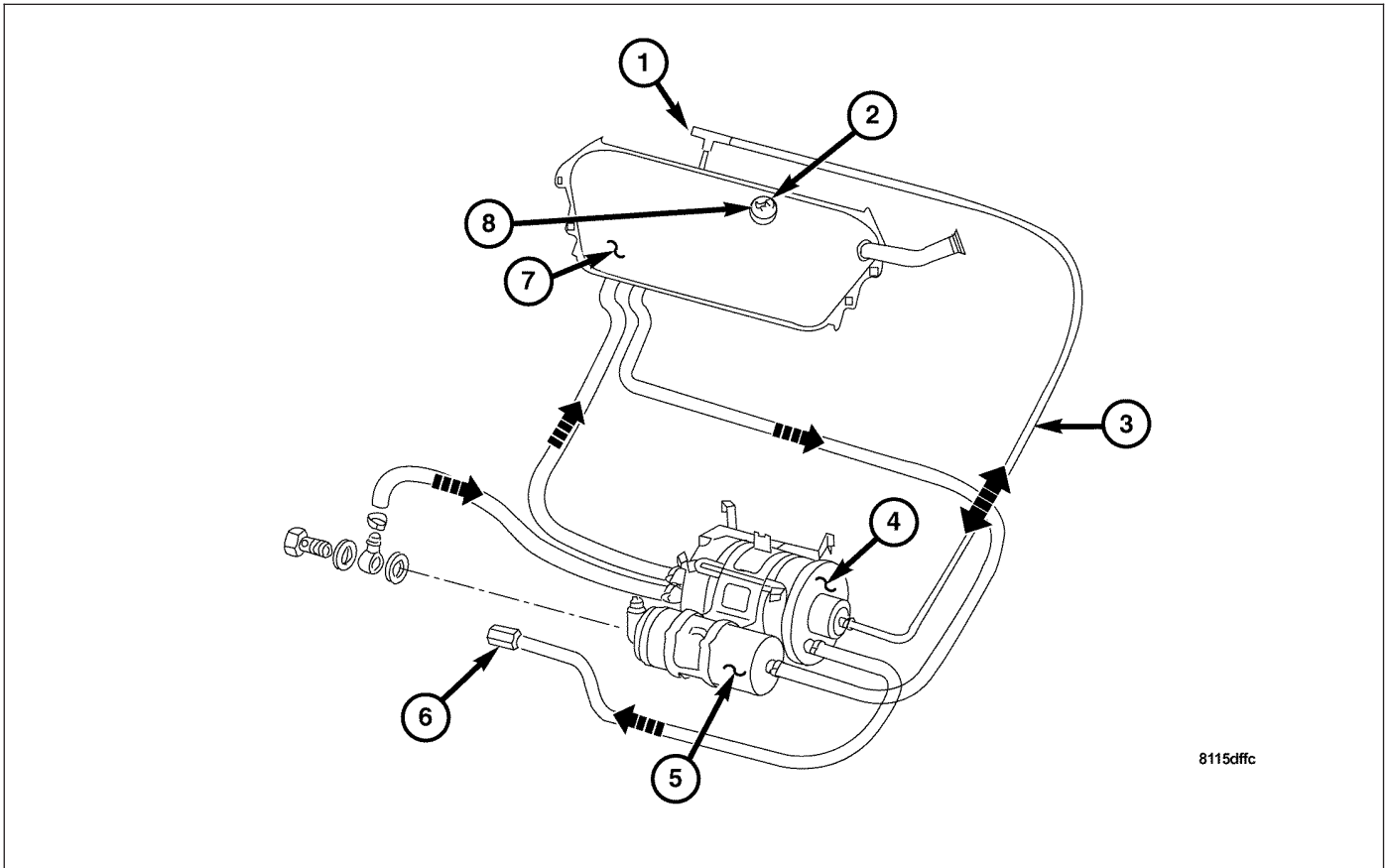
6. Install Special Tool 9240 (5) and rotate the fuel level sending unit/sensor (2) counterclockwise.
7. Remove the fuel level sending unit/sensor (2) from the fuel tank (4).

INSTALLATION

1. Install the fuel level sending unit/sensor into the fuel tank.
2. Install Special Tool 9240 and rotate the fuel level sending unit/sensor clockwise fully to stop. Remove the Special Tool.
3. Connect the fuel level sending unit/sensor harness connector.
4. Install the fuel tank partition into the cargo area and install the retaining bolts. Tighten the retaining bolts to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the cargo area interior trim panels.
6. Refill the fuel tank to the prior level.
7. Connect the negative battery cable.

FUEL LINES

DESCRIPTION



WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM MAY BE UNDER A CONSTANT PRESSURE (EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF). BEFORE SERVICING ANY FUEL SYSTEM HOSES, FITTINGS, LINES, OR MOST COMPONENTS, FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED. REFER TO THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE RELEASE PROCEDURE.

The Fuel Lines/Tubes/Hoses used on Fuel Injected Vehicles are of a special construction. This is due to the higher fuel pressures and the possibility of contamination in the fuel system. If it is necessary to replace these lines/tubes/hoses, only those designed for this vehicle may be used.

The hose clamps used to secure rubber hoses on fuel injected vehicles are of a special rolled edge construction. This construction is used to prevent the edge of the clamp from cutting into the hose. Only these rolled edge type clamps may be used in this system. All other types of clamps may cut into the hoses and cause high-pressure fuel leaks. Use new, original equipment type hose clamps as replacements when necessary.

FUEL PUMP

DESCRIPTION

The Fuel Pump is a rotating spindle-type pump. The Fuel Pump moves fuel from the Fuel Tank through the Fuel Filter to the engine's Fuel Injectors.

OPERATION

Note: The check valve maintains the volume of fuel in the fuel rail and lines, not the fuel pressure.

The Fuel Pump draws fuel through a strainer and pushes it through the motor to the outlet. The pump contains a check valve. The valve in the pump outlet maintains the volume of fuel during engine off conditions for a short while. It is normal for fuel pressure to drop to zero after cool down. The Fuel Pump Relay provides voltage to the Fuel

Pump. The Fuel Pump has a maximum deadheaded pressure output of approximately 9.0 kPa (130 psi). The Regulator adjusts Fuel System pressure to approximately 3.7 - 4.1 bar (54 - 60 psi).

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

FUEL PUMP TEST

FUEL PUMP PRESSURE TEST

Use this test in conjunction with the Fuel Pump Capacity Test, Fuel Pressure Leak Down Test and Fuel Pump Amperage Test.

The Fuel Pump contains a one-way check valve to prevent fuel flow back into the tank and to maintain fuel supply line pressure (engine warm) when pump is not operational. It is also used to keep the fuel supply line full of gasoline when pump is not operational. After the vehicle has cooled down, fuel pressure may drop (cold fluid contracts), but liquid gasoline will remain in fuel supply line between the check valve and fuel injectors. When the Electric Fuel Pump is activated, fuel pressure should immediately rise (1–2 seconds) to specification.

The Fuel System is equipped with a separate Fuel Pump mounted to the chassis along side of the Fuel Filter/Pressure Regulator. The Fuel Filter/Pressure Regulator is not controlled by engine vacuum.

WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER CONSTANT FUEL PRESSURE EVEN WITH THE ENGINE OFF. BEFORE DISCONNECTING FUEL LINE AT FUEL RAIL, THIS PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED. REFER TO THE FUEL SYSTEM PRESSURE RELEASE PROCEDURE.

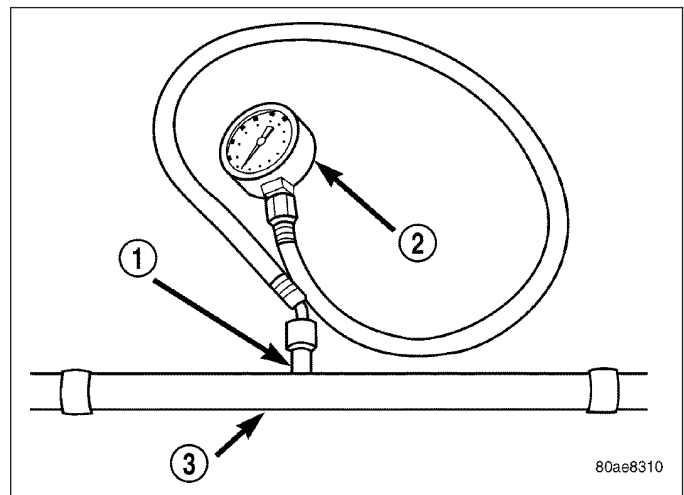
1. Remove the protective cap and connect the 0–6.9 bar fuel pressure gauge (2) to the fuel rail service test port pressure fitting (1) on the fuel rail (3). **The DRB III® Scan Tool, the 34.4 bar pressure transducer, and the transducer-to-test port adapter may also be used in place of the fuel pressure gauge.**

2. Start and warm engine and note pressure gauge reading. Fuel pressure should be 3.7 - 4.1 bar (54 - 60 psi) at idle.

3. If engine runs, but pressure is below 3.7 bar (54 psi), check for a kinked fuel supply line somewhere between fuel rail (3) and fuel pump. If line is not kinked, but specifications for either the Fuel Pump Capacity, Fuel Pump Amperage or Fuel Pressure Leak Down Tests were not met, replace the fuel pump. Refer to Fuel Pump removal/installation.

4. If operating pressure is above 4.1 bar (60 psi), electric fuel pump is OK, but fuel filter/pressure regulator is defective. Replace fuel filter/pressure regulator. Refer to Fuel Filter/Pressure Regulator removal/installation.

5. Install the protective cap to the service test port pressure fitting (1) on the fuel rail.



FUEL PUMP CAPACITY TEST

Before performing this test, verify fuel pump pressure. Refer to Fuel Pump Pressure Test. Use this test in conjunction with the Fuel Pressure Leak Down Test.

1. Release fuel system pressure. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Disconnect fuel supply line at fuel rail.
3. Obtain the correct Fuel Line Pressure Test Adapter Tool Hose.
4. Connect the correct Fuel Line Pressure Test Adapter Tool Hose into disconnected fuel supply line. Insert other end of Adaptor Tool Hose into a graduated container.
5. Remove the fuel tank filler cap.
6. Turn the ignition switch to the ON/RUN position.
7. A good Fuel Pump will deliver 1 liter (1.05 qt.) of fuel in a maximum of 35 seconds.

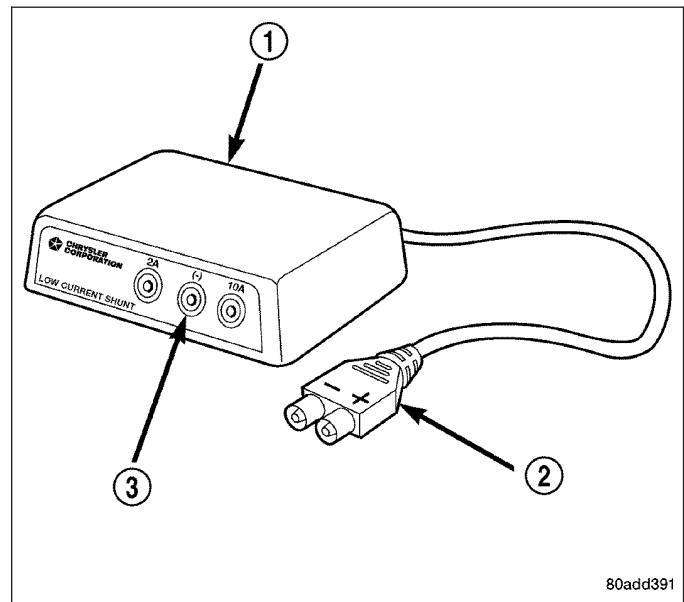
- If capacity is lower than specification, but Fuel Pump can be heard operating, check for a kinked/damaged fuel supply line somewhere between fuel rail and Fuel Pump.
- If line is not kinked/damaged, and fuel pressure is OK, but capacity is low, replace fuel filter/pressure regulator assembly. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL).
- If both fuel pressure and capacity are low, replace the Fuel Pump and the Fuel Filter/Pressure Regulator assemblies. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL PUMP - REMOVAL)(Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL DELIVERY/FUEL FILTER - REMOVAL)

FUEL PUMP AMPERAGE TEST

This amperage (current draw) test is to be done in conjunction with the Fuel Pump Pressure Test, Fuel Pump Capacity Test and Fuel Pressure Leak Down Test. Before performing the amperage test, be sure the temperature of the fuel tank is above 10° C (50° F).

The DRB III® Scan Tool along with the DRB III® Low Current Shunt (LCS) adapter, and its test leads, will be used to check fuel pump amperage specifications.

- Be sure fuel tank contains fuel before starting test. If tank is empty or near empty, amperage readings will be incorrect.
- Obtain LCS adapter (1).
- Plug cable from LCS adapter (2) into DRB III® scan tool at SET 1 receptacle.
- Plug DRB III® into vehicle 16-way connector (data link connector).
- Connect (-) and (+) test cable leads into LCS adapter receptacles (3). Use **10 amp (10A +)** receptacle and common (-) receptacles.



- Gain access to MAIN MENU on DRB III® screen.
- Press DVOM button on DRB III®.
- Using left/right arrow keys, highlight CHANNEL 1 function on DRB III® screen.
- Press ENTER three times.
- Using up/down arrow keys, highlight RANGE on DRB III® screen (screen will default to 2 amp scale).
- Press ENTER to change 2 amp scale to 10 amp scale. **This step must be done to prevent damage to DRB III® Scan Tool or LCS adapter (blown fuse).**
- Remove cover from Control Module Box and remove the fuel pump relay fuse (Refer to label on Control Module Box cover for fuse location).

WARNING: BEFORE PROCEEDING TO NEXT STEP, NOTE THE FUEL PUMP WILL BE ACTIVATED AND SYSTEM PRESSURE WILL BE PRESENT. THIS WILL OCCUR AFTER CONNECTING TEST LEADS FROM LCS ADAPTER INTO FUEL PUMP FUSE CAVITIES. THE FUEL PUMP WILL OPERATE EVEN WITH IGNITION KEY IN OFF POSITION. BEFORE ATTACHING TEST LEADS, BE SURE ALL FUEL LINES AND FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS ARE CONNECTED.

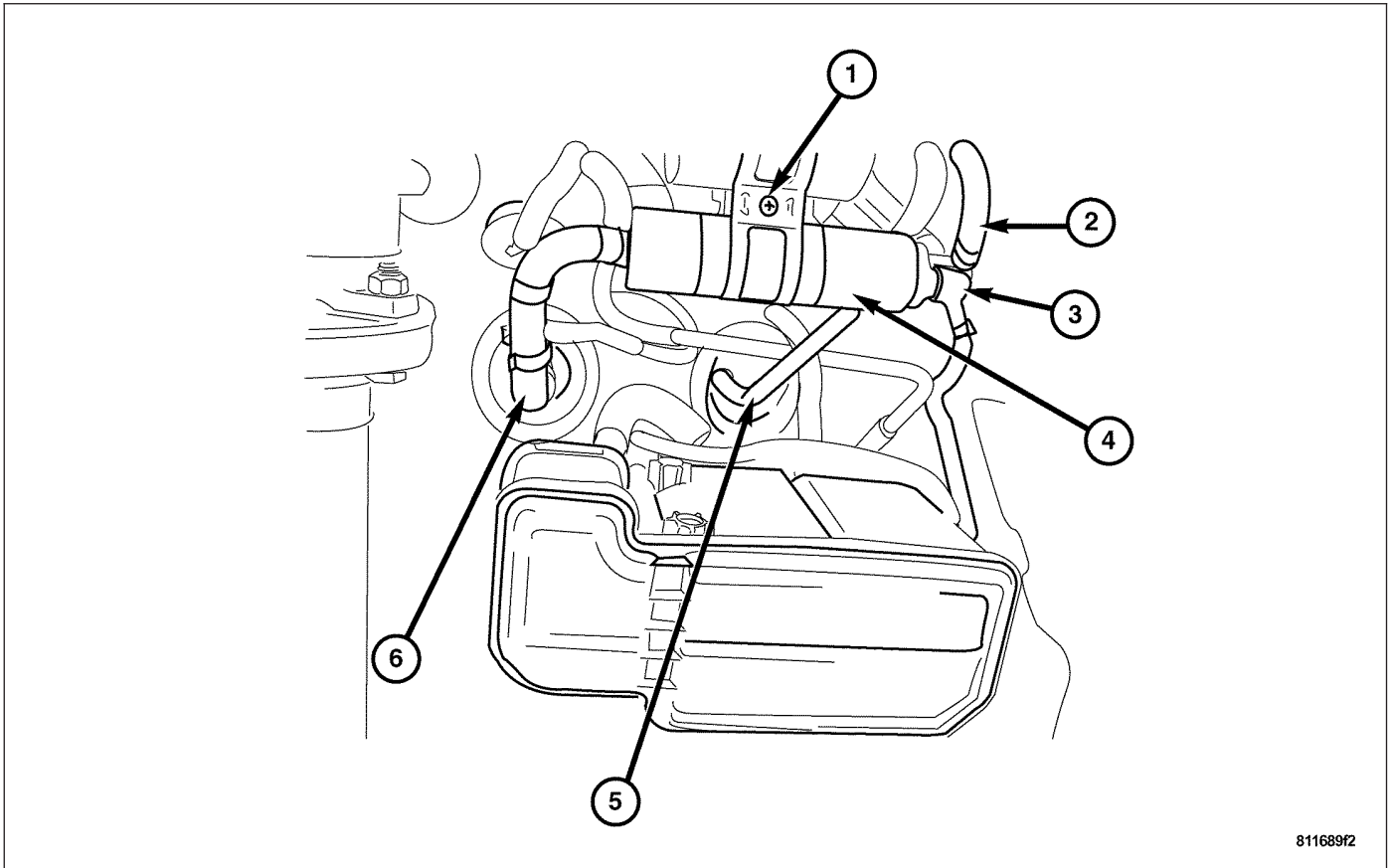
CAUTION: To prevent possible damage to the vehicle electrical system and LCS adapter, the test leads must be connected into fuse cavities.

- Attach the test leads from LCS adapter into the fuel relay fuse cavities. For location of these cavities, refer to component locator views.
- When the LCS adapter test leads are attached to the fuel pump relay fuse cavities, the fuel pump **will be activated**. Determine fuel pump amperage on DRB III® screen. Amperage should be below 9.0 amps. If amper-

age is below 9.0 amps, and specifications for the Fuel Pump Pressure, Fuel Pump Capacity and Fuel Pressure Leak Down tests were met, the fuel pump is OK.

15. If amperage is more than 9.0 amps, replace the fuel pump assembly. The Electric Fuel Pump is serviced separately.
16. Disconnect test leads from relay fuse cavities immediately after testing.

REMOVAL



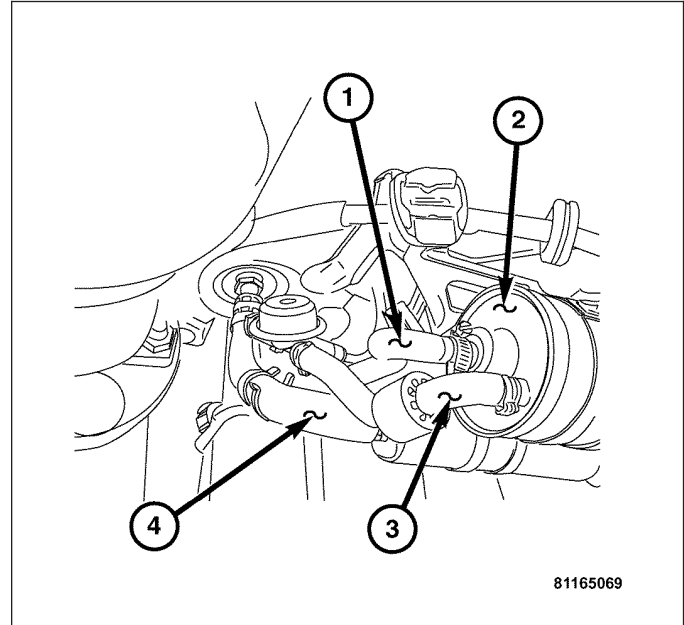
811689F2

WARNING: PLACE A SHOP TOWEL AROUND THE FUEL LINES TO CATCH ANY EXCESS FUEL DURING DISASSEMBLY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the fuel pump splash shield.
4. Pinch off the fuel suction hose (6) and the fuel delivery hose (2).
5. Disconnect the hoses from the fuel pump (4).
6. Disconnect the fuel pump harness connectors (3).
7. Remove the clamp retaining screw (1) and remove the fuel pump from the vehicle.

INSTALLATION

1. Install the fuel pump into the clamp, install the clamp retaining screw and tighten.
2. Install the fuel pump harness connectors.
3. Install both the fuel suction hose (4) and the fuel delivery hose to the fuel pump and tighten.
4. Install the fuel pump splash shield.
5. Lower the vehicle.
6. Connect the negative battery cable.



FUEL RAIL

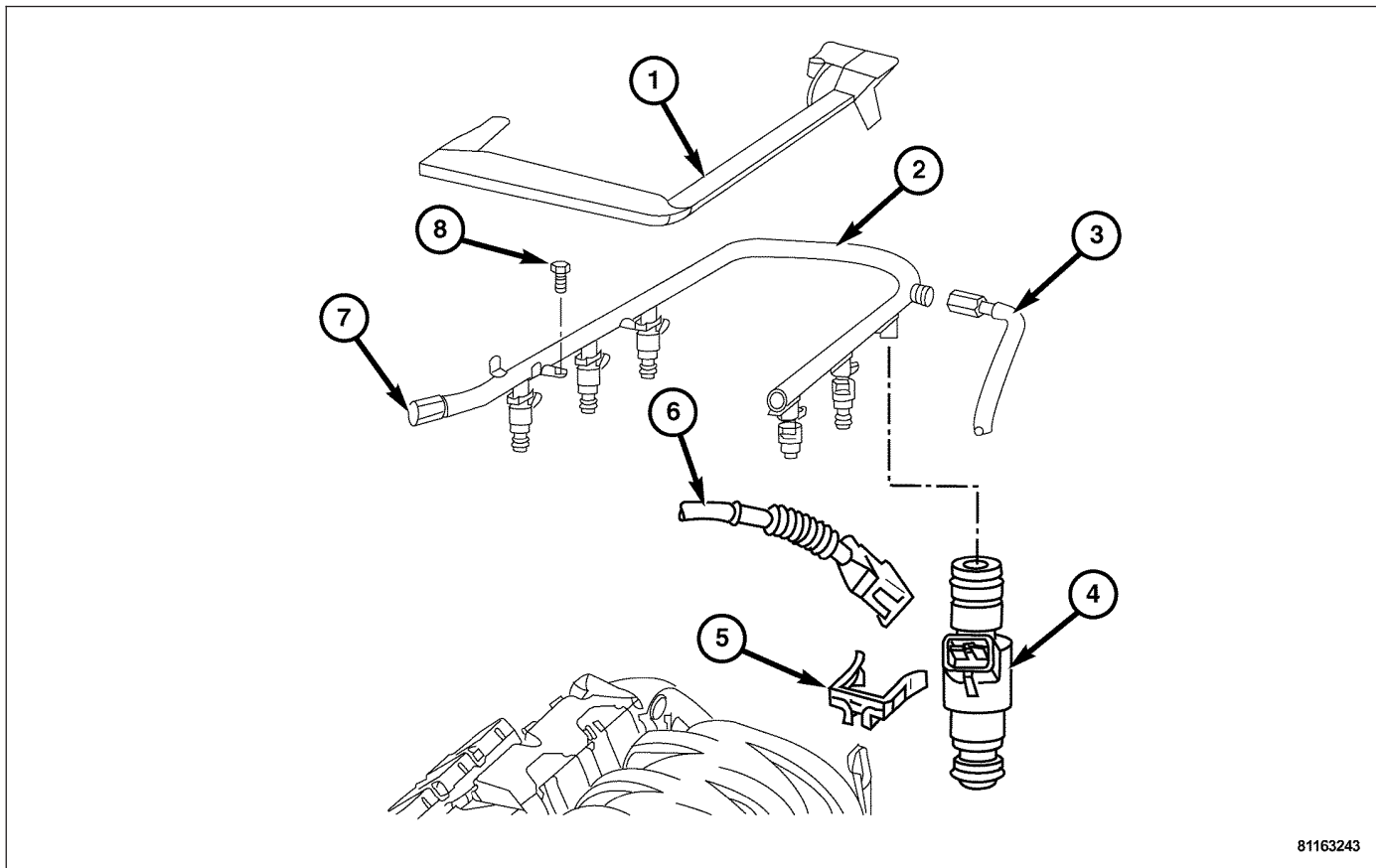
DESCRIPTION

The Fuel Rail is used to mount the Fuel Injectors to the engine and is itself mounted to the Intake Manifold. The Fuel Rail supplies the necessary fuel to each individual Fuel Injector and is located above the Intake Manifold and Fuel Injectors. The Fuel Rail is also equipped with a service port. The service port is used to connect a mechanical fuel pressure gauge to perform pressure tests.

OPERATION

The Fuel Rail is designed to function in a semi-returnless Fuel System. The Fuel Pressure Regulator is no longer mounted to the fuel rail. The Fuel Pressure Regulator is now located on the Fuel Pump. Refer to Fuel Filter/Fuel Pressure Regulator in the Fuel Delivery System section of this group for information. The fuel rail is not repairable, and must be replaced if it is damaged or malfunctioning.

REMOVAL



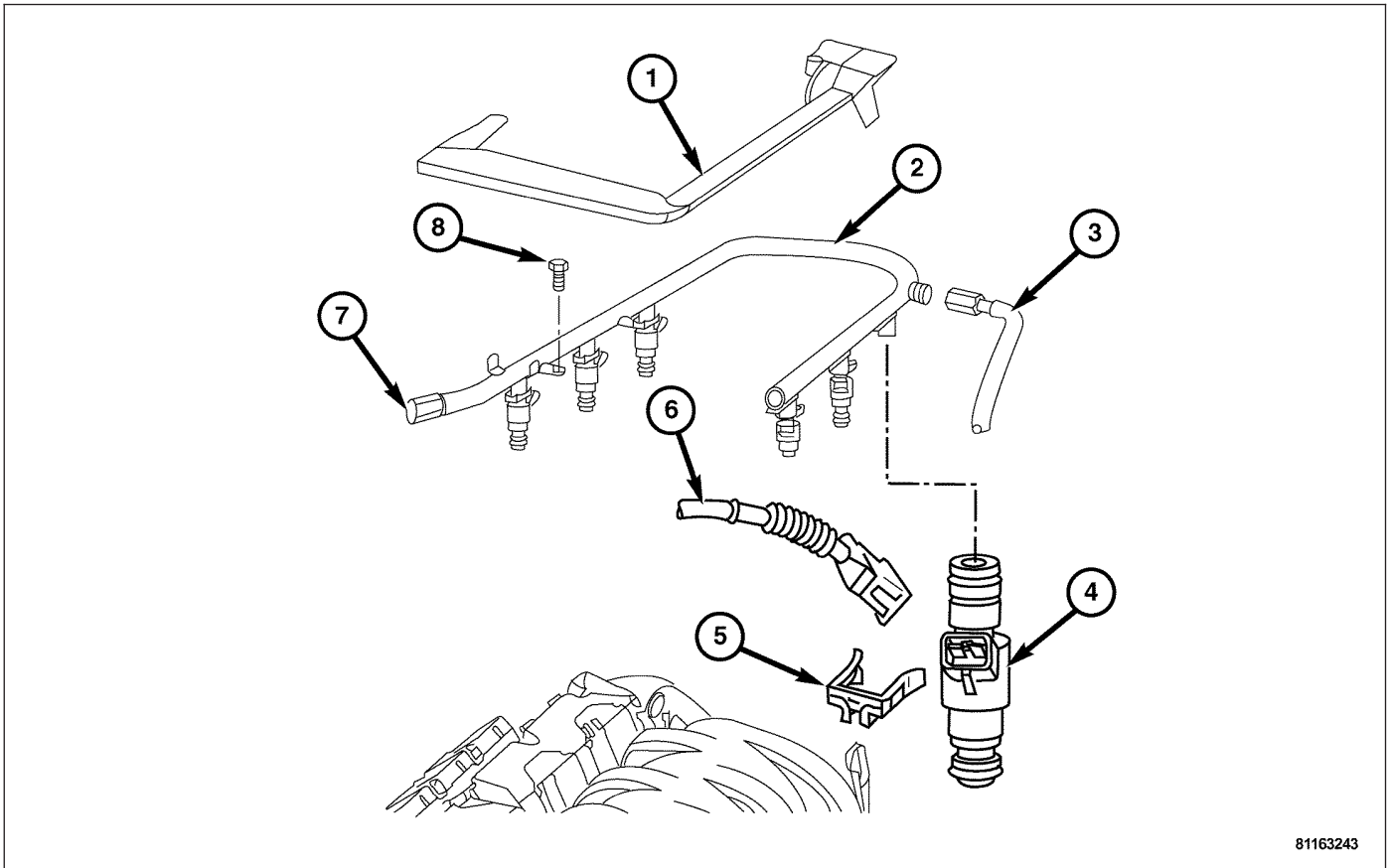
WARNING: THE FUEL SYSTEM IS UNDER CONSTANT FUEL PRESSURE EVEN WITH ENGINE OFF. THIS PRESSURE MUST BE RELEASED BEFORE SERVICING THE FUEL RAIL.

1. Remove the engine cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the wiring harness cover retaining screw, and then remove the wiring harness cover (1).

WARNING: PLACE A SHOP TOWEL AROUND FUEL LINES TO CATCH ANY EXCESS FUEL.

3. Release the fuel pressure through the fuel rail service valve (7).
4. Disconnect the fuel feed line (3) at the fuel rail.
5. Remove the fuel injector harness connector retaining clips (5), then disconnect the fuel injector harness connectors (6) from the fuel injectors (4).
6. Remove the fuel rail bolts (8) attaching the fuel rail (2) to the intake manifold.
7. Remove the fuel rail (2) with the fuel injectors (4) by moving the fuel rail (2) side to side and lifting gently upward.

INSTALLATION



81163243

1. Install the fuel rail (2) with the fuel injectors (4) by moving the fuel rail (2) side to side and pushing gently inward towards the intake.
2. Install the fuel rail bolts (8) attaching the fuel rail (2) to the intake. Tighten to 9 N·m (80 in. lbs.).
3. Install the fuel injector harness (6) to the fuel injectors (4) then install the fuel injector harness connector retaining clips (5).
4. Connect the fuel feed line (3) to the fuel rail. Tighten the fuel line to 38 N·m (28 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the wiring harness cover (1), then install the wiring harness cover retaining screw.
6. Install the engine cover.(Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).

FUEL TANK

DESCRIPTION

The Fuel Tank is constructed of sheet steel, and its main function is fuel storage. It is equipped with an Onboard Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR) system. The ORVR is used to control vapor emissions during refueling.

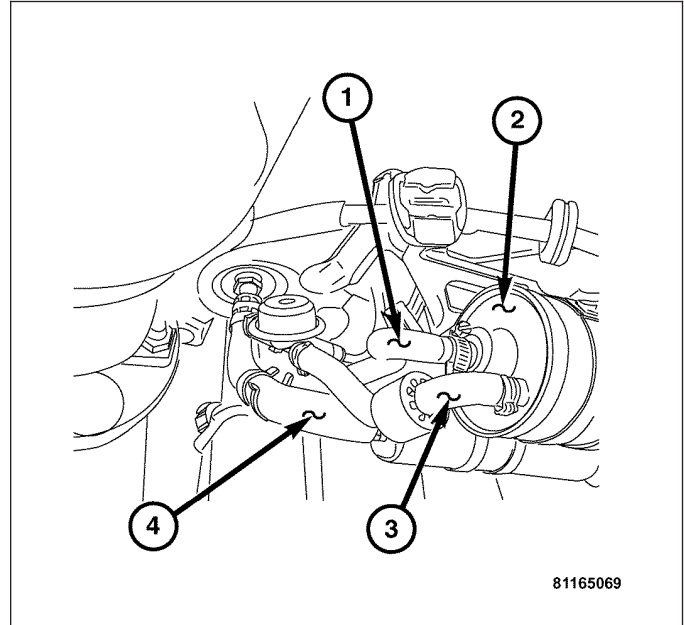
OPERATION

The Fuel Tank is designed to withstand a full 360 degree roll over test without fuel leakage. To accomplish this, fuel and vapor flow controls are required for all fuel tank connections.

An Evaporation Control System is connected to the roll over valve(s)/control valve to reduce emissions of fuel vapors into the atmosphere, when the tank is vented due to vapor expansion in the tank. When fuel evaporates from the fuel tank, vapors pass through vent hoses or tubes to a charcoal canister where they are temporarily held. When the engine is running, the vapors are drawn into the intake manifold. In addition, fuel vapors produced during vehicle refueling are allowed to pass through the vent hoses/tubes to the charcoal canister(s) for temporary storage (prior to being drawn into the intake manifold). This is equipped with a self-diagnosing system using a Natural Vacuum Leak Detection (NVLD). Refer to the Emission Control System for additional information.

REMOVAL

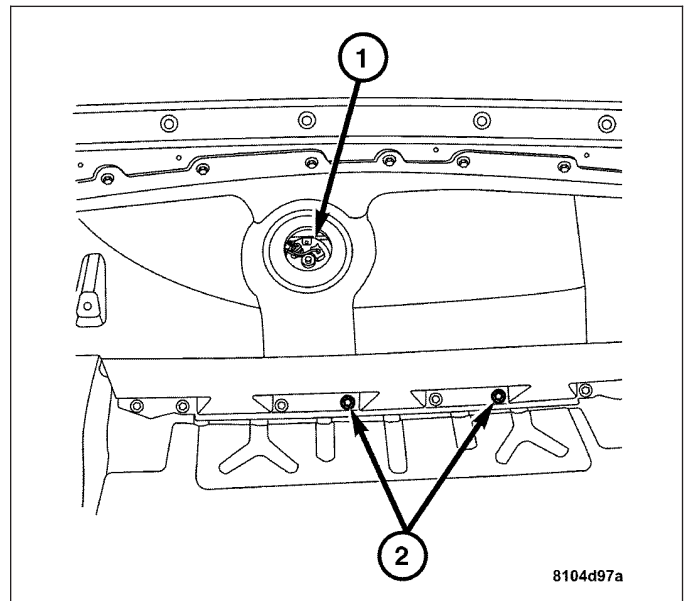
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the fuel pump splash shield.
4. Drain the fuel tank. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/
FUEL DELIVERY - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Disconnect the fuel feed hose (4) from the bottom of the fuel tank.
6. Disconnect the fuel return hose from the bottom of the fuel tank.
7. Remove the cargo area trim panels.



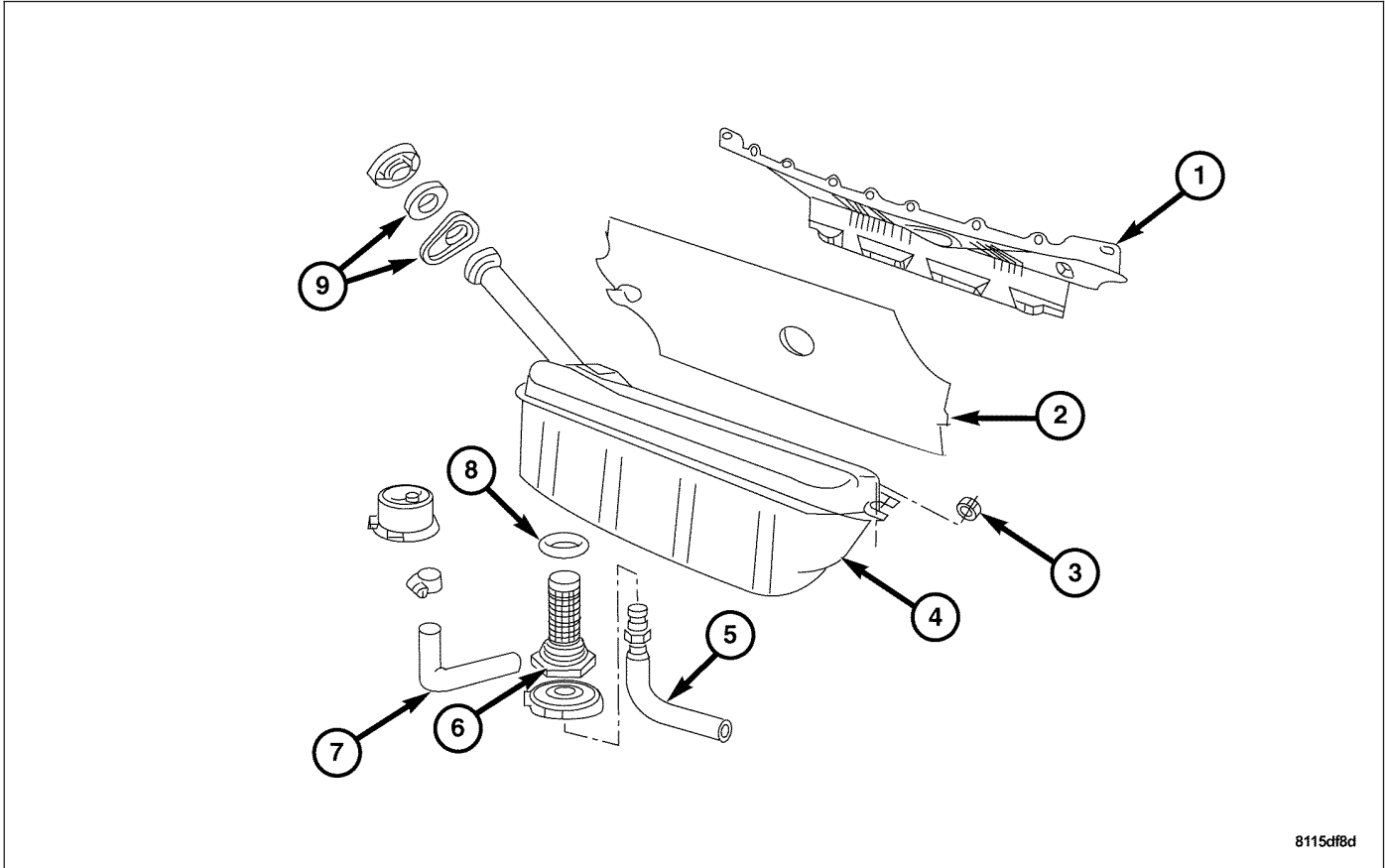
8. Remove the fuel tank partition retaining bolts (2) and remove the fuel tank partition.
9. Disconnect the fuel tank level and pressure sensor connectors (1) from the fuel sending unit.
10. Disconnect the fuel tank filler neck cup seals from the body.
11. Remove the fuel tank.

Note: Inspect the strainer and O-ring for damage and replace as necessary.

12. Remove the fuel strainer from the bottom of the fuel tank and inspect.



INSTALLATION

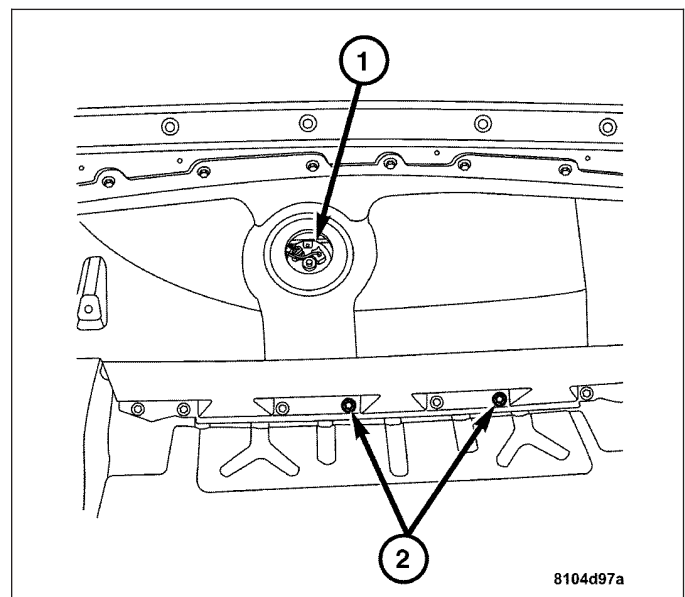


8115cfd8d

1. Install the fuel strainer (6) into the bottom of the fuel tank (4). Tighten the fuel strainer to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).

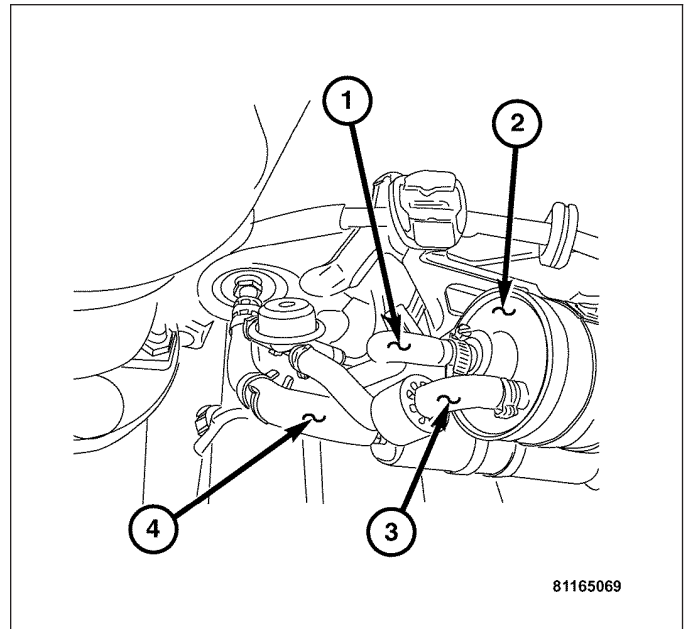
Note: Insure the proper positioning of the splash bowl inside the tank when installing the fuel strainer. The fuel strainer holds the splash bowl in place.

2. Install the fuel tank (4) into the cargo area.
3. Install the fuel tank retaining nuts (3). Tighten the retaining nuts to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).
4. Position the fuel tank filler neck cup seal (9) around the filler neck.
5. Connect the fuel tank level and pressure sensor connectors (1) to the fuel tank sending unit.
6. Install the fuel tank partition into the cargo area.
7. Install the fuel tank partition retaining bolts (2). Tighten the retaining bolts to 10 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).
8. Install the cargo area trim panels.



8104d97a

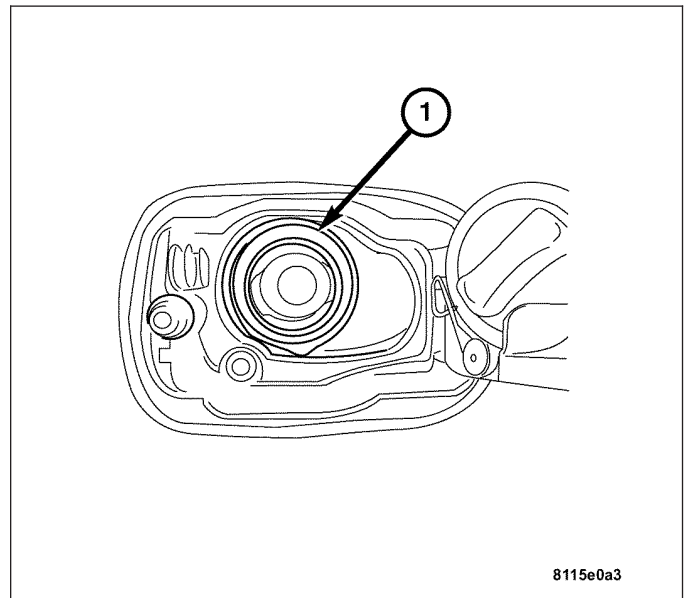
9. Connect the fuel feed hose (4) to the fuel strainer at the bottom of the fuel tank. Tighten the hose to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
10. Connect the fuel return hose to the fuel tank.
11. Install the fuel pump splash shield.
12. Lower the vehicle.
13. Connect the negative battery cable.



FUEL TANK FILLER TUBE

DESCRIPTION

The Fuel Tank Filler Tube (1) is an integral part of the Fuel Tank Assembly and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty, worn, or damaged, the entire Fuel Tank Assembly must be replaced as a complete unit.



FUEL INJECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
FUEL INJECTION		MANIFOLD TUNE VALVE	
SPECIFICATIONS	27	DESCRIPTION	45
ACCELERATOR PEDAL		OPERATION	45
DESCRIPTION	27	REMOVAL	45
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	46
REMOVAL	28	MAP SENSOR	
REMOVAL - RHD	29	DESCRIPTION	
INSTALLATION		DESCRIPTION	46
INSTALLATION	30	DESCRIPTION - SRT	47
INSTALLATION - RHD	31	OPERATION	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR		OPERATION	47
DESCRIPTION	32	OPERATION - SRT	47
OPERATION	32	REMOVAL	
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR		REMOVAL	47
DESCRIPTION	33	REMOVAL - SRT	48
OPERATION	33	INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL	34	INSTALLATION	51
INSTALLATION	34	INSTALLATION - SRT	51
FUEL INJECTOR		O2 SENSOR	
DESCRIPTION	35	DESCRIPTION	54
OPERATION	35	OPERATION	54
REMOVAL	36	REMOVAL	
INSTALLATION	37	UPSTREAM O2 SENSOR	56
FUEL PUMP RELAY		REMOVAL - DOWNSTREAM O2	56
DESCRIPTION	38	INSTALLATION	
OPERATION	38	UPSTREAM O2	57
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR		INSTALLATION - DOWNSTREAM O2	57
DESCRIPTION	38	THROTTLE BODY	
OPERATION	39	DESCRIPTION	58
REMOVAL		OPERATION	58
REMOVAL	39	REMOVAL	
REMOVAL - SRT	39	REMOVAL	58
INSTALLATION		REMOVAL - SRT	59
INSTALLATION	40	INSTALLATION	
INSTALLATION - SRT	41	INSTALLATION	60
MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR		INSTALLATION - SRT	60
DESCRIPTION	42	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	
OPERATION	42	DESCRIPTION	61
REMOVAL	43	OPERATION	62
INSTALLATION	44		

FUEL INJECTION

SPECIFICATIONS

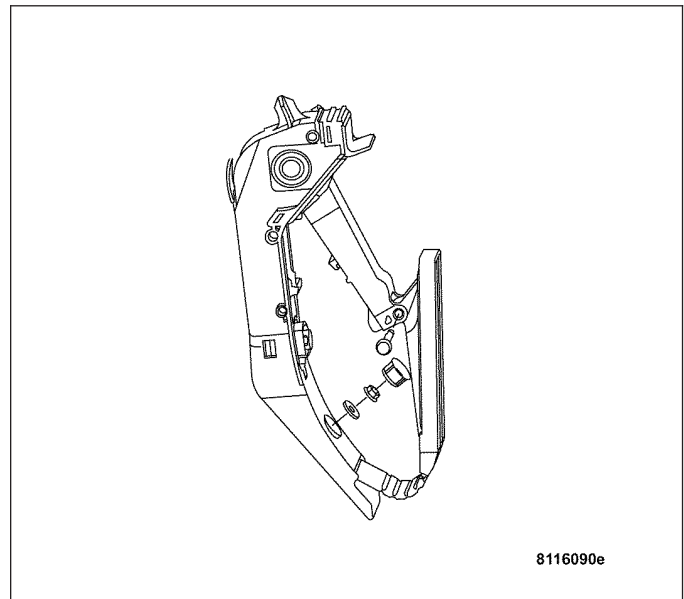
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Accelerator Pedal Nut	15	11	133
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	8	6	71
Fuel Rail Bolt	9	7	80
Oxygen Sensor	55	41	487
Throttle Body Bolts	20	15	177
Tune Valve Rod Nut	6	4	44

ACCELERATOR PEDAL

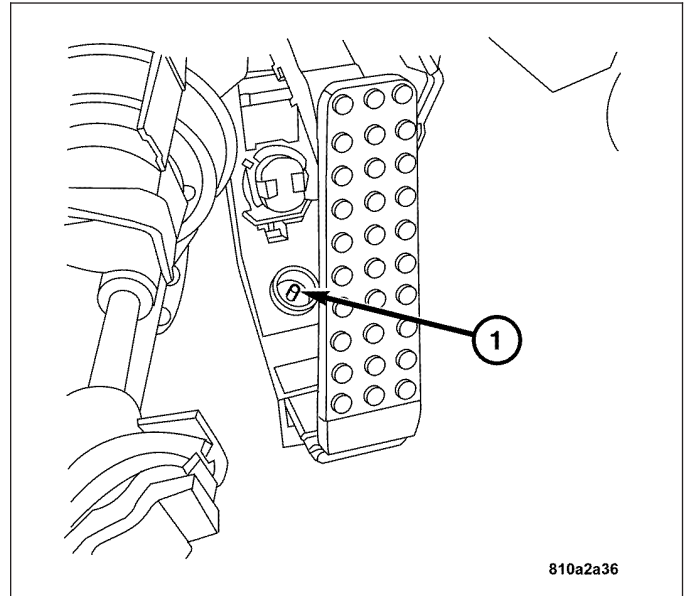
DESCRIPTION

The Accelerator Pedal is integrated with the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor. The Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor, and the Accelerator Pedal are serviced as an assembly.

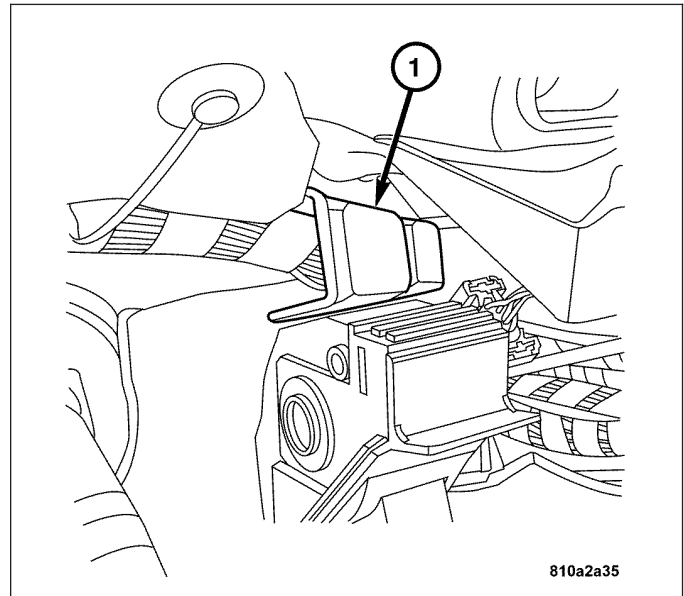


REMOVAL**REMOVAL**

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the lower accelerator nut cover (1) and the nut.

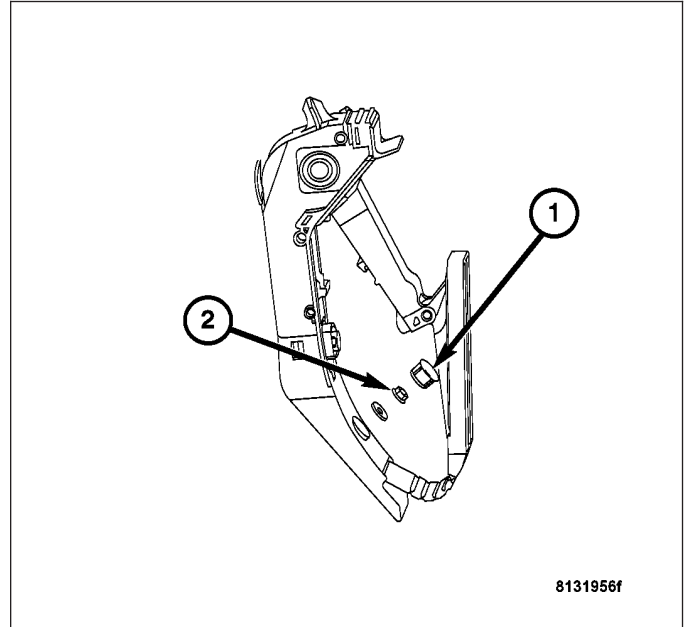


3. Lift the accelerator pedal off of the welded stud and out of the bracket (1).
4. Disconnect the accelerator pedal harness connector from the accelerator pedal.

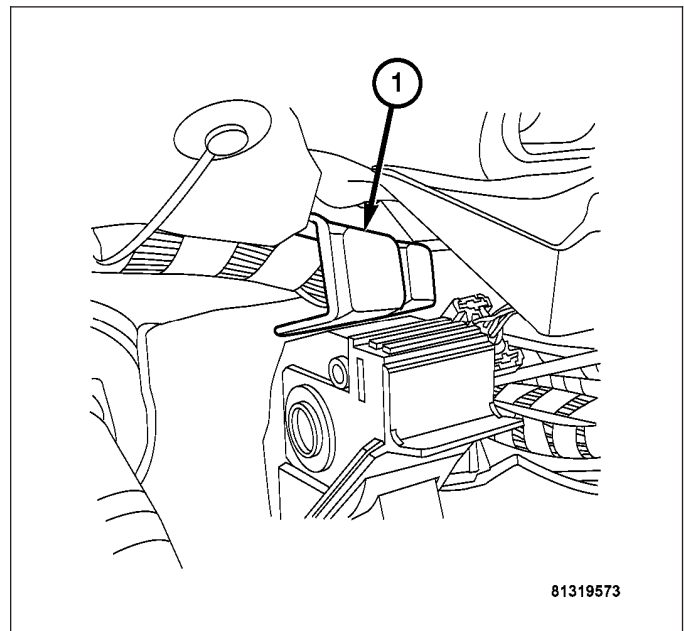


REMOVAL - RHD

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the lower accelerator nut cover (1) and the nut (2).



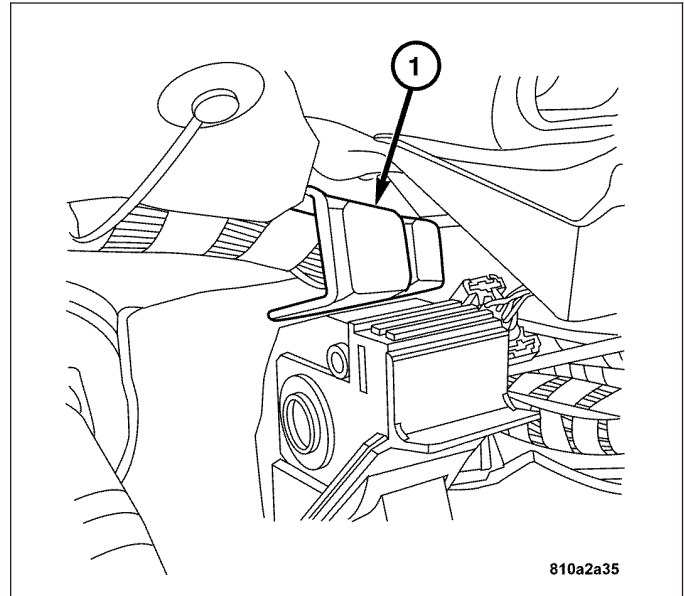
3. Lift the accelerator pedal off of the welded stud and out of the bracket (1).
4. Disconnect the accelerator pedal harness connector from the accelerator pedal.



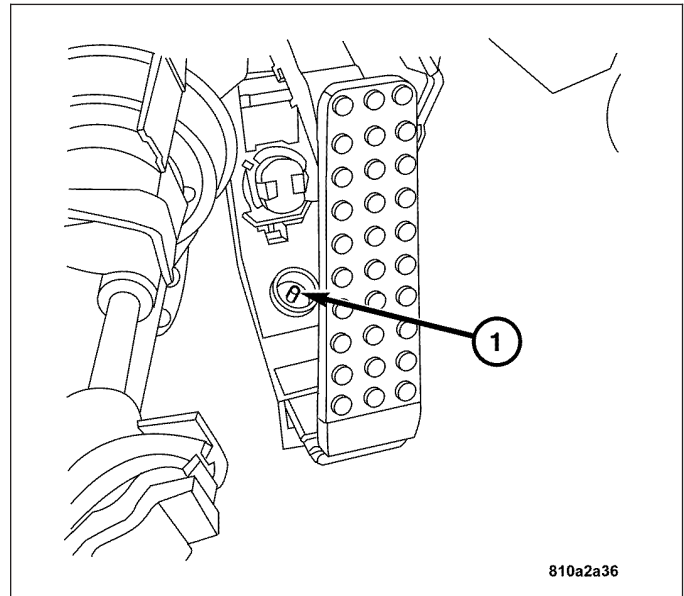
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Connect the accelerator pedal harness connector.
2. Slide the accelerator pedal into the bracket (1) and then onto the welded stud.

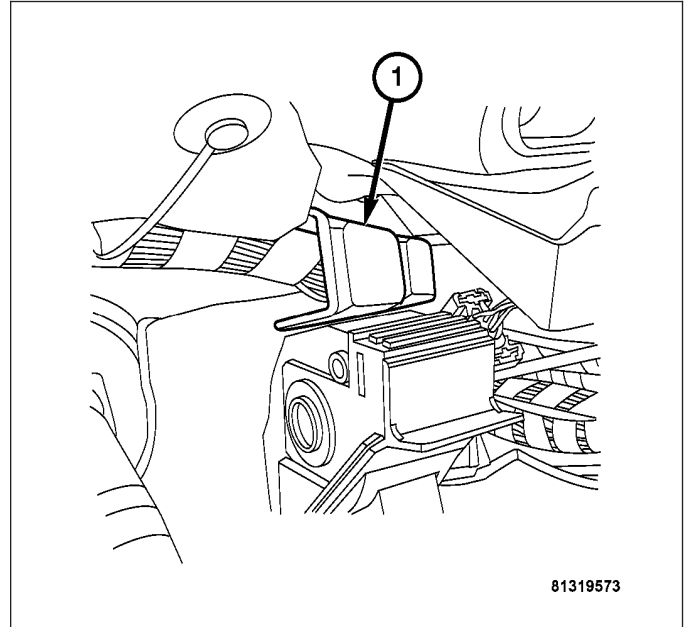


3. Install the accelerator pedal lower nut (1). Tighten to 15 N·m (11 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the plastic nut cover.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

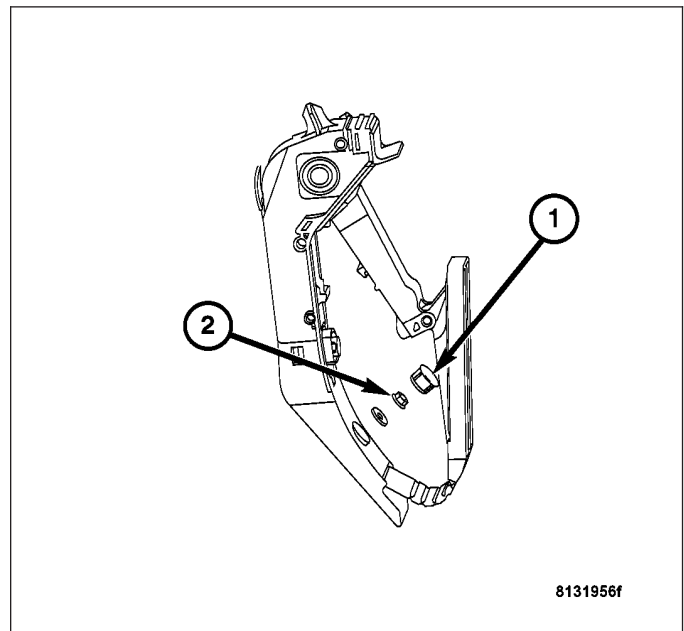


INSTALLATION - RHD

1. Connect the accelerator pedal harness connector.
2. Slide the accelerator pedal into the bracket (1) and onto the welded stud.

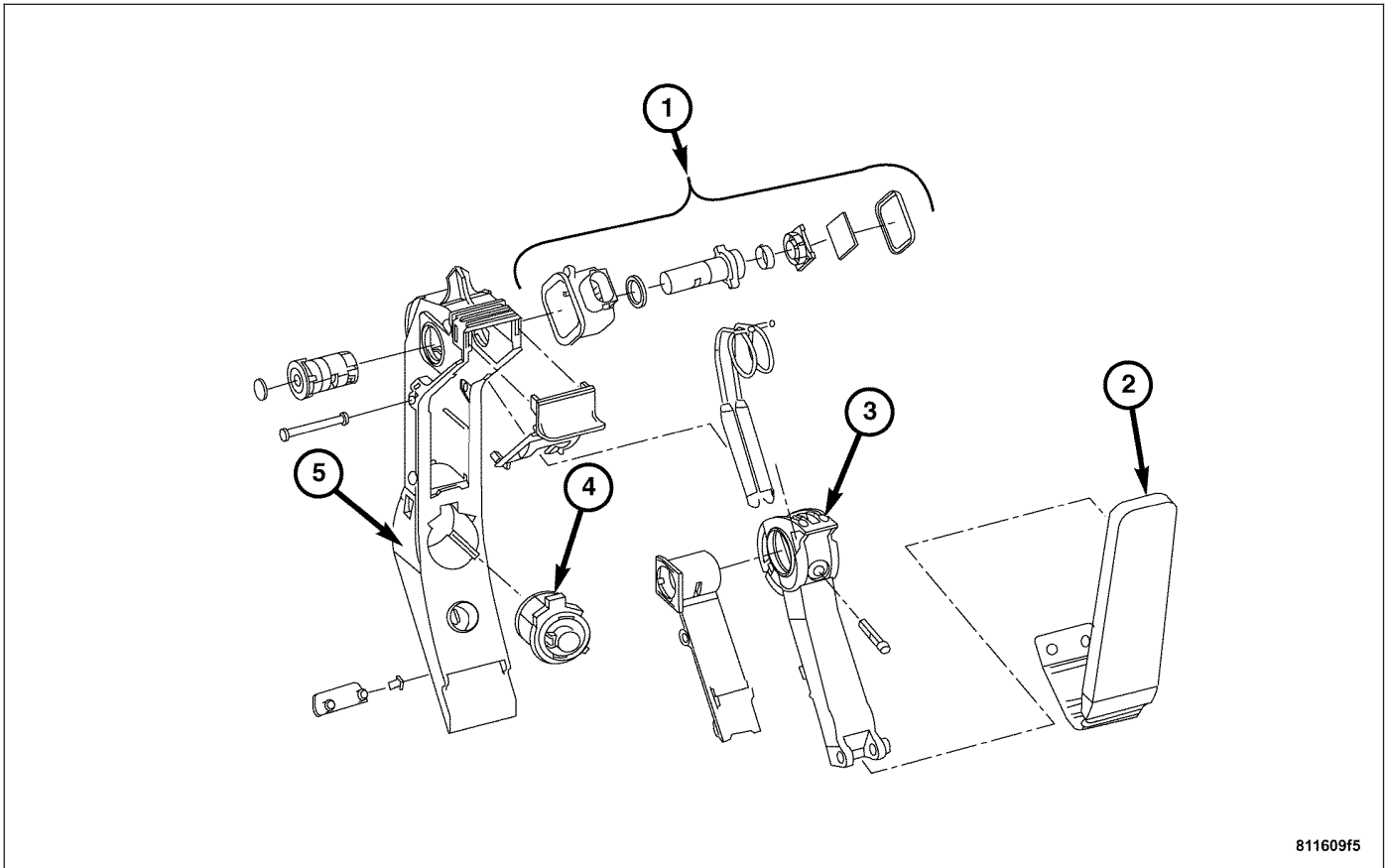


3. Install the accelerator pedal lower nut (2). Tighten to 15 N·m (11 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the plastic nut cover (1).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



811609f5

The Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor (1) is located inside the Accelerator Pedal. The Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor (1) can not be serviced by itself. The Accelerator Pedal must be replaced as an assembly. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/ACCELERATOR PEDAL - REMOVAL).

OPERATION

The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) recognizes the rate at which the Accelerator Pedal is being pressed and switches between a few characteristic curves. Eighty percent of the engine's power is achieved for a pedal travel of about 50% for an aggressive driver and about 40% for a conservative driver. There is no further difference felt above a pedal travel of about 90%.

The characteristic curve for a conservative driver is active after a long drive. Then the Accelerator Pedal must be pressed down unusually hard to obtain a higher acceleration level.

The Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor in the Accelerator Pedal determines the opening angle of the throttle valve in the throttle body. The data transfers over the CAN data bus.

Further functions are: Idle speed control, cruise control, engine torque for ESP operation and short performance limitation; for example, for a higher coolant temperature.

The opening angle of the throttle valve will only be determined by the Accelerator Pedal signal when no limiting functions are active.

The Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor is detected by the nominal value potentiometer or hall sensor in the pedal value sensor and information is released to the PCM. The PCM determines the position of the throttle valve and actuates the throttle valve motor.

The actual value potentiometer in the actuator signals the throttle valve position back to the PCM.

The second potentiometer in the actuator and the second signal from the pedal value sensor (potentiometer or hall sensor) supplies a reference value for the plausibility check. The system switches over to the second potentiometer or the hall sensor if the first potentiometer or hall sensor fails (emergency mode).

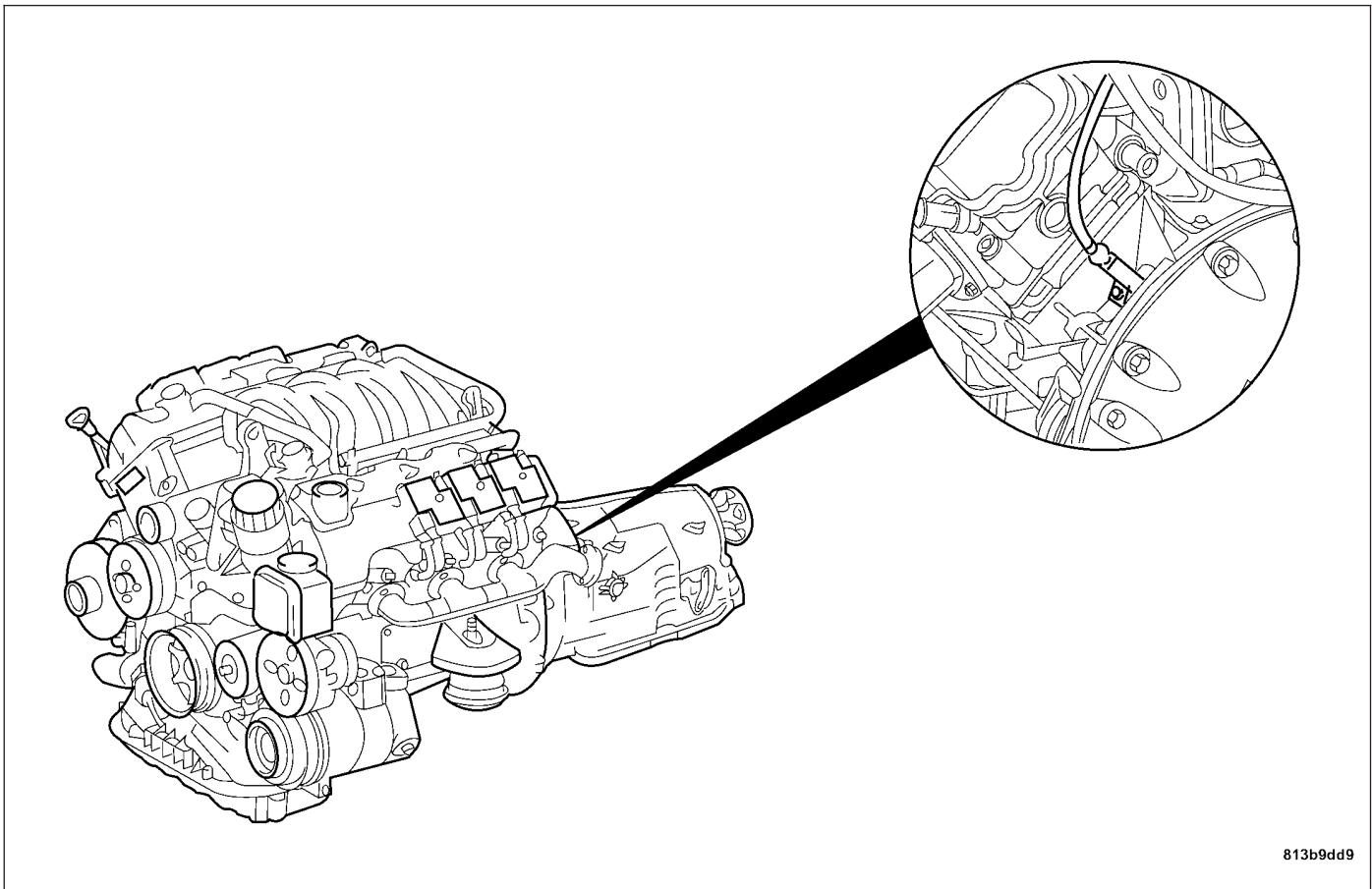
The Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor on the Accelerator Pedal works according to the hall principal. the sensor is integrated into the pedal lever axis. It consists of a shaft with a ring magnet. This rotates in a printed circuit board with a stator in the fixed hall elements. This produces a change in the voltage.

The Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor is supplied with 5 volts from the PCM. The information regarding accelerator position is supplied to the PCM by means of two voltages (pin 4: approximately 0 up to 2.25 volts and pin 5: approximately 0 up to 4.5 volts).

The kickdown simulator is not used as a "Kickdown Switch". Wide Open Throttle (WOT) recognition takes place over the signal from the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensors pressure point, which is located in the pedal assembly. WOT position is simulated before achieving the full load position.

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



The Crankshaft Position Sensor (1) is located on the left side of the engine just forward of the transmission housing. The bottom of the sensor is positioned above the flywheel.

The sensor is a hall effect device combined with an internal magnet.

OPERATION

The Crankshaft Position Sensor generates pulses that are the signal sent to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). The PCM interprets the sensor signal to determine the crankshaft position. The PCM then uses this position, along with other inputs, to determine injector sequence and ignition timing.

The Crankshaft Position Sensor detects slots cut into the engine flywheel. There are 3 sets of slots. Two sets contain 4 slots and one set contains 5 slots, for a total of 13 slots. Basic timing is set by the position of the last slot in each group. As the PCM senses the last slot, it determines which piston will be next at TDC from the Camshaft Position Sensor input. It may take the PCM one engine revolution to determine crankshaft position.

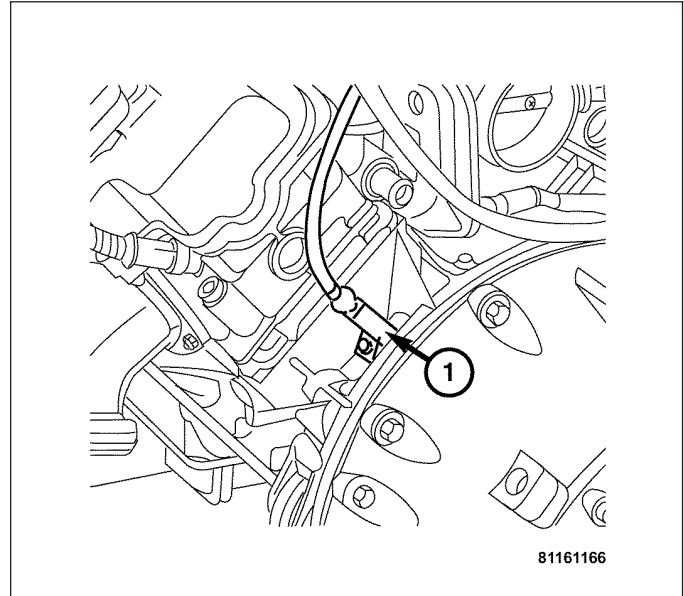
The PCM uses crankshaft position reference to determine injector sequence and ignition timing. Once the PCM determines crankshaft position, it begins energizing the injectors and coils in sequence.

The PCM uses the Crankshaft Position Sensor to calculate the following:

- Engine RPM
- TDC
- Ignition Coil Synchronization
- Injector Synchronization
- Camshaft-to-Crankshaft Misalignment

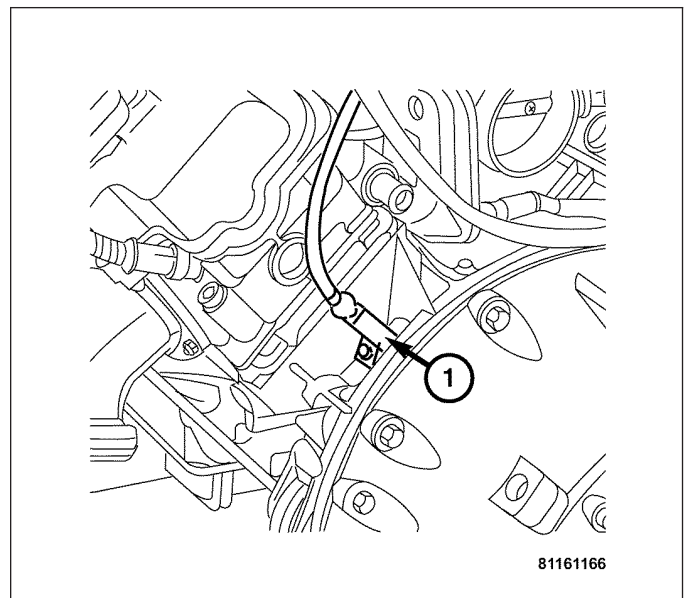
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the crankshaft position sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the retaining bolt and the crankshaft position sensor (1).



INSTALLATION

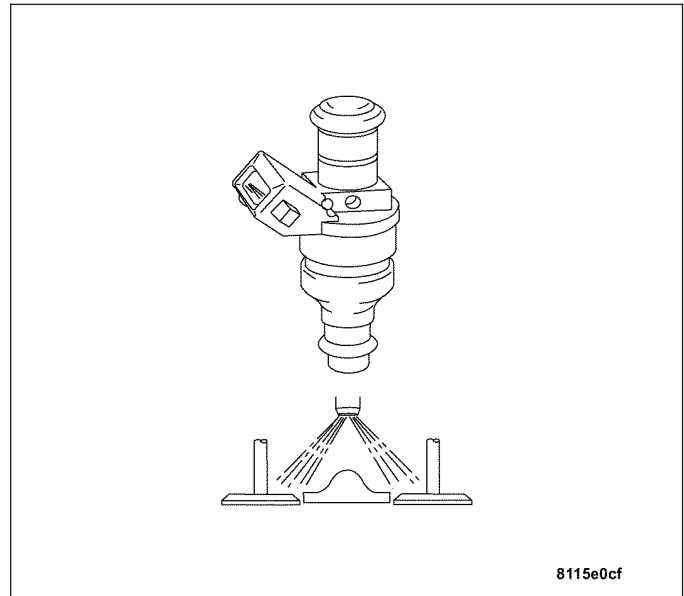
1. Install the crankshaft position sensor (1) to the engine. Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the crankshaft position sensor harness connector.
3. Install the air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



FUEL INJECTOR

DESCRIPTION

The Fuel Injectors are positioned in the cylinder heads with the nozzle ends directly above the intake valve port. The Fuel Injectors are electrical solenoids controlled by the Powertrain Control Module.

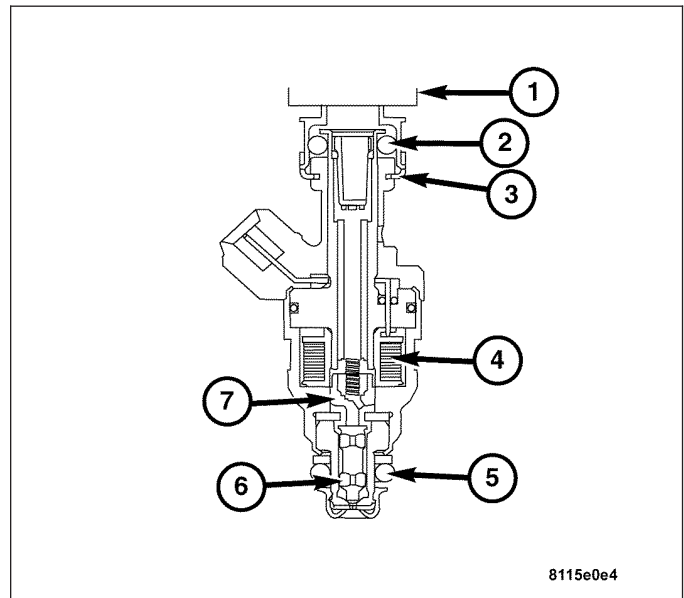


OPERATION

The Fuel Injector incorporates the following components:

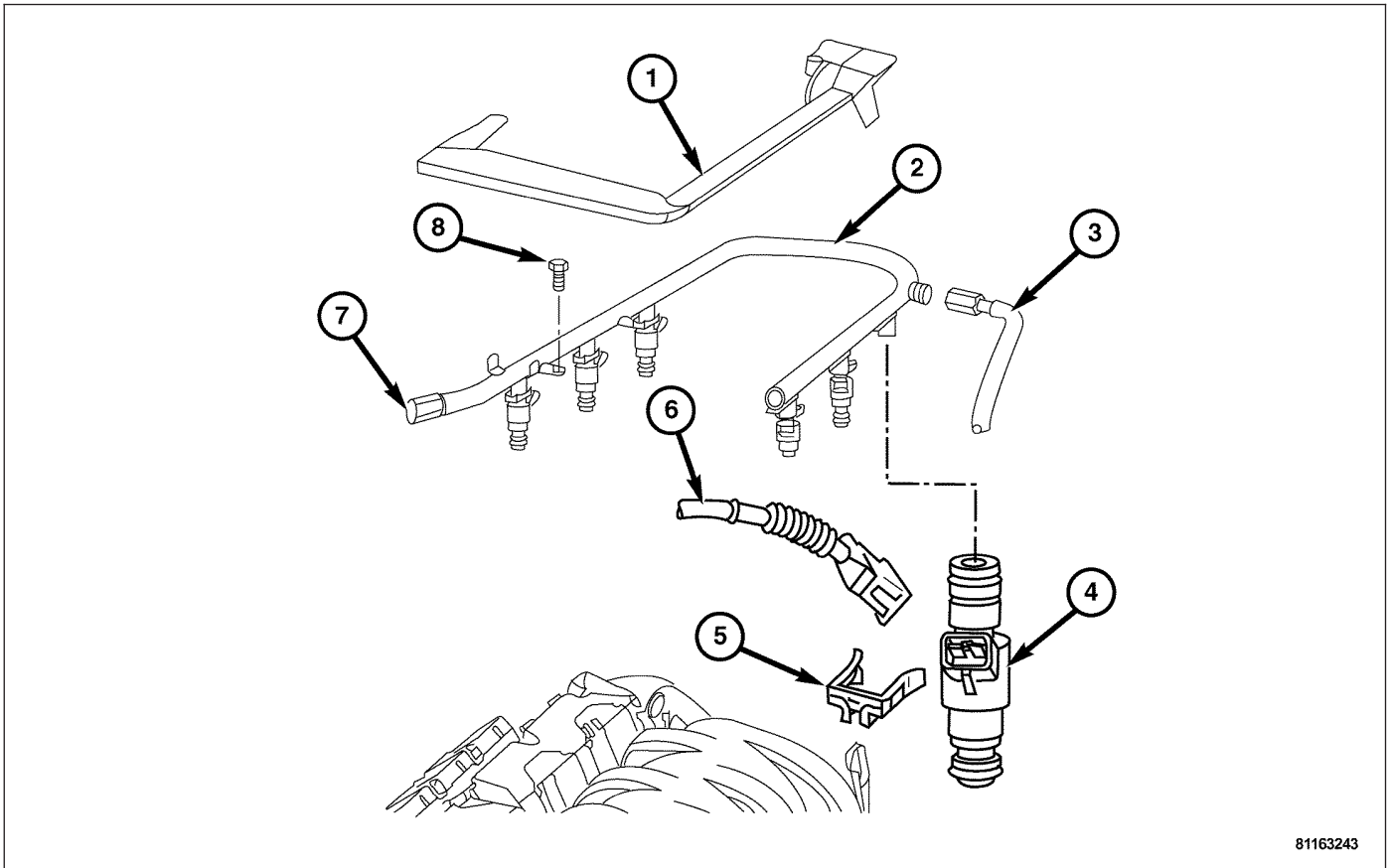
- Fuel Distribution Pipe (1)
- Sealing Ring (2)
- Retaining Clip (3)
- Magnetic Coil (4)
- Sealing Ring (5)
- Nozzle Needle (6)
- Magnetic Anchor (7)

The Fuel Injectors are 12 volt electrical solenoids. The injector contains a pintle that closes off an orifice at the nozzle end. When electric current is supplied to the injector, the armature and needle move a short distance against a spring, allowing fuel to flow out the orifice. Because the fuel is under high pressure, a fine spray is developed in the shape of a hollow cone or two streams. The spraying action atomizes the fuel, adding it to the air entering the combustion chamber.



The Engine Control Relay which is contained in the Relay Control Module provides battery voltage to each injector. Injector operation is controlled by a ground path provided for each injector by the PCM. Injector on-time (pulse-width) is variable, and is determined by the PCM processing all the data previously discussed to obtain the optimum injector pulse width for each operating condition. The pulse width is controlled by the duration of the ground path provided.

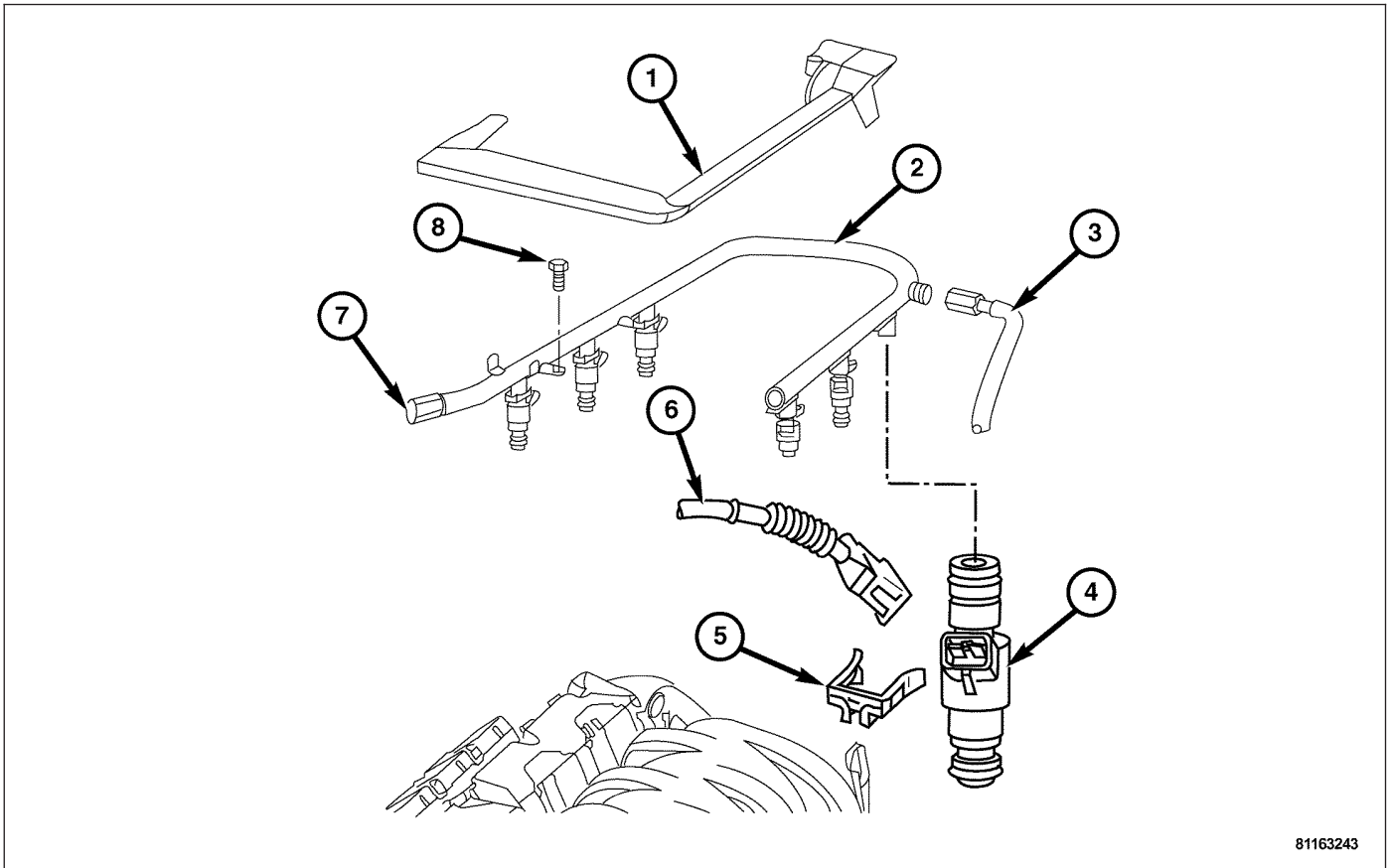
REMOVAL



81163243

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the wiring harness cover retaining screw, and then remove the wiring harness cover (1).
4. Release the fuel pressure through the fuel rail service valve (7) using a fuel pressure tester. Collect the fuel in a suitable container.
5. Disconnect the fuel feed line (3).
6. Remove the fuel injector wire harness connector retaining clips and then disconnect the fuel injector harness (6) from the fuel injectors (4).
7. Remove the fuel rail retaining bolts (8).
8. Remove the fuel rail (2) with the fuel injectors (4) by moving the fuel rail (2) side to side while lifting upward.
9. Remove the fuel injector retaining clips and the fuel injectors (4) from the fuel rail (2).

INSTALLATION



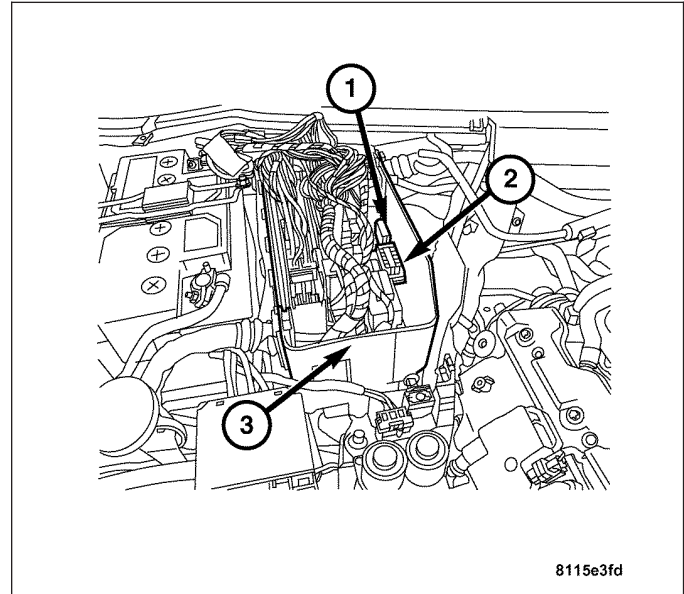
81163243

1. Install the fuel injectors (4) to the fuel rail (2) by gently pushing the fuel injector into the fuel rail (2). Install the retaining clips.
2. Install the fuel rail (2) with the fuel injectors (4) by moving the fuel rail (2) side to side and pushing downward towards the intake manifold.
3. Install the fuel rail retaining bolts. Tighten to 9 N·m (80 in. lbs.).
4. Install the fuel injector harness (6) to the fuel injectors (4) then install the fuel injector electrical connector retaining clips (5).
5. Connect the fuel feed line (3). Tighten to 38 N·m (28 ft. lbs.).
6. Install the wiring harness cover (1), then install the wiring harness cover retaining screw.
7. Install the engine cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
8. Connect the negative battery cable.

FUEL PUMP RELAY

DESCRIPTION

The Fuel Pump Relay is housed within the Relay Control Module (1) located inside the Control Module Box (3) in the engine compartment. The Relay Control Module also contains the Fuses (2) for the Fuel Pump Relay circuitry. The relays in the Relay Control Module cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire module unit must be replaced as an assembly.



8115e3fd

OPERATION

The Fuel Pump Relay supplies battery voltage to the Fuel Pump. The Fuel Pump Relay power circuit contains a fuse. The fuse is located in the Relay Control Module. Refer to the Wiring Diagrams for circuit information.

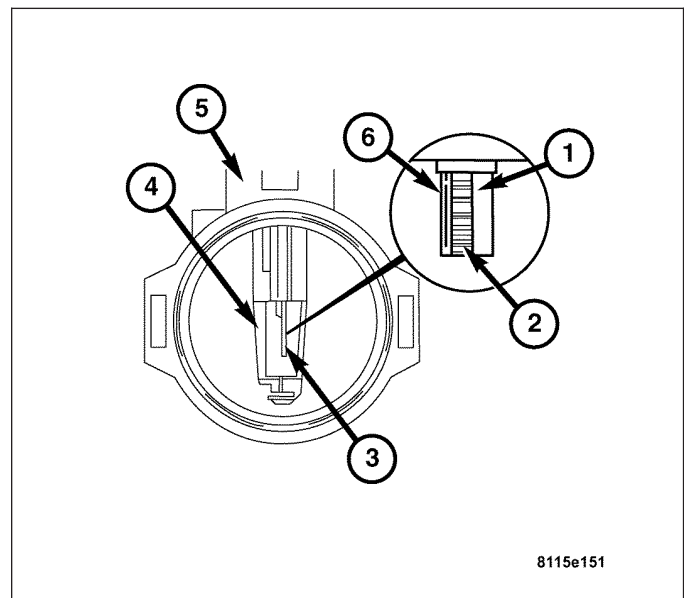
The PCM controls the Fuel Pump Relay by switching the ground path for the coil side of the relay on and off. The PCM turns the ground path off when the ignition switch is in the OFF position. When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the PCM energizes the Fuel Pump. If the Crankshaft Position Sensor does not detect engine rotation, the PCM de-energizes the relay.

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

The Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor (1,6,2) is integrated into the Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor. The IAT cannot be serviced separately. Refer to the MAF service procedures for removal. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).

The IAT senses the inlet air temperature to the engine. The IAT then sends a signal to the Powertrain Control Module.



8115e151

OPERATION

The Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor has a Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) integrated into the IAT. The IAT alters its electrical resistance in line with the intake air temperature. When the temperature increases, the resistance reading drops. As the temperature drops the resistance increases. The IAT sends this resistance reading to the PCM to help calculate the amount of fuel that is needed. The IAT is integrated into the Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor and cannot be serviced individually. Refer to the MAF service procedures for removal and installation of the IAT/MAF.

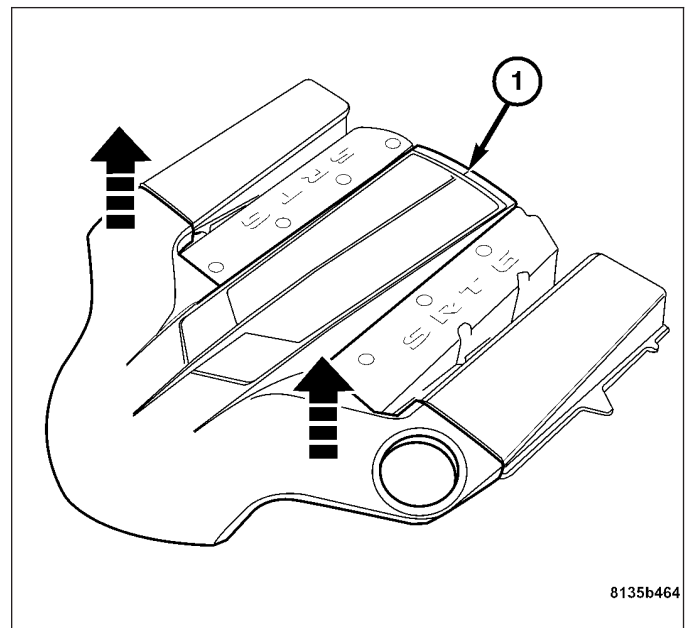
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

The normally aspirated 3.2L engine has the Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor located inside the Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor. The IAT Sensor can not be serviced separately. The IAT Sensor and the MAF Sensor must be replaced as an assembly. For proper removal procedure, refer to MAF sensor removal.(Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - REMOVAL).

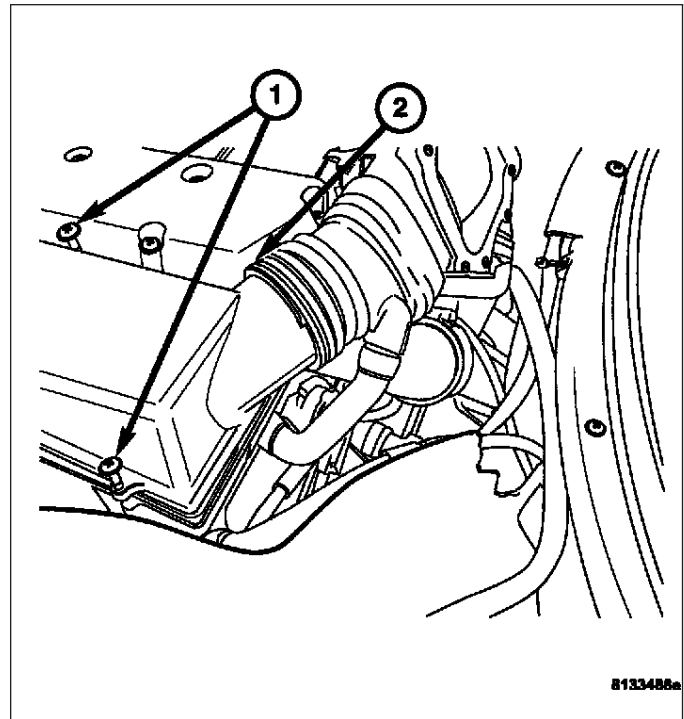
REMOVAL - SRT

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.

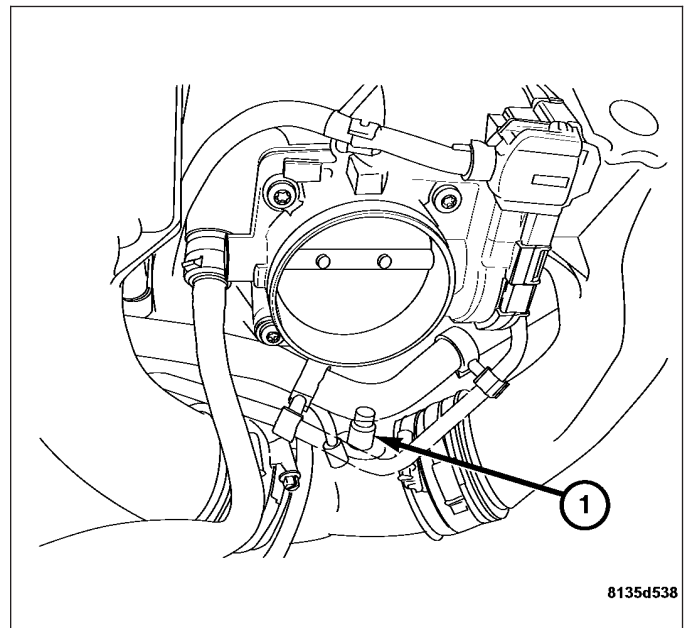


8135b464

3. Remove the upper air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).



4. Disconnect the intake air temperature sensor (1) harness connector.
5. Remove the intake air temperature sensor (1).



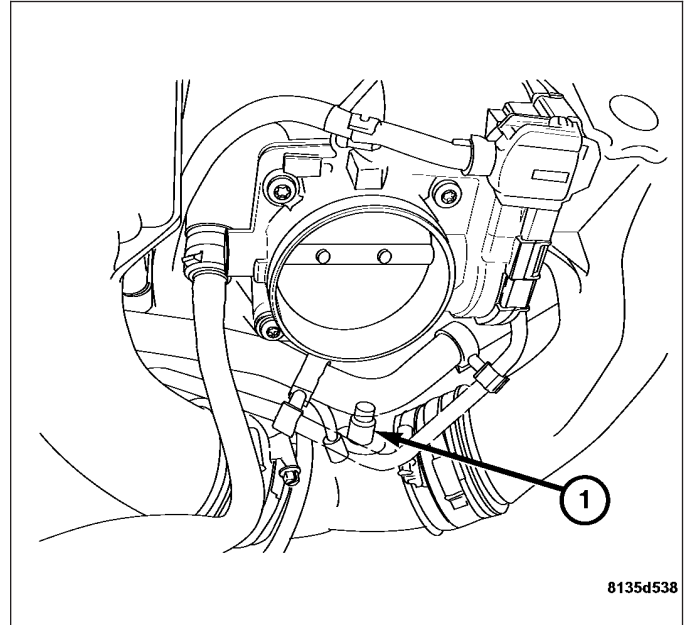
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

The normally aspirated 3.2L engine has the Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor located inside the Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor. The IAT Sensor can not be serviced separately. The IAT Sensor and the MAF Sensor must be replaced as an assembly. For proper installation procedure, refer to MAF sensor installation. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR - INSTALLATION).

INSTALLATION - SRT

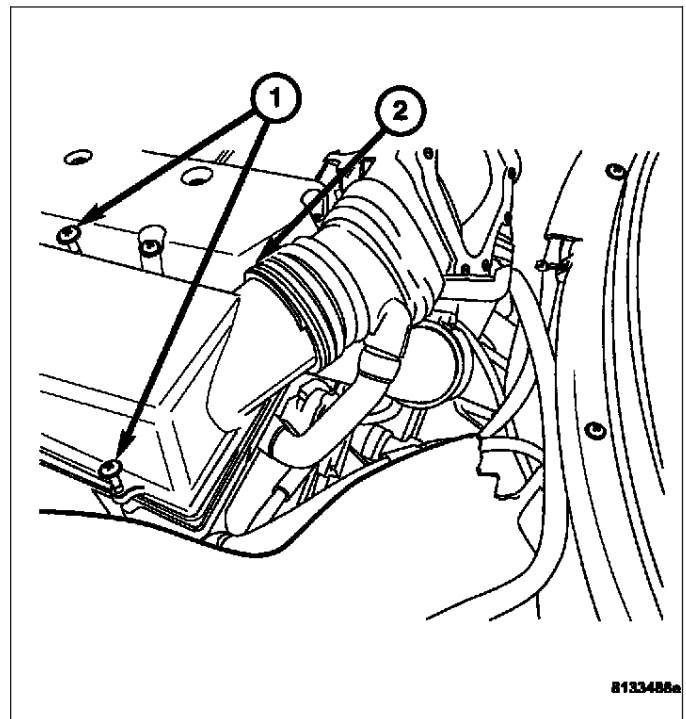
1. Install the intake air temperature sensor (1).
2. Connect the intake air temperature sensor harness connector.



3. Install the upper air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
4. Install the engine cover. Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

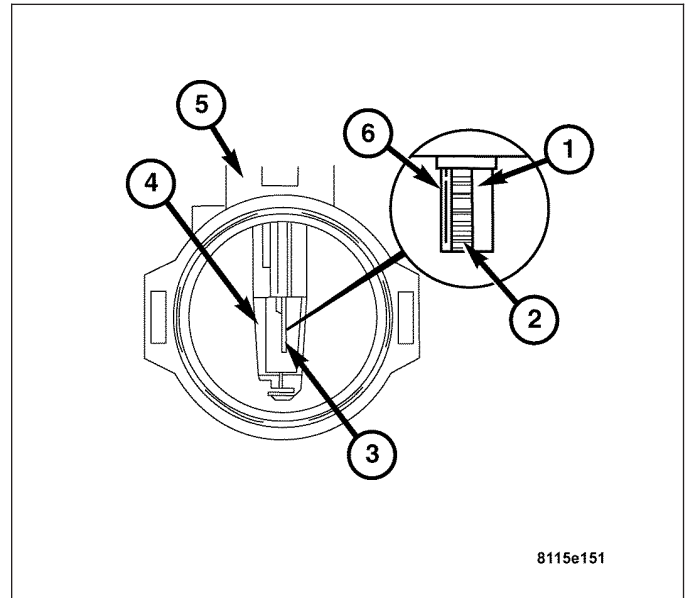
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

The Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor is located on the rear of the engine attached to the throttle body, under the air cleaner housing. The MAF is constructed from plastic and also houses the Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor.



OPERATION

The Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor incorporates the following components:

- Temperature Resistor
- Sensor Resistor
- Hot Film Resistor
- Electronics Housing
- MAF Housing
- Heating Resistor

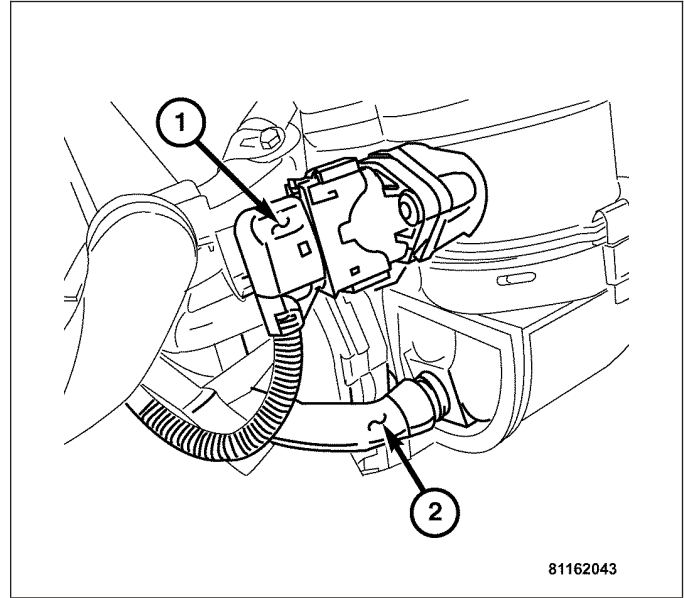
The MAF controls the temperature of the heating resistor (6) by means of a variable voltage so its temperature is 160°C (320°F) above the intake air temperature detected by the temperature resistor (1).

The temperature of the heating resistor (6) is detected by the sensor resistor (2). If a temperature change occurs as a result of an increased or reduced air flow, the PCM adapts the voltage at the heating resistor (6) until the temperature difference is again achieved.

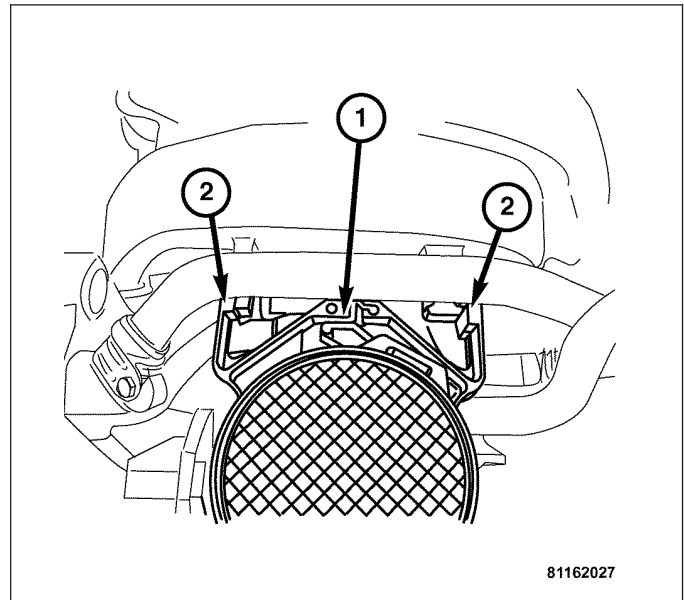
This control voltage is used by the PCM as a measure for the metered air mass. The intake air temperature is detected by an additional Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) resistor.

REMOVAL

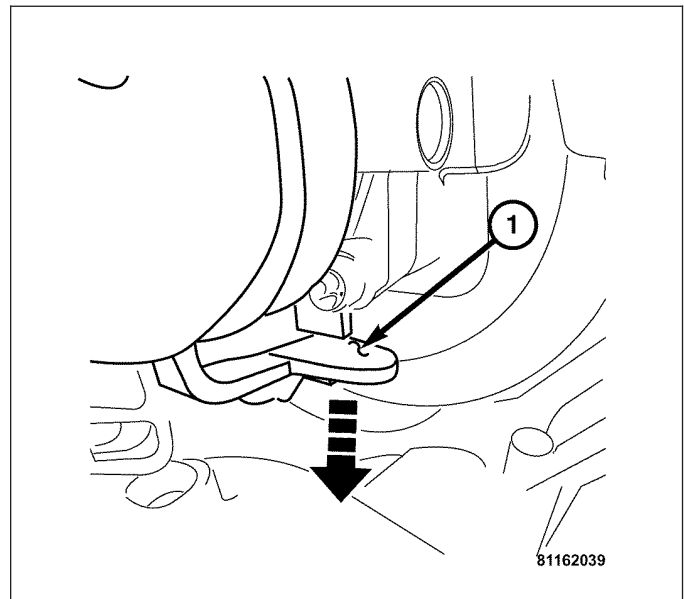
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover. Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.
3. Disconnect the MAF/IAT harness connector (1).
4. Remove the vent hose (2).



5. Disengage the lock ring (1) that attaches the MAF to the intake by inserting a suitable tool into the locking ring (1) and moving the tabs on the intake (2) away from their locked position.

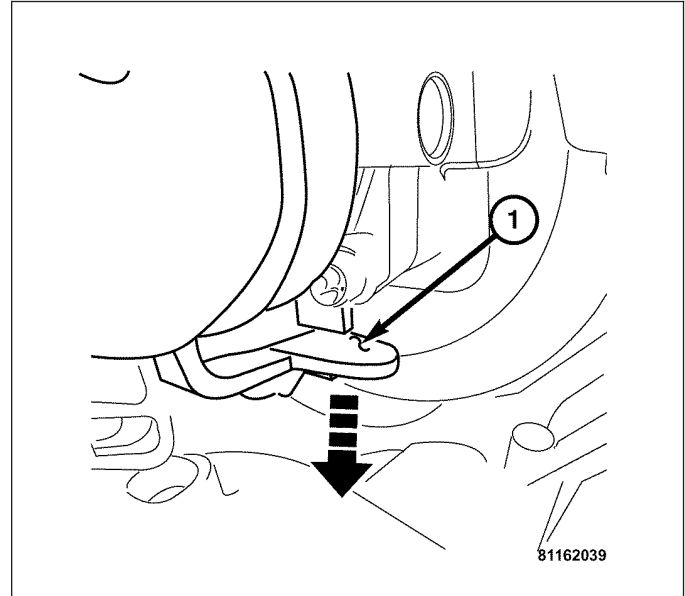


6. Press the locking tab (1) on the bottom right of the MAF down with a suitable tool unlocking it from the intake. Press the locking tab on the upper left of the MAF upward with a suitable tool, unlocking it from the intake manifold.
7. Remove the MAF from the intake manifold.
8. Inspect the sealing ring and replace if necessary.
9. Inspect the sealing ring between the air inlet and the MAF and replace if necessary.
10. Inspect the locking tabs on the MAF and replace if necessary.

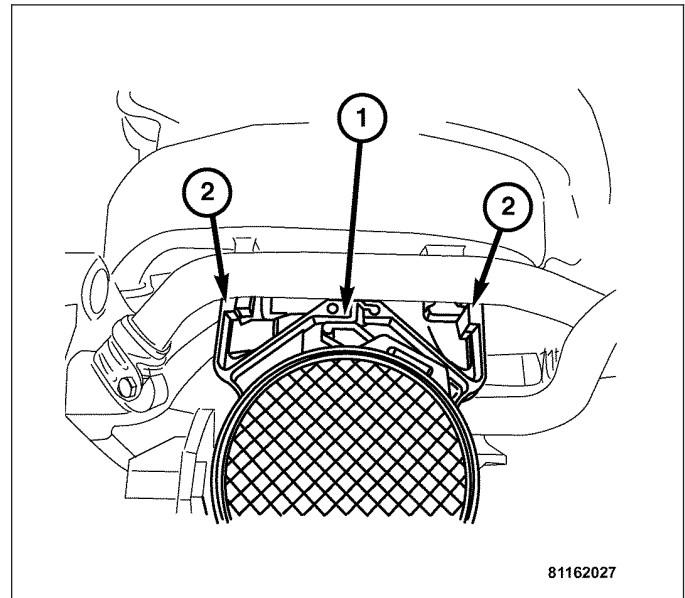


INSTALLATION

1. Install the MAF onto the intake by securely pushing the MAF onto the throttle body.
2. Lock the lower locking tab (1) to the intake manifold. Lock the upper locking tab to the intake manifold.



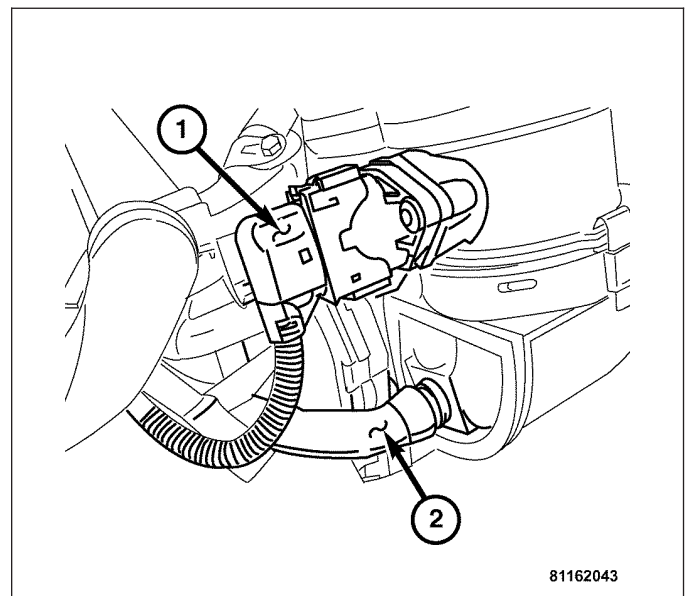
3. Push the MAF so the upper locking ring (1) and tabs (2) are inline with the tabs on the intake, then squeeze the locking ring (1) to lock the MAF onto the intake.



4. Install the vent hose (2) to the MAF sensor.
5. Connect the MAF/IAT harness connector (1).
6. Install the engine cover. Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

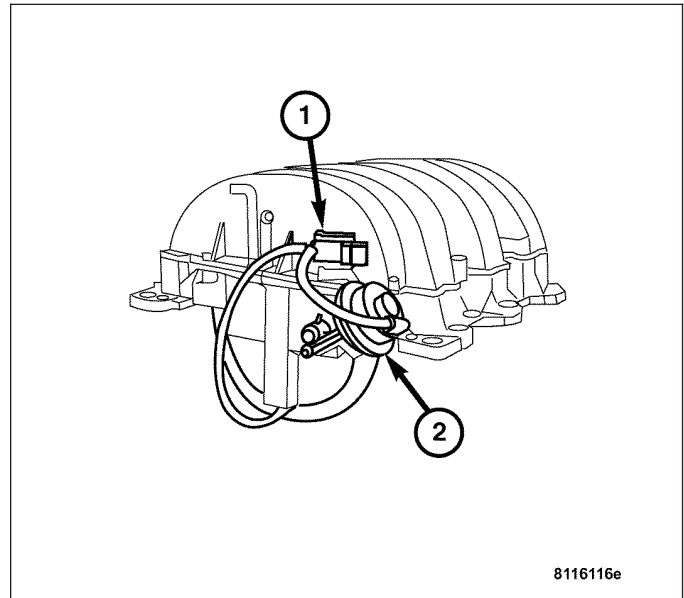
7. Connect the negative battery cable.



MANIFOLD TUNE VALVE

DESCRIPTION

The Manifold Tune Valve (2) opens a crossover passage internal to the intake manifold plenum. It is operated by a vacuum solenoid (1), and is controlled by the Powertrain Control Module.

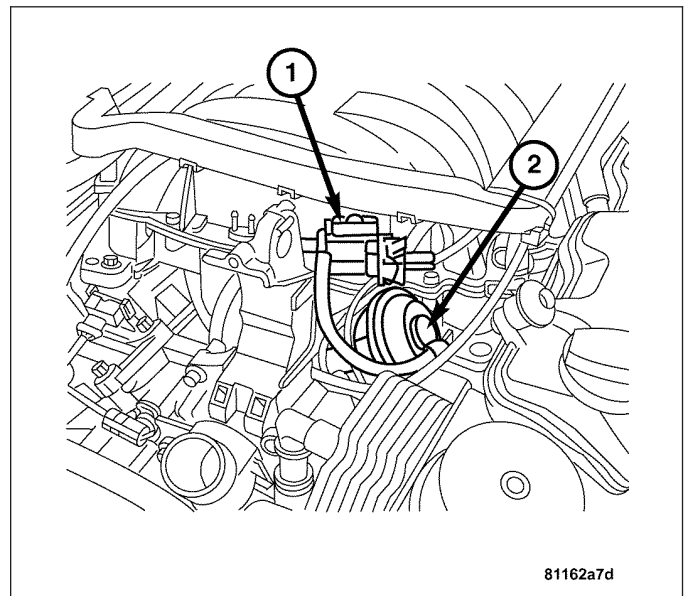


OPERATION

The Powertrain Control Module controls the Manifold Tune Valve Solenoid. The Manifold Tune Valve optimizes acoustical tuning of the Intake System during wide open throttle operation throughout the RPM range to increase torque.

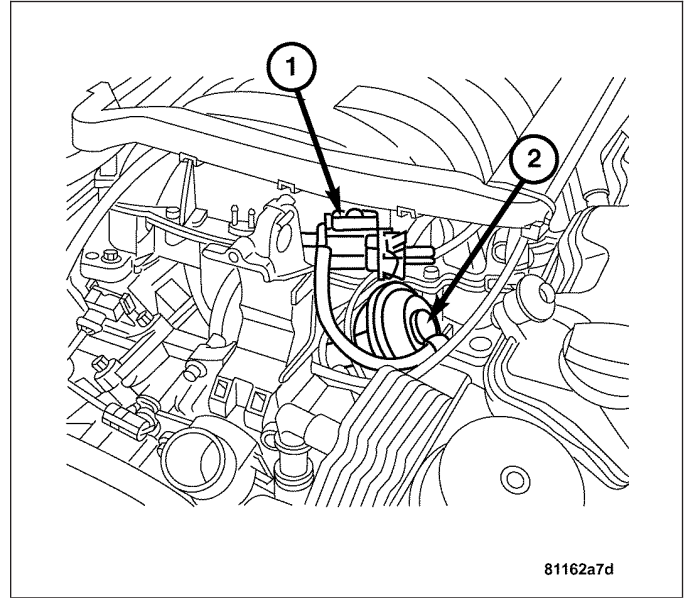
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the air injection pump. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/PUMP - REMOVAL).
4. Disconnect the manifold tune valve harness connector at the manifold tune valve solenoid.
5. Disconnect the vacuum line.
6. Remove the left hand air pump switch over valve. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/SWITCHOVER VALVE - REMOVAL).
7. Remove the nut retaining the manifold tune valve to the valve rod.
8. Remove the manifold tune valve (2) and the solenoid (1) from the intake.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the intake manifold tune valve (2) to the intake manifold.
2. Install the tune valve arm retaining nut the valve rod. Tighten the nut to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
3. Install the left hand air pump switch over valve and bolts. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 lb. ft.).
4. Connect the vacuum line and the manifold tune valve harness connector at the manifold tune valve solenoid.
5. Install the air injection pump. (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/AIR INJECTION/PUMP - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the engine cover. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.

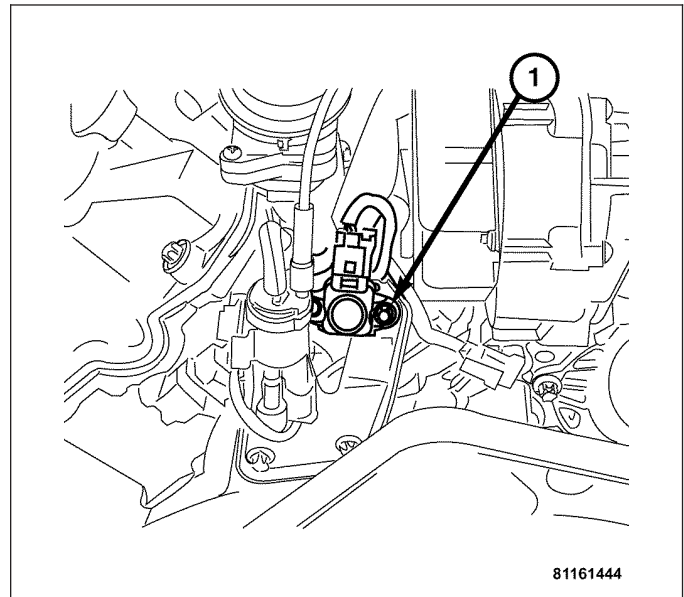


MAP SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

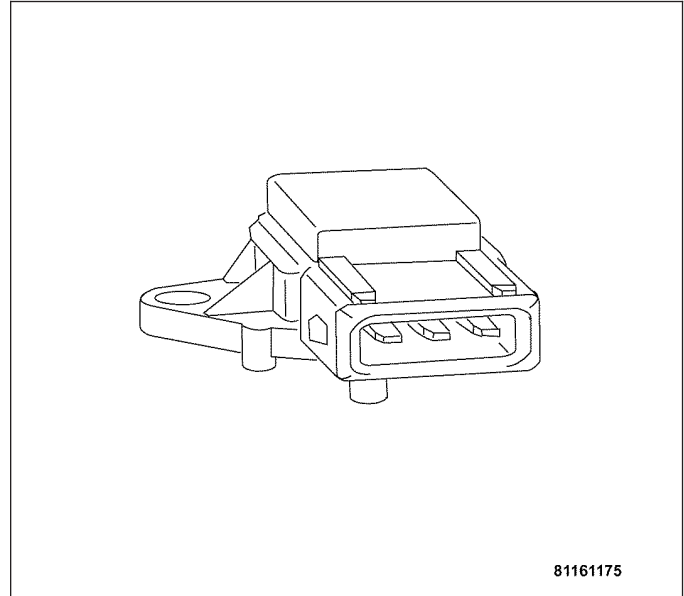
DESCRIPTION

The Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor, is mounted to the front of the engine on the right side next to the air pump.



DESCRIPTION - SRT

The Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor is mounted in the Charge Air Cooler below the Throttle Body. The sensor allows the PCM to monitor air pressure within the intake manifold. The sensor is used to measure both vacuum and positive pressure (supercharger).



OPERATION

OPERATION

The MAP Sensor monitors the pressure in the intake manifold. The pressure in the manifold moves a diaphragm connected to piezo resistors which alter their resistance values. The output voltage of the resistors serves as information to the PCM about the pressure in the intake manifold.

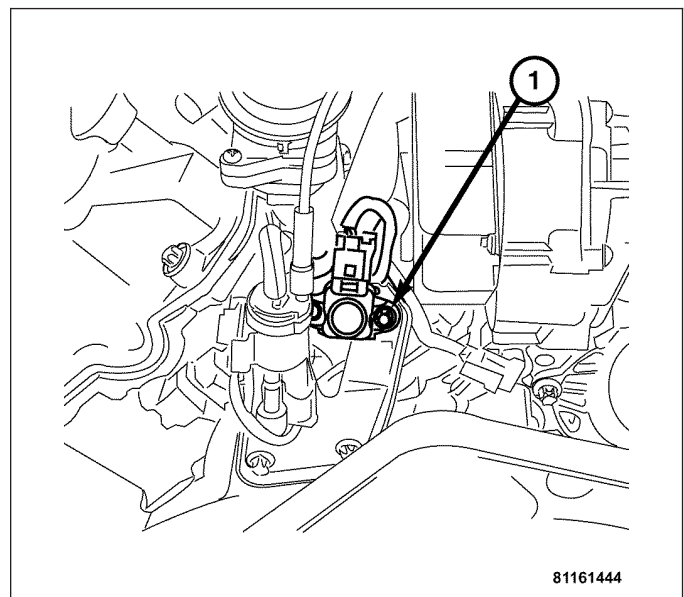
OPERATION - SRT

On the Supercharged 3.2L engine, the MAP serves as a PCM input, using a silicon based sensing unit, to provide data on the manifold vacuum/pressure that draws/pushes the air/fuel mixture into the combustion chambers. The PCM use the map data combined with the intake air temperature to determine the volume of air entering the engine.

REMOVAL

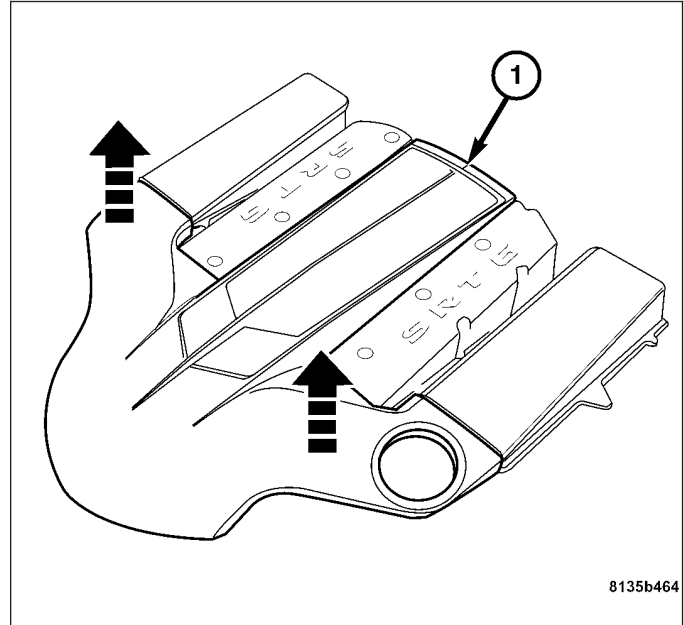
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover. Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.
3. Disconnect the Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the retaining bolt (1).
5. Remove the MAP sensor.

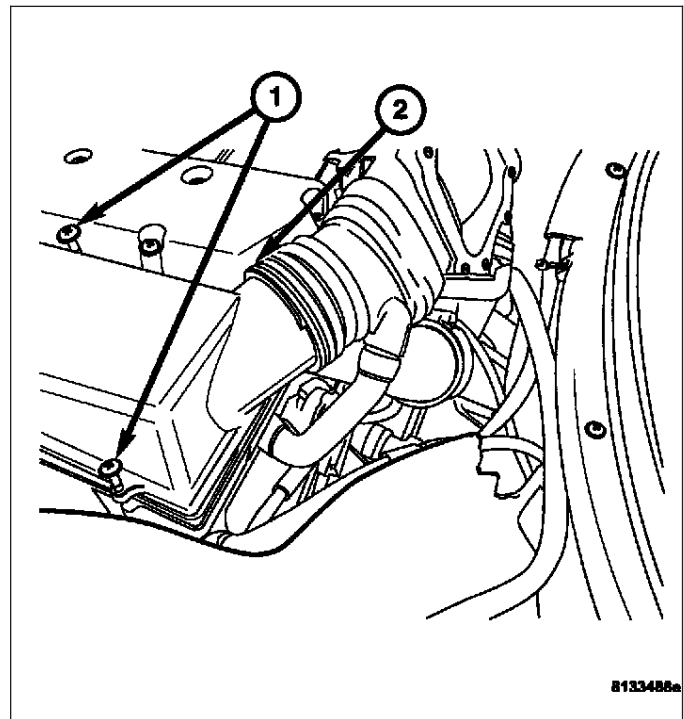


REMOVAL - SRT

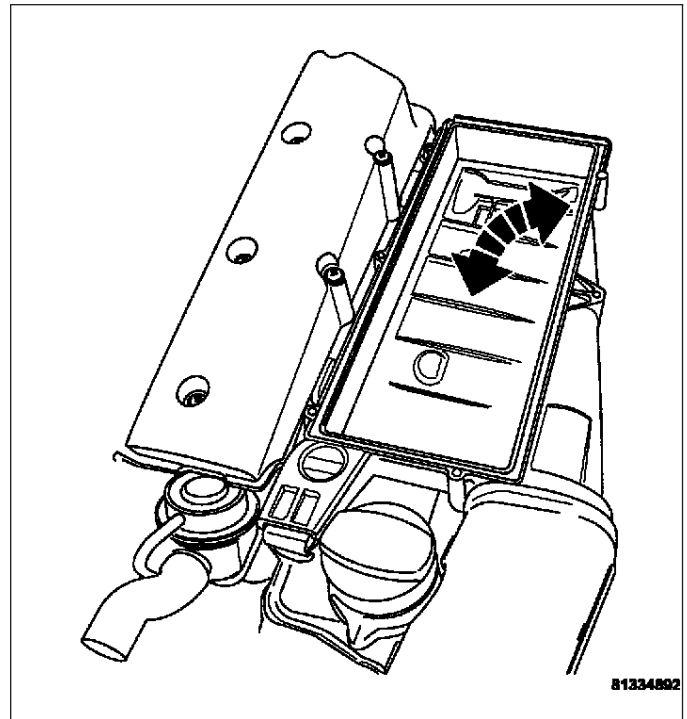
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover (1). Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.



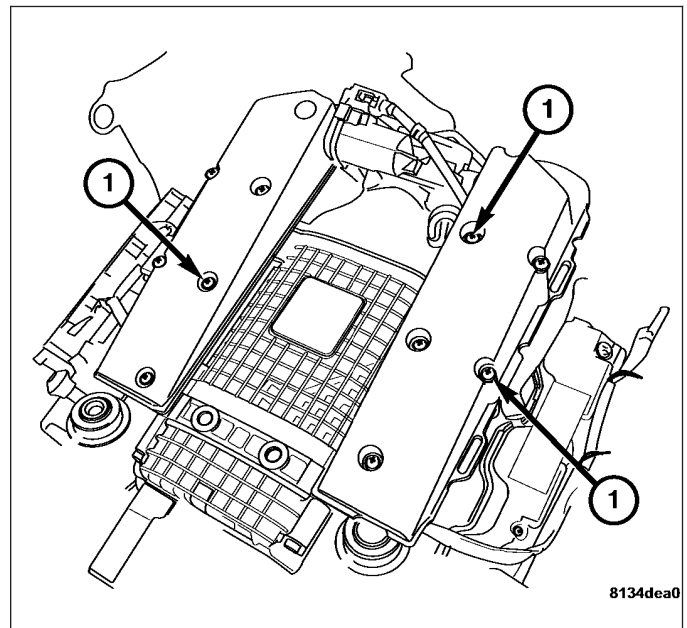
3. Remove the upper air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).



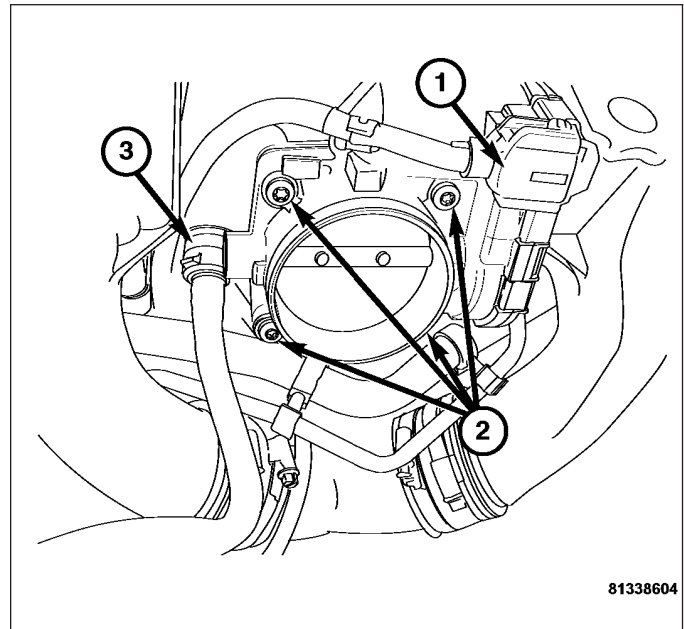
- 4. Remove the lower air cleaner housing. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - REMOVAL).



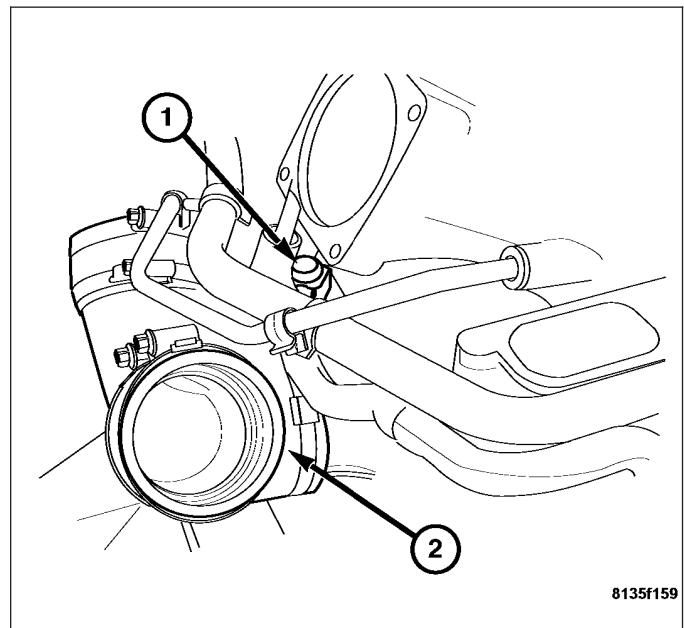
- 5. Remove the right and left intake plenums. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - REMOVAL).



6. Remove the throttle body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).



7. Remove the supercharger outlet housing (2) by removing the supercharger outlet housing hose clamps.
8. Disconnect the MAP sensor (1) harness connector.
9. Remove the MAP sensor mounting bolts.
10. Remove the MAP sensor (1).



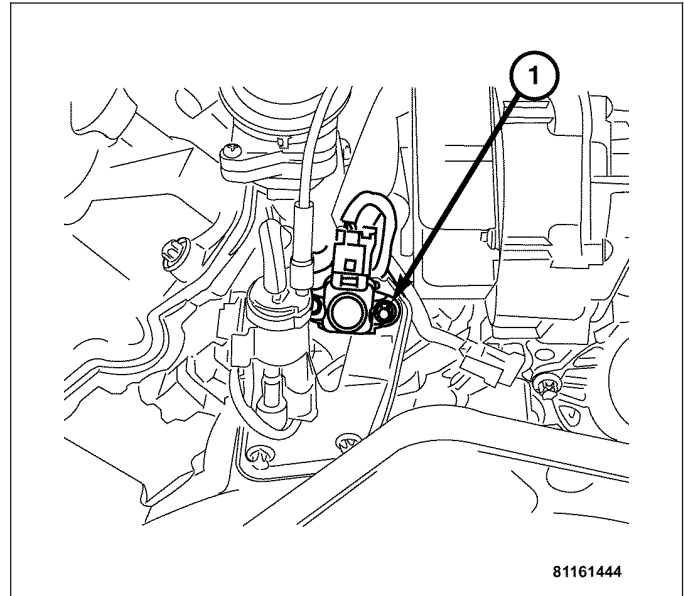
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Install the MAP sensor.
2. Install the bolt (1).
3. Connect the Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) harness connector.
4. Install the engine cover. Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

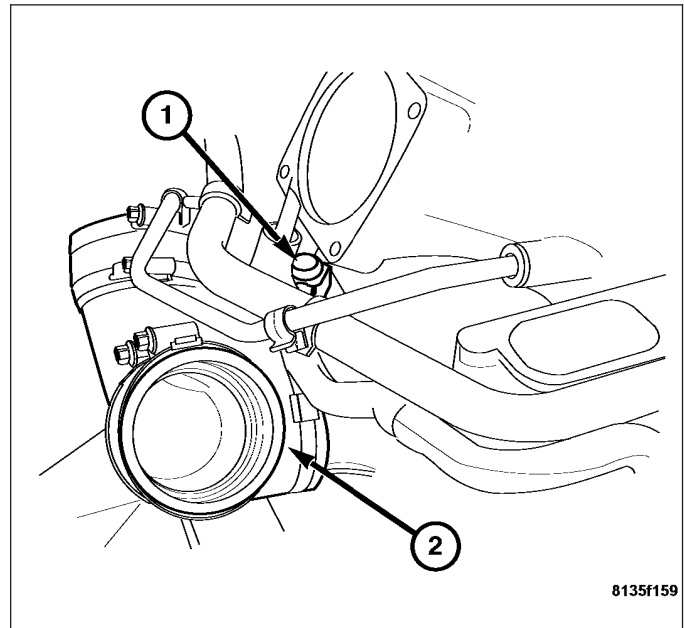
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

5. Connect the negative battery cable.

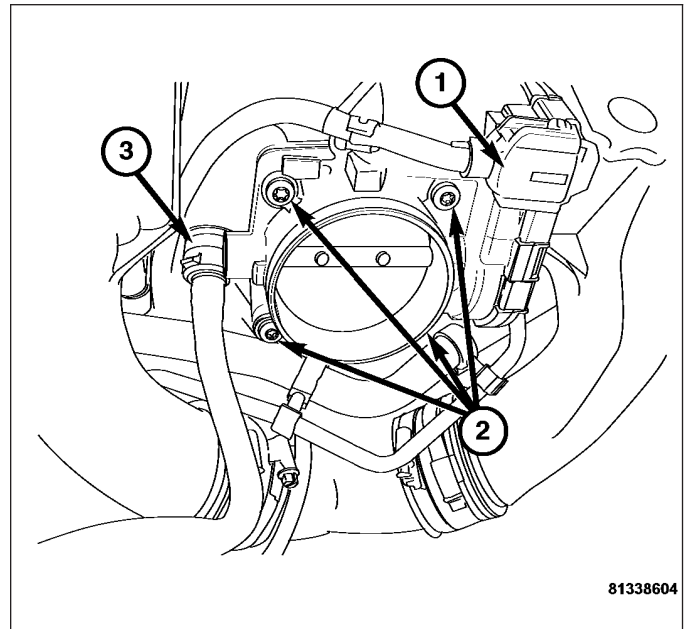


INSTALLATION - SRT

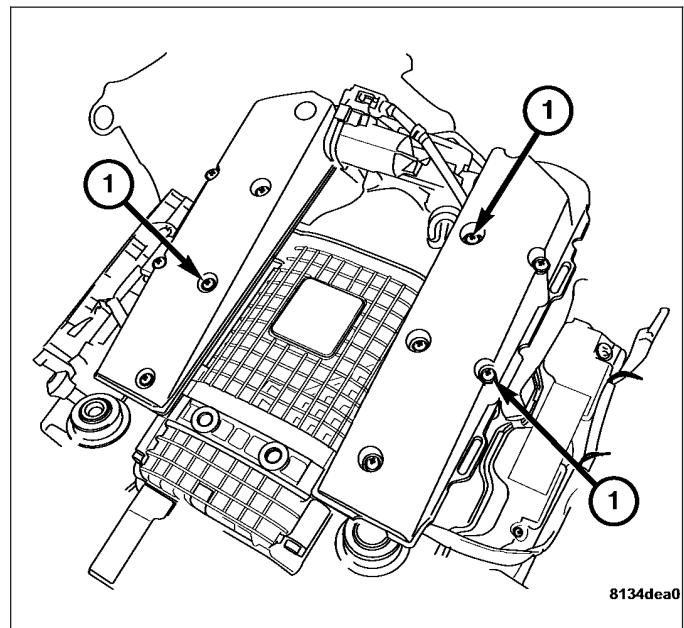
1. Install the MAP sensor (1).
2. Install the MAP sensor mounting bolts. Tighten to 4.5 N·m (40 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the MAP sensor (1) harness connector.
4. Install the supercharger outlet housing (2). Tighten the supercharger outlet housing hose clamps.



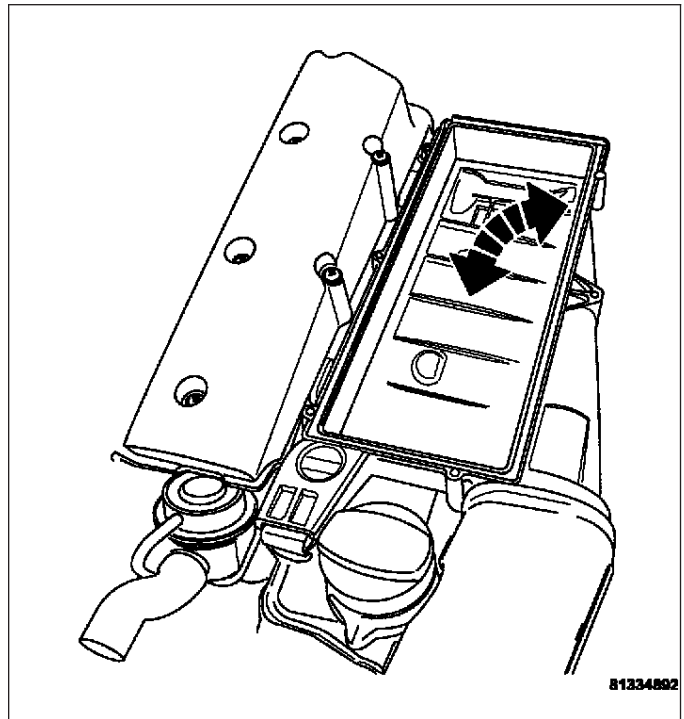
5. Install the throttle body. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - INSTALLATION).



6. Install both right and left intake plenums. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/MANIFOLDS/INTAKE MANIFOLD - INSTALLATION).



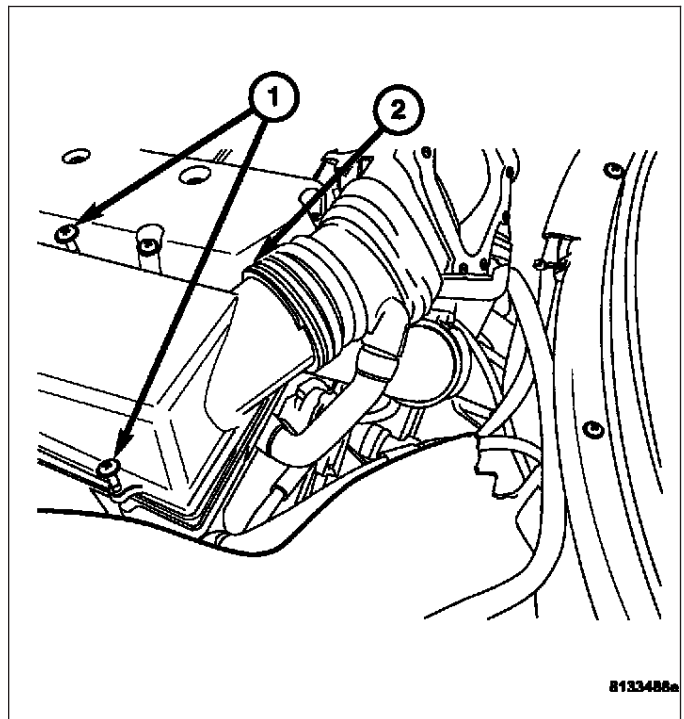
- 7. Install both right and left lower air cleaner housings. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



- 8. Install the upper air cleaner housings. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/AIR INTAKE SYSTEM/AIR CLEANER HOUSING - INSTALLATION).
- 9. Install the engine cover. Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

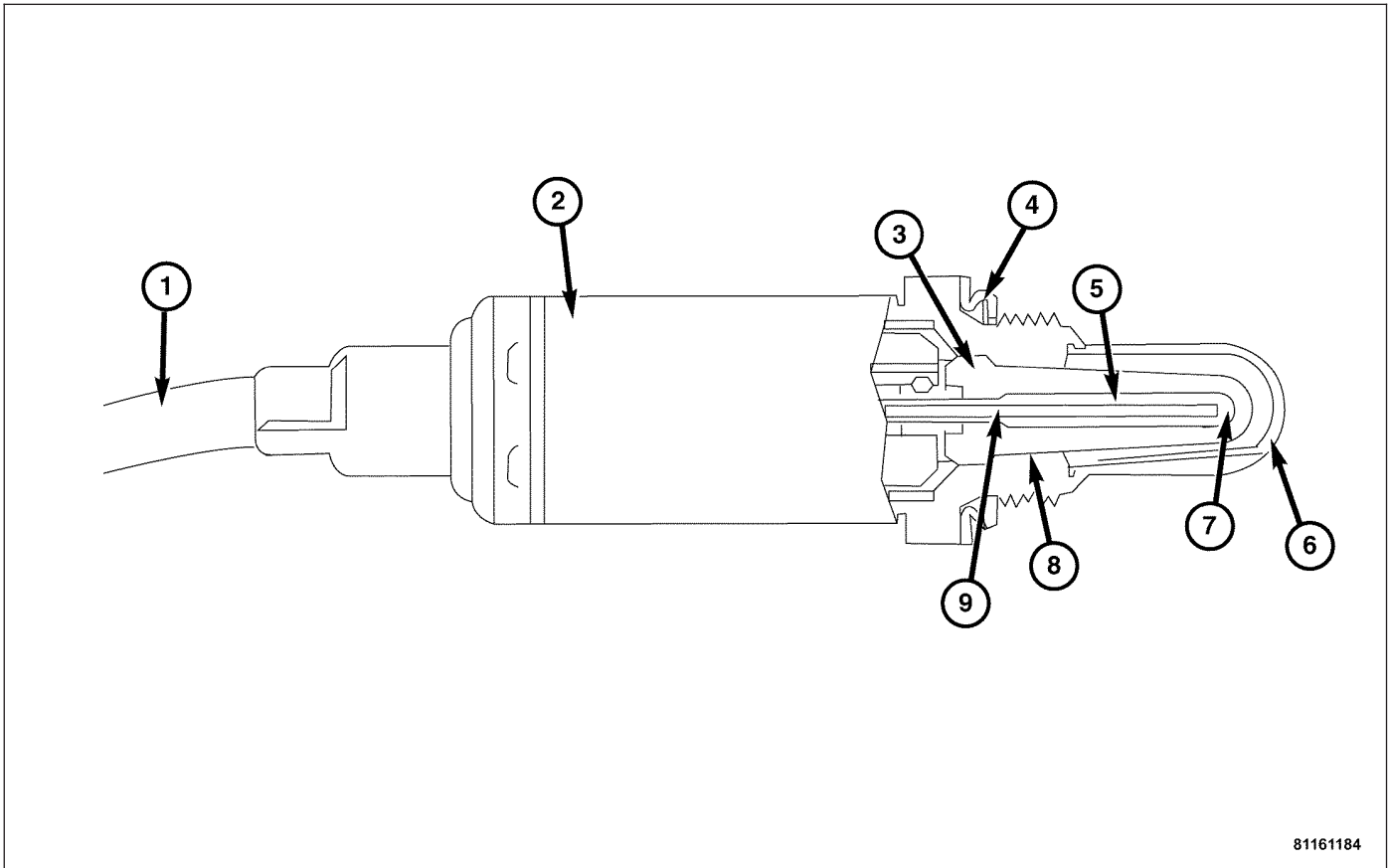
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

- 10. Connect the negative battery cable.



O2 SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



81161184

The Oxygen Sensors (O₂S) are attached to, and protrude into the vehicle exhaust system. The vehicle uses a total of 4 sensors; 2 upstream (referred to as 1/1 and 2/1) and 2 downstream (referred to as 1/2 and 2/2). The right upstream sensor (1/1) is located in the right exhaust pipe just before the mini-catalytic converter. The left upstream sensor (2/1) is located in the left exhaust pipe just before the mini-catalytic converter. The right downstream sensor (1/2) is located in the right exhaust downpipe just after the mini-catalytic converter, and before the main catalytic converter. The left downstream sensor (2/2) is located in the left exhaust downpipe just after the mini-catalytic converter, and before the main catalytic converter.

OPERATION

An O₂ Sensor is a galvanic battery that provides the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) with a voltage signal (0–1 Volt) inversely proportional to the amount of oxygen in the exhaust. In other words if the oxygen content is low, the voltage output is high; if the oxygen content is high, the voltage output is low. The PCM uses this information to adjust injector pulse-width to achieve the 14.7 to 1 air/fuel ratio necessary for proper engine operation and to control emissions. The O₂ Sensor must have a source of oxygen outside the exhaust stream for comparison. Current O₂ Sensors receive their fresh oxygen (outside air) supply through the O₂ Sensor case housing. Four wires (circuits) are used on each O₂ Sensor: a 12–Volt feed circuit for the sensor heating element, a ground circuit for the heater element, a low-noise sensor return circuit to the PCM and an input circuit from the sensor back to the PCM to detect sensor operation.

As vehicles accumulate mileage, the catalytic converter deteriorates. The deterioration results in a less efficient catalyst. To monitor catalytic converter deterioration, the fuel injection system uses two heated oxygen sensors. One sensor upstream of the catalytic converter, one downstream of the converter. The PCM compares the reading from the sensors to calculate the catalytic converter oxygen storage capacity and converter efficiency. Also, the PCM uses the upstream heated oxygen sensor input when adjusting injector pulse width.

When the catalytic converter efficiency drops below emission standards, the PCM stores a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) and illuminates the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL).

The O2 Sensors produce voltages from 0 to 1 volt, depending upon the oxygen content of the exhaust gas. When a large amount of oxygen is present (caused by a lean air/fuel mixture, can be caused by misfire and exhaust leaks), the sensors produces a low voltage. When there is a lesser amount of oxygen present (caused by a rich air/fuel mixture, can be caused by internal engine problems) it produces a higher voltage. By monitoring the oxygen content and converting it to electrical voltage, the sensors act as a rich-lean switch.

The O2 Sensors are equipped with a heating element that keeps the sensors at proper operating temperature during all operating modes. Maintaining correct sensor temperature at all times allows the system to enter into closed loop operation sooner. Also, it allows the system to remain in closed loop operation during periods of extended idle.

In Closed Loop operation the PCM monitors the O2 Sensors input (along with other inputs) and adjusts the injector pulse width accordingly. During Open Loop operation the PCM ignores the O2 Sensor input. The PCM adjusts injector pulse width based on preprogrammed (fixed) values and inputs from other sensors.

The Engine Control Relay located in the Relay Control Module supplies battery voltage to both the upstream and downstream heated O2 Sensors. The O2 Sensors are equipped with a heating element. The heating elements reduce the time required for the sensors to reach operating temperature. The PCM uses pulse width modulation to control the ground side of the heater to regulate the temperature.

UPSTREAM OXYGEN SENSOR

The input from the upstream heated O2 Sensor tells the PCM the oxygen content of the exhaust gas. Based on this input, the PCM fine tunes the air-fuel ratio by adjusting injector pulse width.

The sensor output varies from 0 to 1 volt, depending upon the oxygen content of the exhaust gas in the exhaust manifold. When a large amount of oxygen is present (caused by a lean air-fuel mixture), the sensor produces voltage as low as 0.1 volt. When there is a lesser amount of oxygen present (rich air-fuel mixture) the sensor produces a voltage as high as 1.0 volt. By monitoring the oxygen content in the exhaust gases and comparing that to the oxygen content in ambient air and converting it to electrical voltage, the sensor acts as a rich-lean switch.

The heating element in the sensor provides heat to the sensor ceramic element. Heating the sensor allows the system to enter into closed loop operation sooner. Also, it allows the system to remain in closed loop operation during periods of extended idle.

In Closed Loop, the PCM adjusts injector pulse width based on the upstream heated oxygen sensor input along with other signals. In Open Loop, the PCM adjusts injector pulse width based on preprogrammed (fixed) values and inputs from other sensors.

DOWNSTREAM OXYGEN SENSOR

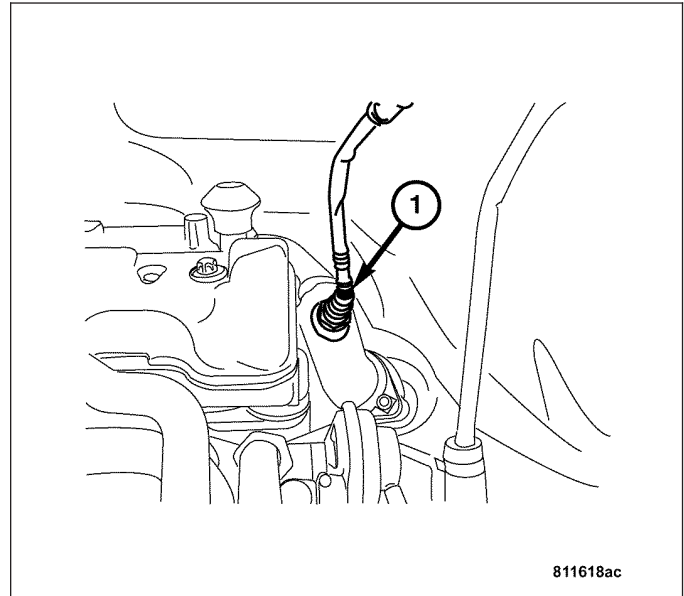
The downstream heated O2 Sensor signal is used to detect catalytic convertor deterioration. As the convertor deteriorates, the signal from the downstream sensor begins to match the upstream sensor signal except for a slight time delay. By comparing the downstream heated oxygen sensor signal to the signal from the upstream sensor, the PCM calculates catalytic convertor efficiency. This calculation is also used to establish the upstream O2 goal voltage (switching point).

REMOVAL

UPSTREAM O2 SENSOR

Note: The left side O2 sensor is shown. The right side is similar.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover. Grasp both corners of the engine cover, and pull up firmly.
3. Disconnect the O2 sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the O2 sensor (1).

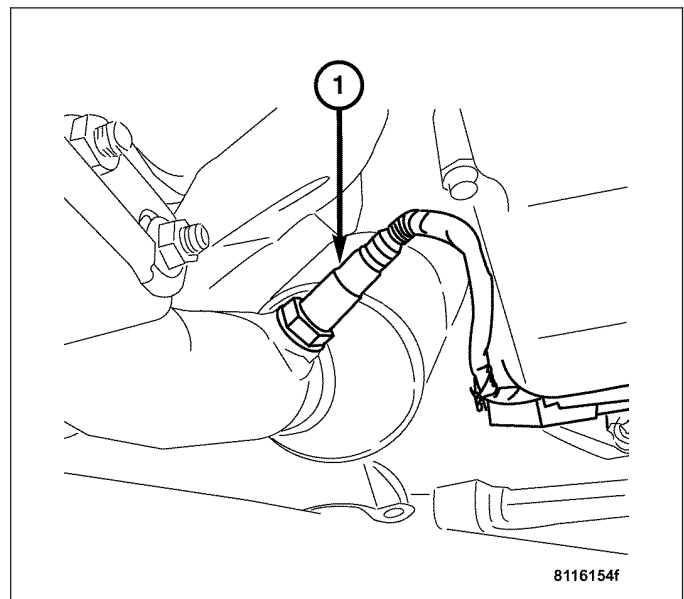


REMOVAL - DOWNSTREAM O2

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.

Note: The left side O2 sensor is shown. The right side is similar.

2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Disconnect the O2 sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the O2 sensor (1).



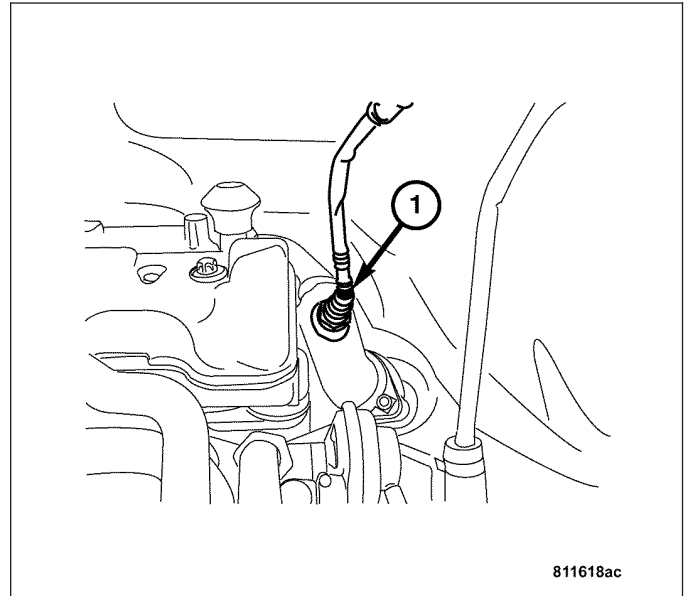
INSTALLATION

UPSTREAM O2

1. Apply anti-seize compound to the threaded portion of the O2 sensor.
2. Install the O2 sensor (1). Tighten to 50 N-m (37 ft. lbs.).
3. Connect the O2 sensor harness connector.
4. Install the engine cover. Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

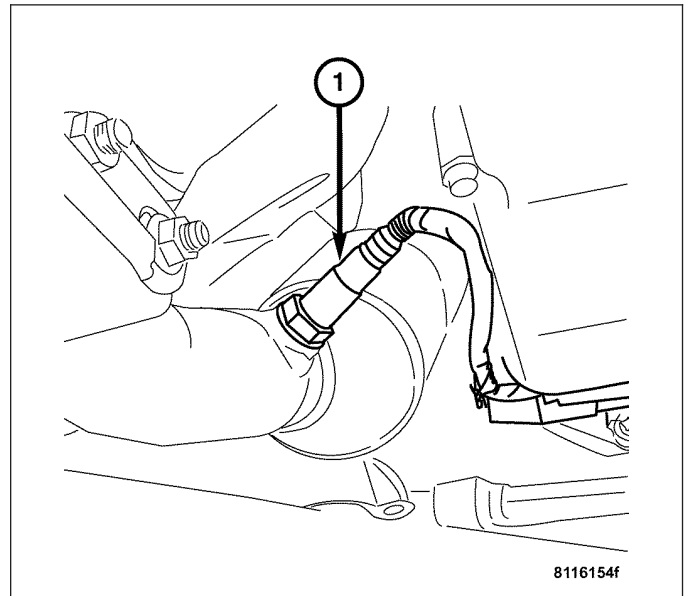
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

5. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - DOWNSTREAM O2

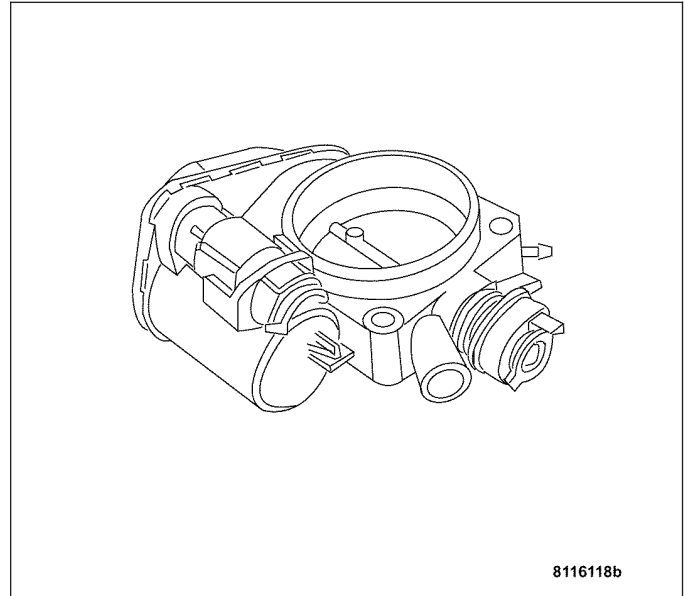
1. Apply anti-seize compound to the threaded portion of the O2 sensor.
2. Install the O2 sensor (1). Tighten to 50 N-m (37 ft. lbs.).
3. Connect the O2 sensor harness connector.
4. Lower the vehicle.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



THROTTLE BODY

DESCRIPTION

The Throttle Body is located on the intake manifold. The Throttle Body controls the amount of air that enters the intake manifold. Fuel does not enter the intake manifold through the Throttle Body. Fuel is sprayed into the manifold by the fuel injectors.



OPERATION

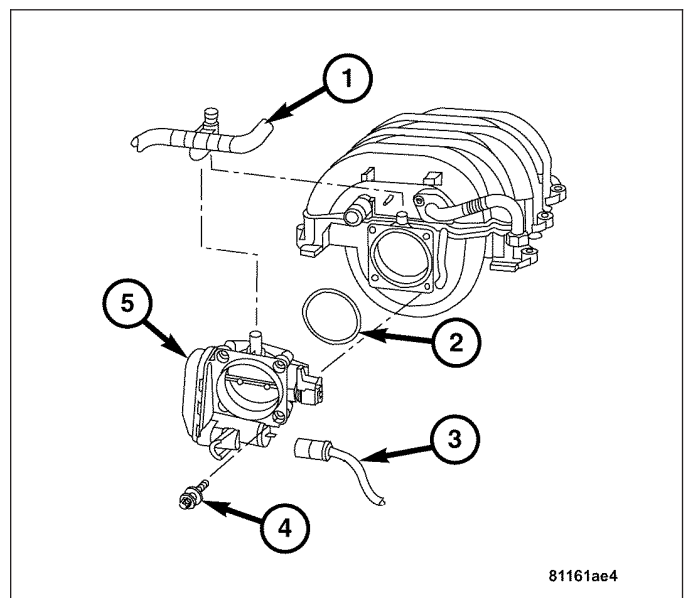
Filtered air from the air cleaner enters the intake manifold through the Throttle Body. A throttle valve (plate) is used to supply air for idle and driving conditions.

The Throttle Position Sensor is part the Throttle Body. The Throttle Position Sensor signal is used by the PCM to determine throttle position. The PCM controls the Electronic Throttle Control of the Throttle Body. The PCM monitors the Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor to determine the amount of throttle opening.

REMOVAL

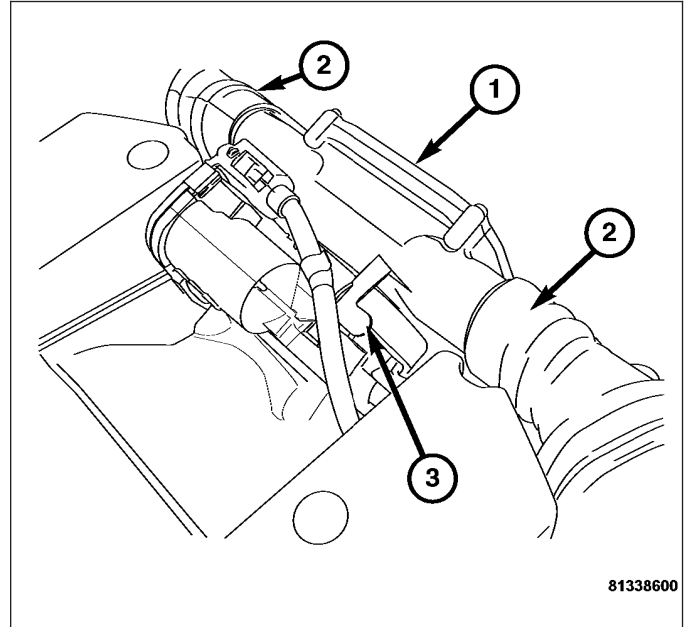
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine cover. Grasp both corners of the engine cover and pull up firmly.
3. Remove the throttle body inlet tube.
4. Disconnect the throttle body harness connector (3).
5. Disconnect the PCV hose (1) from the throttle body.
6. Remove the throttle body retaining bolts and PCV hose bracket.
7. Remove the throttle body (5) and gasket from engine.

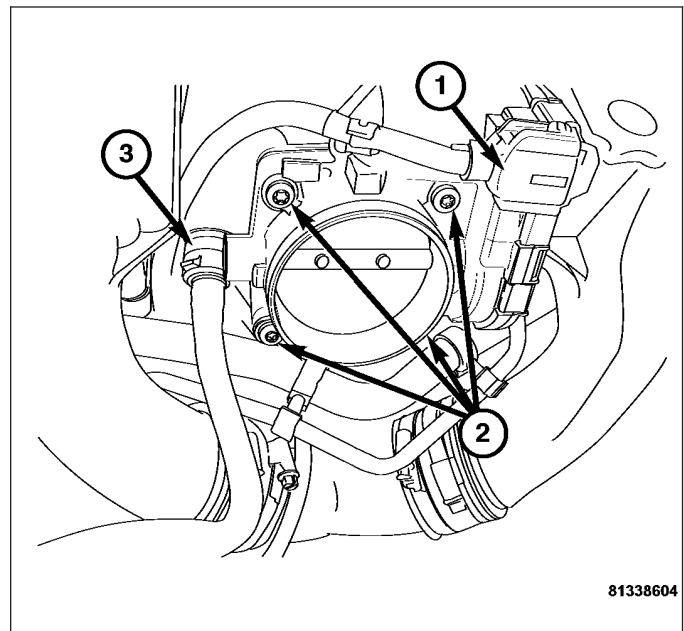


REMOVAL - SRT

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the throttle body inlet tube (1) by removing the upper air cleaner housing and tubes (2), then lifting up on the inlet tube lever (3) and removing the inlet tube from the throttle body.



3. Disconnect the throttle body harness connector (1).
4. Disconnect the PCV hose (3) from the throttle body.
5. Remove the throttle body retaining bolts (2) and PCV hose bracket.
6. Remove the throttle body and the throttle body gasket from engine.



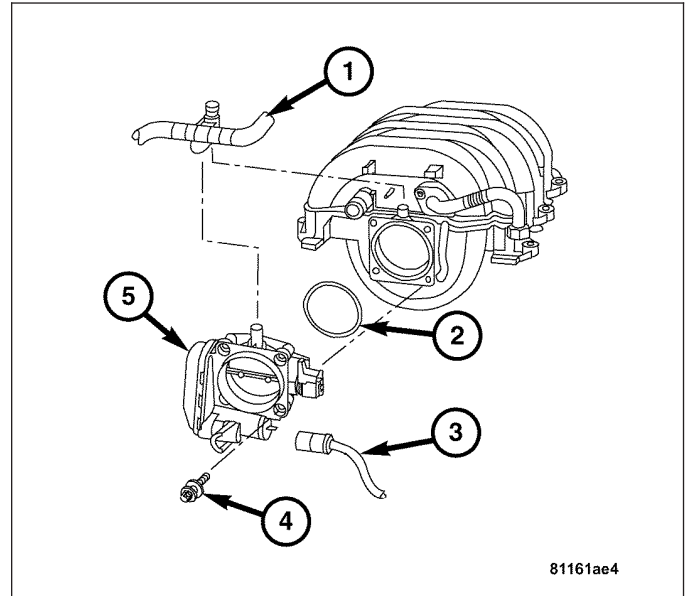
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Connect the PCV hose (1) to the throttle body (5).
2. Install the throttle body (5) and gasket to engine.
3. Install the PCV hose bracket and throttle body retaining bolts. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
4. Connect the throttle body harness connector (3).
5. Install the throttle body inlet tube.
6. Install the engine cover. Align the engine cover retaining clips to the rubber mounts, and push down firmly to connect engine cover to rubber mounts.

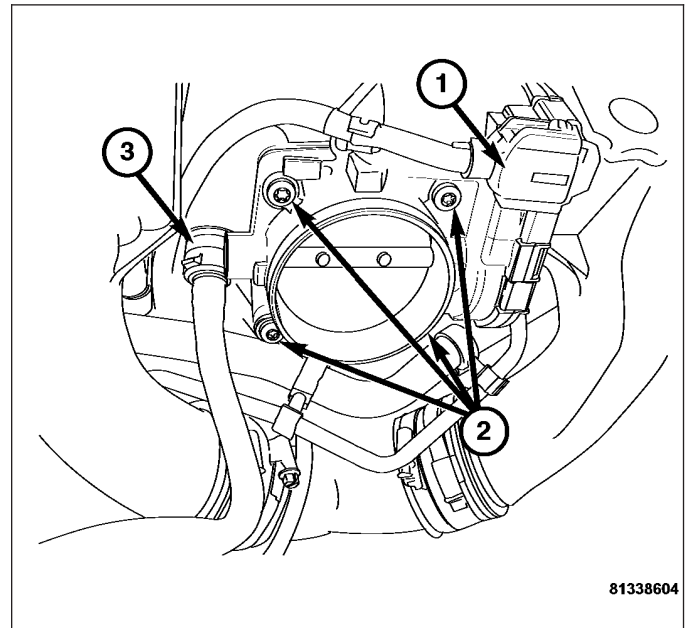
Note: To ease the installation of the engine cover, apply a small amount of lubricant to the engine cover rubber mounts.

7. Connect the negative battery cable.

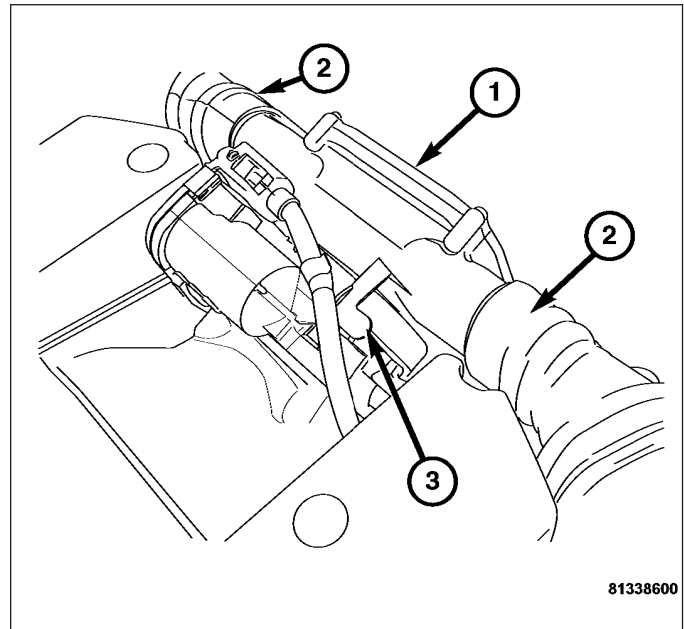


INSTALLATION - SRT

1. Connect the PCV hose (3) to the throttle body.
2. Install the throttle body and gasket to engine.
3. Install the throttle body retaining bolts (2) and the PCV hose bracket. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
4. Connect the throttle body harness connector (1).

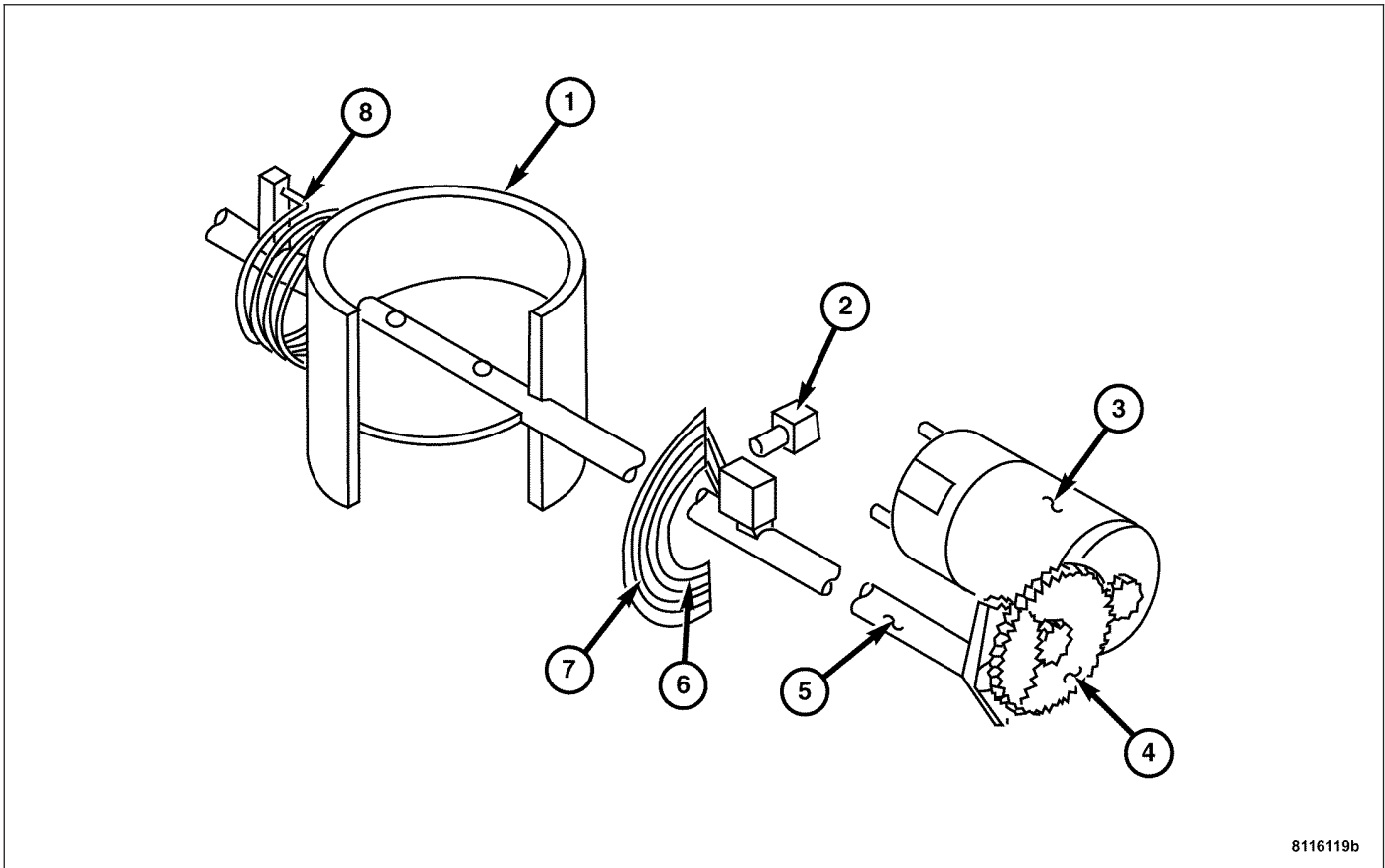


- 5. Install the throttle body inlet tube (1) by installing the upper air cleaner housing and tubes (2), then install the inlet tube to the throttle body by pushing the throttle body inlet tube in firmly on the throttle body, ensuring the inlet tube lever (3) is attached.
- 6. Connect the negative battery cable.



THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

DESCRIPTION



The Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) is a part of the Throttle Body.

The TPS cannot be serviced separately. Refer to the Throttle Body removal and installation procedures. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).

OPERATION

The Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) contains two actual value potentiometers for detecting the position of the throttle valve. The second potentiometer is designed to form a reference value. The system will switch over to the second potentiometer if the first one fails. The TPS cannot be serviced separately. If the TPS fails, the Throttle Body must be replaced. Refer to the Throttle Body service procedures. (Refer to 14 - FUEL SYSTEM/FUEL INJECTION/THROTTLE BODY - REMOVAL).

STEERING

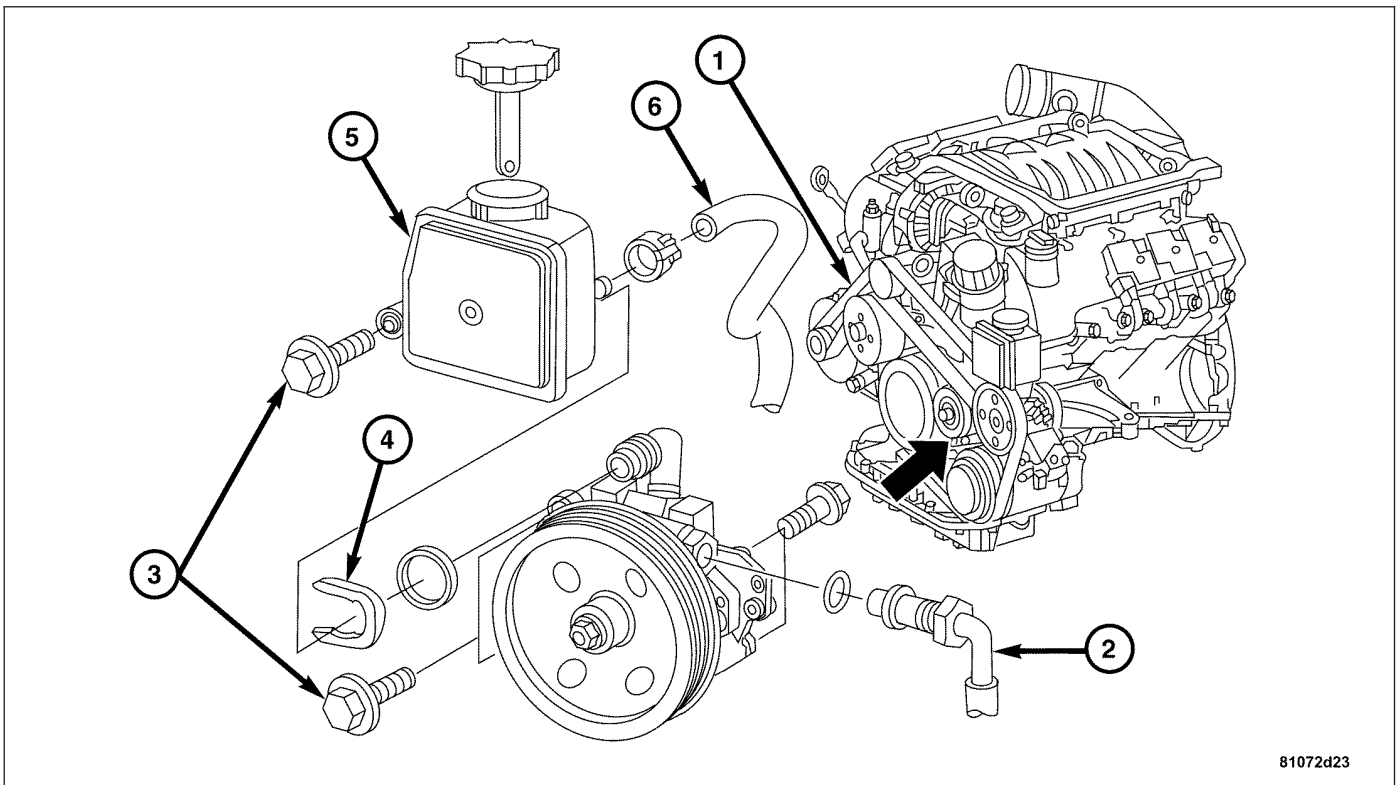
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
STEERING		SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	6
DESCRIPTION		SPECIAL TOOLS	
STEERING SYSTEM	1	STEERING	7
OPERATION	2	COLUMN	8
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		GEAR	35
POWER STEERING SYSTEM	2	LINKAGE	48
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - STEERING		PUMP	67
FLOW AND PRESSURE	5		
SPECIFICATIONS			
SPECIFICATIONS - FLUID	6		

STEERING

DESCRIPTION

STEERING SYSTEM



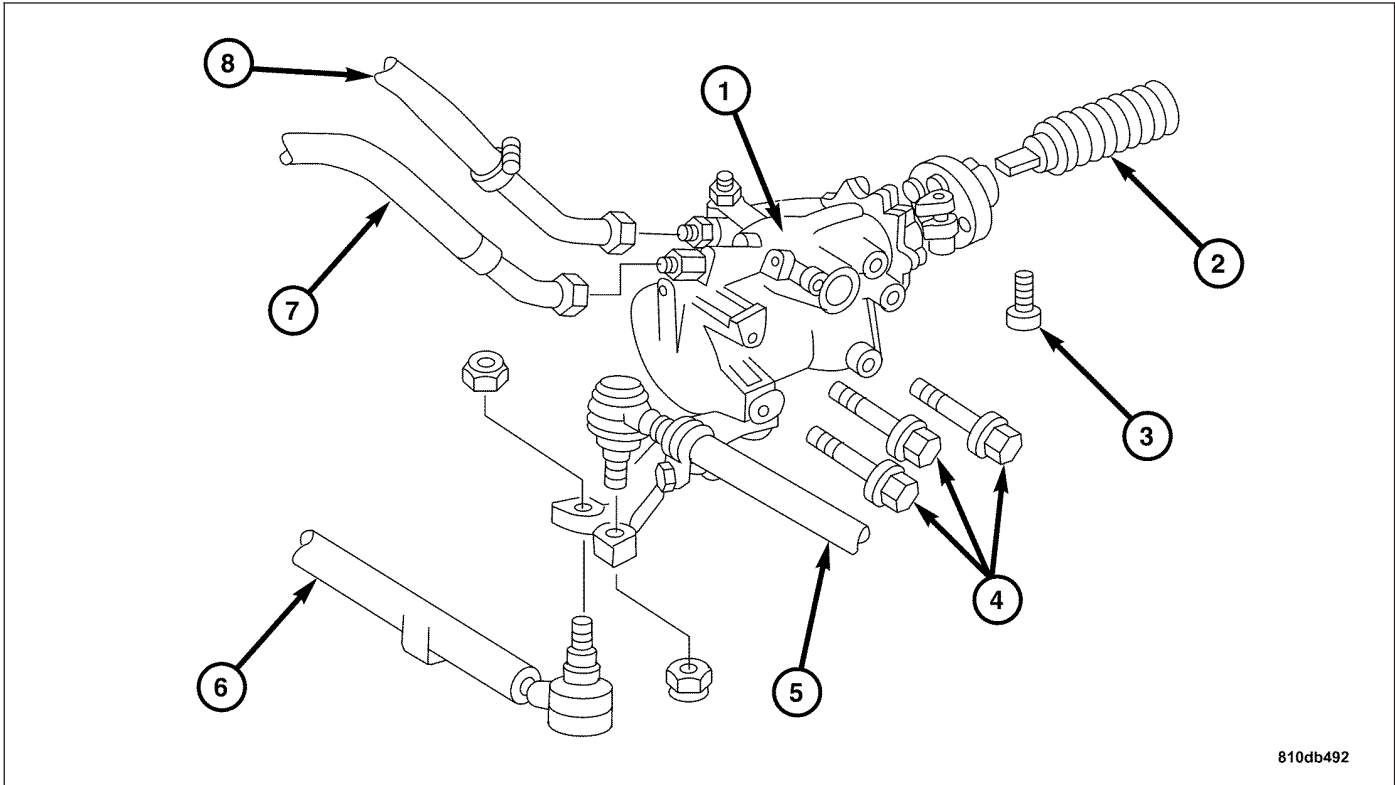
81072d23

The Power Steering Pump is a constant flow rate and displacement vane type pump. The Pump Reservoir is attached to the pump body. The pump is connected to the steering by the pressure and return hoses. The Steering Gear used is a recirculating ball type gear. A column provides steering input.

The Power Steering System consists of the following components:

- Steering Gear
- Power Steering Pump
- Reservoir
- Pressure Hose
- Return Hose

OPERATION



810db492

The Steering Gear rack piston balls act as a rolling thread between the worm shaft and rack piston. The worm shaft is supported by a thrust bearing at the lower end and a bearing assembly at the upper end. When the worm shaft is turned from the Steering Column the rack piston moves. The rack piston teeth mesh with the pitman shaft. Turning the worm shaft turns the pitman shaft, which moves the steering linkage.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

POWER STEERING SYSTEM

There is some noise in all Power Steering Systems. One of the most common is a hissing sound evident at a stand-still or at park with the engine running. Or when the steering wheel is at the end of its travel. Hiss is a high frequency noise similar to that of a water tap being closed slowly. The noise is present in all valves that have a high velocity fluid passing through an orifice. There is no relationship between this noise and steering performance.

STEERING NOISE

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
HISS OR WHISTLE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Steering intermediate shaft to dash panel seal. Noisy valve in power steering gear. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check and repair seal at dash panel. Replace steering gear.
RATTLE OR CLUNK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Gear mounting bolts loose. Loose or damaged suspension components. Loose or damaged steering linkage. Internal gear noise. Pressure hose in contact with other components. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tighten bolts to specification. Inspect and repair suspension. Inspect and repair steering linkage. Replace gear. Reposition hose.
CHIRP OR SQUEAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Loose belt. Belt routing. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust or replace. Verify belt routing is correct.
WHINE OR GROWL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Low fluid level. Pressure hose in contact with other components. Internal pump noise. Air in the system. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Fill to proper level. Reposition hose. Replace pump. Perform pump initial operation.
SUCKING AIR SOUND	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Loose return line clamp. O-ring missing or damaged on hose fitting. Low fluid level. Air leak between pump and reservoir. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Replace clamp. Replace o-ring. Fill to proper level. Repair as necessary.
SCRUBBING OR KNOCKING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wrong tire size. Wrong gear. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Verify tire size. Verify gear.

BINDING AND STICKING

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	CORRECTION
DIFFICULT TO TURN WHEEL STICKS OR BINDS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Low fluid level. Tire pressure. Steering component. Loose belt. Low pump pressure. Column shaft coupler binding. Steering gear worn or out of adjustment. Ball joints binding. Belt routing. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Fill to proper level. Adjust tire pressure. Inspect and lube. Adjust or replace. Pressure test and replace if necessary. Replace coupler. Repair or replace gear. Inspect and repair as necessary. Verify belt routing is correct.

INSUFFICIENT ASSISTANCE OR POOR RETURN TO CENTER

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	CORRECTION
HARD TURNING OR MOMENTARY INCREASE IN TURNING EFFORT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tire pressure. 2. Low fluid level. 3. Loose belt. 4. Lack of lubrication. 5. Low pump pressure or flow. 6. Internal gear leak. 7. Belt routing. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust tire pressure. 2. Fill to proper level. 3. Adjust or replace. 4. Inspect and lubricate steering and suspension components. 5. Pressure and flow test and repair as necessary. 6. Pressure and flow test, and repair as necessary. 7. Verify belt routing is correct.
STEERING WHEEL DOES NOT WANT TO RETURN TO CENTER POSITION	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tire pressure. 2. Wheel alignment. 3. Lack of lubrication. 4. High friction in steering gear. 5. Ball joints binding. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust tire pressure. 2. Align front end. 3. Inspect and lubricate steering and suspension components. 4. Test and adjust as necessary. 5. Inspect and repair as necessary.

Note:

Some roads will cause a vehicle to drift, due to the crown in the road.

LOOSE STEERING AND VEHICLE LEADS/DRIFTS

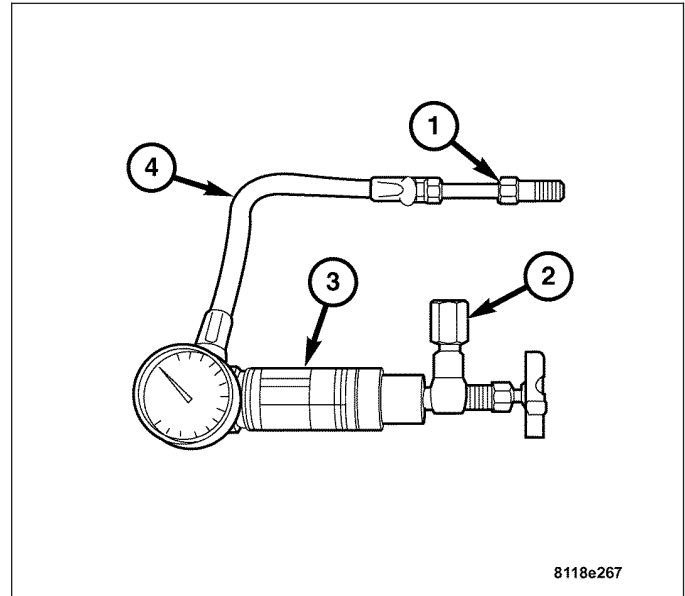
CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSE	CORRECTION
EXCESSIVE PLAY IN STEERING WHEEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Worn or loose suspension or steering components. 2. Worn or loose wheel bearings. 3. Steering gear mounting. 4. Gear out of adjustment. 5. Worn or loose steering coupler. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repair as necessary. 2. Repair as necessary. 3. Tighten gear mounting bolts to specification. 4. Adjust gear to specification. 5. Repair as necessary.
VEHICLE PULLS TO ONE SIDE DURING BRAKING	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tire Pressure. 2. Air in brake hydraulics system. 3. Worn brake components. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust tire pressure. 2. Bleed brake system. 3. Repair as necessary.
VEHICLE LEADS OR DRIFTS FROM STRAIGHT AHEAD DIRECTION ON UNCROWNED ROAD.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tire pressure. 2. Radial tire lead. 3. Brakes dragging. 4. Wheel alignment. 5. Weak or broken spring. 6. Loose or worn steering/suspension components. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust tire pressure. 2. Cross front tires. 3. Repair as necessary. 4. Align vehicle. 5. Replace spring. 6. Repair as necessary.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - STEERING FLOW AND PRESSURE

The following procedure is used to test the operation of the Power Steering System on the vehicle. This test will provide the Gallons Per Minute (GPM) or flow rate of the Power Steering Pump along with the maximum relief pressure. Perform the test any time a Power Steering System problem is present. This test will determine if the Power Steering Pump or the Power Steering Gear is functioning properly. The following pressure and flow test is performed using the standard shop tool “Power Steering Analyzer Tool Kit #6815” and the “Adapter Kit #6893”.

FLOW AND PRESSURE TEST

1. Check the accessory drive belt to ensure it is in good condition and adjusted properly.
2. Connect the pressure gauge hose (4) from the “Power Steering Analyzer” to the Tube 6865.
3. Connect the Adapter (1) 6826 to the Power Steering Analyzer test valve end.
4. Disconnect the high pressure hose from the power steering pump.
5. Connect the Tube 6865 onto the pump hose fitting.
6. Connect the power steering hose from the steering gear to the Adapter 6826.
7. Open the test valve completely.
8. Start the engine and let it idle long enough to circulate power steering fluid through the flow/pressure test gauge.
9. Shut the engine off and check the fluid level, add fluid as necessary. Start the engine again and let it idle.
10. The initial pressure reading should be 345-552 kPa (50-80 psi). If the pressure is higher inspect the hoses for restrictions and repair as necessary.
11. Increase the engine speed to 1500 RPM and read the flow meter. The reading should be 2.4 - 2.8 GPM. If the reading is below this specification, the pump should be replaced.



CAUTION: This next step involves testing maximum pump pressure output and flow control valve operation. Do not leave the valve closed for more than three seconds as the pump could be damaged.

12. Close the valve fully three times for three seconds and record the highest pressure indicated each time. **All three readings must be at pump relief pressure specifications and within 345 kPa (50 psi) of each other.**
 - If pressure is above the specifications but not within 345 kPa (50 psi) of each other, replace the pump.
 - If pressure is within 345 kPa (50 psi) of each other but below the specifications, replace the pump.

CAUTION: Do not force the pump to operate against the stops for more than 2 to 4 seconds at a time. Pump damage could result.

13. Open the test valve and turn the steering wheel to the extreme left and right positions against the stops. Record the highest pressure reading at each position. Compare readings to the pump specifications chart. If the pressure readings are not within 50 psi. of each other, the gear is leaking internally and must be repaired.

PUMP FLOW SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
FLOW RATE (GPM)	107-115

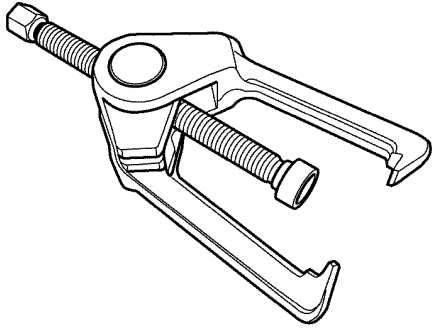
SPECIFICATIONS**SPECIFICATIONS - FLUID**

No service is required or recommended. The Power Steering System is filled at the factory with Pentosin CHF 11S. If necessary, use Pentosin CHF 11S, Mopar part number 05127381AA. Steering noise and reduced component life may result if an unapproved fluid is used.

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE**TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS**

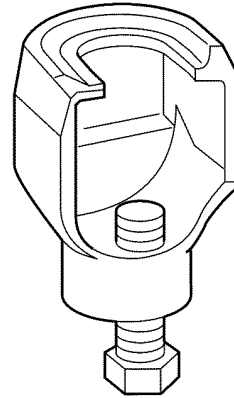
DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Drag Link to Idler Arm Nut	50	37	444
Drag Link to Pittman Arm Nut	50	37	444
Engine Mount Bolts	25	18	216
Idler Arm Mounting Nut and Bolt	50	37	444
Idler Arm Pinch Bolt	30	22	264
Outer Tie Rod to Steering Knuckle Nut	50	37	444
Pittman Arm Pinch Bolt	55	41	492
Power Steering High Pressure Hose	30	22	264
Power Steering Pump Mounting Bolts	20	15	180
Power Steering Return Hose	40	30	360
Steering Column Lower Nuts	8	5.9	71
Steering Column Pinch Bolt	30	22	264
Steering Column Upper Bolts	20	15	180
Steering Coupling Pinch Bolt	30	22	264
Steering Damper Bracket Nut and Bolt	40	29	348
Steering Damper to Drag Link Nut and Bolt	40	29	348
Steering Gear Lock Nut	60	44	528
Steering Gear Mounting Bolts	60	44	528
Steering Wheel Mounting Bolt	80	60	720

SPECIAL TOOLS
STEERING



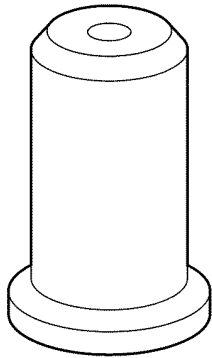
810db46c

C-3894-A Tie Rod Puller



810db470

9168 Ball Joint Puller



810db477

9159 Steering Seal Installer

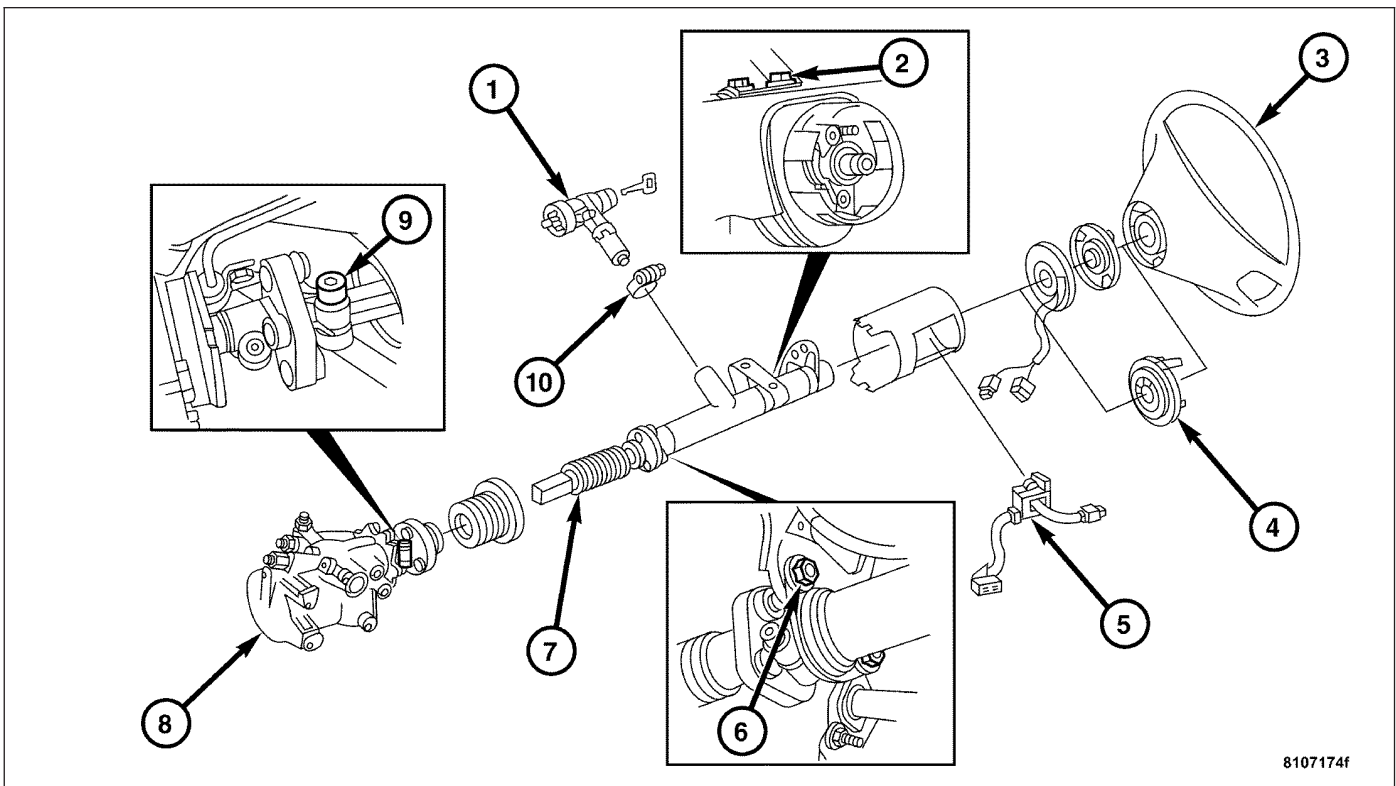
COLUMN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
COLUMN		INSTALLATION	26
DESCRIPTION	8	IGNITION SWITCH	
REMOVAL		REMOVAL	28
REMOVAL	9	INSTALLATION	29
REMOVAL - RHD	13	STEERING WHEEL	
DISASSEMBLY	16	REMOVAL	30
ASSEMBLY	17	INSTALLATION	31
INSTALLATION		KEY/LOCK CYLINDER	
INSTALLATION	18	REMOVAL	32
INSTALLATION - RHD	22	INSTALLATION	33
IGNITION LOCK CABLE			
REMOVAL	24		

COLUMN

DESCRIPTION



8107174f

WARNING: THE AIRBAG SYSTEM IS A SENSITIVE, COMPLEX ELECTRO-MECHANICAL UNIT. BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO DIAGNOSE, REMOVE OR INSTALL THE AIRBAG SYSTEM COMPONENTS YOU MUST FIRST DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE. THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE. FAILURE TO DO SO COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL DEPLOYMENT OF THE AIRBAG AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY. THE FASTENERS, SCREWS, AND BOLTS, ORIGINALLY USED FOR THE AIRBAG COMPONENTS, HAVE SPECIAL COATINGS AND ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. THEY MUST NEVER BE REPLACED WITH ANY SUBSTITUTES. ANYTIME A NEW FASTENER IS NEEDED, REPLACE WITH THE CORRECT FASTENERS PROVIDED IN THE SERVICE PACKAGE OR FASTENERS LISTED IN THE PARTS BOOKS.

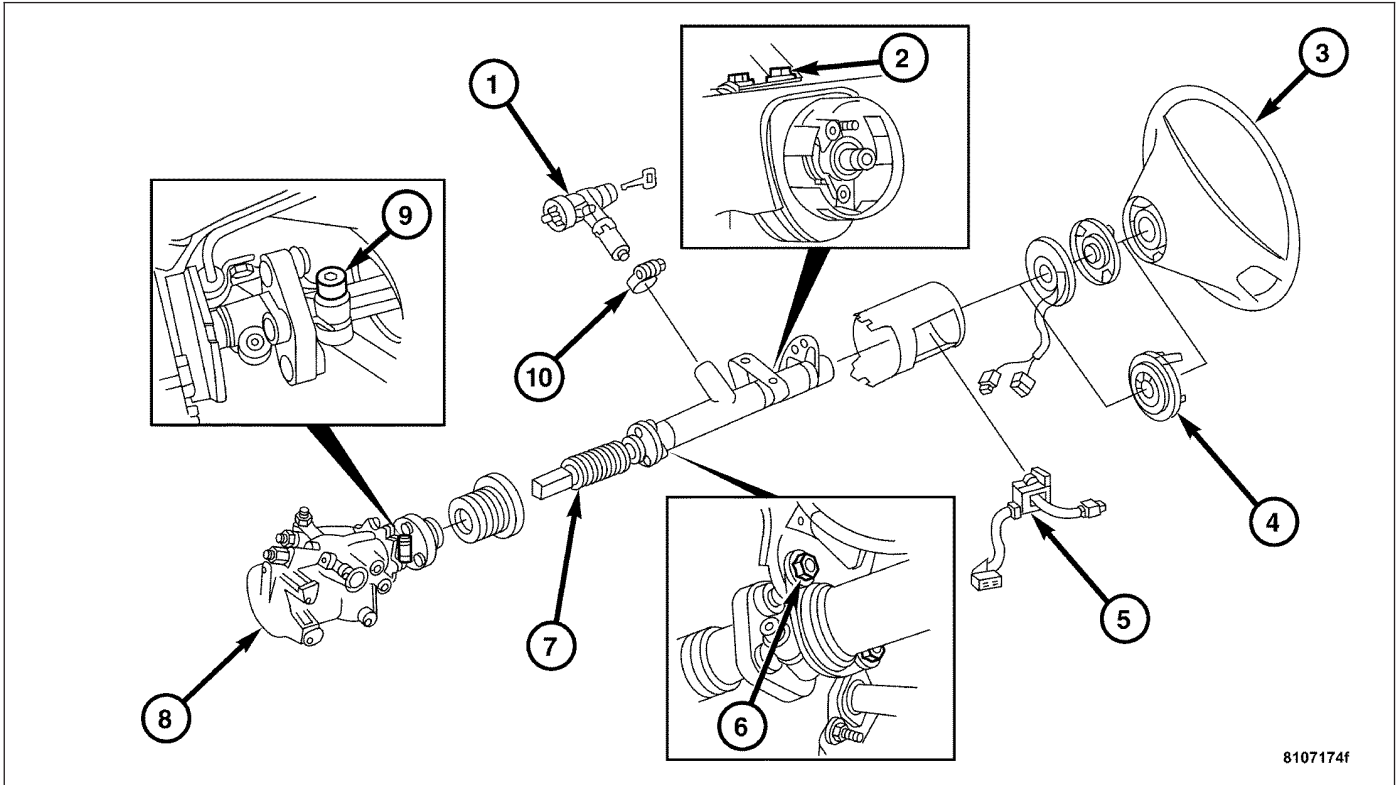
CAUTION: Safety goggles should be worn at all times when working on steering columns.

The Steering Column has been designed so that the wiring, switches, shrouds and steering wheel can be serviced without removing the Steering Column from the vehicle.

To service the Steering Wheel, Switches or Airbag refer to the appropriate procedure.

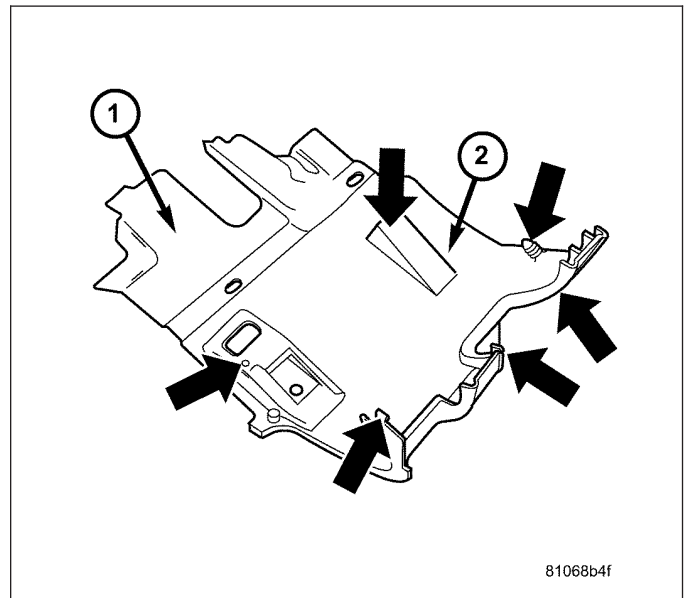
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

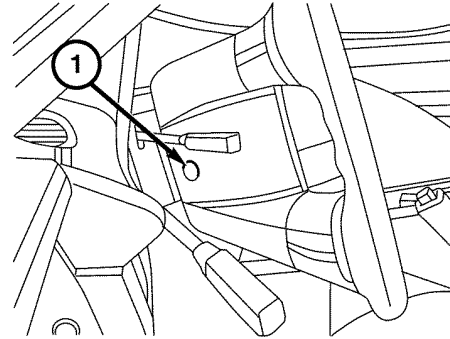


WARNING: BEFORE SERVICING THE STEERING COLUMN THE AIRBAG SYSTEM MUST BE DISARMED. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL DEPLOYMENT OF THE AIRBAG AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the left lower instrument panel (2) from under the steering column. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).

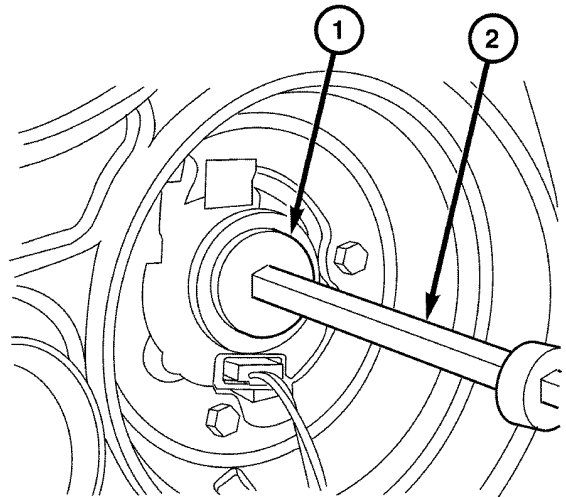


3. Remove the driver airbag screws (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).
4. Position the front wheels in the straight-ahead position.



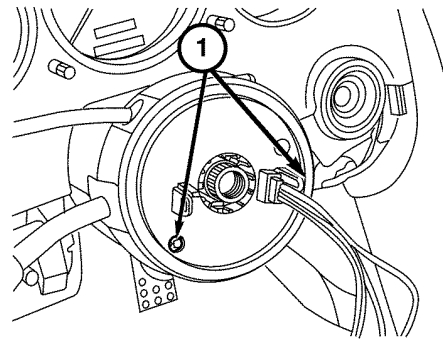
8106f789

5. Remove the steering wheel bolt (1) and remove the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).



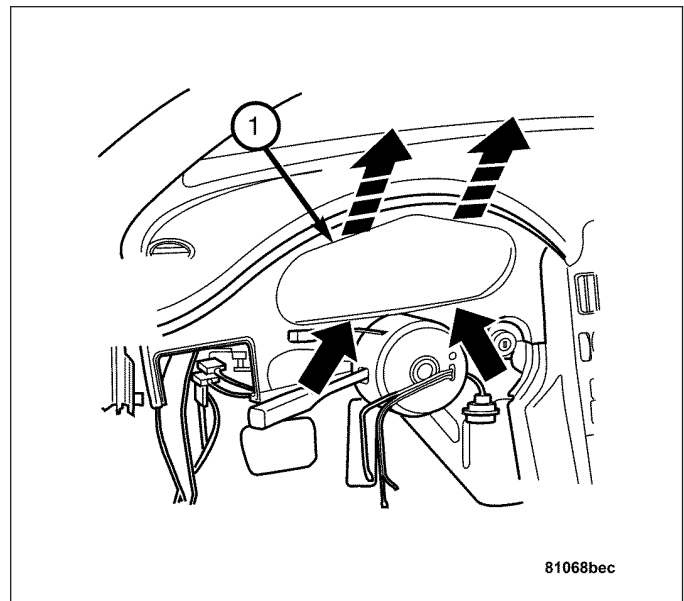
810726ce

6. Remove the clockspring screws (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).

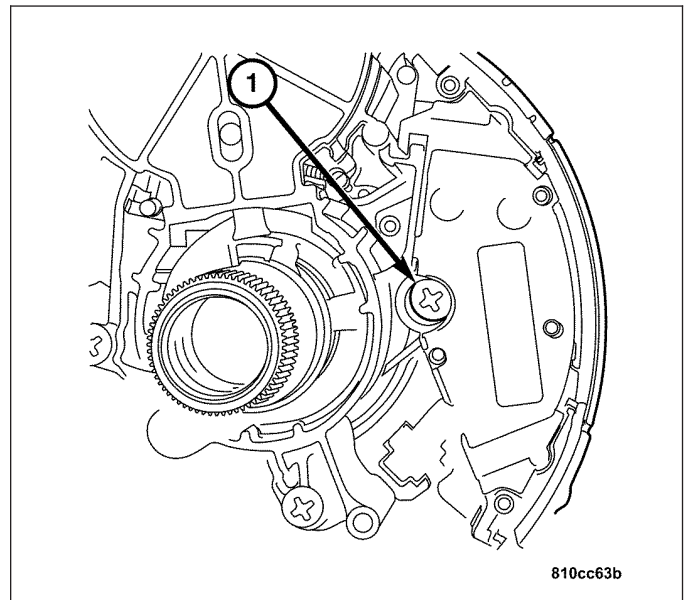


810c2ed2

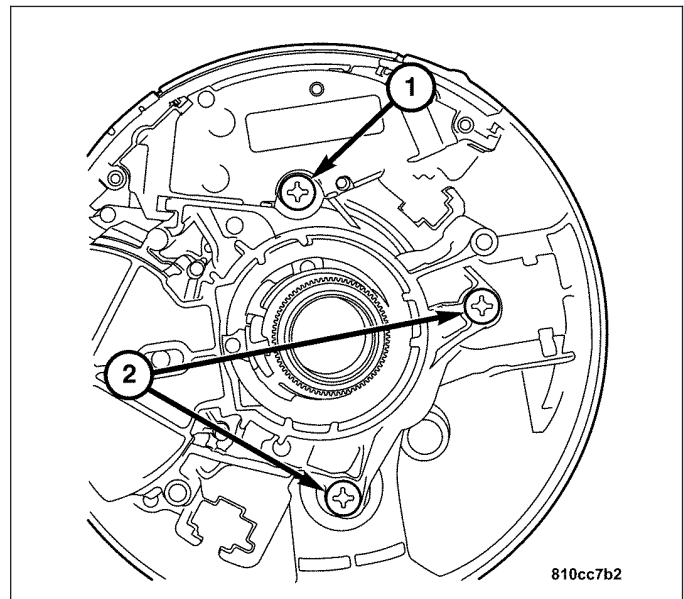
- 7. Remove the instrument cluster (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
- 8. Remove the steering lock. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/KEY/LOCK CYLINDER - REMOVAL).



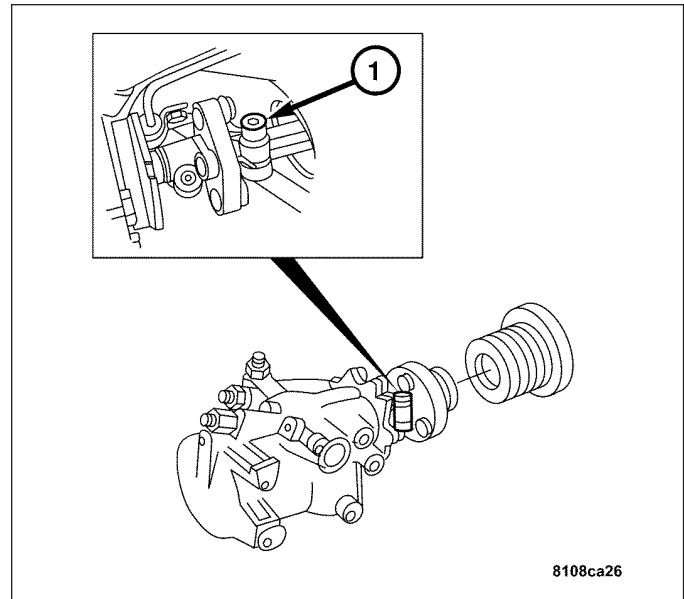
- 9. Remove the speed control switch (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/SPEED CONTROL/SWITCH - REMOVAL).



- 10. Remove the multifunction switch screws (1-2). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).
- 11. Remove the column trim ring.



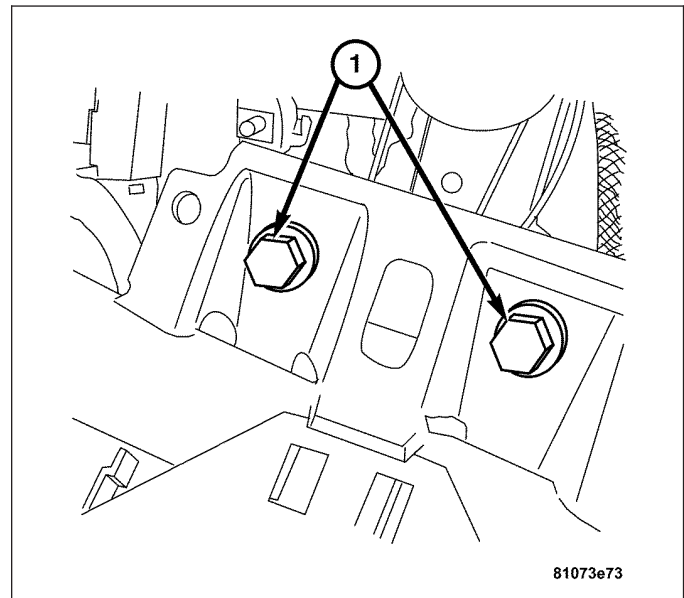
12. Remove the pinch bolt (1) attaching the steering column to the steering gear.
13. Remove the lower nuts on the steering column attaching the steering column to the lower mounting surface.



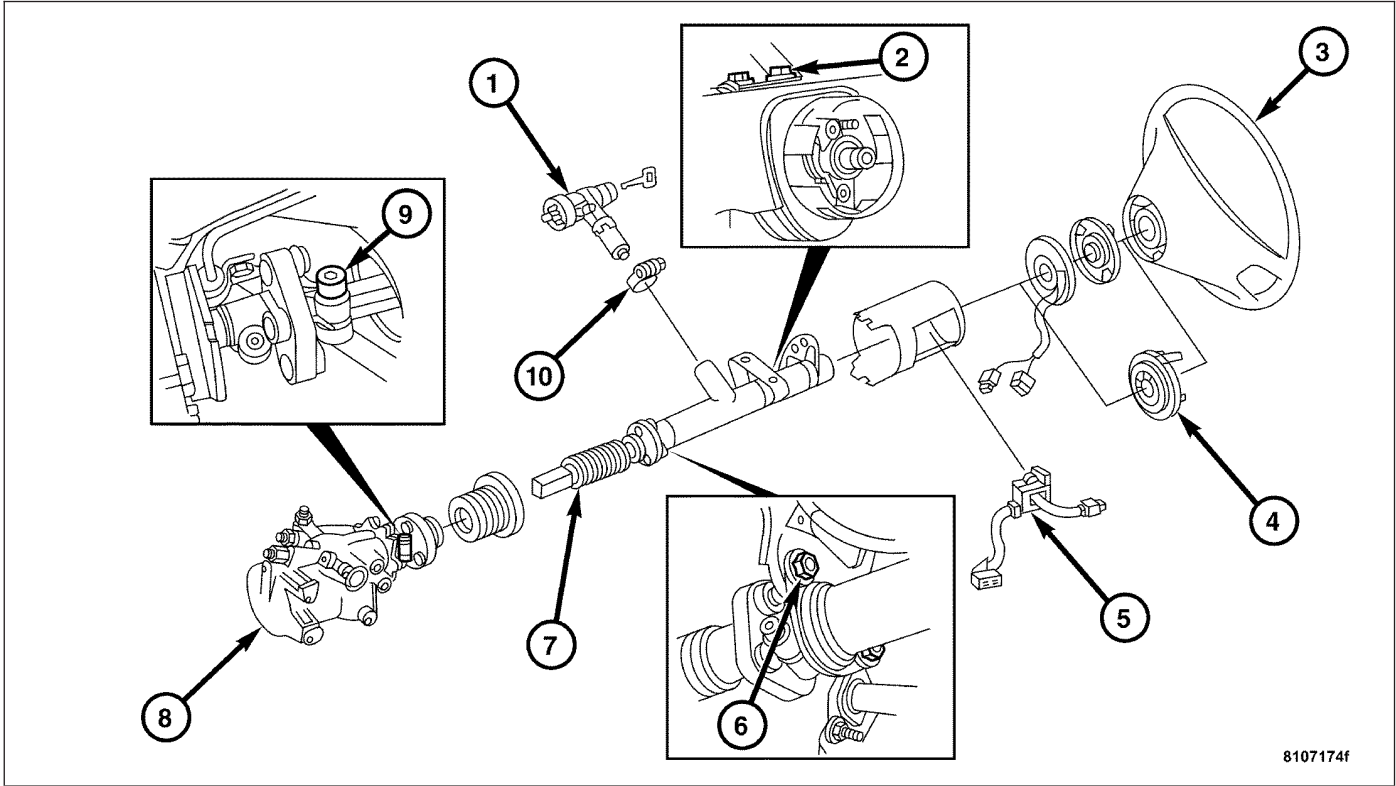
14. Remove the upper bolts (1) on the steering column attaching it to the instrument panel support.

CAUTION: DO NOT use force as the intermediate shaft is sensitive to the effects of side force.

15. Pull the steering column out away from the instrument panel.



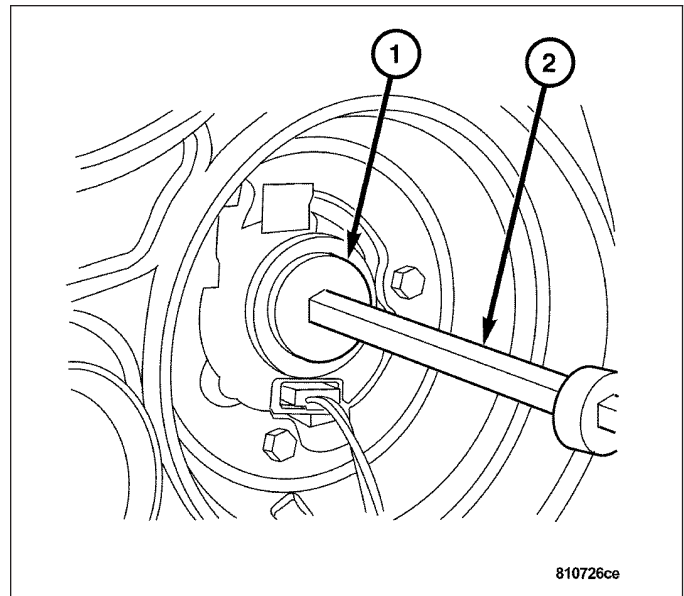
REMOVAL - RHD



8107174f

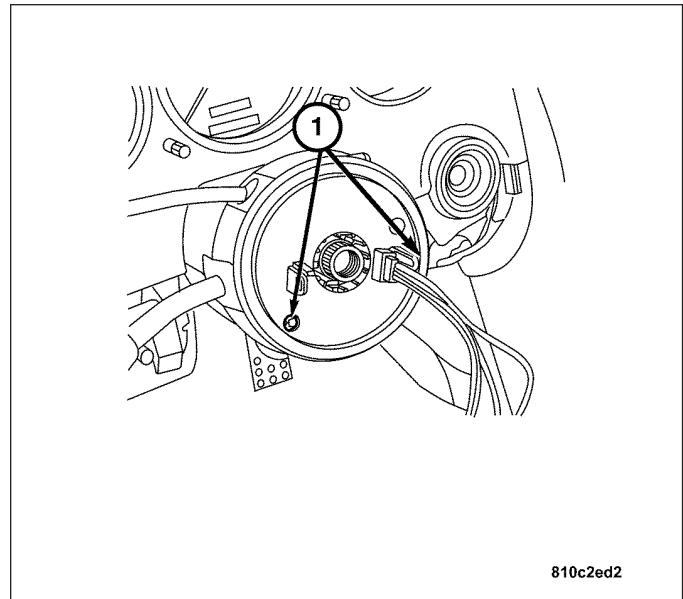
WARNING: BEFORE SERVICING THE STEERING COLUMN THE AIRBAG SYSTEM MUST BE DISARMED. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL DEPLOYMENT OF THE AIRBAG AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the right lower I/P panel from under the steering column. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the driver airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).
4. Position the front wheels in the straight-ahead position.
5. Remove the steering wheel bolt (1) and remove the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).

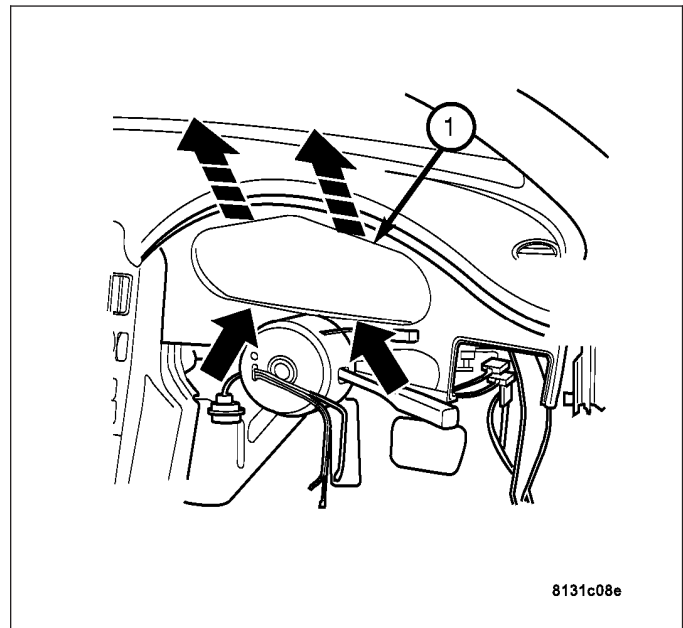


810726ce

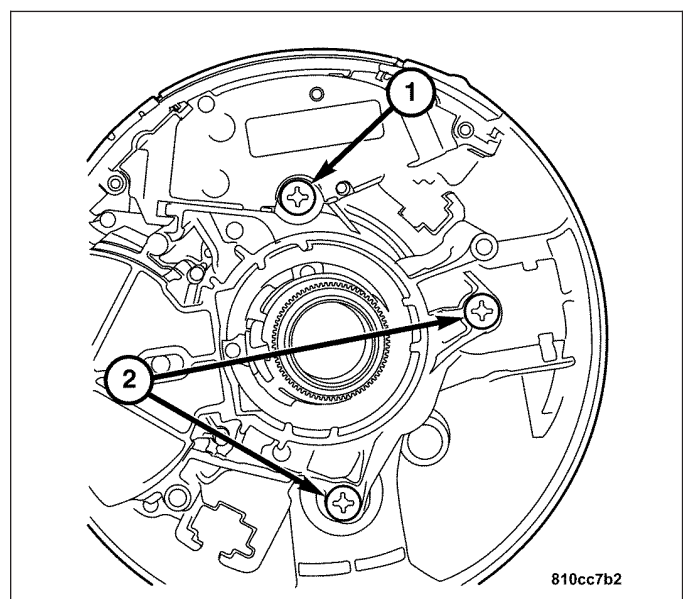
6. Remove the clockspring screws (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).



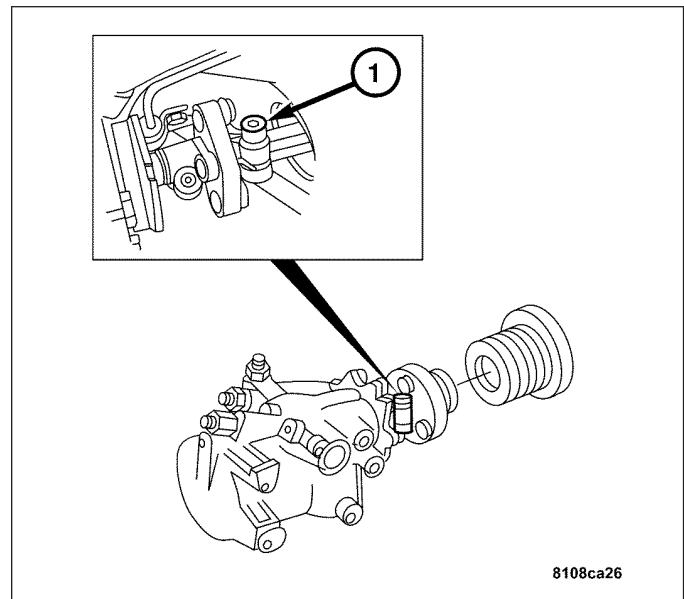
7. Remove the instrument cluster bezel (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
8. Remove the steering lock. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/KEY/LOCK CYLINDER - REMOVAL).



9. Remove the speed control switch retaining screw (1) and the speed control switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/SPEED CONTROL/SWITCH - REMOVAL).
10. Remove the multifunction switch retaining screws (1-2) and the multifunction switch. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH - REMOVAL).
11. Remove the column trim ring.



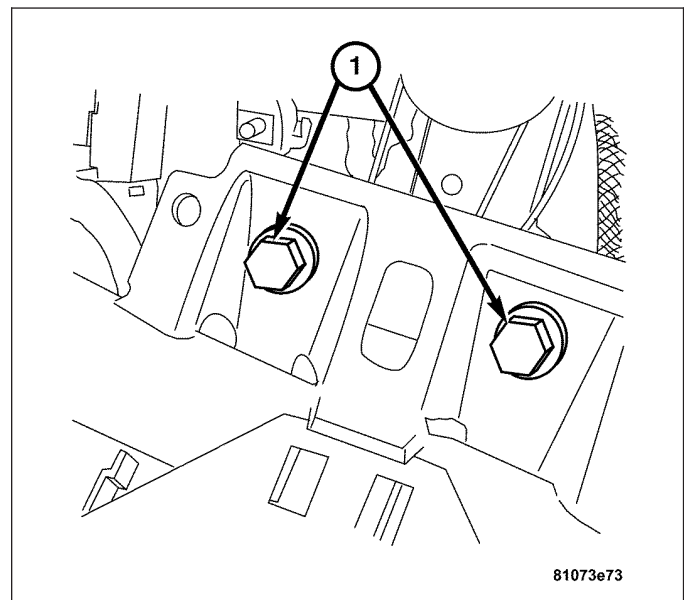
- 12. Feed the clockspring harness connectors down through the column removing them from the column.
- 13. Remove the pinch bolt (1) attaching the steering column to the steering gear.
- 14. Remove the lower nuts on the steering column attaching the steering column to the lower mounting surface.



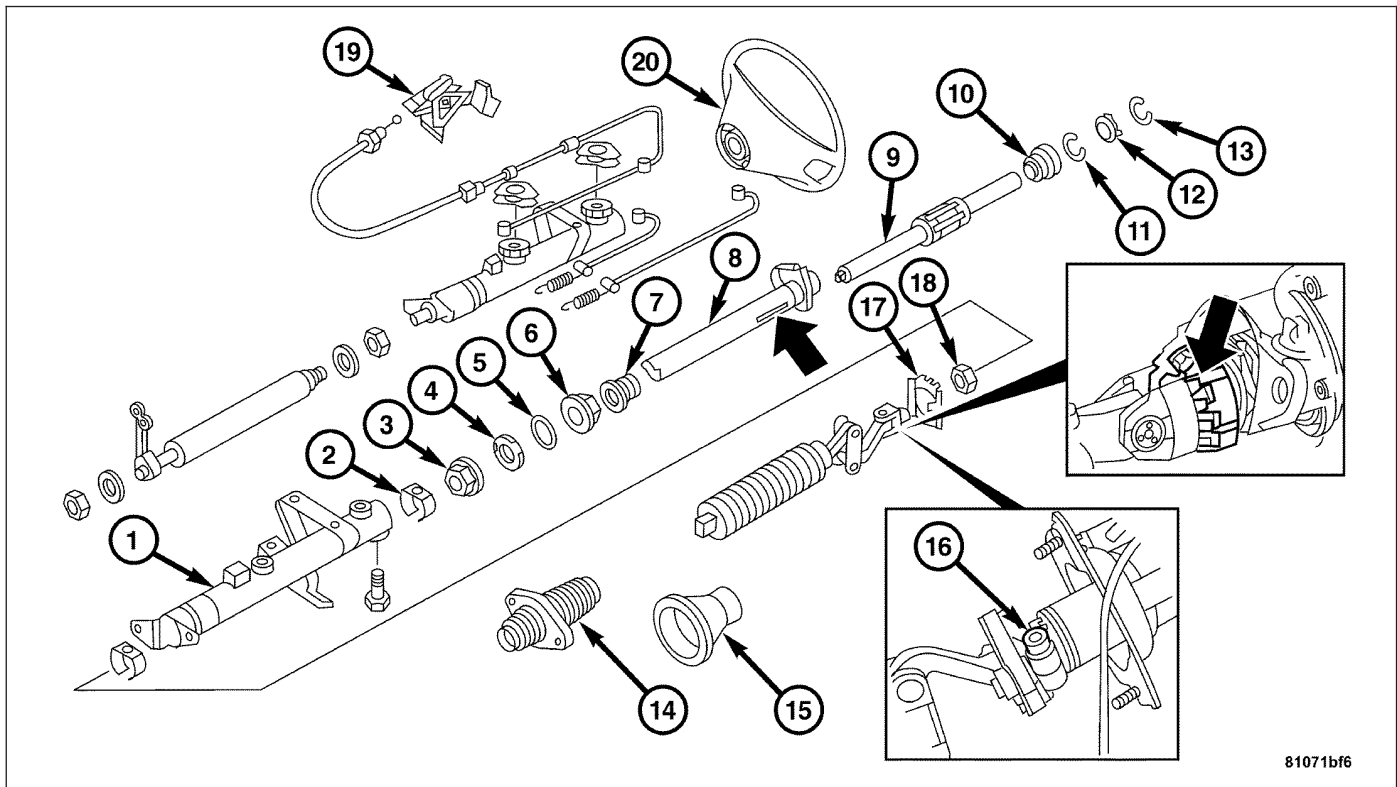
- 15. Remove the upper bolts (1) on the steering column attaching it to the instrument panel support.

CAUTION: DO NOT use force as the intermediate shaft is sensitive to the effects of side force.

- 16. Pull the steering column out away from the instrument panel.



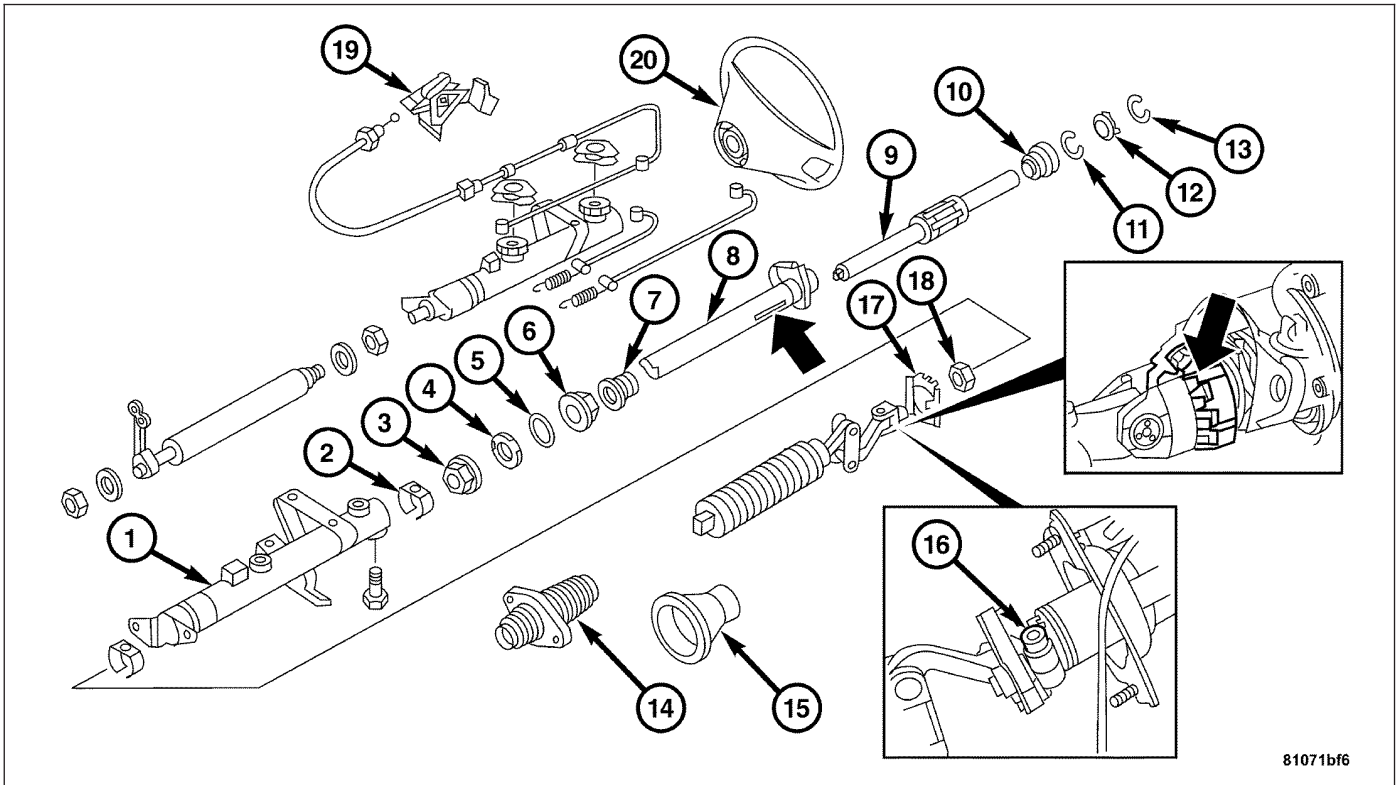
DISASSEMBLY



81071bf6

1. Remove the pinch bolt (16) from the intermediate shaft (9), remove intermediate shaft (9).
2. Remove the retaining ring (6), disk spring (4) and the thrust ring (5).
3. Push the intermediate shaft (9) out slightly, remove the locking ring (13) and the thrust ring (10).
4. Press the ball bearing out of the steering column using the intermediate shaft (9).

ASSEMBLY



81071bf6

1. Using a suitable tool, press the new bearing (7) in up to the stop in the steering column.
2. Slide the intermediate shaft in and press the second bearing in.

Note: Insure that the locking ring locks in position correctly in the groove of the upper steering shaft. Two locking rings are fitted on vehicles with contact spirals.

3. Push the thrust ring and locking ring (13) together onto the intermediate shaft (9).
4. Slide on the thrust ring (5) and the disk spring (4).

Note: The disk spring must be preloaded fully; preload fully using the lower steering shaft, if necessary.

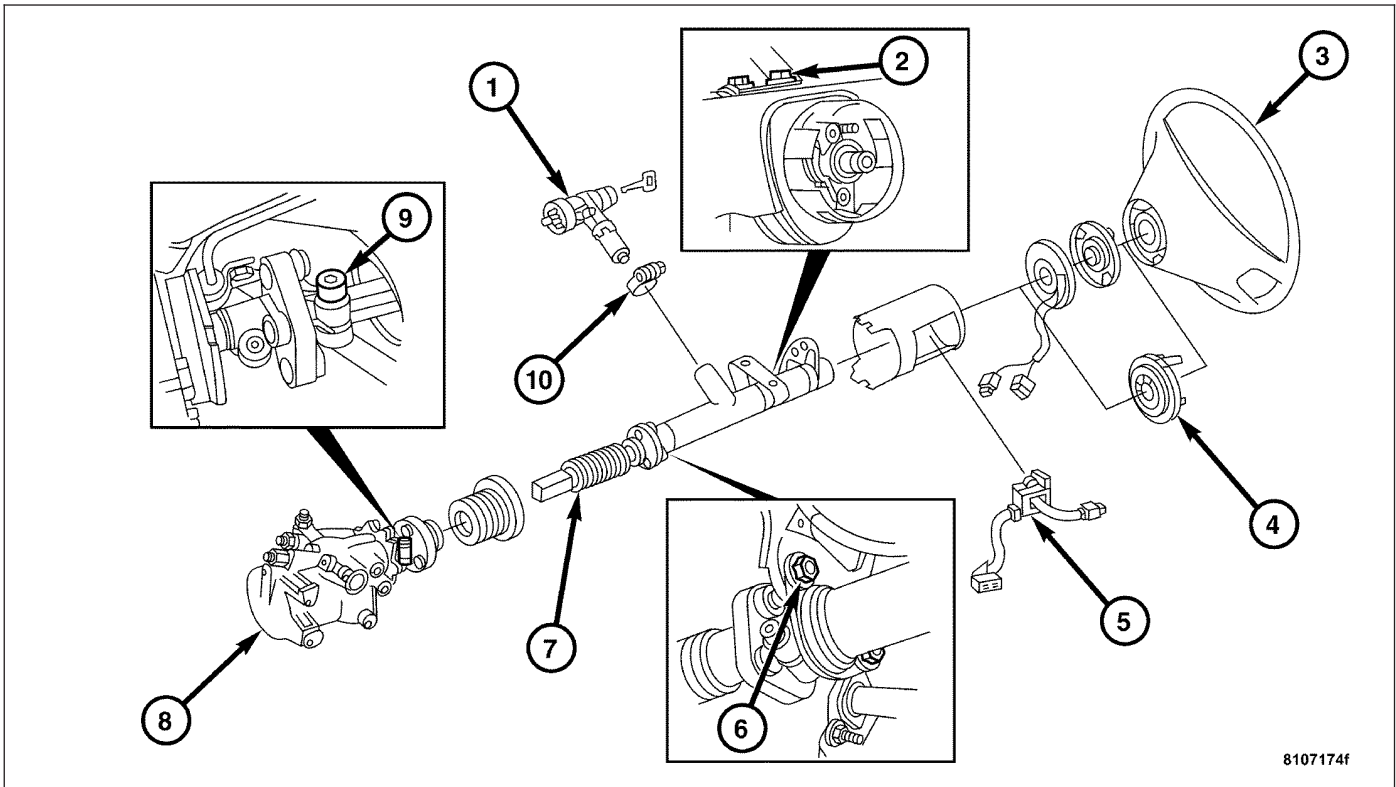
Note: If the preload is too high, the upper steering shaft can only be turned very unevenly or it sticks. The ball bearings are pressed into the bearing shells excessively.

Note: If the preload is too low, play is detectable at the steering wheel when the jacket tube is installed.

5. Mount the retaining ring (6) on the intermediate shaft (9) and, using a suitable tool, push on until the disk spring (4) is fully preloaded.
6. Attach the lower tube (1) to the upper tube by screwing in the countersunk screw to protect the splines.
7. Slide the lower intermediate shaft onto the upper intermediate shaft and install bolt and nut.
8. Use a suitable tool to protect the lower intermediate shaft.
9. Using a press, slide the lower intermediate shaft onto the upper intermediate shaft until the disc spring is fully preloaded. Check the steering column for ease of movement by turning it at the same time, tighten the nut and bolt in this position.

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

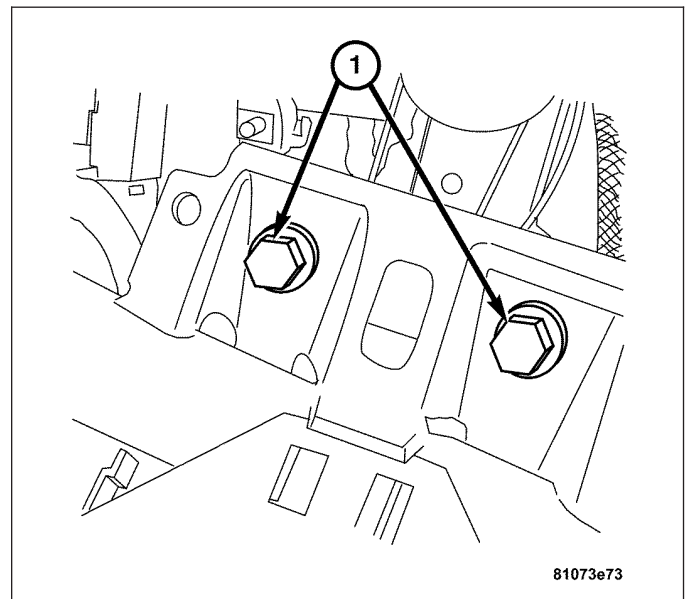


8107174f

WARNING: BEFORE SERVICING THE STEERING COLUMN THE AIRBAG SYSTEM MUST BE DISARMED. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL DEPLOYMENT OF THE AIRBAG AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

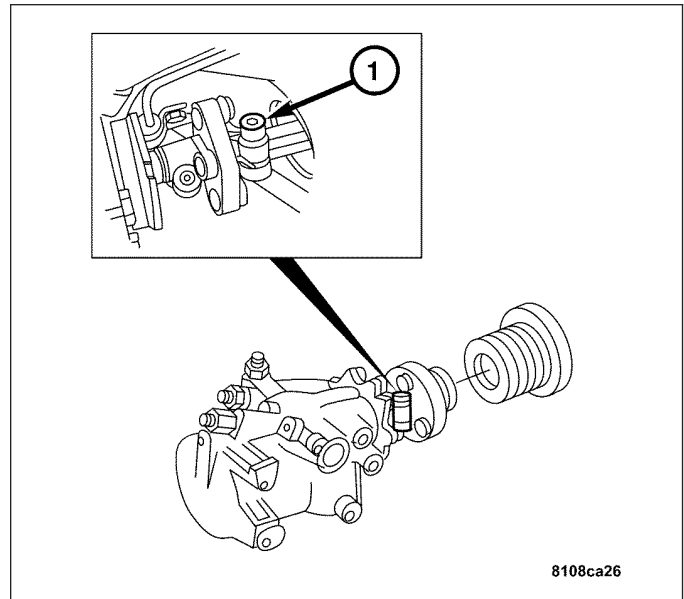
CAUTION: DO NOT use force as the intermediate shaft is sensitive to the effects of side force.

1. Install the steering column.
2. Install the lower nuts on the steering column attaching the steering column to the lower mounting surface. Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
3. Install the upper bolts (1) on the steering column attaching it to the instrument panel support. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).

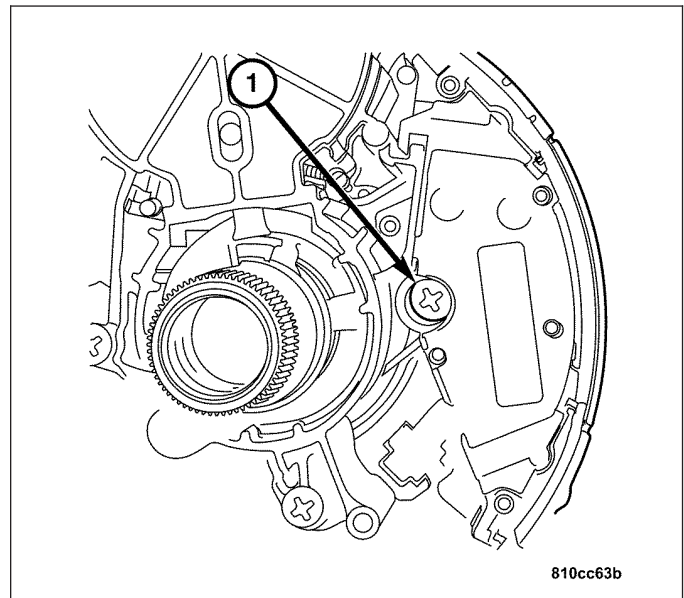


81073e73

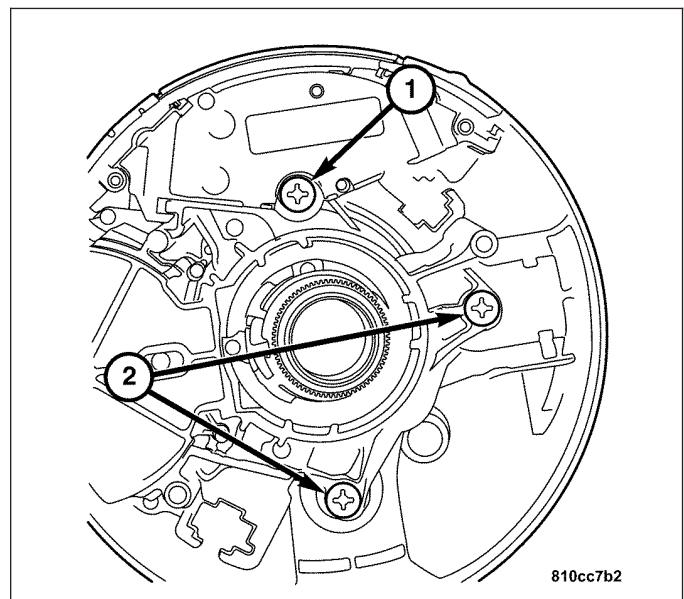
- 4. Install the pinch bolt (1) attaching the upper steering column to the steering gear. Tighten to 16-20 N·m (11-15 ft. lbs.).
- 5. Connect the clockspring electrical connector.
- 6. Install the column trim ring.



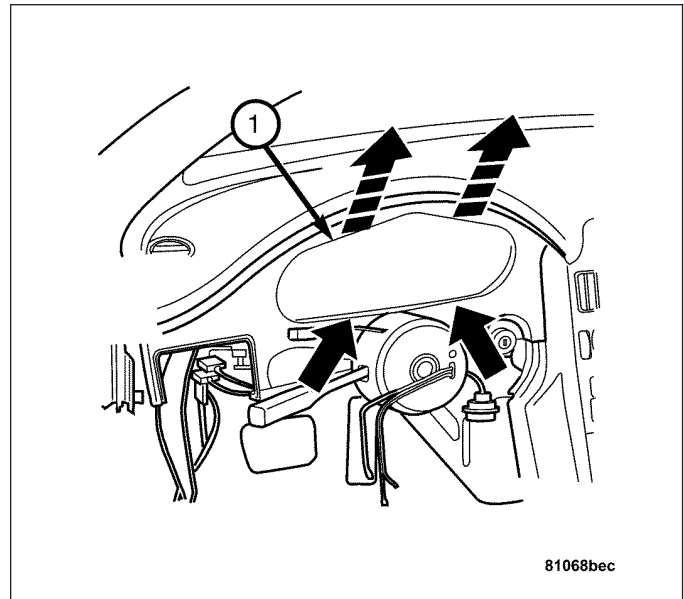
- 7. Install the speed control switch screws (1).



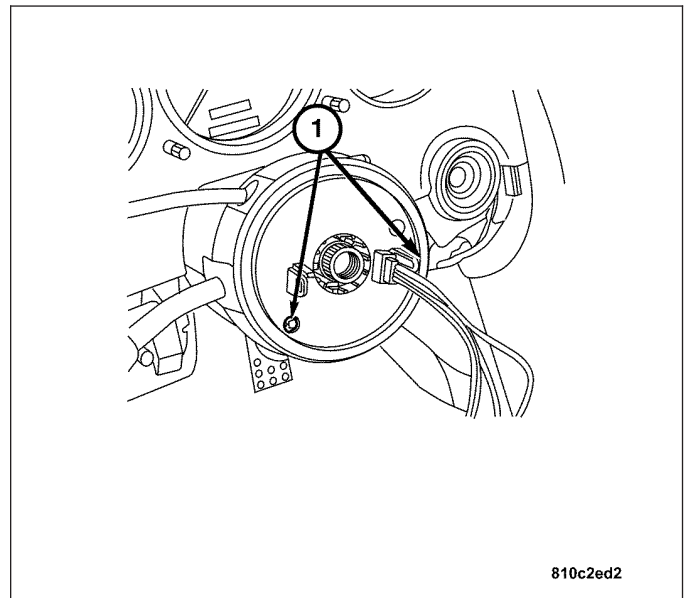
- 8. Install the multifunction switch screws (1-2).
- 9. Reconnect the ignition switch connector.



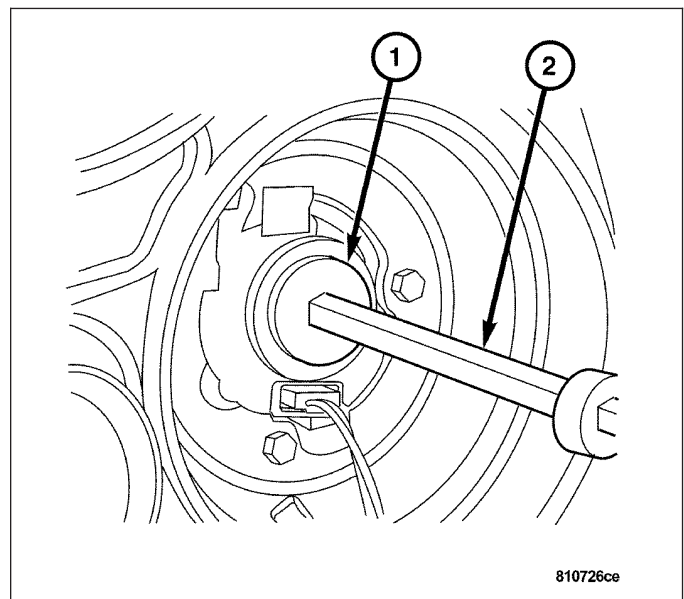
10. Install the instrument cluster (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).



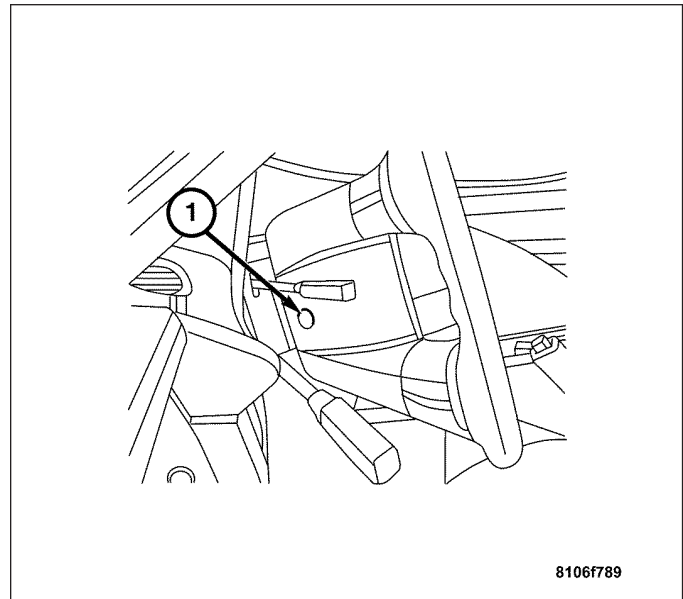
11. Install the clockspring screws (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - INSTALLATION).



12. Install the steering wheel bolt (1). (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).

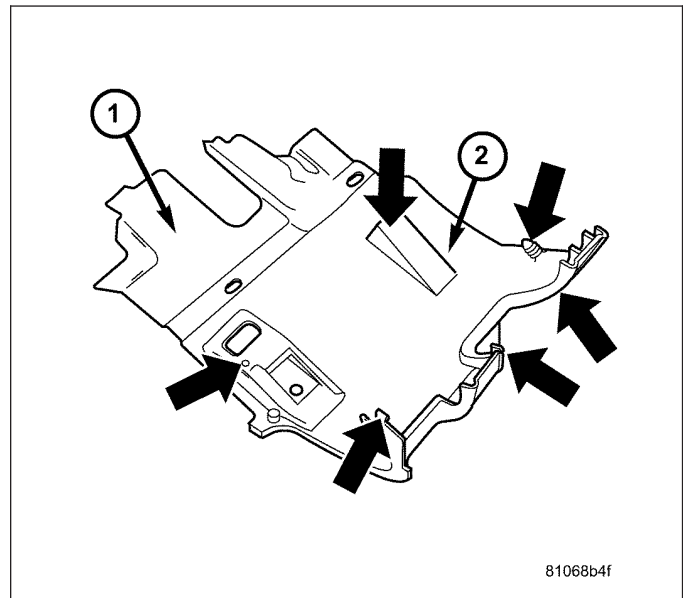


13. Install the driver airbag screws (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - INSTALLATION).

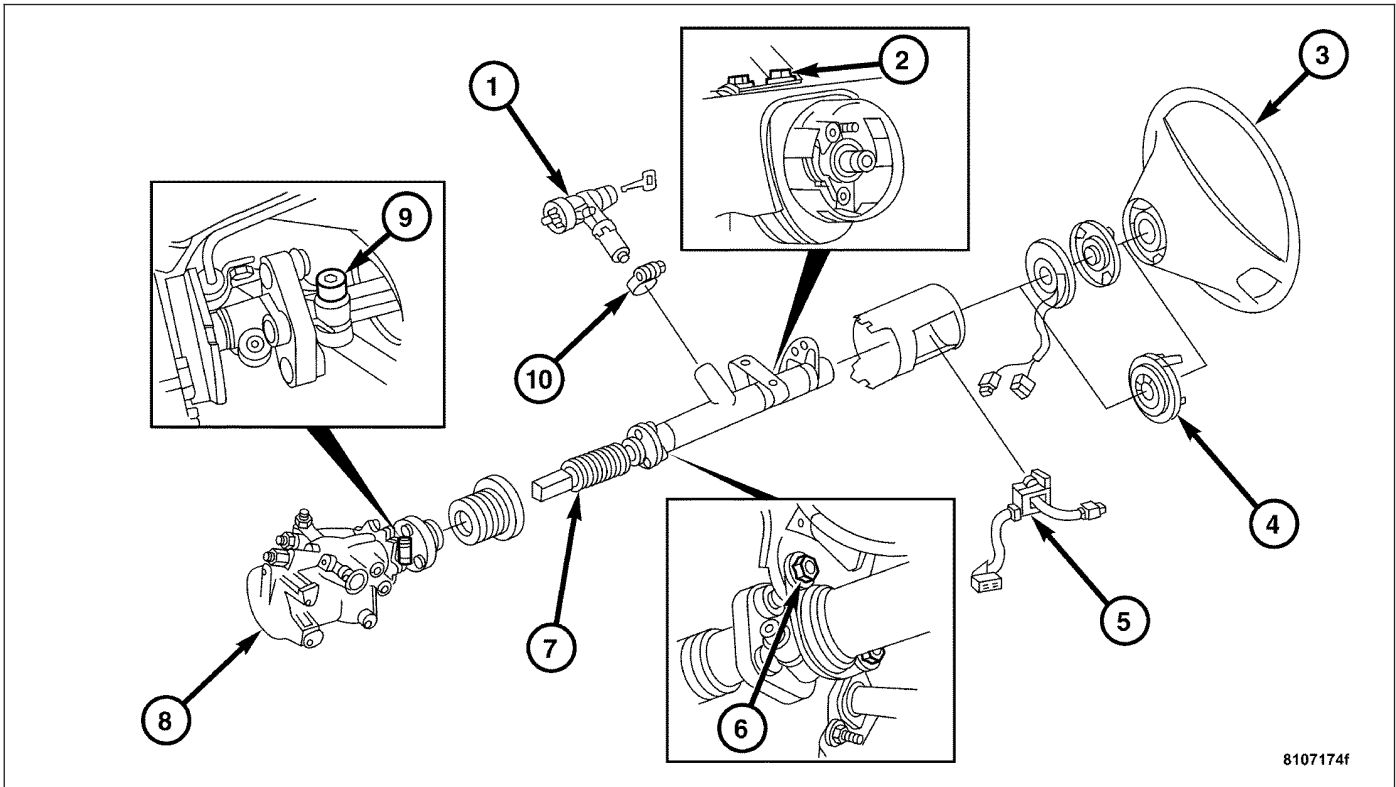


14. Install the left lower instrument panel (2) under the steering column. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).

15. Connect the negative battery cable.



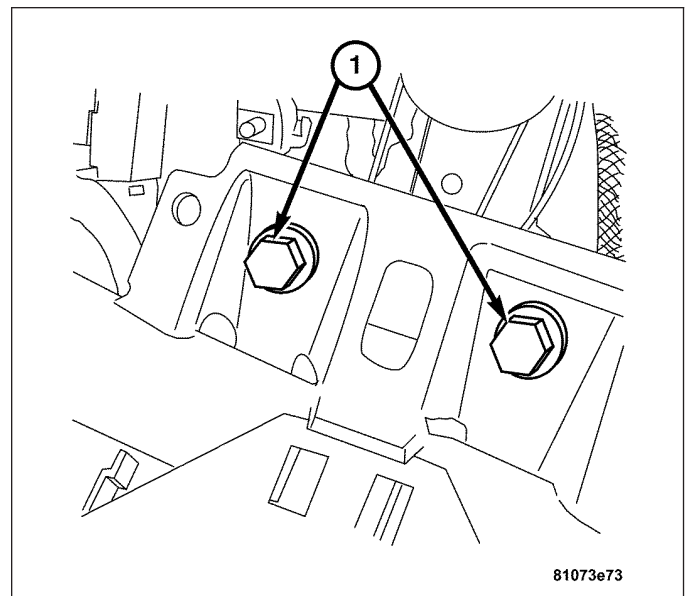
INSTALLATION - RHD



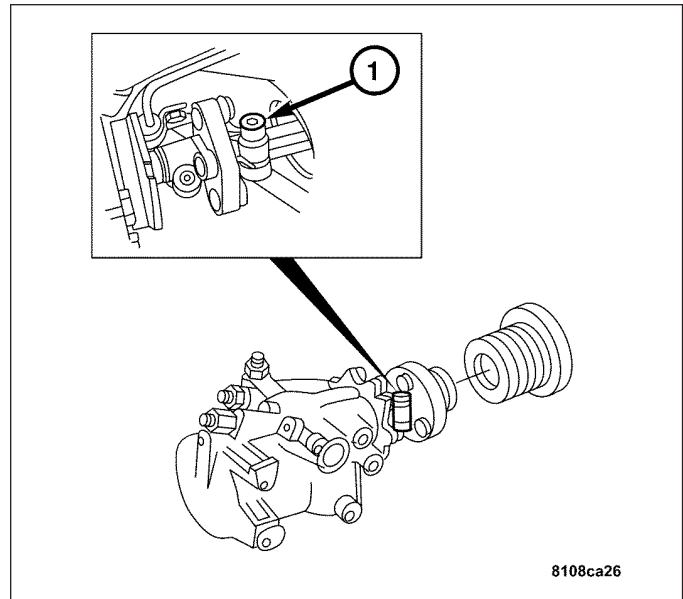
WARNING: BEFORE SERVICING THE STEERING COLUMN THE AIRBAG SYSTEM MUST BE DISARMED. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL DEPLOYMENT OF THE AIRBAG AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

CAUTION: DO NOT use force as the intermediate shaft is sensitive to the effects of side force.

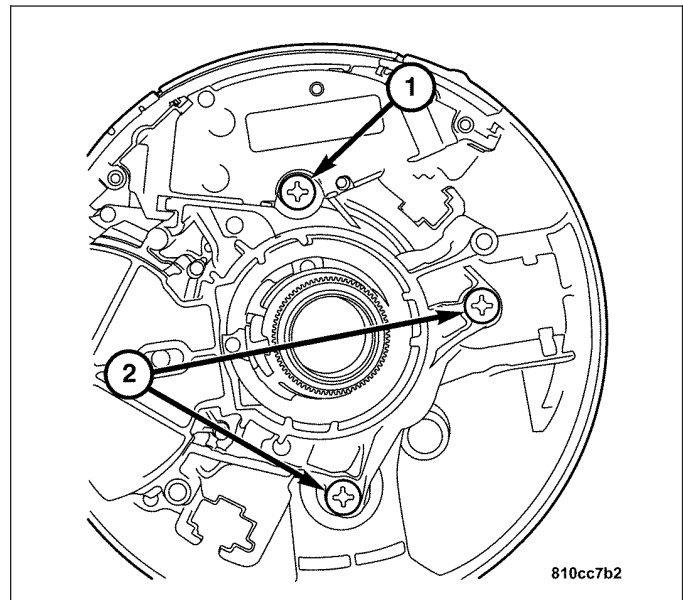
1. Install the steering column.
2. Install the lower nuts on the steering column, attaching the steering column to the lower mounting surface. Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
3. Install the upper bolts (1) on the steering column, attaching it to the instrument panel support. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



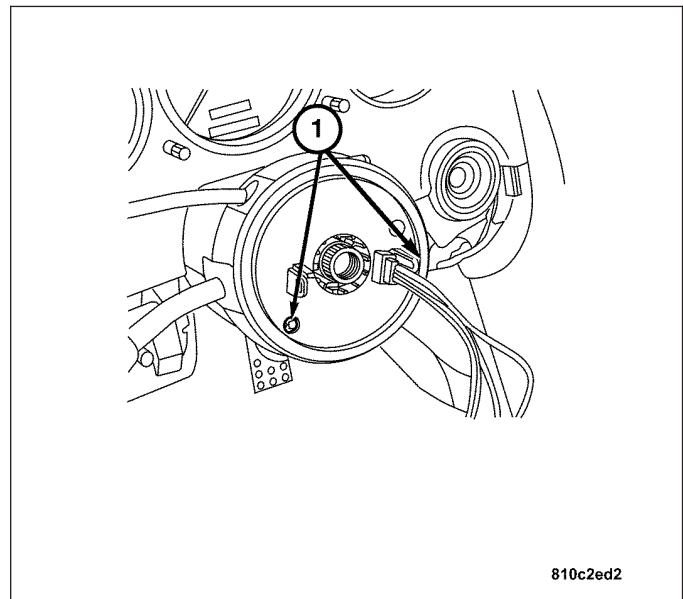
- 4. Install the pinch bolt (1) attaching the upper steering column to the steering gear. Tighten to 16-20 N·m (11-15 ft. lbs.).
- 5. Connect the clockspring harness connector.
- 6. Install the column trim ring.



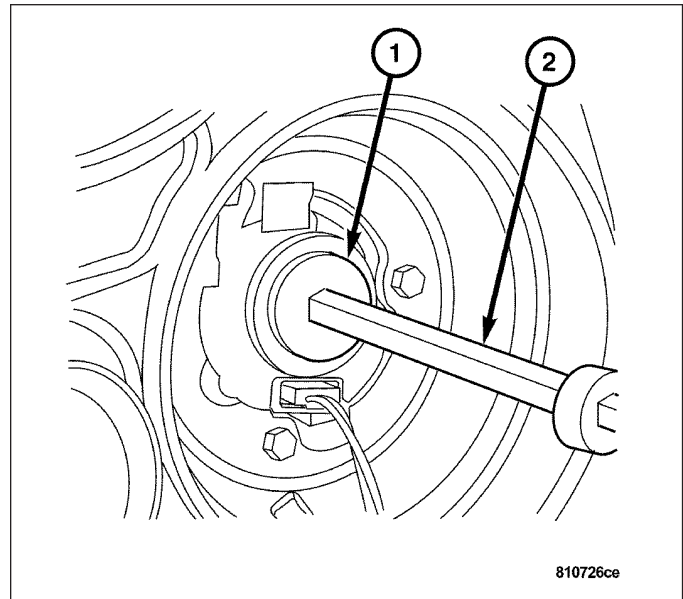
- 7. Feed the clockspring harness connectors up through the column.
- 8. Install the speed control switch and retaining screw (1).
- 9. Install the multifunction switch and retaining screws (1-2).
- 10. Connect the ignition switch harness connector.
- 11. Install the instrument cluster (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).



- 12. Install the clockspring and the retaining screws (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - INSTALLATION).



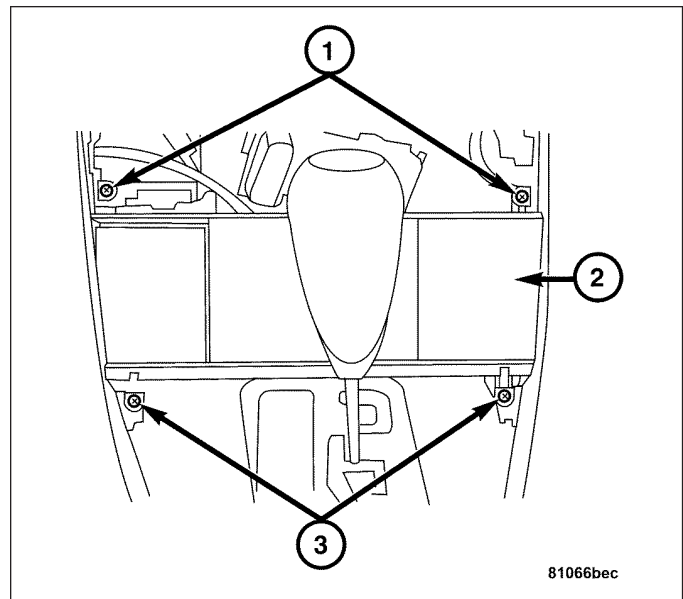
13. Install the steering wheel and the retaining bolt (1). Tighten to 80 N·m (60 ft. lbs.)(Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).
14. Install the driver airbag. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - INSTALLATION).
15. Install the right lower instrument panel (2) under the steering column. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
16. Connect the negative battery cable.



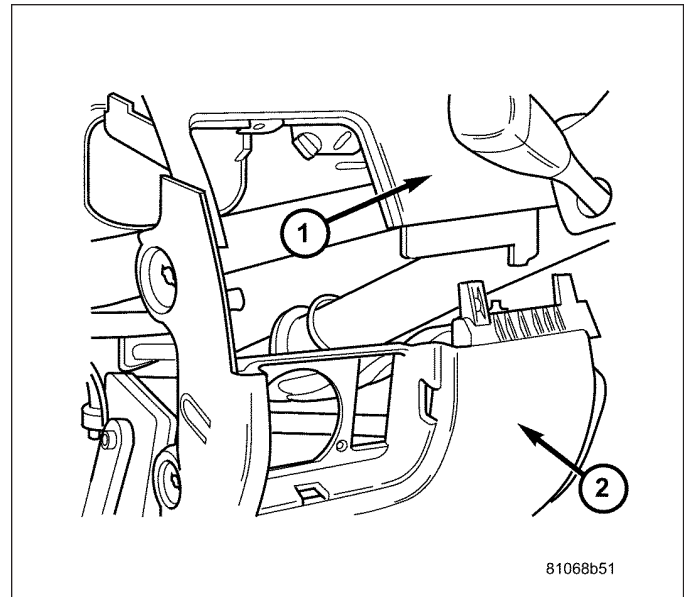
IGNITION LOCK CABLE

REMOVAL

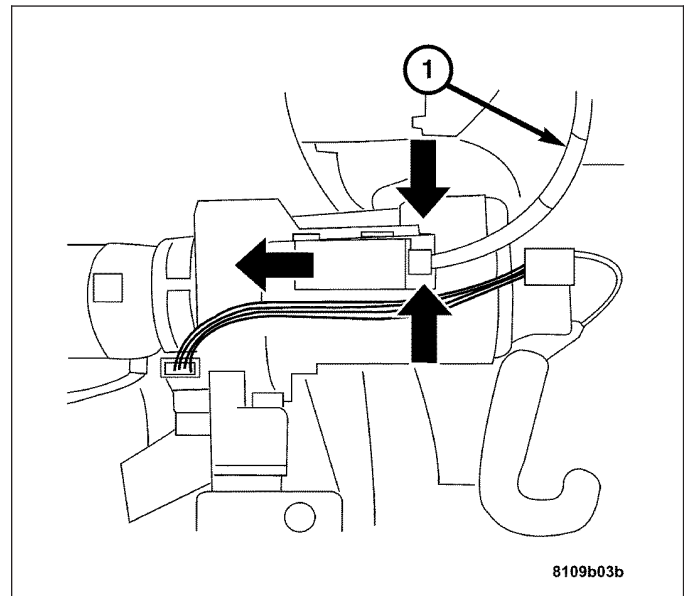
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the ashtray (2) at front of center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).



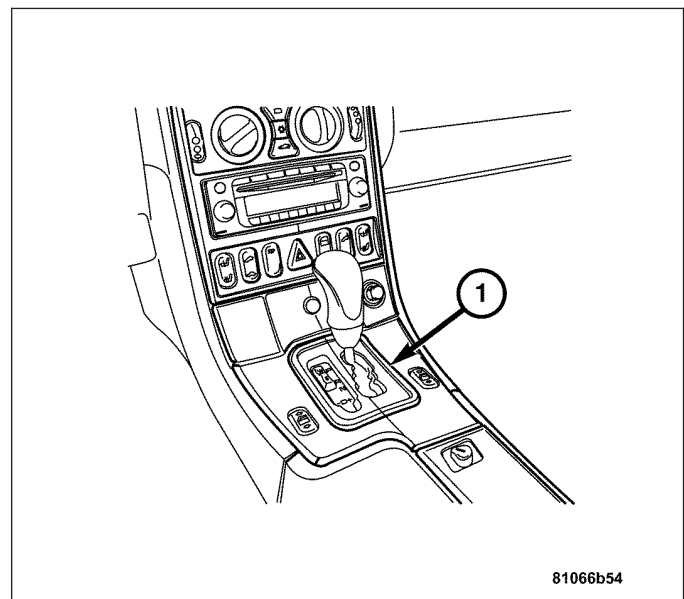
3. Remove the lower instrument panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



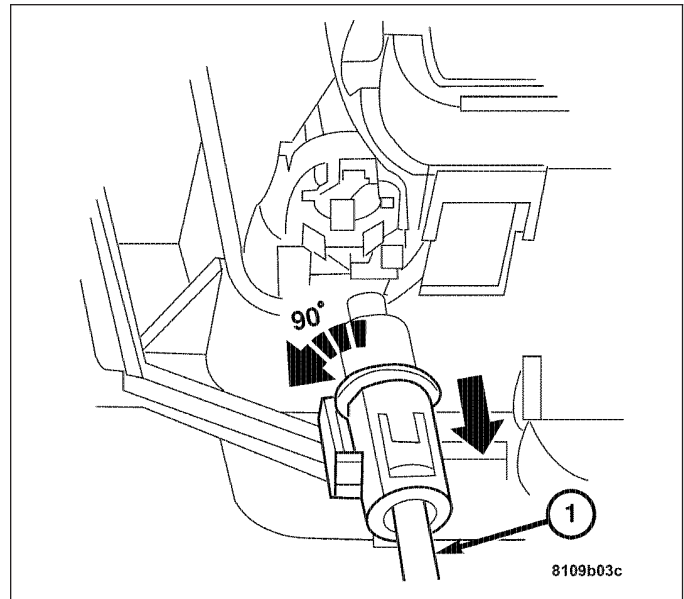
4. Press the locking tabs together and push the ignition lock cable (1) out of ignition/starter switch in the direction of the arrows.



5. Remove the shifter bezel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).

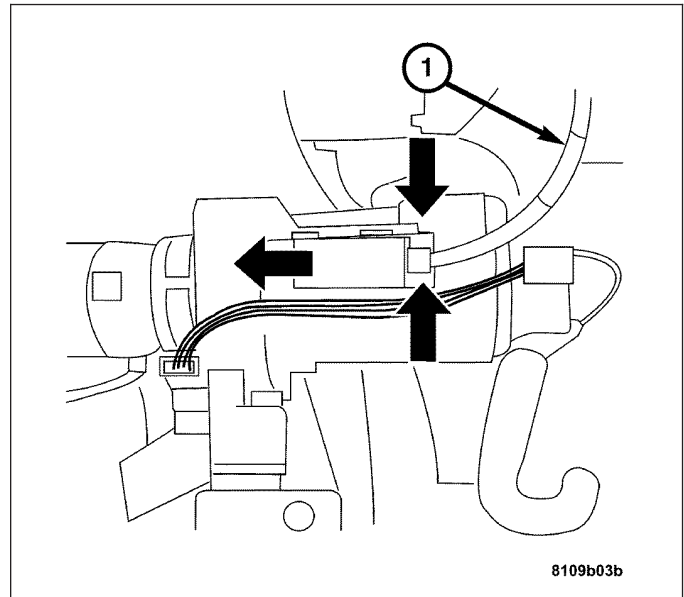


- Remove the ignition lock cable (1) from electronic selector lever module by turning it 90° to the left and then pulling it straight out.

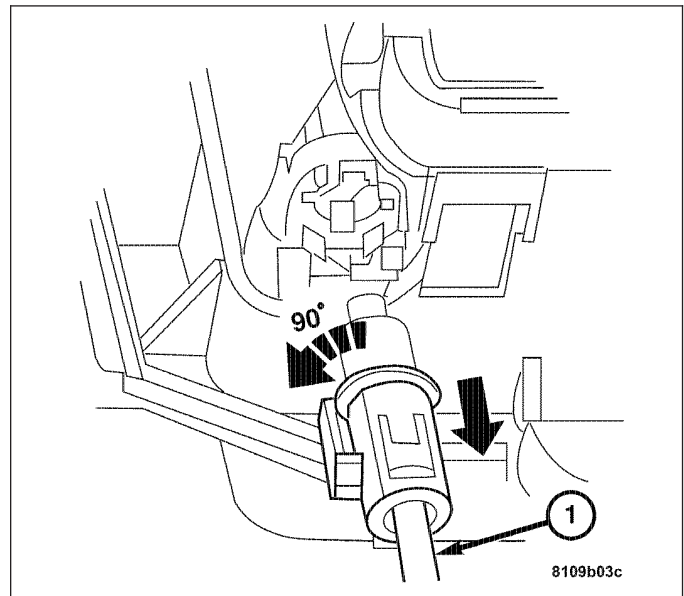


INSTALLATION

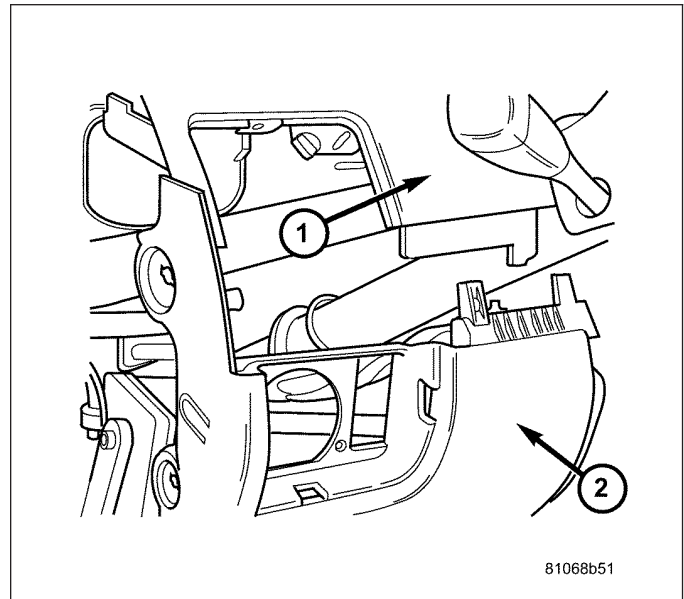
- Install the ignition lock cable (1) to the ignition/starter switch by sliding it into the retaining slot until the tabs click.



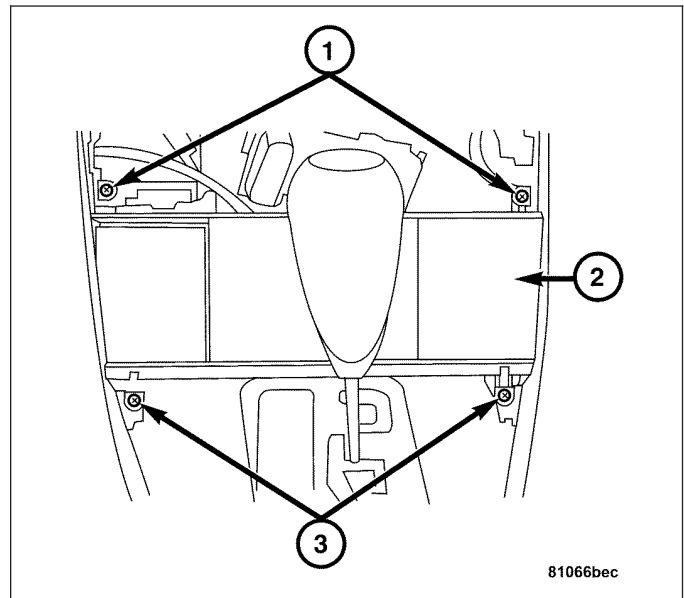
- Install the ignition lock cable (1) to the shift lever assembly by inserting it into the mounting hole and then turning it 90° to the right.
- Turn the ignition switch to the OFF/LOCK position. It should only be possible to move the shift lever out of the Park position when the ignition switch is in the ON/RUN position and the brake pedal is depressed. It should only be possible to remove the ignition key when the shift lever is in the Park position and the ignition switch is in the OFF/LOCK position.



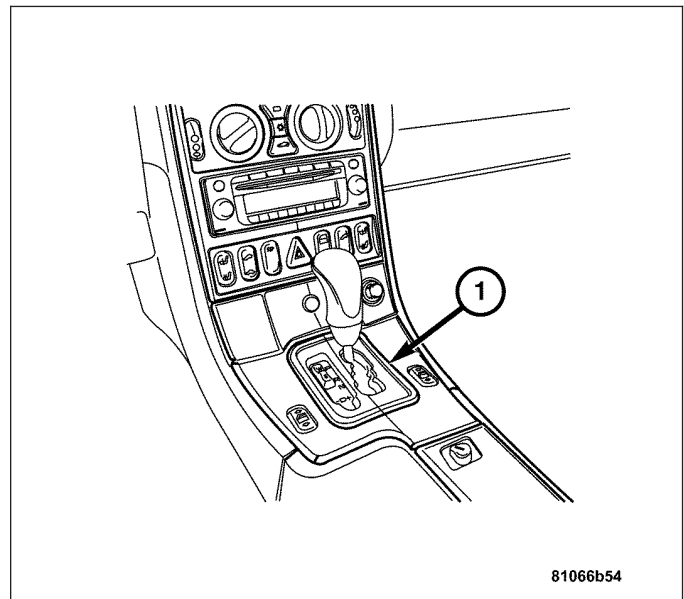
- 4. Install the lower instrument panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).



- 5. Install the ash tray (2) in the front center console.

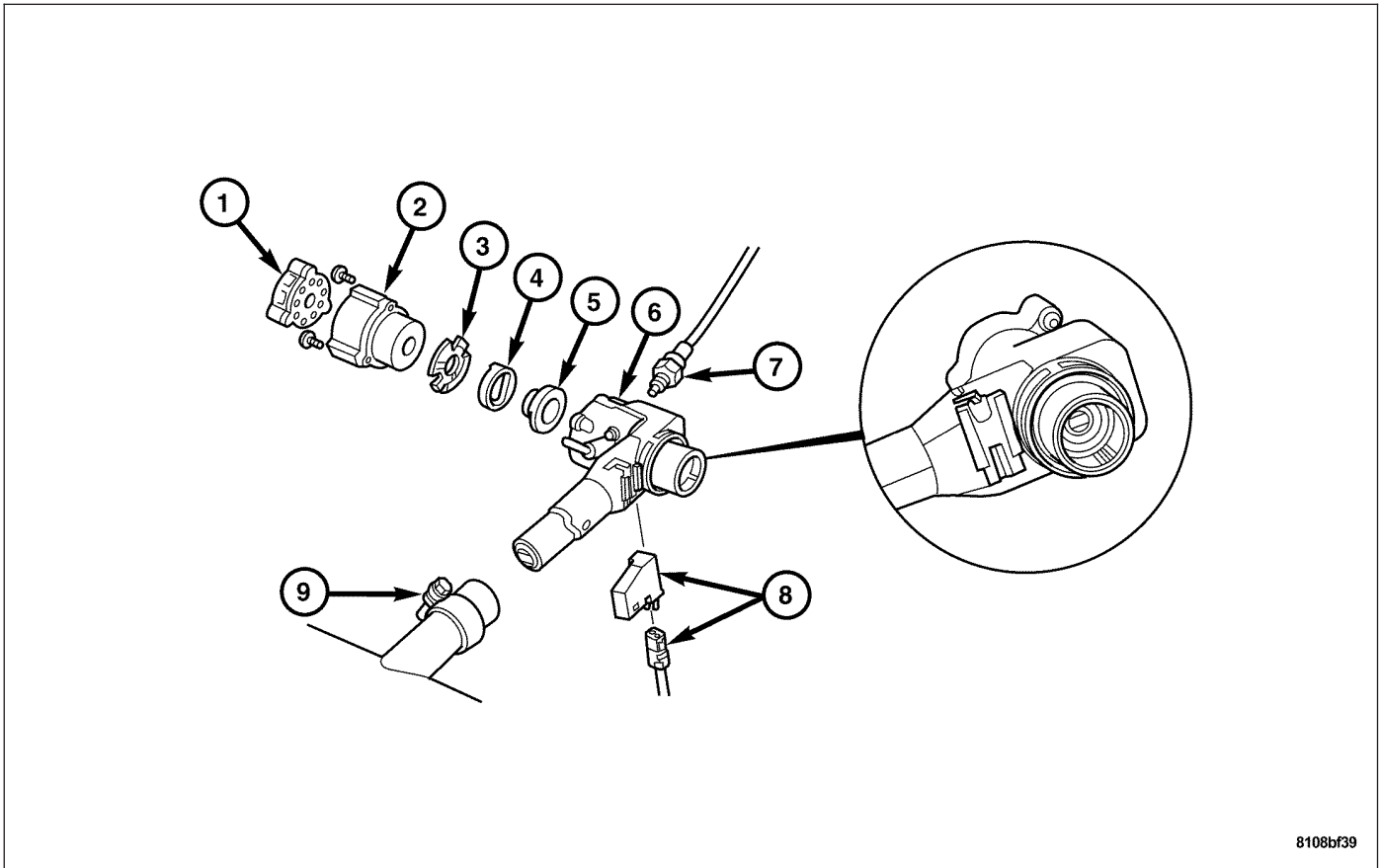


- 6. Install the shifter cover (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



IGNITION SWITCH

REMOVAL



8108bf39

1. Remove the lower instrument panel cover.(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the instrument cluster.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the transponder coil from the lock cylinder by removing the top section of the instrument panel.(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
4. Insert a plastic wedge directly between the ignition switch cover sleeve and the transponder coil. Press the transponder coil off of the ignition switch cover sleeve with a plastic wedge.
5. Disconnect the 2-pin connector for the transponder coil from the SKREEM module.

CAUTION: The steering lock and lock cylinder can only be fitted in lock cylinder position "1". NEVER turn the steering lock when the ignition/starter switch is not fitted.

6. Remove the key cylinder.(Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/IGNITION SWITCH - REMOVAL).
7. Disconnect the connector (8) from the warning buzzer contact.
8. Disconnect the connector (1) from the ignition/starter switch.

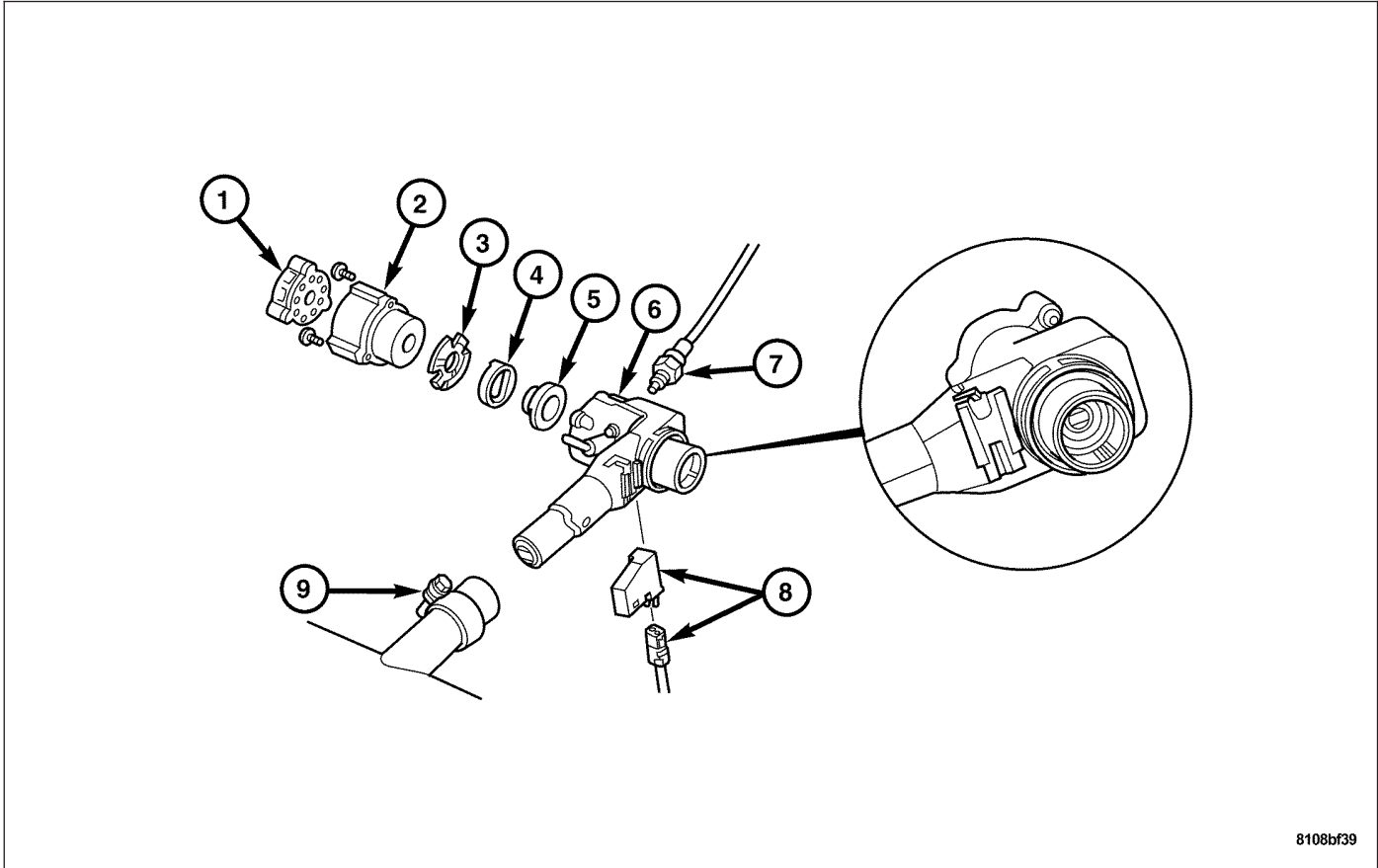
Note: Vehicles with automatic transmission

9. Remove the parking lock interlock cable (7).
10. Release the clamp (9), press in locking pin and pull the steering lock (6) out of the steering column.

Note: The ignition switch must not be turned out of position "1" when the ignition/starter switch is not fitted, otherwise the steering lock is locked permanently

11. Remove the ignition switch (2).
12. Remove the washer (3) and parking lock valve (4).
13. Remove the warning buzzer (8) contact and switch.

INSTALLATION



8108bf39

1. Install the warning buzzer contact switch (8).

CAUTION: The steering lock and lock cylinder can only be fitted in lock cylinder position "1". Never turn the steering lock when the ignition/starter switch is not fitted.

2. Install the washer (3) and the parking lock valve (4).

Note: The ignition switch must not be turned out of position "1" when the ignition/starter switch is not fitted, otherwise the steering lock is locked permanently.

3. Install the ignition switch (2).

4. Install the clamp (9), press in locking pin to install the steering lock (6) to the steering column.

5. Install the parking lock interlock cable (7).

6. Install the connector from the ignition/starter switch (1).

7. Install the connector from the warning buzzer contact (10).

8. Install the key cylinder.(Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/KEY/LOCK CYLINDER - INSTALLATION).

9. Install the transponder coil.

10. Install the instrument cluster.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).

11. Install the lower instrument panel cover.(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).

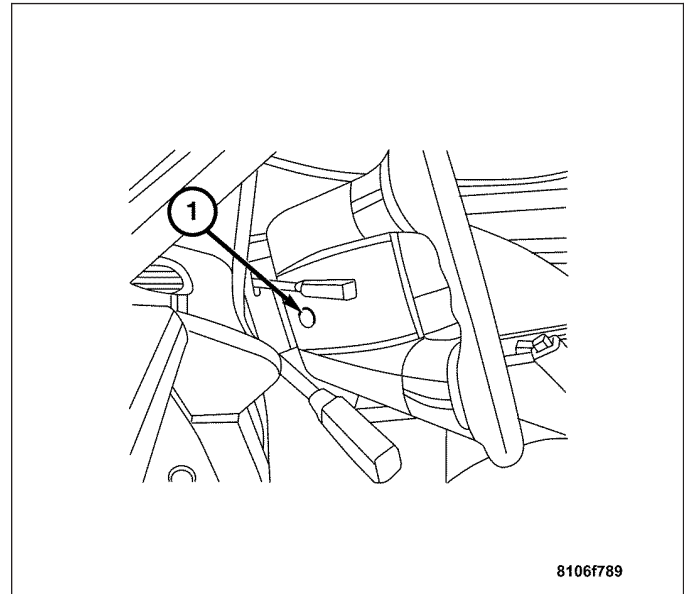
STEERING WHEEL

REMOVAL

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

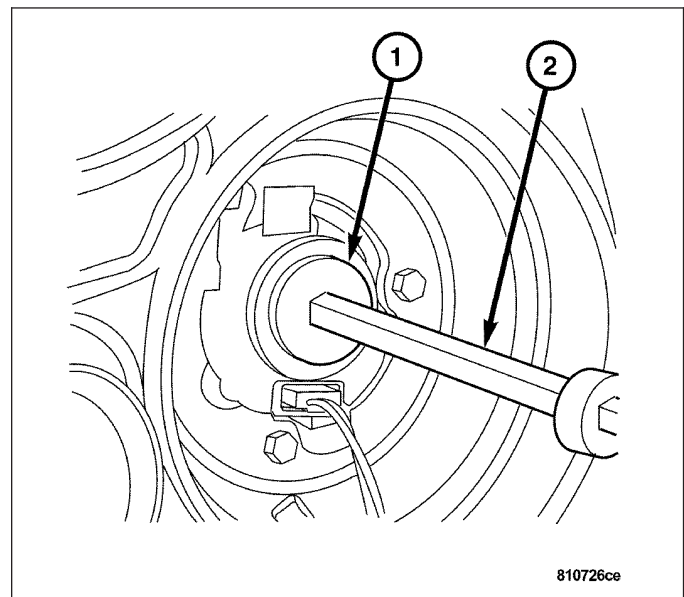
WARNING: WHEN REMOVING A DEPLOYED AIRBAG, RUBBER GLOVES, EYE PROTECTION, AND A LONG-SLEEVED SHIRT SHOULD BE WORN. THERE MAY BE DEPOSITS ON THE AIRBAG CUSHION AND OTHER INTERIOR SURFACES. IN LARGE DOSES, THESE DEPOSITS MAY CAUSE IRRITATION TO THE SKIN AND EYES.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Push in the adjustable steering column fully.
3. Position the steering wheel so that the front wheels are in the straight-ahead position.
4. Remove the ignition key and allow the steering to lock into position.
5. Remove the airbag screws (1) on the steering wheel. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - REMOVAL).



8106789

6. Using a long hex tool (2), remove the tapered steering wheel bolt (1) while steadying the steering wheel.
7. Carefully pass the connector from the airbag through the hole in the steering wheel.
8. Remove the steering wheel from the vehicle.
9. Check the horn/airbag and clock spring contacts for any damage. Replace if necessary. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/CLOCKSPRING - REMOVAL).



810726ce

INSTALLATION

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

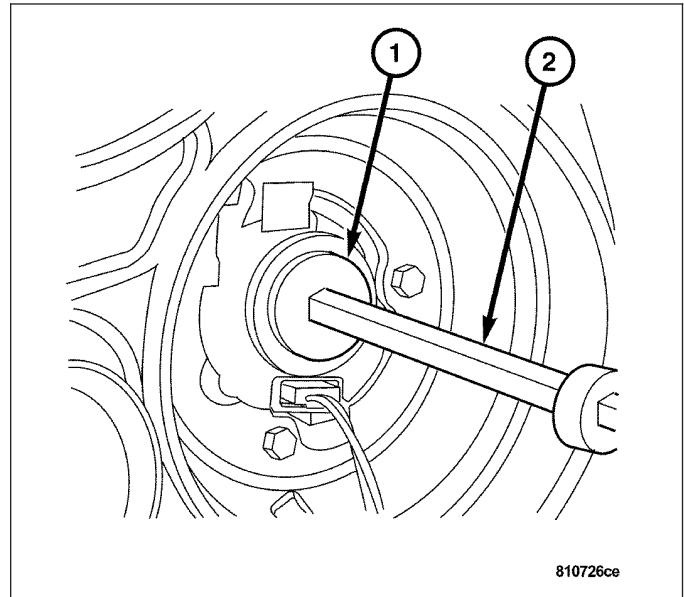
WARNING: WHEN REMOVING A DEPLOYED AIRBAG, RUBBER GLOVES, EYE PROTECTION, AND A LONG-SLEEVED SHIRT SHOULD BE WORN. THERE MAY BE DEPOSITS ON THE AIRBAG CUSHION AND OTHER INTERIOR SURFACES. IN LARGE DOSES, THESE DEPOSITS MAY CAUSE IRRITATION TO THE SKIN AND EYES.

CAUTION: If the steering wheel is offset by more than 1 tooth, the turn signal indicator is no longer properly aligned.

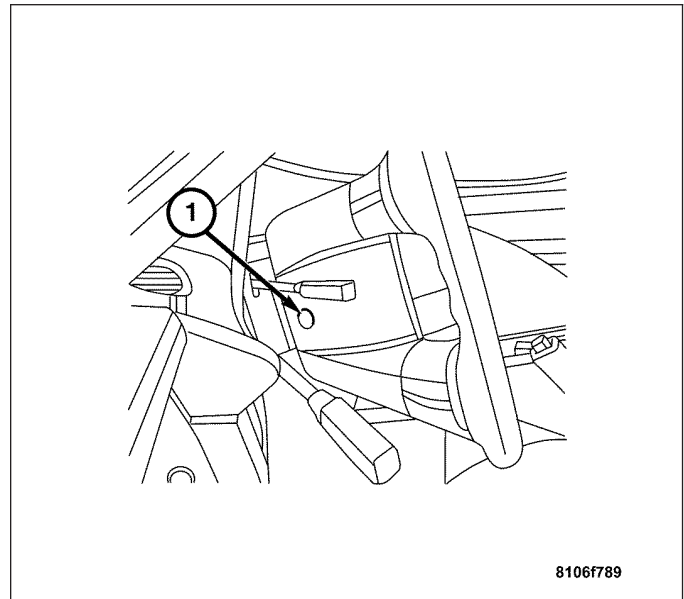
CAUTION: The SRS Malfunction Indicator Lamp must not come on at full steering lock in either direction.

CAUTION: If the steering wheel is not on straight, offset it by a maximum of 1 tooth, if the difference is greater, check and adjust the front wheel toe-in.(Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - SPECIFICATIONS).

1. Align the recesses of the splines in the steering wheel with the markings on the steering shaft.
2. Install the tapered steering wheel bolt (1). Tighten to 80 N·m (60 ft. lbs.).



3. Install the airbag to the steering wheel.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/RESTRAINTS/DRIVER AIRBAG - INSTALLATION).

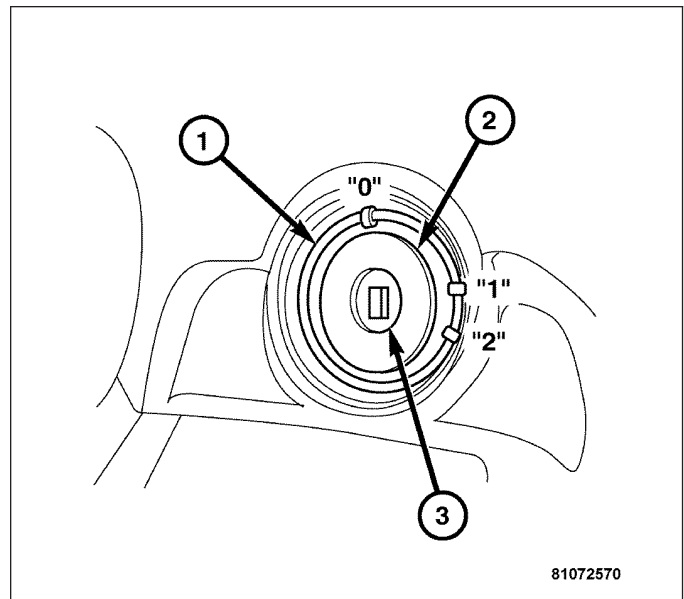


KEY/LOCK CYLINDER

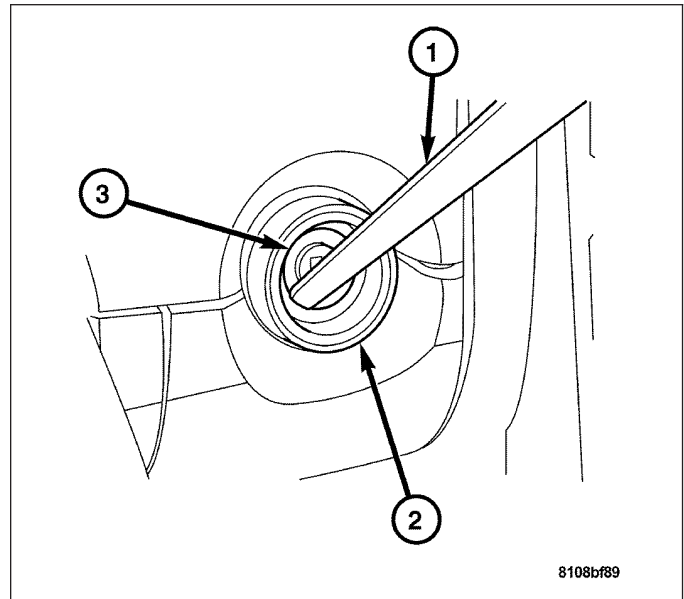
REMOVAL

Note: If the lock cylinder/key is notched or jamming, spray the lock cylinder with lock cylinder grease. If it is not possible to eliminate the complaint, replace the lock cylinder and key.

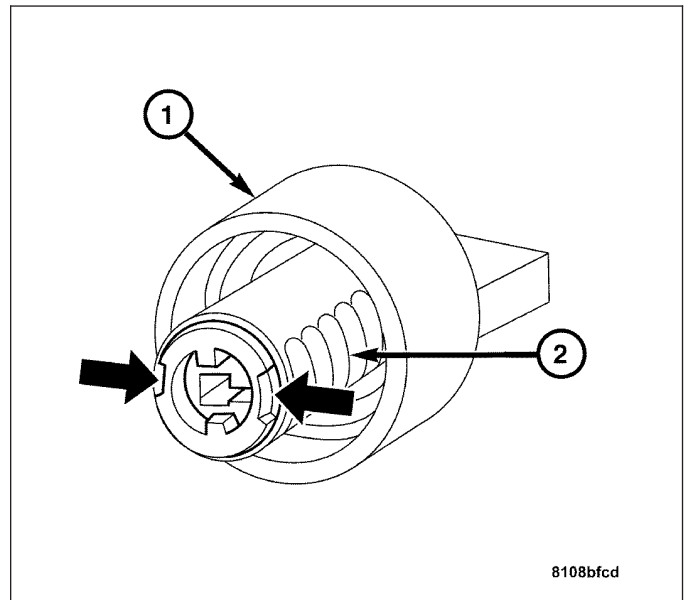
1. Press out the escutcheon (2) with a suitable tool.



2. Pull the transponder coil (3) off the lock cylinder (2) with a plastic wedge (1).
3. Push the sleeve onto the cap and turn the lock cylinder to position "1" with the key.

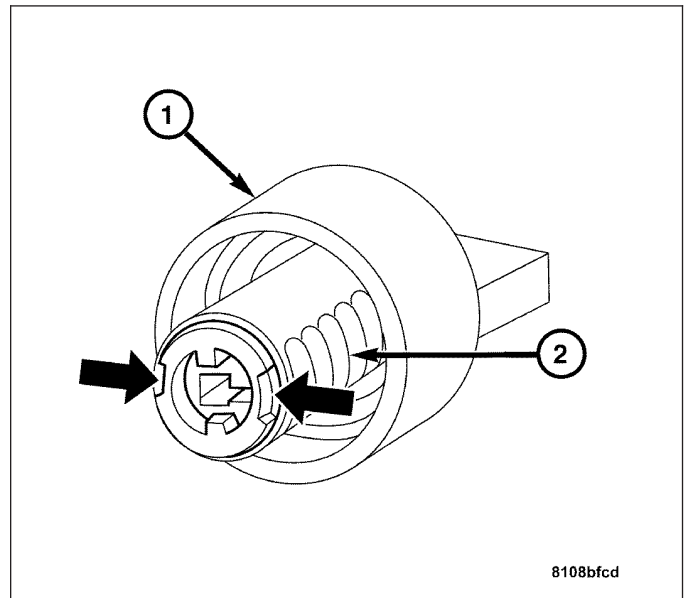


4. Unlock the lock cylinder (1) by turning the cap counter-clockwise through 90° and then remove.

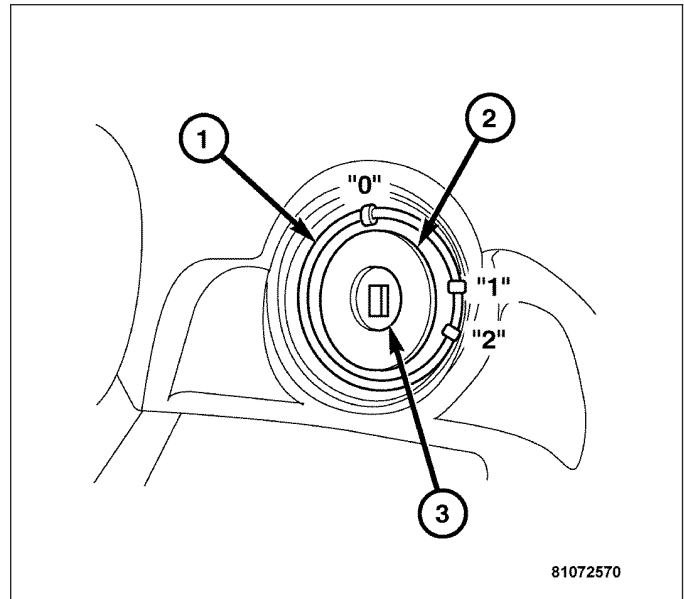


INSTALLATION

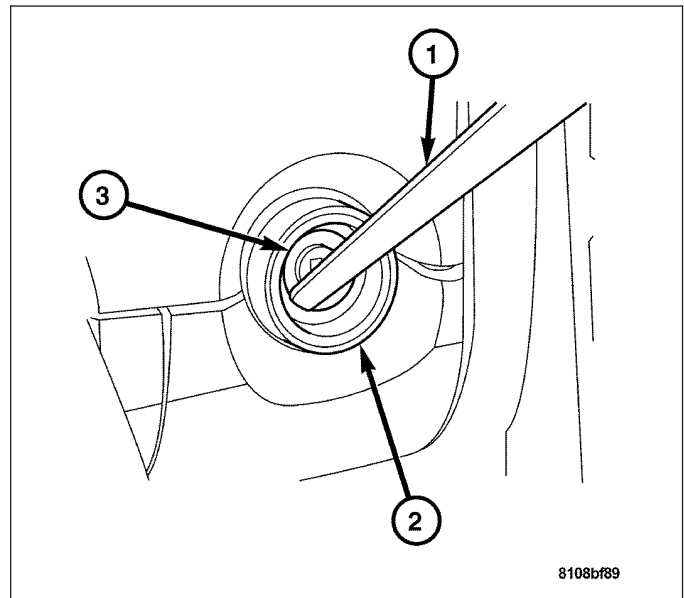
1. Spray the outside of the lock cylinder (1) with lock cylinder grease and insert it into the cap.
2. Push the key through the cap as far as the stop in the lock cylinder (1).
3. Turn the cap clockwise approx. 90° until it can be felt or heard "lock" into position.



- 4. Turn the key to position "0".
- 5. Press in the escutcheon (2).



- 6. Install the transponder coil (3) on the lock cylinder.



GEAR

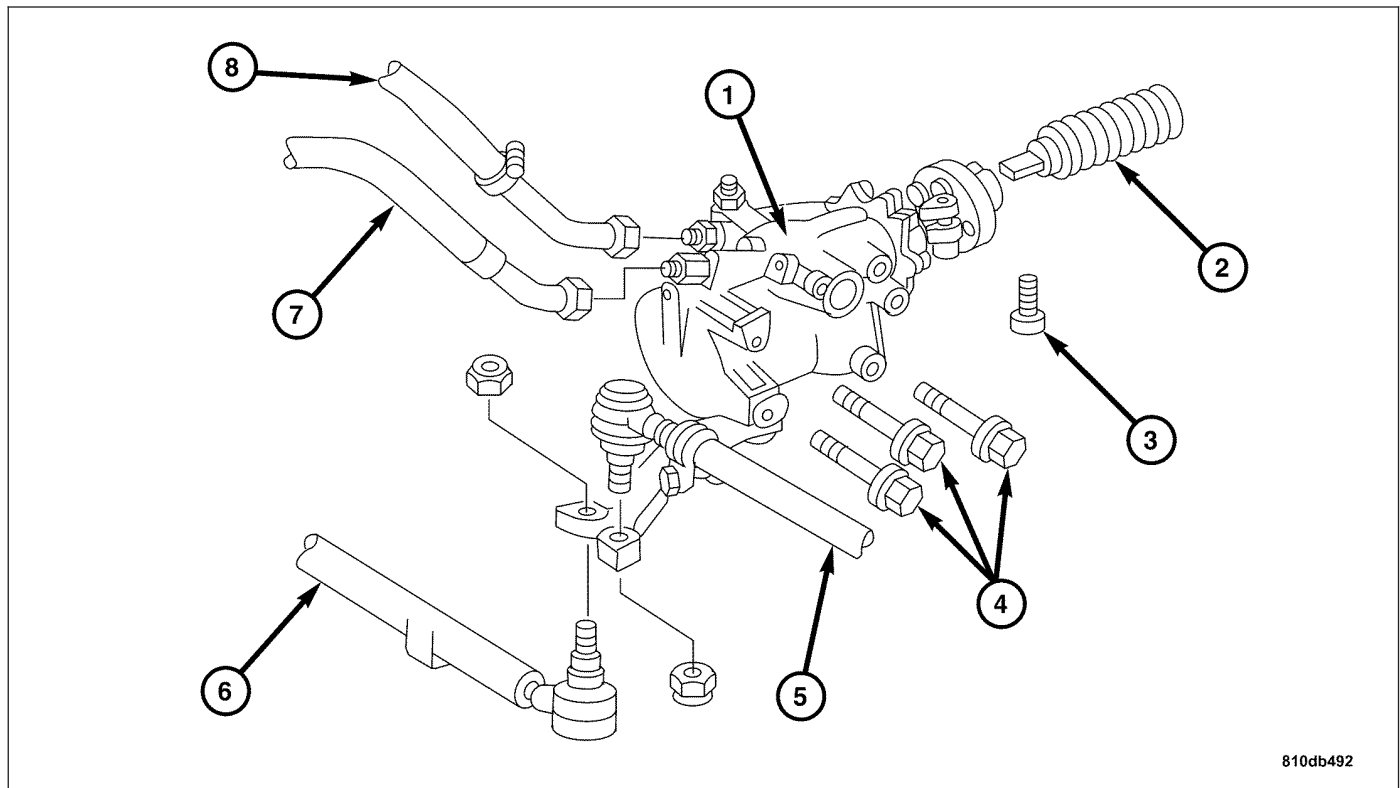
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
GEAR		INSTALLATION - RHD	43
DESCRIPTION	35	ADJUSTMENTS	
OPERATION	35	STEERING GEAR	45
REMOVAL		PITMAN SHAFT SEAL	
REMOVAL	36	REMOVAL	45
REMOVAL - RHD	39	INSTALLATION	46
INSTALLATION			
INSTALLATION	41		

GEAR

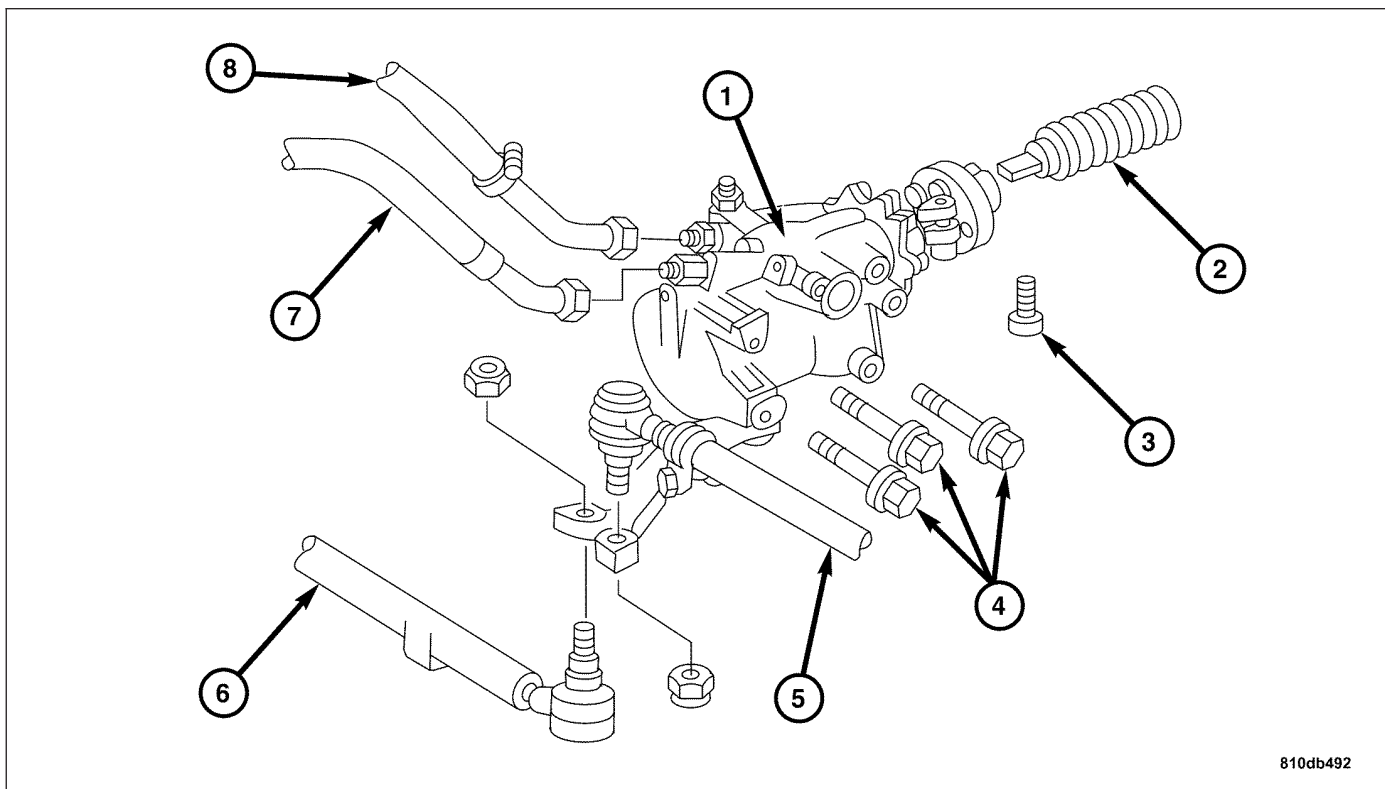
DESCRIPTION

The Power Steering Gear is a recirculating ball type gear. The Steering Gear is securely mounted to the driver's side of the vehicle. The steering linkage is attached to the pitman arm then attached to the idler arm.



OPERATION

The Steering Gear acts as a rolling thread between the worm shaft and rack piston. The worm shaft is supported by a thrust bearing at the lower end and a bearing assembly at the upper end. When the worm shaft is turned the rack piston moves. The rack piston teeth mesh with the pitman shaft. Turning the worm shaft turns the pitman shaft, which turns the steering linkage.

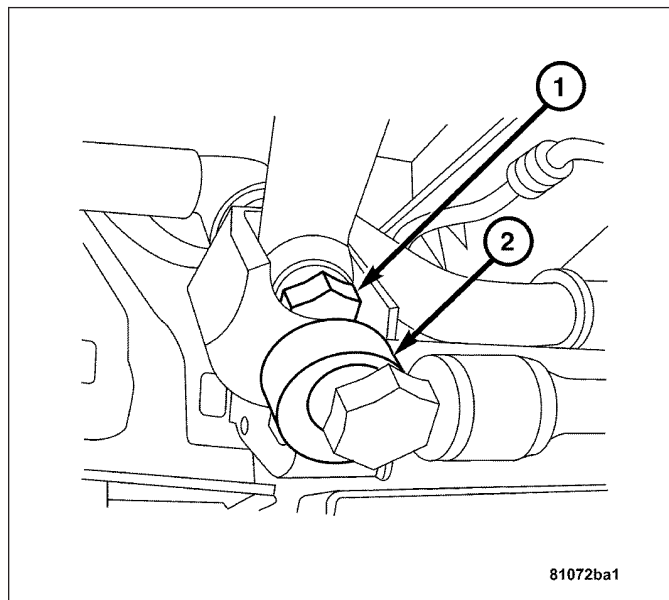


810db492

REMOVAL

REMOVAL

1. Draw off the fluid from the power steering pump reservoir.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the drag link/tie rod (1) from the pitman arm. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/DRAG LINK - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the left front cross brace.

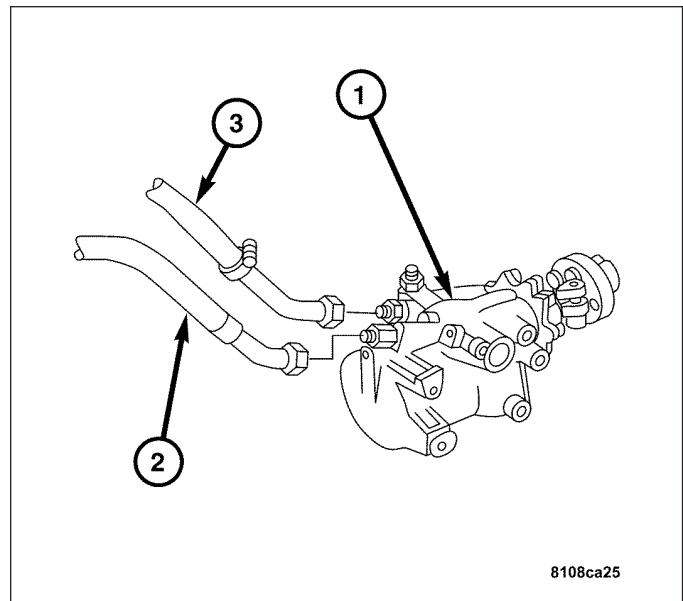


81072ba1

- 5. Remove the power steering return line (3) and the high-pressure line (2).

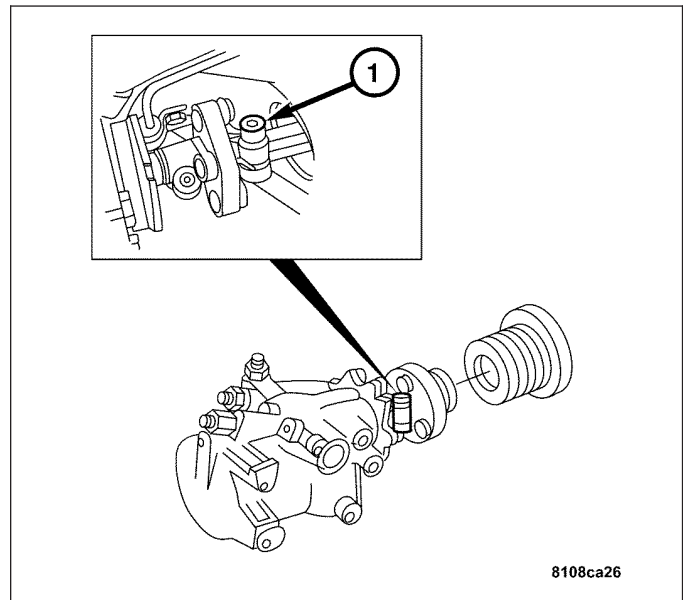
WARNING: THE STEERING WHEEL MUST NOT BE TURNED WHEN THE STEERING GEAR IS REMOVED, OTHERWISE THE CLOCK SPRING CONTACT WILL BE DAMAGED BEYOND REPAIR.

- 6. Remove the ignition key and allow the steering wheel to lock.



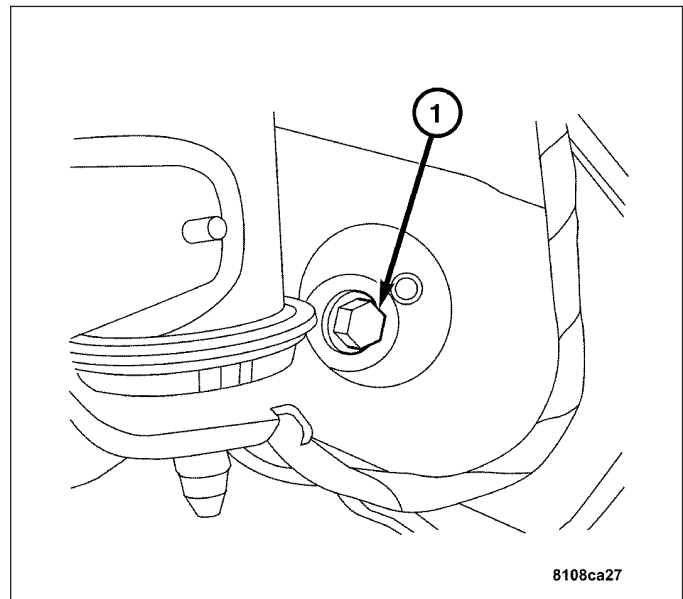
8108ca25

- 7. Remove the pinch bolt (1) from the steering coupling.
- 8. Remove the steering shaft from the steering gear.
- 9. Remove the engine ground strap from the frame member.



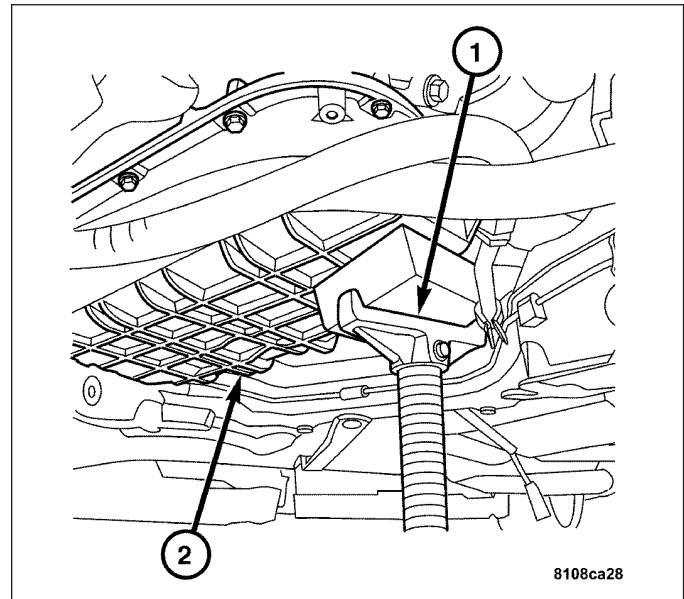
8108ca26

- 10. Remove the lower engine mounting bolts (1) on the left and right of the engine mounts.



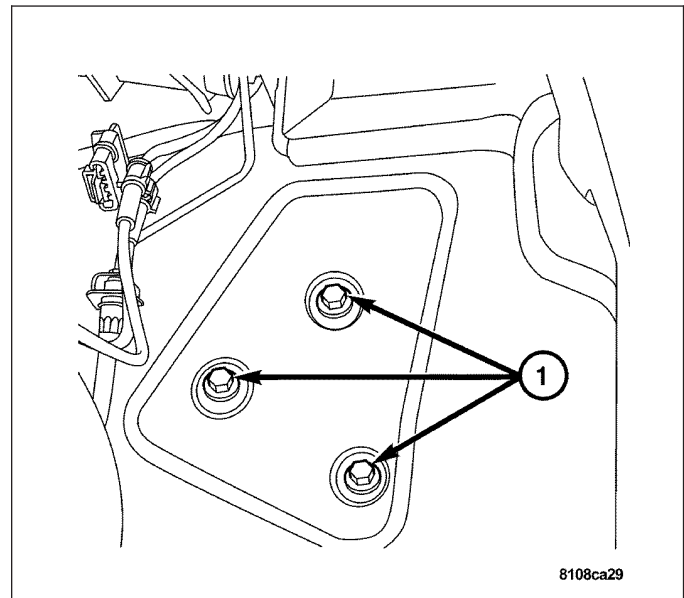
8108ca27

11. Safely install a support jack (1), under the left side of the engine. Raise the engine (2) approx. 40 mm (2 in.).



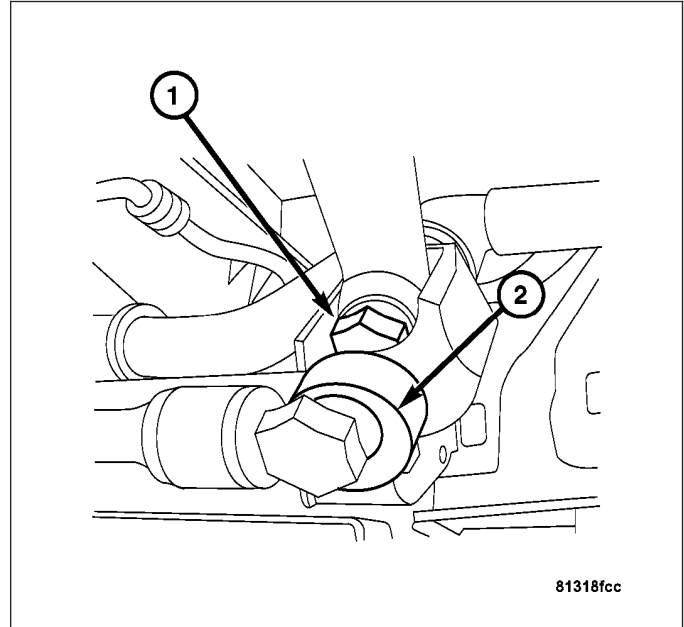
CAUTION: DO NOT use force, otherwise the lower steering shaft will be damaged on vehicles with a rigid steering column.

12. Remove the three bolts (1) attaching the steering gear to the body of the vehicle, carefully move steering gear out of the steering shaft then remove the steering gear from the vehicle.

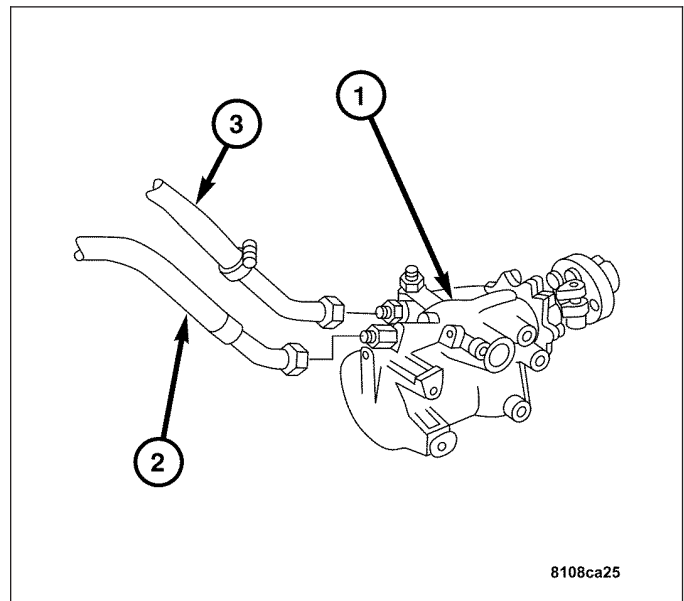


REMOVAL - RHD

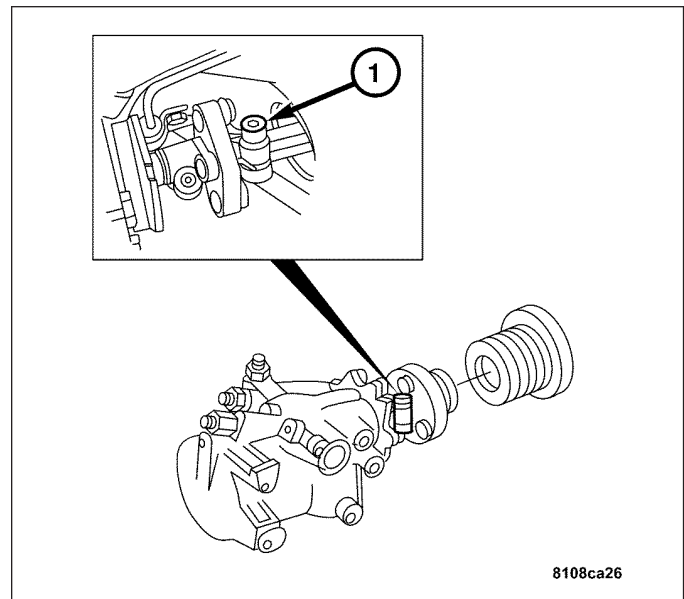
1. Draw off the fluid from the power steering pump reservoir.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Using special tool #9168, remove the drag link / tie rod (1) from the pitman arm. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/Drag Link - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the right front body cross brace.



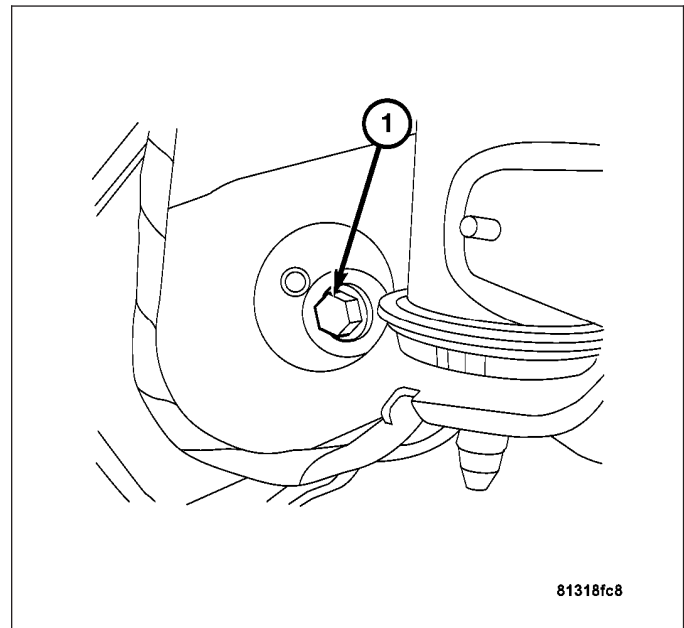
5. Remove the power steering return line (3) and the high-pressure line (2).
6. Remove the ignition key and allow the steering wheel to lock.



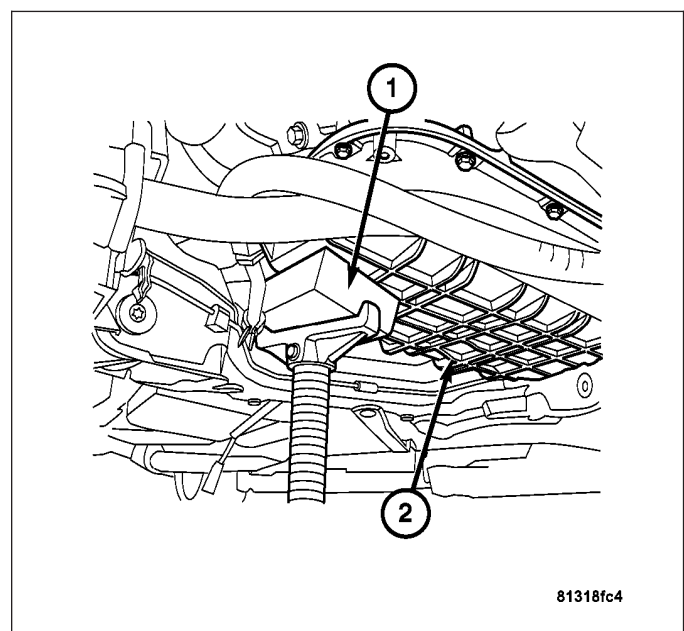
7. Remove the pinch bolt (1) from the steering coupling.
8. Remove the steering shaft from the steering gear.
9. Remove the engine ground strap from the frame member.



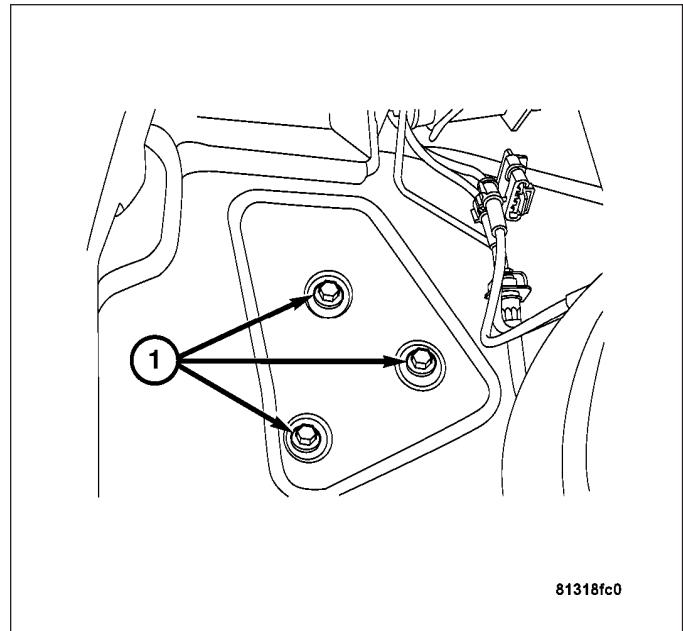
10. Remove the lower engine mounting bolts (1) on the left and right of the engine mounts.



11. Safely install a support jack (1) under the right side of the engine. Raise the engine (2) approx. 40 mm (2 in.).



12. Remove the three bolts (1), attaching the steering gear to the body of the vehicle, carefully move steering gear out of the steering shaft then remove the steering gear from the vehicle.



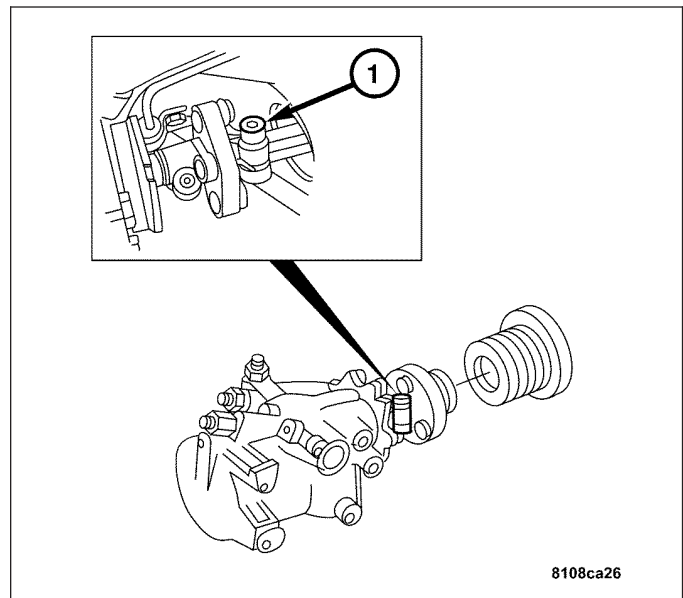
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

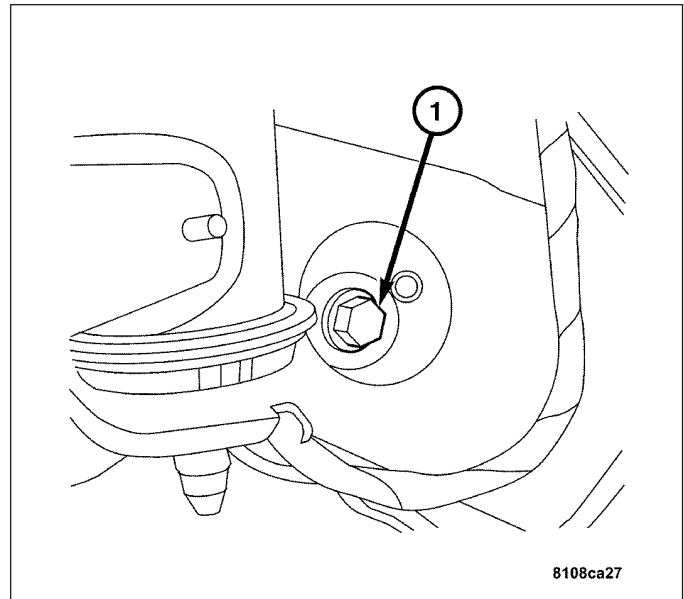
1. Turn the steering gear to the center position by aligning the marking lines on the steering shaft and the housing cover.

CAUTION: DO NOT use force, otherwise the lower steering shaft (collapsible tubing) will be damaged. Ensure that the connection is assembled correctly.

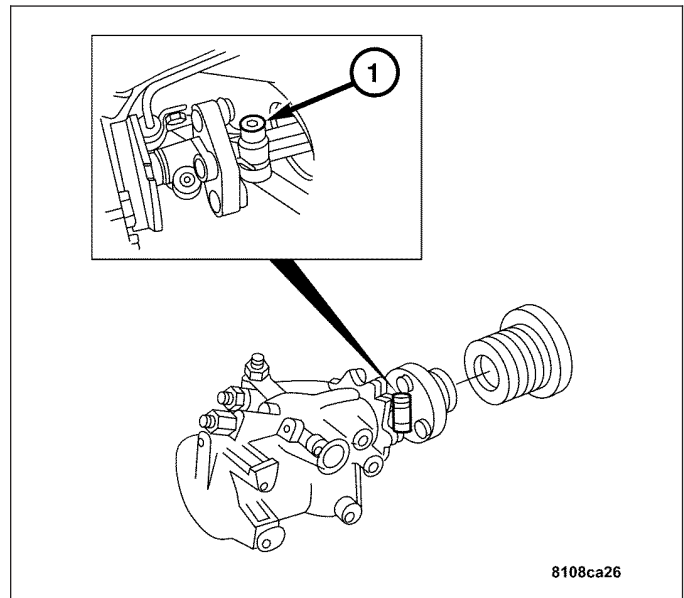
2. Carefully install the steering gear coupling onto the steering shaft.
3. Push the lower steering shaft into the steering coupling then bolt steering gear onto the vehicle. Tighten to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).



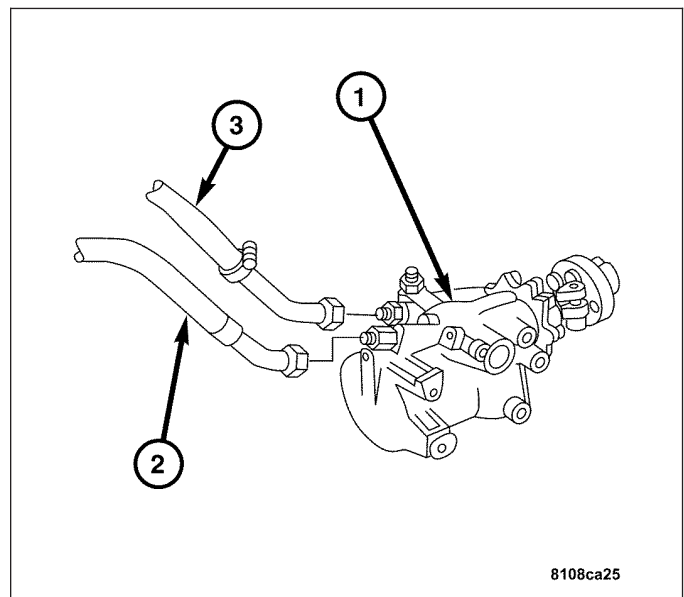
4. Lower the engine and tighten the engine mounts (1). Tighten to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the ground strap to the frame.



6. Install the pinch bolt (1) to the steering coupling. Tighten to 16-20 N·m (11-15 ft. lbs.).



7. Install the high-pressure hose (2). Tighten to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
8. Install the return line (3). Tighten to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
9. Install the drag link/tie rod. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/Drag LINK - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the left front cross brace.
11. Fill and bleed the power steering pump. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/PUMP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

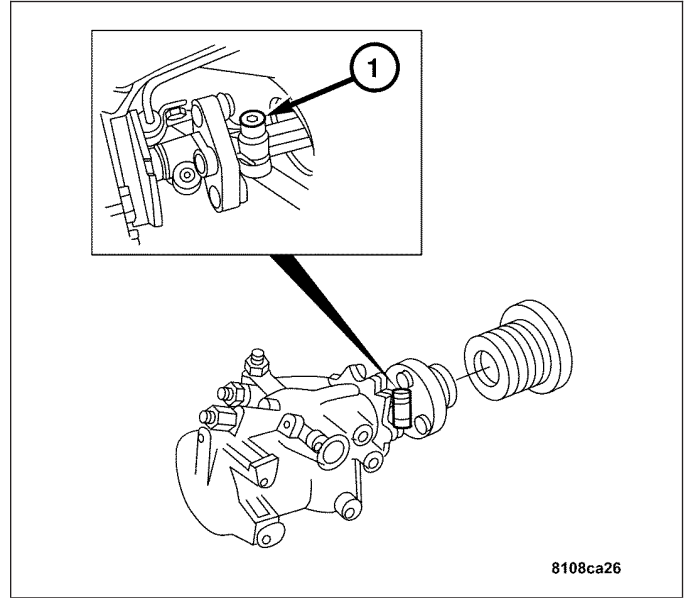


INSTALLATION - RHD

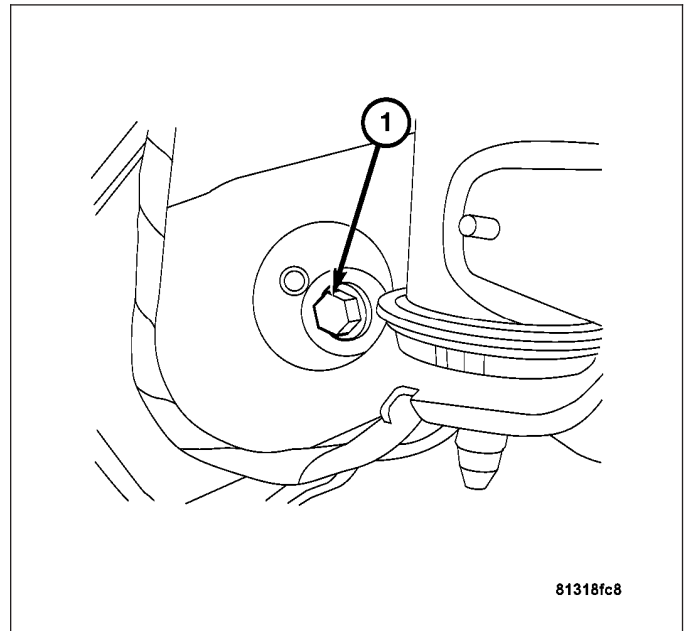
1. Turn the steering gear to the center position by aligning the marking lines on the steering shaft and the housing cover.

CAUTION: DO NOT use force, otherwise the lower steering shaft (collapsible tubing) will be damaged. Insure that the connection is assembled correctly.

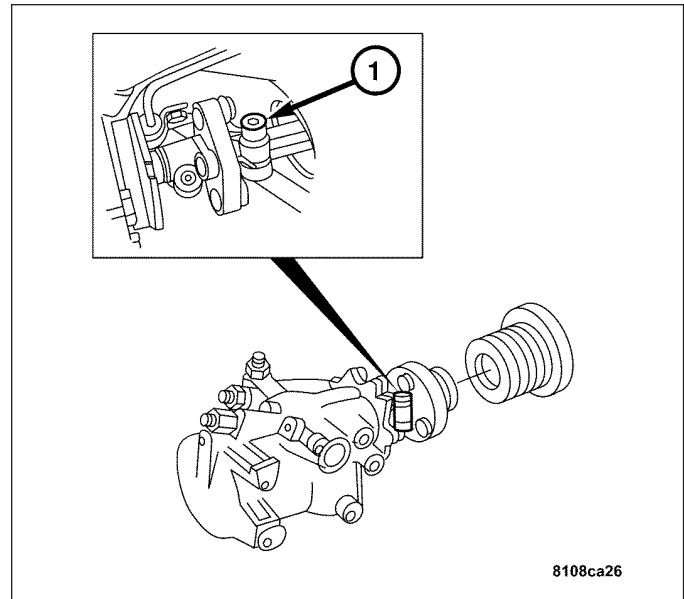
2. Carefully install the steering gear coupling onto the steering shaft.
3. Push the lower steering shaft into the steering coupling then tighten the steering gear pinch bolt. Tighten to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).



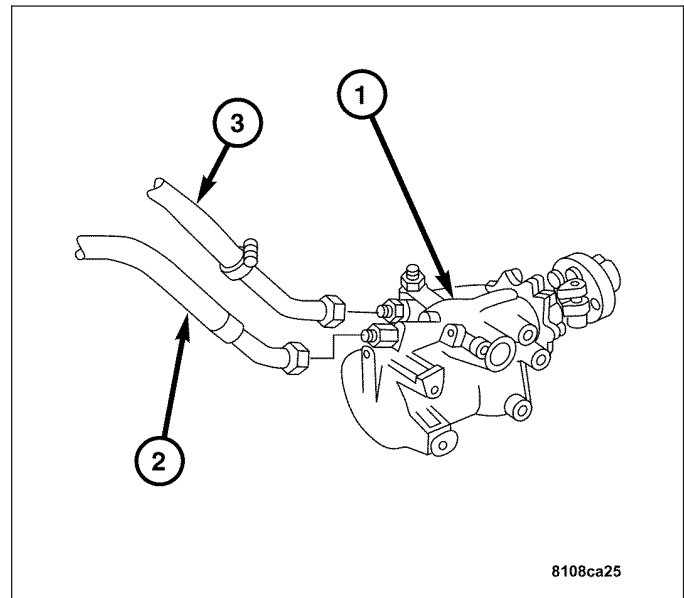
4. Lower the engine and install the engine mount bolts (1). Tighten to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the ground strap to the frame.



6. Install the pinch bolt (1) to the steering coupling. Tighten to 16-20 N·m (11-15 ft. lbs.).



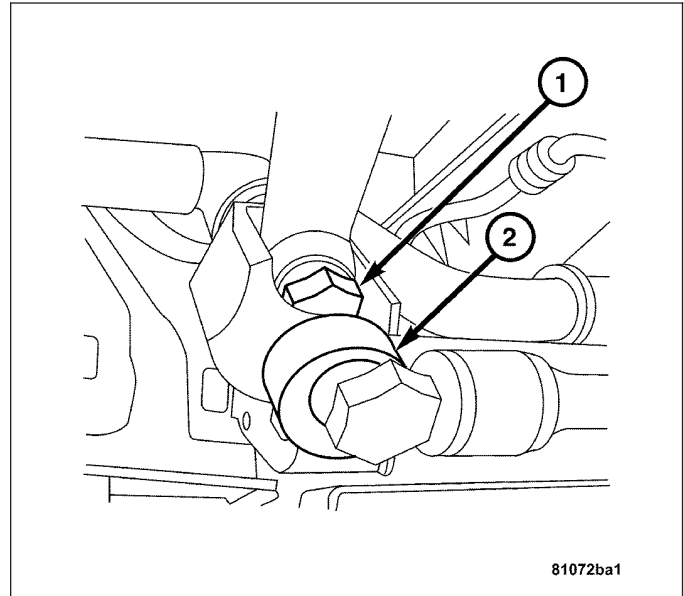
7. Install the high-pressure hose (2). Tighten to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
8. Install the return line (3). Tighten to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).
9. Install the drag link/tie rod. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/DRAW LINK - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the right front cross brace.
11. Fill and bleed the power steering pump. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/PUMP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



ADJUSTMENTS

STEERING GEAR

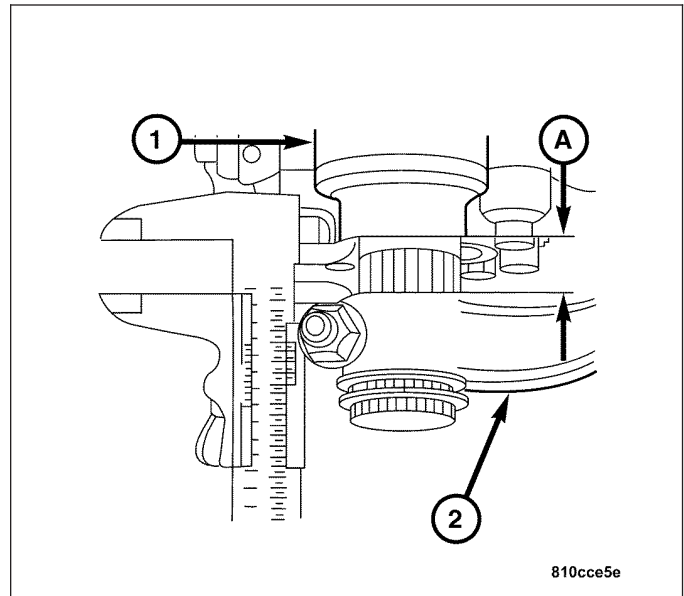
1. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller (2) remove the drag link/tie rod at the pitman arm (1). (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/Drag Link - REMOVAL).
2. Determine the friction torque of the steering gear by slowly turning the steering wheel from stop to stop several times.
3. Adjust the steering gear by loosening the lock nut.
4. Turn the adjusting screw 1/4 revolutions in stages.
 - Counterclockwise = less play = increased coefficient of friction.
 - Clockwise = more play = reduced coefficient of friction.
5. Tighten the lock nut to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).
6. Check the adjustment after tightening the lock nut, repeat adjustment, if necessary.



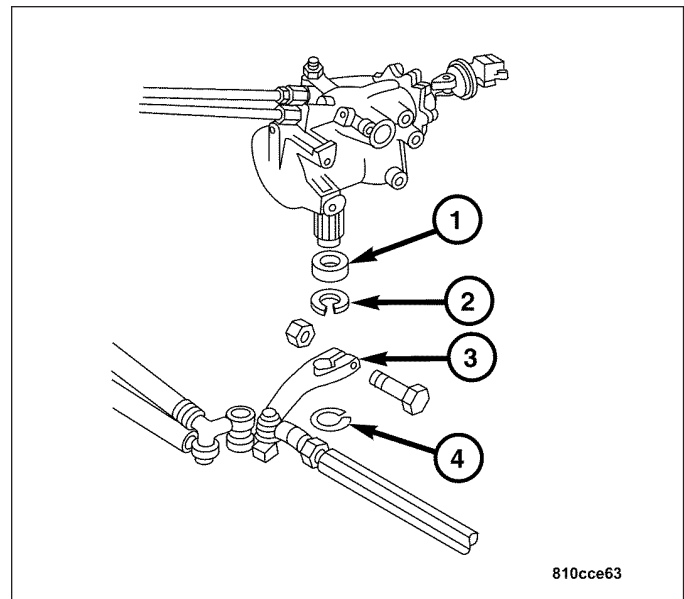
PITMAN SHAFT SEAL

REMOVAL

1. Measure the distance of point "A" between the pitman arm (2) and the steering gear (1) using a caliper gauge.



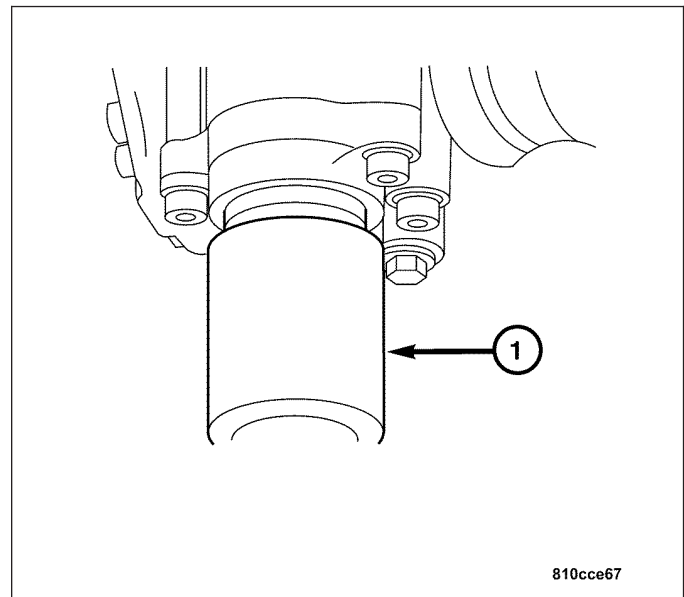
2. Remove the lower snap ring (4) from the pitman shaft.
3. Remove the pitman arm (3) from the pitman shaft.
4. Remove the upper locking ring (2).
5. Remove the pitman shaft seal (1) from the steering gear housing using a suitable prying tool.



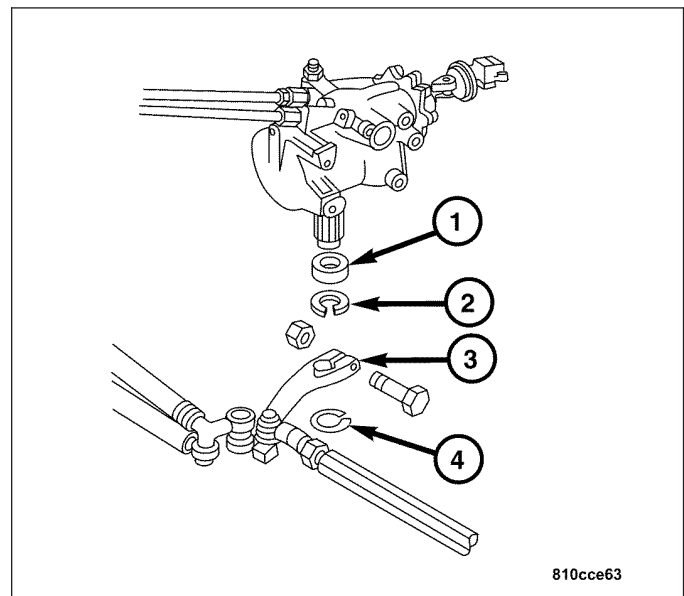
INSTALLATION

CAUTION: DO NOT damage the sealing lip of the pitman shaft seal when sliding it on over the pitman shaft splines.

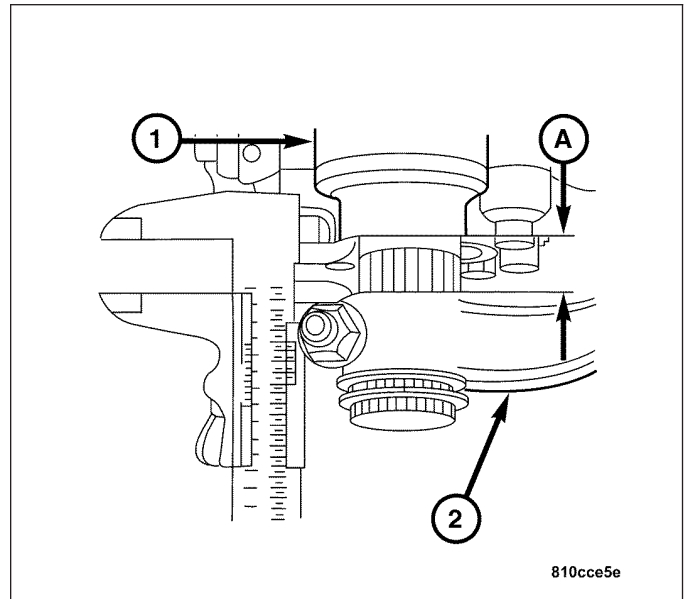
1. Using Special Tool 9159 Steering Seal Installer (1) install a new pitman shaft seal into the steering gear.



2. Install the upper snap ring (2).
3. Remove any oil and grease from the splined section of the pitman arm, and the pitman arm shaft.
4. Install the lower snap ring (4).



- 5. Install the pitman arm to the previously measured depth of measurement "A". Tighten the pinch bolt to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).
- 6. Check the steering gear for any leaks.
- 7. Check for correct power steering fluid level.



LINKAGE

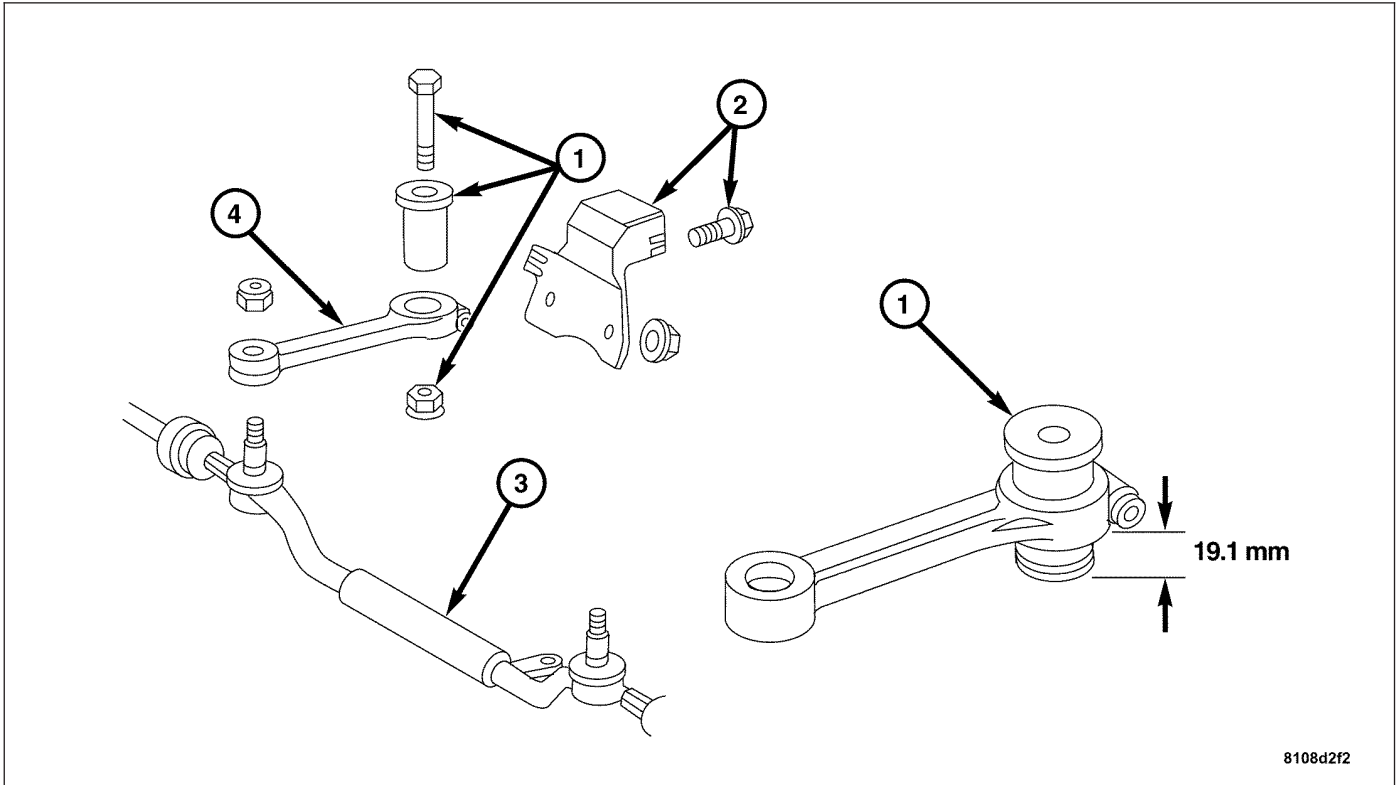
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
IDLER ARM		REMOVAL - RHD	60
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL	49	INSTALLATION	60
REMOVAL - RHD	50	INSTALLATION - RHD	61
INSTALLATION		DRAG LINK	
INSTALLATION	51	REMOVAL	
INSTALLATION - RHD	52	REMOVAL	61
PITMAN ARM		REMOVAL - RHD	63
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL	53	INSTALLATION	64
REMOVAL - RHD	55	INSTALLATION - RHD	65
INSTALLATION		TIE ROD END	
INSTALLATION	57	REMOVAL	65
INSTALLATION - RHD	58	INSTALLATION	66
DAMPER			
REMOVAL			
REMOVAL	59		

IDLER ARM

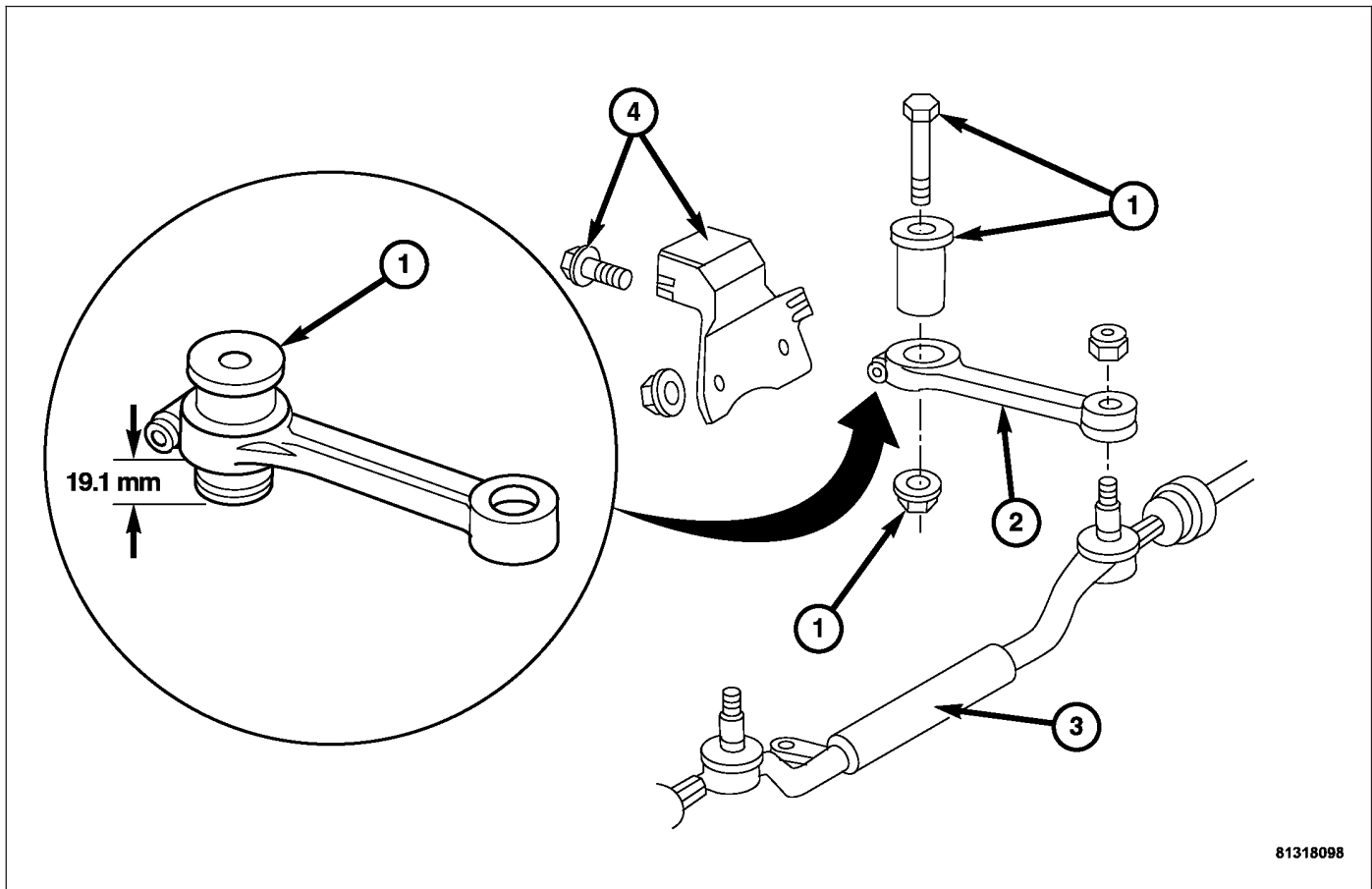
REMOVAL

REMOVAL



1. Remove drag link (3) from the idler arm (4) by removing the idler arm nut.
2. Remove the heat shield (2).
3. Remove the nut and bolt and remove the idler arm (4) from the vehicle.
4. Loosen the pinch-bolt on the idler arm (4).
5. Remove the idler arm bushing from the idler arm (4).
6. Inspect the idler arm bushing. Replace as necessary.

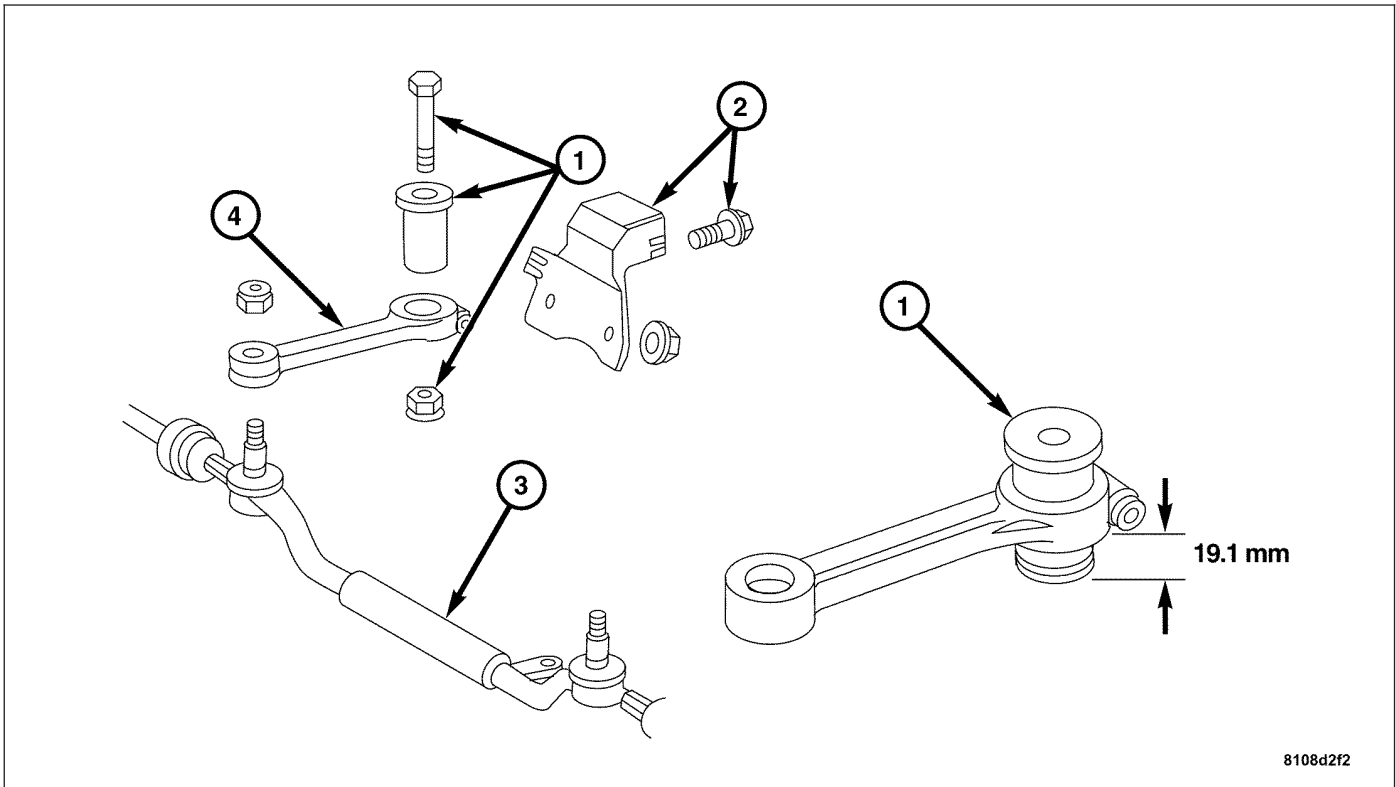
REMOVAL - RHD



1. Remove the drag link (3) from the idler arm (2) by removing the idler arm nut.
2. Remove the heat shield (4).
3. Remove the nut and bolt (1) and remove the idler arm (1) from the vehicle.
4. Loosen the pinch-bolt on the idler arm.
5. Remove the idler arm bushing (1) from the idler arm.
6. Inspect the idler arm bushing. Replace as necessary.

INSTALLATION

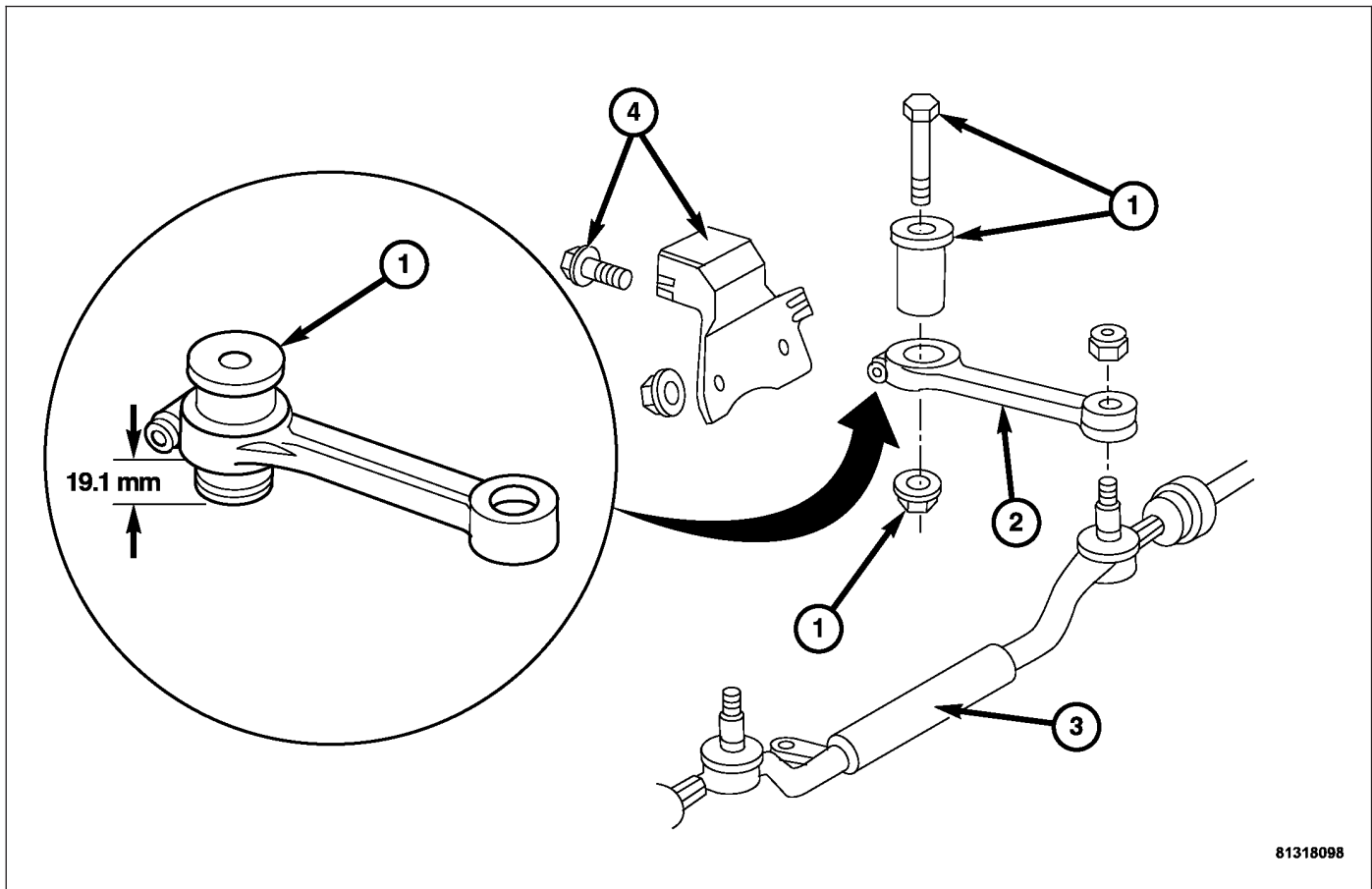
INSTALLATION



8108d2f2

1. Install the idler arm bushing to the idler arm (4).
2. Adjust the idler arm bushing to the reference dimension.
3. Install the idler arm pinch bolt. Tighten to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the idler arm to the vehicle.
5. Install the nut and bolt on the idler arm. Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
6. Install the heat shield (2).
7. Install the drag link to the idler arm. Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).

INSTALLATION - RHD



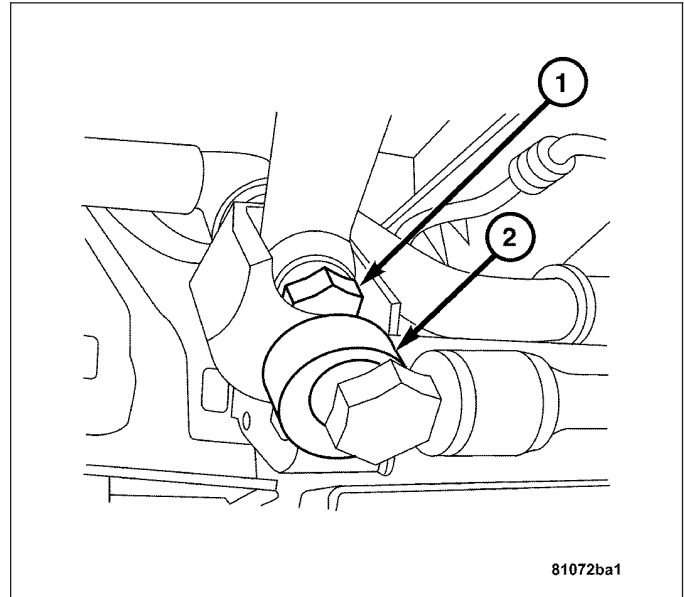
1. Install the idler arm bushing (1) to the idler arm.
2. Adjust the idler arm bushing (1) to the reference dimension.
3. Install the idler arm pinch bolt. Tighten to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the idler arm (2) to the vehicle.
5. Install the nut and bolt (1) on the idler arm. Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
6. Install the heat shield (4).
7. Install the drag link (3) to the idler arm (2). Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).

PITMAN ARM

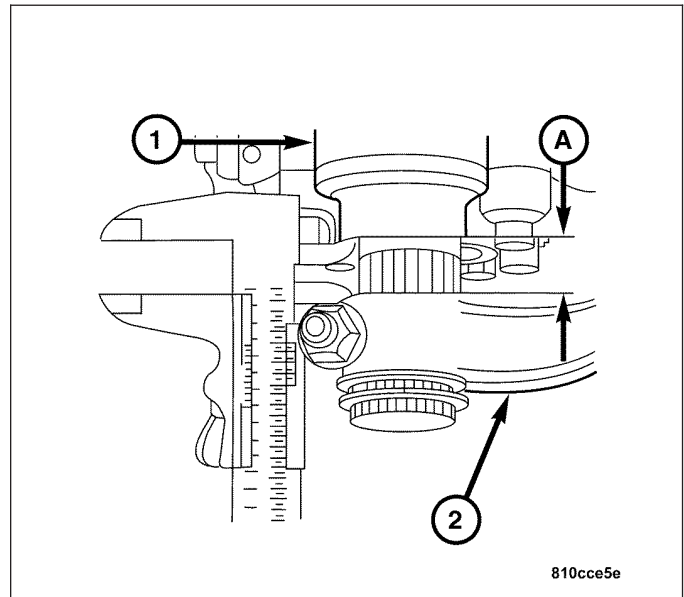
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

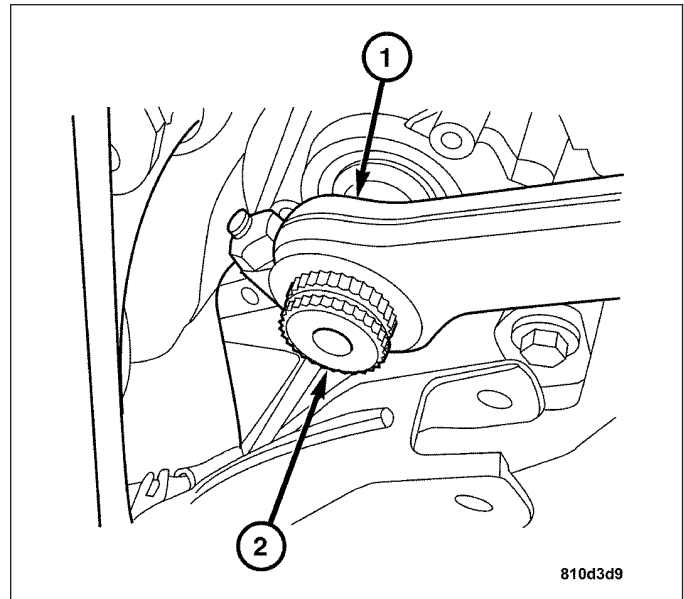
1. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller remove the drag link from the pitman arm.



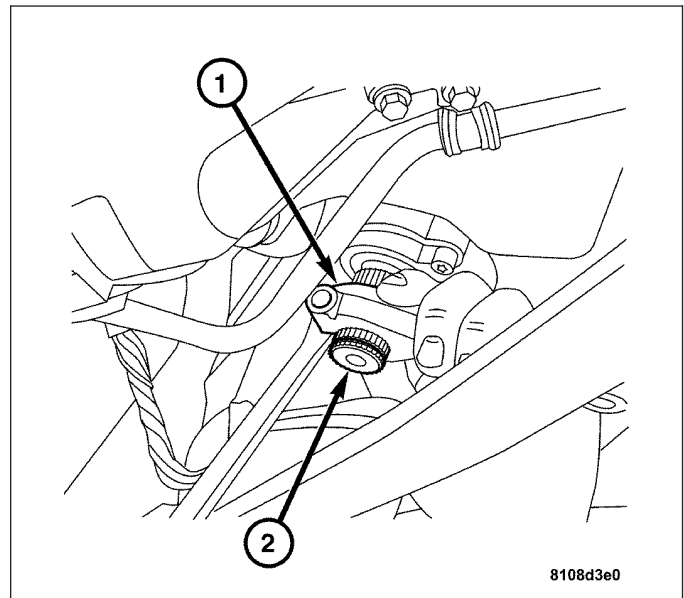
2. Measure the distance of point "A" between the pitman arm (2) and the steering gear (1) using a caliper gauge.



3. Remove the snap ring (2) that holds the pitman arm (1) on the shaft.

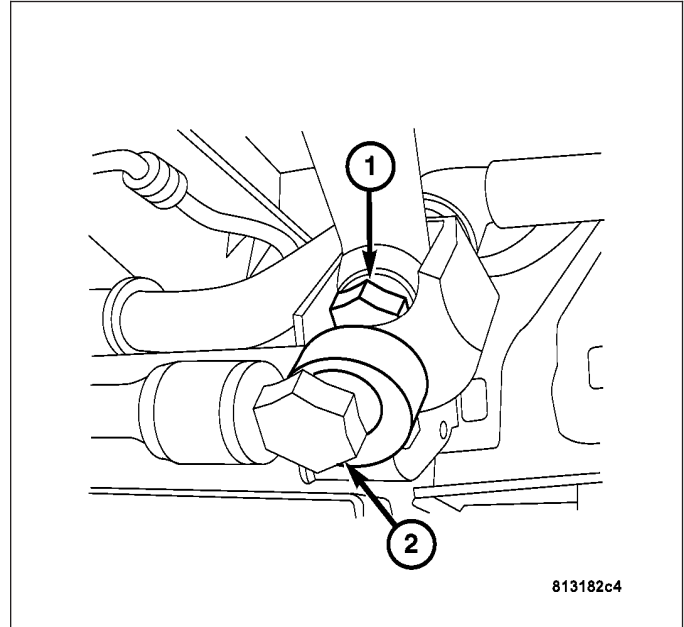


4. Remove the pitman arm by loosening the pinch bolt (1). With a prying device, remove the pitman arm from the pitman arm shaft (2).

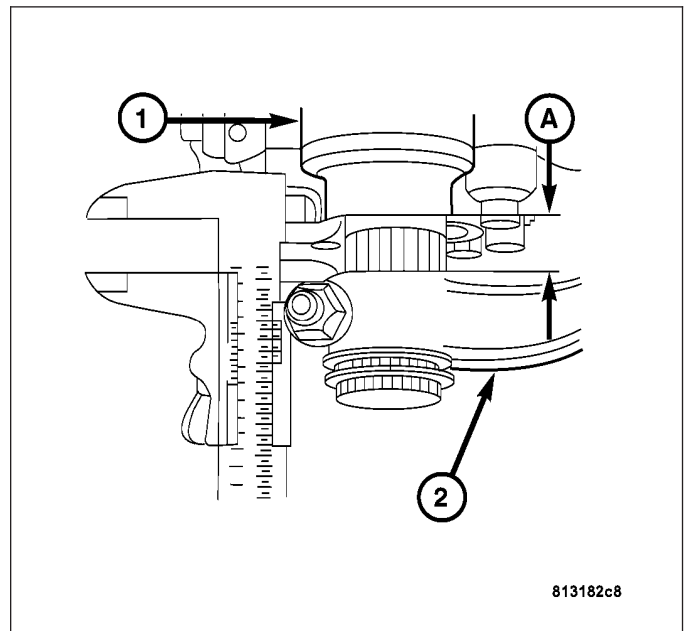


REMOVAL - RHD

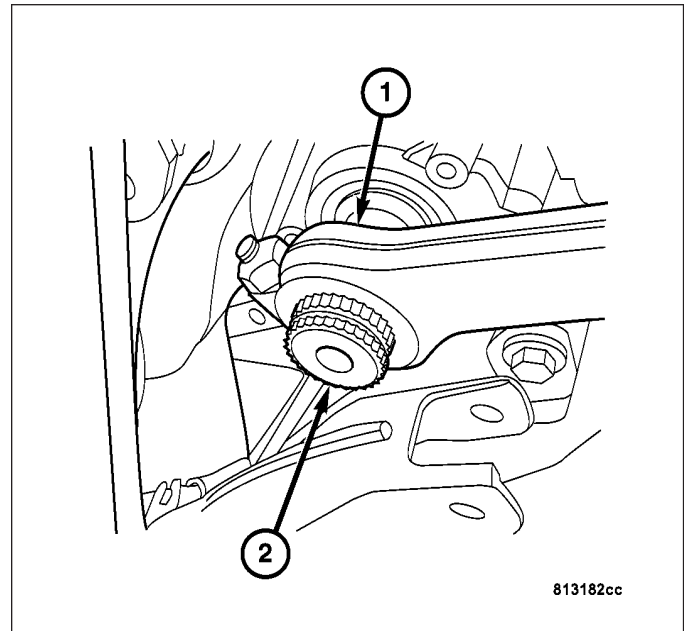
1. Using Special Tool 9168 Ball Joint Puller (2) remove the drag link from the pitman arm. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/DRAG LINK - REMOVAL).



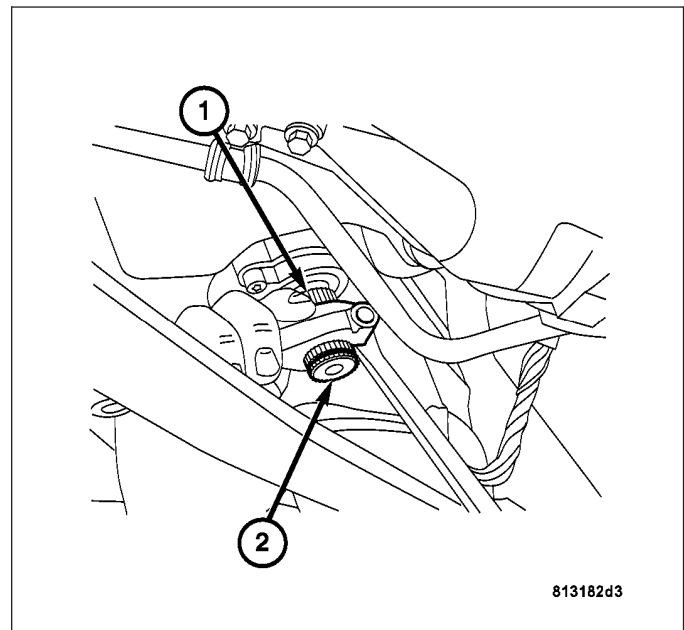
2. Measure the distance of point "A" between the pitman arm (2) and the steering gear (1) using a caliper gauge.



3. Remove the snap ring that holds the pitman arm (1) on the shaft (2).



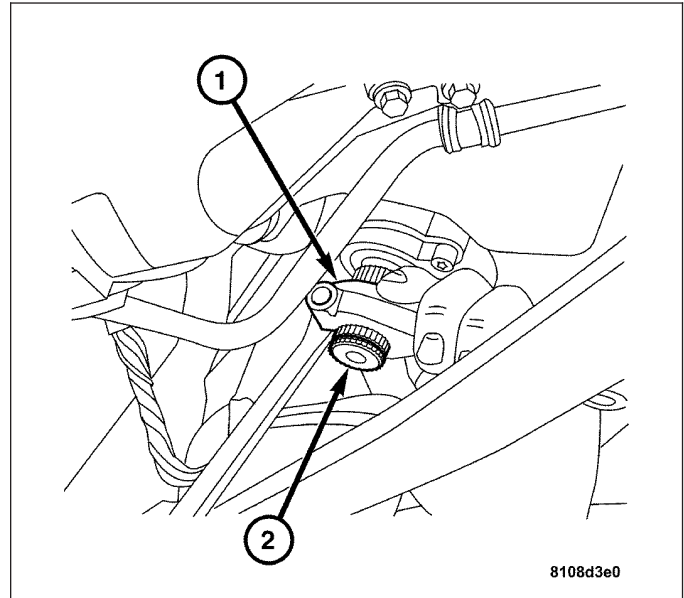
4. Remove the pitman arm by loosening the pinch bolt (1). With a prying device, remove the pitman arm from the pitman arm shaft (2).



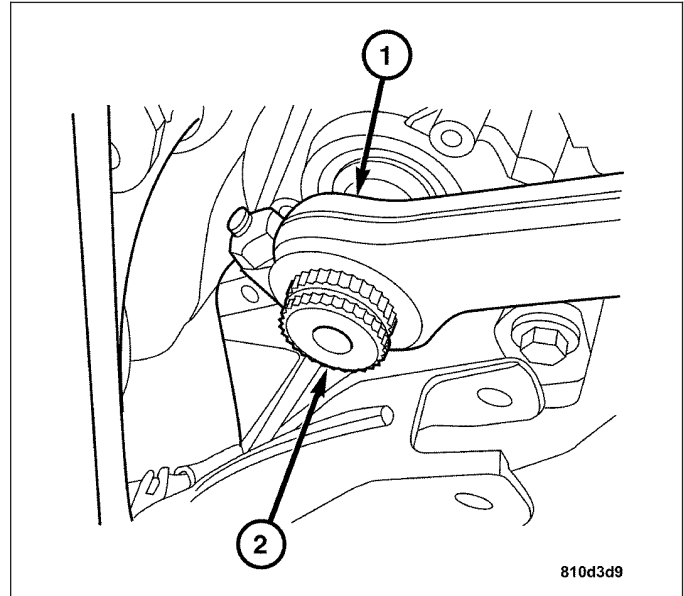
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

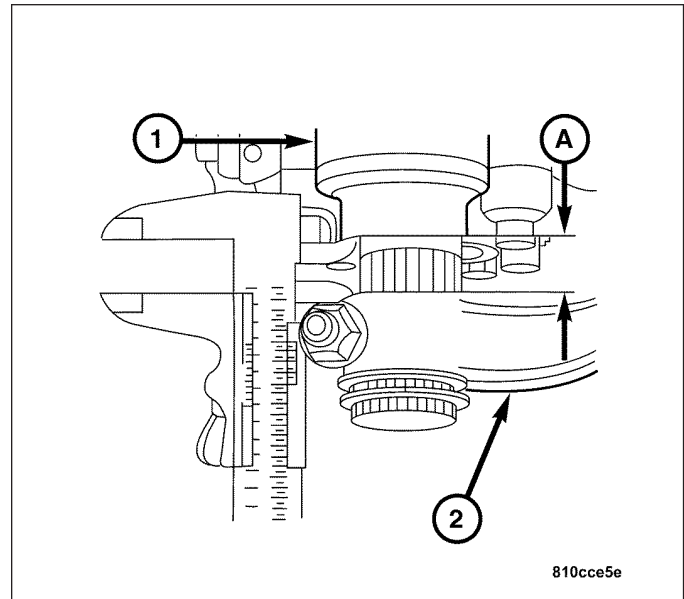
1. Remove any oil and grease from the splined section of the pitman arm shaft and the pitman arm.
2. Install the pitman arm (1) to the pitman arm shaft (2).



3. Install the snap ring (2).

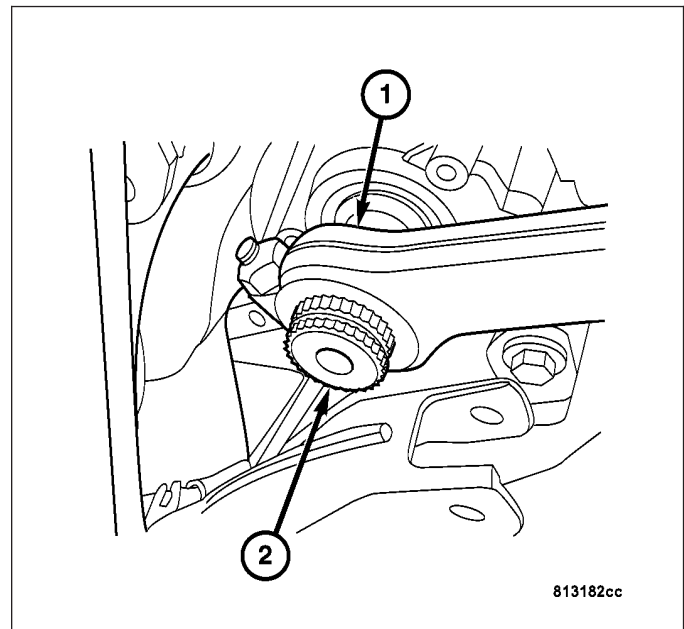


4. Install the pitman arm to the previously measured depth of measurement "A". Tighten the pinch bolt to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).

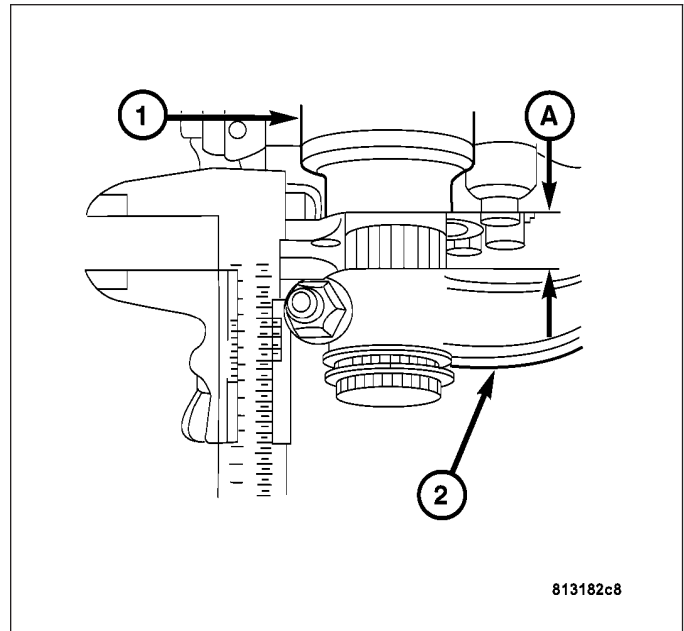


INSTALLATION - RHD

1. Remove any oil and grease from the splined section of the pitman arm shaft (2) and the pitman arm (1).
2. Install the pitman arm (1) to the pitman arm shaft (2).
3. Install the snap ring to the pitman arm shaft (2).



4. Install the pitman arm to the previously measured depth of measurement "A". Tighten the pinch bolt to 55 N·m (41 ft. lbs.).

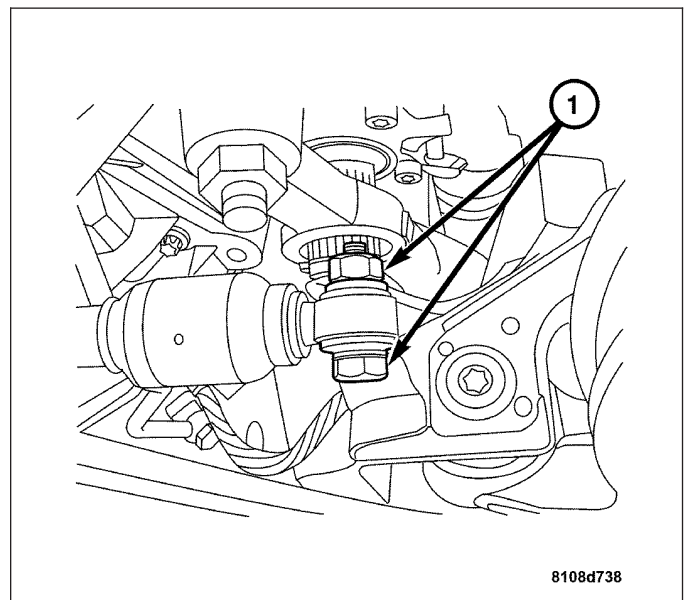


DAMPER

REMOVAL

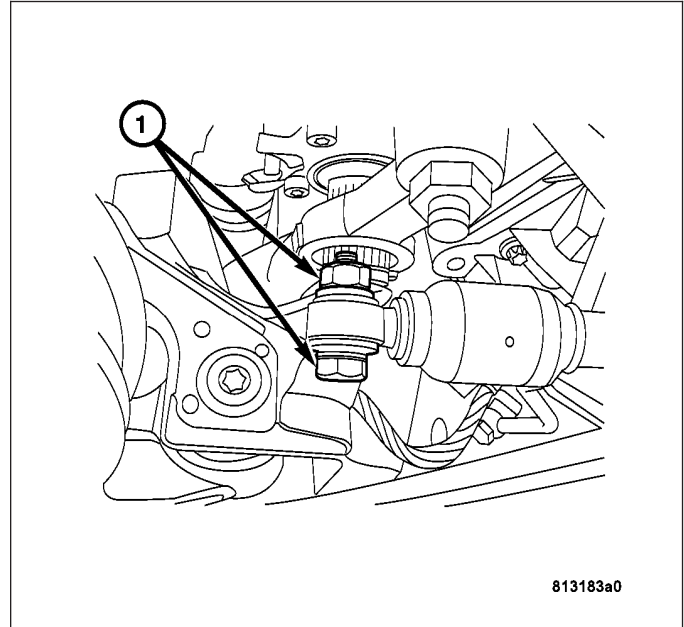
REMOVAL

1. Remove the nut and bolt (1) from the steering damper mounting bracket.
2. Remove the nut and bolt from the drag link.
3. Remove the steering damper from the vehicle.



REMOVAL - RHD

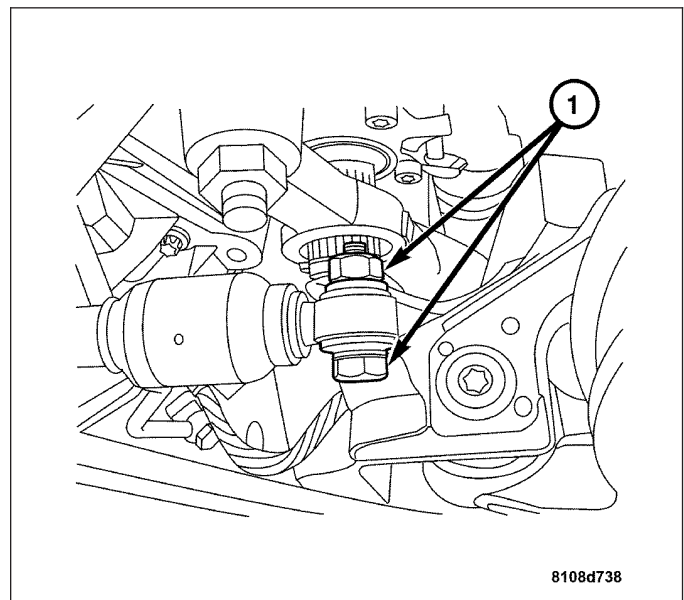
1. Remove the nut and bolt (1) from the steering damper mounting bracket.
2. Remove the nut and bolt from the drag link.
3. Remove the steering damper from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

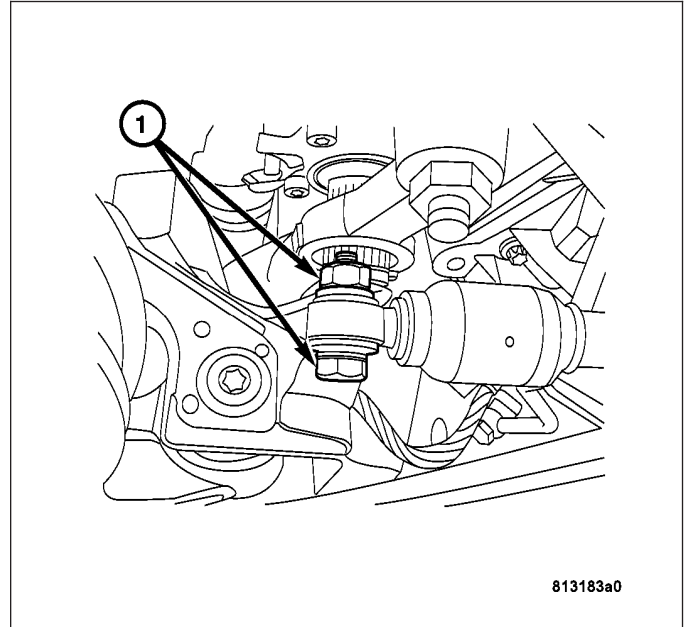
INSTALLATION

1. Install the steering damper into the vehicle.
2. Install the nut and bolt to the drag link. Tighten to 40 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the bolt and nut (1) to the steering damper bracket. Tighten to 40 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).



INSTALLATION - RHD

1. Install the steering damper into the vehicle.
2. Install the nut and bolt to the drag link. Tighten to 40 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the bolt and nut (1) to the steering damper bracket. Tighten to 40 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).

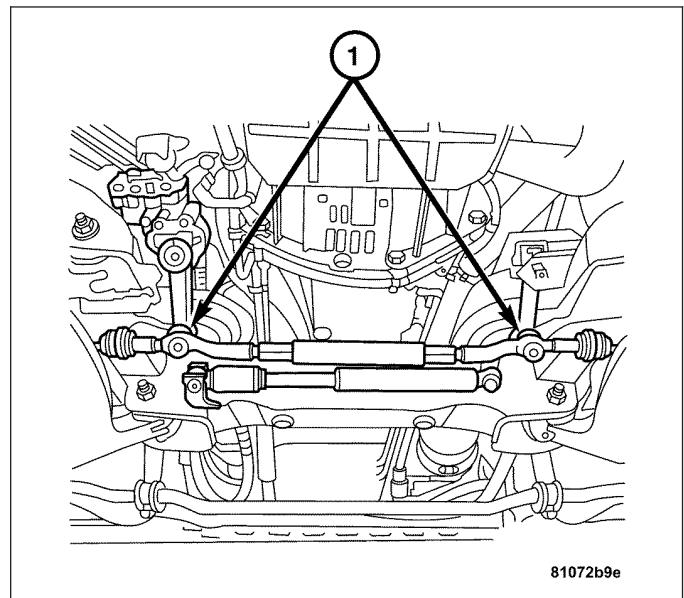


DRAG LINK

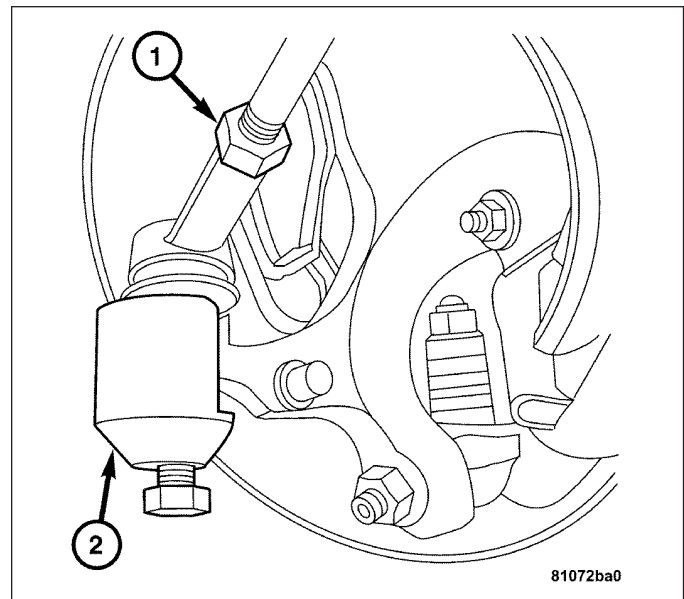
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

1. Remove the steering dampener from the drag link. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/DAMPER - REMOVAL.).
2. Remove the nuts attaching the drag link (1) to the pitman arm and the idler arm.



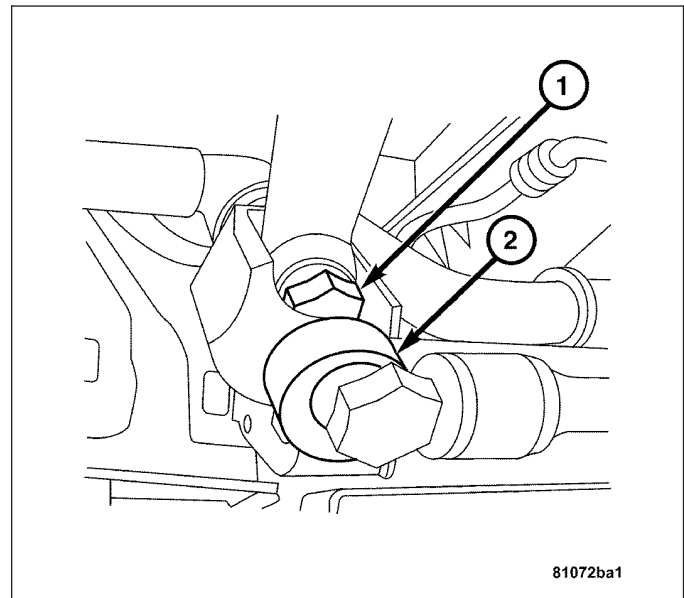
3. Remove the nuts attaching the tie rod ends to the steering knuckles.
4. Using Special Tool C-3894-A (2) Two Jaw Puller remove the tie rod ends (1) from the steering knuckles.



5. Using Special Tool 9168 (2) Ball Joint Puller remove the drag link (1) from the pitman arm and the idler arm.

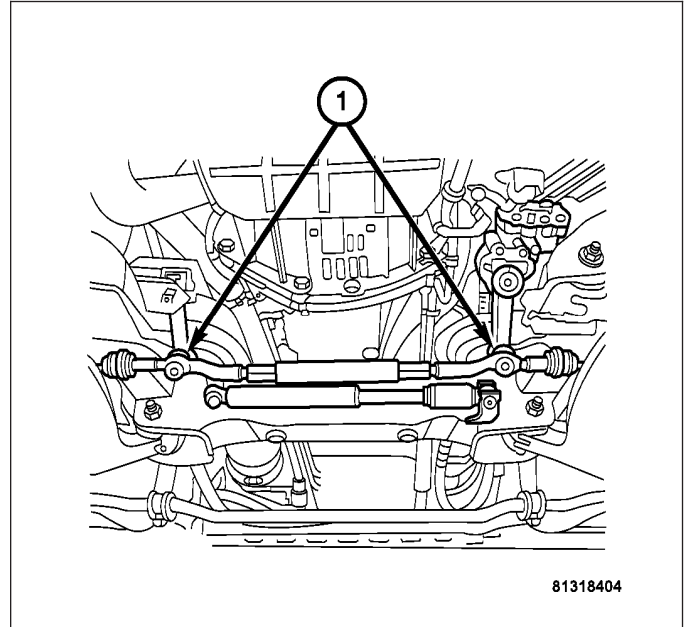
Note: The right-hand drag link joint is a pivot joint with a swivelling range of max. 2°. This prevents the drag link from tilting.

6. Inspect the tie rod ends for play or damage. Repair as necessary.

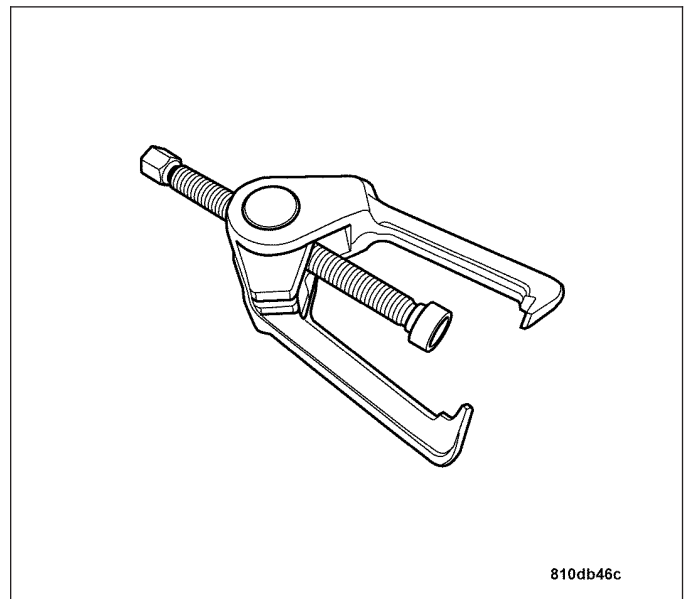


REMOVAL - RHD

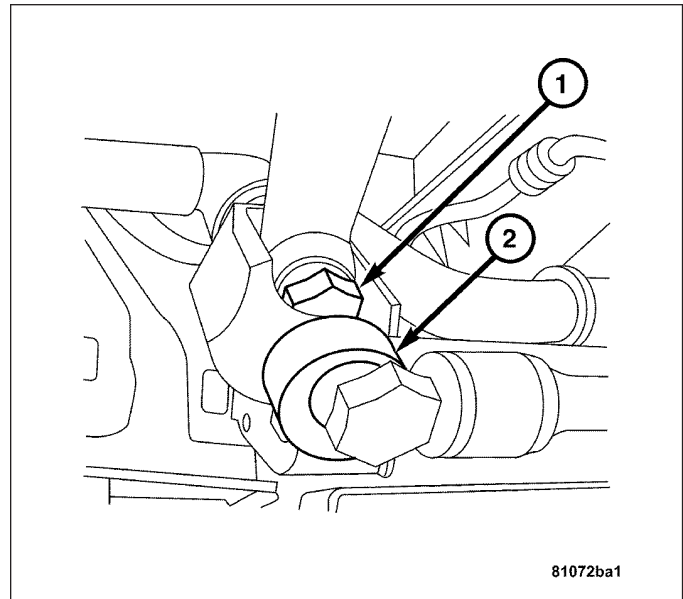
1. Remove the steering dampener from the drag link.
(Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/DAMPER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the nuts attaching the drag link (1) to the pitman arm and the idler arm.



3. Remove the nuts attaching the tie rod ends to the steering knuckles.
4. Using Special Tool C-3894-A remove the tie rod ends from the steering knuckles.



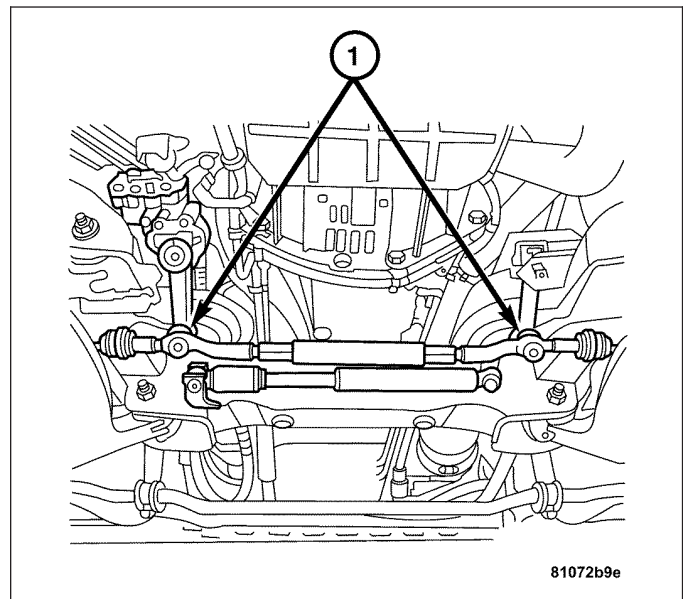
5. Using Special Tool 9168 (2) remove the drag link (1) from the pitman arm and the idler arm.
6. Inspect the tie rod ends for play or damage. Repair as necessary.



INSTALLATION

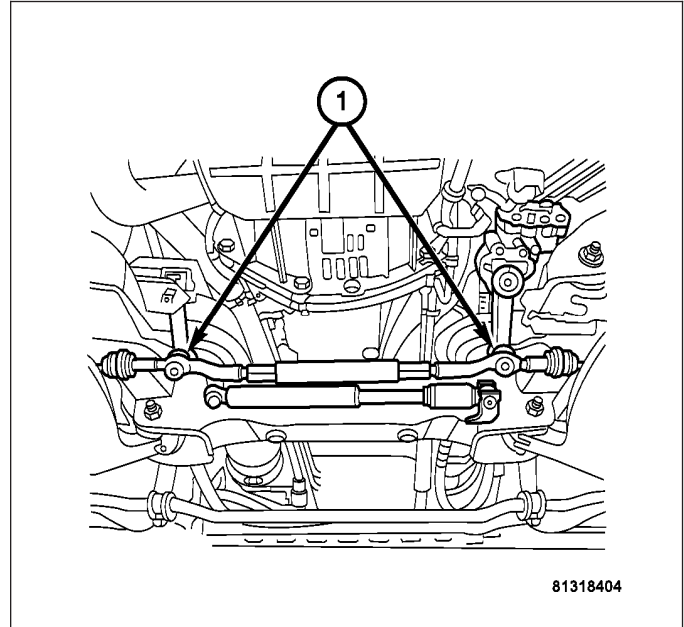
INSTALLATION

1. Clean any grease or debris from the tie rod ends, and the drag link attaching points (1).
2. Install the drag link and the attaching nuts (1) to the idler arm and pitman arm. Tighten the drag link nuts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the tie rod ends into the steering knuckles.
4. Install the nuts on the tie rod ends. Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the steering dampener. Tighten to 40 N·m (29 ft. lbs.).
6. Adjust the front toe setting on the vehicle. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



INSTALLATION - RHD

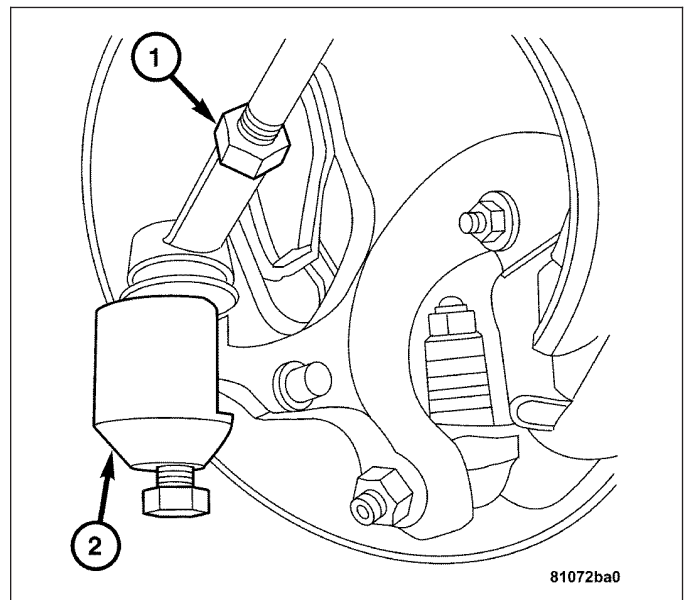
1. Clean any grease or debris from the tie rod ends, and the drag link attaching points (1).
2. Install the drag link and the attaching nuts (1) to the idler arm and pitman arm. Tighten the drag link nuts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the tie rod ends into the steering knuckles.
4. Install the nuts on the tie rod ends. Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the steering dampener. Tighten to 40 N·m (29 ft. lbs.). (Refer to 19 - STEERING/LINKAGE/DAMPER - INSTALLATION).
6. Adjust the front toe setting on the vehicle.



TIE ROD END

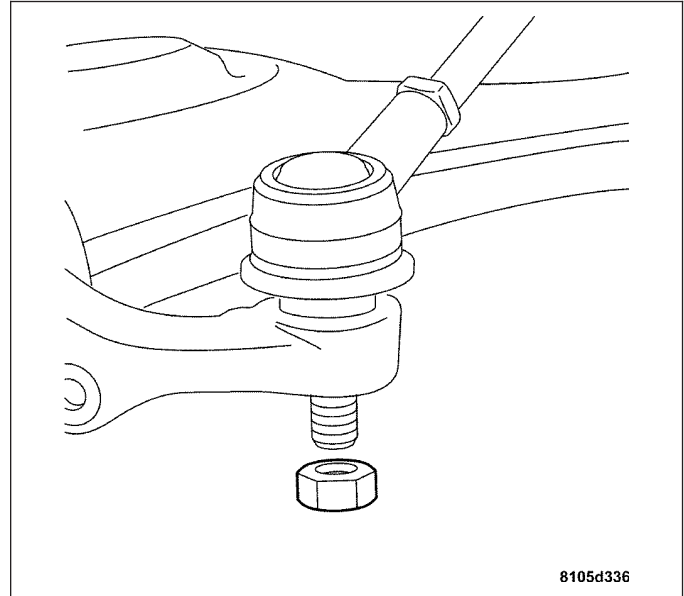
REMOVAL

1. Loosen the tie rod end jam nut (1).
2. Remove nut from the tie rod end at the steering knuckle.
3. Using Special Tool C-3894-A (2) two jaw puller remove the tie rod end (1) from the steering knuckle.
4. Unscrew the tie rod end from the drag link.



INSTALLATION

1. Clean the tapered surfaces, and remove any grease or debris from the tie rod end.
2. Thread the tie rod end onto the drag link.
3. Install the tie rod end to the steering knuckle.
4. Install the attaching nut on the tie rod end. Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
5. Thread the jam nut down far enough to hold the tie rod end in place. Do not tighten the jam nut.
6. Adjust the front toe setting on the vehicle. (Refer to 2 - SUSPENSION/WHEEL ALIGNMENT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



PUMP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
PUMP		REMOVAL	68
STANDARD PROCEDURE		INSTALLATION	69
POWER STEERING PUMP INITIAL OPERATION	67		

PUMP

STANDARD PROCEDURE

POWER STEERING PUMP INITIAL OPERATION

WARNING: THE FLUID LEVEL SHOULD BE CHECKED WITH ENGINE OFF TO PREVENT INJURY FROM MOVING COMPONENTS.

CAUTION: Use MOPAR® power steering fluid or equivalent. Do not use automatic transmission fluid and do not overfill.

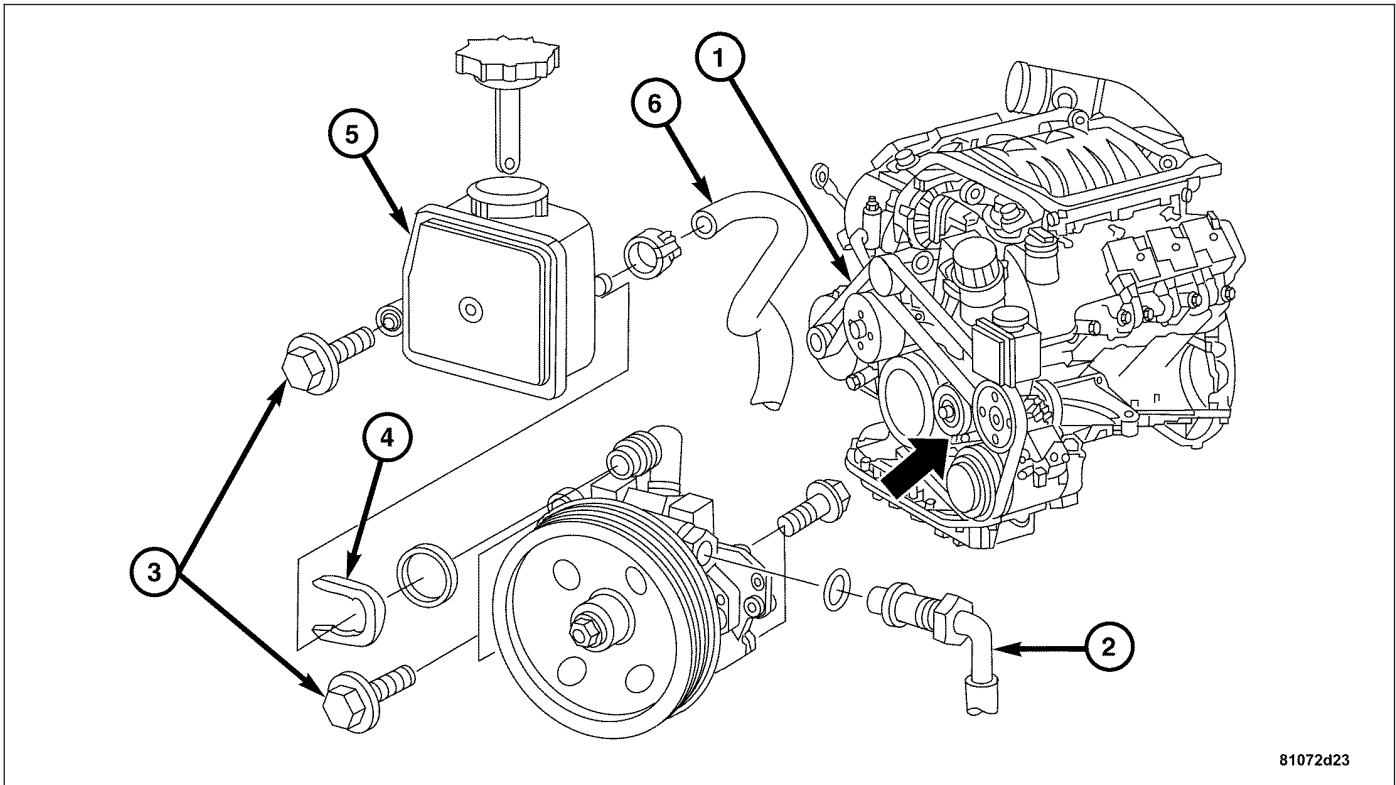
Wipe filler cap clean, then check the fluid level. The dipstick should indicate **COLD** when the fluid is at normal ambient temperature.

1. Fill the pump fluid reservoir to the proper level and let the fluid settle for at least two minutes.
2. Start the engine and let run for a few seconds then turn engine off.
3. Add fluid if necessary. Repeat the above procedure until the fluid level remains constant after running the engine.
4. Raise the front wheels off the ground.
5. Slowly turn the steering wheel right and left, lightly contacting the wheel stops at least 20 times.
6. Check the fluid level and add if necessary.
7. Lower the vehicle, start the engine and turn the steering wheel slowly from lock to lock.
8. Stop the engine and check the fluid level and refill as required.

CAUTION: DO NOT run a vehicle with foamy fluid for an extended period. This may cause pump damage.

9. If the fluid is extremely foamy or milky looking, allow the vehicle to stand a few minutes and repeat the procedure.

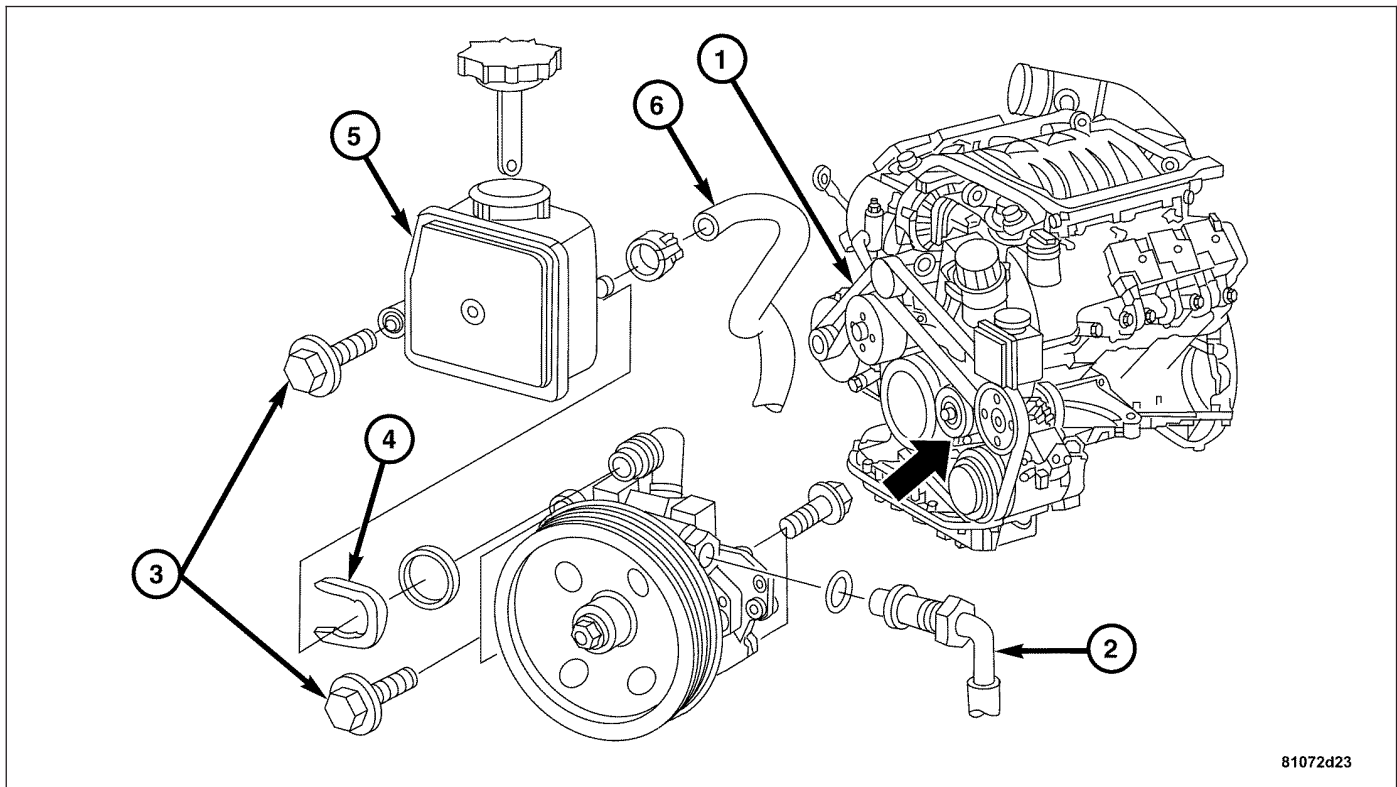
REMOVAL



81072d23

1. Remove the accessory drive belt (1). (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the oil in the power steering reservoir (5).
3. Remove the power steering supply line (6) from the reservoir.
4. Remove the return hose from the power steering pump.
5. Remove the high-pressure hose (2) from the power steering pump.
6. Remove the power steering pump by removing the two bolts (3) attaching it to the engine block.
7. Remove the reservoir if necessary, by pressing out the C-clip (4) using a suitable tool.

INSTALLATION



81072d23

1. Install the reservoir if it was removed, by inserting the C-clip using a suitable tool.
2. Install the power steering pump and bolts (3) to the engine block. Tighten to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the high-pressure hose (2) on the pump.
4. Install the return hose on the pump.
5. Install the power steering supply line (6) to the reservoir.
6. Install the accessory drive belt (1). (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
7. Fill the power steering pump reservoir and then bleed the system by performing the initial operation. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/PUMP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

TRANSMISSION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
NAG1 - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	MANUAL - SERVICE INFORMATION	355
AUTOMATIC - NAG1 SERVICE INFORMATION	198		

NAG1 - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

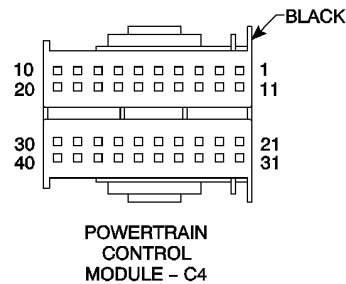
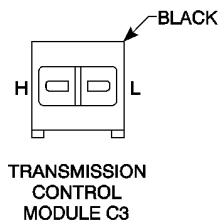
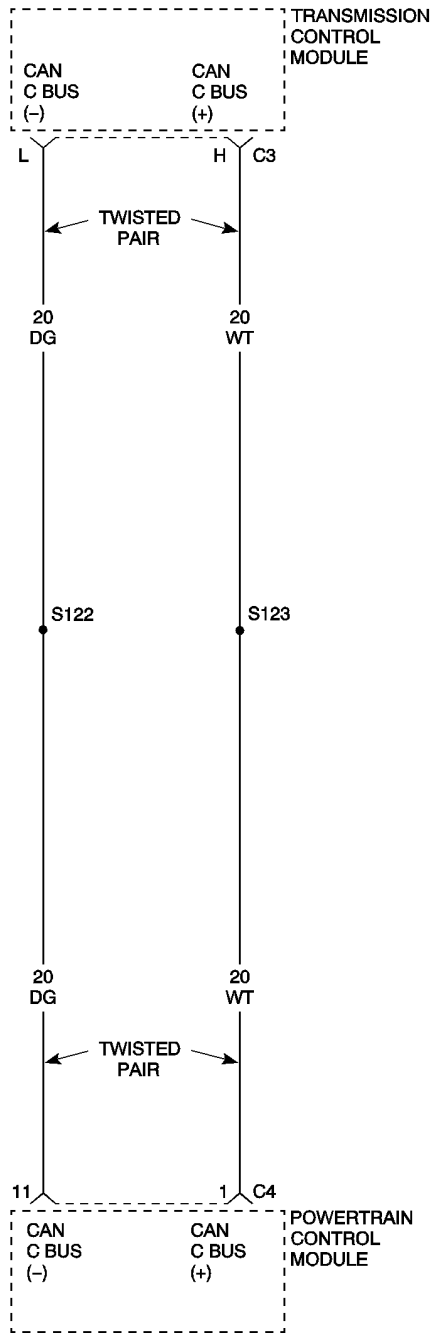
	page		page
NAG1 - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS			
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		(P0702) INVALID CONTROL MODULE VERSION	79
(P0219) ENGINE OVERSPEED	3	(P0702) SOLENOID SUPPLY/WATCHDOG ...	81
(P0562) SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE	6	(P0710) TRANS TEMP SENSOR SHORTED ..	85
(P0563) SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE	9	(P0714) TRANS TEMP SENSOR ERRATIC ..	89
(P0600) ABS BRAKE MESSAGE	12	(P0715) INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH	92
(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT ..	15	(P0715) INPUT SENSOR OVERSPEED	96
(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING	18	(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	99
(P0600) ABS LEFT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE	22	(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	106
(P0600) ABS LEFT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE	25	(P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT	113
(P0600) ABS RIGHT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE	28	(P0730) IMPROPER GEAR	118
(P0600) ABS RIGHT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE	31	(P0730) IMPROPER RATIO	121
(P0600) ACCEL PEDAL SENSOR CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT	34	(P0740) TCC OVERTEMP	124
(P0600) CAN MESSAGE FROM ECM FROM SLA	38	(P0740) TCC STUCK ON	126
(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT	41	(P0743) TCC SOLENOID CIRCUIT	129
(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING ..	44	(P0748) MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT	134
(P0600) ENGINE RPM MESSAGE	48	(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT	139
(P0600) ENGINE TEMPERATURE MESSAGE ..	51	(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	144
(P0600) ENGINE TORQUE MESSAGE INCORRECT	54	(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT	146
(P0600) IC CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT ...	57	(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	151
(P0600) IC/HVAC CAN MESSAGE MISSING ..	60	(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT	153
(P0600) SLA CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT ..	65	(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	158
(P0700) SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE	68	(P0778) SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT	160
(P0700) TRANSMISSION SLIPPING	72	(P0778) SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE ...	165
(P0702) CONTROL MODULE TCM IS NOT CODED	75	(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT	170
(P0702) INTERNAL CONTROLLER	77	(P1793) ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION ...	177
		CAN BUS CIRCUIT	181
		INCORRECT CAN MESSAGE FROM ABS ..	184

INTERNAL CONTROLLER	186	OVERVOLTAGE	192
LR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID.....	188	UNDERVOLTAGE	194
RR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID.....	190	TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST	196
		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	197

NAG1 - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

(P0219) ENGINE OVERSPEED



(P0219) ENGINE OVERSPEED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Valid Engine RPM message received at least once, the CAN BUS Circuit and Engine CAN Message Missing are not active.
- Set Condition: If the engine speed increases above 5100 RPM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE - MECHANICAL PROBLEM
TRANSMISSION - MECHANICAL PROBLEM
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

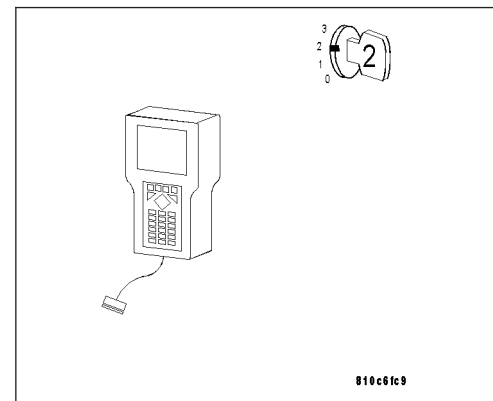
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. ENGINE - MECHANICAL PROBLEM**

Determine if any Engine Mechanical problems are present.

Are any Engine Mechanical problems present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Service Information section for the proper repair procedure.

No >> Go To 3

(P0219) ENGINE OVERSPEED (CONTINUED)

3. TRANSMISSION - MECHANICAL PROBLEM

Determine if there are any Transmission Mechanical problems present.

Remove the Transmission Oil Pan and inspect for debris or a plugged Transmission Oil Filter.

Is there any debris, plugged Transmission Oil Filter, or signs of an internal transmission problem?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Service Information for the proper repair procedure.

No >> Go To 4

4. PCM - ENGINE OVERSPEED

Note: The Engine and Transmission must not have mechanical problems and be operating normally before proceeding with this test.

Turn the ignition off.

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Road test the vehicle.

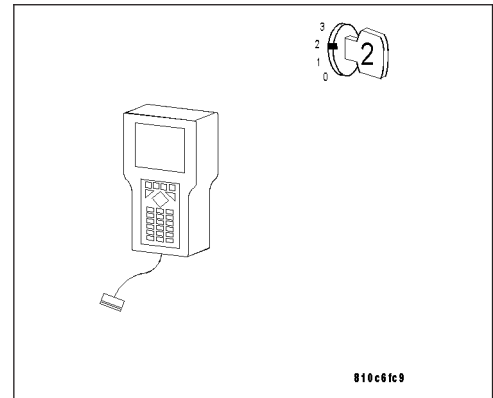
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did DTC (P0219) ENGINE OVERSPEED set again?

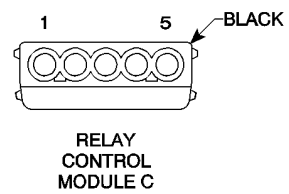
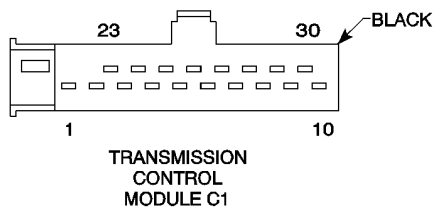
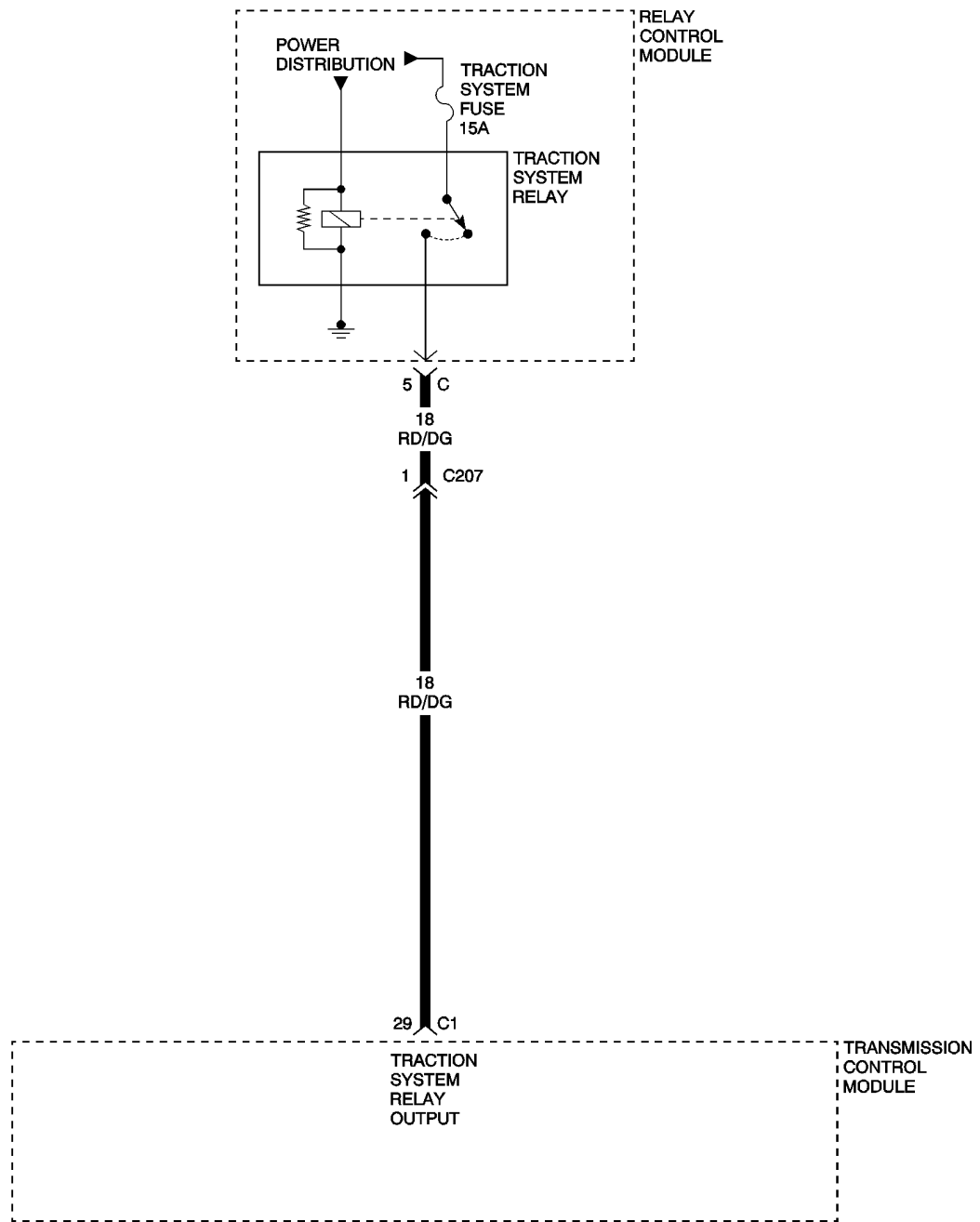
Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0562) SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE



(P0562) SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: System voltage falls below 8.5 volts with the engine RPM greater than 2000 RPM for 60 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT
TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT VOLTAGE LOW
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

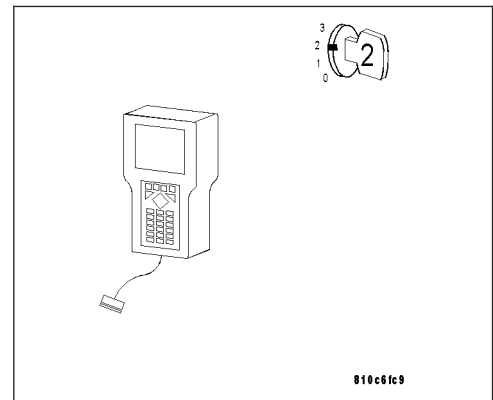
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



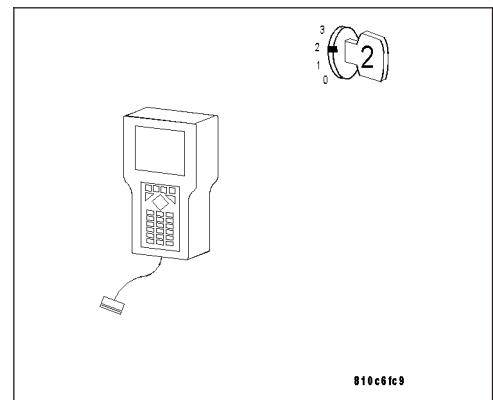
2. ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any Engine Charging System DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



(P0562) SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT VOLTAGE LOW AT TCM

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

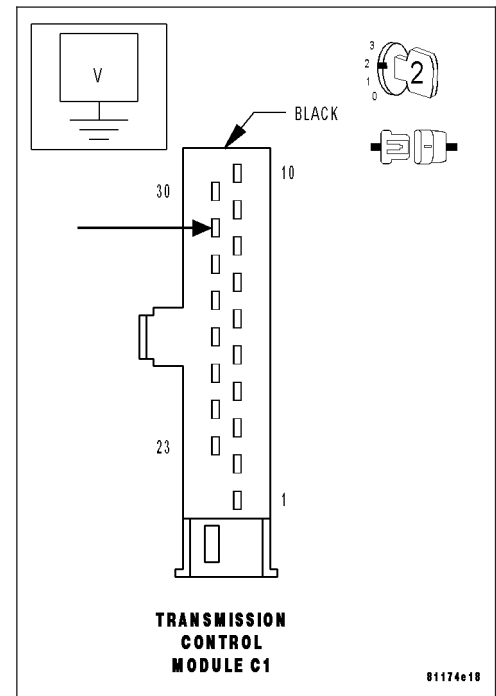
Start the engine.

Increase the engine speed to 1500 RPM.

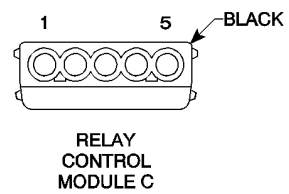
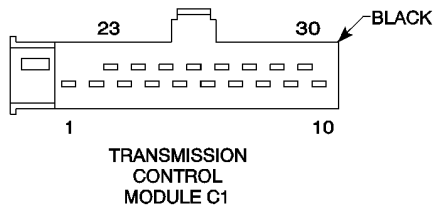
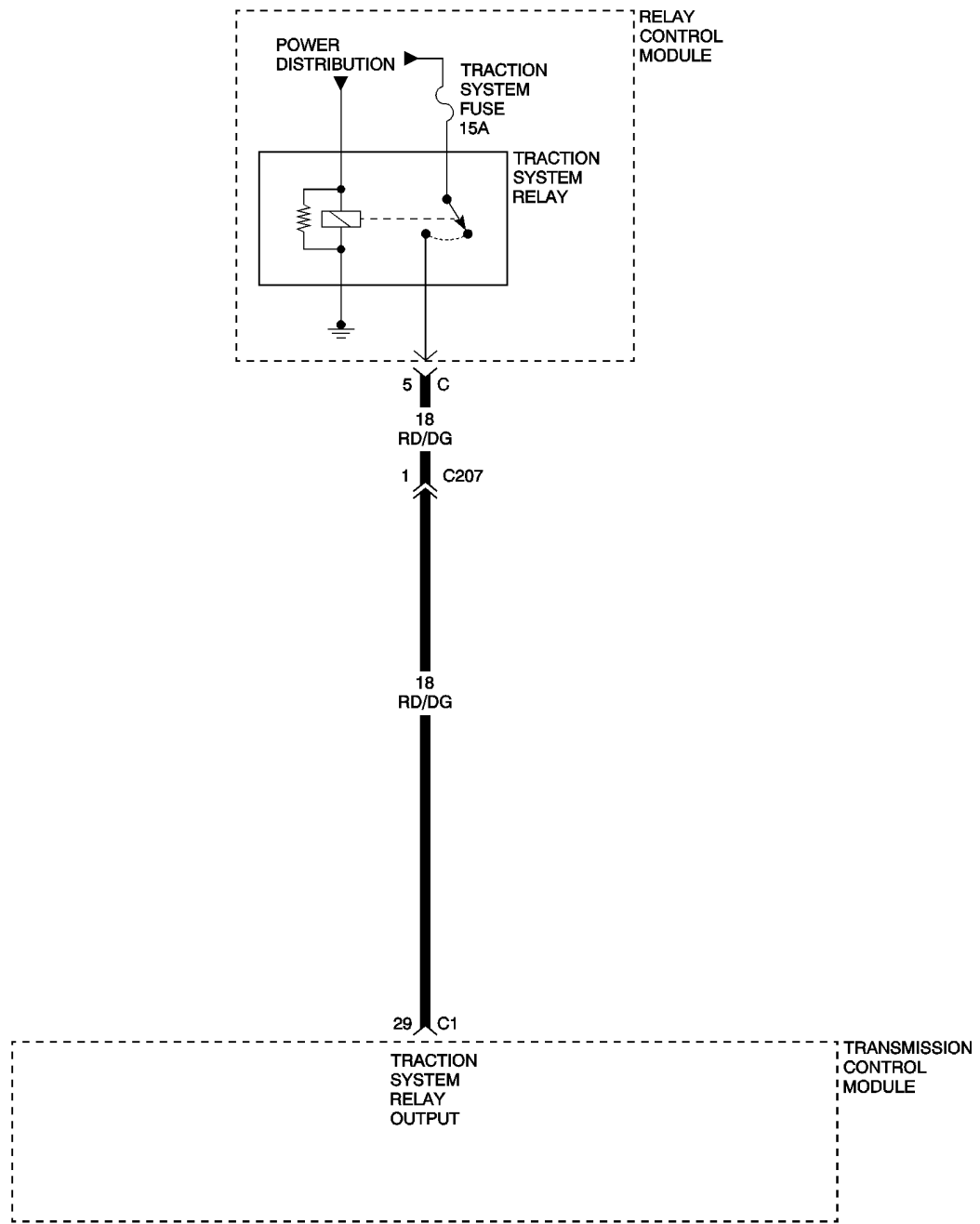
Measure the voltage of the Traction System Relay Output circuit at the TCM C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 9.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Traction System Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(PO563) SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE



(P0563) SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: System voltage above 16.9 volts with the engine and transmission input speed sensors above 2000 RPM for 60 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
VEHICLE JUMP STARTED IMPROPERLY
ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT
TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT VOLTAGE HIGH
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

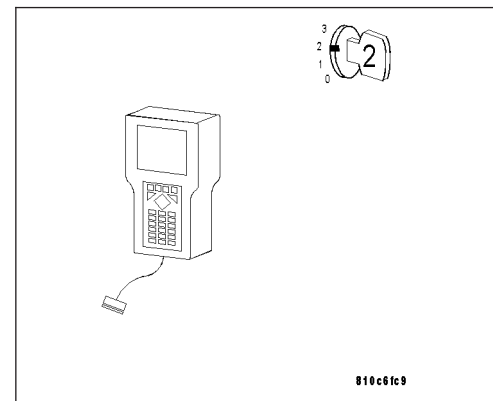
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. VEHICLE JUMP STARTED IMPROPERLY**

Determine if the vehicle was jump started improperly.

Note: If the battery was jump started with the batteries in series, the System Overvoltage DTC will be set.

Was the vehicle jump started improperly?

Yes >> Erase the DTC if the vehicle was jump started improperly.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3

(P0563) SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

3. ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT

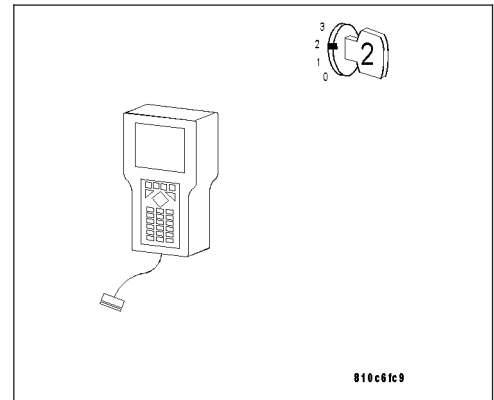
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any Engine Charging System DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4



4. TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT VOLTAGE HIGH AT TCM

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Start the engine.

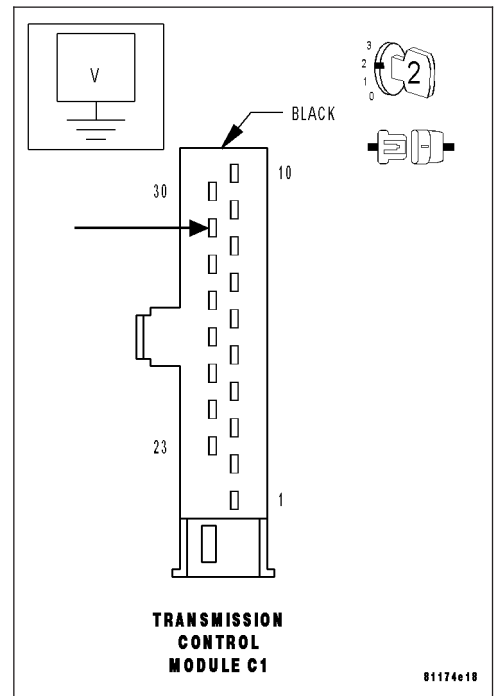
Increase the engine speed to 1500 RPM.

Measure the voltage of the Traction System Relay Output circuit in the TCM C1 harness connector.

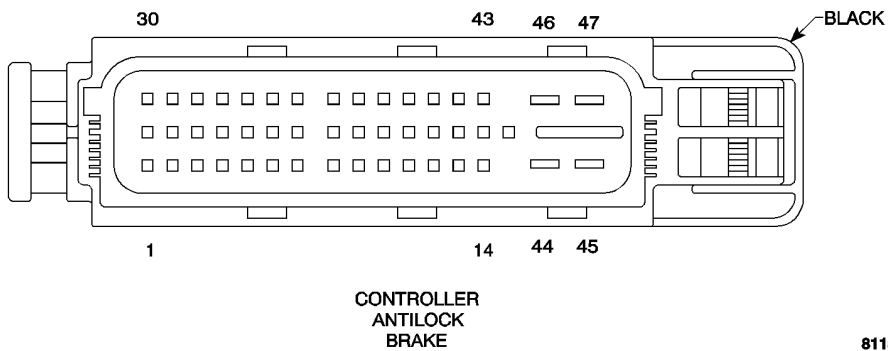
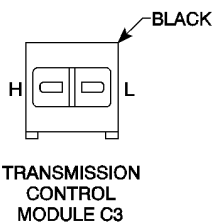
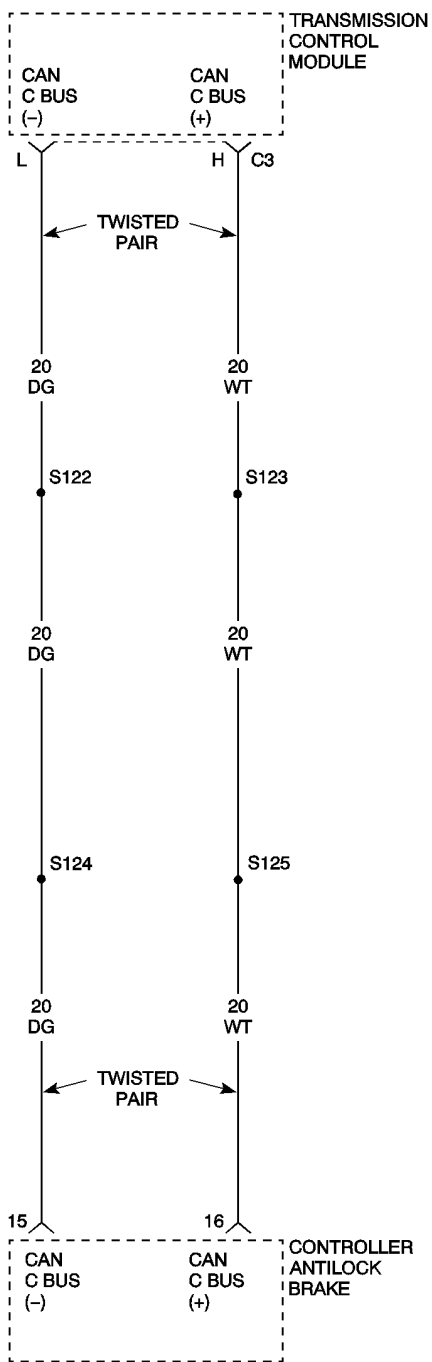
Is the voltage below 16.9 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.



(P0600) ABS BRAKE MESSAGE



(P0600) ABS BRAKE MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Valid ABS CAN BUS message received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit, ABS CAN Message Missing, ABS CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Brake light switch signal not valid - CAB sending invalid value.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
ABS DTCS PRESENT
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

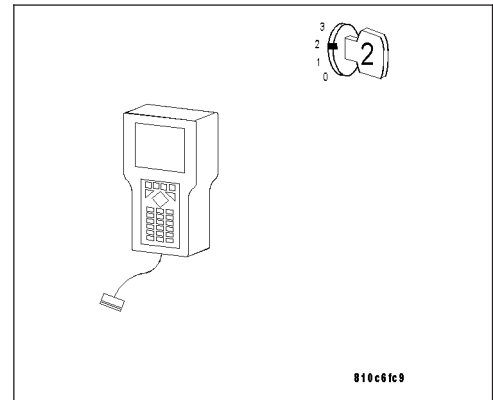
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ABS BRAKE MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

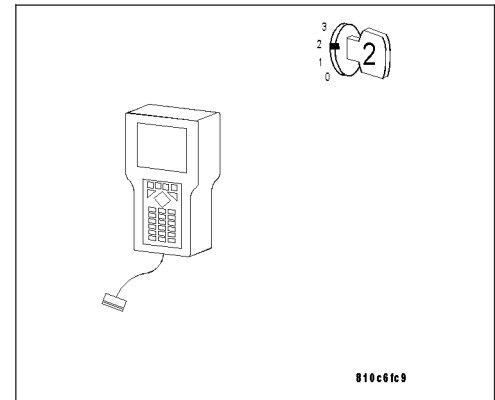
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK TO SEE IF ABS DTCS ARE PRESENT**

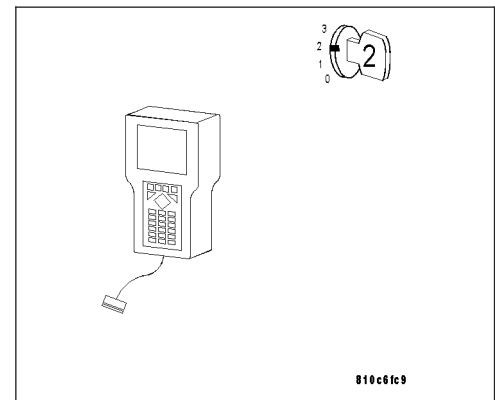
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Are any ABS or BUS related DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4

**4. CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE**

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase ABS DTCs.

Start the engine.

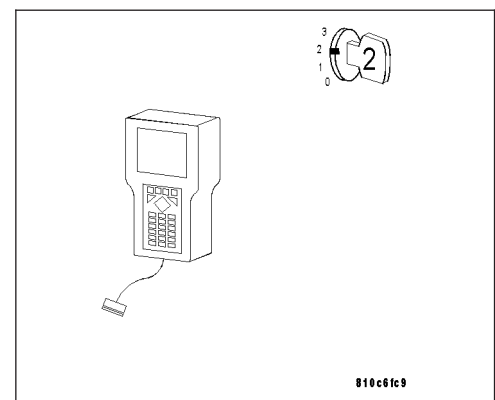
With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into drive.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

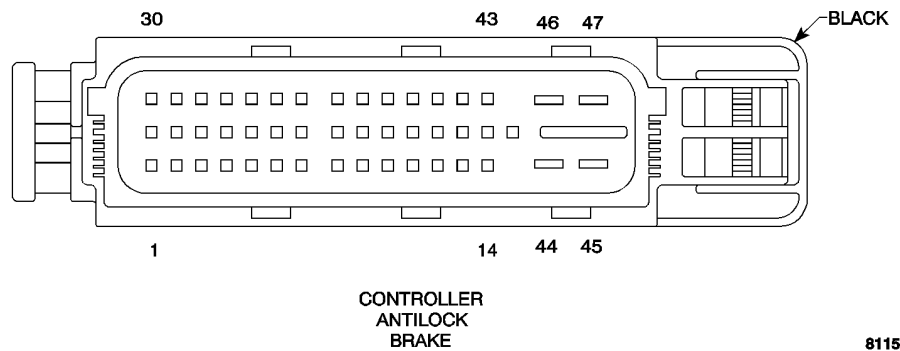
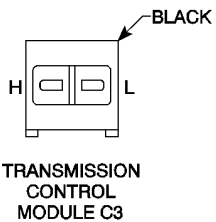
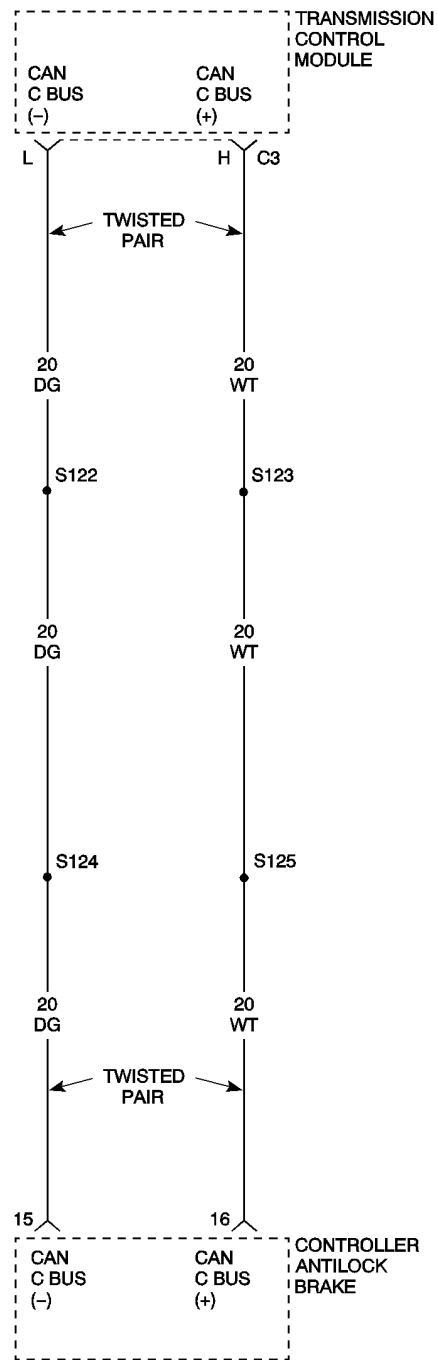
Did DTC (P0600) ABS BRAKE MESSAGE set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT



(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: ABS CAN messages received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit is not active.
- Set Condition: DTC Detected if the number of bytes incorrect for CAN ID.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

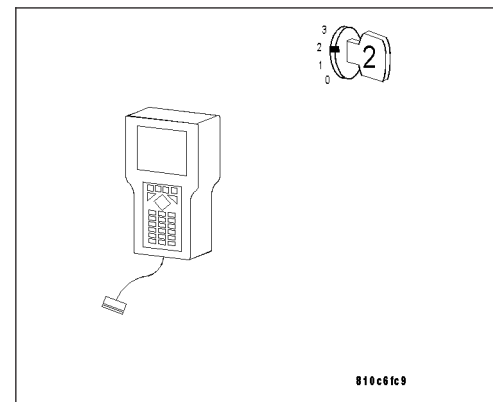
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

2. CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

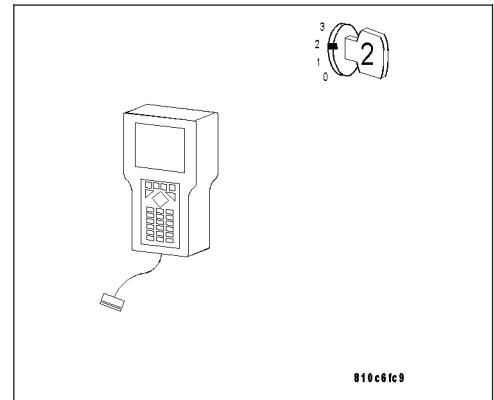
Start the engine and with the brakes firmly applied place the gear selector into Drive.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

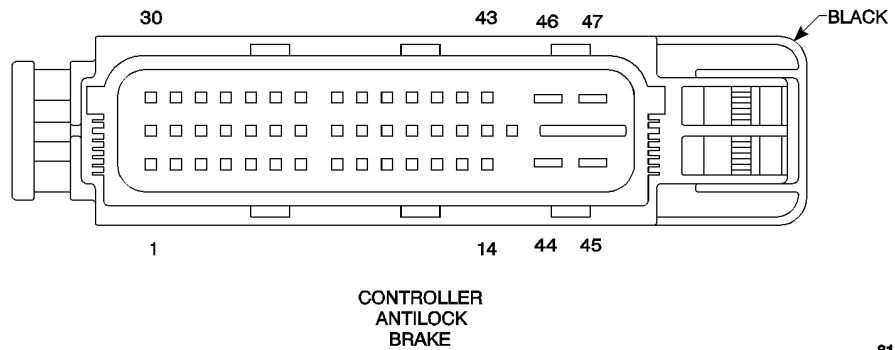
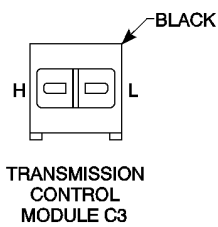
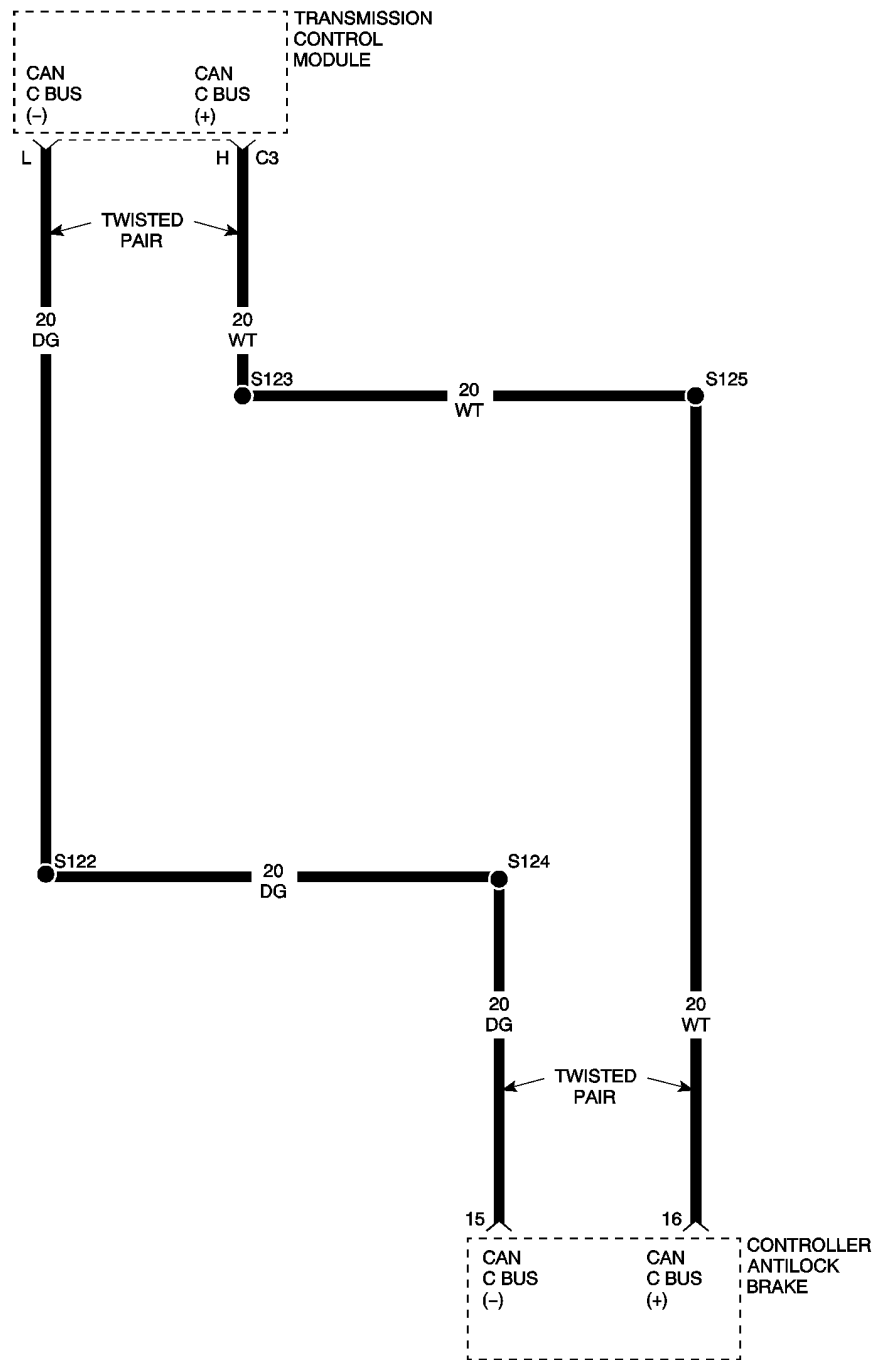
Did DTC (P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING



(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: CAN BUS Circuit error not present, 1 second after ignition on and not in Park or Neutral, no System Overvoltage or System Undervoltage conditions present, or transmission in Park or Neutral and engine RPM greater than 850 RPM.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set when a CAN ID was not received in the required time are not being sent from the CAB. NOTE: The CAB is powered by the run only ignition feed. This means that this DTC will be set if the key is placed in the start position with the transmission in gear or if in Park or Neutral and the engine RPM is greater than 850 RPM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
VEHICLE STARTED IN GEAR CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT ABS DTCS PRESENT CAN C BUS +/- CIRCUIT OPEN CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

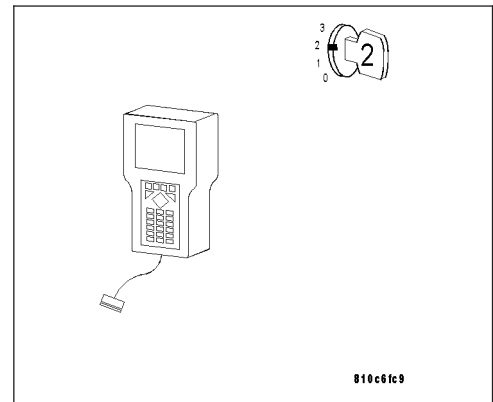
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)**2. ABS DTC SET WHEN VEHICLE STARTED IN GEAR OTHER THAN PARK OR NEUTRAL**

Note: This DTC can be erroneously set if the vehicle was started in gear or with the engine running.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Turn the ignition off, then back on.

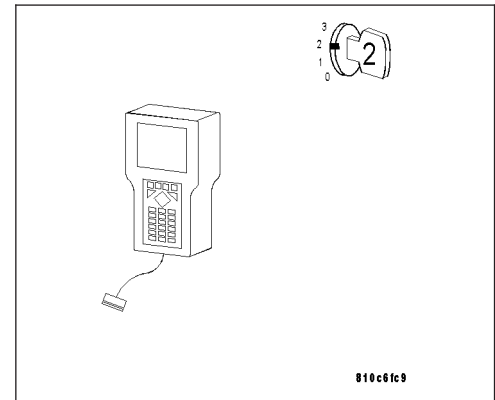
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did DTC (P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

Note: If the ignition switch is moved to the START position with the shift lever not in the Park or Neutral position or the START position with the engine RPM >850, a (P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING DTC will set. Erase DTC and return to customer.

No >> Test Complete.

**3. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

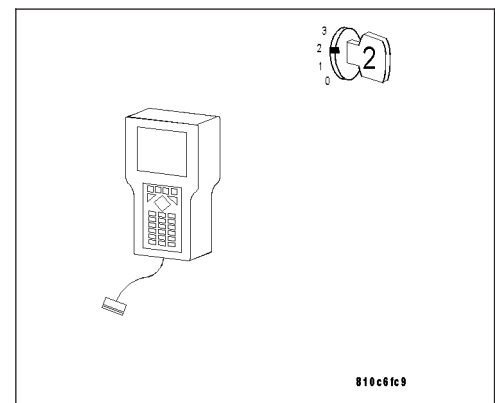
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4

**4. CHECK TO SEE IF ABS DTCS ARE PRESENT**

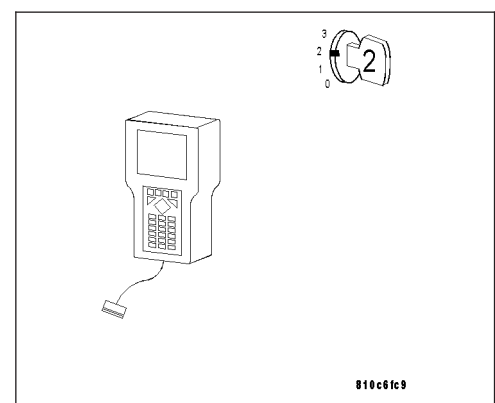
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related ABS DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 5



(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)

5. CAN C BUS +/- CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Disconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

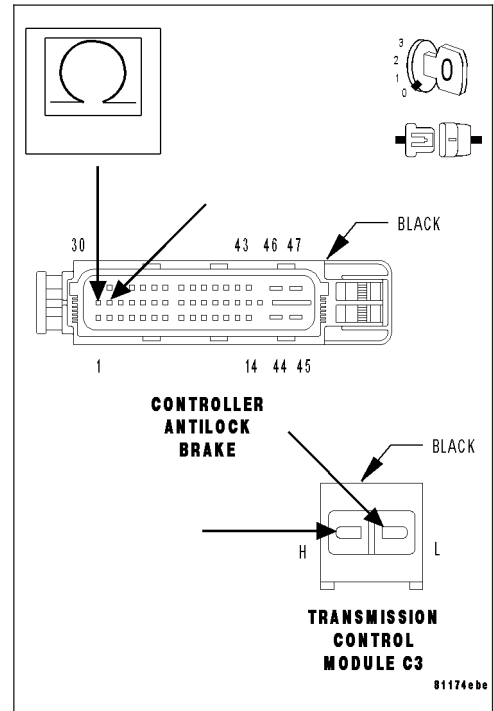
Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the TCM C3 harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the CAB harness connector to the TCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms on either circuit?

Yes >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 6



6. CAB - BRAKE MESSAGE MISSING

With the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Start the engine.

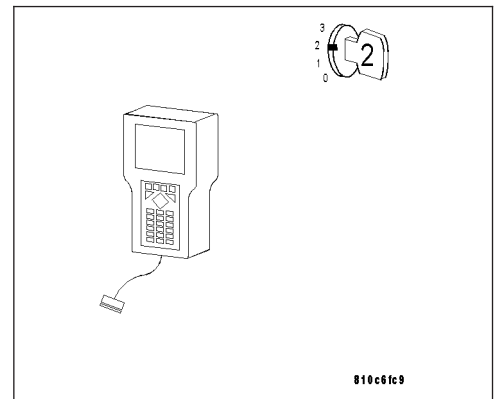
With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into drive.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

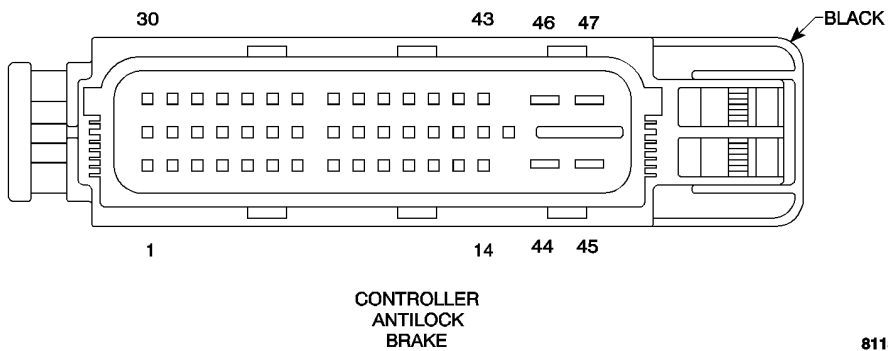
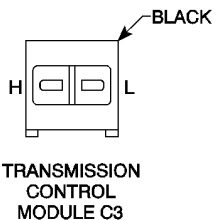
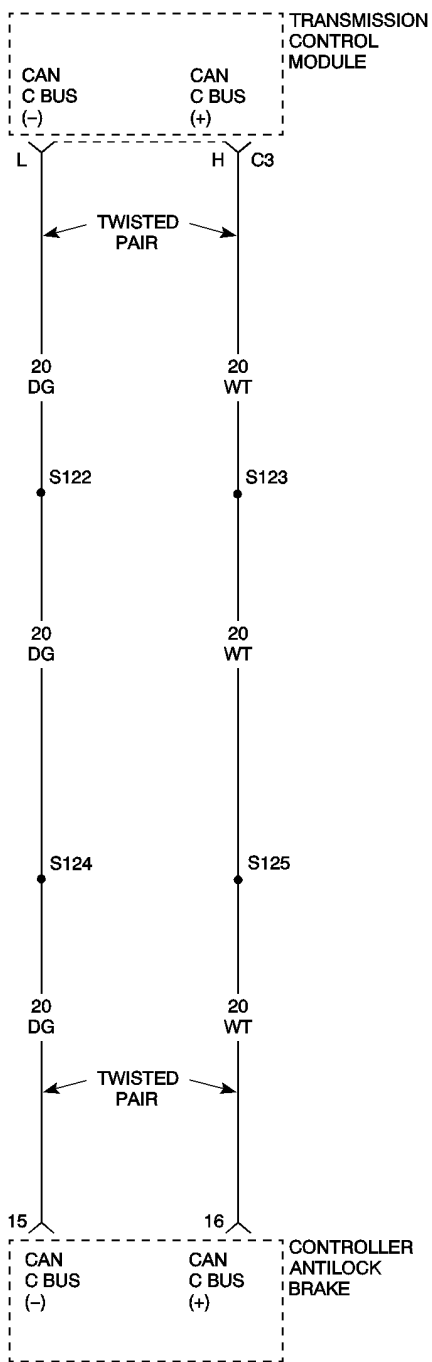
Did DTC (P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ABS LEFT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE



(P0600) ABS LEFT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Valid ABS CAN messages received at least once and the CAN BUS Circuit, ABS CAN Message Missing, ABS CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Wheel Speed Front Left signal not valid or CAB has detected a sensor failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
ABS DTCS PRESENT
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

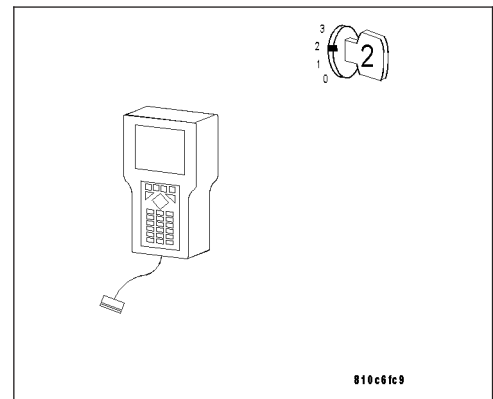
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ABS LEFT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

Turn the ignition on.

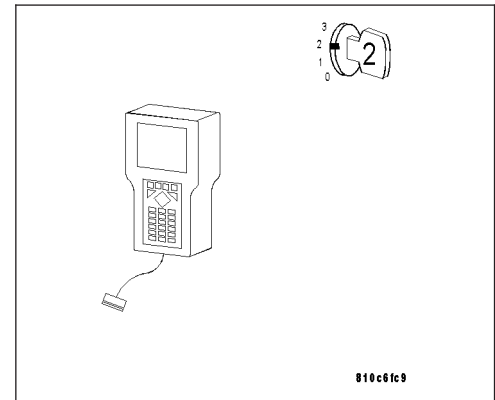
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK TO SEE IF ABS DTCS ARE PRESENT**

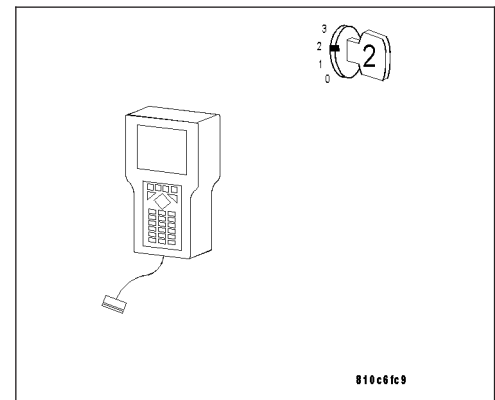
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Are any ABS DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4

**4. CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE**

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

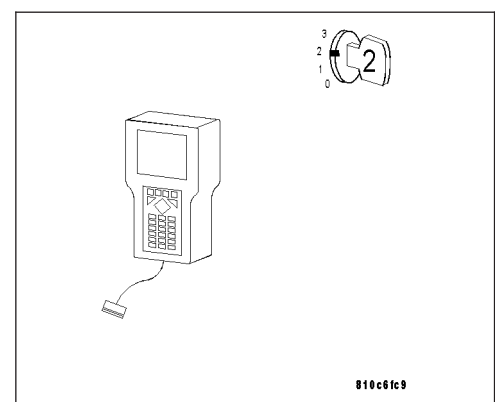
Road test the vehicle.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

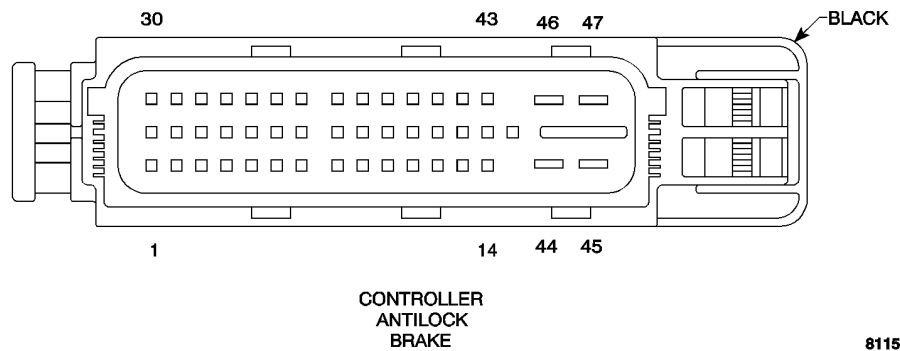
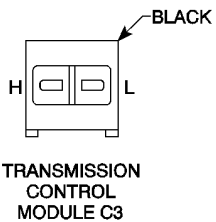
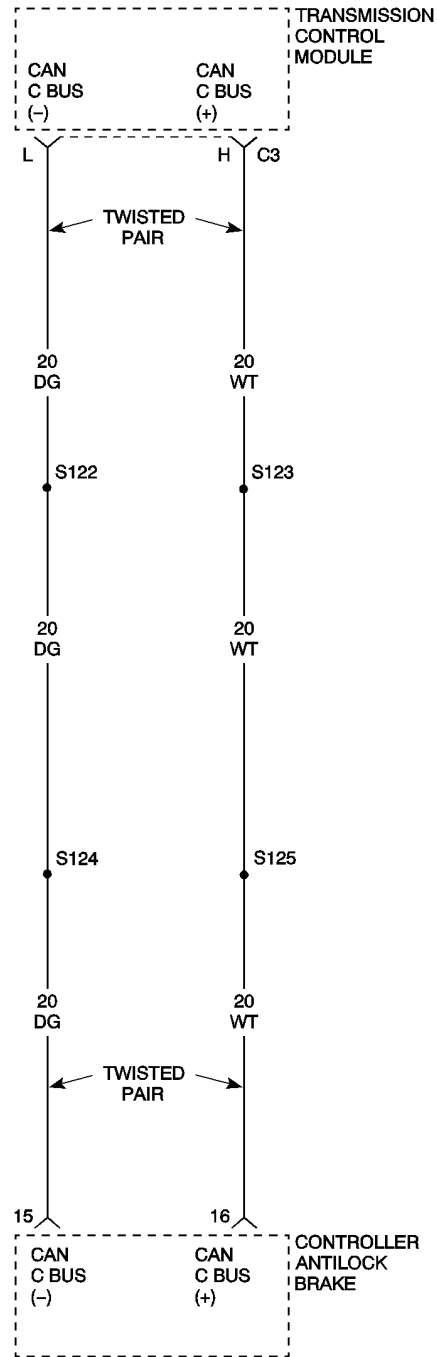
Did DTC (P0600) ABS LEFT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ABS LEFT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE



(P0600) ABS LEFT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Valid ABS CAN messages received at least once and the CAN BUS Circuit, ABS CAN Message Missing, ABS CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Wheel Speed Rear Left signal not valid or CAB has detected a sensor failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
 ABS DTCS PRESENT
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

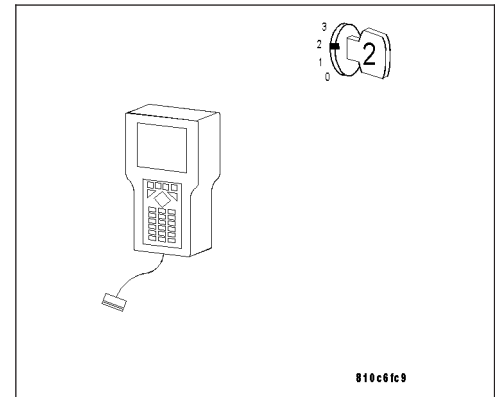
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ABS LEFT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT

Turn the ignition on.

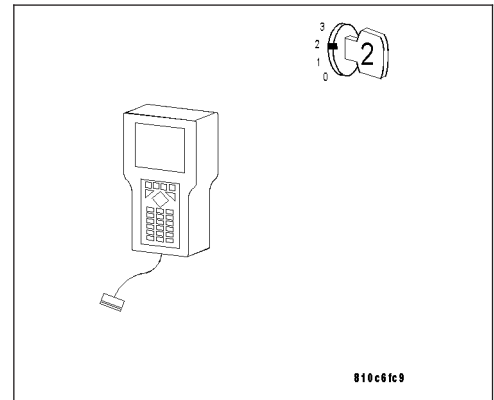
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



3. CHECK TO SEE IF ABS DTCS ARE PRESENT

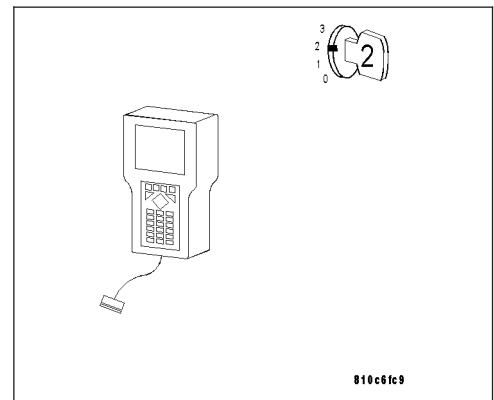
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Are any ABS DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4



4. CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

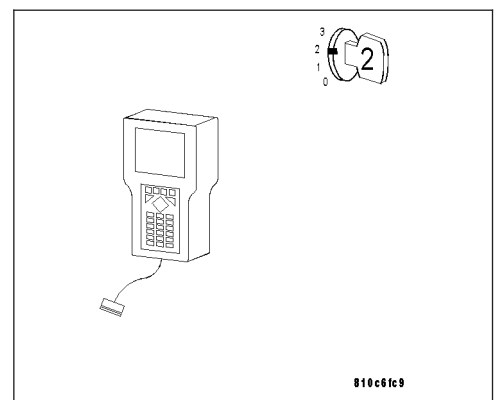
Road test the vehicle.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

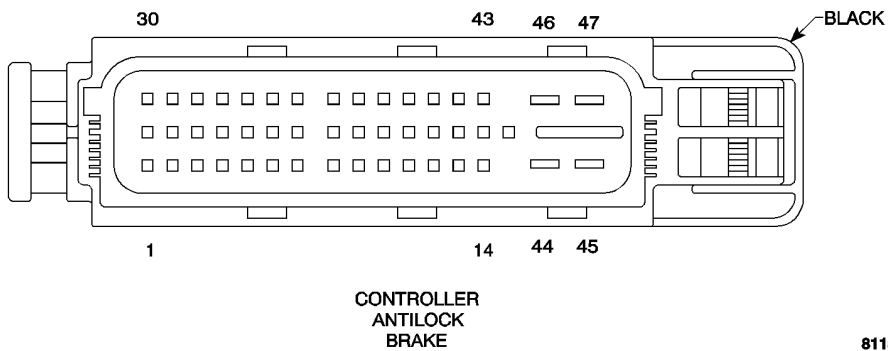
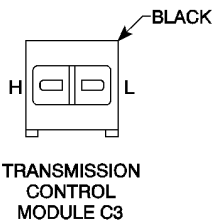
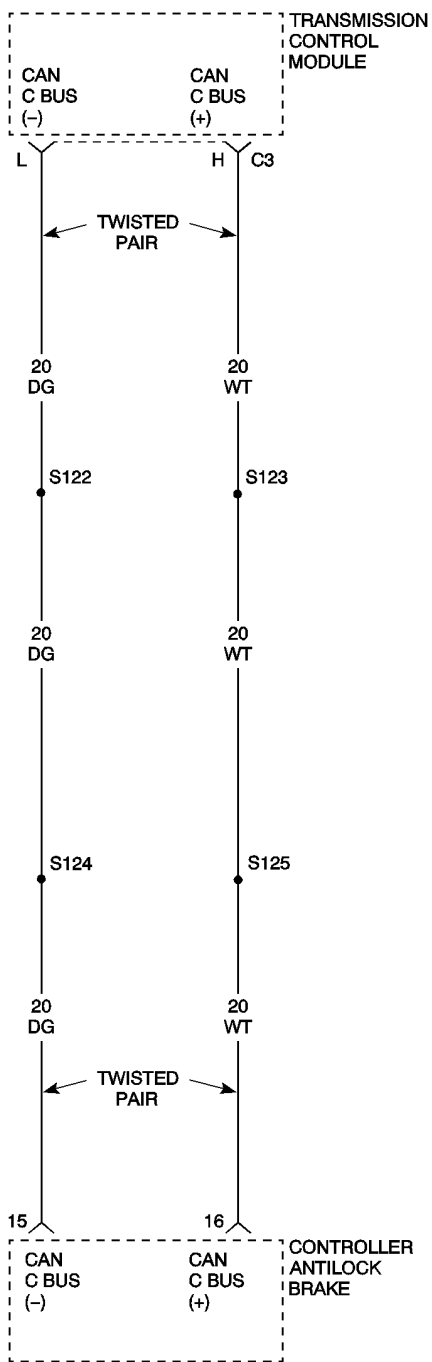
Did DTC (P0600) ABS LEFT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ABS RIGHT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE



(P0600) ABS RIGHT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Valid ABS CAN messages received at least once and the CAN BUS Circuit, ABS CAN Message Missing, ABS CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Wheel Speed Front Right signal not valid or CAB has detected a sensor failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
ABS DTCS PRESENT
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

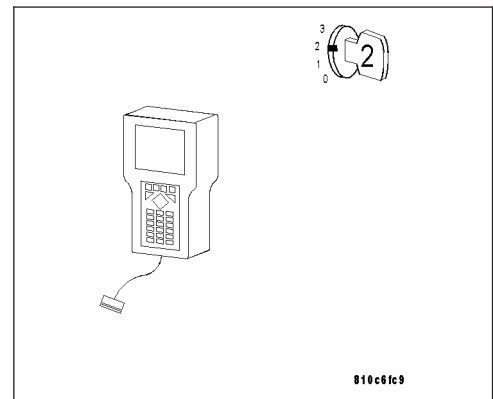
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ABS RIGHT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

Turn the ignition on.

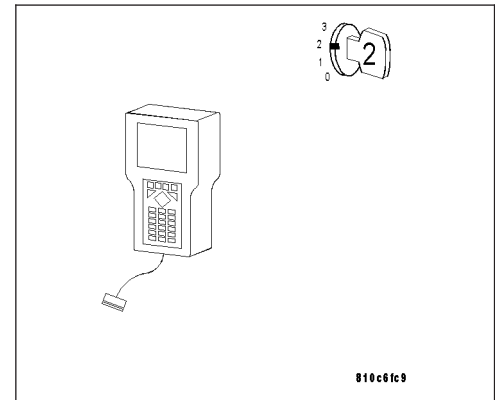
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK TO SEE IF ABS DTCS ARE PRESENT**

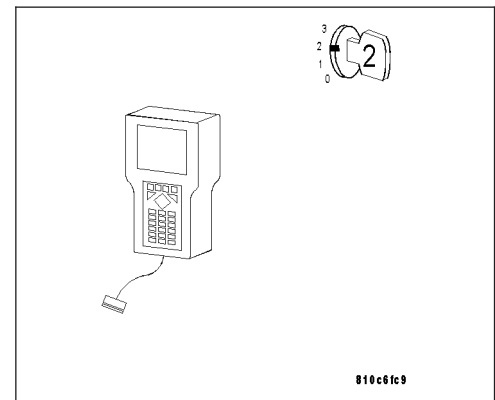
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Are any ABS DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4

**4. CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE**

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

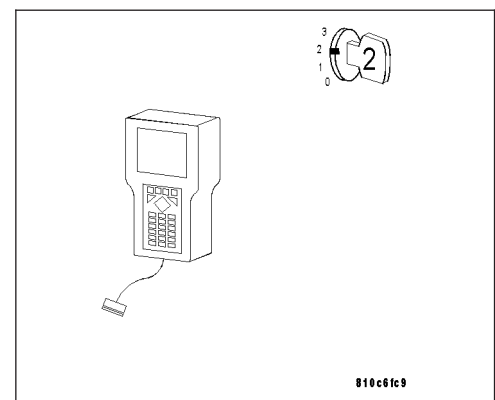
Road test the vehicle.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

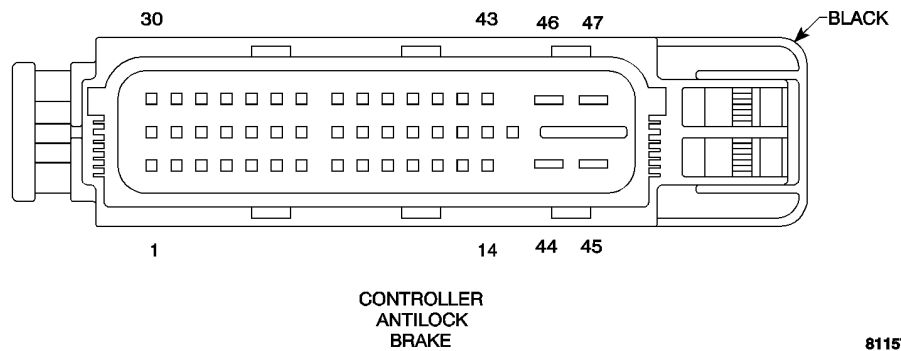
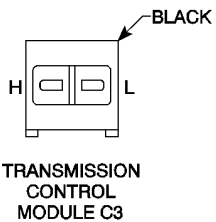
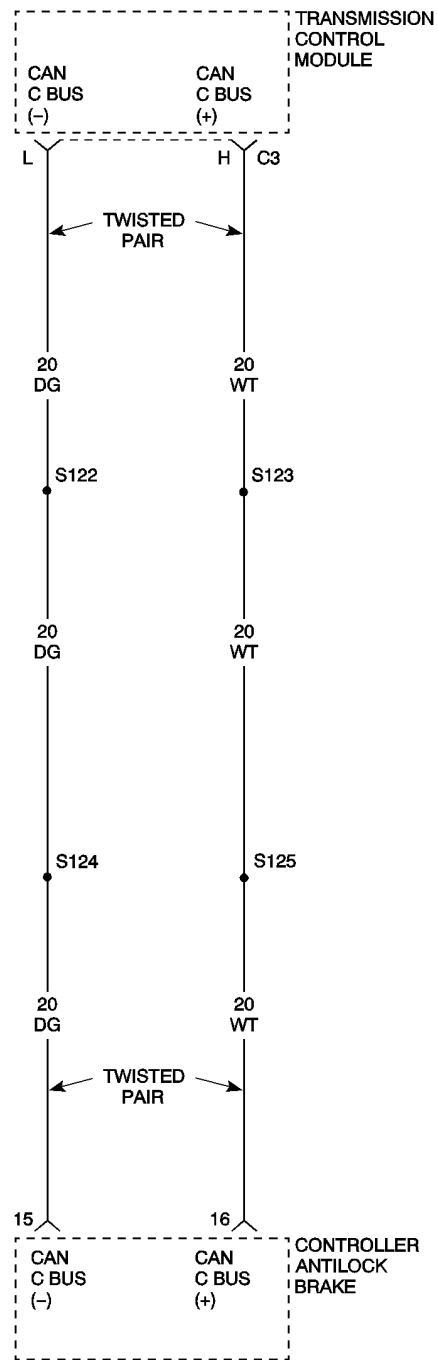
Did DTC (P0600) ABS RIGHT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ABS RIGHT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE



(P0600) ABS RIGHT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Valid ABS CAN messages received at least once and the CAN BUS Circuit, ABS CAN Message Missing, ABS CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Wheel Speed Rear Right signal not valid or CAB has detected a sensor failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
 ABS DTCS PRESENT
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

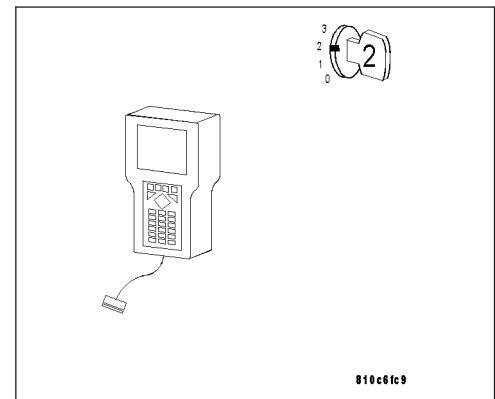
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ABS RIGHT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT

Turn the ignition on.

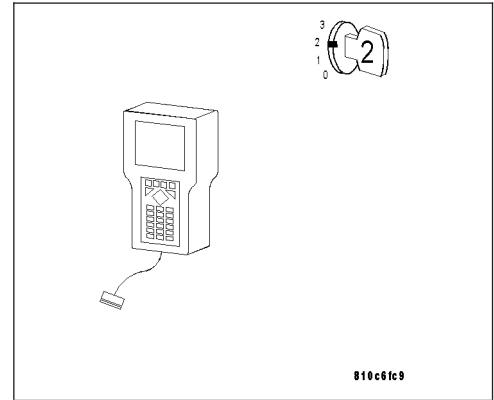
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



3. CHECK TO SEE IF ABS DTCS ARE PRESENT

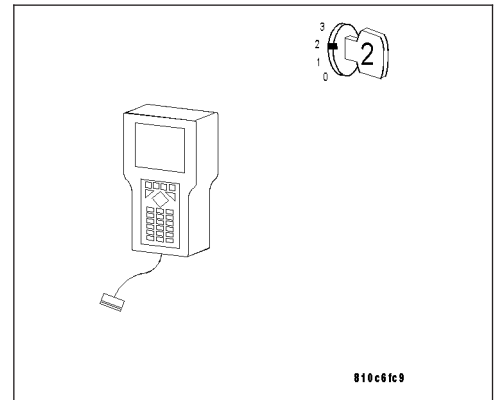
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Are any ABS DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4



4. CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

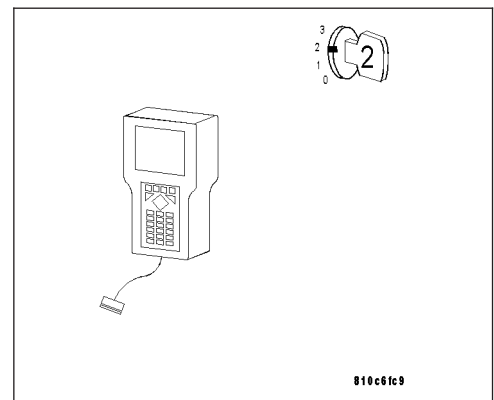
Road test the vehicle.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

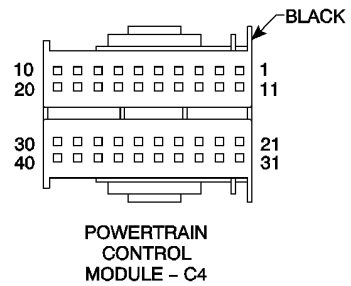
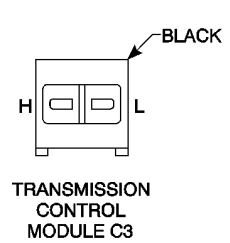
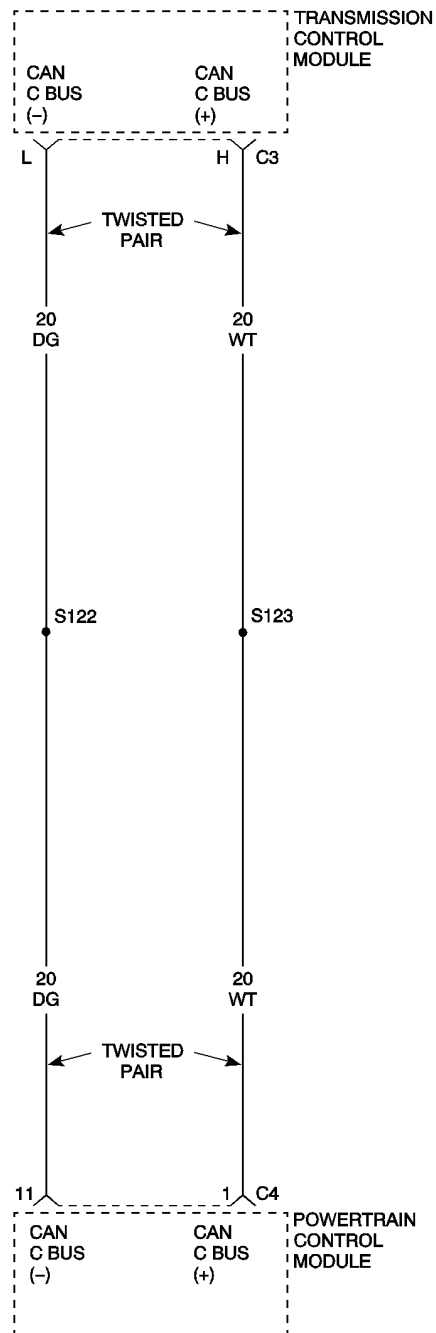
Did DTC (P0600) ABS RIGHT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ACCEL PEDAL SENSOR CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT



(P0600) ACCEL PEDAL SENSOR CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: When a valid Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor (APPS) or Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) CAN Message Received at least once and the DTCs, CAN BUS Circuit, Engine CAN Message Missing and Engine CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Accelerator Pedal Position (APP) Sensor or Throttle Position (TP) Sensor Message not valid or a PCM Engine Sensor DTC detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
ENGINE APP SENSOR OR TP SENSOR DTCS PRESENT
ENGINE COMMUNICATION DTCS PRESENT
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

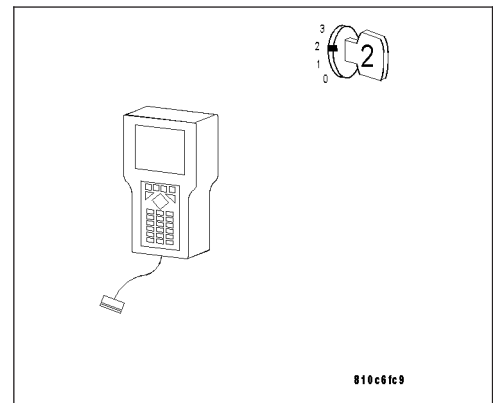
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ACCEL PEDAL SENSOR CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)**2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

Turn the ignition on.

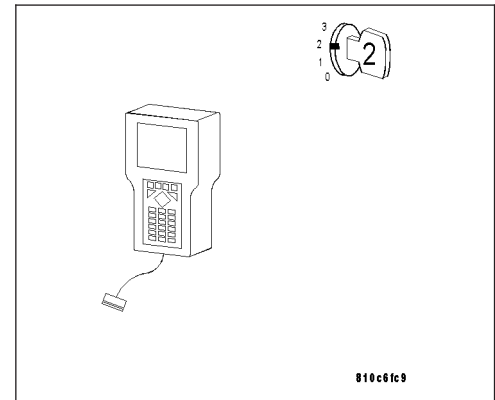
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

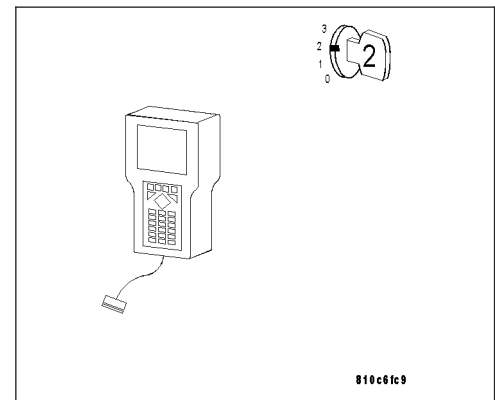
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 7

**4. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE COMMUNICATION DTCS ARE PRESENT**

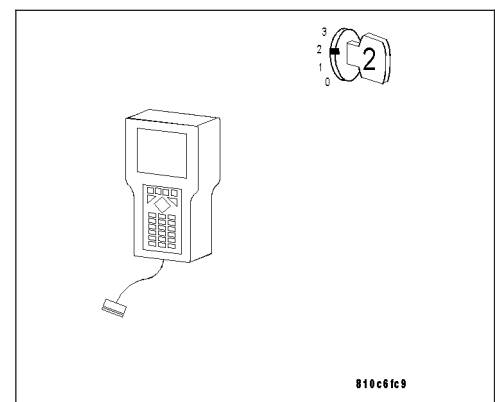
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any Engine BUS related DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 5



(P0600) ACCEL PEDAL SENSOR CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

5. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE DTCS ARE PRESENT

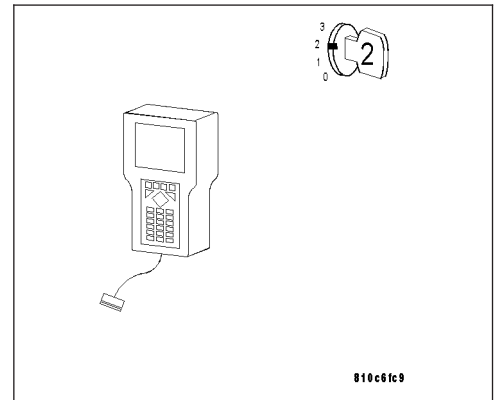
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any Engine APP Sensor or TP Sensor DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 6



6. TCM - ENGINE TPS MESSAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

Turn the ignition on.

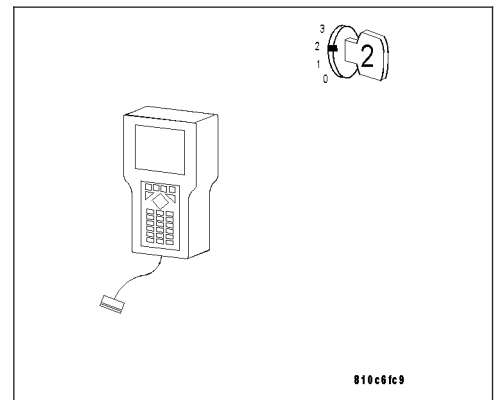
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did DTC (P0600) ACCEL PEDAL SENSOR CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT set again?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

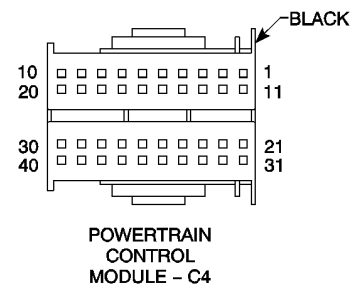
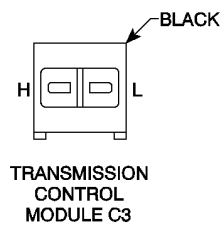
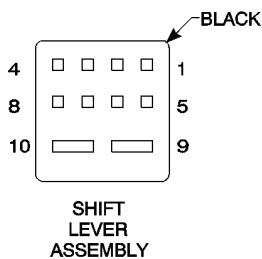
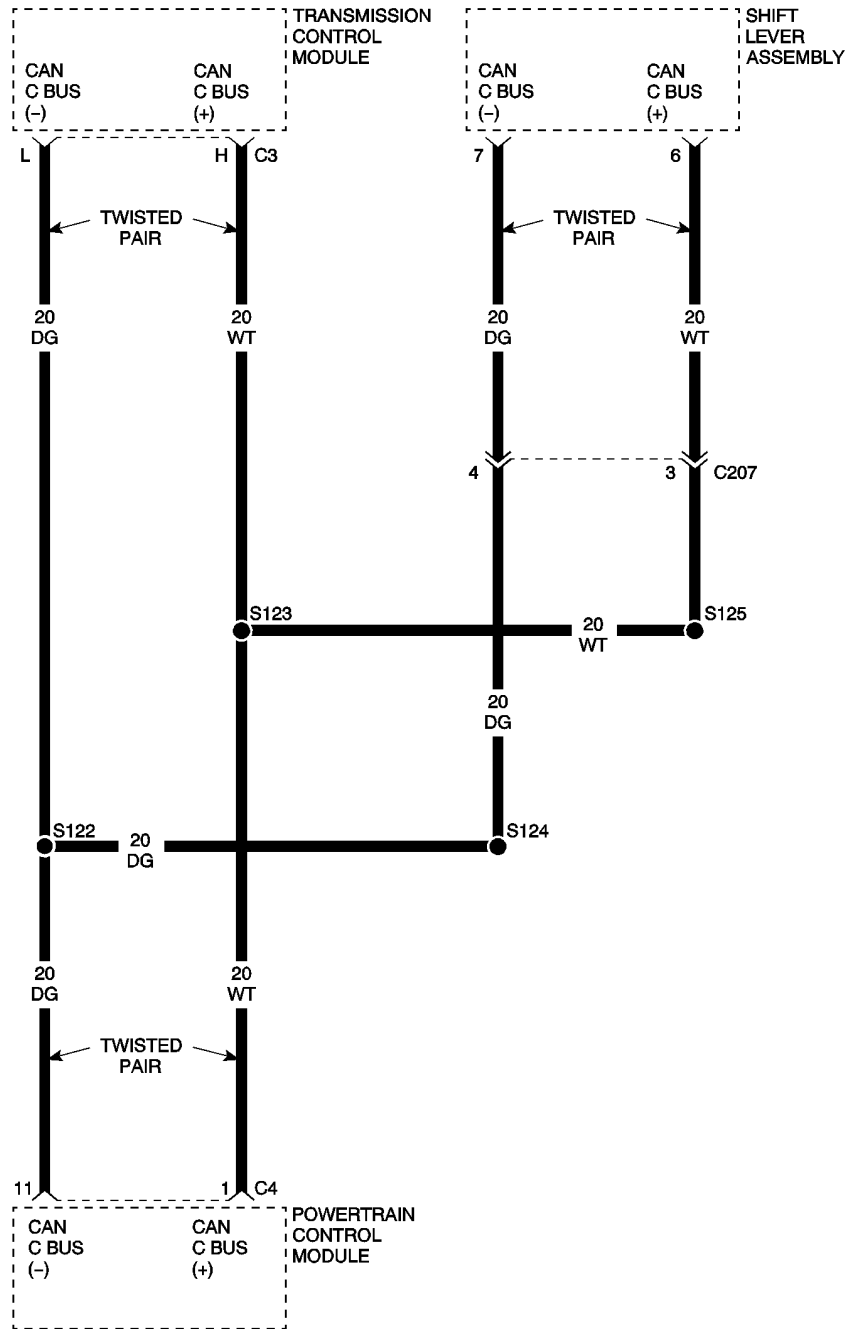
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0600) CAN MESSAGE FROM ECM FROM SLA



(P0600) CAN MESSAGE FROM ECM FROM SLA (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: SLA CAN-ID received at least once by the PCM and CAN BUS Circuit DTC is not active.
- Set Condition: CAN message received by the PCM from the Shift Lever Assembly is incorrect.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY DTCS PRESENT
CAN C BUS CIRCUIT(S) OPEN
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECKOUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors – Clean/Repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.

Repair as necessary.

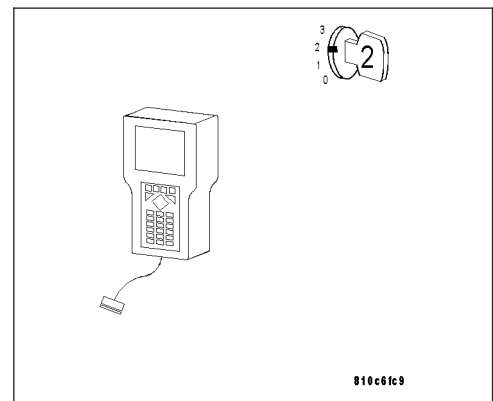
Most DTCs set on startup but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) CAN MESSAGE FROM ECM FROM SLA (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK TO SEE IF (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

Turn the ignition on.

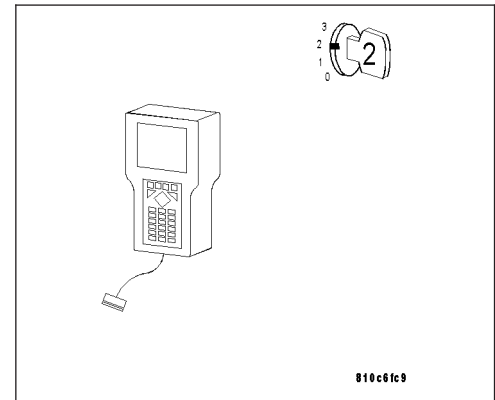
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If the DTC, (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT, is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK TO SEE IF SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY DTC PRESENT**

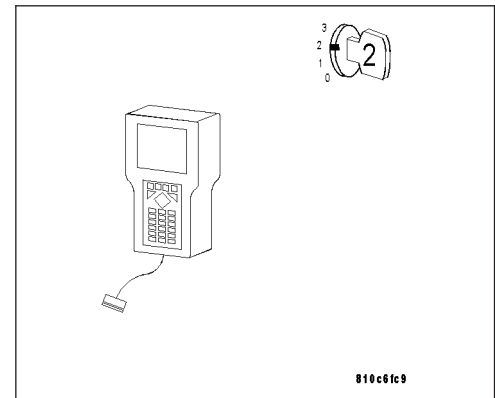
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Shift Lever Assembly DTCs.

Are any Shift Lever Assembly DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Shift Lever Assembly category in this section and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4

**4. CAN C BUS (+) OR (-) CIRCUIT(S) OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Shift Lever Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit in the Shift Lever Assembly harness connector.

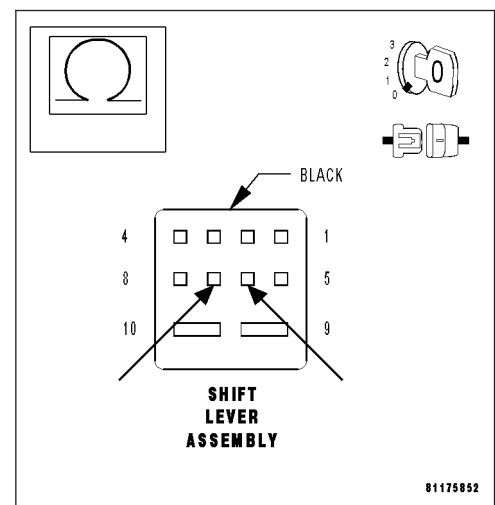
Is the resistance 60 ohms ± 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).

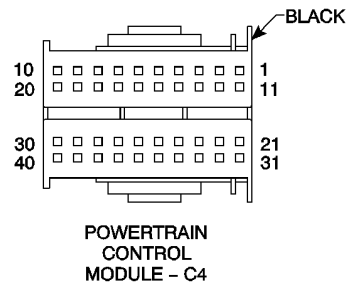
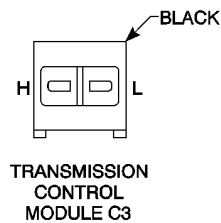
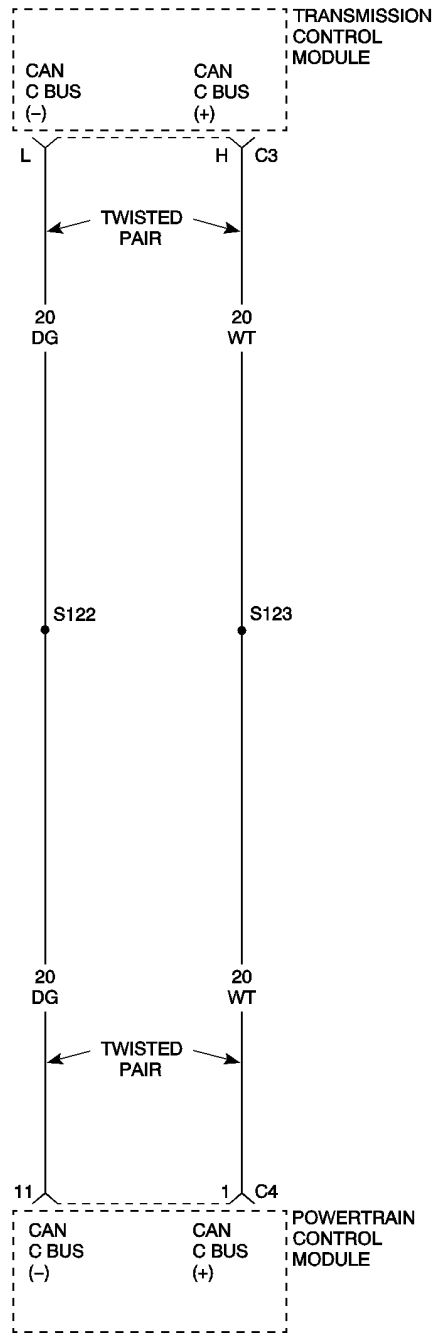
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for an open.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT



(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: CAN-ID received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit is not active.
- Set Condition: DTC Detected if the number of bytes is incorrect for CAN ID.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE DTCS PRESENT
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

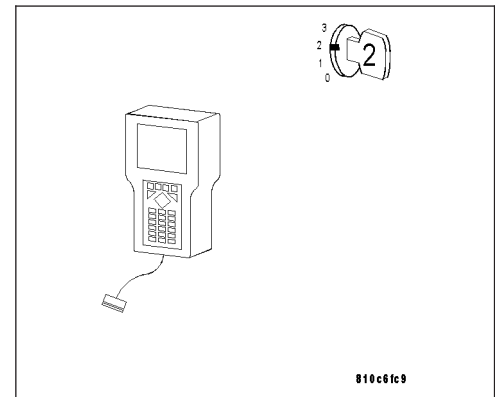
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE DTCS ARE PRESENT**

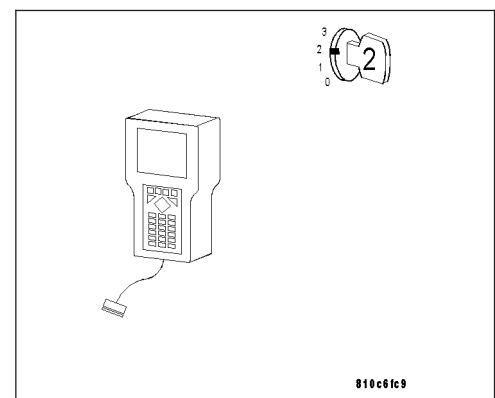
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related Engine DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

3. PCM - ENGINE CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT

Turn the ignition off.

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Start the engine.

With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into drive.

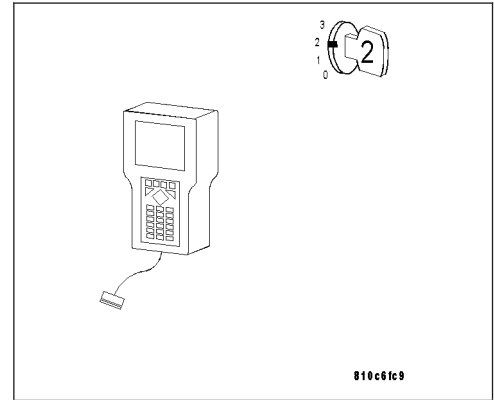
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did DTC (P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT set again?

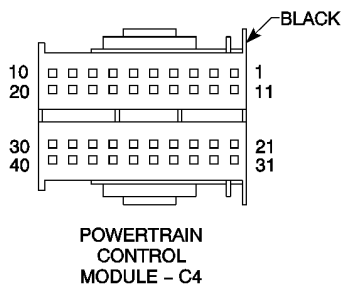
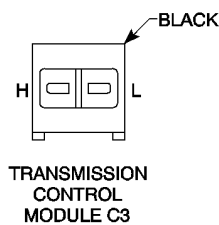
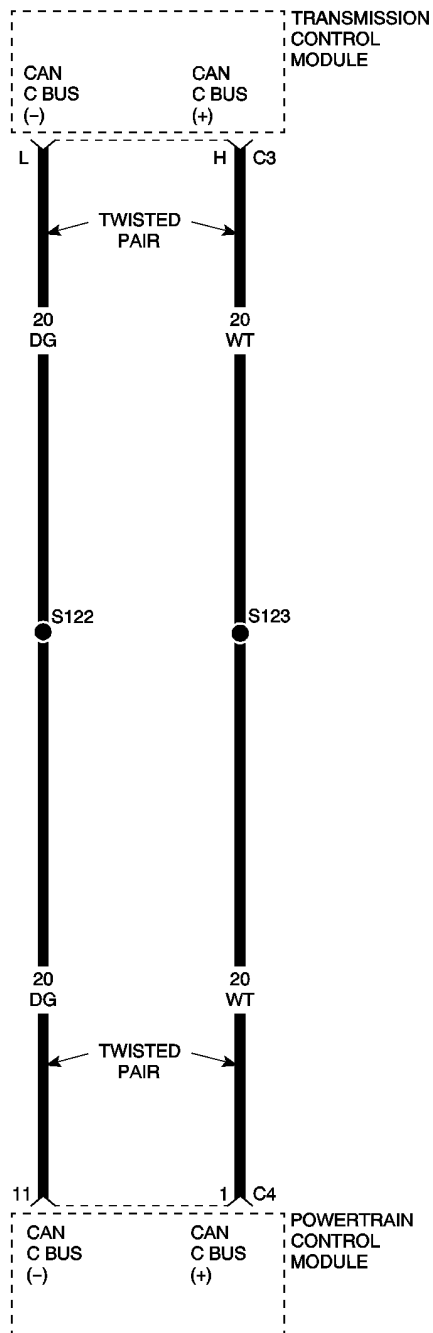
Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING



(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: CAN BUS Circuit error not present 1 second after ignition on and not in Park or Neutral, no System Overvoltage or System Undervoltage conditions present, or transmission in Park or Neutral and engine RPM greater than 850 RPM.
- Set Condition: This DTC is set if a CAN ID was not received in the required time from the Powertrain Control Module.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
ENGINE DTCS PRESENT
CAN C BUS +/- CIRCUIT OPEN
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

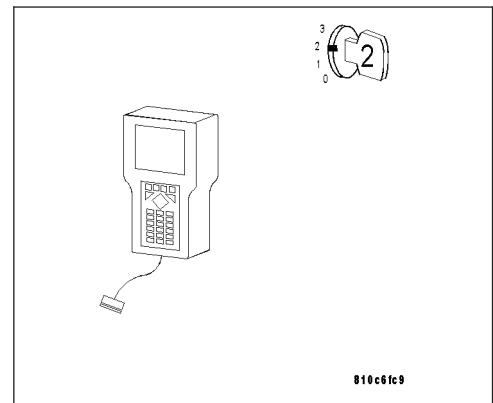
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)**2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

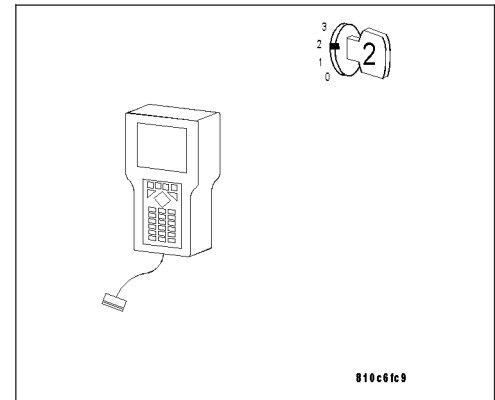
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

- Yes** >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 3

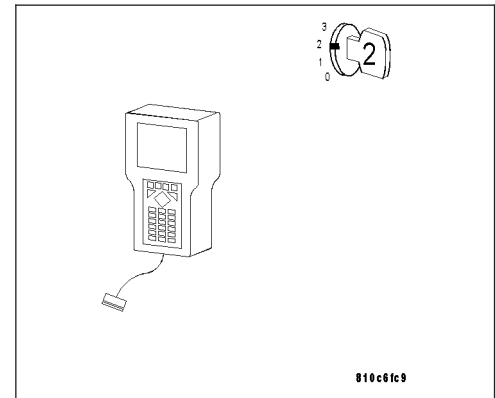
**3. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE DTCS ARE PRESENT**

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related Engine DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 4



(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)

4. CAN C BUS +/- CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

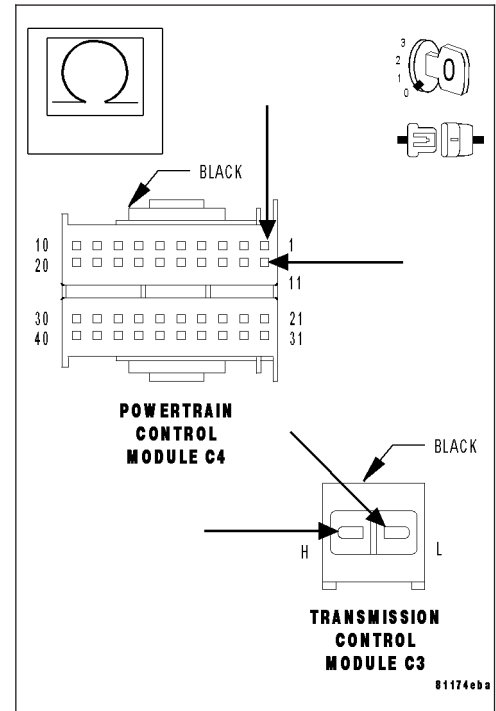
Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the TCM C3 harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the TCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms on both circuits?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS circuit(s) that measured above 5.0 ohms for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



5. PCM - ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Start the engine.

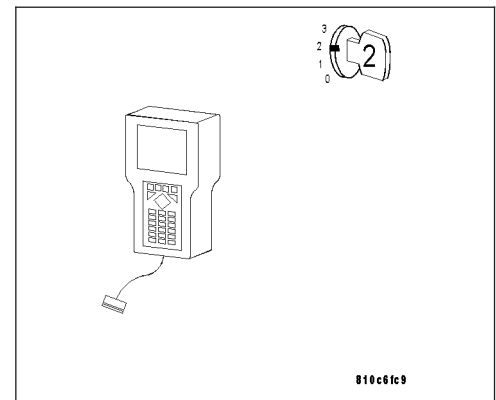
With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into Drive.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

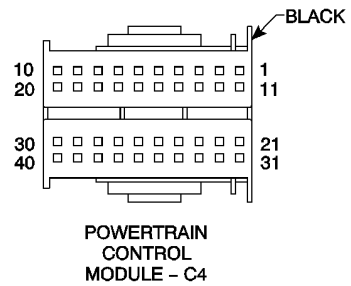
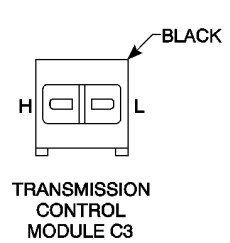
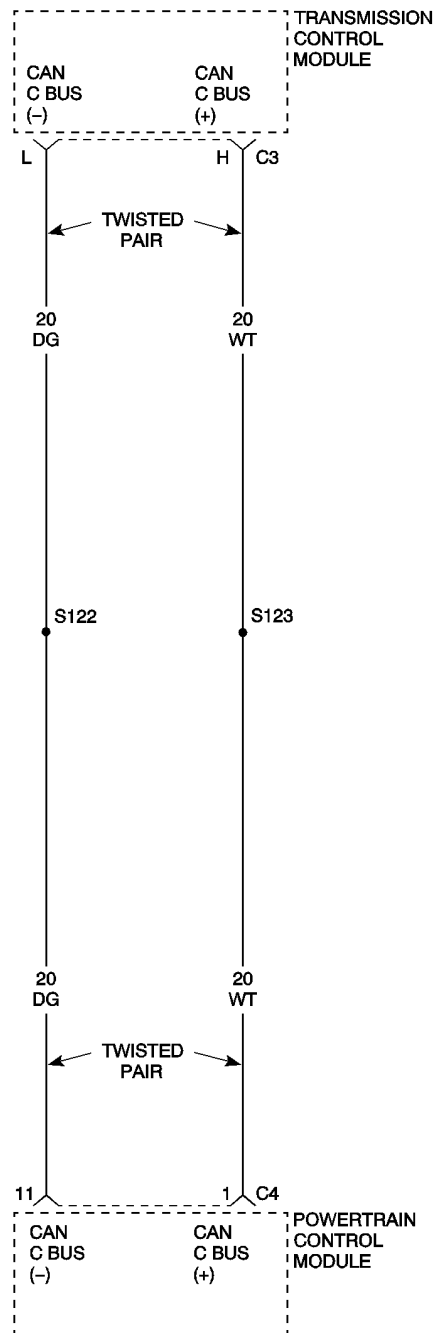
Did DTC (P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ENGINE RPM MESSAGE



(P0600) ENGINE RPM MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Valid TPS CAN message received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit, Engine CAN Message Missing and Engine CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Engine Speed signal not valid or PCM error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT ENGINE DTCS PRESENT POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

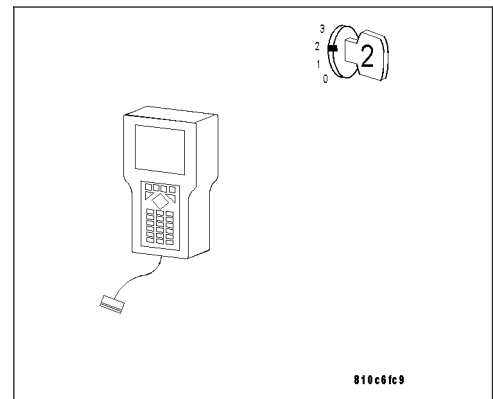
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ENGINE RPM MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

Turn the ignition on.

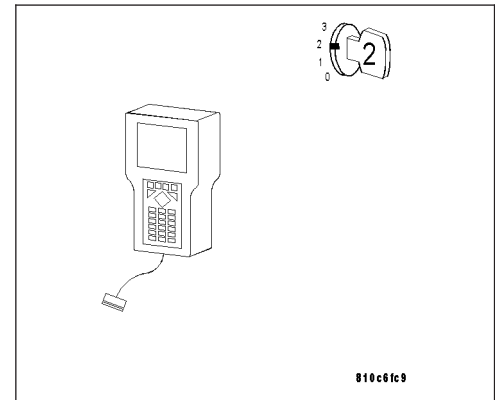
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE DTCS ARE PRESENT**

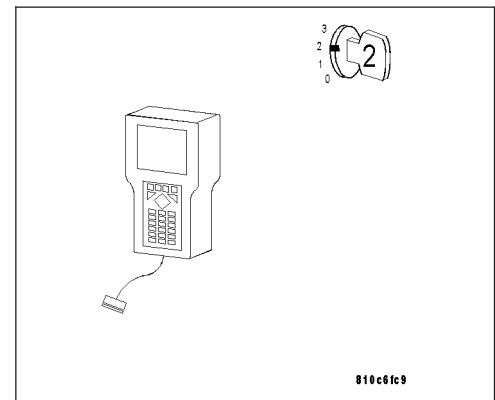
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related Engine DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4

**4. PCM - ENGINE RPM MESSAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Start the engine.

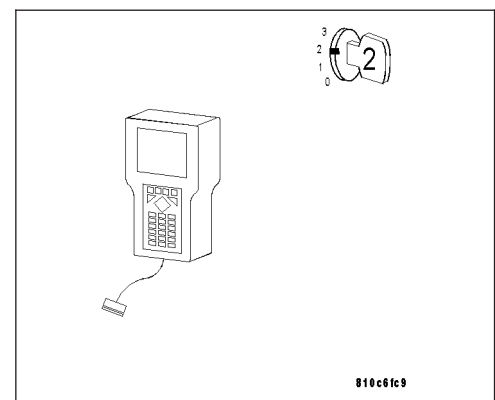
With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into drive.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

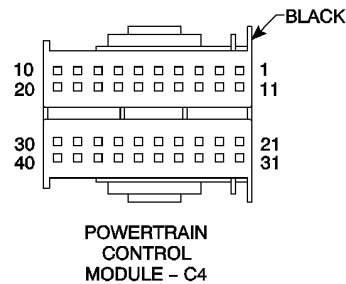
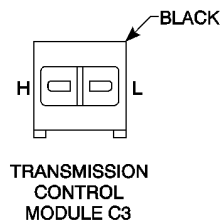
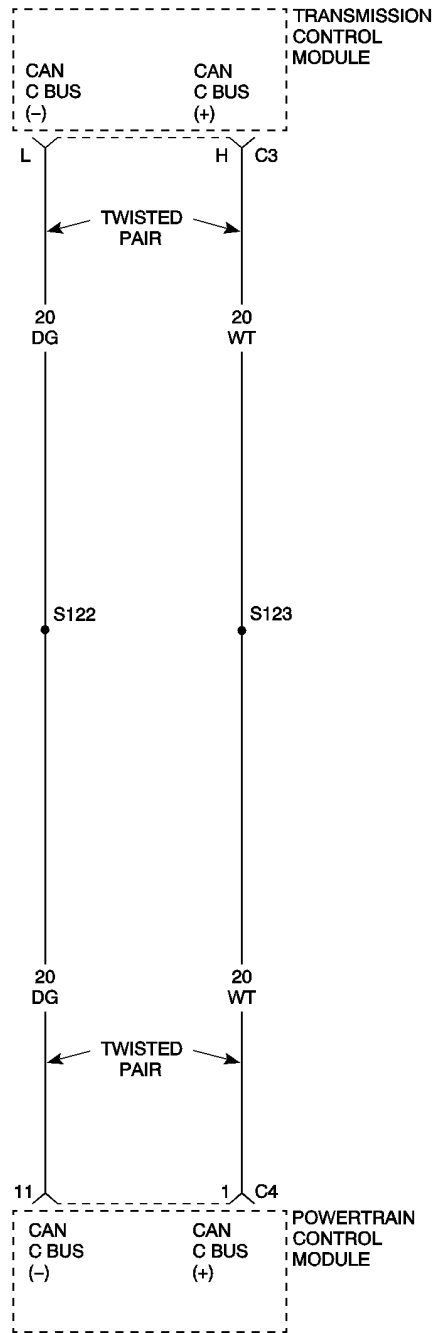
Did DTC (P0600) ENGINE RPM MESSAGE set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ENGINE TEMPERATURE MESSAGE



(P0600) ENGINE TEMPERATURE MESSAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Valid Engine Temperature CAN message received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit error, Engine CAN Message Missing and Engine CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Engine coolant temperature signal is not valid - indicates possible coolant temperature sensor error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
ENGINE DTCS PRESENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

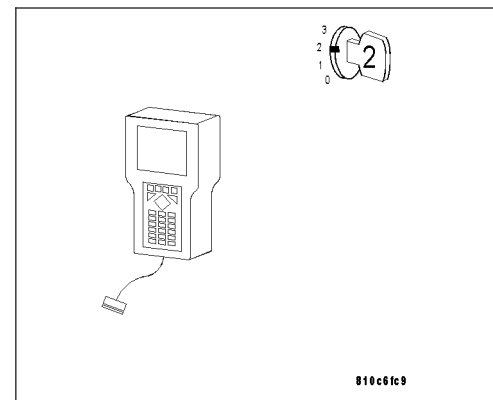
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ENGINE TEMPERATURE MESSAGE (CONTINUED)

2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT

Turn the ignition on.

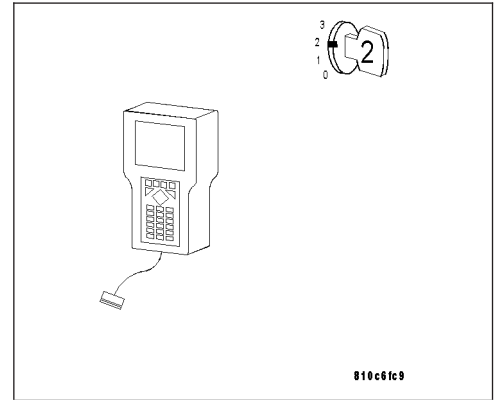
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



3. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE DTCS ARE PRESENT

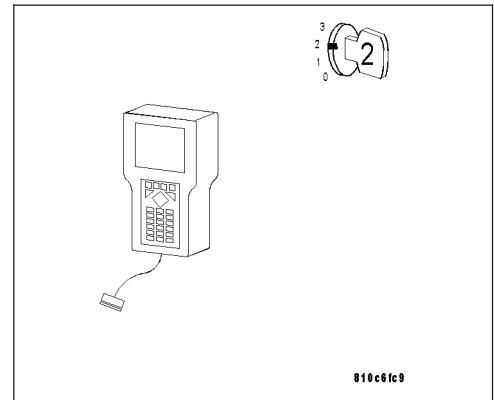
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4



4. PCM - ENGINE TEMP MESSAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Start the engine.

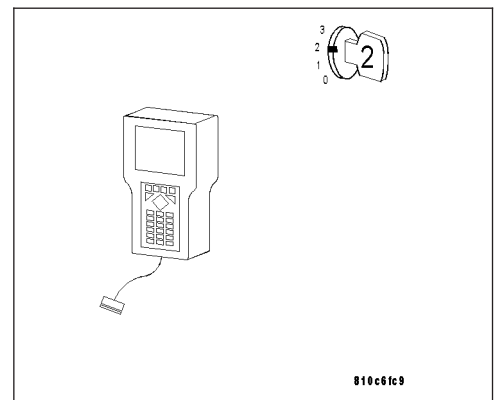
With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into drive.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

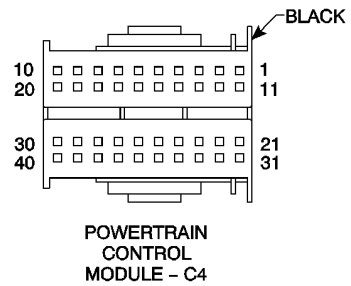
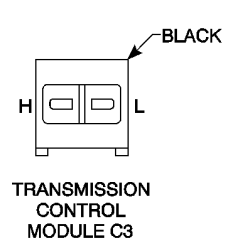
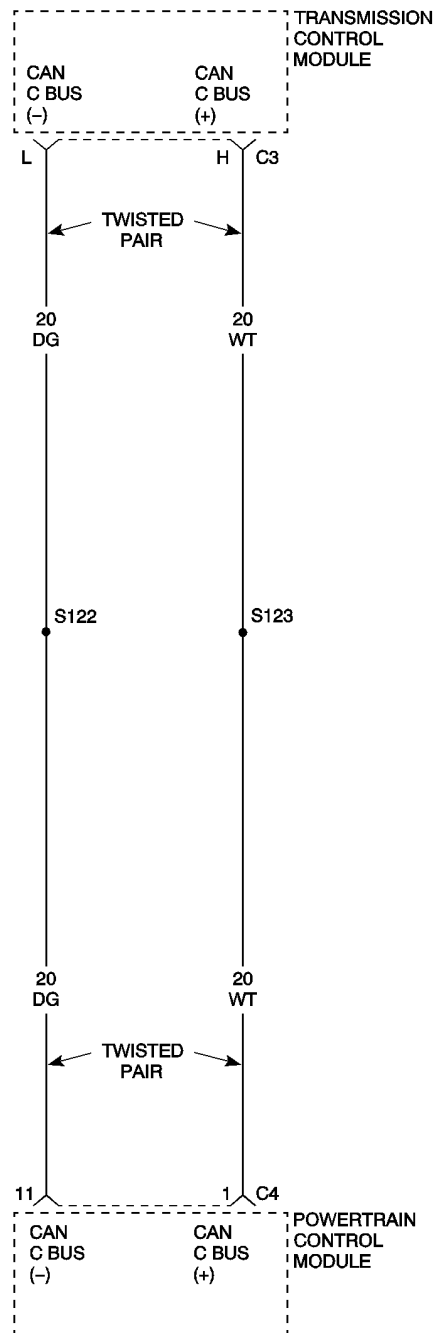
Did DTC (P0600) ENGINE TEMPERATURE MESSAGE set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) ENGINE TORQUE MESSAGE INCORRECT



(P0600) ENGINE TORQUE MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Valid Torque CAN message received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit, Engine CAN Message Missing and Engine CAN Message Incorrect are not active.
- Set Condition: Engine torque message not valid or Powertrain Control Module error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE DTCS PRESENT
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

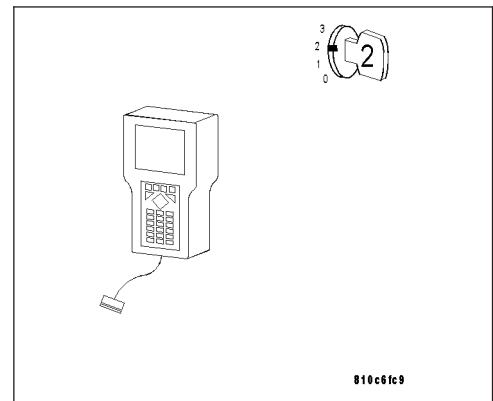
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) ENGINE TORQUE MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE DTCS ARE PRESENT**

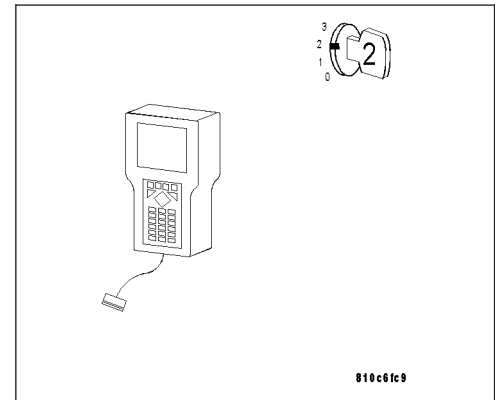
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related Engine DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. PCM - ENGINE TORQUE MESSAGE INCORRECT**

Turn the ignition off.

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Drive the vehicle performing multiple aggressive upshifts and downshifts.

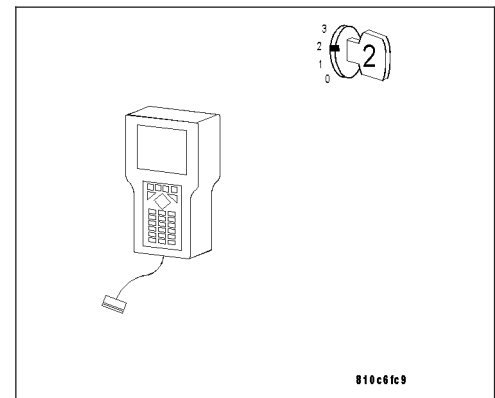
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did DTC (P0600) ENGINE TORQUE MESSAGE INCORRECT set again?

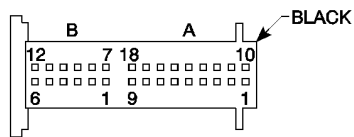
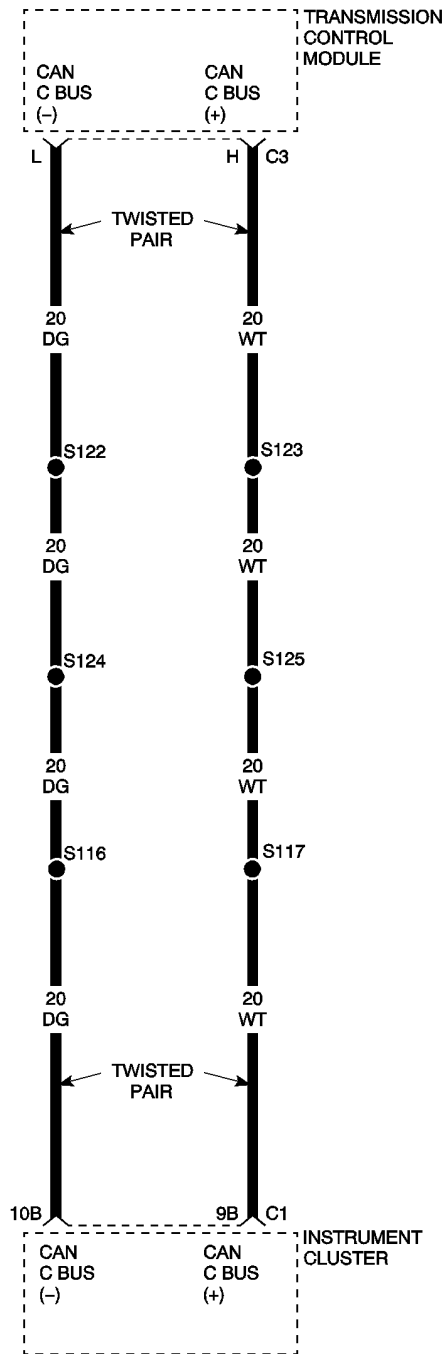
Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

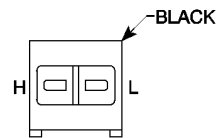
No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) IC CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT



INSTRUMENT CLUSTER C1



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C3

(P0600) IC CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: IC CAN-ID received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit DTC is not active.
- Set Condition: CAN message received from the Instrument Cluster is incorrect.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DTCS PRESENT
CAN C BUS CIRCUIT OPEN
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors – Clean/Repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.

Repair as necessary.

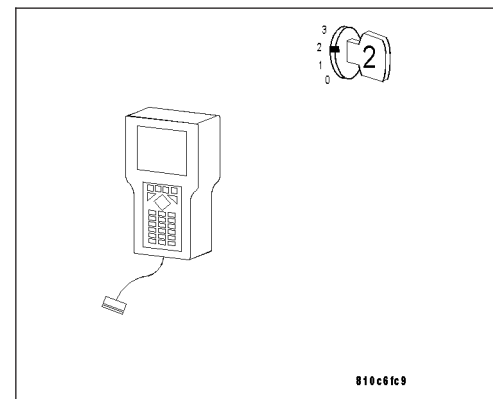
Most DTCs set on startup but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) IC CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK TO SEE IF (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT

Turn the ignition on.

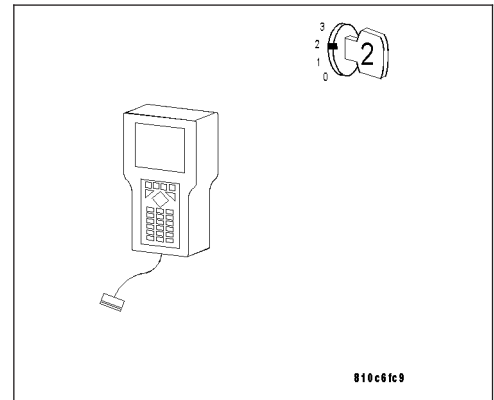
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



3. CHECK TO SEE IF INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DTC PRESENT

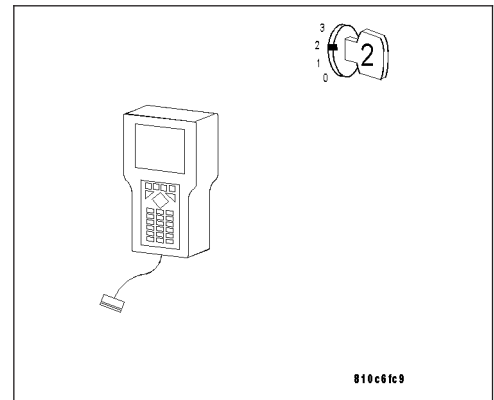
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Instrument Cluster DTCs.

Are any Instrument Cluster DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Instrument Cluster - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4



4. CAN C BUS (+) OR (-) CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

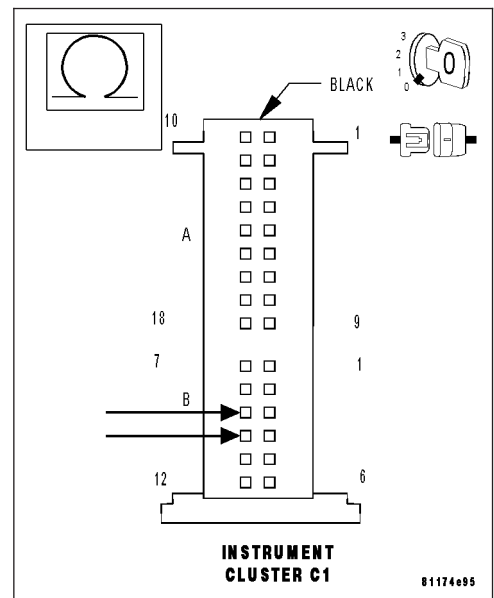
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit in the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

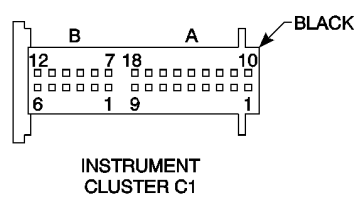
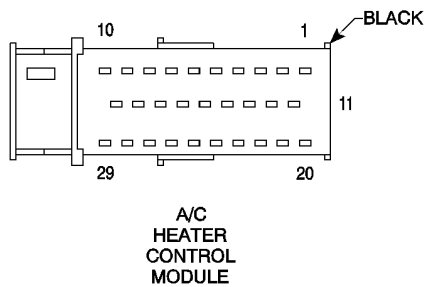
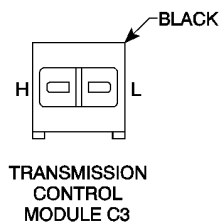
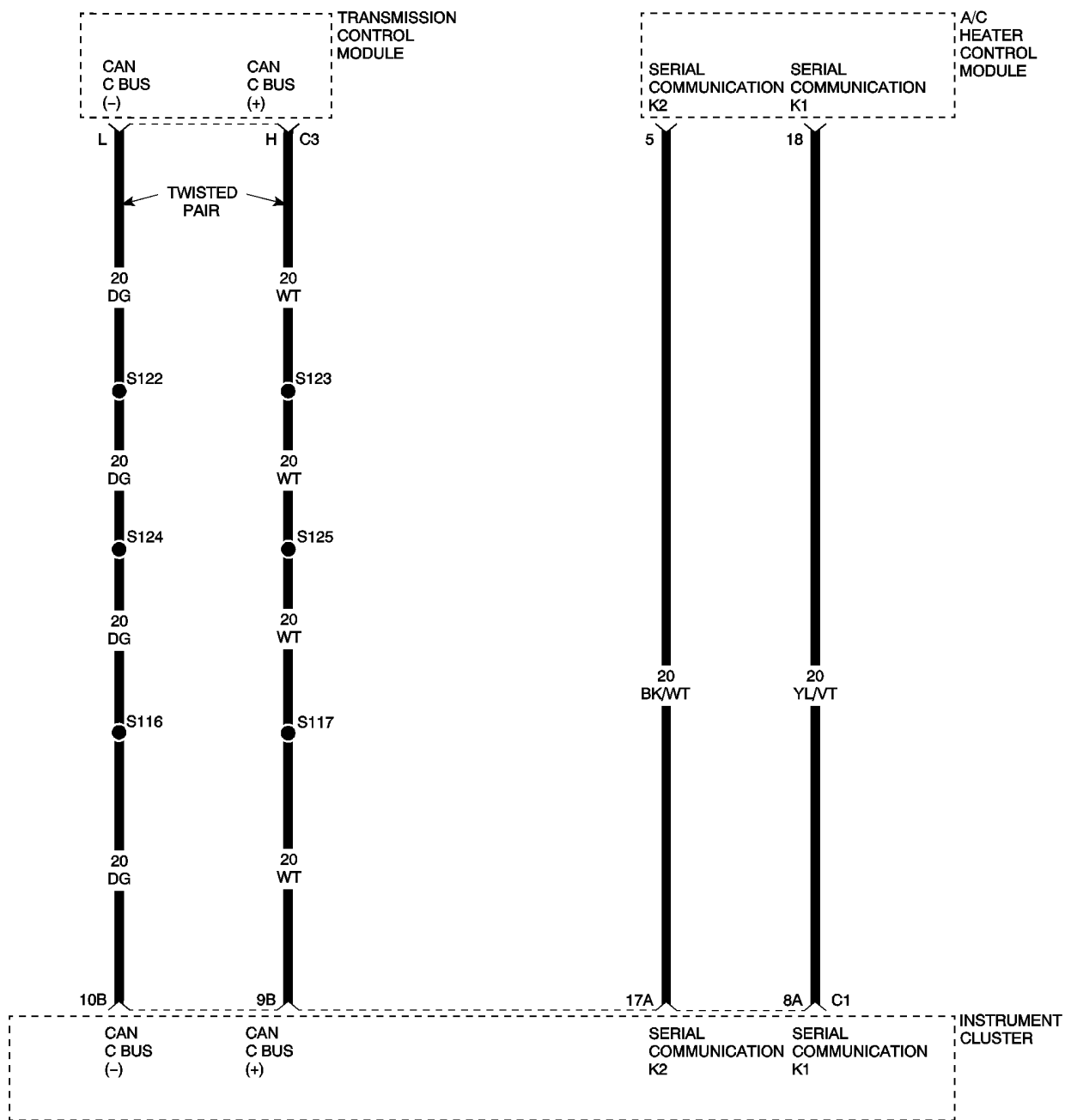
Is the resistance 60 ohms ± 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0600) IC/HVAC CAN MESSAGE MISSING



(P0600) IC/HVAC CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: IC CAN-ID received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit DTC is not active.
- Set Condition: CAN message received from the Instrument Cluster is missing or the IC reports over the CAN C BUS an SCI BUS message missing from the A/C Heater Control Module.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DTC PRESENT
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC PRESENT
CAN C BUS CIRCUIT OPEN
SERIAL COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT OPEN
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors – Clean/Repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.

Repair as necessary.

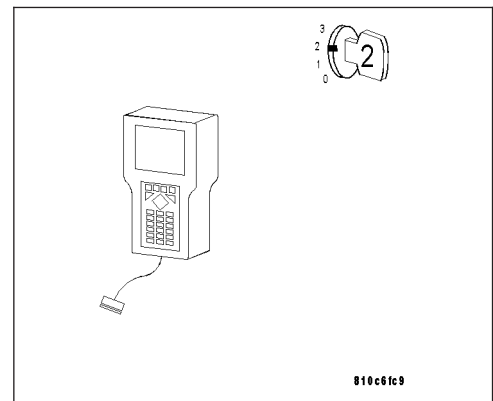
Most DTCs set on startup but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) IC/HVAC CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK TO SEE IF (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT**

Turn the ignition on.

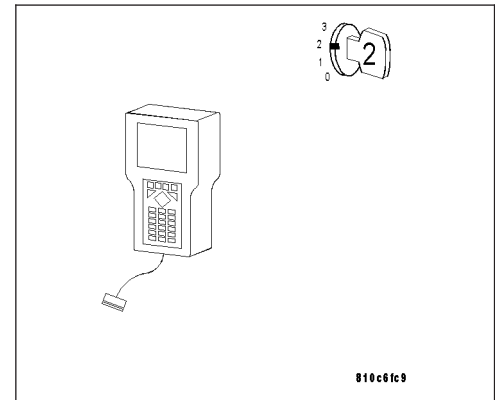
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK TO SEE IF INSTRUMENT CLUSTER DTC PRESENT**

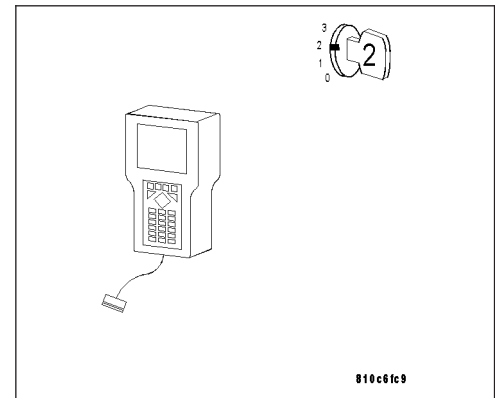
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Instrument Cluster DTCs.

Are any Instrument Cluster DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Instrument Cluster - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4

**4. CHECK TO SEE IF A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC PRESENT**

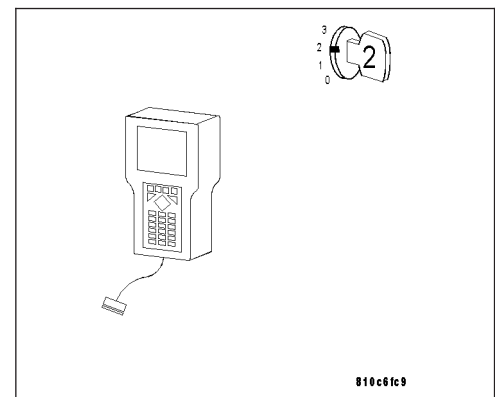
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTCs.

Are any A/C Heater Control Module DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Heating & Air Conditioning - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 5



(P0600) IC/HVAC CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)

5. CAN C BUS (+) OR (-) CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

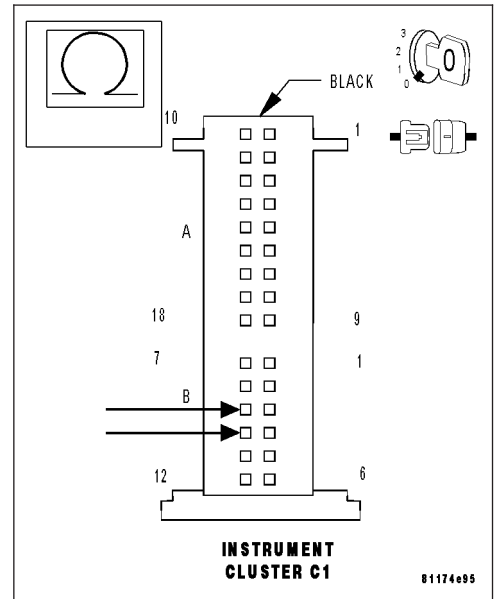
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit in the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance 60 ohms ± 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



6. SERIAL COMMUNICATION K1 OR K2 CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

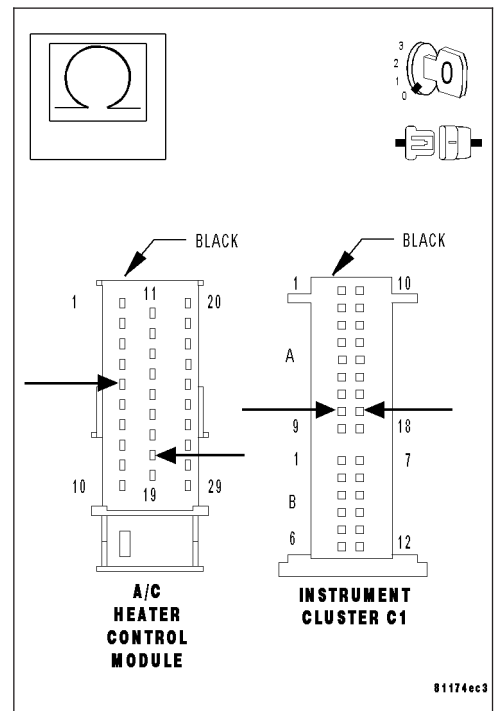
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Serial Communication K1 and K2 circuits from the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5 ohms for both circuits?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Serial Communication circuit(s) for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0600) IC/HVAC CAN MESSAGE MISSING (CONTINUED)**7. MODULE REPLACEMENT**

Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

Turn the ignition on.

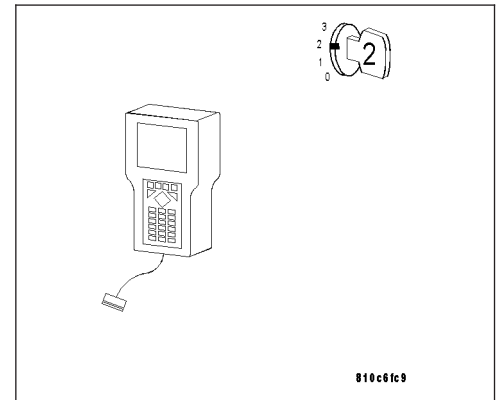
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

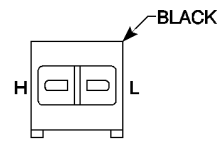
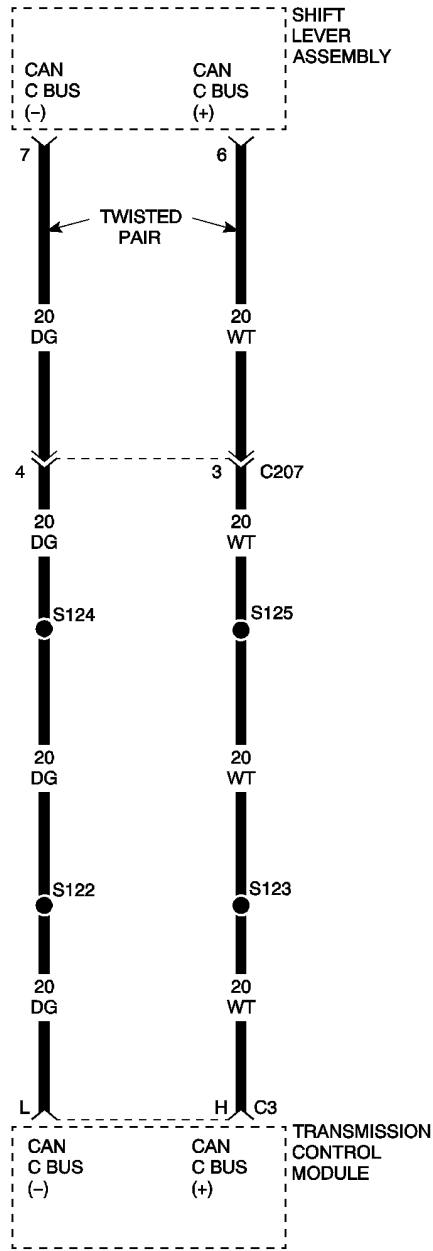
Yes >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

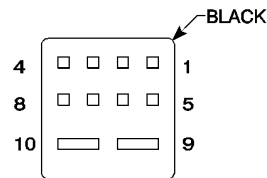
No >> Test Complete.



(P0600) SLA CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C3



SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

(P0600) SLA CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: SLA CAN-ID received at least once and CAN BUS Circuit DTC is not active.
- Set Condition: CAN message received from the Shift Lever Assembly is incorrect.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY DTCS PRESENT
CAN BUS CIRCUIT OPEN
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors – Clean/Repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.

Repair as necessary.

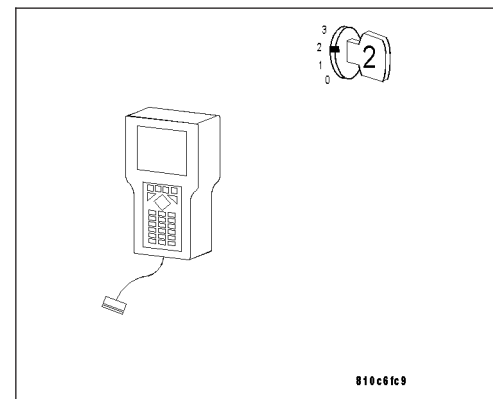
Most DTCs set on startup but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0600) SLA CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK TO SEE IF (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT

Turn the ignition on.

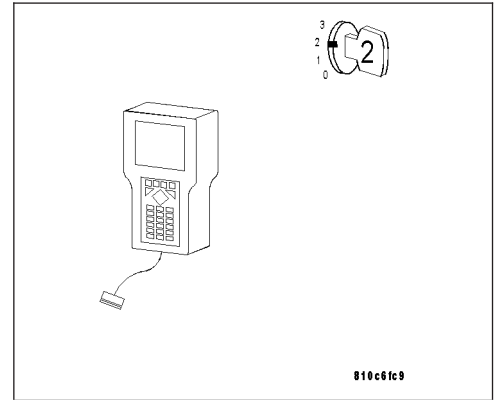
With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Note: If DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT is present, perform diagnostics on that symptom first.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



3. CHECK TO SEE IF SHIFT LEVER DTC PRESENT

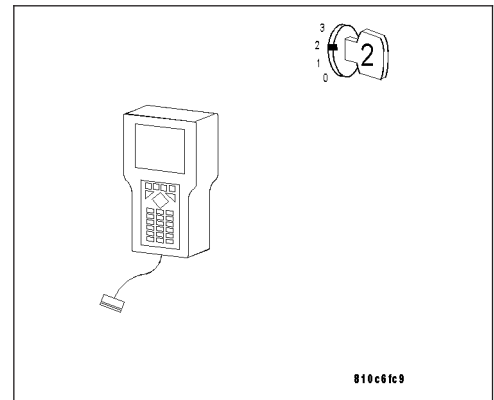
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Shift Lever Assembly DTCs.

Are any Shift Lever Assembly DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Shift Lever Assembly category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4



4. CAN C BUS (+) OR (-) CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Shift Lever Assembly harness connector.

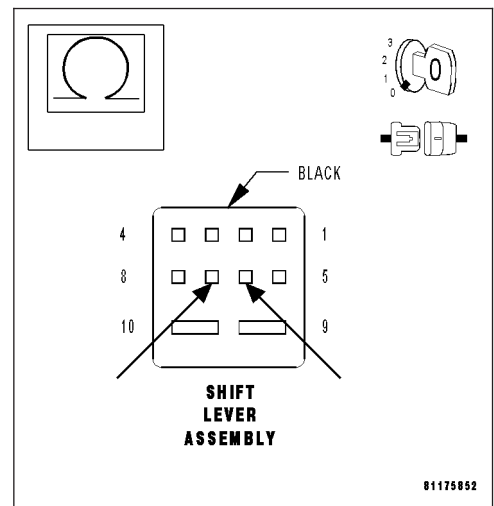
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance from the CAN C BUS (+) circuit to the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the Shift Lever Assembly harness connector.

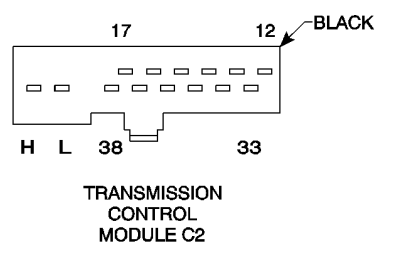
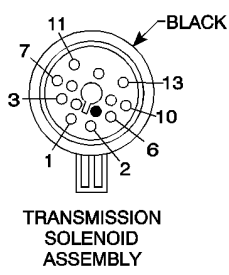
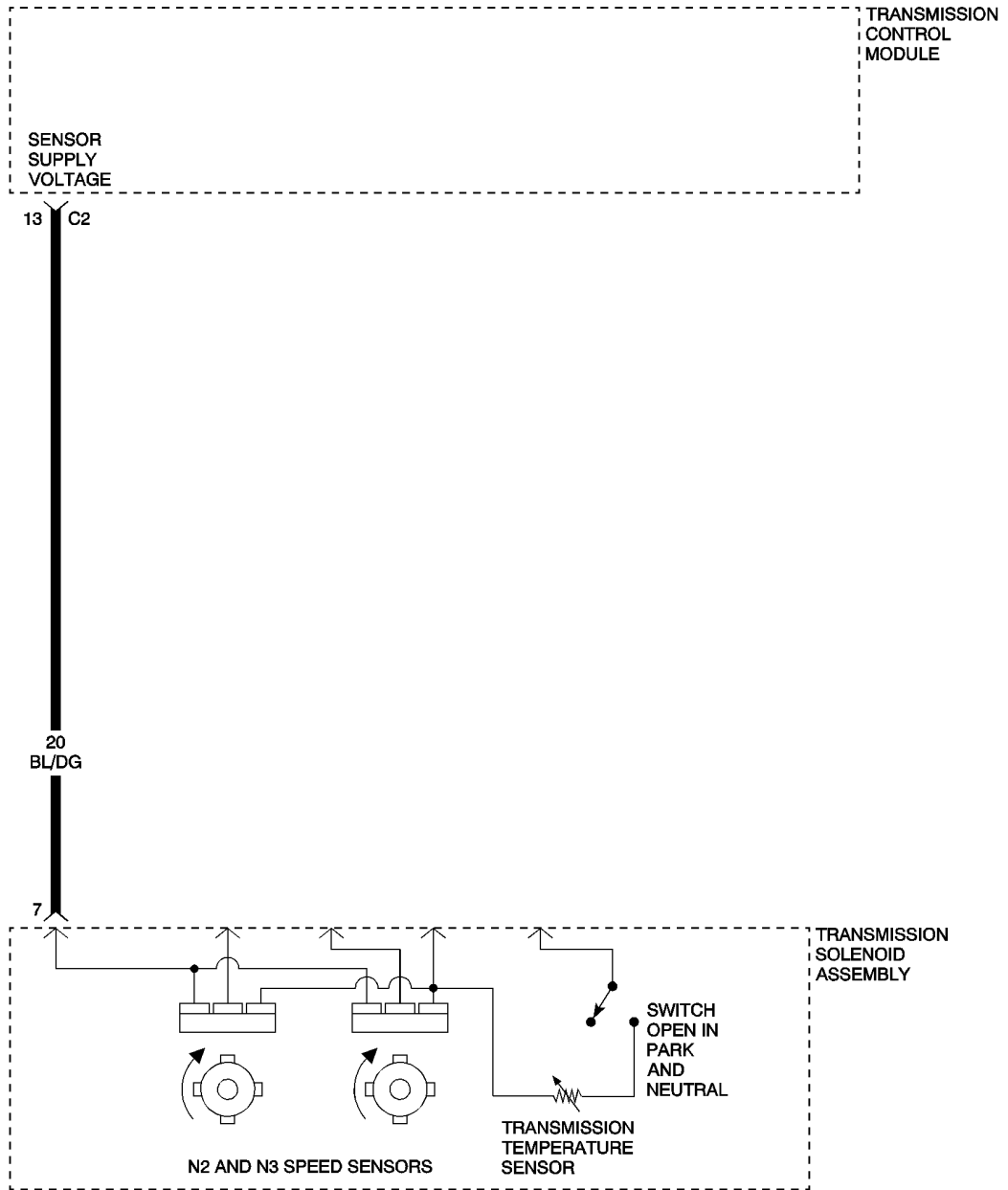
Is the resistance 60 ohms ± 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0700) SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE



(P0700) SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle and no undervoltage condition exists.
- Set Condition: If measured sensor voltage is not within specified limits 4.8-7.2 volts or if a failed regulator, Sensor Supply Voltage circuit short to ground, or Sensor Supply Voltage circuit short to voltage is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

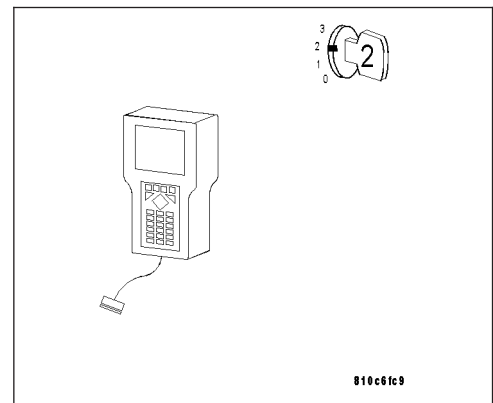
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0700) SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

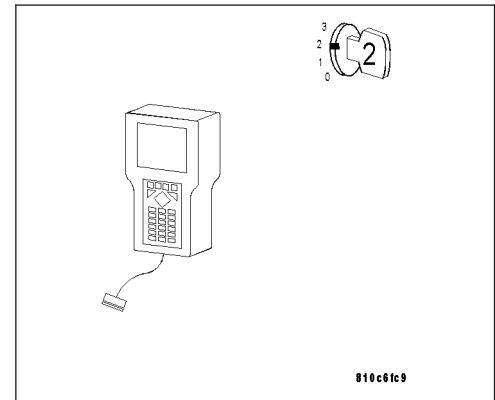
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 5

**3. SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

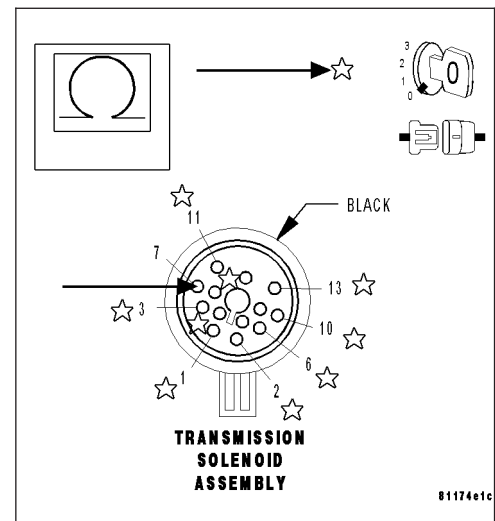
Measure the resistance from the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit to all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit for a short to other circuit(s).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0700) SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

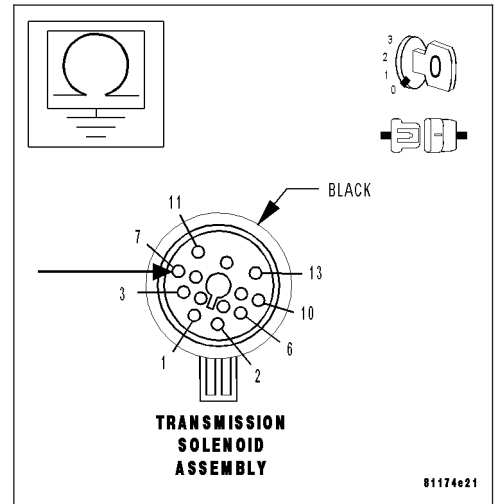
4. SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit for a short to ground. Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



5. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

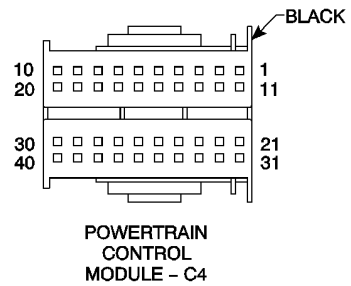
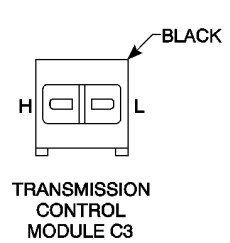
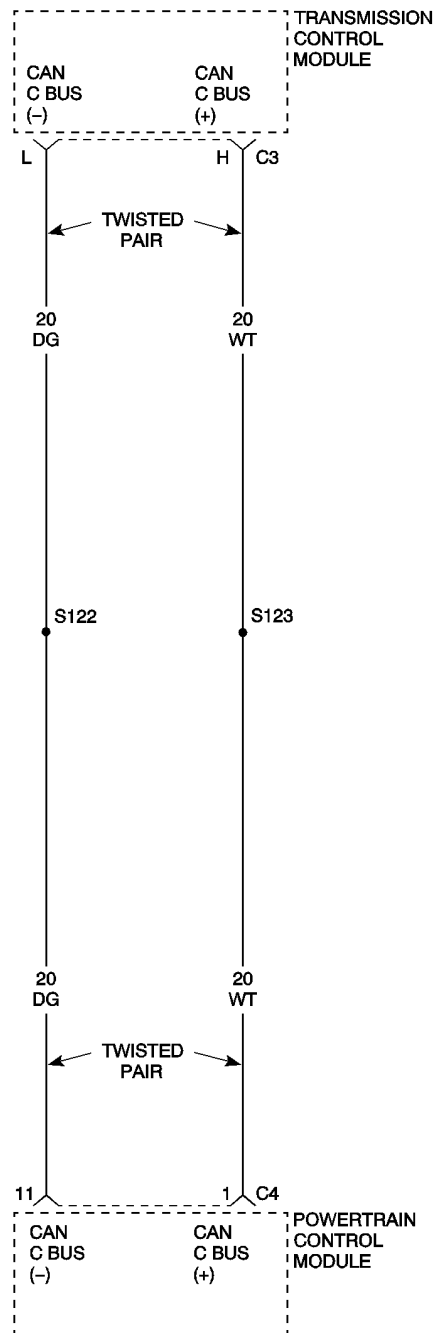
Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Test Complete.

(P0700) TRANSMISSION SLIPPING



(P0700) TRANSMISSION SLIPPING (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine RPM greater than 450 RPM, output speed greater than 180 RPM, no N2 - N3 input speed sensor errors present, no gear selector lever errors present, no ABS system errors, and all wheel speeds between 70 - 380 RPM with no wheel slip detected.
- Set Condition: Calculated ratio not within allowable range for the engaged gear. No shifting operation. The TCM constantly calculates the transmission ratio based on the N2 - N3 input speed signals and the calculated output shaft speed (CAN message from the ABS). The TCM will detect if the transmission is slipping or an invalid gear ratio is present.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OTHER DTCS PRESENT AXLE - MECHANICAL - GEAR RATIO INTERNAL TRANSMISSION TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

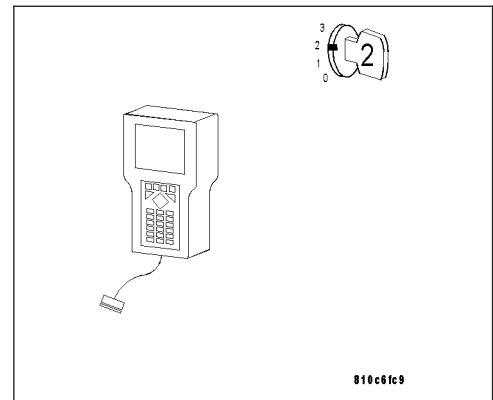
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletin that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0700) TRANSMISSION SLIPPING (CONTINUED)**2. OTHER DTCS PRESENT**

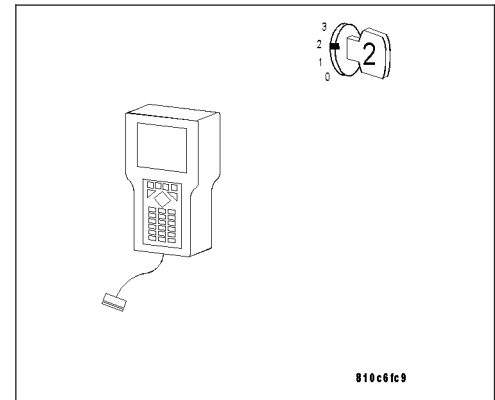
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Are any Improper Gear and/or Improper Ratio DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. AXLE - MECHANICAL - GEAR RATIO**

Verify the correct axle gear ratio and make sure there are no mechanical problems. Refer to the Differential & Driveline category for the proper procedures.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Refer to the Differential & Driveline category for proper repair procedures.

No >> Go To 4

4. INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

Determine if the Transmission is mechanically slipping.

Is the transmission slipping?

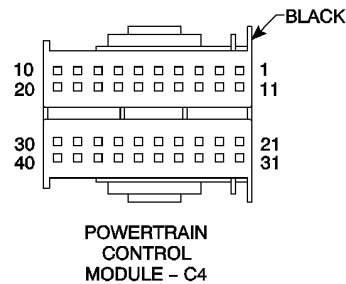
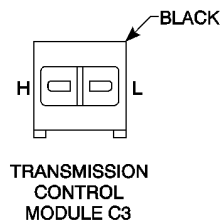
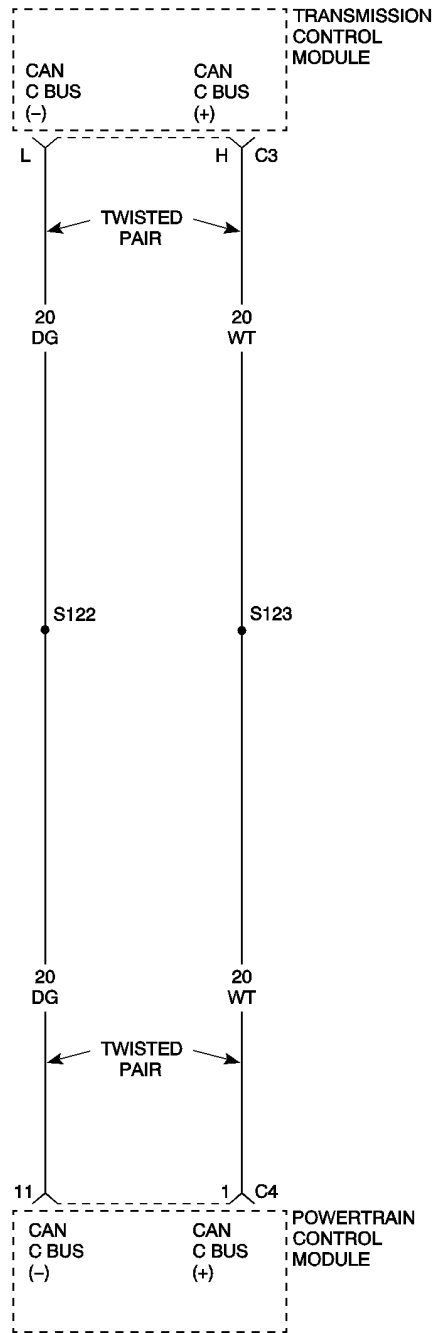
Yes >> Repair internal transmission as necessary. Refer to the Service Information for the proper repair procedure.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

(P0702) CONTROL MODULE TCM IS NOT CODED



(P0702) CONTROL MODULE TCM IS NOT CODED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The TCM has not been coded.

POSSIBLE CAUSES**TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE NOT CODED**

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

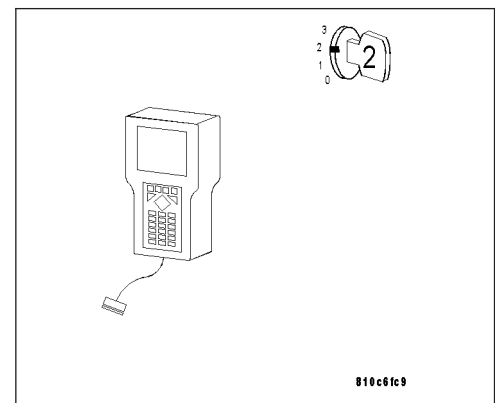
Diagnostic Test**1. TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE NOT CODED**

The Transmission Control Module was not coded and must be replaced.

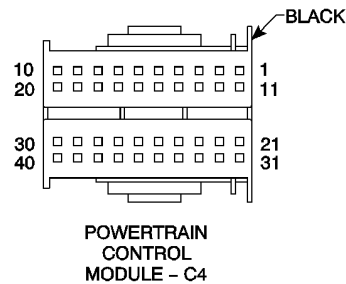
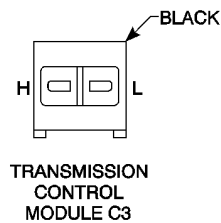
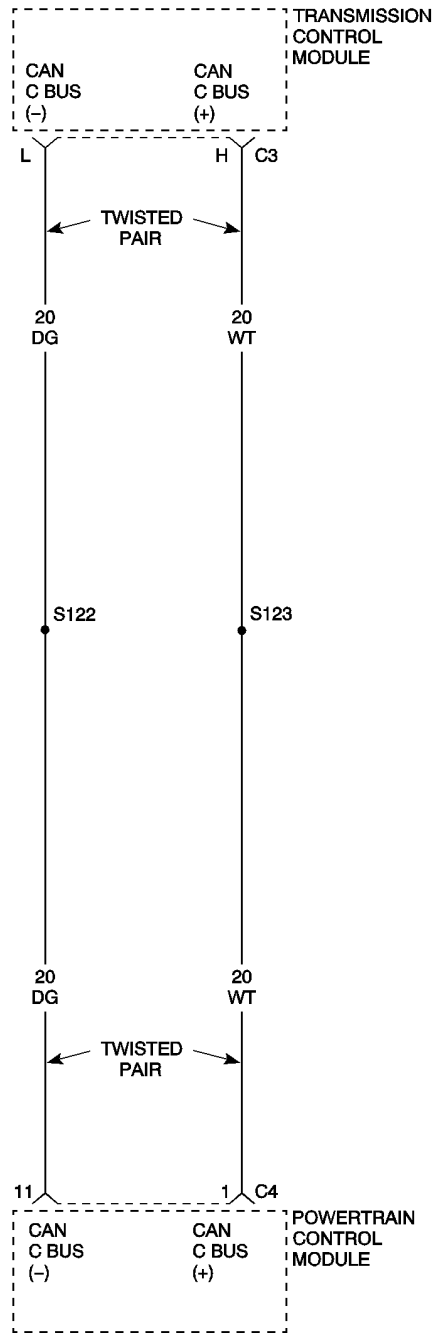
View repair.

Repair

Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0702) INTERNAL CONTROLLER



(P0702) INTERNAL CONTROLLER (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: This code is set whenever Transmission Control Module (TCM) senses an internal error. If the Internal Controller DTC is set with any Solenoid DTCs, repair the Solenoid DTCs first, erase all DTCs, then verify the Internal Controller DTC sets again before replacing the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

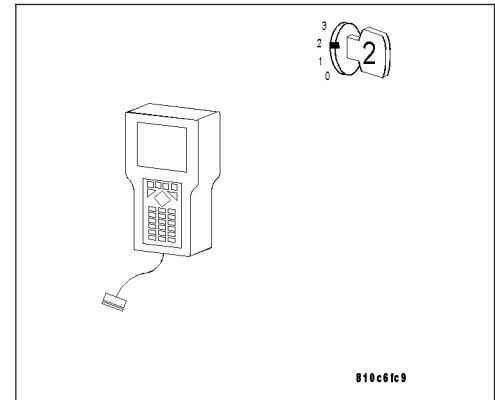
Diagnostic Test**1. TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE**

The Transmission Control Module is reporting internal errors and must be replaced.

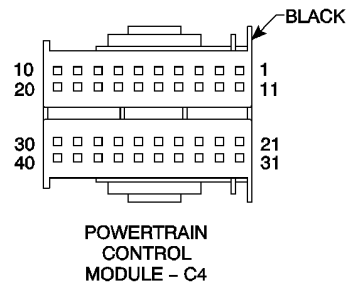
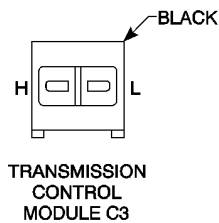
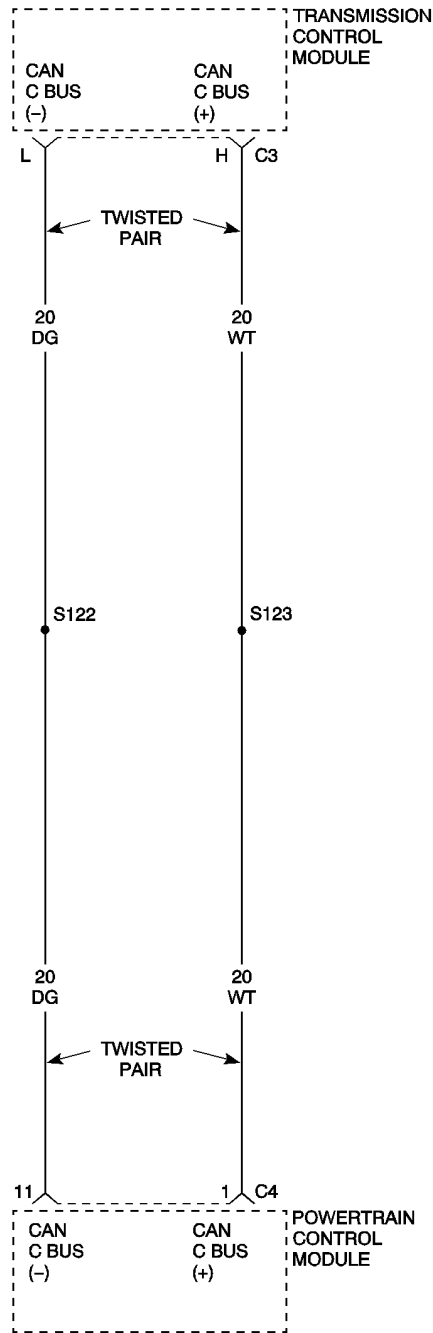
View repair.

Repair

Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0702) INVALID CONTROL MODULE VERSION



(P0702) INVALID CONTROL MODULE VERSION (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The TCM is not the correct one for the vehicle or has not been coded properly.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

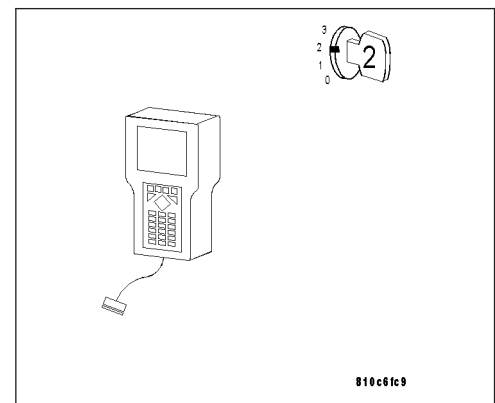
Diagnostic Test**1. VALIDATE PART NUMBER AND CODING**

The Transmission Control Module was not coded or is the wrong part and must be replaced.

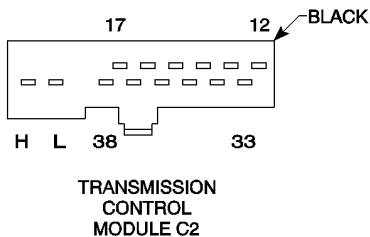
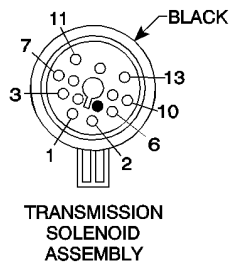
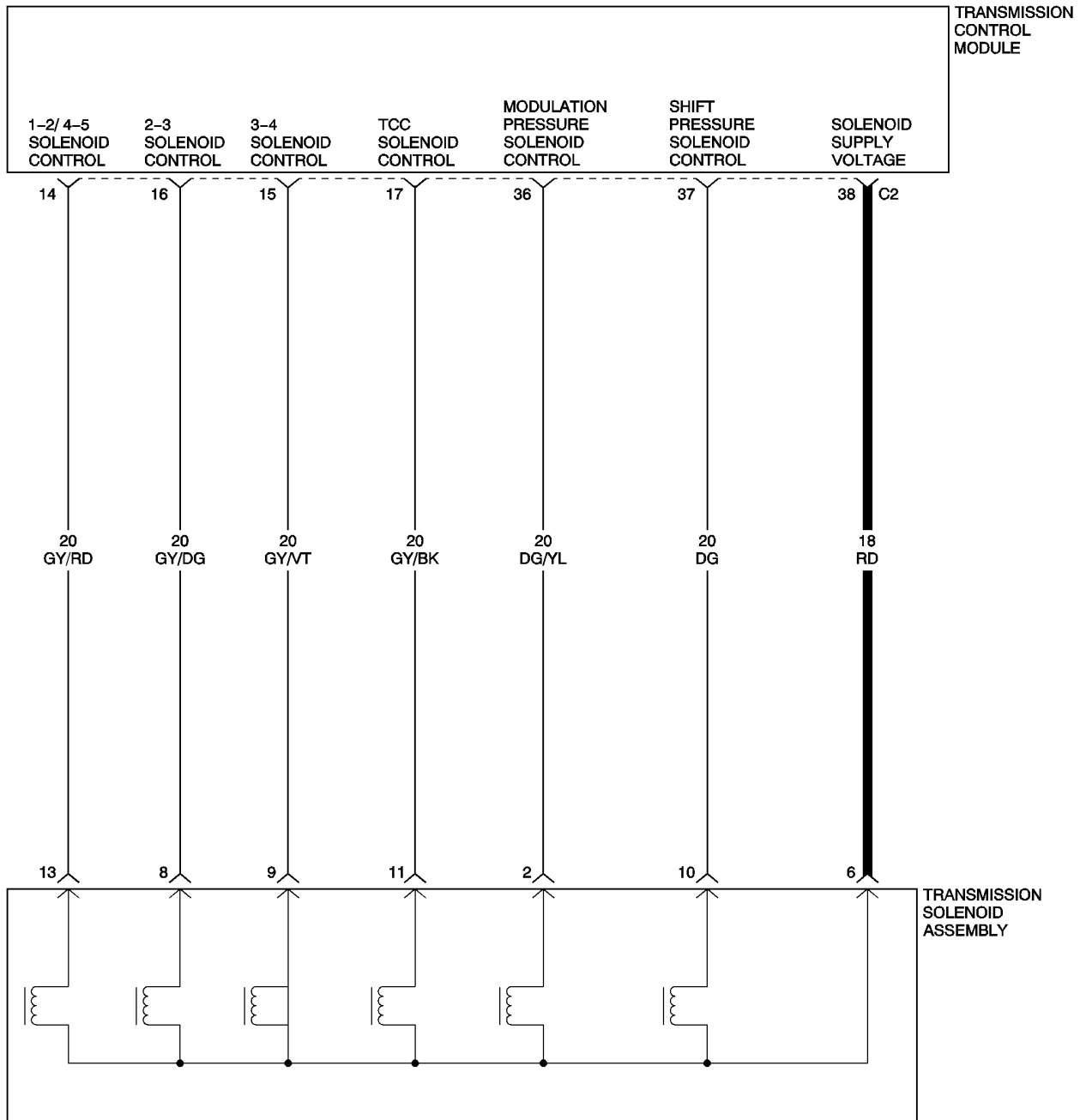
View repair.

Repair

Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0702) SOLENOID SUPPLY/WATCHDOG



(P0702) SOLENOID SUPPLY/WATCHDOG (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: During the power up of the TCM, it tests the ability of the external watchdog to shut down the Solenoid Supply Voltage driver.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SOLENOID DTCS PRESENT
 SOLENOID SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT(S) SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

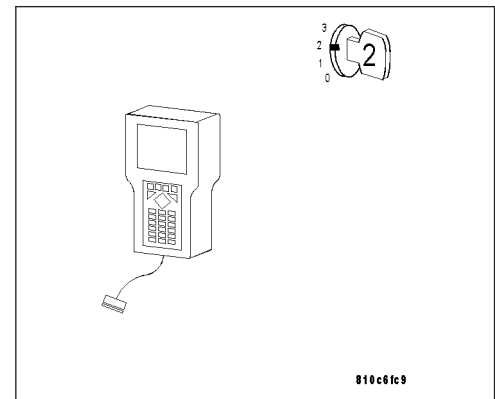
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. SOLENOID DTCS PRESENT**

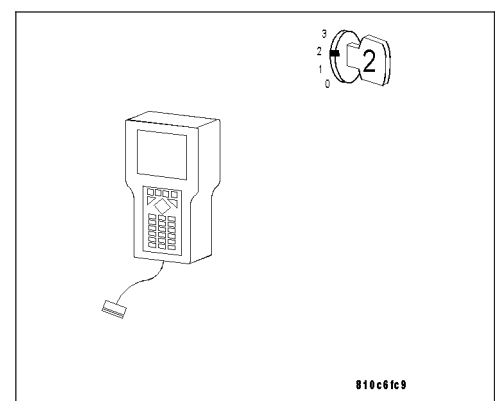
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Are any Solenoid DTCs present?

Yes >> Repair all Solenoid DTCs before proceeding with test.
 Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



(P0702) SOLENOID SUPPLY/WATCHDOG (CONTINUED)

3. MEASURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT VOLTAGES

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

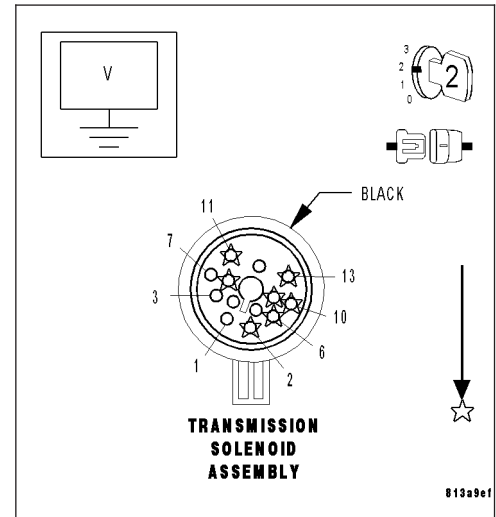
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of each of the Solenoid Control circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt for each measurement?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 6



4. CHECK FOR A SHORTED SOLENOID

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance from the Solenoid Voltage Supply circuit to each of the Solenoid Control circuits in the TCM C2 harness connector.

Note: The resistances of the Solenoids should be:

Modulation Pressure Solenoid — 2.5 – 6.5 ohms

Shift Solenoid — 4.0 – 8.0 ohms

TCC Solenoid — 2.0 – 4.0 ohms

1-2/4-5 Solenoid — 2.5 – 6.5 ohms

2-3 Solenoid — 2.5 – 6.5 ohms

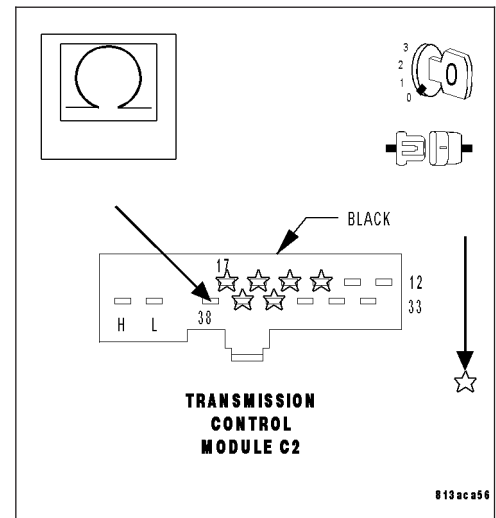
3-4 Solenoid — 2.5 – 6.5 ohms

Is the resistance of each of the Solenoids within specification?

Yes >> Replace the Solenoid that measured below specification. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 5



(P0702) SOLENOID SUPPLY/WATCHDOG (CONTINUED)**5. SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

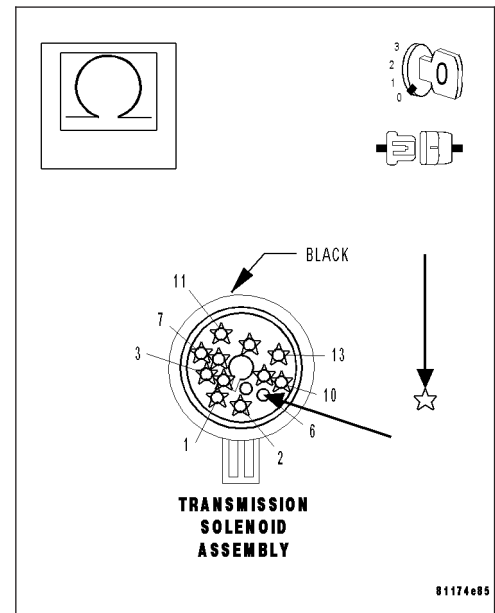
Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance from the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit to all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit for a short to other circuit(s).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

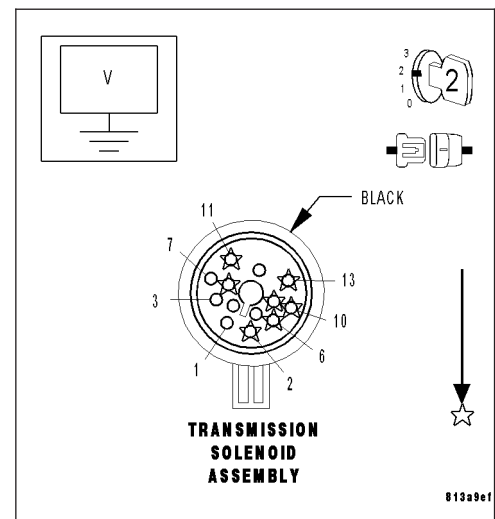
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

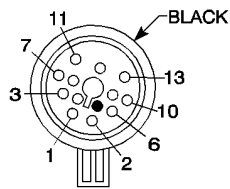
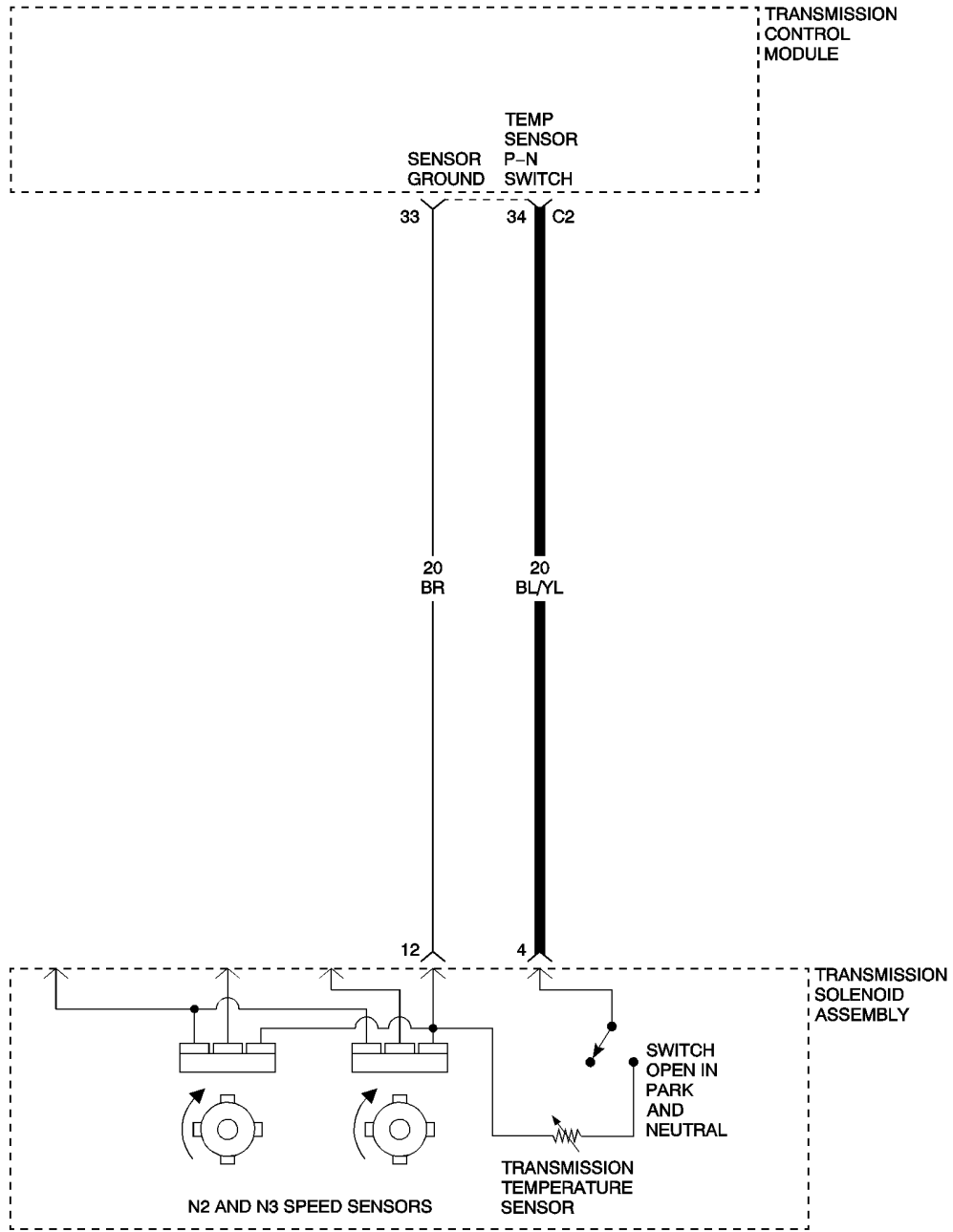
Measure the voltage of each of the Solenoid Control circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt for each measurement?

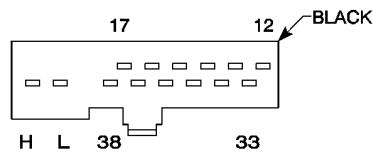
- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Solenoid Control circuit that measured above 1.0 volt for a short to voltage.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0710) TRANS TEMP SENSOR SHORTED



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID ASSEMBLY



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C2

(P0710) TRANS TEMP SENSOR SHORTED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active.
- Set Condition: Temperature sensor input below a threshold, failed temperature sensor, short to ground, TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS
 TRANSMISSION TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

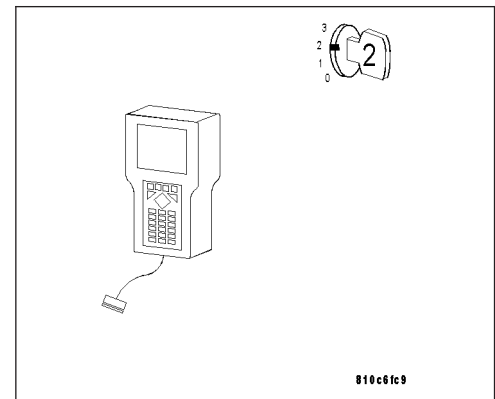
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE STARTS**

Attempt to start the engine in Park and Neutral.

Does the engine start in either position, Park or Neutral?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 4

(P0710) TRANS TEMP SENSOR SHORTED (CONTINUED)

3. TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

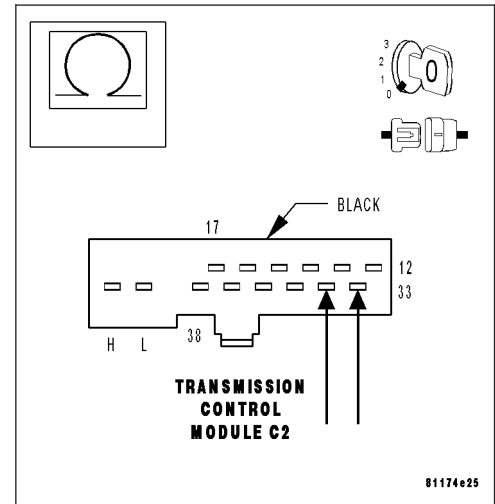
Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Place the gear selector in Drive.

Measure the resistance of the Transmission Temperature Sensor from the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the TCM C2 harness connector.



Is the resistance between 500 ohms and 2500 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Check for a poor terminal to pin connections at the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector and repair as necessary. If no problems are found in the connector, replace the Transmission Temperature Sensor - P/N Switch. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANS-AXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

4. TRANSMISSION TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Note: This procedure may set several DTCs in both the PCM and TCM. Disregard and erase DTCs after this procedure.

With the gear selector in park, attempt to start the engine.

Does the engine start?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Temperature Sensor - P/N Switch Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/ TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 5

(P0710) TRANS TEMP SENSOR SHORTED (CONTINUED)

5. TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

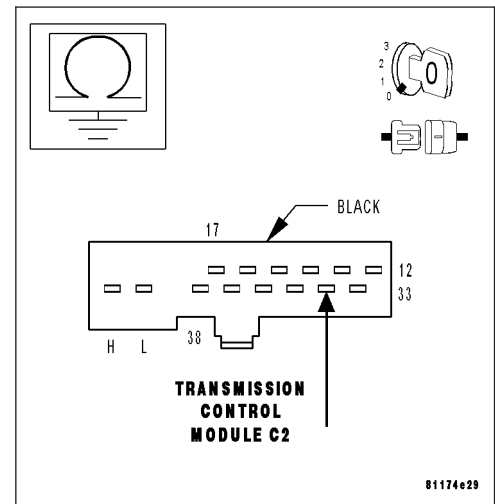
Measure the resistance between ground and the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit for a short to ground.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

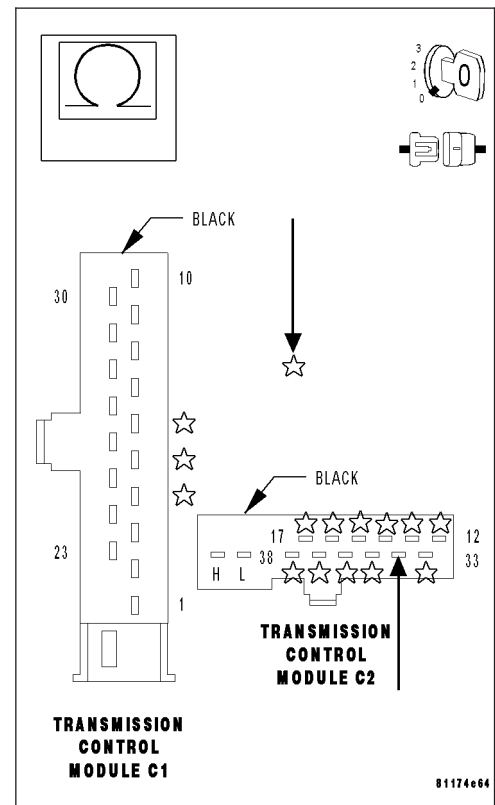
Measure the resistance from the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit to all other circuits in the TCM C1 and C2 harness connectors.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

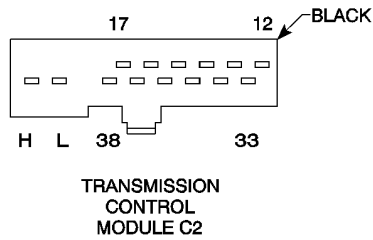
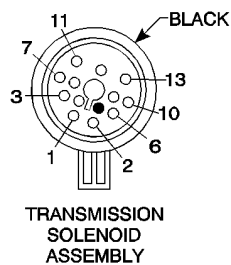
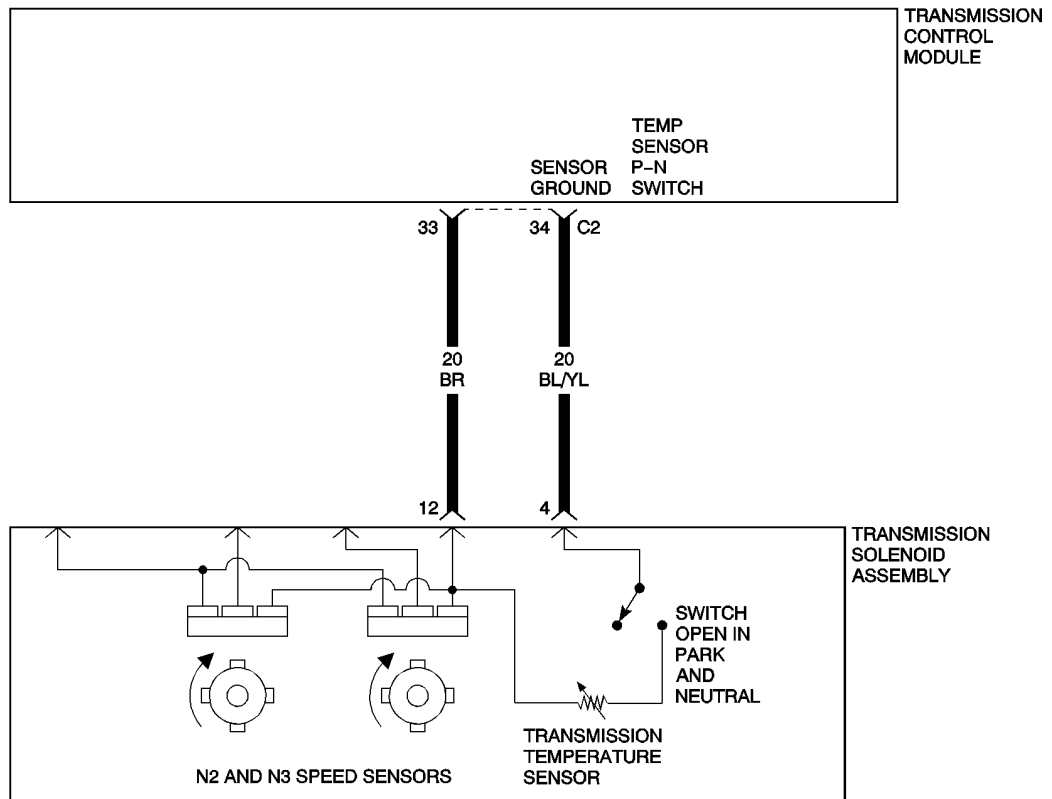
Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit for a short to other circuit(s).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0714) TRANS TEMP SENSOR ERRATIC



(P0714) TRANS TEMP SENSOR ERRATIC (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: When transmission temperature is below 170°C (338°F).
- Set Condition: When there is a 10°C (18°F) variation between each transmission temperature sensor read. If the condition is not present (after an ignition cycle), the DTC will be set to Stored (Intermittent) status.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TRANSMISSION TEMP SENSOR CIRCUITS

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

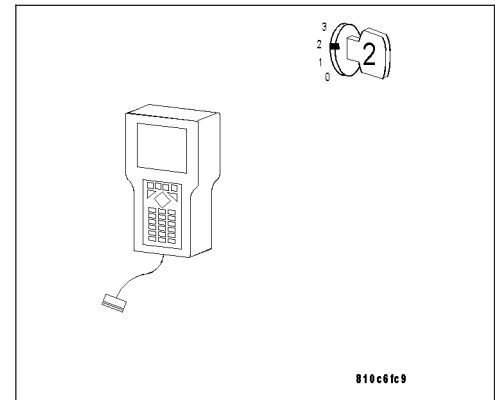
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2

**2. TRANSMISSION TEMP SENSOR CIRCUITS**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the Transmission Temperature.

With the brakes firmly applied, place the gear selector in Drive.

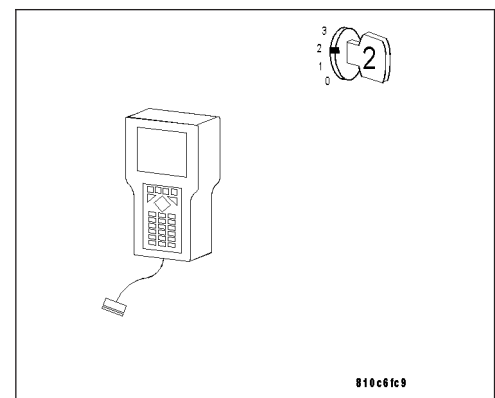
While monitoring the DRB III®, wiggle the wires and connectors from the TCM to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly.

Did the transmission temperature fluctuate while wiggling the wires?

Yes >> Repair the wiring and/or connectors as necessary.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



(P0714) TRANS TEMP SENSOR ERRATIC (CONTINUED)

3. TRANS TEMP SENSOR - PARK NEUTRAL SWITCH

Replace the Transmission Temp Sensor - P/N Switch. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).

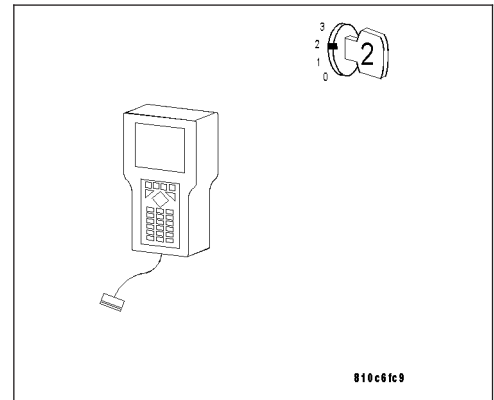
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

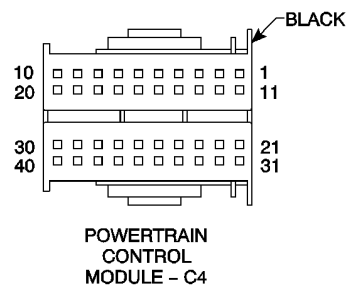
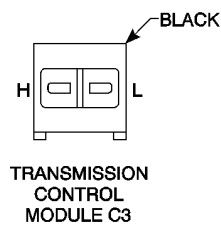
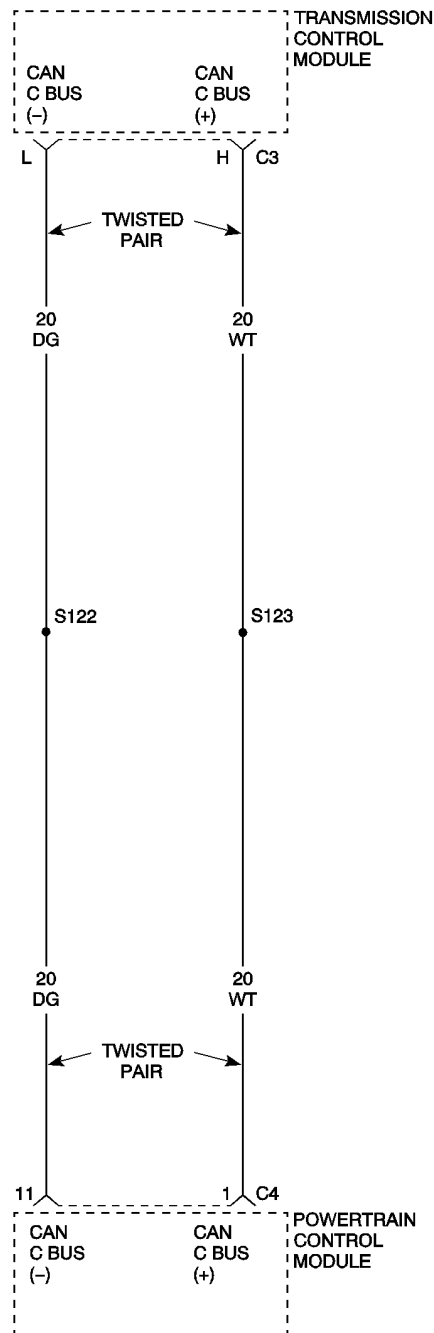
Did DTC (P0714) TRANS TEMP SENSOR ERRATIC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



(P0715) INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH



(P0715) INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine speed greater than 450 RPM, no engine speed DTCs, no TCM undervoltage system operation, no output speed sensor DTCs (signal from the ABS system), all wheel speeds above 250 RPM (signal from the ABS system), no rear wheel speed DTCs (signal from the ABS system), and no wheel slip detected (signal from the ABS system), no shifting operation, N3 input speed sensor greater than 800 RPM and N2 input speed sensor greater than 0 RPM and the TCM not in reset.
- Set Condition: If the speed difference between the N2 and N3 input speed sensors is greater than 150 RPM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SPEED SENSOR DTCS PRESENT
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

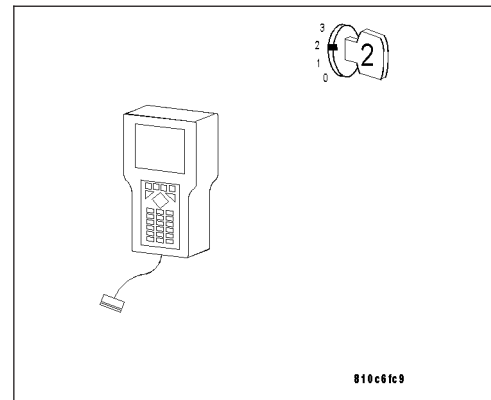
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



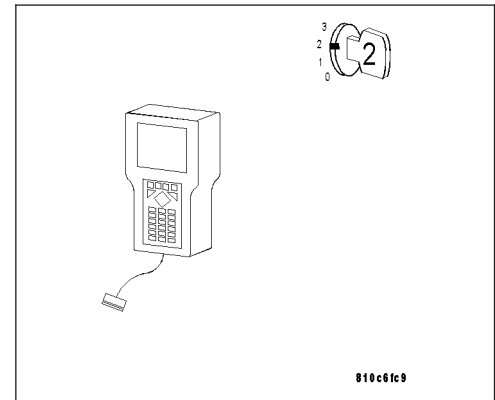
(P0715) INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH (CONTINUED)**2. SPEED SENSOR DTCS PRESENT**

With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Are any Speed Sensor or Sensor Supply DTCs present?

- Yes** >> Repair any Speed Sensor and/or Sensor Supply DTCs before proceeding with test.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 3

**3. CHECK TO SEE IF INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH IS CURRENT**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

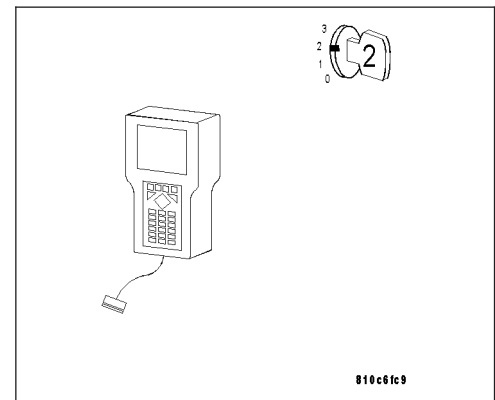
Start the engine.

Drive the vehicle at speeds to allow multiple 2-3 and 3-4 upshifts.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did DTC (P0715) INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH set again?

- Yes** >> Go To 4
- No** >> Go To 5

**4. INTERNAL TRANSMISSION**

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Transmission Oil Pan and inspect for debris or a plugged Transmission Oil Filter.

Is there any debris, plugged Transmission Oil Filter, or sign of an internal transmission problem?

- Yes** >> Repair the internal transmission as necessary. Refer to the Transmission - Service Information for proper repair procedures.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

(P0715) INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH (CONTINUED)

5. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

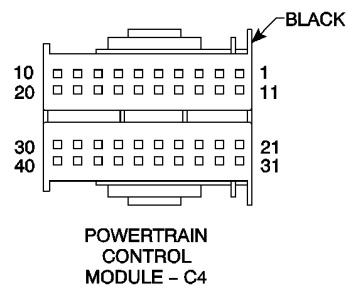
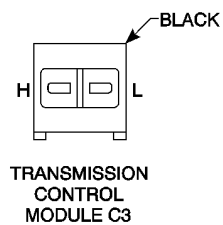
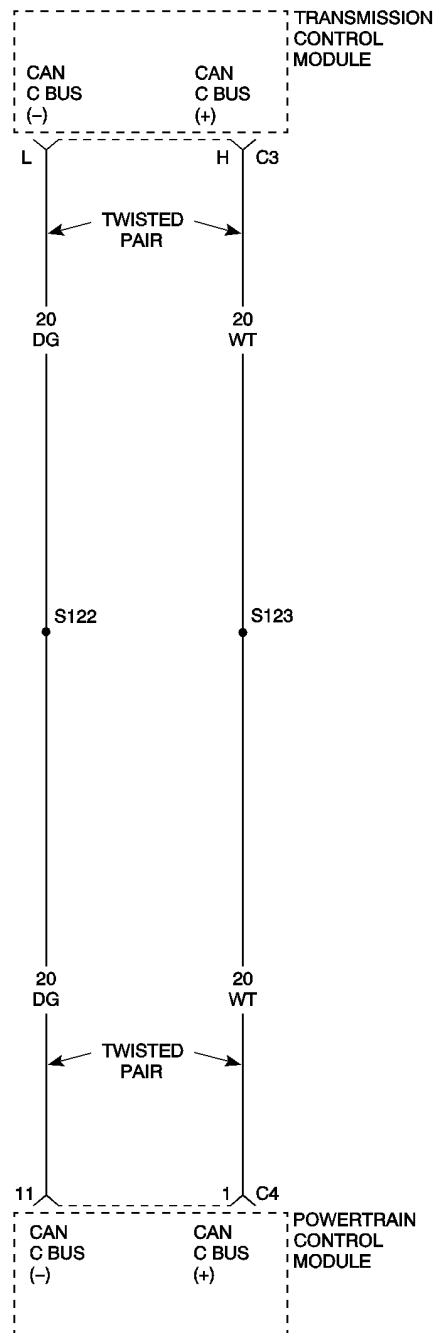
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0715) INPUT SENSOR OVERSPEED



(P0715) INPUT SENSOR OVERSPEED (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Whenever the N2 input speed sensor is greater than 0 RPM.
- Set Condition: If the RPM of the N2 or N3 input speed sensor is greater than 7700 RPM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

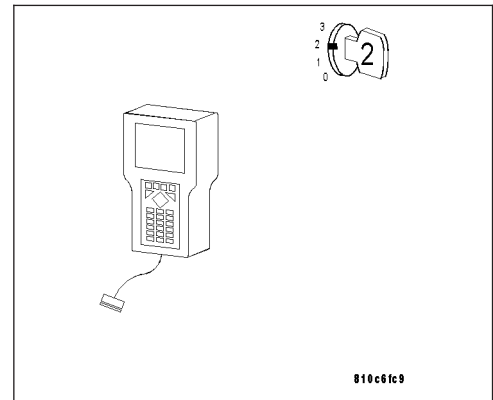
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0715) INPUT SENSOR OVERSPEED (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK TO SEE IF INPUT SENSOR OVERSPEED IS CURRENT**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Raise the vehicle on the hoist until the wheels are off the ground.

Start the engine.

Note: This DTC indicates a catastrophic transmission failure.

With the DRB III®, monitor the N2 and N3 Speed Sensors.

Firmly apply the brakes and place the gear selector in Drive.

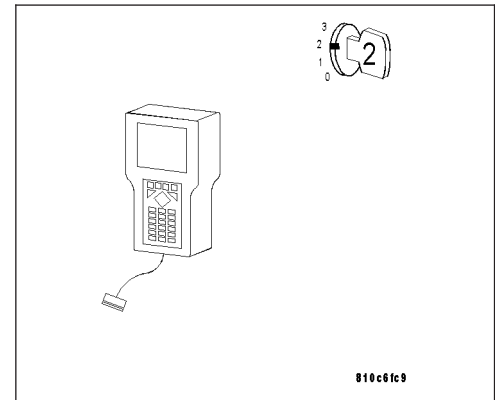
Release the brakes and raise the engine RPM to allow the transmission to upshift to the 2-3 and 3-4 shift schedule.

WARNING: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS.

Did either the N2 or N3 Speed Sensors display an RPM above 7700?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 4

**3. INTERNAL TRANSMISSION**

Turn the ignition off.

Remove the Transmission Oil Pan and inspect for debris or a plugged Transmission Oil Filter.

Is there any debris, plugged Transmission Oil Filter, or signs of an internal transmission problem?

Yes >> Repair the internal transmission as necessary. Refer to the Transmission - Service Information for proper repair procedures.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

4. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

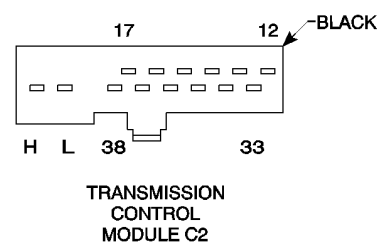
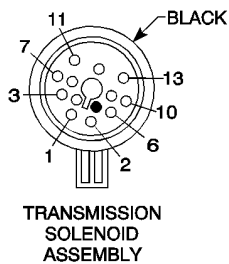
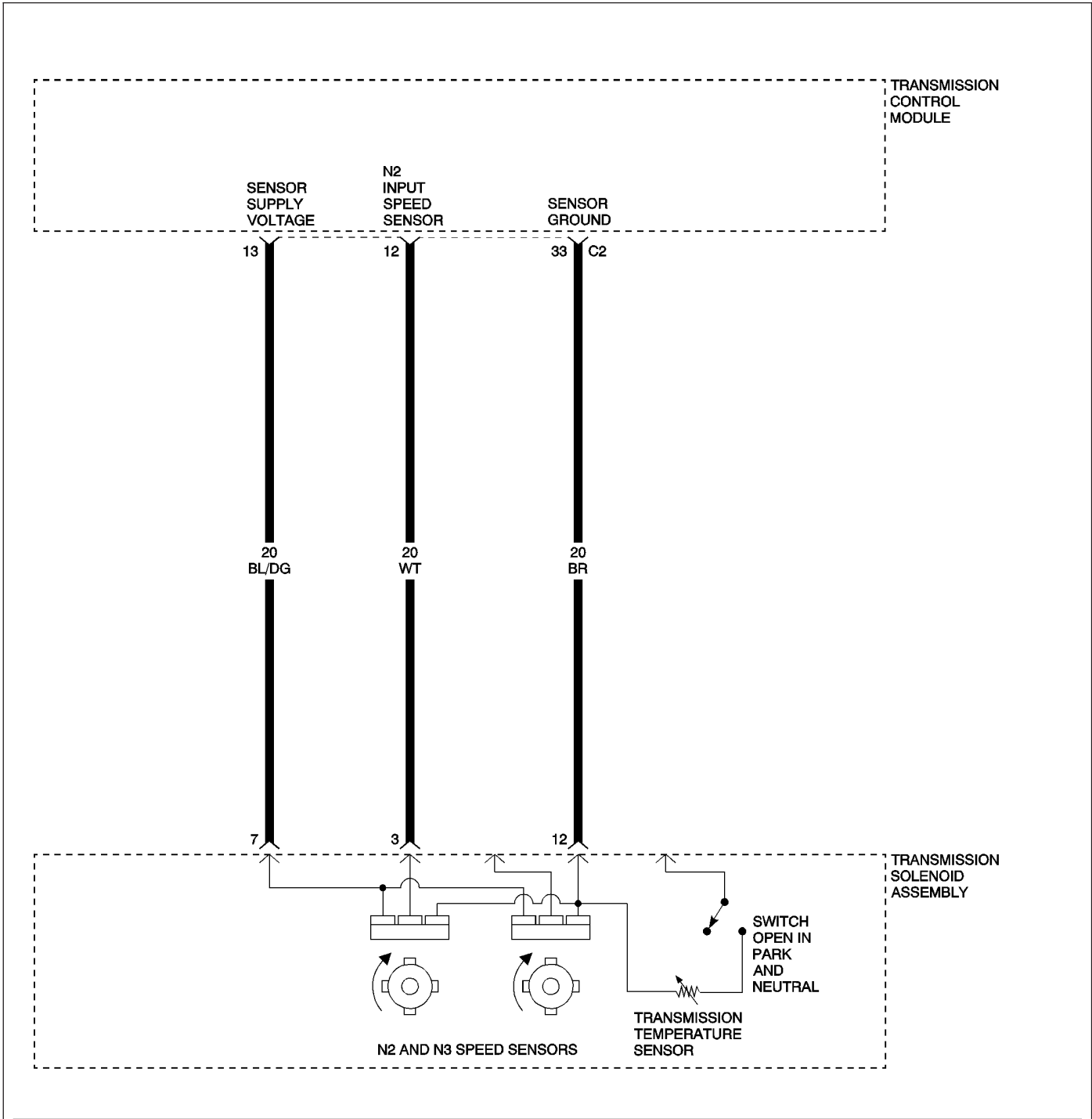
Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT



(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine speed greater than 450 RPM, no engine speed DTCs, no TCM undervoltage system operation, no output speed sensor DTCs (signal from the ABS system), all wheel speeds above 250 RPM (signal from the ABS system), no rear wheel speed DTCs (signal from the ABS system), and no wheel slip detected (signal from the ABS system).
- Set Condition: If the N2 input speed sensor signal is equal to 0 RPM, signal circuit shorted to ground, shorted to battery, an open input speed sensor, a faulty input speed sensor, or an open sensor supply circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN
 N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUIT
 N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

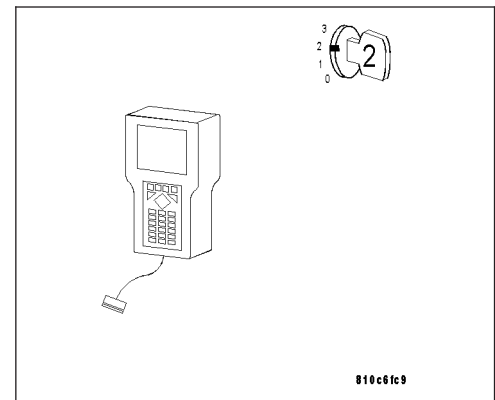
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

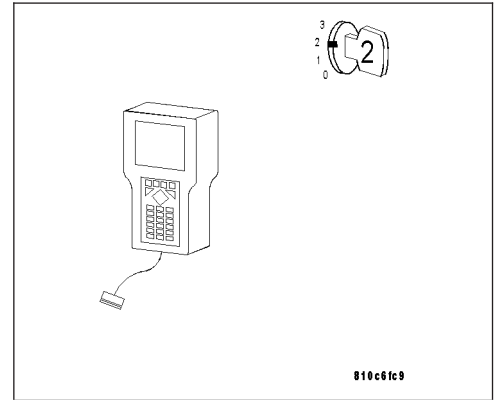
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 11



3. SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

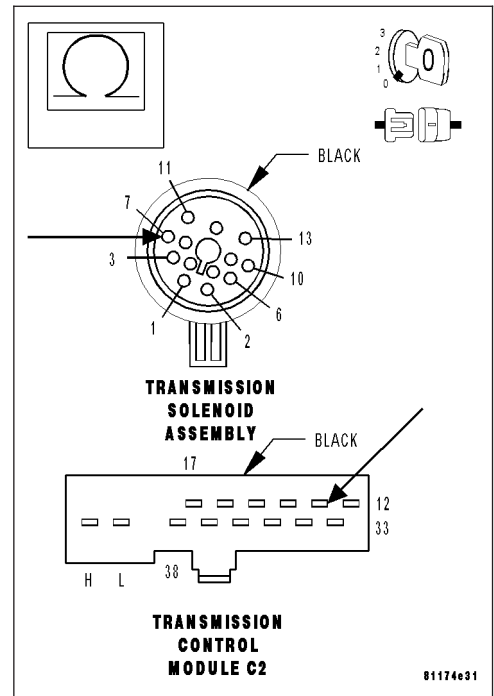
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

With the ignition off.

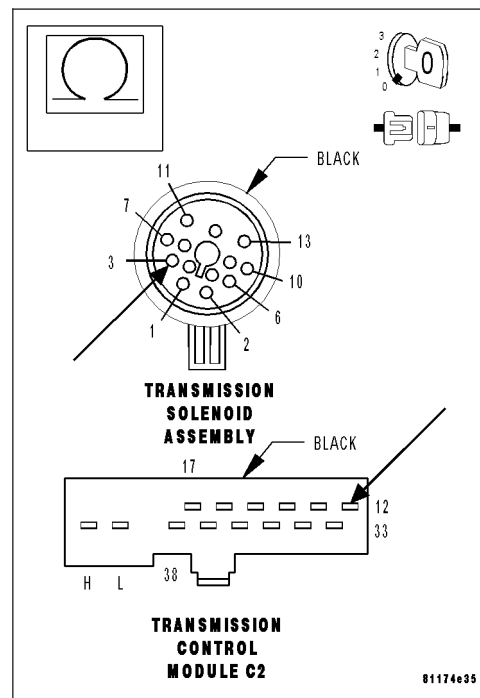
Measure the resistance of the N2 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the N2 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**5. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN**

With the ignition off.

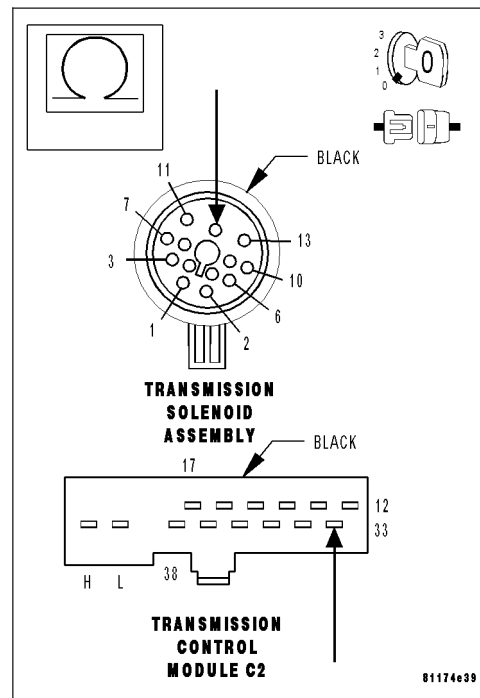
Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS

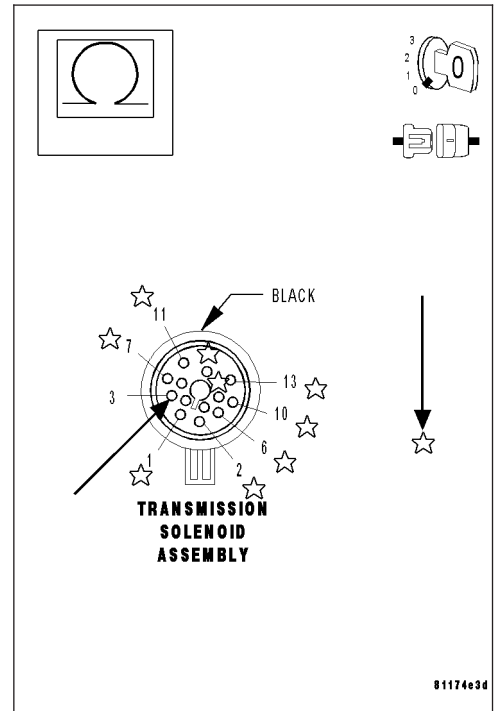
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the N2 Speed Sensor Signal circuit to all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the N2 Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to other circuit(s).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



7. N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

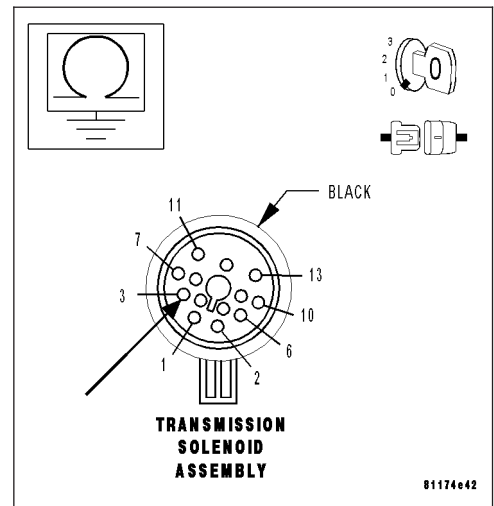
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the N2 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the N2 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**8. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

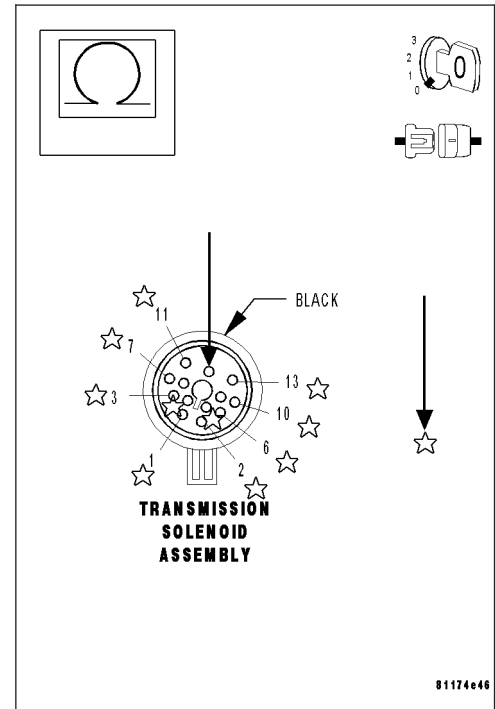
Measure the resistance from the Sensor Ground circuit to all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to other circuit(s).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**9. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

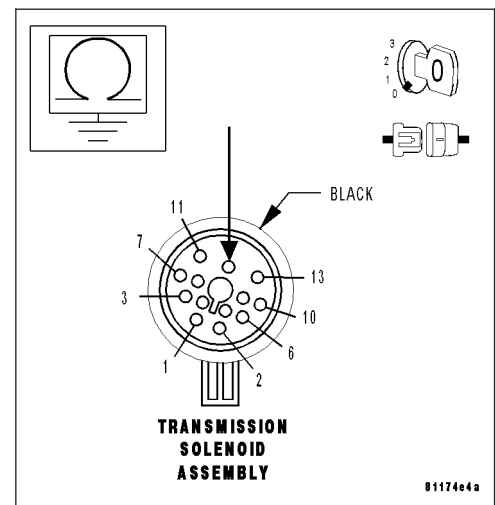
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. CHECKING N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR W/ LAB SCOPE

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

With the DRB III®/PEP Module being used as a Dual Channel Lab Scope with Special Tool #6801, backprobe N2 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit using Channel 1 at the TCM C2 harness connector.

WARNING: PROPERLY SUPPORT VEHICLE.

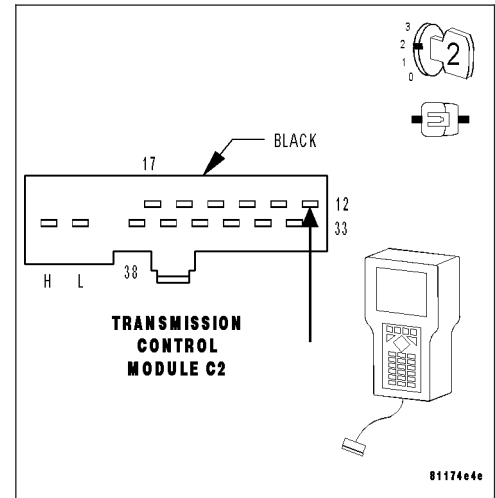
Raise all drive wheels off the ground.

Start the engine.

WARNING: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS.

Place gear selector in drive and increase vehicle speed to engage 2nd gear.

Compare the scope pattern on the DRB III® with a typical 5 volt square wave pattern.



Does the scope pattern match a typical 5 volt square wave signal scope pattern?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the N2 Input Speed Sensor. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

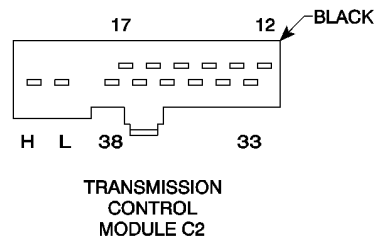
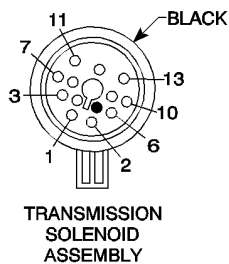
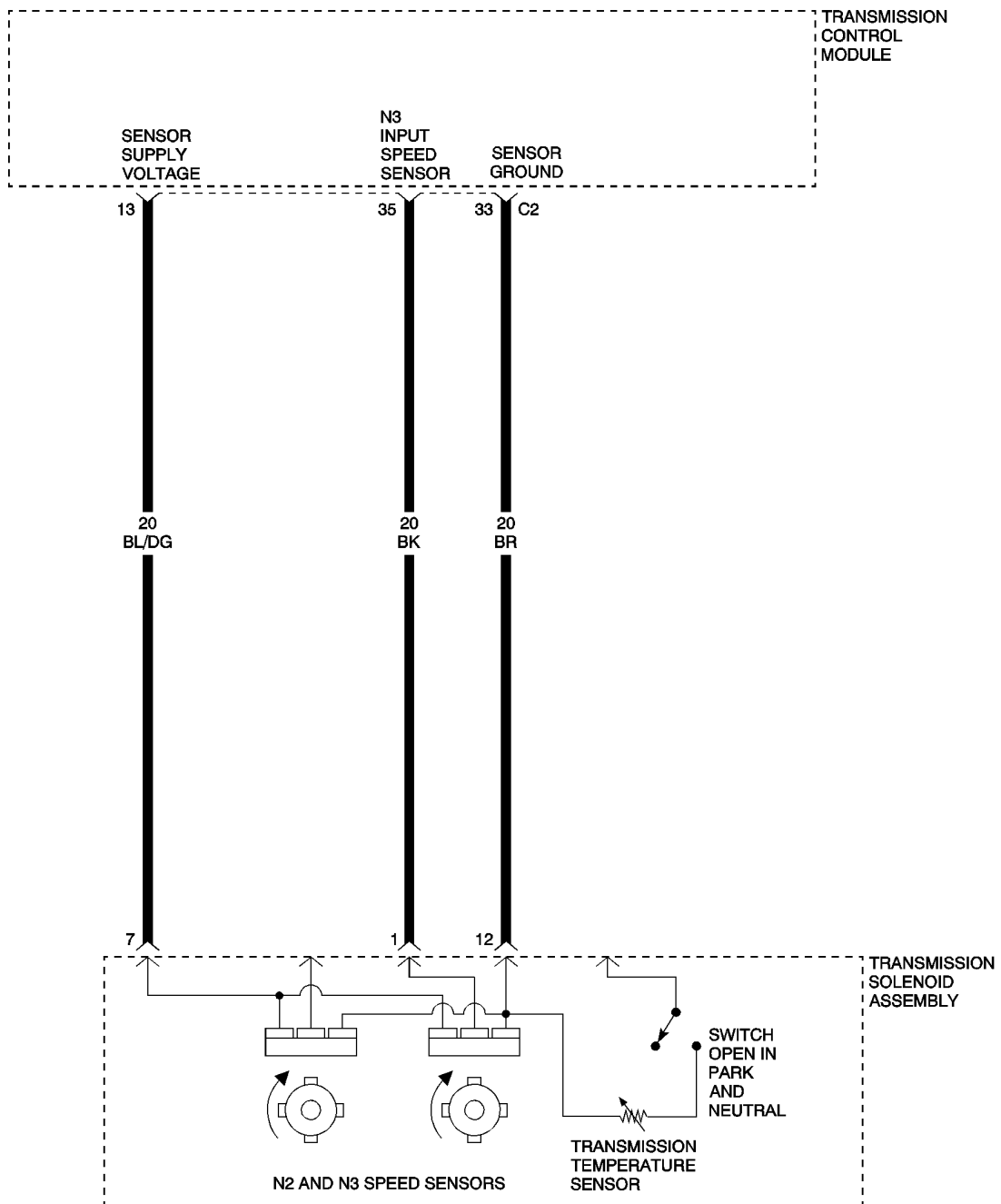
Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Test Complete.

(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT



(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine speed greater than 450 RPM, no engine speed DTCs, no TCM undervoltage system operation, no output speed sensor DTCs (signal from the ABS system), all wheel speeds above 250 RPM (signal from the ABS system), no rear wheel speed DTCs (signal from the ABS system), and no wheel slip detected (signal from the ABS system), no shifting operation, detected gear is 3rd or 4th and the detected gear is the actual vehicle gear.
- Set Condition: If the N3 input speed sensor signal is equal to 0 RPM, short signal circuit to ground, shorted to battery, an open input speed sensor, a faulty input speed sensor, or an open sensor supply circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN
N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
N3 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

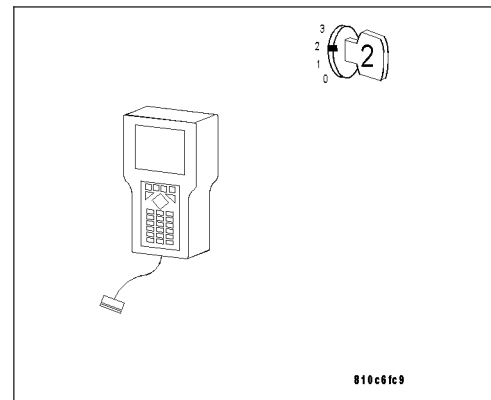
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

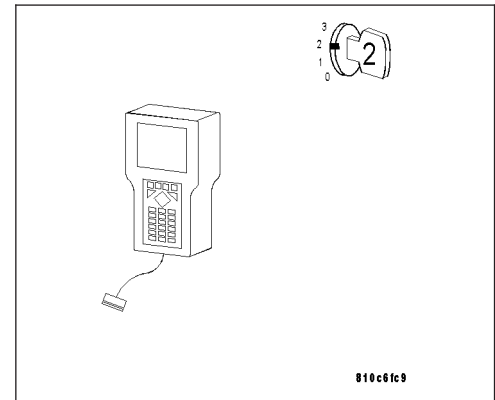
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 11



3. SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

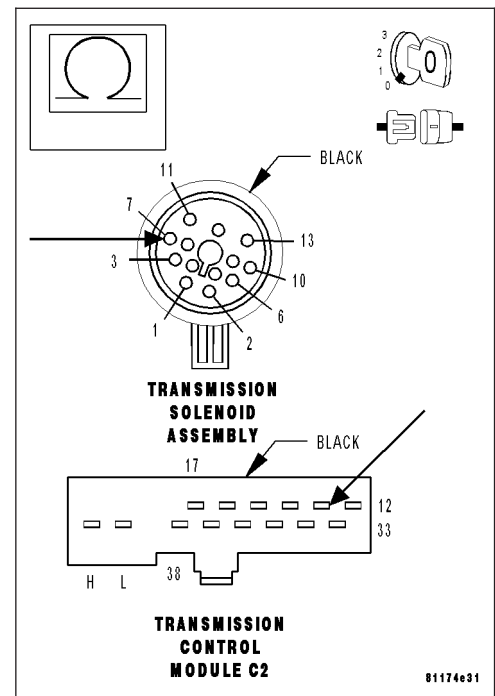
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Sensor Supply Voltage circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

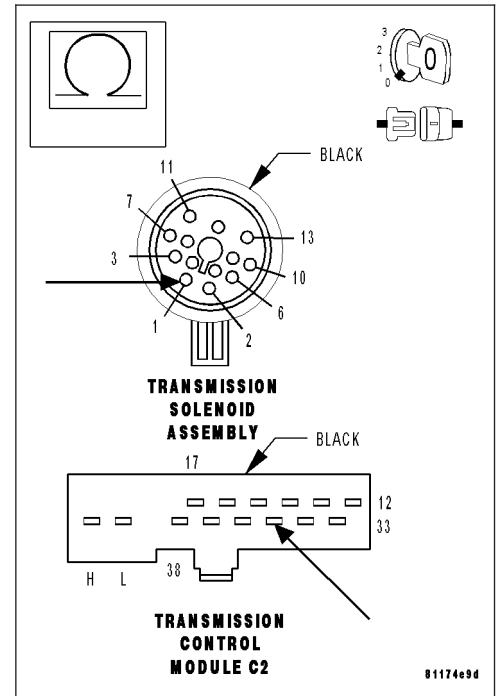
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the N3 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the N3 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



5. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

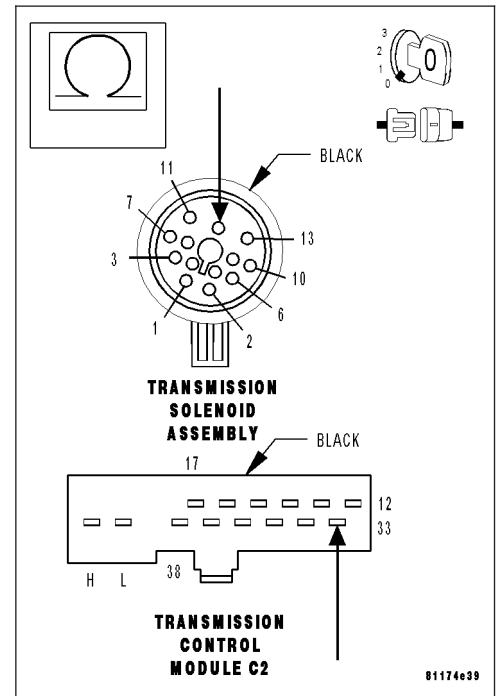
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**6. N3 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

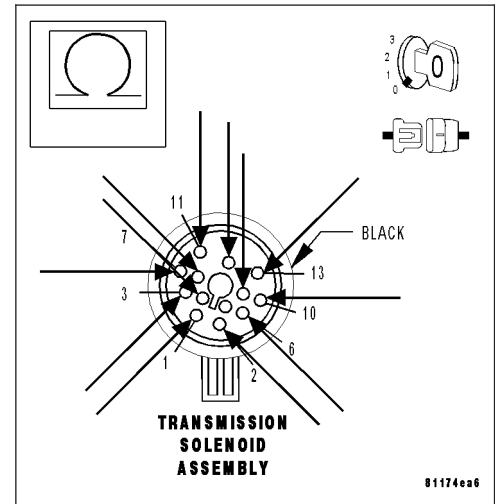
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the N3 Speed Sensor Signal circuit to all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the N3 Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to other circuit(s).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**7. N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

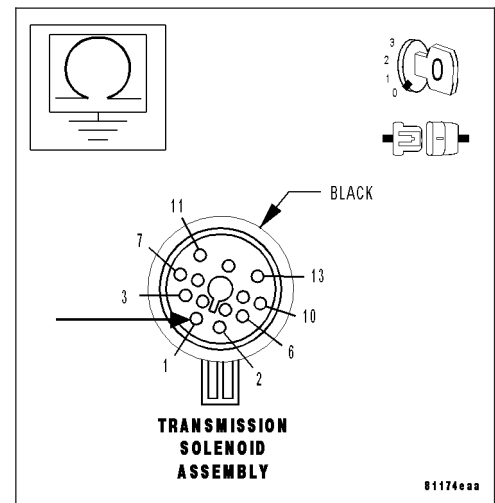
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the N3 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Repair the N3 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

8. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

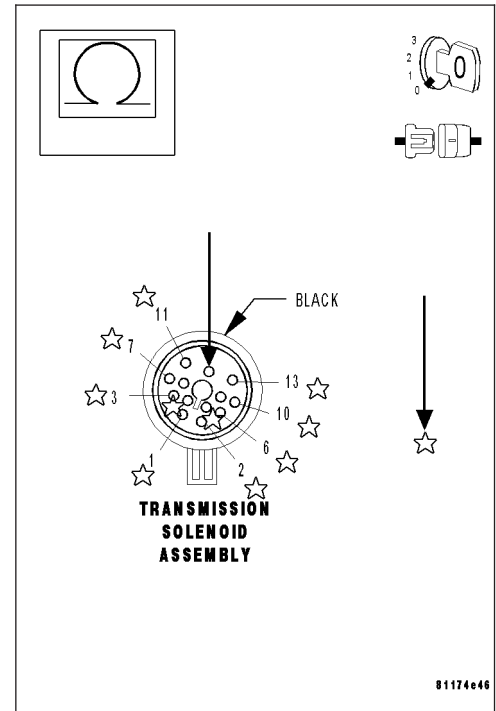
Measure the resistance from the Sensor Ground circuit to all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 9

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to other circuits.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



9. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

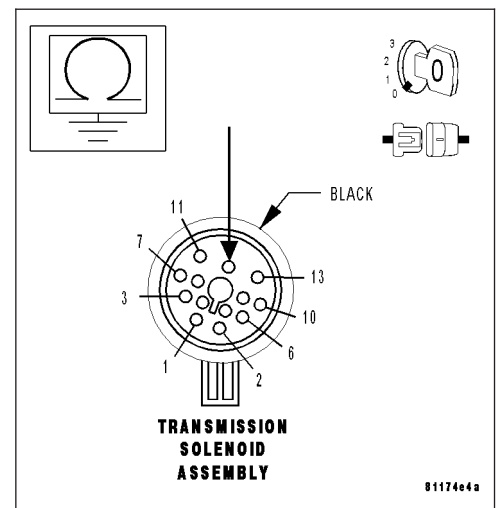
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 10

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**10. CHECKING N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR W/ LAB SCOPE**

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®/PEP Module being used as a Dual Channel Lab Scope with Miller special tool #6801, backprobe N3 Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit using Channel 1 at the TCM C2 harness connector.

WARNING: PROPERLY SUPPORT THE VEHICLE.

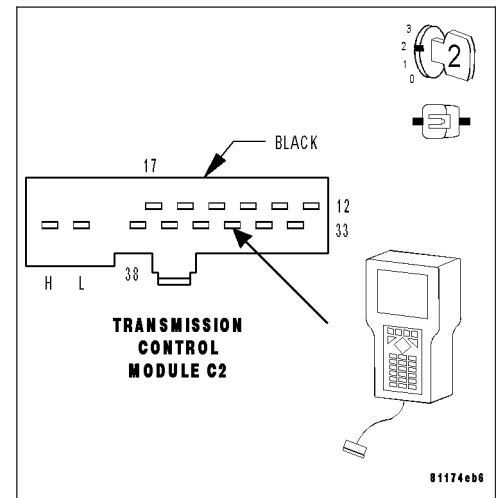
Raise all drive wheels off the ground.

Start the engine.

WARNING: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS.

Place gear selector in drive and increase vehicle speed to engage 2nd gear.

Compare the scope pattern on the DRB III® with a typical 5 volt square wave pattern.

**Does the scope pattern match a typical 5 volt square wave signal scope pattern?**

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the N3 Input Speed Sensor. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

11. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

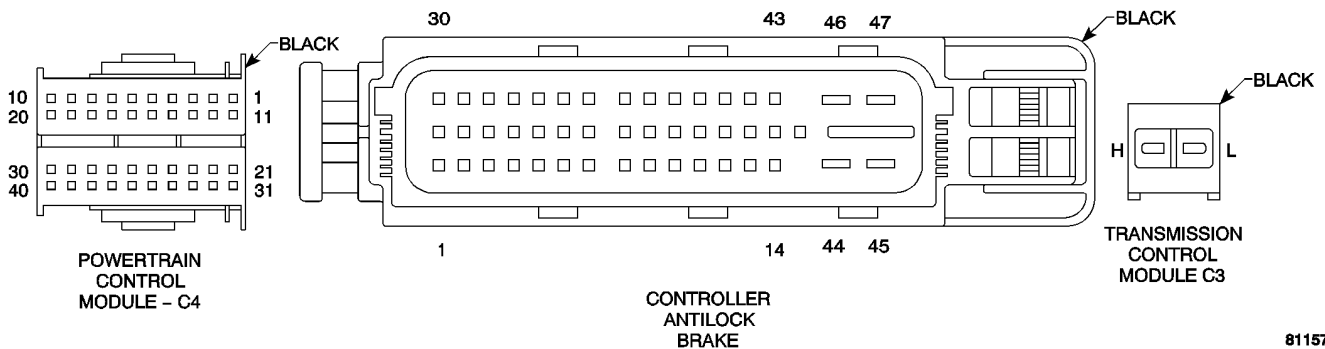
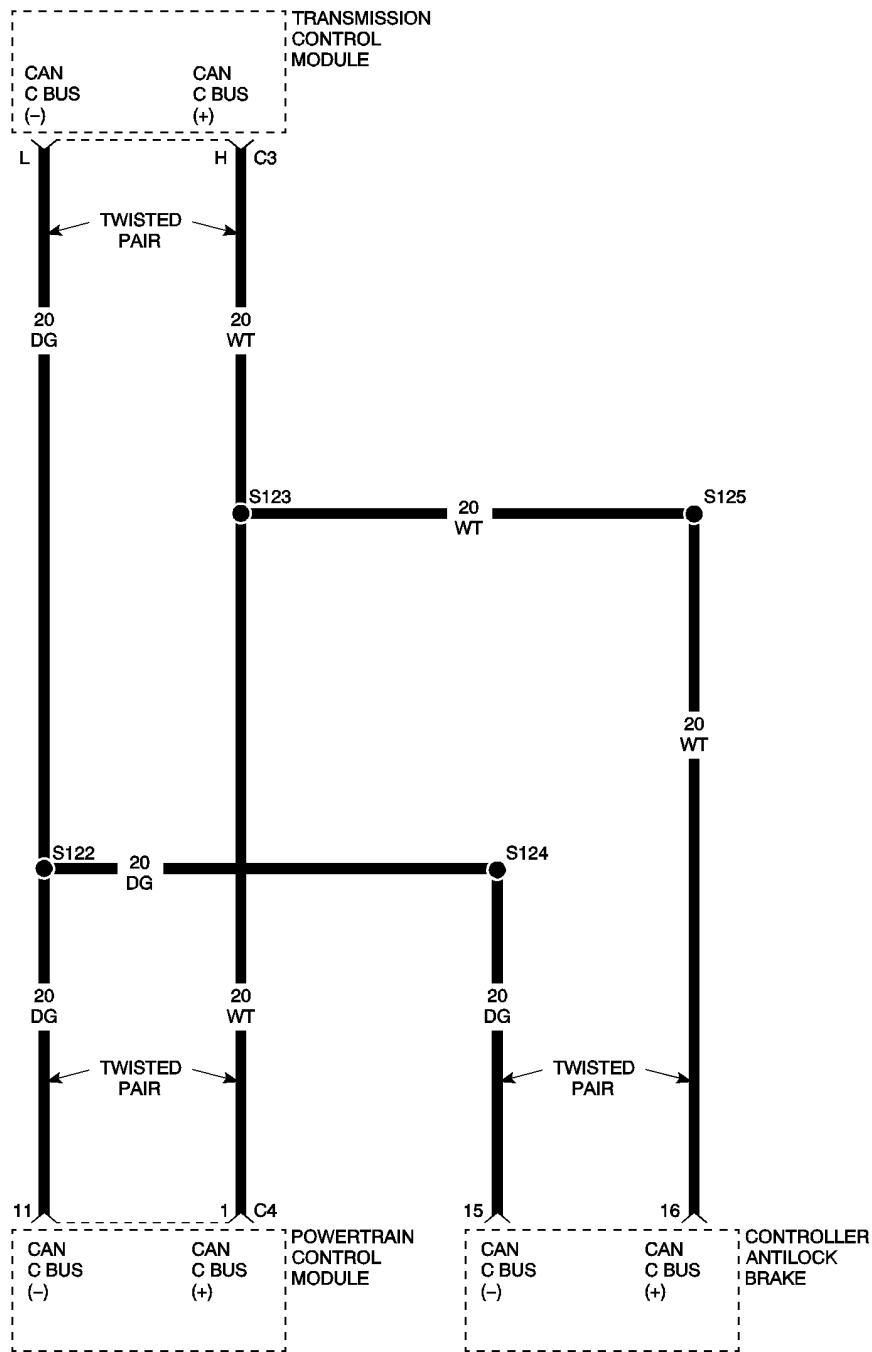
Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Test Complete.

(P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT



(P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: Open circuit in the CAN C BUS (+) circuit or CAN C BUS (-) circuit, short to ground of CAN C BUS (+) circuit or CAN C BUS (-) circuit, short to voltage of CAN C BUS (+) circuit or CAN C BUS (-) circuit, CAN C BUS (+) circuit shorted to CAN C BUS (-) circuit, or a TCM failure. Note: All CAN message missing DTCs will also be present, which indicates a complete BUS failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN C BUS(+) SHORT TO CAN C BUS (-)
 CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
 CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
 CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

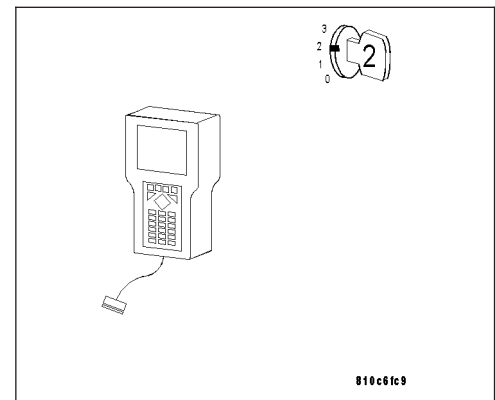
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

Note: If the CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC is present, all the CAN MESSAGE MISSING DTCs will be set also. Ignore the Missing Message DTCs and perform the CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC test.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

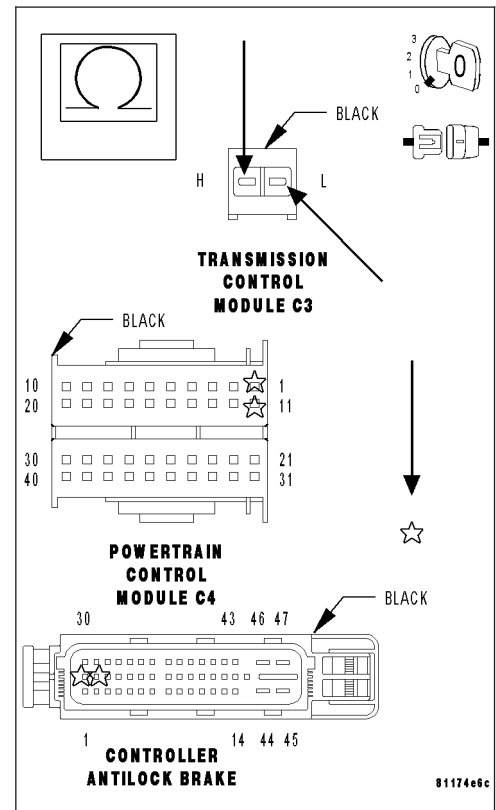
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of both the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the TCM C3 harness connector and to both the PCM C4 harness connector and to the CAB harness connector.

Is the resistance of each BUS circuit below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



3. CAN C BUS (+) SHORT TO CAN C BUS (-)

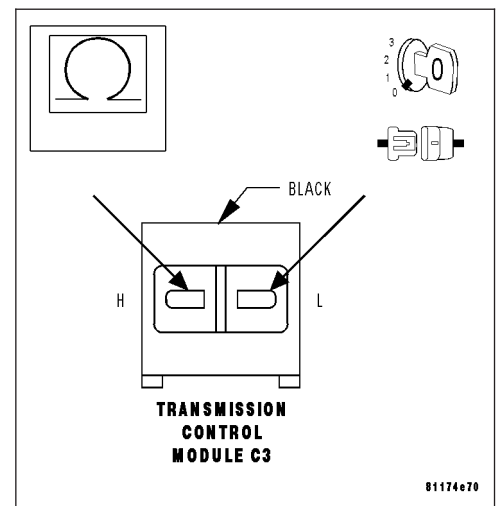
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the TCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) circuit for a short to the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0720) CAN C BUS CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

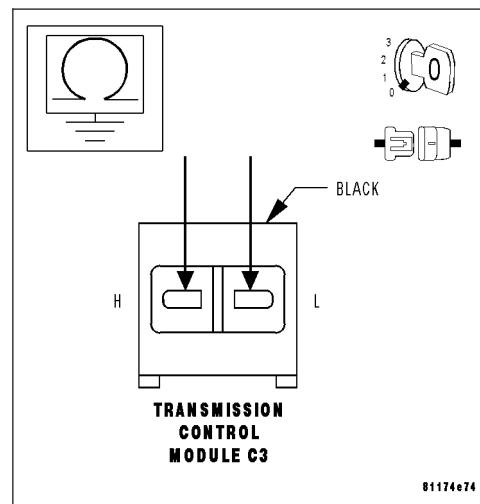
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and both the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for both BUS circuits?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



5. CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT

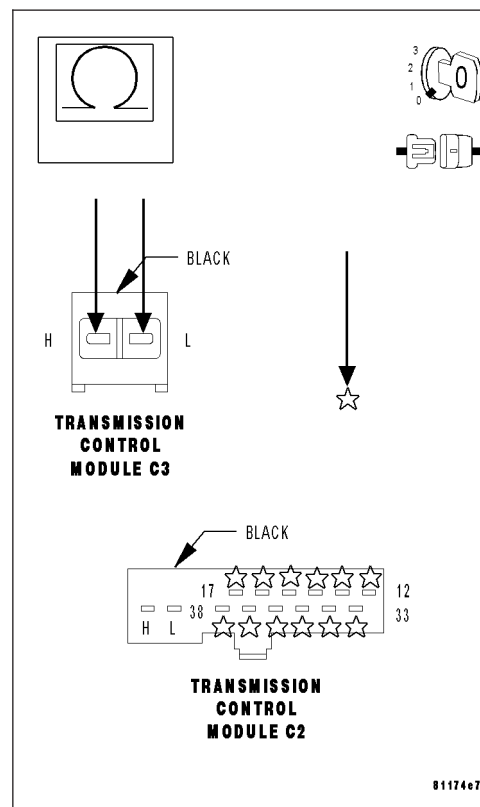
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from both the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit to all other circuits in the TCM C3 and C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the CAN C BUS (+) and/or CAN C BUS (-) circuit for a short to other circuits.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. PCM - CAN BUS CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Reconnect the CAB harness connector.

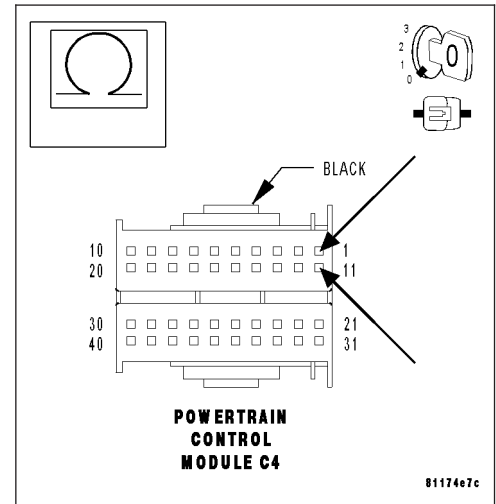
Measure the resistance from the CAN C BUS (+) circuit to the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the PCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance 60.0 ohms, ± 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 7



7. CAB - TERMINATING RESISTOR

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the CAB harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance from the CAN C BUS (+) circuit to the CAN C BUS (-) circuit at the CAB harness connector.

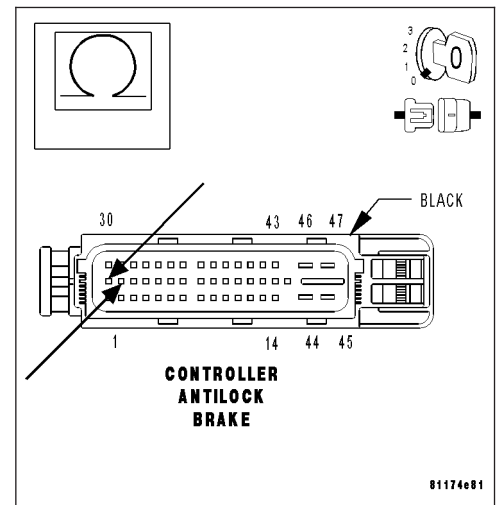
Is the resistance 120 ohms, ± 2.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Controller Antilock Brake. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

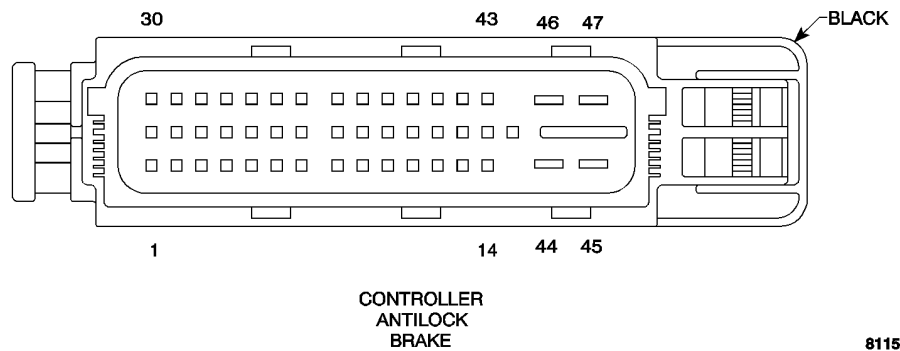
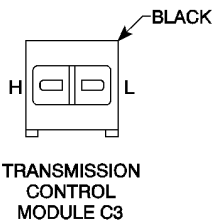
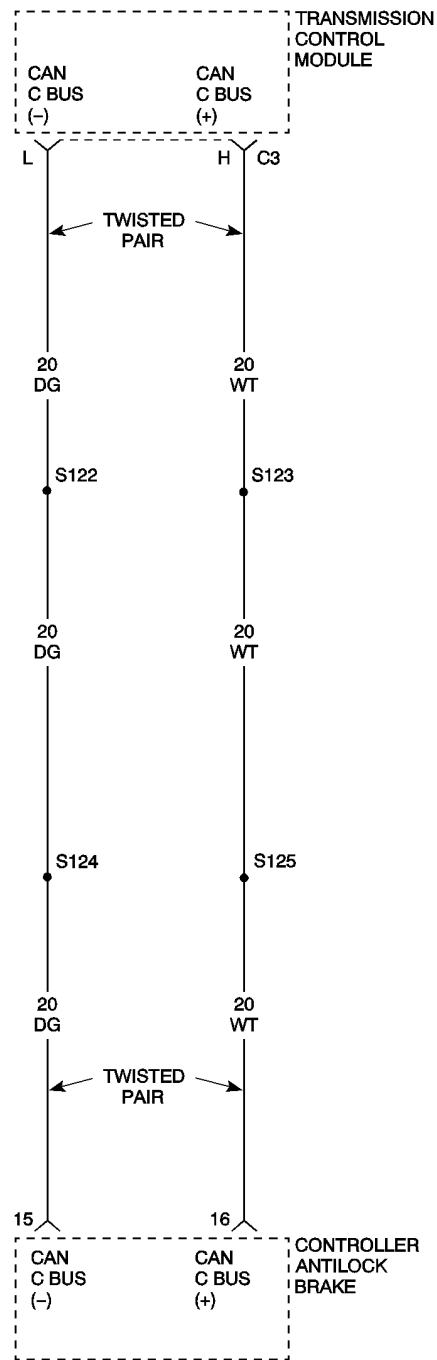
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0730) IMPROPER GEAR



(P0730) IMPROPER GEAR (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine speed greater than 450 RPM and output speed (ABS) greater than 180 RPM. No Input Speed sensor N2 - N3, Shift lever, and/or ABS wheel speed DTCs present.
- Set Condition: The TCM compares the calculated gear with the gear the transmission has actually engaged. If the actual gear differs from the gear calculated by the TCM, the TCM value is adjusted to the engaged gear and a counter is increased by 2. If after a shift the engaged gear and the calculated gear still match, the counter is decreased by 1 point. A DTC is detected as soon as the counter exceeds a threshold. If the fault is detected 3 consecutive ignition cycles, the transmission will be placed in Limp-in and the MIL activated.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ABS DTCS PRESENT SOLENOID DTCS PRESENT INTERNAL TRANSMISSION TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

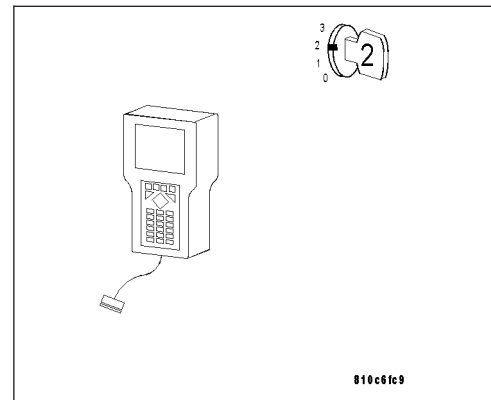
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0730) IMPROPER GEAR (CONTINUED)**2. SOLENOID DTCS PRESENT**

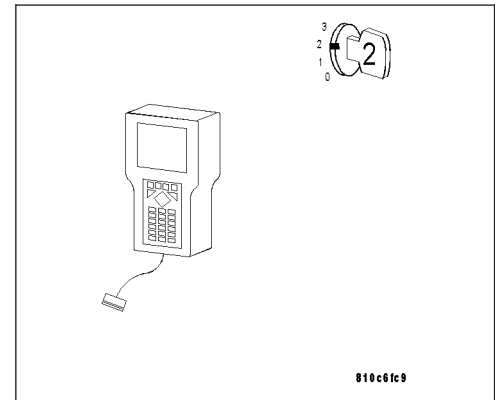
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Are any Transmission Solenoid DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3

**3. ABS DTCS PRESENT**

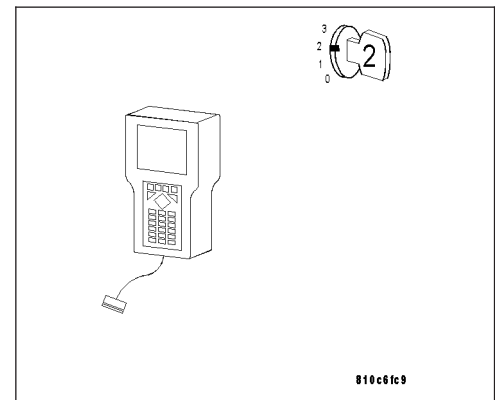
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Are any ABS DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4

**4. INTERNAL TRANSMISSION**

Remove and inspect the Transmission Valve Body and Solenoid Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANS-AXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).

Note: This DTC is usually set due to an internal transmission problem such as but not limited to: stuck solenoid, valve and/or contamination in the valve body, broken springs, leaking clutch seals, dislodged or broken snap ring.

Inspect the internal transmission in accordance with the Service Information.

Where any problems found?

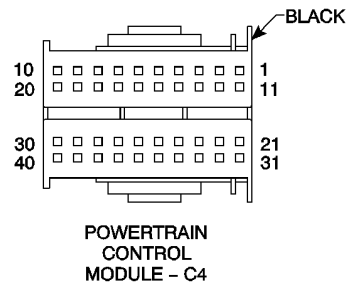
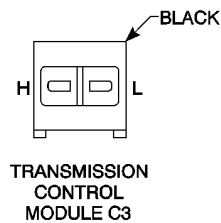
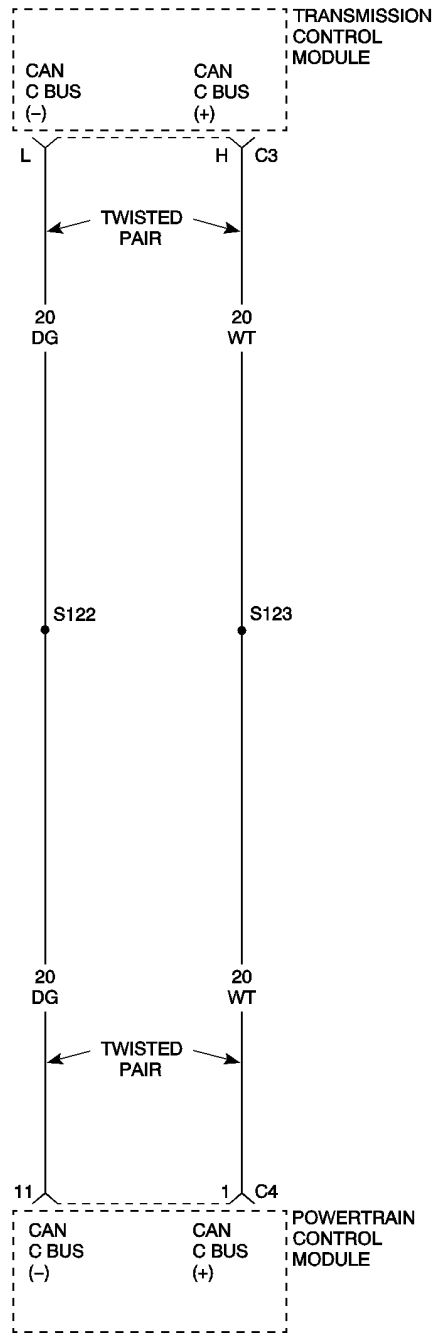
Yes >> Repair the internal transmission as necessary. Refer to the Transmission - Service Information for the proper repair procedure.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

(P0730) IMPROPER RATIO



(P0730) IMPROPER RATIO (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine speed greater than 450 RPM, output speed greater than 180 RPM, no N2 - N3 input speed sensor errors present, no gear selector lever errors present, no ABS system errors, and all wheel speeds above 450 RPM.
- Set Condition: No shifting operation and detected gear is not the actual gear. No shifting operation - detected (calculated) gear is less than actual (expected) gear, no plausible gear is calculated, actual turbine speed - calculated turbine speed >300 RPM or calculated transmission ratio is above threshold. During an Upshift - detected (calculated) gear is less than actual (expected) gear-1. During Downshift - detected (calculated) gear is less than actual (expected) gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

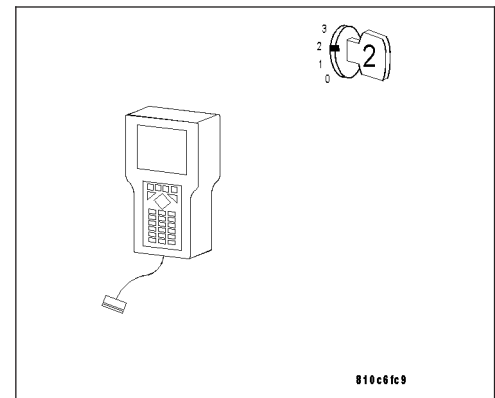
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0730) IMPROPER RATIO (CONTINUED)

2. TRANSMISSION MECHANICAL PROBLEM

Determine if there are any Transmission Mechanical problems present.

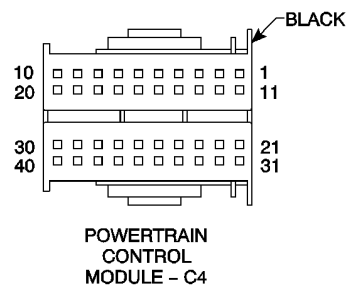
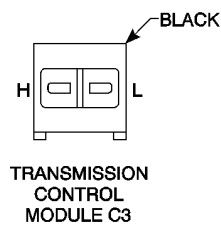
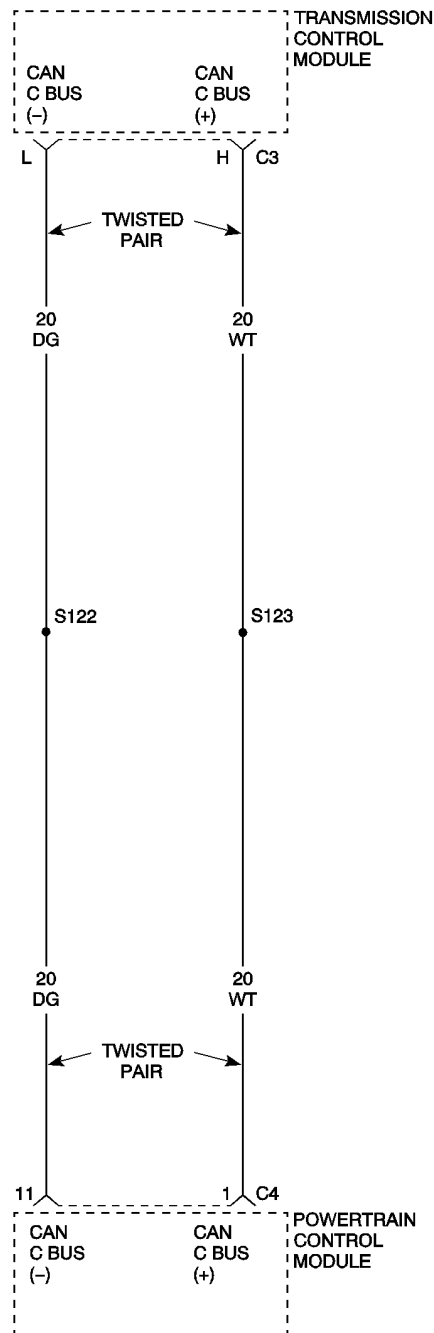
Remove the Transmission Oil Pan and inspect for debris or a plugged Transmission Oil Filter.

Refer to the Transmission Service Information for proper removal and inspection procedures.

Is there any debris, plugged Transmission Oil Filter, or signs of an internal transmission problem?

- Yes** >> Refer to the Transmission - Service Information for the proper repair procedure. Pay particular attention to the valve body components and stuck solenoids.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
-

(P0740) TCC OVERTEMP



(P0740) TCC OVERTEMP (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Solenoid supply active. No Input Speed Sensor N2 - N3, CAN BUS, PCM, CAN Engine, CAN Engine Speed DTCs present. Torque Converter Clutch in slip mode.
- Set Condition: Friction loss factor reaches threshold.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

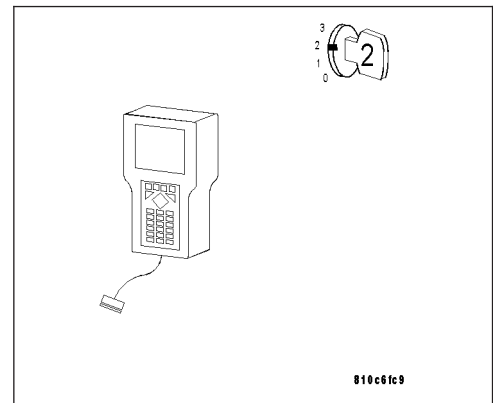
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

This DTC is an informational DTC.

Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

This is usually a sign of TCC failure or internal transmission problems.

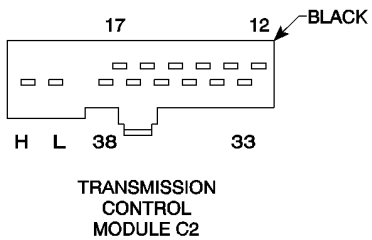
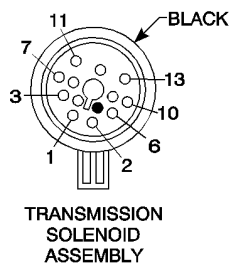
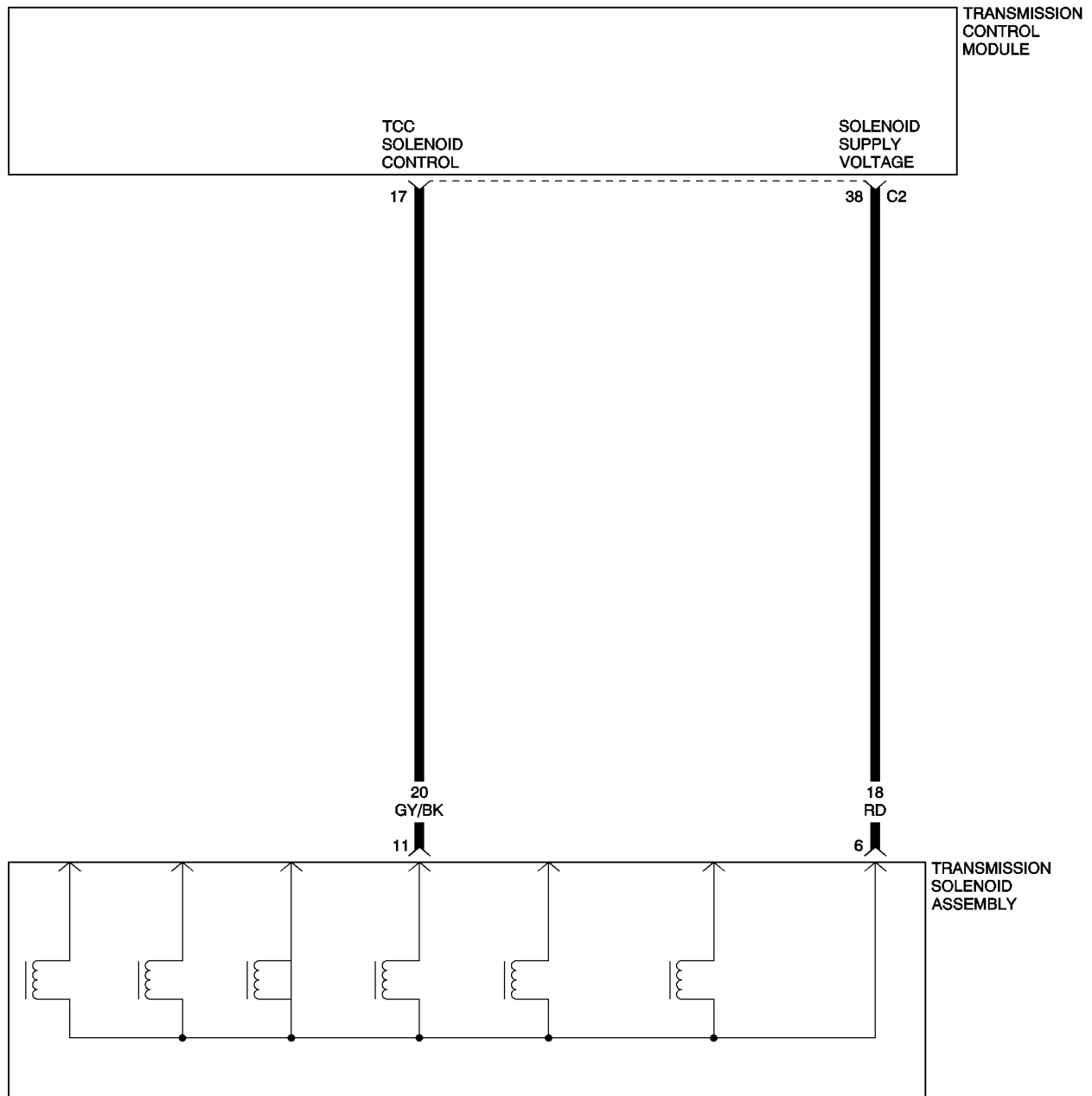
Check the Engine and Transmission Cooling Systems for proper operation.

View repair.

Repair

Repair internal Transmission as necessary. Refer to the Service Information for proper repair procedure.

(P0740) TCC STUCK ON



(P0740) TCC STUCK ON (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: No Input Speed Sensor N2 - N3, CAN BUS Circuit, PCM, CAN Engine, No CAN Engine Torque and/or Shift in progress DTCs present. Must be in a valid forward gear.
- Set Condition: Engine RPM (turbine speed) is greater than 30 RPM when the engine torque is less than 100 N-m (73.8 ft. lbs.) for 1.0 second.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

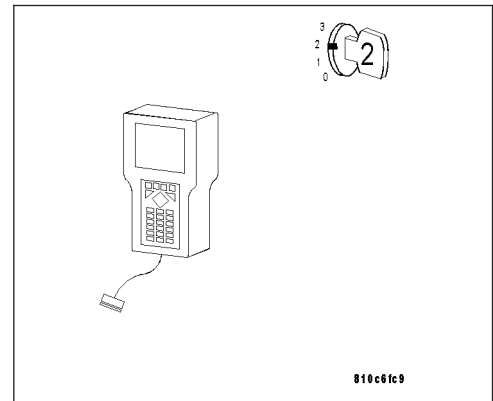
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



2. INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Start the engine.

With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into Drive.

Did the engine stall or stumble?

Yes >> Repair the internal transmission. Pay particular attention to the components related to the TCC. Refer to the Transmission - Service Information for the proper repair procedure.

No >> Go To 3

(P0740) TCC STUCK ON (CONTINUED)**3. TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

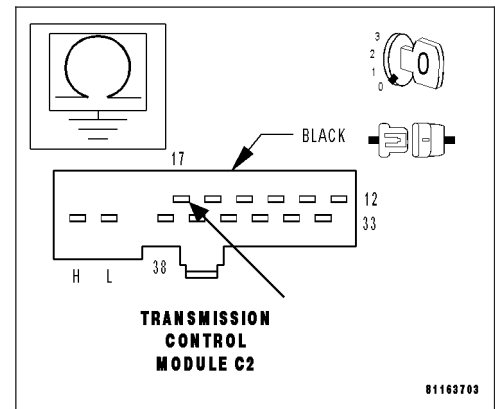
Measure the resistance between ground and the TCC Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the TCC Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the TCC Solenoid Control circuit to all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

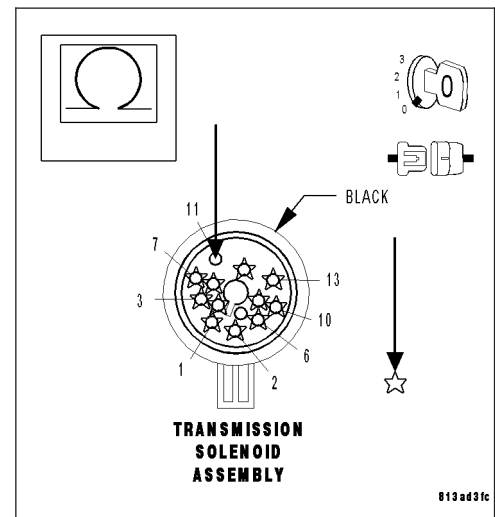
Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Repair the TCC Solenoid Control circuit for a short to other circuit(s).

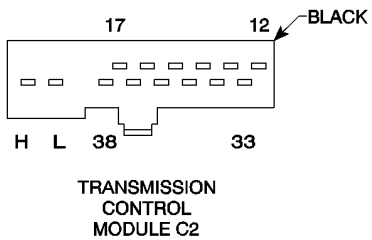
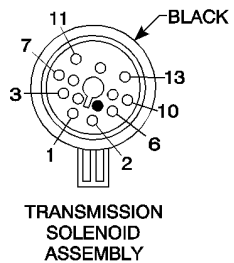
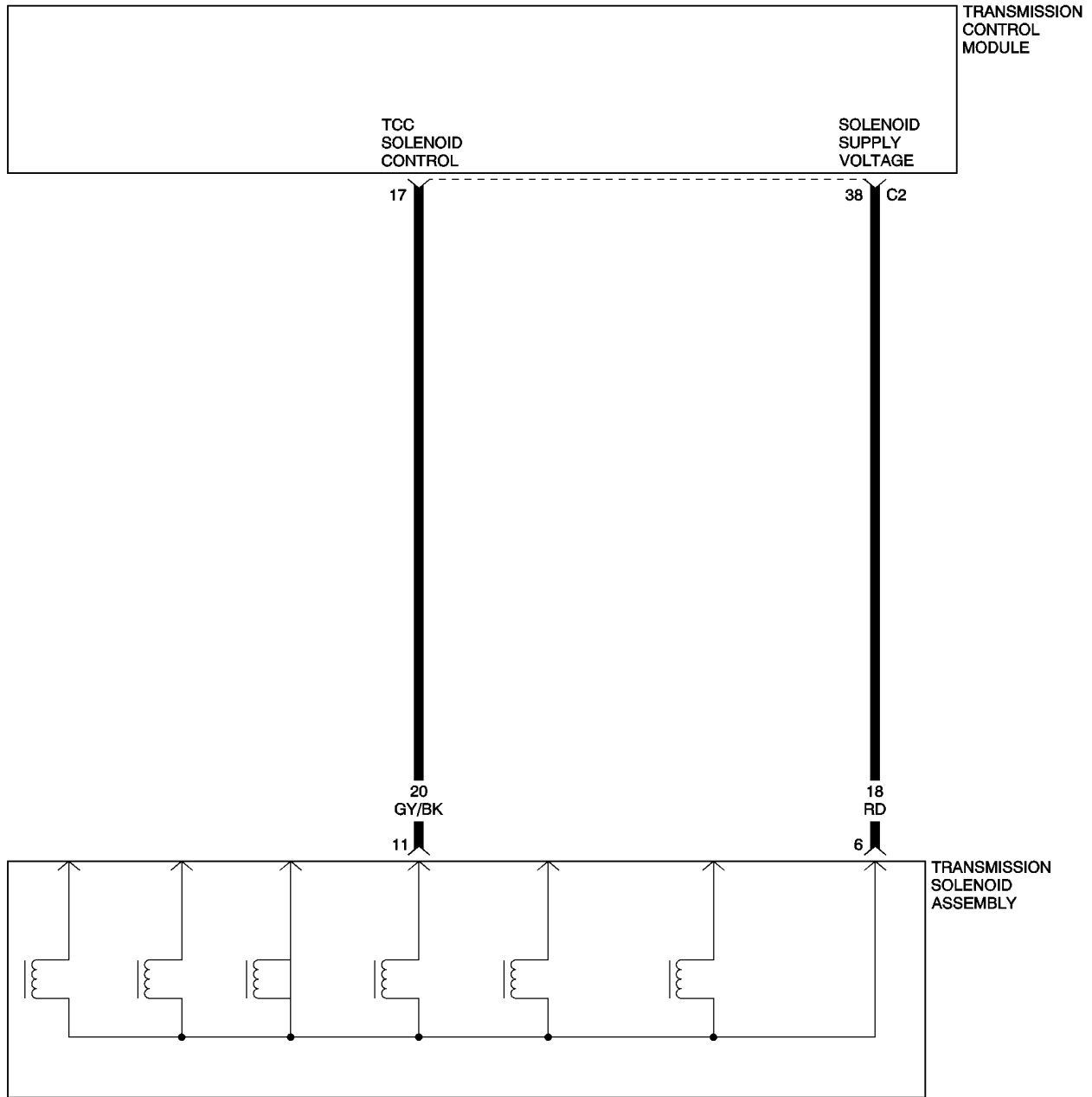
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0743) TCC SOLENOID CIRCUIT



(P0743) TCC SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to ground or battery on the solenoid control circuit, shorted solenoid, open solenoid, or an open or shorted solenoid control circuit driver in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
TCC SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

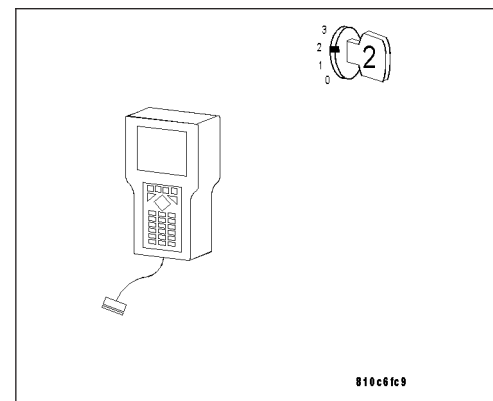
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0743) TCC SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

3. TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector

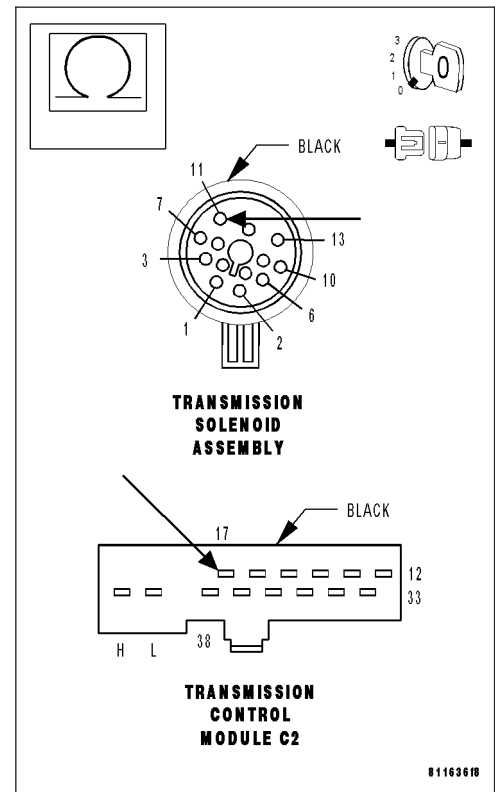
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the TCC Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the TCC Solenoid Control circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



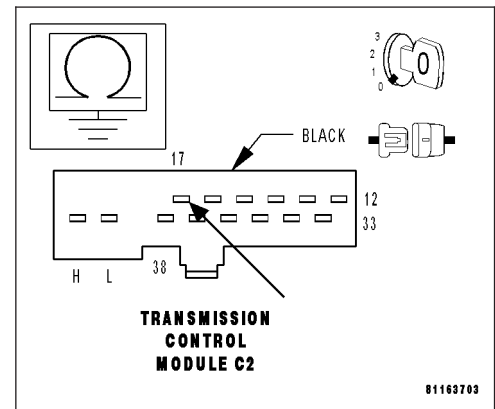
(P0743) TCC SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the TCC Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the TCC Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

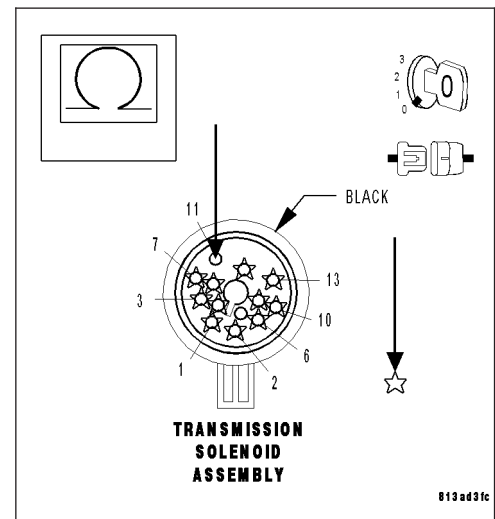
**5. TCC SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the TCC Solenoid Control circuit and all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Repair the TCC Solenoid Control circuit for a short to other circuit(s).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

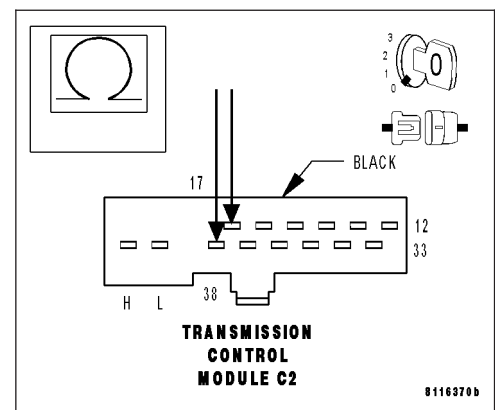
**6. TCC SOLENOID RESISTANCE OUT OF TOLERANCE**

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance between the TCC Solenoid Control circuit and the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 2.0 and 4.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the TCC Solenoid. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0743) TCC SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

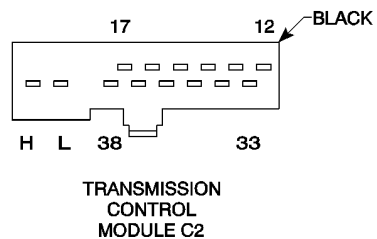
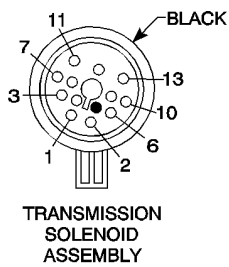
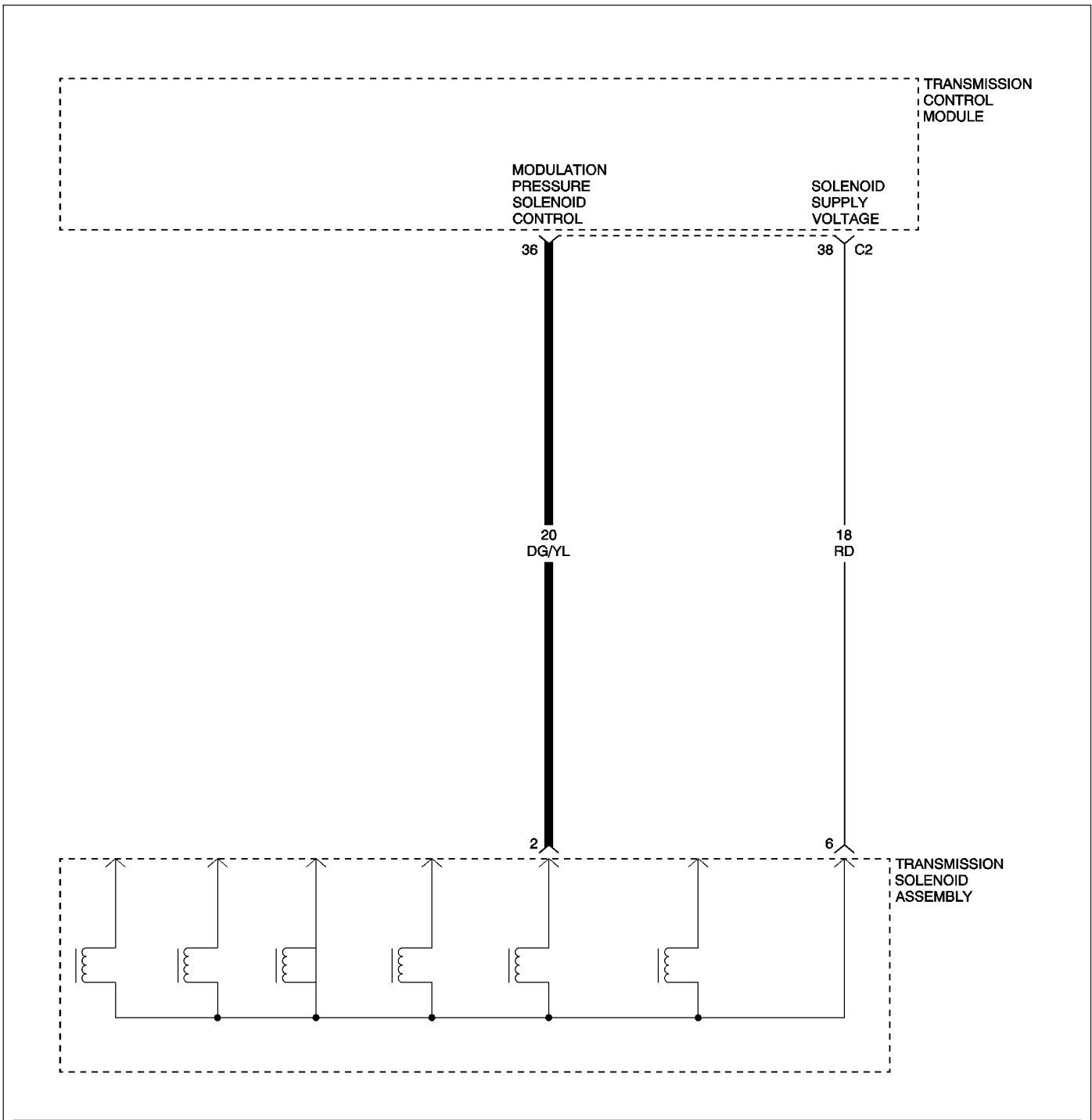
Note: Check for Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0748) MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT



(P0748) MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to ground, a short to voltage on the solenoid control circuit, a shorted solenoid, an open solenoid, or an open or shorted solenoid control circuit driver in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the service information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

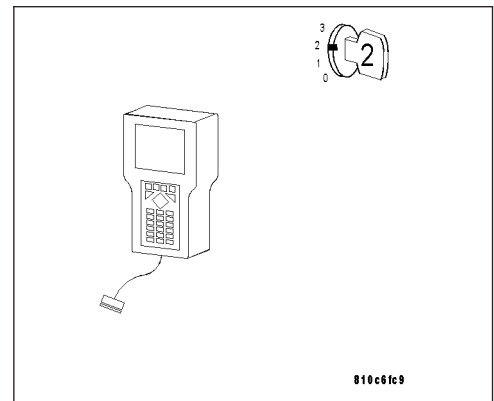
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go to 2



(P0748) MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

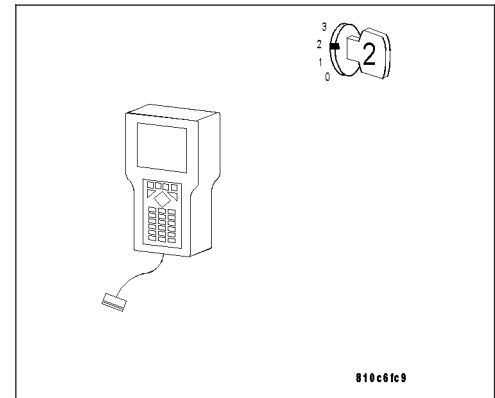
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

**3. MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

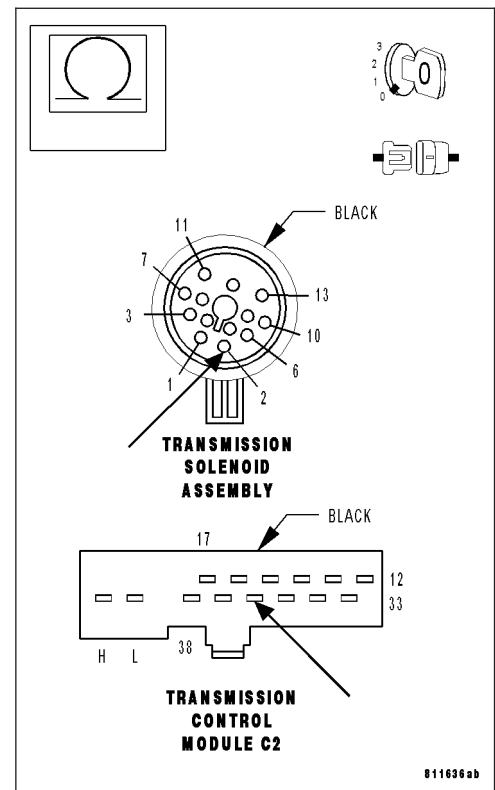
Measure the resistance of the Modulating Pressure Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Modulating Pressure Solenoid Control circuit for an open.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0748) MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

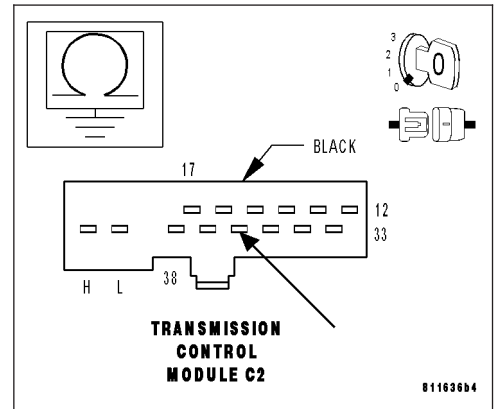
4. MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Modulating Pressure Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the Modulating Pressure Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



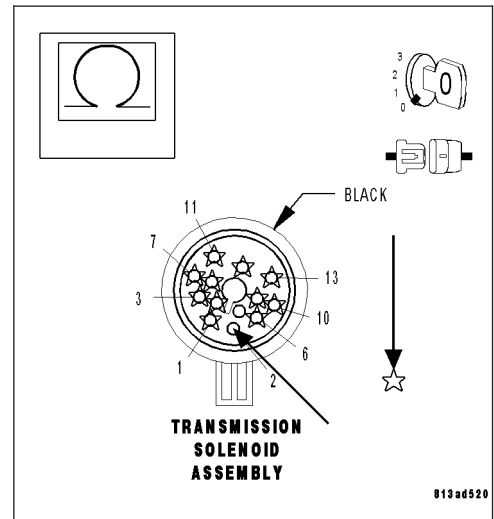
5. MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Modulating Pressure Solenoid Control circuit and all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Repair the Modulating Pressure Solenoid Control circuit for a short to other circuits.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



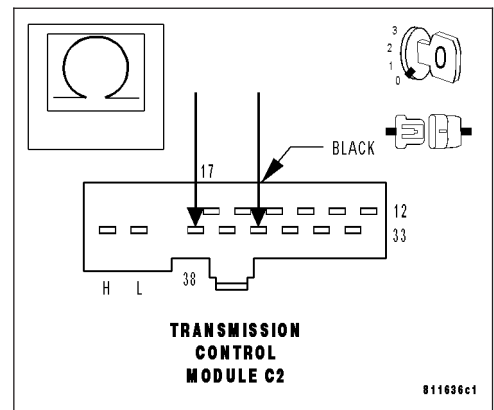
6. MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID RESISTANCE OUT OF TOLERANCE

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance between the Modulating Pressure Solenoid Control circuit and the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 2.5 and 6.5 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Modulating Pressure Solenoid. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0748) MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

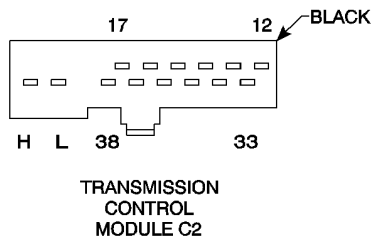
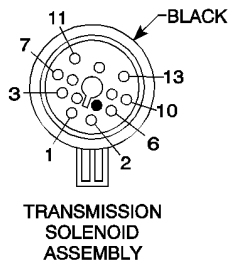
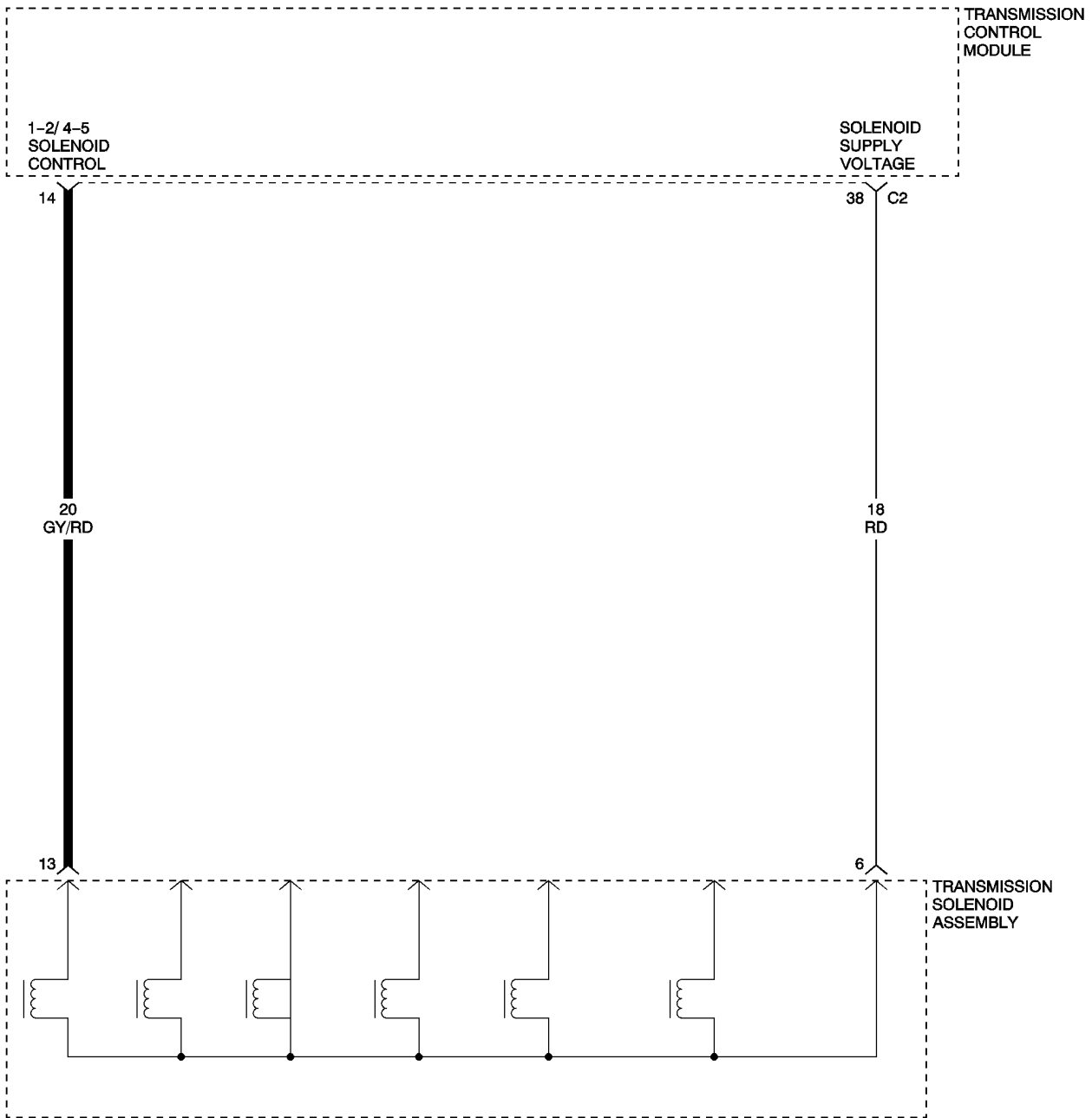
Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Test Complete.
-

(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT



(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to battery on the solenoid control circuit, shorted solenoid, open solenoid, or an open or shorted solenoid control circuit in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
1-2/4-5 SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

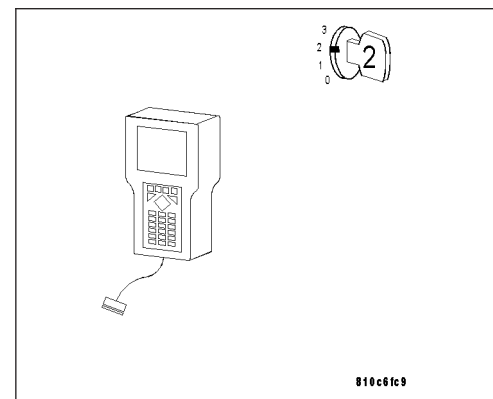
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

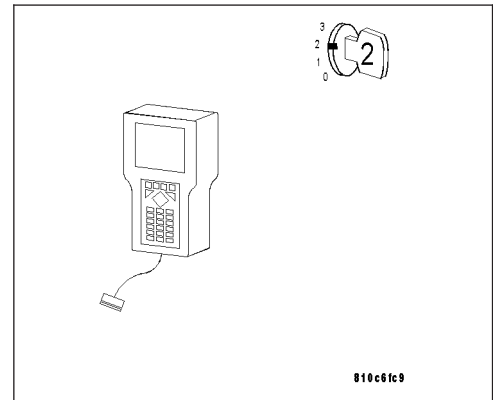
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7



3. 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector

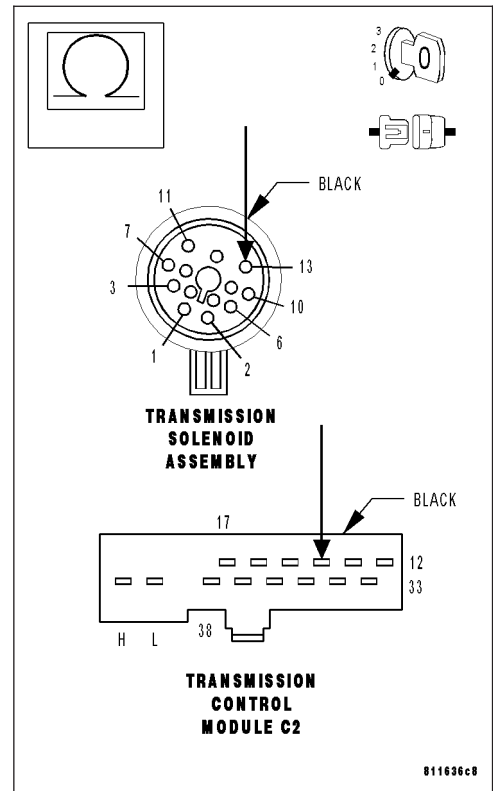
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid Control circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



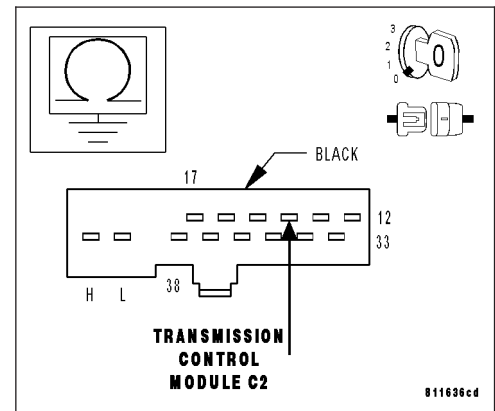
(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. Test 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

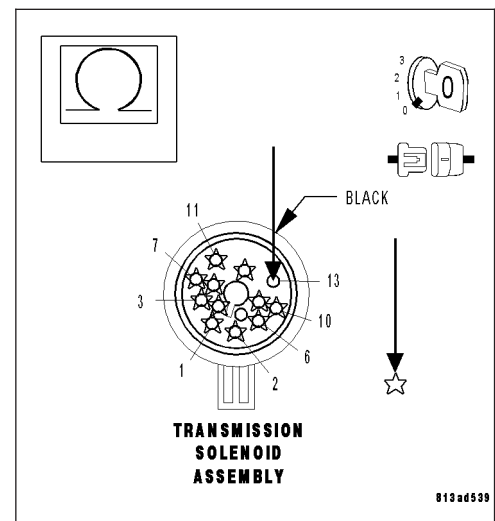
**5. 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid Control circuit and all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Repair the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to other circuit(s).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

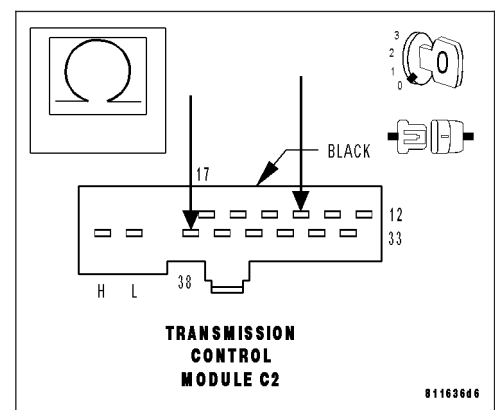
**6. 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID RESISTANCE OUT OF TOLERANCE**

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance between the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid Control circuit and the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 2.5 and 6.5 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the 1-2/4-5 Solenoid. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

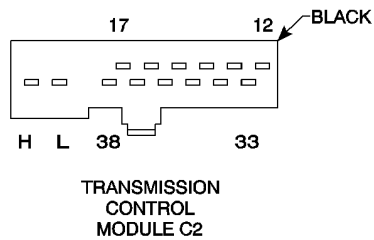
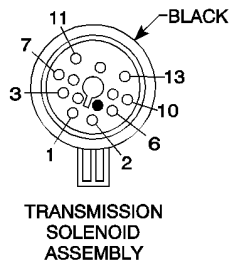
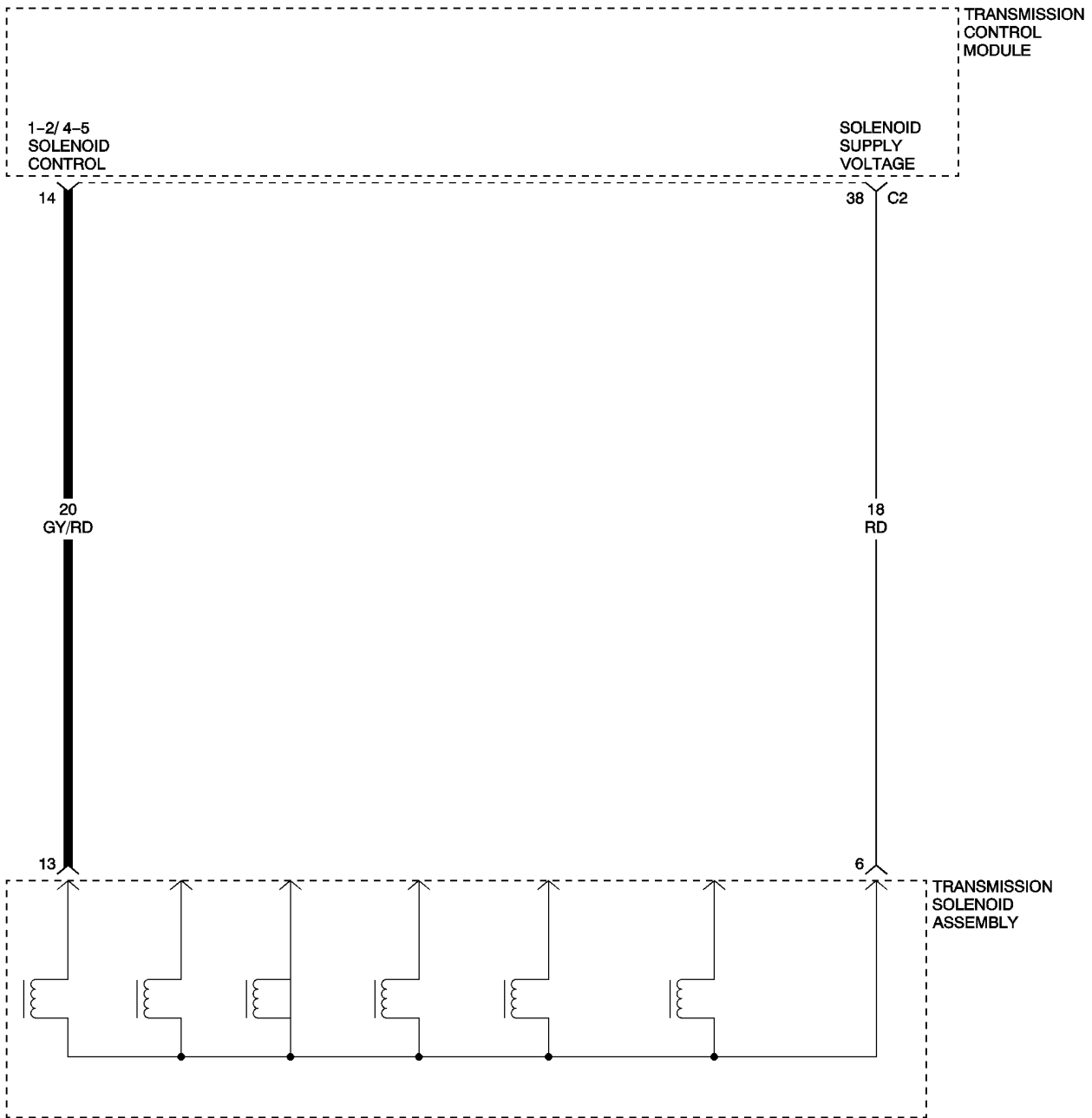
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to ground on the solenoid control circuit or solenoid control circuit shorted to ground in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
1-2/4-5 SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

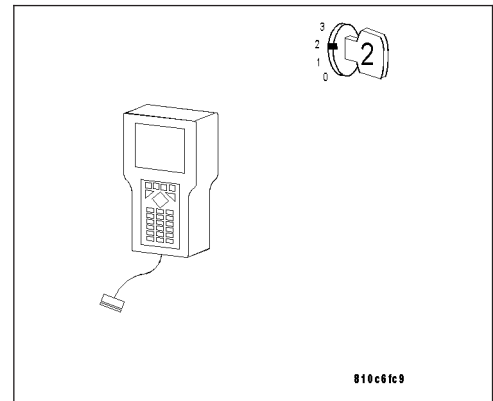
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

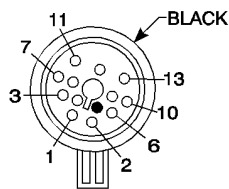
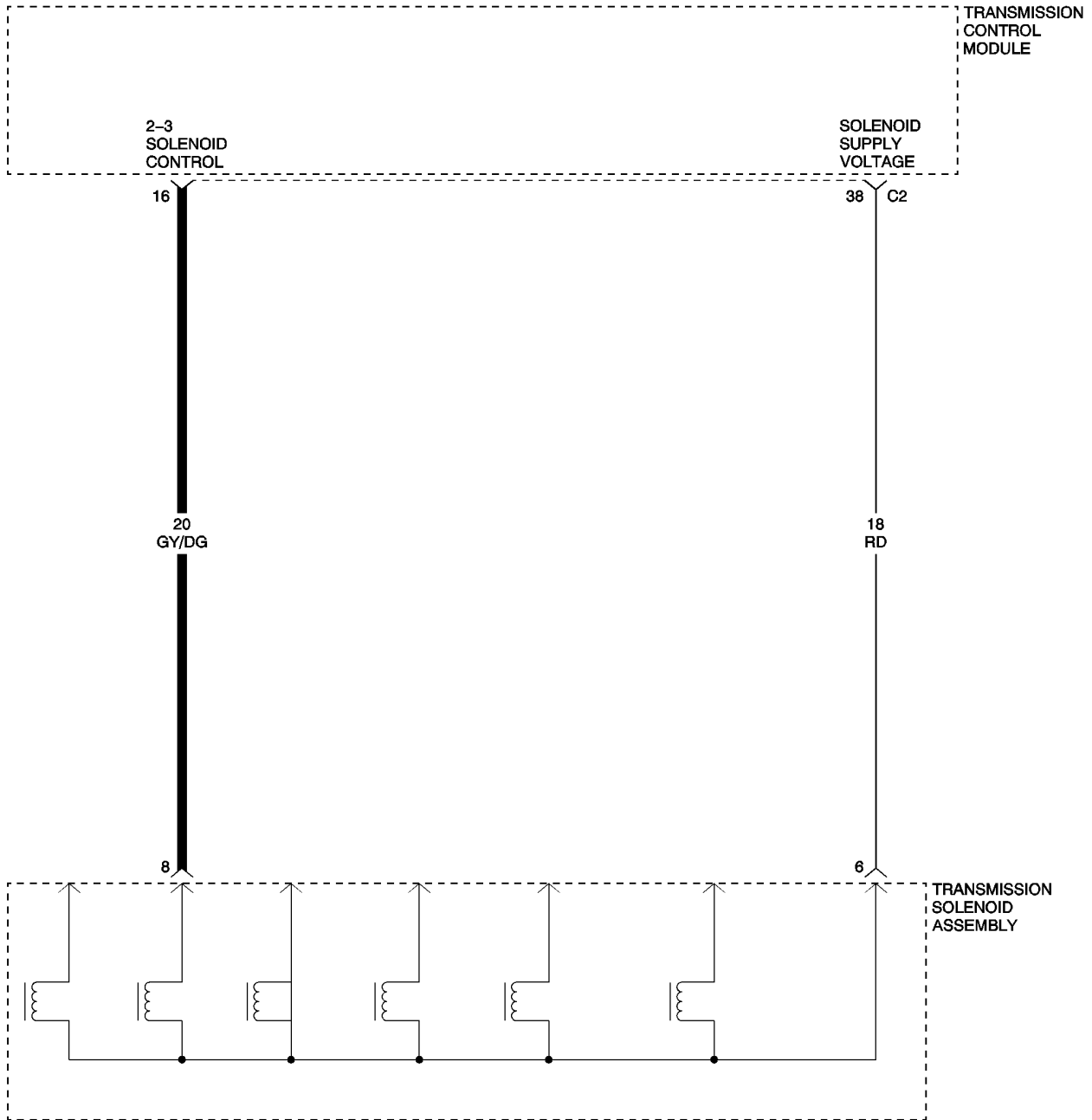
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

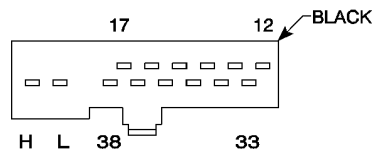
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID ASSEMBLY



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C2

(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to battery on the solenoid control circuit, shorted solenoid, open solenoid, or an open or shorted solenoid control circuit in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
2-3 SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

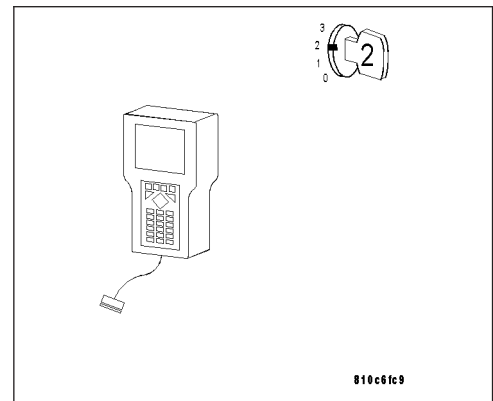
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

3. 2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

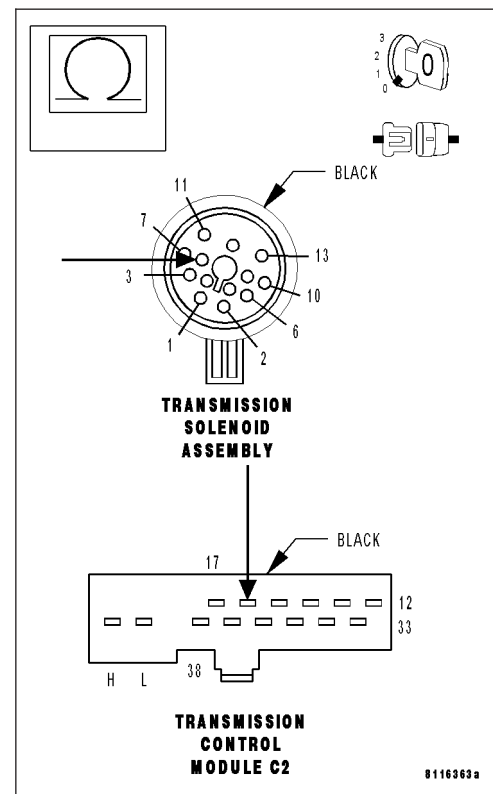
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 2-3 Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the 2-3 Solenoid Control circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

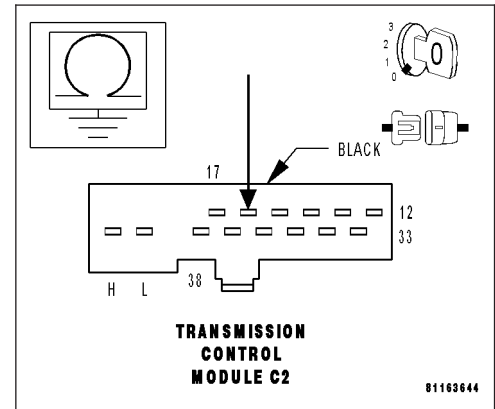
4. 2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 2-3 Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the 2-3 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



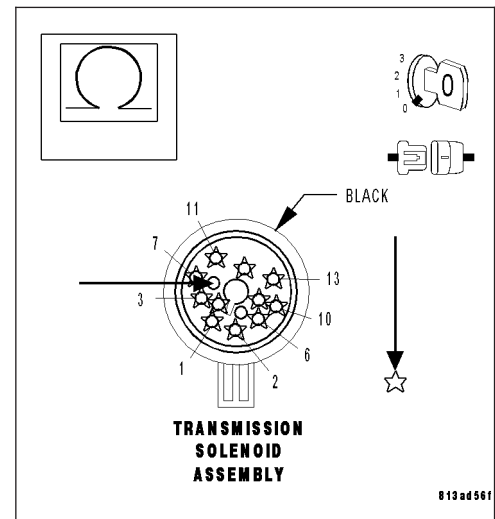
5. 2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the 2-3 Solenoid Control circuit and all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Repair the 2-3 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to the other circuit(s).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



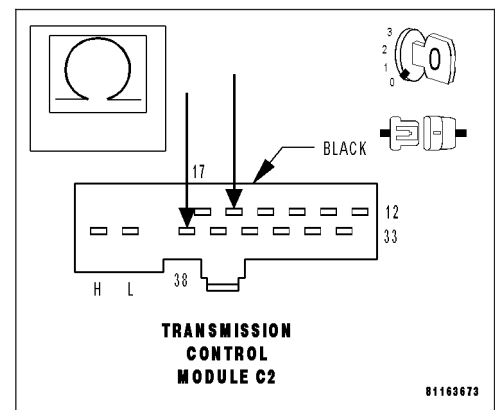
6. 2-3 SOLENOID RESISTANCE OUT OF TOLERANCE

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance between the 2-3 Solenoid Control circuit and the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 2.5 and 6.5 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the 2-3 Solenoid. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/ TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

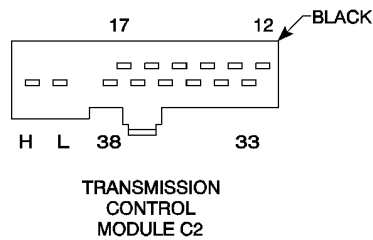
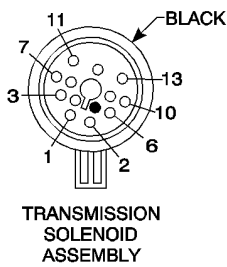
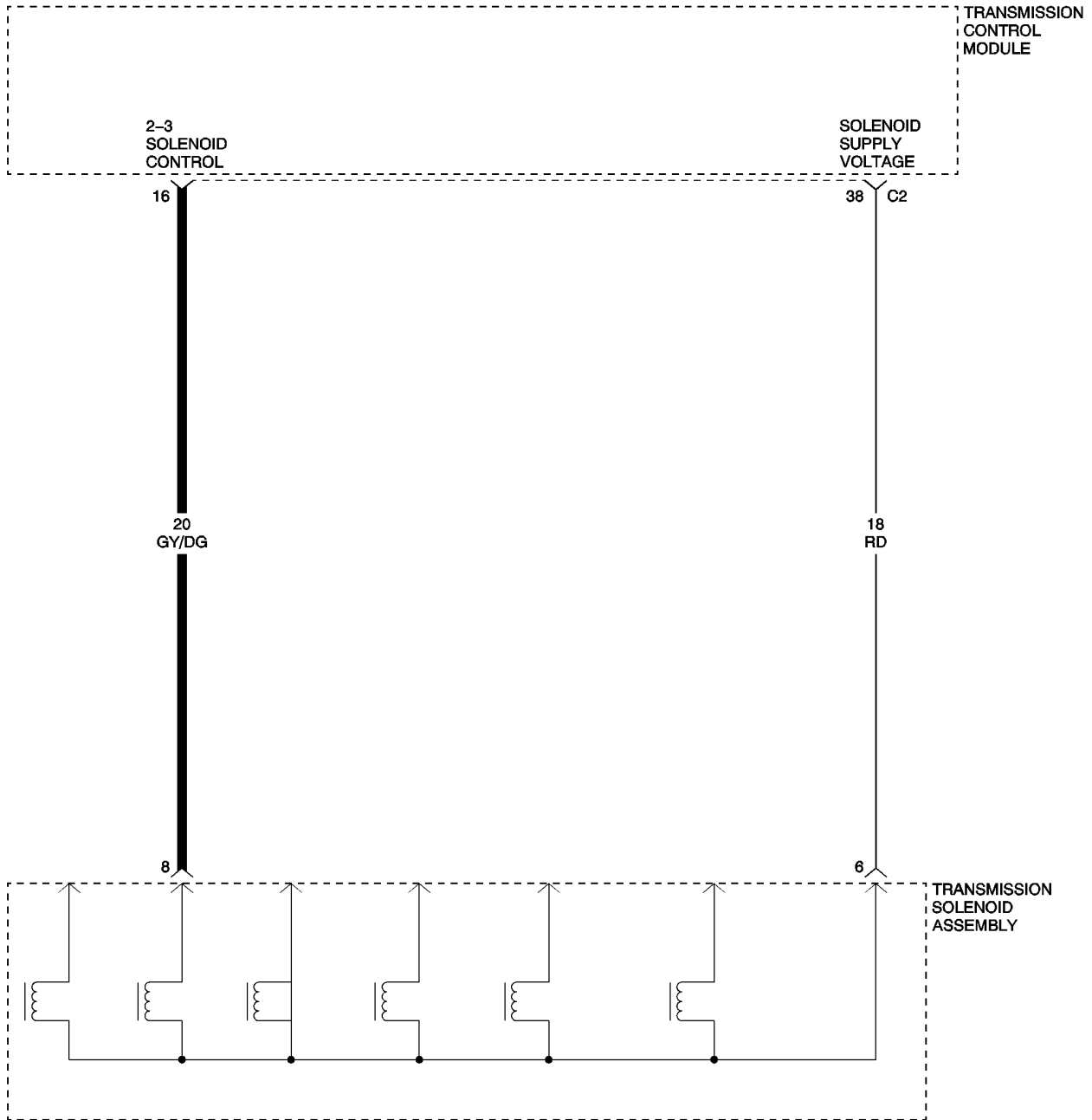
Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Test Complete.
-

(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to ground on the solenoid control circuit or solenoid control circuit shorted to ground in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
2-3 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
2-3 SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

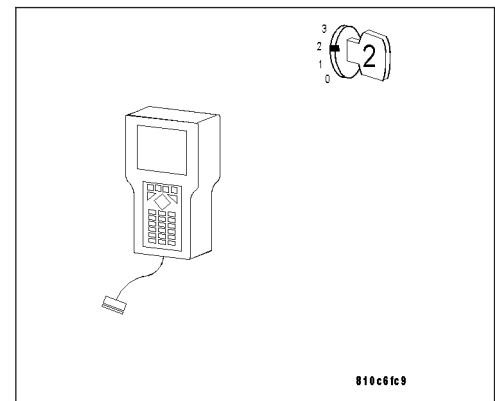
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

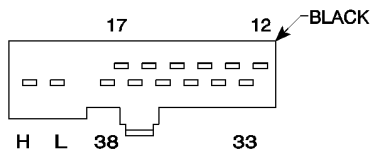
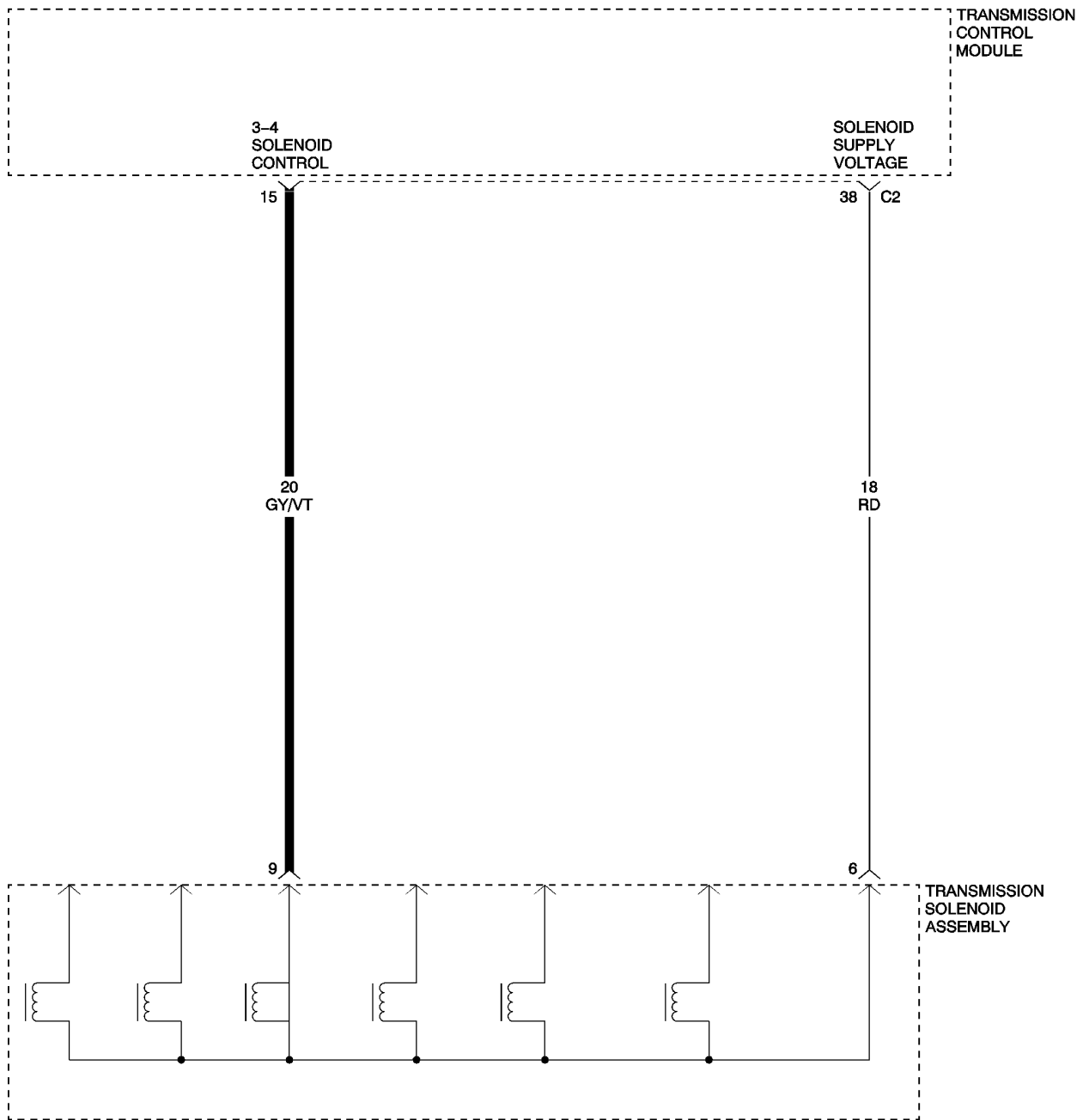
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

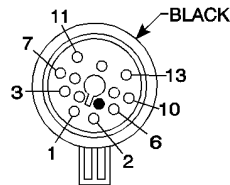
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C2



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID ASSEMBLY

(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to battery on the solenoid control circuit, shorted solenoid, open solenoid, or an open or shorted solenoid control circuit in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
3-4 SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

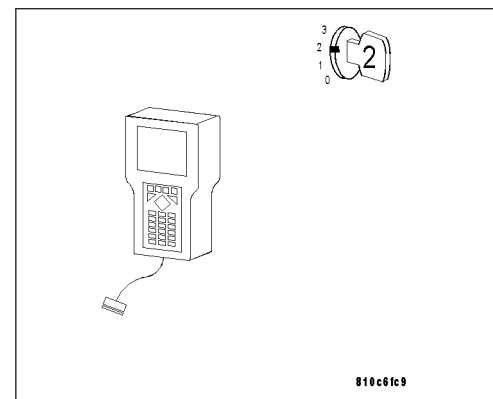
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

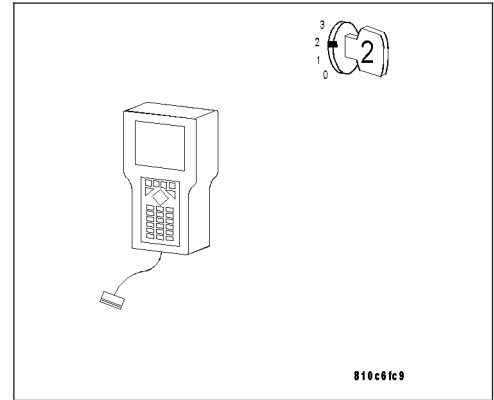
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7



3. 3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector

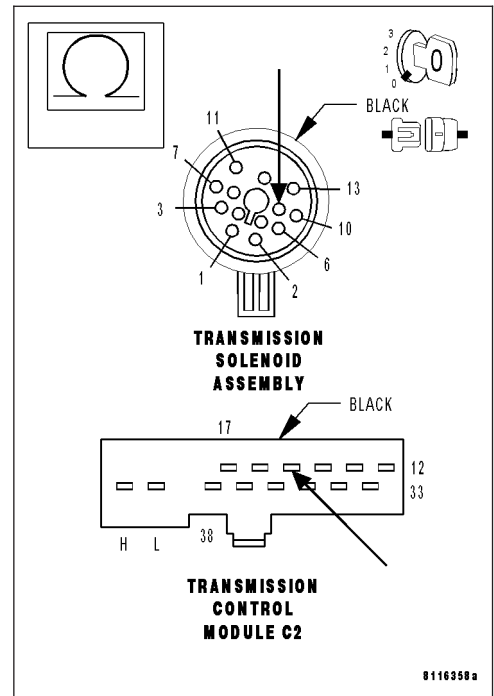
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the 3-4 Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the 3-4 Solenoid Control circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**4. 3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

With the ignition off.

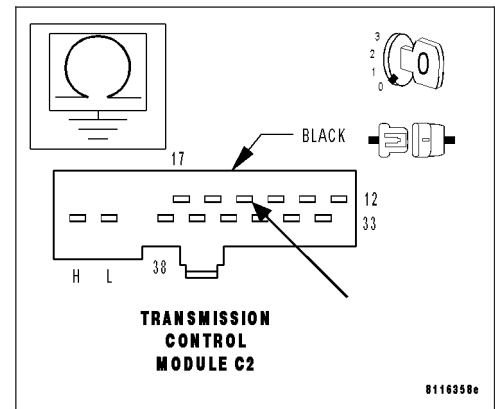
Measure the resistance between ground and the 3-4 Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the 3-4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**5. 3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS**

With the ignition off.

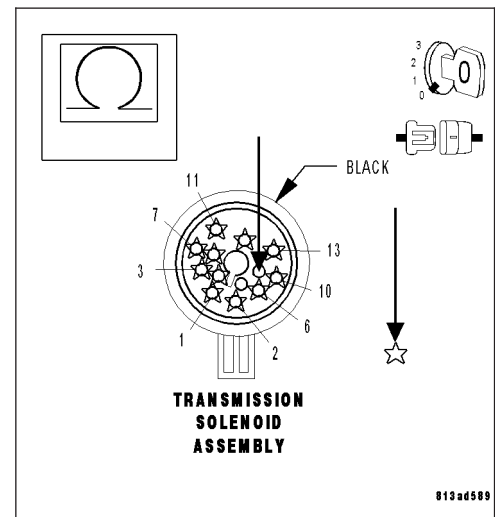
Measure the resistance between the 3-4 Solenoid Control circuit and all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the 3-4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to other circuits.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. 3-4 SOLENOID RESISTANCE OUT OF TOLERANCE**

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the 3-4 Solenoid Control circuit and the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

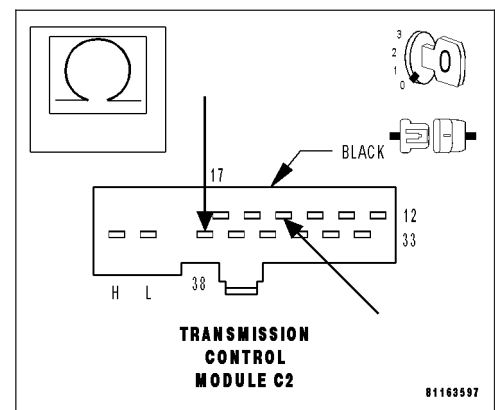
Is the resistance between 2.5 and 6.5 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the 3-4 Solenoid. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/ TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

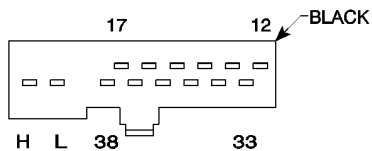
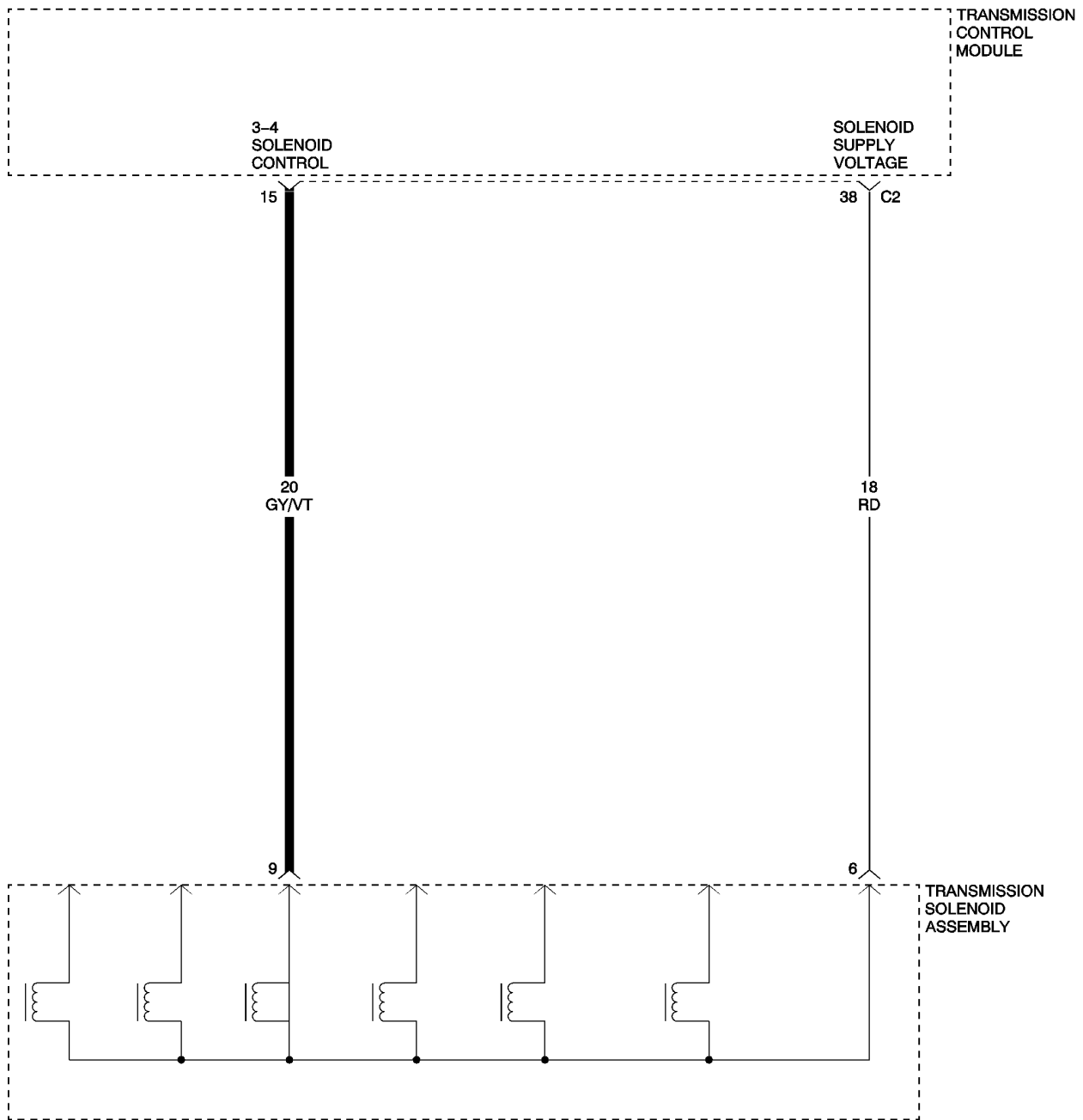
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

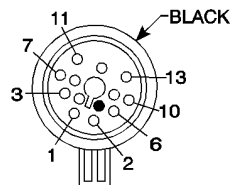
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C2



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID ASSEMBLY

(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to ground on the solenoid control circuit or a solenoid control circuit shorted to ground in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
3-4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
3-4 SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

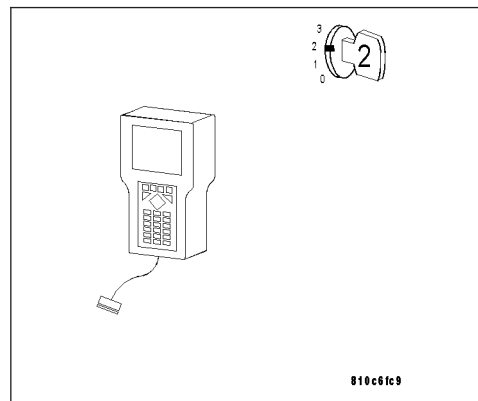
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Is this DTC present?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to (P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

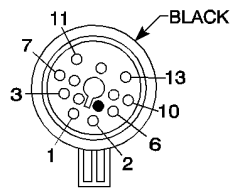
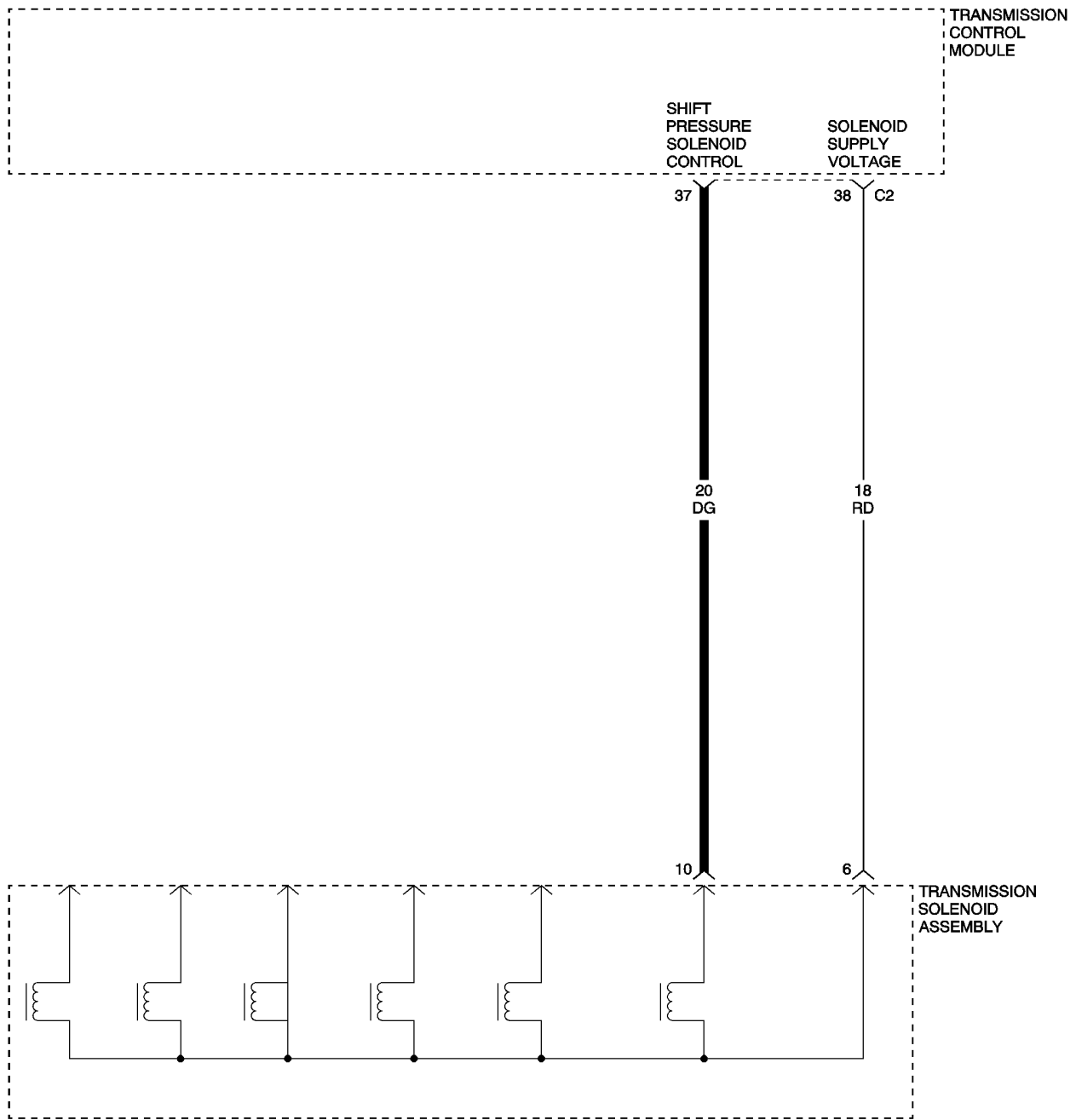
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

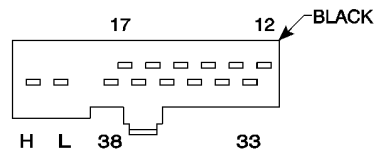
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

(P0778) SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID ASSEMBLY



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C2

(P0778) SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: When the solenoid is off, solenoid active with 25-75% duty cycle and/or the solenoid supply is active.
- Set Condition: If the TCM detects a short to ground or battery on the solenoid control circuit, shorted solenoid, open solenoid, or an open or shorted solenoid control circuit in the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

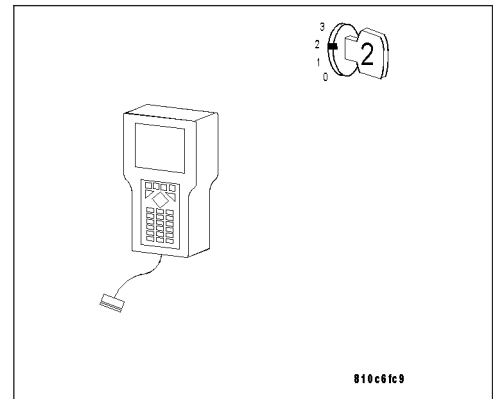
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0778) SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

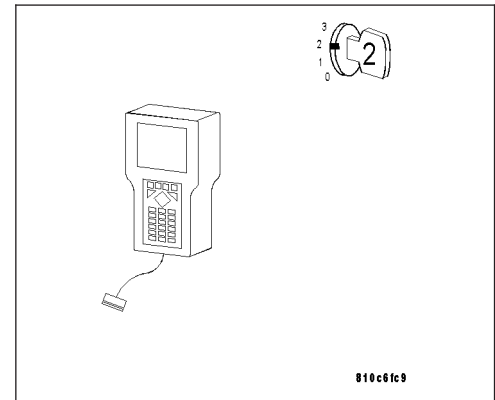
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 7

**3. SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

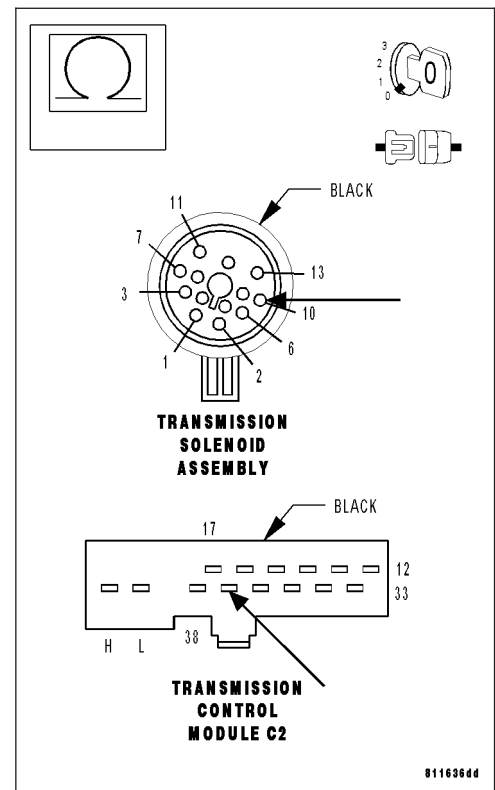
Measure the resistance of the Shift Pressure Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Shift Pressure Solenoid Control circuit for an open.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0778) SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

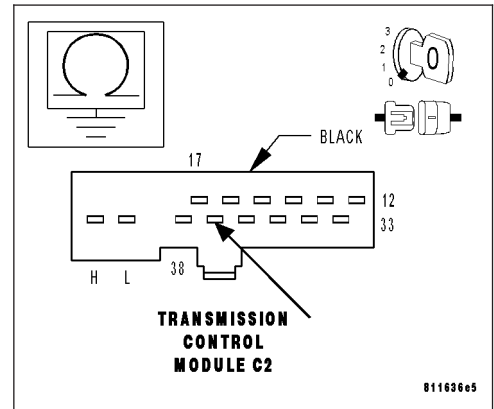
4. SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Shift Pressure Solenoid Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the Shift Pressure Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



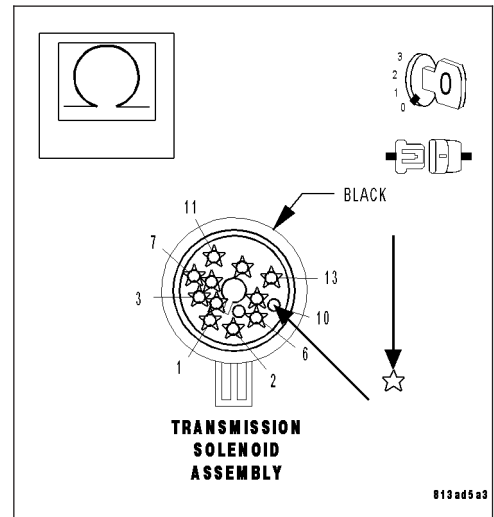
5. SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Shift Pressure Solenoid Control circuit and all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
- No** >> Repair the Shift Pressure Solenoid Control circuit for a short to other circuits.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



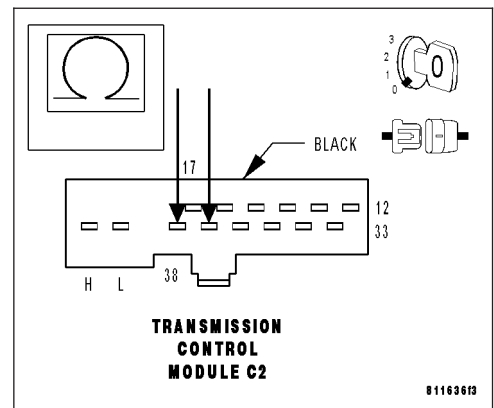
6. SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID RESISTANCE OUT OF TOLERANCE

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance between the Shift Pressure Solenoid Control circuit and the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 4.0 and 8.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Shift Pressure Solenoid. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0778) SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**7. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

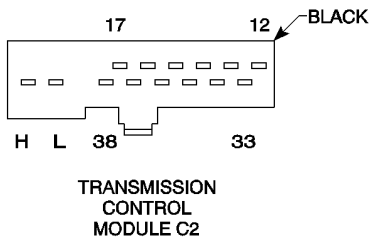
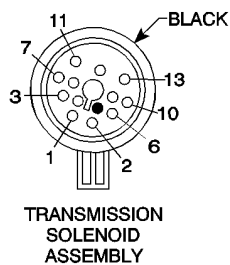
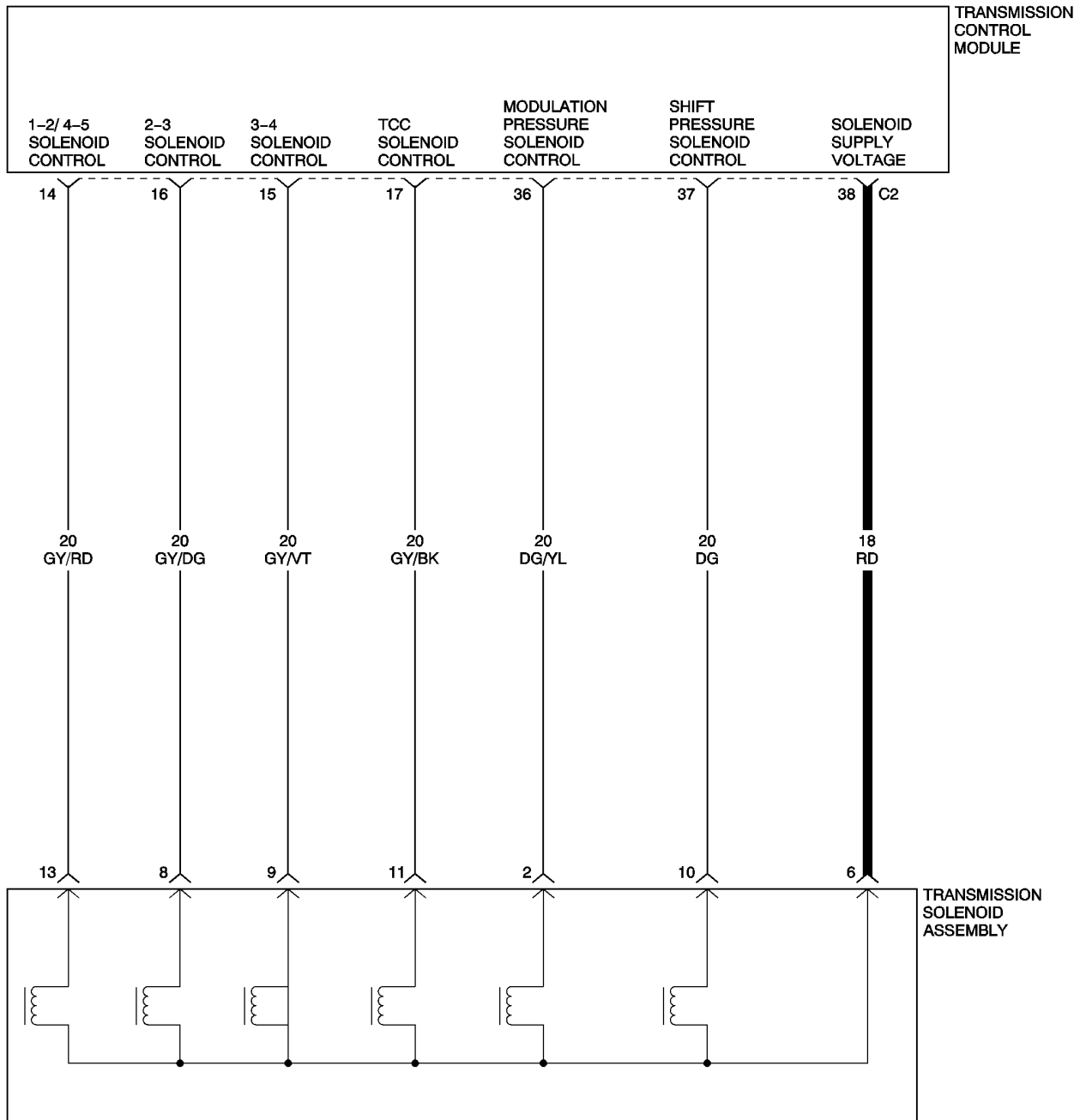
Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Test Complete.
-

(P0778) SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE



(P0778) SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: When the solenoid is active or not active and no undervoltage condition exists.
- Set Condition: If voltage is present when the output is off or the measured supply voltage and measured battery voltage differ by 3.6 volts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SOLENOID SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SOLENOID
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

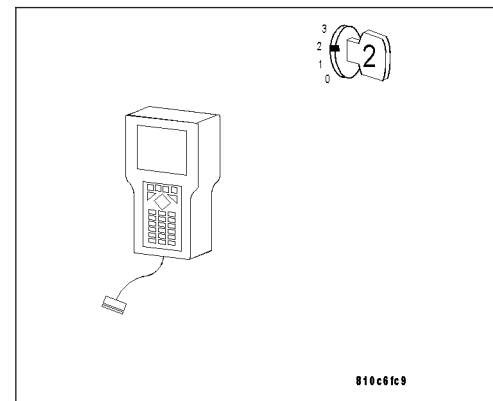
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0778) SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

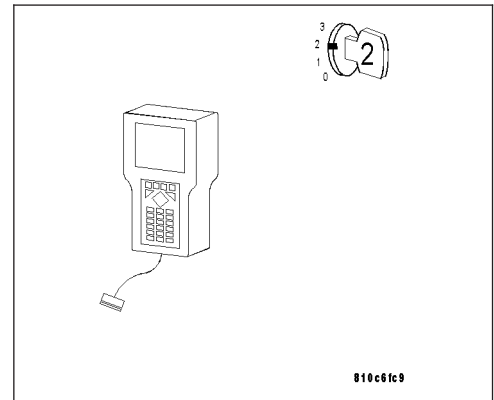
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 6



3. SOLENOID SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

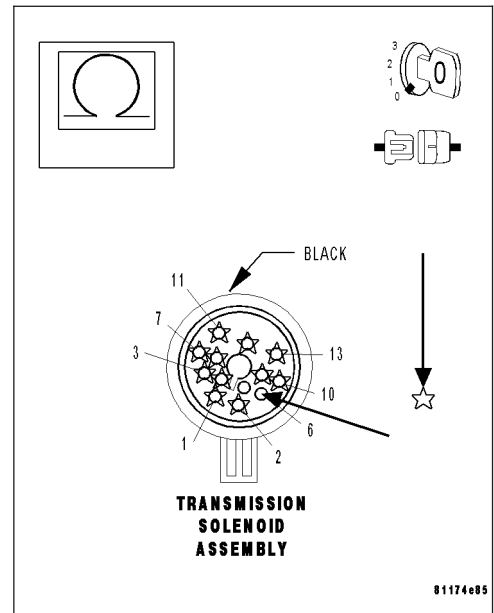
Measure the resistance between the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit and all other circuits in the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit for a short to another circuit.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0778) SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)**4. SOLENOID SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**

With the ignition off.

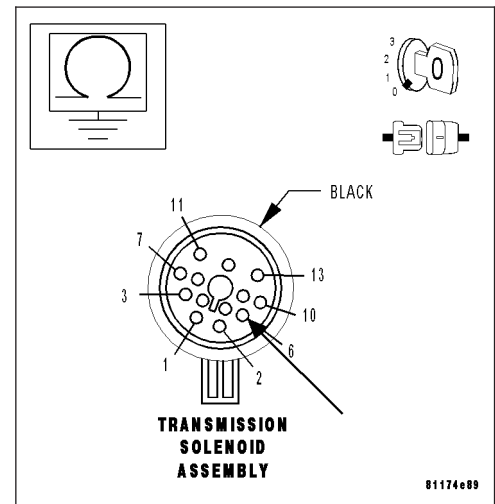
Measure the resistance between ground and the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit at the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Solenoid Supply Voltage circuit for a short to ground.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**5. SOLENOID ASSEMBLY SHORT TO GROUND**

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

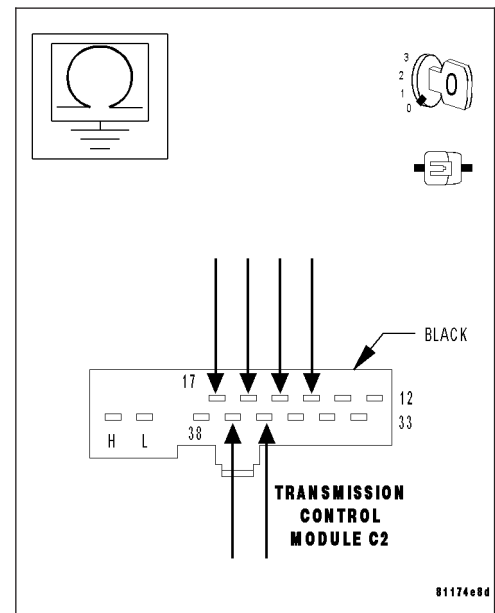
Measure the resistance between ground and all Solenoid Control circuits at the Transmission Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Solenoid that is shorted to ground. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0778) SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

6. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

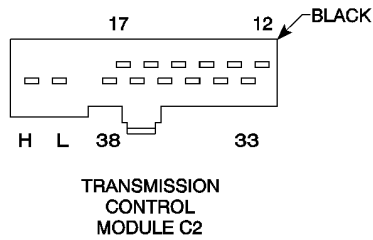
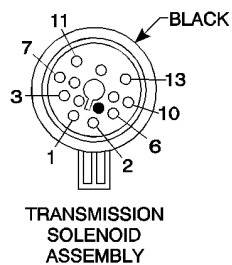
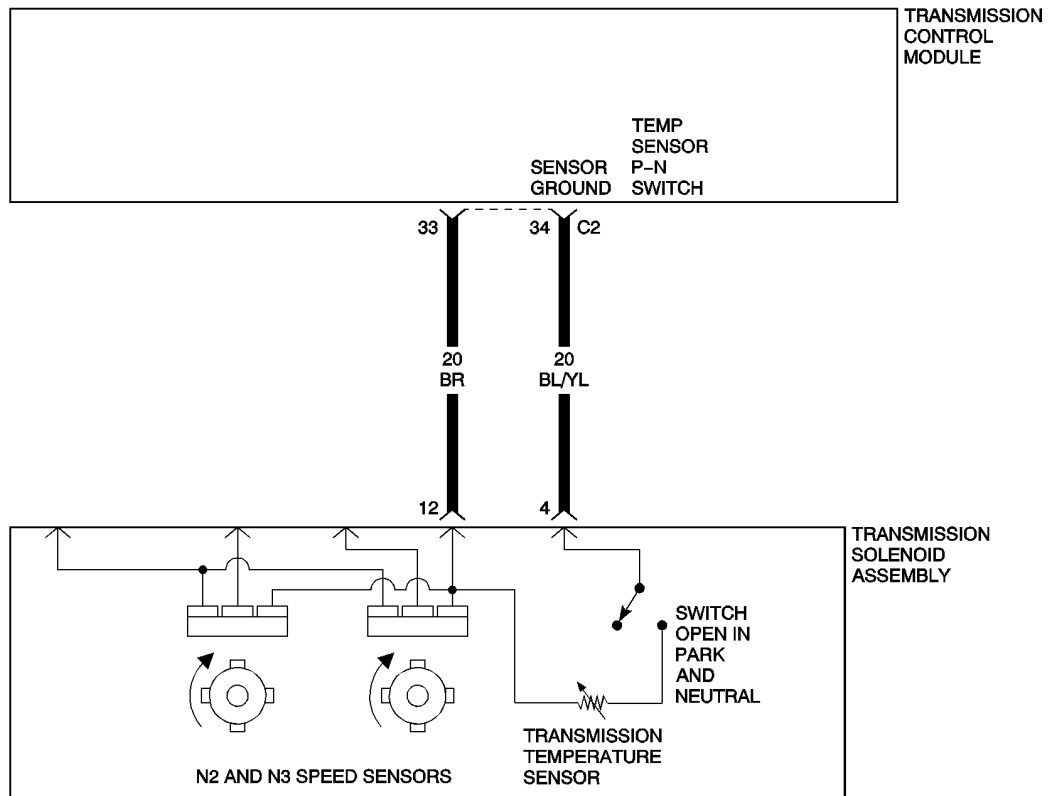
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.

(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT



(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Always monitored with system active at each ignition cycle.
- Set Condition: Temp sensor is open while in forward gears (1-5), temp sensor, open Temp Sensor- P/N Switch circuit, P/N Switch.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY ADJUSTMENT
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT OPEN
TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
TEMP SENSOR- P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO ANOTHER CIRCUIT
TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

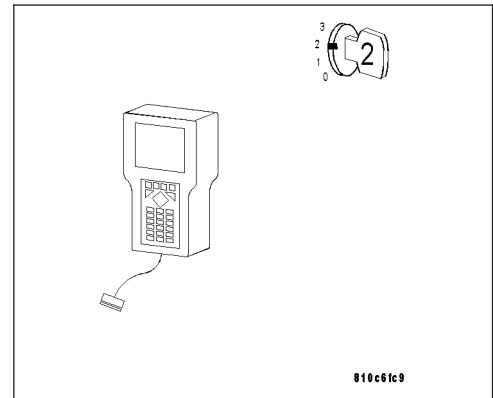
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Note: If the TCM detects and stores a DTC, the TCM also stores the engine/vehicle operating conditions under which the DTC was set. Some of these conditions are displayed on the DRB III® at the same time the DTC is displayed.

Note: Before erasing stored DTCs, record these conditions. Attempting to duplicate these conditions may assist when checking for an active DTC.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

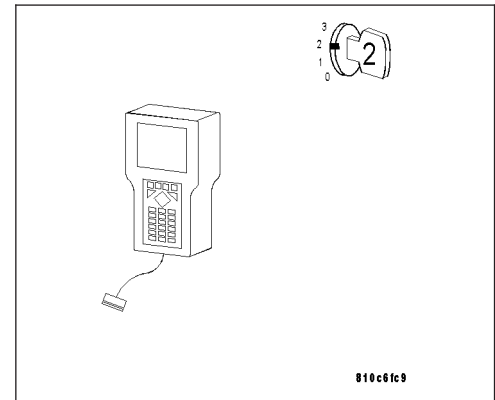
Note: It maybe necessary to road test the vehicle for this DTC to set.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 9

**3. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

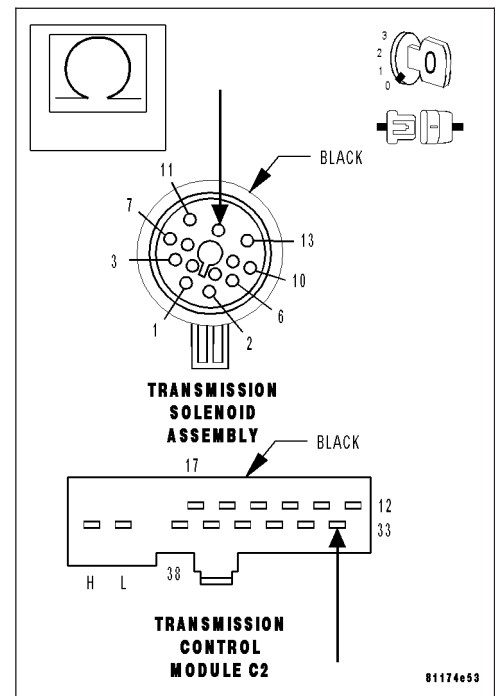
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

4. TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT OPEN

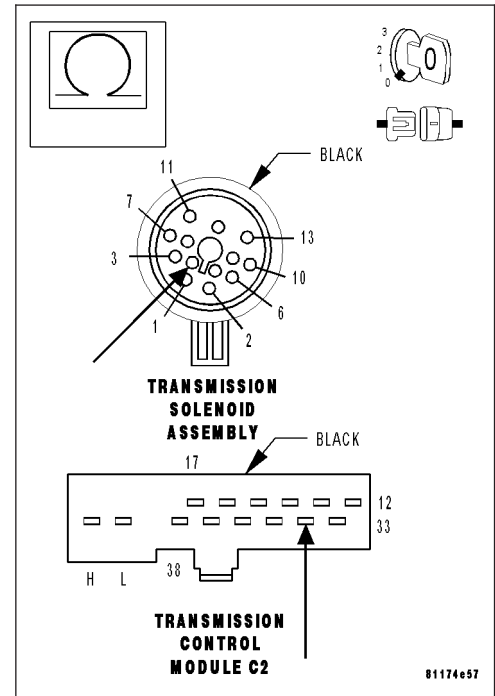
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit from the TCM C2 harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



5. TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

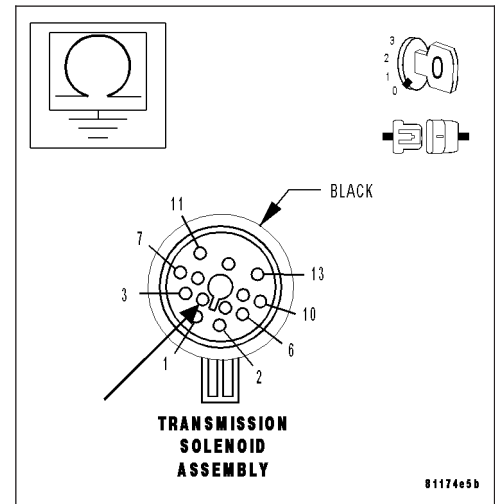
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Repair the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit for a short to ground.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

6. SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the TCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

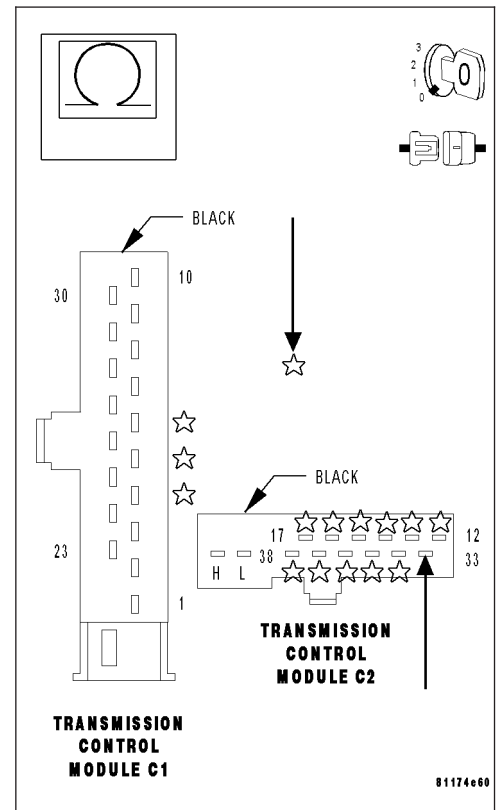
Measure the resistance between the Sensor Ground circuit and all other circuits in the TCM C1 and C2 harness connectors.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

Yes >> Go To 7

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for a short to other circuit(s).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



81174e60

(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

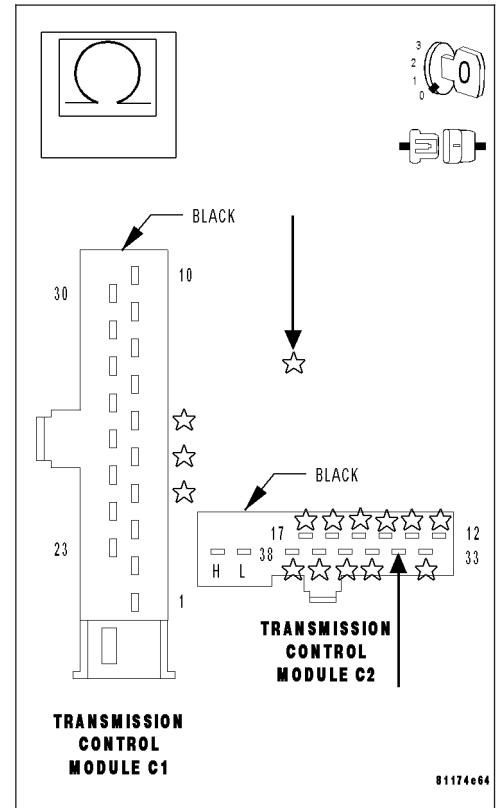
7. TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO OTHER CIRCUITS

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit and all other circuits in the TCM C1 and C2 harness connectors.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms for all measurements?

- Yes** >> Go To 8
- No** >> Repair the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit for a short to other circuit(s).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



8. TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH

With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Transmission Solenoid Assembly harness connector.

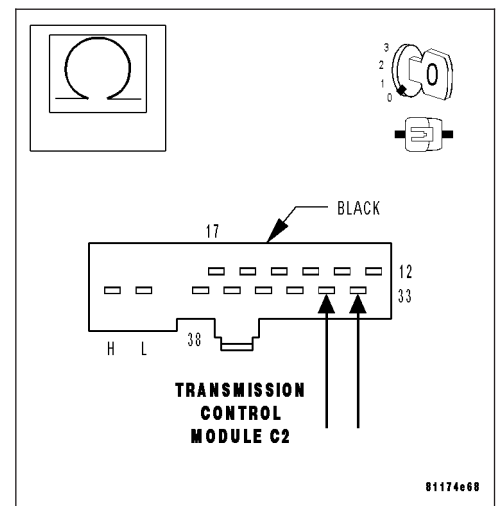
Reconnect the TCM C1 harness connector.

With the brakes firmly applied, place the gear selector in Drive.

Measure the resistance between the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit in the TCM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 500 and 2500 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Temp Sensor - P/N Switch.(Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.

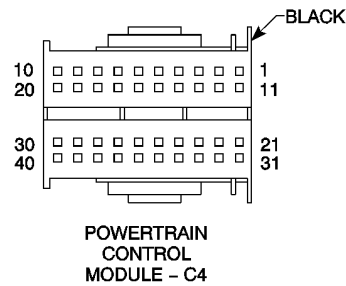
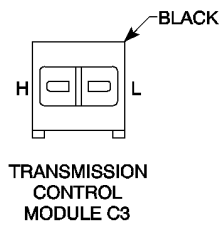
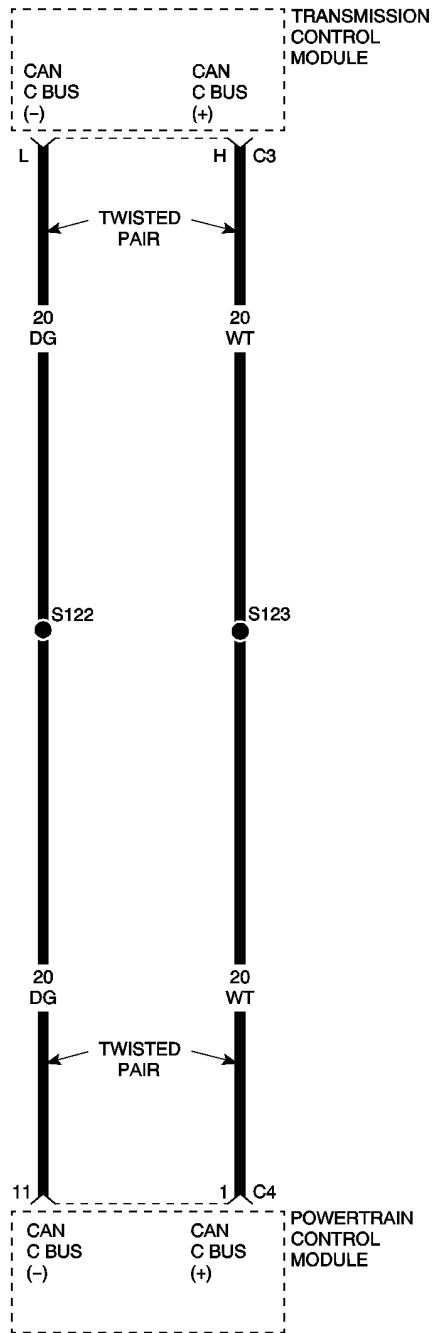
Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Test Complete.
-

(P1793) ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION



(P1793) ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine intervention active for at least 20 ms, no engine torque errors, engine torque demand is greater than 0.
- Set Condition: Torque Reduction acknowledge bit - not set, no shift aborts, the error flag Torque Reduction Acknowledge is not set, Powertrain controller not supporting torque requests.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT
ENGINE DTCS PRESENT
CAN C BUS (+) / (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Transmission Control Module Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

For a complete CAN BUS Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. PRE-DIAGNOSTIC CHECK OUT**

Note: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level in accordance with the Service Information.

Note: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs. Check and repair all engine DTCs prior to performing transmission symptom diagnostics.

With the DRB III®, read and record all Transmission DTCs.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.

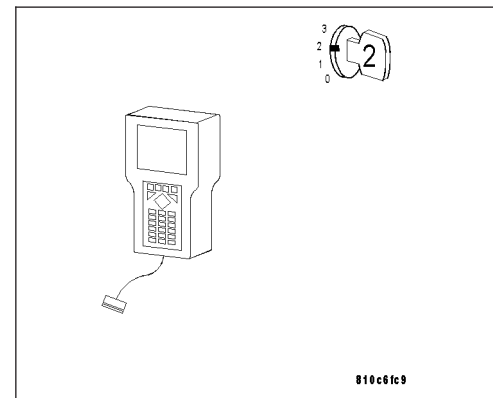
Most DTCs set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.

Continue

Go To 2



(P1793) ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION (CONTINUED)

2. (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT DTC PRESENT

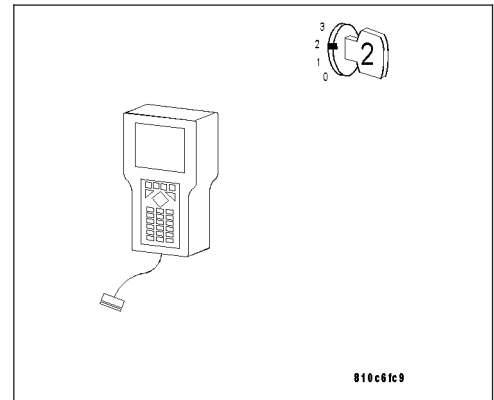
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

Is DTC (P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT present?

Yes >> Refer to the Transmission - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 3



3. CHECK TO SEE IF ENGINE DTCS ARE PRESENT

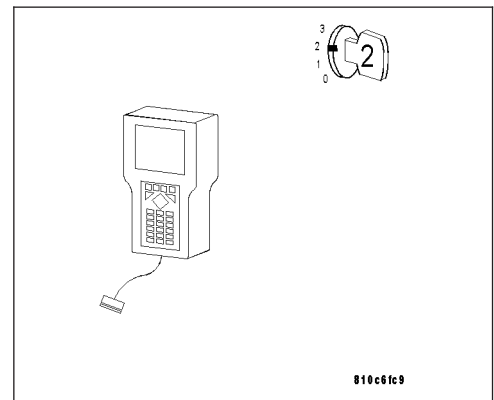
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read Engine DTCs.

Are any performance or BUS related Engine DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 4



(P1793) ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION (CONTINUED)**4. CAN C BUS (+) / (-) CIRCUIT OPEN**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the TCM C3 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

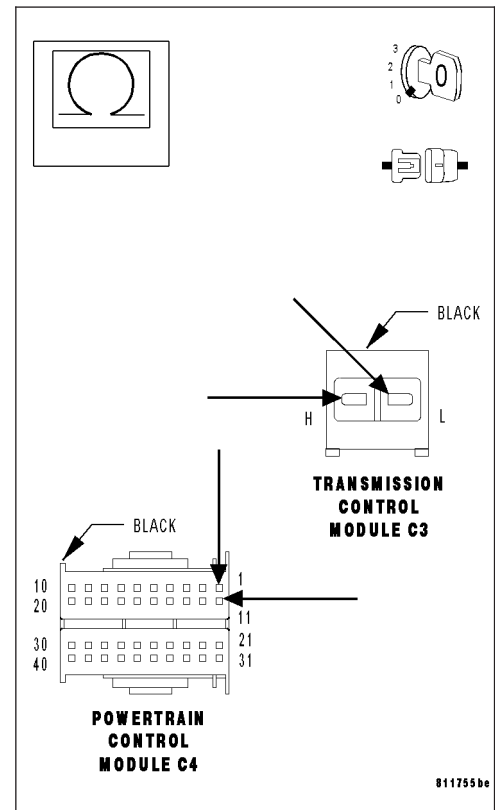
Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (+) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the TCM C3 harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the TCM C3 harness connector.

Is the resistance of both CAN C BUS circuits below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit(s) for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

**5. PCM - ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION**

With the ignition off.

Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase Transmission DTCs.

Start the engine.

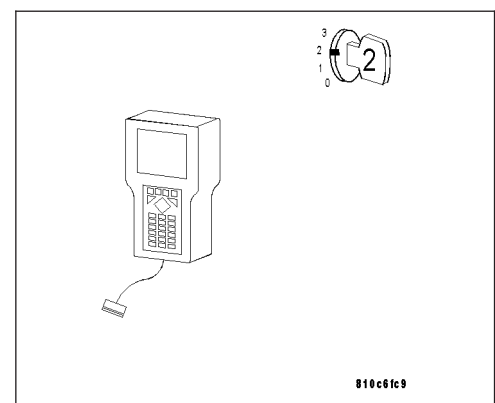
With the brakes firmly applied, shift the gear selector into drive.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

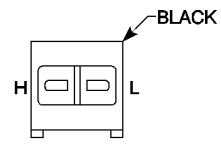
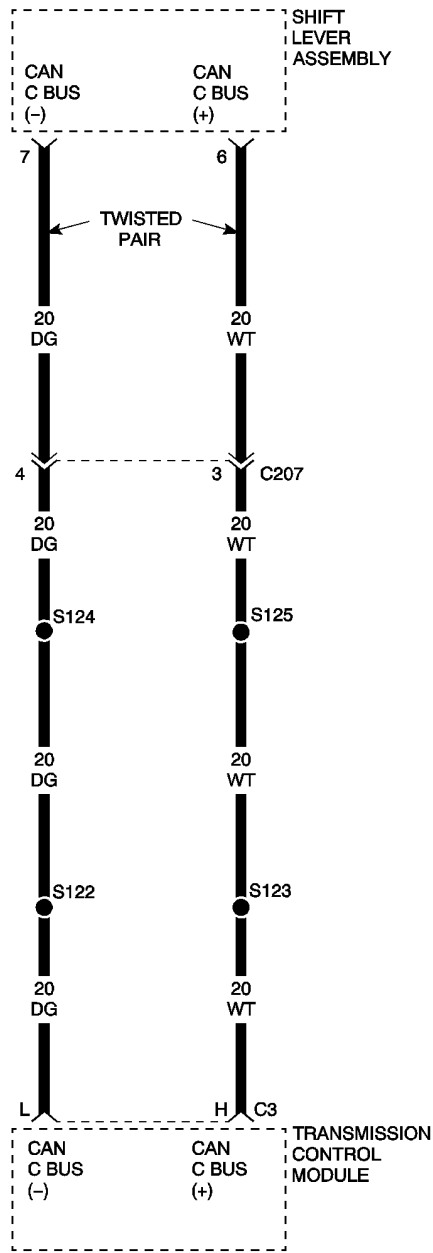
Did DTC (P1793) ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION set again?

Yes >> Replace the Transmission Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

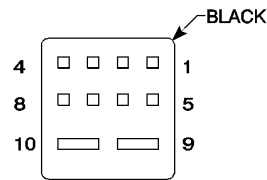
No >> Test Complete.



CAN BUS CIRCUIT



TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE C3



SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

CAN BUS CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CAN COMMUNICATION FAILURE
CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Shift Lever Assembly Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CAN DTCS IN OTHER MODULES

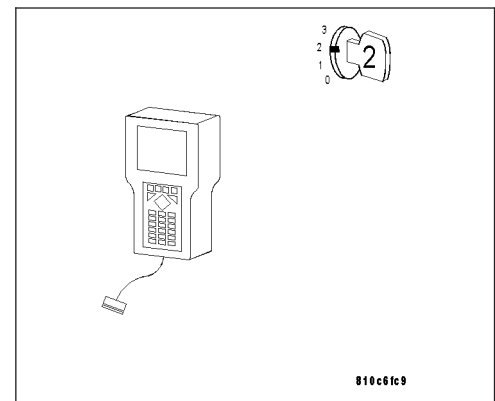
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III[®], read the stored and active DTCs for all modules on the CAN C BUS.

Are other modules reporting CAN BUS DTCs?

Yes >> Refer to the reporting category and perform the appropriate symptom. If the PCM is reporting a CAN BUS failure, refer to the PCM tests first.

No >> Go To 2



CAN BUS CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. CAN C BUS (+) AND/OR CAN C BUS (-) CIRCUIT OPEN

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the SLA harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of both the CAN C BUS (+) circuit and the CAN C BUS (-) circuit from the PCM C4 harness connector to the SLA harness connector.

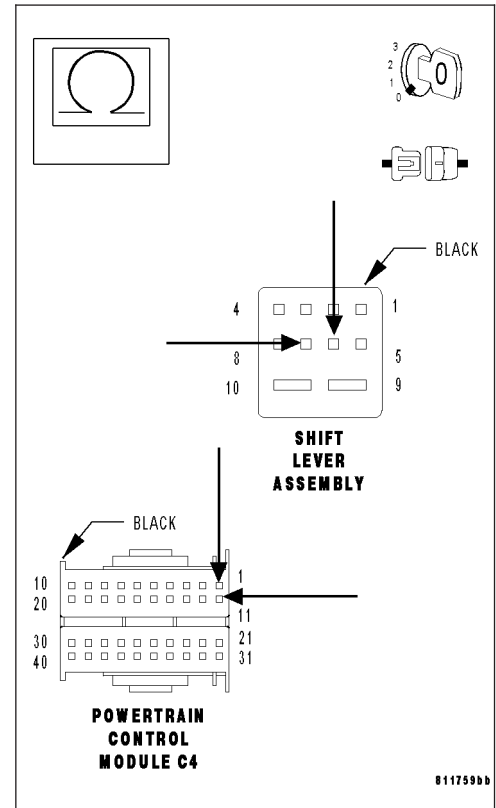
Is the resistance of both CAN C BUS circuits below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).

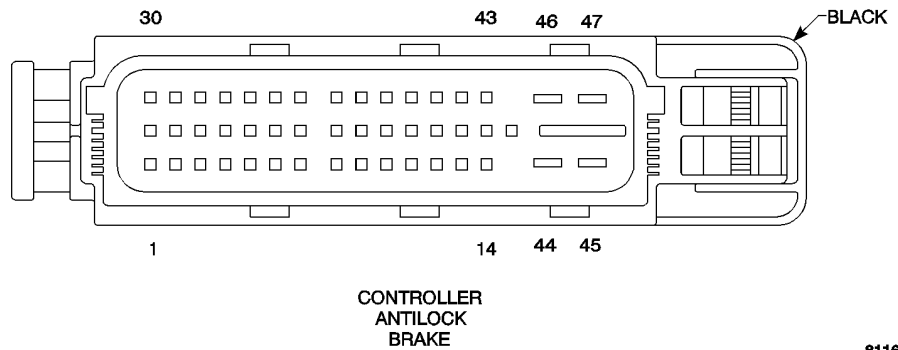
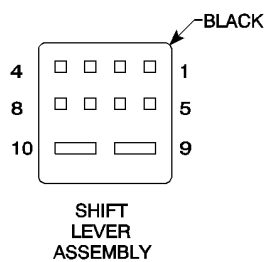
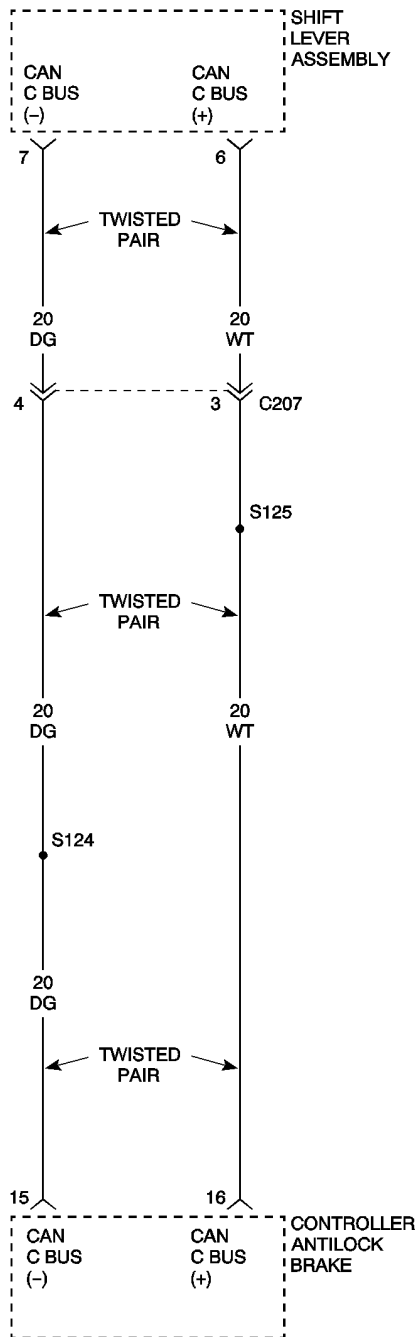
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the faulty CAN C BUS circuit for an open.

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



INCORRECT CAN MESSAGE FROM ABS



INCORRECT CAN MESSAGE FROM ABS (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE MODULE
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Shift Lever Assembly Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CAB - INTERNAL

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, erase SLA DTCs.

Start the engine.

With the brakes firmly applied, place the shift lever into Drive.

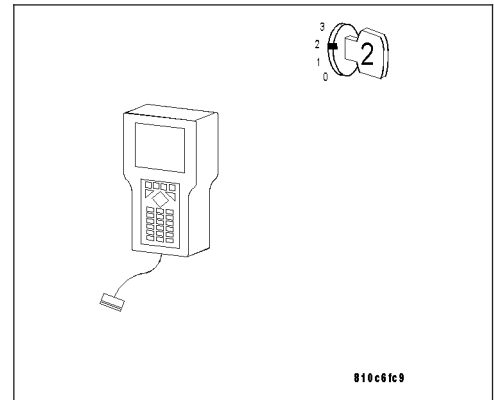
With the DRB III®, read SLA DTCs.

Did DTC INCORRECT CAN MESSAGE FROM ABS set again?

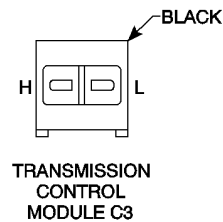
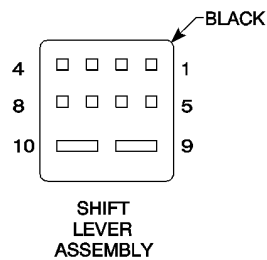
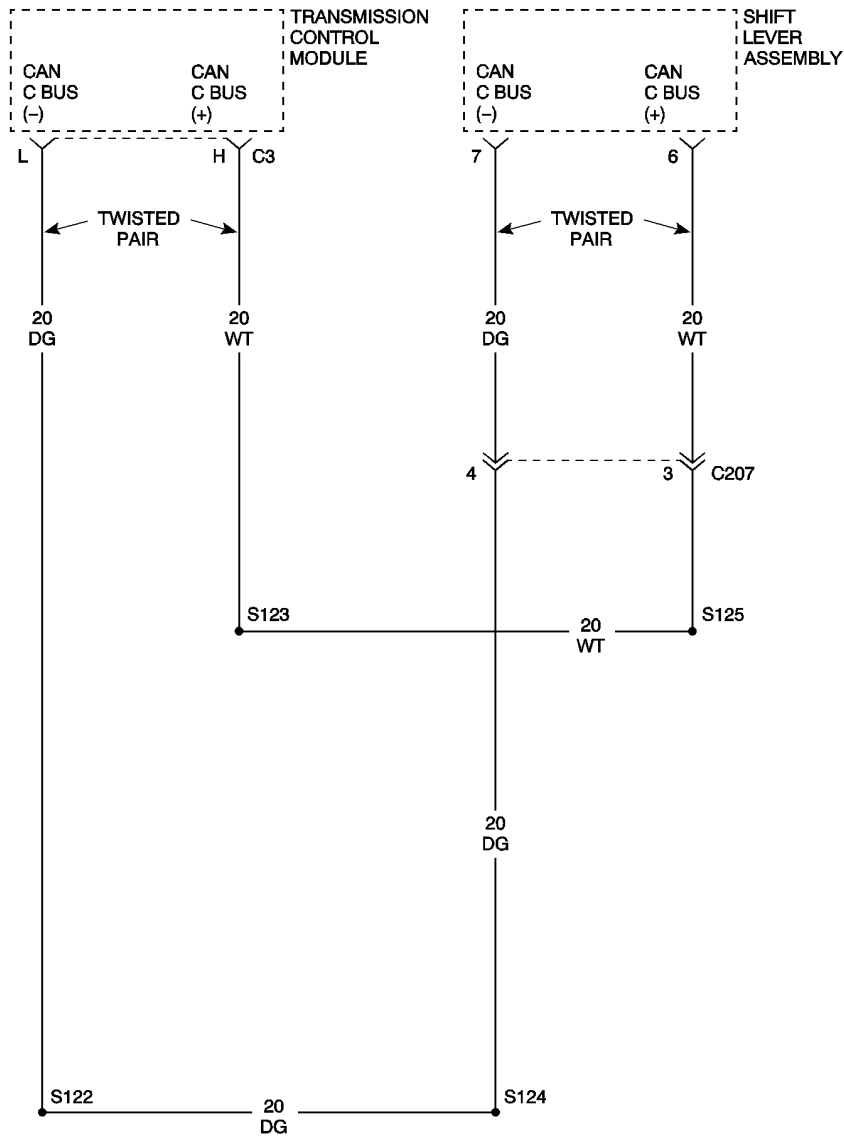
Yes >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



INTERNAL CONTROLLER



INTERNAL CONTROLLER (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Shift Lever Assembly Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. SLA - INTERNAL ERROR

The Shift Lever Assembly is reporting internal errors.

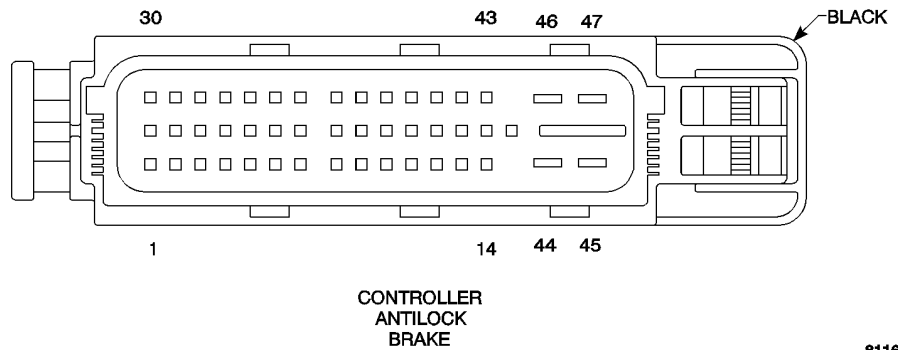
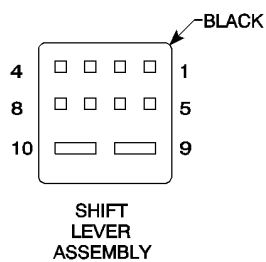
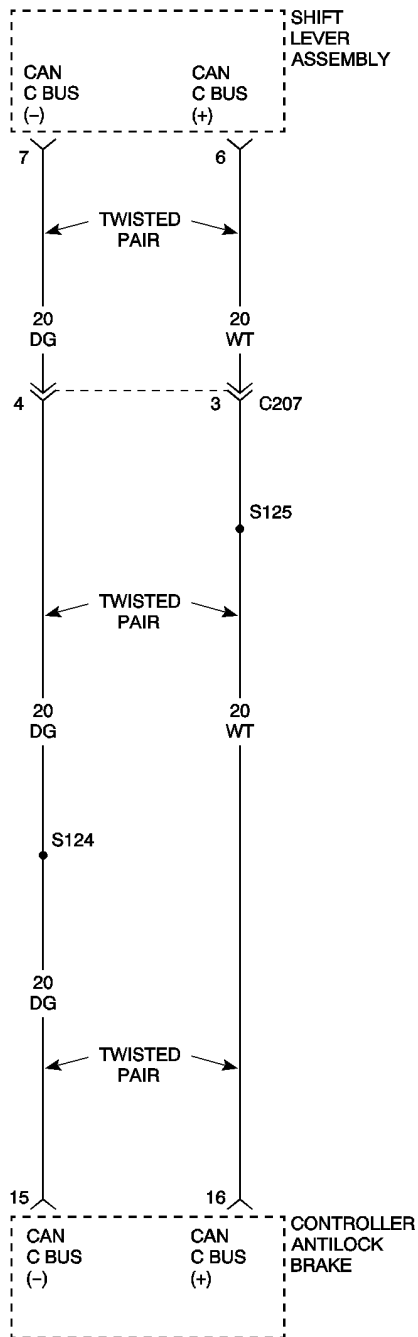
View repair.

Repair

Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

LR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID



LR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ABS WHEEL SPEED SENSOR DTC PRESENT CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE MODULE SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Shift Lever Assembly Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CAN BUS OR ABS DTC PRESENT

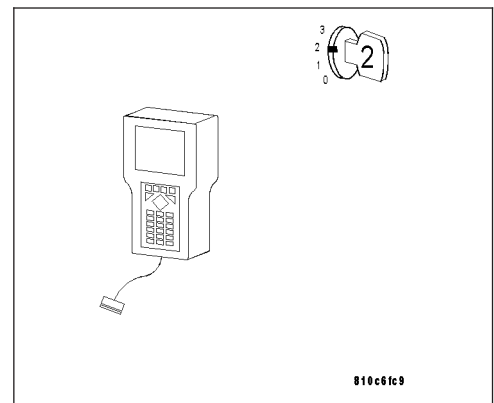
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the ABS DTCs.

Are any CAN BUS or Wheel Speed Sensor DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 2



2. CAB – ABS LR SENSOR MESSAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Start the engine.

Road test the vehicle.

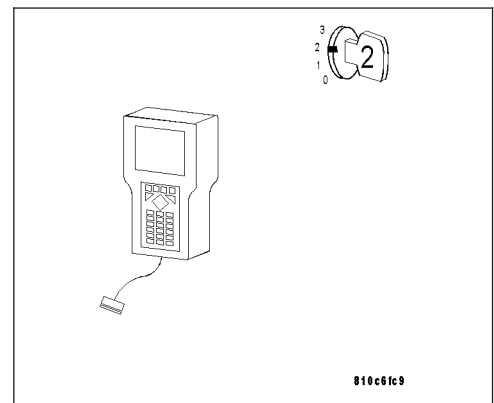
With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Did DTC LR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID set again?

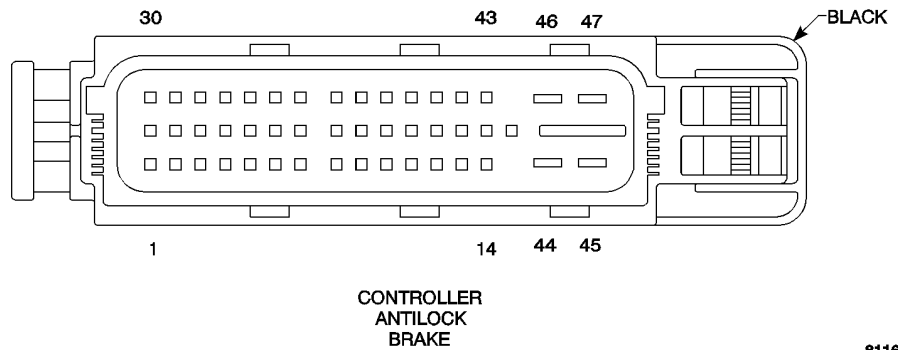
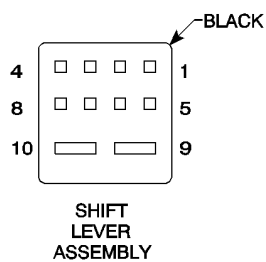
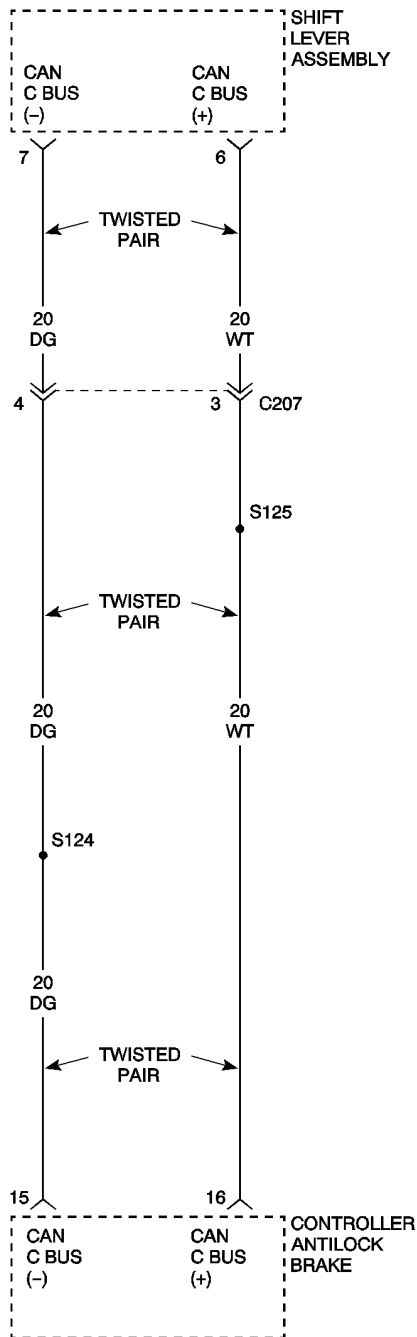
Yes >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



RR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID



RR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ABS WHEEL SPEED SENSOR DTC PRESENT CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE MODULE SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Shift Lever Assembly Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. CAN BUS OR ABS DTC PRESENT

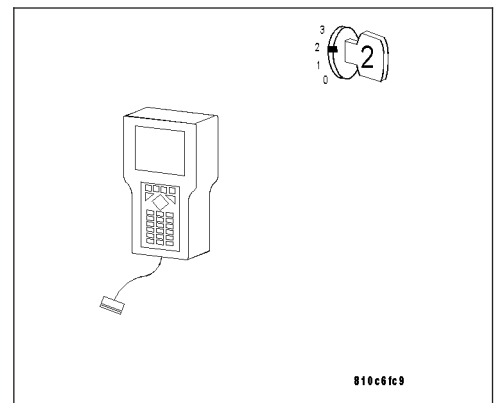
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the ABS DTCs.

Are any CAN Bus or Wheel Speed Sensor DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Brakes - ABS Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 2



2. CAB – ABS RR SENSOR MESSAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Replace the Controller Antilock Brake Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE - REMOVAL).

Start the engine.

Road test the vehicle.

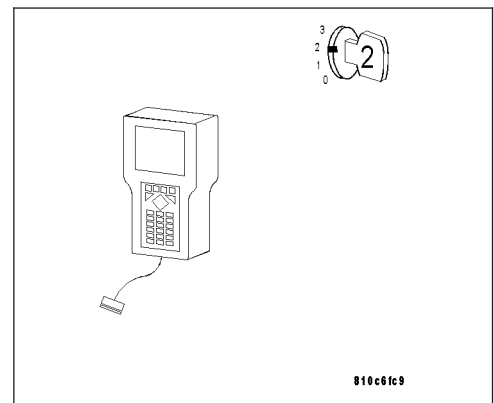
With the DRB III®, read ABS DTCs.

Did DTC RR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID set again?

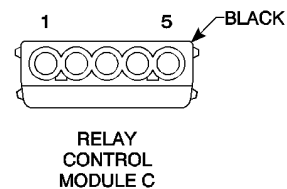
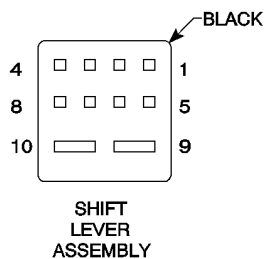
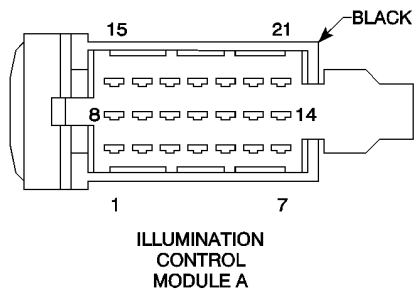
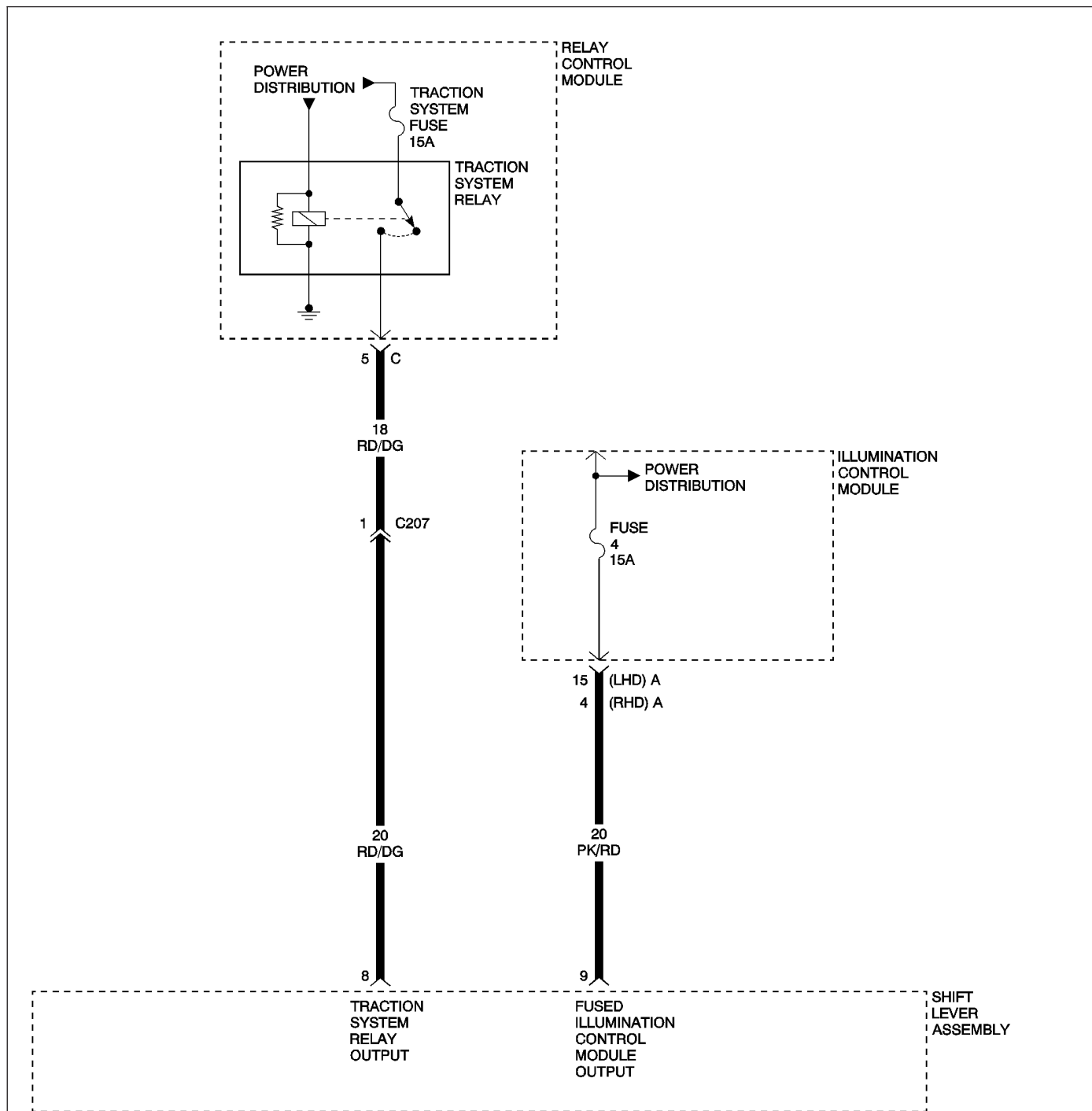
Yes >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).

Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Test Complete.



OVERVOLTAGE



OVERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT OR TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUITS HIGH AT SLA SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Shift Lever Assembly Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT

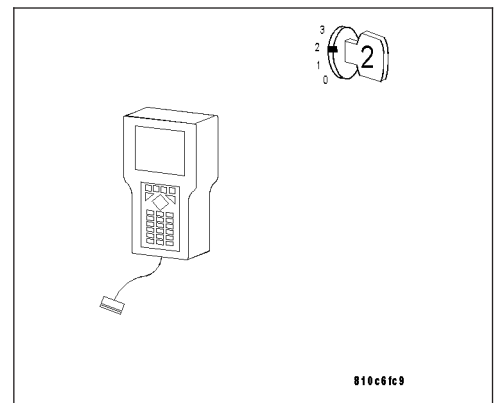
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the engine DTCs.

Are any Engine Charging System DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 2



2. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT OR TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUITS OVERVOLTAGE

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Shift Lever Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

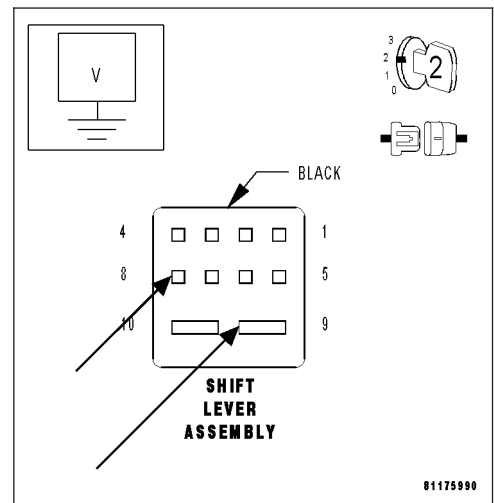
Start the engine and raise the engine speed to 1500 RPM.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output and Traction System Relay Output circuits at the SLA harness connector.

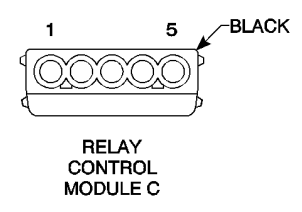
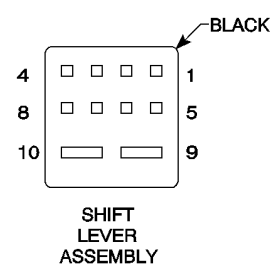
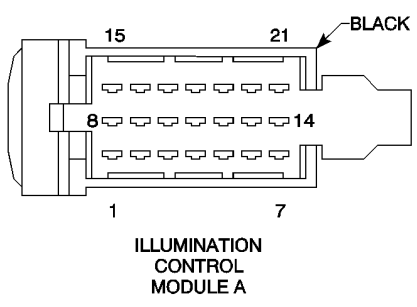
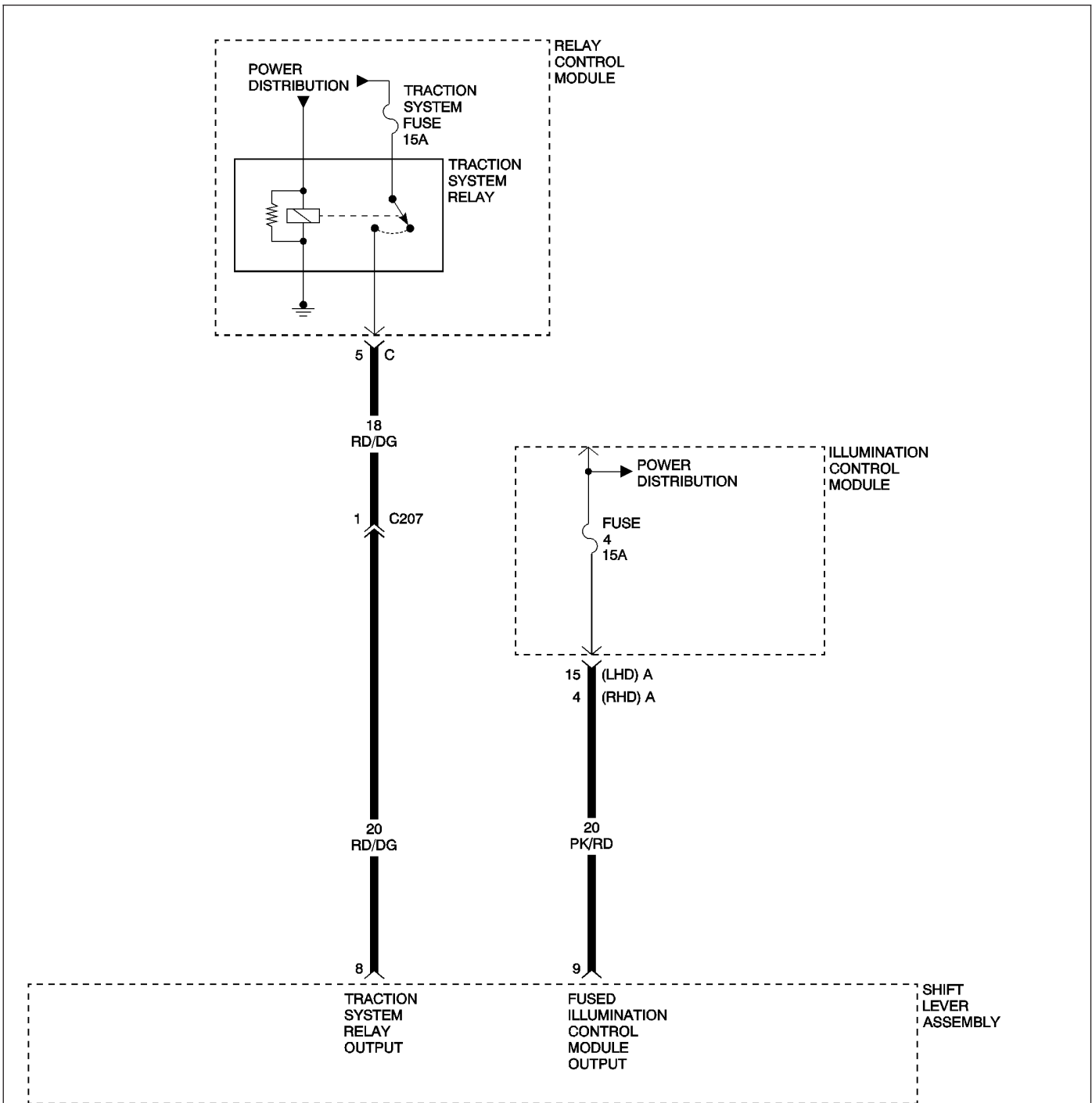
Is the voltage above 16.0 volts ± 0.3 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output and Traction System Relay Output circuits for an overvoltage condition. Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL). Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



UNDERVOLTAGE



UNDERVOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT OR TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT LOW AT SLA SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

For a complete Shift Lever Assembly Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. ENGINE CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS PRESENT

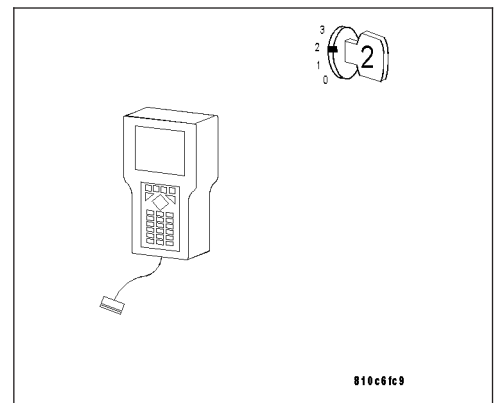
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the engine DTCs.

Are any Engine Charging System DTCs present?

Yes >> Refer to the Engine - Electrical Diagnostics category and perform the appropriate symptom.

No >> Go To 2



2. FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT OR TRACTION SYSTEM RELAY OUTPUT LOW AT SLA

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Shift Lever Assembly harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

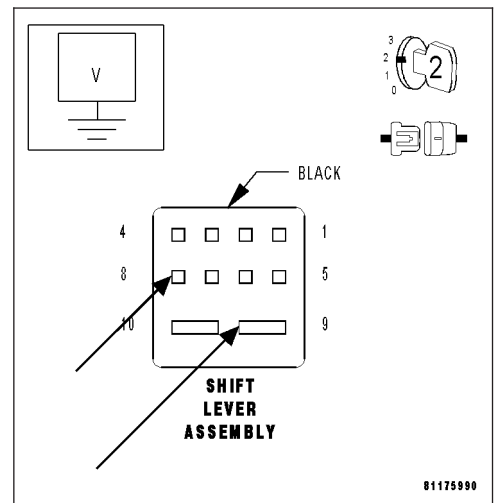
Start the engine and raise the engine speed to 1500 RPM.

Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output and Traction System Relay Output circuits at the SLA harness connector.

Is the voltage below 9.0 volts for either circuit?

Yes >> Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output or Traction System Relay Output circuit for an open.
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Shift Lever Assembly. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).
Perform NAG1 TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST.



TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST

TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Reconnect any disconnected components.

Connect the DRB III® to the Data Link Connector.

With the DRB III®, erase ABS DTCs.

With the DRB III®, erase PCM DTCs.

With the DRB III®, erase TCM DTCs.

With the DRB III®, display the Transmission temperature. Start and run the engine until the Transmission temperature is above 43°C (110°F).

Check the Transmission fluid and adjust if necessary. Refer to the Service Information for the proper Fluid Fill procedure.

After any repair that involves replacement of the transmission, TCM, Transmission Solenoid Assembly or internal transmission parts, perform the TCM Quick Learn procedure. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

Note: If internal repairs were performed and the shift quality is still poor, it may be necessary to check the internal repair.

ROAD TEST PROCEDURE

Road test the vehicle. Make fifteen to twenty 1–2, 2–3, 3–4, and 4–5 upshifts.

Perform these shifts from a standing start to 72 km/h (45 MPH) with a constant throttle opening of 20 to 25 degrees.

With speeds below 40 km/h (25 MPH), make five to eight wide open throttle kickdowns to 1st gear. Allow at least 5 seconds each in 2nd and 3rd gear between each kickdown.

With the DRB III®, read Transmission DTCs.

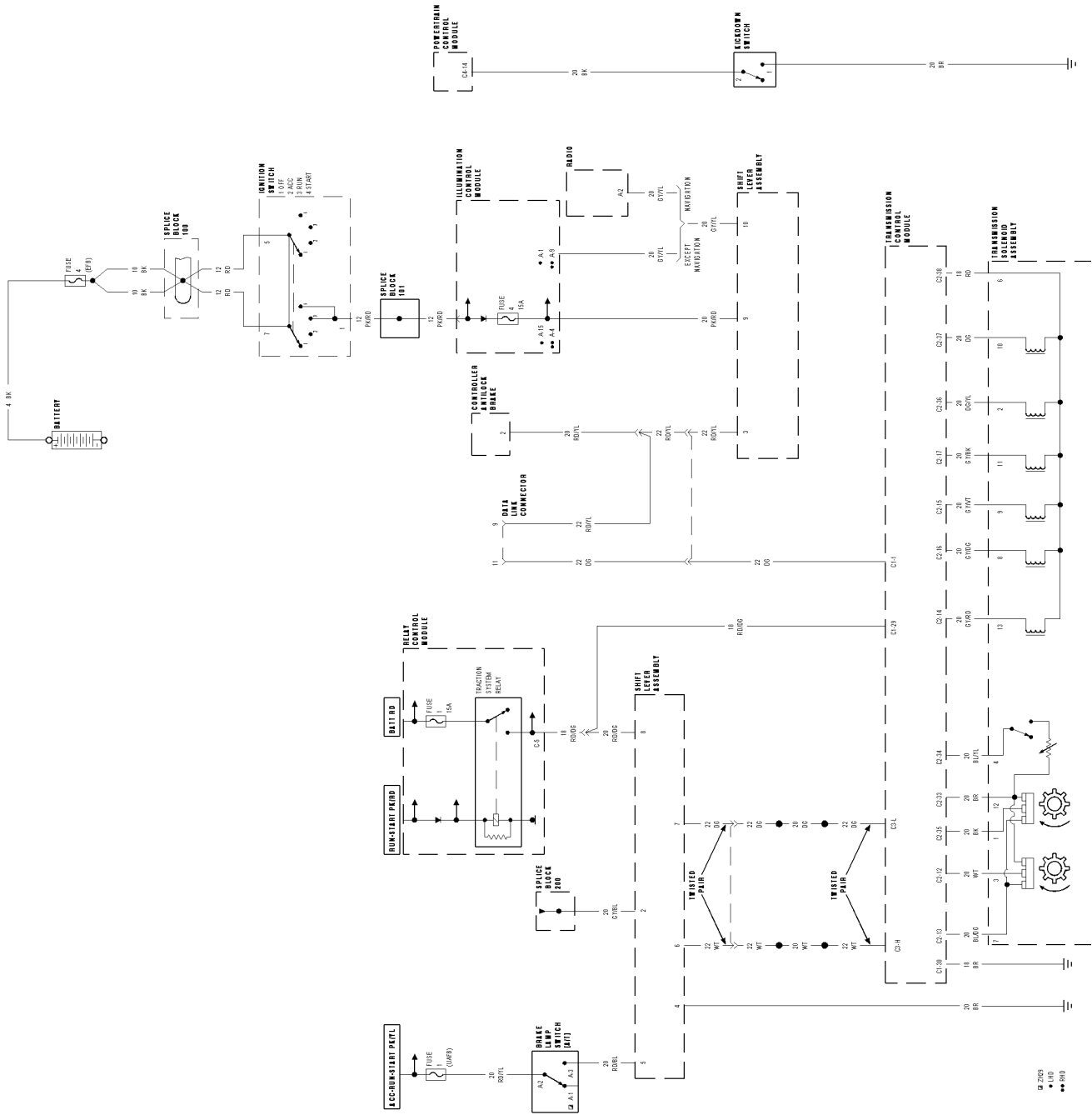
Were any Diagnostic Trouble Codes set?

Yes >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

No >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

813bc065



AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

AUTOMATIC - NAG1 SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
AUTOMATIC - NAG1 SERVICE INFORMATION		STANDARD PROCEDURE	
DESCRIPTION	199	CHECK OIL LEVEL	307
OPERATION	201	STANDARD PROCEDURE - TRANSMISSION	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		FILL	309
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION	216	STANDARD PROCEDURE - FILTER	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING -		CHANGE	309
PRELIMINARY	216	FREEWHEELING CLUTCH	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ROAD		DESCRIPTION	311
TESTING	216	OPERATION	311
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - AUTOMATIC		DISASSEMBLY	312
TRANSMISSION	217	ASSEMBLY	313
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ALUMINUM		HOLDING CLUTCHES	
THREAD REPAIR	220	DESCRIPTION	314
REMOVAL	220	OPERATION	315
DISASSEMBLY	224	HOLDING CLUTCH B1	
ASSEMBLY	231	DISASSEMBLY	316
INSTALLATION	238	ASSEMBLY	317
SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	243	HOLDING CLUTCH B2	
SPECIFICATIONS - NAG1 AUTOMATIC		DISASSEMBLY	319
TRANSMISSION	264	ASSEMBLY	320
SPECIAL TOOLS - NAG1 AUTOMATIC		SPEED SENSOR	
TRANSMISSION	266	DESCRIPTION	323
DRIVING CLUTCHES		OPERATION	323
DESCRIPTION	268	OIL PUMP	
OPERATION	268	DESCRIPTION	323
DRIVING CLUTCH K1		OPERATION	324
DISASSEMBLY	270	DISASSEMBLY	324
ASSEMBLY	271	ASSEMBLY	325
DRIVING CLUTCH K2		OUTPUT SHAFT BEARING	
DISASSEMBLY	274	REMOVAL	326
ASSEMBLY	276	INSTALLATION	328
DRIVING CLUTCH K3		OUTPUT SHAFT SEAL	
DISASSEMBLY	279	REMOVAL	330
ASSEMBLY	280	INSTALLATION	331
ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT		PISTONS	
DESCRIPTION	281	DESCRIPTION	332
OPERATION	288	OPERATION	332
REMOVAL	294	PLANETARY GEARTRAIN	
DISASSEMBLY	295	DESCRIPTION	334
ASSEMBLY	299	OPERATION	334
INSTALLATION	303	DISASSEMBLY	335
FLUID AND FILTER		ASSEMBLY	336
DESCRIPTION	305	SHIFT INTERLOCK SOLENOID	
OPERATION	306	DESCRIPTION	336
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		OPERATION	339
EFFECTS OF INCORRECT FLUID LEVEL ..	306	TEMP SENSOR/PARK-NEUTRAL SWITCH	
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CAUSES OF		DESCRIPTION	
BURNT FLUID	306	PARK/NEUTRAL CONTACT	340
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FLUID		DESCRIPTION - TRANSMISSION	
CONTAMINATION	306	TEMPERATURE SENSOR	340

OPERATION
 PARK/NEUTRAL CONTACT 341
 OPERATION - TRANSMISSION
 TEMPERATURE SENSOR 341

TORQUE CONVERTER
 DESCRIPTION 343
 OPERATION 346
 REMOVAL 348
 INSTALLATION 348

TORQUE CONVERTER HUB SEAL
 REMOVAL 349
 INSTALLATION 349

SHIFT INTERLOCK SOLENOID
 DESCRIPTION 350
 ADJUSTMENTS - SHIFT INTERLOCK
 SOLENOID 351

SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY
 DESCRIPTION 352
 OPERATION 352
 REMOVAL 353
 INSTALLATION 353

GEAR SHIFT ROD
 REMOVAL 353
 INSTALLATION 354

AUTOMATIC - NAG1 SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

The NAG1 automatic transmission is an electronically controlled 5-speed transmission with a lock-up clutch in the torque converter. The ratios for the gear stages are obtained by 3 planetary gear sets. Fifth gear is designed as an overdrive with a high-speed ratio.

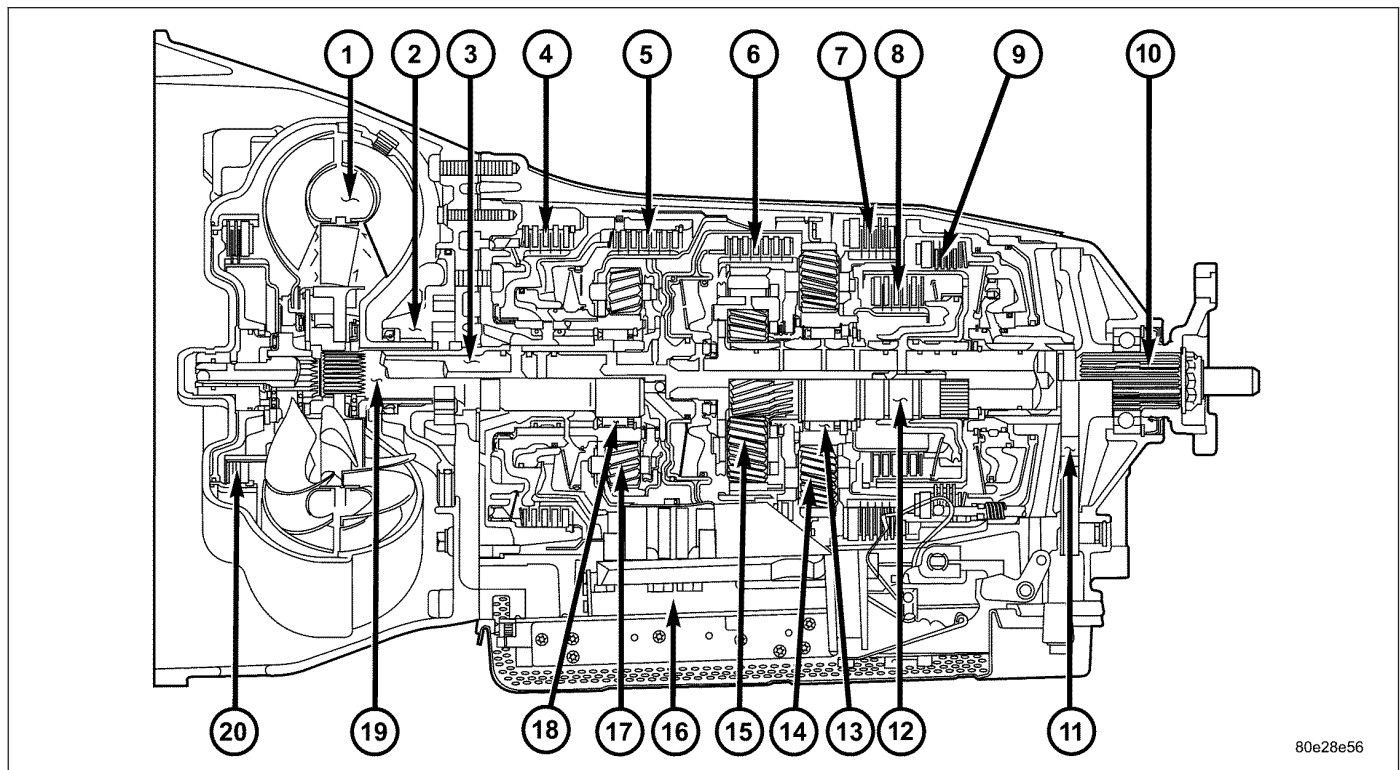
The gears are actuated electronically/hydraulically. The gears are shifted by means of an appropriate combination of three multi-disc holding clutches, three multi-disc driving clutches, and two freewheeling clutches.

Electronic transmission control enables precise adaptation of pressures to the respective operating conditions and to the engine output during the shift phase which results in a significant improvement in shift quality.

Furthermore, it offers the advantage of a flexible adaptation to various vehicles and engines.

Basically, the automatic transmission with electronic control offers the following advantages:

- Reduces Fuel Consumption
- Improved Shift Comfort
- More Favorable Step-Up Through The Five Gears
- Increased Service Life and Reliability
- Lower Maintenance Costs



TRANSMISSION IDENTIFICATION

The transmission name, NAG1, means New Automatic Gearbox, generation 1.

The transmission can be generically identified visually by the presence of a round 13-way connector located near the front corner of the transmission oil pan, on the right side. Specific transmission information can be found stamped into a pad on the left side of the transmission, above the oil pan rail.

TRANSMISSION GEAR RATIOS

The gear ratios for the NAG1 automatic transmission are as follows:

1st Gear	3.59:1
2nd Gear	2.19:1
3rd Gear	1.41:1
4th Gear	1.00:1
5th Gear	0.83:1
Reverse	3.16:1

TRANSMISSION HOUSING

The converter housing and transmission are made from a light alloy. These are bolted together and centered via the outer multi-disc carrier of multi-disc holding clutch, B1 (4). A coated intermediate plate provides the sealing. The oil pump (2) and the outer multi-disc carrier of the multi-disc holding clutch, B1 (4), are bolted to the converter housing. The stator shaft (19) is pressed into it and prevented from rotating by splines. The electrohydraulic control unit (16) is bolted to the transmission housing from underneath. A sheet metal steel oil pan forms the closure.

MECHANICAL SECTION

The mechanical section consists of a driveshaft (3), output shaft (10), a sun gear shaft, and three planetary gear sets (14, 15 and 17) which are coupled to each other. The planetary gear sets each have four planetary pinion gears. The oil pressure for the torque converter lock-up clutch (20) and driving clutch K2 (6) is supplied through bores in the drive shaft (3). The oil pressure to driving clutch K3 (8) is transmitted through the output shaft (10). The lubricating oil is distributed through additional bores in both shafts. All the bearing points of the gear sets, as well as the freewheeling clutches and actuators, are supplied with lubricating oil. The parking lock gear (11) is connected to the output shaft (10) via splines.

Freewheel F1 (18) and F2 (13) are used to optimize the shifts. The front freewheel, F1 (18), is supported on the extension of the stator shaft (19) on the transmission side and, in the locking direction, connects the sun gear of the front planetary gear set (17) to the transmission housing. In the locking direction, the rear freewheel, F2 (13), connects the sun gear of the center planetary gear set (15) to the sun gear of the rear planetary gear set (14).

ELECTROHYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

The electrohydraulic control unit (16) comprises the shift plate made from light alloy for the hydraulic control and an electrical control unit. The electrical control unit comprises of a supporting body made of plastic, into which the electrical components are assembled. The supporting body is mounted on the shift plate and screwed to it.

Strip conductors inserted into the supporting body make the connection between the electrical components and a plug connector. The connection to the wiring harness on the vehicle and the transmission control module (TCM) is produced via this 13-pin plug connector with a bayonet lock.

SHIFT GROUPS

The hydraulic control components (including actuators), which are responsible for the pressure distribution before, during, and after a gear change are described as a shift group. Each shift group contains a command valve, a holding pressure shift valve, a shift pressure shift valve, overlap regulating valve, and a solenoid.

The hydraulic system contains three shift groups: 1-2/4-5, 2-3, and 3-4. Each shift group can also be described as being in one of two possible states. The active shift group is described as being in the shift phase when it is actively engaging/disengaging a clutch combination. The 1-2/4-5 shift group control the B1 (4) and K1 (5) clutches. The 2-3 shift group controls the K2 (6) and K3 (8) clutches. The 3-4 shift group controls the K3 (8) and B2 (9) clutches.

OPERATION

The transmission control is divided into the electronic and hydraulic transmission control functions. While the electronic transmission control is responsible for gear selection and for matching the pressures to the torque to be transmitted, the transmission’s power supply control occurs via hydraulic elements in the electrohydraulic control module. The oil supply to the hydraulic elements, such as the hydrodynamic torque converter, the shift elements and the hydraulic transmission control, is provided by way of an oil pump connected with the torque converter.

The Transmission Control Module (TCM) allows for the precise adaptation of pressures to the corresponding operating conditions and to the engine output during the gearshift phase, resulting in a noticeable improvement in shift quality. The engine speed limit can be reached in the individual gears at full throttle and kickdown. The shift range can be changed in the forward gears while driving, but the TCM employs a downshift safeguard to prevent over-revving the engine. The system offers the additional advantage of flexible adaptation to different vehicle and engine variants.

EMERGENCY RUNNING FUNCTION

In order to ensure a safe driving state and to prevent damage to the automatic transmission, the TCM control module switches to limp-home mode in the event of critical faults. A DTC assigned to the fault is stored in memory. All solenoid and regulating valves are thus de-energized.

The net effect is:

- The last engaged gear remains engaged.
- The modulating pressure and shift pressures rise to the maximum levels.
- The torque converter lockup clutch is deactivated.

In order to preserve the operability of the vehicle to some extent, the hydraulic control can be used to engage 2nd gear or reverse using the following procedure:

- Stop the vehicle.
- Switch off engine.
- Move selector lever to “P”.
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine.
- Move selector lever to D: 2nd gear.
- Move selector lever to R: Reverse gear.

The limp-home function remains active until the DTC is rectified or the stored DTC is erased with the DRBIII® tool. Sporadic faults can be reset via ignition OFF/ON.

CLUTCH APPLICATION

Refer to the following table for which shift elements are applied in each gear position.

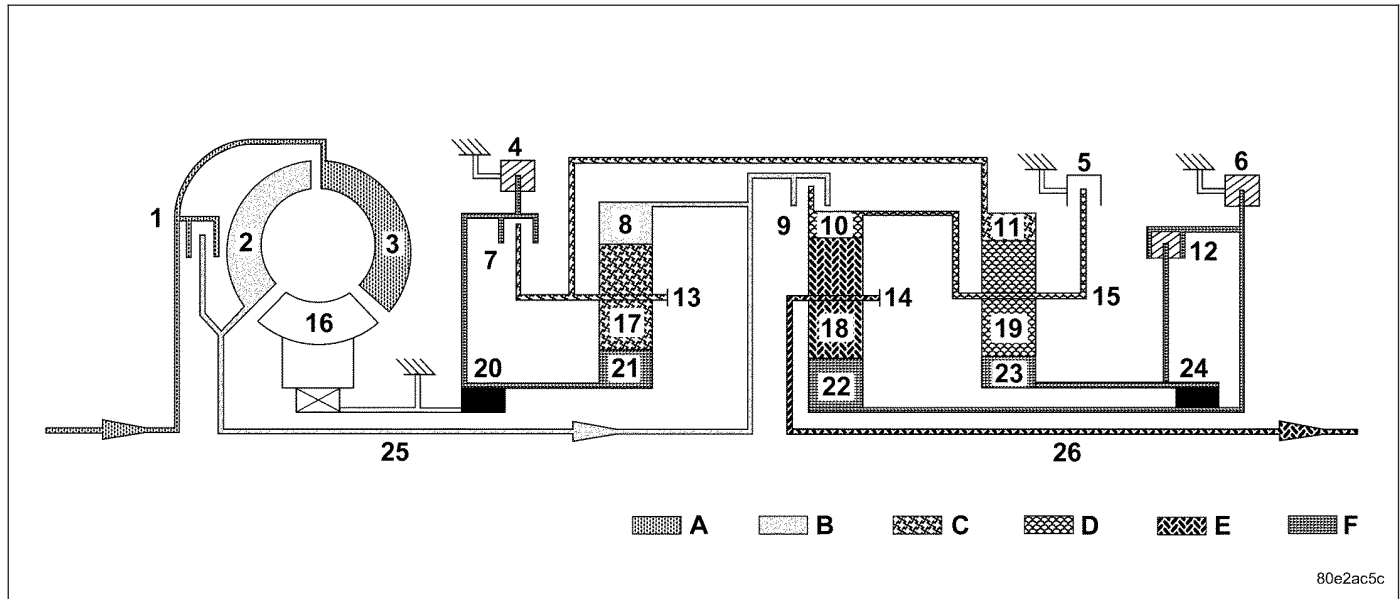
CLUTCH APPLICATION

GEAR	RATIO	B1	B2	B3	K1	K2	K3	F1	F2
1	3.59	X*	X				X*	X	X
2	2.19		X		X		X*		X
3	1.41		X		X	X			
4	1.00				X	X	X		
5	0.83	X				X	X	X*	
N	X						X		
R	3.16	X*		X			X	X	

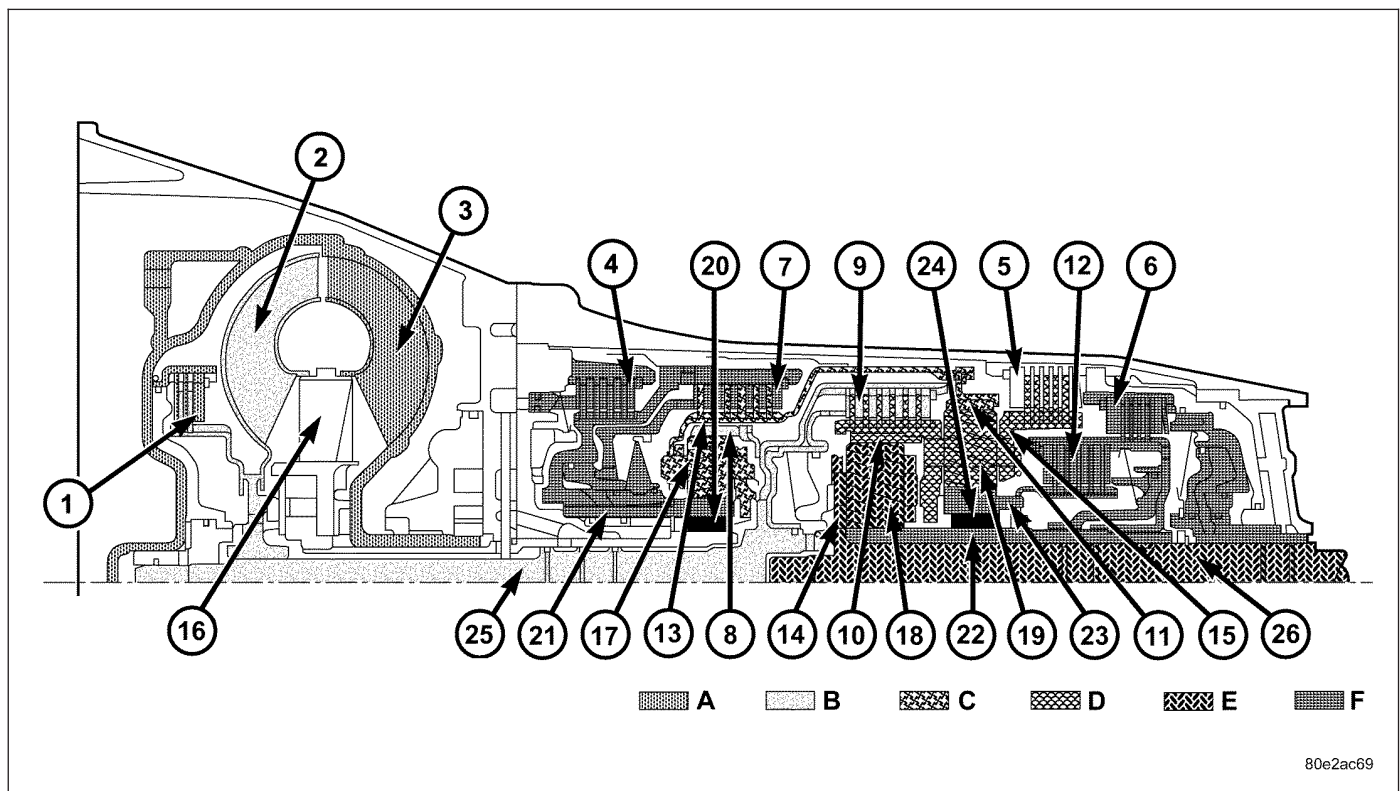
* = The shift components required during coast.

FIRST GEAR POWERFLOW

Torque from the torque converter is increased via the driveshaft (25) and all three planetary gearsets and transferred to the output shaft (26).



80e2ac5c



80e2ac69

Front Planetary Gear Set

The annulus gear (8) is driven by the driveshaft (25). The sun gear (21) is held against the housing by the locked freewheel F1 (20) during acceleration and via the engaged multi-disc holding clutch B1 (4) during deceleration. The planetary pinion gears (17) turn on the fixed sun gear (21) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (8) to the planetary carrier (13). The planetary carrier (13) moves at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

Center Planetary Gear Set

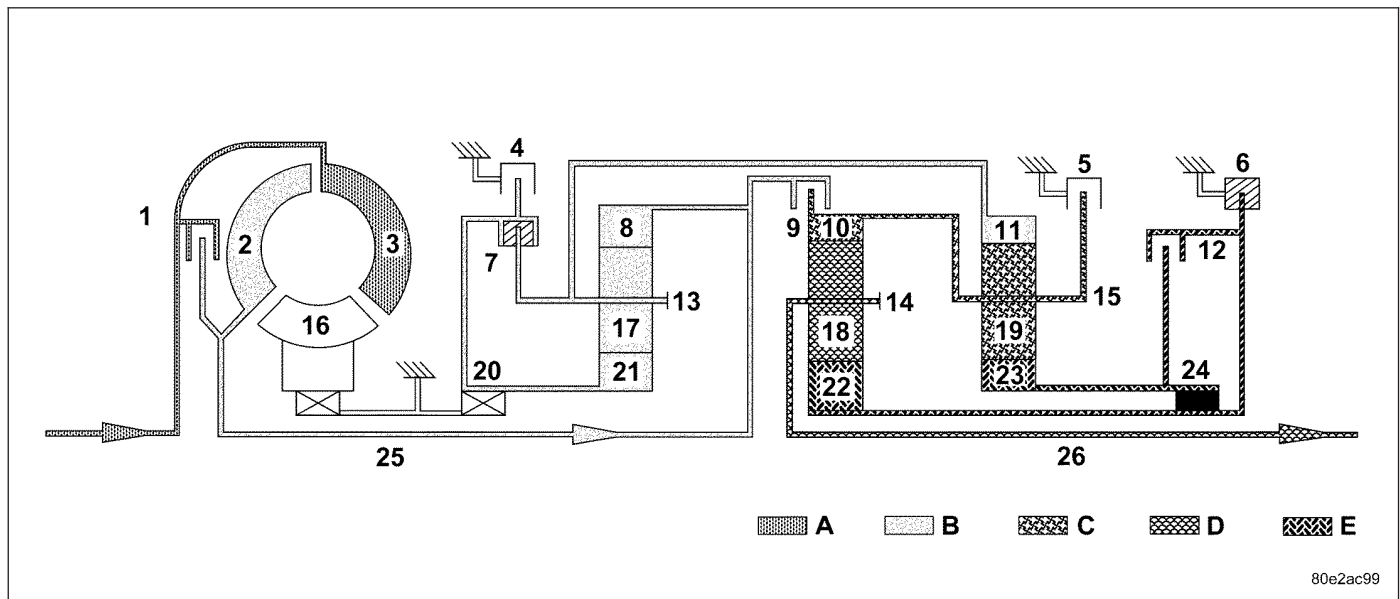
The annulus gear (10) is driven at the same speed as the rear planetary carrier (15) as a result of a mechanical connection. The sun gear (22) is held against the housing by the multi-disc holding clutch B2 (6). The planetary pinion gears (18) turn on the fixed sun gear (22) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (10) to the planetary carrier (14). The output shaft (26) connected to the center planetary carrier (14) turns at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

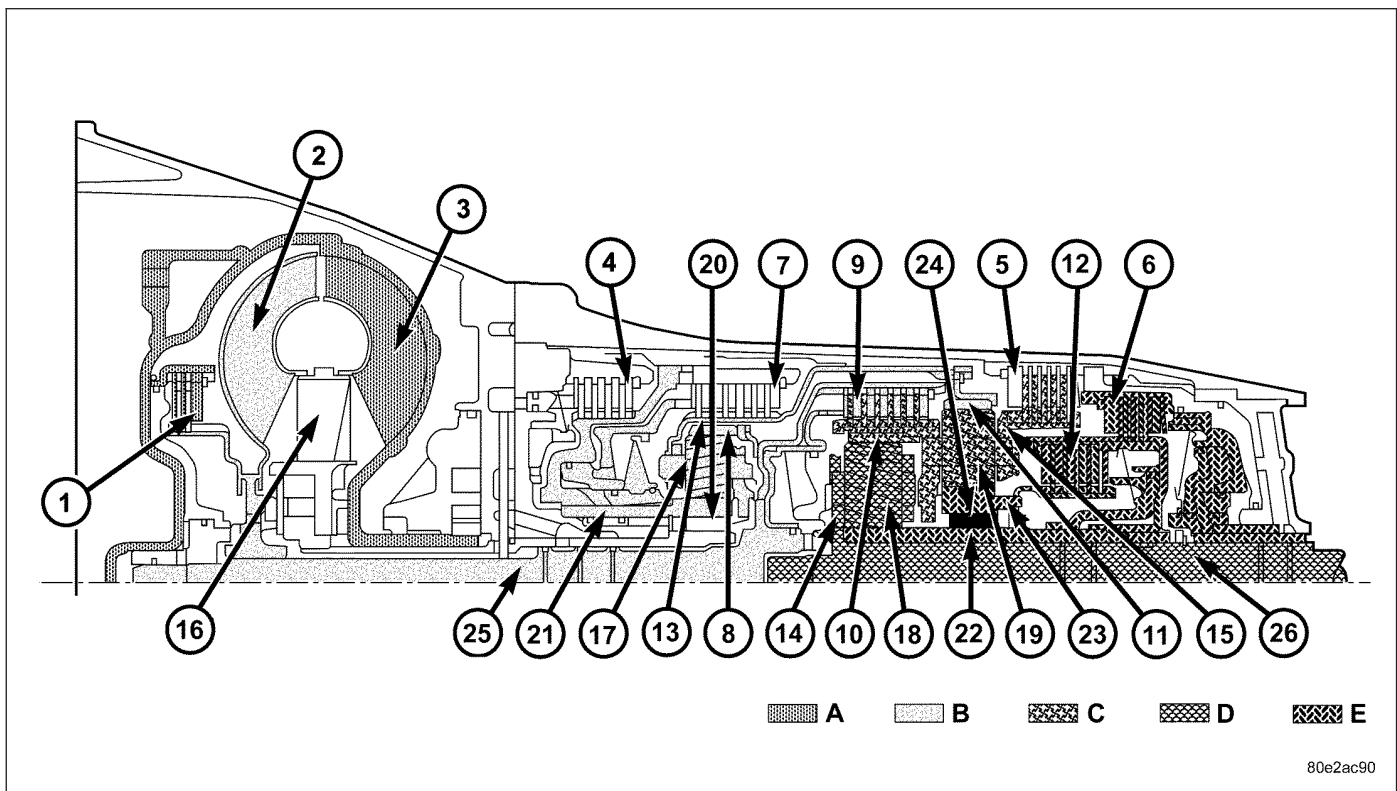
Rear Planetary Gear Set

The annulus gear (11) turns at a reduced speed due to the mechanical connection to the front planetary carrier (15). The sun gear (23) is held against the housing by the engaged multi-disc holding clutch B2 (6), by the locked free-wheel F2 (24) during acceleration and by the engaged driving clutch K3 (12) during deceleration. The rear planetary gears (19) turn on the fixed sun gear (23) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (11) to the planetary carrier (15). The planetary carrier (15) moves at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

SECOND GEAR POWERFLOW

Torque from the torque converter is increased via the driveshaft (25) and the center and rear planetary gearset and transferred to the output shaft (26).





80e2ac90

Front Planetary Gear Set

The planetary carrier (13) and sun gear (21) are connected via the engaged driving clutch K1 (7). The planetary gearset is therefore blocked and turns as a closed unit at the input speed due to the mechanical connection of the annulus gear (8) and driveshaft (25).

Center Planetary Gear Set

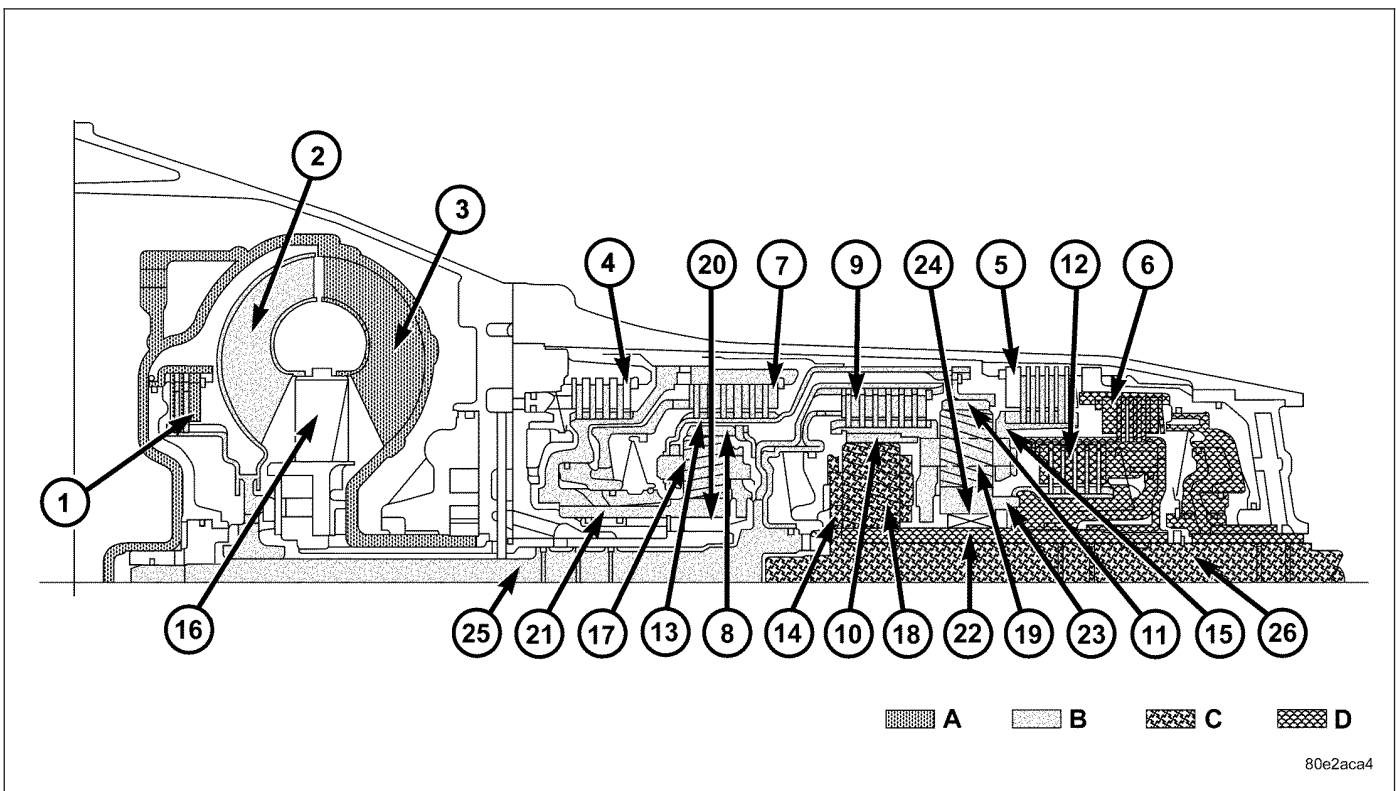
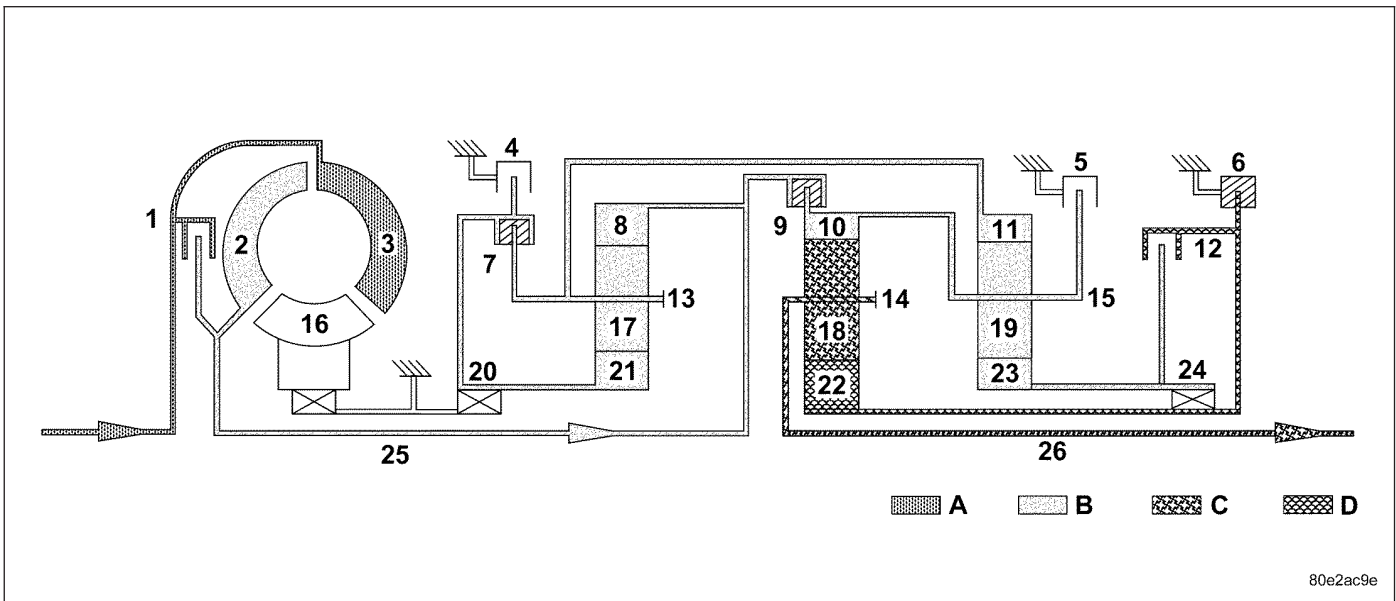
The annulus gear (10) is driven at the same speed as the rear planetary carrier (15) as a result of a mechanical connection. The sun gear (22) is held against the housing by the multi-disc holding clutch B2 (6). The planetary pinion gears (18) turn on the fixed sun gear (22) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (10) to the planetary carrier (14). The output shaft (26) connected to the planetary carrier (14) turns at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

Rear Planetary Gear Set

The annulus gear (11) turns at the input speed as a result of the mechanical connection to the front planetary carrier (13). The sun gear (23) is held against the housing by the engaged multi-disc holding clutch B2 (6), by the locked freewheel F2 (24) during acceleration and by the engaged driving clutch K3 (12) during deceleration. The rear planetary pinion gears (19) turn on the fixed sun gear (23) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (11) to the planetary carrier (15). The planetary carrier (15) moves at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

THIRD GEAR POWERFLOW

Torque from the torque converter is increased via the driveshaft (25) and the center planetary gearset and transferred to the output shaft (26).



Front Planetary Gear Set

The planetary carrier (13) and sun gear (21) are connected via the engaged driving clutch K1 (7). The planetary gearset is therefore locked and turns as a closed unit at the input speed due to the mechanical connection of the annulus gear (8) and driveshaft (25).

Center Planetary Gear Set

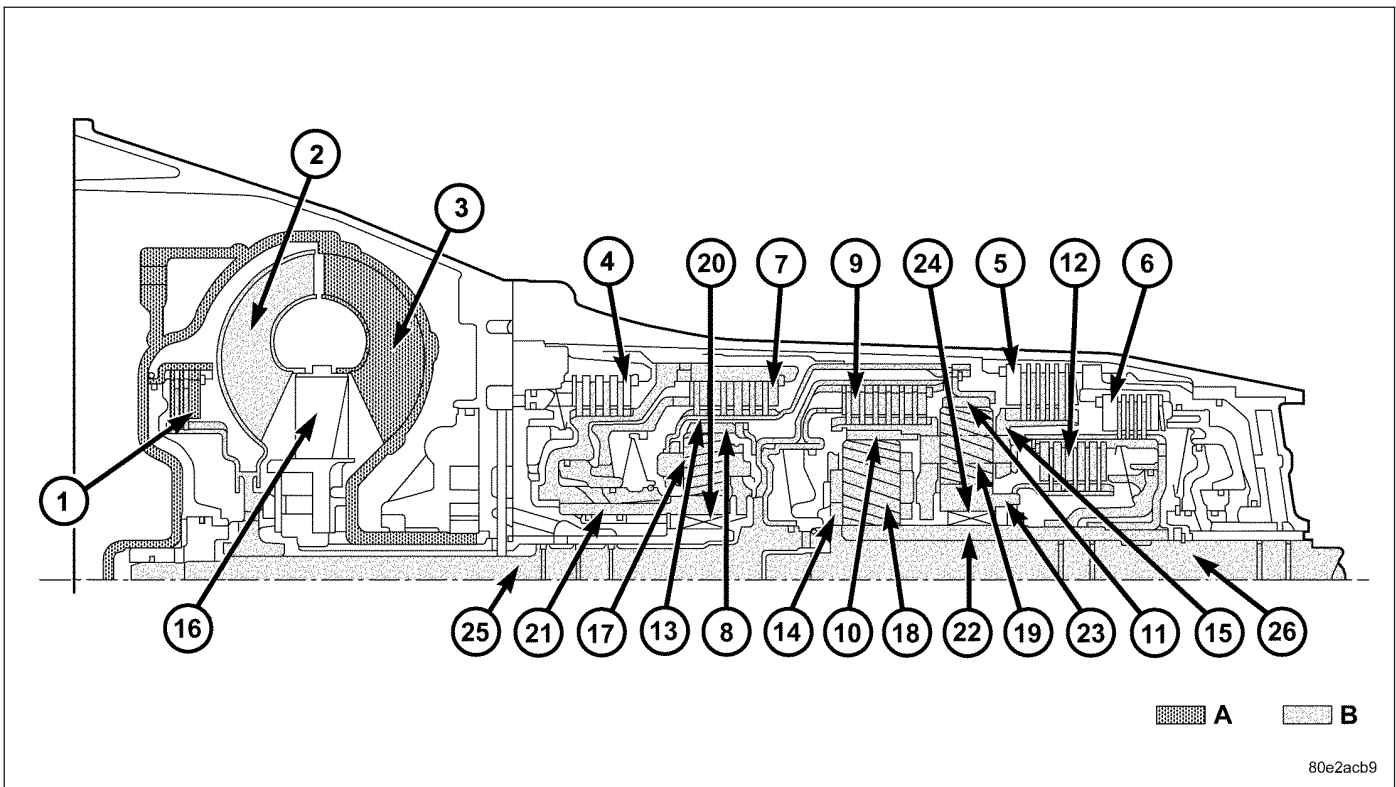
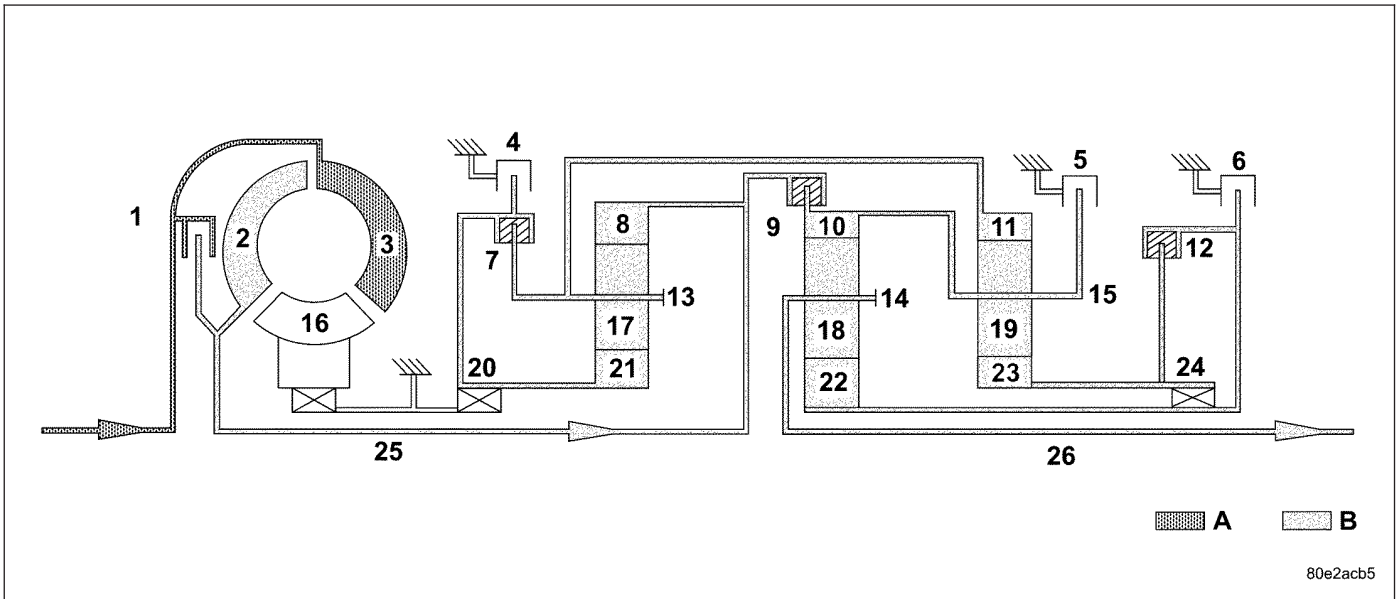
The annulus gear (10) turns at the input speed as a result of the engaged driving clutch K2 (9). The sun gear (22) is held against the housing by the multi-disc holding clutch B2 (6). The planetary pinion gears (18) turn on the fixed sun gear (22) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (10) to the planetary carrier (14). The output shaft (26) connected to the planetary carrier (14) turns at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

Rear Planetary Gear Set

The driving clutch K2 (9) is engaged and transfers the input speed of the driveshaft (25) to the planetary carrier (15) via the annulus gear (10). The annulus gear (11) turns in the same way as the planetary carrier (15) due to the mechanical connection with the locked front planetary gearset. This planetary gearset is therefore locked and turns as a closed unit.

FOURTH GEAR POWERFLOW

Speed and torque are not converted by the direct gear ratio of the 4th gear. Power is transferred from the driveshaft (25) to the output shaft (26) via three locked planetary gearsets.



Front Planetary Gear Set

The planetary carrier (13) and sun gear (21) are connected via the engaged driving clutch K1 (7). The planetary gearset is therefore locked and turns as a closed unit at the input speed due to the mechanical connection of the annulus gear (8) and the driveshaft (25).

Center Planetary Gear Set

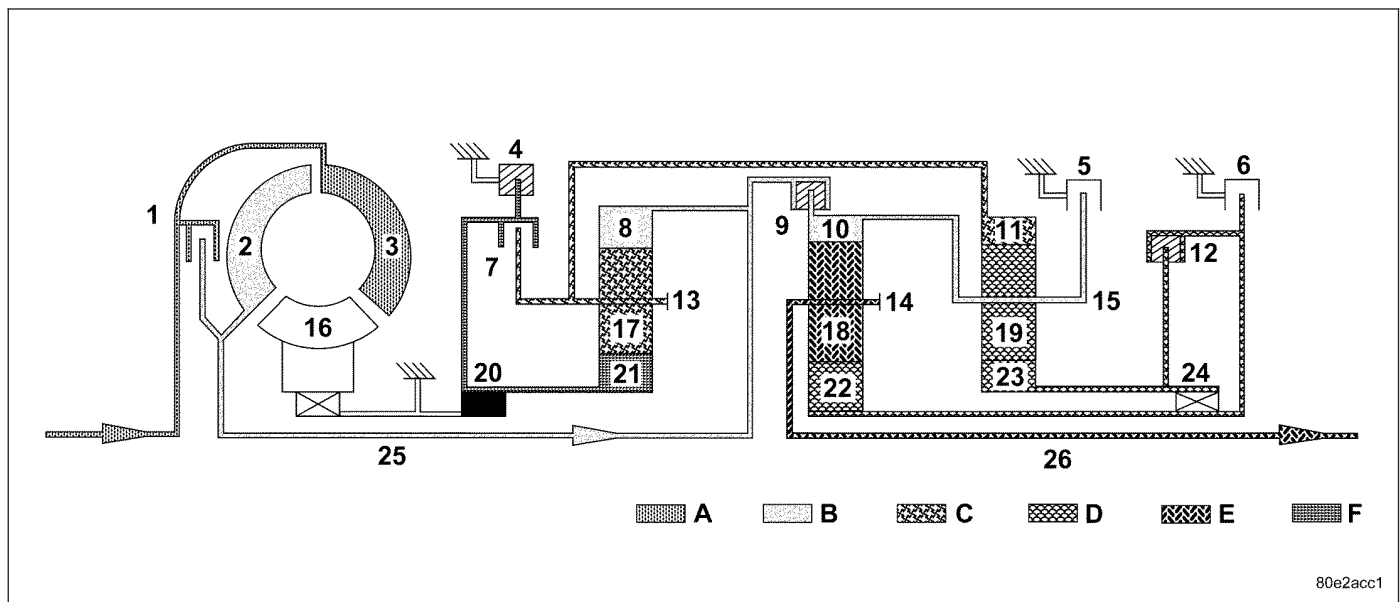
The annulus gear (10) turns at the input speed as a result of the engaged driving clutch K2 (9). The driving clutch K3 (12) connects the sun gears (22) and (23) of the rear and center planetary gearset. The planetary gearset is locked by the same speeds of the annulus gear (10) and the sun gear (22) and it turns as a closed unit.

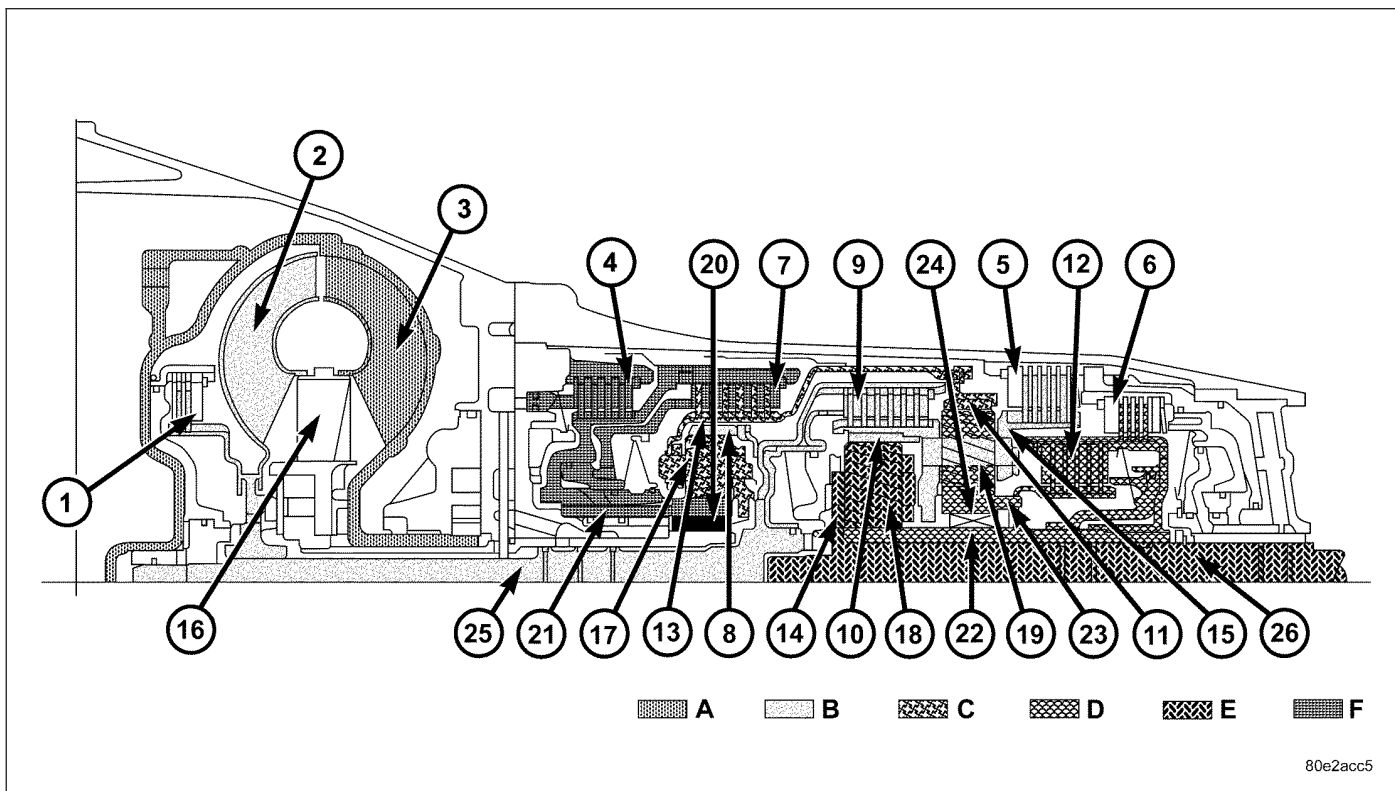
Rear Planetary Gear Set

The driving clutch K2 (9) is engaged and transfers the input speed of the driveshaft (25) to the planetary carrier (15) via the annulus gear (10). The annulus gear (11) turns in the same way as the planetary carrier (15) due to the mechanical connection with the locked front planetary gearset. The planetary gearset is therefore locked and turns as a closed unit.

FIFTH GEAR POWERFLOW

Torque from the torque converter is increased via the driveshaft (25) and all three planetary gearsets and transferred to the output shaft (26).





Front Planetary Gear Set

The annulus gear (8) is driven by the driveshaft (25). The sun gear (21) is held against the housing by the locked freewheel F1 (20) during acceleration and via the engaged multi-disc holding clutch B1 (4) during deceleration. The planetary pinion gears (17) turn on the fixed sun gear (21) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (8) to the planetary carrier (13). The planetary carrier (13) moves at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

Center Planetary Gear Set

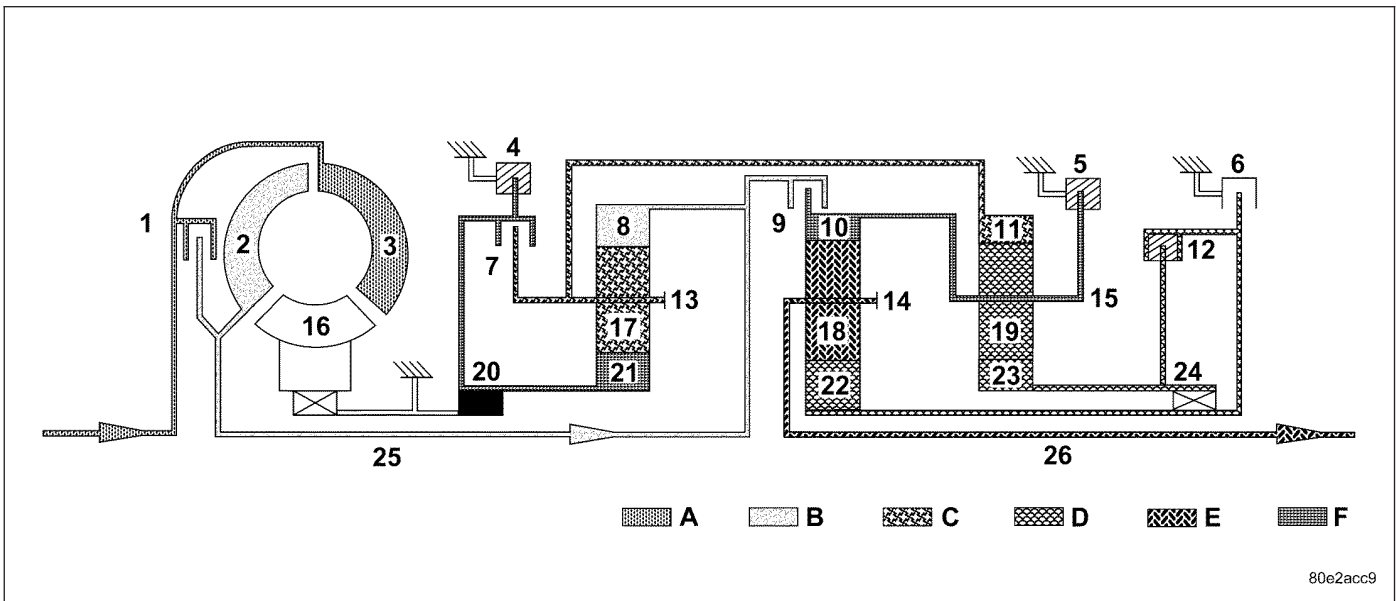
The annulus gear (10) turns at the input speed as a result of the engaged driving clutch K2 (9). The driving clutch K3 (12) transfers an increased speed to the center planetary sun gear (22) due to the connection with the rear planetary sun gear (23). The planetary pinion gears (18) turn between the annulus gear (10) and the sun gear (22). The speed of the center planetary carrier (14) and the output shaft (26) connected to the center planetary carrier lies between that of the annulus gear (10) and the sun gear (22). This provides a step-up ratio.

Rear Planetary Gear Set

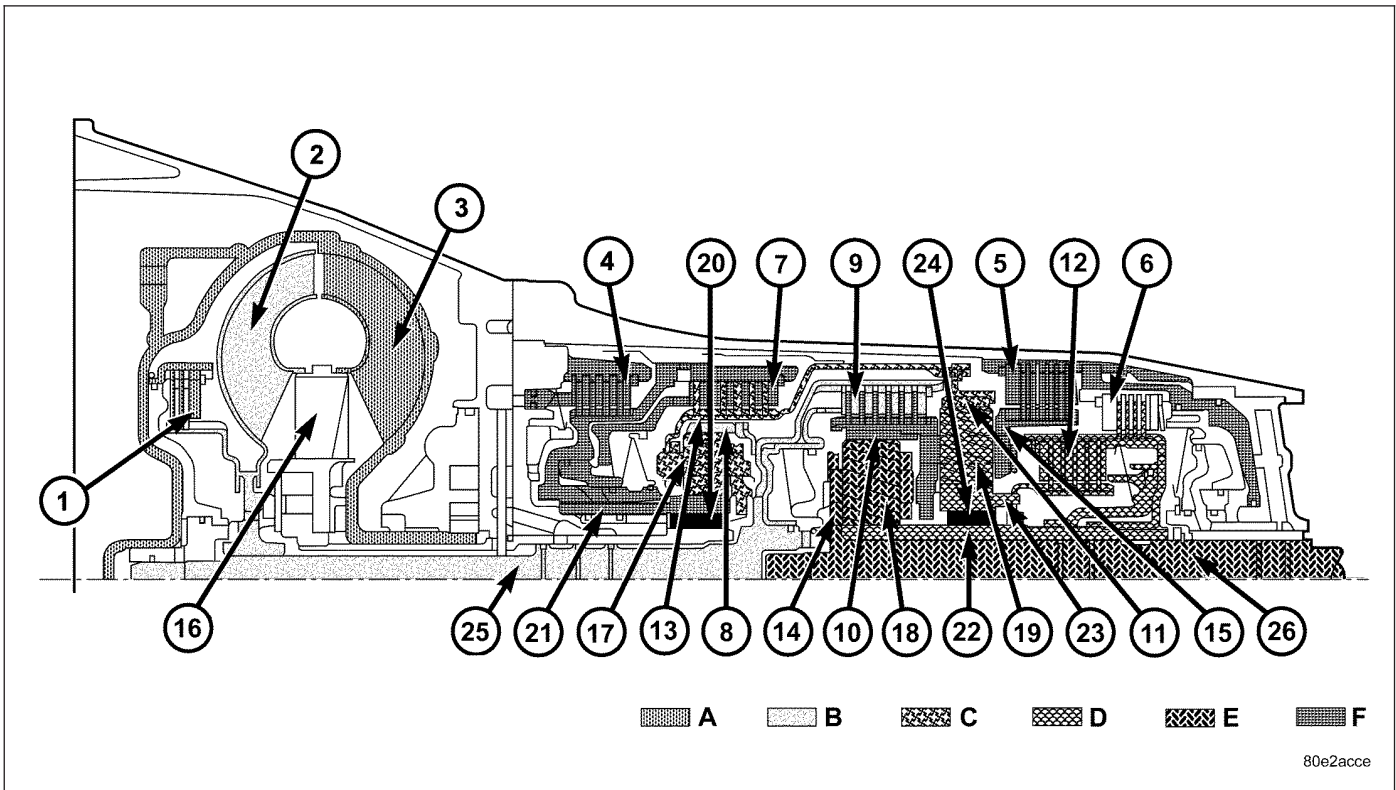
The driving clutch K2 (9) is engaged and transfers the input speed of the driveshaft (25) to the planetary carrier (15) via the annulus gear (10). The annulus gear (11) turns at a reduced speed due to the mechanical connection with the front planetary carrier (13). The rear planetary pinion gears (19) turn between the annulus gear (11) and the sun gear (23). The sun gear (23) moves at an increased speed in the running direction of the engine.

REVERSE GEAR POWERFLOW

Torque from the torque converter is increased via the driveshaft (25) and all three planetary gearsets and transferred with reversed direction of rotation to the output shaft (26).



80e2acc9



80e2acce

Front Planetary Gear Set

The annulus gear (8) is driven by the driveshaft (25). The sun gear (21) is held against the housing by the locked freewheel F1 (20) during acceleration and via the engaged multi-disc holding clutch B1 (4) during deceleration. The planetary pinion gears (17) turn on the fixed sun gear (21) and increase the torque from the annulus gear (8) to the planetary carrier (13). The planetary carrier (13) moves at a reduced speed in the running direction of the engine.

Center Planetary Gear Set

The annulus gear (10) is held against the housing by the multi-disc holding clutch B3 (5) via the mechanical connection to the planetary carrier (15). The sun gear (22) turns backwards due to the engaged driving clutch K3 (12). The planetary gears (18) turn on the fixed annulus gear (10) and increase the torque from the sun gear (22) to the planetary carrier (14). The output shaft (26) connected to the planetary carrier (14) turns at a reduced speed in the opposite direction to the running direction of the engine.

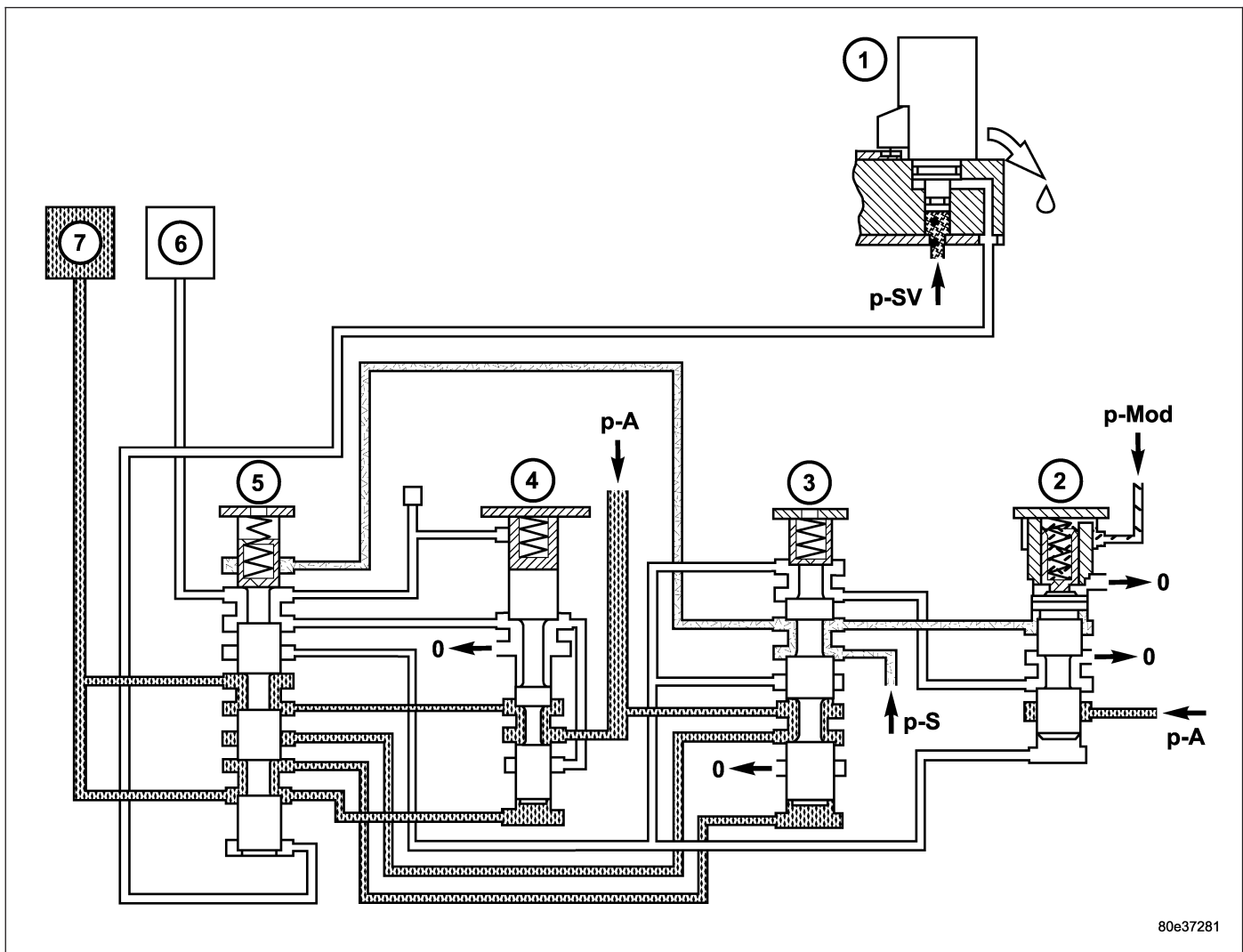
Rear Planetary Gear Set

The planetary carrier (15) is held against the housing by the engaged multi-disc holding clutch B3 (5). The annulus gear (11) turns at a reduced speed due to the mechanical connection to the front planetary carrier (13). The rear planetary gears (19) turn between the annulus gear (11) and the sun gear (23). The direction is reversed by the held planetary carrier (15) so that the sun gear (23) turns in the opposite direction to the running direction of the engine.

SHIFT GROUPS/SHIFT SEQUENCE

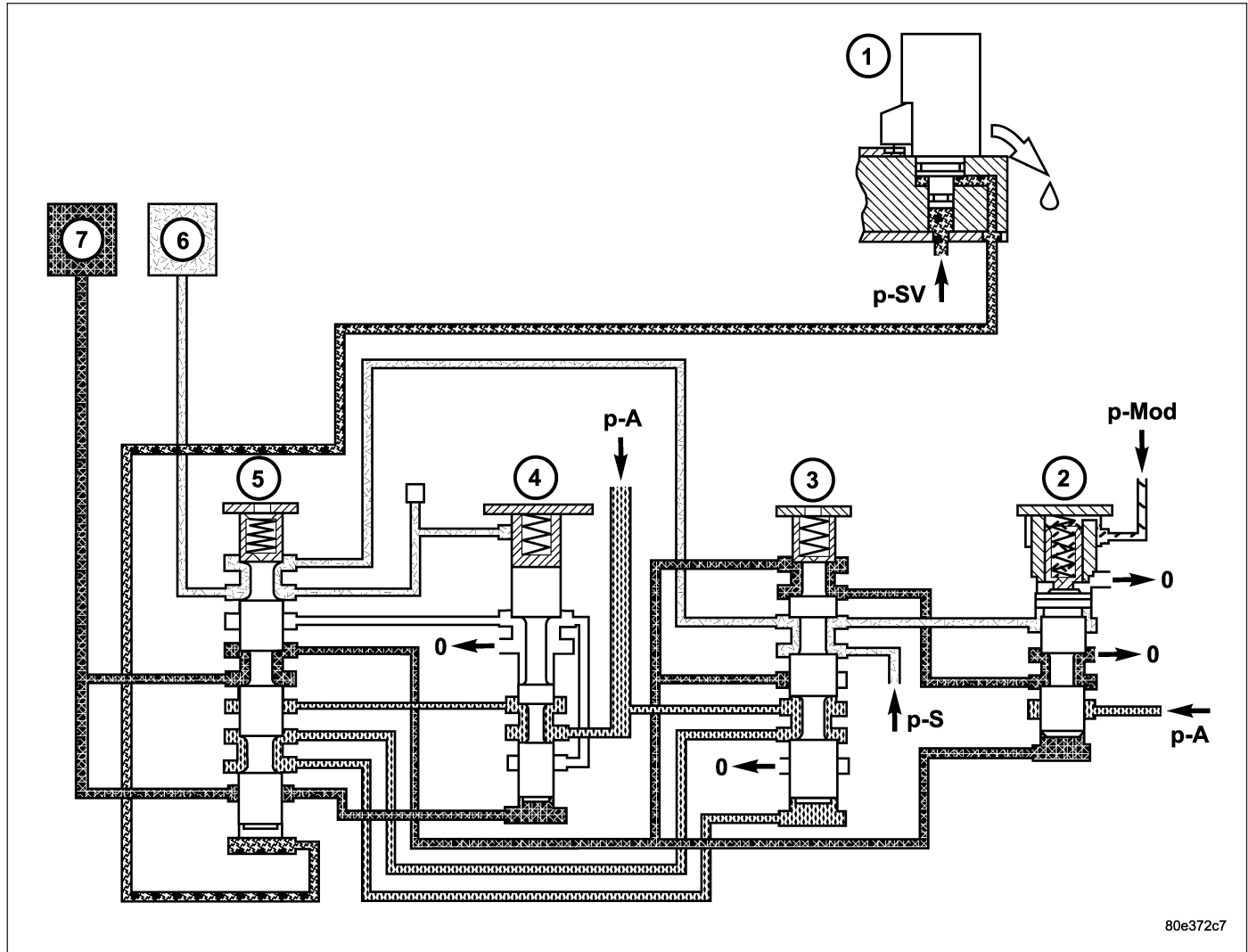
1-2 Shift - First Gear Engaged

The end face of the command valve (5) is kept unpressurized via the solenoid valve for 1-2 and 4-5 shift (1). Via the holding pressure shift valve (4), the working pressure (p-A) is present at the multi-disc holding clutch B1 (7). Clutch K1 (6) is unpressurized.



Shift Phase

Via the 1-2 and 4-5 shift solenoid (1), the shift valve pressure ($p\text{-SV}$) is directed onto the end face of the command valve (5). The command valve (5) is moved and the shift pressure ($p\text{-S}$) coming from the shift pressure shift valve (3) is directed via the command valve (5) onto driving clutch K1 (6). Simultaneously the multi-disc holding clutch B1 (7) is subjected to overlap pressure by the overlap valve (2).



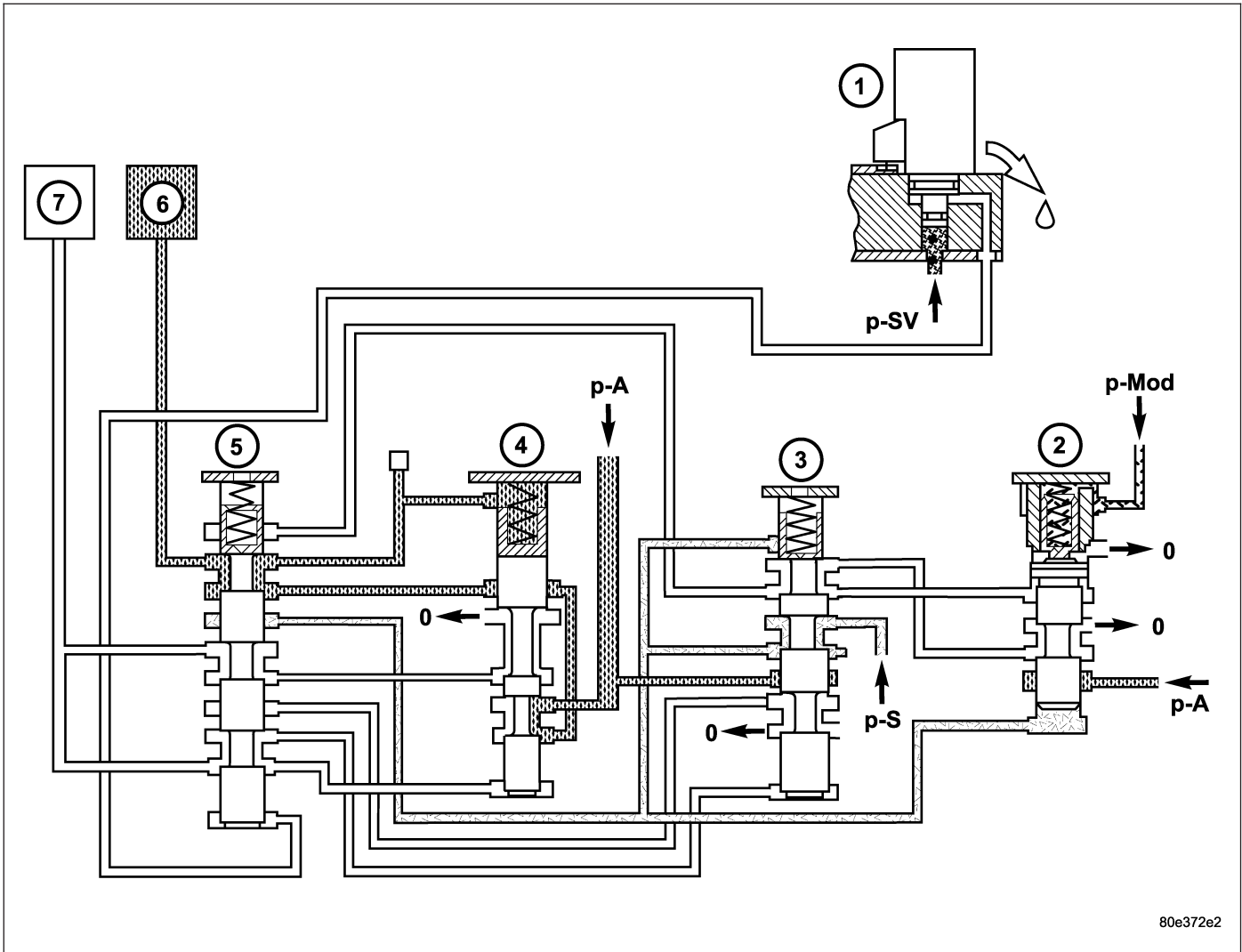
80e372c7

The multi-disc holding clutch B1 (7) pressure acting on the end face of the shift pressure shift valve (3) is replaced by the working pressure ($p\text{-A}$). The rising shift pressure ($p\text{-S}$) at driving clutch K1 (6) acts on the annular face of the overlap regulating valve (2) and reduces the overlap pressure regulated by the overlap regulating valve (2). When a corresponding pressure level is reached at the holding pressure shift valve (4), this valve switches over.

Second Gear Engaged

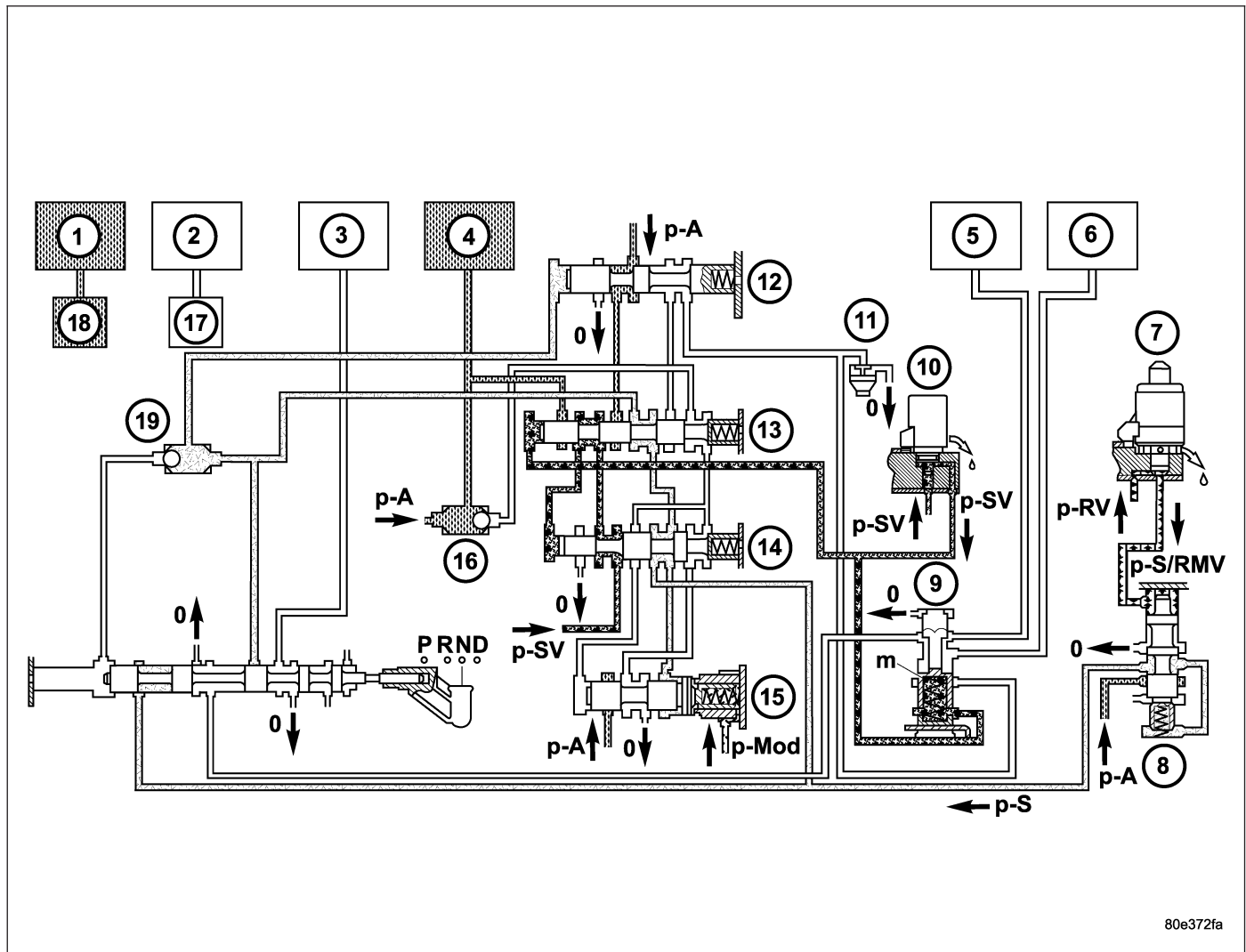
After the gearchange is complete, the pressure on the end face of the command valve (5) is reduced via the 1-2 and 4-5 shift solenoid valve (1), and the command valve (5) is pushed back to its basic position. Via the holding pressure shift valve (4) the working pressure ($p\text{-A}$) now passes via the command valve (5) to driving clutch K1 (6).

The multi-disc holding clutch B1 (7) is deactivated (unpressurized). The spring of the shift pressure shift valve (3) pushes the valve back to its basic position.



Gear Shift N to D (1st gear) - Engine Started

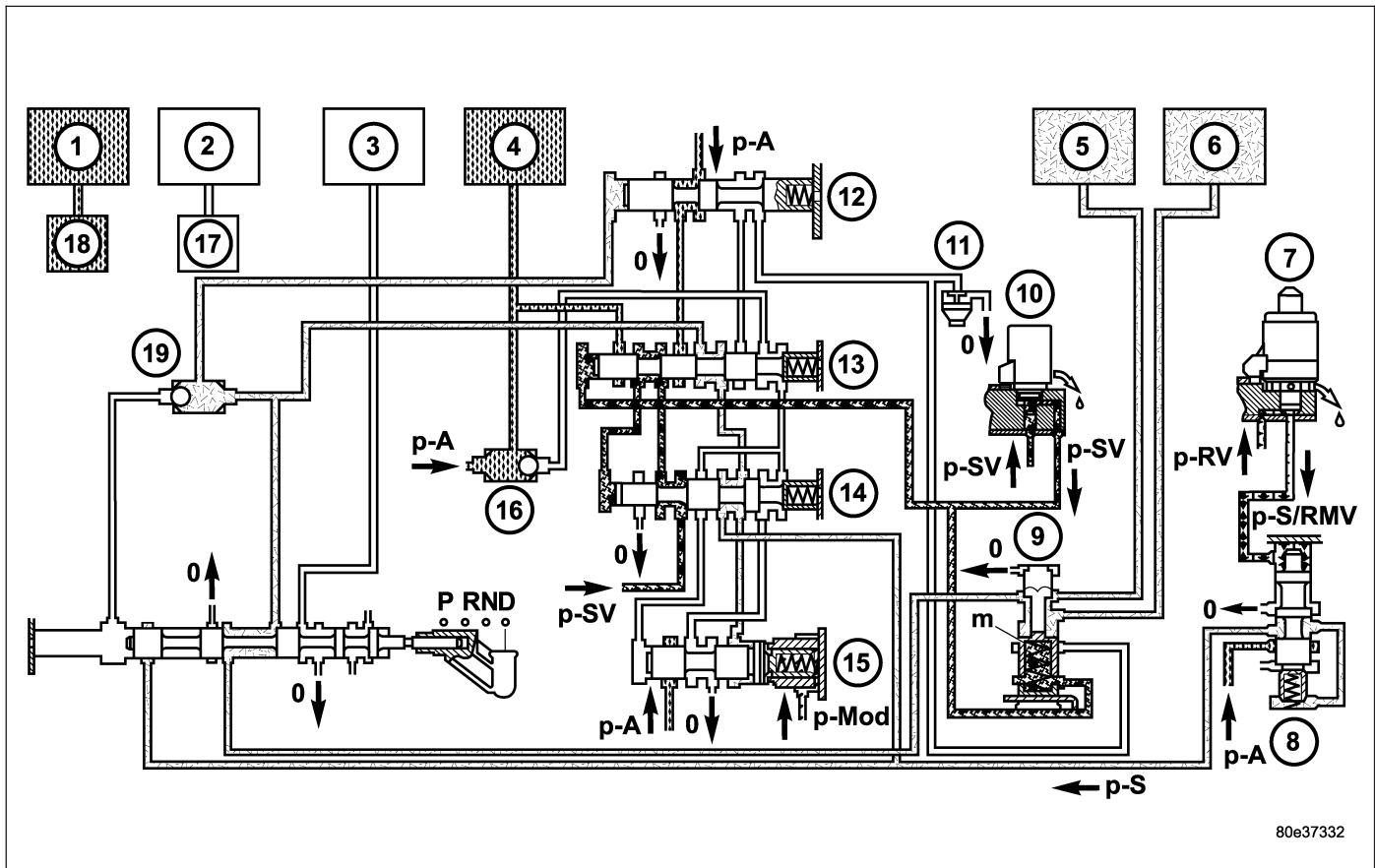
With the engine started and the gearshift lever in the NEUTRAL or PARK positions, holding clutch B1 (1) and driving clutch K3 (4) are applied and the various valves in the 1-2/4-5 shift group are positioned to apply pressure to the multi-disc holding clutch B2.



Activation Sequence

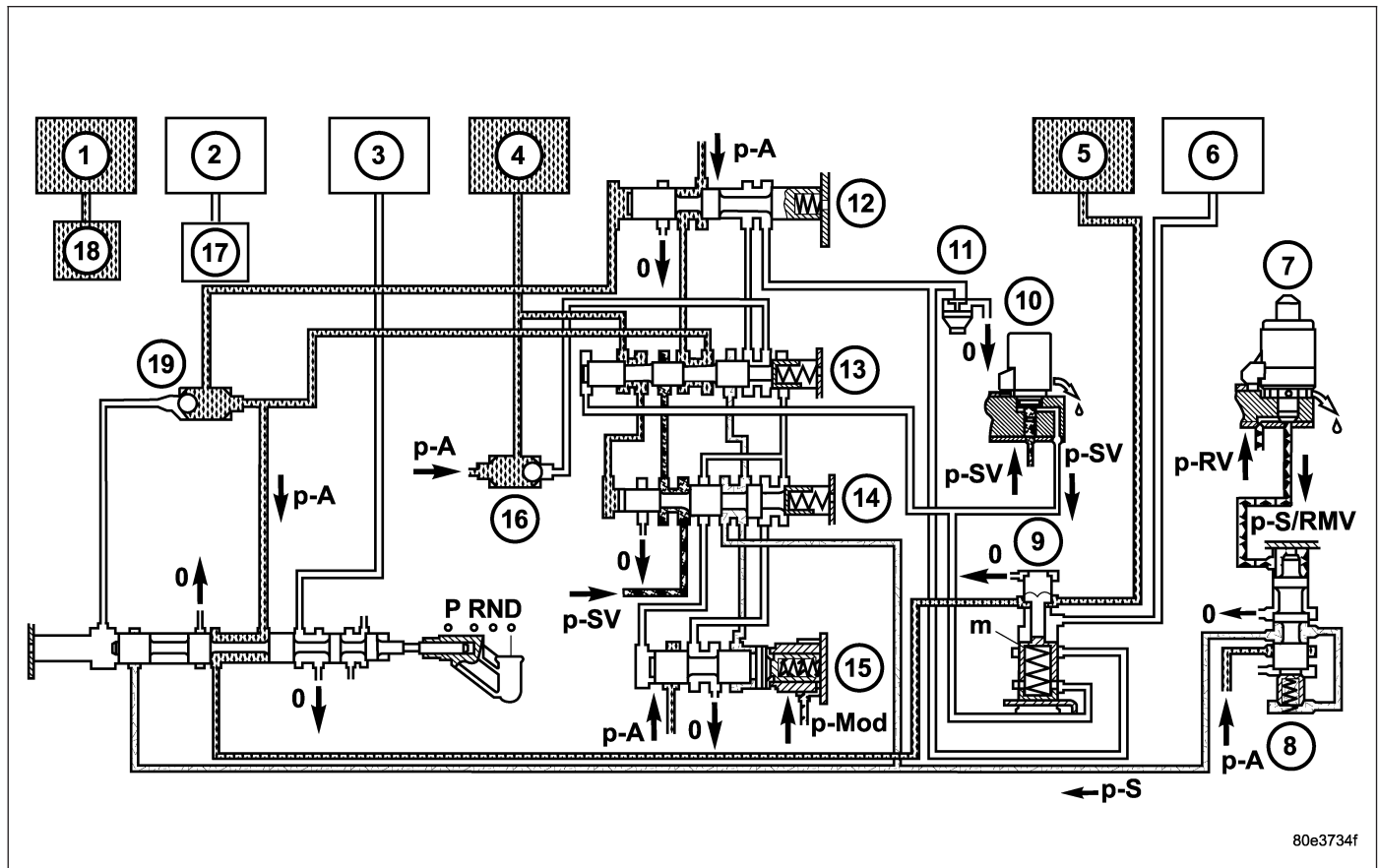
The selector valve opens the shift pressure (p-S) feed connection from the ball valve (19) with the shift valve B2 (9). With the shift valve B2 (9) in the upper position, shift pressure (p-S) travels behind the piston B2 (5) and simultaneously to the opposing face of the piston B2 (6). The multi-disc holding clutch B2 begins to close.

The pressure on the opposing face of the piston B2 (6) ensures a soft activation of the multi-disc holding clutch B2.



First Gear Engaged

The TCM monitors the activation sequence via the speed of the input shaft, which slows down as the frictional connection in the multiple-disc holding clutch increases. When the speed drops to the specified level, the TCM shuts off the power to the 3-4 shift solenoid (10). The spring chamber of the shift valve B2 (9) is depressurized and switches downwards. This connects the line to the opposing face of the piston B2 (6) with the pressure holding valve (11). The pressure on the opposing face of the piston B2 (6) drops to a residual pressure.



The working pressure (p-A) is formed and travels via the 2-3 holding pressure shift valve, the 2-3 command valve and the ball valve (16) to driving clutch K3 (4) and via the 3-4 command valve (13) to the end face of the 3-4 shift pressure shift valve (14). The 3-4 shift pressure shift valve (14) is moved against the force of the spring towards the right. At the same time the 3-4 solenoid valve (10) is energized. This allows shift valve pressure (p-SV) to enter the spring chamber of the shift valve B2 (9) and to reach the end face of the 3-4 command valve (13). The shift valve B2 (9) is held in the upper position and the 3-4 command valve (13) switches towards the right. At the end face of the 3-4 shift pressure shift valve (14) the working pressure (p-A) is replaced by shift valve pressure (p-SV).

The 3-4 command valve (13) moves to the left. Working pressure (p-A) travels via the holding pressure shift valve (12) and the 3-4 command valve (13) to the piston of multi-disc holding clutch B2 (5).

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

CAUTION: Before attempting any repair on a NAG1 automatic transmission, check for Diagnostic Trouble Codes with the DRBIII® scan tool.

Transmission malfunctions may be caused by these general conditions:

- Poor engine performance.
- Improper adjustments.
- Hydraulic malfunctions.
- Mechanical malfunctions.
- Electronic malfunctions.
- Transfer case performance.

Diagnosis of these problems should always begin by checking the easily accessible variables: fluid level and condition, gearshift cable adjustment. Then perform a road test to determine if the problem has been corrected or if more diagnosis is necessary.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - PRELIMINARY

IF VEHICLE IS DRIVEABLE

1. Check for transmission fault codes using the DRBIII® scan tool.
2. Check the fluid level and its condition.
3. Adjust the gearshift cable if the complaint was based on delayed, erratic, or harsh shifts.
4. Road test the vehicle and note how the transmission upshifts, downshifts, and engages.

IF VEHICLE IS DISABLED

1. Check the fluid level and its condition.
2. Check for a broken or disconnected gearshift cable.
3. Check for a cracked or leaking cooler line, loose or missing pressure-port plugs.
4. Raise and support the vehicle on safety stands, start the engine, shift the transmission into gear, and note the following:
 - a. If the propeller shaft turns but the wheels do not, inspect the differential and axle shafts.
 - b. If the propeller shaft does not turn and the transmission is noisy, stop the engine. Remove the transmission oil pan, and check for debris. If the pan is clear, remove the transmission and check for a damaged flexplate, torque converter, oil pump, or input shaft.
 - c. If the propeller shaft does not turn and the transmission is not noisy, perform the hydraulic-pressure test to determine if the concern is hydraulic or mechanical.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - ROAD TESTING

Before road testing the vehicle, be sure that the fluid level and the control cable adjustments have been checked and adjusted if necessary. Verify that all the diagnostic trouble codes have been resolved.

Observe the engine's performance during the road test. A poorly tuned engine will not allow an accurate analysis of the transmission's operation.

Operate the transmission in all gear ranges. Check for shift variations and engine flare which indicates slippage. Note if shifts are harsh, spongy, delayed, early, or if part throttle downshifts are sensitive.

Slippage is indicated by engine flare, this usually means that the transmission has a clutch concern an overrunning clutch or a possible line pressure problem.

A slipping clutch can often be determined by comparing which internal units are applied in various gear ranges. The clutch application chart provides a basis for analyzing road test results.

CLUTCH APPLICATION

GEAR	RATIO	B1	B2	B3	K1	K2	K3	F1	F2
1	3.59	X*	X				X*	X	X
2	2.19		X		X		X*		X
3	1.41		X		X	X			
4	1.00				X	X	X		
5	0.83	X				X	X	X*	
N	X						X		
R	3.16	X*		X			X	X	

* = The shift components required during coast.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
MAXIMUM SPEED 30 km/h	1. Speed Control 30 Actuated.	1. Instruct Customer.
ENGINE DIES WHEN TRANSMISSION IS SHIFTED INTO GEAR, ALSO NOISES IN N AND/OR P	1. PWM Valve Blocked. 2. Torque Converter Lock Up Control Valve Locked.	1. Replace Valve. 2. Enable Movement of Valve, Remove Particle.
LEVER IN "P" POSITION BLOCKED (BRAKE ACTIVATED)	1. No Vacuum Brake Booster After Long Immobilization, Brake Pedal Not Fully Applied/Hard Pedal. 2. No Stoplamp Switch Signal (no DTC IN PCM).	1. Check Vacuum/ Tightness of Brake Booster. 2. Check Contact to Stoplamp Switch. Replace Switch if Necessary.
GRUMBLING, DRONING, JERKING WHEN TCC IS ENGAGED	1. Slip Speed TCC too Low.	1. Switch Off Torque Converter Lock Up Using DRBIII®. If Complaint is Not Reproduced Afterwards, Replace PWM Valve, Set Adaption Values to Zero.
HOWLING, HUMMING ABOVE 4000 RPM IN EACH GEAR	1. Oil Filter Blocked. 2. Oil Pump.	1. Replace Oil Filter. 2. Replace Oil Pump.
WHINING, SINGING	1. Gear Set Noises in 1st, 2nd and 5th Gear. 2. Intermediate Bearing of the Drive Shaft at 0 km/h, Only When Cold.	1. Replace Transmission. 2. Replace Intermediate Bearing of the Drive Shaft.
"CLACK" NOISE FROM CENTER SHIFT AREA WHEN STOPPING OR STARTING	1. Park Lock Solenoid.	1. Replace Shift Lever Assembly.
CRACKING NOISE WHEN LOAD CYCLE	1. Stick - Slip Between Joint Flange and Collar Nut.	1. Install Zinc Coated Collar Nut Together with Washer.
CHATTERING IN CENTER CONSOLE SHIFT WHILE ACCELERATING	1. Bushing Shift Shaft has too Much Clearance.	1. Replace Shifter Lever and Cover Plate.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
HARD 2-3 UPSHIFT WHEN STEPPING OFF THE ACCELERATOR PEDAL	1. Response Characteristic Control Loop.	1. Install K2 Disc Spring.
UPSHIFT 2-3, 3-4 SLIPPING	1. Spring of Regulating Valve Pressure control Valve Broken.	1. Replace Spring.
HARD 2-1 DOWNSHIFT WHEN COMING TO A STOP	1. Transmission (2-1 downshift) not Adapted. 2. TCM Software Data. 3. Freewheel F1 Defective.	1. Re-adapt Transmission. 2. Flash TCM. 3. Replace Freewheel F1.
HARD 3-2 DOWNSHIFT WHEN DECELERATION EVEN AFTER READAPTION	1. K3 Idles.	1. Install TCM and/or Electrohydraulic Control Unit.
NO RESP. DELAYED UPSHIFT, NO DTC	1. Different Tire Sizes are Mounted on the Front Axle.	1. Mount Uniform Tire Sizes on the Front Axle.
NO UPSHIFT 3-4, 4-5 AFTER FAST OFF (ACCELERATOR)	1. Upshift Prevention to Realize Dynamical Drivestyle.	1. Instruct Customer.
NO UPSHIFT OF 1ST GEAR BELOW 5000 RPM	1. Gear Recognition Switch.	1. Replace Gear Recognition Switch.
NO UPSHIFT INTO 5TH GEAR WHEN FULL THROTTLE OR KICK DOWN ACTIVATION	1. The Upshift 4-5 at Full Throttle or Kick Down Never Occurs Until Reaching Cut Off Speed. Under These Conditions, the High Powered Vehicle Will Never Shift Into 5th Gear Below 250 km/h.	1. Instruct Customer.
NO KICK DOWN SHIFTING	1. Accelerator Pedal Value < 95%.	1. Check Engine Control. Adjust as Necessary.
ENGINE TURNS UP WHILE 2-3 UPSHIFT AND/OR HARD 3-2 DOWNSHIFT	1. Oil Level too Low. 2. Oil Filter not Installed. 3. Freewheel F2 Defective.	1. Check Oil Level. Add if Necessary. 2. Install Oil Filter. 3. Replace Freewheel F2, Hollow Shaft, and Rear Sun Gear/Inner Disc Carrier K3.
GRABBING 2-3 COASTING UPSHIFT AND/OR BRAKE DOWNSHIFT	1. Oil Level too Low. 2. Oil Filter not Installed. 3. Control Shift or Command Valve Blocked. 4. K3 Disc Burnt, Hot Spots or Rubbed Down.	1. Check Oil Level. Add if Necessary. 2. Install Oil Filter. 3. Check Each Slide Valve for Base Position and Ease of Movement, Remove Particle. 4. Replace Inner and Outer Disc Carrier K3 and Control Valve.

CONDITION	POSSIBLE CAUSES	CORRECTION
<p>DELAYED ENGAGEMENT, NO TRANSFER OF POWER IN R AND/OR D, ALSO AT TIMES</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oil Level too Low. 2. Recognition Switch - Selector Lever Position. 3. Oil Filter not Installed. 4. AEV, Delayed Pressure Build Up on Piston B2/B3. 5. Wrong Combination TCM/ Electrohydraulic Control Unit. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check Oil Level. Add if Necessary. 2. Replace Recognition Switch Only When Intermediate Position or Fault is Indicated. 3. Install Oil Filter. 4. Install New Shifting Procedure (TCM, Electrohydraulic Control Unit or Repair Set). 5. Check Combination TCM/Electrohydraulic Control Unit. Replace TCM Resp. Electrohydraulic Control Unit, if necessary.
<p>NO UPSHIFT OF 1ST GEAR AT TIMES</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Connector Ballast Unit. Output Speed Sensor Loose, Incorrectly Contacted. 2. Output Speed Sensor Defective 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check Connectors, Replace Output Speed Sensor if Necessary. 2. Replace Output Speed Sensor.
<p>LEAKAGE AT THE AREA OF THE ELECTRICAL PLUG TO THE CONDUCTOR PLATE</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Deformation O-rings. 2. Deformation Adapter. 3. The Conductor Plate is not Fitted Surface to Surface on the Valve Body in One Corner, the Plug Is not Centered in the Socket and the O-ring Will Not Seal. 4. Contacting At The Conductor Plate Leaky. Oil In Harness, Sometimes In The Control Module. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace O-rings. 2. Replace Adaptor. 3. Remove Nose of Conductor Plate. 4. Replace Conductor Plate.
<p>LEAKAGE AT THE AREA OF BELL HOUSING/ TORQUE CONVERTER</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bolts (Torx M6) Outer Disc Carrier B1. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean Thread and Install the Bolts Using Sealer.
<p>OIL LEAKS</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 6 Lower Bolts (TorxM8) Converter Housing. 2. Oil Drain Plug Converter Loose Resp. No Seal Ring Installed. 3. Weld Seam of Torque Converter Leaky. 4. Radial Sealing Ring Oil Pump Defective. 5. O-ring Oil Pump Defective or not Installed. 6. Bushing of Oil Pump Loose, caused by Missing Fit Bolt at Transmission/Engine Flange. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean Thread and Install the Bolts Using Sealer. 2. Install Drain Plug Correctly. 3. Replace Torque Converter. 4. Replace Sealing Ring. 5. Install O-ring. 6. Install Fit Bolt if Necessary.

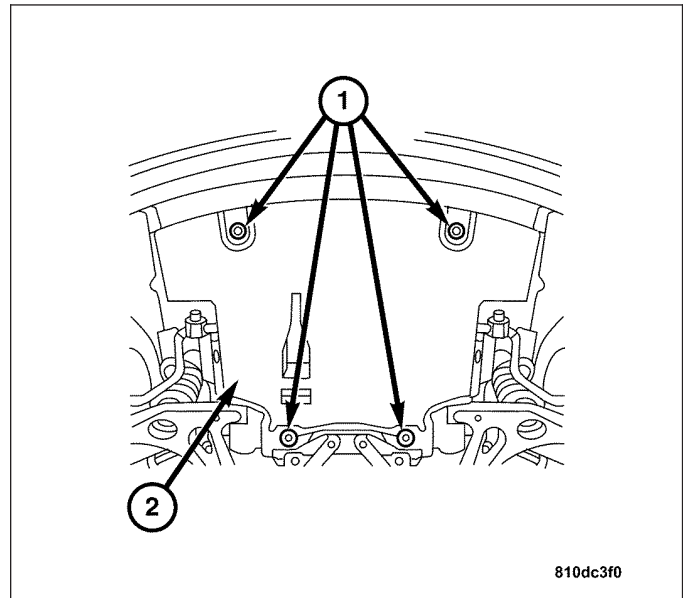
STANDARD PROCEDURE - ALUMINUM THREAD REPAIR

Damaged or worn threads in the aluminum transmission case and valve body can be repaired by the use of Heli-Coils™, or equivalent. This repair consists of drilling out the worn-out damaged threads. Then tap the hole with a special Heli-Coil™ tap, or equivalent, and installing a Heli-Coil™ insert, or equivalent, into the hole. This brings the hole back to its original thread size.

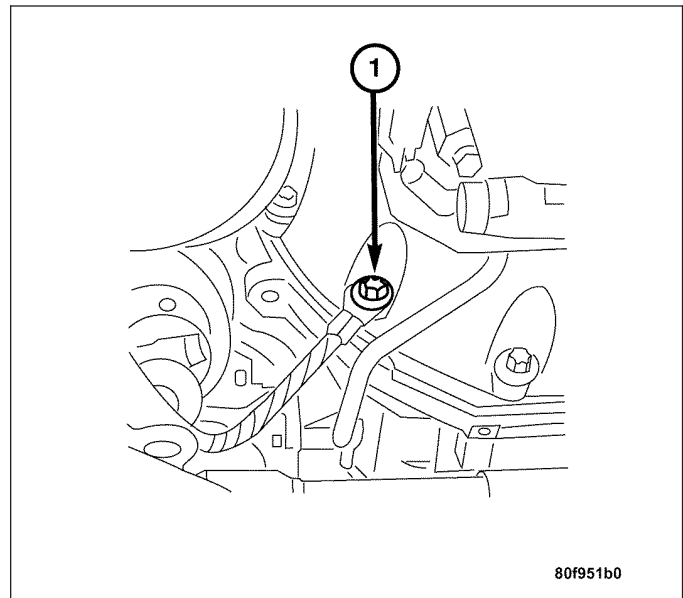
Heli-Coil™, or equivalent, tools and inserts are readily available from most automotive parts suppliers.

REMOVAL

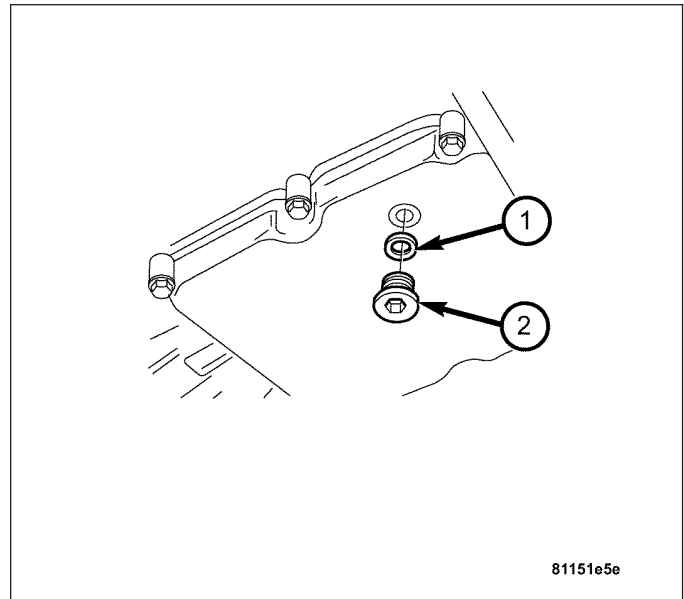
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the lower splash shield screws (1) and the lower splash shield.



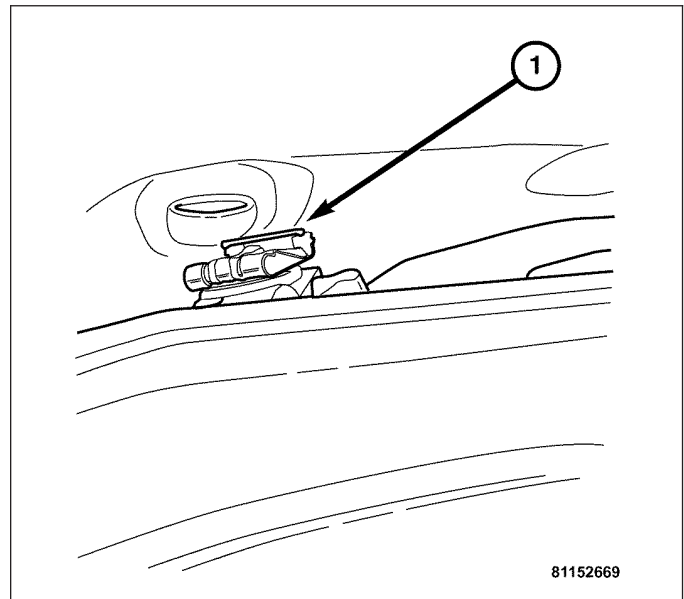
4. Remove the transmission ground bolt (1) and cable.



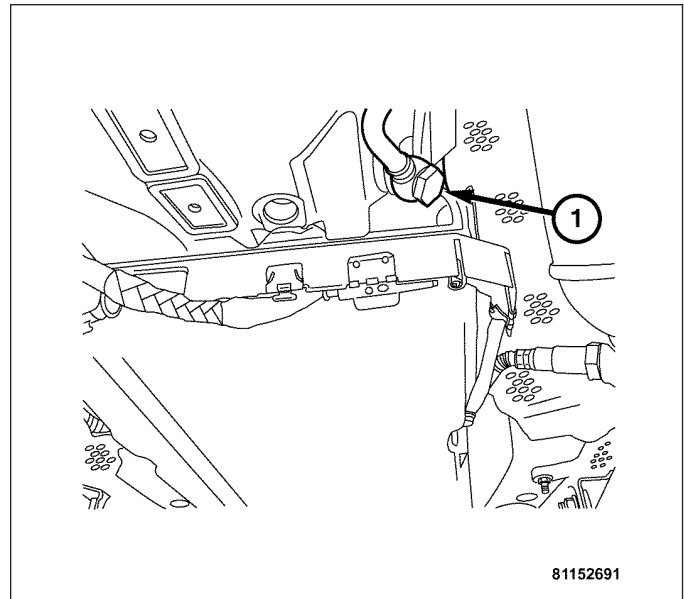
5. Place a suitable drain pan beneath the transmission drain.
6. Remove the transmission drain plug (2) and drain the transmission.



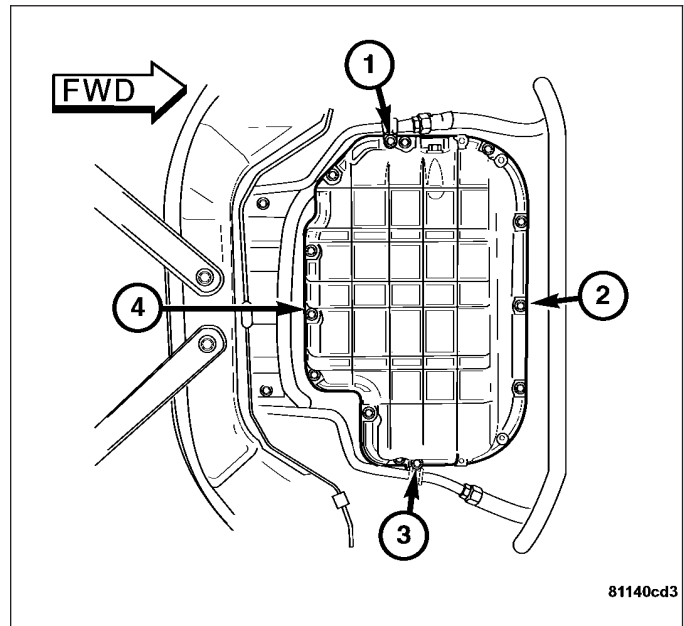
7. Disconnect the transmission shift selector rod (1).



8. Disconnect the transmission oil cooler line banjo fittings (1) from the left and right sides of the transmission housing.



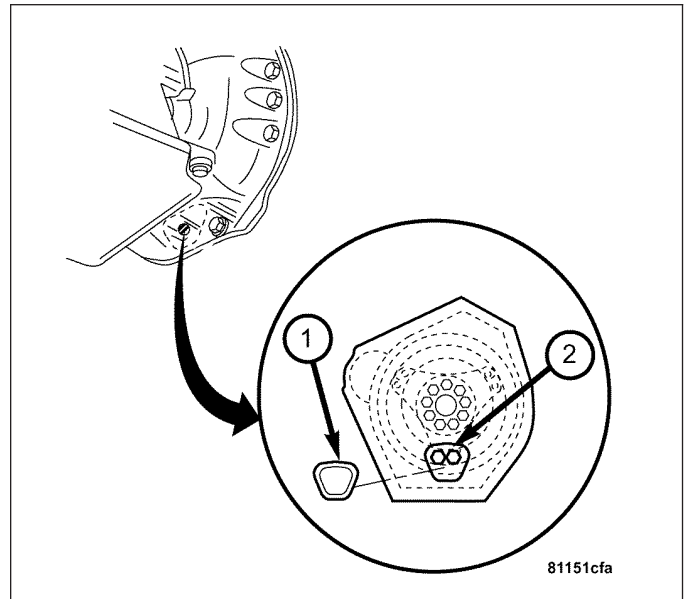
9. Remove the transmission oil cooler line retainer bolts (1) from the left and right side of the engine lower oil pan.



10. Remove the torque converter access cover (1).

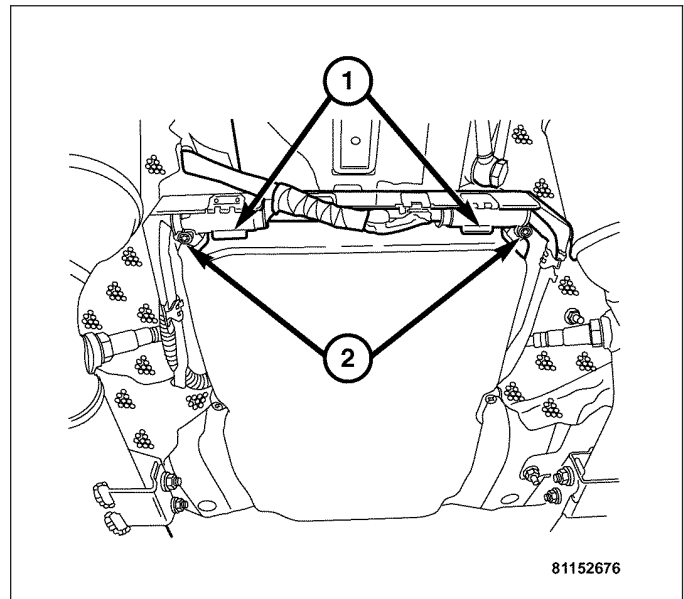
Note: Rotate the engine at the vibration damper bolt.

11. Remove the torque converter bolts (2).

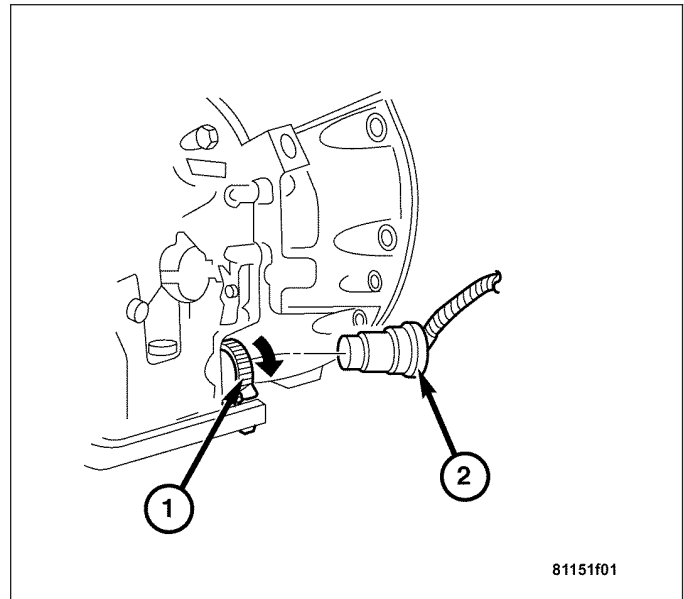


12. Disconnect and remove the oxygen sensor harness connectors (1)

13. Remove the heat shield bolts (2) and the heat shield

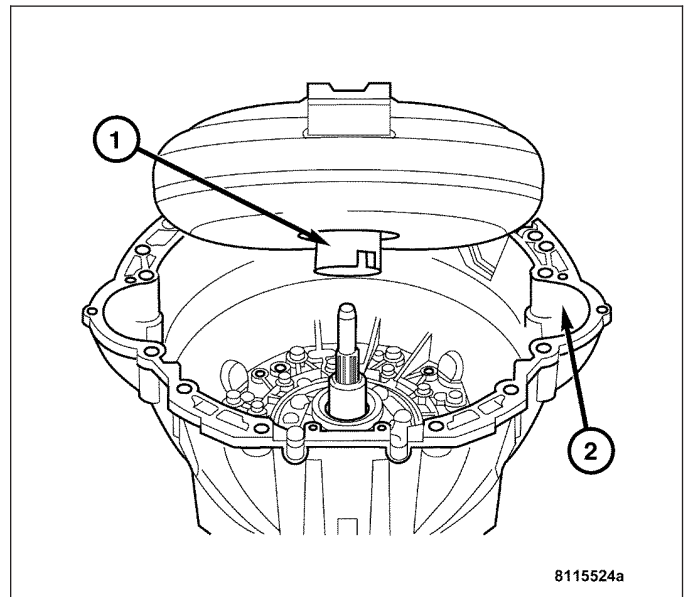


14. Disconnect the transmission control harness connector (2).
15. Position a transmission jack under the transmission oil pan rail.
16. Remove the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - REMOVAL).
17. Remove the transmission to engine retaining bolts.
18. Lower and remove the transmission from the vehicle.

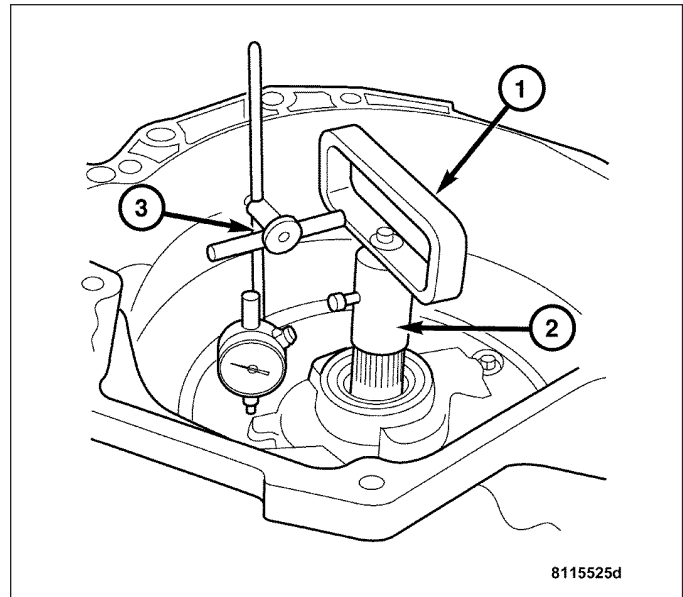


DISASSEMBLY

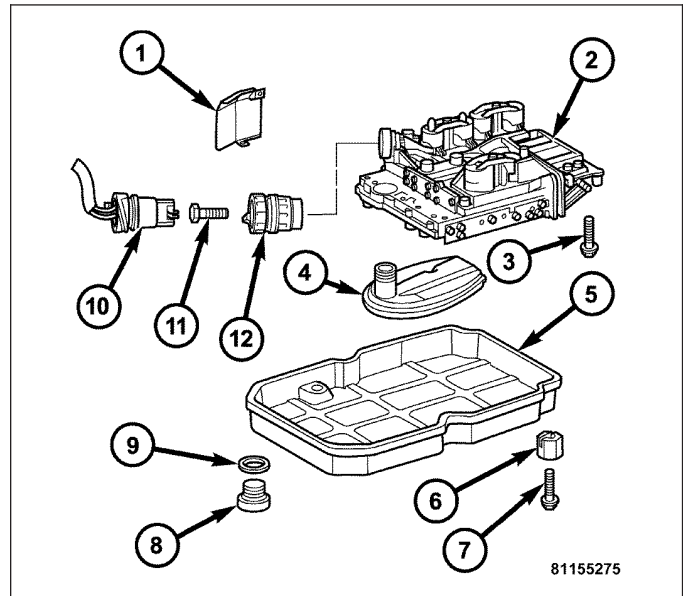
1. Remove the torque converter (1). (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC NAG1/TORQUE CONVERTER - REMOVAL).



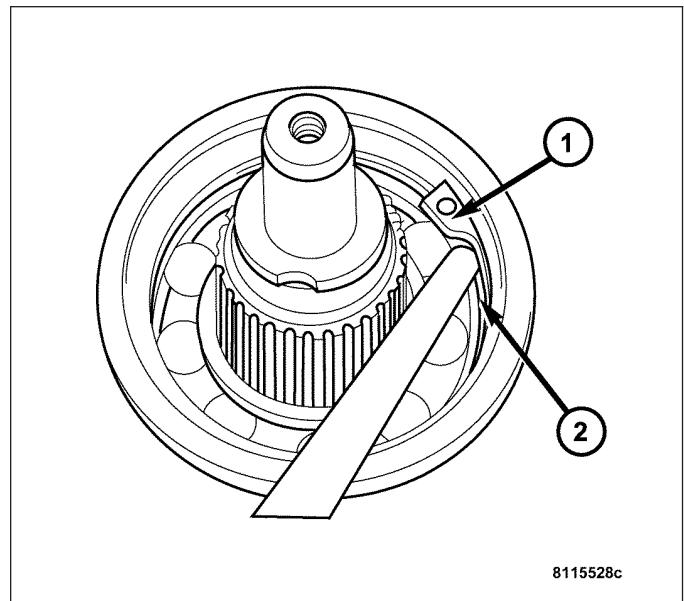
2. Place the transmission in a vertical position.
3. Measure the input shaft end play as follows.
 - a. Attach the Special Tool 8266-18 (2) to Special Tool 8266-8 (1).
 - b. Attach the Special Tool C-3339 (3) and the Special Tool 8266-8 (1).
 - c. Install the assembled tool onto the input shaft of the transmission and tighten the retaining screw on Special Tool 8266-18 (2) to secure it to the input shaft.
 - d. Position the dial indicator plunger against a flat spot on the oil pump and zero the dial indicator.
 - e. Move the input shaft in and out. Record the maximum travel for assembly reference.



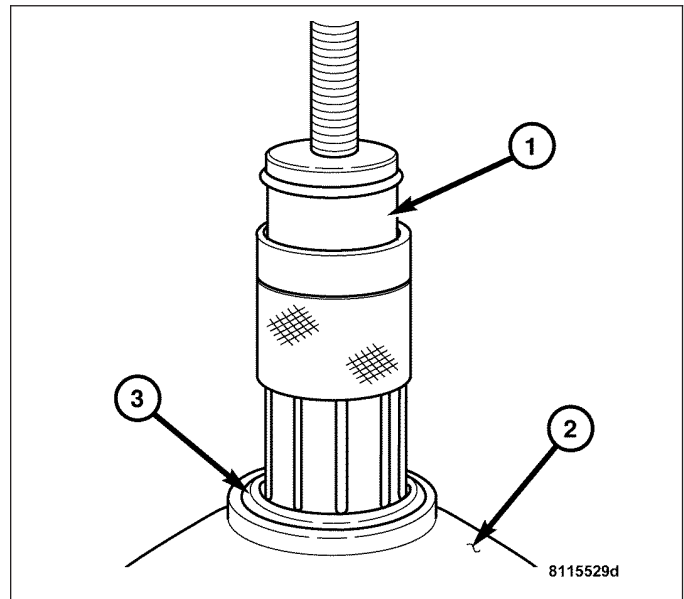
4. Loosen the guide bushing (12) and remove it from the transmission housing.
5. Remove the oil pan (5).
6. Remove the oil filter (4).
7. Unscrew the bolts (3) and remove the electrohydraulic unit (2).
8. Place the transmission in the PARK position before attempting to remove the output shaft nut.
9. Remove the output shaft nut holding the propeller shaft flange to the output shaft.
10. Remove the propeller shaft flange.
11. Remove the transmission rear oil seal with a suitable slide hammer and screw.
12. Remove the transmission output shaft washer. Be sure to tag the washer since it is very similar to the geartrain end-play shim and they must not be interchanged.



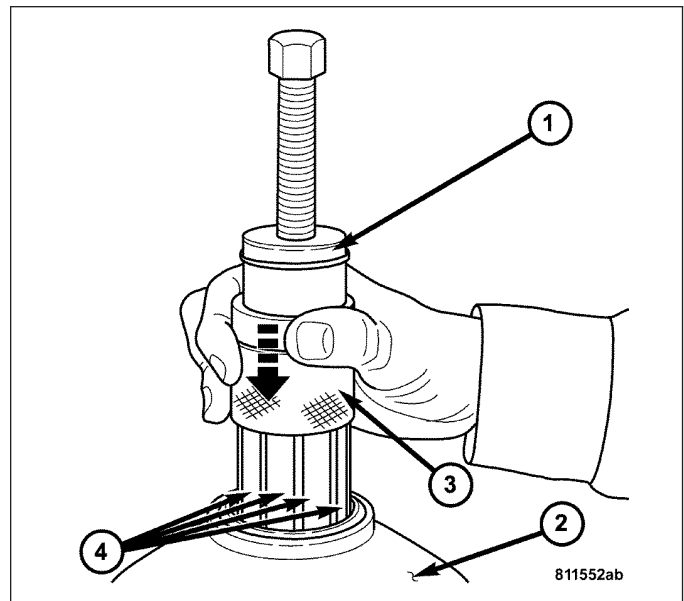
13. Remove the transmission rear output shaft bearing retaining ring (1).



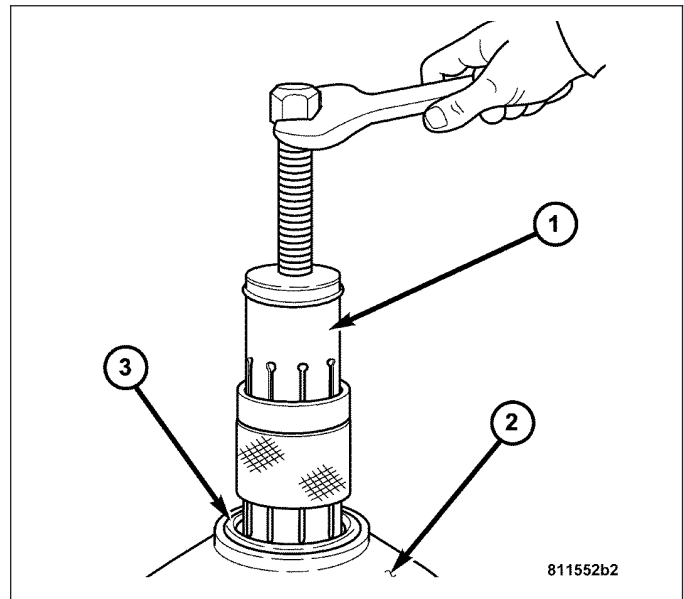
14. Position Special Tool 9082 (1) over the inner race of the output shaft bearing (3).

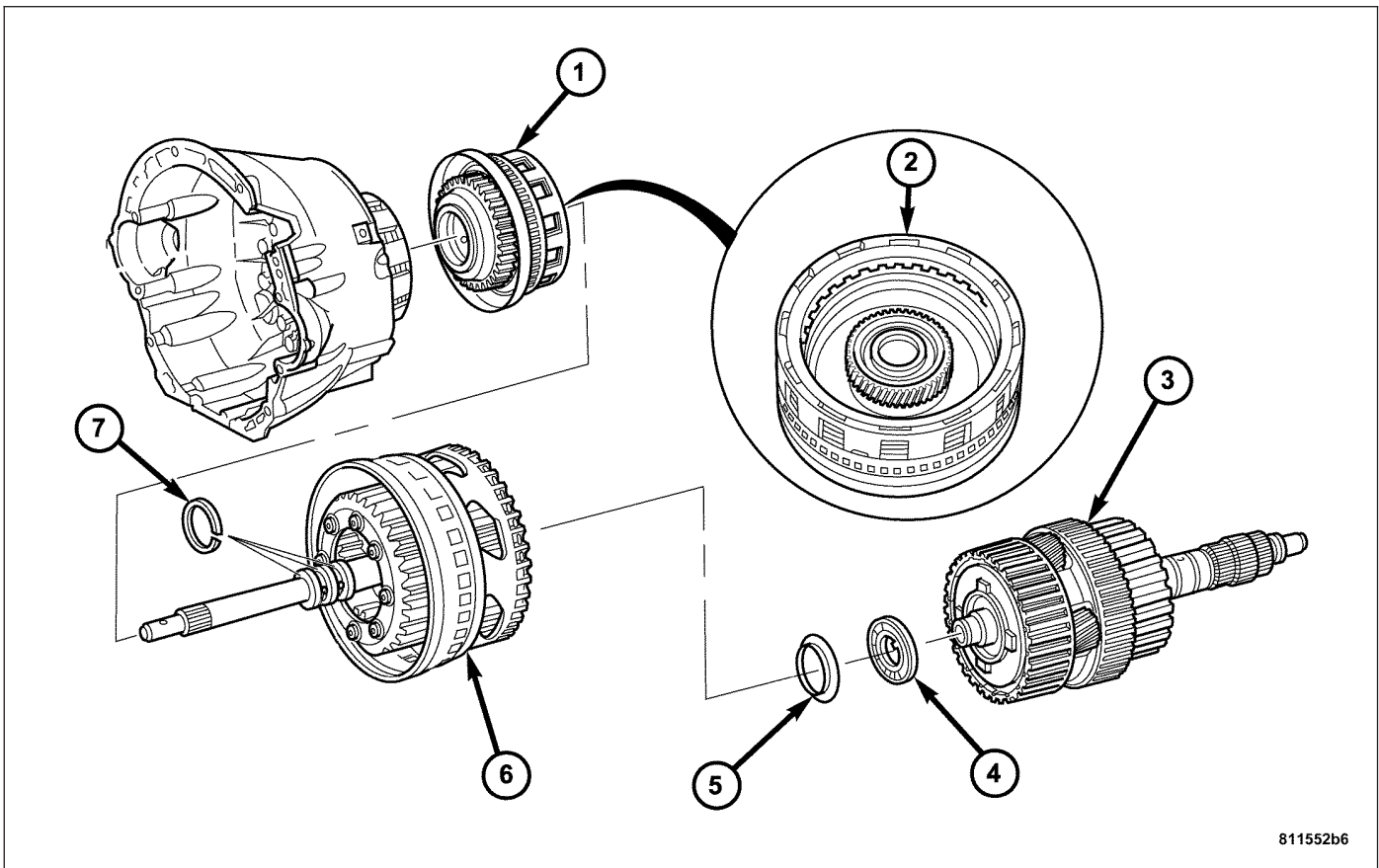


15. Slide the collar (3) on Special Tool 9082 (1) downward over the fingers of the tool (4).

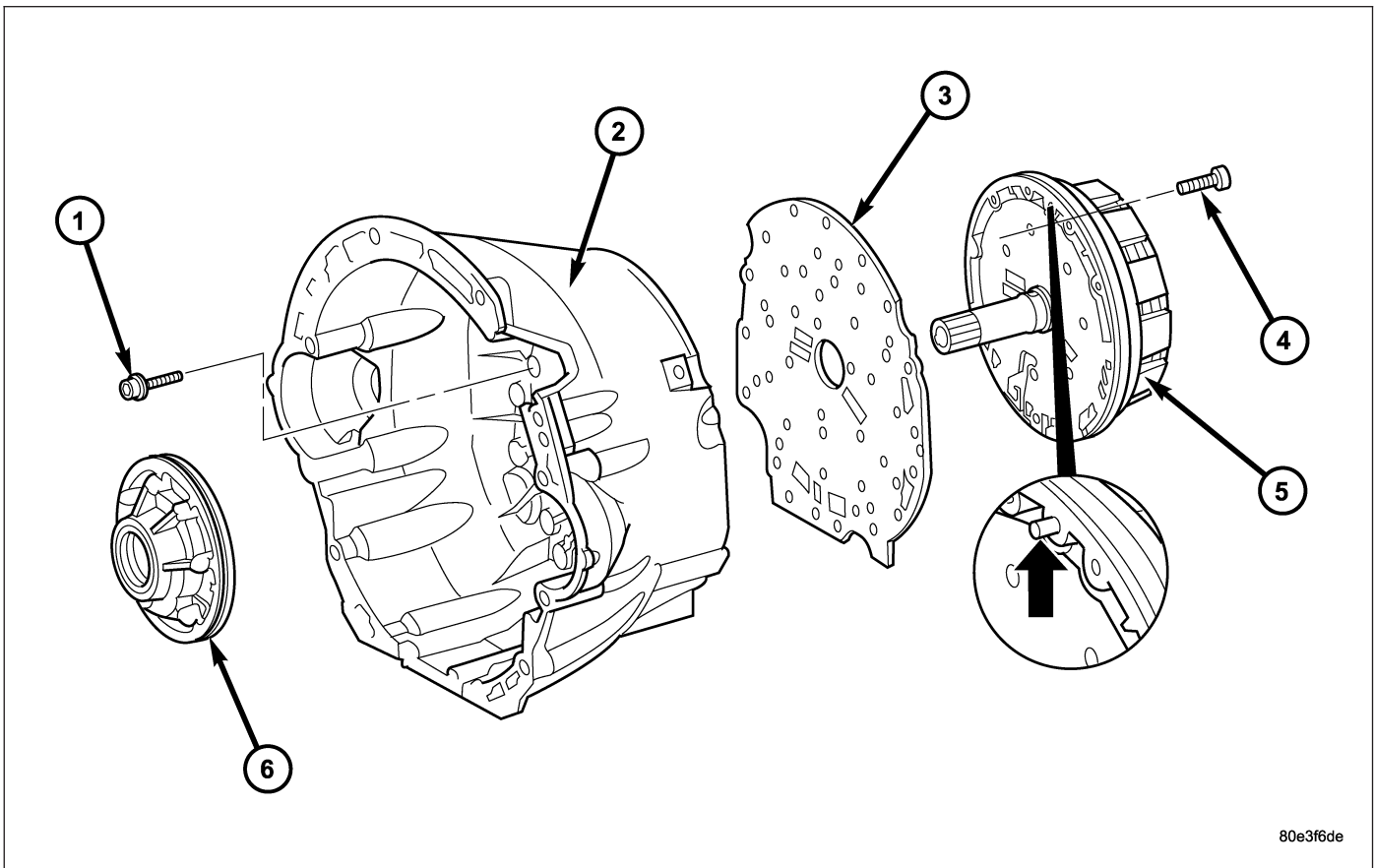


16. Remove the output shaft bearing (3).
17. Remove the geartrain end-play shim from the output shaft. Be sure to tag the shim since it is very similar to the output shaft washer and they must not be interchanged.
18. Remove the bolts holding the transmission housing to the torque converter housing from inside the converter housing.
19. Stand the transmission upright on the converter housing. Be sure to use suitable spacers between the bench surface and the torque converter housing since the input shaft protrudes past the front surface of the housing.
20. Remove the remaining bolts holding the transmission housing to the torque converter housing.
21. Remove the transmission housing from the torque converter housing.



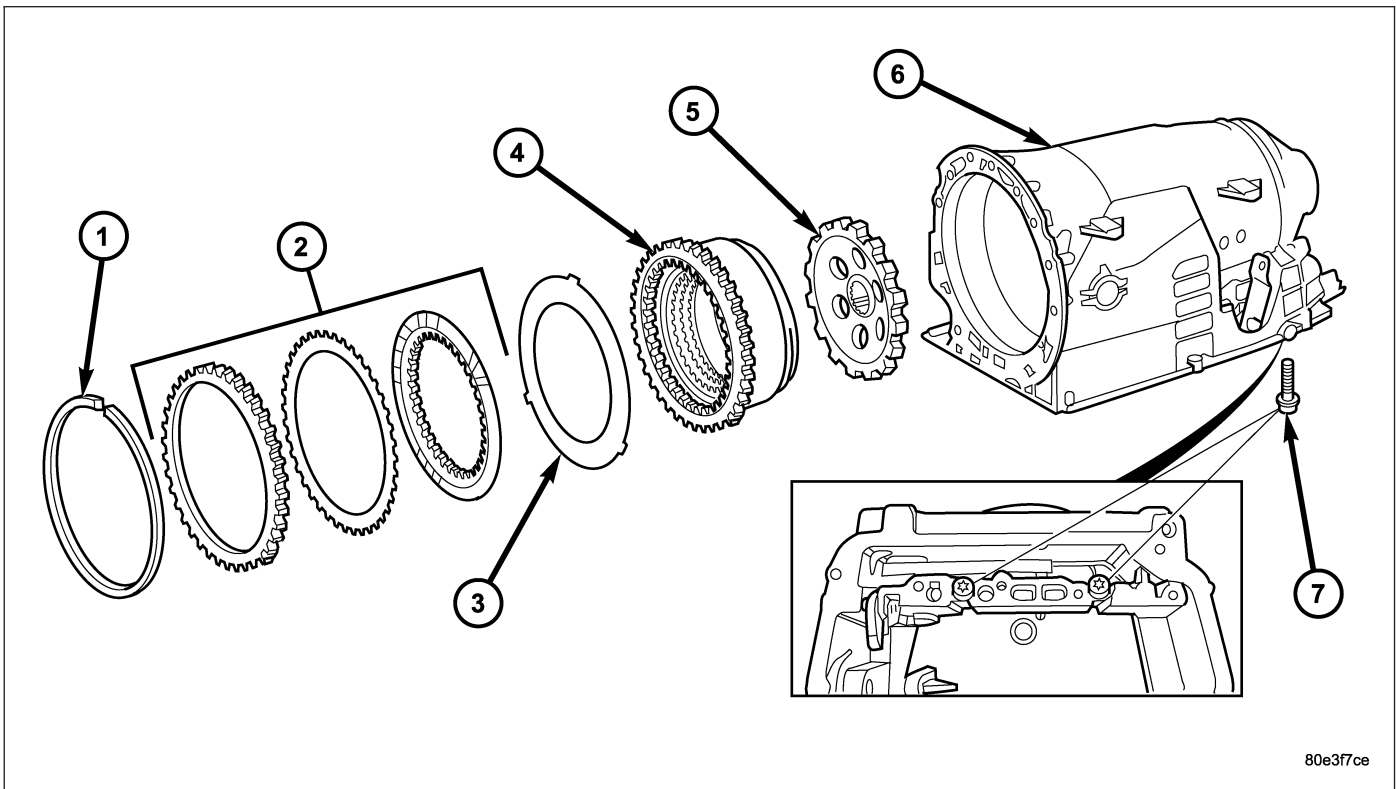


22. Remove the output shaft with the center and rear gear set and clutch K3 (3).
23. Remove the thrust needle bearing (4) and the thrust washer (5).
24. Remove the drive shaft with driving clutch K2 and front planetary gear set (6).
25. Remove the driving clutch K1 (1).



80e3f6de

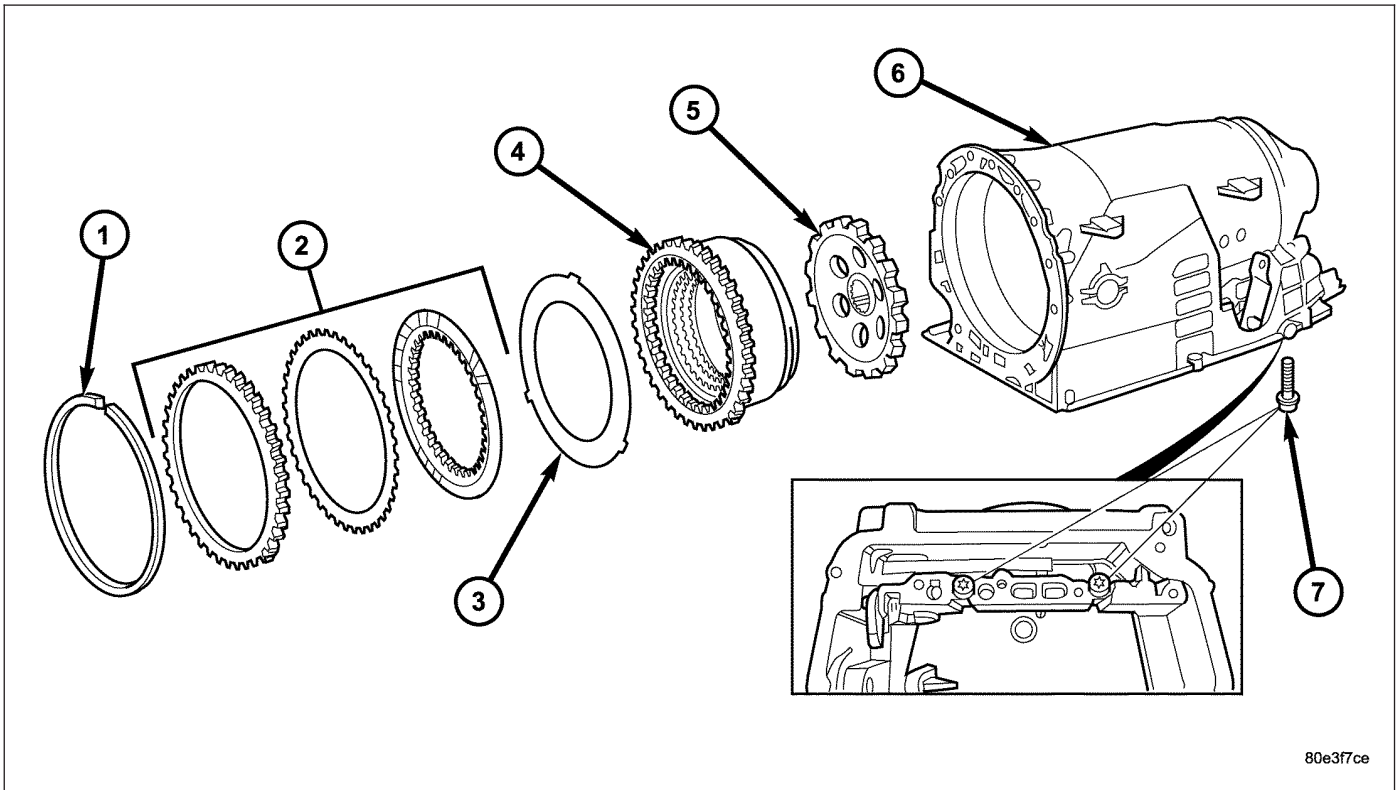
26. Unscrew the bolts (4) and remove the oil pump (6). Screw two opposed bolts into the oil pump housing and press the oil pump out of the converter housing by applying light blows with a plastic hammer.
27. Remove and discard the torque converter hub seal and the oil pump outer o-ring seal from the oil pump.
28. Unscrew the bolts (1) and remove the multi-disc brake B1 (5) from the torque converter housing. Screw two opposed bolts into the multi-disc brake B1 (5) and separate from the torque converter housing by applying light blows with a plastic hammer.
29. Detach the intermediate plate (3) from torque converter housing (2).



80e3f7ce

30. Unscrew the bolts (7).
31. Remove the snap-ring (1), then remove the multi-disc holding clutch B3 discs (2) from the transmission housing (6). The externally toothed disc carrier for the multi-disc holding clutch B2 (4) is also the piston for the multi-disc holding clutch B3 discs (2).
32. Remove the parking lock gear (5).

ASSEMBLY



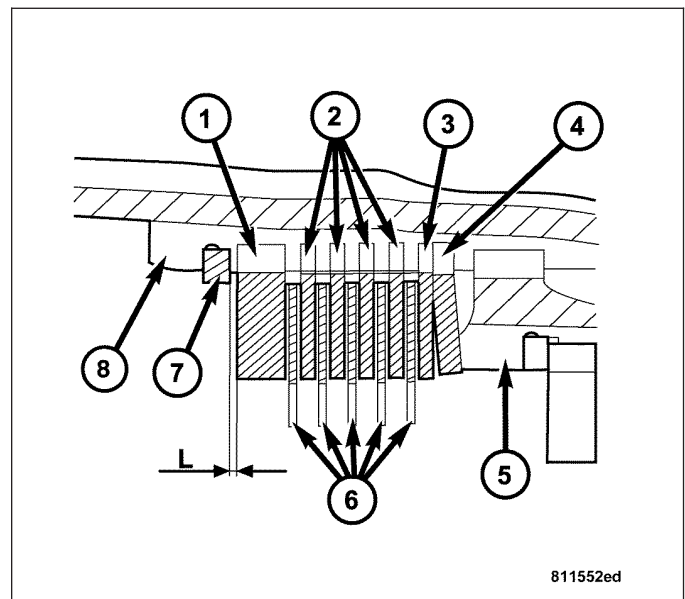
80e3f7ce

1. Insert the parking lock gear (5).
2. Install the multi-disc holding clutch B2 (4) in the transmission housing (6).
3. Screw in the bolts (7). Tighten the bolts to 16 N-m (141 in. lbs.).

Note: During the measurement the snap ring (7) must contact the upper bearing surface of the groove in the outer multi-disc carrier (8).

Note: Pay attention to the sequence of discs. Place new friction multi-discs in ATF fluid for one hour before installing.

4. Insert and measure the spring washer (4) and multi-disc holding clutch pack B3 (2, 6).
 - a. Put the multi-discs for multi-disc holding clutch B3 together in the sequence shown in the illustration and insert individually.
 - b. Using a feeler gauge, determine the play "L" at three points between the snap-ring (7) and outer multi-disc (1). B3 clutch clearance should be 1.0-1.4 mm (0.039-0.055 in.). Adjust the clearance as necessary.

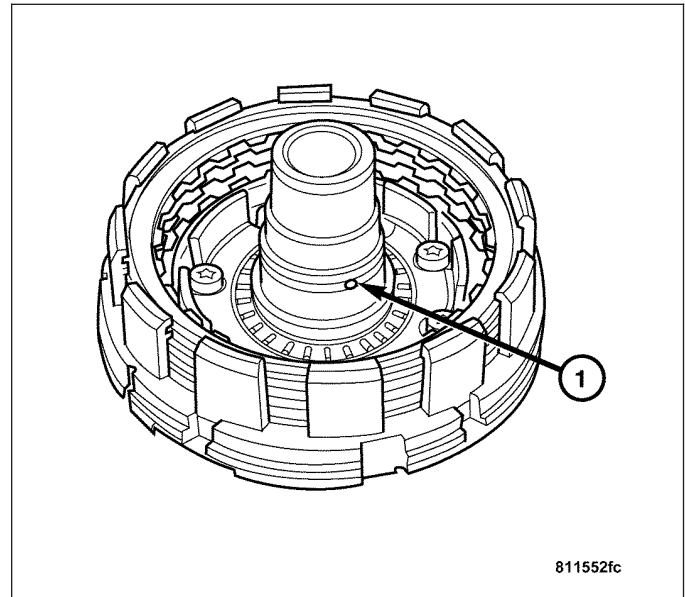


811552ed

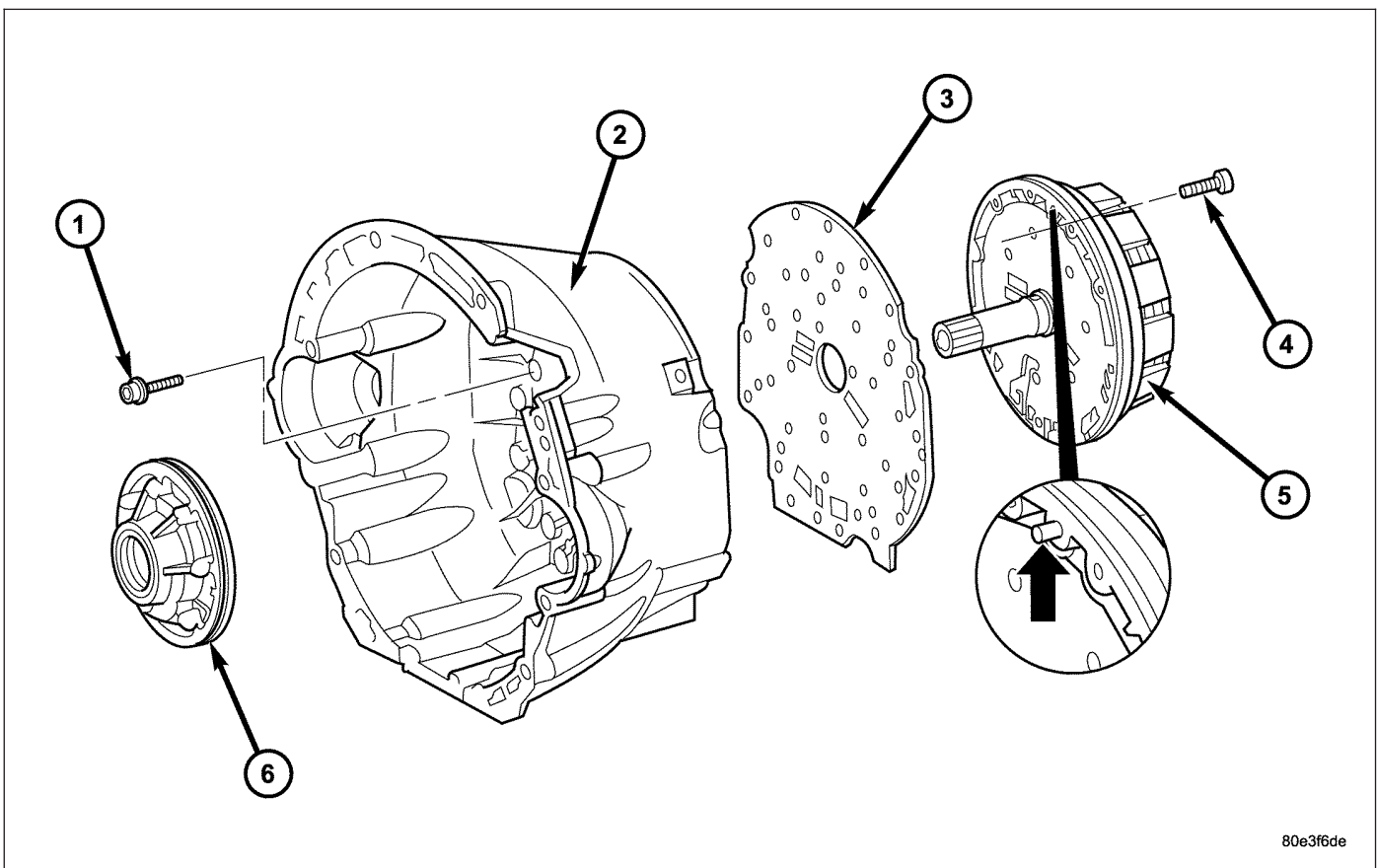
- c. Adjust with snap-ring (7), if necessary. Snap-rings are available in thicknesses of 3.2 mm (0.126 in.), 3.5 mm (0.138 in.), 3.8 mm (0.150 in.), 4.1 mm (0.162 in.), 4.4 mm (0.173 in.), and 4.7 mm (0.185 in.).
5. Place the intermediate plate (3) on the converter housing (2) and align.

Note: The intermediate plate can generally be used several times. The plate must not be coated with sealant

6. Check that the driving clutch K1 feed hole (1) in the inner hub of multi-disc holding clutch B1 is free before installing multi-disc holding clutch B1.



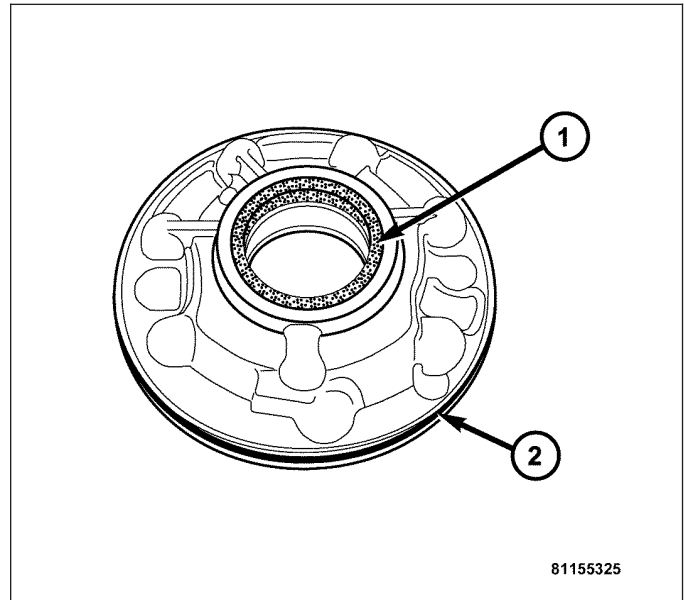
811552fc



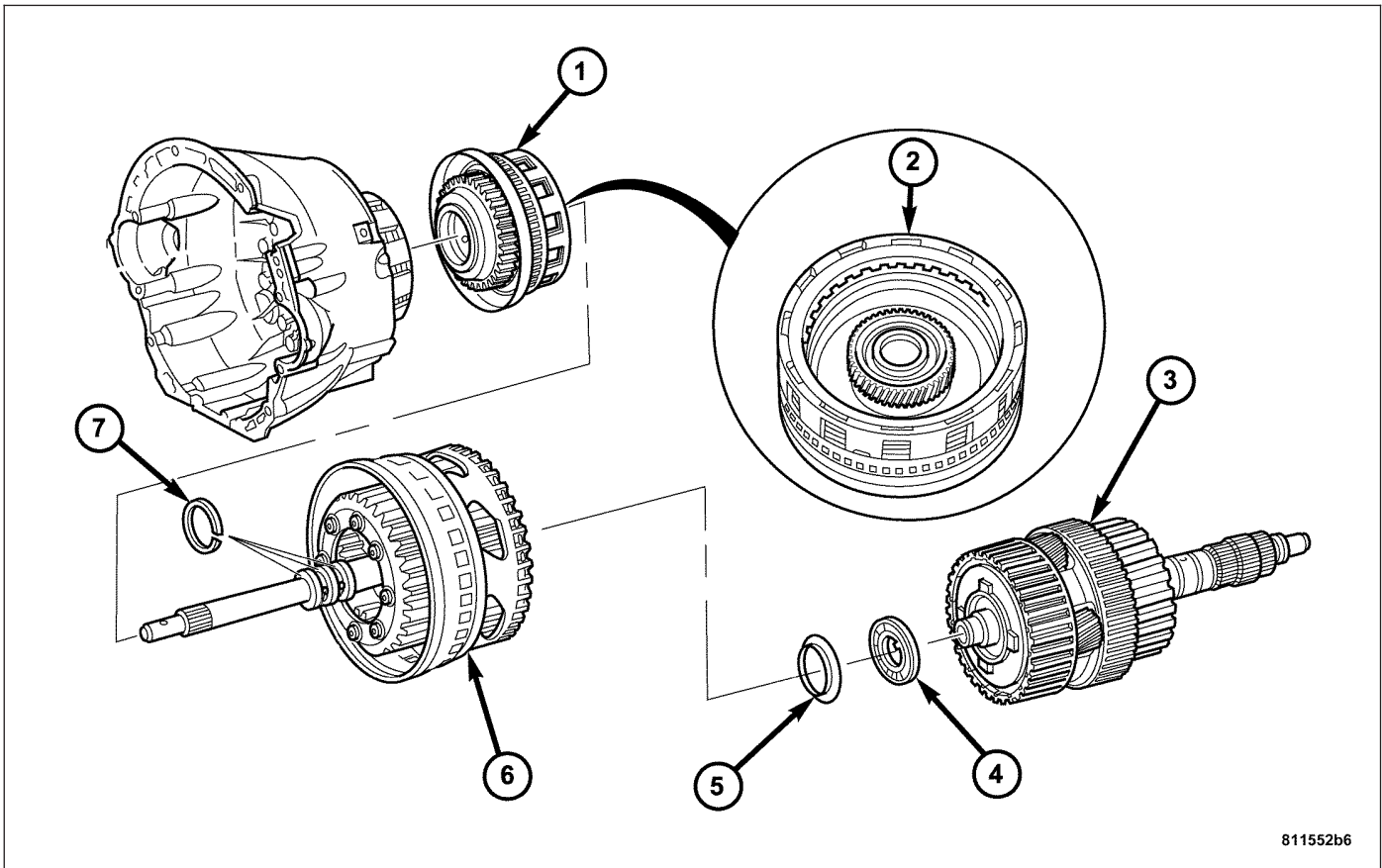
80e3f6de

7. Install the multi-disc holding clutch B1 (5) onto the converter housing (2) and intermediate plate (3). Installed position of clutch B1 (5) in relation to converter housing (2) is specified by a plain dowel pin (arrow) in clutch B1 (5).
8. Install the bolts to multi-disc holding clutch B1 (5) to the converter housing (2).

9. Securely tighten the multi-disc holding clutch B1 (5) on the converter housing (2) to 10 N·m (88.5 in. lbs.).
10. Install a new torque converter hub seal (1) into the oil pump using Special Tool 8902A.
11. Install a new oil pump outer o-ring seal (2) onto the oil pump.
12. Install the oil pump (6) and securely tighten. Tighten the oil pump bolts to 20 N·m (177 in. lbs.).



81155325

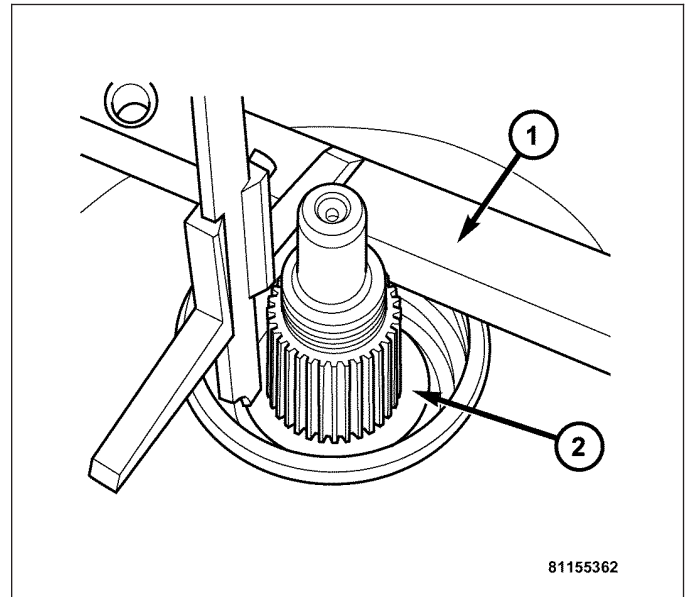


811552b6

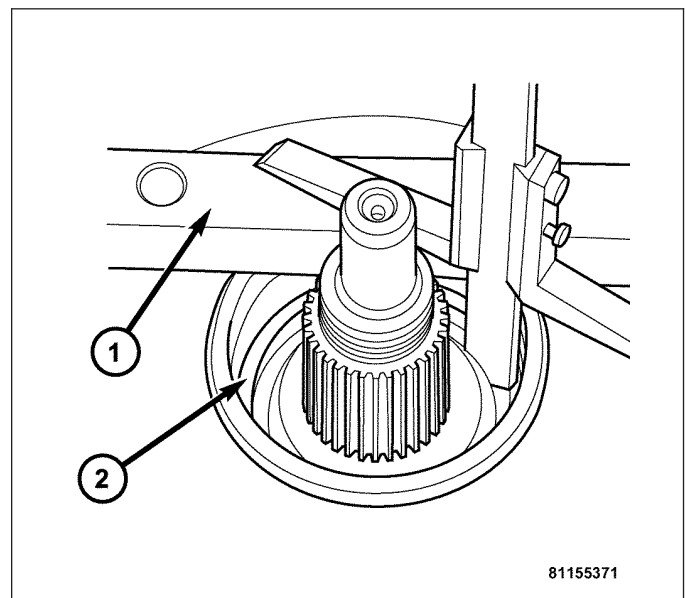
13. Using grease, insert the teflon rings (7) in the groove so that the joint remains together.
14. Install the driving clutch K1 (1) onto multi-disc holding clutch B1.
15. Install the drive shaft with driving clutch K2 (6) and front planetary gear set (1).
16. Install the front washer (5) and the thrust needle bearing (4).
17. Install the output shaft with the center and rear planetary gear set and driving clutch K3 (3).

18. Using grease, install both the teflon rings (7) in the groove at the rear of the output shaft so that the joint stays together.
19. Mount the transmission housing on the torque converter housing.
20. Screw in the bolts through the transmission housing into the torque converter housing. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (177 in. lbs.).
21. Measure the end-play between the parking lock gear and the grooved ball bearing in order to select the proper geartrain end-play shim.

- a. Place Special Tool 6311 (1) on the transmission housing. Using a depth gauge, measure from the gauge bar (1) to the parking lock gear (2).

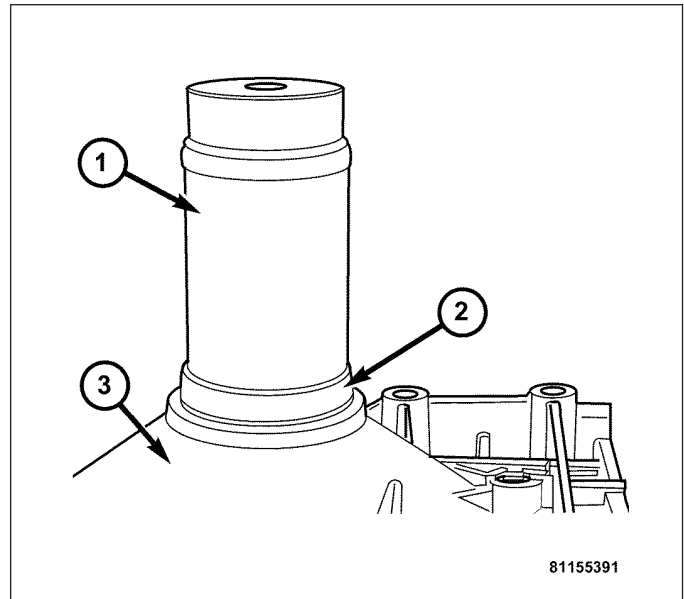


- b. Using a depth gauge, measure from the Special Tool 6311 (1) to the contact surface of the output shaft bearing (2) in the transmission housing.
 - c. Subtract the first figure from the second figure to determine the current end-play of the transmission. Select a shim such that the end-play will be 0.3-0.5 mm (0.012-0.020 in.). Shims are available in thicknesses of 0.2 mm (0.008 in.), 0.3 mm (0.012 in.), 0.4 mm (0.016 in.), and 0.5 mm (0.020 in.).
 - d. Install the selected end-play shim.
22. Screw in the bolts through the converter housing into the transmission housing. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (177 in. lbs.)



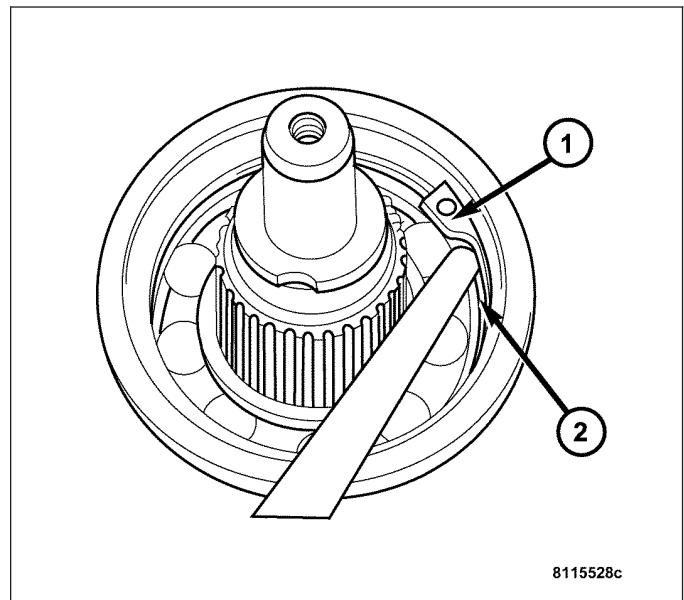
23. Install the output shaft bearing in the rear transmission housing.

- a. Using Special Tool 9287 (1), install the output shaft bearing (2) into the transmission housing (3). **The closed side of the plastic cage must point towards the parking lock gear.**



- b. Install the retaining ring (1). Ensure that the retaining ring (1) is seated correctly in the groove.
- c. Check that there is no play between the bearing (2) and the retaining ring (1) using a feeler gauge.
- d. There must be no play between the retaining ring (1) and the bearing (2). If the ring cannot be installed, a thinner ring must be used. If there is play between the ring (1) and the bearing (2), a thicker ring must be installed. Retaining rings are available in thicknesses of 2.0 mm (0.079 in.), 2.1 mm (0.083 in.), and 2.2 mm (0.087 in.).

24. Rotate the transmission so that the bellhousing is pointed upward and ensuring that the output shaft is allowed to move freely.



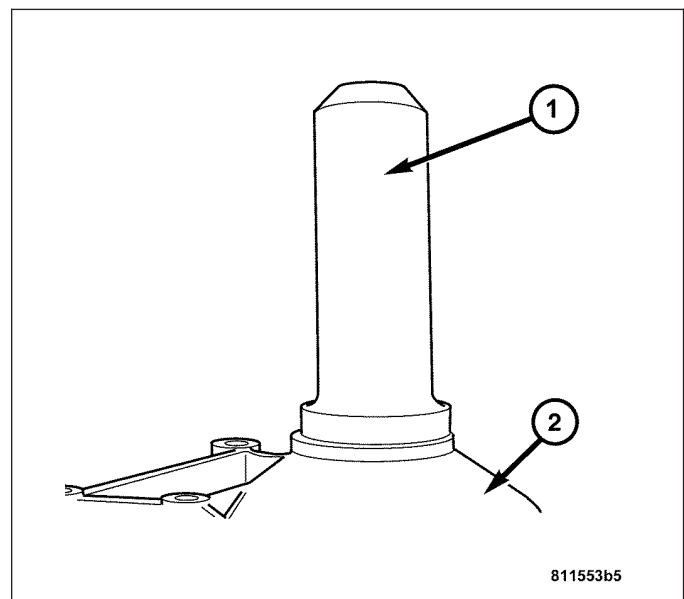
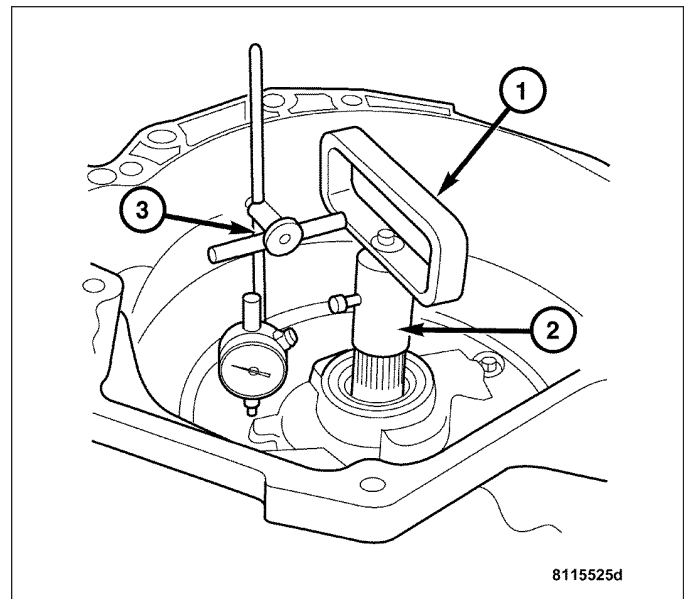
25. Measure the input shaft end-play.

Note: If the end-play is incorrect, the transmission is incorrectly assembled, or the geartrain end-play shim is incorrect. The geartrain end-play shim is selective.

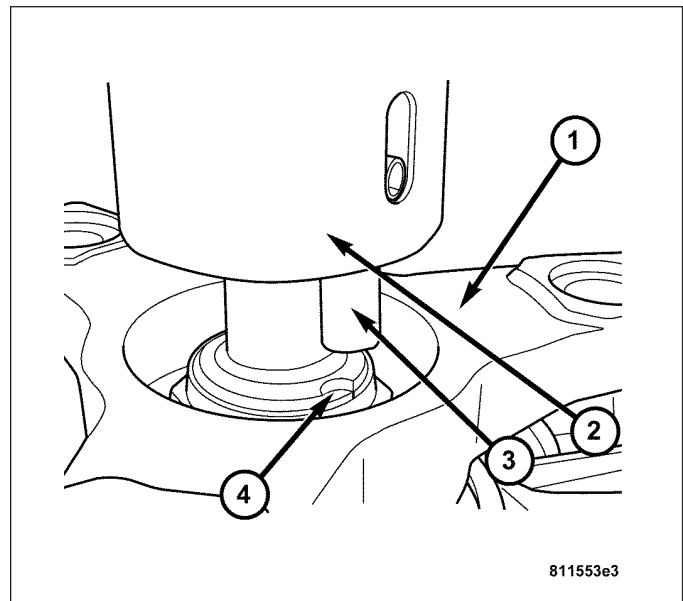
- a. Attach Special Tool 8266-18 (2) to Special Tool 8266-8 (1).
- b. Attach Special Tool C-3339 (3) to Special Tool 8266-8 (1).
- c. Install the assembled tool onto the input shaft of the transmission and tighten the retaining screw on Special Tool 8266-18 (2) to secure it to the input shaft.
- d. Position the dial indicator plunger against a flat spot on the oil pump and zero the dial indicator.
- e. Move the input shaft in and out and record reading. End play should be 0.3-0.5 mm (0.012-0.020 in.). Adjust as necessary.

26. Install the output shaft washer onto the output shaft.

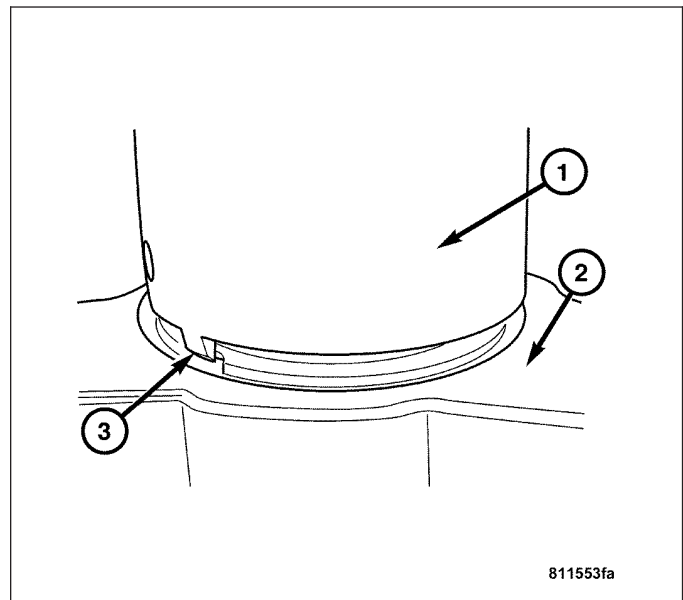
27. Install a new transmission rear seal into the transmission case (2) with Special Tool 8902A (1).
28. Install the propeller shaft flange onto the output shaft.
29. Place the transmission in the PARK position before attempting to tighten the output shaft nut.
30. Install a new output shaft nut. Tighten the output shaft nut to 120 N·m (88.5 ft. lbs.).



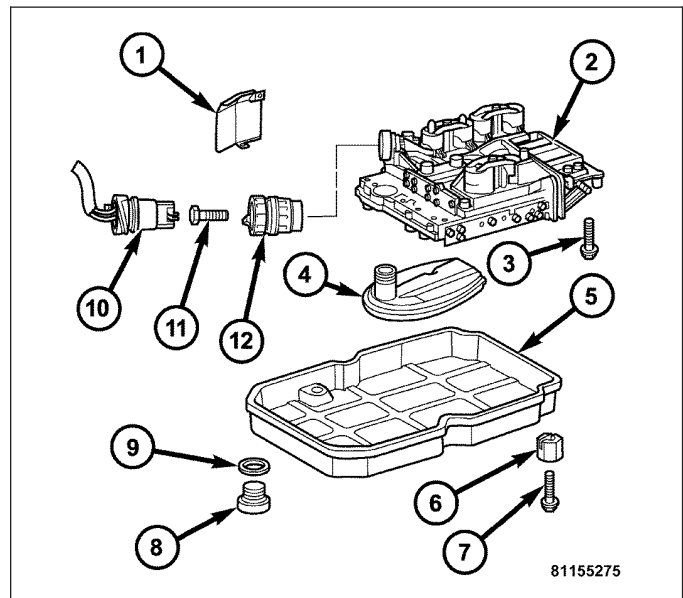
31. Stake the output shaft nut to the output shaft as follows.
 - a. Place the Special Tool 9078 (2) Special Tool C-4171 onto the output shaft.
 - b. Rotate the Special Tool 9078 (2) until the alignment pin (3) engages the output shaft notch (4).



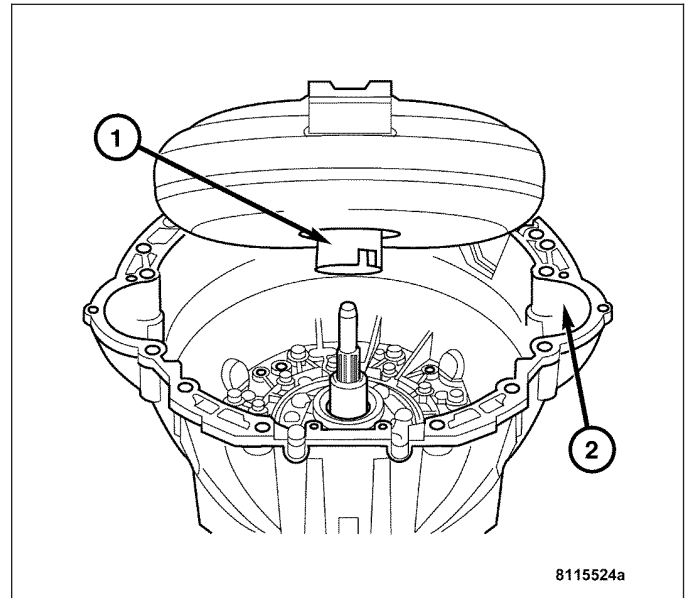
- c. Press downward on the staking tool (1) until the staking pin (3) contacts the output shaft nut flange (2).
 - d. Strike Special Tool C-4171 with a suitable hammer until the output shaft nut is securely staked to the output shaft.



32. Install the electrohydraulic unit (2). Tighten the bolts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
33. Install the oil filter (4).
34. Install the oil pan (5). Tighten the bolts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).



35. Install the guide bushing (12).
36. Install the torque converter (1). (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/TORQUE CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).

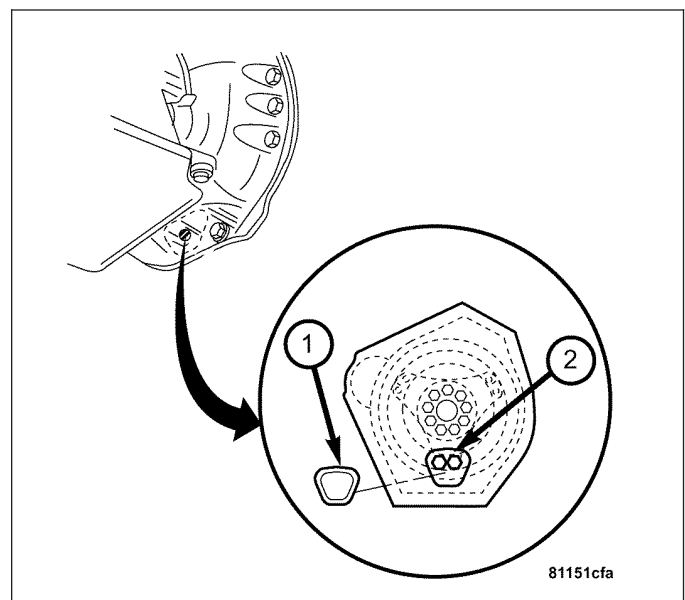


INSTALLATION

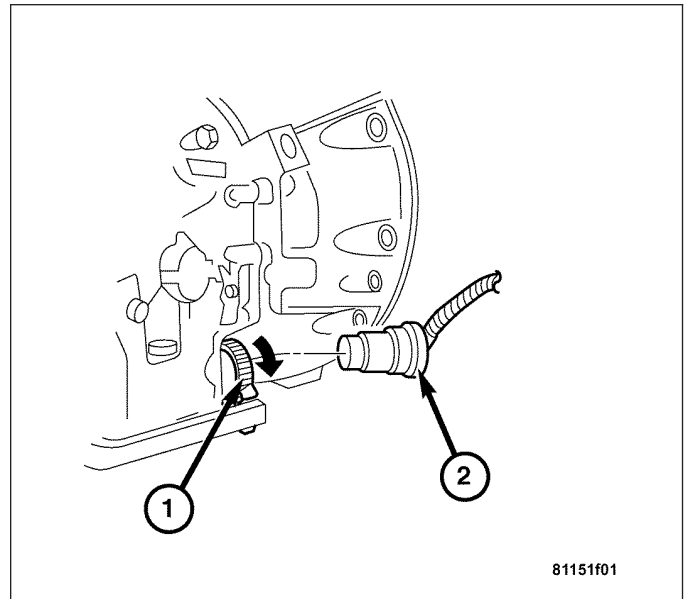
1. Inspect the rear crankshaft seal area for signs of leakage. Replace the seal if required. (Refer to 9 - ENGINE/ENGINE BLOCK/CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR - REMOVAL).
2. Ensure the torque converter is fully seated in the transmission. Mount the transmission on the transmission jack.
3. Position the transmission in the vehicle on the engine block dowels.
4. Install the transmission retaining bolts and the ground cable. Tighten the bolts to 38 N·m (28 ft. lbs.).

Note: Rotate the engine at the vibration damper bolt.

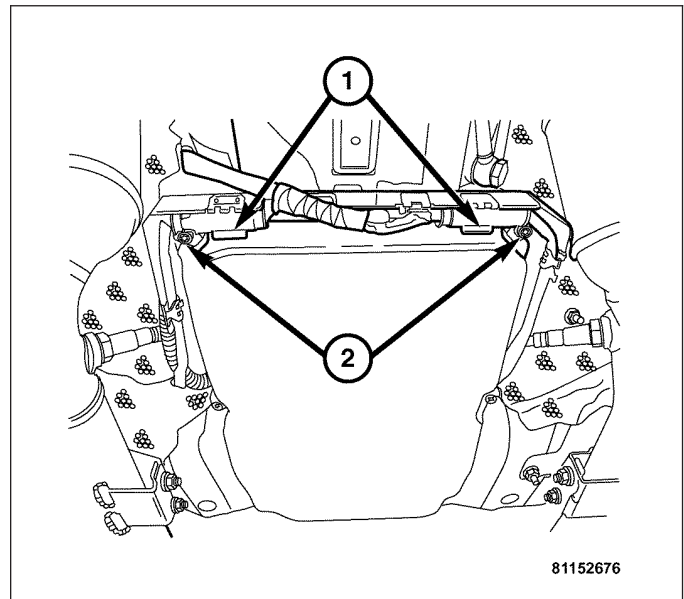
5. Install the torque converter bolts. Tighten the bolts to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
6. Install the torque converter access cover (1).
7. Install the starter. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/STARTING/STARTER MOTOR - INSTALLATION).



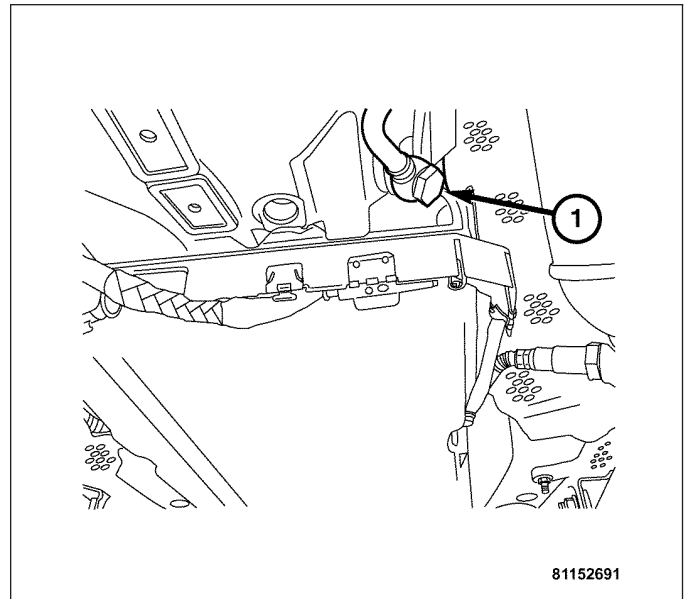
8. Check the seal on the bayonet retainer (1). Replace as required. Connect the transmission controller harness connector (2).



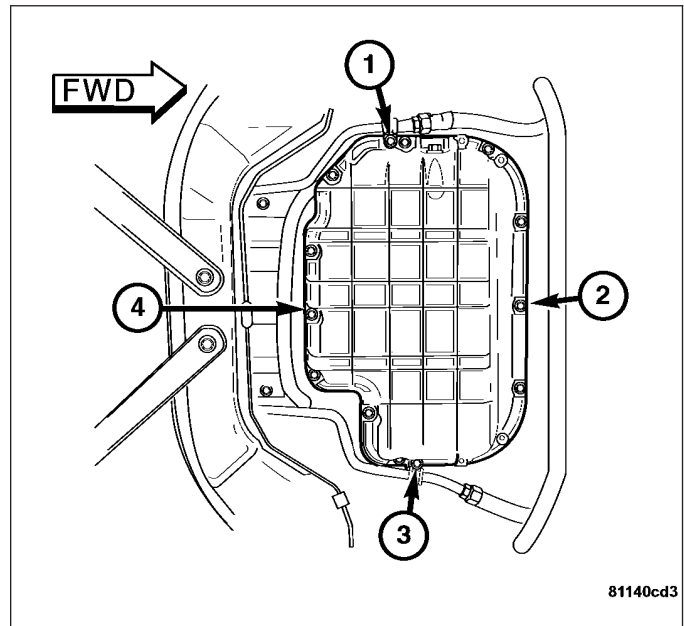
9. Install the heat shield and harness retainer with bolts (2). Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
10. Route the oxygen sensor wire harness in the retainer and connect the oxygen sensors (1).



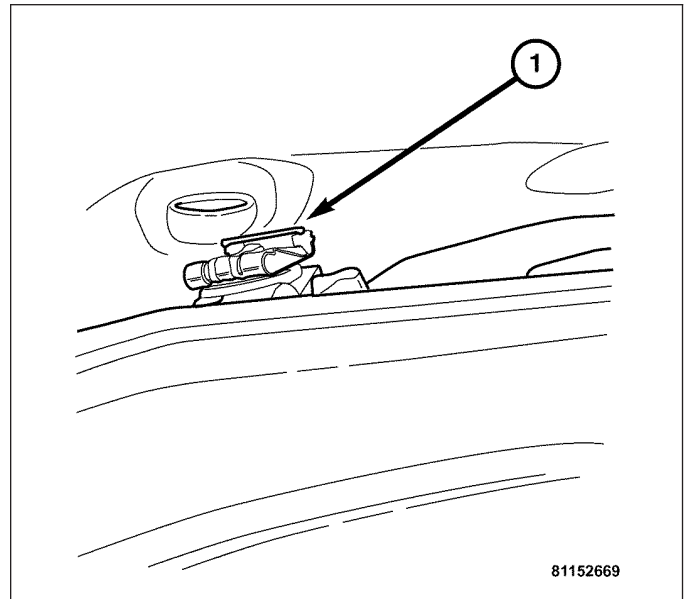
11. Install the transmission oil cooler line banjo bolt fittings (1) through the washers and into the transmission oil cooler lines. Install the fittings on the left and right sides of the transmission case. Tighten the fittings to 34 N·m (25 ft. lbs.).



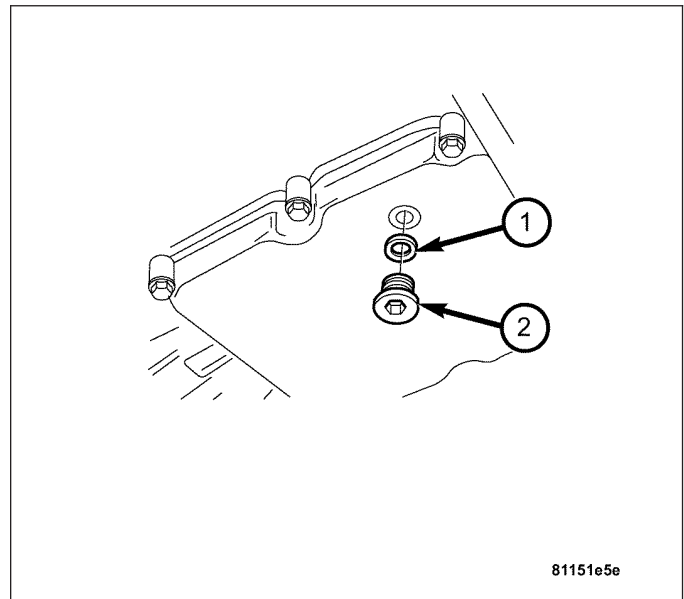
12. Install the transmission oil cooler line retainers and bolts at the left and right sides of the oil pan. Tighten the bolts to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).



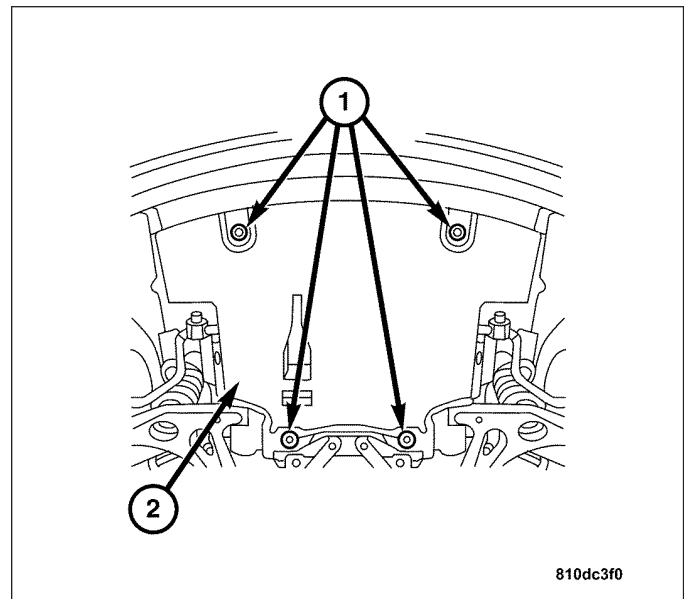
13. Attach the shift rod to the transmission shift arm and install the retaining clip (1).



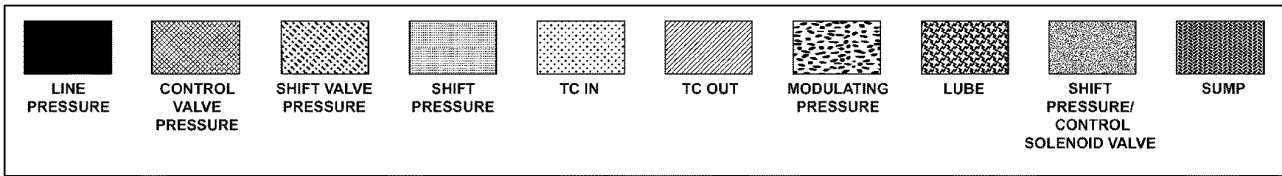
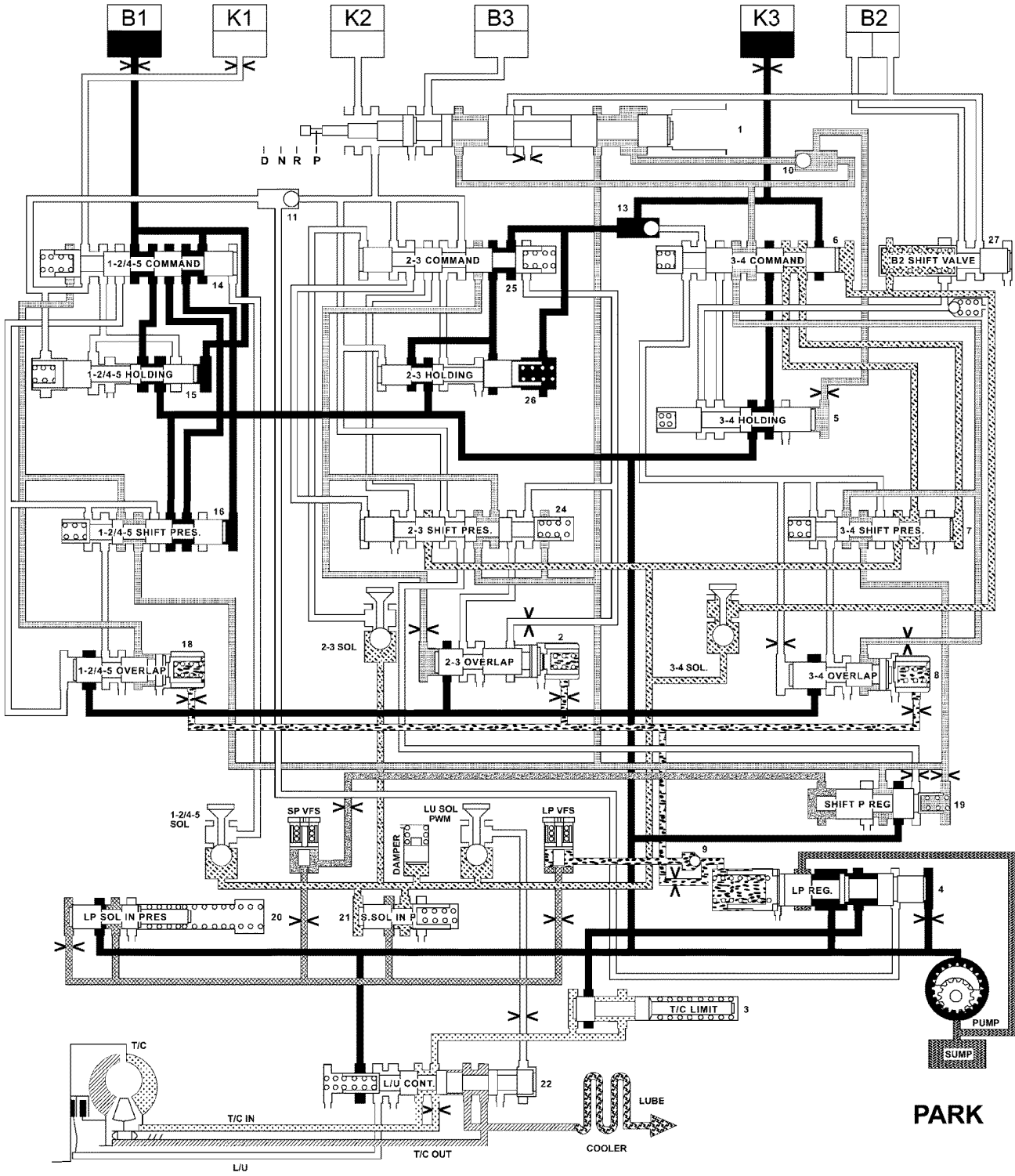
14. Install the transmission drain plug (2) with a new gasket (1). Tighten the drain plug to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
15. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).

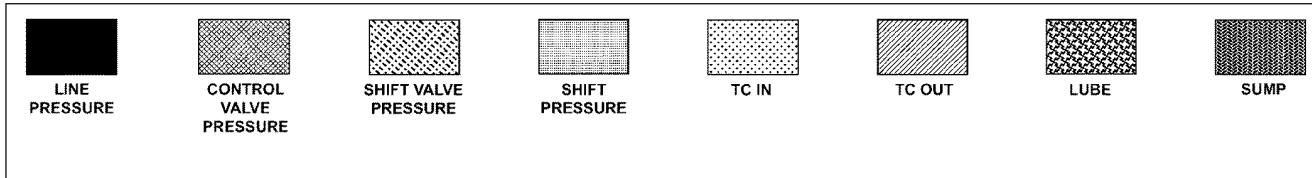
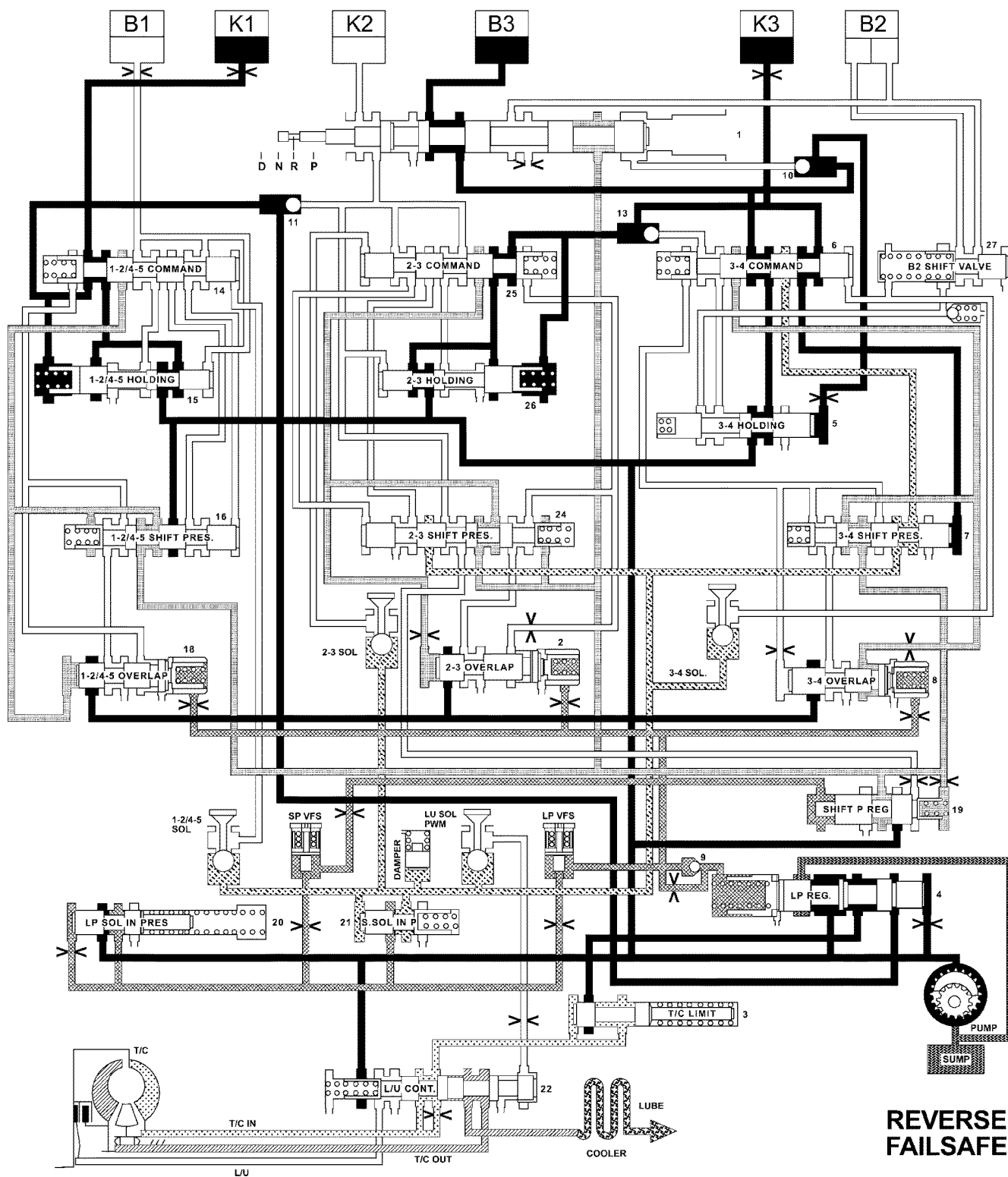


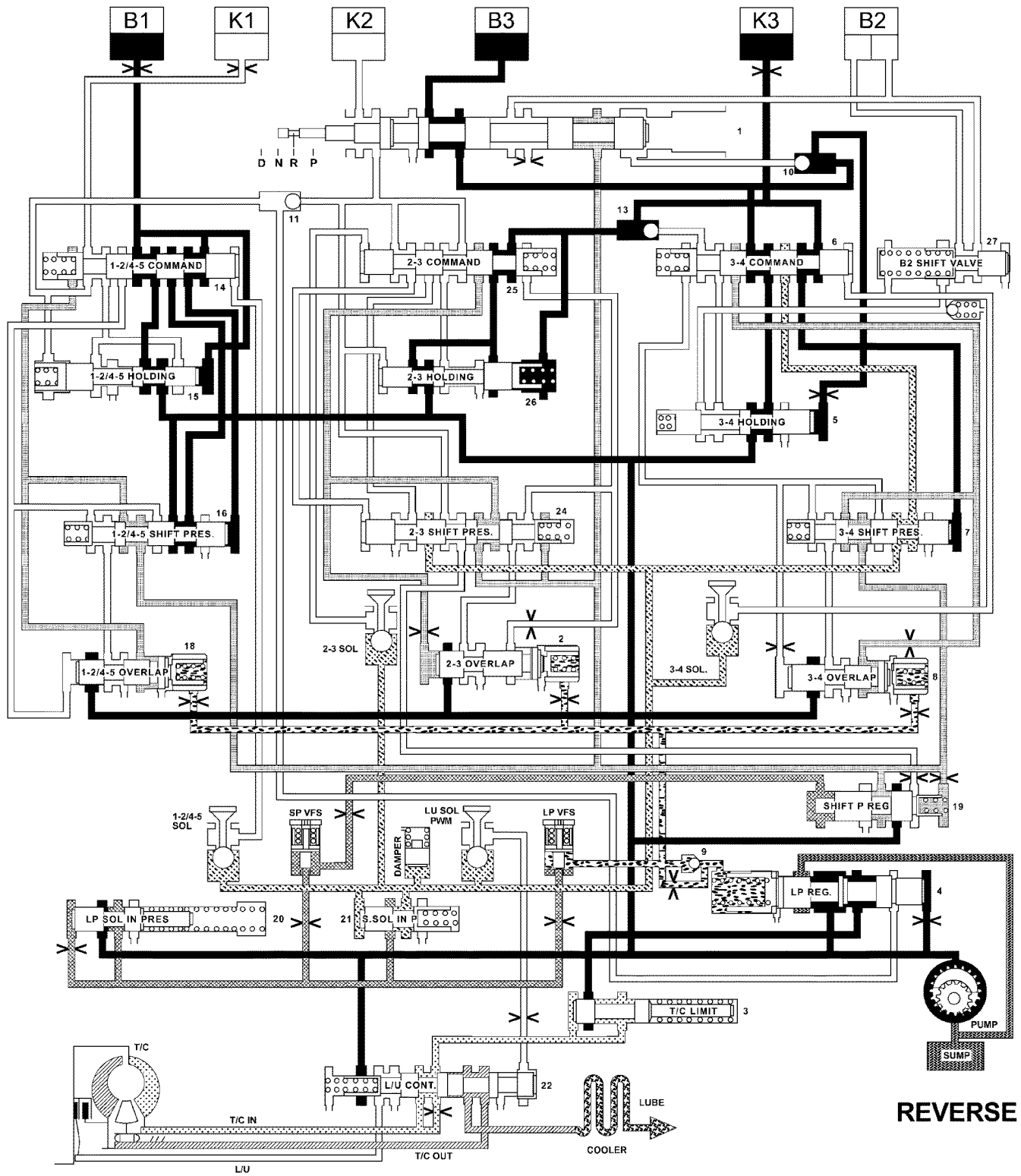
16. Install the lower splash shield and screws (1).
Tighten the screws to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
17. Lower the vehicle.
18. Connect the negative battery cable.
19. Fill the transmission to the specified level with the specified transmission fluid.
20. Start the engine and check for leaks.
21. Check the transmission fluid level using Special Tool 8863-A.












SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

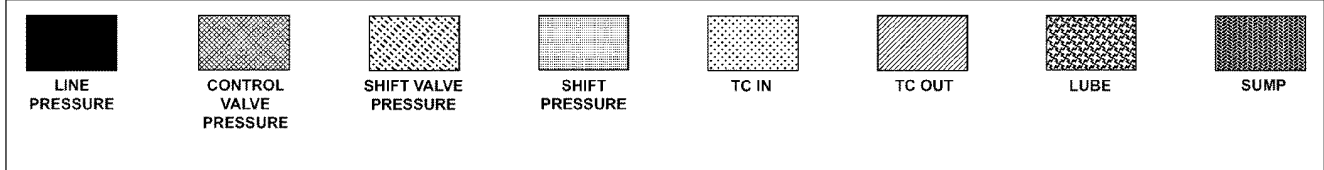
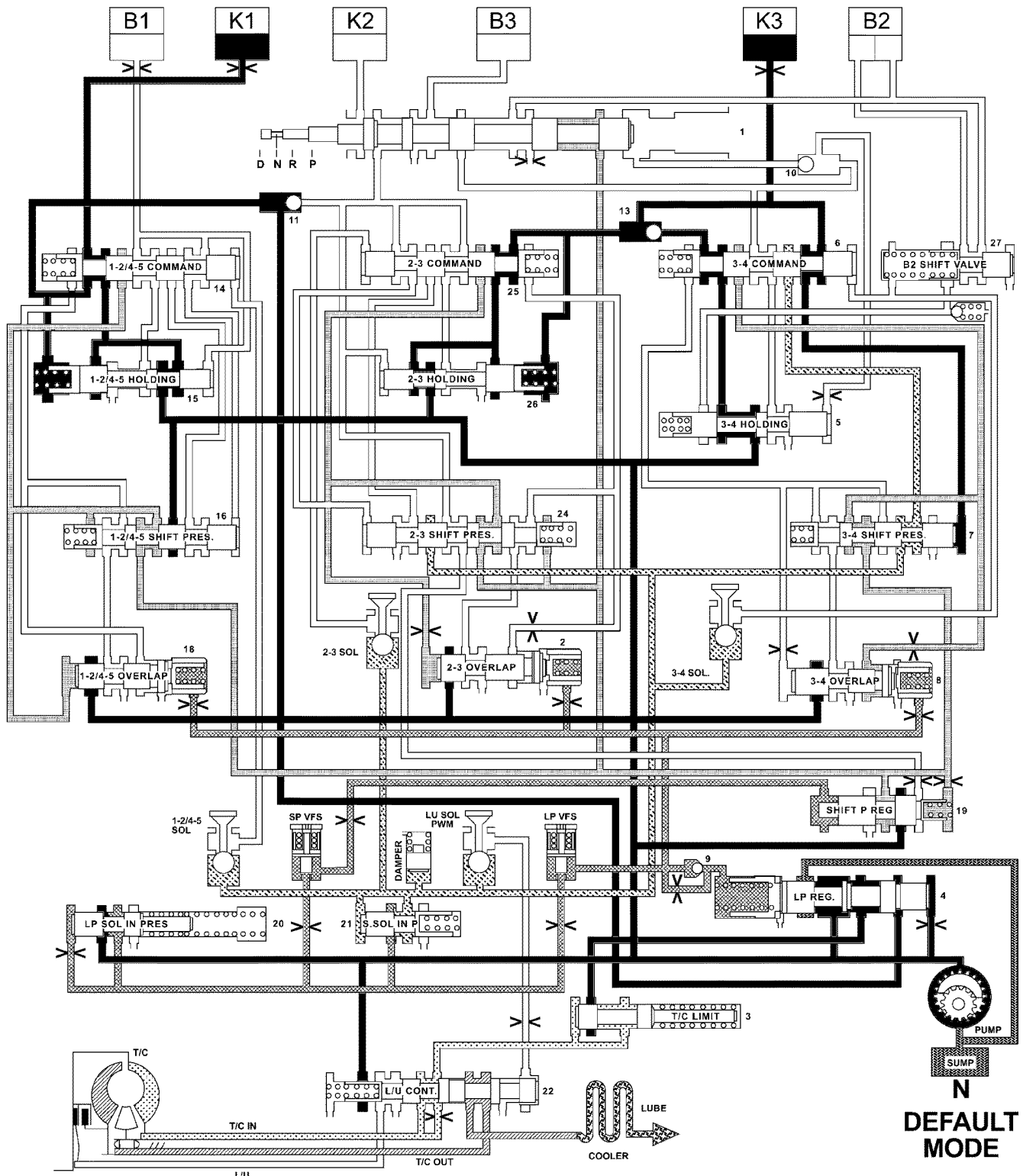


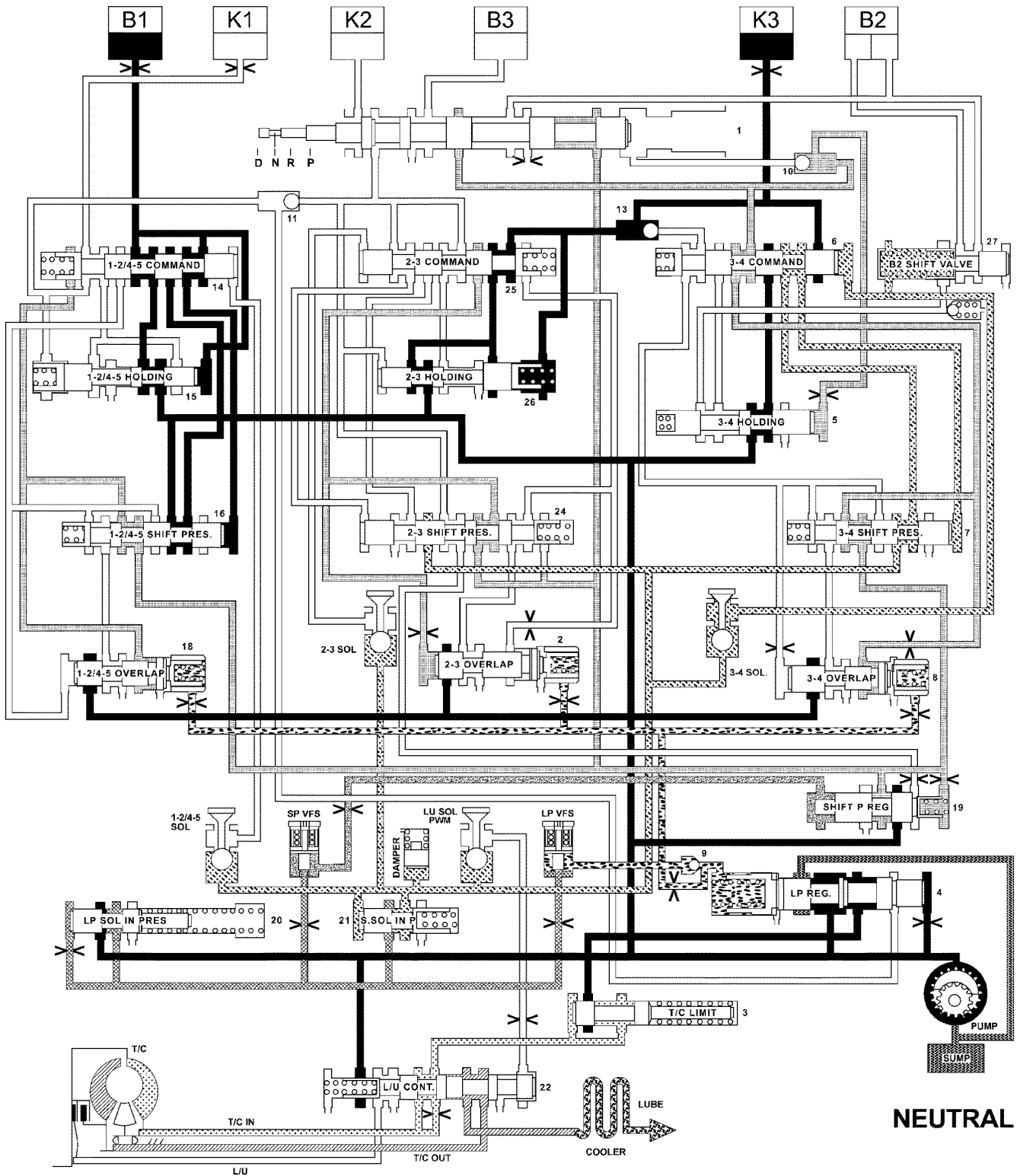




REVERSE

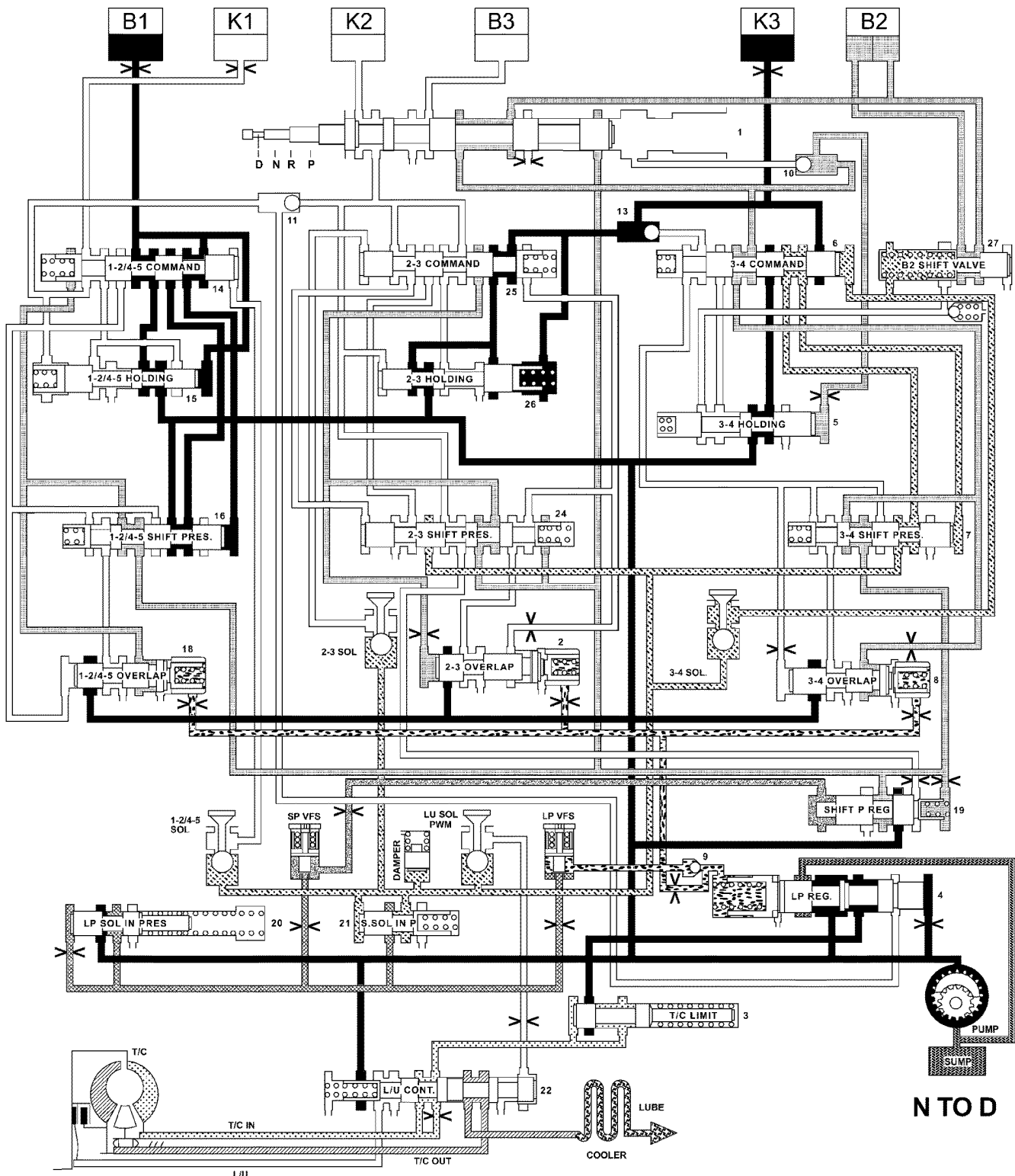
								
LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SUMP



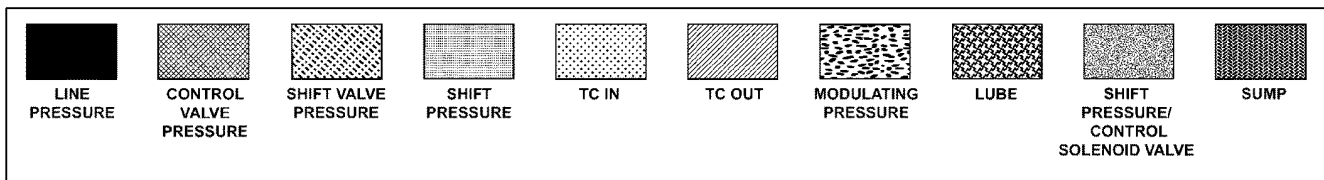


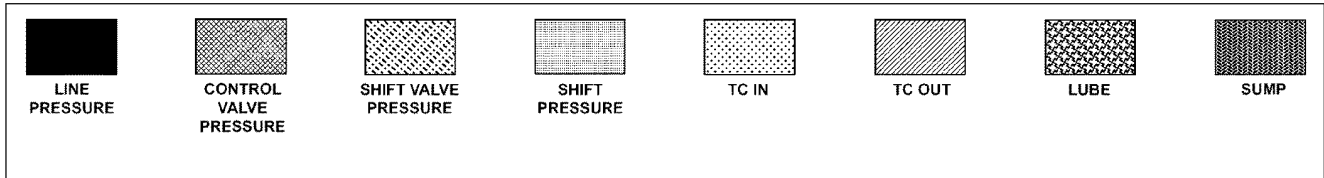
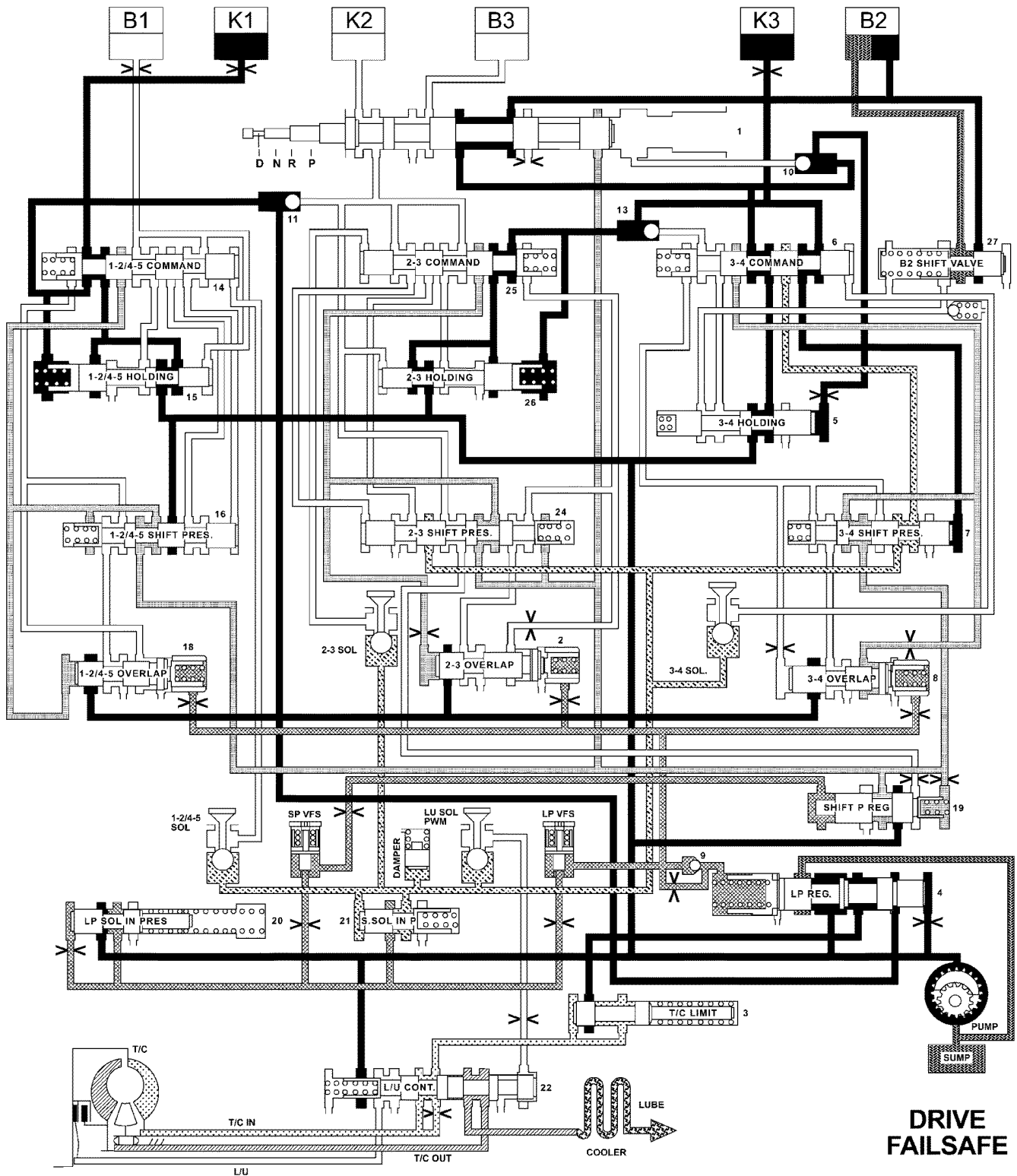
NEUTRAL

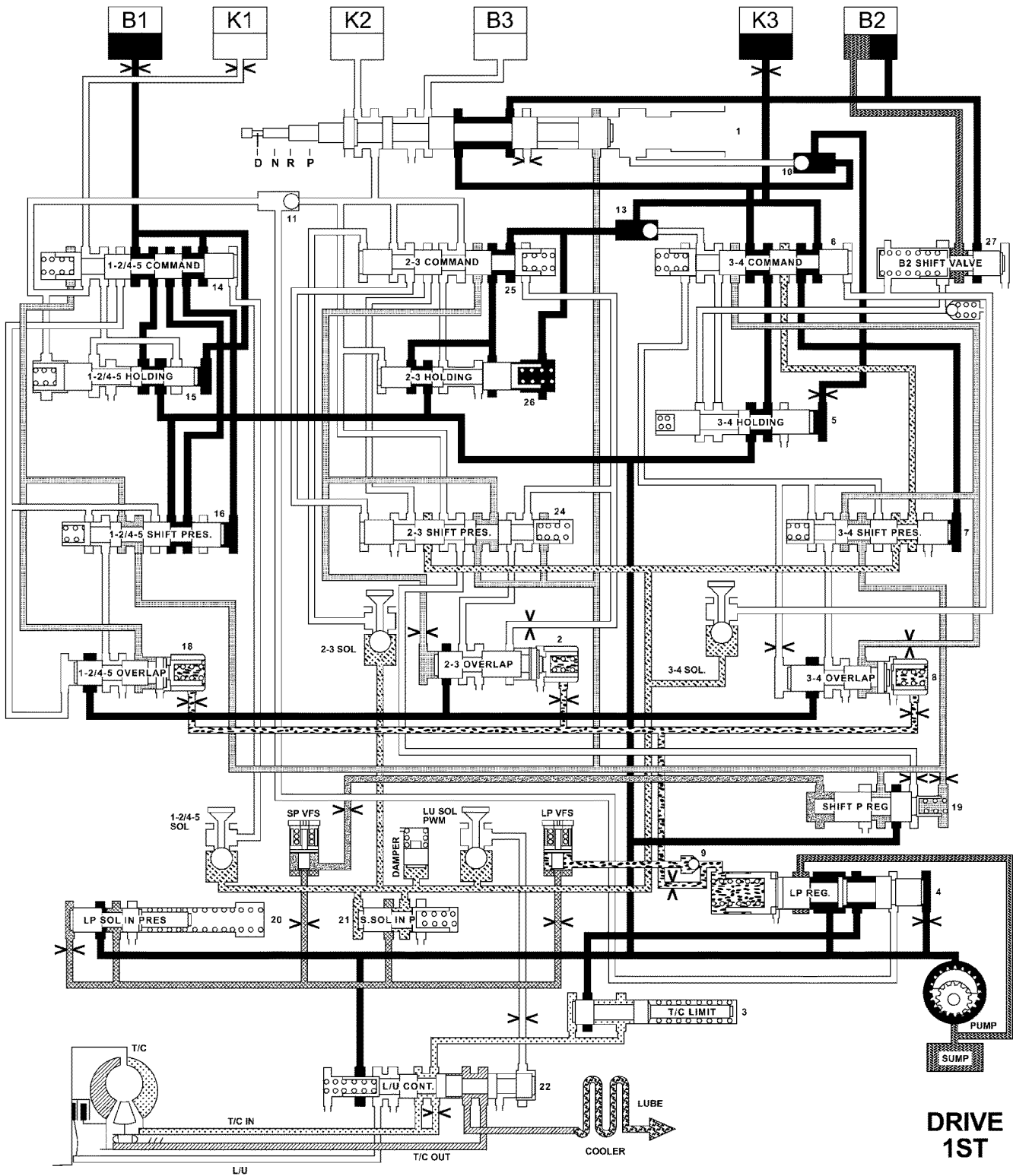
LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



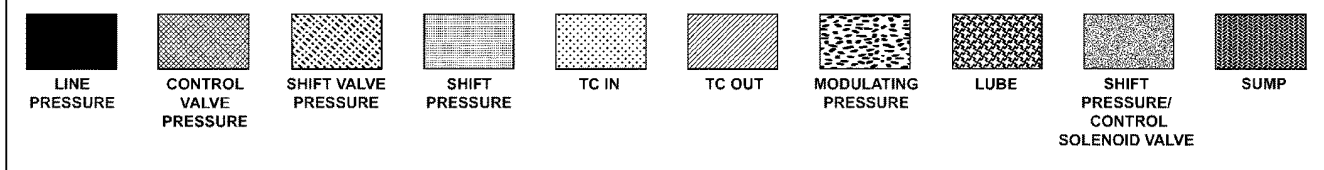
N T O D

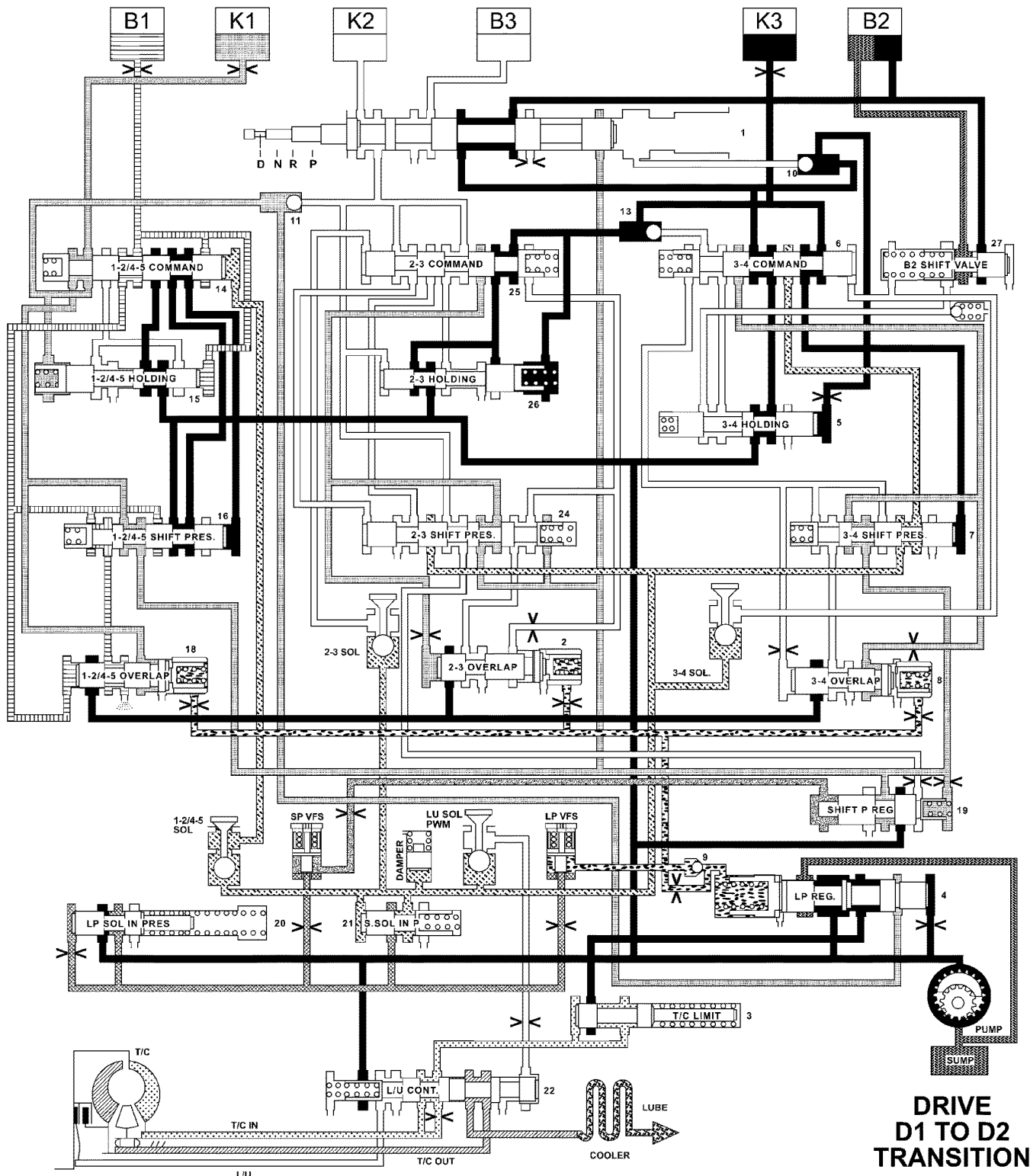






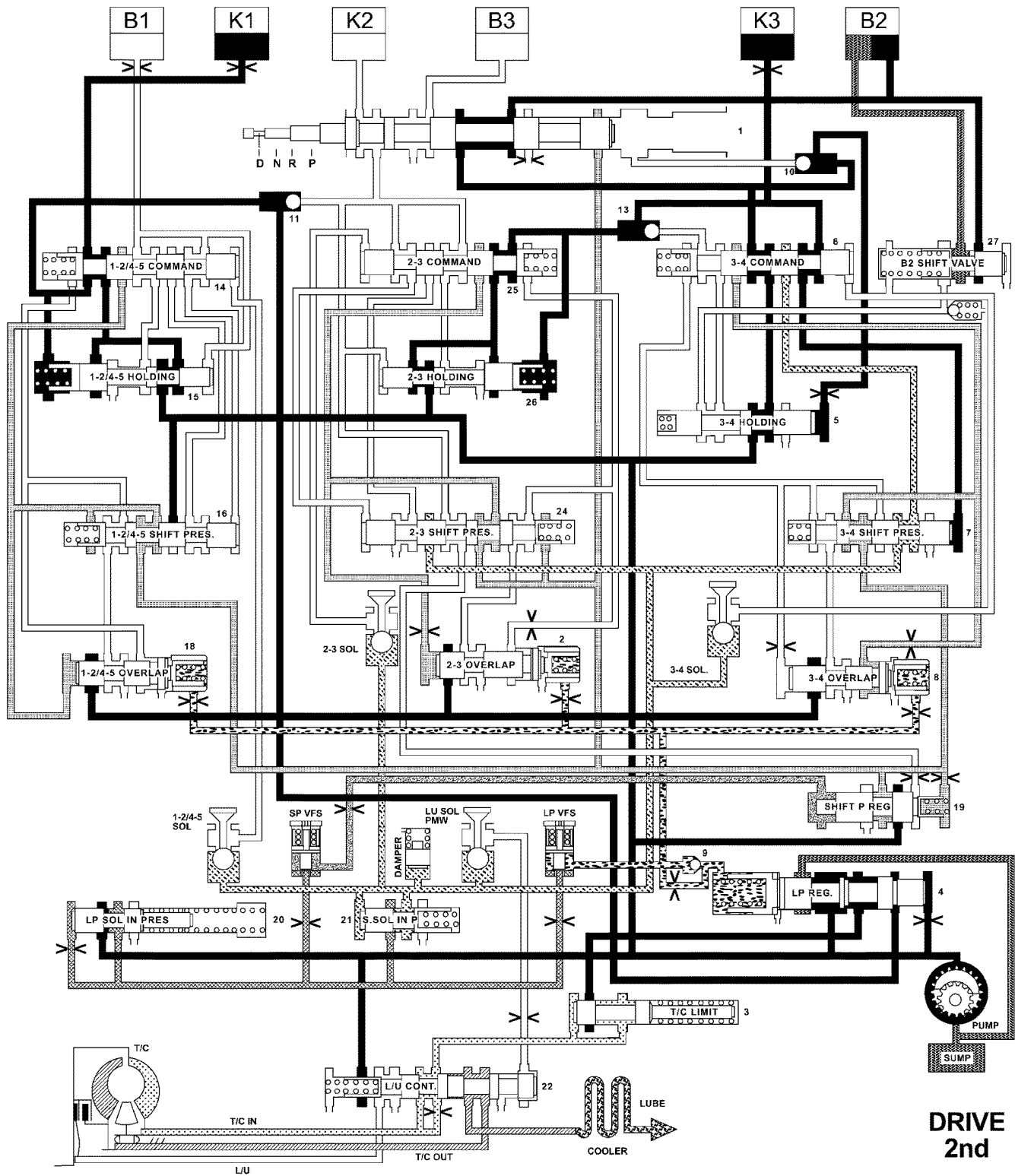
**DRIVE
1ST**





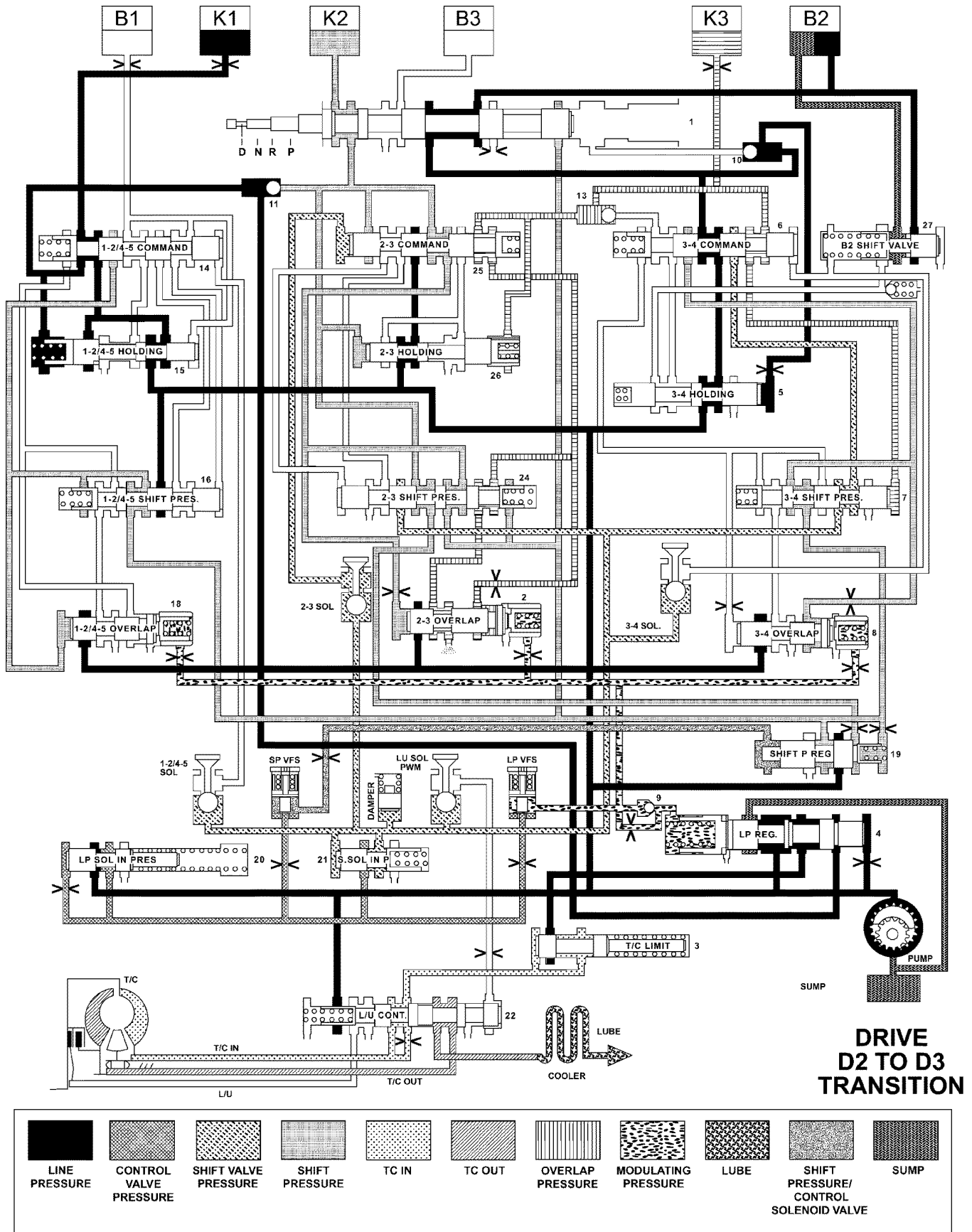
**DRIVE
D1 TO D2
TRANSITION**

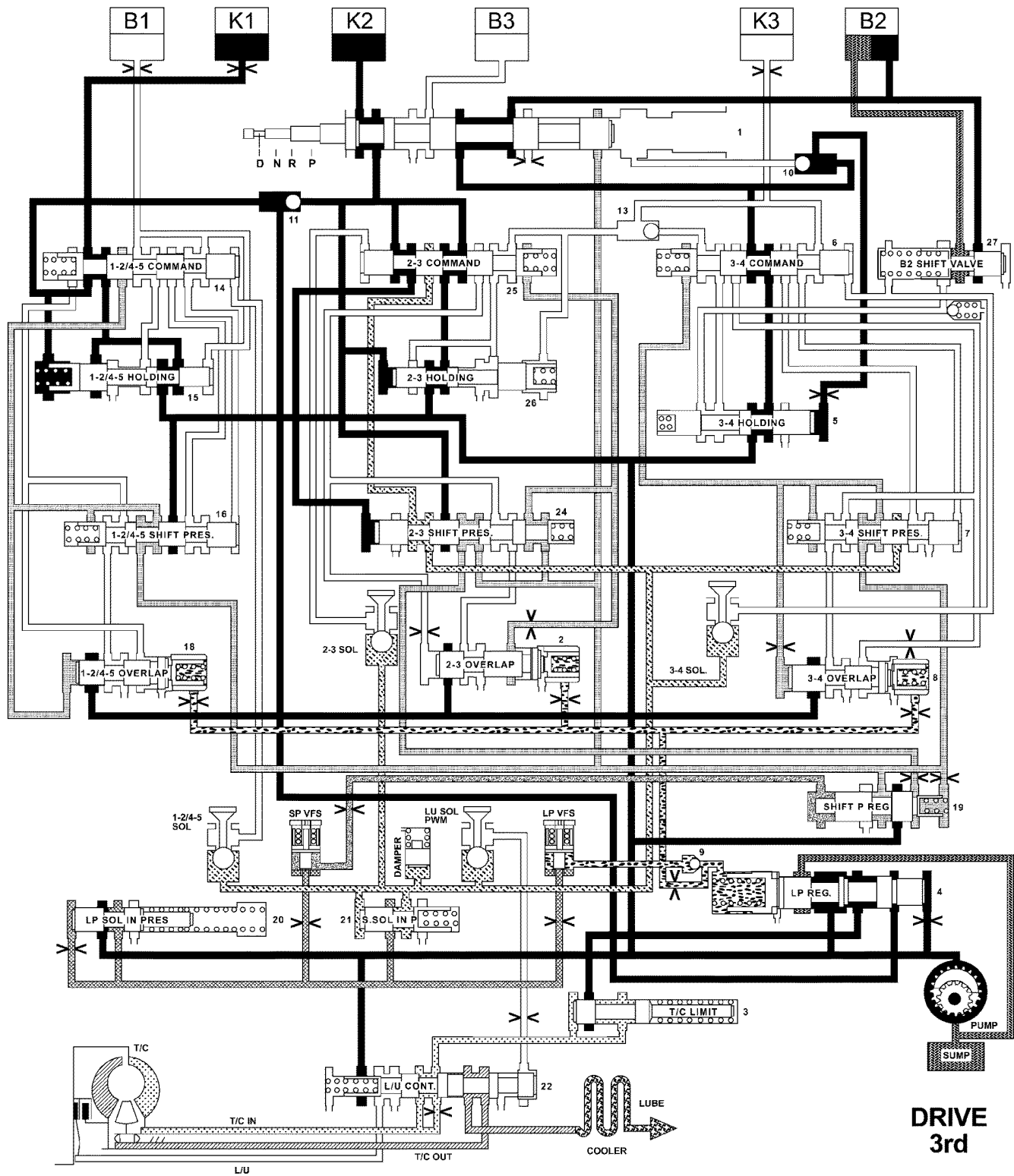
LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



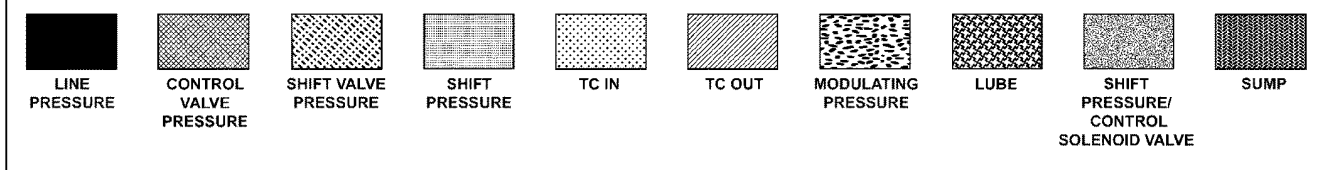
**DRIVE
2nd**

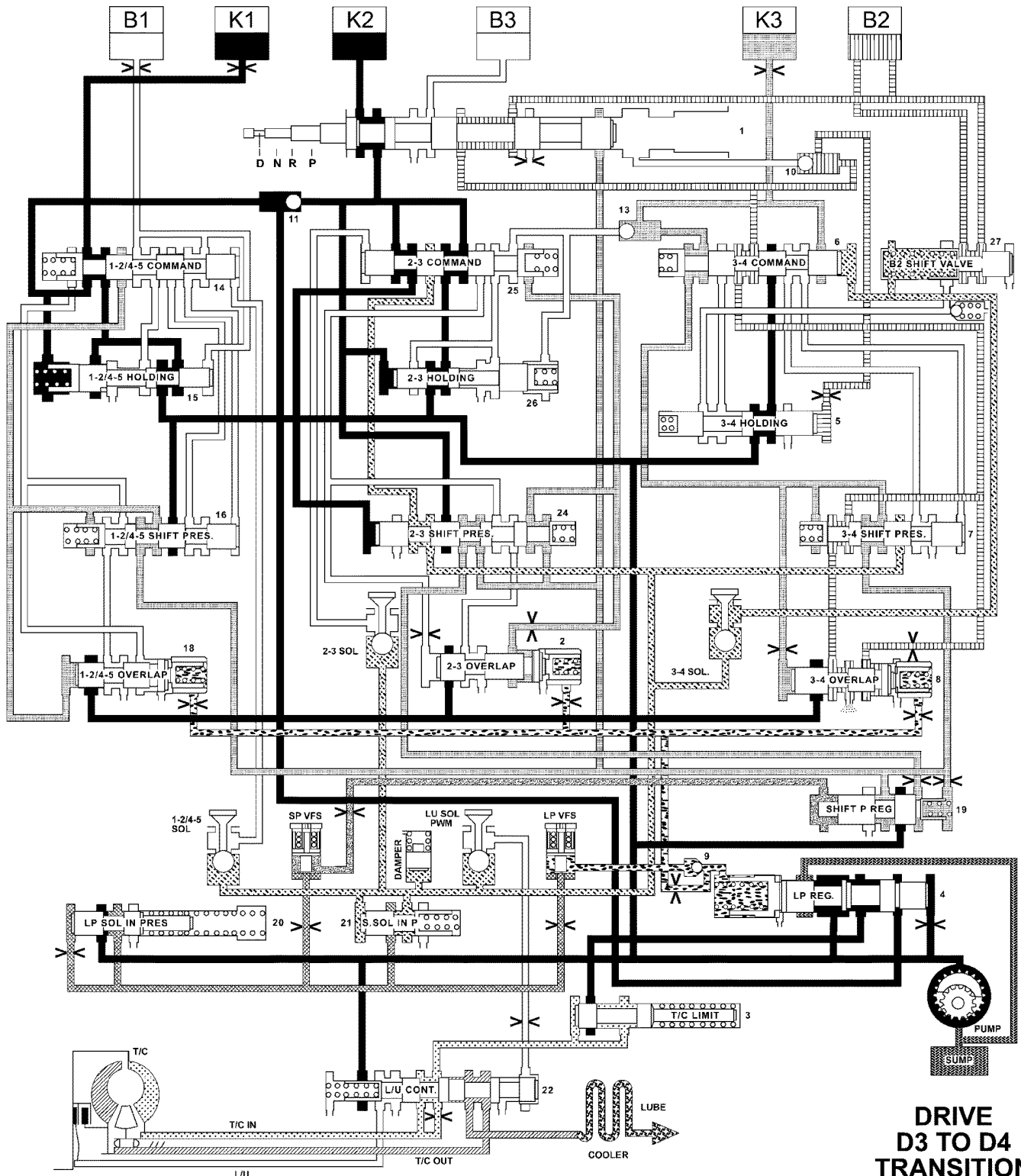
LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/ CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP





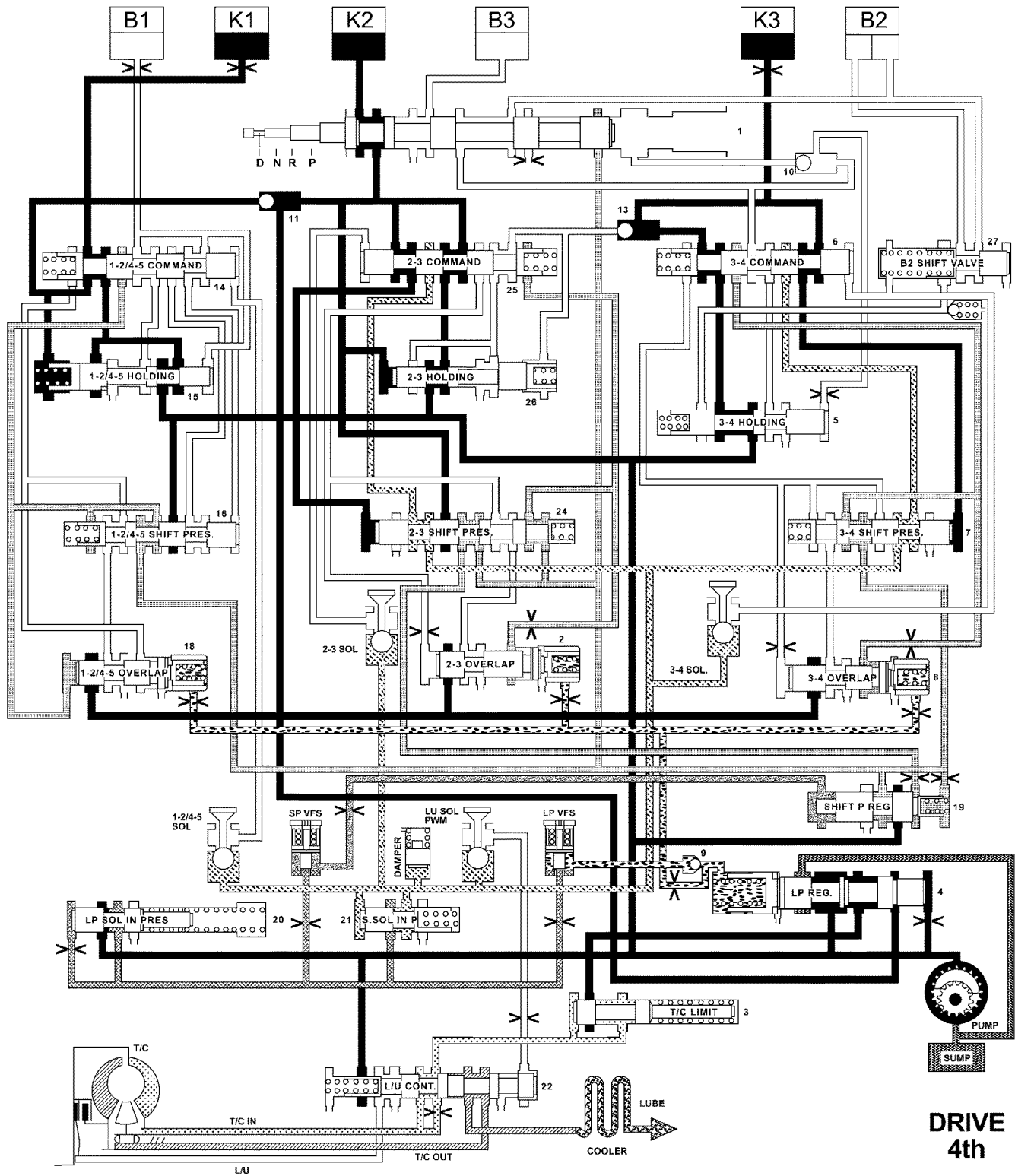
**DRIVE
3rd**





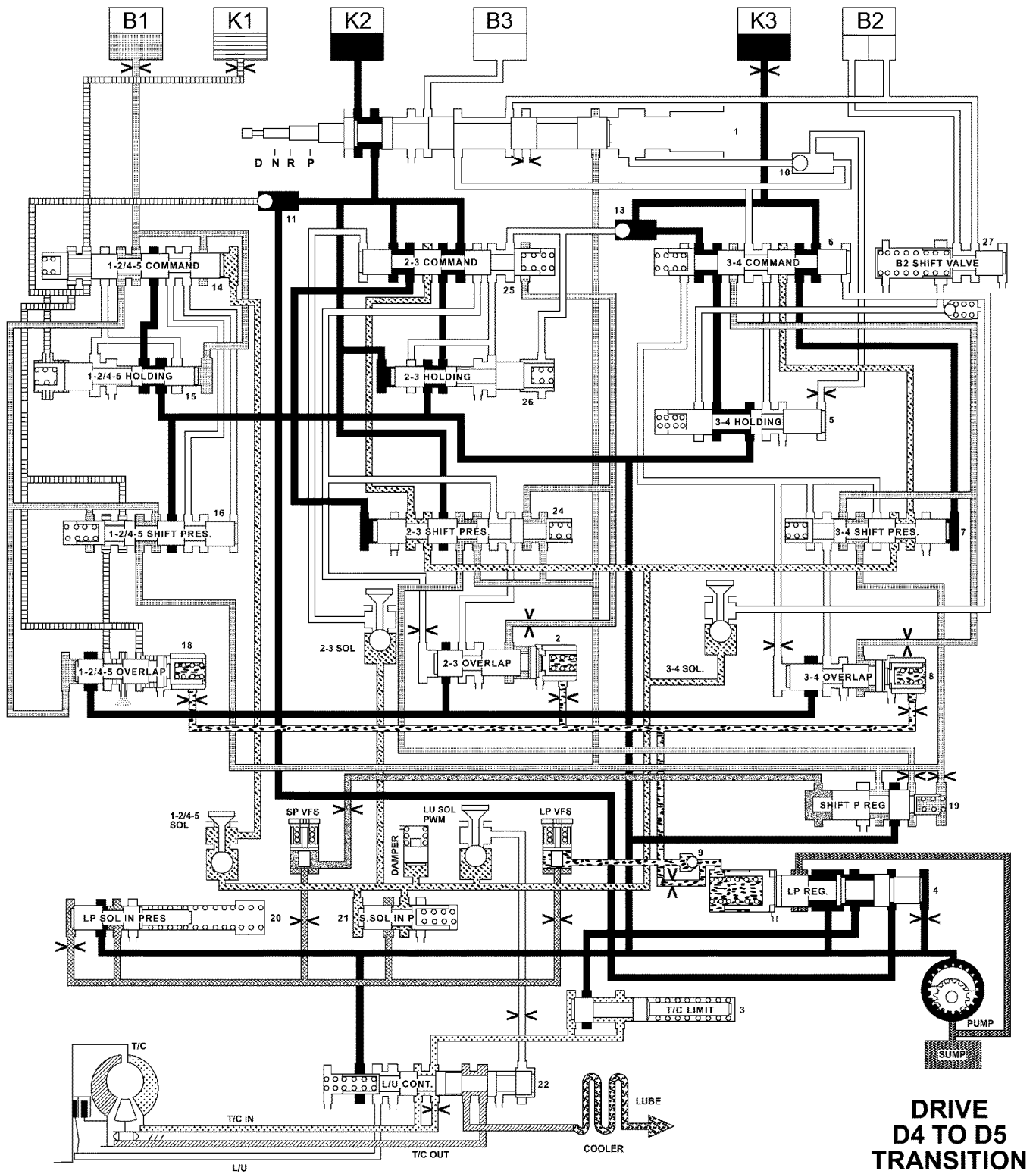
**DRIVE
D3 TO D4
TRANSITION**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	OVERLAP PRESSURE	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/ CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



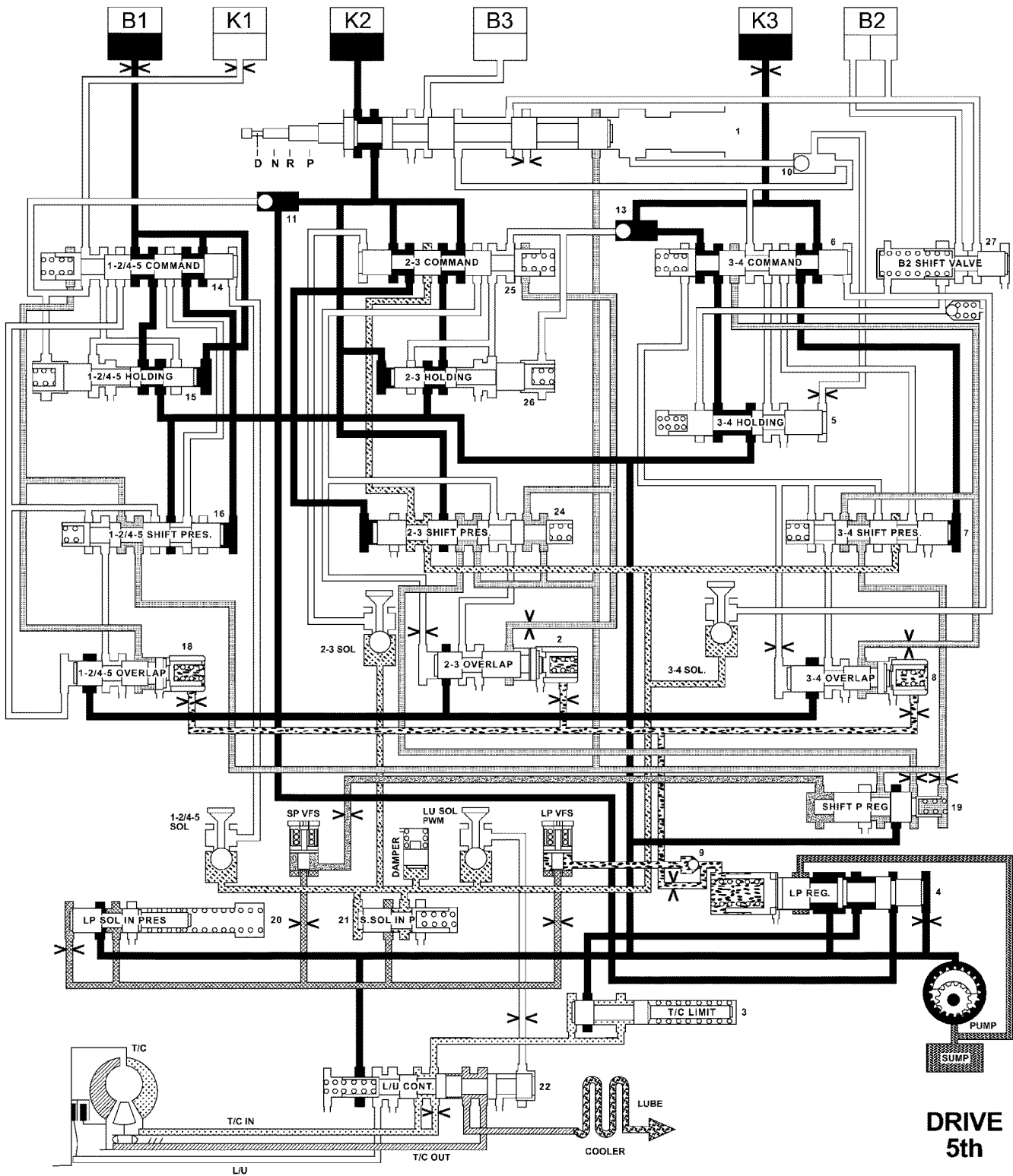
**DRIVE
4th**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP

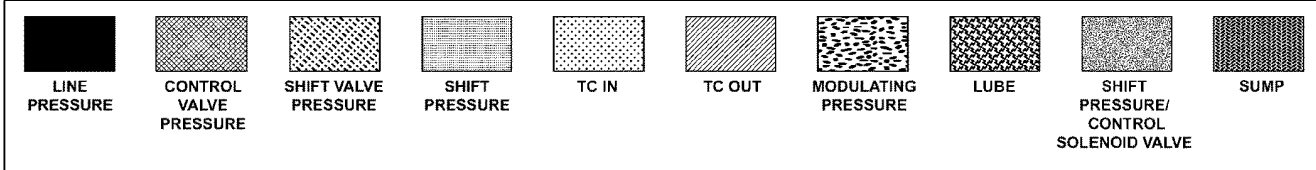


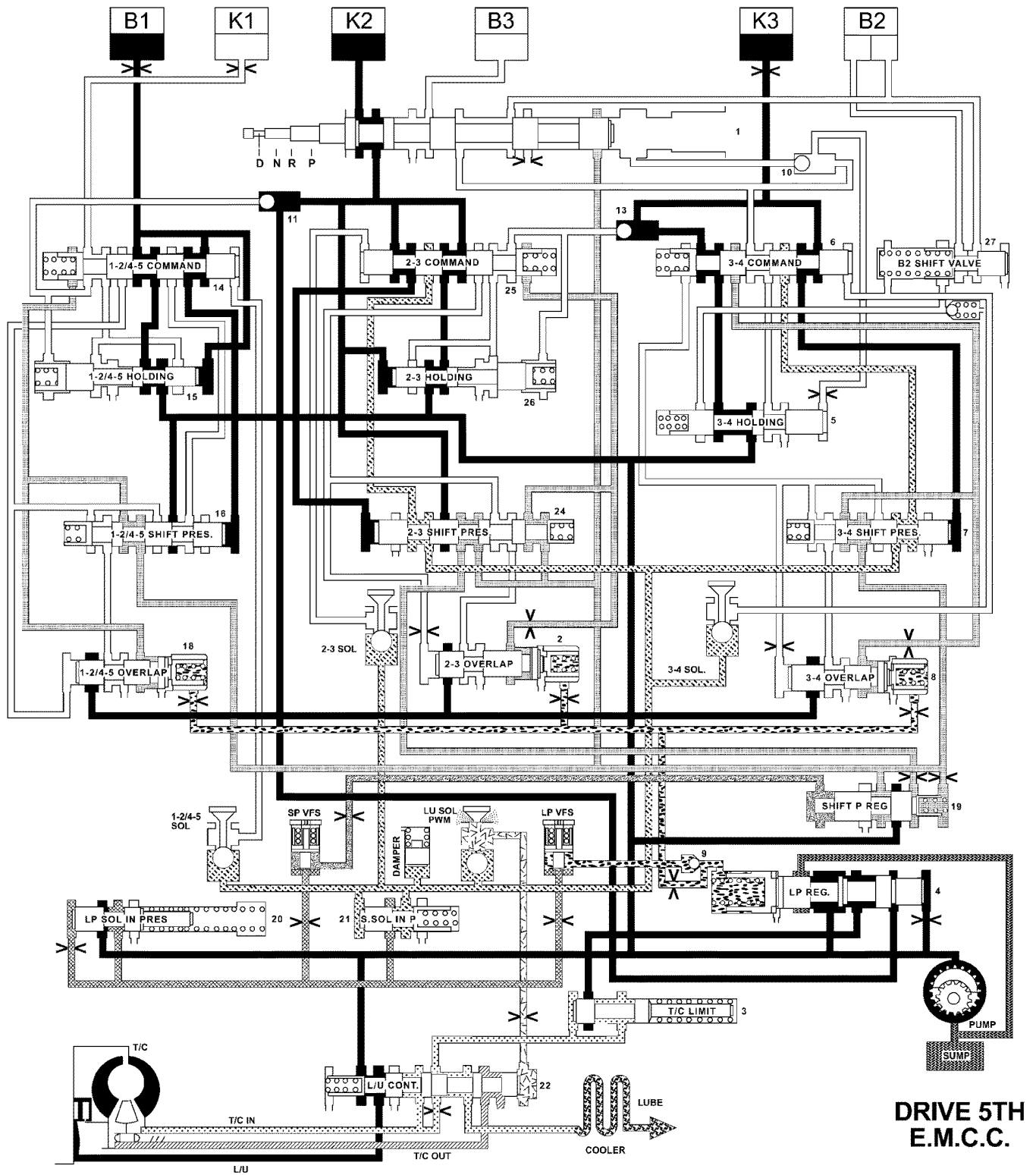
**DRIVE
D4 TO D5
TRANSITION**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	OVERLAP PRESSURE	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/ CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



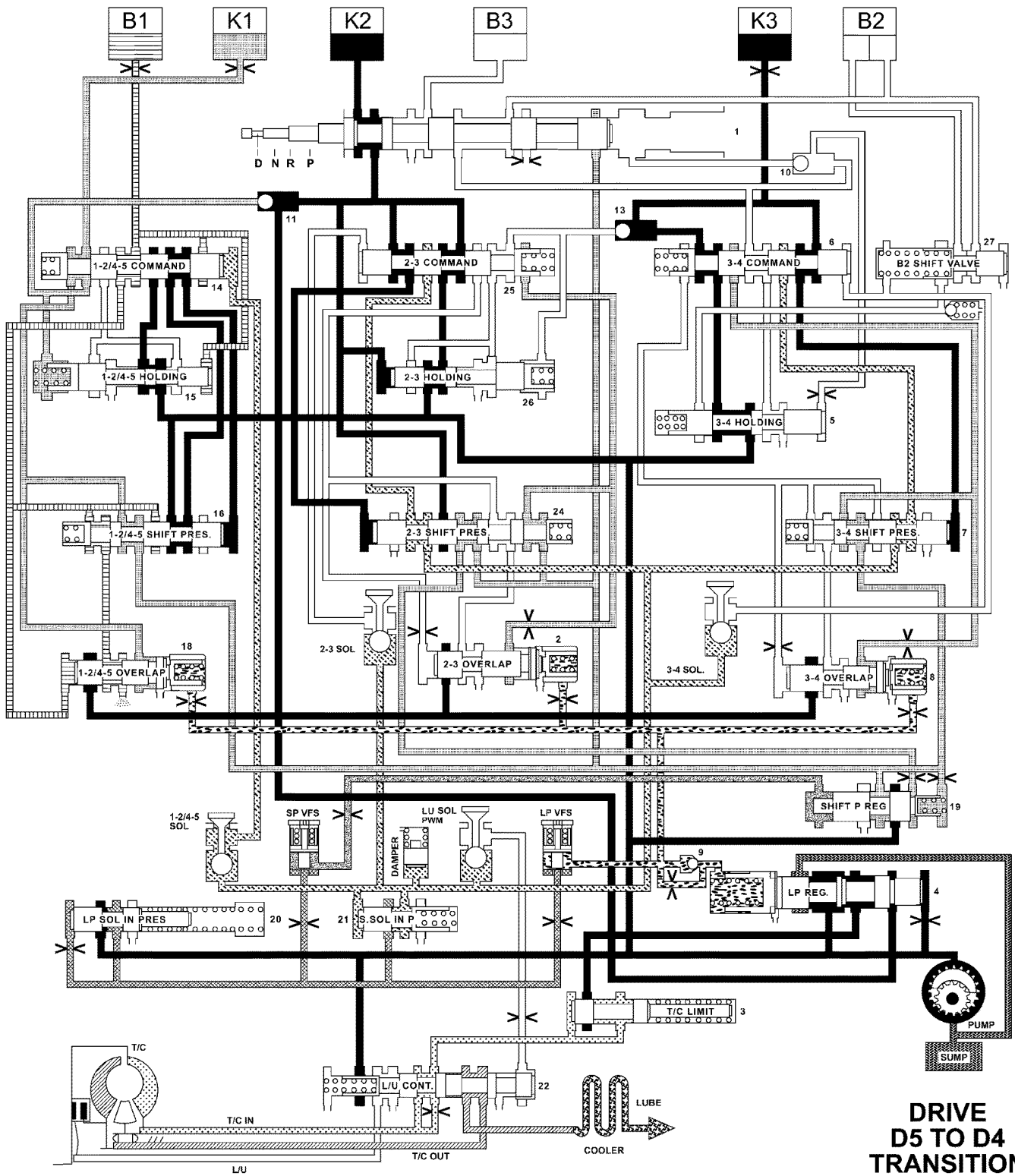
**DRIVE
5th**





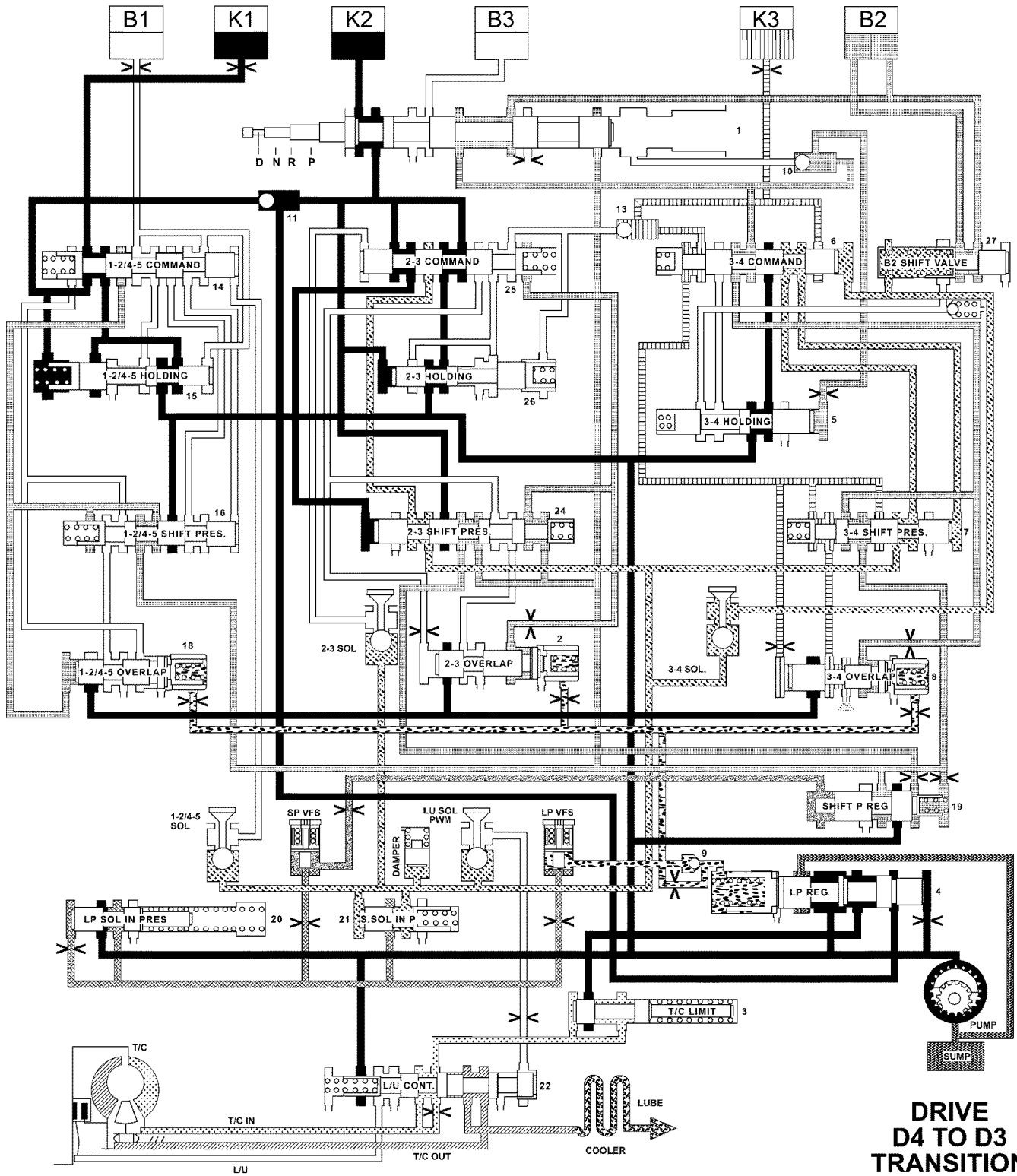
**DRIVE 5TH
E.M.C.C.**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	OVERLAP PRESSURE	CONVERTER CONTROL PRESSURE	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



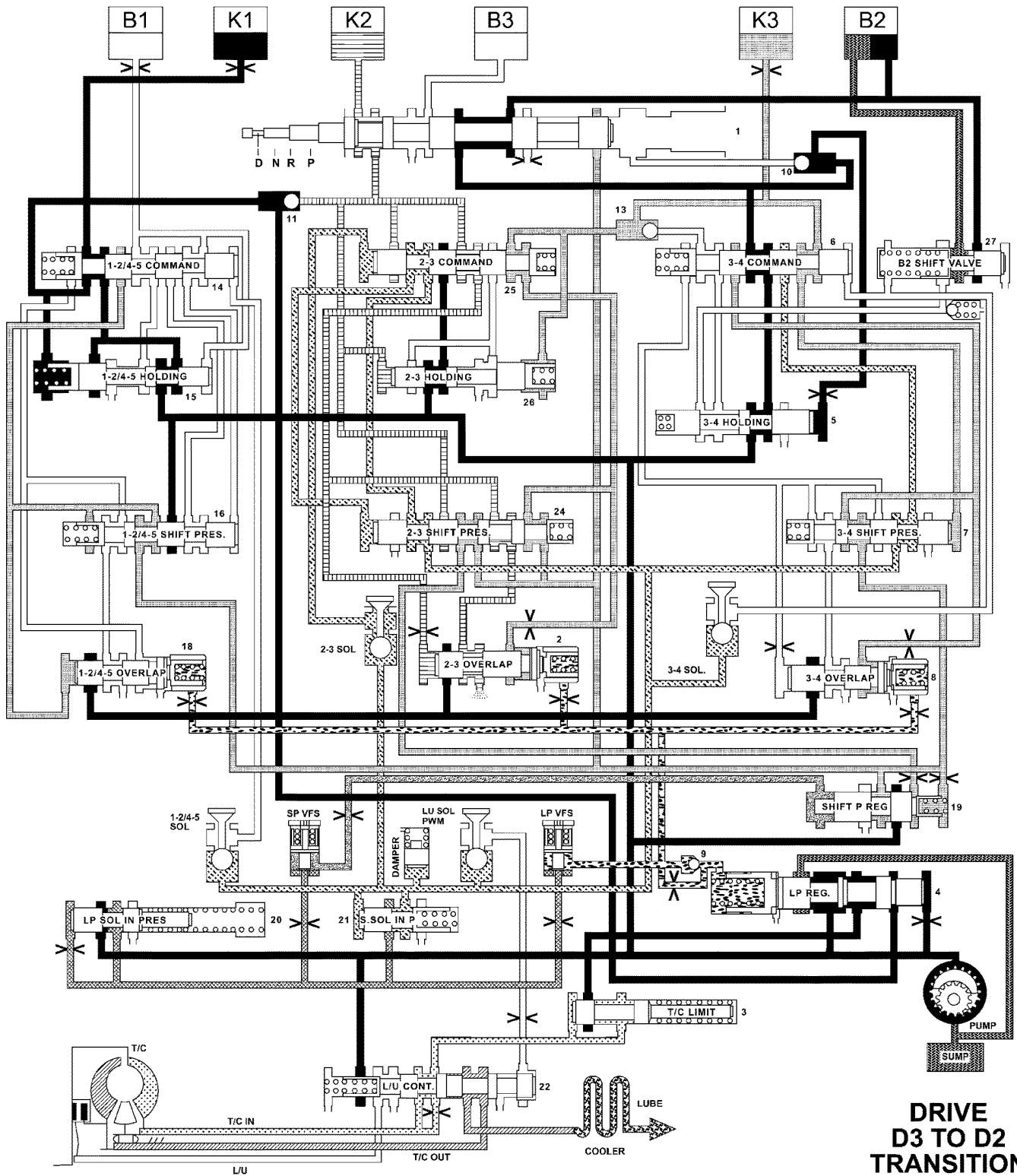
**DRIVE
D5 TO D4
TRANSITION**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	OVERLAP PRESSURE	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/ CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



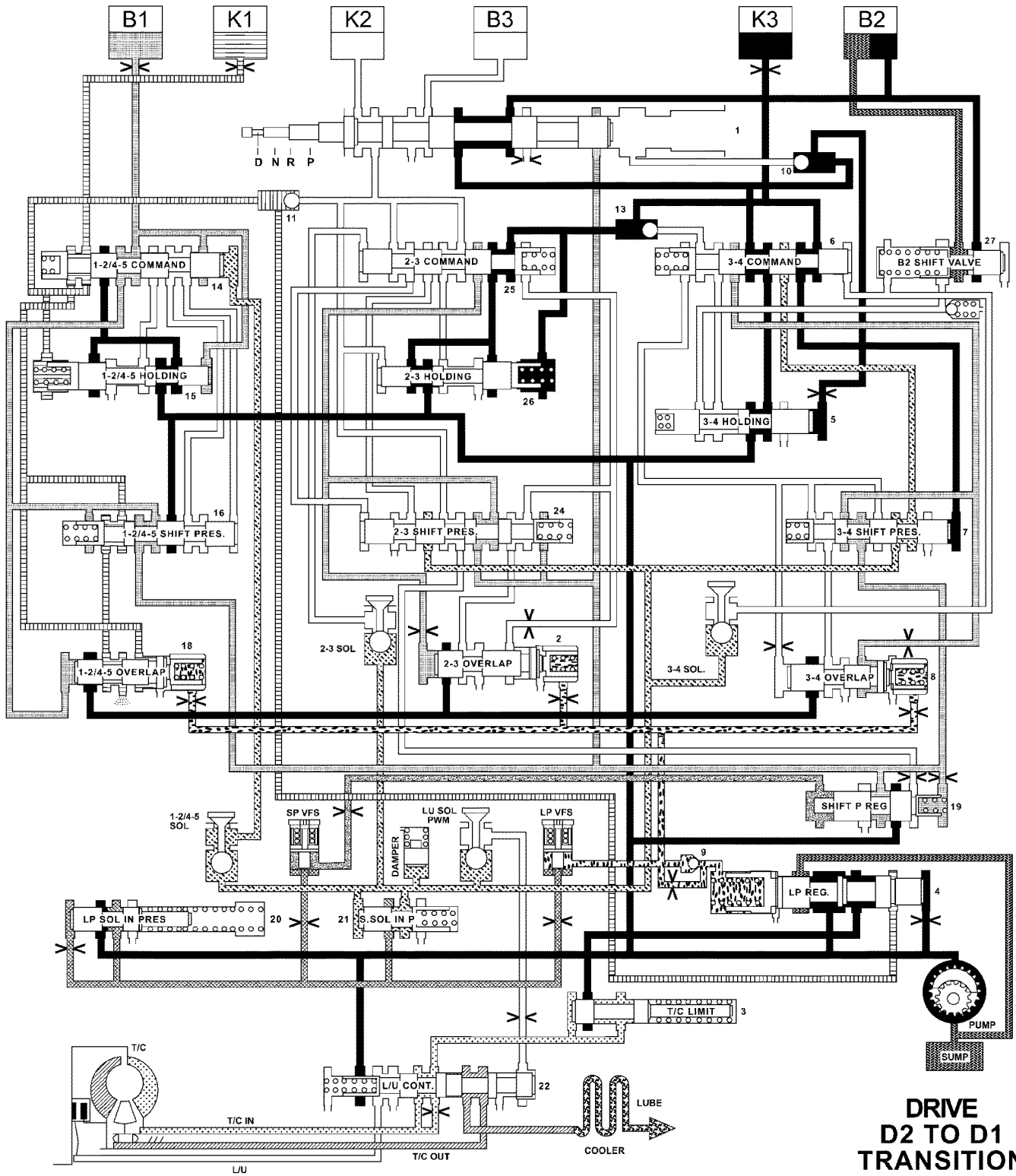
**DRIVE
D4 TO D3
TRANSITION**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	OVERLAP PRESSURE	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/ CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



**DRIVE
D3 TO D2
TRANSITION**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	OVERLAP PRESSURE	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/ CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP



**DRIVE
D2 TO D1
TRANSITION**

LINE PRESSURE	CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT VALVE PRESSURE	SHIFT PRESSURE	TC IN	TC OUT	OVERLAP PRESSURE	MODULATING PRESSURE	LUBE	SHIFT PRESSURE/ CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	SUMP

SPECIFICATIONS - NAG1 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

GEAR RATIOS

1ST	3.59:1
2ND	2.19:1
3RD	1.41:1
4TH	1.00:1
5TH	0.83:1
REVERSE	3.16:1

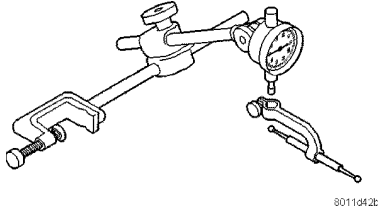
SPECIFICATIONS

COMPONENT		METRIC (mm)	INCH (in.)
Geartrain End-play		0.3-0.5	0.012-0.020
Geartrain End-play Shim		0.2, 0.3, 0.4, and 0.5	0.008, 0.012, 0.016, 0.020
Rear Planetary Gear Set End-play		0.15-0.6	0.006-0.024
Rear Planetary Gear Set Snap-rings		3.0, 3.4, and 3.7	0.118, 0.134, 0.146
B1 Clutch Clearance	2 Disc	2.3-2.7	0.091-0.106
	3 Disc	2.7-3.1	0.106-0.122
	4 Disc	3.0-3.4	0.118-0.134
B1 Clutch Snap-rings		2.6, 2.9, 3.2, 3.5, 3.8, and 4.1	0.102, 0.114, 0.126, 0.138, 0.150, 0.162
B2 Clutch Clearance	4 Disc	1.9-2.3	0.075-0.091
	5 Disc	2.0-2.4	0.079-0.095
B2 Clutch Snap-rings		2.9, 3.2, 3.5, 3.8, and 4.1	0.114, 0.126, 0.138, 0.150, 0.162
B3 Clutch Clearance		1.0-1.4	0.039-0.055
B3 Clutch Snap-rings		3.2, 3.5, 3.8, 4.1, 4.4, and 4.7	0.126, 0.138, 0.150, 0.162, 0.173, 0.185
K1 Clutch Clearance	3 Disc	2.7-3.1	0.106-0.122
	4 Disc	3.0-3.4	0.118-0.134
	5 Disc	3.3-3.7	0.13-0.146
	6 Disc	3.6-4.0	0.142-0.158
K1 Clutch Snap-rings		2.6, 2.9, 3.2, 3.5, 3.8, and 4.1	0.102, 0.114, 0.126, 0.138, 0.150, 0.162
K2 Clutch Clearance	3 Disc	2.3-2.7	0.091-0.106
	4 Disc	2.4-2.8	0.095-0.110
	5 Disc	2.5-2.9	0.099-0.114
	6 Disc	2.7-3.1	0.106-0.122
K2 Clutch Snap-rings		2.3, 2.6, 2.9, 3.2, 3.5, and 3.8	0.091, 0.102, 0.114, 0.126, 0.138, 0.150
K3 Clutch Clearance	3 Disc	2.3-2.7	0.091-0.106
	4 Disc	2.4-2.8	0.095-0.110
	5 Disc	2.5-2.9	0.099-0.114
K3 Clutch Snap-rings		2.0, 2.3, 2.6, 2.9, 3.2, and 3.5	0.079, 0.091, 0.102, 0.114, 0.126, 0.138

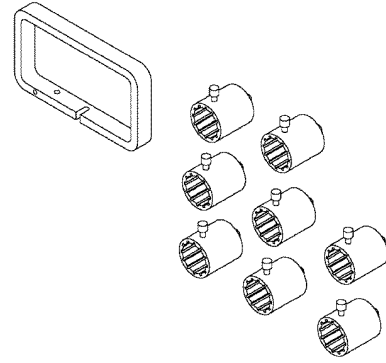
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Bolt, B2 Clutch Carrier	16	-	141
Bolt, B1 Carrier to Converter Housing	10	-	88.5
Nut, Propeller Flange	120	88.5	-
Bolt, Electrohydraulic Unit	8	-	71
Bolt, Transmission Housing to Converter Housing	20	-	177
Bolts, Oil Pan	8	-	71
Screws, Valve Body/Housing Side Cover	4	-	35
Bolt, Shift Plate	8	-	71
Bolt, Solenoid Leaf Spring	8	-	71
Plug, Oil Pan Drain	20	-	177
Nut, Shifter Mechanism to Floor Pan	7	-	65

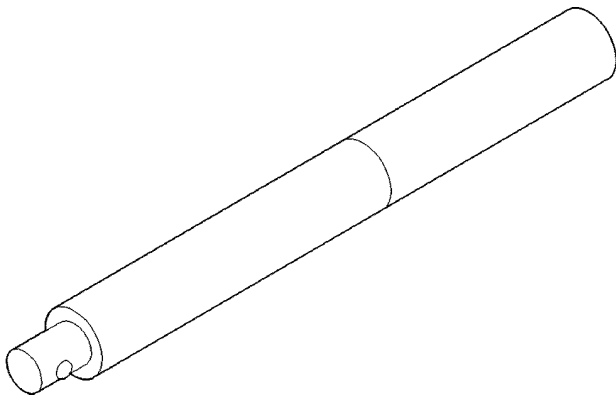
SPECIAL TOOLS - NAG1 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION



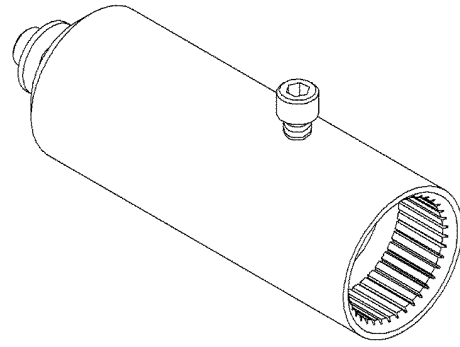
C-3339 DIAL INDICATOR



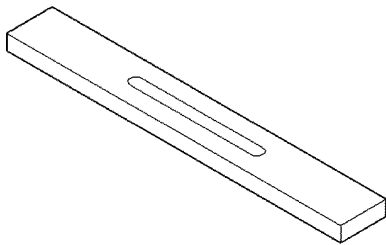
8266 END PLAY SET



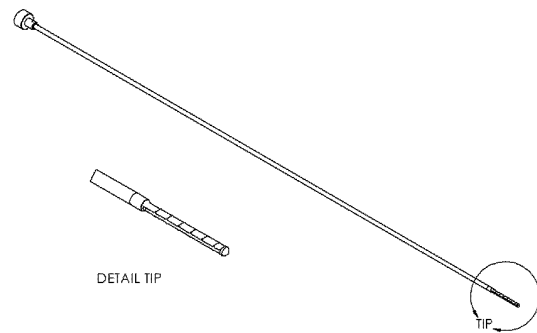
C-4171 HANDLE



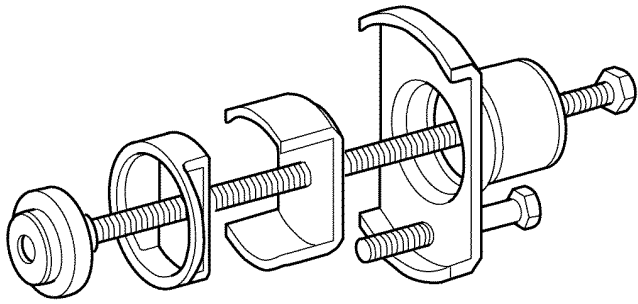
82 ADAPTER, GEARTRAIN END-PLAY



6311 BAR, GAUGE

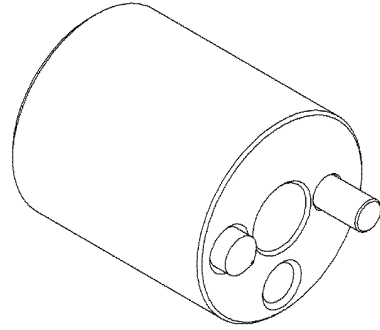


8863A DIPSTICK

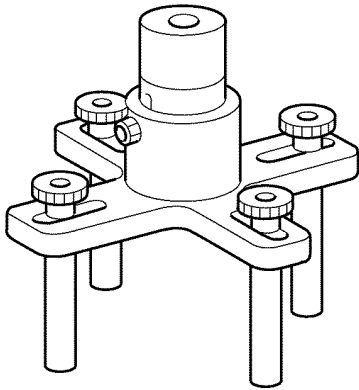


80e490db

8900 Compressor, Multi-use Spring

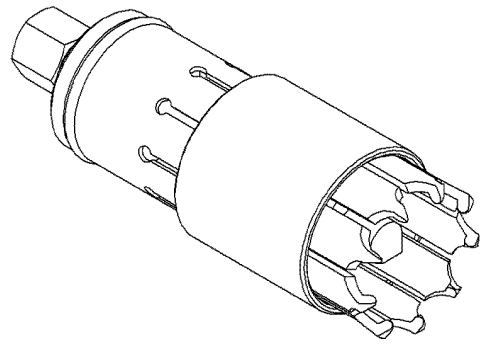


9078 TOOL, STAKING

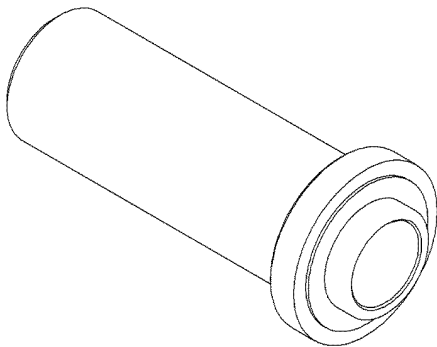


80e490e0

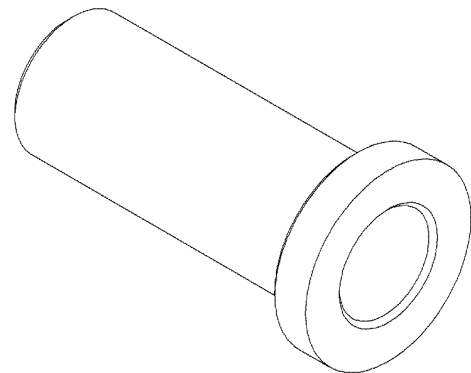
8901 TOOL, PRESSING



9082 REMOVER, BEARING



8902A INSTALLER, SEAL

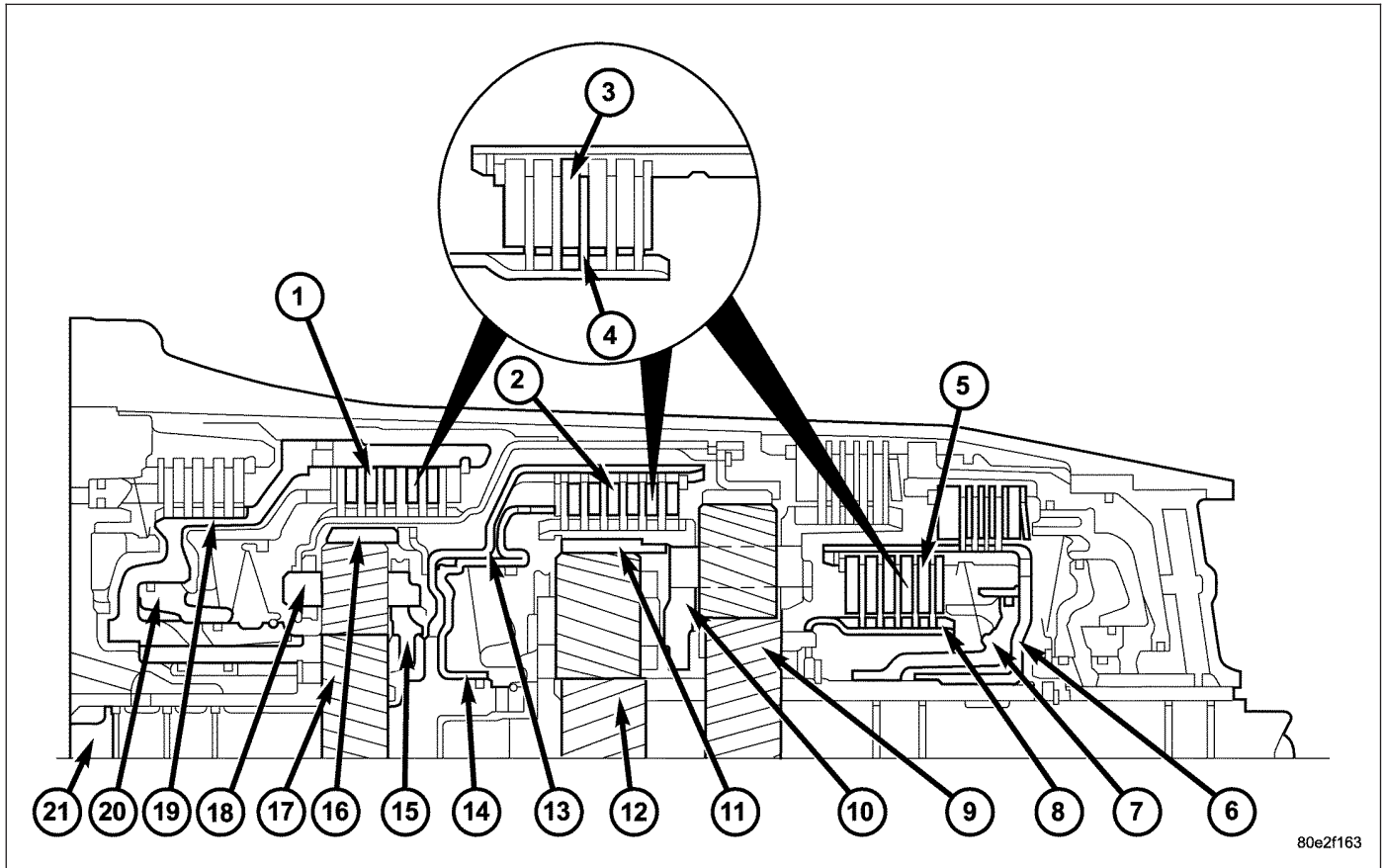


9287 INSTALLER, BEARING

DRIVING CLUTCHES

DESCRIPTION

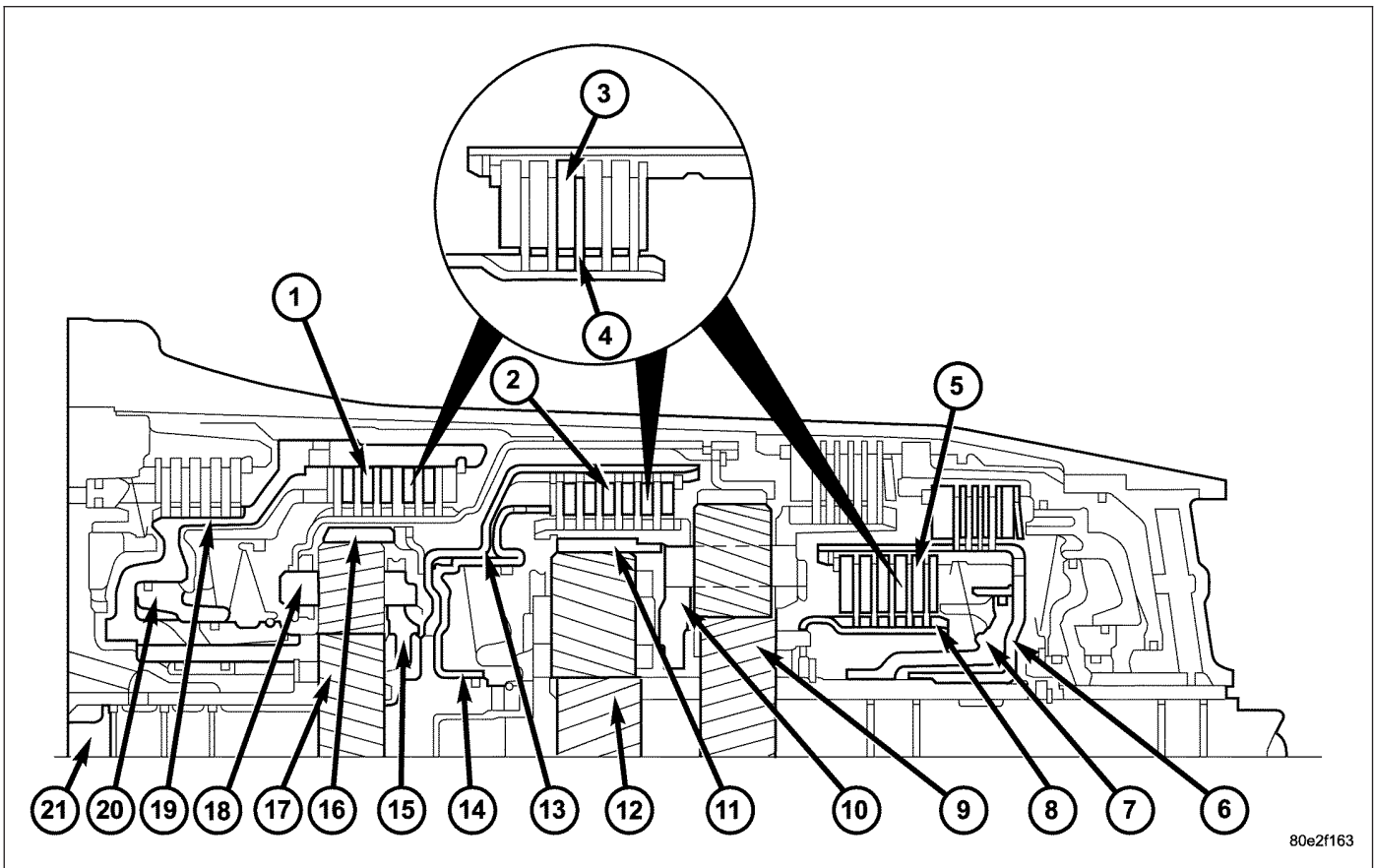
Three multi-plate driving clutches the front, middle and rear multi-plate clutches K1 (1), K2 (2) and K3 (5), are located in the planetary gear sets in the transmission housing.



A multi-plate driving clutch consists of a number of internally toothed discs (4) on an internally toothed disc carrier and externally toothed discs (3) on an externally toothed disc carrier.

OPERATION

The driving clutches (1, 2 and 5) produce a non-positive locking connection between two elements of a planetary gear set or between one element from each of two planetary gear sets in order to transmit the drive torque.



80e2f163

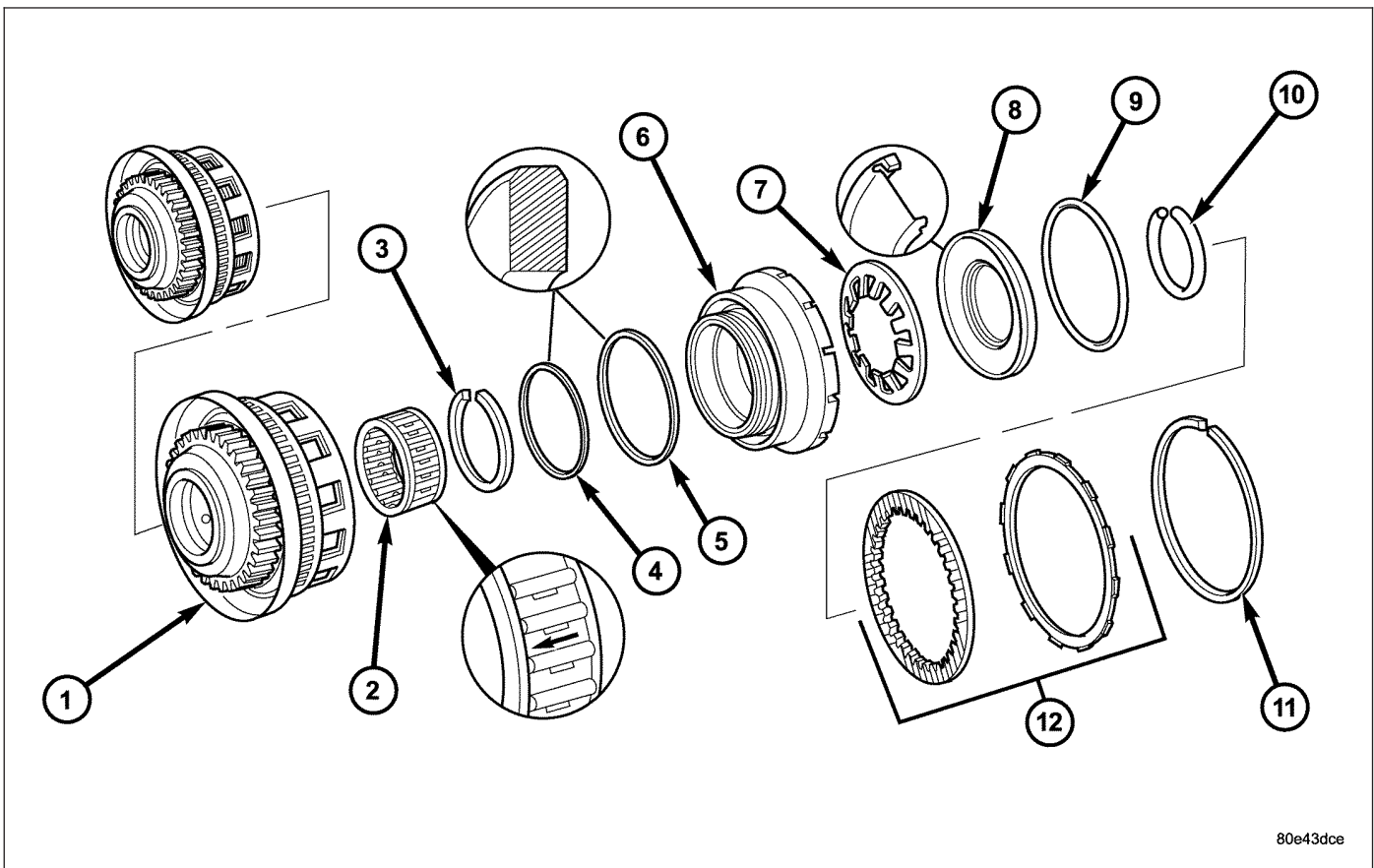
If the piston (20) on driving clutch K1 (1) is subjected to oil pressure, it presses the internal and external discs of the disc set together. The sun gear (17) is locked with the planetary carrier (15) via the externally toothed disc carrier (19) and the internally toothed disc carrier (18). The front planetary gear set is thus locked and turns as a closed unit.

If the driving clutch K2 (2) is actuated via the piston (14), the piston compresses the disc set. The annulus gear (16) of the front planetary gear set is locked with the annulus gear (11) of the center planetary gear set via the externally toothed disc carrier (13) and the center planetary carrier (10) on which the internally toothed discs are seated. Annulus gear (16) and annulus gear (11) turn at the same speed as the input shaft (21)

If the driving clutch K3 (5) is actuated via the piston (7), the piston compresses the disc set. The sun gear (12) of the center planetary gear set is locked with the sun gear (9) of the rear planetary gear set via the externally toothed disc carrier (6) and the internally toothed disc carrier (8). Sun gear (12) and sun gear (9) turn at the same speed.

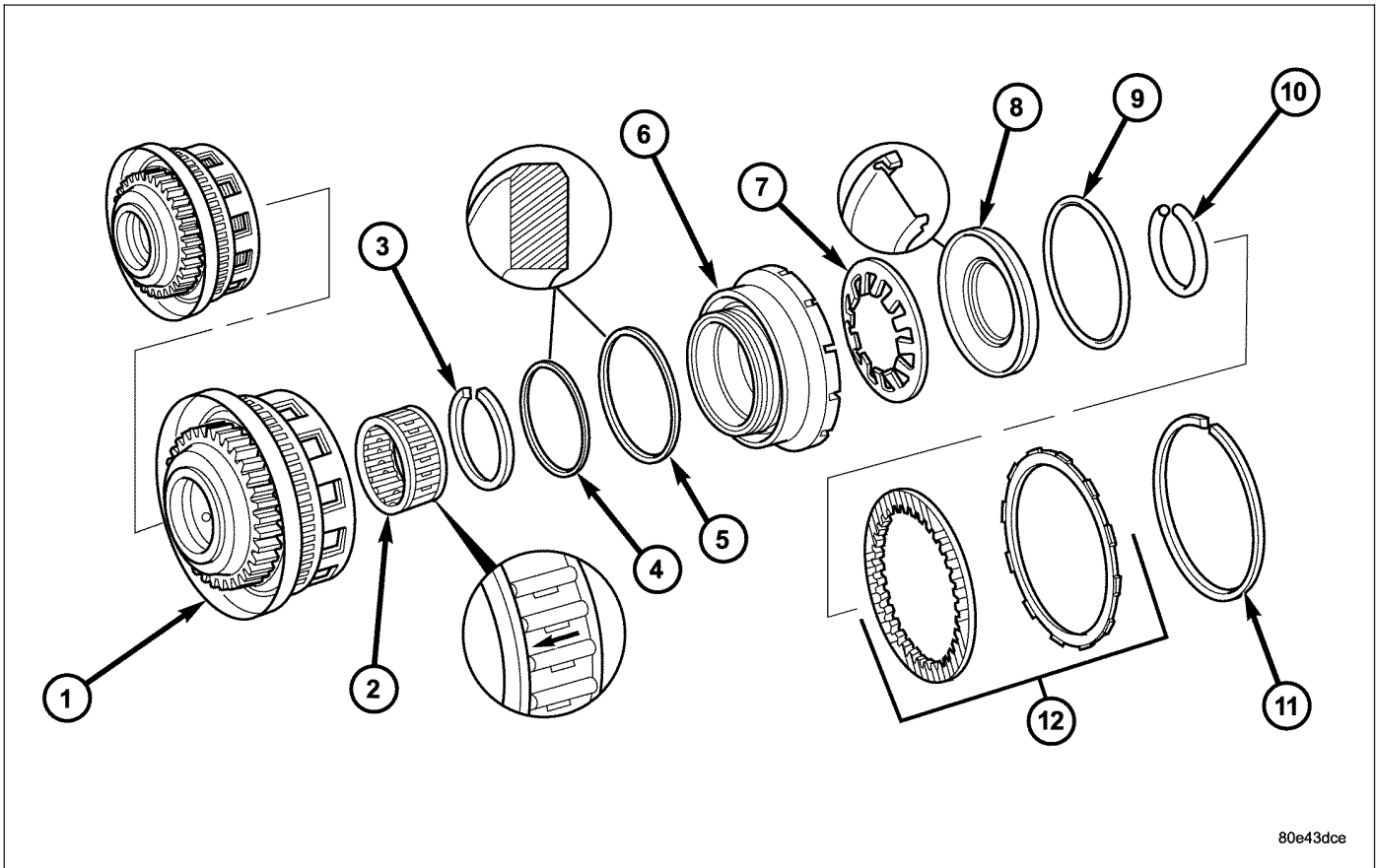
DRIVING CLUTCH K1

DISASSEMBLY



1. Remove the snap-ring (11) from the K1 outer disc carrier (1).
2. Take the multiple-disc pack (12) out of the K1 outer disc carrier (1).
3. Place Special Tool 8900 on the spring plate (8) and compress the spring until the snap-ring (10) is exposed.
4. Remove the snap-ring (10).
5. Take out the disc spring (7) and remove the piston (6) by carefully blowing compressed air into the bore.
6. Remove the snap-ring (3) and take out the freewheel F1 (2).

ASSEMBLY



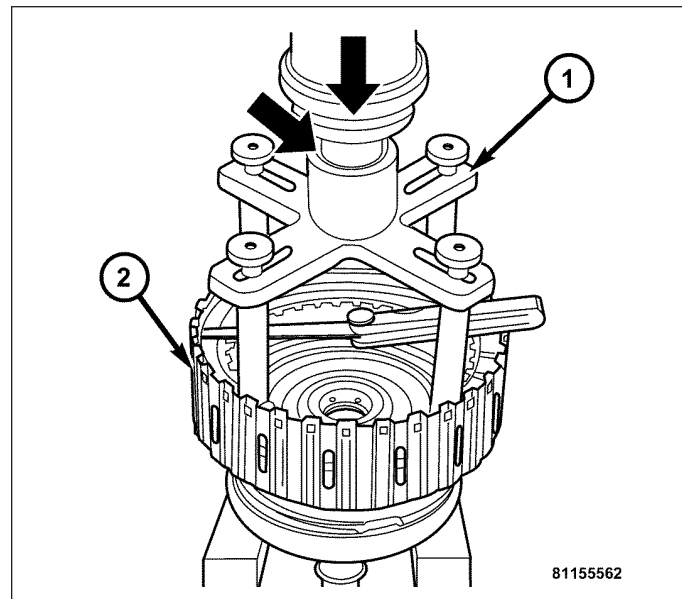
80e43dce

1. Install the piston (6) in the K1 outer disc carrier (1). Check the sealing rings (4 and 5) and replace if necessary. The rounded off edges of the sealing rings must point outwards.
2. Insert the disc spring (7). Insert the disc spring with the curvature towards the piston.
3. Insert the spring plate (8). Insert the spring plate with the curvature towards the sun gear. Check the sealing ring (9), replace if necessary.
4. Place Special Tool 8900 on spring plate (8) and compress the spring until the groove of the snap-ring is exposed.
5. Insert the snap-ring (10). After installing, check the snap-ring for correct seat.

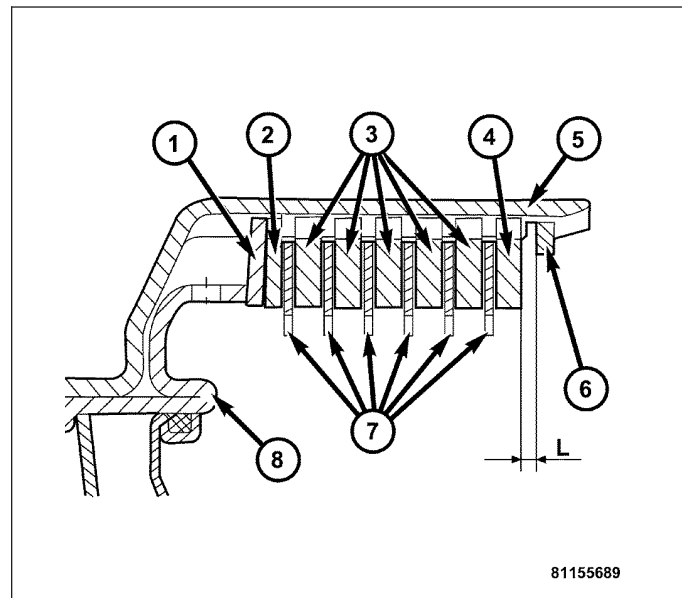
Note: Pay attention to the sequence of the discs. Place new friction multiple-discs in ATF fluid for one hour before installing.

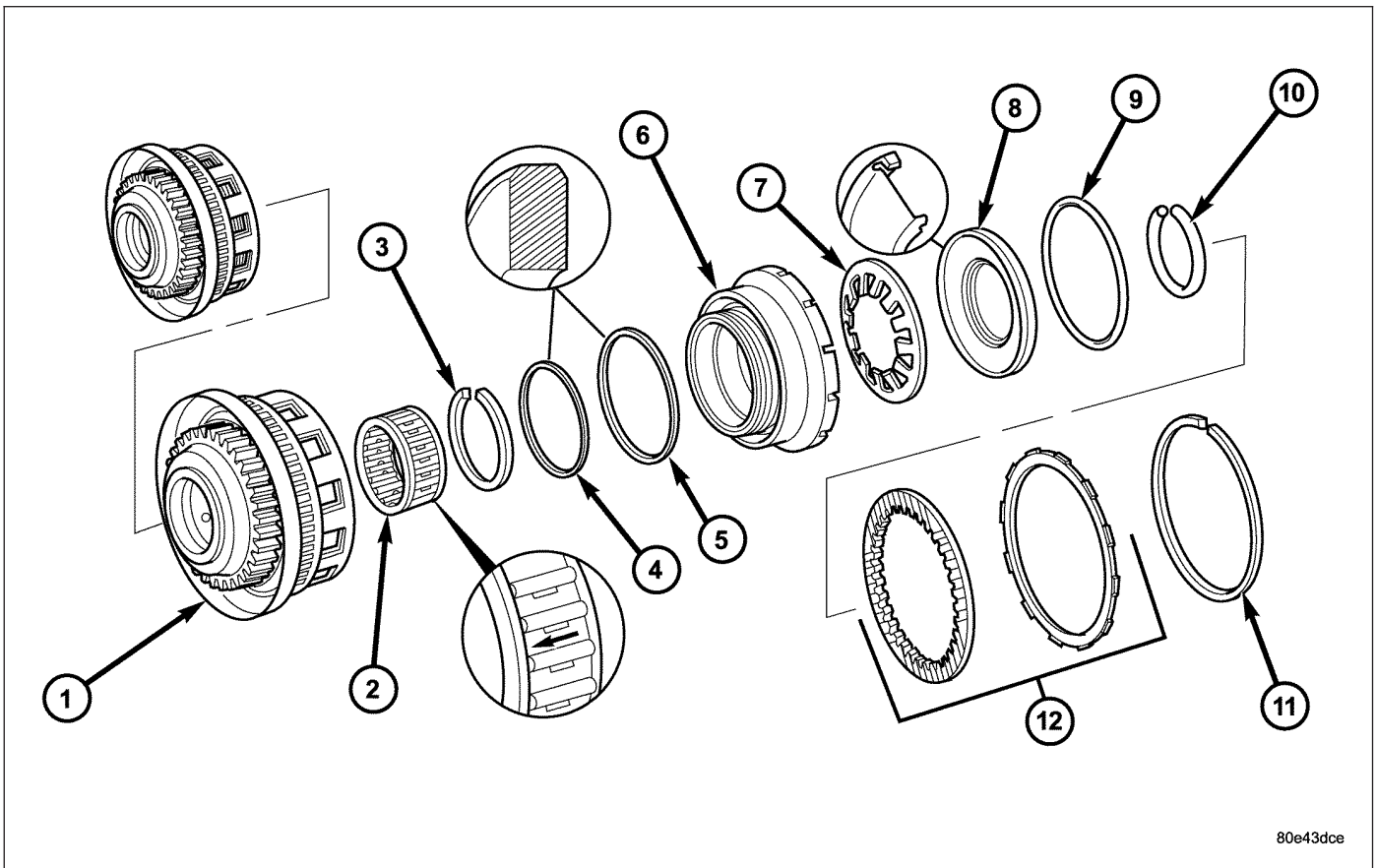
6. Insert the multiple disc pack (12) in the K1 outer disc carrier (1).
7. Insert the snap-ring (11).
8. Measure the K1 clutch pack clearance.

- a. Mount Special Tool 8901 (1) on the K1 outer disc carrier (2).
- b. Using a lever press, compress the pressing tool as far as the stop (then the marking ring is still visible, see small arrow).



- c. Using a feeler gauge, determine the play "L" at three points between the snap-ring (6) and outer multiple-disc (3).
- d. During the measurement, the snap-ring (6) must contact the upper bearing surface of the groove in the outer multiple-disc carrier.
- e. The correct clutch clearance is 2.7-3.1 mm (0.106-0.122 in.) for three friction disc versions, 3.0-3.4 mm (0.118-0.134 in.) for four disc versions, 3.3-3.7 mm (0.130-0.146 in.) for five disc versions, and 3.6-4.0 mm (0.142-0.158 in.) for six disc versions.
- f. Adjust with snap-ring (6), if necessary. Snap-rings are available in thicknesses of 2.6 mm (0.102 in.), 2.9 mm (0.114 in.), 3.2 mm (0.126 in.), 3.5 mm (0.138 in.), 3.8 mm (0.150 in.), and 4.1 mm (0.162 in.).



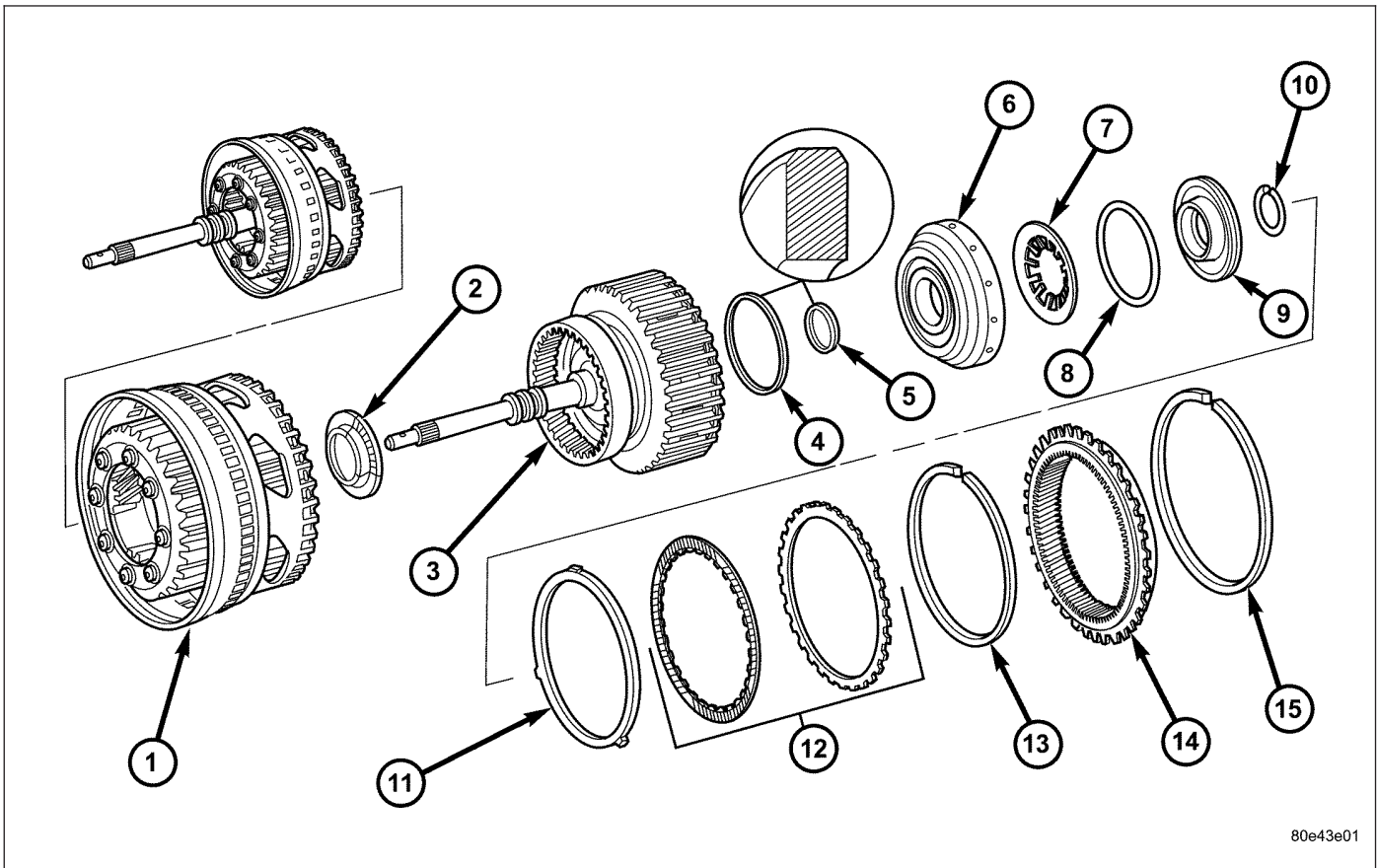


80e43dce

9. Insert the front freewheel F1 (2) and fit the snap-ring (3). The freewheel F1 (2) must be installed in the direction of the arrow.

DRIVING CLUTCH K2

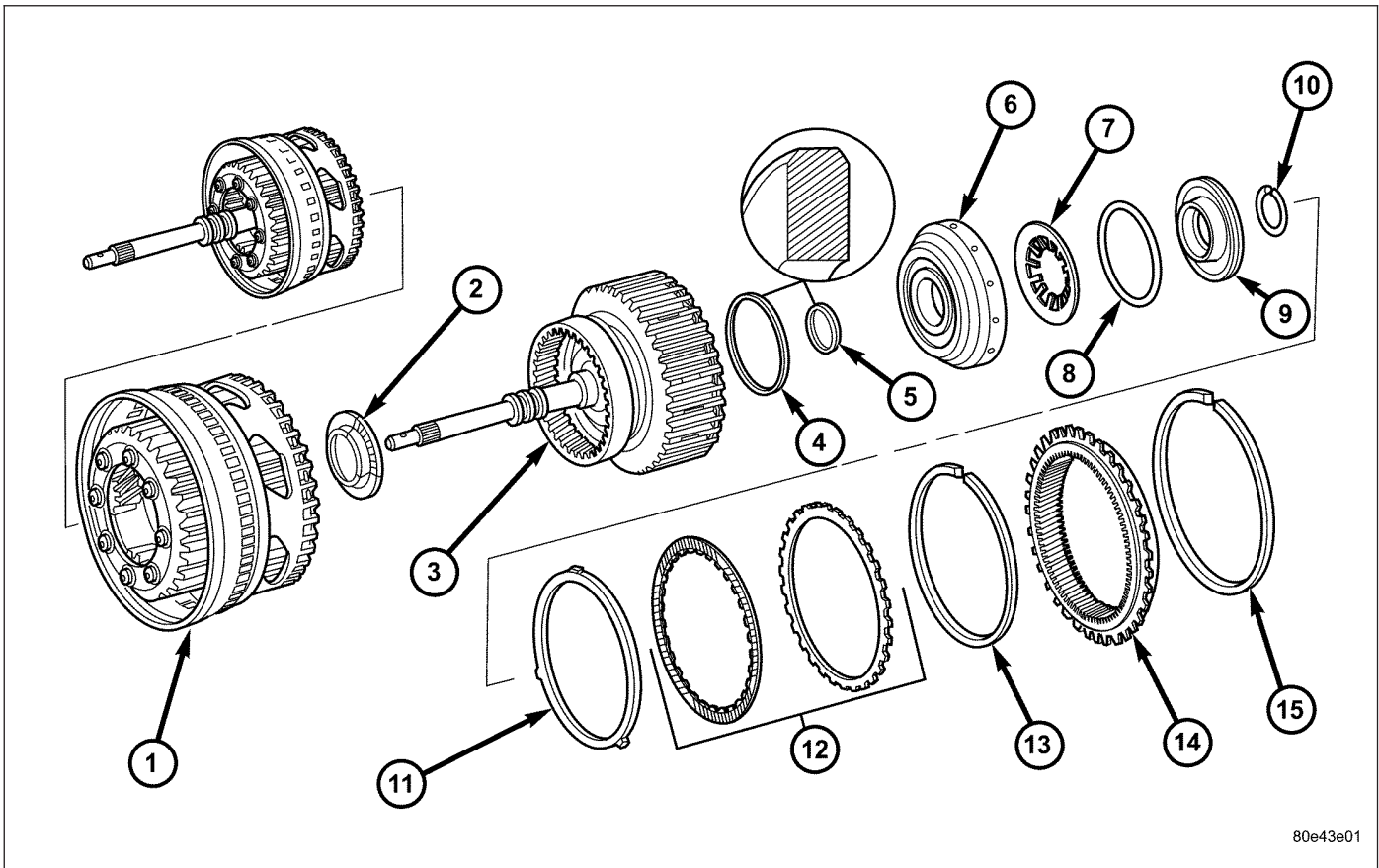
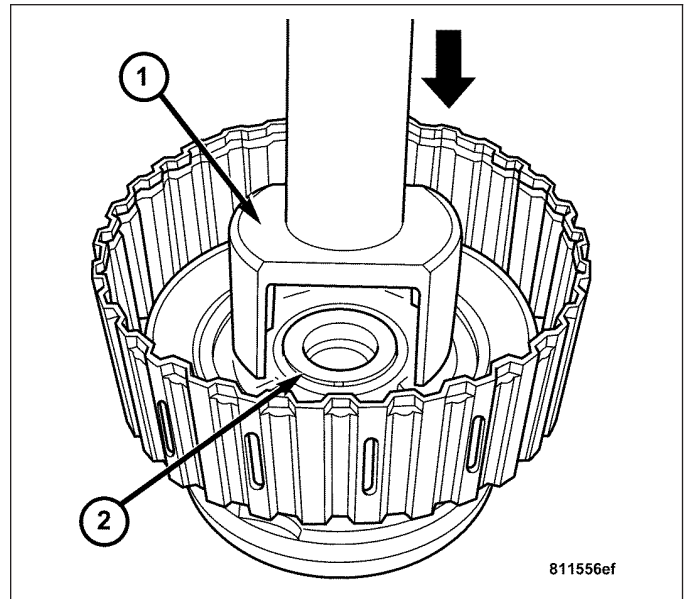
DISASSEMBLY



80e43e01

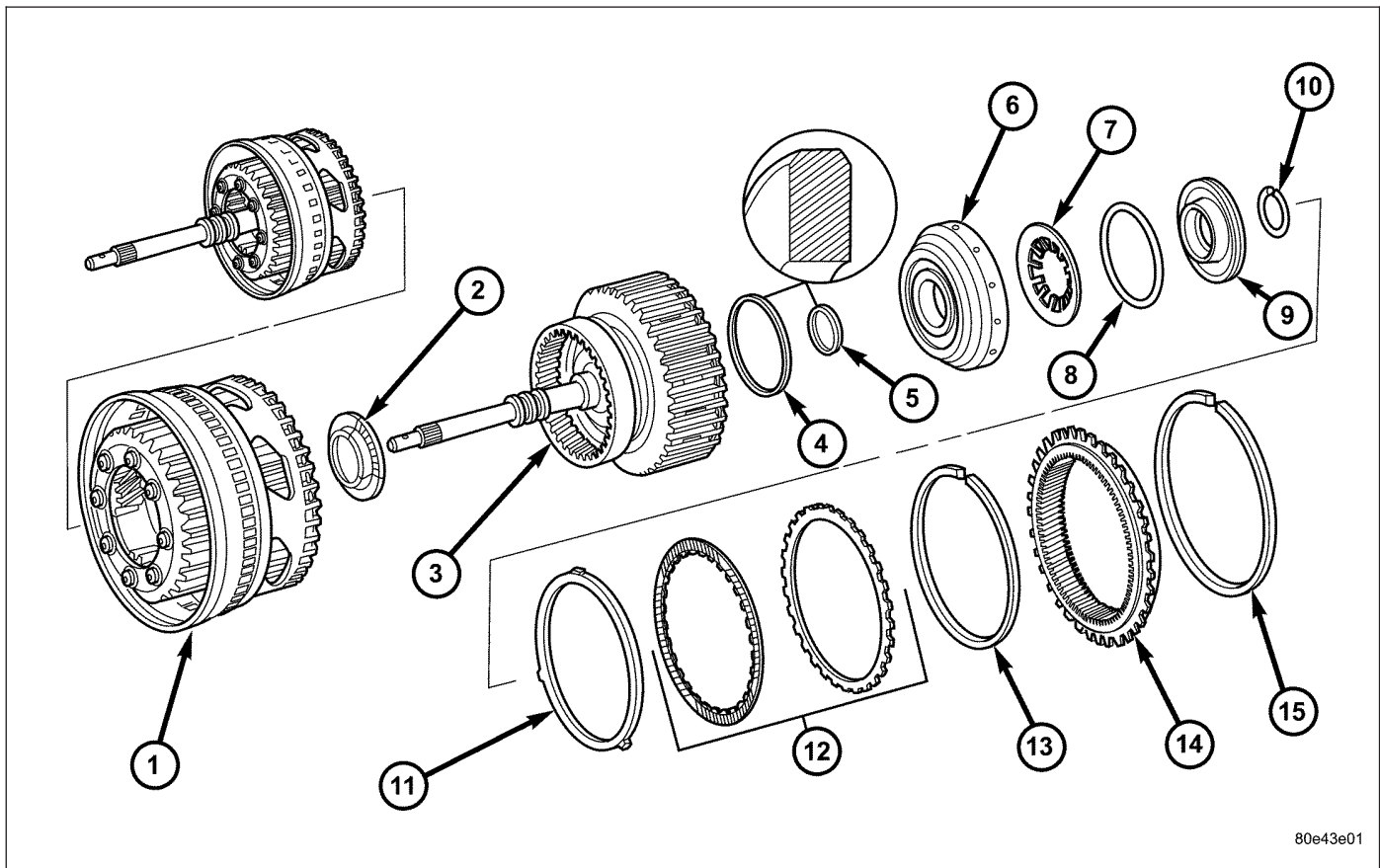
1. Remove the snap-ring (15) from the K1 inner disc carrier with integrated front gear set (1) and take off the hollow gear (14).
2. Remove the input shaft and K2 clutch (3).
3. Remove the thrust bearing (2).
4. Remove the snap-ring (13) from K2 outer multiple-disc carrier.
5. Take out the multiple-disc pack (12).
6. Take out the disc spring (11).

7. Fit Special Tool 8900 (1) onto spring retainer and press until snap-ring (2) is released.



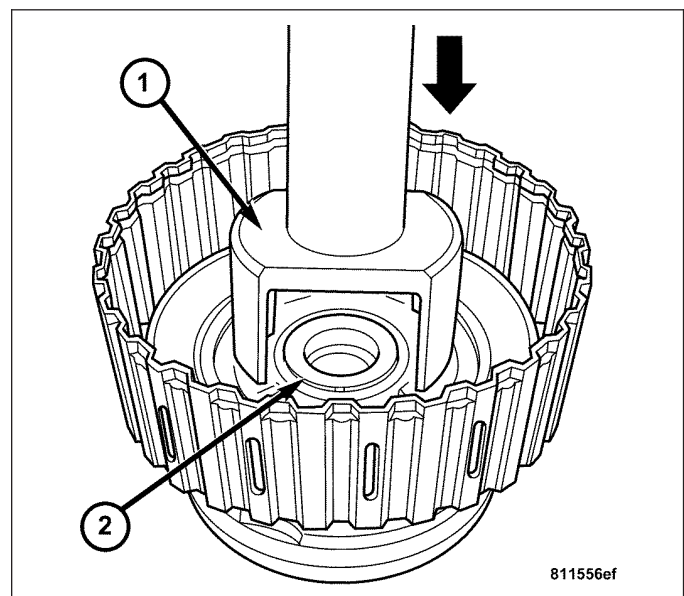
8. Remove the snap-ring (10).
9. Take out the disc spring (7) and pull the piston (6) out of the outer multiple-disc carrier.

ASSEMBLY



80e43e01

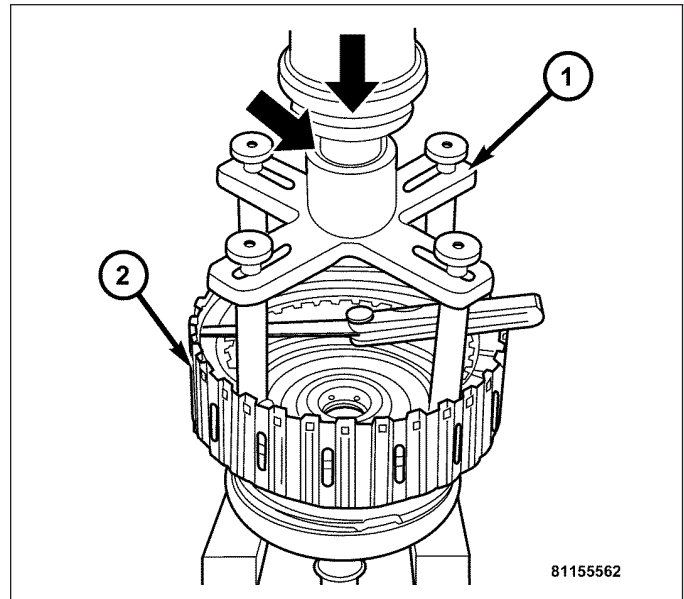
1. Install the piston (6) in the outer multiple-disc carrier. Inspect the seals (4 and 5), replace if necessary. The rounded edges of the seals must point to the outside.
 2. Insert the disc spring (7) and the spring retainer (9). Insert the disc spring (7) with the curved side pointing toward the spring retainer (9). Inspect the seal (8), replace if necessary.
 3. Place Special Tool 8900 on the spring plate (1) and press until the groove of the snap-ring is exposed.
 4. Insert the snap-ring (2).
 5. Insert the disc spring.
- Note: Pay attention to the sequence of the discs. Place new friction multiple-discs in ATF fluid for one hour before installing.**
6. Insert the multiple-disc set into the outer multiple-disc carrier.
 7. Fit the snap-ring.



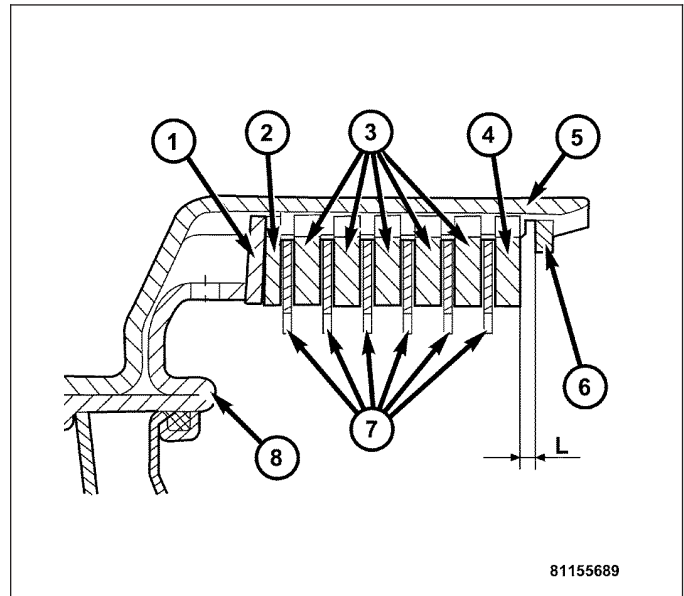
811556ef

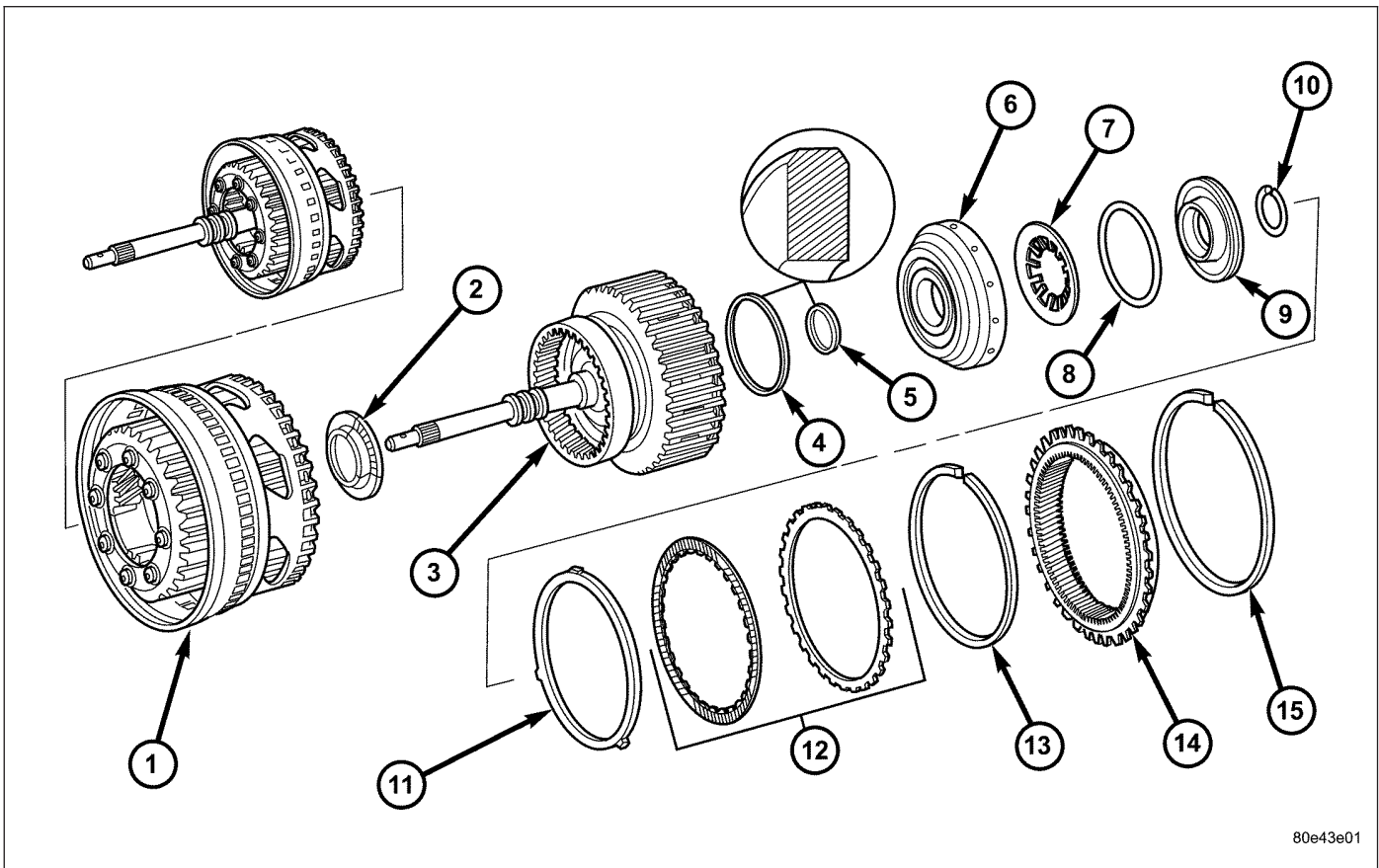
8. Measure the K2 clutch clearance.

- a. Mount Special Tool 8901 (1) on the outer multiple disc (2).
- b. Using a lever press, compress the pressing tool as far as the stop (then the marking ring is still visible, see small arrow).



- c. Using a feeler gauge, determine the play "L" at three points between the snap-ring (6) and outer multiple-disc (4).
- d. During the measurement the snap-ring (6) must contact the upper bearing surface of the groove in the outer multiple-disc carrier.
- e. The correct clutch clearance is 2.3-2.7 mm (0.091-0.106 in.) for three friction disc versions, 2.4-2.8 mm (0.095-0.110 in.) for four disc versions, 2.5-2.9 mm (0.099-0.114 in.) for five disc versions, and 2.7-3.1 mm (0.106-0.122 in.) for six disc versions.
- f. Adjust with snap-ring (6), if necessary. Snap-rings are available in thicknesses of 2.3 mm (0.091 in.), 2.6 mm (0.102 in.), 2.9 mm (0.114 in.), 3.2 mm (0.126 in.), 3.5 mm (0.138 in.), and 3.8 mm (0.150 in.).



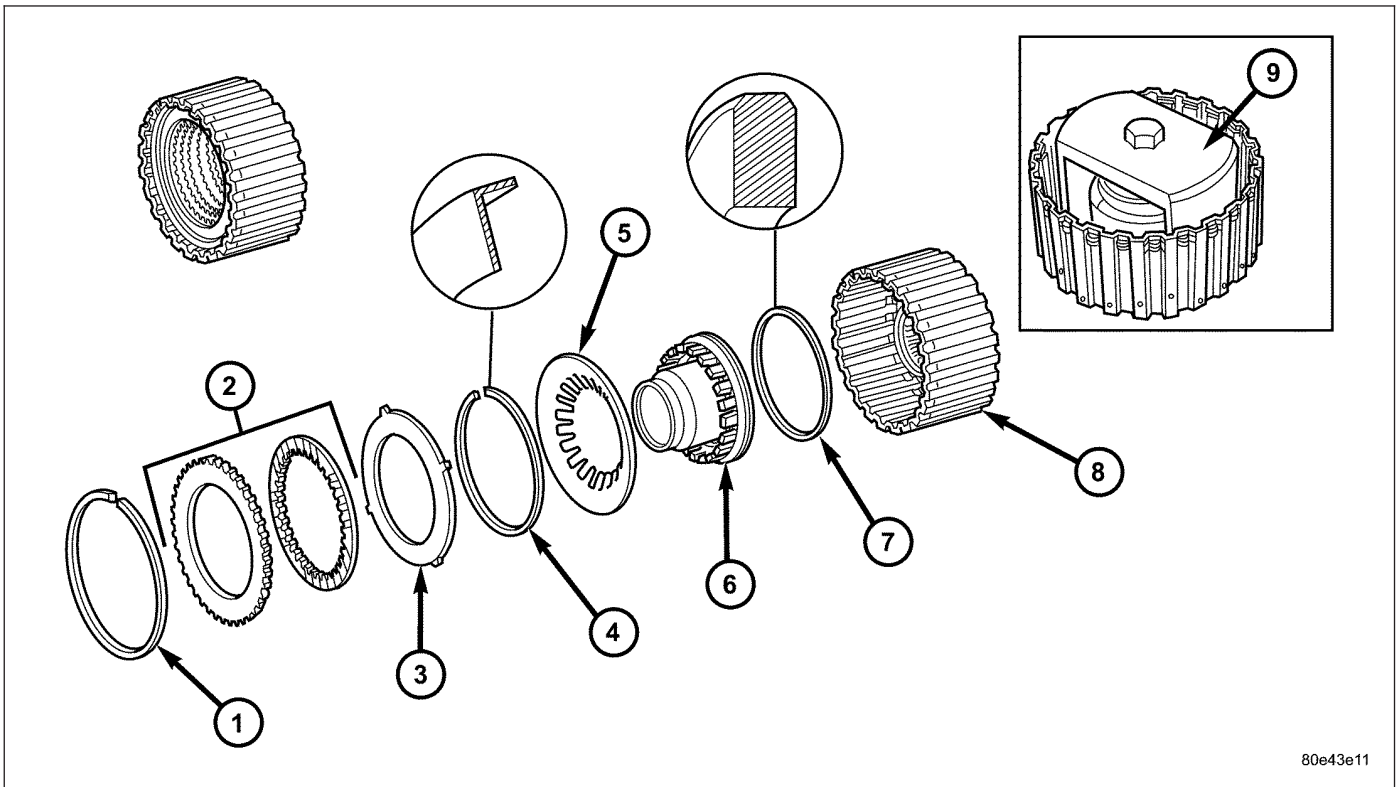


80e43e01

9. Insert the thrust bearing (2) into the K1 inner disc carrier. Insert the thrust bearing (2) with a little grease to prevent it from slipping.
10. Install the input shaft and k2 clutch in the K1 inner disc carrier with integrated front gear set (1).
11. Fit the hollow gear (14). Pay attention to the installation position.

DRIVING CLUTCH K3

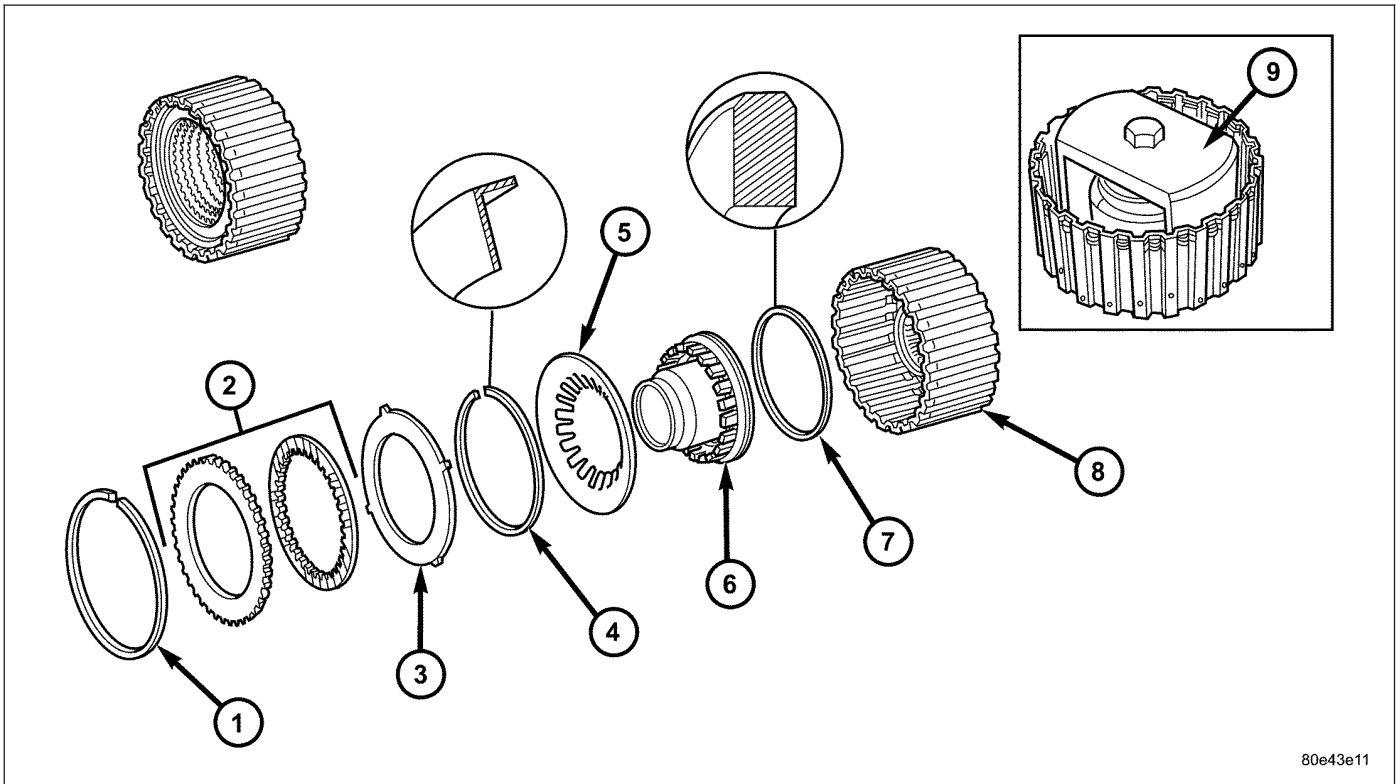
DISASSEMBLY



80e43e11

1. Remove the snap-ring (1) from the outer disc carrier (8).
2. Remove the multiple disc pack (2) and the disc spring (3) from the outer disc carrier.
3. Place Special Tool 8900 (9) on the spring plate (5) and compress the spring until the snap-ring (4) is exposed.
4. Remove the snap-ring (4).
5. Remove the spring plate (5) and the piston (6) from the outer disc carrier (8).

ASSEMBLY

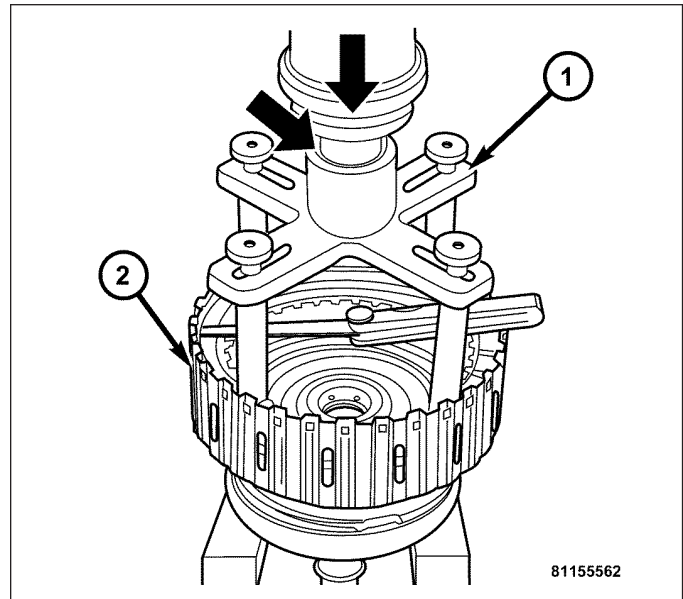


1. Install the piston (6) in the outer disc carrier (8). Check the sealing ring (7) and replace if necessary. The rounded off edges of the sealing ring must point outwards.
2. Insert the spring plate (5). Insert the spring plate (5) with the curvature towards the piston.
3. Mount Special Tool 8900 (9) on the spring plate (5) and clamp until the snap-ring groove is exposed.
4. Insert the snap-ring (4). The collar of the snap-ring (4) must point towards the disc pack (2).

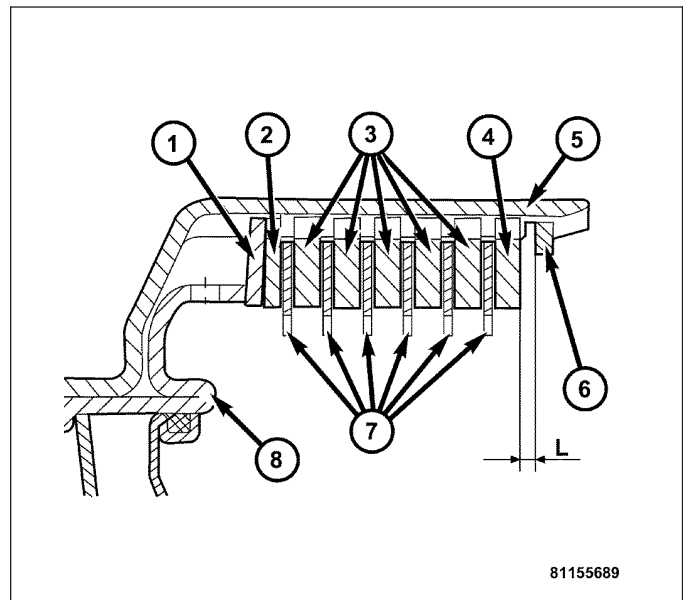
Note: Pay attention to the sequence of the discs. Place new friction multiple-discs in ATF fluid for one hour before installing.

5. Install the disc spring (3) and the multiple disc pack (2) in the outer disc carrier (8).
6. Insert the snap-ring (1).
7. Measure the K3 clutch clearance.

- a. Mount Special Tool 8901 (1) on the outer disc carrier.
- b. Using a lever press, compress the pressing tool as far as the stop (then the marking ring is still visible, see small arrow).



- c. Using a feeler gauge, determine the play "L" at three points between the snap-ring (8) and outer multiple-disc (2).
- d. During the measurement, the snap-ring must contact the upper bearing surface of the groove in the outer multiple-disc carrier.
- e. The correct clutch clearance is 2.3-2.7 mm (0.091-0.106 in.) for three friction disc versions, 2.4-2.8 mm (0.095-0.110 in.) for four disc versions, and 2.5-2.9 mm (0.099-0.114 in.) for five disc versions.
- f. Adjust with snap-ring, if necessary. Snap-rings are available in thicknesses of 2.0 mm (0.079 in.), 2.3 mm (0.091 in.), 2.6 mm (0.102 in.), 2.9 mm (0.114 in.), 3.2 mm (0.126 in.), and 3.5 mm (0.138 in.).



ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT

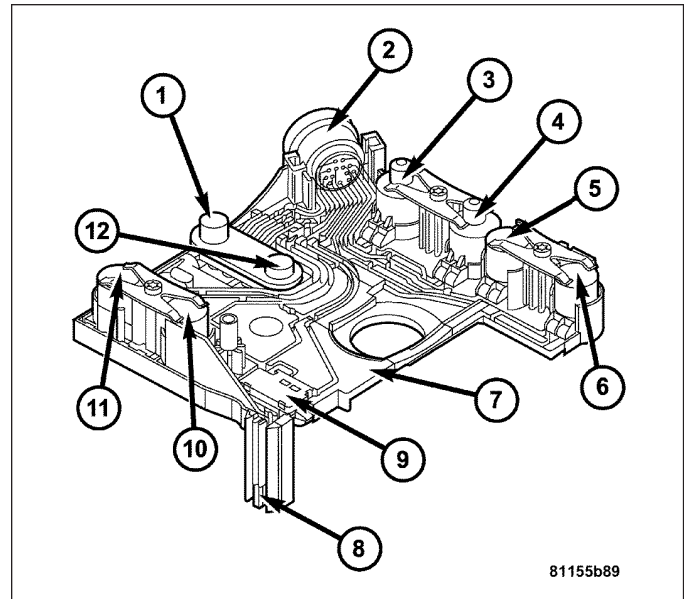
DESCRIPTION

The electrohydraulic control unit comprises the shift plate made from light alloy for the hydraulic control and an electrical control unit. The electrical control unit comprises of a supporting body made of plastic, into which the electrical components are assembled. The supporting body is mounted on the shift plate and screwed to it.

Strip conductors inserted into the supporting body make the connection between the electrical components and a plug connector. The connection to the wiring harness on the vehicle and the transmission control module (TCM) is produced via this 13-pin plug connector with a bayonet lock.

ELECTRICAL CONTROL UNIT

The electrical control unit (7) consists of a plastic shell which houses the RPM sensors (1,12), regulating solenoid valves (3, 4), solenoid valves (5, 6, 10), the TCC solenoid valve (11), the park/neutral contact (9), and the transmission oil temperature sensor (8). Conductor tracks integrated into the shell connect the electric components to a plug connection (2). This 13-pin plug connection (2) establishes the connection to the vehicle-side cable harness and to the transmission control module (TCM). With the exception of the solenoid valves, all other electric components are fixed to the conductor tracks.



HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Working Pressure (Operating Pressure) (p-A)

The working pressure provides the pressure supply to the hydraulic control and the transmission shift elements. It is the highest hydraulic pressure in the entire hydraulic system. The working pressure is regulated at the working pressure regulating valve in relation to the load and gear. All other pressures required for the transmission control are derived from the working pressure.

Lubrication Pressure (p-Sm)

At the working pressure regulating valve, surplus oil is diverted to the lubrication pressure regulating valve, from where it is used in regulated amounts to lubricate and cool the mechanical transmission components and the torque converter. Furthermore, the lubrication pressure (p-Sm) is also used to limit the pressure in the torque converter.

Shift Pressure (p-S)

The shift pressure is determined by the shift pressure regulating solenoid valve and the shift pressure regulating valve. The shift pressure:

- Regulates the pressure in the activating shift element during the shift phase.
- Determines, together with the modulating pressure, the pressure reduction at the deactivating shift element as regulated by the overlap regulating valve.
- Initializes 2nd gear in limp-home mode.

Modulating Pressure (p-Mod)

The modulating pressure influences the size of the working pressure and determines, together with the shift pressure, the pressure regulated at the overlap regulating valve. The modulating pressure is regulated at the modulating pressure regulating solenoid valve, which is under regulating valve pressure. The modulating pressure is variable and relative to the engine load.

Regulating Valve Pressure (p-RV)

The regulating valve pressure is regulated at the regulating valve pressure regulating valve in relation to the working pressure (p-A) up to a maximum pressure of 8 bar (116 psi). It supplies the modulating pressure regulating solenoid valve, the shift pressure regulating solenoid valve and the shift valve pressure regulating valve.

Shift Valve Pressure (p-SV)

The shift valve pressure (p-SV) is derived from the regulating valve pressure (p-RV), is regulated at the shift valve pressure regulating valve and is then present at the:

- 1-2 and 4-5 shift solenoid valve.
- 3-4 shift solenoid valve.
- 2-3 shift solenoid valve.
- Torque converter lockup solenoid valve.
- 3-4 and 2-3 shift pressure shift valve.

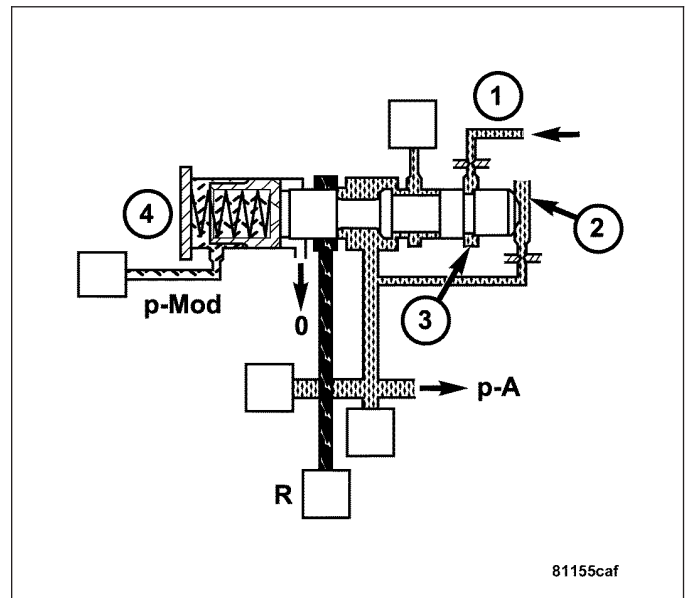
The shift valve pressure (p-SV) controls the command valves via the upshift/downshift solenoid valves.

Overlap Pressure (p-Ü)

The overlap pressure controls the shift component pressure reduction during a shift phase. The pressure in a shift element as it disengages is controlled during the shift phase depending on engine load (modulating pressure) and the pressure in the shift element as it engages. The adjusted pressure is inversely proportional to the transmission capability of the shift element being engaged (controlled overlap).

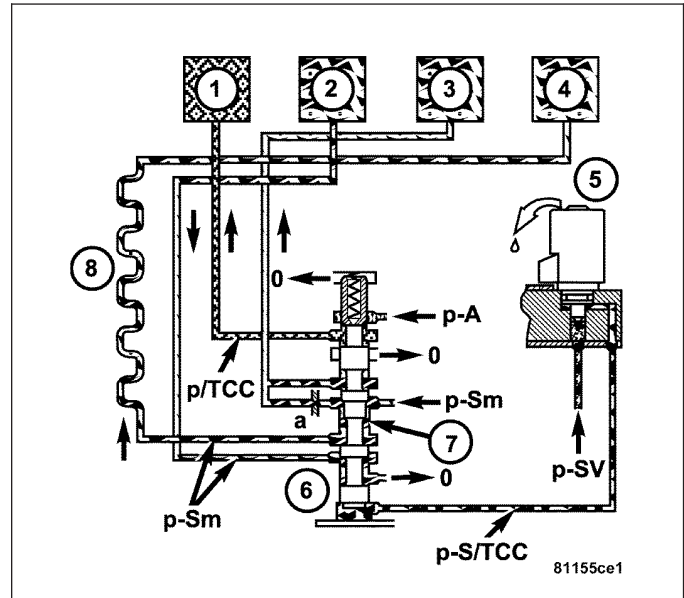
Working Pressure Regulating Valve (Operating Pressure)

The working pressure regulating valve (4) is located in the valve housing of the shift plate. It regulates the primary pressure of the hydraulic system.



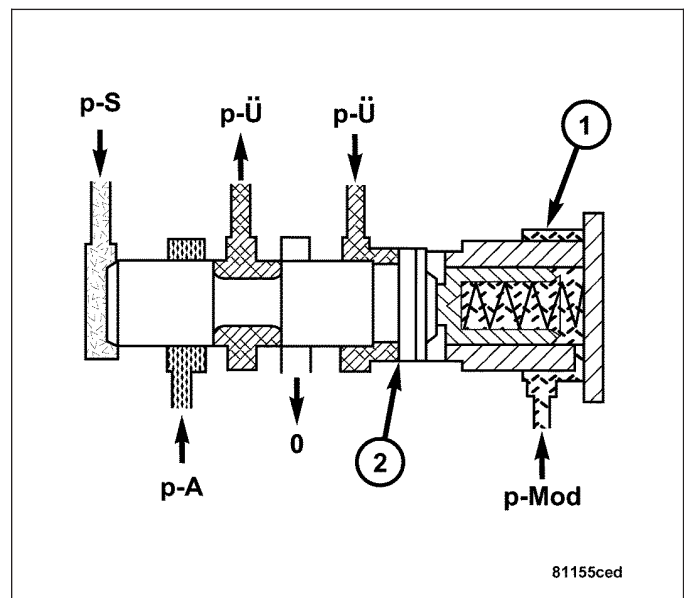
Torque Converter Lockup Clutch Regulating Valve

The torque converter lock-up clutch regulating valve (6) is located in the valve housing of the electrohydraulic control module. The valve is responsible for the hydraulic control of the torque converter lockup clutch and distribution of the lubricating oil.

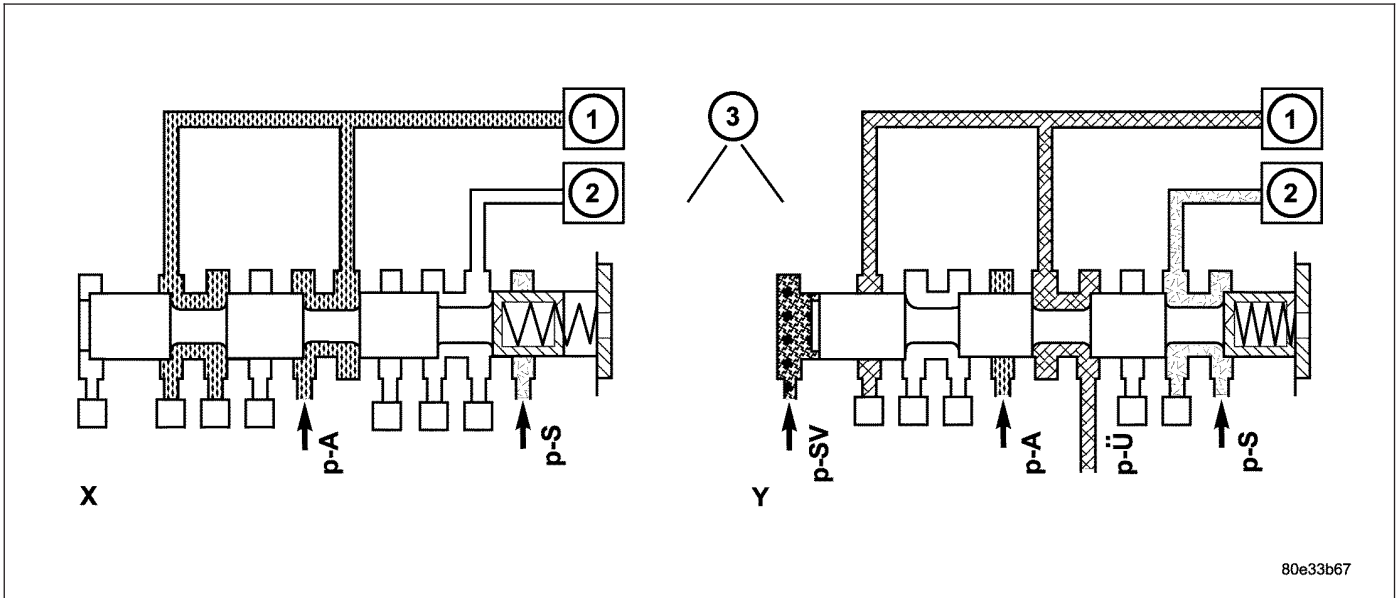


Overlap Regulating Valve

Each shift group is assigned one overlap regulating valve (1). The 1-2 / 4-5 overlap regulating valve is installed in the shift valve housing; the 2-3 and 3-4 overlap regulating valves are installed in the valve housing. The overlap regulating valve regulates the pressure reduction during a shift phase.

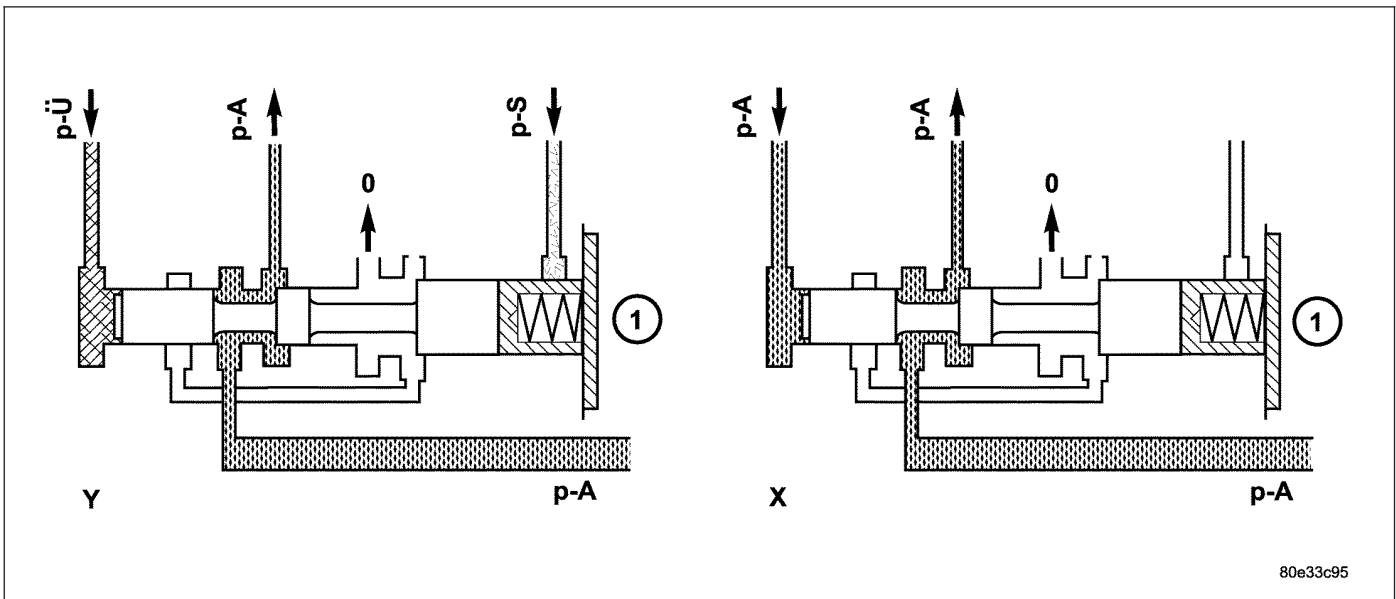


Command Valve



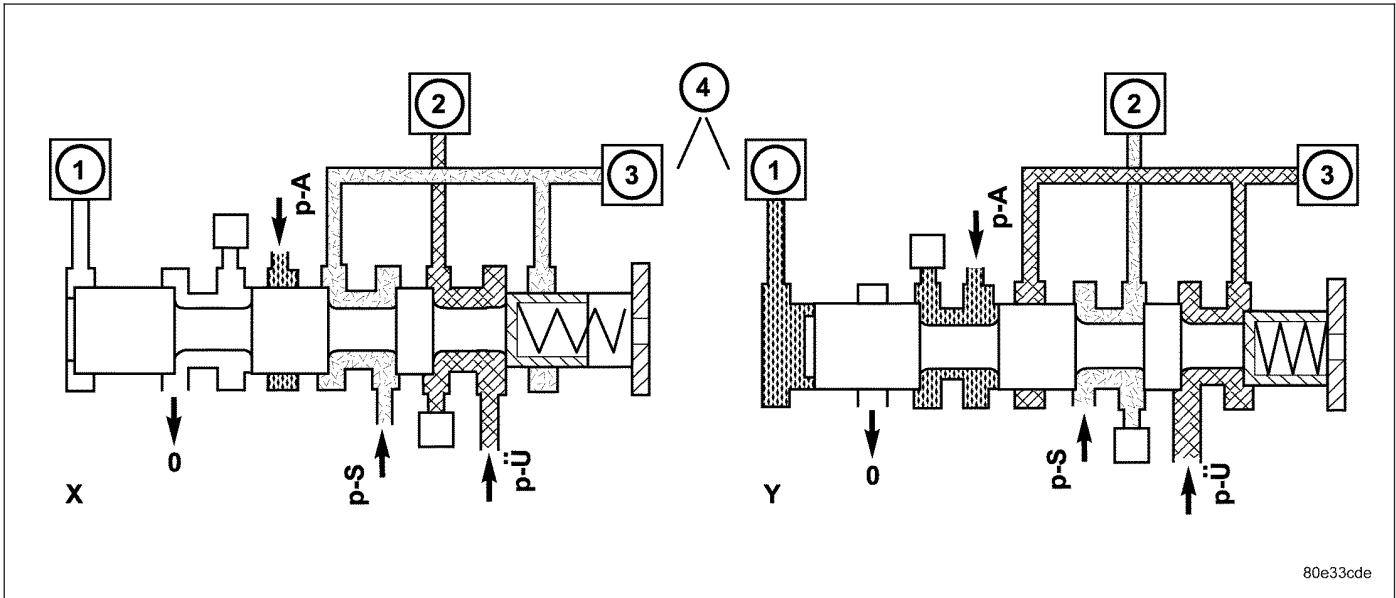
Each shift group possesses one command valve (3). The 1-2 / 4-5 and 2-3 command valves are installed in the shift valve housing; the 3-4 command valve is installed in the valve housing. The command valve switches the shift group from the stationary phase to the shift phase and back again.

Holding Pressure Shift Valve



Each shift group possesses one holding pressure shift valve (1). The 1-2 / 4-5 and 2-3 holding pressure shift valves are installed in the shift valve housing; the 3-4 holding pressure shift valve is installed in the valve housing. The holding pressure shift valve allocates the working pressure to one actuator of a shift group.

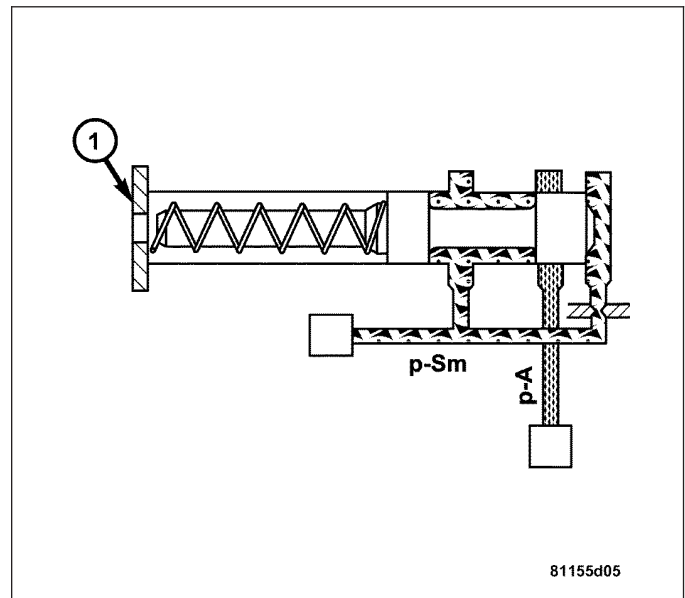
Shift Pressure Shift Valve



Each shift group possesses one shift pressure shift valve (4). The 1-2 / 4-5 and 2-3 shift pressure shift valves are installed in the shift valve housing; the 3-4 shift pressure shift valve is installed in the valve housing. It assigns the shift pressure (p-S) to the activating actuator and the overlap pressure (p-U) regulated by the overlap regulating valve to the deactivating actuator.

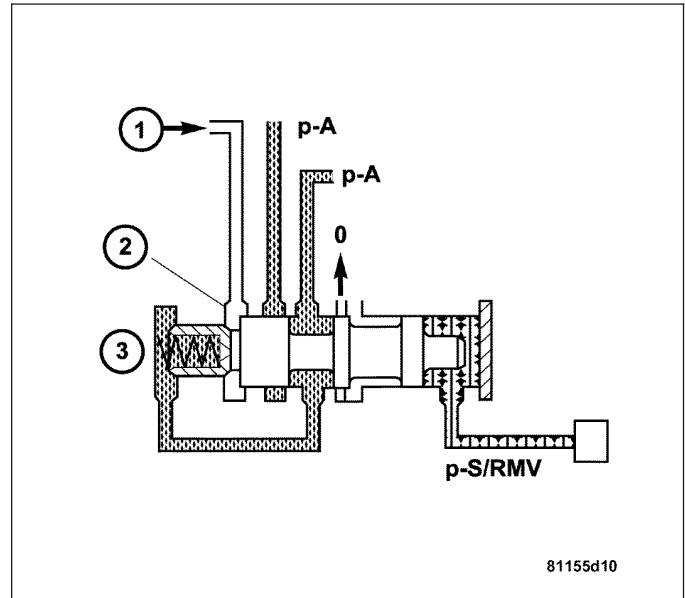
Lubrication Pressure Regulating Valve

The lubrication pressure regulating valve (1) is located in the valve housing of the electrohydraulic control module. The valve controls the fluid to lubricate and cool the mechanical part of the transmission, and limits the pressure in the torque converter.



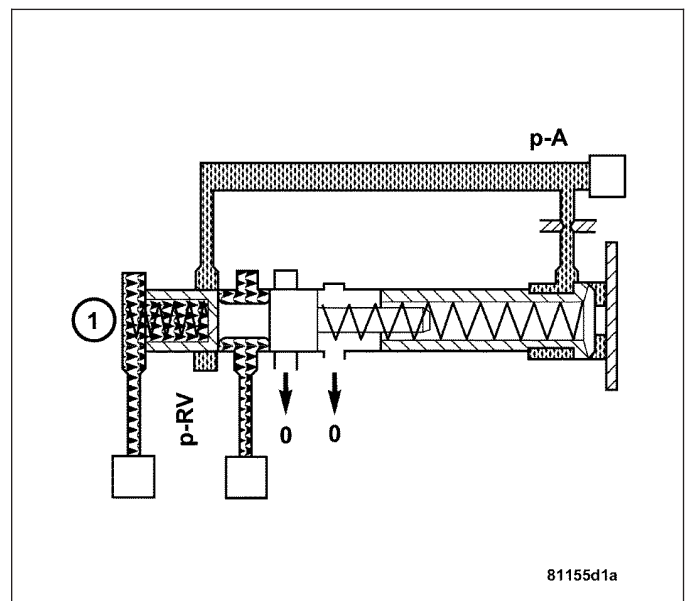
Shift Pressure Regulating Valve

The shift pressure regulating valve (3) is located in the valve housing of the shift plate. It regulates the shift pressure (p-S).



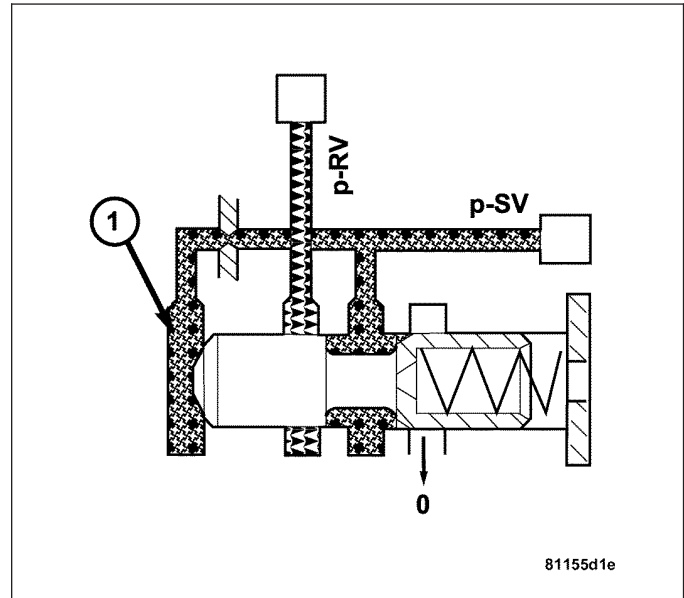
Regulating Valve Pressure Regulating Valve

The regulating valve pressure regulating valve (1) is located in the valve housing of the electrohydraulic control module. It regulates the regulating valve pressure (p-RV).



Shift Valve Pressure Regulating Valve

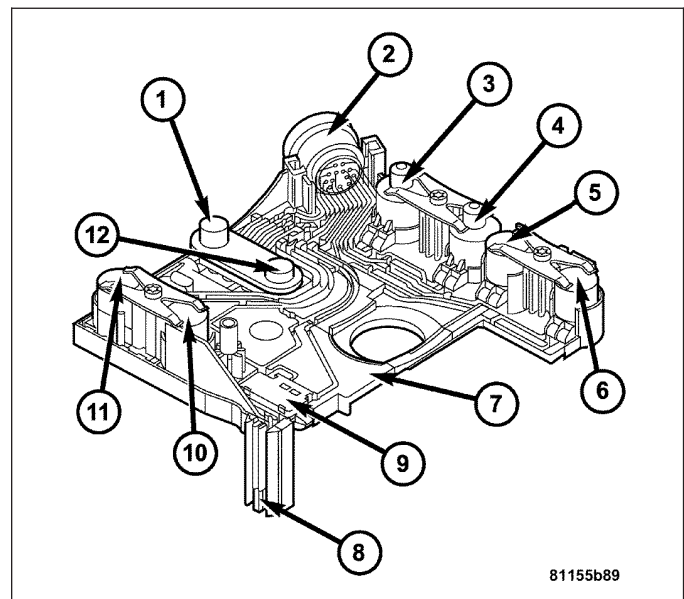
The shift valve pressure regulating valve (1) is located in the valve housing of the electrohydraulic control module. It regulates the shift valve pressure (p-SV). It regulates the shift valve pressure (p-SV).



OPERATION

ELECTRICAL CONTROL UNIT

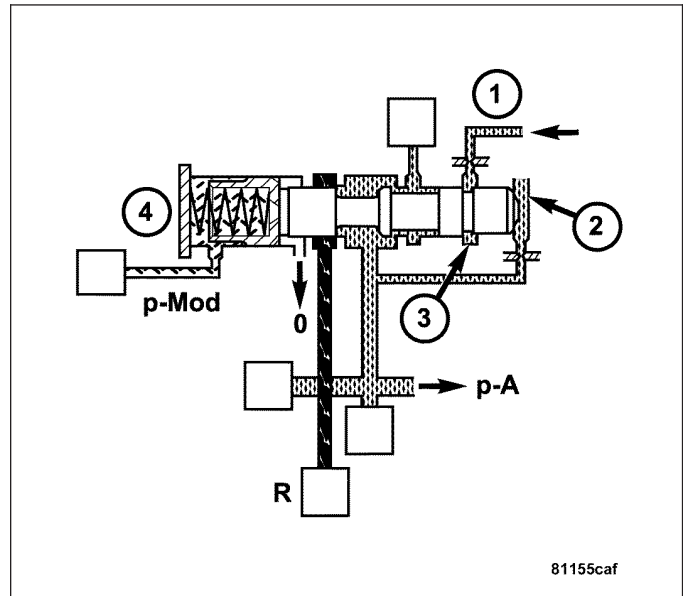
Signals from the transmission control module (TCM) are converted into hydraulic functions in the electrical control unit (7). The RPM sensors (1, 12), starter interlock contact (9), and transmission oil temperature sensor (8) of the electrical control unit (7) supply the TCM with input signals. The solenoid valves are controlled by the TCM and trigger the hydraulic functions.



HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

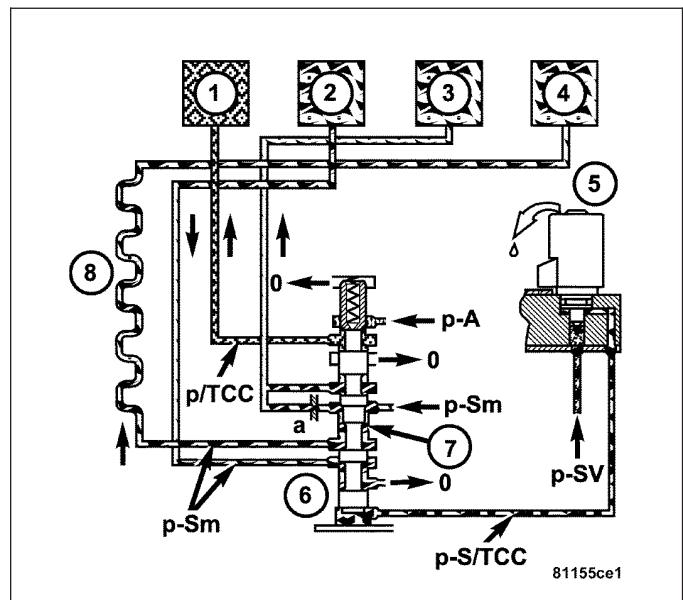
Working Pressure Regulating Valve (Operating Pressure)

The working pressure ($p-A$) is regulated at the working pressure regulating valve (4) in relation to load (modulating pressure) and gear (K1 or K2 pressure). The spring in the working pressure regulating valve sets a minimum pressure level (basic pressure).



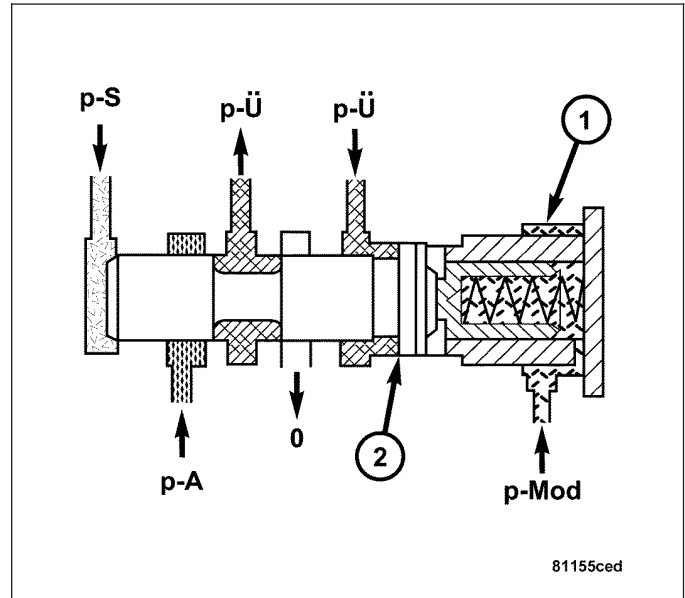
Torque Converter Lockup Clutch Regulating Valve

The torque converter lockup clutch regulating valve (6) regulates the torque converter lock-up clutch working pressure in relation to the torque converter clutch control pressure. According to the size of the working pressure, the torque converter lockup clutch is either Engaged, Disengaged, or Slipping. When the regulating valve (6) is in the lower position, lubricating oil flows through the torque converter and oil cooler (8) into the transmission (torque converter lockup clutch unpressurized). In its regulating position (slipping, torque converter lockup clutch pressurized), a reduced volume of lubricating oil flows through the annular passage (7) bypassing the torque converter and passing direct through the oil cooler into the transmission. The rest of the lubricating oil is directed via the throttle "a" into the torque converter in order to cool the torque converter lockup clutch.

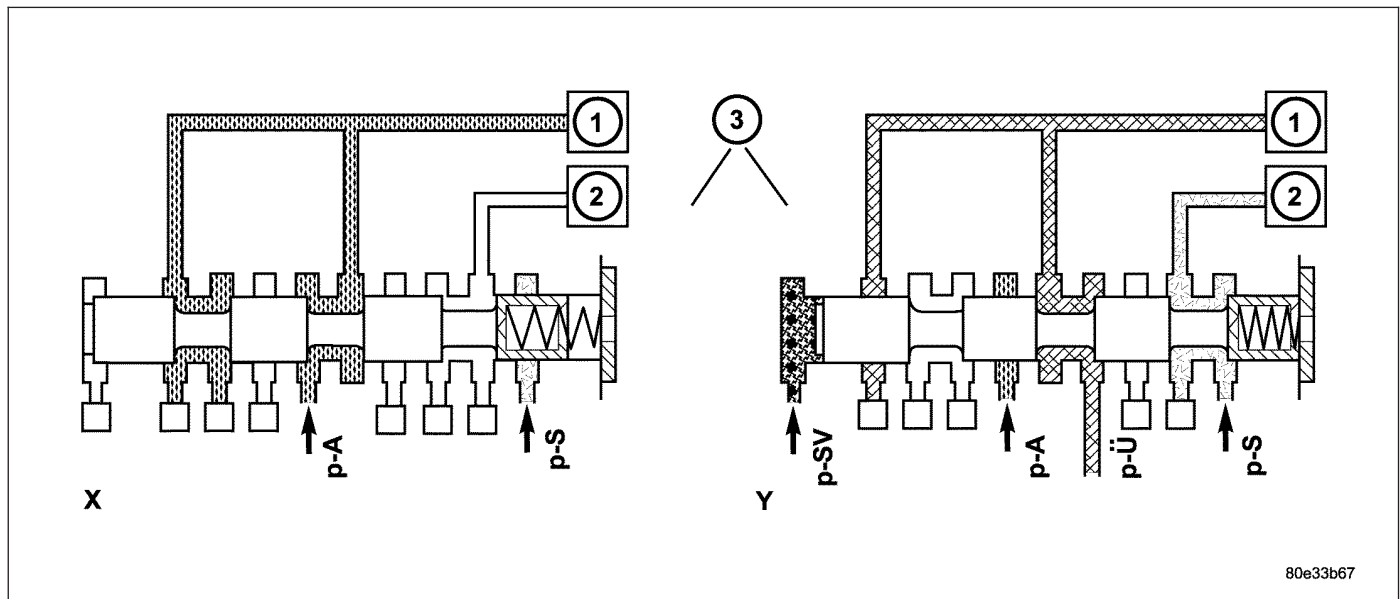


Overlap Regulating Valve

During the shift phase, the pressure in the deactivating shift actuator is regulated in relation to the engine load (modulating pressure) and the pressure in the activating actuator. The regulated pressure is inversely proportional to the transfer capacity of the activating shift actuator (regulated overlap).

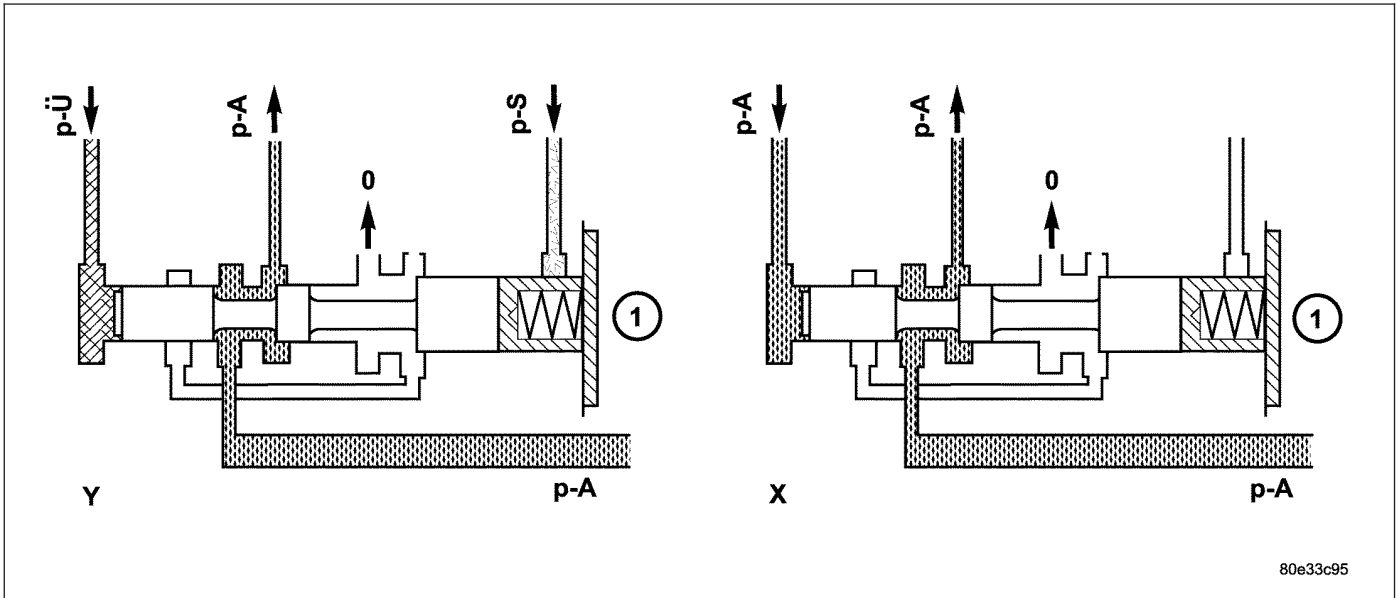


Command Valve



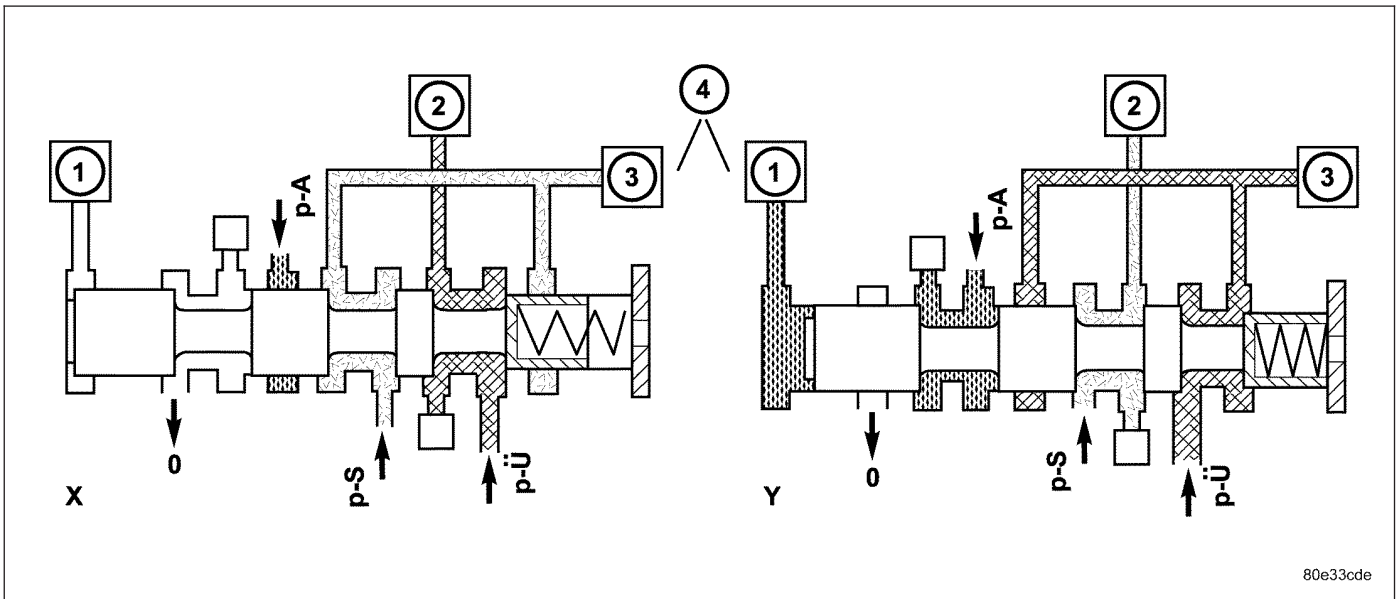
When the end face is unpressurized (stationary phase), the working pressure is directed to the actuated shift element. If the end face of the command valve is subjected to the shift valve pressure (p-SV) (shift phase), then the shift pressure is switched to the activating element and the overlap pressure is switched to the deactivating element.

Shift Valve Holding Pressure



The holding pressure shift valve is actuated by the pressures present at the end face in the actuators and a spring. It assigns the working pressure to the actuator with the higher pressure (taking into account the spring force and the effective surface area). The other element of the shift group is then unpressurized. The valve switches over only during the shift phase and only at a certain pressure ratio between the overlap pressure ($p-\ddot{U}$) and the shift pressure ($p-S$).

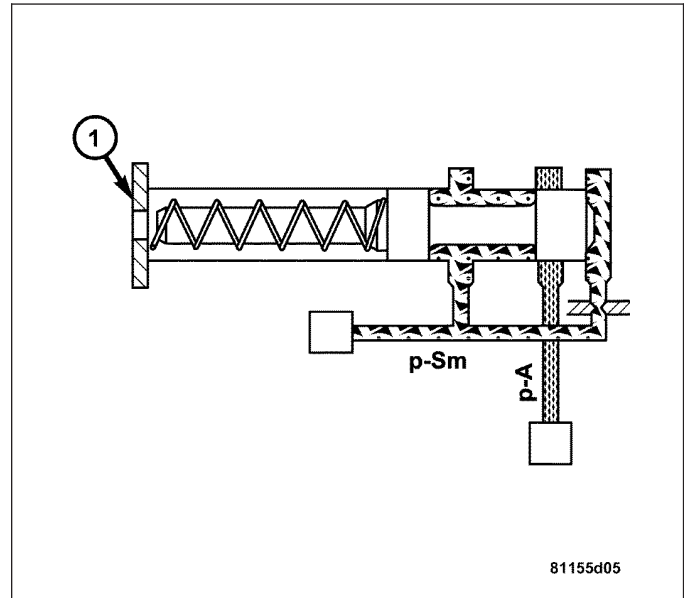
Shift Pressure Shift Valve



When the multiple-disc brake B1 (3) is activated, the working pressure (p_a) is applied to the end face of the 1-2 / 4-5 shift pressure shift valve (4) via the command valve (1). Its shift state is maintained during the shift phase by substituting the shift element pressure acting on its end face (and which is variable during the shift phase) with a corresponding constant pressure. When the multi-plate clutch K1 (2) is activated, the end face of the shift valve is unpressurized during the stationary and shift phases, so the shift state is maintained during the shift phase in this case too.

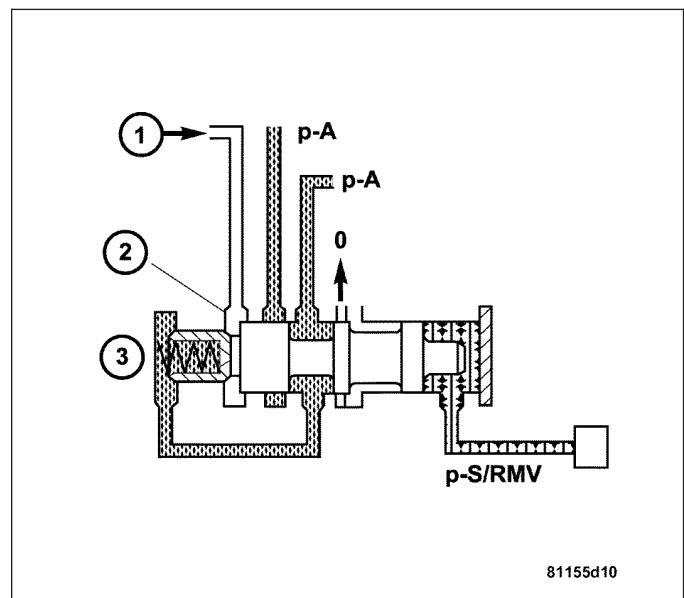
Lubrication Pressure Regulating Valve

At the working pressure, regulating valve surplus oil is diverted to the lubrication pressure regulating valve (1), from where the lubrication pressure ($p-Sm$) is used in regulated amounts to supply the transmission lubrication system including the torque converter.



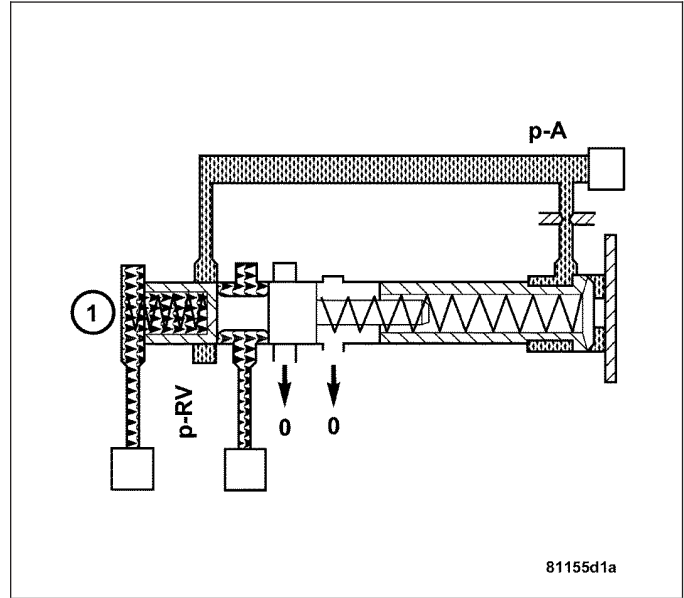
Shift Pressure Regulating Valve

The shift pressure is determined by the shift pressure regulating solenoid valve and the shift pressure regulating valve (3). In addition, pressure from the driving clutch K2 (1) is also present at the annular surface (2) of the shift pressure regulating valve (3). This reduces the shift pressure in 2nd gear.



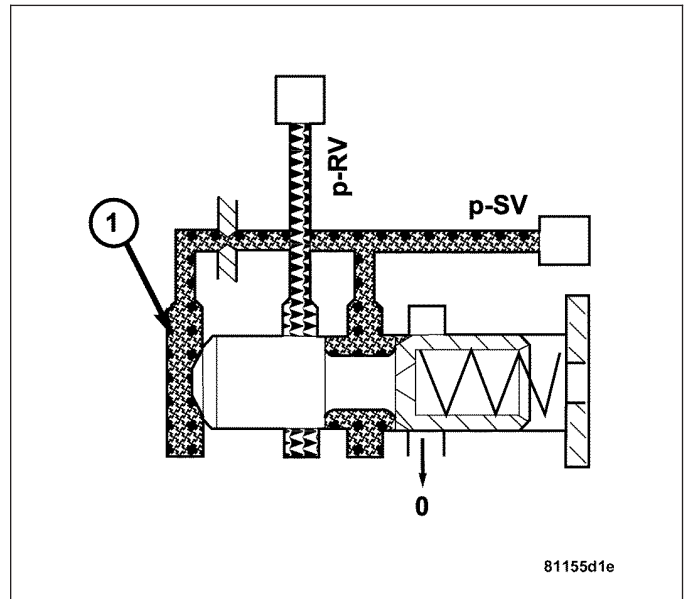
Regulating Valve Pressure Regulating Valve

The regulating valve pressure (p-RV) is set at the regulating valve pressure regulating valve (1) in relation to the working pressure (p-A) as far as the maximum pressure.



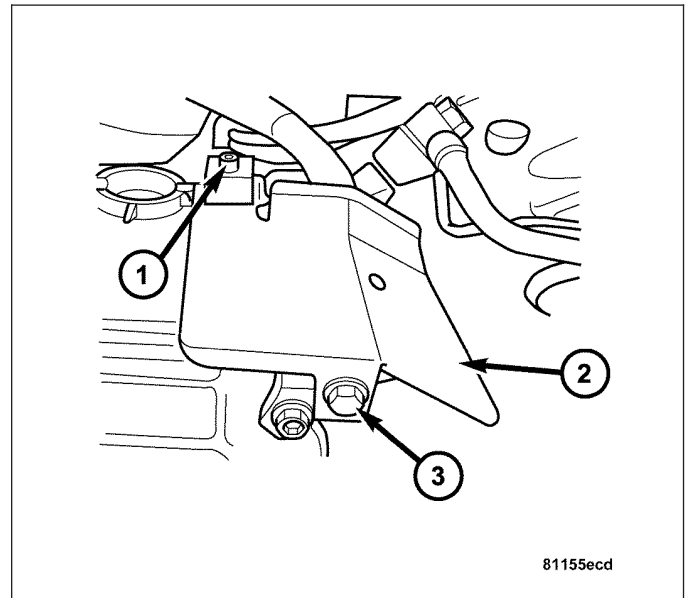
Shift Valve Pressure Regulating Valve

The non-constant regulating valve pressure (p-RV) is regulated to a constant shift valve pressure (p-SV) at the shift valve pressure regulating valve (1) and is used to supply the 1-2 and 4-5 / 3-4 / 2-3 solenoid valves and the torque converter lockup clutch PWM solenoid valve.

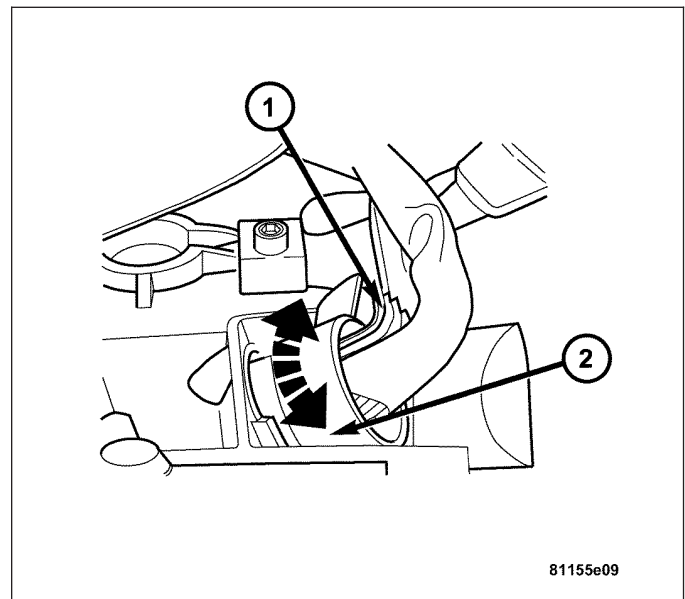


REMOVAL

1. Move selector lever to position "P".
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the bolt (3) and screw (1) holding the heat shield (2) to the transmission.
4. Loosen the guide bushing and remove it from the transmission housing.



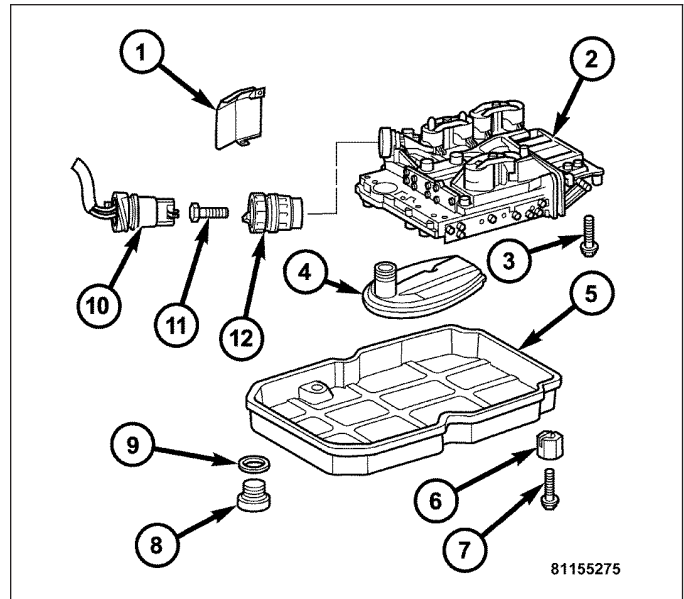
5. Disconnect the 13-pin plug connector (1). Turn the bayonet lock of the guide bushing (2) anti-clockwise.



Note: If the transmission fluid is burnt or contains abraded particles, the oil cooler lines and oil cooler must be flushed out.

6. Remove the transmission filter. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/FLUID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

- Unscrew the bolts (3) and remove electrohydraulic control module (2).



DISASSEMBLY

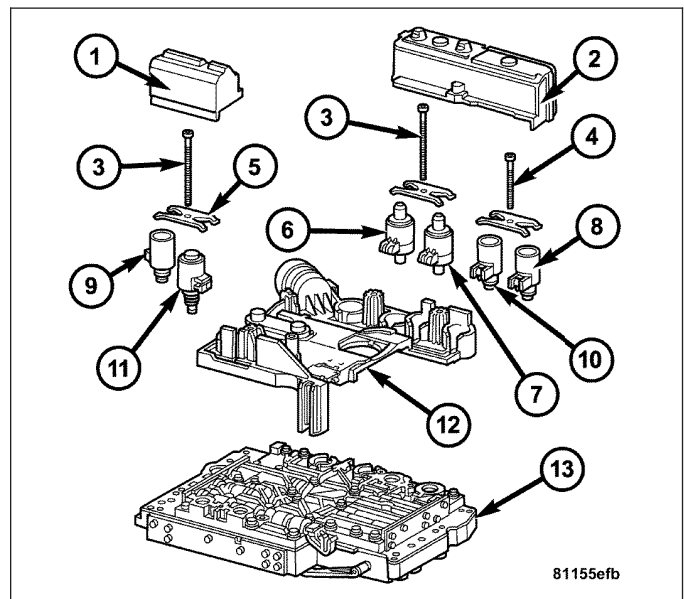
- Remove the electrohydraulic control unit from the vehicle. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANS-AXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - REMOVAL).
- Remove the solenoid caps (1, 2).
- Unscrew the bolts (3, 4).

Note: Pay attention to the different lengths of the Torx socket bolts.

- Remove the leaf springs (5).
- Withdraw the solenoid valves (6 - 11) from the shift plate (13).

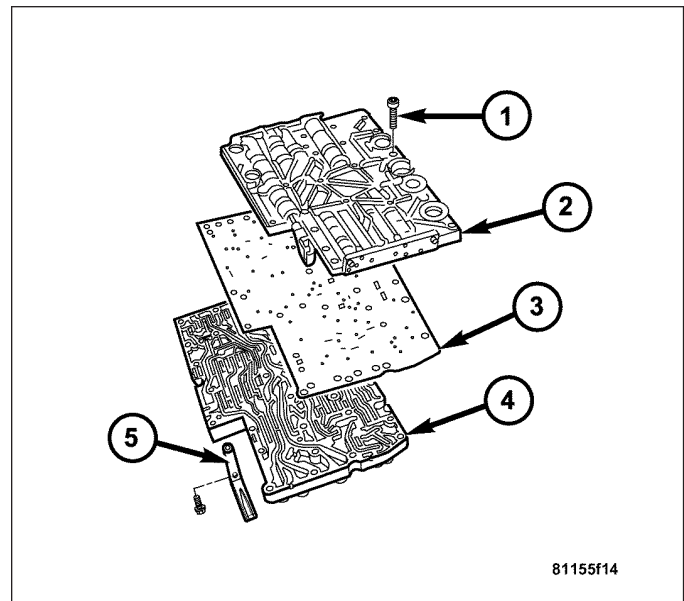
Note: Check O-rings on solenoid valves for damage and replace if necessary.

- Bend away the retaining lug on the stiffening rib on the transmission oil temperature sensor.
- Remove the electrohydraulic control module (12) from the shift plate (13).

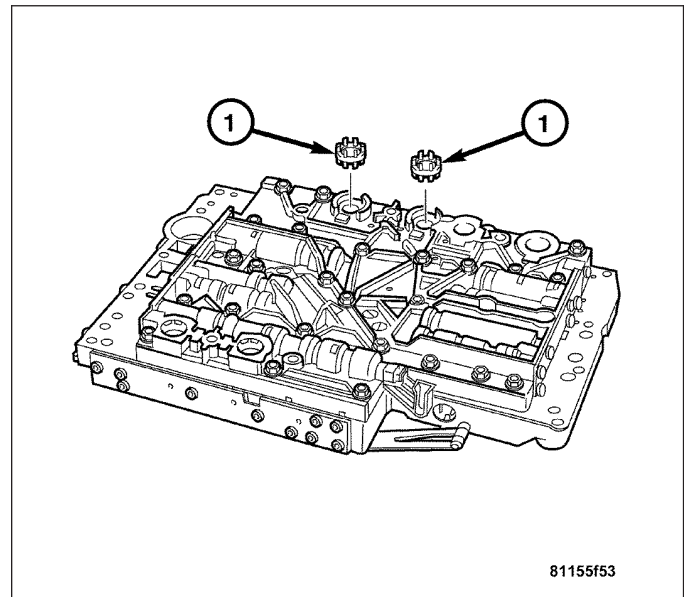


Note: Pay great attention to cleanliness for all work on the shift plate. Fluffy cloths must not be used. Leather cloths are particularly good. After dismantling, all parts must be washed and blown out with compressed-air, noting that parts may be blown away.

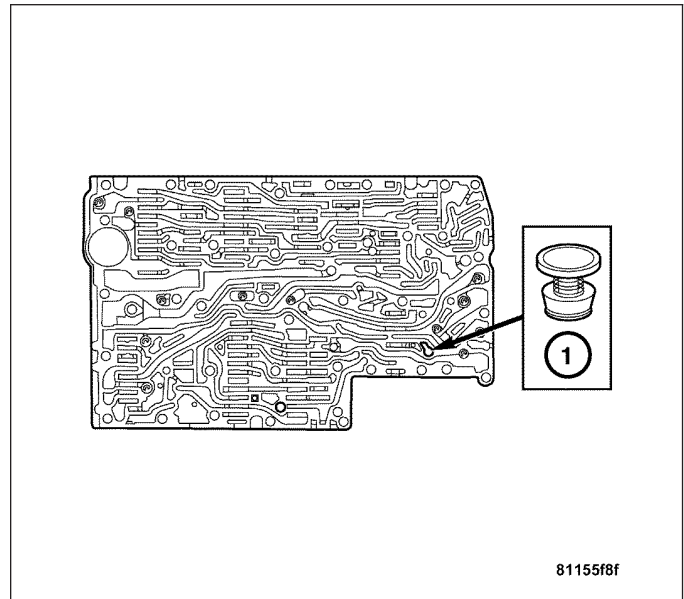
8. Unbolt the leaf spring (5).
9. Unscrew the bolts (1).
10. Remove the valve housing (2) from the valve body (4).



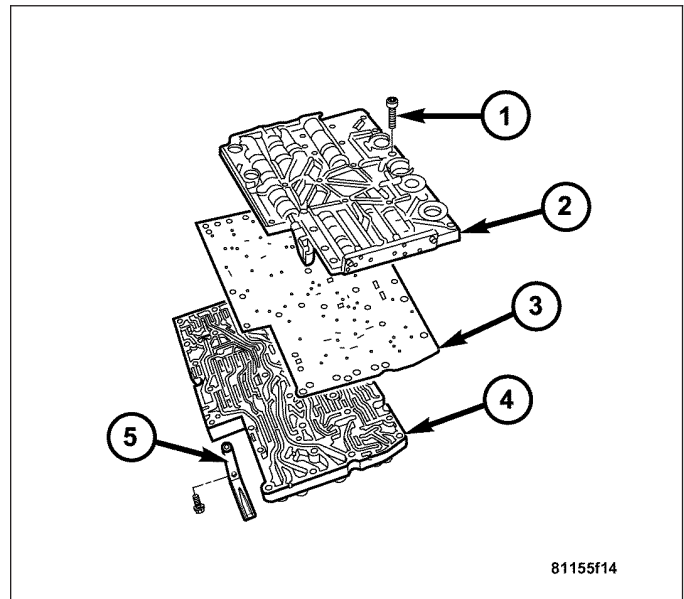
11. Remove the strainers (1) for the modulating pressure and shift pressure control solenoid valves from the valve housing.
12. Note the locations of the major shift valve group components for assembly reference.



13. Remove the strainer in the inlet to torque converter lock-up control solenoid valve (1).

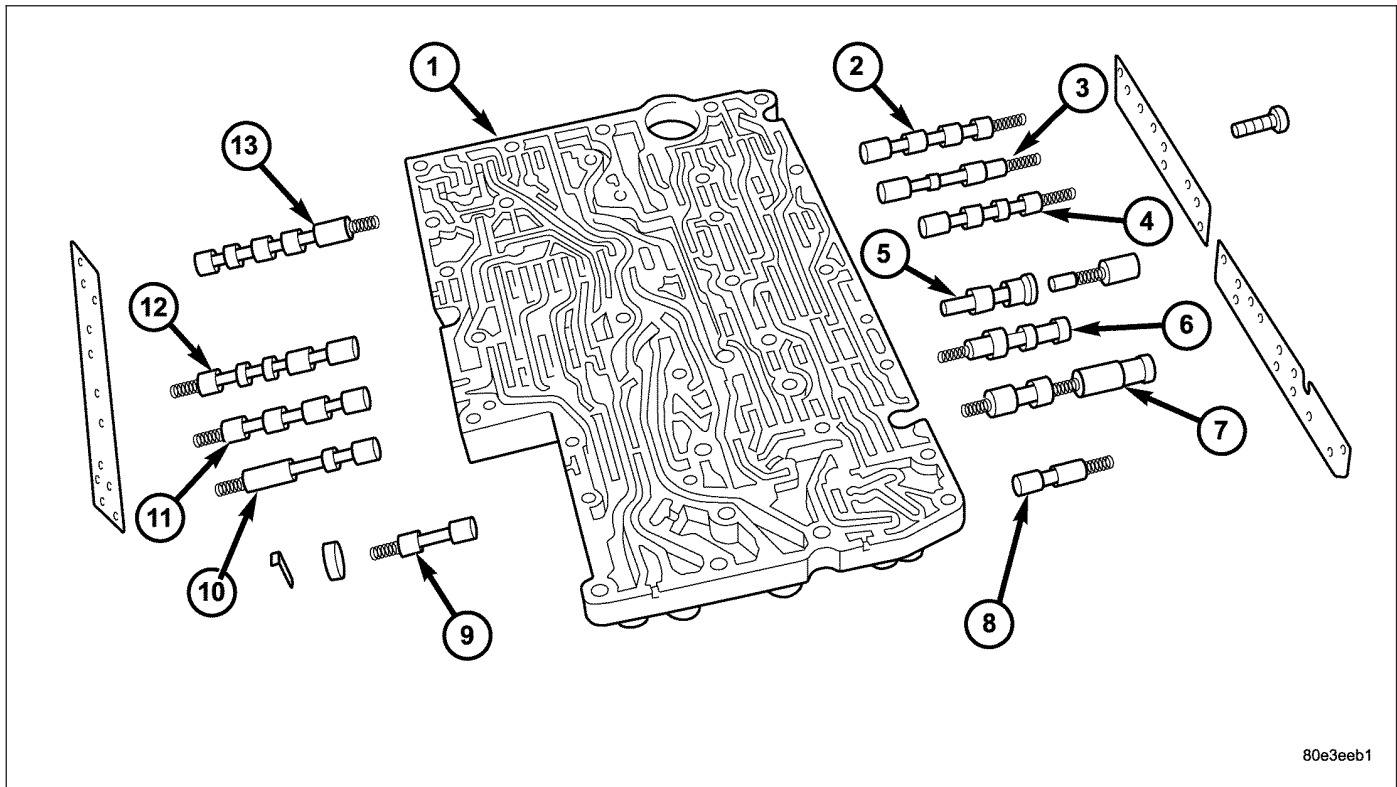
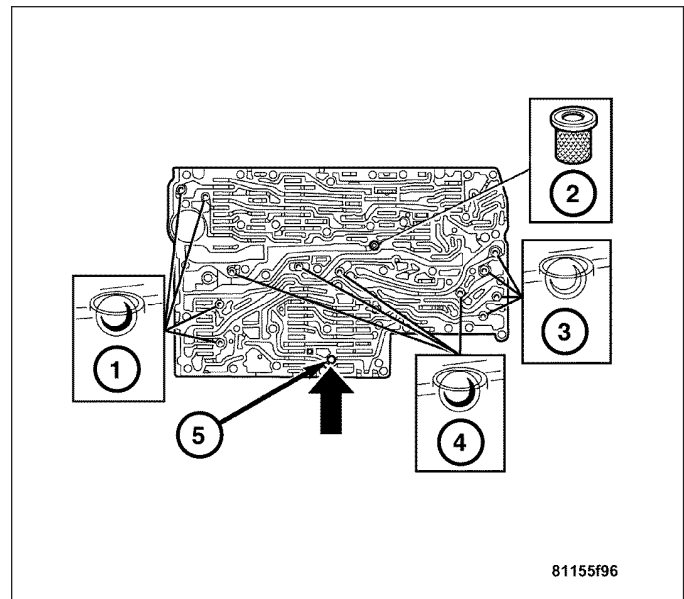


14. Remove the sealing plate (3).

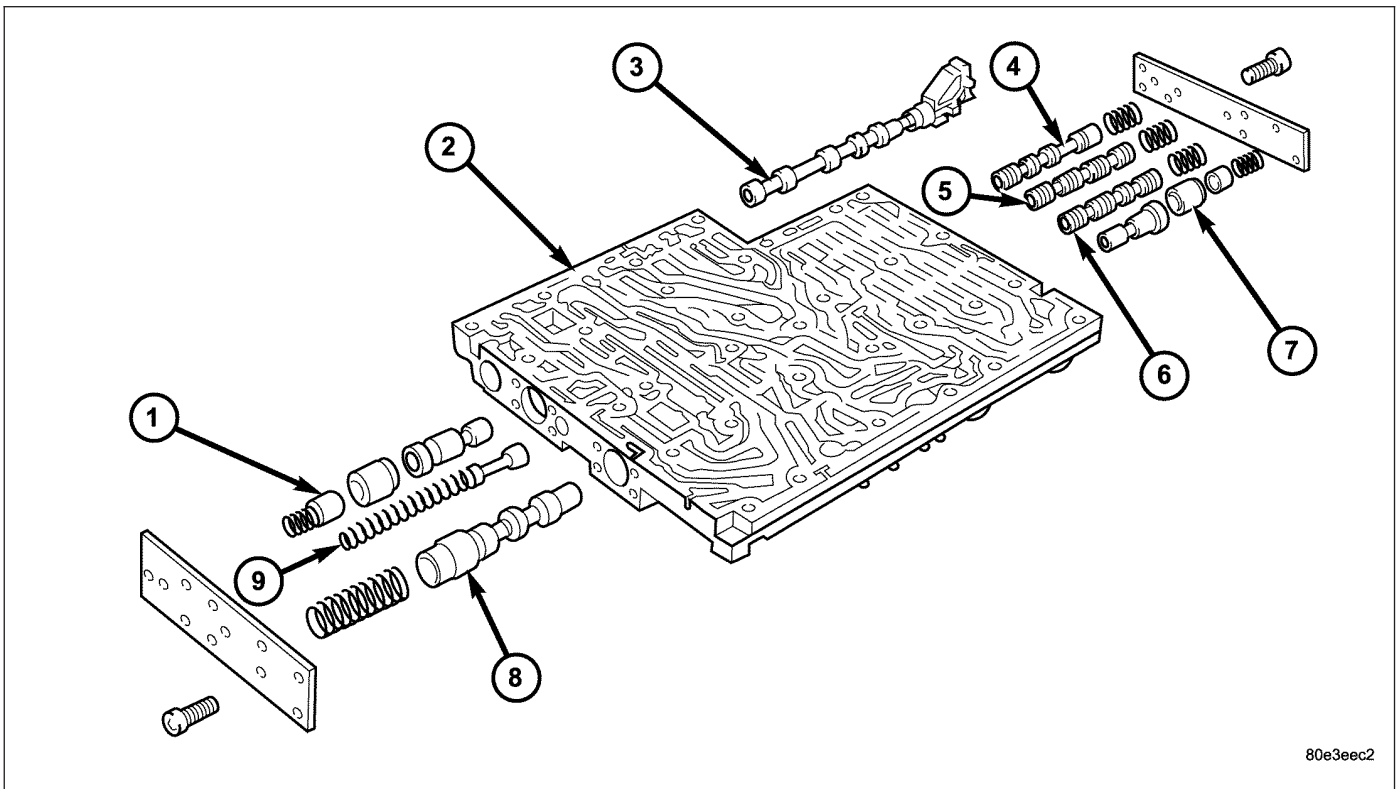


Note: A total of 12 valve balls are located in the valve body, four made from plastic (4) and eight from steel (1, 3).

15. Note the location of all check balls (1, 3, 4) and the central strainer (2) for re-installation. Remove all check balls (1, 3, 4) and the central strainer (2).
16. Remove the screws holding the side covers to the valve body and valve housing.



17. Remove all the valves and springs from the valve body (1). Check all valves for ease of movement and shavings.



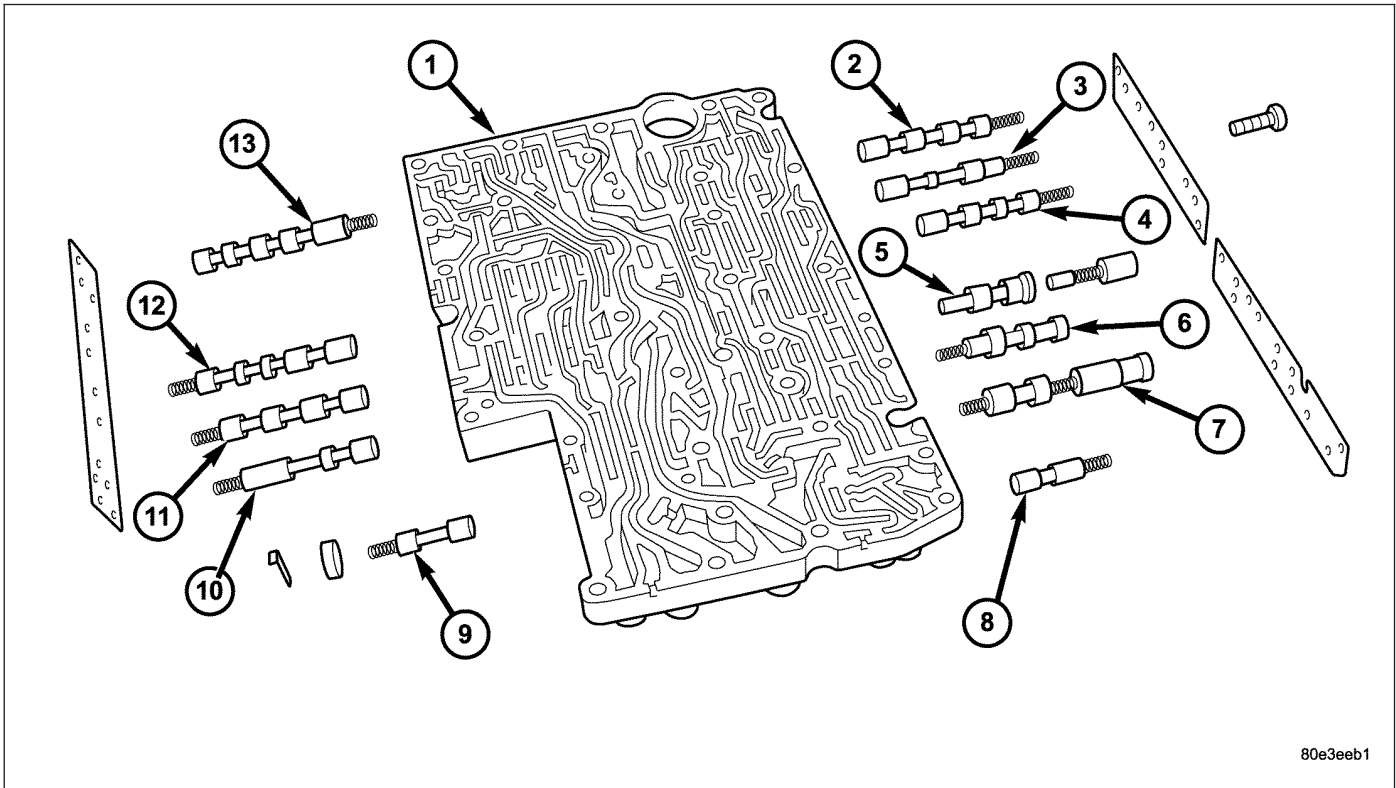
80e3eec2

18. Remove all of the valves and springs from the valve housing (2). Check all valves for ease of movement and shavings.

Note: The sleeves and pistons of the overlap regulating valves must not be mixed up.

19. Remove the pressure supply valve from the valve body.

ASSEMBLY

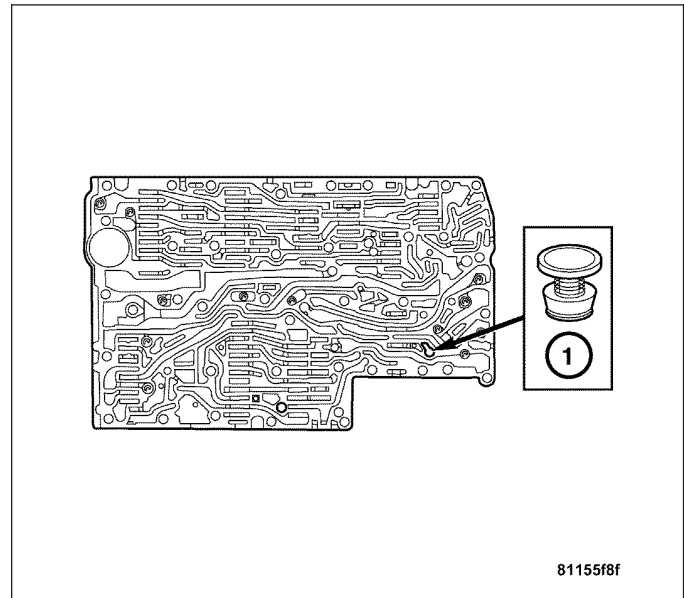


80e3eeb1

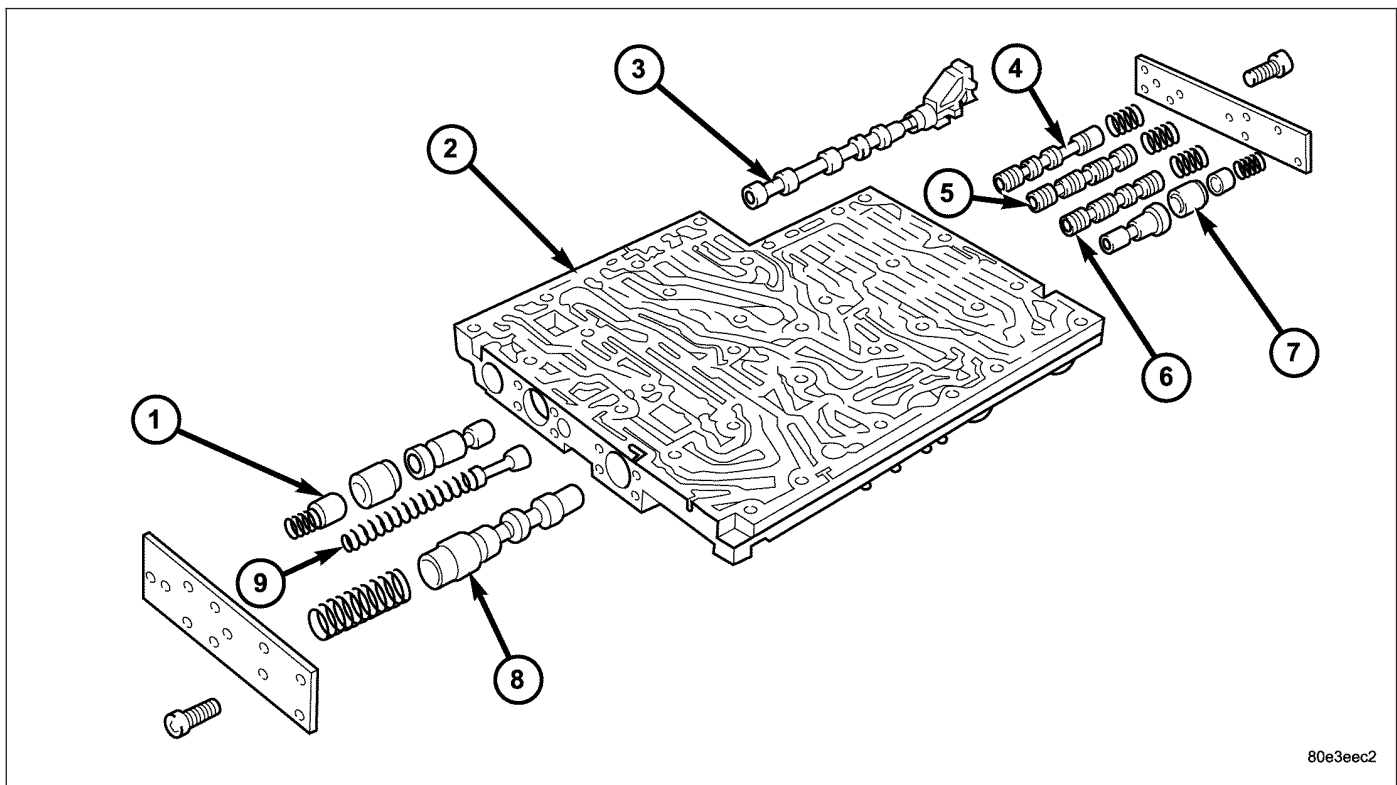
1. Install all of the valves and springs from the valve body (1). Check all valves for ease of movement and shavings.

Note: Pay great attention to cleanliness for all work on the shift plate. Fluffy cloths must not be used. Leather cloths are particularly good. After dismantling, all parts must be washed and blown out with compressed-air, noting that parts may be blown away.

2. Install the pressure supply valve (1) into the valve body.



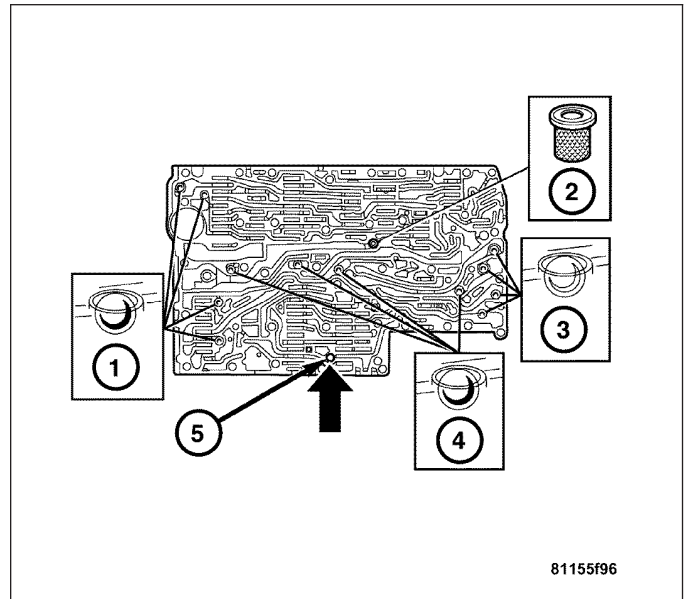
Note: The sleeves and pistons of the overlap regulating valves must not be mixed up.



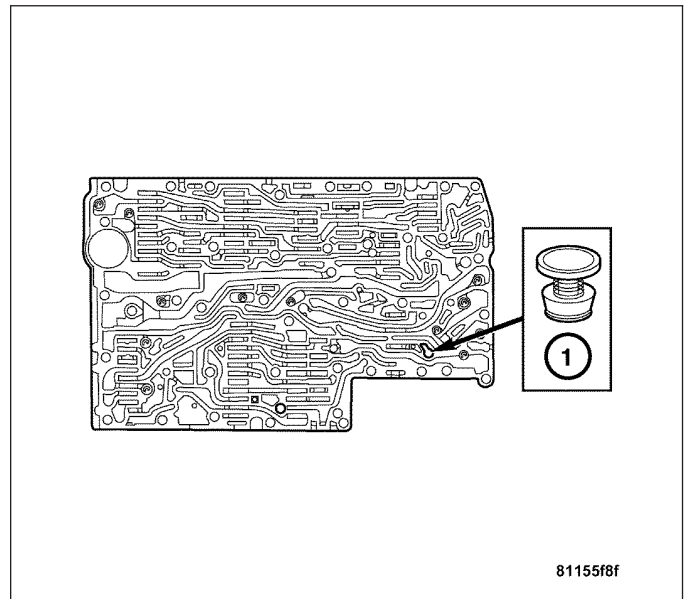
3. Install all of the valves and springs into the valve housing (2). Check all valves for ease of movement and shavings.
4. Install the screws to hold the side covers to the valve body and valve housing. Tighten the screws to 4 N-m (35 in. lbs.).

Note: A total of 12 valve balls are located in the valve body, four made from plastic (4) and eight from steel (1, 3).

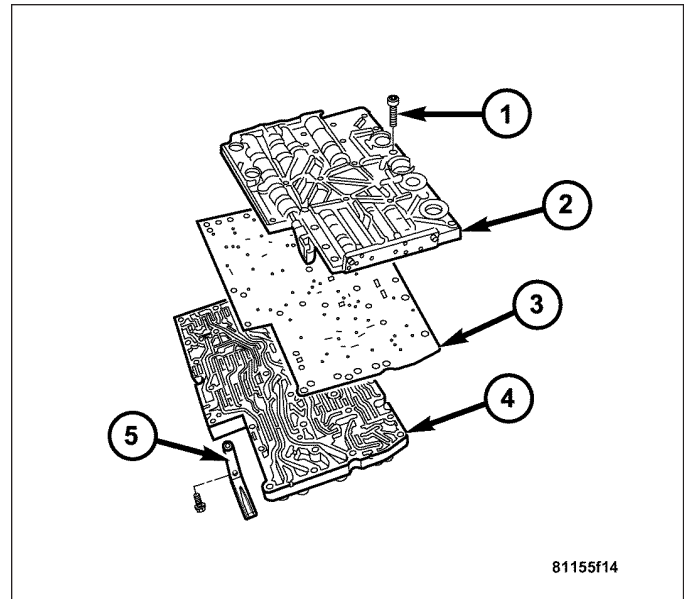
5. Install all of the check balls (1, 3, 4) and the central strainer (2).



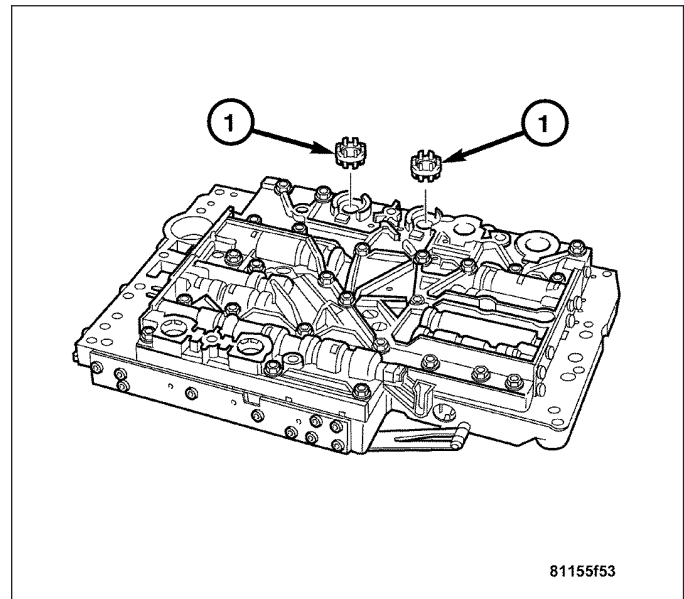
6. Install the strainer in the inlet to the torque converter lock-up control solenoid valve (1).



7. Position the sealing plate (3) onto the valve body (4).
8. Install the valve housing (2) onto the valve body (4) and sealing plate (3).
9. Install the shift plate bolts (1). Tighten the bolts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
10. Install the leaf spring (5).



11. Install the strainers (1) for the modulating pressure and shift pressure control solenoid valves into the valve housing.



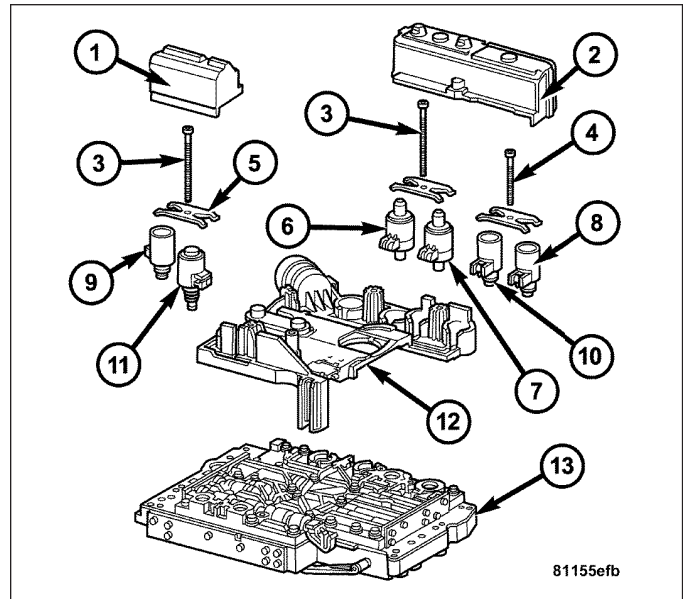
12. Install the electrohydraulic control module (12) onto the shift plate (13).
13. Bend the retaining lug on the stiffening rib on the transmission oil temperature sensor to retain the electrohydraulic control module.
14. Install the solenoid valves (6 - 11) into the shift plate (13).

Note: Check the O-rings on the solenoid valves for damage and replace if necessary.

15. Install the leaf springs (5).
16. Install the bolts (3, 4). Tighten the bolts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).

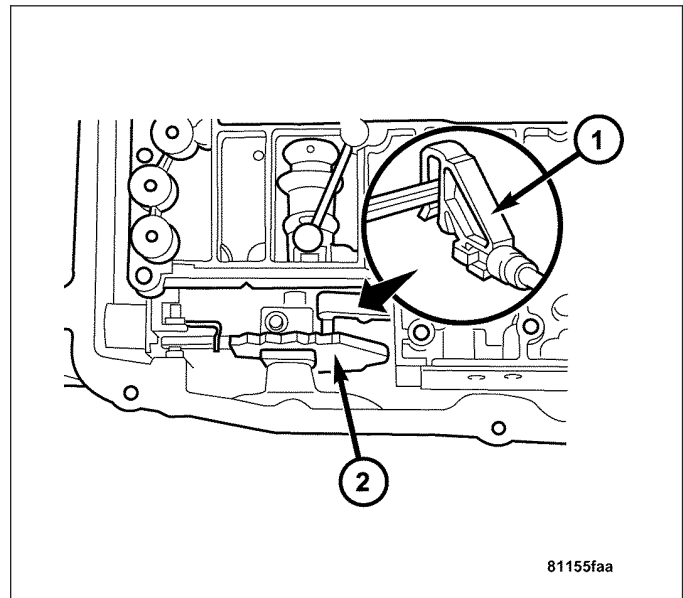
Note: Pay attention to the different lengths of the bolts.

17. Install the solenoid caps (1, 2).
18. Install the electrohydraulic unit into the vehicle. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT - INSTALLATION).

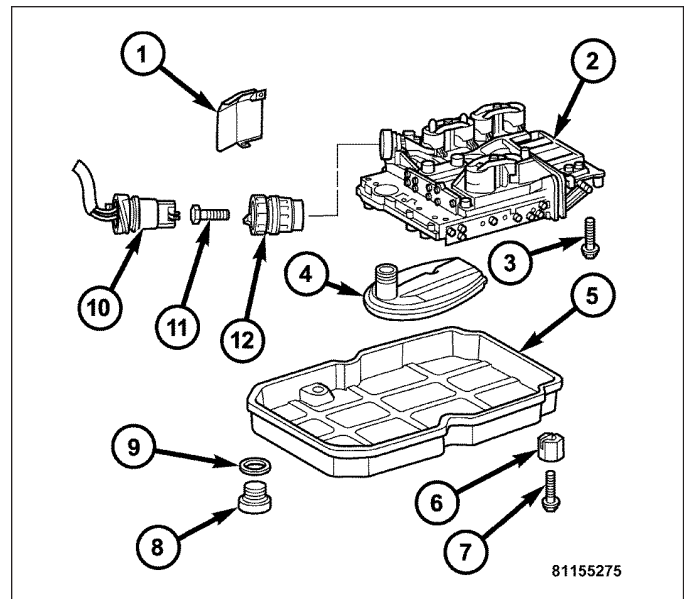


INSTALLATION

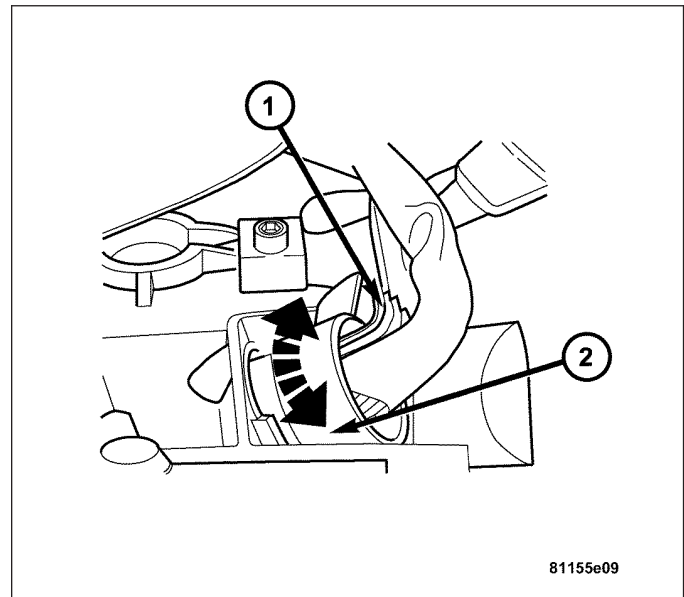
1. Position the electrohydraulic unit in the transmission housing.
2. Insert the selector valve (1) in the driver of the detent plate (2). When installing the electrohydraulic control module in the transmission housing, the plastic part of the selector valve (1) must engage in the driver of the detent plate (2).



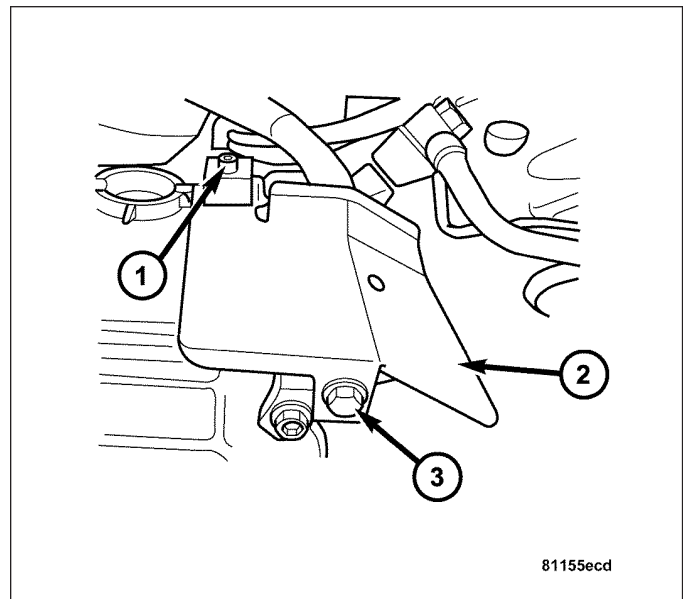
3. Install the bolts (3) and tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
4. Install a new oil filter..
5. Install the oil pan (5) and torque the oil pan bolts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
6. Install the oil drain plug (8) with a new drain plug gasket (9). Torque the drain plug to 20 N·m (177 in. lbs.).
7. Install the guide bushing (12) into the transmission housing and install the bolt (11) to hold the guide bushing in place.



8. Check the O-ring on the plug connector (1), and replace if necessary.
9. Install the plug connector (1) into the guide bushing (2). Turn the bayonet lock of the guide bushing (2) clockwise to connect plug connector (1).



- 10. Position the heat shield (2) onto the transmission housing and install the screw (1) and bolt (3) to hold the shield in place.
- 11. Fill the transmission with specified fluid. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/FLUID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

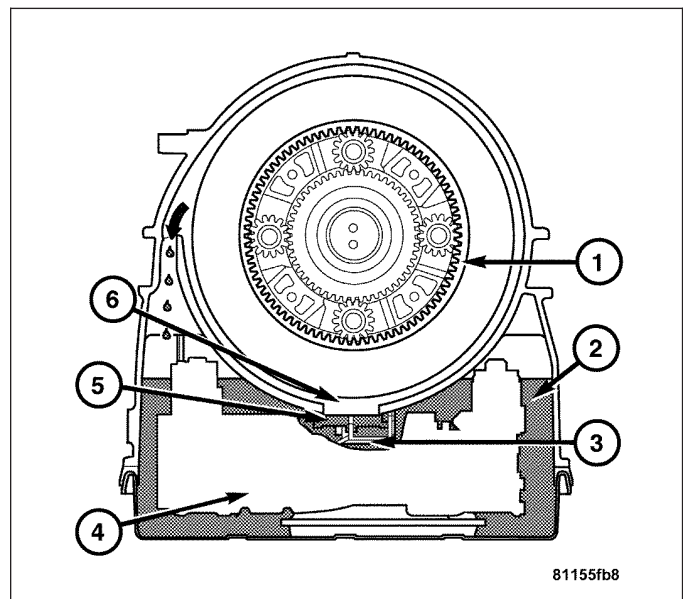


FLUID AND FILTER

DESCRIPTION

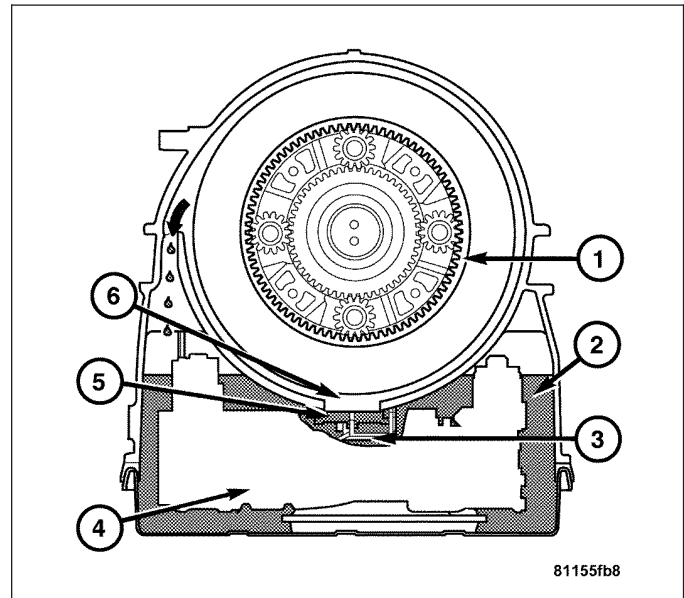
Use ATF approved to MB 236.10, MB 236.12, such as Mopar part number 05127382AA. Synthetic Dexron III® Automatic Transmission Fluid may be substituted.

The oil level control is located on the electrohydraulic unit and consists of the float (5) which is integrated into the electrohydraulic control unit. The float is positioned to plug the opening between the oil gallery and gearset chamber so that the rotating gearsets do not splash about in oil as the oil level rises. The oil level control reduces power loss and prevents oil from being thrown out of the transmission housing at high oil temperatures.



OPERATION

With low oil levels, the lubricating oil which flows constantly out of the gearset, flows back to oil galley (2) through the opening (6). If the oil level rises, the oil presses the float (5) against the housing opening (6). The float (5) therefore separates the oil gallery (2) from the gearset chamber (1). The lubricating oil which continues to flow out of the gearsets is thrown against the housing wall, incorporated by the rotating parts and flows back into the oil galley (2) through the upper opening (arrow).



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

EFFECTS OF INCORRECT FLUID LEVEL

A low fluid level allows the pump to take in air along with the fluid. Air in the fluid will cause fluid pressures to be low and develop slower than normal. If the transmission is overfilled, the gears churn the fluid into foam. This aerates the fluid and causing the same conditions occurring with a low level. In either case, air bubbles cause fluid overheating, oxidation and varnish buildup which interferes with valve and clutch operation. Foaming also causes fluid expansion which can result in fluid overflow from the transmission vent or fill tube. Fluid overflow can easily be mistaken for a leak if inspection is not careful.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CAUSES OF BURNT FLUID

Burnt, discolored fluid is a result of overheating which has four primary causes.

1. Internal clutch slippage, usually caused by low line pressure, inadequate clutch apply pressure, or clutch seal failure.
2. A result of restricted fluid flow through the main and/or auxiliary cooler. This condition is usually the result of a faulty or improperly installed drainback valve, a damaged main cooler, or severe restrictions in the coolers and lines caused by debris or kinked lines.
3. Heavy duty operation with a vehicle not properly equipped for this type of operation. Trailer towing or similar high load operation will overheat the transmission fluid if the vehicle is improperly equipped. Such vehicles should have an auxiliary transmission fluid cooler, a heavy duty cooling system, and the engine/axle ratio combination needed to handle heavy loads.
4. Low fluid level.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - FLUID CONTAMINATION

Transmission fluid contamination is generally a result of:

- adding incorrect fluid
- failure to clean dipstick and fill tube when checking level
- engine coolant entering the fluid
- internal failure that generates debris
- overheat that generates sludge (fluid breakdown)
- failure to replace contaminated converter after repair

The use of non-recommended fluids can result in transmission failure. The usual results are erratic shifts, slippage, abnormal wear and eventual failure due to fluid breakdown and sludge formation. Avoid this condition by using recommended fluids only.

The dipstick cap and fill tube should be wiped clean before checking fluid level. Dirt, grease and other foreign material on the cap and tube could fall into the tube if not removed beforehand. Take the time to wipe the cap and tube clean before withdrawing the dipstick.

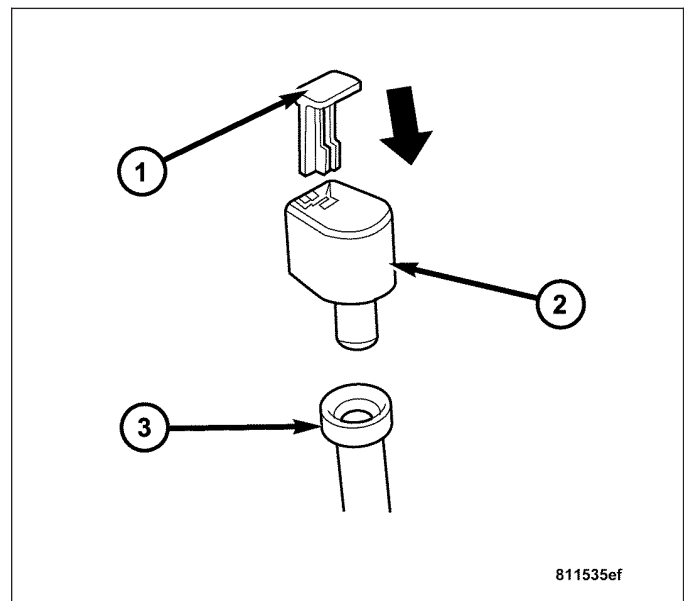
Engine coolant in the transmission fluid is generally caused by a cooler malfunction. The only remedy is to replace the radiator as the cooler in the radiator is not a serviceable part. If coolant has circulated through the transmission, an overhaul is necessary.

The torque converter should be replaced whenever a failure generates sludge and debris. This is necessary because normal converter flushing procedures will not remove all contaminants.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

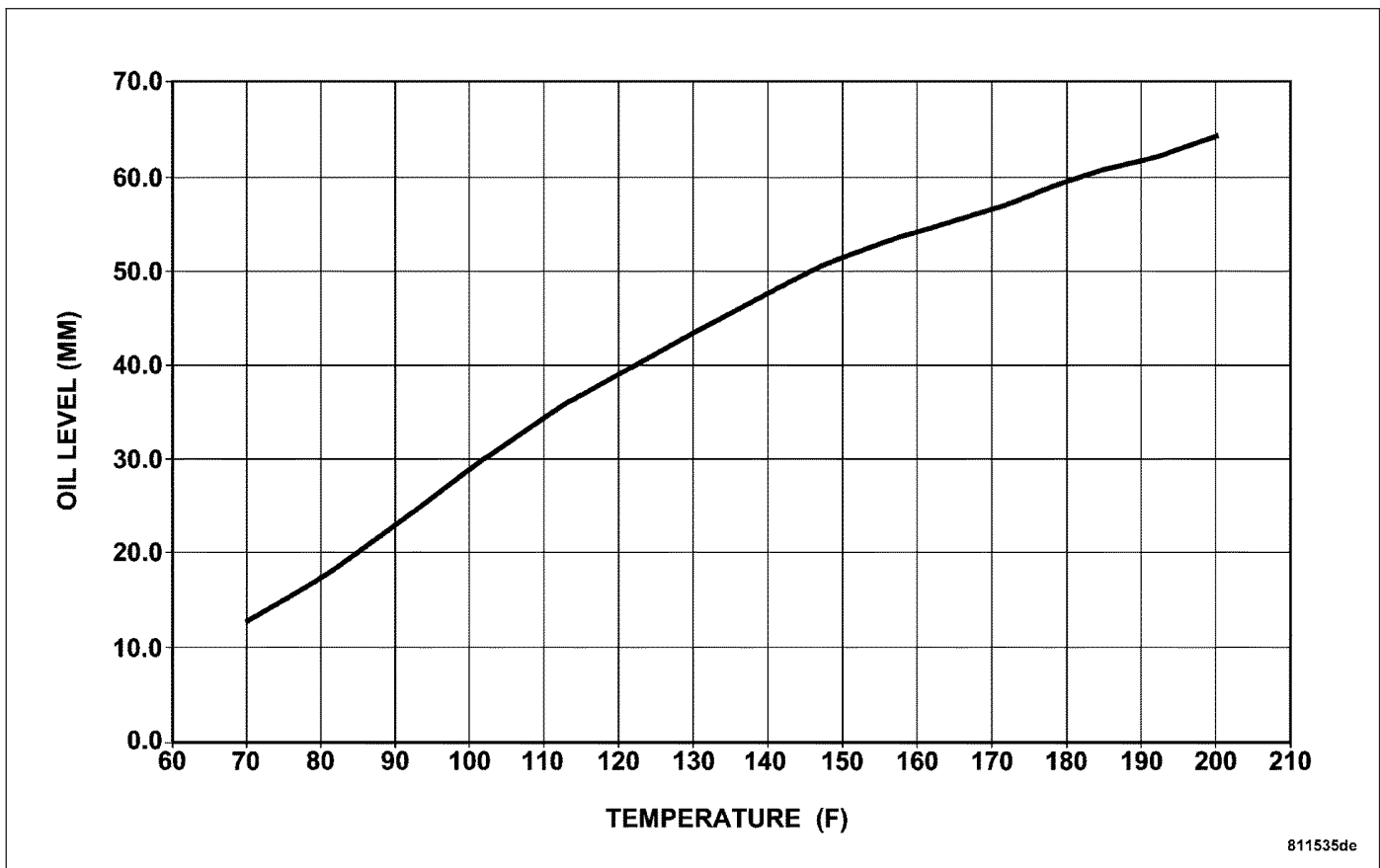
CHECK OIL LEVEL

1. Verify that the vehicle is parked on a level surface.
2. Remove locking pin (1). Remove the plate of the locking pin with a suitable tool and press out the pin remaining in the cap downwards.
3. Remove the cap (2) from the fill tube (3).



WARNING: RISK OF ACCIDENT FROM VEHICLE STARTING OFF BY ITSELF WHEN ENGINE RUNNING. RISK OF INJURY FROM CONTUSIONS AND BURNS IF YOU INSERT YOUR HANDS INTO THE ENGINE WHEN IT IS STARTED OR WHEN IT IS RUNNING. SECURE VEHICLE TO PREVENT IT FROM MOVING OFF BY ITSELF. WEAR PROPERLY FASTENED AND CLOSE-FITTING WORK CLOTHES. DO NOT TOUCH HOT OR ROTATING PARTS.

4. Actuate the parking brake. Start engine and let it run at idle speed in selector lever position "P".
5. Shift through the transmission modes several times with the vehicle stationary and the engine idling
6. Warm up the transmission, wait at least 2 minutes and check the oil level with the engine running. Push the Special Tool 8863A (1) in up to the stop and pull out again, read off oil level, repeat if necessary.



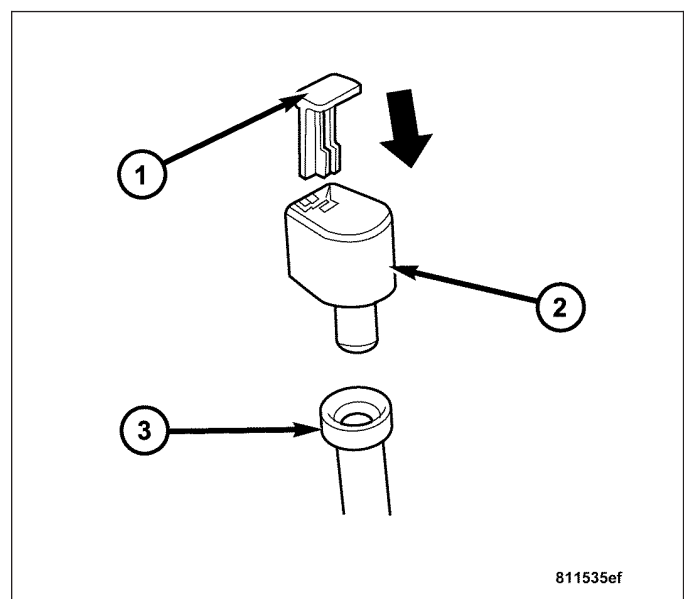
7. Check the transmission oil temperature.

Note: The true transmission oil temperature can only be read by a scan tool in REVERSE or any forward gear position.

8. The transmission Special Tool 8863A has indicator marks every 10mm. Determine the height of the oil level on the dipstick and using the height, the transmission temperature, and the Transmission Fluid Graph, determine if the transmission oil level is correct.

9. Add or remove oil as necessary and recheck the oil level.

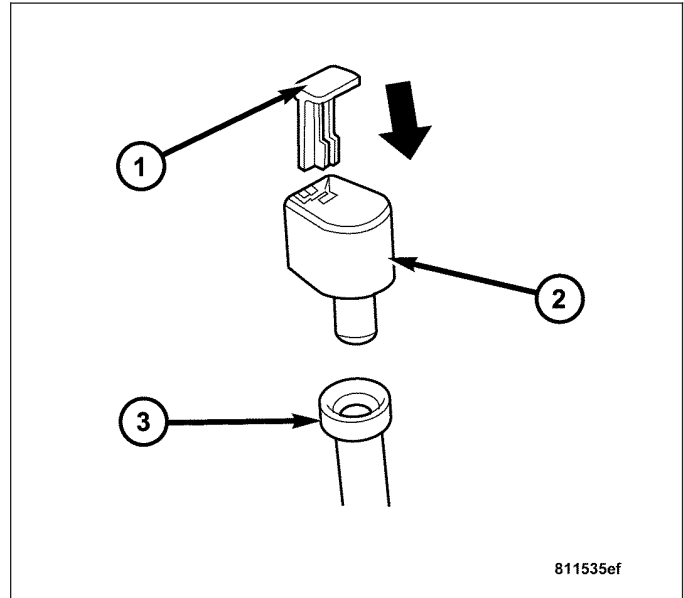
10. Once the oil level is correct, install a new dipstick tube cap (2) and lock pin (1).



STANDARD PROCEDURE - TRANSMISSION FILL

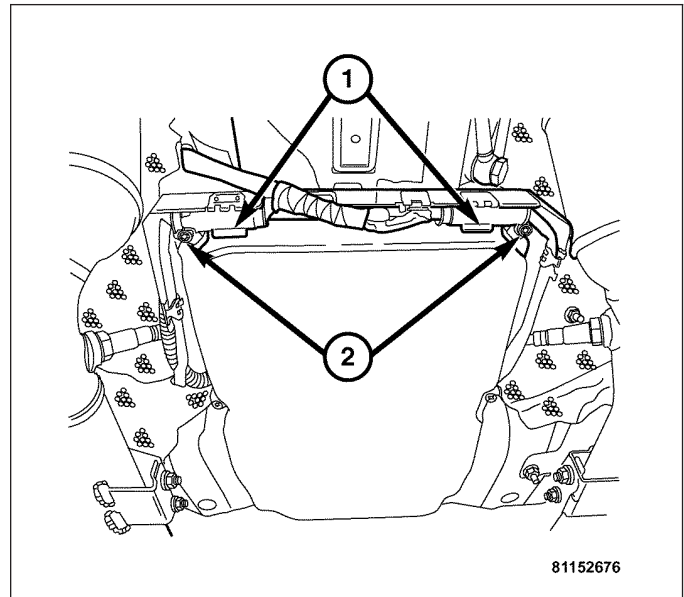
To avoid overfilling transmission after a fluid change or overhaul, perform the following procedure:

1. Verify that the vehicle is parked on a level surface.
2. Remove the locking pin (1). Remove the plate of the locking pin with a suitable tool and press out the pin remaining in the cap downwards.
3. Remove the cap (2) from the fill tube (3).
4. Add the following initial quantity of Shell® 3403 to transmission:
 - a. If only the fluid and filter were changed, add **5.0 L (10.6 pts.)** of transmission fluid to the transmission.
 - b. If the transmission was completely overhauled, the torque converter was replaced or drained, and the cooler was flushed, add **7.7 L (16.3 pts.)** of transmission fluid to the transmission.
5. Check the transmission fluid level. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/FLUID - STANDARD PROCEDURE), and adjust as required.

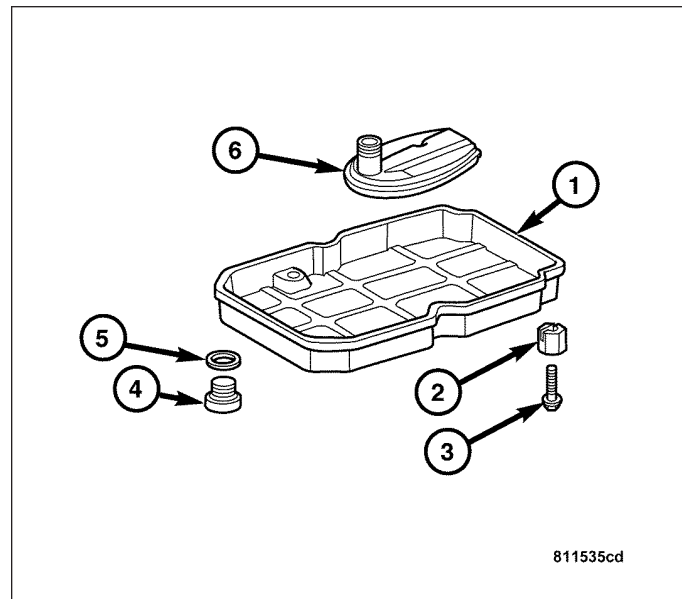


STANDARD PROCEDURE - FILTER CHANGE

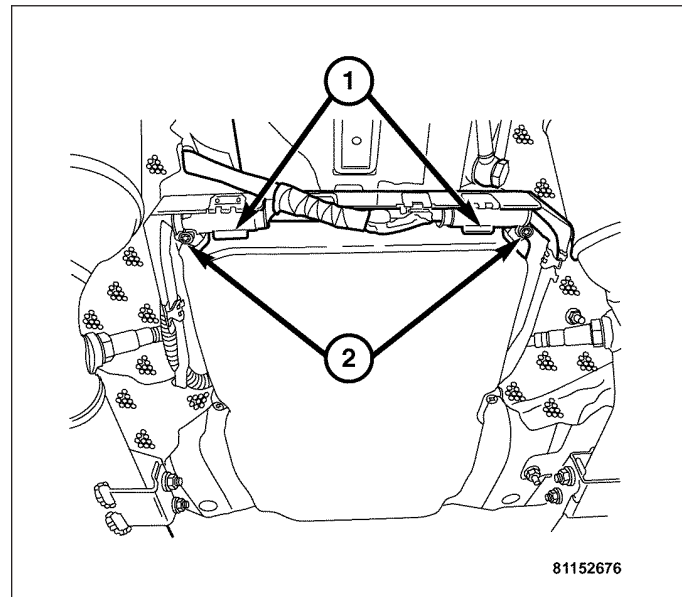
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Position a drain pan under the transmission drain plug. Remove the plug (2) and the gasket (1). Allow the transmission to drain thoroughly.
3. Remove the oxygen sensor wire harness (1) from the heat shield.
4. Remove the screws (2) from the heat shield and position it out of the way.



5. Remove the remaining screws (3) and the transmission pan (1).
6. Remove and discard the transmission filter (6) from the valve body.
7. Clean the transmission oil pan and the gasket surface of the transmission.
8. Install a new transmission filter (6).
9. Replace the transmission pan gasket if damaged or swollen.
10. Install the transmission pan (1) and bolts (3). Tighten the bolts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
11. Install the drain plug (2) with a new gasket (1). Tighten the drain plug to 20 N·m (15 lbs.ft.).



12. Install the heat shield and the bolts (2). Tighten the bolts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
13. Route the oxygen sensor wire harness (1) in the heat shield. Connect the oxygen sensor wire harness connectors.
14. Lower the vehicle.
15. Fill the transmission with the specified fluid.

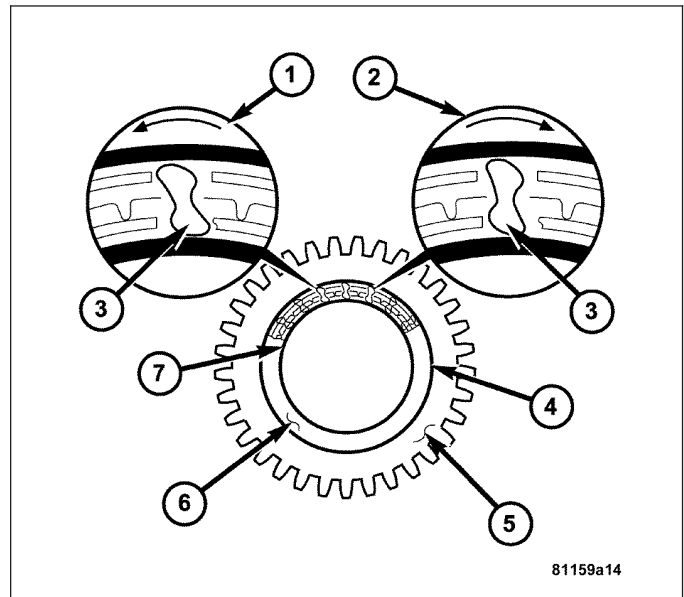


FREEWHEELING CLUTCH

DESCRIPTION

Freewheeling clutches are installed in the front planetary gear set between the sun gear and the stator shaft, and in the rear planetary gear set between the sun gear and the intermediate shaft.

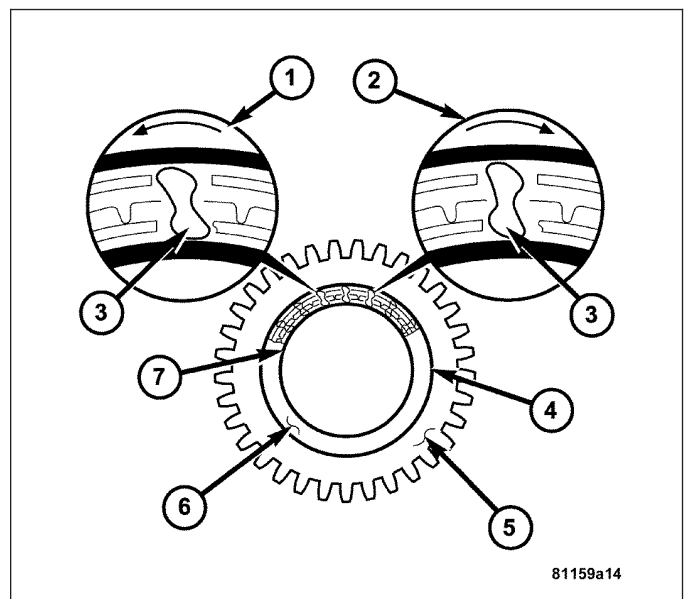
The freewheel consists of an outer race (4), an inner race (7), a number of locking elements (3) and a cage (6) for these locking elements.



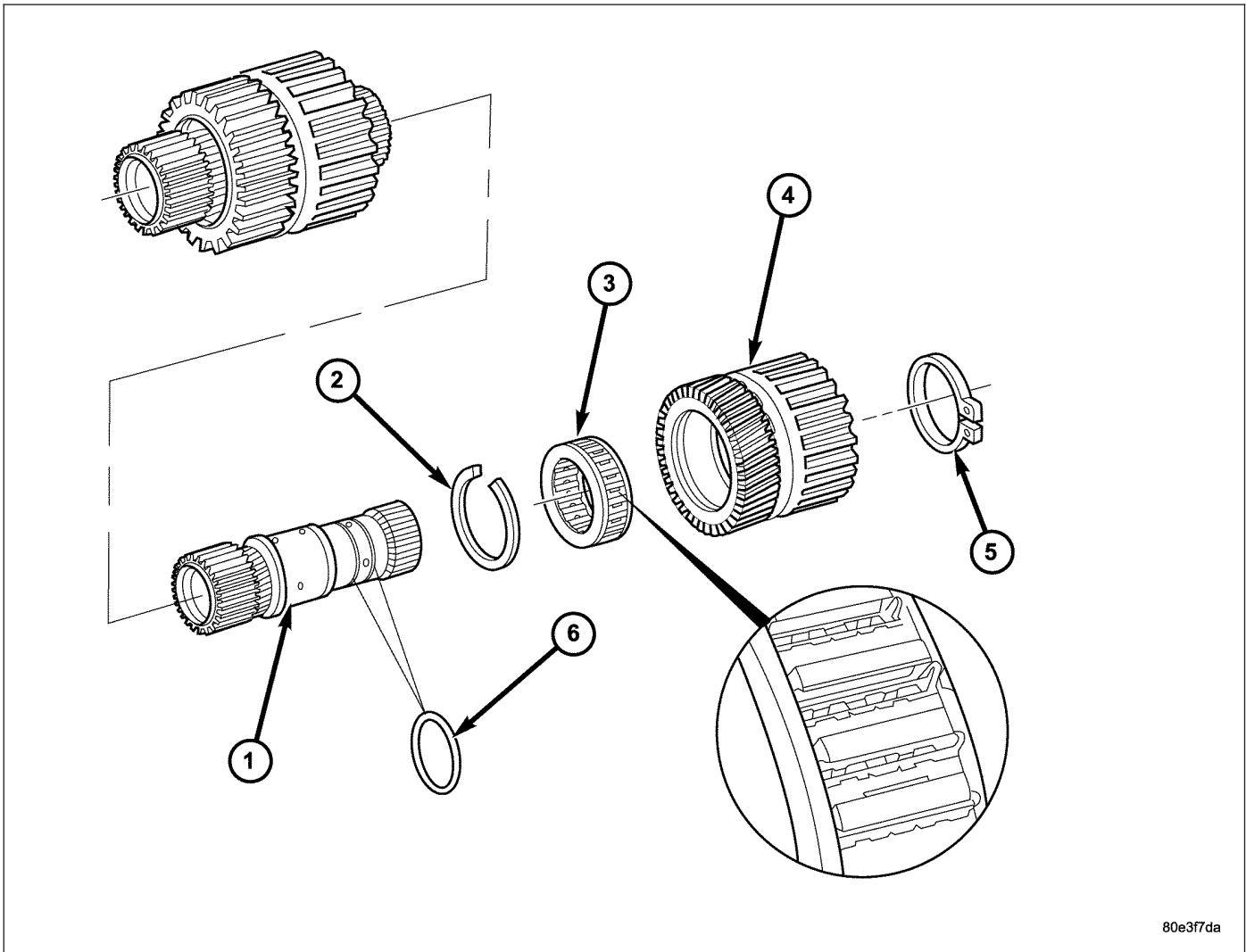
OPERATION

The freewheel optimizes individual gearshifts. They lock individual elements of a planetary gear set together or against the transmission housing in one direction of rotation to allow the torque to be transmitted.

If the inner race (7) of the freewheeling clutch is locked and the outer race (4) turns counter clockwise (1), the locking elements (3) adopt a diagonal position on account of their special contours, allowing the free-wheel function. The outer race (4) slides over the locking elements (3) with negligible friction. If the rotation of the outer race (4) changes to clockwise (2), the locking elements (3) stand up and lock the outer and inner races (4, 7) together.



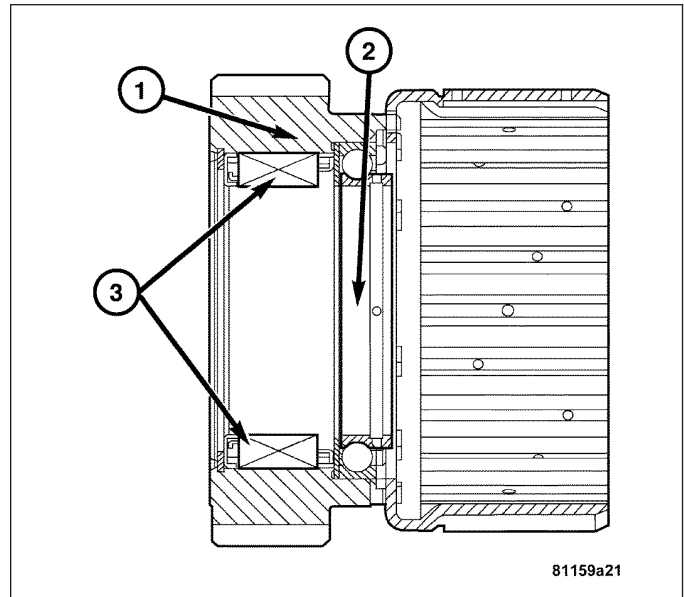
DISASSEMBLY



80e3f7da

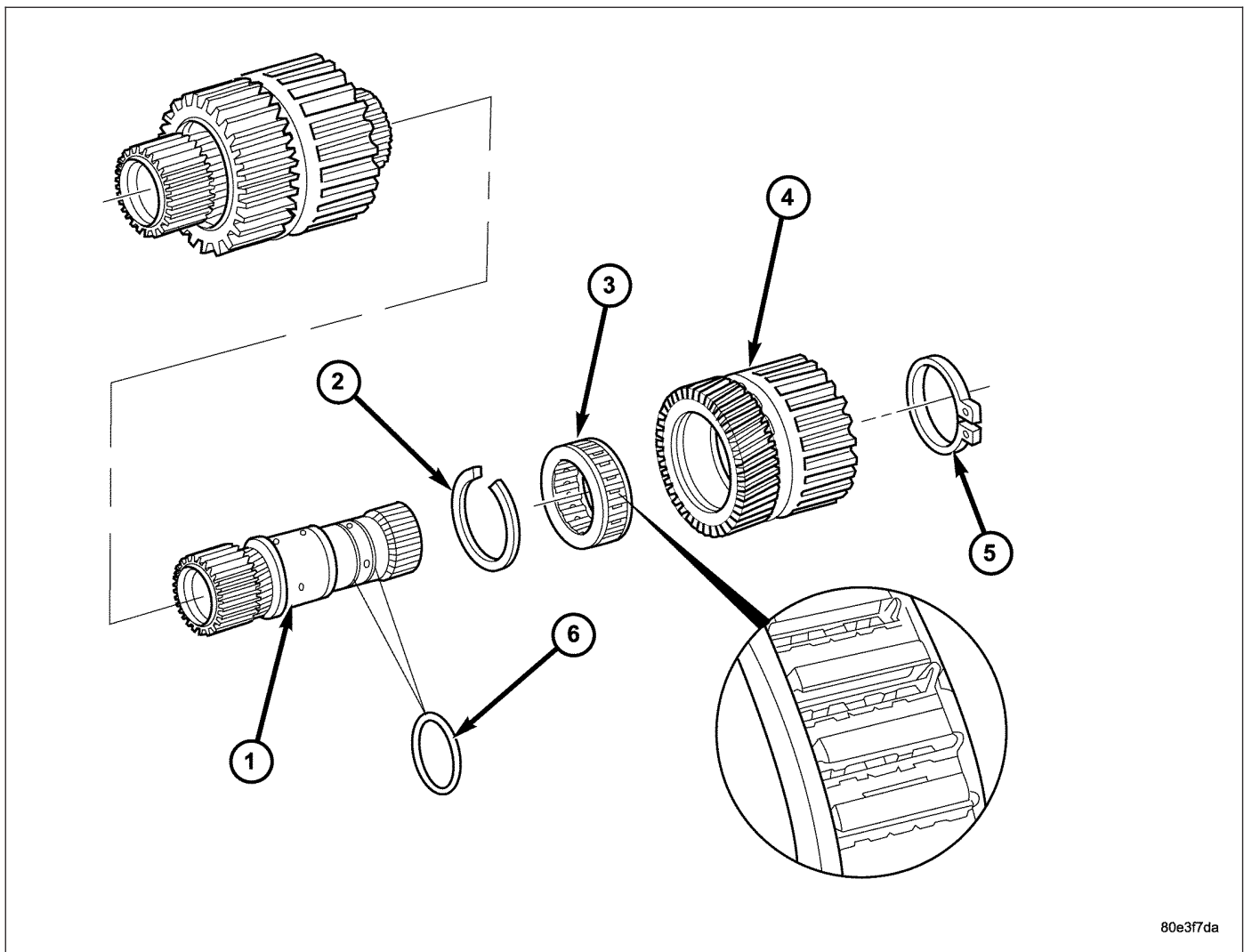
1. Remove the retaining ring (5) from the hollow shaft (1).
2. Remove the K3 inner disc carrier and rear planetary sun gear (4) with the K3 internally toothed disk carrier and the rear freewheel F2 (3).
3. Remove the snap-ring (2) for freewheel.
4. Press the freewheel out of the K3 inner disc carrier and rear planetary sun gear (4).
5. Check the O-rings (6), replace if necessary.

6. Check the anti-friction bearing (2) in the K3 inner disc carrier and rear planetary sun gear for damage. Replace as necessary.



81159a21

ASSEMBLY



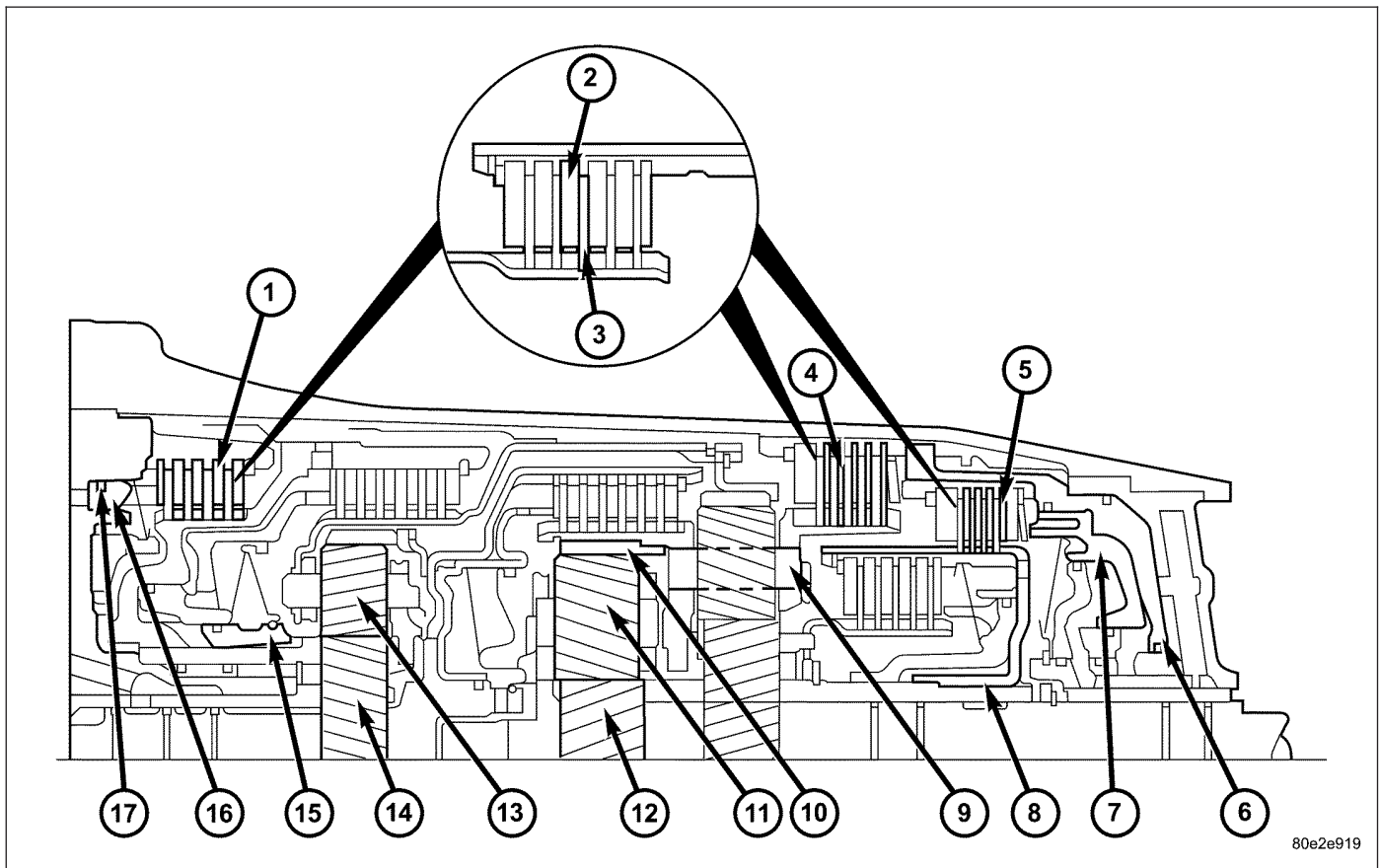
80e3f7da

1. Press the freewheel F2 (3) into the K3 inner disc carrier and rear planetary sun gear (4).
2. Install the snap-ring (2) for the freewheel.

3. Check the O-rings (6) on the hollow shaft (1), replace if necessary.
4. Install the K3 inner disc carrier and rear planetary sun gear (4) with the K3 internally toothed disc carrier and the freewheel (3) onto the hollow shaft (1).
5. Install the retaining ring (5) onto the hollow shaft (1).

HOLDING CLUTCHES

DESCRIPTION

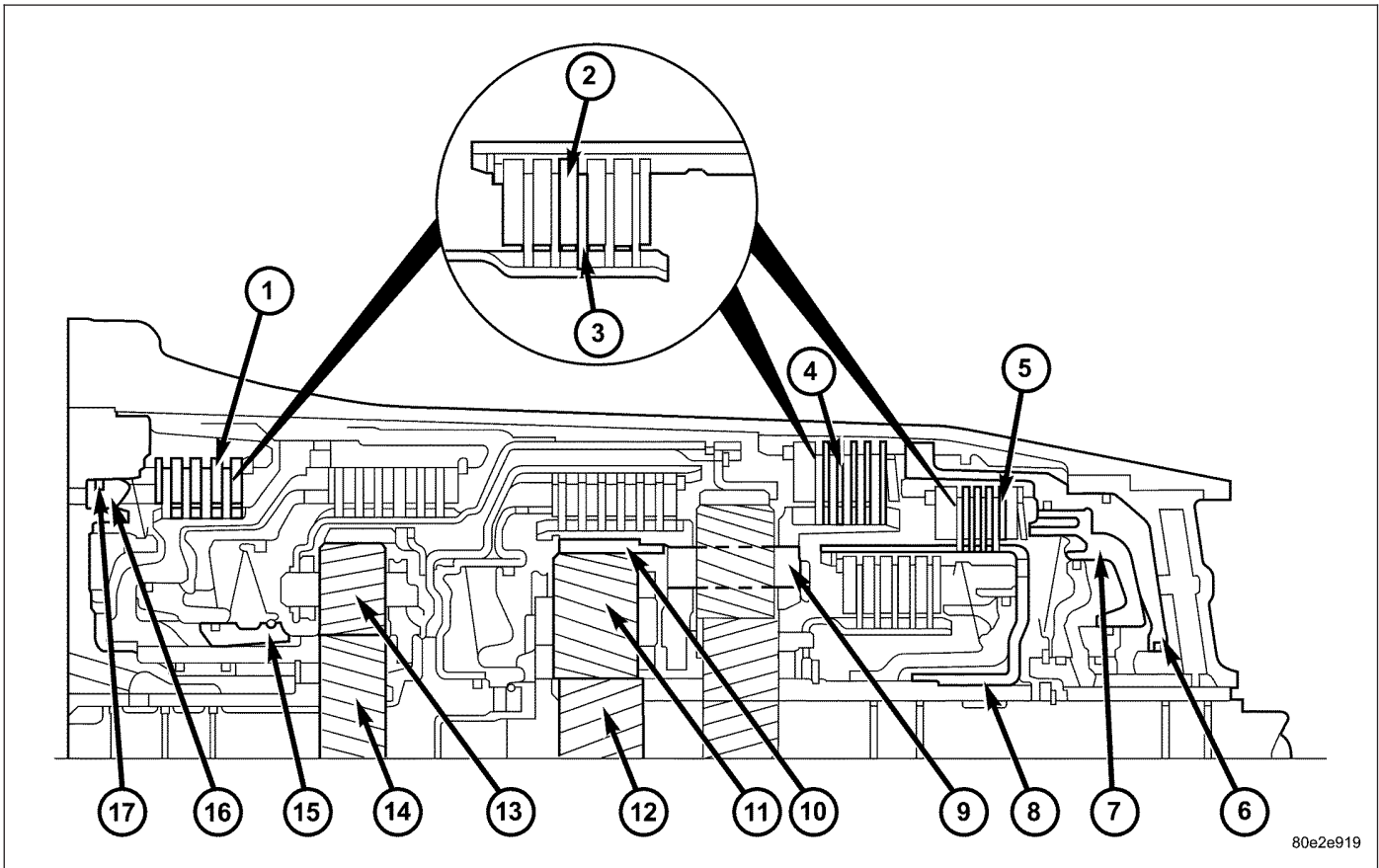


80e2e919

Three multi-disc holding clutches, the front, middle and rear multi-disc holding clutches B1 (1), B3 (4) and B2 (5), are located in the planetary gear sets in the transmission housing.

A multi-disc holding clutch consists of a number of internally toothed discs (10) on an internally toothed disc carrier and externally toothed discs (9) on an externally toothed disc carrier, which is rigidly connected to the transmission housing.

OPERATION



The multi-disc holding clutches (1, 4 and 5) connect the annulus gear, sun gear, or planetary carrier of a planetary gear set against the transmission housing in order to transmit the drive torque.

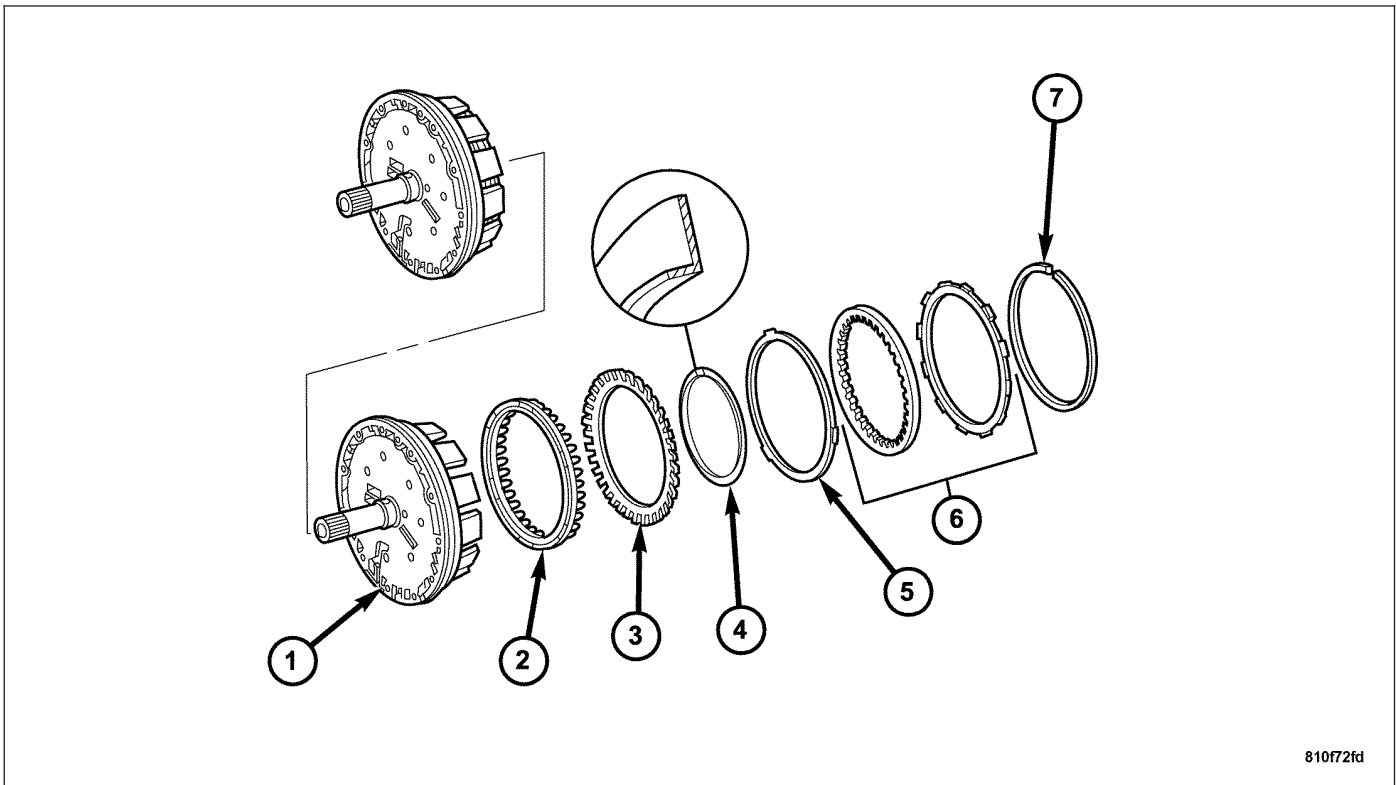
If the piston (16) on multi-disc holding clutch B1 (1) is subjected to oil pressure, it presses the internal (3) and external discs (2) of the disc set together. The internally toothed disc carrier (15) locks the sun gear (14) against the housing. The planetary pinion gears (13) turn on the sun gear (14).

If the multi-disc holding clutch B2 (5) is actuated via the piston (7), the piston compresses the disc set. The internally toothed disc carrier (8) locks the sun gear (12) against the housing. The planetary pinion gears (11) turn on the sun gear (12).

If the multi-disc holding clutch B3 (4) is actuated via the piston (6), the planetary carrier (9) and the annulus gear (10) are locked. When the multi-disc clutch B3 (4) is actuated, the direction of rotation is reversed.

HOLDING CLUTCH B1

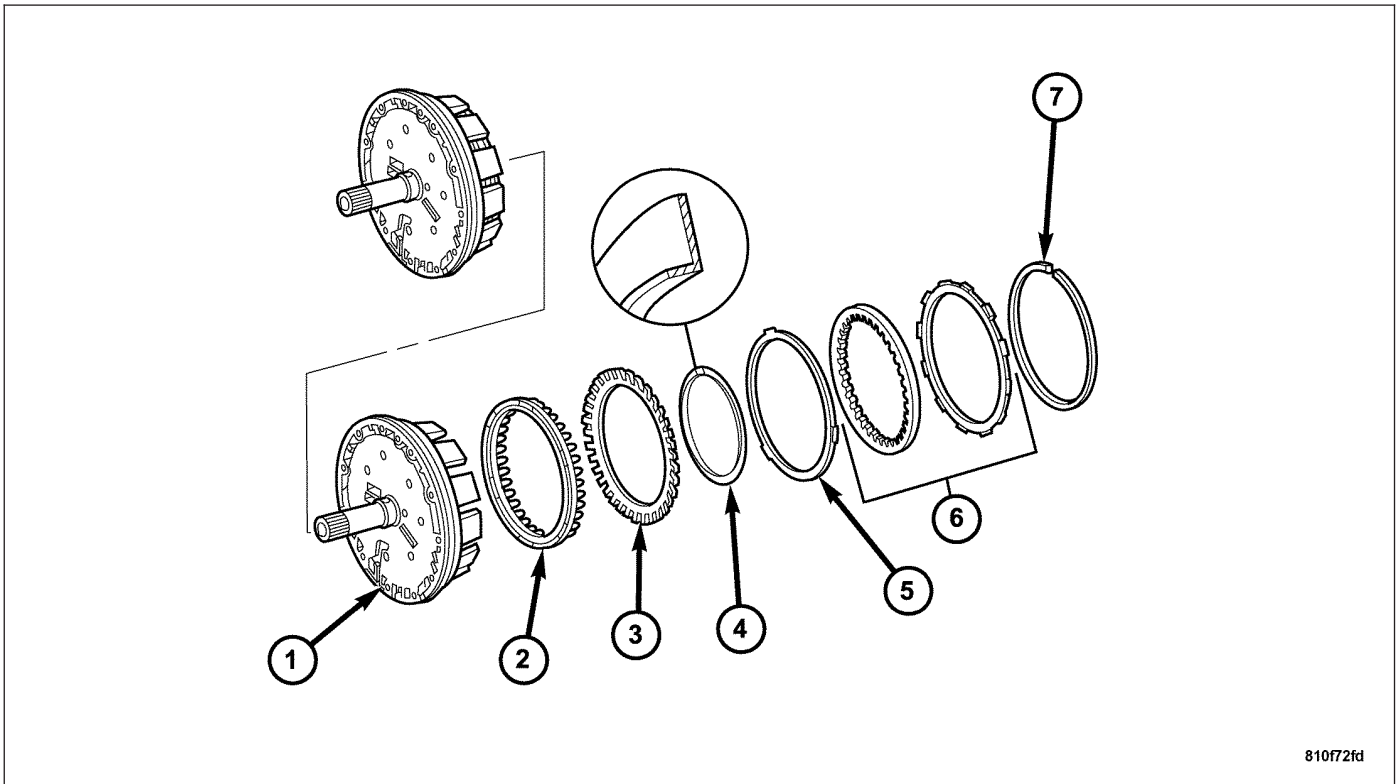
DISASSEMBLY



810f72fd

1. Remove the snap-ring (7).
2. Remove the multiple-disc pack (6) and the disc spring (5) from the multi-disc holding clutch B1 outer carrier.
3. Place Special Tool 8900 on the disc spring and compress the spring until the snap-ring (4) is exposed.
4. Remove the snap-ring (4).
5. Remove the piston (2) from the multi-disc holding clutch B1 carrier by carefully blowing compressed air into the bore.

ASSEMBLY



810f72fd

1. Install the piston (2) in the outer multiple-disc carrier (1). Press in the piston using the disc spring (3) and Special Tool 8900. Place Special Tool 8900 on the disc spring (3) and compress until the groove of the snap-ring (4) is exposed

Note: Check the vulcanized gasket, replace if necessary.

2. Insert the snap-ring (4).

Note: The collar of the snap-ring must point towards the multiple-disc pack. After installing, check the snap-ring for correct seat.

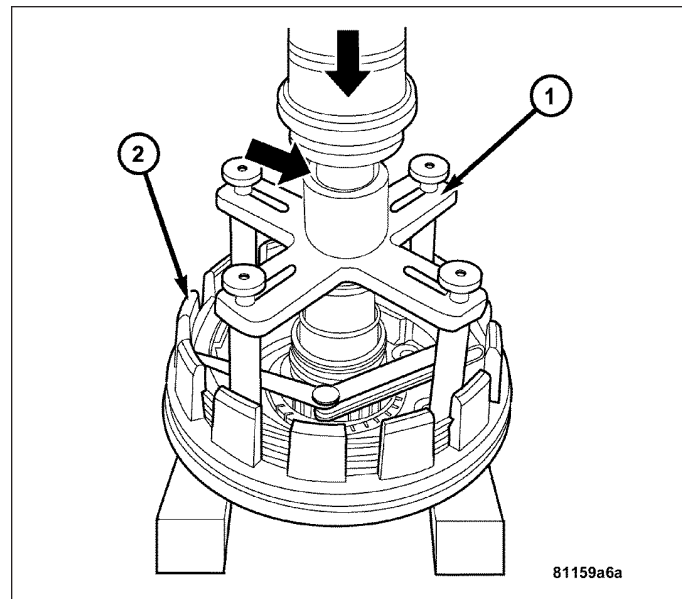
3. Insert the disc spring (5) and the multiple-disc pack (6) in the multi-disc holding clutch B1 outer carrier.

4. Insert the snap-ring (7).

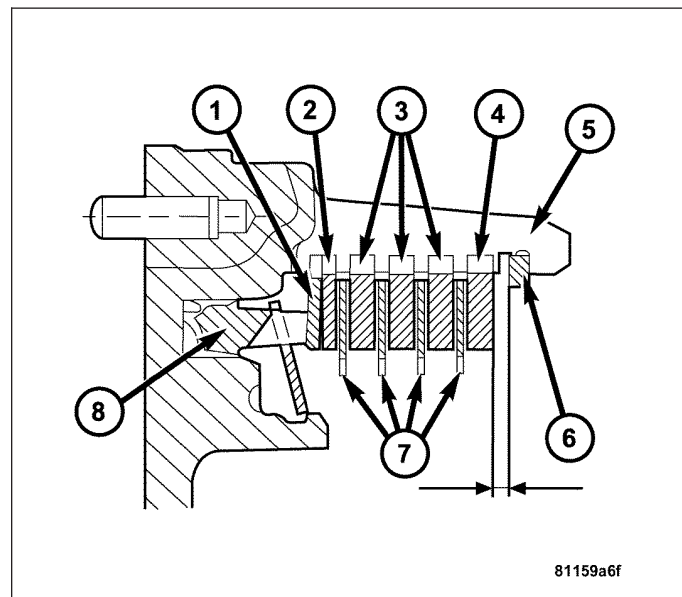
Note: Pay attention to the sequence of discs. Place the new friction multiple-discs in ATF fluid for one hour before installing.

5. Measure the multi-disc holding clutch B1 clearance.

- a. Mount Special Tool 8901 (1) multi-disc holding clutch B1 outer carrier (2).
- b. Using a lever press, compress the pressing tool as far as the stop (then the marking ring is still visible, see small arrow).

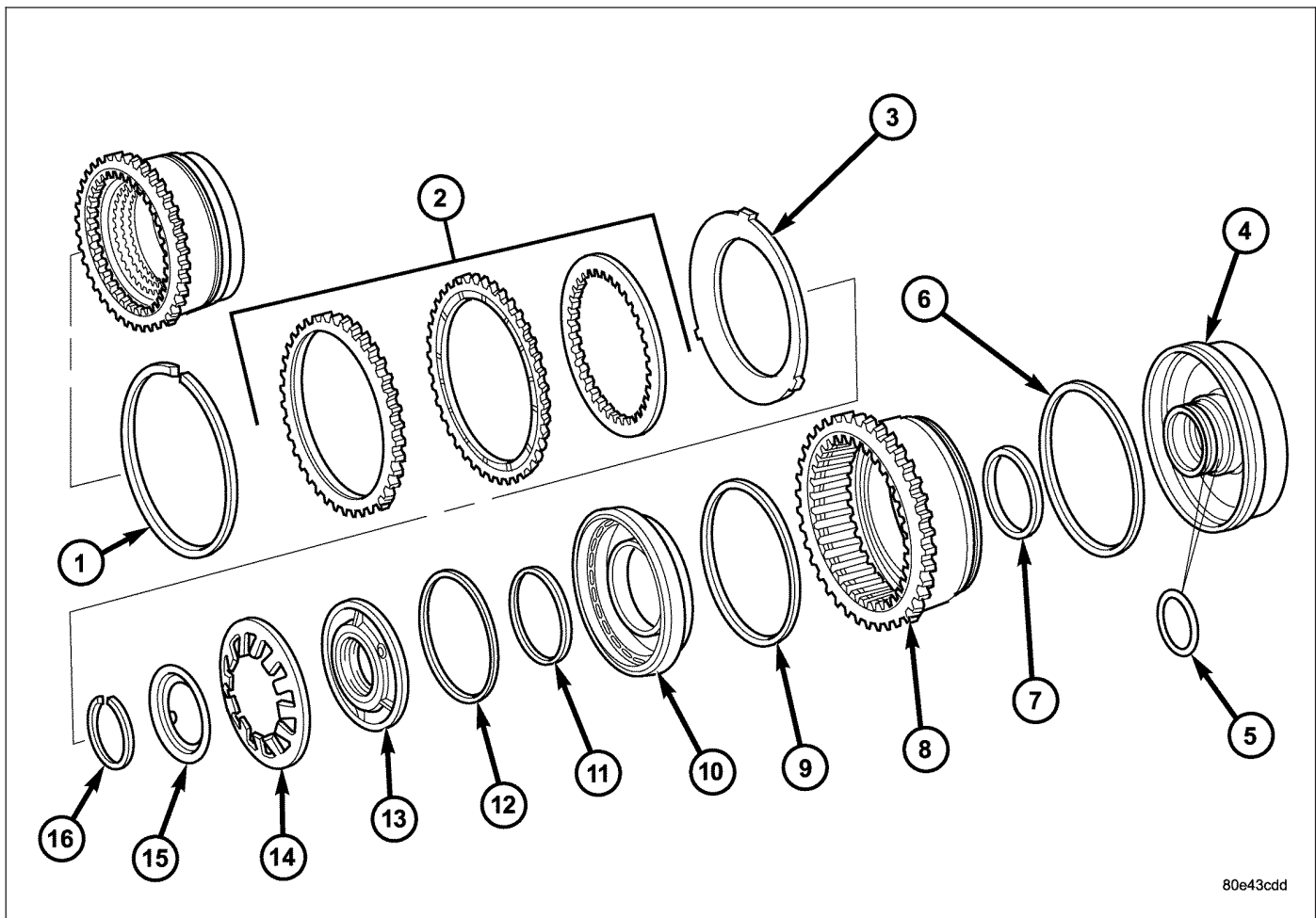


- c. Using a feeler gauge, determine the play "L" at three points between the snap-ring (6) and outer multiple-disc (4). During the measurement, the snap-ring (6) must contact the upper bearing surface of the groove in the outer multiple-disc carrier (5). The correct clearance is 2.3-2.7 mm (0.091-0.106 in.) for 2 friction disc versions, 2.7-3.1 mm (0.106-0.122 in.) for 3 disc versions, and 3.0-3.4 mm (0.118-0.134 in.) for 4 disc versions.
- d. Adjust with snap-ring (6), if necessary. Snap-rings are available in thicknesses of 2.6 mm (0.102 in.), 2.9 mm (0.114 in.), 3.2 mm (0.126 in.), 3.5 mm (0.138 in.), 3.8 mm (0.150 in.), and 4.1 mm (0.162 in.).



HOLDING CLUTCH B2

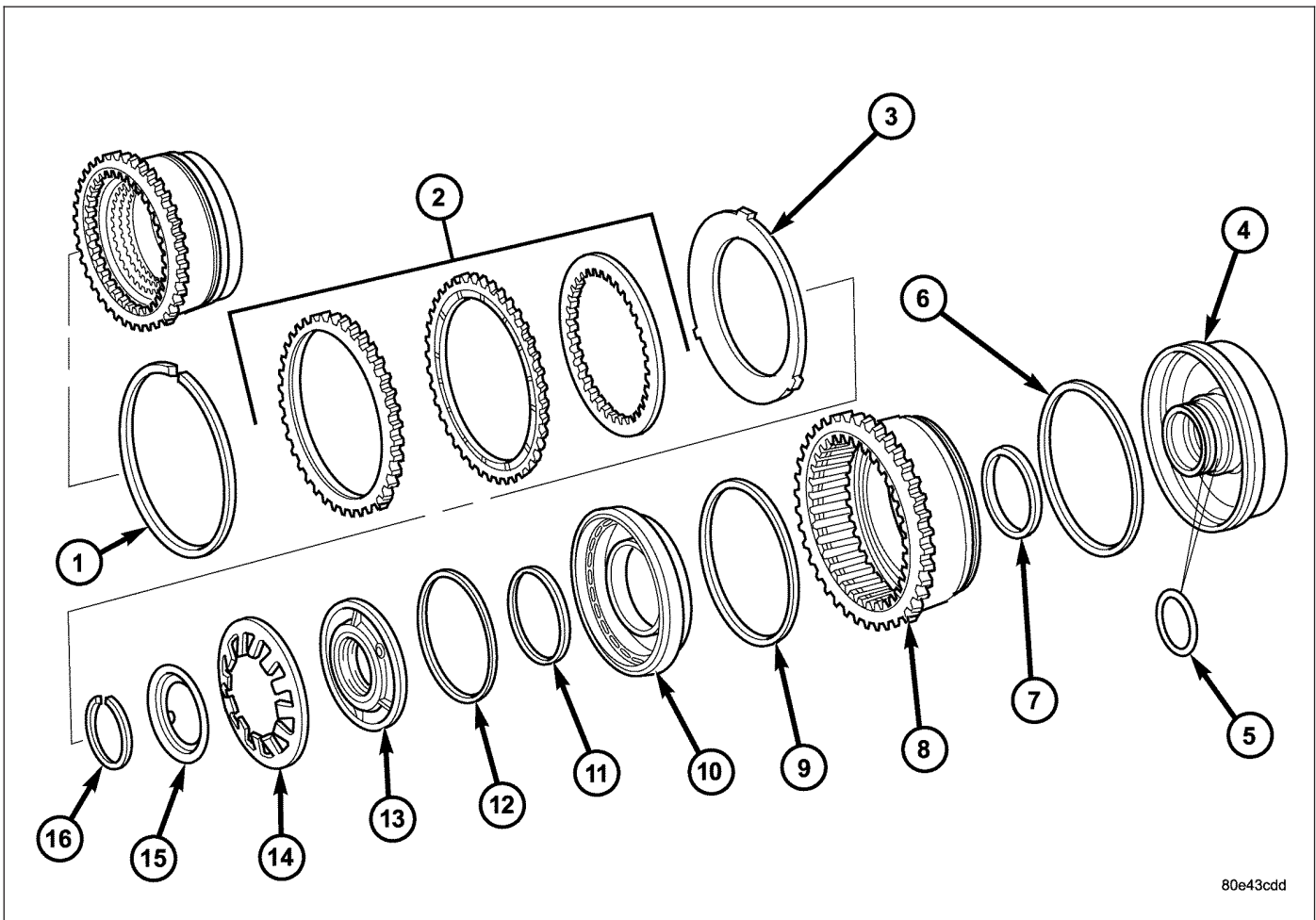
DISASSEMBLY



80e43cdd

1. Remove the snap ring (1).
2. Take the multi-disc pack (2) and the disc spring (3) out of the B3 piston/B2 outer disc carrier (8). The B3 piston/B2 outer disc carrier (8) for the multi-disc holding clutch B2 is the piston for the multiple-disc holding clutch B3 at the same time.
3. Place Special Tool 8900 on the piston back pressure spring disc (14) and compress the spring until the groove for the snap-ring is exposed.
4. Remove the snap-ring (16).
5. Remove the spring plate (15) and the piston back pressure disc spring (14).
6. Separate the piston guide ring (13) and the B2 piston (10) from the B3 piston/B2 outer disc carrier (8) by blowing compressed air into the bore.
7. Press the piston guide ring (13) out of the B2 piston (10).
8. Separate the B2 and B3 piston guide (4) from the B3 piston/B2 outer disc carrier (8) by blowing compressed air into the bore.

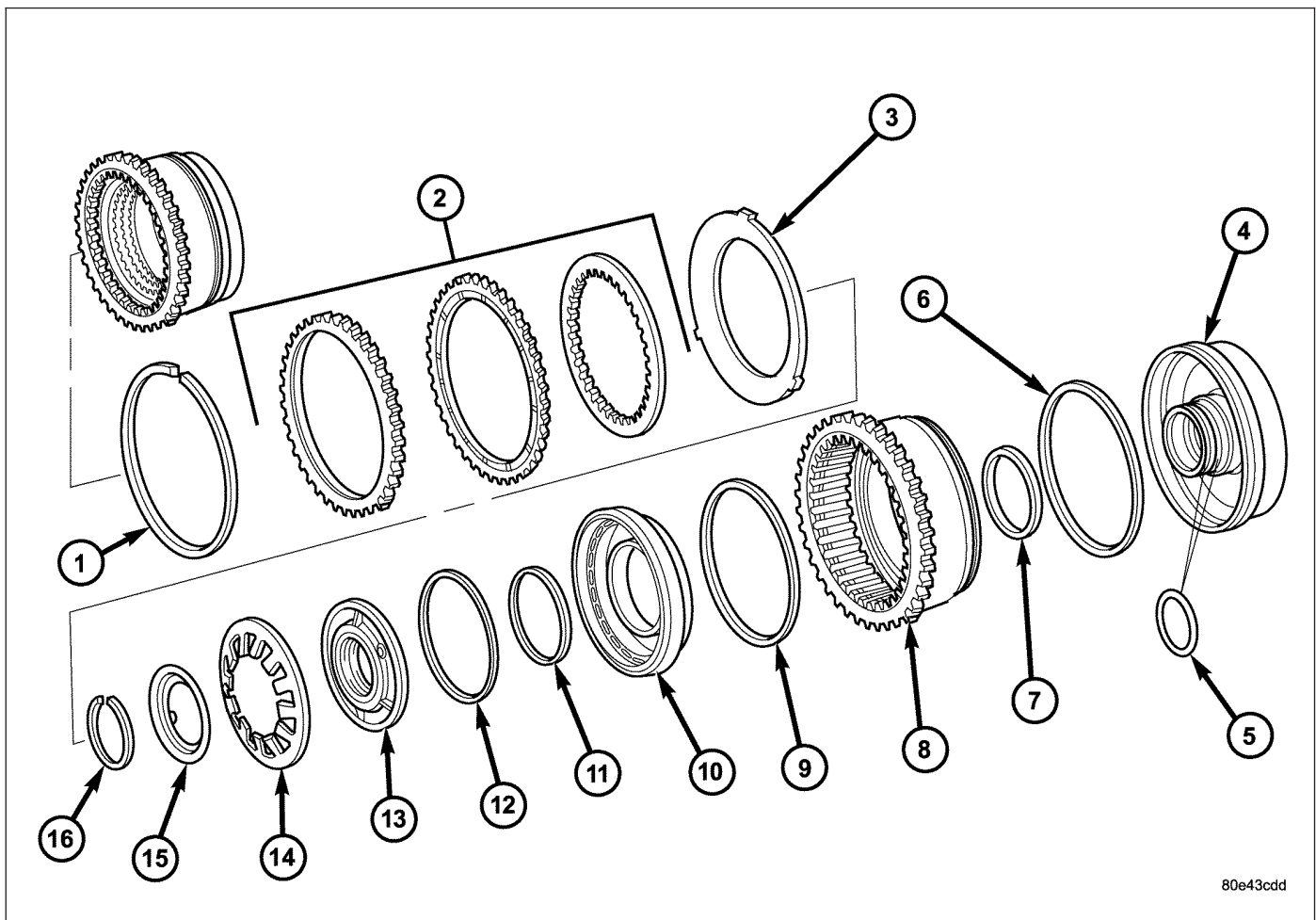
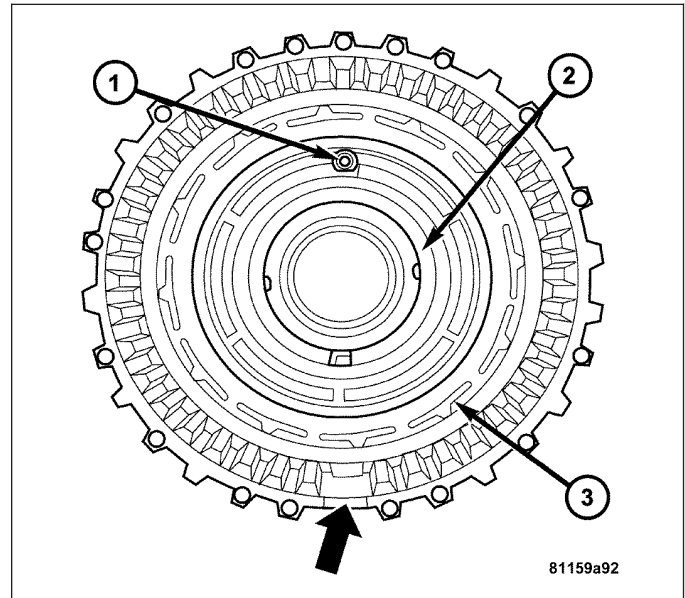
ASSEMBLY



80e43cdd

1. Assemble the B2 and B3 piston guide (4) and the B3 piston/B2 outer disc carrier (8) in the correct position.
2. Check all of the sealing rings, replace if necessary. The rounded off edges on the sealing rings (6), (11), and (12) must point outwards. The rounded off edges on the sealing ring (9) must point inwards.

3. Insert the B2 piston (10) in B3 piston/B2 outer disc carrier (8).
4. Insert the piston guide ring (2). The valve (1) in the piston guide ring must be on top.



5. Insert the piston back pressure disc spring (14) and the spring plate (15). Insert the disc spring with the curvature towards the spring plate.

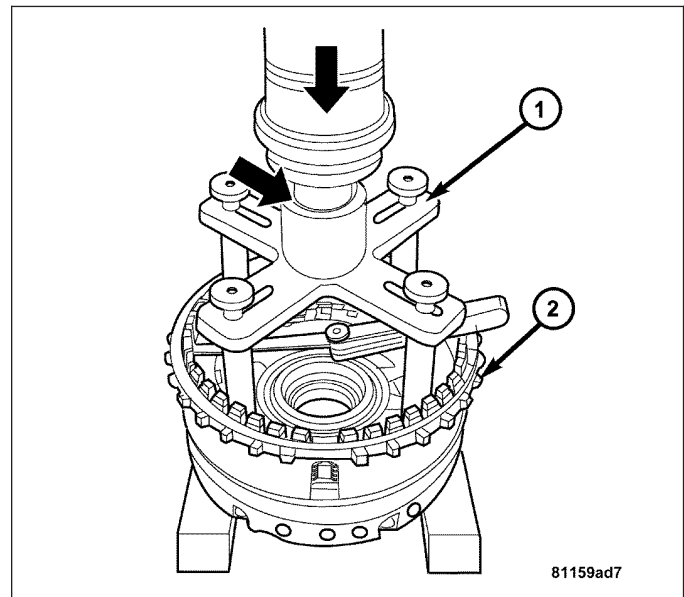
6. Place Special Tool 8900 on the disc spring (14) and compress the spring until the groove for the snap-ring is exposed.
7. Insert the snap-ring (16).

Note: Pay attention to the sequence of the discs. Place new friction multiple-discs in ATF fluid for one hour before installing.

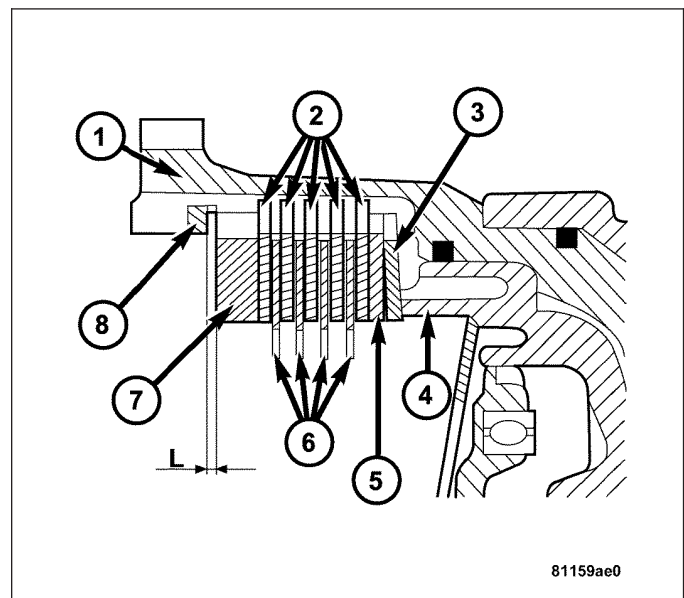
8. Insert the disc spring (3) and the multi-disc pack (2) in the B3 piston/B2 outer disc carrier (8).
9. Insert the snap-ring (1).

Note: During the measurement the snap-ring (1) must contact the upper bearing surface of the groove in the outer multiple-disc carrier.

10. Measure the B2 clutch pack clearance.
 - a. Mount Special Tool 8901 (1) on the B3/B2 outer disc carrier (2).
 - b. Using a lever press, compress the pressing tool as far as the stop (then the marking ring is still visible, see small arrow).



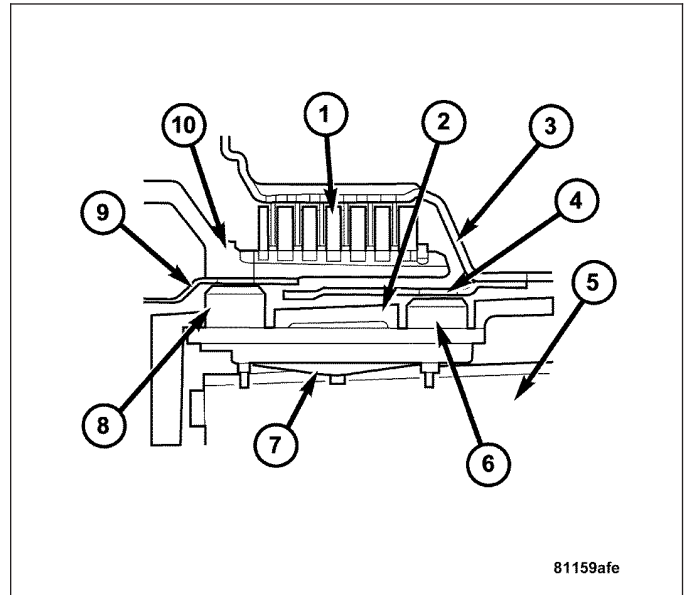
- c. Using a feeler gauge, determine the play "L" at three points between the snap-ring (8) and outer multiple-disc (7).
 - d. The correct clutch clearance is 1.9-2.3 mm (0.075-0.091 in.) for the four friction disc versions and 2.0-2.4 mm (0.079-0.095 in.) for the five disc versions.
 - e. Adjust with snap-ring (8), if necessary. Snap-rings are available in thicknesses of 2.9 mm (0.114 in.), 3.2 mm (0.126 in.), 3.5 mm (0.138 in.), 3.8 mm (0.150 in.), and 4.1 mm (0.162 in.).



SPEED SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

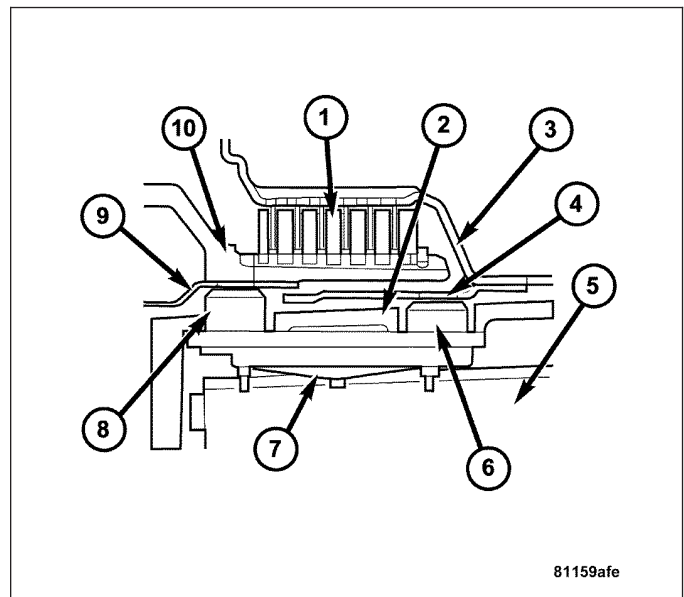
The input speed sensors (6, 8) are fixed to the shell of the control unit via contact blades. The speed sensors are pressed against the transmission housing (2) by a spring (7) which is held against the valve housing of the shift plate (5). This ensures a defined distance between the speed sensors and the exciter ring (4).



OPERATION

Signals from the input speed sensors (6, 8) are recorded in the transmission control module (TCM) together with the wheel and engine speeds and other information and are processed into an input signal for electronic control.

Input speed sensor N2 (6) records the speed of the front sun gear via the externally toothed disc carrier of the multiple-disc clutch K1 (10) and input speed sensor N3 (8) records the speed of the front planet carrier via the internally toothed disc carrier of driving clutch K1 (3).



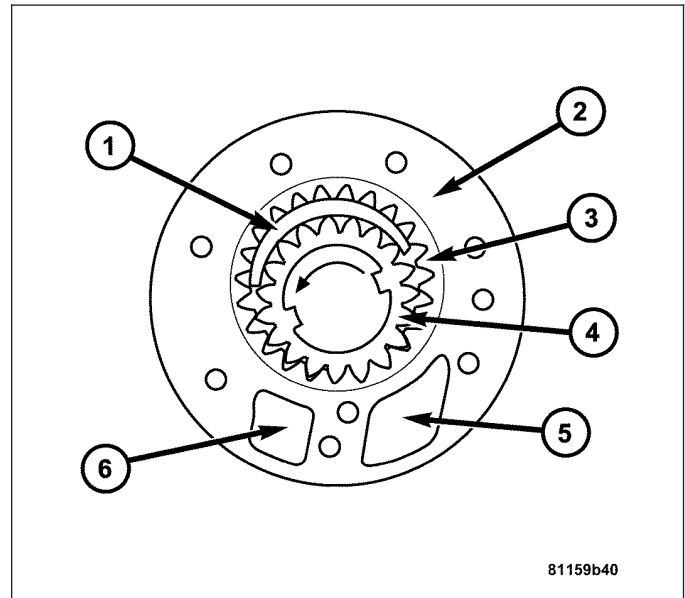
OIL PUMP

DESCRIPTION

The oil pump (crescent-type pump) is installed in the torque converter casing behind the torque converter and is driven by the drive flange of the torque converter. The pump creates the oil pressure required for the hydraulic procedures.

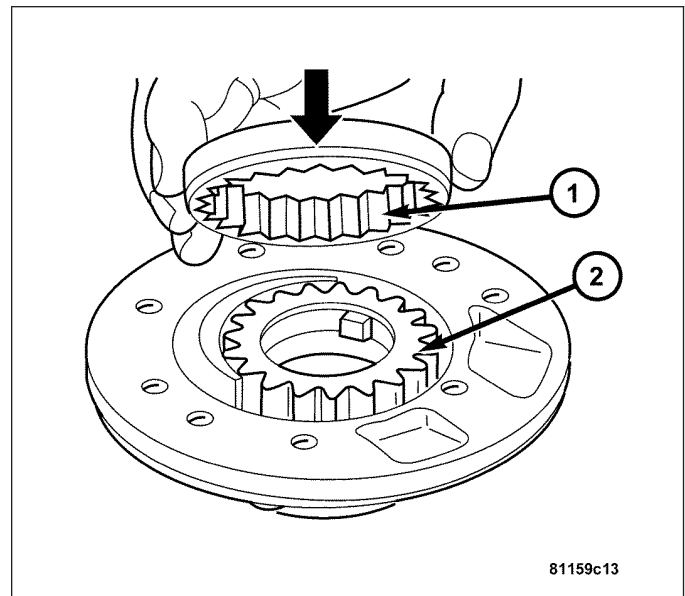
OPERATION

When the engine is running, the oil is pumped through the inlet chamber (5) along the upper and lower side of the crescent to the pressure chamber (6) of the housing. The meshing of the teeth prevents oil flowing from the delivery side to the intake side. An external gear (3), eccentrically mounted in the pump housing, is located on the internal gear (4) which is connected to the drive flange. The crescent (1) drives the external wheel.

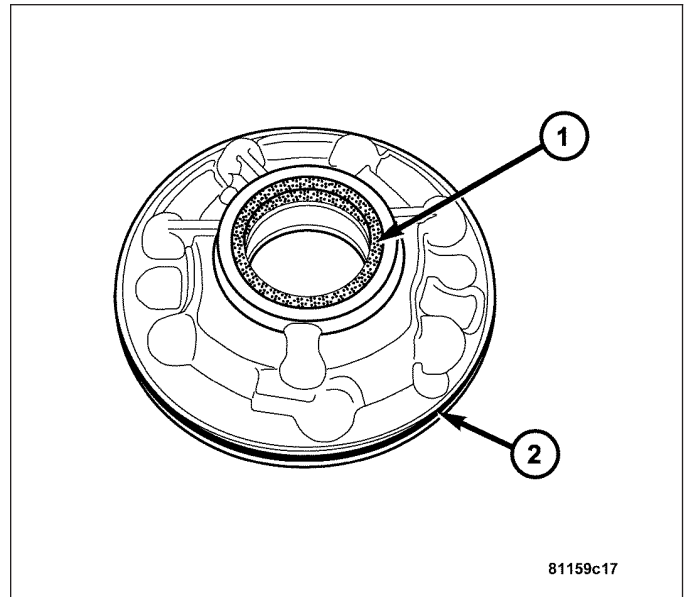


DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove the pump gears (1 and 2) from the pump housing.

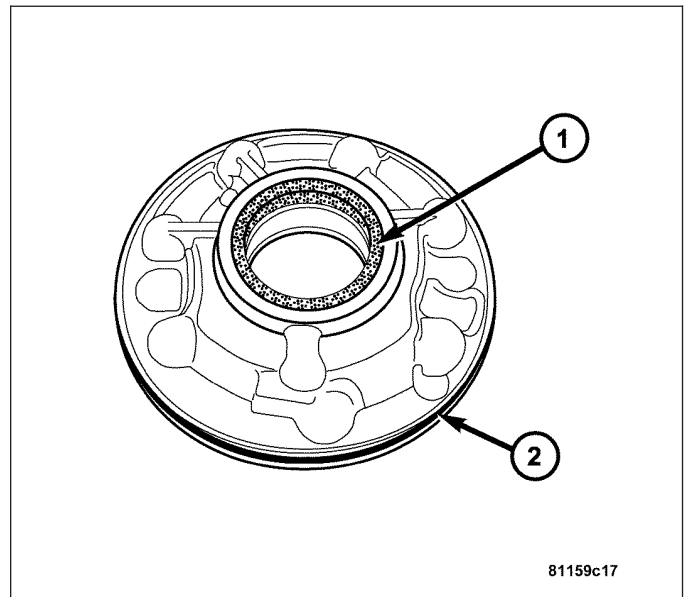


2. Remove the inner oil pump seal (1).
3. Remove the outer oil pump o-ring (2).

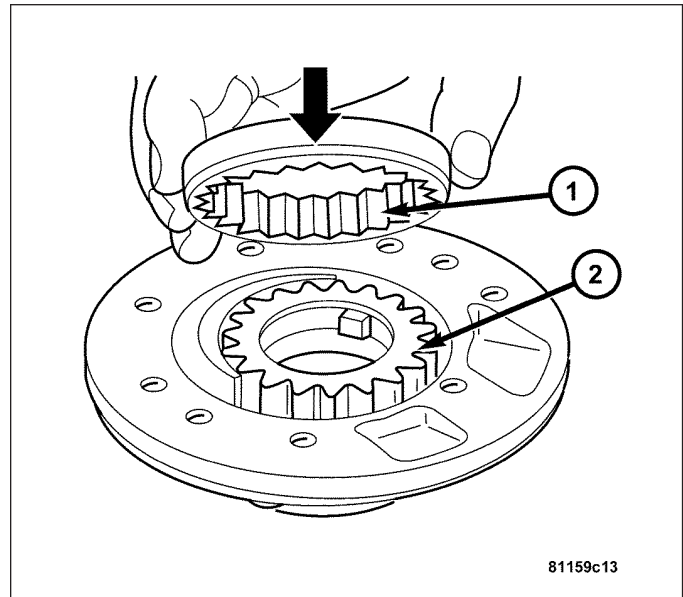


ASSEMBLY

1. Install a new inner oil pump seal (1) with Special Tool 8902-A.
2. Replace the outer oil pump o-ring (2).



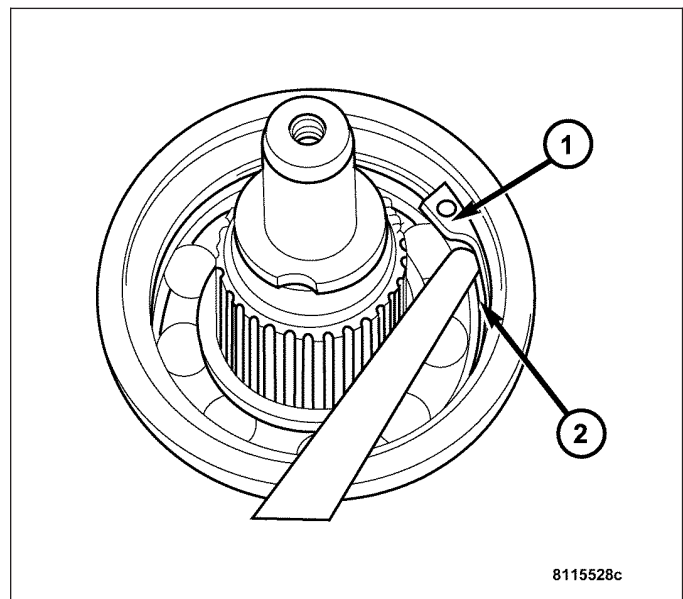
- Lubricate the pump gears with transmission fluid and place in the pump housing. Insert the pump gear (1) so that the chamfer (arrow) points towards the pump housing.



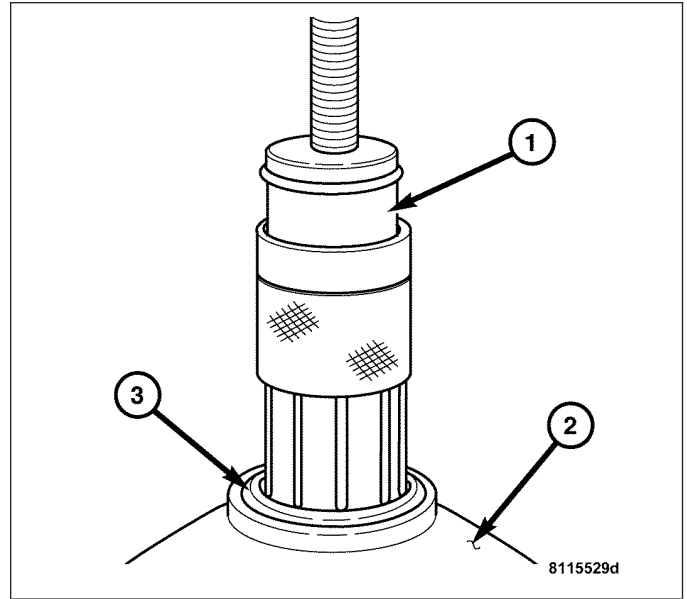
OUTPUT SHAFT BEARING

REMOVAL

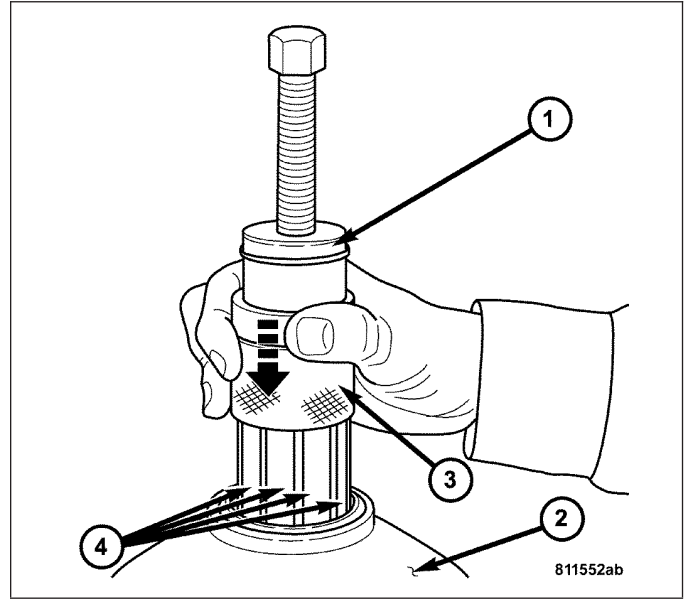
- Raise and support vehicle.
- Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
- Place the transmission in the PARK position before attempting to remove the output shaft nut.
- Remove the output shaft nut holding the propeller shaft flange to the output shaft.
- Remove the propeller shaft flange.
- Remove the transmission rear oil seal with a suitable slide hammer and screw.
- Remove the transmission output shaft washer. Be sure to tag the washer since it is very similar to the geartrain end-play shim and they must not be interchanged.
- Remove the transmission rear output shaft bearing retaining ring (1).



9. Position Special Tool 9082 (1) over the inner race of the output shaft bearing (3).

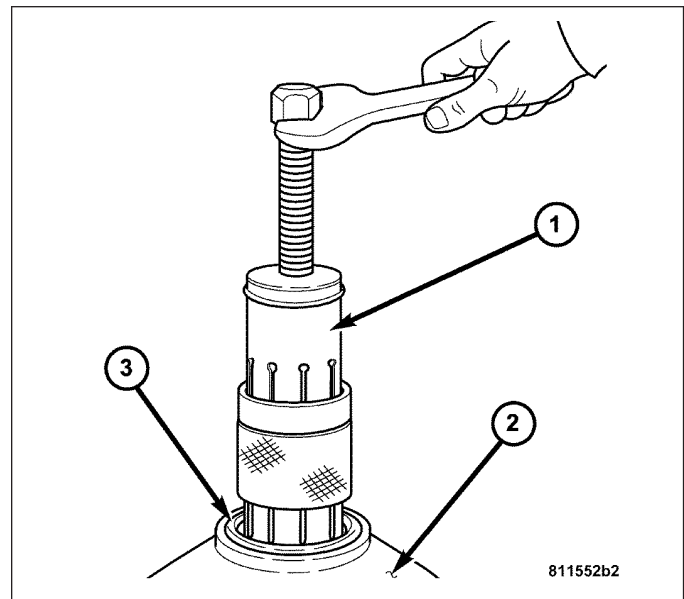


10. Slide the collar (3) on the Special Tool 9082 (1) downward over the fingers (4) of the tool.



11. Remove the output shaft bearing (3).

CAUTION: Verify that the geartrain end-play shim has remained on the output shaft and against the park gear. The shim may be adhered to the bearing inner race. Retrieve the shim from the bearing and install over the output shaft and against the park gear.

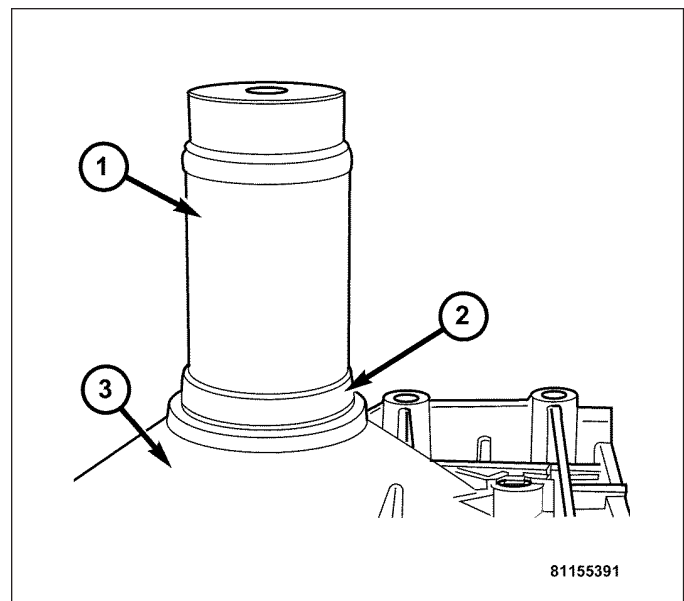


INSTALLATION

CAUTION: Verify that the geartrain end-play shim is properly installed over the output shaft and against the park gear.

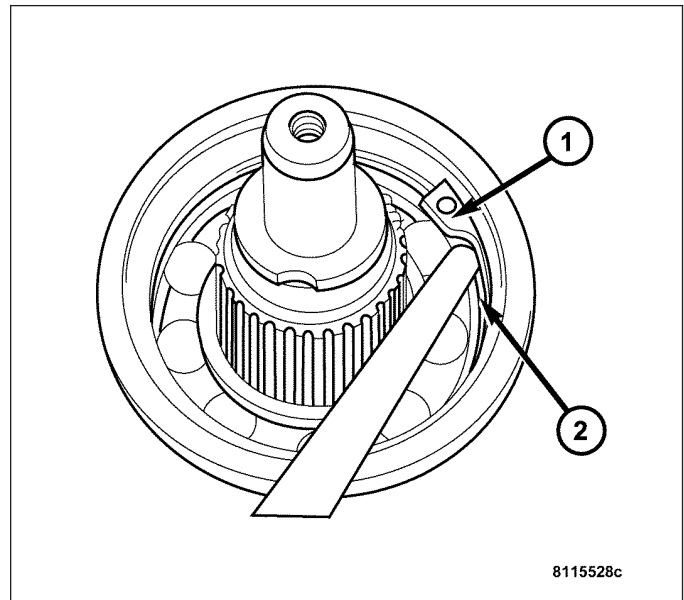
1. Install the output shaft bearing in the rear transmission housing.

- a. Using Special Tool 9287 (1), install the output shaft bearing (2) into the transmission housing (3). **The closed side of the plastic cage**

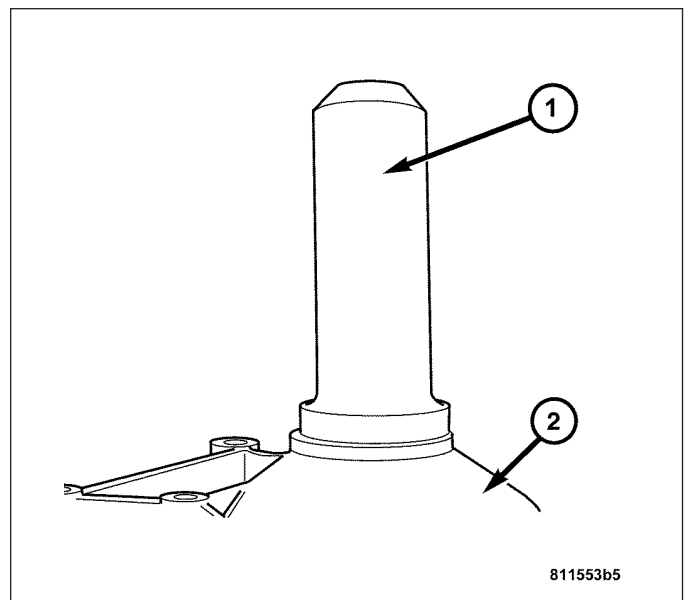


must point towards the parking lock gear.

- b. Install the retaining ring (1). Ensure that the retaining ring is seated correctly in the groove.
 - c. Check that there is no play between the bearing (2) and the retaining ring (1) using feeler gauge.
 - d. There must be no play between the retaining ring and the bearing. If the ring cannot be installed, a thinner ring must be used. If there is play between the ring and the bearing, a thicker ring must be installed. Retaining rings are available in thicknesses of 2.0 mm (0.079 in.), 2.1 mm (0.083 in.), and 2.2 mm (0.087 in.).
2. Install the output shaft washer onto the output shaft.

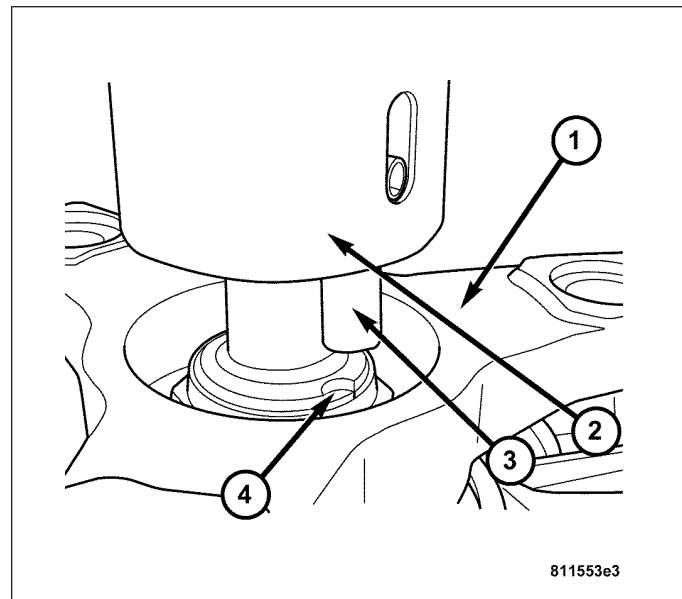


- 3. Install a new transmission rear seal into the transmission case (2) with Special Tool 8902A (1).
- 4. Install the propeller shaft flange onto the output shaft.
- 5. Place the transmission in the PARK position before attempting to tighten the output shaft nut.
- 6. Install a new output shaft nut. Tighten the output shaft nut to 120 N·m (88.5 ft. lbs.).



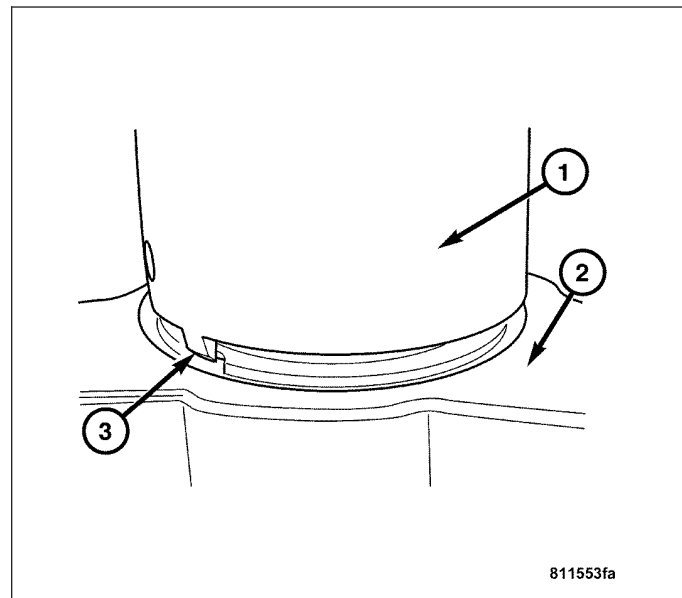
7. Stake the output shaft nut to the output shaft as follows.

- a. Place Special Tool 9078 (2) and Special Tool C-4171 onto the output shaft.
- b. Rotate Special Tool 9078 (2) until the alignment pin (3) engages the output shaft notch (4).



- c. Press downward on Special Tool 9078 (1) until the staking pin (3) contacts the output shaft nut flange (2).
- d. Strike the Special Tool C-4171 with a suitable hammer until the output shaft nut is securely staked to the output shaft.

8. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).



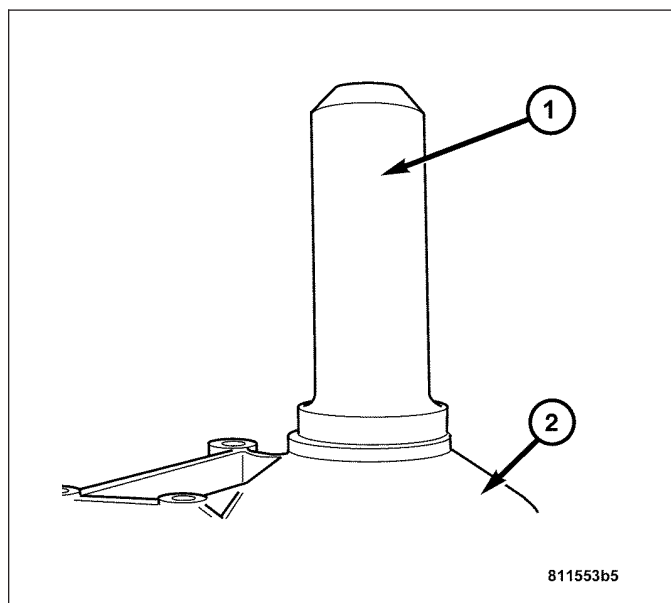
OUTPUT SHAFT SEAL

REMOVAL

1. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL). Move propeller shaft to the right and tie up.
2. Place the transmission in the PARK position before attempting to remove the output shaft nut.
3. Remove the output shaft nut holding the propeller shaft flange to the output shaft.
4. Remove the propeller shaft flange.
5. Remove the output shaft seal with suitable screw and slide hammer.

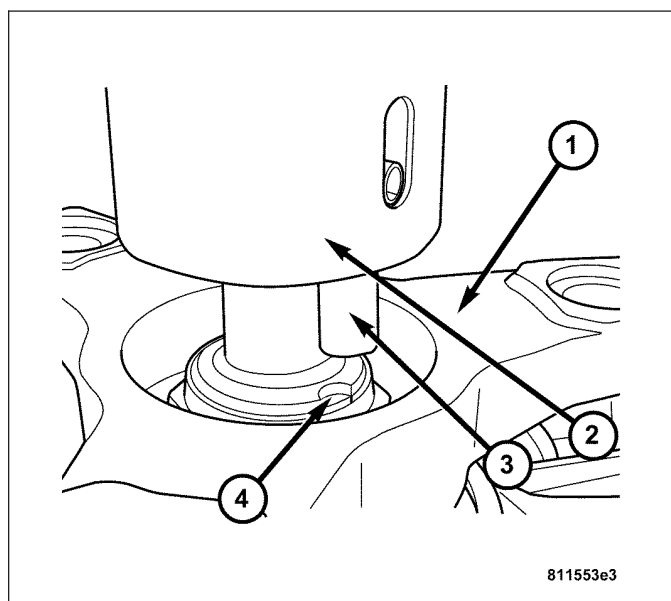
INSTALLATION

1. Position the new output shaft seal over the output shaft and against the transmission case (2).
2. Use Special Tool 8902A (1) to install the seal.
3. Install the propeller shaft flange onto the output shaft.
4. Place the transmission in the PARK position before attempting to tighten the output shaft nut.
5. Install a new output shaft nut. Tighten the output shaft nut to 120 N·m (88.5 ft. lbs.).

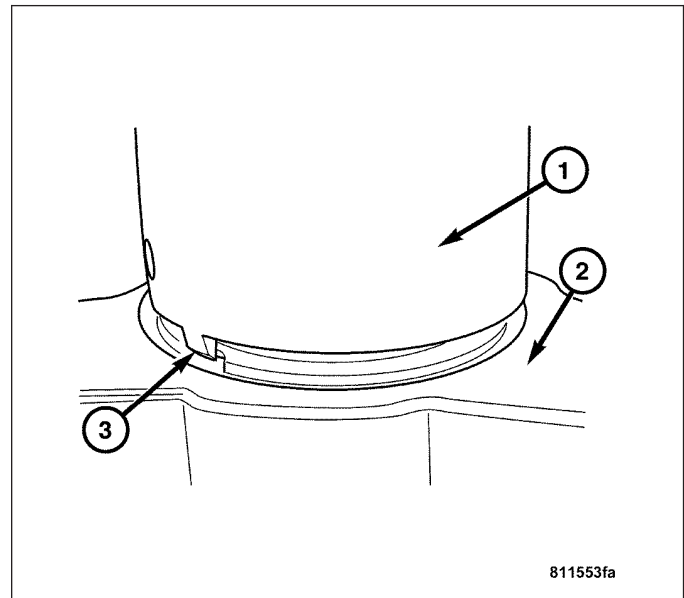


6. Stake the output shaft nut to the output shaft as follows.

- a. Place the Special Tool 9078 (2) and Special Tool C-4171 onto the output shaft.
- b. Rotate the Special Tool 9078 (2) until the alignment pin (3) engages the output shaft notch.



- (4).
- c. Press downward on the Special Tool 9078 (1) until the staking pin (3) contacts the output shaft nut flange.
 - d. Strike the Special Tool C-4171 with a suitable hammer until the output shaft nut is securely staked to the output shaft.
7. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).



PISTONS

DESCRIPTION

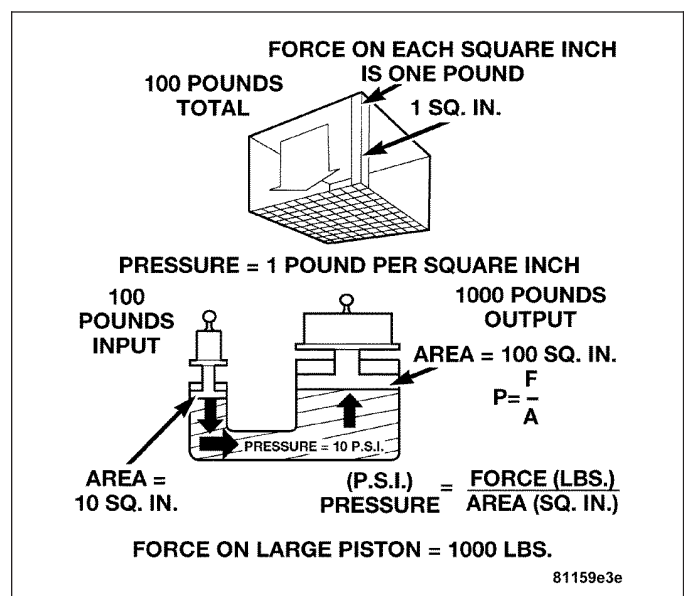
There are several sizes and types of pistons used in an automatic transmission. Some pistons are used to apply clutches. They all have in common the fact that they are round or circular in shape, located within a smooth walled cylinder, which is closed at one end and converts fluid pressure into mechanical movement. The fluid pressure exerted on the piston is contained within the system through the use of piston rings or seals.

OPERATION

The principal which makes this operation possible is known as Pascal's Law. Pascal's Law can be stated as: "Pressure on a confined fluid is transmitted equally in all directions and acts with equal force on equal areas."

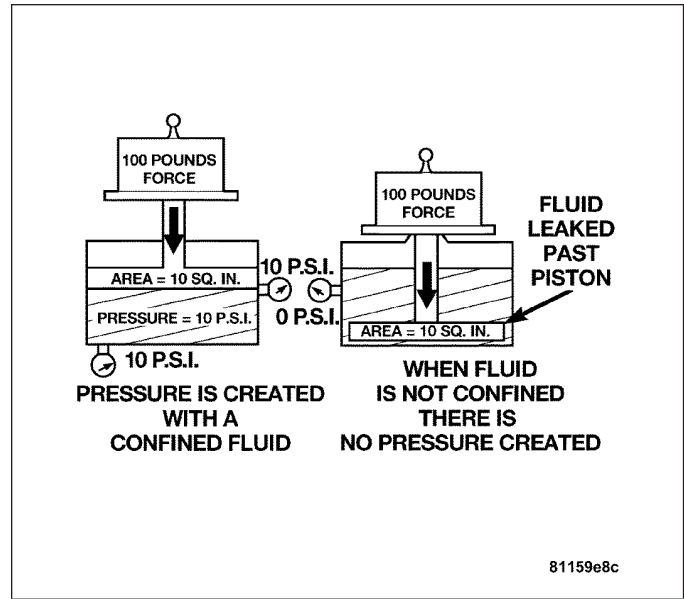
PRESSURE

Pressure is nothing more than force (lbs.) divided by area (in or ft.), or force per unit area. Given a 100 lb. block and an area of 100 sq. in. on the floor, the pressure exerted by the block is: 100 lbs. 100 in or 1 pound per square inch, or PSI as it is commonly referred to.



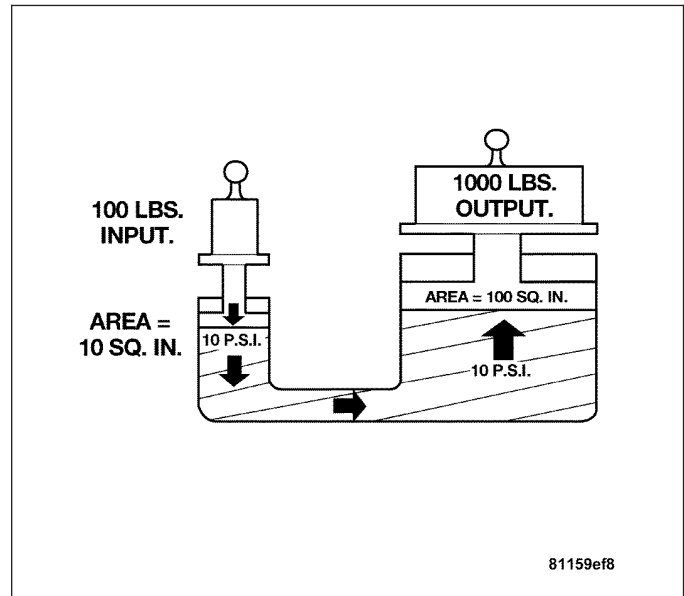
PRESSURE ON A CONFINED FLUID

Pressure is exerted on a confined fluid by applying a force to some given area in contact with the fluid. A good example of this is a cylinder filled with fluid and equipped with a piston that is closely fitted to the cylinder wall. If a force is applied to the piston, pressure will be developed in the fluid. Of course, no pressure will be created if the fluid is not confined. It will simply "leak" past the piston. There must be a resistance to flow in order to create pressure. Piston sealing is extremely important in hydraulic operation. Several kinds of seals are used to accomplish this within a transmission. These include but are not limited to O-rings, D-rings, lip seals, sealing rings, or extremely close tolerances between the piston and the cylinder wall. The force exerted is downward (gravity), however, the principle remains the same no matter which direction is taken. The pressure created in the fluid is equal to the force applied, divided by the piston area. If the force is 100 lbs., and the piston area is 10 sq. in., then the pressure created equals 10 PSI. Another interpretation of Pascal's Law is that regardless of container shape or size, the pressure will be maintained throughout, as long as the fluid is confined. In other words, the pressure in the fluid is the same everywhere within the container.



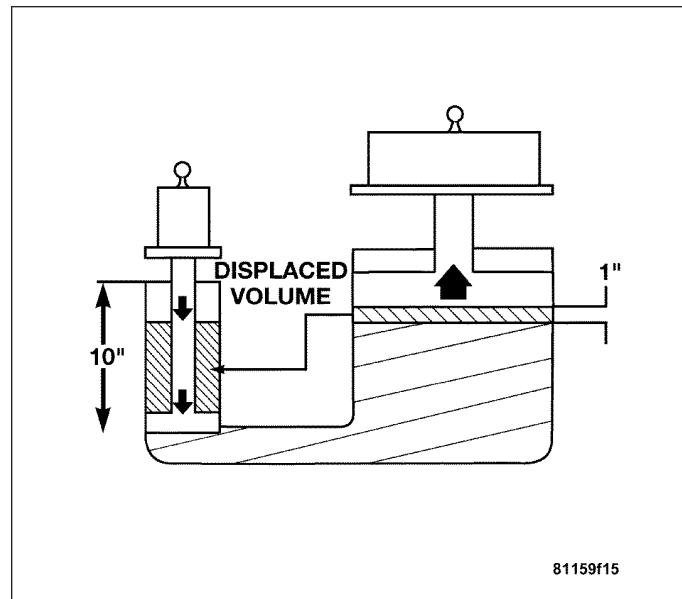
FORCE MULTIPLICATION

Using the 10 PSI example used in the illustration, a force of 1000 lbs. can be moved with a force of only 100 lbs. The secret of force multiplication in hydraulic systems is the total fluid contact area employed. The illustration shows an area that is ten times larger than the original area. The pressure created with the smaller 100 lb. input is 10 PSI. The concept "pressure is the same everywhere" means that the pressure underneath the larger piston is also 10 PSI. Pressure is equal to the force applied divided by the contact area. Therefore, by means of simple algebra, the output force may be found. This concept is extremely important, as it is also used in the design and operation of all shift valves and limiting valves in the valve body, as well as the pistons, of the transmission, which activate the clutches and bands. It is nothing more than using a difference of area to create a difference in pressure to move an object.



PISTON TRAVEL

The relationship between hydraulic lever and a mechanical lever is the same. With a mechanical lever, it's a weight-to-distance output rather than a pressure-to-area output. Using the same forces and areas as in the previous example, the smaller piston has to move ten times the distance required to move the larger piston one inch. Therefore, for every inch the larger piston moves, the smaller piston moves ten inches. This principle is true in other instances also. A common garage floor jack is a good example. To raise a car weighing 2000 lbs., an effort of only 100 lbs. may be required. For every inch the car moves upward, the input piston at the jack handle must move 20 inches downward.



PLANETARY GEARTRAIN

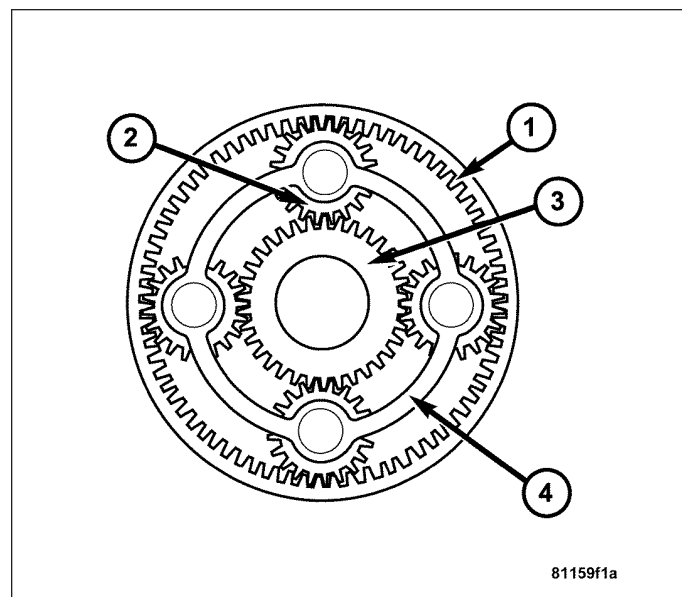
DESCRIPTION

Three planetary gear sets are used to produce the different gear ratios. These are located in the mechanical part of the transmission as the front, middle and rear planetary gear sets.

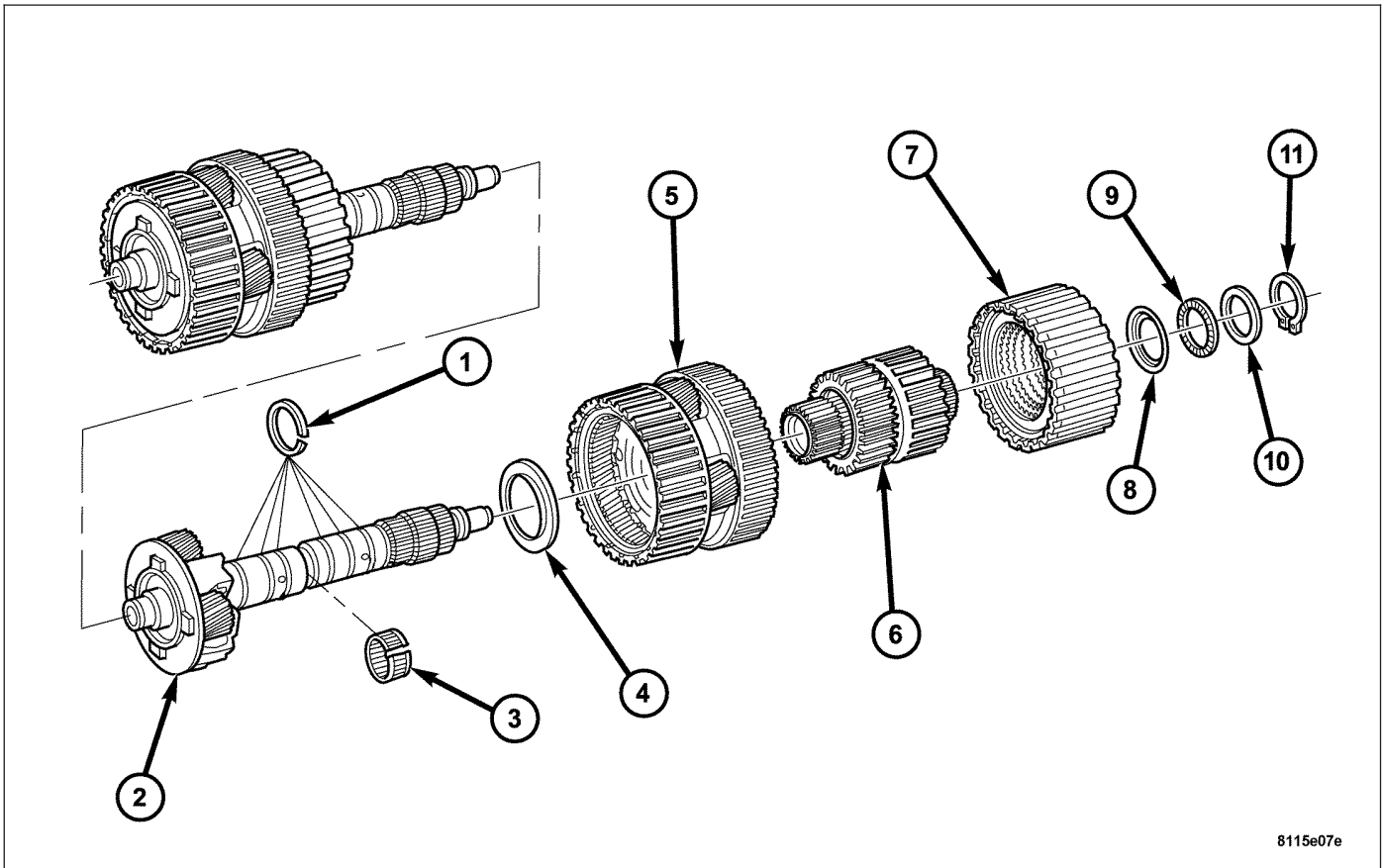
OPERATION

The annulus gear (1) and sun gear (3) elements of a planetary gear system are alternately driven and braked by the actuating elements of the multi-plate clutch and multiple-disc brake. The planetary pinion gears (2) can turn on the internal gearing of the annulus gear (1) and on the external gearing of the sun gear (3). This allows for a variety of gear ratios and the reversal of the rotation direction without the need for moving gear wheels or shift collars. When two components of the planetary gear set are locked together, the planetary gear set is locked and turns as a closed unit.

The torque and engine speed are converted according to the lever ratios and the ratio of the number of teeth on the driven gears to that on the drive gears, and is referred to as the gear ratio. The overall ratio of a number of planetary gear sets connected in series is obtained by multiplying the partial ratios.



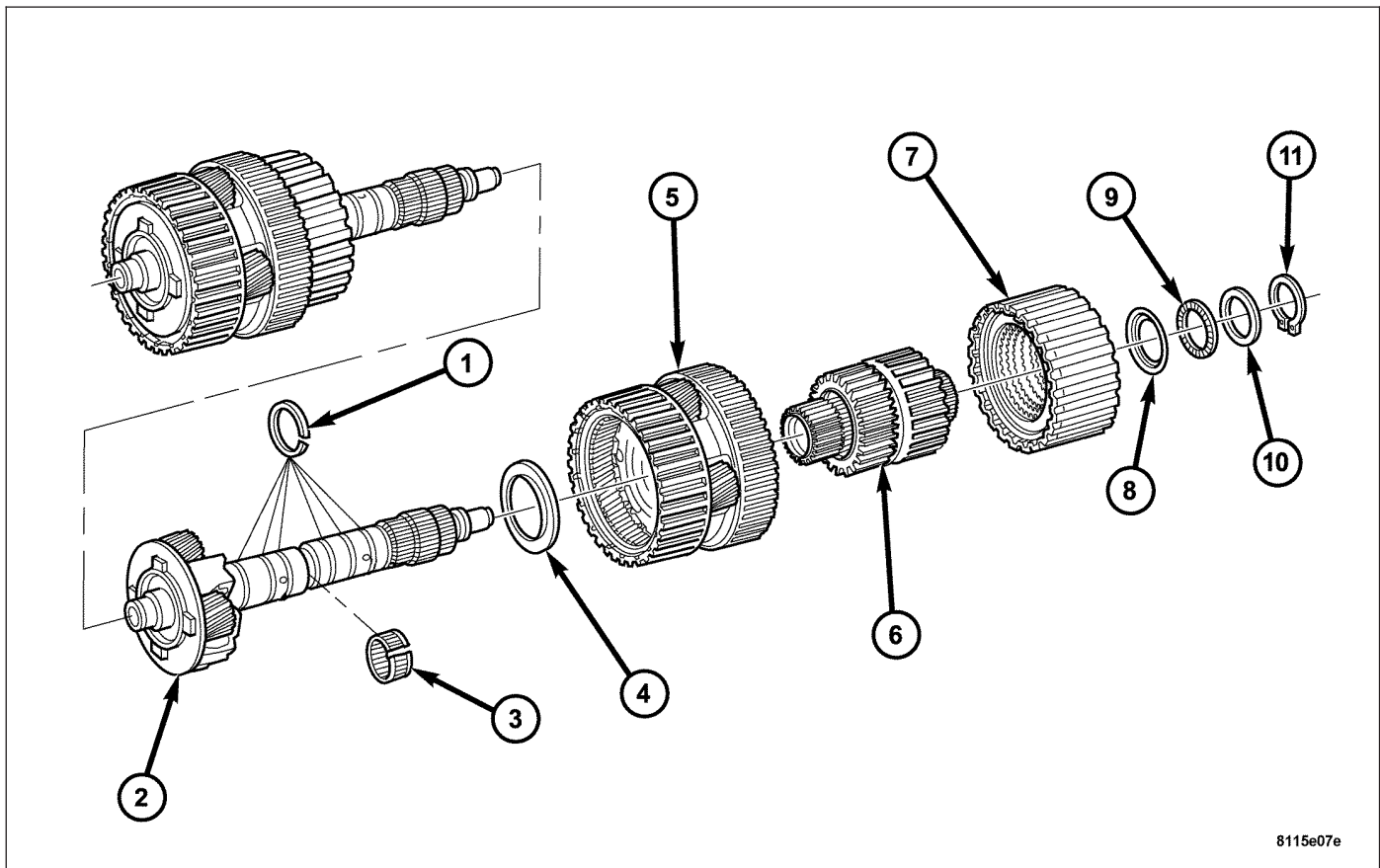
DISASSEMBLY



8115e07e

1. Remove the upper two visible teflon rings (1) from the output shaft with center planetary carrier (2).
2. Remove the retaining ring (11), shim (10), axial needle bearing (9) and thrust washer (8) from the output shaft with center planetary carrier (2).
3. Remove the driving clutch K3 (7).
4. Remove the rear hollow shaft/freewheel F2 (6) from the output shaft with center planetary carrier (2).
5. Remove the rear planetary gear set (5) with integrated tubular shaft of center gear set from the output shaft with center planetary carrier (2).
6. Remove the thrust washer (4).

ASSEMBLY



8115e07e

1. Mount the thrust washer (4) with the collar pointing towards the planet carrier.
2. Mount the rear planetary gear set (5) with the integrated tubular shaft of the center gear set on the output shaft with center planetary carrier (2).
3. Using grease, install the lower three teflon rings (1) in the groove so that the joint stays together.
4. Put the rear hollow shaft/freewheel F2 (6) onto the output shaft.
5. Install the clutch K3 (7).
6. Mount the retaining ring (11), shim, axial needle bearing (9) and thrust washer (8).
7. Using grease, insert the upper two teflon rings (1) in the groove so that the joint remains together.
8. Inspect for axial play between shim (10) and retaining ring (11). Check axial play "S" between shim (10) and retaining ring (1) using a feeler gauge. Clearance should be 0.15-0.6 mm (0.006-0.024 in.). Shims are available in thicknesses of 3.0 mm (0.118 in.), 3.4 mm (0.134 in.), and 3.7 mm (0.146 in.). Adjust as necessary.

Note: During the test, apply a contact force by hand to K3 in the direction of the output shaft.

SHIFT INTERLOCK SOLENOID

DESCRIPTION

The typical electrical solenoid used in automotive applications is a linear actuator. It is a device that produces motion in a straight line. This straight line motion can be either forward or backward in direction, and short or long distance.

A solenoid is an electromechanical device that uses a magnetic force to perform work. It consists of a coil of wire, wrapped around a magnetic core made from steel or iron, and a spring loaded, movable plunger, which performs the work, or straight line motion.

The solenoids used in transmission applications are attached to valves which can be classified as **normally open** or **normally closed**. The **normally open** solenoid valve is defined as a valve which allows hydraulic flow when no current or voltage is applied to the solenoid. The **normally closed** solenoid valve is defined as a valve which does not allow hydraulic flow when no current or voltage is applied to the solenoid. These valves perform hydraulic control functions for the transmission and must therefore be durable and tolerant of dirt particles. For these reasons, the valves have hardened steel poppets and ball valves. The solenoids operate the valves directly, which means that the solenoids must have very high outputs to close the valves against the sizable flow areas and line pressures found in current transmissions. Fast response time is also necessary to ensure accurate control of the transmission.

The strength of the magnetic field is the primary force that determines the speed of operation in a particular solenoid design. A stronger magnetic field will cause the plunger to move at a greater speed than a weaker one. There are basically two ways to increase the force of the magnetic field:

1. Increase the amount of current applied to the coil or
2. Increase the number of turns of wire in the coil.

The most common practice is to increase the number of turns by using thin wire that can completely fill the available space within the solenoid housing. The strength of the spring and the length of the plunger also contribute to the response speed possible by a particular solenoid design.

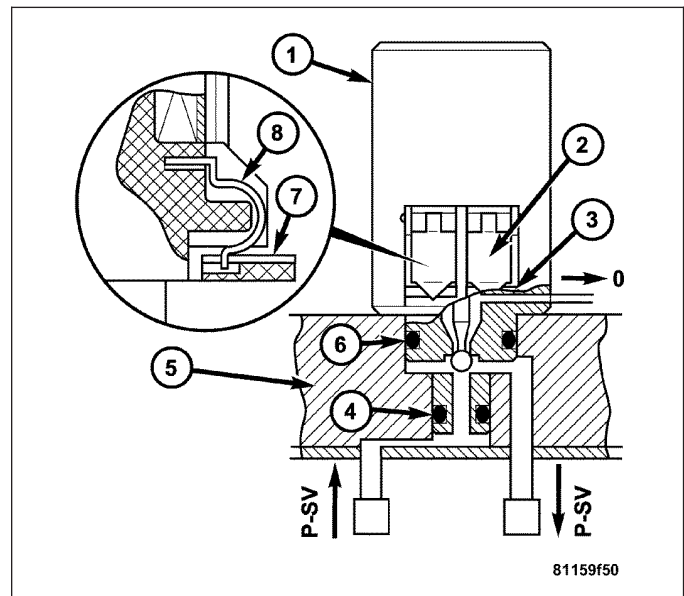
A solenoid can also be described by the method by which it is controlled. Some of the possibilities include variable force, pulse-width modulated, constant ON, or duty cycle. The variable force and pulse-width modulated versions utilize similar methods to control the current flow through the solenoid to position the solenoid plunger at a desired position somewhere between full ON and full OFF. The constant ON and duty cycled versions control the voltage across the solenoid to allow either full flow or no flow through the solenoid's valve.

UPSHIFT/DOWNSHIFT SOLENOID VALVES

The solenoid valves for upshifts and downshifts are located in the shell of the electric control unit and pressed against the shift plate with a spring.

The solenoid valves (1) initiate the upshift and downshift procedures in the shift plate.

The solenoid valves (1) are sealed off from the valve housing of the shift plate (5) by two O-rings (4, 6). The contact springs (8) at the solenoid valve engage in a slot in the conductor tracks (7). The force of the contact spring (8) ensures safe contacts.

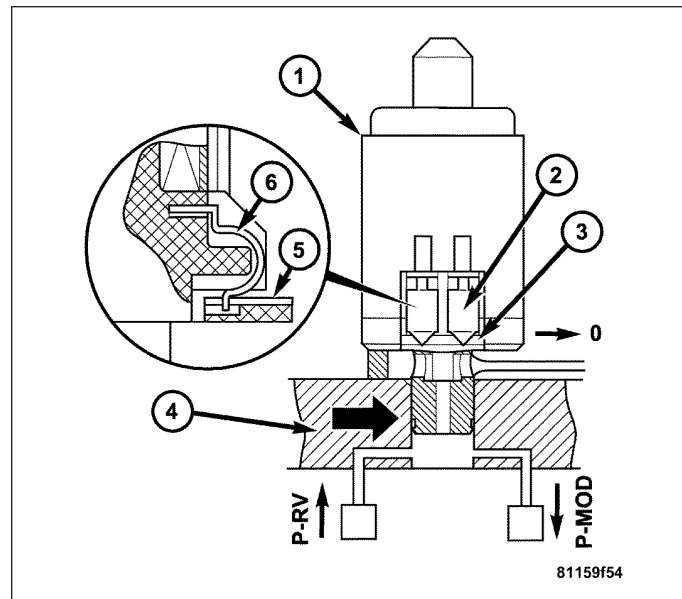


MODULATING PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

The modulating pressure control solenoid valve is located in the shell of the electric valve control unit and pressed against the shift plate by a spring.

Its purpose is to control the modulating pressure, depending on the continuously changing operating conditions, such as load and gear change.

The modulating pressure regulating solenoid valve (1) has an interference fit and is sealed off to the valve body of the shift plate (4) by a seal (arrow). The contact springs (2) at the solenoid valve engage in a slot in the conductor tracks (3). The force of the contact springs (2) ensures secure contacts.

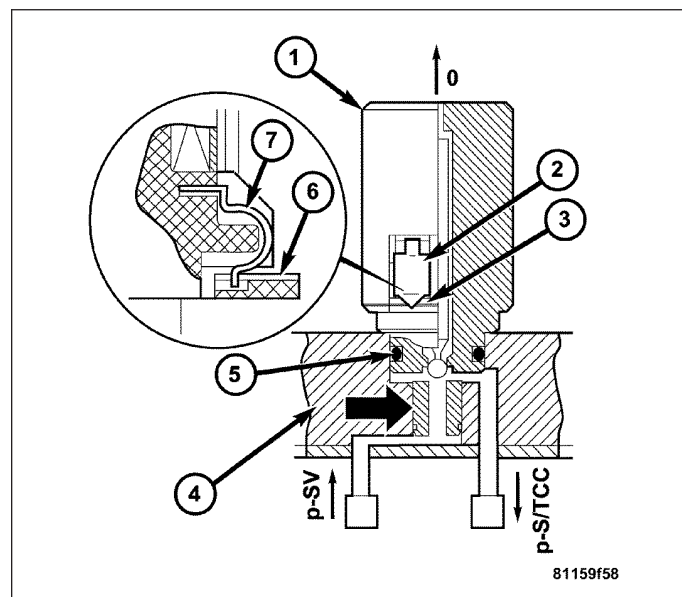


TORQUE CONVERTER LOCKUP CLUTCH PWM SOLENOID VALVE

The torque converter lockup clutch PWM solenoid valve (1) is located in the shell of the electric valve control unit and is pressed against the shift plate by a spring.

The PWM solenoid valve (1) for the torque converter lockup controls the pressure for the torque converter lockup clutch.

The torque converter lockup PWM solenoid valve (1) is sealed off to the valve body of the shift plate (4) by an O-ring (5) and a seal (arrow). The contact springs (2) at the solenoid valve engage in a slot in the conductor tracks (3). The force of the contact springs (2) ensures secure contacts.

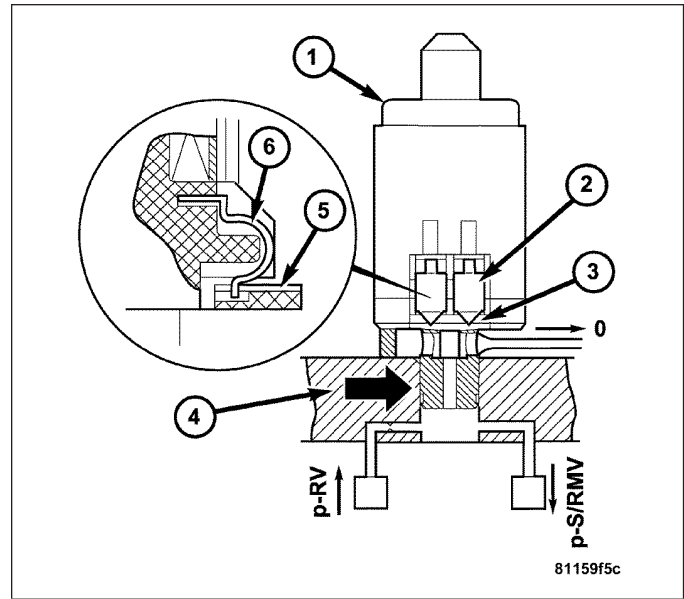


SHIFT PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

The shift pressure control solenoid valve (1) is located in the shell of the electric valve control unit and is pressed against the shift plate by a spring.

Its purpose is to control the shift pressure depending on the continuously changing operating conditions, such as load and gear change.

The shift pressure regulating solenoid valve (1) has an interference fit and is sealed off to the valve body of the shift plate (4) by a seal (arrow). The contact springs (2) at the solenoid valve engage in a slot in the conductor tracks (3). The force of the contact springs (2) ensures secure contacts.



OPERATION

When an electrical current is applied to the solenoid coil, a magnetic field is created which produces an attraction to the plunger, causing the plunger to move and work against the spring pressure and the load applied by the fluid the valve is controlling. The plunger is normally directly attached to the valve which it is to operate. When the current is removed from the coil, the attraction is removed and the plunger will return to its original position due to spring pressure.

The plunger is made of a conductive material and accomplishes this movement by providing a path for the magnetic field to flow. By keeping the air gap between the plunger and the coil to the minimum necessary to allow free movement of the plunger, the magnetic field is maximized.

UPSHIFT/DOWNSHIFT SOLENOID VALVES

If a solenoid valve is actuated by the TCM, it opens and guides the control pressure (p-SV) to the assigned command valve. The solenoid valve remains actuated and therefore open until the shifting process is complete. The shift pressure (p-SV) to the command valve is reduced to zero as soon as the power supply to the solenoid valve is interrupted.

SHIFT PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

The shift pressure regulating solenoid valve (1) assigns a proportional pressure to the current which is controlled by the TCM according to the load.

TEMP SENSOR/PARK-NEUTRAL SWITCH

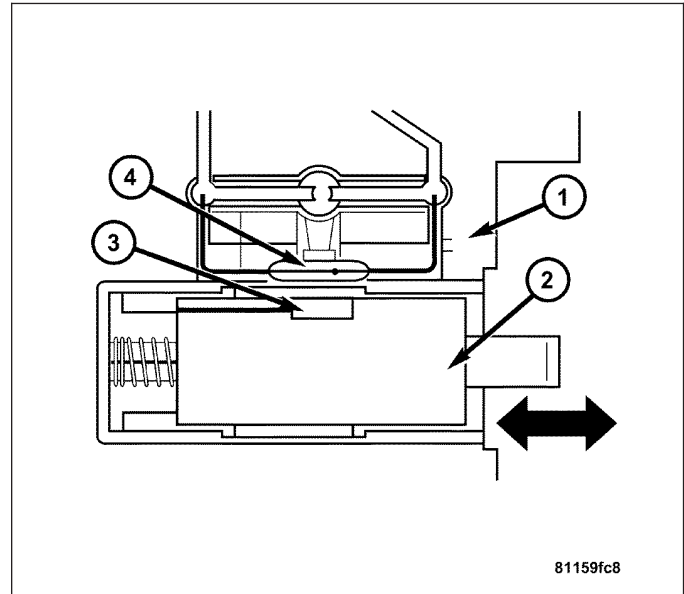
DESCRIPTION

PARK/NEUTRAL CONTACT

The park/neutral contact (4) is located in the shell of the electric control unit and is fixed to the conductor tracks.

Its purpose is to recognize selector valve and selector lever positions "P" and "N". The park/neutral contact consists of:

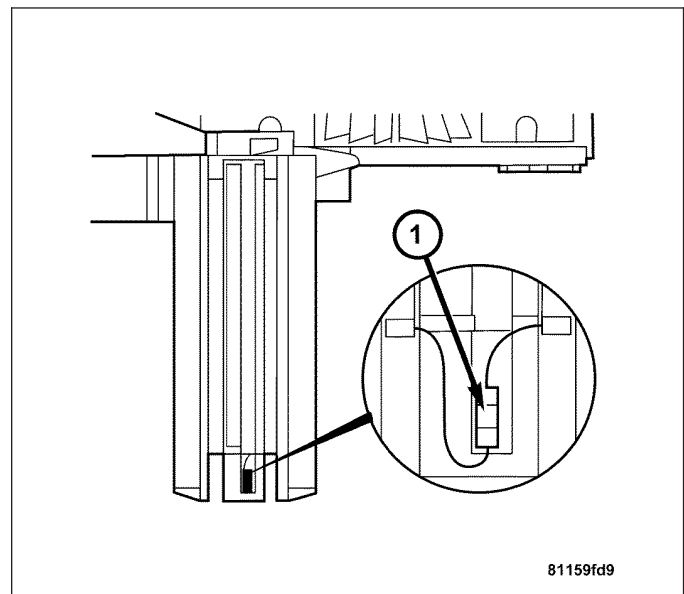
- the plunger (2).
- the permanent magnet (3).
- the dry-reed contact (4).



DESCRIPTION - TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The transmission oil temperature sensor (1) is located in the shell of the electric valve control unit and is fixed to the conductor tracks.

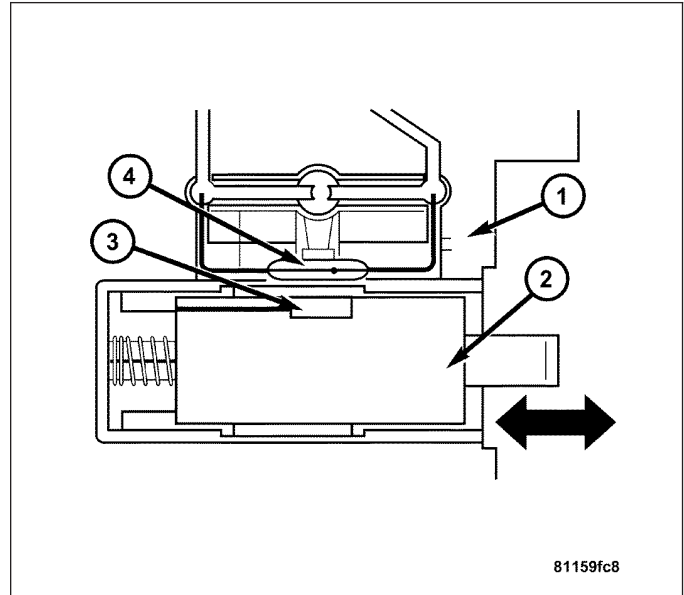
Its purpose is to measure the temperature of the transmission oil and pass the temperature to the TCM as an input signal. It is a temperature-dependent resistor (PTC).



OPERATION

PARK/NEUTRAL CONTACT

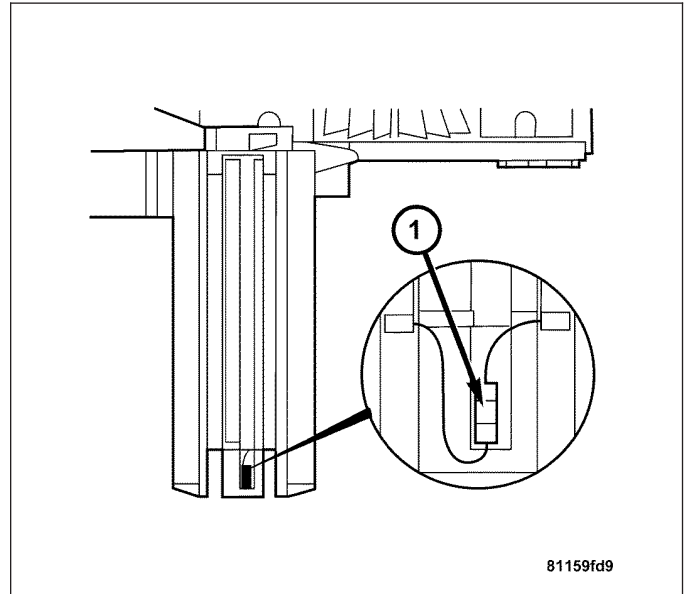
In selector lever positions "P" and "N" the park/neutral contact (4) is actuated by a cam track which is located on the detent plate. The permanent magnet (3) is moved away from the dry-reed contact (4). The dry-reed contact (4) is opened. The TCM receives an electric signal. The circuit to the starter in the selector lever positions "P" and "N" is closed.



OPERATION - TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The temperature of the transmission oil has a considerable effect on the shifting time and therefore the shift quality. By measuring the oil temperature, shift operations can be optimized in all temperature ranges. The transmission oil temperature sensor (1) is switched in series with the park/neutral contact. The temperature signal is transferred to the TCM only when the dry-reed contact of the park/neutral contact is closed in REVERSE or a forward gear position.

Refer to the Transmission Temperature Sensor Specifications table for the relationship between transmission temperature, sensor voltage, and sensor resistance.



TRANSMISSION TEMP SENSOR SPECIFICATIONS

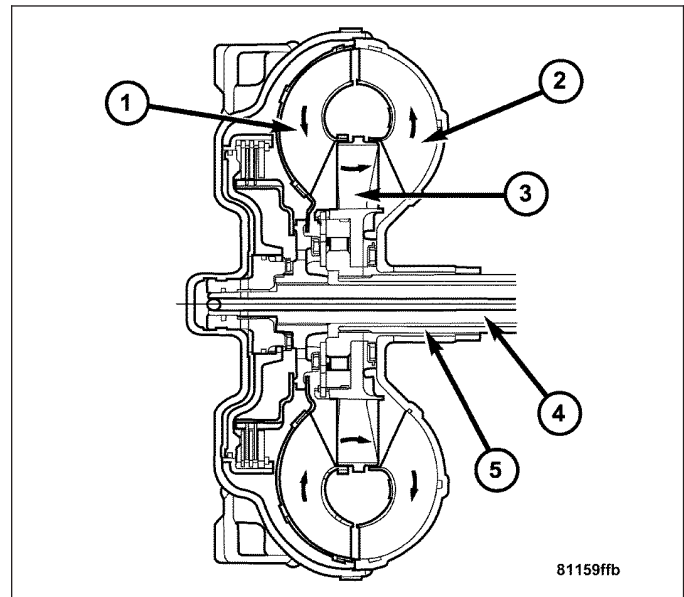
TEMPERATURE (C)	TEMPERATURE (F)	VOLTAGE	RESISTANCE
-50	-58	0.73	506.0
-45	-49	0.77	534.0
-40	-40	0.80	564.0
-35	-31	0.84	593.0
-30	-22	0.88	624.0
-25	-13	0.91	654.0
-20	-4	0.95	686.0
-15	5	0.98	718.0
-10	14	1.02	750.0
-5	23	1.05	783.0
0	32	1.09	817.0
5	41	1.12	851.0
10	50	1.16	886.0
15	59	1.19	921.0
20	68	1.23	957.0
25	77	1.26	994.0
30	86	1.30	1032.0
35	95	1.33	1070.0
40	104	1.37	1109.0
45	113	1.40	1149.0
50	122	1.44	1189.0
55	131	1.48	1231.0
60	140	1.51	1273.0
65	149	1.55	1316.0
70	158	1.58	1360.0
75	167	1.62	1405.0
80	176	1.65	1450.0
85	185	1.69	1497.0
90	194	1.72	1545.0
95	203	1.76	1594.0
100	212	1.79	1644.0
105	221	1.83	1695.0
110	230	1.86	1747.0
115	239	1.90	1800.0
120	248	1.93	1855.0
125	257	1.97	1911.0
130	266	2.00	1968.0
135	275	2.04	2027.0
140	284	2.08	2087.0
145	293	2.11	2148.0
150	302	2.15	2211.0
155	311	2.18	2276.0
160	320	2.22	2342.0
165	329	2.25	2410.0
170	338	2.29	2479.0
175	347	2.32	2551.0

TORQUE CONVERTER

DESCRIPTION

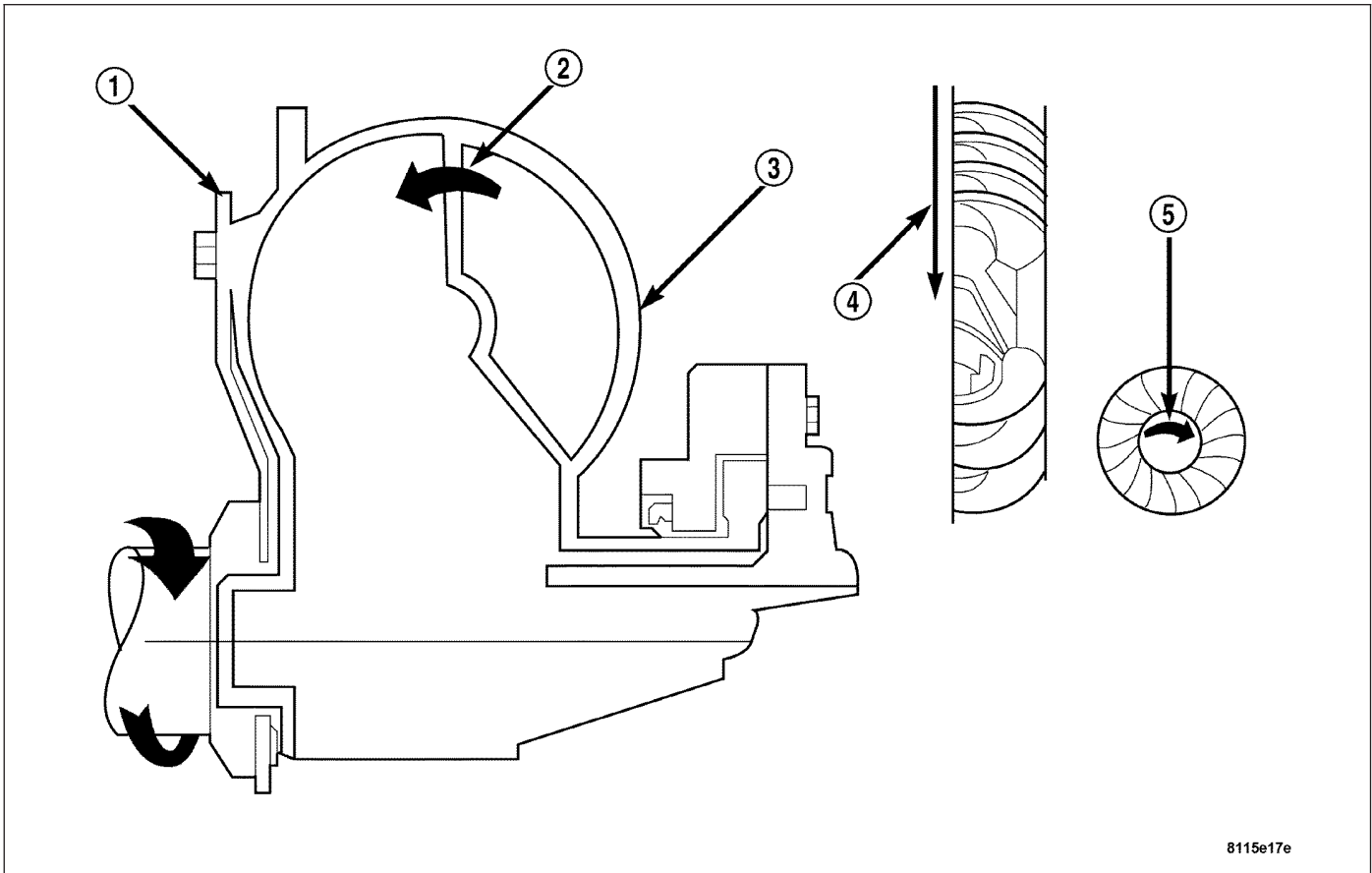
The torque converter is a hydraulic device that couples the engine crankshaft to the transmission. The torque converter consists of an outer shell with an internal turbine (1), a stator (3), an overrunning clutch, an impeller (2) and an electronically applied converter clutch. The converter clutch provides reduced engine speed and greater fuel economy when engaged. Clutch engagement also provides reduced transmission fluid temperatures. The converter clutch engages in third gear. The torque converter hub drives the transmission oil (fluid) pump.

The torque converter is a sealed, welded unit that is not repairable and is serviced as an assembly.



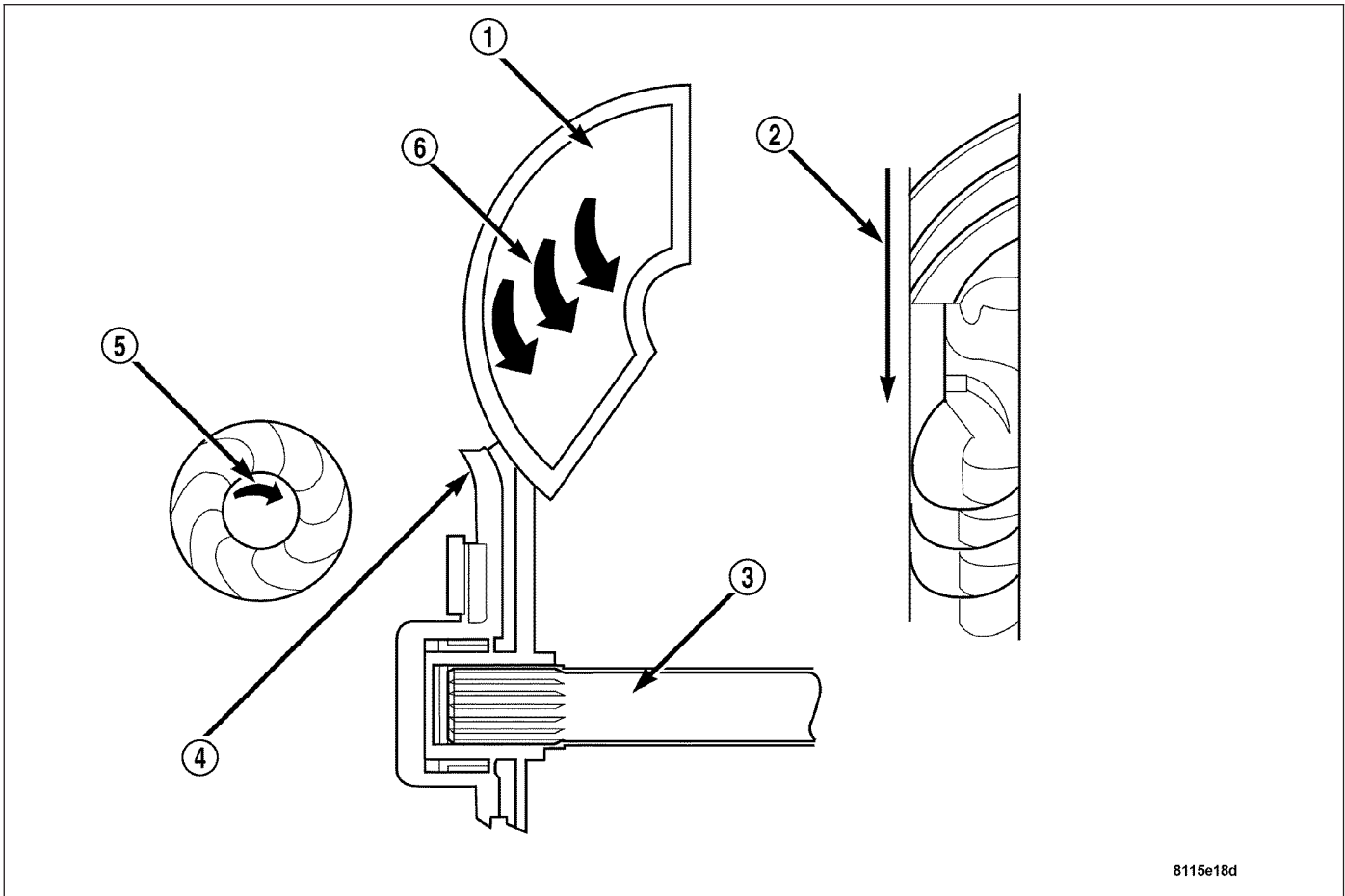
CAUTION: The torque converter must be replaced if a transmission failure resulted in large amounts of metal or fiber contamination in the fluid.

IMPELLER



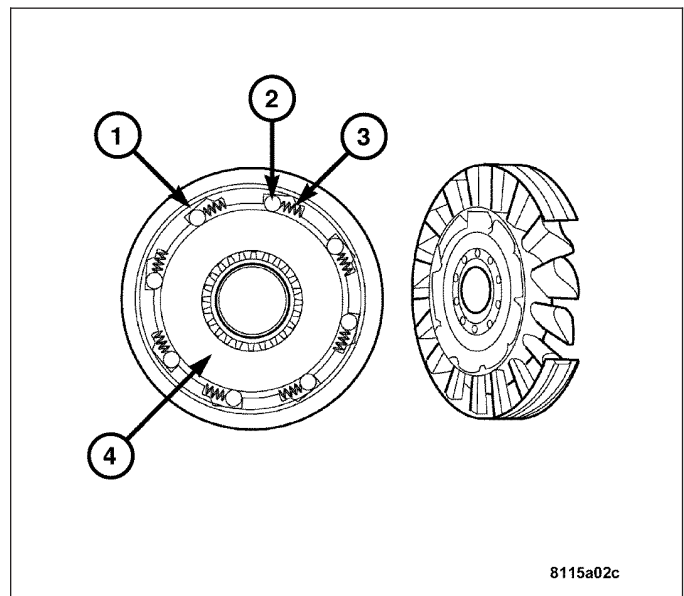
The impeller is an integral part of the converter housing. The impeller consists of curved blades placed radially along the inside of the housing on the transmission side of the converter. As the converter housing is rotated by the engine, so is the impeller, because they are one and the same and are the driving members of the system.

TURBINE

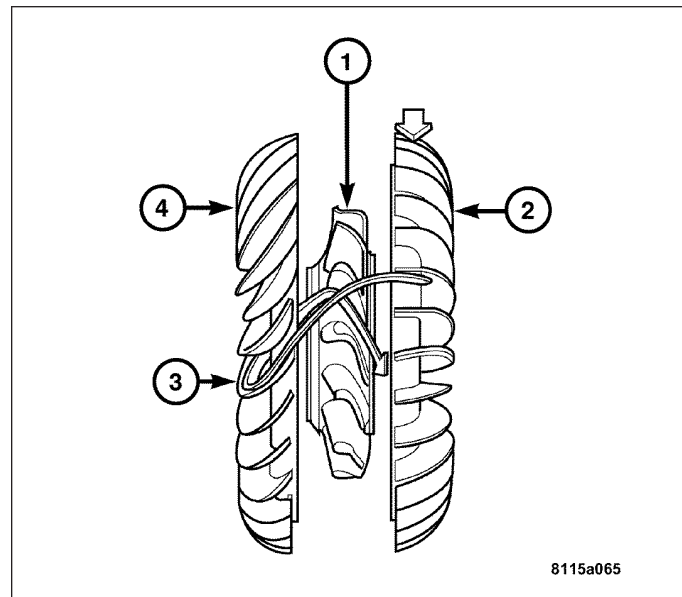


The turbine is the output, or driven, member of the converter. The turbine is mounted within the housing opposite the impeller, but is not attached to the housing. The input shaft is inserted through the center of the impeller and splined into the turbine. The design of the turbine is similar to the impeller, except the blades of the turbine are curved in the opposite direction.

STATOR



The stator assembly is mounted on a stationary shaft which is an integral part of the oil pump. The stator (1) is located between the impeller (2) and turbine (4) within the torque converter case. The stator contains a freewheeling clutch, which allows the stator to rotate only in a clockwise direction. When the stator is locked against the freewheeling clutch, the torque multiplication feature of the torque converter is operational.



TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH (TCC)

The TCC was installed to improve the efficiency of the torque converter that is lost to the slippage of the fluid coupling. Although the fluid coupling provides smooth, shock-free power transfer, it is natural for all fluid couplings to slip. If the impeller and turbine were mechanically locked together, a zero slippage condition could be obtained. A hydraulic piston with friction material was added to the turbine assembly to provide this mechanical lock-up.

In order to reduce heat build-up in the transmission and buffer the powertrain against torsional vibrations, the TCM can duty cycle the torque converter lock-up solenoid to achieve a smooth application of the torque converter clutch. This function, referred to as Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (EMCC) can occur at various times depending on the following variables:

- Shift lever position
- Current gear range
- Transmission fluid temperature
- Engine coolant temperature
- Input speed
- Throttle angle
- Engine speed

OPERATION

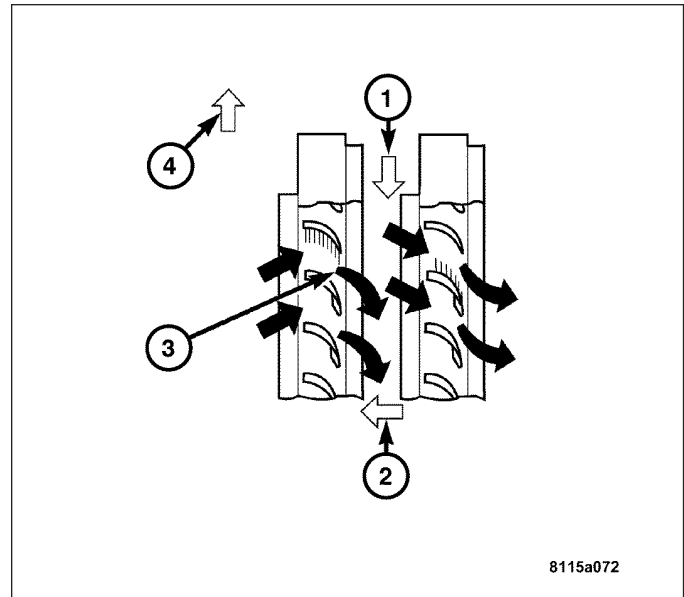
The converter impeller (driving member), which is integral to the converter housing and bolted to the engine drive plate, rotates at engine speed. The converter turbine (driven member), which reacts from fluid pressure generated by the impeller, rotates and turns the transmission input shaft.

TURBINE

As the fluid that was put into motion by the impeller blades strikes the blades of the turbine, some of the energy and rotational force is transferred into the turbine and the input shaft. This causes both of them (turbine and input shaft) to rotate in a clockwise direction following the impeller. As the fluid is leaving the trailing edges of the turbine's blades, it continues in a "hindering" direction back toward the impeller. If the fluid is not redirected before it strikes the impeller, it will strike the impeller in such a direction that it would tend to slow it down.

STATOR

Torque multiplication is achieved by locking the stator's over-running clutch to its shaft. Under stall conditions (the turbine is stationary), the oil leaving the turbine blades strikes the face of the stator blades and tries to rotate them in a counterclockwise direction (3). When this happens the over-running clutch of the stator locks and holds the stator from rotating. With the stator locked, the oil strikes the stator blades and is redirected into a "helping" direction before it enters the impeller. This circulation of oil from impeller to turbine, turbine to stator, and stator to impeller, can produce a maximum torque multiplication of about 2.0:1. As the turbine begins to match the speed of the impeller, the fluid that was hitting the stator in such a way as to cause it to lock-up is no longer doing so. In this condition of operation, the stator begins to free wheel and the converter acts as a fluid coupling.



TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH (TCC)

In a standard torque converter, the impeller and turbine are rotating at about the same speed and the stator is freewheeling, providing no torque multiplication. By applying the turbine's piston and friction material to the front cover, a total converter engagement can be obtained. The result of this engagement is a direct 1:1 mechanical link between the engine and the transmission.

The clutch can be engaged in second, third, fourth, and fifth gear ranges.

The TCM controls the torque converter by way of internal logic software. The programming of the software provides the TCM with control over the torque converter solenoid. There are four output logic states that can be applied as follows:

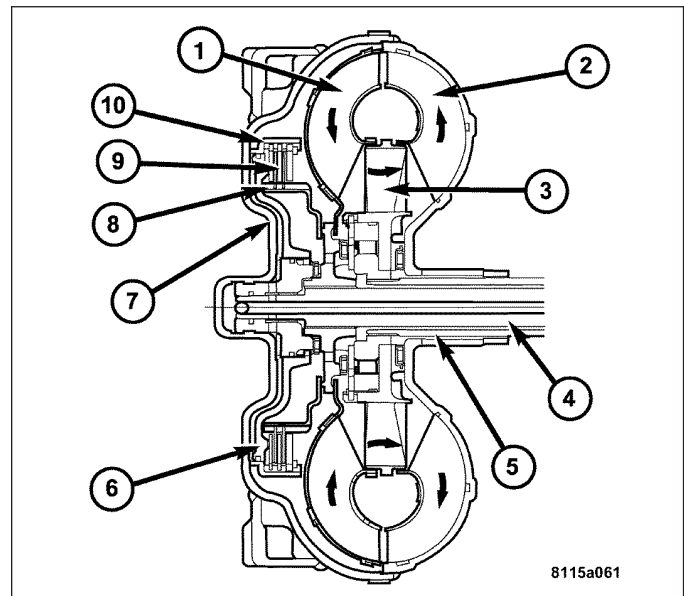
- No EMCC
- Partial EMCC
- Full EMCC
- Gradual-to-no EMCC

NO EMCC

Under No EMCC conditions, the TCC Solenoid is OFF. There are several conditions that can result in NO EMCC operations. No EMCC can be initiated due to a fault in the transmission or because the TCM does not see the need for EMCC under current driving conditions.

PARTIAL EMCC

Partial EMCC operation modulates the TCC Solenoid (duty cycle) to obtain partial torque converter clutch application. Partial EMCC operation is maintained until Full EMCC is called for and actuated. During Partial EMCC some slip does occur. Partial EMCC will usually occur at low speeds, low load and light throttle situations.



FULL EMCC

During Full EMCC operation, the TCM increases the TCC Solenoid duty cycle to full ON after Partial EMCC control brings the engine speed within the desired slip range of transmission input speed relative to engine rpm.

GRADUAL-TO-NO EMCC

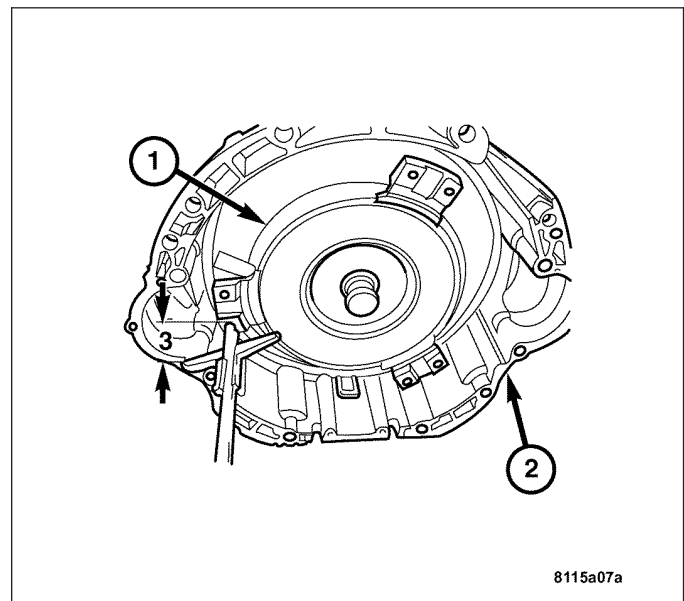
This operation is to soften the change from Full or Partial EMCC to No EMCC. This is done at mid-throttle by decreasing the TCC Solenoid duty cycle.

REMOVAL

1. Remove transmission and torque converter from vehicle. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - REMOVAL)
2. Place a suitable drain pan under the converter housing end of the transmission.

CAUTION: Verify that transmission is secure on the lifting device or work surface; the center of gravity of the transmission will shift when the torque converter is removed creating an unstable condition. The torque converter is a heavy unit. Use caution when separating the torque converter from the transmission.

3. Pull the torque converter (1) forward until the center hub clears the oil pump seal.
4. Separate the torque converter from the transmission (2).



INSTALLATION

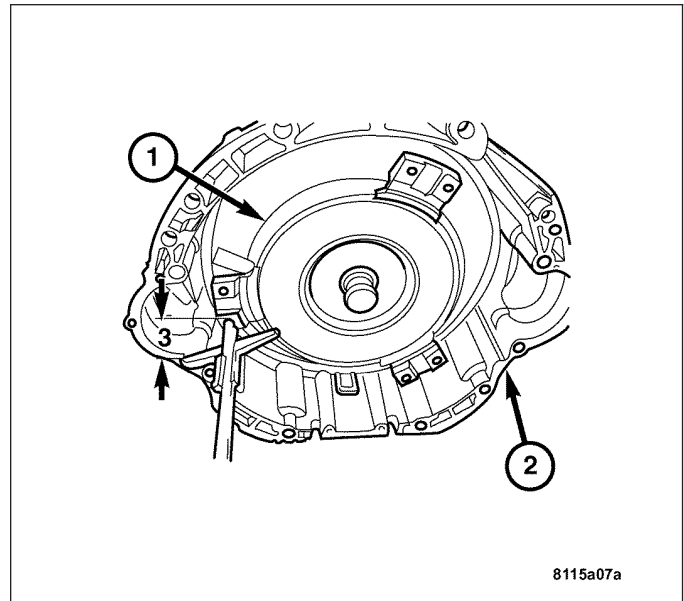
Check the converter hub and drive flats for sharp edges, burrs, scratches, or nicks. Polish the hub and flats with 320/400 grit paper or crocus cloth if necessary. The hub must be smooth to avoid damaging the pump seal at installation.

1. Lubricate the oil pump seal lip with transmission fluid.
2. Place the torque converter in position on the transmission.

CAUTION: Do not damage oil pump seal or converter hub while inserting torque converter into the front of the transmission.

3. Align the torque converter to oil pump seal opening.
4. Insert the torque converter hub into the oil pump.
5. While pushing the torque converter inward, rotate converter until converter is fully seated in the oil pump gears.

6. Check the converter seating with a scale and straightedge. Surface of the converter lugs should be at least 19 mm (3/4 in.) (3) to the rear of the straightedge when converter is fully seated.
7. If necessary, temporarily secure the converter with a C-clamp attached to the converter housing.
8. Install the transmission in the vehicle. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1 - INSTALLATION).
9. Fill the transmission with the recommended fluid.



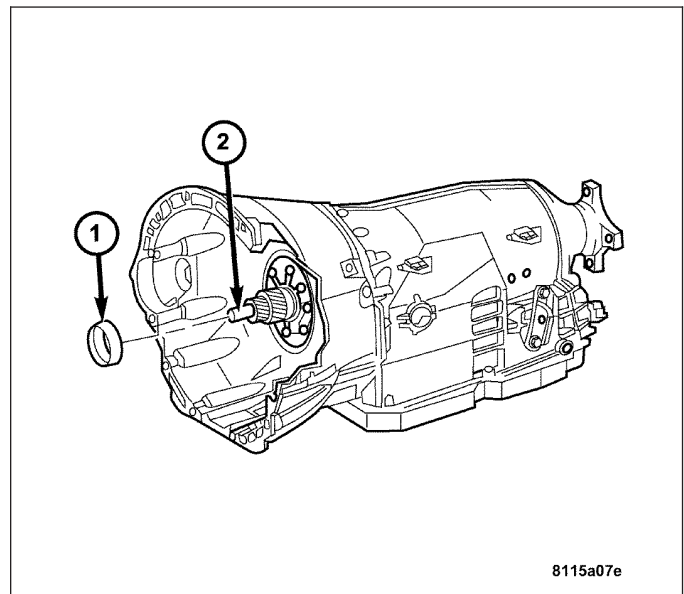
TORQUE CONVERTER HUB SEAL

REMOVAL

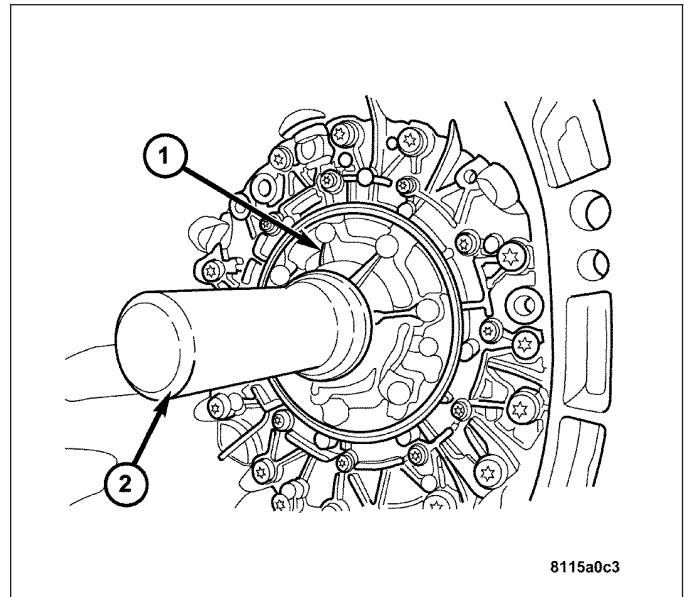
1. Remove the torque converter. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/TORQUE CONVERTER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the torque converter hub seal with suitable screw and slide hammer.

INSTALLATION

1. Position the torque converter hub seal (1) over the input shaft (2) and against the transmission oil pump.



2. Using Special Tool 8902A (2), install a new torque converter hub seal.
3. Install the torque converter. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/AUTOMATIC - NAG1/TORQUE CONVERTER - INSTALLATION).

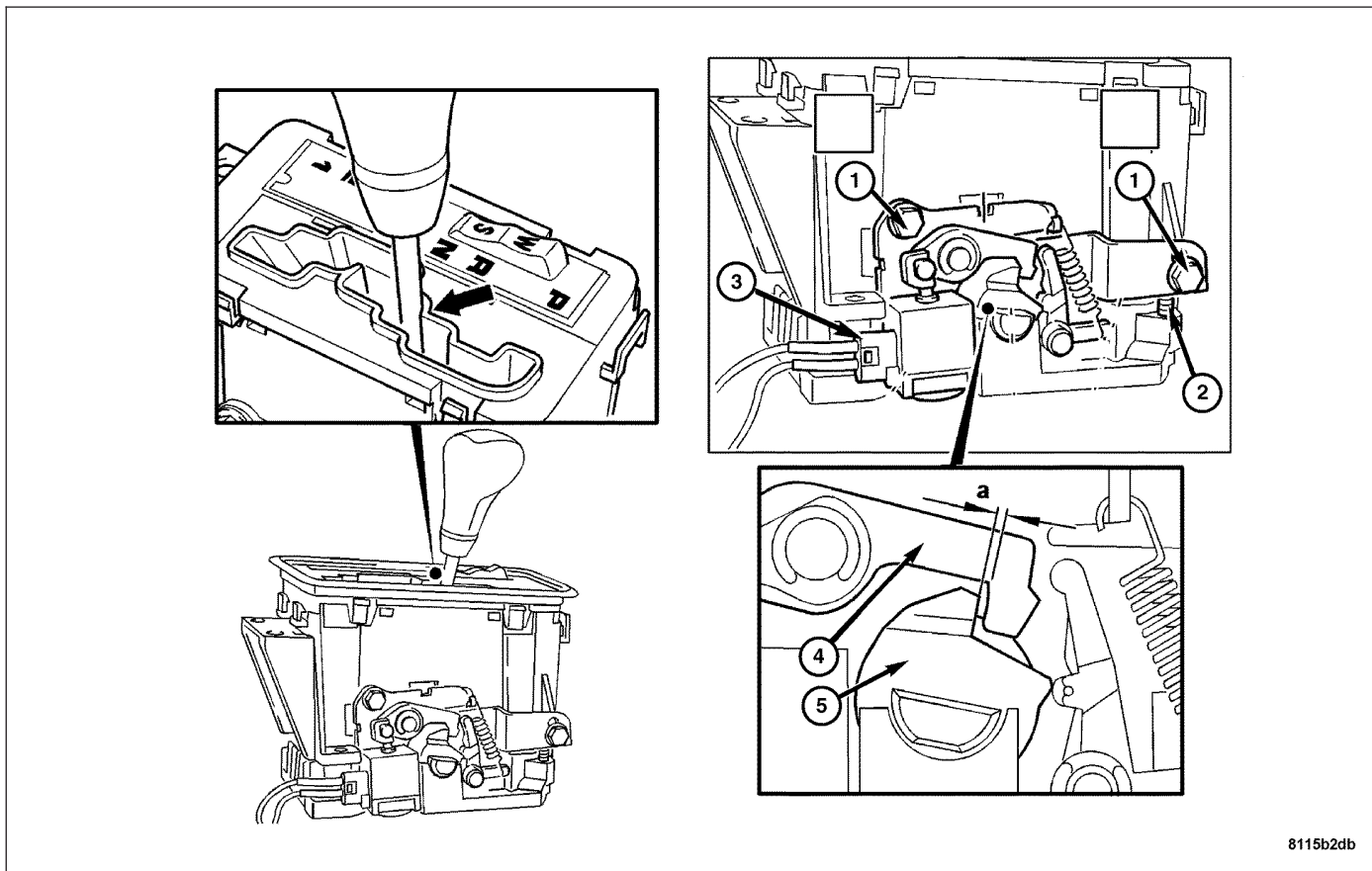


SHIFT INTERLOCK SOLENOID

DESCRIPTION

The shift interlock solenoid is not serviced separately. If the shift interlock solenoid becomes inoperable, the shift mechanism must be replaced.

ADJUSTMENTS - SHIFT INTERLOCK SOLENOID



8115b2db

1. Set the parking brake.
2. Remove the front center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the shifter outer cover.
4. Set the selector lever to neutral. Lever must be touching the slot (arrow).
5. Energize the interlock solenoid (3).
6. Loosen the bolts (1).
7. Adjust the gap between the locking lever (4) and the cam plate (5) to .02 mm using the adjusting screw (2).
8. Tighten the bolts (1) to 3.5 N-m (31 in. lbs.).
9. Install the shifter outer cover.
10. Install the console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).

SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

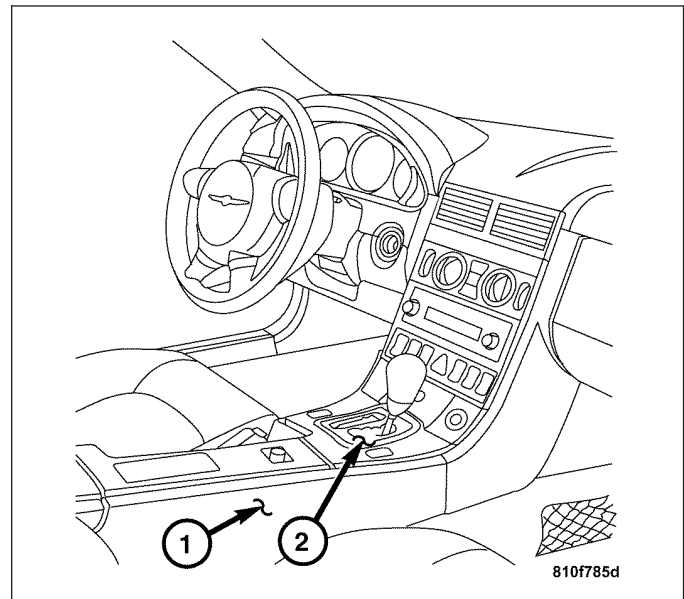
DESCRIPTION

In vehicles equipped with an automatic transmission, the Shift Lever Assembly (2) is located at the front of the center console (1).

The Shift Lever Assembly provides four shift positions which are:

- Park (P)
- Reverse (R)
- Neutral (N)
- Drive (D)

In the Drive (D) position, five forward gears are available. On the Shift Lever Assembly next to the “D” is a “+” symbol and a “-” symbol. While in the Drive position, pushing the shift lever to the right toward the “+” on the Shift Lever Assembly will upshift one range at a time. Conversely, pushing the shift lever to the left toward the “-” on the Shift Lever Assembly will downshift one range at a time. This enables the other forward gears to be accessed (engine speed permitting). Also, pushing and holding the shift lever to the left or right will change the transmission gear that is accessed when the shift lever is put into the Drive (D) position.



Also located on the Shift Lever Assembly is the transmission mode switch (W/S). In Standard (S) mode, the vehicle transmission starts off in first gear at all times. In Winter (W) mode, the vehicle transmission starts off in second gear unless manually downshifted and the forward gears have a reduced RPM range. In Winter mode, if transmission kickdown occurs, transmission upshifts and downshifts are the same as Standard mode operation.

OPERATION

The Shift Lever Assembly consists of a printed circuit board, an opti-electronic switch for program selection recognition at the “W/S” program selector, contacts at the shift lever for recognizing the selected shift range, two plugs, and four light emitting diodes (LEDs) to illuminate the shift gate. The shift lever printed circuit board receives digital and analog input signals, controls various components and transfers information to various modules via the Controller Area Network (CAN) bus. The Shift Lever Assembly has input and output signals to the Data Link Connector. The Shift Lever Assembly receives input signals from the selector lever, the W/S switch, the upshift/downshift (+/-) Autostick switch, the shift gate illumination, the kickdown switch, and the brake lamp switch. The Shift Lever Assembly sends output signals to the reverse/park lock and the reverse lamps. A safety mechanism is built into the Shift Lever Assembly to prevent mechanical damage to the automatic transmission. The rear wheel speed is measured through the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB) and delivered to the Shift Lever Assembly. As a result, shifting the selector lever from Neutral to Reverse above approximately 8 km/h (5 MPH) is not allowed.

The ignition lock control cable attached to the Shift Lever Assembly prevents the driver from removing the ignition key if the selector lever is not in the Park position.

Brake Transmission Shift Interlock

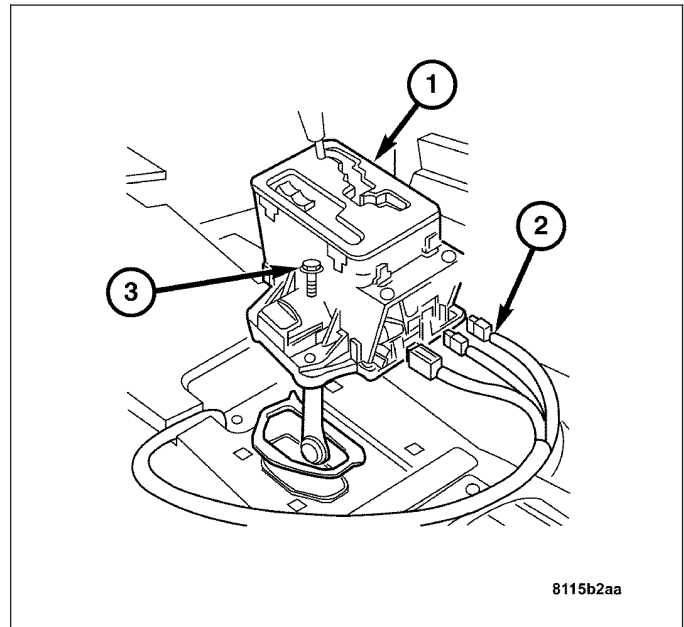
BTSI is a safety feature that enables the shift selector lever to stay locked in the Park position when the brake pedal is not depressed (ignition on) or when there is no current present in the Shift Lever Assembly. If the Shift Lever Assembly selector lever cannot be shifted from the Park position due to a mechanical or electrical failure, the selector lever can be released from the Park position using the shift lock override procedure. To do this, insert a long screwdriver into the notch just below the “-D+” symbol on the Shift Lever Assembly and depress the lock button while moving the selector lever out of the Park position at the same time. This will allow the shift lever to be manually moved out of the Park position in order to move the vehicle.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the gear shift lever handle.
3. Disconnect the wire harness connectors (2) at the rear of the shift mechanism.
4. Remove the retaining bolts (3).
5. Lift the shift mechanism up and disconnect the shift rod. Remove the shift mechanism from the vehicle.

INSTALLATION

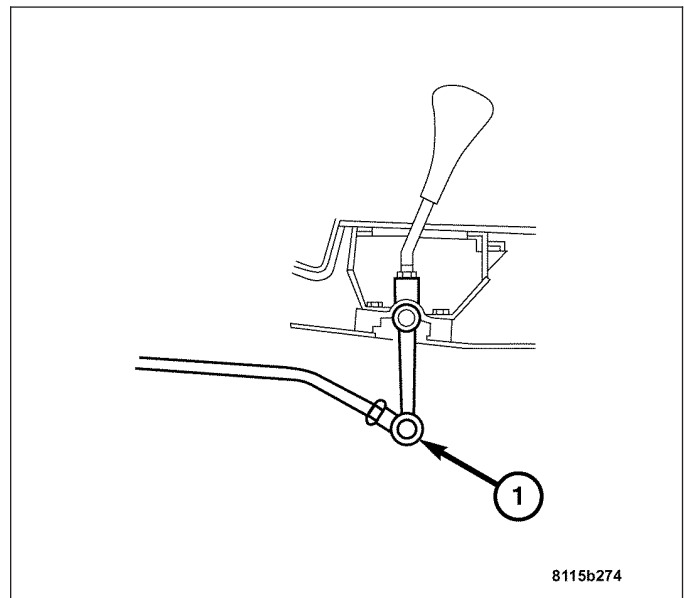
1. Connect the shift rod to the shift mechanism and install the retainer clip.
2. Position the shift mechanism (1) in the vehicle.
3. Install the retaining bolts (3). Tighten the bolts to 7 N·m (65 in. lbs.).
4. Connect the wire harness (2) connectors at the rear of the shift mechanism.
5. Install the front center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the gear shift lever handle.



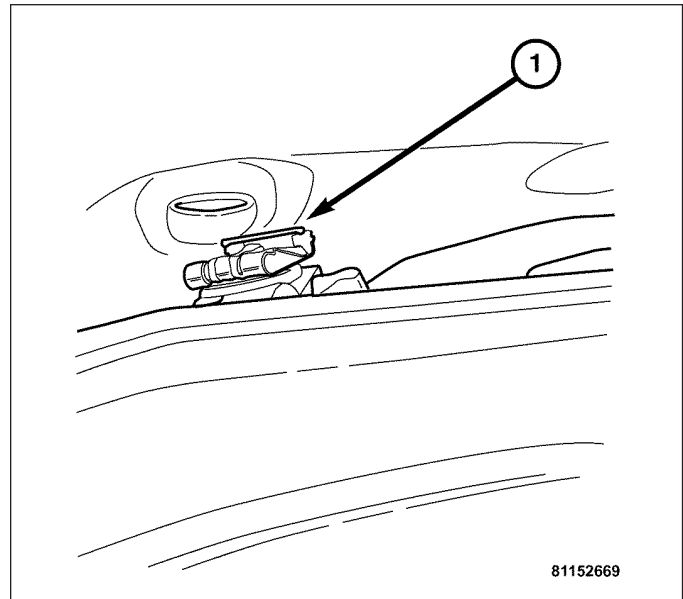
GEAR SHIFT ROD

REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the retaining clip at the shifter (1).



3. Remove the retaining clip at the transmission shift arm and remove the shift rod from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

1. Position the shift rod on the transmission shift arm and install the clip.
2. Position the shift rod on the shifter and install the clip.
3. Lower the vehicle and check the operation of the shift mechanism.

MANUAL - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
MANUAL - SERVICE INFORMATION		TRANSMISSION FRONT SECTION	
DESCRIPTION	355	DISASSEMBLY	375
OPERATION	356	ASSEMBLY	375
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	356	REAR SECTION HOUSING	
REMOVAL	357	DISASSEMBLY	376
CLEANING	360	ASSEMBLY	376
INSTALLATION	360	REVERSE SHAFT	
SPECIFICATIONS		DESCRIPTION	377
SPECIFICATIONS - GEAR RATIOS	363	GEARTRAIN HOUSING	
SPECIFICATIONS	364	DISASSEMBLY	377
SPECIFICATIONS - FLUID CAPACITY	364	ASSEMBLY	379
SPECIAL TOOLS	365	MAINSHAFT W/INPUT SHAFT	
FLUID		DESCRIPTION	383
DESCRIPTION	367	DISASSEMBLY	383
STANDARD PROCEDURE		ASSEMBLY	390
STANDARD PROCEDURE - FLUID DRAIN		COUNTERSHAFT	
AND FILL	367	DISASSEMBLY	397
STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING		ASSEMBLY	401
FLUID LEVEL	367	SYNCHRONIZER	
BACKUP LAMP SWITCH		DESCRIPTION	404
REMOVAL	368	ASSEMBLY	405
INSTALLATION	369	GEAR SHIFT LEVER HANDLE	
OUTPUT FLANGE SEAL		REMOVAL	405
REMOVAL	369	INSTALLATION	406
INSTALLATION	371	REVERSE LOCKOUT CABLE	
DETENT PLUG		DESCRIPTION	406
REMOVAL	373	STANDARD PROCEDURE - REVERSE	
INSTALLATION	373	LOCKOUT CABLE ADJUSTMENT	406
INPUT SHAFT SEAL		SHIFT MECHANISM	
REMOVAL	374	DESCRIPTION	412
INSTALLATION	374	REMOVAL	412
		INSTALLATION	414

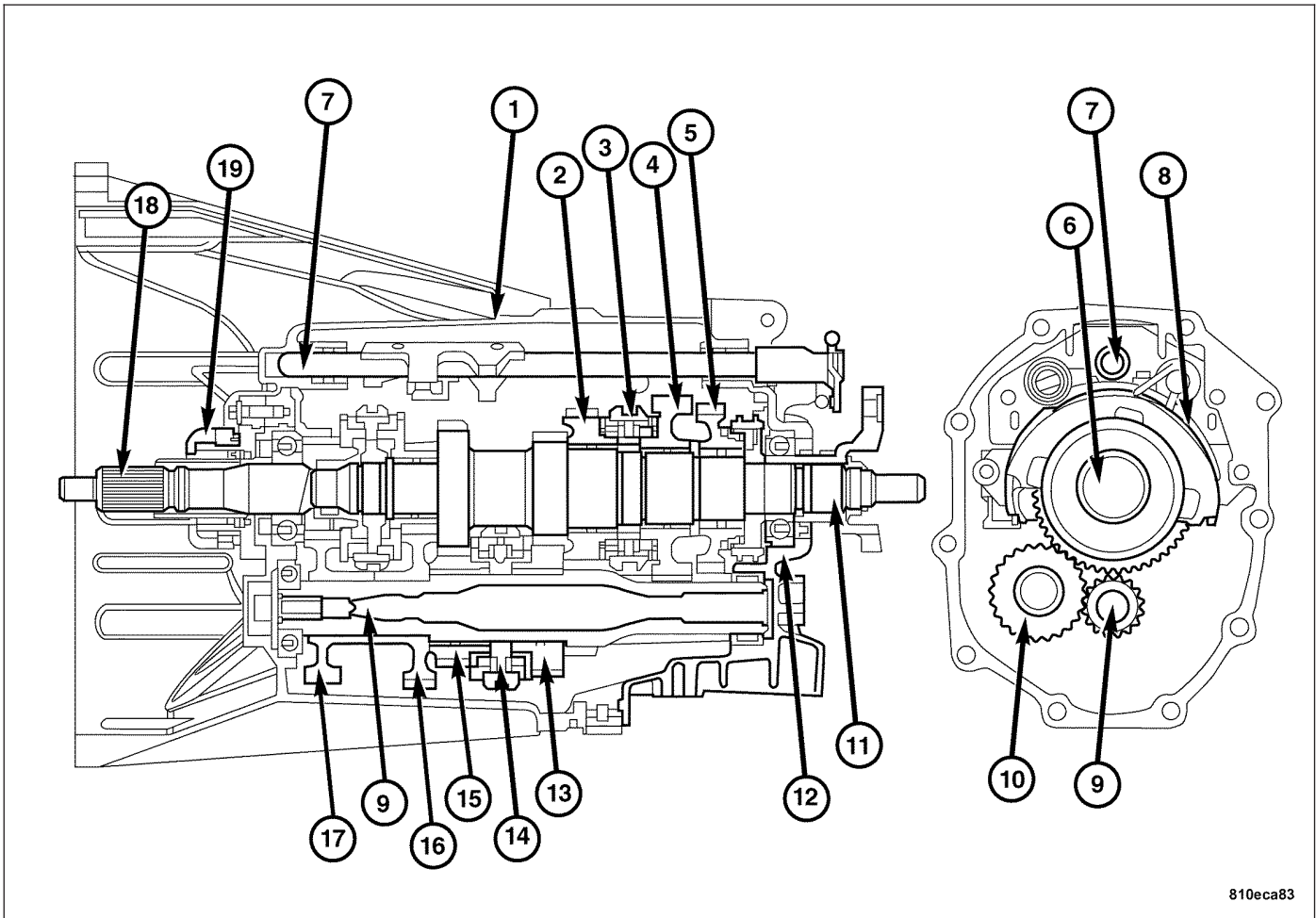
MANUAL - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

The manual transmission is a fully synchronized two-shaft transmission with six forward gears and one reverse gear. The 6th gear is used to save fuel and reduce engine speed. The manual transmission is equipped with a conventional dry clutch with automatic wear adjuster which is operated by a central clutch operator. The transmission is maintenance-free and has a permanent oil fill. A precise and light shift with short shifting travels is achieved by the following measures:

- Transmission of the shift lever movement to the transmission by the shift rod and control cable
- Central shift shaft supported on needle bearings
- Multiple-cone synchronization in 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th gear
- Fully-synchronized reverse gear

OPERATION



810eca83

The gear assemblies and shafts are located between two bearing planes. The divided transmission housing is made up of a light metal alloy, the housing parts of which are sealed with liquid sealing agent. The input shaft is supported by a pilot bearing in the flywheel and by a deep-groove ball bearing in the transmission housing. The main shaft and input shaft are inserted into each other on a common shaft plane in the transmission housing and are supported by deep-groove ball bearings. The countershaft is designed as a hollow shaft to reduce weight and is supported by a deep-groove ball bearing and a roller sleeve. The shaft play does not have to be adjusted due to the very tight production tolerances of the gear wheels and housing halves, as well as the use of roller sleeves.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

LOW LUBRICANT LEVEL

A low transmission lubricant level is generally the result of a leak, inadequate lubricant fill, or an incorrect lubricant level check.

Leaks can occur at the mating surfaces of the gear case and adaptor or from the front/rear seals. A suspected leak could also be the result of an overfill condition.

Leaks at the rear of the extension or adapter housing will be from the housing oil seals. Leaks at component mating surfaces will probably be the result of inadequate sealer, gaps in the sealer, incorrect bolt tightening, or use of a non-recommended sealer.

A leak at the front of the transmission will be from either the front bearing retainer or retainer seal. Lubricant may be seen dripping from the clutch housing after extended operation. If the leak is severe, it may also contaminate the clutch disc causing the disc to slip, grab, and/or chatter.

A correct lubricant level check can only be made when the vehicle is level. Also allow the lubricant to settle for a minute or so before checking. These recommendations will ensure an accurate check and avoid an underfill or overfill condition. Always check the lubricant level after any addition of fluid to avoid an incorrect lubricant level condition.

HARD SHIFTING

Hard shifting is usually caused by a low lubricant level, improper, or contaminated lubricants. The consequence of using non-recommended lubricants is noise, excessive wear, internal bind, and hard shifting. Substantial lubricant leaks can result in gear, shift rail, synchronizer, and bearing damage. If a leak goes undetected for an extended period, the first indications of component damage are usually hard shifting and noise.

Shift component damage, incorrect clutch adjustment, or a damaged clutch pressure plate or disc are additional probable causes of increased shift effort. Incorrect adjustment or a worn/damaged pressure plate or disc can cause incorrect release. If the clutch problem is advanced, gear clash during shifts can result. Worn or damaged synchro rings can cause gear clash when shifting into any forward gear. In some new or rebuilt transmissions, new synchronizer rings may tend to stick slightly causing hard or noisy shifts. In most cases, this condition will decline as the rings wear-in.

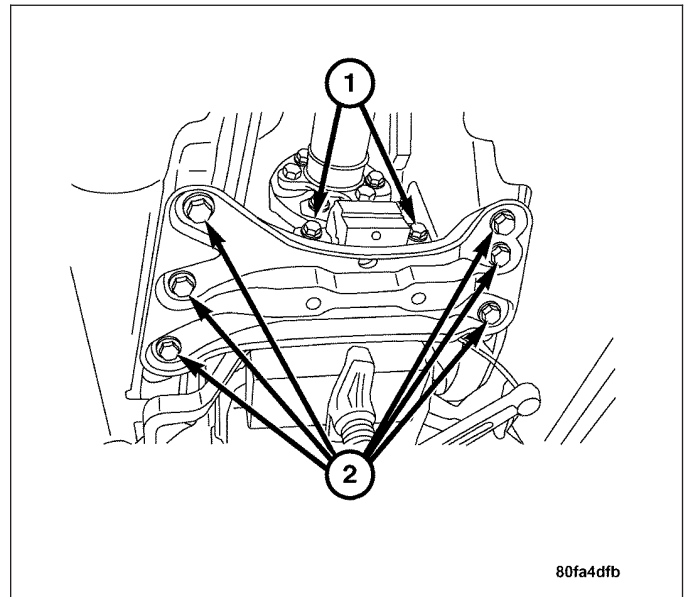
TRANSMISSION NOISE

Most manual transmissions make some noise during normal operation. Rotating gears generate a mild whine that is audible, but generally only at extreme speeds.

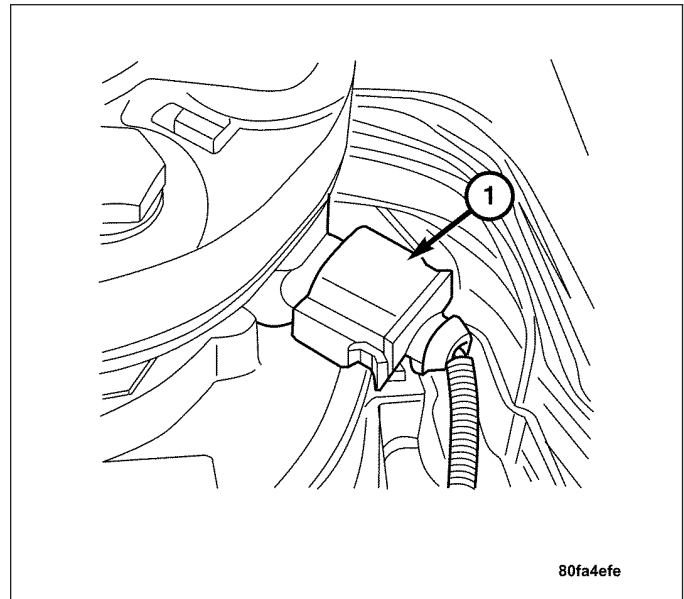
Severe, highly audible transmission noise is generally the initial indicator of a lubricant problem. Insufficient, improper, or contaminated lubricant will promote rapid wear of gears, synchronizers, shift rails, forks and bearings. The overheating caused by a lubricant problem can also lead to gear and bearing damage.

REMOVAL

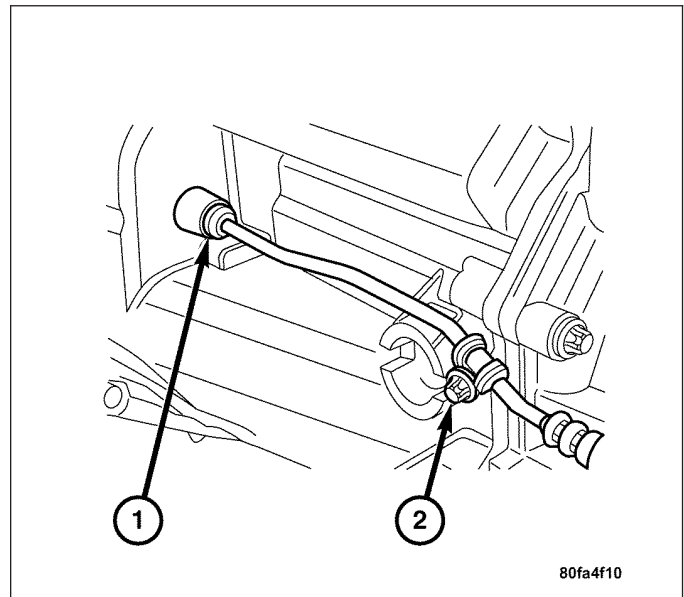
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).
4. Support the transmission with a jack.
5. Remove the rear transmission mount bolts (1) and the rear crossmember bolts (2). Remove the rear transmission mount together, with the crossmember, from the vehicle.



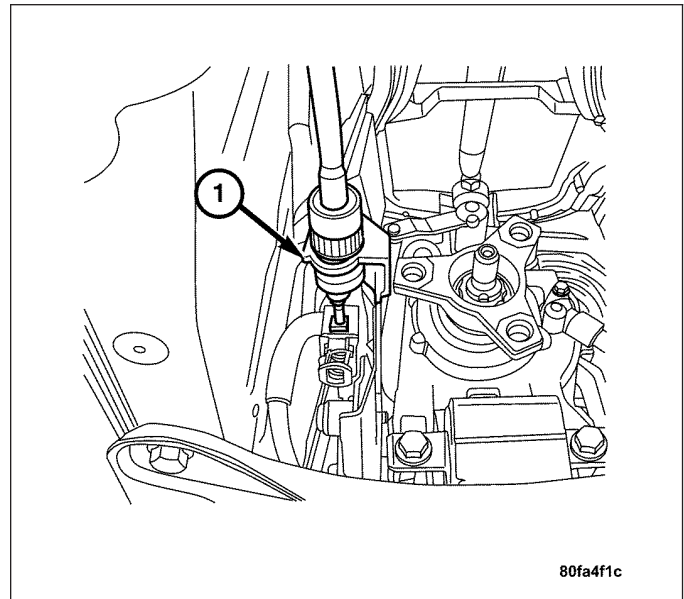
6. Disconnect the backup lamp switch harness connector (1).



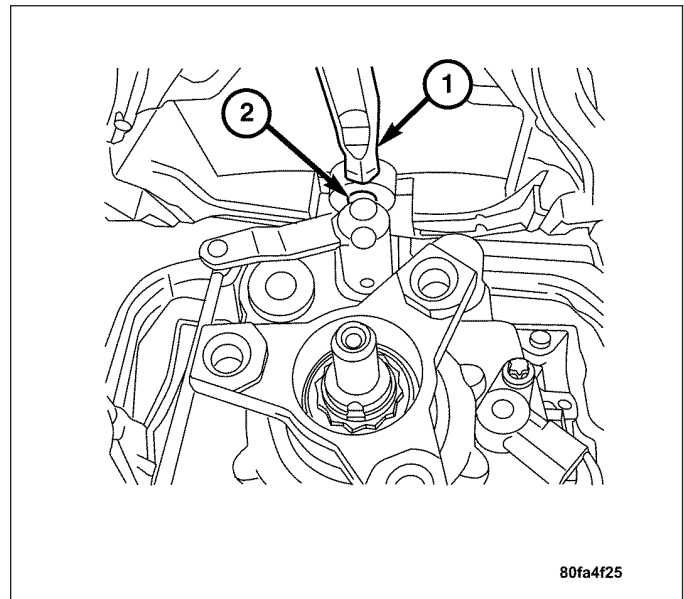
7. Disconnect the pressure line (1) at the clutch slave cylinder. Remove the retaining bolt (2) and the pressure line (1) from the transmission.



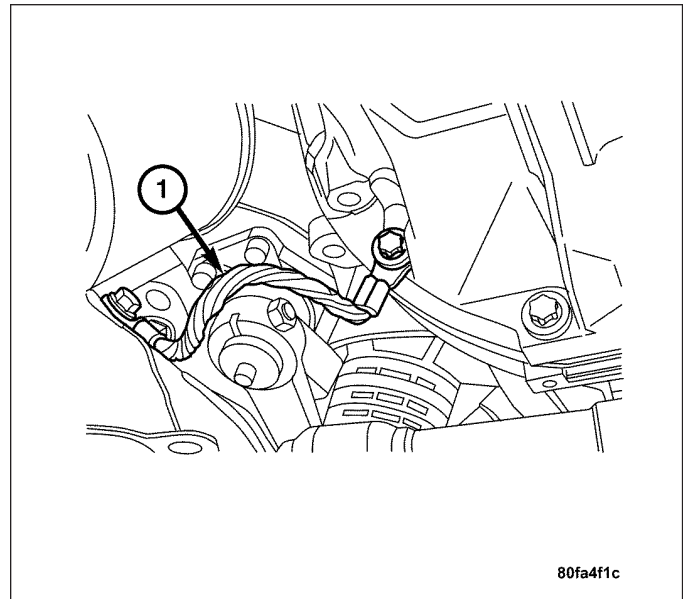
- 8. Disconnect the reverse lockout cable (1) by turning the locking nut counter clockwise. Remove the cable end from the ball stud and position the cable aside.



- 9. Disconnect the shift rod (1) from the ball stud (2). Position the shift rod (1) aside.



10. Disconnect the ground cable (1) at the transmission.
11. Remove the transmission to engine retaining bolts.
12. Lower the transmission down and out of vehicle.



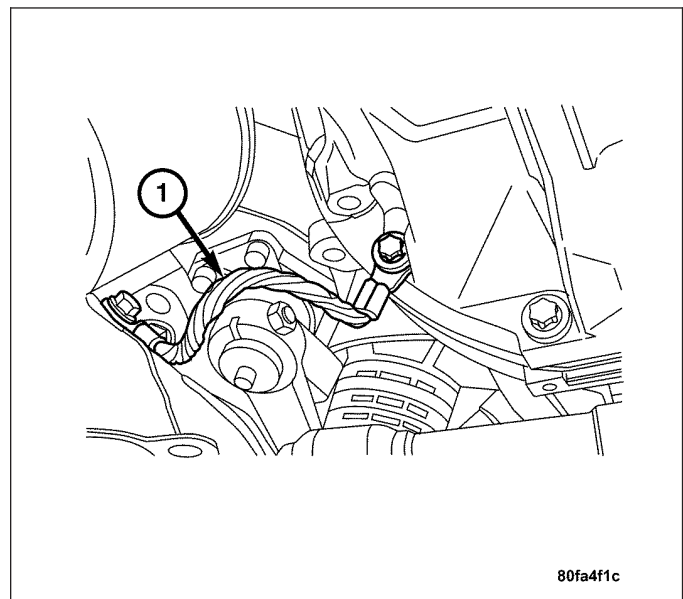
CLEANING

Clean the gears, shafts, shift components and transmission housings with a standard parts cleaning solvent. Do not use acid or corrosive base solvents. Dry all parts except bearings with compressed air.

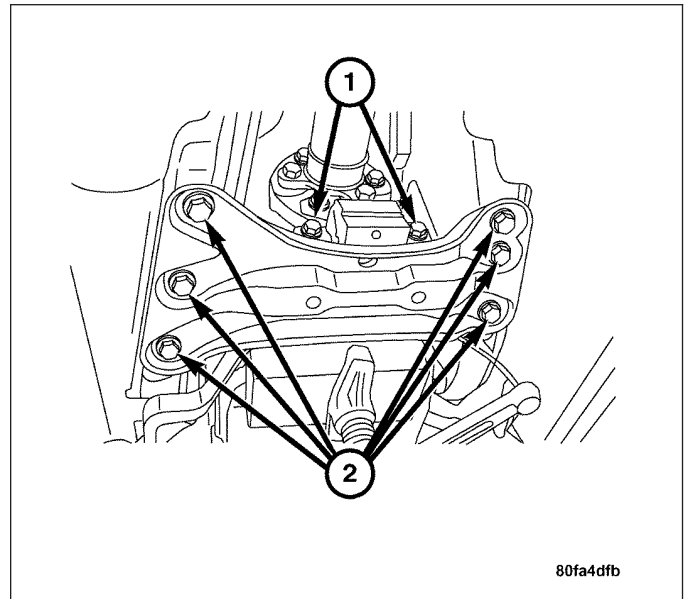
Clean the shaft bearings with a mild solvent such as Mopar degreasing solvent, Gunk or similar solvents. Do not dry the bearings with compressed air. Allow the bearings to either air dry or wipe them dry with clean shop towels.

INSTALLATION

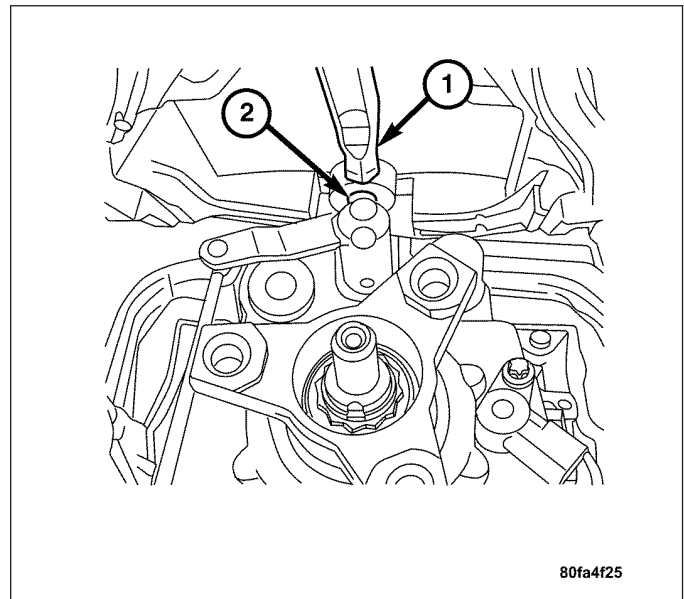
1. Position the transmission on the jack.
2. Install the transmission to the rear of the engine block. Align the transmission dowels to the engine block dowel holes.
3. Connect the ground cable (1) to the transmission. Tighten the bolt to 40 N-m (30 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the transmission to engine block retaining bolts. Tighten the bolts to 40 N-m (30 ft. lbs.).
5. Raise the rear of the transmission.



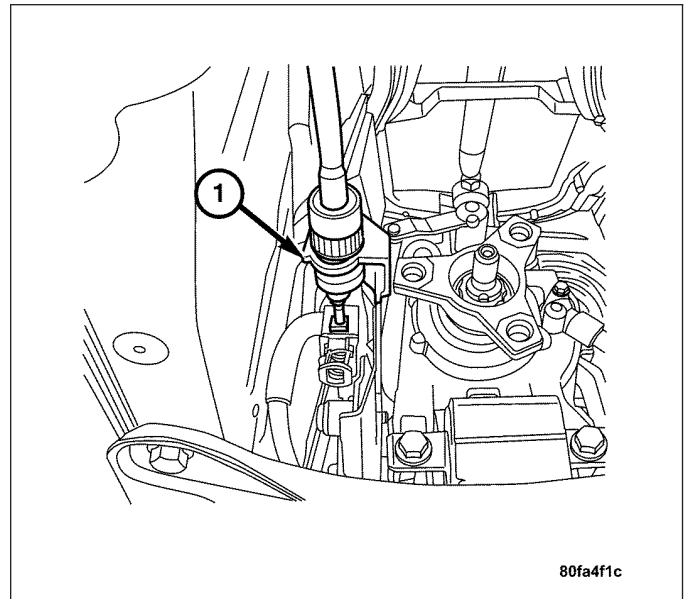
- 6. Install the rear crossmember together with the transmission mount and install the bolts. Tighten the transmission mount bolts (1) to the transmission to 30 N·m (22 ft. lbs.). Tighten the rear crossmember retaining bolts (2) to the body to 40 N·m (30 ft. lbs.).



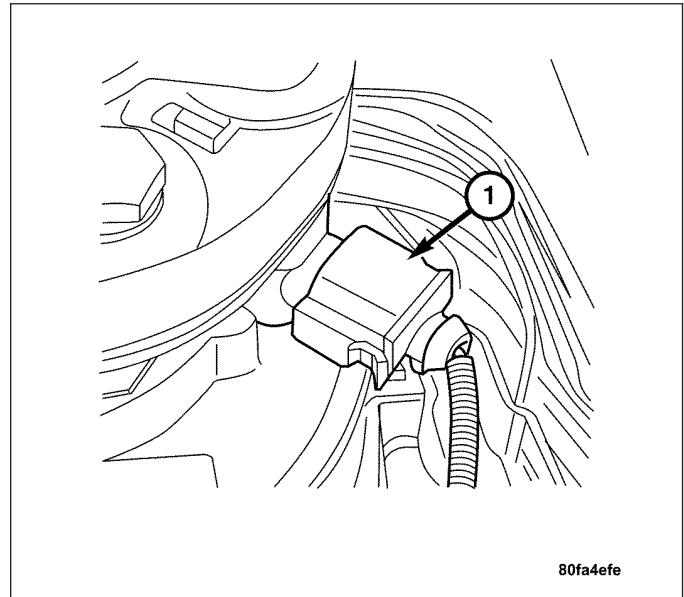
- 7. Connect the shift rod (1) to the transmission ball stud (2).



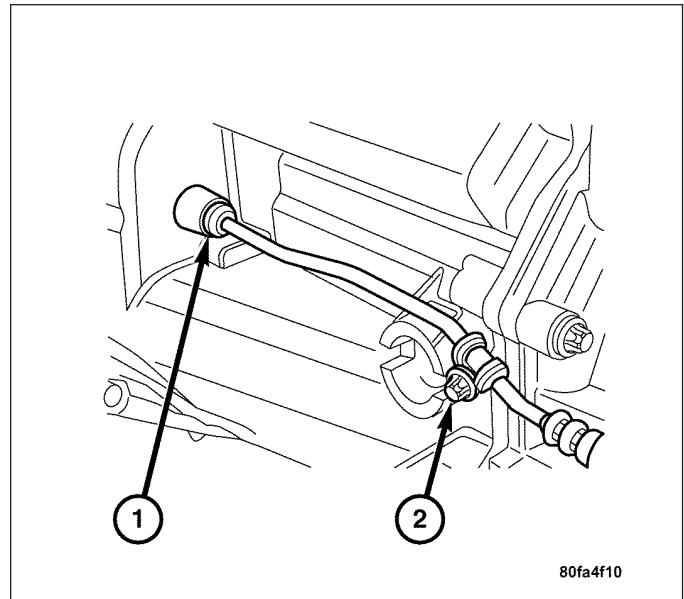
8. Connect the reverse lockout cable (1) and turn the nut clockwise to lock in place. Connect the cable end to the ball stud.



9. Connect the backup lamp switch harness connector (1).



10. Connect the pressure line (1) to the slave cylinder. Install the retaining bolt (2) to the transmission. Tighten the retaining bolt to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
11. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
12. Fill the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/FLUID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
13. Lower the vehicle.
14. Check the brake fluid level in master cylinder fluid reservoir.
15. Bleed the clutch slave cylinder. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
16. Recheck the brake fluid level.
17. Connect the negative battery cable.
18. Start the engine and check for leaks.
19. Check for proper clutch operation.



SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - GEAR RATIOS

GEAR RATIOS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
1st Gear	4.46
2nd Gear	2.61
3rd Gear	1.72
4th Gear	1.25
5th Gear	1.00
6th Gear	0.84
Reverse Gear	4.06

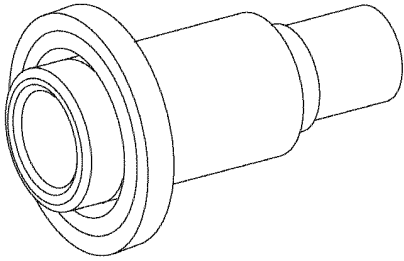
SPECIFICATIONS**TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS**

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Backup Lamp Switch Bolt	8	6	71
Camshaft Position Sensor	8	6	71
Countershaft Bolt	90	66	797
Front Section To Rear Section Bolts	28	21	248
Locking Plate Bolts	9	7	80
Oil Drain Plug	60	44	531
Oil Fill Plug	50	37	443
Pinion Flange Collared Nut	180	133	1593
Rear Crossmember Bolts	40	30	354
Release Bearing/Slave Cylinder Bolts	9	7	80
Reverse Idler Shaft Retaining Bolt	23	17	204
Reverse Lockout Cable Bracket Bolts	20	15	177
Slave Cylinder Pressure Line Bolt	10	7.3	89
Transmission To Engine Bolts	40	30	354
Transmission Ground Bolt	40	30	354
Transmission Mount Bolts	30	22	266

SPECIFICATIONS - FLUID CAPACITY

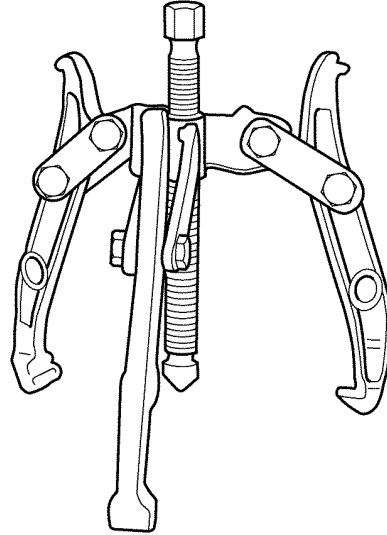
FLUID	CAPACITY
MANUAL TRANSMISSION FLUID	1.8L (1.9 QTS.)

SPECIAL TOOLS



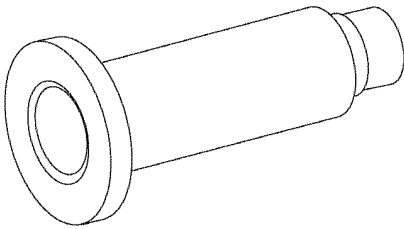
8115f580

DRIFT 9122



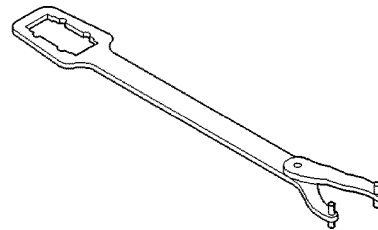
8112c7bc

PULLER 1026

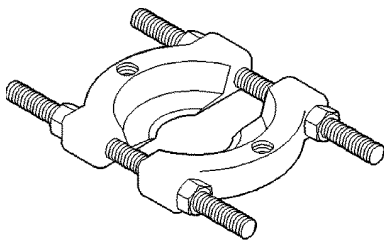


8115f590

DRIFT 9123

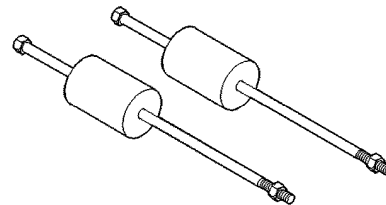


Wrench C-3281

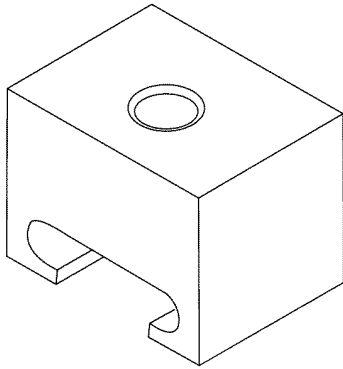


1130-80108ac3

SPLITTER 1126

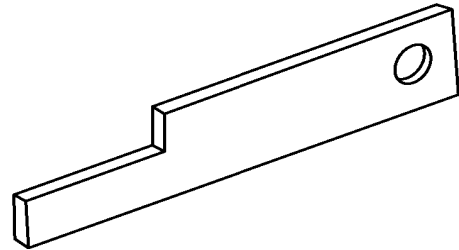


SLIDE HAMMER C-3752

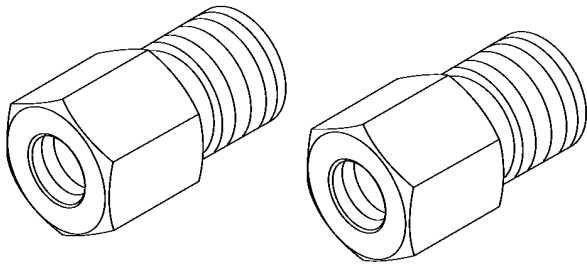


ADAPTOR 8870

8118a922



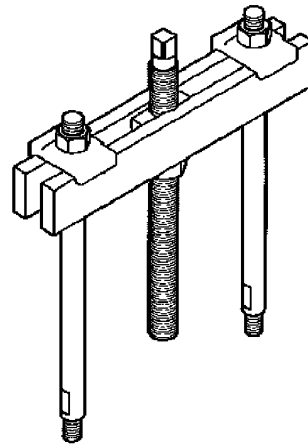
81362af7



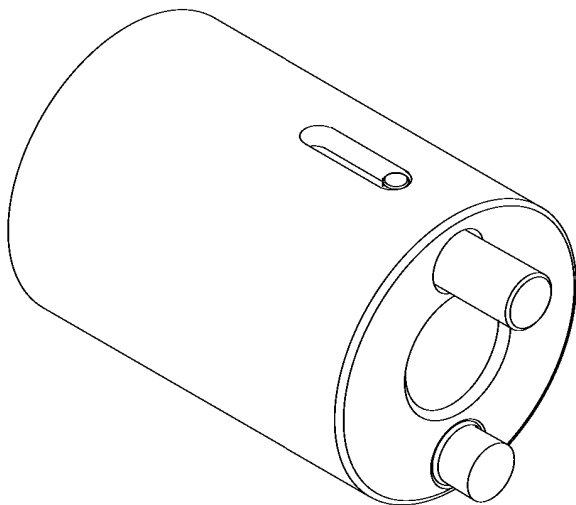
8019

81362b20

9120



81362afb



9078

81362b24

938

FLUID

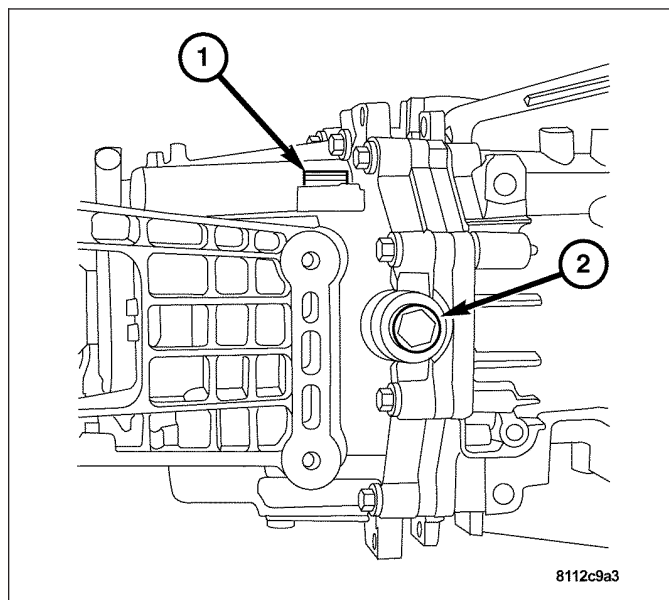
DESCRIPTION

No service required or recommended. Use fluid approved to MB 236.2. SAE 5W-20 meeting API SL or GF-3 Engine Oil, such as Mopar part number 04761872AB, may be substituted.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

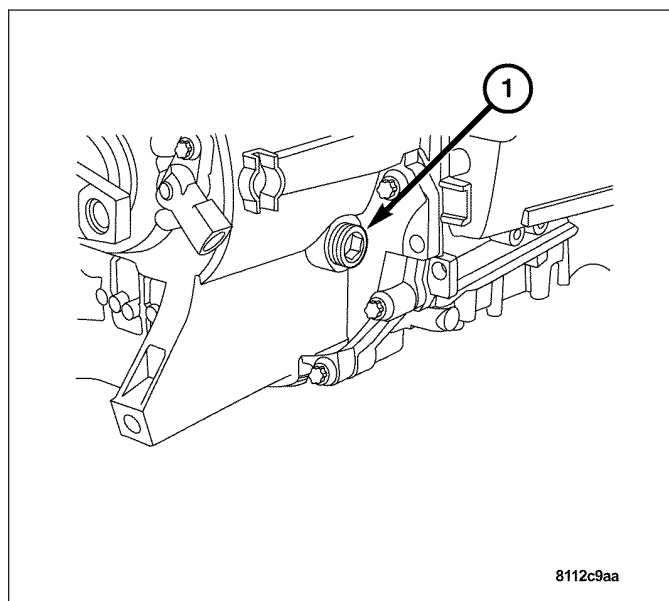
STANDARD PROCEDURE - FLUID DRAIN AND FILL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the fill plug (1).
3. Place a suitable drain pan below the drain plug (2). Remove the drain plug (2) and allow the transmission to drain completely.
4. Install the drain plug (2) and tighten to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).
5. Remove the drain pan. Fill the transmission with the specified fluid.
6. Install and tighten the fill plug (1) to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
7. Lower the vehicle.



STANDARD PROCEDURE - CHECKING FLUID LEVEL

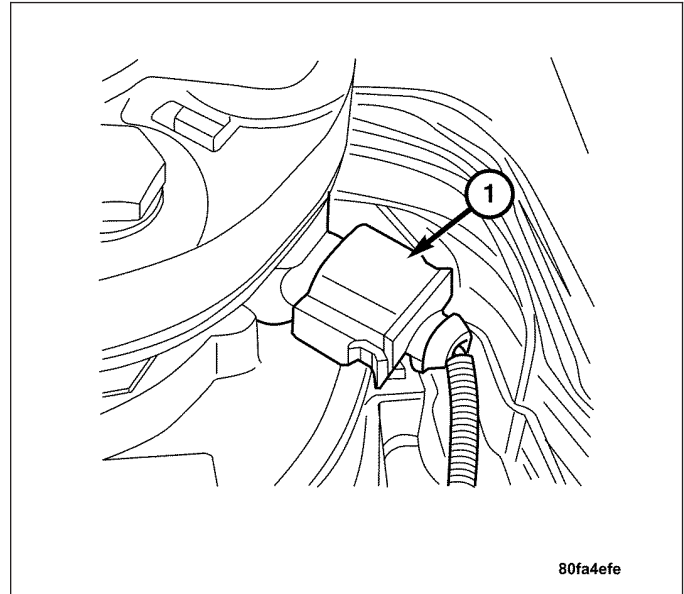
1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the transmission fill plug (1).
3. The full fluid level should be at the base of the fill plug threaded hole. If the fluid is low, check for visible transmission fluid leaks and top off the fluid level.
4. Install and tighten the fill plug (1) to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
5. Lower the vehicle.



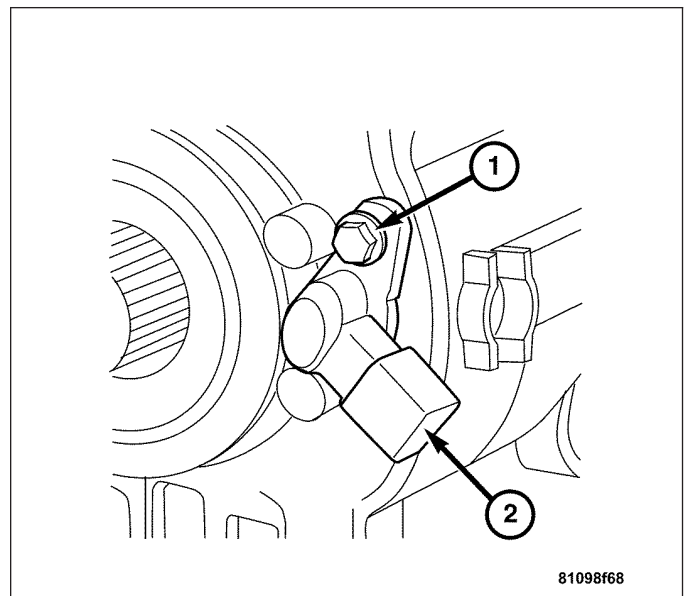
BACKUP LAMP SWITCH

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Put the transmission in reverse.
3. Raise and support the vehicle.
4. Disconnect the backup lamp switch harness connector (1).

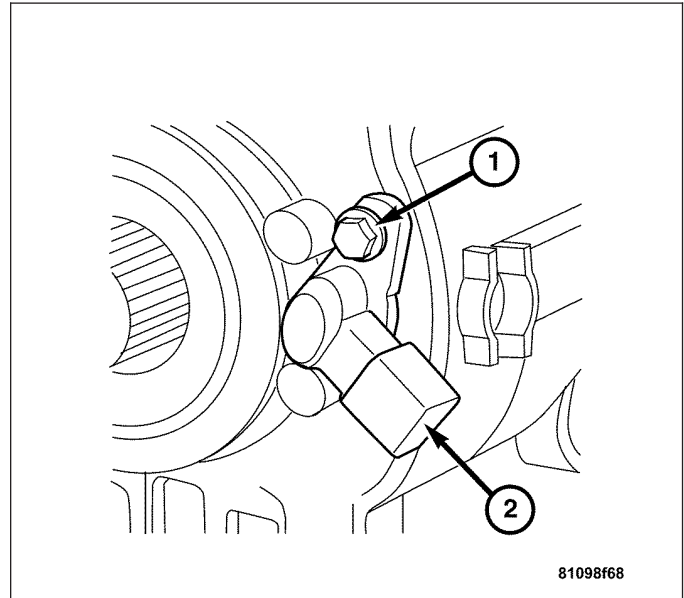


5. Remove the backup lamp switch retaining bolt (1).
6. Remove the backup lamp switch (2) and o-ring seal from the transmission.

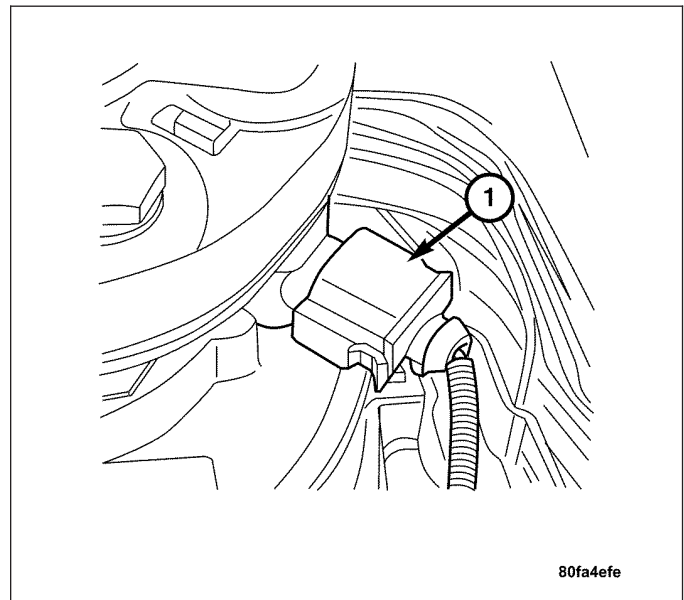


INSTALLATION

1. Install the backup lamp switch (2) with a new o-ring seal.
2. Install the backup lamp switch retaining bolt (1). Tighten the bolt to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).



3. Connect the backup lamp switch harness connector (1).
4. Lower the vehicle.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.
6. Check the operation of the backup lamps.

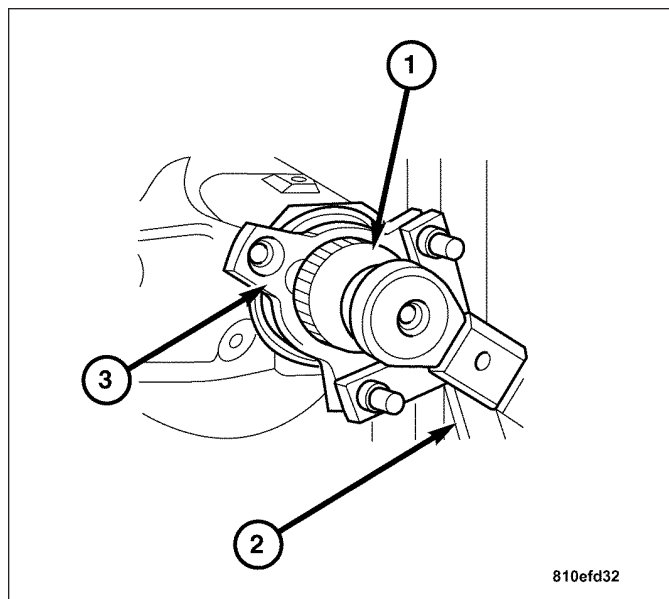


OUTPUT FLANGE SEAL

REMOVAL

1. Support the transmission.
2. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - REMOVAL).

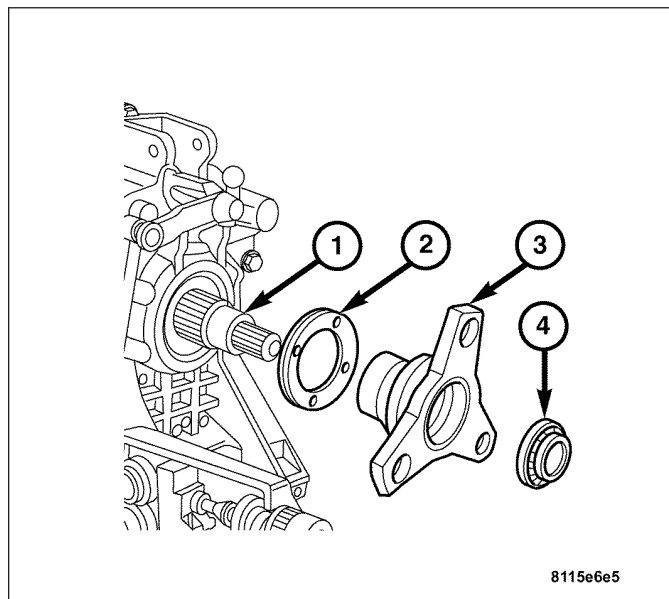
3. Hold the output flange (3) with Special Tool C-3281 (2) Flange Wrench while removing the collared nut (1).



4. Remove the output flange (3) from output shaft (1).

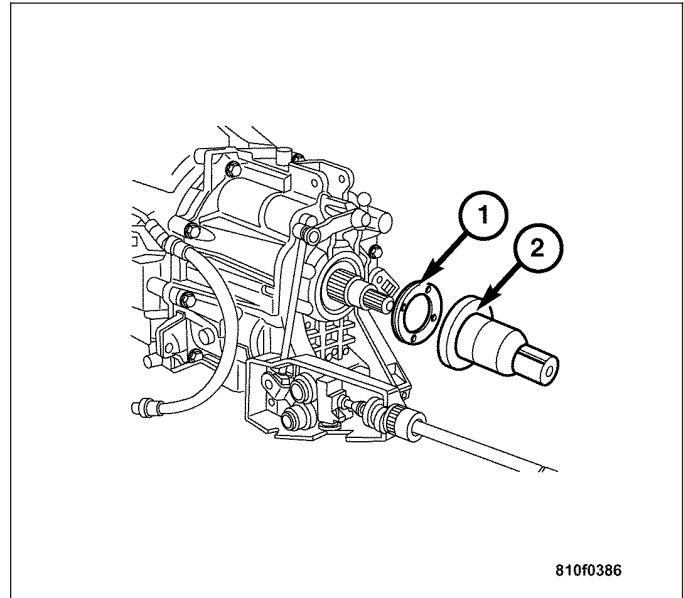
Note: Do not score the transmission seal bore.

5. Pry out transmission output flange seal (2) with a screwdriver.

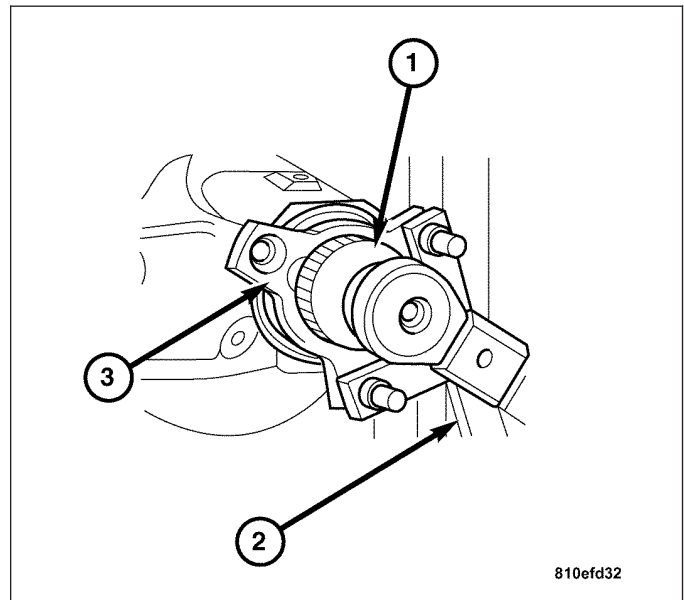


INSTALLATION

1. Install the new output flange seal (1) using Special Tool 9122 Drift (2) and a mallet.



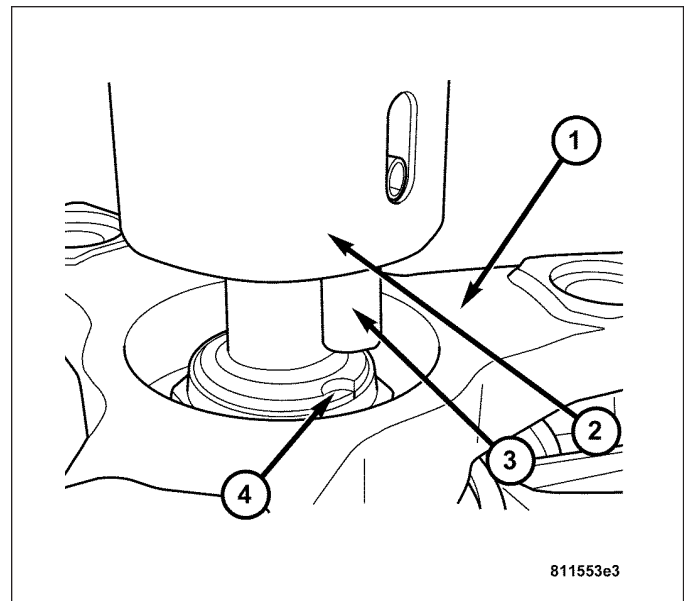
2. Install the output flange (3) and nut. Hold the flange (3) with Special Tool C-3281 Flange Wrench (2). Tighten the nut to 180 N·m (133 ft. lbs.).



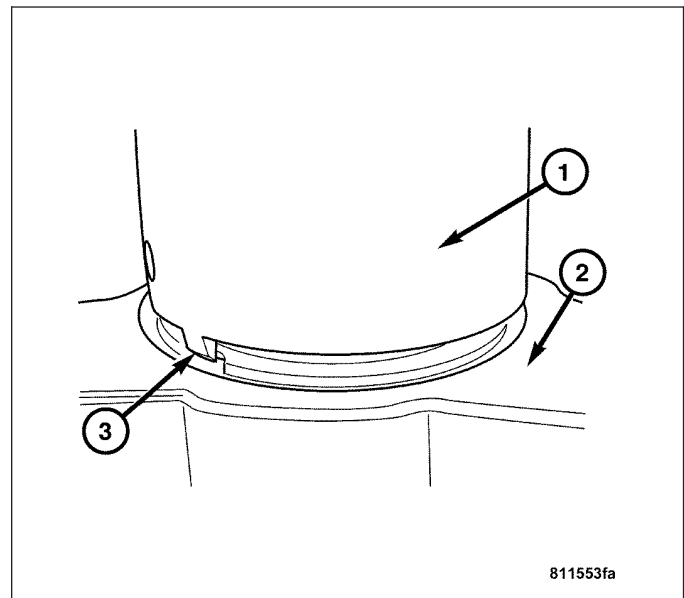
Note: The Special Tool 9078 has two possible locations for the beveled staking pin. The pin must be installed in the hole labeled “Transmission” for this operation. This hole is located directly across from the spring loaded alignment pin.

3. Stake the output shaft nut to the output shaft as follows.

- a. Place the Special Tool 9078 Staking Tool (2) onto the output shaft.
- b. Rotate the Special Tool 9078 Staking Tool (2) until the alignment pin (3) engages the output shaft notch (4).



- c. Press downward on the staking tool (1) until the staking pin (3) contacts the output shaft nut flange (2).
- d. Strike Special Tool 9078 Staking Tool with a suitable hammer until the output shaft nut is securely staked to the output shaft.

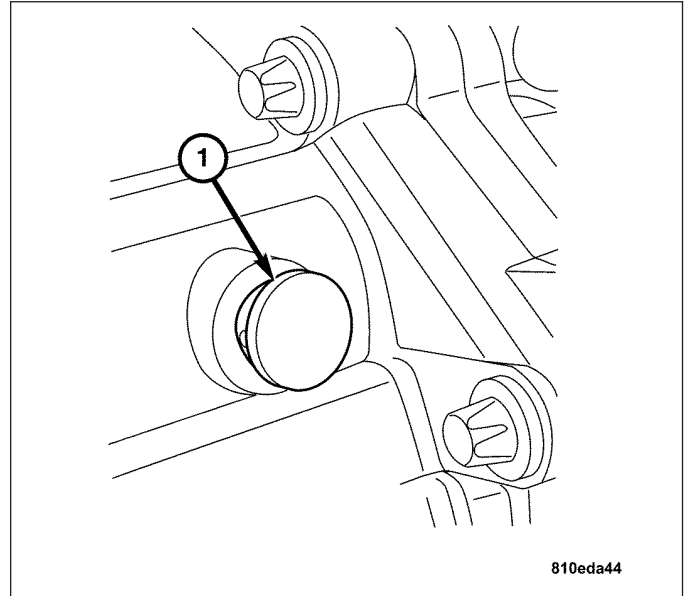


4. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
5. Check the transmission fluid level. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/FLUID - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
6. Lower the vehicle.

DETENT PLUG

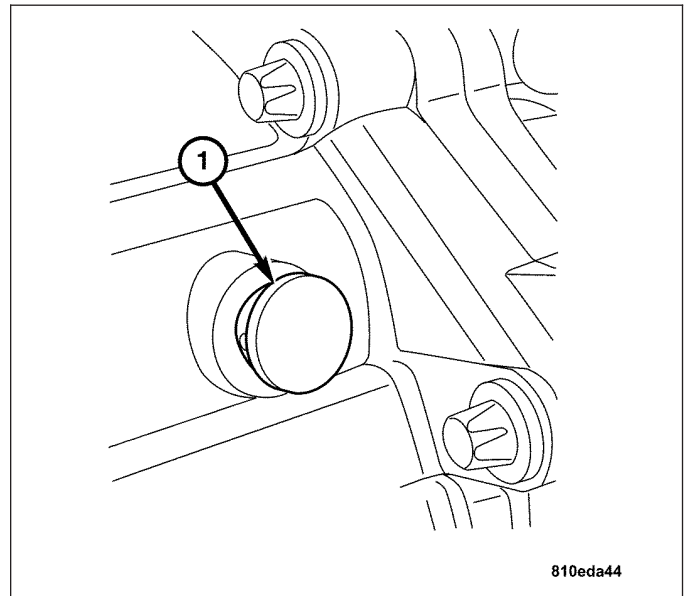
REMOVAL

1. Remove the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Use Special Tool C-3752 Slide Hammer and 8870 Adaptor to remove the detent plug (1).



INSTALLATION

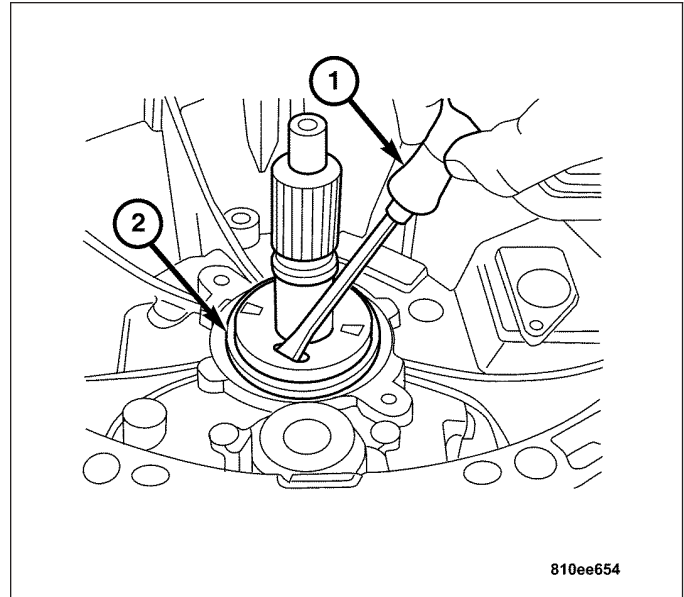
1. Smooth any burrs or nicks in the detent plug bore.
2. Use a plastic mallet to drive in and fully seat the detent plug (1).
3. Install the transmission in the vehicle. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).



INPUT SHAFT SEAL

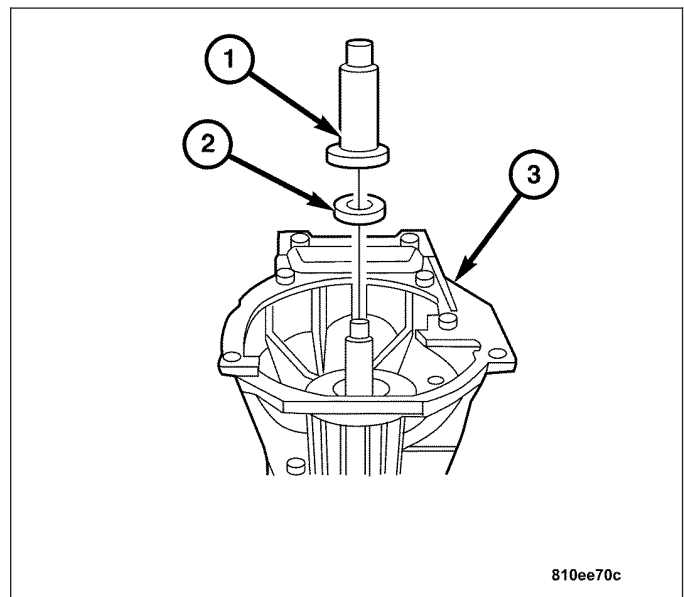
REMOVAL

1. Remove the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the clutch release bearing/slave cylinder. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/SLAVE CYLINDER - REMOVAL).
3. Use a screwdriver (1) to pry out the input shaft seal (2).



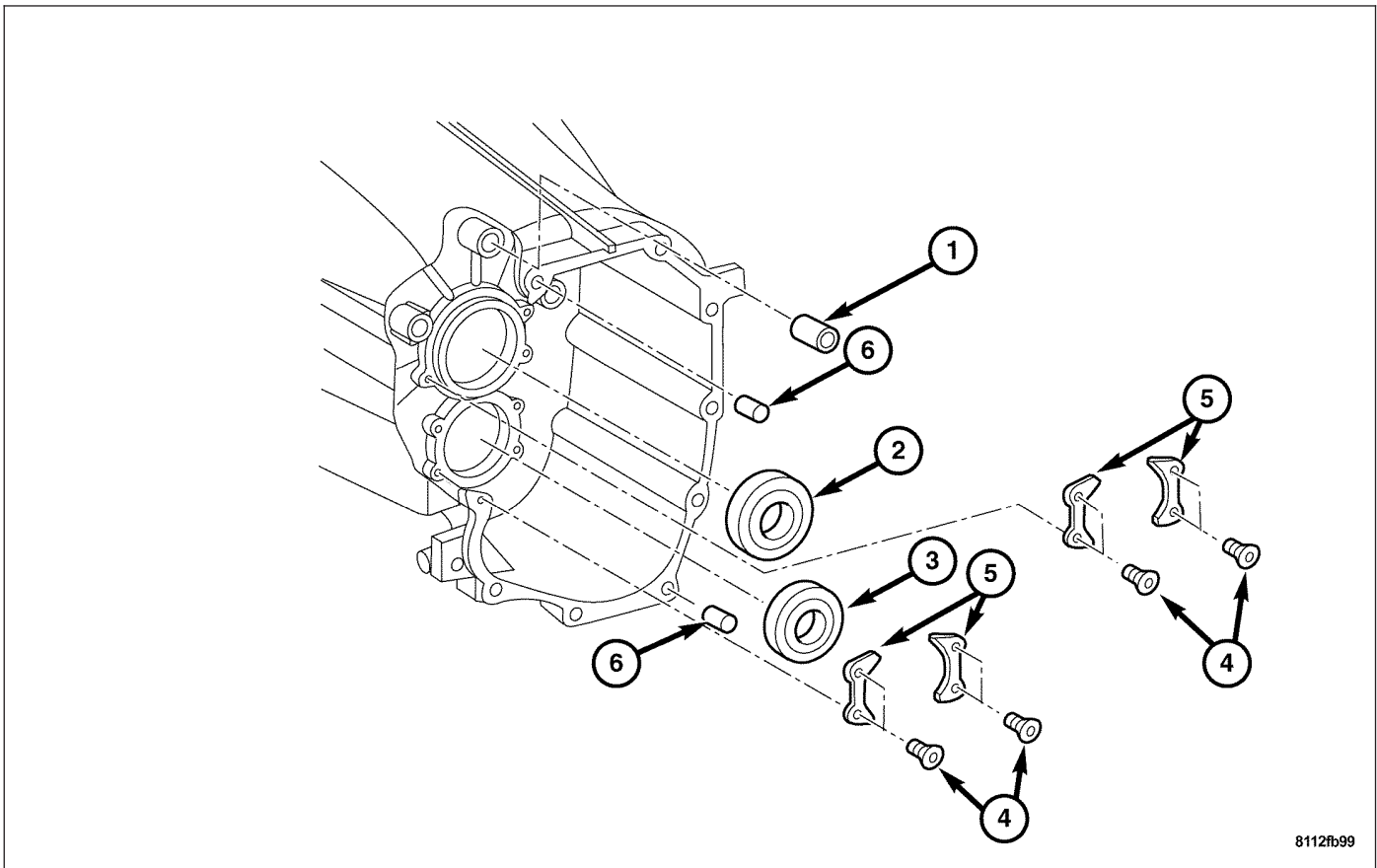
INSTALLATION

1. Use Special Tool 9123 Drift (1) and a mallet to drive in the new seal (2).
2. Install the clutch release bearing/slave cylinder. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/SLAVE CYLINDER - INSTALLATION).
3. Install the transmission in the vehicle. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).



TRANSMISSION FRONT SECTION

DISASSEMBLY



1. Remove the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Separate the front and rear transmission sections. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - DISASSEMBLY).
3. Remove the locking plate bolts (4) and the locking plates (5).
4. Drive out the input shaft bearing (2) and the countershaft bearing (3).
5. Remove the shift shaft bearing (1).
6. Remove the guide sleeves (6).

ASSEMBLY

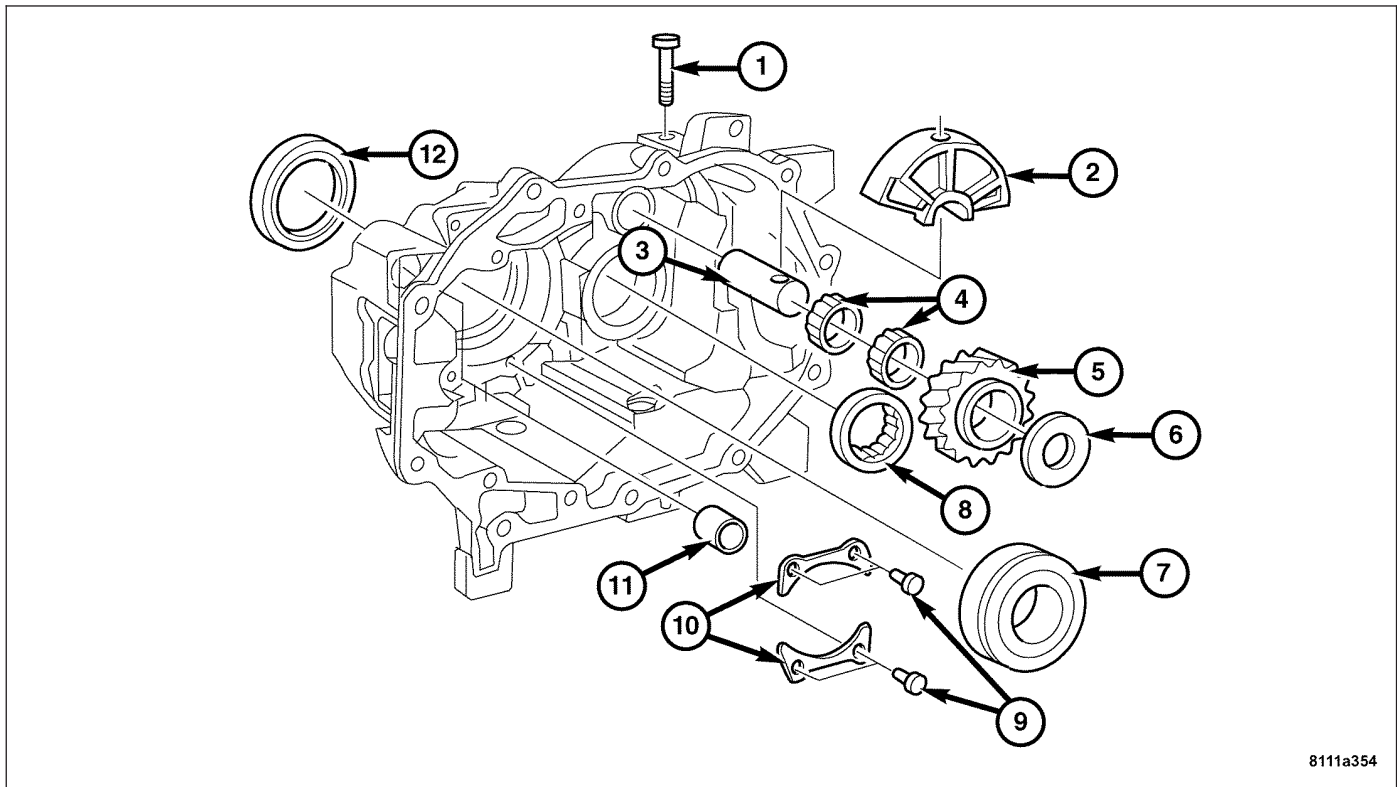
1. Drive in the sleeves (6) using a mallet.
2. Install the shift shaft bearing (1).

Note: The input and counter shaft bearings must be fully seated before installing the locking plates.

3. Install the input shaft bearing (2) and the countershaft bearing (3).
4. Install the locking plates (5) and bolts (4). Tighten the bolts to 9 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).
5. Assemble the front and rear transmission sections. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - ASSEMBLY).
6. Install the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).

REAR SECTION HOUSING

DISASSEMBLY



8111a354

1. Remove the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Disassemble the geartrain housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - DISASSEMBLY).
3. Remove the retainer bolt (1).
4. Remove the bearing shell (2), reverse idler shaft (3) with the bearings (4), reverse gear (5) and the washer (6).
5. Drive out the countershaft bearing (8) using a drift punch.
6. Remove the retaining bolts (9), locking plates (10), and the mainshaft bearing (7).
7. Remove the shift shaft bearing (11).
8. Drive out the output flange seal (12).

ASSEMBLY

1. Install a new output flange seal (12) using Special Tool 9123 Drift.
2. Use a suitable deep socket to drive in the shift shaft bearing (11).
3. Install the mainshaft bearing (7), locking plates (10), and retaining bolts (9). Tighten the bolts to 9 N·m (7 ft. lbs.).
4. Drive in the countershaft bearing (8).
5. Install the reverse gear idler shaft (3).
6. Install the bearing shell (2).
7. Install the bearings (4), reverse gear (5), and the washer (6).
8. Align the retainer bolt (1) in the shell and the idler shaft and install. Tighten the bolt to 20 N·m (15 ft. lbs.).
9. Assemble the geartrain housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - ASSEMBLY).
10. Install the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).

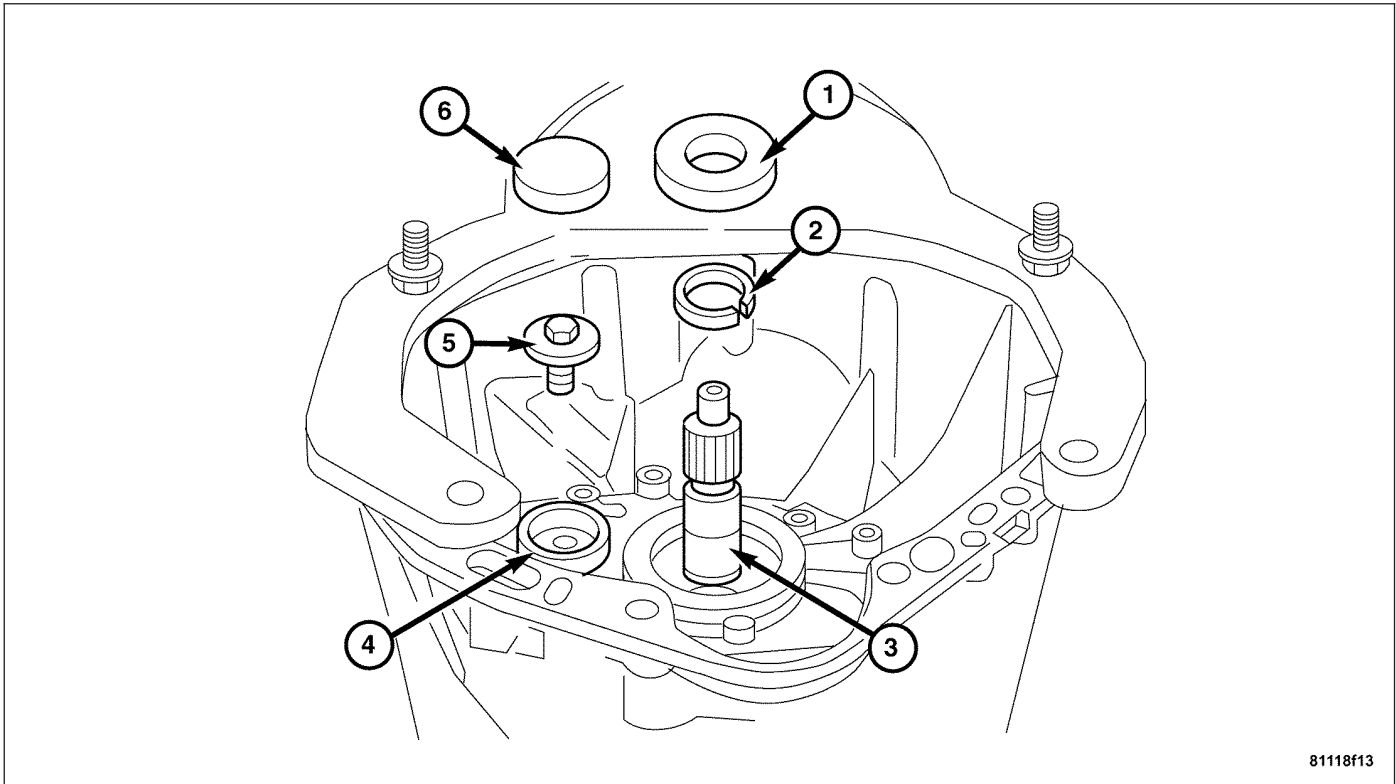
REVERSE SHAFT

DESCRIPTION

The reverse shaft and reverse idler gear are housed in the rear gear train housing. Refer to Gear Train Housing in this section.

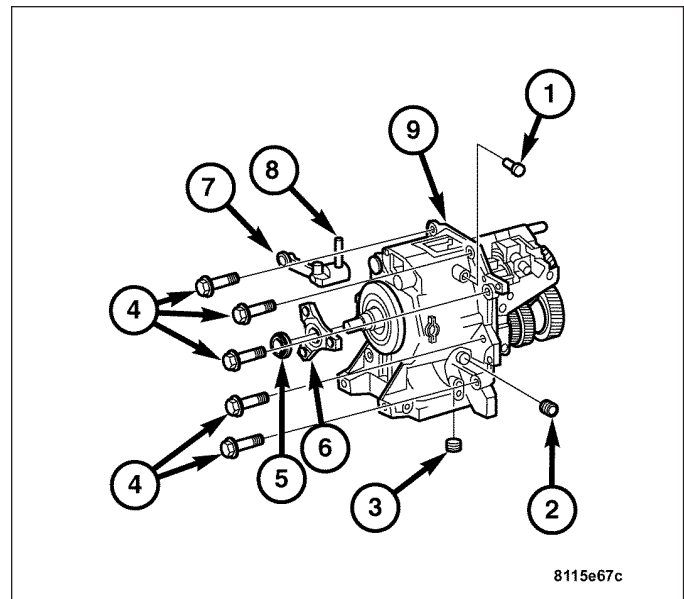
GEARTRAIN HOUSING

DISASSEMBLY



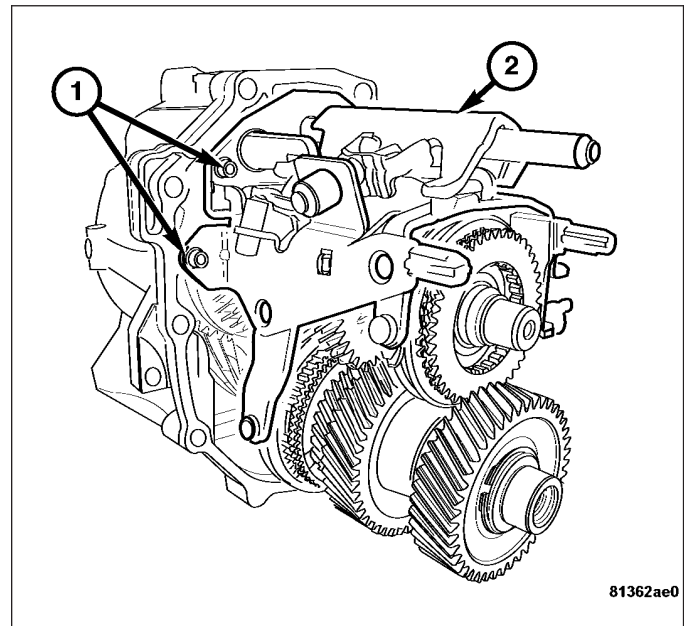
1. Remove the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the clutch release bearing/slave cylinder. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/SLAVE CYLINDER - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the sealing ring (6) from countershaft bore (4) using a screwdriver.
4. Remove the input shaft seal (1) using a screw driver.
5. Remove the countershaft bolt (5).
6. Remove the input shaft snap ring (2).

7. Remove the output shaft collared nut (5) and the output flange (6).
8. Drive out the roll pin (8) with a suitable roll pin punch and remove the shift actuator (7).
9. Remove the reverse gear detent plug (1). (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/DETENT PLUG - REMOVAL).
10. Remove the rear section retaining bolts (4).
11. Separate the rear section from the front section.

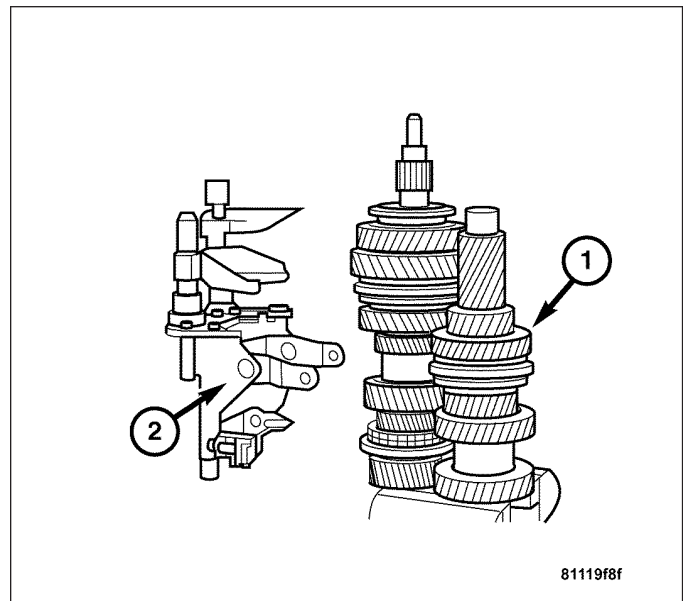


Note: The countershaft, input shaft, and shift unit can only be removed as an assembly from the rear section.

12. Remove the four bolts(1) attaching the shifter plate (2) to the rear section.
13. Use special tools 1126 and 938 to press the shafts and shift unit out of the rear section of the transmission.



14. Mount the mainshaft and countershaft together (1) in a vise with protective jaws. Remove the shifter (2).
15. Disassemble the rear section housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/TRANSMISSION HOUSING - DISASSEMBLY).

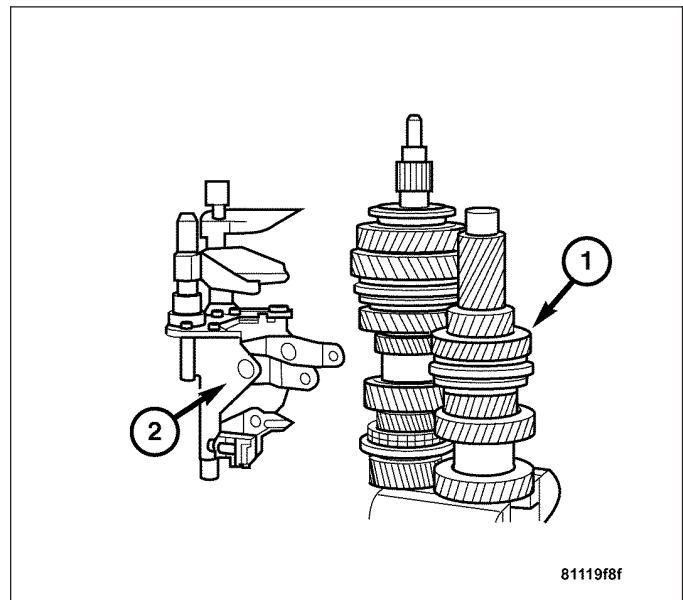


ASSEMBLY

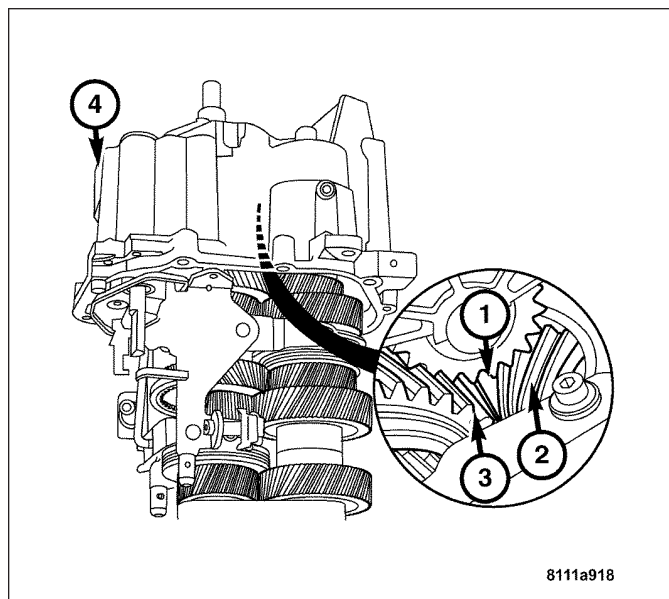
1. Assemble the rear section housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/TRANSMISSION HOUSING - ASSEMBLY).

Note: Be certain that the shift forks are aligned in the shifting sleeves on the shafts.

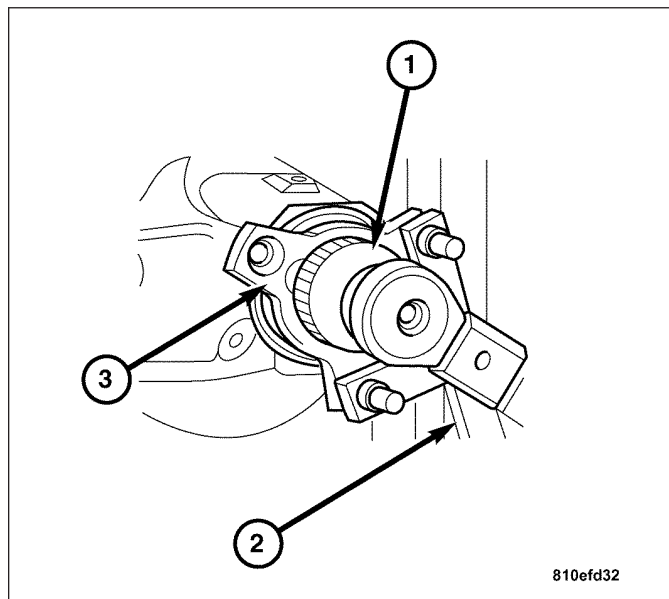
2. Fit the shifter assembly (2) on to the main and counter shafts (1).



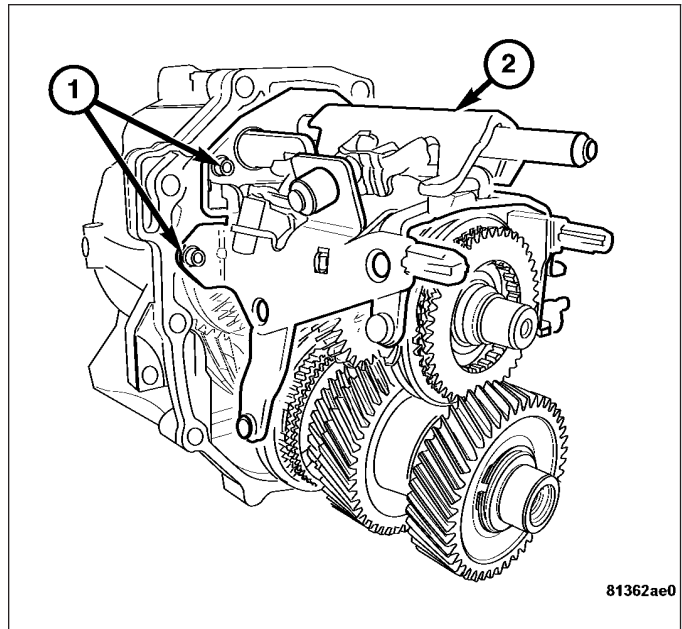
3. Fit the rear section of the transmission (4) over the main shaft and shift shaft. Align the reverse gear (1) to the gear sets as shown.



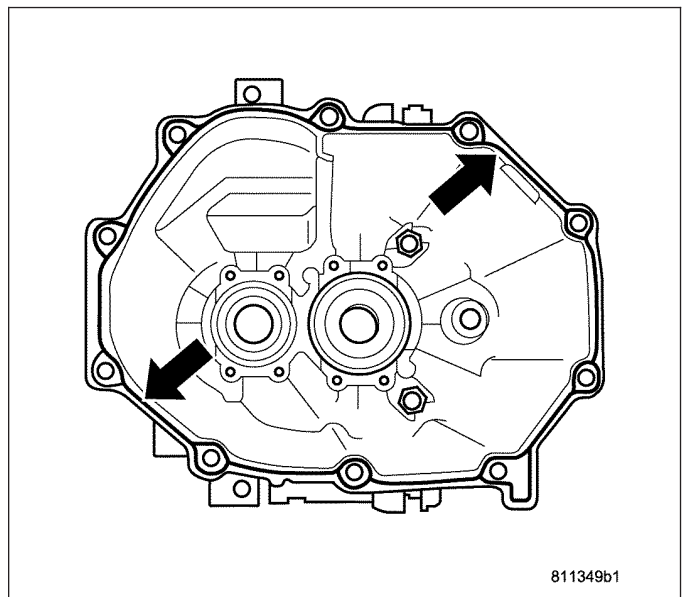
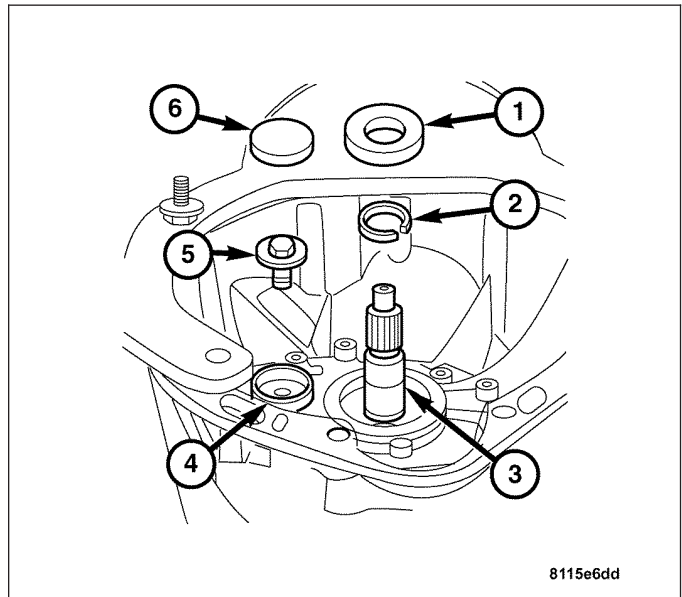
4. Use the output flange (3) and the collared nut (1) to draw in the output shaft. Remove the nut and flange when the rear section is in place.



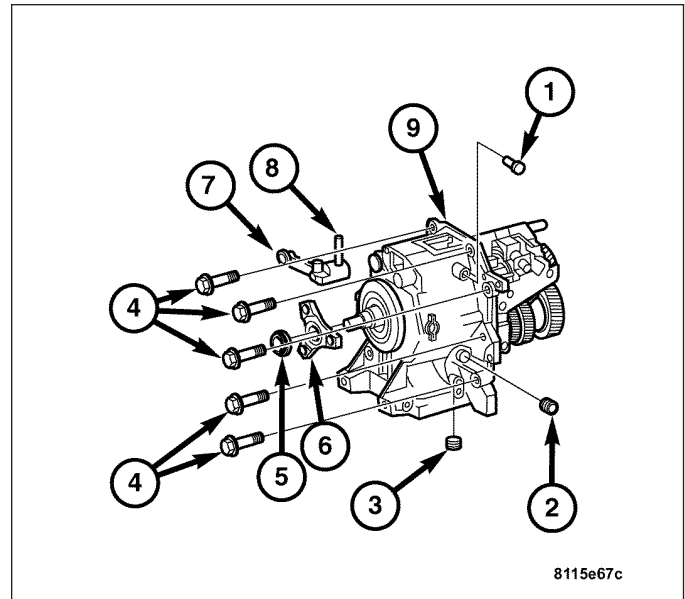
5. Install the four bolts (1) that attach the shifter plate (2) to the rear section. Tighten the bolts to 28 N-m (21 ft. lbs.).
6. Install the counter shaft bolt (5). Tighten the bolt to 90 N-m (66 ft. lbs.).
7. Install the snap ring (2) on the input shaft.
8. Use Special Tool 9123 Drift to drive in a new input shaft seal.
9. Install a new sealing ring (6) in the counter shaft bolt opening (4).
10. Install the clutch release bearing/slave cylinder. (Refer to 6 - CLUTCH/SLAVE CYLINDER - REMOVAL).



11. Apply a 1.5 to 2mm. bead of Loctite 5203 sealer or equivalent to the front section as shown.

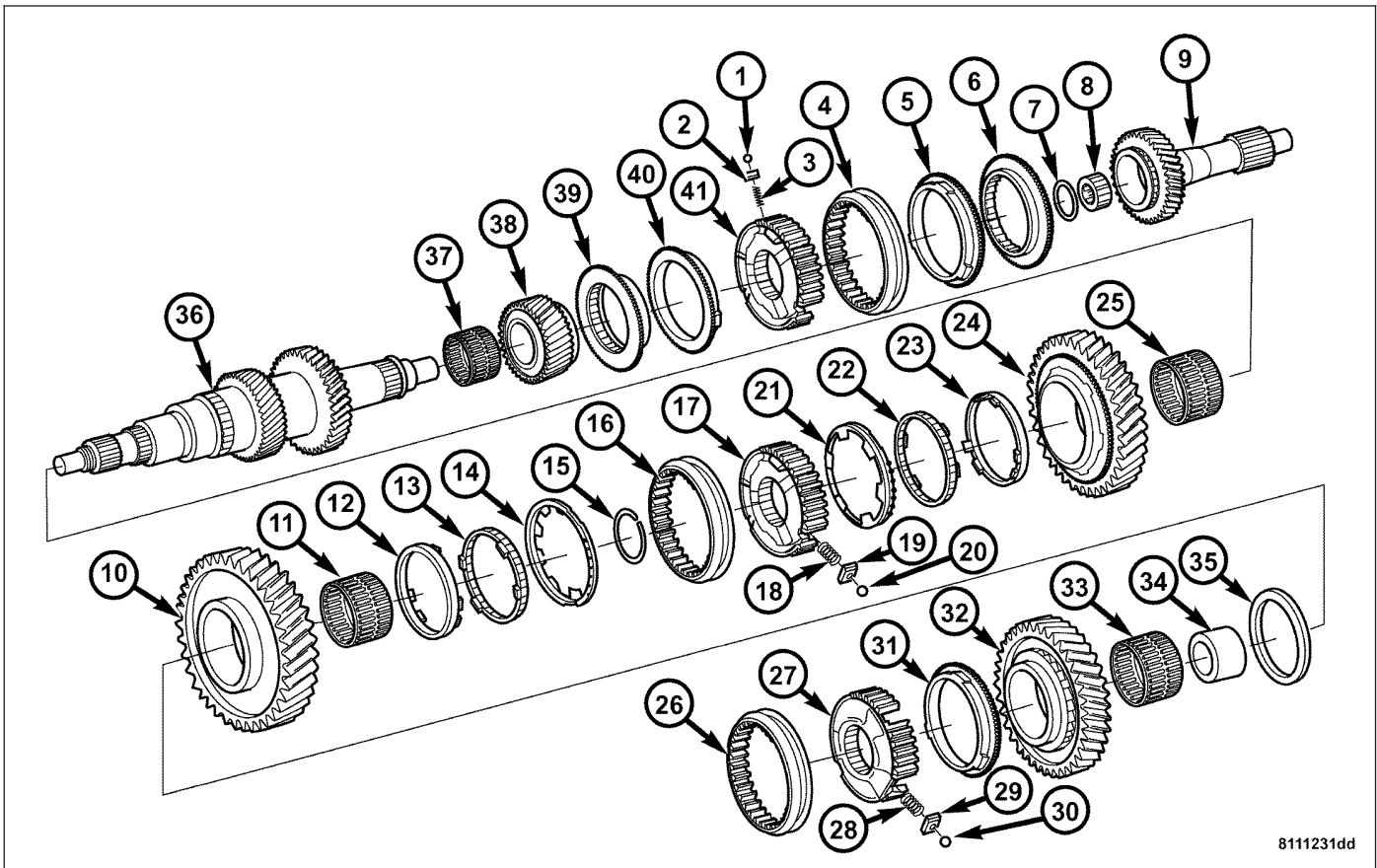


12. Fit the front and rear transmission sections together.
13. Install the bolts (4) and tighten to 28 N·m (21 ft. lbs.).
14. Install the shift actuator (7) and drive the roll pin (8) in until flush.
15. Drive the reverse gear detent (1) in until fully seated.
16. Install the oil filler plug (2). Tighten the plug to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
17. Install the oil drain plug (3). Tighten the plug to 60 N·m (44 ft. lbs.).
18. Install the output flange (6) and collared nut (5). Tighten the nut to 180 N·m (133 ft. lbs.).



MAINSHAFT W/INPUT SHAFT

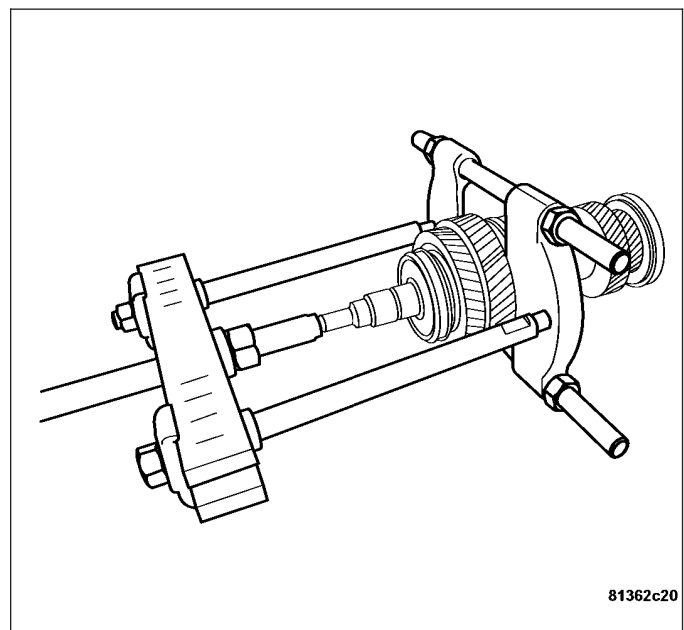
DESCRIPTION



8111231dd

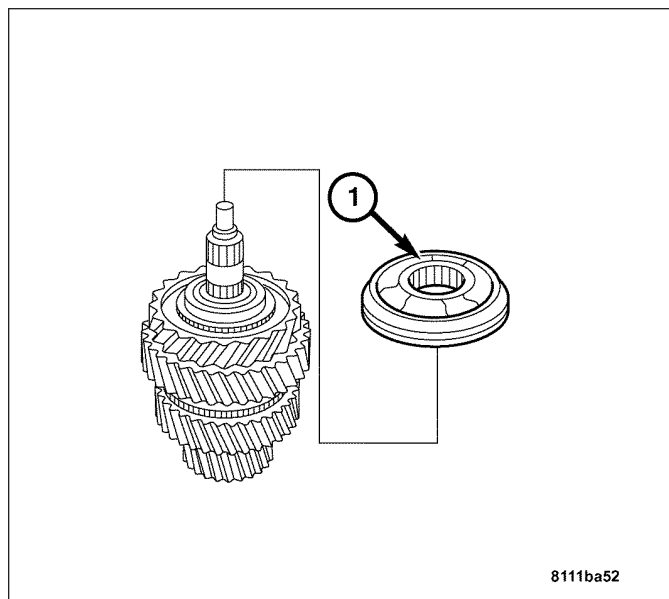
DISASSEMBLY

1. Disassemble the geartrain housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - DISASSEMBLY).
2. Mount the main shaft in a vise with protective jaws.
3. Remove first gear idler gear using special tool 938 and 1126.

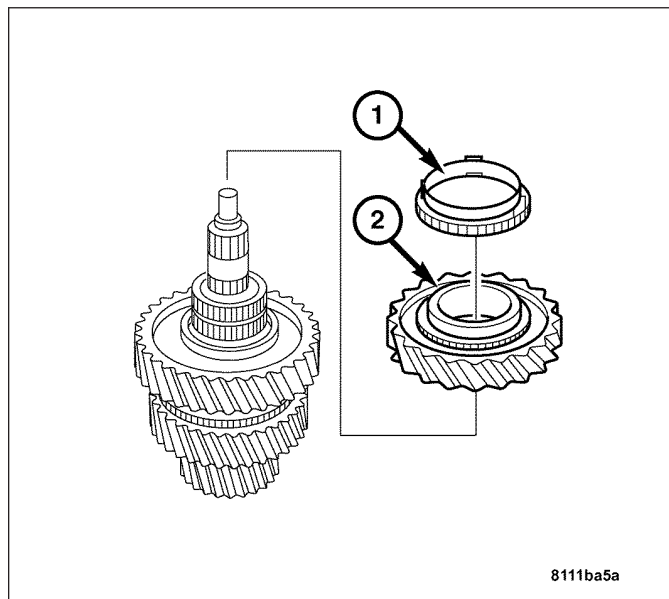


81362c20

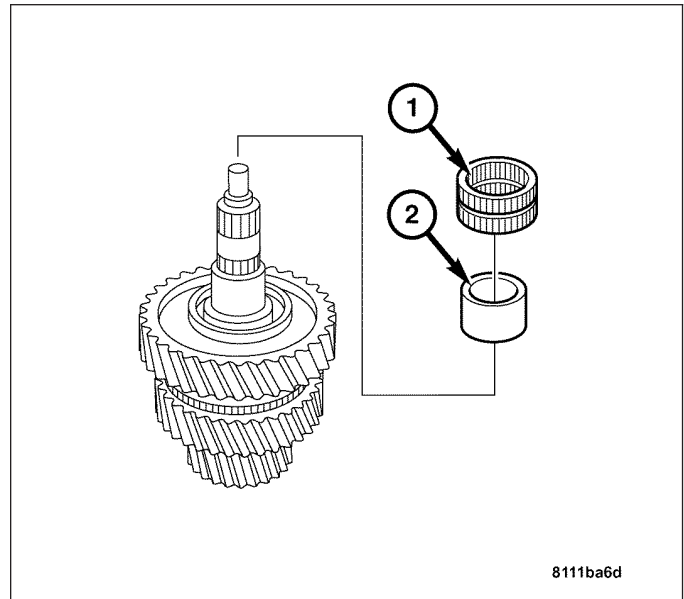
4. Remove the reverse gear synchronizer assembly (1).



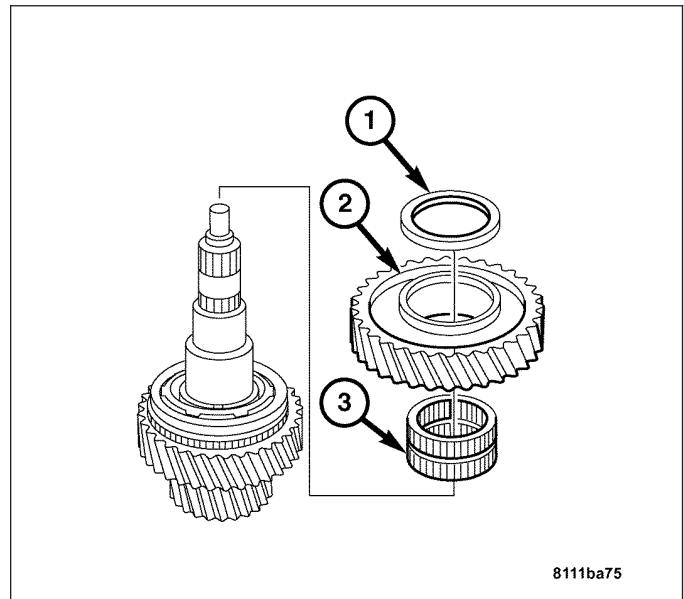
5. Remove the synchronizer ring (1) and idler gear (2) for reverse gear.



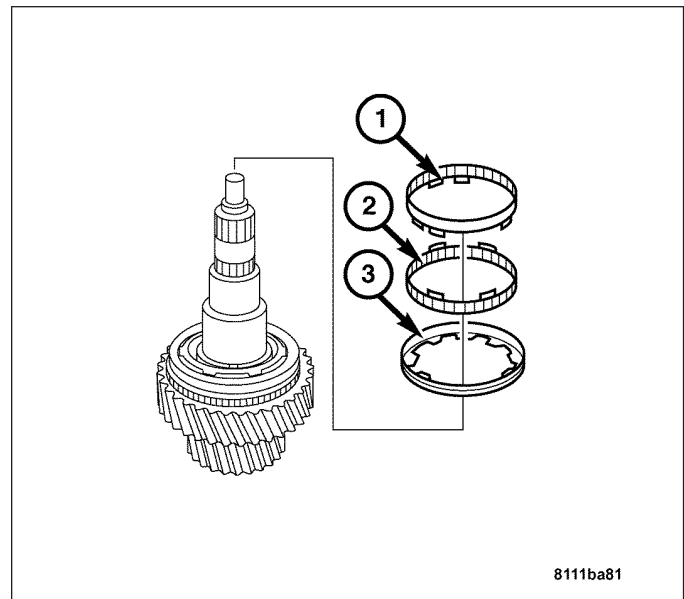
- 6. Remove first gear needle bearing (1) and sleeve (2).



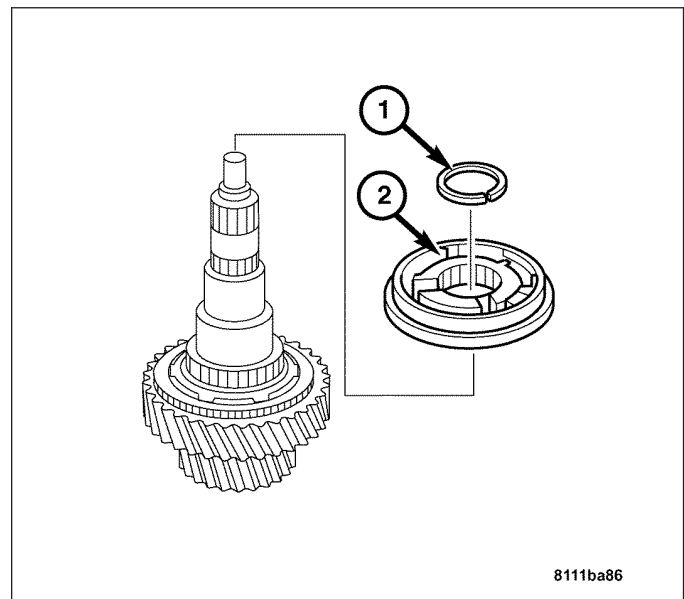
- 7. Remove the thrust washer (1), first gear idler gear (2), and first gear idler needle bearing (3).



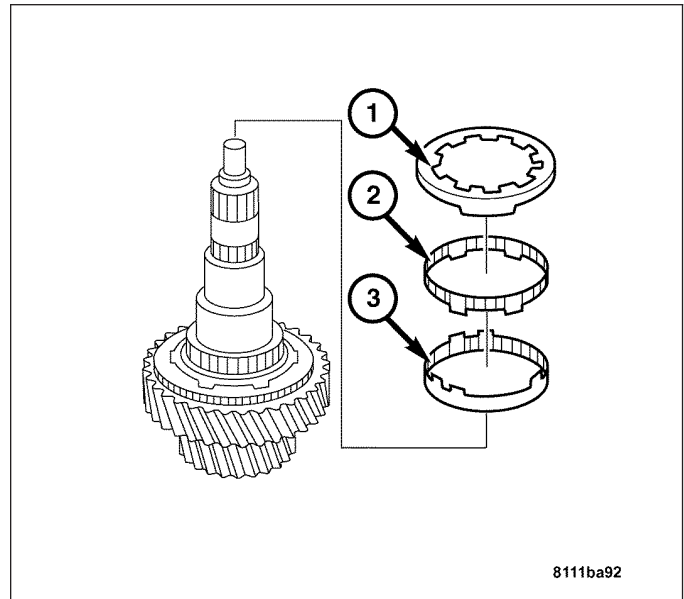
8. Remove the friction ring (1), cone ring (2), and the synchronizer ring (3).



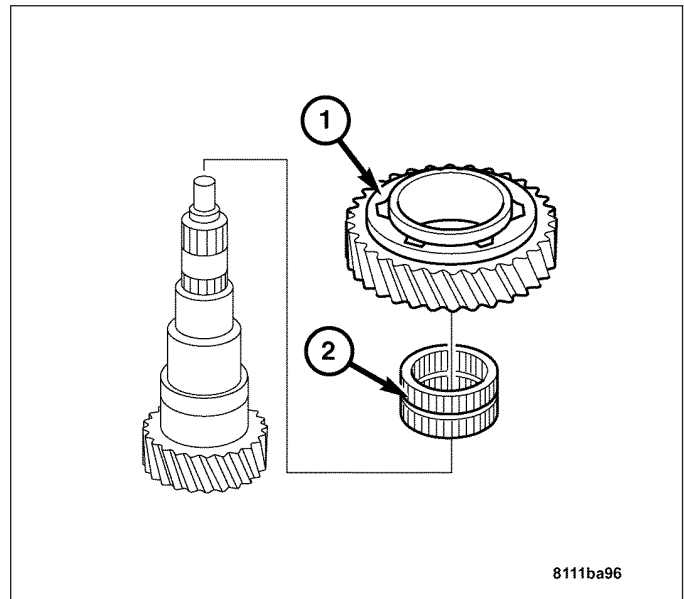
9. Remove the locking ring (1) using pliers. Remove the 1st/2nd gear synchronizer using special tool 938 and 1126.



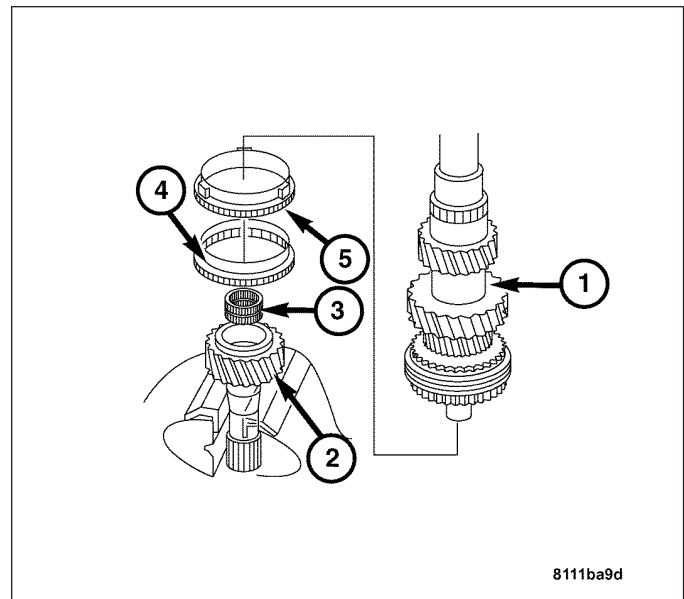
10. Remove the synchronizer ring (1), cone ring (2), and friction ring (3).



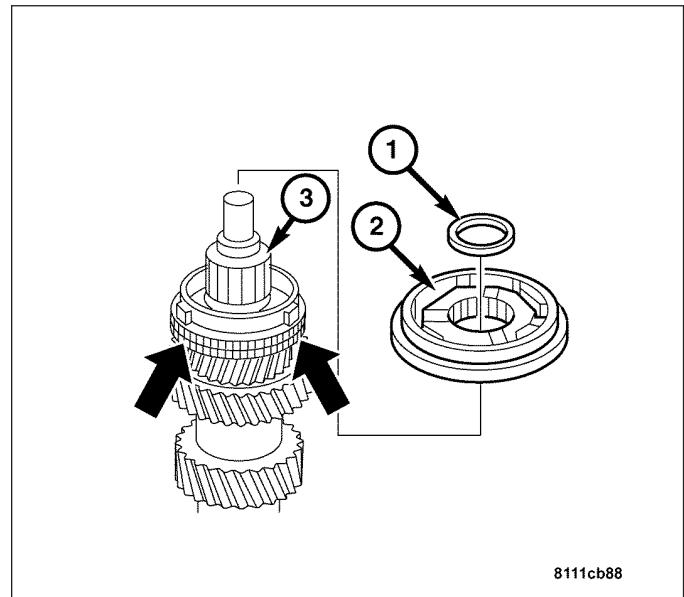
11. Remove the second gear idler gear (1) and needle bearing (2).



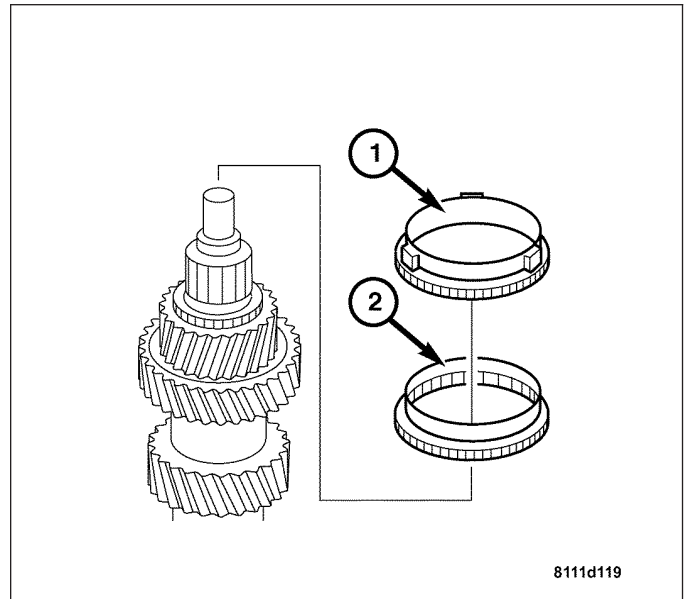
12. Remove the main shaft (1) from the input shaft (2).
13. Remove the synchronizer ring (5) and the clutch body (4).
14. Remove the cylindrical roller bearing (3) from the input shaft (2).
15. Remove the input shaft (2) from the vise.



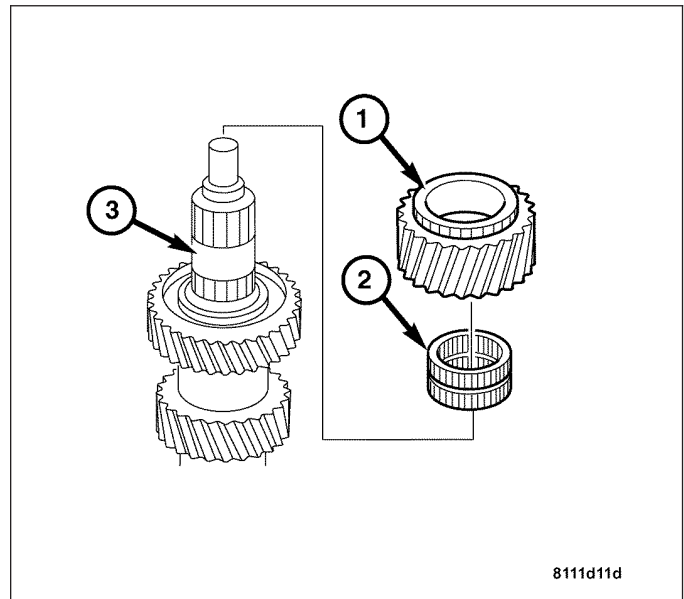
16. Clamp the main shaft (3) in the vise with input end up.
17. Remove the locking ring (1), pull off the synchronizer cone (2) and the clutch body using special tool 938 and 1126.



- 18. Remove the synchronizer ring (1) and the clutch body (2).

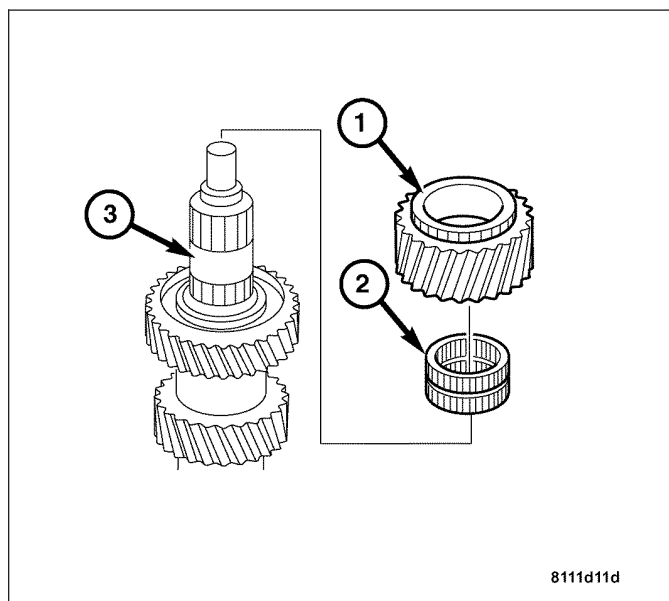


- 19. Remove the 6th gear idler gear (1) and needle bearing (2).
- 20. Remove the main shaft (3) from the vise.



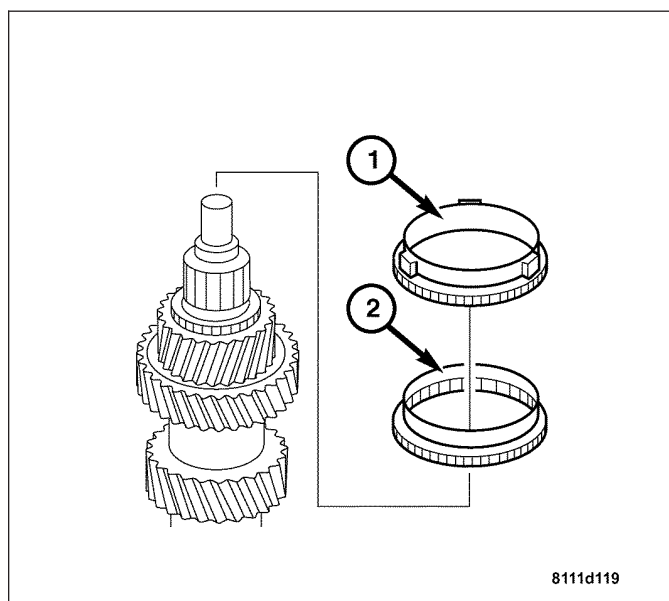
ASSEMBLY

1. Install the 6th gear needle bearing (2) and gear (1) on the mainshaft (3).

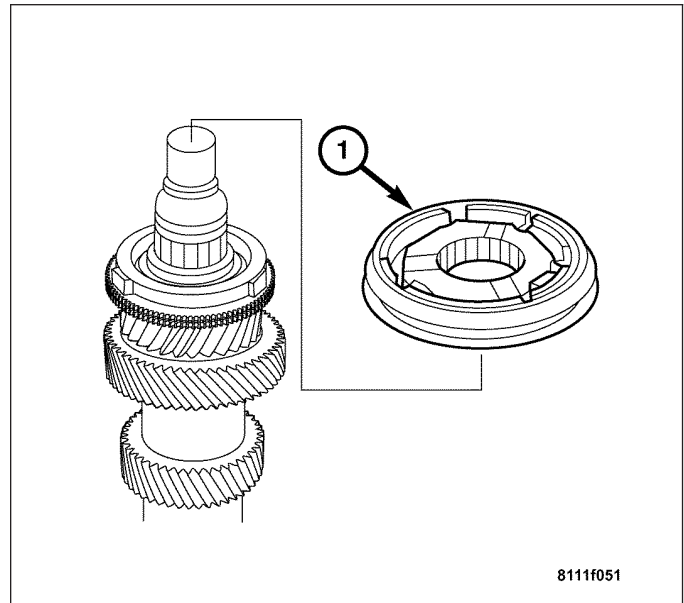


2. Install the clutch body (2) and the synchronizer ring (1).

Note: The inscription on the synchronizer body must face upwards (towards the input end). The drivers on the synchronizer ring must engage in the grooves in the synchronizer body.

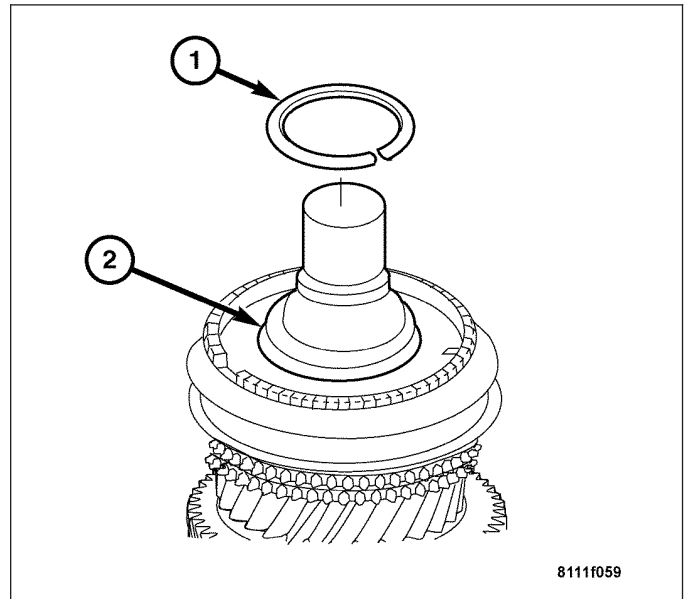


3. Assemble the synchronizer if it is not being replaced. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANS-AXLE/MANUAL/SYNCHRONIZER - ASSEMBLY).
4. Press on the 5th/6th gear synchronizer assembly (1).

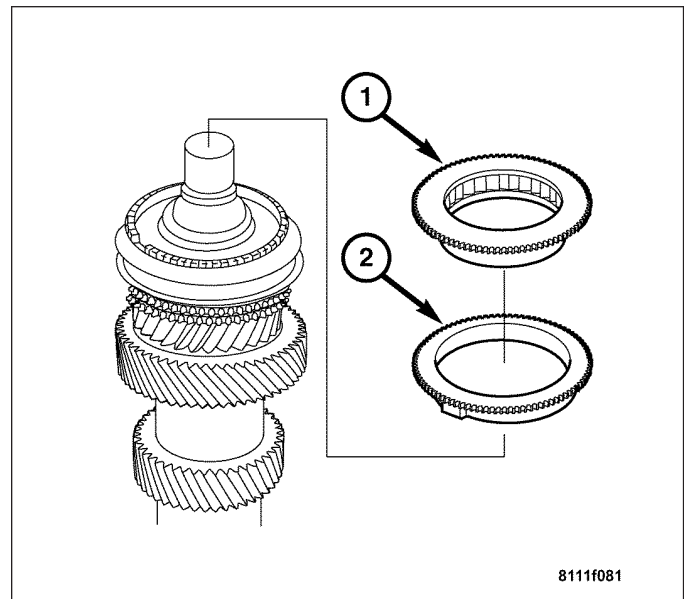


Note: Snap rings that are bent or otherwise damaged must be replaced.

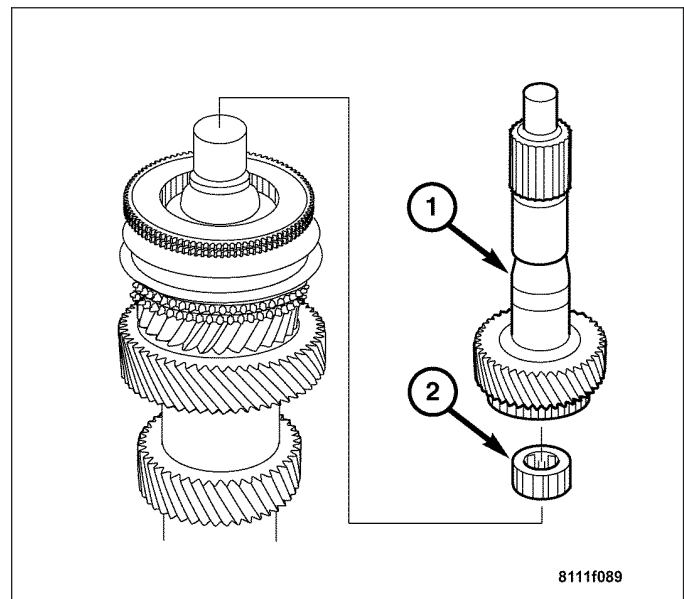
5. Install the snap ring (1) on the mainshaft (2). Check that it is fully seated.



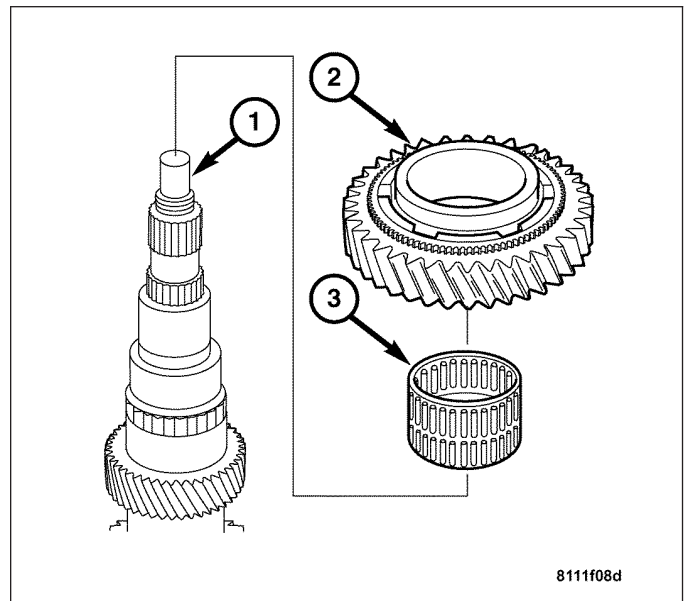
6. Install the synchronizer ring (2). Be sure the drivers on the synchronizer ring are engaged in the grooves of the synchronizer body.



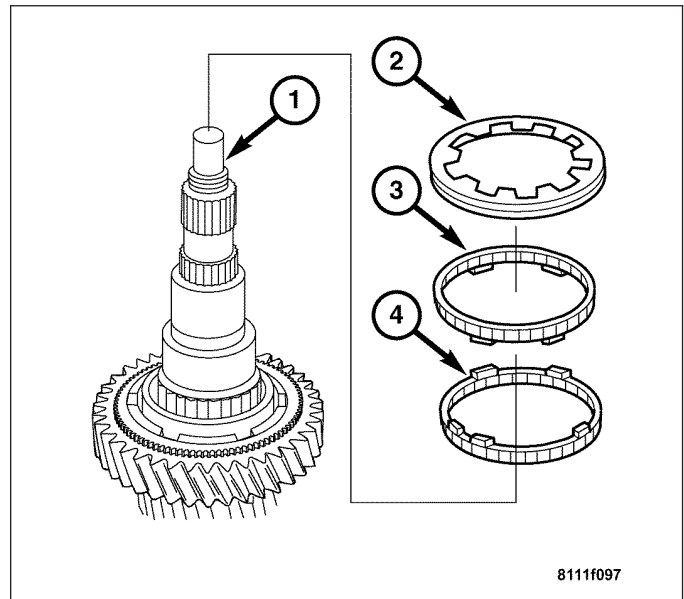
7. Oil the cylindrical bearing (2) and place it in the input shaft (1).
8. Place the input shaft (1) on the mainshaft.



- 9. Invert the mainshaft with input shaft in the vise. Use protected vise jaws.
- 10. Install the second gear needle bearing (3), and second gear (2) on the mainshaft (1) with the collar facing upwards.

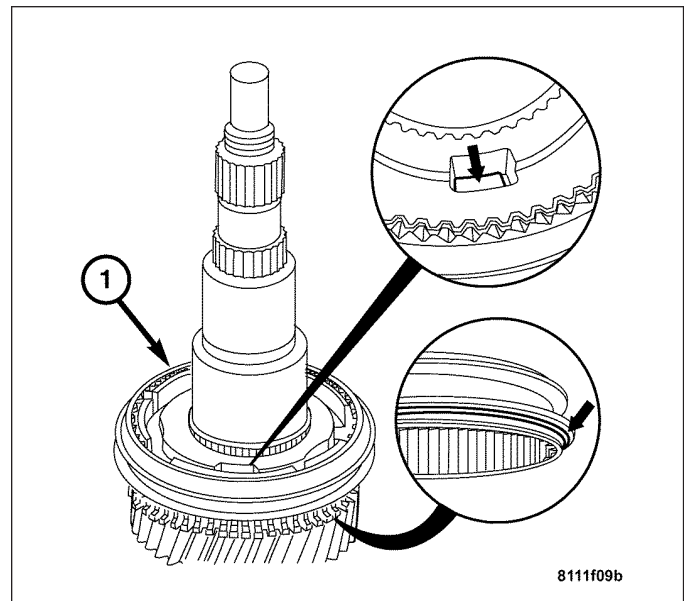


- 11. Install the friction ring (4), the cone ring (3), and the synchronizer ring (2). The lobes in the friction ring (4) must engage in the recesses of the synchronizer ring (3).



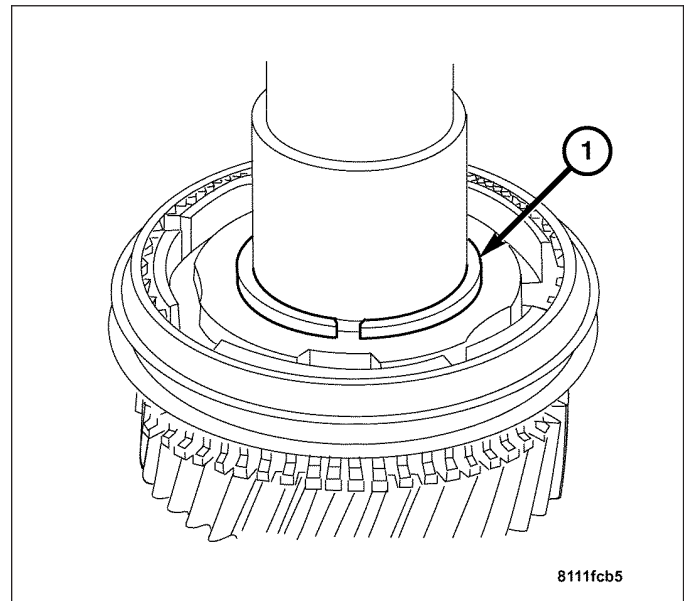
- 12. Assemble the 1st/2nd gear synchronizer if it is not being replaced. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANS-AXLE/MANUAL/SYNCHRONIZER - ASSEMBLY).

13. Install the 1st/2nd gear synchronizer assembly (1).



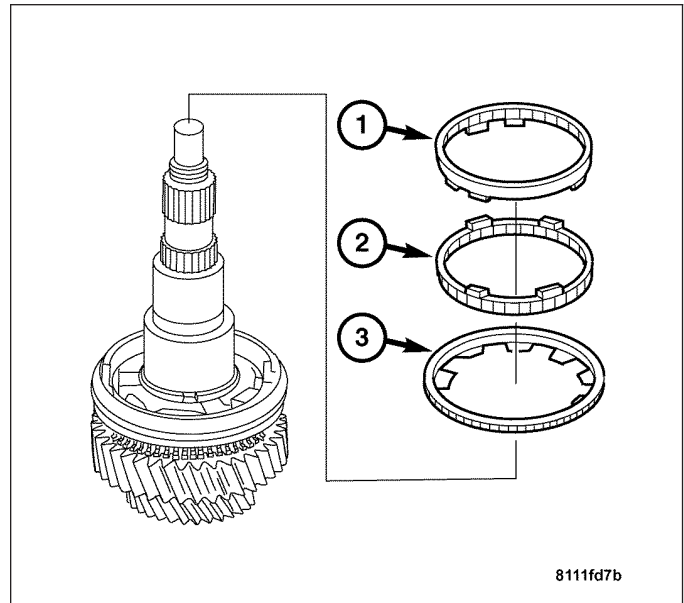
Note: Do not over expand the snap ring.

14. Install the snap ring (1).

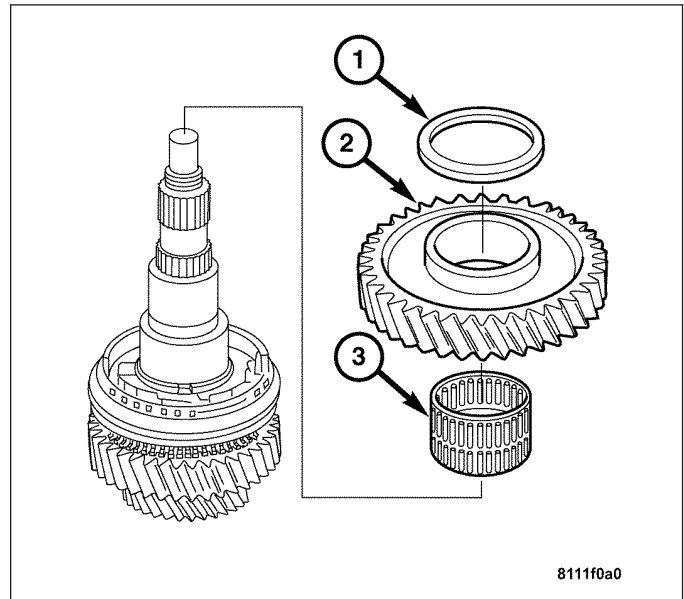


Note: The lobes on the friction ring (1) must engage in the recesses in the synchronizer ring (3).

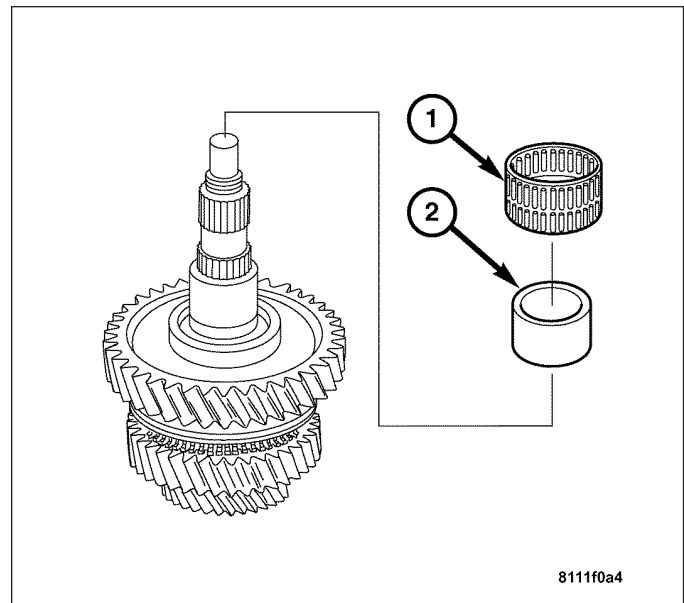
- 15. Install the synchronizer ring (3), the cone ring (2), and the friction ring (1).



- 16. Install the first gear needle bearing (3), first gear (2), and press on the 1st gear thrust washer (1).

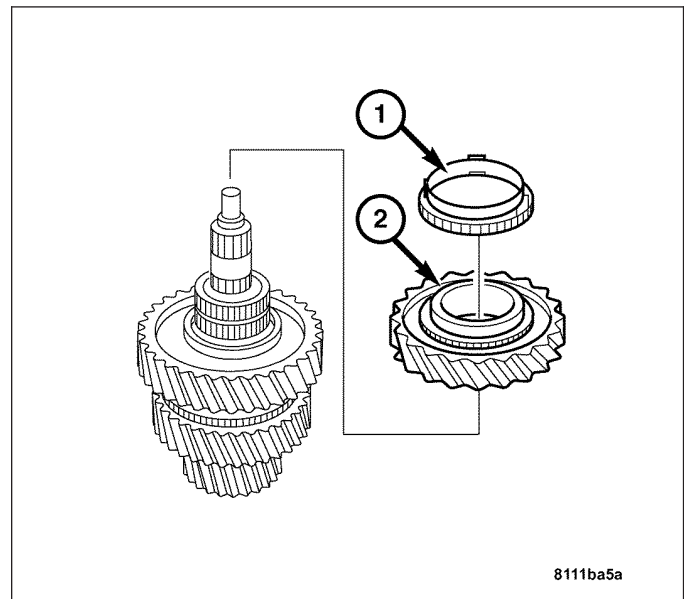


17. Press on the sleeve (2), and the reverse gear needle bearing (1).

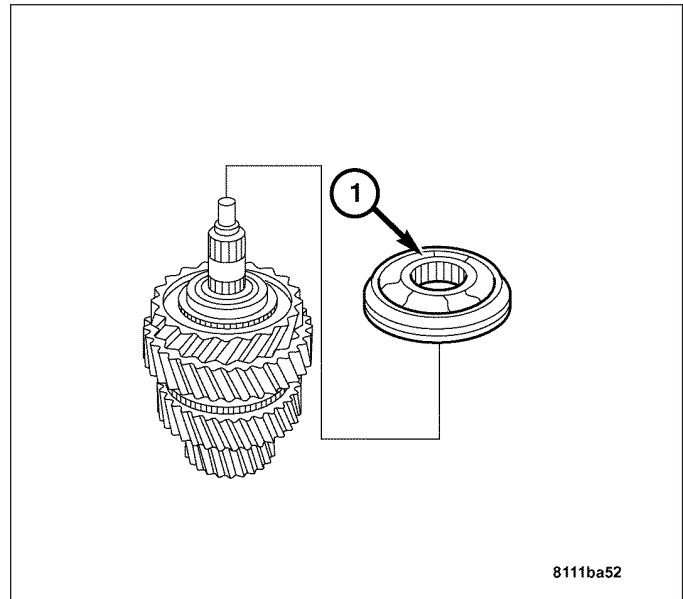


Note: The reverse gear collar must face upwards.

18. Install the reverse gear (2), and the synchronizer ring (1).

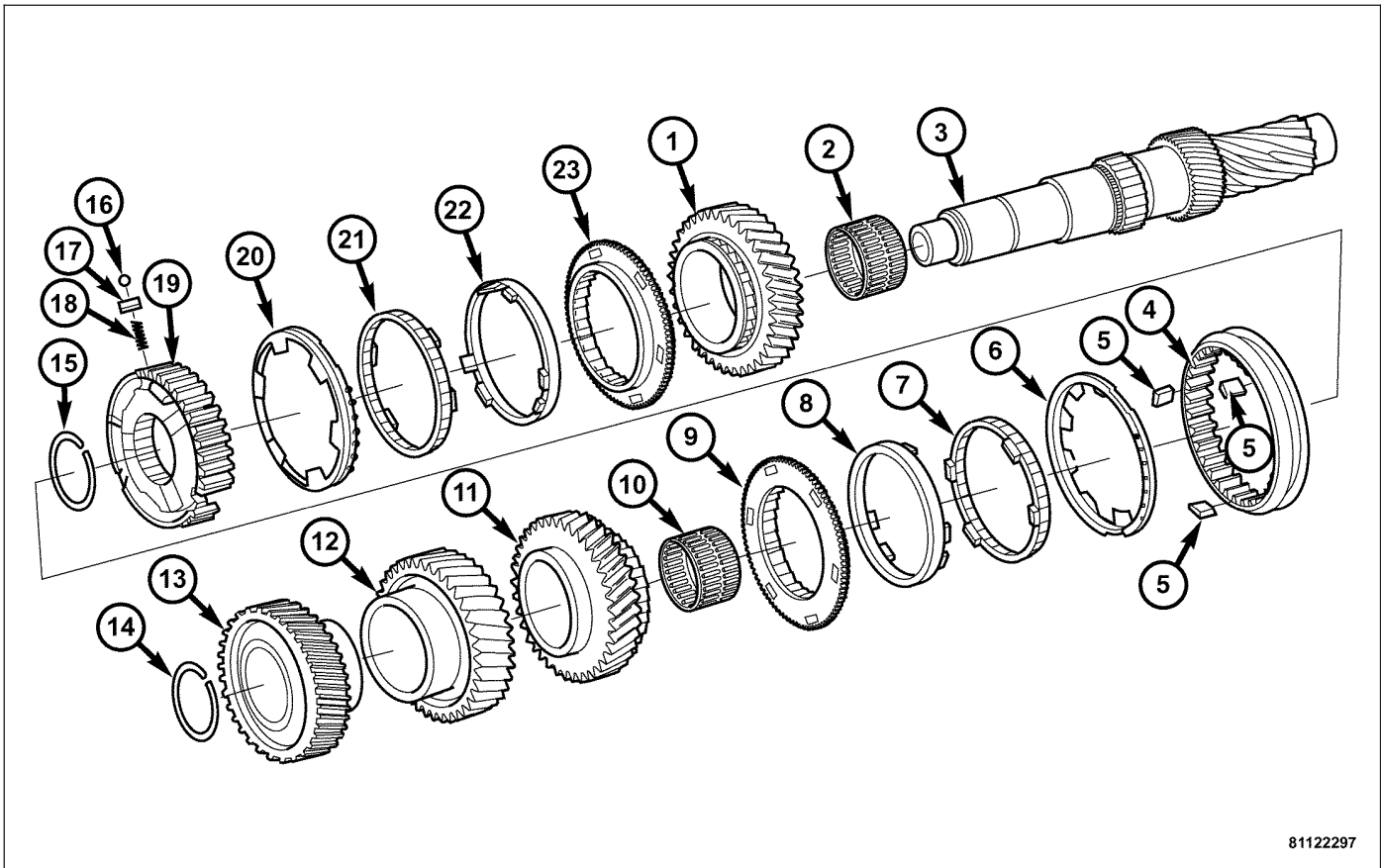


19. Press on the reverse gear synchronizer assembly (1).
20. Remove the input shaft together with the main-shaft from the vise.
21. Assemble the geartrain housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - ASSEMBLY).



8111ba52

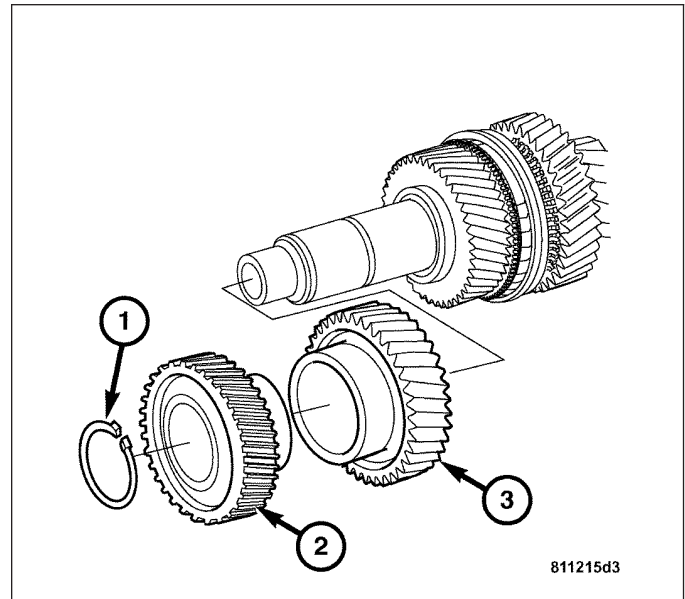
COUNTERSHAFT DISASSEMBLY



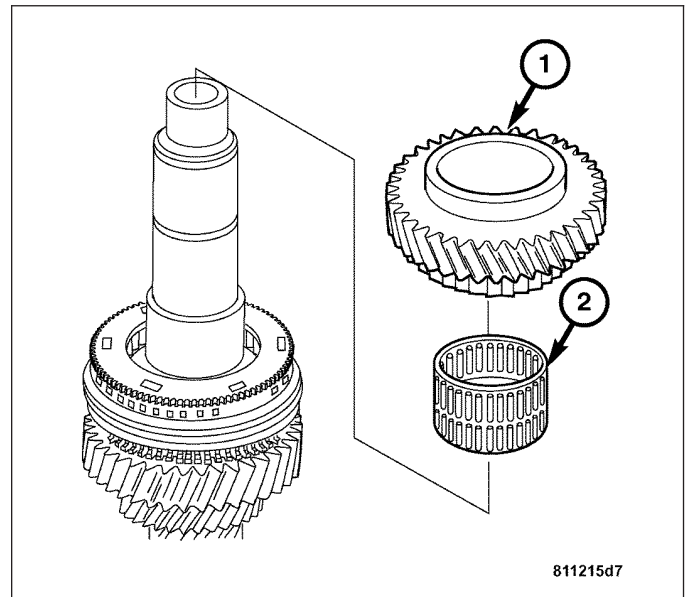
81122297

1. Remove the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
2. Disassemble the geartrain housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - DISASSEMBLY).

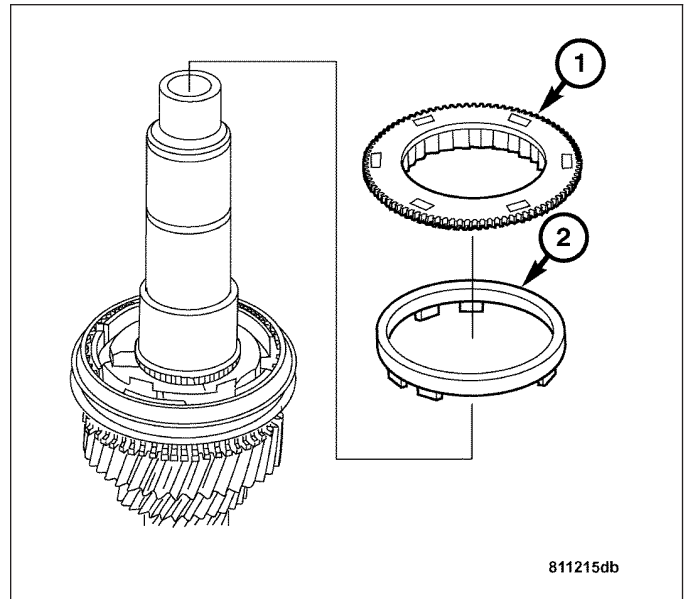
3. Remove the snap ring (1).
4. Press off the constant mesh gear (2) and the 6th gear drive gear (3).
5. Clamp the countershaft in a vise with protective jaws with the output end pointing downwards.



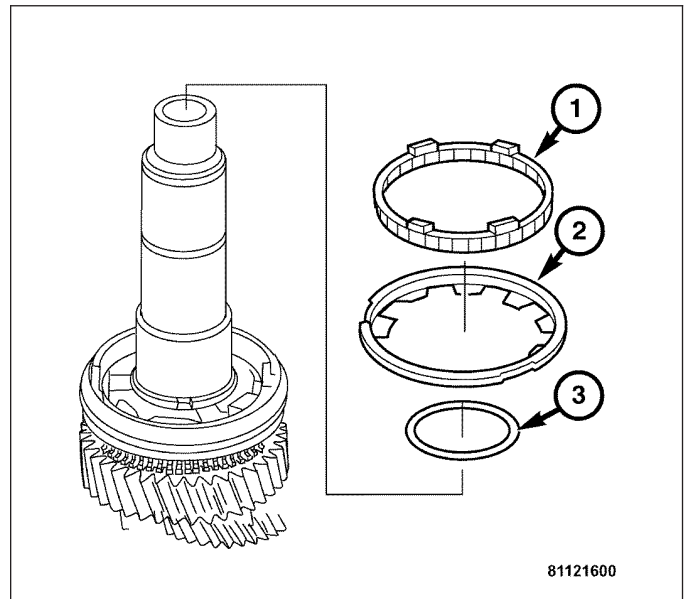
6. Remove the 3rd gear idler gear (1) and needle bearing (2).



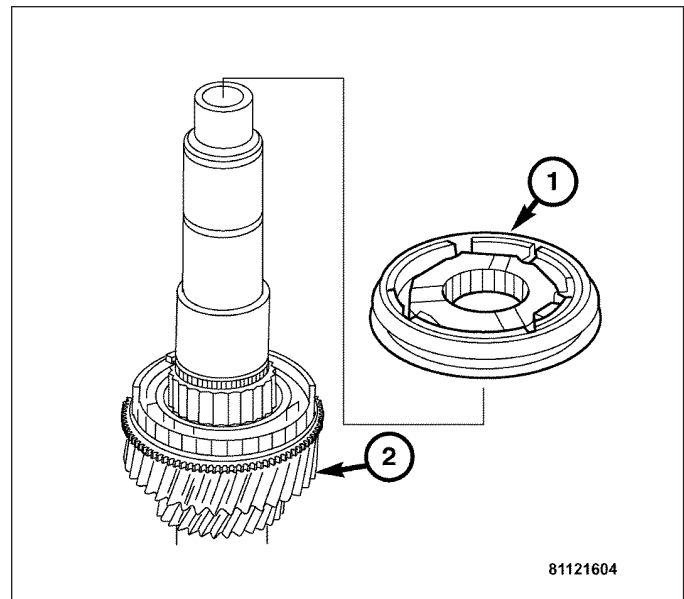
- 7. Remove the 3rd/4th gear clutch body (1) and the friction ring (2).



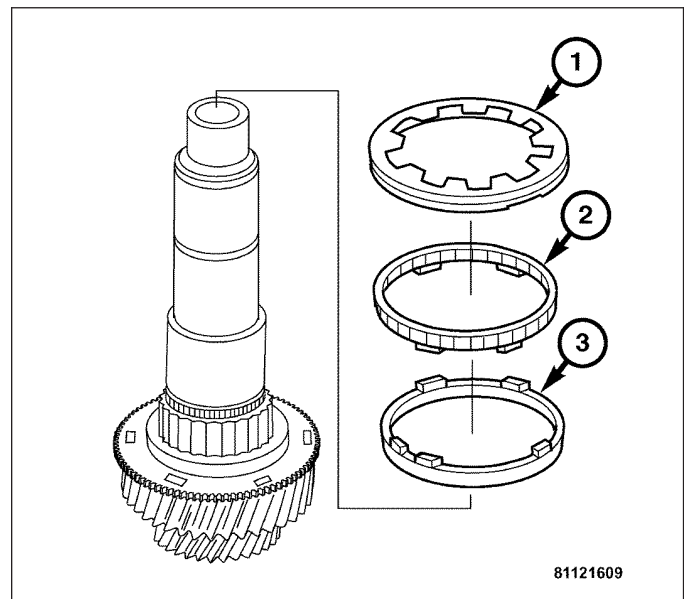
- 8. Remove the 3rd/4th gear cone ring (1), the synchronizer ring (2), and the locking ring (3) using pliers.



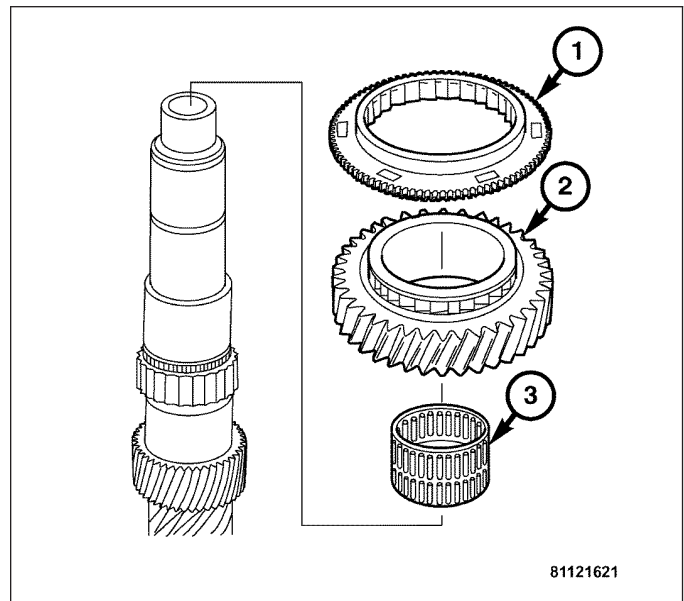
9. Use the jaw puller to remove the 4th gear (2) together with the 3rd/4th gear synchronizer (1).



10. Remove the 4th gear synchronizer ring (1), cone ring (2), and friction ring (3).

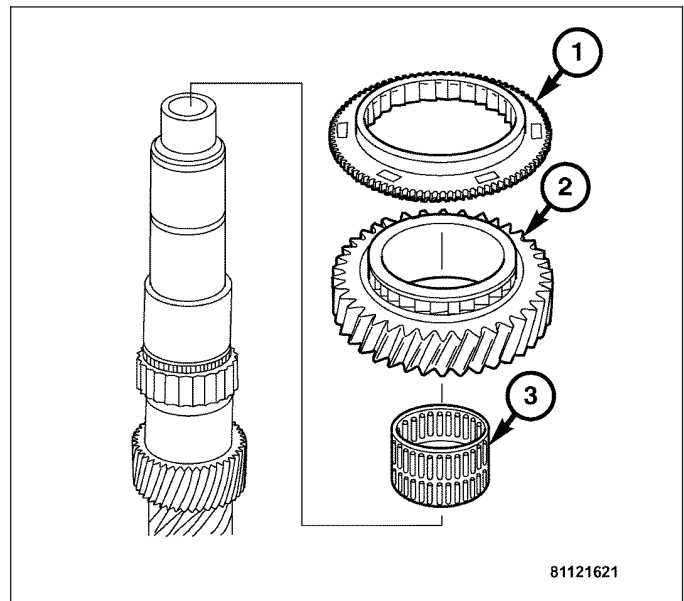


11. Remove the 4th gear clutch body (1), gear (2), and needle bearing (3).
12. Release the countershaft from the vise.

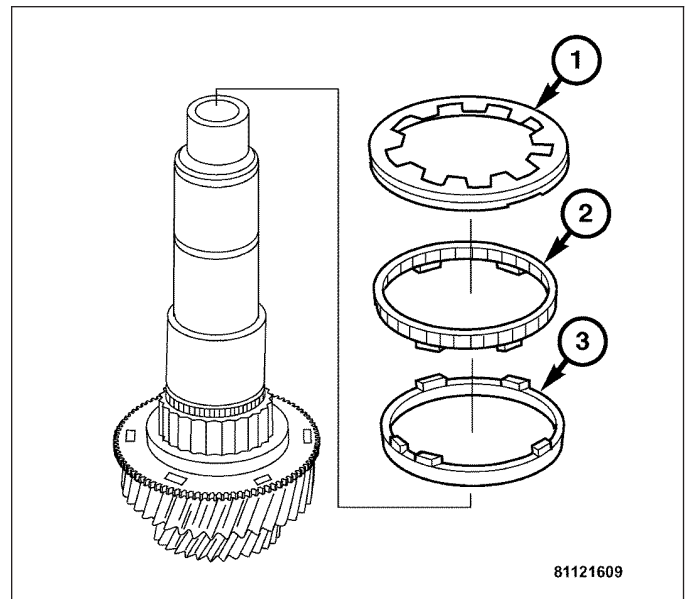


ASSEMBLY

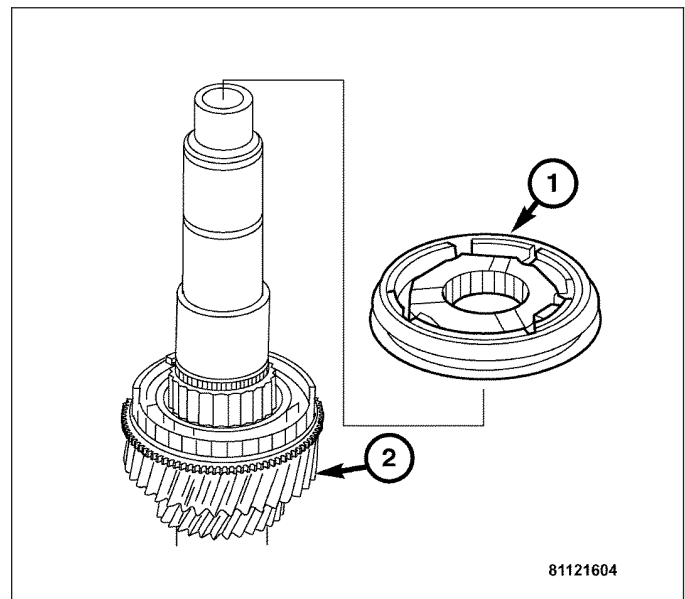
1. Clamp the countershaft in a vise with input end up.
2. Install the 4th gear needle bearing (3), gear (2), and clutch body (1).



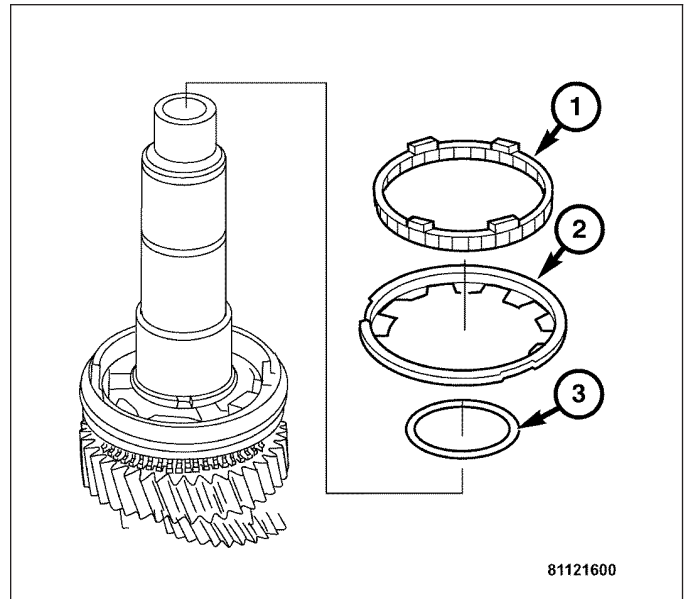
3. Install 4th gear friction ring (3), cone ring (2), and synchronizer ring (1).
4. Unless a new synchronizer is being used, the synchronizer unit must be properly assembled. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/ SYNCHRONIZER - ASSEMBLY).



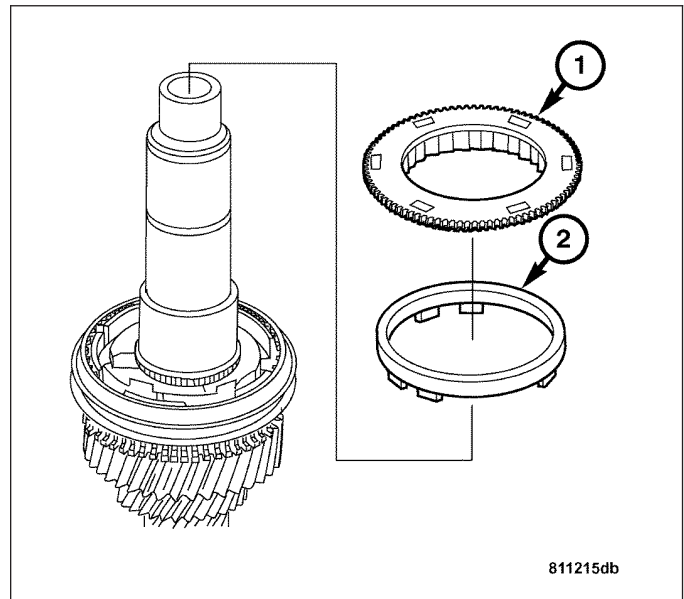
5. Install the 4th gear (2) and the 3rd/4th gear synchronizer unit (1).



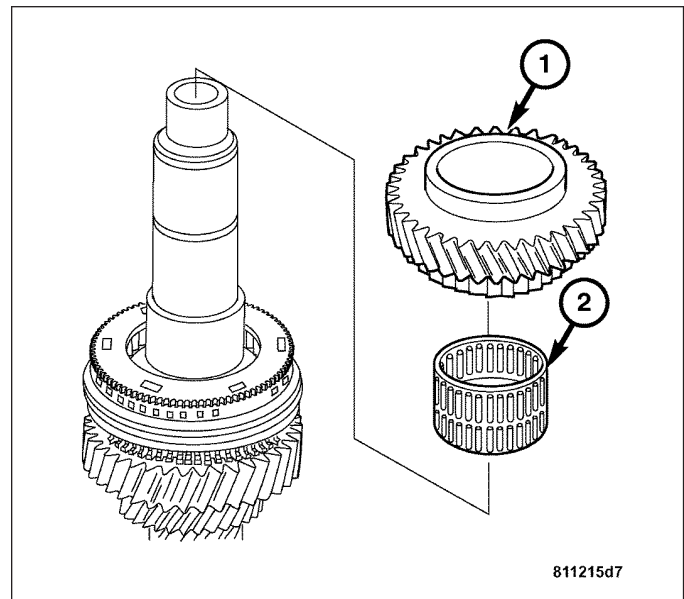
6. Install the snap ring (3), the 3rd/4th gear synchronizer ring (2), and cone ring (1).



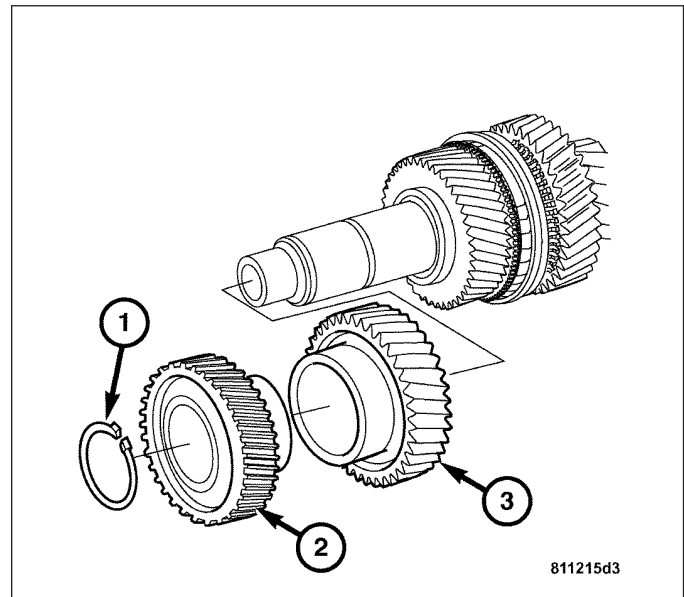
7. Install the friction ring (2), and clutch body (1).



8. Install the 3rd gear needle bearing (2), and 3rd gear idler gear (1).



9. Install the 6th gear drive gear (3) and press onto the countershaft.
10. Install the constant mesh gear (2) and press onto the countershaft.
11. Install a new snap ring (1).
12. Remove the countershaft from the vise.
13. Assemble the gear train housing. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEARTRAIN HOUSING - ASSEMBLY).
14. Install the transmission. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - INSTALLATION).



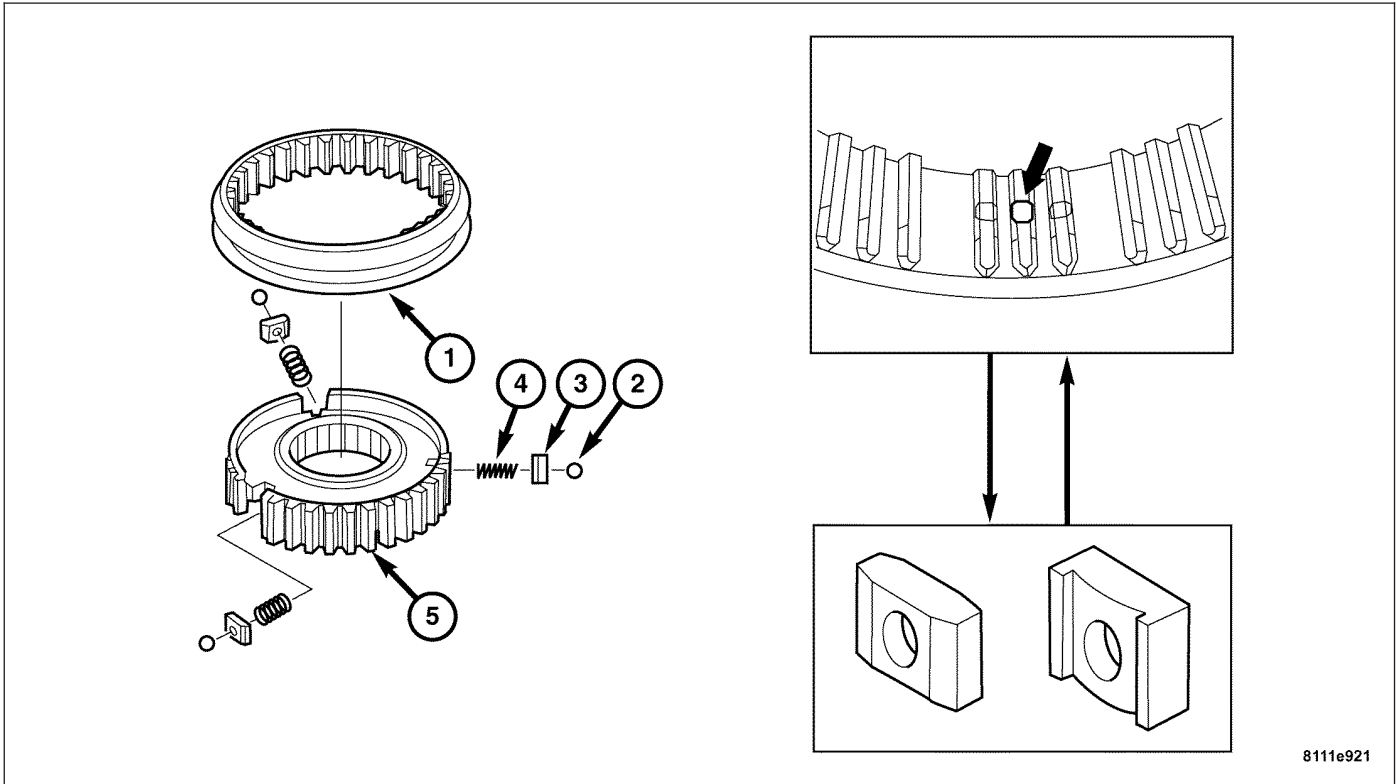
SYNCHRONIZER

DESCRIPTION

When shifting, high torque transmission and frequent shift work with a reduced shift force at the same time require a powerful synchronization unit. The multiple-cone synchronization in gears 1 to 6 meets these requirements and therefore offers the following advantages during the shift process:

- Fast synchronization
- High level of shift comfort
- Low shift forces

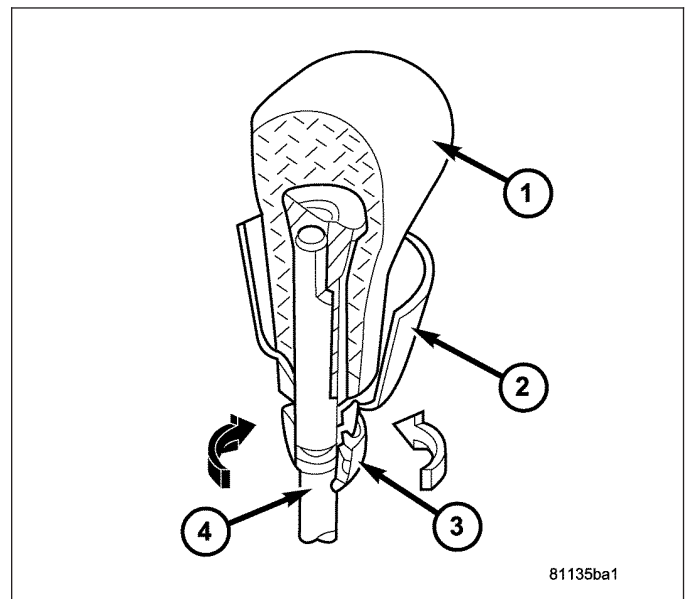
ASSEMBLY



GEAR SHIFT LEVER HANDLE

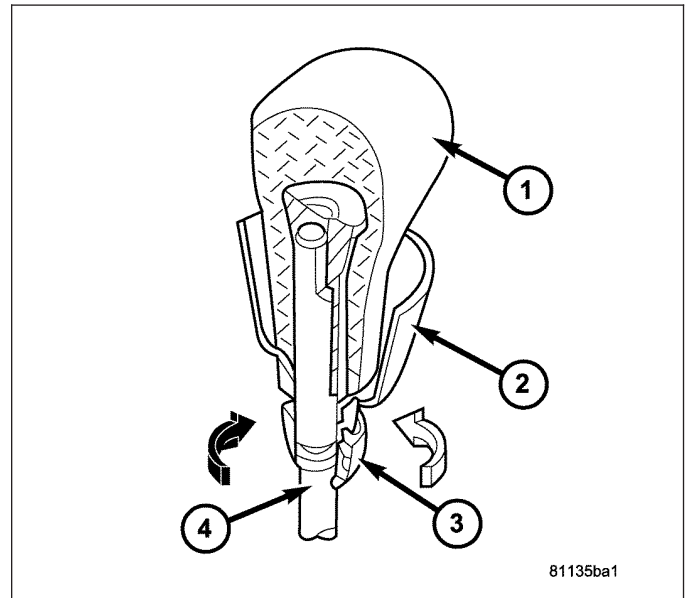
REMOVAL

1. Lift the shift boot (2) to expose the retainer nut (3).
2. Rotate the retainer nut (3) clockwise and down to remove the shift handle (1).
3. Pull straight up on the handle (1).



INSTALLATION

1. Install the shift handle (1) on the shift rod (4).
2. Tighten the retainer nut (3) counterclockwise (upward) until it is snug.
3. Push the shifter cover (2) down over the retainer and shift rod (4).



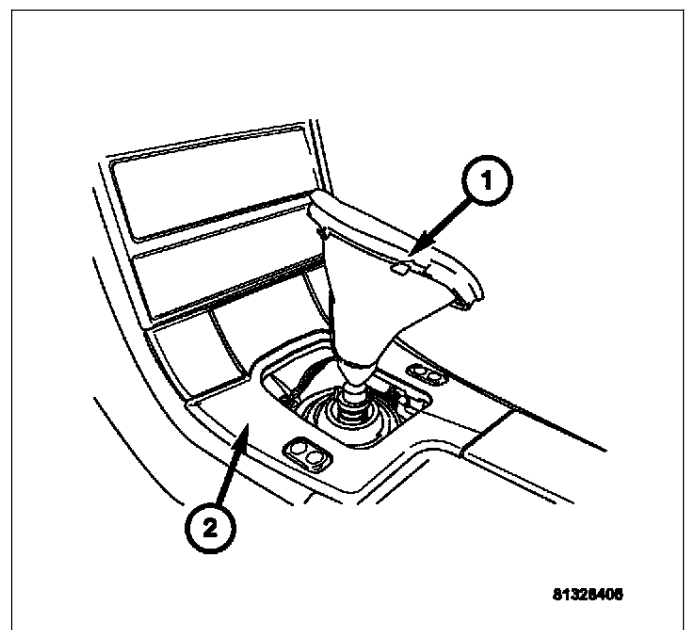
REVERSE LOCKOUT CABLE

DESCRIPTION

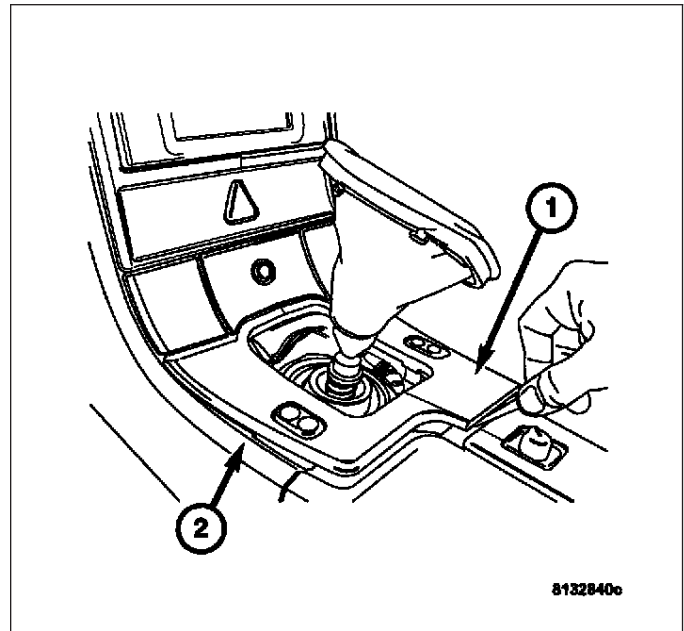
Reverse gear, which is selected by moving the lever to the left and back (toward the driver) from first gear is protected against accidental selection by the lockout cable. The lockout cable requires that the knob must be lifted before selecting reverse or the movement will be blocked. The reverse gear lockout cable is serviced only with the shift mechanism. If the cable becomes inoperable, the shift mechanism must be replaced. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/SHIFT MECHANISM - REMOVAL).

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REVERSE LOCKOUT CABLE ADJUSTMENT

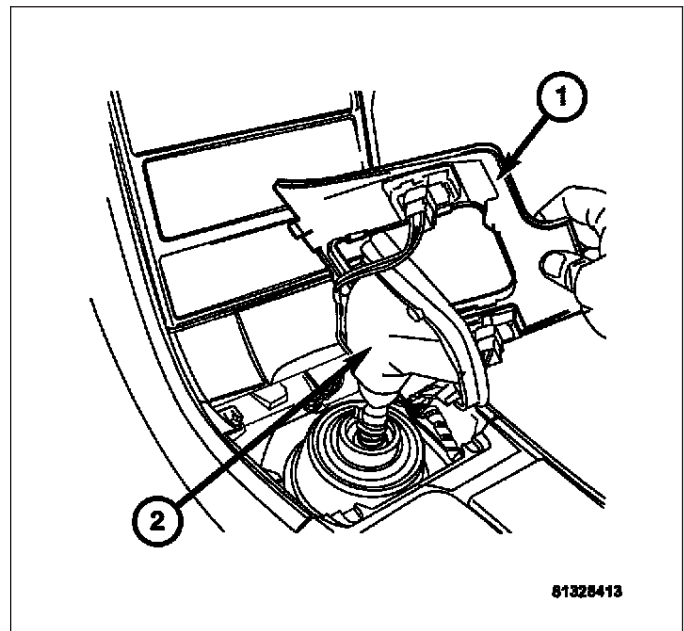
1. Remove the leather shifter boot (1) from the shifter bezel (2).
2. Pull the leather shifter boot up over the shifter knob.



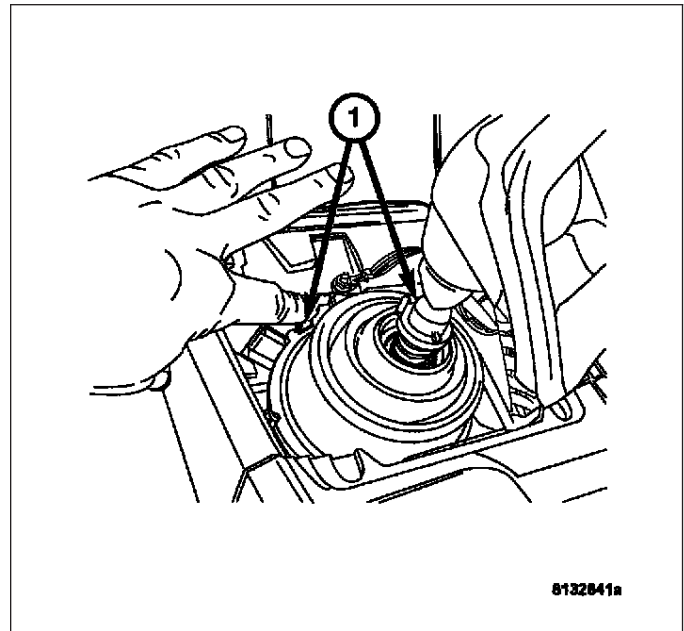
3. Remove the shifter bezel (1) by using a plastic wedge to release the bezel from the console (2).



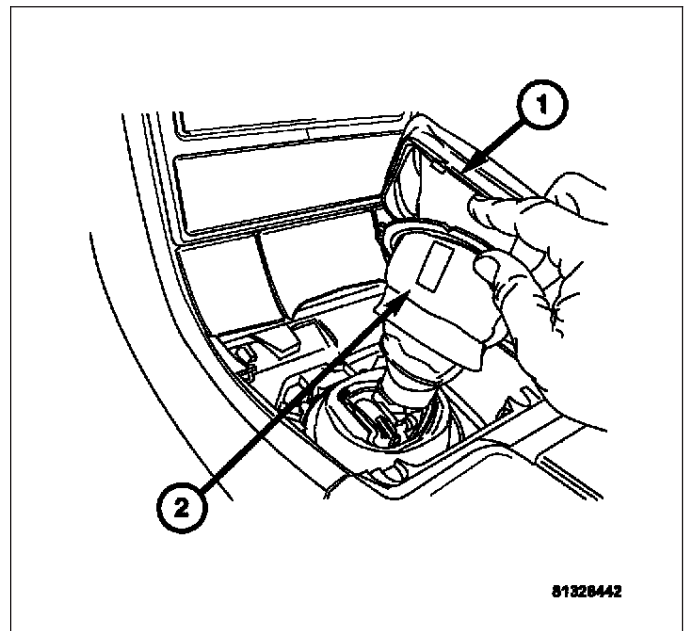
4. Slide the shifter bezel (1) over the leather shifter boot (2) and lay the bezel on the side of the console.



5. Depress the locking tabs (1) of the rubber shifter boot.

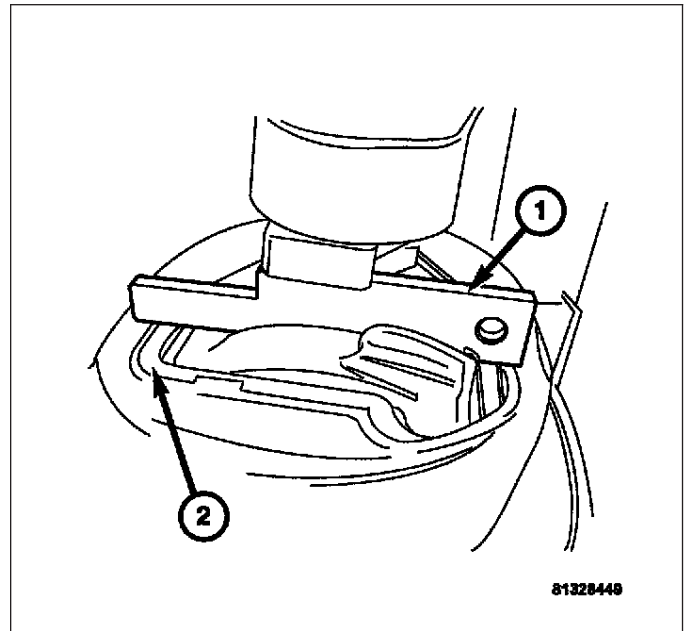


6. Pull the rubber shifter boot (2) up over the leather shifter boot (1).

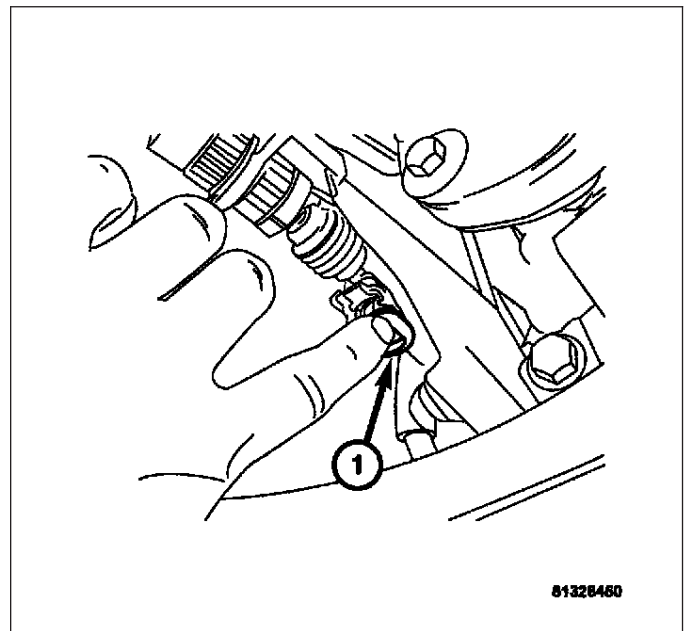


Note: Ensure the adjustment tool is properly placed at the front and the rear of the shifter housing.

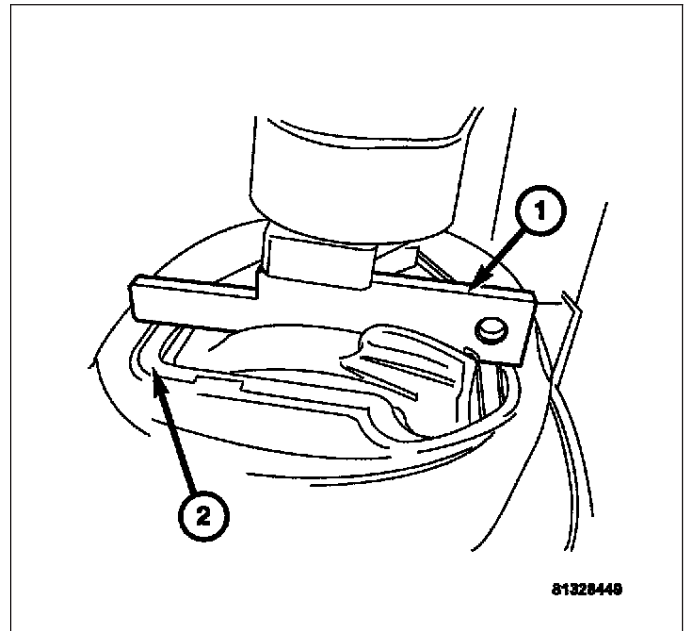
7. Lift up on the shifter knob and move the shifter to the full left position. Place the Special Tool 9120 (1) onto the shifter alignment slot at the base of the shifter housing (2). Ensure that the recessed portion of the tool is facing upward.



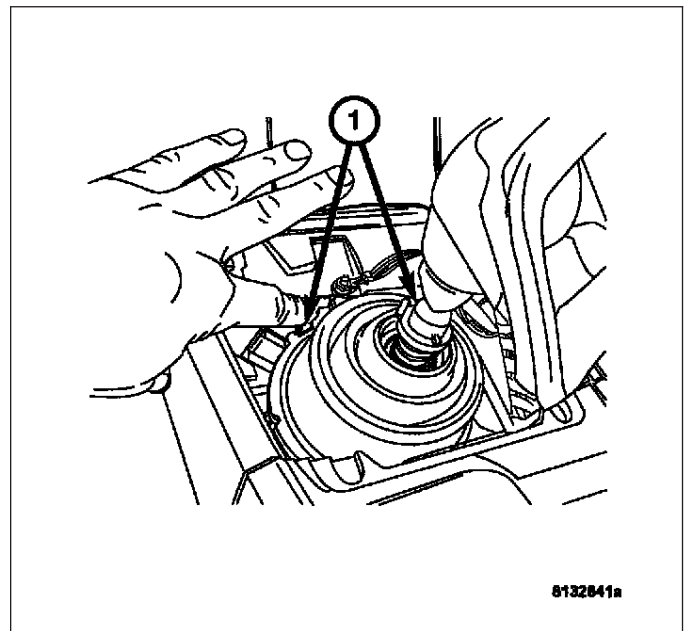
8. Raise and support the vehicle.
9. Depress the detent lock (1) on the reverse lock-out cable. The cable should automatically adjust when the lock is depressed.
10. The adjustment procedure is now complete.



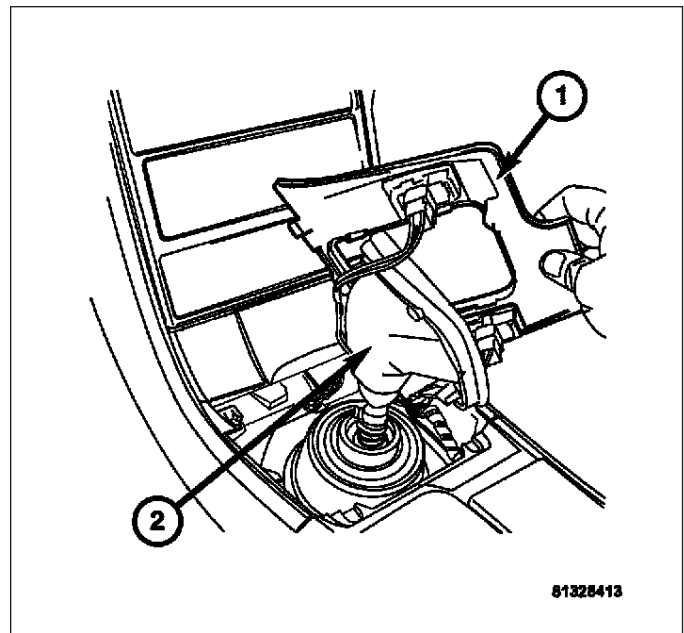
11. Lower the vehicle.
12. Pull up on the shifter knob and remove the Special Tool 9120 (1) from the alignment slot.



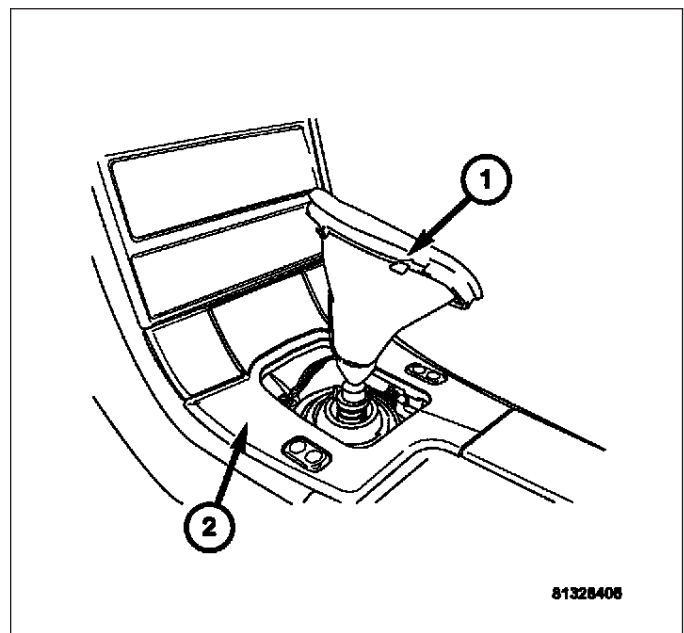
13. Install the rubber shifter boot back into the locking tabs (1).



14. Install the shifter bezel (1) over the leather shifter boot (2). Carefully press firmly down in all four corners of the shifter bezel until it locks into place.

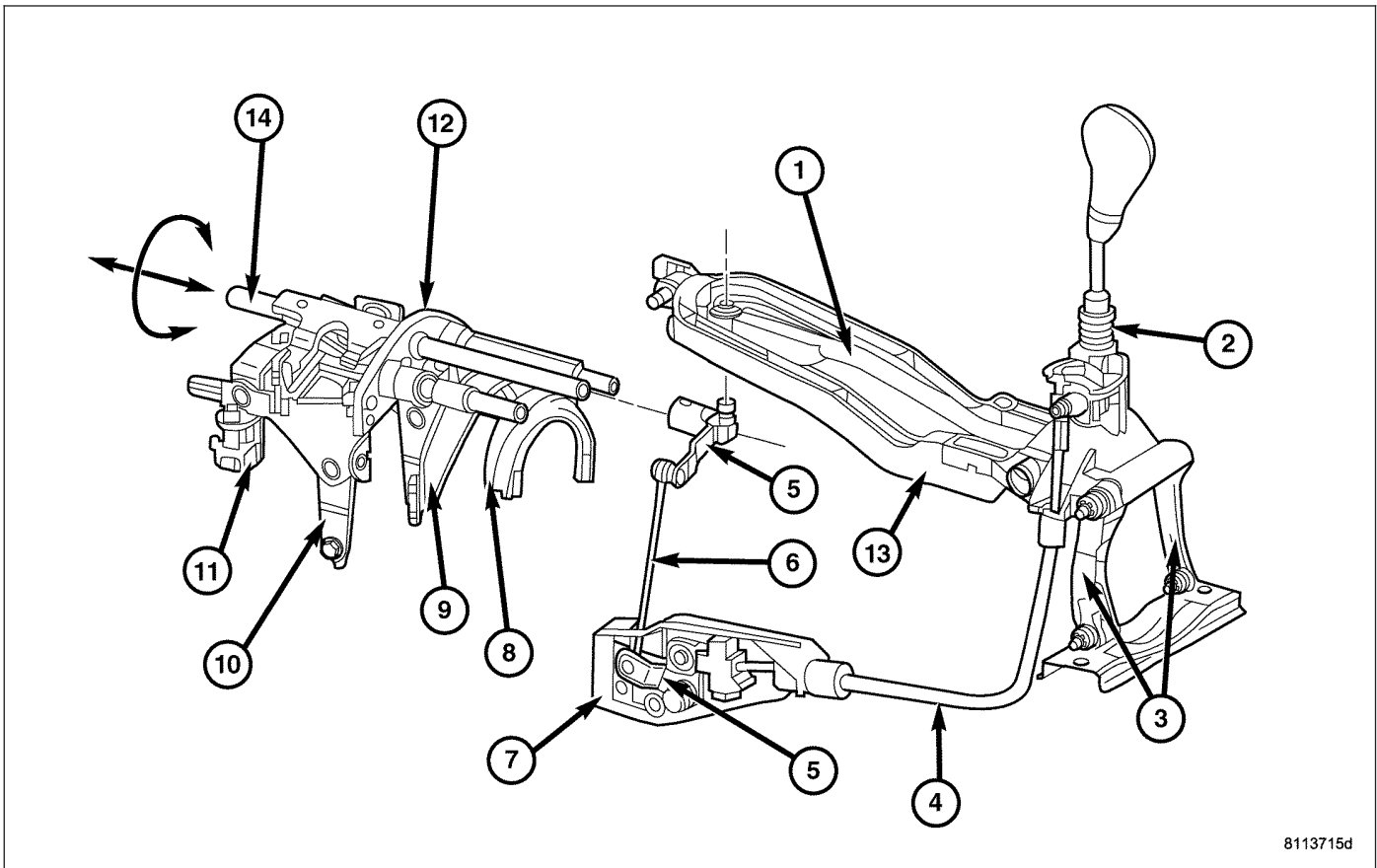


15. Install the leather shifter boot (1) onto the shifter bezel (2).



SHIFT MECHANISM

DESCRIPTION



8113715d

The floor shift (2) is connected to the transmission by a coupling module (13) and supported on the body tunnel so that it can move via a swivel lever (3). This prevents transmission of vibrations and noise to the floor shift and to the tunnel by means of rubber mounts on the coupling rod, shift rod and the two swivel levers. The selector movement is transmitted from the shift lever to the inner shift module (12) in the transmission by the selector cable (4) and the shift movement is transmitted by the shift rod (1). Both transmission components are maintenance-free.

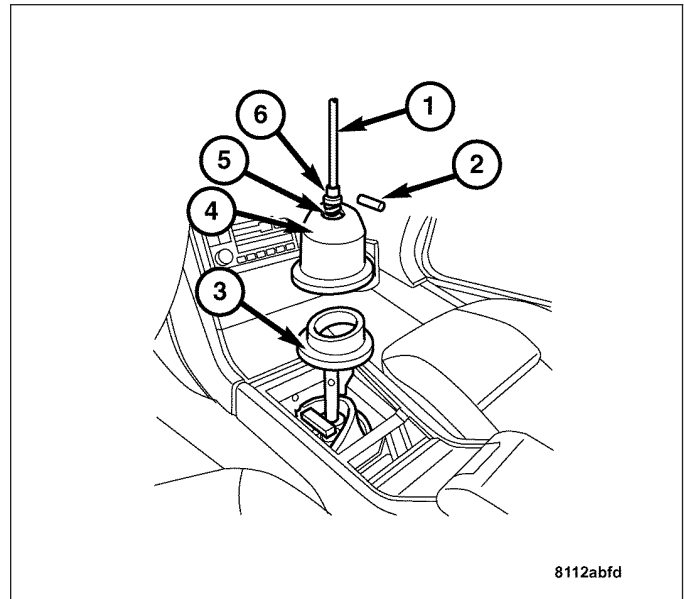
This type of shift mechanism has the following advantages:

- Precise and easy to operate shift.
- No transmission of component movements to the shift lever and tunnel. The swivel lever (3) and rubber mounts allow the engine/transmission joint to move in all directions.

REMOVAL

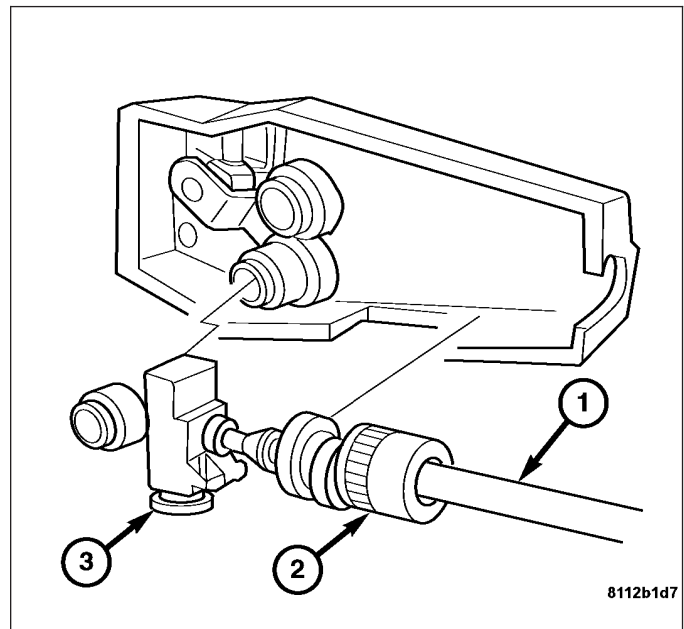
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the shift lever handle. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEAR SHIFT KNOB - REMOVAL).

3. Press down on the retainer spring (5) and remove the lock pin (2) from the shift lever (1). Remove the shift lever (1), the washer (6) and spring (5), the cover (4) and the boot (3) from the shift mechanism.

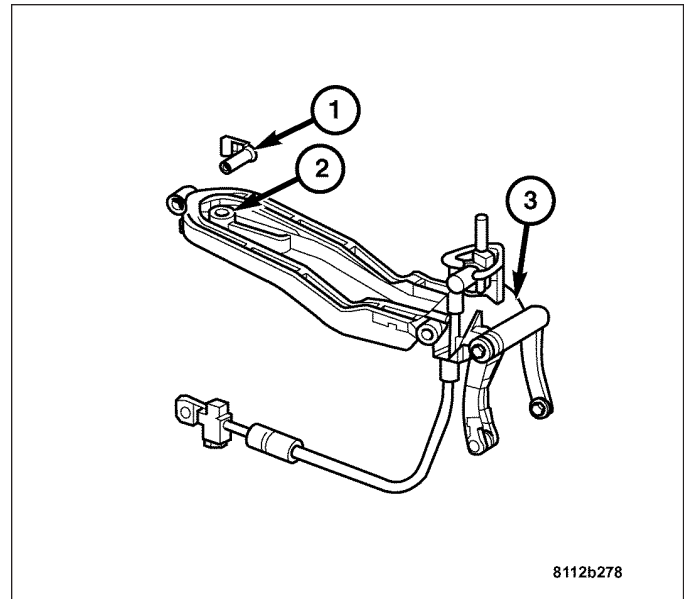


4. Remove the propeller shaft. (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL - REMOVAL).
5. Lower the engine and transmission slightly with the support.

6. Loosen the cable lock nut (2) and press In on the release button (3) to remove the reverse lockout cable (1) from the bracket.



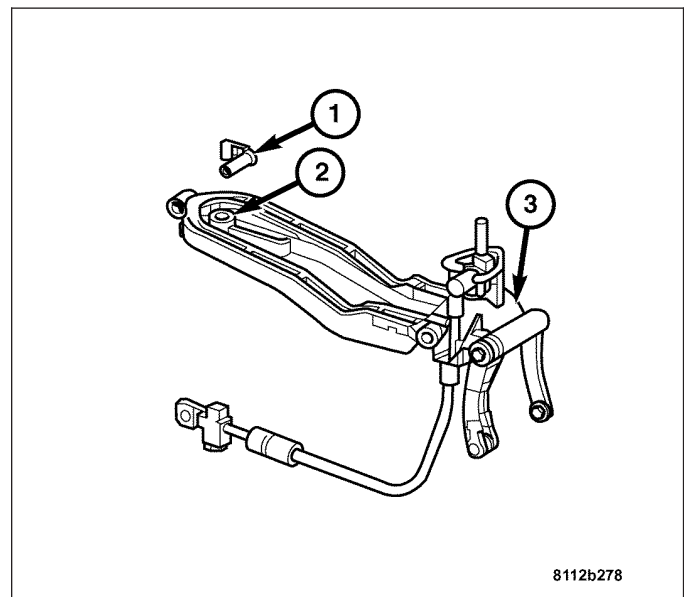
7. Remove the shift rod (2) from the ball stud. Remove the retaining pin (1) from the shift mechanism.
8. Lower and remove the shift mechanism (3) from the vehicle.



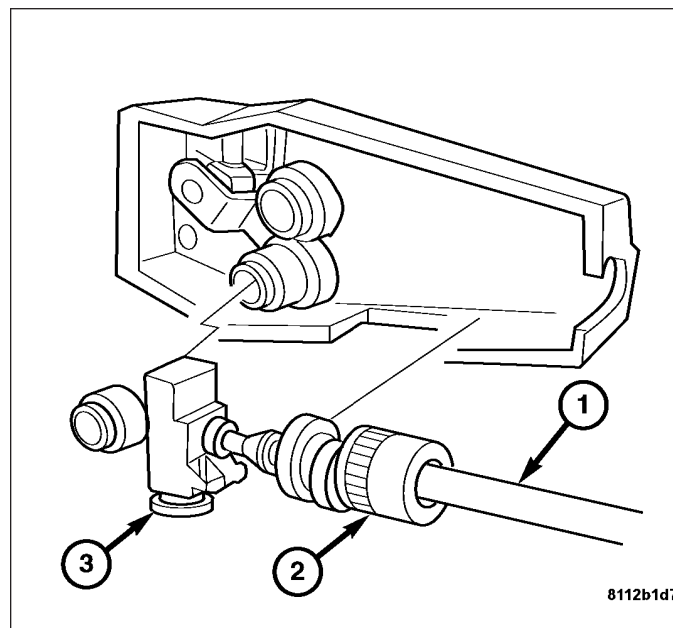
INSTALLATION

Note: Be sure that the foam insulation remains in position around the opening in the floor pan.

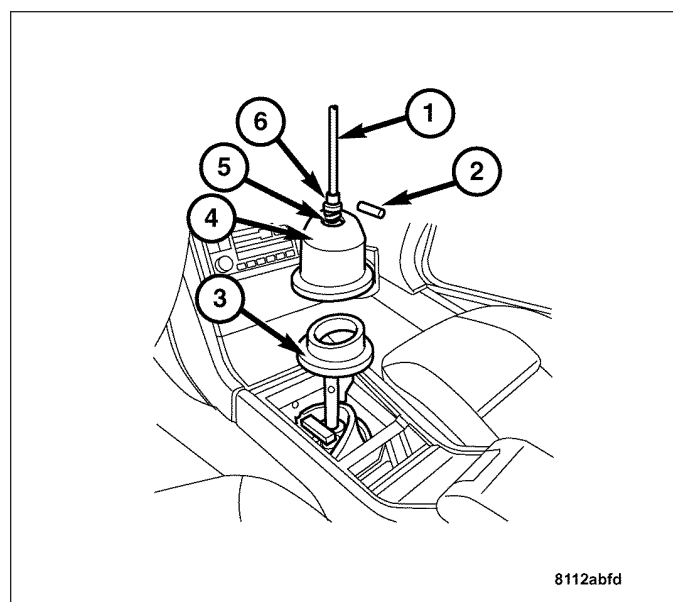
1. Position the shift mechanism (3) in the vehicle above the transmission and install the retaining pin (1). Connect the shift rod (2) to the ball stud.



2. Press the release button (3) and install the reverse lockout cable (1) in the bracket. Tighten the lock nut (2).



3. Install the propeller shaft. (Refer to 3 - DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVELINE/PROPELLER SHAFT - INSTALLATION).
4. Lower the vehicle.
5. Install the boot (3), the cover (4), the spring (5) and washer (6) on the shift mechanism.
6. Press down on the washer (6) and install the retaining pin (2).



7. Install the gear shift lever handle (1). (Refer to 21 - TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE/MANUAL/GEAR SHIFT KNOB - INSTALLATION).
8. Connect the negative battery cable.

TIRES/WHEELS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
TIRES/WHEELS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	TIRES/WHEELS - SERVICE INFORMATION	37

TIRES/WHEELS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

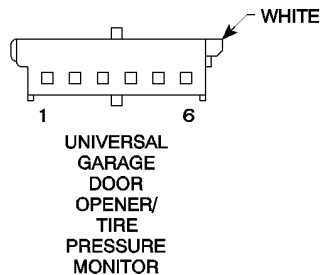
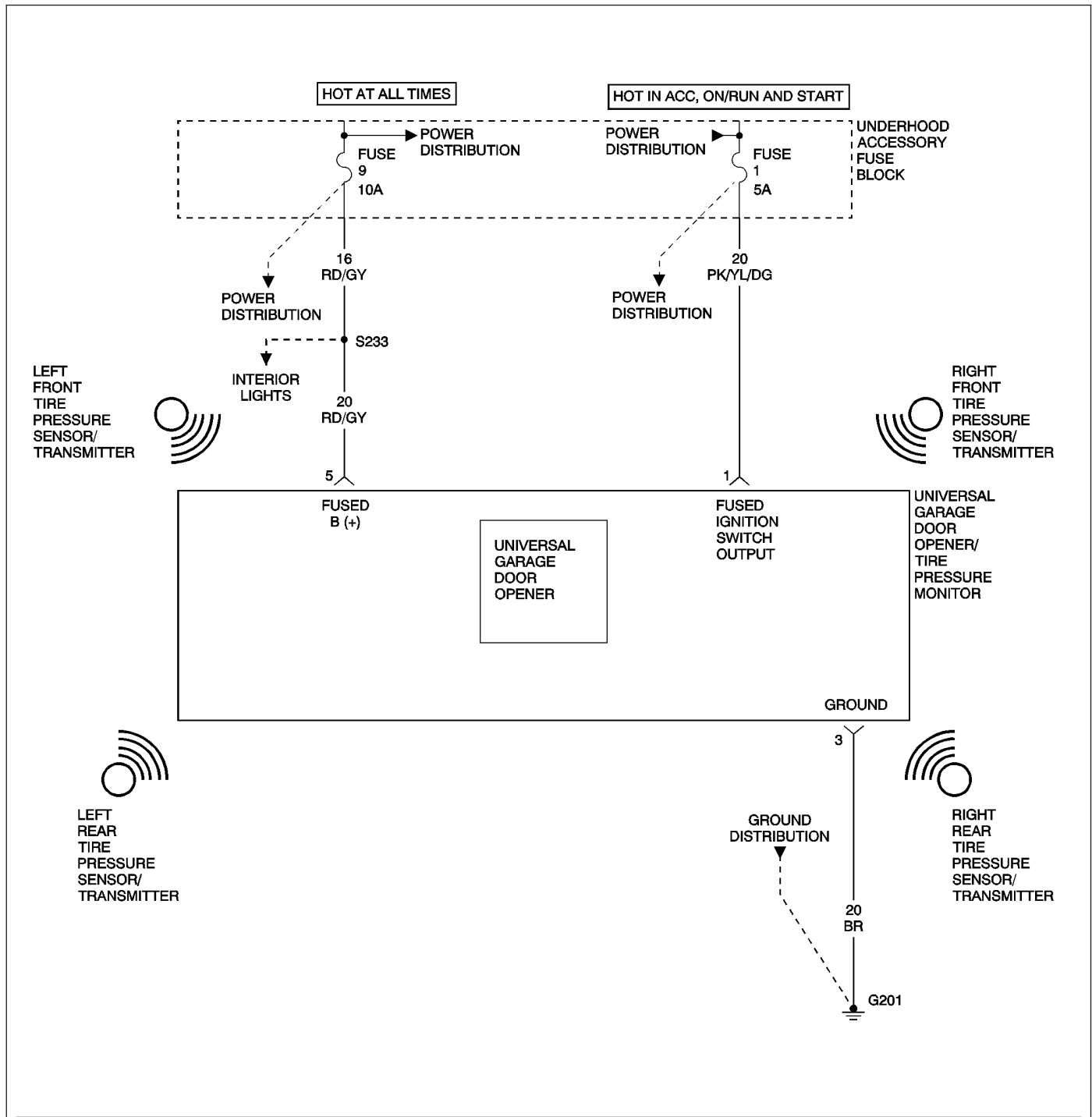
	page		page
TIRES/WHEELS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS			
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER . . .	19
NO TIRES TRAINED	2	TRANSMITTER FAILURE	22
TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR MODULE		LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER	24
FAILURE	4	LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER	26
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER		RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER	28
SIGNAL JAMMED	6	RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER	30
SIGNAL JAMMED	9	TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER	
LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED	11	LOW BATTERY	32
LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED	13	TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST	35
RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED	15	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	36
RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED	17		

TIRES/WHEELS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING



NO TIRES TRAINED



NO TIRES TRAINED (CONTINUED)

When Monitored And Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module does not receive a signal from any tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INITIALIZATION FAILURE
TIRE TRAINING TIMEOUT
NO TRANSMITTER ID SET IN MEMORY

For a complete Tire Pressure Monitor Circuit Diagram (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS)

Diagnostic Test

1. PROGRAMMING TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III® and a calibration magnet, program the Tire Pressure Monitor module for all four tire pressure sensor/transmitters.

Disconnect the DRB III® and prepare the vehicle for a road test.

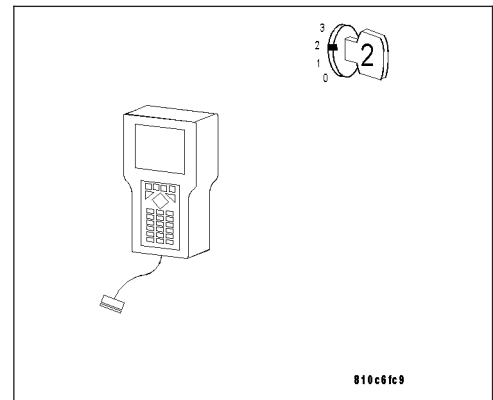
Road test the vehicle above 33 km/h (20 MPH) for a minimum of two minutes.

With the DRB III® read the last 32 transmissions received by the Tire Pressure Monitor.

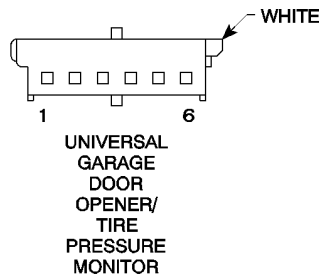
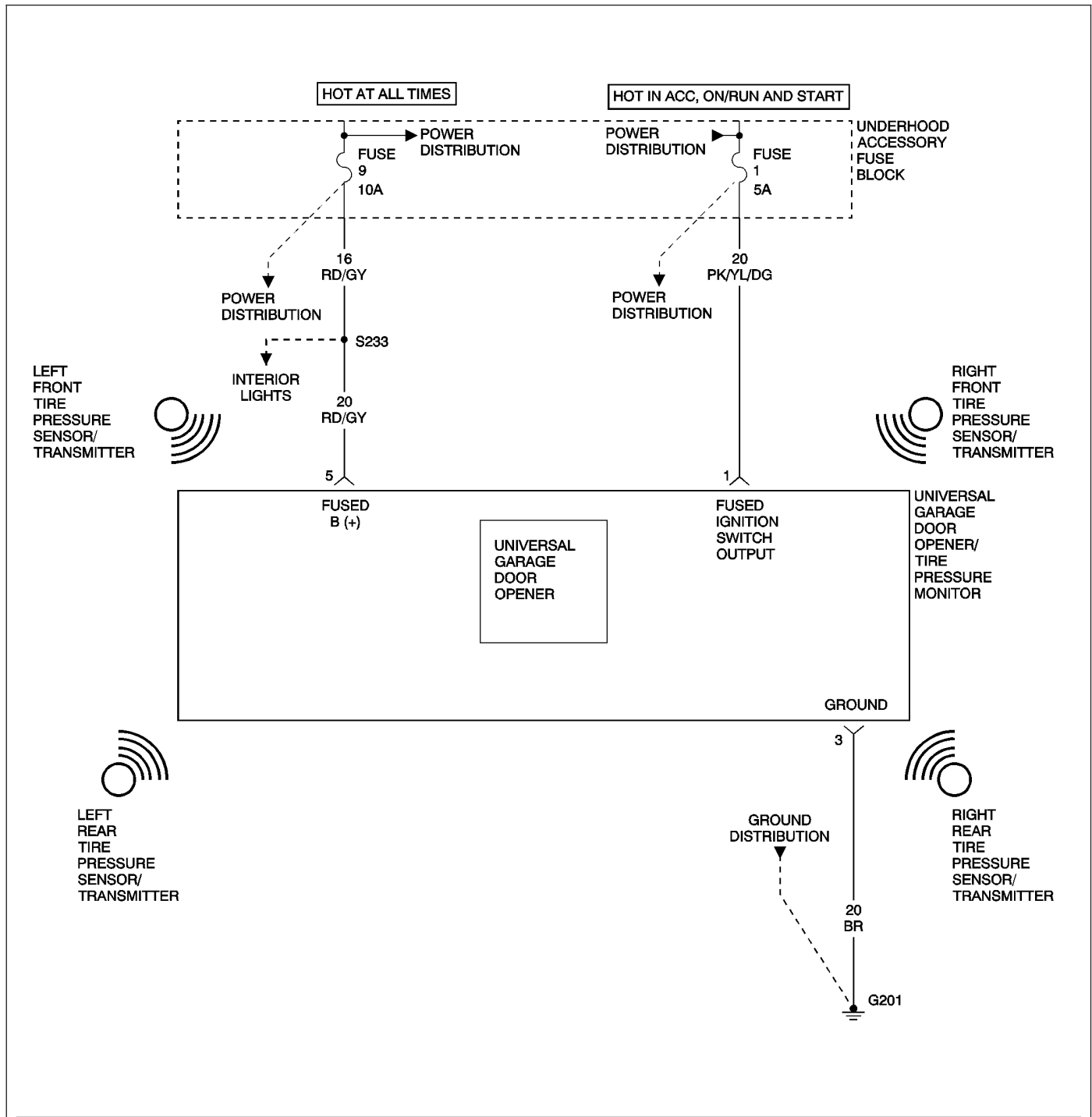
Does the DRB III® display any of the tire pressure transmitter IDs in the last 32 transmissions?

Yes >> Repair is complete.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace and program the Tire Pressure Monitor module.(Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING/MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.



TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR MODULE FAILURE



TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR MODULE FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored And Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH). The TPM module stores the last 32 transmissions from the four tire pressure sensor/transmitters.
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module does not receive a transmission from any of the four tire pressure/transmitters for six consecutive ignition cycles lasting at least 15 minutes, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
NO TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTERS
TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR MODULE

For a complete Tire Pressure Monitor Circuit Diagram (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTERS

Turn the ignition off.

Inspect all four vehicle wheels for the Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitters being present.

Do all the wheels have tire pressure sensor/transmitters?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Install the Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitters and program module.(Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING/SENSOR - INSTALLATION)
Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.

2. PROGRAMMING TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III® and a calibration magnet, program the Tire Pressure Monitor module for all four sensor/transmitters.

Disconnect the DRB III® and prepare the vehicle for a road test.

Road test the vehicle above 33 km/h (20 MPH) for a minimum of two minutes.

With the DRB III® read the last 32 transmissions received by the Tire Pressure Monitor.

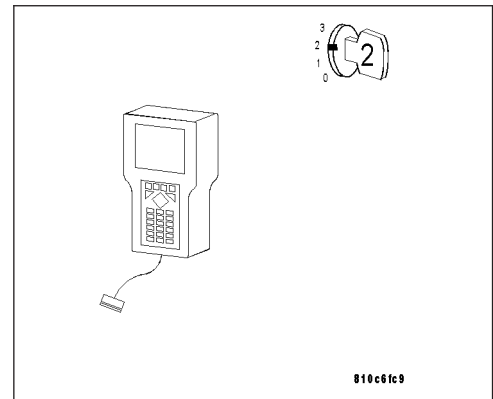
Does the DRB III® display any of the tire pressure transmitter IDs in the last 32 transmissions?

Yes >> Repair is complete.

Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.

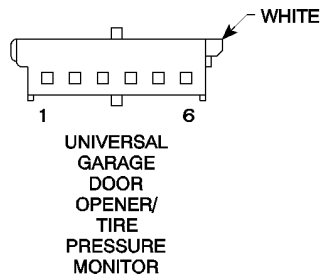
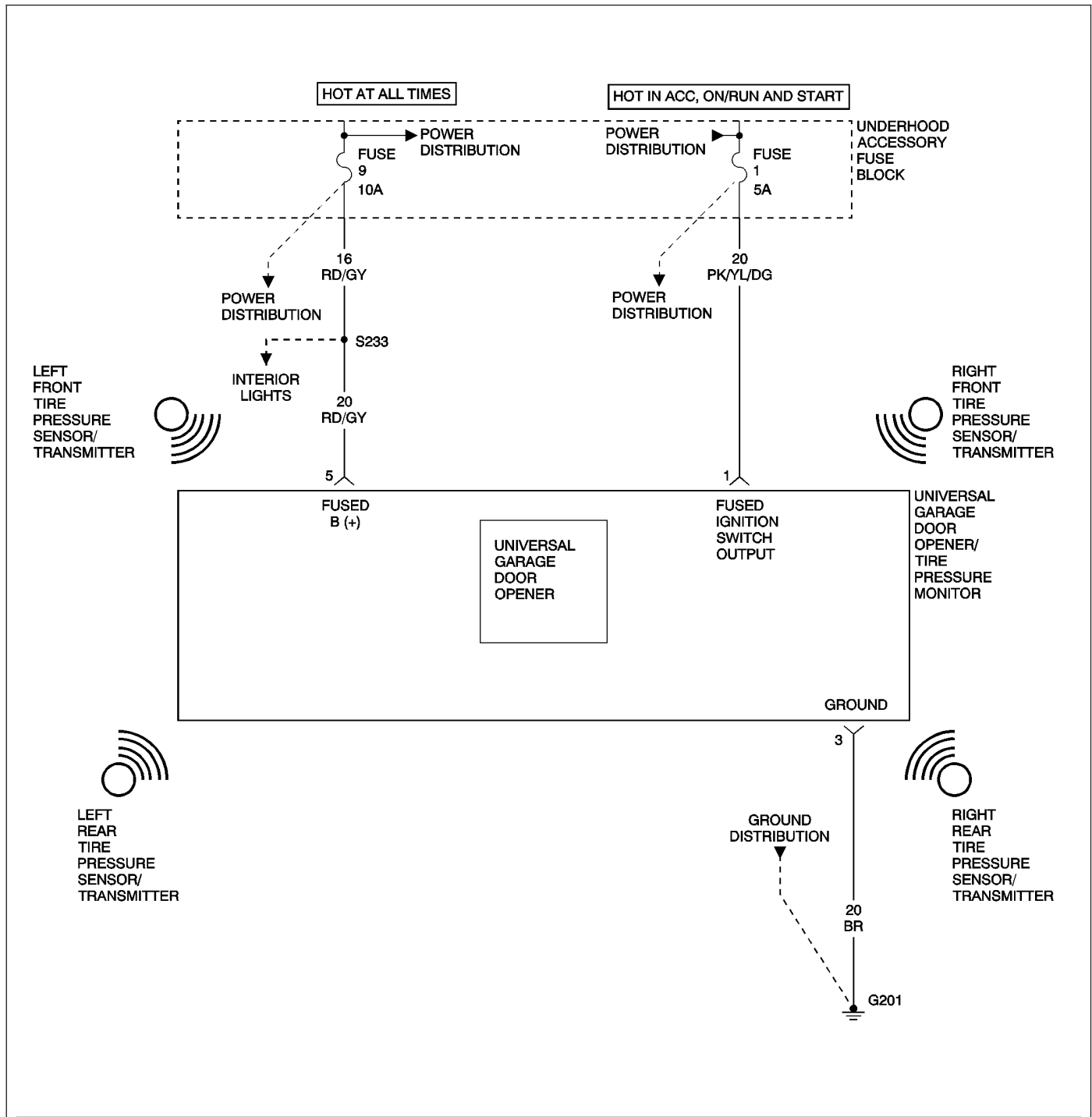
No >> Replace and program the Tire Pressure Monitor module.(Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING/MODULE - REMOVAL)

Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.



810c61c9

TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED



TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the left front tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the left rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the right front tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the right rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

SIGNAL JAMMED

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from any tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OUTSIDE RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

For a complete Tire Pressure Monitor Circuit Diagram (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS)

TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED (CONTINUED)

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTERS

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

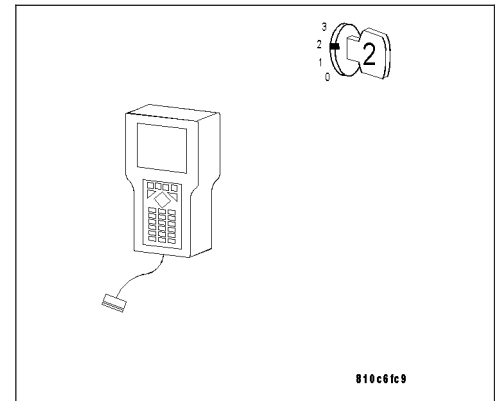
Does the DRB III® display a Sensor/Transmitter Signal Jammed DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitter at the affected wheel.(Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING/SENSOR - REMOVAL)

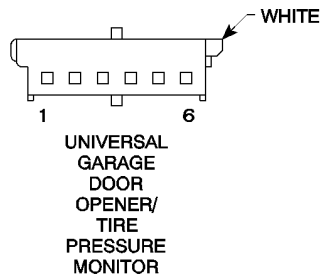
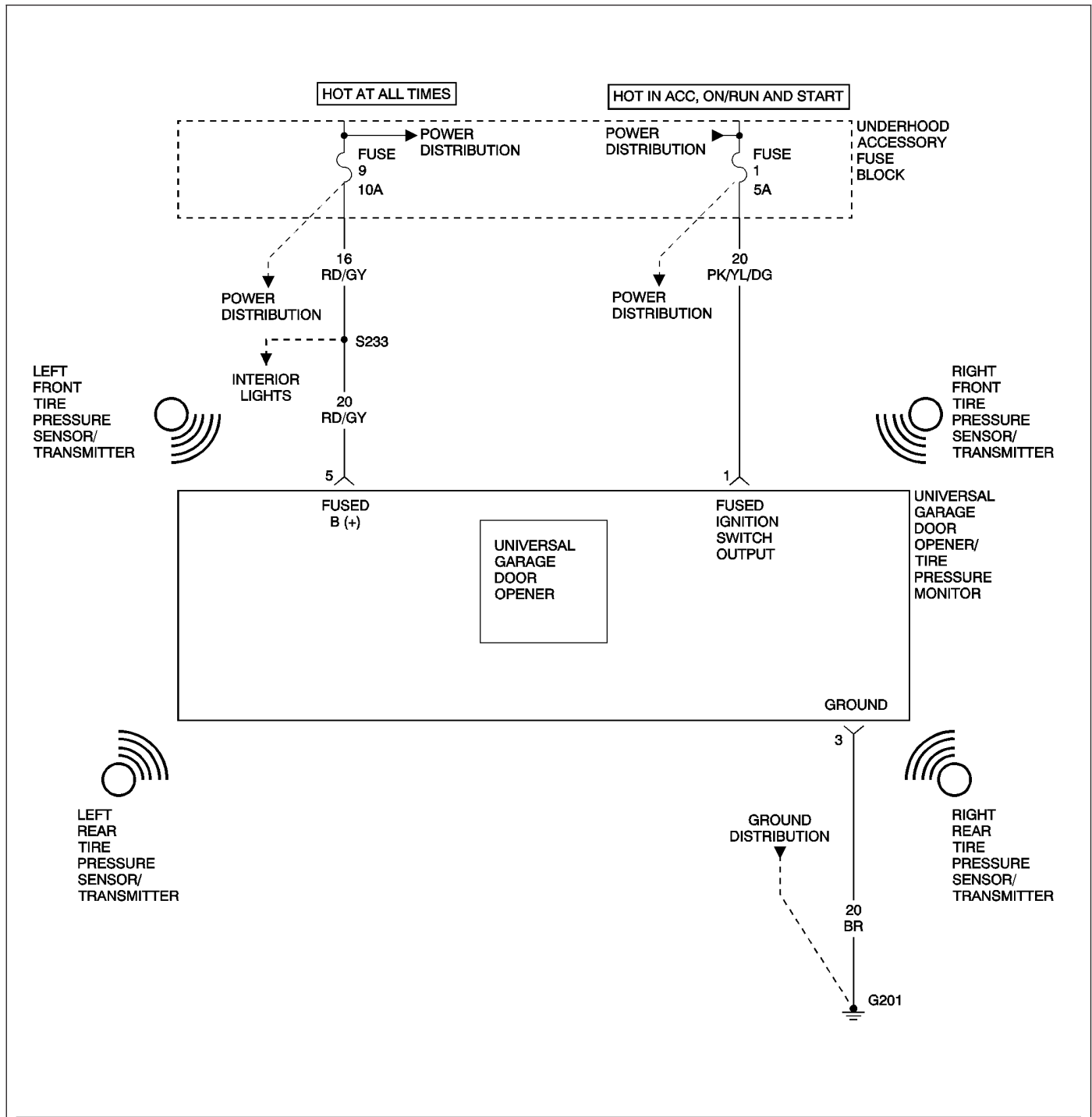
Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC is currently not present. Check for tire pressure sensor/transmitter low battery code.

Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.



SIGNAL JAMMED



SIGNAL JAMMED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a frequency transmission that it cannot process, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OUTSIDE RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

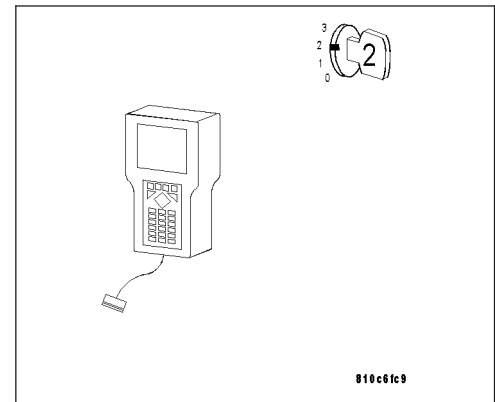
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TPM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

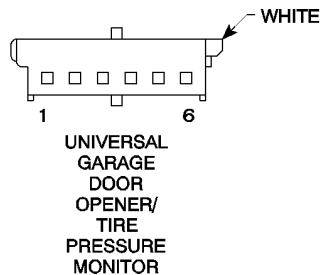
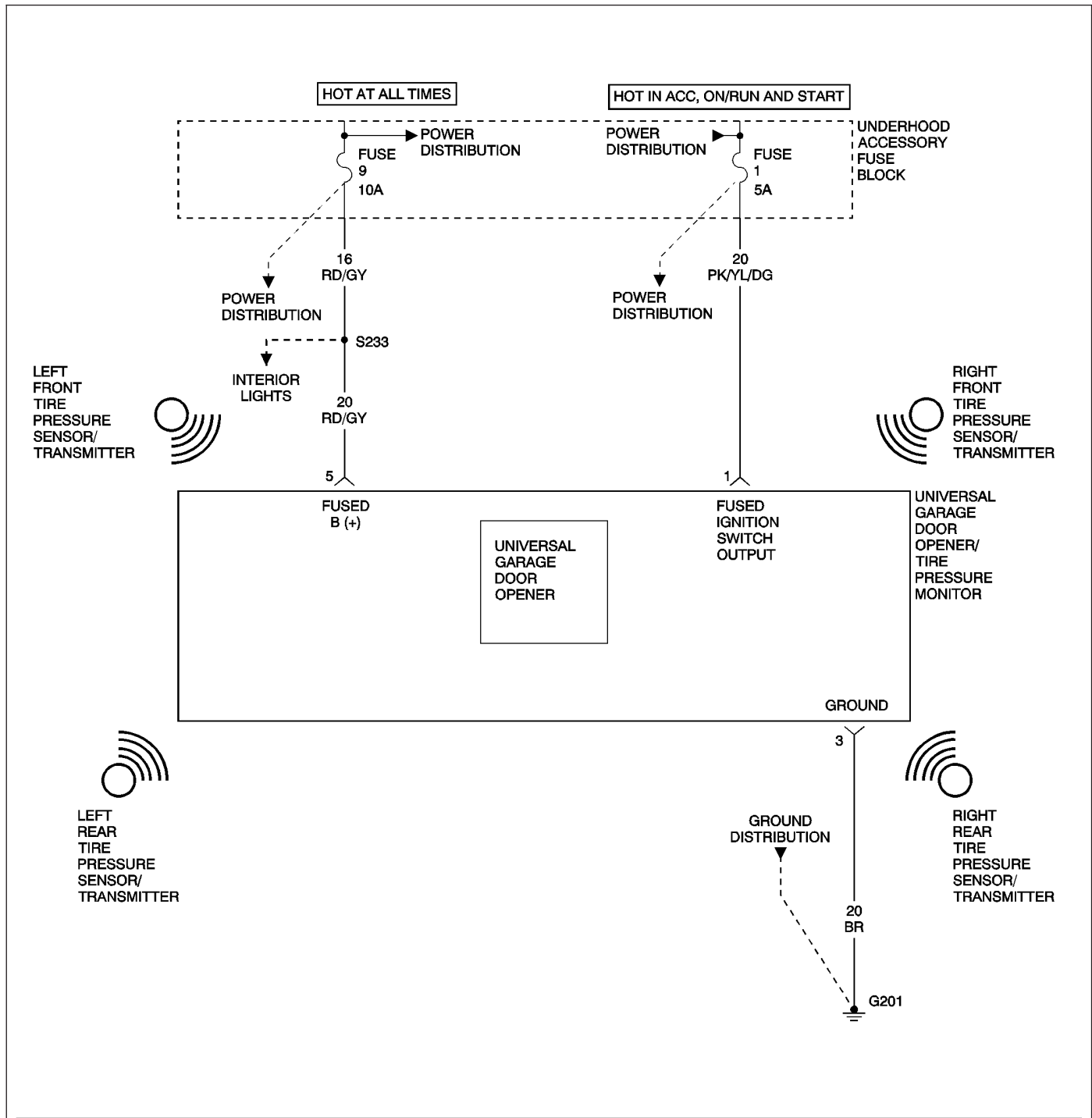
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED



LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the left front tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OUTSIDE RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

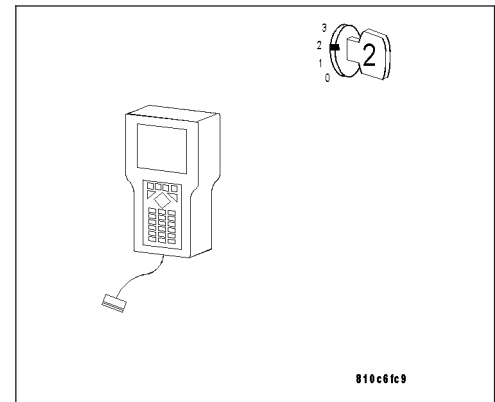
Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TPM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED.
- No** >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

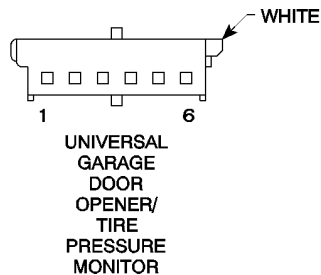
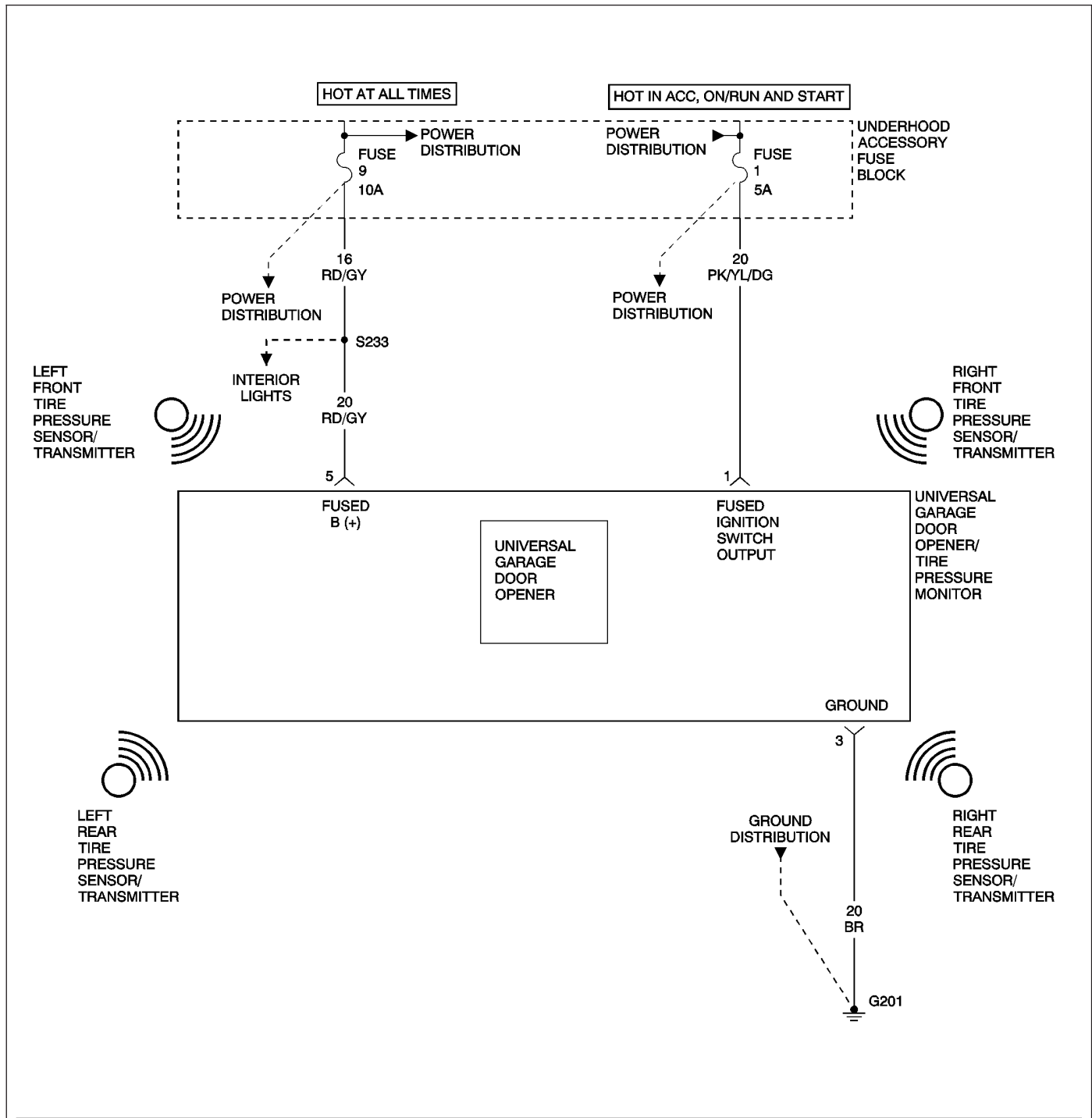
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED



LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the left rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OUTSIDE RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

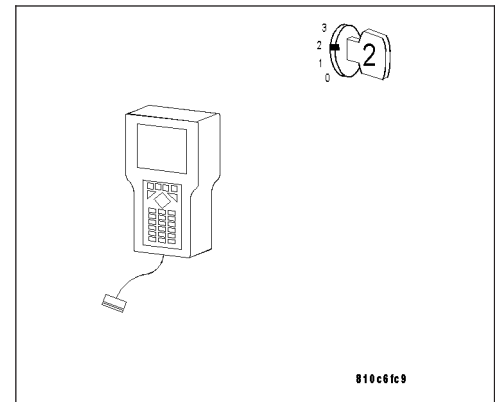
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TPM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

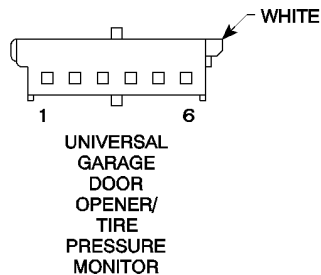
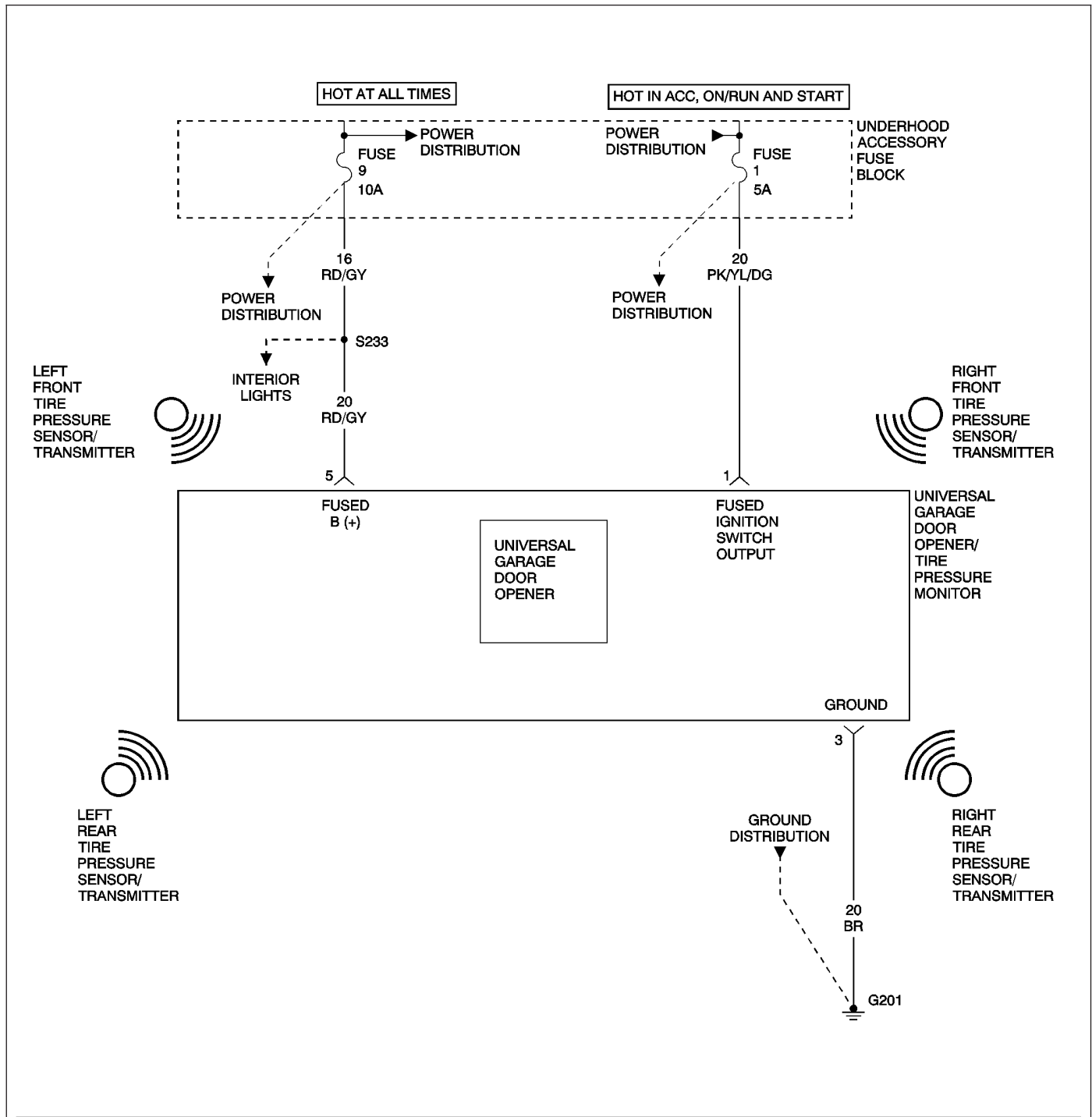
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED



RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the right front tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OUTSIDE RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

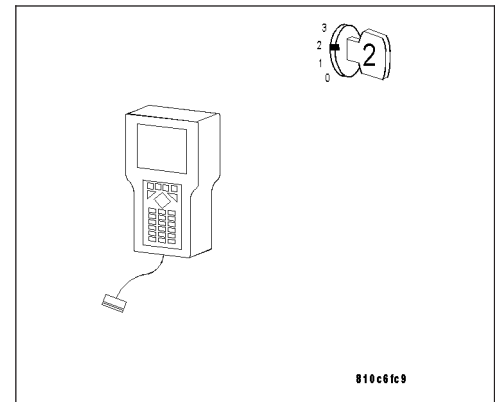
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TPM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

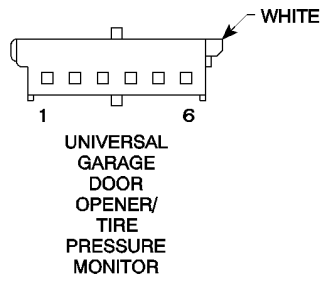
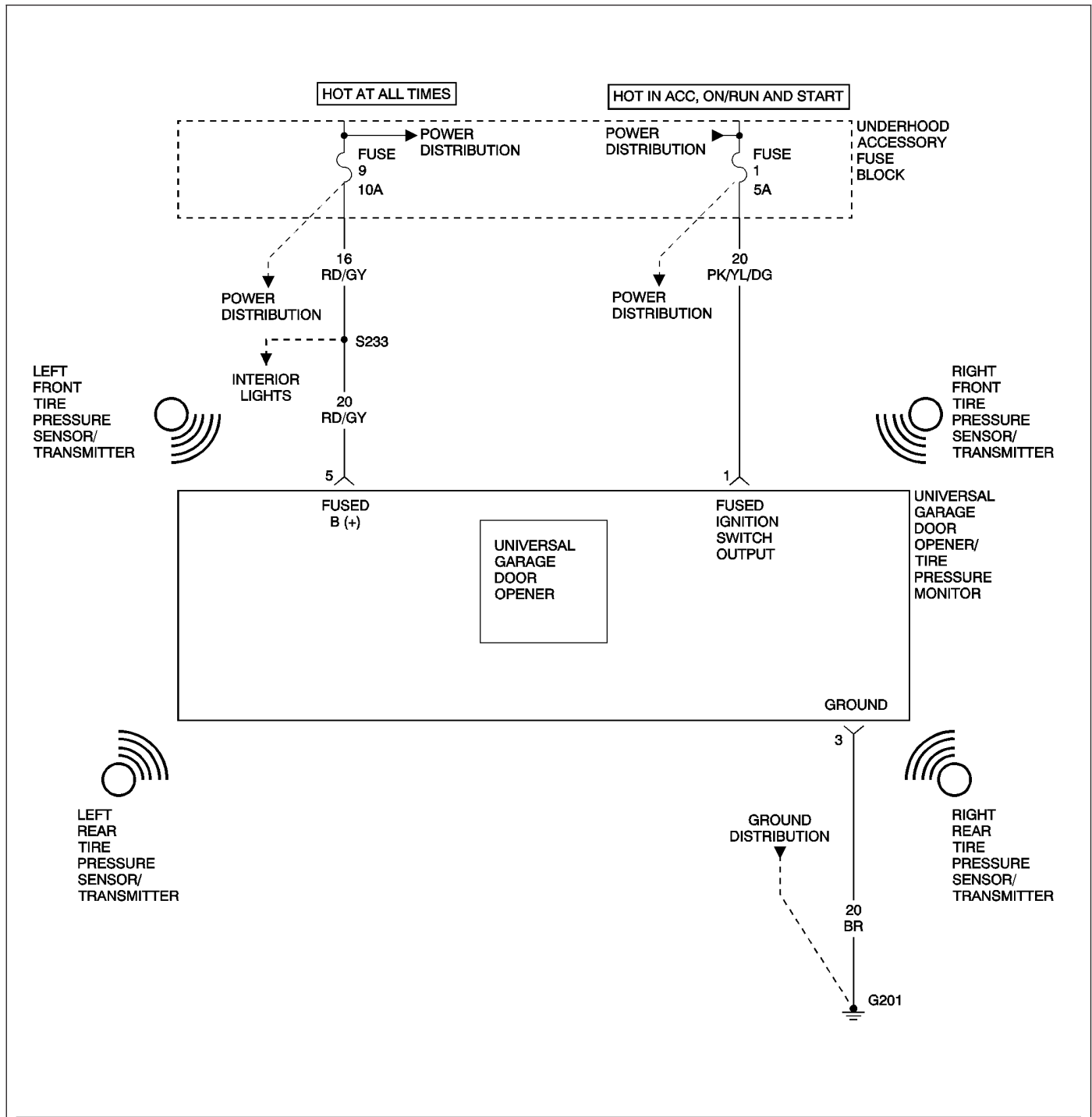
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED



RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module cannot process the frequency transmission from the right rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OUTSIDE RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE

Diagnostic Test**1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC**

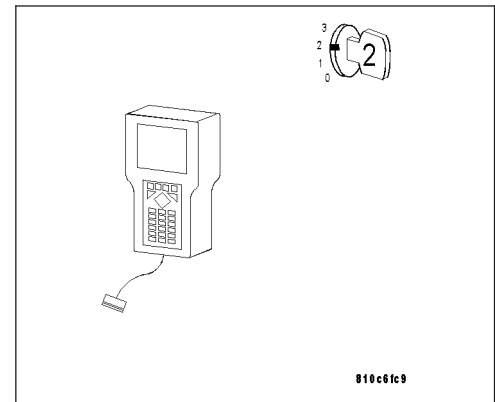
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TPM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

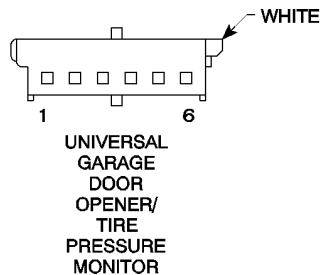
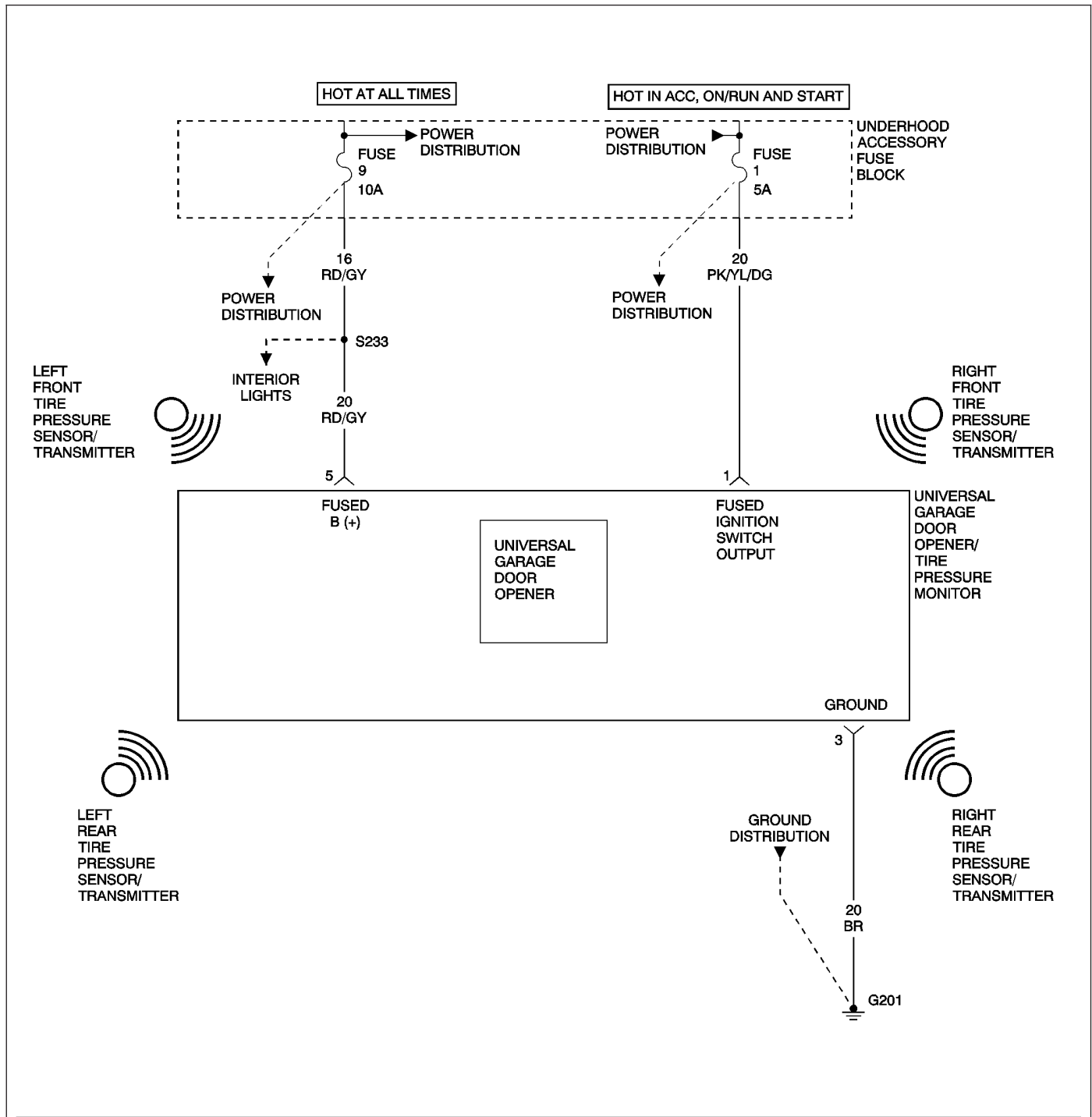
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER



TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the left front tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the left rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the right front tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the right rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

TRANSMITTER FAILURE

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from a tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

For a complete Tire Pressure Monitor Circuit Diagram.(Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS)

TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER (CONTINUED)

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTERS

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

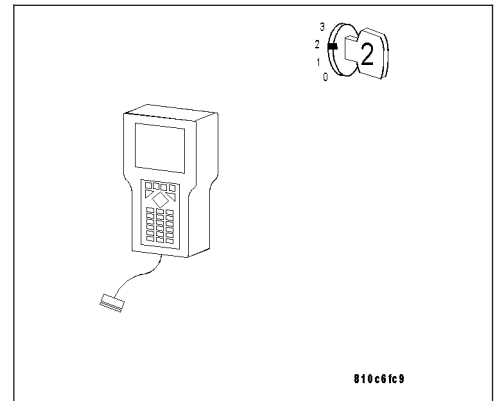
Does the DRB III® display a Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitter DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitter at the affected wheel.

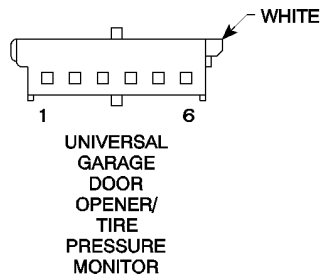
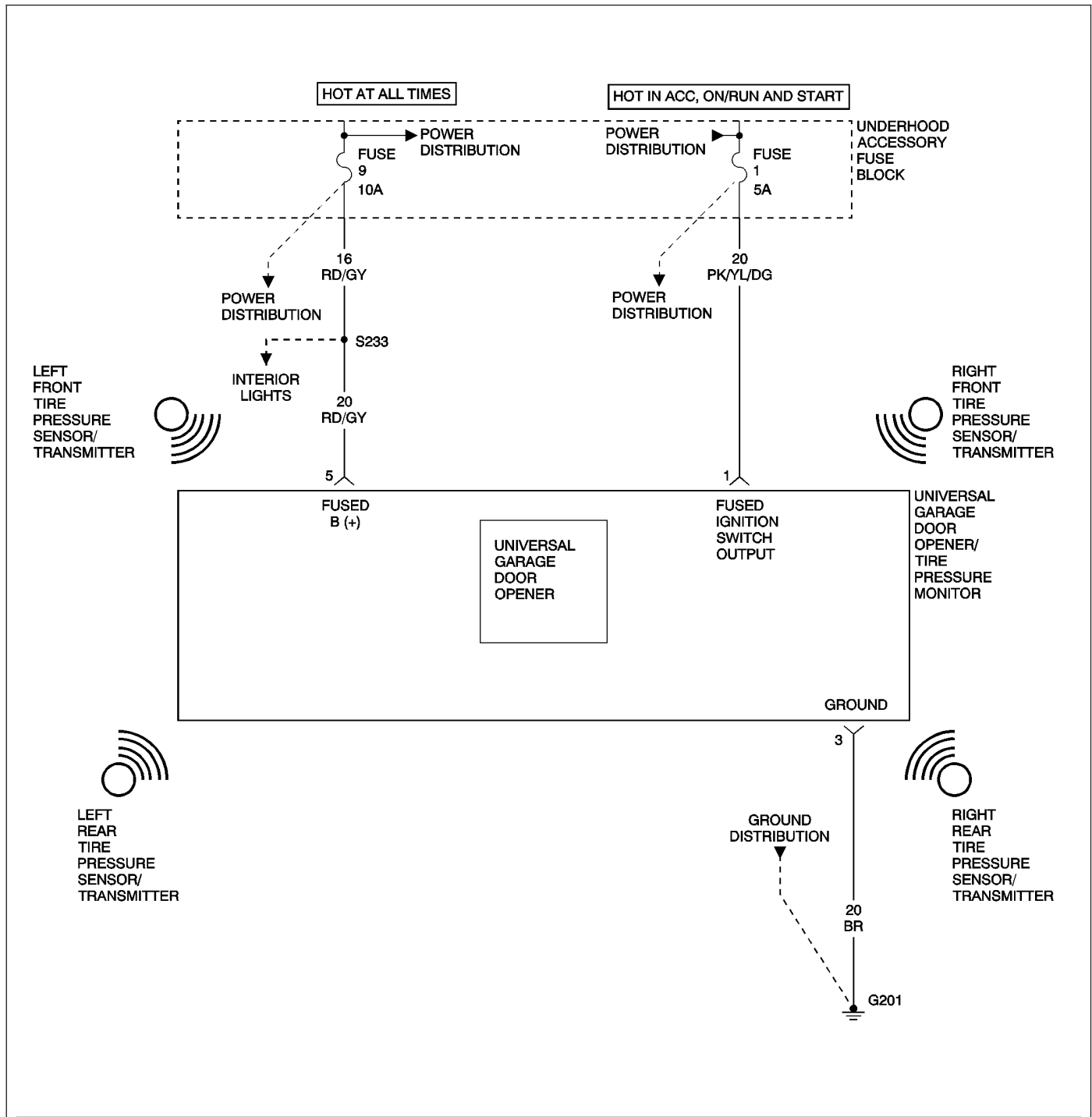
Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.



TRANSMITTER FAILURE



TRANSMITTER FAILURE (CONTINUED)
When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from a tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

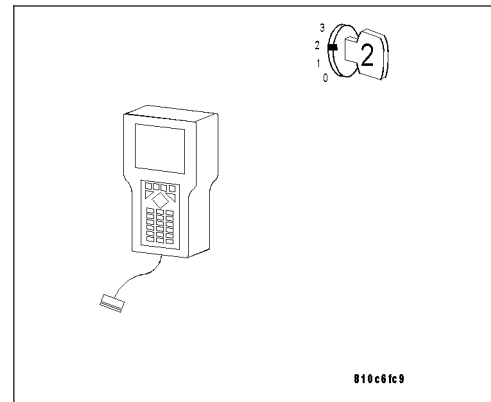
Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Turn the ignition on.
 With the DRB III®, read the TCM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

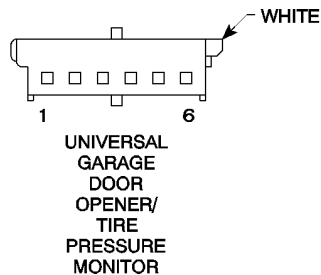
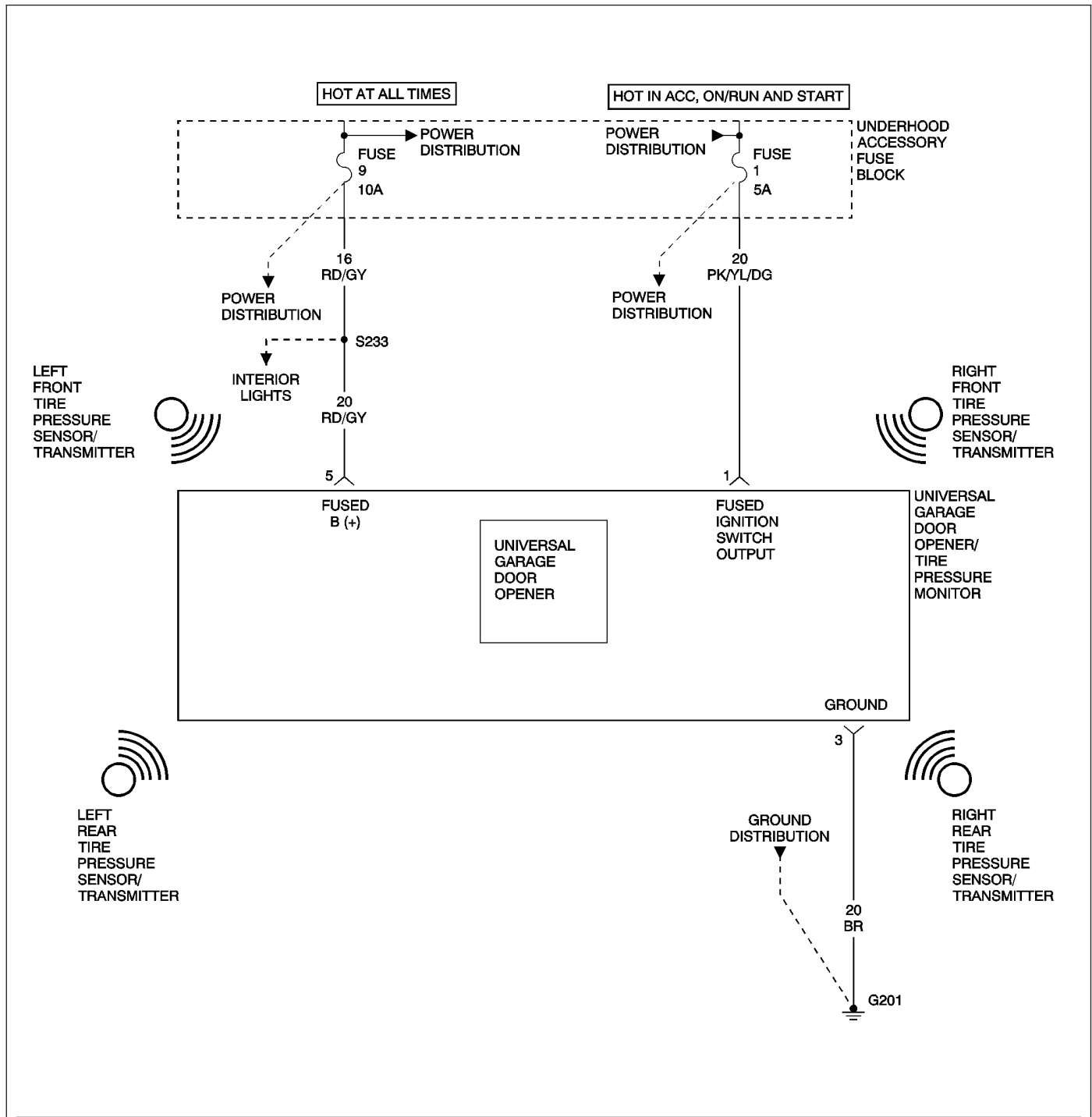
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
 Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER



LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the left front tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

Diagnostic Test

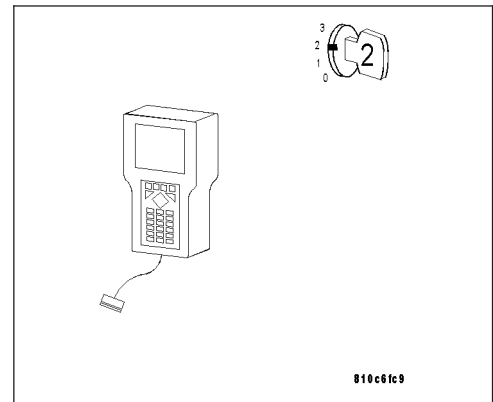
1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TCM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

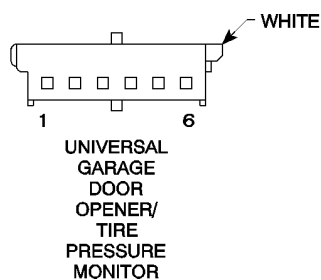
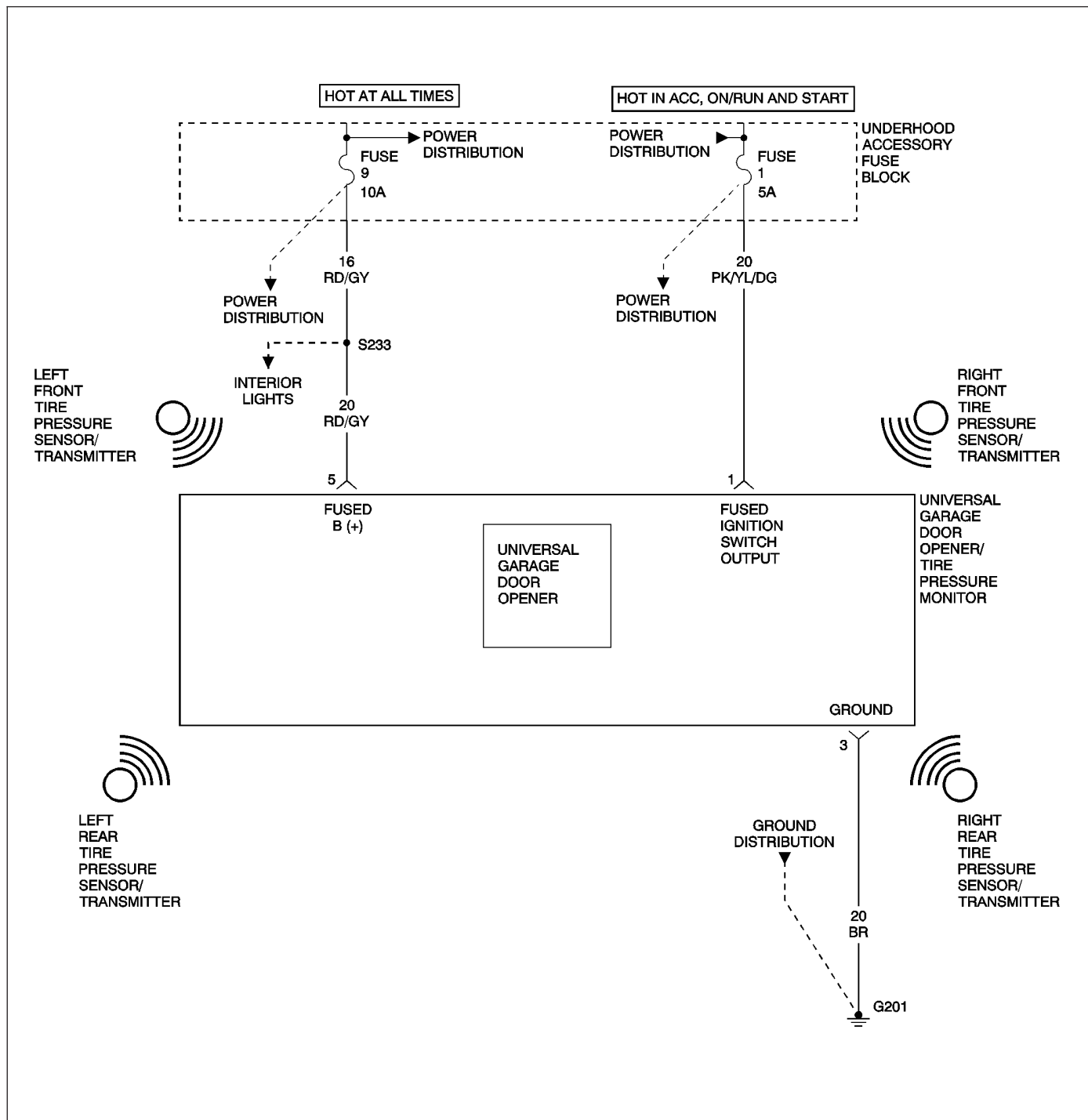
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER



LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the left rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

Diagnostic Test

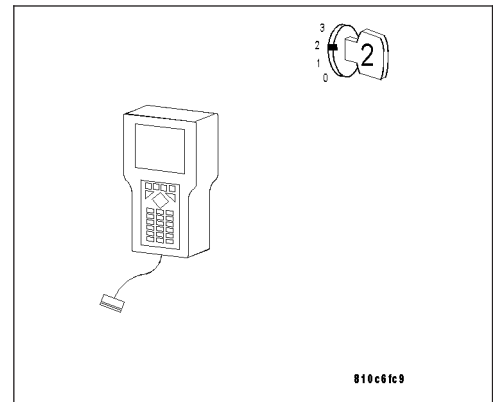
1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TCM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

- Yes** >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

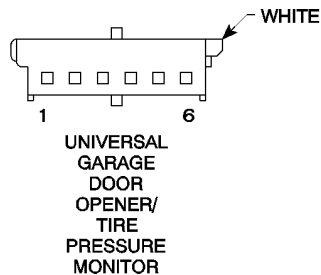
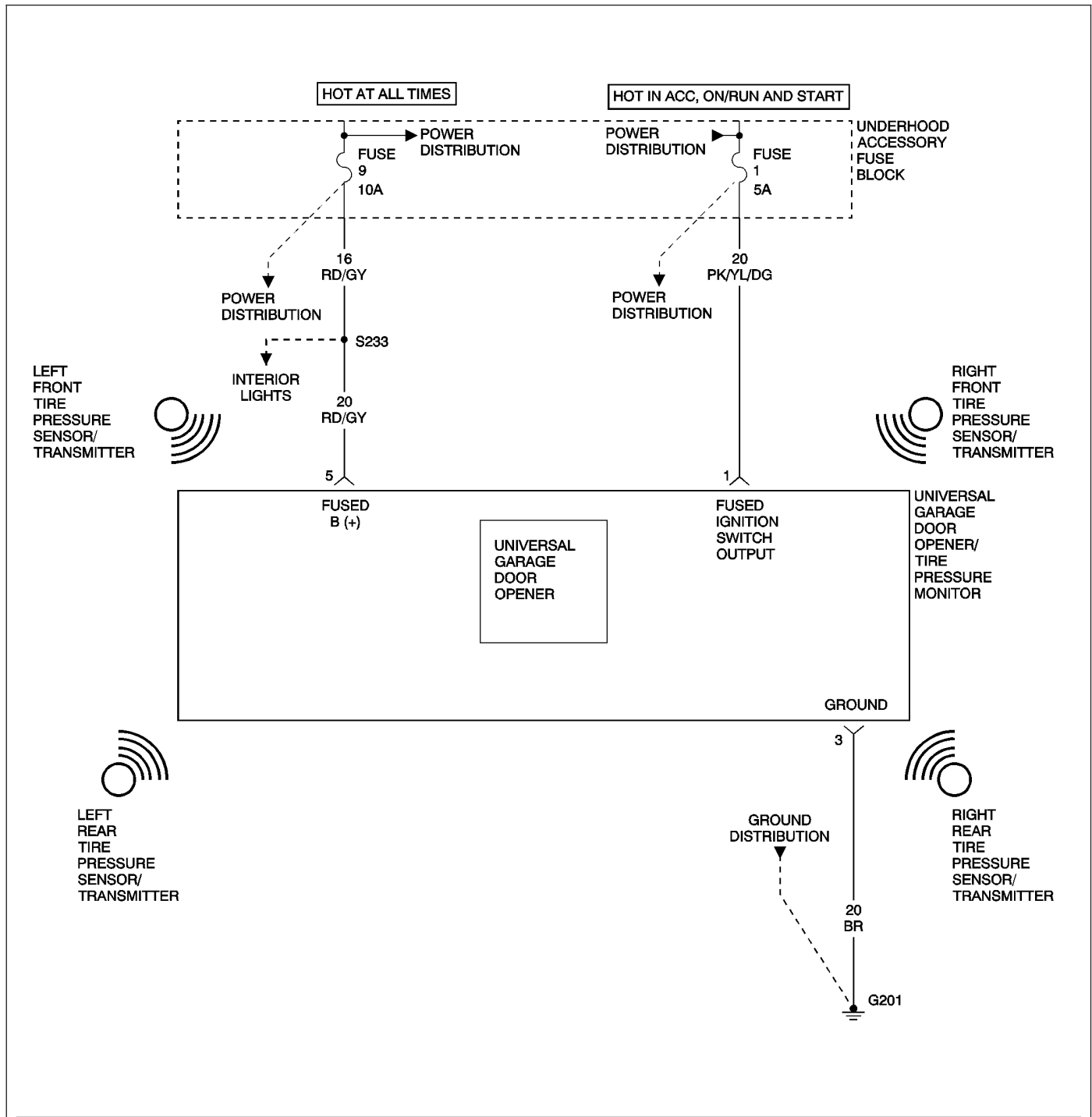
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER



RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the right front tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

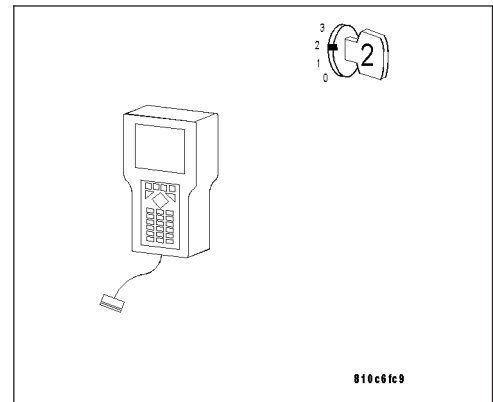
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TCM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

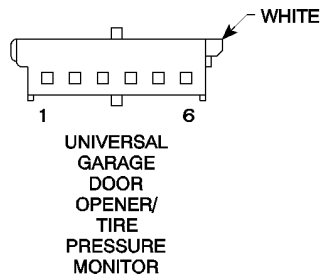
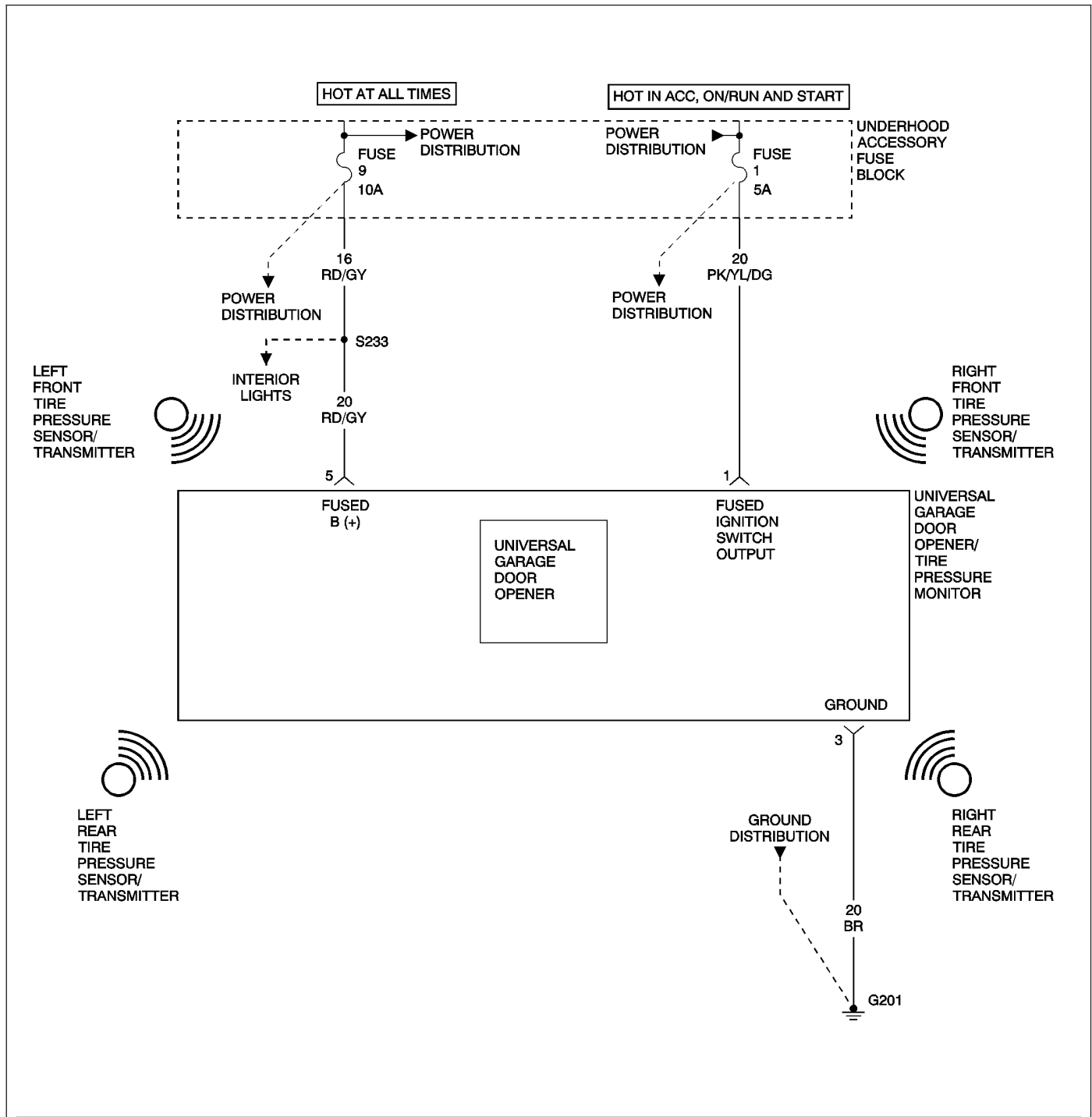
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER



RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the right rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER

Diagnostic Test

1. CHECK FOR CURRENT DTC

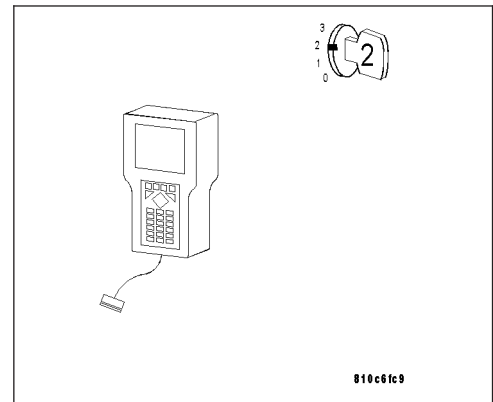
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the TCM DTCs.

Is this DTC preset?

Yes >> For complete diagnosis of this DTC, refer to TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs. Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

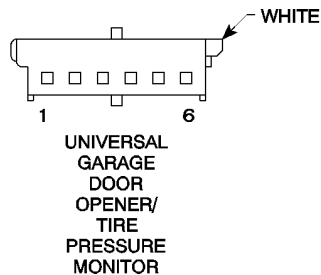
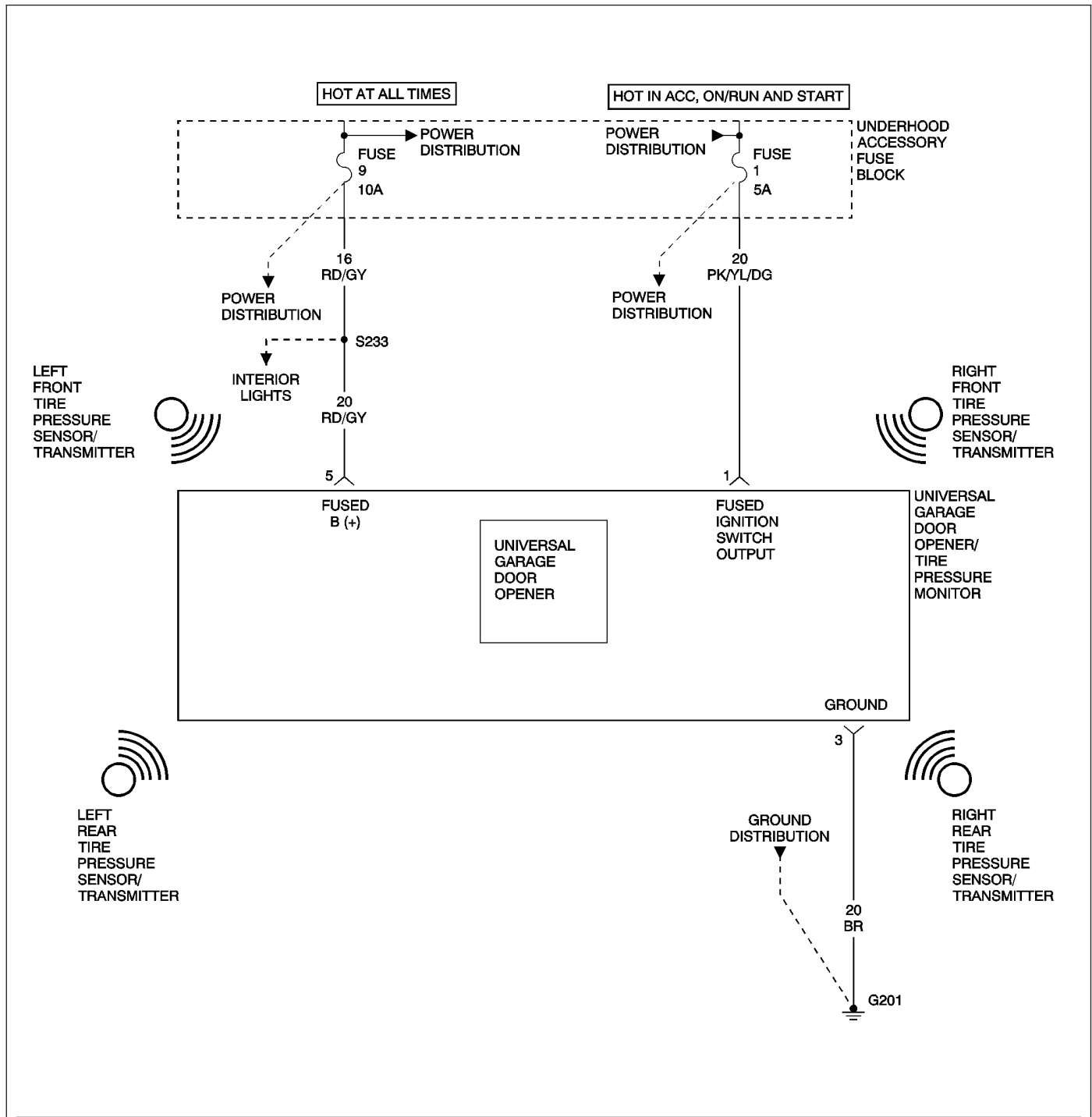
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY



TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY (CONTINUED)

When Monitored And Set Condition

LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the left front tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the left rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the right front tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from the right rear tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

LOW BATTERY

- When Monitored: With the ignition on, the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) monitors the tire pressure sensor/transmitters approximately once a minute (60 – 68 seconds) when the vehicle speed is above 33 km/h (20 MPH).
- Set Condition: If the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module receives a transmission from a tire pressure sensor/transmitter that the battery is low, the DTC will be set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY

For a complete Tire Pressure Monitor Circuit Diagram (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY (CONTINUED)

Diagnostic Test

1. INSPECT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTERS

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read DTCs.

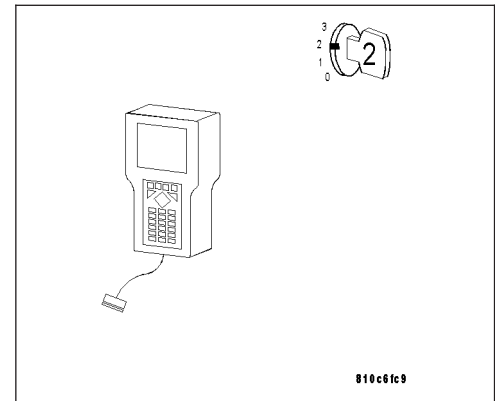
Does the DRB III® display a Sensor/Transmitter Low Battery DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitter at the affected wheel.(Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING/SENSOR - REMOVAL)

Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Perform TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR VERIFICATION TEST.



TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST

TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Drive the vehicle at 40 km/h (25 MPH) for at least 2 minutes.

With the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

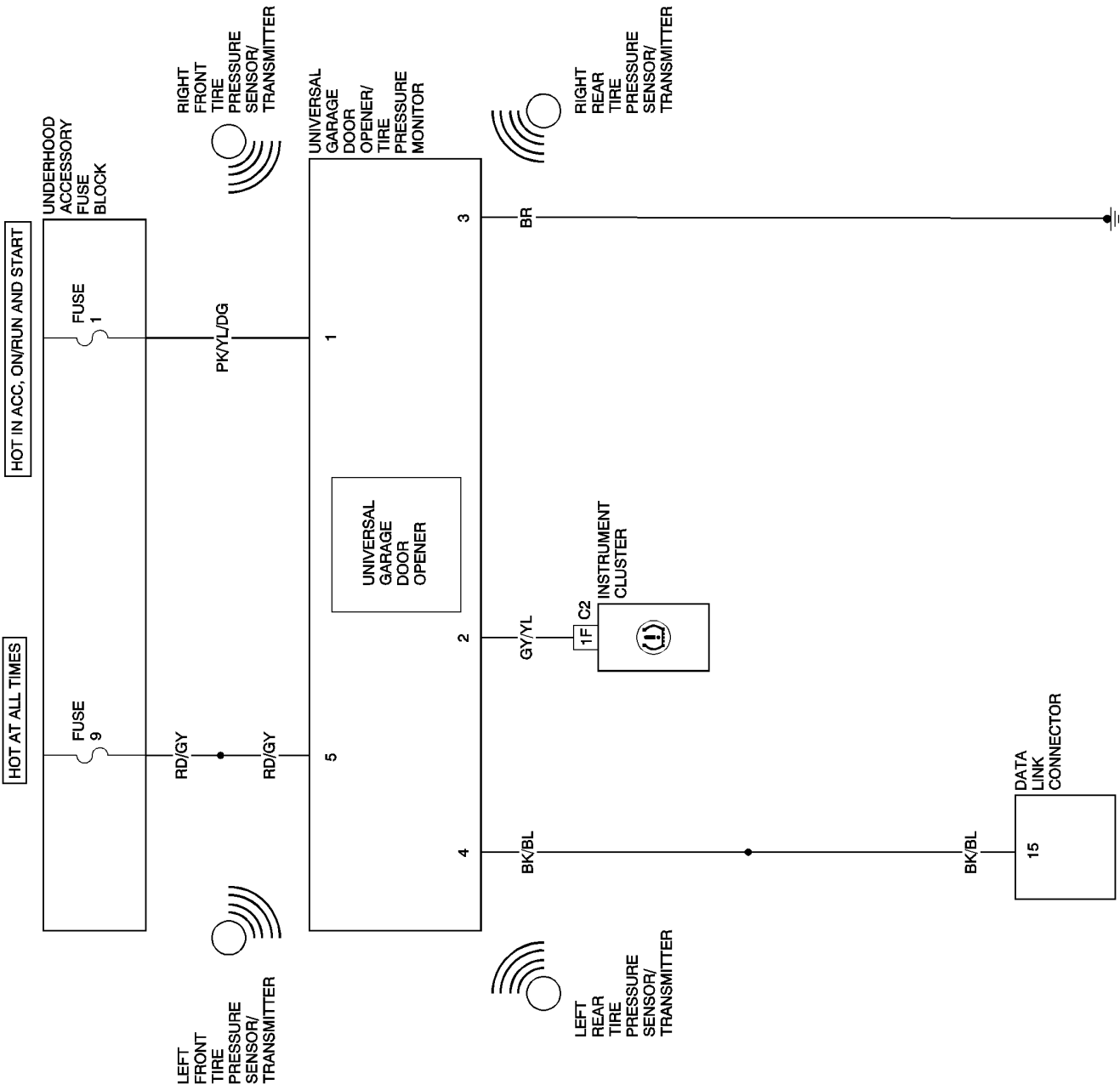
If a DTC is present, refer to the appropriate category and select the corresponding symptom.

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



TIRES/WHEELS - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

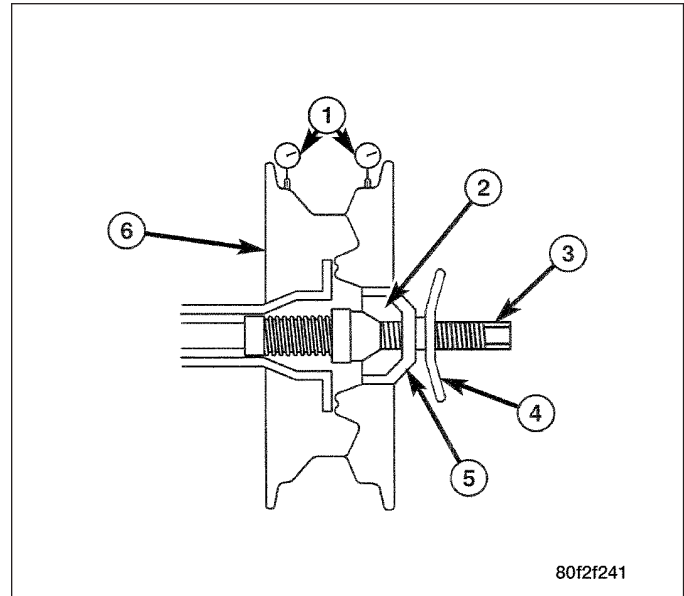
	page		page
TIRES/WHEELS - SERVICE INFORMATION		RADIAL - PLY TIRES	55
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE AND WHEEL RUNOUT	38	TIRE INFLATION PRESSURES	55
STANDARD PROCEDURE		TIRE PRESSURE FOR HIGH SPEED	57
TIRE AND WHEEL BALANCE	41	REPLACEMENT TIRES	57
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MATCH MOUNTING	42	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - TIRE ROTATION ..	44	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TREAD WEAR INDICATORS	57
STANDARD PROCEDURE - TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION	44	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE WEAR PATTERNS	58
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE NOISE OR VIBRATION	58
DESCRIPTION	45	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE/VEHICLE LEAD	58
OPERATION	47	STANDARD PROCEDURE	
CAUTION	47	STANDARD PROCEDURE - REPAIRING LEAKS	59
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM	48	STANDARD PROCEDURE - DRAINING TIREFIT	59
SPECIFICATIONS		CLEANING	60
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM ..	48	SPECIFICATIONS - TIRES	60
MODULE		WHEELS	
DESCRIPTION	48	DESCRIPTION	
OPERATION	48	WHEELS	60
STANDARD PROCEDURE - TPM MODULE PROGRAMMING	49	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
REMOVAL	50	WHEEL INSPECTION	61
INSTALLATION	50	STANDARD PROCEDURE - WHEEL REPLACEMENT	61
SENSOR		SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	62
DESCRIPTION	50		
OPERATION	51		
REMOVAL	51		
INSTALLATION	53		
TIRES			
DESCRIPTION			
TIRES	54		

TIRES/WHEELS - SERVICE INFORMATION

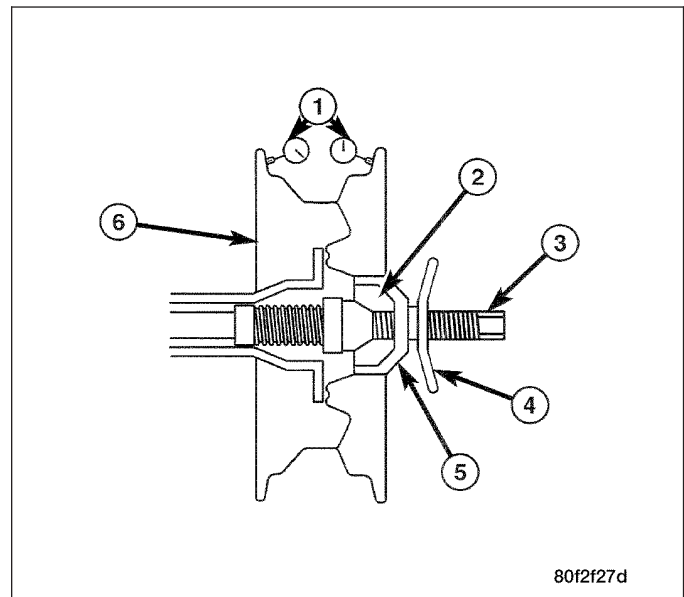
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE AND WHEEL RUNOUT

WHEELS

Radial runout (1) is the difference between the high and low points on the wheel. This is measured by using a dial indicator (1) on the inner portion of the wheel (6).



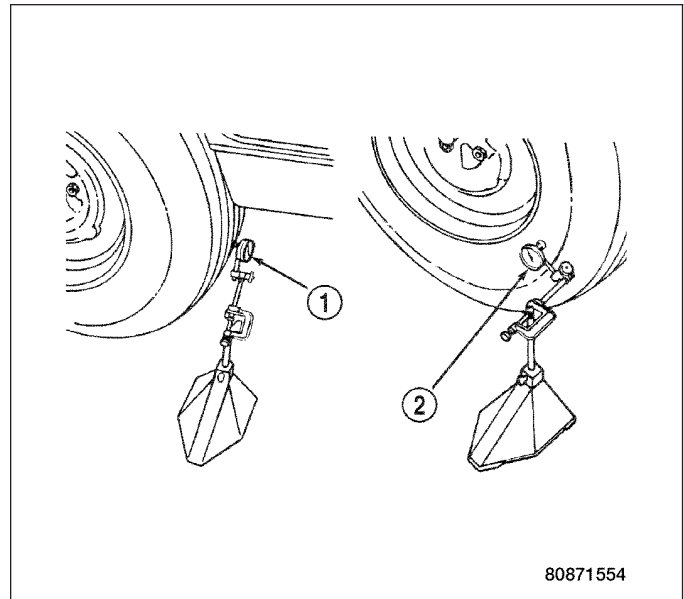
Lateral runout (2) is the side to side movement of the wheel. This is measured by using a dial indicator (1) on the inner portion of the wheel (6) rim.



TIRES

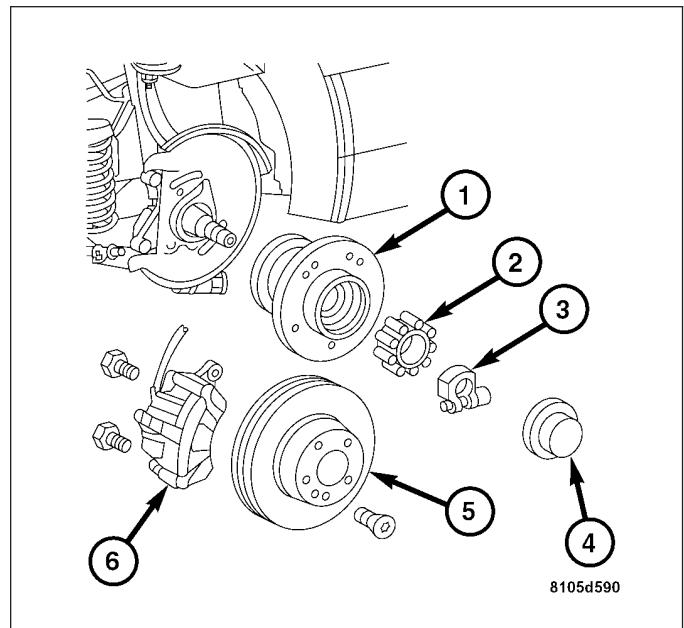
- Radial runout (1) of more than 1.5 mm (.060 inch) measured at the center line of the tread may cause the vehicle to shake.
- Lateral runout (2) of more than 1.0 mm (.040 inch) measured near the shoulder of the tire may cause the vehicle to shake.

Sometimes radial runout can be reduced. Relocate the wheel and tire assembly on the mounting bolts (See Method 1). If this does not reduce runout to an acceptable level, the tire can be rotated on the wheel. (See Method 2).

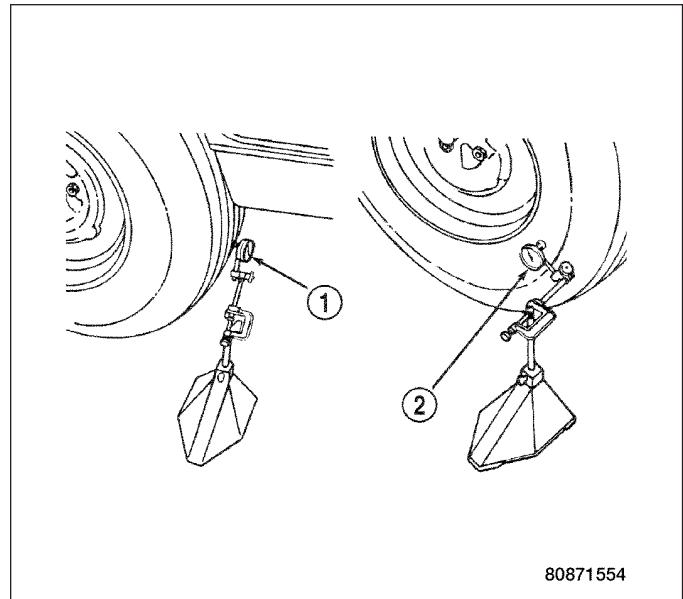


METHOD 1 (RELOCATE WHEEL ON HUB)

1. Drive the vehicle a short distance to eliminate tire flat spotting from a parked position.
2. Check the wheel bearings and adjust or replace if necessary.
3. Check the rear wheel mounting surface of the wheel hub.
4. Relocate the wheel on the mounting surface of the wheel hub (1), two bolts over from the original position.
5. To eliminate possible brake distortion, torque wheel bolts to proper specifications. Tighten the wheel bolts to 110 N·m (81 ft. lbs.).



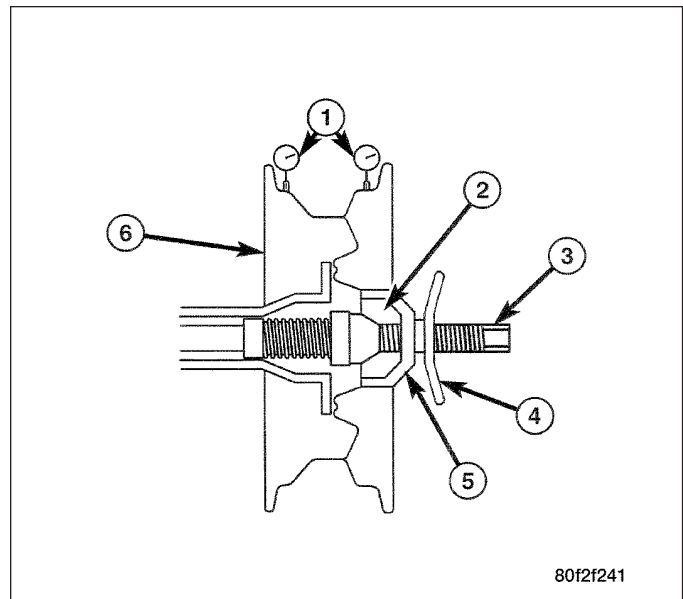
6. Check the radial runout (1). If it is still excessive, mark the tire sidewall, wheel, and bolt at the point of maximum runout and proceed to Method 2.



METHOD 2 (RELOCATE TIRE ON WHEEL)

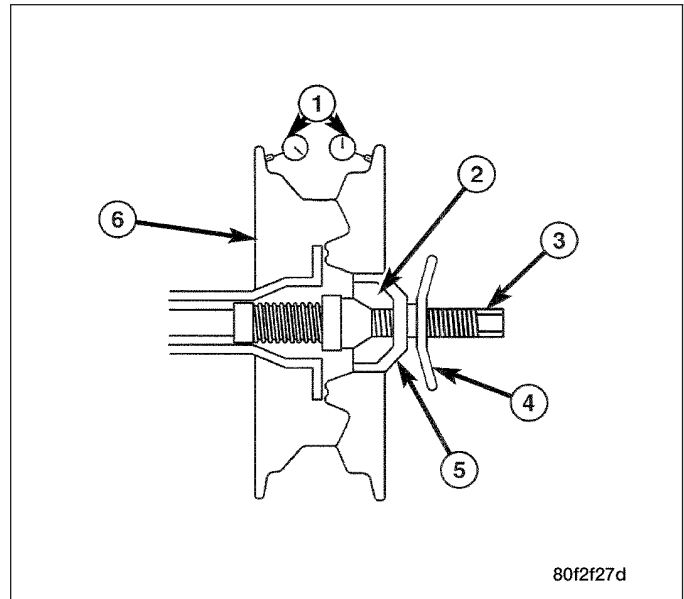
Note: Rotating the tire on wheel is particularly effective when there is runout in both tire and wheel.

1. Remove the tire from the wheel and mount the wheel on a service dynamic balance machine.
2. Check the wheel radial runout and the lateral runout.
 - Radial runout (1). This is measured by using a dial indicator (1) on the inner portion of the wheel (6).



- Lateral runout (1). This is measured by using a dial indicator (1) on the inner portion of the wheel (6) rim.

- If the point of the greatest wheel lateral runout is near the original mark, remount the tire 180 degrees. Recheck the runout or match mount.



STANDARD PROCEDURE

TIRE AND WHEEL BALANCE

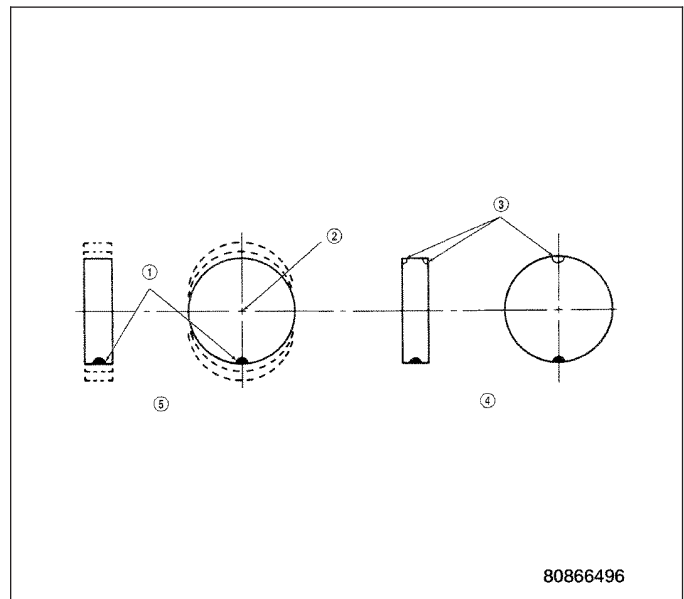
It is recommended that a two plane service dynamic balancer be used when a tire and wheel assembly require balancing. Refer to balancer operation instructions for proper cone mounting procedures. Typically aluminum wheels use the back cone mounting method without a cone spring.

Note: Static should be used only when a two plane balancer is not available.

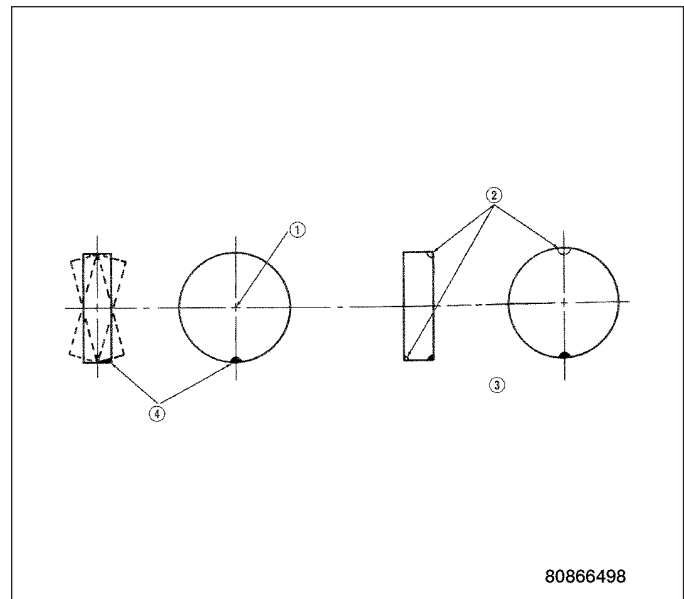
Note: Aluminum wheels require coated balance weights and special alignment equipment.

Wheel balancing can be accomplished with either on or off vehicle equipment. When using on-vehicle balancing equipment, remove the opposite wheel/tire. Off-vehicle balancing is recommended.

For static balancing, find the location of the heavy spot (1) causing the imbalance. Counter balance wheel directly opposite the heavy spot. Determine weight required to counter balance the area of imbalance. Place half of this weight (3) on the **inner** rim flange and the other half on the **outer** rim flange.



For dynamic balancing, the balancing equipment is designed to locate the amount of weight (2) to be applied to both the inner and outer rim flange.

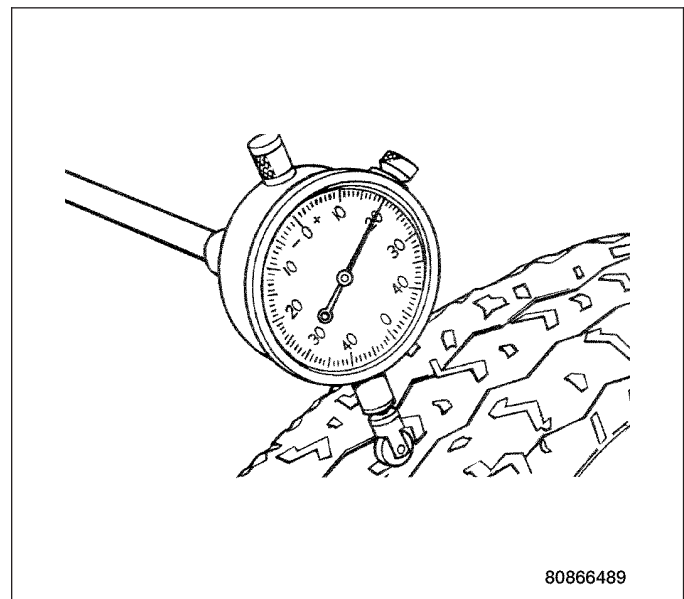


STANDARD PROCEDURE - MATCH MOUNTING

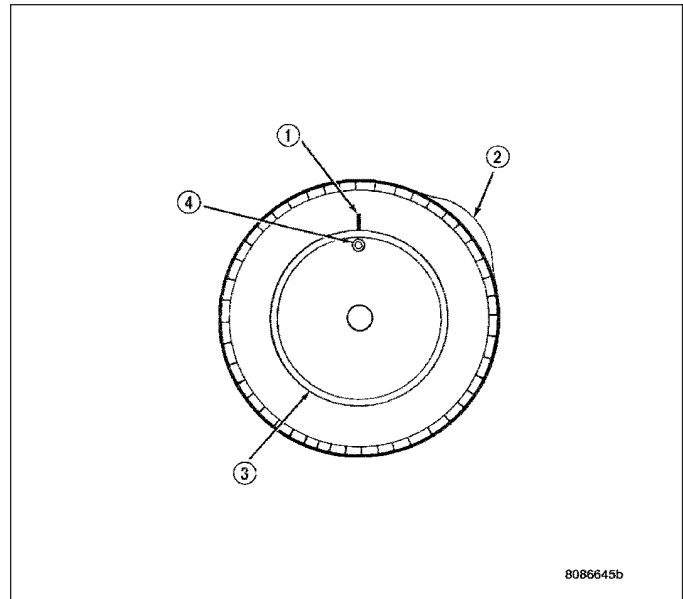
Tires and wheels are not match mounted at the factory. Match mounting is a technique used to reduce runout in the wheel/tire assembly. This means that the high spot of the tire is aligned with the low spot on the wheel rim. The high spot on the tire is marked with a paint mark or a bright colored adhesive label on the outboard sidewall. The low spot on the rim is identified with a label on the outside of the rim and a dot on the inside of the rim. If the outside label has been removed the tire will have to be removed to locate the dot on the inside of the rim.

Before dismounting a tire from its wheel, a reference mark should be placed on the tire at the valve stem location. This reference will ensure that it is remounted in the original position on the wheel.

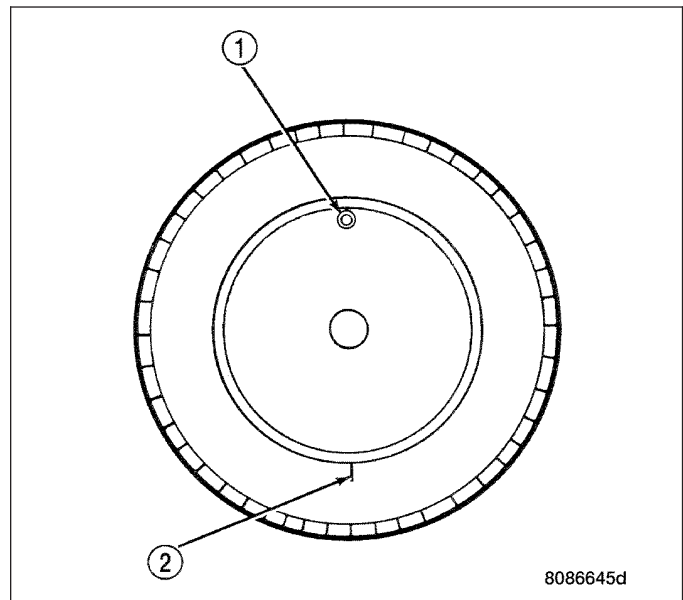
1. Use a dial indicator to locate the high spot of the tire on the center tread rib. Record the indicator reading and mark the high spot on the tire.



2. Place a mark (1) on the tire at the valve stem (4) location.



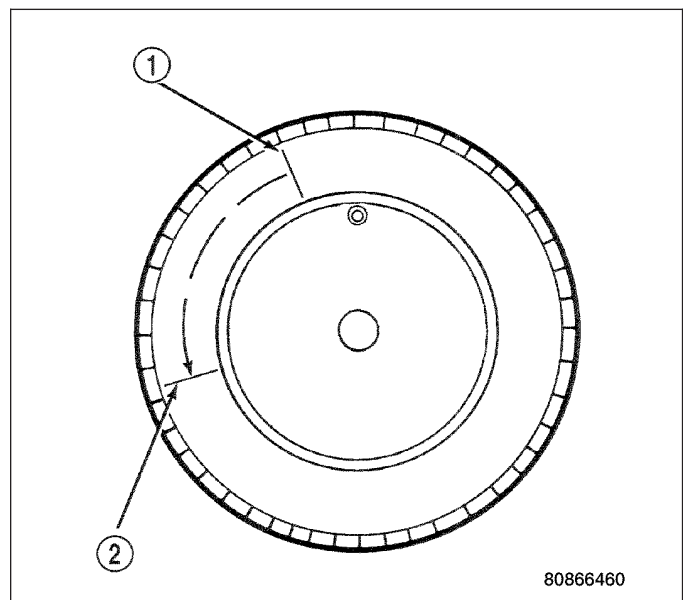
3. Break down the tire and remount it so that the valve stem (1) is 180 degrees from the mark (2) on the tire.



4. Measure the total runout again and mark the tire to indicate the high spot (2).

5. If runout is still excessive use the following procedures.

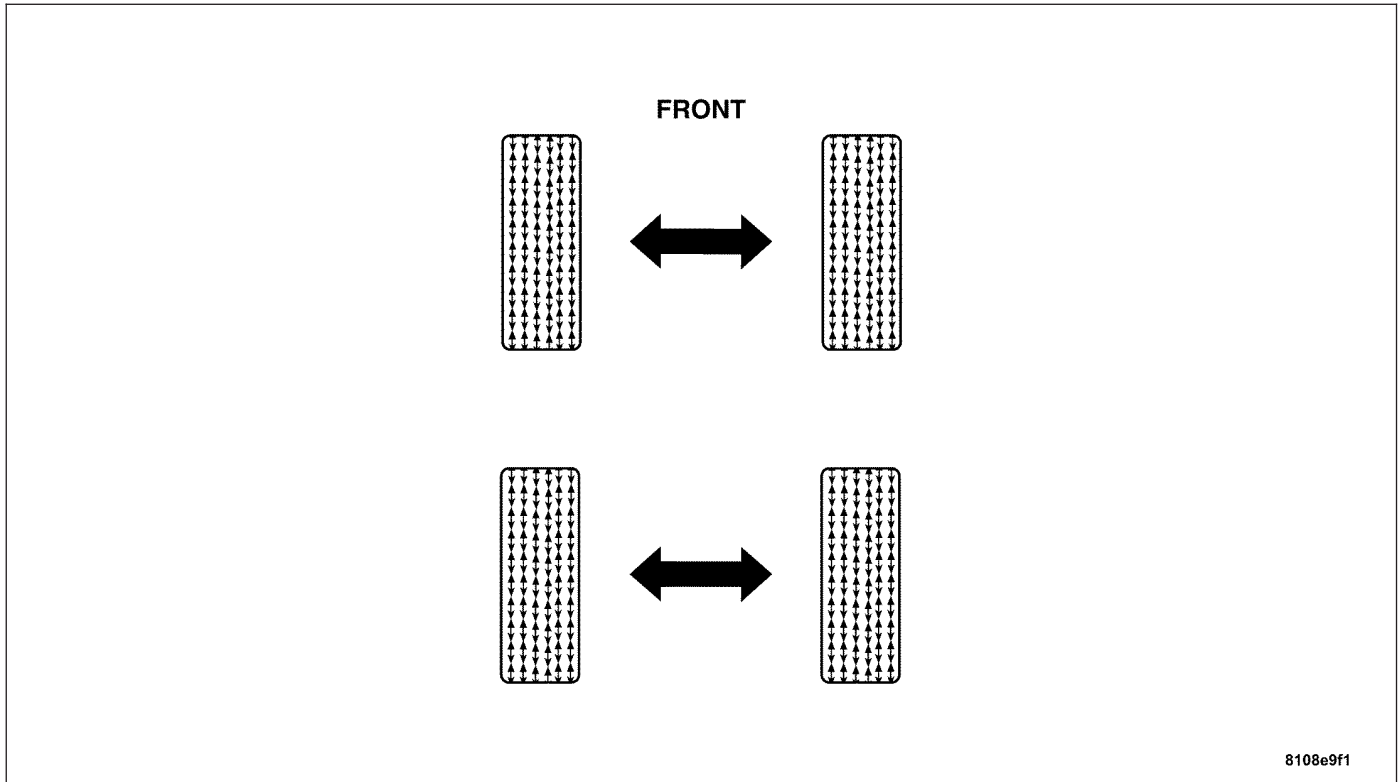
- If the high spot is within 101.6 mm (4.0 in.) of the first spot and is still excessive, replace the tire.
- If the high spot is within 101.6 mm (4.0 in.) of the first spot on the wheel, the wheel may be out of specifications (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).
- If the high spot is NOT within 101.6 mm (4.0 in.) of either high spot, draw an arrow on the tread from second high spot to first. Break down the tire and remount it 90 degrees on rim in that direction. This procedure will normally reduce the runout to an acceptable amount.



STANDARD PROCEDURE - TIRE ROTATION

WARNING: DO NOT ROTATE TIRES IN A FRONT TO BACK FASHION. THE FRONT AND REAR TIRES ARE DIFFERENT SIZES AND WILL CAUSE VEHICLE MALFUNCTION.

The only method of tire rotation is from the rear right side to rear left side and from the front right side to the front left side.



Tires on the front and rear of the vehicle operate at different loads and perform different steering, driving, and braking functions. For these reasons they wear at unequal rates and tend to develop irregular wear patterns. These effects can be reduced by rotating the tires at regular intervals. The benefits of tire rotation are:

- Increase tread life
- Maintain traction levels
- A smooth, quiet ride

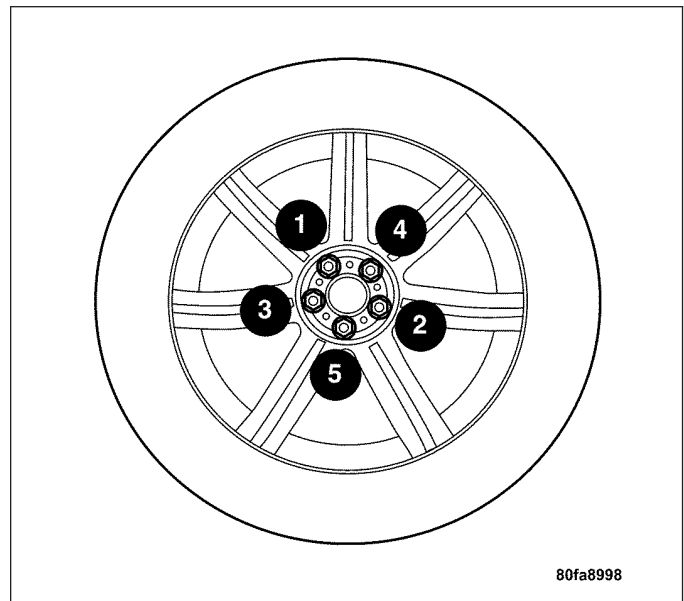
STANDARD PROCEDURE - TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION

The wheel bolts are designed for specific applications. They must be replaced with equivalent parts. Do not use replacement parts of lesser quality or a substitute design.

Before installing the wheel, be sure to remove any build up of corrosion on the wheel mounting surfaces. Ensure wheels are installed with good metal-to-metal contact. Improper installation could cause loosening of wheel bolts. This could affect the safety and handling of your vehicle.

Note: Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts.

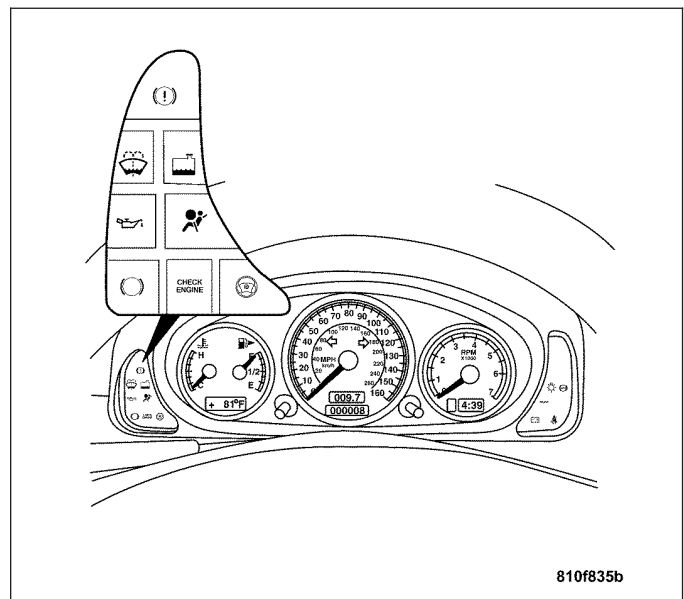
1. Position the wheel properly on the mounting surface.
2. Install all wheel bolts finger tight.
3. Gradually tighten all wheel bolts in the sequence shown. Tighten the wheel bolts to 110 N-m (81 ft. lbs.).



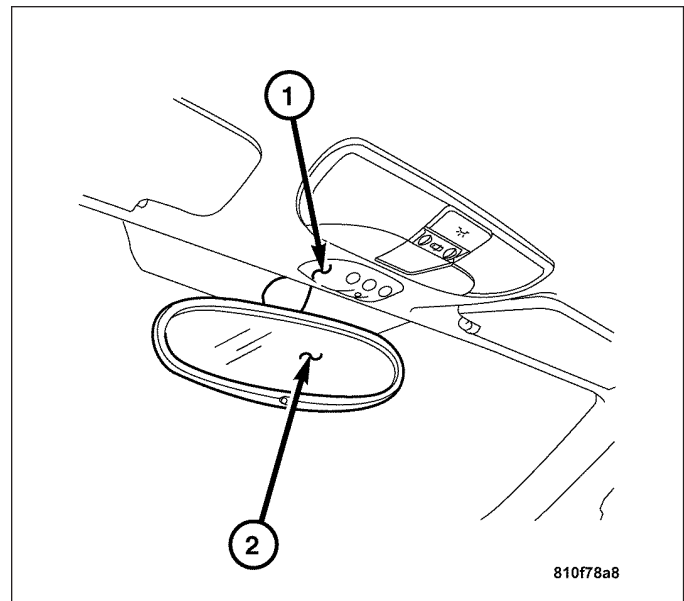
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

DESCRIPTION

This vehicle has a Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) system. It is there to alert the driver when air pressure in any of the vehicle's four tires falls below a predetermined threshold. It alerts the driver with a lamp in the Instrument Cluster.



The Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor module (1) is located in the headliner near the inside rear view mirror (2). The Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) system utilizes a control module to control the system. The control module also has a garage door opener control module integrated along with it.

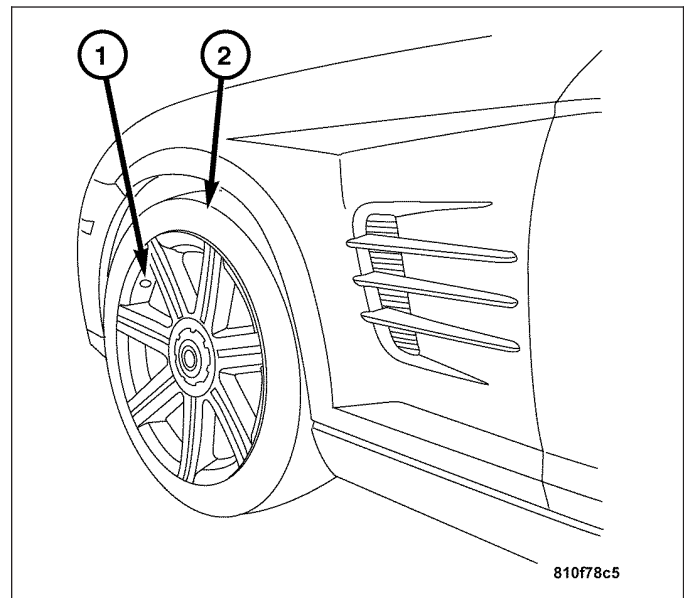


The Tire Pressure Monitoring System utilizes transmitters that are located in the valve stem (1) of each tire (2) to communicate the tire pressure condition to the module. If a tire has low air pressure, an indicator light on the instrument cluster is illuminated. The vehicle operator must check the tire pressure of each tire in order to determine which tire has a low pressure condition.

The low tire pressure warning system utilizes these main components:

- Tire Pressure Monitoring Module
- Tire Pressure Sensors/Transmitters
- Tire Pressure Indicator Lamp

For information on specific components, refer to that individual component.

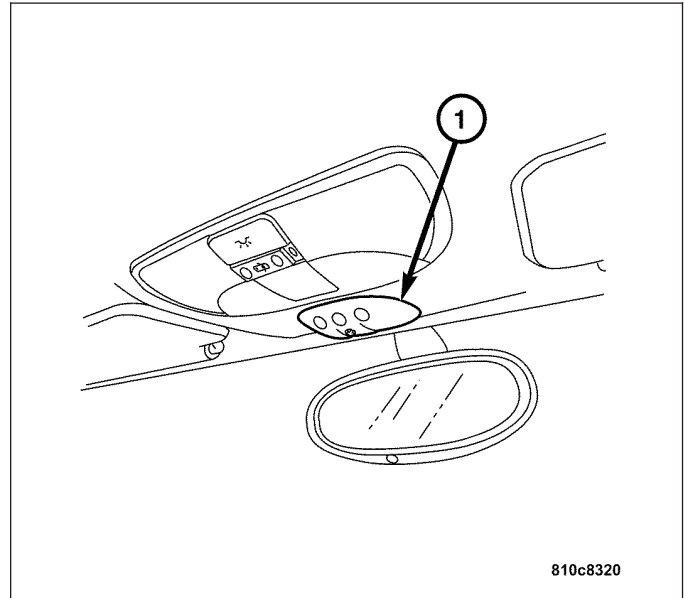


OPERATION

The Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module (1) has a microprocessor controller that can monitor the transmissions from the sensor/transmitters anytime the ignition is on. It can store the last 32 transmissions. There are two important values included in these transmissions. They are:

- Why The Transmission Was Sent
- Tire Pressure Value

The module compares the transmitted tire pressure from the sensor to the two pressure thresholds (low pressure or critical pressure).

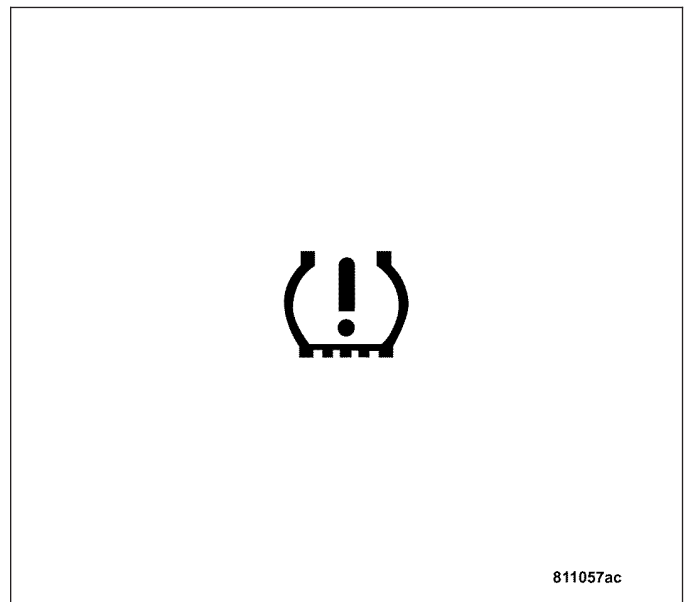


If the module determines that the tire pressure transmitted is below the low or critical pressure thresholds, it will signal for the “Low Tire” pressure warning lamp to come on.

The TPM module performs diagnostic routines, stores diagnostic trouble codes and provides the appropriate lamp status to the body control module (BCM).

When the module determines there is a fault, the low tire pressure indicator lamp circuit is grounded and the BCM turns on the “Low Tire” pressure indicator lamp.

The TPM module (1) also stores its own identification number, each of the four sensor/transmitter identification numbers, module version and the date of manufacture.



CAUTION

CAUTION: The use of tire sealants is strictly prohibited for vehicles equipped with the Tire Pressure Monitoring system. Tire sealants can clog tire pressure sensors.

CAUTION: Tire pressure sensor valve stem caps and cores are specially designed for the sensors. Due to risk of corrosion, do not use a standard valve stem cap or core in a tire pressure sensor in place of the original equipment style sensor cap and core.

CAUTION: Do not attempt to install a tire pressure sensor in a steel wheel or aftermarket wheel. Use tire pressure sensors in original style factory wheels only.

Note: TPM thresholds have been established for the original tire size equipped on the vehicle. Use original size tires only to maintain system accuracy.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM

Diagnostics for the electronic components of the Tire Pressure Monitoring System can be done using the DRB III® scan tool and Appropriate Diagnostic Information.

The Tire Pressure Sensors/Transmitters and TPM module are not repairable components. If either of these components are found to be at fault or damaged, the component must be replaced. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING/MODULE - REMOVAL).

SPECIFICATIONS

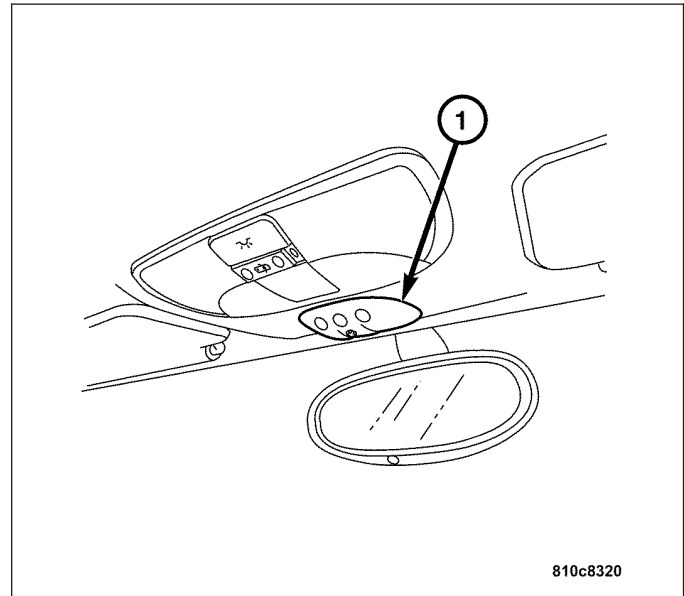
TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
Low Pressure Threshold	26 PSI
Pressure Sensor/Transmitter Mounting Nut Torque	4 N·m (35 in. Lbs.)

MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The Tire Pressure Monitoring (TPM) System utilizes a control module (1) to control the system. The TPM module (1) is located in the headliner between the dome lamp and the rear view mirror.



810c8320

OPERATION

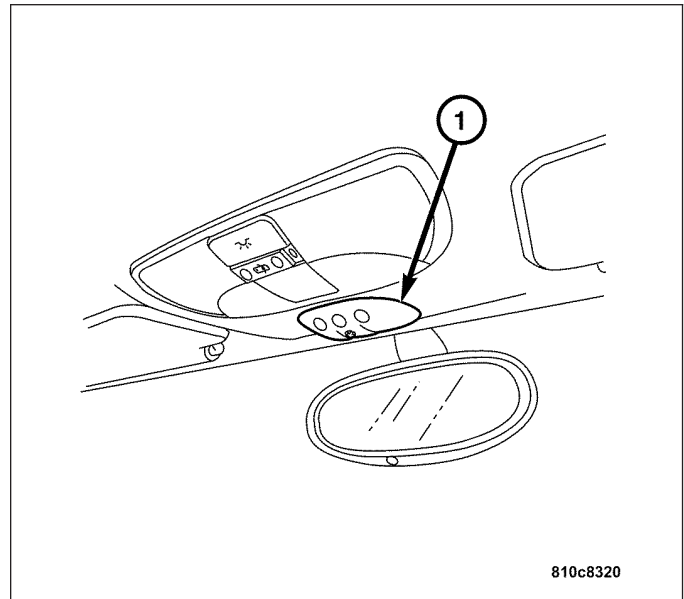
The Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module has a microprocessor controller that can monitor the transmissions from the sensor/transmitters anytime the ignition is on. It can store the last 32 transmissions. There are two important values included in these transmissions. They are:

- Why The Transmission Was Sent
- Tire Pressure Value

The module compares the transmitted tire pressure to the two pressure thresholds (low pressure or critical pressure). If the module determines that the tire pressure transmitted is below the low or critical pressure thresholds, it will signal for the "Low Tire" pressure warning lamp to come on.

The TPM module (1) performs diagnostic routines, stores Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) and provides the appropriate lamp status to the Body Control Module (BCM). When the module determines there is a fault, the low tire pressure indicator lamp circuit is grounded and the BCM turns on the “Low Tire” pressure indicator lamp.

The TPM module (1) also stores its own identification number, each of the four sensor/transmitter identification numbers, module version and the date of manufacture.



810c8320

STANDARD PROCEDURE - TPM MODULE PROGRAMMING

If a TPM module fails, or one or more tire pressure sensor/transmitters fail, the TPM module's diagnostic memory must be cleared and reprogrammed after replacement. This is necessary for the module to detect which wheel is sending the signal.

Refer to the following procedure to program the module for identification of tire pressure sensor/transmitters.

Note: The vehicle's tires must not have been rotated above 8 km/h (5 MPH) in the last two minutes prior to programming.

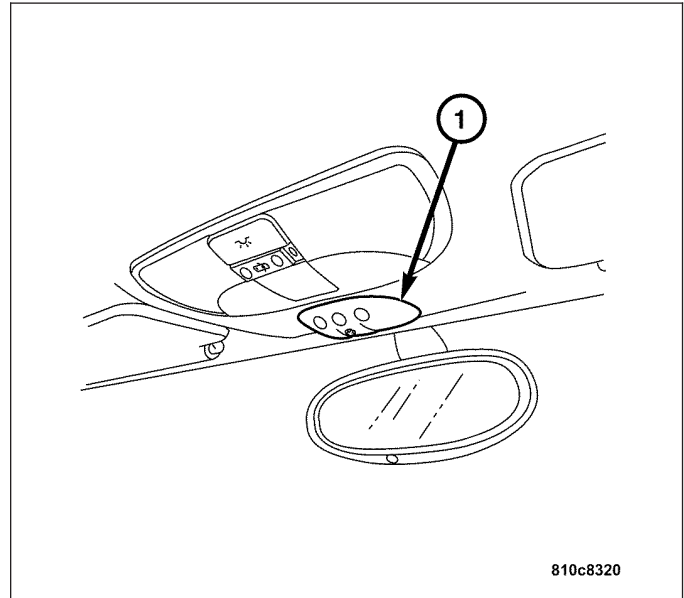
1. Connect a DRB III® scan tool to the vehicle's diagnostic connector beneath the instrument panel near the steering column.
2. Access the Chassis System using the DRB III®.
3. Once in the Chassis System; select Tire Pressure Monitor, then select Miscellaneous Functions.
4. Select Train All Mode from the System Test screen displaying the following options:
 - Tire Set
 - Train All Mode
 - Stop Train Mode
5. Place the magnet, Special Tool 8821, at the valve stem for that wheel as directed by the DRB III®.
6. When each wheel's pressure sensor/transmitter has been programmed, the DRB III® will automatically direct you to the next wheel sensor/transmitter to be programmed.

Note: When programming the module (all four sensor/transmitters), the magnet should be moved from wheel to wheel in a clockwise direction starting at the left front wheel.

7. Remove the magnet and move to each of the remaining wheels as directed by the DRB III®. Each sensor/transmitter will automatically sense the presence of the magnet and begin programming.
8. Once “Training Completed” is displayed, exit the program function screen.
9. Verify that the module programming is complete by looking at the tire pressure sensor/tire pressure readings in the Sensor Display using the DRB III®.
10. Once programming is complete, select Stop Train Mode from the System Test screen.

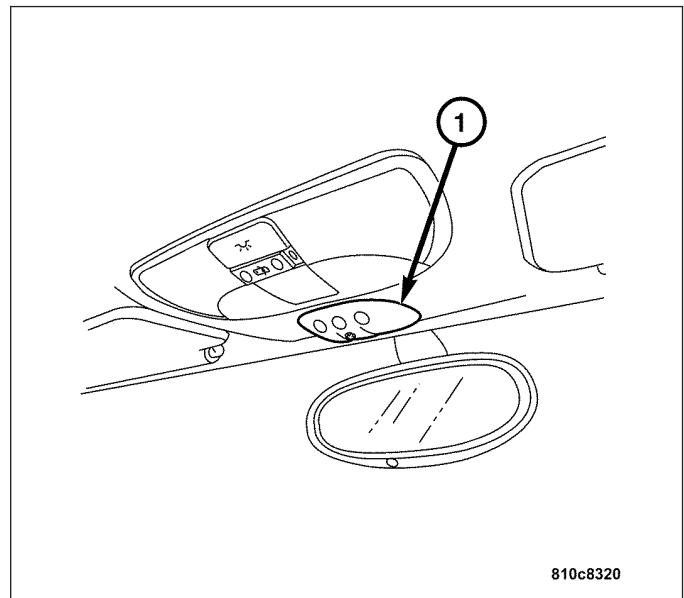
REMOVAL

1. Using a plastic wedge. Slide the wedge under the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor module (1) and the headliner and pry the TPM (1) away from the headliner.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the Universal Garage Door Opener/Tire Pressure Monitor (1) by snapping it into the headliner.



SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

CAUTION: The use of tire sealants is strictly prohibited for vehicles equipped with the Tire Pressure Monitoring system. Tire sealants can clog tire pressure sensors.

CAUTION: Tire pressure sensor valve stem caps and cores are specially designed for the sensors. Due to risk of corrosion, do not use a standard valve stem cap or core in a tire pressure sensor in place of the original equipment style sensor cap and core.

CAUTION: Do not attempt to install a tire pressure sensor in a steel wheel or aftermarket wheel. Use tire pressure sensors in original style factory wheels only.

A tire pressure sensor/transmitter is installed in each wheel of this vehicle as part of the tire pressure monitoring system. A special valve stem incorporated into each tire pressure sensor/transmitter attaches it to the wheel.

VALVE STEM CORE AND CAP

On this vehicle, the valve stem is part of the tire pressure sensor/transmitter and is used as its antenna. If corrosion were to develop in the valve stem, it would affect the ability of the tire pressure sensor/transmitter to send the radio frequency signal to the TPM module.

The valve stem used on this vehicle is made from aluminum. Corrosion of aluminum will be caused by putting a dissimilar metal in contact with it. To prevent this type of corrosion from developing within the valve stem, the core of the valve stem is made of a compatible metal and is specially coated.

For this reason, a standard valve stem core must never be installed in this valve stem. If the core of the valve stem is removed when servicing the tire, the original valve stem core must be reinstalled. If the valve stem core needs to be replaced, it must be replaced with an original equipment valve stem core.

The valve stem caps used on this vehicle are specially designed for their use on the valve stem of the tire pressure sensor/transmitter. Each valve stem cap has an O-ring in the upper end of the valve stem cap to provide a positive seal at the end of the valve stem. This keeps dirt, contamination and corrosion out of the valve stem caused by moisture. As listed earlier, these conditions can affect the ability of the tire pressure transmitter to send the radio frequency signal to the TPM module.

OPERATION

Each Tire Pressure Sensor/Transmitter serves three functions:

- It is used as a valve stem to inflate and deflate the tire.
- It periodically measures tire pressure. (Approximately every 30 seconds.)
- It transmits the tire pressure value to the Tire Pressure Monitor (TPM) module in the vehicle. (Approximately every 60 seconds or if tire pressure changes by one psi or more between transmissions.)

The system operates by monitoring a radio frequency transmission from the sensor/transmitters located in each wheel. When the vehicle reaches a speed of approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH), centrifugal force created by the rotating wheels closes a roll switch inside each sensor/transmitter, powering up the circuitry.

The sensor/transmitters will only send out information when vehicle speed is above 32 km/h (20 MPH). To facilitate transmitting the radio signal to the TPM module, the valve stem acts as the antenna for the tire pressure sensor/transmitter. When the TPM module senses that pressure is below one of two calibrated thresholds, (low pressure or critical pressure) the TPM system will set a diagnostic trouble code and indirectly operate the "Low Tire" pressure indicator lamp and the chime tone through the Body Control Module (BCM).

The tire pressure sensor/transmitter is powered by an internal battery. The battery is not replaceable separately. In the event of battery failure, the entire tire pressure sensor/transmitter at that wheel will require replacement. To extend the life of the battery, the sensor/transmitter is not activated until the vehicle reaches a speed of approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH) as stated earlier.

Each tire pressure sensor/transmitter has a unique identity code. This will allow the TPM system to indicate to a technician, through Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) in the module, which tire of the vehicle has lost air pressure. This code is also used to identify to a technician which pressure sensor/transmitter has set a DTC. For this reason, if a tire pressure sensor/transmitter needs to be replaced, the new sensor/transmitter must be programmed to have its identity code recognized by the receiver.

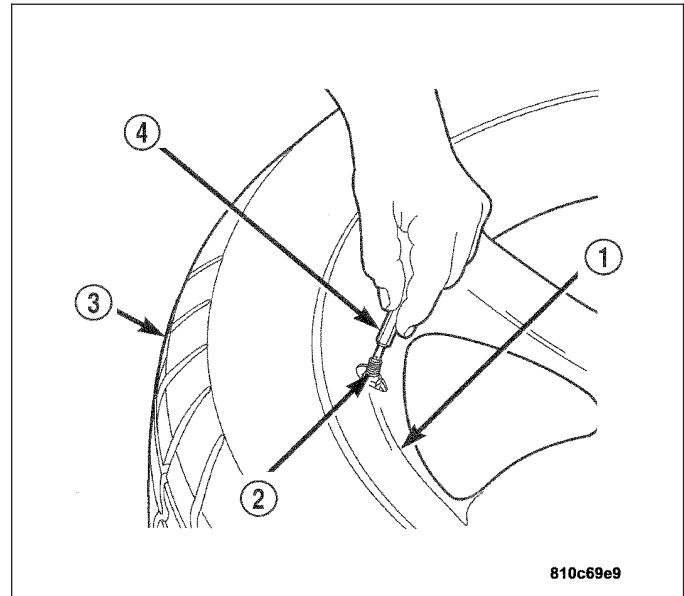
REMOVAL

CAUTION: When removing the stick-on balancing weights from the wheel, do not use an abrasive cleaner or a cleaner which will damage the protective finish on the wheel.

Note: The cap used on this valve stem contains an O-ring seal to prevent contamination and moisture from entering the valve stem. Retain this valve stem cap for reuse. Do not substitute a regular valve stem cap in its place.

Note: The valve stem used on this vehicle is made of aluminum and the core is nickel plated brass. The original valve stem core must be reinstated and not substituted for a valve stem core made of a different material. This is required to prevent corrosion in the valve stem caused by the different metals.

1. Remove the tire/wheel from the vehicle.
2. Remove the balancing weights from the wheel (1).
3. Remove the cap from the valve stem (2).
4. Using the appropriate tool, remove the core (4) from the valve stem (2).
5. Allow the tire fully deflate.

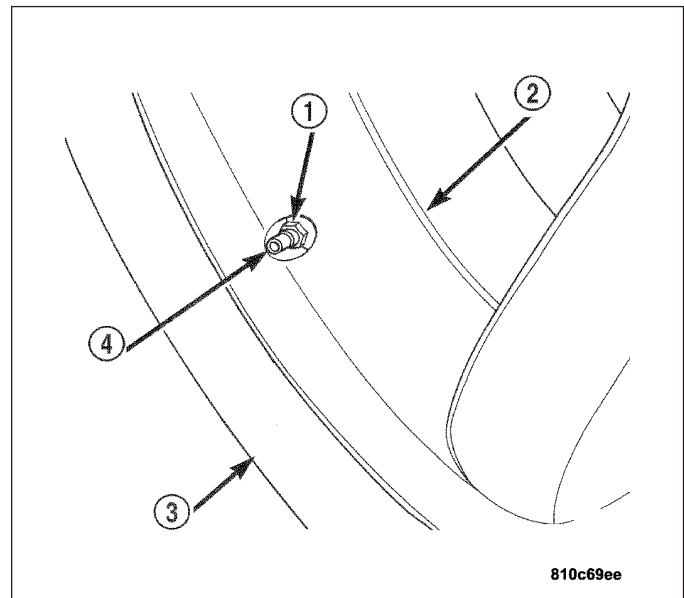


CAUTION: The pressure transmitter must be removed from the wheel and dropped into the tire prior to breaking the bead and dismounting the tire. Failure to do this will greatly increase the risk of damaging the transmitter when servicing the tire.

6. Remove the nut (1) mounting the valve stem (4) of the pressure sensor/transmitter to the wheel (2). Drop sensor/transmitter into the tire (3).

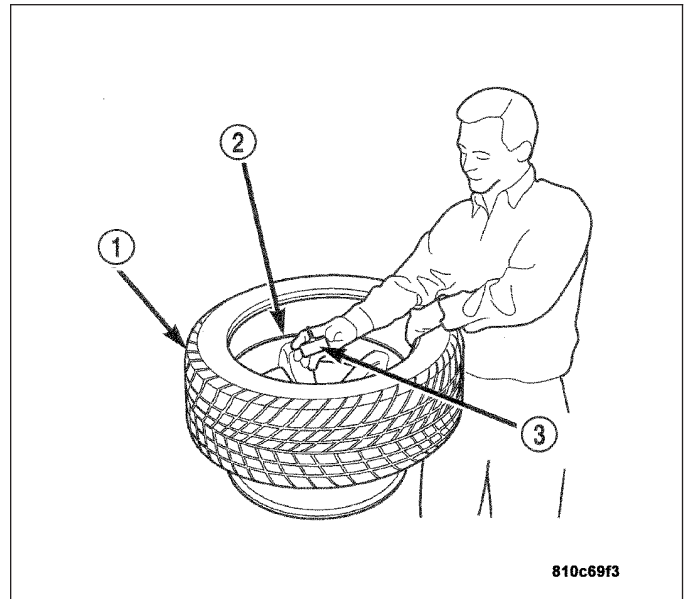
CAUTION: When breaking the top and bottom bead of the tire off the wheel, care must be used so the bead breaking mechanism on the tire changer does not damage the wheel. This includes the surface of the wheel flange on the inside of the wheel.

7. Using the tire changer manufacturer's procedure, first break down the upper bead of the tire. Then break down the bottom bead of the tire.



CAUTION: When dismounting the upper tire bead from the wheel, the proper procedure must be used. Not using the proper procedure will result in damage to the wheel and tire.

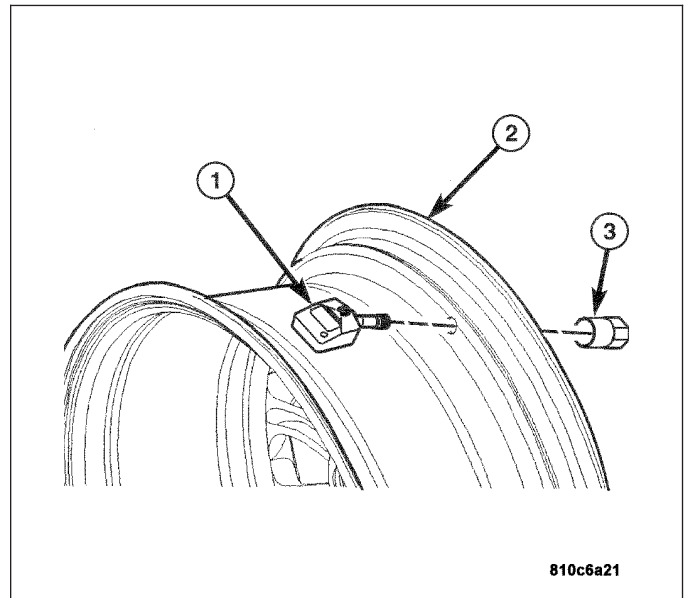
8. Dismount the upper bead of the tire (1) from the wheel (2). **The upper bead must be fully dismounted from the wheel to remove the tire pressure transmitter from the inside of the tire. The bottom bead of the tire does not need to be removed from the wheel.**
9. Pull upward on the tire (1). Reach inside the tire and remove the pressure sensor/transmitter (3).



INSTALLATION

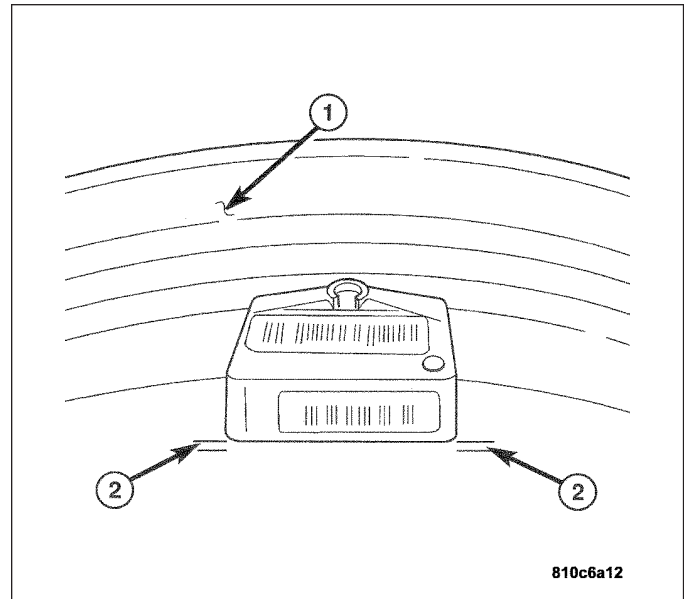
Note: When installing the tire pressure sensor/transmitter, replace the sealing grommet at the valve stem base before installing the pressure transmitter in the wheel. Also, be sure that the surface of the wheel that the grommet seals are against is clean and not damaged.

1. Install the tire pressure sensor/transmitter (1) on the wheel (2).
2. Install the special sensor mounting nut (3). When tightening the tire pressure sensor/transmitter nut, hold the sensor so it does not rotate. Once tightened, the gap between the sensor and the wheel must be even on both sides as shown. If the sensor/transmitter rotates (clocks), damage to the sensor/transmitter can occur when mounting the tire. Tighten the nut to 4 N·m (35 in. lbs.).



CAUTION: When mounting the upper bead of the extended mobility tire, the proper procedure must be used. Not using the proper procedure will result in damage to the wheel and tire.

3. Mount the upper bead of the tire on the wheel.
4. Inflate the tire(s) to the proper specification.
5. Install the original or an OEM replacement valve stem cap on the valve stem.
6. Using a soap solution, check that no air leak is present where the valve stem mounts to the wheel.
7. Balance the tire/wheel assembly using the correct procedure for using wheel flange mount and stick-on wheel weights. For balancing information and wheel weight positioning, (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
8. Install the tire/wheel on the vehicle. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
9. Program the identification code for the new tire pressure sensor/transmitter into the TPM module.
10. Verify that the TPM module has been programmed with the identification code from the new tire pressure sensor/transmitter using the DRB III® scan tool. If the identification code and tire pressure thresholds from the new tire pressure transmitter are present in the receivers memory the new tire pressure transmitter has been correctly programmed to the receiver.



TIRES

DESCRIPTION

TIRES

Tires are designed and engineered for each specific vehicle. They provide the best overall performance for normal operation. The ride and handling characteristics match the vehicle's requirements. With proper care they will give excellent reliability, traction, skid resistance, and tread life.

Driving habits have more effect on tire life than any other factor. Careful drivers will obtain in most cases, much greater mileage than severe use or careless drivers. A few of the driving habits which will shorten the life of any tire are:

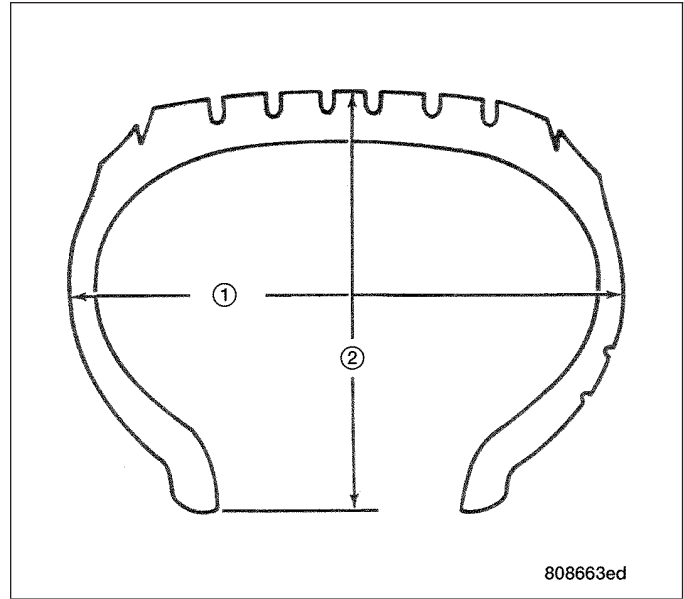
- Rapid Acceleration
- Severe Brake Applications
- High Speed Driving
- Excessive Speeds On Turns
- Striking Curbs and Other Obstacles

Radial-ply tires are more prone to irregular tread wear. It is important to follow the tire rotation interval shown in the section on Tire Rotation. This will help to achieve a greater tread life.

TIRE IDENTIFICATION

Tire type, size, aspect ratio and speed rating are encoded in the letters and numbers imprinted on the side wall of the tire.

In a metric tire size as P185/80R13. The first letter of the tire size tells if the tire is used for passenger (P), temporary (T), or commercial (C) use. The second designation tells the section width (1) of the tire. The section width is the distance in millimeters from one side of the tire to the other when it is inflated normally. The third designation tells the aspect ratio (2). The aspect ratio (2) is found by dividing the section height (2) by the section width (1). The aspect ratio means the tire's height is 80% of the width. This is called the profile of the tire. Lower profile tires make the vehicle closer to the road and reduce wind drag underneath the vehicle body. The next designation tells the construction type. R means radial tire, B means belted, and D means diagonal (bias). The last designation gives the wheel rim in inches. The most common car rim sizes are 13, 14, 15. Some rims are as large as 20 inches in diameter.



Performance tires have a speed rating letter after the aspect ratio number. The speed rating is not always printed on the tire sidewall. These ratings are:

- **Q** up to 100 MPH
- **S** up to 112 MPH
- **T** up to 118 MPH
- **U** up to 124 MPH
- **H** up to 130 MPH
- **V** up to 149 MPH
- **Z** more than 149 MPH (consult the tire manufacturer for the specific speed rating)

An All Season type tire will have either **M + S**, **M & S** or **M-S** (indicating mud and snow traction) imprinted on the side wall.

RADIAL - PLY TIRES

Radial-ply tires improve handling, tread life and ride quality, and decrease rolling resistance.

Radial-ply tires must always be used in sets of four. Under no circumstances should they be used on the front only. They may be mixed with temporary spare tires when necessary.

Radial-ply tires have the same load-carrying capacity as other types of tires of the same size. They also use the same recommended inflation pressures.

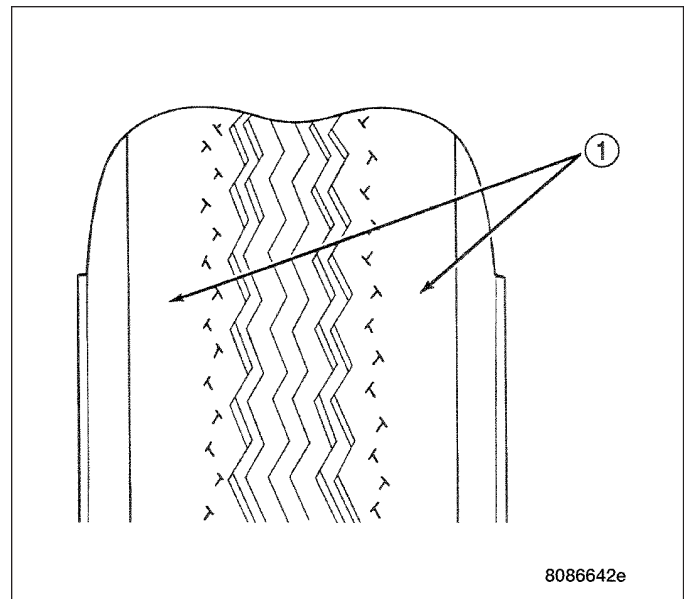
The use of tires from different manufacture's on the same vehicle is NOT recommended. The proper tire pressure should be maintained on all four tires.

Z-rated tires are optimized for performance driving and may provide slightly reduced ride comfort, increased tire noise and substantially increased tread wear compared to all-season tires.

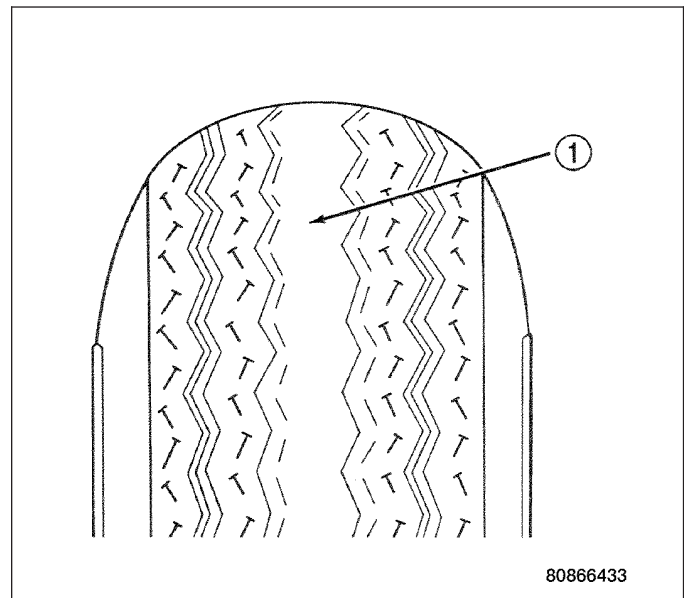
TIRE INFLATION PRESSURES

WARNING: OVER-INFLATED OR UNDER-INFLATED TIRES CAN AFFECT VEHICLE HANDLING AND TREAD WEAR. THIS MAY CAUSE THE TIRE TO FAIL SUDDENLY, RESULTING IN LOSS OF VEHICLE CONTROL.

Under-inflation will cause rapid shoulder wear (1), tire flexing, and possible tire failure.



Over-inflation will cause rapid center wear (1) and loss of the tire's ability to cushion shocks.



Improper inflation can cause:

- Uneven Wear Patterns
- Reduced Tread Life
- Reduced Fuel Economy
- Unsatisfactory Ride
- Vehicle Drift

For proper tire pressure specification refer to the Tire Inflation Pressure Chart provided with the vehicle's Owner's Manual. A Certification Label on the driver's side door pillar provides the minimum tire and rim size for the vehicle. The label also lists the cold inflation pressure for these tires at full load operation.

Tire pressures have been chosen to provide safe operation, vehicle stability, and a smooth ride. Tire pressure should be checked cold once a month. Tire pressure decreases as the ambient temperature drops. Check tire pressure frequently when ambient temperature varies widely.

Tire inflation pressures are cold inflation pressure. The vehicle must sit for at least 3 hours to obtain the correct cold inflation pressure reading, or be driven less than one mile after sitting for 3 hours. Tire inflation pressures may increase from 2 to 6 pounds per square inch (psi) during operation. Do not reduce this normal pressure build-up.

TIRE PRESSURE FOR HIGH SPEED

Where speed limits allow the vehicle to be driven at high speeds, correct tire inflation pressure is very important. For speeds up to and including 120 km/h (75 MPH), tires must be inflated to the pressures shown on the tire placard. For continuous speeds in excess of 120 km/h (75 MPH), tires must be inflated to the maximum pressure specified on the tire sidewall.

Vehicles loaded to the maximum capacity should not be driven at continuous speeds above 120 km/h (75 MPH).

For emergency vehicles that are driven at speeds over 144 km/h (90 MPH), special high speed tires must be used. Consult tire manufacturer for correct inflation pressure recommendations.

REPLACEMENT TIRES

WARNING: FAILURE TO EQUIP THE VEHICLE WITH TIRES HAVING ADEQUATE SPEED CAPABILITY CAN RESULT IN SUDDEN TIRE FAILURE.

The original equipment tires provide a proper balance of many characteristics such as:

- Ride
- Noise
- Handling
- Durability
- Tread Life
- Traction
- Rolling Resistance
- Speed Capability

It is recommended that tires equivalent to the original equipment tires be used when replacement is needed.

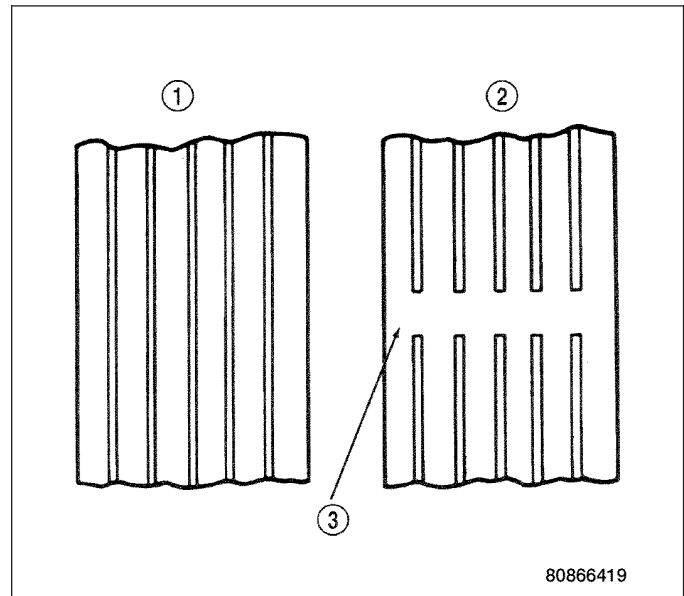
Failure to use equivalent replacement tires may adversely affect the safety and handling of the vehicle.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TREAD WEAR INDICATORS

Tread wear indicators (3) are molded into the bottom of the tread grooves.

Tire replacement is necessary when indicators appear in two or more grooves or if localized balding occurs.

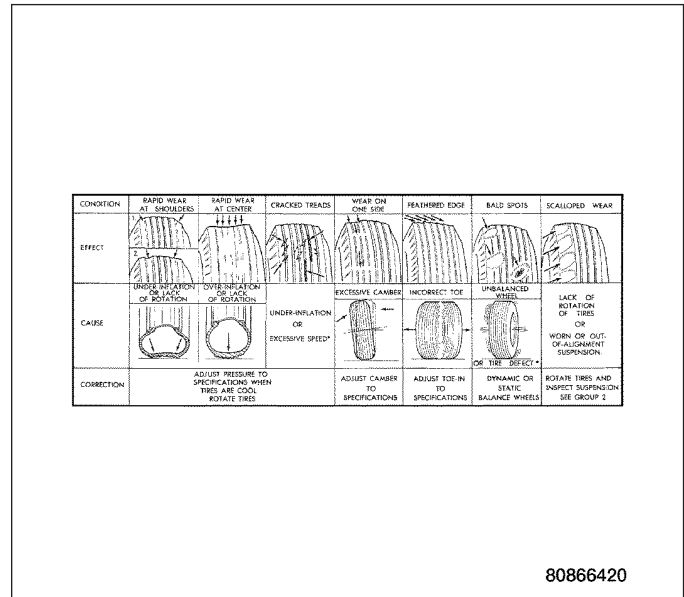


DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE WEAR PATTERNS

Under-inflation will cause wear on the shoulders of tire. Over-inflation will cause wear at the center of tire.

Excessive camber causes the tire to run at an angle to the road. One side of tread is then worn more than the other.

Excessive toe-in or toe-out causes wear on the tread edges and a feathered effect across the tread.



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE NOISE OR VIBRATION

Radial-ply tires are sensitive to force impulses caused by improper mounting, vibration, wheel defects, or possibly tire imbalance.

To find out if tires are causing the noise or vibration, drive the vehicle over a smooth road at varying speeds. Note the noise level during acceleration and deceleration. The engine, differential and exhaust noises will change as speed varies, while the tire noise will usually remain constant.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - TIRE/VEHICLE LEAD

Use the following vehicle lead diagnosis and correction procedure to diagnose and correct a vehicle lead or drift problem.

VEHICLE LEAD DIAGNOSIS AND CORRECTION		
1. Adjust tire pressure to correct specifications.	Road test	OK? If vehicle still leads, go to step 2.
2. Cross switch front tire and wheel assemblies.	Road test	OK? Vehicle leads same direction. Go to step 3. Vehicle leads opposite direction. Go to step 4.
3. Probable Cause - Vehicle. Check front alignment toe - caster - camber.	If alignment is OK go to step 4. If alignment is not OK.	Adjust alignment to correct settings.
4. Probable Cause - Tires. Replace front tires.	WARNING: DO NOT SWITCH FRONT AND REAR TIRE ASSEMBLIES. THEY ARE DIFFERENT WHEEL SIZES AND WILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE VEHICLE	

STANDARD PROCEDURE

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REPAIRING LEAKS

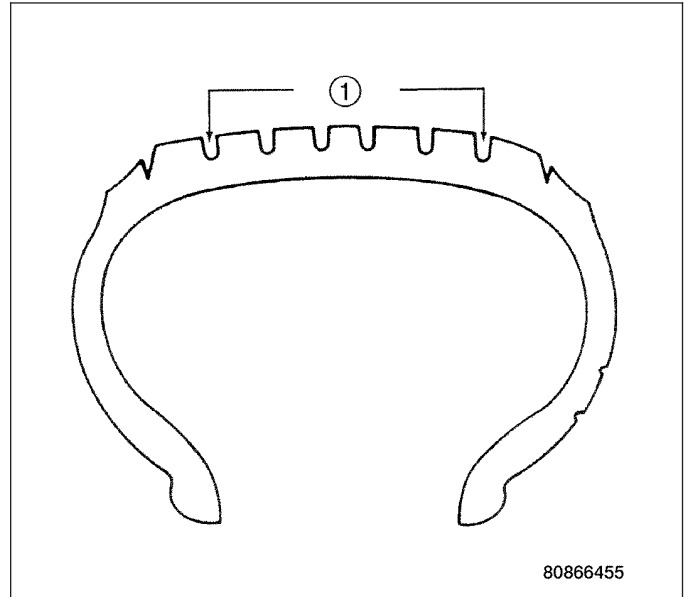
CAUTION: Insure that the tire has been drained of all TIREFIT tire sealant. If not the tire will have to be properly drained before any tire service may be performed. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRES - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

For proper repairing, a radial tire must be removed from the wheel. Repairs should only be made if the defect, or puncture, is in the tread area (1). The tire should be replaced if the puncture is located in the sidewall.

Deflate the tire completely before removing the tire from the wheel. Use lubrication such as a mild soap solution when dismounting or mounting tire. Use tools free of burrs or sharp edges which could damage the tire or wheel rim.

Before mounting tire on wheel, make sure all rust is removed from the rim bead and repaint if necessary.

Install wheel on vehicle. Tighten wheel bolts to proper torque specification: 110 N-m (89 ft. lbs.).



STANDARD PROCEDURE - DRAINING TIREFIT

WARNING: KEEP AWAY FROM FIRE, SPARKS OR NAKED FLAME. DO NOT SMOKE WHILE HANDLING A TIRE THAT HAS BEEN INFLATED USING TIREFIT. DO NOT INHALE VAPORS. CALL A PHYSICIAN IMMEDIATELY IF AN ALLERGIC REACTION OCCURS. KEEP TIREFIT AWAY FROM CHILDREN. IF SWALLOWED, INDUCE VOMITING AND CALL A PHYSICIAN IMMEDIATELY. THE TIRE SEALANT MUST NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH THE SKIN, EYES OR CLOTHING, RINSE IMMEDIATELY WITH CLEAN WATER.

TIREFIT sealant can be used on the roadside to seal minor punctures, in particular in the tread. The tire can then continue to be used to a limited extent until it can be replaced. After using TIREFIT tire sealant the customer is required to find the nearest authorized DaimlerChrysler® service center immediately and replace the damaged tire with a new one. Tires which have been treated with TIREFIT tire sealant must not be repaired. They must always be replaced with new tires of the same make and manufacturer. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/TIRES - SPECIFICATIONS). To avoid an odor due to TIREFIT, relieve the tire pressure out in the open.

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the wheel and tire assembly from the vehicle.

Note: Raise the wheel off the ground approximately 8 to 10 inches off the ground to allow the TIREFIT to be forced by gravity.

3. Position the wheel and tire assembly so that the air valve is pointing downwards for approximately ten minutes.

WARNING: THE TIRE SEALANT MUST NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH THE SKIN, EYES OR CLOTHING, RINSE IMMEDIATELY WITH CLEAN WATER.

4. Remove the valve stem with the appropriate tool, allow the tire pressure to escape from the tire.
5. Remove the valve from the wheel.
6. Attach the hose from the TIREFIT container to the plastic bottle.

7. Squeeze the container and immerse the hose as deep as possible in the tire sealant through the valve bore in the wheel.
8. Remove the sealant by sucking it out of the tire with the container until all of the TIREFIT sealant is removed. This will generally remove 90% of the TIREFIT sealant.
9. Remove the tire from the wheel.
10. Clean the wheel making sure it is free of the TIREFIT sealant.
11. Install a new tire to the wheel.
12. Install the wheel and tire assembly to the vehicle. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

CLEANING

Note: DO NOT use gasoline, mineral oil, oil-based solvent or a wire brush for cleaning.

Remove the protective coating on the tires before delivery of a vehicle. This coating may cause deterioration of the tires.

To remove the protective coating, apply warm water and let it soak for a few minutes. Afterwards, scrub the coating away with a soft bristle brush. Steam cleaning may also be used to remove the coating.

SPECIFICATIONS - TIRES

SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION
FRONT TIRES	225/40ZR18
REAR TIRES	255/35ZR19

WHEELS

DESCRIPTION

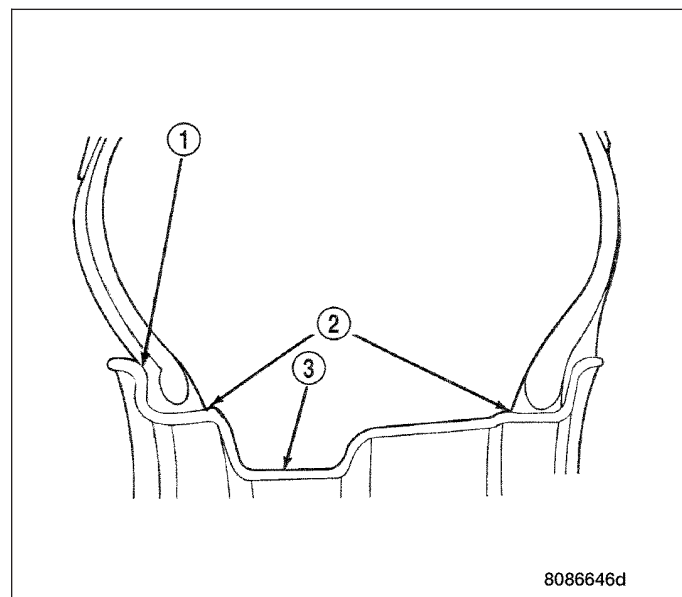
WHEELS

The rim size is located on the Vehicle Safety Certification Label located on the driver's door shut face. The size of the rim is determined by the drivetrain package. Original equipment wheels/rims are designed for operation up to the specified maximum vehicle capacity.

This vehicle has aluminum wheels. Every wheel has raised sections between the rim flanges (1) and rim drop well (3) called safety humps.

Initial inflation of the tire forces the bead over these raised sections. In case of rapid loss of air pressure, the raised sections help hold the tire on the wheel.

The wheel bolts are designed for specific applications. All aluminum wheels have wheel bolts with an enlarged head. This enlarged head is necessary to ensure proper retention of the wheels. Do not use replacement bolts with a different design or lesser quality.



8086646d

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

WHEEL INSPECTION

WARNING: FAILURE TO USE EQUIVALENT REPLACEMENT WHEELS MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE SAFETY AND HANDLING OF THE VEHICLE. USED WHEELS ARE NOT RECOMMENDED. THE SERVICE HISTORY OF THE WHEEL MAY HAVE INCLUDED SEVERE TREATMENT OR VERY HIGH MILEAGE. THE RIM COULD FAIL WITHOUT WARNING.

Inspect wheels for:

- Excessive Run Out
- Dents or Cracks
- Damaged Wheel Bolt Holes
- Air Leaks From Any Area or Surface of Rim

Note: Do not attempt to repair a wheel by hammering, heating or welding.

If a wheel is damaged an original equipment replacement wheel should be used. When obtaining replacement wheels, they should be equivalent in load carrying capacity. The diameter, width, offset, pilot hole and bolt circle of the wheel should be the same as the original wheel.

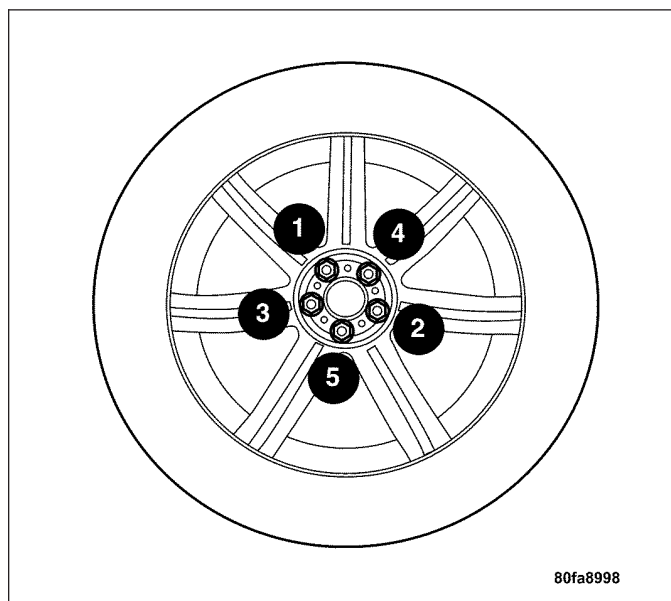
STANDARD PROCEDURE - WHEEL REPLACEMENT

The wheel bolts are designed for specific applications. They must be replaced with equivalent parts. Do not use replacement parts of lesser quality or a substitute design. All aluminum wheels have wheel bolts which feature an enlarged head. This enlarged head is necessary to ensure proper retention of the aluminum wheels.

Note: Do not use chrome plated lug bolts with chrome plated wheels.

Before installing the wheel, be sure to remove any build up of corrosion on the wheel mounting surfaces. Ensure wheels are installed with good metal-to-metal contact. Improper installation could cause loosening of the wheel bolts. This could affect the safety and handling of your vehicle.

To install the wheel, first position it properly on the mounting surface. All wheel bolts should then be tightened just snug. Gradually tighten them in sequence (1-5) to the proper torque specification. **Never use oil or grease on the bolts.**



Wheels must be replaced if they have:

- Excessive Runout
- Bent or Dented
- Air Leak Through Welds
- Have Damaged Bolt Holes

Wheel repairs employing hammering, heating, or welding are not allowed.

Original equipment wheels are available through your dealer. Replacement wheels from any other source should be equivalent in:

- Load Carrying Capacity
- Diameter
- Width
- Offset
- Mounting Configuration

Failure to use equivalent replacement wheels may affect the safety and handling of your vehicle. Replacement with **used** wheels is not recommended. Their service history may have included severe treatment.

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Wheel Mounting Bolts	110	81	—

BODY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BODY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	BODY - SERVICE INFORMATION	214

BODY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

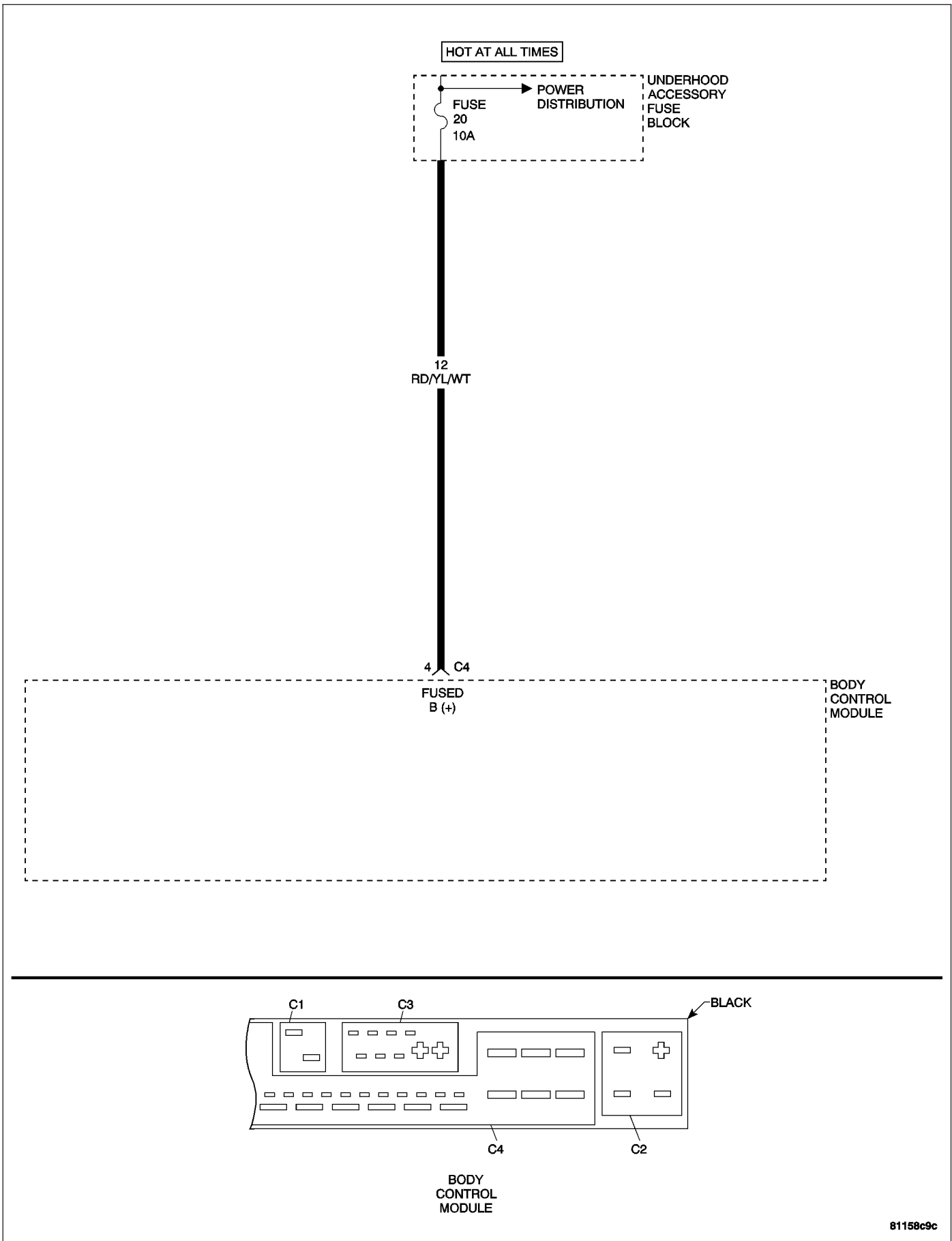
	page		page
BODY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT	13
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT	16
BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL		REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH FAILURE	19
FAILURE	2	REAR SPOILER MOTOR FAILURE	22
REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT	4	* REAR SPOILER INOPERATIVE	26
REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP)		REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST	29
CIRCUIT	7	SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	30
REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL		CONVERTIBLE TOP	31
(DOWN) CIRCUIT	10		

BODY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING



BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE



BODY CONTROL MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: If the Body Control Module (BCM) detects an internal malfunction, the DTC is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OPEN FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram. (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

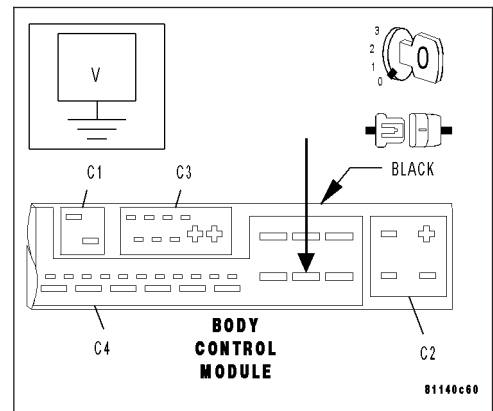
Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

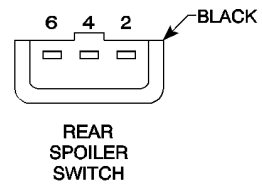
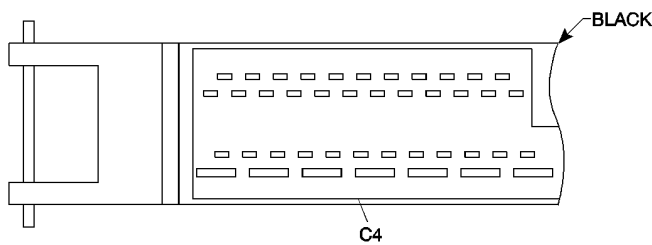
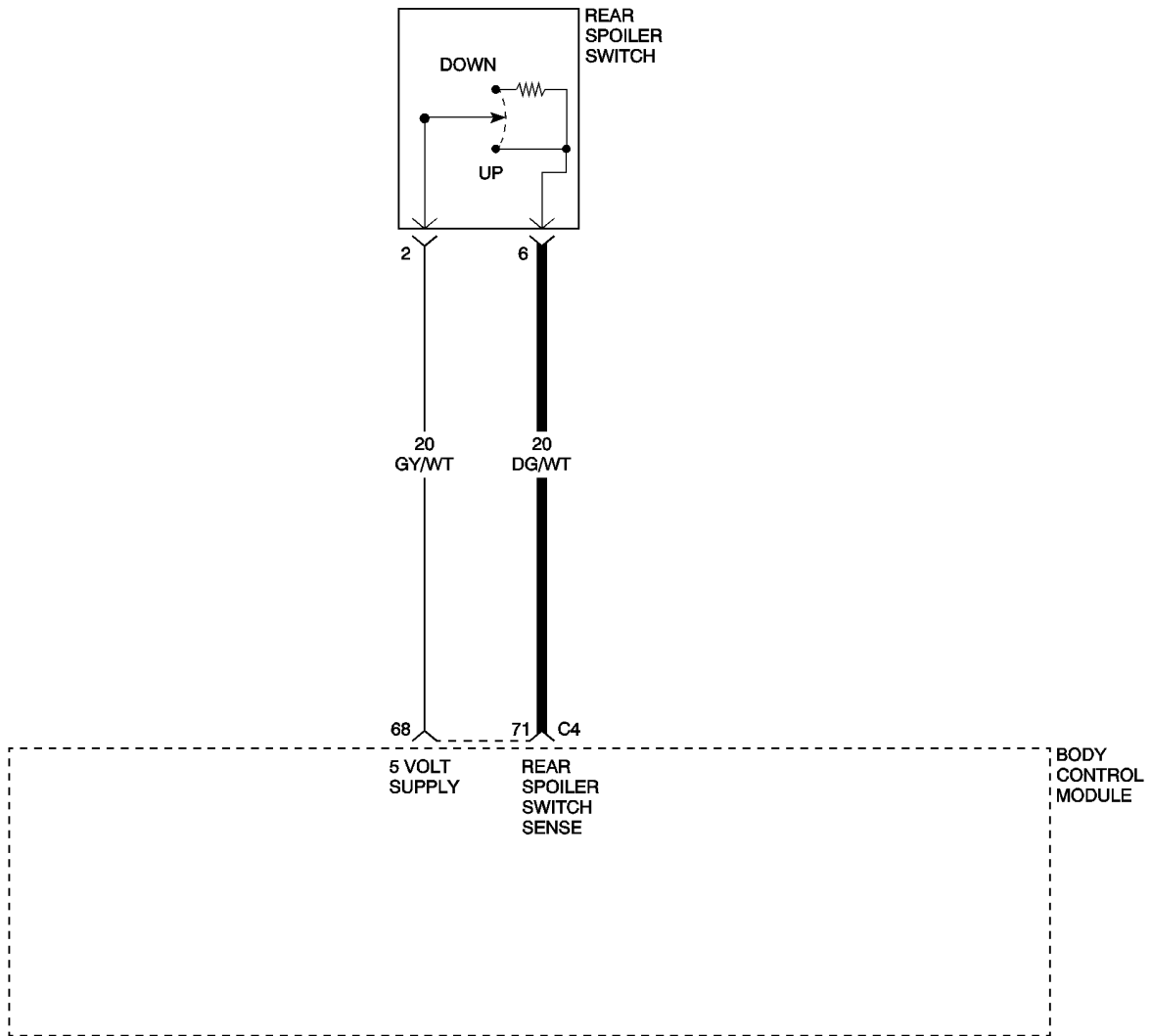
Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT



BODY CONTROL MODULE

REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) sense a short to power or a short to ground on the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit for more than 20 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
REAR SPOILER SWITCH
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

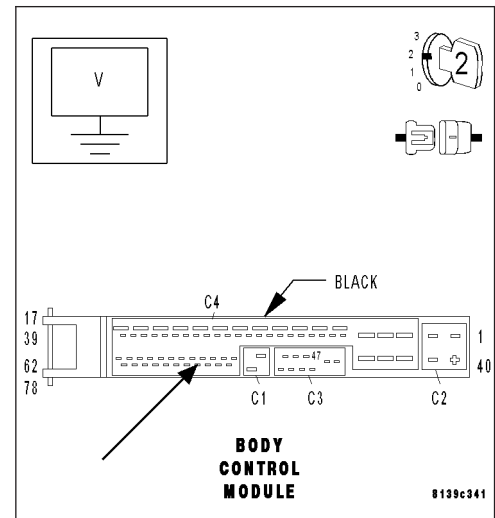
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. BCM

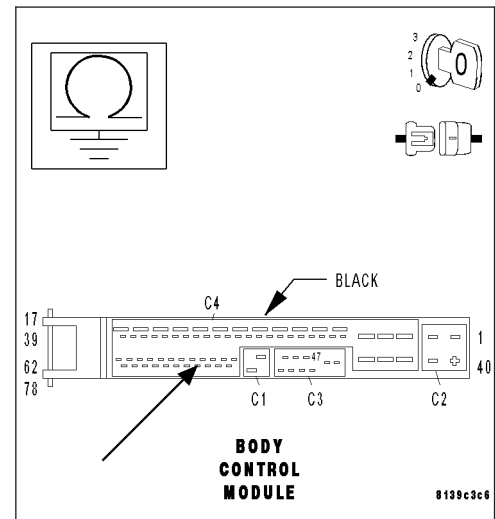
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100K ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



3. REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

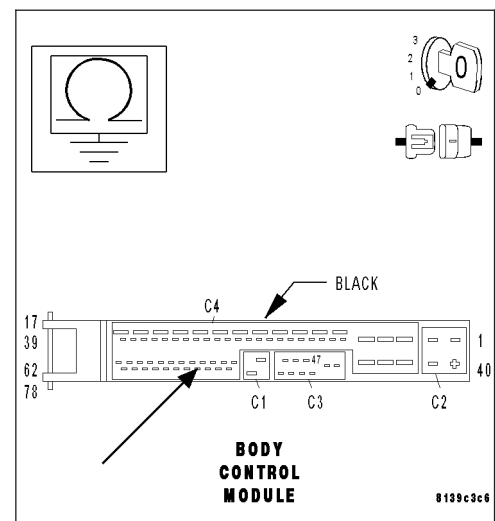
Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit at the BCM C4 harness connector.

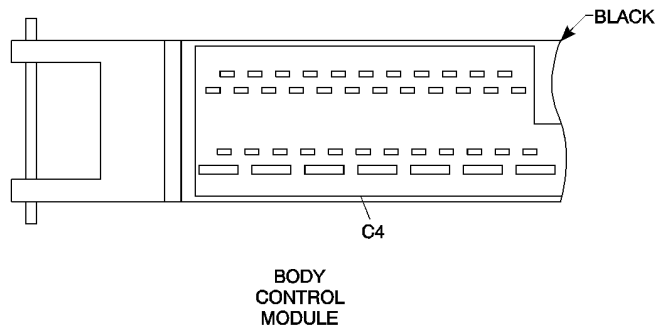
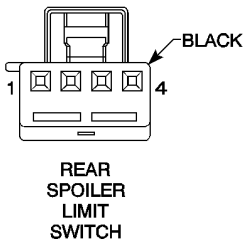
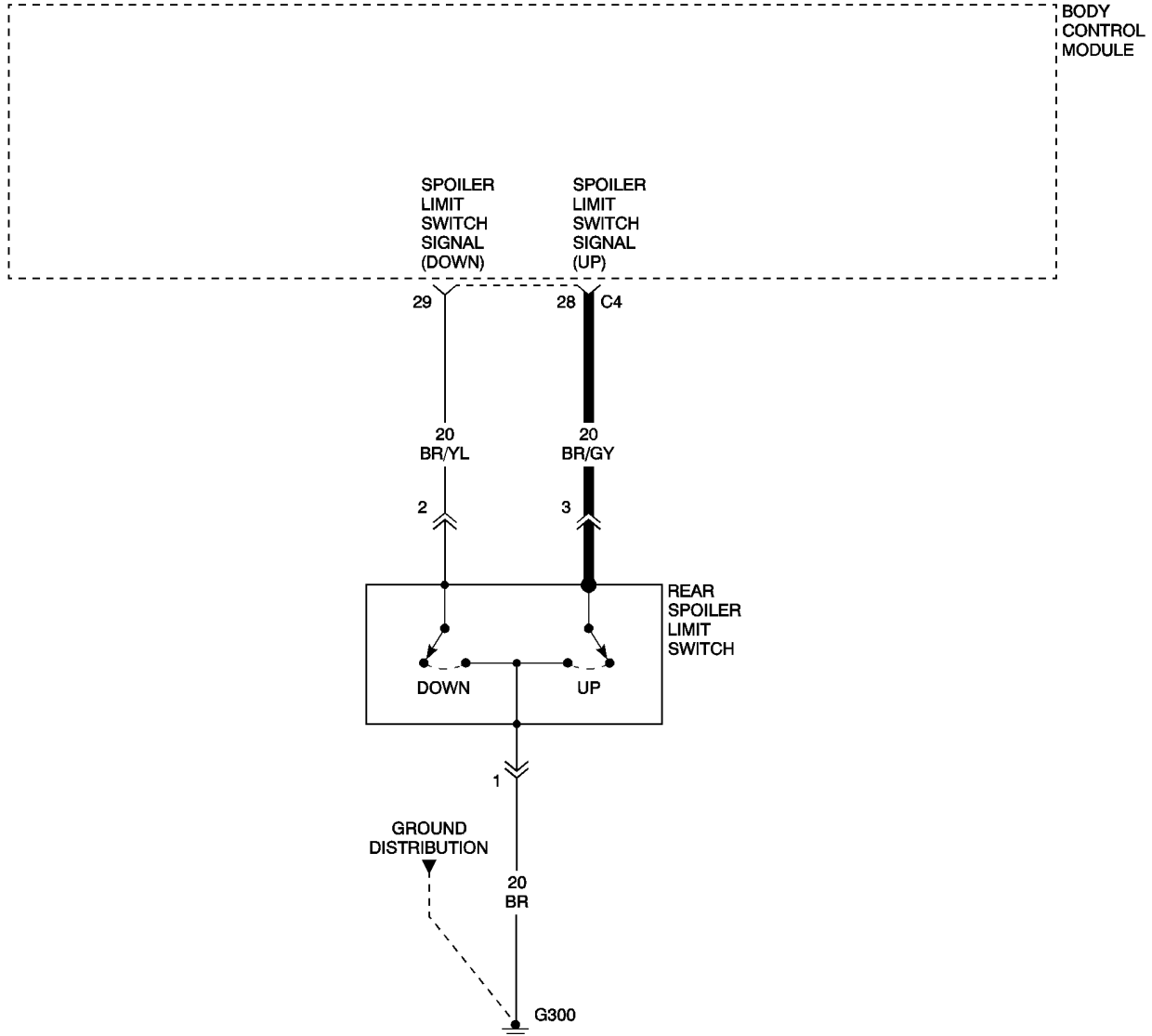
Is the resistance below 100K ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



No >> Replace the Rear Spoiler Switch.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT



REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) reports a short to power, or an open circuit on the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Up) circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)
 OPEN REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT
 REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT OPEN
 BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

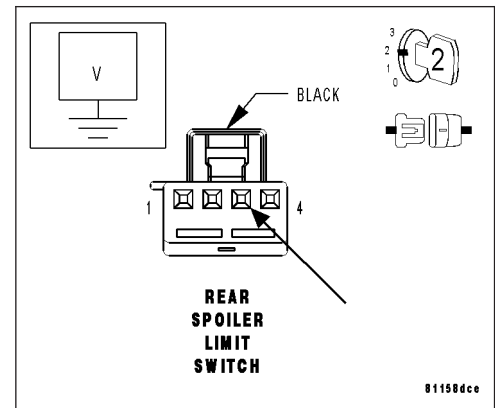
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Up) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Up) circuit for a short to B(+).
 Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 2



REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

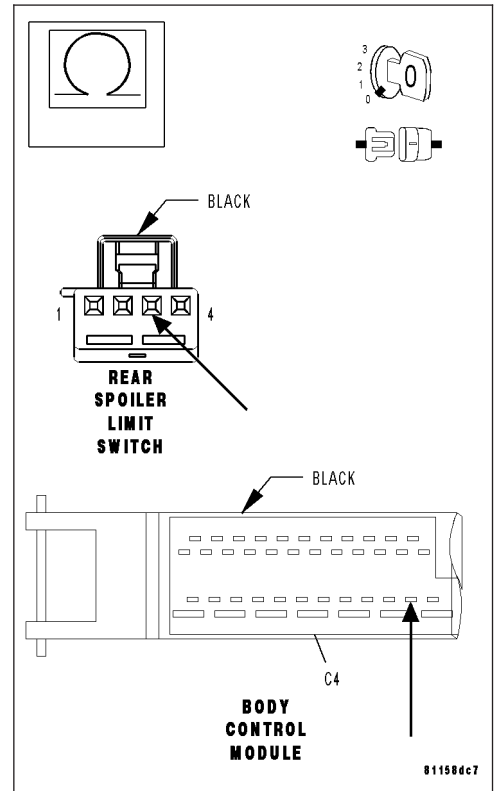
2. OPEN REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Up) circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Up) circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



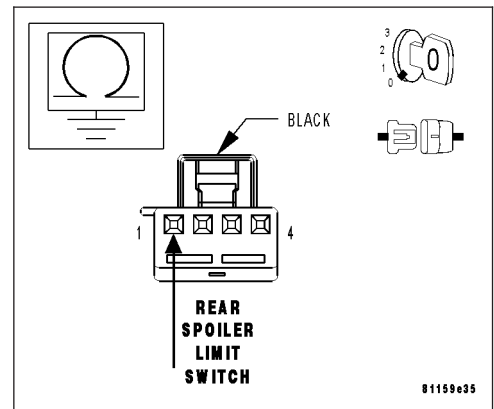
3. OPEN REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Ground circuit at the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

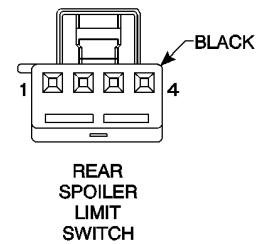
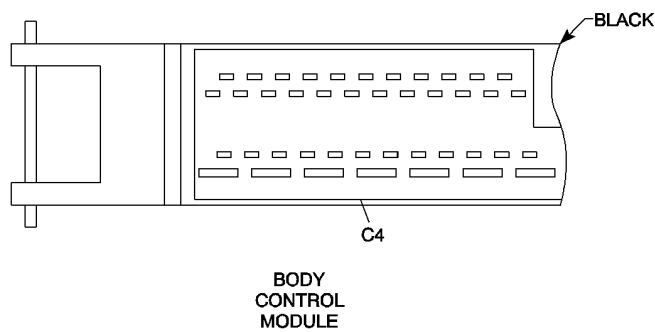
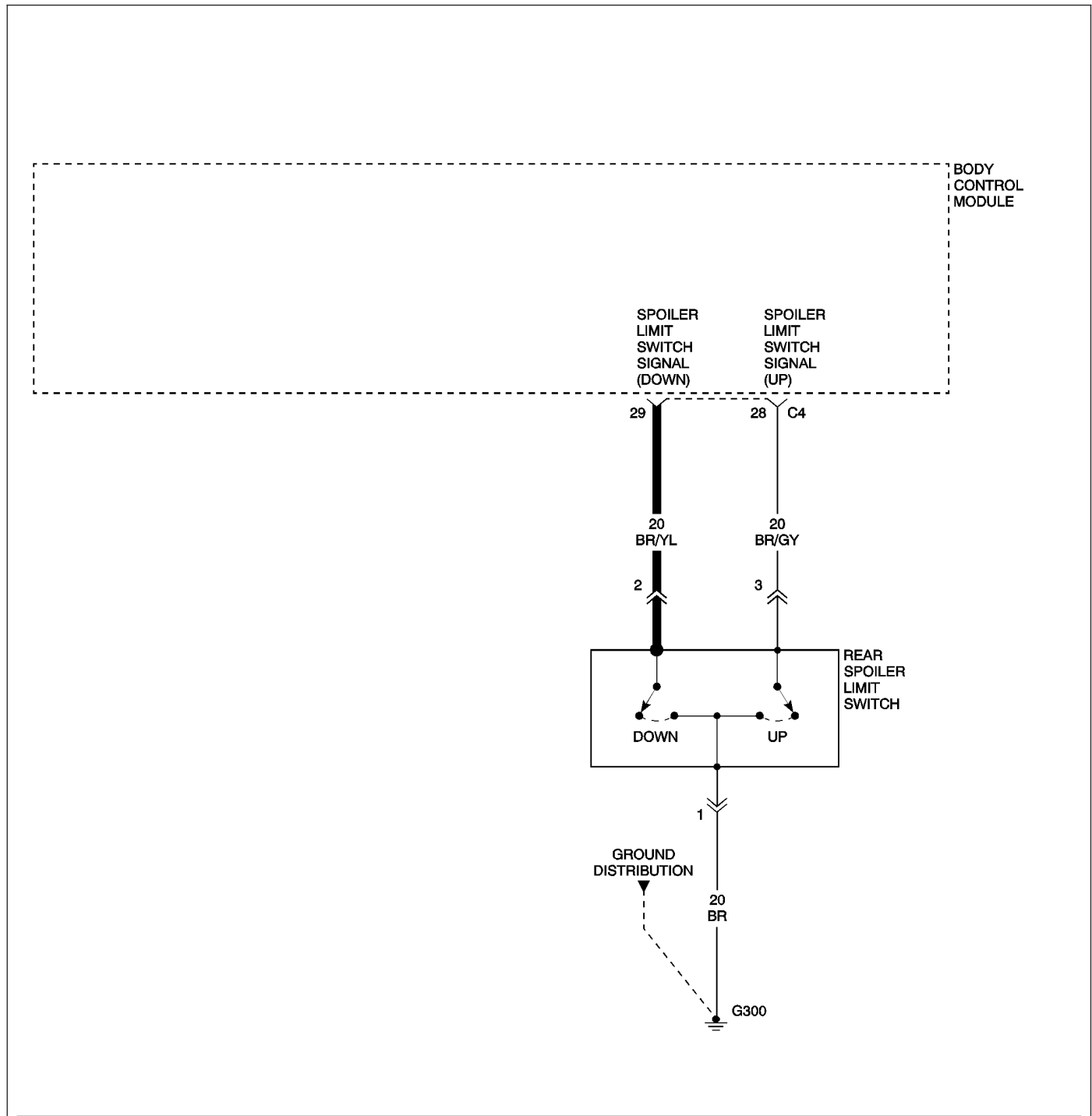
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



- No** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Ground circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT



REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) reports a short to power, or an open circuit on the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Down) circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)
OPEN REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT
OPEN REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)

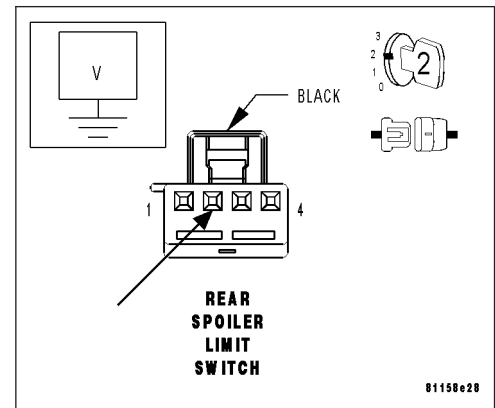
- Turn the ignition off.
- Disconnect the BCM harness connector.
- Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

- Turn the ignition on.
- Measure the voltage of the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Down) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Is voltage above 1.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Down) circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 2



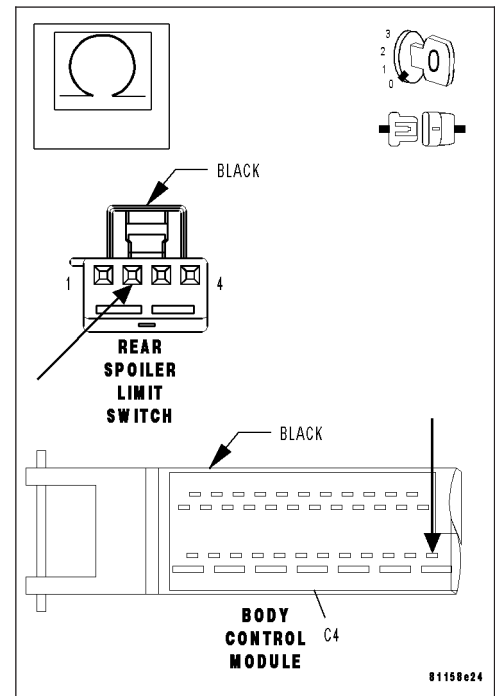
REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. OPEN REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Down) circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Down) circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

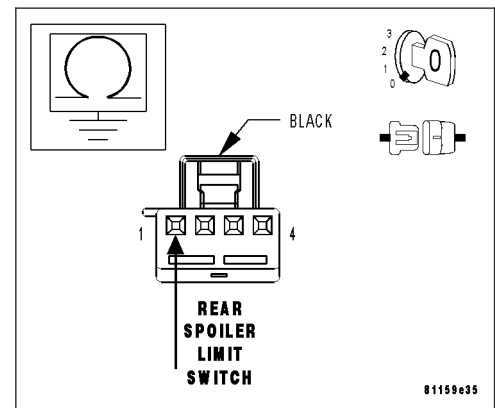
**3. OPEN REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Ground circuit at the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

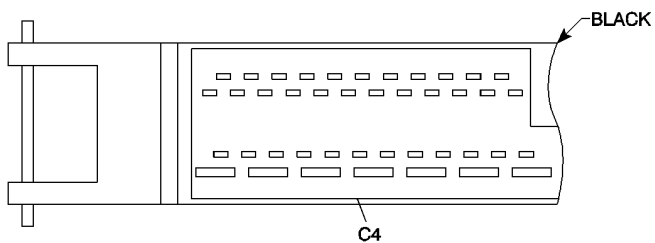
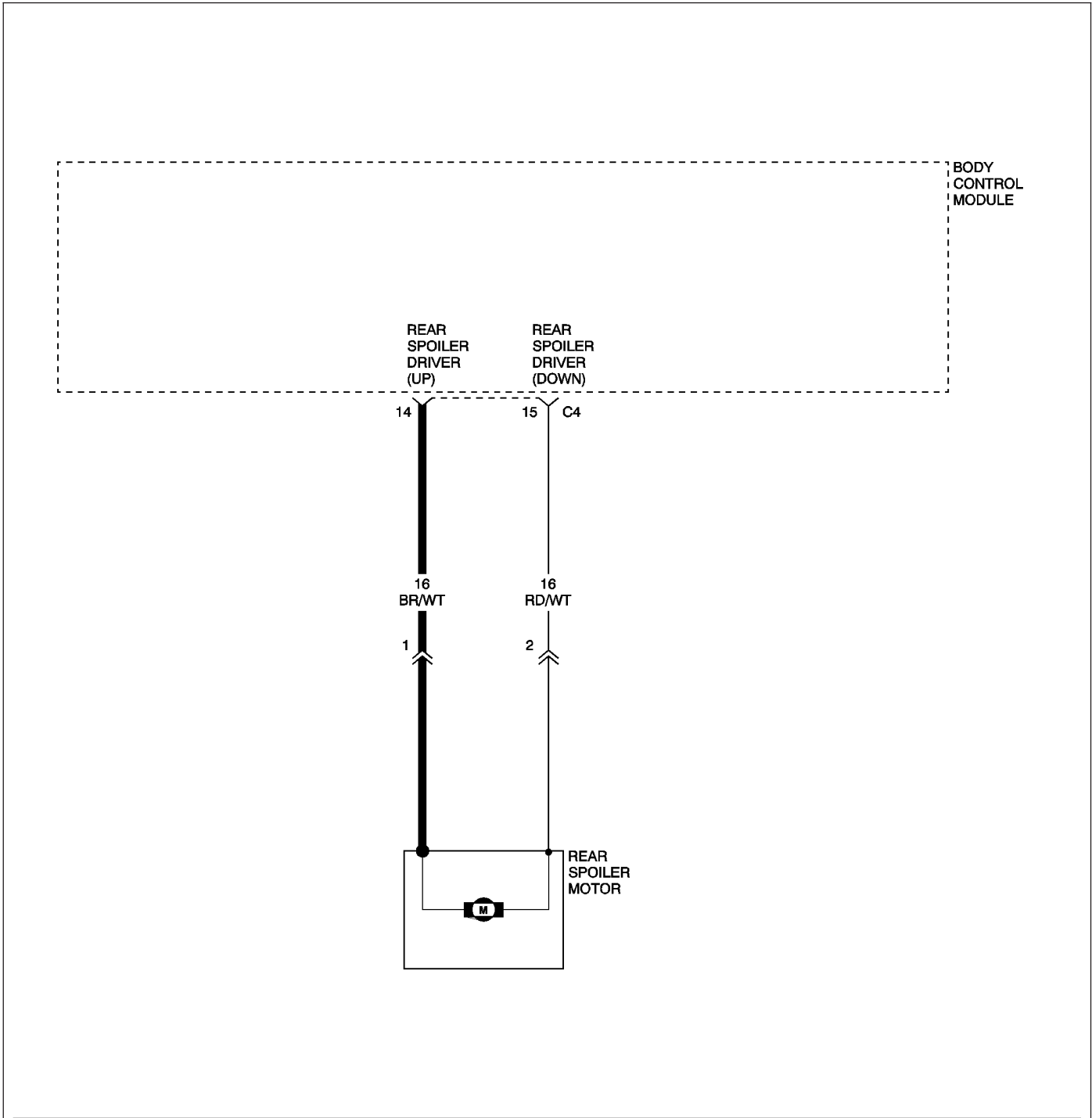
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

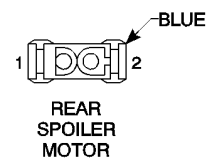


- No** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch Ground circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT



BODY CONTROL MODULE



REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure on the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)
 REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT OPEN
 BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. OPEN REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

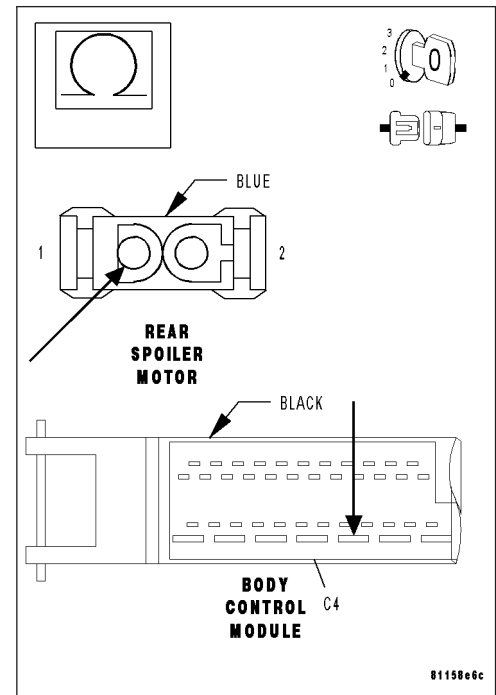
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit for an open.
 Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



81158e6c

REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)

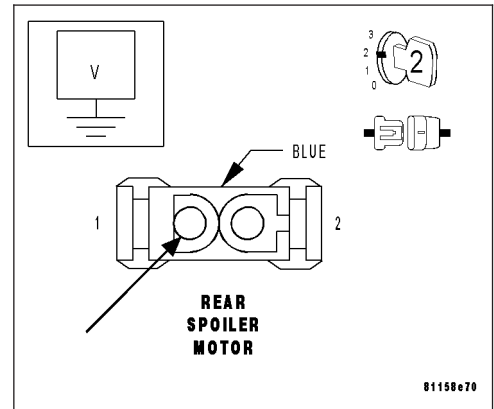
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



3. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

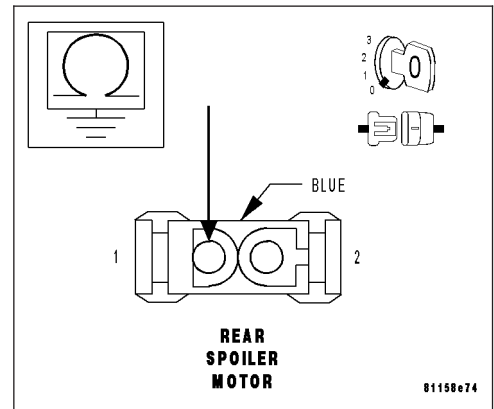
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

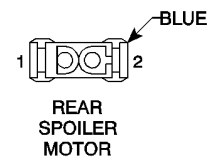
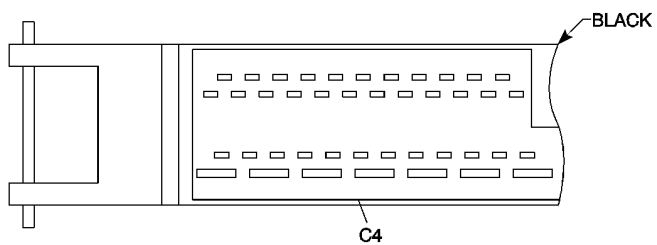
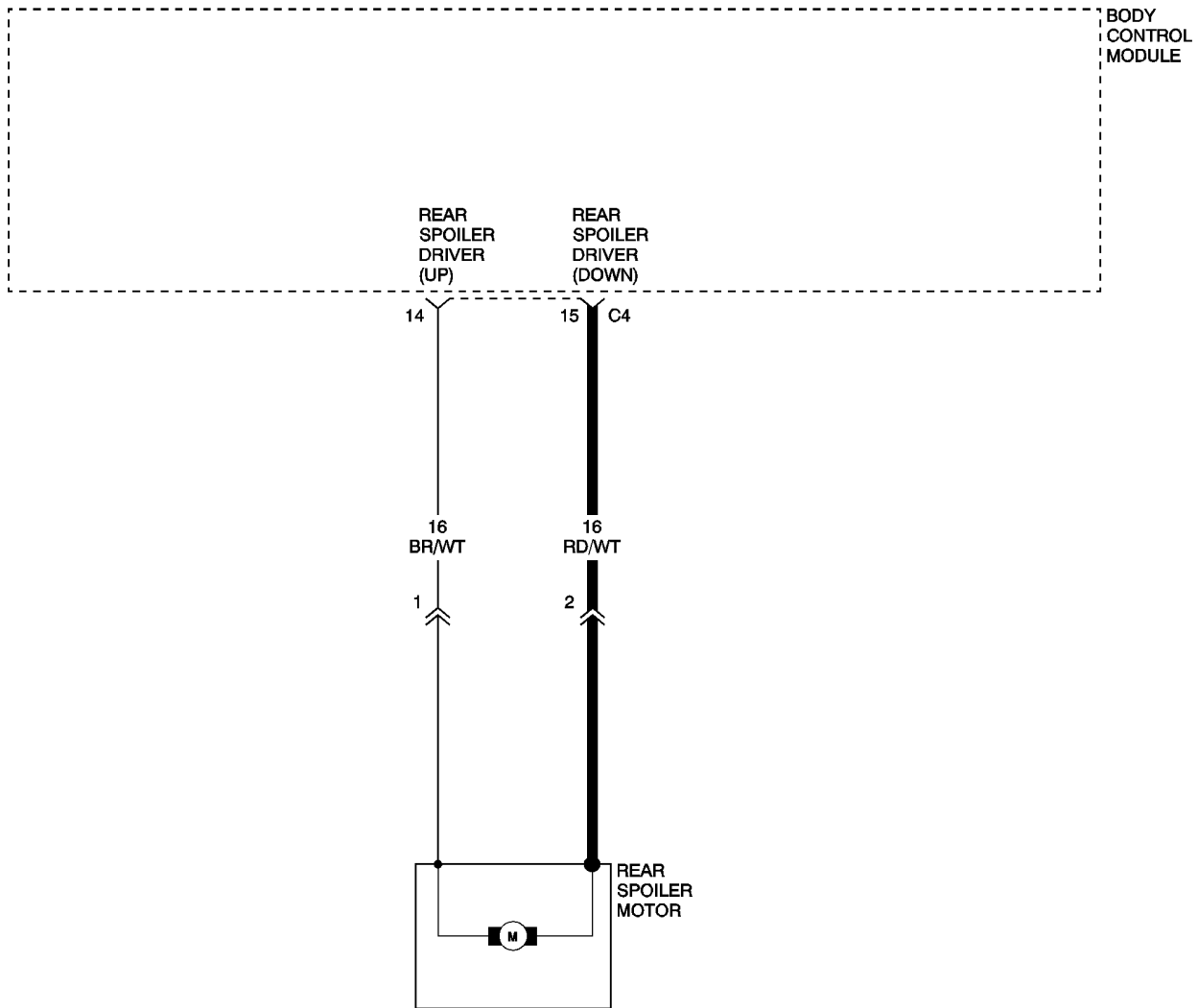
Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT



BODY CONTROL MODULE

REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) reports a short to power, ground, or an open circuit failure on the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT OPEN
BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. OPEN REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

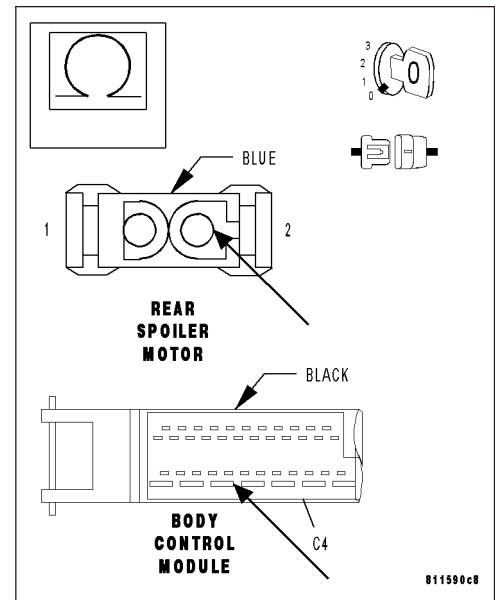
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



2. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)

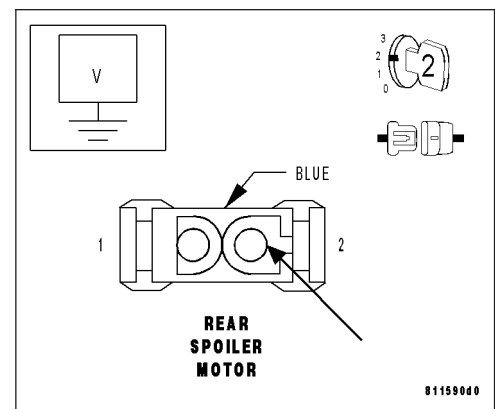
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

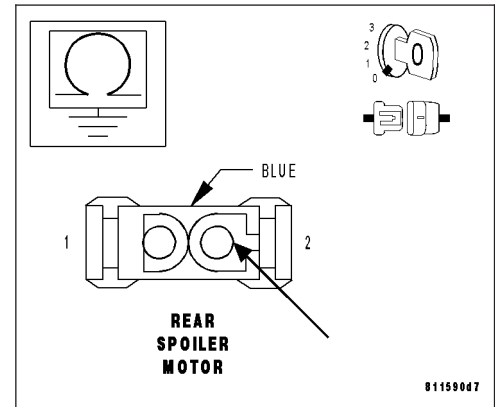
3. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

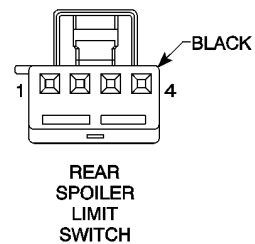
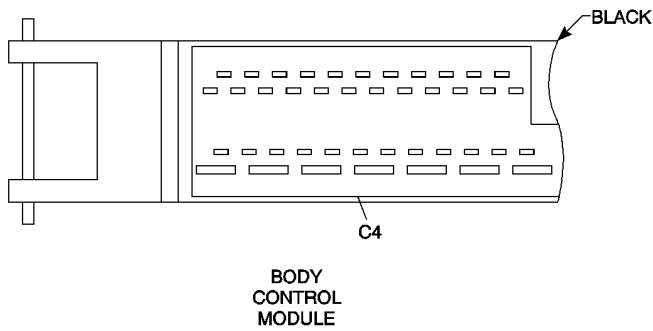
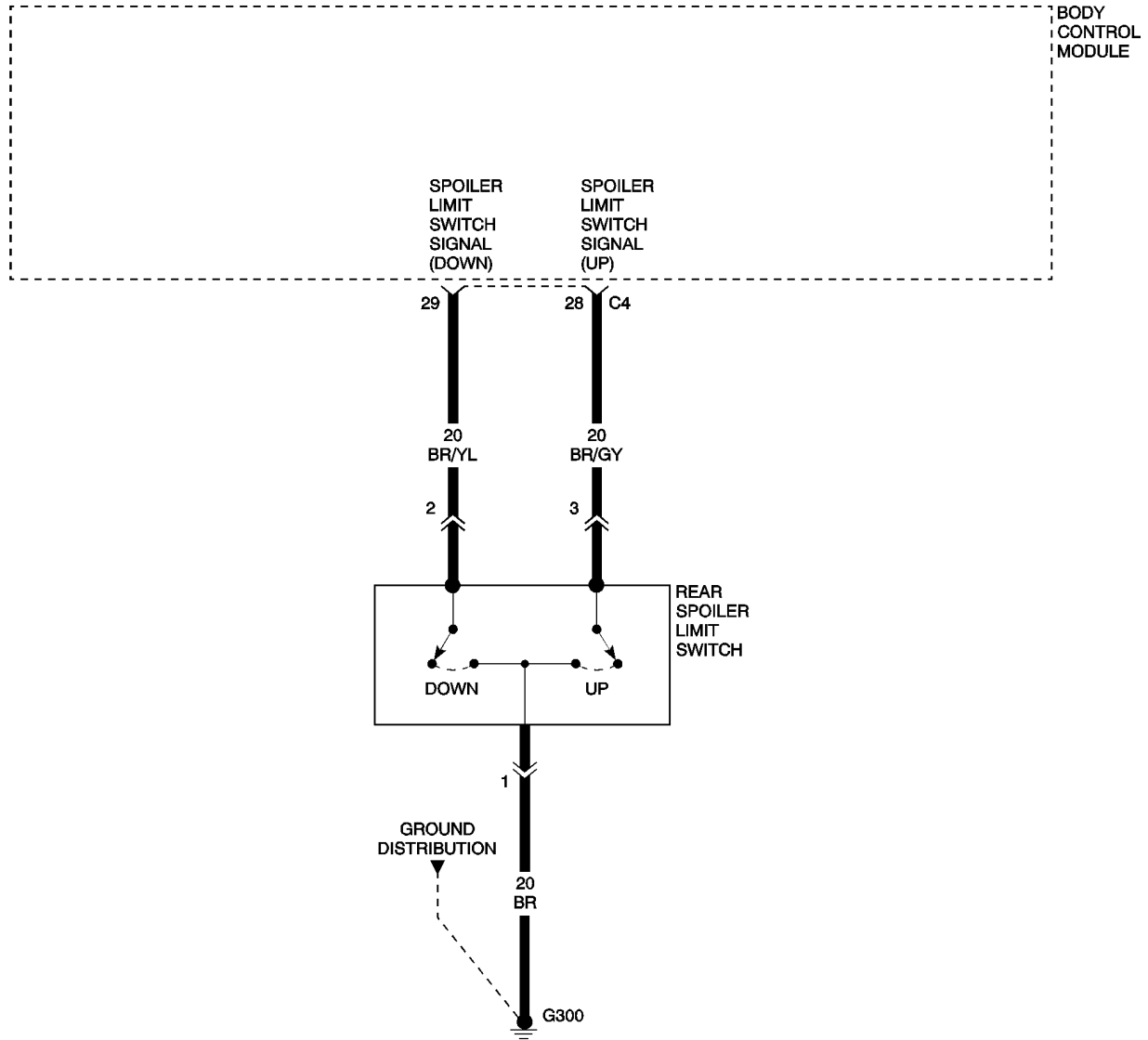
Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH FAILURE



REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH FAILURE (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) sense both Rear Spoiler Limit Switches shorted to ground at the same time.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH
 BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

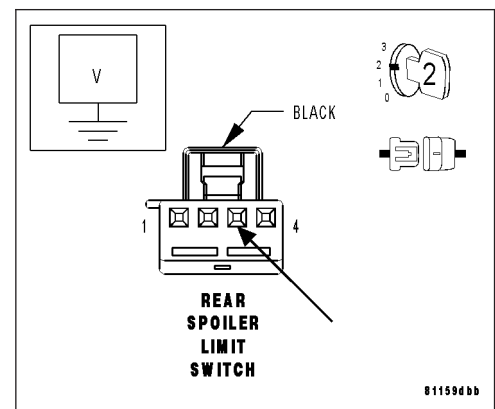
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Up) circuit at the Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 4

**2. SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT**

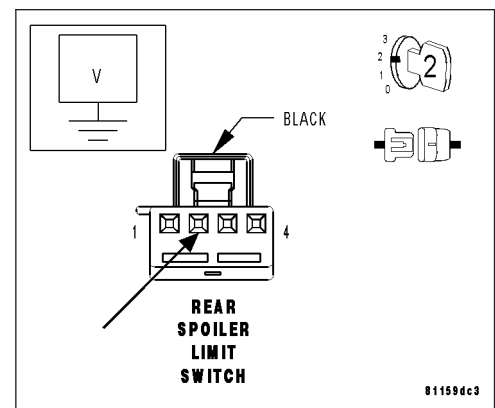
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Down) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Replace the Rear Spoiler Limit Switch.
 Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH FAILURE (CONTINUED)

3. SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

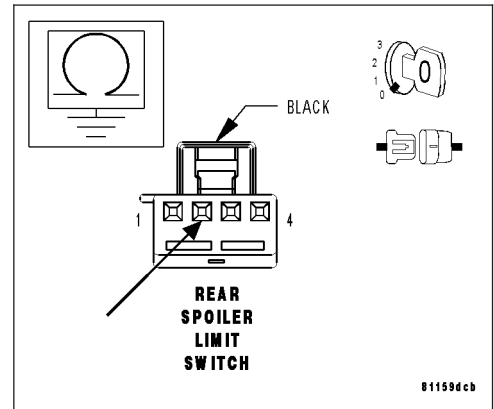
Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Spoiler Limit Switch (Down) circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Down) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



4. SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

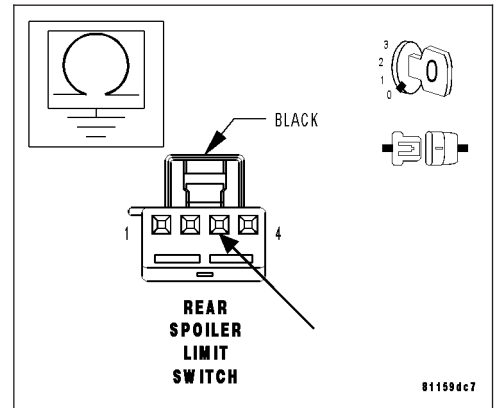
Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

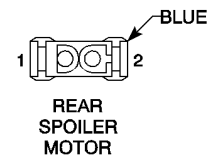
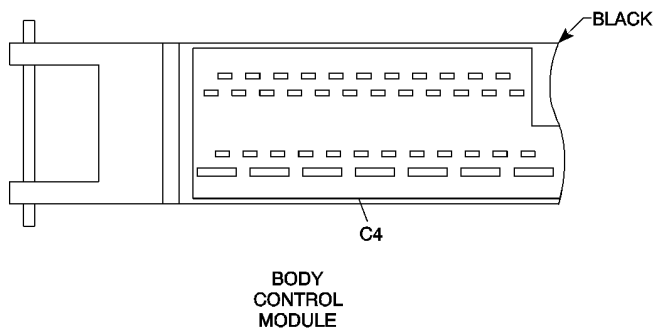
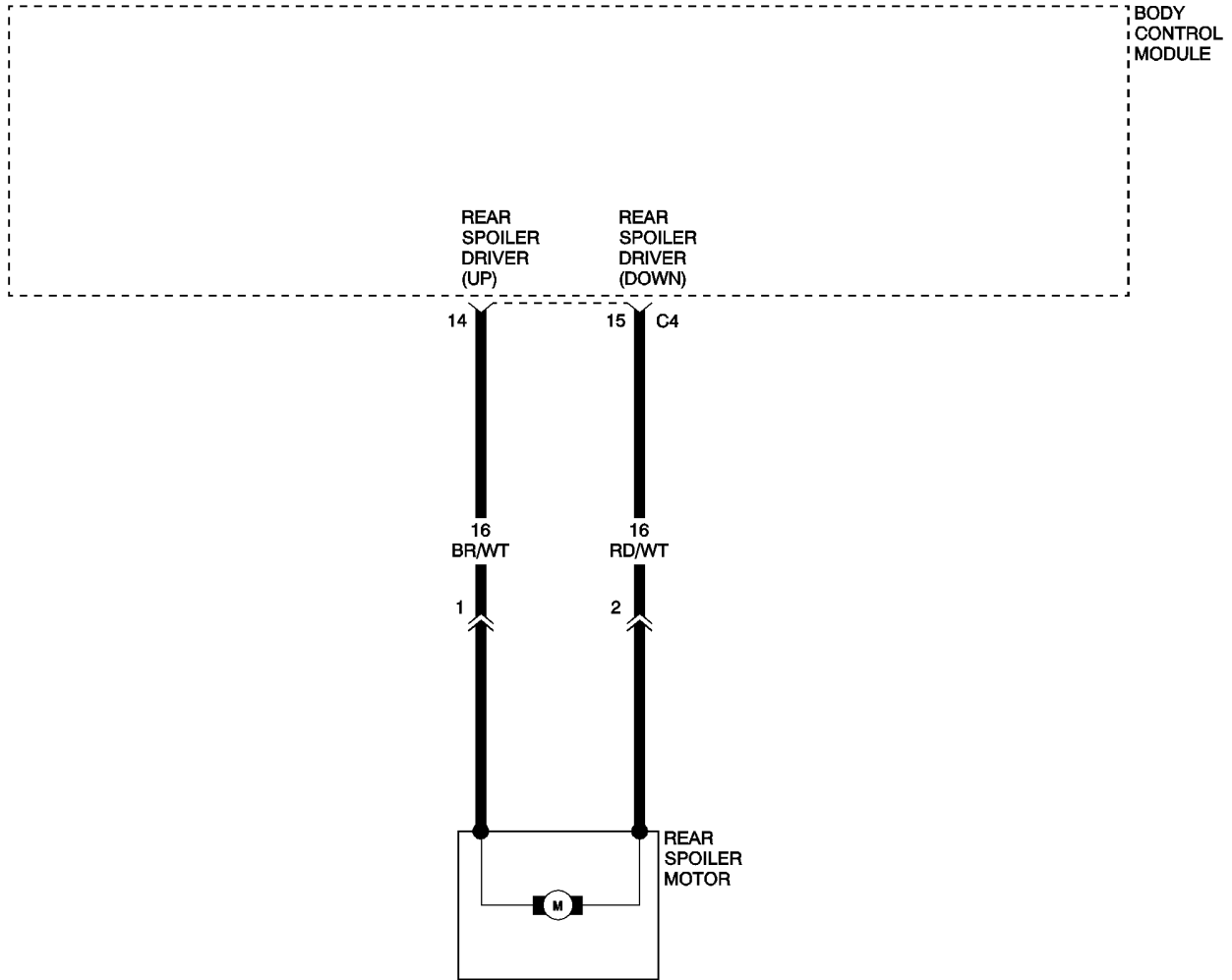
Measure the resistance between ground and the Spoiler Limit Switch (Up) circuit.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Spoiler Limit Switch Signal (Up) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



REAR SPOILER MOTOR FAILURE



REAR SPOILER MOTOR FAILURE (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Continuous.
- Set Condition: The Body Control Module (BCM) reports a Rear Spoiler Motor failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT OPEN
REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT OPEN
REAR SPOILER MOTOR

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 23 - BODY - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. OPEN REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

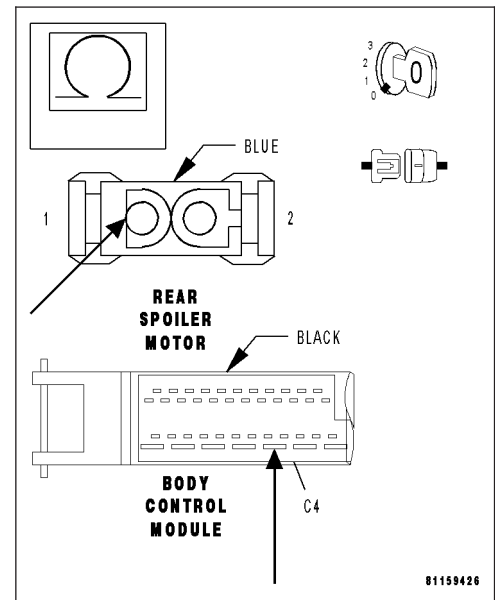
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



REAR SPOILER MOTOR FAILURE (CONTINUED)**2. OPEN REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT**

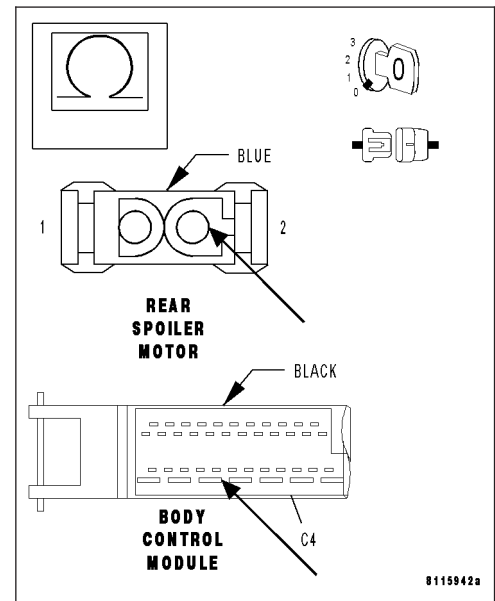
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

**3. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)**

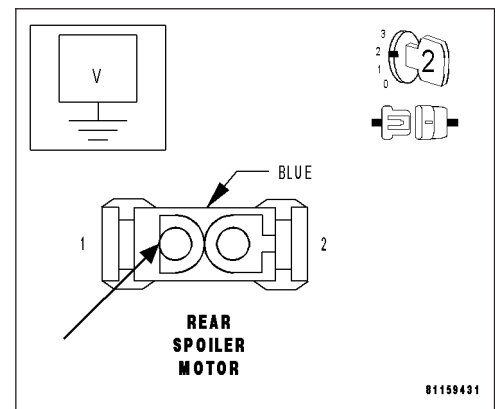
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 4

**4. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)**

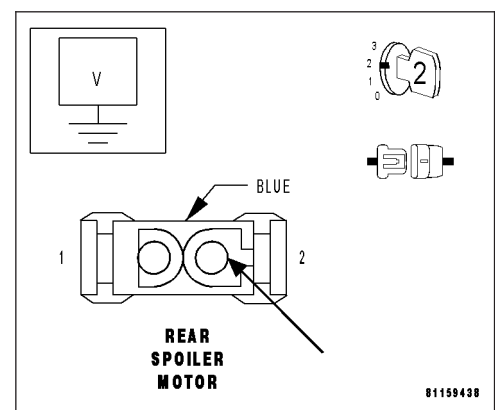
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 5



REAR SPOILER MOTOR FAILURE (CONTINUED)

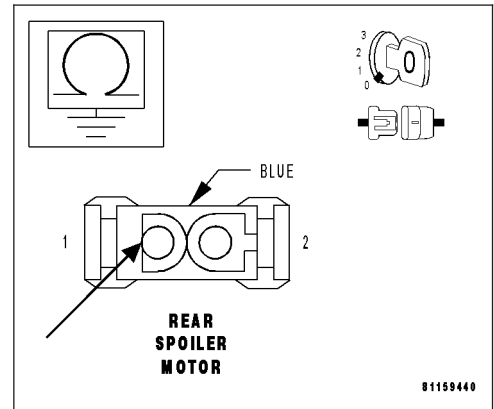
5. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Up) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go to 6



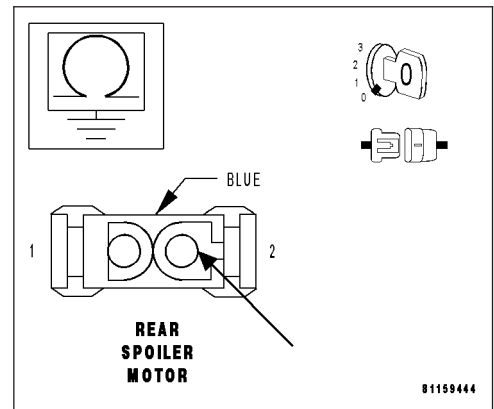
6. REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

With the ignition off.

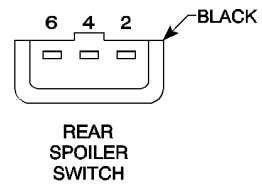
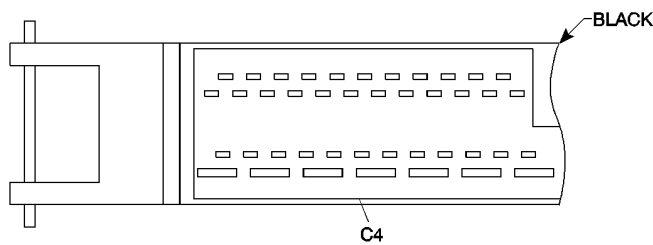
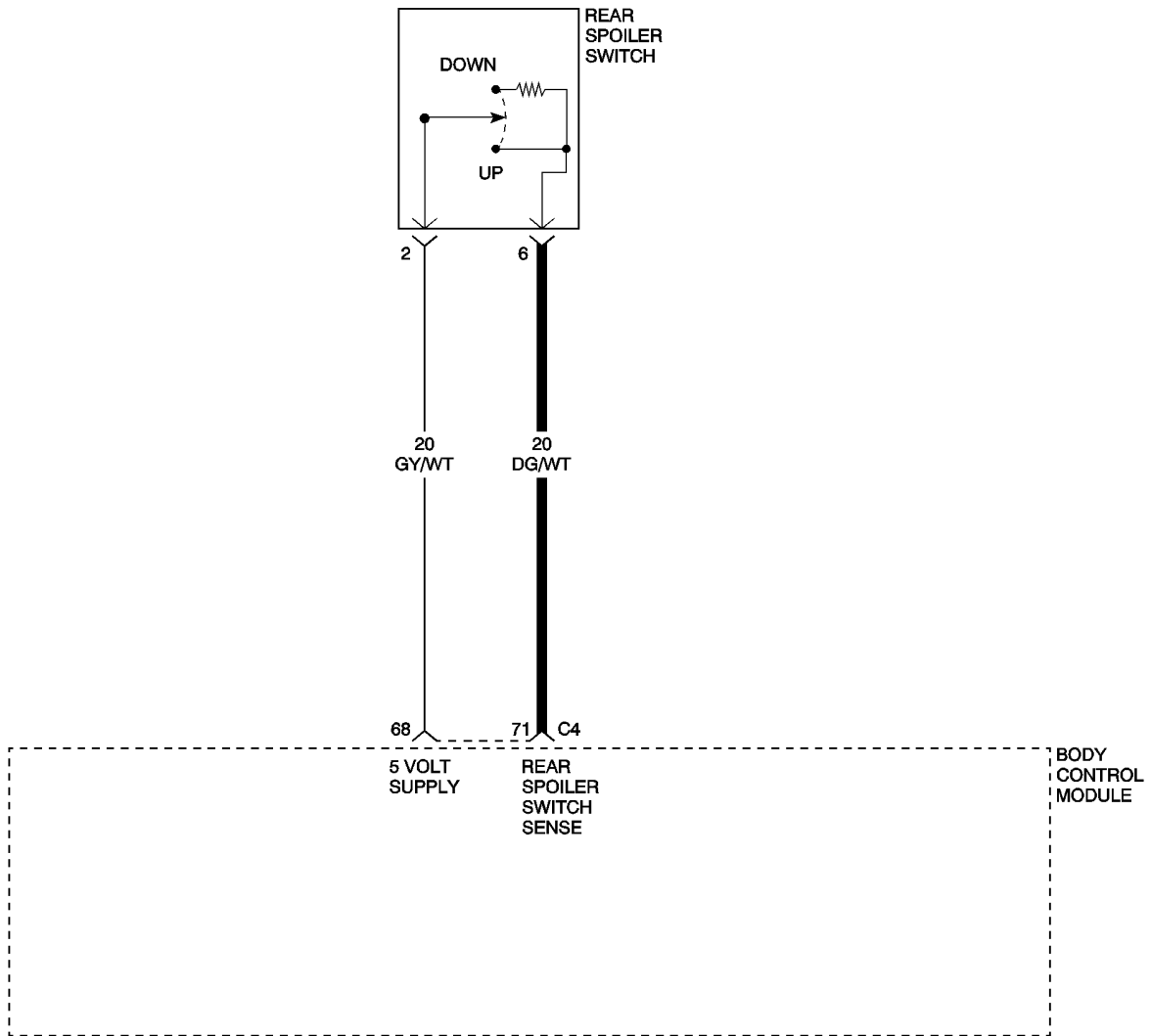
Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit at the Rear Spoiler Motor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100k ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Driver (Down) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Rear Spoiler Motor.(Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



* REAR SPOILER INOPERATIVE



BODY CONTROL MODULE

*** REAR SPOILER INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
OPEN REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN REAR SPOILER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT REAR SPOILER SWITCH BODY CONTROL MODULE

For a complete Rear Spoiler Circuit Diagram

Diagnostic Test

1. REAR SPOILER SWITCH

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the BCM C4 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Press and hold the Rear Spoiler Switch in the direction to raise the Rear Spoiler.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Go to 2

2. OPEN REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Rear Spoiler Switch harness connector.

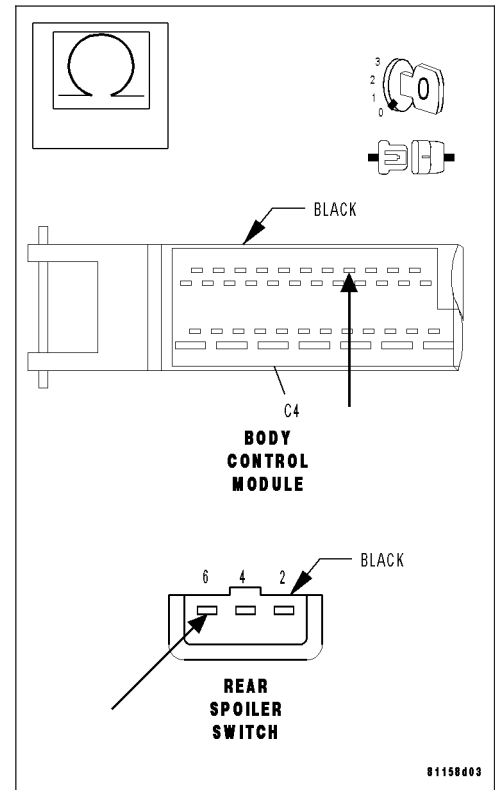
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit from the BCM C4 harness connector to the Rear Spoiler Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.



*** REAR SPOILER INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)****3. REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Switch Ground circuit at the Rear Spoiler Switch harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Rear Spoiler Switch.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Rear Spoiler Switch Ground circuit for an open.
-

4. REAR SPOILER SWITCH

With the ignition off.

Press and hold the Rear Spoiler Switch in the direction to lower the Rear Spoiler.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Spoiler Switch Sense at the BCM C4 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 190.0 - 210.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Body Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/
BODY CONTROL/CENTRAL TIMER MODUL - REMOVAL).
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Rear Spoiler Switch.
Perform REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST.
-

REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST

REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Operate the Spoiler Switch to fully extend the spoiler.

Operate the Spoiler Switch to fully retract the spoiler.

Drive the vehicle at 89 km/h (55 MPH) and verify the spoiler operation.

With the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If a DTC is present, refer to the appropriate category and select the corresponding symptom.

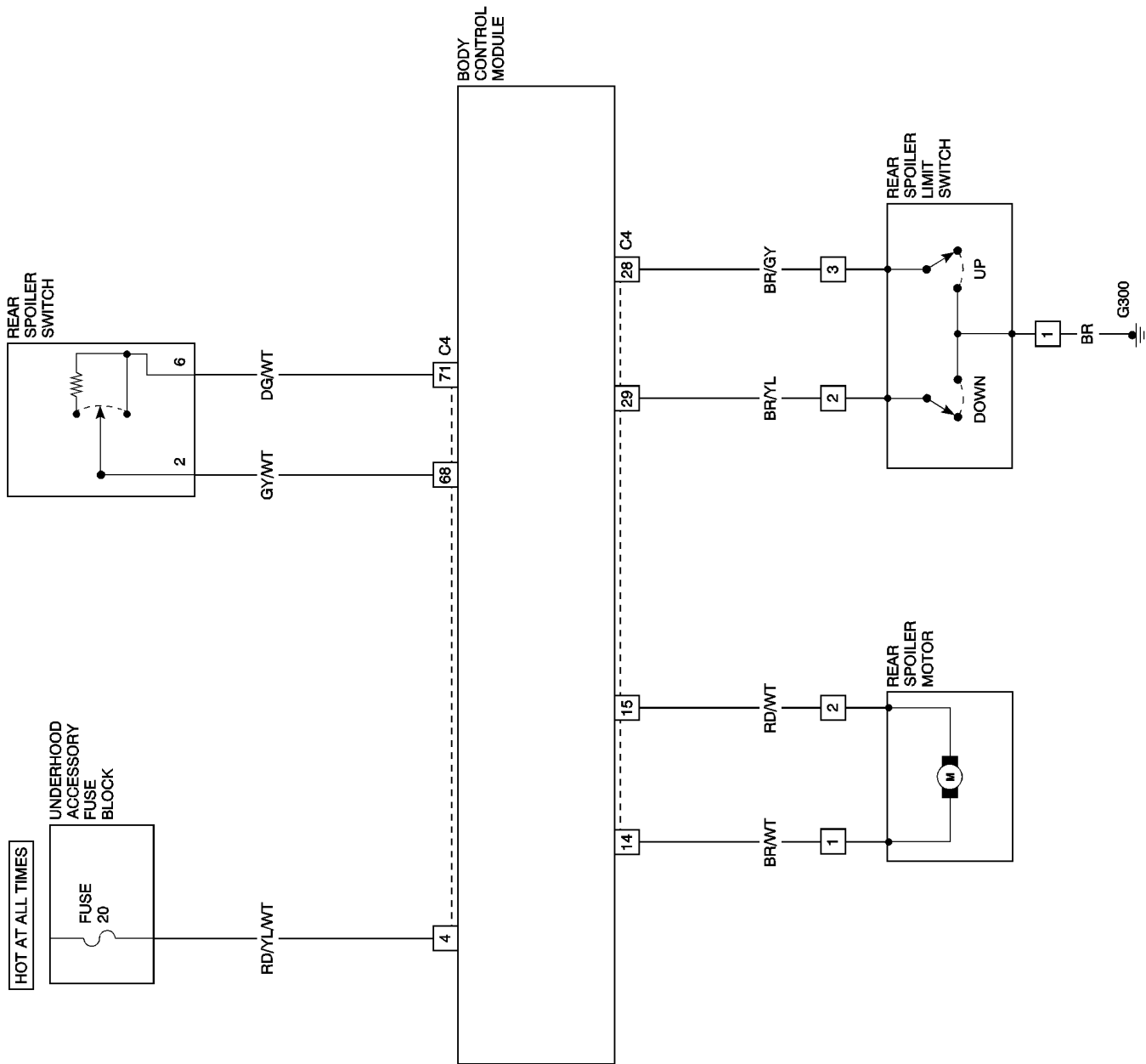
Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS

81155d37



CONVERTIBLE TOP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

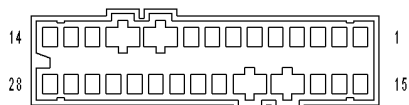
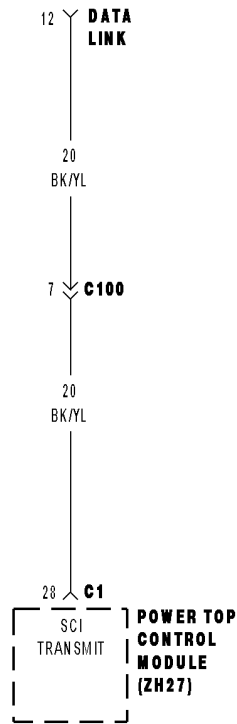
	page		page
CONVERTIBLE TOP			
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING			
9004 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) EEPROM TIMING	33	9651 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	97
9003/9004 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE EEPROM ERROR	35	9652 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	99
9009/9010 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) LOW VOLTAGE	37	9701/9702 THERMO PROTECTION ACTIVE	101
9011 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) OVER VOLTAGE	39	9710 RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	103
9012 STOP MODE LONGER THAN 10 MINUTES	41	9711 RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)	104
9076 NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY CONTROL MODULE (BCM)	43	9710 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	108
9078 NO COMMUNICATION WITH CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE (CPL/SSM)	45	9721 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)	110
9610 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUITS OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND	48	9810 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	114
9611 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	54	9811 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)	116
9612 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) CIRCUIT TO B(+)	57	9820 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	120
9620 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND	60	9821 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)	122
9621 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	66	9830 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	126
9622 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+)	69	9831 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)	128
9630 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND	72	9840 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	132
9631 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	77	9841 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)	134
9632 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+)	80	9860 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	139
9640 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND	83	9861 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	142
9641 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	88	9870 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	146
9642 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+)	91	9871 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)	149
9650 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND	94	9901 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) INOPERATIVE	153
		9902 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) STUCK	155
		9903 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) INOPERATIVE	157
		9904 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) STUCK	159
		9905 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) INOPERATIVE	161
		9906 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) STUCK	163
		9907 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) INOPERATIVE	165

9908 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) STUCK	167	9931 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSORS (ROD SIDE)/MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSORS (BASE SIDE)	197
9909 REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN	169	9932 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (MAIN TRAVEL SENSORS (BASE)/LATCH RETAINER SWITCH)	199
9910 REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	172	9933 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW UP/REAR BOW DOWN)	201
9911/9912 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN	174	9934 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW CYLINDER (BASE SIDE)/REAR BOW SWITCH)	203
9913_9914 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	177	9935 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (TONNEAU COVER LATCHED/TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR)	205
9915 TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN	179	9936 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (TRUNK LATCH UNLOCK SIGNAL/TRUNK LATCH LOCK SIGNAL)	207
9916 TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT STUCK OR SHORT TO GROUND .	182	9937 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW SWITCH LATCHED/MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE))	209
9917 TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN	184	9938 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW SWITCH LATCHED/TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR)	211
9918 TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	187	POWER TOP VERIFICATION TEST	213
9919 POWER TOP SWITCH (OPEN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	189		
9920 POWER TOP SWITCH (CLOSE) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	191		
9921 POWER TOP SWITCH (ROOF OPEN/CLOSE) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+). . .	193		
9930 UNKNOWN TOP POSITION	195		

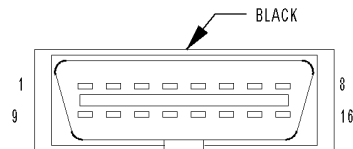
CONVERTIBLE TOP

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

9004 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) EEPROM TIMING



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**DATA
LINK
CONNECTOR**

9004 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) EEPROM TIMING (CONTINUED)

1. DTC Present in the Power Top Control Module (PTCM)

Note: This is an informational DTC reporting that the Power Top Control Module has indicated an internal EEPROM timing glitch. This DTC does not indicate a fatal error in the PTCM and should not be replaced. The Power Top will work as designed with the DTC set.

With the DRBIII® , read and record the PTCM DTCs and then erase the PTCM DTCs

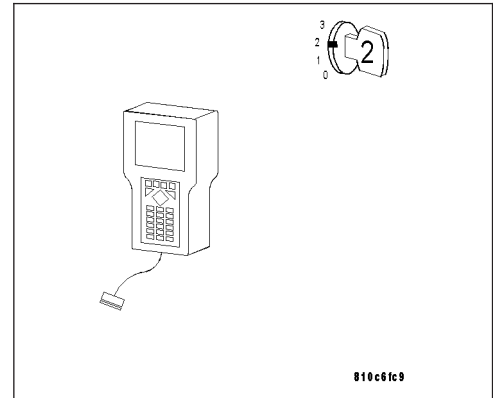
Perform 3 ignition key cycles, leaving the ignition key on for a minimum of 90 seconds per cycle.

Erase this DTC from the PTCM after any other PTCM DTC(s) have been repaired.

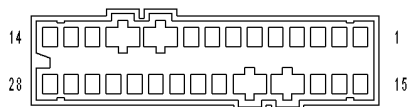
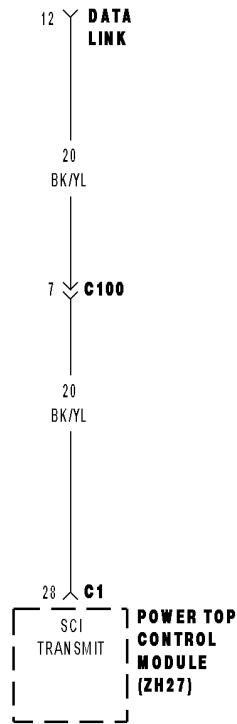
PTCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

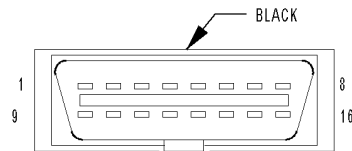
Test Complete.



9003/9004 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE EEPROM ERROR



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**DATA
LINK
CONNECTOR**

9003/9004 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE EEPROM ERROR (CONTINUED)

- When Monitored: Continuous with the ignition on.
- Set Condition: An attempt to program/write to the internal EEPROM failed.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Power Top Control Module (PTCM)

Note: This DTC indicates an internal PTCM fault.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the PTCM DTCs and then erase the PTCM DTCs

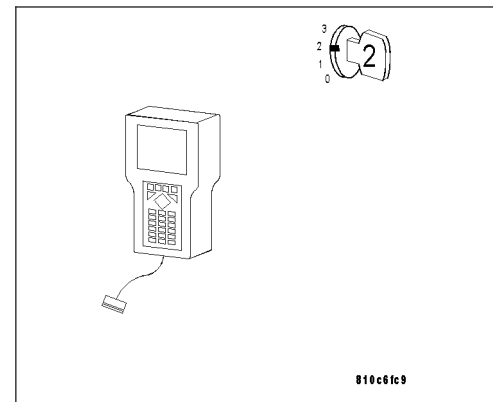
Perform 3 ignition key cycles, leaving the ignition key on for a minimum of 30 seconds per cycle.

With the DRBIII®, read the PTCM DTCs.

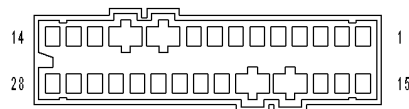
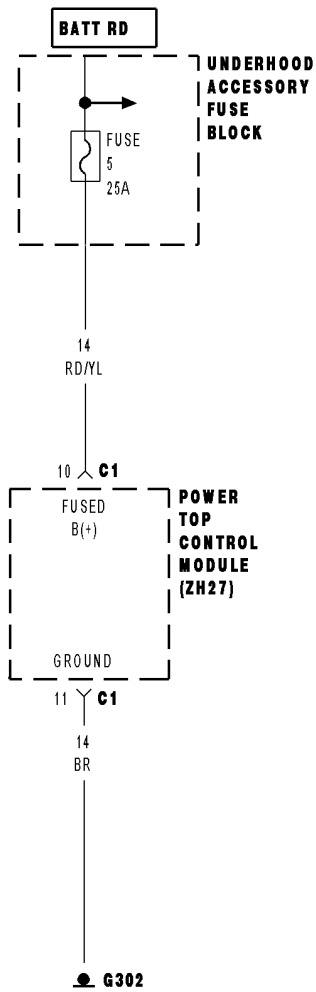
Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9009/9010 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) LOW VOLTAGE



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**

9009/9010 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) LOW VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Ignition on and battery voltage below 9.6 volts.
- **Set Condition:** When the battery voltage to the PTCM falls below a calibrated value for a calibrated amount of time.

Possible Causes
OPEN FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT CHARGING SYSTEM OPERATION POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

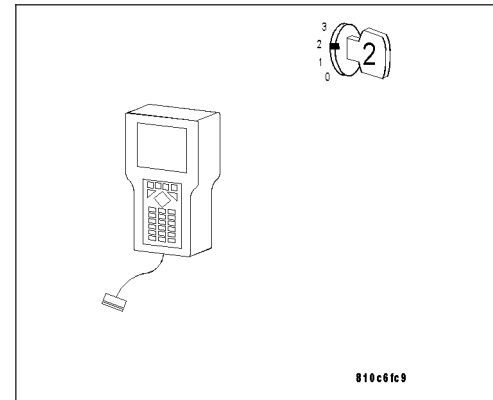
Diagnostic Test

1. Charging System

Start the engine and allow the engine to idle.
With the DRB III®, monitor the Battery Voltage value.

Does the DRBIII® display Battery Voltage above 10.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Go To 2
- No** >> Check and repair the Charging System.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



2. Open Fused B(+) Circuit

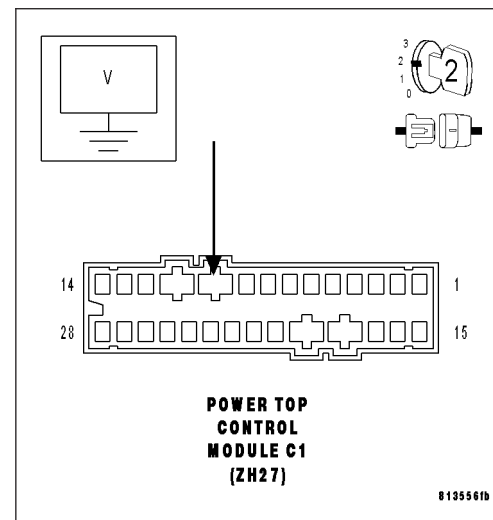
Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the PTCM C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

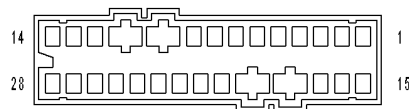
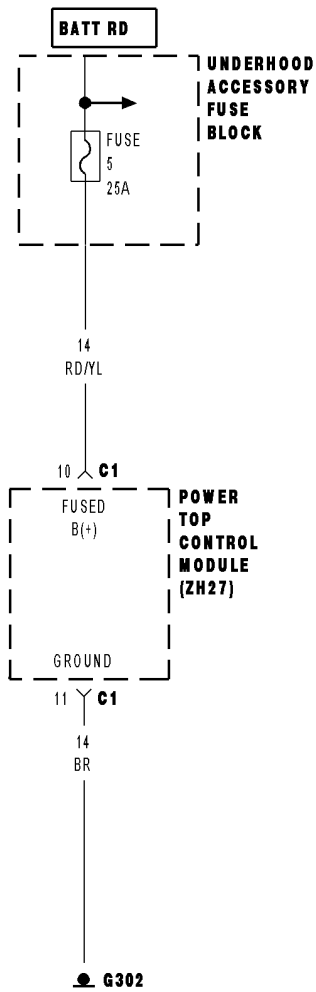
Turn the ignition on.
Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the PTCM C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9011 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) OVER VOLTAGE



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**

9011 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE (PTCM) OVER VOLTAGE (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Ignition on and battery voltage above 16.0 volts.
- **Set Condition:** The battery voltage to the PTCM rises above a calibrated value for a calibrated amount of time.

Possible Causes
CHARGING SYSTEM OPERATION
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. PTCM

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the PTCM C1 harness connector.

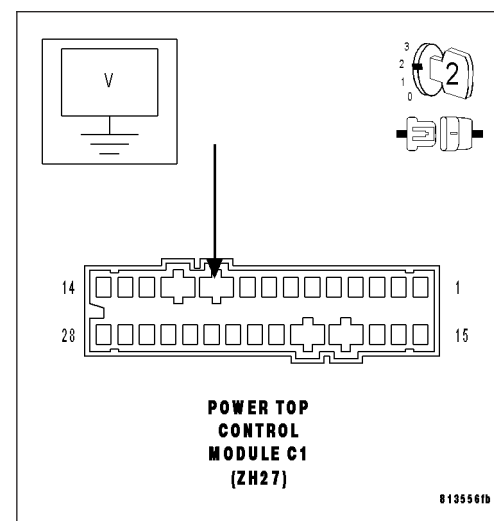
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Start the engine and allow the engine to idle.

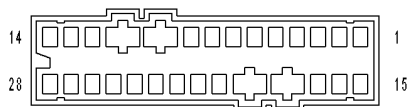
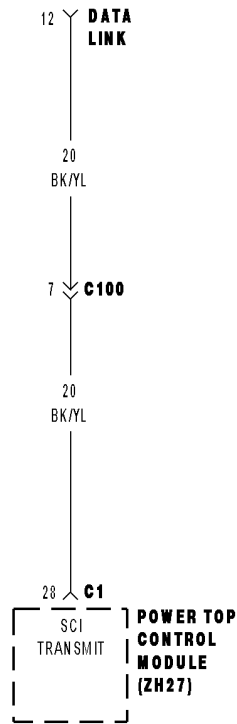
Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the PTCM C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 16.0 volts?

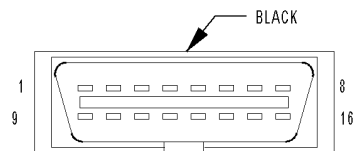
- Yes** >> Check and repair the Charging System.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9012 STOP MODE LONGER THAN 10 MINUTES



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**DATA
LINK
CONNECTOR**

9012 STOP MODE LONGER THAN 10 MINUTES (CONTINUED)**1. DTC Present in the Power Top Control Module (PTCM)**

This is an informational DTC reporting that the Convertible Top was sitting idle in a mid position for more than 9 minutes.

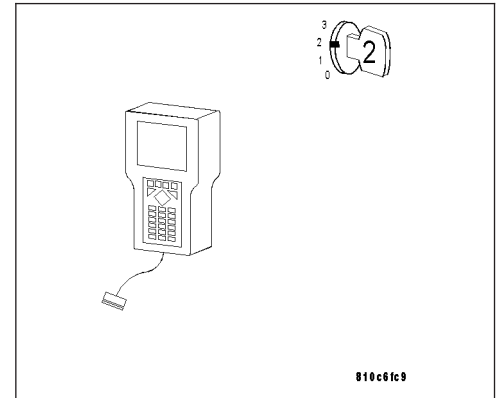
Turn the Ignition off and manually lower the Convertible Top into the cargo compartment so the Power Top Control Module can relearn the location of the top.

Erase this DTC from the PTCM after any other PTCM DTC(s) have been repaired.

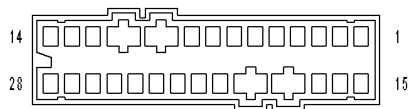
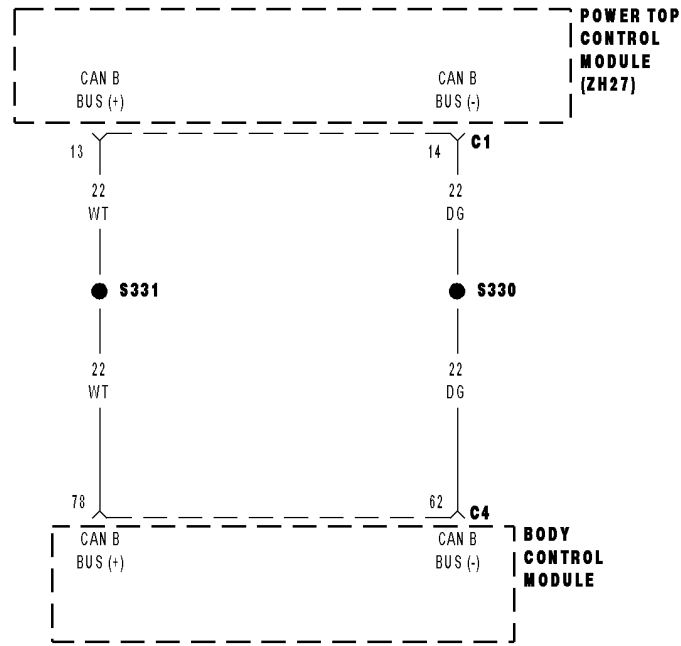
PTCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

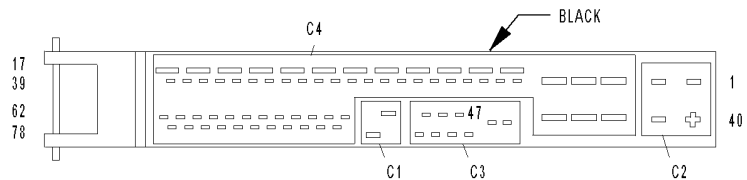
Test Complete.



9076 NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY CONTROL MODULE (BCM)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(Z27)**



**BODY
CONTROL
MODULE**

9076 NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY CONTROL MODULE (BCM) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** CAN Bus communication failure between the Body Control Module (BCM) and the Power Top Control Module (PTCM).

Possible Causes
OPEN CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT
OPEN CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Open CAN B Bus (+) circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) C1 harness connector.

Disconnect the BCM harness connector.

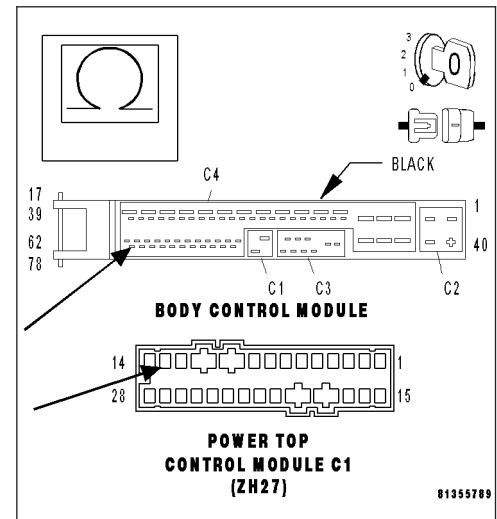
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (+) circuit from the PTCM C1 harness connector to the BCM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Repair the PTCM CAN B Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



2. Open CAN B Bus (-) circuit

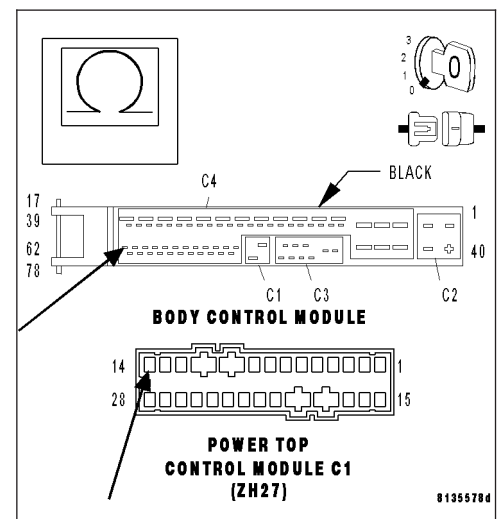
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (-) circuit from the PTCM C1 harness connector to the BCM harness connector.

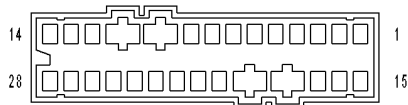
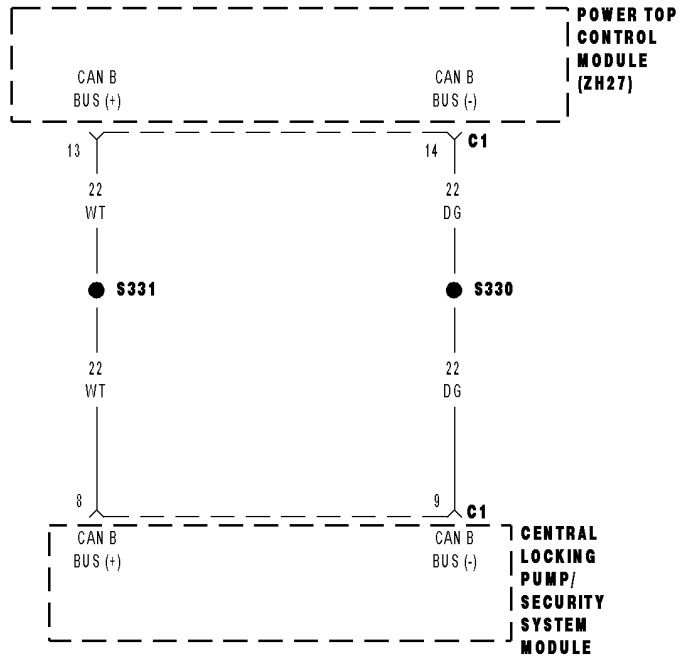
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohm?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

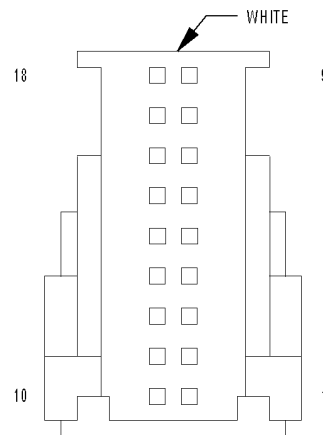
No >> Repair the PTCM CAN B Bus (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9078 NO COMMUNICATION WITH CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE (CPL/SSM)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE C1

9078 NO COMMUNICATION WITH CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE (CPL/SSM) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** CAN Bus communication failure between the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module and the Power Top Control Module (PTCM).

Possible Causes
OPEN CAN B BUS (+) CIRCUIT
OPEN CAN B BUS (-) CIRCUIT
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Open CAN B Bus (+) circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) C1 harness connector.

Disconnect the Central Locking Pump/Security System Module (CLP/SSM) harness connector.

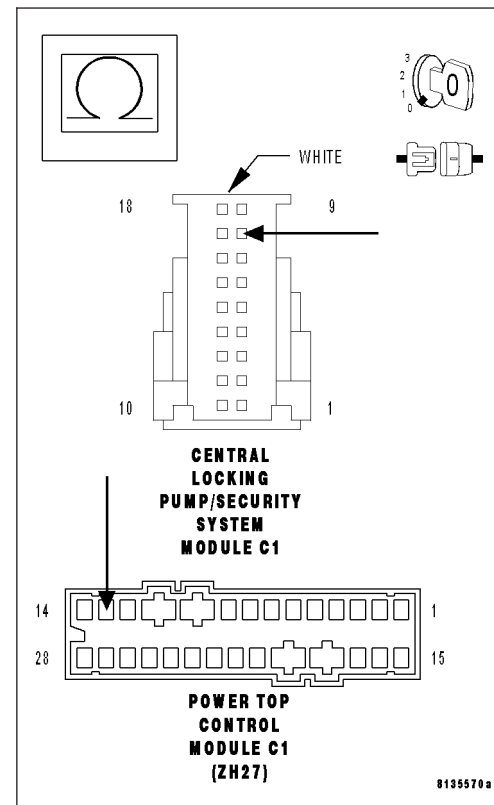
Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (+) circuit from the PTCM C1 harness connector to the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohm?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Repair the PTCM CAN B Bus (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



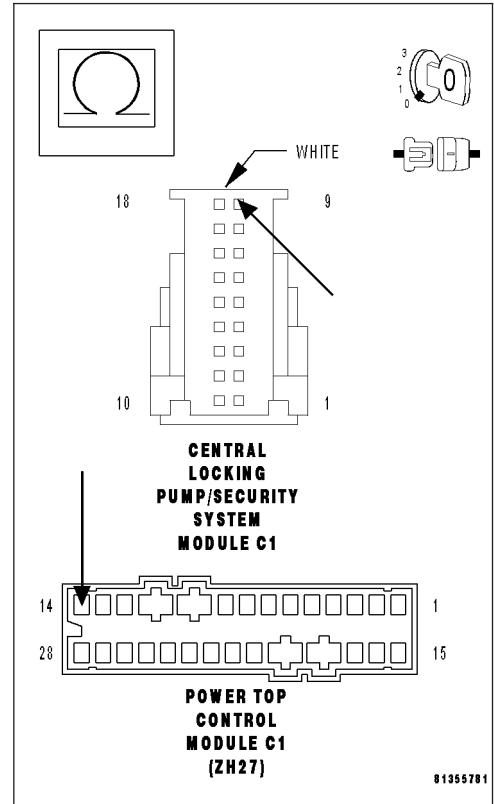
9078 NO COMMUNICATION WITH CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE (CPL/SSM) (CONTINUED)

2. Open CAN B Bus (-) circuit

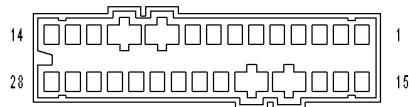
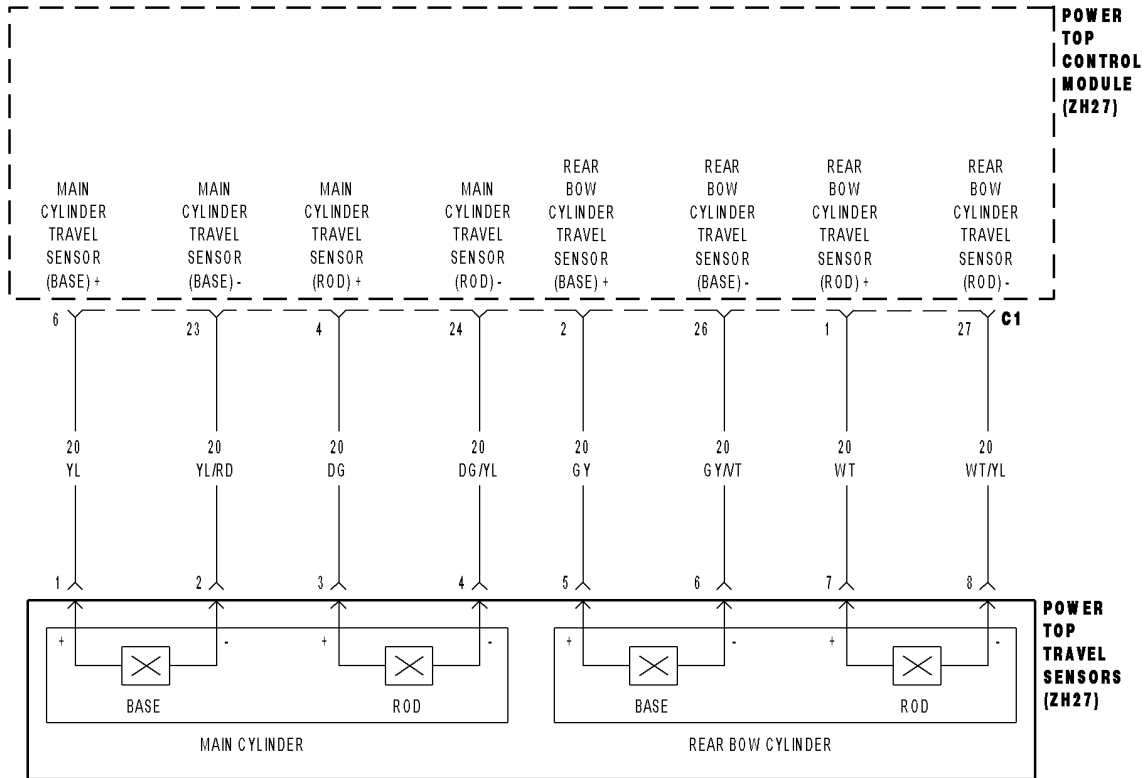
Measure the resistance of the CAN B Bus (-) circuit from the PTCM C1 harness connector to the CLP/SSM harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohm?

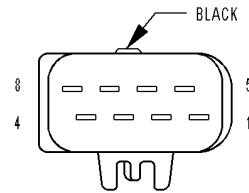
- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL) Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the PTCM CAN B Bus (-) circuit for an open. Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9610 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUITS OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9610 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUITS OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses an open or a short to ground on the Travel Sensor (Rod Side) +/- circuit.

Possible Causes
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

Turn the ignition on.

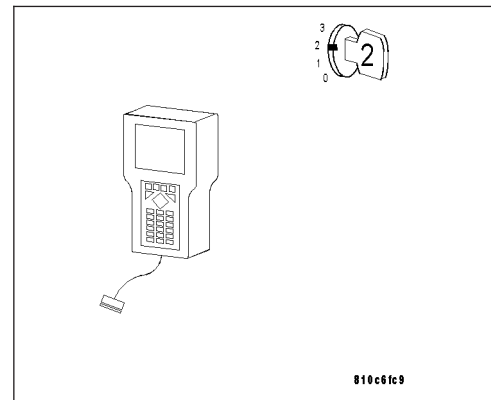
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD.

Does the DRB III® display MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD between 10–25 Counts?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Go To 2



9610 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUITS OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

2. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensors harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD.

Momentarily connect a fused jumper wire between the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit and the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit.

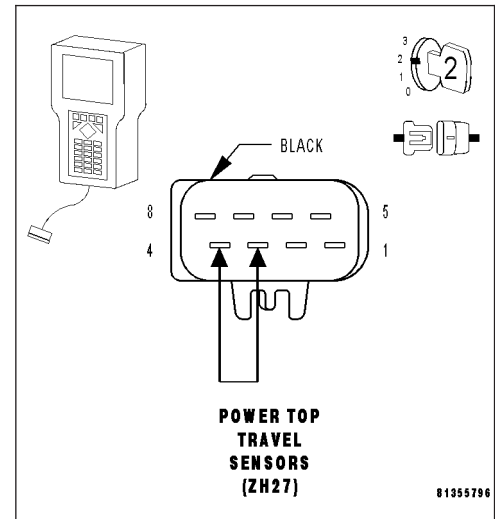
With the jumper connected, does the DRB III® display MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD above 100 Counts?

Yes >> Replace the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor.

Note: Travel Sensors are replaced as a set of four.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



3. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit

Remove the jumper wire.

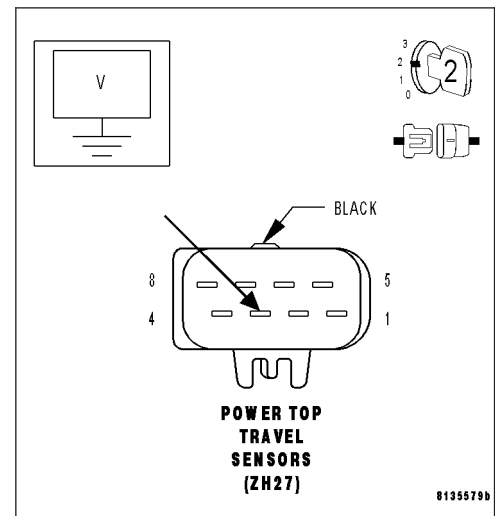
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 6



9610 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUITS OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

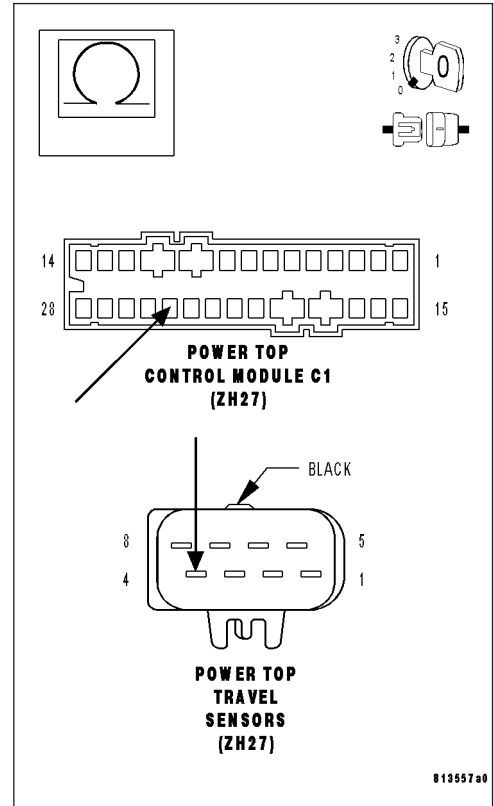
4. Open Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) Circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector. Measure the resistance of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit from the Power Top Travel Sensors harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



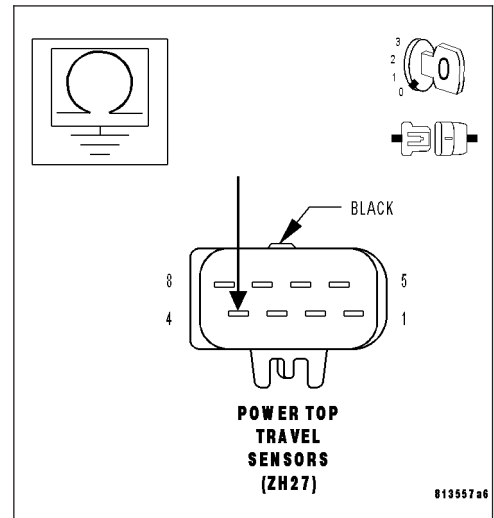
5. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) Circuit Shorted to Ground

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit.

Is resistance below 100 komhs?

- Yes** >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9610 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUITS OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

6. Open Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit

With the ignition on.

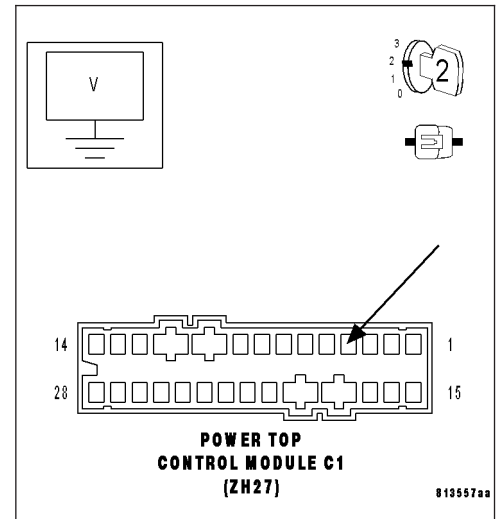
Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit by backprobing from the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 7



7. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) Circuit Shorted to Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit.

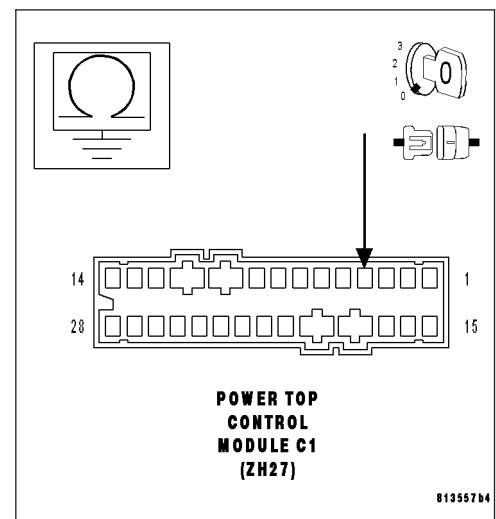
Is resistance below 100 komhs?

Yes >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9610 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUITS OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

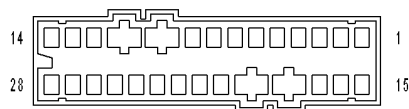
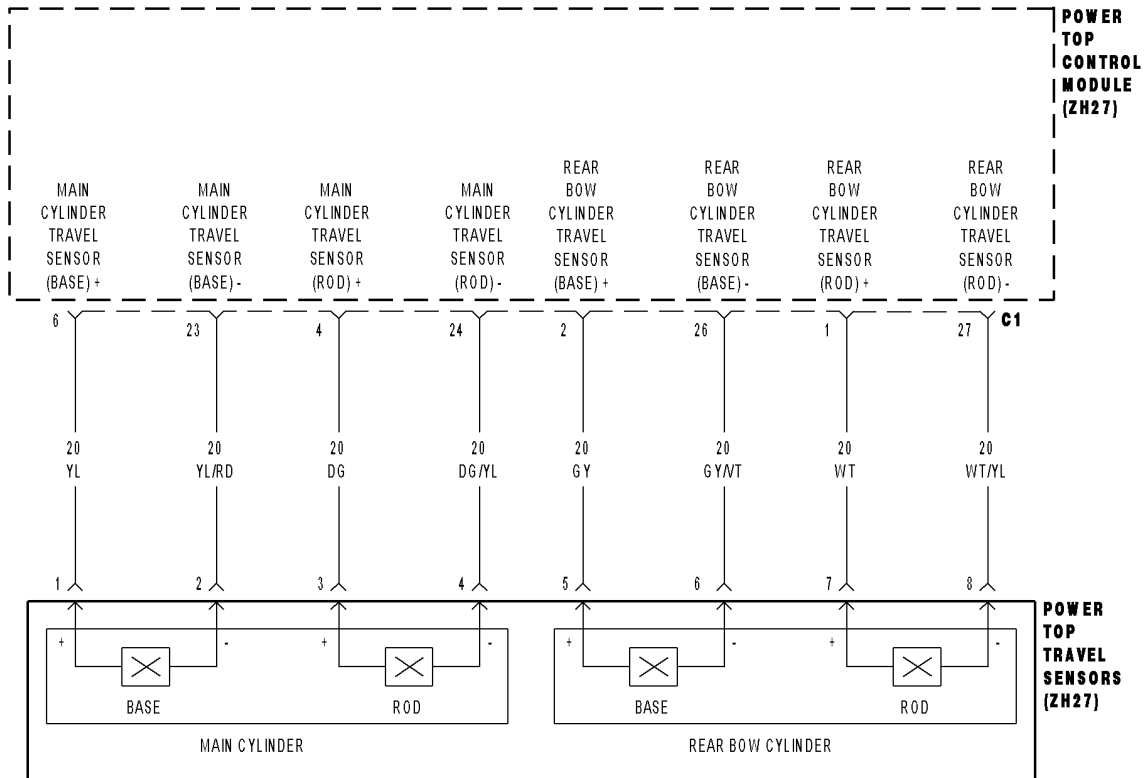
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

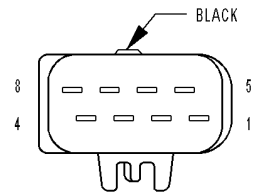
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform CONVERTIBLE TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9611 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9611 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (-) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

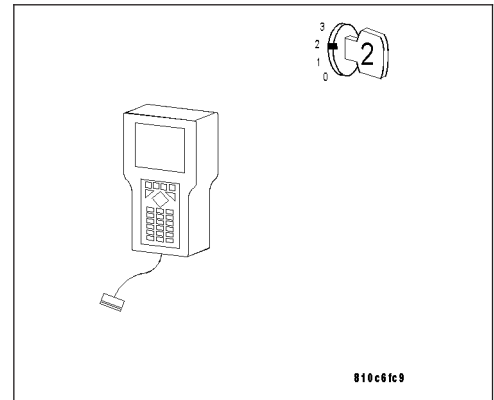
Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

Turn the ignition on.
 The Convertible Top must be up and locked.
 With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD.

Does the DRB III® display the MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD between 10 - 25 Counts?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
No >> Go To 2



2. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) Short to B(+)

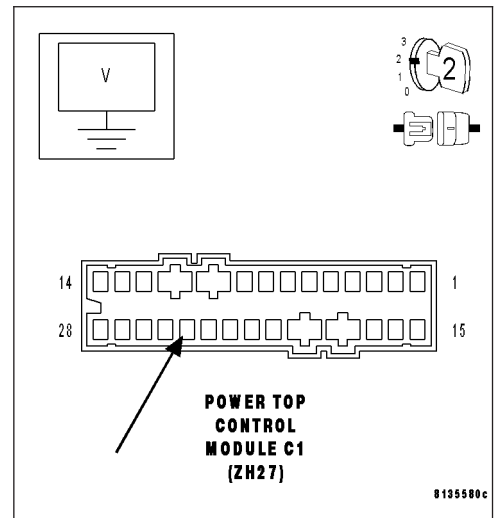
Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.
 Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) Sensor circuit for a short to B(+).
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL) Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9611 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)**3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

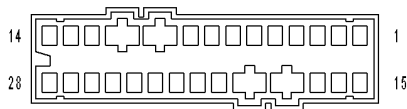
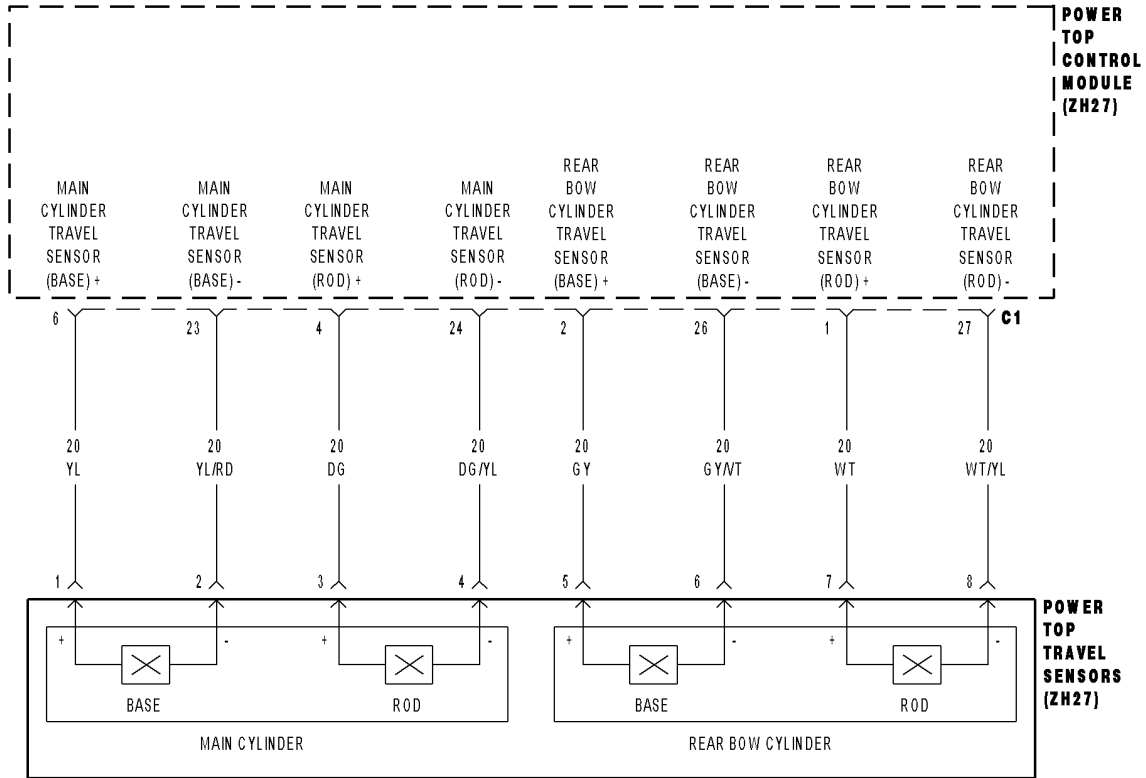
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

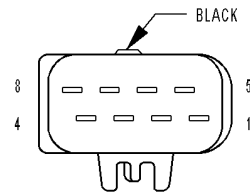
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9612 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) CIRCUIT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9612 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (+) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

Turn the ignition on.

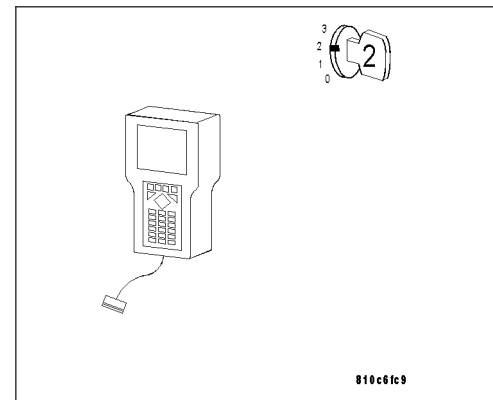
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD.

Does the DRB III® display the MN CYL TRVL SEN ROD between 10–25 Counts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 2



2. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) Circuit Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

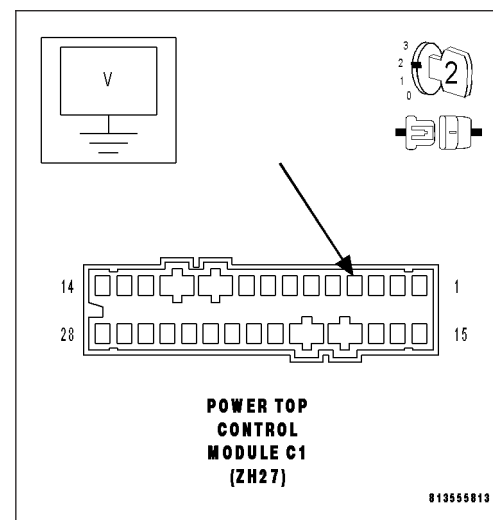
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit for a short to B(+).

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL) Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9612 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

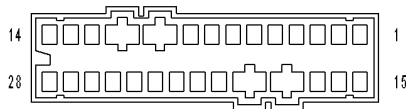
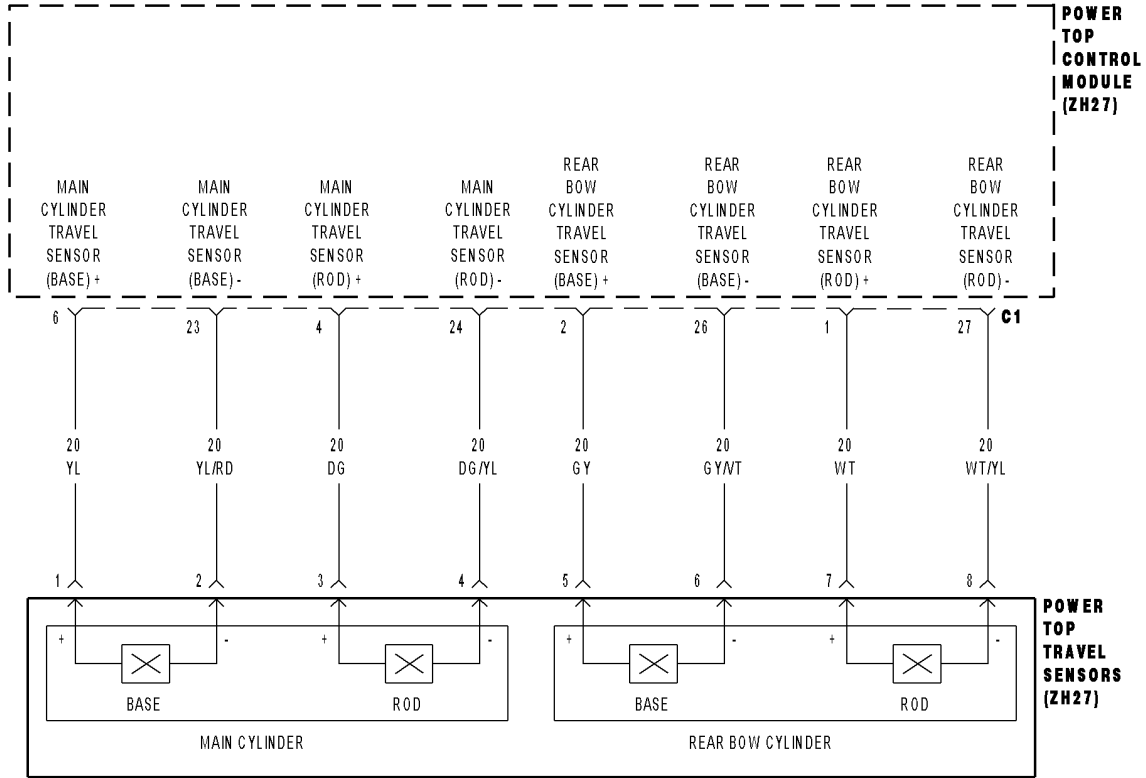
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

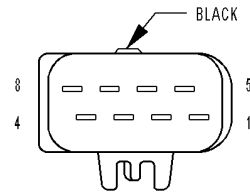
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9620 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9620 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses an open or a short to ground on the Travel Sensor (Base Side) +/- circuit.

Possible Causes
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition on.

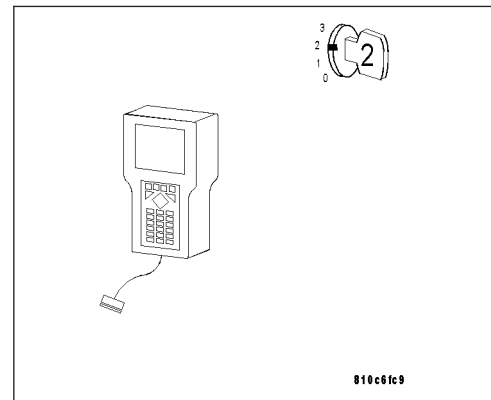
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN BSE.

Does the DRB III® display MN CYL TRVL SEN BSE between 70–85 Counts?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Go To 2



9620 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

2. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensors harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN BSE.

Momentarily connect a fused jumper wire between the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit and the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit.

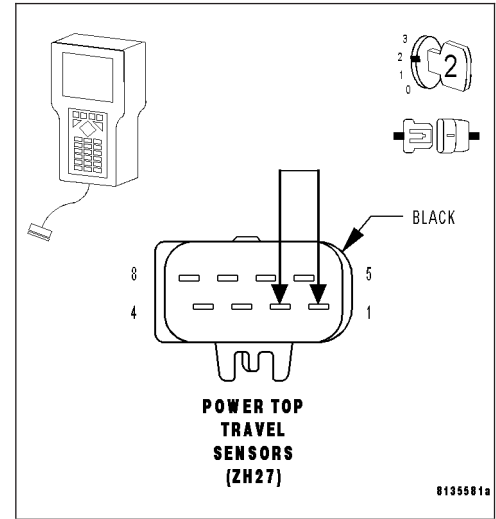
With the jumper connected, does the DRB III® display MN CYL TRVL SEN BSE above 100 Counts?

Yes >> Replace the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor.

Note: Travel Sensors are replaced as a set of four.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



3. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit

Remove the jumper wire.

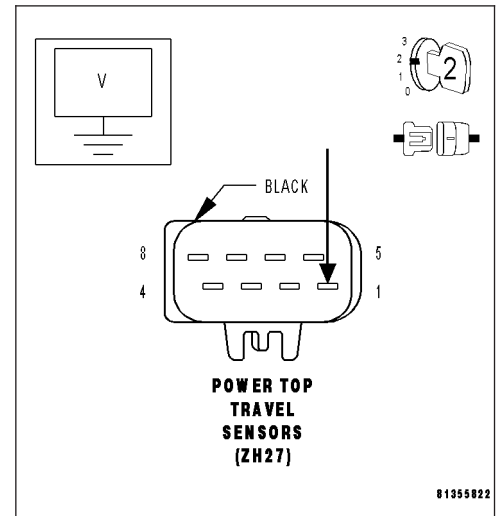
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 6



9620 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

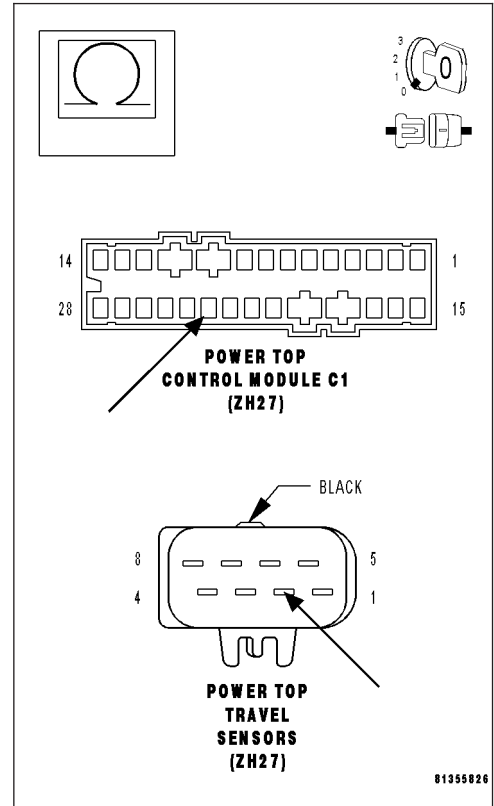
4. Open Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) Circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector. Measure the resistance of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit from the Power Top Travel Sensors harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



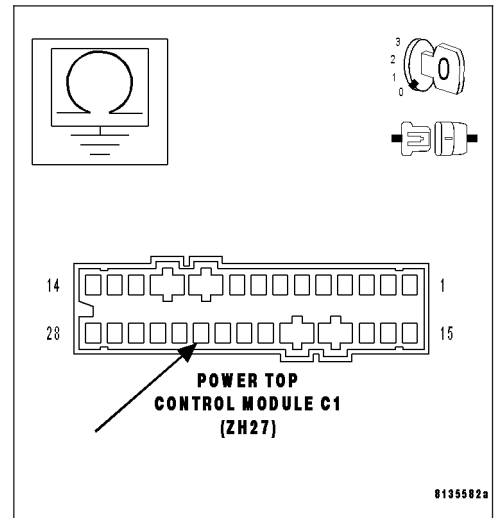
5. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) Circuit Shorted to Ground

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit.

Is resistance below 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9620 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

6. Open Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit

With the ignition on.

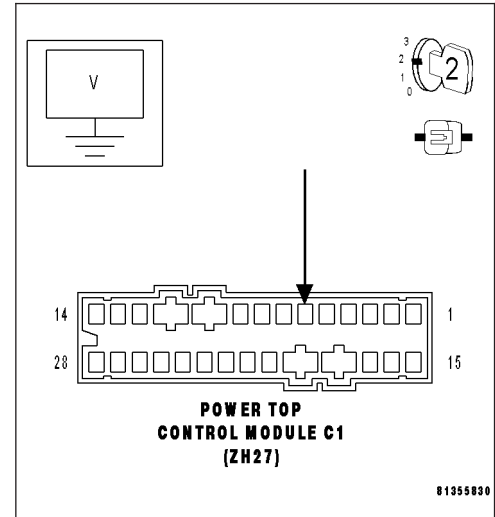
Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit by backprobing from the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 7



7. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) Circuit Shorted to Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit.

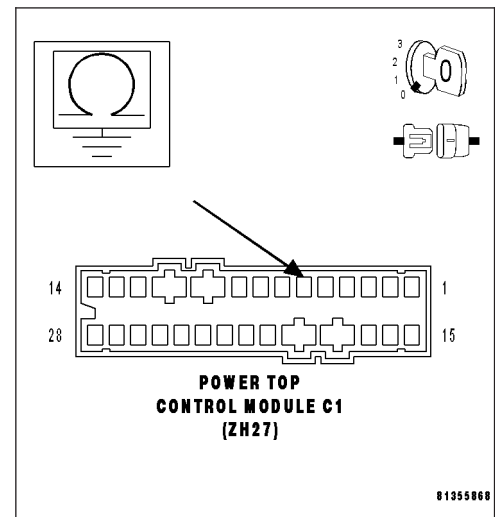
Is resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9620 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

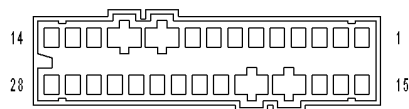
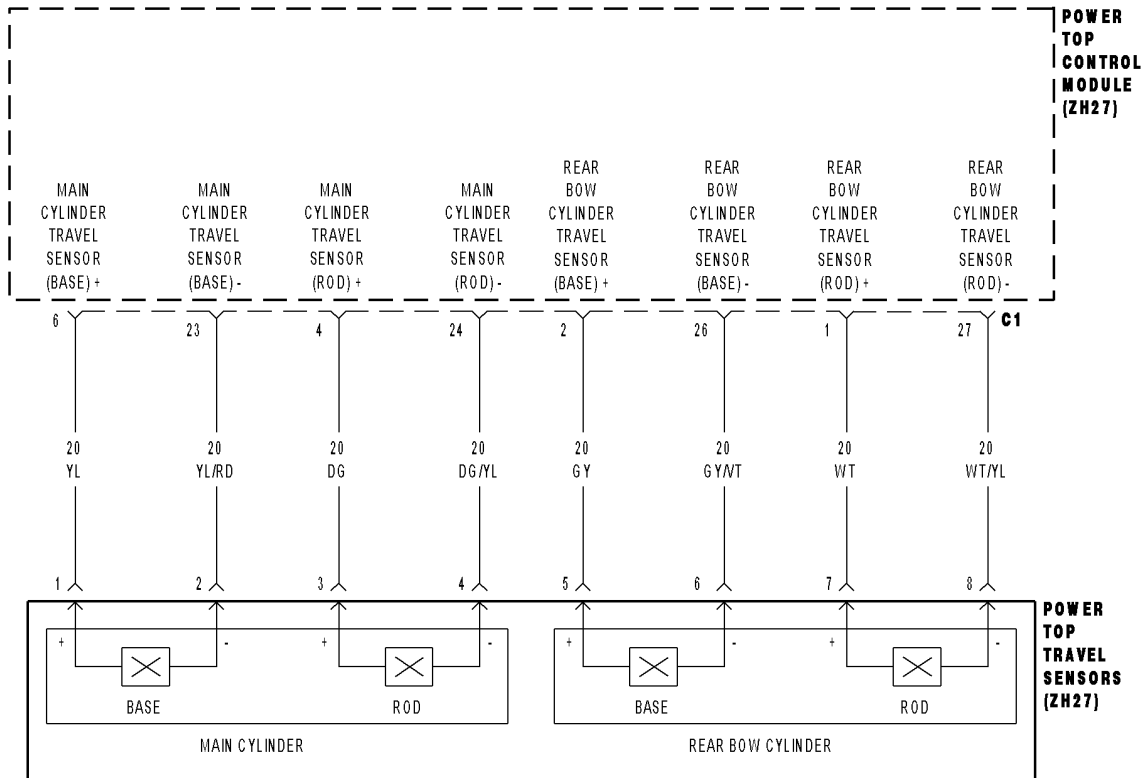
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

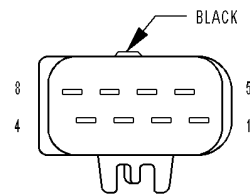
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform CONVERTIBLE TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9621 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9621 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (-) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

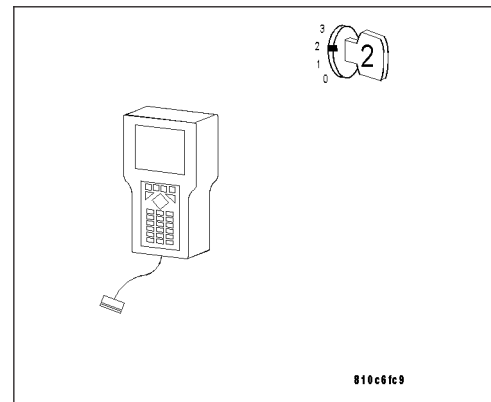
Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition on.
 The Convertible Top must be up and locked.
 With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN BAS.

Does the DRB III® display the MN CYL TRVL SEN BAS between 70 - 85 Counts?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
No >> Go To 2

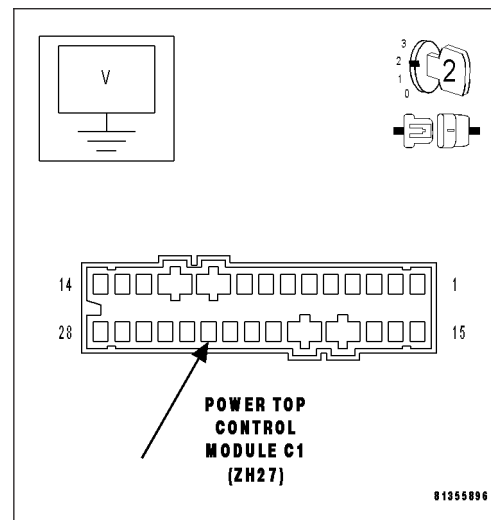


2. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.
 Turn the ignition on.
 Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit for a short to B(+).
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9621 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)**3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

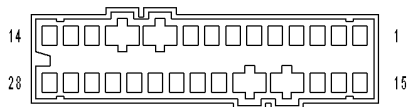
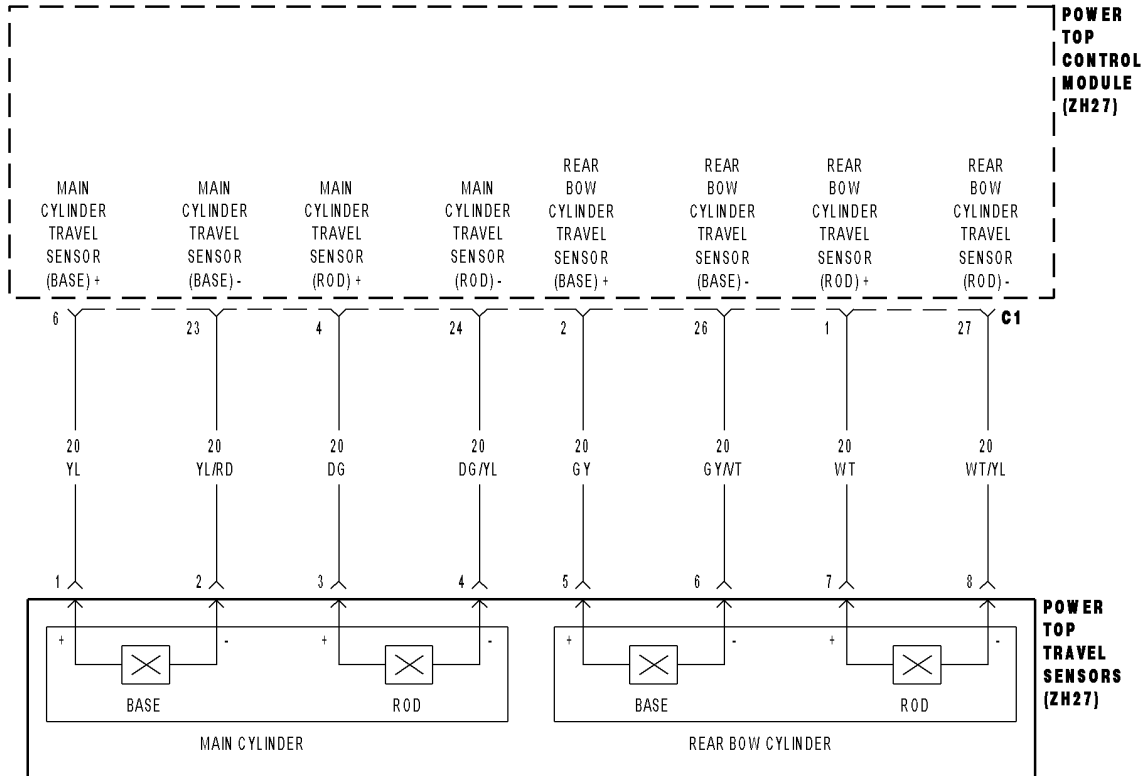
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

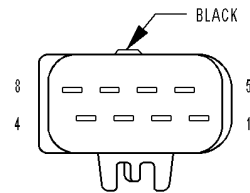
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9622 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9622 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition on.

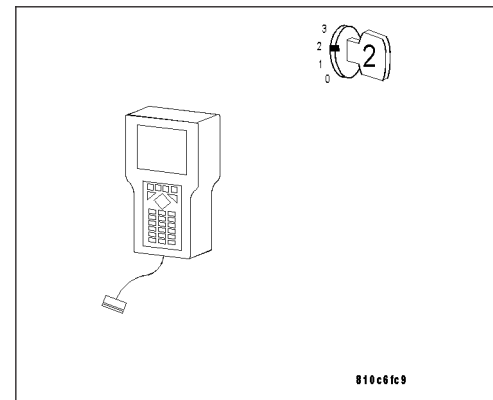
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the MN CYL TRVL SEN BSE.

Does the DRB III® display the MN CYL TRVL SEN BSE between 70 - 85 Counts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 2



2. Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

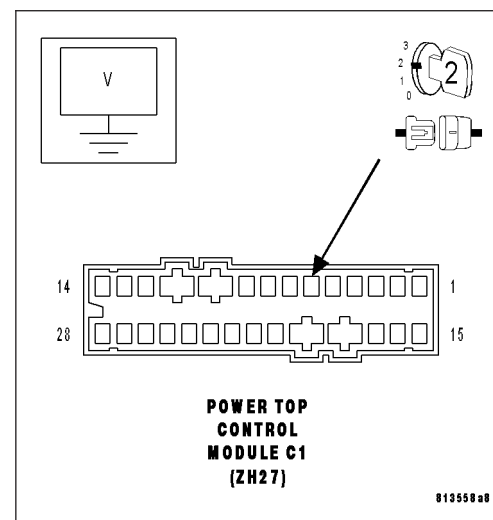
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit for a short to B(+).

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9622 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

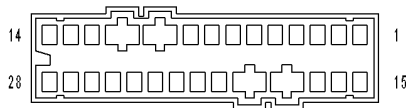
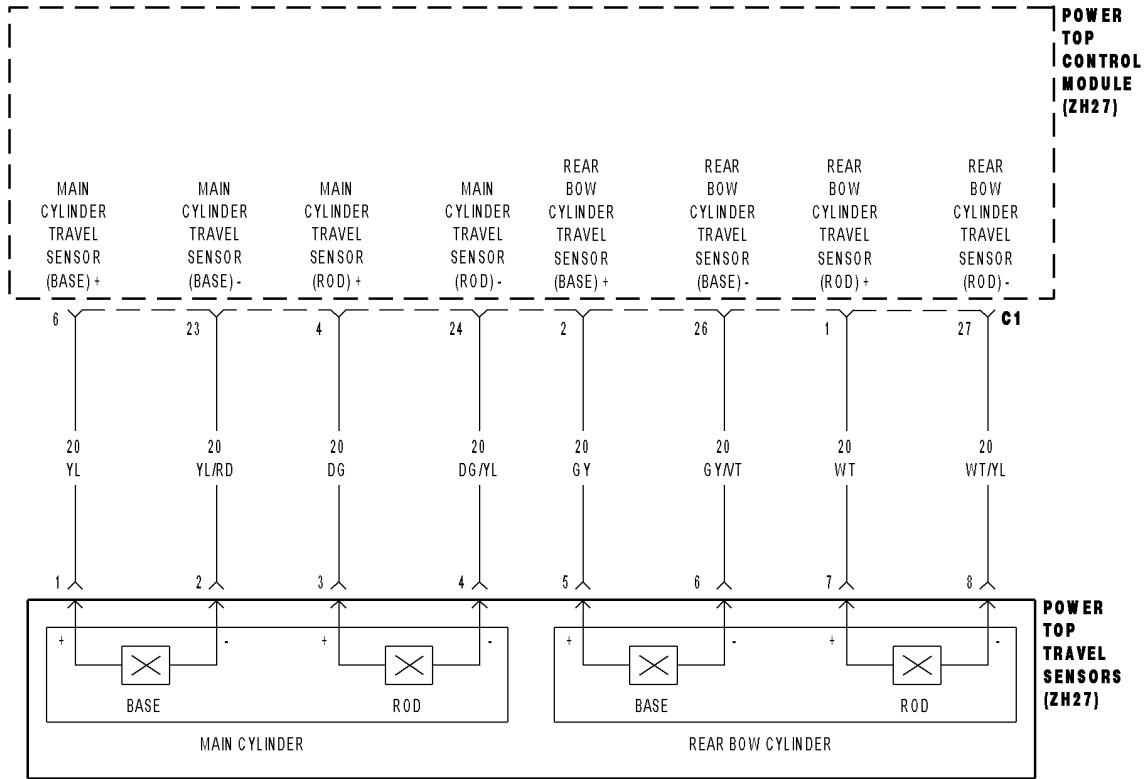
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

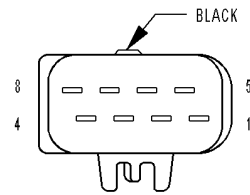
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9630 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9630 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses an open or a short to ground on the Rear Travel Sensor (Rod Side) +/- circuit.

Possible Causes
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

Turn the ignition on.

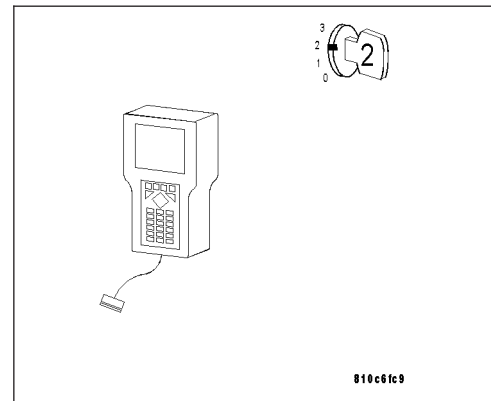
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD.

Does the DRB III® display RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD between 10–25 Counts?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Go To 2



9630 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

2. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD.

Momentarily connect a fused jumper wire between the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit and the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit.

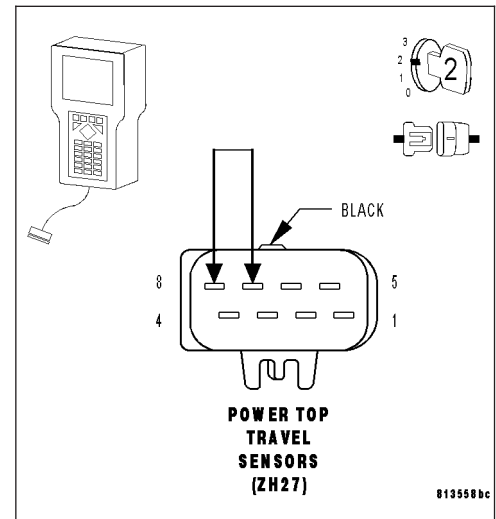
With the Jumper connected, does the DRB III® display the RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD above 100 Counts?

Yes >> Replace the Rear Bow Travel Sensor.

Note: Travel Sensors are replaced as a set of four.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3

**3. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit**

Remove jumper wire.

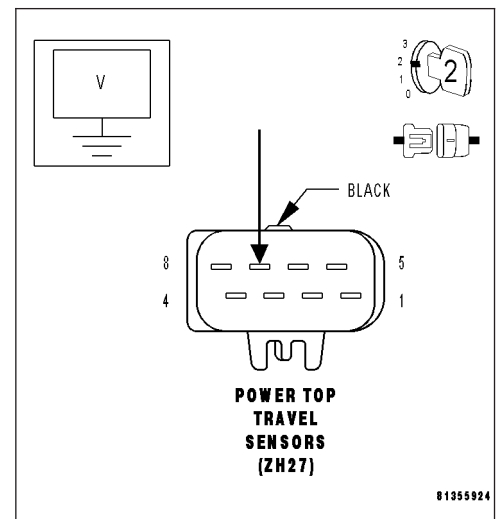
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 6



9630 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

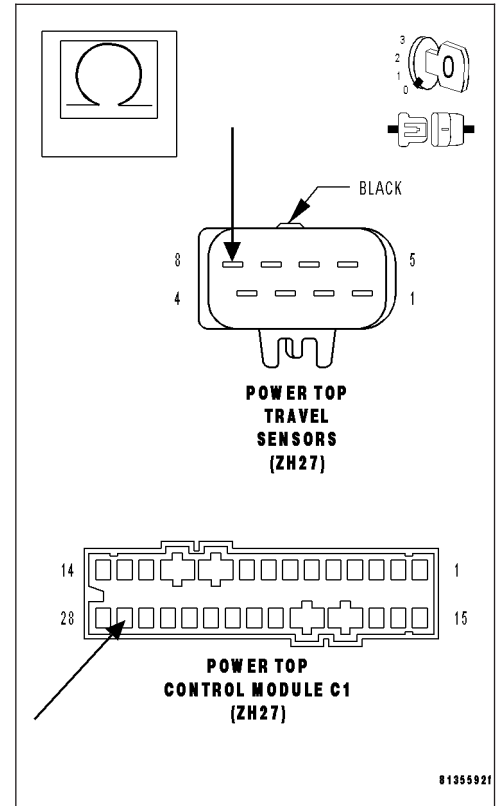
4. Open Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) Circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector. Measure the resistance of the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit from the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the open Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



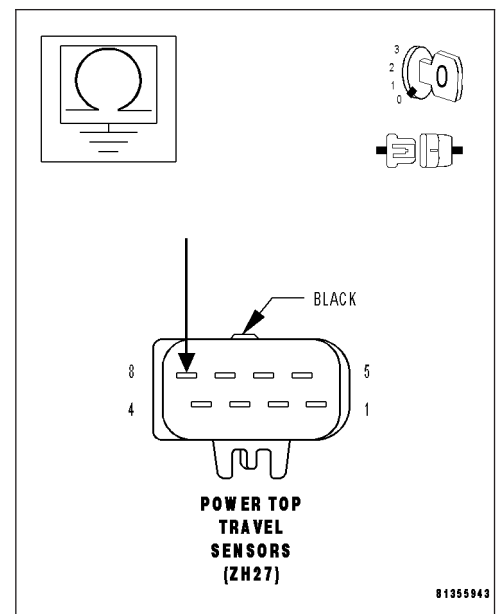
5. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) Circuit Shorted to Ground

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit.

Is resistance below 100 kohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9630 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

6. Open Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit

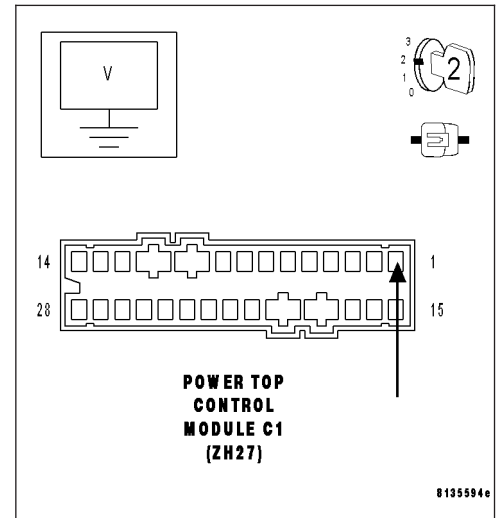
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit by backprobing the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 7

**7. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) Circuit Shorted to Ground**

Turn the ignition off.

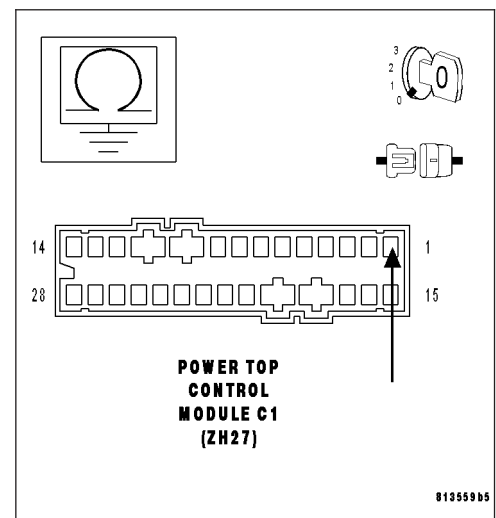
Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit.

Is resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

**8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

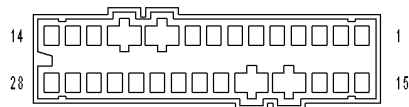
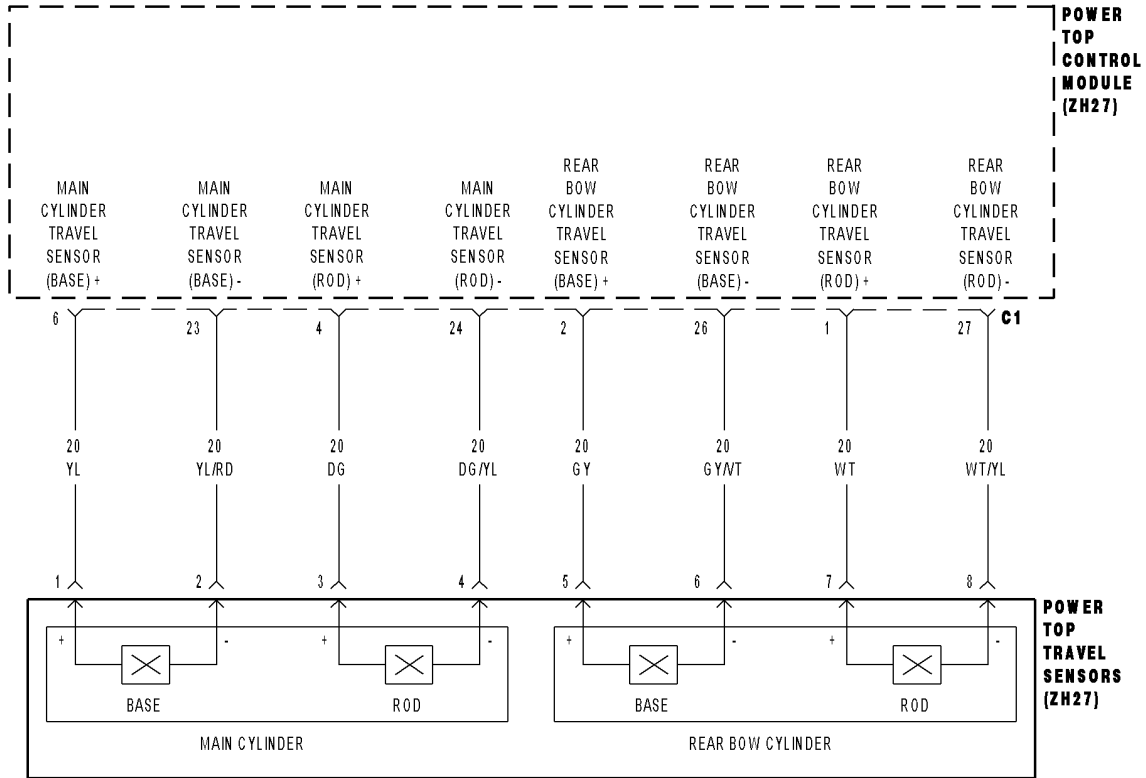
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

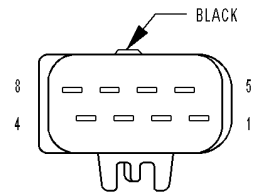
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9631 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9631 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

Turn the ignition on.

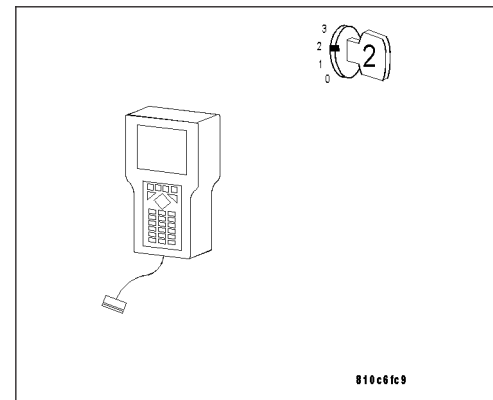
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD.

Does the DRB III® display the RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD between 10 - 25 Counts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 2



2. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

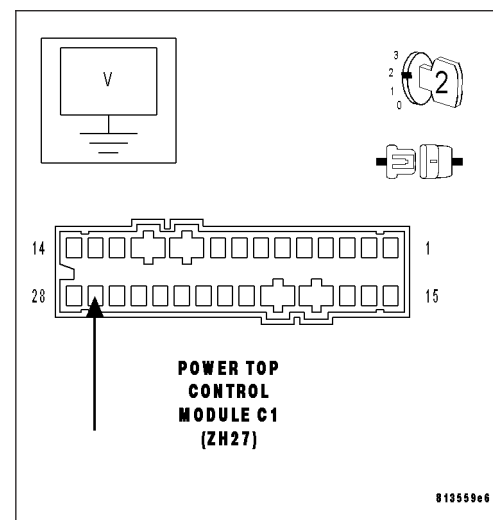
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (-) circuit for a short to B(+).

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9631 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

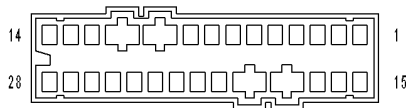
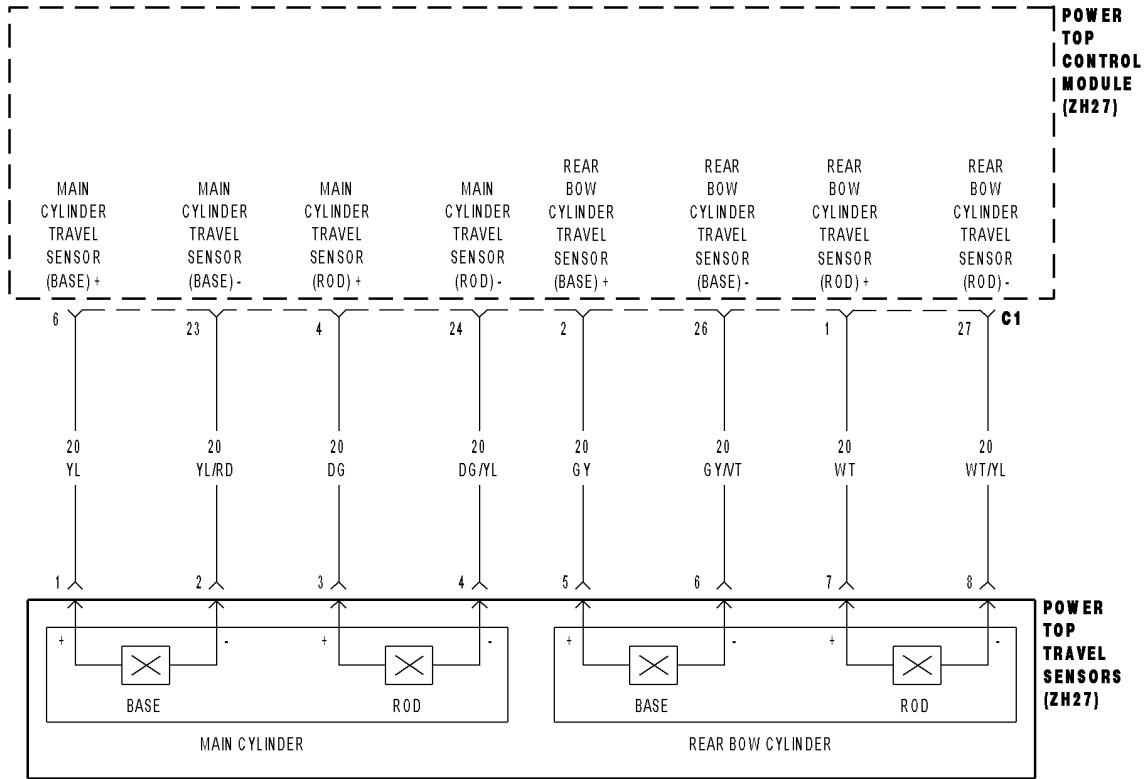
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

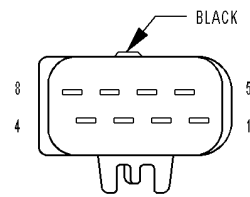
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9632 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9632 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side)

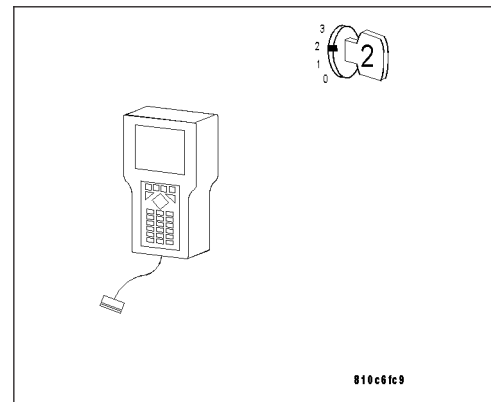
Turn the ignition on.

The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD.

Does the DRB III® display the RR BOW TRVL SEN ROD between 10 - 25 Counts?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
No >> Go To 2



2. Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

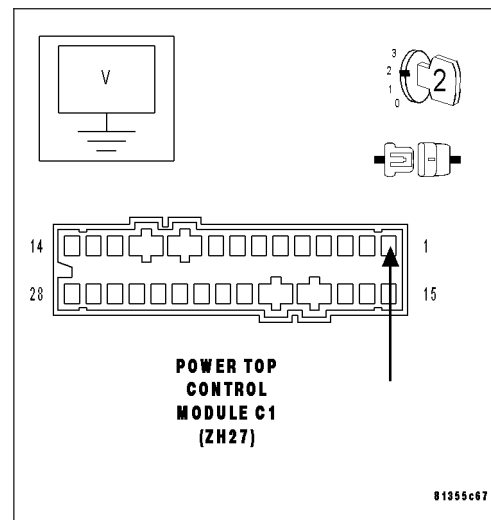
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) (+) circuit for a short to B(+).
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL). Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9632 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)**3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

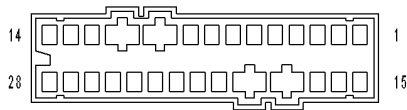
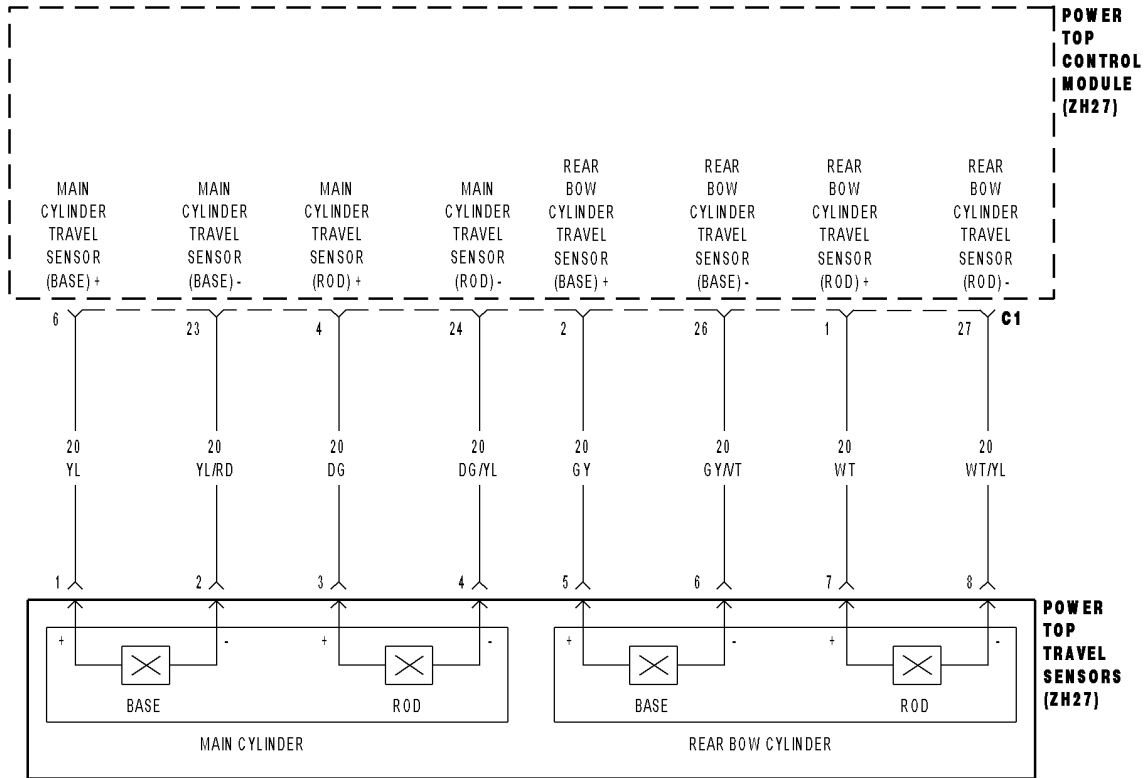
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

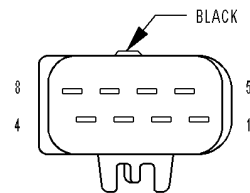
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9640 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9640 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses an open or a short to ground on the Rear Bow Travel Sensor +/- circuit.

Possible Causes
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT
OPEN TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition on.

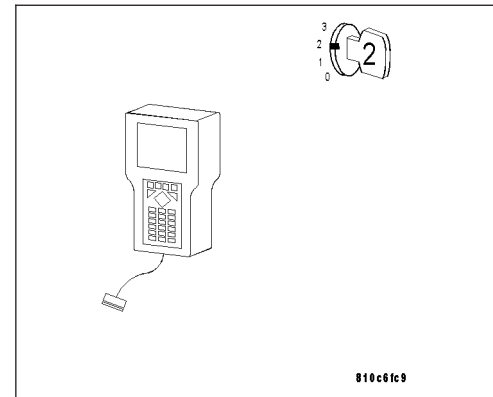
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN.

Does the DRB III® display RR BOW TRVL SEN BAS between 70–85 Counts?

Yes >> Go To 8

No >> Go To 2



2. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN BSE.

Momentarily connect a fused jumper wire between the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit and the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit.

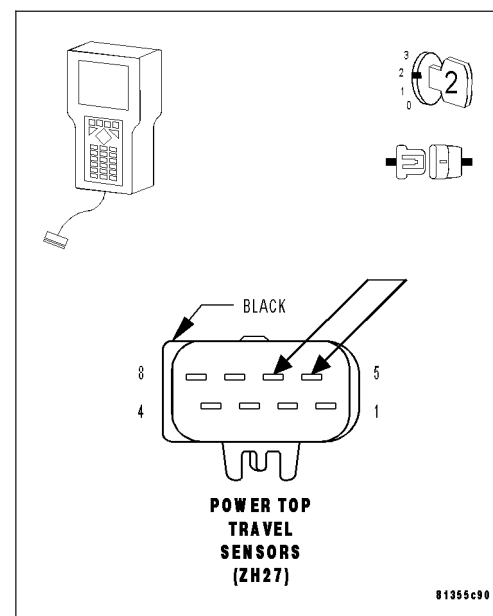
With the jumper connected, does the DRB III® display RR BOW TRVL SEN BSE above 100 Counts?

Yes >> Replace the Rear Bow Travel Sensor.

Note: Travel Sensors are replaced as a set of four.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



9640 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

3. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit

Remove the jumper wire.

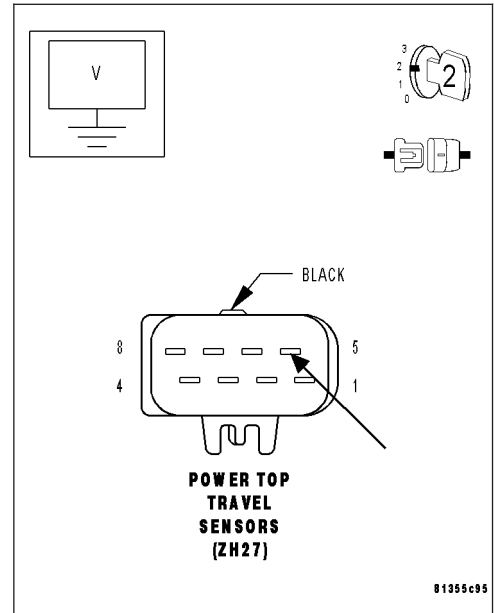
With the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Go To 6



4. Open Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) Circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

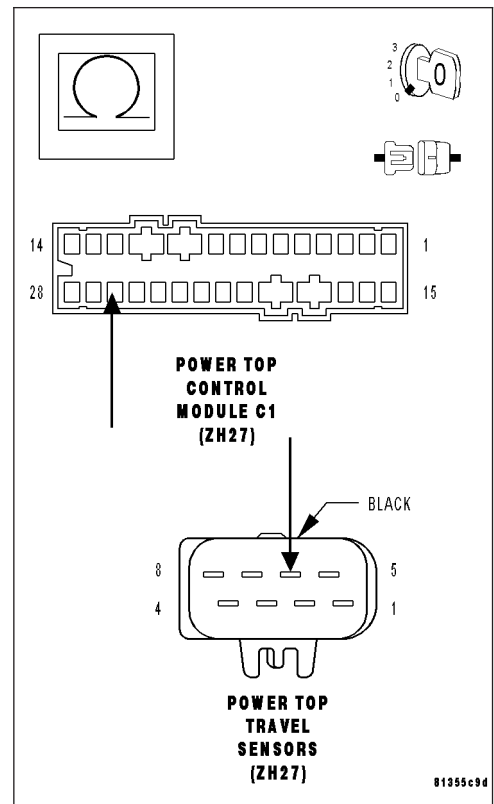
Measure the resistance of the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit from the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9640 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

5. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) Circuit Shorted to Ground

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit.

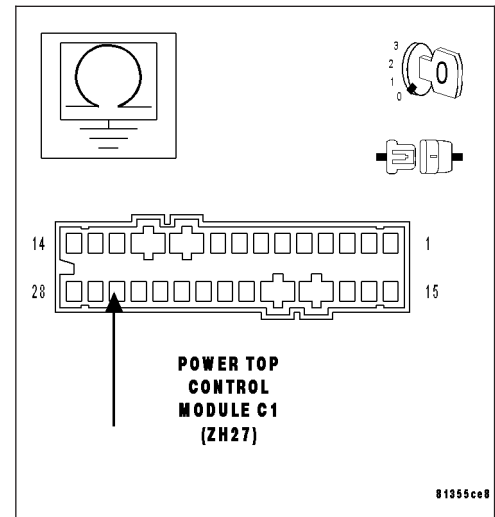
Is resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. Open Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) Circuit**

With the ignition on.

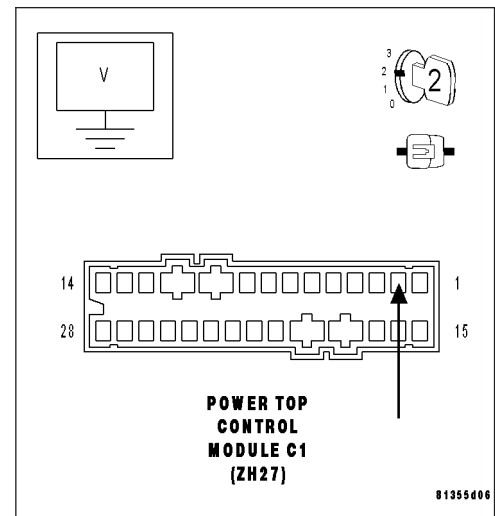
Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit by backprobing from the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 7



9640 REAR BOW TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

7. Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) Circuit Shorted to Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit.

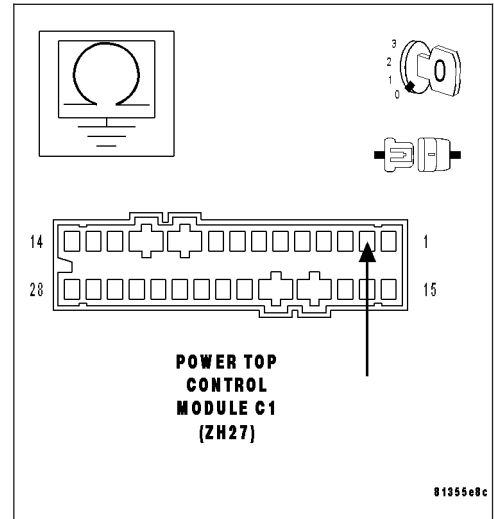
Is resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit for a short to ground.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



8. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

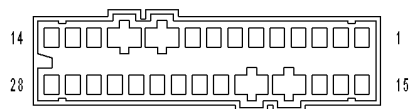
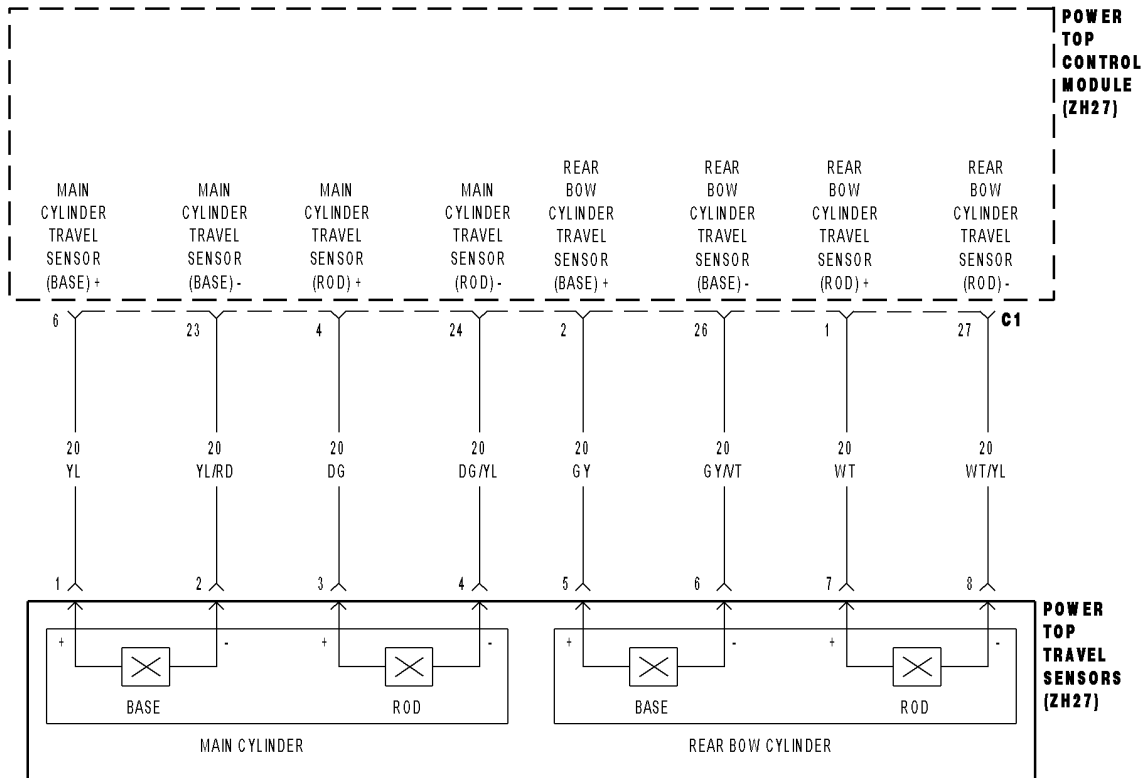
Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.

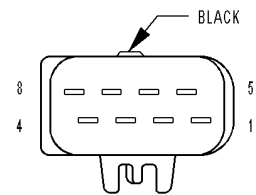
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9641 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9641 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

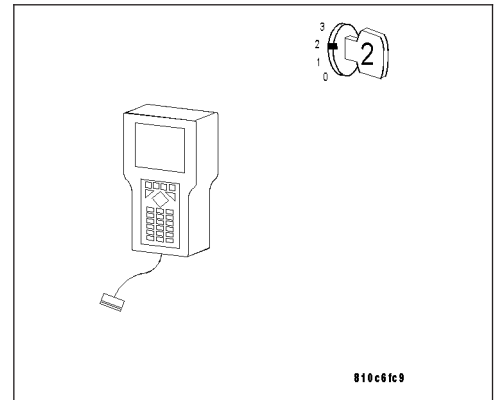
Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition on.
 The Convertible Top must be up and locked.
 With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN BSE.

Does the DRB III® display the RR BOW TRVL SEN BSE between 70 - 85 Counts?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
No >> Go To 2

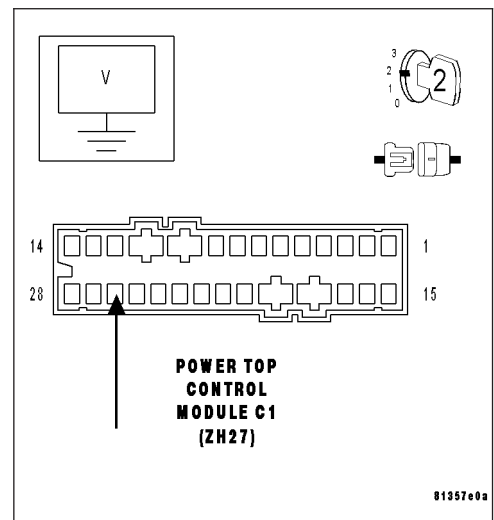


2. Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.
 Turn the ignition on.
 Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (-) circuit for a short to B(+).
No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9641 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)**3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

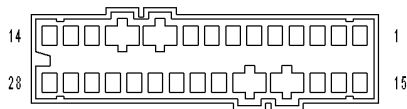
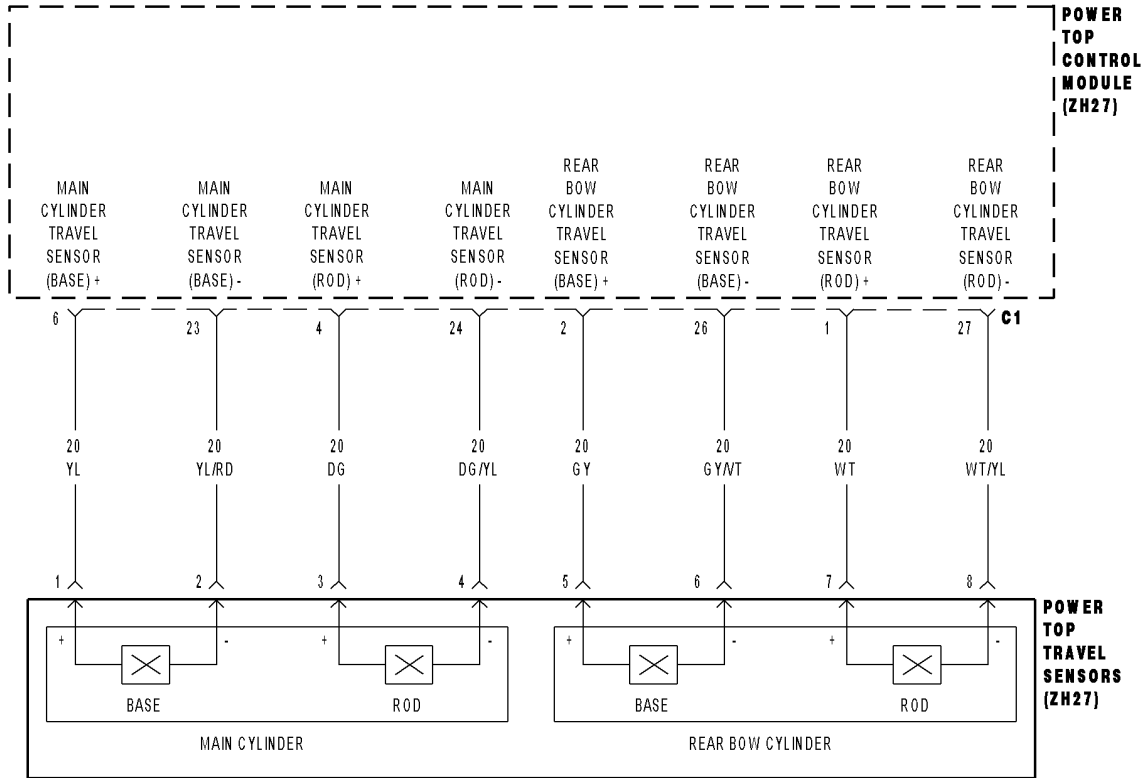
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

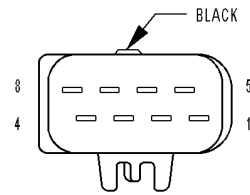
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9642 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9642 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (+) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side)

Turn the ignition on.

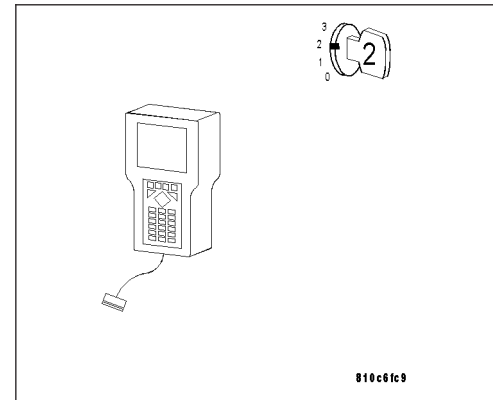
The Convertible Top must be up and locked.

With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the RR BOW TRVL SEN BSE.

Does the DRB III® display the RR BOW TRVL SEN BSE between 70 - 85?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Go To 2



2. Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Travel Sensor harness connector.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

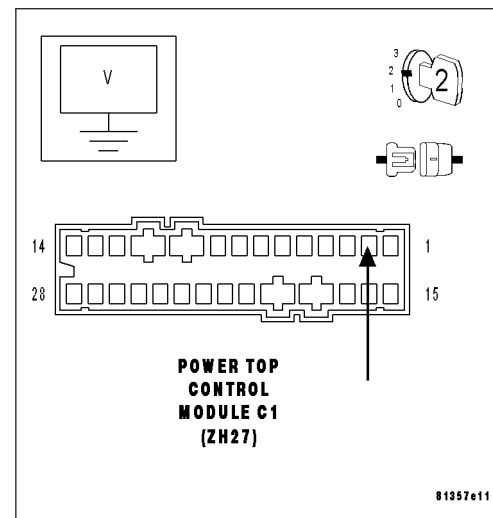
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit at the Power Top Control Module harness C1 connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Repair the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) (+) circuit for a short to B(+).

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9642 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) (+) SHORT CIRCUIT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

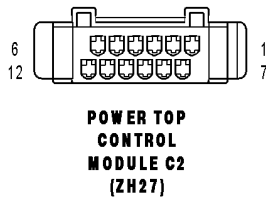
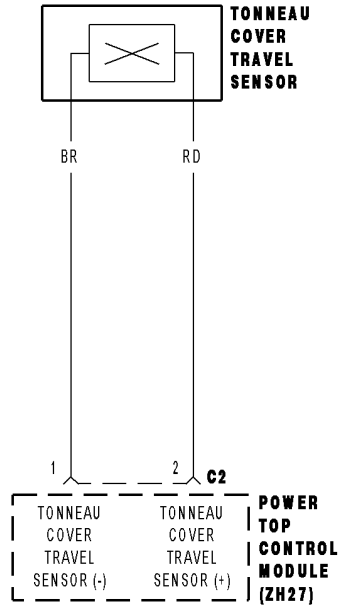
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9650 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND



9650 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a open or a short to ground on the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor +/- circuit.

Possible Causes
TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

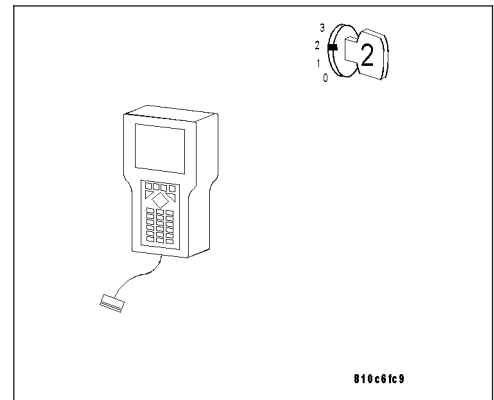
Diagnostic Test

1. Monitor the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor

Turn the ignition on.
 The Convertible Top must be up and locked.
 With the DRB III®, select Sensors Display and monitor the TON CVR TRVL SEN ROD.

Does the DRB III® display TON CVR TRL SEN ROD between 70–85 Counts?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
No >> Go To 2



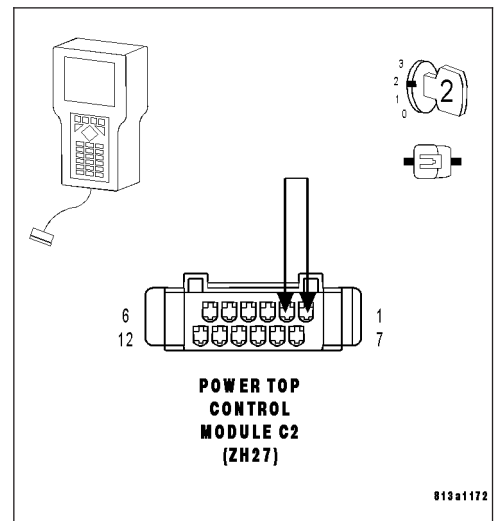
2. Power Top Control Module

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.
 Turn the ignition on.
 With the DRB III®, select Sensor Display and monitor the TON CVR TRL SEN ROD.

With a fused jumper wire, momentarily connect the jumper between the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (+) circuit and the (-) circuit at the PTCM.

With the jumper wire connected, does the DRB III®, display, TON CVR TRL SEN ROD above 100 Counts?

- Yes** >> Replace the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9650 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR +/- CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)**3. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

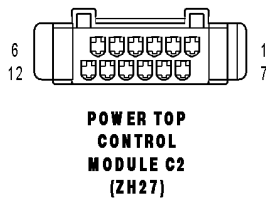
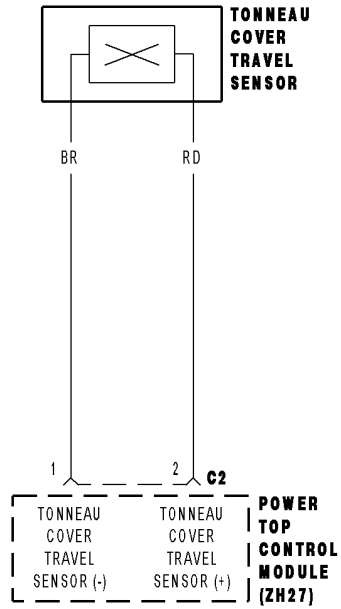
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
-

9651 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



9651 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (-) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (-) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (-) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

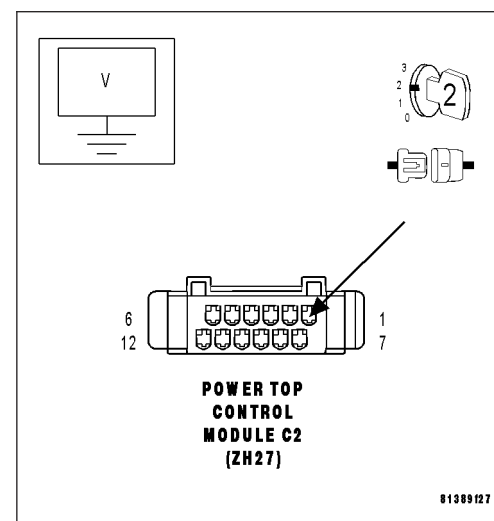
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

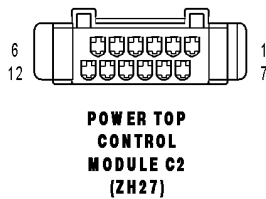
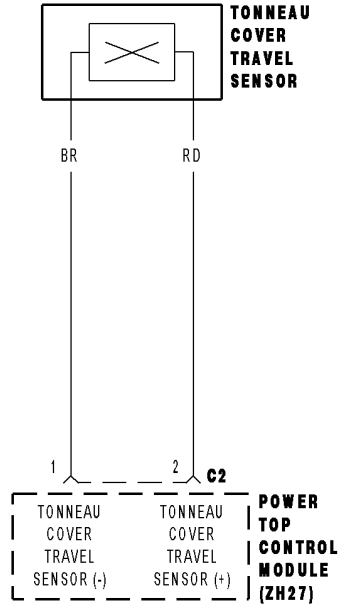
Measure the voltage of the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (-) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

- Yes** >> Repair the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (-) circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9652 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



9652 TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses a short to B(+) on the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (+) circuit.

Possible Causes
TRAVEL SENSOR (+) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (+) Short to B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

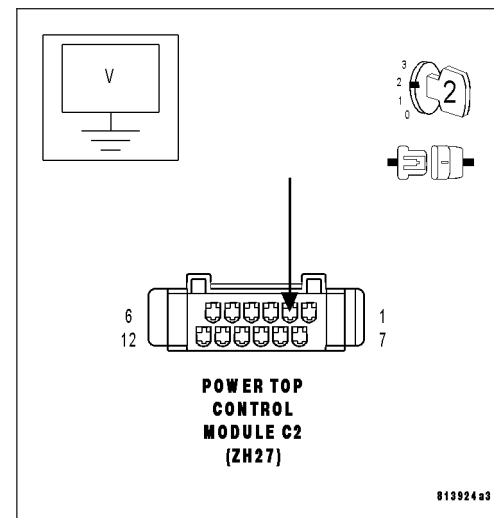
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

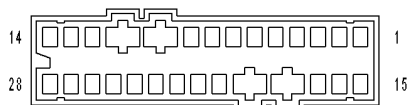
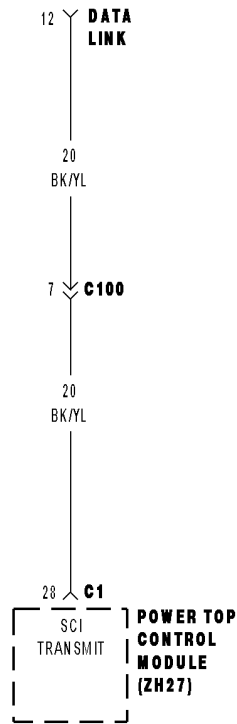
Measure the voltage of the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (+) circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?

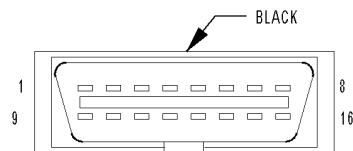
- Yes** >> Repair the Tonneau Cover Cylinder Travel Sensor (+) circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9701/9702 THERMO PROTECTION ACTIVE



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**DATA
LINK
CONNECTOR**

9701/9702 THERMO PROTECTION ACTIVE (CONTINUED)

Diagnostic Test**1. DTC Present in the Power Top Control Module (PTCM)**

This is an informational DTC reporting that the Convertible Top was opened and closed three times within a short period of time. The PTCM will disable the Top operation to allow the hydraulic system to cool down.

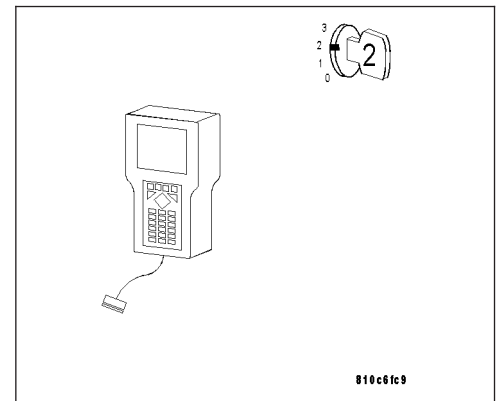
Allow the Power Top system to cool off for 30 minutes before operating the Top again.

With the DRB III®, erase this DTC from the PTCM after any other PTCM DTC(s) have been repaired.

PTCM Diagnostic Information complete.

Continue

Test Complete.



9710 RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module continuously senses the voltage on the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses high current flow on the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit when the Power Top Switch is pressed in the direction to lower the top.

Possible Causes
RIGHT ROTATION RELAY RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Right Rotation Relay Control Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

2. Right Rotation Relay

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Right Rotation Relay harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

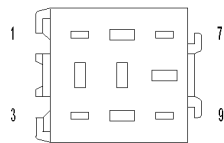
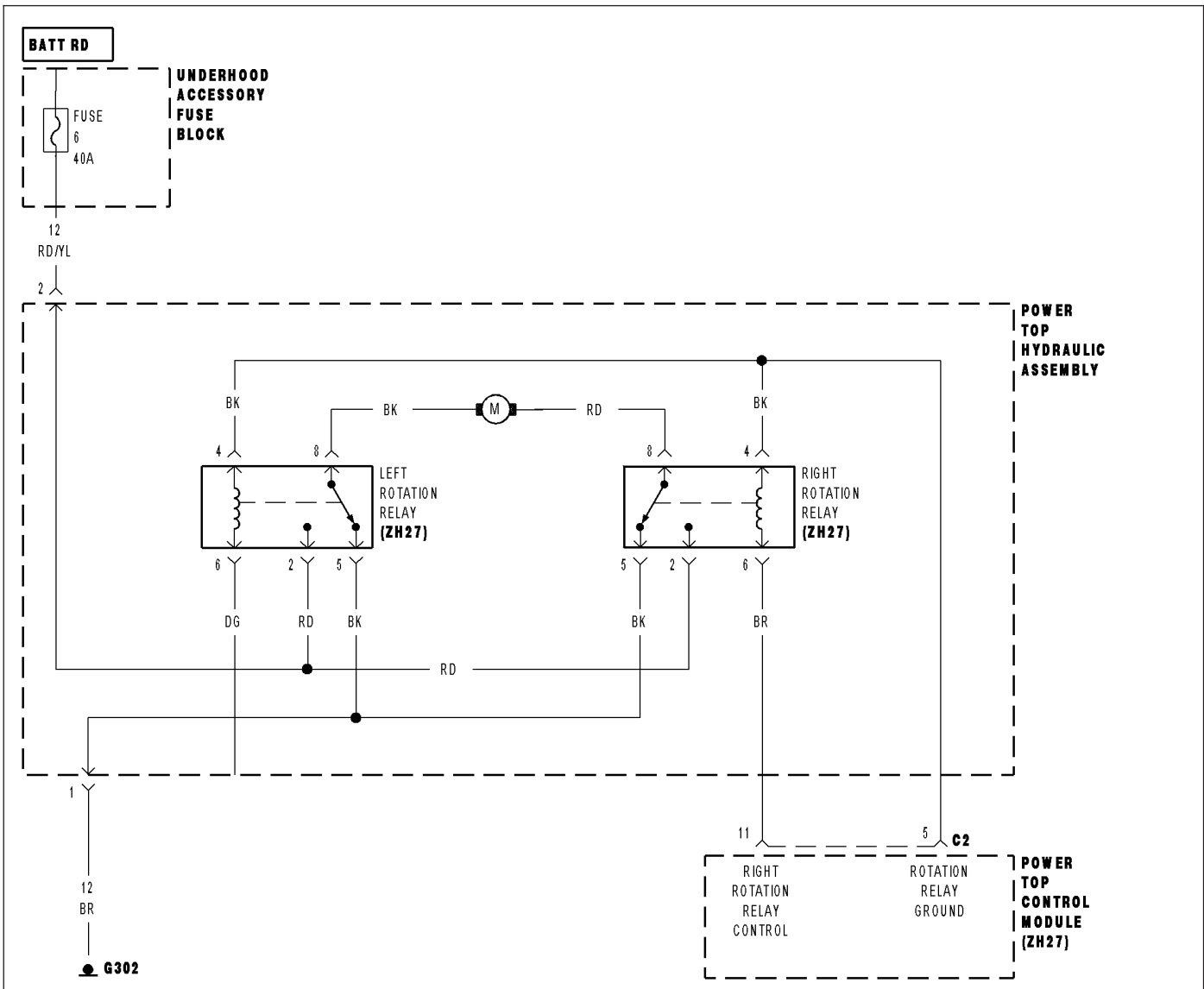
Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

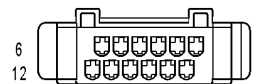
Yes >> Replace the Right Rotation Relay.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

9711 RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)



RIGHT ROTATION RELAY (ZH27)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C2 (ZH27)

9711 RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the PTCM senses B(+) on the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit.

Possible Causes
RIGHT ROTATION RELAY
OPEN RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT
OPEN ROTATION RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

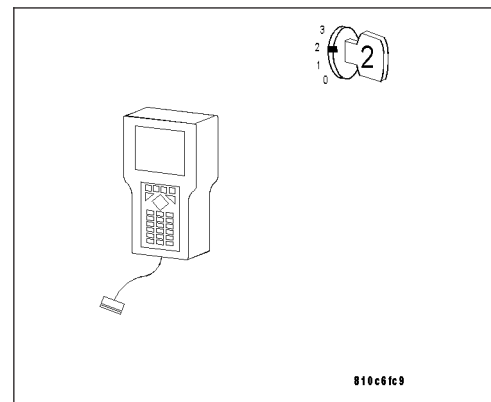
Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

Turn the ignition on.
With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Right/Left Relay Control Circuit Open/Short to B(+) DTCs set?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
No >> Go To 2

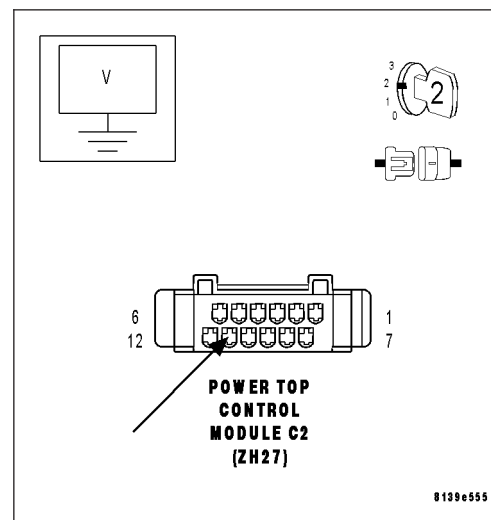


2. Right Rotation Relay Control Circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the PTCM C2 harness connector.
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.
Turn the ignition on.
Measure the voltage of the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit at the PTCM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
No >> Repair the Right Rotation Relay Control Circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9711 RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. PTCM

Turn the ignition off.

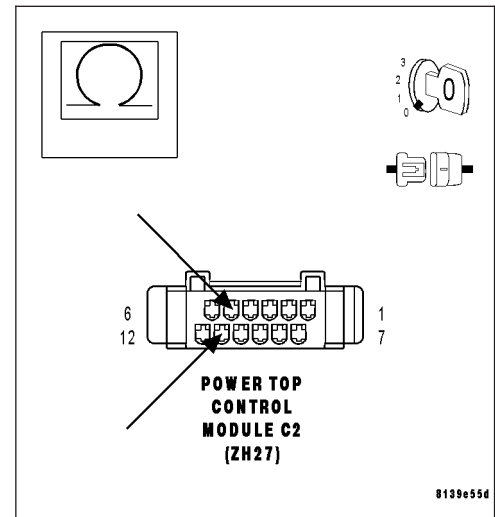
Measure the resistance between the Rotation Relay Ground circuit and the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 60.0 - 90.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4



4. Open Right Rotation Relay Control Circuit

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Right Rotation Relay harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

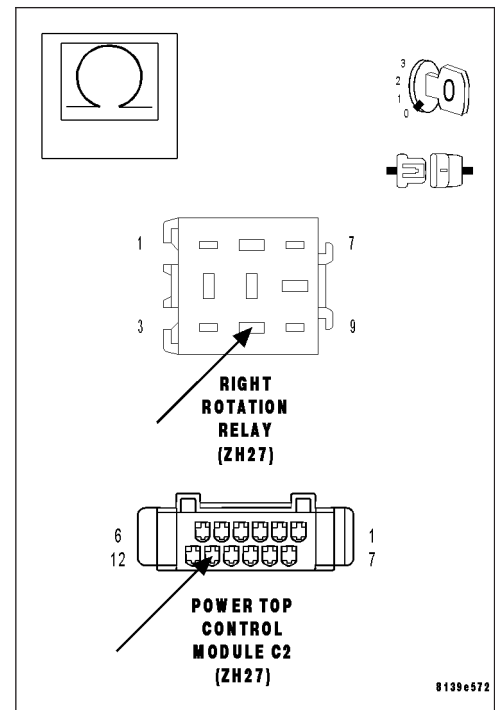
Measure the resistance of the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit from the Right Rotation Relay harness connector and the PTCM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9711 RIGHT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

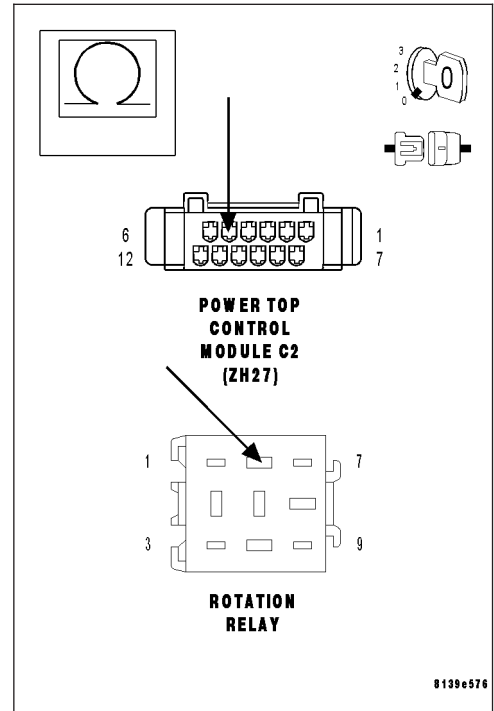
5. Open Rotation Relay Ground circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Rotation Relay Ground circuit from the Right Rotation Relay harness connector to the PTCM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Right Rotation Relay.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Rotation Relay Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



6. Rotation Relay Ground Circuit

Turn the ignition off.

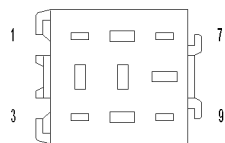
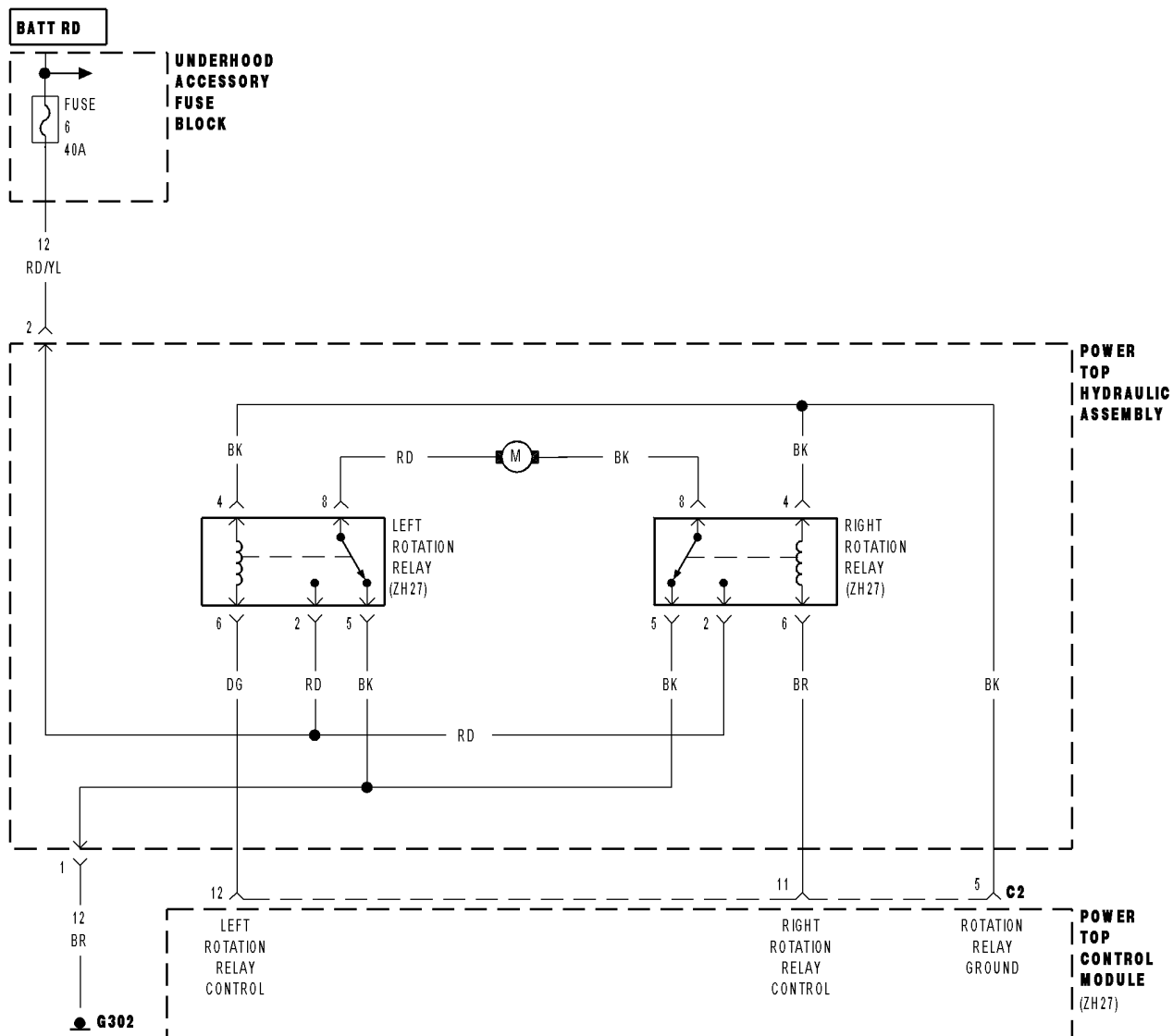
Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the Rotation Relay Ground circuit and the Right Rotation Relay Control circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

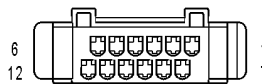
Is the resistance between 60.0 - 90.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Rotation Relay Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

9710 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



LEFT ROTATION RELAY (ZH27)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C2 (ZH27)

9710 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module continuously senses the voltage on the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses high current flow on the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit when the Power Top Switch is pressed in the direction to lower the top.

Possible Causes
LEFT ROTATION RELAY
LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Left Rotation Relay Control Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

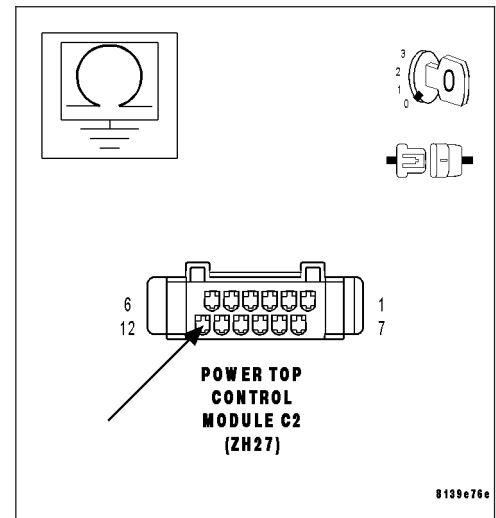
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit.

Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Left Rotation Relay

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Left Rotation Relay harness connector.

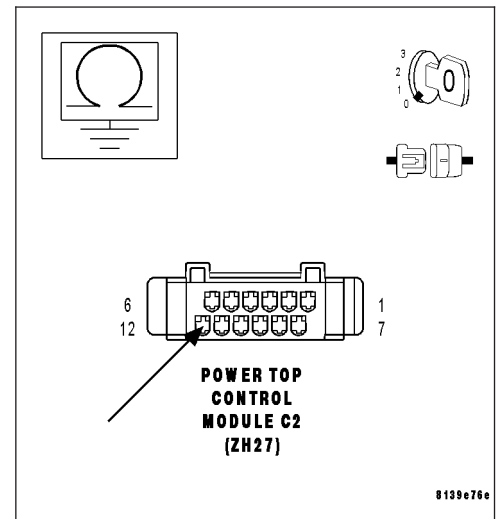
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit.

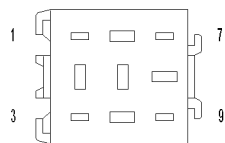
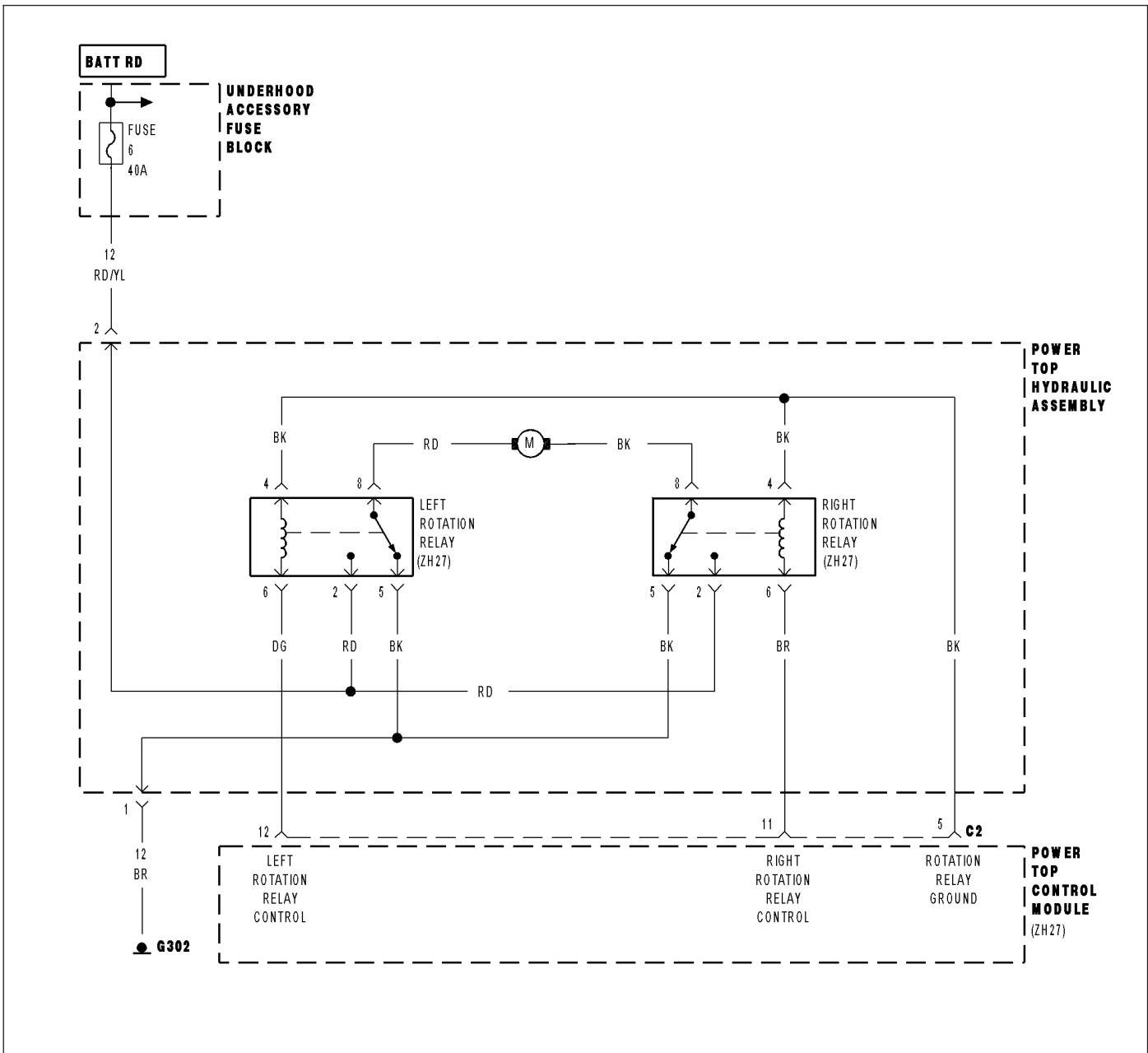
Is the resistance above 100k ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Left Rotation Relay.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

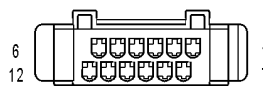
No >> Repair the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9721 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)



LEFT ROTATION RELAY (ZH27)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C2 (ZH27)

9721 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the PTCM senses B(+) on the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit.

Possible Causes
LEFT ROTATION RELAY
OPEN LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT
OPEN ROTATION RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT
LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHOR TO B(+)
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

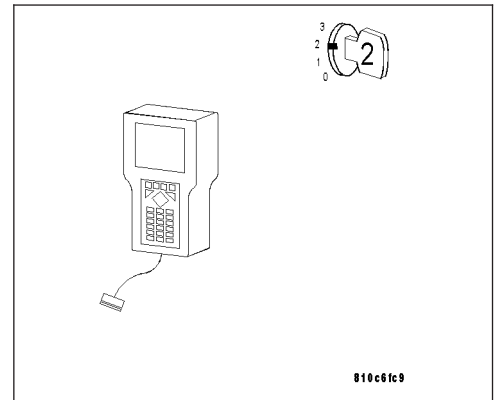
Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

Turn the ignition on.
With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Right/Left Relay Control Circuit Open/Short to B(+) DTCs set?

- Yes** >> Go To 6
No >> Go To 2

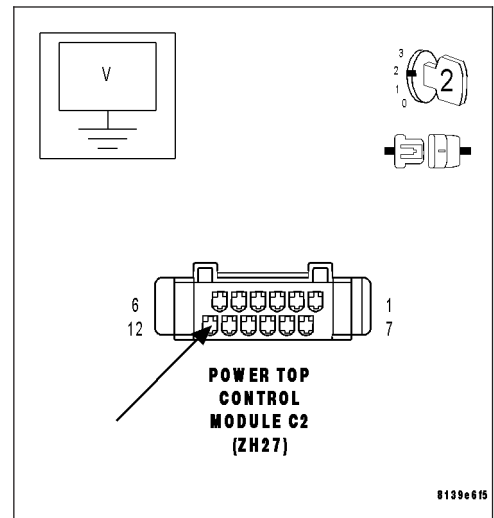


2. Left Rotation Relay Control Circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the PTCM C2 harness connector.
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.
Turn the ignition on.
Measure the voltage of the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit at the PTCM C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volts?

- Yes** >> Go To 3
No >> Repair the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9721 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. PTCM

Turn the ignition off.

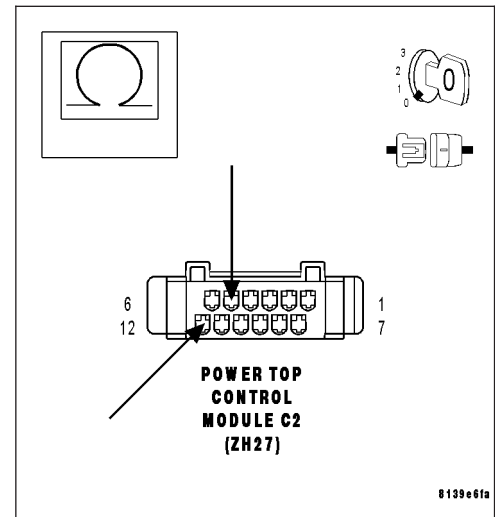
Measure the resistance between the Rotation Relay Ground circuit and the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 60.0 - 90.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4



4. Left Rotation Relay Control Circuit

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Left Rotation Relay harness connector.

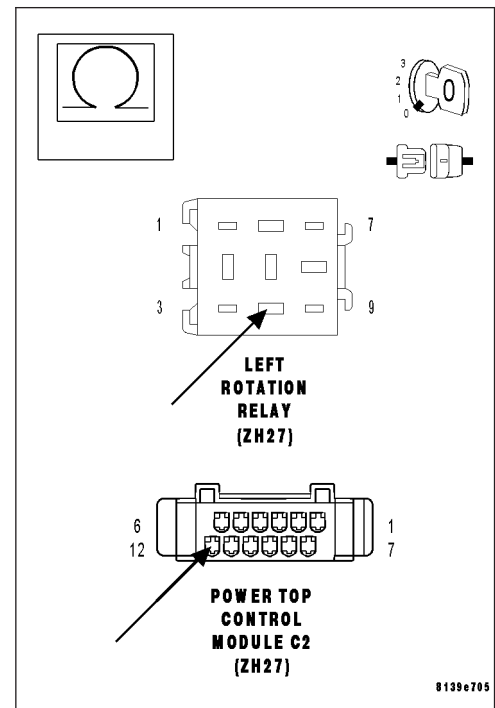
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit from the Left Rotation Relay harness connector and the PTCM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit for an open. Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9721 LEFT ROTATION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

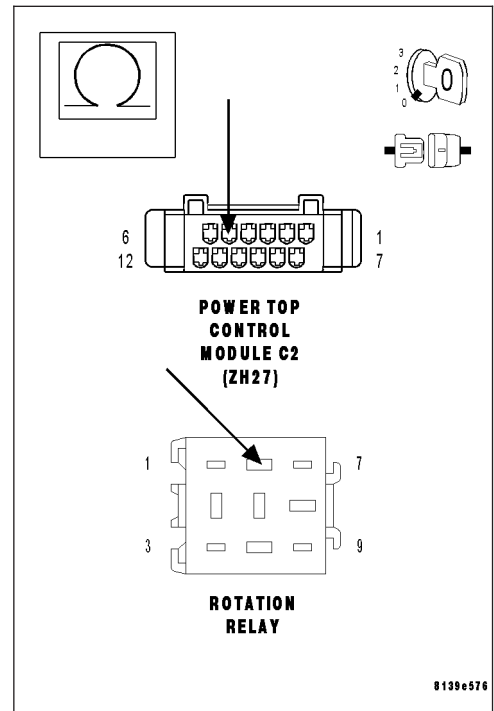
5. Open Rotation Relay Ground circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Rotation Relay Ground circuit from the Left Rotation Relay harness connector to the PTCM C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Left Rotation Relay.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Rotation Relay Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



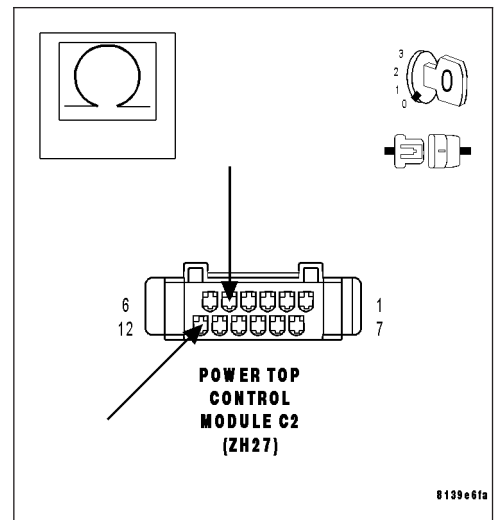
6. Rotation Relay Ground Circuit

Turn the ignition off.

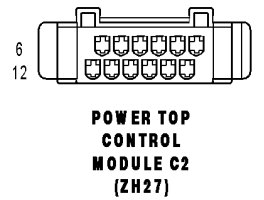
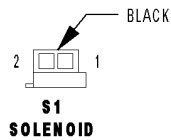
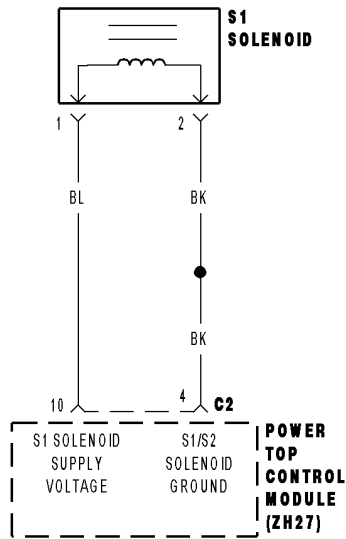
Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector. Measure the resistance between the Rotation Relay Ground circuit and the Left Rotation Relay Control circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 60.0 - 90.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Rotation Relay Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9810 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



9810 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit.
- **Set Condition:** The PTCM senses high current flow on the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY
HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 harness connector.

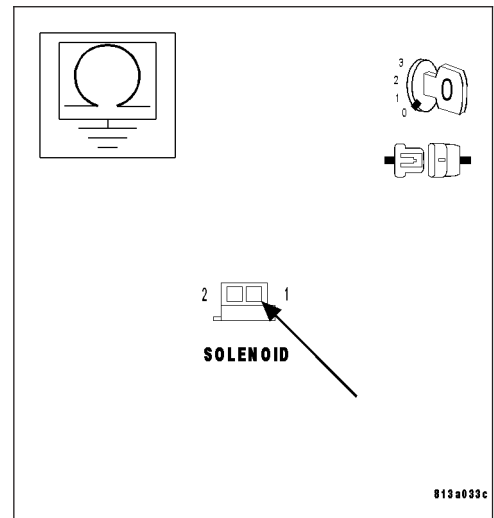
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



2. Hydraulic Solenoid S1

With the ignition off.

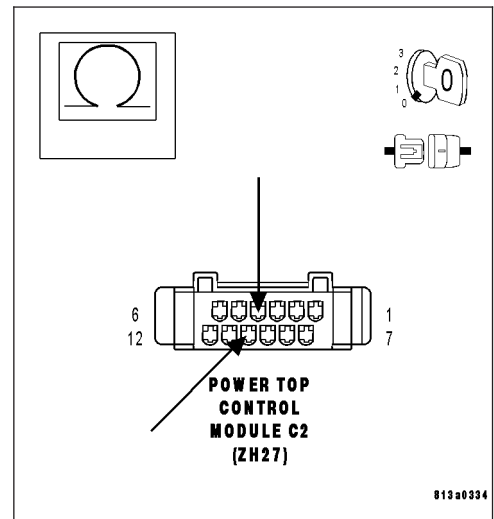
Reconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Ground circuit.

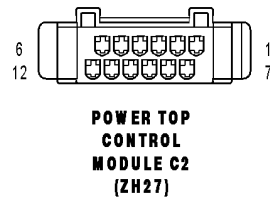
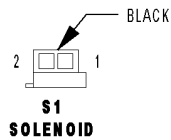
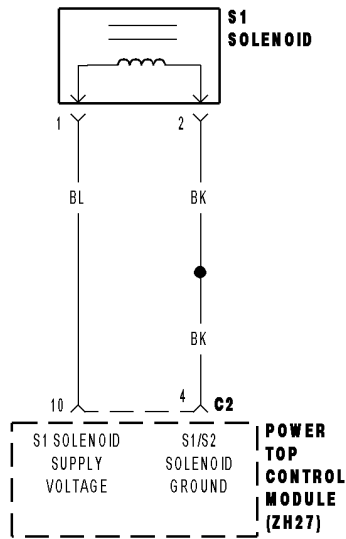
Is the resistance above 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9811 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)



9811 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the PTCM senses B(+) on the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY)
OPEN HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT
HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
OPEN HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1/S2 GROUND CIRCUIT
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

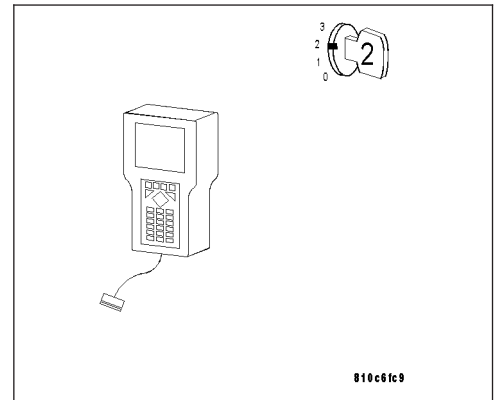
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Supply Circuit Open/Short to B(+) DTCs set?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Go To 2



2. Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

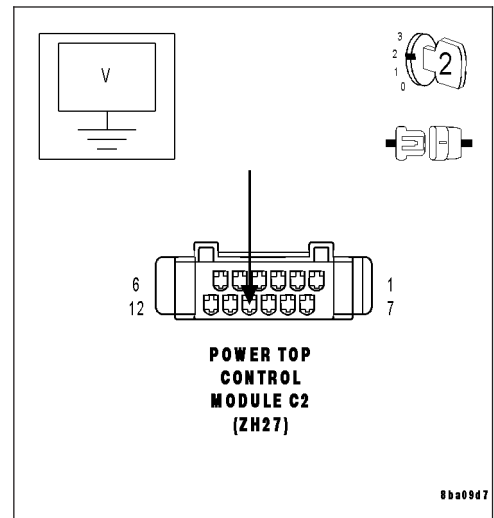
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9811 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. Hydraulic Solenoid S1

With the ignition off.

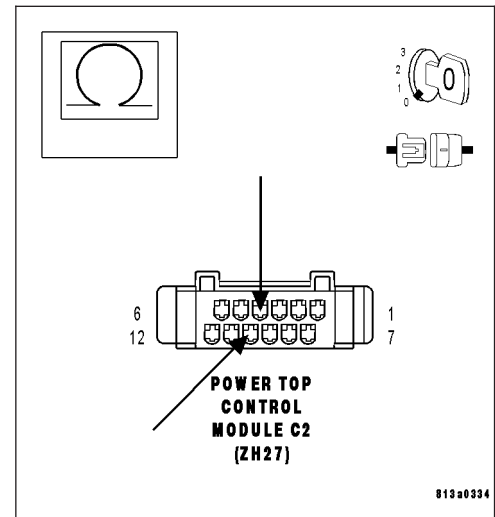
Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 6.0 - 15.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4

**4. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 harness connector.

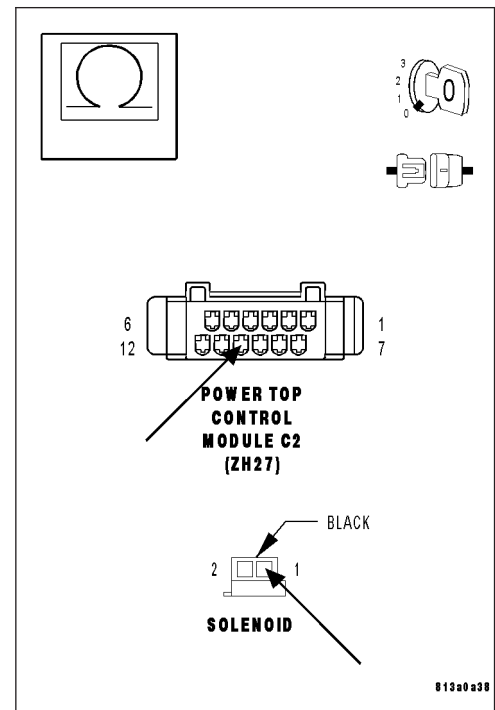
Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9811 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

5. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S1 harness connector.

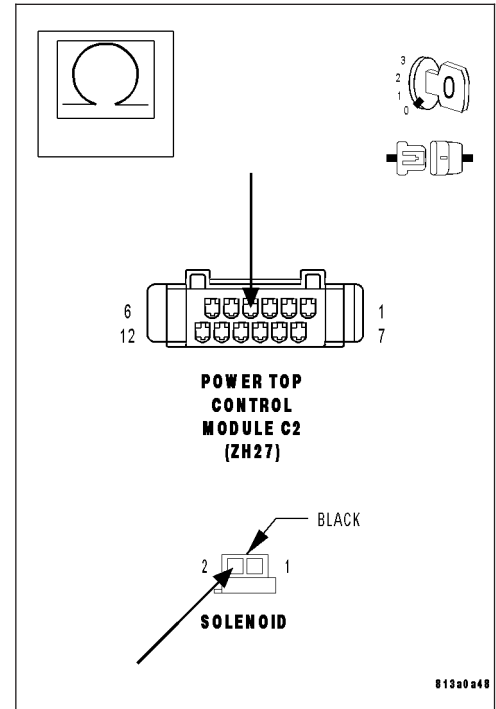
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



6. PTCM

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit by backprobing from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

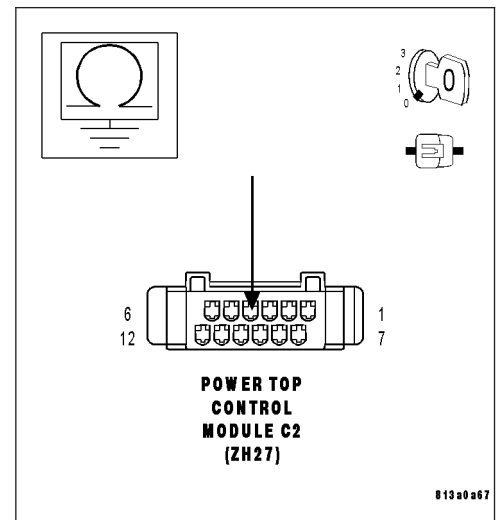
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit for an open.

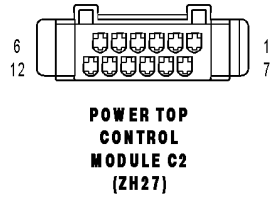
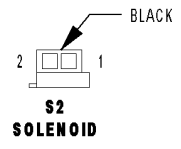
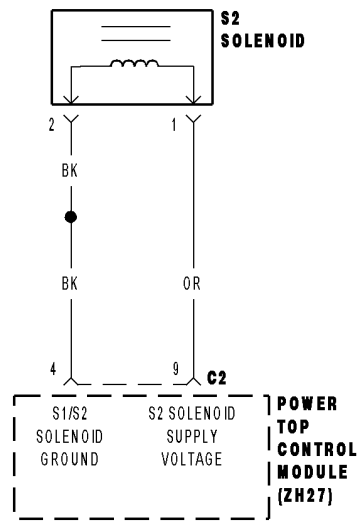
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9820 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



9820 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit.
- **Set Condition:** The PTCM senses high current flow on the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY
HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 harness connector.

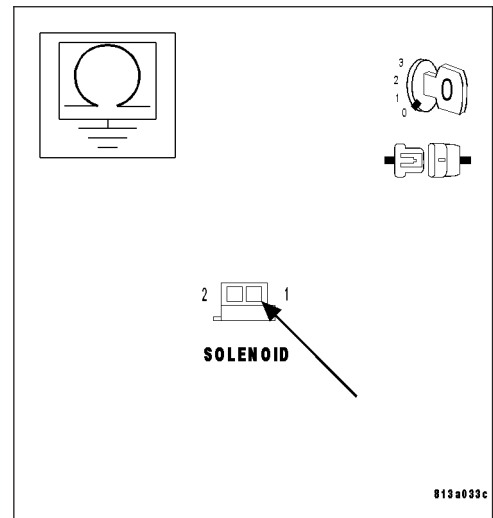
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



2. Hydraulic Solenoid S2

With the ignition off.

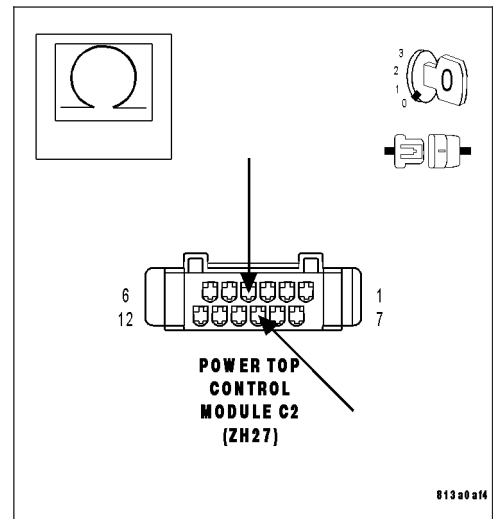
Reconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Ground circuit.

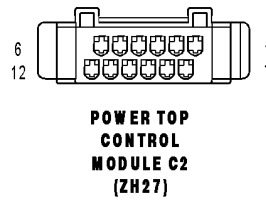
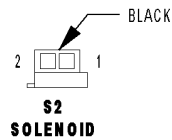
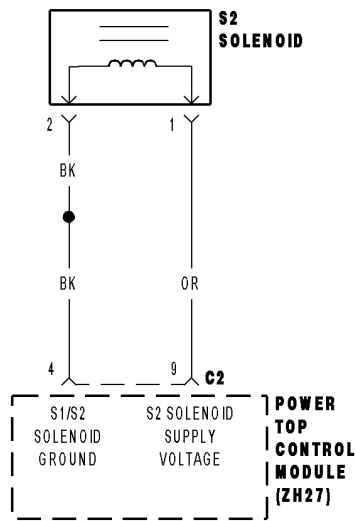
Is the resistance above 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9821 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)



9821 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the PTCM senses B(+) on the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY)
OPEN HYRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT
OPEN HYRAULIC SOLENOID S1/S2 GROUND CIRCUIT
HYRAULIC SOLENOID S1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

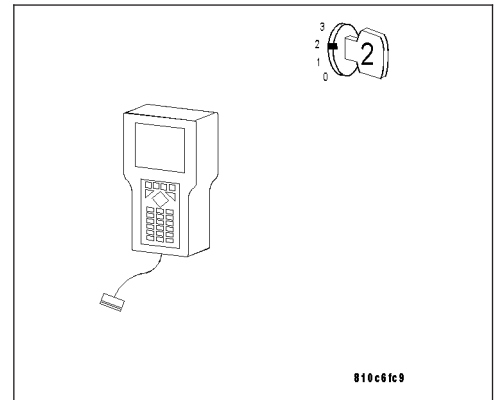
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Supply Circuit Open/Short to B(+) DTCs set?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Go To 2



2. Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

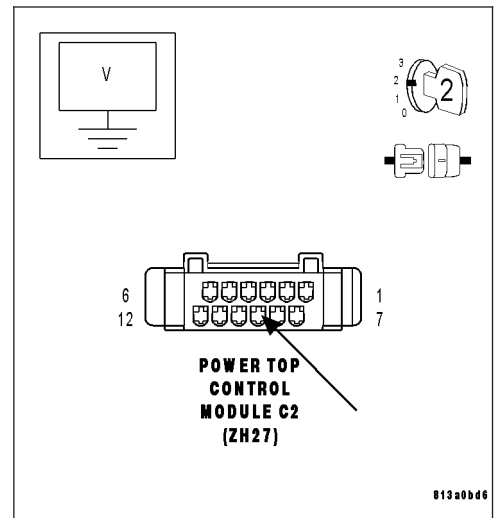
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9821 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. Hydraulic Solenoid S2

With the ignition off.

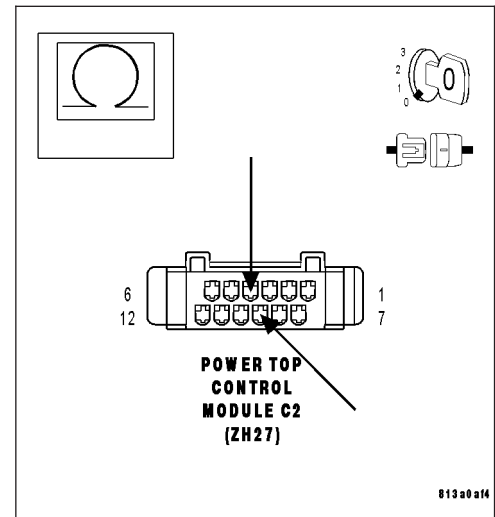
Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 6.0 - 15.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4

**4. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S1 Supply Voltage circuit**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 harness connector.

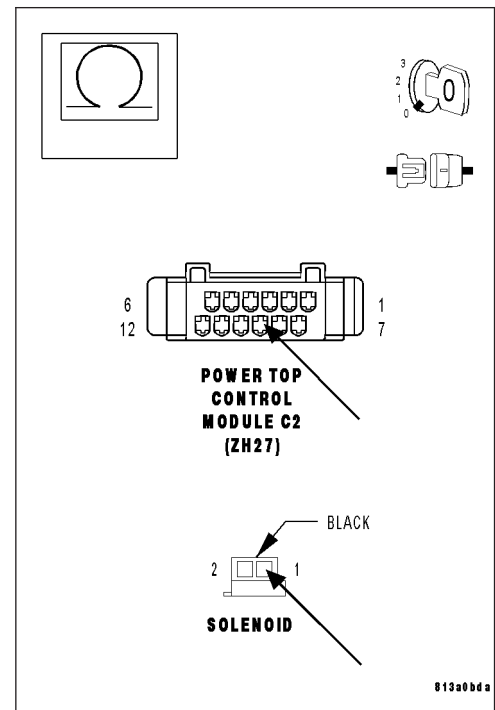
Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 Supply Voltage circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9821 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S2 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

5. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 harness connector.

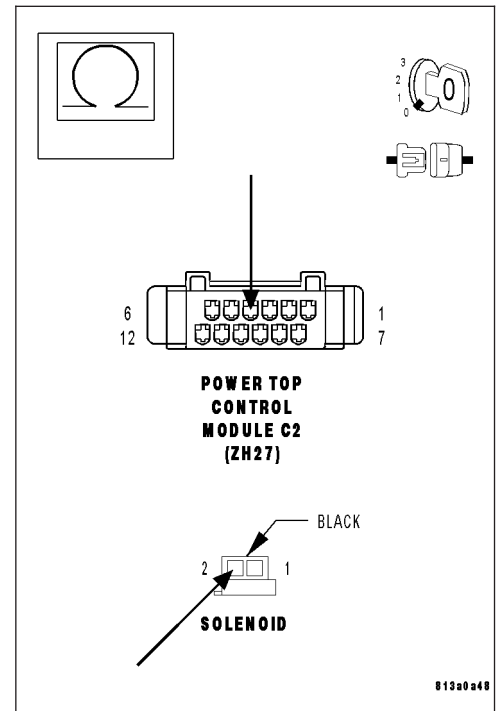
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



6. PTCM

Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit by backprobing the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

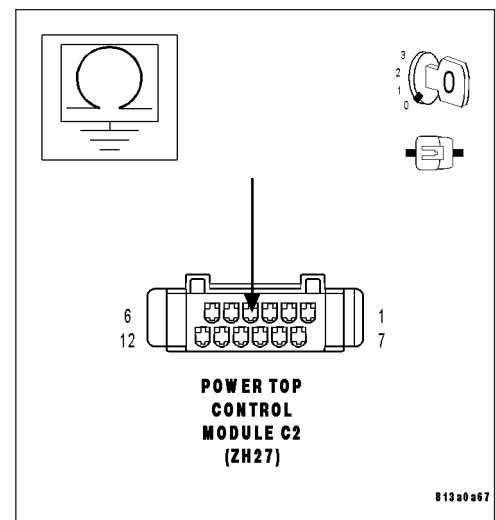
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S1/S2 Ground circuit for an open.

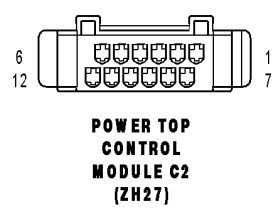
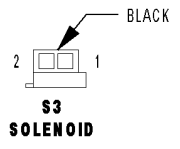
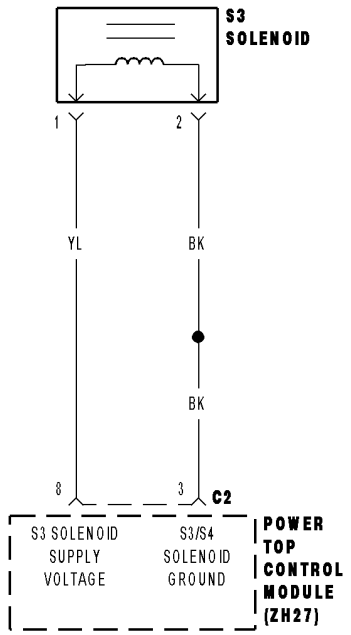
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9830 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



9830 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 circuit.
- **Set Condition:** The PTCM senses high current flow on the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY
HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 harness connector.

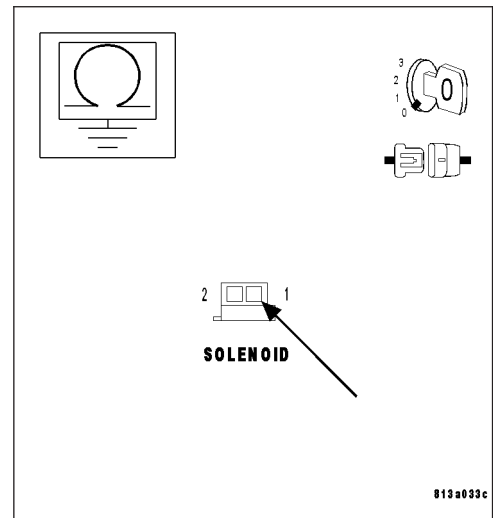
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



2. Hydraulic Solenoid S3

With the ignition off.

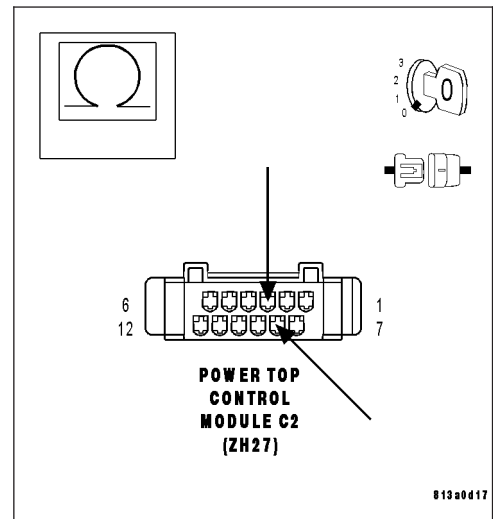
Reconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Ground circuit.

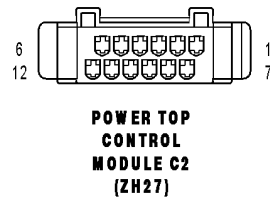
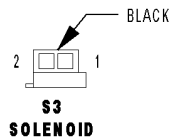
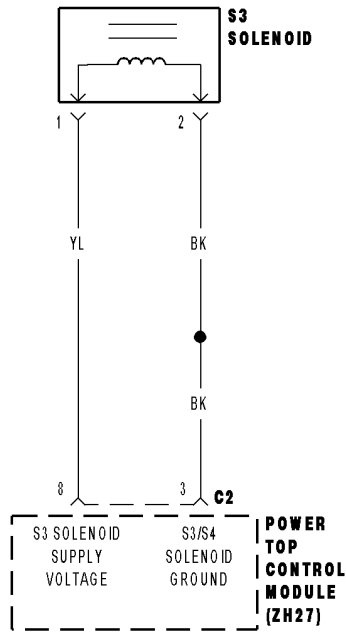
Is the resistance above 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9831 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)



9831 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the PTCM senses B(+) on the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY)
OPEN HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT
HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
OPEN HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3/S4 GROUND CIRCUIT
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

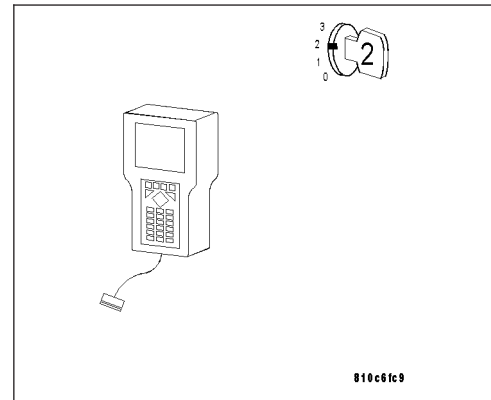
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Supply Circuit Open/Short to B(+) DTCs set?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Go To 2



2. Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

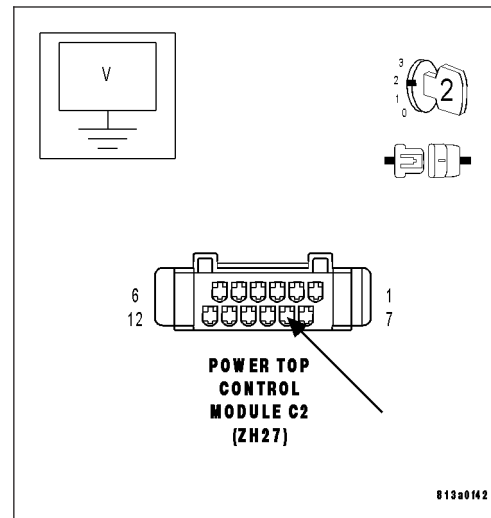
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9831 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

3. Hydraulic Solenoid S3

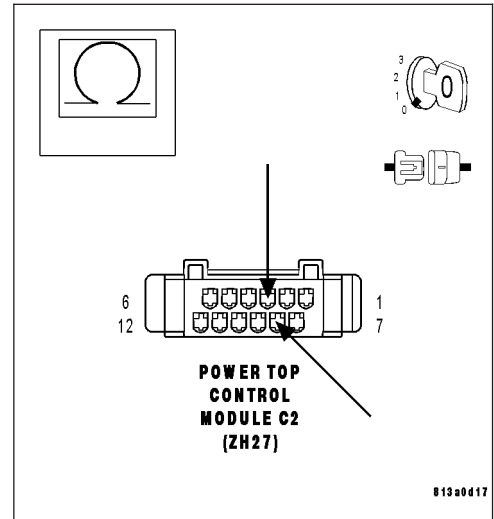
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 6.0 - 15.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4



4. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit

With the ignition off.

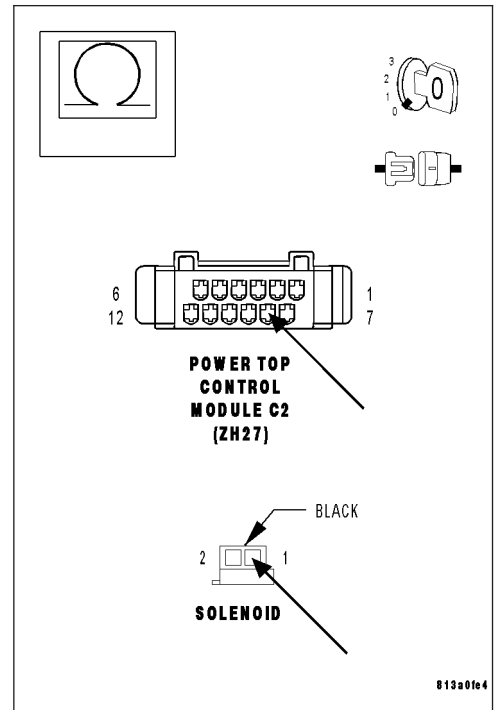
Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 Supply Voltage circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9831 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

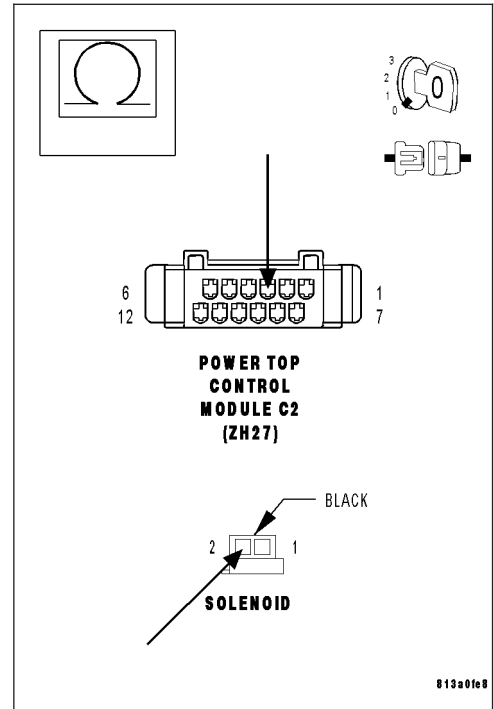
5. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S3 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



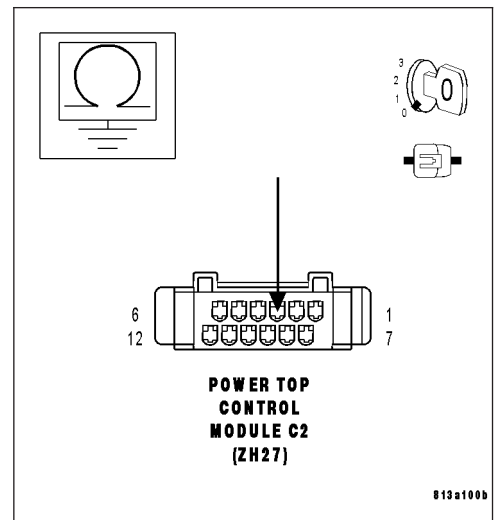
6. PTCM

Turn the ignition off.

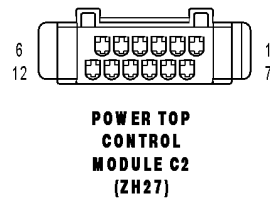
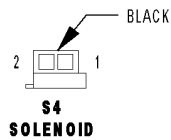
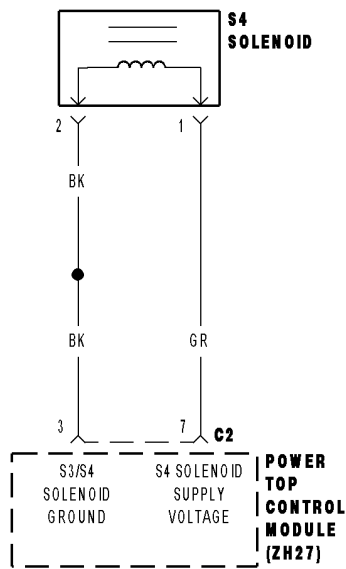
Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit by backprobing the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9840 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



9840 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit.
- **Set Condition:** The PTCM senses high current flow on the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY
HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 harness connector.

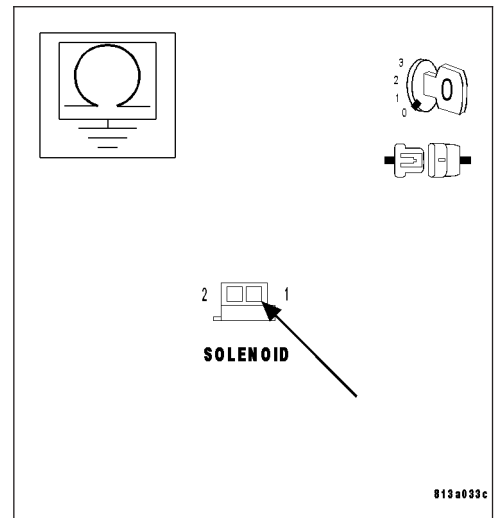
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit.

Is the resistance above 100 kohms?

Yes >> Go To 2

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



2. Hydraulic Solenoid S4

With the ignition off.

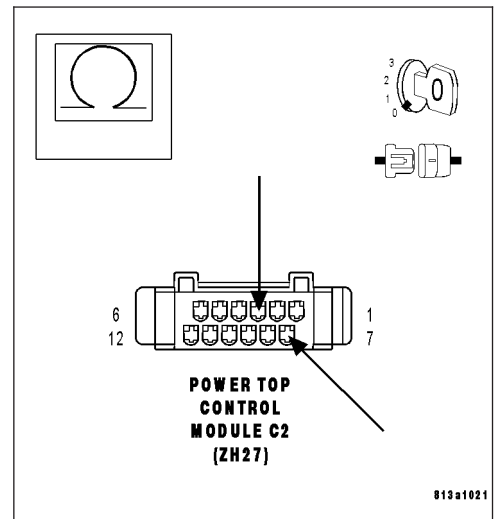
Reconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Ground circuit.

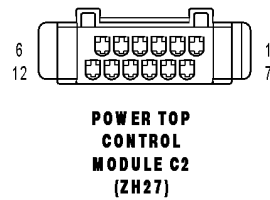
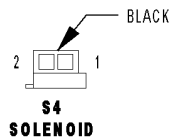
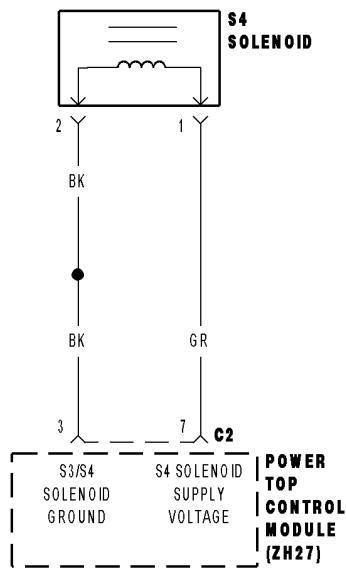
Is the resistance above 3.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9841 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+)



9841 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** With the ignition on, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) continuously senses the voltage on the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit.
- **Set Condition:** When the PTCM senses B(+) on the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY)
OPEN HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT
HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
OPEN HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S3/S4 GROUND CIRCUIT
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

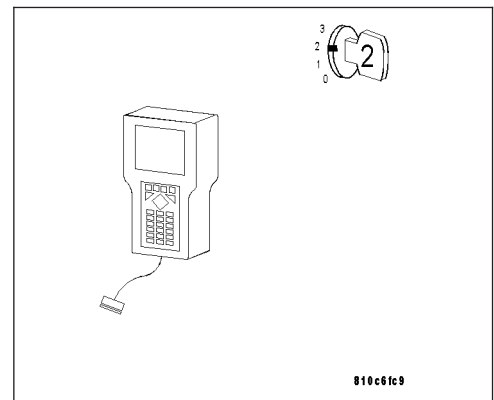
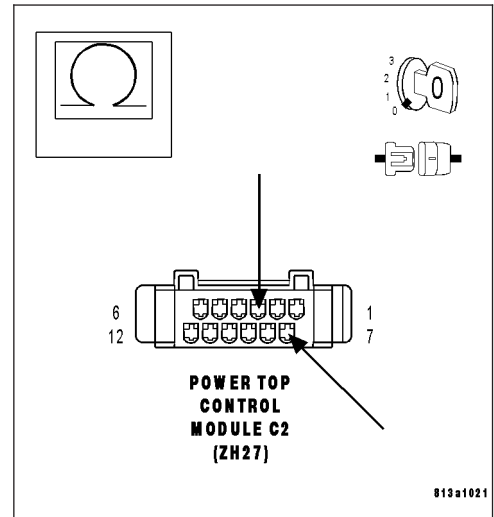
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Supply Circuit Open/Short to B(+) DTCs set?

Yes >> Go To 6

No >> Go To 2



9841 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

2. Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

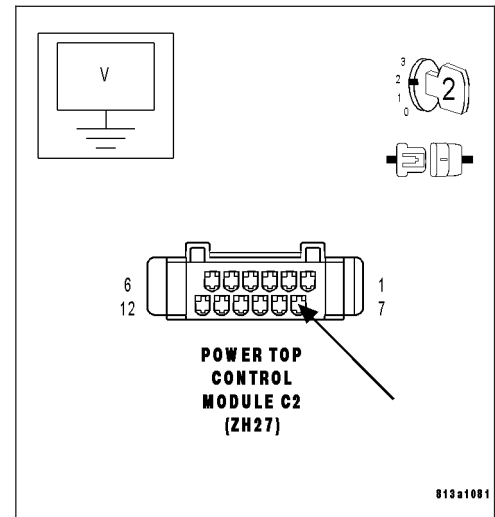
Measure the voltage of the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit at the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Go To 3

No >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit for a short to B(+).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

**3. Hydraulic Solenoid S4**

With the ignition off.

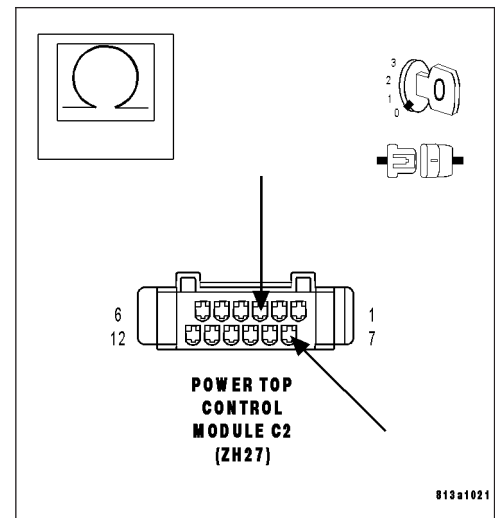
Measure the resistance between the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit and the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 6.0 - 15.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4



9841 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

4. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit

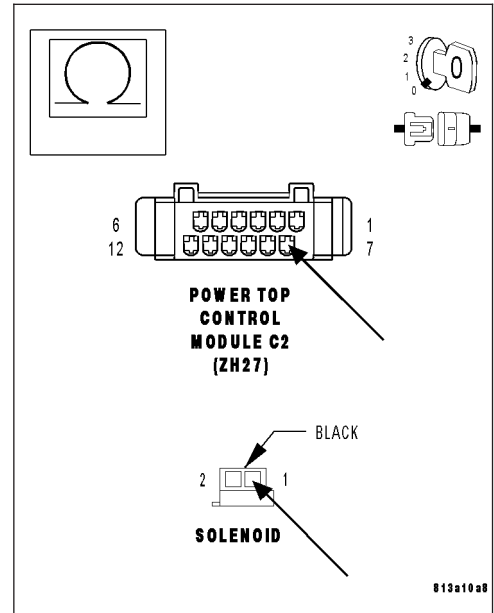
With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 harness connector.

Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Go To 5
- No** >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 Supply Voltage circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



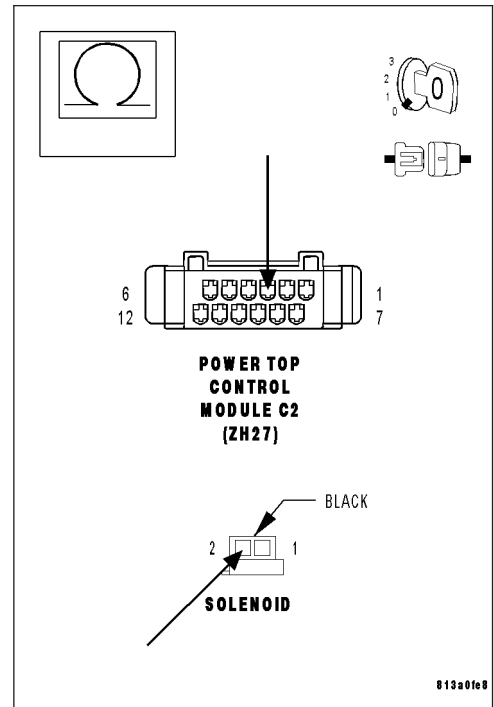
5. Open Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit from the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector to the Hydraulic Solenoid S4 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9841 HYDRAULIC SOLENOID S4 SUPPLY VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OPEN/SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

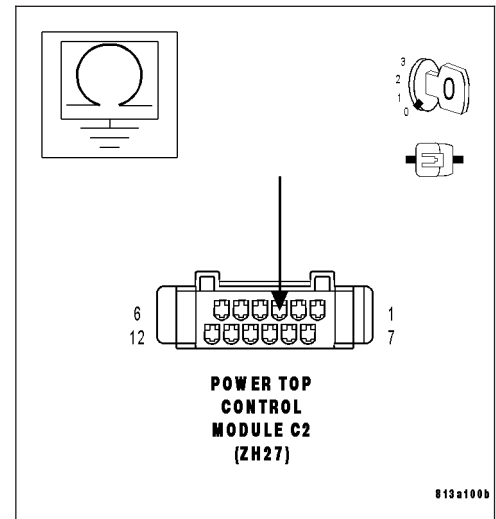
6. PTCM

Turn the ignition off.

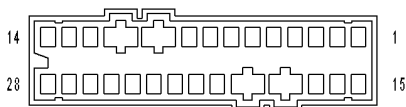
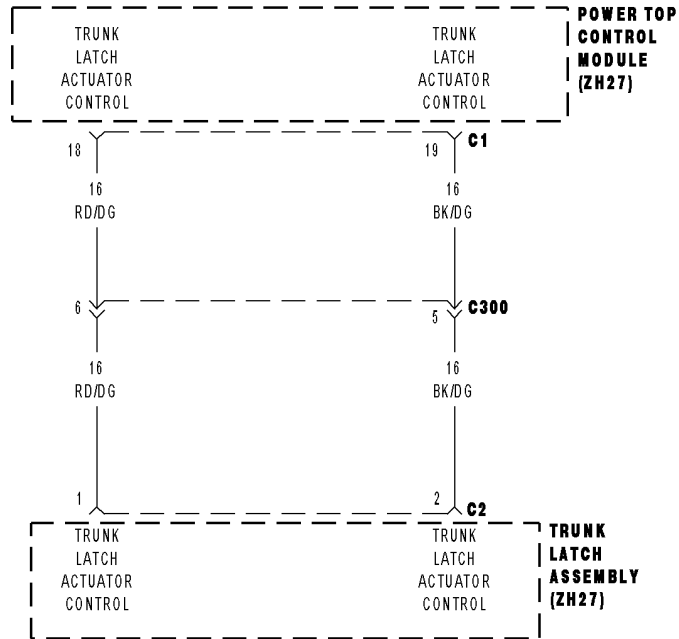
Measure the resistance between ground and the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit by backprobing the Power Top Control Module C2 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

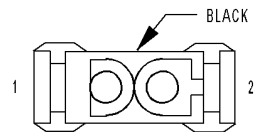
- Yes** >> Repair the Hydraulic Solenoid S3/S4 Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9860 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C2
(ZH27)**

9860 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses high current flow on the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit.

Possible Causes
TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

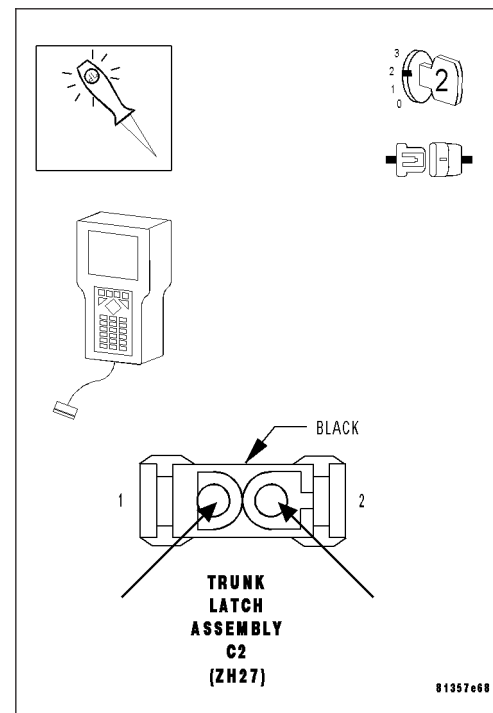
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to between the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit and the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit at the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

With the DRB III®, select Actuator Test and actuate the TRUNK LATCH ACT UNLOCK.

Does the test light illuminate brightly when actuated?

- Yes** >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



9860 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

2. Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

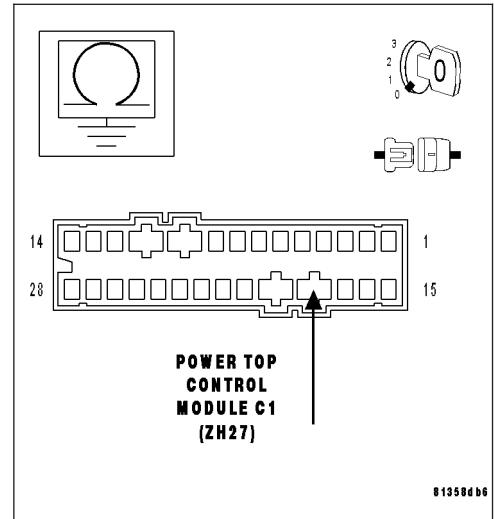
Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

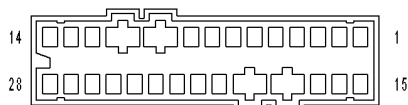
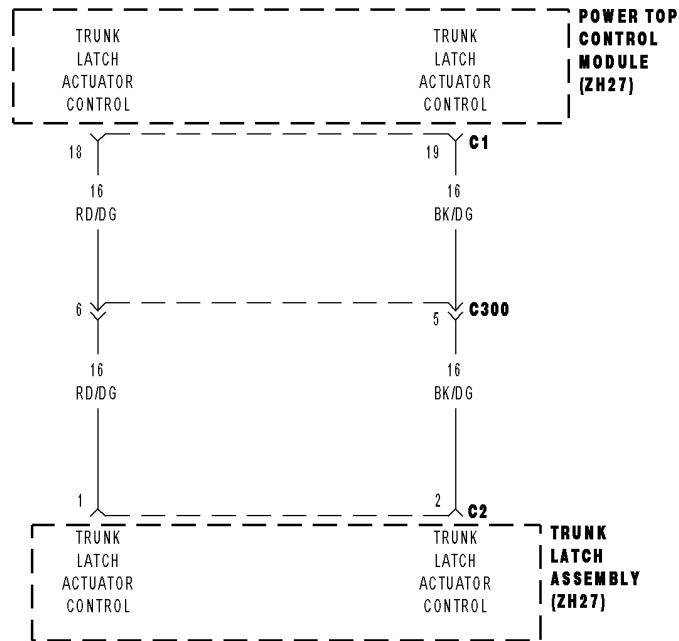
Measure the resistance between ground and the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit.

Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

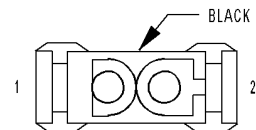
- Yes** >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9861 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C2
(ZH27)**

9861 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses B(+) on the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit.

Possible Causes
TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
OPEN TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT
OPEN TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT
TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to between the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit and the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit at the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

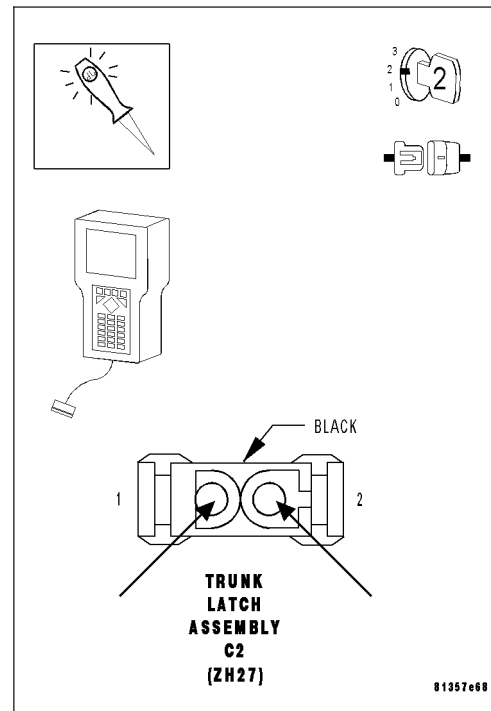
Turn the ignition on.

With DRBIII®, select Actuator Test and actuate the TRUNK LATCH ACT UNLOCK.

Does the test light illuminate brightly when actuated?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



9861 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

2. Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control Circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

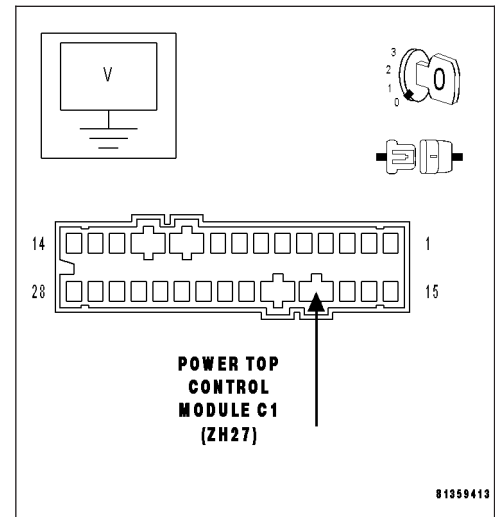
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage between ground and the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3

**3. Trunk Latch Actuator**

Turn the ignition off.

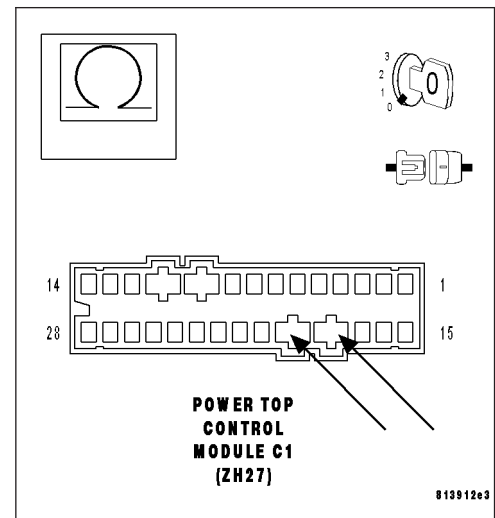
Reconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit and the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit from the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 3.0 - 7.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4



9861 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

4. Open Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control Circuit

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

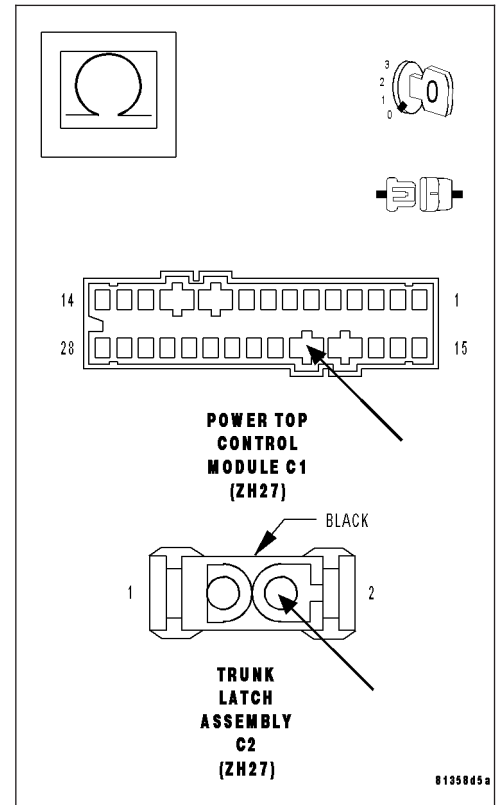
Measure the resistance of the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit from the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



5. Open Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control Circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit from the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

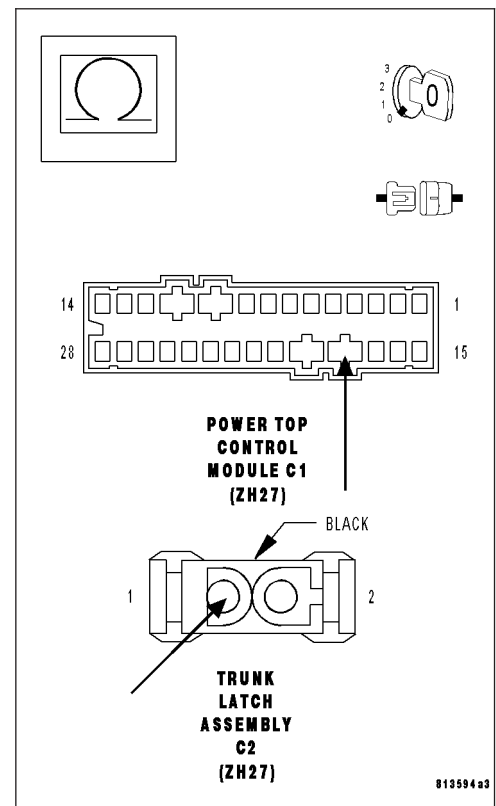
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.

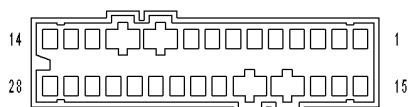
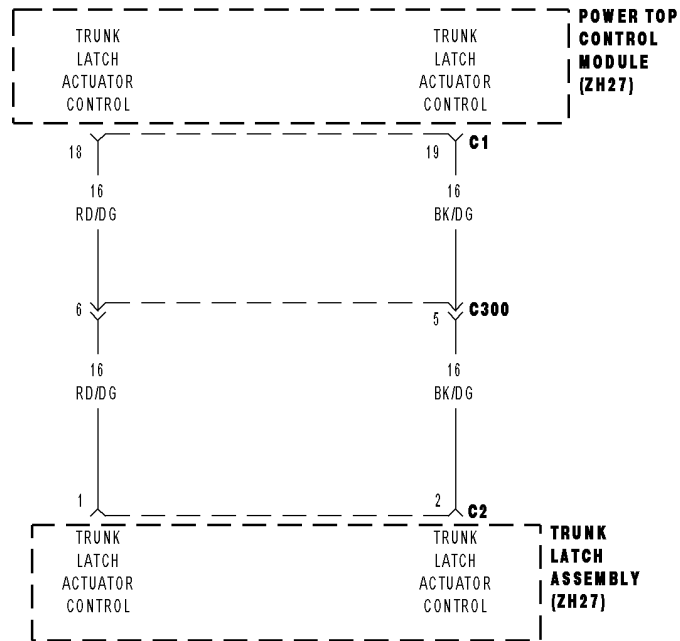
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit for an open.

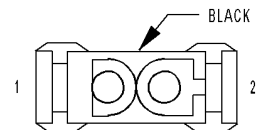
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9870 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C2
(ZH27)**

9870 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses high current flow on the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit.

Possible Causes
TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition on.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

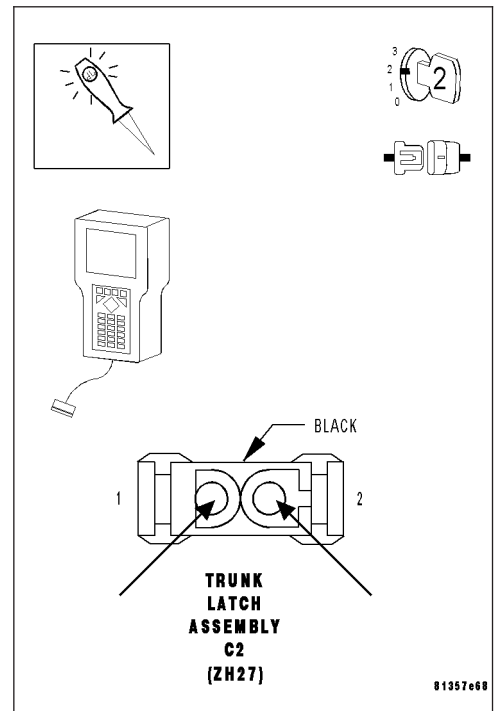
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to between the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit and the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit at the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

With the DRB III®, select Actuator Test and actuate the TRUNK LATCH ACT LOCK.

Does the test light illuminate brightly when actuated?

- Yes** >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



9870 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

2. Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control Circuit For Short To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

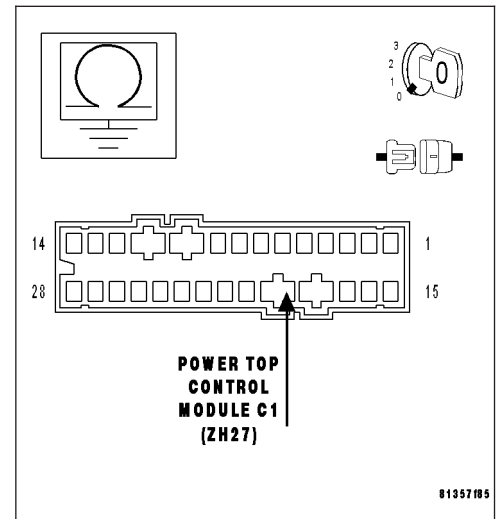
Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

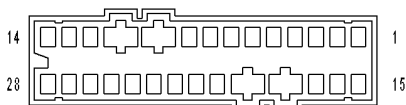
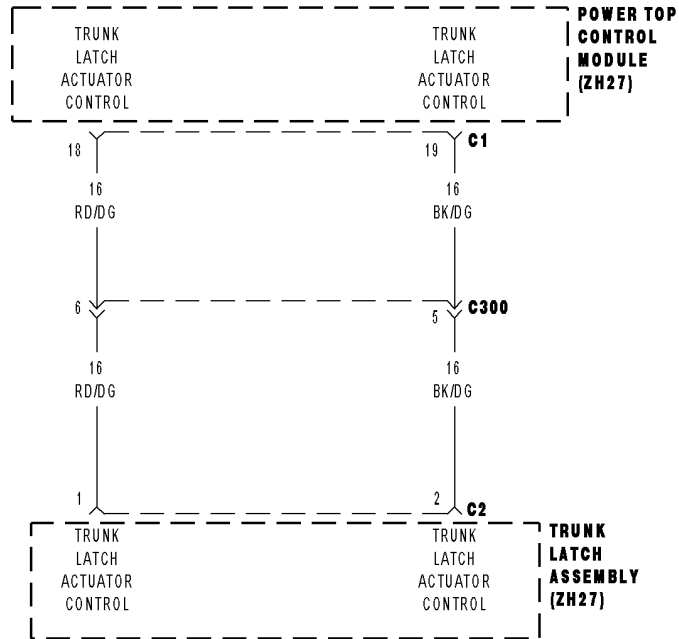
Measure the resistance between ground and the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit.

Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

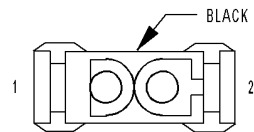
- Yes** >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9871 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C2
(ZH27)**

9871 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses B(+) on the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit.

Possible Causes

TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)
 OPEN TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR UNLOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT
 OPEN TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT
 TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
 POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Using a 12-volt test light connected to between the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit and the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit at the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

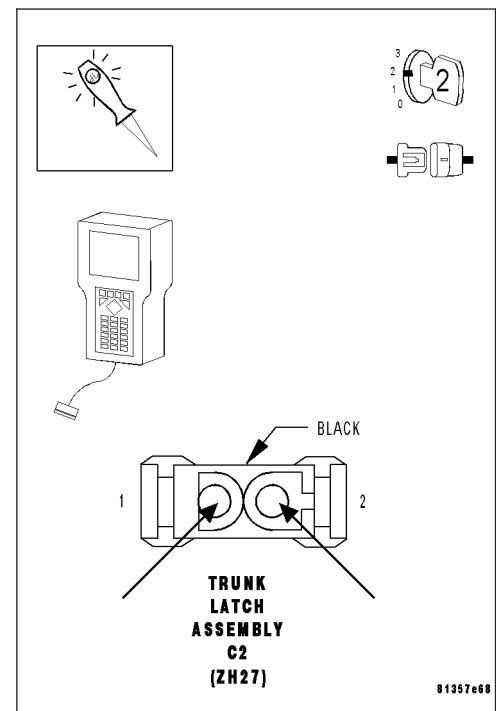
Turn the ignition on.

With DRBIII®, select Actuator Test and actuate the TRUNK LATCH ACT LOCK.

Does the test light illuminate brightly when actuated?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



9871 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

2. Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control Circuit For Short To B(+)

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

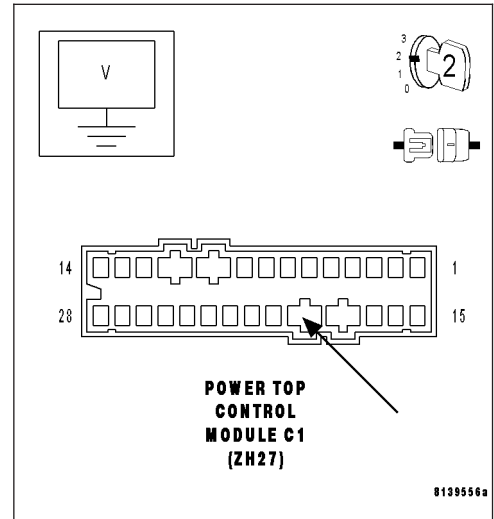
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage between ground and the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit.

Is the voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit for a short to B(+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



3. Trunk Latch Actuator

Turn the ignition off.

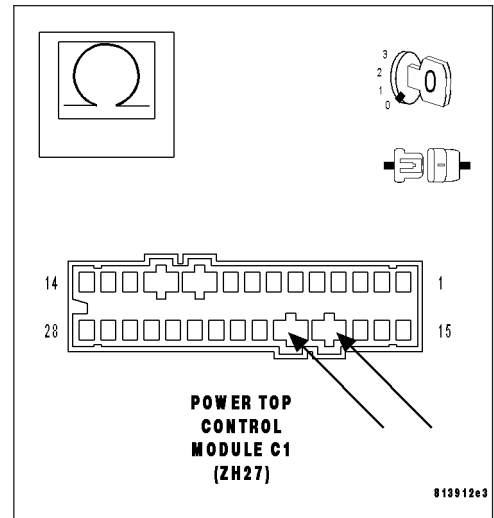
Reconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

Measure the resistance between the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit and the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit from the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance between 3.0 - 7.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 4



9871 TRUNK LATCH ACTUATOR LOCK CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

4. Open Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control Circuit

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector.

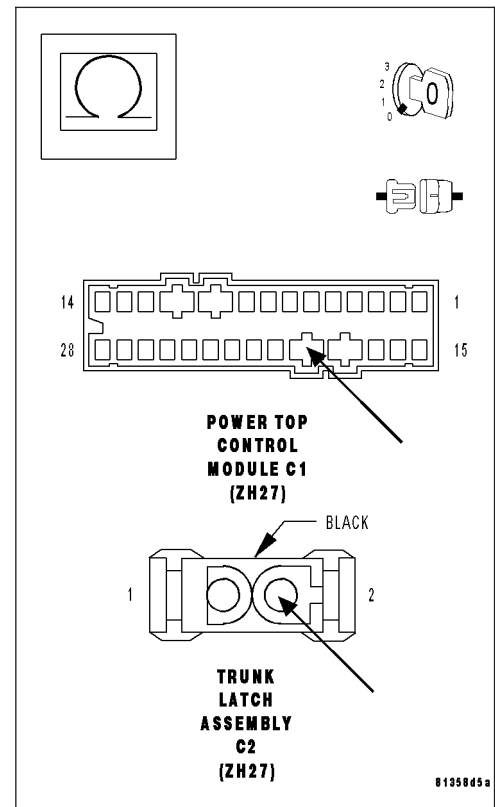
Measure the resistance of the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit from the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 5

No >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Lock Control circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



5. Open Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control Circuit

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit from the Trunk Latch Assembly C2 harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

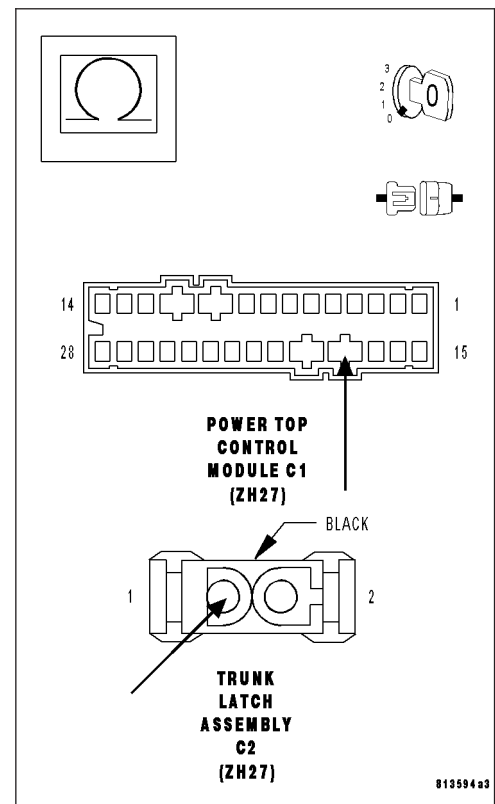
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.

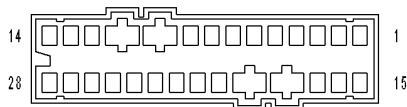
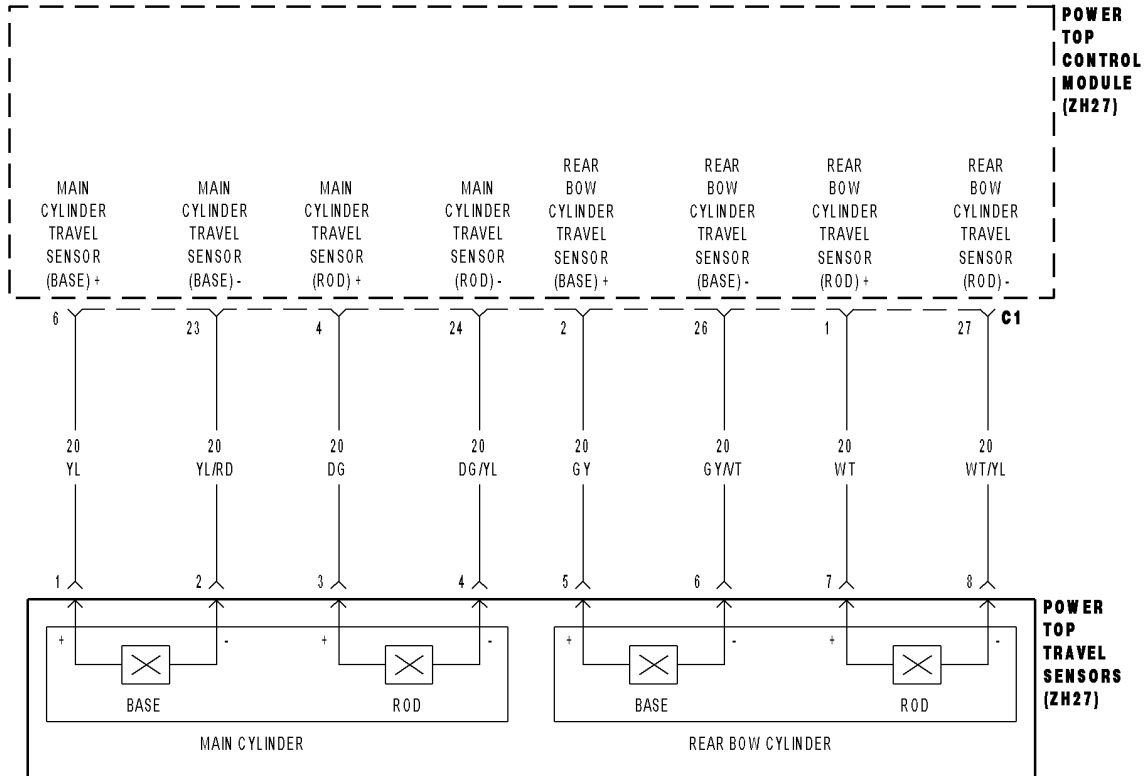
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Trunk Latch Actuator Unlock Control circuit for an open.

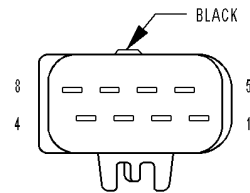
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9901 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) INOPERATIVE



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9901 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Main Travel Sensor (Rod Side) inactive with the Power Top in the closed position.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Main Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

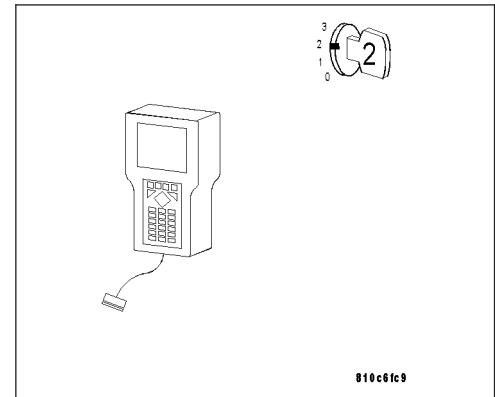
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

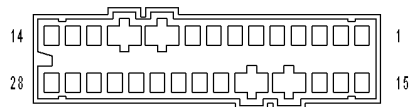
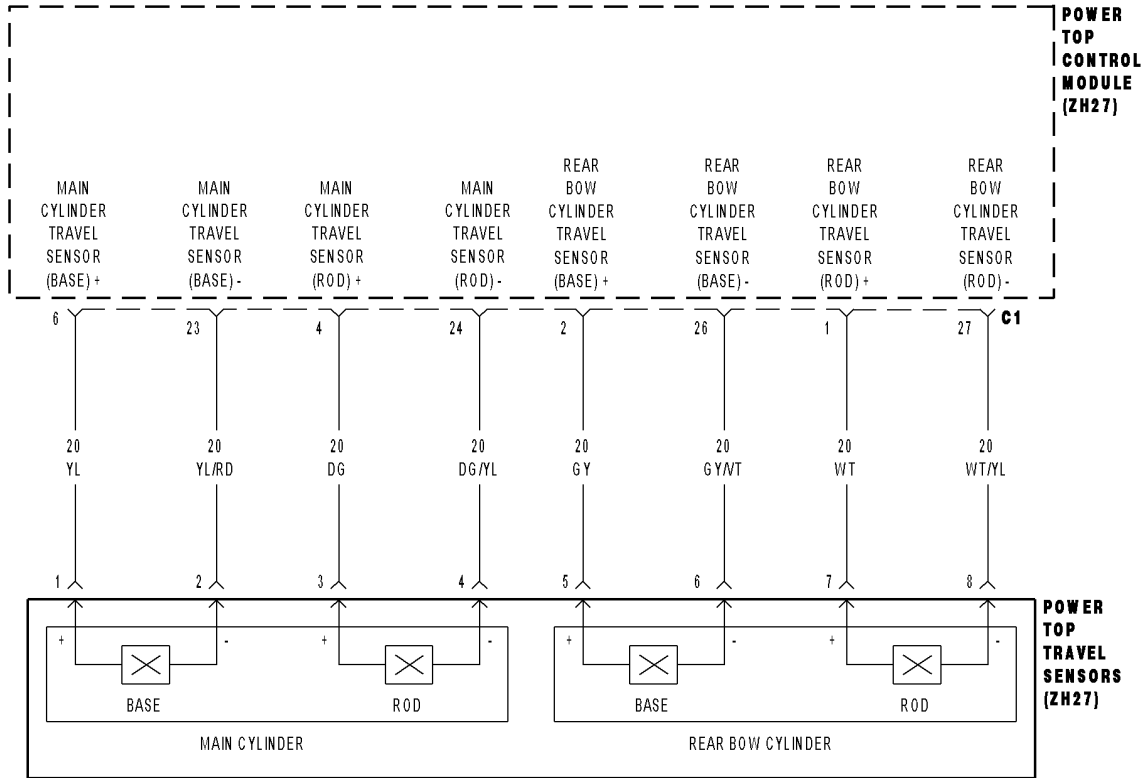
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

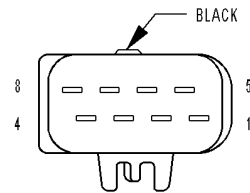
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9902 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) STUCK



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9902 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) STUCK (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Main Travel Sensor (Rod Side) active with the Power Top Switch is depressed for more than 60 seconds.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Main Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

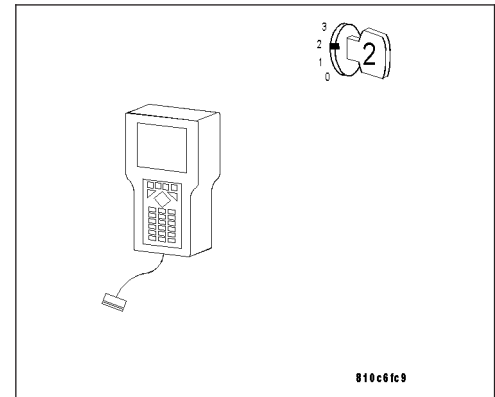
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

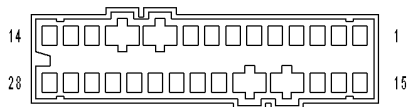
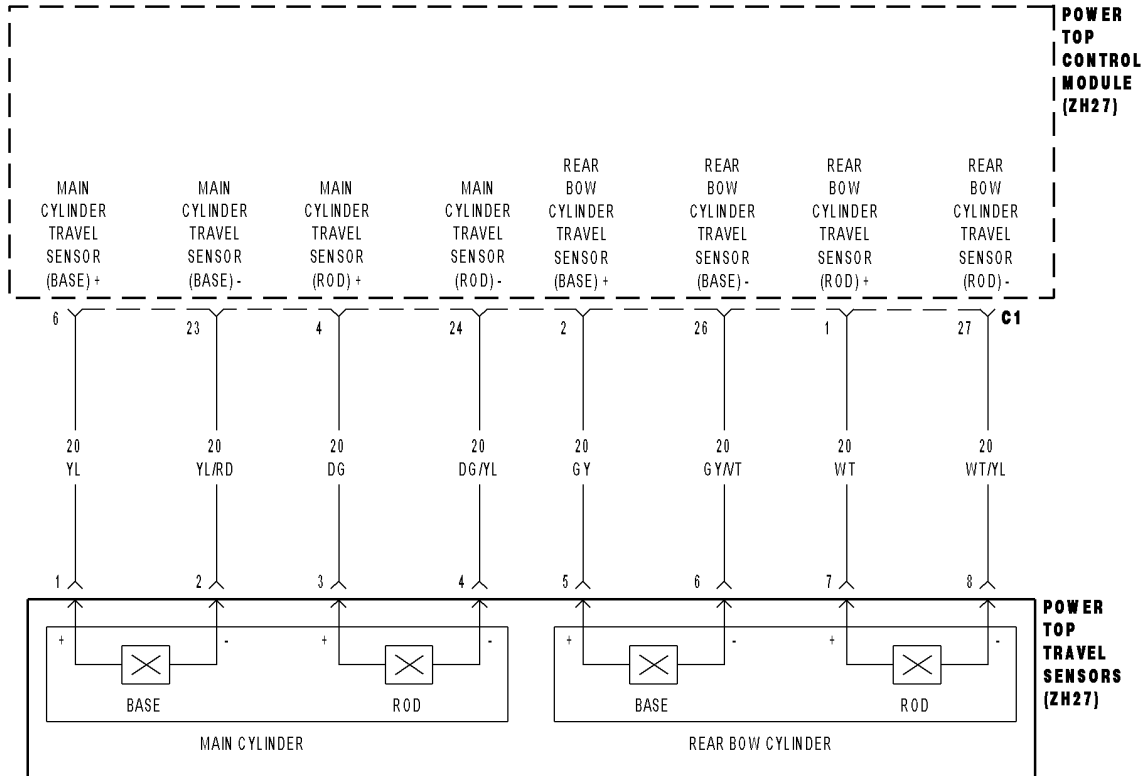
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

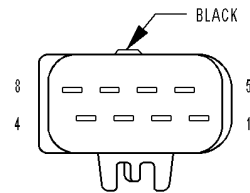
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9903 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) INOPERATIVE



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9903 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Main Travel Sensor (Base Side) inactive with the Power Top in the closed position.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Main Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

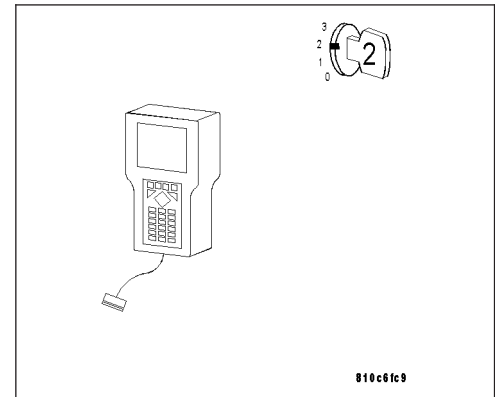
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

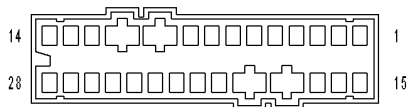
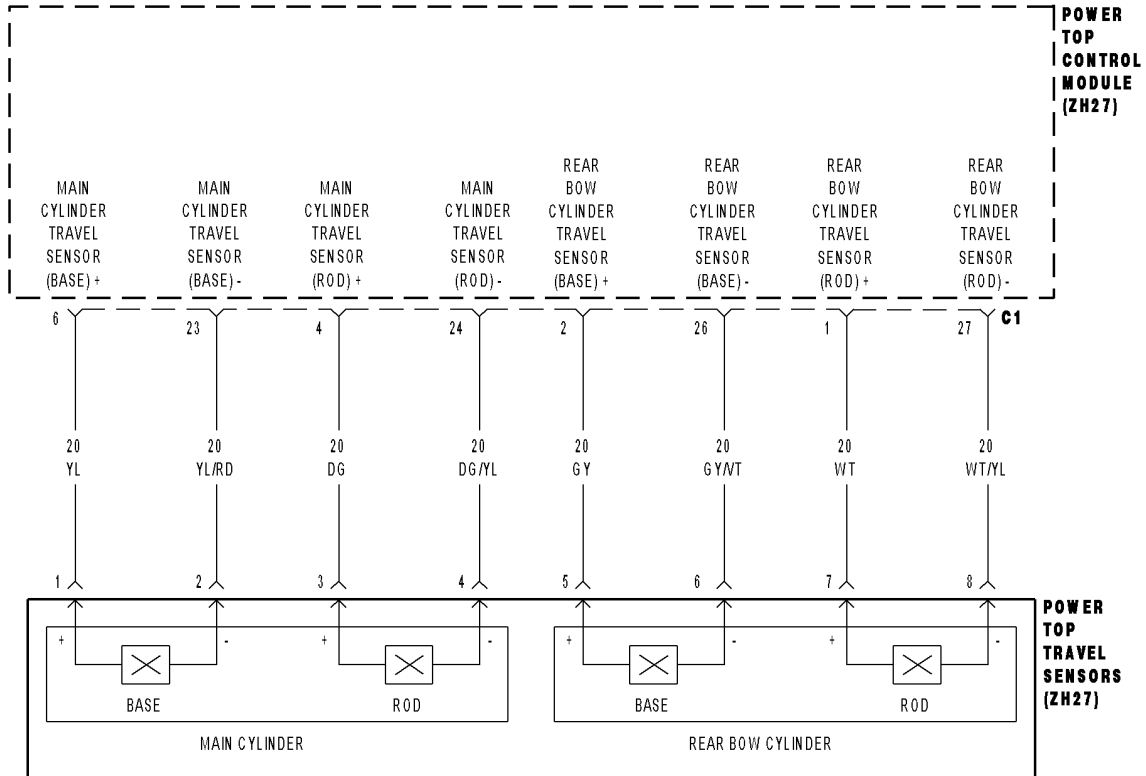
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

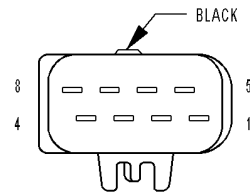
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9904 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) STUCK



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9904 MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) STUCK (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Main Travel Sensor (Base Side) active with the Power Top Switch is depressed for more than 60 seconds.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Main Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

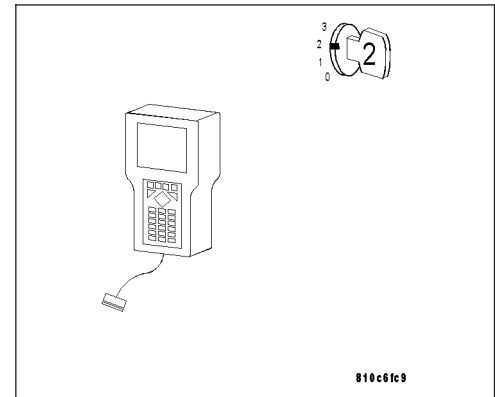
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

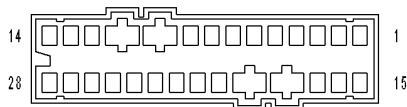
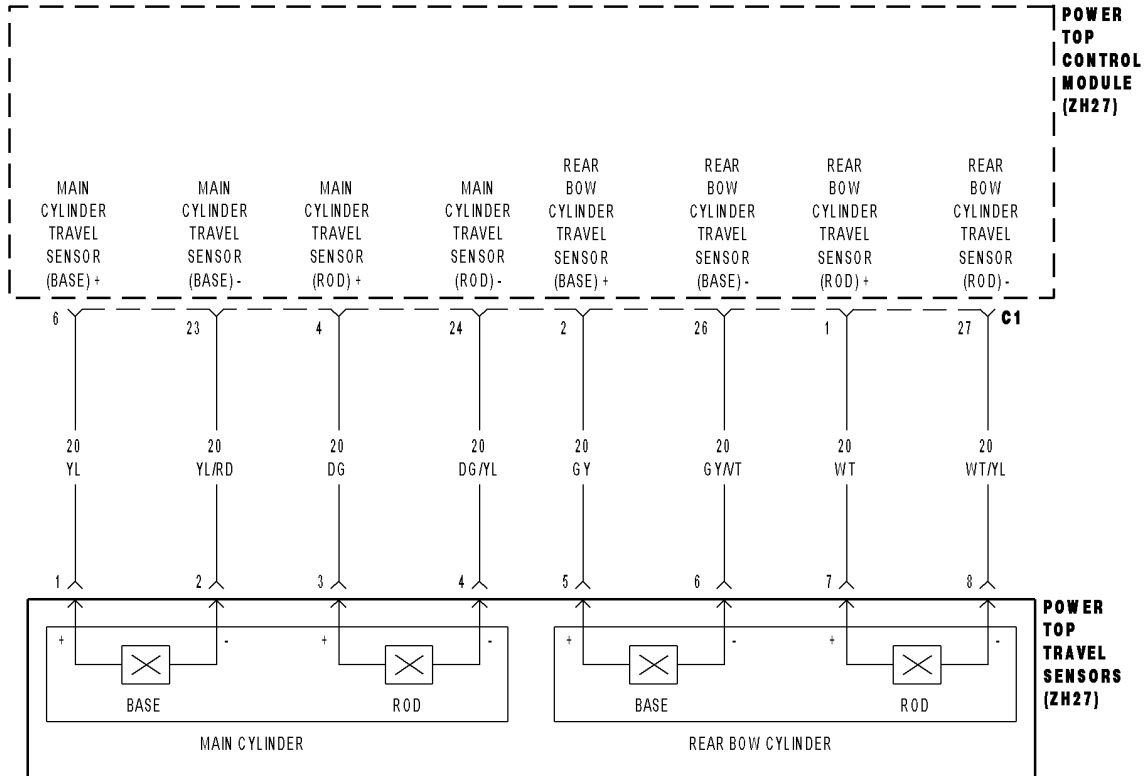
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

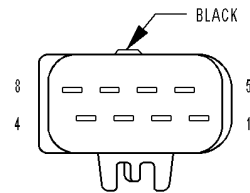
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9905 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) INOPERATIVE



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9905 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Rod Side) inactive with the Power Top in the closed position.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

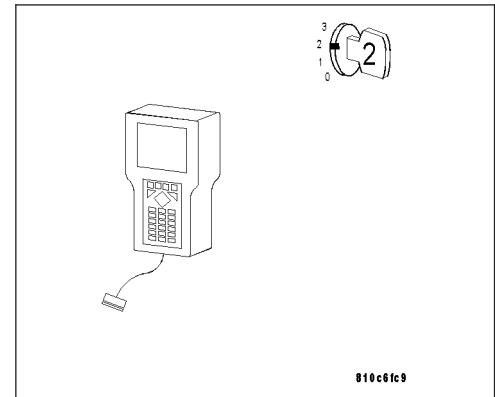
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

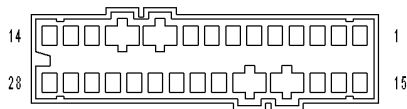
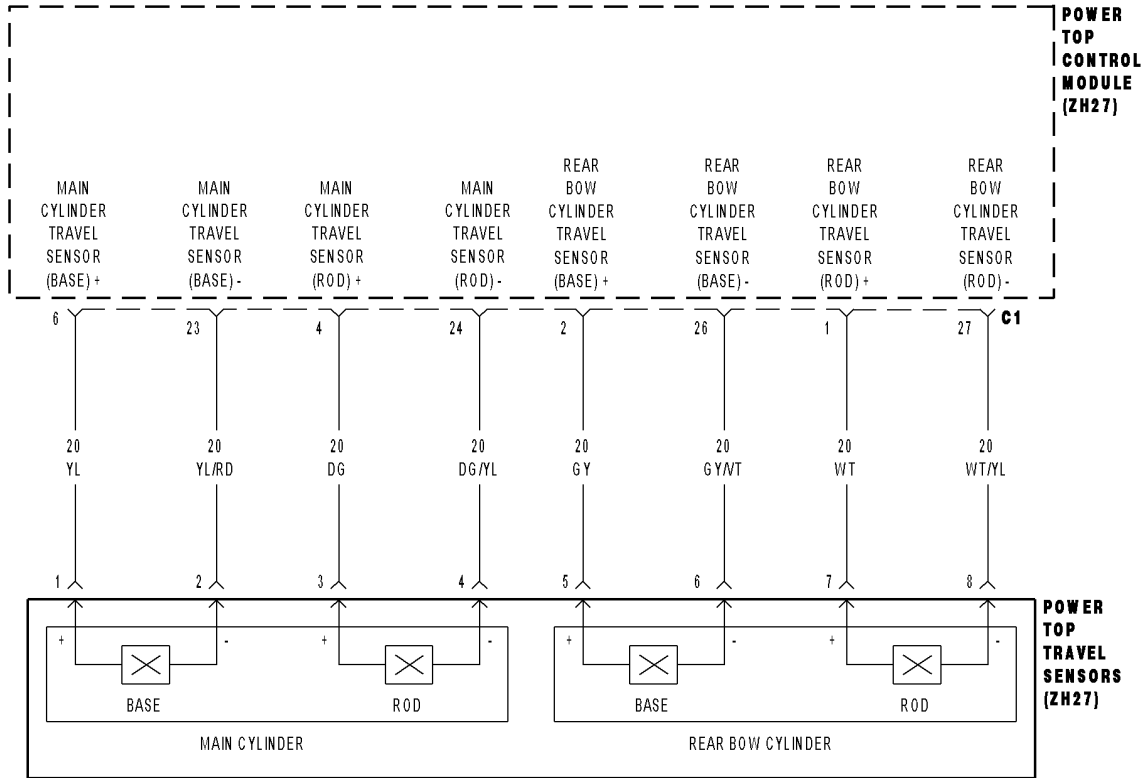
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

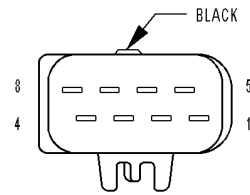
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9906 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) STUCK



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9906 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (ROD SIDE) STUCK (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Rod Side) active with the Power Top Switch is depressed for more than 60 seconds.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

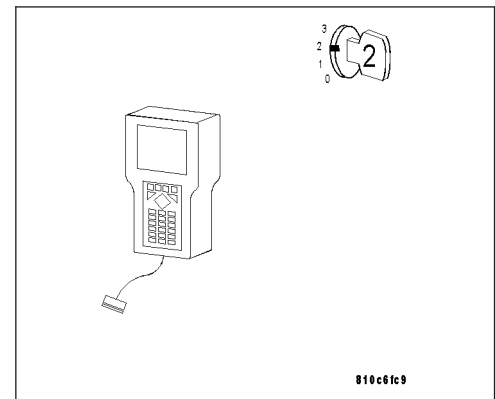
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

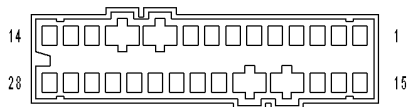
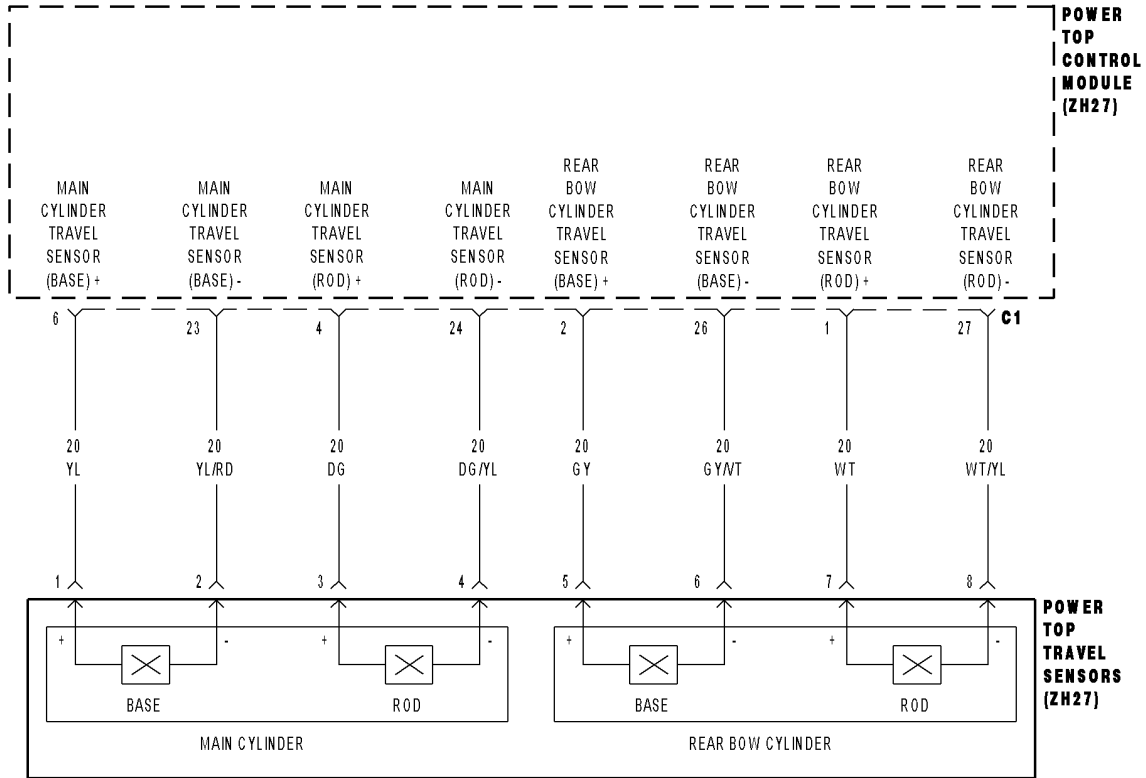
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

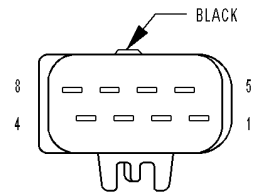
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9907 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) INOPERATIVE



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9907 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) INOPERATIVE (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Rear Bow Travel Sensor (Base Side) inactive with the Power Top in the closed position.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

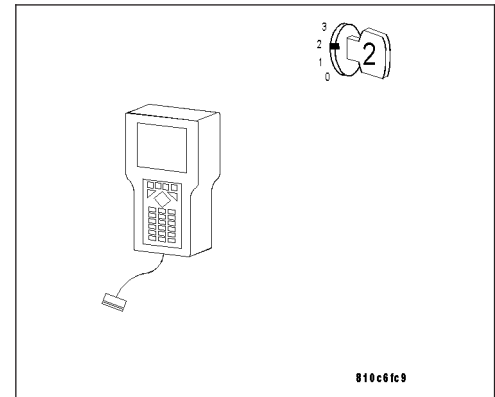
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

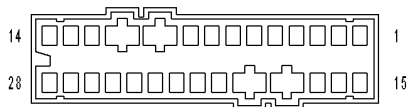
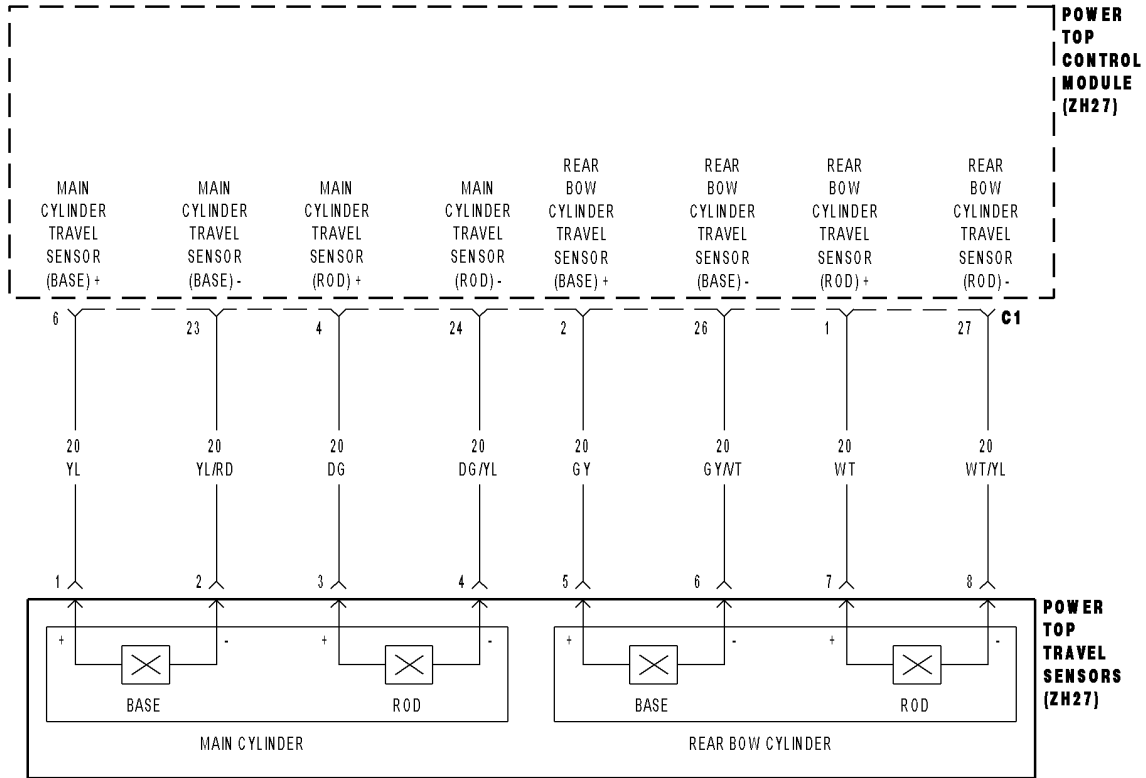
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

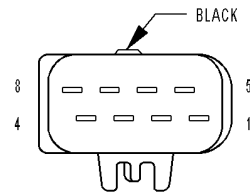
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9908 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) STUCK



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9908 REAR BOW CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE) STUCK (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) active with the Power Top Switch is depressed for more than 60 seconds.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test**1. Check for Current DTCs**

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose the other Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

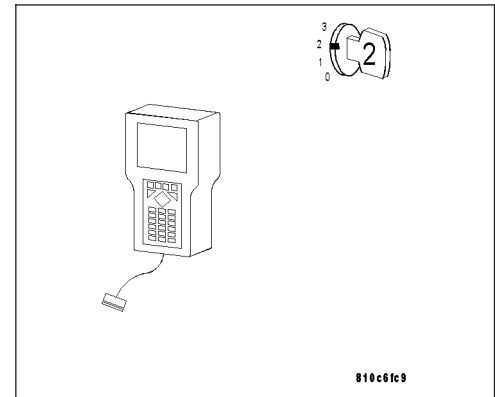
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2

**2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS**

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTC's.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

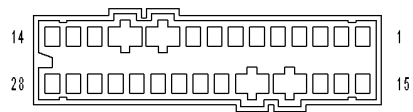
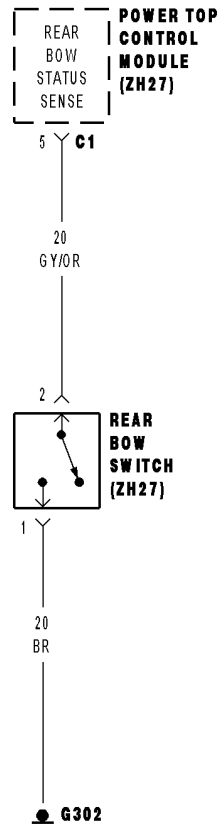
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

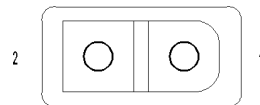
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9909 REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**REAR BOW
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

9909 REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses voltage on the Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit when the convertible top is up.

Possible Causes
OPEN REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT
REAR BOW SWITCH
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

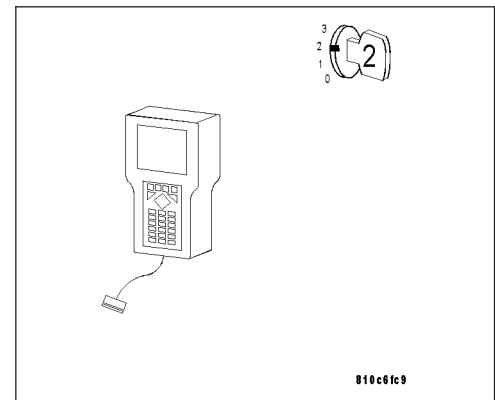
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are the Rear Bow Switch and the Tonneau Cover Switch Open DTCs set?

Yes >> Check and repair the Switches common ground circuit for a loose, damaged or corroded ground circuit.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Rear Bow Switch

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Rear Bow Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire between the Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit and the Rear Bow Switch Ground circuit of the Rear Bow Switch harness connector.

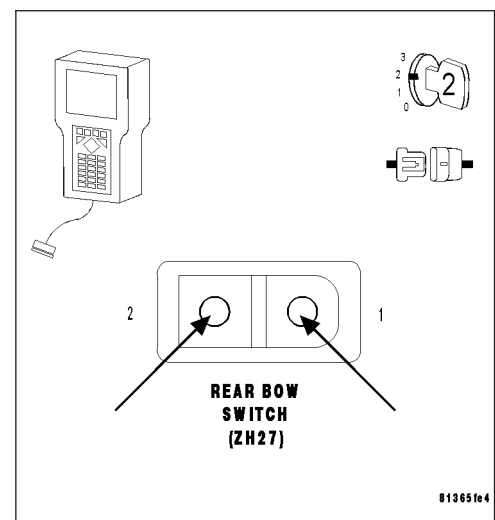
Turn the ignition on.

With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the REAR BOW SW SENSE.

Does the REAR BOW SW SENSE read “LOCKED”?

Yes >> Replace the Rear Bow Switch.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



9909 REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

3. Open Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Remove fused jumper wire.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

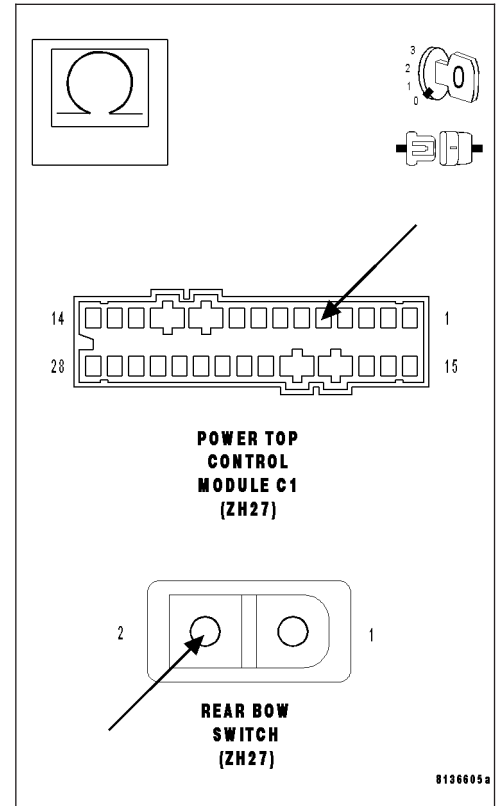
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit from the Rear Bow Switch harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



4. Open Rear Bow Switch Ground circuit

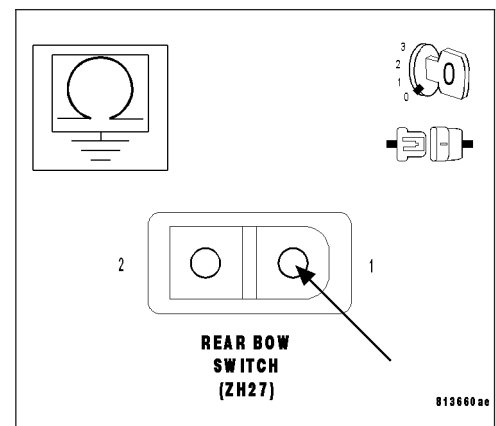
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Bow Switch ground circuit.

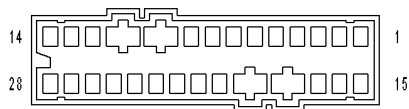
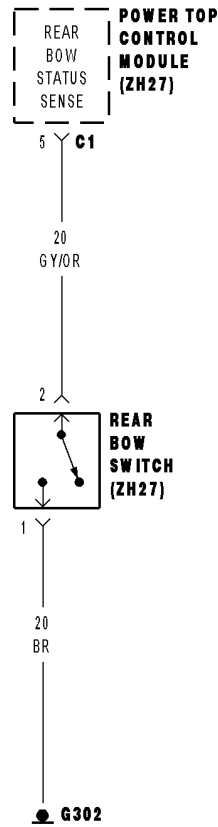
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

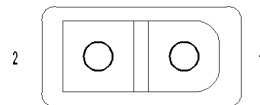
No >> Repair the Rear Bow Switch Ground circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9910 REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**REAR BOW
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

9910 REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses voltage on the Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit.

Possible Causes
REAR BOW SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
REAR BOW SWITCH
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Rear Bow Switch

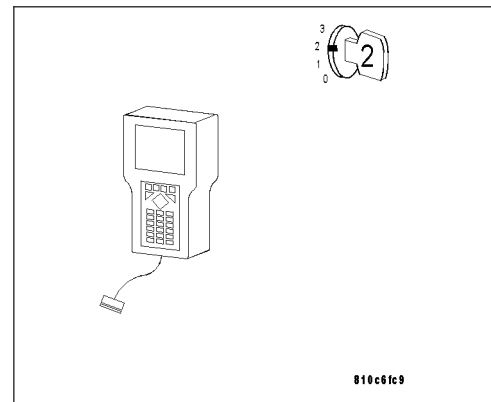
Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Rear Bow Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.
 With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the REAR BOW SW SENSE.

Does the REAR BOW SW SENSE read “UNLOCKED”?

- Yes** >> Replace the Rear Bow Switch.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. Rear Bow Switch Sense Circuit Shorted To Ground

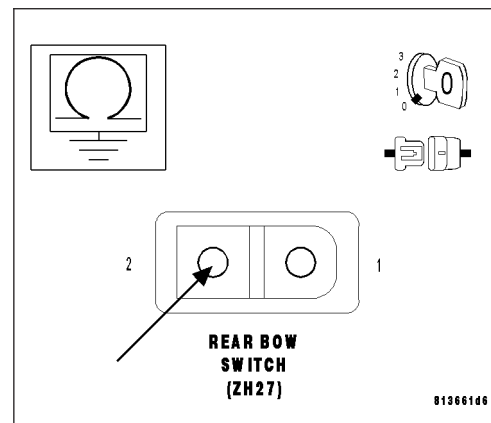
Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

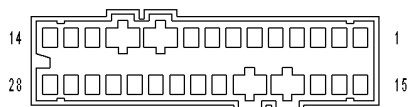
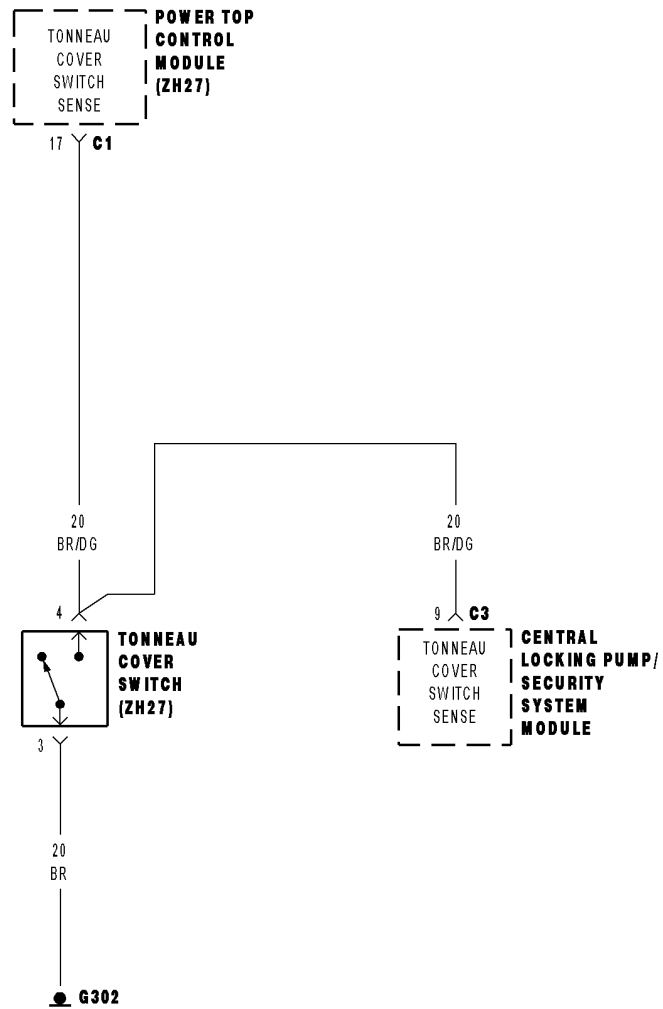
Measure the resistance between ground and the Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit.

Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

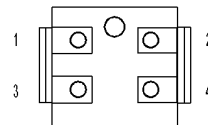
- Yes** >> Repair the Rear Bow Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9911/9912 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TONNEAU
COVER
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

9911/9912 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses voltage on the Tonneau Cover Switch sense circuit when the Tonneau Cover is unlocked.

Possible Causes
OPEN TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT
TONNEAU COVER SWITCH
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

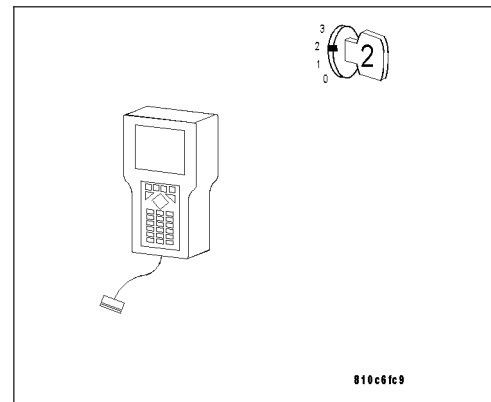
Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

Turn the ignition on.
With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are the Rear Bow Switch and the Tonneau Cover Switch Open DTCs set?

- Yes** >> Check and repair the Switches common ground circuit for a loose, damaged or corroded ground circuit.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. Tonneau Cover Switch

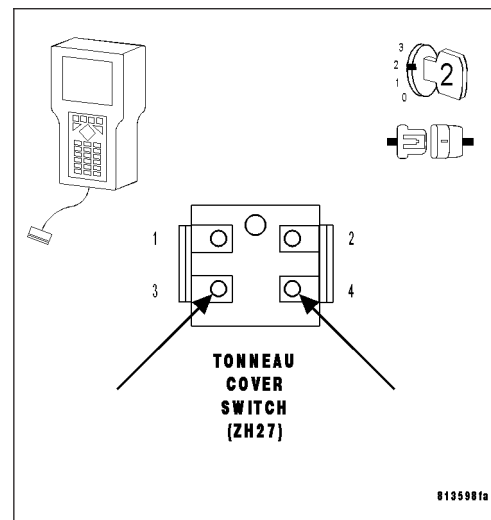
Turn the ignition off.
Disconnect the Tonneau Cover Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.
Connect a fused jumper wire between the Tonneau Cover Switch sense circuit and the Tonneau Cover Switch Ground circuit of the Tonneau Cover Switch harness connector.

Turn the ignition on.
With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the TON COVER SW SENSE.

Does the TON COVER SW SENSE read “LOCKED”?

- Yes** >> Replace the Tonneau Cover Switch.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 3



9911/9912 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

3. Open Tonneau Cover Switch Sense circuit

Turn the ignition off.

Remove fused jumper wire.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

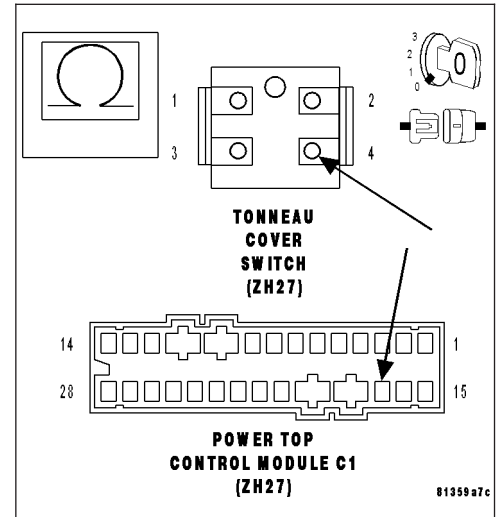
Measure the resistance of the Tonneau Cover Switch Sense circuit from the Tonneau Cover Switch harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go To 4

No >> Repair the Tonneau Cover Switch Sense circuit for an open.

Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

**4. Open Tonneau Cover Switch Ground circuit**

With the ignition off.

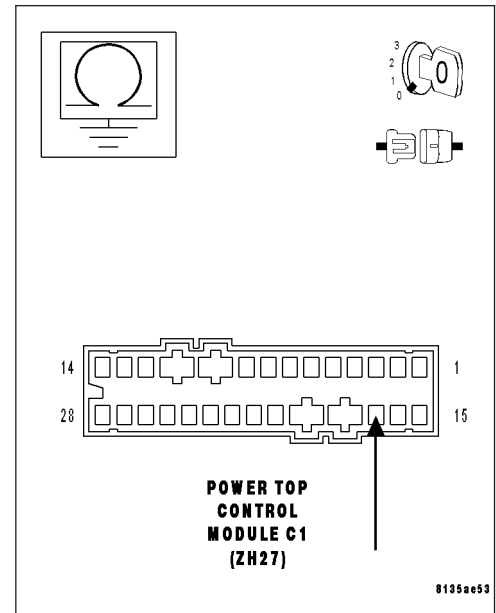
Measure the resistance between ground and the Tonneau Cover Switch ground circuit.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

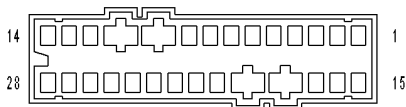
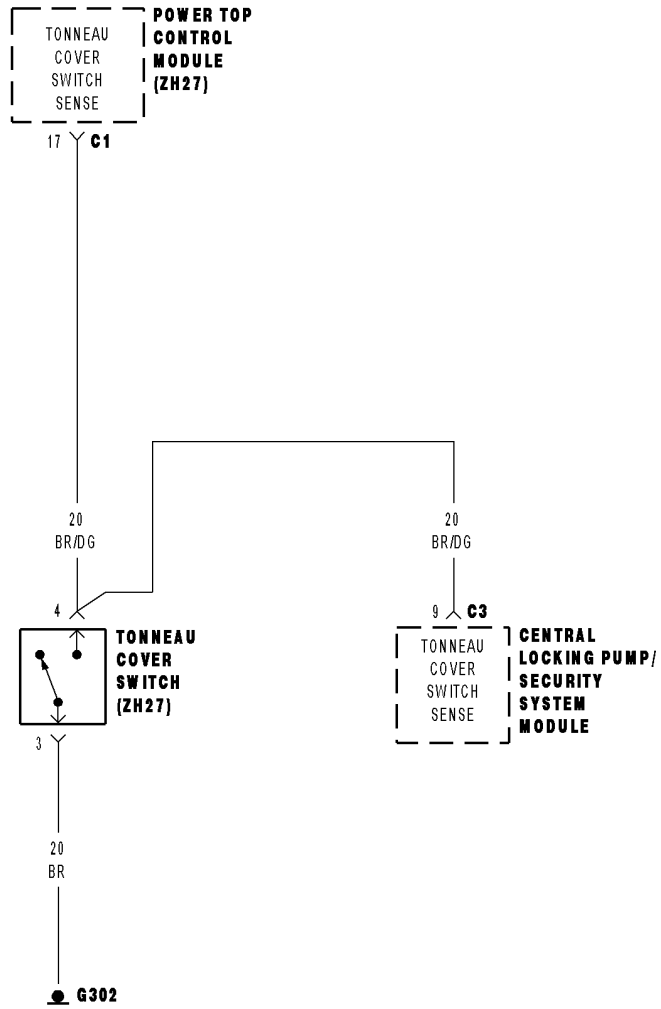
Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Tonneau Cover Switch Ground circuit for an open.

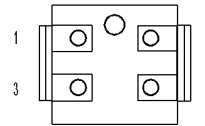
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9913_9914 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TONNEAU
COVER
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

9913_9914 TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses the Tonneau Cover Switch sense circuit is closed with the Tonneau Cover locked.

Possible Causes
TONNEAU COVER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TONNEAU COVER SWITCH
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Tonneau Cover Switch

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Tonneau Cover Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

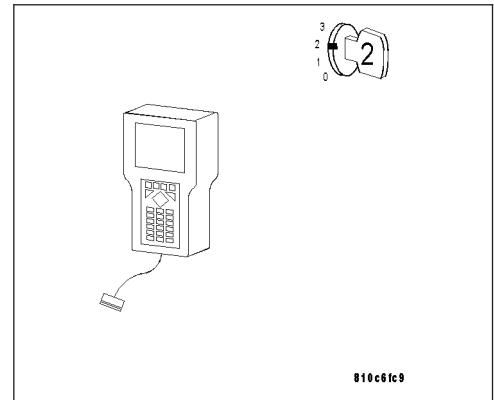
Turn the ignition on.

With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the TON COVER SW SENSE.

Does the DRBIII® display TON COVER SW SENSE “UNLOCKED”?

Yes >> Replace the Tonneau Cover Switch.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Tonneau Cover Switch Sense Circuit Shorted To Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) C1 harness connector.

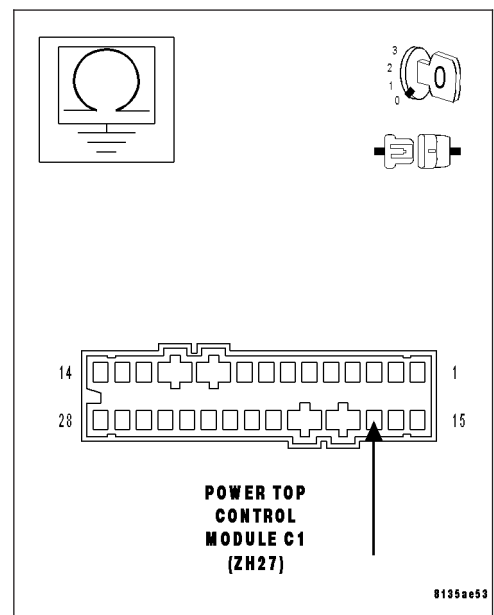
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Tonneau Cover Switch Sense circuit.

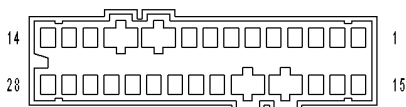
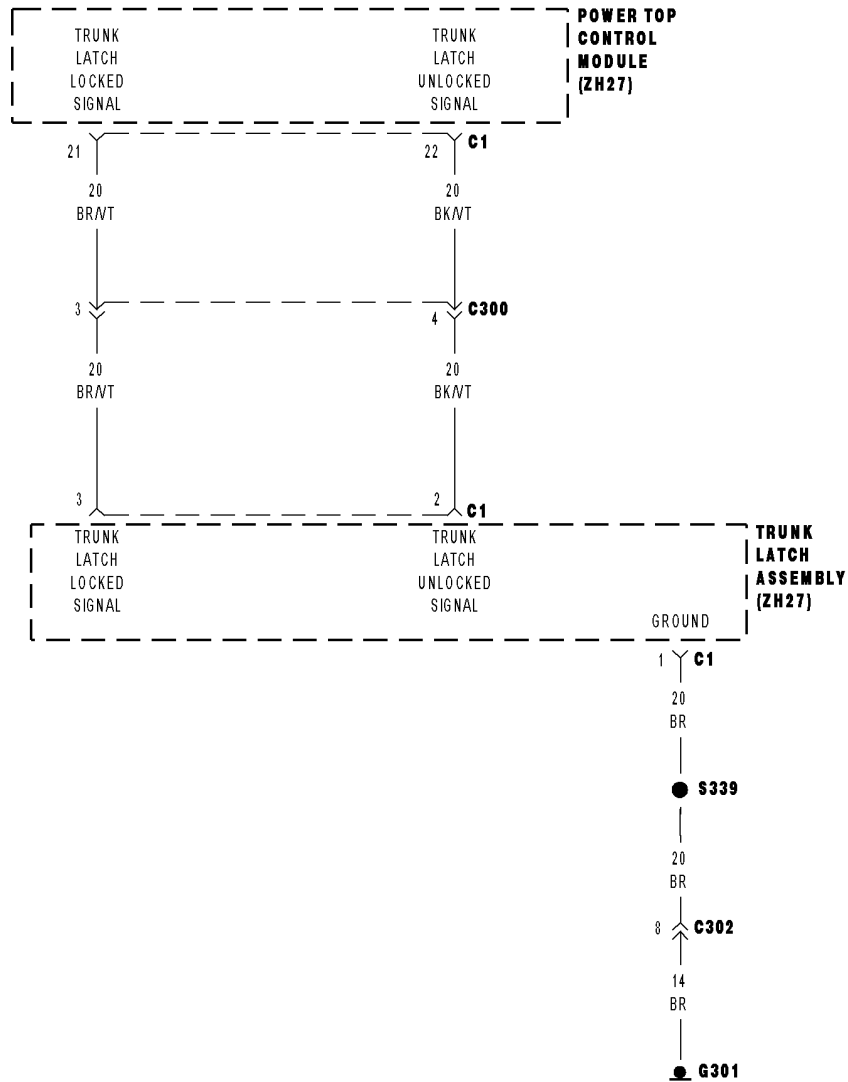
Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Tonneau Cover Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

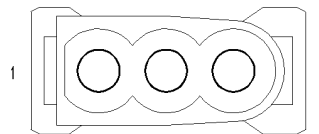
No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9915 TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY C1 (ZH27)

9915 TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses the Trunk Latch Unlocked signal is not active and the control module senses B(+) on the Trunk Latch Locked circuit.

Possible Causes
OPEN TRUNK LATCH LOCKED CIRCUIT
OPEN TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY GROUND CIRCUIT
TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

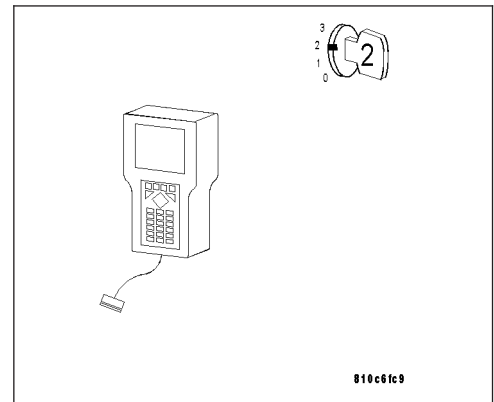
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Trunk Latch Signal Circuit Open DTCs set?

Yes >> Check the Trunk Latch Assembly ground circuit for a loose, damaged or corroded ground circuit. If the ground circuit is OK, replace the Trunk Latch Assembly. Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire between the Trunk Latch Locked Signal circuit and the Trunk Latch Assembly Ground circuit of the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector.

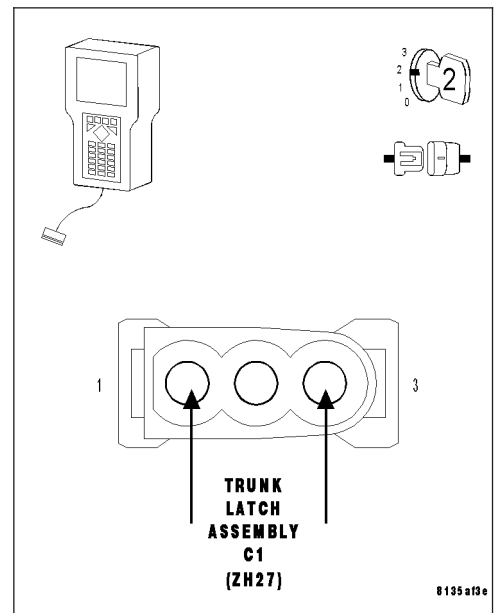
Turn the ignition on.

With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the TRUNK LTCH LOCK SW.

Does the DRBIII® display TRUNK LTCH LOCK SW “ACTIVE”?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly. Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



9915 TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

3. Open Trunk Latch Locked circuit

Turn the ignition off.

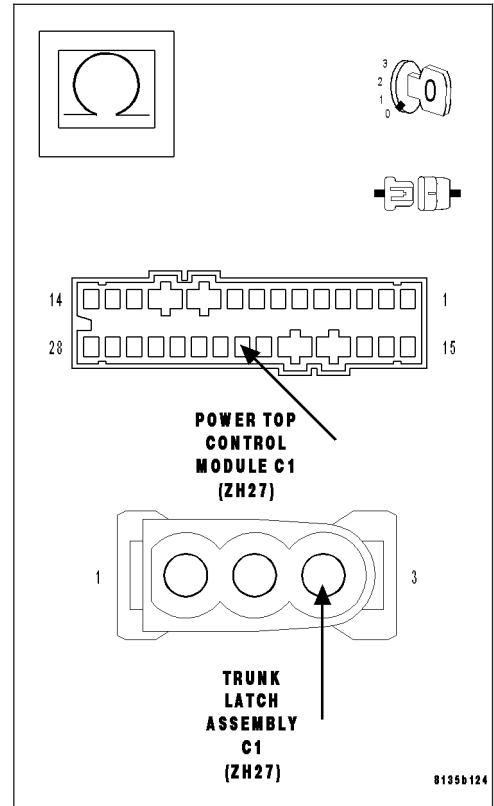
Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

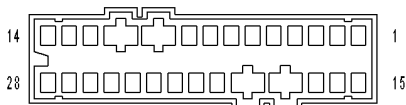
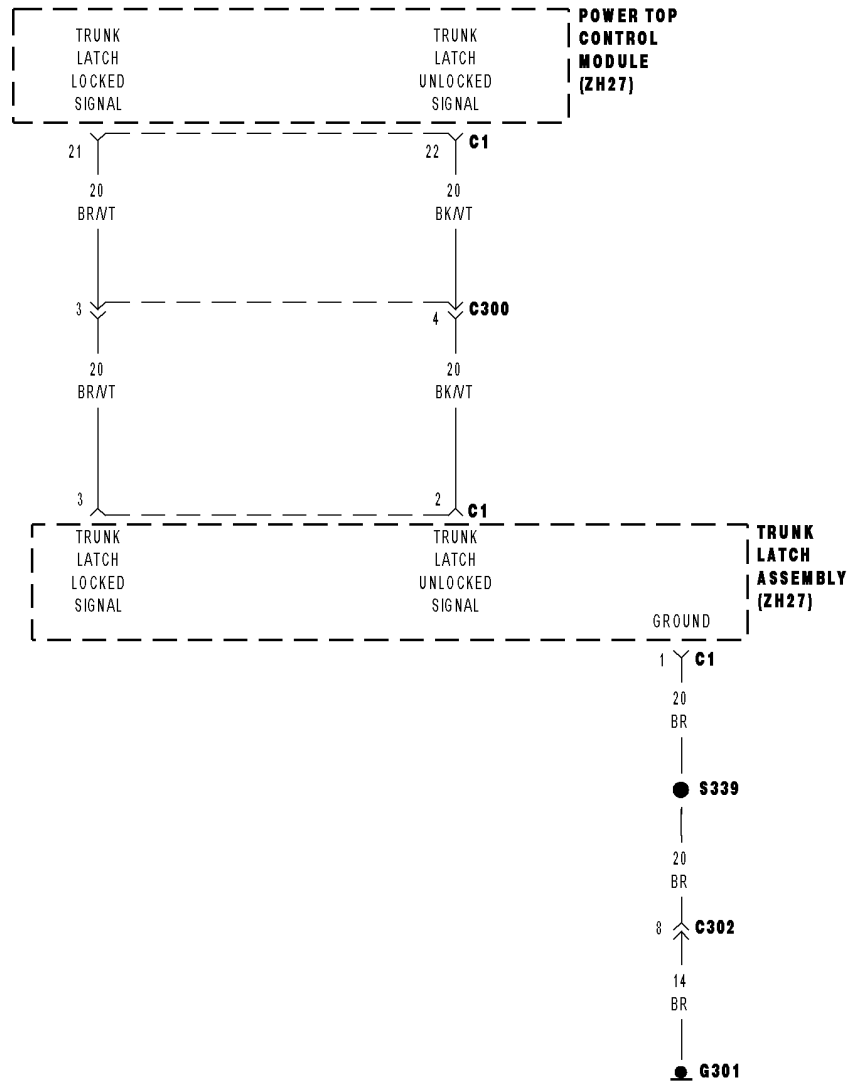
Measure the resistance of the Trunk Latch Locked signal circuit from the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

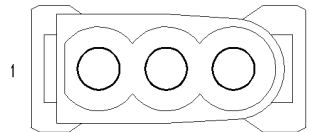
- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Trunk Latch Locked circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9916 TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT STUCK OR SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C1
(ZH27)**

9916 TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT STUCK OR SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses that both Trunk Latch Unlocked signal and Trunk Latch Locked signal circuits are grounded.

Possible Causes
TRUNK LATCH LOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector.

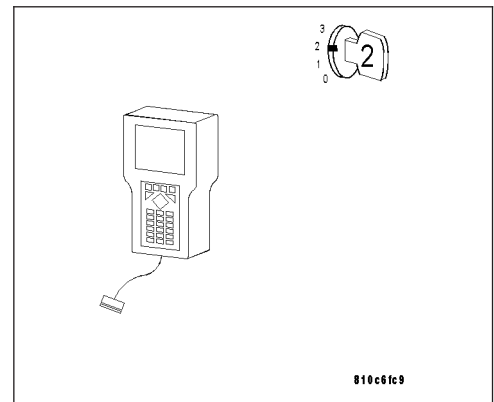
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.
 With the DRB III®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the TRUNK LATCH LOCK SW.

Does the DRBIII® display TRUNK LATCH LOCK SW “NOT ACTIVE”?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Trunk Latch Locked Signal Circuit For Short to Ground

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

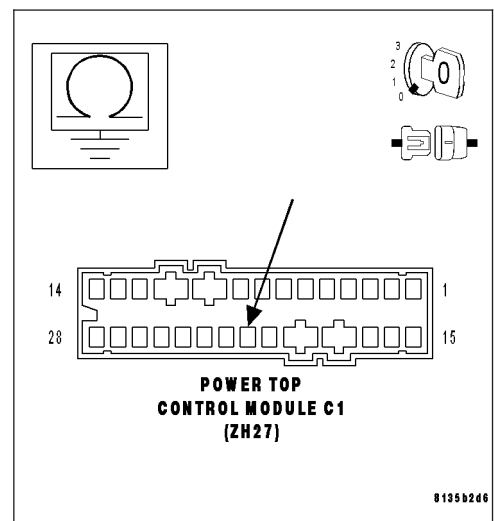
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Trunk Latch Locked Signal Circuit.

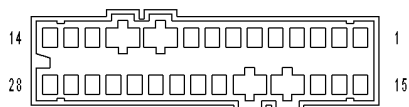
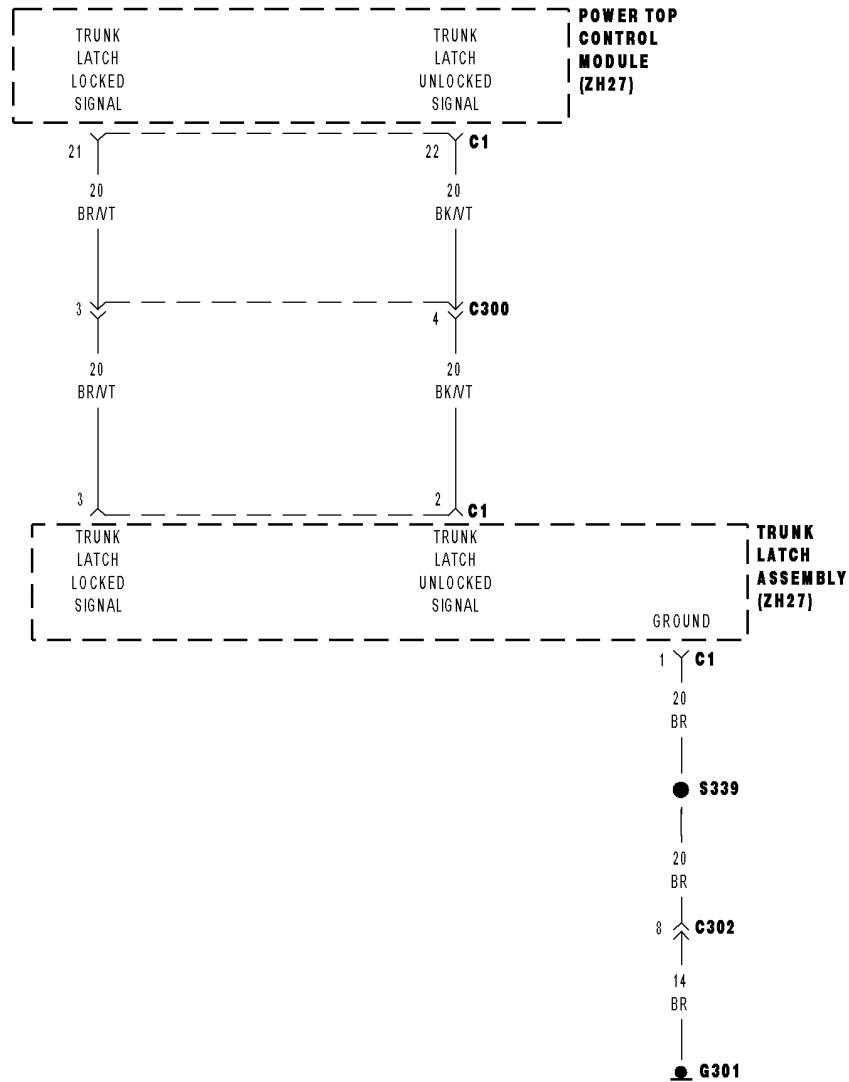
Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Trunk Latch Locked signal circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

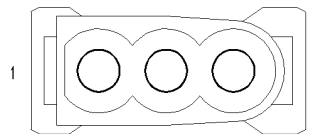
No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9917 TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C1
(ZH27)**

9917 TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses the Trunk Latch Locked signal is not active and the control module senses B(+) on the Trunk Latch Unlocked circuit.

Possible Causes
OPEN TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED CIRCUIT
OPEN TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY GROUND CIRCUIT
TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Read DTCs

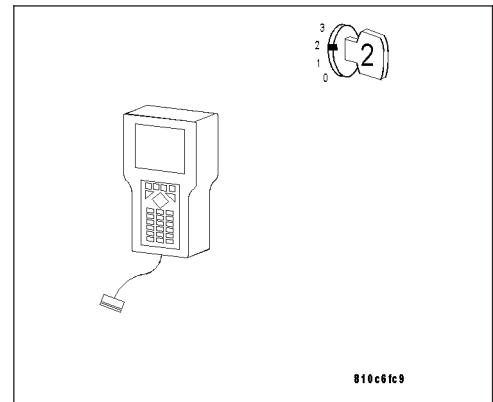
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read Current DTCs.

Are both Trunk Latch Signal Circuit Open DTCs set?

Yes >> Check the Trunk Latch Assembly ground circuit for a loose, damaged or corroded ground circuit. If the ground circuit is OK, replace the Trunk Latch Assembly. Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a fused jumper wire between the Trunk Latch Unlocked Signal circuit and the Trunk Latch Assembly Ground circuit of the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector.

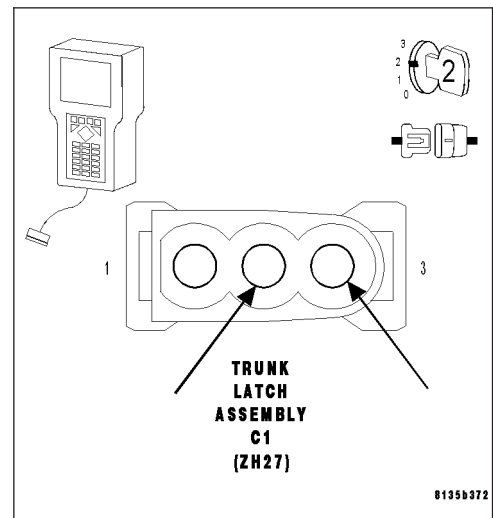
Turn the ignition on.

With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the TRUNK LATCH UNLCK SW.

Does the DRBIII® display TRUNK LATCH UNLCK SW “ACTIVE”?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly. Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 3



9917 TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN (CONTINUED)

3. Open Trunk Latch Unlocked circuit

Turn the ignition off.

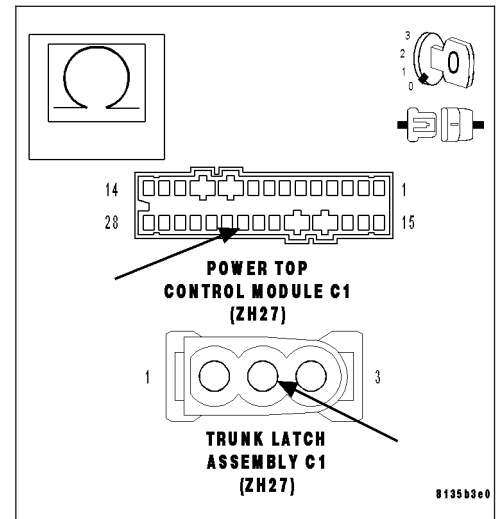
Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

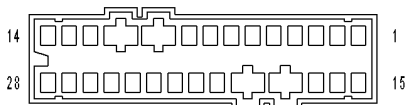
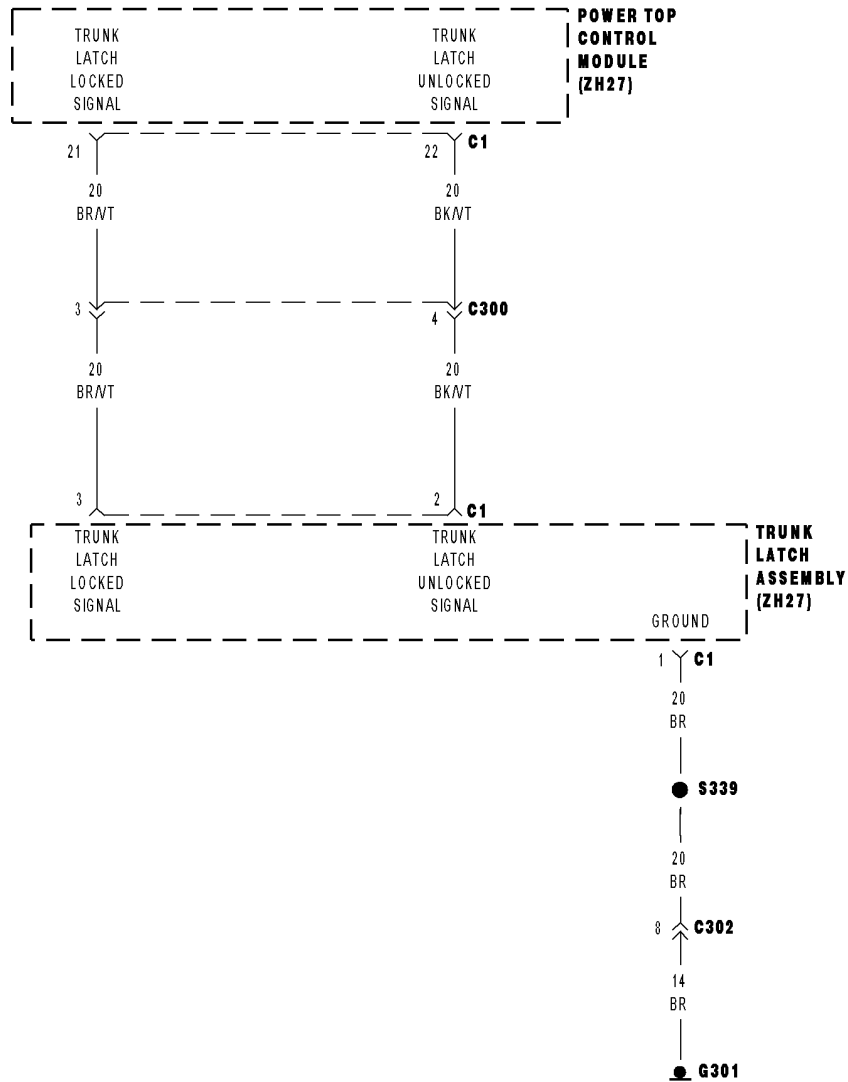
Measure the resistance of the Trunk Latch Unlocked signal circuit from the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector to the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

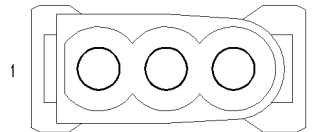
- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Trunk Latch Unlocked circuit for an open.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9918 TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**TRUNK
LATCH
ASSEMBLY
C1
(ZH27)**

9918 TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses that both Trunk Latch Unlocked signal and Trunk Latch Locked signal circuits are grounded.

Possible Causes
TRUNK LATCH UNLOCKED SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Trunk Latch Assembly

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Trunk Latch Assembly C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

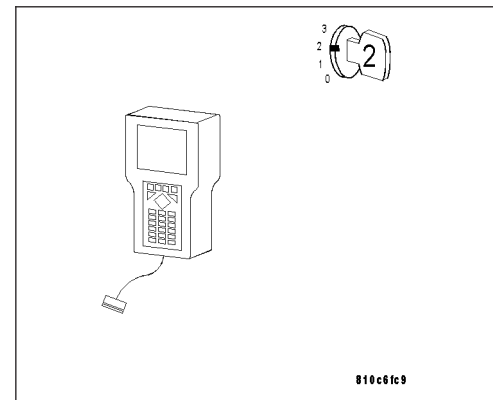
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the TRUNK LTCH UNLCK SW.

Does the DRBIII® display TRUNK LTCH UNLCK SW “UNLOCKED”?

Yes >> Replace the Trunk Latch Assembly.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Trunk Latch Unlocked Signal Circuit for Short to Ground

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

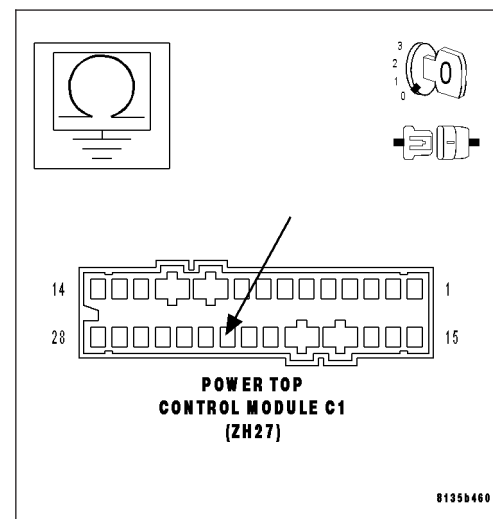
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Trunk Latch Unlocked Signal Circuit.

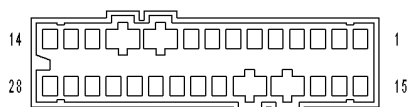
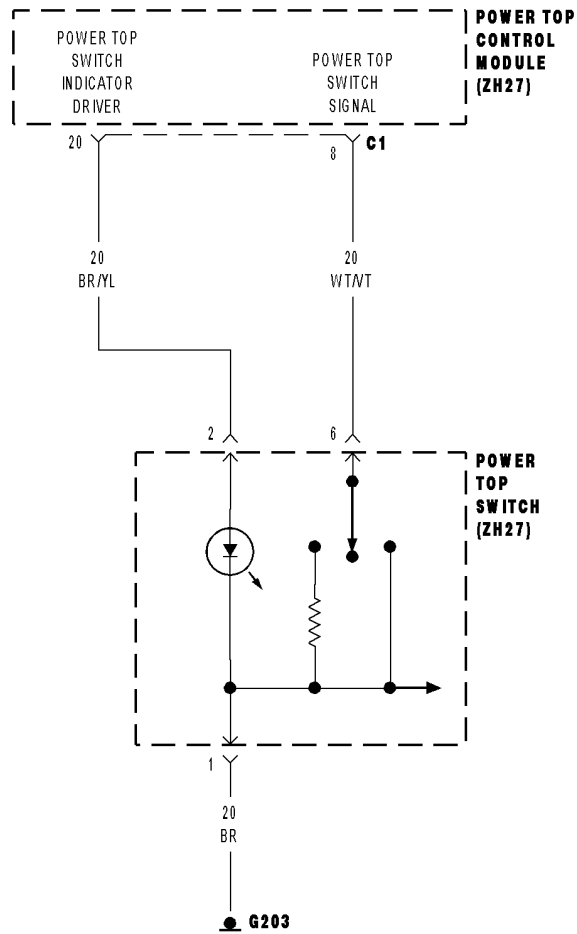
Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Trunk Latch Unlocked signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

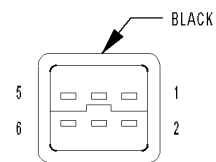
No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9919 POWER TOP SWITCH (OPEN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER
TOP
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

9919 POWER TOP SWITCH (OPEN) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses the Power Top Switch (Open) signal for more the 60 seconds.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
POWER TOP SWITCH
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Power Top Switch

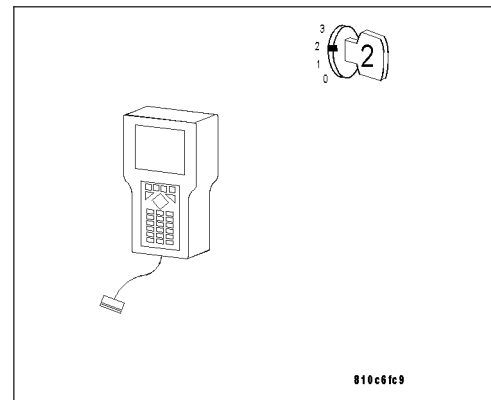
Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Switch harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.
 With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the POWER TOP SW OPEN.

Does the DRBIII® display POWER TOP SW OPEN “NOT ACTIVE”?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Switch.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. Power Top Switch (Open) Circuit For Short To Ground

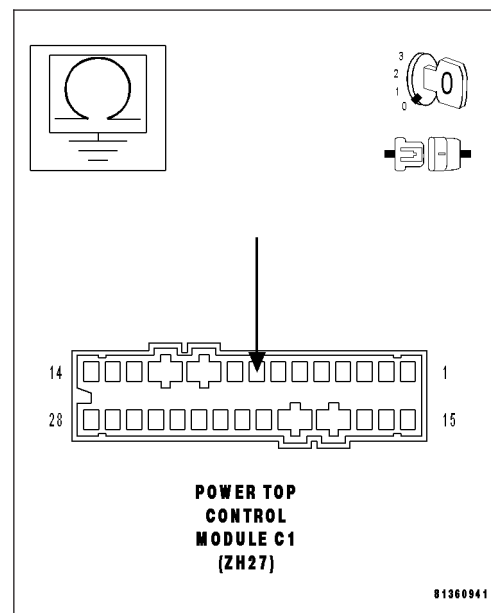
Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

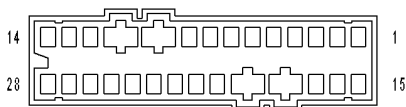
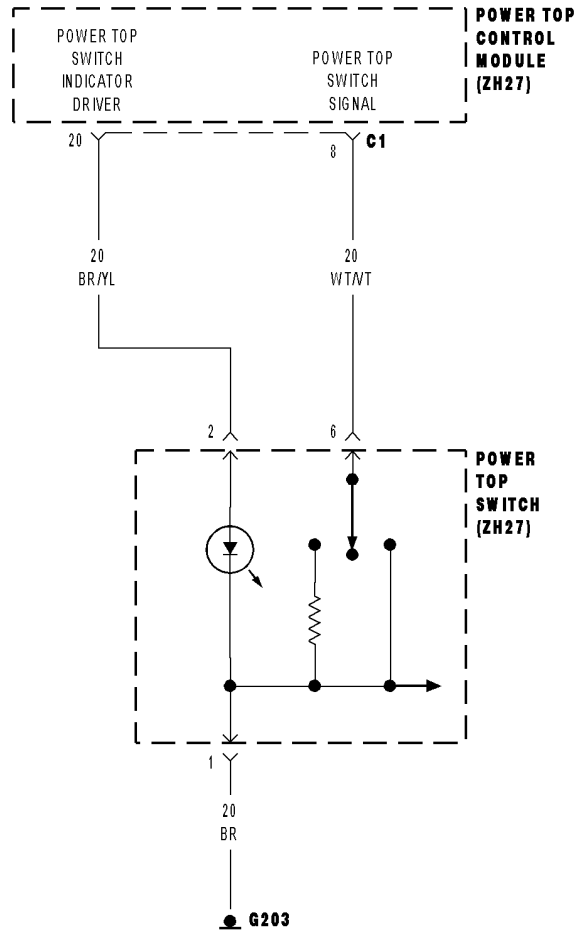
Measure the resistance between ground and the Power Top Switch (Open) circuit.

Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

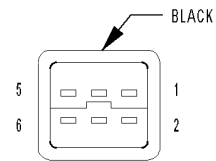
- Yes** >> Repair the Power Top Switch (Open) circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9920 POWER TOP SWITCH (CLOSE) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER
TOP
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

9920 POWER TOP SWITCH (CLOSE) CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuously, with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses the Power Top Switch (Roof Close) signal for more the 60 seconds.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP SWITCH (CLOSE)CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
POWER TOP SWITCH
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Power Top Switch

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Switch harness connector.

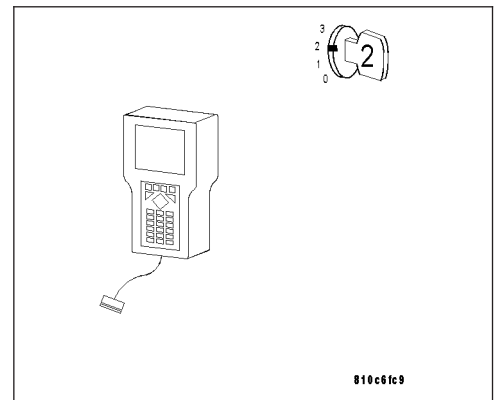
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.
 With DRBIII®, select Input/Output Display and monitor the POWER TOP SW CLOSE.

Does the DRBIII® display POWER TOP SW CLOSE “NOT ACTIVE”?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Switch.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Power Top Switch (Close) Circuit for Short to Ground

Turn the ignition off.
 Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

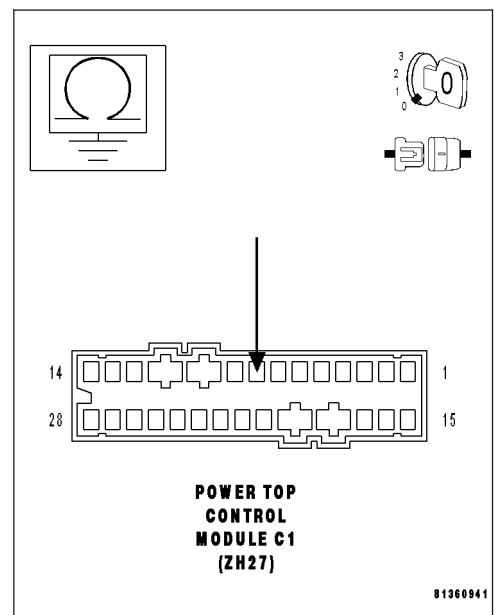
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Power Top Switch (Close) circuit.

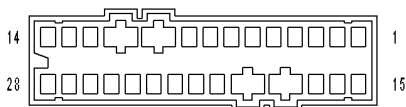
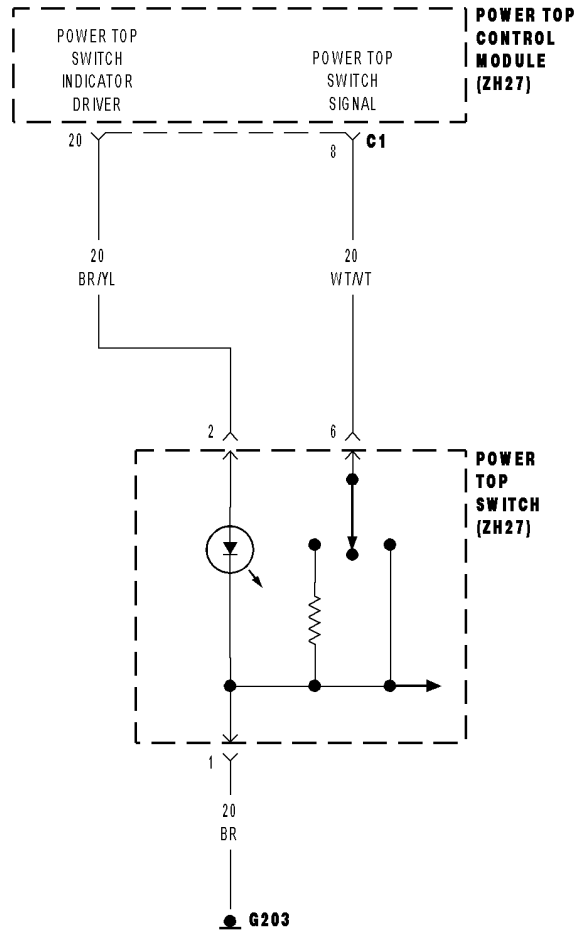
Is the resistance below 100 kohms?

Yes >> Repair the Power Top Switch (Close) circuit for a short to ground.
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

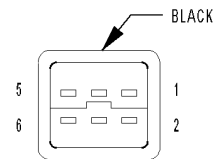
No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
 Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9921 POWER TOP SWITCH (ROOF OPEN/CLOSE) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+)



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER
TOP
SWITCH
(ZH27)**

9921 POWER TOP SWITCH (ROOF OPEN/CLOSE) CIRCUIT SHORT TO B(+) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) senses high current flow at the Power Top Switch (Open/Close) sense.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP SWITCH INDICATOR DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORTED TO B(+)
POWER TOP SWITCH
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Power Top Switch

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Switch harness connector.

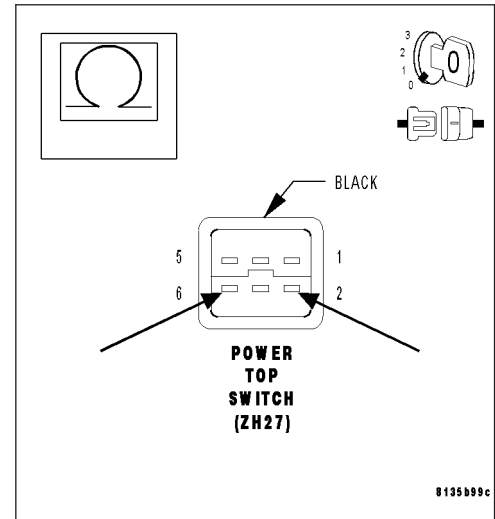
Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between the Power Top Switch Signal circuit and the Power Top Switch Indicator Driver circuit from the Power Top Switch connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Switch.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. Power Top Switch Circuit Short To (B+)

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the Power Top Control Module C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary.

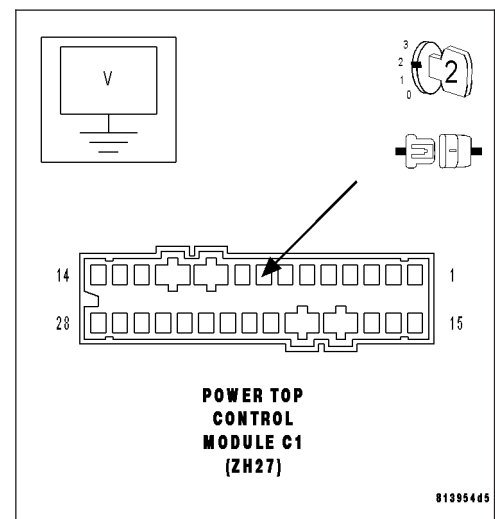
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage between ground and the Power Top Switch circuit.

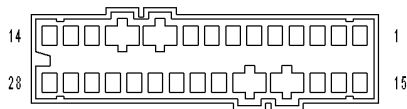
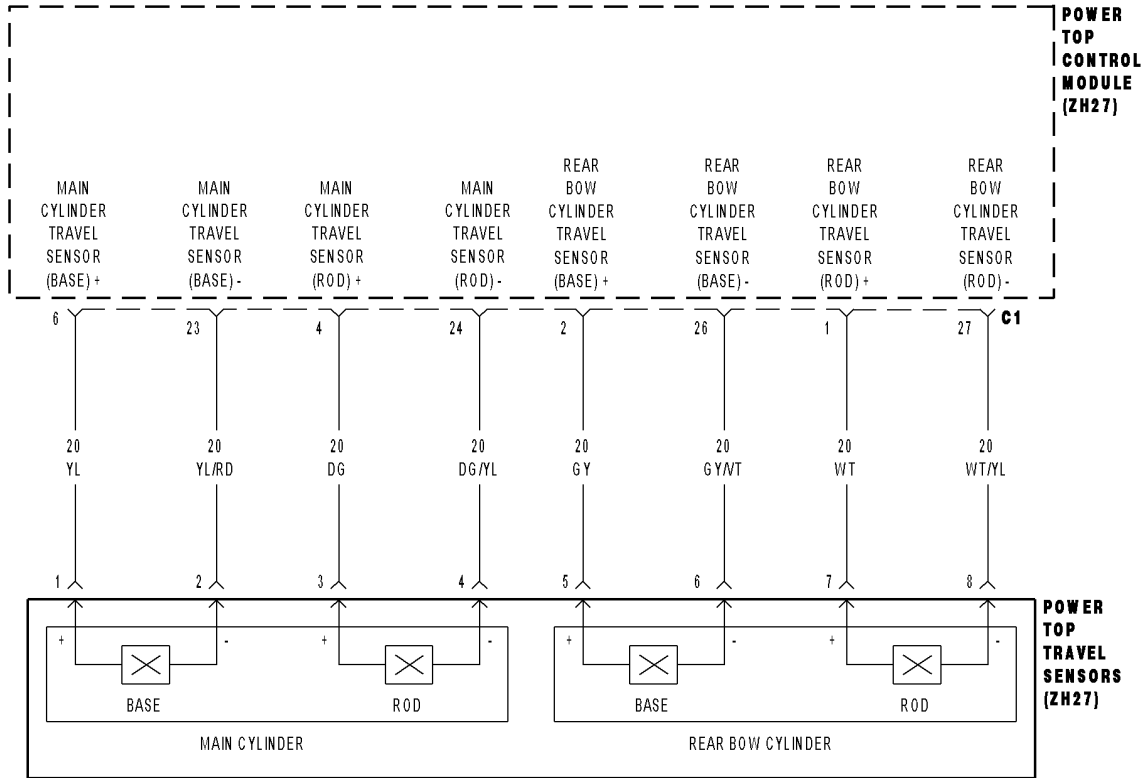
Is the voltage above 1.0 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Power Top Switch circuit for a short to (B+).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

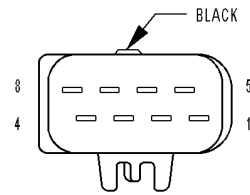
No >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.



9930 UNKNOWN TOP POSITION



**POWER TOP
CONTROL
MODULE C1
(ZH27)**



**POWER TOP
TRAVEL
SENSORS
(ZH27)**

9930 UNKNOWN TOP POSITION (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses unexpected switch or Travel Sensor states.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check for Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

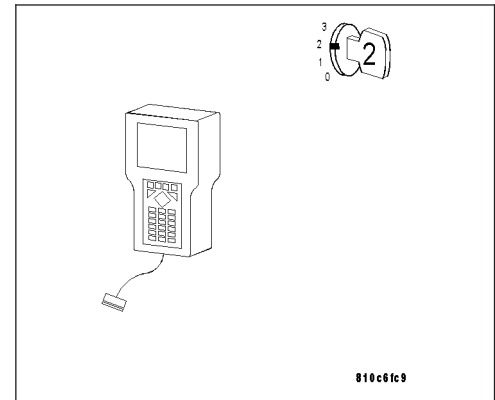
Note: If another DTC has set, diagnose all other DTCs first before continuing.

Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

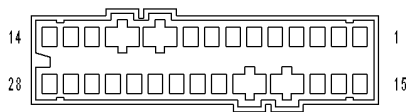
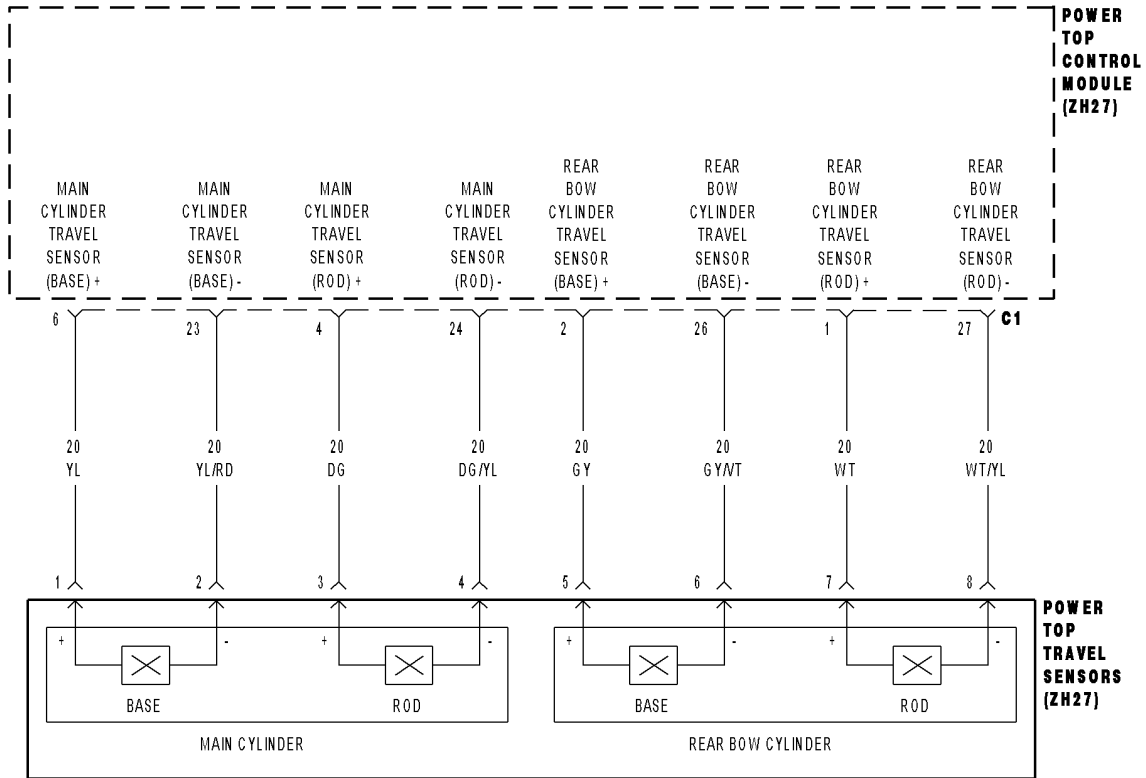
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

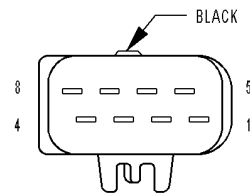
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9931 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSORS (ROD SIDE)/MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSORS (BASE SIDE))



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9931 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSORS (ROD SIDE)/MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSORS (BASE SIDE) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses both Main Cylinder Travel Sensors active.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check for Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Main Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

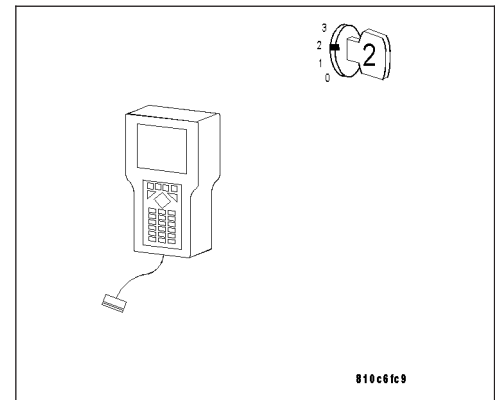
With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

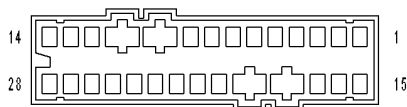
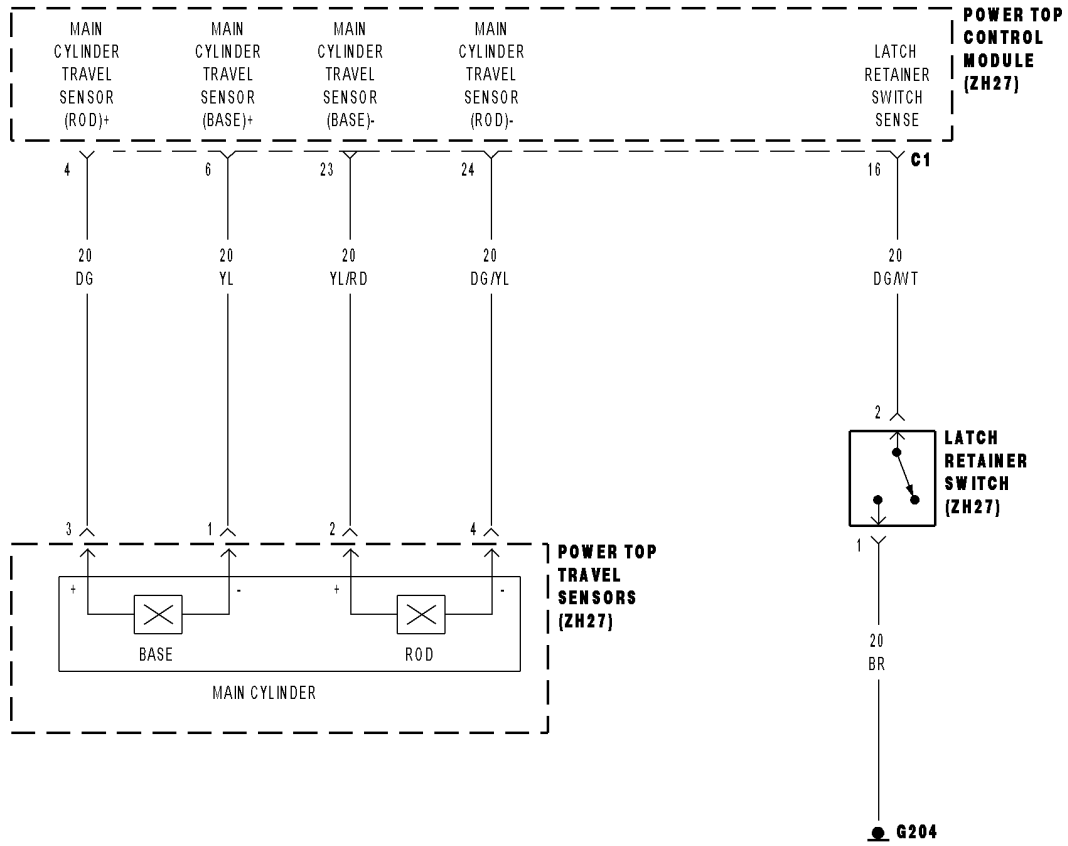
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

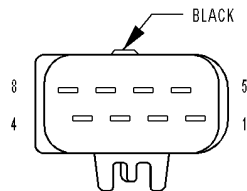
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

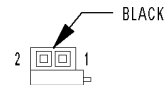
9932 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (MAIN TRAVEL SENSORS (BASE)/LATCH RETAINER SWITCH)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)



LATCH RETAINER SWITCH (ZH27)

9932 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (MAIN TRAVEL SENSORS (BASE)/LATCH RETAINER SWITCH) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Main Travel Sensor (Base) and the Latch Retainer switch active.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check For Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Switch/Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

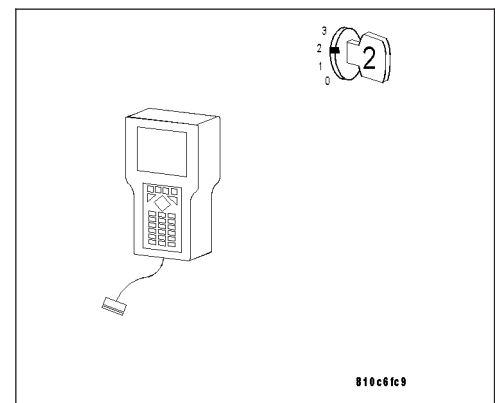
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

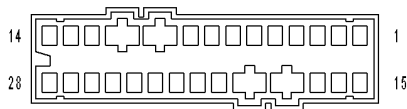
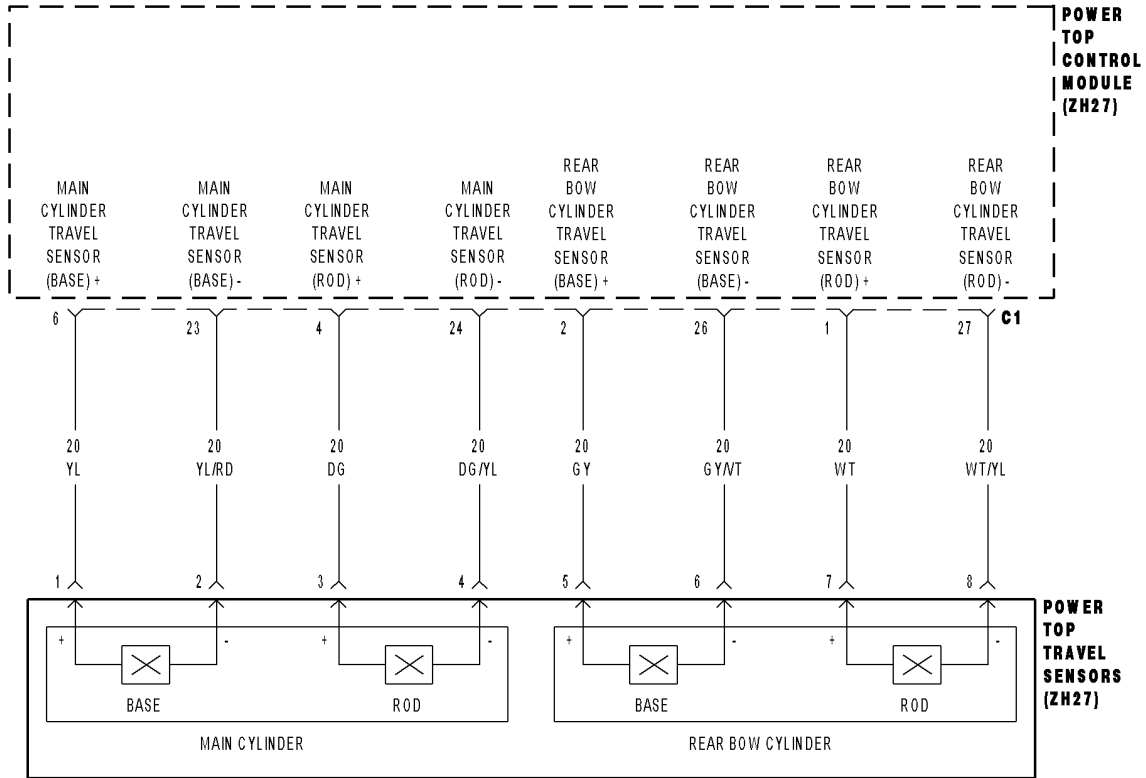
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

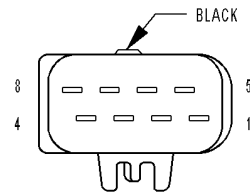
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9933 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW UP/REAR BOW DOWN)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9933 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW UP/REAR BOW DOWN) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses both Rear Bow Cylinders Travel Sensors active.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check for Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Rear Bow Cylinder Travel Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

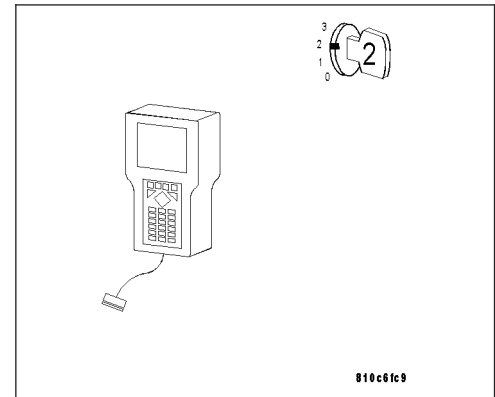
With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

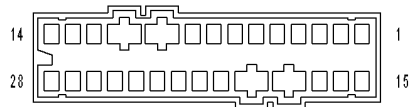
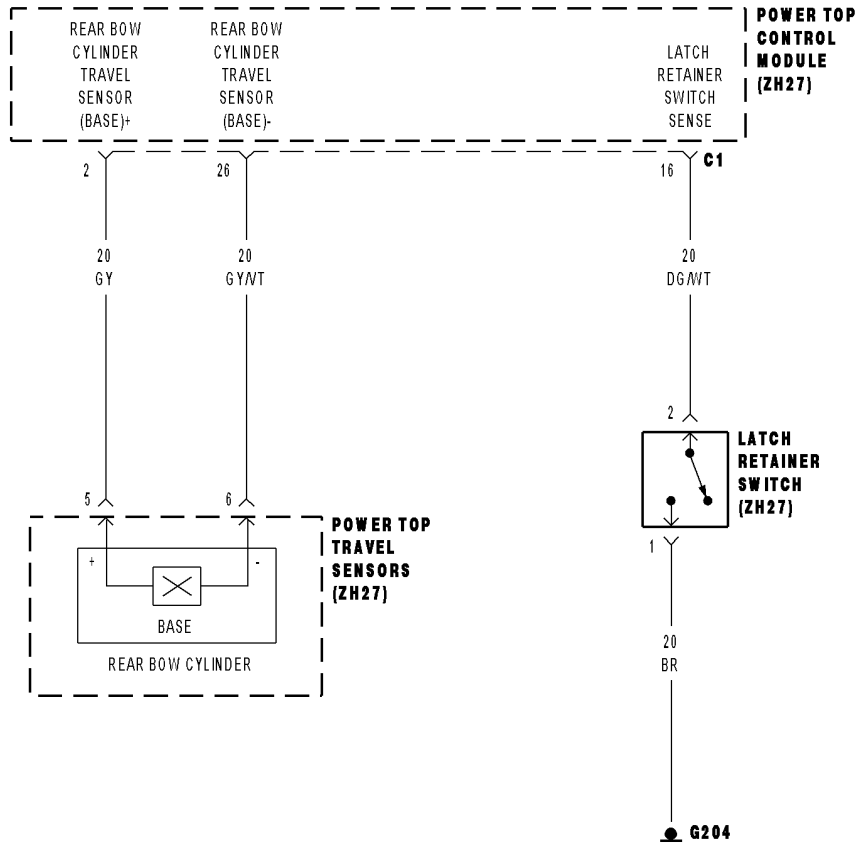
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

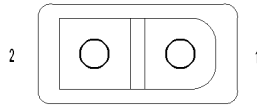
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

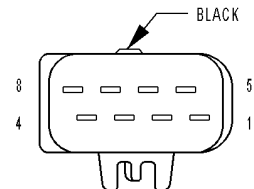
9934 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW CYLINDER (BASE SIDE)/REAR BOW SWITCH)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (Z27)



REAR BOW SWITCH (Z27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (Z27)

9934 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW CYLINDER (BASE SIDE)/REAR BOW SWITCH) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Rear Bow Cylinder (Base Side) and the Rear Bow Switch Latched active.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check for Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Switch/Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

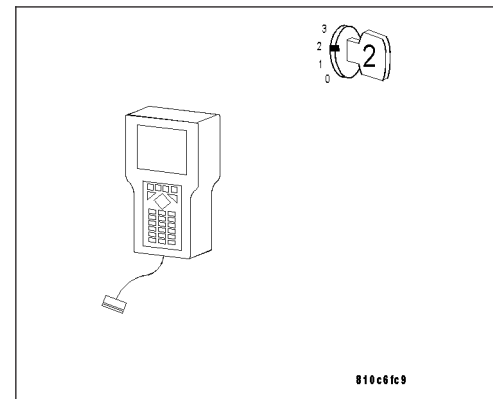
With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

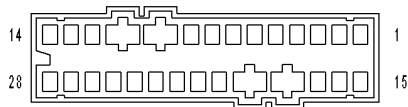
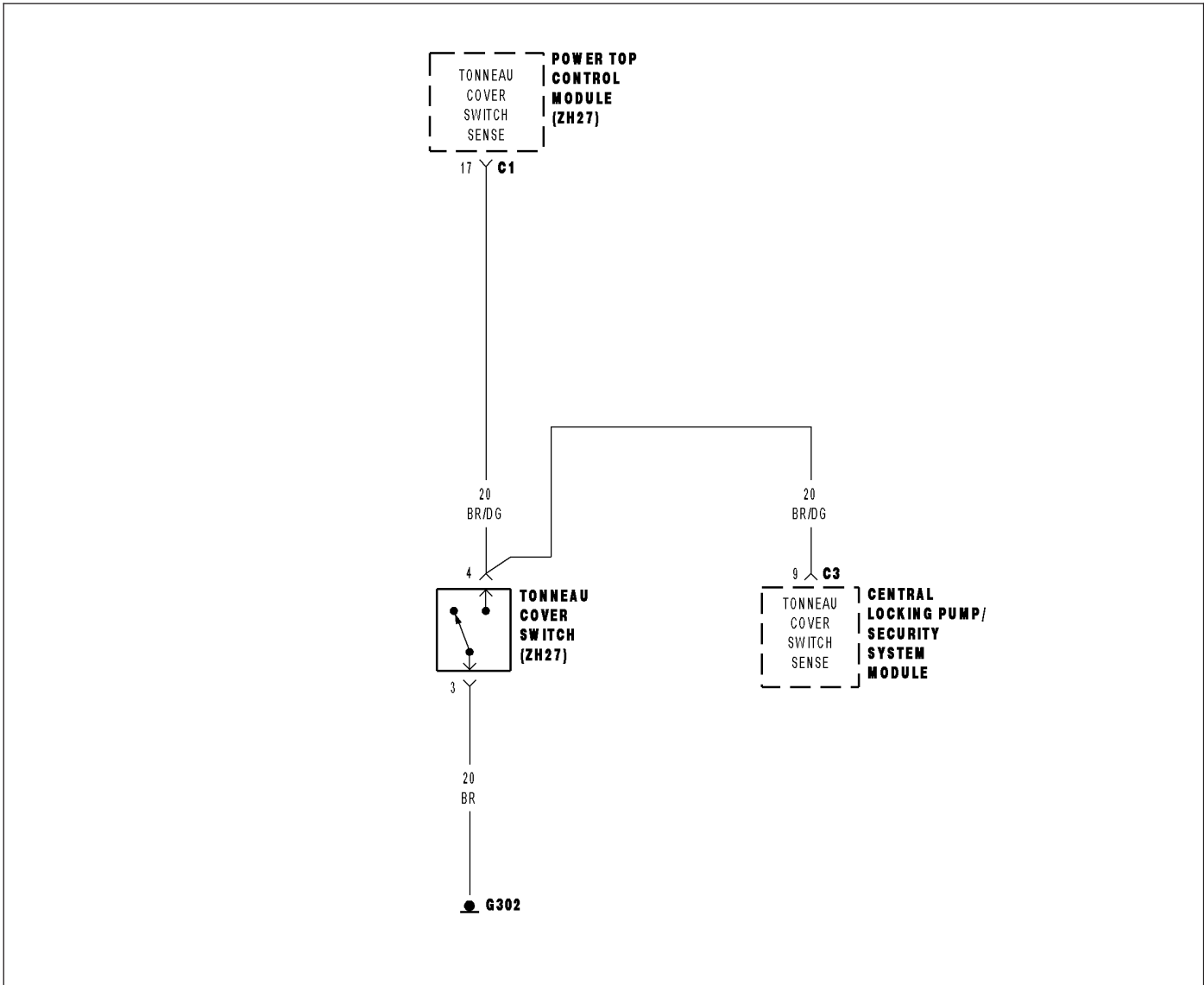
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

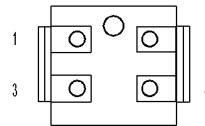
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9935 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (TONNEAU COVER LATCHED/TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



TONNEAU COVER SWITCH (ZH27)

9935 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (TONNEAU COVER LATCHED/TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Tonneau Cover Latched and the Tonneau Cover Travel Sensor) inactive.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check for Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Switch/Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

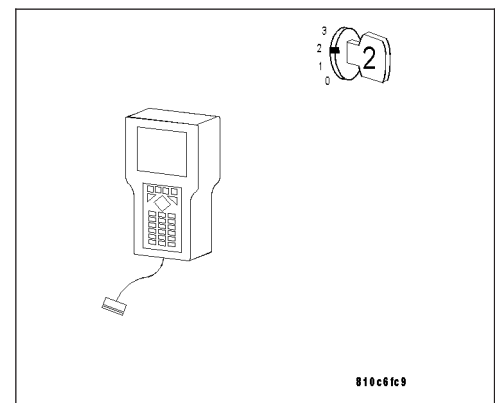
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL)
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

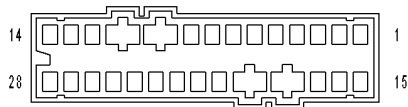
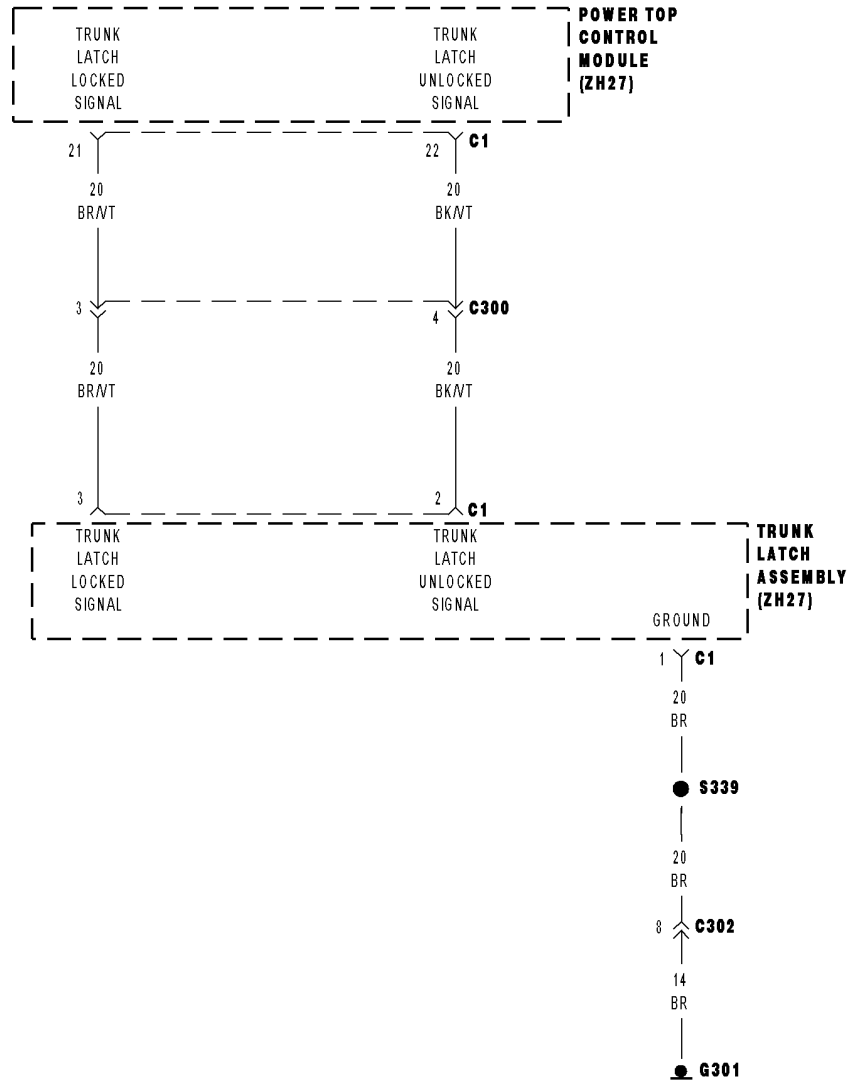
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

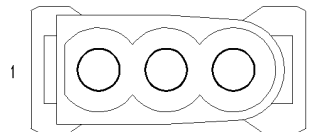
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9936 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (TRUNK LATCH UNLOCK SIGNAL/TRUNK LATCH LOCK SIGNAL)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



TRUNK LATCH ASSEMBLY C1 (ZH27)

9936 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (TRUNK LATCH UNLOCK SIGNAL/TRUNK LATCH LOCK SIGNAL) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses both Trunk Latch Unlock signal and the Trunk Latch Lock signals active.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check For Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Trunk Latch Assembly DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

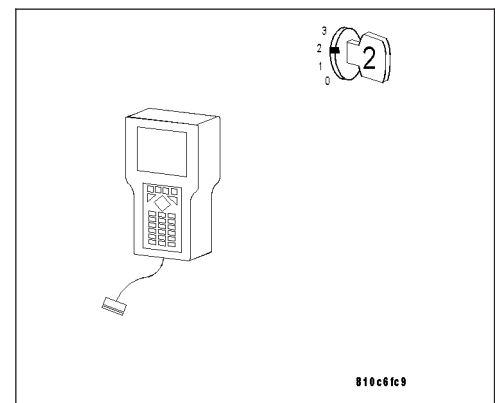
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

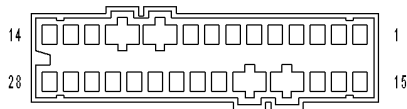
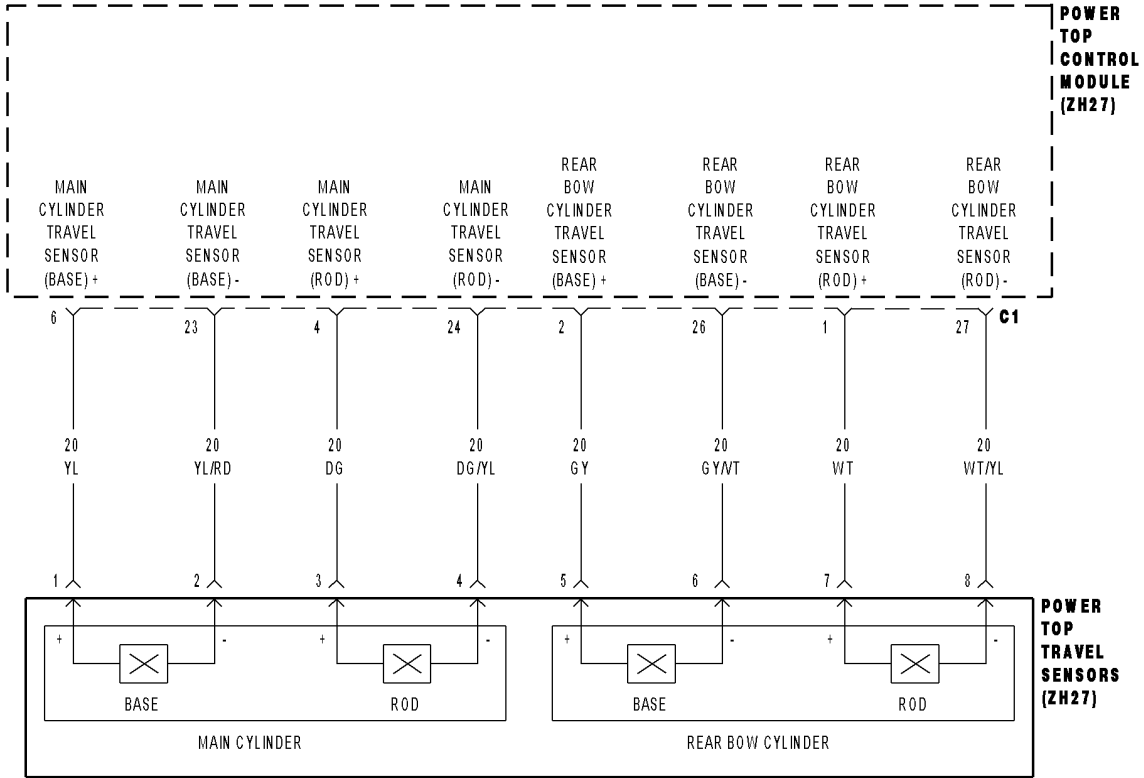
Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

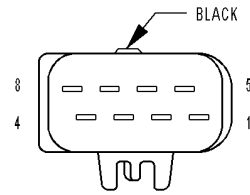
Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

9937 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW SWITCH LATCHED/MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE))



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (ZH27)



POWER TOP TRAVEL SENSORS (ZH27)

9937 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW SWITCH LATCHED/MAIN CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR (BASE SIDE)) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Rear Bow Switch Latched and the Main Cylinder Travel Sensor (Base Side) active.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check for Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Switch/Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

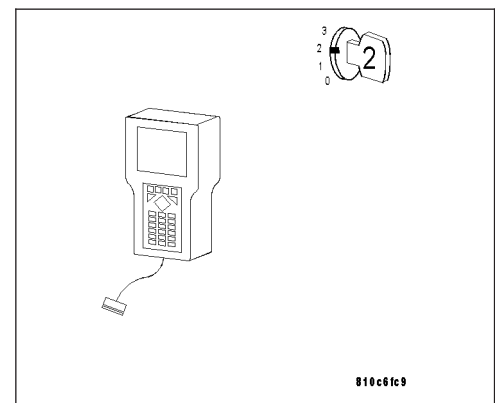
With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

- Yes** >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

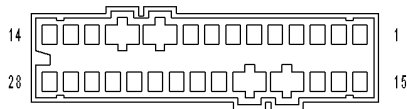
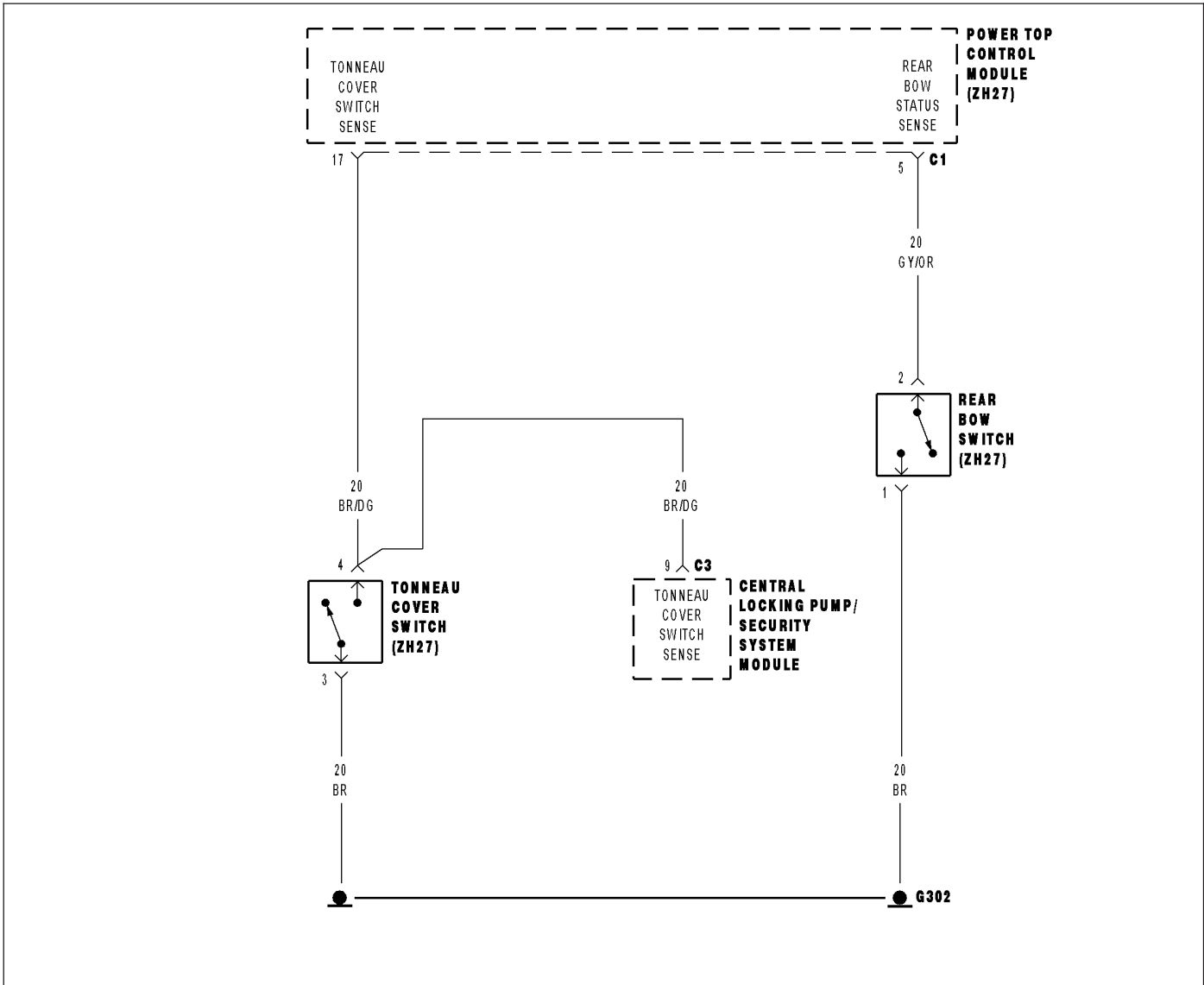
Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

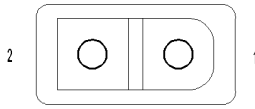
Were there any problems found?

- Yes** >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

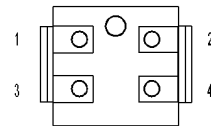
9938 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW SWITCH LATCHED/TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR)



POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE C1 (Z27)



REAR BOW SWITCH (Z27)



TONNEAU COVER SWITCH (Z27)

9938 TOP POSITION UNKNOWN (REAR BOW SWITCH LATCHED/TONNEAU COVER TRAVEL SENSOR) (CONTINUED)

- **When Monitored:** Continuous with the ignition on.
- **Set Condition:** When the Power Top Control Module senses the Rear Bow Switch Sense and the Tonneau Cover Travel Sensor inactive.

Possible Causes
POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE

Always perform the Pre-Diagnostic Troubleshooting procedure before proceeding.

Diagnostic Test

1. Check for Current DTCs

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRBIII®, read and record the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Note: If any other Switch/Sensor DTCs have been set, diagnose those DTCs first before continuing.

With the DRB III®, erase the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

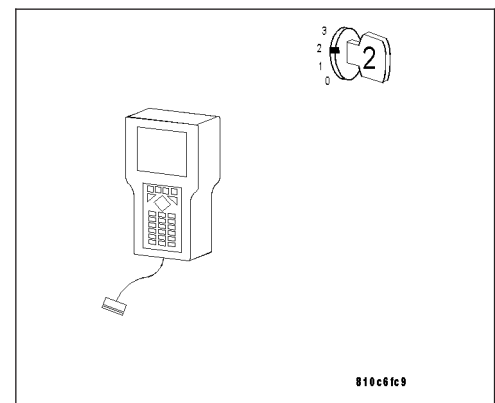
Press the Power Top Switch to raise and lower the Power Top.

With the DRBIII®, read the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) DTCs.

Did this DTC set again?

Yes >> Replace the Power Top Control Module.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/ POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go To 2



2. INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

Note: Check connectors — Clean/repair as necessary. Poor pin to terminal connections can set DTCs.

Note: Check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.

Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this DTC. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.

Were there any problems found?

Yes >> Repair as necessary.
Perform POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.

POWER TOP VERIFICATION TEST

POWER TOP VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Operate the Power Top Switch to lower the Power Top completely.

Operate the Power Top Switch to raise the Power Top completely.

With the DRB III®, confirm that no DTCs are present and that all components are functioning properly.

If a DTC is present, refer to the appropriate category and select the corresponding DTC.

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate DTC.

NO >> Repair is complete.

BODY - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BODY - SERVICE INFORMATION		BODY STRUCTURE	241
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		DOOR	279
WATER LEAKS	214	EXTERIOR	301
WIND NOISE	215	HOOD	325
STANDARD PROCEDURE		INSTRUMENT PANEL	341
BODY LUBRICATION	216	INTERIOR	377
DRILLING AND WELDING	216	PAINT	424
SPECIFICATIONS		SEATS	426
SPECIFICATIONS - BODY LUBRICATION	217	STATIONARY GLASS	446
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	218	CONVERTIBLE TOP	453
SPECIAL TOOLS	219	WEATHERSTRIP/SEALS	561
DECKLID/LIFTGATE	220		

BODY - SERVICE INFORMATION

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

WATER LEAKS

Water leaks can be caused by poor sealing, improper body component alignment, body seam porosity, missing plugs, or blocked drain holes. Centrifugal and gravitational force can cause water to drip from a location away from the actual leak point, making leak detection difficult. All body sealing points should be water tight in normal wet-driving conditions. Water flowing downward from the front of the vehicle should not enter the passenger or luggage compartment. Moving sealing surfaces will not always seal water tight under all conditions. At times, side glass or door seals will allow water to enter the passenger compartment during high pressure washing or hard driving rain (severe) conditions. Over-compensating on door or glass adjustments to stop a water leak that occurs under severe conditions can cause premature seal wear and excessive closing or latching effort. After completing a repair, water test vehicle to verify leak has stopped before returning vehicle to use.

VISUAL INSPECTION BEFORE WATER LEAK TESTS

Verify that floor and body plugs are in place, body drains are clear, and body components are properly aligned and sealed. If component alignment or sealing is necessary, refer to the appropriate section of this group for proper procedures.

WATER LEAK TESTS

WARNING: DO NOT USE ELECTRIC SHOP LIGHTS OR TOOLS IN WATER TEST AREA. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

When the conditions causing a water leak have been determined, simulate the conditions as closely as possible.

- If a leak occurs with the vehicle parked in a steady light rain, flood the leak area with an open-ended garden hose.
- If a leak occurs while driving at highway speeds in a steady rain, test the leak area with a reasonable velocity stream or fan spray of water. Direct the spray in a direction comparable to actual conditions.
- If a leak occurs when the vehicle is parked on an incline, hoist the end or side of the vehicle to simulate this condition. This method can be used when the leak occurs when the vehicle accelerates, stops or turns. If the leak occurs on acceleration, hoist the front of the vehicle. If the leak occurs when braking, hoist the back of the vehicle. If the leak occurs on left turns, hoist the left side of the vehicle. If the leak occurs on right turns, hoist the right side of the vehicle.

WATER LEAK DETECTION

To detect a water leak point-of-entry, do a water test and watch for water tracks or droplets forming on the inside of the vehicle. If necessary, remove interior trim covers or panels to gain visual access to the leak area. If the hose cannot be positioned without being held, have someone help do the water test.

Some water leaks must be tested for a considerable length of time to become apparent. When a leak appears, find the highest point of the water track or drop. The highest point usually will show the point of entry. After leak point has been found, repair the leak and water test to verify that the leak has stopped.

Locating the entry point of water that is leaking into a cavity between panels can be difficult. The trapped water may splash or run from the cavity, often at a distance from the entry point. Most water leaks of this type become apparent after accelerating, stopping, turning, or when on an incline.

MIRROR INSPECTION METHOD

When a leak point area is visually obstructed, use a suitable mirror to gain visual access. A mirror can also be used to deflect light to a limited-access area to assist in locating a leak point.

BRIGHT LIGHT LEAK TEST METHOD

Some water leaks in the luggage compartment can be detected without water testing. Position the vehicle in a brightly lit area. From inside the darkened luggage compartment inspect around seals and body seams. If necessary, have a helper direct a shop light over the suspected leak areas around the luggage compartment. If light is visible through a normally sealed location, water could enter through the opening.

PRESSURIZED LEAK TEST METHOD

When a water leak into the passenger compartment cannot be detected by water testing, pressurize the passenger compartment and soap test exterior of the vehicle. To pressurize the passenger compartment, close all doors and windows, start engine, and set heater control to high blower in HEAT position. If engine can not be started, connect a charger to the battery to ensure adequate voltage to the blower. With interior pressurized, apply dish detergent solution to suspected leak area on the exterior of the vehicle. Apply detergent solution with spray device or soft bristle brush. If soap bubbles occur at a body seam, joint, seal or gasket, the leak entry point could be at that location.

WIND NOISE

Wind noise is the result of most air leaks. Air leaks can be caused by poor sealing, improper body component alignment, body seam porosity, or missing plugs in the engine compartment or door hinge pillar areas. All body sealing points should be air tight in normal driving conditions. Moving sealing surfaces will not always seal airtight under all conditions. At times, side glass or door seals will allow wind noise to be noticed in the passenger compartment during high cross winds. Over-compensating on door or glass adjustments to stop wind noise that occurs under severe conditions can cause premature seal wear and excessive closing or latching effort. After a repair procedure has been performed, test vehicle to verify noise has stopped before returning vehicle to use.

Wind noise can also be caused by improperly fitted exterior moldings or body ornamentation. Loose moldings can flutter, creating a buzzing or chattering noise. An open cavity or protruding edge can create a whistling or howling noise. Inspect the exterior of the vehicle to verify that these conditions do not exist.

VISUAL INSPECTION BEFORE TESTS

Verify that floor and body plugs are in place and body components are aligned and sealed. If component alignment or sealing is necessary, refer to the appropriate section of this group for proper procedures.

ROAD TESTING WIND NOISE

1. Drive the vehicle to verify the general location of the wind noise.
2. Apply a 50 mm (2 in.) piece of masking tape in 150 mm (6 in.) lengths along the weatherstrips, weld seams or moldings. After each length is applied, drive the vehicle. If noise goes away after the piece of tape is applied, remove the tape, locate, and repair the concern.

POSSIBLE CAUSE OF WIND NOISE

- Moldings standing away from the body surface can catch the wind and whistle.
- Gaps in sealed areas behind overhanging body flanges can cause wind-rushing sounds.

- Misaligned movable components.
- Missing or improperly installed plugs in pillars.
- Weld burn through holes.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

BODY LUBRICATION

All mechanisms and linkages should be lubricated when necessary. This will maintain ease of operation and provide protection against rust and excessive wear. The weatherstrip seals should be lubricated to prolong their life as well as to improve door sealing.

All applicable exterior and interior vehicle operating mechanisms should be inspected and cleaned. Pivot/sliding contact areas on the mechanisms should then be lubricated.

1. When necessary, lubricate the operating mechanisms with the specified lubricants.
2. Apply silicone lubricant to a cloth and wipe it on door seals to avoid over-spray that can soil passenger's clothing.
3. Before applying lubricant, the component should be wiped clean. After lubrication, any excess lubricant should be removed.
4. The hood latch, latch release mechanism, latch striker, and safety latch should be lubricated periodically.
5. The door lock cylinders should be lubricated twice each year (preferably autumn and spring).
 - a. Spray a small amount of lock cylinder lubricant directly into the lock cylinder.
 - b. Apply a small amount to the key and insert it into the lock cylinder.
 - c. Rotate it to the locked position and then back to the unlocked position several times.
 - d. Remove the key. Wipe the lubricant from it with a clean cloth to avoid soiling of clothing.

DRILLING AND WELDING

When holes must be drilled or punched in an inner body panel, verify depth of space to the outer body panel, electrical wiring, or other components. Damage to vehicle can result.

Do not weld exterior panels unless combustible material on the interior of vehicle is removed from the repair area. Fire or hazardous conditions can result.

Always have a fire extinguisher ready for use when welding.

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - BODY LUBRICATION

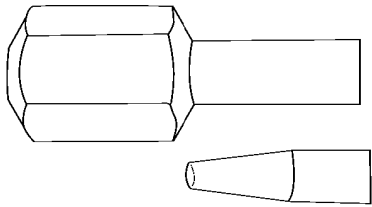
COMPONENT	SERVICE INTERVAL	LUBRICANT
Door Hinges	As Required	Multi-Purpose Grease NLGI GC-LB (Water Resistant) (1)
Door Latches	As Required	Multi-Purpose Grease NLGI GC-LB (Water Resistant) (1)
Hood Latch, Release Mechanism and Safety Latch	As Required (When Performing Other Underhood Service)	Multi-Purpose Grease NLGI GC-LB 2 EP (2)
Hood Hinges	As Required	Engine Oil
Seat Track and Release Mechanism	As Required	Multi-Purpose Grease NLGI GC-LB 2 EP (2)
Liftgate Hinge	As Required	Multi-Purpose Grease NLGI GC-LB 2 EP (2)
Liftgate Support Arms	As Required	Engine Oil
Liftgate Latches	As Required	White Spray Lubricant (3)
Liftgate Release Handle (Pivot and Slide Contact Surfaces)	As Required	Multi-Purpose Grease NLGI GC-LB 2 EP (2)
Window System Components	As Required	White Spray Lubricant (3)
Lock Cylinders	Twice a Year	Lock-Cylinder Lubricant (4)
Parking Brake Mechanism	As Required	Multi-Purpose Grease NLGI GC-LB 2 EP (1)
1 = Mopar® Wheel Bearing Grease (High Temp) 2 = Mopar® Multi-Mileage Lubricant 3 = Mopar® Spray White Lube 4 = Mopar® Lock Cylinder Lubricant		

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Door Check Strap to Body	30	22	266
Door Check Strap to Door	10	7	88
Door Hinge to A-pillar	32	24	283
Door Hinge to Body	30	22	266
Door Lock to Door	8	6	71
Door Striker to Body	28	21	248
Hood Hinge to Body	8	6	71
Hood Hinge to Hood	10	7	88
Hood Latch to Body	8	6	71
Hood Striker to Hood	10	7	88
Liftgate Hinge to Body	25	18	221
Liftgate Hinge to Liftgate	25	18	221
Liftgate Latch to Liftgate	8	6	71
Liftgate Striker to Frame	10	7	88
Power Window Motor to Door	13	10	115
Liftgate Release Handle Retaining Bolt	8	6	71
Liftgate Latch Assembly to Liftgate	8	6	71
Rear Cross Strut to Frame	60	44	531
Seat Adjustment Motor	4	3	35
Seat Height Adjustment to Frame	24	18	212
Seat Rail to Seat	50	37	443
Seat Track to Floor	50	37	443
Seatback to Frame	35	26	310
Seatbelt End Fitting	35	26	310
Speaker to Door	4	–	35
Spoiler Blade to Mounting Plate	8	6	71
Spoiler Mounting Plate to Liftgate	2.5	–	19
Window to Window Regulator	9	–	79

SPECIAL TOOLS



8138df2d

9108 ASSEMBLY AID

DECKLID/LIFTGATE

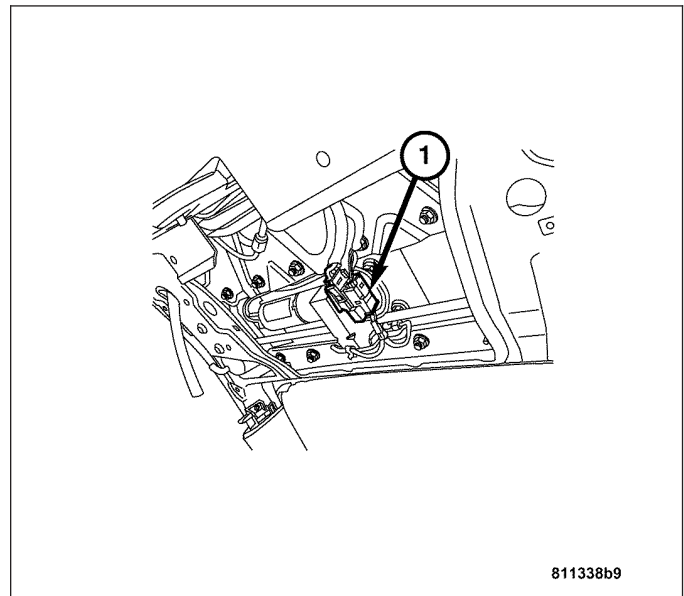
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
EXTERIOR HANDLE		INSTALLATION	232
REMOVAL	220	TRIM PANEL	
INSTALLATION	223	REMOVAL	
GAS PROP		REMOVAL - COUPE	234
REMOVAL	226	REMOVAL - ROADSTER	236
INSTALLATION	227	INSTALLATION	
HINGE		INSTALLATION - COUPE	236
REMOVAL	228	INSTALLATION - ROADSTER	238
INSTALLATION	229	BUMPER	
LATCH		REMOVAL	238
REMOVAL	229	INSTALLATION	238
INSTALLATION	229	DECKLID	
LATCH STRIKER		REMOVAL	239
REMOVAL	229	INSTALLATION	240
INSTALLATION	230		
LIFTGATE			
REMOVAL	230		

EXTERIOR HANDLE

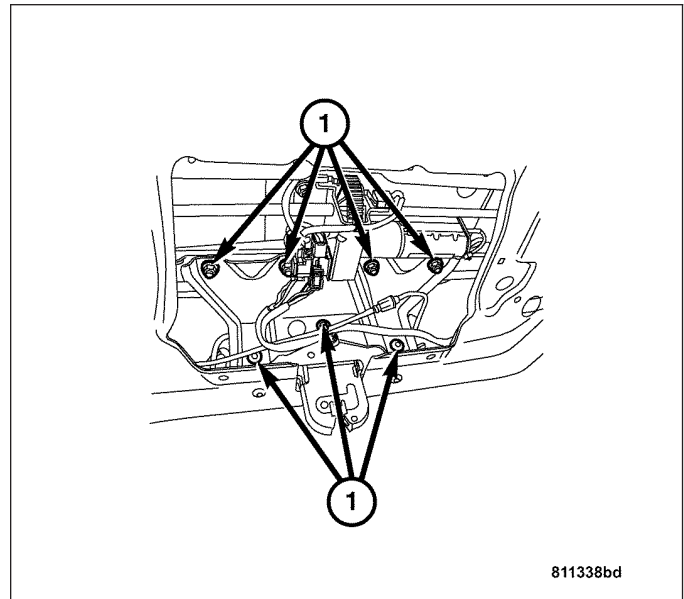
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the rear liftgate trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the rear spoiler harness connectors (1).

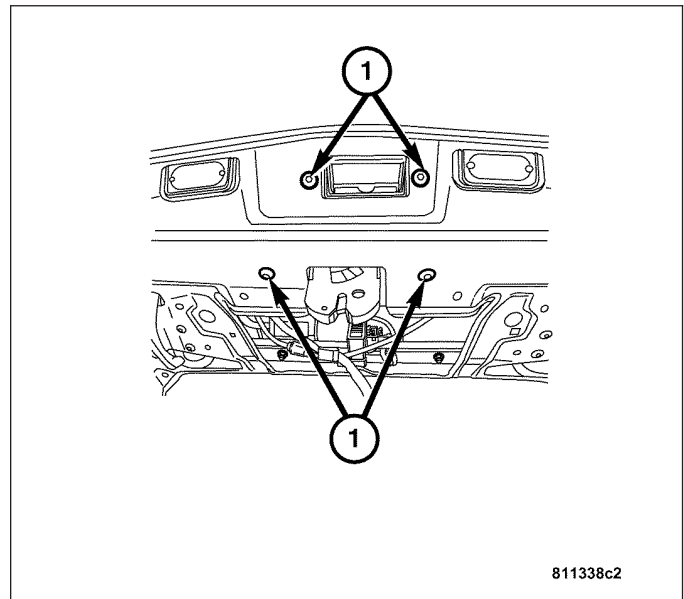


811338b9

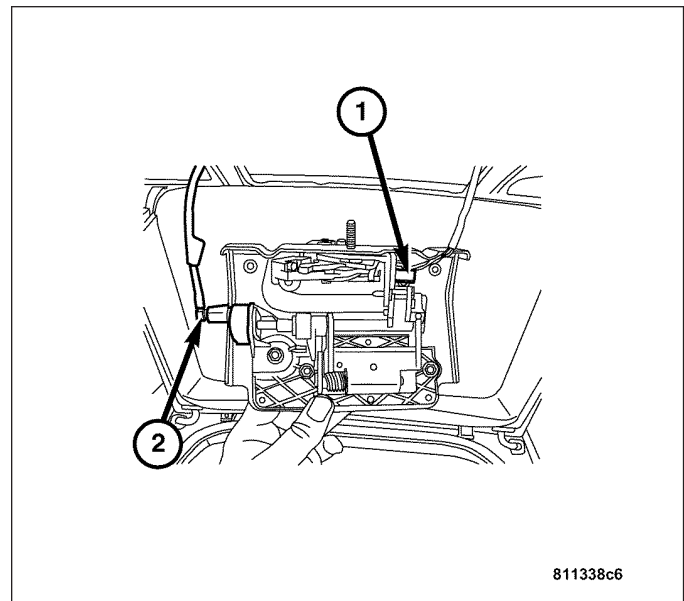
- 4. Remove the seven rear latch support bracket retaining nuts and bolts (1).
- 5. Remove the bracket from vehicle.



- 6. Remove the four rear latch retaining bolts (1) and remove the latch assembly from the rear liftgate.

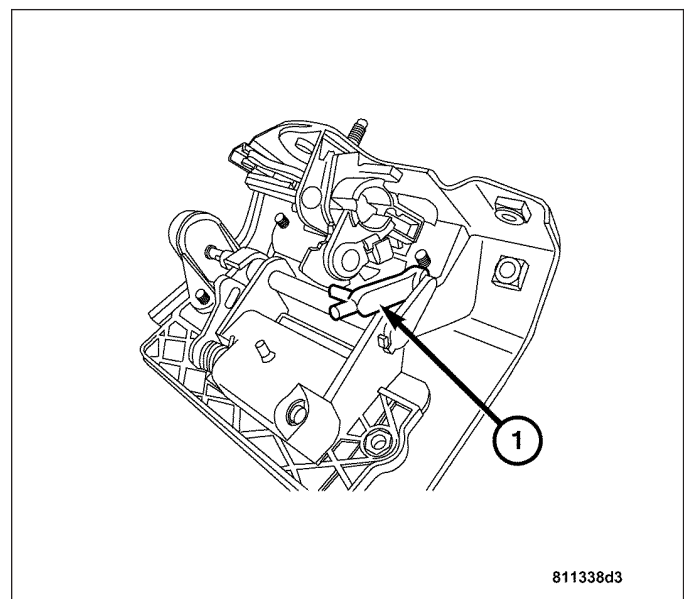


7. Disconnect the pneumatic harness connector (1) and the harness connector (2) from the rear latch assembly.

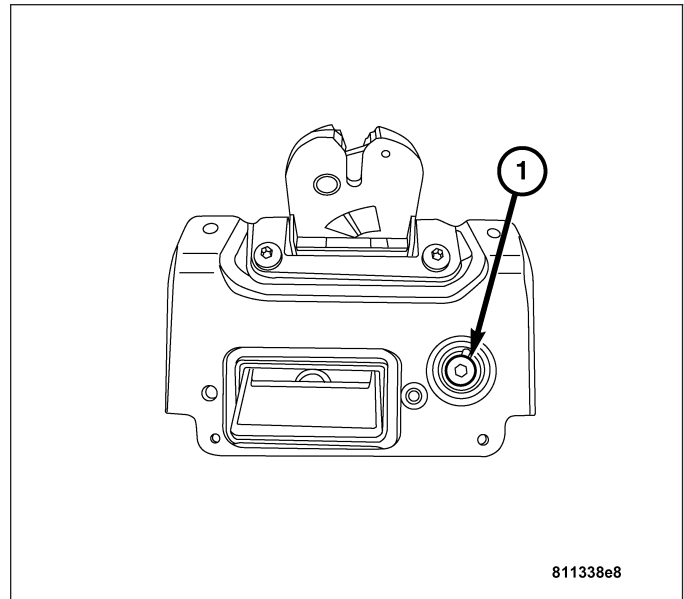


DISASSEMBLY

1. Disconnect the rear liftgate release handle linkage by pushing the arm (1) up off the linkage and then pulling the linkage out of the latch.



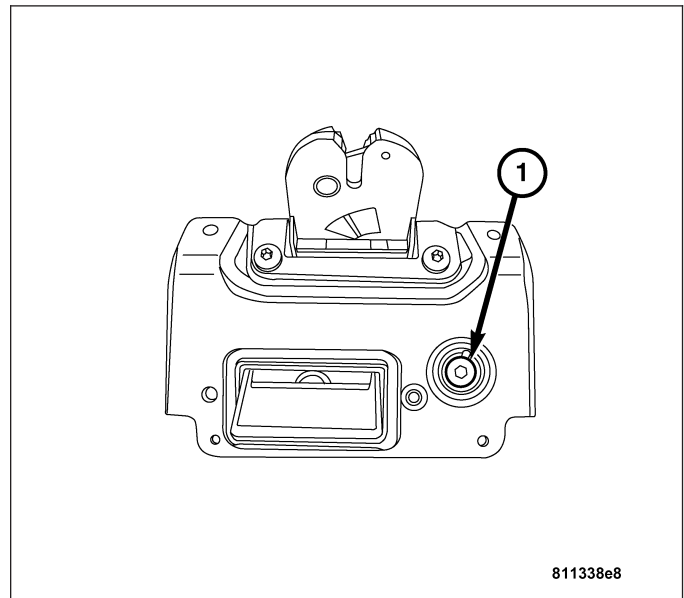
2. Remove the remaining handle retaining bolt (1) and remove the handle assembly from the latch assembly bracket.



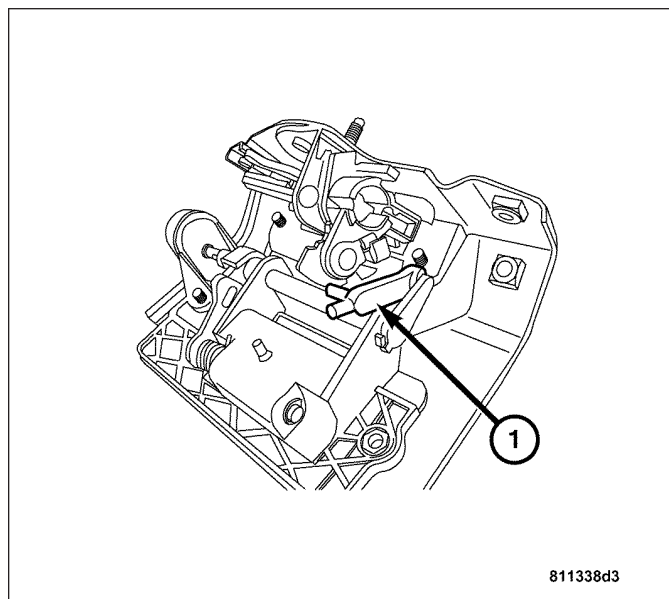
INSTALLATION

ASSEMBLY

1. Install the liftgate release handle assembly on the latch bracket. Install the retaining bolt (1). Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).

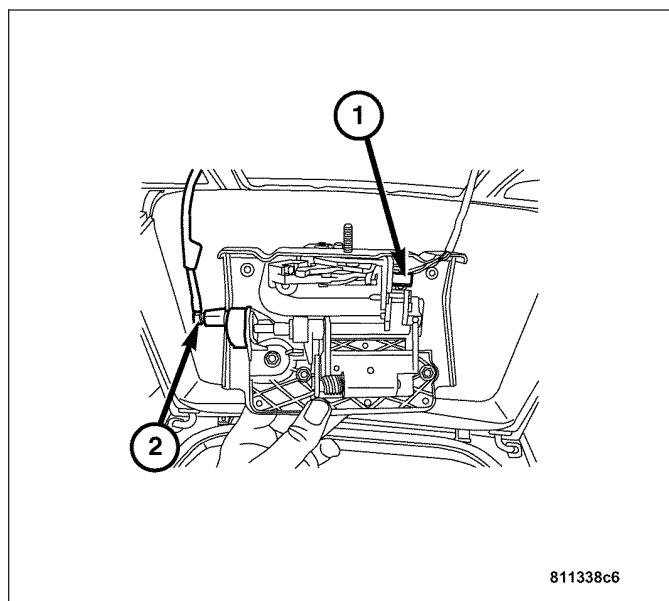


2. Connect the rear liftgate release handle linkage (1).

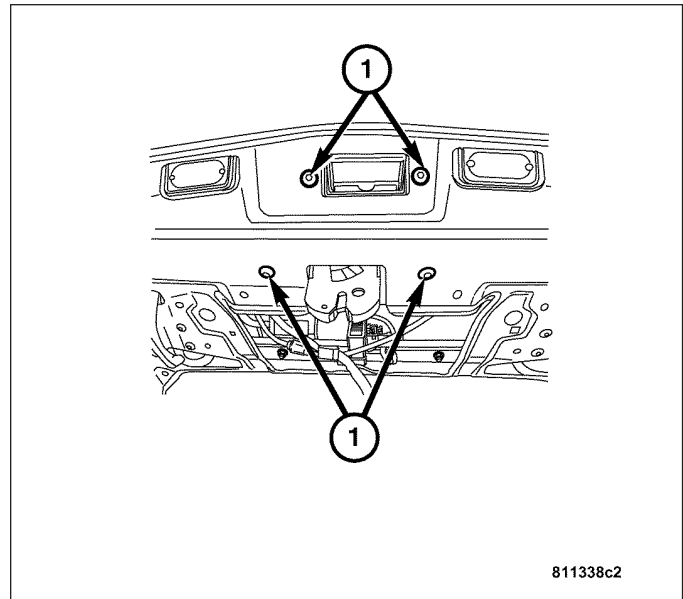


INSTALLATION

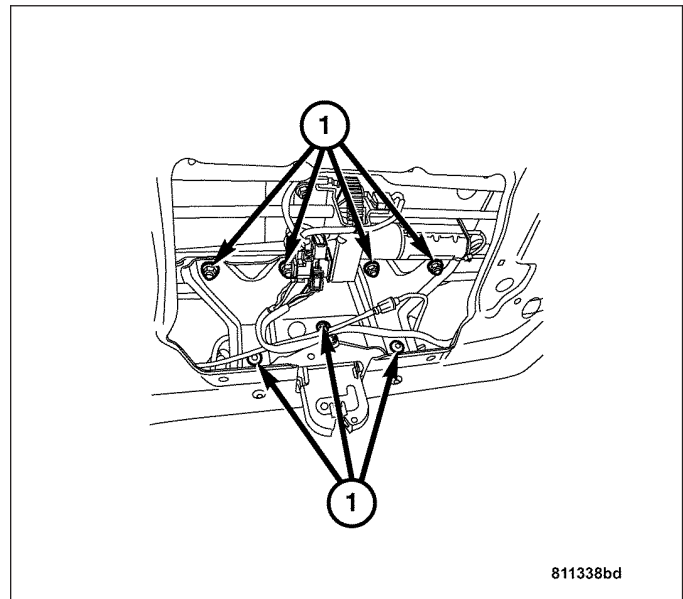
1. Connect the pneumatic harness connector (2) and the harness connector (1) to the rear latch assembly.



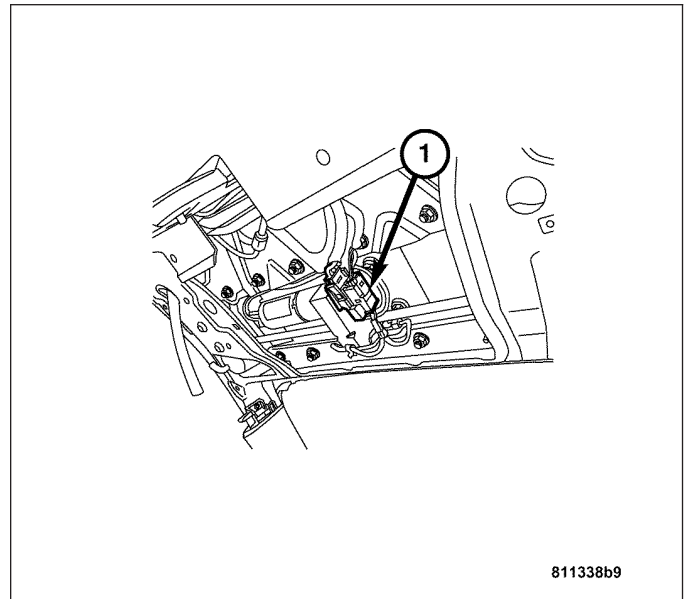
- 2. Install the rear latch assembly into the rear liftgate. Install the retaining bolts (1). Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).



- 3. Install the rear latch assembly bracket and then install the seven retaining nuts and bolts (1). Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).



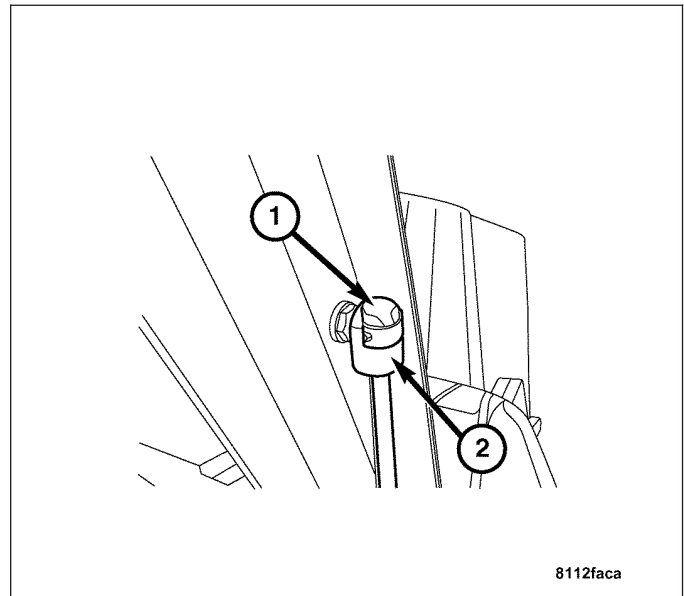
4. Connect the rear spoiler harness connectors (1).
5. Install the rear liftgate trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.



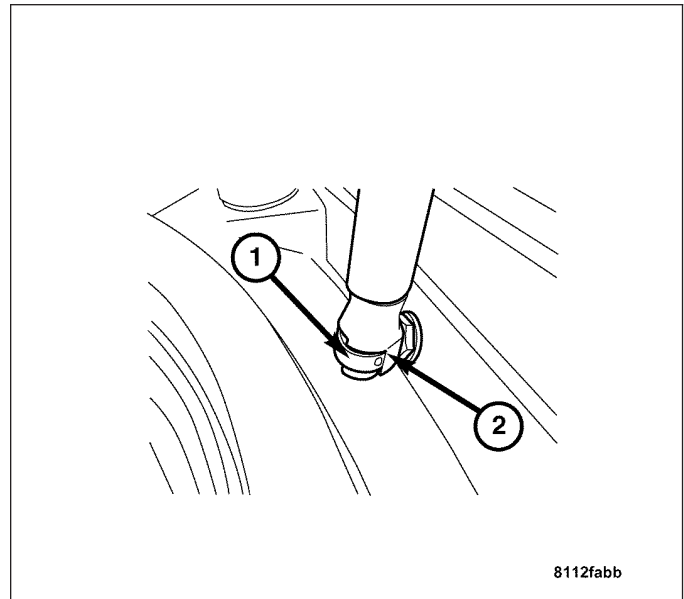
GAS PROP

REMOVAL

1. Open the rear liftgate.
2. Support the liftgate with a suitable propping device.
3. Remove the gas prop lock cap (1) on the upper end. Then pull the gas prop (2) off of its mounting point.

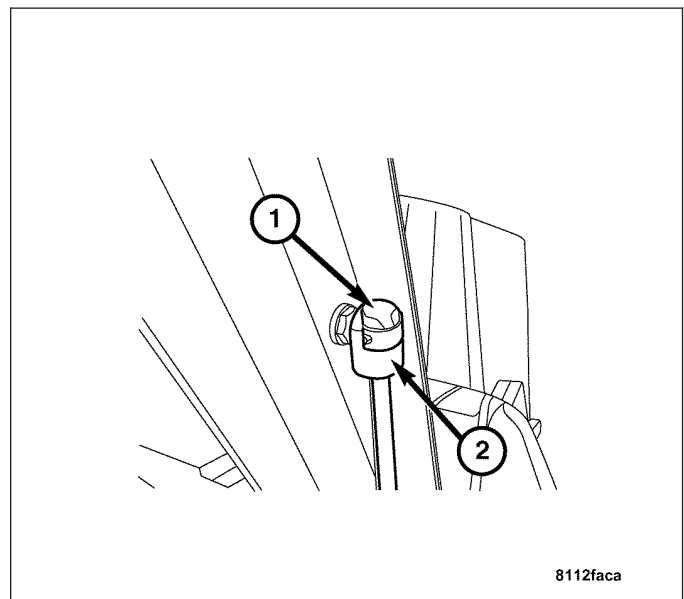


4. Remove the gas prop lock cap (1) on the lower end. Then pull the gas prop (2) off of its mounting point.

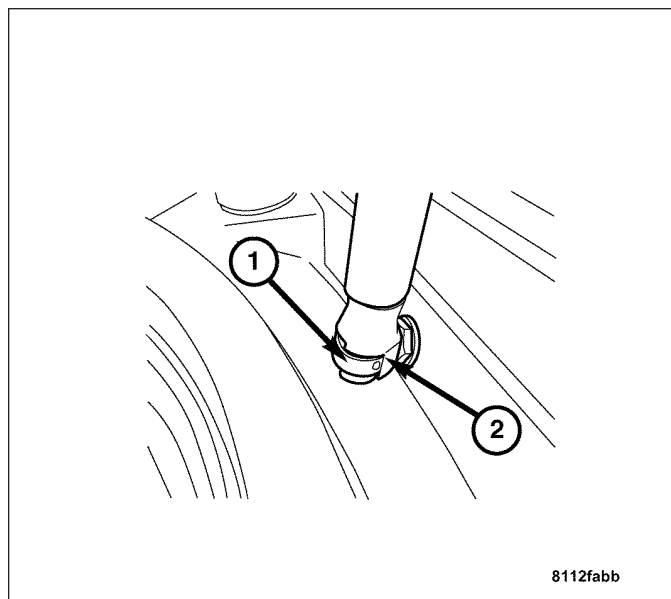


INSTALLATION

1. Place the gas prop on its upper and lower mounting points and push it in until it clicks.
2. Install the upper lock cap (1) on the gas prop (2).

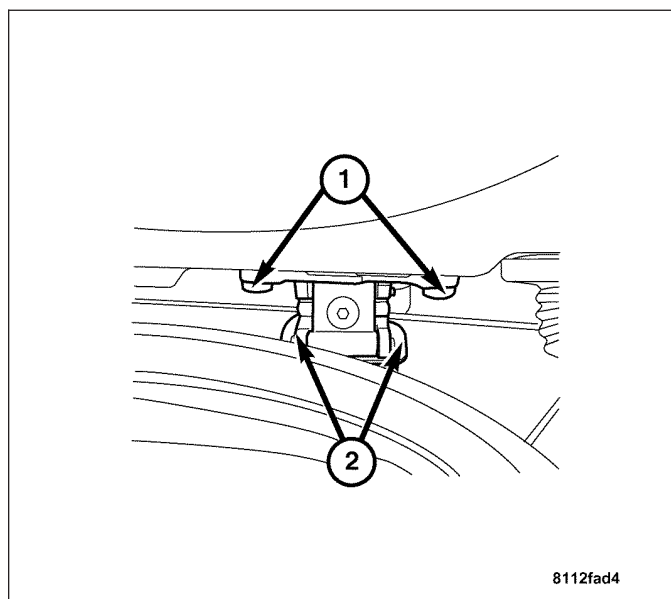


3. Install the lower lock cap (1) on the gas prop (2).
4. Verify the rear liftgate operation.



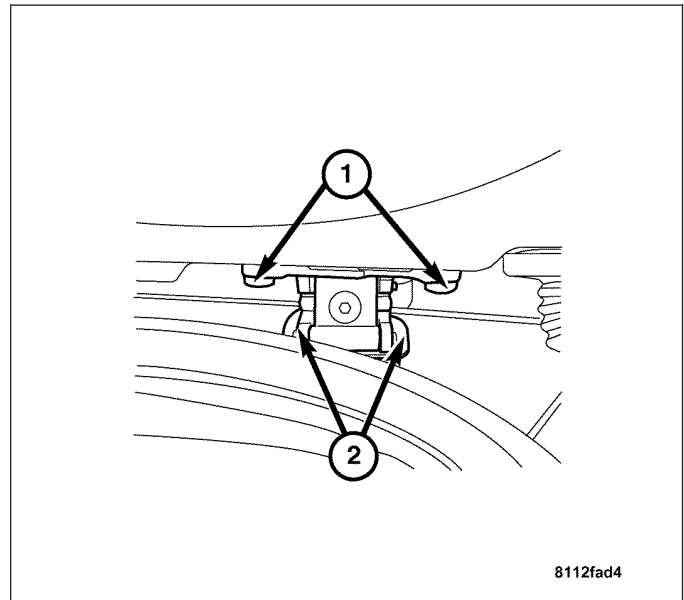
HINGE REMOVAL

1. Remove the liftgate. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECK-LID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/LIFTGATE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the remaining two bolts (1) from the hinges and then remove the hinges from the liftgate.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the hinges onto the liftgate lining them up with the witness marks in the paint.
2. Install the two bolts (1) attaching the hinges to the liftgate. Tighten to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the liftgate. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/LIFTGATE - INSTALLATION).



LATCH

REMOVAL

1. For removal of the latch, (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/EXTERIOR HANDLE - REMOVAL).

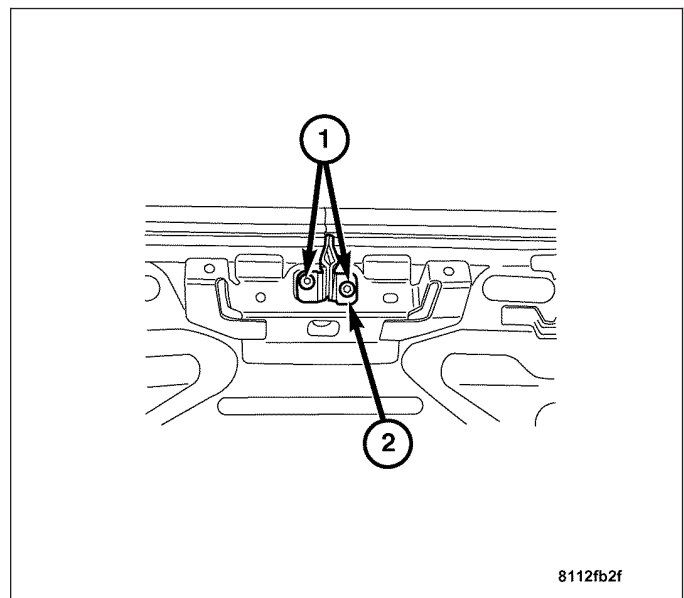
INSTALLATION

For installation of the latch, (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/EXTERIOR HANDLE - INSTALLATION).

LATCH STRIKER

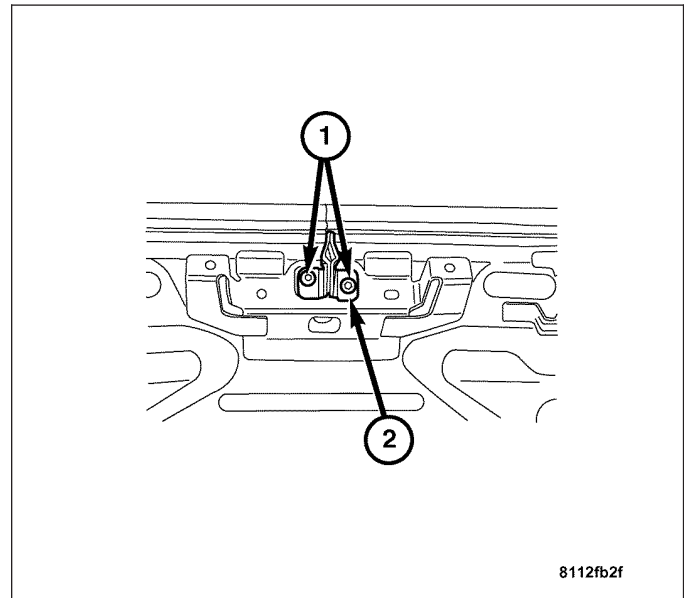
REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk rear trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the bolts (1) attaching the striker (2) to the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

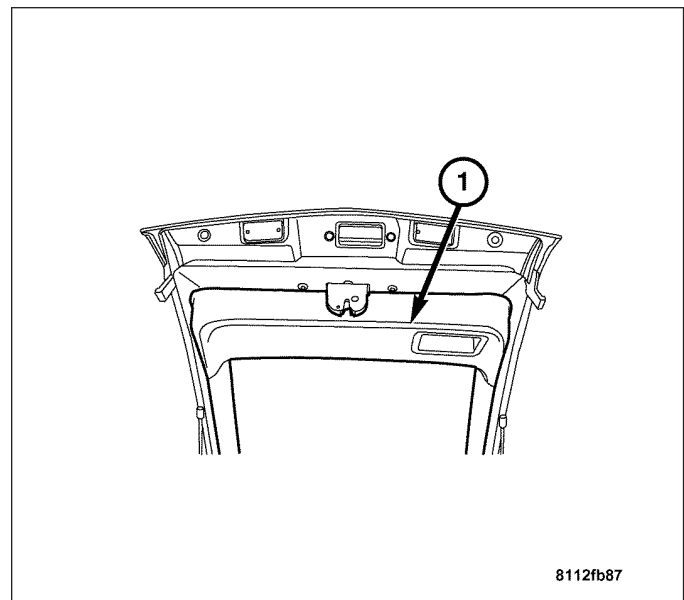
1. Align the striker (2) to the witness marks in the paint then install the striker's bolts (1). Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.).
2. Install the trunk rear trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).



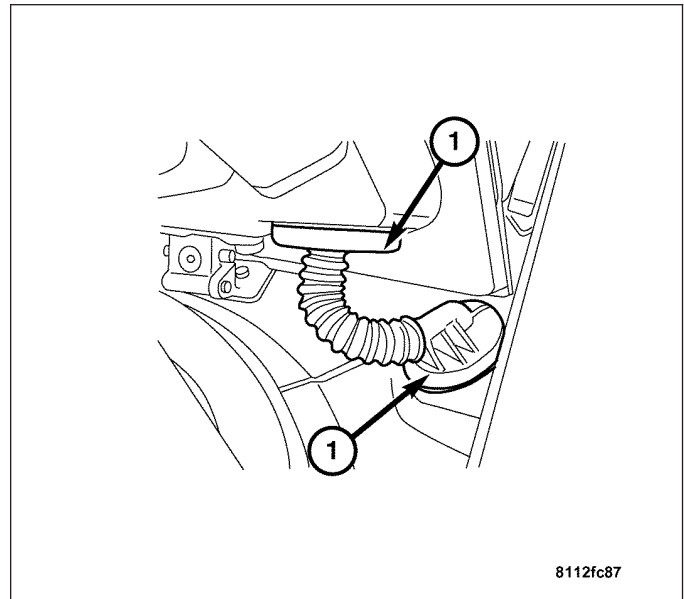
LIFTGATE

REMOVAL

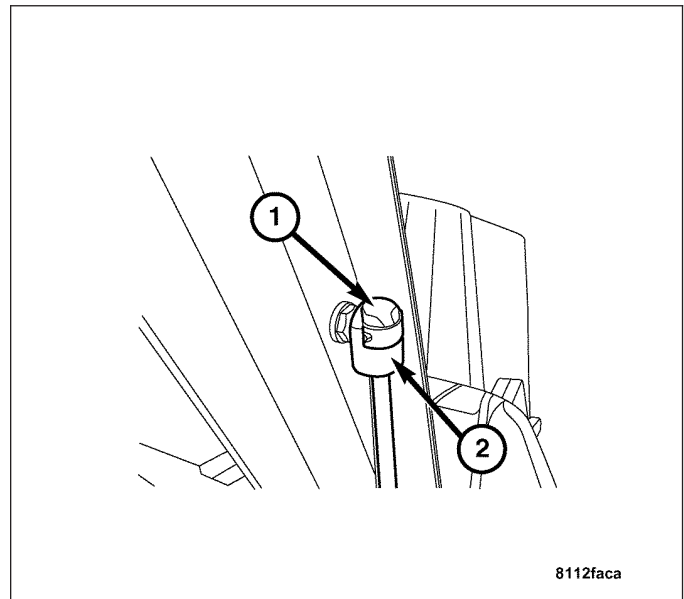
1. Open the liftgate.
2. Remove the trim panels (1) from the liftgate. The liftgate has two trim panels, an upper and a lower. Both trim panels must be removed to access the liftgate's harness connectors. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the following harness connections:
 - Right and left defroster harness connections.
 - Right and left license plate lamp harness connections.
 - Ground lug G302.
 - Antenna amplifier harness connector.
 - Rear liftgate lock switch.
 - Pneumatic lock air line.
 - Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) harness connector.
 - Rear spoiler limit switch and motor harness connectors.



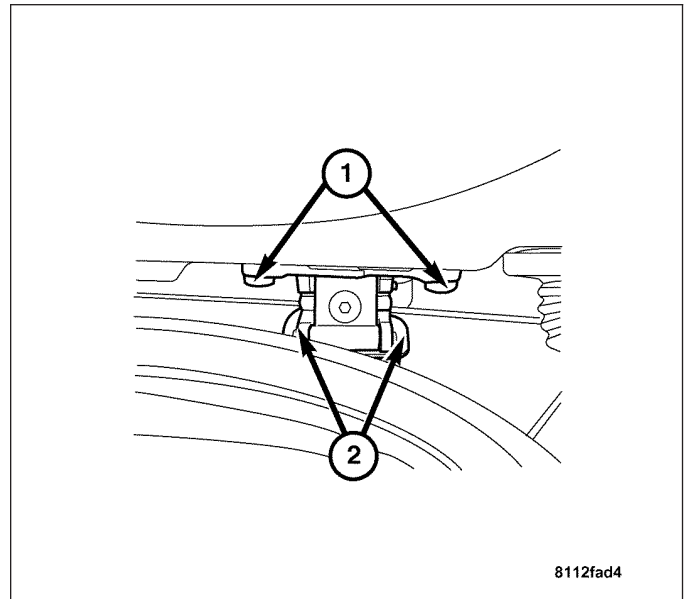
- 4. Remove the rubber grommet (1) from the liftgate. Then pull the harness through the access hole.
- 5. Remove the headliner. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/HEADLINER - REMOVAL).



- 6. Using a suitable propping device, prop the liftgate up and remove the gas prop (2) from its mount point (1).

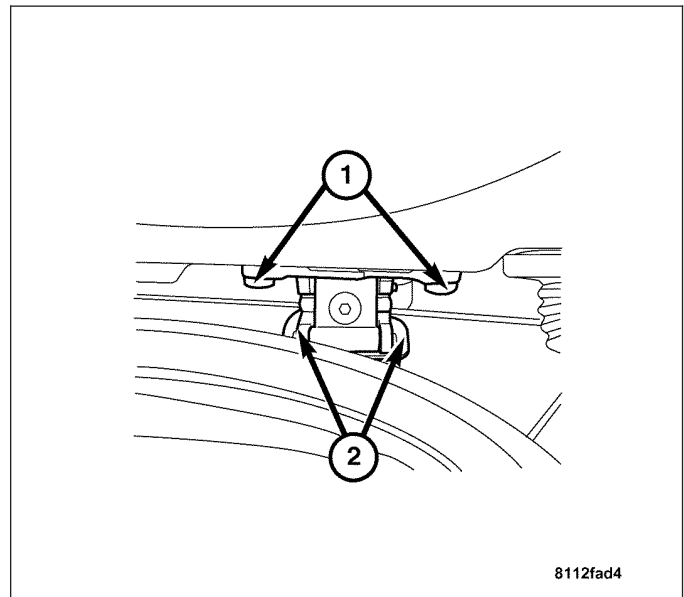


7. Have a helper hold the liftgate and remove the two bolts (2) from each hinge under the roof of the vehicle, leaving the hinge bolts (1) attached to the liftgate.
8. Carefully lift the liftgate off the body and then set it down on a clean dry surface.

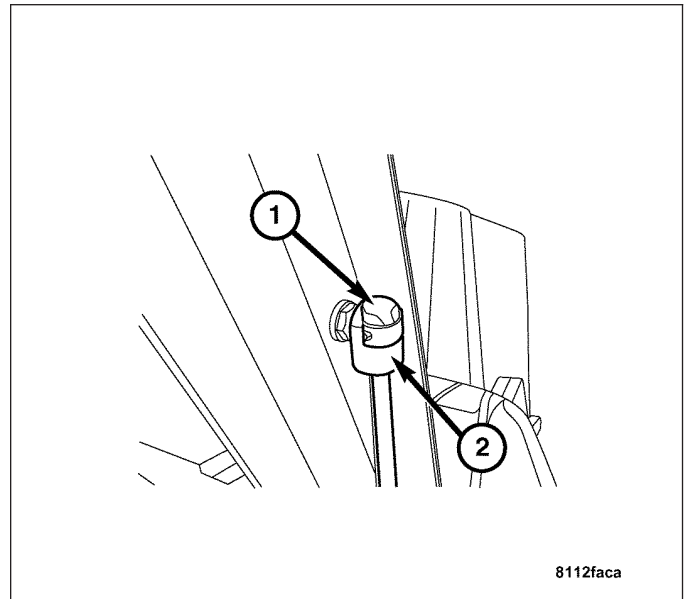


INSTALLATION

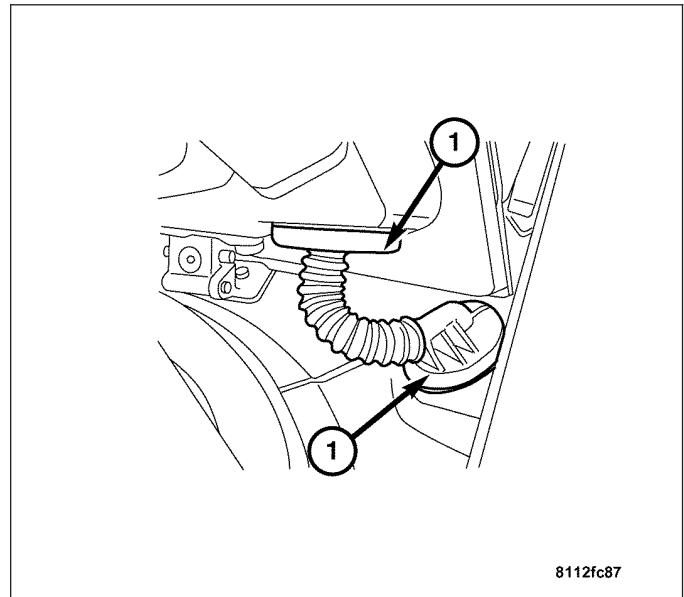
1. Have a helper lift the liftgate and install the two bolts (1) for each hinge from inside the roof panel. Tighten to 25 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).



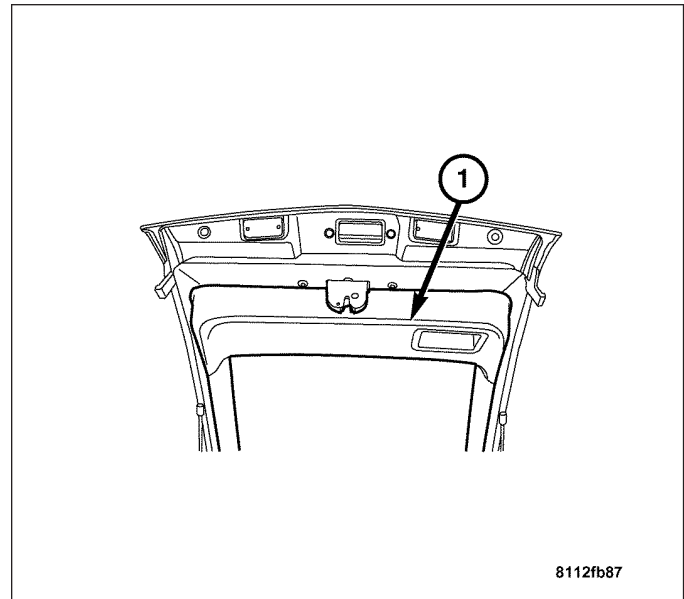
2. Using a suitable propping device, prop the rear liftgate up and install the gas prop (2) to its mount point. Then install the upper lock cap (1) on the gas prop.
3. Connect the following harness connections:
 - Right and left defroster harness connections.
 - Right and left license plate lamp harness connections.
 - Ground lug G302.
 - Antenna amplifier harness connector.
 - Rear liftgate lock switch.
 - Pneumatic lock air line.
 - Center High Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) harness connector.
 - Rear spoiler limit switch and motor harness connectors.



4. Install the rubber grommet (1) to the liftgate.



5. Install the trim panel to the liftgate. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
6. Align the liftgate. (Refer to 23 - BODY/BODY STRUCTURE/GAP AND FLUSH - SPECIFICATIONS).



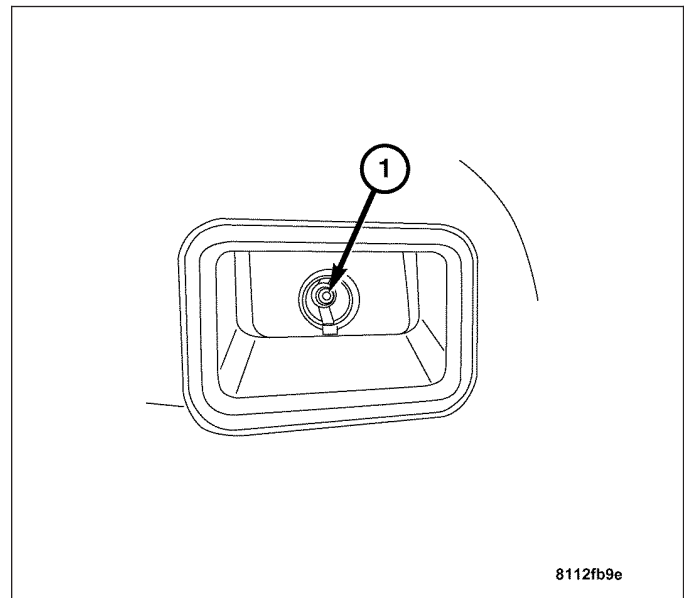
TRIM PANEL

REMOVAL

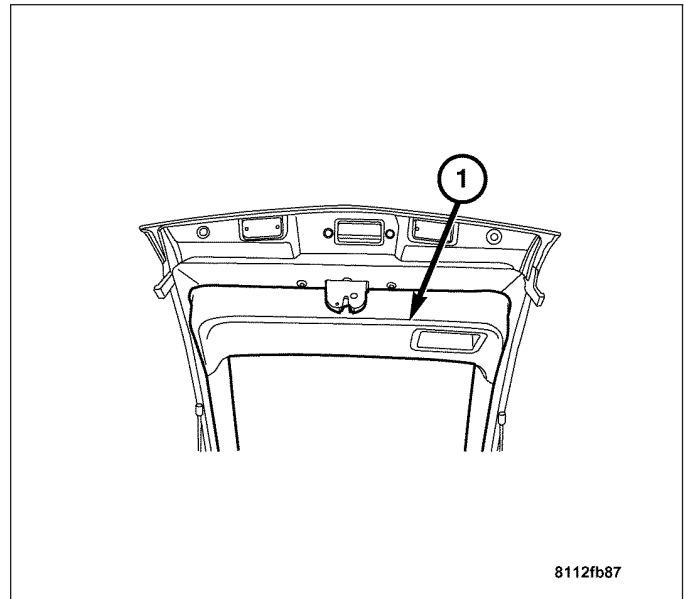
REMOVAL - COUPE

LOWER LIFTGATE TRIM PANEL

1. Remove the handle trim screw (1).

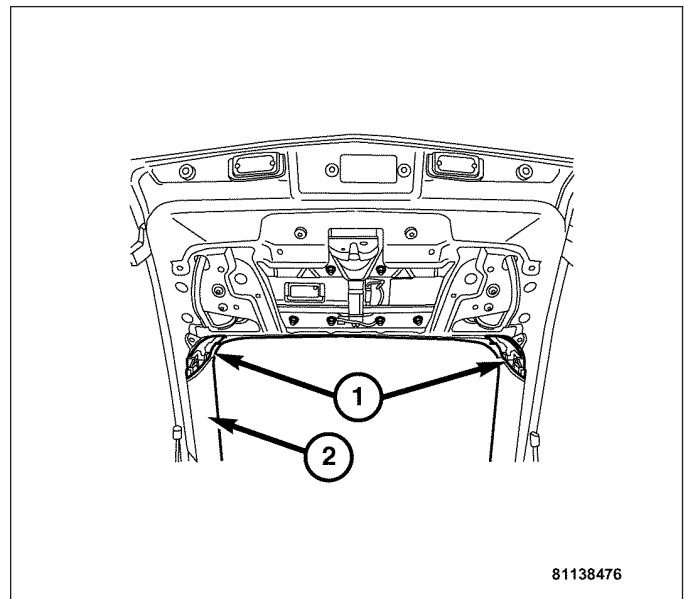


2. Pull down on the lower liftgate trim panel (1) to release it from the liftgate.



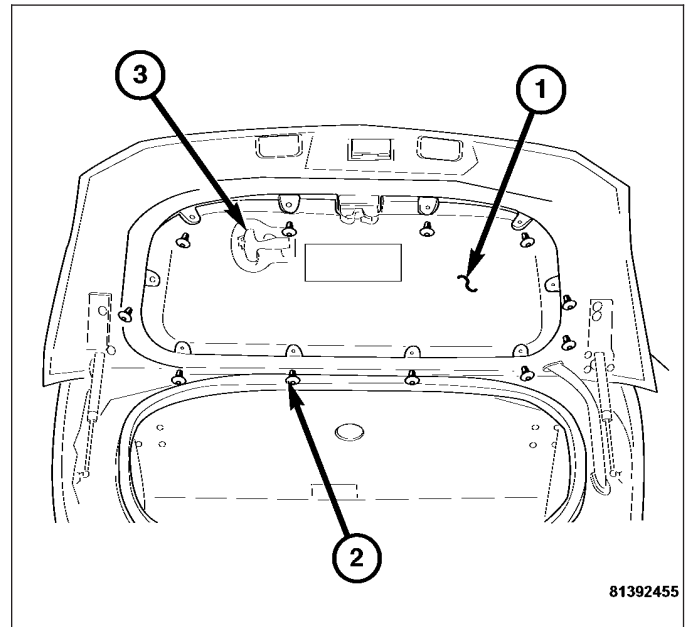
UPPER LIFTGATE TRIM PANEL

1. Remove the lower trim panel. Refer to Lower Liftgate Trim Panel.
2. Remove the two screws (1) attaching the upper liftgate trim panel (2) to the liftgate.
3. Pull down on the upper liftgate trim panel (2) to release it from the liftgate.



REMOVAL - ROADSTER

1. Remove the decklid trim fasteners (2).
2. Disconnect the emergency release cable (3) and remove from the trim panel (1).

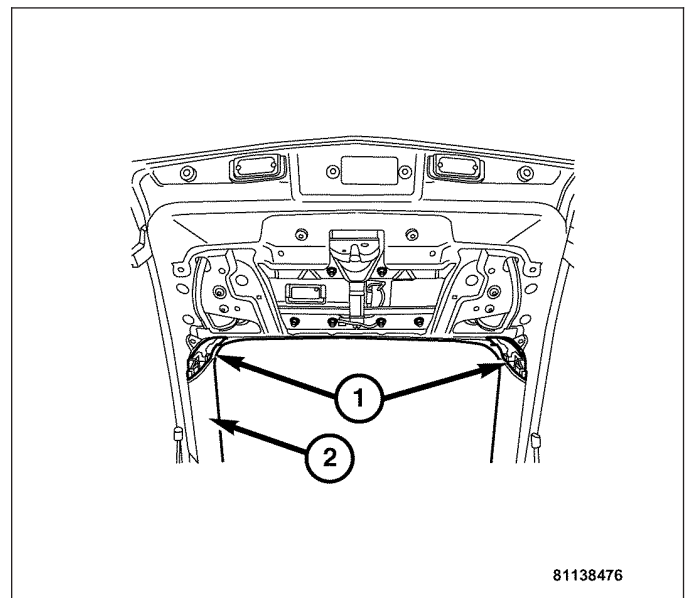


INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - COUPE

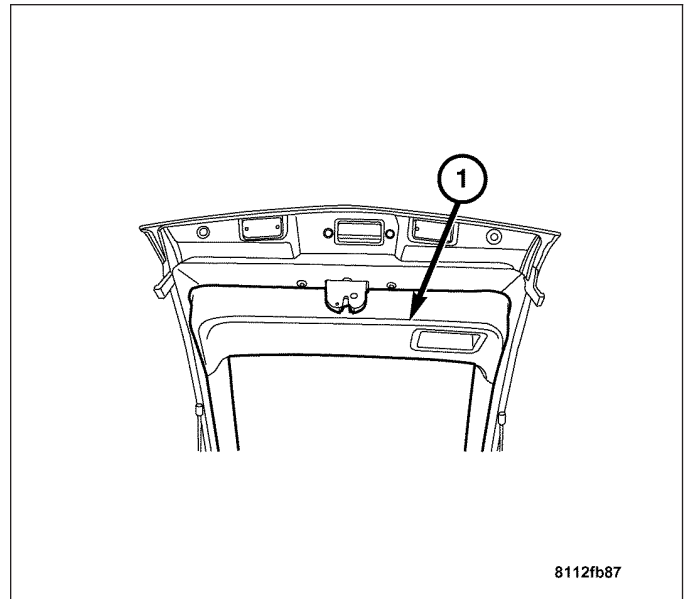
UPPER LIFTGATE TRIM PANEL

1. Push up on the upper liftgate trim panel (2) to attach it to the liftgate.
2. Install the two screws (1) attaching the upper liftgate trim panel (2) to the liftgate.
3. Install the lower trim panel. Refer to Lower Liftgate Trim Panel.

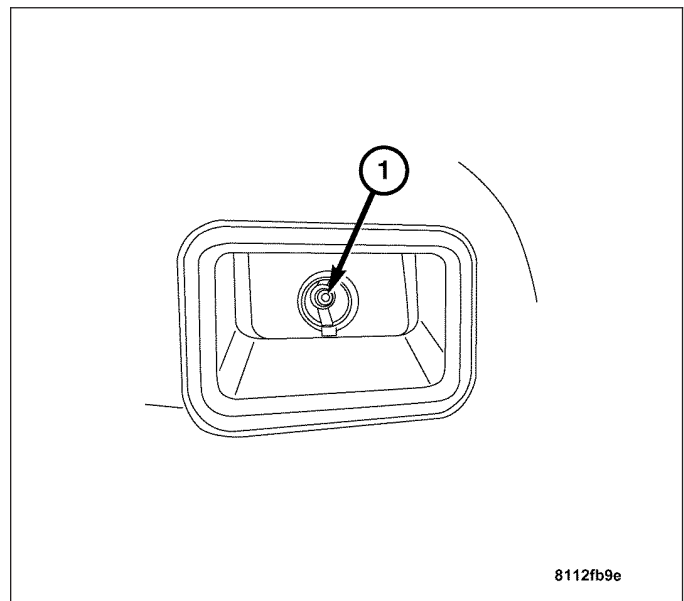


LOWER LIFTGATE TRIM PANEL

1. Push on the lower liftgate trim panel (1) to attach the retainers to the liftgate.

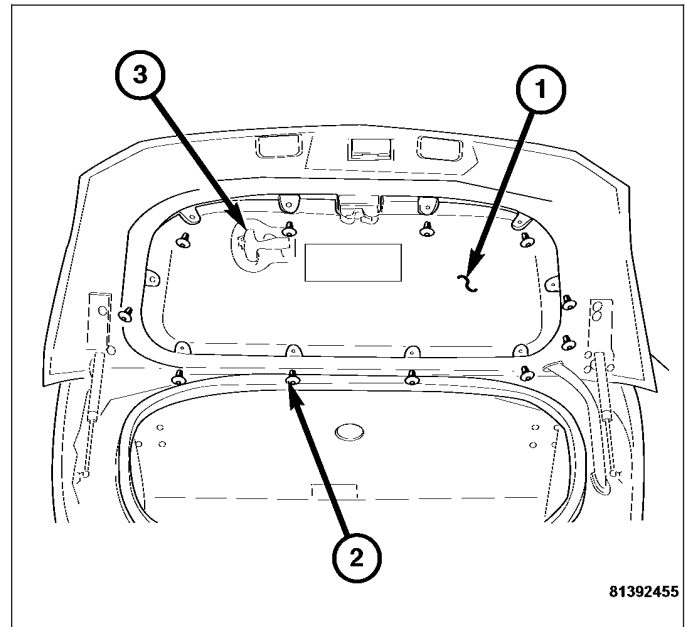


2. Install the handle trim screw (1).



INSTALLATION - ROADSTER

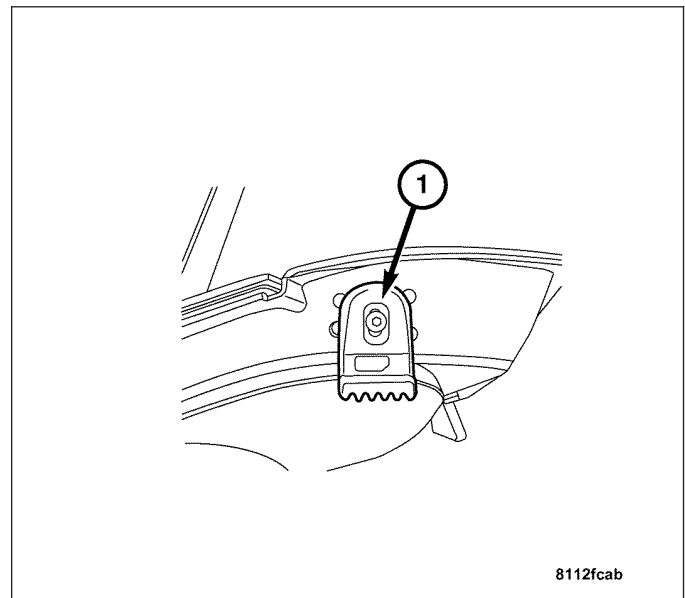
1. Install the emergency release handle (3) into the trim panel (1).
2. Connect the emergency release cable and install the trim panel (1) to the decklid using the fasteners (2).



BUMPER

REMOVAL

1. Open the liftgate.
2. Remove the bolt (1) attaching the bumper to the liftgate.



INSTALLATION

1. Position the bumper, then install the bolt attaching the bumper to the liftgate. Do not tighten the bolt at this time.
2. Close the liftgate and align it with the quarter panels. (Refer to 23 - BODY/BODY STRUCTURE/GAP AND FLUSH - SPECIFICATIONS).
3. Tighten the liftgate bumper bolt.

DECKLID

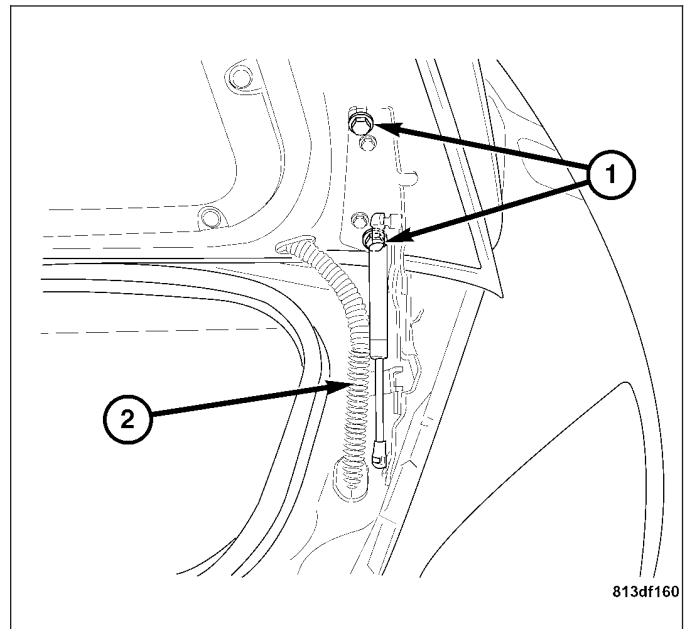
REMOVAL

CAUTION: Use care when removing any component that is attached to the vehicles painted surface. Take the necessary precautions to avoid paint damage while servicing the vehicle.

1. Mark an outline of the hinge on the decklid for reassembly purposes.
2. Disconnect the wiring harness connector (2) attached to the decklid.

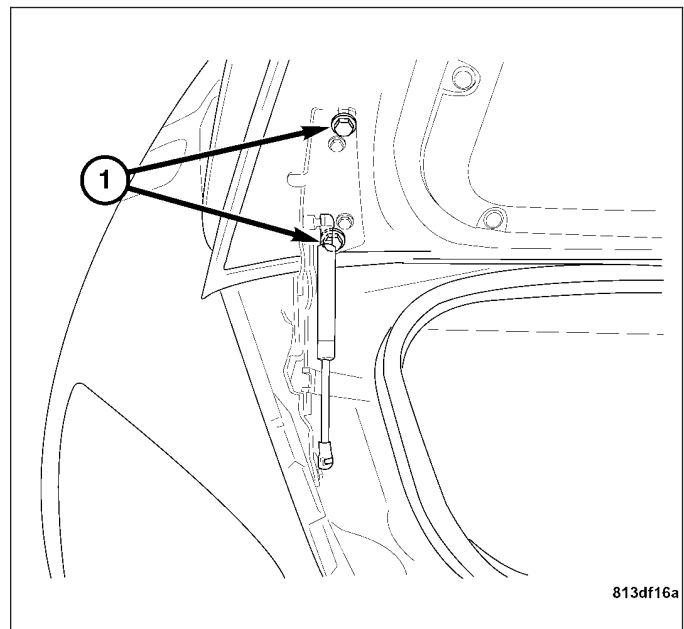
CAUTION: To avoid paint damage, have an assistant help while removing the decklid bolts.

3. Remove the right side decklid retaining bolts (1).



CAUTION: To avoid paint damage, have an assistant help while removing the decklid bolts.

4. Remove the left side decklid retaining bolts (1).
5. With the aid of an assistant, remove the decklid from the vehicle. Set the decklid down on a suitable flat surface.

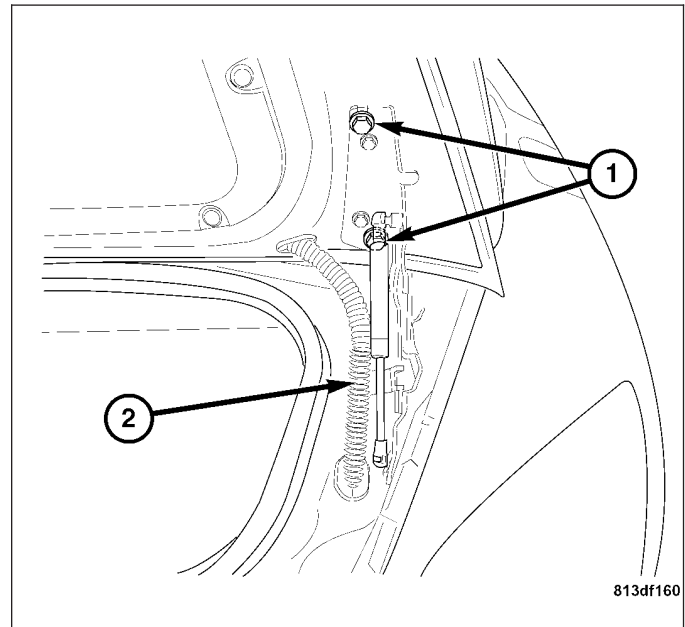


INSTALLATION

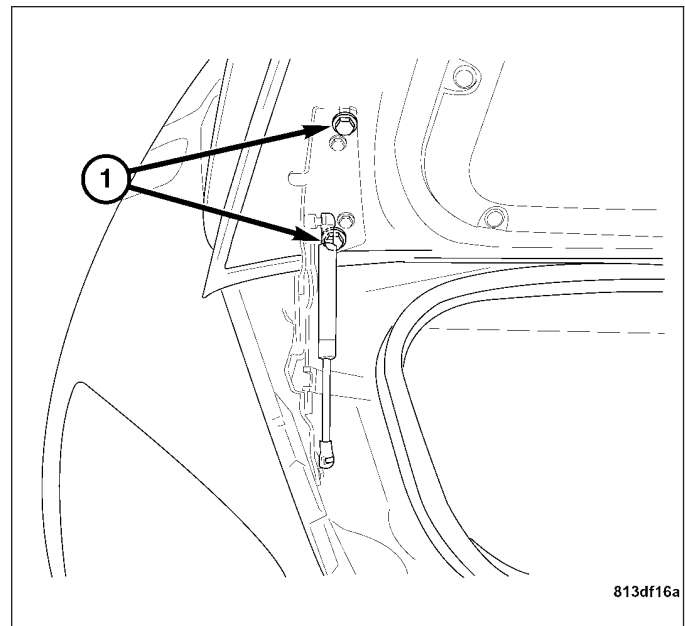
CAUTION: To avoid paint damage, have an assistant help while installing the decklid.

Note: Loosely install the decklid retaining bolts until decklid has been properly adjusted for fit.

1. With the aid of an assistant, position the decklid on the vehicle.
2. Loosely install the two right side decklid retaining bolts.
3. Align the decklid with the previously outlined witness marks.
4. Connect the wiring harness connector (2) to the decklid.



5. Loosely install the two left side decklid retaining bolts.
6. Verify fit of decklid to vehicle body. Adjust as necessary.
7. Tighten decklid retaining bolts to 23 N·m (203 in. lbs.).



BODY STRUCTURE

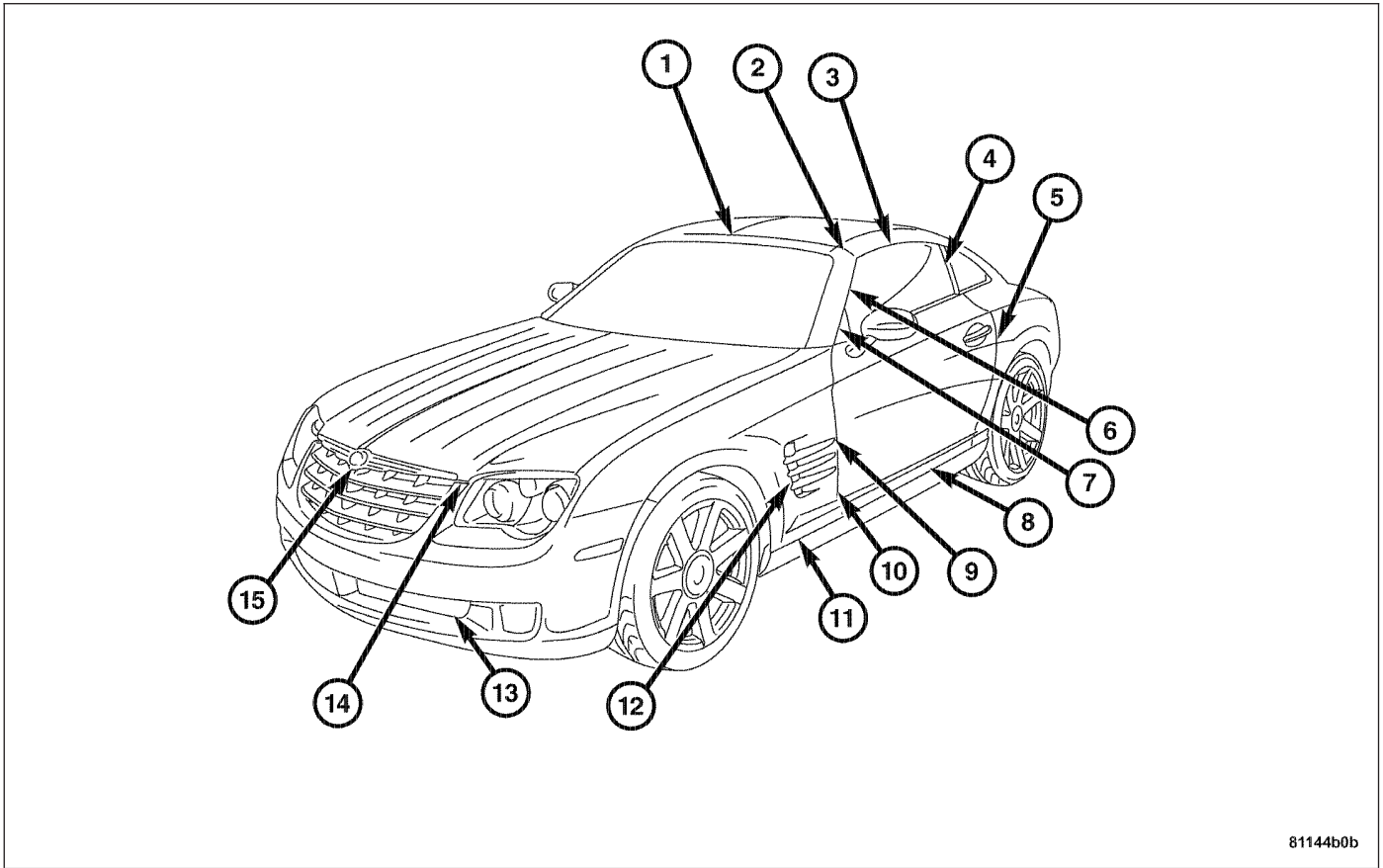
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
GAP AND FLUSH		WELD LOCATIONS	
SPECIFICATIONS - BODY GAP		SPECIFICATIONS - WELD LOCATIONS	. . . . . 264
MEASUREMENTS	242	STRUCTURAL ADHESIVE LOCATIONS	
OPENING DIMENSIONS		SPECIFICATIONS - STRUCTURAL	
SPECIFICATIONS - BODY DIMENSIONS	. . . . . 244	ADHESIVES	277
SEALER LOCATIONS			
SPECIFICATIONS - SEALER LOCATIONS	. . . . . 247		

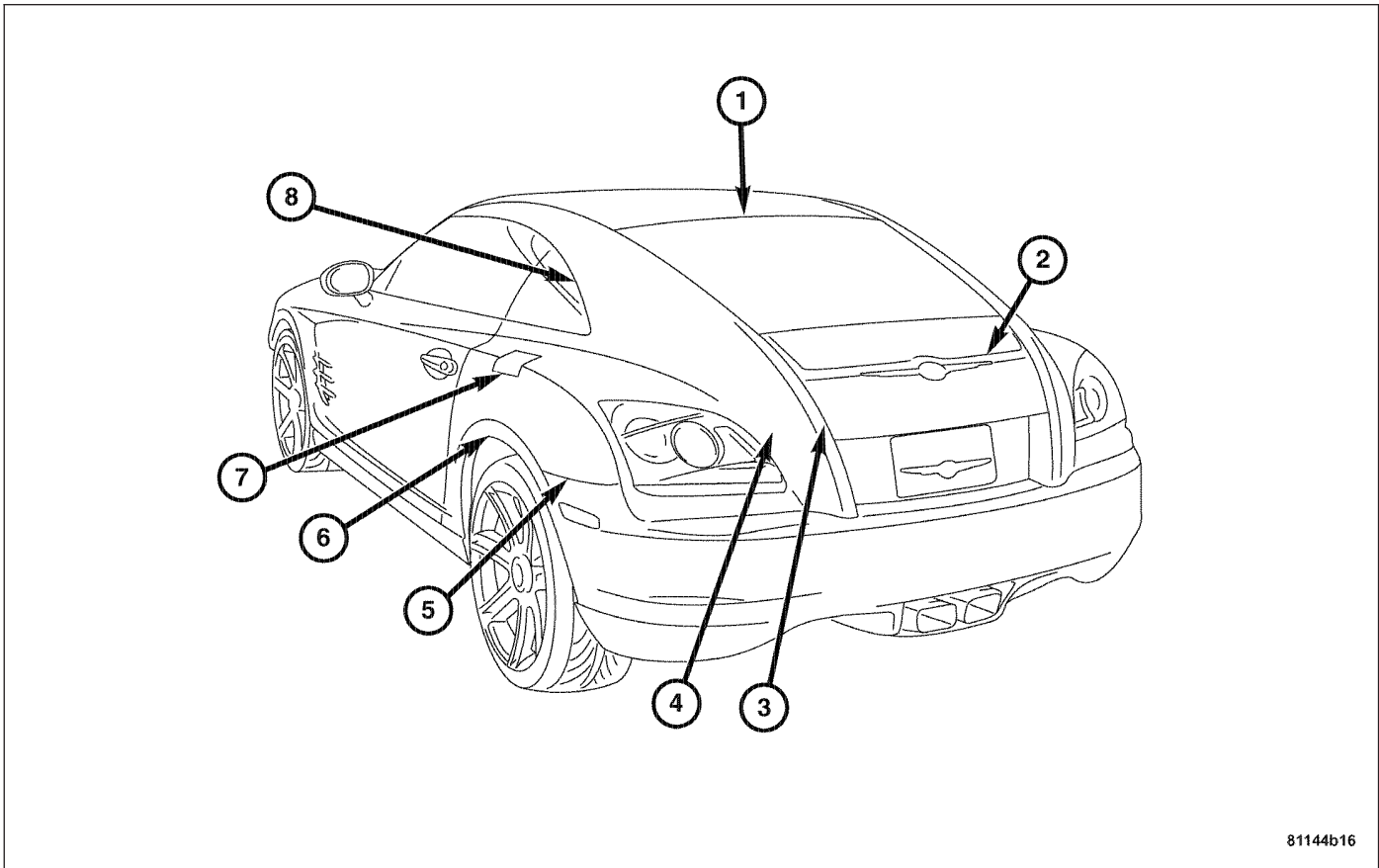
GAP AND FLUSH

SPECIFICATIONS - BODY GAP MEASUREMENTS

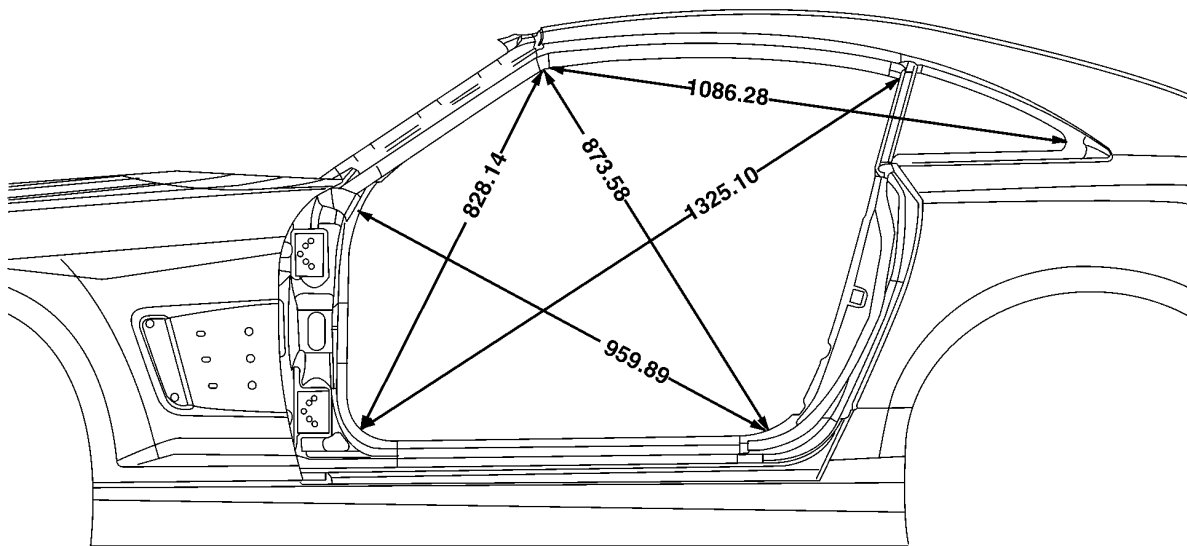
FRONT AND SIDE GAP DIMENSIONS



REAR AND SIDE GAP AND FLUSH DIMENSIONS

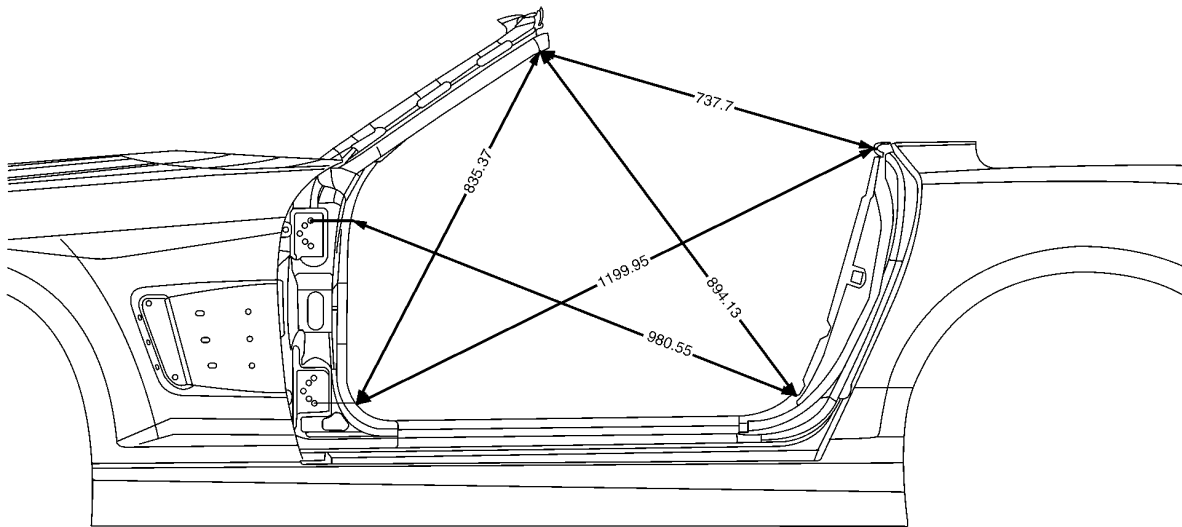


OPENING DIMENSIONS SPECIFICATIONS - BODY DIMENSIONS



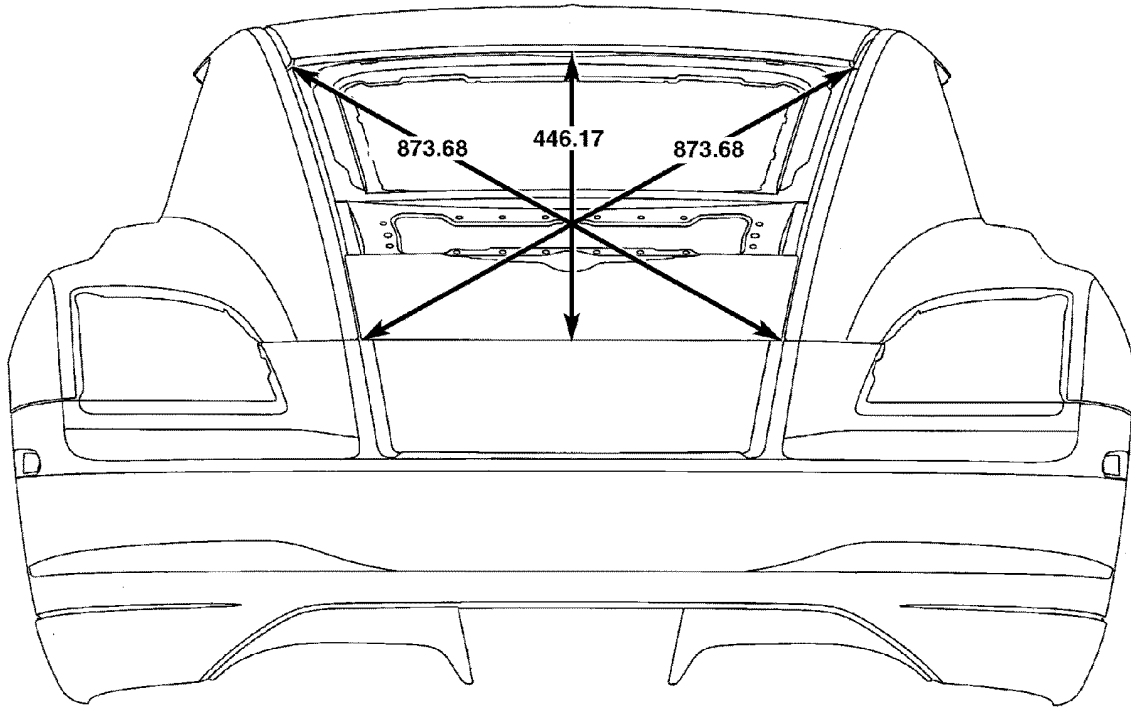
Coupe

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS



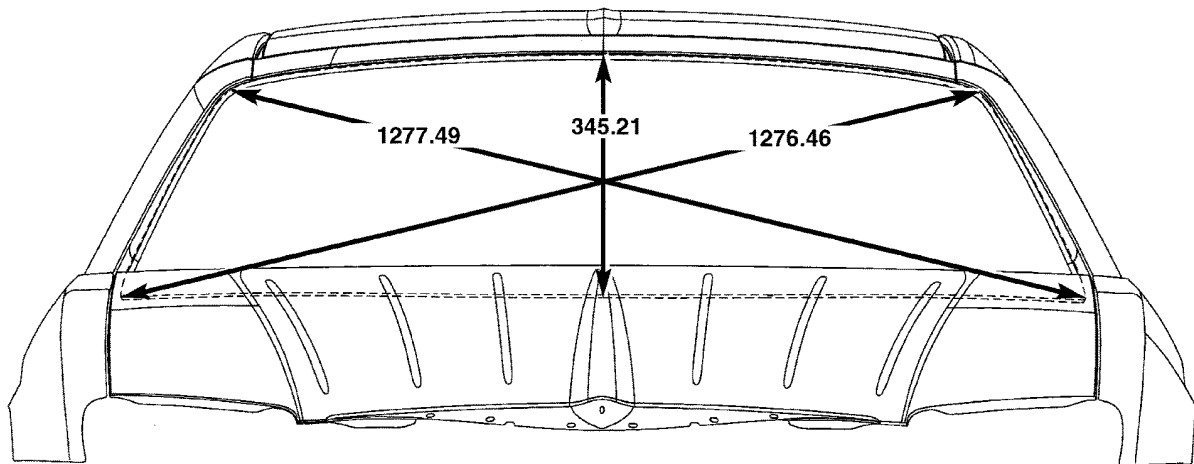
Convertible

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS



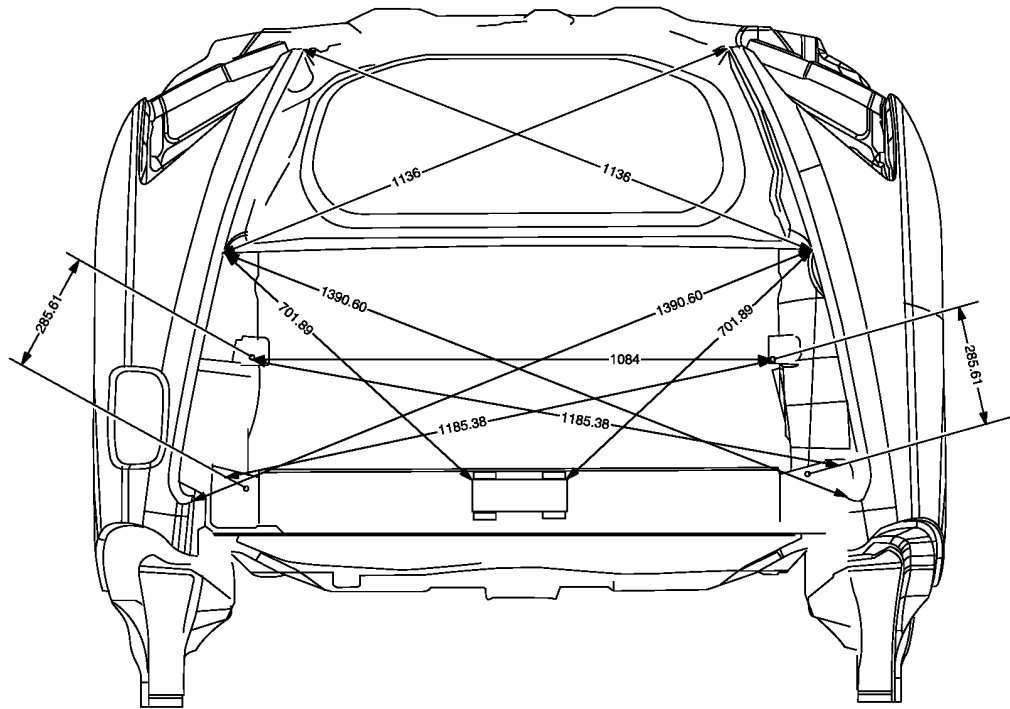
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS

811626b9



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS

8116269b

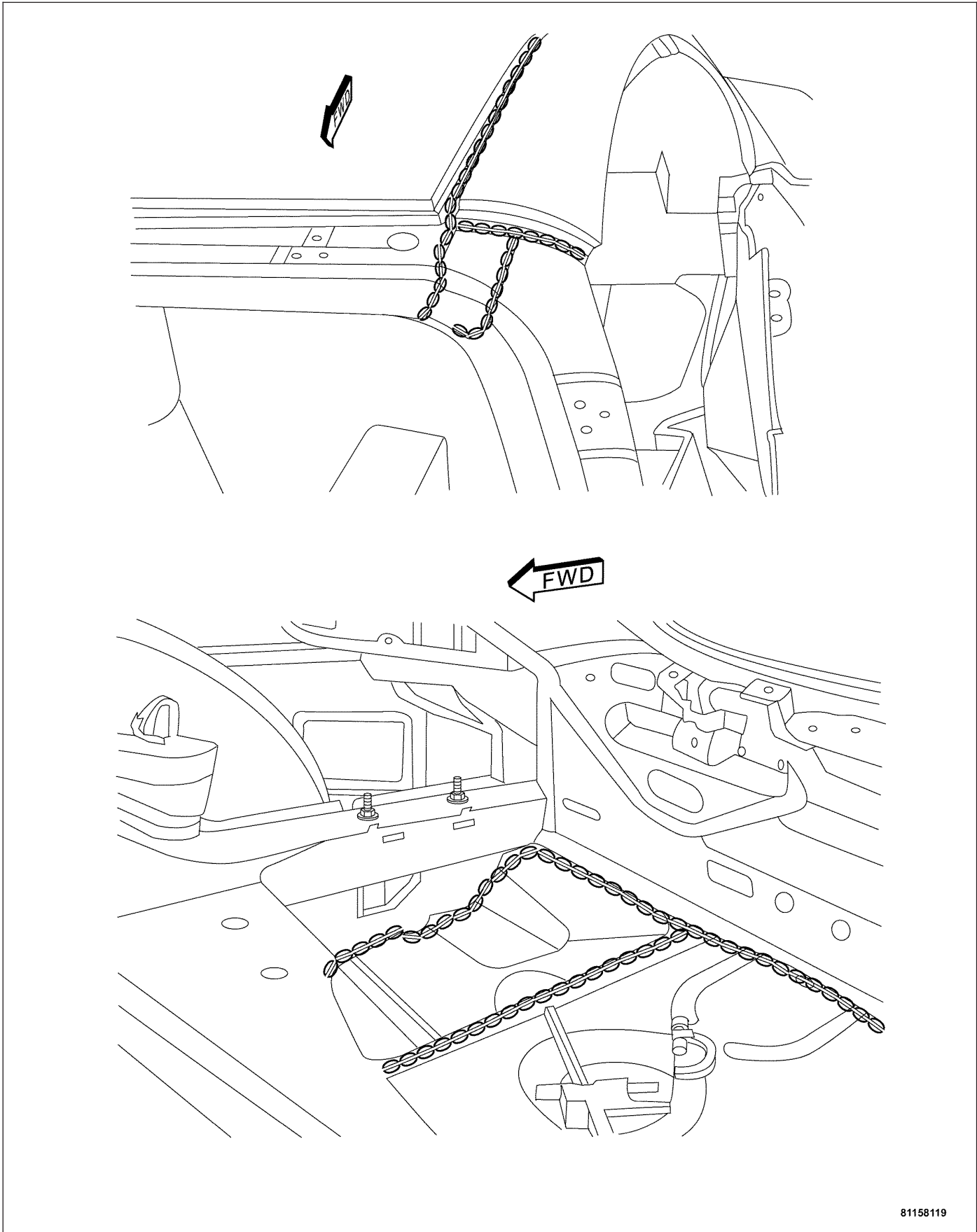


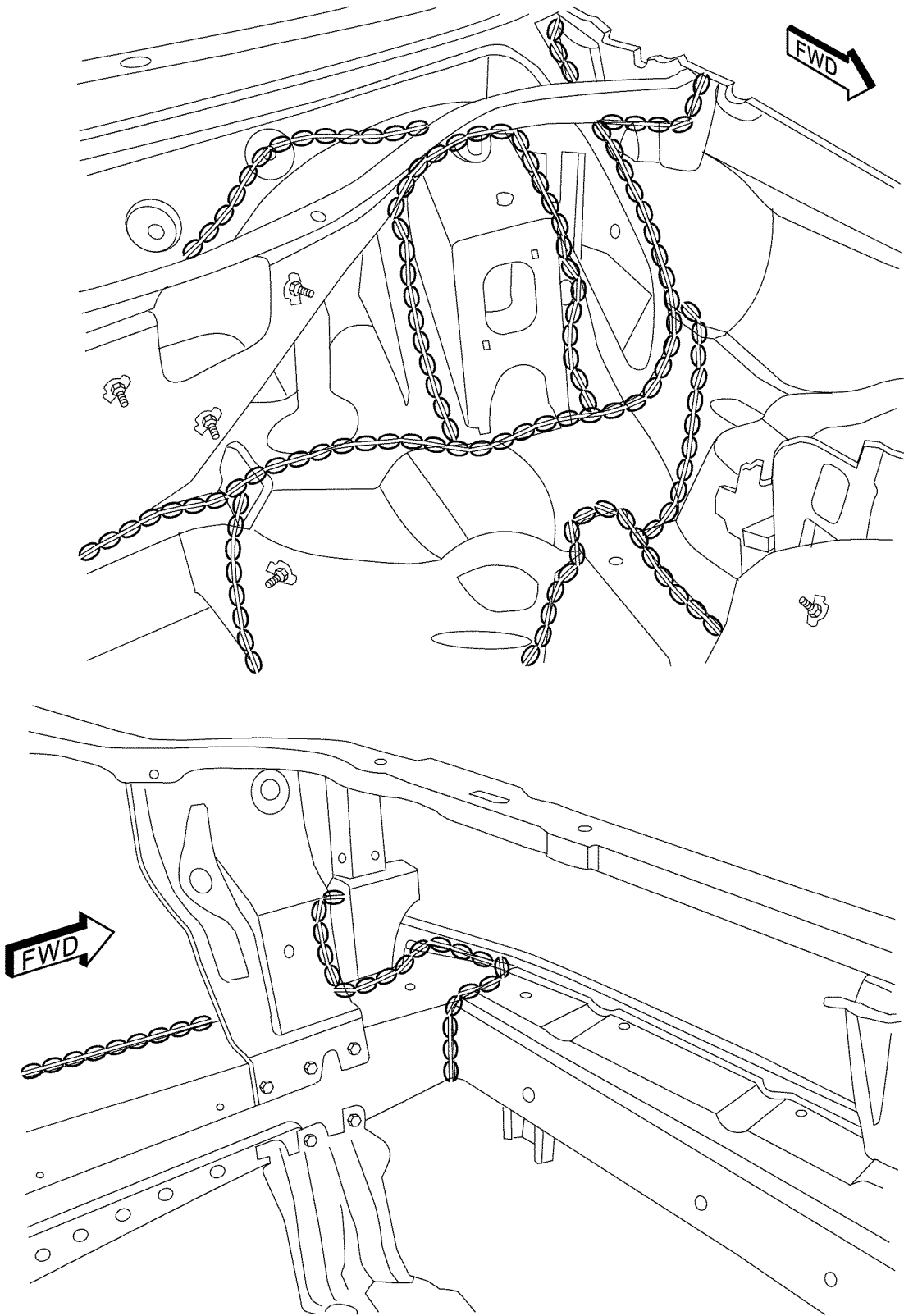
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS

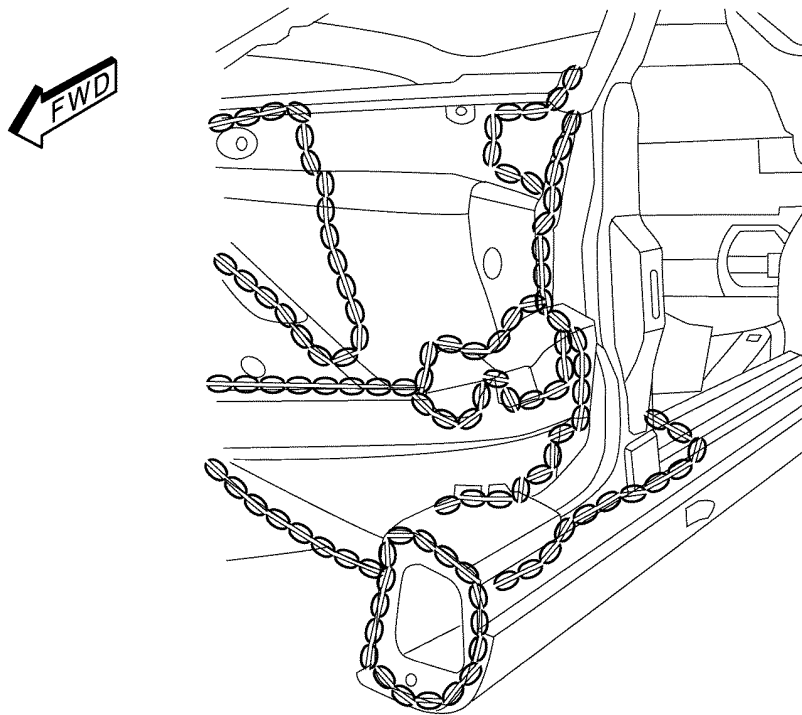
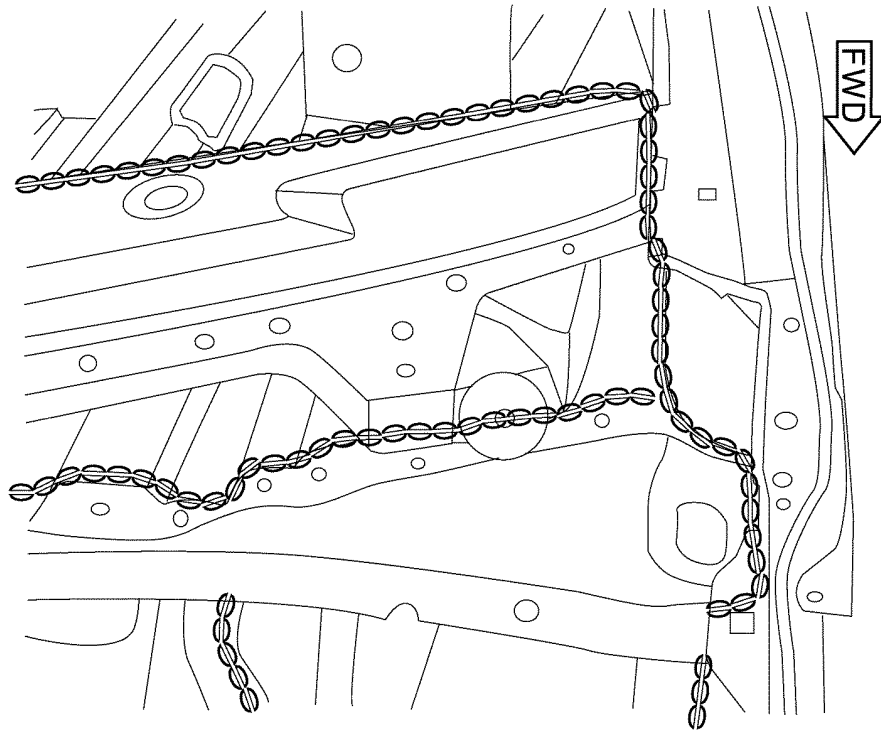
8137104a

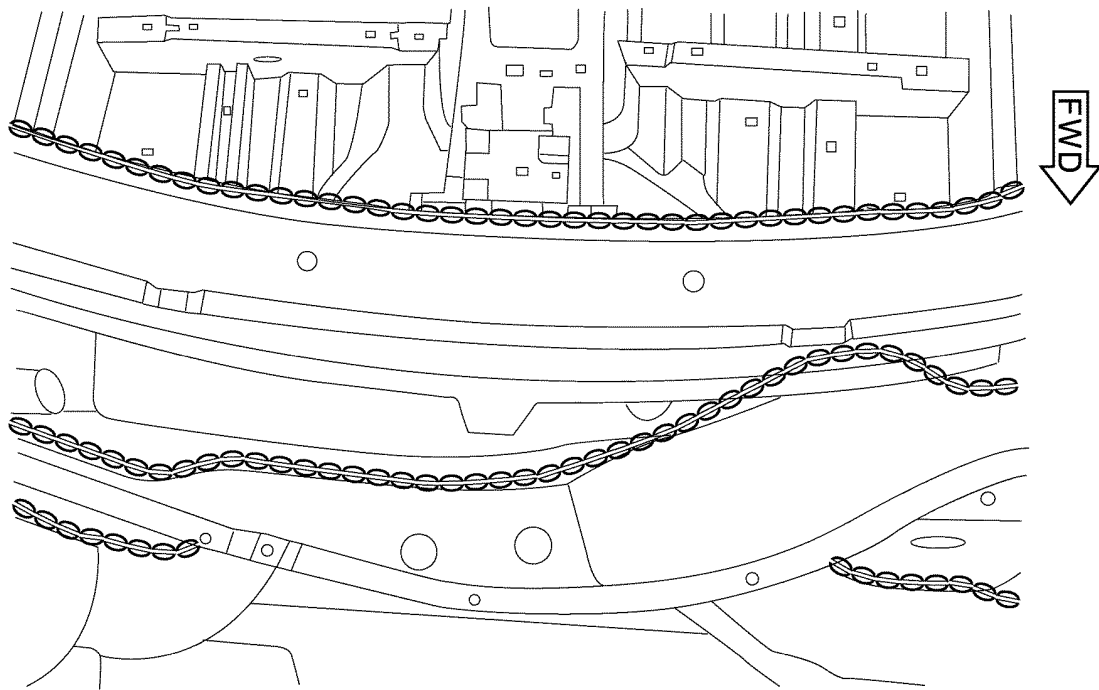
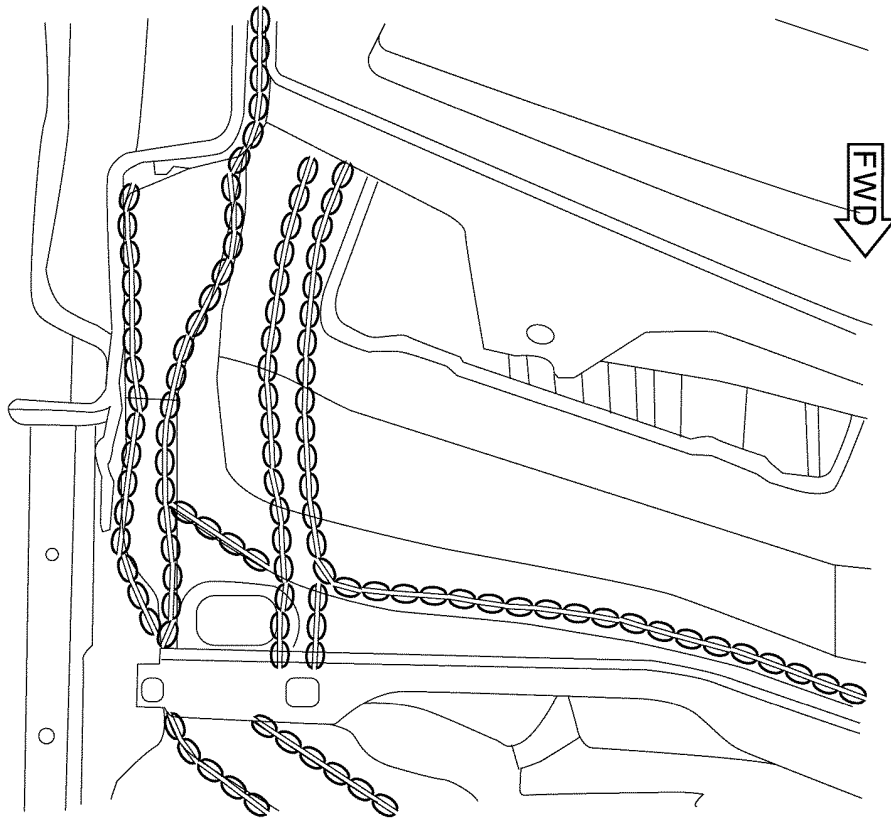
SEALER LOCATIONS

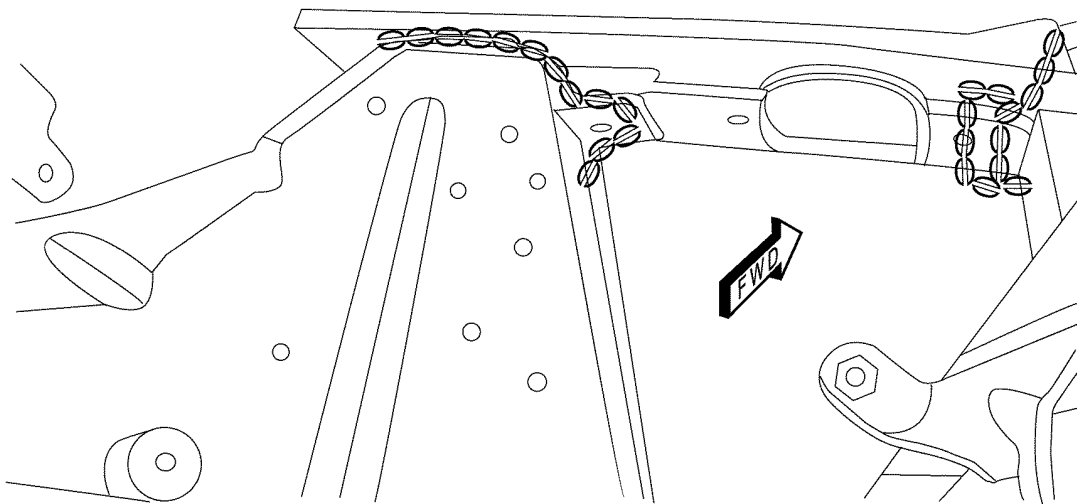
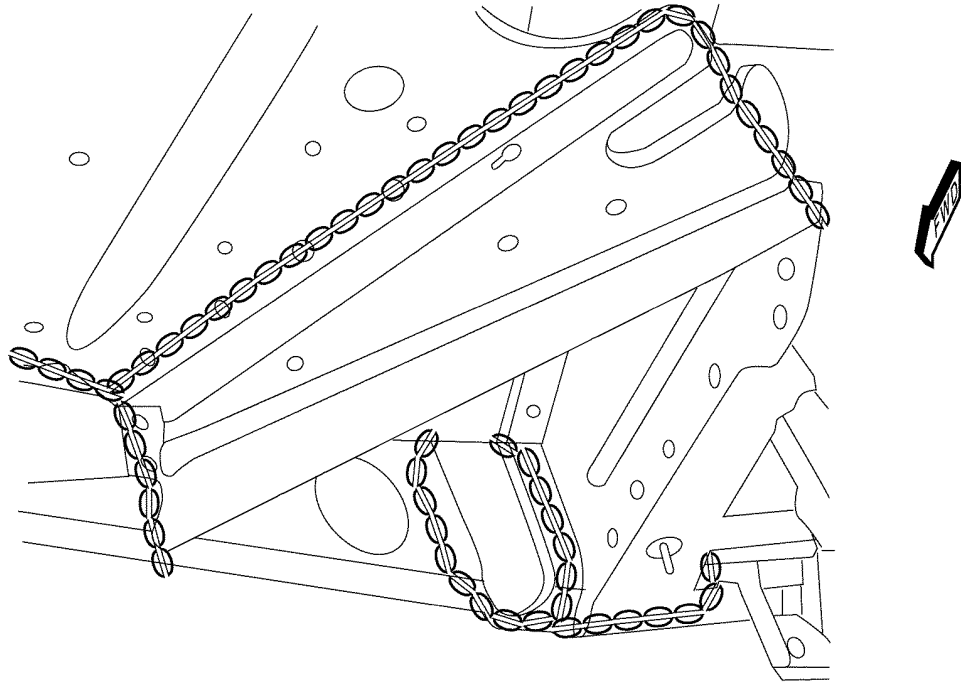
SPECIFICATIONS - SEALER LOCATIONS

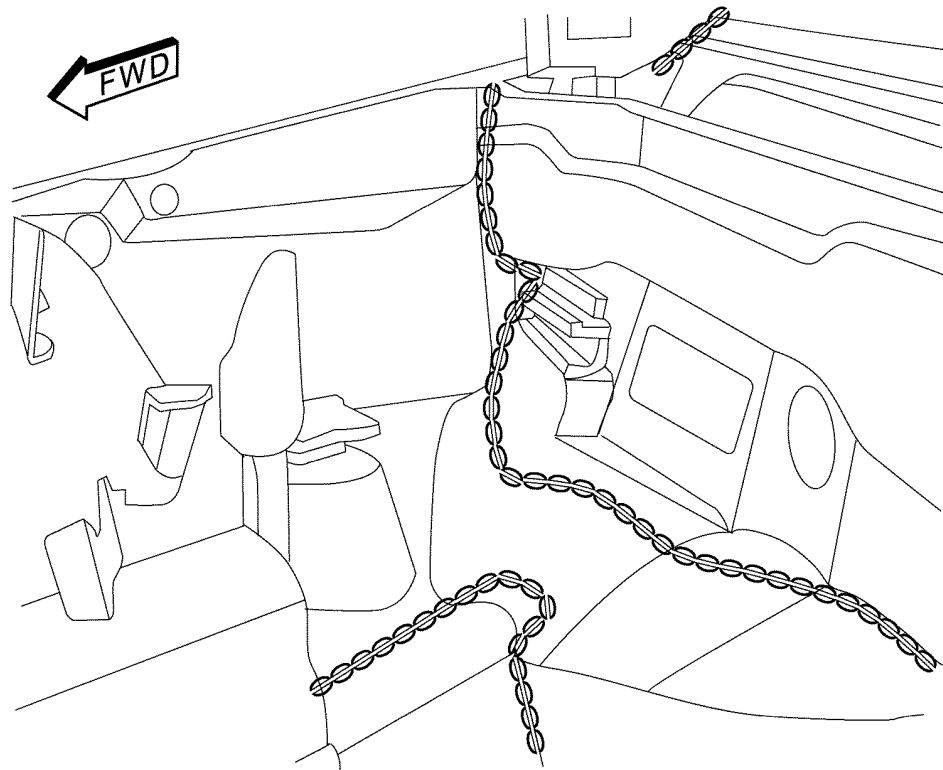
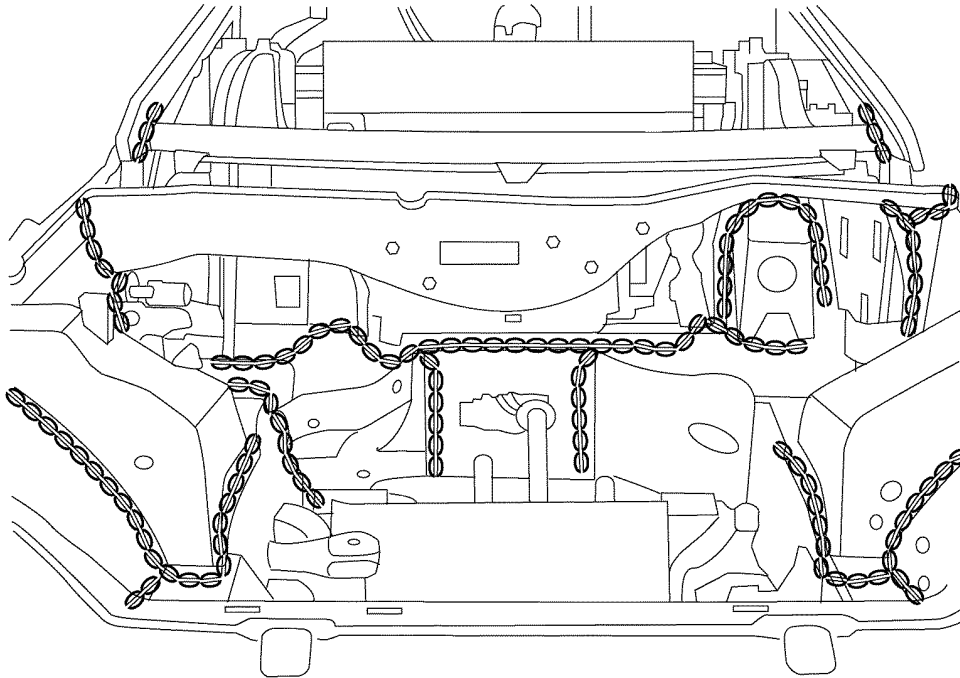


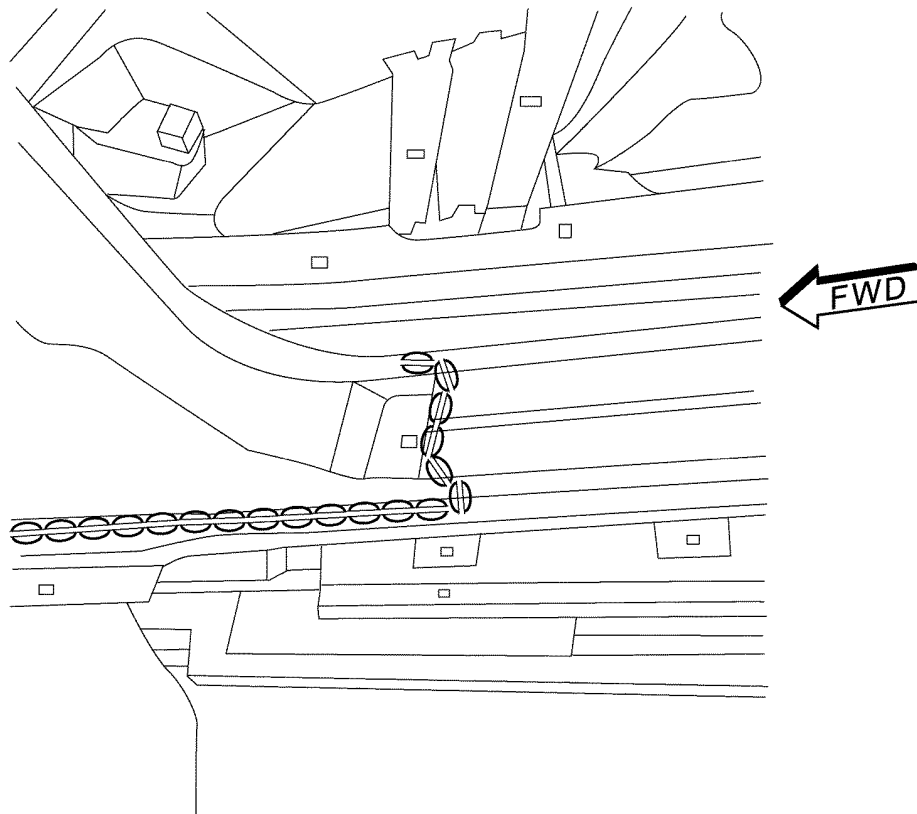
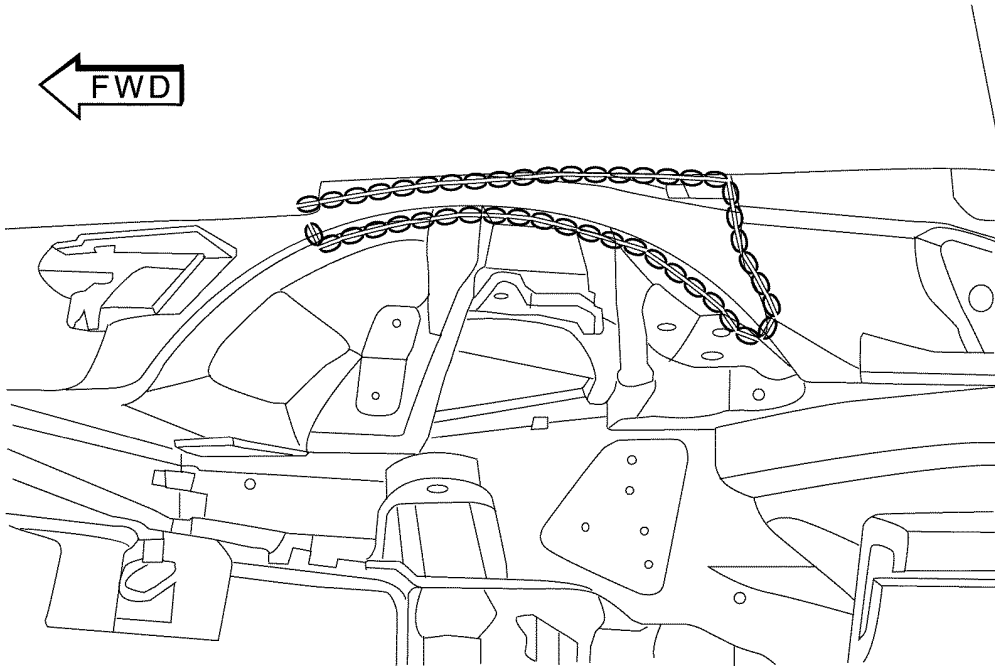


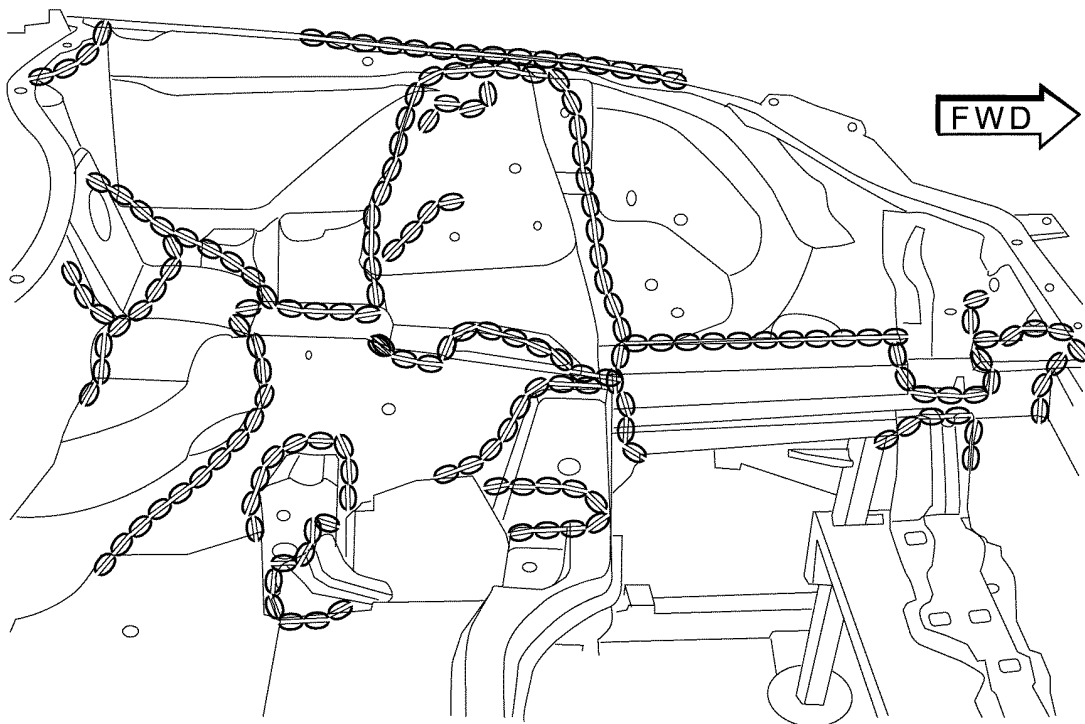
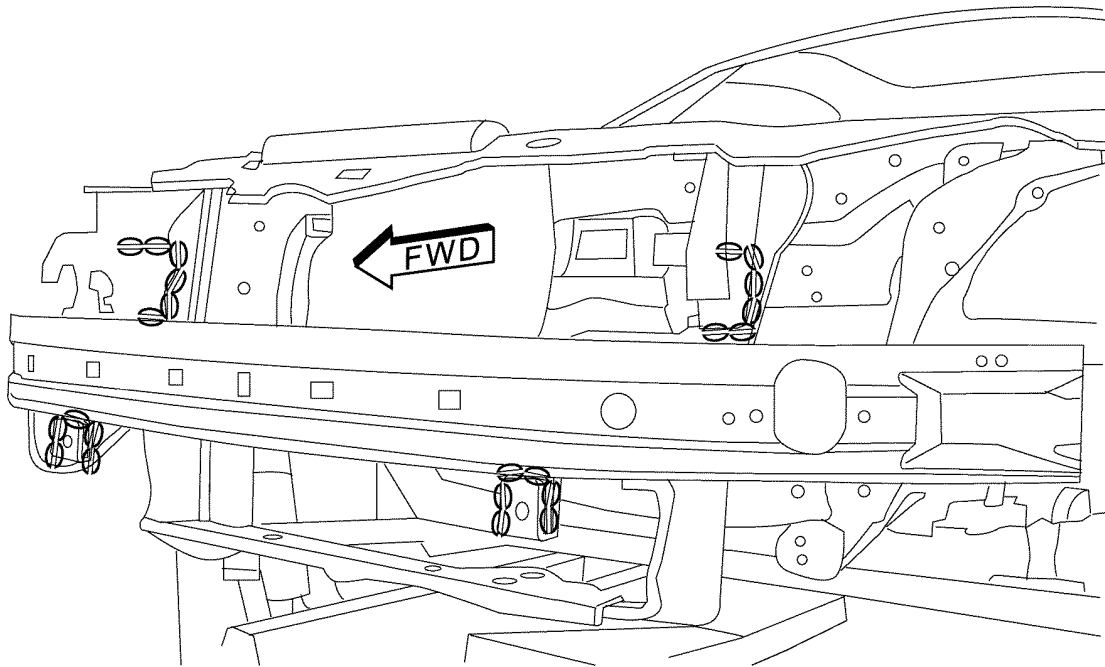


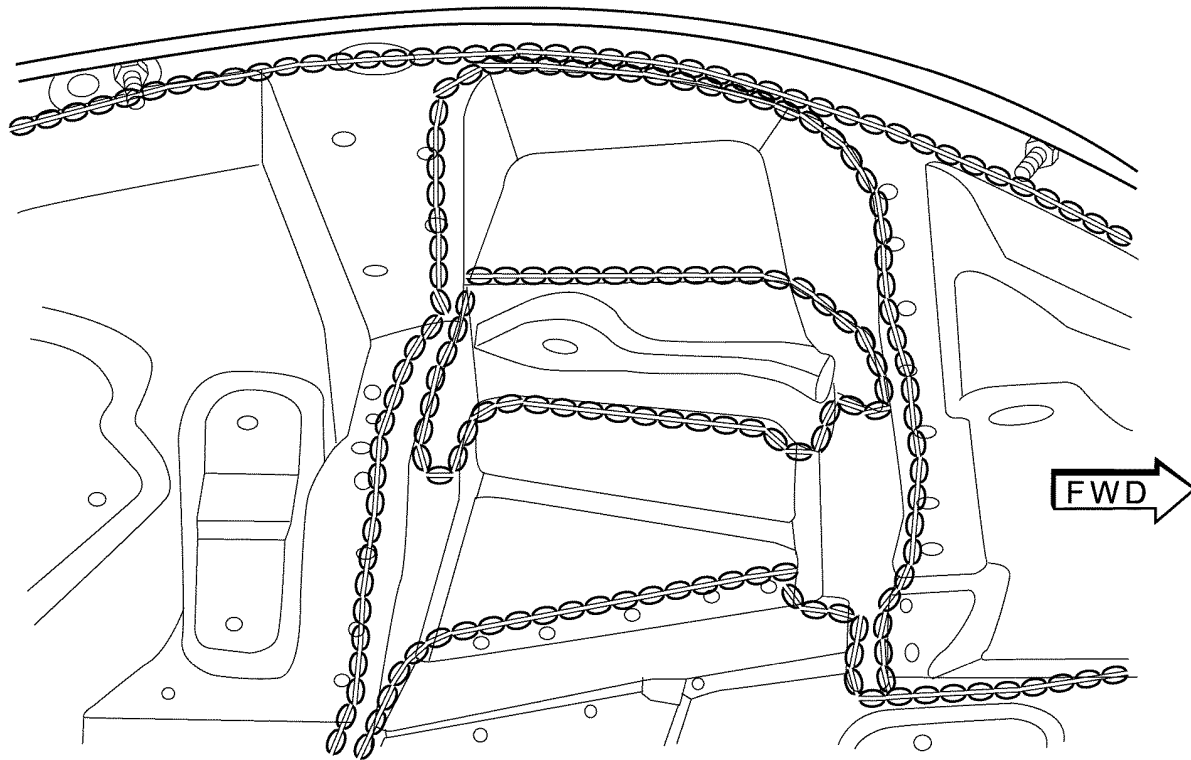
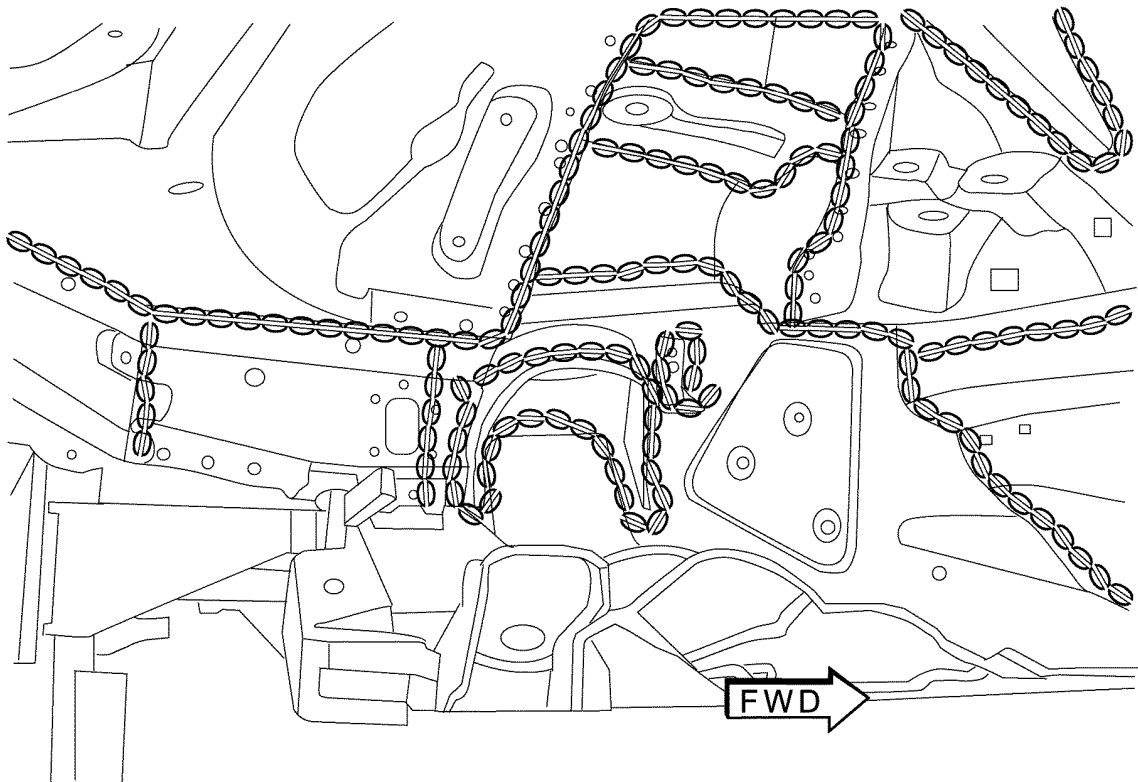


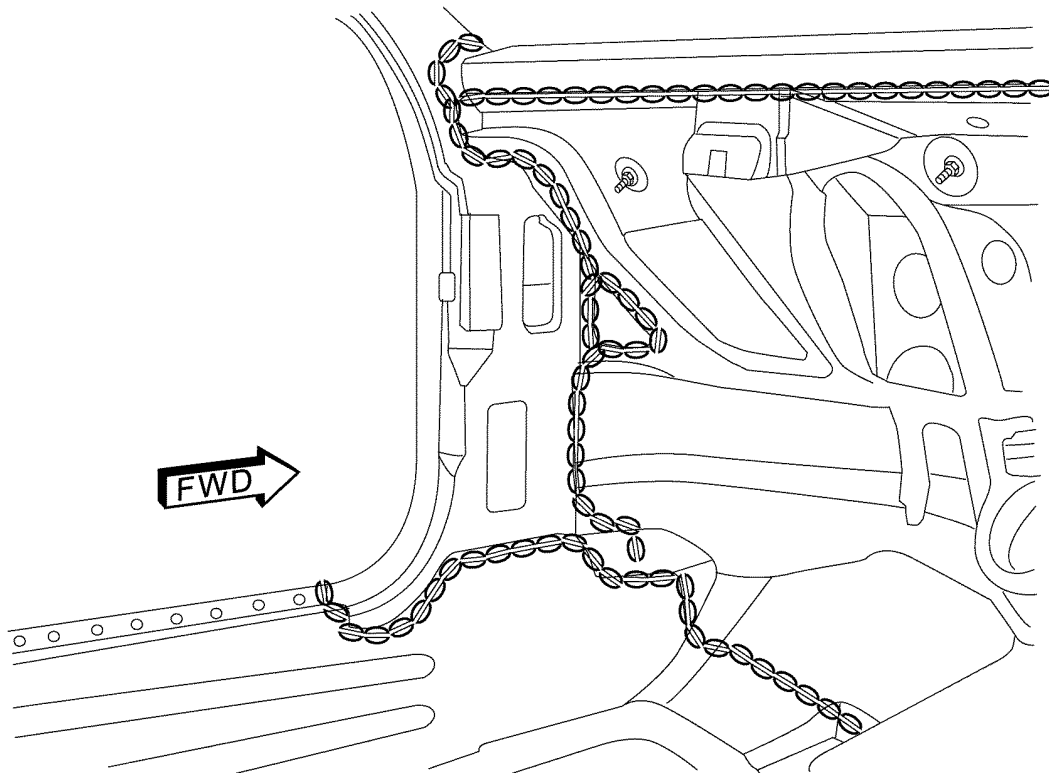
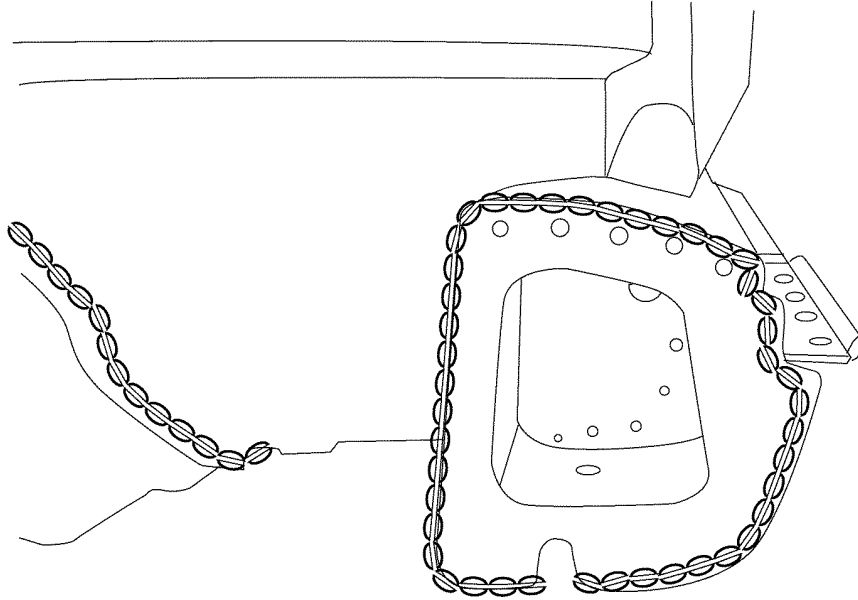


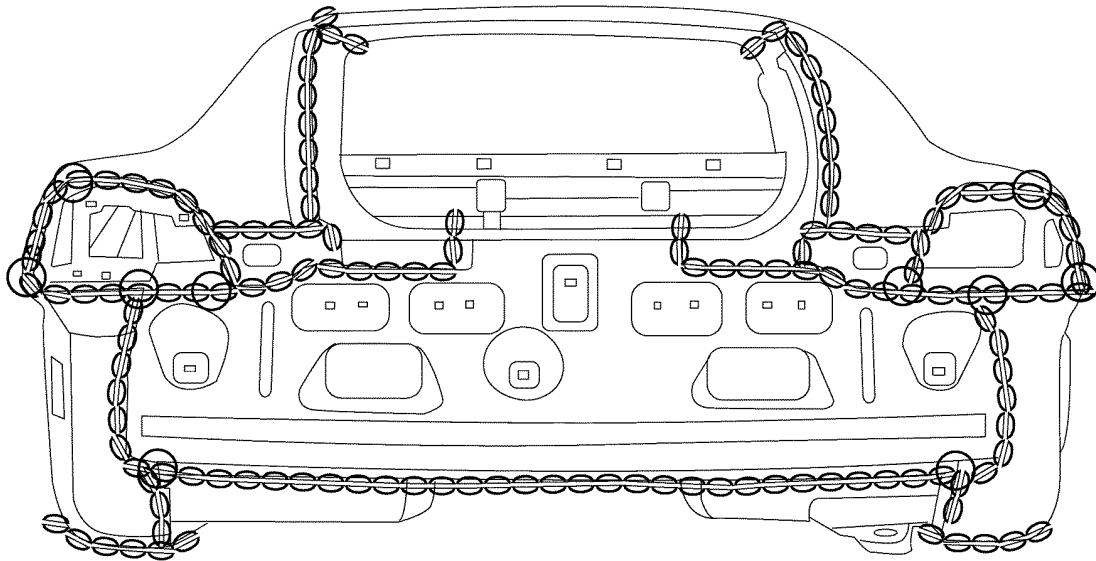
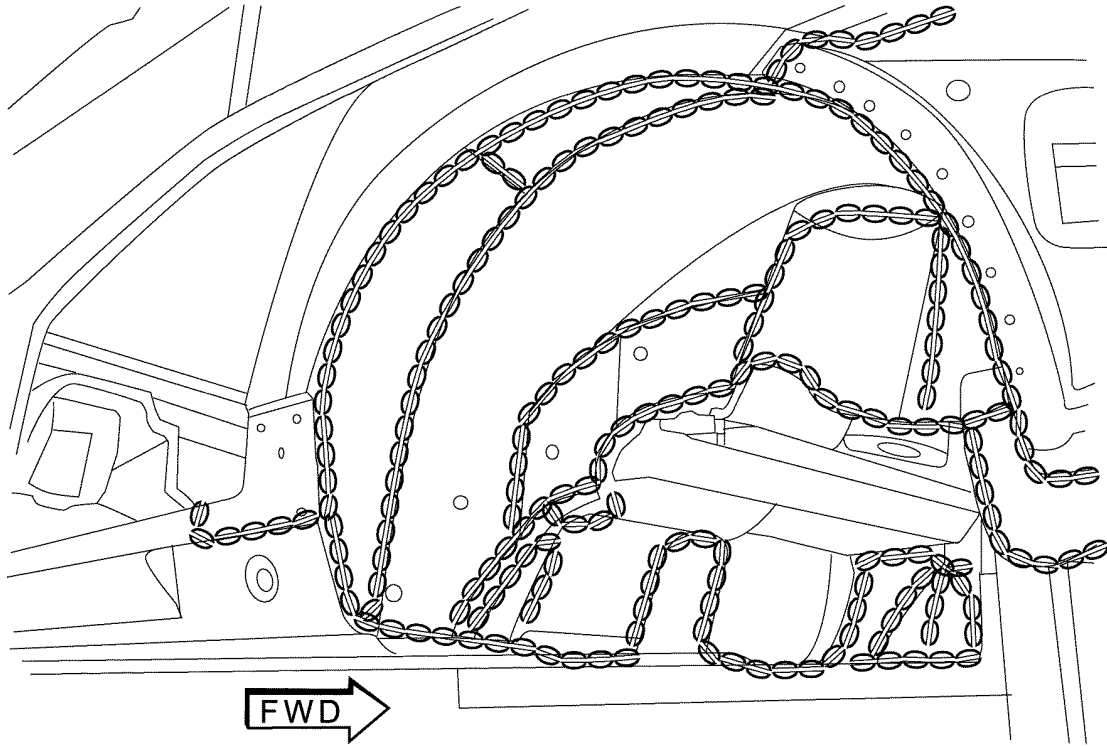


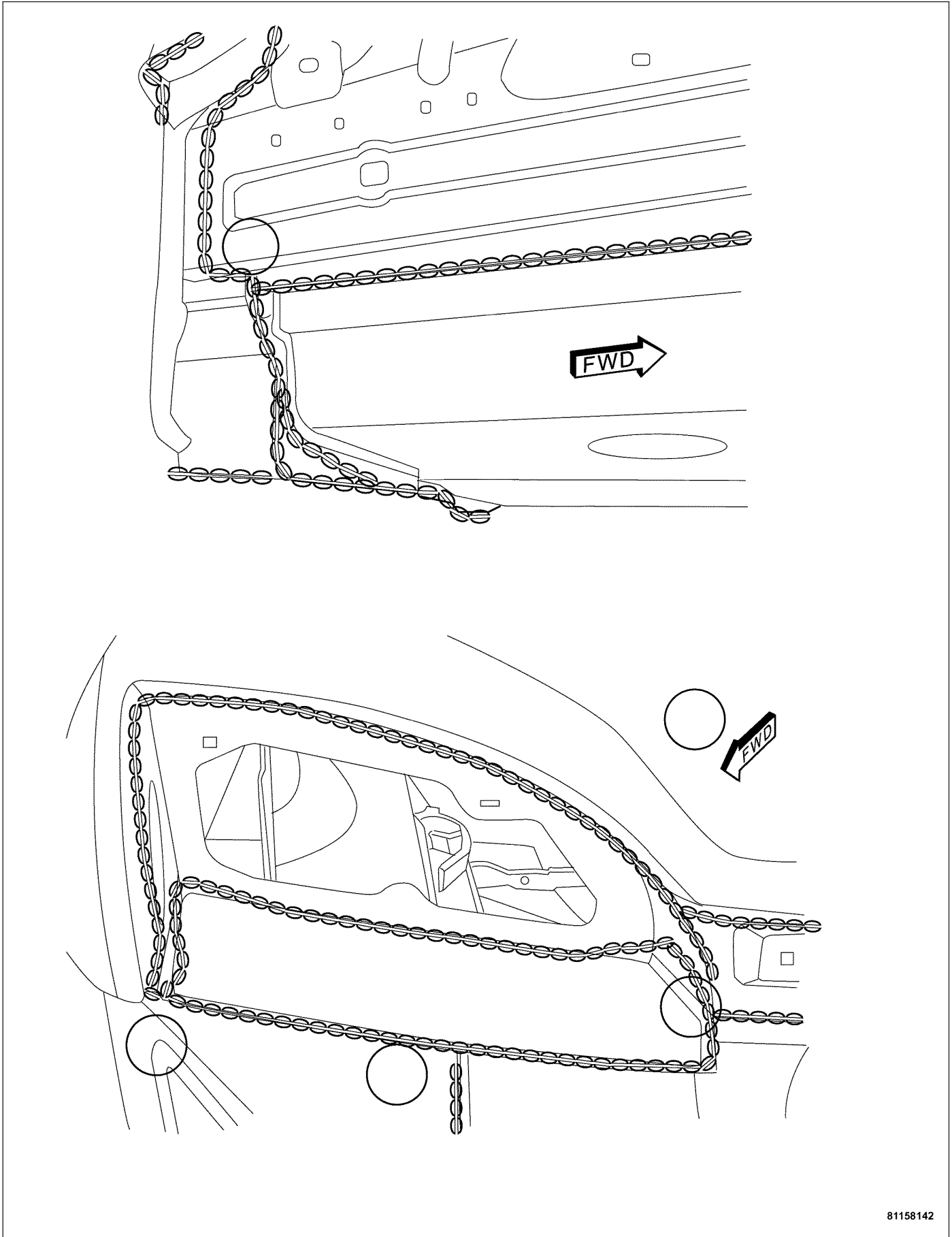


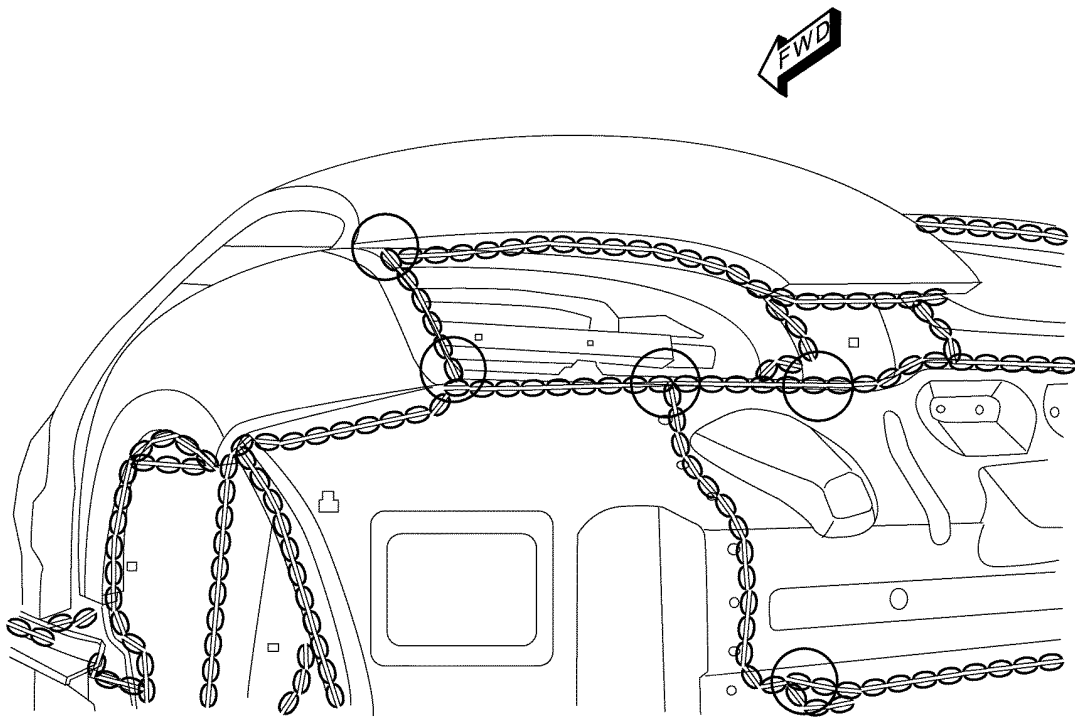
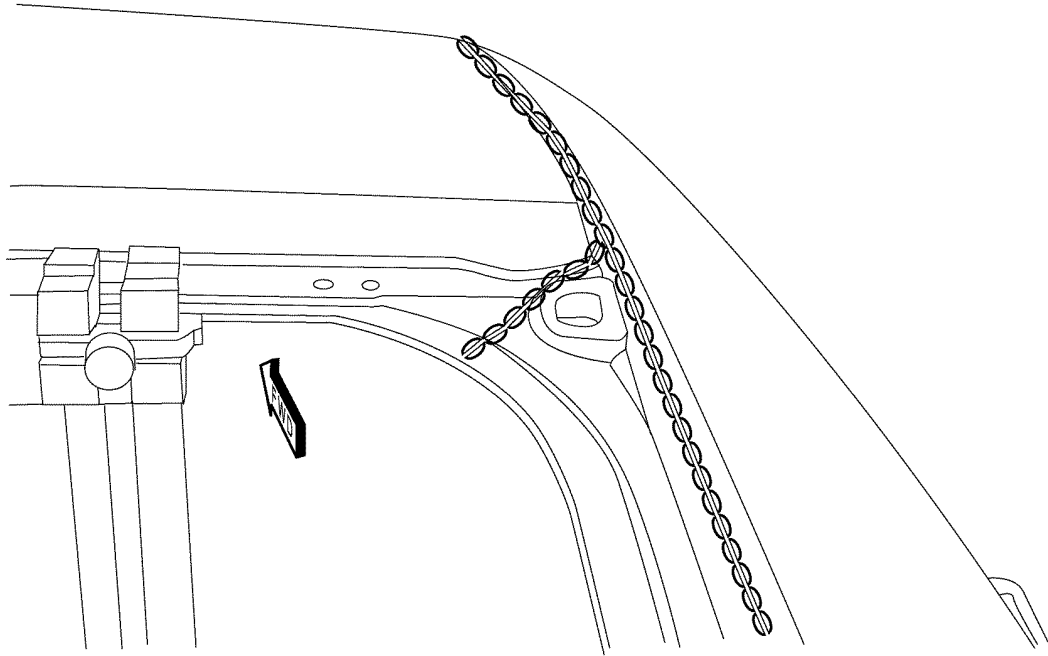


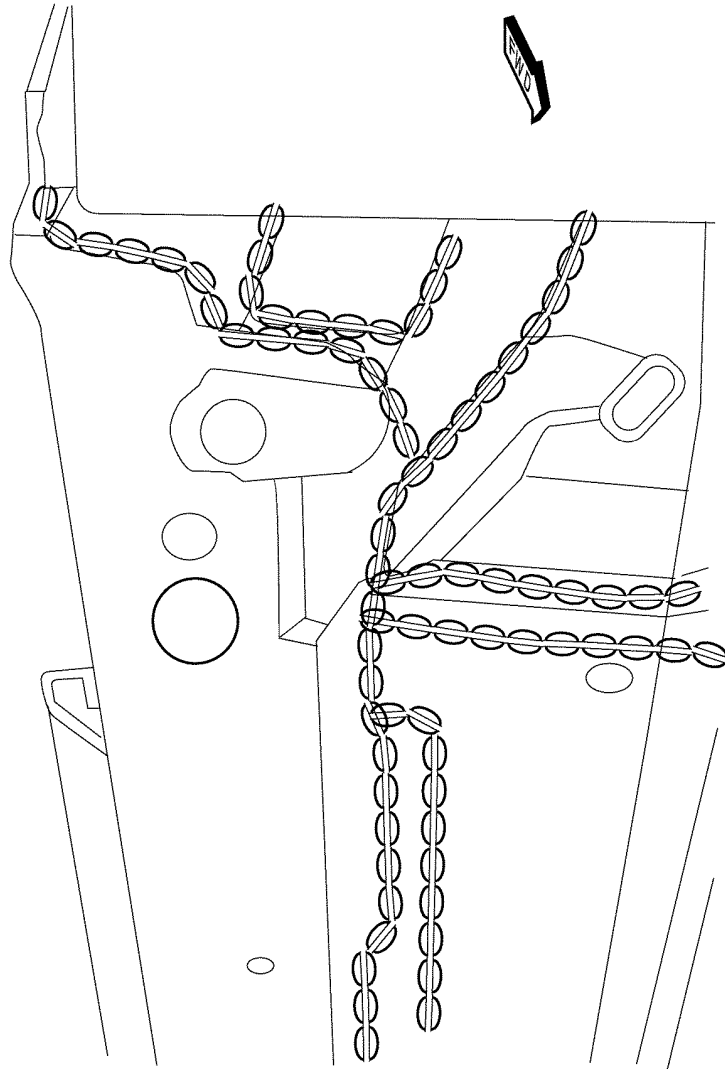


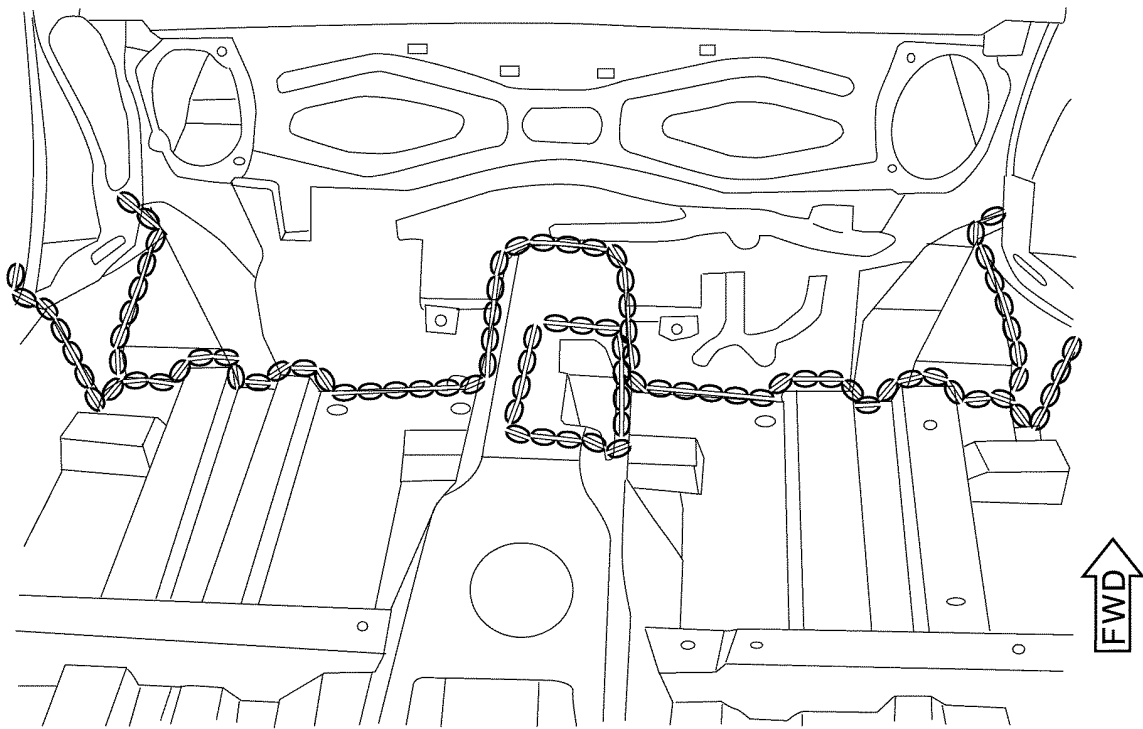
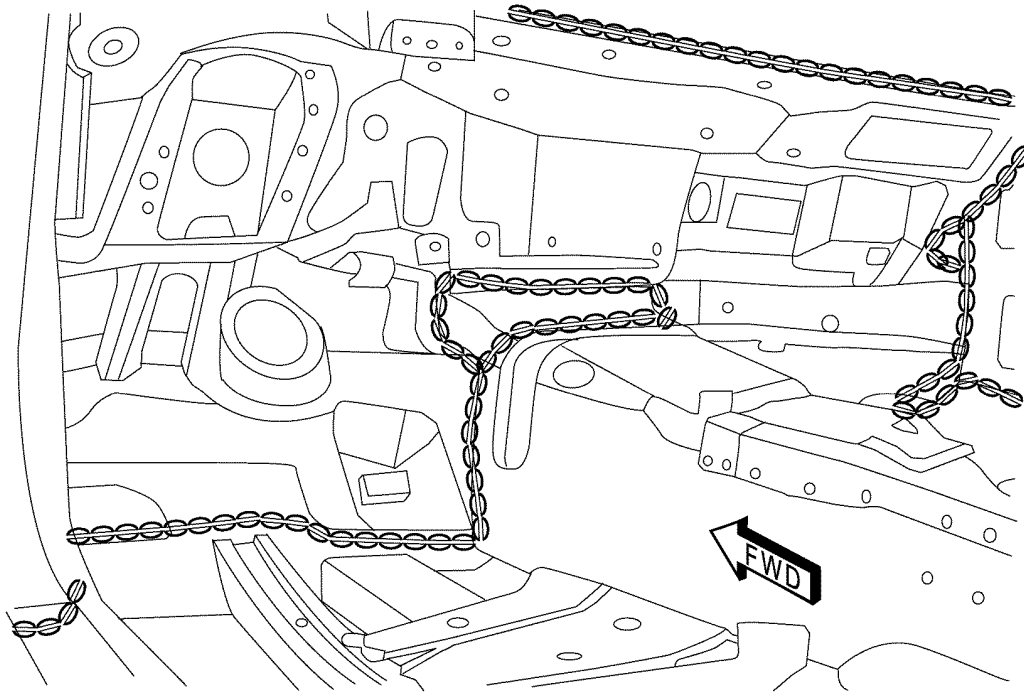


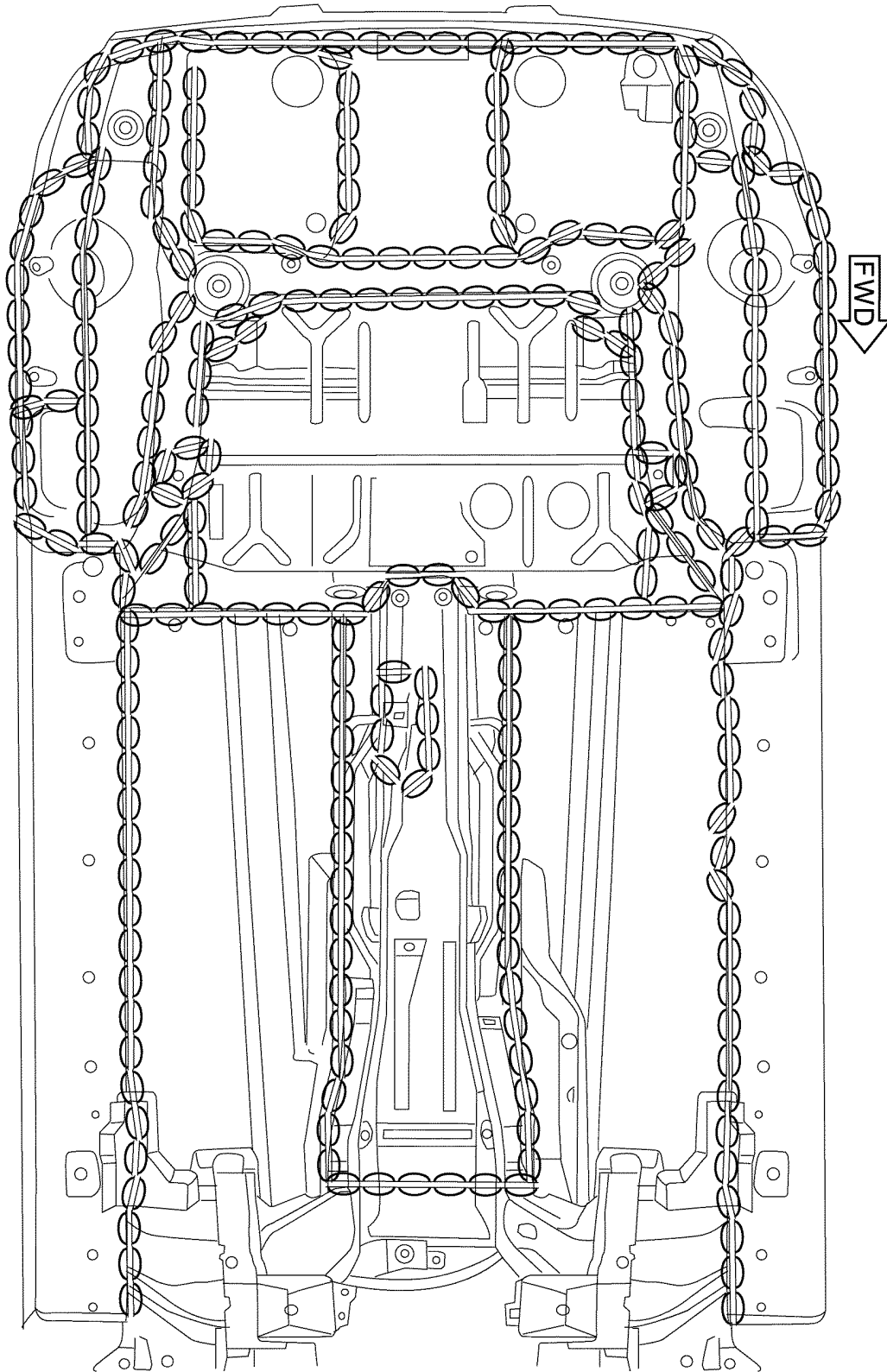


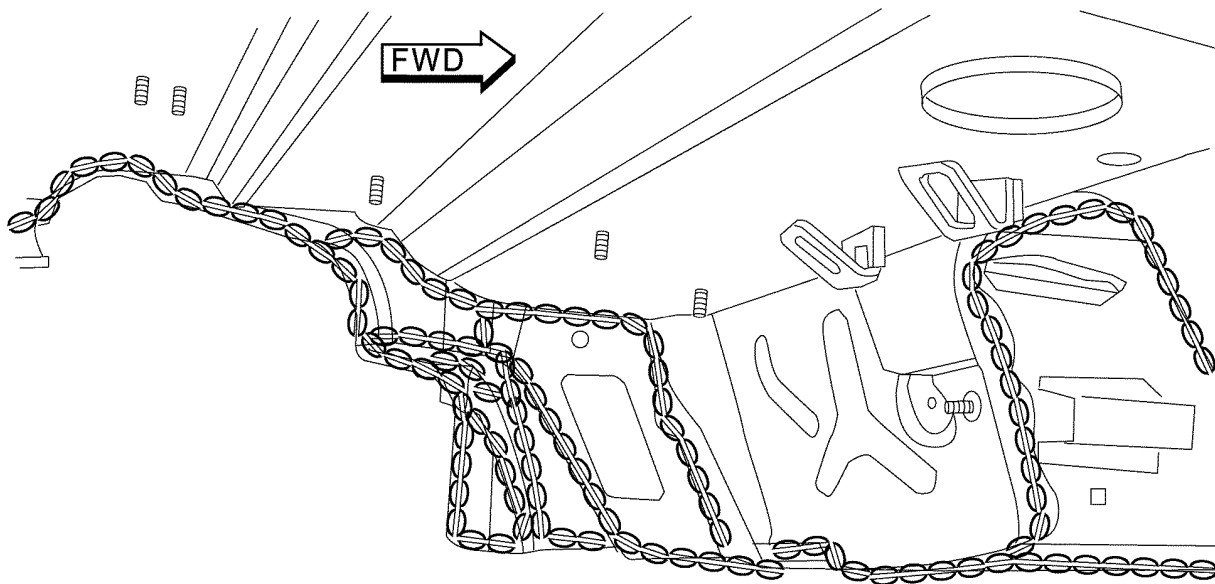
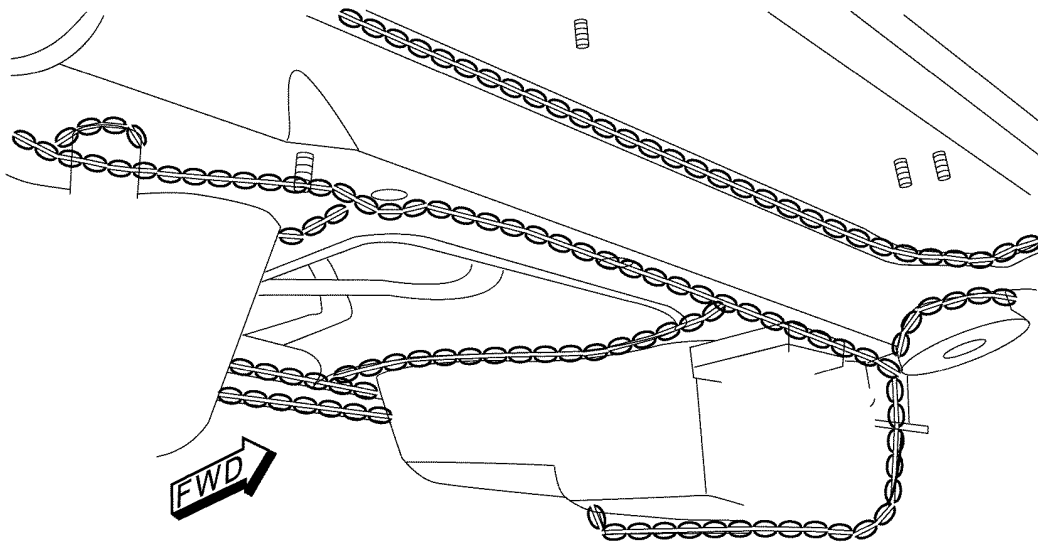






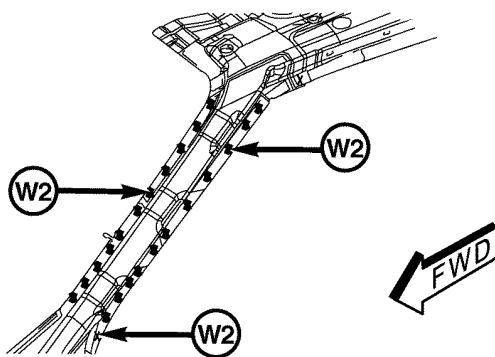
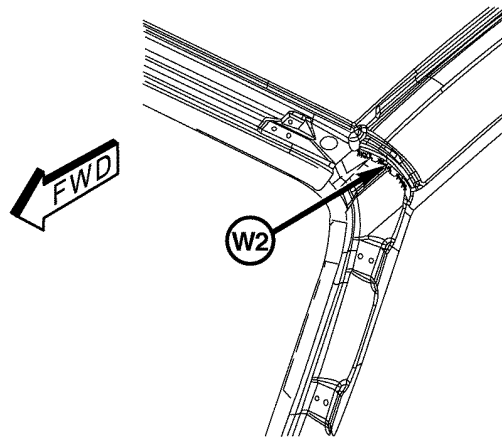
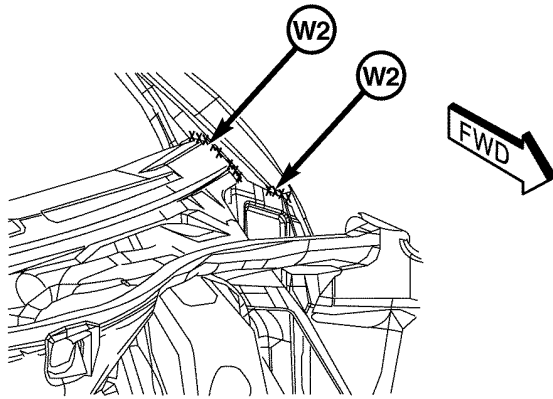


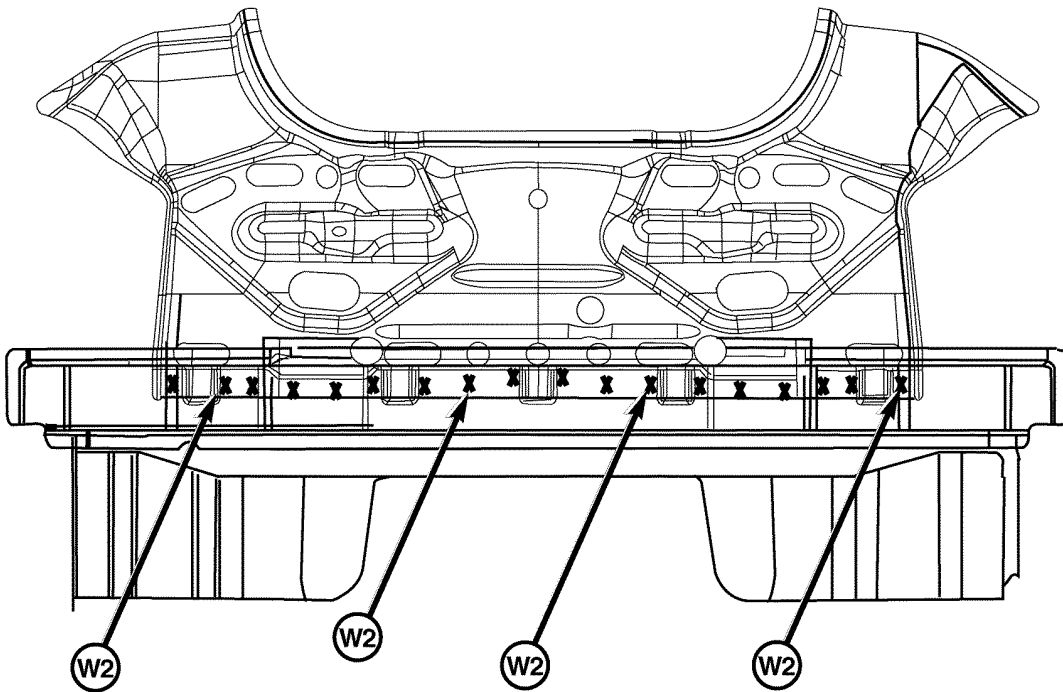
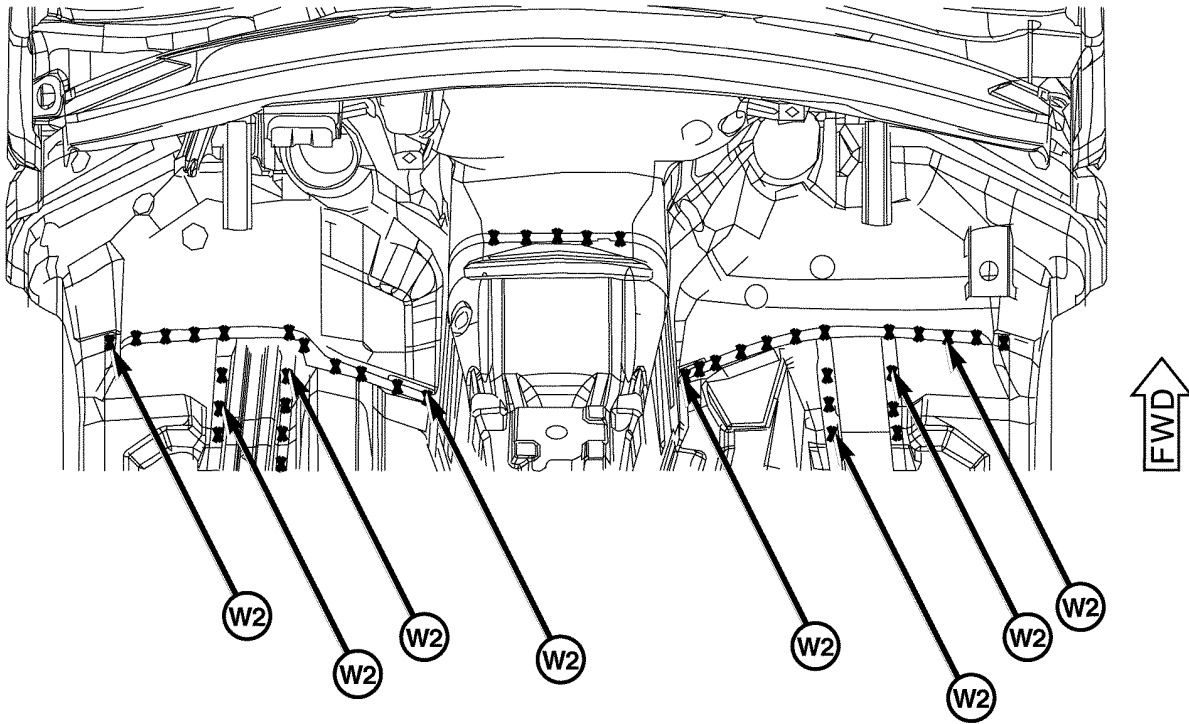


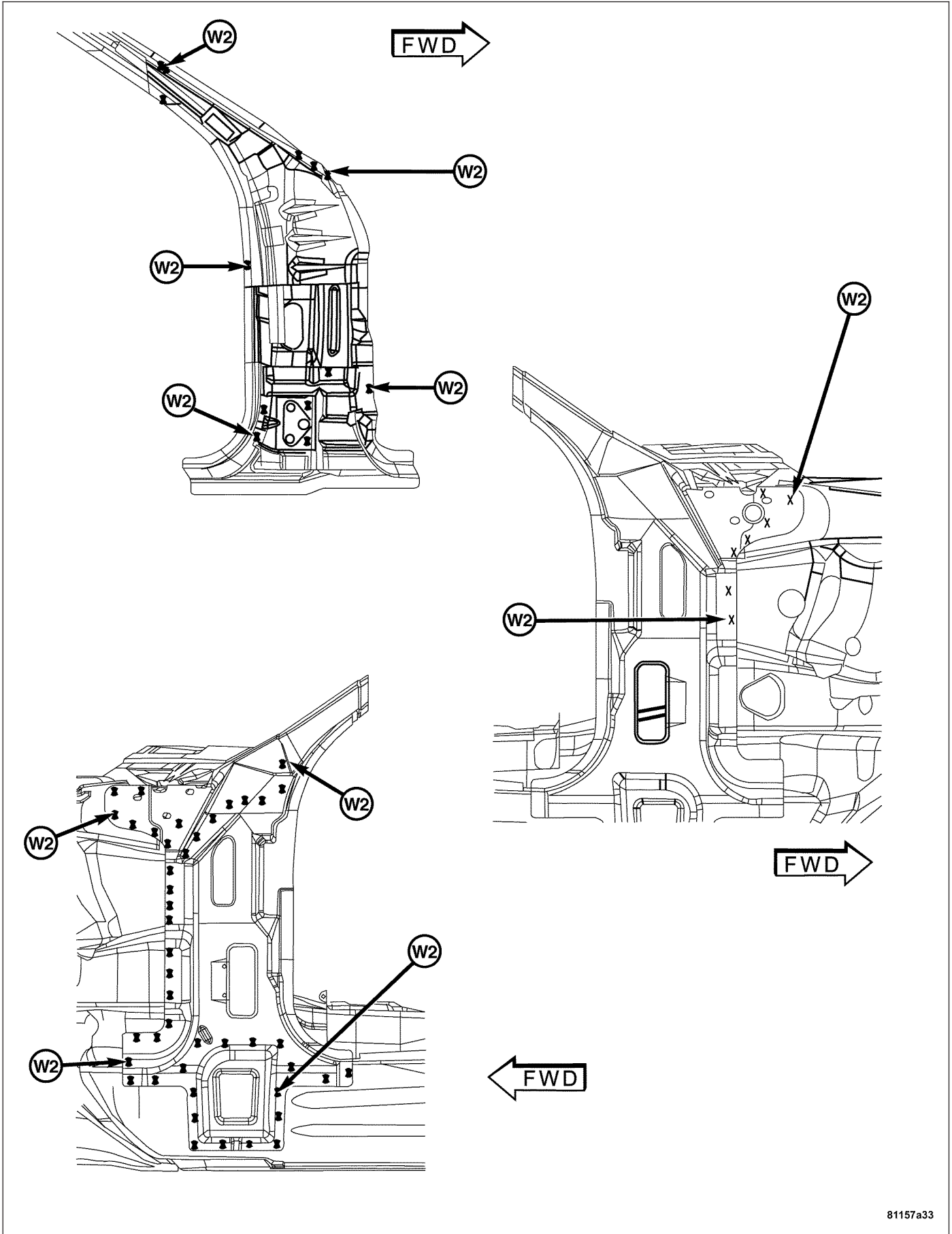


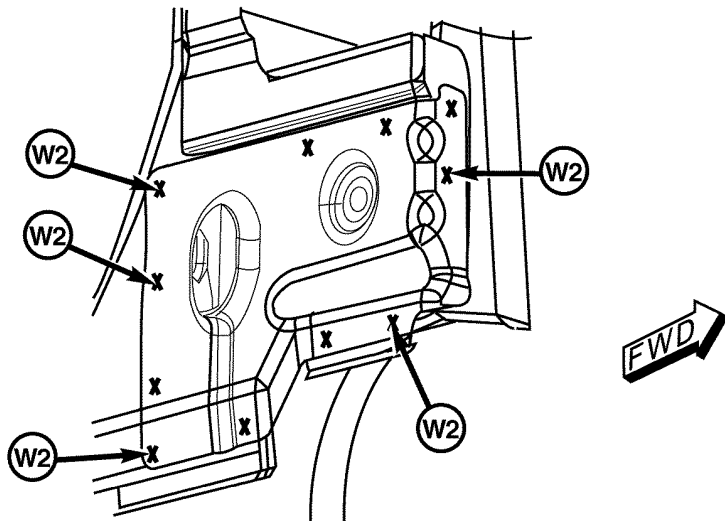
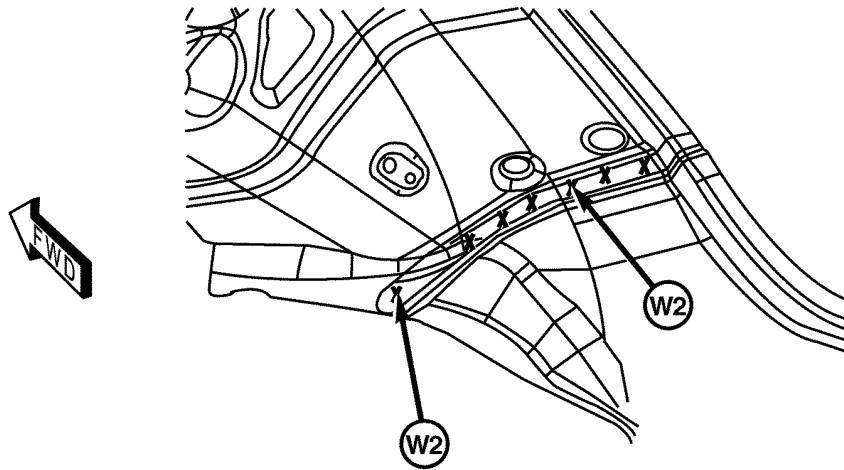
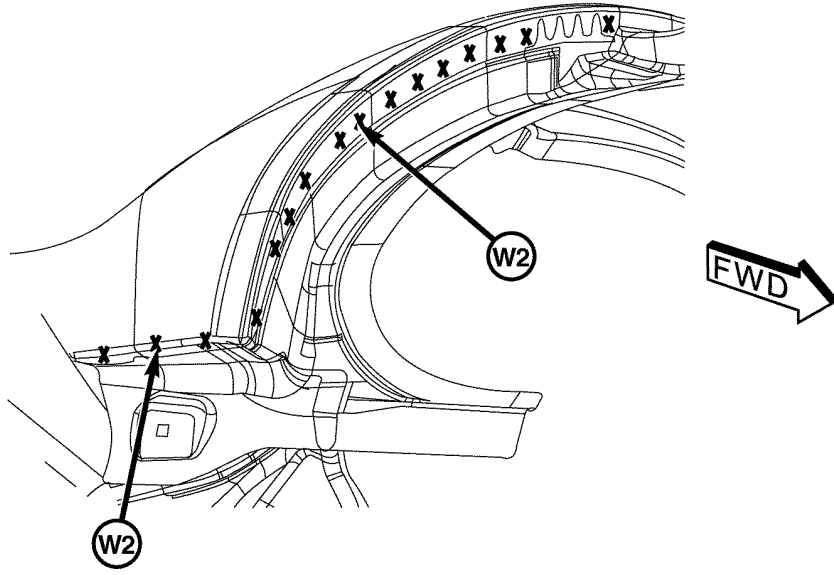
WELD LOCATIONS

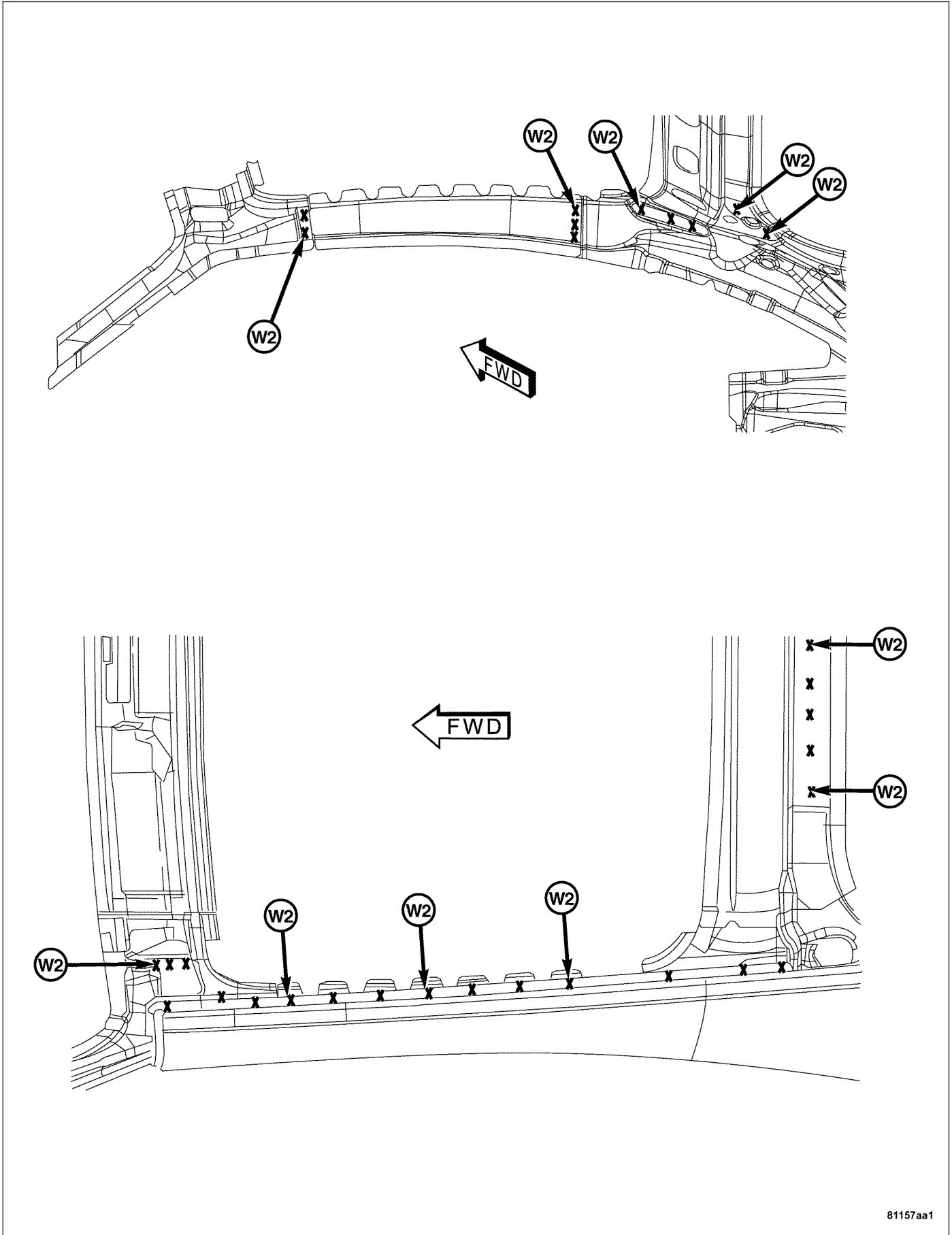
SPECIFICATIONS - WELD LOCATIONS

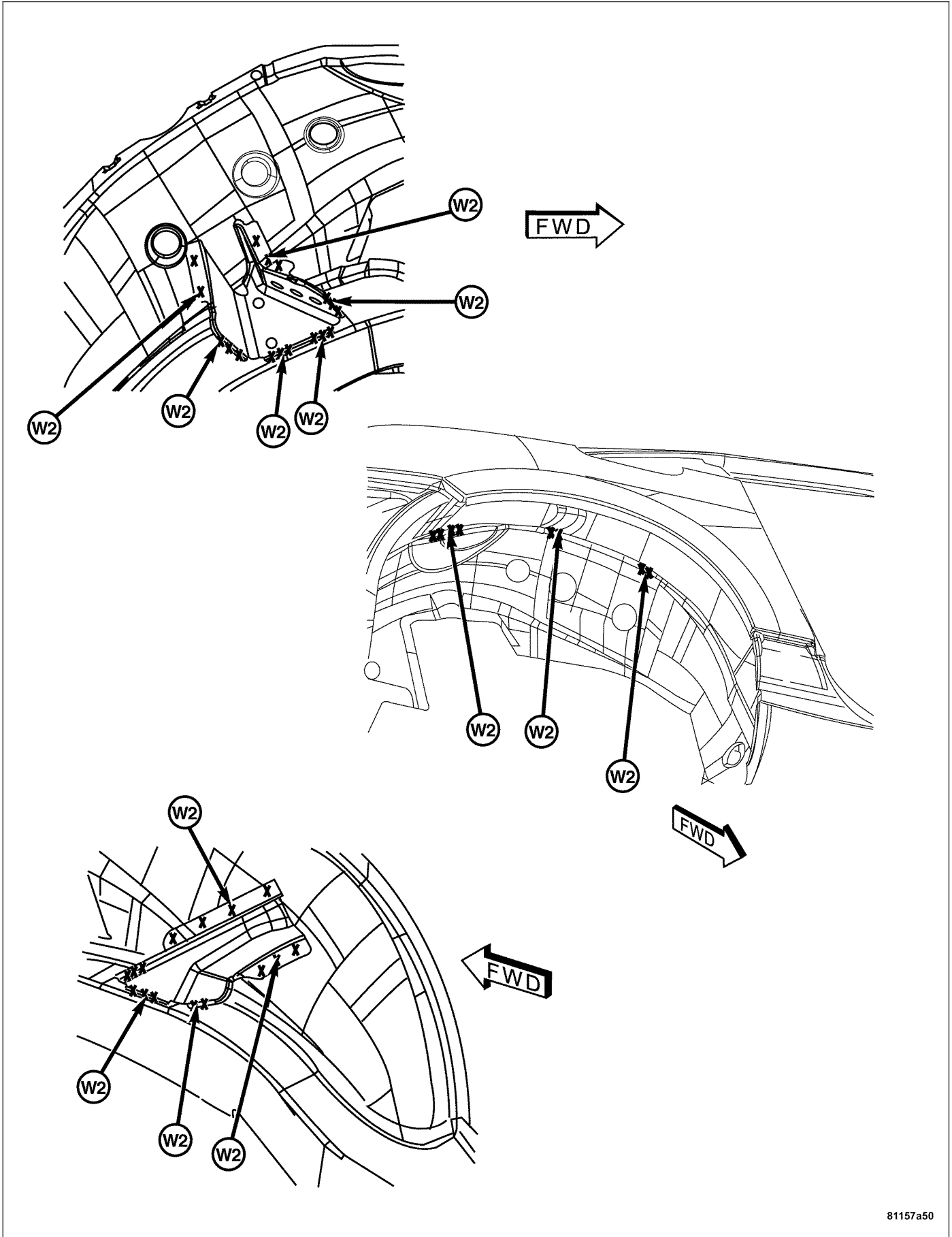


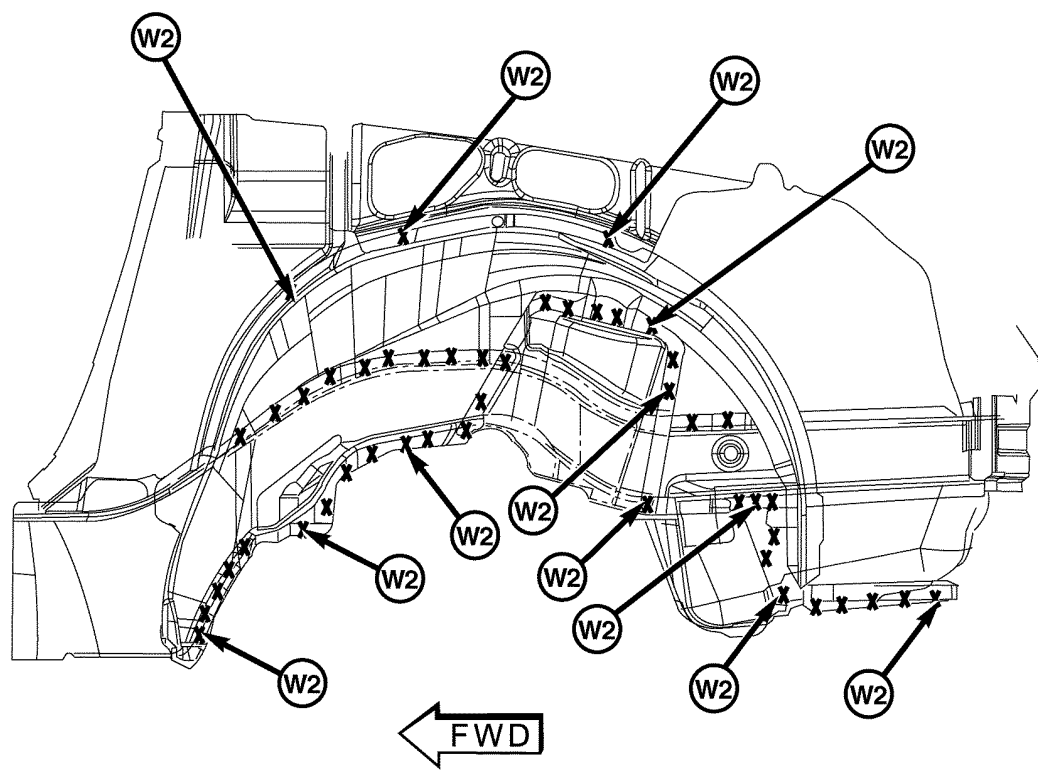
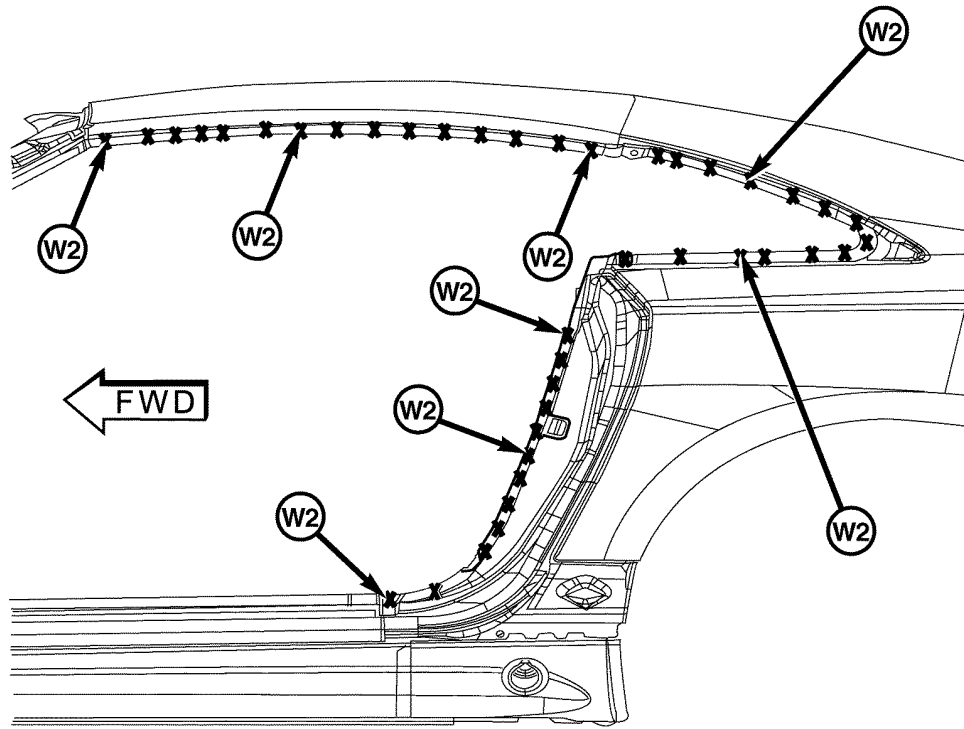


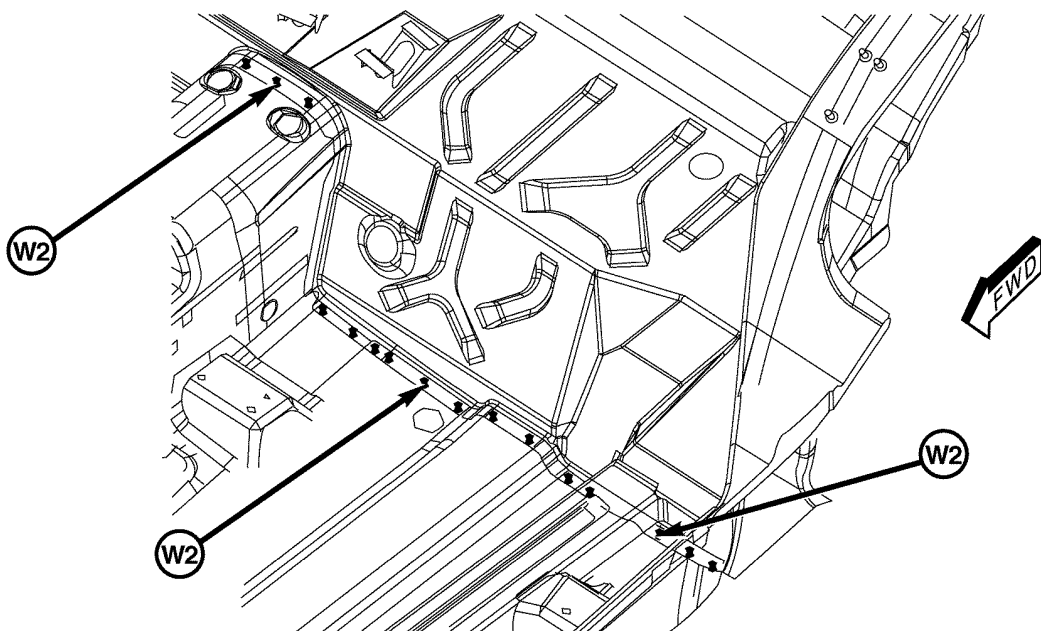
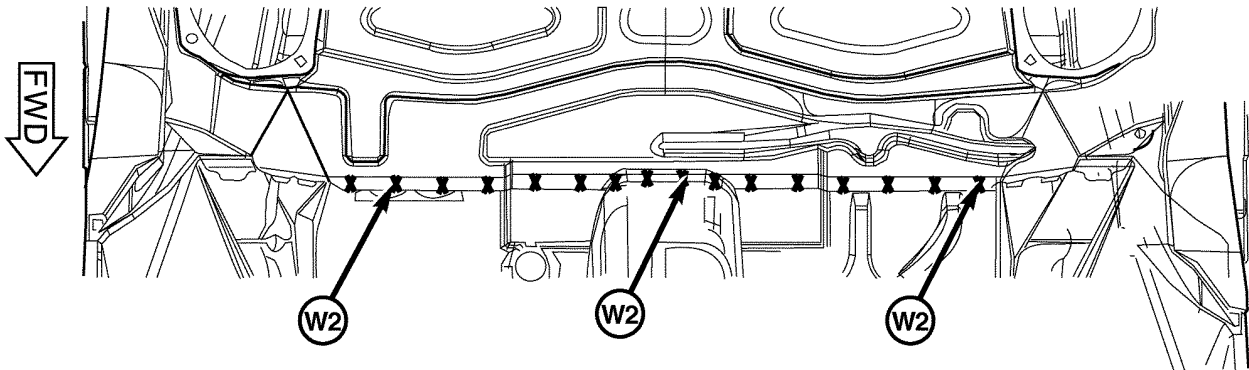
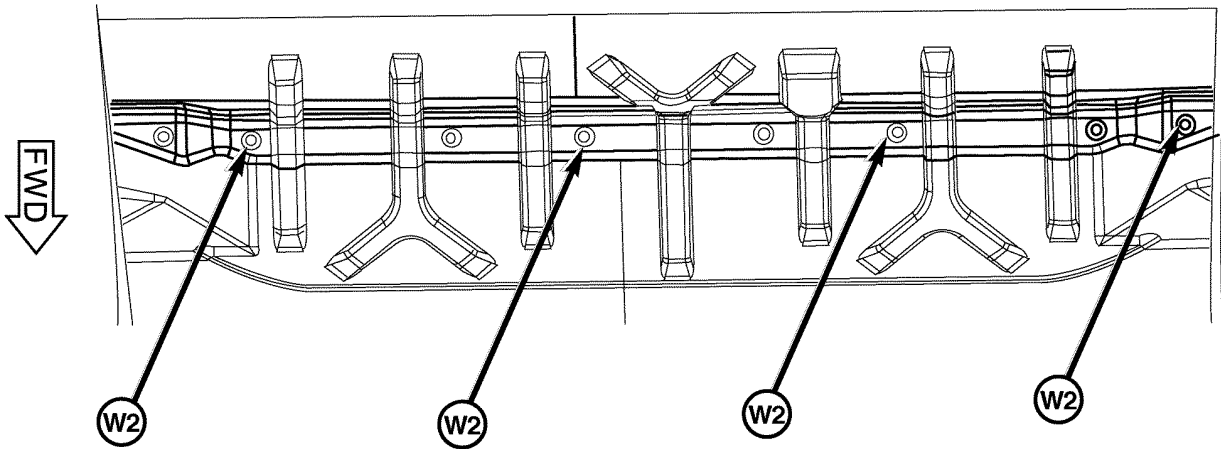


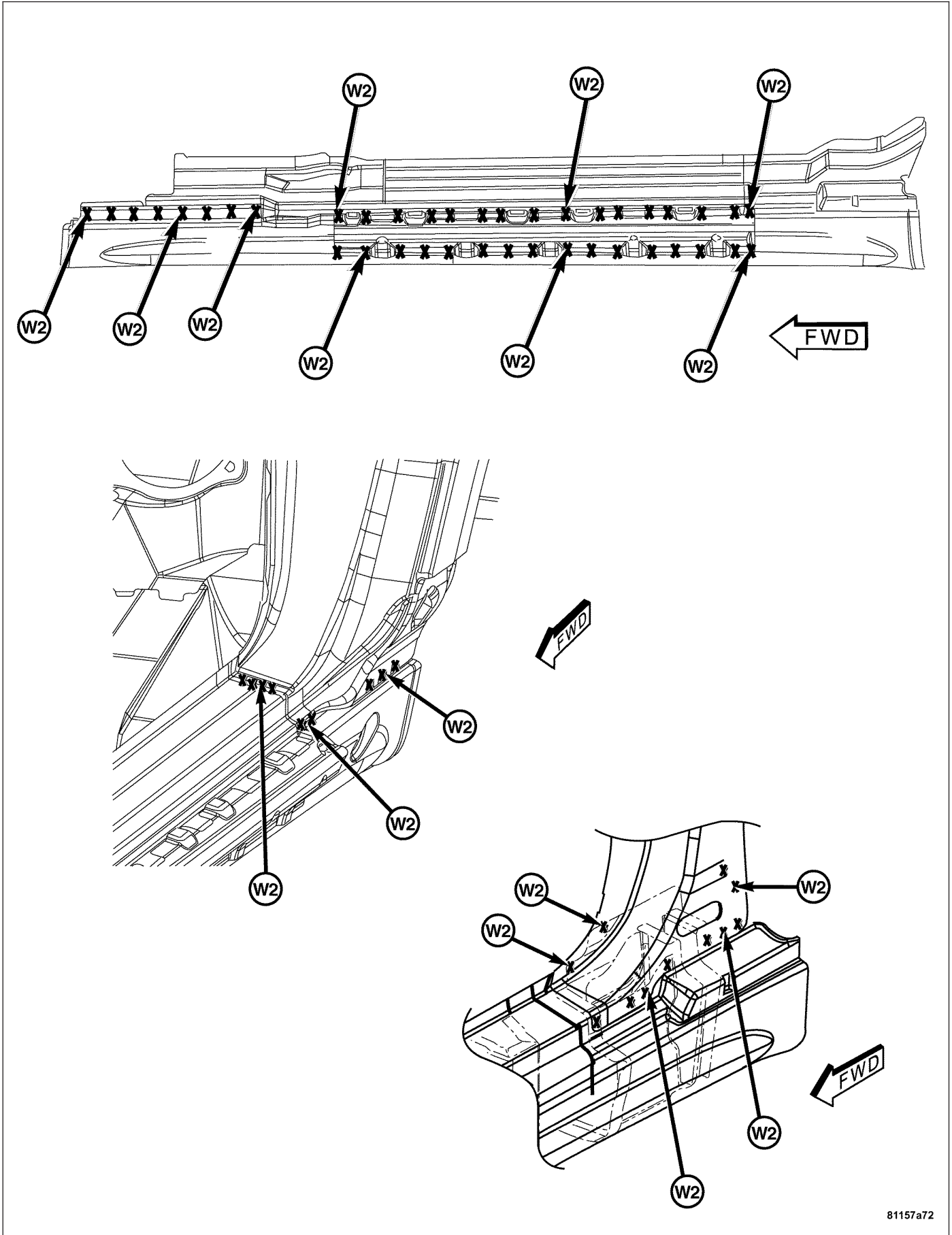


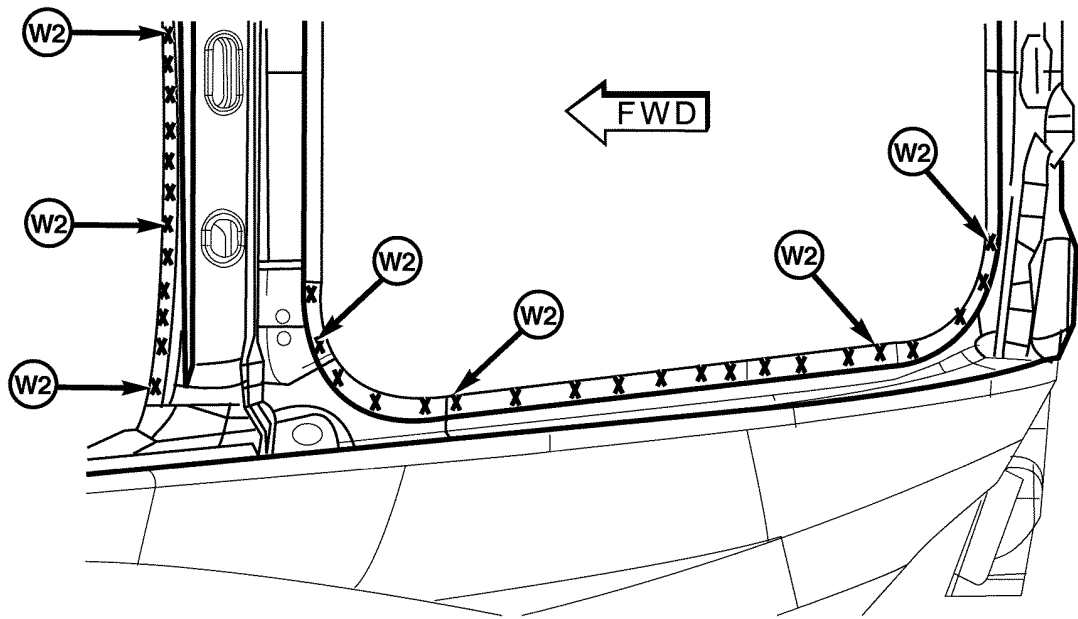
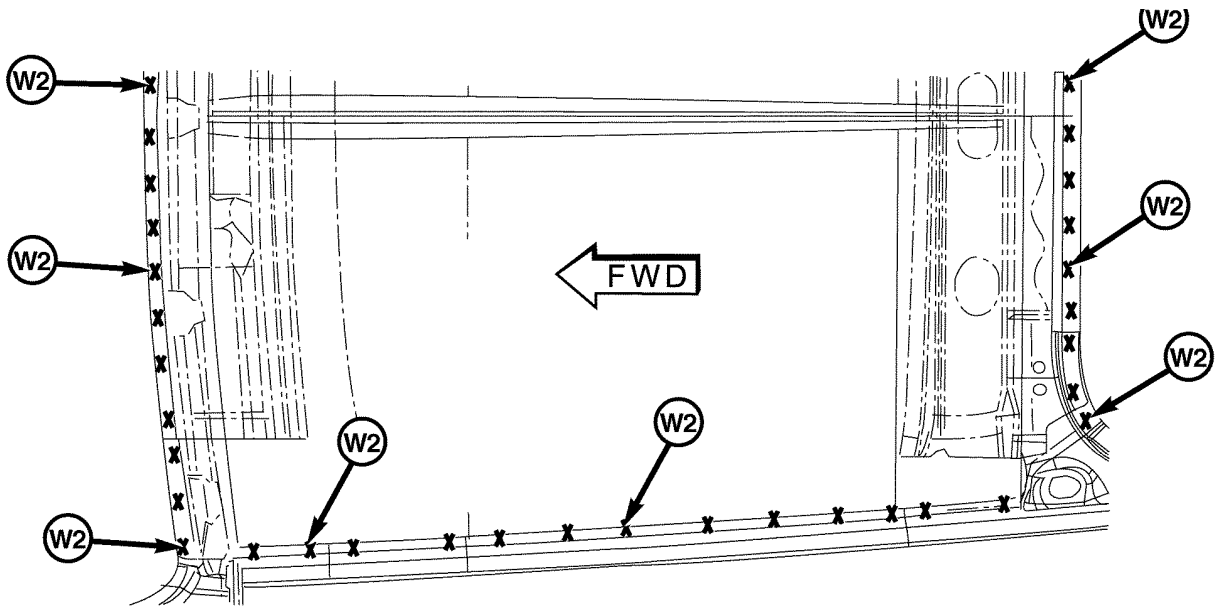


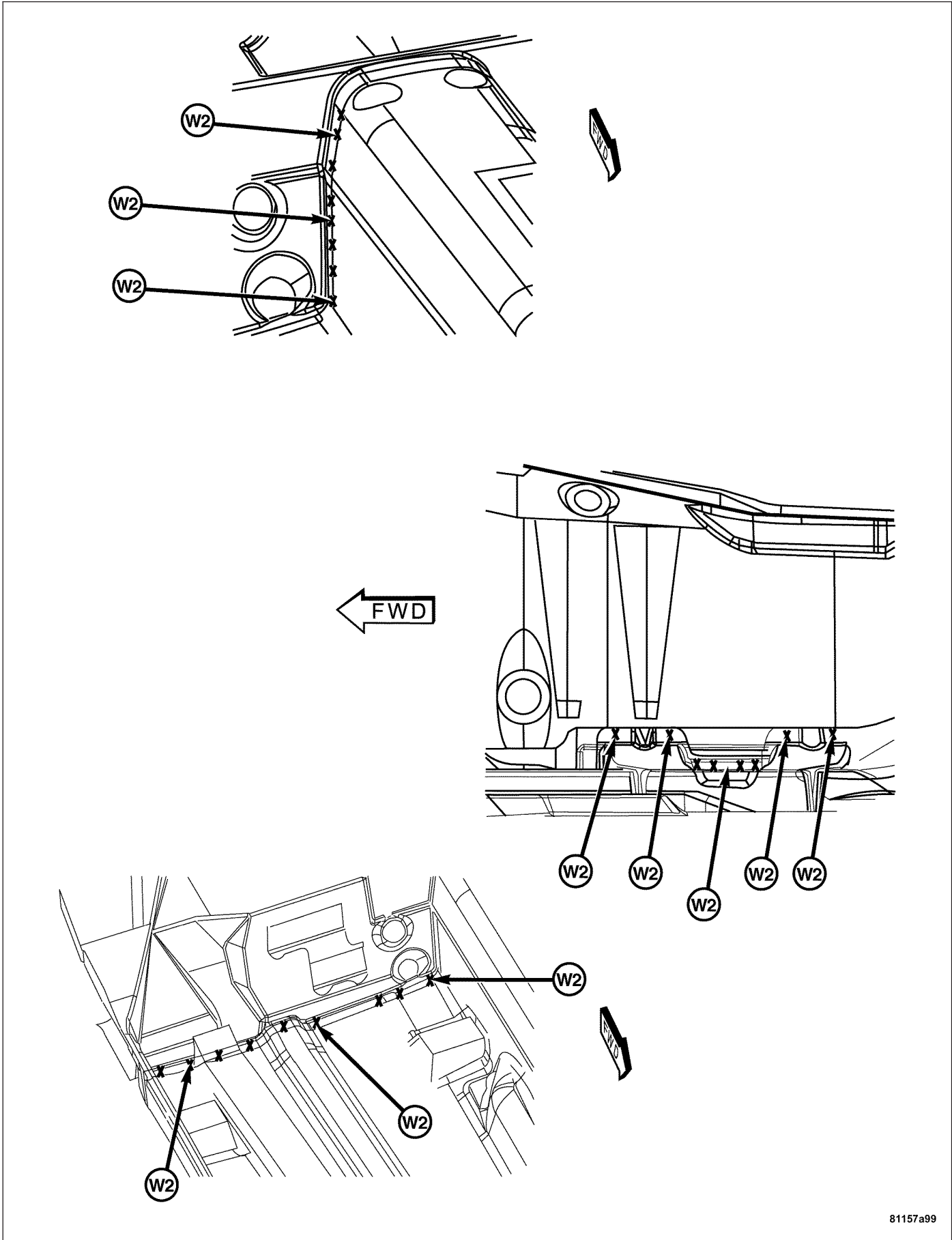


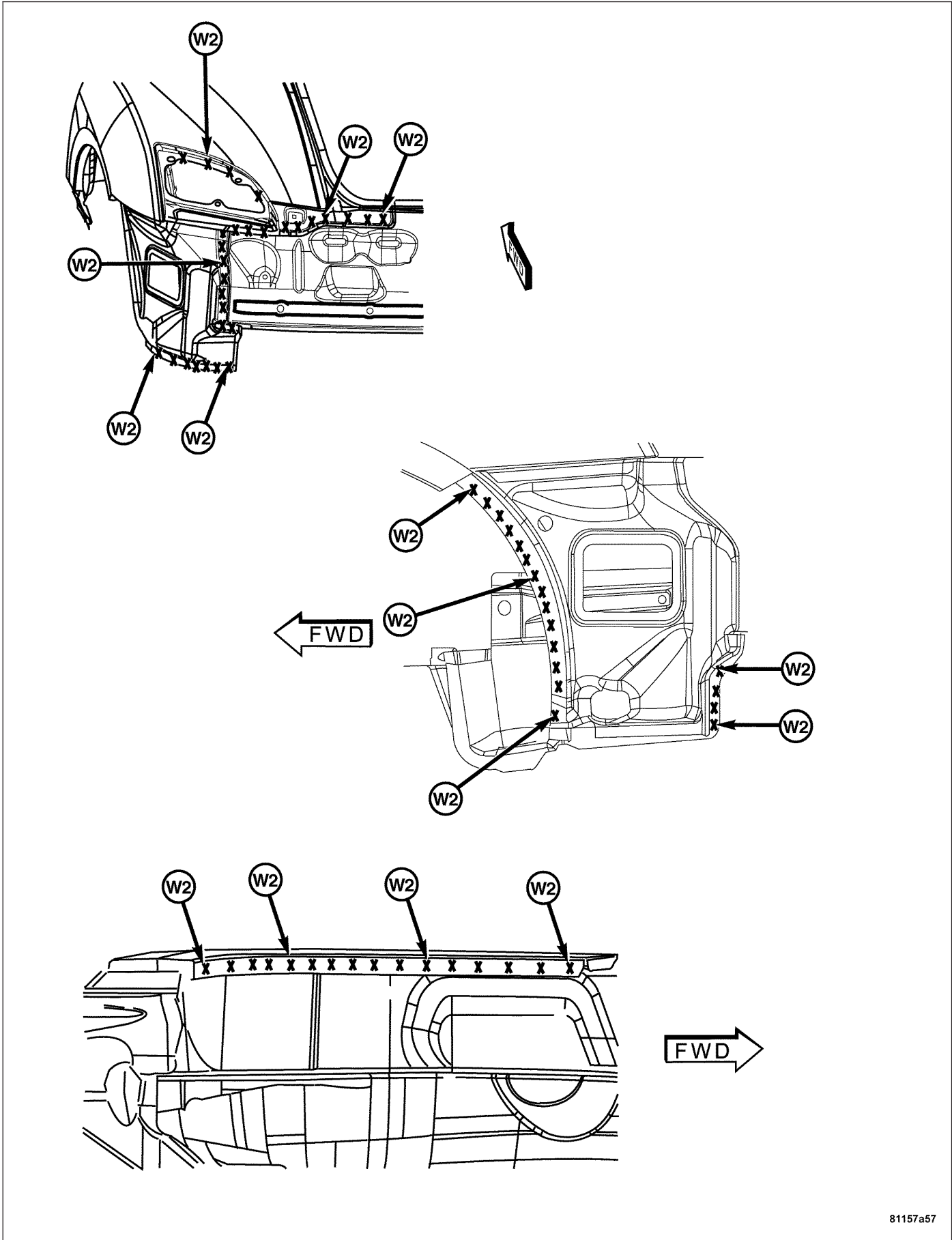


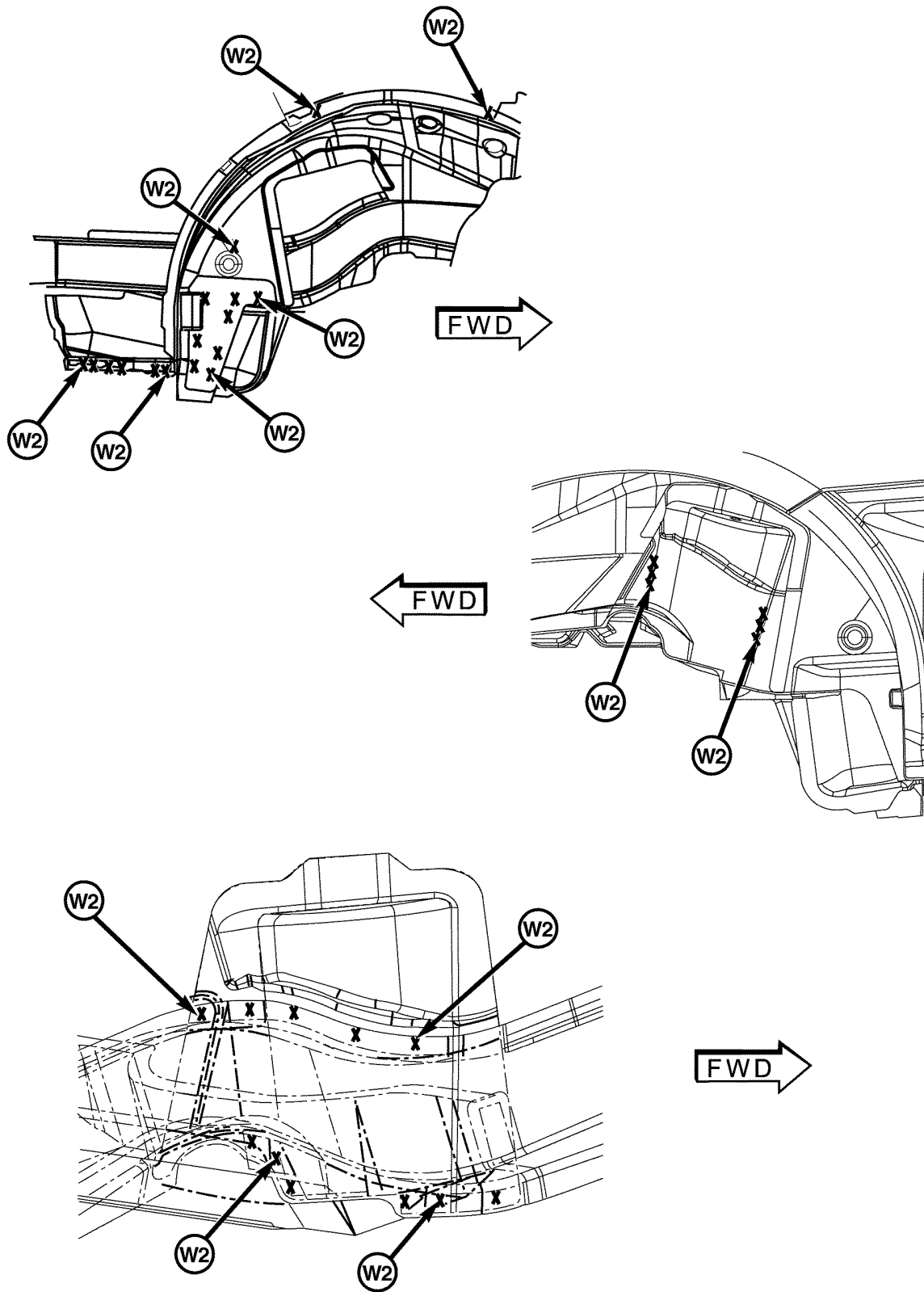






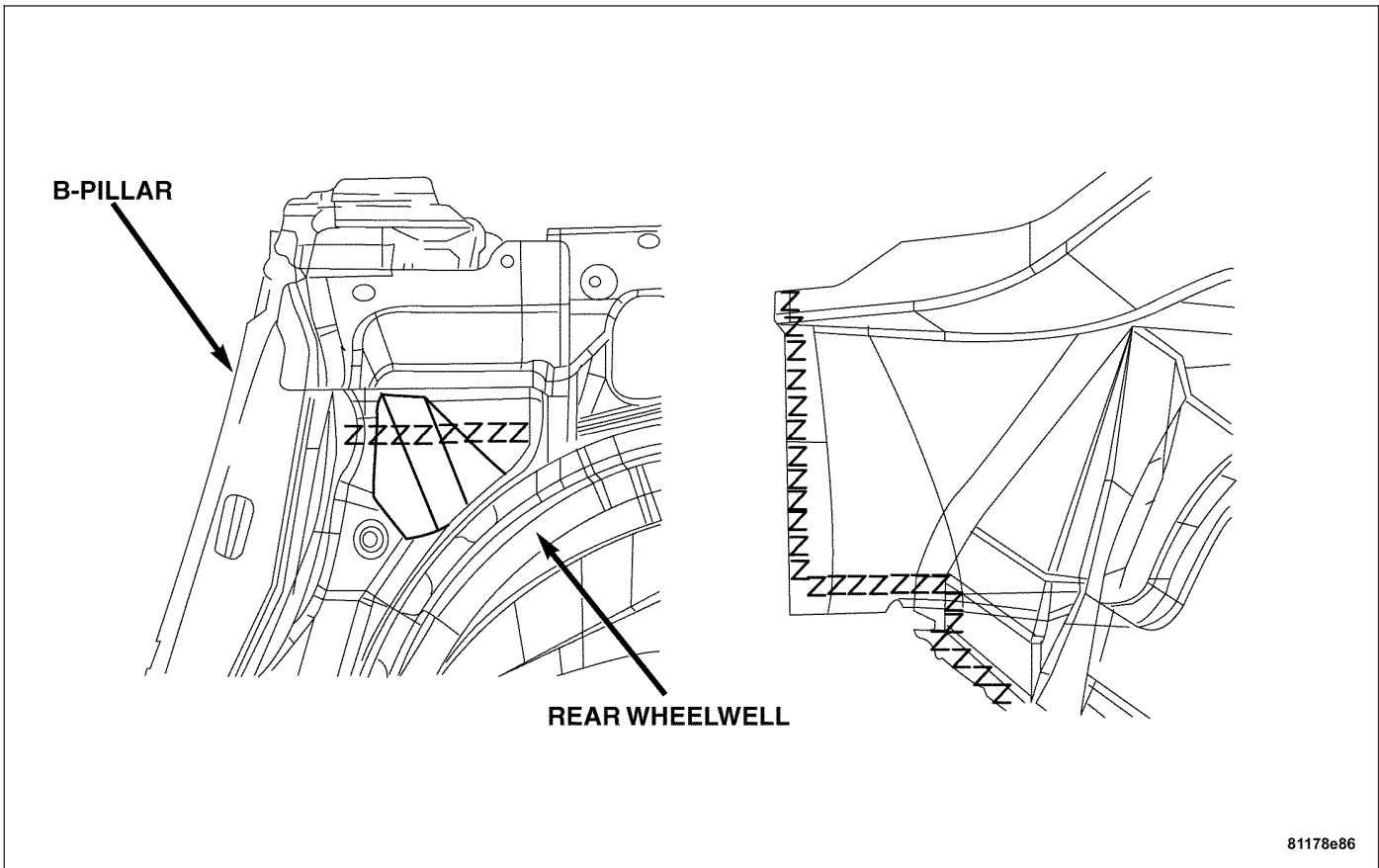


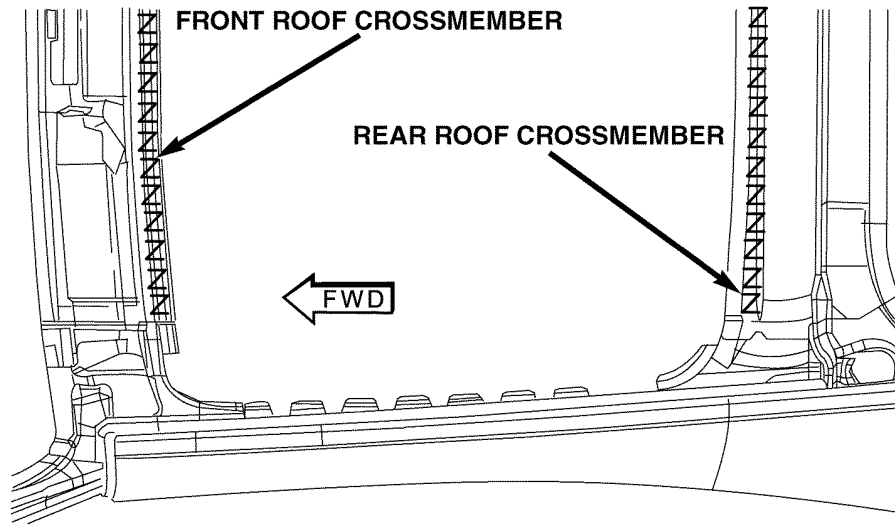




STRUCTURAL ADHESIVE LOCATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS - STRUCTURAL ADHESIVES





DOOR

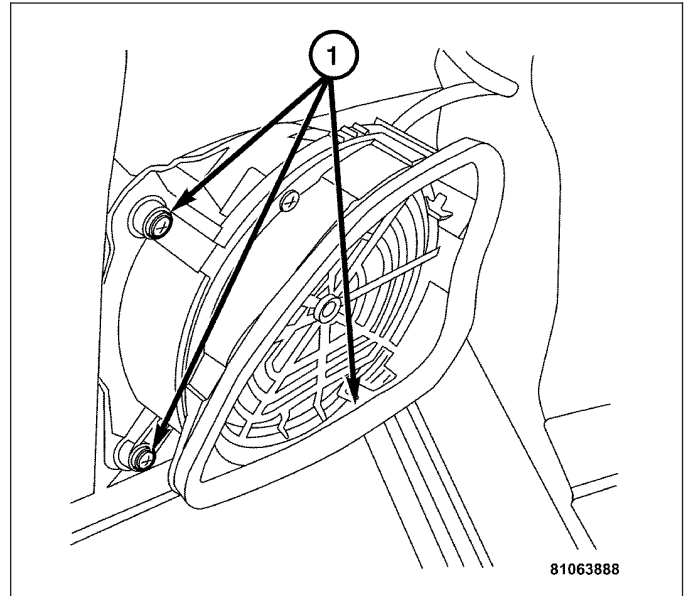
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
CHECK STRAP		INSTALLATION	290
REMOVAL	279	WINDOW REGULATOR	
INSTALLATION	280	REMOVAL	292
DOOR		INSTALLATION	293
REMOVAL	281	LATCH	
INSTALLATION	282	REMOVAL	294
ADJUSTMENTS		INSTALLATION	295
ADJUSTMENT	283	LOCK CYLINDER	
DOOR GLASS		REMOVAL	296
REMOVAL	284	INSTALLATION	297
INSTALLATION	285	TRIM PANEL	
ADJUSTMENTS		REMOVAL	299
ADJUSTMENT	287	INSTALLATION	300A
EXTERIOR HANDLE			
REMOVAL	289		

CHECK STRAP

REMOVAL

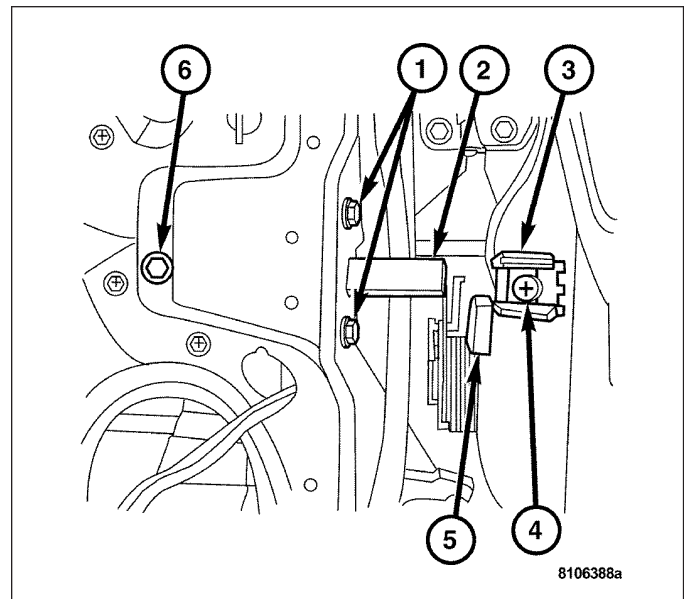
1. Remove the door trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the door speaker by removing the screws (1) attaching it to the door.
3. Remove the door foil from the inner door panel front area. Replace any damaged door foil.



- Remove the plastic seal located over the check strap bolt (6).

CAUTION: Avoid damaging the vehicle's paint.

- Remove the torx screw (4) and then remove the retaining plate (3).
- Remove the bolts (1) attaching the check strap to the door.
- Remove the seal from the door check strap.
- Remove the door check strap through the installation opening in the inner door panel.



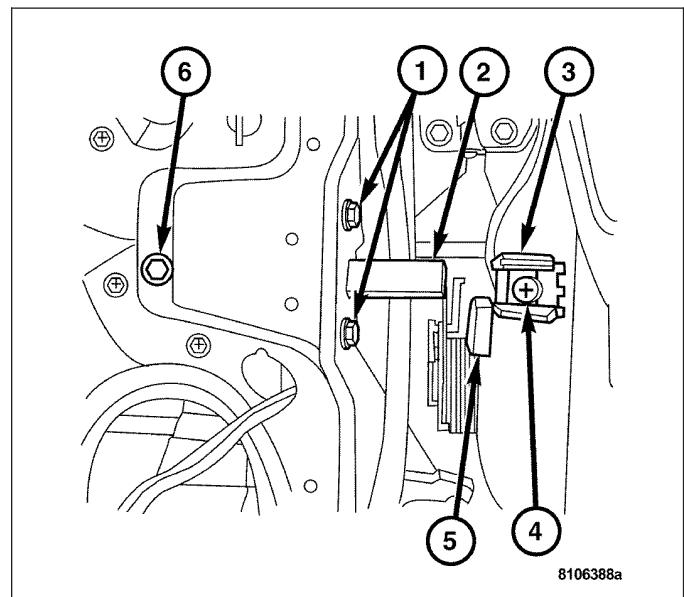
INSTALLATION

Note: Lubricate the door check strap below the plastic cover.

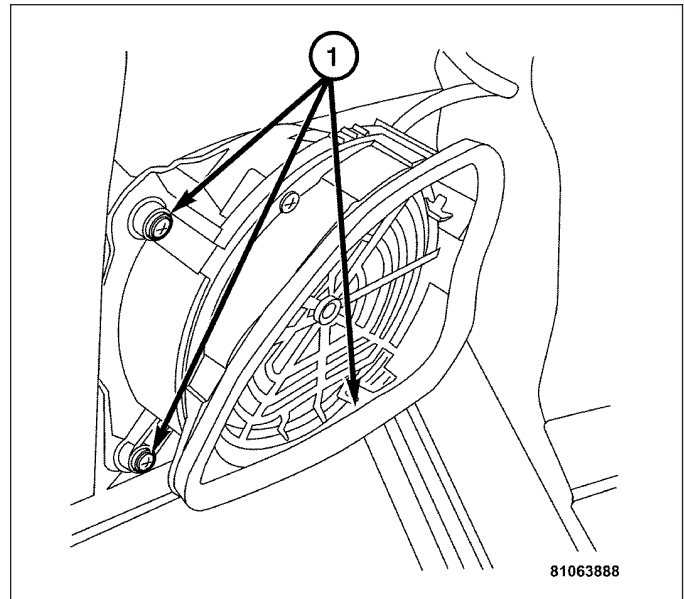
- Install the door check strap through the installation opening in the inner door panel.
- Install the screw (3), then install the seal (5) to the door check strap.

Note: Tighten the bolts on the end first.

- Install the two bolts (1) attaching the door check strap (2) to the door. Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.).
- Install the torx screw (4) and install the retaining plate.



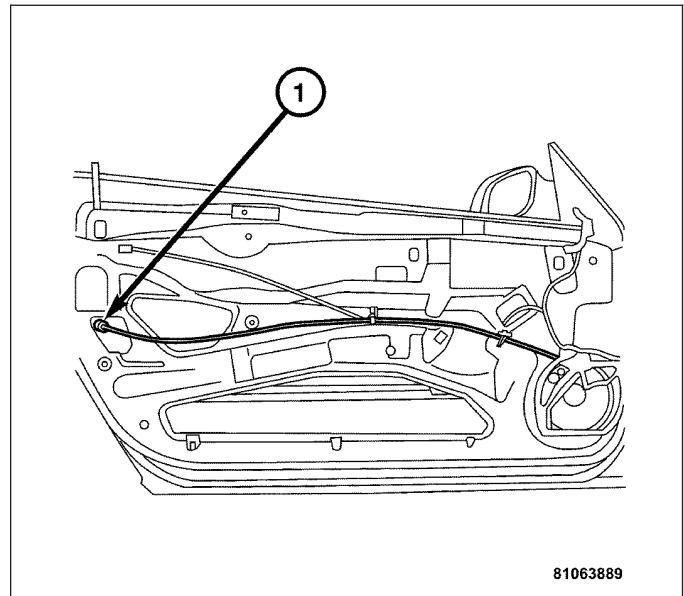
5. Install the door foil to the inner door panel front area.
6. Install the door speaker by installing the screws (1) attaching it to the door.
7. Install the door trim panel on the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).



DOOR REMOVAL

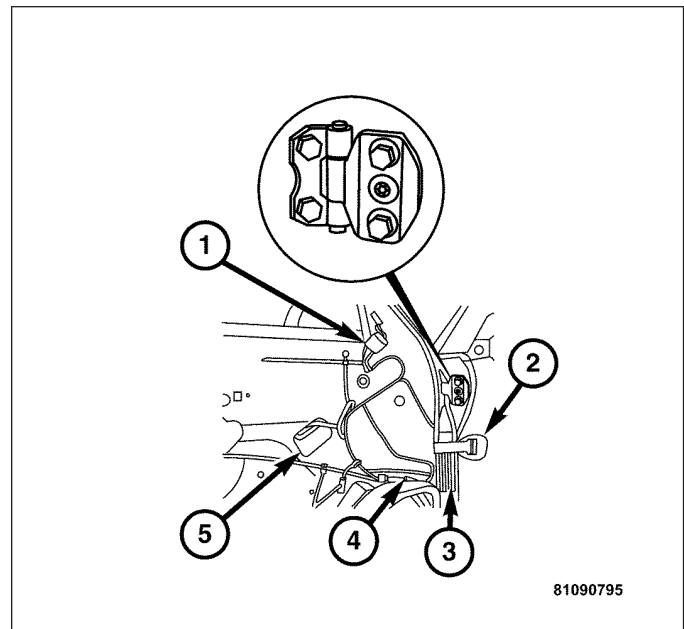
CAUTION: Use care when removing any component that is attached to the vehicles painted surface. Take the necessary precautions to avoid paint damage while servicing the vehicle.

1. Remove the check strap. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/CHECK STRAP - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect and remove the lock air line (1) from the door lock. Then remove the air line from the door.



CAUTION: To avoid paint damage, have an assistant help while removing the door.

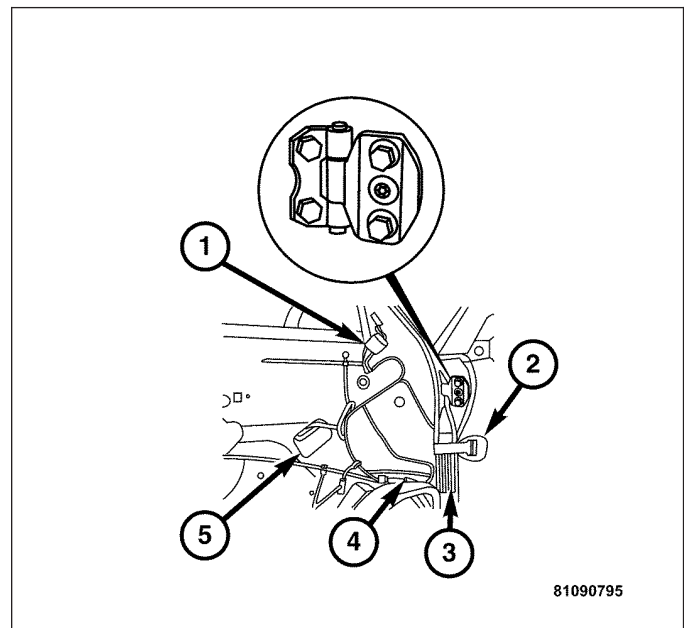
3. Disconnect the side view mirror (1) and the power window motor connector (5).
4. Remove the bolts from the bottom and top hinge and then slowly pull door away from A-pillar.
5. Remove the protective hose (3) from the front door and pull out all electrical leads as well as the lock air line.
6. Remove the front door and lay down on secure clean area.



INSTALLATION

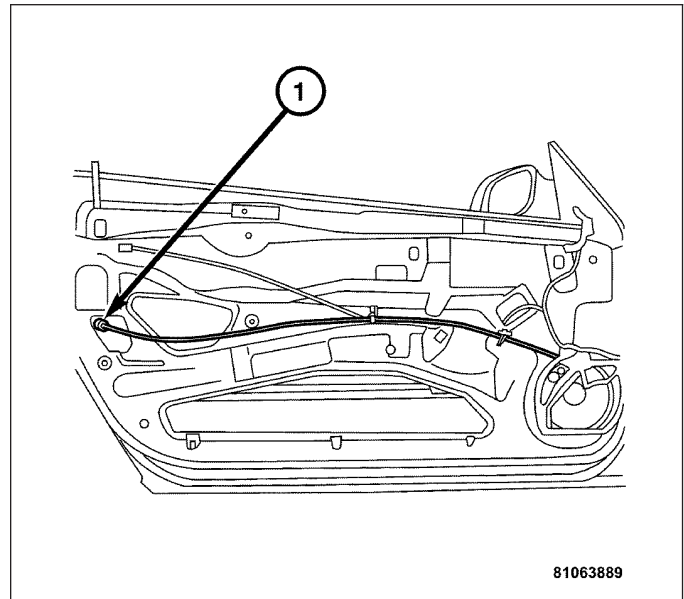
CAUTION: To avoid paint damage, have an assistant help while installing the door.

1. Install the protective hose on the front door and thread all electrical leads as well as the air line lead into the door.
2. Slowly position the door onto the A-pillar then install the bolts to the bottom and top hinge. Tighten to 32 N·m (24 ft. lbs.).
3. Connect the rearview mirror (1) and the power window motor (4) electrical connector.



4. Install the door check strap to the A-pillar. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/CHECK STRAP - INSTALLATION).

5. Connect and install the lock air line (1) to the door.
6. Adjust the door for fit and function. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/DOOR - ADJUSTMENTS).



81063889

ADJUSTMENTS

ADJUSTMENT

Test and adjustment values for gaps on hoods, doors and lids	
Front Door to Front Fender	4.0 ±0.5 mm
Front Door to Rear Quarter Panel	4.0 ±0.5 mm
Roof to Windshield Frame	9.0 (+0/-2) mm

CAUTION: Use care when removing any component that is attached to the vehicles painted surface. Take the necessary precautions to avoid paint damage while servicing the vehicle.

1. Remove the lock striker.
2. Inspect the gap sizes of the door in accordance to the table.
3. Loosen the bolts on the door side, then adjust the gap dimensions by moving the front door up, down; front and back, then tighten to 32 N·m (24 ft. lbs.).
4. Loosen the bolts on the hinge side, adjust, then tighten with the centering screw on the hinge. Adjust contour of driver's door at the hinge side. Tighten to 32 N·m (24 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the lock striker. Tighten to 28 N·m (21 ft. lbs.).
6. Insert a centering gauge into the door lock until lock completely catches (catch stage 2).
7. Position a depth stop at the height of the striker on the outside of the door and then close the door until the depth stop makes contact on both sides.
8. Press the striker into the center gauge from the inside through the open window and then tighten the bolts.
9. Pull the outer door handle and then remove the centering gauge.
10. Check the door for easy motion.
11. Check the window for proper adjustment. If necessary adjust the window. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/DOOR GLASS - ADJUSTMENTS).

DOOR GLASS

REMOVAL

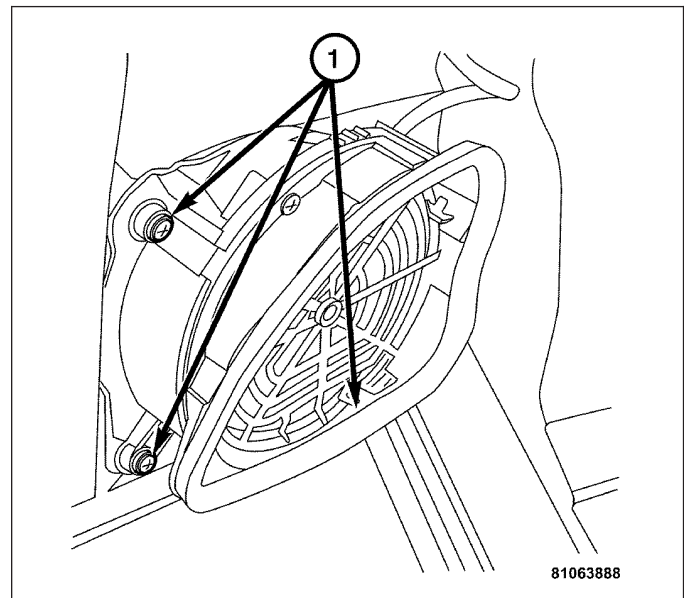
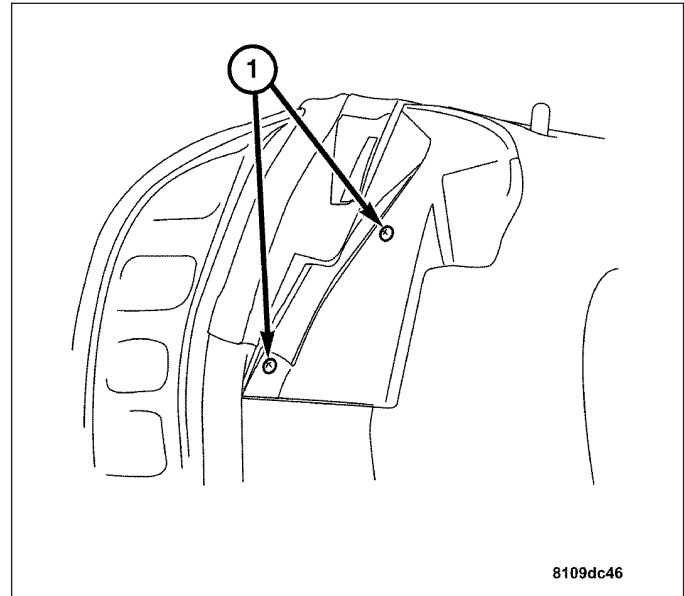
WARNING: WHEN WORKING ON THE POWER WINDOWS OR THE WINDOWS IN THE VEHICLE DOORS, THE UNSECURED WINDOW CAN FALL DOWN AND CAN CAUSE INJURY BY PINCHING HANDS.

CAUTION: Secure the window against falling down.

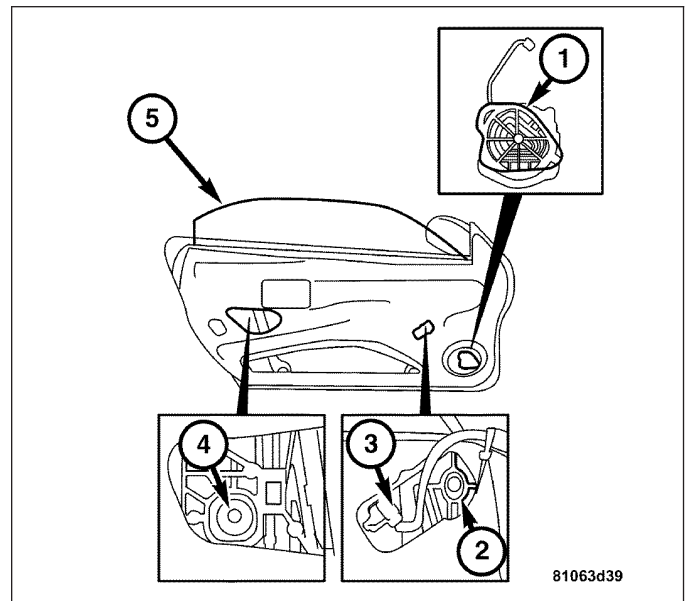
1. Remove the door trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).

Note: Move the plastic wedge directly into the clips.

2. Remove the inner window sealing rail by opening the window, then press the sealing rail off of the inner door with a plastic wedge and remove from the door. Check the clips for wear or damage (5 each).
3. Remove the outer window sealing rail by removing the two chrome cover screws (1), then pull the rubber door seal off at the separation point which is about 3-4 inches down the back of the door seal.
4. Remove the cover on the door escutcheon with a plastic wedge, then remove the expanding anchor clip.
5. Press the sealing rail off of the window shaft uniformly with a wedge and remove from the door.
6. Remove the door speakers by removing the screws (1).
7. Remove the door foil from the inner door.

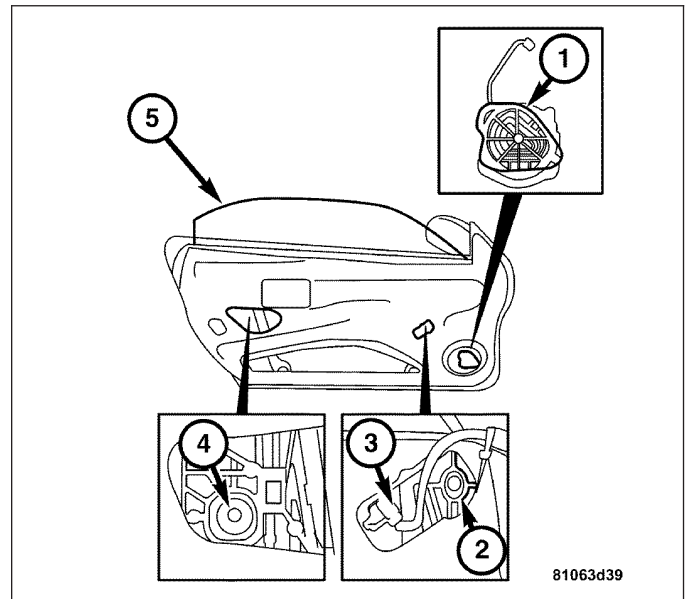


8. Lower the window until the mounting screws (2-4) are accessible through the assembly openings in the door.
9. Disconnect the connector for the power window motor (3).



Note: The slider is fastened to the window and cannot be removed.

10. Loosen the mounting bolt only until the window (5) can be lifted out of the slider.
11. Remove the window by pulling it upward while guiding the slider through the opening in the door shaft.
12. Put the window down on a secure and dry surface.

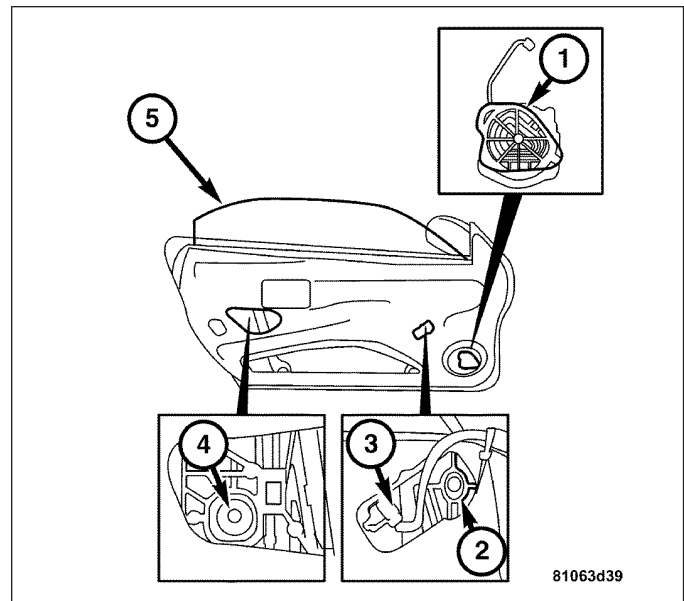


INSTALLATION

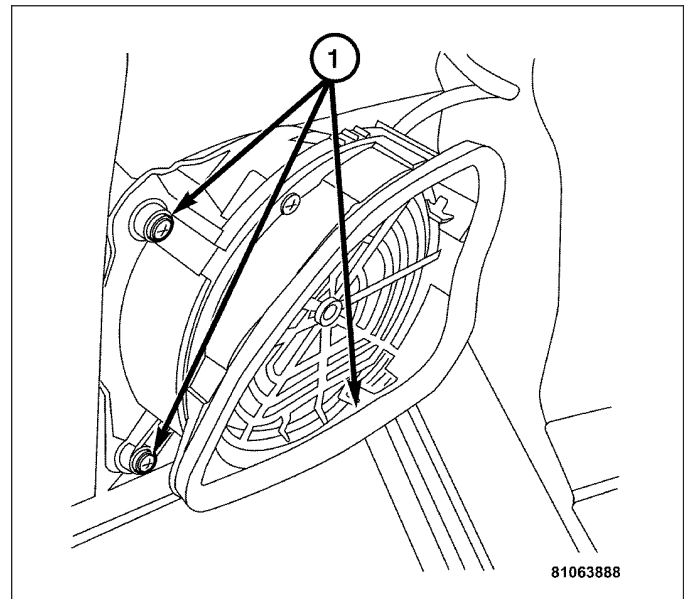
WARNING: WHEN WORKING ON THE POWER WINDOWS OR THE WINDOWS IN THE VEHICLE DOORS, THE UNSECURED WINDOW CAN FALL DOWN AND CAN CAUSE INJURY BY PINCHING HANDS.

CAUTION: Secure the window against falling down.

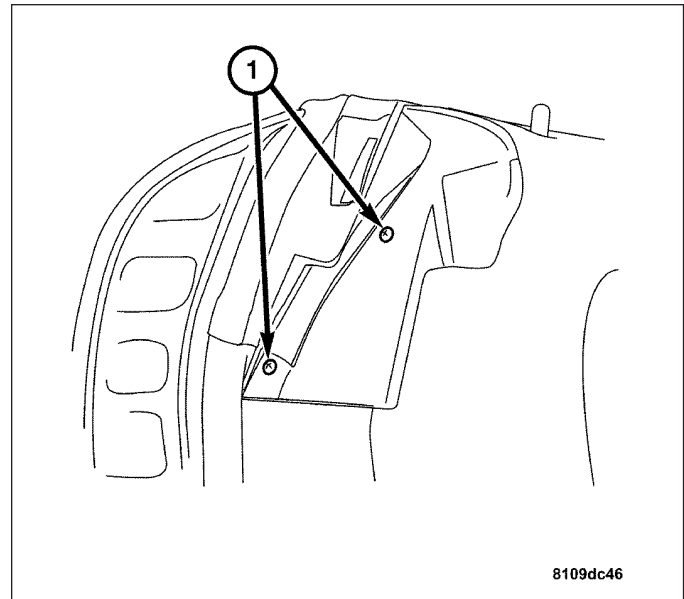
1. Install the window (5) by inserting it downward while guiding the slider through the opening in door shaft.
2. Tighten the mounting bolts (2-4). Tighten to 9 N·m (79 in. lbs.)
3. Connect the connector for the power window motor (3).
4. Install the door foil on the inner door.



5. Install the door speaker (1). Tighten to 4 N·m (35 in. lbs.)



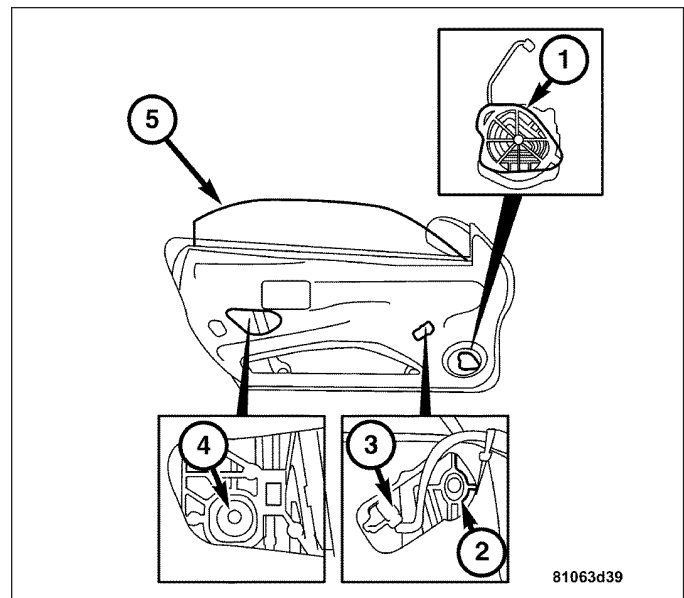
6. Install the outer window sealing rail by pressing the sealing rail onto the window shaft uniformly. Then install the expanding anchor clip. Install the plastic cover on the escutcheon, then install the rubber door seal. Install the chrome cover by installing the two screws (1).
7. Install the inner window sealing rail by pressing the sealing rail on the inner door.
8. Adjust the door glass and clean. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/DOOR GLASS - ADJUSTMENTS).
9. Install the door trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).



ADJUSTMENTS

ADJUSTMENT

1. Check the front door adjustment and adjust if necessary. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/DOOR - ADJUSTMENTS).
2. Remove the door trim panel on the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the door speaker (1).
4. Remove the door foil from the door.
5. Loosen the nuts from both of the window stop brackets (2-4) located in the middle portion of the door.
6. Close the window (5) until it is flush with the front edge of the door escutcheon.



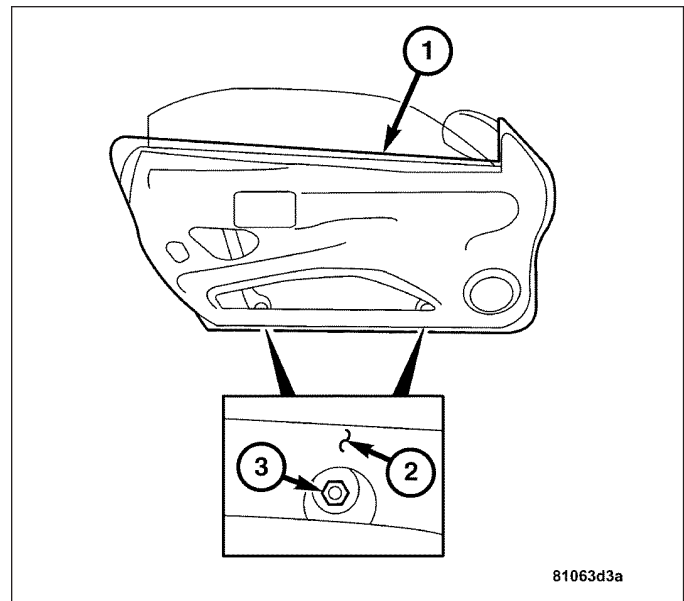
7. Remove the plug on the underside of the door (2) covering the bolt (3), loosen the bolt until the guide rail can be moved.

Note: In the second detent stage of the door lock, the edge of the window glass must disappear completely below the rubber seal. If necessary, the inclination of the window can be corrected by loosening the bolts, and the longitudinal direction of the window can be corrected by loosening the bolt. In addition, the inclination of the window relative to the weatherstrip can be increased or reduced by loosening the nut, the sliding jaw must be moved for this purpose.

8. Adjust the window so that the upper glass edge makes contact with the inner rubber sealing lip (1) over the entire length when the door lock is in the first catch position, then tighten bolts and nuts (3) on the guide rail.
9. Tighten the bolts and nut if they were loosened.
10. Install the bolt plug.

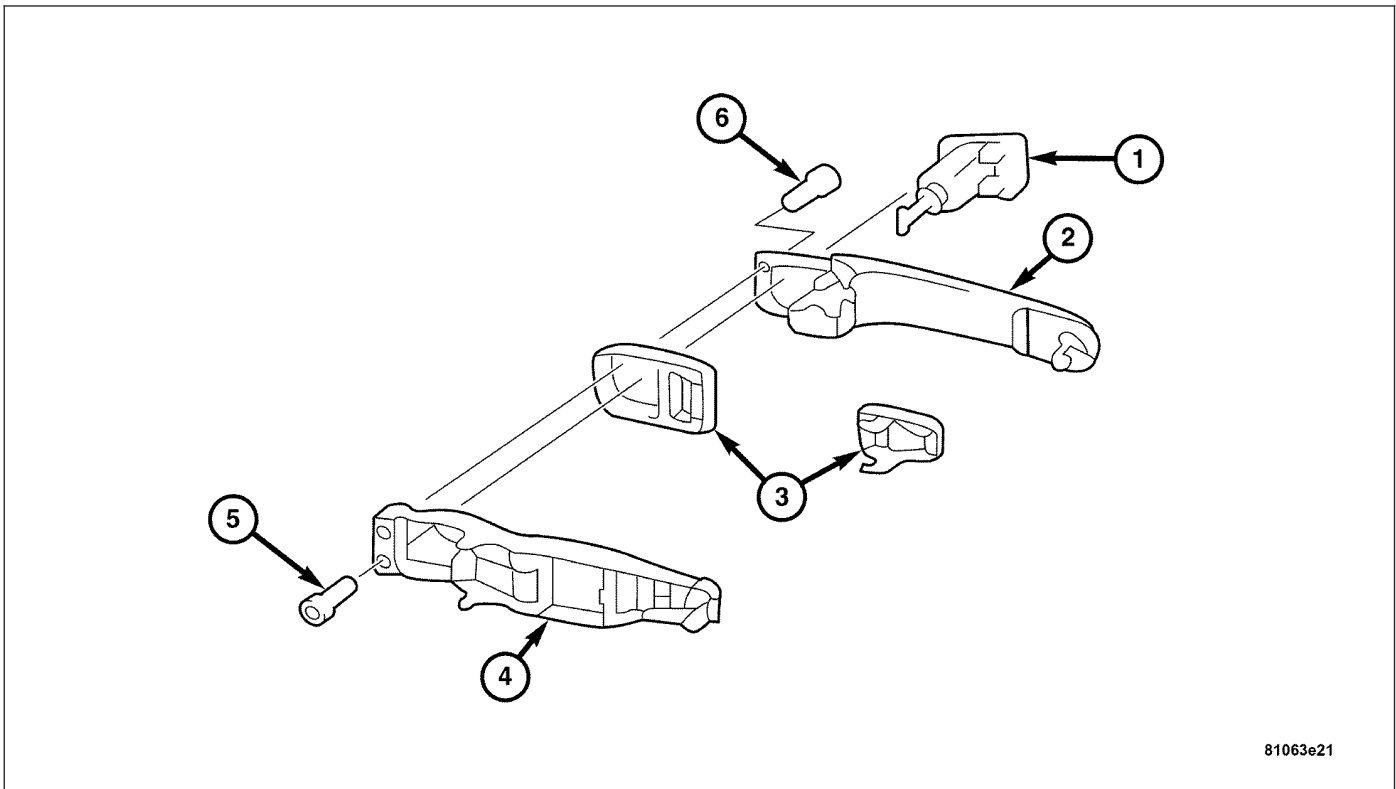
Note: Grease the sliding jaws and guide rail as well as the window lift rail.

11. Check the window for ease of movement.
12. Install door foil on the door.
13. Install the door speaker.
14. Install the door trim panel on the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).



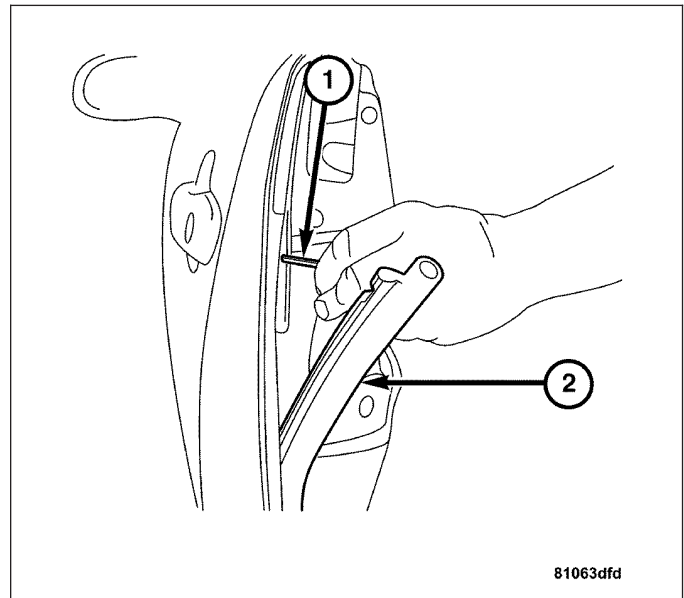
EXTERIOR HANDLE

REMOVAL



81063e21

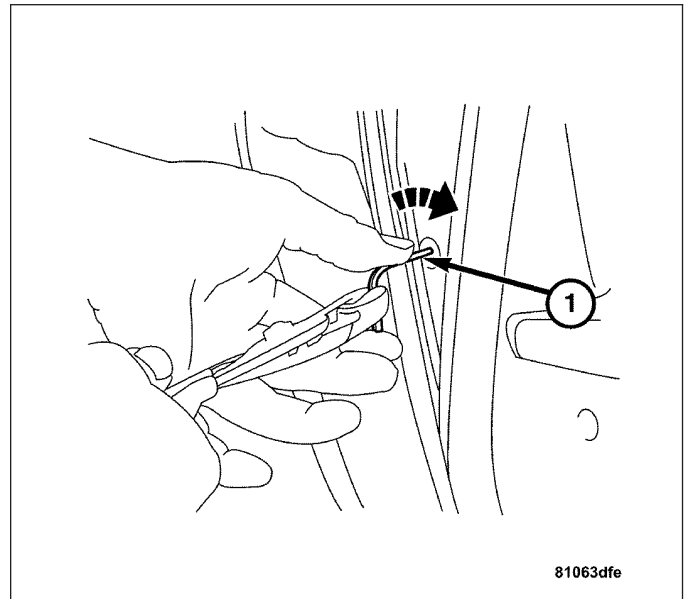
1. Remove the door weatherstrip (2) from the door in the area of the door lock.
2. Loosen the screw (1), pull door handle out to the stop and hold it in place. Retighten the screw (1) lightly with the handle in this position. **Left front door: Right-hand thread. Right front door: Left-hand thread.**



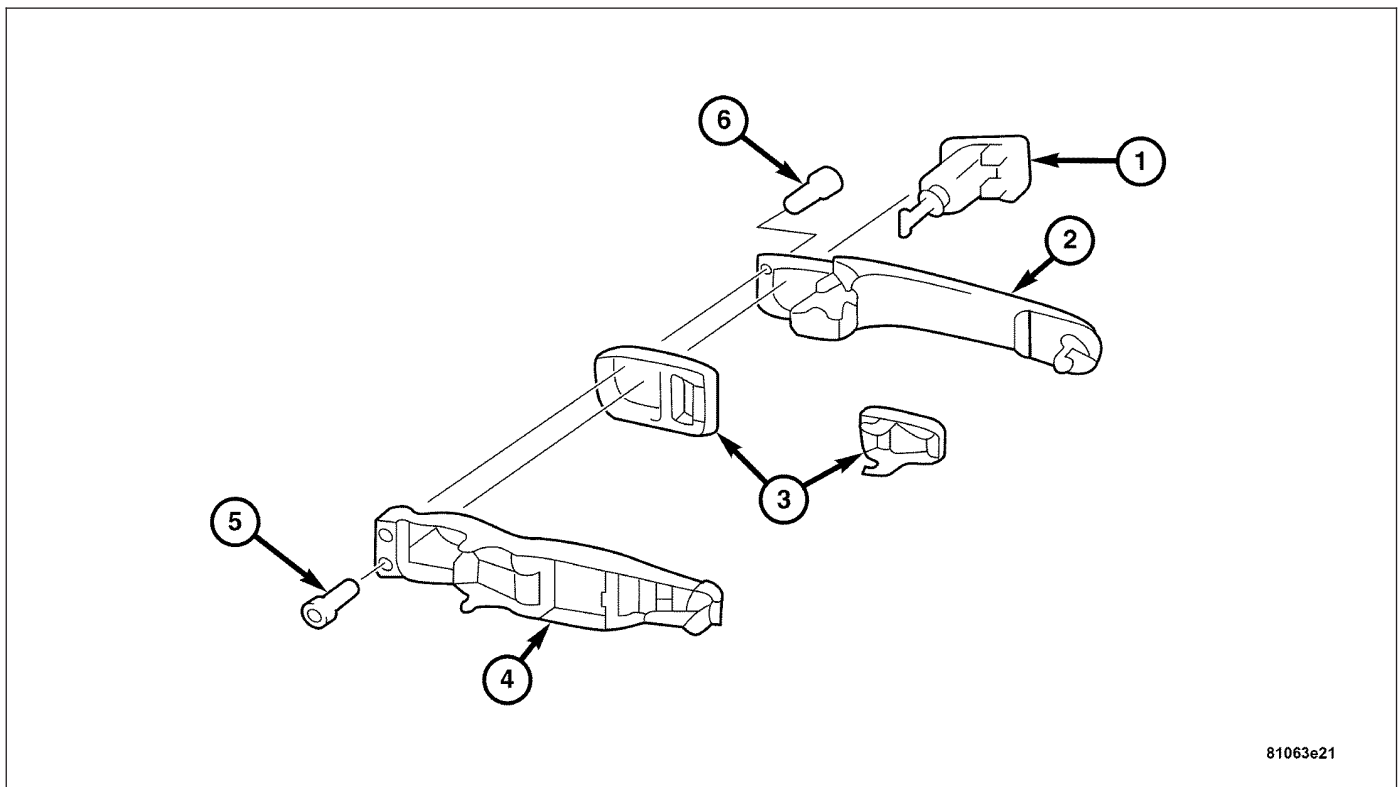
81063dfd

Note: The screw will not fall out.

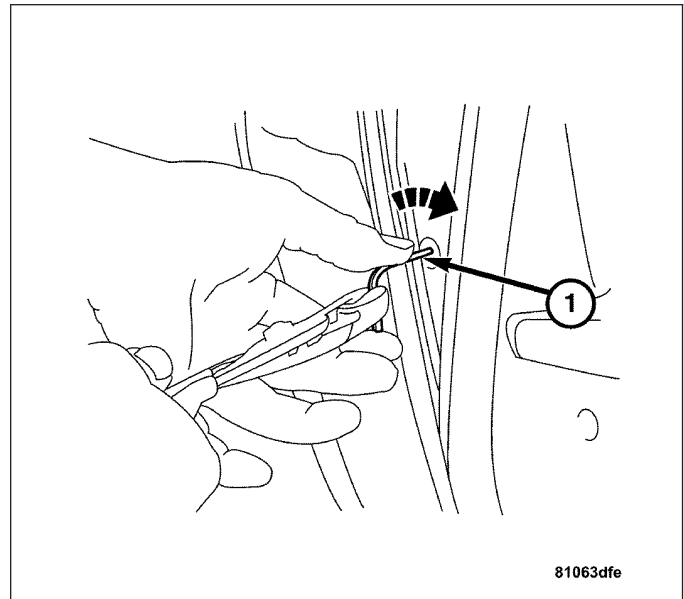
3. Remove the 4 mm Allen screw (1) on the face of the door.
4. Remove the lock cylinder.



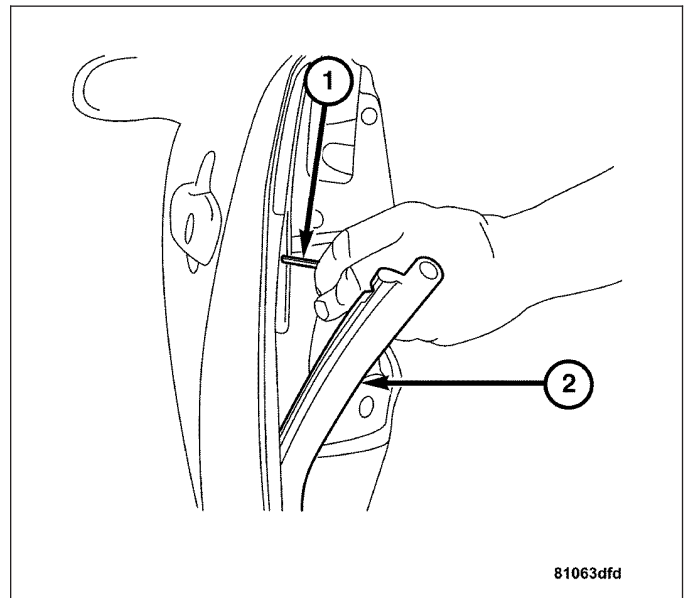
INSTALLATION



1. Install the lock cylinder and install the screw (1).

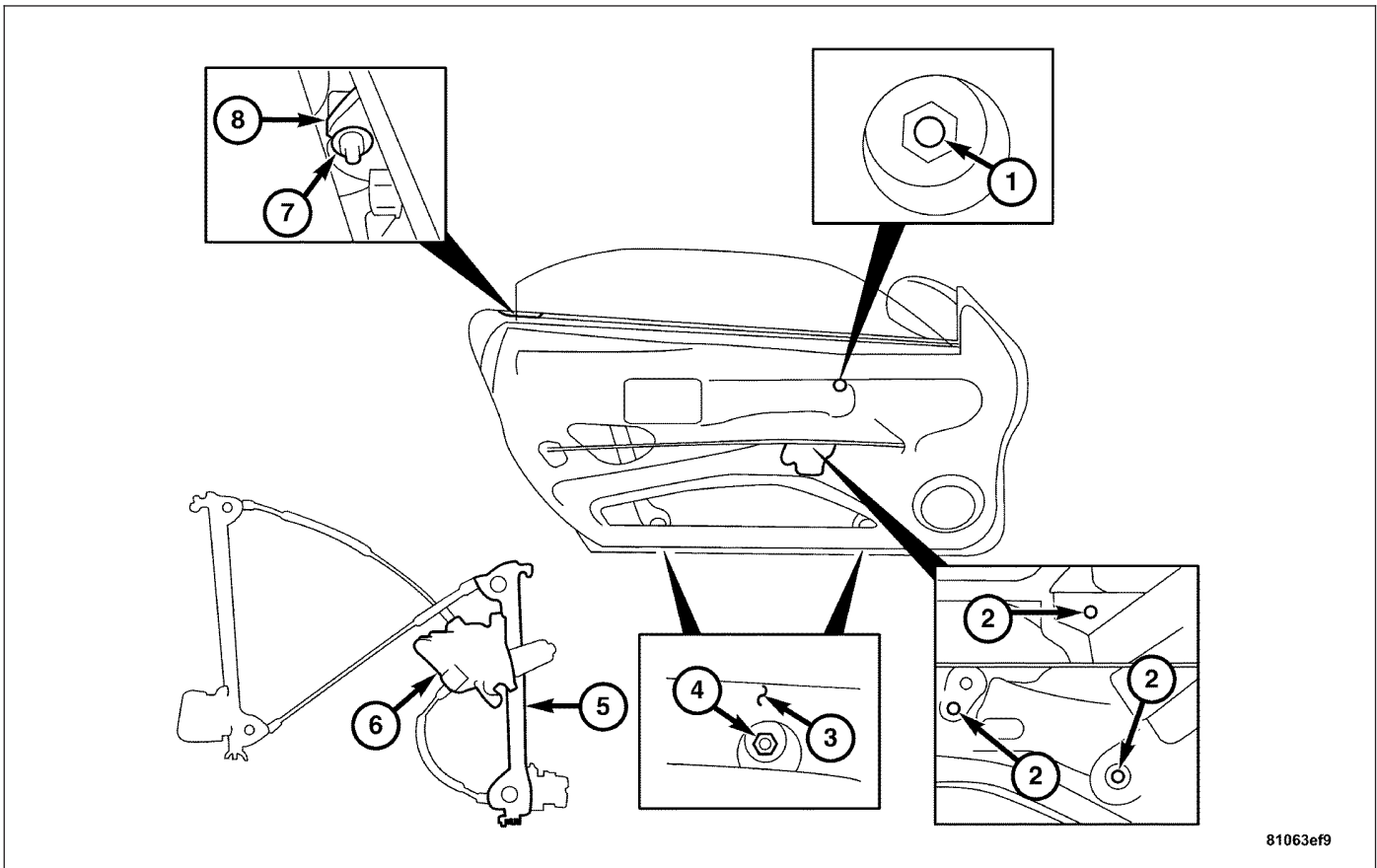


2. Loosen the screw (1) and retighten without pulling or holding the door handle.
3. Check the door lock release for proper function by closing the catch in the door latch with a suitable tool and releasing it with the door handle.
4. Insert the door weatherstrip (2) into the channel.
5. Check for proper door and handle function.



WINDOW REGULATOR

REMOVAL



1. Remove the door glass. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/DOOR GLASS - REMOVAL).

Note: Remove the rivet residue and any metal chips from the door.

2. Drill out the rivets (2).

Note: Loosen the bolt only until window lift mechanism can be moved out of bracket.

3. Loosen the upper regulator bolt (7) which is between the inner and outer door panel on the face of the door.

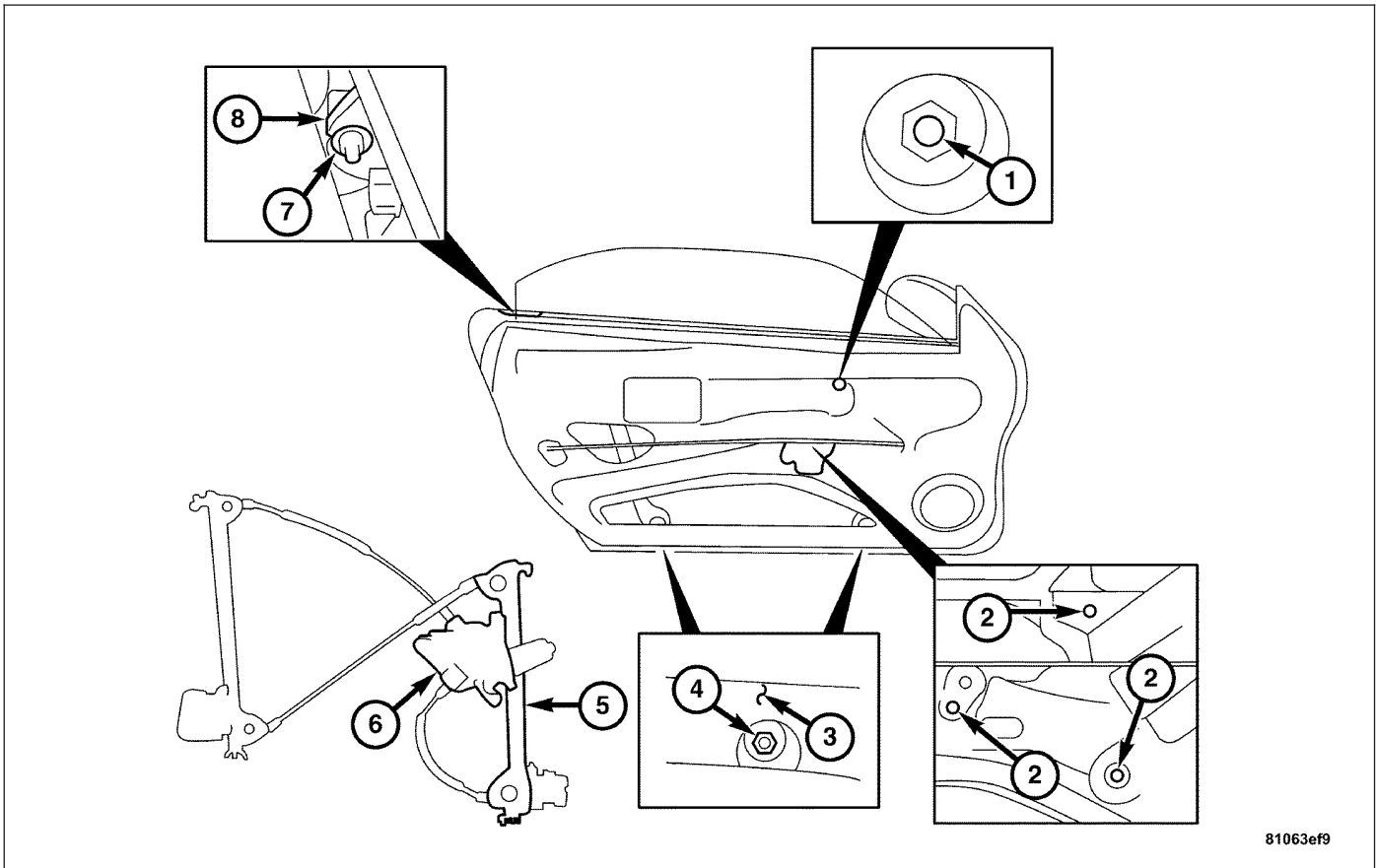
4. Remove the upper window regulator nut (1).

5. Remove the lower door nuts (4) from the door bottom. Nuts are located behind the rubber plugs.

6. Unclip power window motor cable from the door.

7. Lift the window regulator up, then turn it and lift the regulator out through the assembly opening in the door.

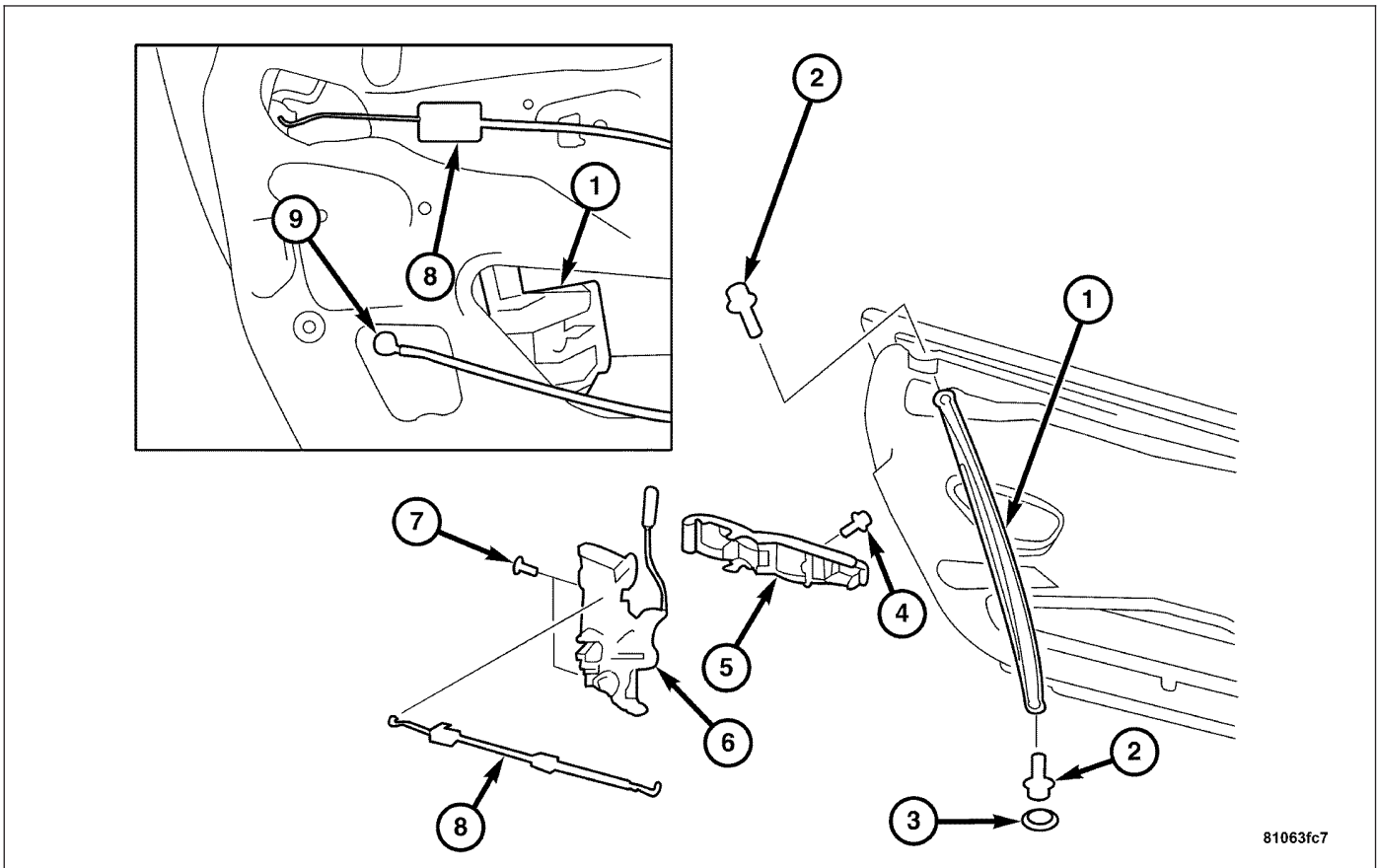
INSTALLATION



81063ef9

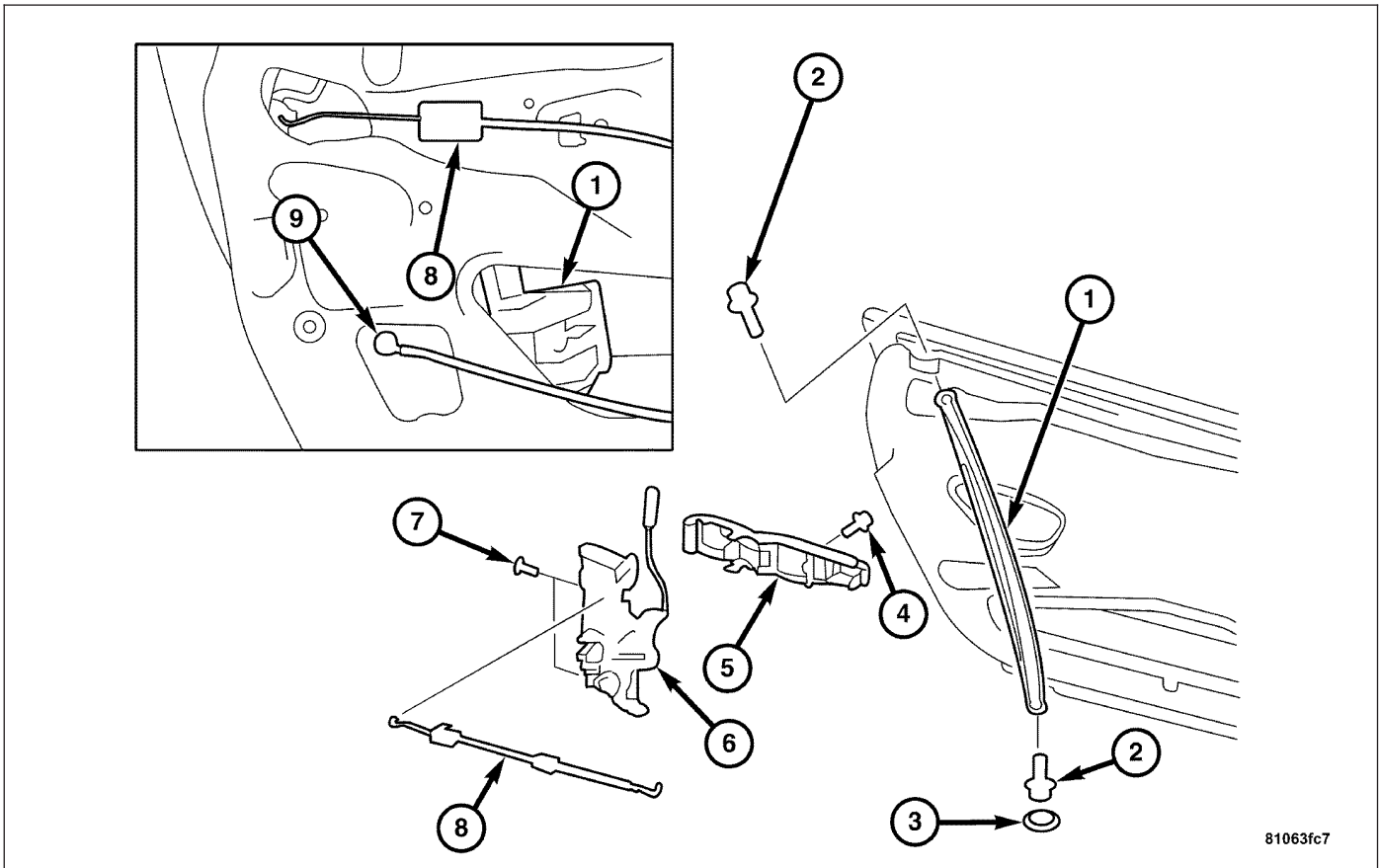
1. Install the window regulator (5) through the assembly opening in the door.
2. Fasten the power window motor with three rivets (2).
3. Connect the power window motor (6).
4. Install the lower door nuts (4) in the door bottom (3), then install the rubber plugs.
5. Install the upper window regulator nut (1).
6. Install the upper window regulator nut (1) between the inner and outer door panels.
7. Install the door glass in the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/DOOR GLASS - INSTALLATION).

LATCH REMOVAL



1. Remove the door trim panel on the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the exterior door handle on the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/EXTERIOR HANDLE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the foil from the door.
4. Remove the rubber plug (3), remove the window channel bolts (2) and remove the window run channel (1) downward through installation opening.
5. Remove the latch cable (8) from the clip.
6. Disconnect the latch air line (9).
7. Remove the assembly screw (7) and remove the door lock module (6).

INSTALLATION

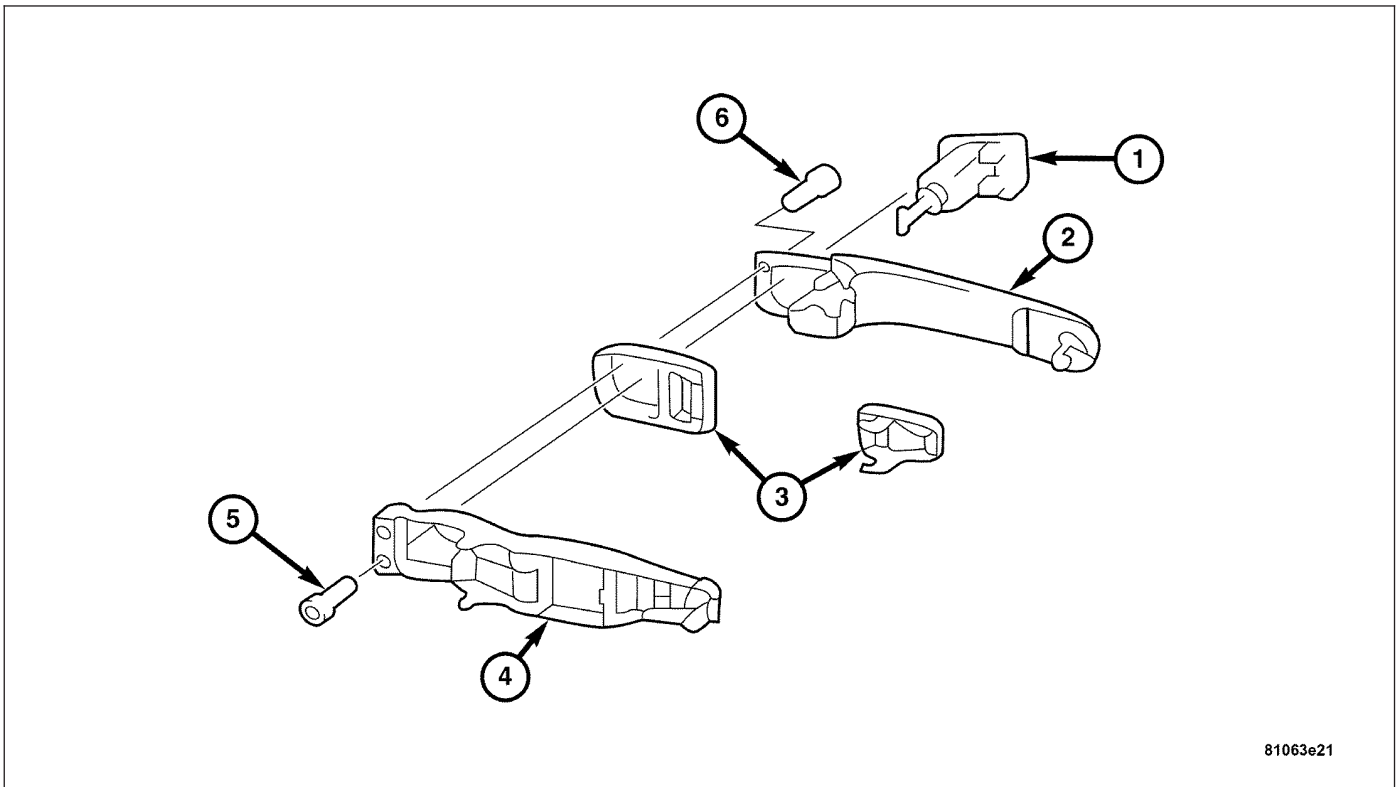


81063fc7

1. Install the door lock module (6) through installation opening then tighten the screws.
2. Connect the line (9) to the vacuum element on door lock.
3. Install the lock control cable (8) to the clip.
4. Install the nuts (2) and window run channel (1) through installation opening then install the rubber plug (3).
5. Install the foil on the front door.
6. Install the exterior door handle on the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/EXTERIOR HANDLE - INSTALLATION.)
7. Install the door trim panel on the front door. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DOOR - FRONT/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION.)

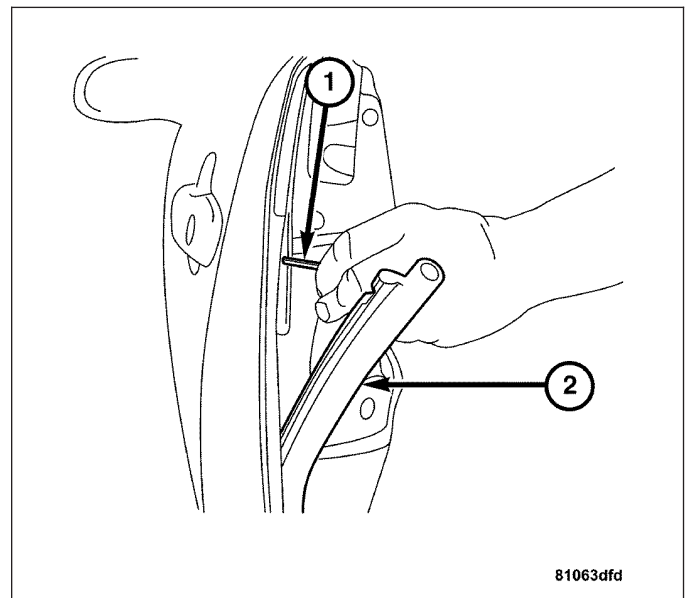
LOCK CYLINDER

REMOVAL



81063e21

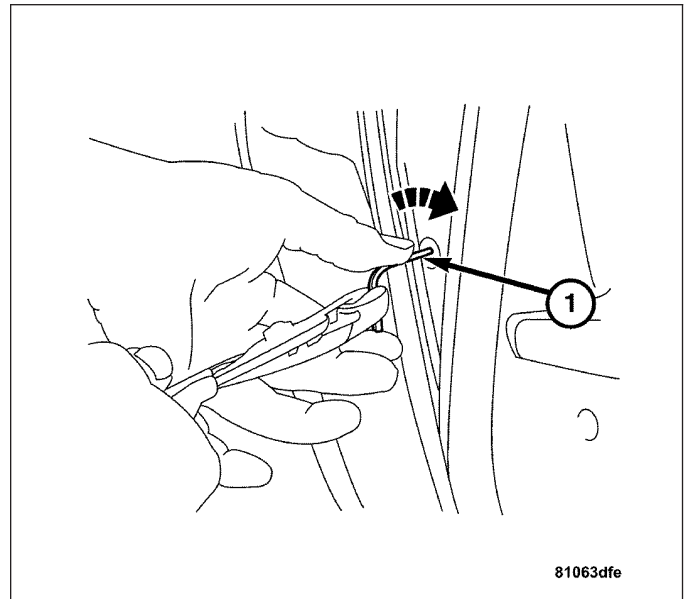
1. Remove the door weatherstrip (2) from the door in the area of the door lock.
2. Loosen the screw (1), pull door handle out to the stop and hold it in place. Retighten the screw (1) lightly with the handle in this position. **Left front door: Right-hand thread. Right front door: Left-hand thread.**



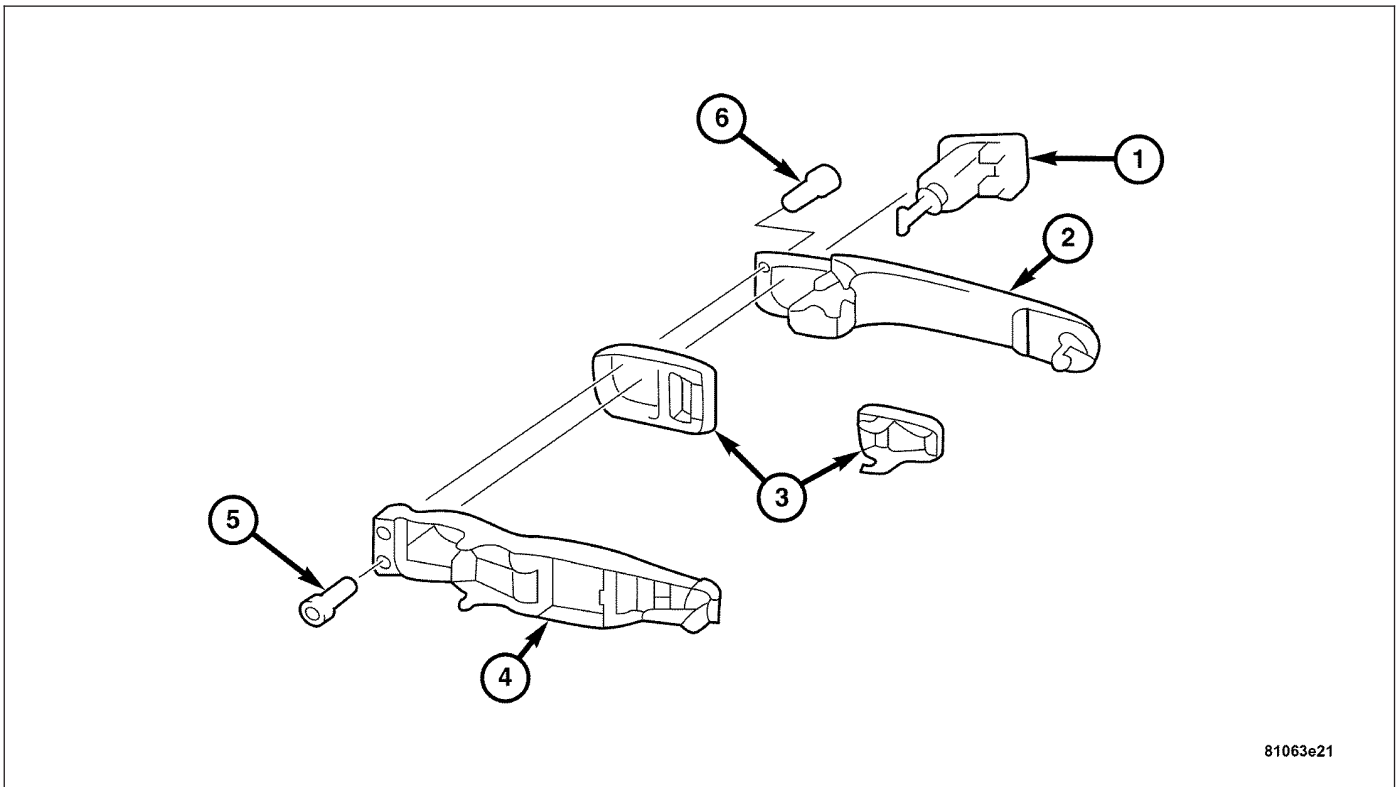
81063dfd

Note: The screw will not fall out.

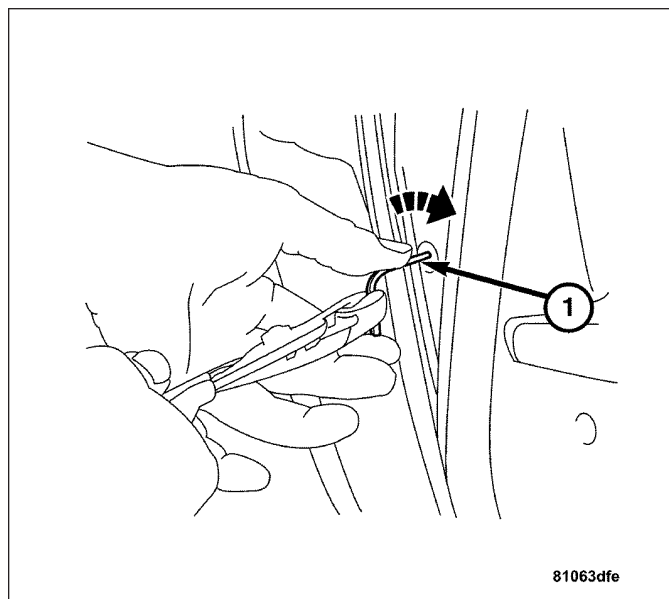
3. Remove the 4 mm Allen screw (1) on the face of the door.
4. Remove the lock cylinder.



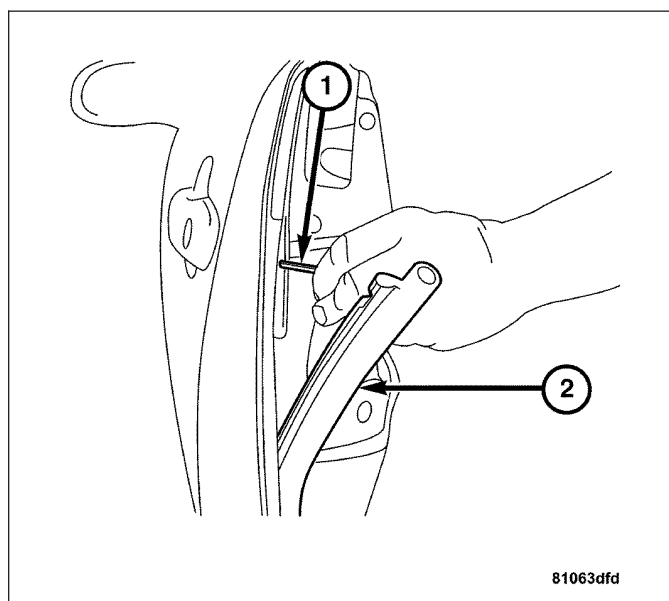
INSTALLATION



1. Install the lock cylinder and install the screw (1).



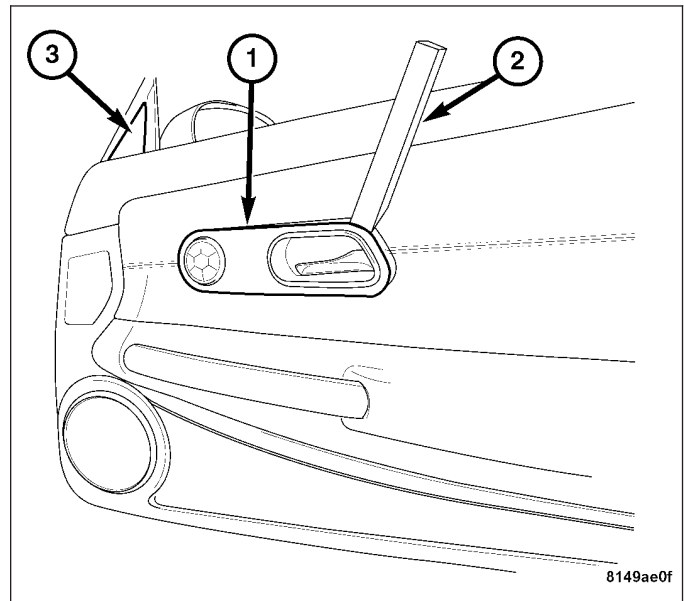
2. Loosen the screw (1) and retighten without pulling or holding the door handle.
3. Check the door lock release for proper function by closing the catch in the door latch with a suitable tool and releasing it with the door handle.
4. Insert the door weatherstrip (2) into the channel.
5. Check for proper door and handle function.



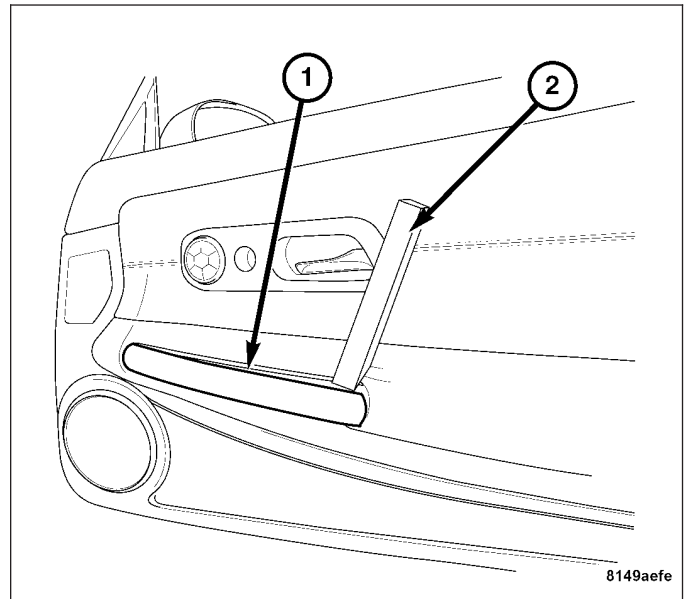
TRIM PANEL

REMOVAL

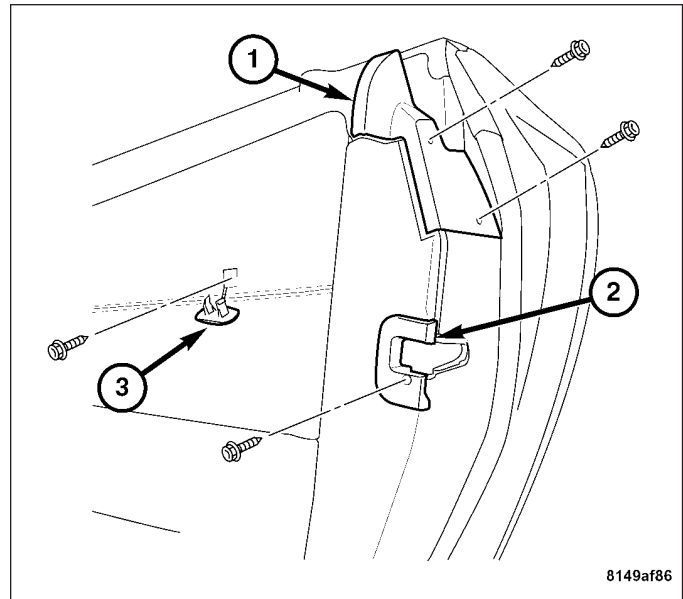
1. Open the window.
2. Remove the release handle bezel (1) from the trim panel by prying the cover from the door panel using a trim stick (2).
3. Remove the eschutcheon cover (3) using a trim stick.



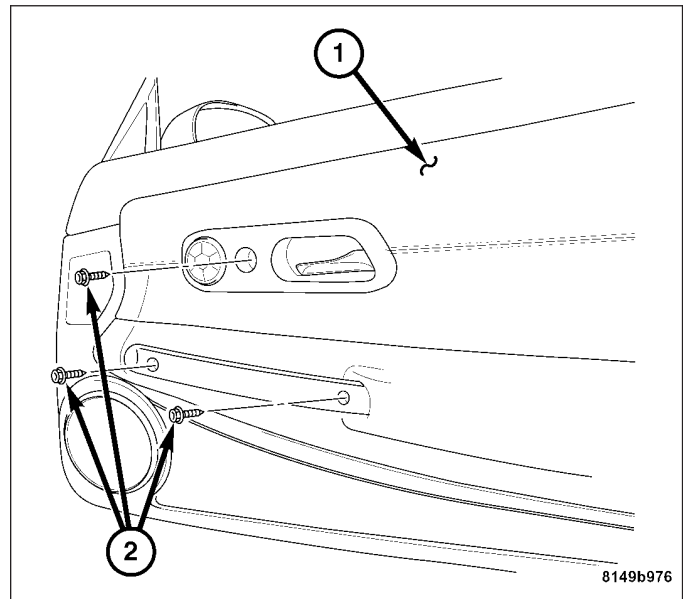
4. Remove the pull handle cover (1) by separating it with a trim stick (2).



5. Remove the door end cover (1) and the door latch cover (2) from the door.
6. Remove the SRS cover (3) and remove the screw behind the cover.



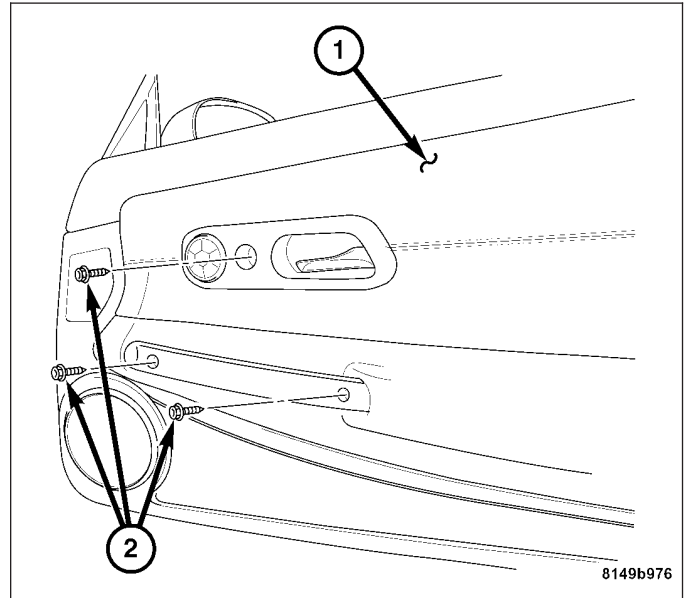
7. Remove the door trim panel retaining screws (2).



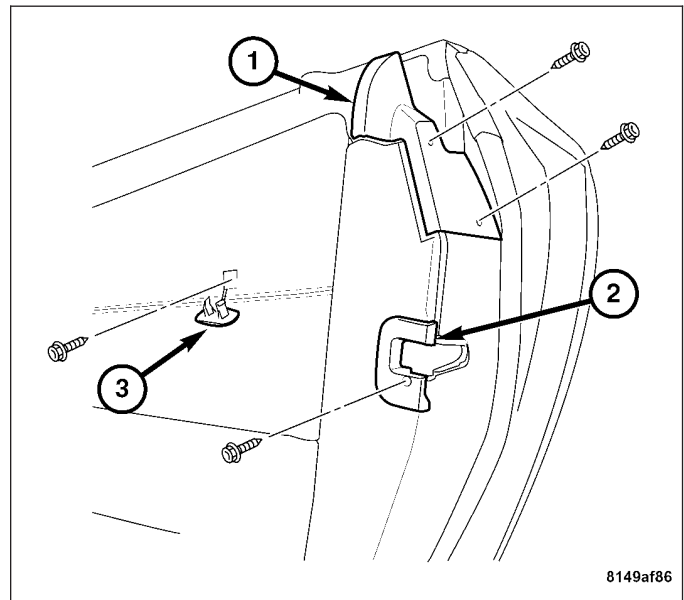
8. Using a trim stick, disengage the retaining clips on the bottom and both sides of the door panel (1).
9. Lift the top of the door trim panel upwards and out of the clips at the sealing rail using a trim stick while pulling the trim panel away from the door.
10. Disconnect the front door speaker electrical connector.
11. Disconnect the door lock cable from the plastic retainer clip located on the back side of the inside of the trim panel.
12. Check the sheet-metal clip nuts on the door trim panel. If necessary replace any damaged sheet-metal clip nuts.
13. Check the door foil on the door and the clips on the door lining. If necessary replace any damaged door foil or clips.

INSTALLATION

1. Connect the door lock cable to the plastic retainer clip located on the back side of the inside of the trim panel.
2. Connect the front door speaker electrical connector.
3. Install the door trim panel (1) by tilting it outwards and clipping the upper door panel clips. Then swing the door trim panel down and push in the clips on the bottom of the door panel.
4. Install the door trim panel retaining screws (2).



5. Install the screw behind the SRS cover (3) and then install the cover.
6. Install the door end cover (1) and the door latch cover (2).



7. Install the escutcheon cover.
8. Install the pull handle cover.
9. Install the release handle bezel.

EXTERIOR

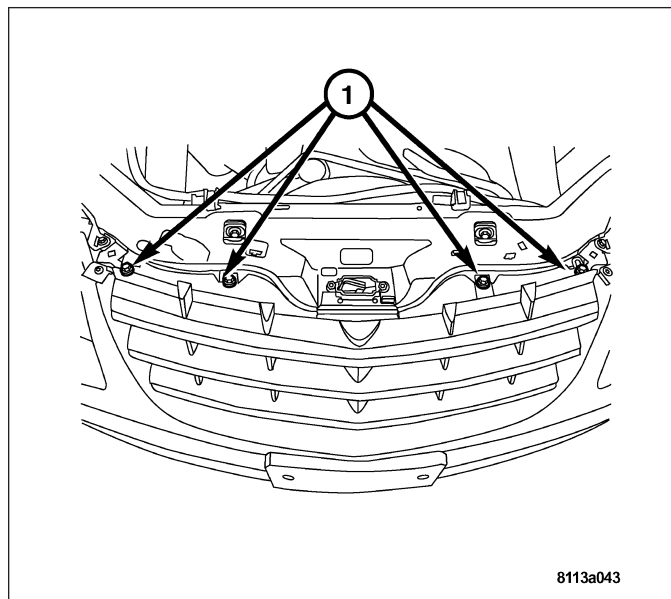
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
GRILLE		DESCRIPTION - SRT	310
REMOVAL	301	OPERATION	311
INSTALLATION	302	REMOVAL	
FRONT FENDERS		REMOVAL - SPOILER WING	312
REMOVAL	302	REMOVAL - MOUNTING PLATE	313
INSTALLATION	303	REMOVAL - MOTOR	315
LF WHEELHOUSE SPLASH SHIELD		REMOVAL - SRT-ROADSTER	316
REMOVAL	304	REMOVAL - SRT-COUPE	318
INSTALLATION	304	REMOVAL - SPOILER MOTOR HARNESS	318A
RF WHEELHOUSE SPLASH SHIELD		REMOVAL - DRIVESHAFT	318B
REMOVAL	305	REMOVAL - MOTOR BRACKET	318B
INSTALLATION	305	REMOVAL - SPOILER DAMPENERS	318C
COWL GRILLE		INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL	306	INSTALLATION - SPOILER WING	318C
INSTALLATION	306	INSTALLATION - MOUNTING PLATE	318D
EXTERIOR NAME PLATES		INSTALLATION - MOTOR	318G
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION - SRT-ROADSTER	318H
REMOVAL - WITH DOUBLE SIDED TAPE	307	INSTALLATION - SRT-COUPE	318J
REMOVAL - WITH ADHESIVES	307	INSTALLATION - SPOILER MOTOR	
INSTALLATION		HARNESS	318K
INSTALLATION - WITH DOUBLE SIDED TAPE	307	INSTALLATION - DRIVESHAFT	318K
INSTALLATION - WITH ADHESIVES	307	INSTALLATION - MOTOR BRACKET	318L
FUEL FILL DOOR		INSTALLATION - SPOILER DAMPENERS	318L
REMOVAL	308	ROCKER PANEL MOLDING	
INSTALLATION	308	REMOVAL	319
REAR SPOILER		INSTALLATION	320
DESCRIPTION	309	SIDE LOUVER	
		REMOVAL	320
		INSTALLATION	322

GRILLE

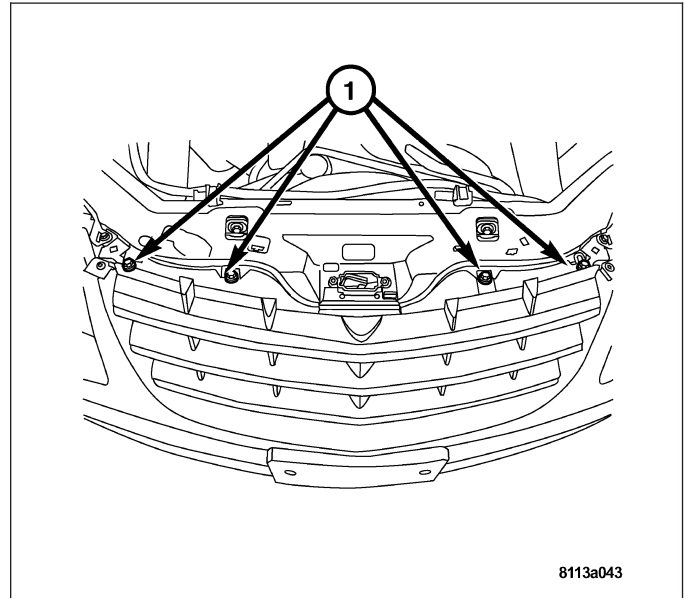
REMOVAL

1. Raise the hood.
2. Remove the four grille retaining screws (1).
3. Pull the grille assembly from the bottom to disengage the bottom retaining clips, and then remove the grille.



INSTALLATION

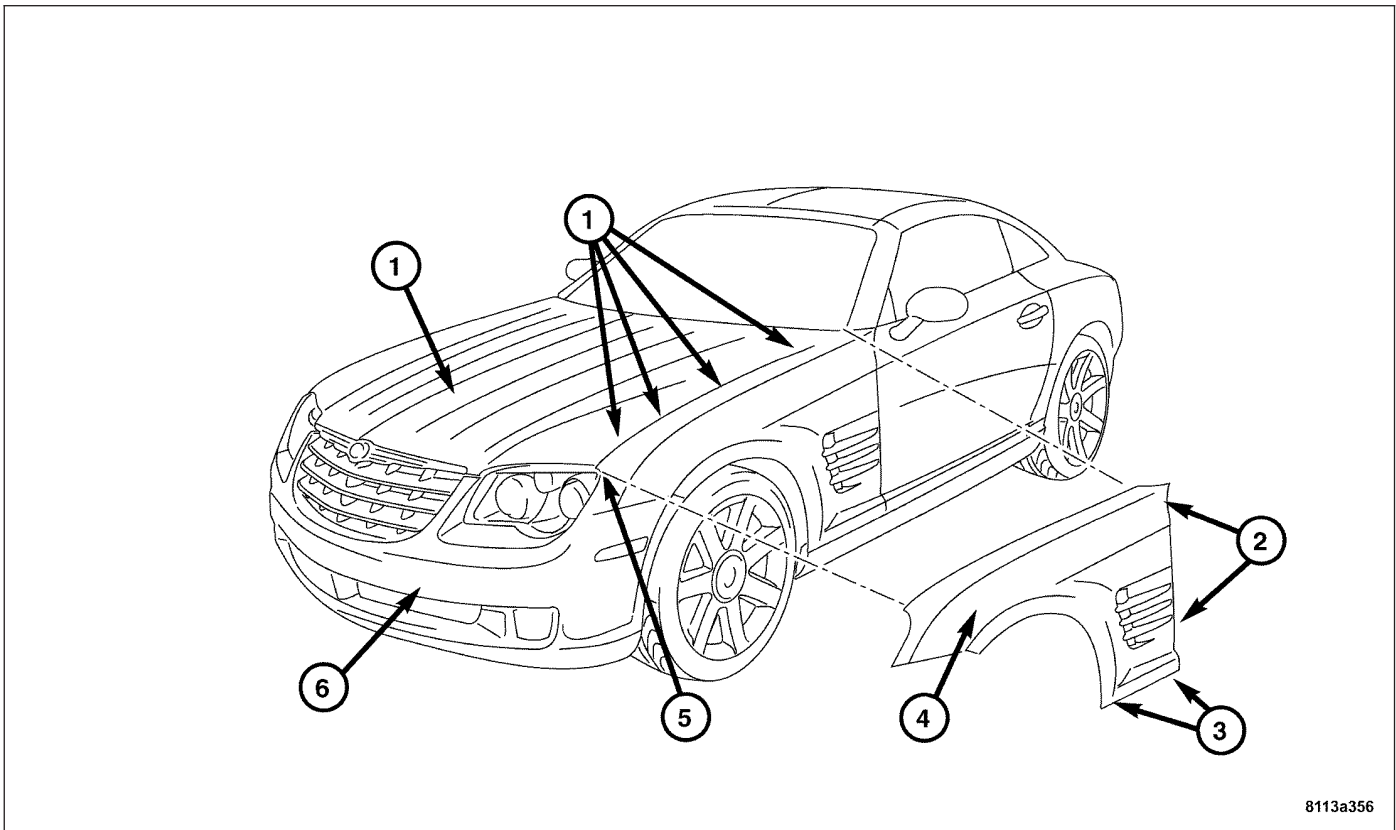
1. Align the bottom grille retainer and snap it into place.
2. Install the four upper retaining screws (1).
3. Close the hood.



8113a043

FRONT FENDERS

REMOVAL

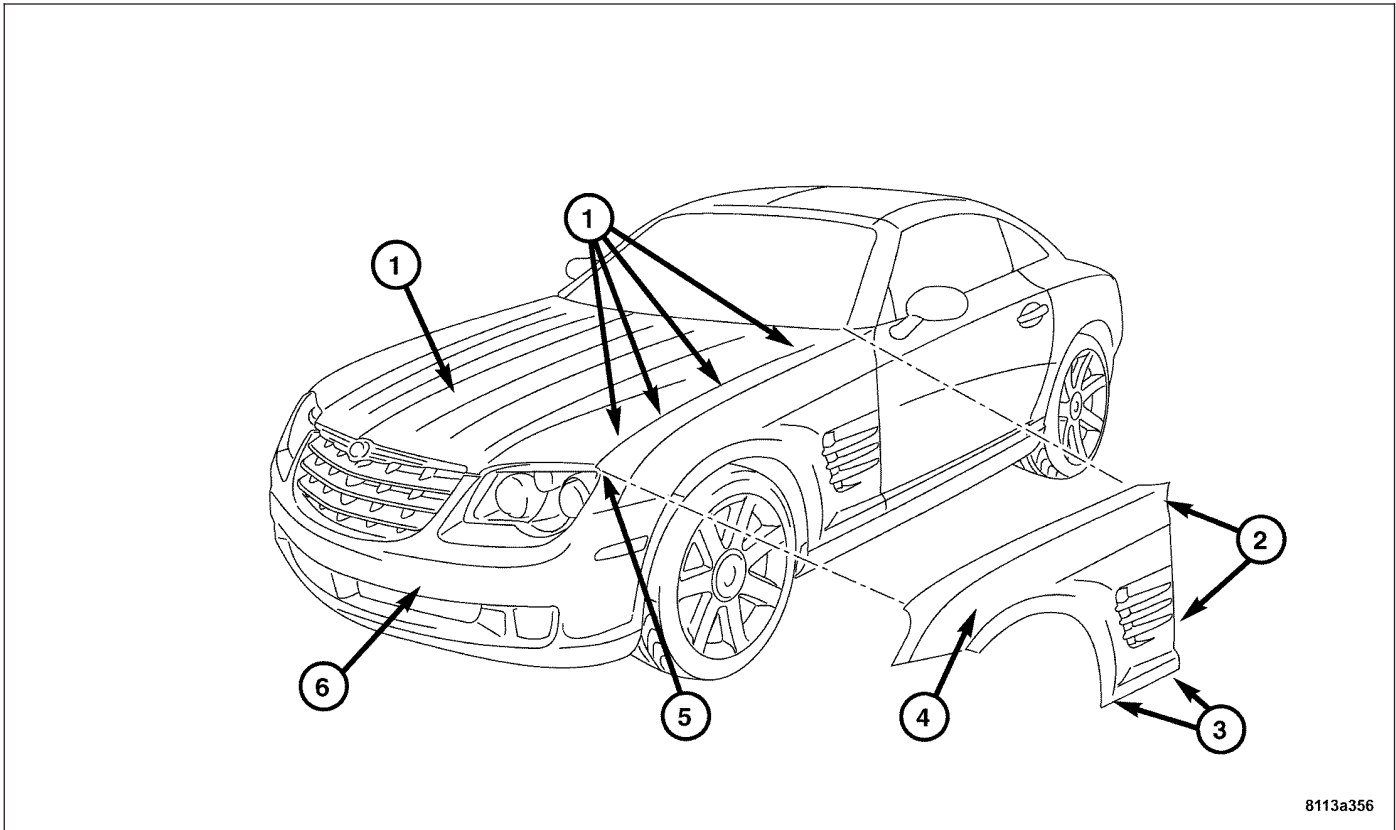


8113a356

1. Open the hood (7) and raise it to its upright position. (Refer to 23 - BODY/HOOD/HOOD - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Remove the front fascia (6). (Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/BUMPERS/FRONT FASCIA - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the bolts (2) on the fender attaching it to the A-pillar.

4. Remove the bolts (3) on the lower rear portion of the fender.
5. Remove the screw (5) on the top front of the fender.
6. Remove the four bolts (1) attaching the fender to the inner support.
7. Remove the front fender (4).

INSTALLATION



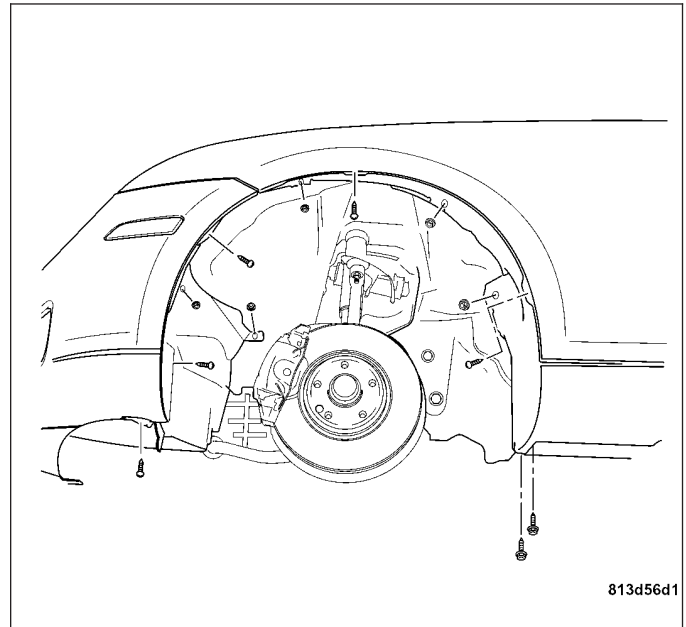
8113a356

1. Position the front fender (4).
2. Install the four bolts (1) attaching the fender to the inner support.
3. Install the screw (5) on the top front of the fender.
4. Install the bolts (3) on the lower portion of the rear of the fender.
5. Install the bolts (2) on the fender attaching it to the A-pillar.
6. Install the front fascia (6). (Refer to 13 - FRAME & BUMPERS/BUMPERS/FRONT FASCIA - INSTALLATION).
7. Close the hood (7).
8. Align the fender. (Refer to 23 - BODY/BODY STRUCTURE/GAP AND FLUSH - SPECIFICATIONS).

LF WHEELHOUSE SPLASH SHIELD

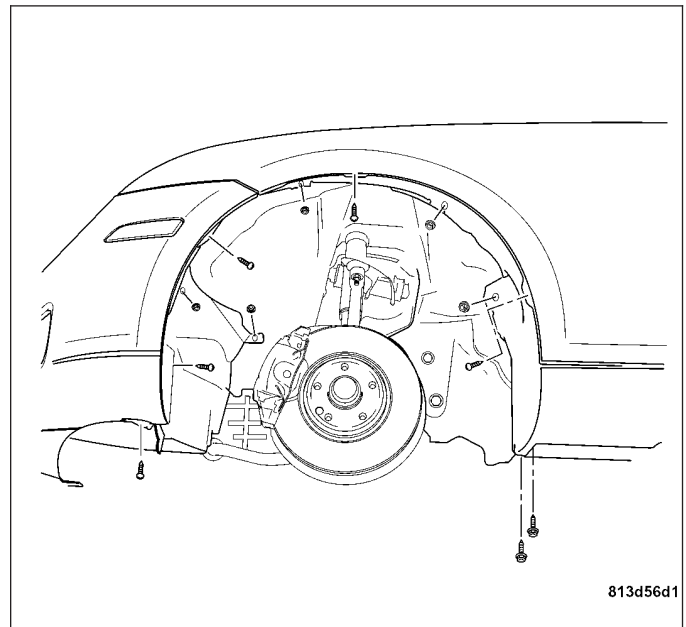
REMOVAL

1. Remove the left front tire and wheel assembly.
2. Remove the five plastic retainer nuts and the five retainer screws from the wheelhouse splash shield.
3. Remove the two retaining screws from the lower side of the rocker panel.
4. Remove the splash shield from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

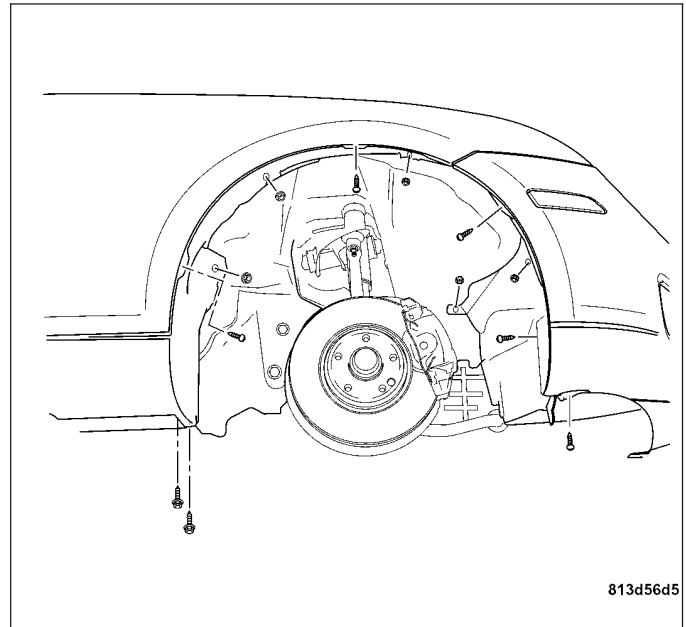
1. Install the splash shield onto the vehicle.
2. Install the two retaining screws from the lower side of the rocker panel.
3. Install the five plastic retainer nuts and the five retainer screws from the wheelhouse splash shield.
4. Install the left front tire and wheel assembly. (Refer to 22 - TIRES/WHEELS - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



RF WHEELHOUSE SPLASH SHIELD

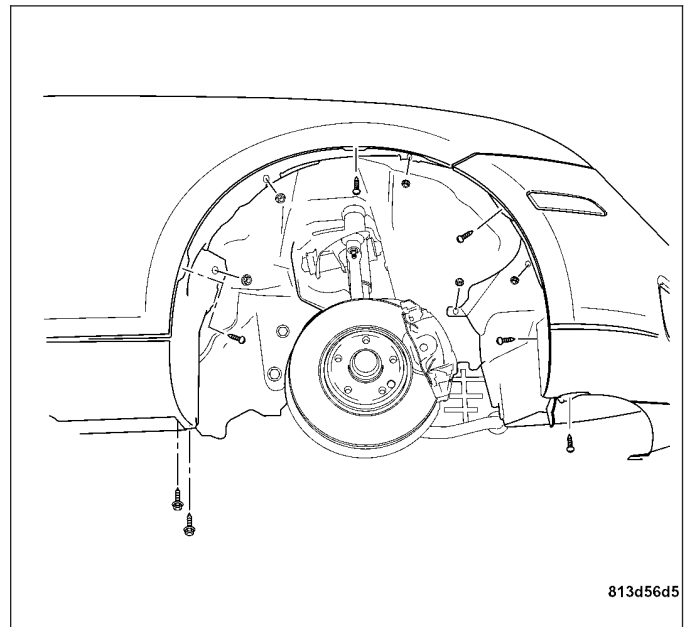
REMOVAL

1. Remove the right front tire and wheel assembly.
2. Remove the five plastic retainer nuts and the five retainer screws from the wheelhouse splash shield.
3. Remove the two retaining screws from the lower side of the rocker panel.
4. Remove the splash shield from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

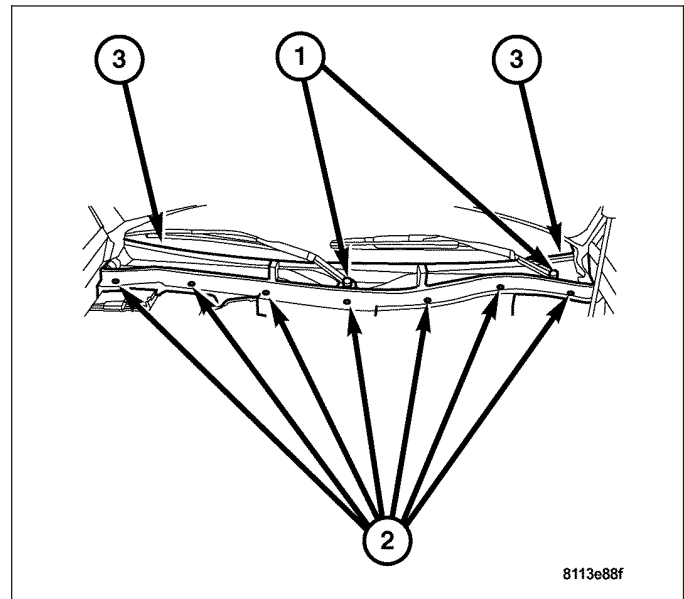
1. Install the splash shield onto the vehicle.
2. Install the two retaining screws from the lower side of the rocker panel.
3. Install the five plastic retainer nuts and the five retainer screws from the wheelhouse splash shield.
4. Install the right front tire and wheel assembly.



COWL GRILLE

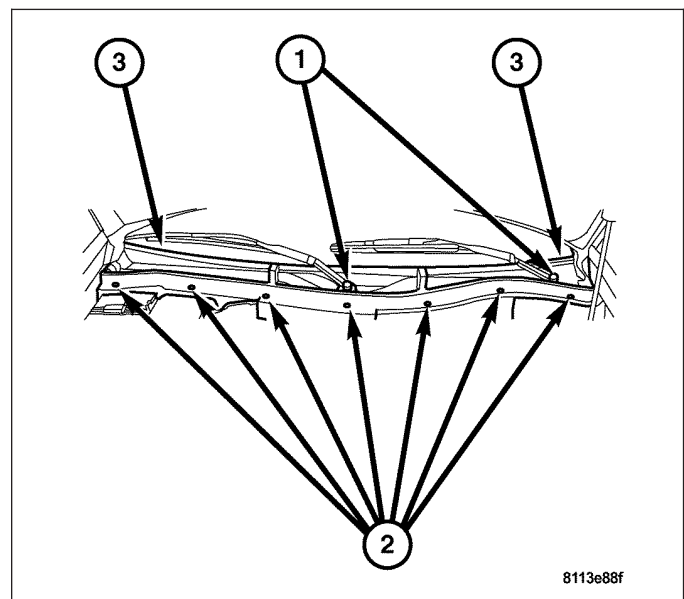
REMOVAL

1. Remove the windshield wiper arm plastic caps, then remove the nuts (1) and the wiper arms.
2. Remove the seven screws (2) from the cowl grille.
3. Pull back on the cowl grille to release the clips (3) and remove the hoses and connections from the underside of the cowl grille, then remove the cowl grille from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the hoses and connections to the underside of the cowl grille, then install the cowl grille to the vehicle, engaging the clips on the back side of the cowl grille.
2. Install the seven screws to the front of the cowl grille.
3. Install the windshield wiper arms, nuts and plastic caps.



EXTERIOR NAME PLATES

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - WITH DOUBLE SIDED TAPE

CAUTION: Use care when removing any component that is attached to the vehicles painted surface. Take the necessary precautions to avoid paint damage while servicing the vehicle.

1. Mark the reference points before removing the name plate.
2. Using a heat gun, gently apply heat in a circular motion to loosen the adhesive bond.
3. Using a nonmetallic prying device, such as a plastic or wood trim stick, gently pry up at the corners and remove.
4. Clean off all traces of adhesive or double sided tape from the panel with a general purpose adhesive remover.

REMOVAL - WITH ADHESIVES

CAUTION: Use care when removing any component that is attached to the vehicles painted surface. Take the necessary precautions to avoid paint damage while servicing the vehicle.

1. Mark the reference points before removing.
2. Using a heat gun, gently apply heat in a circular motion to loosen the adhesive bond.
3. With a fingernail, lift up and peel away badging/tape from the panel, using a heat gun as you go.
4. Clean off all traces of adhesive from the panel(s) with a general purpose adhesive remover.

INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - WITH DOUBLE SIDED TAPE

1. Prep the painted surface for the application of the new adhesive.

Note: Use a commercially available and approved Wax and Grease remover to prep the painted surface.

2. Align the badging to the previously marked reference points.
3. Install and press securely to assure full adhesive contact.
4. Clean away any marked reference points from the panel.

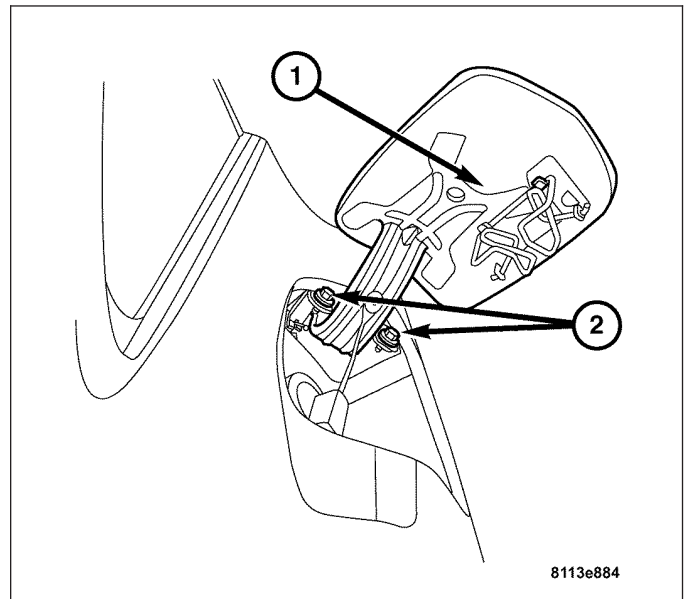
INSTALLATION - WITH ADHESIVES

1. Prep the painted surface for the application of the new adhesive.
2. Clean the panel surface with isopropyl alcohol.
3. Remove the paper carrier and align the badging/tape to the reference points or an adjacent panel.
4. Install and press securely, using a plastic spreader to eliminate all air bubbles.
5. Remove the top protective carrier.
6. Clean away any marked reference points.

FUEL FILL DOOR

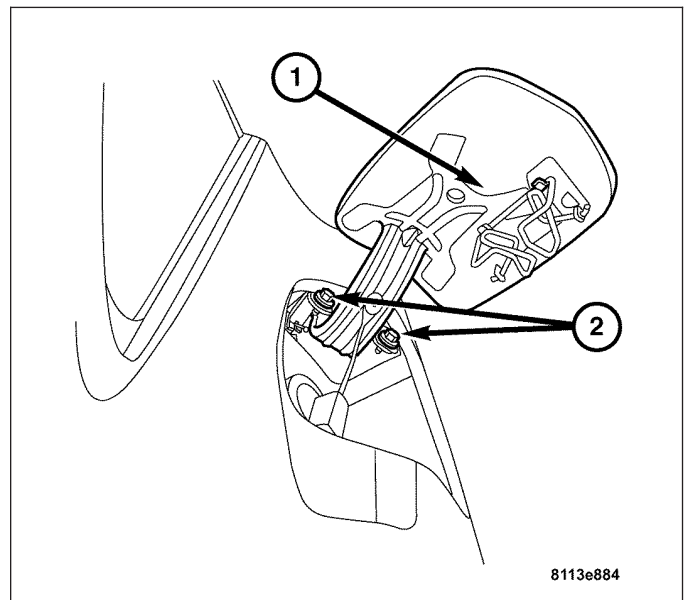
REMOVAL

1. Open the fuel filler door (1).
2. Remove the two bolts (2).
3. Remove the fuel filler door.



INSTALLATION

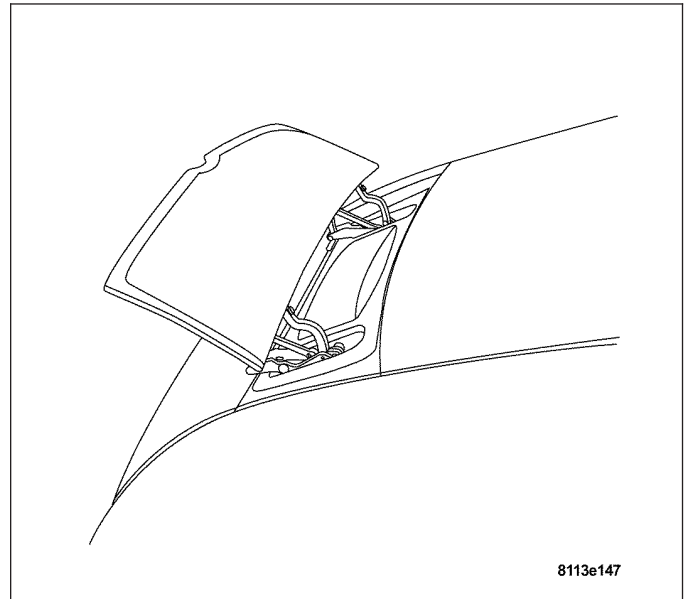
1. Install the fuel filler door (1) to the vehicle.
2. Install the two bolts (2).
3. Verify correct alignment of the fuel filler door and the body. (Refer to 23 - BODY/BODY STRUCTURE/GAP AND FLUSH - SPECIFICATIONS).

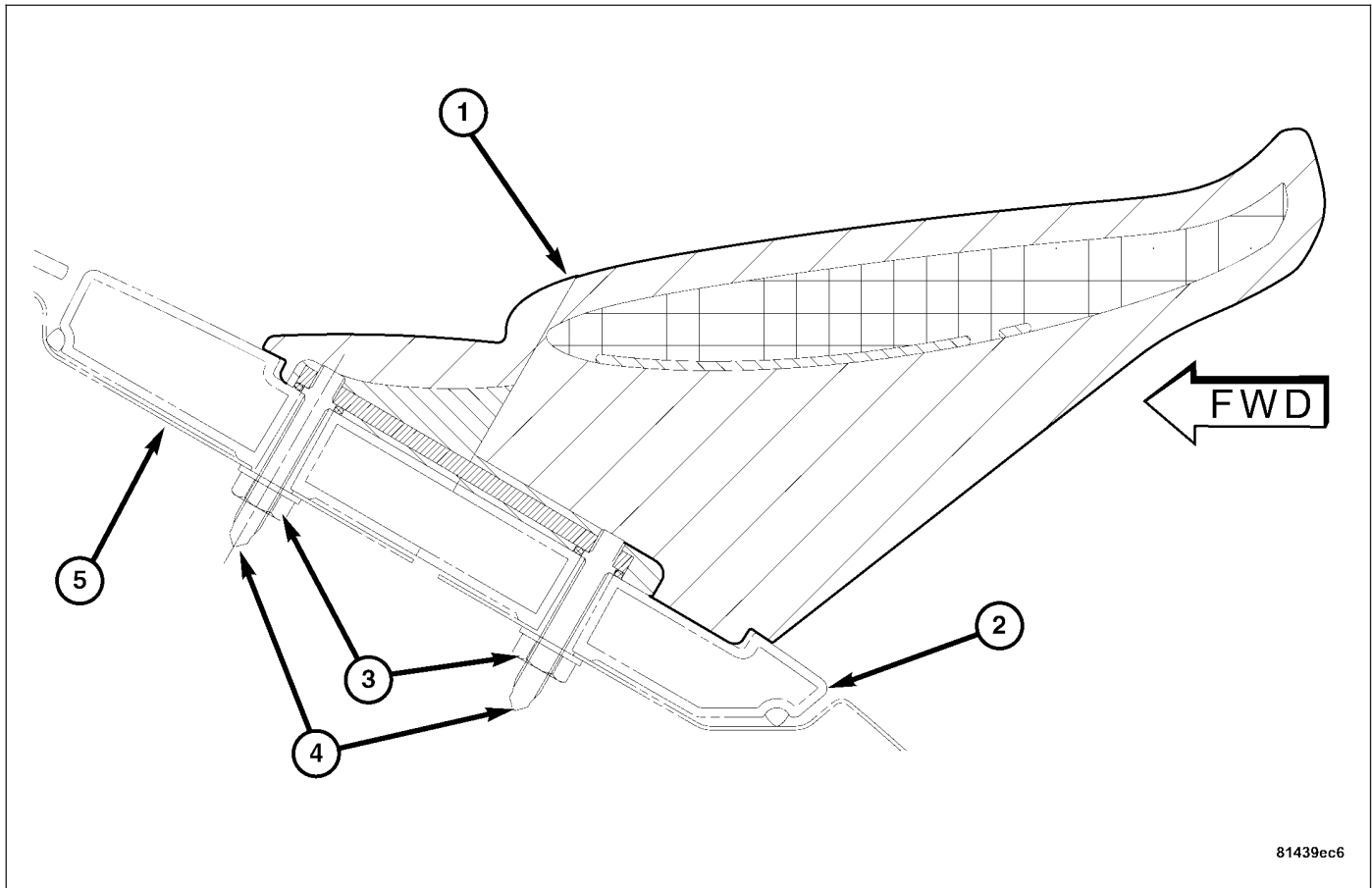


REAR SPOILER

DESCRIPTION

A deployable rear spoiler enhances the vehicle's stability. Powered by an electric motor, it deploys automatically when the vehicle speed reaches 62 MPH (102 km/h) to provide 40 Lbs. (356 Newtons) of aerodynamic downforce to the rear of the vehicle at 80 MPH (129 km/h).



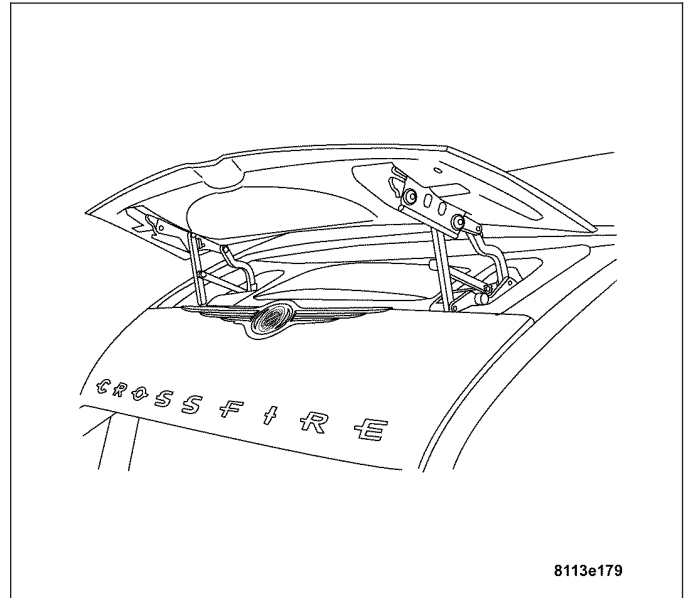
DESCRIPTION - SRT

- 1 - Spoiler wing
- 2 - Mounting plate
- 3 - Mounting nuts
- 4 - Mounting studs
- 5 - Liftgate

The SRT has a fixed wing spoiler (1). The spoiler wing (1) is attached to the liftgate (5) by a mounting plate (2), mounting studs (4), and mounting nuts (3).

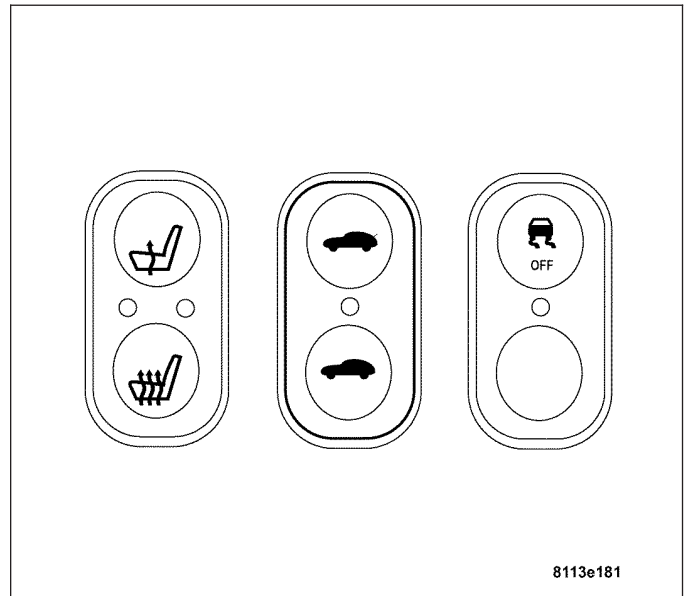
OPERATION

The rear spoiler is powered by an electric motor located directly below the spoiler wing in the spoiler assembly. When the vehicle reaches 62 MPH (102 km/h), the rear spoiler deploys, giving the vehicle 40 Lbs. (356 Newtons) of downforce at 80 MPH (129 km/h). As the vehicle decelerates, the rear spoiler starts to retract at a speed of 39 MPH (62 km/h). When retracted, the spoiler nestles between the rear quarter panels and the rear liftgate window.



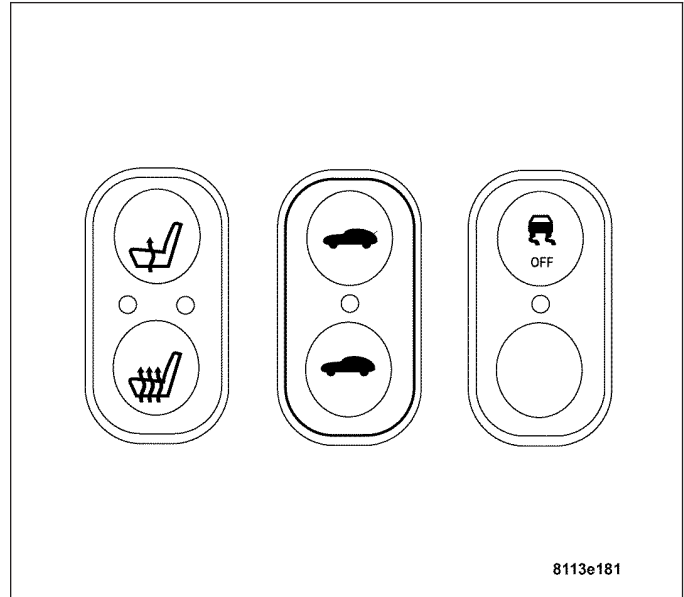
The spoiler can be manually deployed at lower speed using the override switch mounted in the center console. Pushing the switch up raises the rear spoiler. Pushing the switch down lowers the rear spoiler.

To prevent injury, the rear spoiler retracts in defined steps to allow time to pull any hands or foreign objects that may be in the path of the rear spoiler before it is all the way down. If the rear spoiler gets disturbed while retracting automatically or while retracting manually, the rear spoiler is automatically driven up again and will lock in the up position. During manual retraction, if you let up on the switch, the rear spoiler will be driven to its up position. When retracting the rear spoiler manually, a single audible chime is produced to indicate to the driver that the rear spoiler is in the fully retracted position. A warning signal (LED) on the spoiler override switch illuminates, indicating a malfunction to the driver. A malfunction that prevents the spoiler from deploying illuminates a red warning lamp in the override switch.

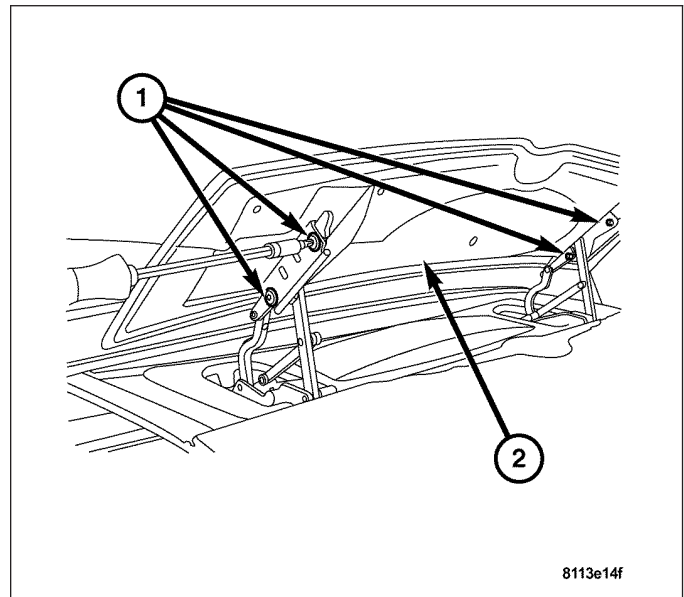


REMOVAL**REMOVAL - SPOILER WING**

1. If the rear spoiler is not already in the up position, raise the rear spoiler by pushing the top of the manual override switch (1).

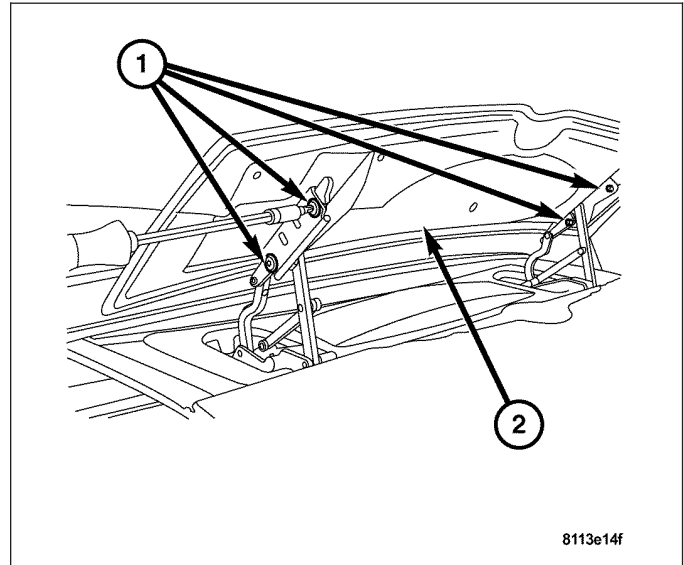


2. Remove the mounting bolt covers from both sides of the rear spoiler.
3. Remove the four screws (1) then remove the rear spoiler wing (2) from the rear spoiler linkage.

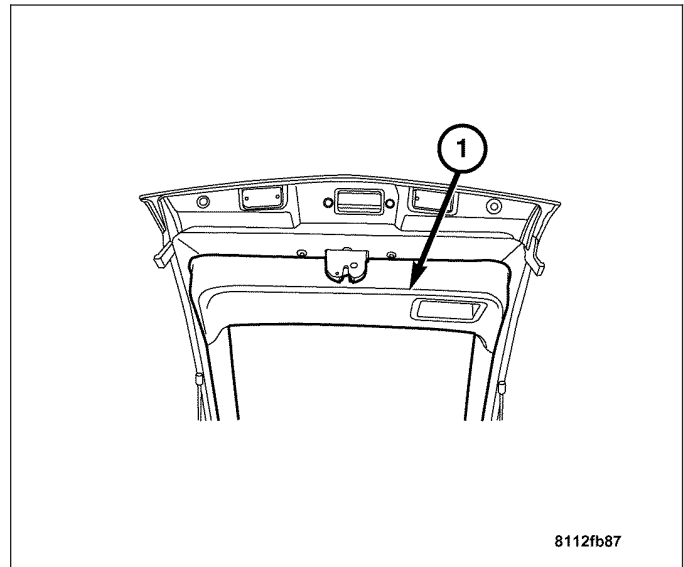


REMOVAL - MOUNTING PLATE

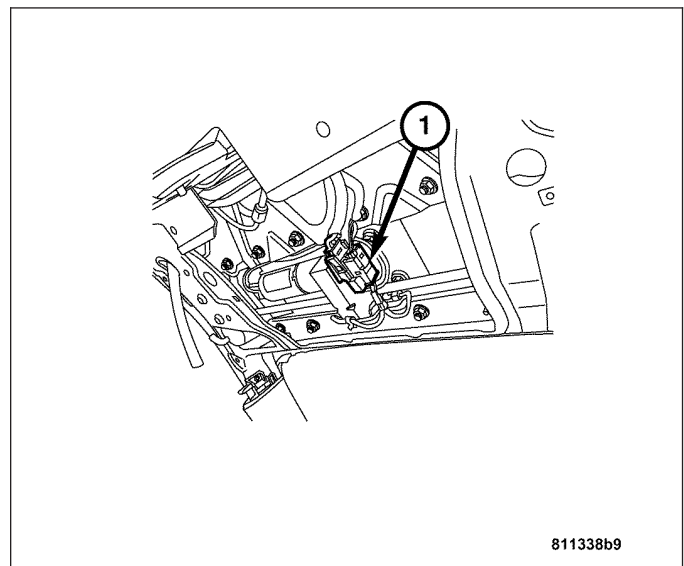
1. Remove the spoiler wing (2) from the linkage.
(Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).



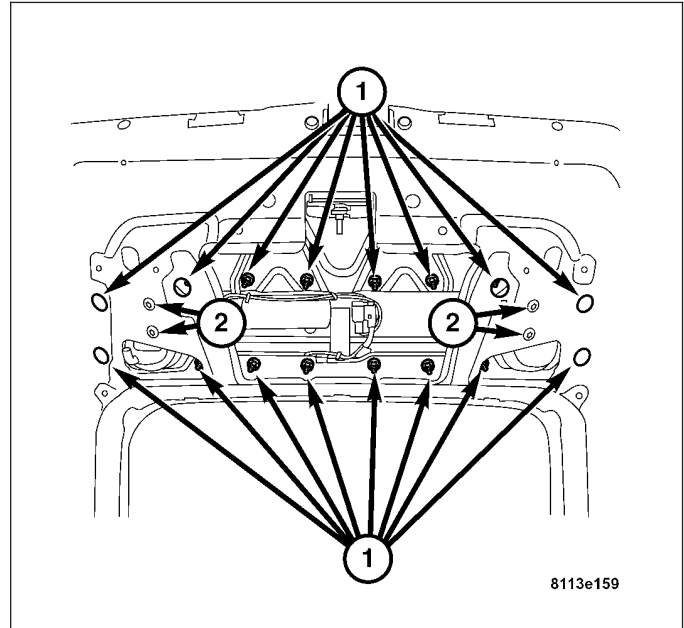
2. Open the rear liftgate.
3. Remove the lower trim panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/ TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).



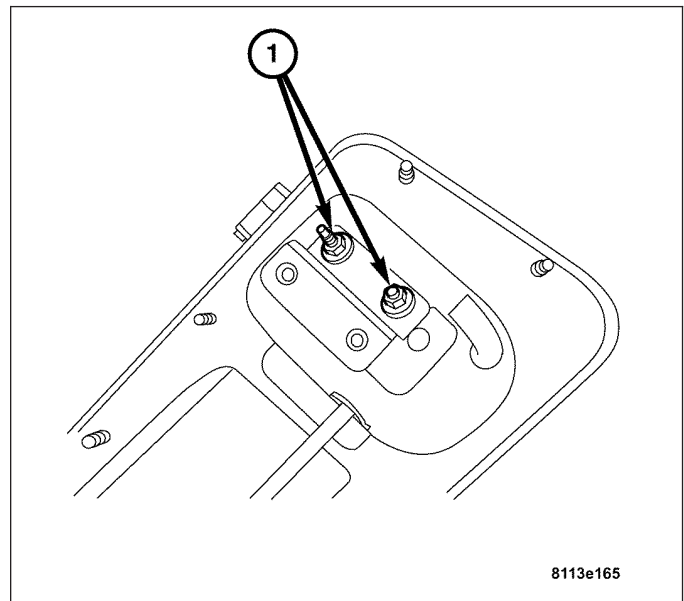
4. Disconnect the spoiler electrical connectors (1).



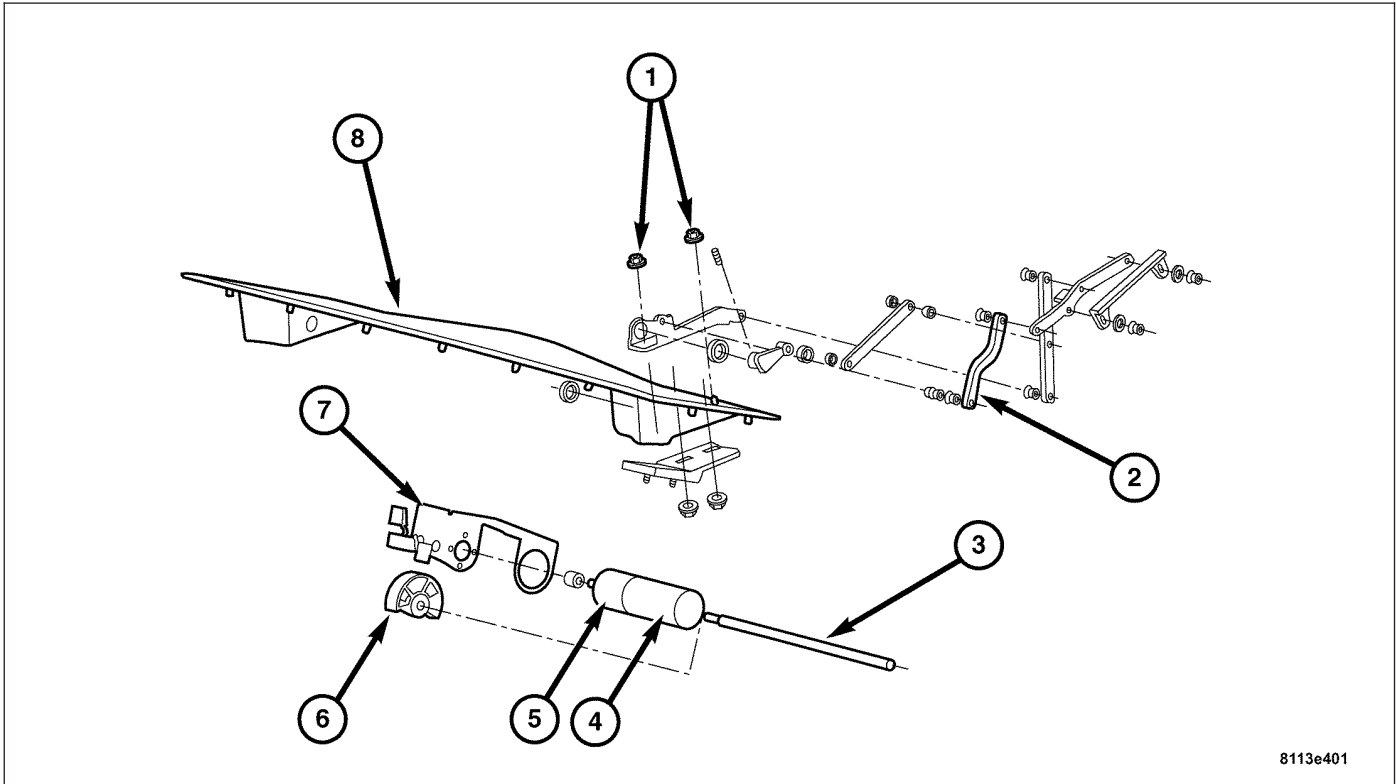
5. Remove the two drain tubes from the mounting plate.
6. Remove the mounting plate nuts (1) from the rear liftgate.
7. Remove the mounting plate nuts (2) from the rear liftgate.
8. Lower the liftgate down and pull the mounting plate out of the rear liftgate.



9. Remove the mounting bracket from the mounting plate by removing the retaining nuts (1).



REMOVAL - MOTOR

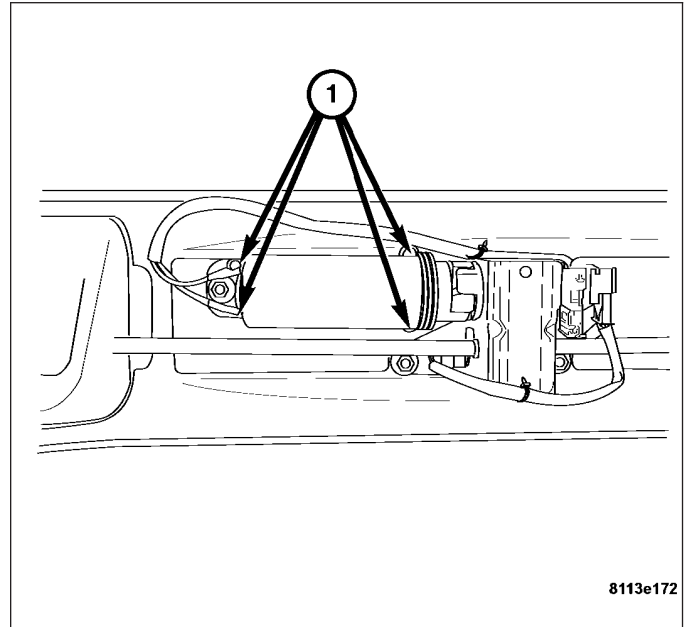


8113e401

- 1 - LINKAGE BOLTS
- 2 - LINKAGE
- 3 - TORQUE SHAFT
- 4 - MOTOR
- 5 - GEAR DRIVE
- 6 - FINAL REDUCTION GEAR
- 7 - MOTOR BRACKET
- 8 - SPOILER WING

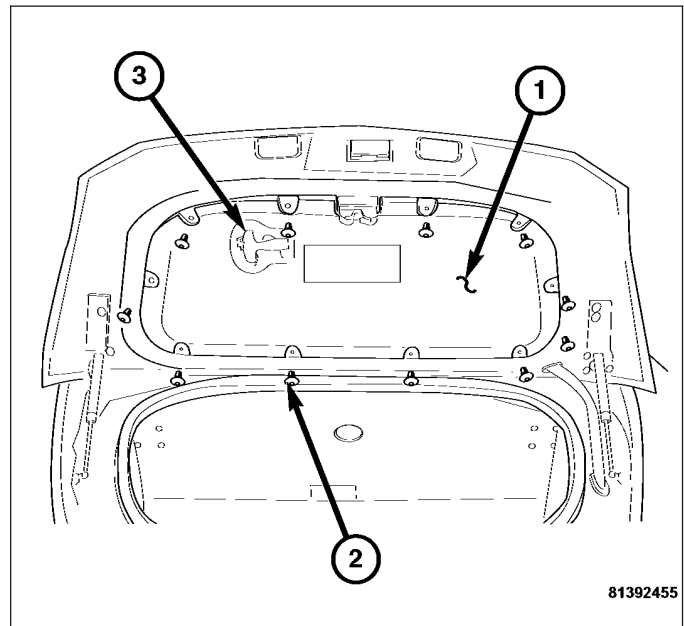
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the lower liftgate trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the electrical connectors from the motor.
4. Remove any tie straps (if equipped) securing the motor to the motor bracket.

5. Remove the 4 screws (1) attaching the motor to the bracket.

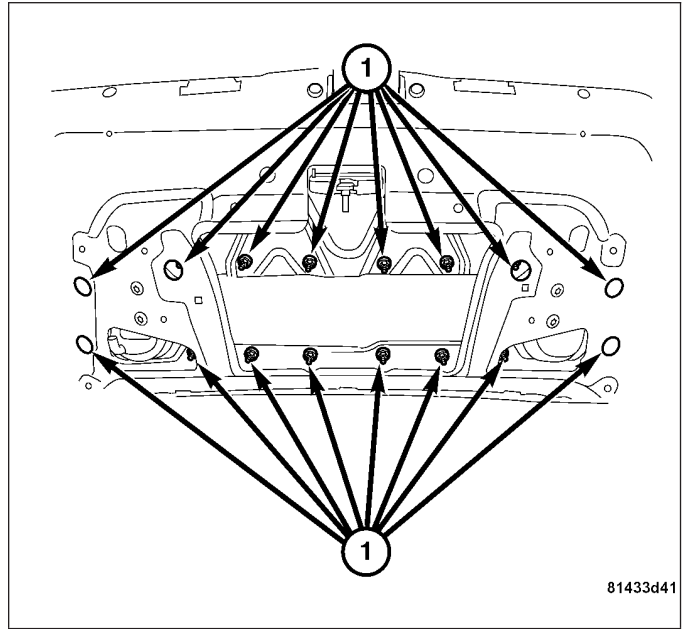


REMOVAL - SRT-ROADSTER

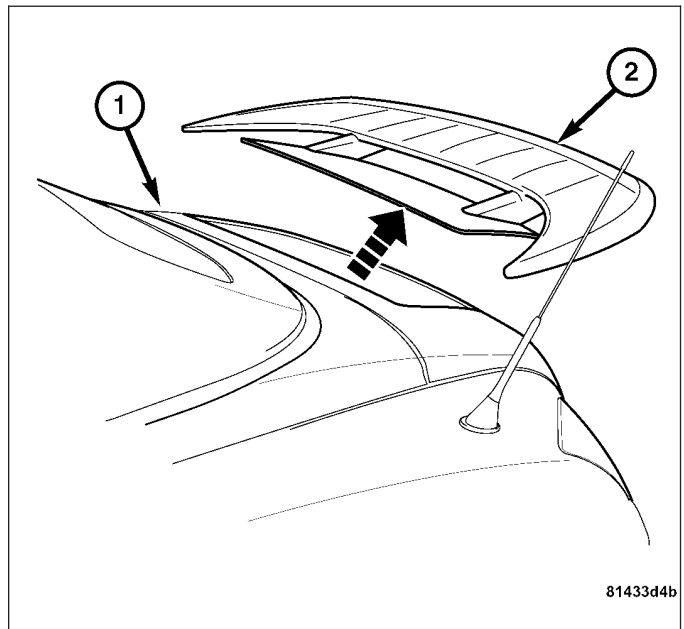
1. Open the decklid and remove the decklid trim panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).



- 2. Remove the retaining nuts (1) securing the spoiler assembly to the decklid.



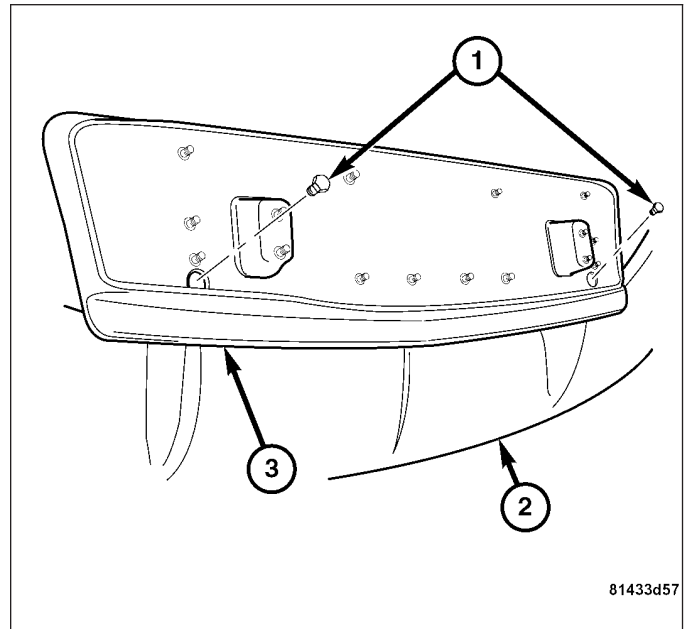
- 3. Remove the spoiler assembly (2) from the decklid (1).



4. Set the spoiler wing assembly down on a clean dry surface.
5. Remove the two bolts (1) attaching the spoiler wing (2) to the spoiler mounting plate (3).

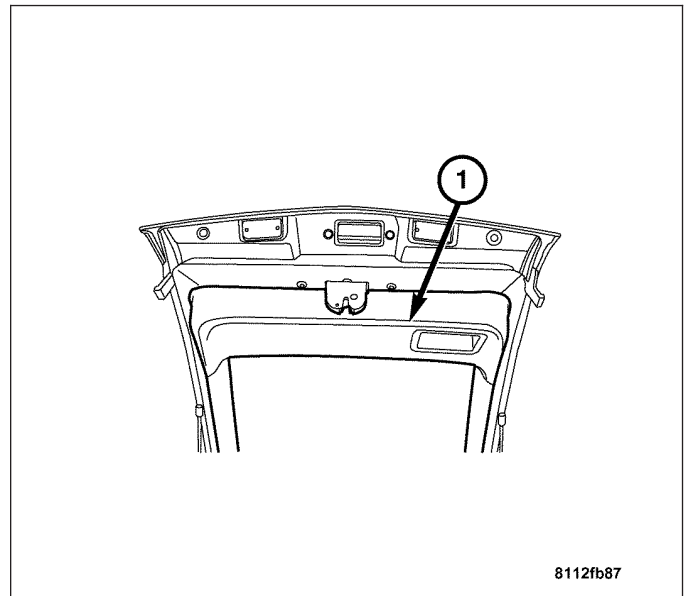
CAUTION: Be careful not to damage any paint when removing the spoiler wing. The spoiler wing studs will be removed with the spoiler wing.

6. Carefully separate the spoiler wing from the mounting plate.



REMOVAL - SRT-COUCPE

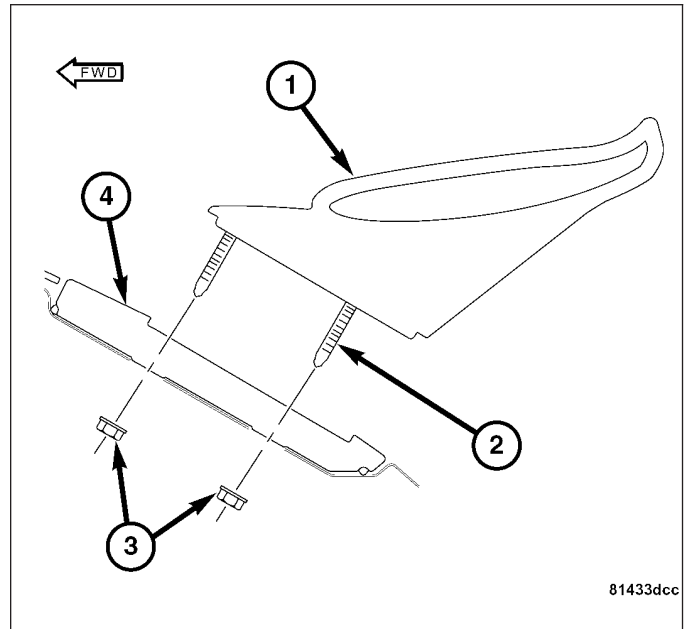
1. Open the liftgate and remove the lower liftgate trim panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).



2. Remove the four nuts (3) attaching the spoiler wing (1) to the liftgate (4).

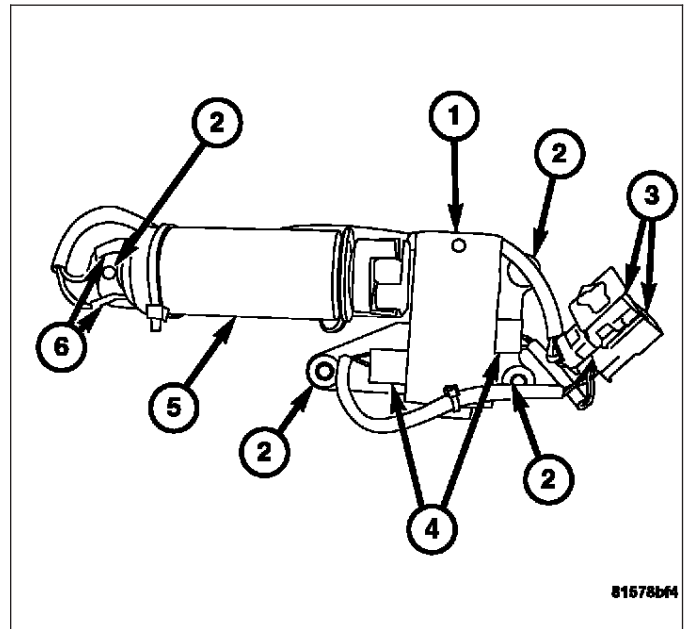
NOTE: Be careful not to damage any paint when removing the spoiler wing. The spoiler wing studs (2) will be removed with the spoiler wing.

3. Remove the spoiler wing from the liftgate.



REMOVAL - SPOILER MOTOR HARNESS

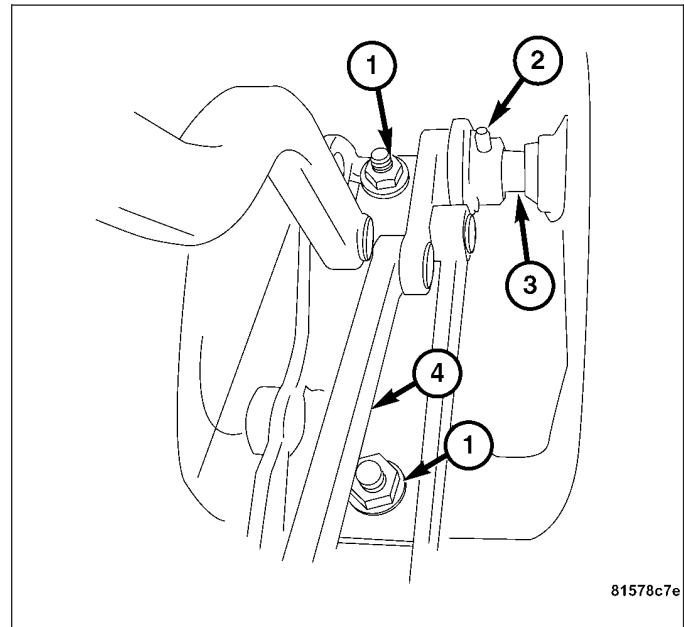
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the lower liftgate trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the spoiler motor electrical connectors (3), and separate the connectors from the bracket (1).
4. Remove the 4 spoiler motor bracket nuts (2) to gain access to the microswitch retainers.
5. Remove the retainers from the rear of the microswitches (4).
6. Disconnect the harness (6) from the spoiler motor (5), and remove the harness.



REMOVAL - DRIVESHAFT

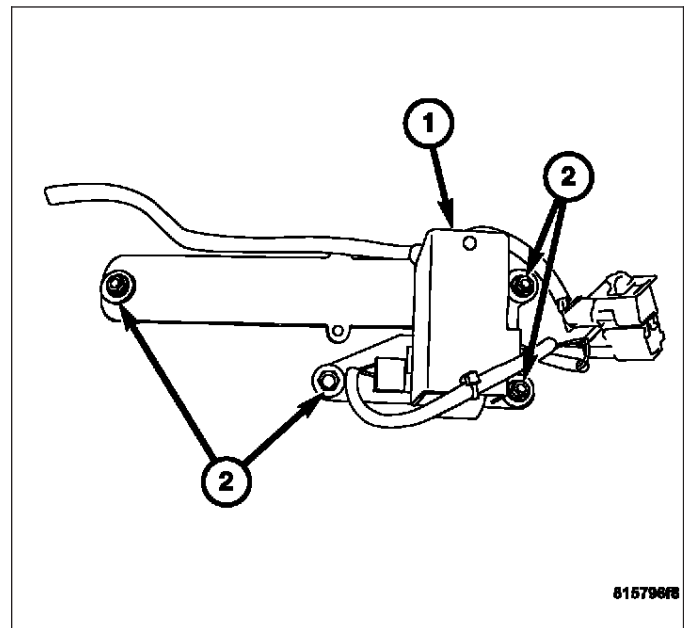
NOTE: Only one side is shown. The procedure is the same for both sides.

1. Remove the spoiler mounting plate from the vehicle (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the spoiler motor from the mounting plate (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).
3. Rotate the spoiler wing frame so the roll pin (2) is parallel to the mounting plate.
4. Using a roll pin punch, remove the roll pin (2).
5. Remove the spoiler wing frame nuts (1), and rotate the spoiler wing frame (4) up and out from the driveshaft (3).
6. Release the driveshaft (3) from the spoiler transmission and remove the driveshaft.



REMOVAL - MOTOR BRACKET

1. Remove the spoiler motor (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the driveshafts (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the 4 nuts (2) and the spoiler motor bracket (1).



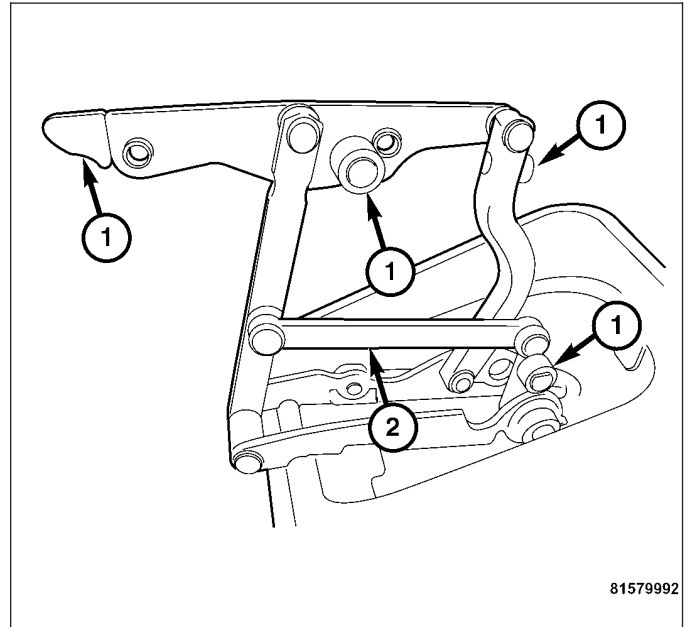
REMOVAL - SPOILER DAMPENERS

NOTE: Left side is shown. Right side is similar.

1. Remove the spoiler wing (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).

NOTE: With the spoiler motor removed, the spoiler wing frame can be moved as needed to access the spoiler dampeners.

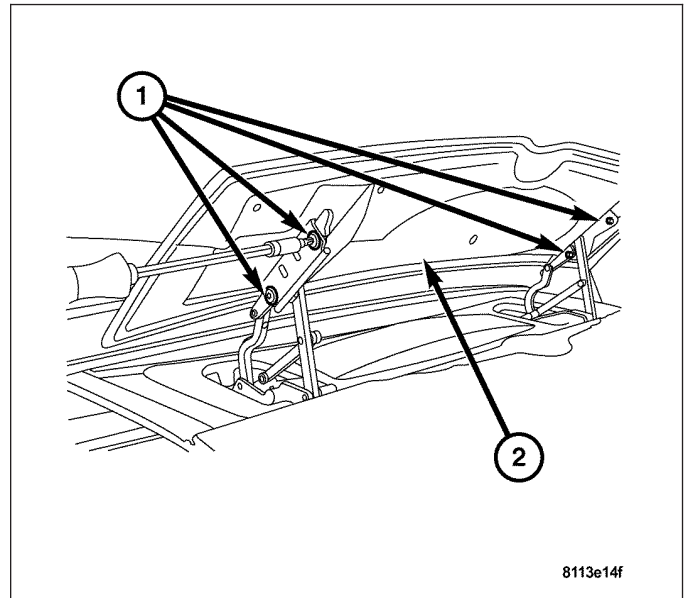
2. Remove the spoiler motor (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the spoiler dampeners (1) from the spoiler wing frame (2).



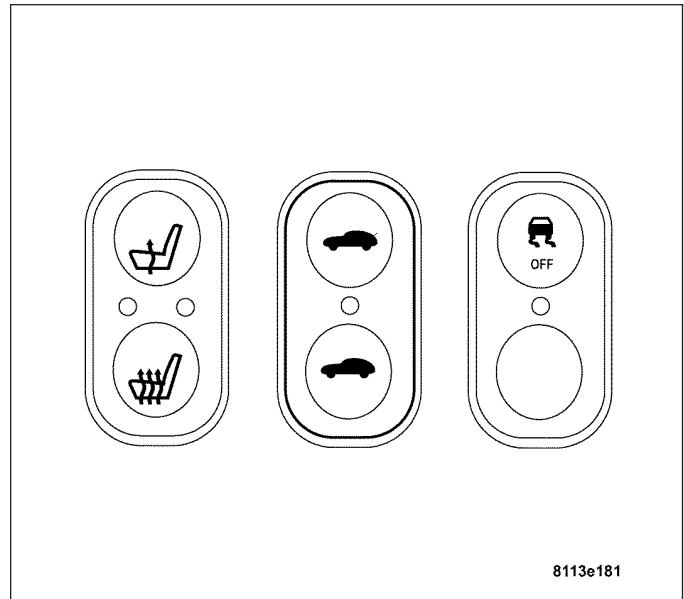
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - SPOILER WING

1. Install the rear spoiler wing (2) onto the spoiler linkage.
2. Install the four screws (1) attaching the rear spoiler wing the linkage. Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
3. Install the mounting screws covers on both sides of the rear spoiler.

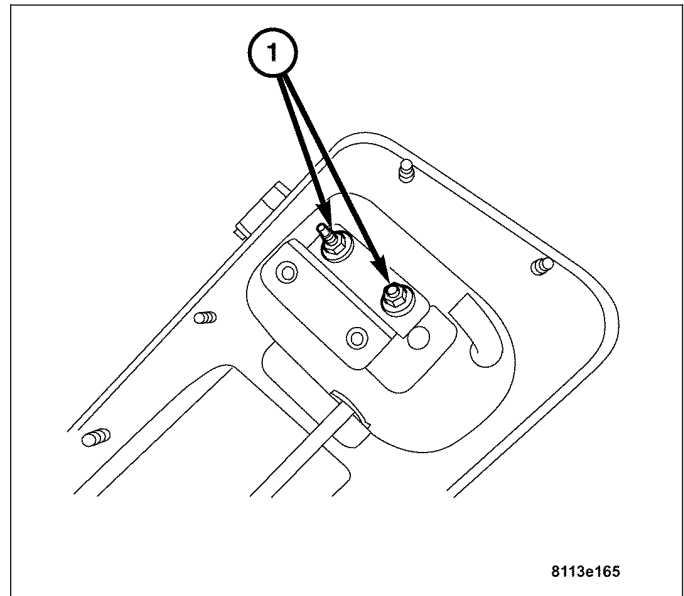


4. Move the spoiler to the down position and verify the spoiler wing alignment to the vehicle body.

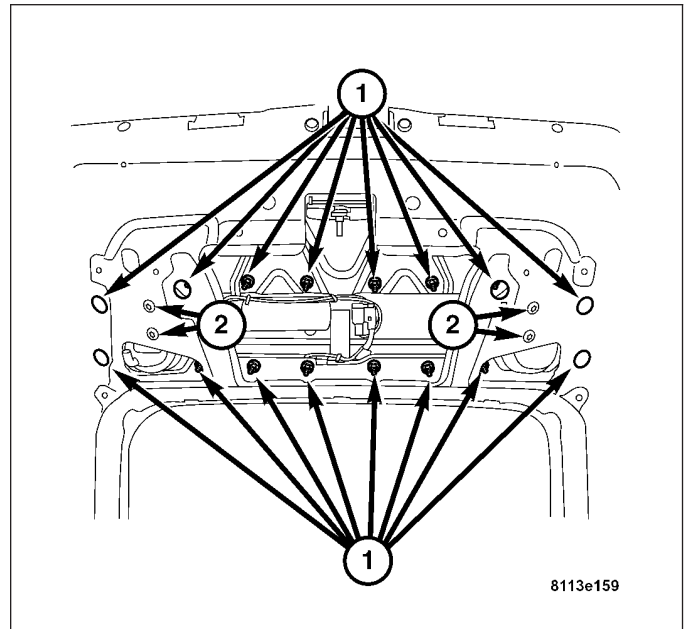


INSTALLATION - MOUNTING PLATE

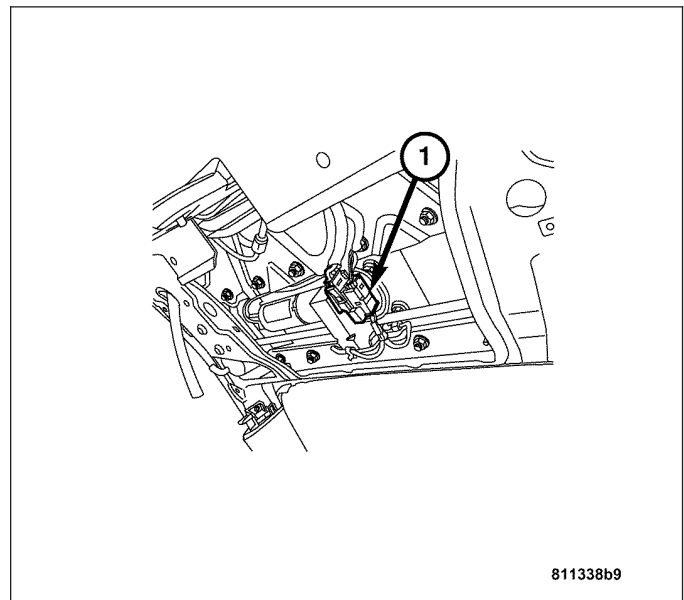
1. Install the mounting bracket to the mounting plate. Tighten the retaining nuts to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).



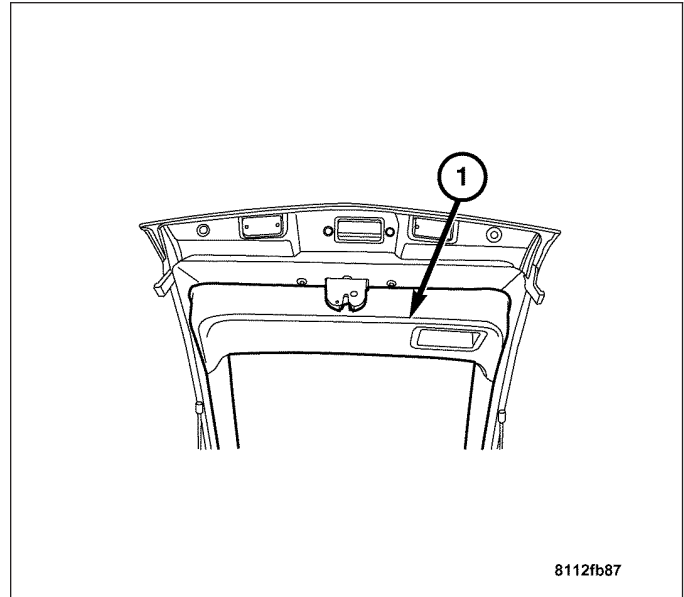
2. Install the mounting plate to the rear liftgate.
3. Install the mounting nuts (1) attaching the mounting plate to the rear liftgate. Tighten to 2.5 N·m (19 in. lbs.).
4. Install the mounting nuts (2) attaching the mounting plate to the rear liftgate. Tighten to 2.5 N·m (19 in. lbs.).
5. Install the two drain tubes.



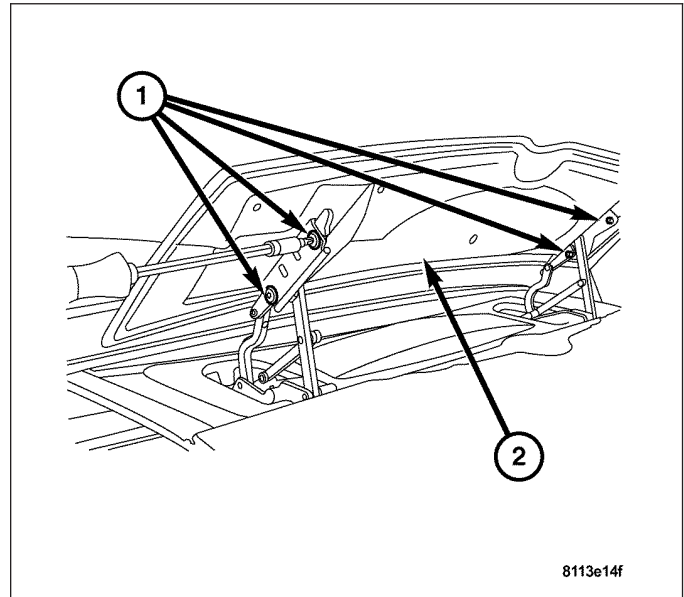
6. Connect the spoiler electrical connectors (1).



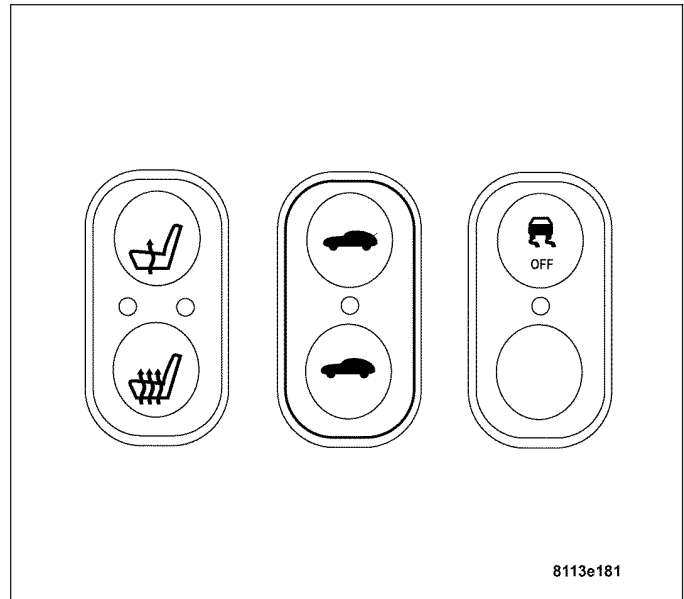
7. Install the lower trim panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).



8. Install the spoiler wing (2) to the linkage (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - INSTALLATION).

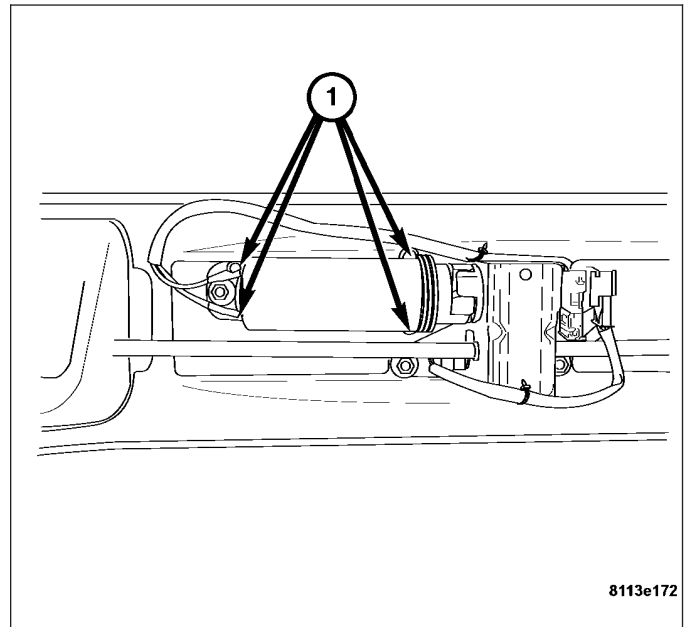


9. Verify the rear spoiler operation by using the manual override switch to operate the spoiler making sure there is smooth operation and proper alignment.



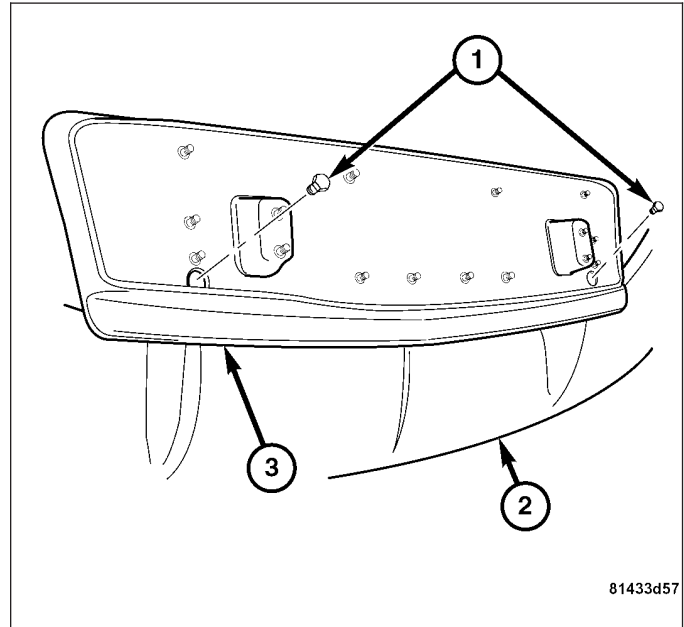
INSTALLATION - MOTOR

1. Install the 4 screws (1) attaching the motor to the bracket.
2. Connect the electrical connectors.
3. Install tie straps (as necessary) to secure the wiring harness to the motor.
4. Install the lower liftgate trim panel (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/ DECKLID - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.
6. Operate the rear wing spoiler and check for proper operation.

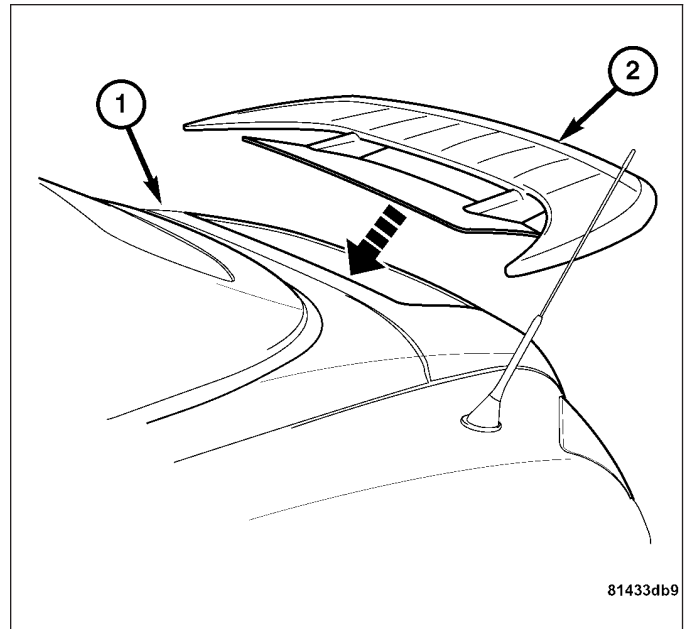


INSTALLATION - SRT-ROADSTER

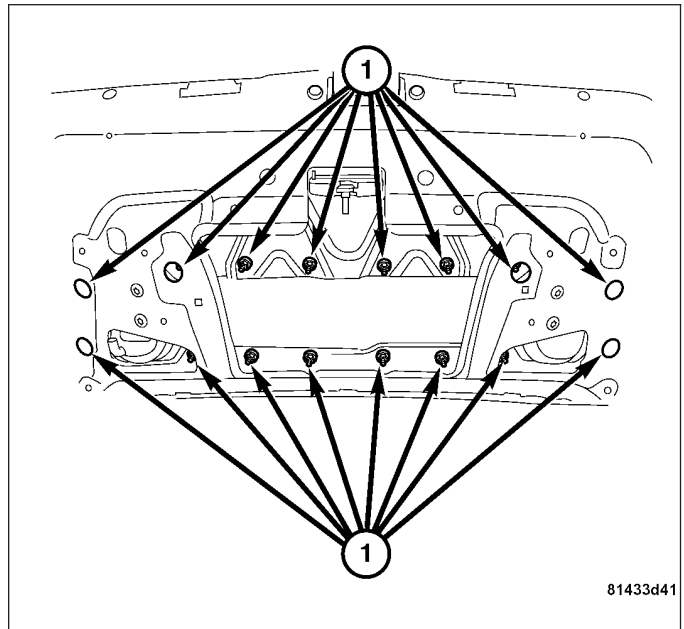
1. Install the spoiler wing (2) onto the mounting plate (3).
2. Install the two bolts (1) attaching the spoiler wing (2) to the mounting plate (3). Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).



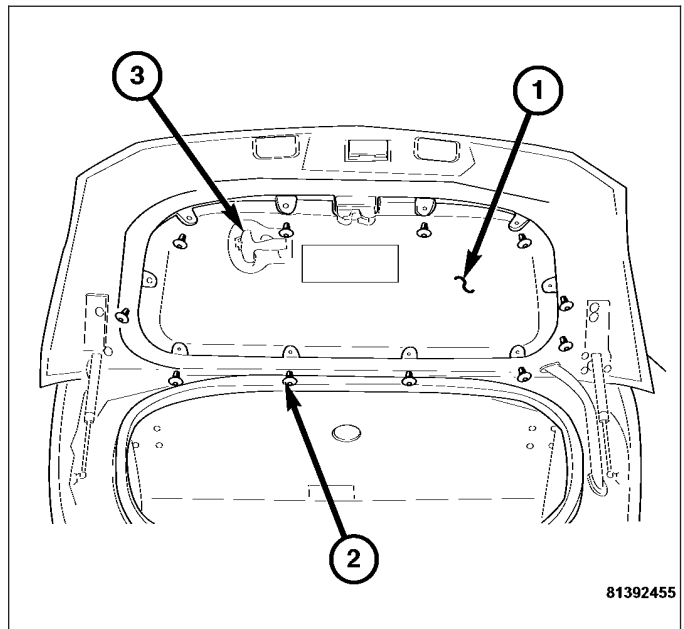
3. Install the spoiler assembly (2) the decklid.



- 4. Install the mounting nuts (1) attaching the spoiler assembly to the decklid. Tighten to 2.5 N·m (19 in. lbs.).



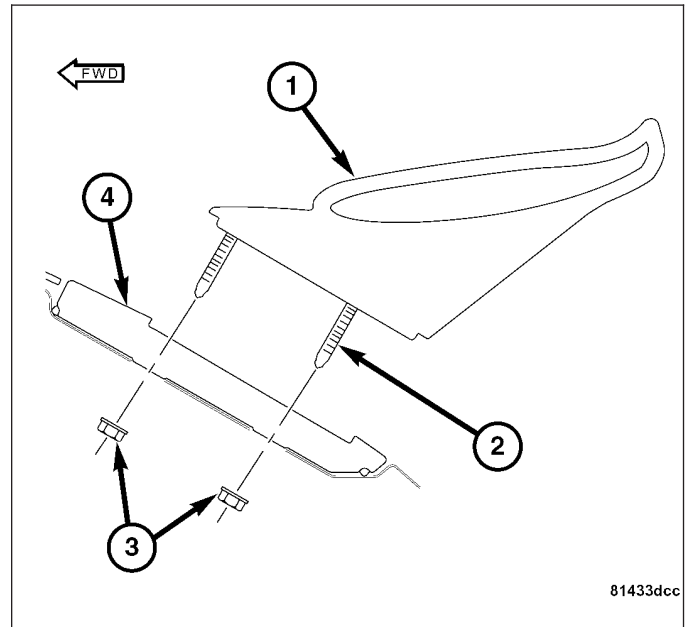
- 5. Install the decklid trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).



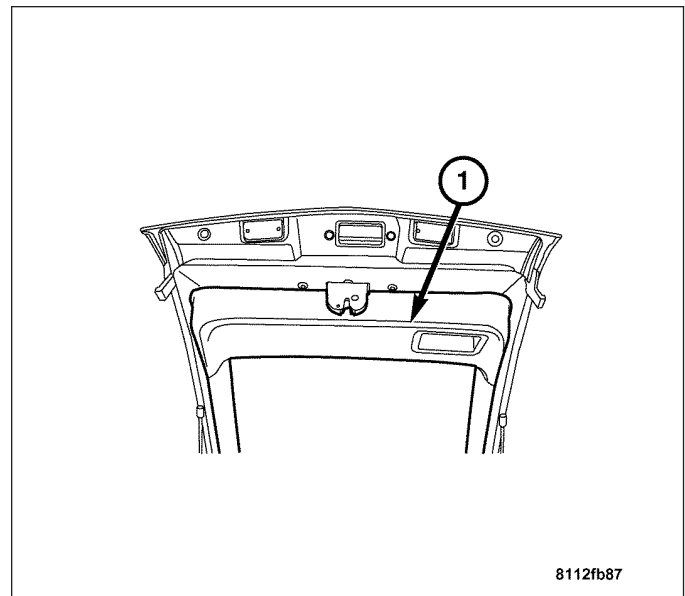
INSTALLATION - SRT-COUPÉ

NOTE: Be sure not to damage any paint while guiding the spoiler wing studs (2) through the holes in the liftgate (4).

1. Guide the spoiler wing studs (2) through the holes installing the spoiler wing (1) onto the liftgate (4)
2. Install the four nuts (3). Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).



3. Install the lower liftgate trim panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).

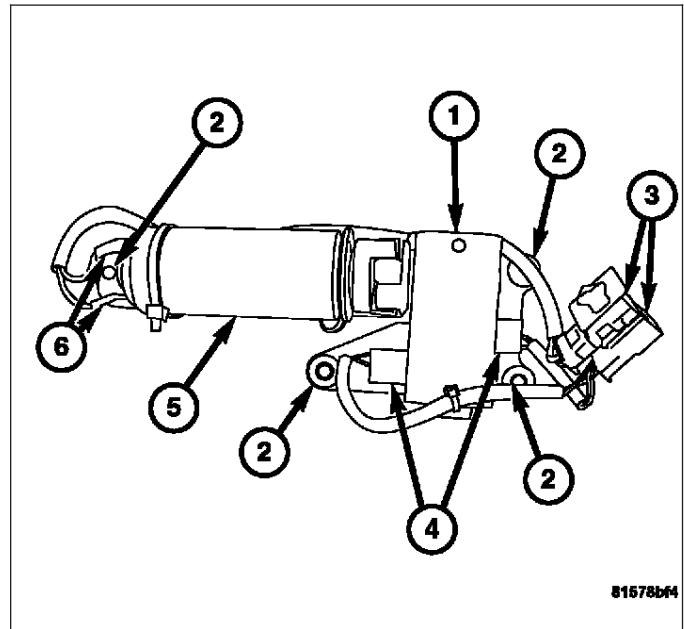


INSTALLATION - SPOILER MOTOR HARNESS

1. Connect the harness (6) to the spoiler motor (5).
2. Attach the harness connectors (3) to the spoiler motor bracket (1).

NOTE: Be sure the microswitches are aligned properly with the cams on the spoiler motor.

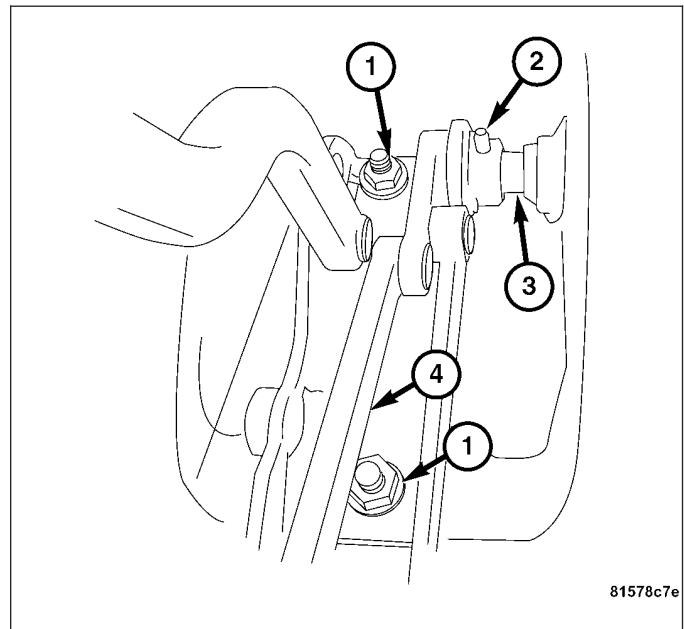
3. Position the microswitches (4) and install new retainers.
4. Position the spoiler motor bracket and install the 4 nuts (2).
5. Connect the electrical connectors (3).
6. Install the lower liftgate trim panel (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).
7. Connect the negative battery cable.
8. Operate the spoiler and check for proper operation.



INSTALLATION - DRIVESHAFT

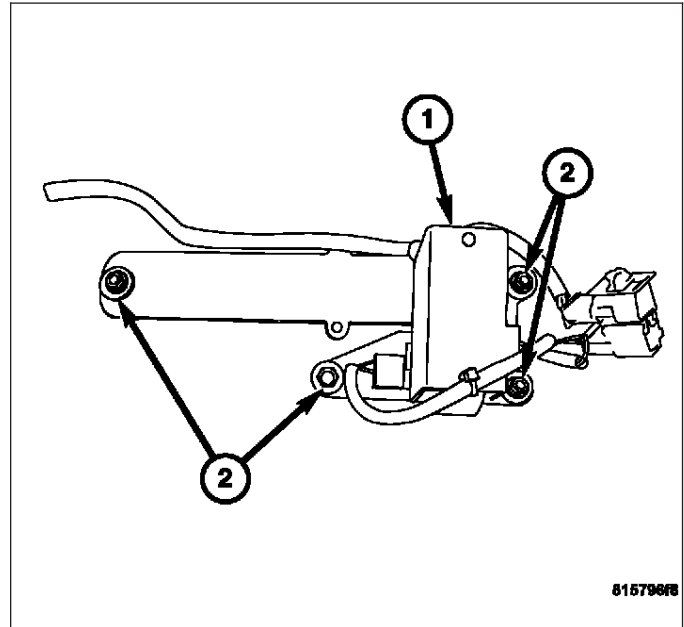
NOTE: Only one side is shown. The procedure is the same for both sides.

1. Insert the driveshaft end through the hole in the mounting plate, then connect it to the spoiler transmission.
2. Position the spoiler wing frame (4) over the drive-shaft end (3) and install the nuts (1).
3. Rotate the spoiler wing frame to access the roll pin hole, and install the roll pin (2).
4. Rotate the spoiler frame to the full open position.
5. Install the spoiler motor (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the spoiler wing (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - INSTALLATION).



INSTALLATION - MOTOR BRACKET

1. Position the spoiler motor bracket (1) and install the 4 nuts (2).
2. Install the spoiler driveshafts (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - INSTALLATION).
3. Install the spoiler motor (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - INSTALLATION).
4. Operate the spoiler and check for correct operation.

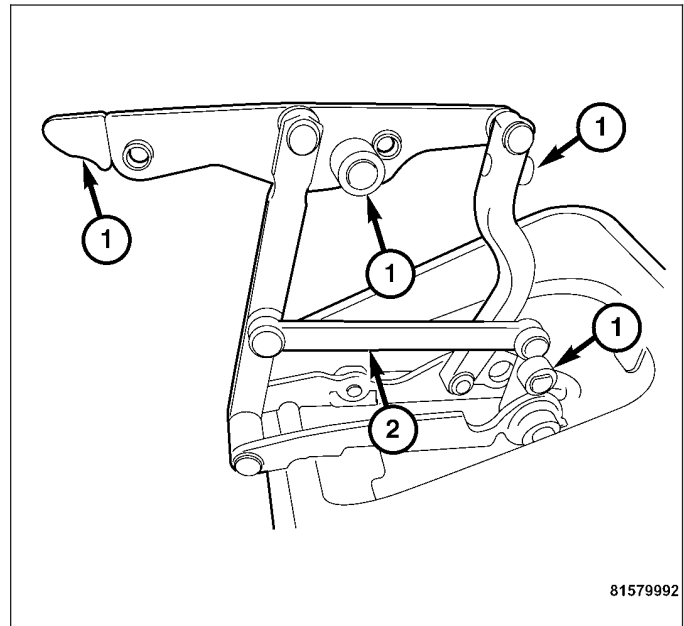


INSTALLATION - SPOILER DAMPENERS

NOTE: Left side is shown. Right side is similar.

NOTE: With the spoiler motor removed, the spoiler wing frame can be moved as needed to access the spoiler dampeners.

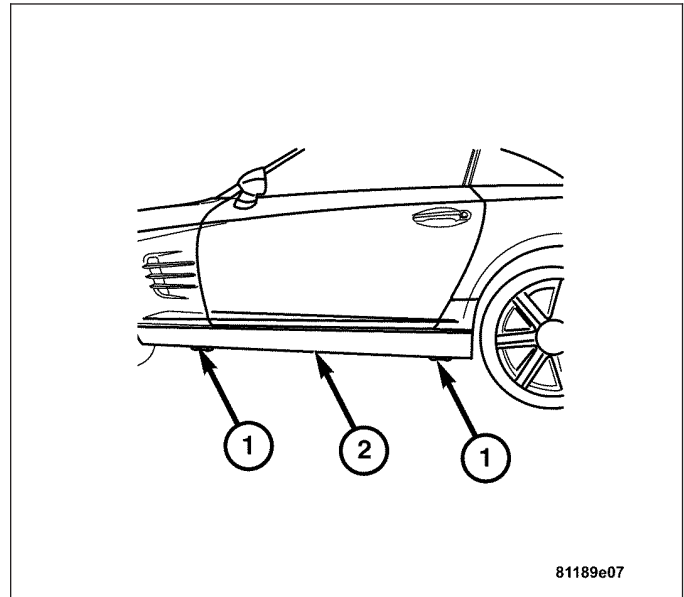
1. Install the spoiler dampeners (1) onto the spoiler wing frame (2).
2. Install the spoiler motor (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - INSTALLATION).
3. Install the spoiler wing (Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/SPOILER - INSTALLATION).
4. Operate the spoiler and check for correct operation.



ROCKER PANEL MOLDING

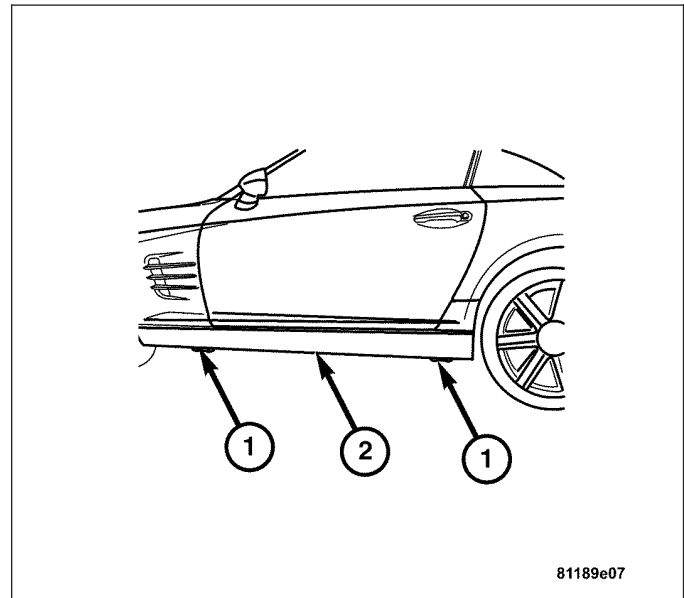
REMOVAL

1. Raise and support the vehicle.
2. Remove the front wheel liner.
3. Lower the vehicle.
4. Remove the screws attaching the rocker panel (2) to the vehicle.
5. Remove the screws attaching the lift pads (1) to the vehicle.
6. Remove the rocker panel (2).



INSTALLATION

1. Install the rocker panel (2).
2. Install the screws attaching the lift pads (1) to the vehicle.
3. Install the screws attaching the rocker panel to the vehicle.
4. Raise and support the vehicle.
5. Install the front wheel liner.
6. Lower the vehicle.



SIDE LOUVER

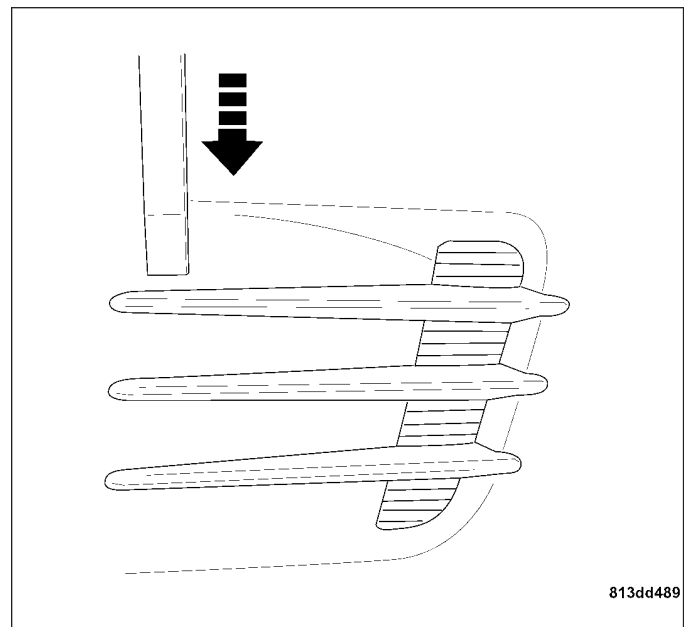
REMOVAL

CAUTION: Use care when removing any component that is attached to the vehicles painted surface. Take the necessary precautions to avoid paint damage while servicing the vehicle.

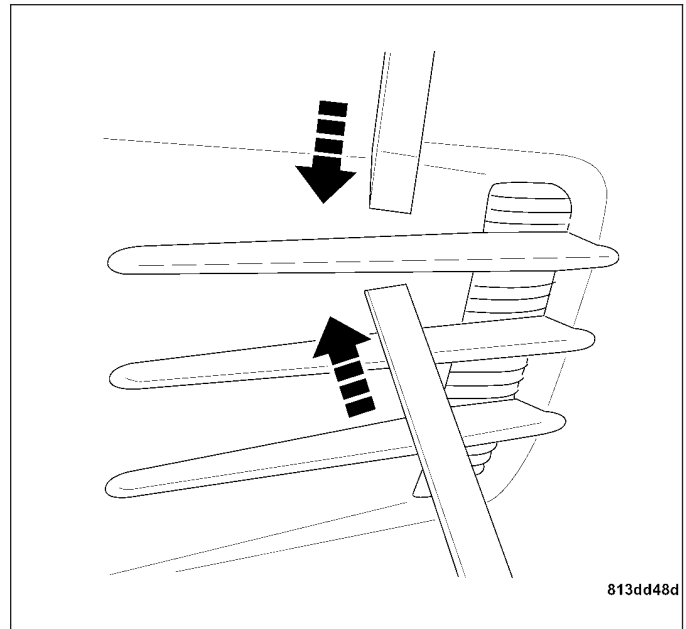
Note: The side louvers are attached to the fender using a combination of plastic retaining clips and adhesive strips.

1. Carefully insert a plastic trim stick between the end of the louver and the fender.
2. Gently pry the louver away from the fender to break the adhesive bond between the louver and the fender.

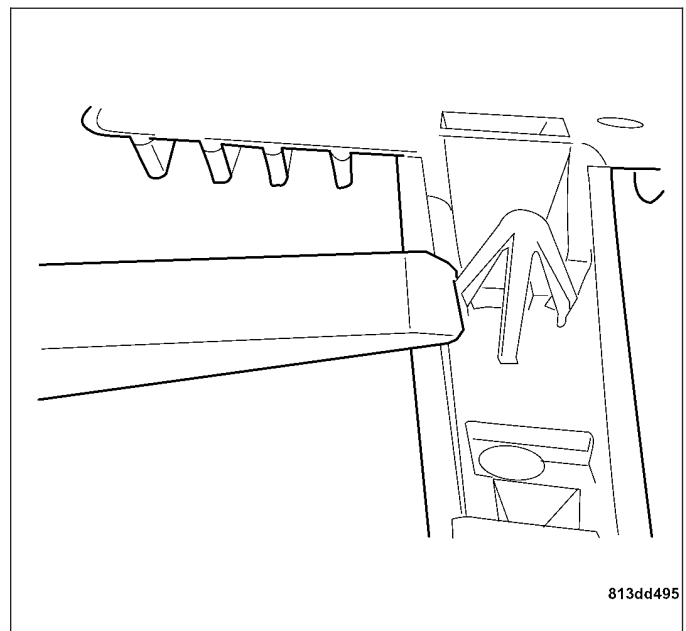
Note: It may be necessary to use a hot-air gun to warm the adhesive strip in order to help break the adhesive bond.



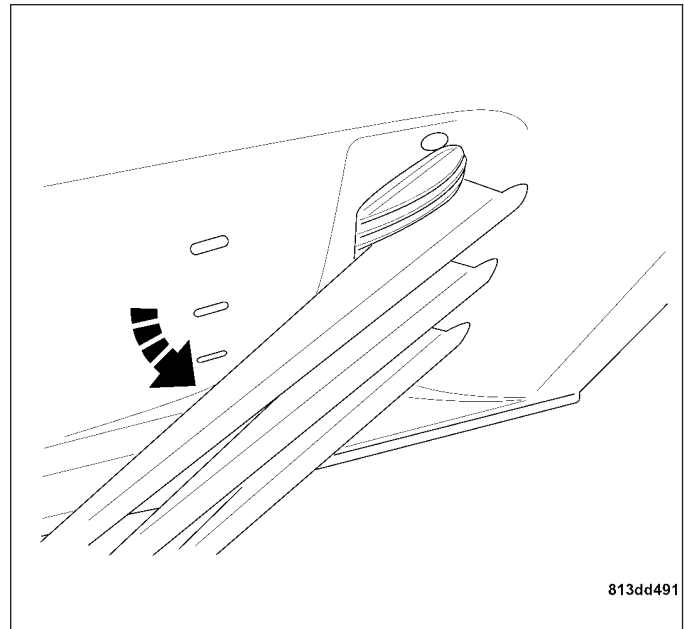
- 3. Using two trim sticks, carefully insert the trim sticks and compress the louver retaining clip.



- 4. Depress the louver retaining clips as illustrated.



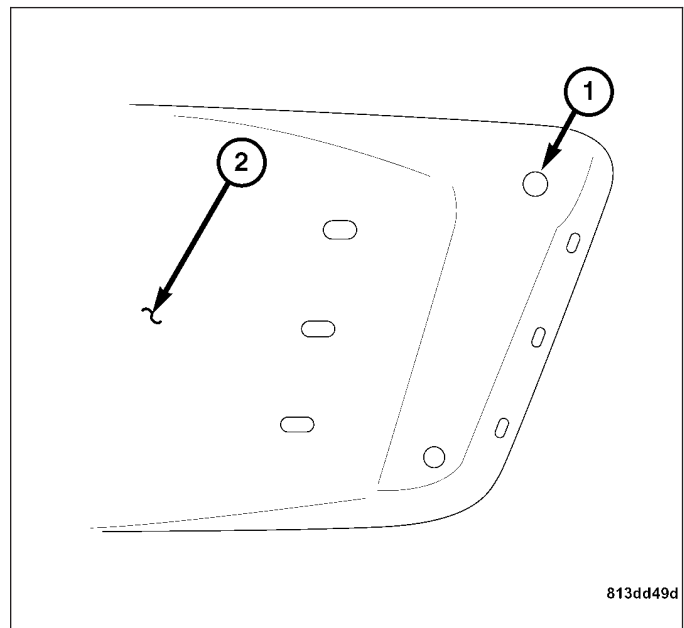
5. While the retaining clip is compressed, carefully pull the end of the louver and release the louver from the fender.
6. Repeat the prior steps in order to release the remaining louvers (three total).
7. Carefully pull the entire louver assembly away from the fender, with the front edge acting as a hinge.
8. Remove the louver from the fender.



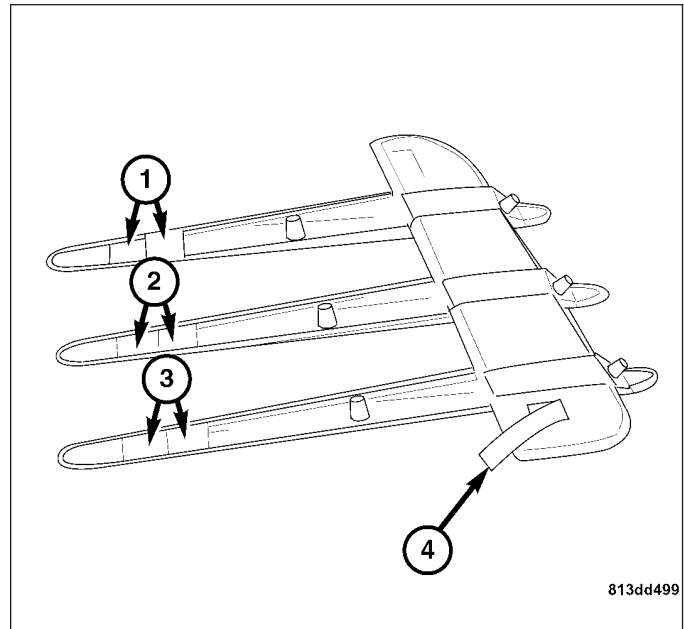
INSTALLATION

1. Inspect the fender for any remaining adhesive and remove any old adhesive.
2. Prep the painted surface for the application of the new louver adhesive strips.

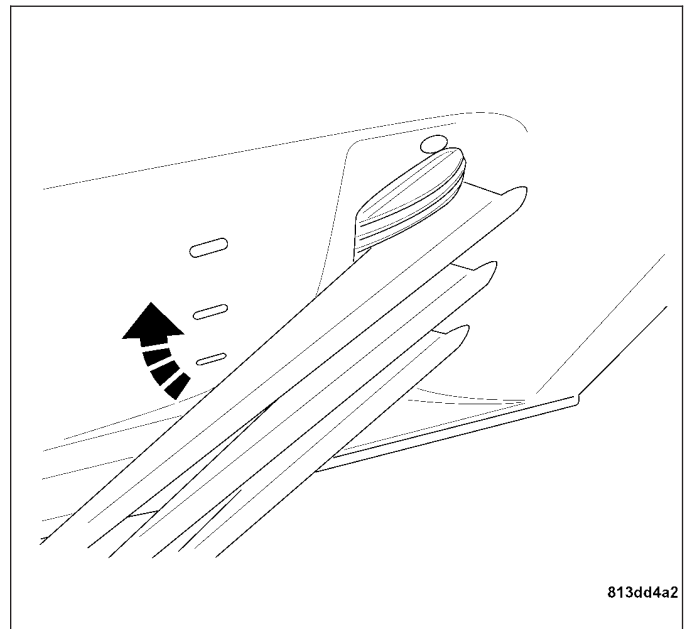
Note: Use a commercially available and approved Wax and Grease remover to prep the painted surface.



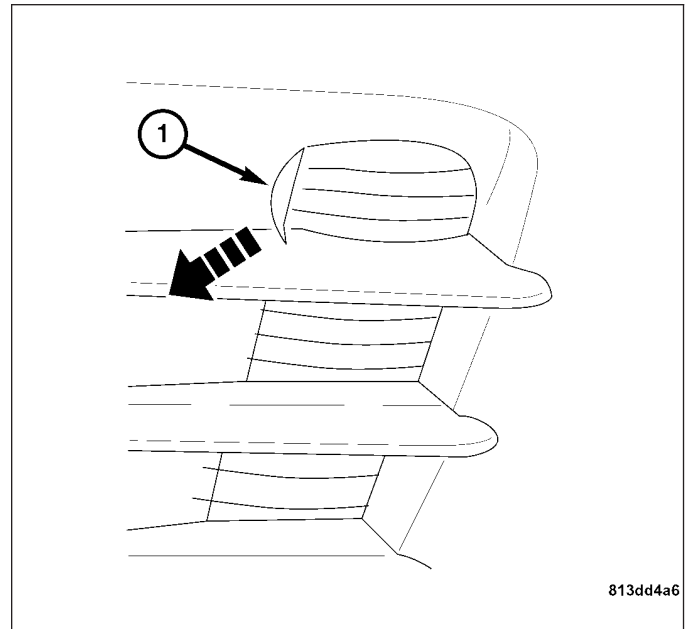
3. Remove the protective covering from the three adhesive strips (1, 2, 3).



4. Insert the louver assembly into the front fender holes.
5. Rotate the louver toward the fender and insert the retaining clips into the clip holes in the fender.
6. Press the retaining clips into the clip holes in the fender.
7. Apply pressure to the tips of the louver assembly and adhere the louver to the fender.



8. Remove the protective covering from the forward adhesive strip (1).
9. Apply pressure to the front of the louver assembly and adhere the louver to the fender.



HOOD

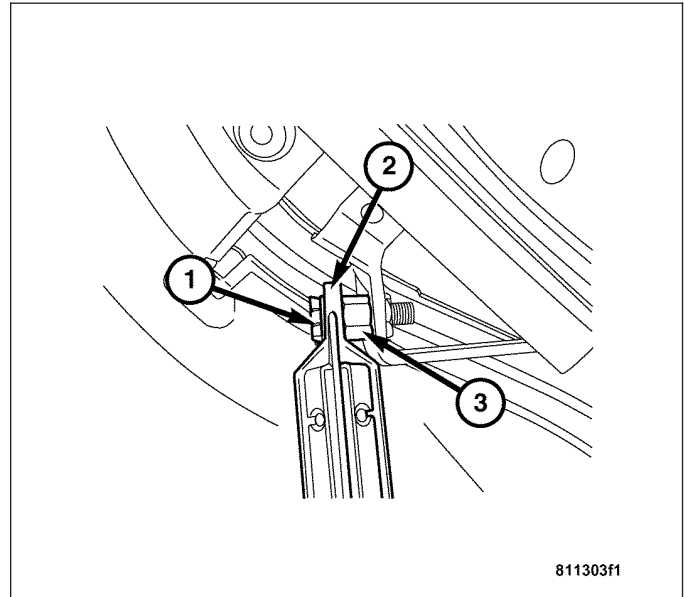
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
GAS PROP		INSULATION	
REMOVAL	325	REMOVAL	335
INSTALLATION	326	INSTALLATION	335
HINGE		LATCH	
REMOVAL	327	REMOVAL	336
INSTALLATION	328	INSTALLATION	337
HOOD		LATCH RELEASE CABLE	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MOVING THE		REMOVAL	338
HOOD TO ITS FULLY UPRIGHT POSITION	329	INSTALLATION	339
REMOVAL	330	LATCH STRIKER	
INSTALLATION	332	REMOVAL	340
ADJUSTMENTS		INSTALLATION	340
ADJUSTMENT - HOOD	333		

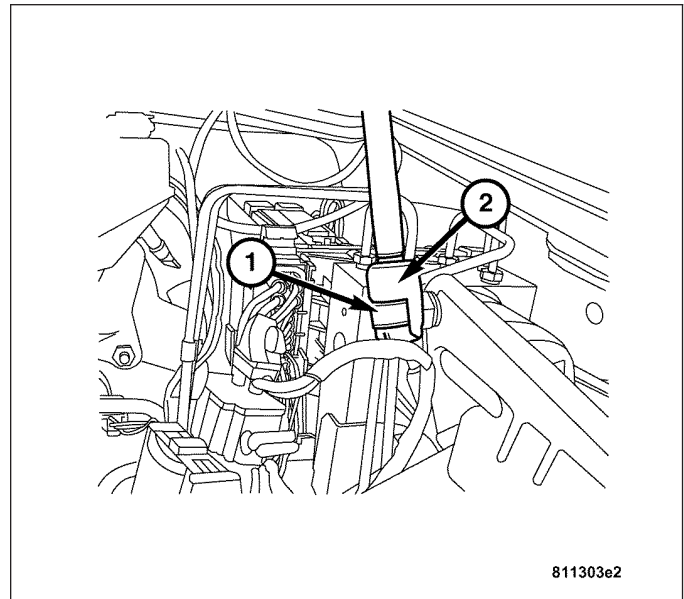
GAS PROP

REMOVAL

1. Open the hood.
2. Support the hood with a suitable prop device.
3. Remove the gas prop lock (1) on the upper end (2).

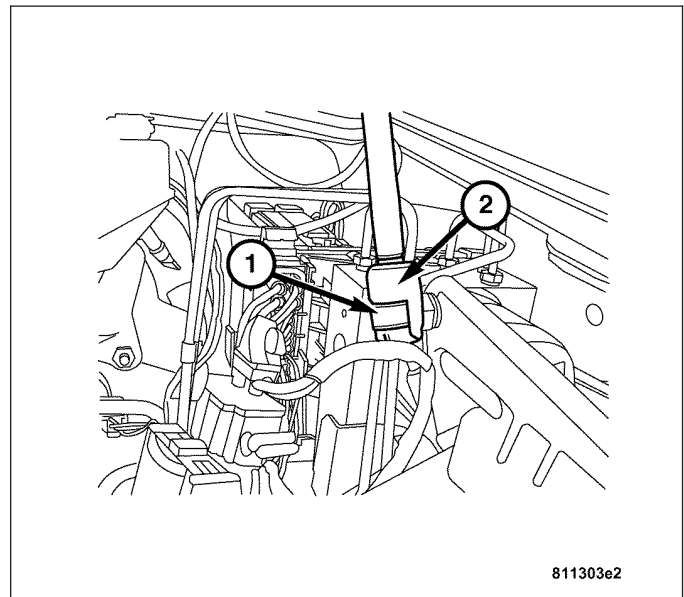


4. Remove the gas prop lock (1) on the lower end (2).
5. Remove gas prop from vehicle.

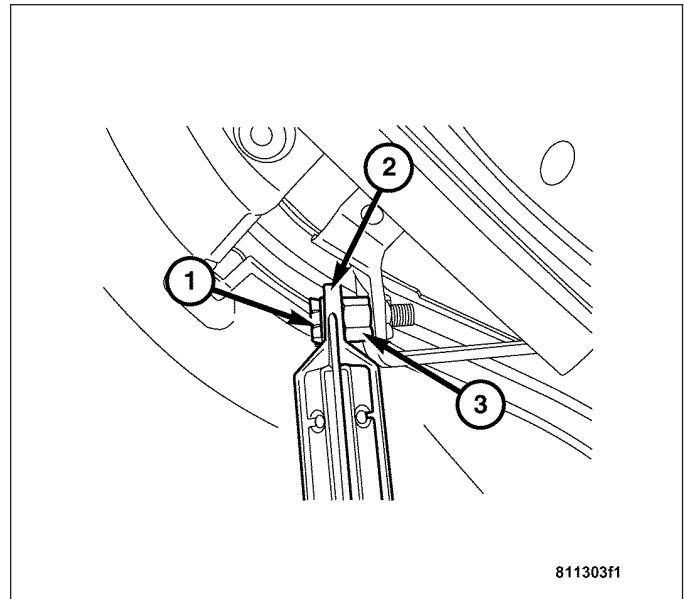


INSTALLATION

1. Place gas prop (2) in position on the vehicle.
2. Install the lower lock cap (1) on the gas prop (2).

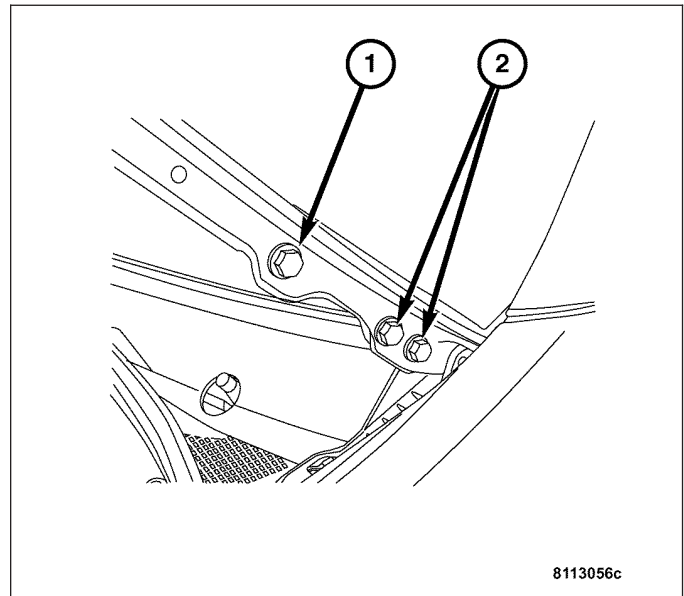


3. Install the upper lock caps (1) on the gas prop (2).
4. Verify hood lid operation.

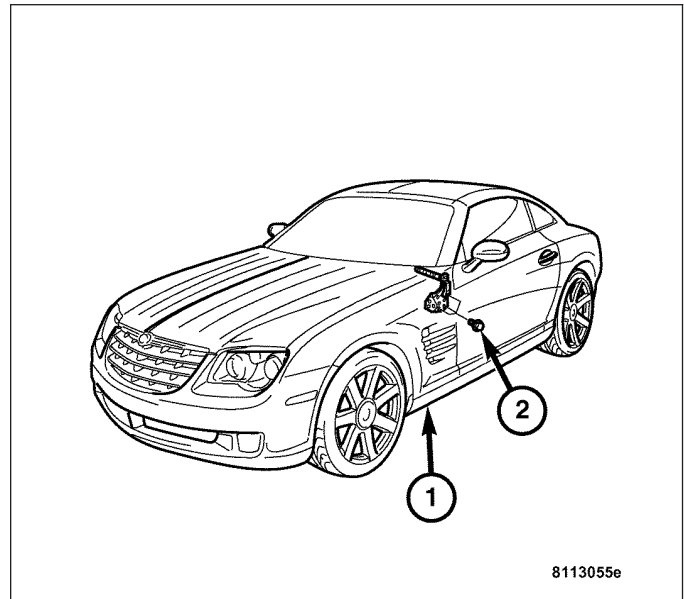


HINGE REMOVAL

1. Remove the hood from the hinge by removing the upper bolts (1) then the lower bolts (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/HOOD/HOOD - REMOVAL).

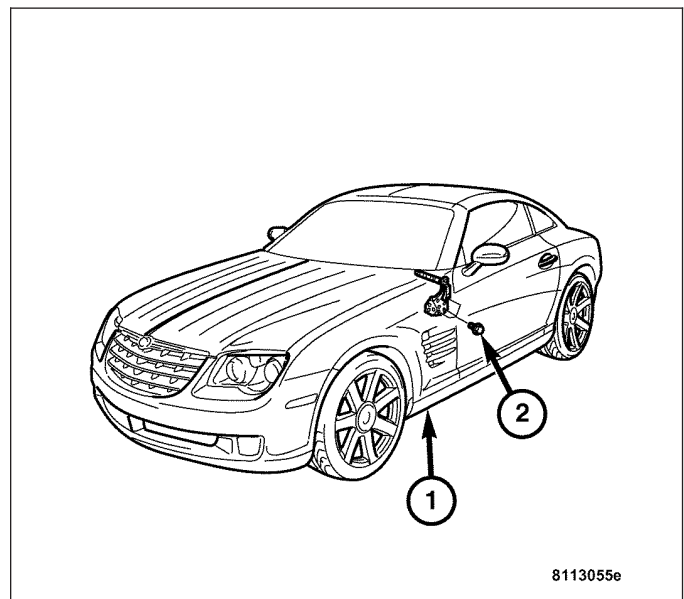


2. Remove the inner front fender (1).
3. Mark the position of the hood hinge on the inner panel.
4. Remove the bolts (2) and then remove the hood hinge.

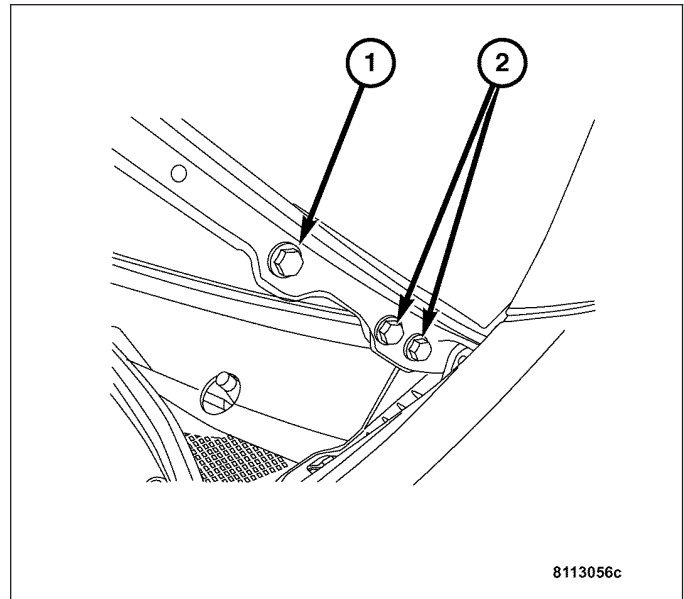


INSTALLATION

1. Install the hood hinge, then install the bolts (2).
Tighten to 8 N·m (70 in. lbs.).
2. Install the inner front fender (1).



3. Install the hood by installing the lower bolts (2), then installing the upper bolts (1). Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.). (Refer to 23 - BODY/HOOD/HOOD - INSTALLATION).



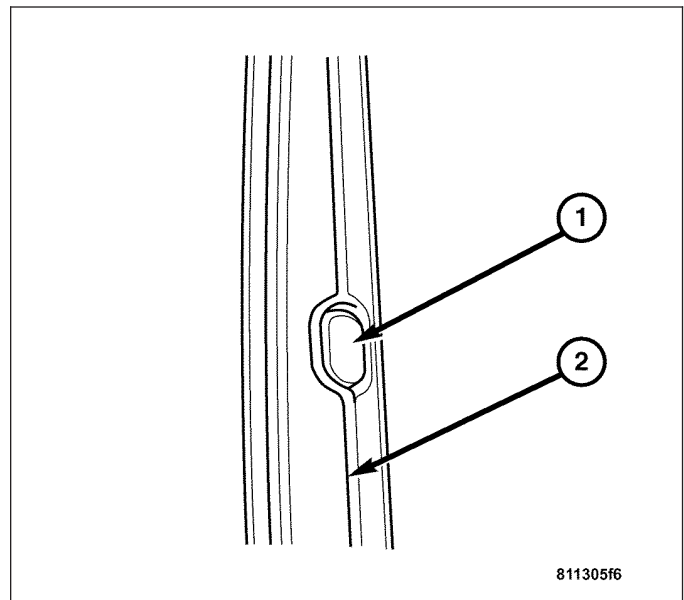
HOOD

STANDARD PROCEDURE - MOVING THE HOOD TO ITS FULLY UPRIGHT POSITION

OPENING

CAUTION: The locking button symbol “PRESS” must be completely visible in the opening of the gas prop rod cover tube.

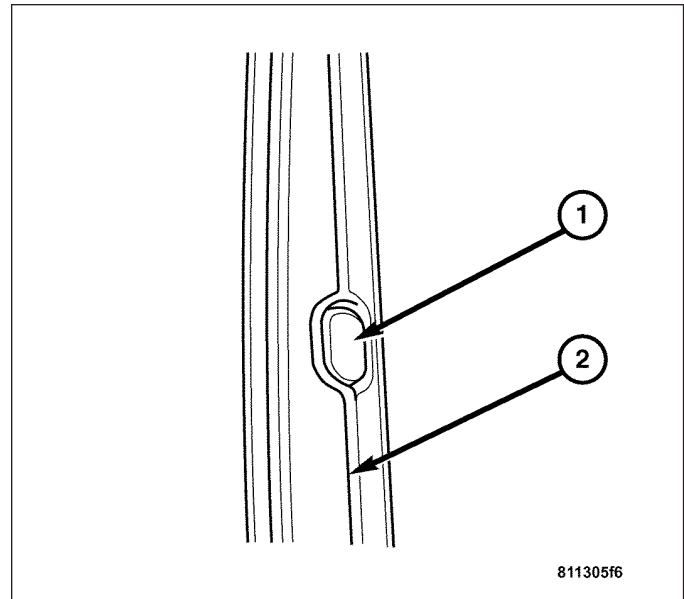
1. Press the gas prop rod locking button in the opening of the gas prop rod cover tube and then move the hood to its fully upright position until locking button catches on the detent.



CLOSING

CAUTION: The locking button symbol “PRESS” must be completely visible in the opening of the gas prop rod cover tube.

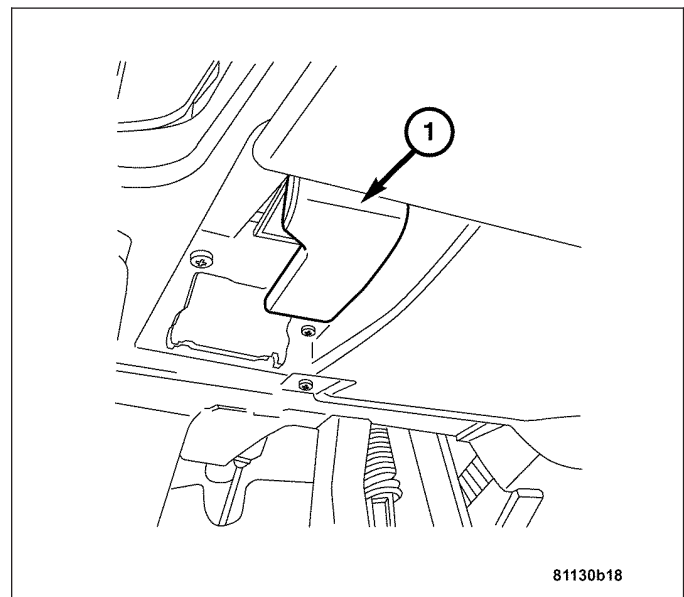
1. Press the gas prop rod locking button in the opening of the gas prop rod cover tube and then slowly allow the hood to come down against the pressure of the gas pressure strut.



REMOVAL

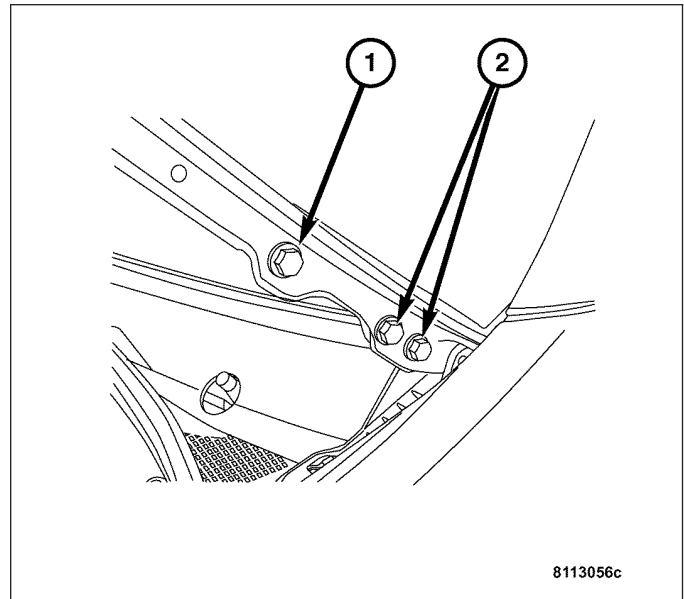
CAUTION: Use care when removing any component that is attached to the vehicles painted surface. Take the necessary precautions to avoid paint damage while servicing the vehicle.

1. Open the hood by pulling the handle (1) and move it to the full upright position.

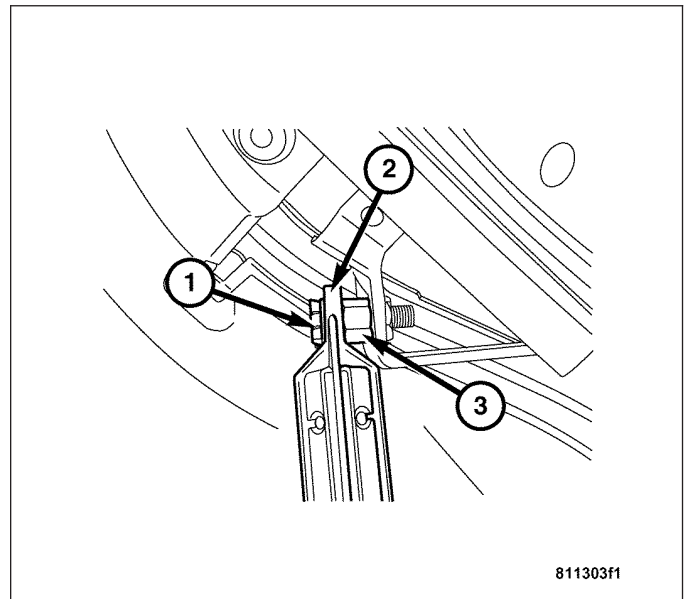


Note: The hood is held in place by the safety hooks on the hood hinges.

2. Remove the two lower bolts (2) from the left and right hood hinges.

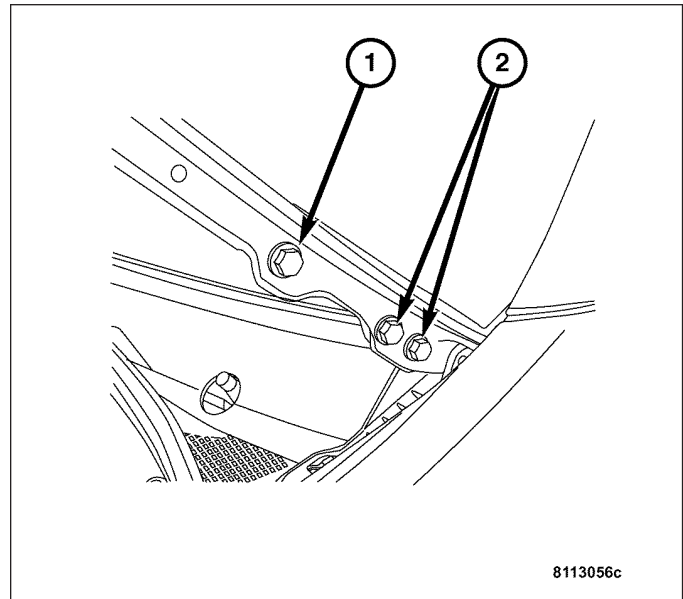


3. Remove the gas prop rod retainer (1) and remove the gas prop rod (2) from the hood at the top retaining hook (3).



CAUTION: To avoid paint damage, have an assistant help while removing the hood bolts.

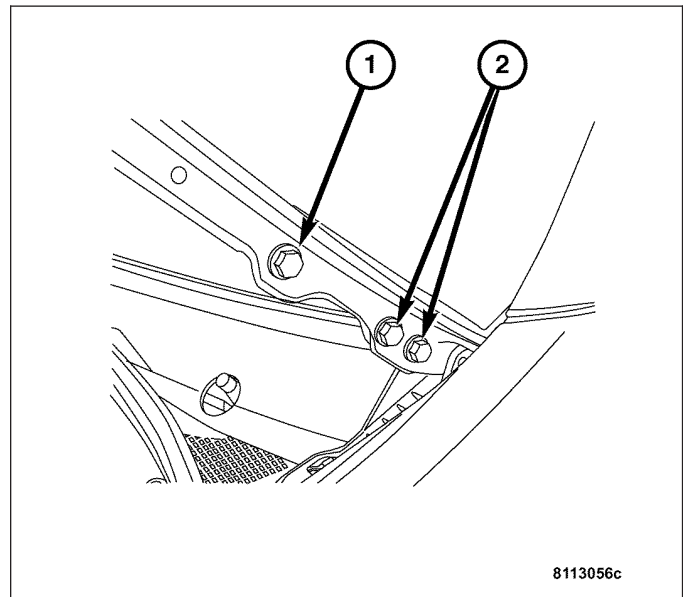
4. Remove the upper bolt (1) from the left and right hood hinges.
5. With the aid of an assistant, remove the hood from the vehicle. Set the hood down on a suitable flat surface.



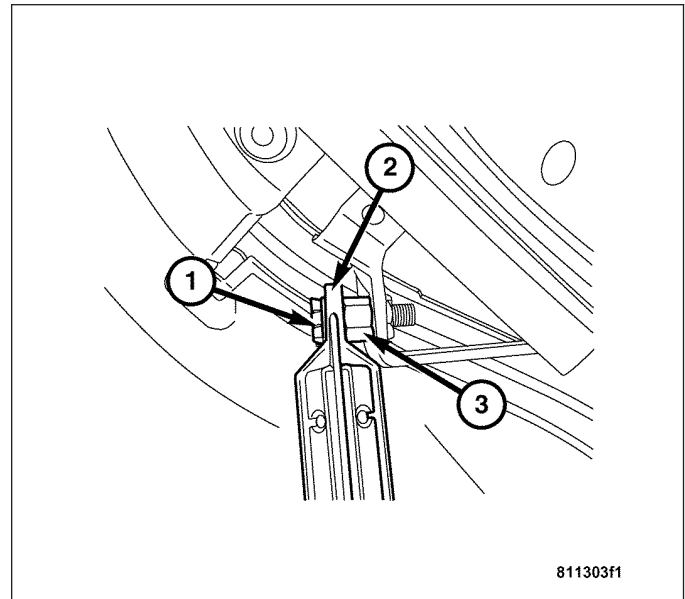
INSTALLATION

CAUTION: To avoid paint damage, have an assistant help while installing the hood.

1. With the aid of an assistant, position the hood on the safety hooks on the hood hinges.
2. Loosely install the lower bolts (2) on the hood.
3. Loosely install the upper bolts (1) on the hood.
4. Align the hood with the bolts (1,2) to coincide with the witness marks.
5. With the aid of an assistant tighten the hood hinge bolts (1,2) to the hood. Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.).



6. Install the gas prop rod (2) to the hood at the top then install the gas prop rod retainer (1).
7. Shut the hood and insure that the hood shuts properly and securely and that there is a uniform gap around the hood to the front fenders and grille.
8. Verify fit of hood to vehicle body. Adjust as necessary. (Refer to 23 - BODY/HOOD/HOOD - ADJUSTMENTS).



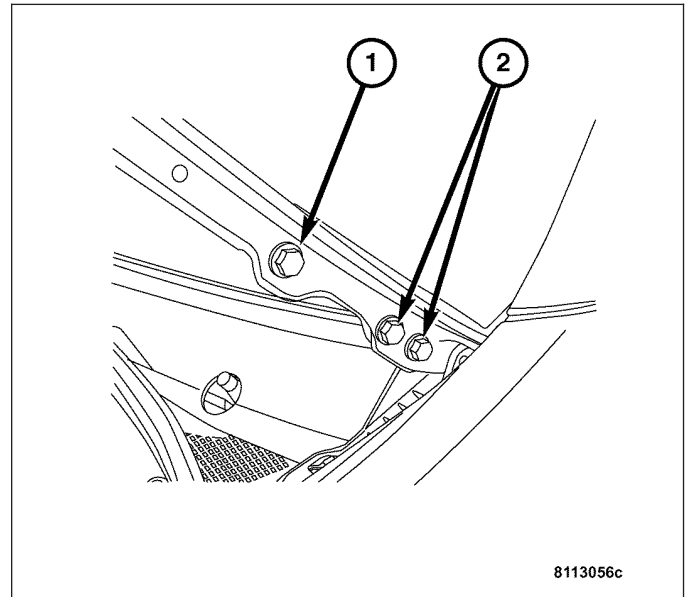
ADJUSTMENTS

ADJUSTMENT - HOOD

ADJUSTING IN LONGITUDINAL AND VERTICAL DIRECTIONS

Note: For minor adjustment in longitudinal and vertical directions; for larger adjustment path see steps 4 - 10.

1. Open the hood.
2. Loosen the bolts (1,2) on the hood hinges and adjust the hood.
3. Tighten the bolts. Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.).
4. Move the hood to its fully upright position. (Refer to 23 - BODY/HOOD/HOOD - STANDARD PROCEDURE.)
5. Remove the gas prop rod from the hood at the top and lay it down in the engine compartment.
6. Close the hood.
7. Remove the inner fender from the front fender.
8. Loosen the bolts on the hood hinges in the front fender.



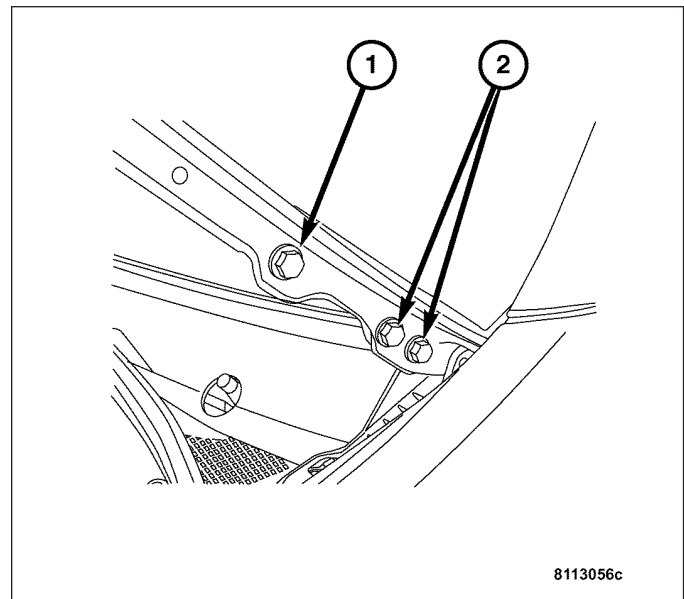
Note: For larger adjustment path loosen the top section of the hood latch, adjust and retighten.

9. Adjust the hood so that the front edge of the front fender coincides with the hood and the top edges are flush.

- Tighten the bolts on the engine hood hinges. Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.).

Note: If necessary install a spacer below the top section of engine hood latch. Raise/lower the upper frame cross member.

- Adjust the height of the stop bumper so that the top edges of the front fenders are flush with the hood.
- Install the gas prop rod.

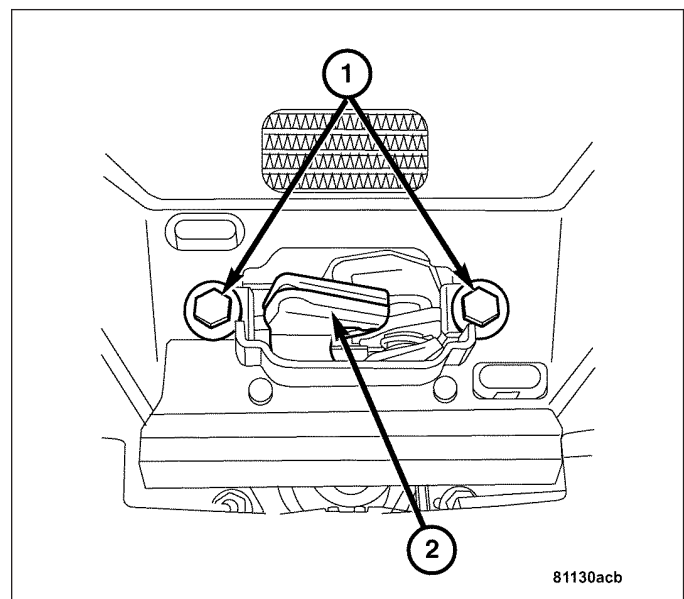


ADJUSTING IN LATERAL DIRECTION

- Loosen the bolts (1) on the top section of hood latch (2).
- Adjust the gaps on the left and right of the hood.
- Center the top section of hood latch (2) in the lateral and longitudinal directions in relation to the bottom section of the hood latch and then tighten the bolts (2). Tighten to 8 N·m (70 in. lbs.).
- Install the inner fender in the front fender.

Note: For this purpose close the hood, release and ensure that hook is caught in upper frame cross member.

- Check the function of the safety hook.
- Close the hood.
- Check the locking function of the hood latch and the safety hook.



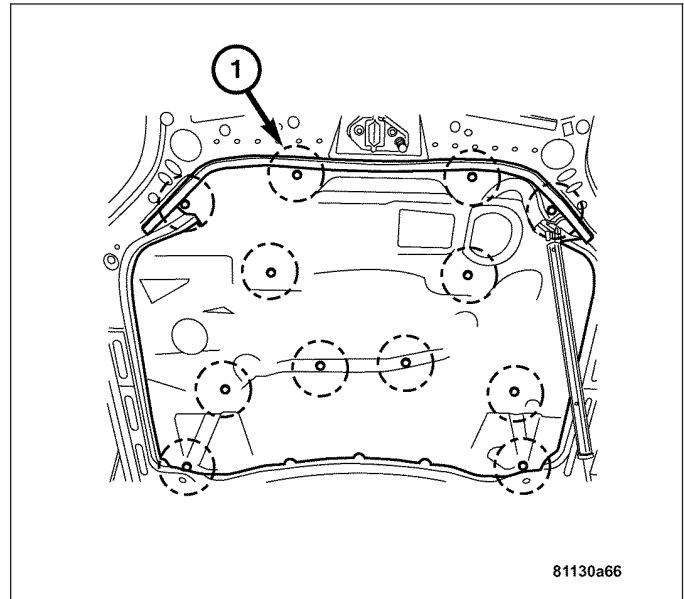
GAP DIMENSIONS

Hood and front fender	4.0 mm (±0.5 mm)
Hood and front headlamps	6.0 mm (+1/-0.5 mm)
Hood and radiator grille	7.0 mm (+1/-0.5 mm)
Radiator grille and front headlamp	5.0 mm (+1/-0.5 mm)

INSULATION

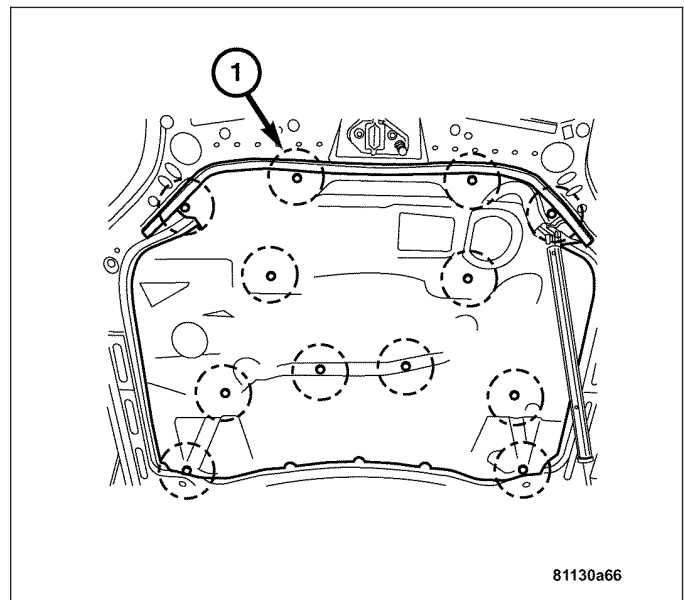
REMOVAL

1. Open the hood.
2. Remove the twelve plastic anchors (1).
3. Remove the insulation.



INSTALLATION

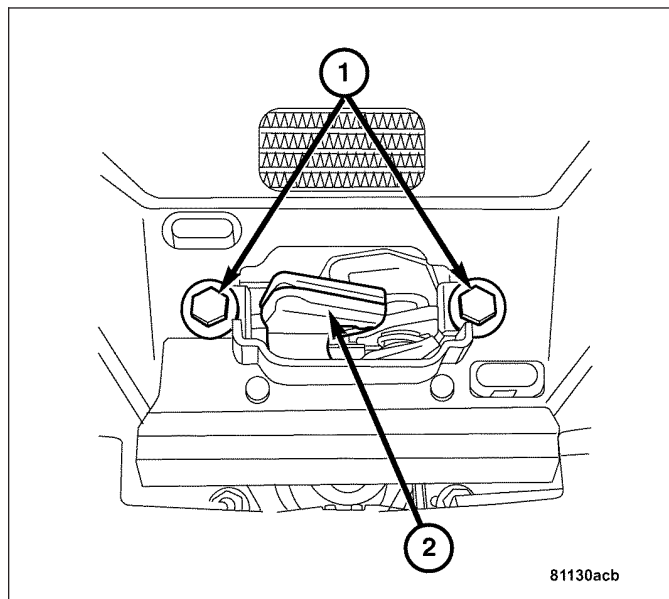
1. Install the insulation to the hood.
2. Install the twelve plastic anchors (1) to the hood.
3. Close the hood.



LATCH

REMOVAL

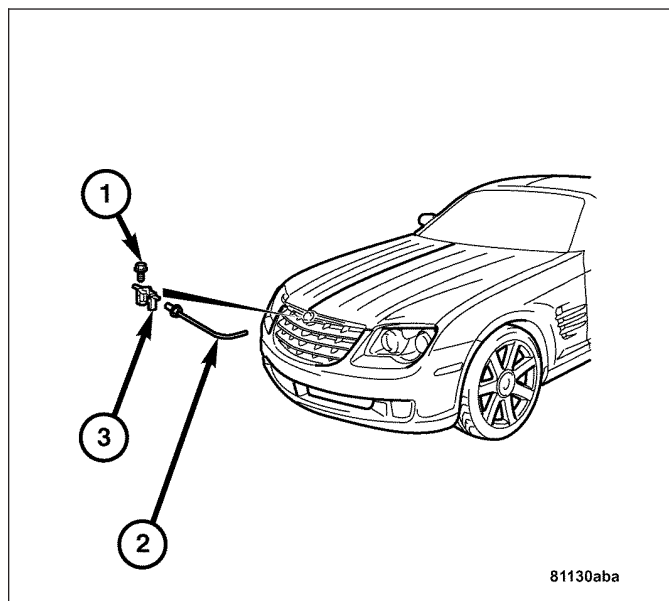
1. Open the hood.
2. Remove the bolts (1) and then remove hood latch (2) lower section.



3. Remove the hood pull cable (2) from the hood striker (3).

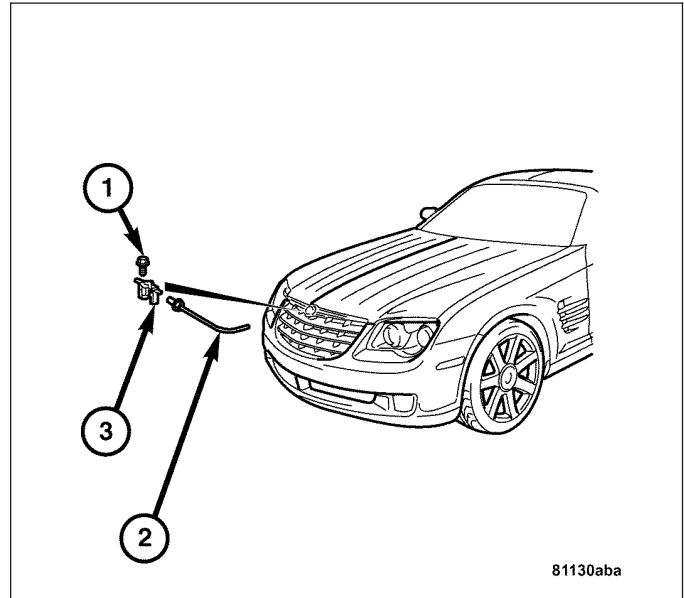
Note: Mark installation position of the hood catch upper section on the hood.

4. Remove the hood latch (3).

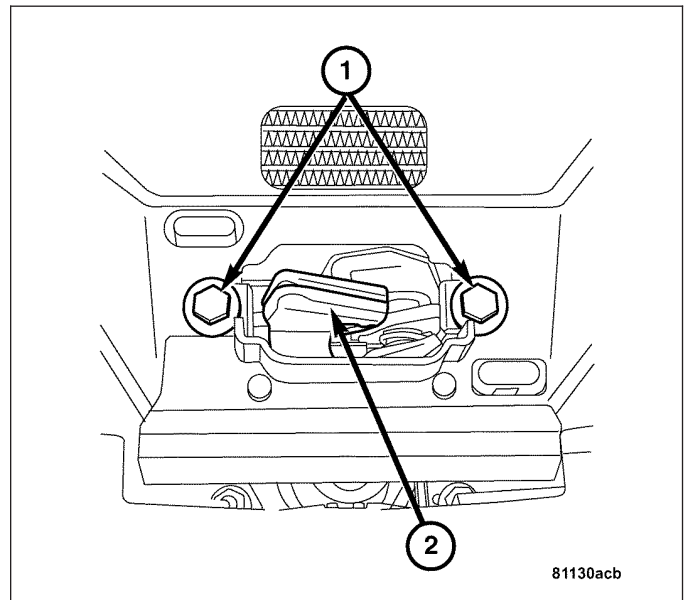


INSTALLATION

1. Lubricate the hood latch (3).
2. Connect the hood latch (3) to the hood latch release cable (2).
3. Note the correct routing of hood latch release cable (2).
4. Install the hood latch release cable (2) to the hood latch (3).



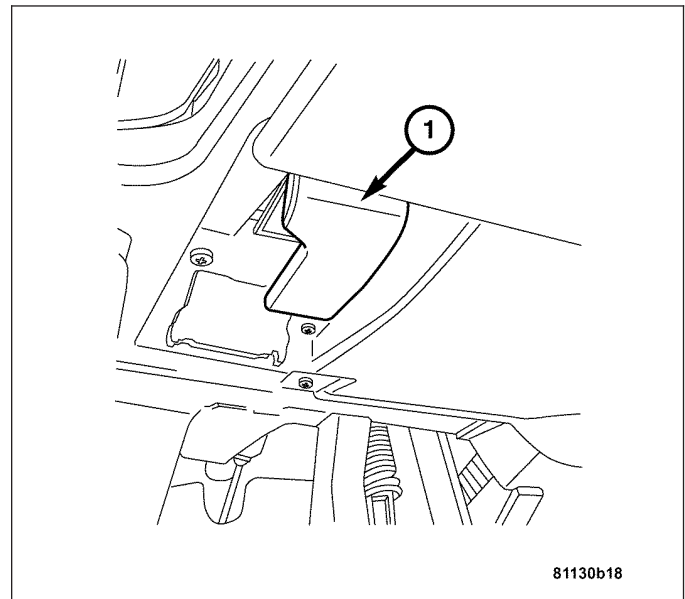
5. Position the bolts (1) and install the hood latch (2). Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
6. Close the hood and test for proper alignment and fit.



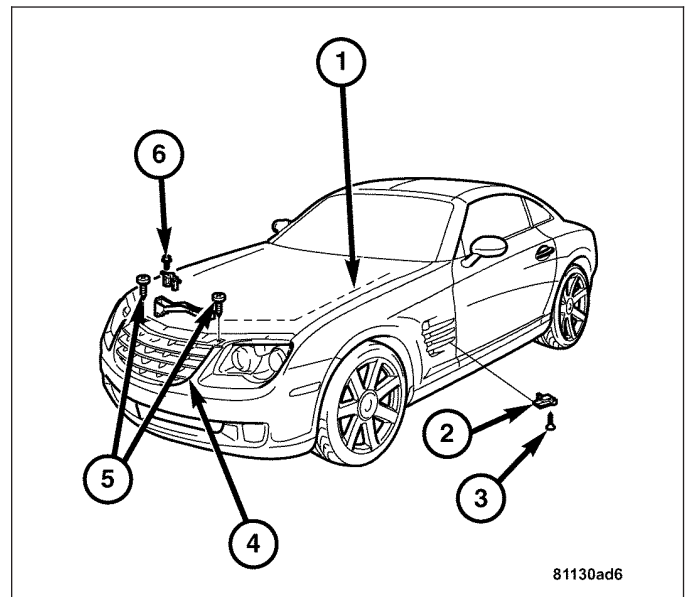
LATCH RELEASE CABLE

REMOVAL

1. Open the hood and move it to the upright position.
2. Remove the screw on the pull handle (1).
3. Pull the handle (1) out of the arresting mechanism in the cover and then remove the hood pull cable from the handle (1).



4. Remove the cable grommet from the bulkhead just below the fuse box.
5. Remove the upper frame cross member.
6. Remove the clip on the frame cross member.
7. Remove the cover.
8. Remove the hood latch (6).
9. Remove the hood latch release cable (1) from between the headlamp and the upper frame cross member.



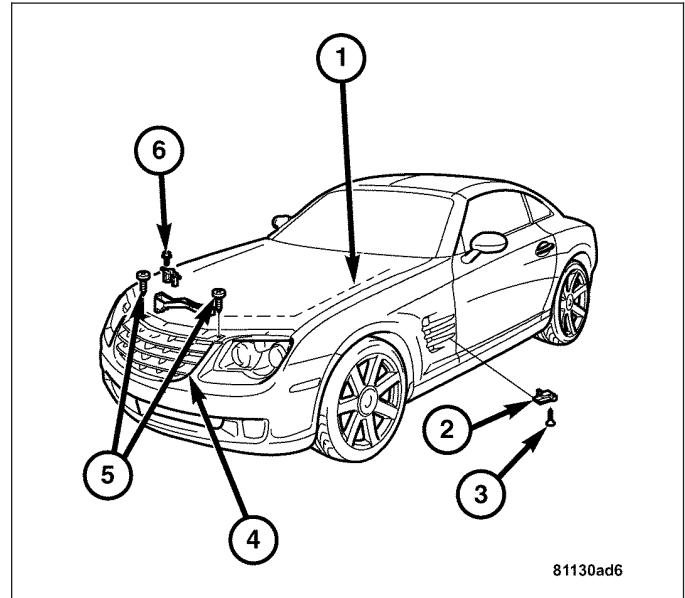
INSTALLATION

Note: Pay particular attention to the routing of the hood latch release cable.

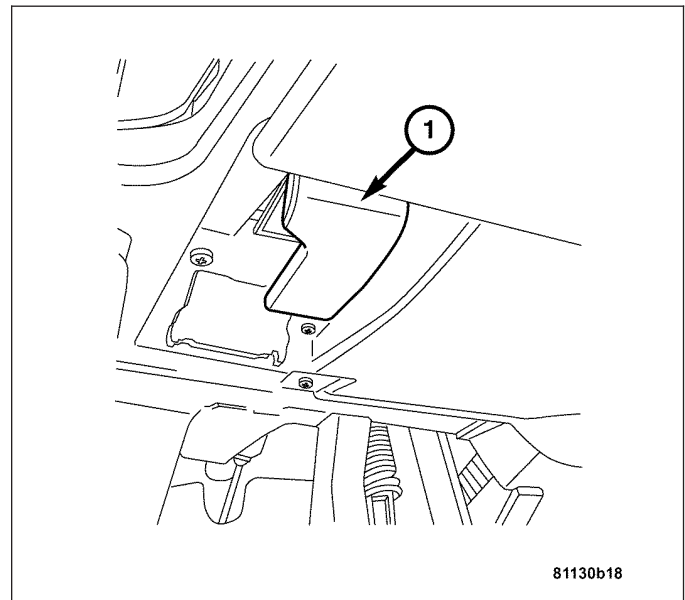
1. Install the hood latch release cable (1) between the headlamp and the upper frame cross member.
2. Install the hood latch (6).
3. Install the cover.
4. Install the clip on the frame cross member.
5. Install the upper frame cross member.
6. Install the wire to the grommet (3) on the hood latch release cable (2).

Note: Insure that hood latch release cable grommet is properly seated in the bulkhead.

7. Push the cable grommet into the bulkhead below the fuse box.



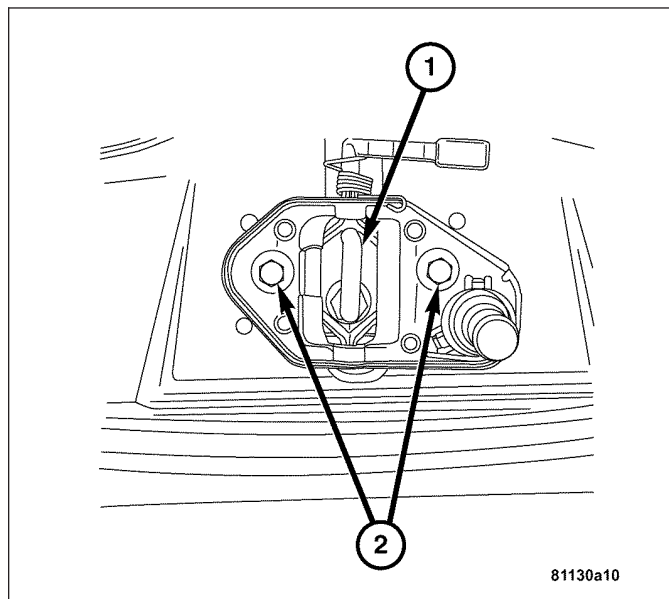
8. Install the handle (1) to the arresting mechanism in the cover and hook the hood latch release cable to the handle.
9. Install the screw on handle (1).
10. Close the hood and check for proper operation.



LATCH STRIKER

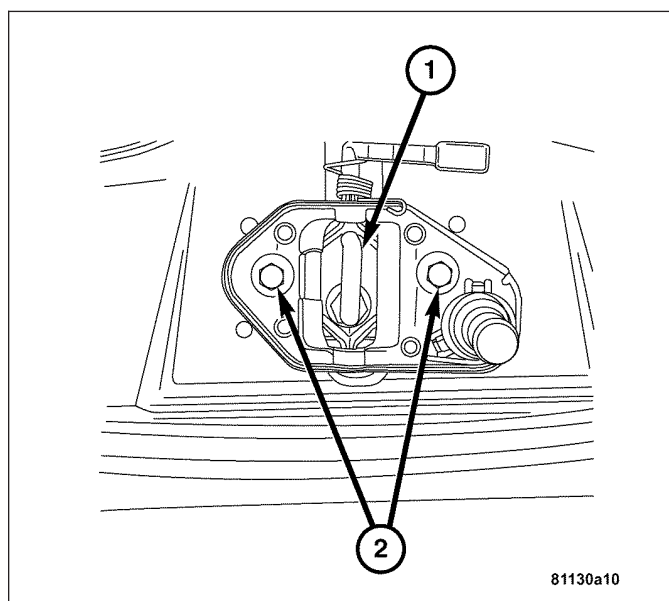
REMOVAL

1. Remove the two bolts (2) attaching the latch striker (1) to the hood.
2. Remove the latch striker (1) from the hood.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the latch striker (1) to the hood.
2. Install the two bolts (2) attaching the latch striker (1) to the hood. Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.).



INSTRUMENT PANEL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
GLOVE COMPARTMENT		REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		. . . . . 361	
ADJUSTING THE GLOVE COMPARTMENT		REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER - RHD	
341		362	
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL - GLOVE COMPARTMENT		INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION)	
343		363	
REMOVAL - DRAWER		INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION) - RHD	
344		367	
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (LEFT)	
INSTALLATION - GLOVE COMPARTMENT		370	
346		INSTALLATION - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (RIGHT) - RHD	
INSTALLATION - DRAWER		371	
347		INSTALLATION - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (RIGHT)	
INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY		373	
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION - LOWER I/P PANEL - RHD	
REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION)		373	
349		INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER	
REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION) - RHD		375	
353		INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER - RHD	
REMOVAL - LOWER I/P PANEL LEFT		376	
356			
REMOVAL - LEFT I/P PANEL - RHD			
357			
REMOVAL - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (RIGHT)			
359			
REMOVAL - LOWER I/P PANEL RIGHT - RHD			
359			

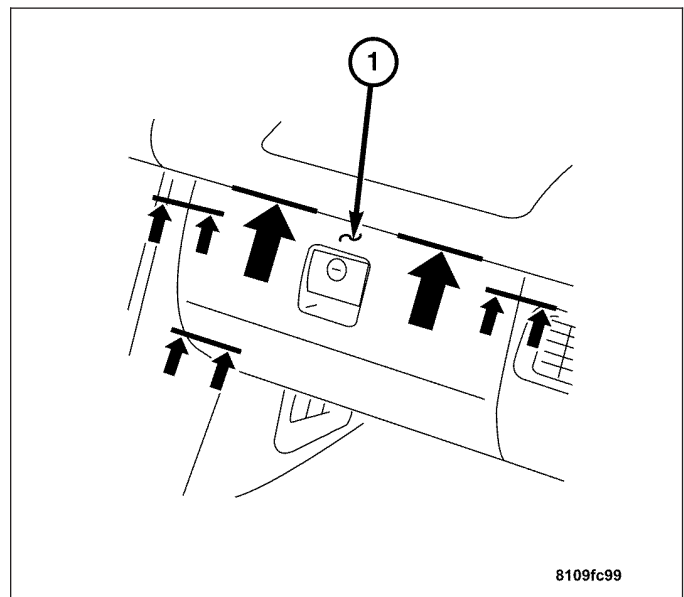
GLOVE COMPARTMENT

STANDARD PROCEDURE

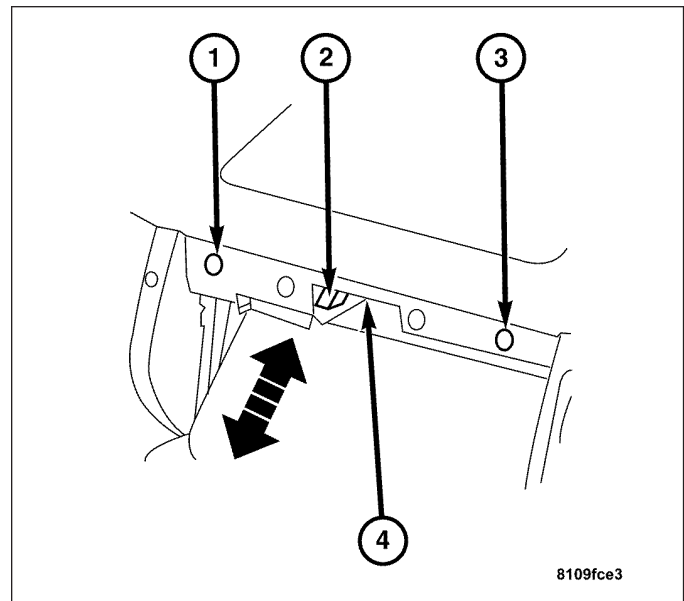
ADJUSTING THE GLOVE COMPARTMENT

Note: Close attention must be paid to the uniform transition and gap width of the glove compartment lid in relation to the instrument panel.

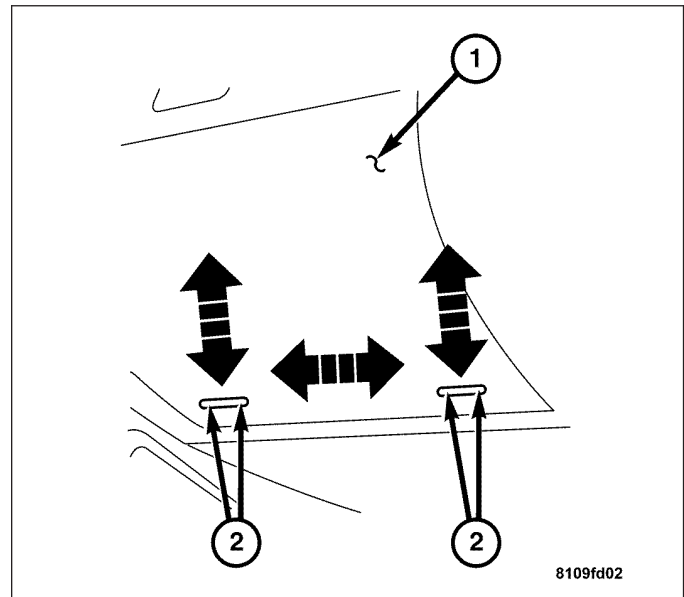
1. Screw in the stop buffer on the closing surface (1).



2. Loosen the screw (4) to the striker latch. Adjust the gap width and transition at the top.



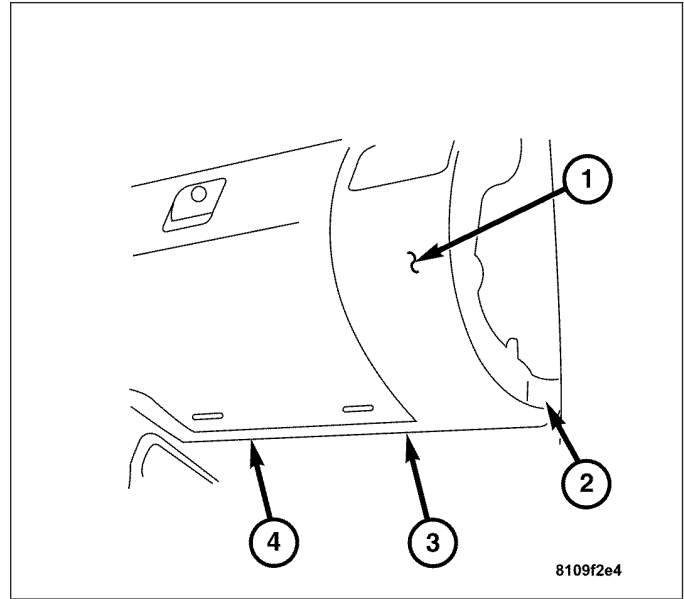
3. Loosen the hinge screws (2) and adjust the gap width and transition at the bottom and sides.
4. Unscrew both stop buffers until the glove compartment lid makes contact and can still be closed easily.
5. Check for easy motion and proper function.



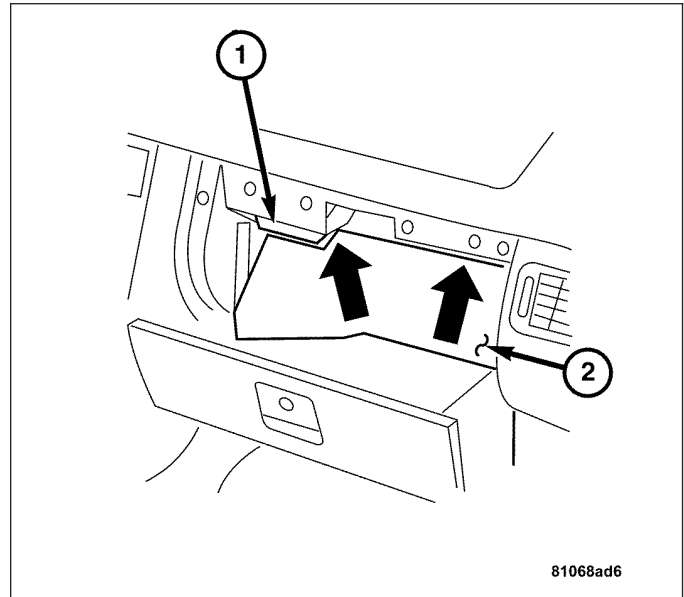
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - GLOVE COMPARTMENT

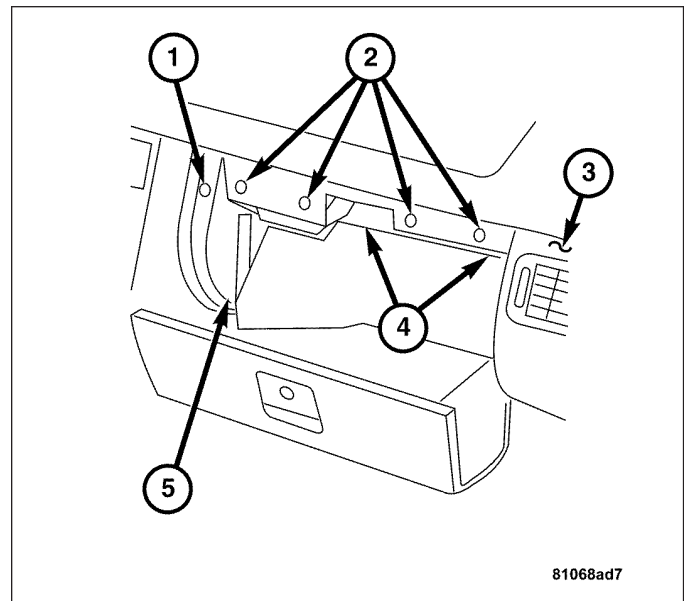
1. Remove the side air nozzle.
2. Remove the lower instrument panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
3. Open the glove compartment.



4. Remove the cover at the top of the glove compartment opening (2).
5. Remove the glove compartment lamp (1) and disconnect the electrical connection.

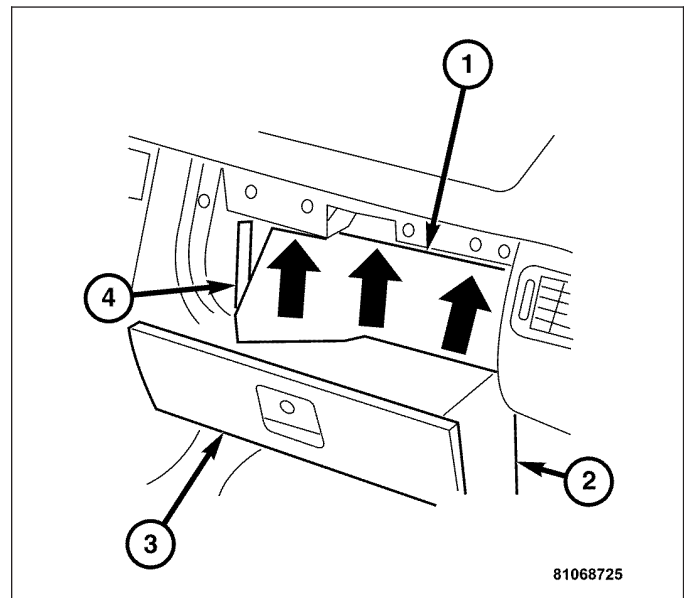


6. Remove the screws (1, 2, 4, and 5) around the opening and the screw (3) on the side of the instrument panel.
7. Remove the glove compartment from the vehicle.

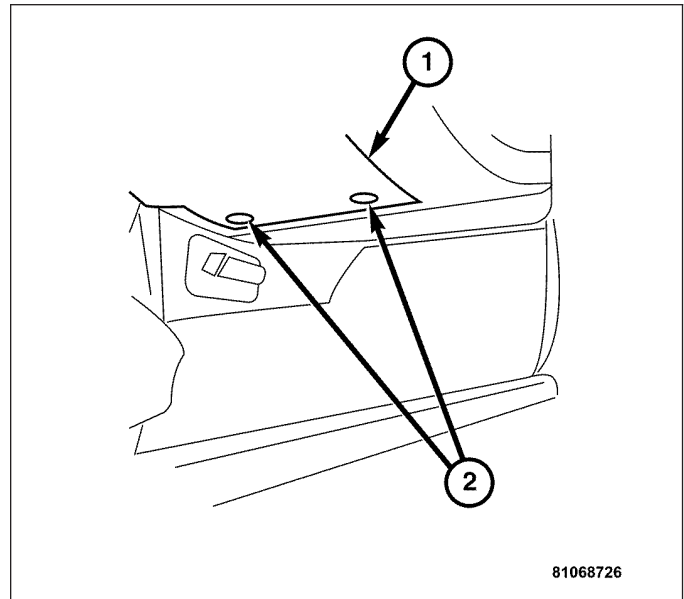


REMOVAL - DRAWER

1. Open the glove compartment drawer (3).
2. Disconnect the retaining rail for the interior covering (1) at the top with a plastic wedge.
3. Disconnect the insert clip from the damper shock (2).
4. Remove the damper shock.



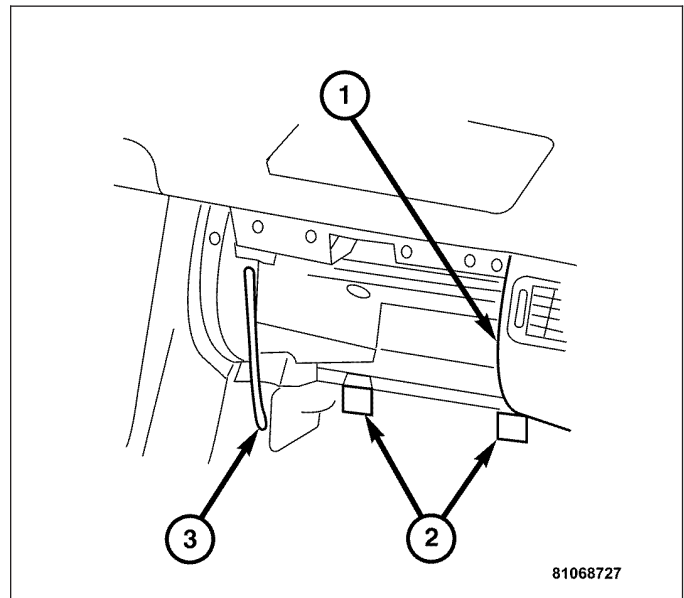
5. Remove the screws (2) from both of the hinges.



6. Pull the glove compartment drawer out of the hinges (2).

7. Remove the clip at the bottom of the retaining strap and unhook the retaining strap (3).

8. Remove the glove compartment drawer from the vehicle.

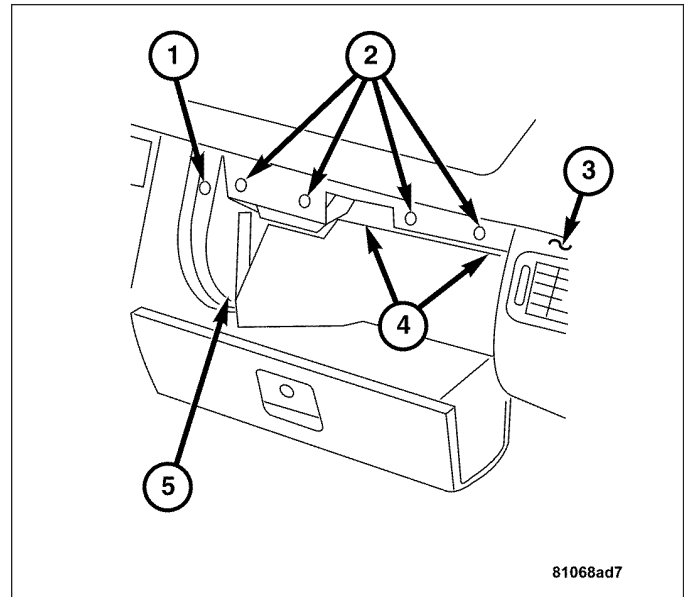


INSTALLATION

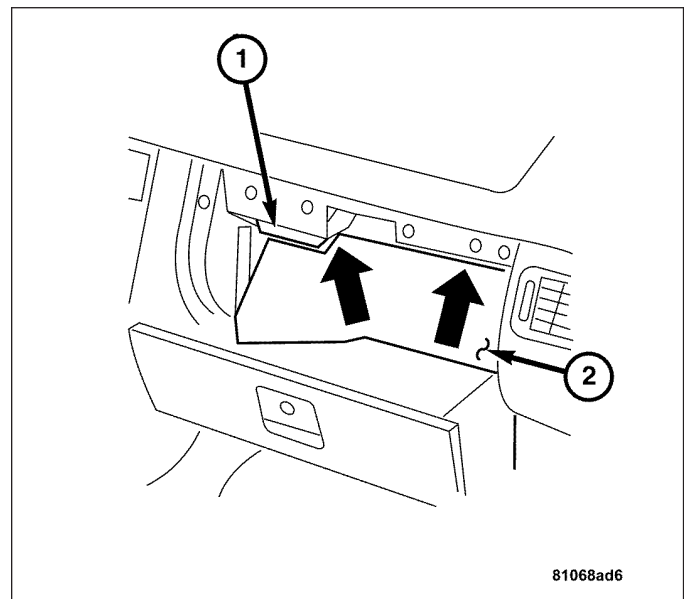
INSTALLATION - GLOVE COMPARTMENT

Note: When installing the air duct, check the clips and exposed electrical connections for the glove compartment illumination and route through the opening.

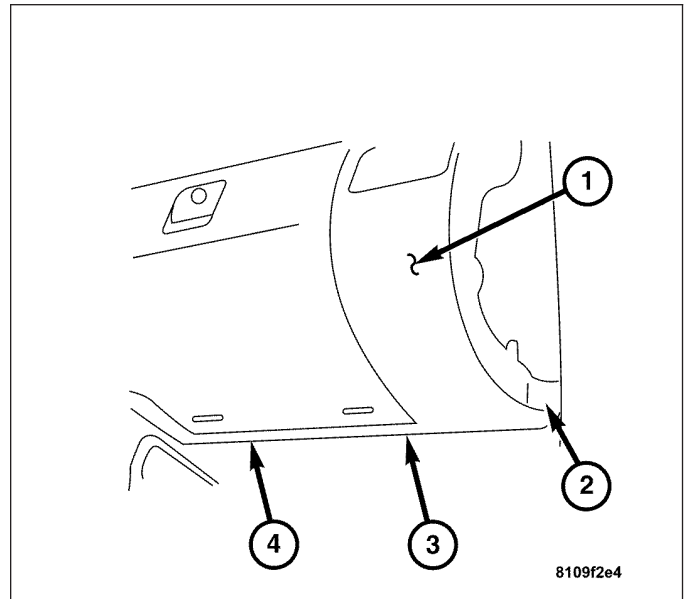
1. Install glove compartment.
2. Install the screws (1, 2, 4 and 5) around the opening.



3. Connect the glove compartment lamp electrical connector and install.
4. Install the cover (2) at the top of the glove compartment opening.

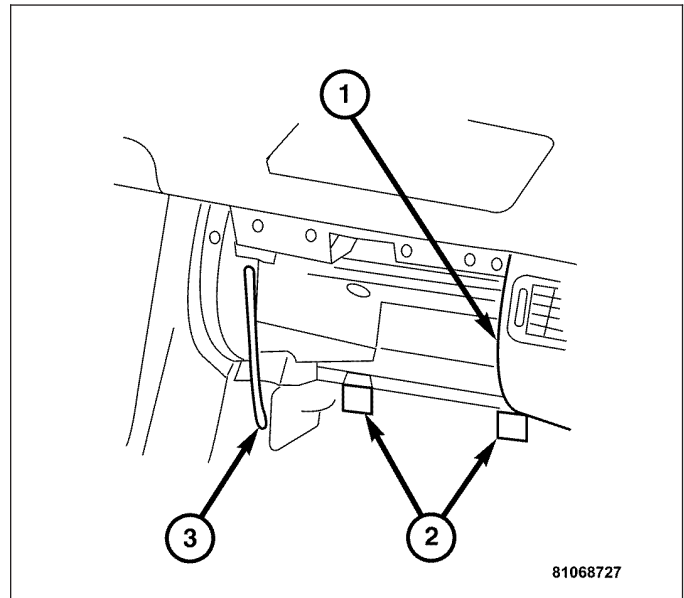


5. Install the lower instrument panel (3). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the side air nozzle.

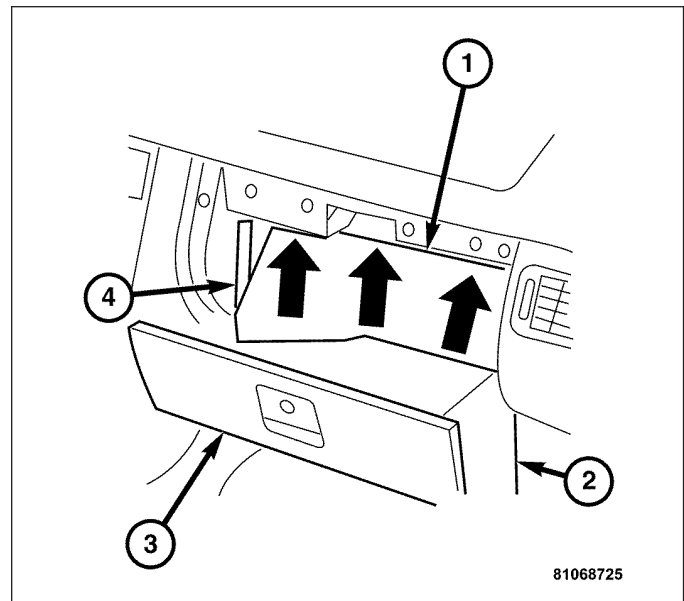


INSTALLATION - DRAWER

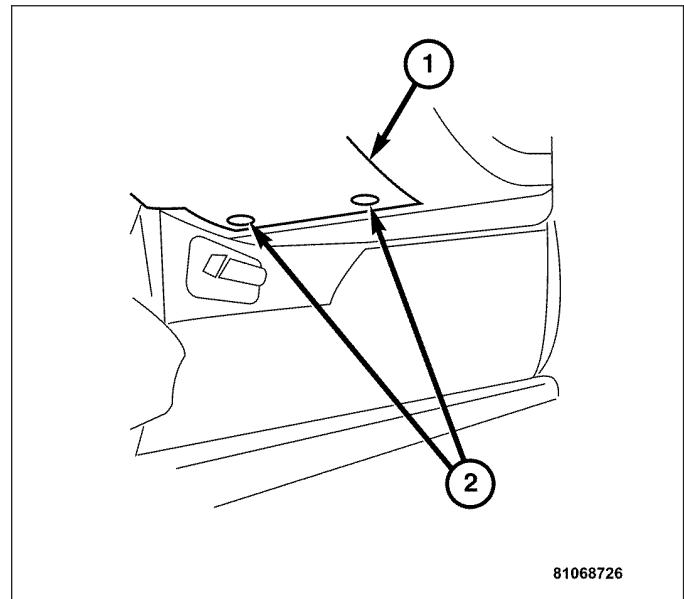
1. Install the glove compartment drawer on the hinges (2).
2. Install the clip at the bottom of the retaining strap (3) and hook the retaining strap.
3. Install the damper shock (1).
4. Install the insert clip to the damper shock (1).



5. Connect the retaining rail (1) for the interior covering at the top.



6. Close the glove compartment door.
7. Check the adjustment of the glove compartment door and adjust, if necessary. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INSTRUMENT PANEL/GLOVE BOX - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

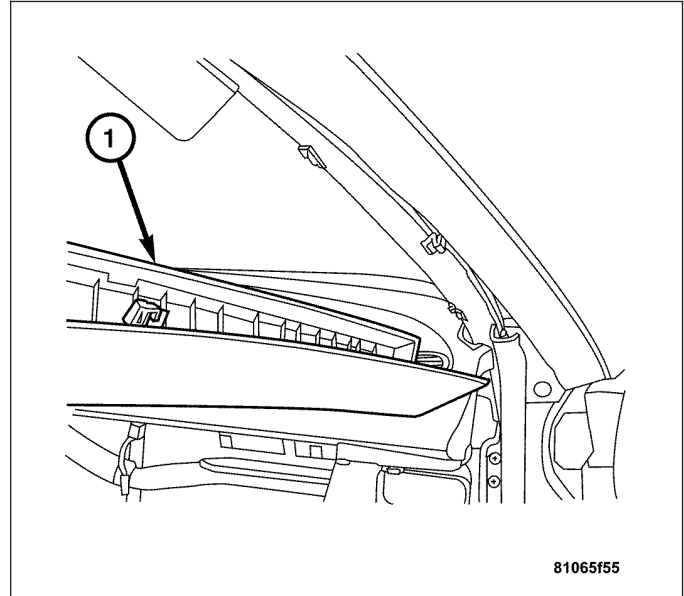


INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY

REMOVAL

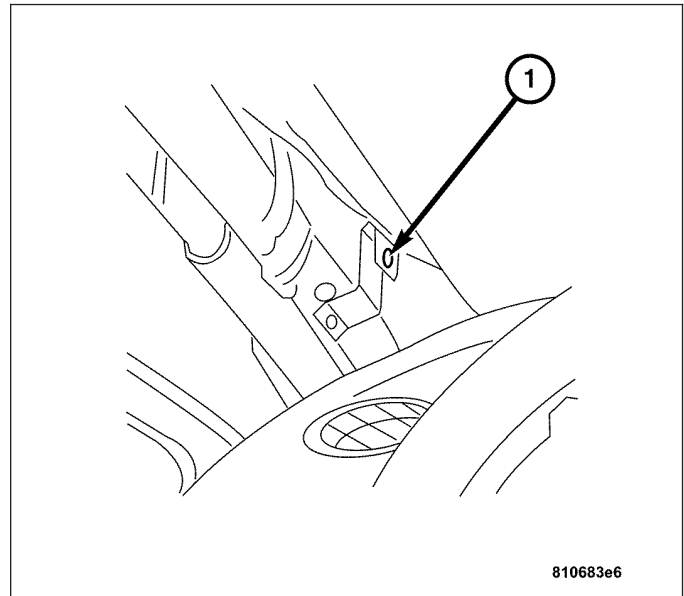
REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION)

1. Remove the A-pillar trim (1).



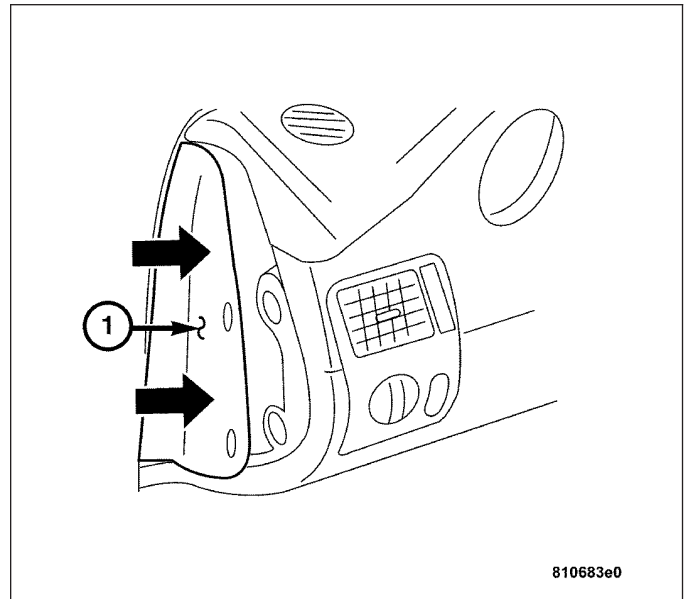
CAUTION: Damage to the top section of instrument panel can occur if the A-pillar sheet metal clips are not removed when removing and installing the top section of the instrument panel.

2. Remove the sheet metal clips (1) on left and right A-pillars.

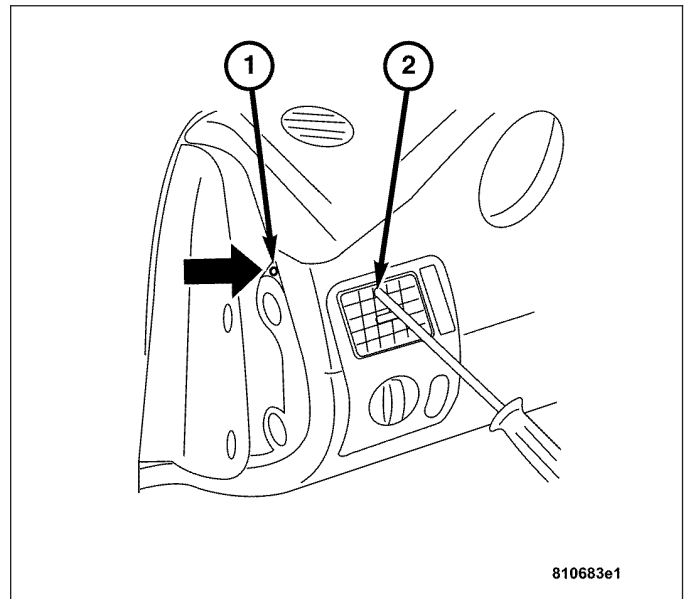


Note: A plastic wedge or a suitable coin can be used to turn the fuse cover locks.

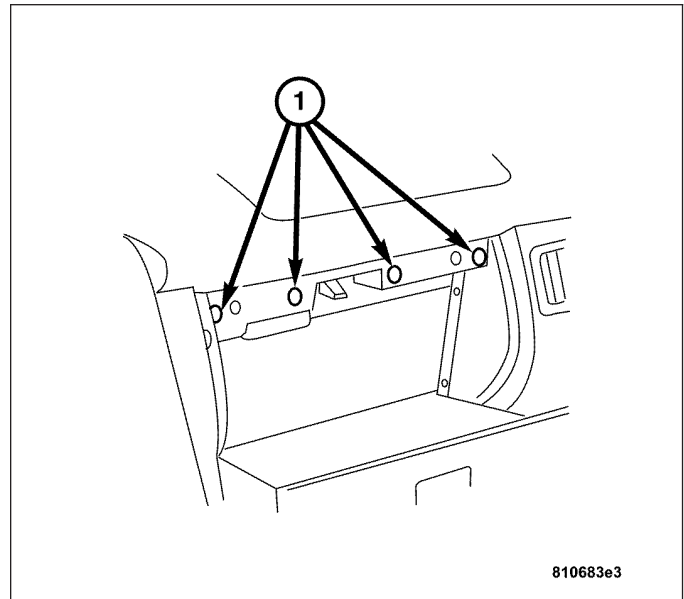
3. Remove the fuse cover (1) on the left and the I/P cover on the right.



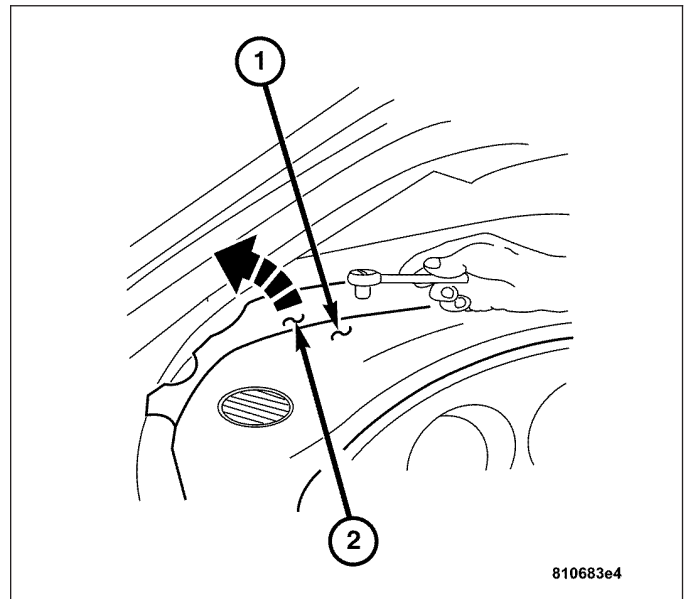
4. Remove the right and left air deflectors.
5. Remove the screw located behind the right and left air deflectors (2).
6. Remove the screws (1) on left and right of the instrument panel located on the inside of the fuse cover and the I/P cover.



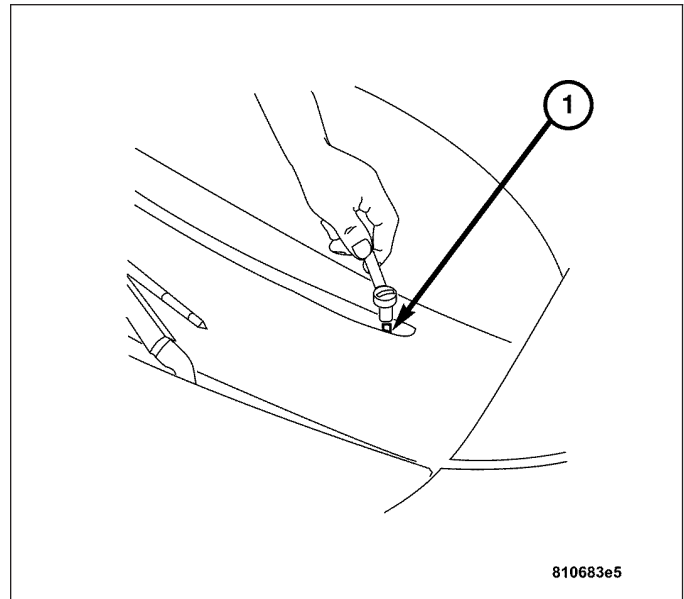
7. Open the glove compartment and remove the screws (1) attaching it to the top section of the instrument panel.



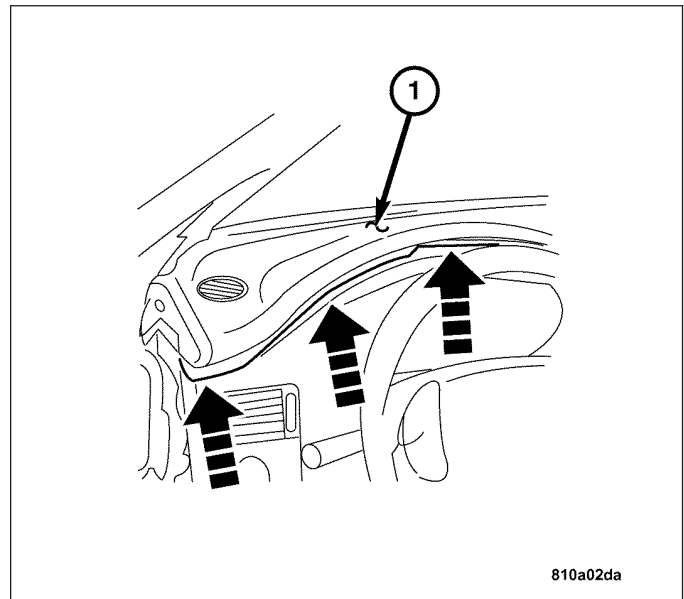
8. Remove the defroster grille screws (1) and the defroster grille pulling it outwards.



9. Remove the bolts (1) on left and right under the defroster grille.

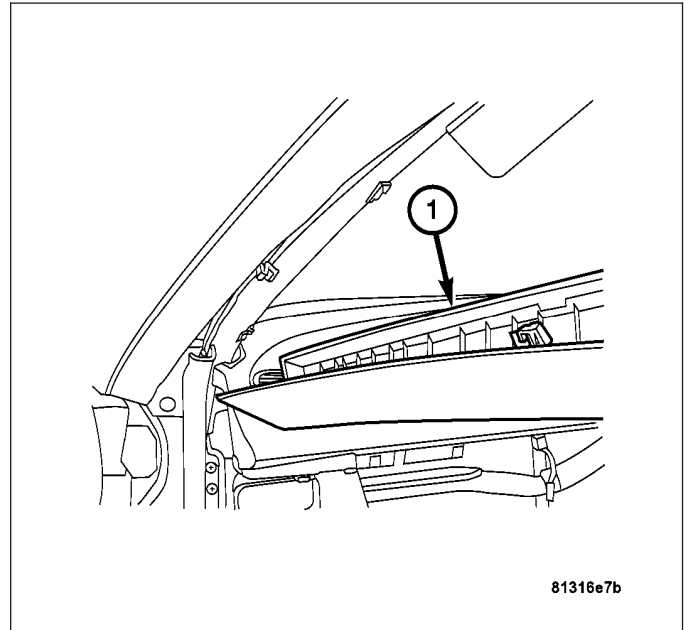


10. Lift the top section (1) of the instrument panel and remove toward rear.
11. Lay the top section down on a suitable surface.

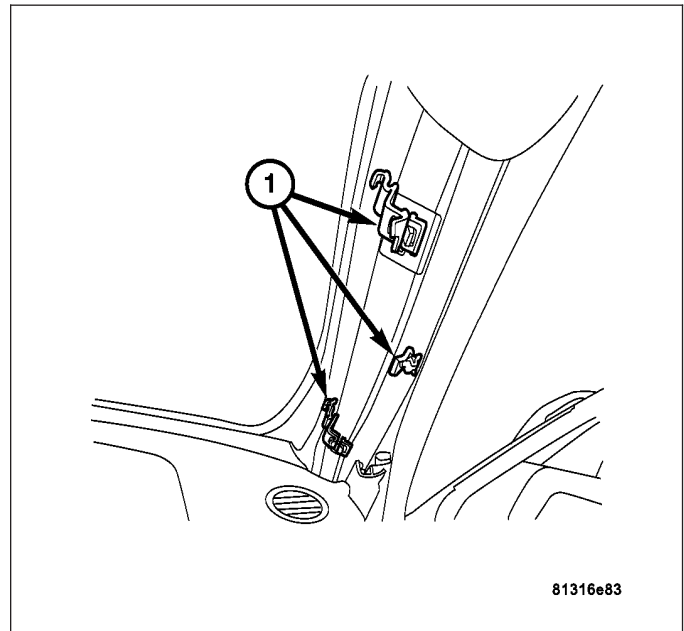


REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION) - RHD

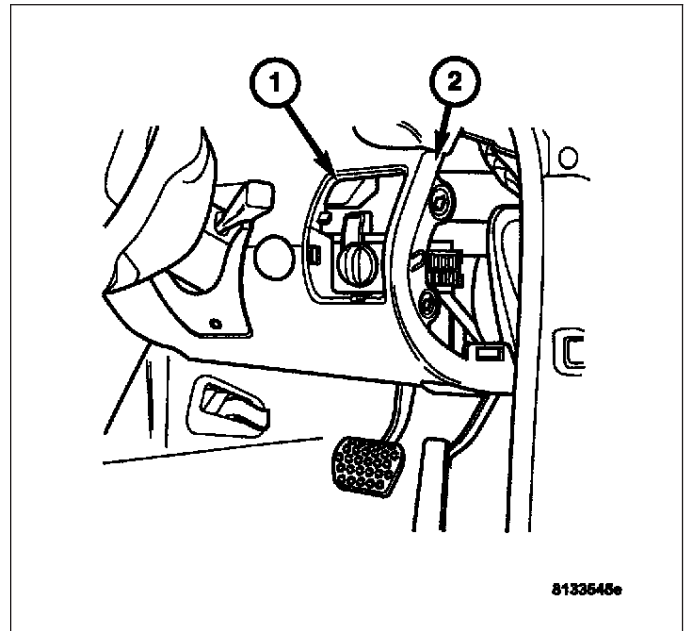
1. Remove both right and left A-pillar trim (1) panels.



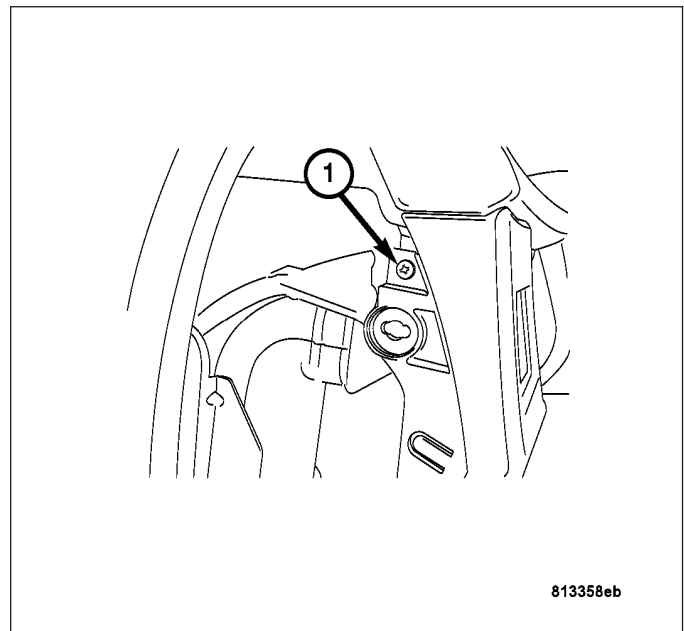
2. Remove the sheet metal clips (1) on left and right A-pillars.



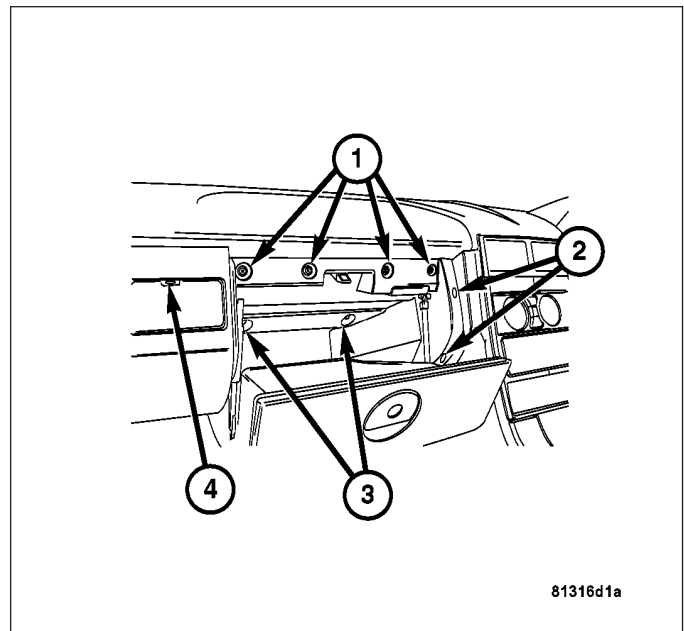
3. Remove the fuse cover on the right side of the I/P.
4. Remove the screw (1) located behind the right air outlet deflector by removing the deflector to reveal the screw.
5. Remove the screw (2) on right of the I/P located on the inside of the fuse cover.



6. Remove the I/P panel on the left side of the I/P.
7. Remove the screw (1) attaching the top section to the side panel.



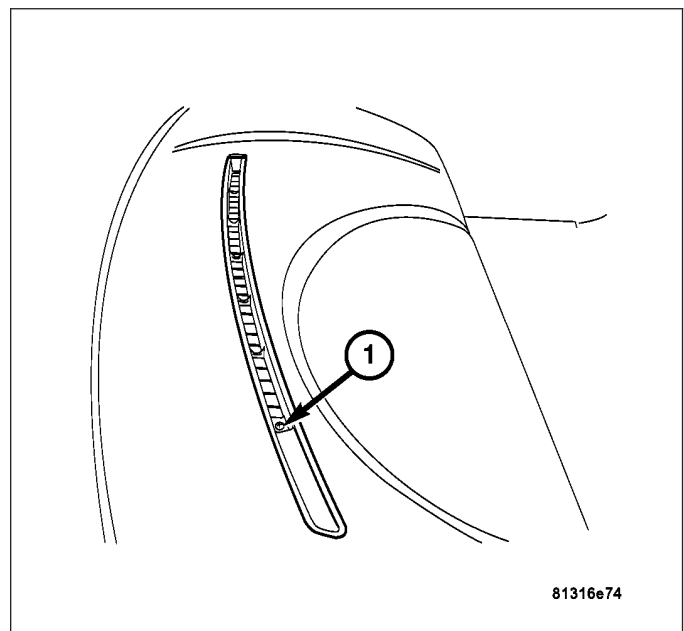
8. Remove the screw (4) located behind the left air outlet deflector by removing the deflector to reveal the screw.
9. Open the glove compartment and remove the screws (1) attaching it the top section of the I/P.



10. Remove the defroster grille screws (1) and the defroster grille pulling it outwards.
11. Remove the bolts on left and right under the defroster grille.

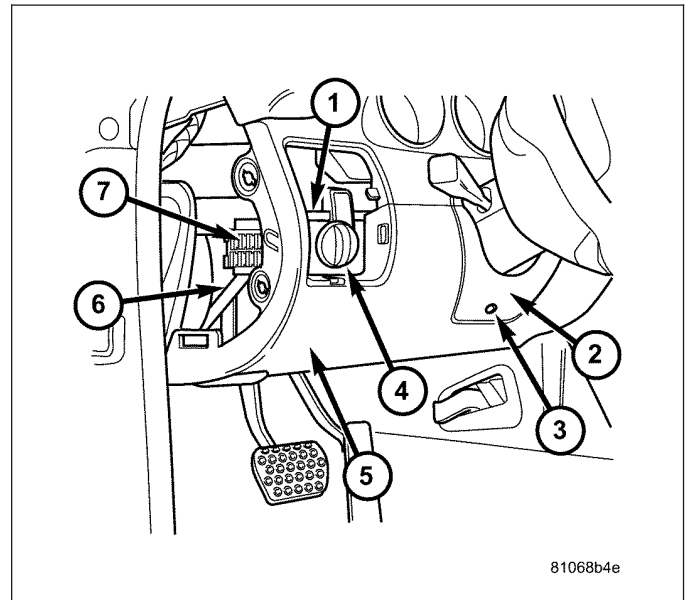
CAUTION: Damage to the top section of I/P can occur if the A-pillar sheet metal clips were not removed.

12. Lift the top section of the I/P and remove toward rear.
13. Lay the top section of I/P down on a suitable surface.

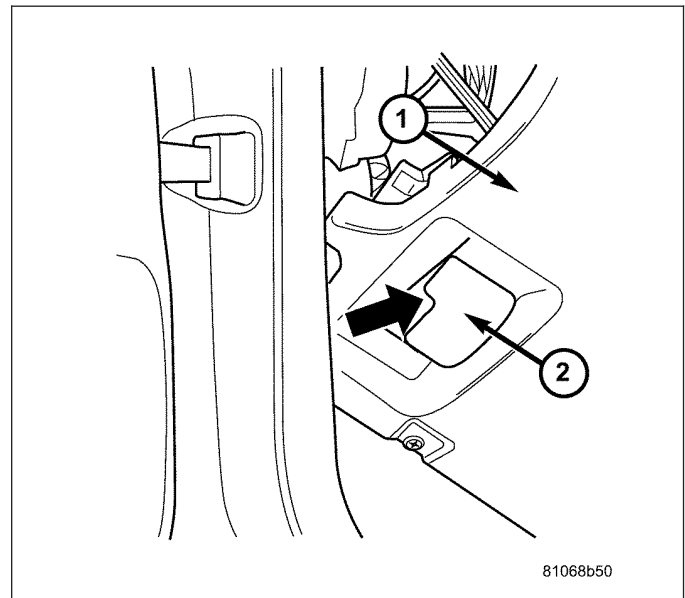


REMOVAL - LOWER I/P PANEL LEFT

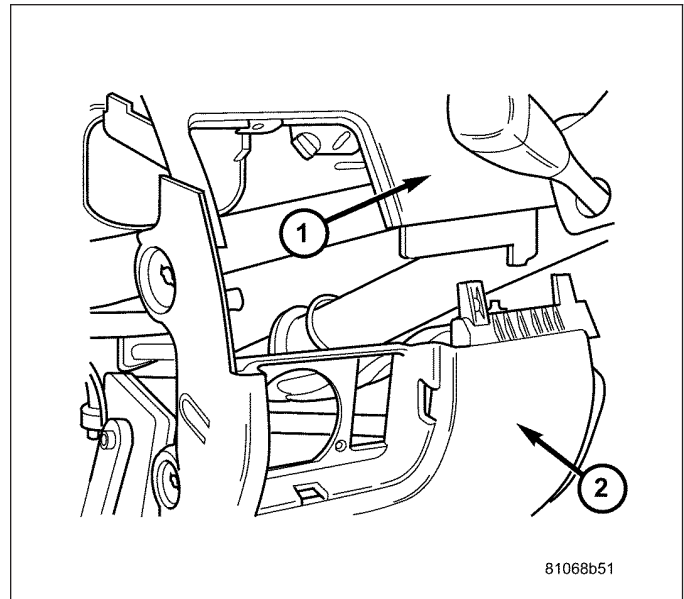
1. Remove the air nozzle and the screw behind the nozzle.
2. Remove the screw (3) attaching the cover under the steering column then remove the cover (2).
3. Remove the fuse panel cover.
4. Remove the screws (1) attaching the lower instrument cover (5) to the illumination control module (4) and the side of the instrument panel to the support bar (6). Remove the screw at the top of lower cover to cluster cover.
5. Remove the illumination control module (7).
6. Pull the lower instrument cover (2) off of the cluster cover.



7. Remove the screw (2) attaching the hood latch release handle bezel to the lower instrument panel and then guide the handle through the lower cover (1).

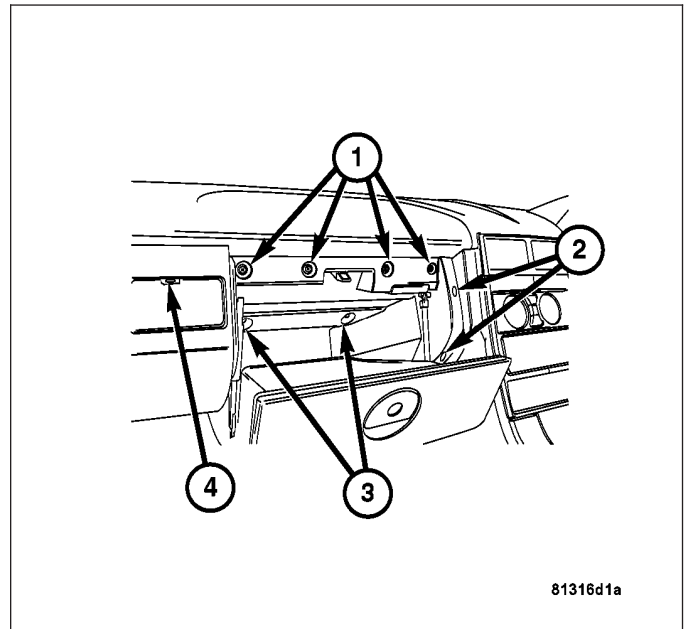


8. Separate the lower panel (2) from the cluster cover (1) and then remove the lower instrument panel.

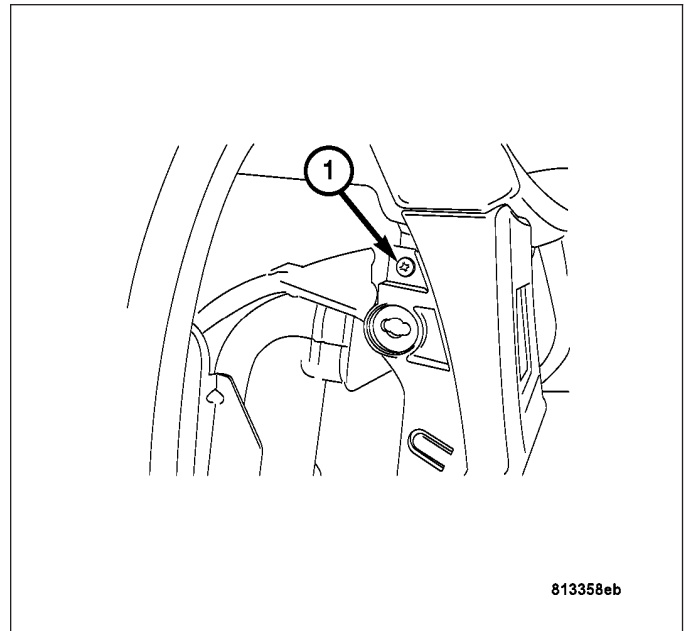


REMOVAL - LEFT I/P PANEL - RHD

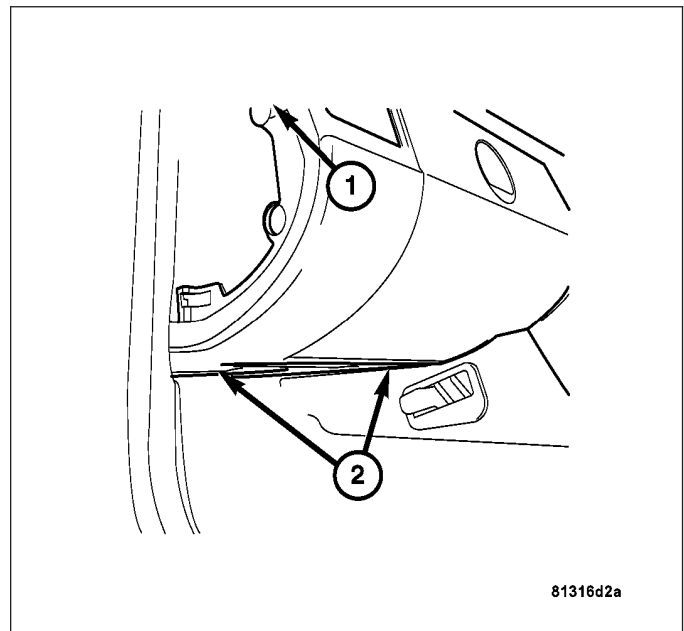
1. Remove the air outlet deflector from the I/P then remove the screw (4) from behind the deflector.
2. Open the glove compartment and disconnect the shock and the limiter strap from the door of the glove compartment.
3. Remove the screws from the hinge of the glove compartment door removing the glove compartment from the vehicle.
4. Remove the screws (1, 2 and 3).



5. Remove the I/P side cover.
6. Remove the screw (1) attaching the lower I/P to the upper panel.

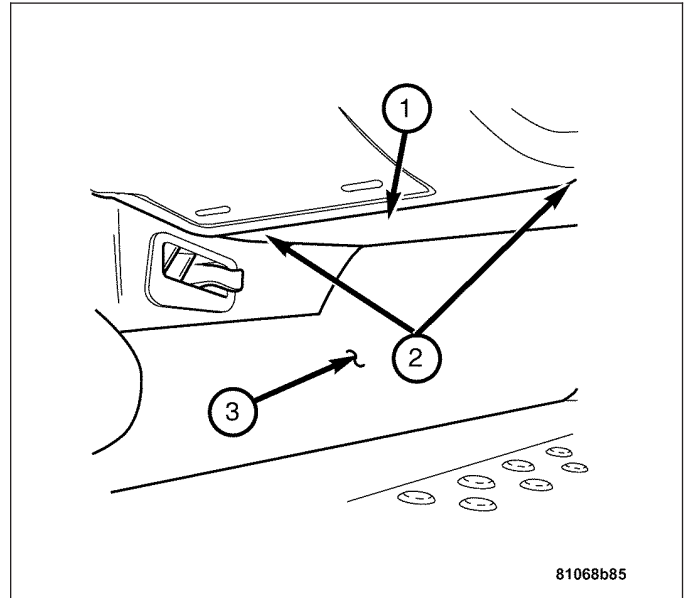


7. Remove the two screws (2) from the lower panel then remove the lower I/P from the vehicle.



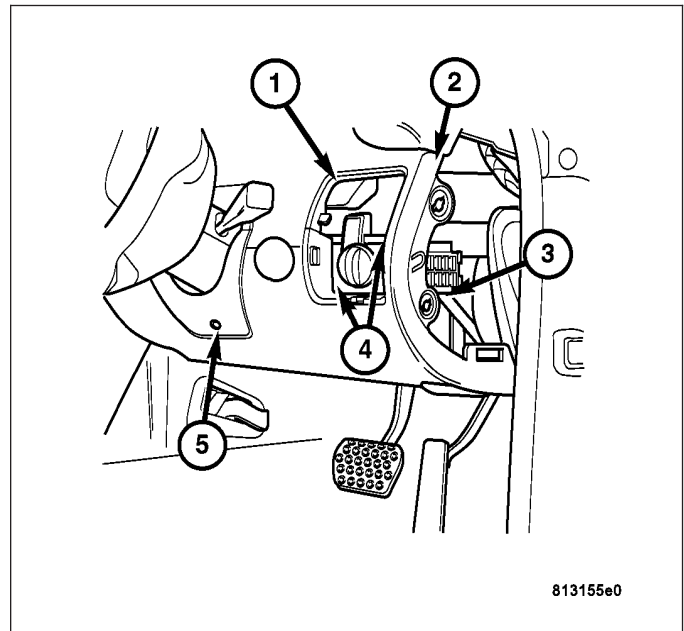
REMOVAL - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (RIGHT)

1. Fold back the carpet (3).
2. Remove the screws (2) attaching the lower instrument panel to the glove compartment.
3. Pull the lower instrument panel (1) out.



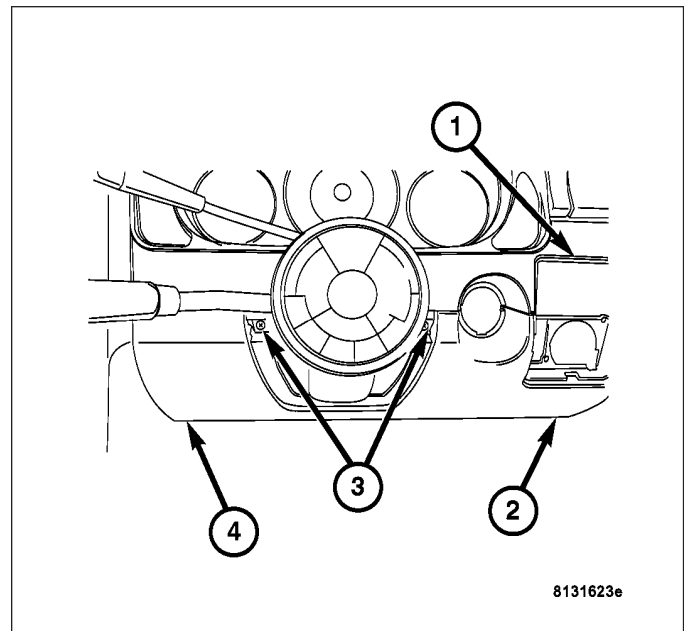
REMOVAL - LOWER I/P PANEL RIGHT - RHD

1. Remove the right side I/P air outlet deflector (1) by pulling it out of the I/P.
2. Remove the screw (5) attaching the steering column panel under the steering column, then remove the steering column panel.
3. Remove the fuse panel side cover.
4. Remove the two screws (4) attaching the lower I/P to the illumination control module and the screw (3) on the side of the I/P to the illumination control module support bar.
5. Disconnect the illumination control module harness connector, then remove the illumination control module from the I/P.
6. Remove the screw (2) attaching the lower I/P panel to the cluster cover.

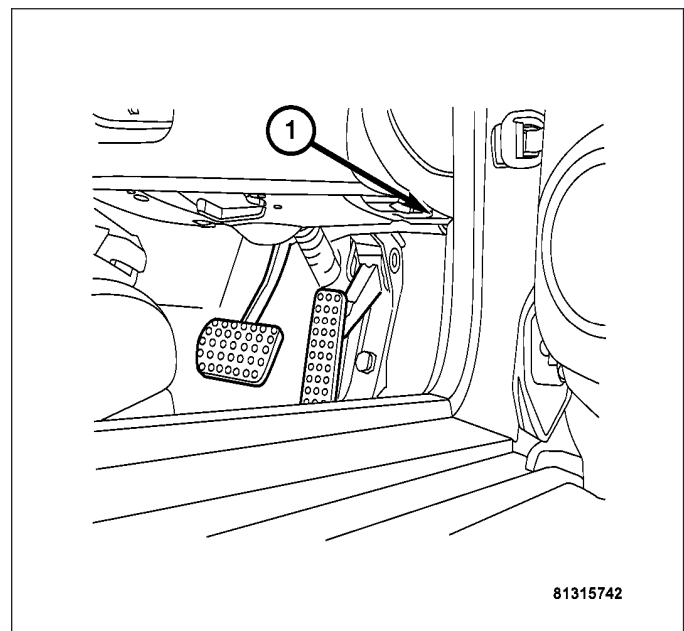


Note: The steering wheel has been omitted so that the I/P screws can be clearly seen.

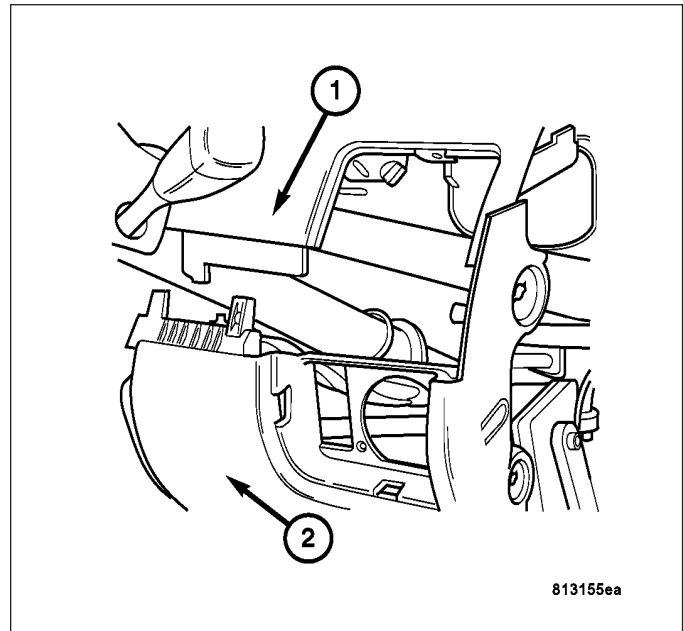
7. Remove the screws (1 - 4) in the lower I/P.



8. Remove the screw (1) attaching the hood latch release handle to the lower I/P.

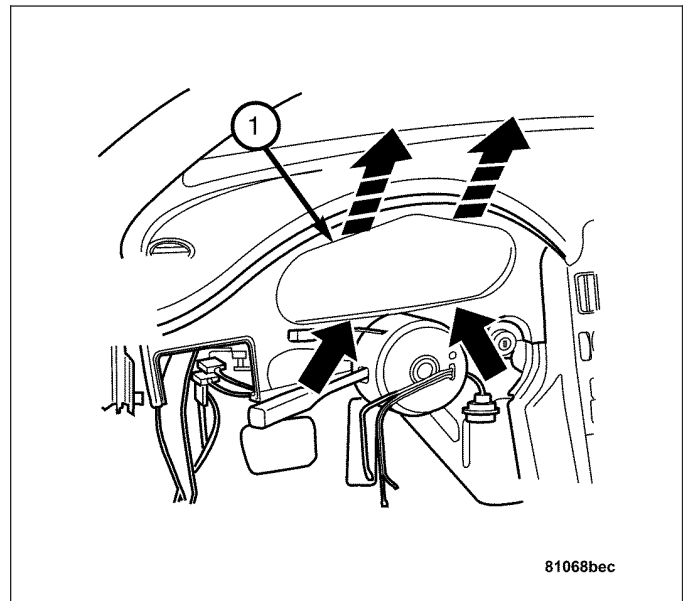


9. Guide the handle through the lower panel as you separate the lower I/P (2) from the cluster cover (1), removing the lower I/P from the vehicle.

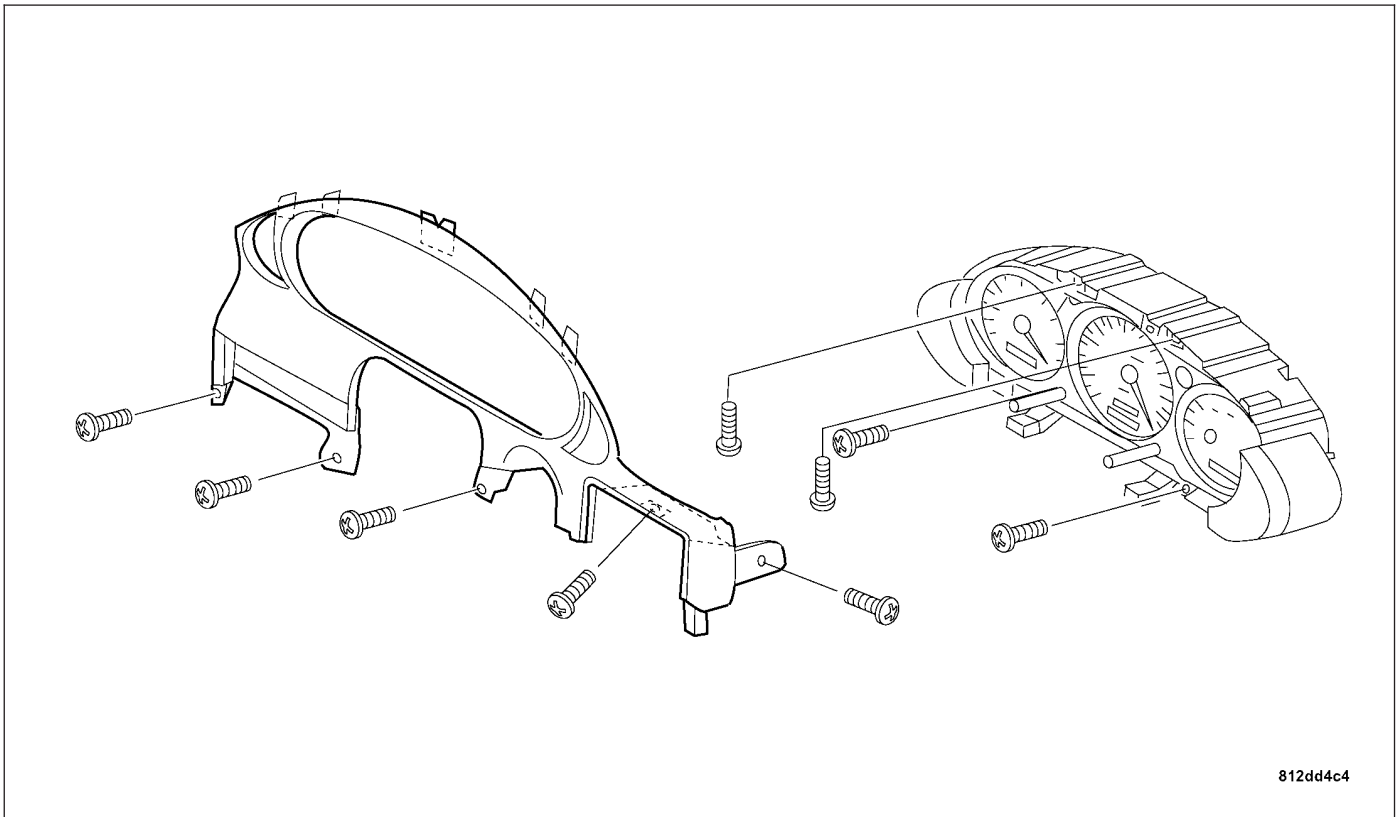


REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER

1. Remove the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the sentry key antenna ring from the key cylinder.
4. Remove the screws attaching the instrument cluster cover to the lower instrument panel.
5. Disconnect the instrument cluster cover (1) from the top with a plastic wedge.
6. Tip the instrument cluster cover toward the rear at the top. Lift it over the jacket tube covering and simultaneously guide the adjustment knobs through the cover.



REMOVAL - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER - RHD



1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the right side lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the SKREEM antenna ring from the key cylinder.
4. Remove the screws attaching the instrument cluster cover to the I/P.
5. Disconnect the instrument cluster cover from the I/P top with a plastic wedge.
6. Tip the instrument cluster cover toward the rear at the bottom. Lift the instrument cluster cover over the steering column and simultaneously pull down releasing the cover from the I/P.

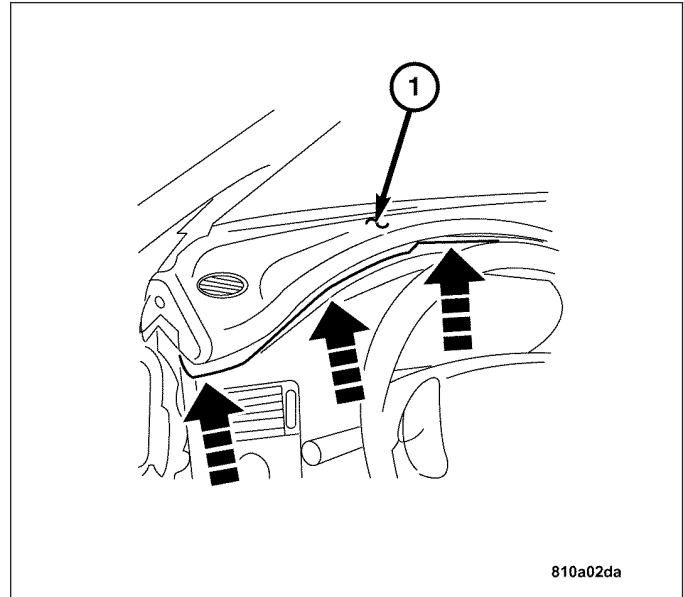
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION)

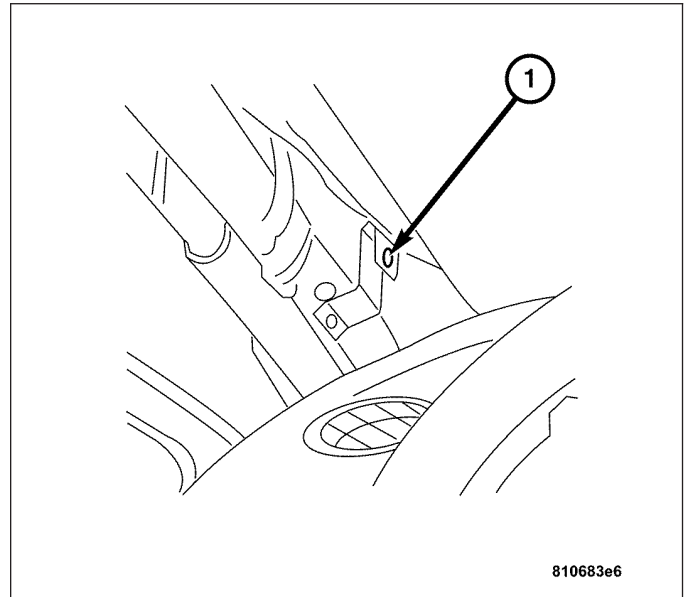
Note: Observe the uniform gap of the instrument panel in relation to the driver and passenger door trim panels.

Note: When installing, check for proper installation of the insulating mat, sheet metal clips and expanding anchors.

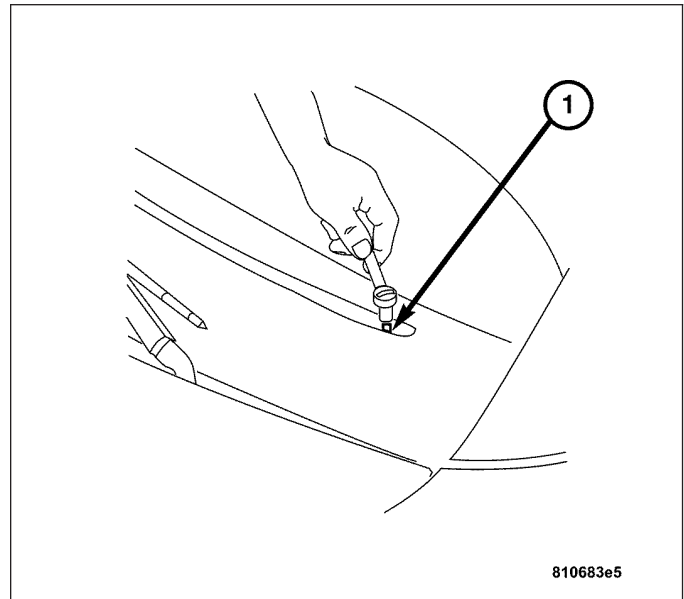
1. Install the top section (1) to the vehicle.



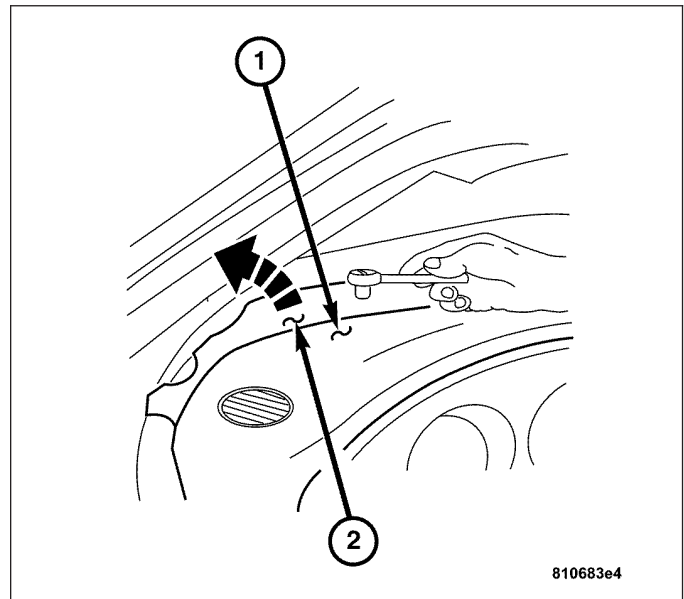
2. Install the sheet metal clips (1) on left and right A-pillars.



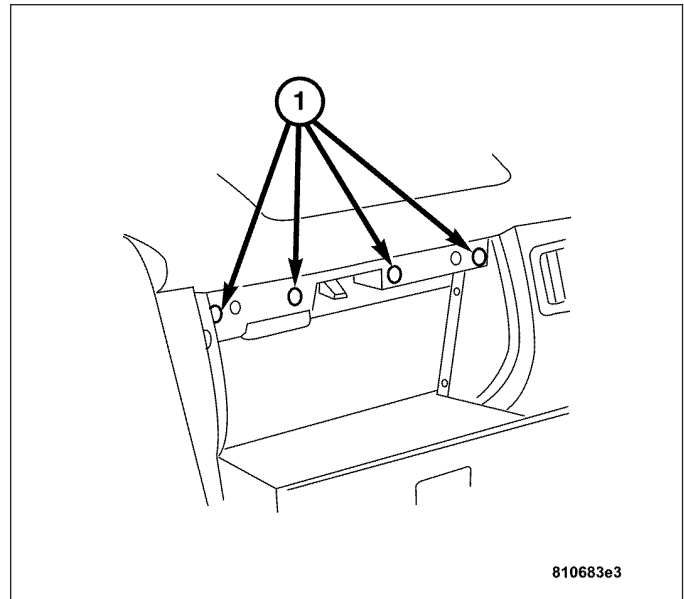
3. Install the bolts (1) on left and right under the defroster grille.



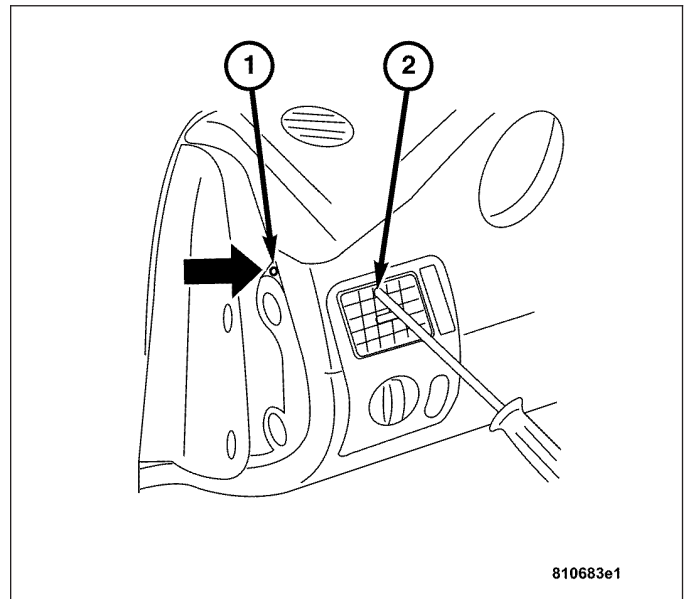
4. Position the defroster grille (2) and install the screws (1).



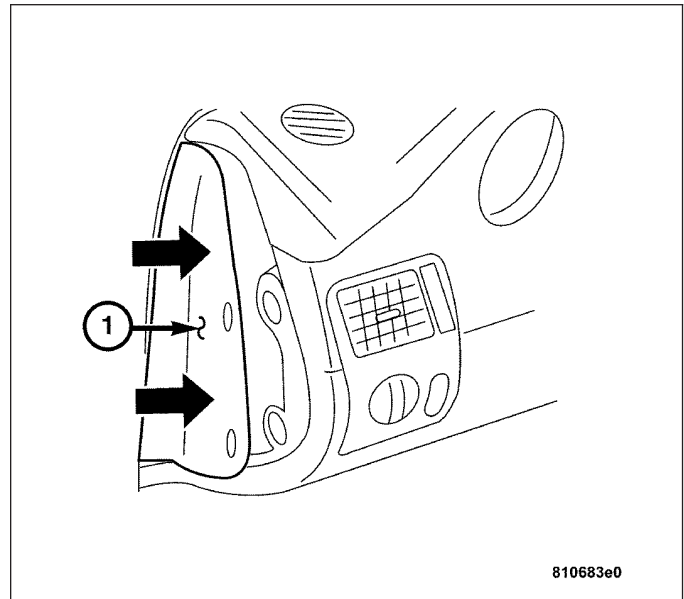
- 5. Install the screws (1) to the glove compartment attaching it to the top section.



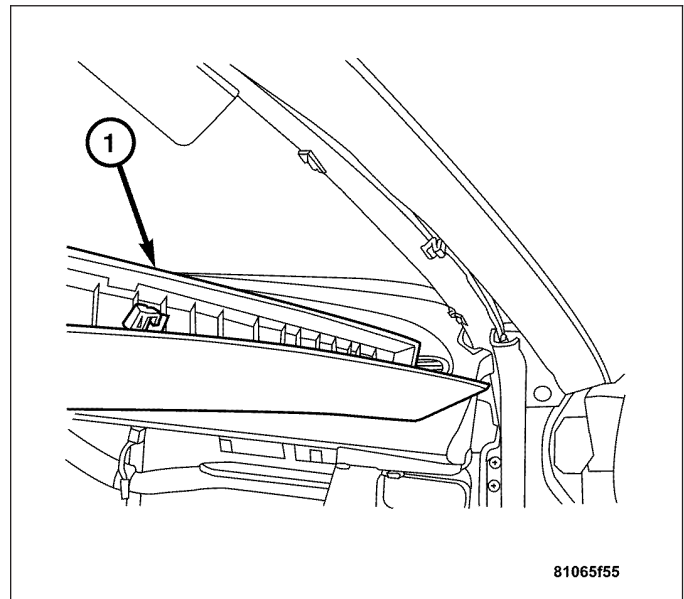
- 6. Install the screws (1) on left and right of the instrument panel located on the inside of the fuse cover and the I/P cover.
- 7. Install the screws (2) located behind the air deflectors.
- 8. Install both right and left air deflectors.



9. Install the fuse cover (1) on the left and the I/P cover on the right.

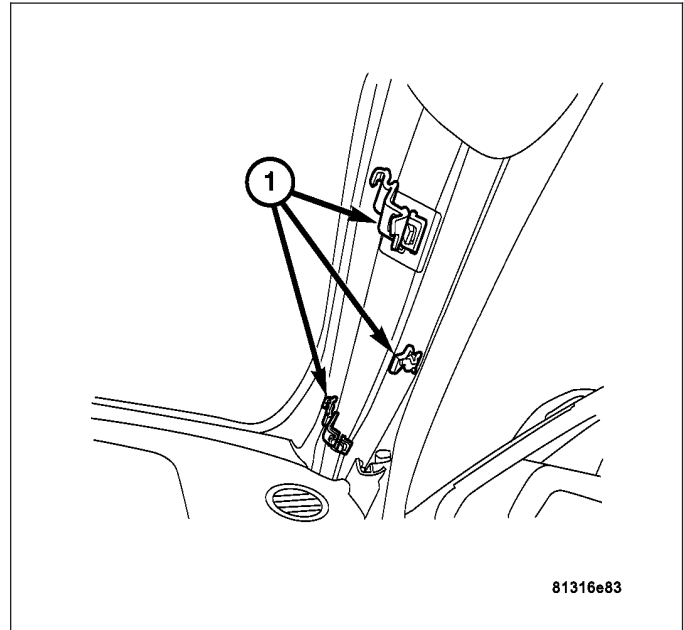


10. Install the A-pillar trim (1).

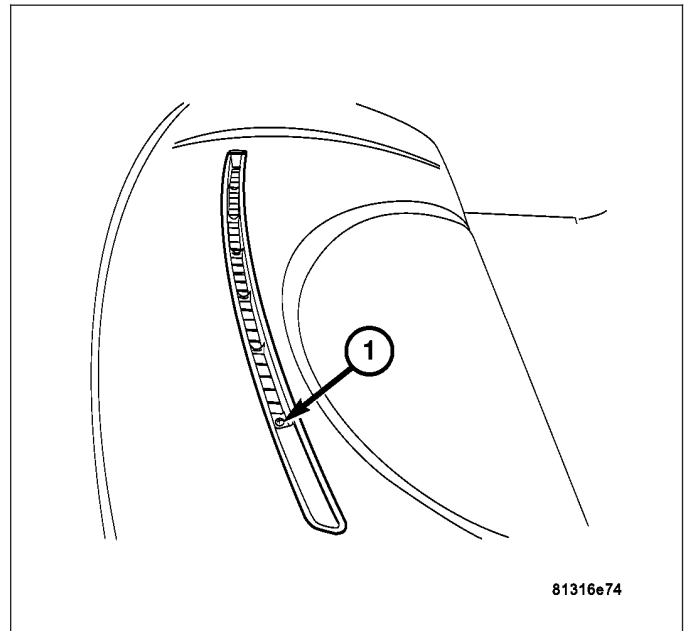


INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT PANEL (TOP SECTION) - RHD

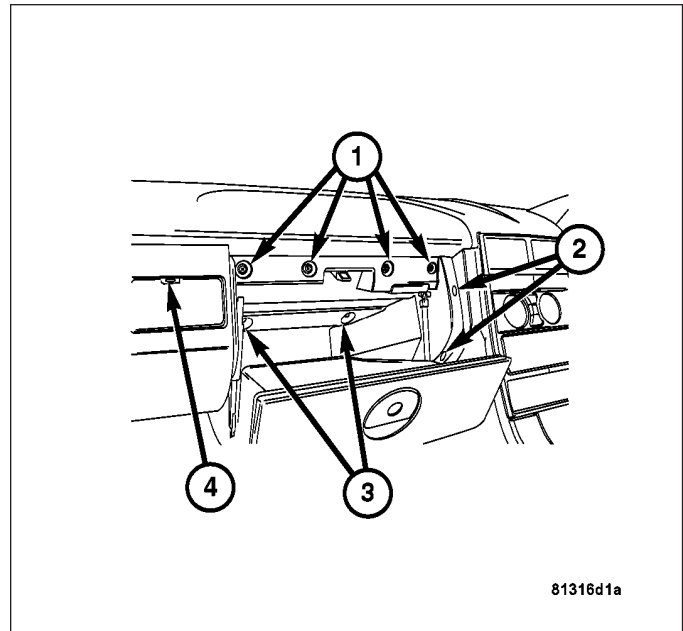
1. Install the top section of I/P.
2. Install the sheet metal clips (1) on left and right A-pillars.



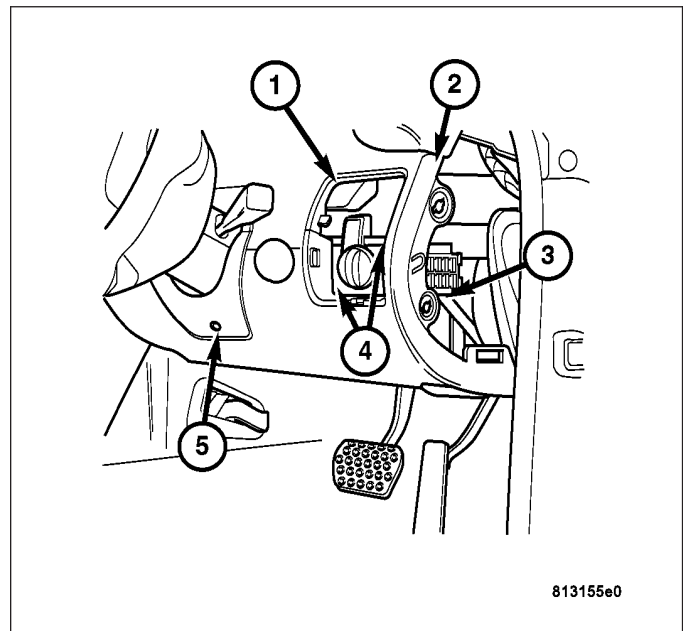
3. Install the bolts on left and right under the defroster grille.
4. Position the defroster grille and install the screws (1).



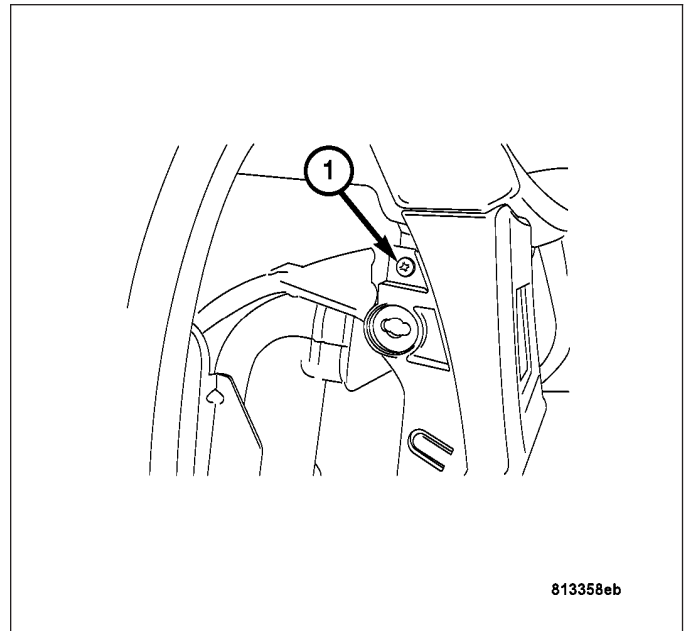
5. Install the screws (1) to the glove compartment attaching it to the top section of the I/P.
6. Install the screw (4) located in the air outlet deflector.



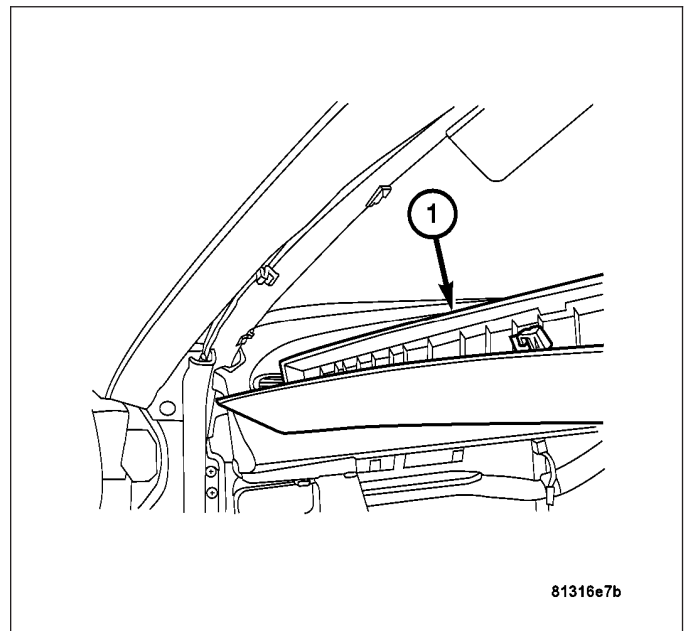
7. Install the screw (1) located in the air outlet deflector.
8. Install the screw (2) on right of the I/P panel located on the inside of the fuse cover.



- 9. Install the screw (1) on left of the I/P panel located on the inside of the I/P cover.
- 10. Install the fuse cover on the right and the I/P cover on the left.



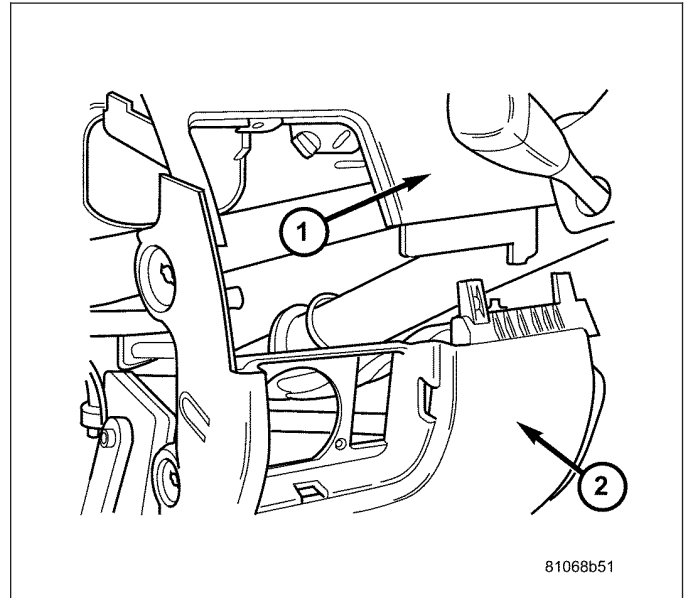
- 11. Install the A-pillar trim (1).



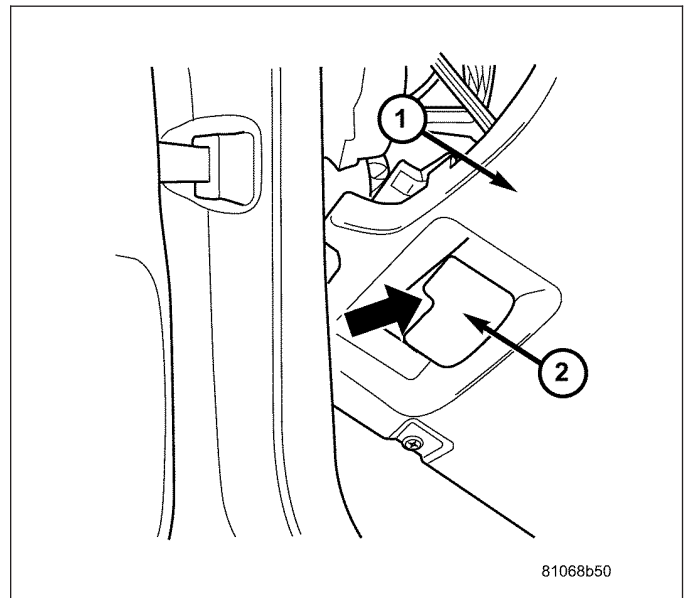
INSTALLATION - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (LEFT)

Note: When installing, insert the front tabs on the pedal lower instrument panel below the floor covering.

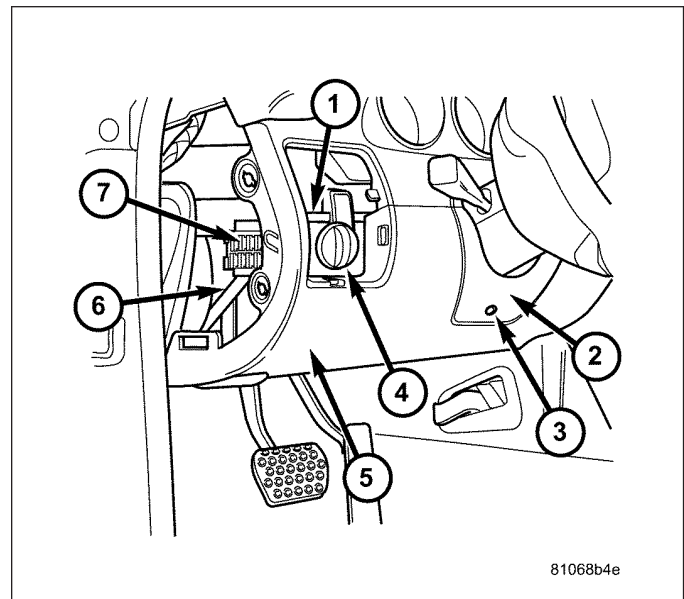
1. Install the lower instrument panel (2) upward into the cluster cover lining up the holes in the lower section and the sides.



2. Guide the hood latch release handle (2) through the lower instrument panel (1) then install the screw attaching it to the lower instrument panel (1).

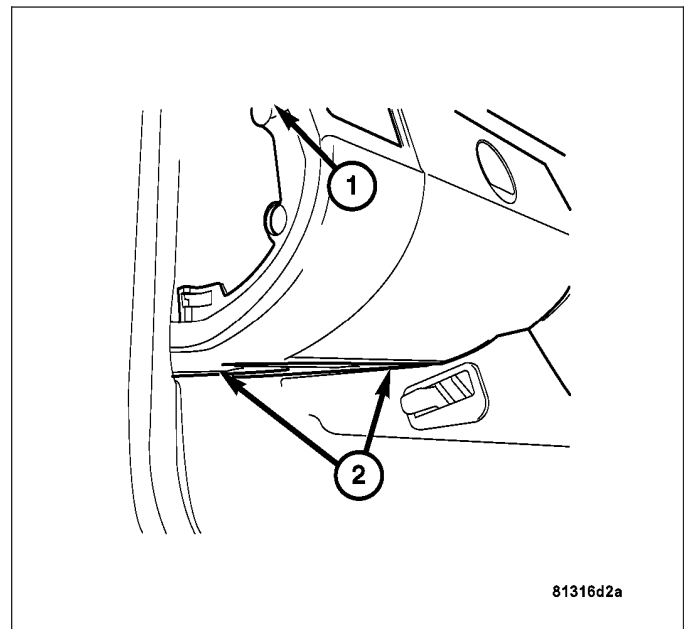


3. Install the lower instrument panel onto the cluster bezel.
4. Install the screw in the lower instrument panel (5).
5. Install the illumination control module (7).
6. Install the screws attaching the illumination control module (7) to the instrument panel and to the support bar (6) on the side.
7. Install the cover (2) under the steering column. Then install the screw (3).
8. Install the screw behind the air deflector then install the side air deflector.

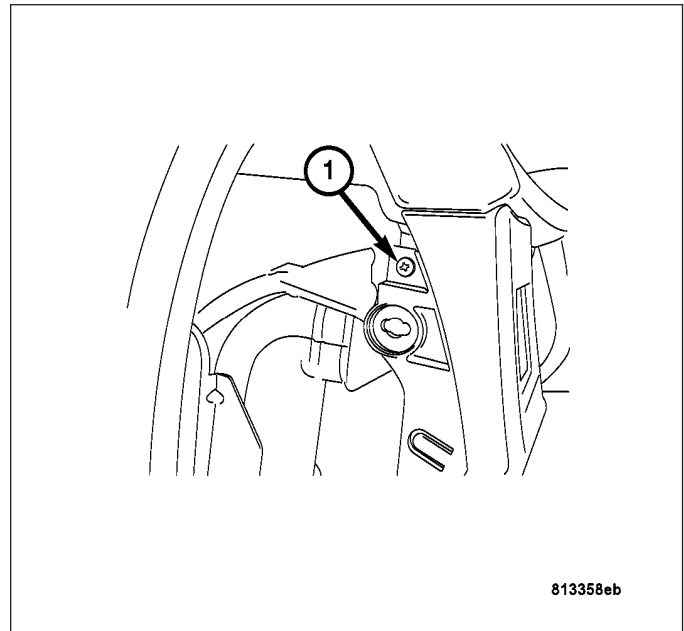


INSTALLATION - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (RIGHT) - RHD

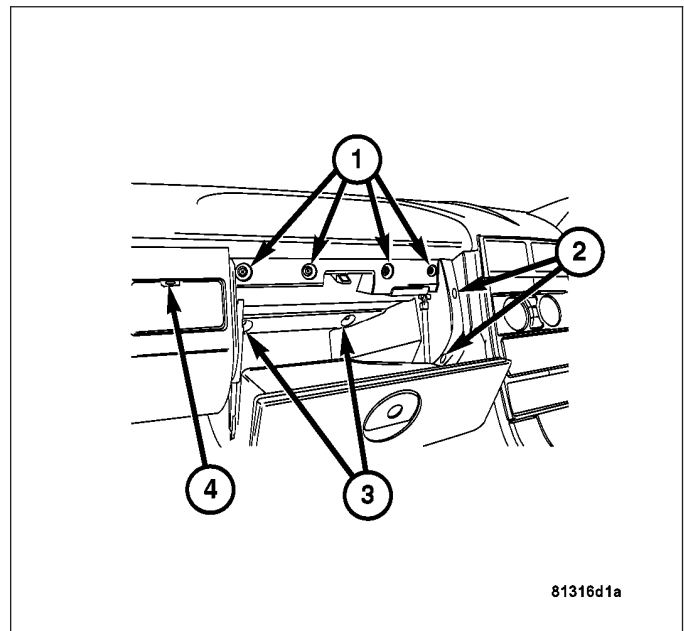
1. Install the two screws (2) to the lower I/P.



2. Install the screw (1) attaching the lower I/P to the upper panel.
3. Install the I/P side cover.

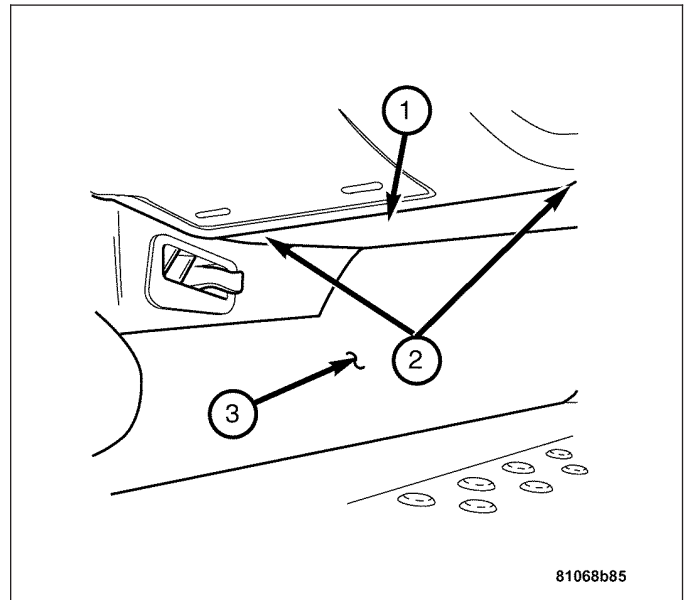


4. Install the screws (1, 2 and 3).
5. Install the screws to the hinge of the glove compartment door.
6. Connect the shock and the limiter strap to the door of the glove compartment.
7. Install the screw (4) behind the air outlet deflector then install the air outlet deflector.



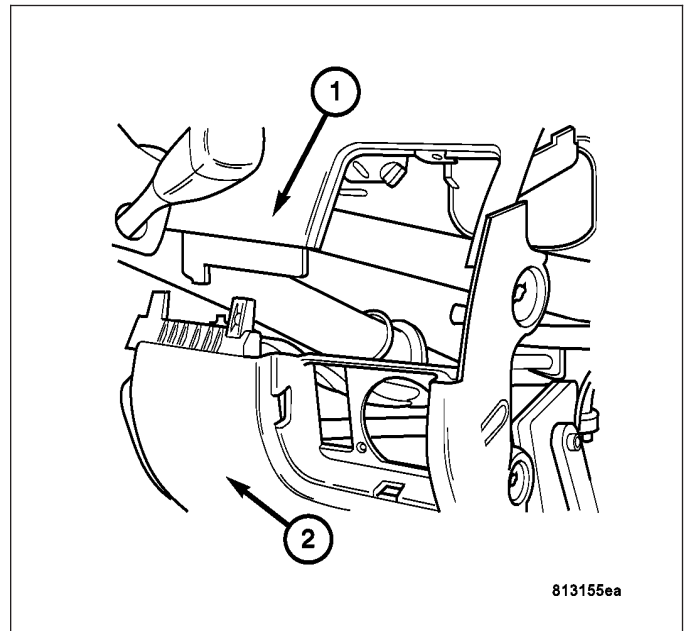
INSTALLATION - LOWER INSTRUMENT PANEL (RIGHT)

1. Install the lower instrument panel (3) in toward the front.
2. Install the screws attaching the lower instrument panel to the glove compartment.
3. Fold back the carpet.

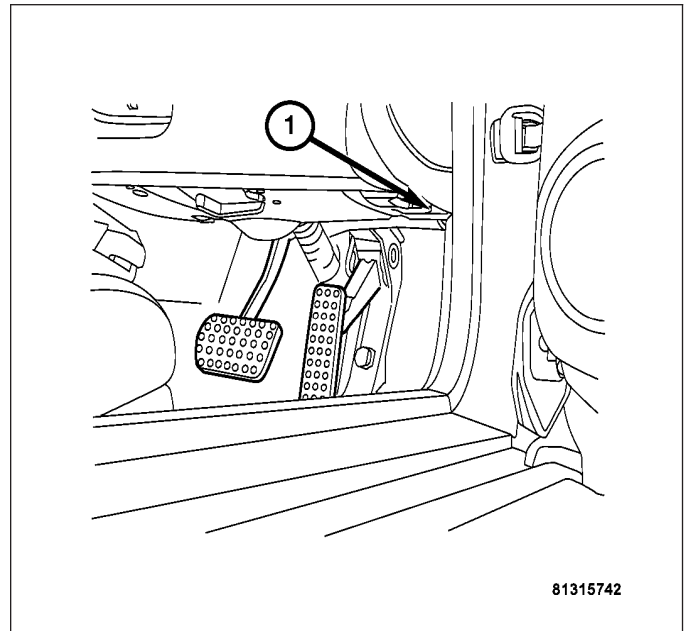


INSTALLATION - LOWER I/P PANEL - RHD

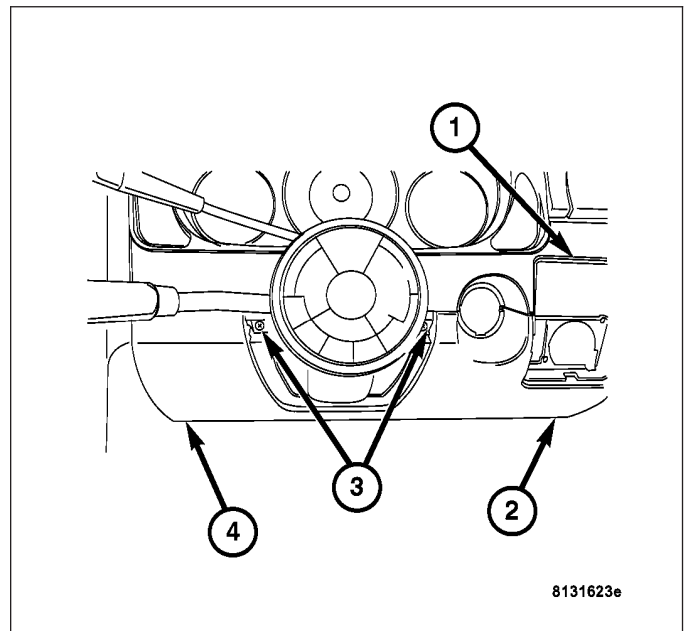
1. Guide the handle through the lower panel as you install the lower I/P (2) into the cluster bezel (1).



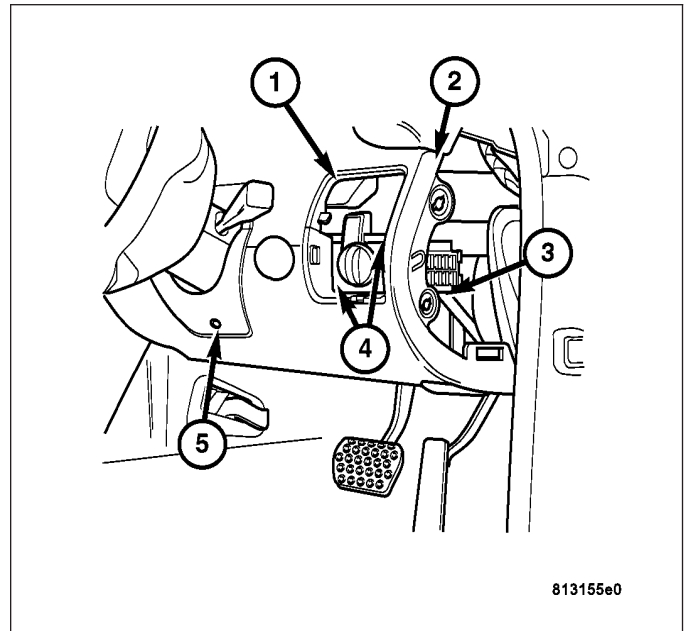
2. Install the screw attaching the hood latch release handle bezel to the lower I/P.



3. Install the screws (1 - 4) in the lower I/P.

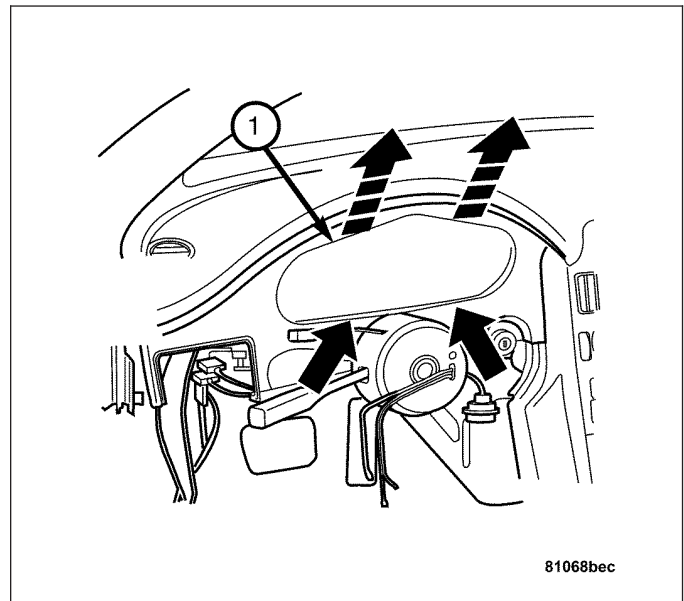


4. Install the screw (2) attaching the lower I/P panel to the cluster bezel.
5. Install the illumination control module into the I/P, then connect the illumination control module harness connector.
6. Install the two screws (4) attaching the lower I/P to the illumination control module and the screw (3) on the side of the I/P to the illumination control module support bar.
7. Install the fuse panel side cover.
8. Install the steering column panel then install the screw (5) attaching the steering column panel under the steering column.
9. Install the right side I/P air outlet deflector (1).

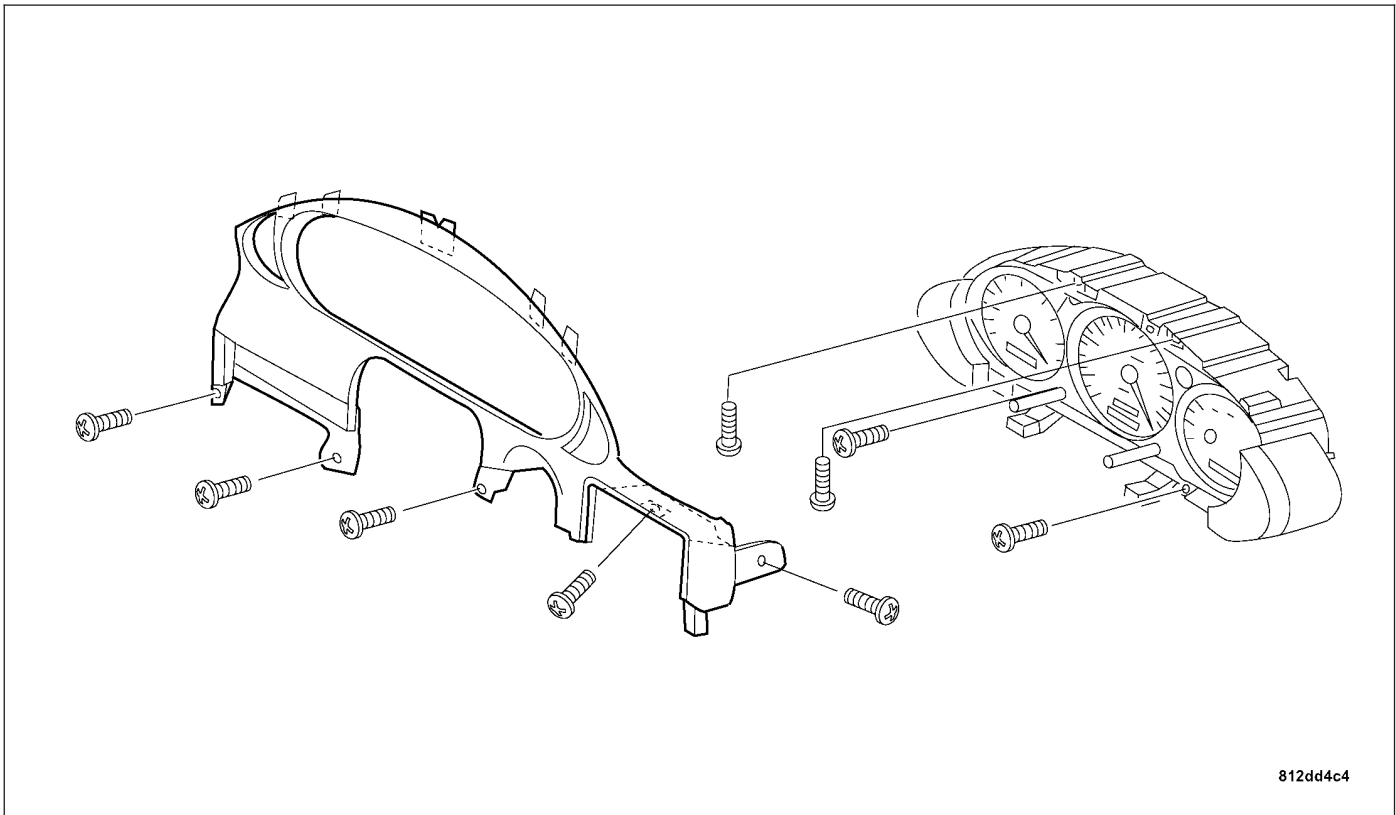


INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER

1. Tip the instrument cluster cover toward the rear at the top, then lift it over the jacket tube covering and simultaneously guide the adjustment knobs through the cover.
2. Connect the instrument cluster cover (1) to the instrument panel top section.
3. Install the screws attaching the instrument cluster cover to the lower instrument panel.
4. Install the sentry key antenna ring to the key cylinder.
5. Install the lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the steering wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN/STEERING WHEEL - INSTALLATION).



INSTALLATION - INSTRUMENT CLUSTER COVER - RHD



1. Tip the instrument cluster cover toward the front at the top, then lift it over the column and install the cover firmly into the I/P.
2. Install the screws attaching the instrument cluster cover to the lower instrument panel.
3. Install the SKREEM antenna ring to the key cylinder.
4. Install the right side lower instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

INTERIOR

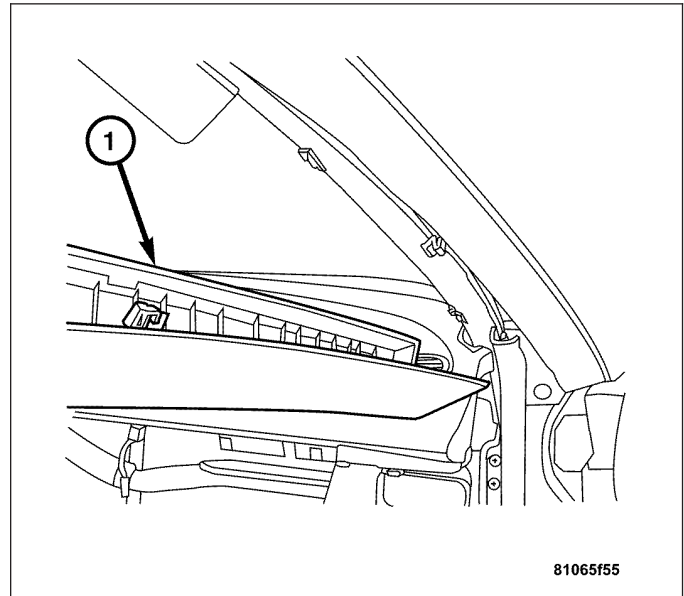
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
A-PILLAR TRIM		INSTALLATION	
REMOVAL	377	INSTALLATION - CENTER CONSOLE	
INSTALLATION	378	(FRONT)	401
CARPET		INSTALLATION - CENTER CONSOLE	
REMOVAL		COVER	405
REMOVAL - CARPET (LEFT SIDE)	379	INSTALLATION - REAR CENTER CONSOLE ..	407
REMOVAL - CARPET (RIGHT SIDE)	383	INSTALLATION - ASH TRAY	409
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION - SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY	
INSTALLATION - CARPET (LEFT SIDE)	385	COVER	411
INSTALLATION - CARPET (RIGHT SIDE) ...	389	DOOR SILL TRIM PLATE	
CENTER CONSOLE		REMOVAL	413
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	413
REMOVAL - CENTER CONSOLE (FRONT) .	392	HEADLINER	
REMOVAL - CENTER CONSOLE COVER ..	393	REMOVAL	414
REMOVAL - REAR CENTER CONSOLE	395	INSTALLATION	417
REMOVAL - ASHTRAY	398	SPORT BAR	
REMOVAL - SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY		REMOVAL	419
COVER	400	INSTALLATION	421

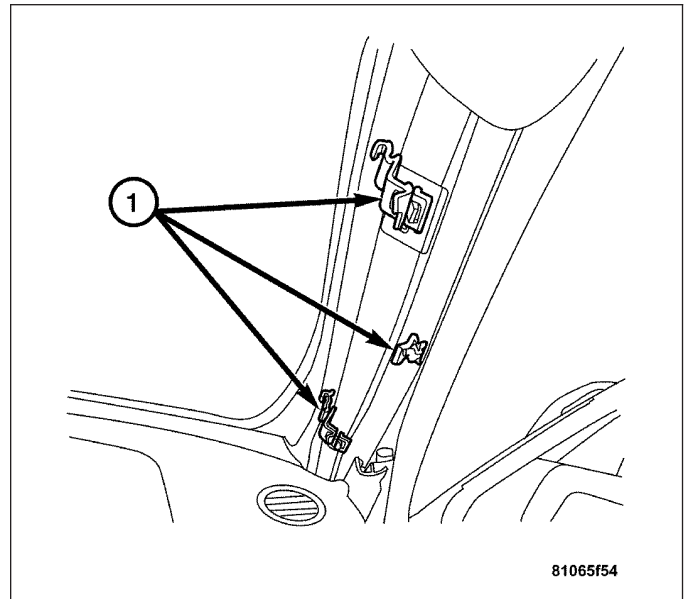
A-PILLAR TRIM

REMOVAL

1. Press the A-pillar (1) out of the retaining clips (3 each) with a plastic wedge starting at the top.
2. Remove the A-pillar (1) toward the middle of the vehicle.

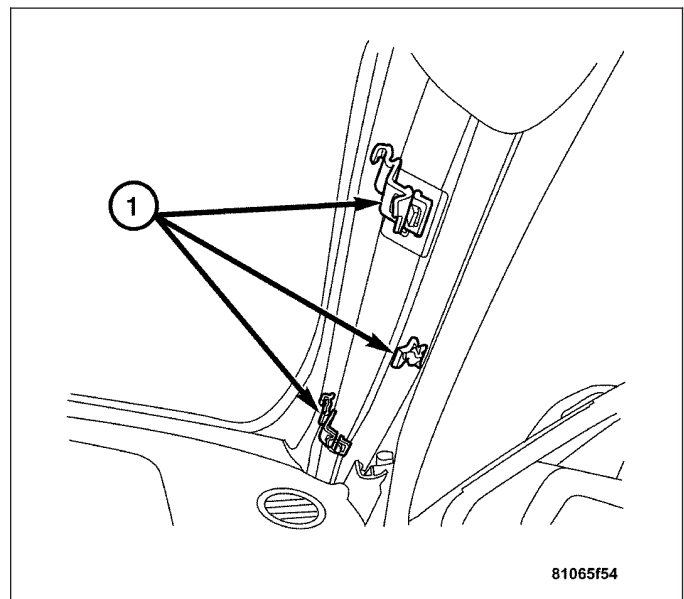


3. Remove the retaining clips (1) if doing any service to the instrument panel.

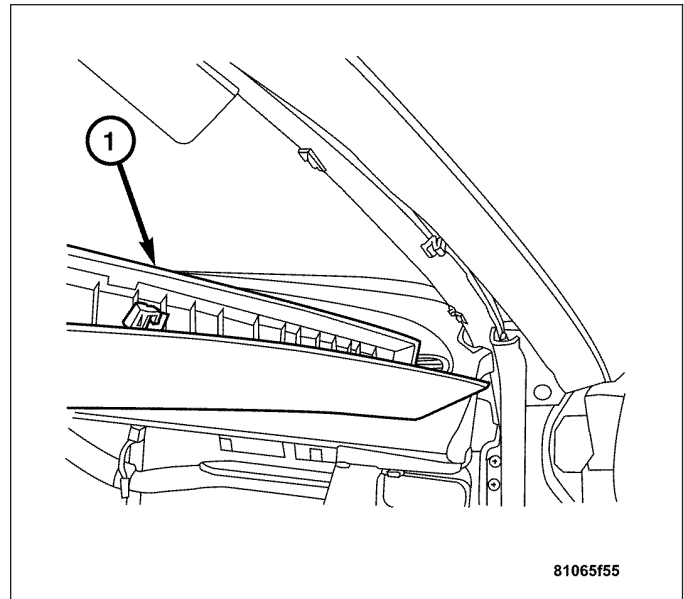


INSTALLATION

1. Install the retaining clips on the A-pillar and attach the electric wire.



2. Position the A-pillar (1) flush on top of the section of the instrument panel and press it into the retaining clips.
3. Lift the rubber lip on the A-pillar seal over the A-pillar trim with a plastic wedge.

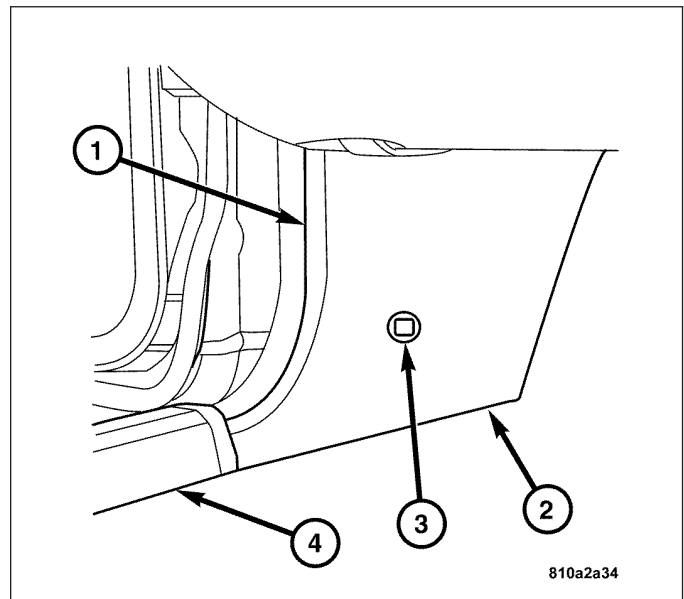


CARPET

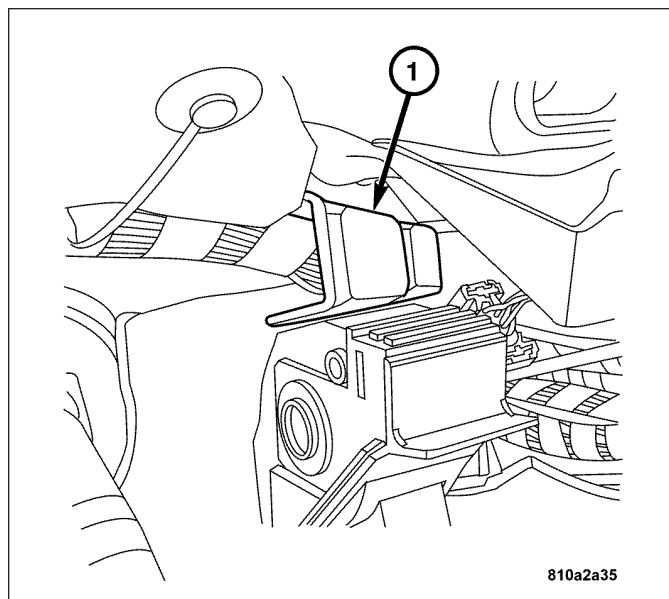
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - CARPET (LEFT SIDE)

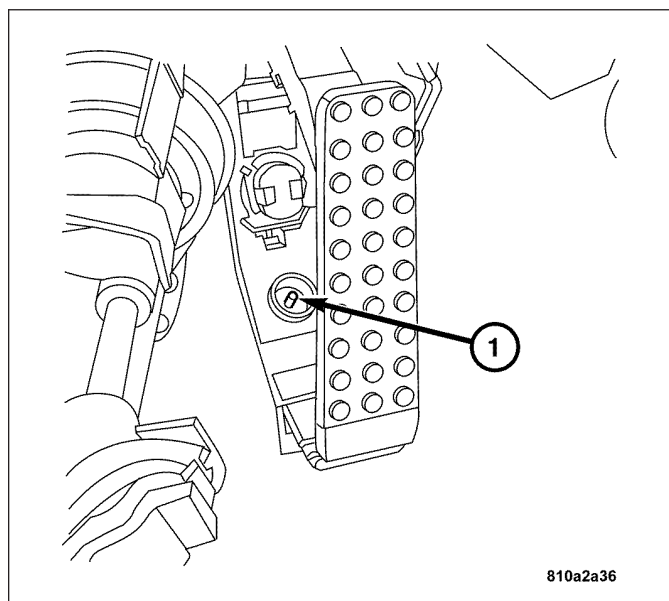
1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the rear center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the cover on center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the ashtray housing with the stowage compartment in the front of the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the air outlet cover in the footwell.
6. Remove the door sill trim plate (4). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/DOOR SILL TRIM PLATE - REMOVAL).
7. Remove the kick panel (2) in the left footwell by pulling the edge guard (1) off in the area of the kick panel (2). Remove the cap (3) with a small screwdriver, then remove the screw.
8. Remove the pedal cover.



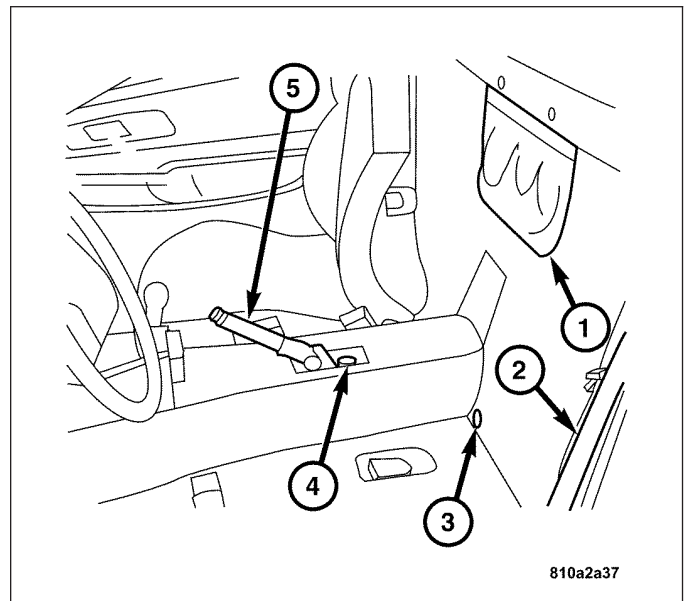
9. Remove nut (1) attaching the accelerator pedal to the instrument panel structural duct.



10. Remove the nut (1) attaching the accelerator pedal to the floor. Disconnect the electrical connector and remove the pedal from the welded stud.



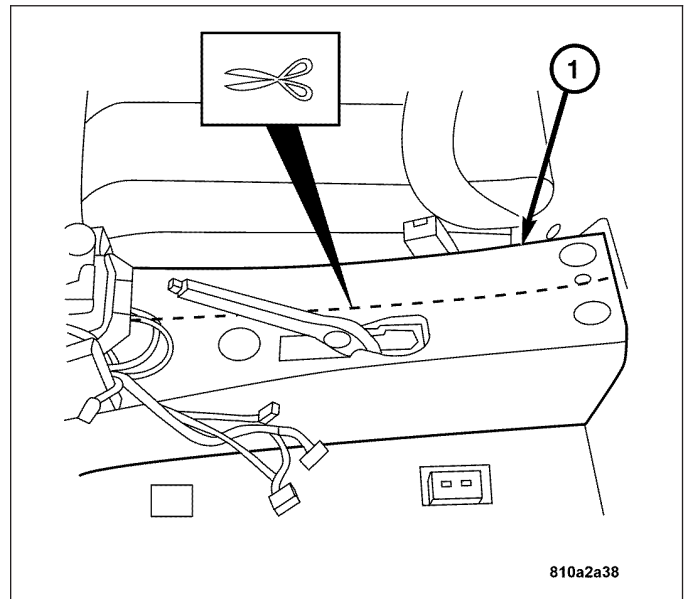
11. Unhook the storage pocket (1) and remove it from the vehicle.
12. Disconnect the electrical connector from the parking brake switch (4).
13. Remove the plugs (3) and then remove the rear edge guard (2) in the lower area.



Note: Cut the single-piece carpet (1) along dotted lines in order to avoid time-consuming removal of the heater or air conditioning systems.

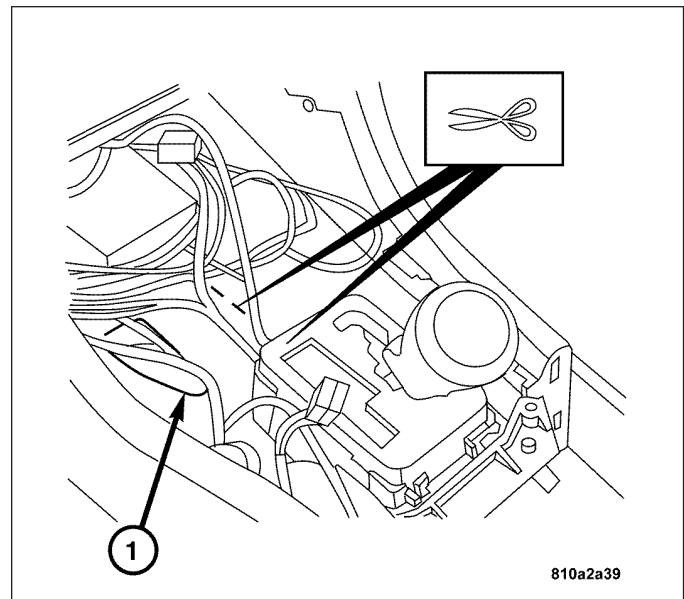
CAUTION: Do not damage the electrical and pneumatic lines!

14. Cut the carpet (1) in the transmission tunnel area along the dotted lines with a sharp knife.



CAUTION: Do not damage the electrical and pneumatic lines!

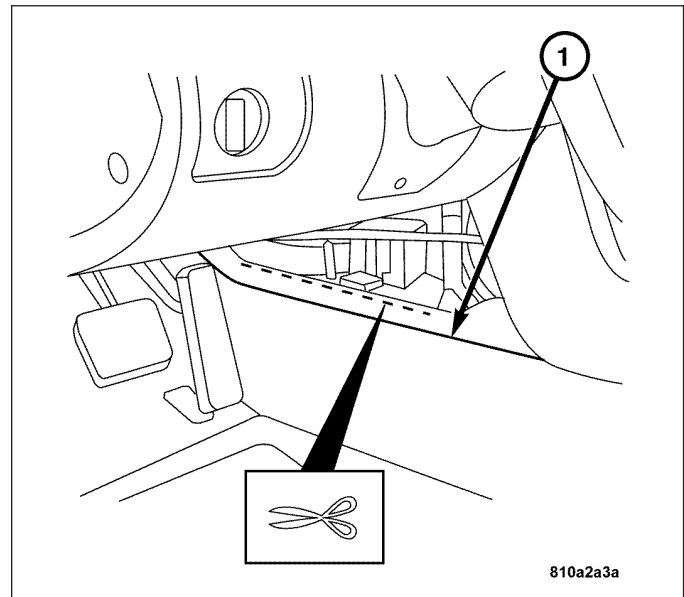
15. Cut the carpet (1) in the shift lever assembly area.



CAUTION: Do not damage the electrical and pneumatic lines!

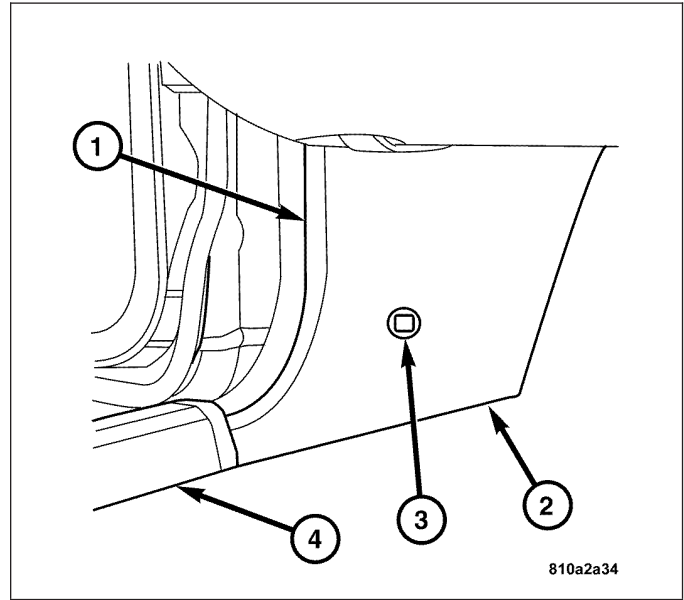
16. Cut the carpet (1) in the footwell area under the front center console.

17. Lift at the rear while removing the carpet (1) from below the center console and then remove it from the vehicle.



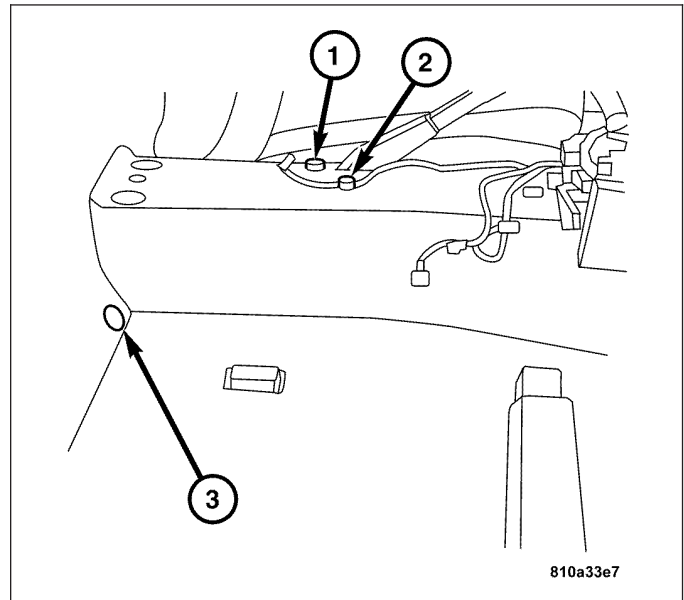
REMOVAL - CARPET (RIGHT SIDE)

1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the rear center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the cover on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the ashtray housing with the stowage compartment in the front center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the air outlet cover in the footwell.
6. Remove lower instrument panel (right). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
7. Removing the door sill trim plate (4). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/DOOR SILL TRIM PLATE - REMOVAL.)



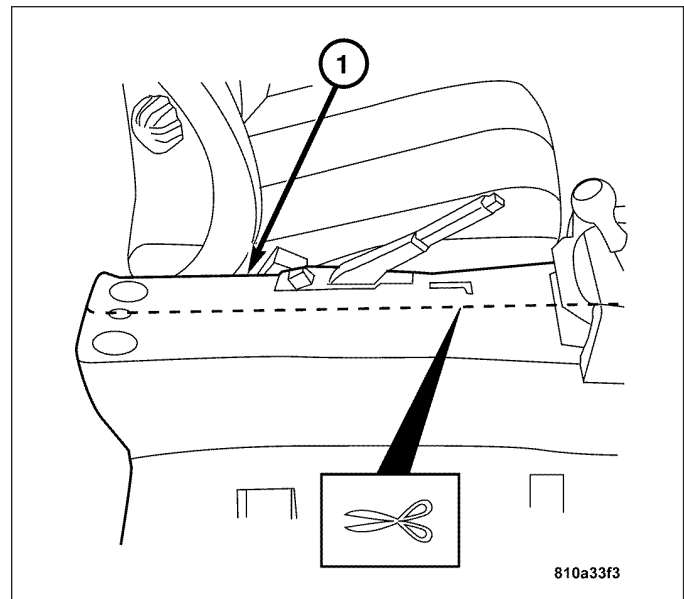
8. Remove the kick panel (2) in the right footwell. Pull the edge guard (1) off in the area of the kick panel (2). Remove the cap (3) with a suitable tool, then remove the screw.

9. Unhook the storage pocket and remove it from the vehicle.
10. Disconnect the connector from the parking brake switch (1).
11. Remove the plugs and pull off the edge protector at the rear in the lower area.



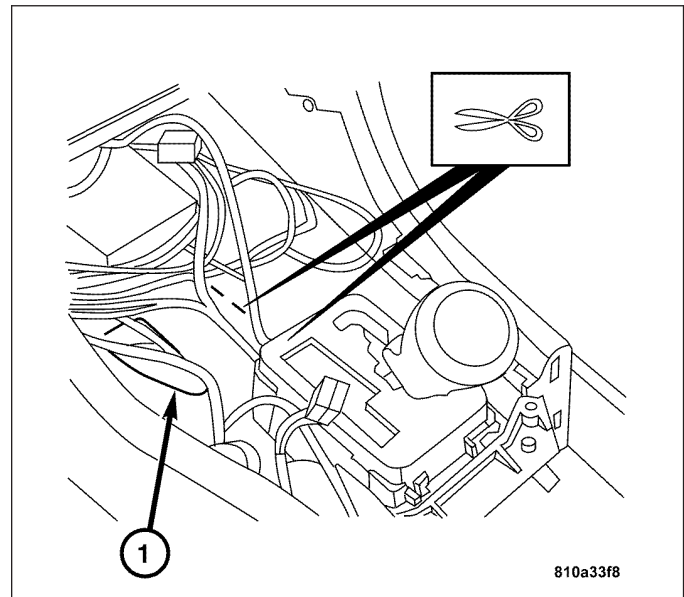
CAUTION: Do not damage electrical and pneumatic lines!

12. Cut the carpet (1) in the transmission tunnel area along the dotted lines with a sharp knife.



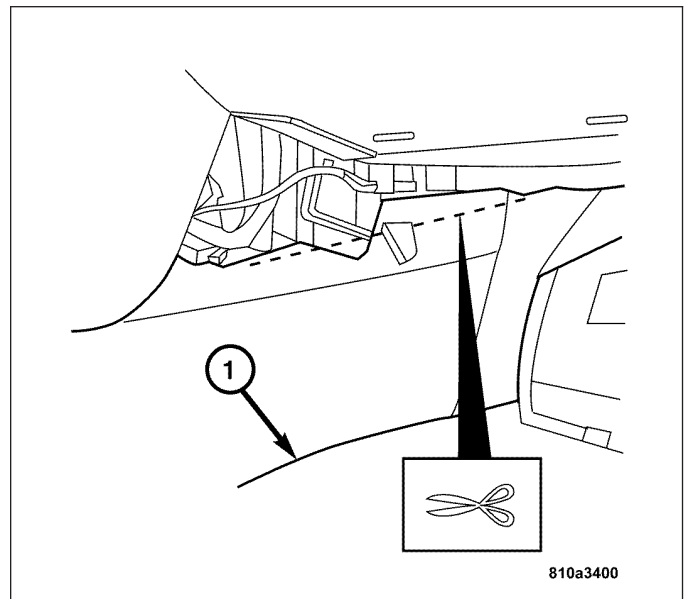
CAUTION: Do not damage electrical and pneumatic lines!

13. Cut the carpet (1) in the shift lever module.



CAUTION: Do not damage electrical and pneumatic lines!

14. Cut the carpet (1) in the footwell area under the front center console.
15. Remove the carpet (1) below the center console, then lift at the rear and then remove it from vehicle.

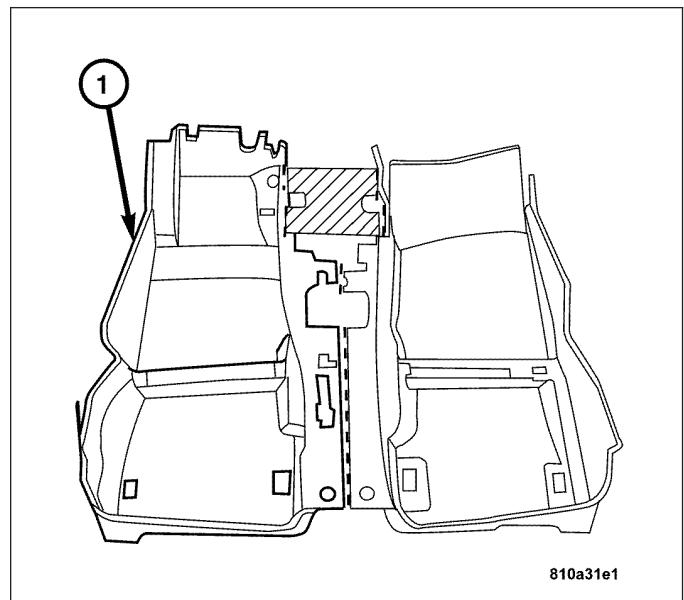


INSTALLATION

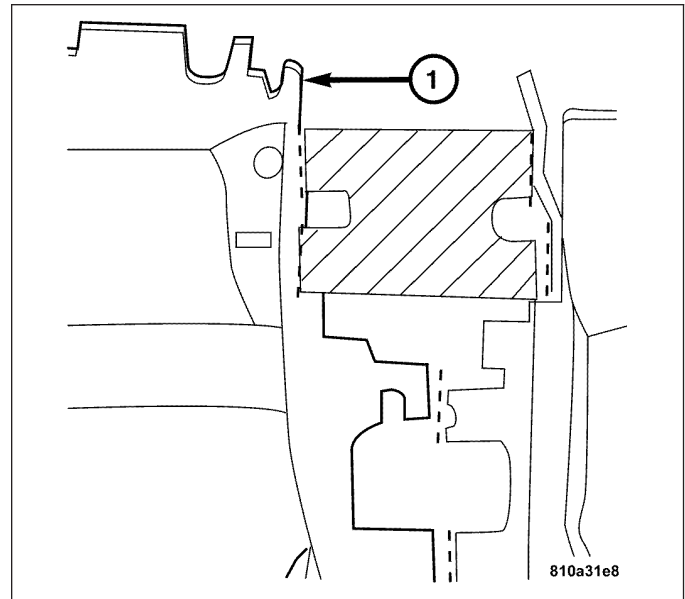
INSTALLATION - CARPET (LEFT SIDE)

Note: Before installing the carpet (1), clean the vehicle passenger compartment in the area of the floor covering.

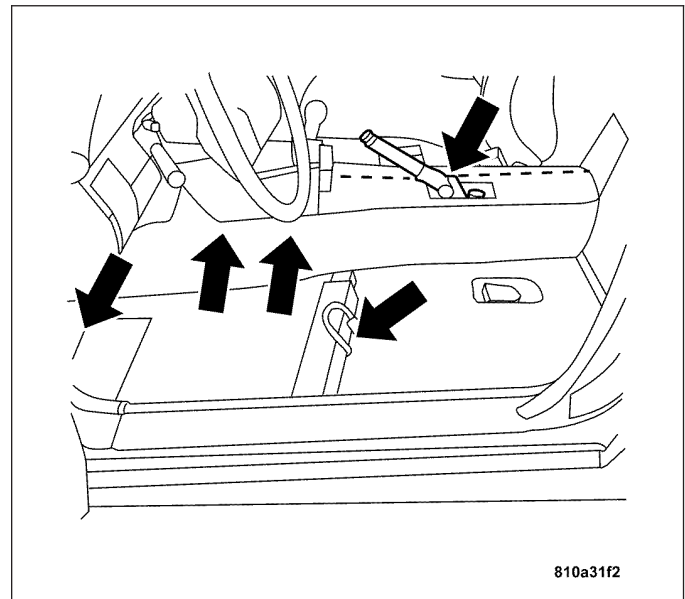
1. Prepare the carpet (1) for installation by cutting the new carpet along the dotted line with a suitable cutting device and remove the section below the heater (cross-hatched).



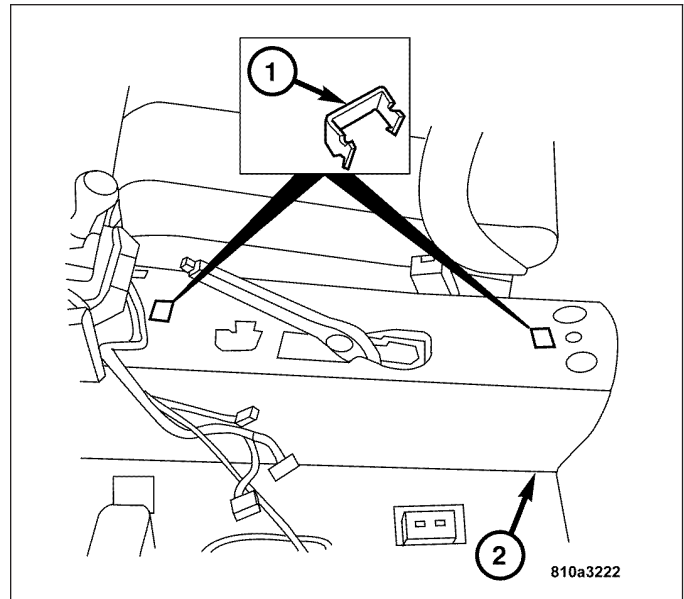
2. Install the section of carpet (1) below the heater (cross-hatched).



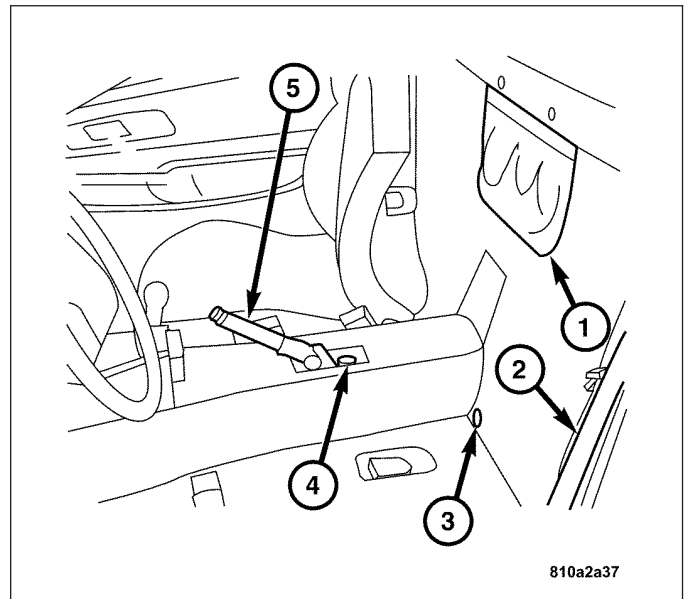
3. Install the carpet by inserting the cut edge in the front area below the center console, while simultaneously guiding the parking brake lever, kick-down switch, welded pin for the accelerator pedal and the electrical leads for the driver's seat through the carpet (arrows).



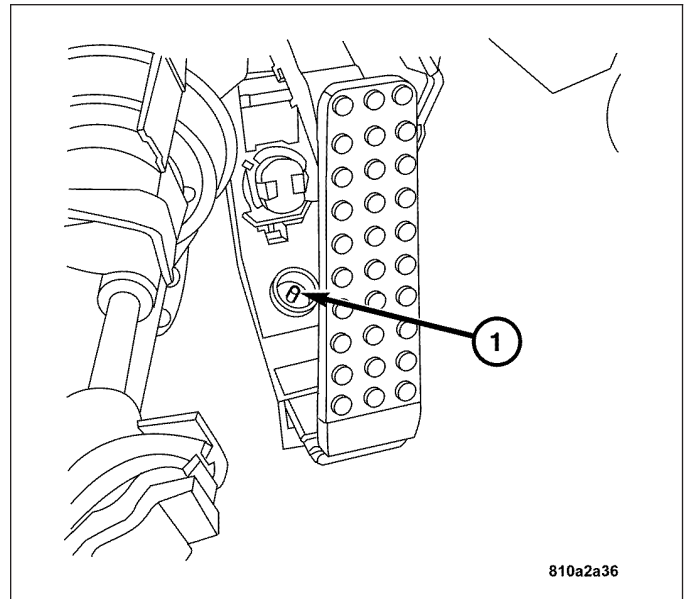
4. Expose the lines in the area of the center console and then attach the two halves of the carpet at the front and rear with clips (1) along the cutting line. For this purpose, cut slits in both carpet halves (2) with a blade and then insert the clips (1).



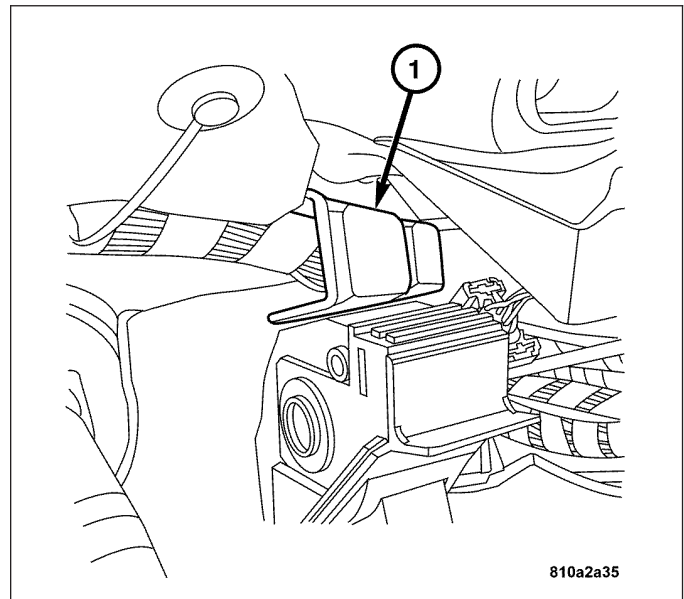
5. Install the plugs (3) and then install the rear edge guard (2) in the lower area.
6. Connect the electrical connector (4) to the parking brake (5) switch.
7. Install the storage pocket (1).



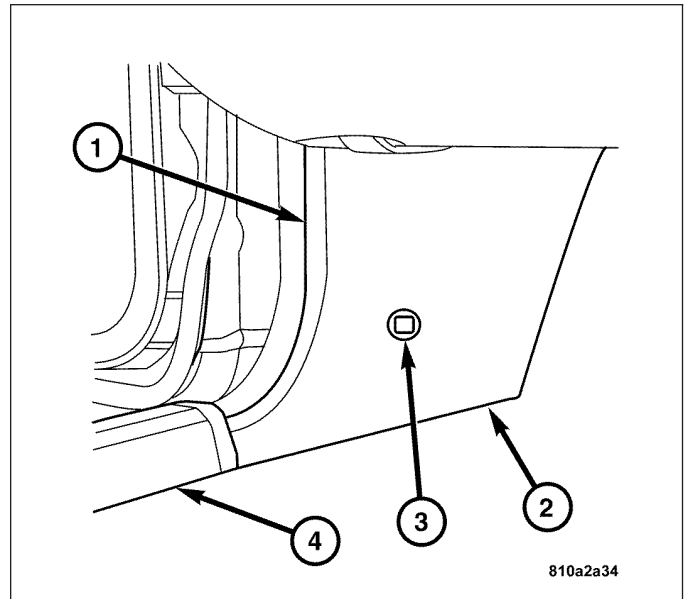
8. Install the nut (1) attaching the accelerator pedal to the floor, then install the electrical connector.



9. Install nut (1) attaching the accelerator pedal to the instrument panel structural duct.
10. Install the pedal cover.



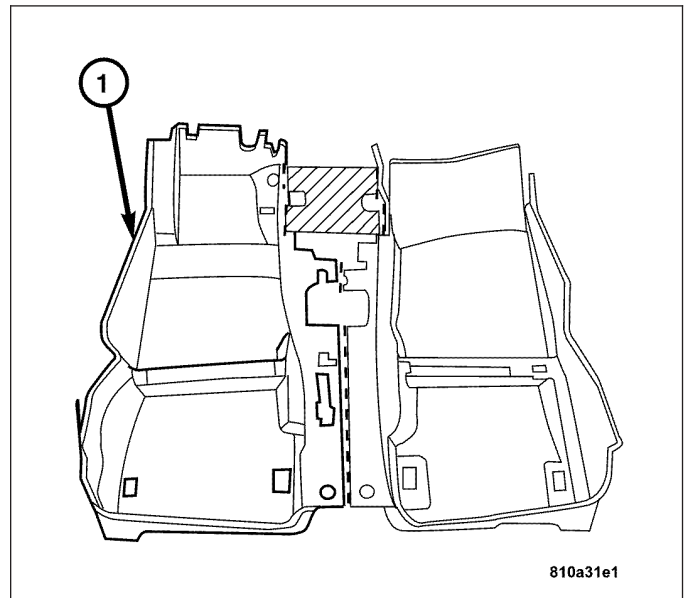
11. Install the paneling (2) in the left footwell.
12. Install the door sill trim plate (4). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/DOOR SILL TRIM PLATE - INSTALLATION). Install the edge guard (1) in the area of the paneling (2). Install the screw (3), then install the cap.
13. Install the air outlet cover in the footwell.
14. Install the ashtray housing with the stowage compartment in the front of the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
15. Install the cover on center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
16. Install the rear center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
17. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/ SEAT - INSTALLATION).



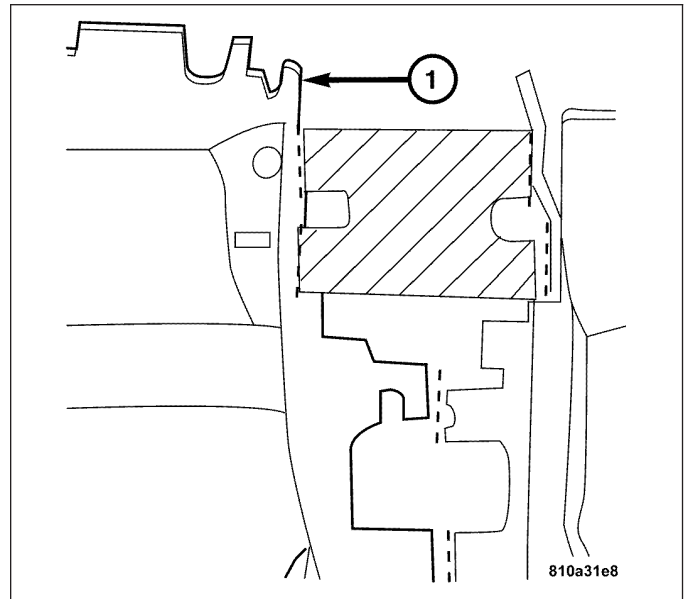
INSTALLATION - CARPET (RIGHT SIDE)

Note: Before installing floor covering, clean vehicle passenger compartment in area of floor covering.

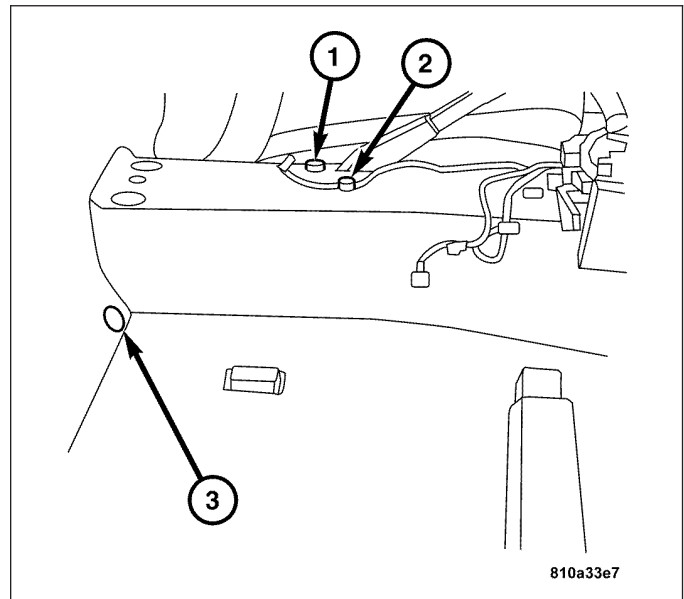
1. Prepare the carpet (1) for installation. Cut the new carpet (1) along the dotted line with a suitable tool and remove the section below the heater (cross-hatched).



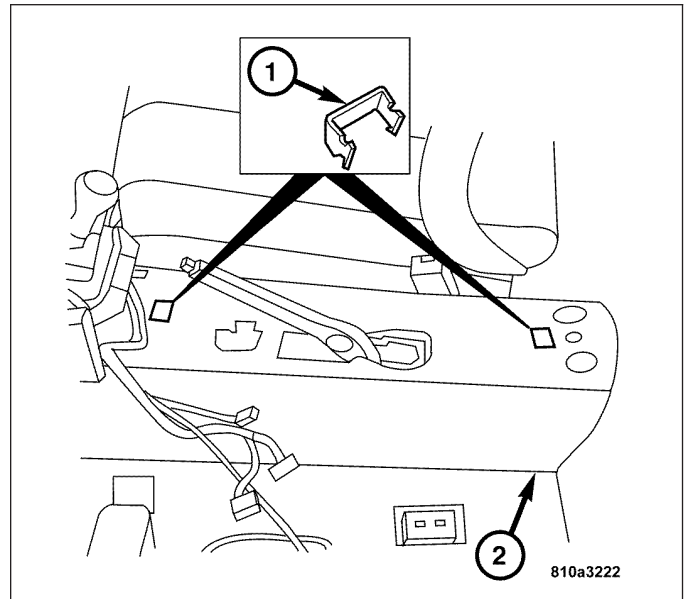
2. Install the new section in the heater box area (cross-hatched).



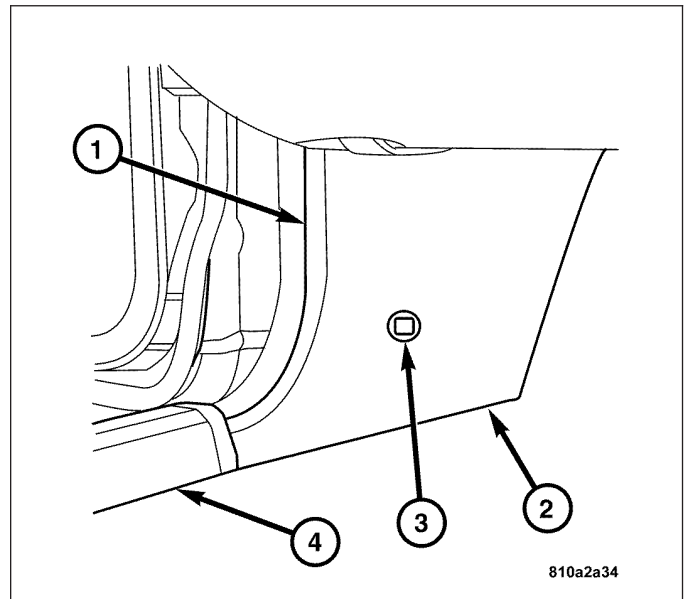
3. Install the carpet by inserting the cut edge in the front area below the center console while simultaneously guiding the parking brake lever (2) and the electrical leads (1) for the passenger's seat through the carpet.



4. Expose the lines in the area of the center console and attach the two halves of the floor covering at the front and rear with clips (1) along the cutting line. For this purpose cut slits in both of the carpet halves with a blade and then insert the clips (1).
5. Install the plugs and the edge protector at the rear in the lower area.
6. Connect the electrical connector to the parking brake switch.
7. Install the storage pocket.



8. Install the paneling (2) in the left footwell.
9. Install the door sill trim plate (4). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/DOOR SILL TRIM PLATE - INSTALLATION). Install the edge guard (1) in the area of the paneling (2). Install the screw (3) then install the cap.
10. Install the cover below instrument panel. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
11. Install the air outlet cover in the footwell.
12. Install the ashtray housing with the stowage compartment in the front center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
13. Install the cover on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
14. Install the rear center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).
15. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT - INSTALLATION).

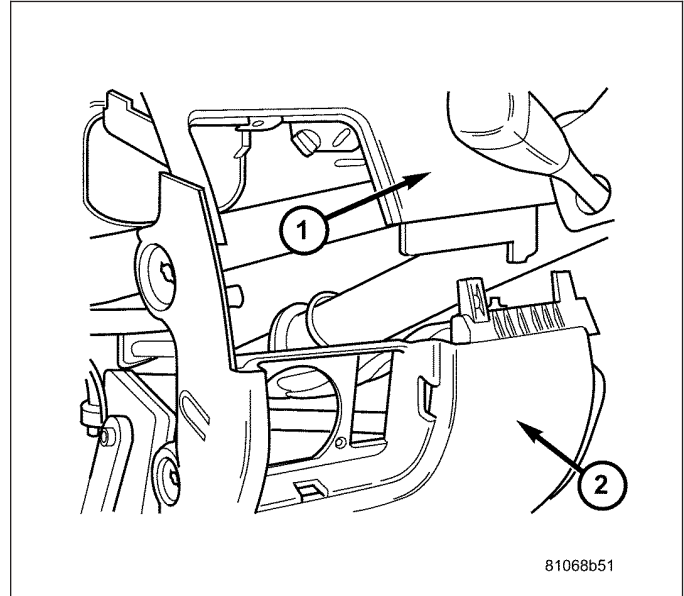


CENTER CONSOLE

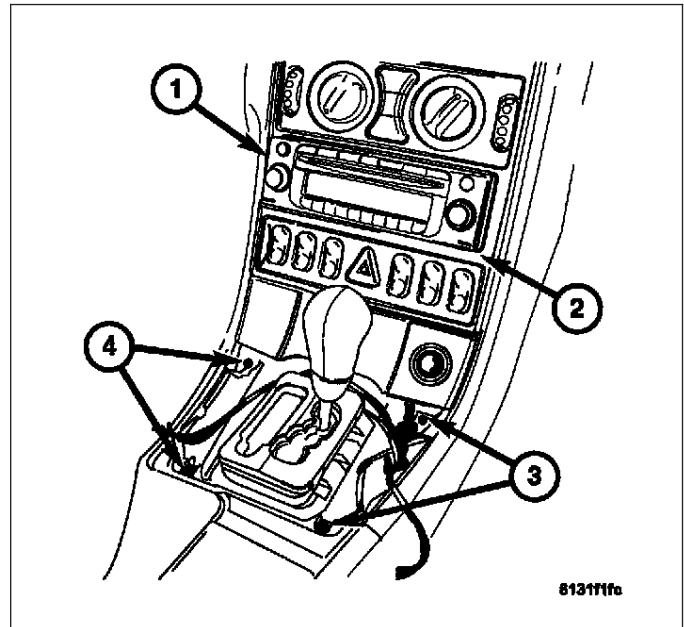
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - CENTER CONSOLE (FRONT)

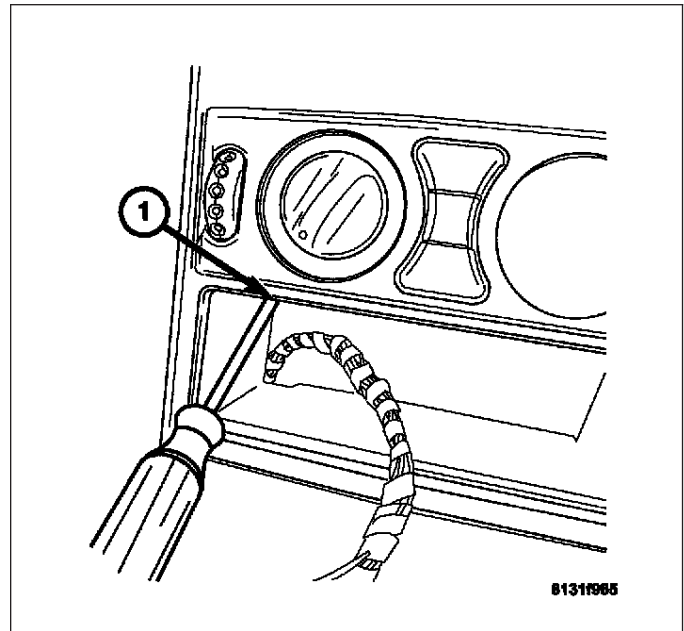
1. Remove the lower instrument panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



2. Remove the instrument cluster cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the shifter cover and bezel. Disconnect the power window harness connectors.
4. Remove the rear center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the radio (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/RADIO - REMOVAL).

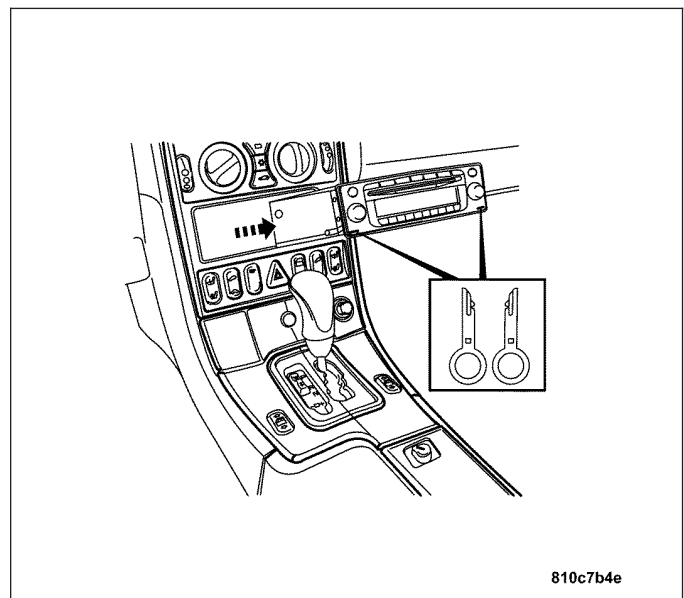
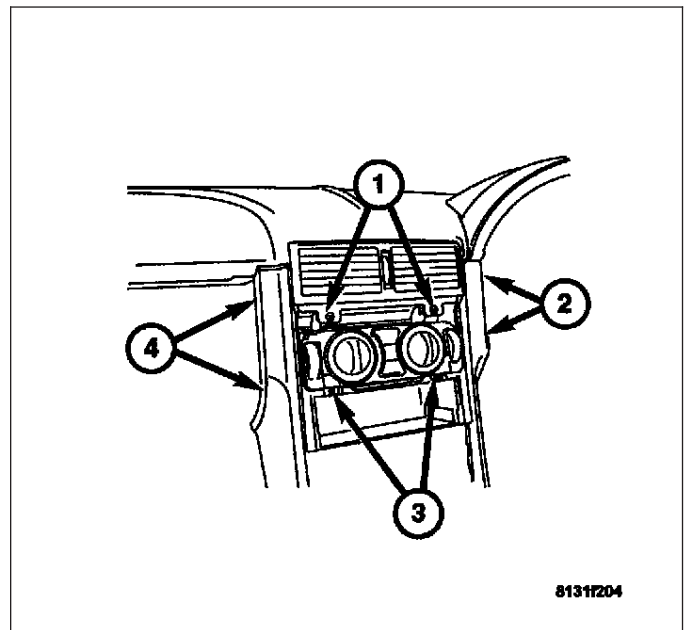


6. Remove the center console cover. by removing the two screws (1) in the radio hole. Then disconnect the switch panel harness connectors.
7. Remove the A/C heater control module by removing the screws (3) and disconnecting the harness connector from behind.
8. Remove the screws (4 and 2) from the sides of the center console the I/P.
9. Remove the center console (2) from the vehicle.

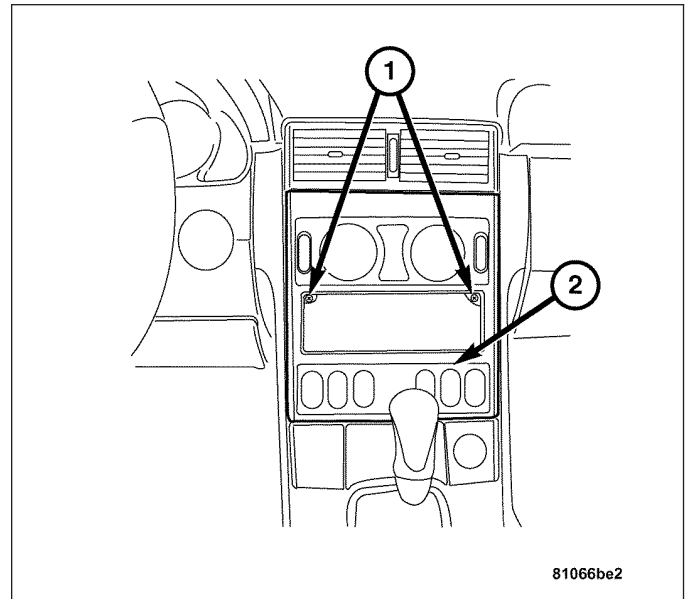


REMOVAL - CENTER CONSOLE COVER

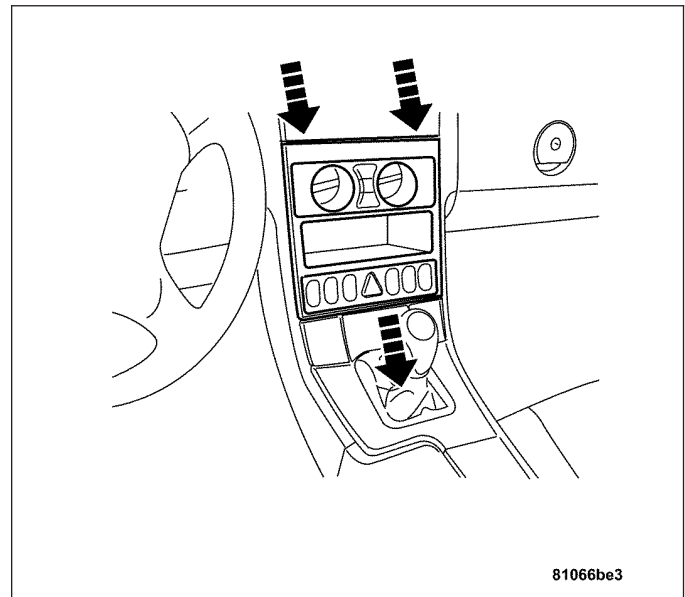
1. Remove the radio. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/RADIO - REMOVAL).



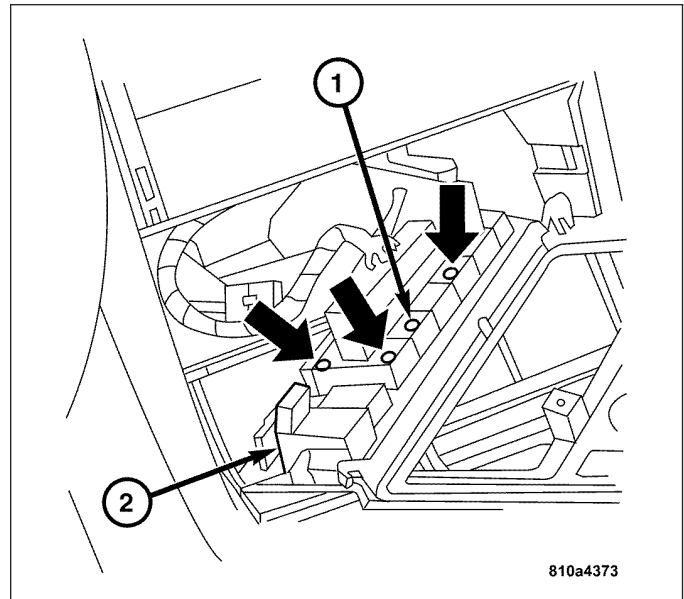
2. Remove the screws (1) in the radio cutout attaching it to the center console cover.



3. Pull the cover (1) toward the rear and pull it out at the top of the instrument panel (2 hooks).

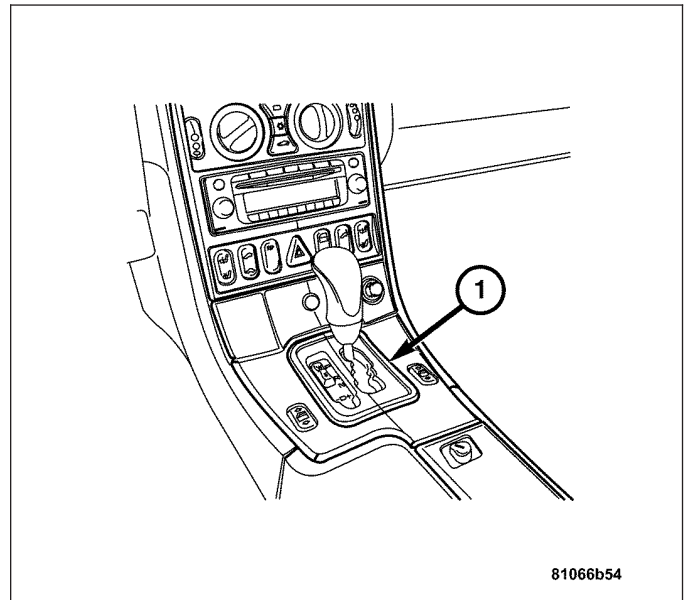


4. Disconnect the console switch group at the catch lugs (2).
5. Remove the console switch group (1) from the cover.

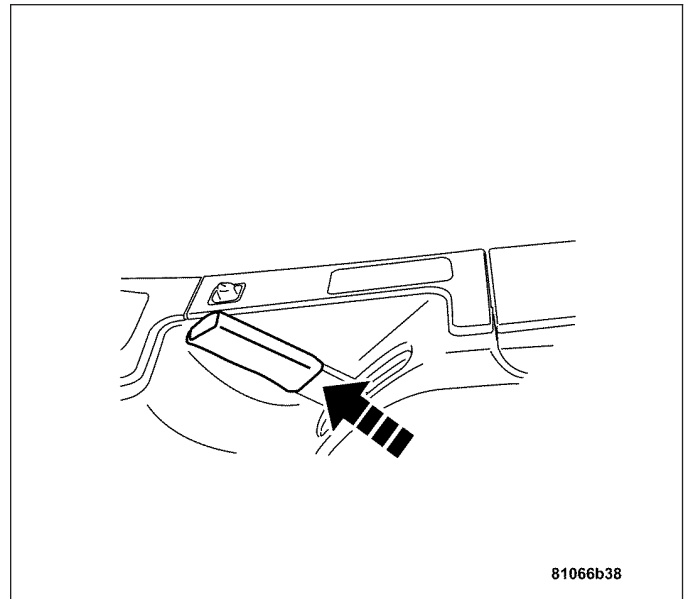


REMOVAL - REAR CENTER CONSOLE

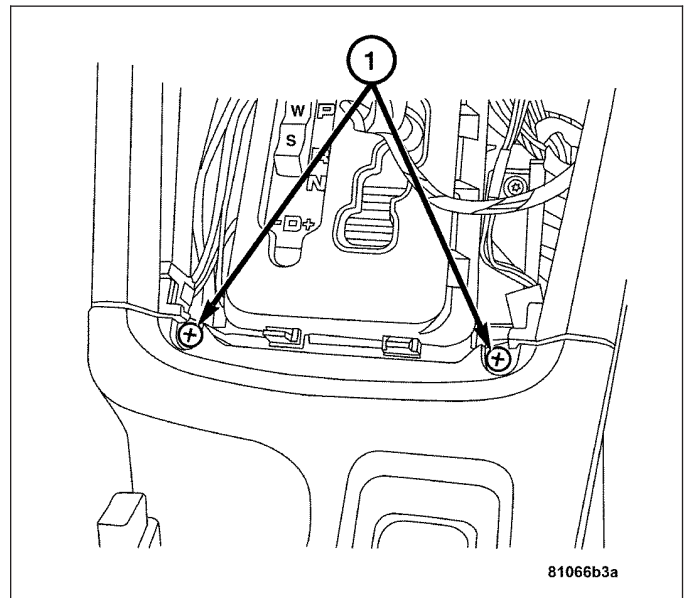
1. Remove the cover (1) around the shift lever. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).



2. Pull the handle (1) off the parking brake lever.



3. Remove the screws (1) attaching the center console to the rear center console.

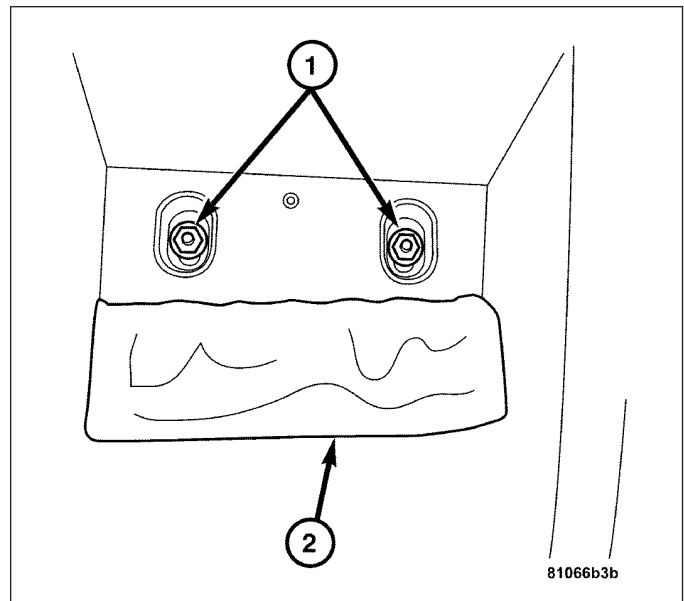


4. Open the lid on the rear stowage compartment.

Note: The carpet flap is approximately 2 in. wide and is attached with Velcro® to the stowage compartment.

5. Lift the carpeting (2) at the rear of the rear stowage compartment.

6. Remove the nuts (1).

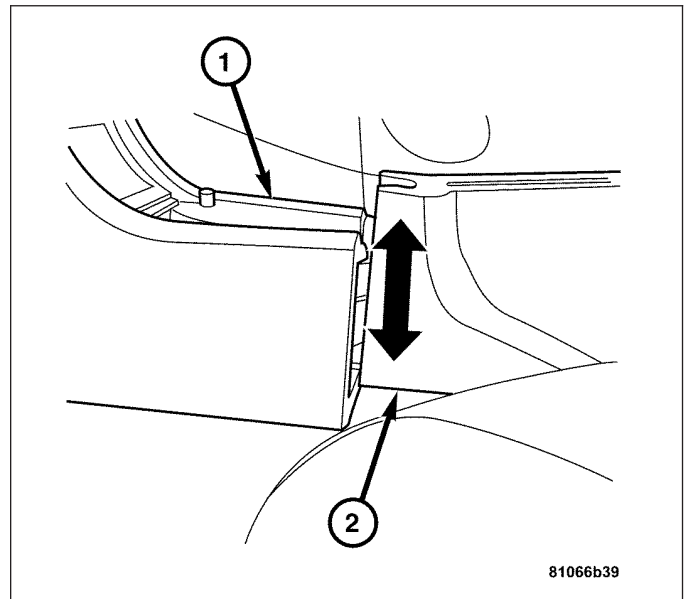


7. Lift the rear center console (2) up uniformly while moving it out at the front, disconnecting it from the arresting hook at the separating point of the front (1) and rear center consoles (2).

8. Guide the parking brake handle through the opening in the retractable cover.

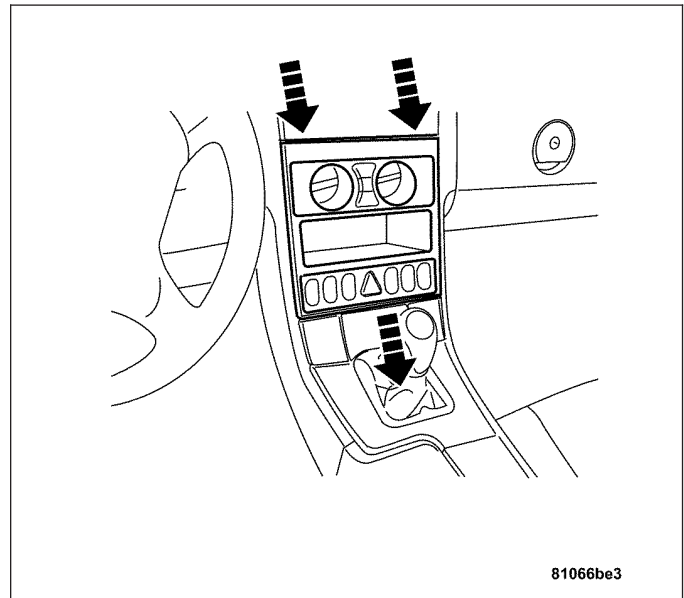
9. Disconnect all electrical connectors.

10. Remove the rear center console (2) from the vehicle.

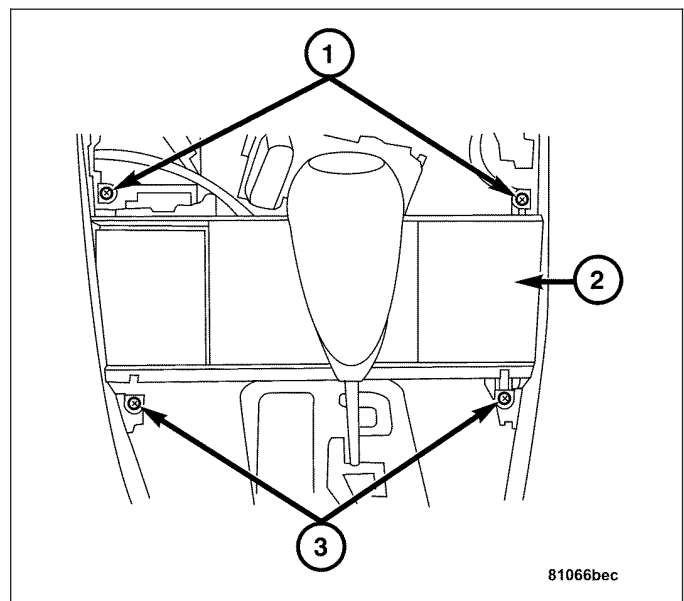


REMOVAL - ASHTRAY

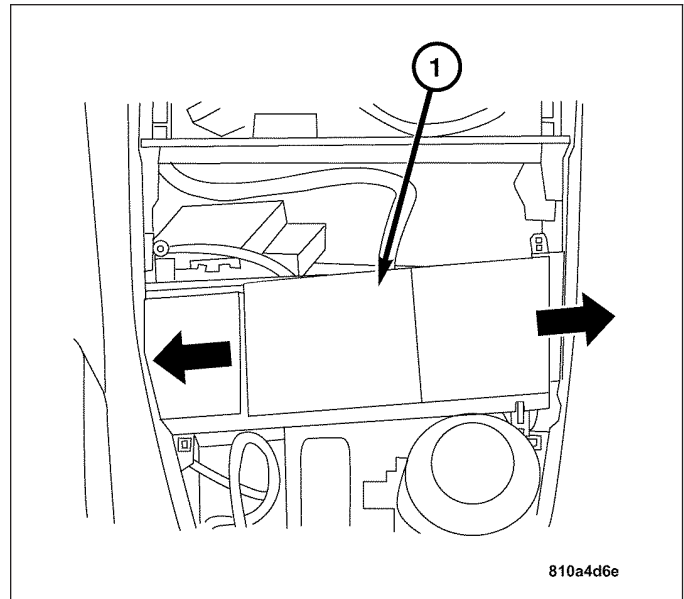
1. Remove the cover (1) on the center console.
(Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).



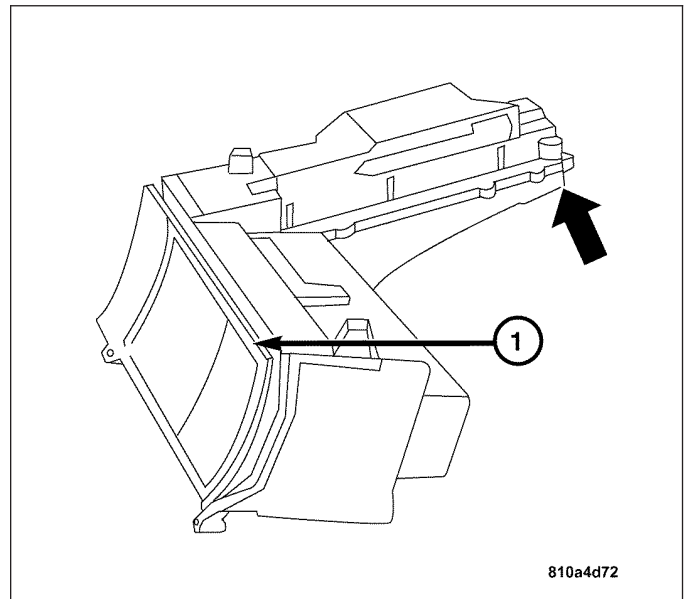
2. Remove the screws (1-3) attaching the ashtray (2) to the center console.



3. Press the ashtray housing (1) to the left and remove it toward the right (arrows).

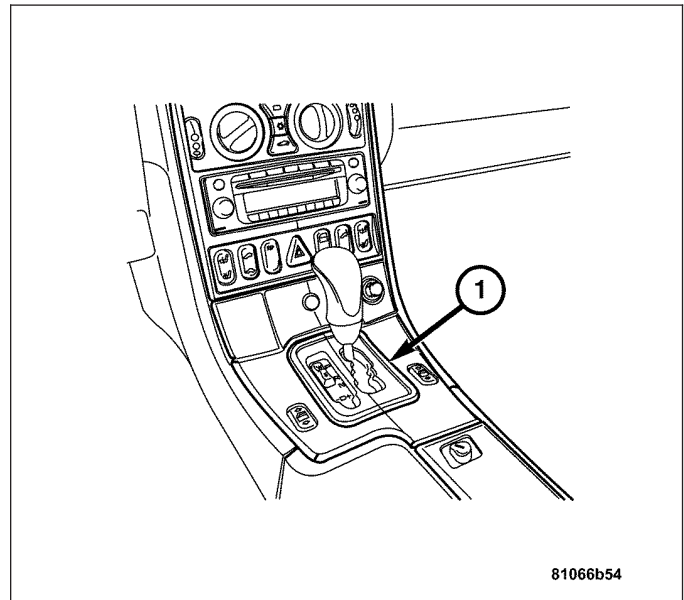


4. Disconnect the ashtray harness connector for the courtesy light (1).

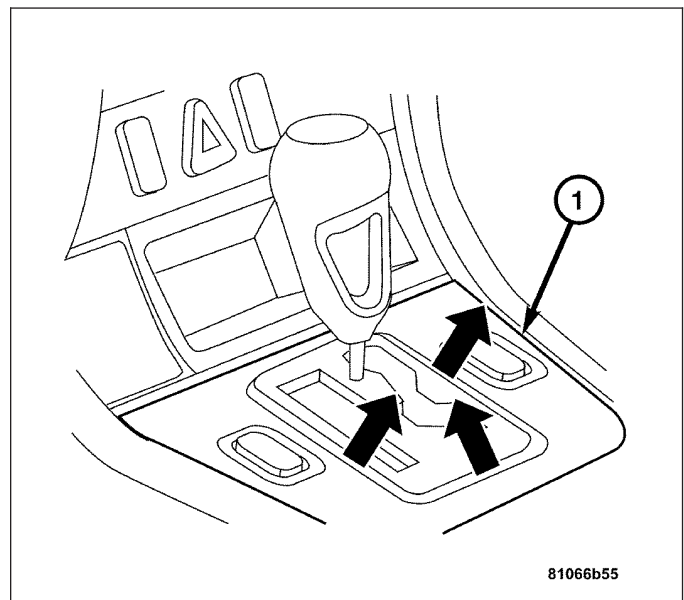


REMOVAL - SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY COVER

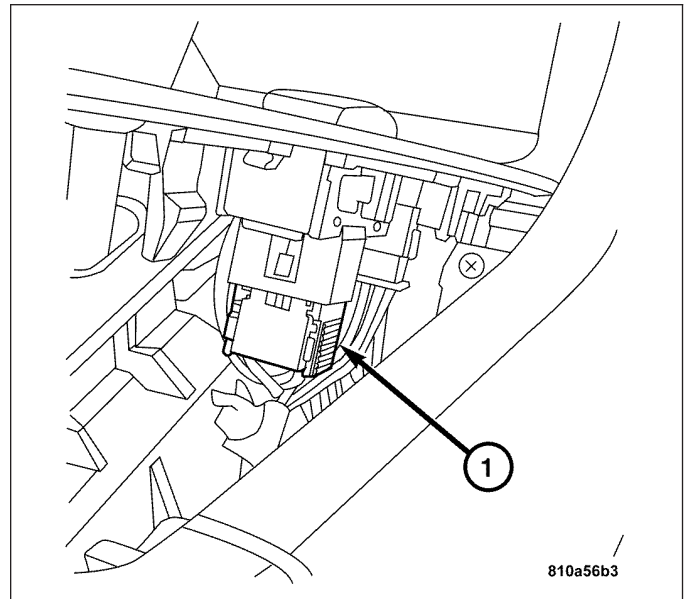
1. Remove the chrome plastic frame (1) with a plastic wedge.



2. Press the cover (1) out of the catch in the center console at the rear and side with a plastic wedge.



3. Disconnect the electrical connectors (1) to the power window switches.

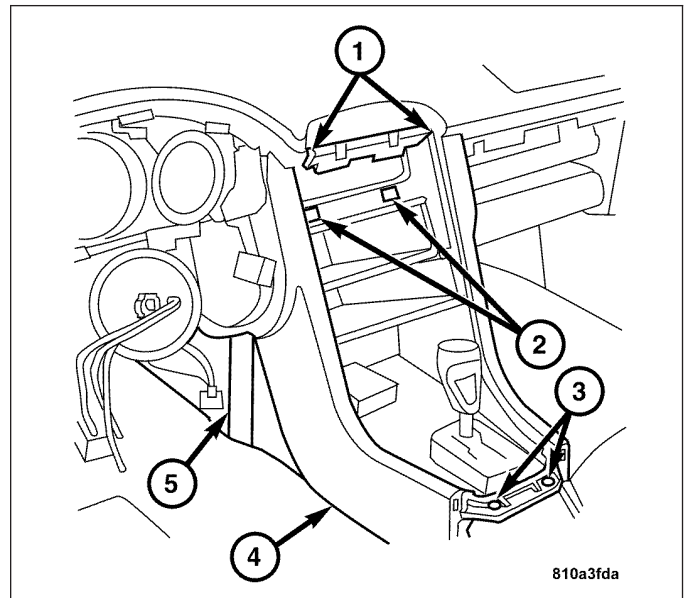


INSTALLATION

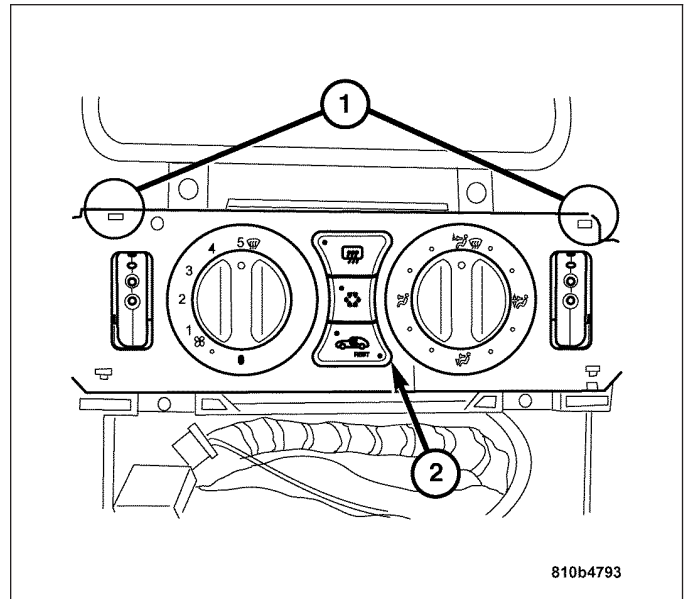
INSTALLATION - CENTER CONSOLE (FRONT)

Note: When installing, insert the insulating mat, expose the electric wires and insert the panel into the side insert tabs on the center console.

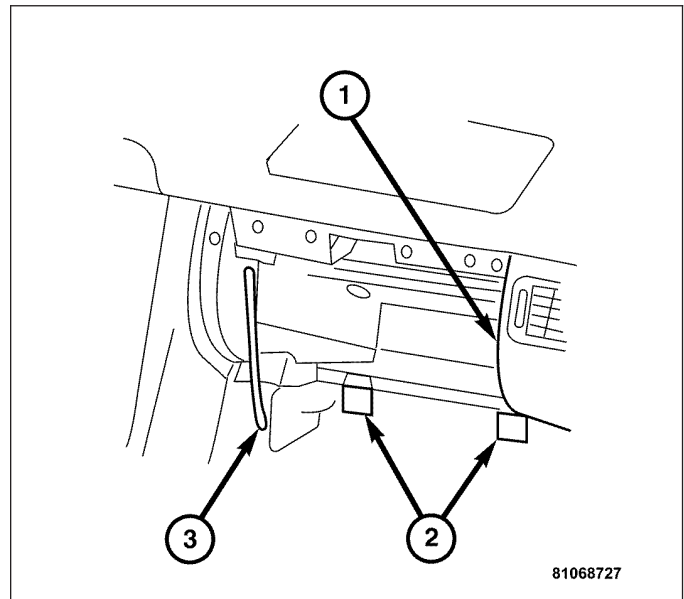
1. Install the center console (4) upward into the top section of the instrument panel.
2. Install the screws attaching the center console to the rear center console (3), air duct (2) and instrument panel top section (1).



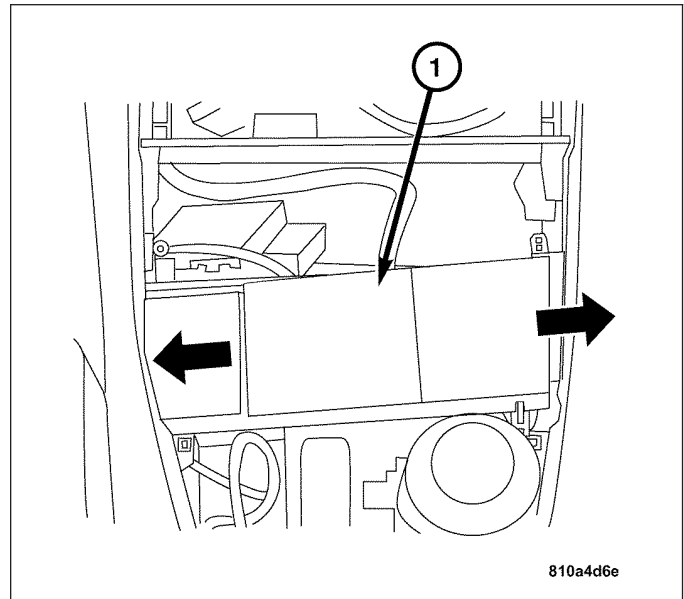
3. Install the A/C heater control module (2). (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - INSTALLATION).



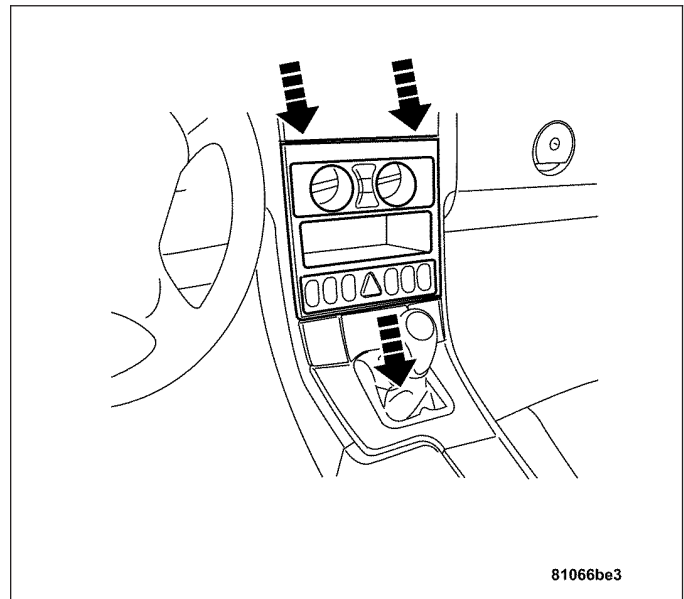
4. Install the glove compartment to the hinges (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/GLOVE BOX - INSTALLATION).



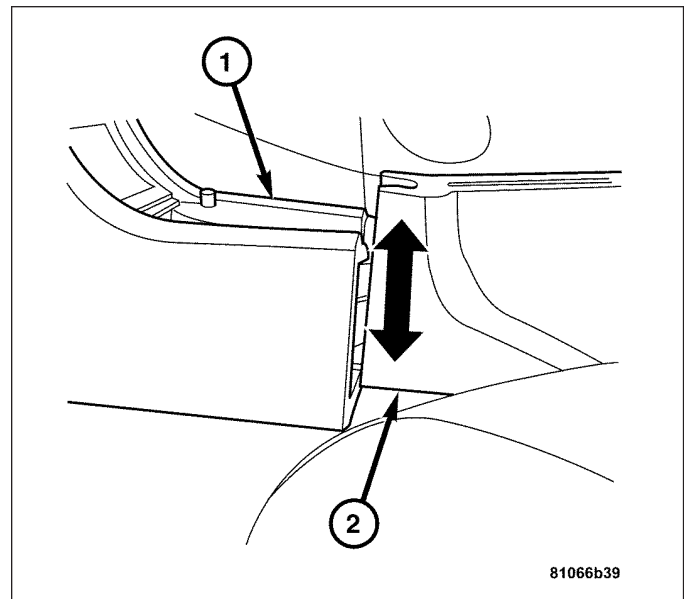
- 5. Install the ashtray with the stowage compartment (1) on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



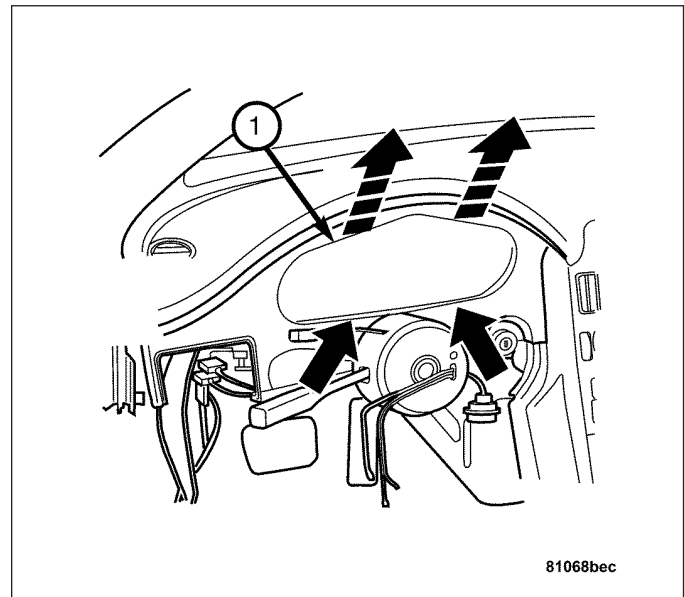
- 6. Install the center console cover (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



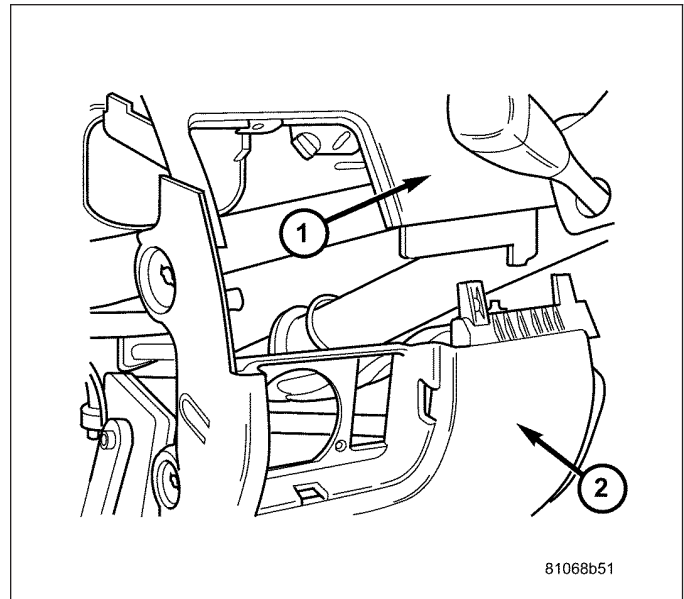
7. Install the rear center console (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



8. Install the instrument cluster cover (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).

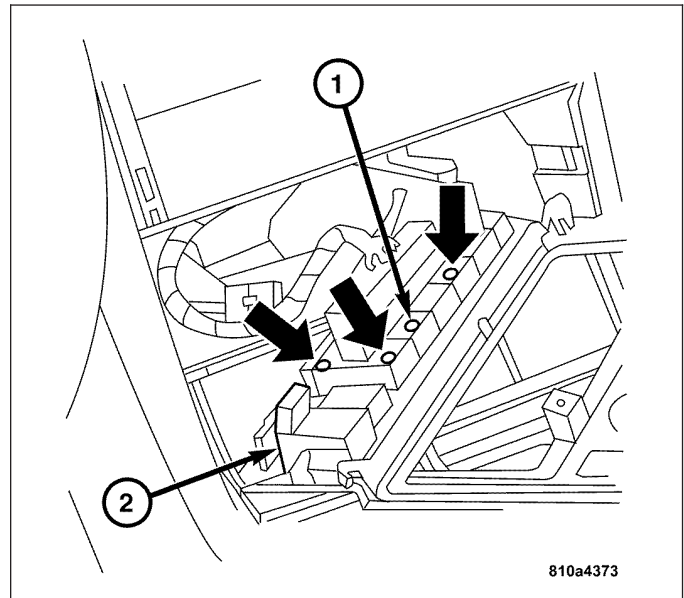


9. Install the lower instrument panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).

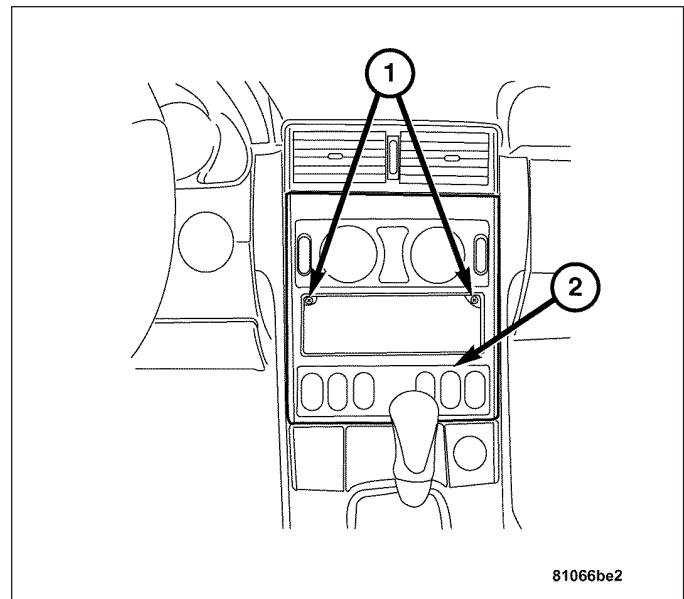


INSTALLATION - CENTER CONSOLE COVER

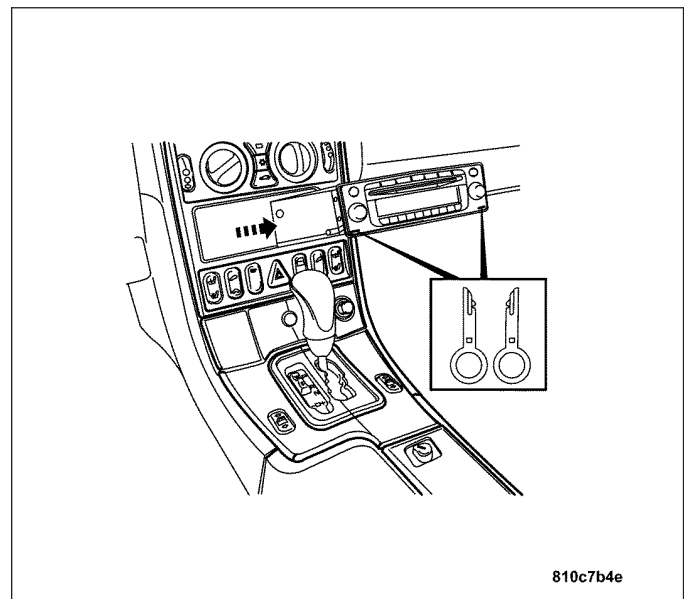
1. Install the console switch group (1) to the cover.
2. Connect the cockpit switch group to the catch lugs (2).



3. Push the cover (2) toward the front at top on the instrument panel top section.
4. Install the screws (1) in the radio cutout.

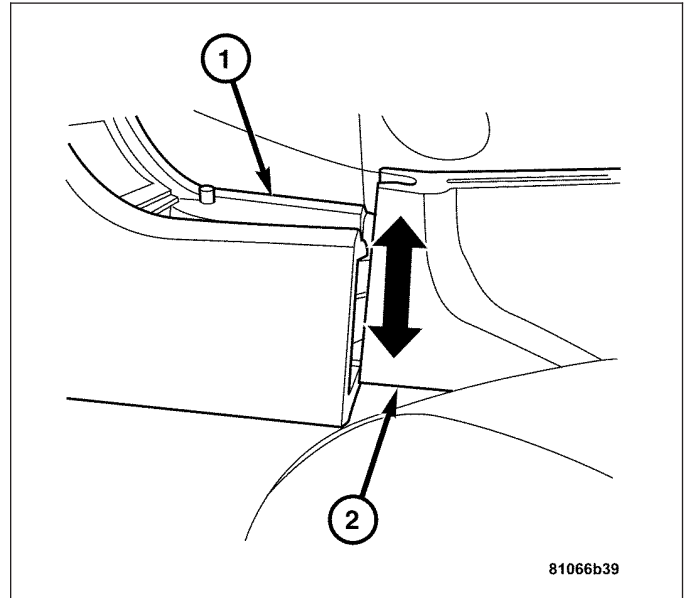


5. Install the radio. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/RADIO - INSTALLATION).

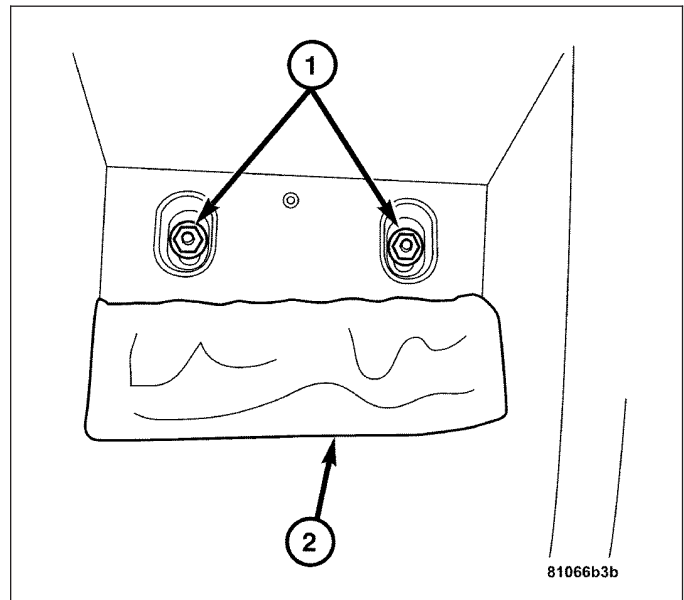


INSTALLATION - REAR CENTER CONSOLE

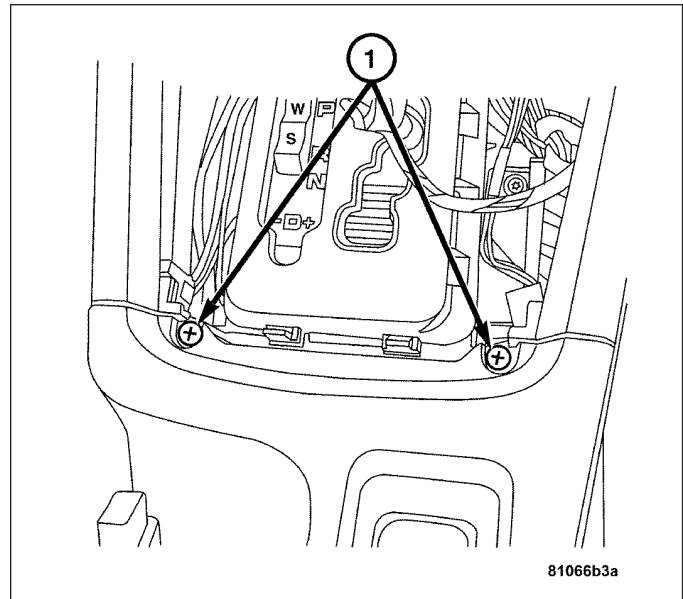
1. Connect the electrical connectors.
2. Guide the parking brake handle through opening in the retractable cover.
3. Install the rear center console (2) uniformly while moving in at front (1) arresting hook at the separating point.



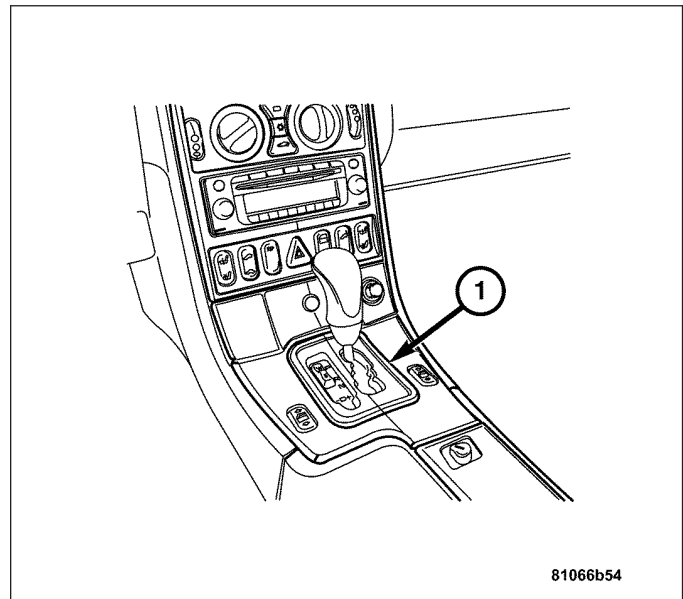
4. Install the nuts (1).
5. Install the carpeting (2).
6. Close the cover on the stowage compartment.



7. Install the screws (1) attaching the front and the rear center consoles.
8. Instal the handle on the parking brake lever.

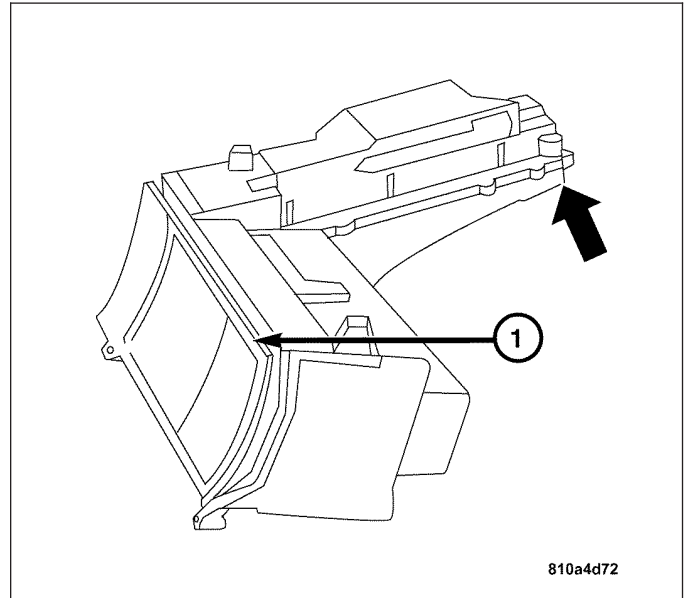


9. Install the cover (1) around the shift lever. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).

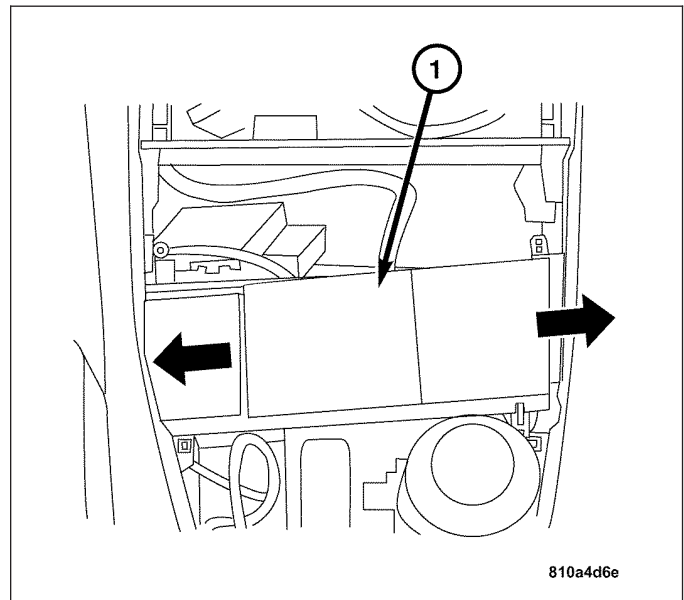


INSTALLATION - ASH TRAY

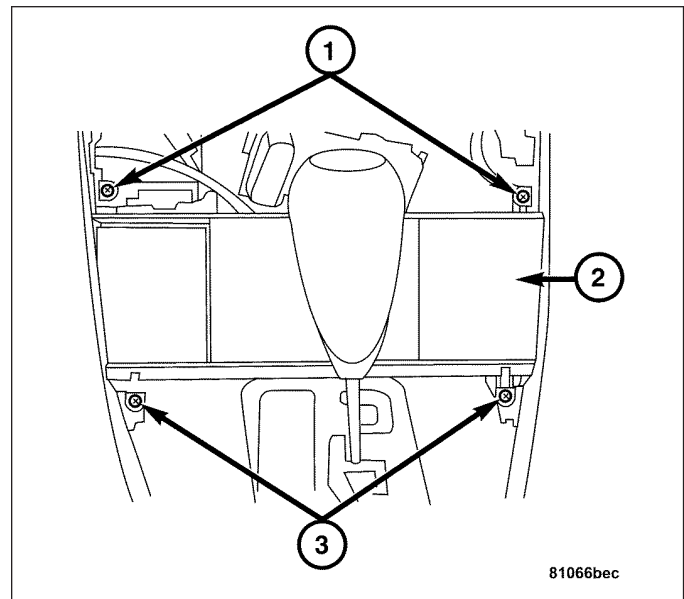
1. Connect the ashtray courtesy light harness connector (1).



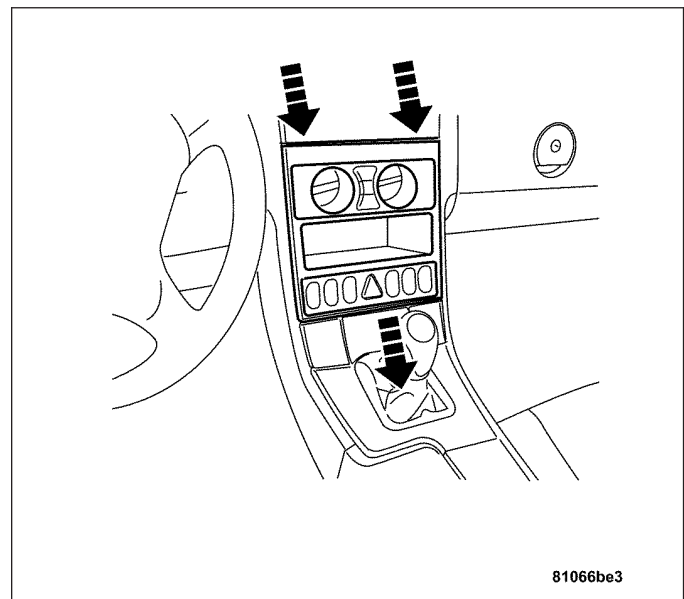
2. Install the ashtray housing (1) to the right and push it toward the left.



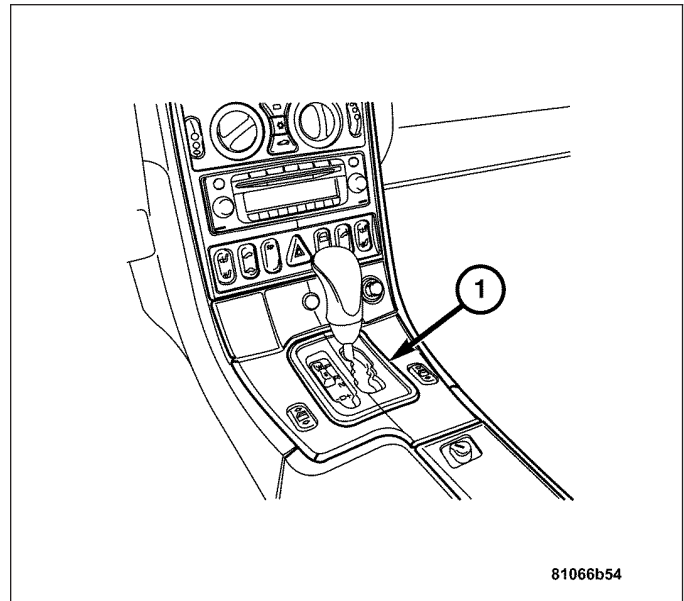
3. Install the screws (1-3) attaching the ashtray (2) to the center console.



4. Install the cover (1) on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).

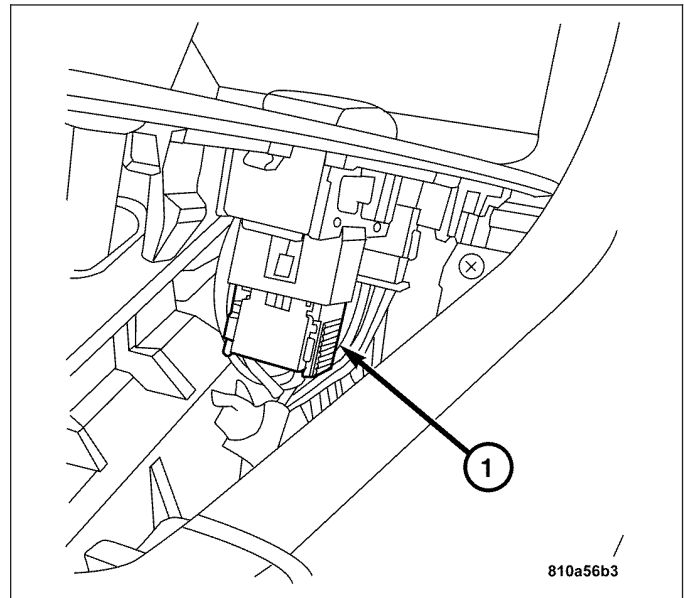


5. Install the cover around the shift lever. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).

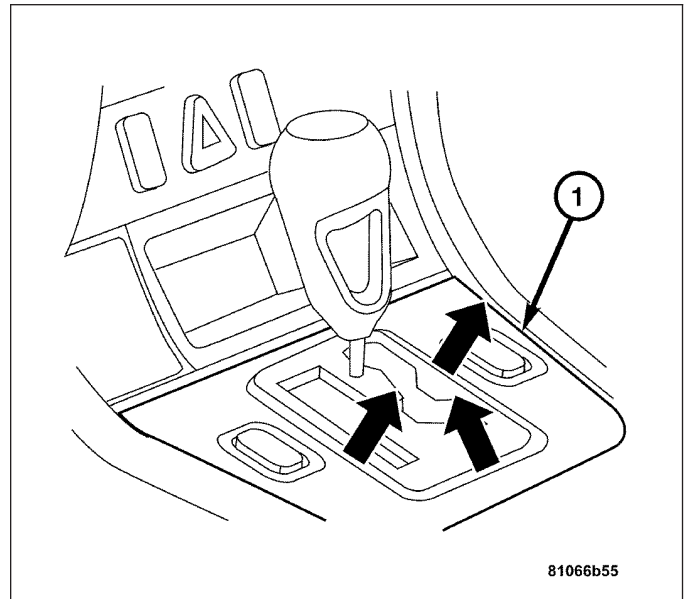


INSTALLATION - SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY COVER

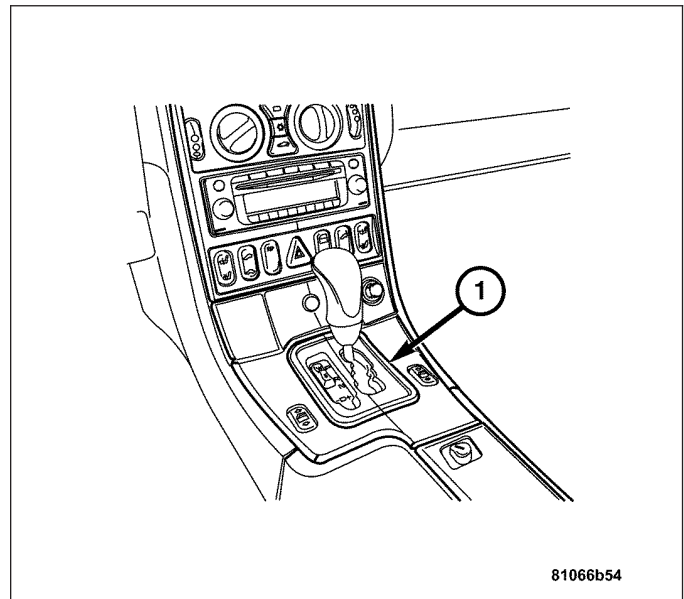
1. Connect the electrical connectors (1) to the power window switches.



2. Press cover (1) into the catch in the center console at the rear and the side.



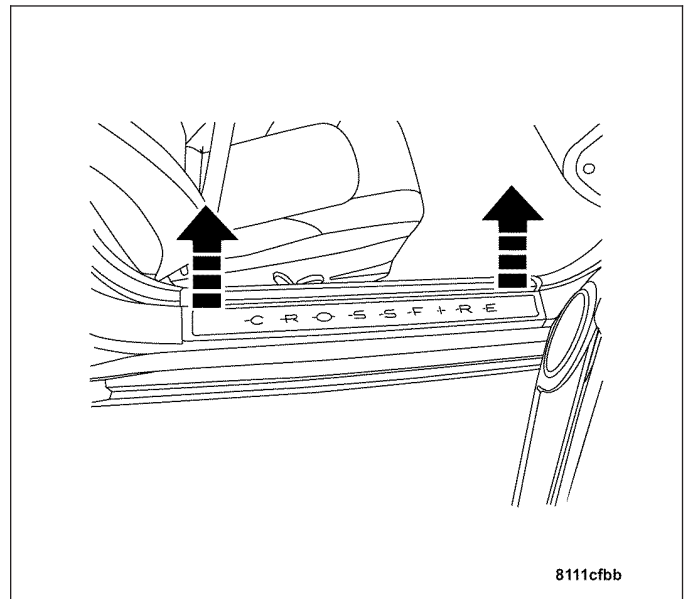
3. Install the chrome plastic frame (1).



DOOR SILL TRIM PLATE

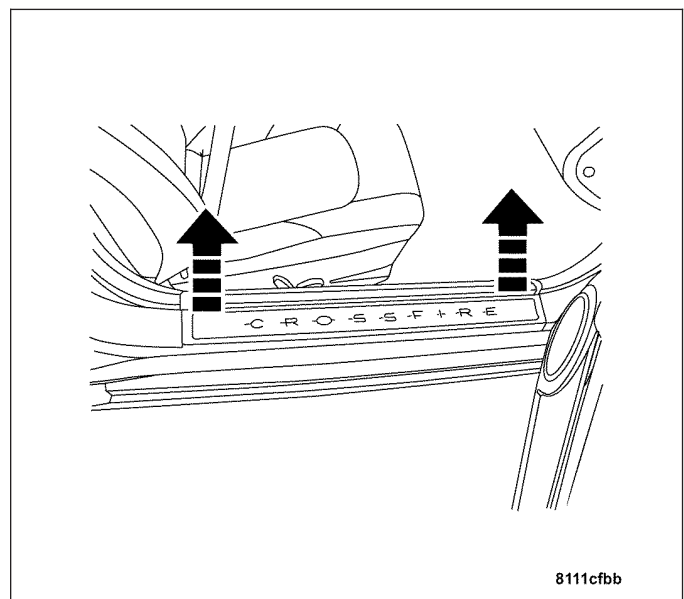
REMOVAL

1. Pull up on the door sill trim plate releasing it from the body clips.



INSTALLATION

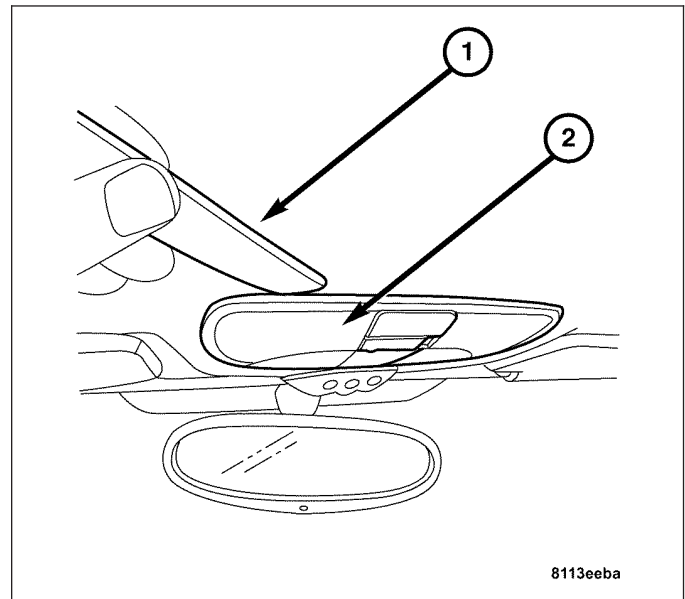
1. Push the door sill trim down until it locks into place.



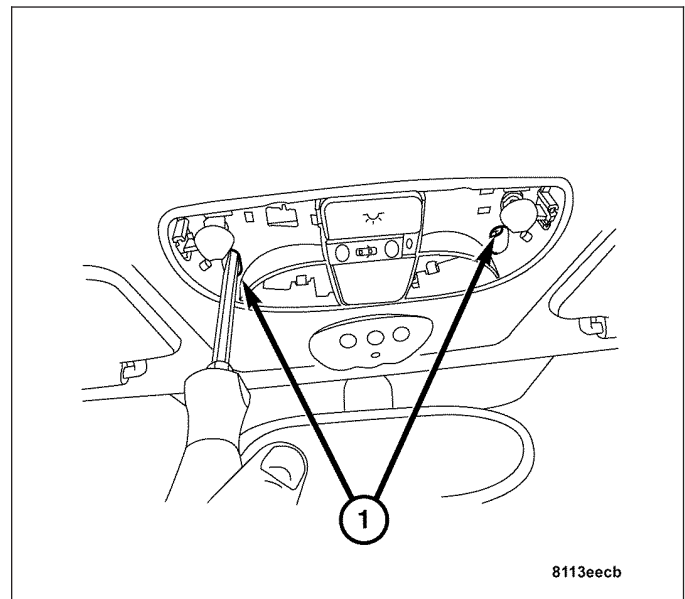
HEADLINER

REMOVAL

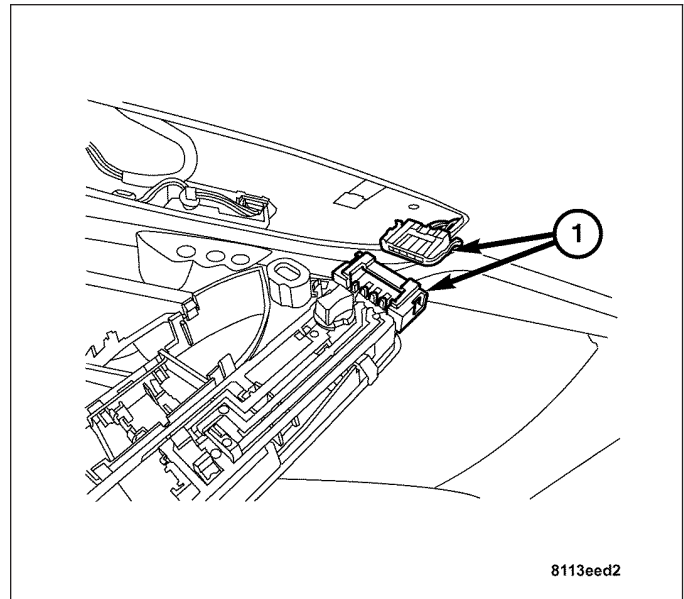
1. Remove the dome lamp assembly (2) by gently prying off the lens using a trim stick (1) or equivalent.



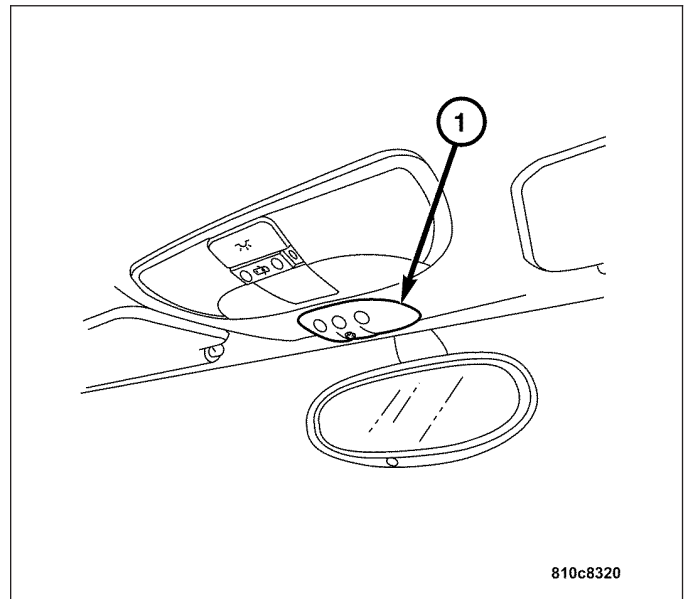
2. Remove the two retaining screws (1) and pull the dome lamp assembly from the headliner.



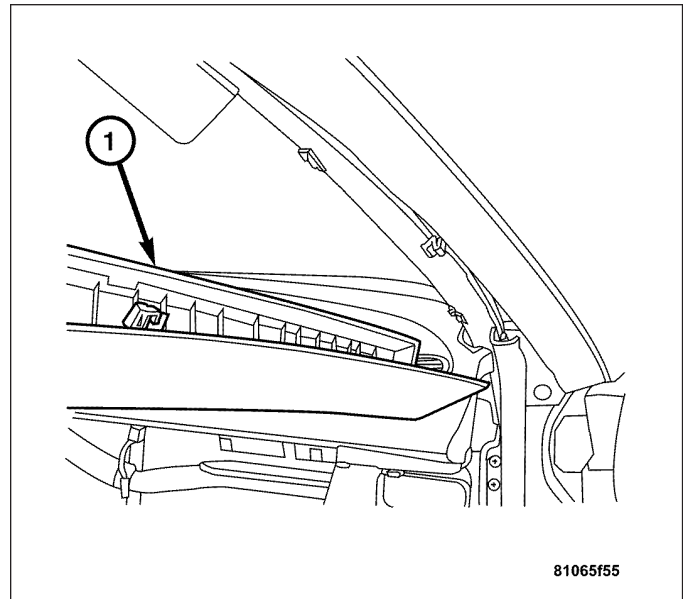
3. Disconnect the dome lamp assembly harness connector (1) and remove the dome lamp assembly.



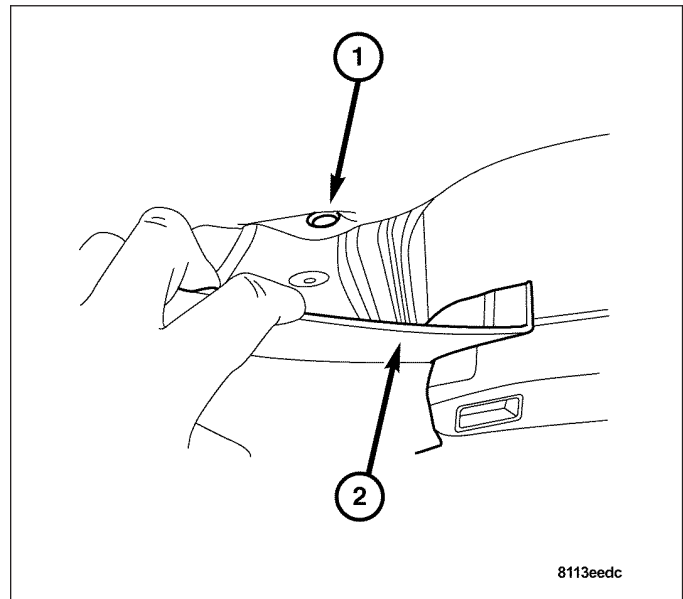
4. Remove the universal garage door opener/TPM module (1) from the headliner using a trim stick or equivalent. Pull the module from the headliner and disconnect the harness connector.
5. Remove both the right and left sun visor assemblies.



6. Remove the right and left A-pillar trim panels.
7. Tilt both seats all the way forward and all the way down.

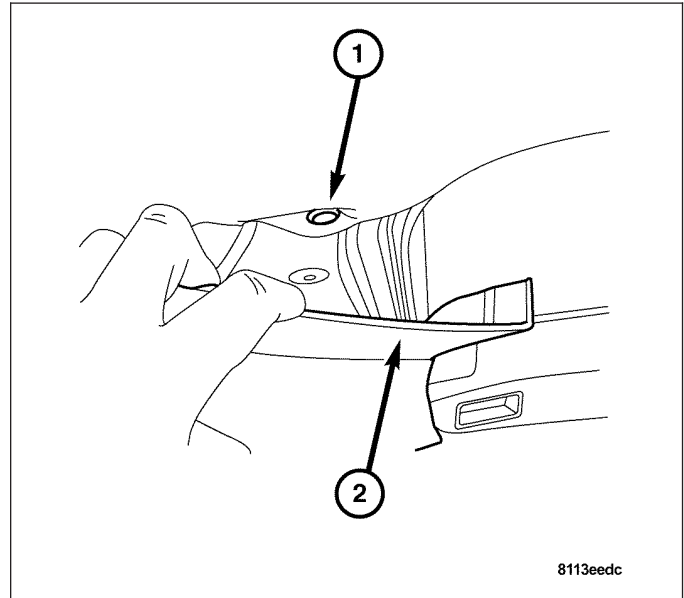


8. Disengage rear interior trim panel (2) retaining clips near headliner.
9. Remove the rear headliner retaining clips (1).
10. Remove the headliner from the passenger door opening.

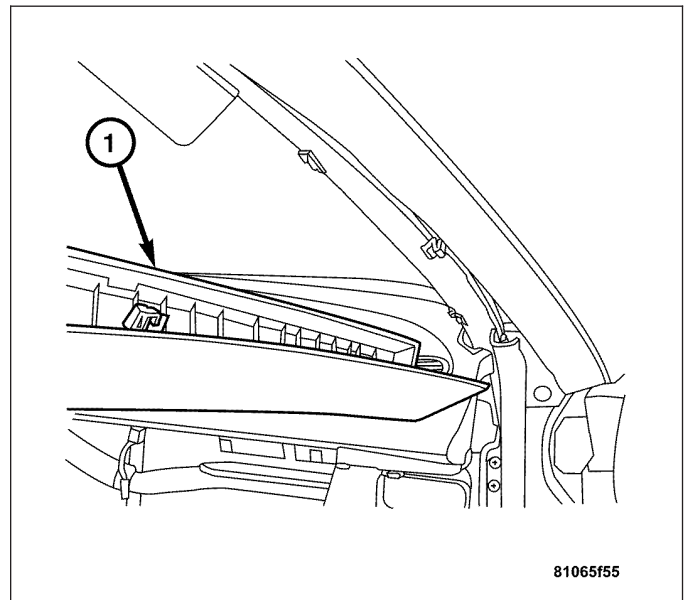


INSTALLATION

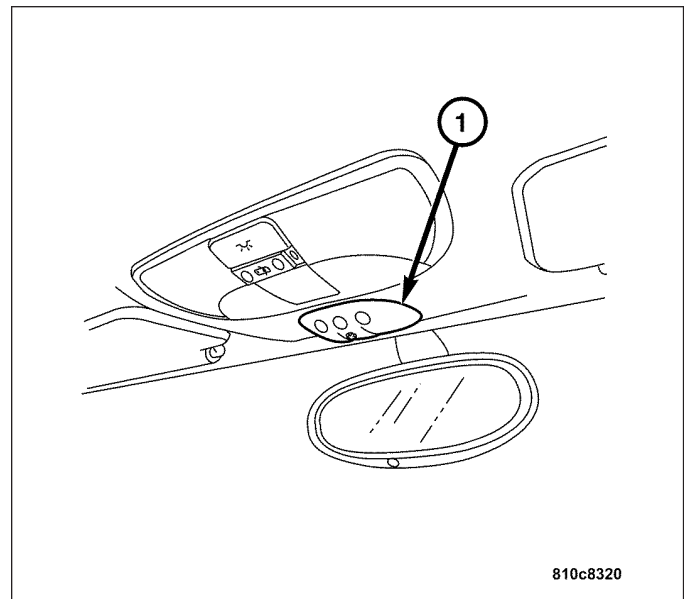
1. Install the headliner through the passenger door opening.
2. Install the sun visor assemblies. This will hold the headliner into the correct position.
3. Install the rear headliner retainers (2).
4. Connect the rear interior trim panel retaining clips (1) near headliner.



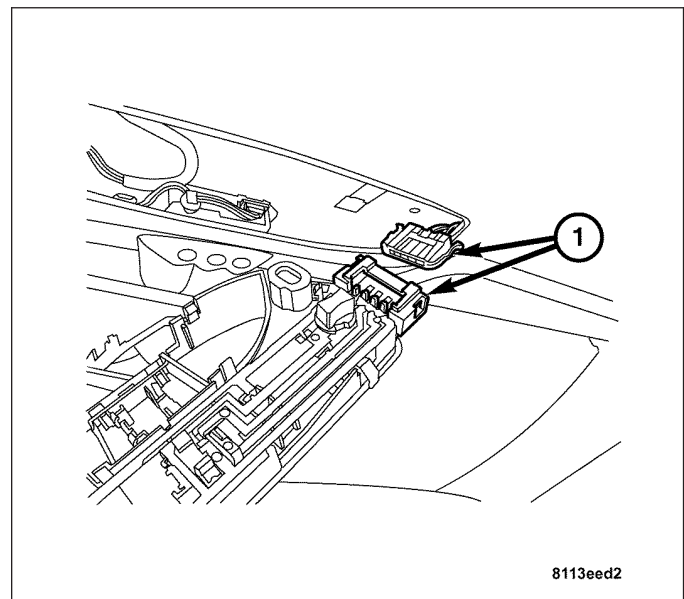
5. Install the right and left A-pillar trim panels (1).
6. Using a trim stick, reinstall head liner into upper window weather strips.



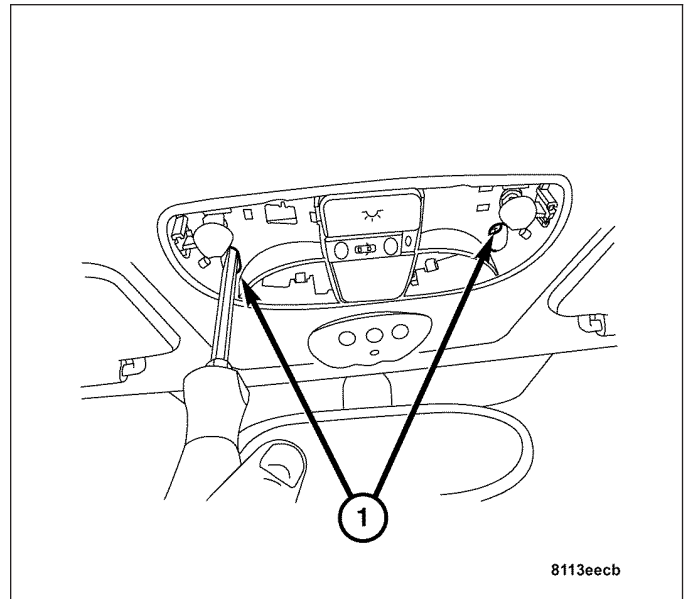
7. Connect the universal garage door opener/TPM module (1) harness connector and install into the headliner.



8. Connect the dome lamp assembly harness connector (1) and install into the headliner.

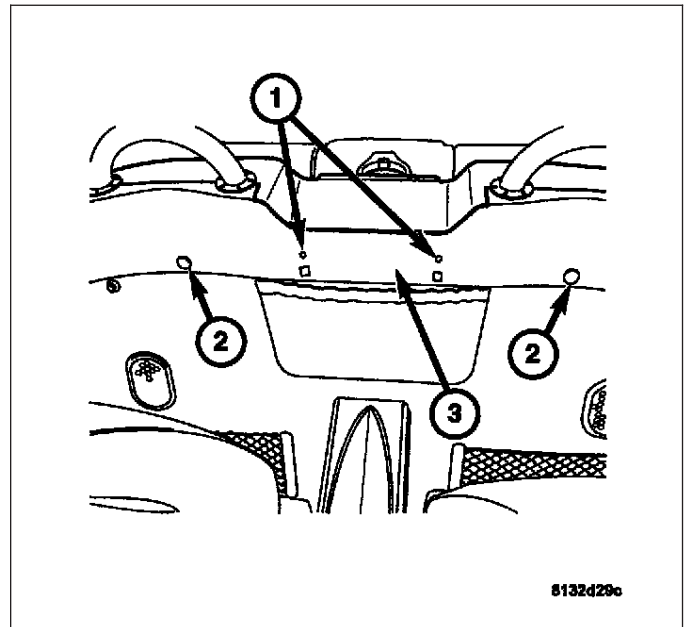


- 9. Install the retaining screws (1).
- 10. Install the dome lamp assembly lens.

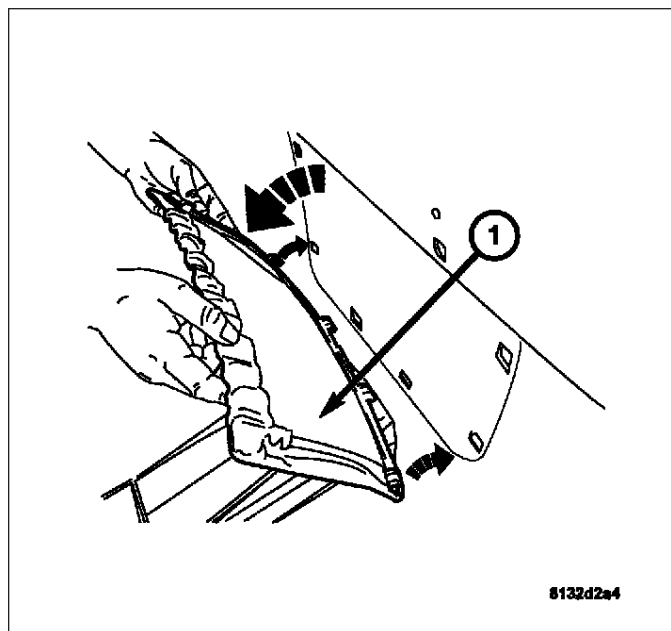


SPORT BAR REMOVAL

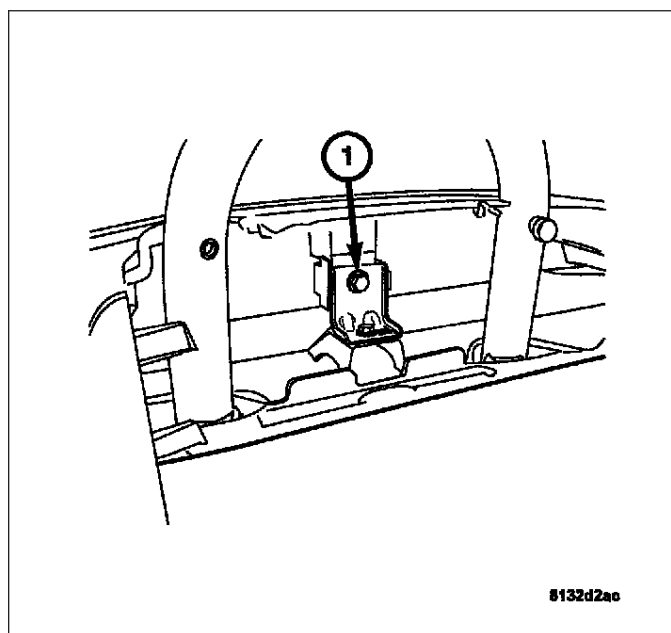
- 1. Tilt both of the seats forward.
- 2. Remove the umbrella hooks (1) by removing the screws.
- 3. Remove the front sports bar trim panel (3) by removing the two plastic retainers (2).



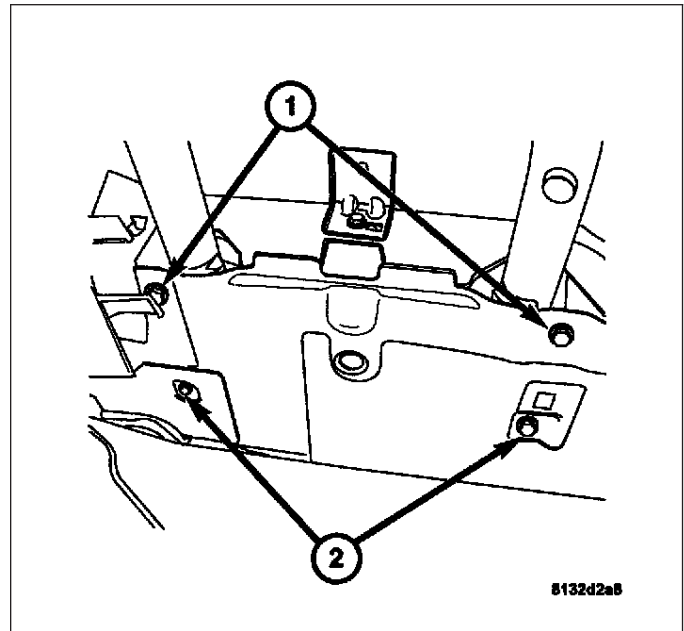
4. Remove the cargo pouch (1) by pulling it out and down from the rear cargo carpet.



5. Remove the rear sports bar trim panel by removing the bolt (1) from both sides.

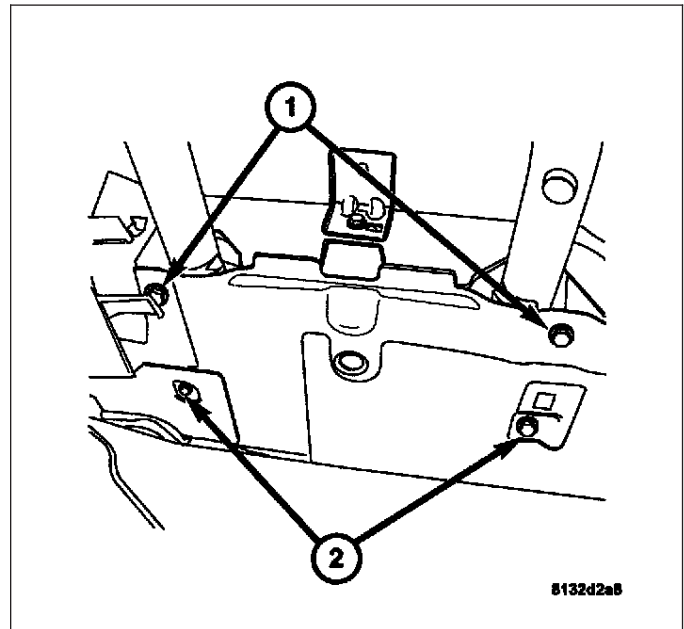


6. Reposition the rear cargo carpet to access the sports bar mounting bolts then remove the sports bar mounting bolts (1, 2).
7. Pull straight up on the sports bar removing it from vehicle.

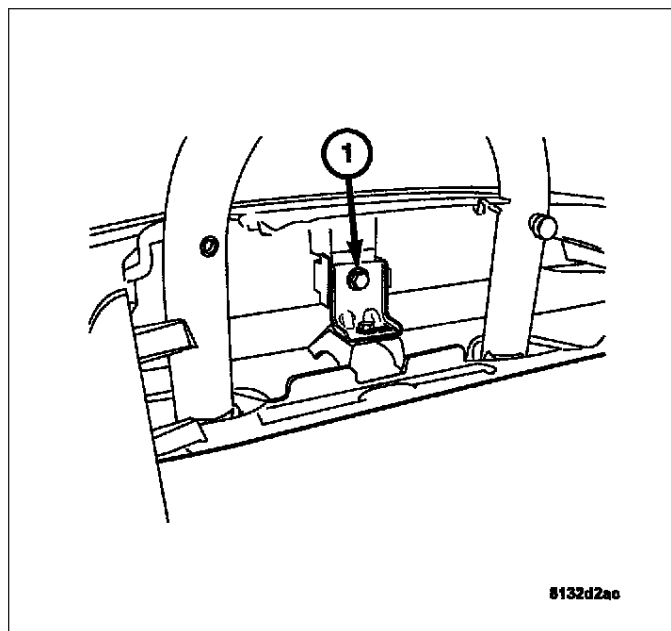


INSTALLATION

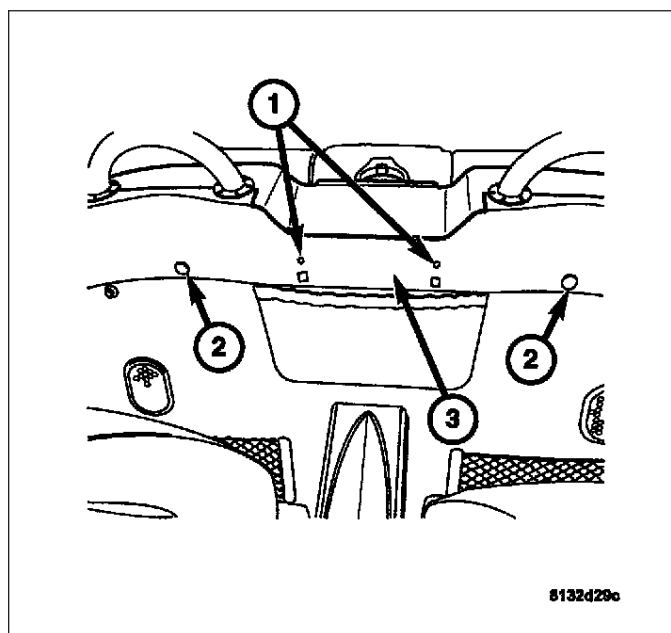
1. Install the sports bar then install the sports bar mounting bolts (1, 2).



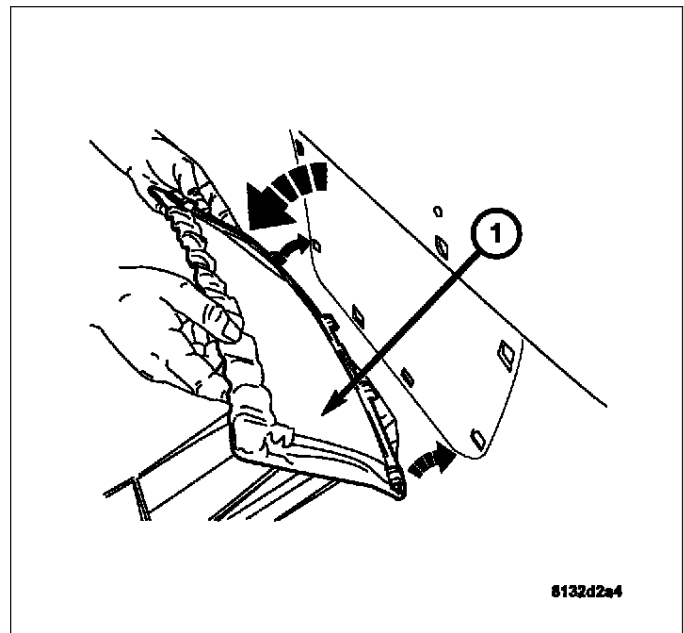
2. Install the rear sports bar trim panel then install the sports bar trim panel bolts (1).



3. Reposition the rear cargo carpet to the correct position and then install the front sports bar trim panel (3) by installing the plastic retainers (2).
4. Install the umbrella hooks (1).



- 5. Install the cargo pouch (1).
- 6. Tilt both of the seats back.



PAINT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
PAINT		PAINT TOUCH - UP	
SPECIFICATIONS - PAINT CODE	424	DESCRIPTION	425
PAINT CODE		WET SANDING/BUFFING & POLISHING	
DESCRIPTION	424	DESCRIPTION	425
BASE COAT/CLEAR COAT FINISH			
DESCRIPTION	424		

PAINT

SPECIFICATIONS - PAINT CODE

EXTERIOR COLORS

EXTERIOR COLOR	DAIMLERCHRYSLER CODE
Sapphire Silver Metallic Clear Coat	BS3
Graphite Metallic Clear Coat	ZDR
Alabaster Clear Coat	960
Black Clear Coat	040
Blaze Red Crystal Pearl Coat	ARH

INTERIOR COLORS

INTERIOR COLOR	DAIMLERCHRYSLER CODE
Dark Slate Gray and Cedar two-tone	XDV/ARK
Dark Slate Gray and Medium Slate Gray two-tone	XDV/BD5
Dark Slate Gray monotone	XDV

PAINT CODE

DESCRIPTION

Exterior vehicle body colors are identified on the Body Code Plate. The plate is located on the in the engine compartment and attached to the top of the right frame rail. Refer to the Introduction Section at the front of this manual for Body Code Plate description. The first digit of the paint code listed on the vehicle indicates the sequence of application, i.e.: P = primary coat, Q = secondary coat.

BASE COAT/CLEAR COAT FINISH

DESCRIPTION

The original equipment finish is a multi-step process that involves cleaning, electrodeposition (e-coat), base coat, and clear coat steps. Additionally, selected areas of the vehicle may be coated with an anti-chip finish.

PAINT TOUCH - UP

DESCRIPTION

WARNING: USE AN OSHA APPROVED BREATHING FILTER WHEN SPRAYING PAINT OR SOLVENTS IN A CONFINED AREA. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

When a painted metal surface has been scratched or chipped, it should be touched-up as soon as possible to avoid corrosion. For best results, use Mopar® Scratch Filler/Primer, Touch-Up Paints and Clear Top Coat. Refer to Introduction group of this manual for Body Code Plate information.

OPERATION

WARNING: AVOID PROLONGED SKIN CONTACT WITH PETROLEUM OR ALCOHOL – BASED CLEANING SOLVENTS. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT. AVOID PROLONGED SKIN CONTACT WITH PETROLEUM OR ALCOHOL – BASED CLEANING SOLVENTS. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

1. Scrape any loose paint and corrosion from the inside of the scratch or chip.
2. Clean the affected area with Mopar® Tar/Road Oil Remover, and allow to dry.
3. Fill the inside of the scratch or chip with a coat of filler/primer. Do not overlap the primer onto a good surface finish. The applicator brush should be wet enough to puddle-fill the defect without running. Do not stroke the brush applicator on the body surface. Allow the filler/primer to dry hard.
4. Cover the filler/primer with color touch-up paint. Do not overlap the touch-up color onto the original color coat around the scratch or chip. Butt the new color to the original color, if possible. Do not stroke the applicator brush on the body surface. Allow the touch-up paint to dry hard.
5. On vehicles without clear coat, the touch-up color can be lightly finesse sanded (1500 grit) and polished with rubbing compound.
6. On vehicles with clear coat, apply clear top coat to touch-up paint with the same technique as described in Base Coat/Clear Coat Finish, (Refer to 23 - BODY/PAINT/BASE COAT/CLEAR COAT FINISH - DESCRIPTION). Allow clear top coat to dry hard. If desired, finesse sanding can be performed on clear top coat.

WET SANDING/BUFFING & POLISHING

DESCRIPTION

CAUTION: Do not remove more than .5 mils of clearcoat finish, if equipped. Basecoat paint must retain clearcoat for durability.

Use a Paint Thickness Gauge #PR-ETG-2X or equivalent to determine film thickness before and after the repair.

Minor acid etching, orange peel, or smudging in clearcoat or single-stage finishes can be reduced with light finesse sanding, hand buffing, and polishing. **If the finish has been finesse sanded in the past, it cannot be repeated. Finesse sanding operation should be performed by a trained automotive paint technician.**

SEATS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
SEATS		INSTALLATION - PLASTIC BACK COVER	430
DESCRIPTION	426	SEAT BACK COVER	
SEAT		REMOVAL	431
REMOVAL	427	INSTALLATION	434
INSTALLATION	428	SEAT CUSHION	
SEAT BACK		REMOVAL	437
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	439
REMOVAL - SEAT BACK	429	SEAT CUSHION COVER	
REMOVAL - PLASTIC BACK COVER	429	REMOVAL	441
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	444
INSTALLATION - SEAT BACK	430		

SEATS

DESCRIPTION

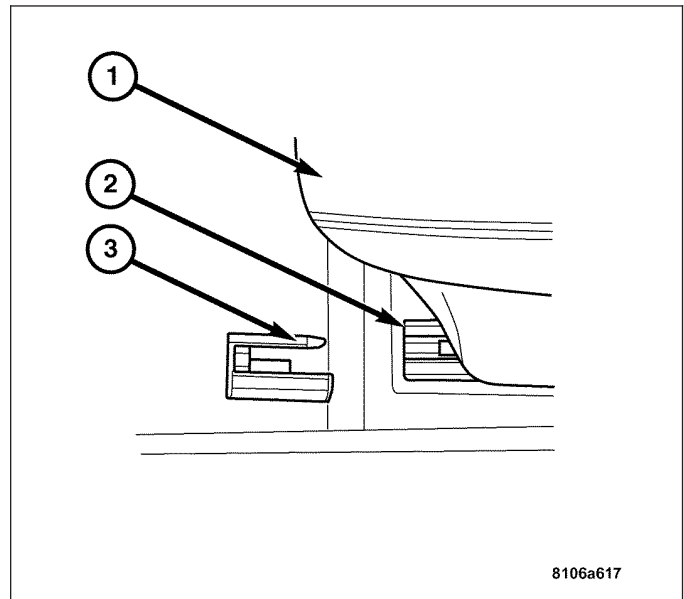
Leather high-back bucket seats are standard. Both seats feature eight-way power adjustment - horizontal, vertical, cushion tilt, and back angle. Ergonomic power seat switches with tabs resembling the cushion and back in profile and placement mount on the outboard seat cushion side shields. Movement of the seats correlates with the direction of switch travel. Seat adjustment is allowed with the ignition switch in the "off" position or when the key is removed only when the door is open. The power adjuster provides 7.6 inches (194 mm) of longitudinal adjustment and 1.7 inches (43 mm) of vertical adjustment.

Standard heated seats have two heating levels and a timed automatic shutoff. Separate rocker switches for the driver and passenger heaters mount in the center console. Pressing the top of the switch turns on the normal heating level and pressing to bottom of the switch turns on the rapid heating level. Two lamps in each switch indicate the level of heat selected: one lamp illuminates for normal heating and both for rapid heating. Without user intervention, the timer automatically switches from rapid heating to normal heating after five minutes. Normal heating continues without manual intervention for approximately 30 minutes. The heaters may automatically switch off due to high electrical system demand or a low battery. When this occurs, one or both indicator lamps will blink (depending on selected heating level) until sufficient voltage is available.

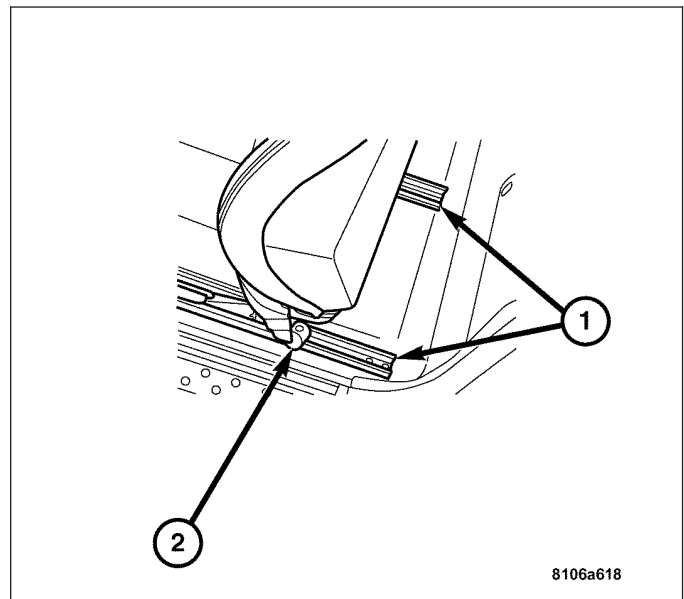
SEAT

REMOVAL

1. Move the seat (1) all the way back to its lock position.
2. Pull the plastic front covering (3) from the seat tracks.
3. Remove the two front seat track bolts (2).



4. Move the seat all the way forward to its lock position.
5. Remove the bolt (2) on the seat track for the seat belt mounting.
6. Remove the belt end from the seat adjuster.
7. Remove the rear two bolts (1) attaching the seat track to the floor.
8. Disconnect the electrical connectors for the seat heater and the electrical seat adjustment.
9. Move the seat backward, lift up and then remove from the vehicle.

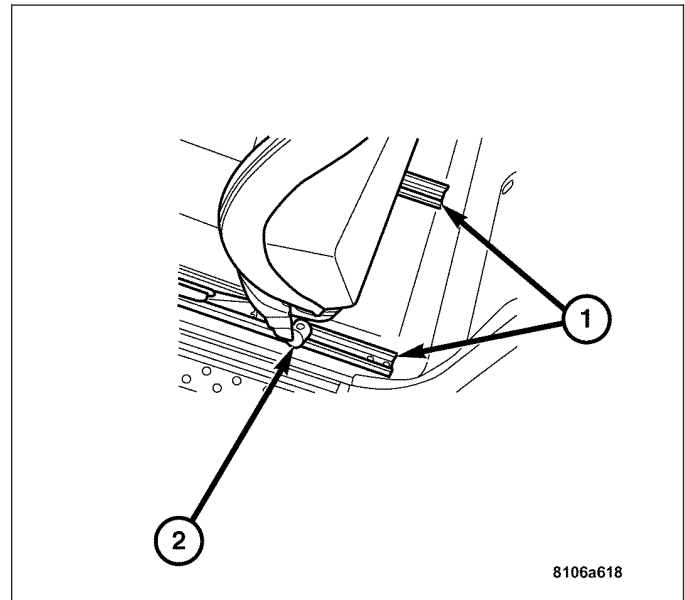


INSTALLATION

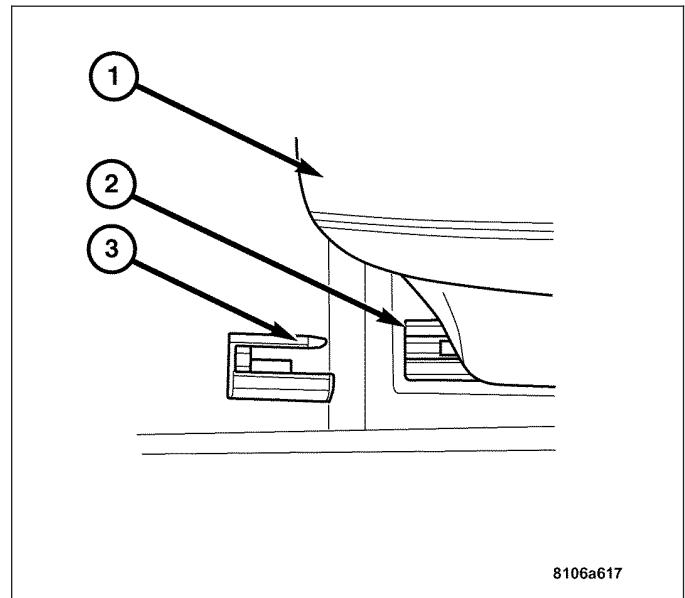
1. Install the seats into the vehicle.
2. Connect the electrical connectors for the seat heater and the electrical seat adjustment.
3. Insert the bolts (1) in the bolt holes in the rear of the seat track.
4. Tighten the two rear seat track bolts (1). Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the belt end fitting to the seat adjuster.

Note: Tighten the bolt for the belt end fitting only so that it can be moved.

6. Install the bolt (2) at the belt end fitting. Tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
7. Move the seat all the way backwards.



8. Install the two front seat track bolts (2). Tighten to 50 N·m (37 ft. lbs.).
9. Install the plastic covering (3) to the seat tracks.

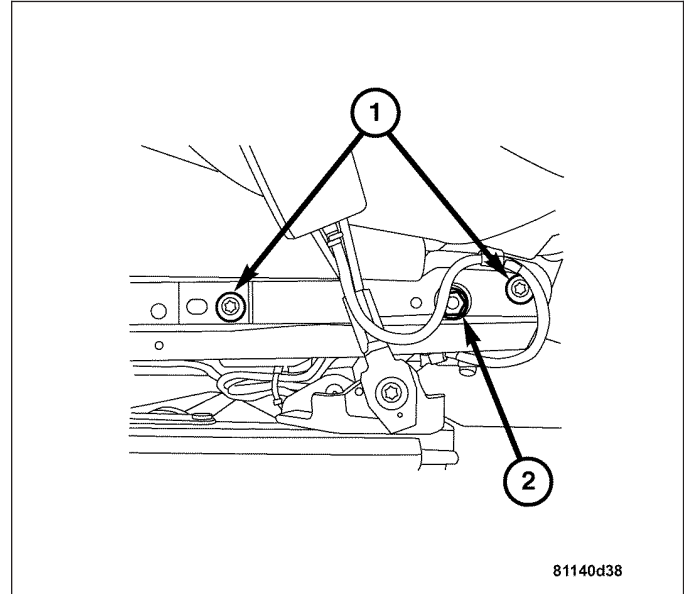


SEAT BACK

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - SEAT BACK

1. Remove the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the seat cushion. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT CUSHION - REMOVAL).
3. Loosen the bolt on the seat height adjustment by removing the left and right bolts (2).
4. Remove the bolts (1) from the seat back.
5. Disconnect the seat back heater and adjustment electrical connectors.
6. Remove the seat back from the frame.

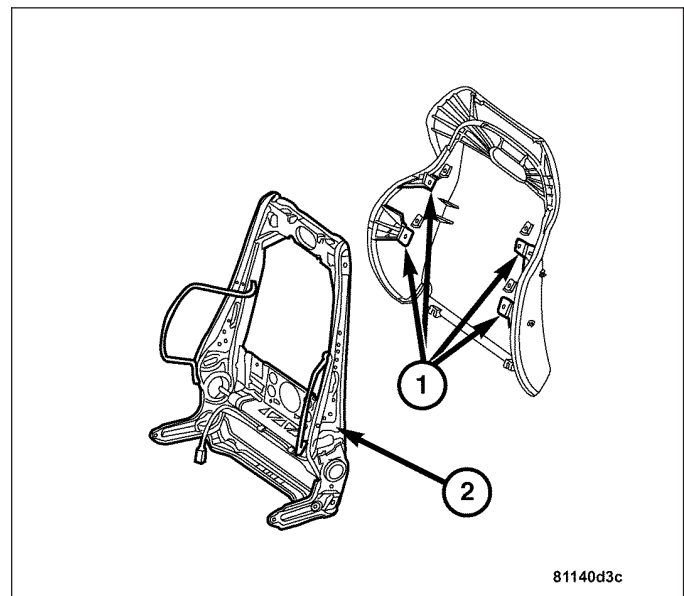


REMOVAL - PLASTIC BACK COVER

1. Remove the cover on the seat back (only down to step 6). (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT BACK COVER - REMOVAL).

Note: Use T25 Torx socket.

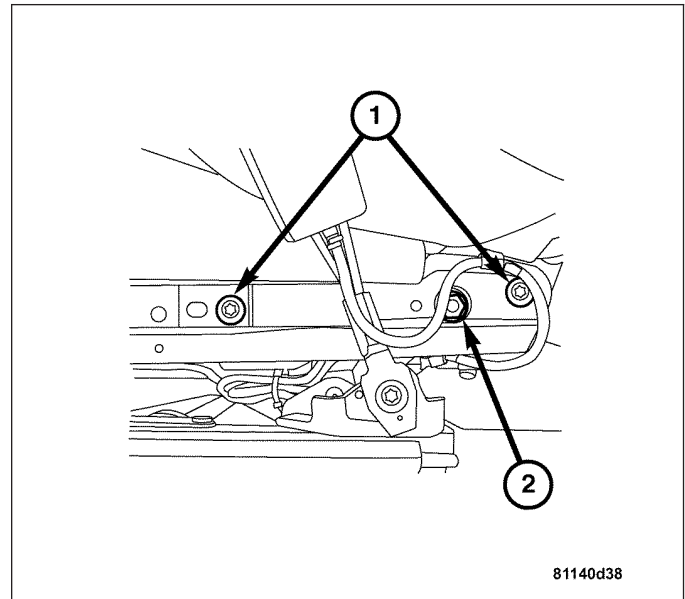
2. Remove the screws (1) on left and right sides.
3. Unhook the plastic back cover at the top of the seat back frame (2) and remove it from the seat back frame.



INSTALLATION

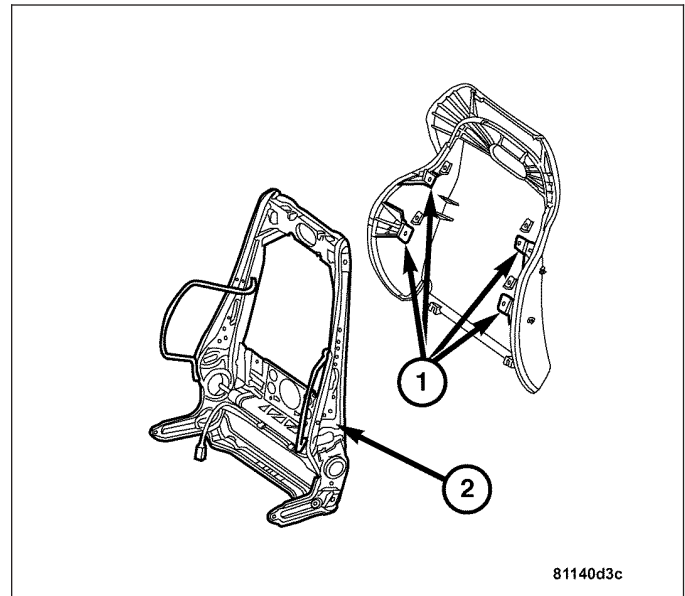
INSTALLATION - SEAT BACK

1. Install the seat back to the frame.
2. Connect the seat back heater and adjustment electrical connectors.
3. Install the bolts (1) to the seat back. Tighten to 35 N·m (26 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the seat height adjustment by installing the left and right bolts (2). Tighten to 24 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
5. Install the seat cushion. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT CUSHION - INSTALLATION).
6. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT - INSTALLATION).



INSTALLATION - PLASTIC BACK COVER

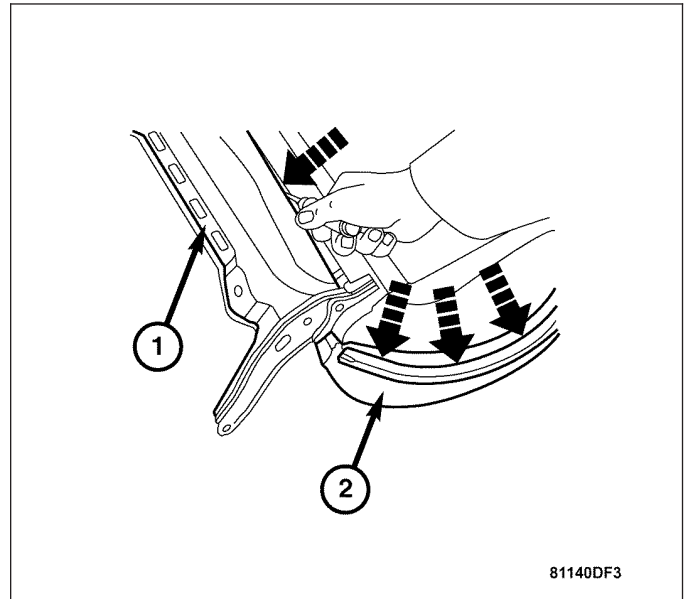
1. Install the plastic back cover on the top of the seat back frame (2).
2. Install the screws (1) on left and right sides.
3. Install the cover on the seat back. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT BACK COVER - INSTALLATION).



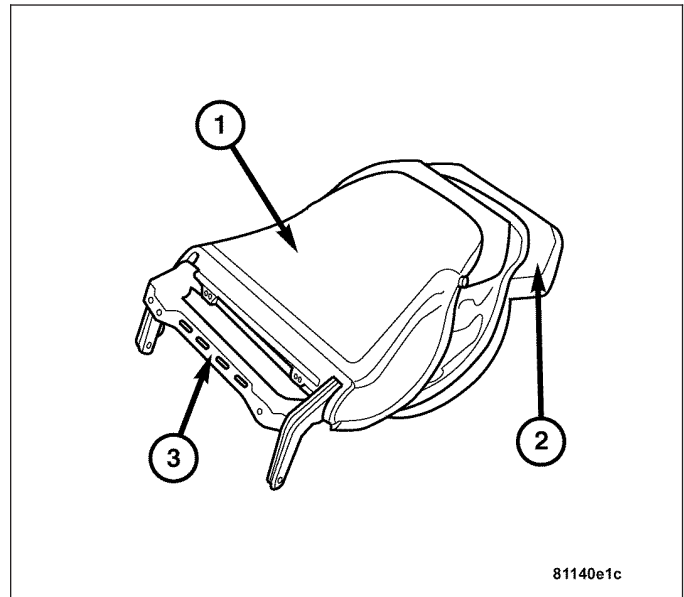
SEAT BACK COVER

REMOVAL

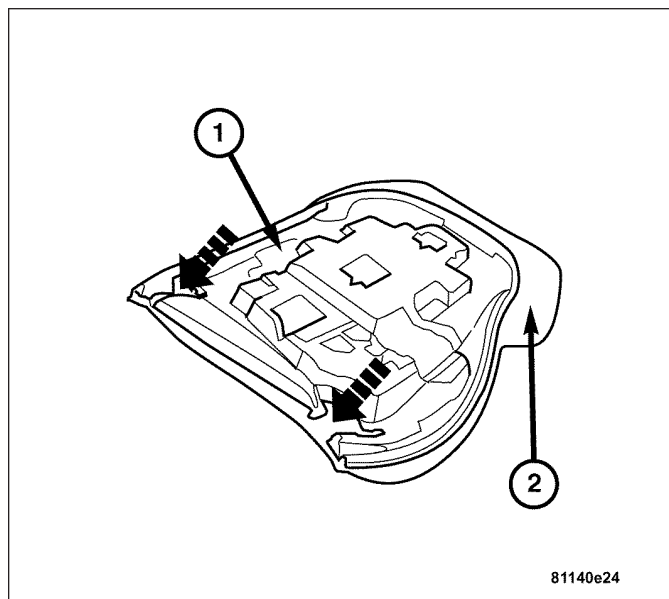
1. Remove the front seat back. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT BACK - REMOVAL).
2. Lay the seat back (1) down on a suitable surface with the cover (2) down.
3. Unhook the cover (2) all the way around on the clip groove in the rear shell.



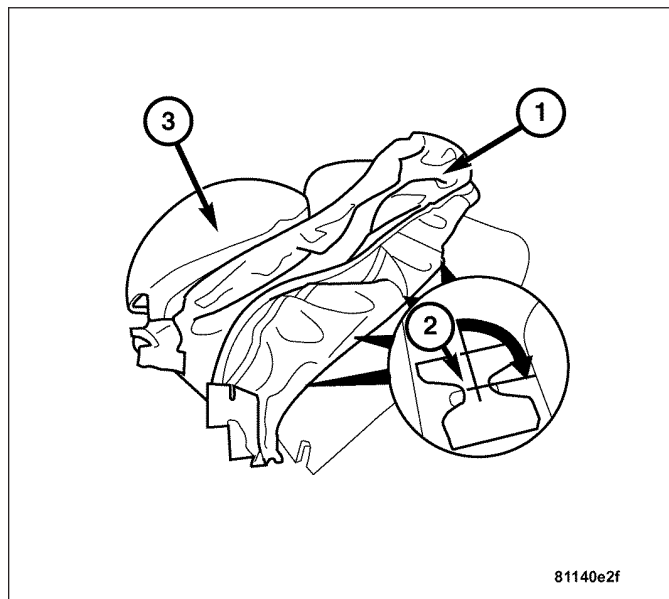
4. Remove seat back frame (3) from the foam rubber pad (2).



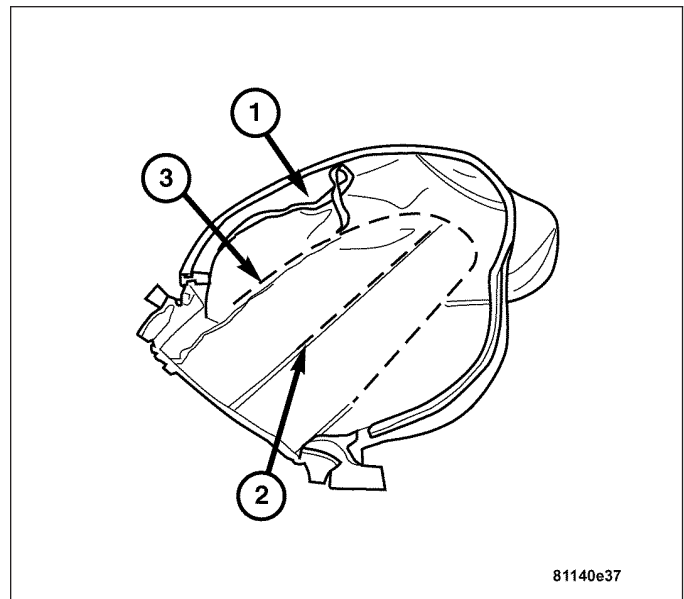
5. Remove the cover (2) from the Velcro® strip in area of seat back (1) hinge area.



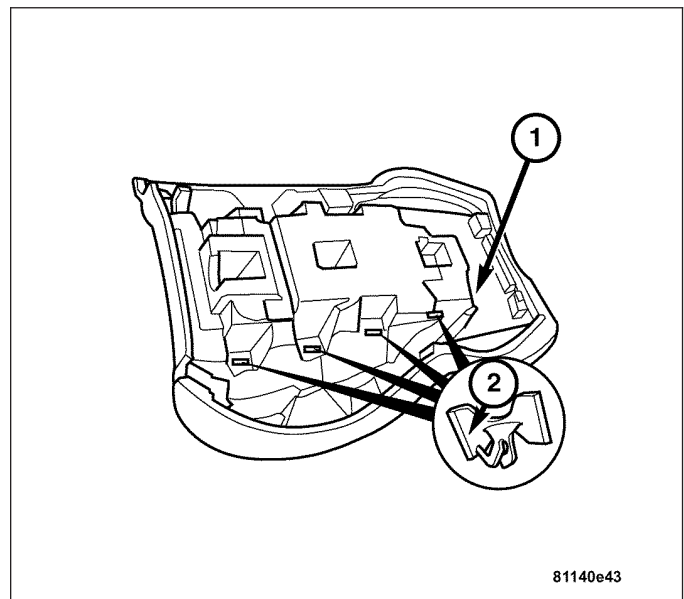
6. Pull the cover (1) over the foam rubber pad (3) in the upper area.
7. Remove the longitudinal retainers by turning the upholstery clips (2) 90°.
8. Remove the cover (1) from the foam rubber pad (3).



9. Pull the upholstery wires (2) out of the fabric sleeves (3) in the cover (1).

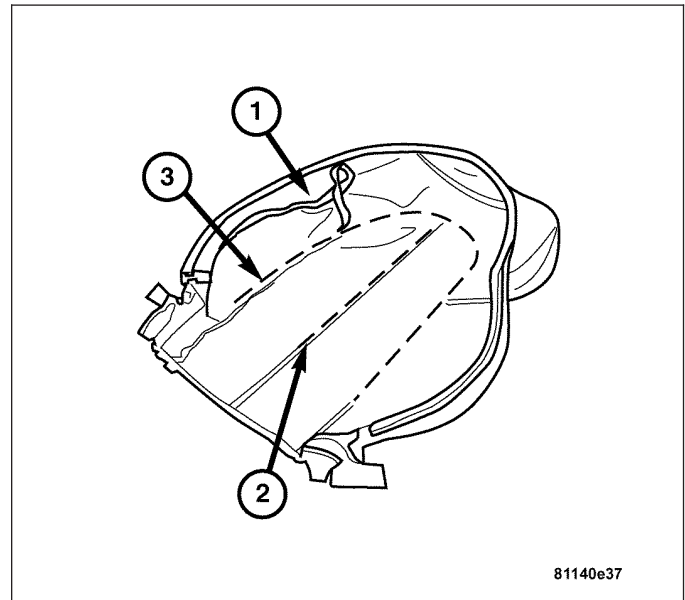


10. Remove the upholstery clips (2) on the rear of the foam rubber pad (1).

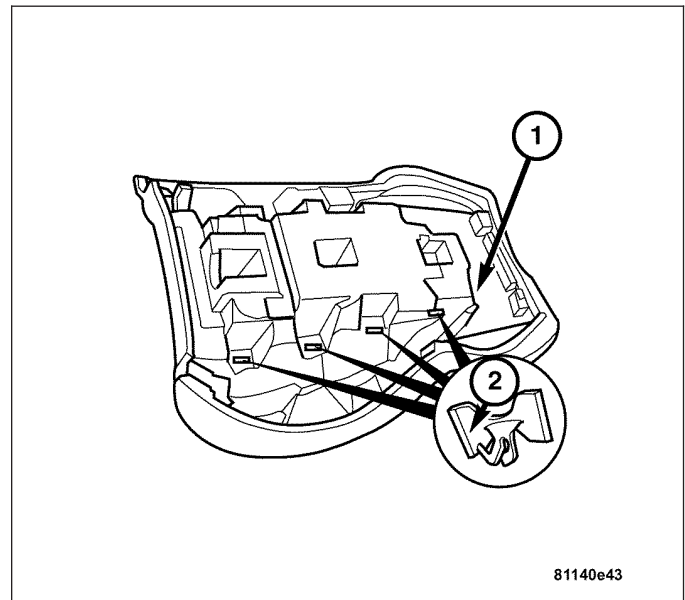


INSTALLATION

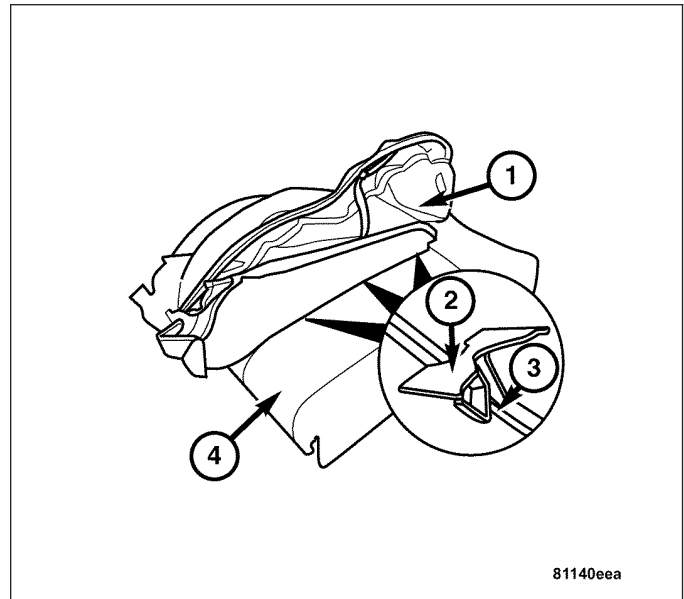
1. Insert the upholstery wires (2) into the fabric sleeves (3) in the cover (1).



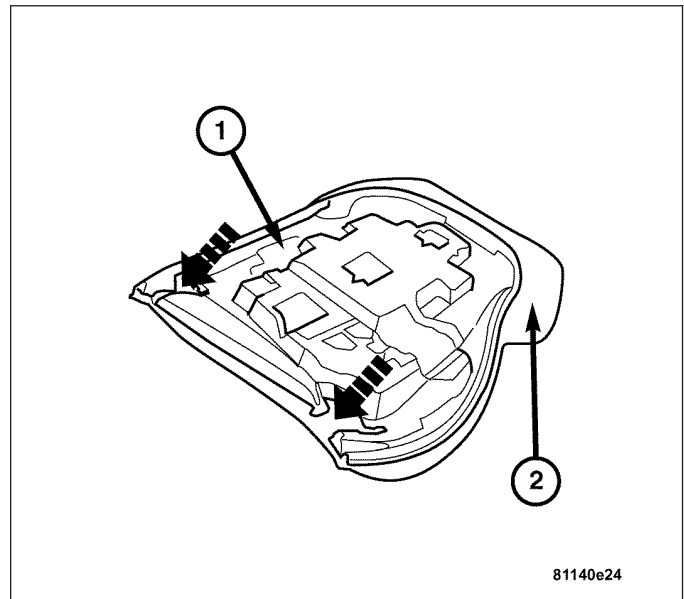
2. Attach the upholstery clips (2) to the rear of the foam rubber pad (1).



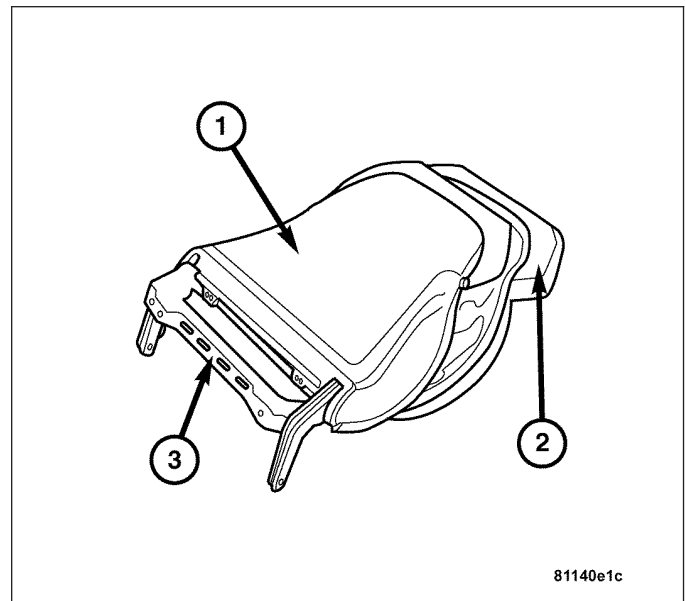
3. Fold over the cover (1) and position it on the front of the foam rubber pad (4).
4. Connect the upholstery clips (2) with the upholstery wires starting with the center upholstery wire (3).



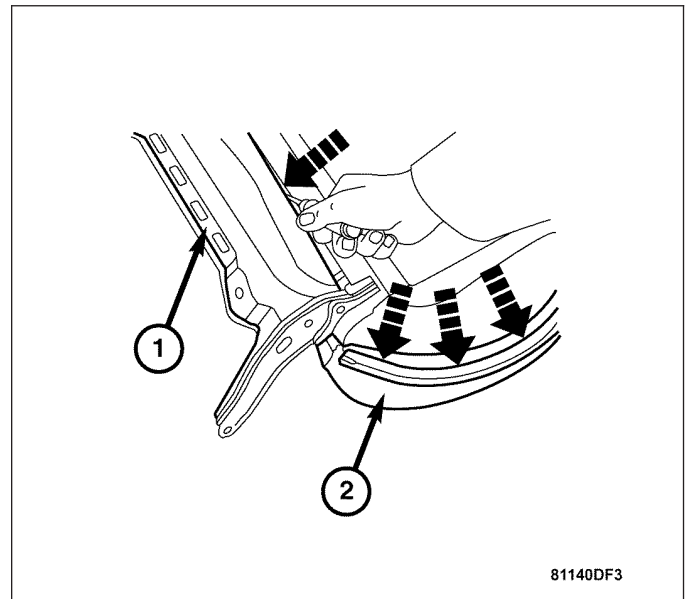
5. Draw the cover (2) over the foam rubber pad (1).
6. Attach the cover to the Velcro® strip in the area of the seat back hinge area.



7. Position the seat back frame (3) on the foam rubber pad (2).



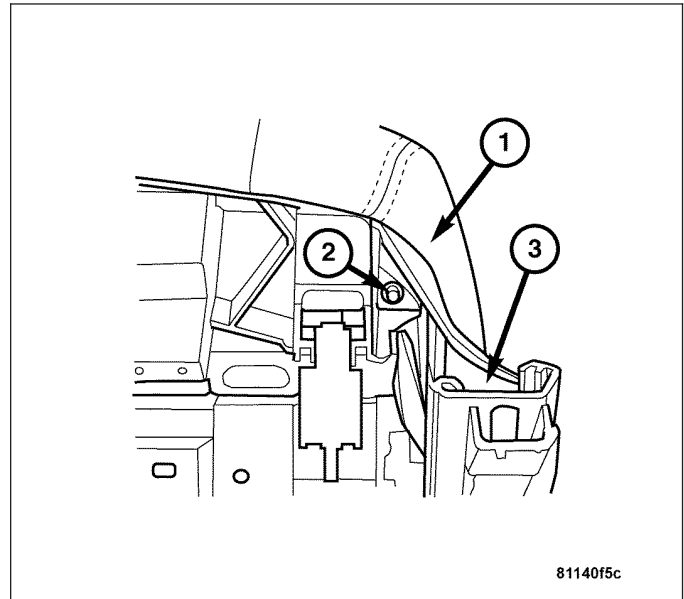
8. Hook in the cover (2) all the way around in the clip groove in the seat back shell and align.
9. Install the front seat back (1).



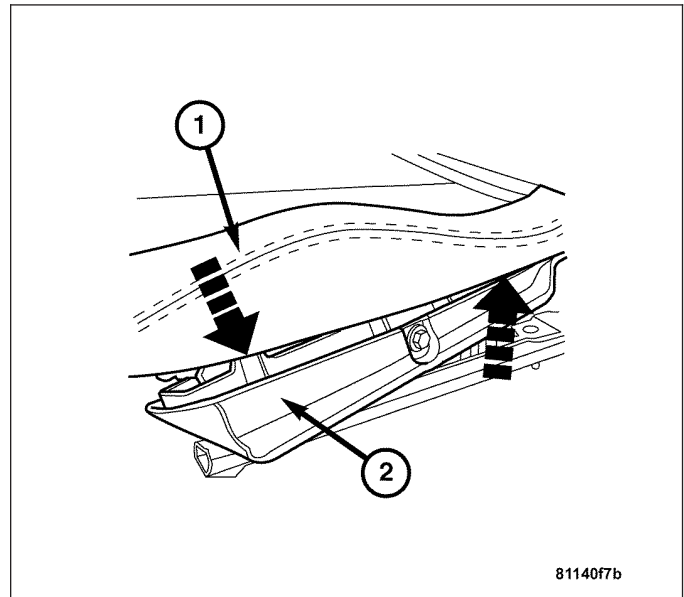
SEAT CUSHION

REMOVAL

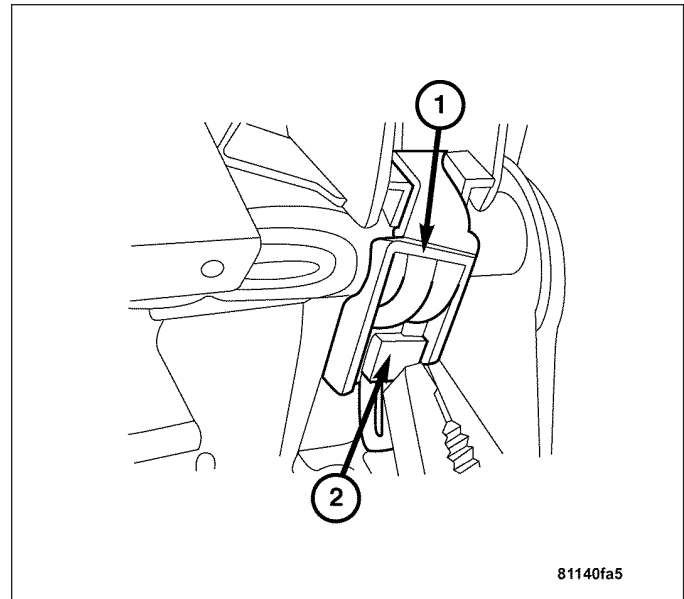
1. Remove the seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/ SEAT - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the bolt (2) on the front seat (1) to the frame (3).



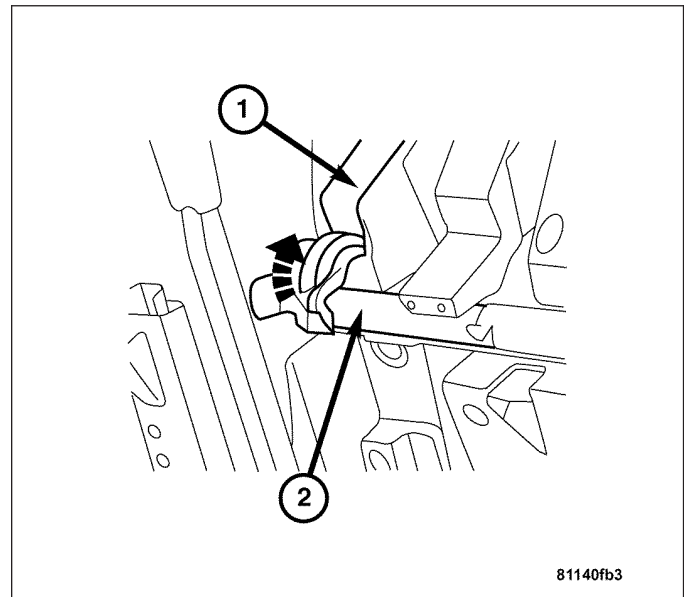
3. Remove the panel (2).



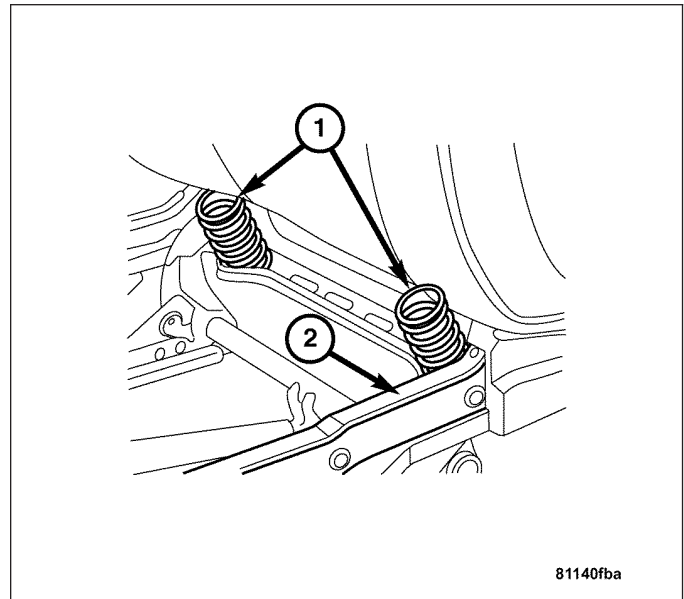
4. Pull the two expanding anchors (2) out of the front left and right bearing brackets (1).



5. Remove the bearing brackets (1) from the seat cushion (2).



6. Disconnect the heated seat cushion from the 4-pin connector.
7. Lift the seat cushion at the front and remove from seat frame (2), then remove the two springs (1) on the rear of the seat frame.

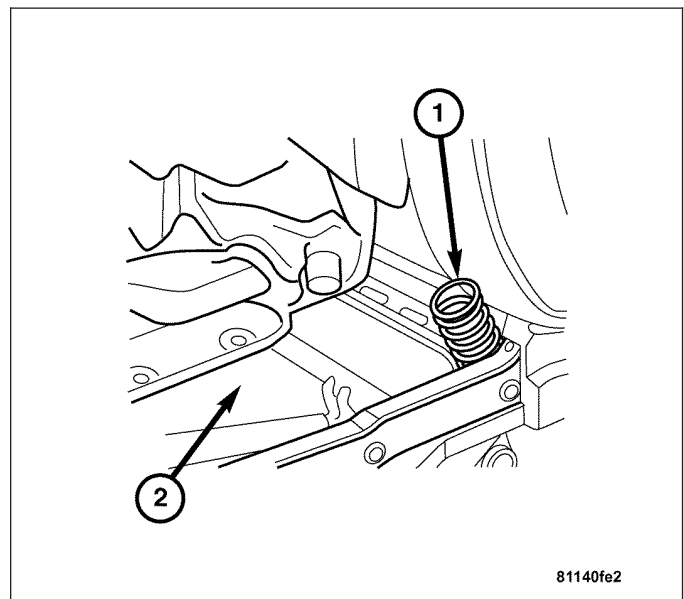


INSTALLATION

1. Install both springs (1) into the plate springs with the narrow coils pointing downward at an angle and insert into humps on cushion shell (2). Push the seat cushion toward the rear below the seat back.
2. Install the seat cushion at front and install to the seat frame.

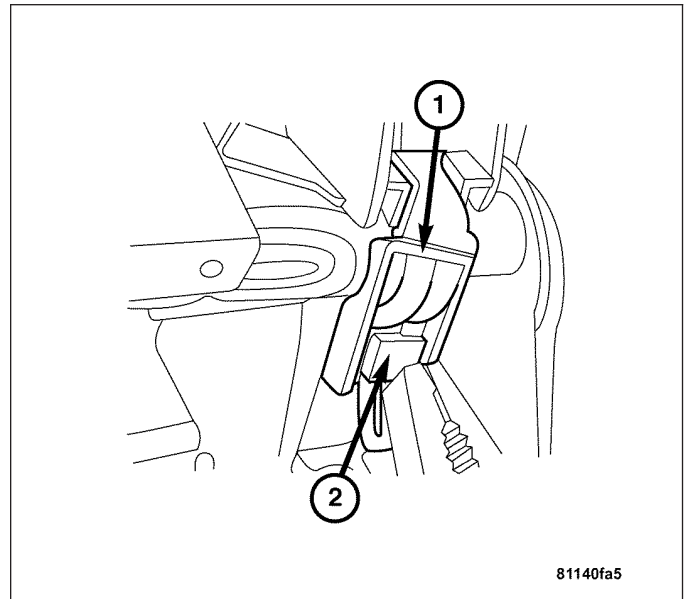
Note: Insert the connection leads into connector with present leads.

3. Connect the leads for the heated seat cushion to the 4-pin connector.

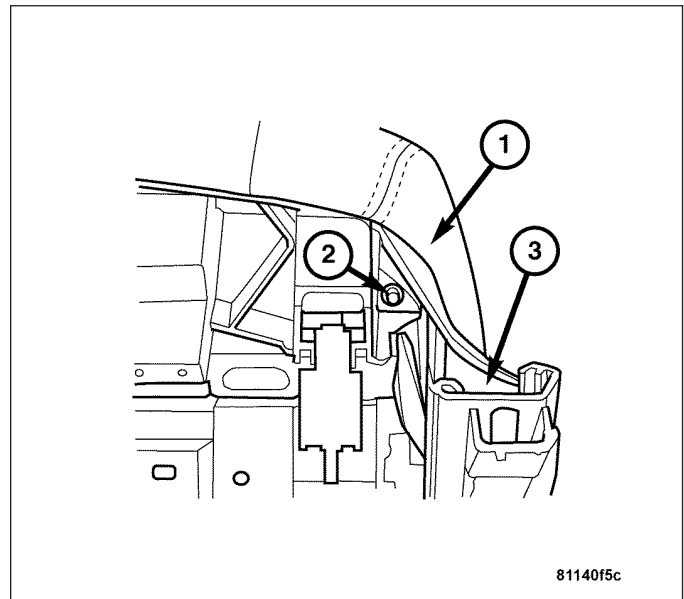


Note: The expanding anchors and bearing brackets are deleted parts and must be reordered for installation.

4. Install the two expanding anchors (2) into the front left and right bearing bracket (1).



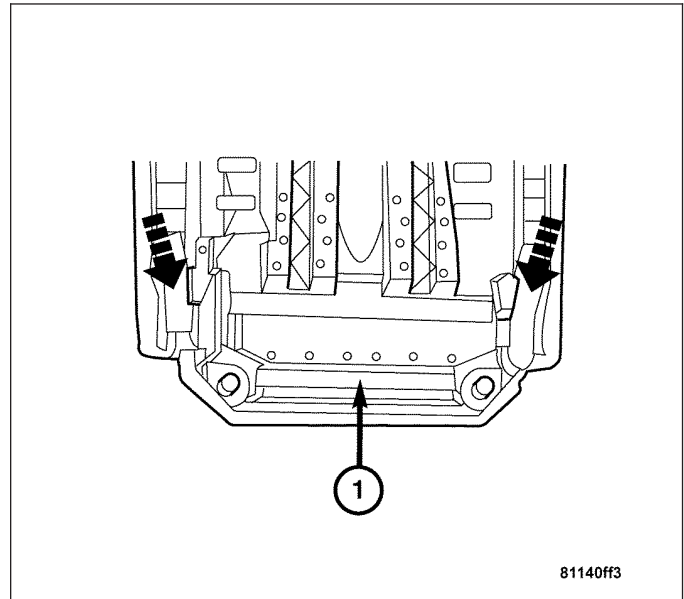
5. Install the front bolt (2).
6. Install the front seat. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/ SEAT - INSTALLATION).



SEAT CUSHION COVER

REMOVAL

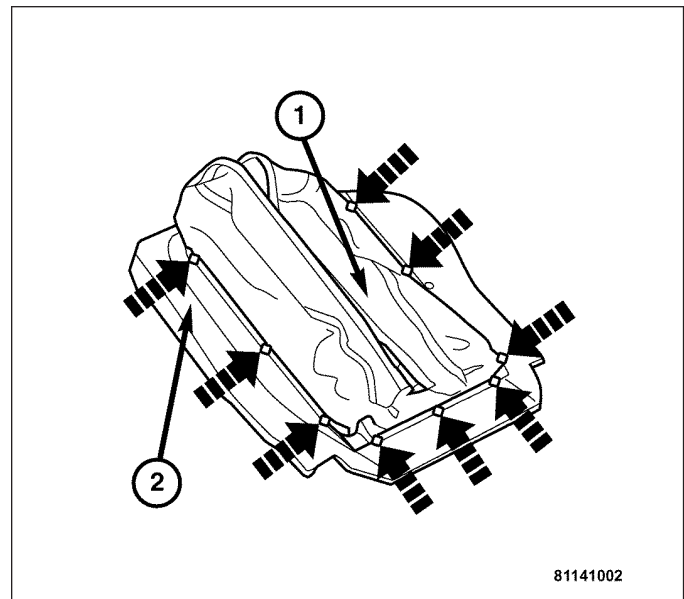
1. Remove the front seat cushion. (Refer to 23 - BODY/SEATS/SEAT CUSHION - REMOVAL).
2. Lay the seat cushion on a suitable surface with the cover facing down.
3. Unhook the two fabric tabs on the cushion shell (1).



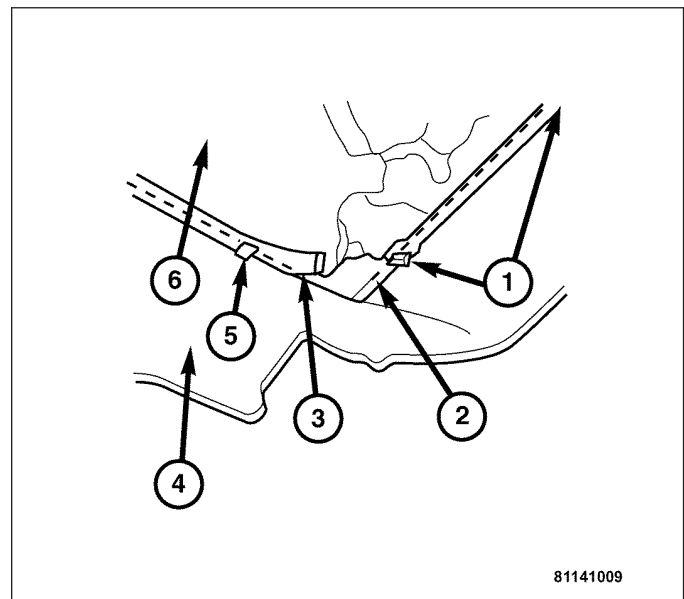
4. Unhook the cover (2) all the way around the clip groove in the seat cushion shell (1).



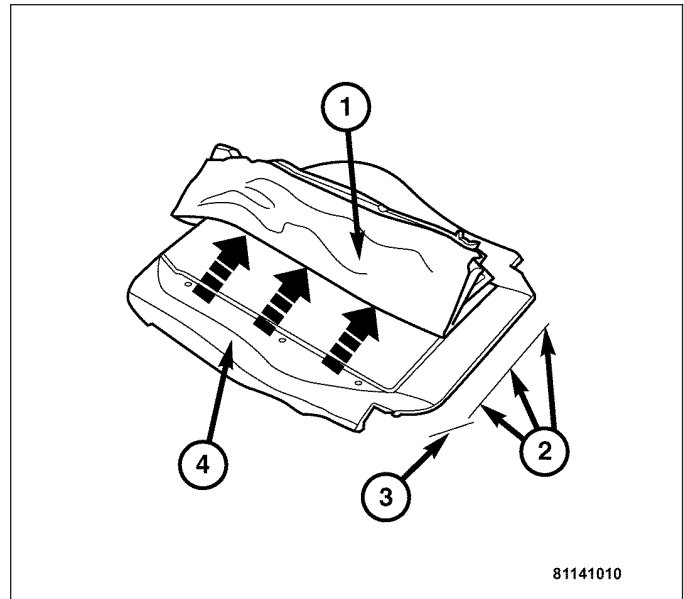
5. Remove the cushion shell from the foam rubber pad.
6. Fold the cover (1) to the side and unhook the upholstery straps from the wire insert in the foam rubber pad (2).



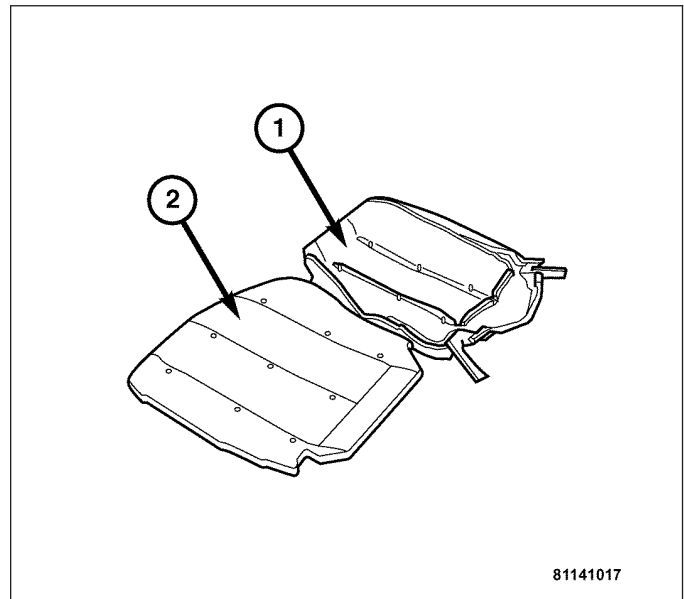
7. Pull the lateral upholstery wire (2) out of the fabric sleeve in the cover (6) and unhook the upholstery straps (1,5) from the foam rubber pad (4).



8. Fold the cover (1) to the side and unhook the middle upholstery straps (2) from the wire insert (3) in the foam rubber pad (4).

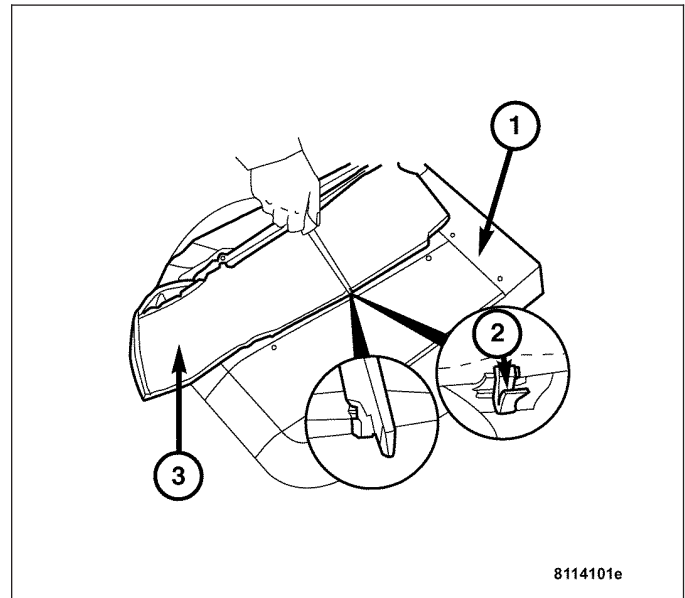


9. Remove the cover (1) from the foam rubber pad (2).
10. Unhook the upholstery straps and pull the longitudinal upholstery wires out of the fabric sleeves in the cover (1).



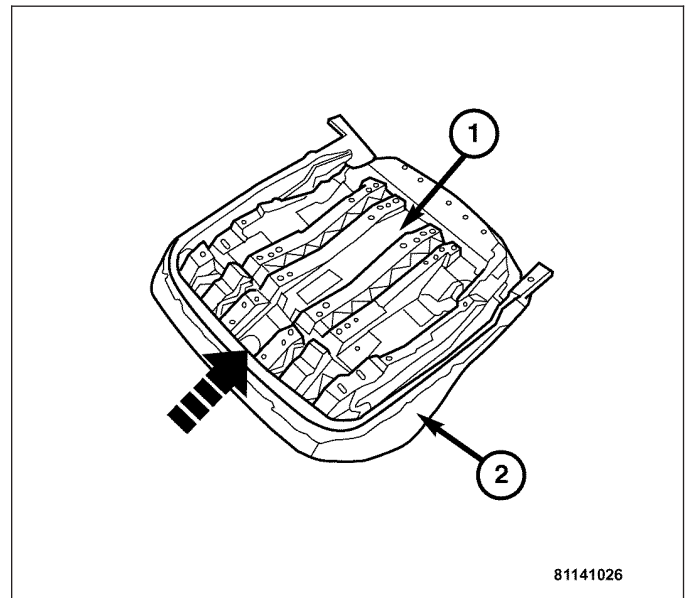
INSTALLATION

1. Insert the longitudinal upholstery wires into the fabric sleeves in the cover (3).
2. Fold the cover over and position it on the foam rubber pad (1).
3. Hook the middle longitudinal upholstery wire onto the wire, insert it in the foam rubber pad (1) with the fabric straps (2).
4. Pull the rear lateral upholstery wire into the fabric sleeve in the cover (3).
5. Install the side longitudinal retainers and the rear lateral retainers.
6. Pull the cover (3) to the side over the foam rubber pad (1).

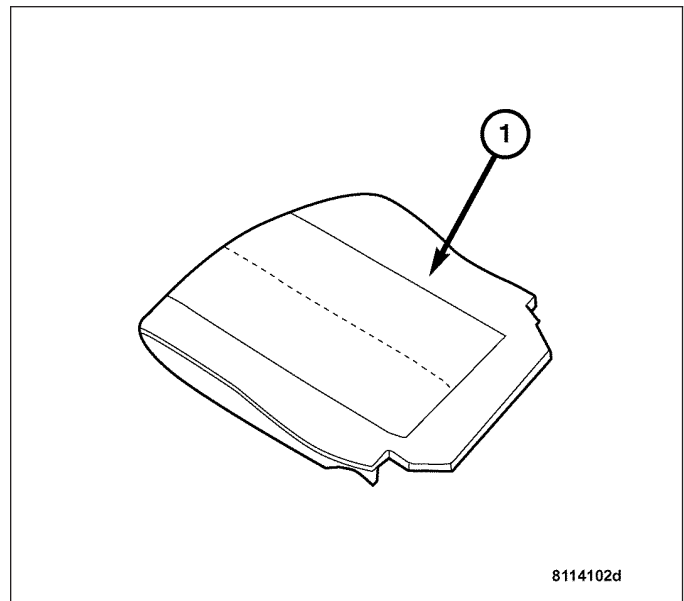


Note: Insert one additional retaining clip in clip groove at front center (arrow)

7. Position the seat cushion shell (1), align the cover (2) and hook the cover into the cushion shell (1) all the way around.
8. Hook fabric tabs on the left and right into the cushion shell. Trim the seam on cover in this area.



- 9. Ensure that the contour of the cover is positioned correctly.
- 10. Install the seat cushion (1) (Refer to 23 - BODY/ SEATS/SEAT CUSHION - INSTALLATION).



8114102d

STATIONARY GLASS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
BACKLITE		INSTALLATION	448
REMOVAL	446	WINDSHIELD	
INSTALLATION	447	REMOVAL	449
QUARTER WINDOW		INSTALLATION	449
REMOVAL	448		

BACKLITE

REMOVAL

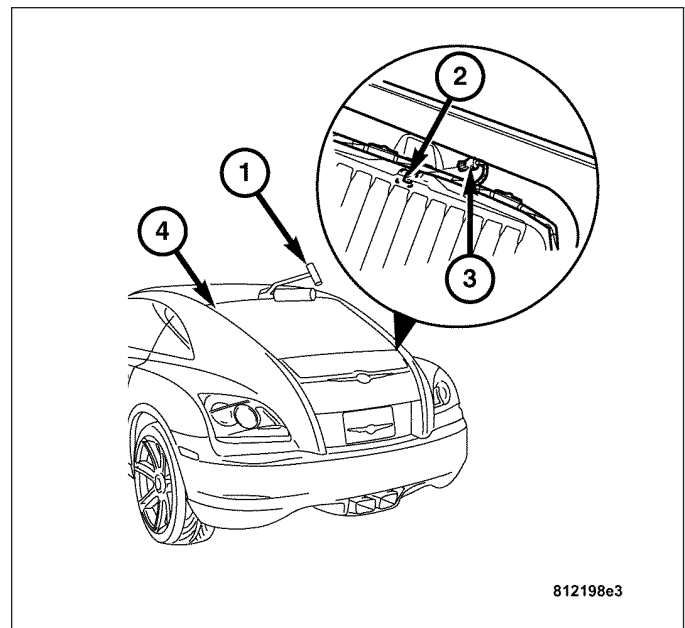
WARNING: DO NOT OPERATE THE VEHICLE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF BACKLIGHT INSTALLATION. IT TAKES AT LEAST 24 HOURS FOR URETHANE ADHESIVE TO CURE. IF IT IS NOT CURED, THE BACKLIGHT MAY NOT PERFORM PROPERLY IN AN ACCIDENT. BE SURE TO REFER TO THE URETHANE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS FOR CURING TIME SPECIFICATIONS, AND DO NOT USE ADHESIVE AFTER ITS EXPIRATION DATE.

CAUTION: Open a window before installing the backlight to avoid pressurizing the passenger compartment if a door is slammed before the urethane bonding is fully cured, water leaks can result.

Refer to the Windshield Removal procedure for a description of tools and adhesive systems that are recommended for use in this procedure (Refer to 23 - BODY/STATIONARY GLASS/WINDSHIELD - REMOVAL).

1. Remove liftgate trim panels (Refer to 23 - BODY/ DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect wire connectors (3) from rear window defogger (2).
3. Disconnect and remove CHMSL lamp (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/ CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP - REMOVAL).

WARNING: WEAR EYE AND HAND PROTECTION WHEN HANDLING GLASS. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.



812198e3

CAUTION: Do not damage body or trim finish when cutting out glass or applying fence primer.

4. Cut the urethane (1) around the perimeter of the backlight glass. Refer to Windshield for proper procedures (Refer to 23 - BODY/STATIONARY GLASS/WINDSHIELD - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the backlight from the vehicle (4).
6. Prepare the work area, window fence, and glass the same way as described in the Windshield Installation procedure (Refer to 23 - BODY/STATIONARY GLASS/WINDSHIELD - INSTALLATION).

INSTALLATION

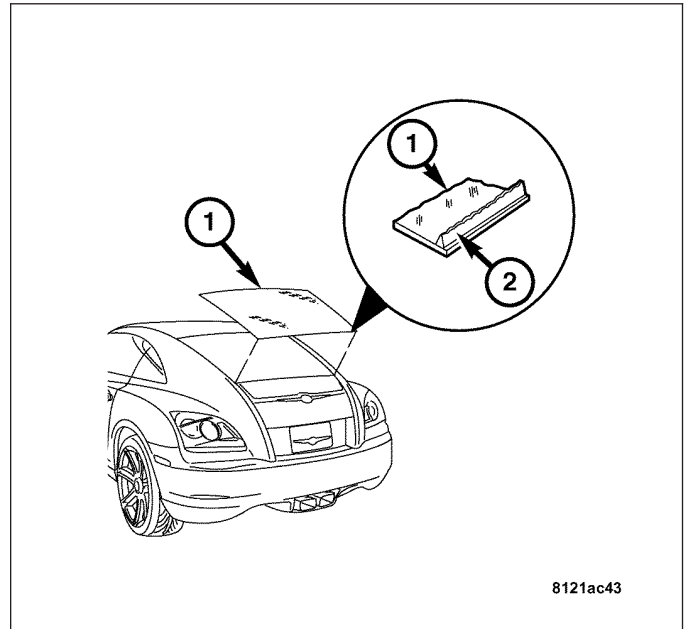
WARNING: DO NOT OPERATE THE VEHICLE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF BACKLIGHT INSTALLATION. IT TAKES AT LEAST 24 HOURS FOR URETHANE ADHESIVE TO CURE. IF IT IS NOT CURED, THE BACKLIGHT MAY NOT PERFORM PROPERLY IN AN ACCIDENT. BE SURE TO REFER TO THE URETHANE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS FOR CURING TIME SPECIFICATIONS, AND DO NOT USE ADHESIVE AFTER ITS EXPIRATION DATE.

CAUTION: Open a window before installing the backlight to avoid pressurizing the passenger compartment. If a door is slammed before the urethane bonding is fully cured, water leaks can result.

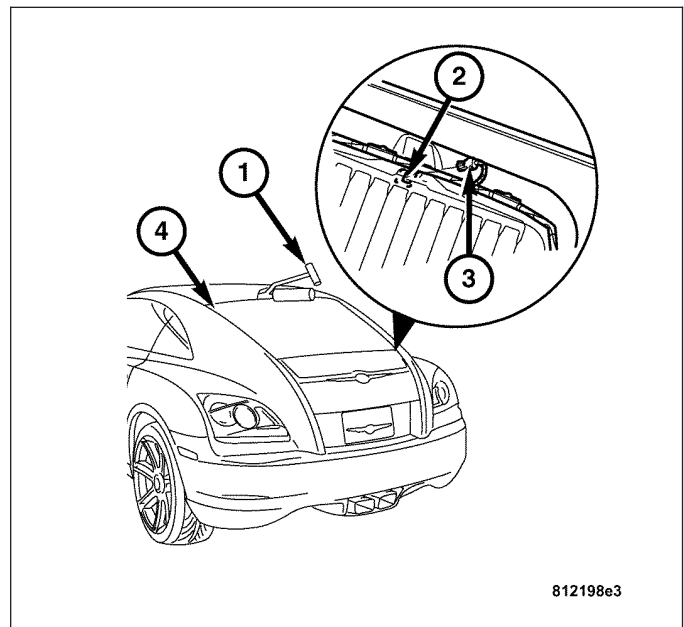
Note: The backlight fence should be cleaned of old urethane bonding material. Support spacers should be cleaned and properly installed on weld studs or repair screws at bottom of backlight opening.

Refer to the Windshield Removal procedure for a description of tools and adhesive systems that are recommended for use in this procedure (Refer to 23 - BODY/STATIONARY GLASS/WINDSHIELD - REMOVAL).

1. Apply a 12 mm (0.5 in.) bead of urethane (2) around the perimeter of the glass (1).
2. Place backlight glass (1) into position.
3. Install the glass (1) in the same manner described in the Windshield Install (Refer to 23 - BODY/STATIONARY GLASS/WINDSHIELD - INSTALLATION).



4. Connect rear window defogger wiring (3).
5. After urethane has cured, water test backlight to verify repair. Verify rear window defogger operation.
6. Install and connect the CHMSL lamp (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP - INSTALLATION).
7. Install liftgate trim panels (Refer to 23 - BODY/DECKLID/HATCH/LIFTGATE/TAILGATE/TRIM PANEL - INSTALLATION).



QUARTER WINDOW

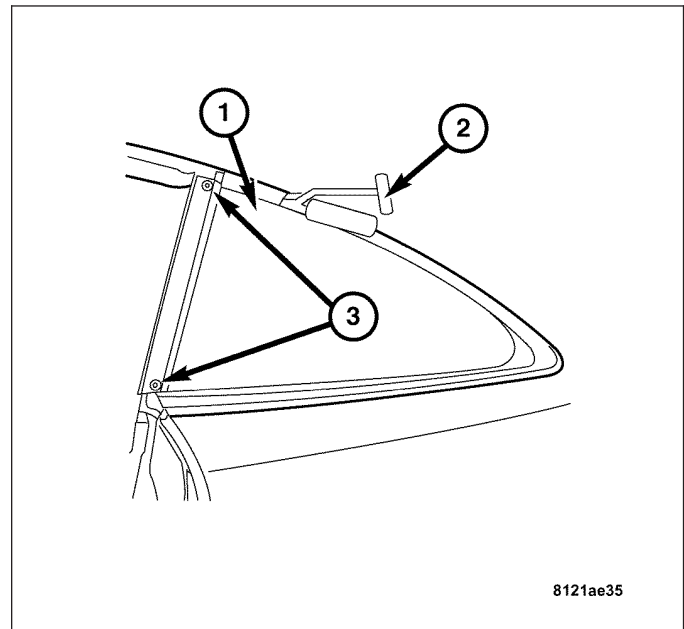
REMOVAL

WARNING: WEAR EYE AND HAND PROTECTION WHEN HANDLING GLASS. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

1. Cut urethane bonding from around quarter window glass (1) using a suitable sharp cold knife (2). A pneumatic cutting device can be used if available.

CAUTION: Do not damage body or trim finish when cutting out glass or applying fence primer.

2. Drill and remove quarter glass retaining rivets (3).
3. Separate glass (1) from vehicle.



INSTALLATION

CAUTION: Open a window before installing glass. This will avoid pressurizing the passenger compartment. If a door or liftgate is slammed before urethane is cured, water leaks can result.

Note: The quarter window fence should be cleaned of old urethane bonding material. Support spacers should be cleaned and properly installed on weld studs or repair screws at bottom of quarter window opening.

The window opening fence should be cleaned of old urethane bonding material (1).

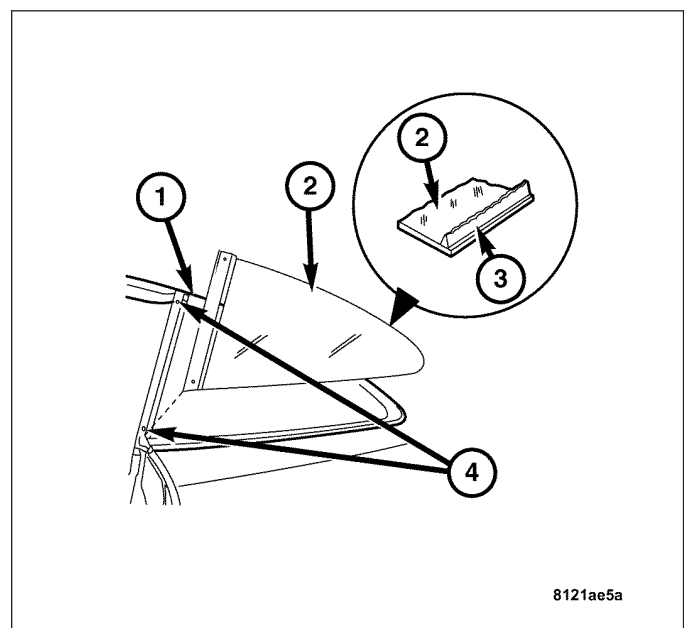
Refer to the Windshield Removal procedure for a description of tools, cleaning procedures, and adhesive systems that are recommended for use in this procedure. (Refer to 23 - BODY/STATIONARY GLASS/WINDSHIELD - REMOVAL).

1. Clean inside of glass (2) with Mopar Glass Cleaner and lint-free cloth.
2. Apply clear glass primer 25 mm (1 in.) wide around edge of glass (2). Wipe with clean/dry lint-free cloth.

Note: Insure primer does not flow passed the black frit.

3. Apply black primer 25 mm (1 in.) wide around edge of glass (2). Allow at least eighteen minutes drying time.

4. Apply a 12 mm (0.5 in.) high by 8 mm (0.3 in.) wide triangular bead of urethane (3) around window edge.
5. Position glass (2) into window opening and rivet into place using 2 rivets (4).

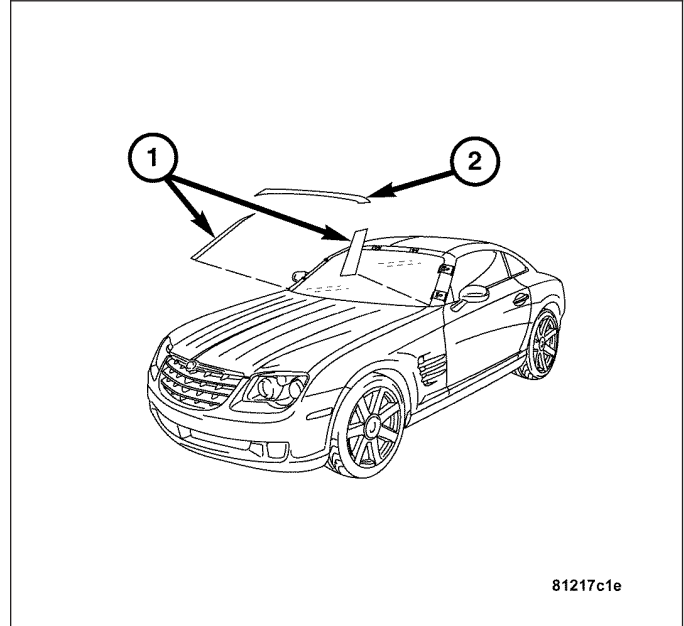


6. After urethane has cured, water test quarter window to verify repair.

WINDSHIELD

REMOVAL

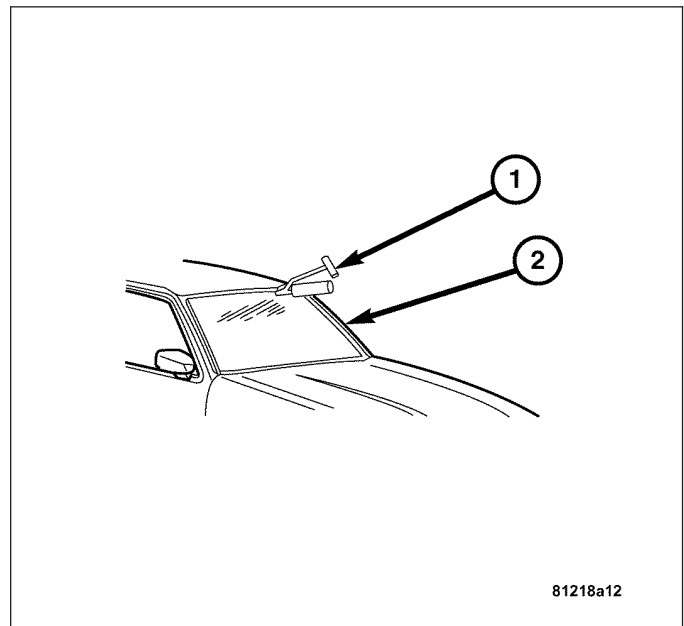
1. Remove inside rear view mirror.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/AUTOMATIC DAY / NIGHT MIRROR - REMOVAL).
2. Remove cowl cover.(Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove upper windshield molding (2).
4. Remove windshield side moldings (1).



WARNING: WEAR EYE AND HAND PROTECTION WHEN HANDLING GLASS. PERSONAL INJURY CAN RESULT.

CAUTION: Do not damage body or trim finish when cutting out glass or applying fence primer.

5. Cut urethane bonding from around windshield (2) using a suitable sharp cold knife (1). A pneumatic cutting device can be used if available.
6. Separate windshield (2) from vehicle.

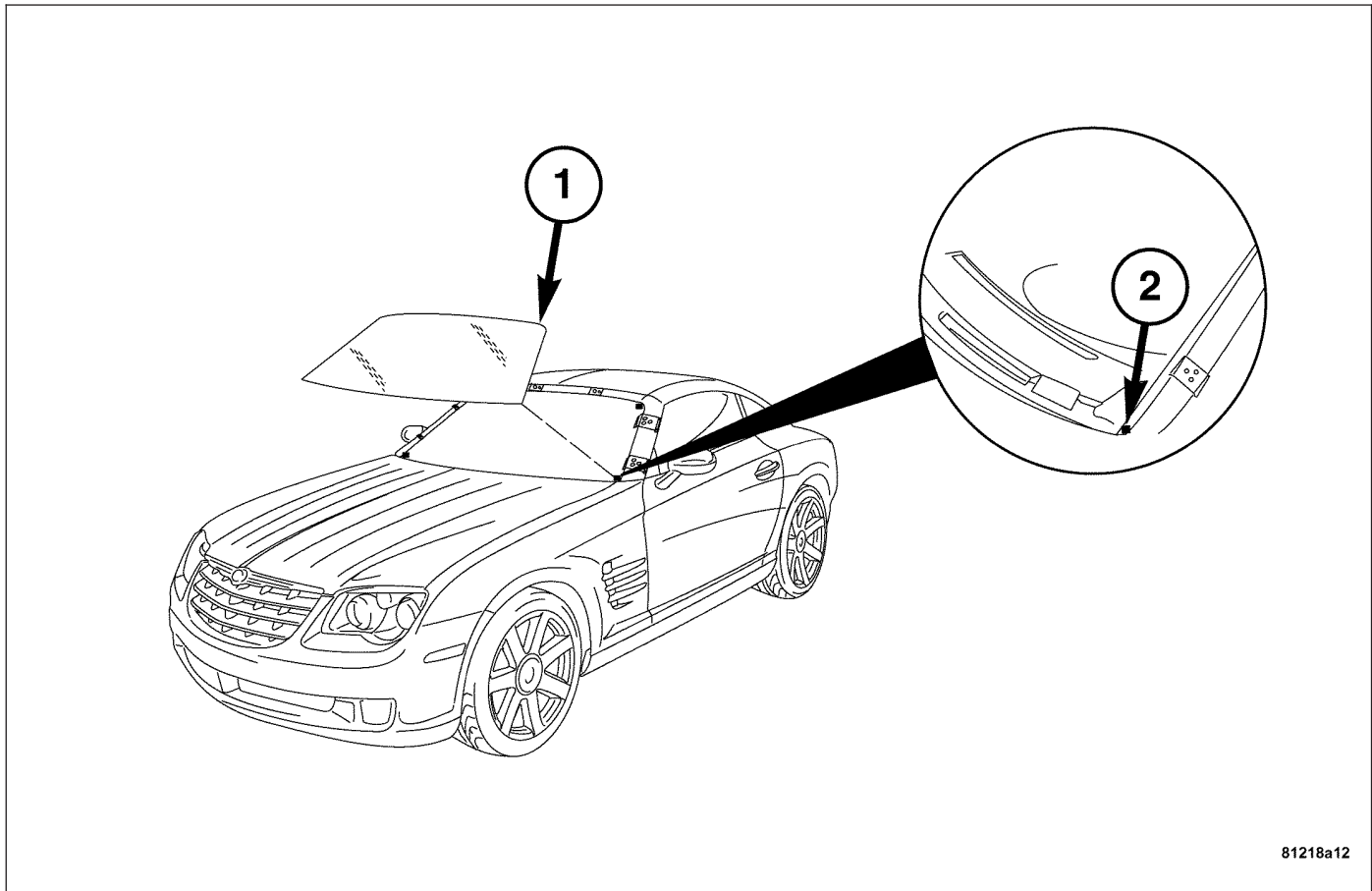


INSTALLATION

WARNING: DO NOT OPERATE THE VEHICLE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF WINDSHIELD INSTALLATION. IT TAKES AT LEAST 24 HOURS FOR URETHANE ADHESIVE TO CURE. IF IT IS NOT CURED, THE WINDSHIELD MAY NOT PERFORM PROPERLY IN AN ACCIDENT. BE SURE TO REFER TO THE URETHANE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS FOR CURING TIME SPECIFICATIONS, AND DO NOT USE ADHESIVE AFTER ITS EXPIRATION DATE.

CAUTION: Open a window before installing windshield. This will avoid pressurizing the passenger compartment. If a door or liftgate is slammed before urethane is cured, water leaks can result.

Note: The windshield fence should be cleaned of old urethane bonding material. Support spacers should be cleaned and properly installed on weld studs or repair screws at bottom of windshield opening.

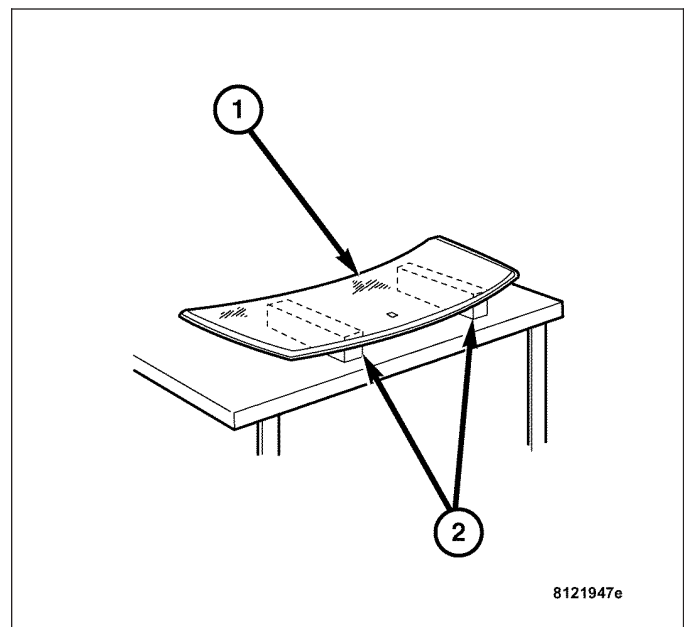


81218a12

1. Place replacement windshield (1) into windshield opening.
2. Position glass in the center of the opening against the support spacers (2).

Note: There are 4 support spacers — one in each corner of the fence opening.

3. Mark the glass at the support spacers (2) with a grease pencil or masking tape and ink pen to use as a reference for installation.
4. Remove replacement windshield (1) from windshield opening.
5. Position the windshield (1) inside up on a suitable work surface with two padded, wood 10 cm by 10 cm by 50 cm (4 in. by 4 in. by 20 in.) blocks (2), placed parallel 75 cm (2.5 ft.) apart.

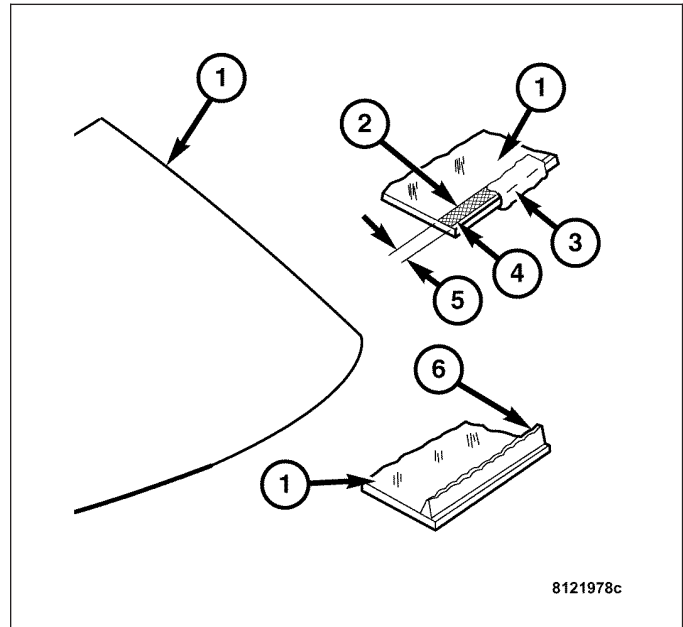


8121947e

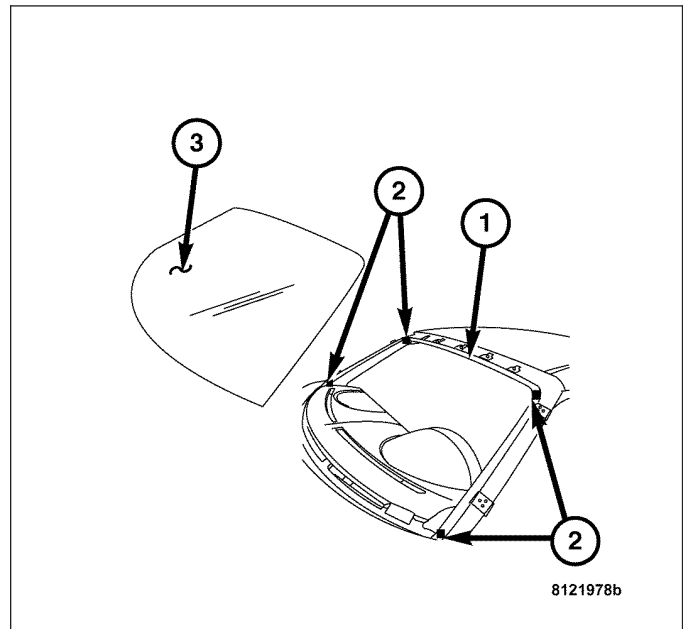
6. Clean inside of windshield (1) with Mopar Glass Cleaner and lint-free cloth.
7. Apply clear glass primer (2) 25 mm (1 in.) wide (5) around edge of windshield (1). Wipe with clean/dry lint-free cloth (3).
8. Apply black-out primer (4) 25 mm (1 in.) wide (5) on top and sides of windshield (1) and 25 mm (1 in.) (5) on bottom of windshield (1). Allow at least three minutes drying time.

Note: Make sure the clear and black primers do not flow passed the black frit.

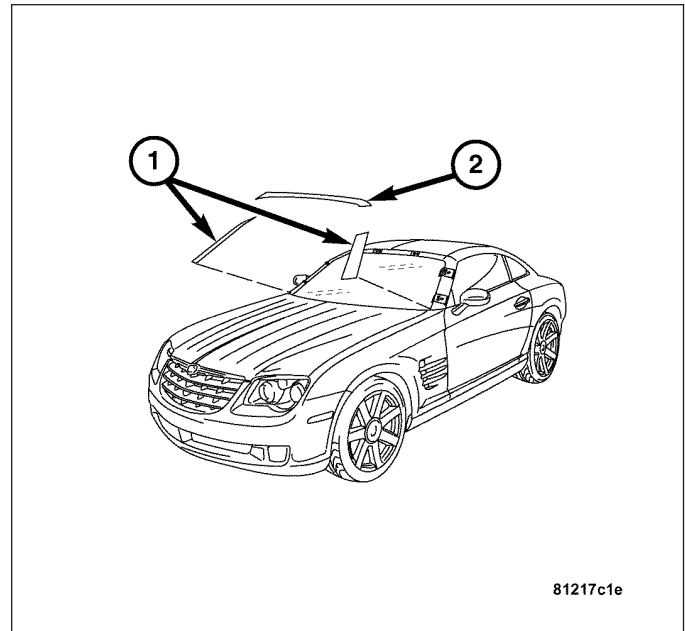
9. Apply a 12 mm (0.47 in.) high by 8 mm (0.31 in.) wide triangular bead of urethane (6) around perimeter of windshield along the inside of the moldings. Apply two beads along the bottom edge.



10. Apply fence primer around the perimeter of the windshield opening fence (1). Allow at least 18 minutes drying time.
11. With aid of a helper, position windshield (3) over windshield opening. Align reference marks at bottom of windshield to support spacers (2).
12. Slowly lower windshield glass to windshield opening fence (1). Guide velcro-stabilizers at the lower edge of the replacement windshield into proper position as necessary. Push windshield inward to fence spacers (2) at top and bottom until top is flush to roof line.
13. Clean excess urethane from exterior with Mopar Super Clean or equivalent.



14. Install windshield side moldings (1) and top molding (2).
15. Install cowl cover and wipers.(Refer to 23 - BODY/EXTERIOR/COWL GRILLE - INSTALLATION).
16. Install inside rear view mirror.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/POWER MIRRORS/AUTOMATIC DAY / NIGHT MIRROR - INSTALLATION).
17. After urethane has cured, water test windshield to verify repair.



81217c1e

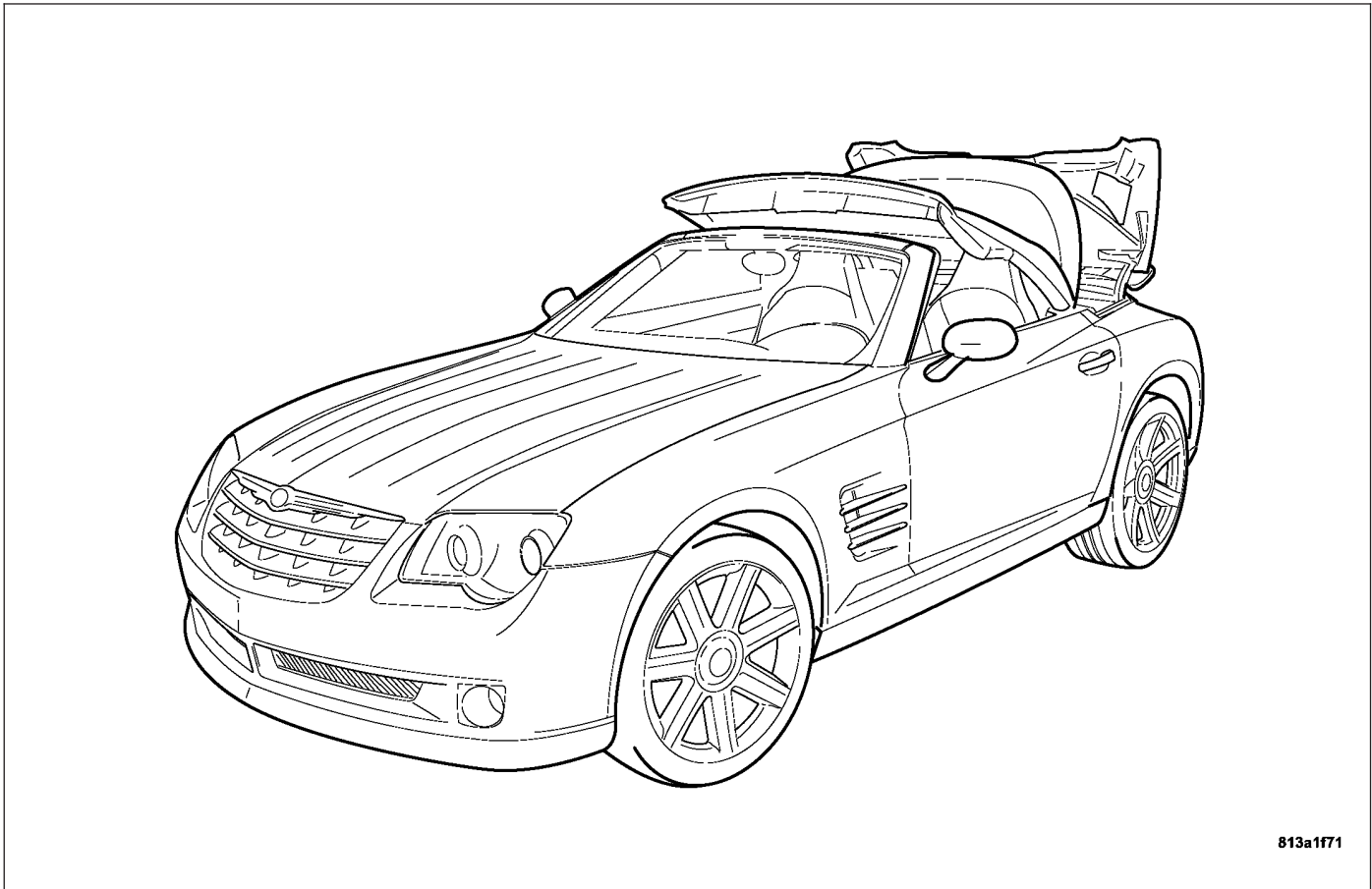
CONVERTIBLE TOP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
CONVERTIBLE TOP			
DESCRIPTION	454	REMOVAL - CARGO DIVIDER SWITCH	518
OPERATION	455	REMOVAL - LATCH RETAINER SWITCH ...	518
STANDARD PROCEDURE		REMOVAL - ROOF OPEN SWITCH	519
STANDARD PROCEDURE - RELIEVING		INSTALLATION	
HYDRAULIC PRESSURE	482	INSTALLATION - POWER TOP SWITCH ...	523
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MANUALLY		INSTALLATION - CARGO COMPARTMENT	
LOWER TOP	482	DIVIDER SWITCH	524
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MANUALLY		INSTALLATION - LATCH RETAINER	
RAISE TOP	486	SWITCH	524
HYDRAULIC CYLINDER		INSTALLATION - ROOF OPEN SWITCH ...	524
DESCRIPTION	491	LATCH	
OPERATION	492	REMOVAL	
REMOVAL		REMOVAL - REAR BOW LATCH	529
REMOVAL - TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER .	495	REMOVAL - TONNEAU COVER LATCH ...	529
REMOVAL - MAIN CYLINDER	495	REMOVAL - LINKAGE ASSEMBLY	530
REMOVAL - REAR BOW CYLINDER	496	REMOVAL - TOP CATCH	531
REMOVAL - CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR ..	500	REMOVAL - LATCH RETAINER	532
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	
INSTALLATION - TONNEAU COVER		INSTALLATION - REAR BOW LATCH	532
CYLINDER	501	INSTALLATION - TONNEAU COVER LATCH .	533
INSTALLATION - MAIN CYLINDER	501	INSTALLATION - LINKAGE ASSEMBLY ...	533
INSTALLATION - REAR BOW CYLINDER ...	502	INSTALLATION - TOP CATCH	534
INSTALLATION - CYLINDER TRAVEL		INSTALLATION - LATCH RETAINER	535
SENSOR	506	CABLE	
HYDRAULIC LINES		REMOVAL	
DESCRIPTION	507	REMOVAL - COVER SUPPORT CABLE	536
OPERATION	508	REMOVAL - DETENT CABLE	540
REMOVAL	508	INSTALLATION	
INSTALLATION	510	INSTALLATION - COVER	
HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR		SUPPORT CABLE	541
DESCRIPTION	513	INSTALLATION - DETENT CABLE	545
OPERATION	514	FLUID	
REMOVAL		DESCRIPTION	545
REMOVAL - HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR ...	515	REAR WINDOW	
REMOVAL - PUMP RESERVOIR	516	DESCRIPTION	545
INSTALLATION		RELEASE HANDLE	
INSTALLATION - HYDRAULIC PUMP		REMOVAL	546
MOTOR	516	INSTALLATION	546
INSTALLATION - PUMP RESERVOIR	517	FOLDING TOP COVER	
SWITCH		REMOVAL	547
REMOVAL		INSTALLATION	554
REMOVAL - POWER TOP SWITCH	518		

CONVERTIBLE TOP

DESCRIPTION



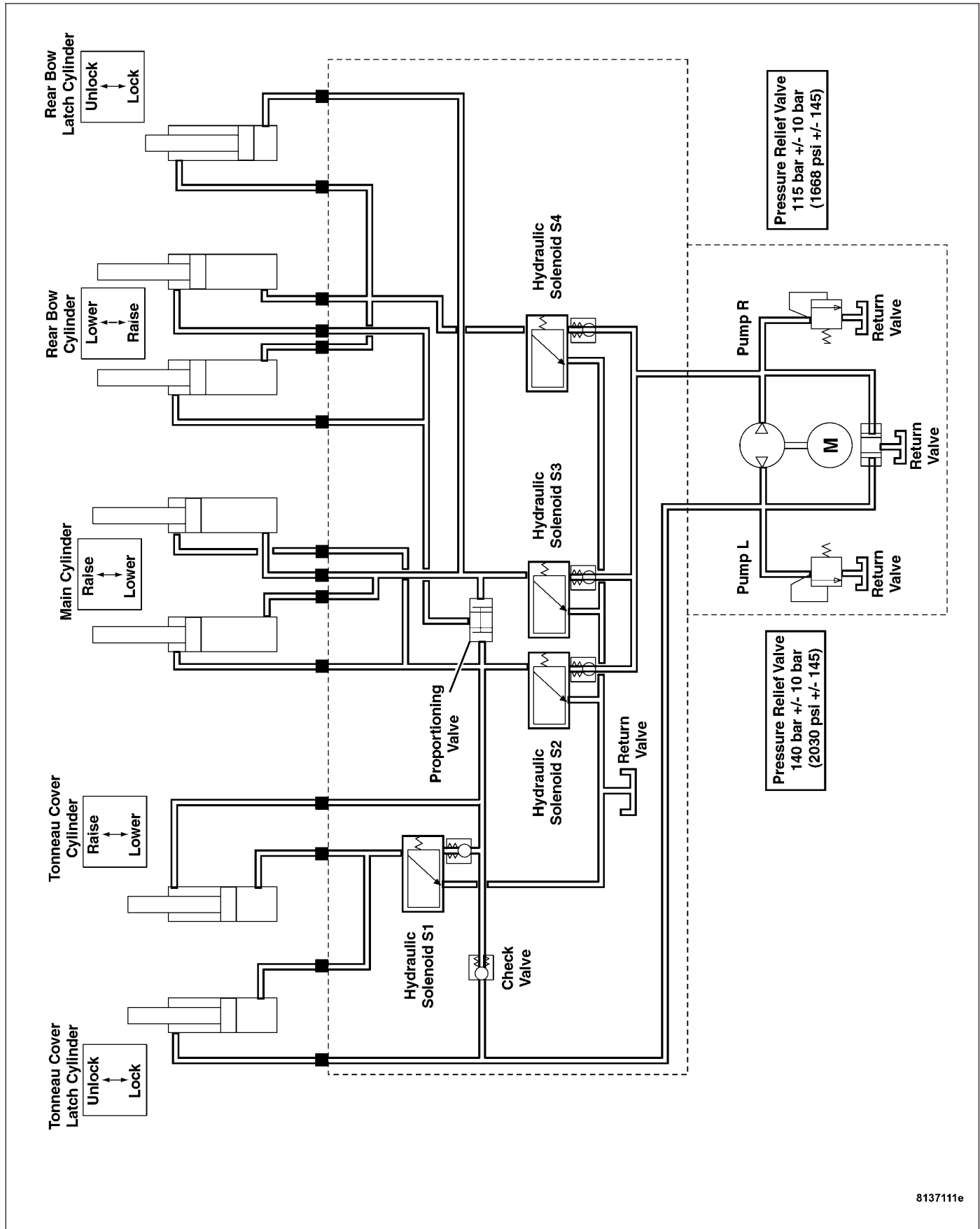
813a1171

The Convertible Top on the Crossfire Roadster is fairly typical of convertible roofs. It is power operated, but requires the driver to manually latch and unlatch the top from the windshield. One switch on the console operates the roof. To lower the roof, release the roof latches with the “D” ring handle, push the “D” ring up and raise the top away from the windshield. Press and hold the power top switch to the open position. If the windows are up, they will roll down before the roof starts to move. The roof will then fold itself back into a storage compartment behind the seats.

The motion of the roof and the positioning of its different parts is completely determined by the geometry of the roof structure. A scissors-like linkage is formed by a set of metal arms and brackets that are linked together by pins. The linkage folds down into itself when the roof is open, and expands to form the structure of the roof when the roof is closed.

The rear window is glass and is an integral part of the top. The window is equipped with a defroster grid. If for any reason the rear window should need to be replaced, the soft top must be replaced. The window is not serviced separately from the soft top.

OPERATION

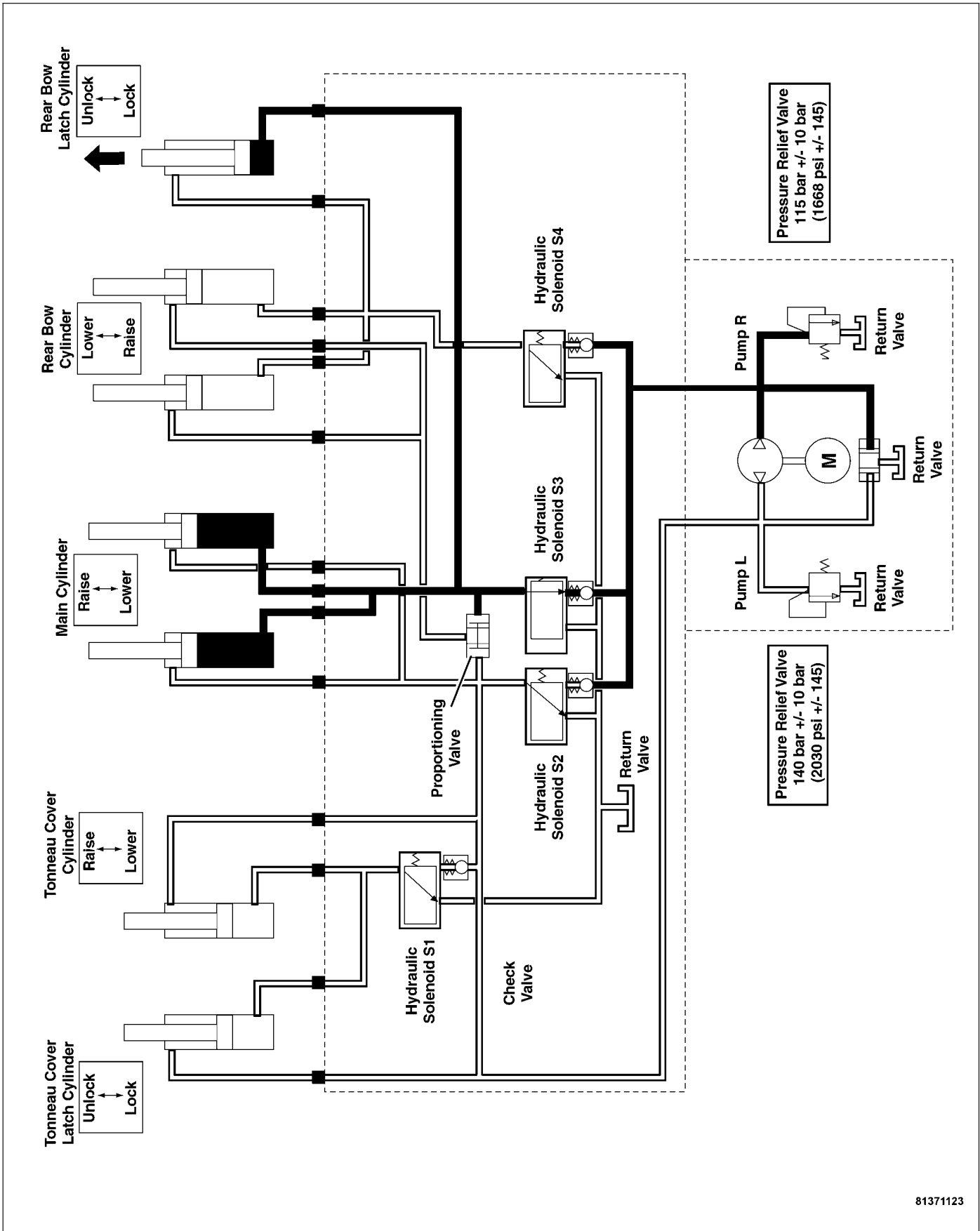


The Convertible Top operates by integrating both electrical/electronics and hydraulics to form the Power Top Control System. The Power Top Control System is designed to function as a stand alone system.

Electrically, the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) is responsible for monitoring and controlling the functionality of the hydraulic control system. The PTCM monitors various Travel Sensors, and Limit Switches throughout the Power Top Control System to determine hydraulic fluid flow.

Hydraulically, the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly is a self contained unit. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly includes the motor, pump, and fluid reservoir. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly operates the various hydraulic cylinders and hydraulic latches that work to raise and lower the convertible top. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly operates directly from the outputs from the PTCM. The PTCM will activate the Rotational Relays, thereby energizing the Pump Assembly.

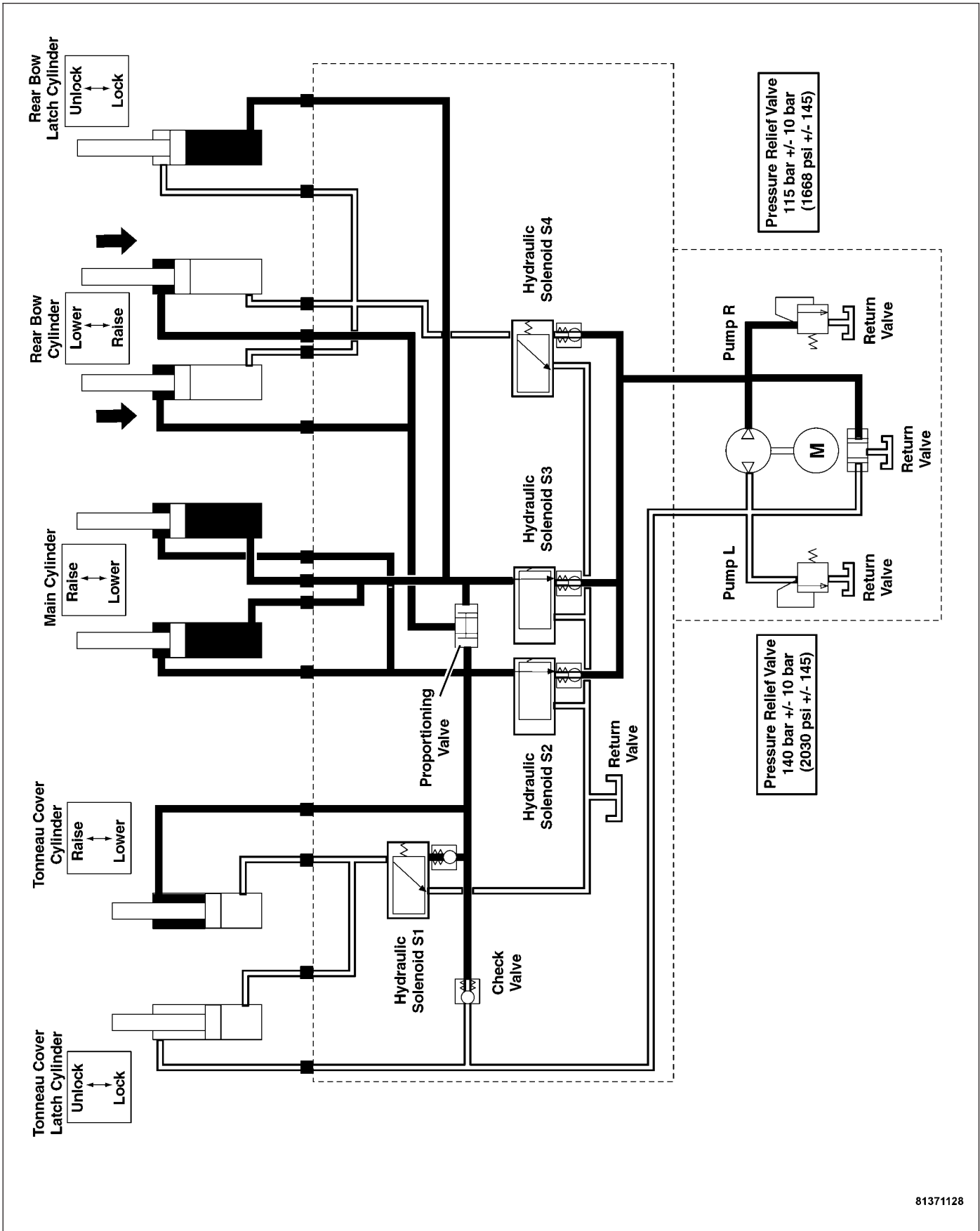
UNLOCK REAR BOW (OPEN TOP)



The Power Top Control Module (PTCM) receives battery feed through the Fused B(+) circuit when the ignition switch is in the ON position. The power top Switch is hard wired to the PTCM. The PTCM monitors the power top Switch circuit, and when the switch is pressed to open the convertible top, the PTCM monitors all travel sensor and switches to verify the location and state of the top. When the PTCM senses that the latch retainer switch is open, and the roof open switch is open, the PTCM will energize the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoid S3. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the base side of both main cylinders to stabilize the top while the rear bow latch is unlocked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the rear bow latch cylinder to unlock the rear bow.

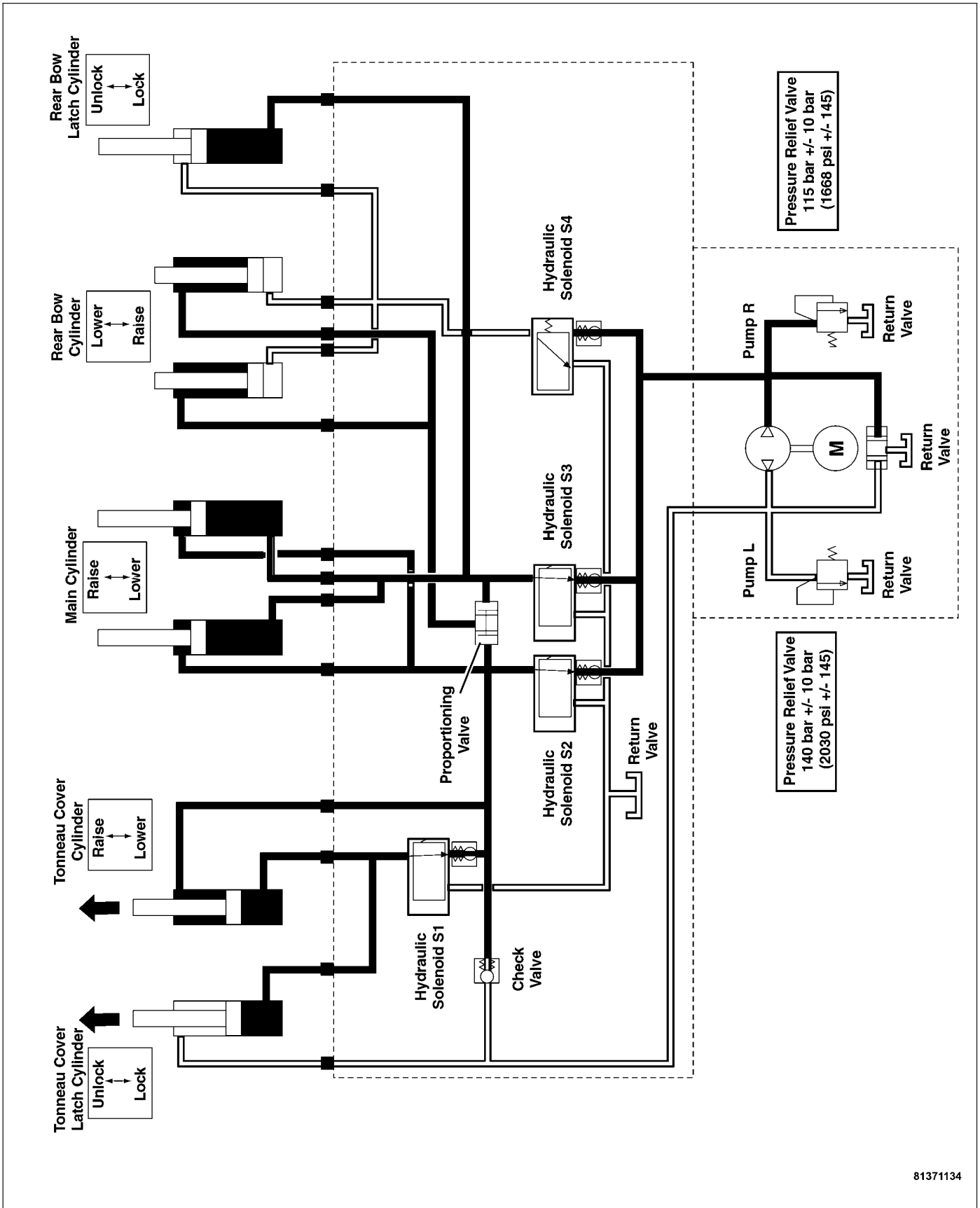
LIFT REAR BOW (OPEN TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the rear bow latch is unlocked by the rear bow switch, the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and S3. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the base side of the rear bow latch cylinder to keep the rear bow latch cylinder unlocked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and S3 to the rod and base side of the main cylinders to stabilize the top while the rear bow cylinders raise the rear bow.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S2 to the rod side of the tonneau cover cylinder to stabilize the cover while the rear bow cylinders raise the rear bow.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S3 and S2 to both sides of the proportioning valve. When equal pressure is applied to both sides of the proportioning valve, hydraulic fluid is allowed to travel to the rod side of both rear bow cylinders to raise the rear bow.

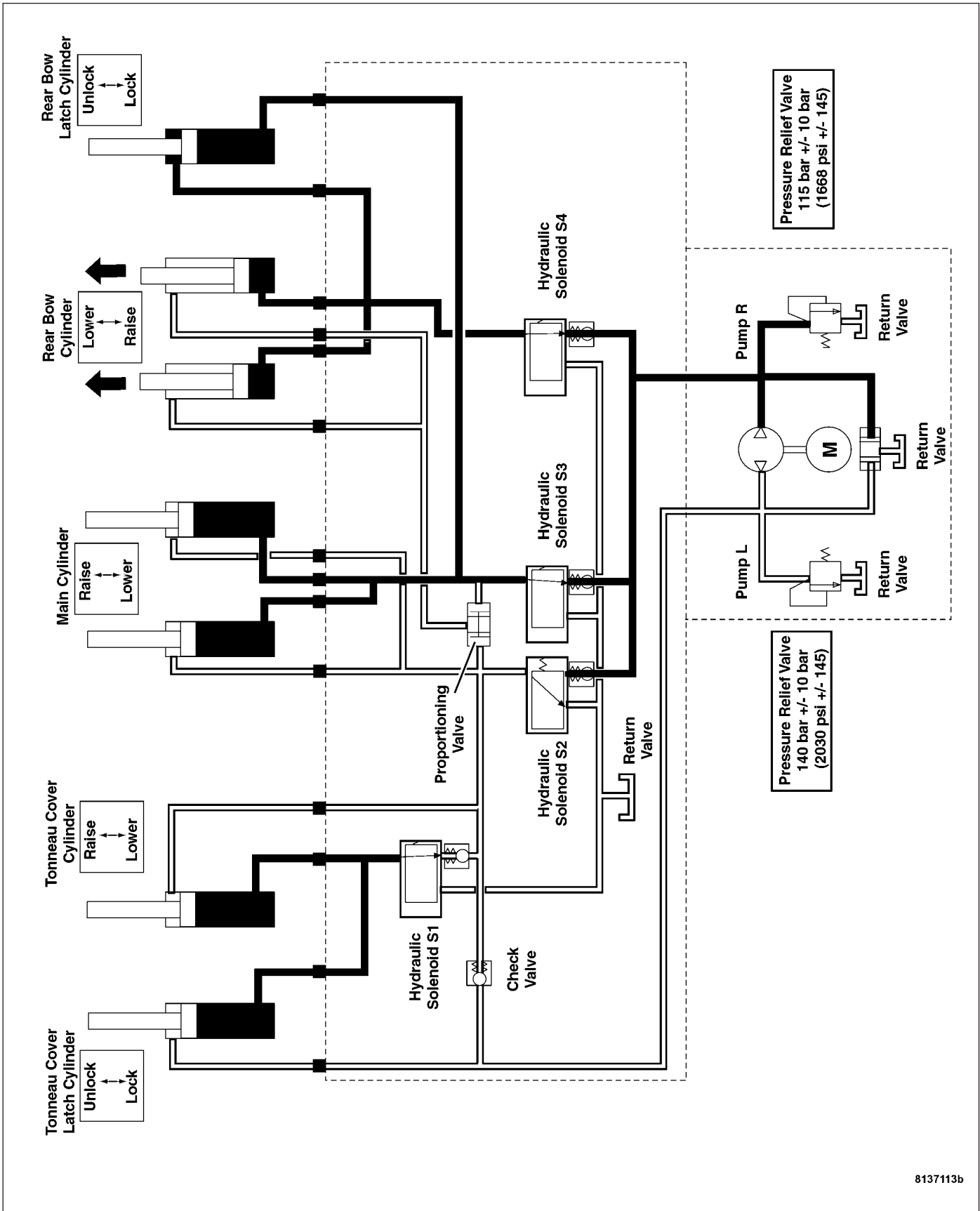
UNLOCK AND OPEN TONNEAU COVER (OPEN TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the rear bow is up all the way by the rear bow travel sensor (base side), the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S1, S2, and S3. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the base side of the rear bow latch cylinder to keep the latch unlocked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and S3 to both sides of the proportioning valve. When equal pressure is applied to both sides of the proportioning valve, hydraulic fluid is allowed to travel to the rod side of both rear bow cylinders to stabilize the rear bow while the tonneau cover opens.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and S3 to the rod and base side of both main cylinders to stabilize the top while the tonneau cover opens.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and then S1 to the base side of the tonneau cover latch cylinder to unlock the tonneau cover.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and then S1 to the rod and base side of the tonneau cover cylinder to raise the tonneau cover. Even though there is hydraulic pressure on both sides of the tonneau cover cylinder, the cylinder slowly moves to open the tonneau cover because there is a greater surface area on the base side of the cylinder than the rod side.

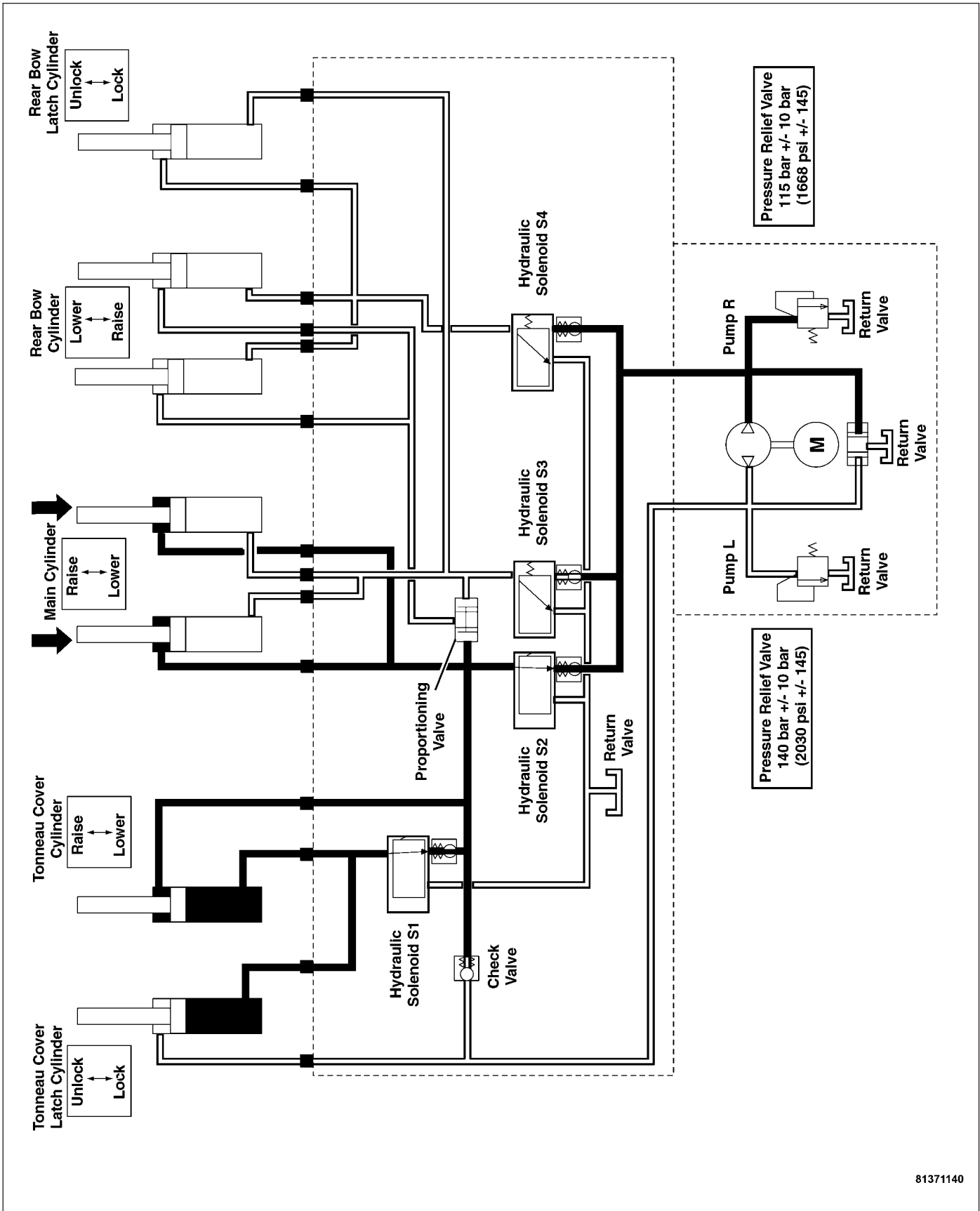
LOWER REAR BOW (OPEN TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the tonneau cover is up all the way by the tonneau cover cylinder travel sensor (rod side), the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S1, S3, and S4. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S3 and S4 to the rod and base side of the rear bow latch cylinder to keep the latch unlocked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the base side of the main cylinders to stabilize the top while the rear bow moves into the cargo compartment.
- Hydraulic Solenoid S1 is activated and holds the hydraulic fluid in the base of both tonneau cover and latch cylinders to stabilize the tonneau cover while the rear bow is being lowered into the cargo compartment.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S4 to the base side of both rear bow cylinders to lower the rear bow into the cargo compartment.

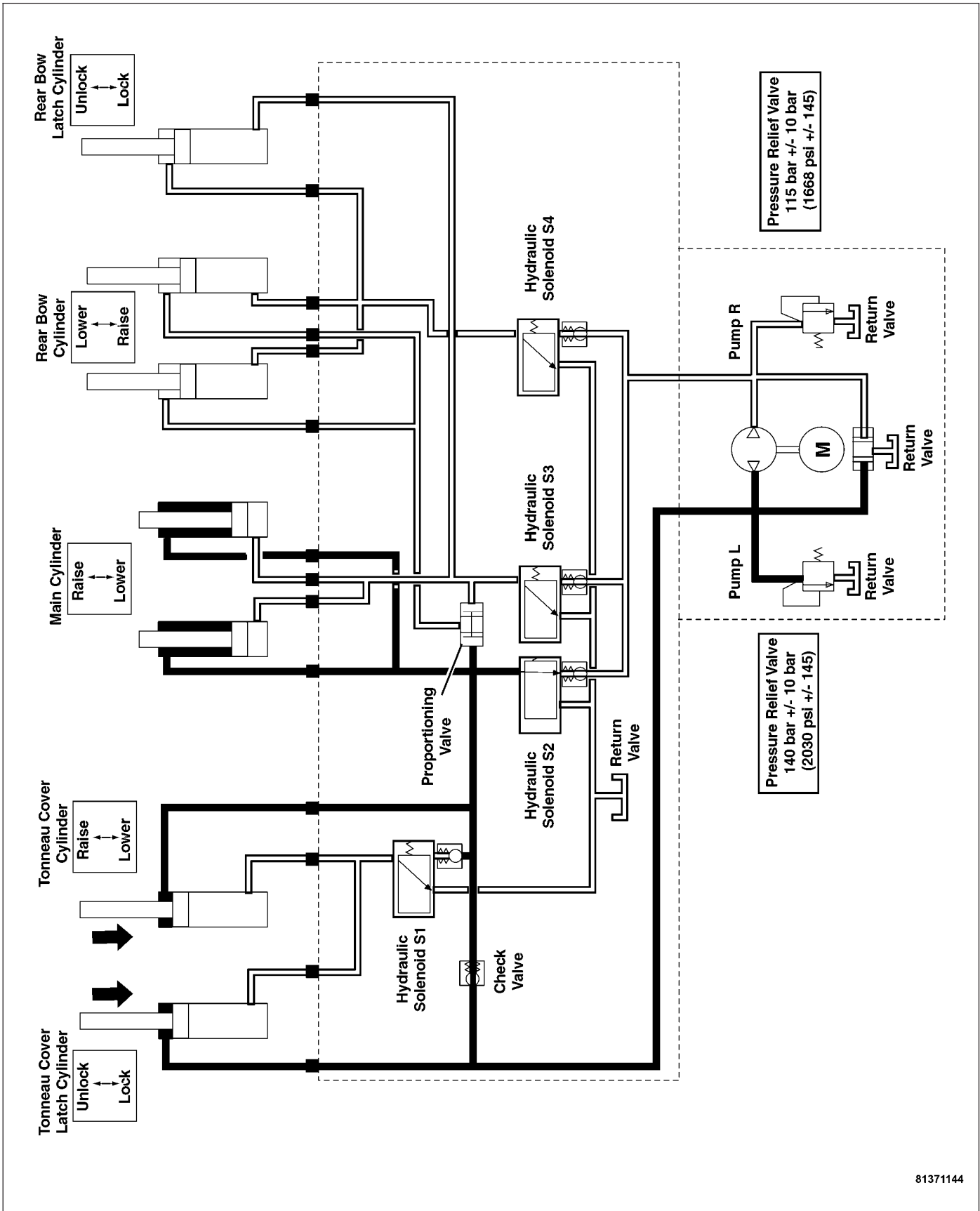
OPENING CONVERTIBLE TOP (OPEN TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the rear bow has been lowered in the cargo compartment by the rear bow cylinder travel sensor (rod side), the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S1, and S2. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S2 and then S1 to the rod and base side of the tonneau cover cylinder and the base side of the tonneau cover latch cylinder to stabilize the tonneau cover and latch cylinder while the main cylinders lower the top into the cargo compartment.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S2 to the rod side of both main cylinders to lower the top into the cargo compartment.

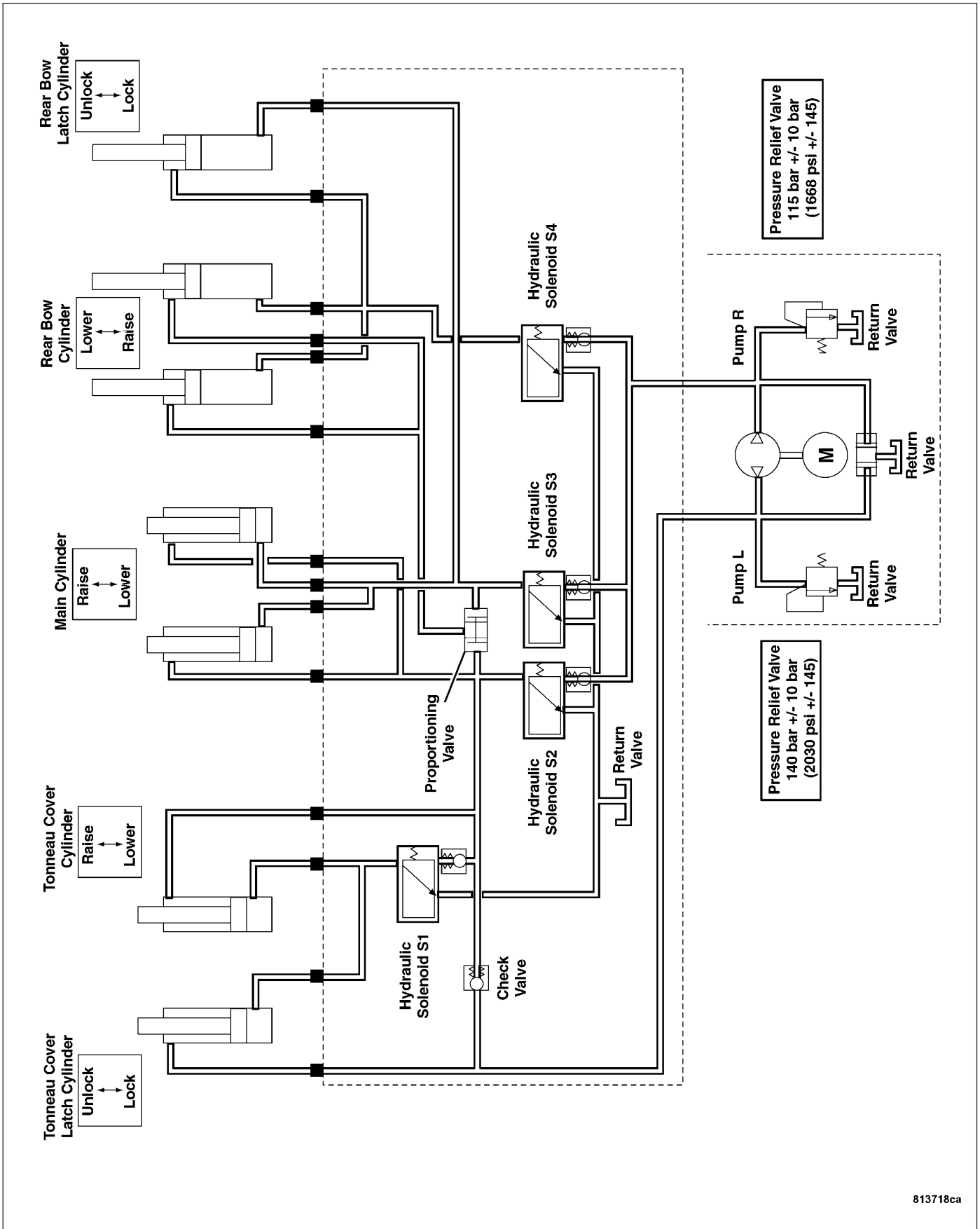
CLOSE AND LOCK TONNEAU COVER (OPEN TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the top has been lowered into the cargo compartment by the main cylinder travel sensor (base side), the PTCM energizes the Left Rotation Relay, and the Hydraulic Solenoid S2 is activated to block hydraulic fluid. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

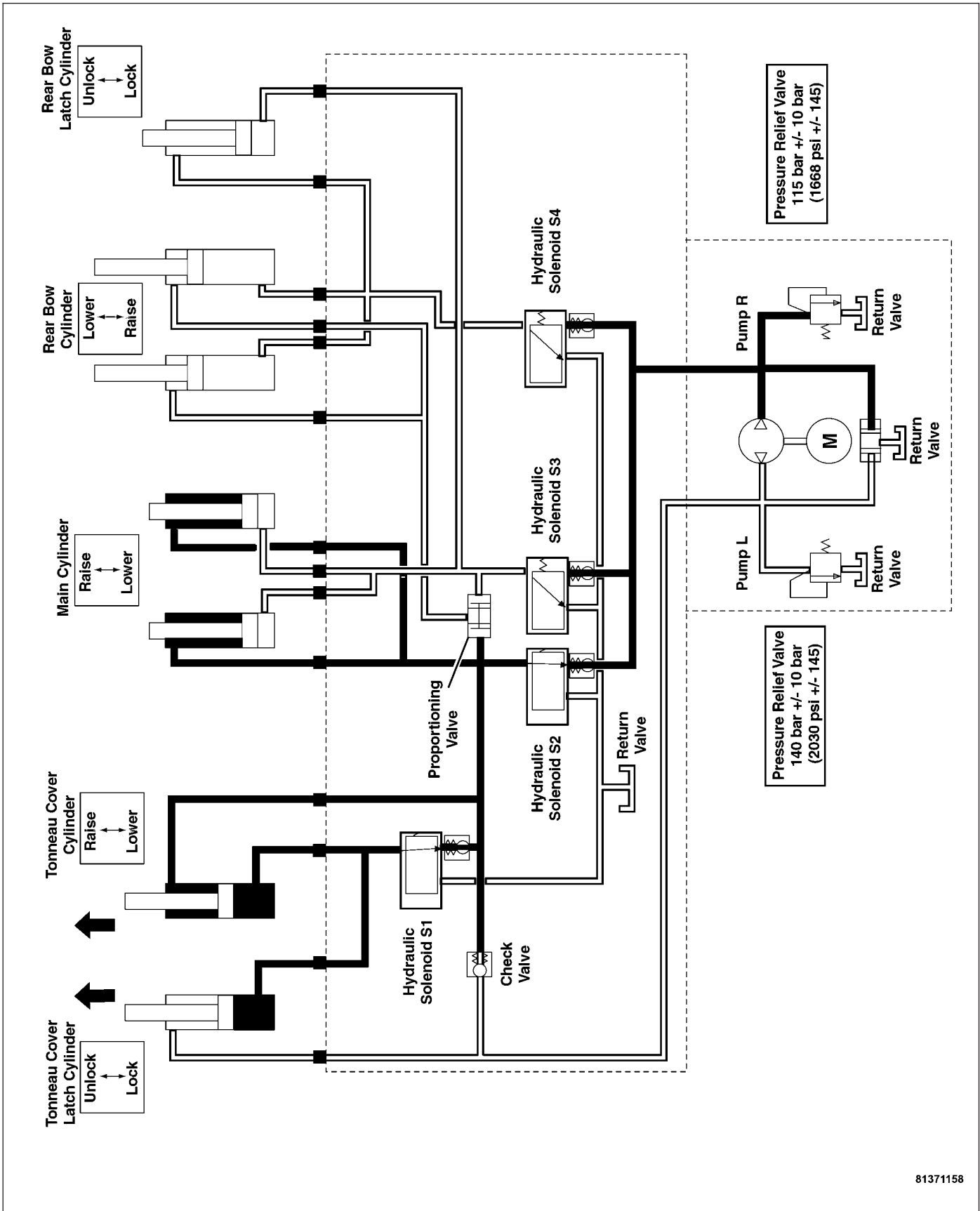
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered to the rod side of both main cylinders to stabilize the top in the cargo compartment as the tonneau cover is lowered and locked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered to the rod side of the tonneau cover cylinder and the tonneau cover latch cylinder to lower and lock down the tonneau cover.

CONVERTIBLE TOP OPEN



When the PTCM senses that the tonneau cover has been lowered and locked by the tonneau cover cylinder travel sensor and the tonneau cover switch, the PTCM sends a signal over the CAN B BUS to the instrument cluster to chime indicating that lowering the convertible top is complete.

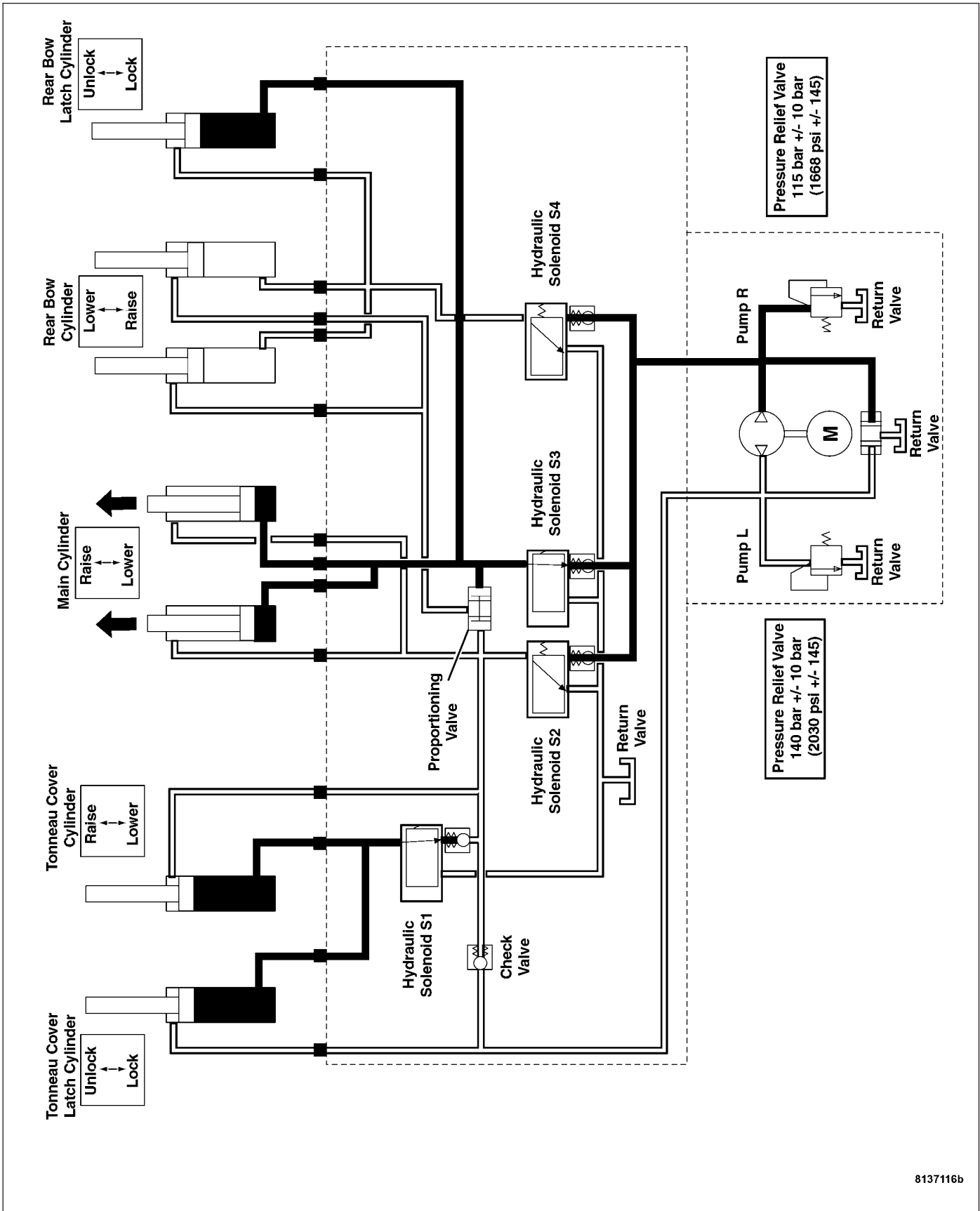
UNLOCK AND OPEN TONNEAU COVER (CLOSE)



When the PTCM senses that the power top Switch is pressed to close the top, the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S1, and S2. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S2 to the rod side of both main cylinders to stabilize the top while the tonneau cover unlocks and opens.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S2 and then S1 to the base side of the tonneau cover latch cylinder to unlock the tonneau cover.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S2 and then S1 to both sides of the tonneau cover cylinder to lift the tonneau cover. Even though there is hydraulic pressure on both sides of the tonneau cover cylinder, the cylinder slowly moves to open the tonneau cover because there is a greater surface area on the base side of the cylinder than the rod side.

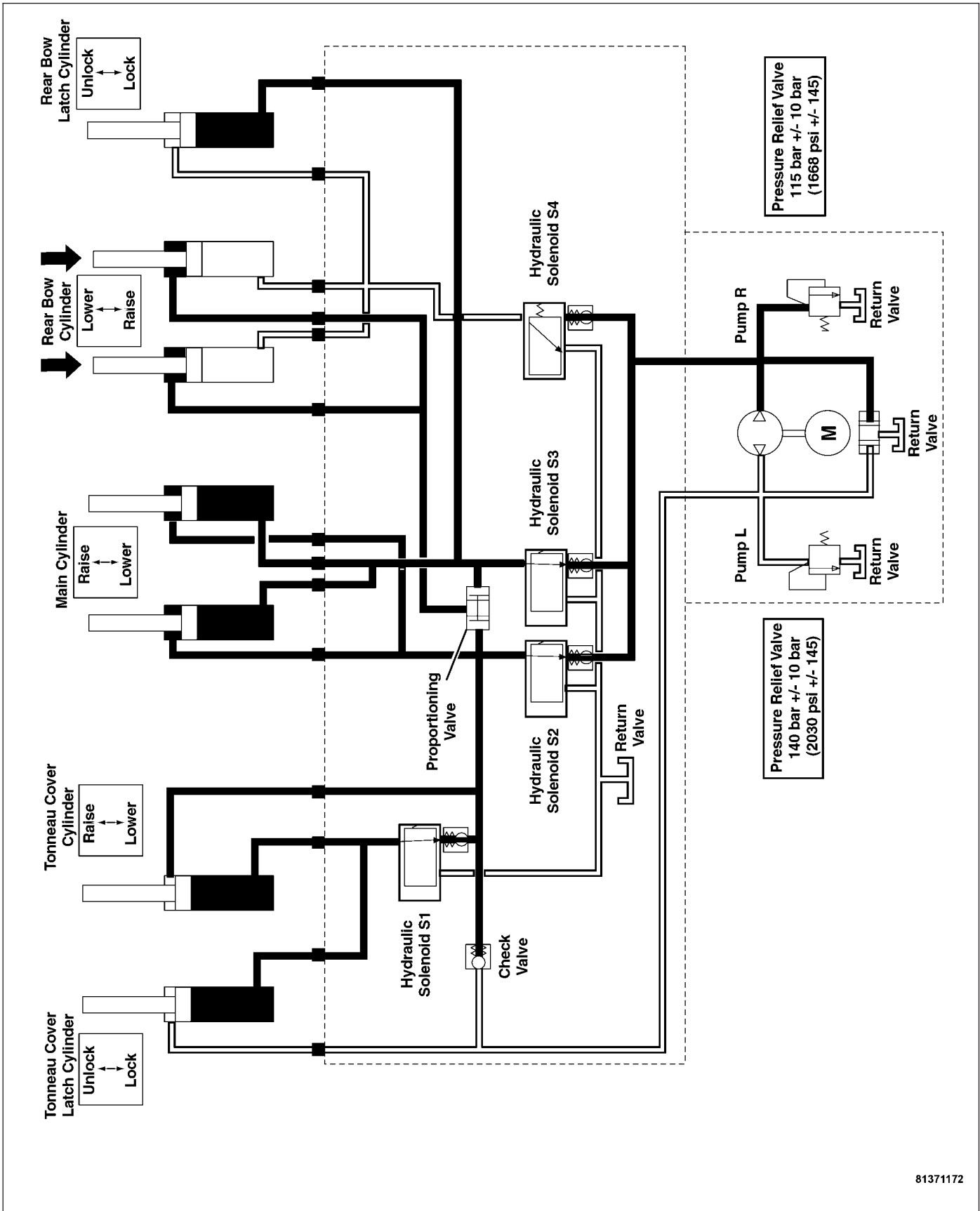
CLOSING CONVERTIBLE TOP (CLOSE TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the tonneau cover has been lifted by the tonneau cover travel sensor (rod side), the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S1, and S3. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- The PTCM actuates Hydraulic Solenoid S1 to stabilize the tonneau cover cylinder and latch cylinder by locking the hydraulic fluid on the base side of the cylinders.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the base side of the rear bow latch cylinder to keep the latch unlocked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the base side of both main cylinders to raise the top out of the cargo compartment.

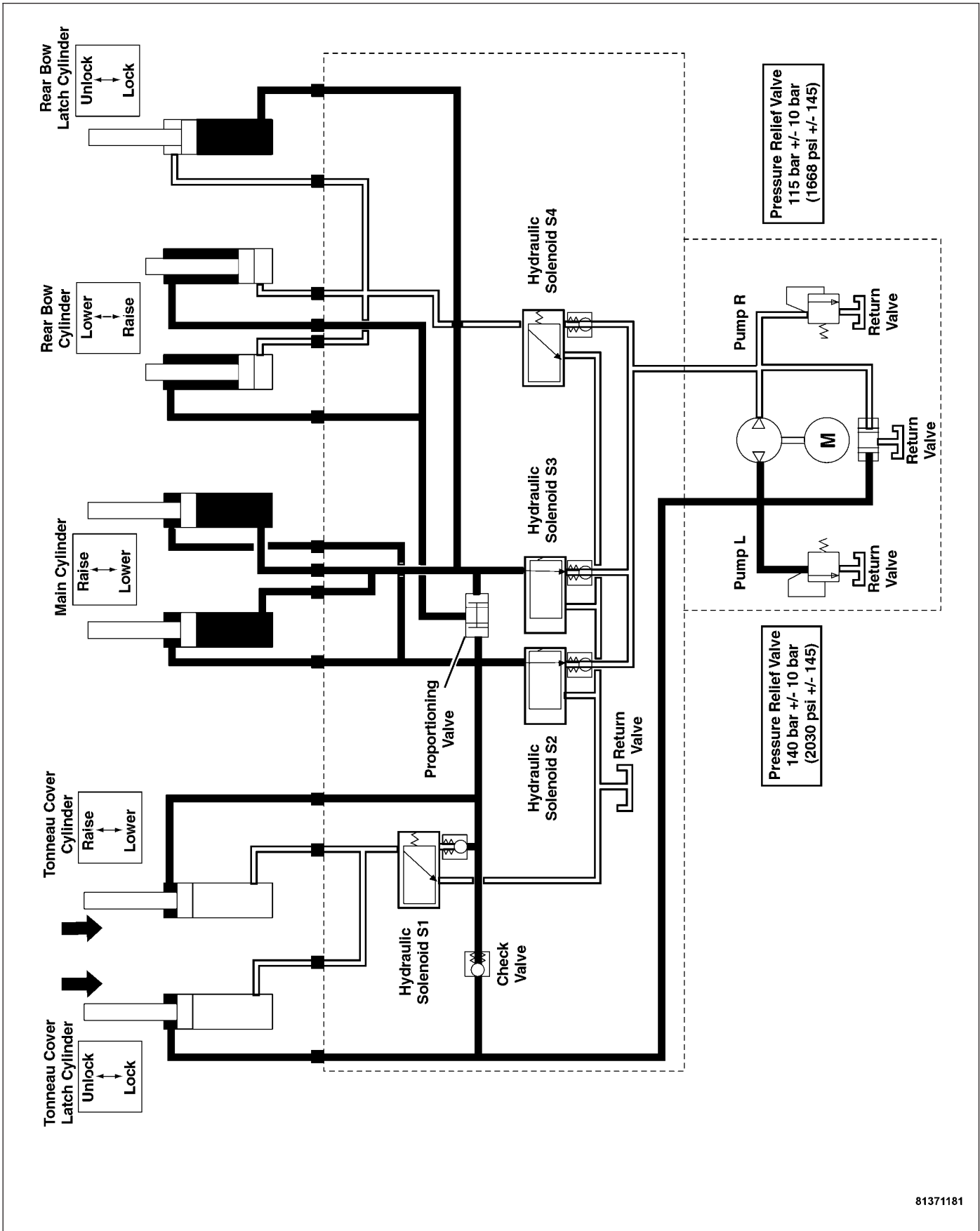
LIFT REAR BOW (CLOSE TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the main cylinders have closed the top by the main cylinder travel sensors (rod side), the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S2, S3, and S1. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S3 to the base side of the rear bow latch cylinder to keep the rear bow unlocked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and S3 to both sides of the main cylinders to stabilize the top while the rear bow cylinders raise the rear bow.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and then S1 to the rod side and base side of the tonneau cover cylinder and the base side of the tonneau cover latch cylinder to stabilize the cover while the rear bow cylinders raise the rear bow out of the cargo compartment.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoids S3 and S2, which equalizes the pressure on the proportioning valve and allows hydraulic fluid to the rod side of the rear bow cylinders to lift the rear bow.

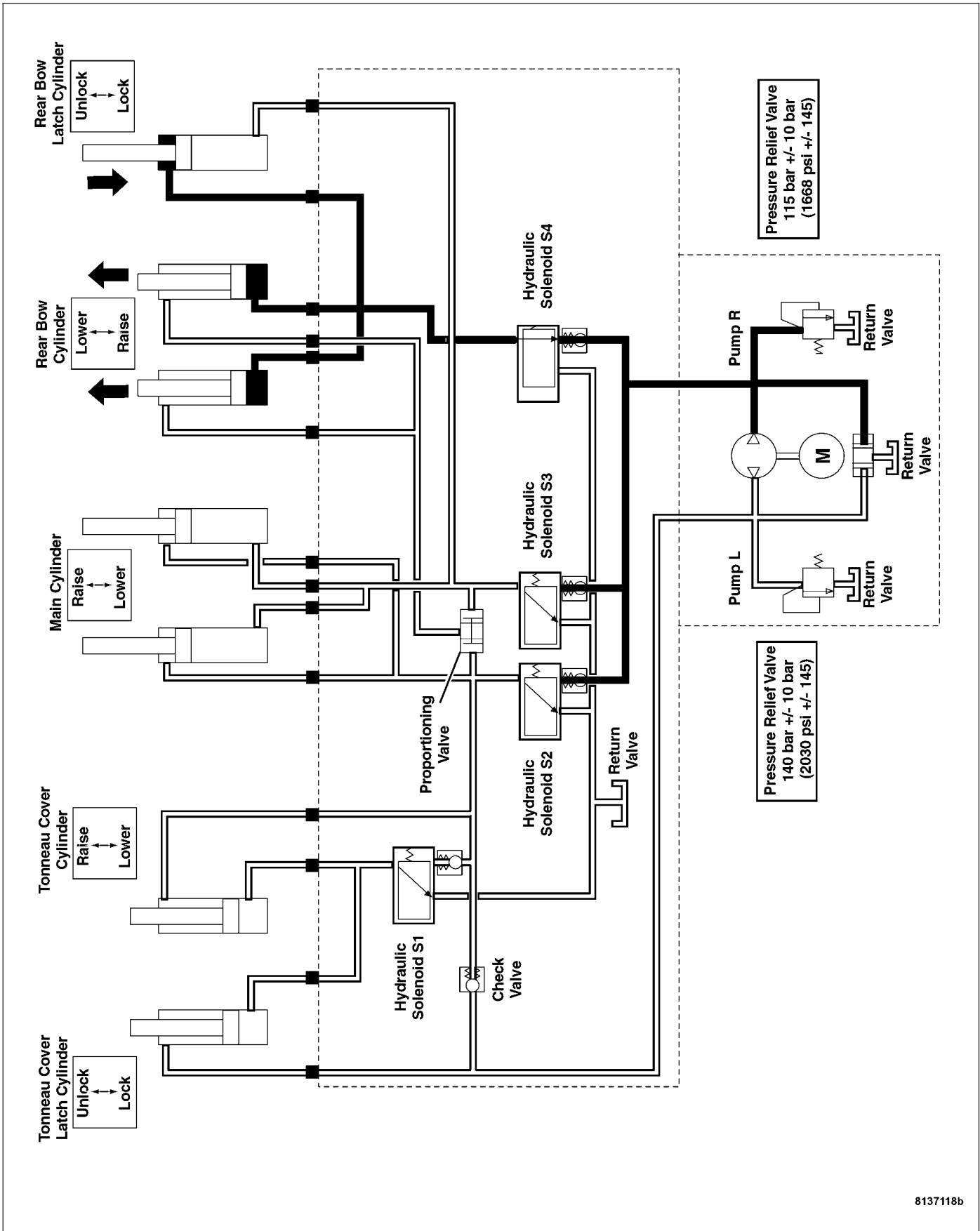
CLOSE AND LOCK TONNEAU COVER (CLOSE TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the rear bow has been raised out of the cargo compartment by the rear bow travel sensor (base side), the PTCM energizes the Left Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and S3. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic Solenoids S2 and S3 are activated to lock hydraulic fluid to both sides of the Main cylinders, the base side of the Rear Bow Latch cylinder, and the rod side of both Rear Bow cylinders to stabilize the top while the tonneau cover is lowered and locked.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered to the rod side of the tonneau cover cylinder and tonneau cover latch cylinder to lower and lock down the tonneau cover.

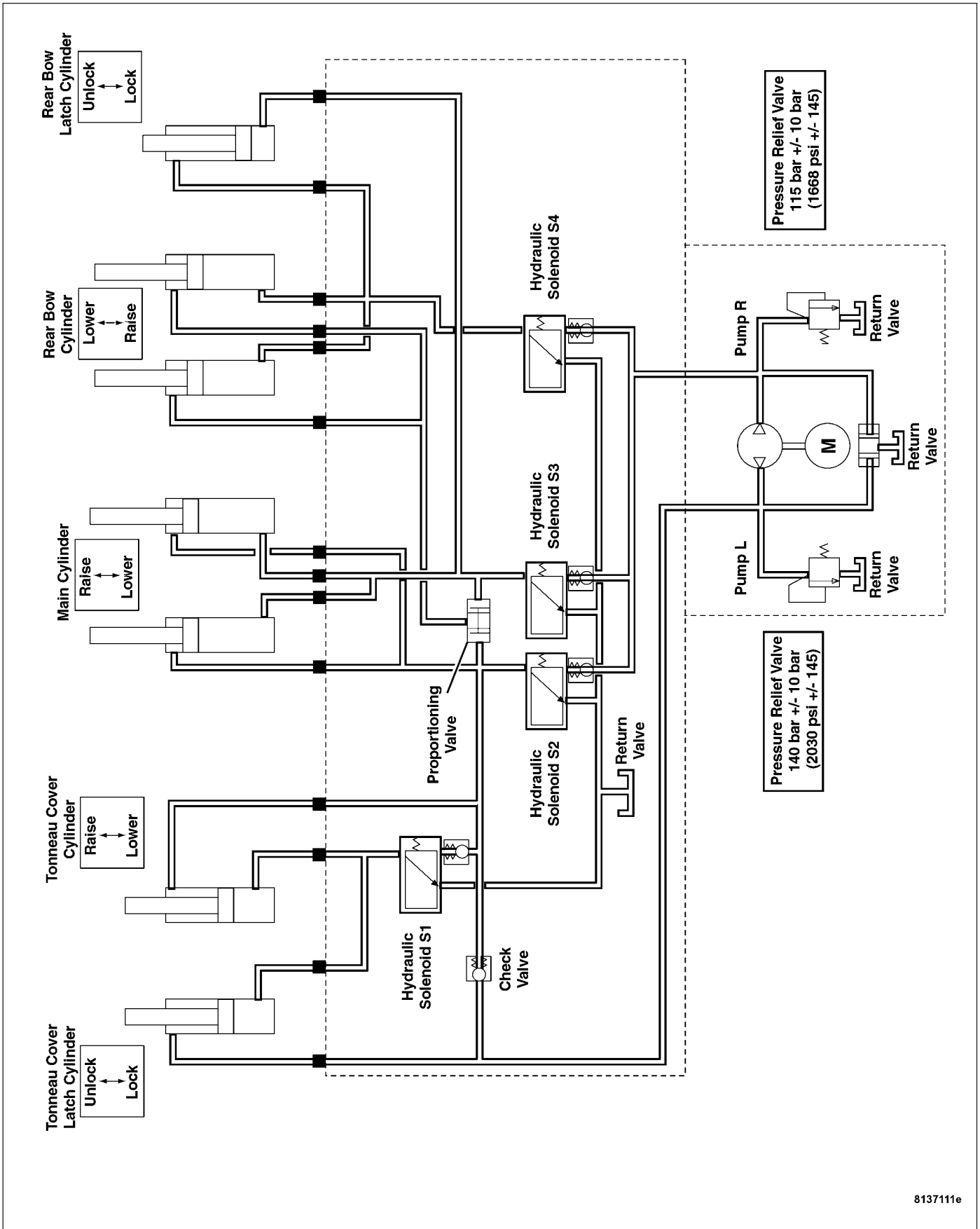
LOWER AND LATCH REAR BOW (CLOSE TOP)



When the PTCM senses that the tonneau cover has been lowered and locked down by the tonneau cover travel sensor (base side) and the tonneau cover switch, the PTCM energizes the Right Rotation Relay and the Hydraulic Solenoid S4. The Power Top Hydraulic Assembly delivers hydraulic fluid to the following areas:

- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S4 to the base side of both rear bow cylinders to lower the rear bow onto the tonneau cover.
- Hydraulic fluid is delivered through Hydraulic Solenoid S4 to the rod side of the rear bow latch cylinder to lock down the rear bow.

CONVERTIBLE TOP CLOSED



When the PTCM senses that the rear bow has been lowered and locked by the rear bow travel sensor and the rear bow switch, all hydraulic pressure is released.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

STANDARD PROCEDURE - RELIEVING HYDRAULIC PRESSURE

Note: The hydraulic pressure must be relieved before the top can manually be raised or lowered.

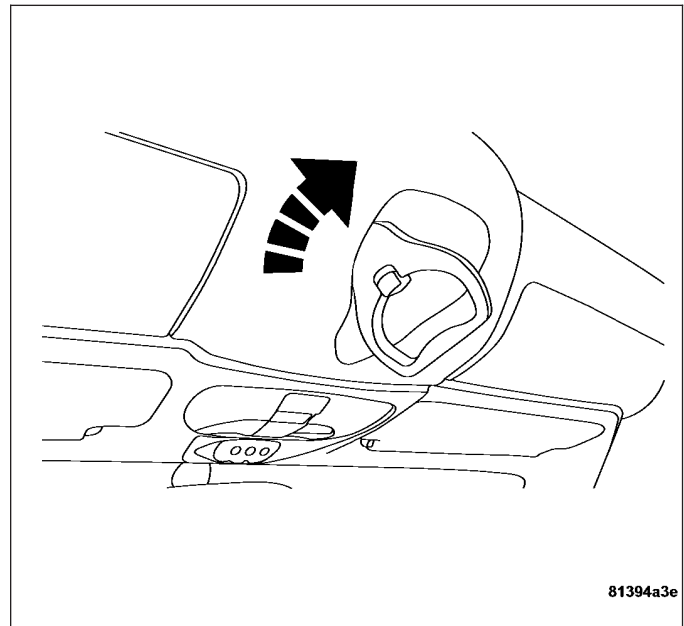
1. Turn the ignition to the "ON" position.
2. Push down on the convertible top switch and hold in that position.
3. Turn the ignition "OFF" and continue to push down on the switch 5 seconds.
4. After 5 seconds the hydraulic system pressure will be relieved.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - MANUALLY LOWER TOP

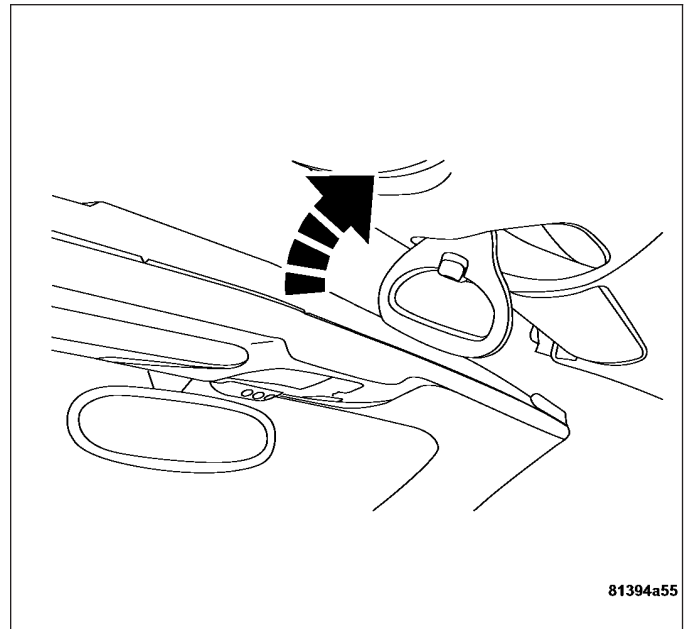
Note: The pressure from the top hydraulic system must be relieved before attempting to manually lower top (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

Note: Make sure the rear cargo compartment divider is secured in its vertical position.

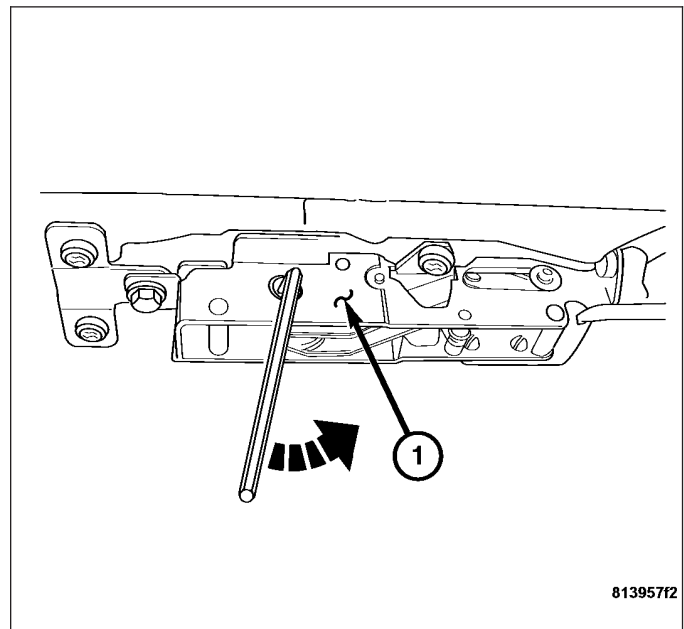
1. Lower the windows and open the doors.
2. Unlock the top from the windshield header by pushing the release handle button, pulling the handle down and turning it clockwise just past a quarter turn.



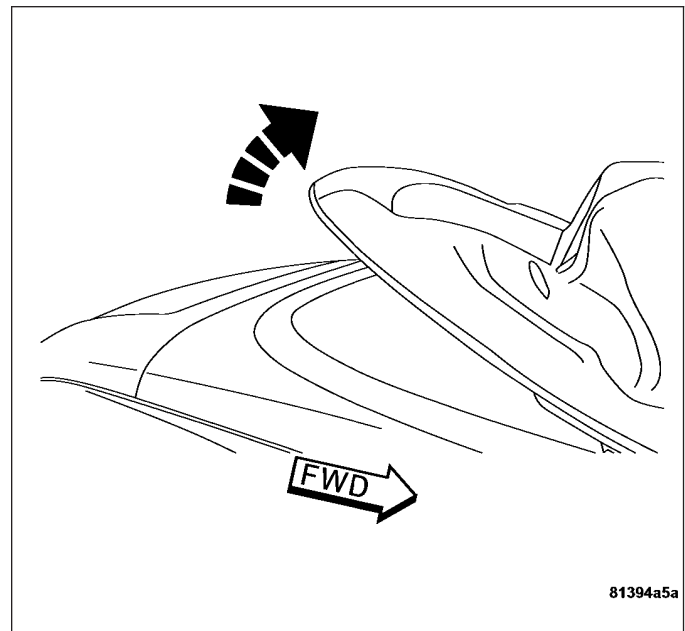
3. Push up on the convertible top release handle to create a gap between the header and top of approximately 8 inches (200 mm). Once the top is free, rotate the release handle back to its stored position.



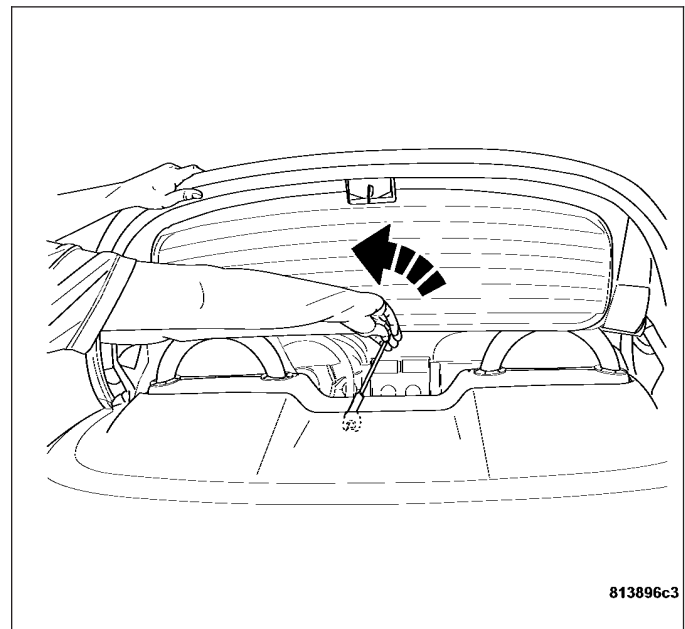
4. Open the decklid and unlock the rear bow by inserting an allen wrench into the rear bow latch (1) and turning counterclockwise.



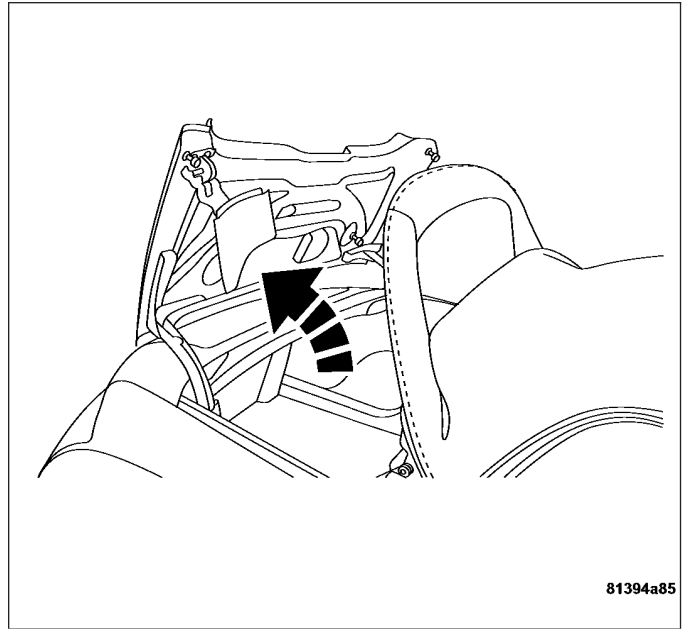
5. Close the decklid.
6. Lift up on the rear bow and secure in the vertical position.



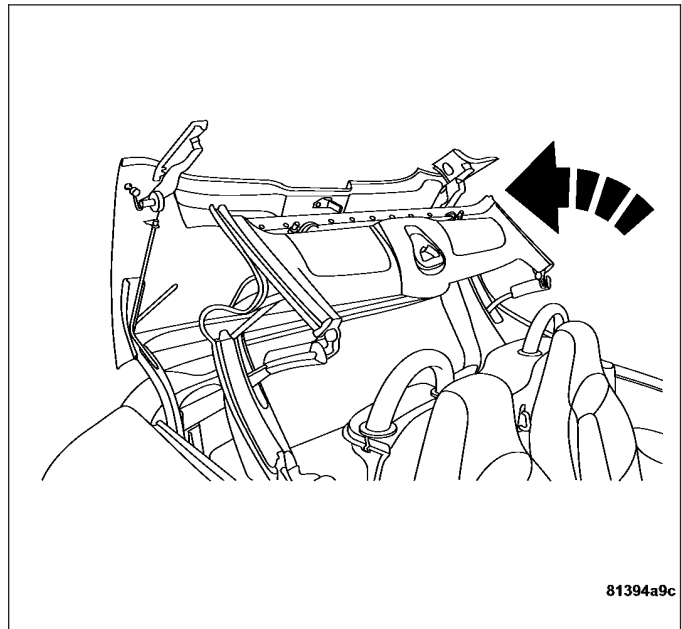
7. Insert the multifunction tool (supplied with vehicle) into gap in front of the tonneau cover and rotate counterclockwise until the tonneau cover is released.



- 8. Lift the tonneau cover up and support in the vertical position.

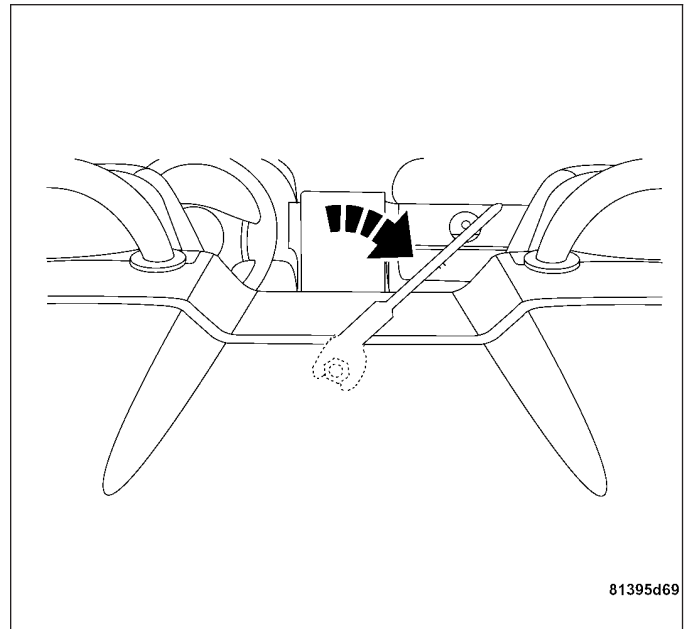


- 9. Lower the top assembly into the top storage compartment.
- 10. Lower the tonneau cover.



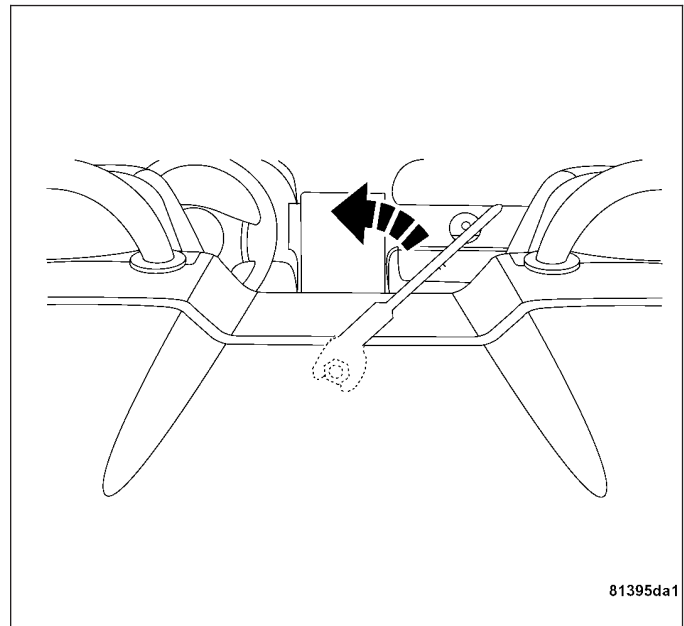
Note: If the top is being serviced, do not lock the tonneau cover at this time.

11. Insert the multifunction tool (supplied with vehicle) into gap in front of the tonneau cover and rotate clockwise until the tonneau cover is locked.



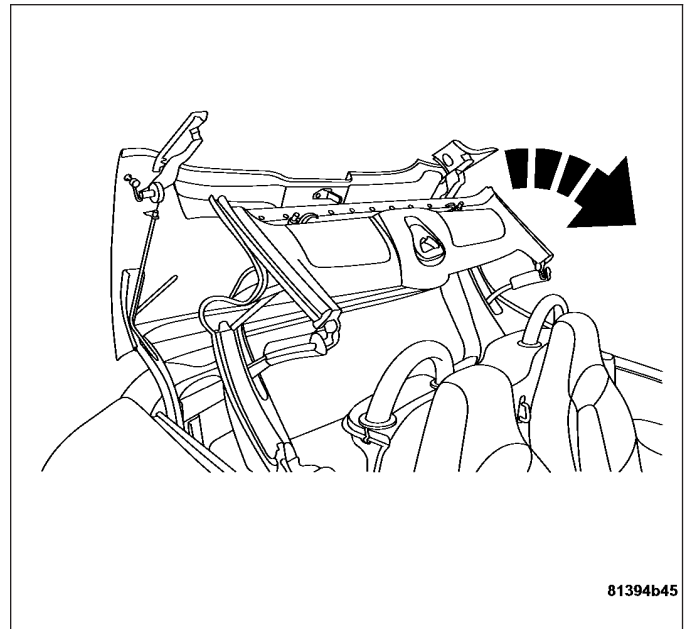
STANDARD PROCEDURE - MANUALLY RAISE TOP

1. Lower the windows and open the doors.
2. Insert the multifunction tool (supplied with vehicle) into gap in front of the tonneau cover and rotate counterclockwise until the tonneau cover is released.
3. Lift the tonneau cover up and support in the vertical position.



Note: Do not let go of the convertible top as it may fall back into the cargo compartment area.

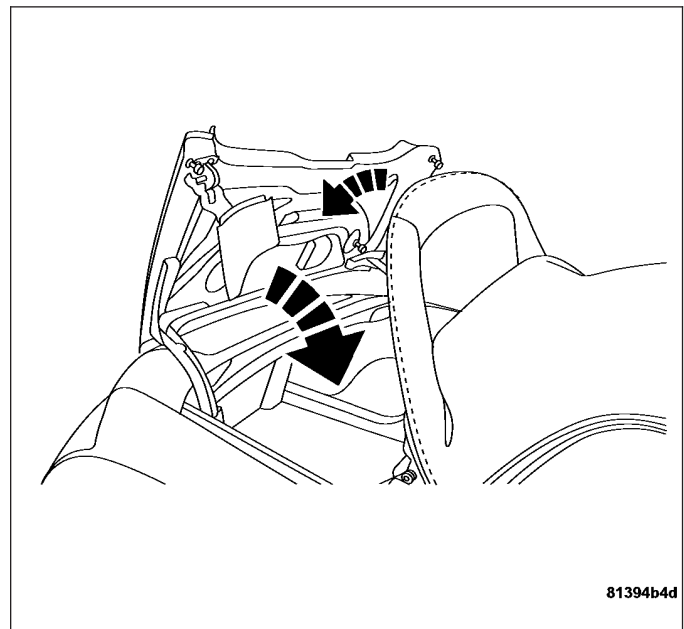
4. Pull up on the upper section of the convertible top to move it out of its storage area until top is fully extended.



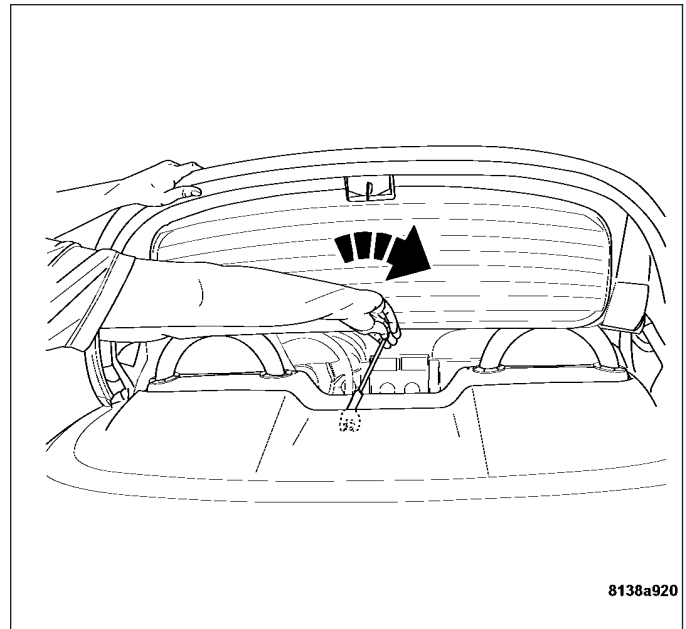
5. Lift the rear bow until it is in its vertical position.

CAUTION: The tonneau cover flaps will automatically extend while lowering the tonneau cover. The flaps can be damaged if not allowed to extend automatically.

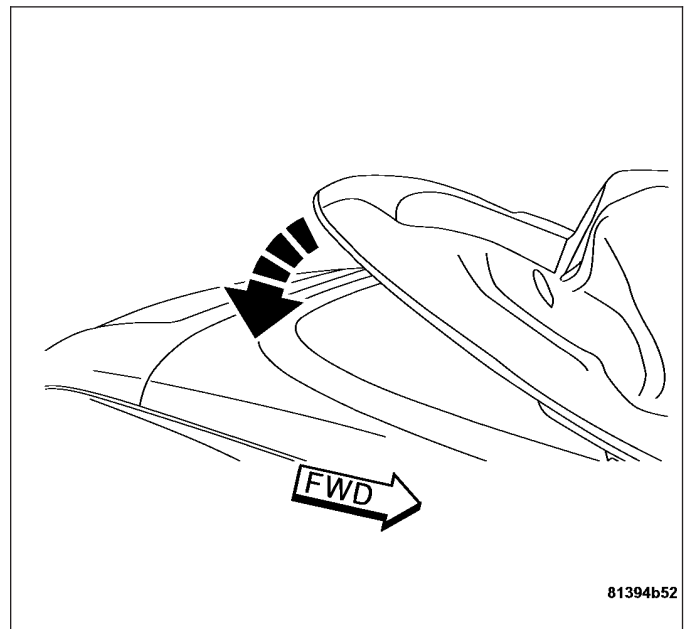
6. Lower the tonneau cover.



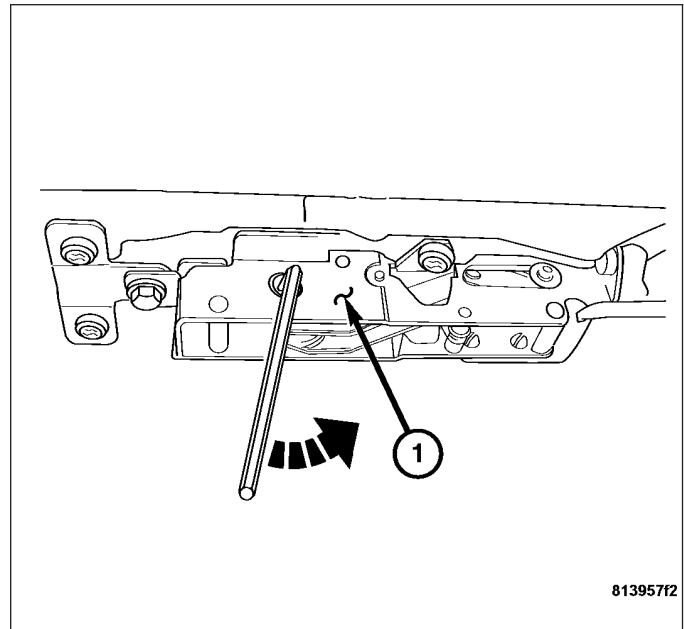
7. Insert the multifunction tool (supplied with vehicle) into gap in front of the tonneau cover and rotate clockwise until the tonneau cover is locked.



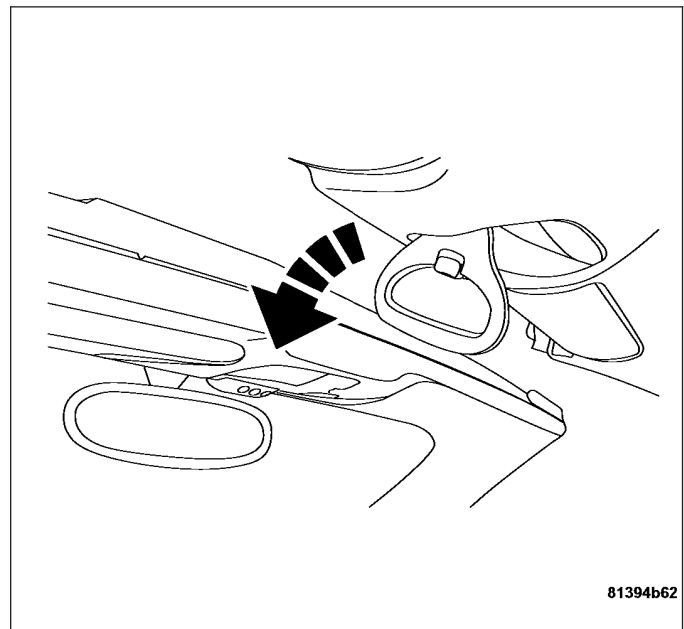
8. Lower the rear bow into the tonneau cover.



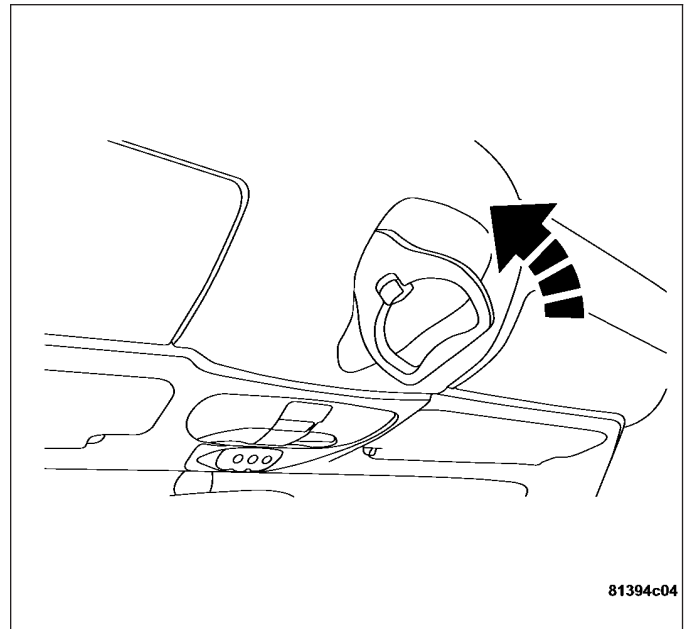
- 9. Open the decklid and lock the rear bow by inserting an allen wrench into the rear bow latch (1) and turning counterclockwise.



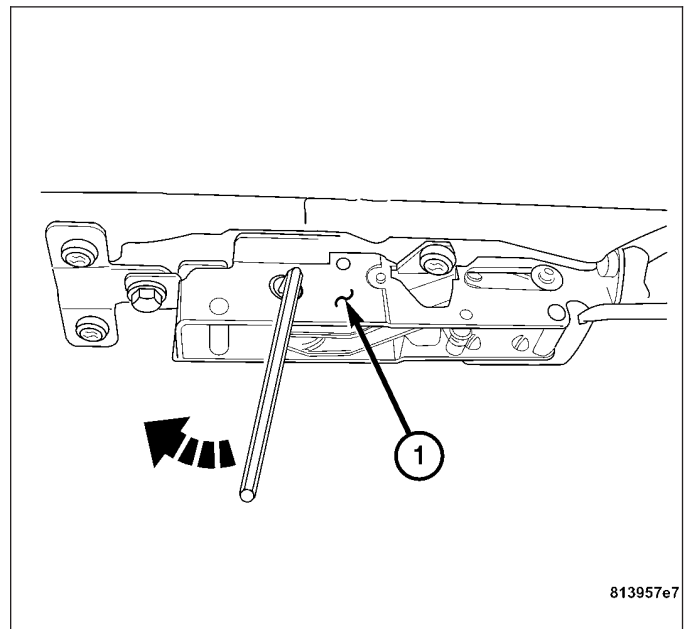
- 10. Press the button on the release handle and fold down.
- 11. Turn the release just past one quarter turn clockwise and pull the convertible top frame carefully down until it meets the windshield header attachment points.



12. Turn the release handle counterclockwise to the stop in order to lock the convertible top.
13. Fold the latch handle up until the release button engages. The convertible top is now locked onto the windshield header.

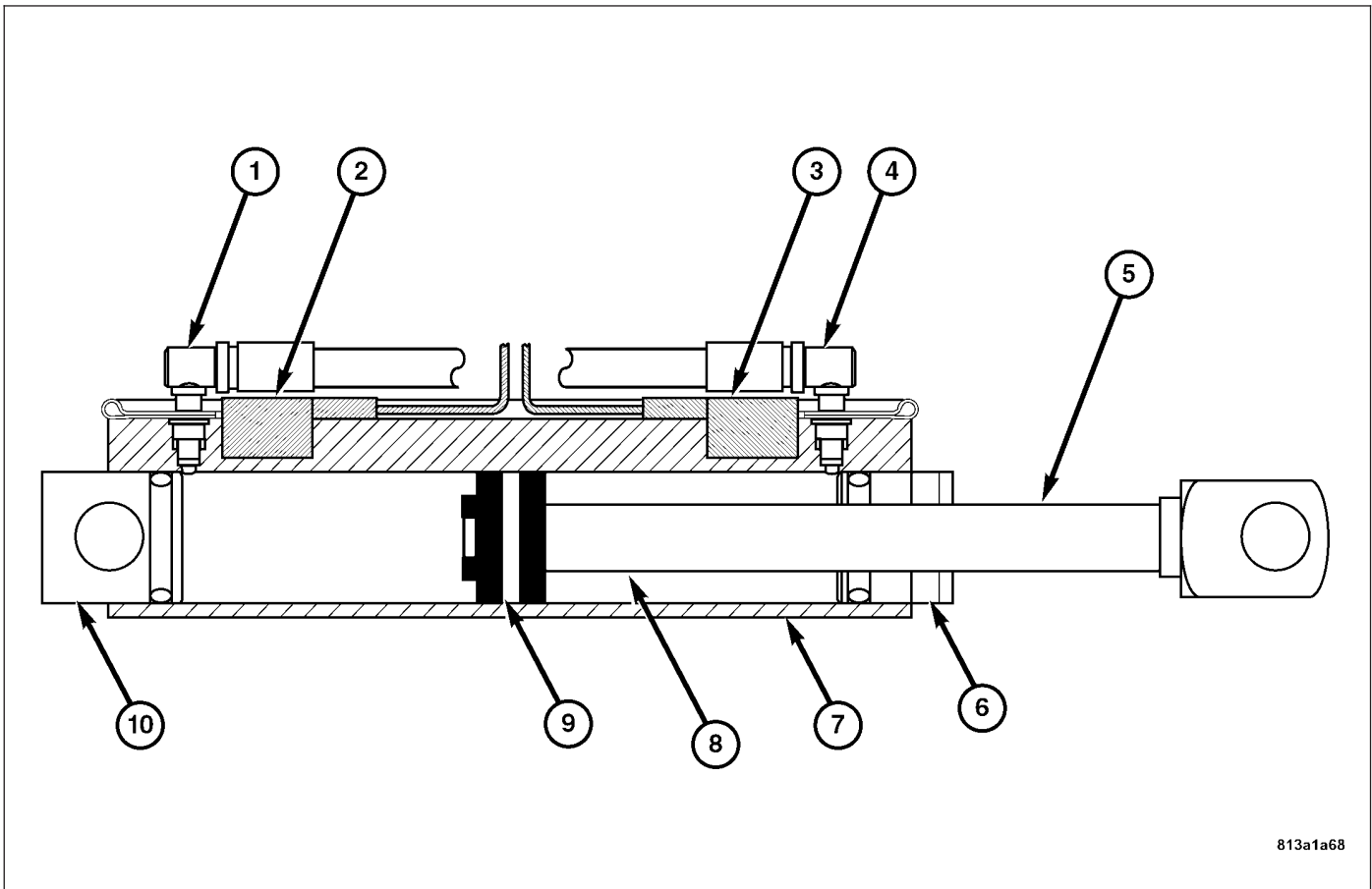


14. Open the decklid and lock the rear bow by inserting an allen wrench into the rear bow latch (1) and turning clockwise.



HYDRAULIC CYLINDER

DESCRIPTION



813a1a68

The Hydraulic Cylinders used for the Convertible Top application are double acting rod and base style cylinders. The base side (10) of the cylinder is formed within the aluminum housing on a floating clevis. The base end is sealed with an O-ring type seal to retain hydraulic pressure. The rod side (6) of the cylinder has an opening for the rod (5) to pass through, and is sealed with an O-ring type seal. The rod (5) has a formed steel clevis end, and is activated with hydraulic pressure filling cavity (8). Hydraulic pressure forces the piston (9) to move the rod (5) to the desired position.

Main Bow Cylinders

The Main Bow Hydraulic Cylinders are used to control the movement of the main bow of the Convertible Top. The cylinders are pressurized with oil from the hydraulic pump assembly through the hydraulic lines (1) and (4). The Main Bow Cylinders have travel sensors (2) and (3) mounted on both the rod side (6) and the base side (10) of the cylinder.

Rear Bow Cylinders

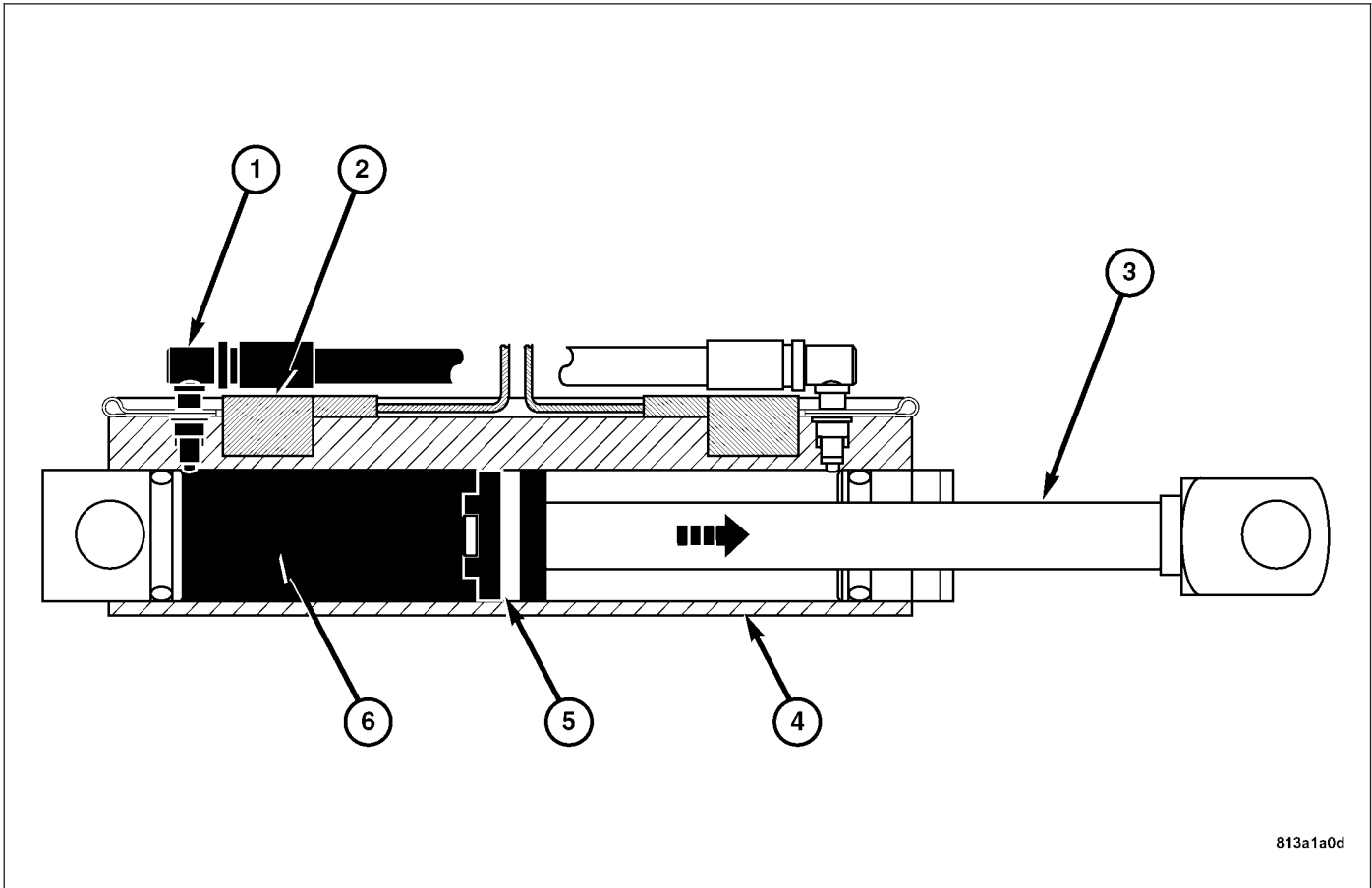
The Rear Bow Hydraulic Cylinders are used to control the movement of the rear bow of the Convertible Top. The cylinders are pressurized with oil from the hydraulic pump assembly through the hydraulic lines (1) and (4). The Rear Bow Cylinders have travel sensors (2) and (3) mounted on both the rod side (6) and the base side (10) of the cylinder.

Tonneau Cover Cylinder

The Tonneau Cover Hydraulic Cylinder is used to control the movement of the Tonneau Cover. The cylinder is pressurized with oil from the hydraulic pump assembly through the hydraulic lines (1) and (4). The Tonneau Cover Cylinder has only one travel sensor mounted on the rod side (6) of the cylinder.

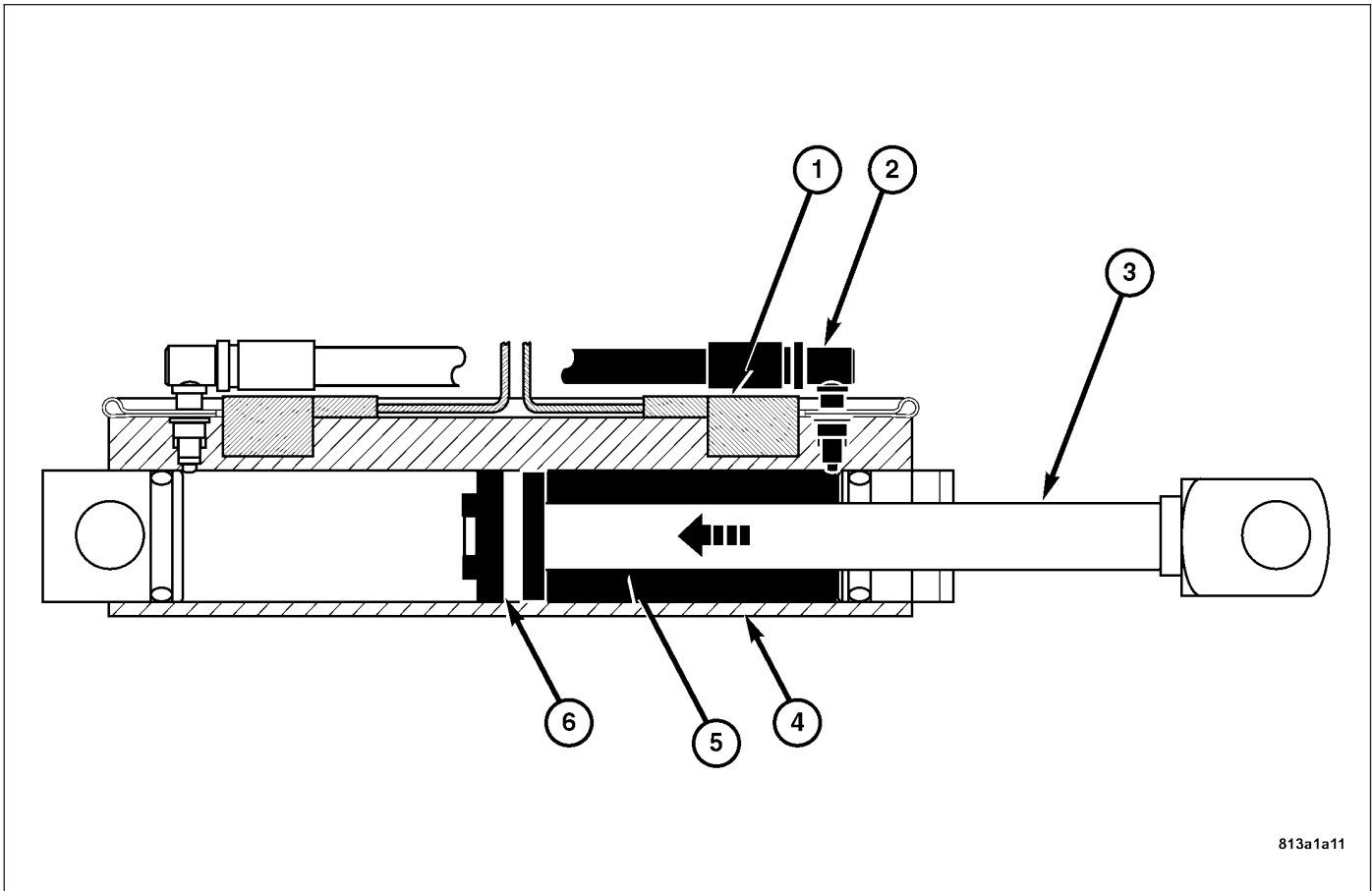
OPERATION

Hydraulic Cylinder - Rod Extended



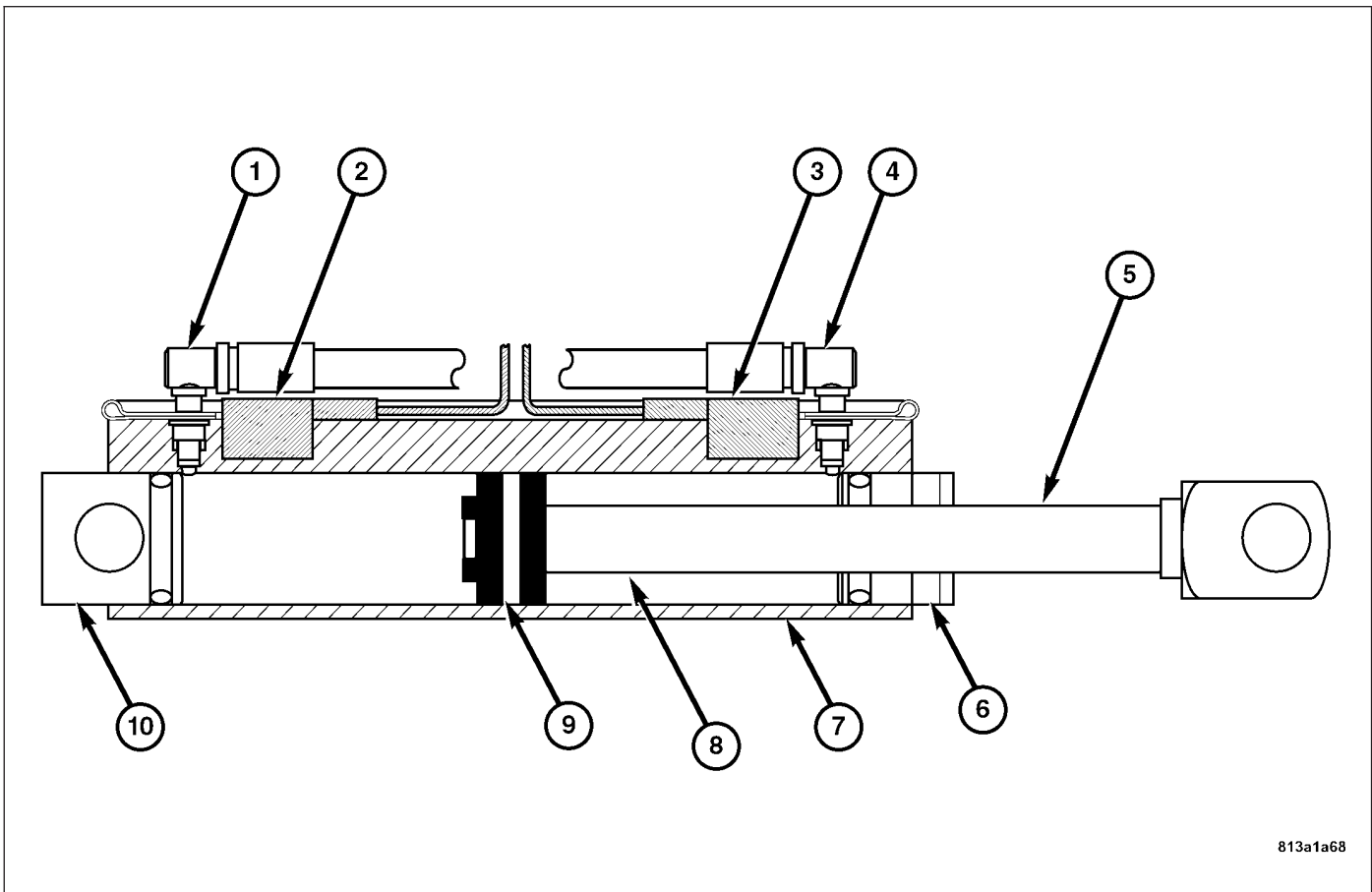
The hydraulic pump assembly supplies pressurized oil through the hydraulic line (1) and into the hydraulic cylinder on the base side of the cylinder. The pressurized oil enters the hydraulic cylinder where it fills the cavity (6) and forces the piston (5) to move the rod (3) to a fully extended position.

Hydraulic Cylinder - Rod Retracted



The hydraulic pump assembly supplies pressurized oil through the hydraulic line (2) and into the hydraulic cylinder on the rod side of the cylinder. The pressurized oil enters the hydraulic cylinder where it fills the cavity (5) and forces the piston (6) to move the rod (3) to a fully retracted position.

Hydraulic Cylinder - Travel Sensors



813a1a68

The hydraulic cylinders are equipped with hall-effect style switches, referred to as Travel Sensors. The travel sensors (2) and (3) are used to detect the position of the rod (5) inside the hydraulic cylinder (7). The position of the rod is a critical input to the Power Top Control Module (PTCM). Based on this input, the PTCM can determine the positioning sequence of the convertible top. There are two sensors located on the left main hydraulic cylinder, and the left rear bow hydraulic cylinder. Only the tonneau cover hydraulic cylinder has one sensor. The sensors are defined as either the base side (10) or the rod side (6). The travel sensors for the main cylinder and the rear bow cylinder are serviced together. The sensors are not serviced separately. The tonneau cover travel sensor is serviced with the hydraulic pump assembly.

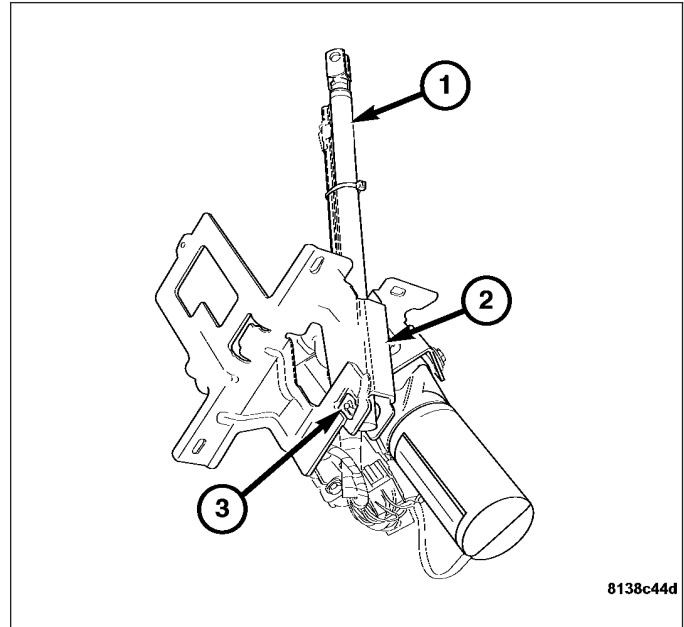
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the left side trunk trim panel.

Note: Do not disconnect the hydraulic lines from the pump assembly.

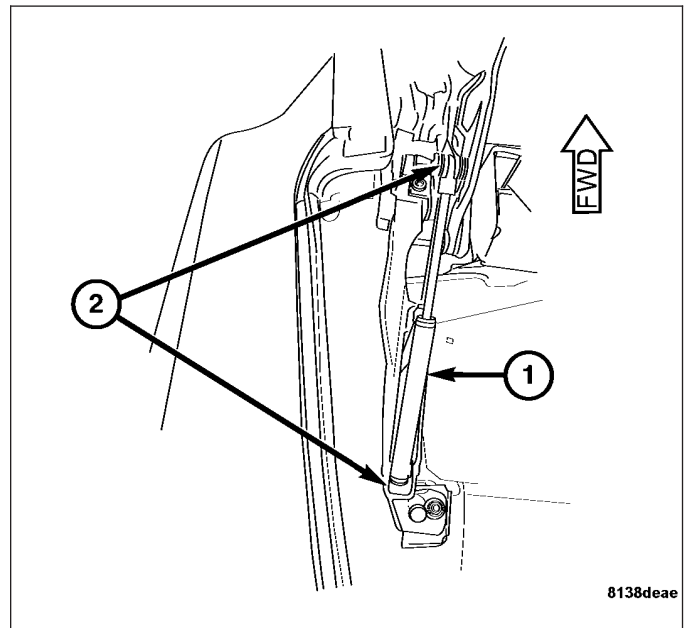
3. Partially remove the hydraulic pump assembly (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
4. Remove the hydraulic line retainers and disconnect the lines from the cylinder (1).
5. Remove the travel sensor from the cylinder (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC CYLINDER - REMOVAL).
6. Remove the cylinder lower retainer (3) and remove the cylinder (1) from the pump bracket (2).



REMOVAL - MAIN CYLINDER

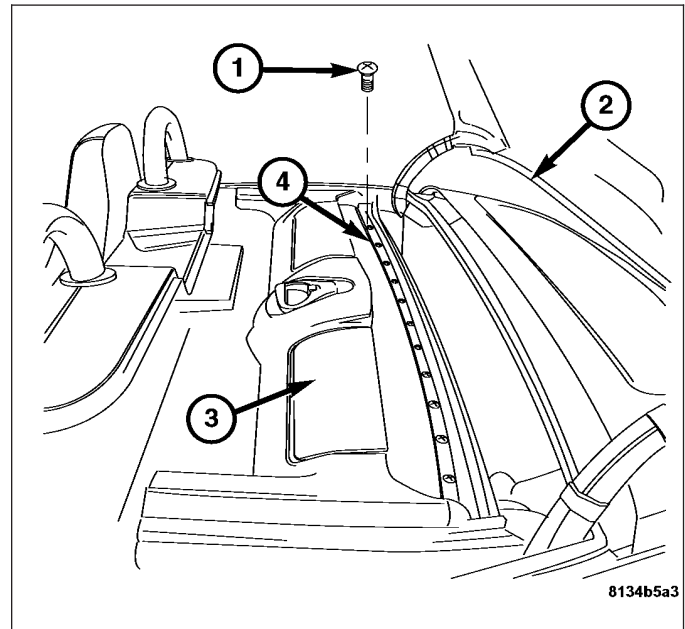
Note: Left side shown, right side similar.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Manually raise tonneau cover and support (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the upper and lower cylinder retainers (2).
4. Remove the main cylinder (1) from the top frame assembly to gain access to the hydraulic lines and travel sensors.
5. Remove the hydraulic line retainers and remove lines from the cylinder.
6. Remove the travel sensors from the cylinder (left side only).

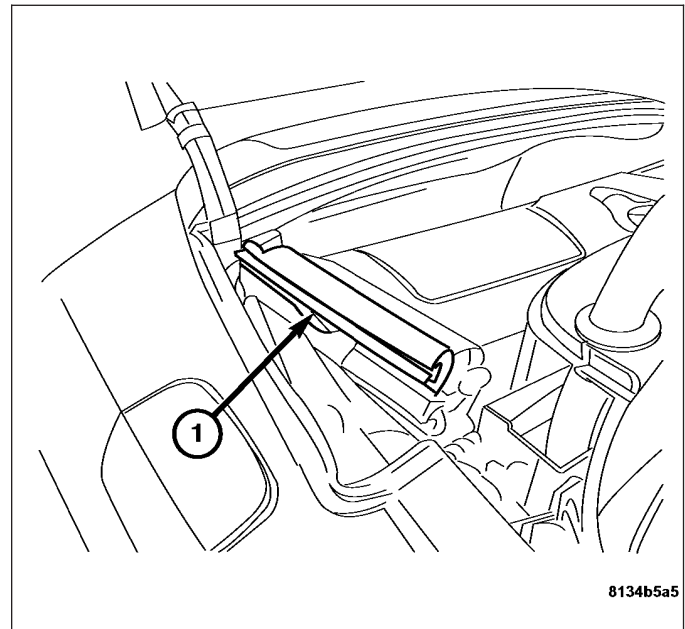


REMOVAL - REAR BOW CYLINDER

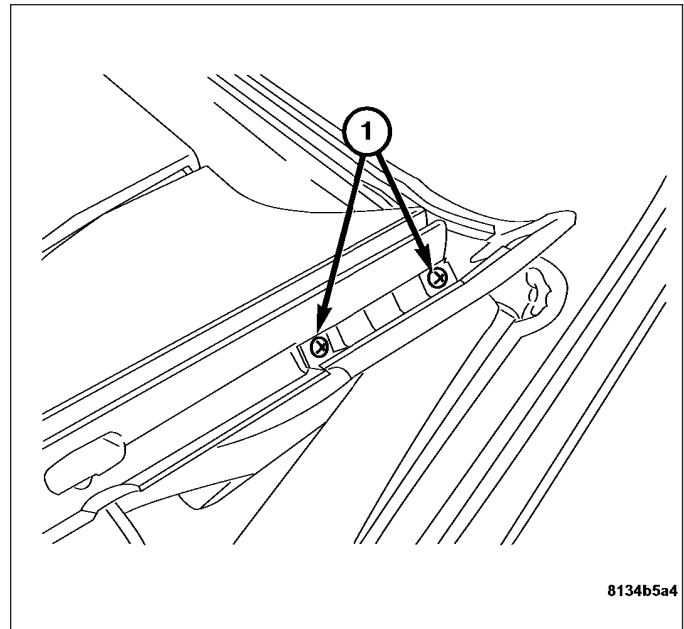
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Manually lower the convertible top (3) into the storage area. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Secure the tonneau cover (2) in the upright position.
4. Remove the front cover retaining screws (1) and retainer (4).



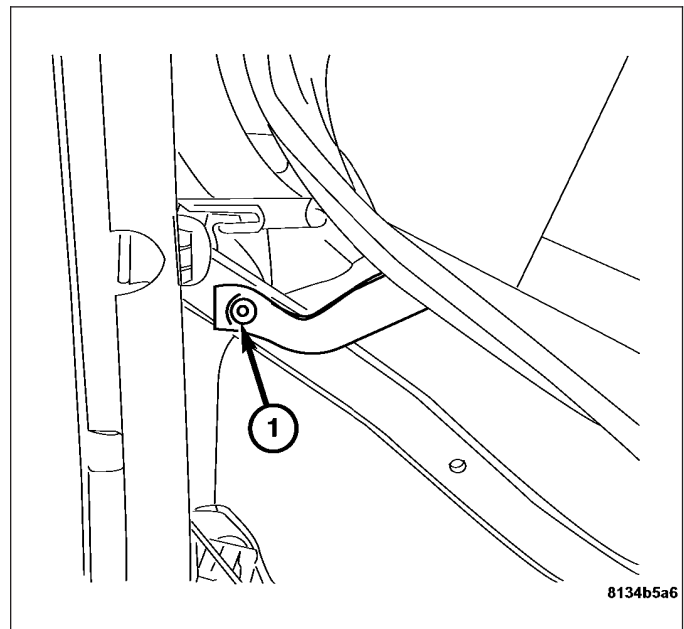
5. Remove the front side weather strips (1).



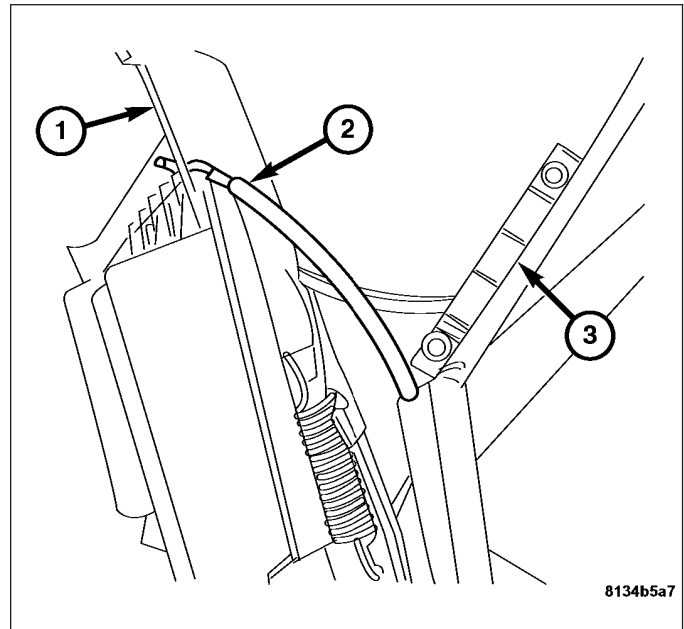
6. Remove the cover to front bow retaining screws (1).



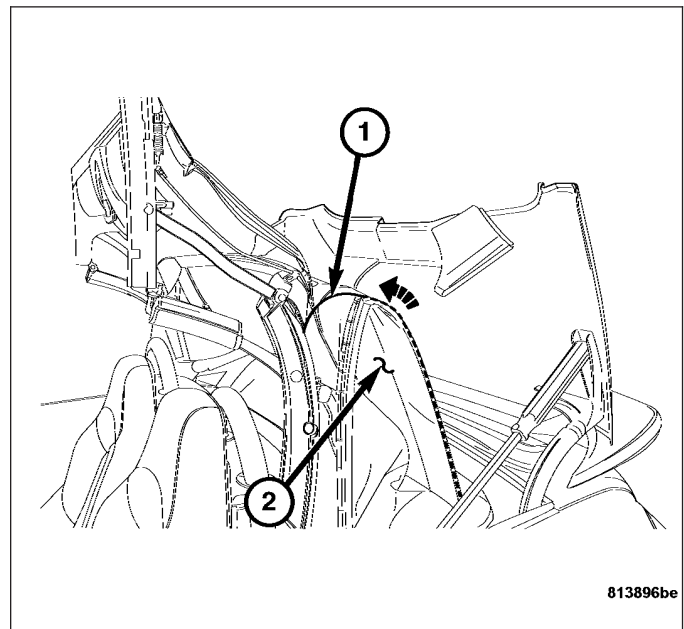
7. Manually place the top assembly in the upright position.
8. Remove the top cover from the front bow and fold back to gain access to the front cover retaining strap rivets (1).
9. Drill out the front cover retaining strap rivets (1) (one on each side) (left side shown, right side similar).



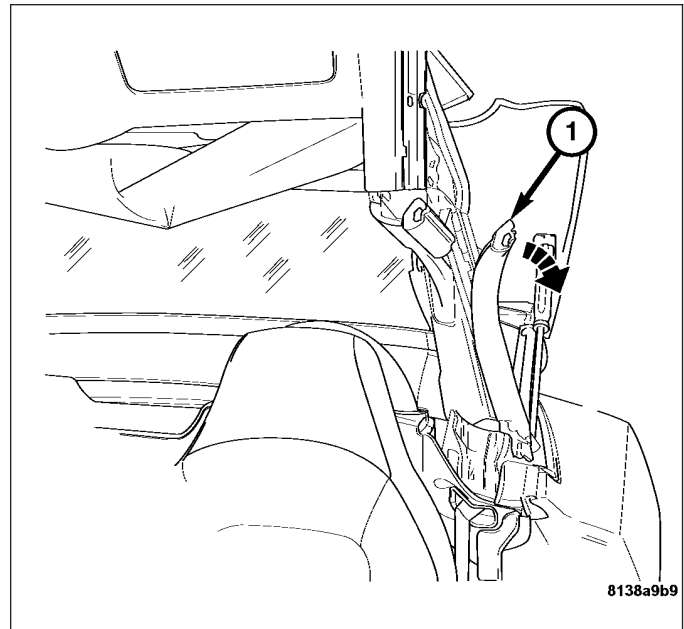
10. Disconnect both cover support cables (2) from the front bow (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



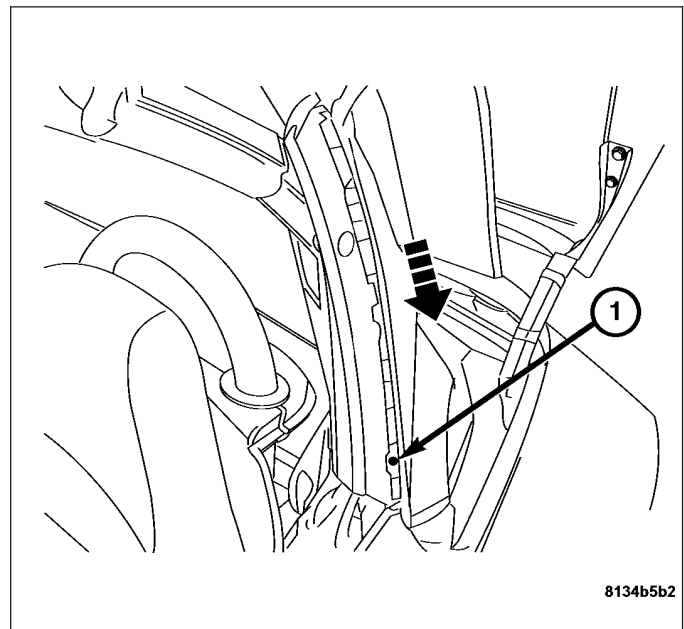
11. Remove the top support cable (1) from the cover (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



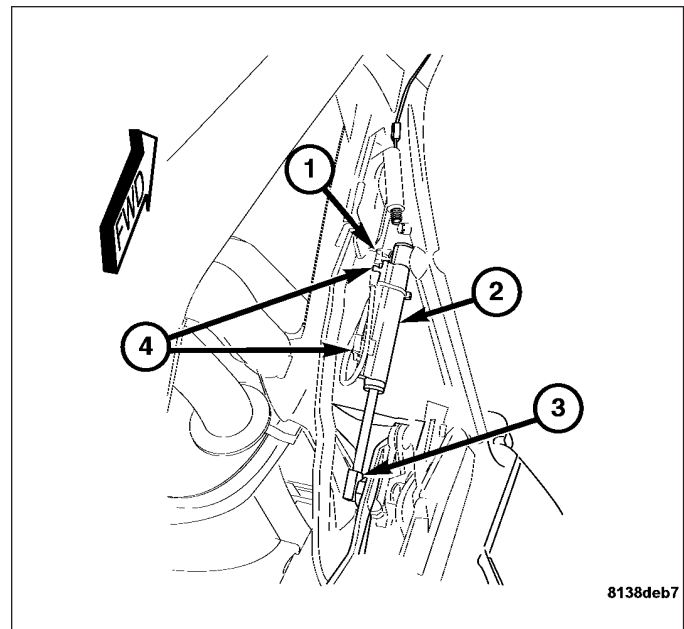
- 12. Remove the rear weather strip (1) from the cover side retainer (left side shown, right side similar).



- 13. Drill out the cover side retaining rivets (1).
- 14. Release the cover side retainers from the rear bow support by sliding the cover down and then out (left side shown, right side similar).



15. Disconnect the hydraulic lines (4) from the cylinder (2).
16. Remove the travel sensors from the rear bow cylinder (left side only).
17. Remove the upper and lower retainers (1 and 3) and remove the cylinder from the top frame assembly (right side shown, left side similar).



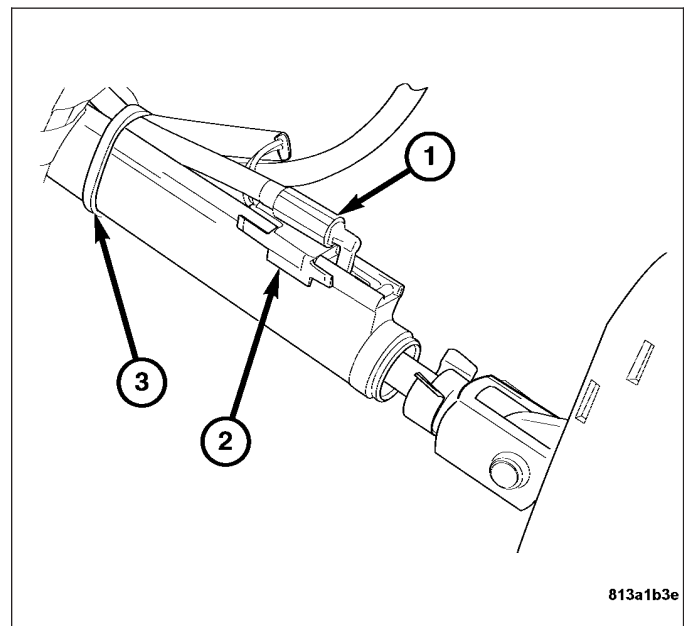
REMOVAL - CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR

Note: If a main cylinder or rear bow cylinder travel sensor is faulty, all of the main and rear bow cylinder travel sensors must be replaced.

1. Remove the plastic tie wrap (3) from the hydraulic cylinder.
2. Rotate the hydraulic line (1) on the hydraulic cylinder in order to gain access to the travel sensor.

Note: The travel sensor is retained by a pressed fit. To remove the travel sensor, grasp the sensor and gently pry the sensor from the hydraulic cylinder housing.

3. Remove the travel sensor (2) from the hydraulic cylinder.



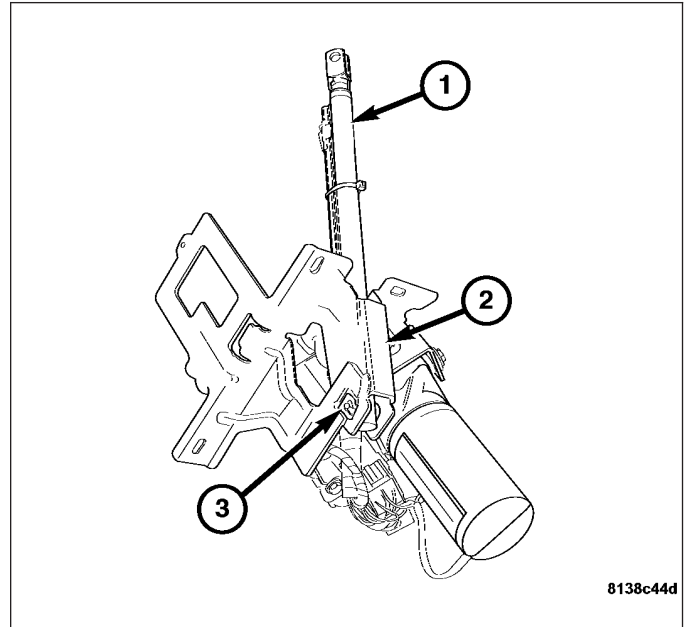
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - TONNEAU COVER CYLINDER

1. Install tonneau cover cylinder (1) to pump bracket (2) and install the lower retainer (3).

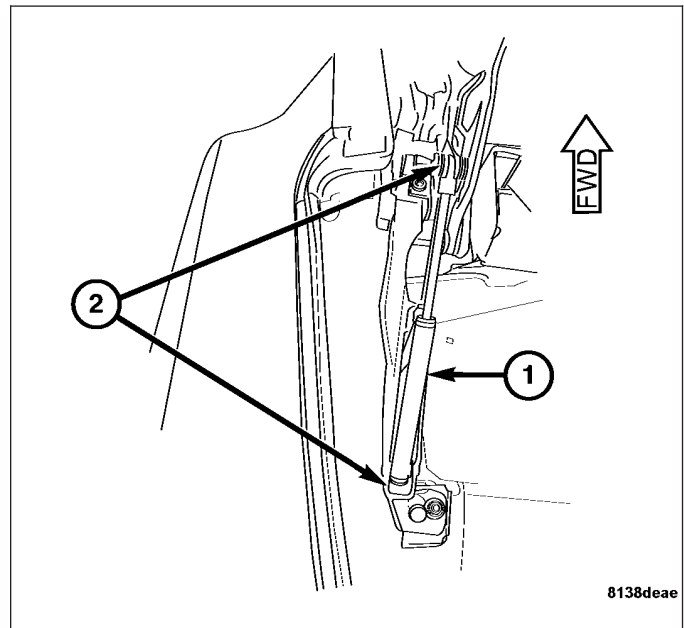
Note: Be sure to use new retainers and O-rings when installing hydraulic lines to the cylinder.

2. Connect hydraulic lines to cylinder with new retainers.
3. Connect both travel sensors to the cylinder.
4. Install the hydraulic pump assembly (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - INSTALLATION).
5. Install the left side trunk trim panel.
6. Connect the negative battery cable.



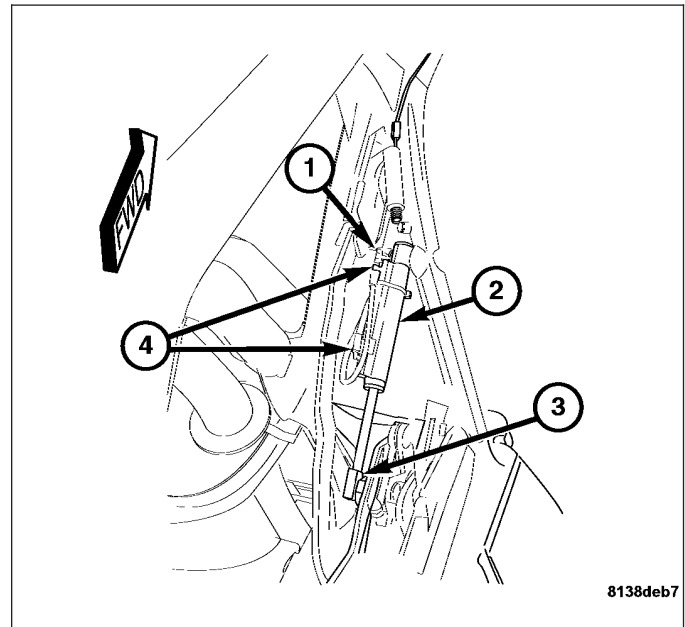
INSTALLATION - MAIN CYLINDER

1. Install the travel sensors on the cylinder (left side only).
2. Connect the hydraulic lines to the cylinder with a new O-rings and retainers.
3. Position the main cylinder (1) into the top frame assembly and install the retainers (2).
4. Lower the tonneau cover manually and reattach the rear bow (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

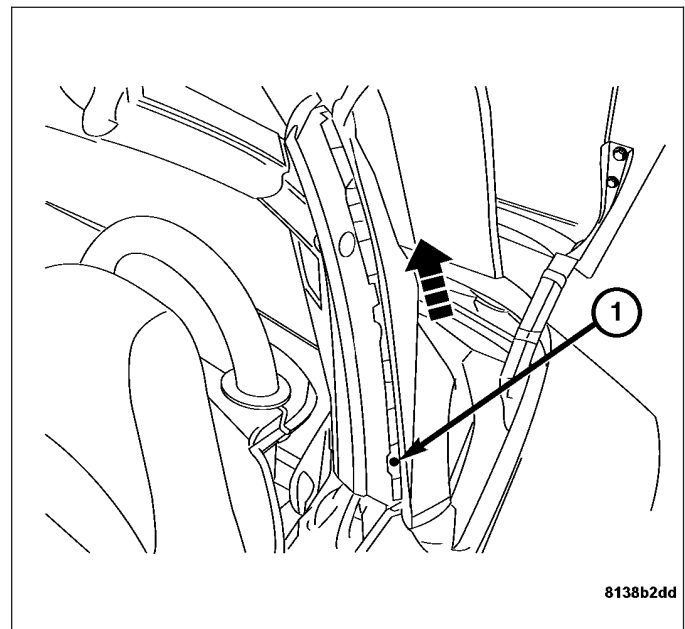


INSTALLATION - REAR BOW CYLINDER

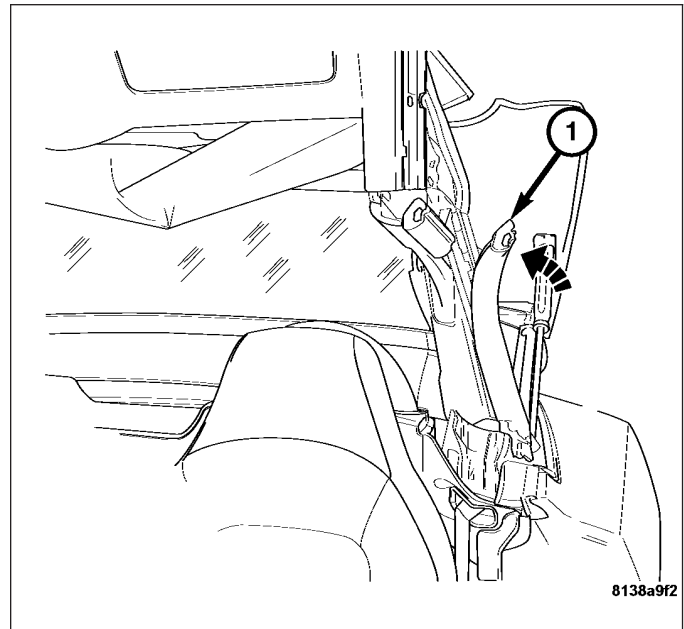
1. Install the rear bow cylinder (2) into the top frame and install the retainers (1 and 3) (right side shown, left side similar).
2. Connect the travel sensors to the cylinder (4) (left side only).
3. Connect the hydraulic lines to the cylinder using new O-rings and retainers.



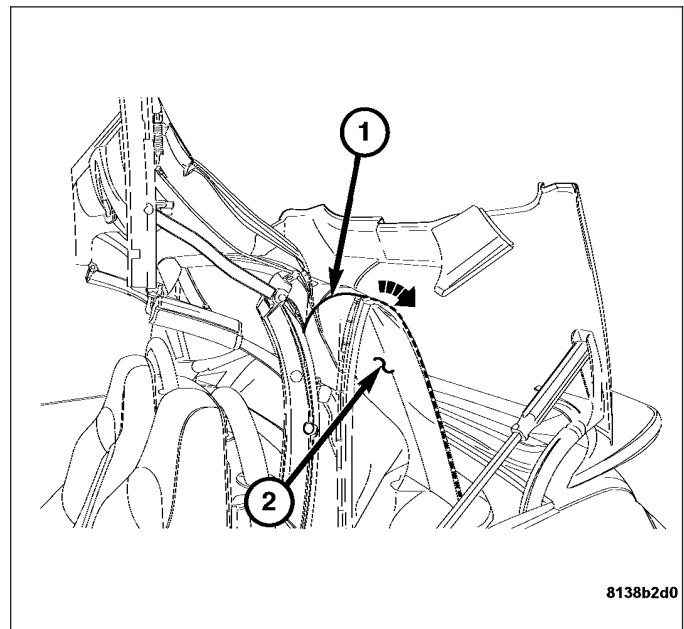
4. Install the cover side retainers to the top frame by sliding the retainer into the frame and pushing up to lock into place (left side shown, right side similar).
5. Install new retaining rivet (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



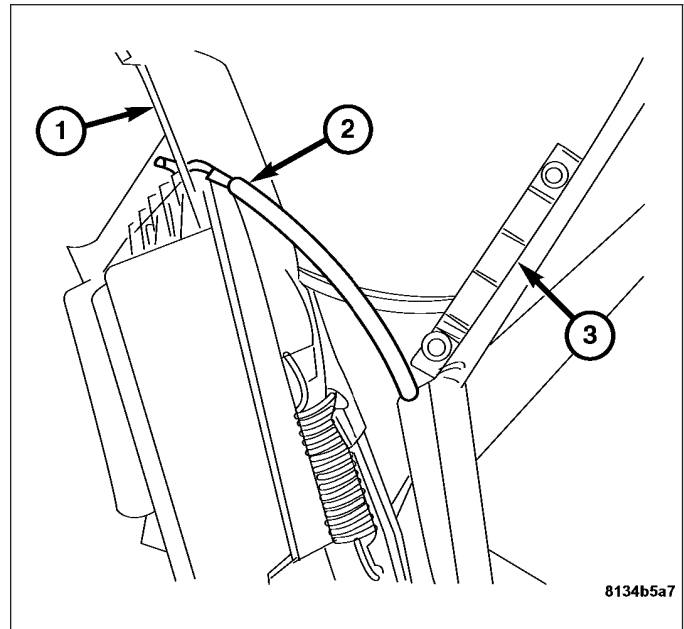
6. Install both rear side weather strips (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



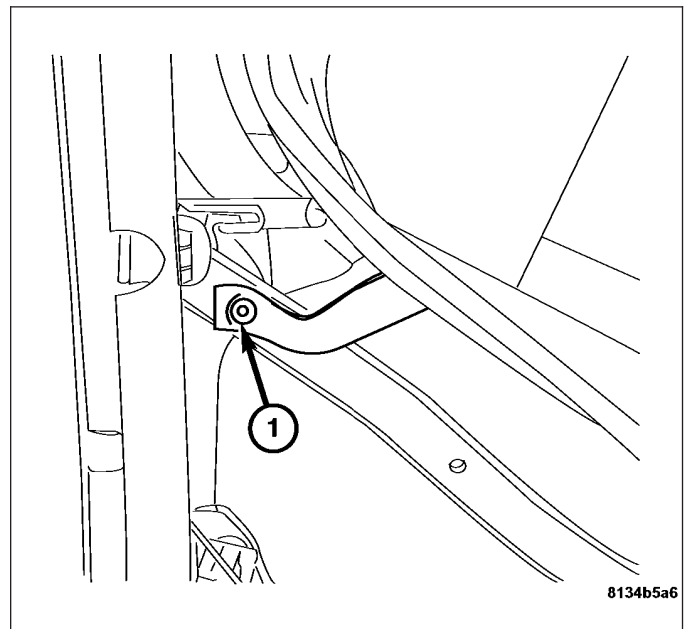
7. Install the cover support cables (1) into the cover (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



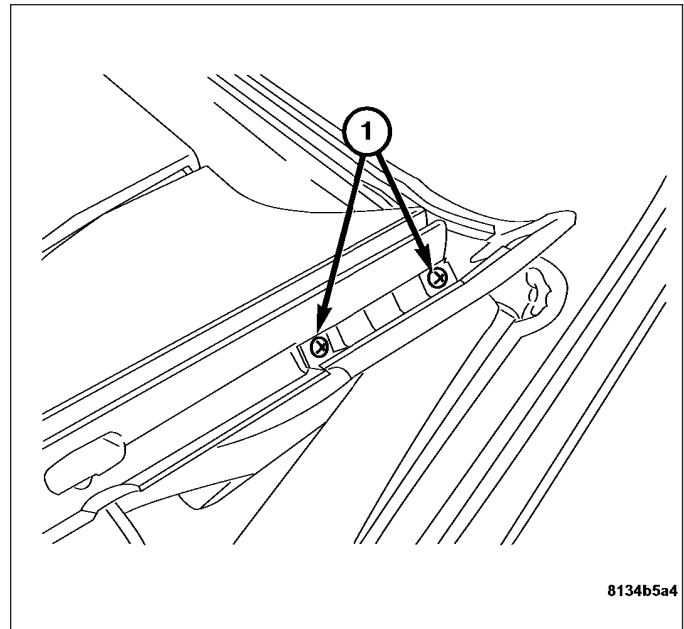
8. Connect both of the front cover support cables (2) to the front bow (1).



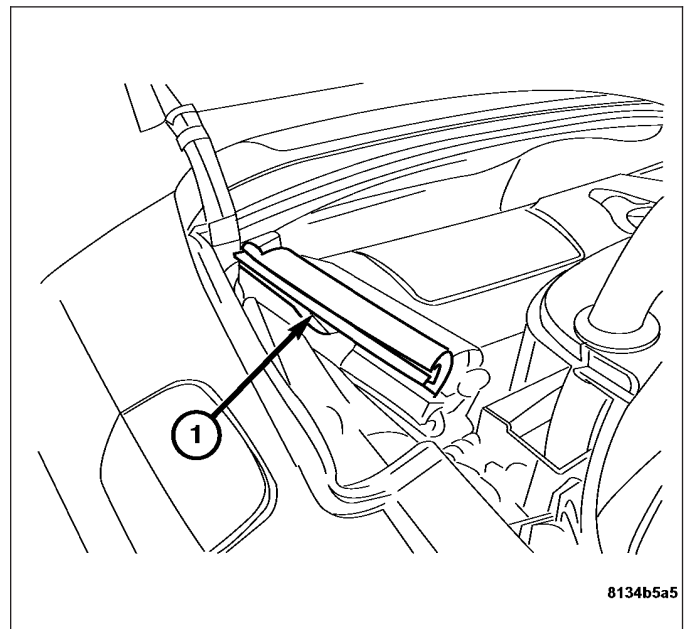
9. Manually place the top in the upright position.
10. Attach the front cover retaining straps with new rivets (1) (one each side) (left side shown, right side similar).



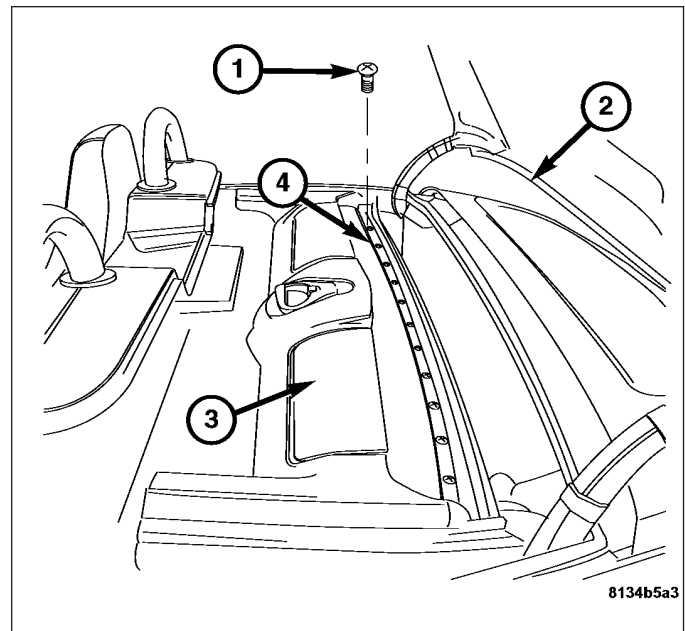
11. Install the top to the front bow.
12. Lower the top assembly into the storage area.
13. Install the front bow side cover retainer screws (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



14. Install the front side weather strips (1) (right side shown, left side similar).



15. Install the front cover retainer (4) and retaining screws (1).
16. Lower tonneau cover down and manually lock into place (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
17. Connect the negative battery cable.

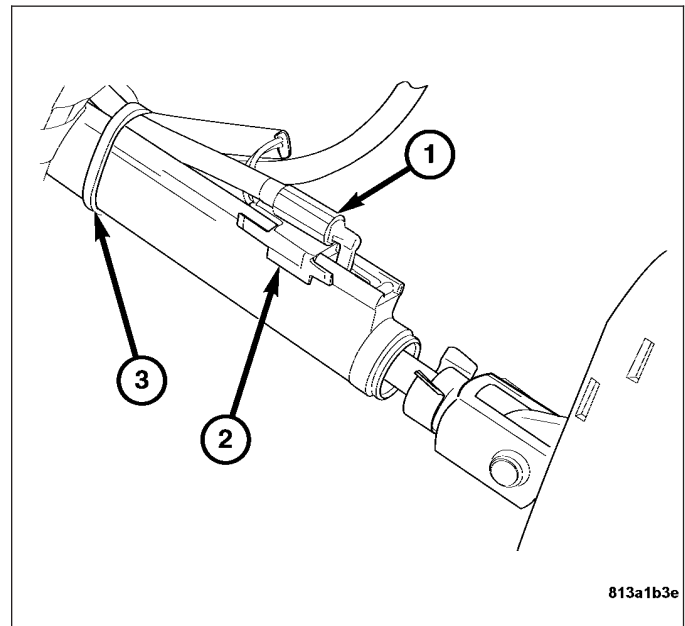


INSTALLATION - CYLINDER TRAVEL SENSOR

1. Install the travel sensor (2) to the hydraulic cylinder.

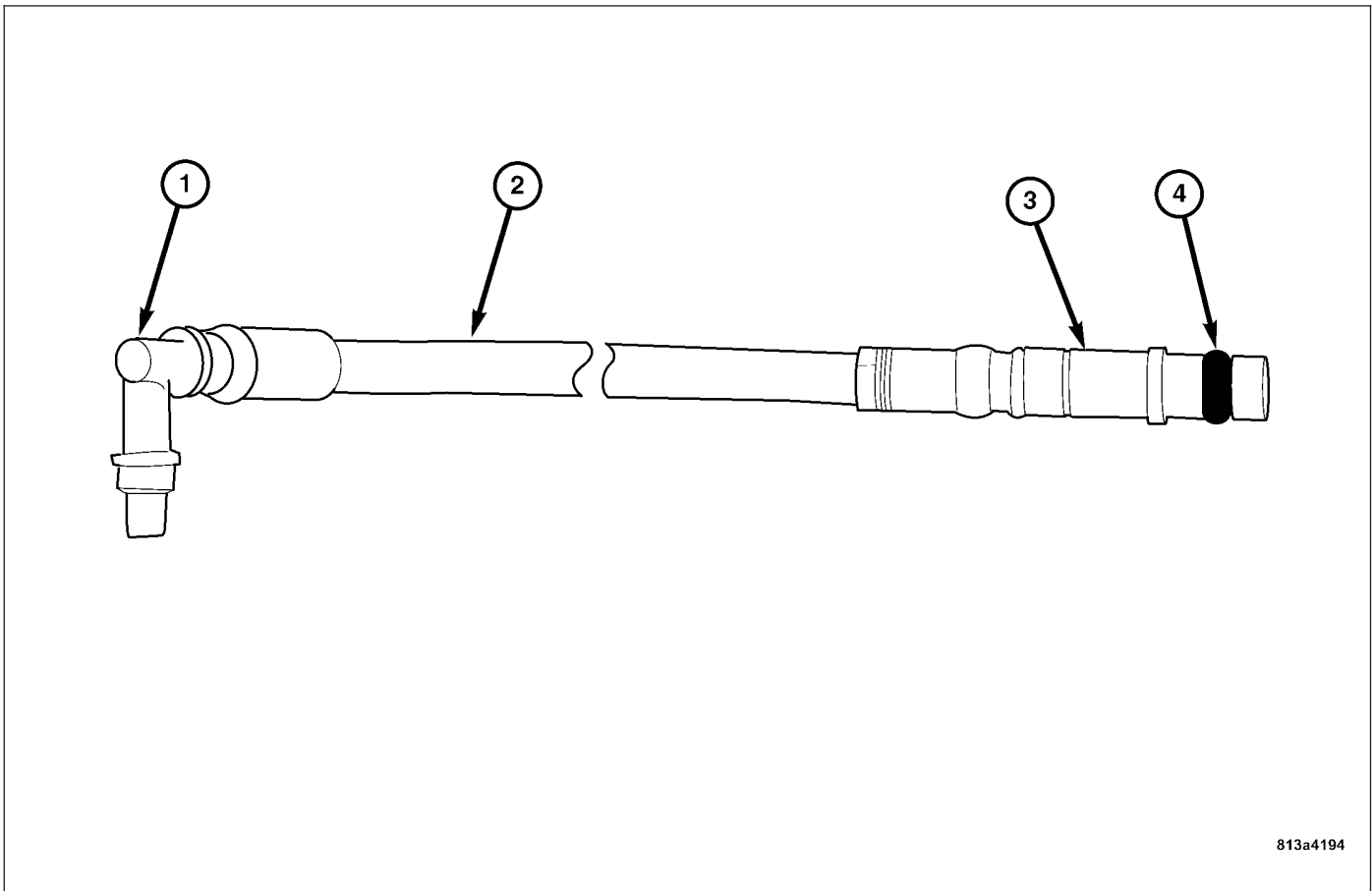
Note: The travel sensor is retained by a pressed fit. To install the travel sensor, gently press the sensor into the hydraulic cylinder housing.

2. Rotate the hydraulic line (1) on the hydraulic cylinder, and tuck the line into the groove on the cylinder housing.
3. Tie wrap the hydraulic line to cylinder housing using a plastic tie wrap (3).



HYDRAULIC LINES

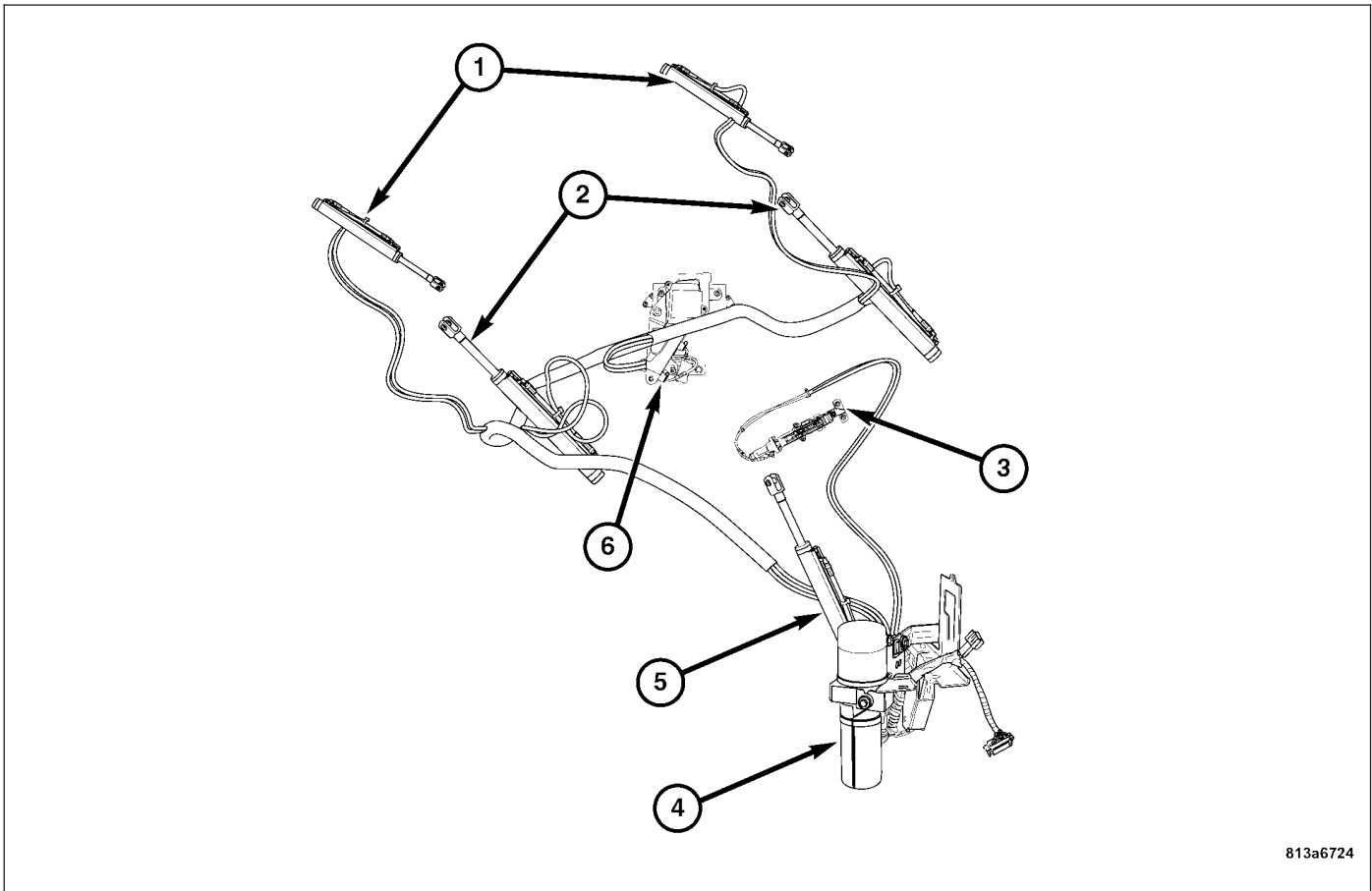
DESCRIPTION



813a4194

The Hydraulic Lines used for the Convertible Top are flexible multi-layered high pressure lines. The lines are designed to carry hydraulic oil to and from the hydraulic cylinders. The cylinder side of the hydraulic line is a 90° elbow coupler (1), and the pump side of the hydraulic line is a straight coupler (3). The hydraulic lines are identified by a number printed on the outer casing of the line. Each line is numbered, and must always be placed in the proper cavity in the line retainer plate. When replacing the convertible top hydraulic lines, always replace as a set.

OPERATION

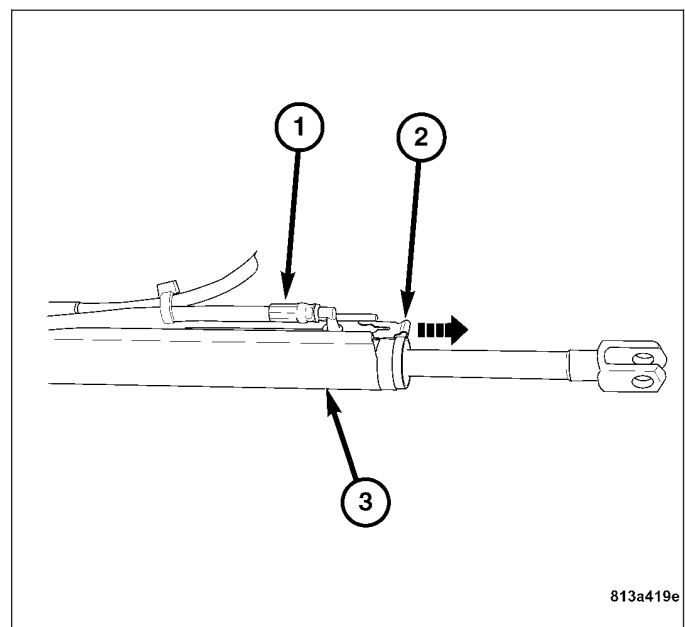


813a6724

There are 14 Hydraulic Lines that are attached to the Power Top Hydraulic Assembly (4). The lines connect to a variety of cylinders and latches on the Convertible Top. The Main Bow Cylinders (2), Rear Bow Cylinders (1), Tonneau Cover Cylinder (5), Tonneau Cover Latch (6), and the Rear Bow Latch (3). Each hydraulic cylinder has two hydraulic lines, one at the base side to raise the cylinder and one at the rod side to lower the cylinder.

REMOVAL

Note: The hydraulic lines to the hydraulic cylinders must be replaced in pairs.

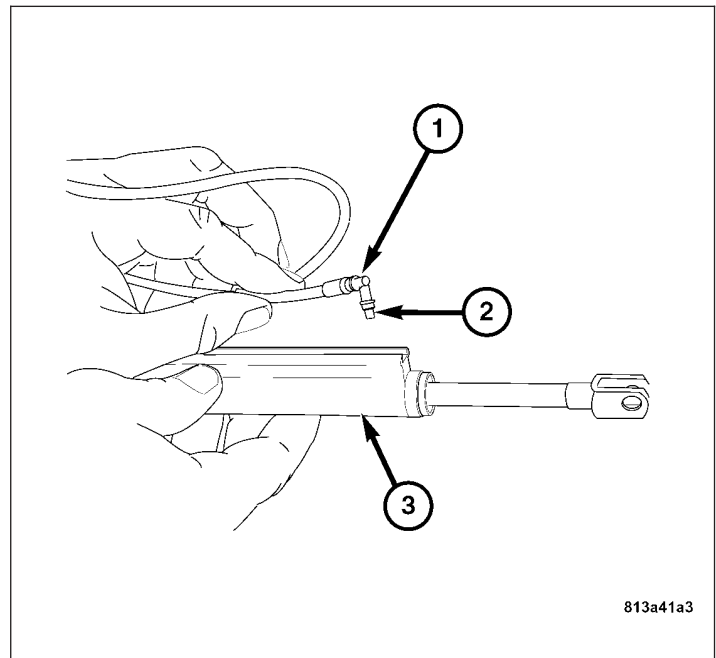


813a419e

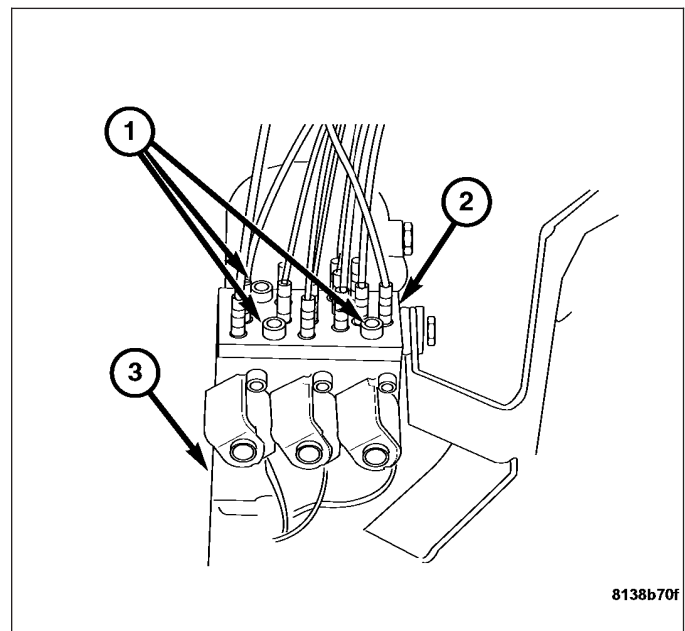
1. Slide the hydraulic line retaining clip (2) out of the groove in the hydraulic cylinder.
2. Remove the hydraulic line (1) from the hydraulic cylinder (3).

Note: If necessary, use a small pick to remove the O-ring from the hydraulic cylinder (3).

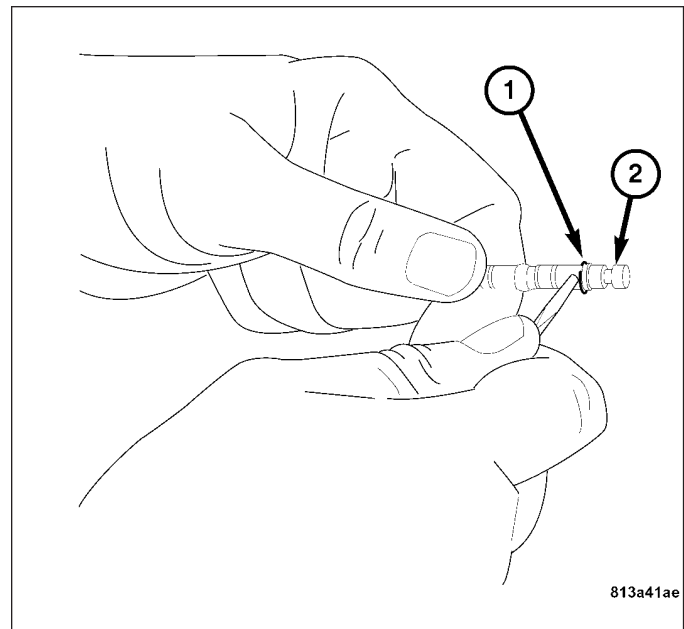
3. Remove the O-ring from the hydraulic cylinder (3).



4. Remove the bolts (1) from the hydraulic line retaining plate (2).
5. Carefully separate the hydraulic lines from the power top hydraulic assembly (3).



6. Carefully pry the metal snap ring (1) from the end of the hydraulic line (2).
7. Slide the hydraulic line out of the retaining plate.
8. Remove the hydraulic line from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

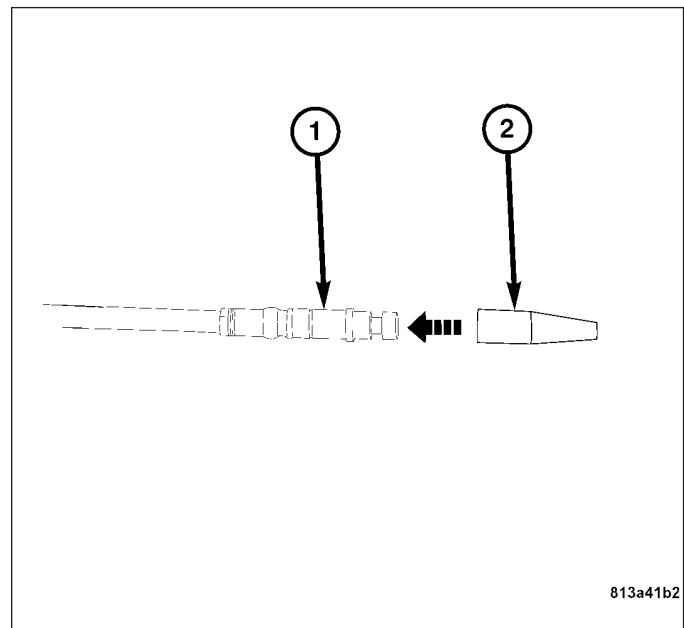
Note: The hydraulic lines must be replaced in pairs.

Note: Always replace all O-rings and metal snap rings when servicing the hydraulic lines.

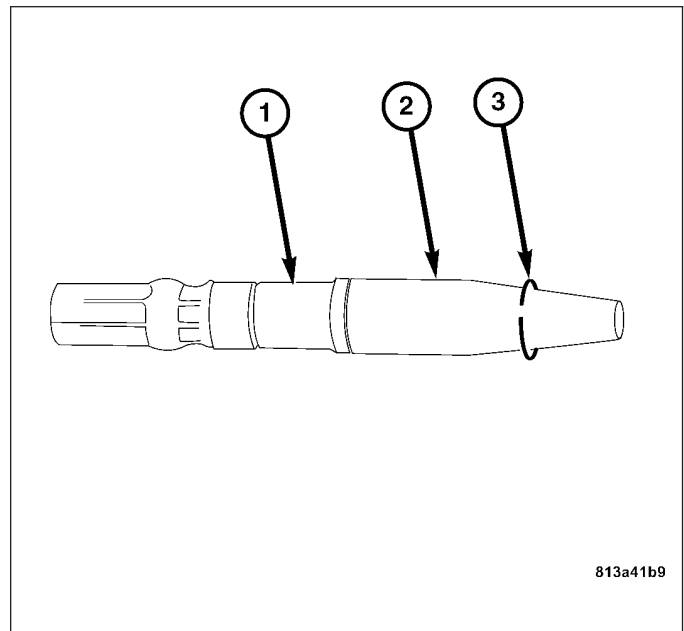
1. Starting from the pump side of the hydraulic line (straight coupler), insert the new hydraulic line through the proper hole location on the line retention plate.

Note: The hydraulic line must be inserted into the proper cavity of the pump.

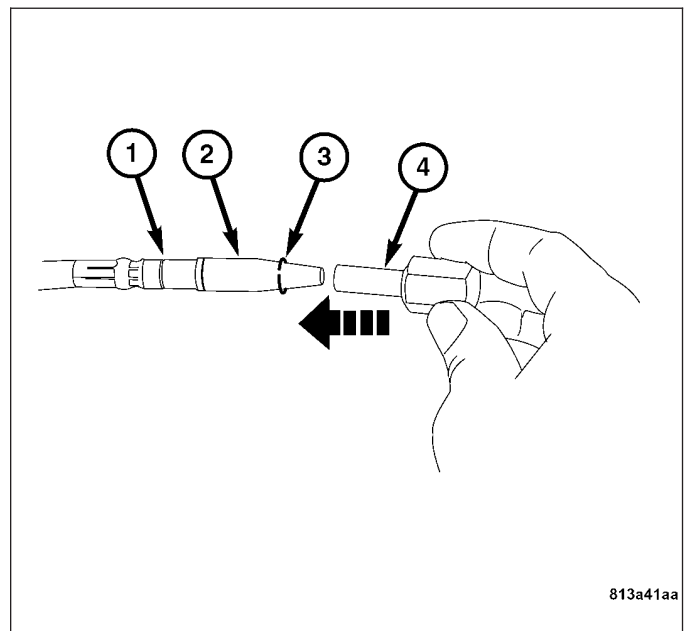
2. Slide the cone mechanism of Special Tool 9108 (2) onto the coupling end of the hydraulic line (1).



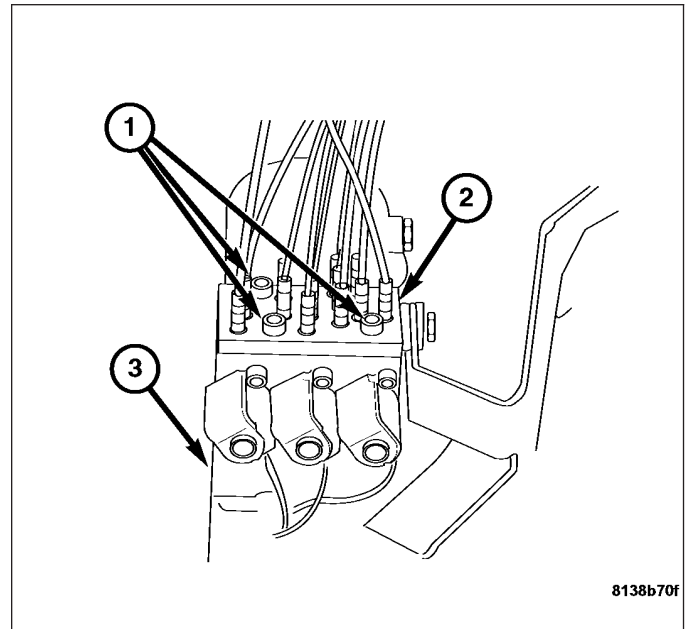
- 3. Slide a new metal snap ring (3) over the cone mechanism of Special Tool 9108 (2).



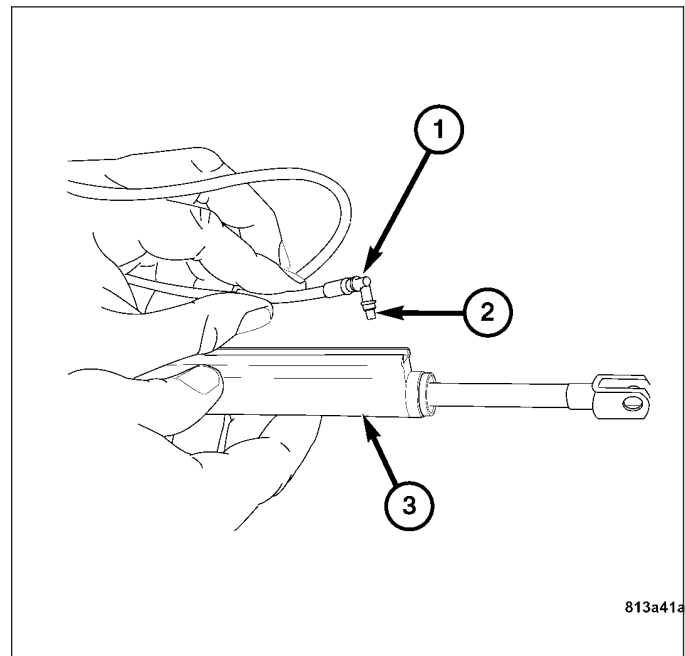
- 4. Using the Special Tool 9108 snap ring installer (4), push the metal snap ring (3) onto the coupling end of the hydraulic line (1).



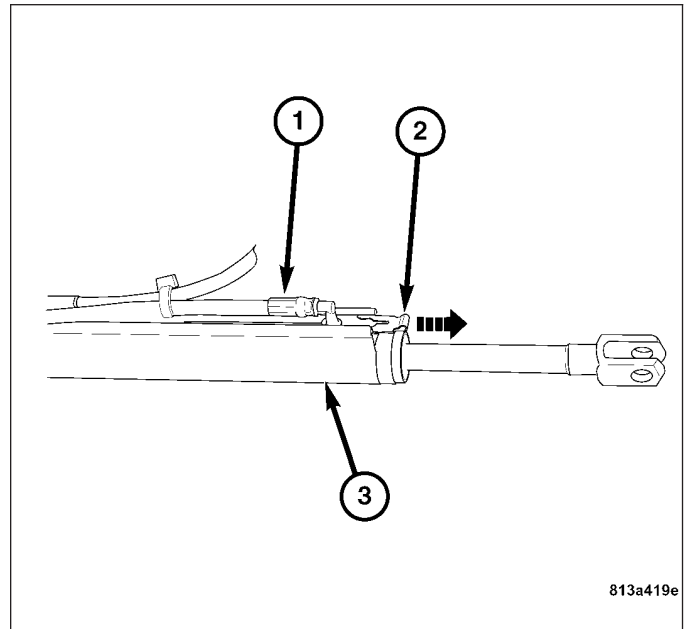
5. Install the hydraulic line retaining plate to the hydraulic pump (2) (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).



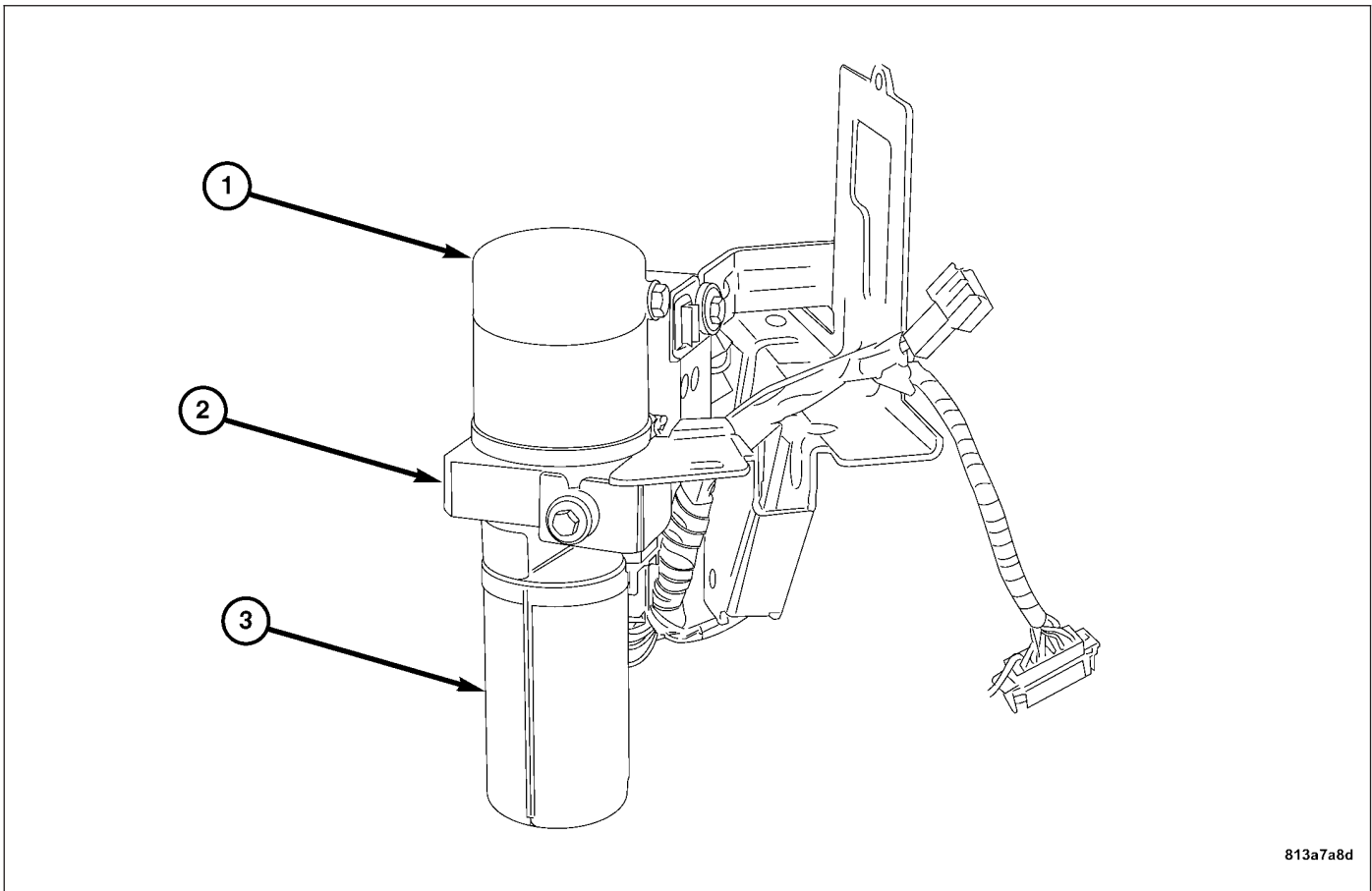
6. At the cylinder side of the hydraulic line, install a new O-ring (2) onto the hydraulic line coupling (1).
7. Insert the hydraulic line into the hydraulic cylinder (3).



8. Slide the hydraulic line retaining clip (2) into the groove in the hydraulic cylinder (3).



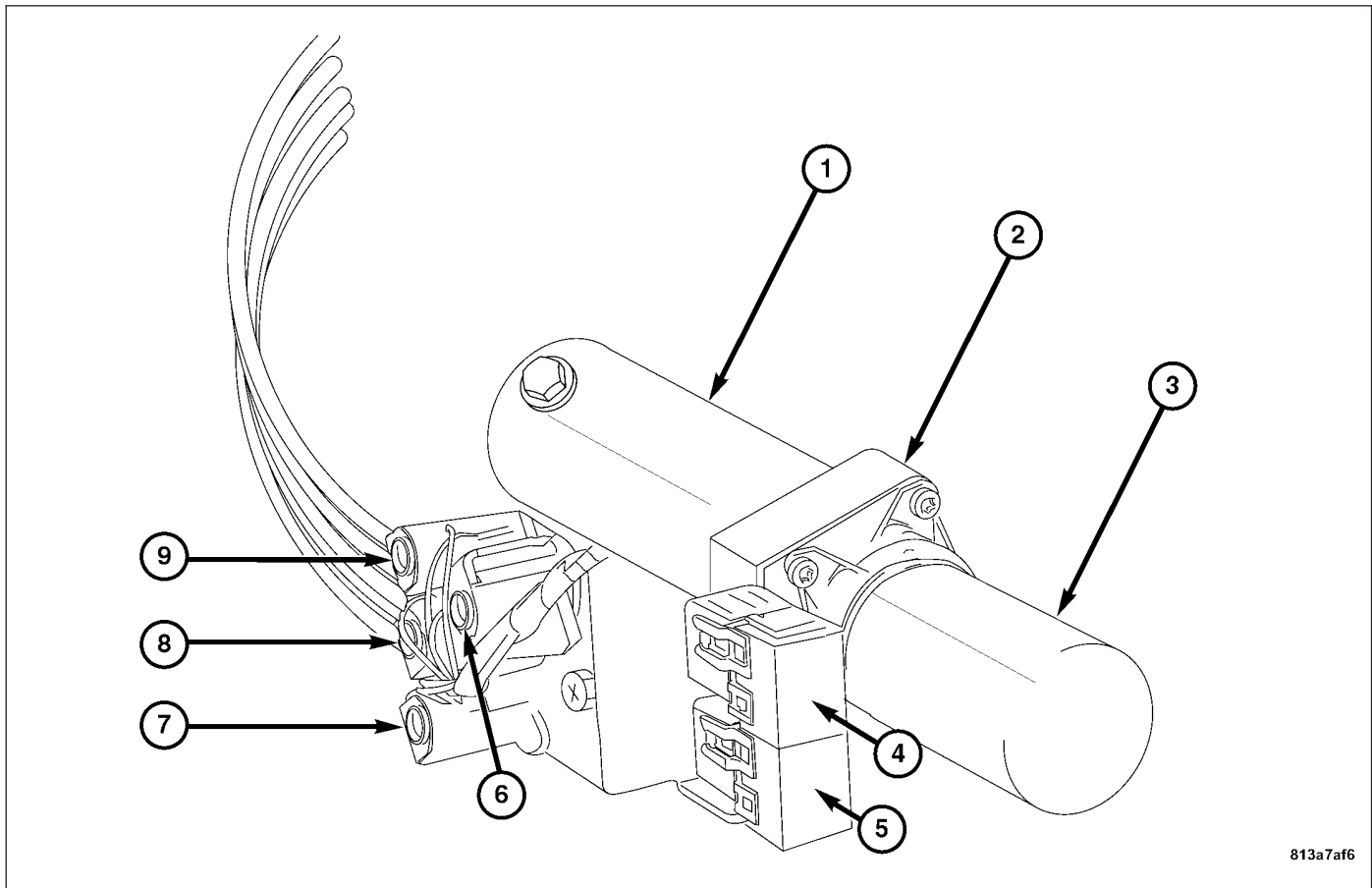
HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR DESCRIPTION



The Convertible Top is equipped with a stand alone Power Top Hydraulic Assembly. The Power-Packer® Electrohydraulic Pump consists of a 12 volt DC reversible permanent-magnet motor (3), Reservoir (1), Gear Pump (2), Solenoids, and Rotational Relays.

OPERATION

Hydraulic Pump



813a7af6

The Hydraulic Pump (2) is driven by a reversible permanent-magnet motor (3) that makes use of the magnetic field of the magnets to convert electrical energy to mechanical energy. The pump motor (3) is capable of delivering over 150 bar (2200 psi) of pressure to move the hydraulic cylinders. The pump motor is controlled by the Power Top Control Module (PTCM) which is mounted to the power top hydraulic assembly mounting bracket. Battery voltage is supplied to the pump motor (3) from Fuse 6 (40A) located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block to both Left and Right Rotation Relays. The PTCM monitors the power top switch signal, when it senses a signal from the switch; the PTCM controls the battery feed and ground to the pump motor (3) through the rotation relays. The pump motor (3) has two pressure relief valves (one for each direction) located in the pump housing (2) that dumps the fluid back into the reservoir (1) if the hydraulic pressure raises to a dangerous level. The right rotation pressure relief valve is set at 115 bar +/- 10 bar (1668 psi +/- 145 psi). The left rotation pressure relief valve is set at 140 bar +/- 10 bar (2030 psi +/- 145 psi).

Rotational Relays

The right Rotation Relay (5) and left Rotation Relay (4) control the direction of the pump motor (3). The default of the relays are at ground potential. The PTCM controls the battery voltage to energize one of the relays to feed battery voltage to one side of the pump motor (2) and the other relay controls the ground of the pump motor (2).

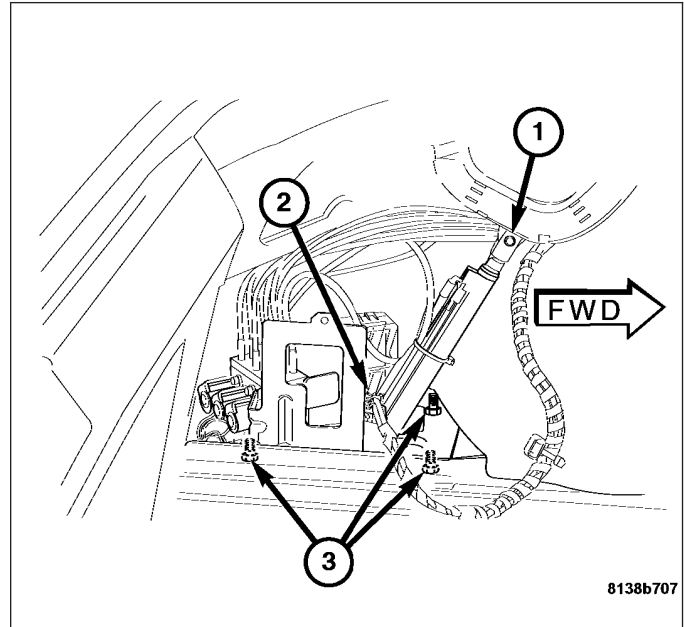
Hydraulic Solenoids

The Hydraulic Solenoids are a electromagnetic solenoid used to move a valve linearly to control the flow of the hydraulic fluid. The PTCM energizes each hydraulic solenoid by controlling the battery voltage and ground. Hydraulic Solenoid S1 (6) controls the fluid to unlock the tonneau cover latch and to raise the tonneau cover. Hydraulic Solenoid S2 (9) controls the fluid to lower the main cylinders (convertible top) into the cargo compartment and to feed hydraulic fluid to hydraulic Solenoid S1 (6). Hydraulic Solenoid S3 (7) controls the fluid to raise the main cylinders (convertible top) out of the cargo compartment and unlocks the rear bow latch. Hydraulic Solenoid S4 (8) controls the fluid to lower the rear bow and locks the rear bow latch.

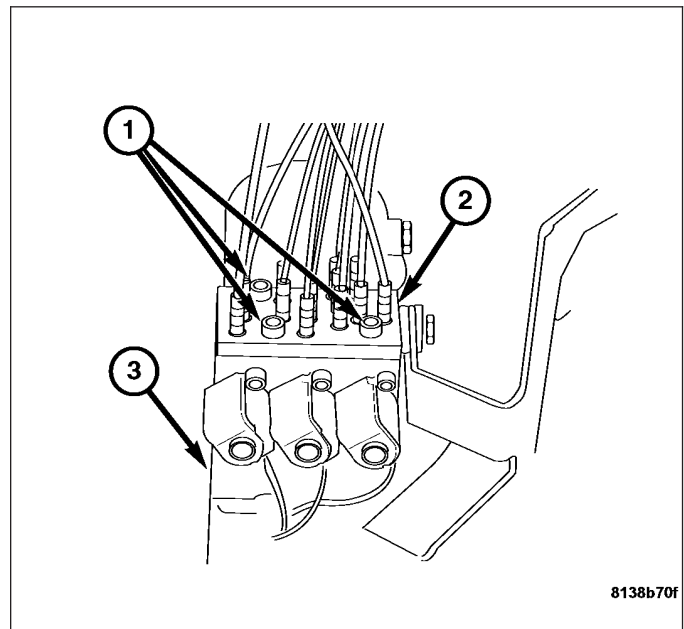
REMOVAL

REMOVAL - HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the left trunk trim panel.
3. Remove the power top control module (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
4. Disconnect the tonneau cover hydraulic cylinder at the tonneau cover hinge (1).
5. Disconnect the power top hydraulic assembly harness connector (2).
6. Remove the power top hydraulic assembly retaining nuts (3) and lift the pump assembly out of the trunk well.

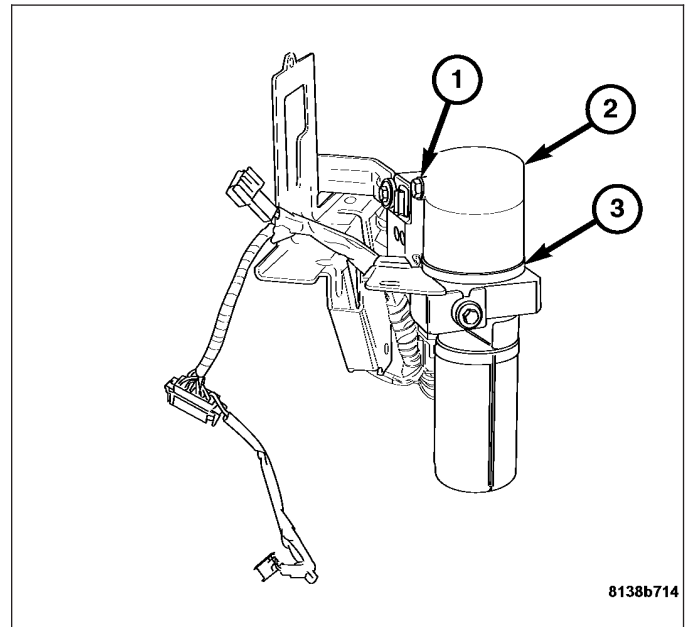


7. Remove the three bolts (1) from the hydraulic line retaining plate.
8. Separate the hydraulic line retaining plate from the power top hydraulic assembly.
9. Remove the power top hydraulic assembly from the vehicle.



REMOVAL - PUMP RESERVOIR

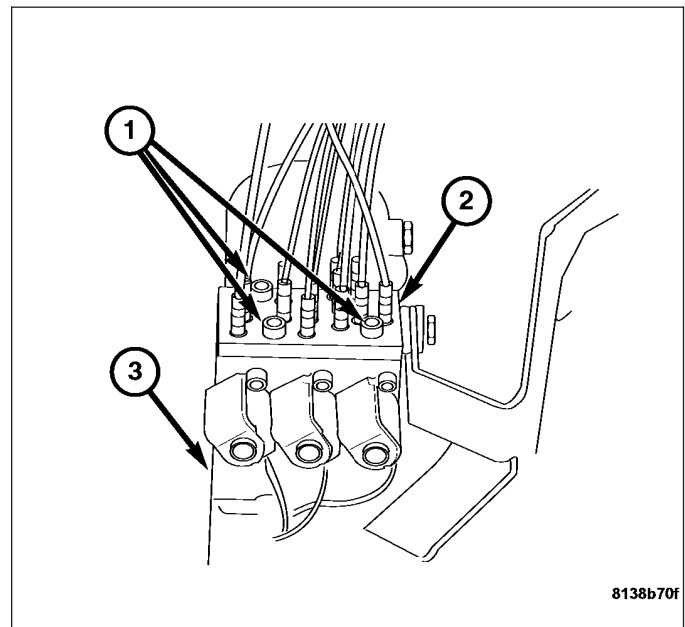
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the power top hydraulic assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the reservoir plug (1) and drain fluid.
4. Remove the reservoir retaining clamp (3) and remove reservoir (2) from the hydraulic pump assembly.



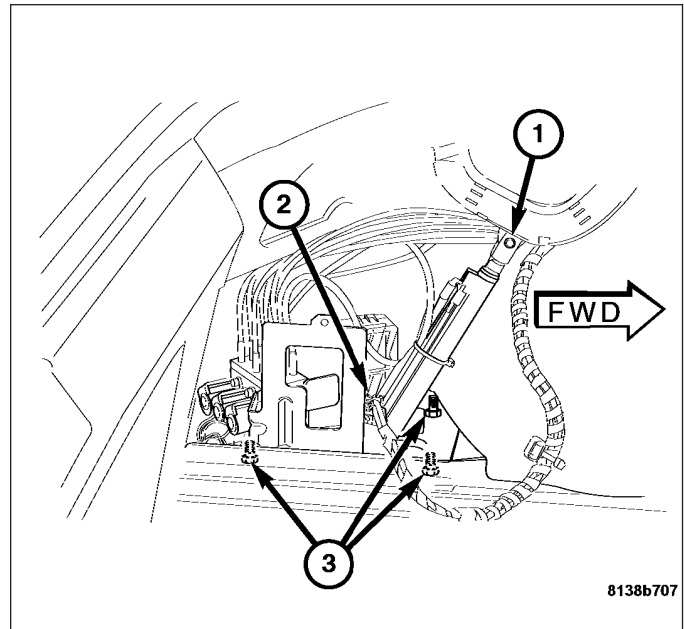
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR

1. Connect the hydraulic lines and retaining plate (2) to the pump assembly (3). Torque the bolts (1) to 10 N-m (89 in. lbs.) using Loctite 270.

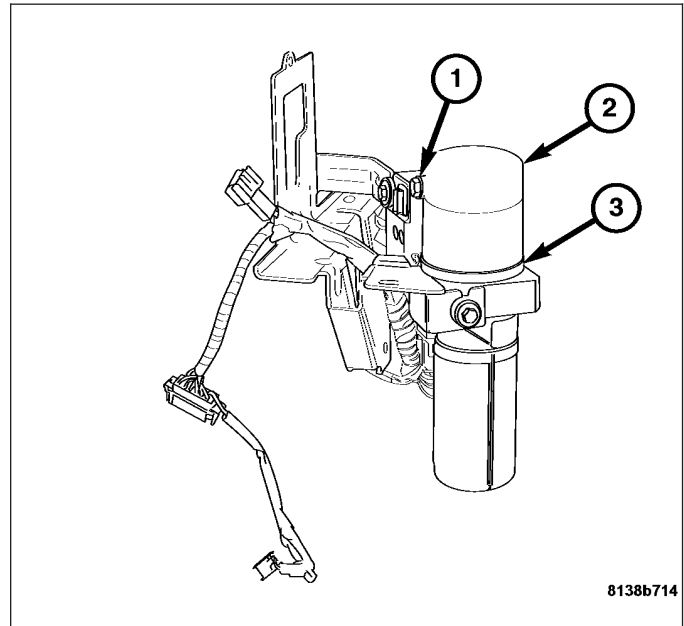


2. Position the hydraulic pump assembly on the mounting studs in the trunk well. Install the retaining nuts (3). Torque the nuts to 8.5 N·m (75 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the tonneau cover hydraulic cylinder to the tonneau cover hinge (1).
4. Connect the power top hydraulic assembly harness connector (1).
5. Install the power top control module (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE - INSTALLATION) .
6. Install the left trunk trim panel.
7. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - PUMP RESERVOIR

1. Install the reservoir (2) onto the hydraulic pump assembly.
2. Install the reservoir retaining clamp (3).
3. Install the hydraulic pump assembly into the vehicle.
4. Remove the reservoir plug (1) and fill to appropriate level with the recommended fluid. Reinstall the reservoir plug (1). Torque plug to 2 N·m (18 in. lbs.).
5. Install the left trunk trim panel.
6. Connect the negative battery cable.

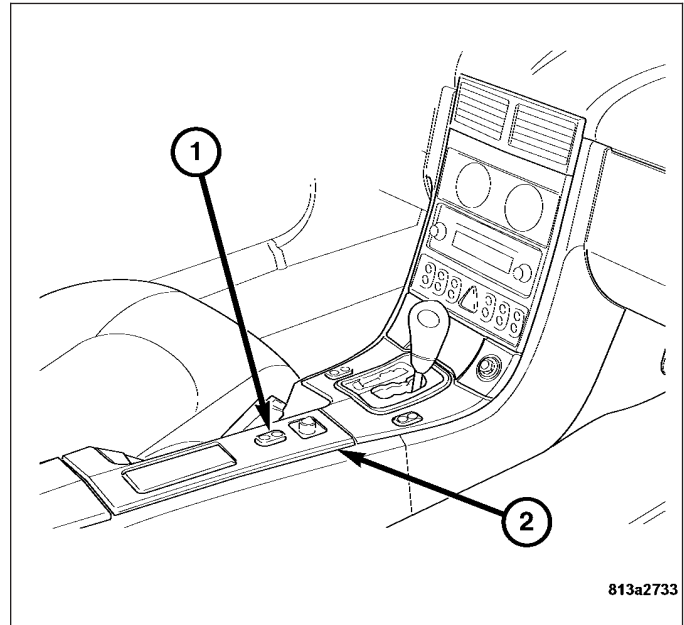


SWITCH

REMOVAL

REMOVAL - POWER TOP SWITCH

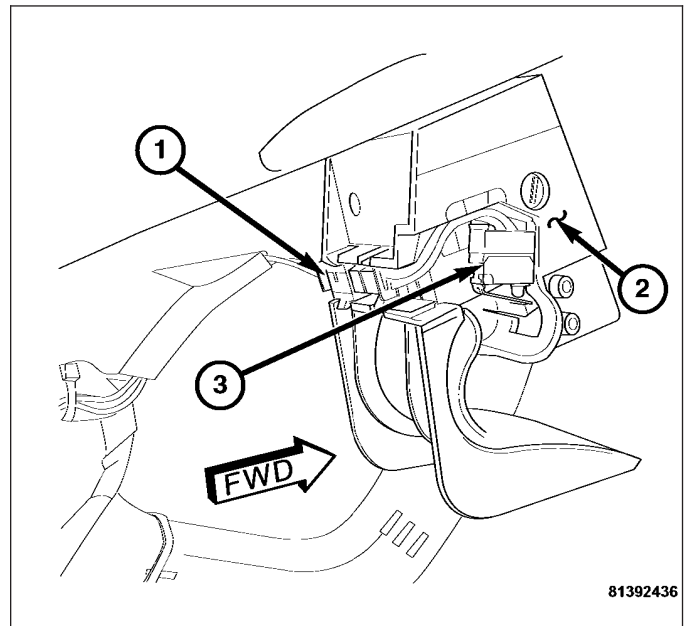
1. Remove the center console (2) to gain access to the power top switch harness connector. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the power top switch harness connector.
3. Remove the power top switch (1) from the center console (2).



REMOVAL - CARGO DIVIDER SWITCH

Note: The cargo compartment divider latch (2) and switch (3) are serviced as an assembly.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect the cargo compartment divider switch harness connector (1).
3. Remove the cargo compartment divider latch assembly retaining bolt.



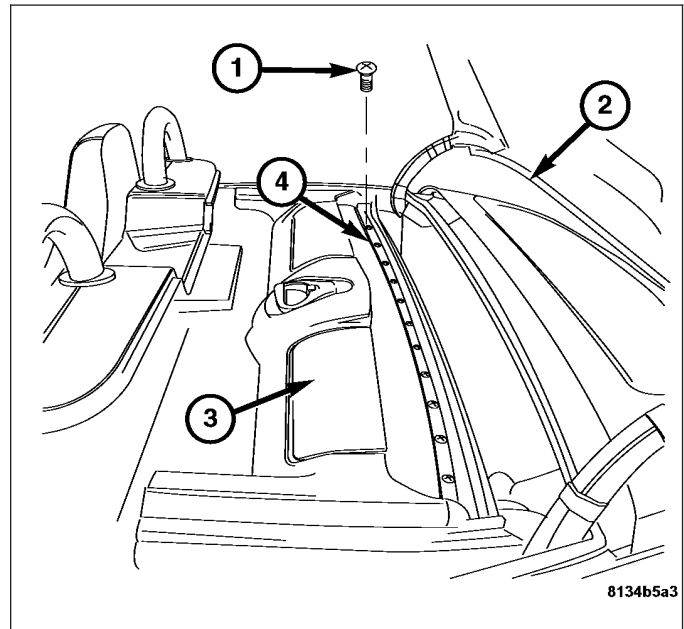
REMOVAL - LATCH RETAINER SWITCH

The latch retainer switch and the latch retainer are serviced as an assembly. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/LATCH - REMOVAL).

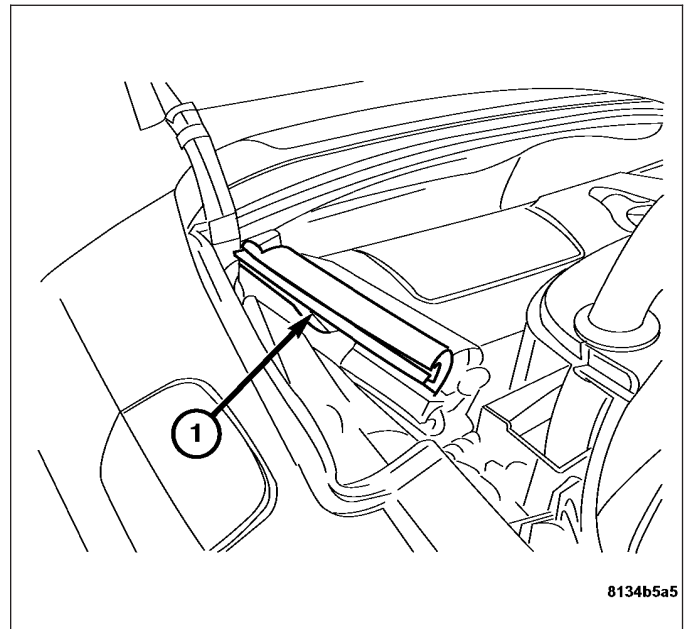
REMOVAL - ROOF OPEN SWITCH

Note: The Roof Open Switch is located underneath the top cover on the right side. The top cover must be partially disassembled to gain access to the switch.

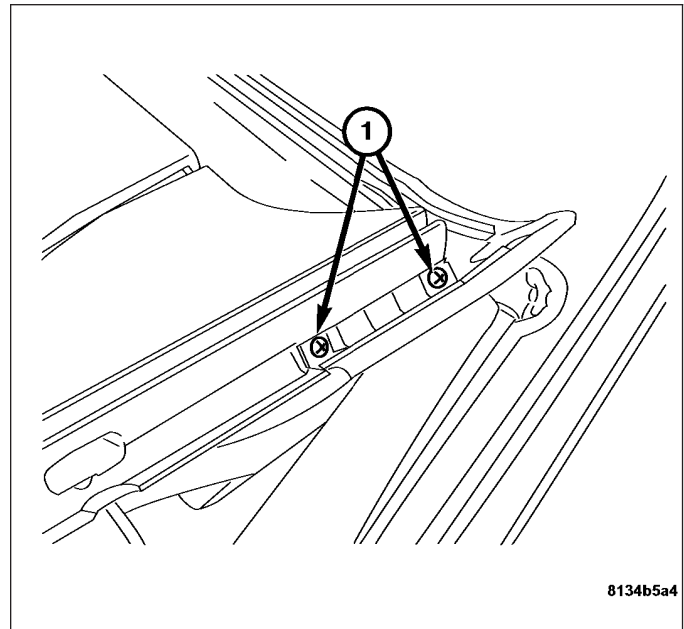
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Manually lower the convertible top (3) into the cargo compartment. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Secure the tonneau cover (2) in the upright position.
4. Remove the front cover retaining screws (1) and retainer (4).



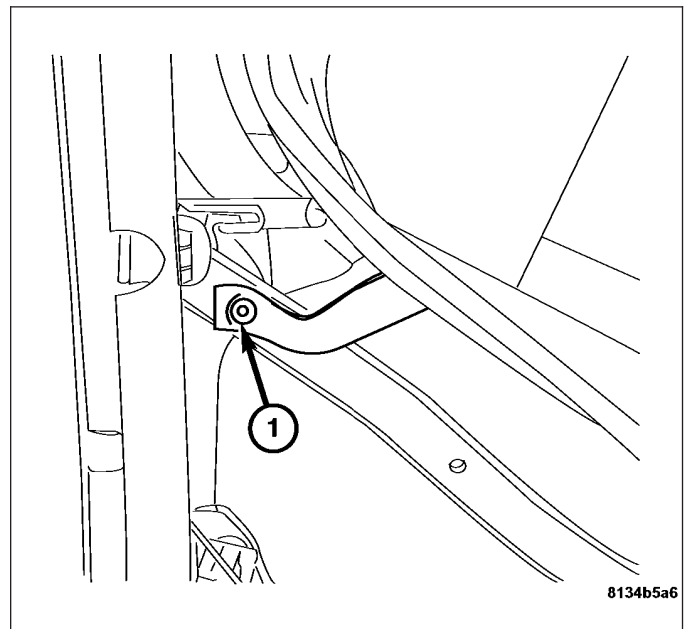
5. Remove the front side weather strips (1) (right side shown, left side similar).



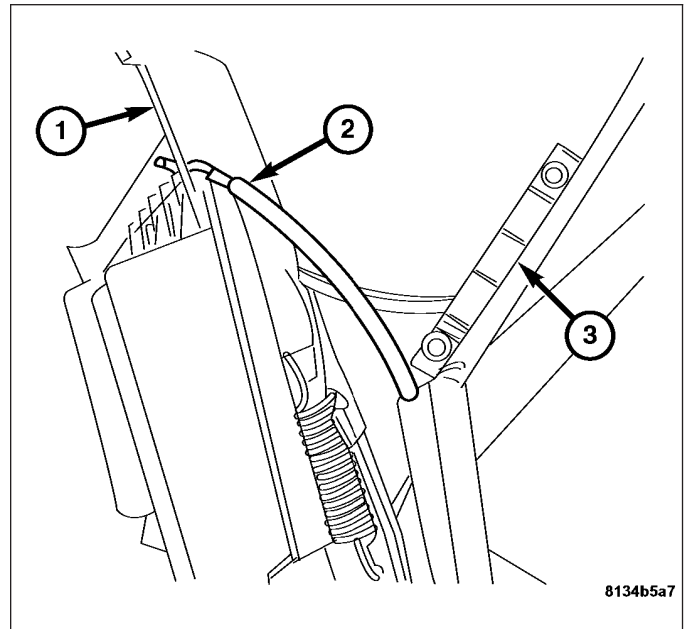
6. Remove the cover to front bow retaining screws (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



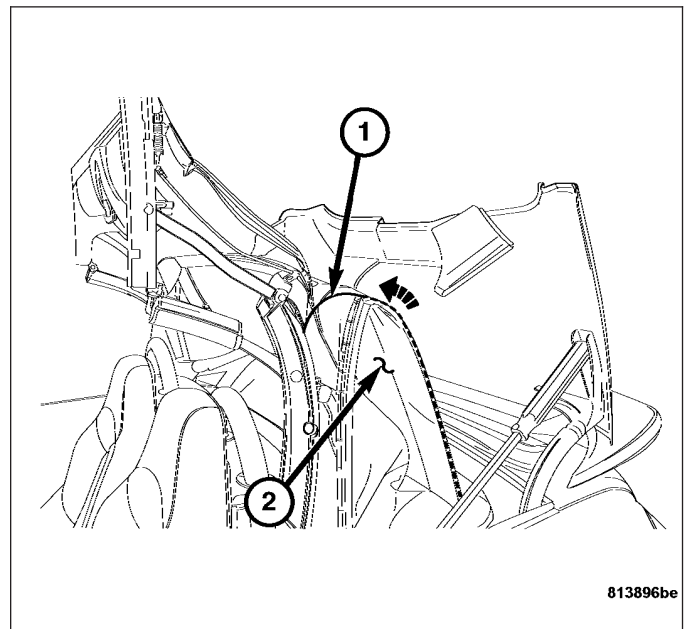
7. Manually place the top assembly in the upright position.
8. Remove the top cover from the front bow and fold back to gain access to the front cover retaining strap rivets (1).
9. Drill out the front cover retaining strap rivets (1) (one on each side) (left side shown, right side similar).



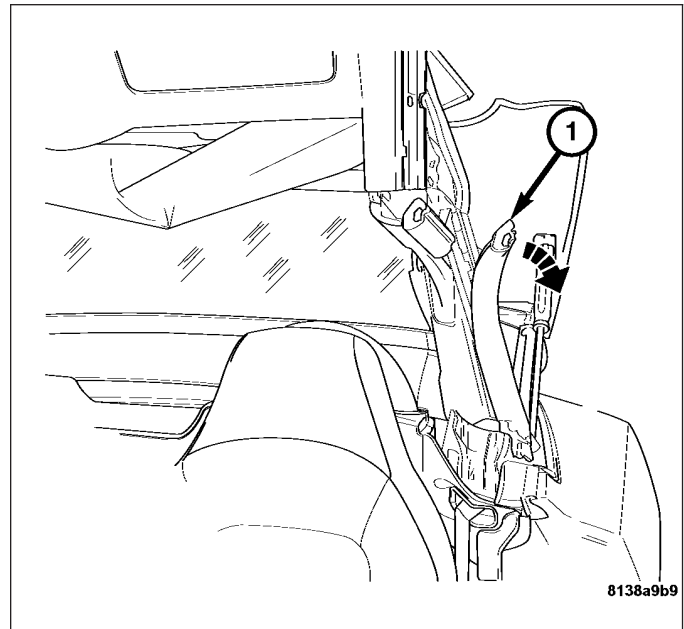
10. Disconnect both cover support cables (2) from the front bow (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



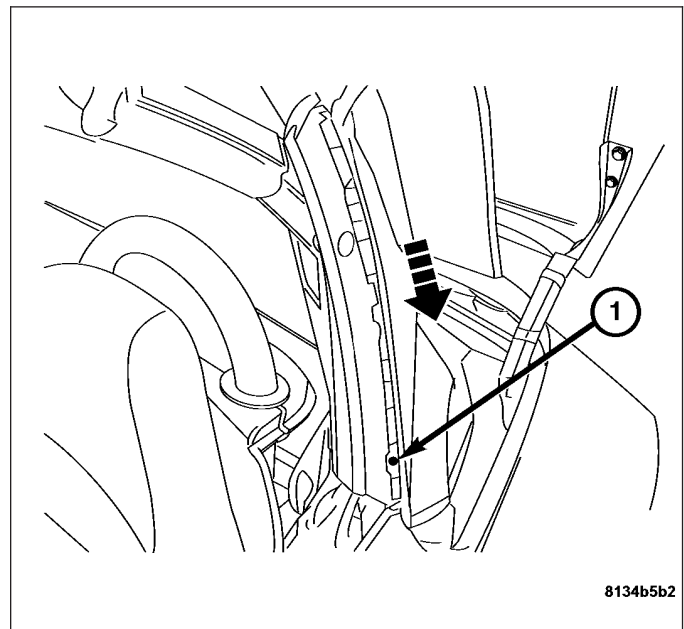
11. Remove the top support cable (1) from the cover (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



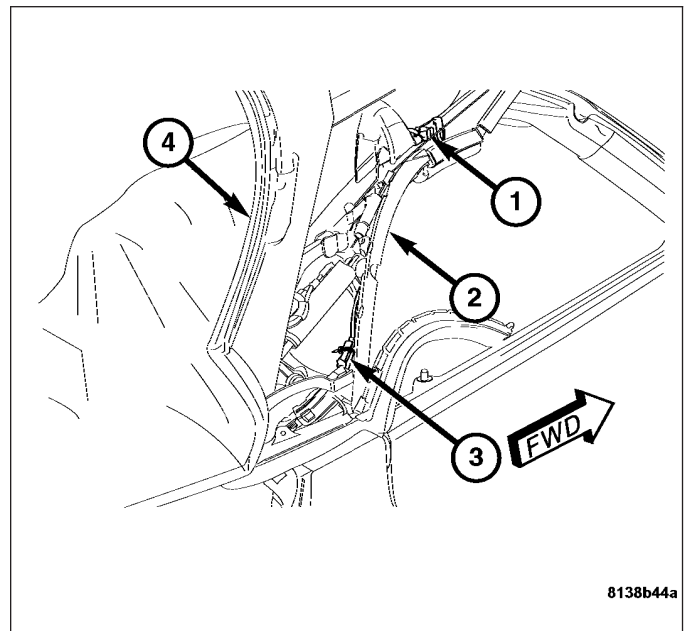
12. Remove the rear weather strip (1) from the cover side retainer (left side shown, right side similar).



13. Drill out the cover side retaining rivets (1).
14. Release the cover side retainers from the rear bow support by sliding the cover down and then out (left side shown, right side similar).



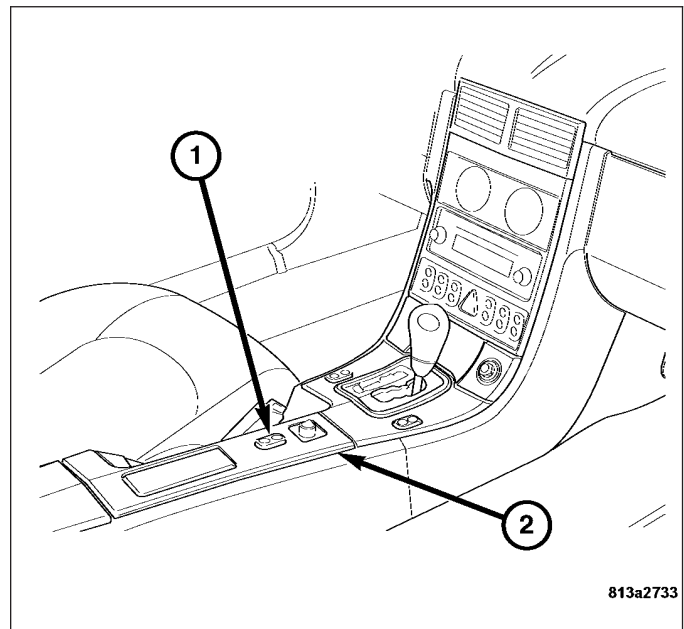
15. Fold the right side of the cover (4) up to gain access to the roof open switch (1).
16. Disconnect the roof open switch harness connector (3).
17. Remove the roof open switch retaining screw from the inside and remove the switch from the top frame (2).



INSTALLATION

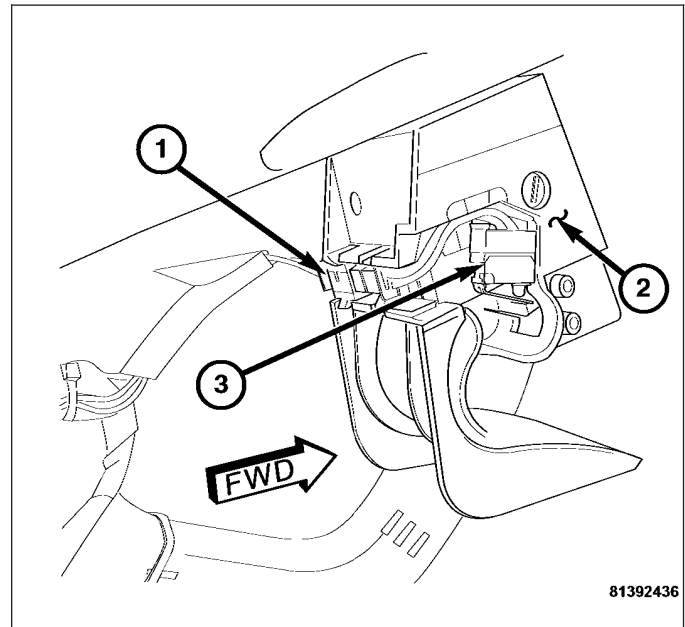
INSTALLATION - POWER TOP SWITCH

1. Install the power top switch (1) into the center console.
2. Connect the power top switch harness connector.
3. Install the center console (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



INSTALLATION - CARGO COMPARTMENT DIVIDER SWITCH

1. Install the cargo compartment divider latch assembly (2) and retaining bolt.
2. Connect the cargo divider switch harness connector (1).
3. Connect the negative battery cable.

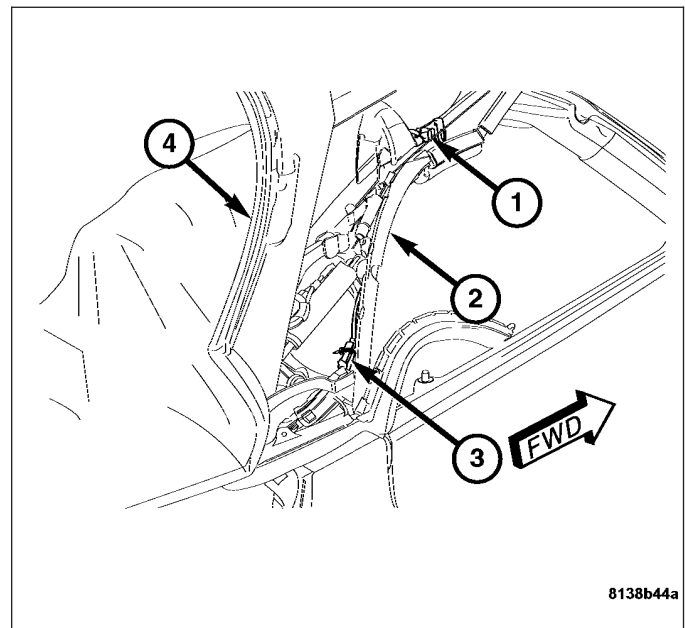


INSTALLATION - LATCH RETAINER SWITCH

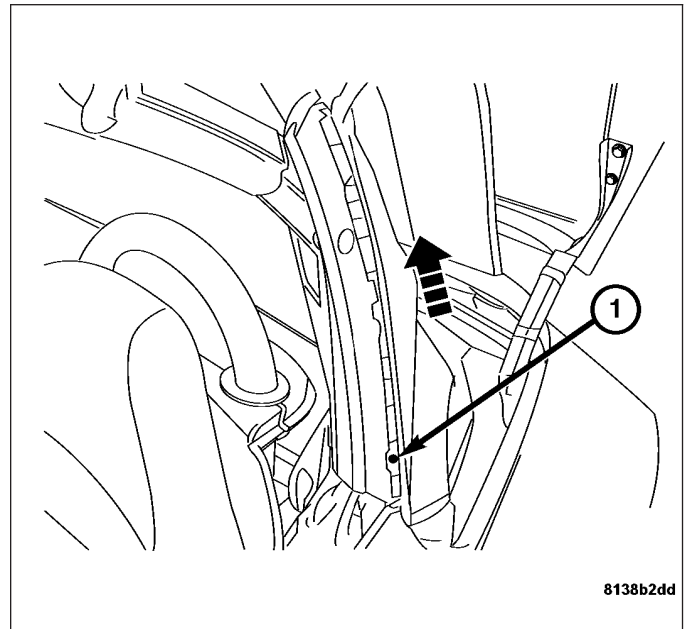
The latch retainer switch and the latch retainer are serviced as an assembly. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/LATCH - INSTALLATION).

INSTALLATION - ROOF OPEN SWITCH

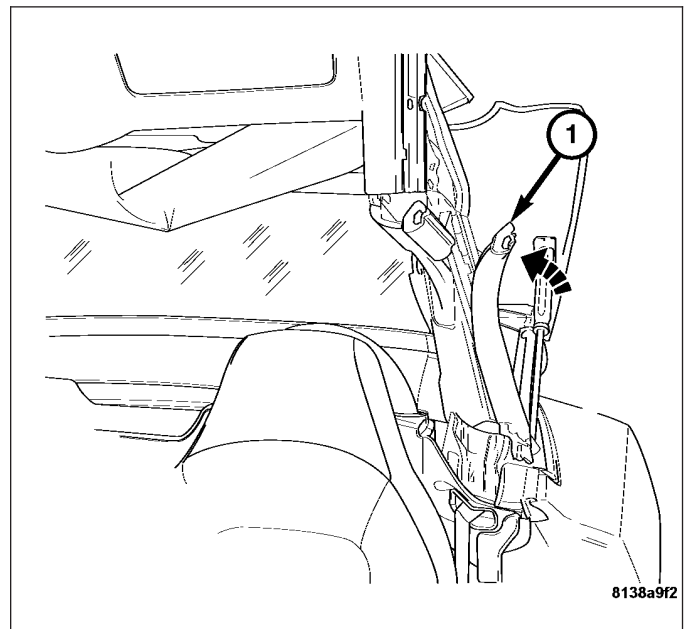
1. Install the roof open switch (1) into the top frame (2) and install the retaining screw.
2. Connect the latch retainer switch harness connector (3).



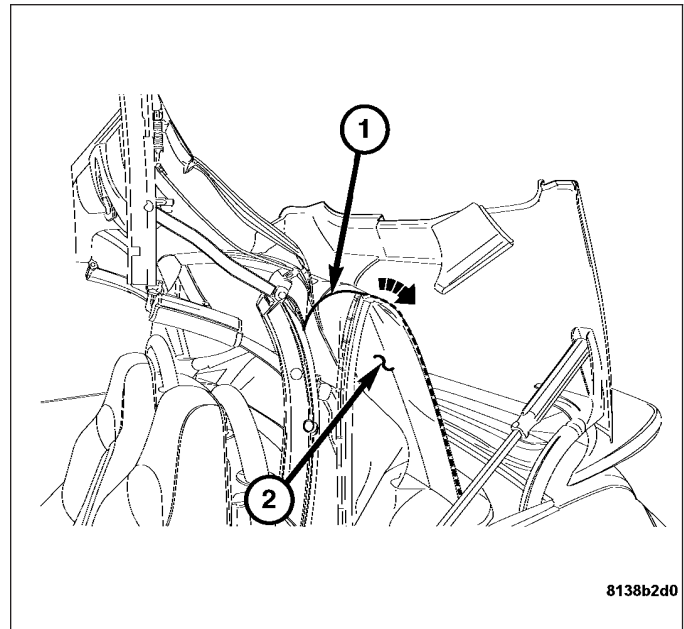
3. Install the cover side retainers to the top frame by sliding the retainer into the frame and pushing up to lock into place.
4. Install new retaining rivets (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



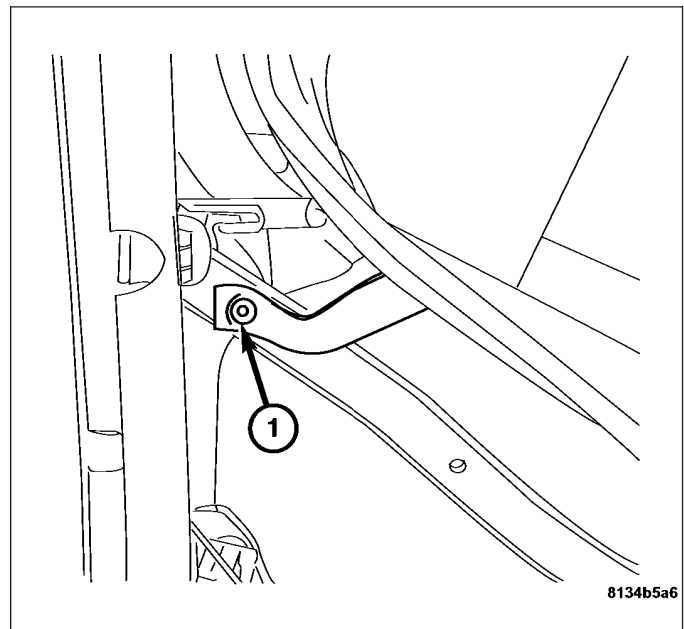
5. Install both rear side weather strips (1) (left side shown, right side similar).
6. Connect both of the front cover support cables (left side shown, right side similar).



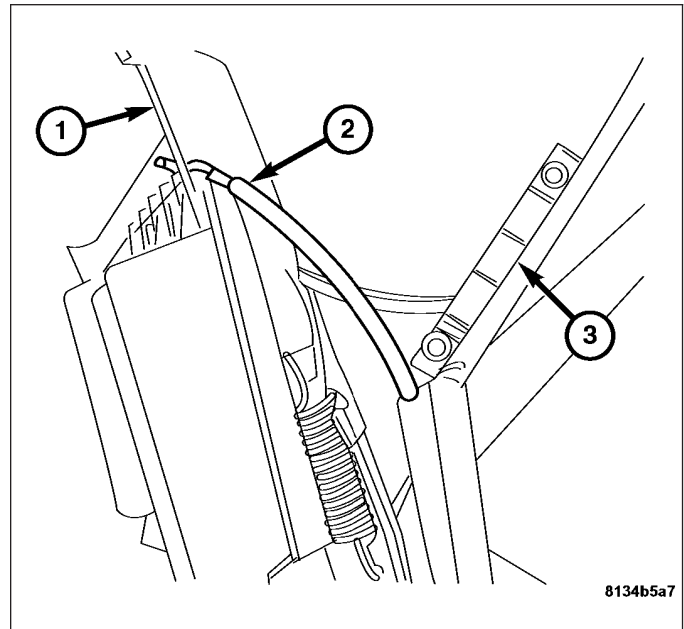
7. Install the cover support cables (1) into the cover (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



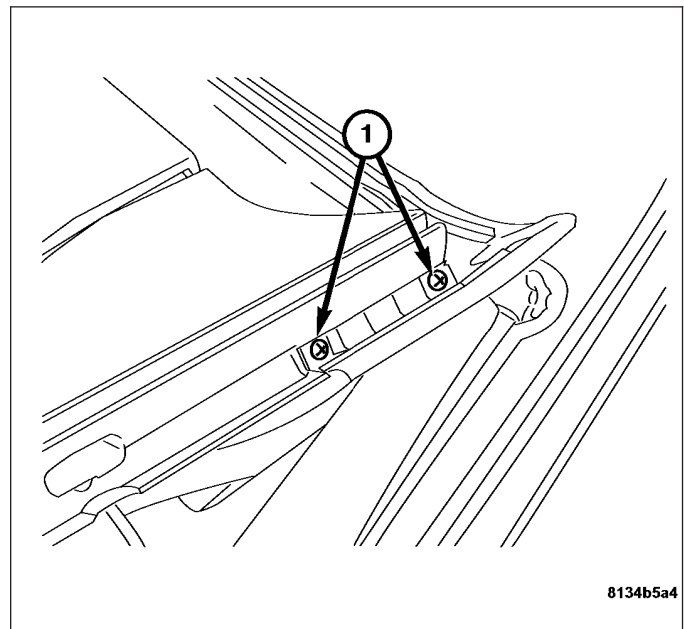
8. Manually place the top in the upright position.
9. Attached the front cover retaining straps with new rivets (1) (one each side) (left side shown, right side similar).



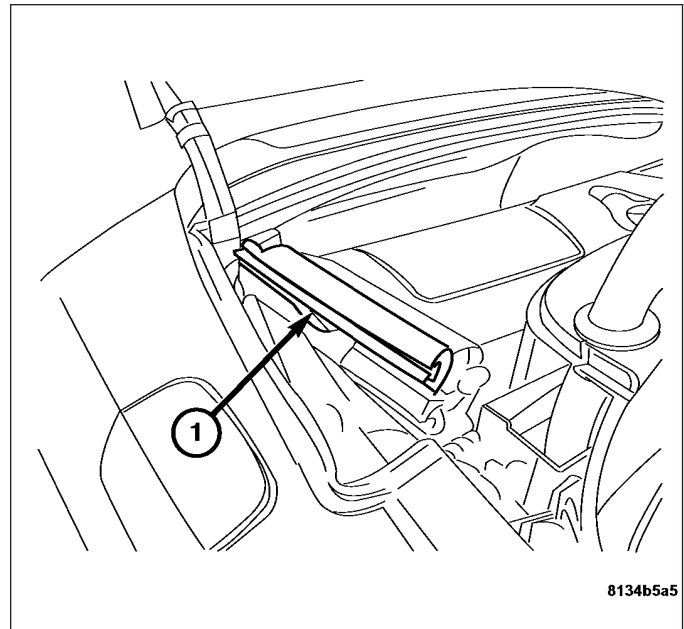
10. Connect the cover support cables (2) to the front bow (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



11. Install the top to the front bow.
12. Lower the top assembly into the storage area.
13. Install the front bow side cover retainer screws (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



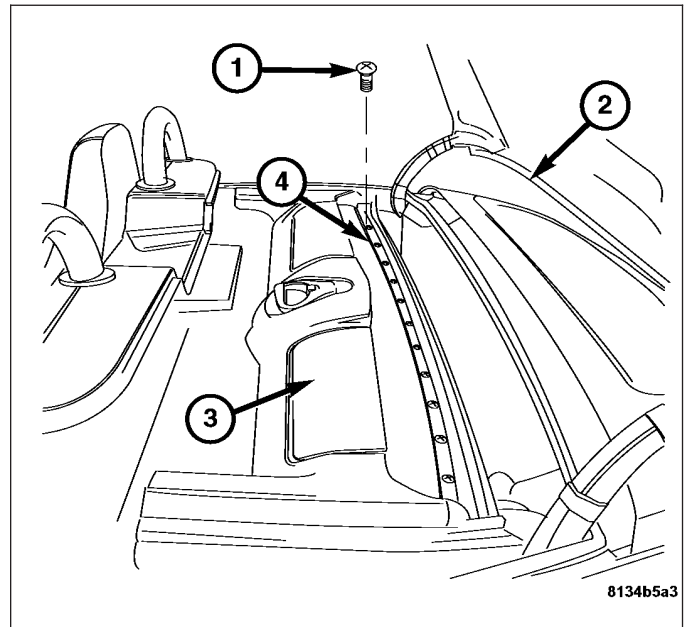
14. Install the front side weather strips (1).



15. Install the front cover retainer (4) and retaining screws (1).

16. Lower tonneau cover down and manually lock into place. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

17. Connect the negative battery cable.

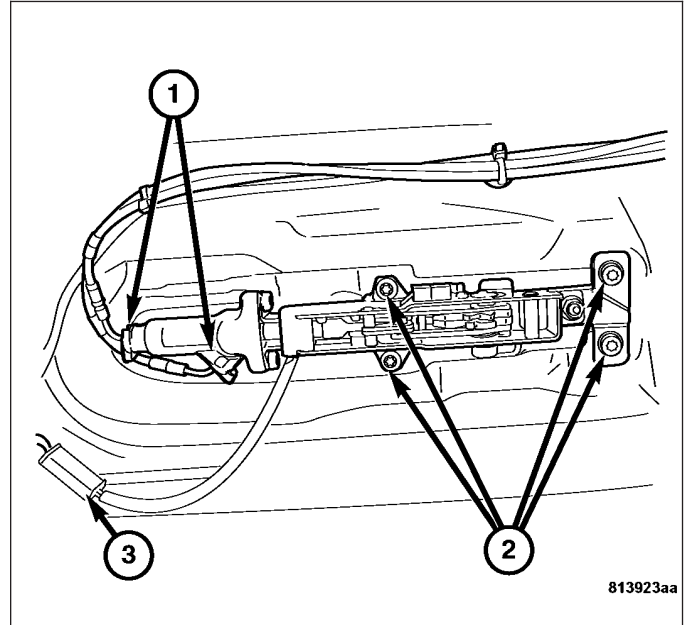


LATCH

REMOVAL

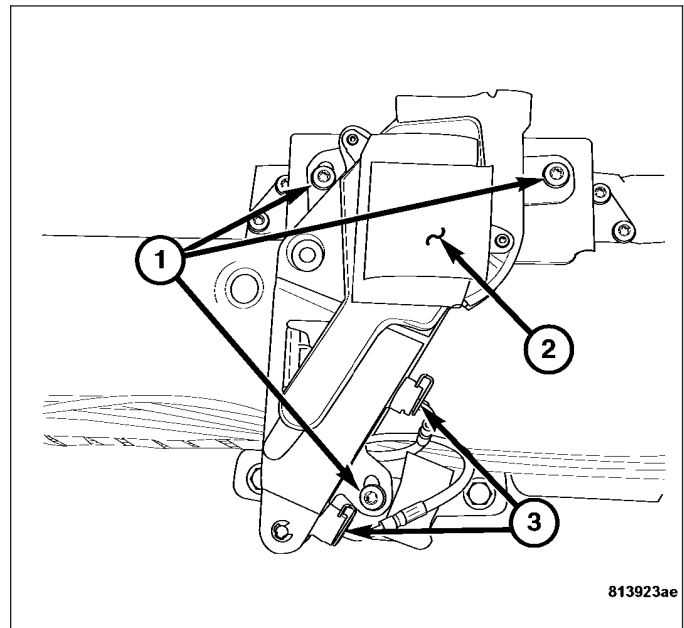
REMOVAL - REAR BOW LATCH

1. Open trunk to gain access to the rear bow latch.
2. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
3. Disconnect the rear bow latch harness connector (3).
4. Disconnect the hydraulic lines (1) at the rear bow latch.
5. Remove the rear bow latch retaining screws (2) and remove the latch assembly from the tonneau cover.



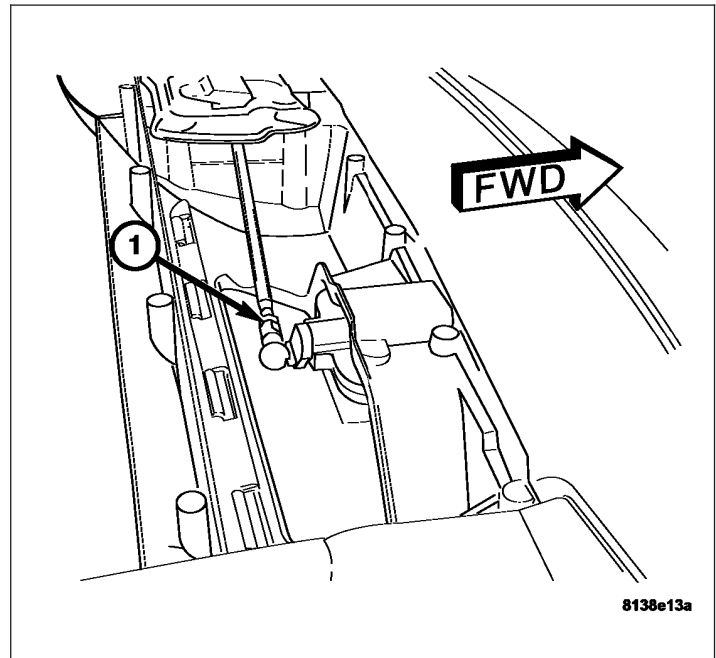
REMOVAL - TONNEAU COVER LATCH

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Manually open the tonneau cover.
3. Disconnect the tonneau cover latch harness connector.
4. Disconnect the hydraulic lines (3) from the tonneau cover latch assembly (2).
5. Remove the latch assembly retaining screws (1) and remove the latch assembly (2).

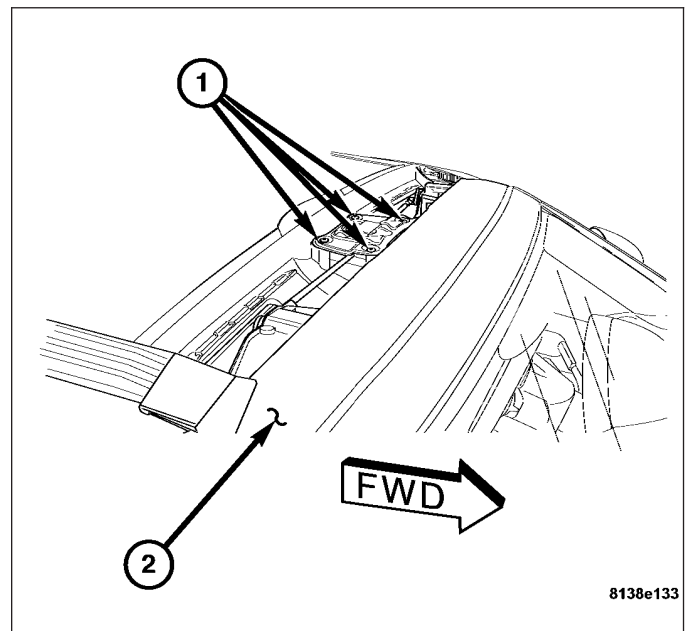


REMOVAL - LINKAGE ASSEMBLY

1. Partially disassemble the top cover to gain access to the linkage assembly. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/FOLDING TOP COVER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the release handle. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/RELEASE HANDLE - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the latch linkage (1) from the latch assembly.

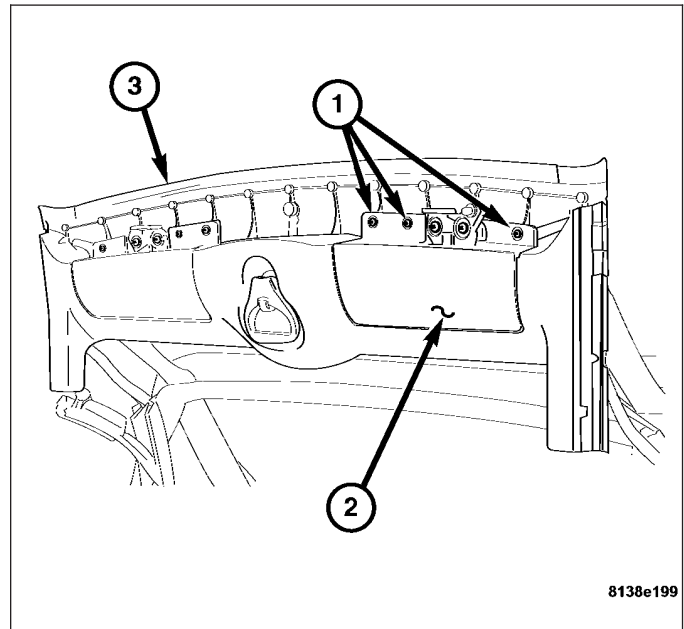


4. Remove the linkage assembly retaining bolts (1) and remove the linkage assembly from the front bow (2).

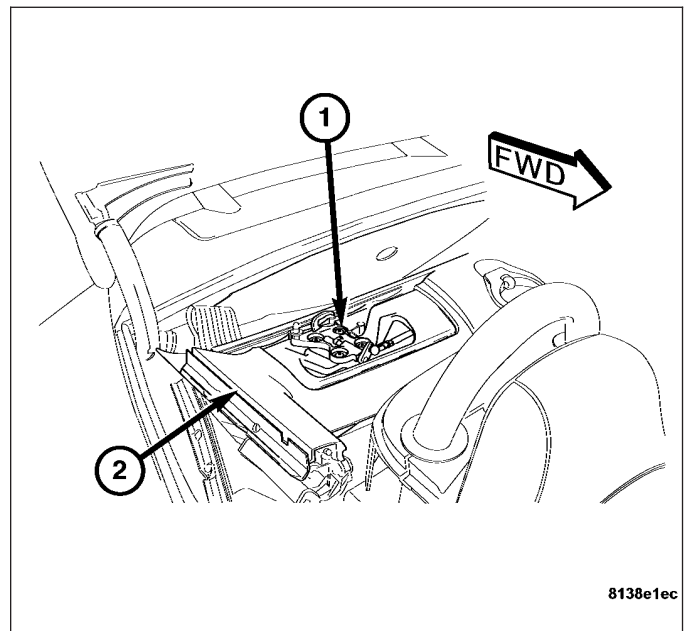


REMOVAL - TOP CATCH

1. Lower the convertible top.
2. Remove the top catch cover (2) from the front bow (3).



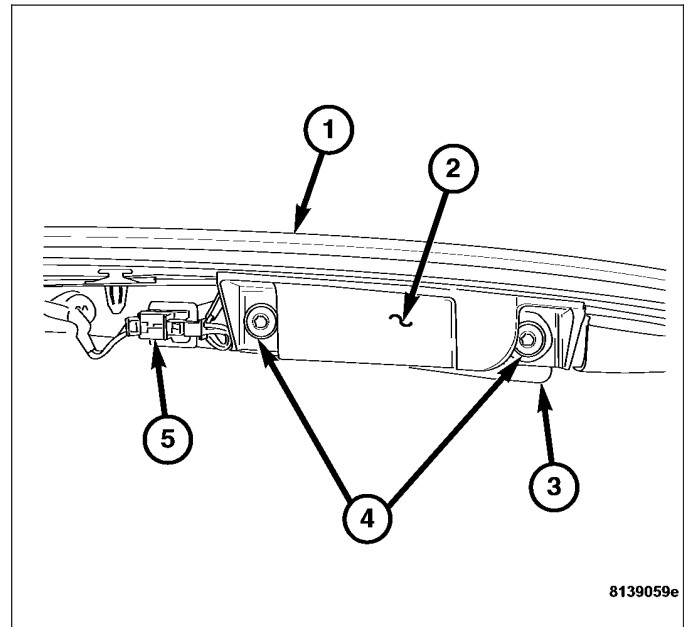
3. Disconnect the linkage assembly from the top catch.
4. Remove the top catch retaining screws (1) and remove from the front bow (2).



REMOVAL - LATCH RETAINER

Note: Right side shown, left side similar.

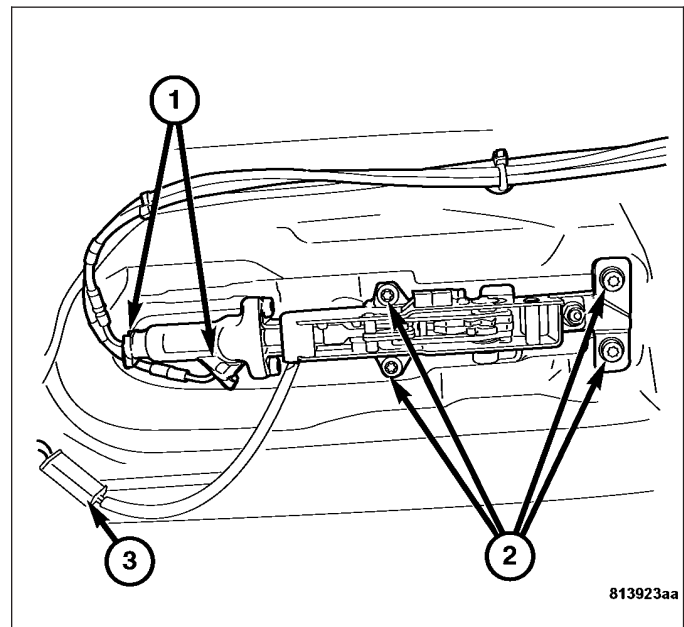
1. Lower the convertible top.
2. Remove both A-pillar trim panels. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/A-PILLAR TRIM - REMOVAL).
3. Remove both sun visors.
4. Remove the dome lamp assembly.
5. Remove the lower windshield trim panel and disconnect the universal transmitter harness connector.
6. Remove the upper windshield trim panel.
7. Disconnect the latch retainer switch harness connector (5).
8. Remove the latch retainer bolts (4) and remove the shim (3) and retainer (2) from the windshield header (1).



INSTALLATION

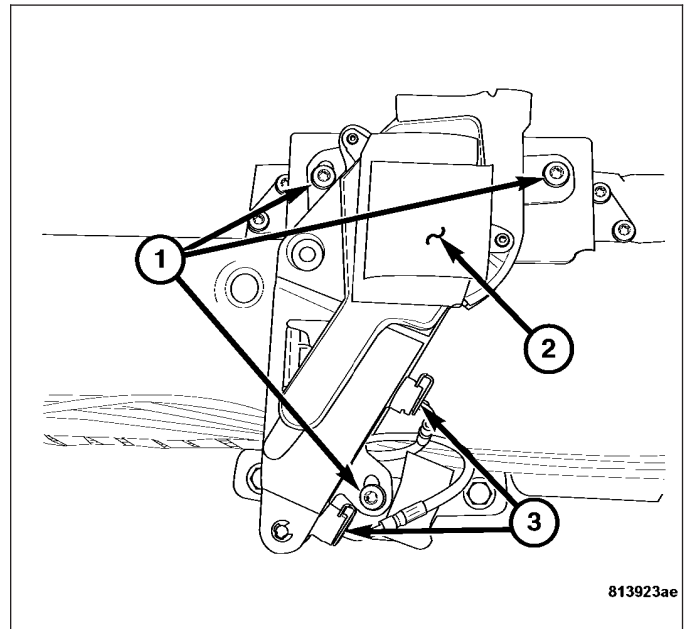
INSTALLATION - REAR BOW LATCH

1. Install the rear bow latch to the tonneau cover. Tighten screws (2) to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the hydraulic lines (1) to the rear bow latch.
3. Connect the rear bow latch harness connector (3).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.



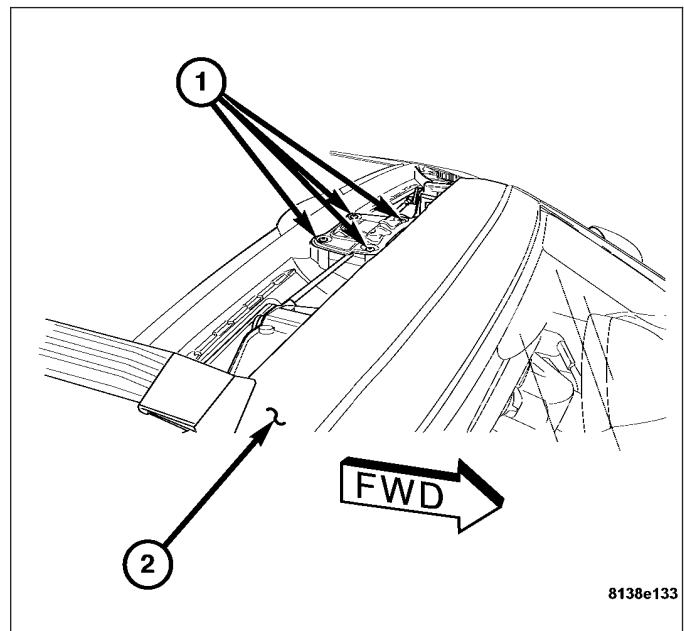
INSTALLATION - TONNEAU COVER LATCH

1. Install the tonneau cover latch assembly (2). Tighten screws (1) to 8 N·m (71 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the hydraulic lines (3) to the latch assembly.
3. Connect the tonneau cover latch harness connector.
4. Manually lower and lock the tonneau cover.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.

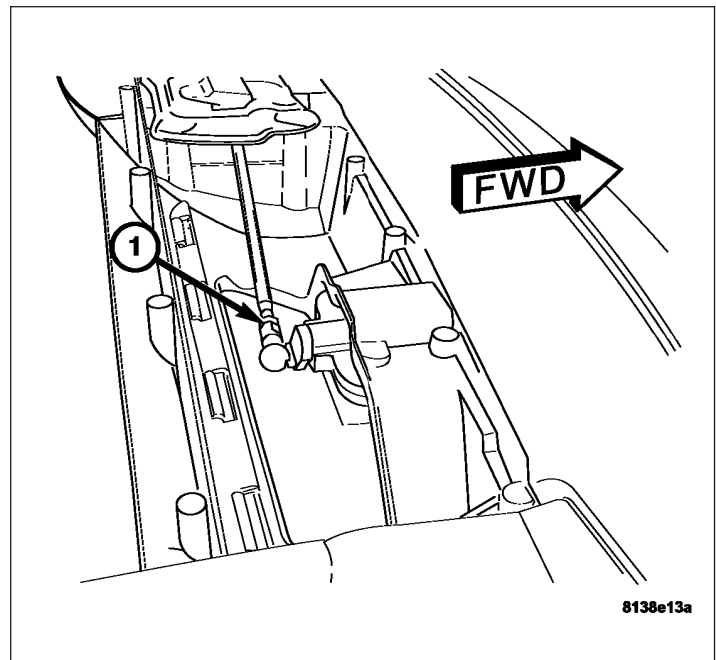


INSTALLATION - LINKAGE ASSEMBLY

1. Install the linkage assembly to the front bow (2). Tighten screws (1) to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).

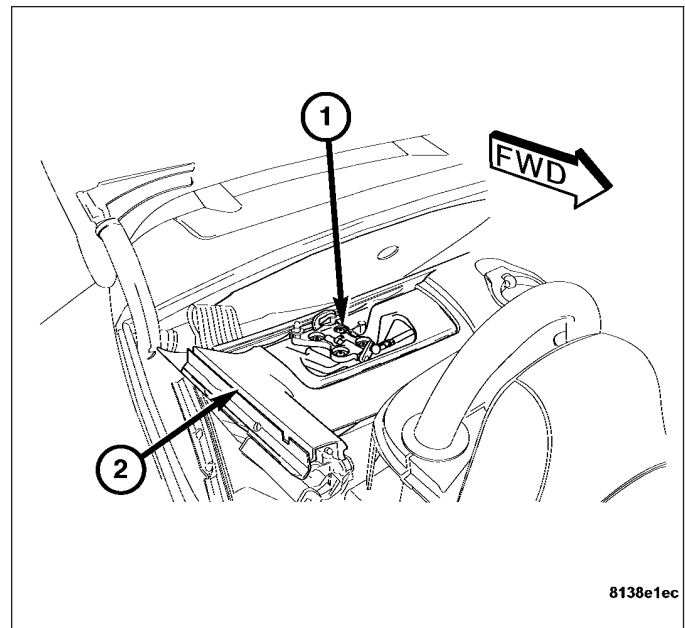


2. Connect the latch linkage to the latch assemblies (1).
3. Install the release handle. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ CONVERTIBLE TOP/RELEASE HANDLE - INSTALLATION).
4. Reassemble the top cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ CONVERTIBLE TOP/FOLDING TOP COVER - INSTALLATION).

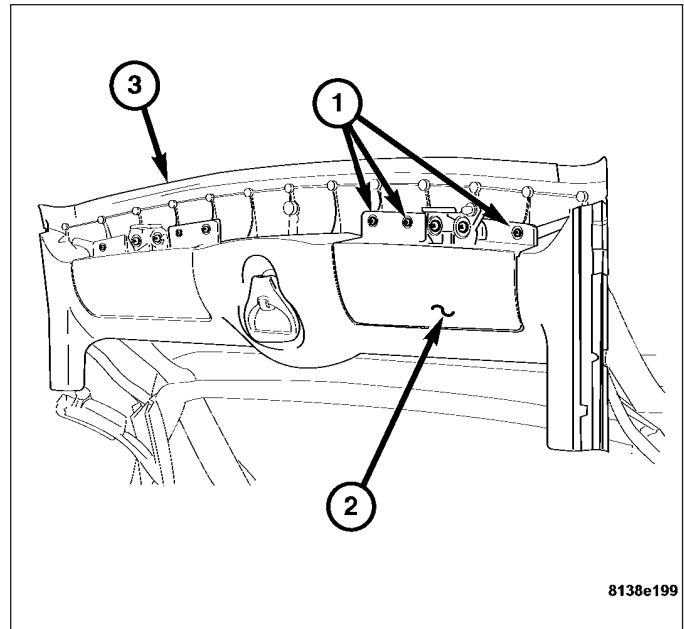


INSTALLATION - TOP CATCH

1. Attach the top catch to the front bow (2). Tighten screws (1) to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the linkage assembly to the top catch.

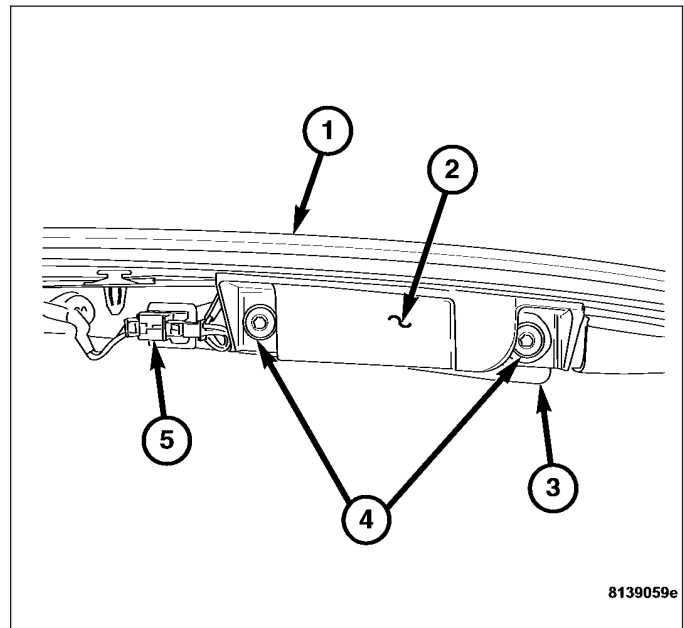


3. Install the top catch cover (2) to the front bow (3).
Tighten screws (1) to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
4. Raise the convertible top.



INSTALLATION - LATCH RETAINER

1. Install the latch retainer (2), shim (3), and retaining screws (4). Tighten screws to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
2. Connect the latch retainer switch harness connector (5).
3. Install the upper windshield trim panel.
4. Connect the universal transmitter harness connector and install the lower windshield trim panel.
5. Install the dome lamp assembly.
6. Install the right and left sun visors.
7. Install both A-pillar trim panels. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/A-PILLAR TRIM - INSTALLATION).
8. Raise the convertible top.



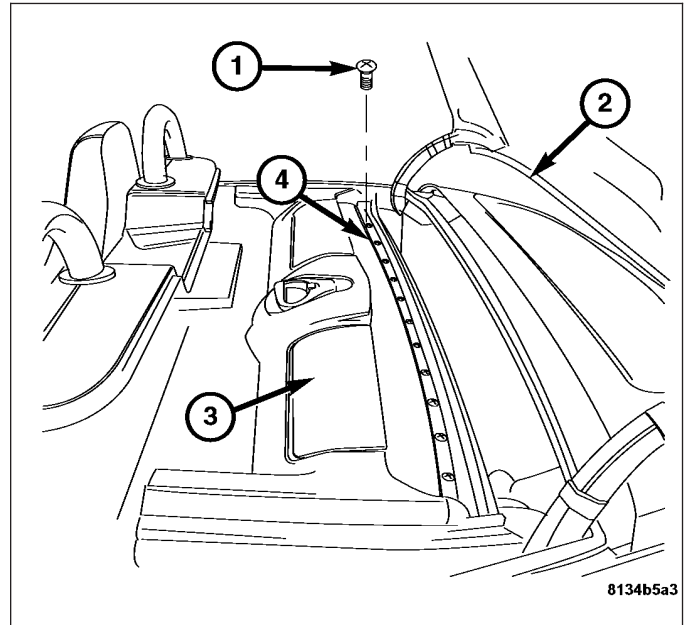
CABLE

REMOVAL

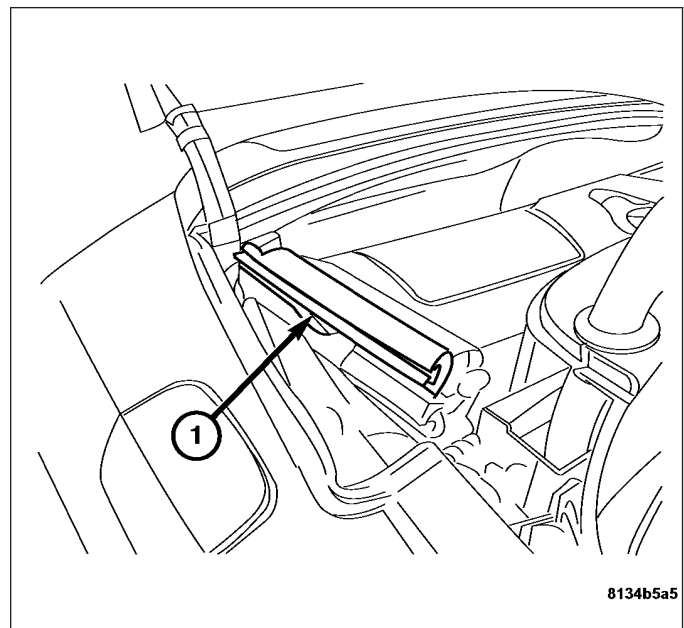
REMOVAL - COVER SUPPORT CABLE

Note: The top cover must be partially removed to gain access to the cover support cable.

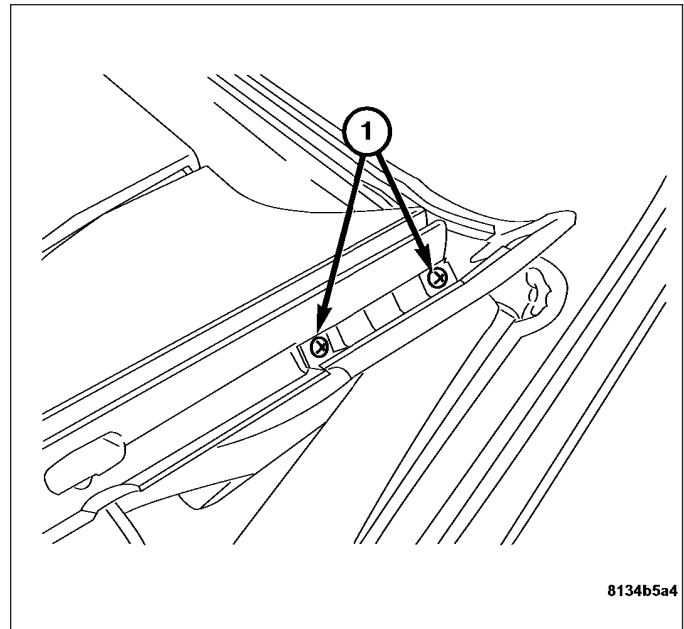
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Manually lower the convertible top (3) into the cargo compartment.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Secure the tonneau cover (2) in the upright position.
4. Remove the front cover retaining screws (1) and retainer (4).



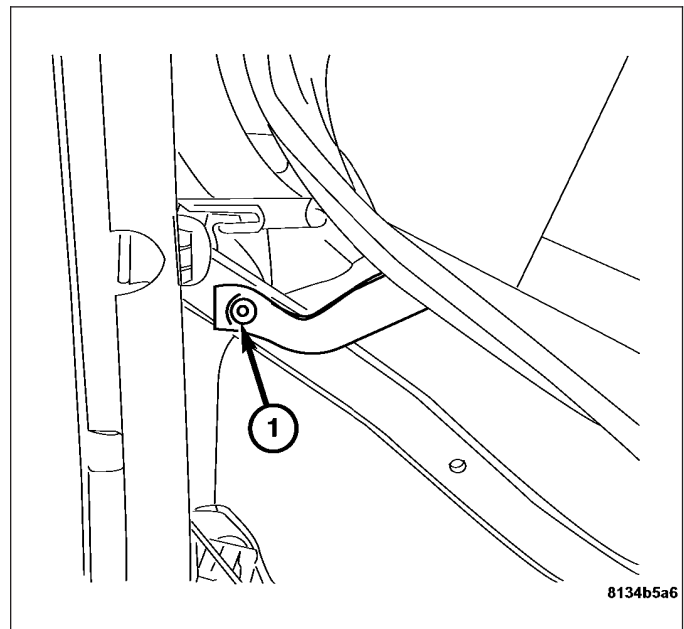
5. Remove the front side weather strips (1) (right side shown, left side similar).



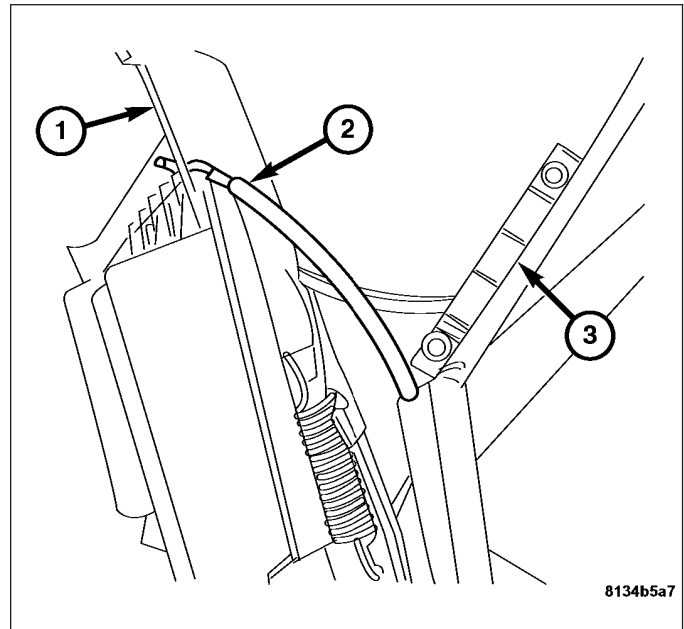
- 6. Remove the cover to front bow retaining screws (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



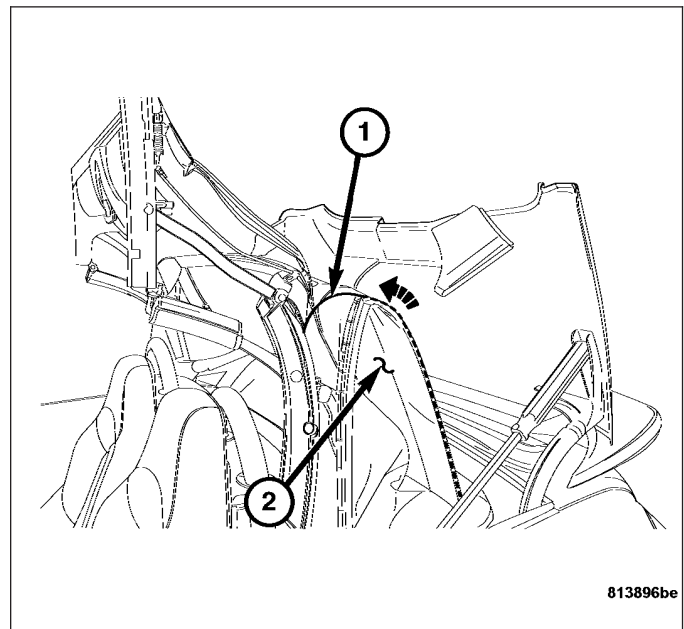
- 7. Manually place the top assembly in the upright position.
- 8. Remove the top cover from the front bow and fold back to gain access to the front cover retaining strap rivets (1) (left side shown, right side similar).
- 9. Drill out the front cover retaining strap rivets (1) (one on each side).



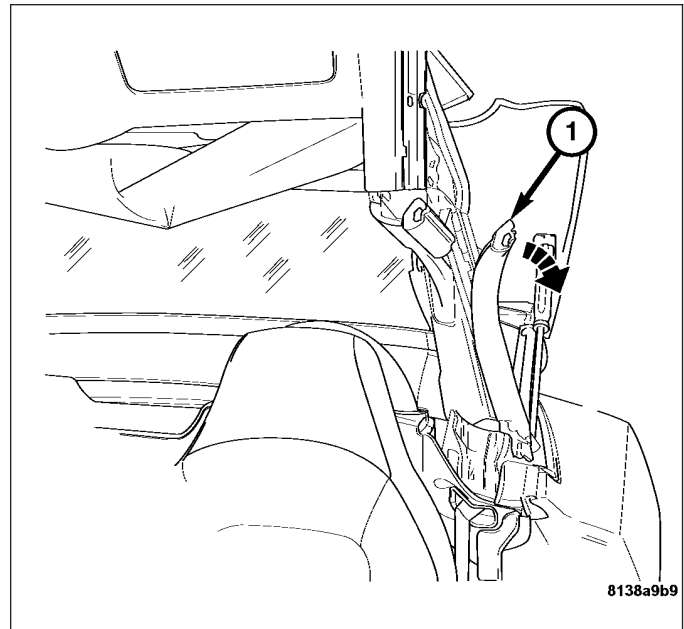
10. Disconnect both cover support cables (2) from the front bow (1).



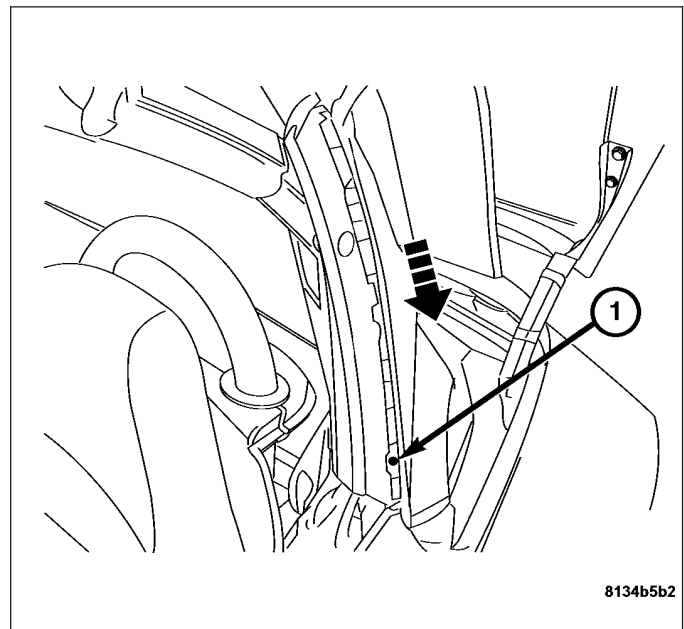
11. Remove the top support cable (1) from the cover (2).



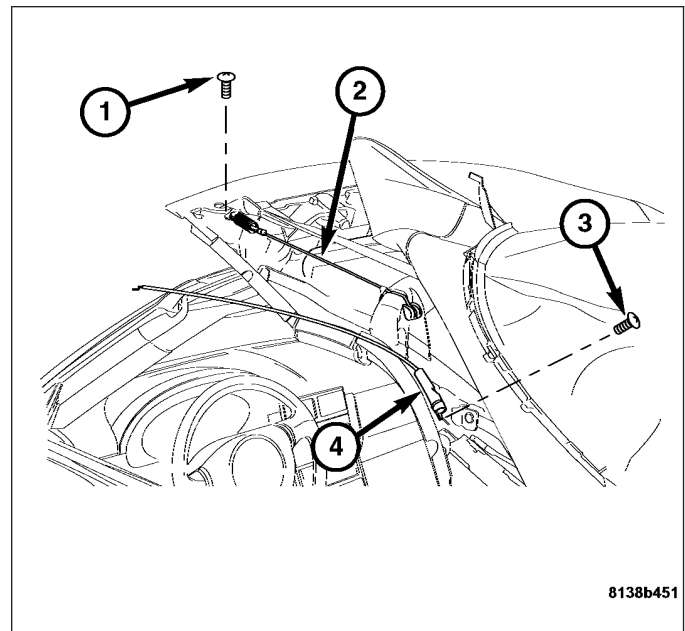
- 12. Remove the rear weather strip (1) from the cover side retainer (left side shown, right side similar).



- 13. Drill out the cover side retaining rivets (1) (one on each side).
- 14. Release the cover side retainers from the rear bow support by sliding the cover down and then out.

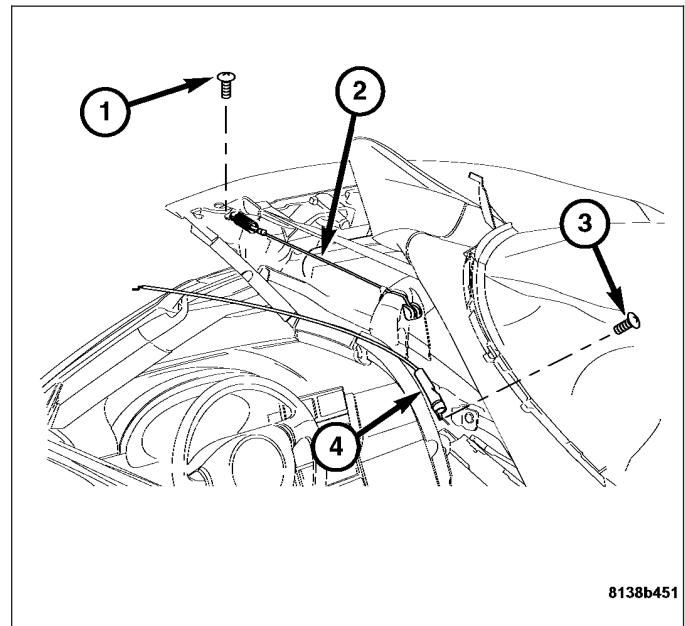


15. Fold the side of the cover up to gain access to the support cable retaining screw (3).
16. Remove the support cable retaining screw (3) and remove the cable (4) from the top frame.



REMOVAL - DETENT CABLE

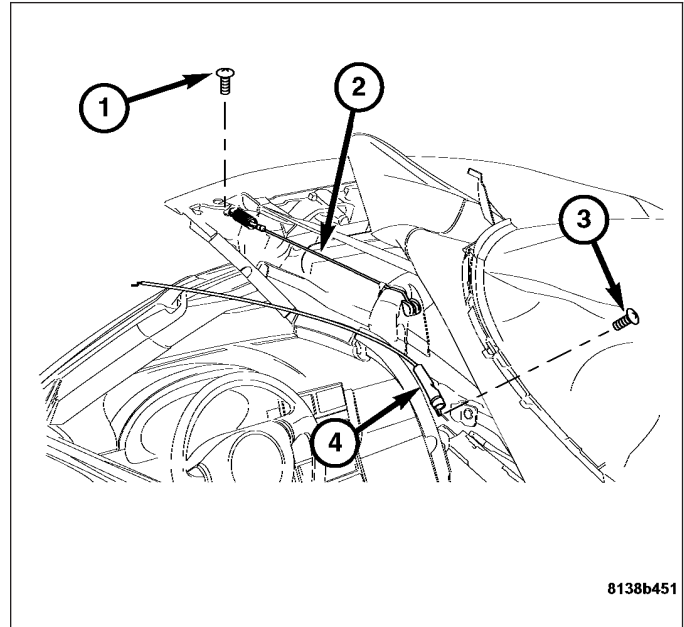
1. Partially disassemble the top cover assembly to gain access to the detent cable (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/FOLDING TOP COVER - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the detent cable retaining bolt (1).
3. Remove the detent cable (2) from the center bow.



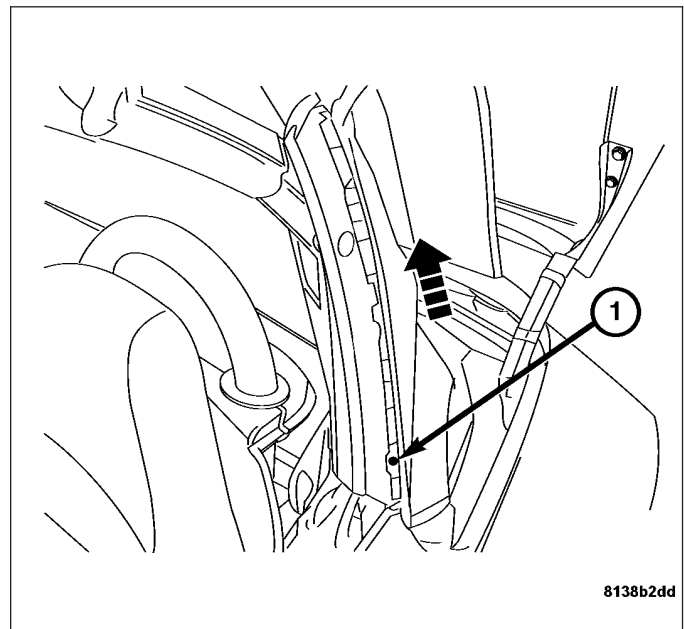
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION - COVER SUPPORT CABLE

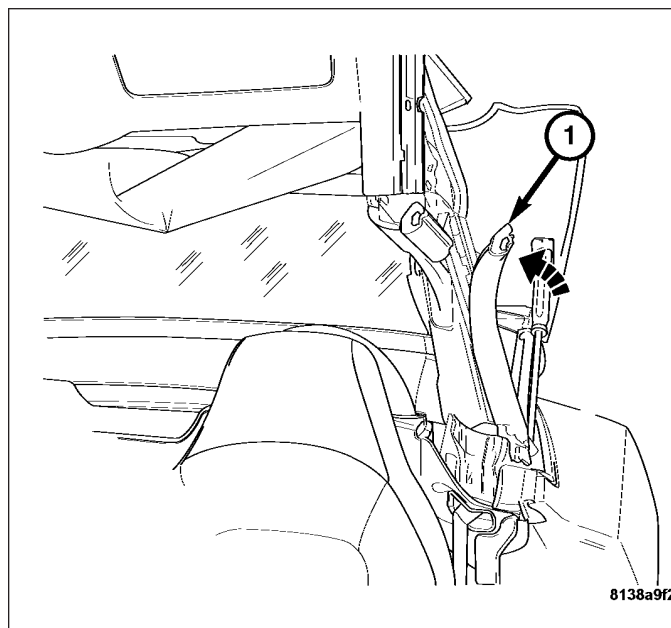
1. Install the support cable (4) to the top frame with the retaining screw (3). Tighten screw to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).



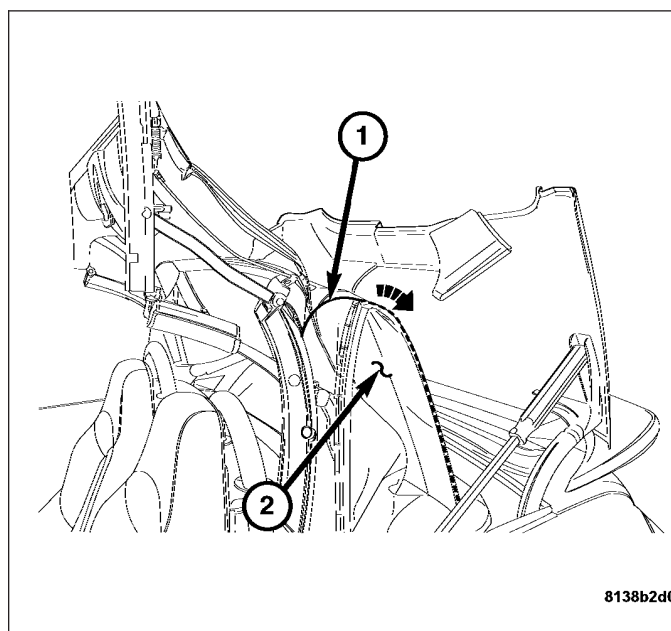
2. Install the cover side retainers to the top frame by sliding the retainer into the frame and pushing up to lock into place (one on each side).
3. Install the new retaining rivets (1) (one on each side).



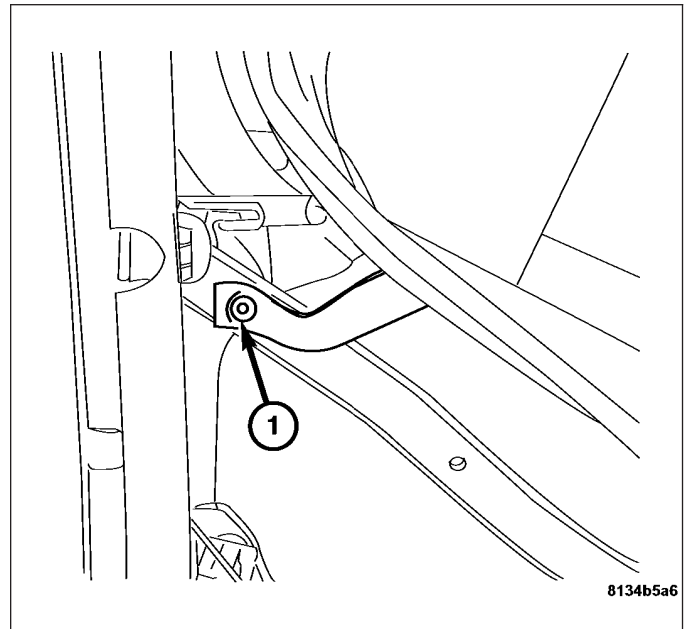
4. Install both rear side weather strips (1) (left side shown, right side similar).
5. Connect both of the front cover support cables.



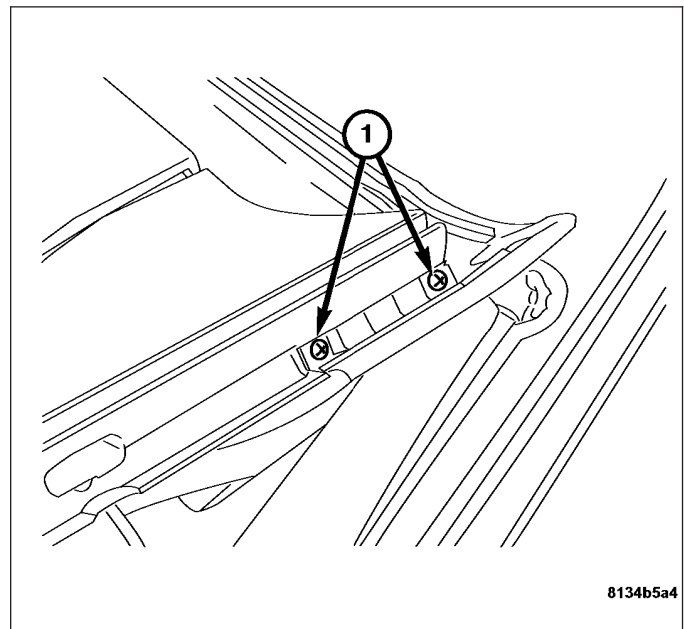
6. Install the cover support cables (1) into the cover (2).



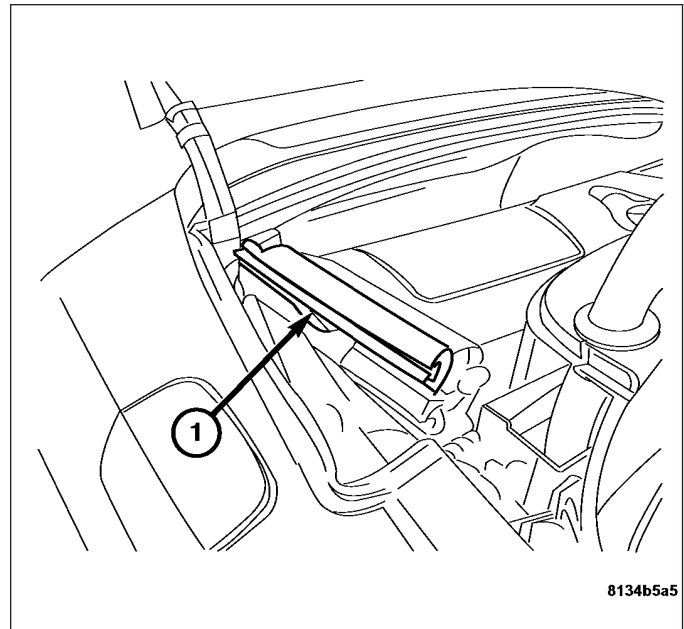
- 7. Manually place the top in the upright position.
- 8. Attach the front cover retaining straps with new rivets (1) (one on each side).



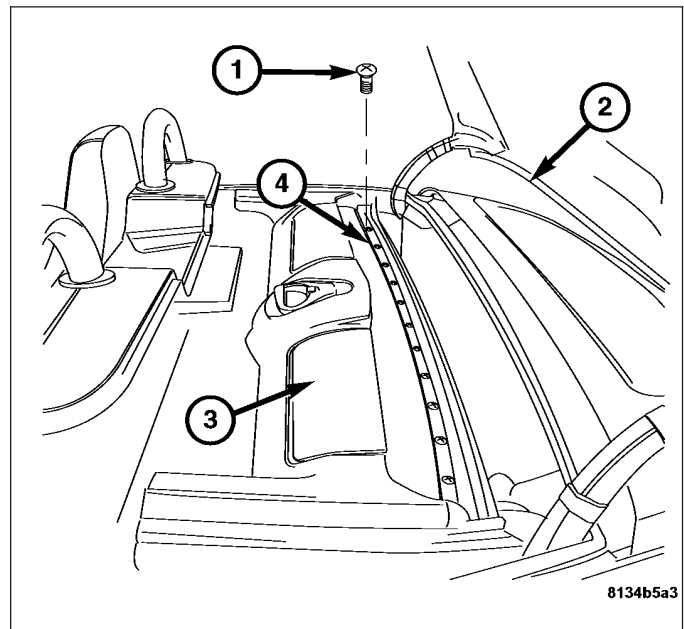
- 9. Install the top to the front bow.
- 10. Lower the top assembly into the storage area.
- 11. Install the front bow side cover retainer screws (1) (left side shown, right side similar). Tighten the screws to 2.5 N·m (22 in. lbs.).



12. Install the front side weather strips (1) (right side shown, left side similar).

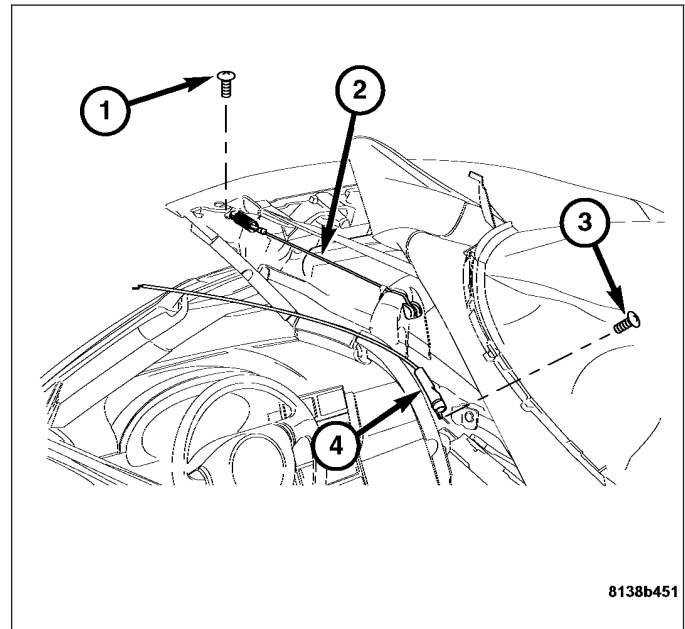


13. Install the front cover retainer (4) and retaining screws (1). Tighten screws to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.)
14. Lower tonneau cover down and manually lock into place. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
15. Connect the negative battery cable.



INSTALLATION - DETENT CABLE

1. Connect the detent cable (2) to the center bow.
2. Install the detent cable (2) to the front bow. Tighten bolt to 8.5 N·m (75 in. lbs.).
3. Reassemble the top cover assembly. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP/FOLDING TOP COVER - INSTALLATION).



FLUID

DESCRIPTION

The Convertible Top Power Top Hydraulic Assembly and Reservoir are filled at the factory with Pentosin CHF 11S. Use Pentosin CHF 11S, Mopar part number 05127381AA. Pump noise and reduced component life may result if an unapproved fluid is used.

REAR WINDOW

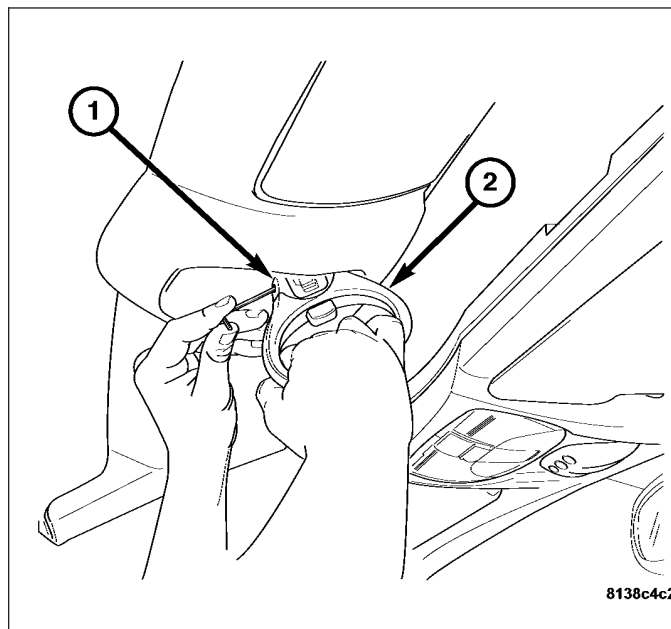
DESCRIPTION

The Rear Window is permanently fixed to the Convertible Top cover. The Rear Window is made of glass, and is equipped with a defogger grid. The defogger grid can be repaired, but if the Rear Window is damaged, the Convertible Top cover must be replaced. The rear glass is not serviced separate from the Convertible Top.

RELEASE HANDLE

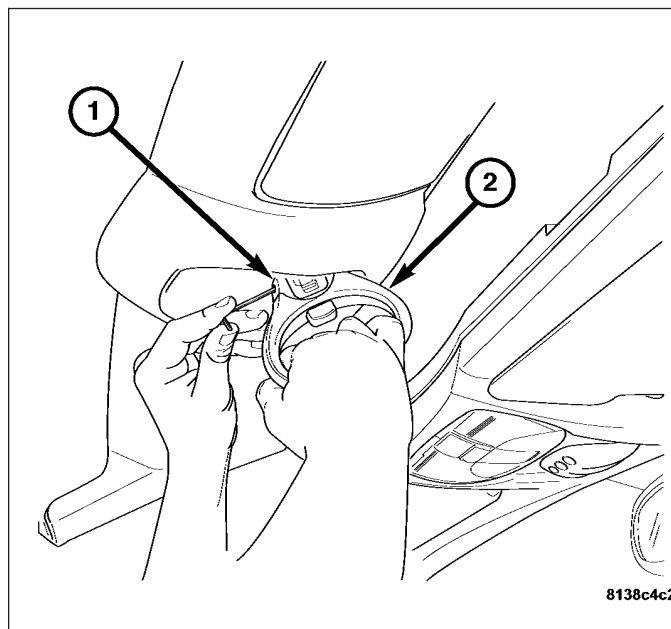
REMOVAL

1. Rotate release handle clockwise (2) to gain access to the set screw (1).
2. Remove the release handle set screw.
3. Rotate the release handle back to its normal position and remove the release handle.



INSTALLATION

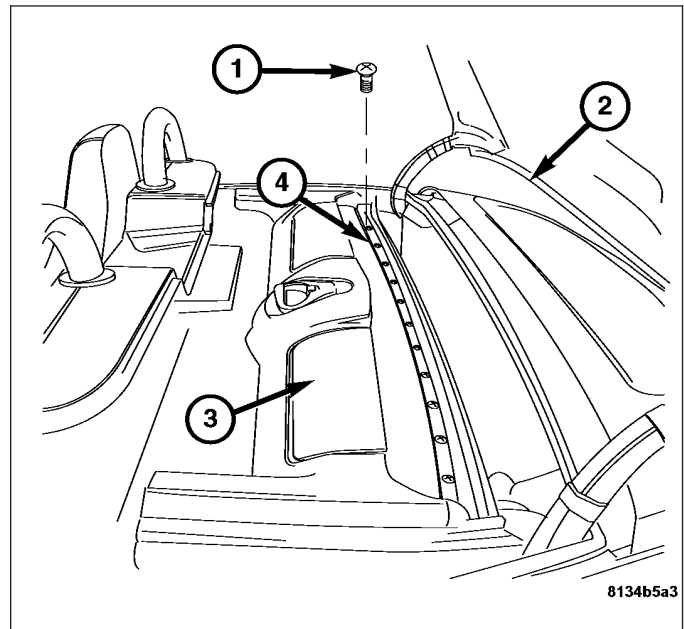
1. Install the release handle (2) and rotate clockwise.
2. Tighten the release handle set screw (1).
3. Rotate the release handle counter clockwise to its normal position.



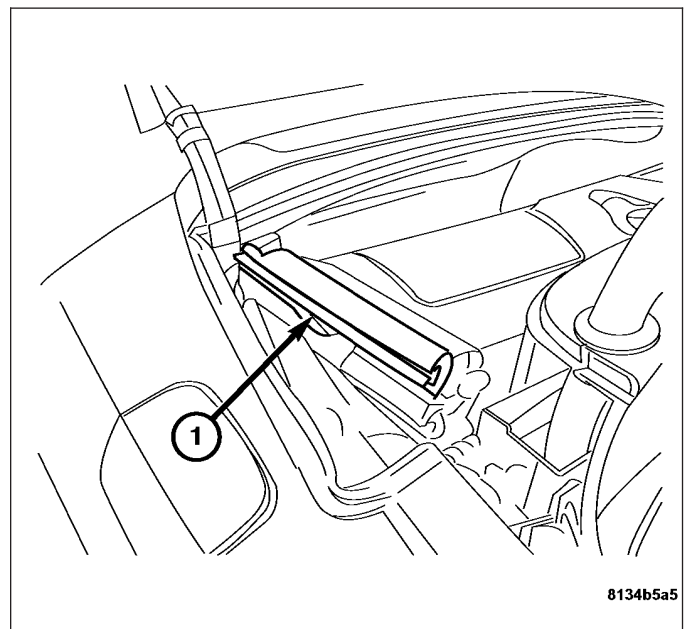
FOLDING TOP COVER

REMOVAL

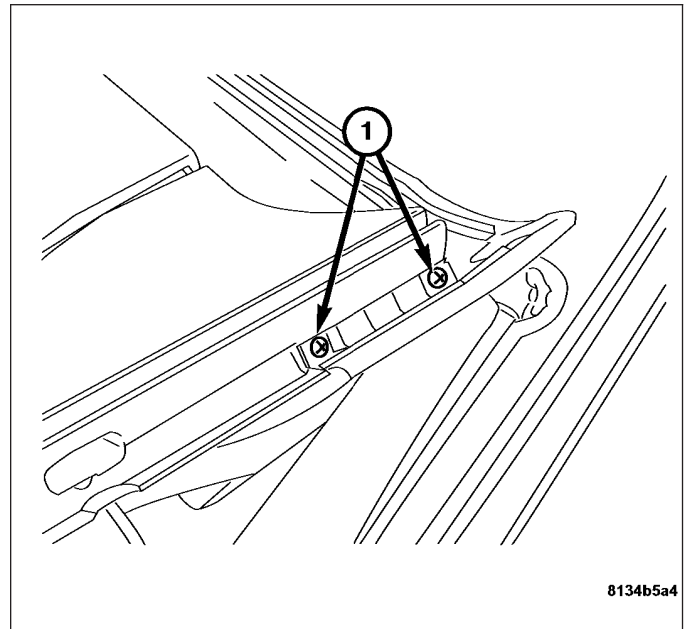
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Manually lower the convertible top (3) into the cargo compartment.(Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Secure the tonneau cover (2) in the upright position.
4. Remove the front cover retaining screws (1) and retainer (4).



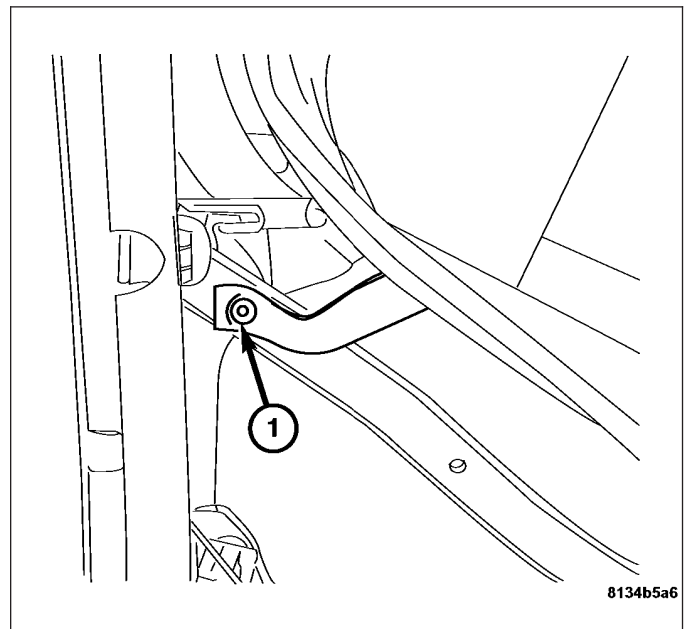
5. Remove the left and right front side weather strips (1) (right side shown, left side similar).



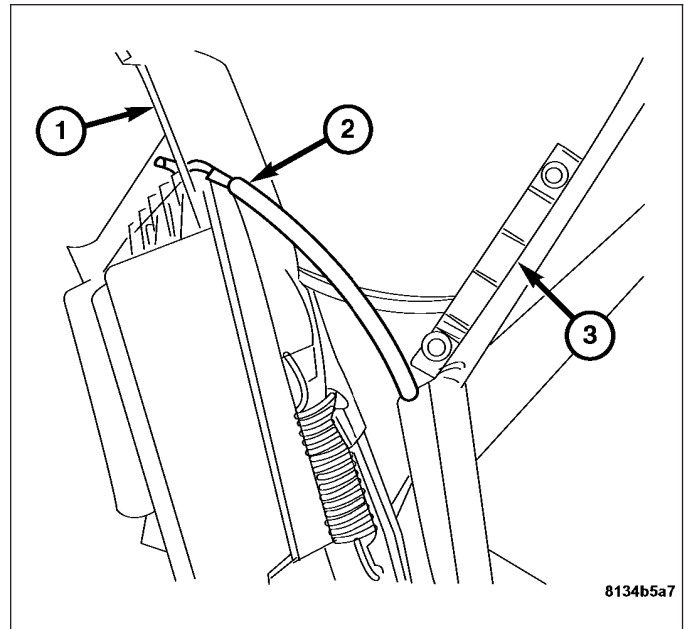
6. Remove the cover to front bow retaining screws on the left and right side (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



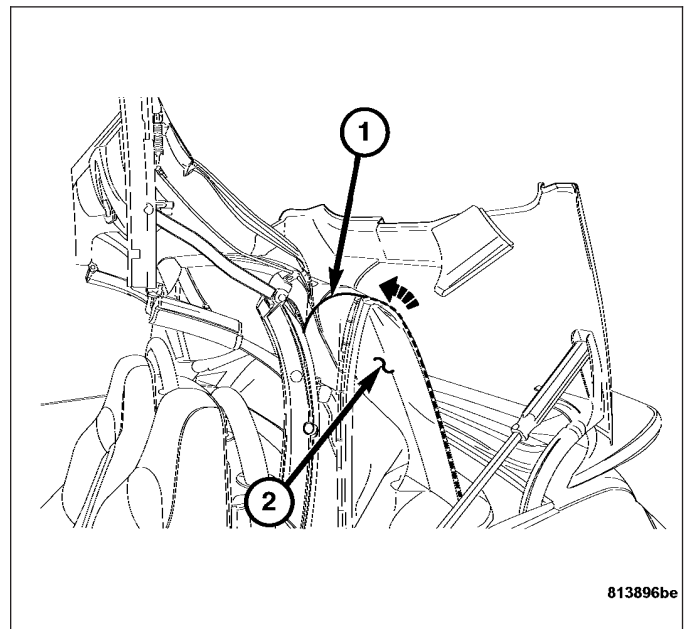
7. Manually place the top assembly in the upright position.
8. Remove the top cover from the front bow and fold back to gain access to the front cover retaining strap rivets (1).
9. Drill out the front cover retaining strap rivets (1) (one on each side).



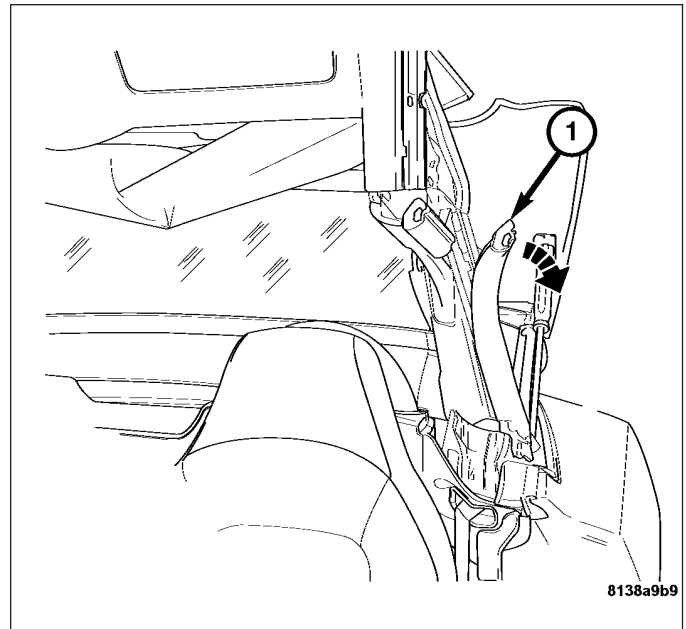
10. Disconnect the right and left cover support cables (2) from the front bow (left side shown, right side similar).



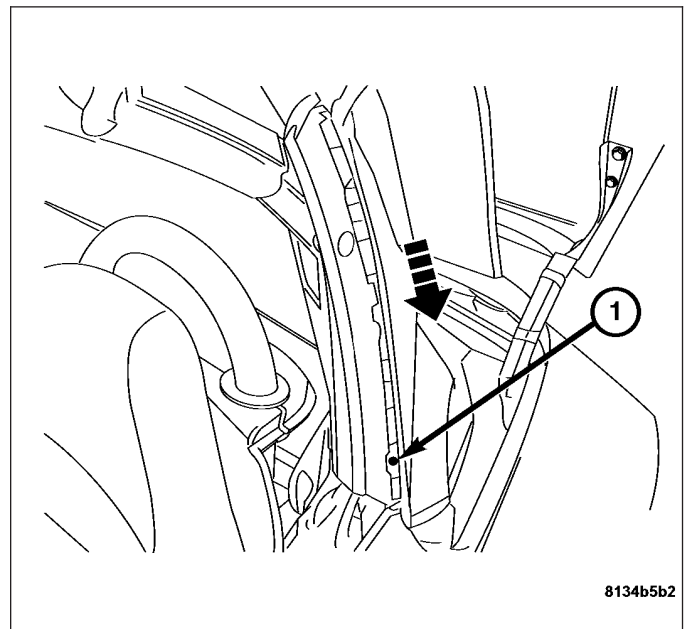
11. Remove the right and left top support cable (1) from the cover (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



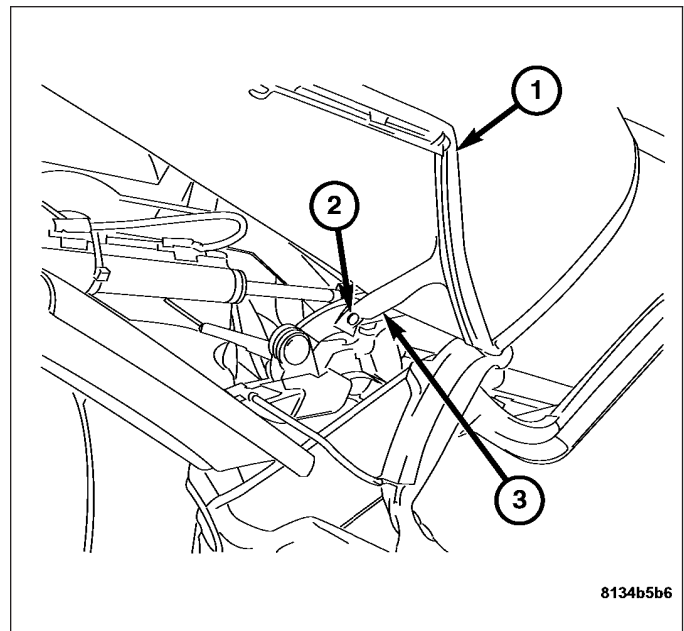
12. Remove the right and left rear weather strip (1) from the cover side retainer (left side shown, right side similar).



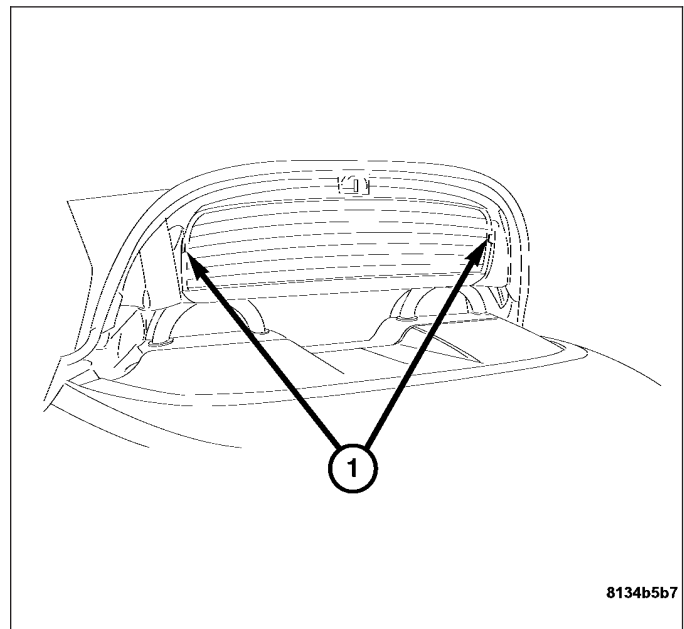
13. Drill out the right and left cover side retaining rivets (1) (left side shown, right side similar).
14. Release the cover side retainers from the rear bow support by sliding the cover down and then out.



- 15. Fold the side of the cover (1) up to gain access to the rear cover retaining straps (3).
- 16. Drill out the right and left rear cover retaining strap rivets (2) (left side shown, right side similar).

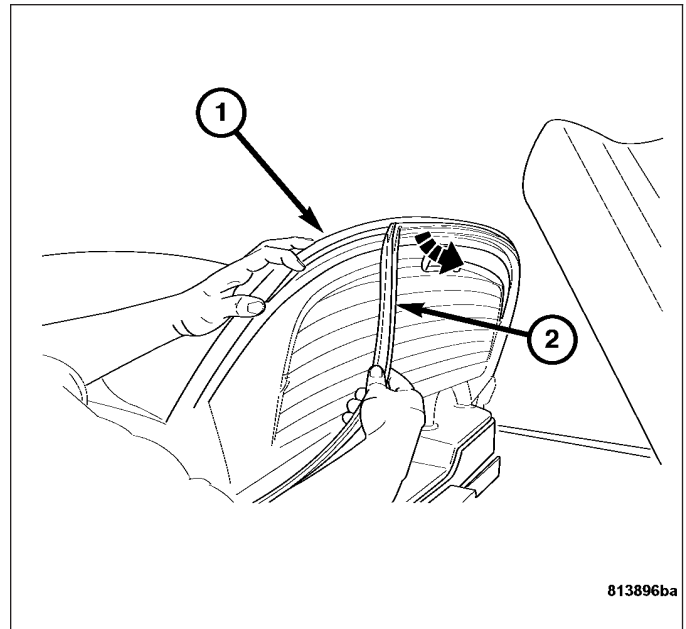


- 17. Lift up the rear bow and disconnect the rear defogger harness connectors (1).

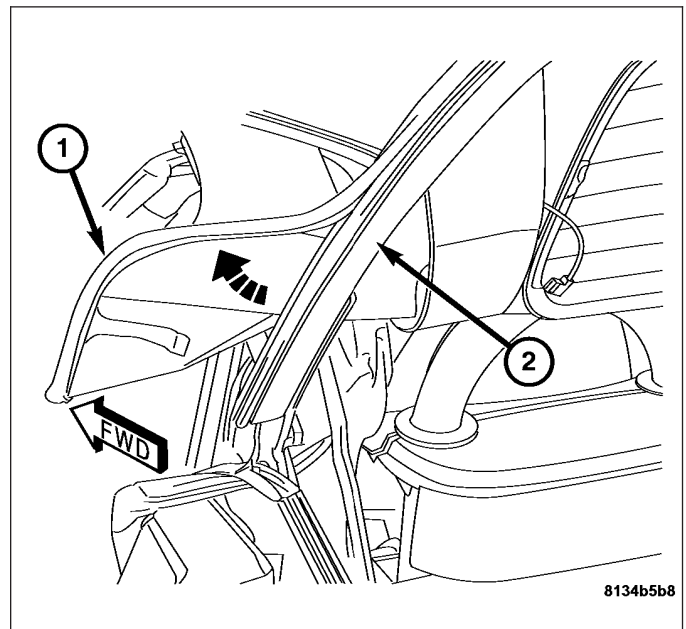


Note: Use caution when removing the weather strip from the rear bow.

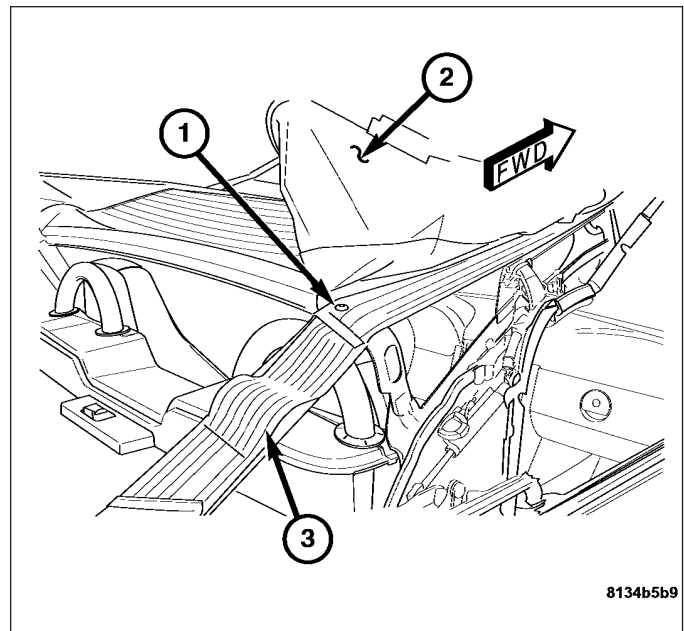
18. Remove the rear bow weather strip (2) from the rear bow (1).



19. Remove the cover (1) from the rear bow (2).

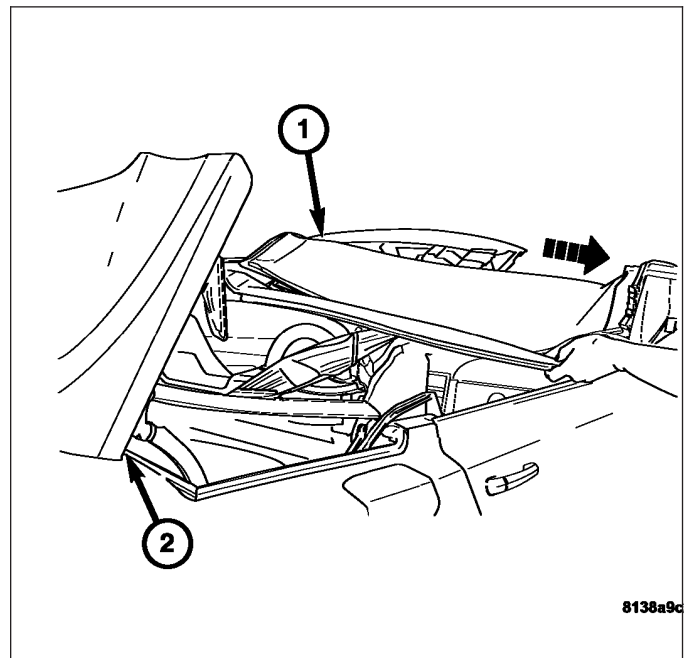


- 20. Fold the side of the cover (2) up to gain access to the stay pad rivet (1).
- 21. Drill out the stay pad rivet (1) from either side of the center bow and reposition the stay pad (3) so the top cover can be removed.



Note: The cover must be removed from the side that the stay pad rivet was removed from.

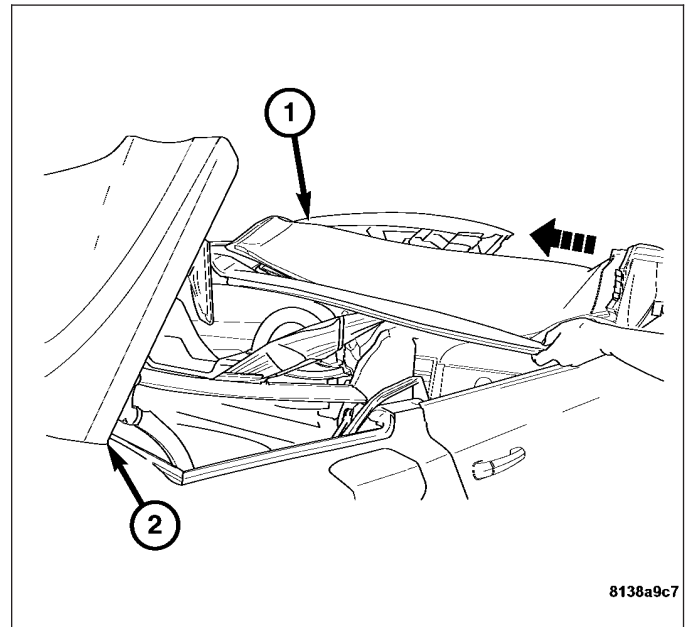
- 22. Remove the cover assembly (2) by sliding the top cover off the remaining bows.



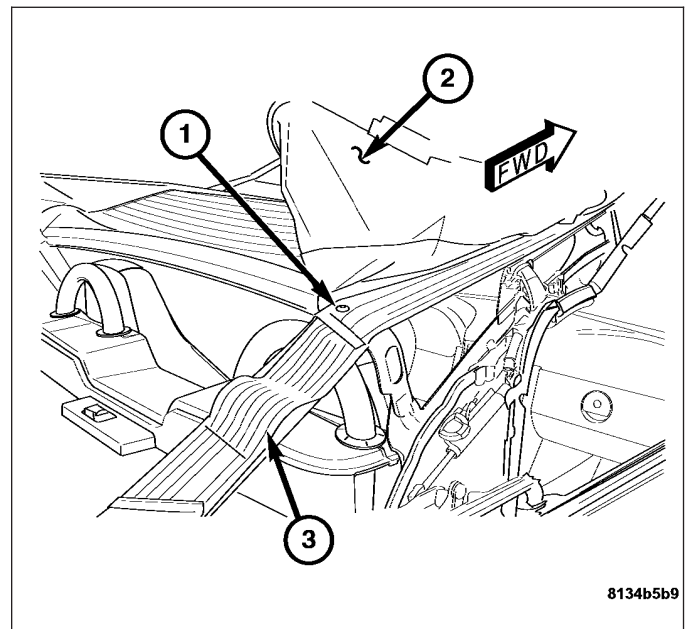
INSTALLATION

Note: Use caution when sliding the top cover into the center bows. Pull the cover into the bows slowly to prevent tearing of the cover.

1. Align the cover supports with the two center bows. Install the cover assembly (1) into the two center bows and guide into the bows slowly. Pull the cover assembly slowly until the cover supports are all the way into the center bows.



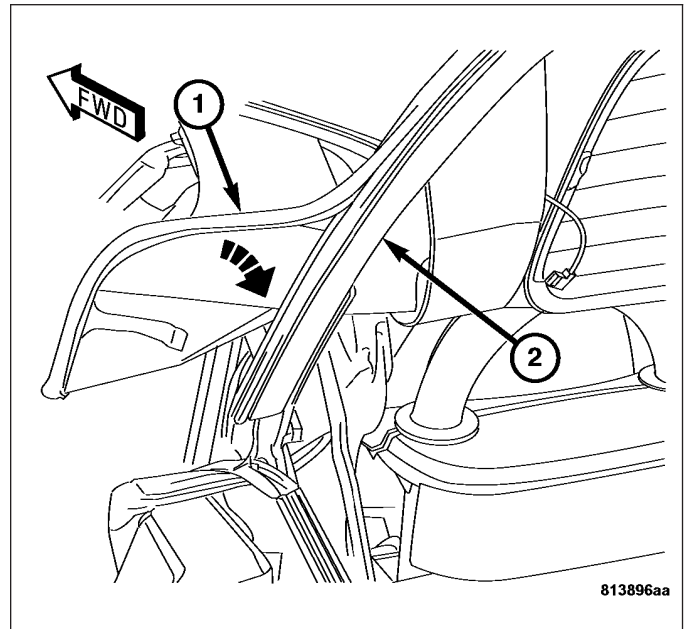
2. Attach the cover stay strap (3) to the center bow with a new rivet (1).



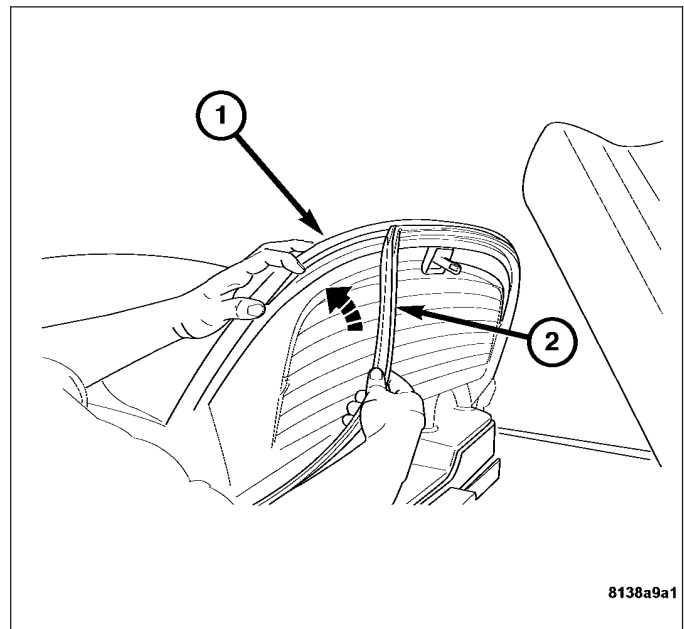
Note: All old cover retaining clips must be removed from the rear bow before the new cover is to be installed.

Note: The new cover will have a center mark that needs to be aligned with the rear bow latch.

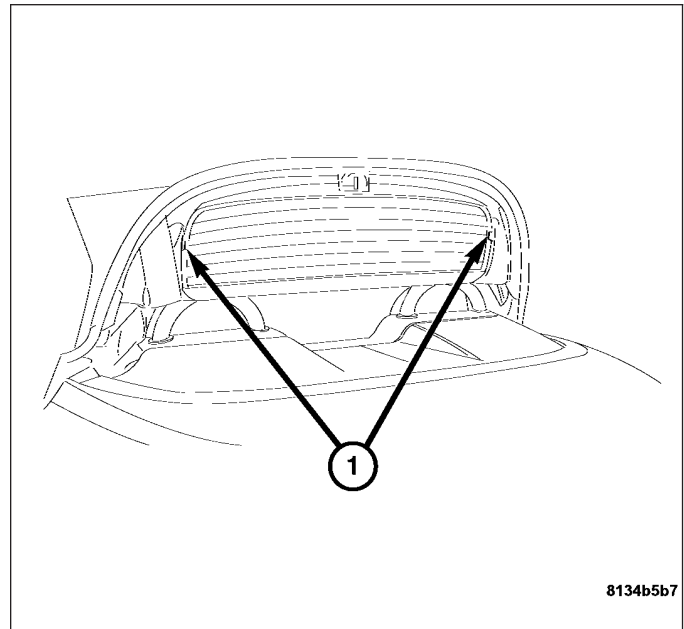
3. Install the cover (1) onto the rear bow (2). Push the cover into the rear bow firmly until the cover retaining clips are engaged into the rear bow.



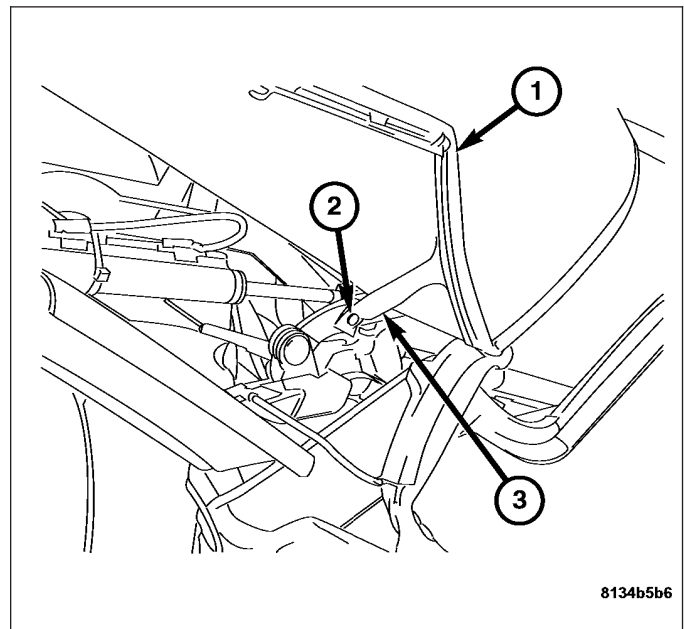
4. Install the rear bow weather strip (2) onto the rear bow (1).



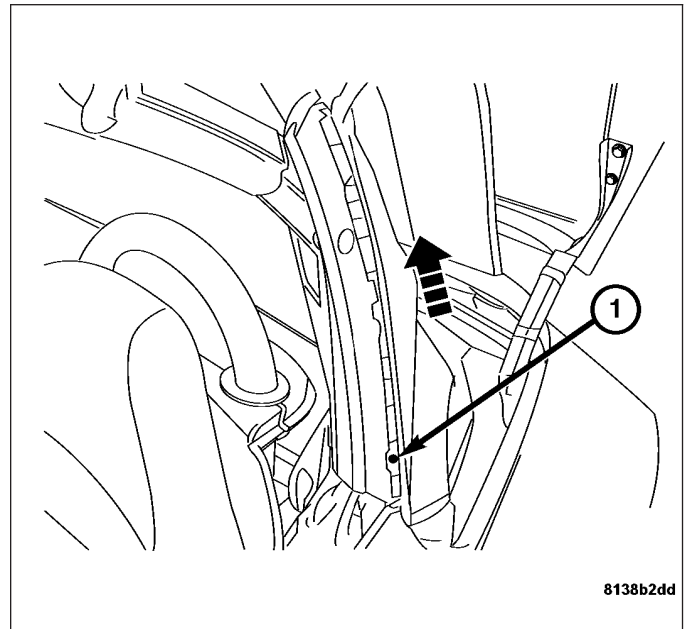
5. Lift up the rear bow and connect the rear defogger harness connectors (1).



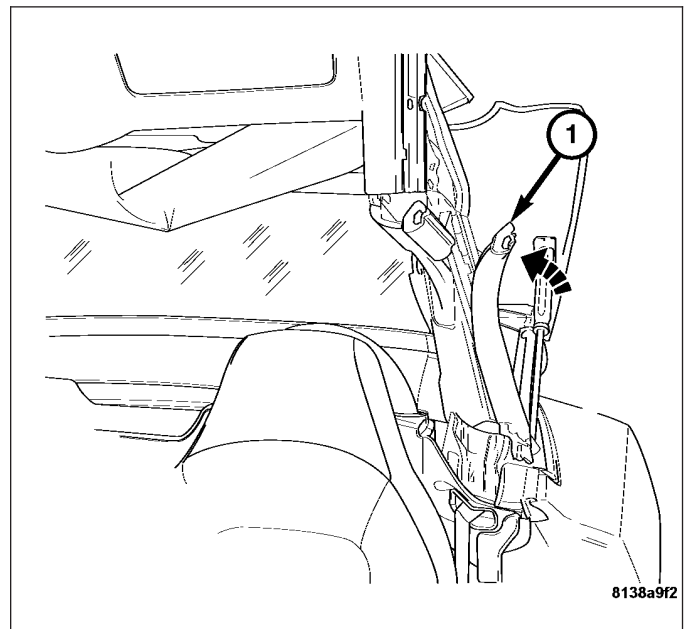
6. Install the right and left cover (1) rear retaining straps (3) with new rivets (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



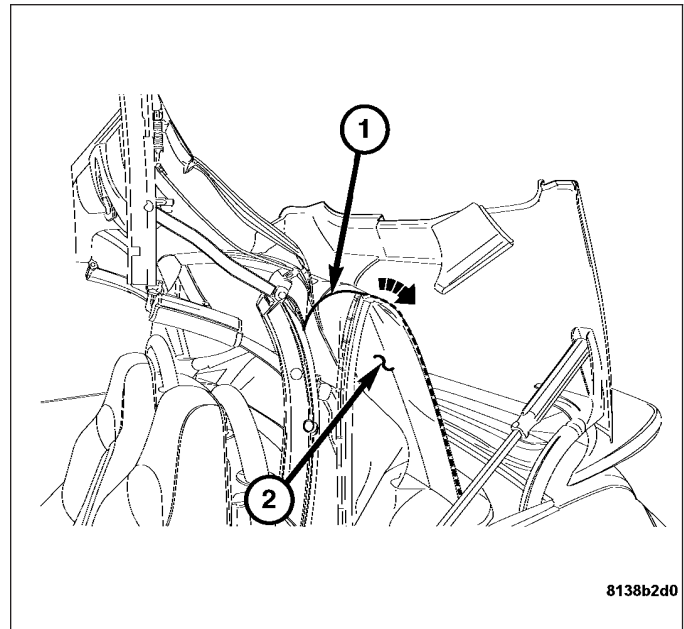
- 7. Install the cover side retainers to the top frame by sliding the retainer into the frame and pushing up to lock into place.
- 8. Install the right and left new retaining rivets (1) (left side shown, right side similar).



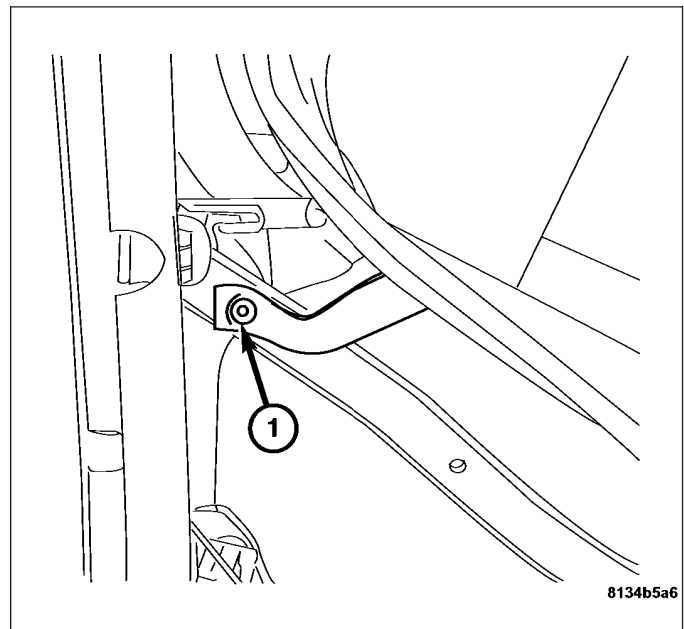
- 9. Install both rear side weather strips (1).
- 10. Connect both of the front cover support cables (left side shown, right side similar).



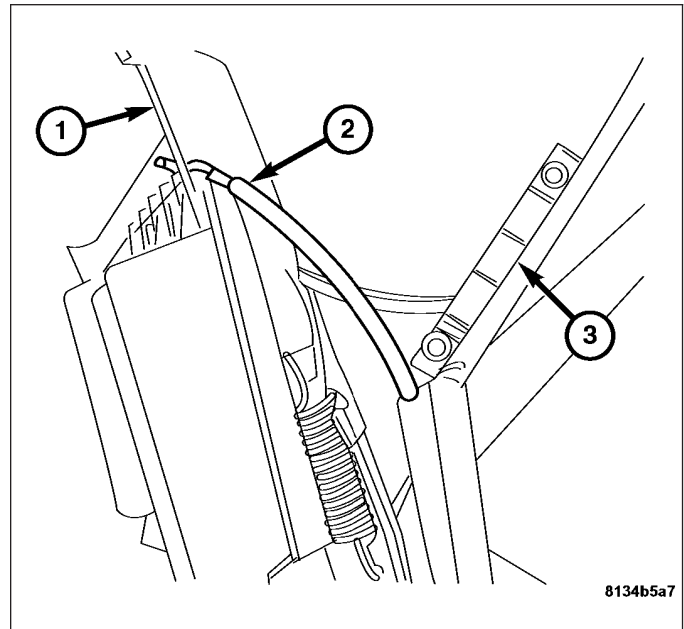
11. Install the cover support cables (1) into the cover (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



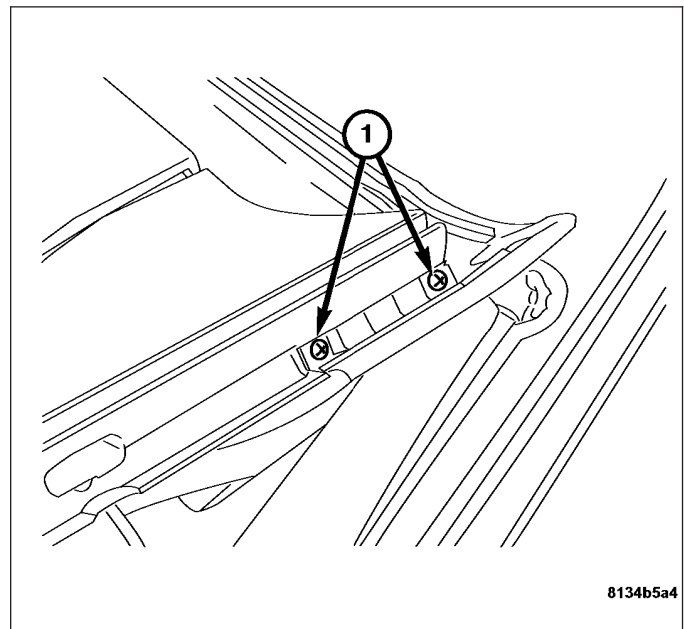
12. Manually place the top in the upright position.
13. Attached the front cover retaining straps with new rivets (1) (one each side) (left side shown, right side similar).



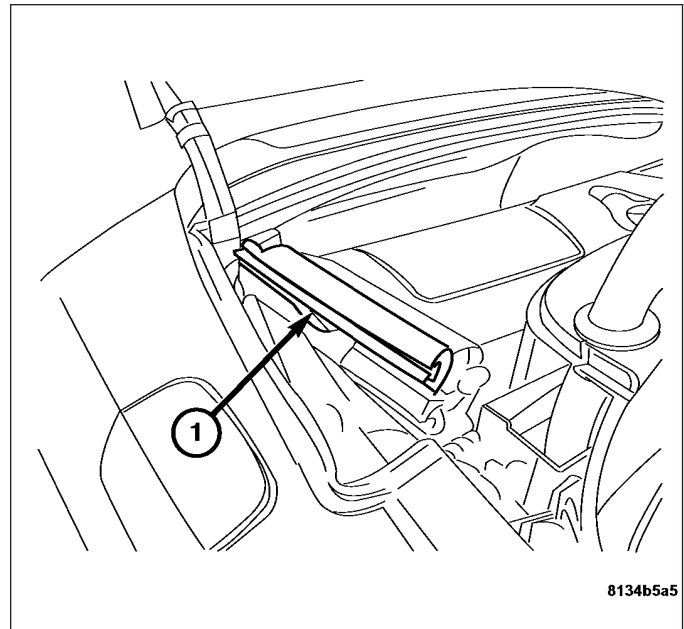
- 14. Connect the cover support cables (1) to the front bow (2) (left side shown, right side similar).



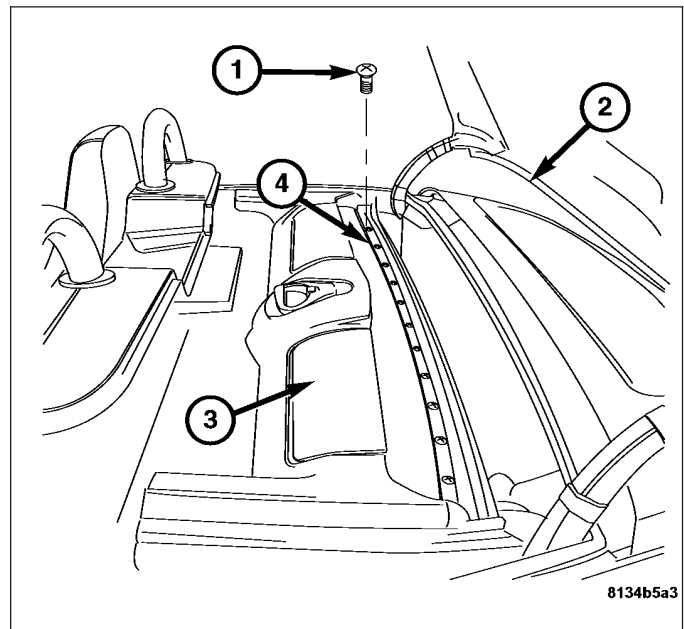
- 15. Install the top to the front bow.
- 16. Lower the top assembly into the cargo compartment.
- 17. Install the right and left front bow side cover retainer screws (1) (two on each side). Tighten the screws to 2.5 N·m (22 in. lbs.).



18. Install the left and right front side weather strips (1) (right side shown, left side similar).



19. Install the front cover retainer (4) and retaining screws (1). Tighten screw to 5 N·m (44 in. lbs.).
20. Lower tonneau cover down and manually lock cover into place. (Refer to 23 - BODY/CONVERTIBLE TOP - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
21. Connect the negative battery cable.



WEATHERSTRIP/SEALS

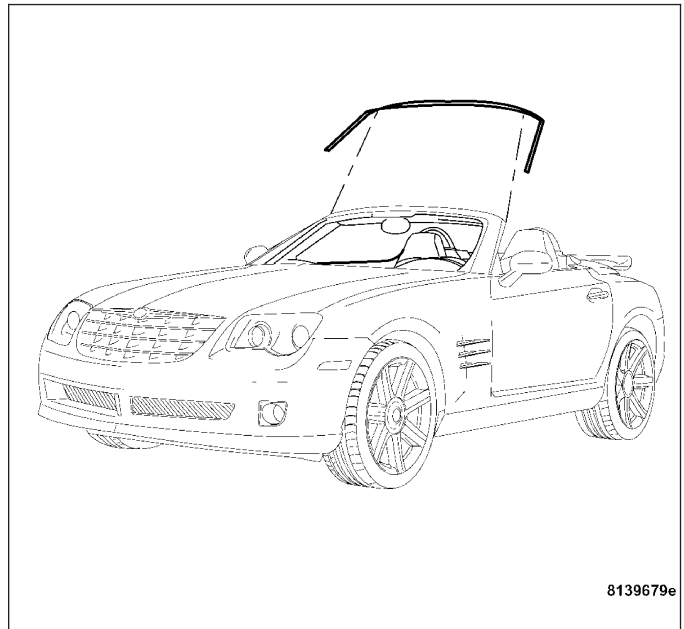
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEADER / A-PILLAR WEATHERSTRIP		INSTALLATION	565
REMOVAL	561	REAR BOW WEATHERSTRIPS	
INSTALLATION	562	REMOVAL	565
CONVERTIBLE RAIL WEATHERSTRIP		INSTALLATION	566
REMOVAL	562	TONNEAU COVER WEATHERSTRIP	
INSTALLATION	563	REMOVAL	566
TRUNK OPENING WEATHERSTRIP		INSTALLATION	567
REMOVAL	564		

HEADER / A-PILLAR WEATHERSTRIP

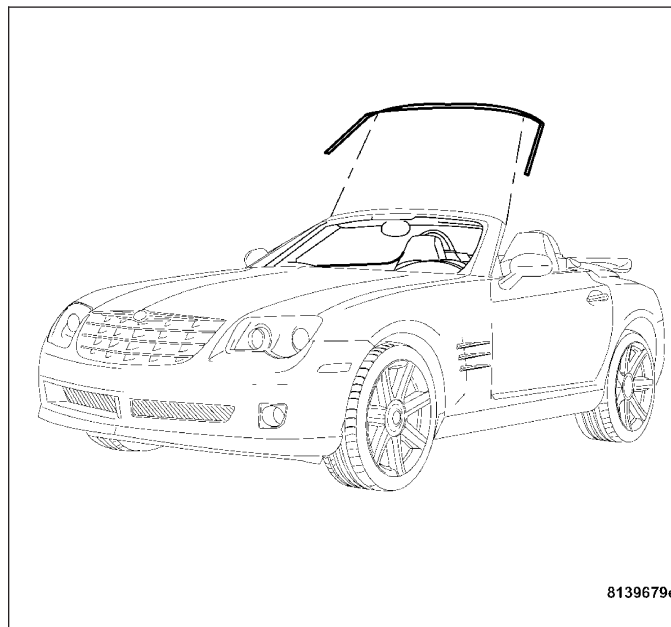
REMOVAL

1. Using a trim stick or other suitable device, carefully pry up the inner edge.
2. Grasp the edge of the weatherstrip and pull outward to remove the seal from the a-pillar and header.



INSTALLATION

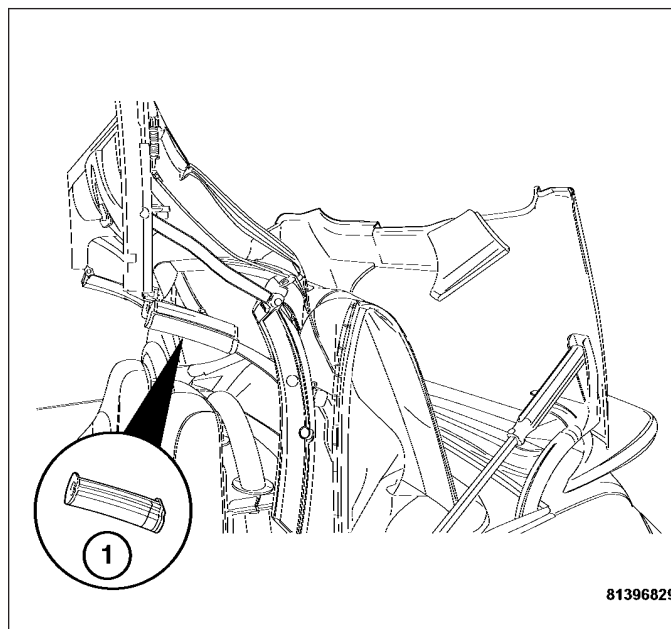
1. Position the weatherstrip on the header and pillar.
2. Firmly press downward to seat the weatherstrip in the flange.



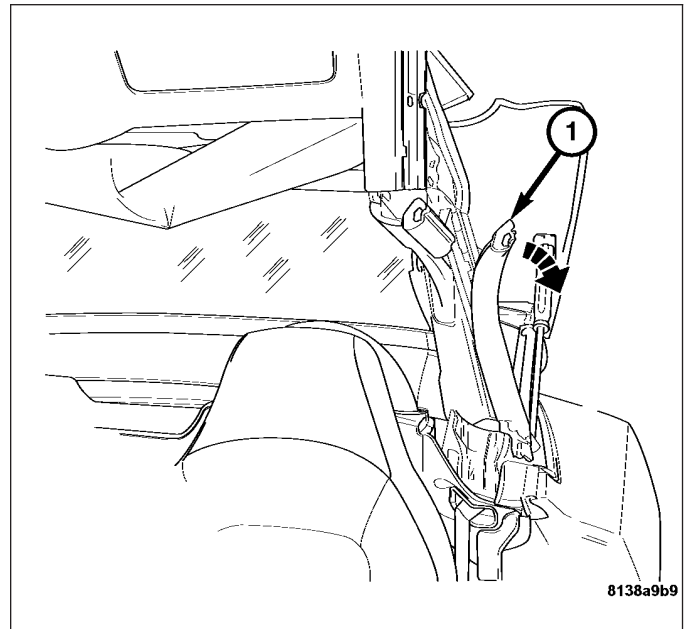
CONVERTIBLE RAIL WEATHERSTRIP

REMOVAL

1. Open the convertible top half way.
2. Remove the convertible top side rail weatherstrip (1).

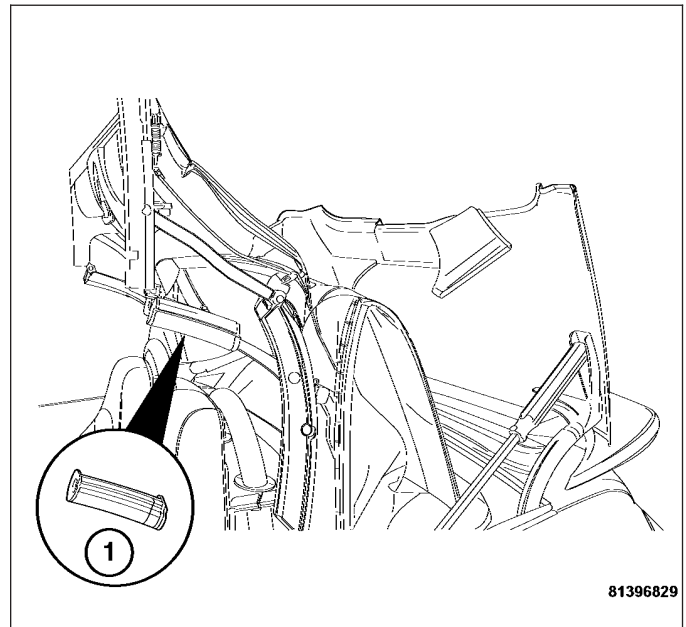


3. Pull the rear weatherstrip away from the bow.

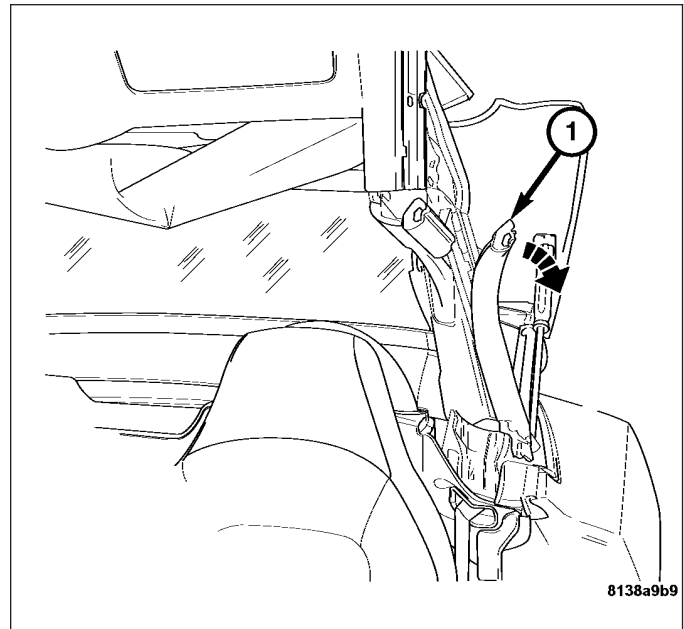


INSTALLATION

1. Firmly press the rear weatherstrip (1) into the bow.

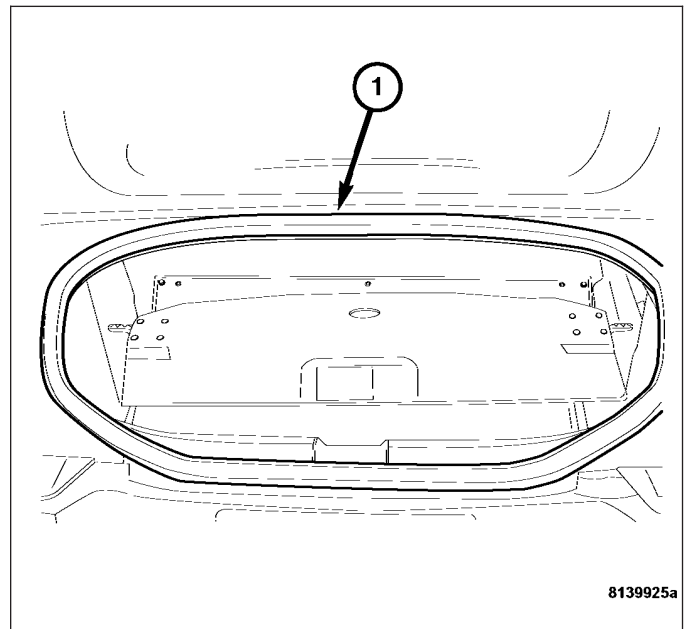


2. Firmly press the convertible top side rail weatherstrip (1) onto the bow.
3. Lower the convertible top.



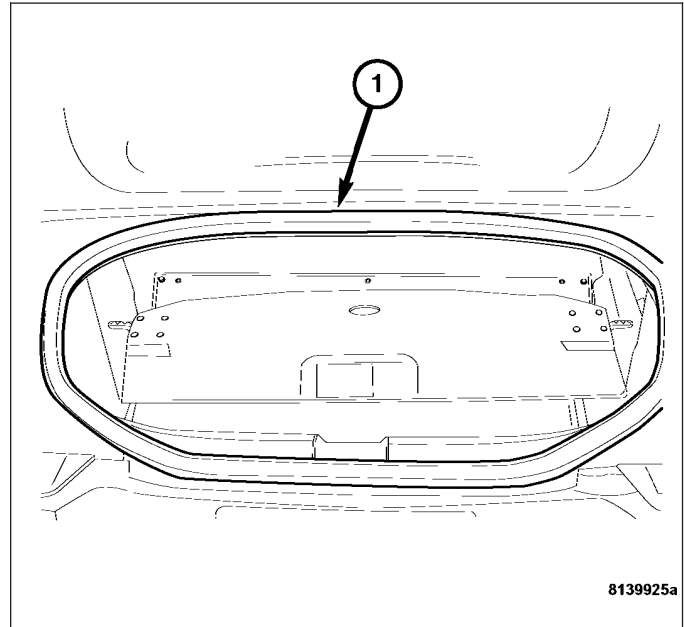
TRUNK OPENING WEATHERSTRIP REMOVAL

1. Using a trim stick or other suitable device, carefully pry up the inner edge.
2. Grasp the edge of the weatherstrip (1) and pull outward to remove the seal from the trunk.



INSTALLATION

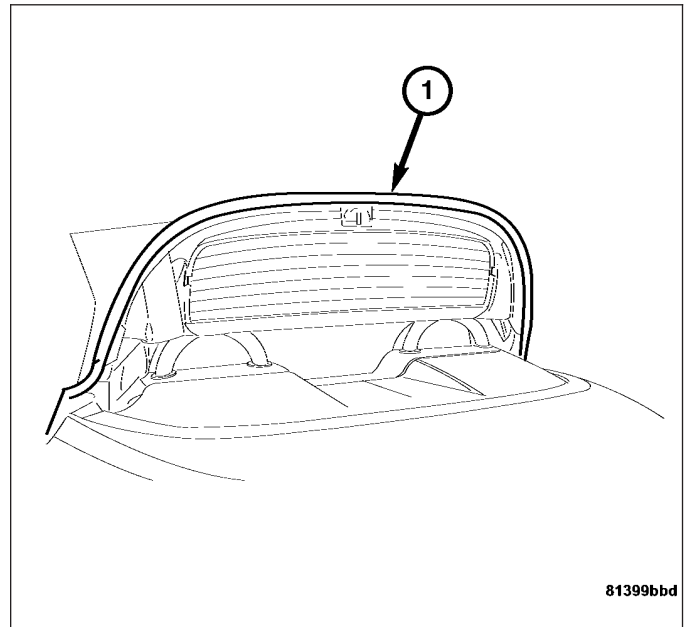
1. Install the edge of the weatherstrip (1) and push inward to install the seal to the trunk.



REAR BOW WEATHERSTRIPS

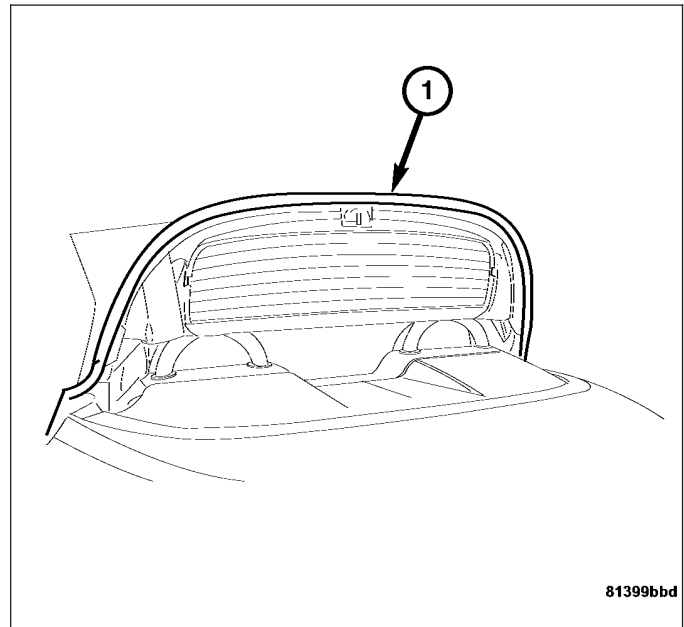
REMOVAL

1. Using a trim stick or other suitable device, carefully pry up the inner edge.
2. Grasp the edge of the weatherstrip and pull outward to remove the seal from the rear bow.



INSTALLATION

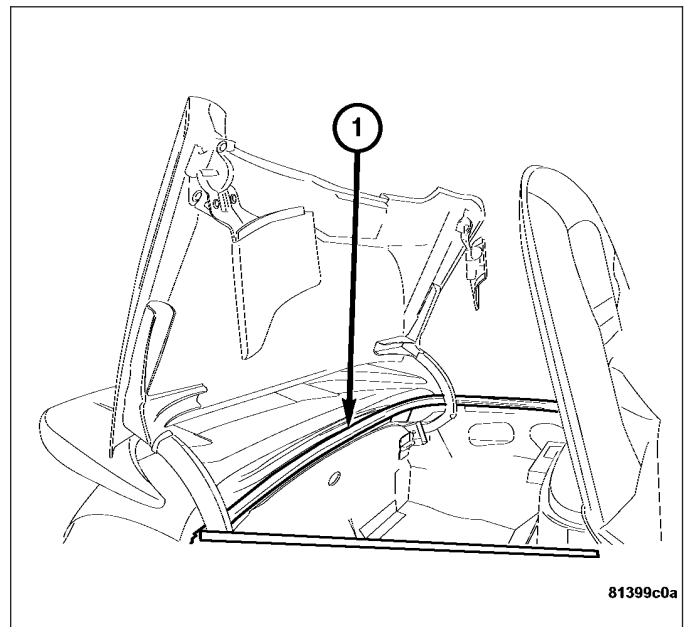
1. Position the weatherstrip (1) on the rear bow
2. Firmly press downward to seat the weatherstrip in the rear bow.



TONNEAU COVER WEATHERSTRIP

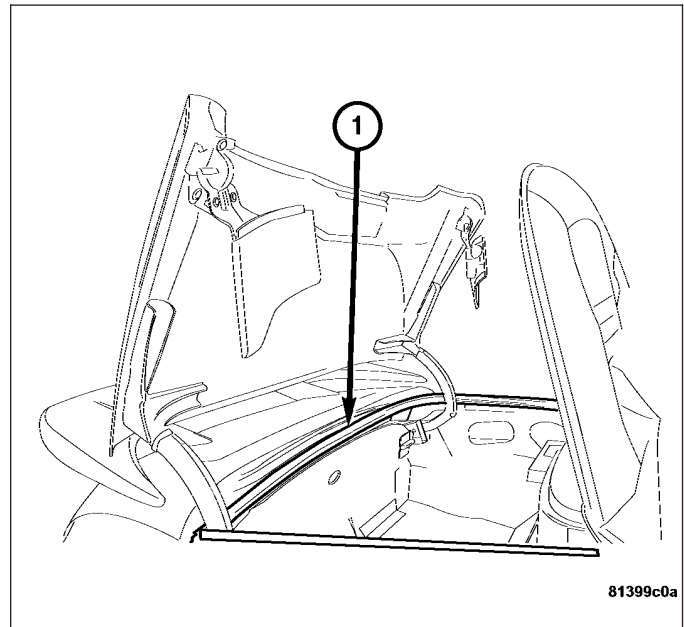
REMOVAL

1. Open the convertible top half way.
2. Using a trim stick or other suitable device, carefully pry up the inner edge.
3. Grasp the edge of the weatherstrip (1) and pull outward to remove the seal from the tonneau opening.



INSTALLATION

1. Position the weatherstrip (1) on the tonneau cover opening.
2. Firmly press downward to seat the weatherstrip in the flange.
3. Close the convertible top.



HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	1	HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SERVICE INFORMATION	61

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS		A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	33
DESCRIPTION	1	COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT ...	40
OPERATION	1	LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT	43
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING		RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT	46
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	3	A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH CIRCUIT	49
LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	9	RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CIRCUIT	52
RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	15	NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER	55
EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	21	NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER	57
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT	27	BODY VERIFICATION TEST	59
		SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS	60

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS

DESCRIPTION

To maintain the performance level of the heating-air conditioning system, the engine cooling system must be properly maintained. Any obstructions in front of the radiator or condenser will reduce the performance of the air conditioning and engine cooling systems.

The heating system includes the radiator, heater core and the heater hoses. Refer to Cooling for more information before opening, or attempting any service to the engine cooling system.

A manual dual-zone temperature control type heating-air conditioning system is factory-installed on this model.

This vehicle is equipped with a common HVAC housing assembly. The system combines air conditioning, heating, and ventilating capabilities in a single unit housing mounted under the instrument panel.

OPERATION

Outside fresh air enters the vehicle through the cowl top opening at the base of the windshield, and passes through a plenum chamber to the HVAC system blower housing. Air flow velocity can then be adjusted with the blower motor

speed selector switch on the A/C heater control panel. The air intake openings must be kept free of snow, ice, leaves, and other obstructions for the HVAC system to receive a sufficient volume of outside air.

It is also important to keep the air intake openings clear of debris because leaf particles and other debris that is small enough to pass through the cowl plenum screen can accumulate within the HVAC housing. The closed, warm, damp and dark environment in the HVAC housing is ideal for the growth of certain molds, mildews and other fungi. Any accumulation of decaying plant matter provides an additional food source for fungal spores, which enter the housing with the fresh air. Excess debris, as well as objectionable odors created by decaying plant matter and growing fungi can be discharged into the passenger compartment during HVAC system operation.

In a blend-air system, a blend door controls the amount of unconditioned air (or cooled air from the evaporator) that is allowed to flow through and around, the heater core. A temperature control on the A/C heater control panel determines the discharge air temperature by energizing the blend door actuator, which operates the blend door. This allows an almost immediate control of the output air temperature of the system.

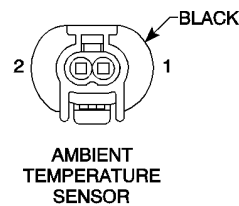
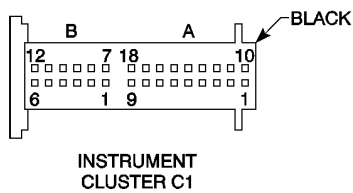
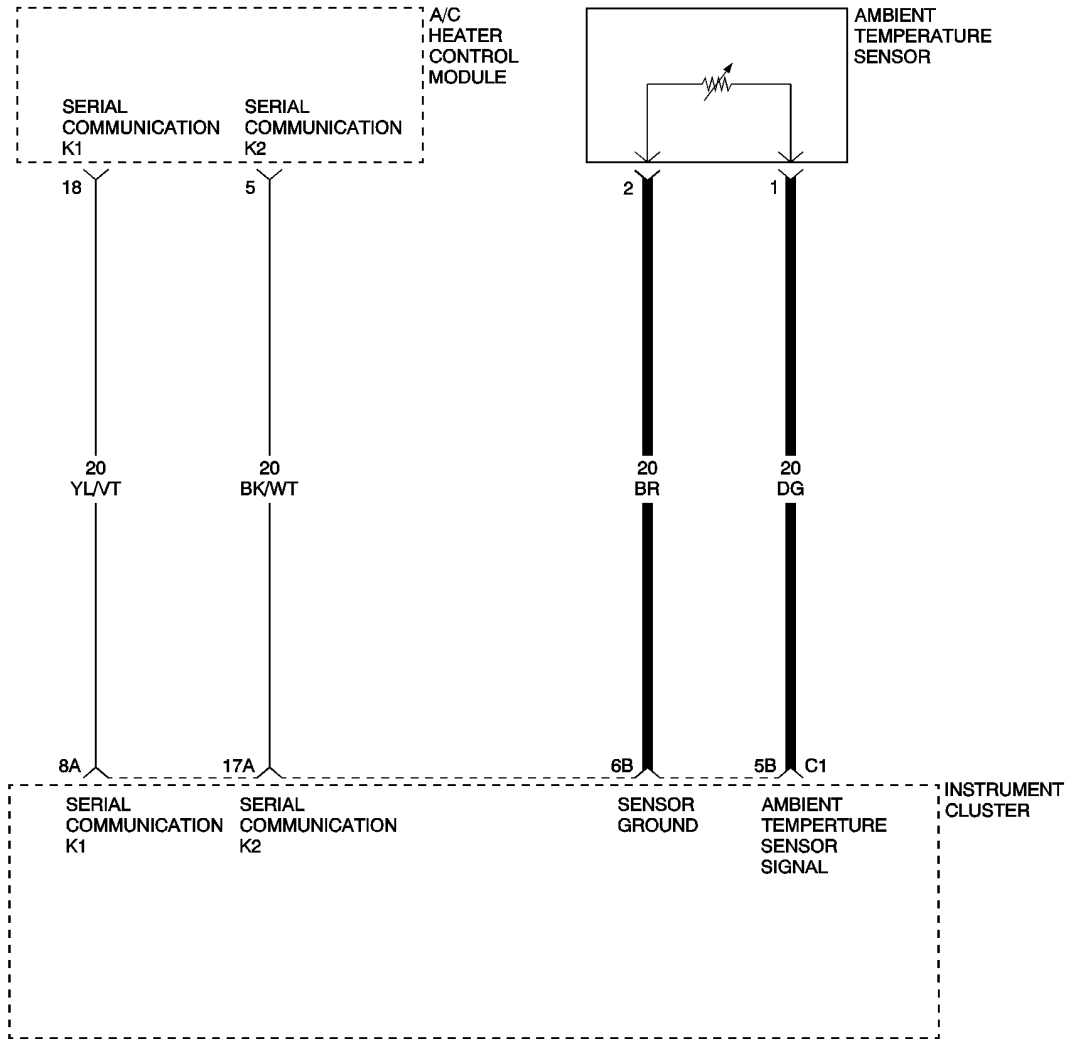
The mode control on the A/C heater control panel is used to direct the conditioned air to the selected system outlets. The mode control uses engine vacuum to control the mode doors, which are operated by vacuum actuators.

The outside air intake can be shut off on manual temperature control systems by selecting the Recirculation Mode with the mode control. This will operate the recirculation door that closes off the outside fresh air intake and recirculates the air that is already inside the vehicle.

The air conditioner is designed for the use of non-CFC, R-134a refrigerant. The air conditioning system has an evaporator to cool and dehumidify the incoming air prior to blending it with the heated air. This air conditioning system uses a thermal expansion valve to meter refrigerant flow to the evaporator coil. To maintain minimum evaporator temperature and prevent evaporator freezing, the system utilizes an evaporator thermister probe with the appropriate operating logic located in the A/C Heater Control Module.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module reports an abnormally high or low voltage that is detected by the Instrument Cluster on the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPEN
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. READ AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®**

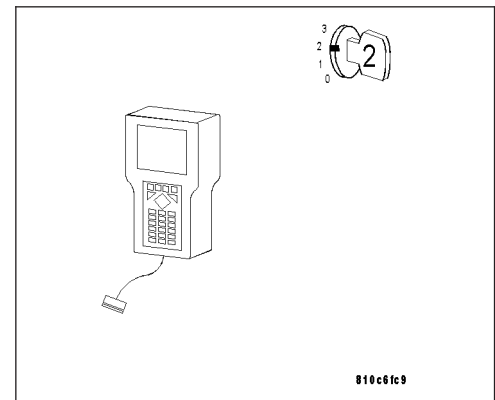
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display AMBIENT TEMP: 5.0 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 6

**2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

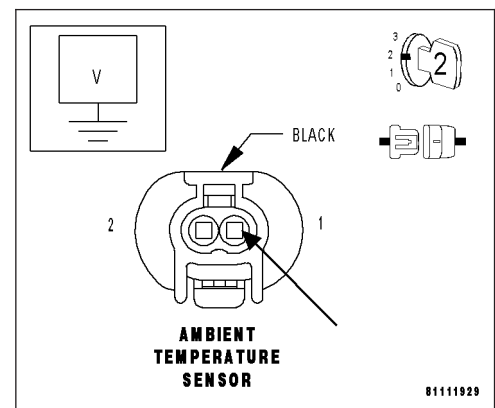
Measure the voltage of the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit at the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.5 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. READ AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

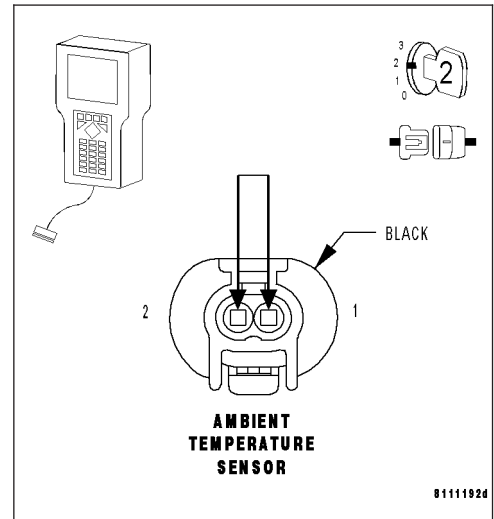
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display AMBIENT TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

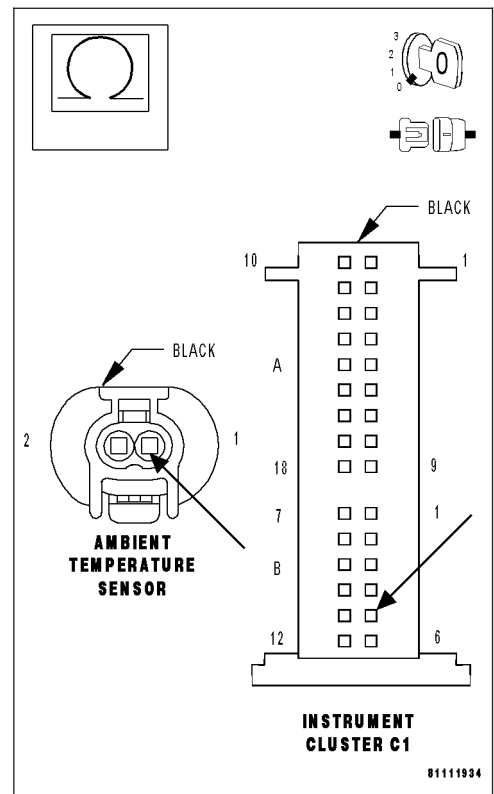
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

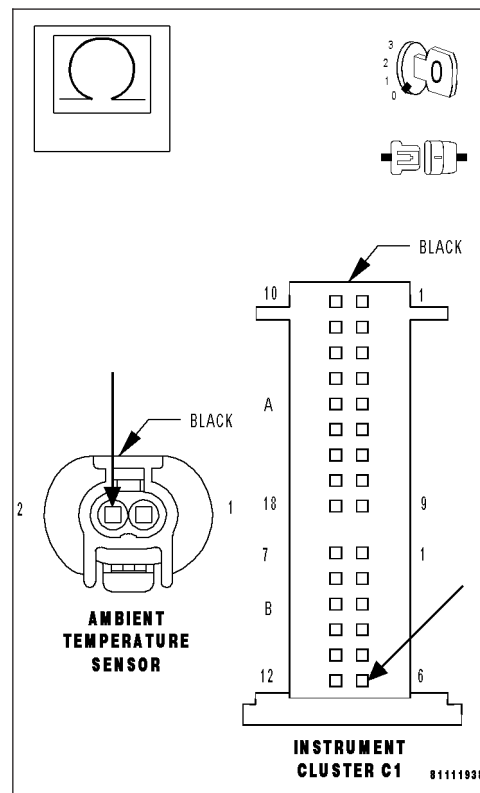
5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



6. READ AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector.

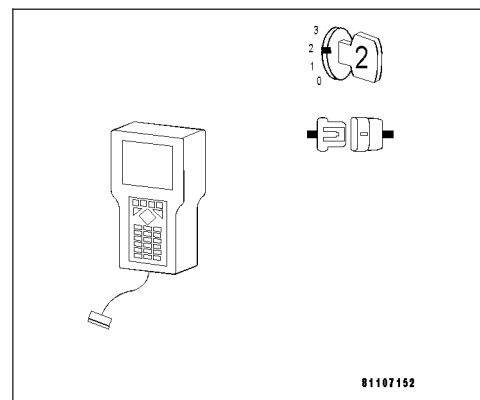
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display AMBIENT TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Go to 9



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor connector.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

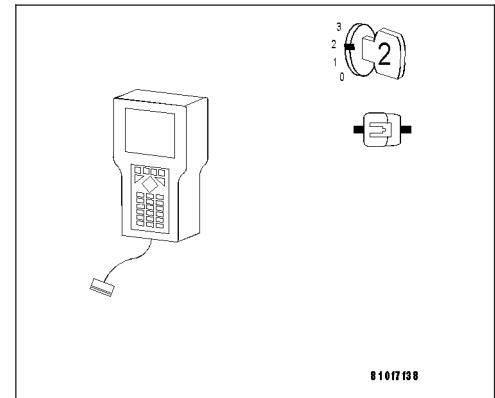
Wait two minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Ambient Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8



8. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Ensure the Ambient Temperature Sensor is connected at this time.

Start the engine.

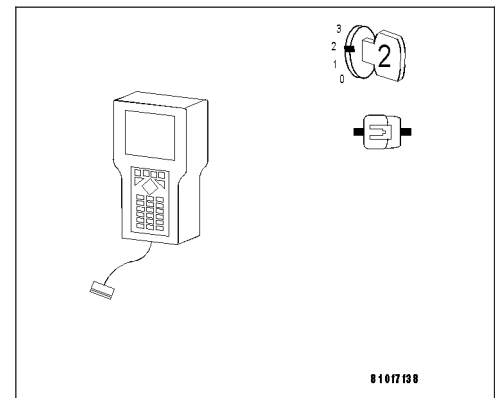
Turn the A/C system on and run for at least five minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Ambient Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster C1 harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

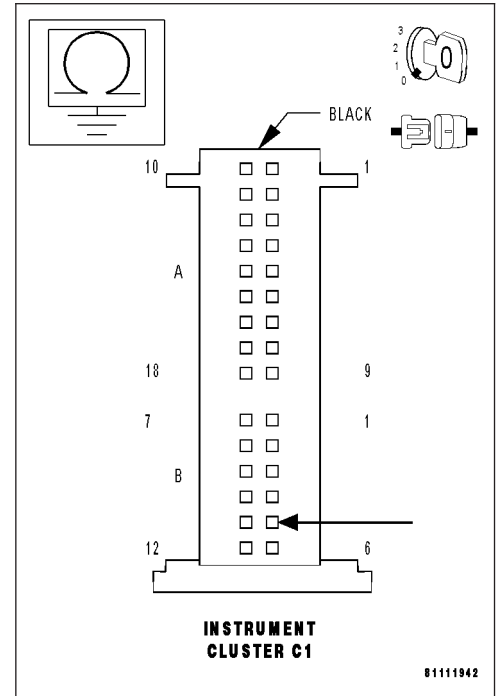
Measure the resistance between ground and the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the Ambient Temperature Sensor connector.

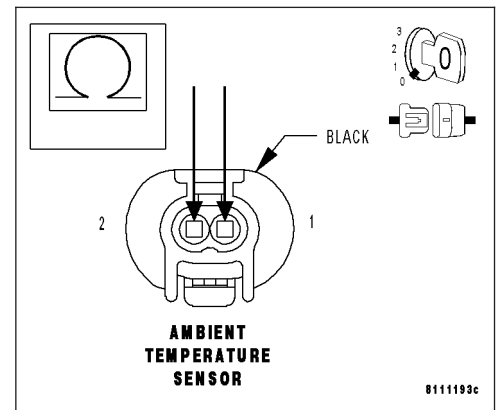
Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Ambient Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

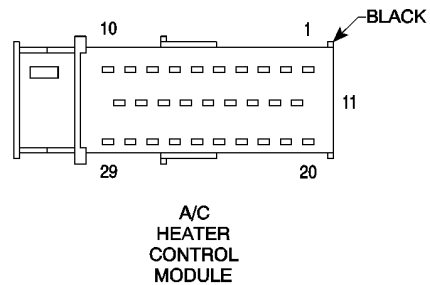
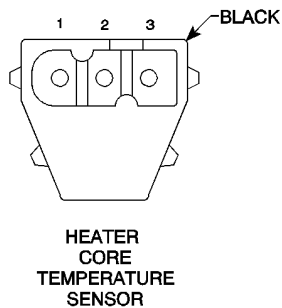
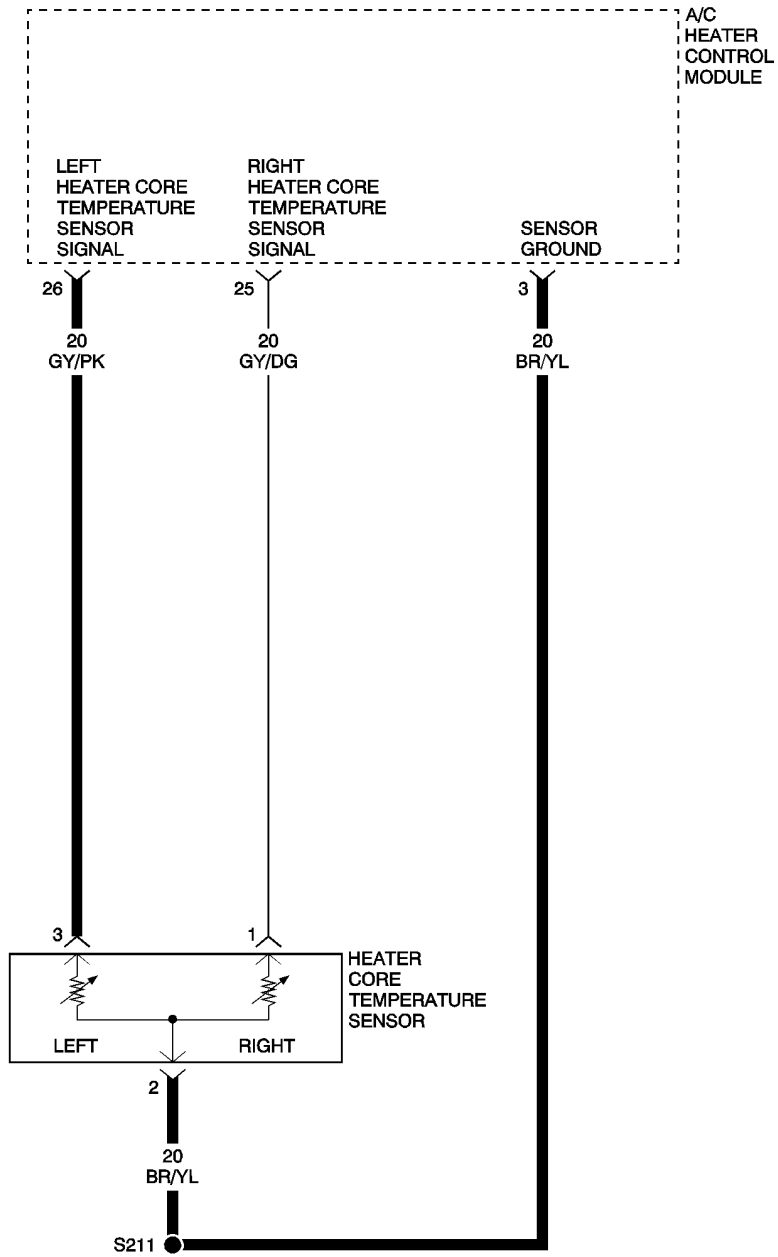
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Instrument Cluster. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL)

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT



LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormally high or low voltage on the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPEN
LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND OPEN
LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

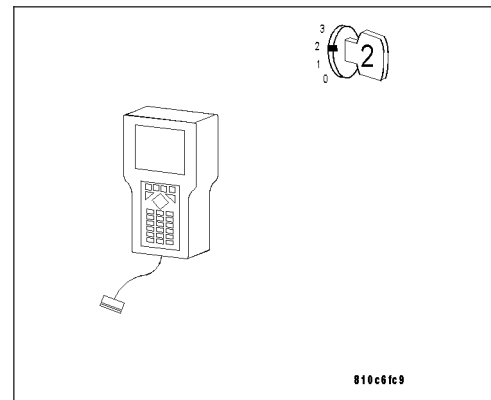
1. READ LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display LEFT HEATER CORE TEMP: 5.0 VOLTS or greater?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
No >> Go to 6



2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

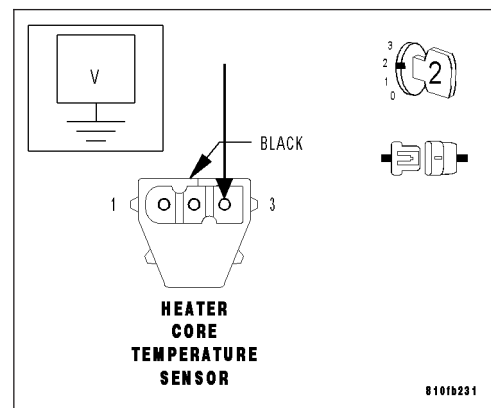
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit at the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.5 volts?

- Yes** >> Repair the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
No >> Go to 3



LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. READ LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

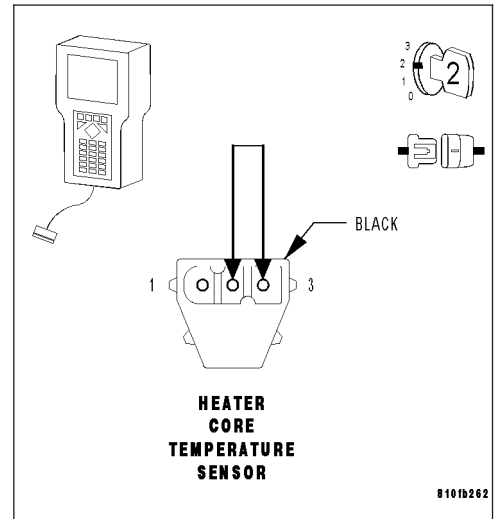
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display LEFT HEATER CORE TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Heater Core Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

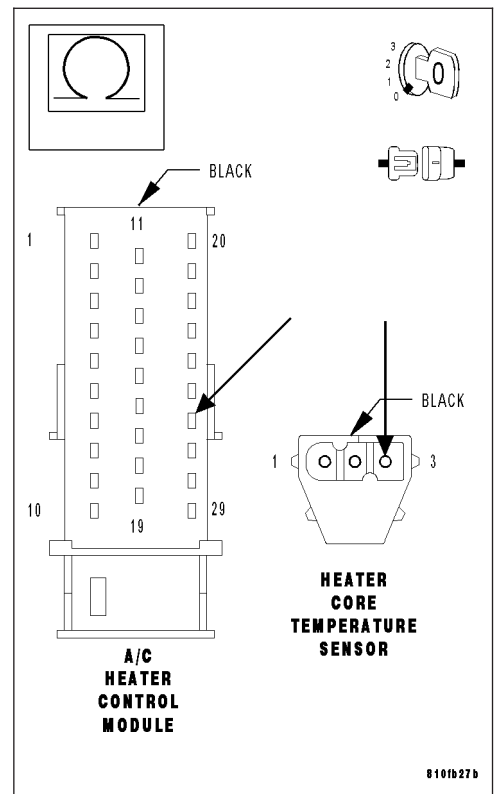
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

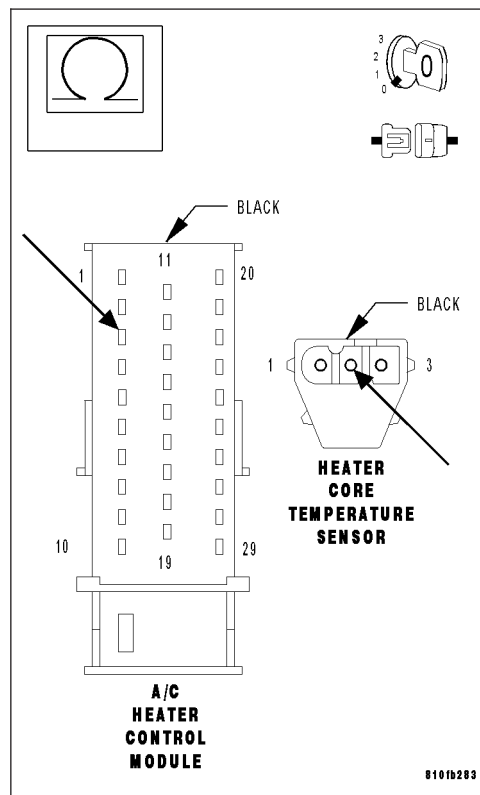
Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL)

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



6. READ LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

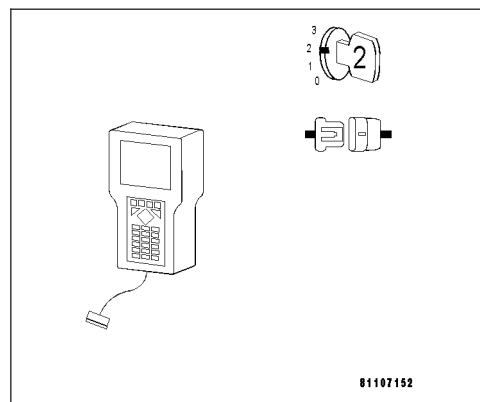
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display LEFT HEATER CORE TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 7

No >> Go to 9



LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Heater Core Temperature Sensor connector.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

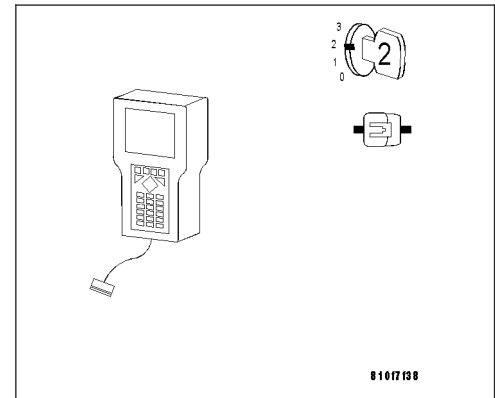
Wait two minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Heater Core Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8



8. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Ensure the Heater Core Temperature Sensor is connected at this time.

Start the engine.

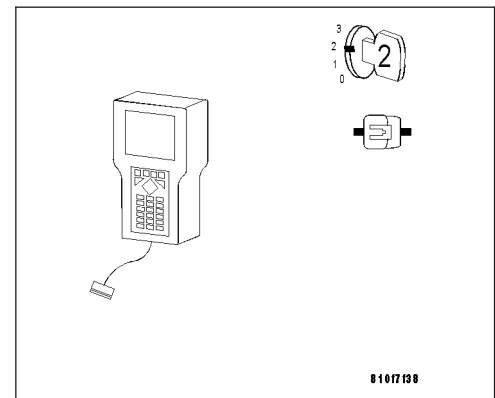
Turn the A/C system on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Heater Core Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

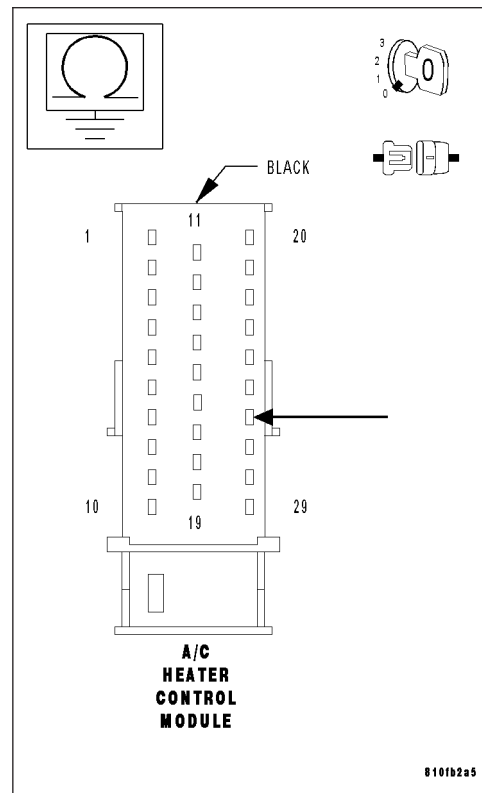
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Left Heater Core Temperature Signal circuit.

Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

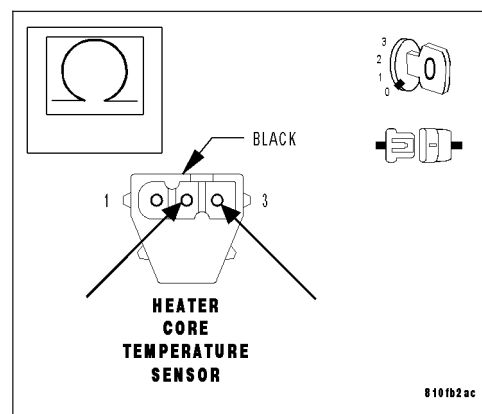
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the Heater Core Temperature Sensor connector.

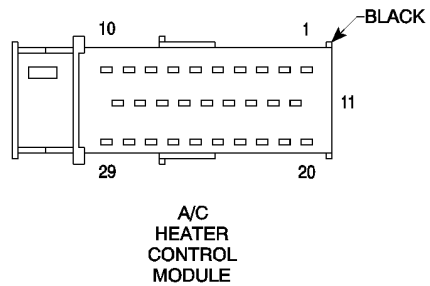
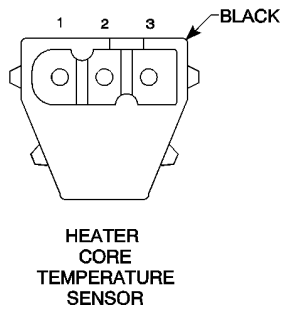
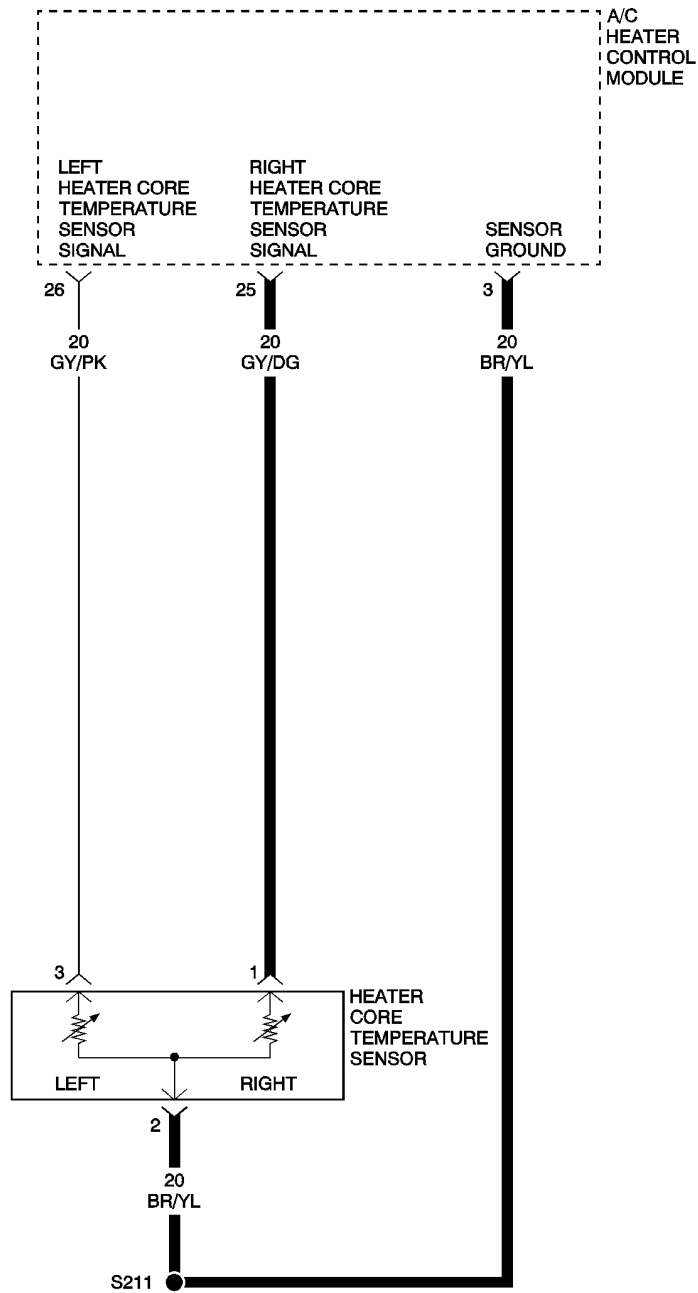
Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Left Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT



RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormally high or low voltage on the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPEN
RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND OPEN
RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

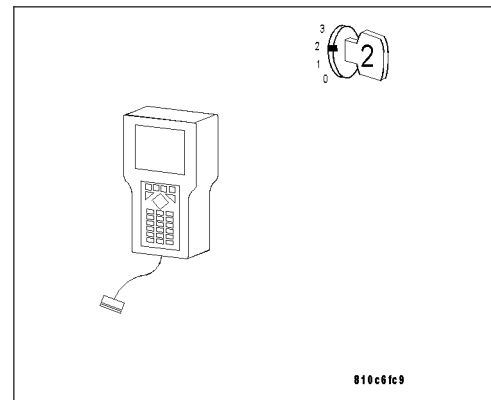
1. READ RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display Right HEATER CORE TEMP: 5.0 VOLTS or greater?

- Yes** >> Go to 2
No >> Go to 6



2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

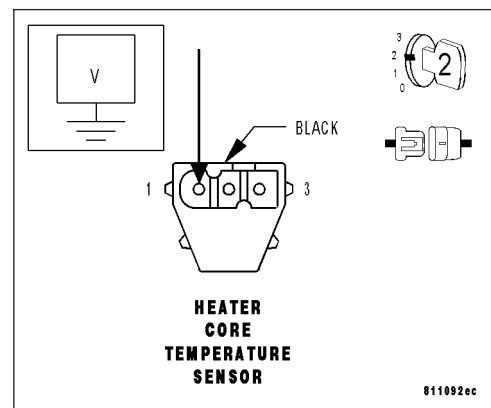
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit at the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.5 volts?

- Yes** >> Repair the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.
 Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
No >> Go to 3



RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. READ RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

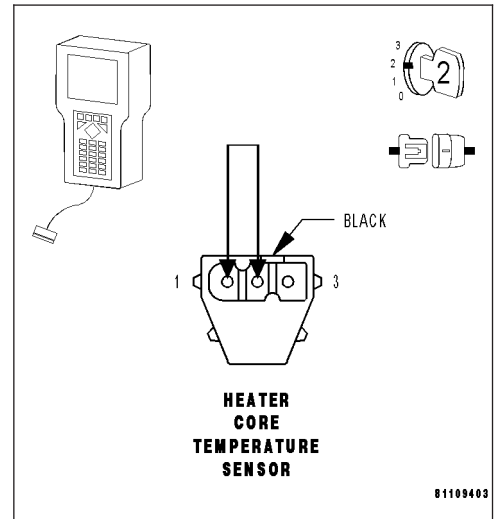
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Heater Core Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

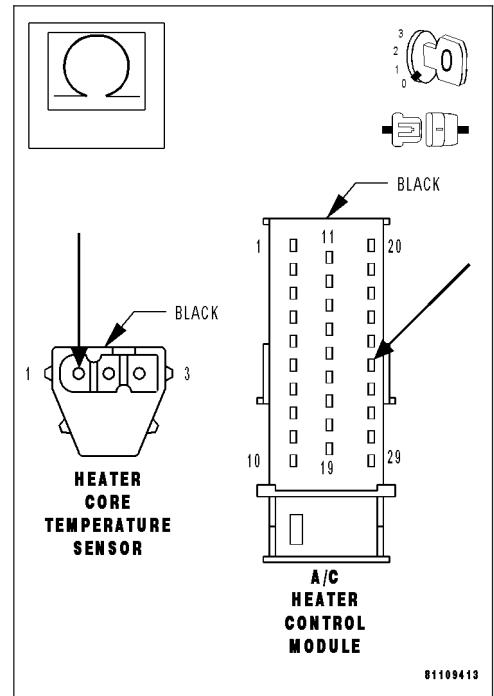
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



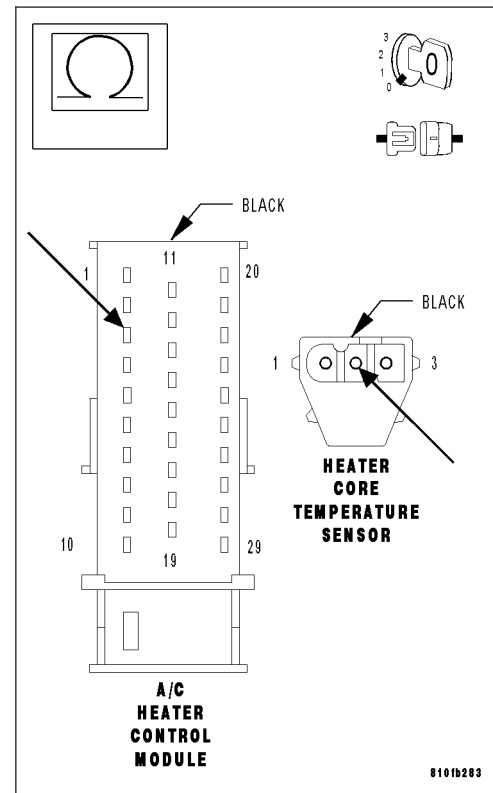
RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. READ RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Heater Core Temperature Sensor harness connector.

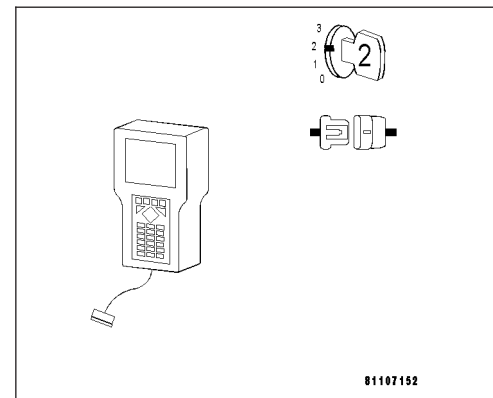
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Go to 9



RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Heater Core Temperature Sensor connector.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

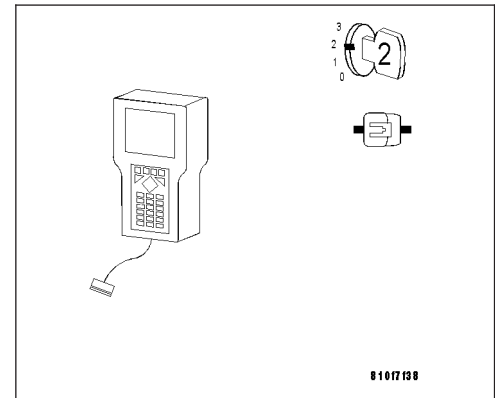
Wait two minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Heater Core Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8



8. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Ensure the Heater Core Temperature Sensor is connected at this time.

Start the engine.

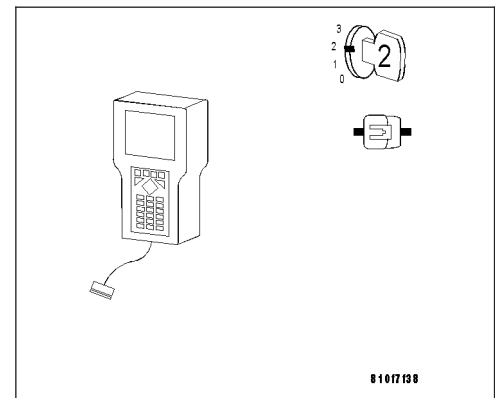
Turn the A/C system on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Heater Core Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

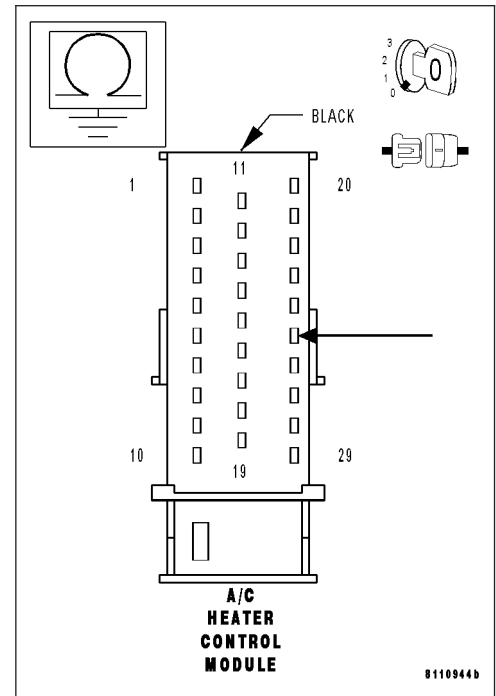
Measure the resistance between ground and the Right Heater Core Temperature Signal circuit.

Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the Heater Core Temperature Sensor connector.

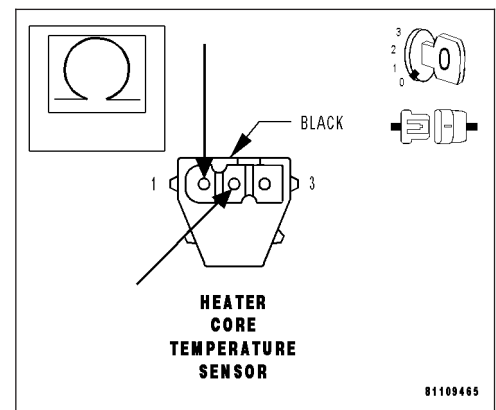
Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Right Heater Core Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

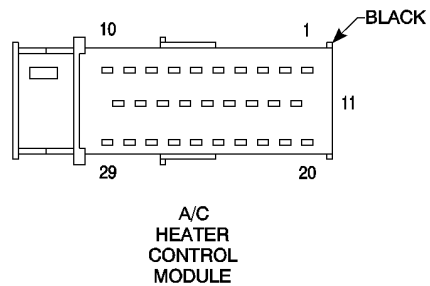
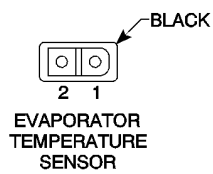
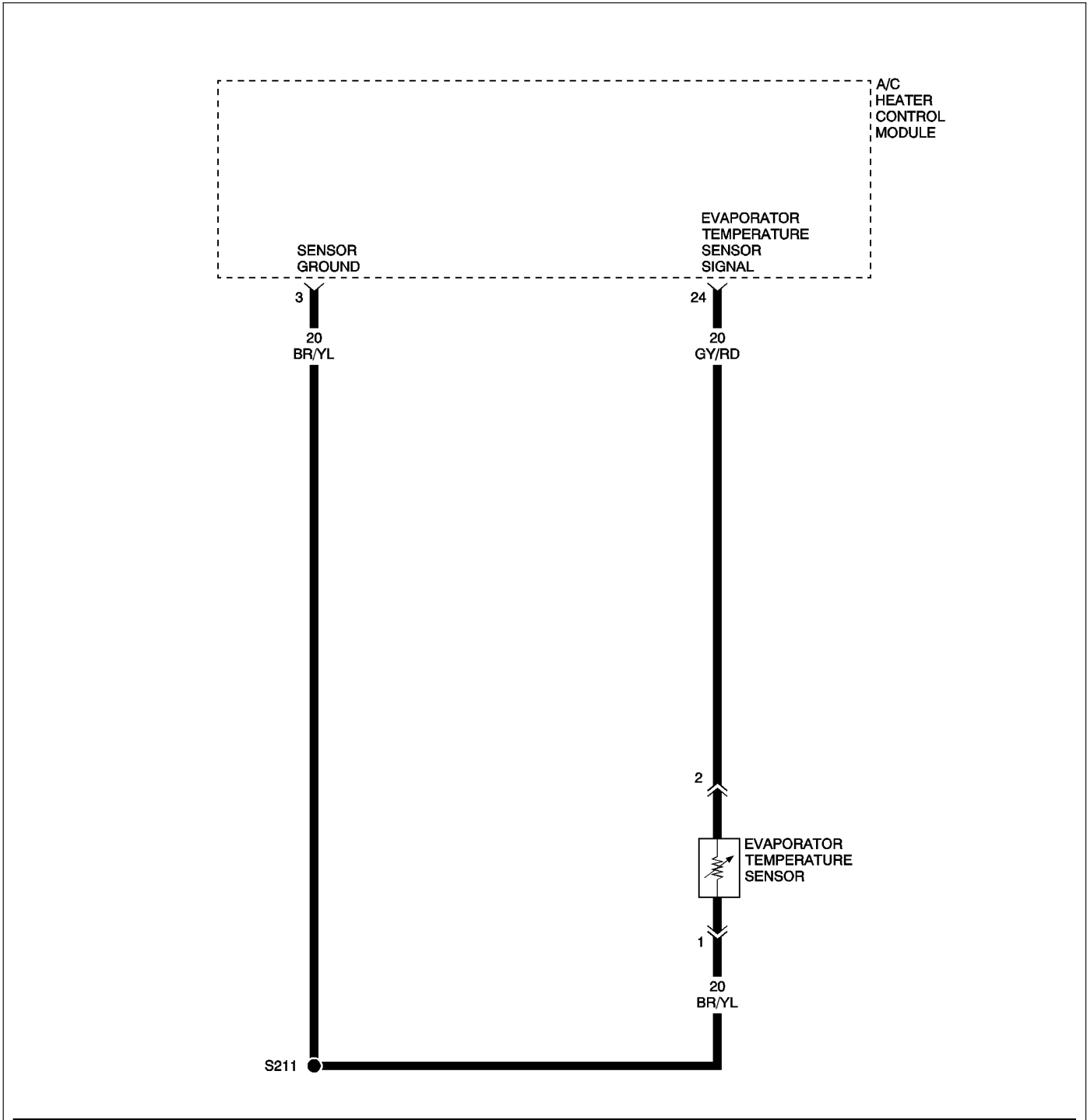
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormally high or low voltage on the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPEN
EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND OPEN
EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. READ EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

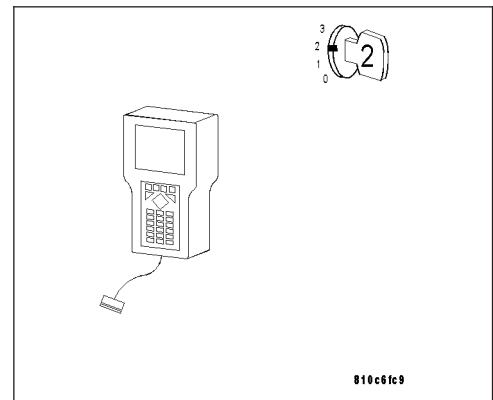
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Evaporator Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display EVAP TEMP: 5.0 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 6



2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Evaporator Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

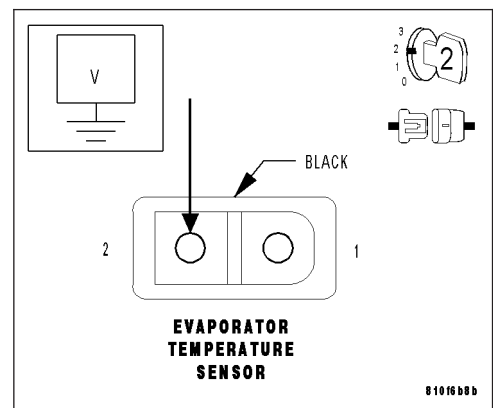
Measure the voltage of the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit at the Evaporator Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.5 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. READ EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

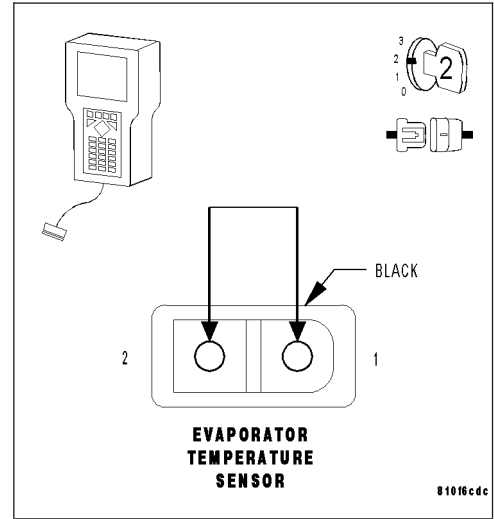
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Evaporator Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display EVAP TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Evaporator Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

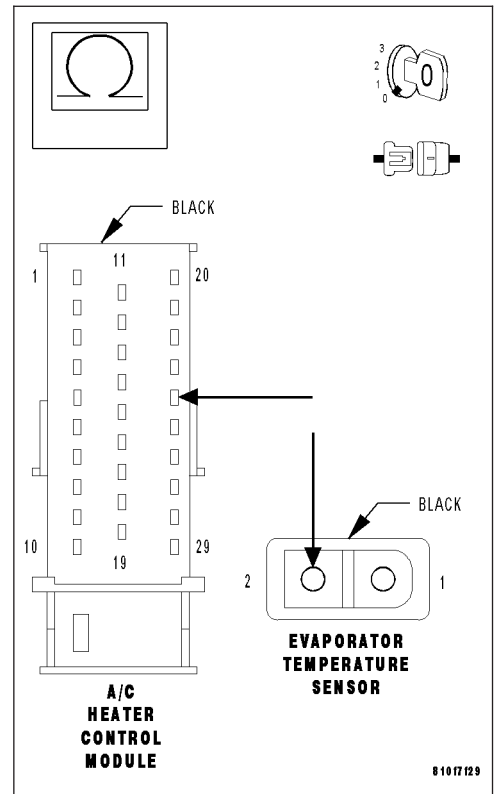
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the Evaporator Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

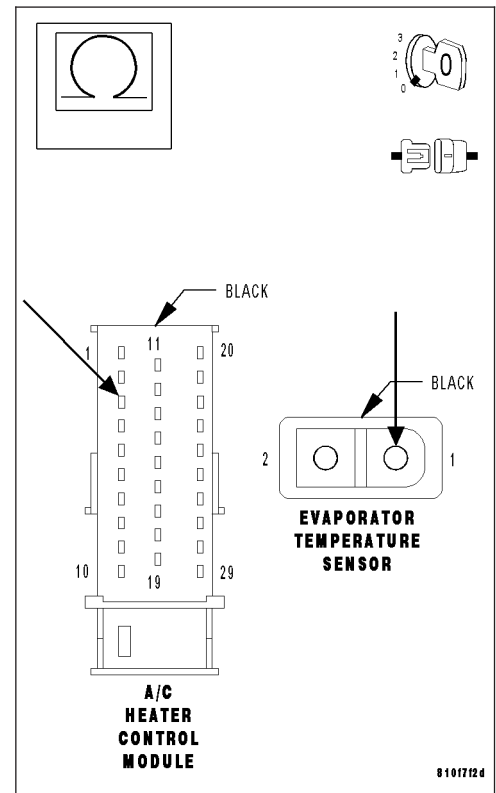
5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the Evaporator Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



6. READ EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Evaporator Temperature Sensor harness connector.

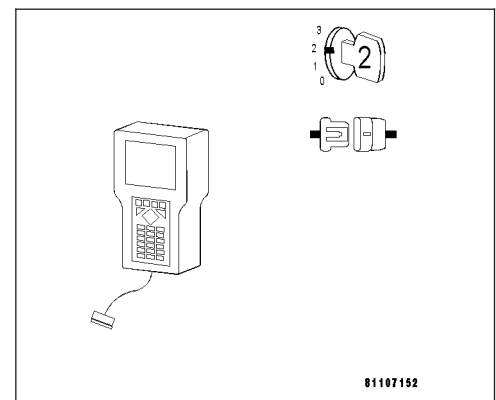
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Evaporator Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display EVAP TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Go to 9



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Evaporator Temperature Sensor connector.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

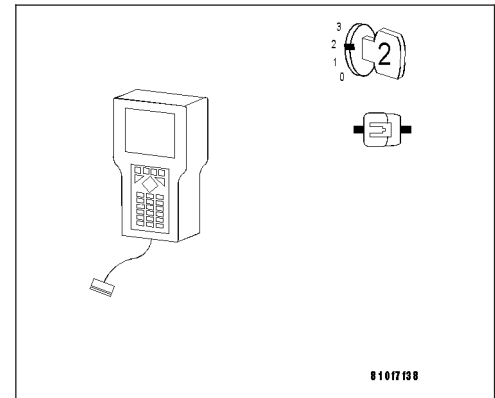
Wait two minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display Evaporator Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Evaporator Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8



8. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Ensure the Evaporator Temperature Sensor is connected at this time.

Start the engine.

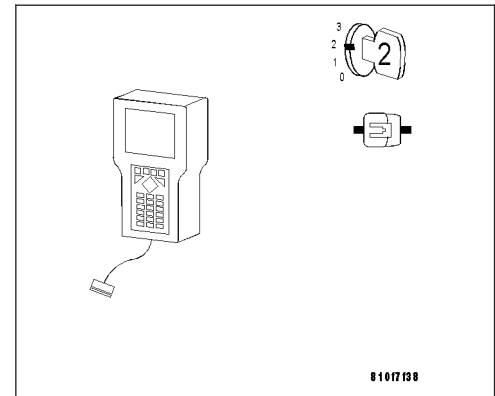
Turn the A/C system on and run for at least five minutes (so water will form on the Evaporator Temperature Sensor).

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display an Evaporator Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Evaporator Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

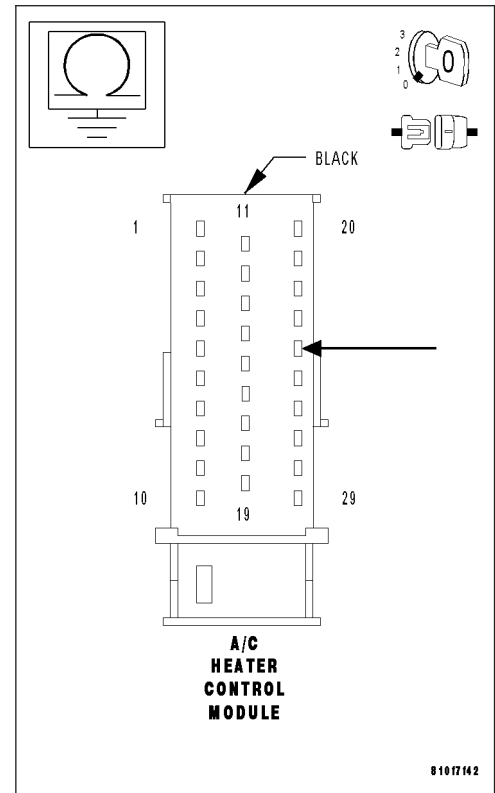
Measure the resistance between ground and the Evaporator Temperature Signal circuit.

Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10



10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the Evaporator Temperature Sensor harness connector.

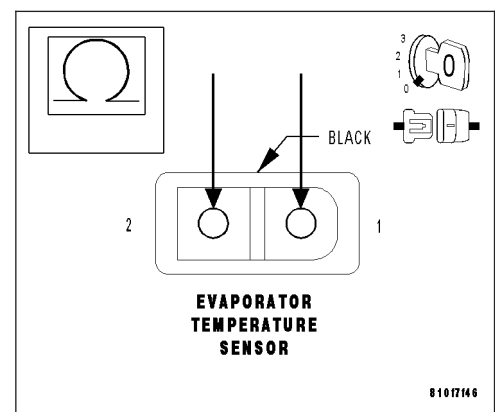
Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Evaporator Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.

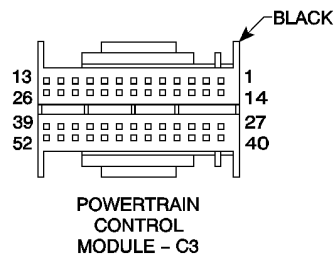
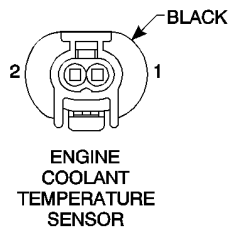
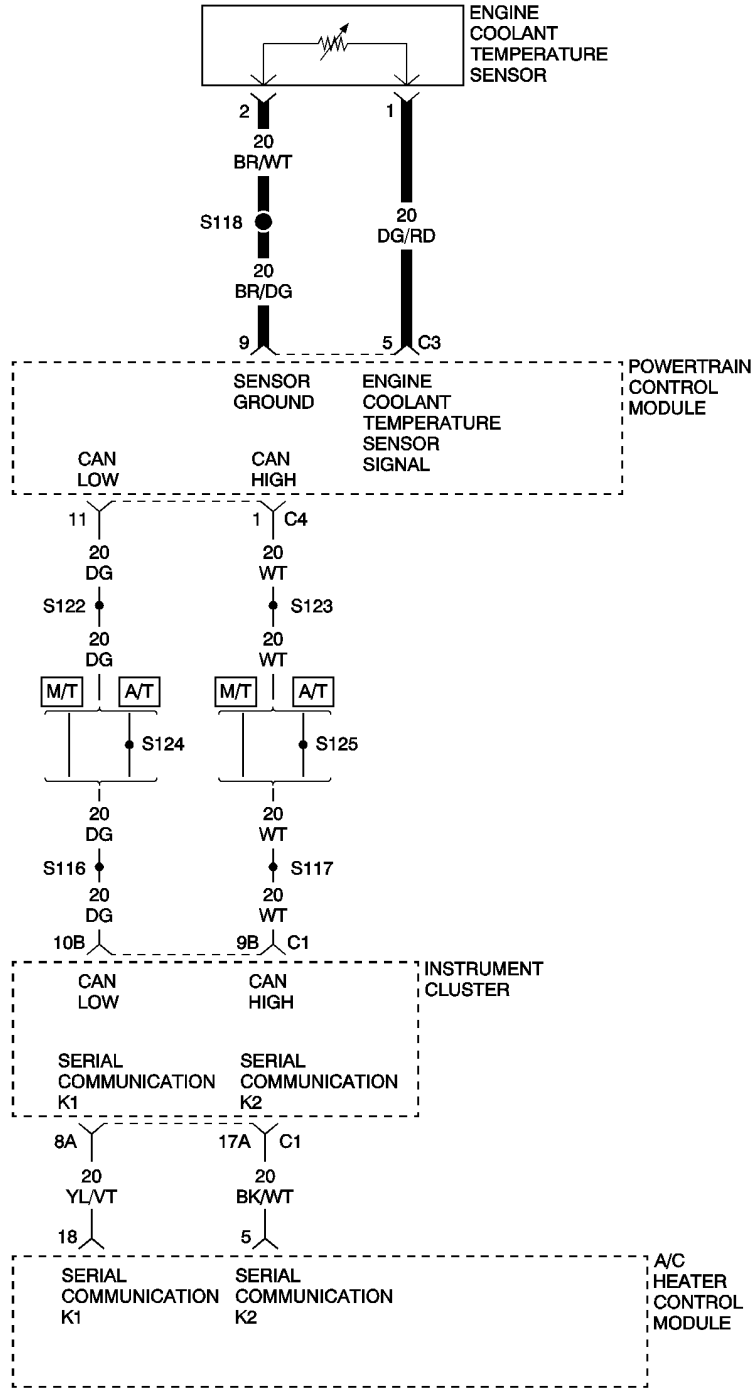
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL)

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module reports an abnormally high or low voltage that is detected by the Instrument Cluster. The abnormal condition is at the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) on the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit. The abnormal condition is communicated from the PCM to the Instrument Cluster by the CAN bus.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR OPEN
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND OPEN
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. READ ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

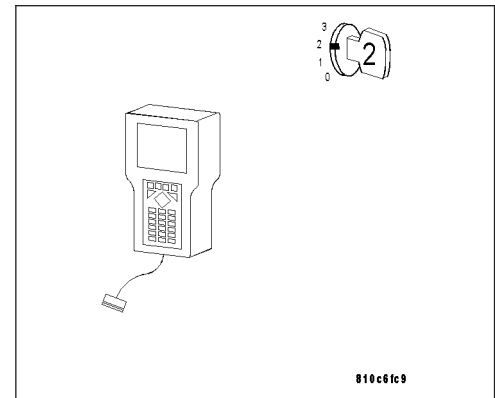
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display ENGINE COOLANT TEMP: 5.0 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 6



2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

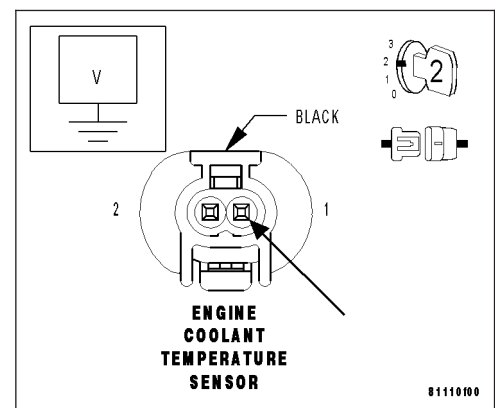
Measure the voltage of the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal Circuit at the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.5 volts?

Yes >> Repair the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

3. READ ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor Ground circuit.

Turn the ignition on.

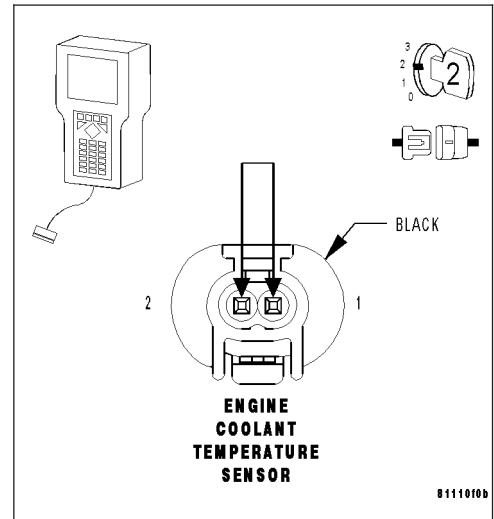
With the DRB III®, read the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display ENGINE COOLANT TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

Yes >> Go to 4

No >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



4. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Powertrain Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

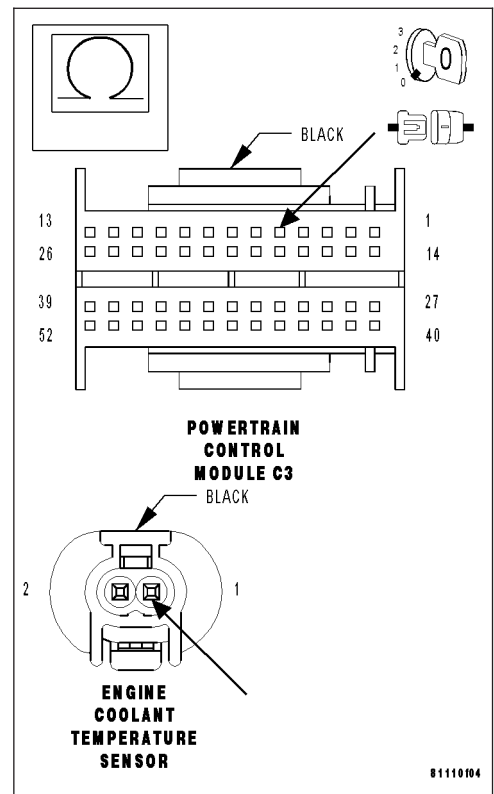
Measure the resistance of the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the Powertrain Control Module harness connector to the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 5

No >> Repair the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

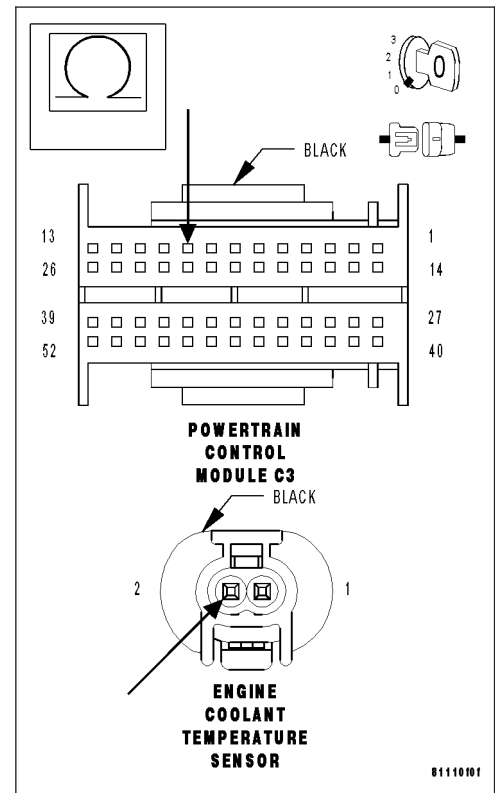
5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit from the Powertrain Control Module harness connector to the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Sensor Ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. READ ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®**

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor harness connector.

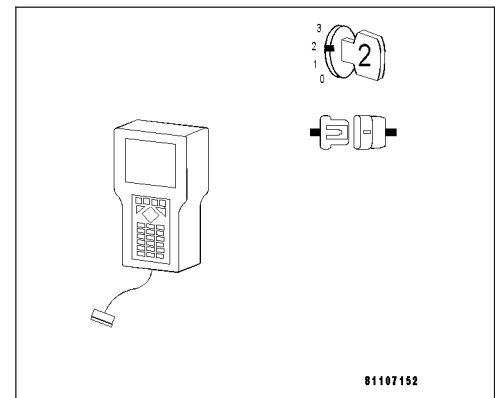
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor voltage.

Does the DRB III® display ENGINE COOLANT TEMP: 4.5 VOLTS or greater?

- Yes** >> Go to 7
- No** >> Go to 9



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Reconnect the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor connector.

Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

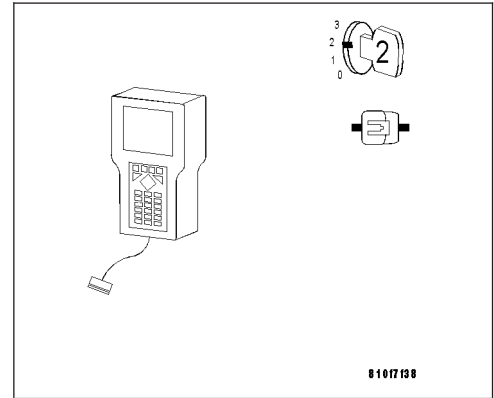
Wait two minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display an Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 8



8. READ A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE DTC'S WITH DRB III®

Ensure the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor is connected at this time.

Start the engine.

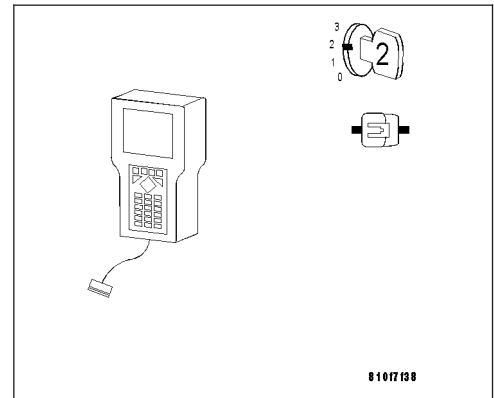
Turn the A/C system on and run for at least five minutes.

With the DRB III®, read A/C Heater Control Module DTC's.

Does the DRB III® display an Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Failure DTC?

Yes >> Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/ENGINE COOLANT TEMP SENSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



9. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Powertrain Control Module harness connector.

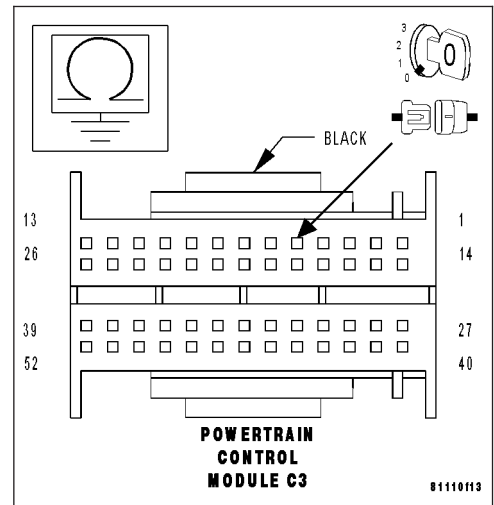
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the Engine Coolant Temperature Signal circuit at the Powertrain Control Module connector.

Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10



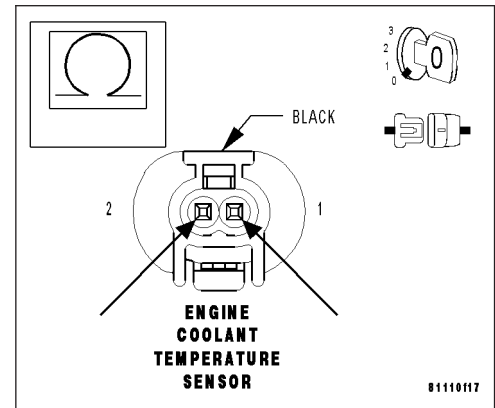
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

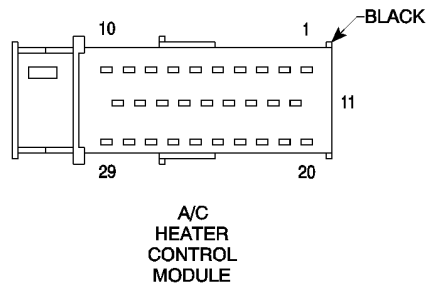
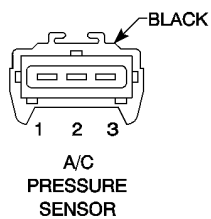
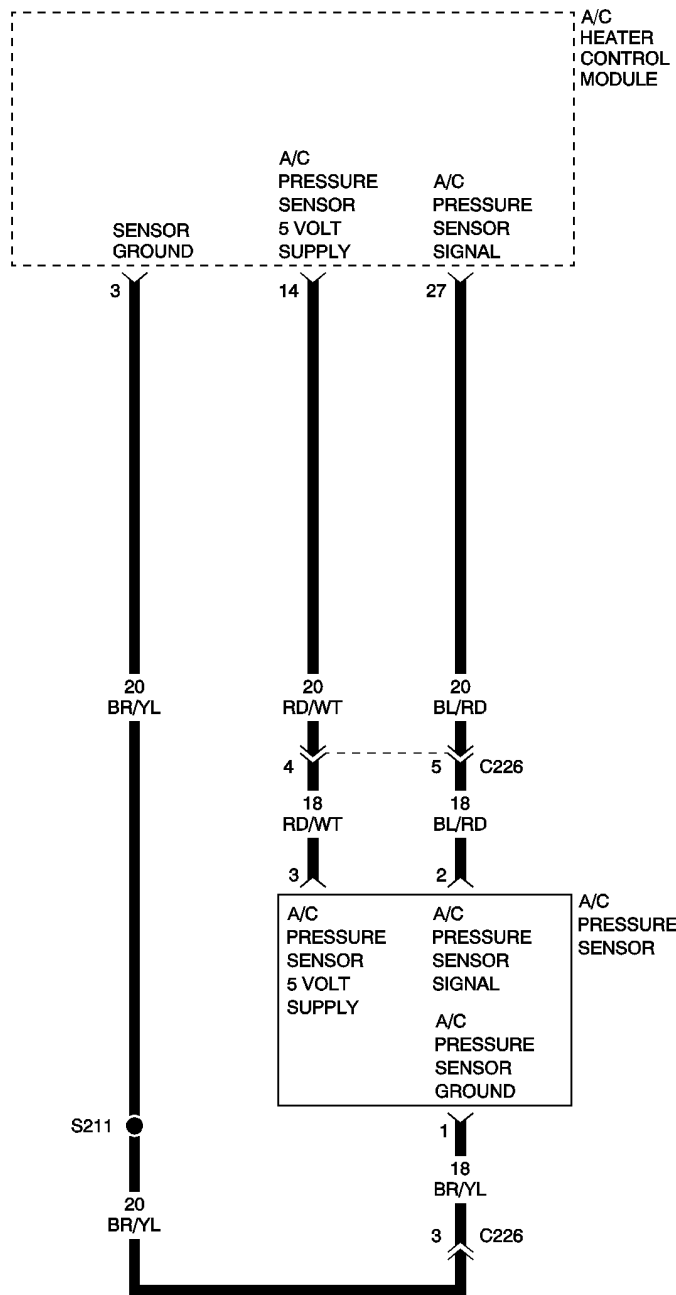
Measure the resistance from the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 1000.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Repair the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Powertrain Control Module. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES/POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**When Monitored and Set Condition**

- When Monitored: Engine Running with the A/C on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormally high or low voltage on the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 A/C PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test**1. READ A/C PRESSURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®**

Note: Ensure the A/C refrigerant system is properly charged to specifications.

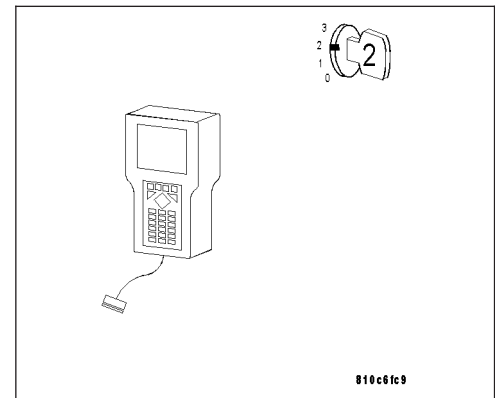
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage above 4.5 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 7



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

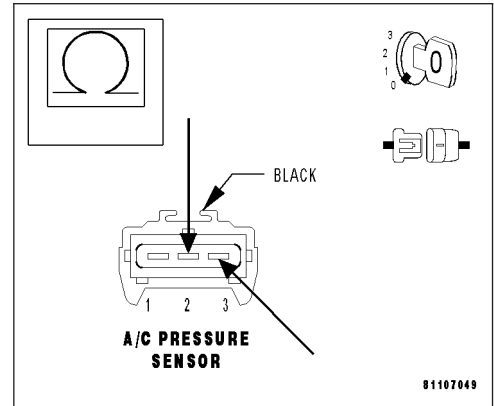
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance from the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit to the 5-Volt supply circuit at the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the 5-Volt Supply circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 3



3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE ON THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

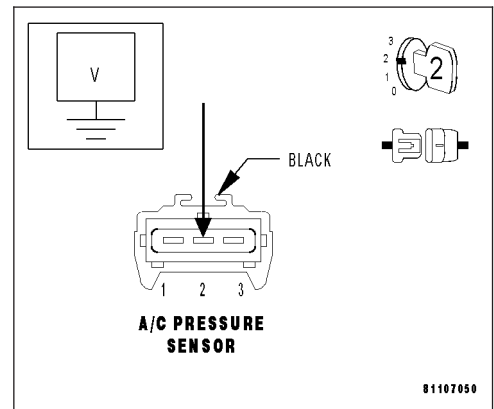
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage on the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit at the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?

Yes >> Repair the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to battery voltage.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 4



4. MONITOR A/C PRESSURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

Turn the ignition off.

Connect a jumper wire between the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit and the Sensor ground circuit.

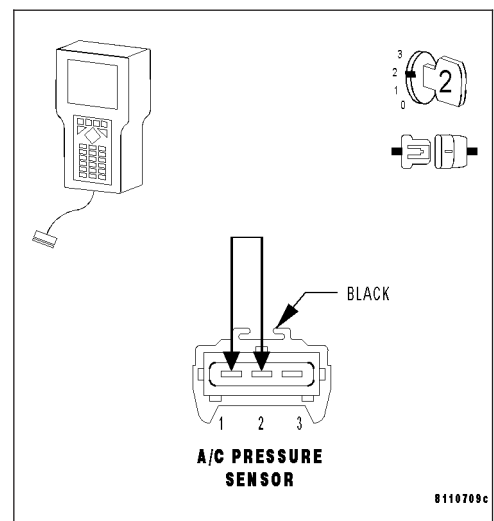
Turn the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?

Yes >> Replace the A/C Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 5



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**5. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT**

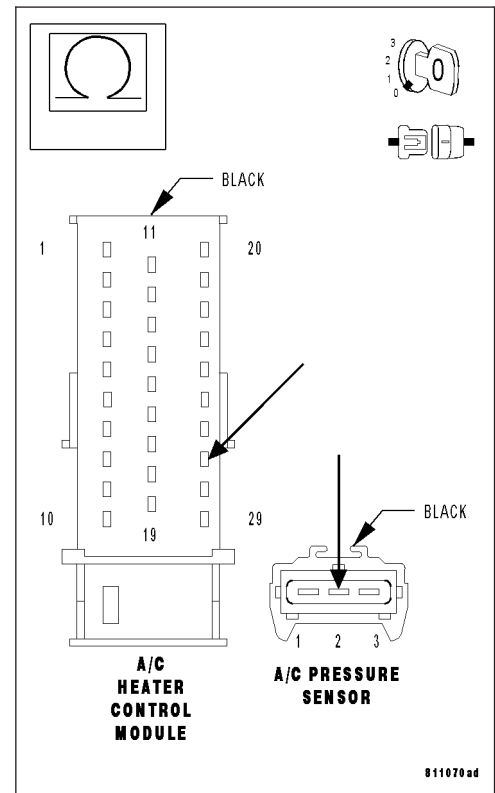
Turn the ignition off.

Measure the resistance of the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit from the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector to the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 6

No >> Repair the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**6. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT**

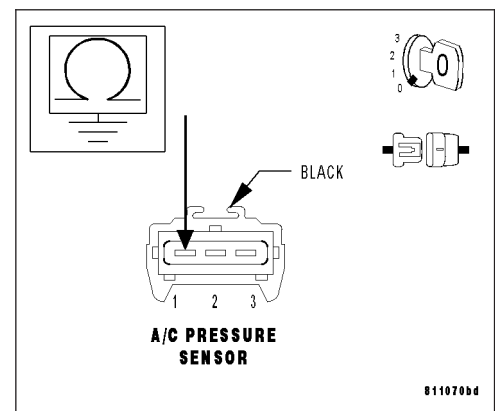
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance between ground and the A/C Pressure Sensor Ground circuit at the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 30 ohms?

Yes >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Repair the A/C Pressure Sensor ground circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

7. READ A/C PRESSURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

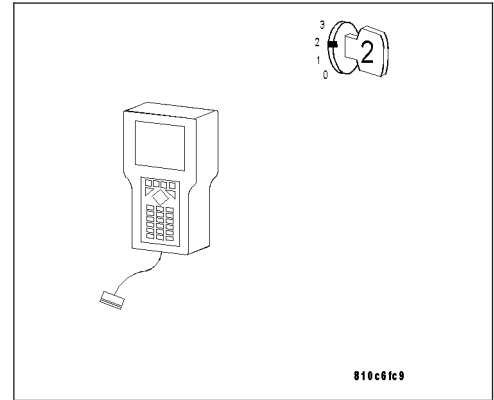
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, read the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage below 0.5 of a volt?

Yes >> Go to 8

No >> The condition that caused this DTC to set is currently not present. Inspect the related wiring harness for a possible intermittent condition.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



8. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

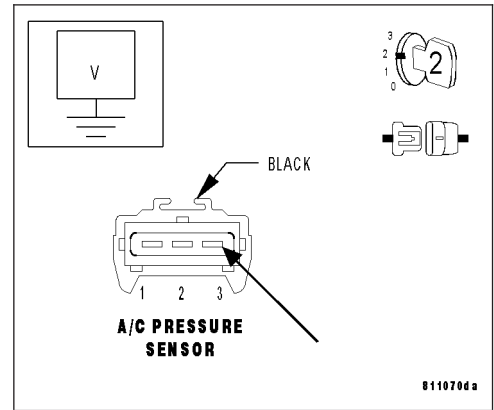
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.0 volts?

Yes >> Go to 9

No >> Go to 12



9. MONITOR A/C PRESSURE SENSOR VOLTAGE WITH DRB III®

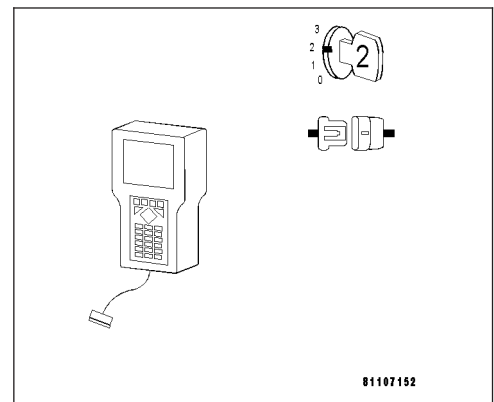
With the ignition on.

With the DRB III®, monitor the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage.

Is the voltage above 0.5 of a volt?

Yes >> Replace the A/C Pressure Sensor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 10



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

10. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

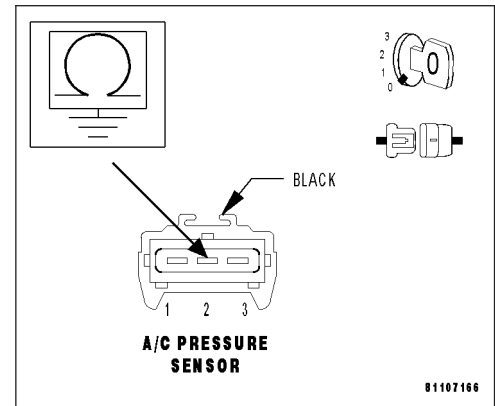
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance between ground and the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit in the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 11



11. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT TO THE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

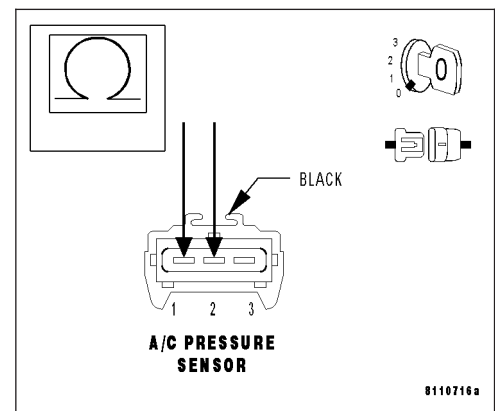
With the ignition off.

Measure the resistance from the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit to the Sensor Ground circuit at the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the A/C Pressure Sensor Signal circuit for a short to the Sensor Ground circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



12. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

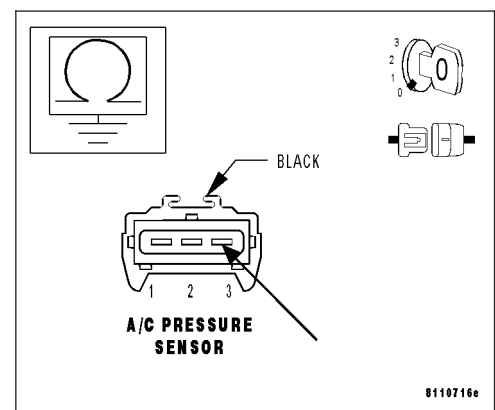
Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Measure the resistance between ground and the 5-Volt Supply circuit at the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector.

Is the resistance below 100 ohms?

Yes >> Repair the 5-Volt Supply circuit for a short to ground.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Go to 13



A/C PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

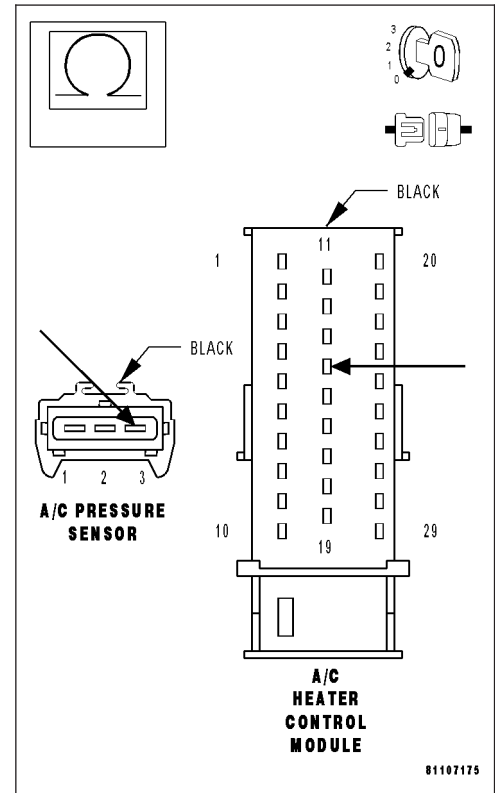
13. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE A/C PRESSURE SENSOR 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

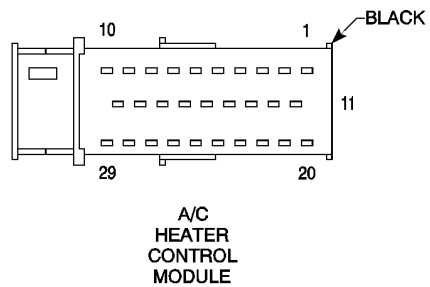
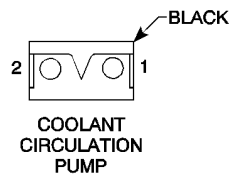
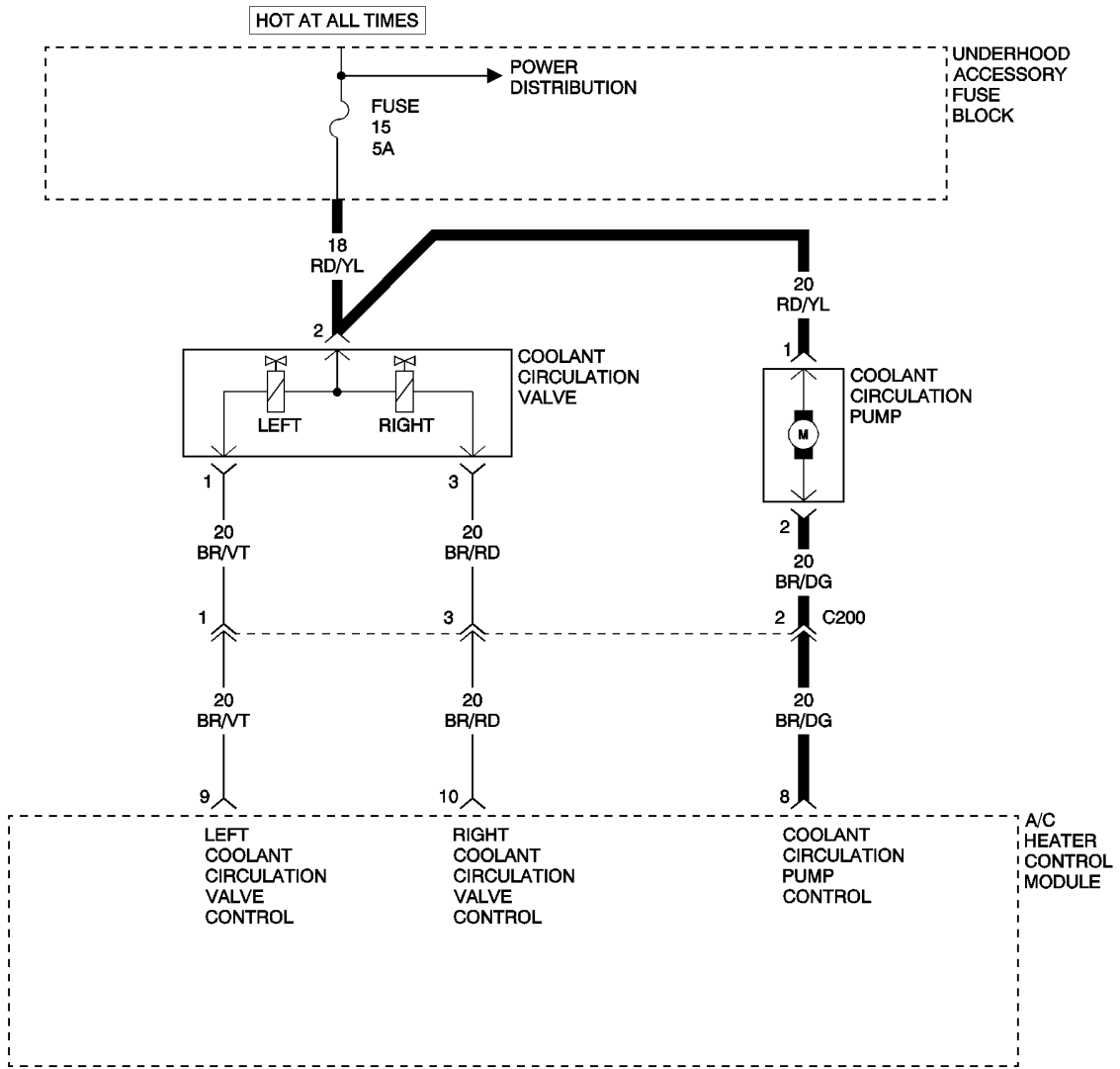
Measure the resistance of the 5-Volt Supply circuit from the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the A/C Pressure Sensor 5-Volt Supply circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT



COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormal condition on the Coolant Circulation Pump Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 15 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Coolant Circulation Pump harness connector.

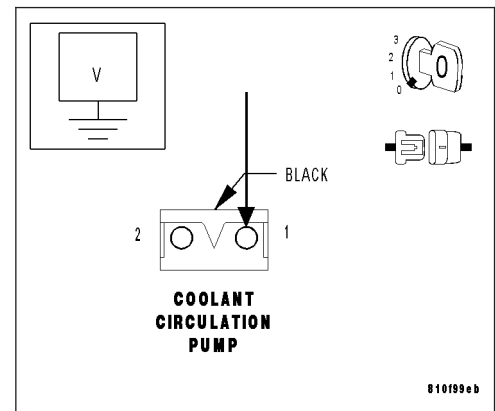
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Coolant Circulation Pump harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Coolant Circulation Pump Fused B(+) circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)**2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT**

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

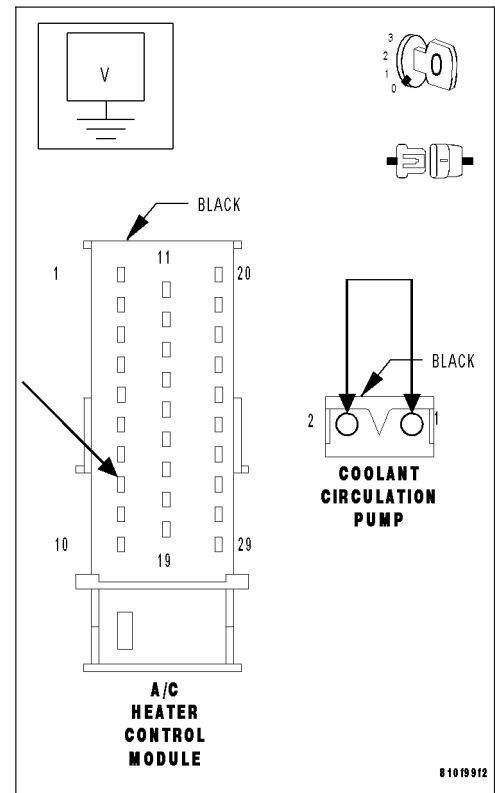
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between the terminals in the Coolant Circulation Pump harness connector.

Measure the voltage of the Coolant Circulation Pump Control circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Coolant Circulation Pump Control circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

**3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT**

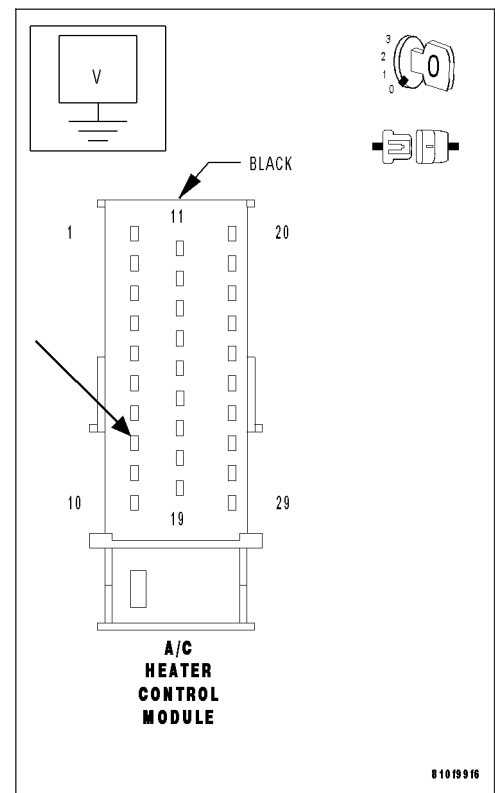
With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Coolant Circulation Pump harness connector.

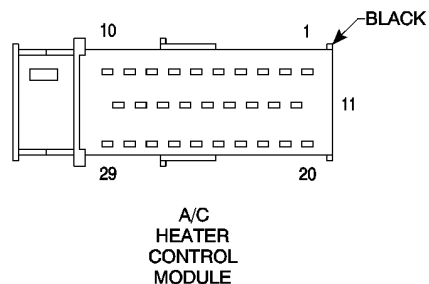
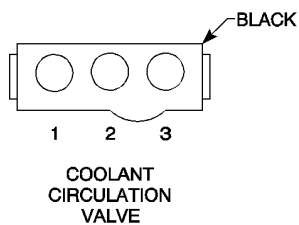
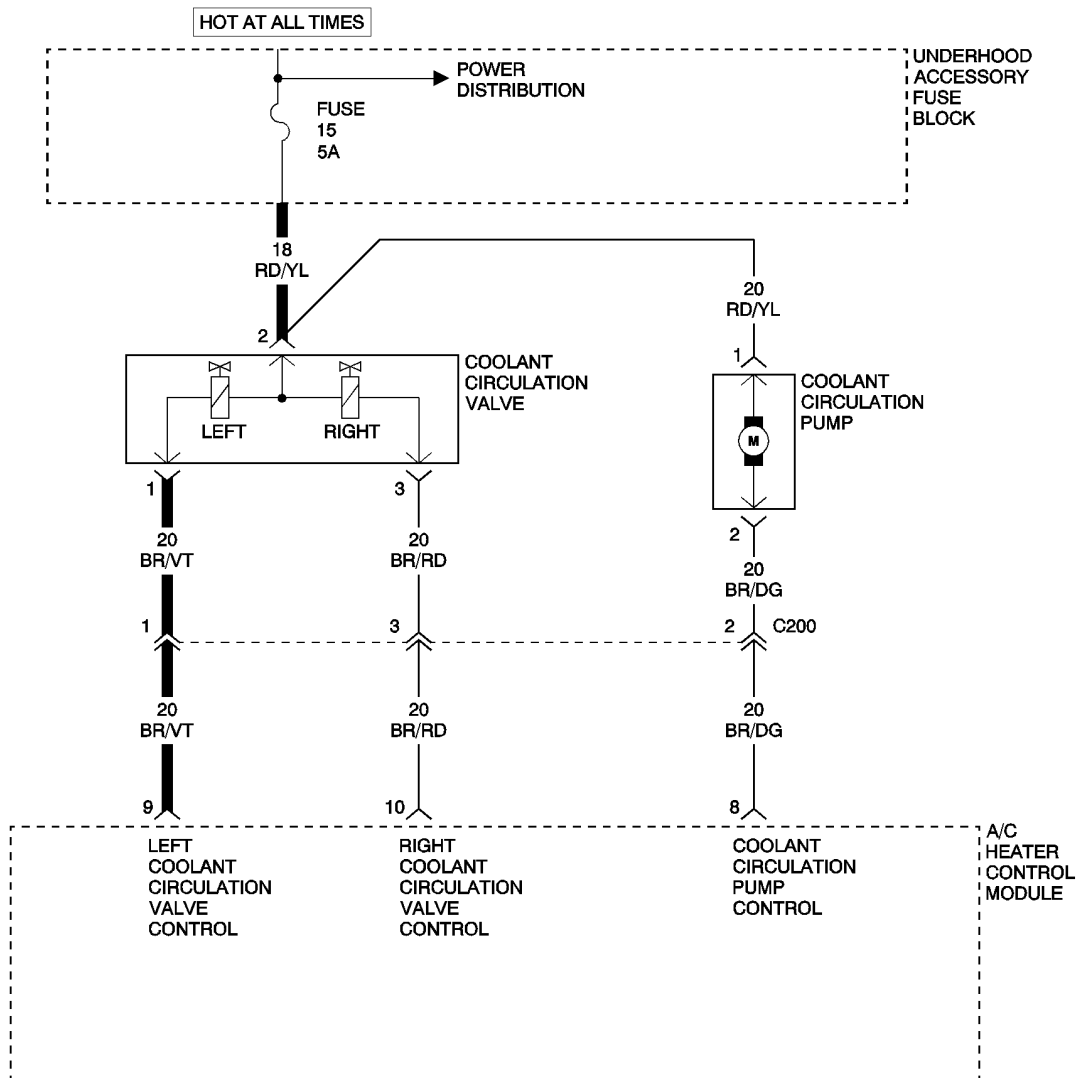
Measure the voltage of the Coolant Circulation Pump Control circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Coolant Circulation Pump. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/ELECTRIC COOLANT PUMP - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT



LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormal condition on the Left Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 15 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

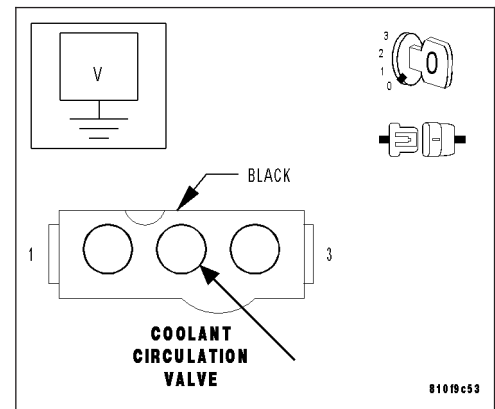
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Coolant Circulation Valve Fused B(+) circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

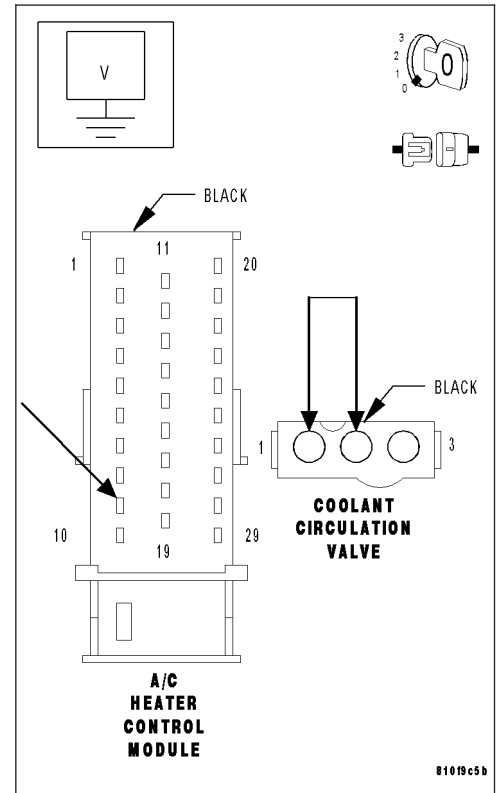
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between the Left Coolant Circulation Valve terminals in the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

Measure the voltage of the Left Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Left Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

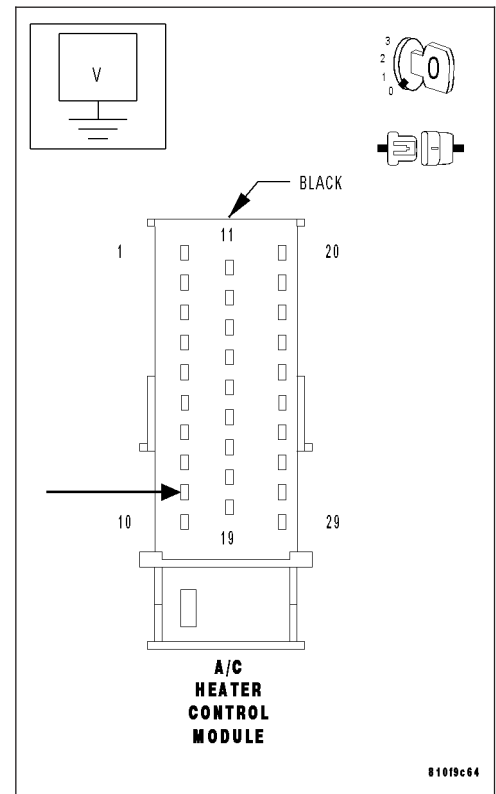
With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

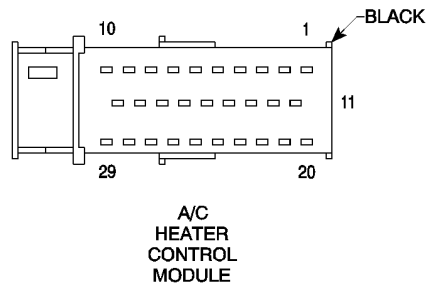
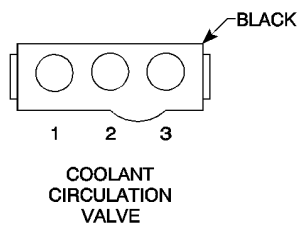
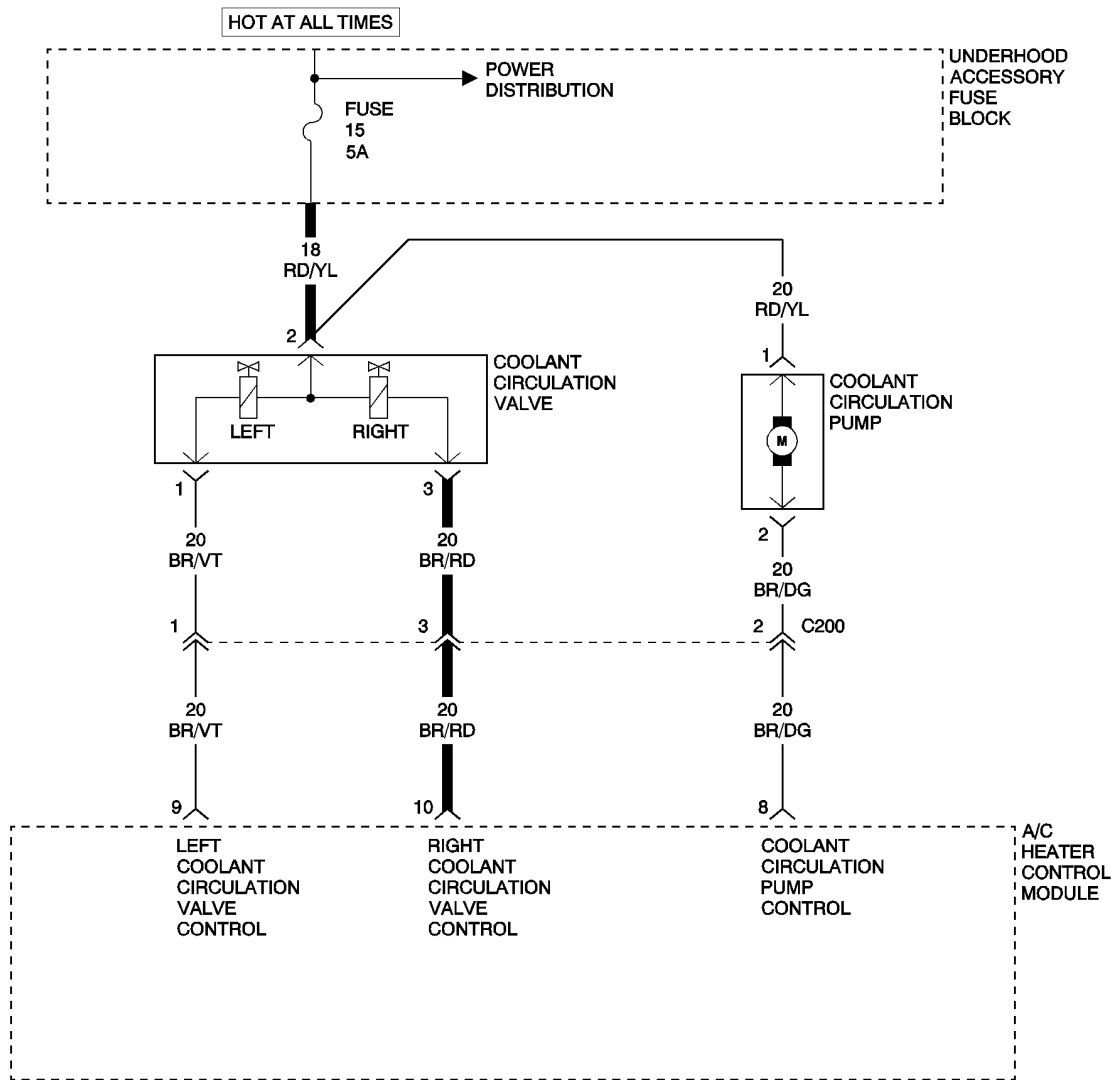
Measure the voltage of the Left Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Coolant Circulation Valve. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C EXPANSION VALVE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT



RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormal condition on the Right Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 15 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

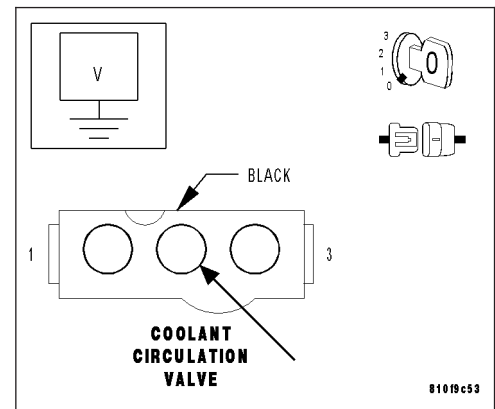
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Coolant Circulation Valve Fused B(+) circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

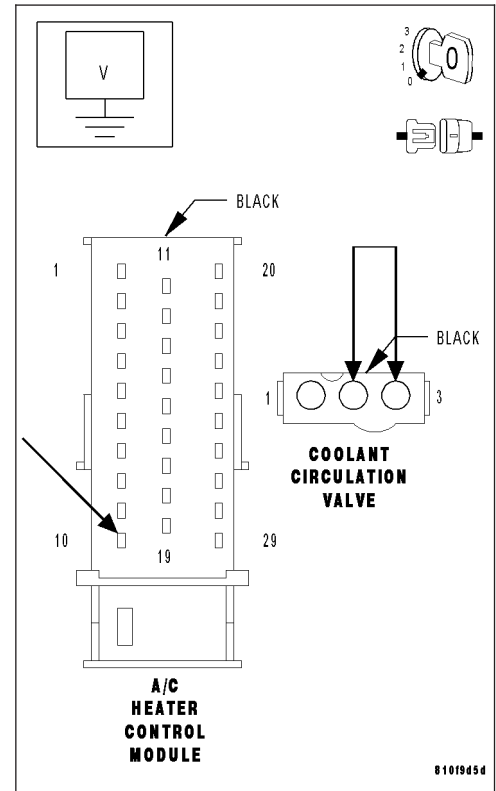
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Connect a jumper wire between the Right Coolant Circulation Valve terminals in the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

Measure the voltage of the Right Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Go to 3
- No** >> Repair the Right Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

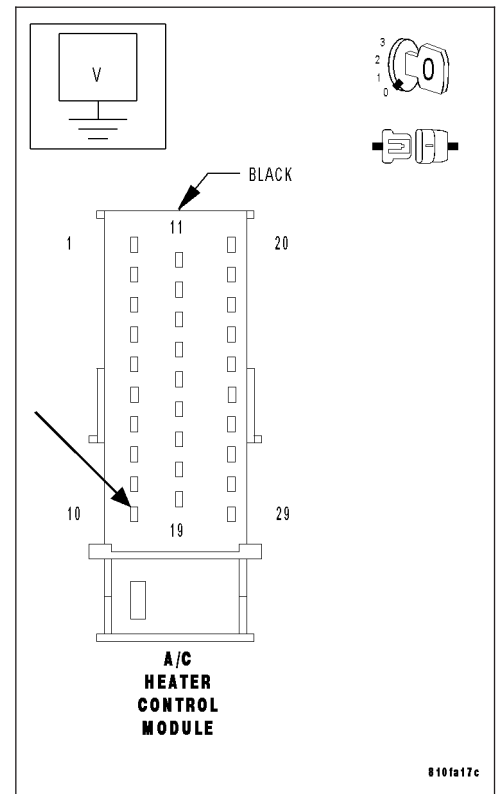
With the ignition off.

Reconnect the Coolant Circulation Valve harness connector.

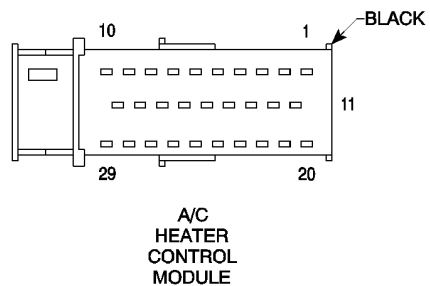
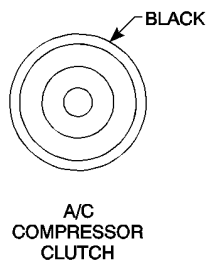
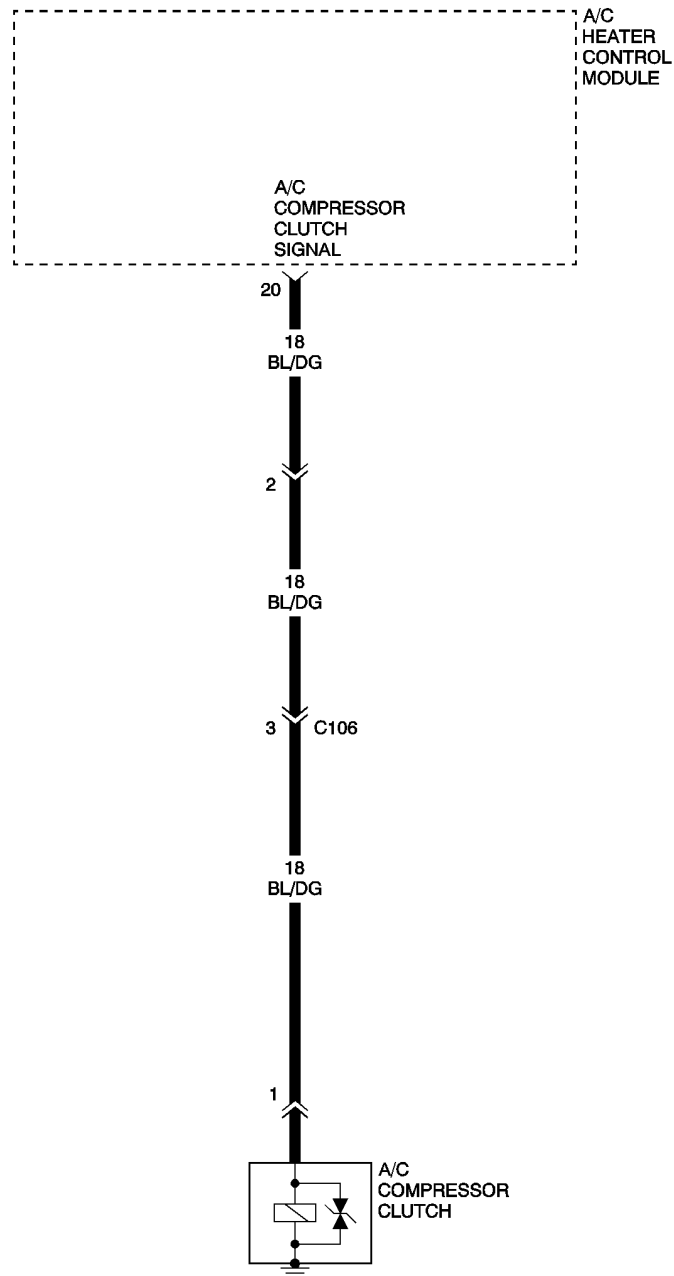
Measure the voltage of the Right Coolant Circulation Valve Control circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL)
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Replace the Coolant Circulation Valve. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C EXPANSION VALVE - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH CIRCUIT



A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: Engine Running with the A/C on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an A/C Compressor malfunction.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. TEST THE A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the inline connector C106 in the underhood relay control module compartment.

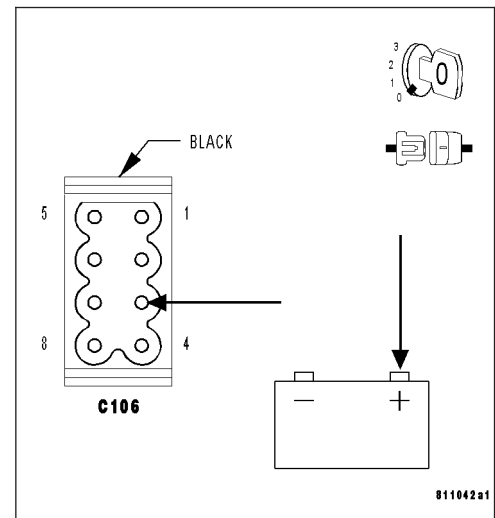
Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Using a jumper wire to battery power, energize the A/C Compressor clutch.

Does the A/C Compressor clutch energize?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Go to 3



A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

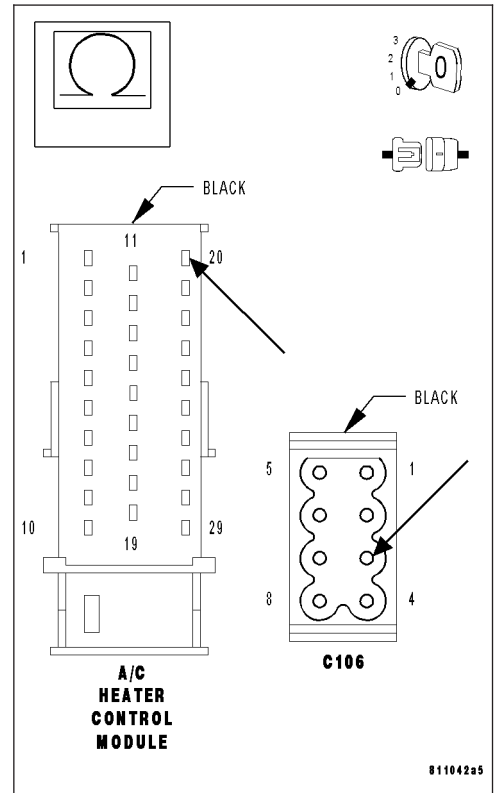
Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the A/C Compressor Clutch signal circuit from the inline connector C106 to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the A/C Compressor Clutch signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



3. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With the ignition off.

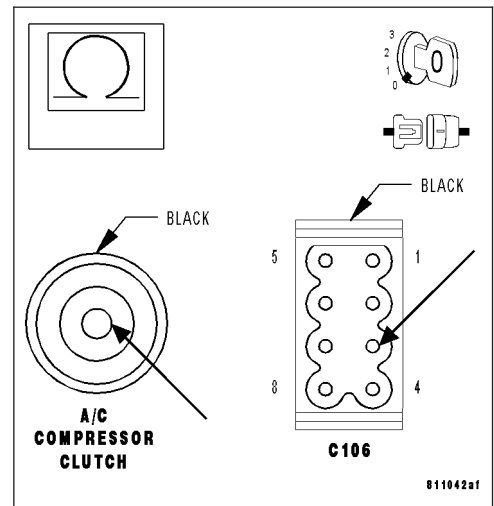
Disconnect the A/C Compressor Clutch connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

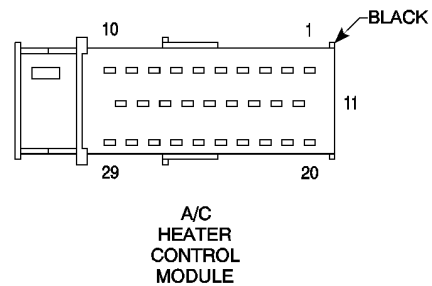
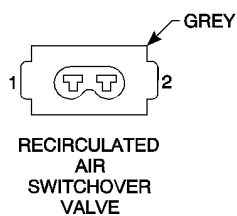
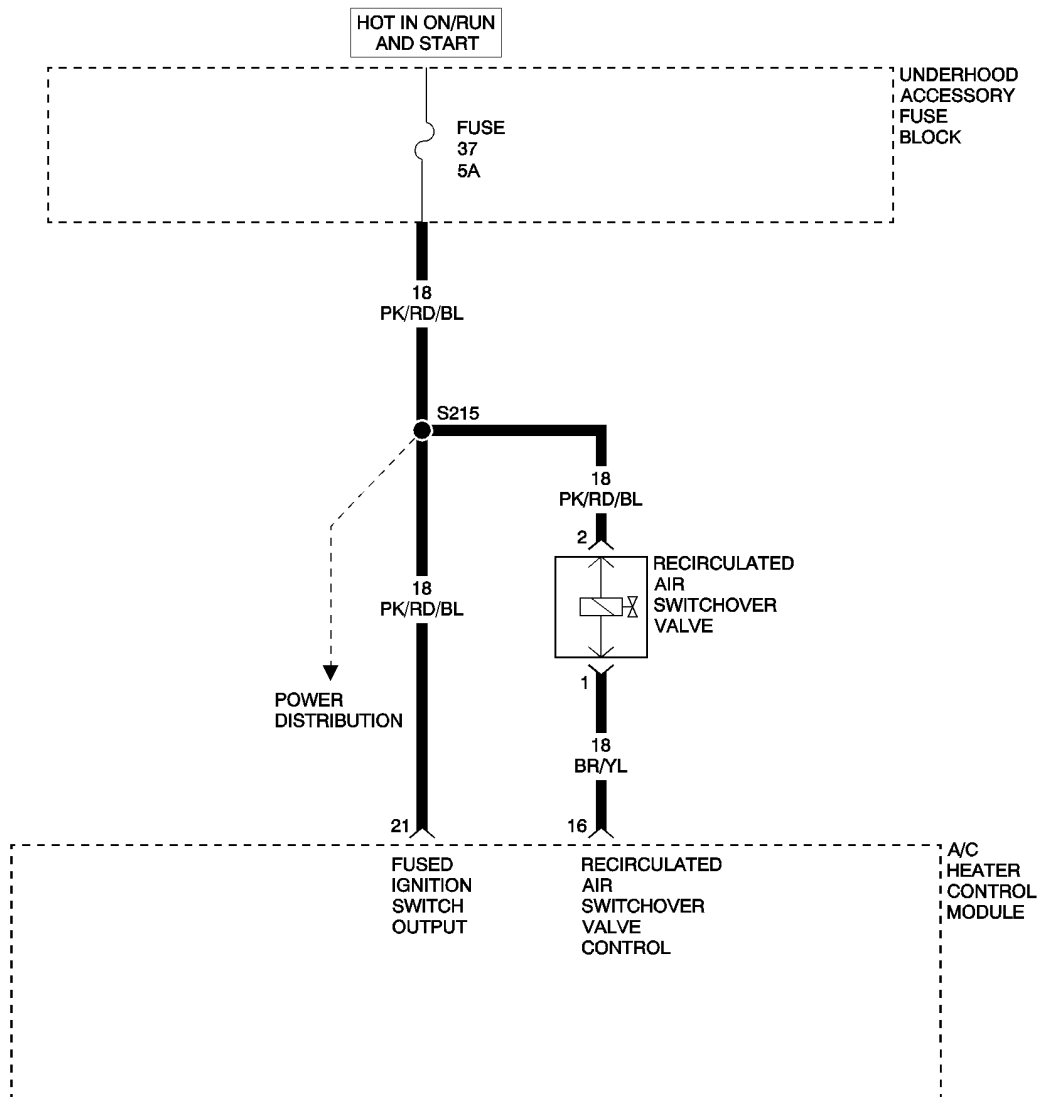
Measure the resistance of the A/C Compressor Clutch signal circuit from the inline connector C106 to the A/C Compressor Clutch connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Compressor Clutch. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the A/C Compressor Clutch signal circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CIRCUIT



RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: The A/C Heater Control Module detects an abnormal condition on the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve Control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN
RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE VOLTAGE

Note: Inspect Fuse 37 located in the Underhood Accessory Fuse Block. If the fuse is open, repair the cause of the open fuse before continuing.

Disconnect the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

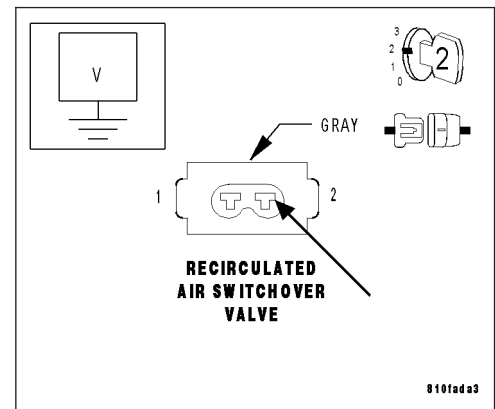
Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Fused B(+) circuit at the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve harness connector.

Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Go to 2

No >> Repair the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve Fused B(+) circuit.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)

2. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

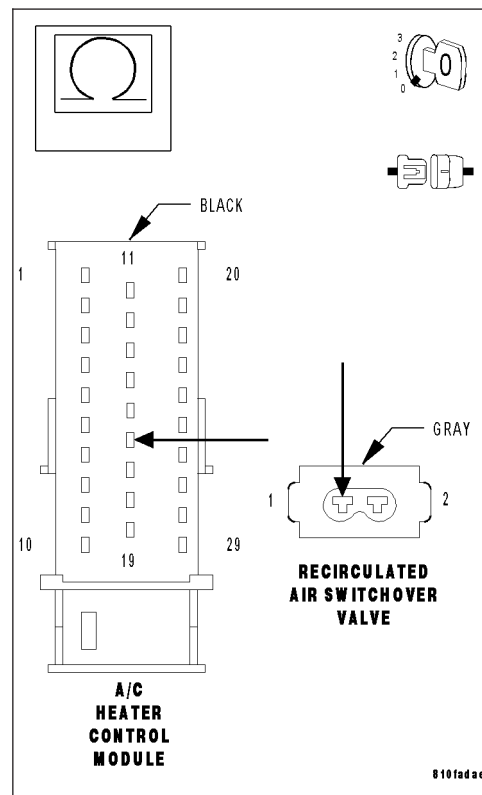
Measure the resistance of the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve Control circuit from the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

Yes >> Go to 3

No >> Repair the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve Control circuit for an open.

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



3. MEASURE THE VOLTAGE OF THE RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT

Reconnect the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve connector.

Turn the ignition on.

Measure the voltage of the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve Control circuit at the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

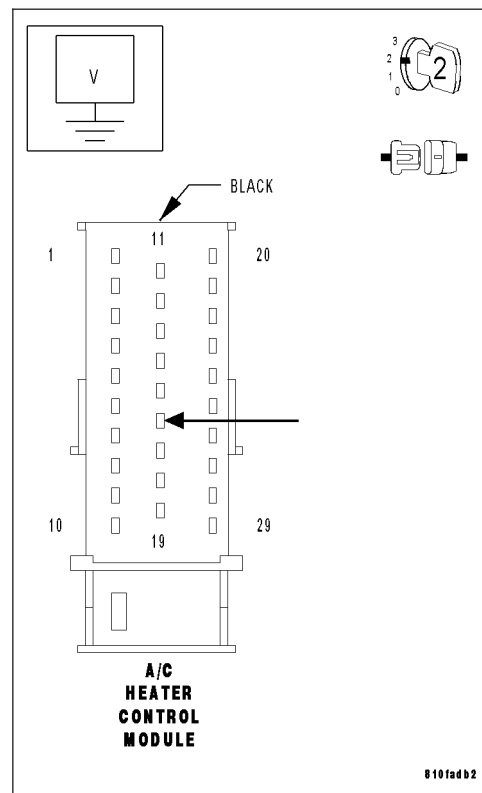
Is the voltage above 10 volts?

Yes >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).

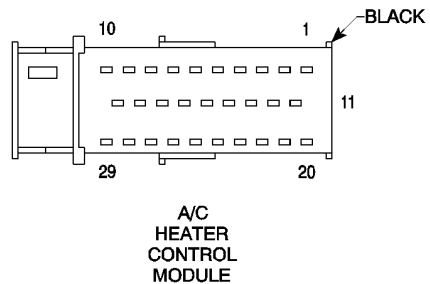
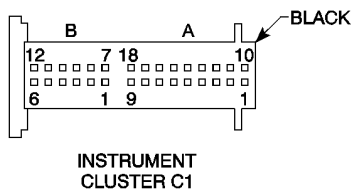
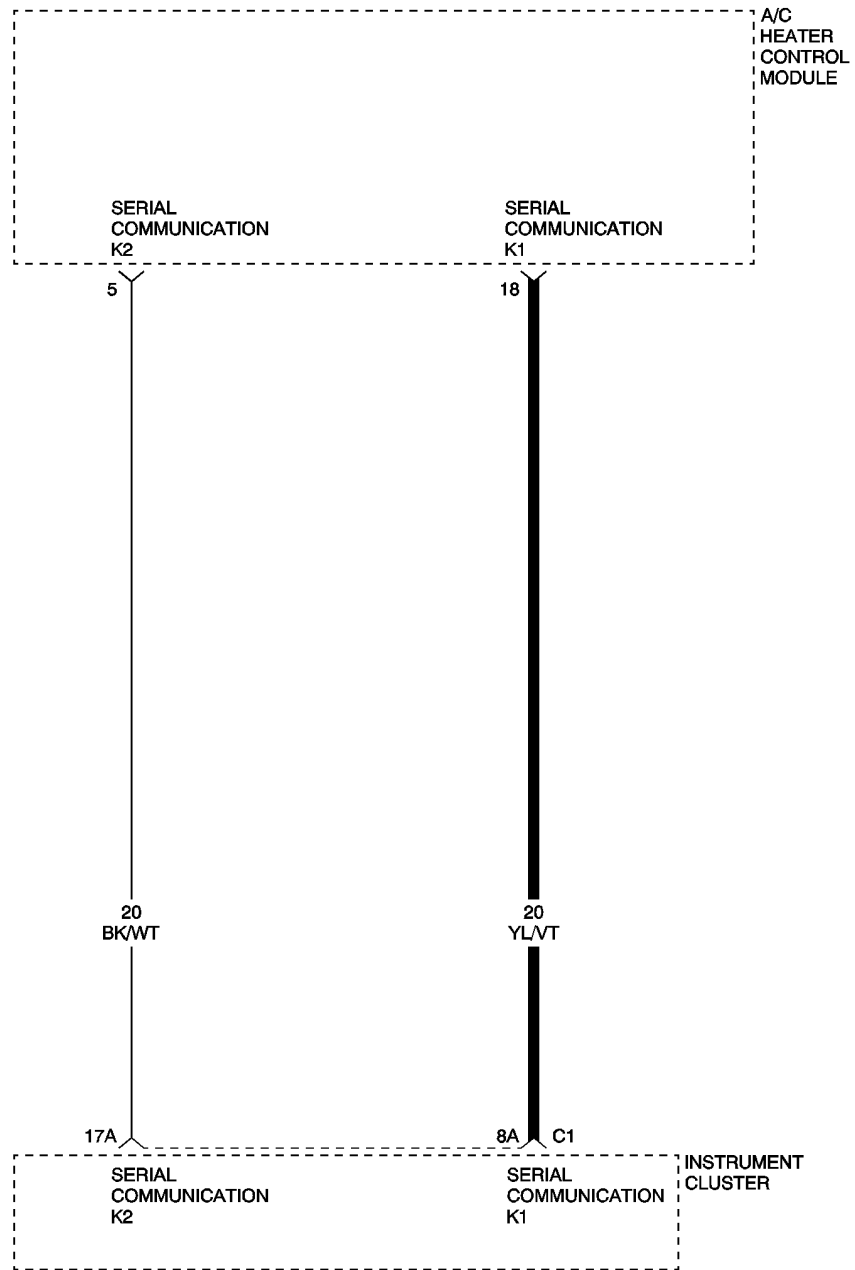
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.

No >> Replace the Recirculated Air Switchover Valve. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/VACUUM CHECK VALVE - REMOVAL).

Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER



NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Serial Communication K1 failure between the A/C Heater Control Module and the Instrument Cluster.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SERIAL COMMUNICATION K1 CIRCUIT OPEN
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SERIAL COMMUNICATION K1 CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

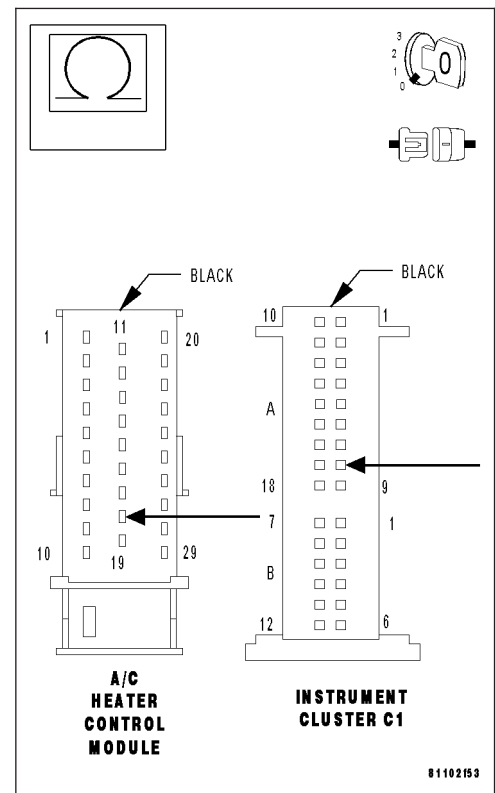
Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

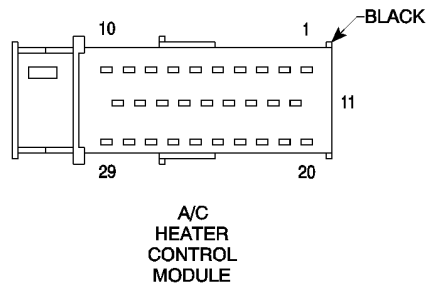
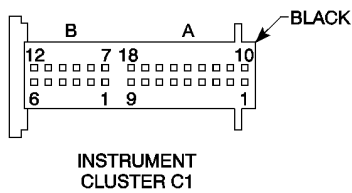
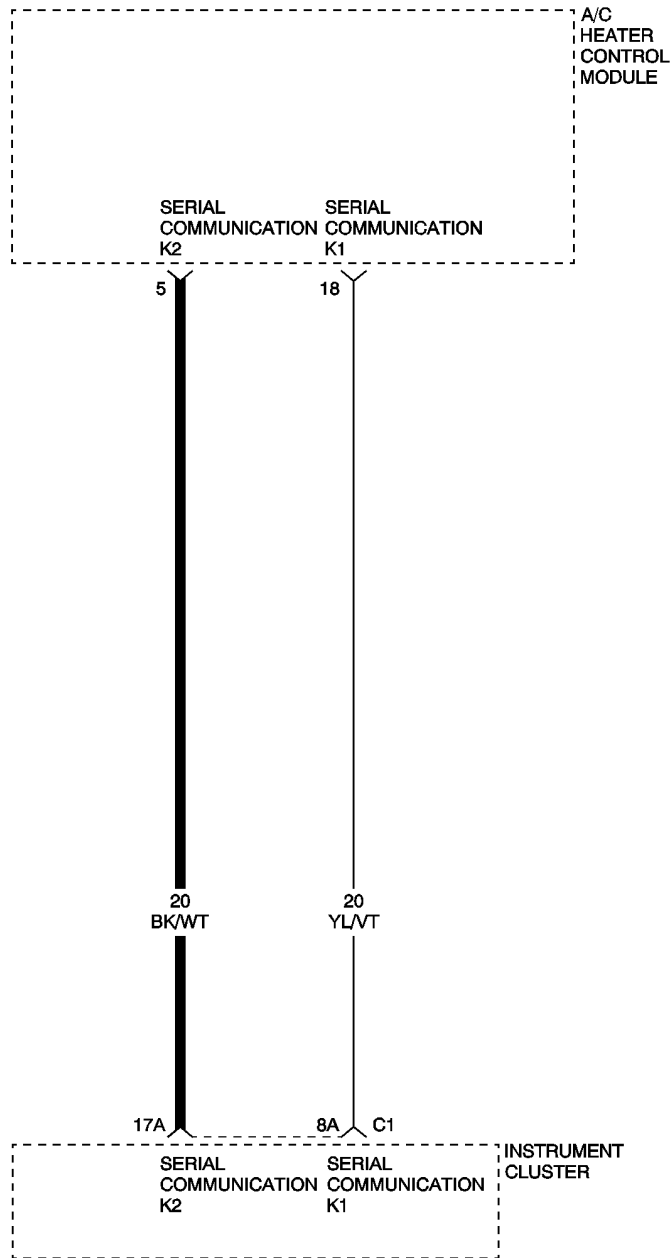
Measure the resistance of the Serial Communication K1 circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Serial Communication K1 circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER



NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER (CONTINUED)

When Monitored and Set Condition

- When Monitored: With the ignition on.
- Set Condition: Serial Communication K2 failure between the A/C Heater Control Module and the Instrument Cluster.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SERIAL COMMUNICATION K2 CIRCUIT OPEN
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

For a complete HVAC Circuit Diagram, (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS).

Diagnostic Test

1. MEASURE THE RESISTANCE OF THE SERIAL COMMUNICATION K2 CIRCUIT

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect the Instrument Cluster harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

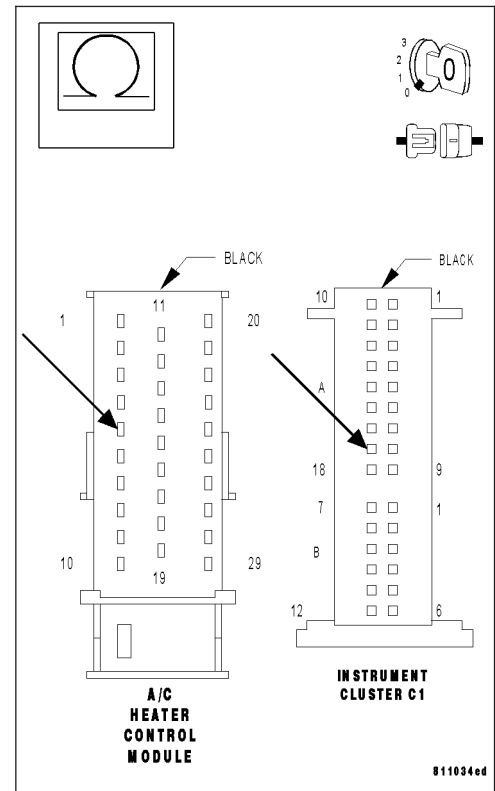
Disconnect the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Note: Check connector - Clean/repair as necessary.

Measure the resistance of the Serial Communication K2 circuit from the Instrument Cluster harness connector to the A/C Heater Control Module harness connector.

Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?

- Yes** >> Replace the A/C Heater Control Module. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/CONTROLS/HEATER CONTROL - REMOVAL).
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.
- No** >> Repair the Serial Communication K2 circuit for an open.
Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST.



811034ed

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

BODY VERIFICATION TEST

1.

Turn the ignition off.

Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors.

Note: If the SKREEM or the PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures.

If the Body Control Module was replaced, turn the ignition on for 15 seconds (to allow the new BCM to learn VIN) or engine may not start.

Program all RKE transmitters and other options as necessary.

With the DRB III®, erase all Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) from ALL modules. Start the engine and allow it to run for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original complaint.

Ensure that all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged.

Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRB III®, read DTCs from ALL modules.

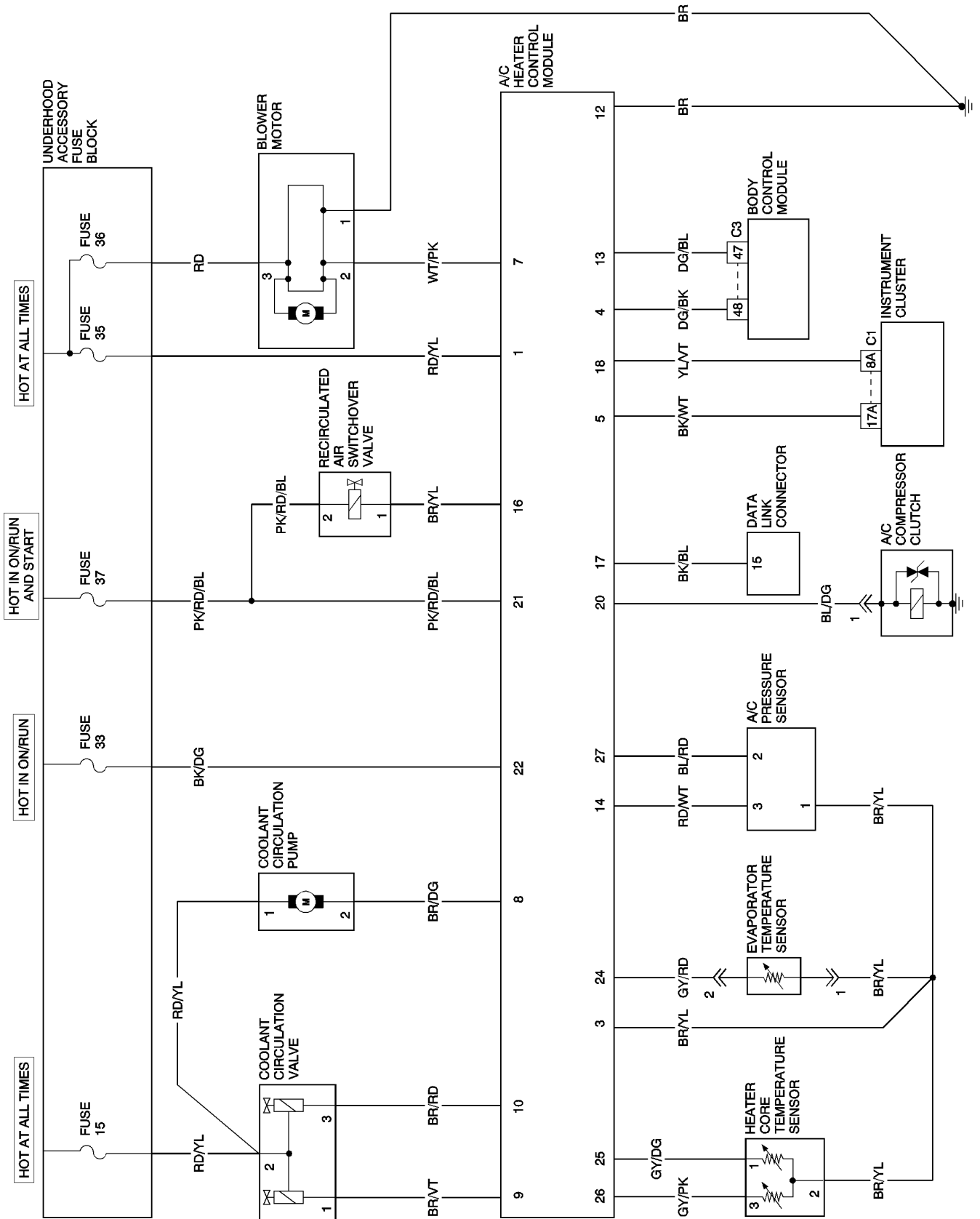
Are any DTCs present or is the original complaint still present?

Are any DTCs present?

YES >> Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.

NO >> Repair is complete.

SCHEMATICS AND DIAGRAMS



810s54c4

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SERVICE INFORMATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SERVICE INFORMATION		OPERATION - REST SYSTEM	69
DESCRIPTION		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING	
COOLING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	61	A/C PERFORMANCE	70
DESCRIPTION - HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER	61	DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - HEATER PERFORMANCE	73
DESCRIPTION - RESIDUAL ENGINE HEAT SYSTEM (REST)	63	SPECIFICATIONS	
DESCRIPTION - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SERVICE PORT	63	A/C APPLICATION TABLE	75
OPERATION		SPECIFICATIONS - CHARGE CAPACITY	75
HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER	65	SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	75
		CONTROLS	76
		DISTRIBUTION	92
		PLUMBING	128

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SERVICE INFORMATION

DESCRIPTION

COOLING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

To maintain the performance level of the Heating & Air Conditioning System, the engine cooling system must be properly maintained. Any obstructions in front of the radiator or condenser will reduce the performance of the Air Conditioning and Engine Cooling Systems.

The engine cooling system includes the heater core and the heater hoses. Refer to Cooling for more information before attempting any service to the Engine Cooling System.

DESCRIPTION - HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER

WARNING: THE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM CONTAINS REFRIGERANT UNDER HIGH PRESSURE. SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER SERVICE PROCEDURES. REPAIRS SHOULD ONLY BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

AVOID BREATHING THE REFRIGERANT AND REFRIGERANT OIL VAPOR OR MIST. EXPOSURE MAY IRRITATE THE EYES, NOSE, AND/OR THROAT. WEAR EYE PROTECTION WHEN SERVICING THE AIR CONDITIONING REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. SERIOUS EYE INJURY CAN RESULT FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT. IF EYE CONTACT OCCURS, SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

DO NOT EXPOSE THE REFRIGERANT TO OPEN FLAME. POISONOUS GAS IS CREATED WHEN REFRIGERANT IS BURNED. AN ELECTRONIC LEAK DETECTOR IS RECOMMENDED.

IF ACCIDENTAL SYSTEM DISCHARGE OCCURS, VENTILATE THE WORK AREA BEFORE RESUMING SERVICE. LARGE AMOUNTS OF REFRIGERANT RELEASED IN A CLOSED WORK AREA WILL DISPLACE THE OXYGEN AND CAUSE SUFFOCATION.

THE EVAPORATION RATE OF R-134a REFRIGERANT AT AVERAGE TEMPERATURE AND ALTITUDE IS EXTREMELY HIGH. AS A RESULT, ANYTHING THAT COMES IN CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT WILL FREEZE. ALWAYS PROTECT THE SKIN OR DELICATE OBJECTS FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT.

THE R-134a SERVICE EQUIPMENT OR THE VEHICLE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SHOULD NOT BE PRESSURE TESTED OR LEAK TESTED WITH COMPRESSED AIR. SOME MIXTURES OF AIR AND R-134a HAVE BEEN SHOWN TO BE COMBUSTIBLE AT ELEVATED PRESSURES. THESE MIXTURES ARE POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS, AND MAY RESULT IN FIRE OR EXPLOSION CAUSING INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

CAUTION: Liquid refrigerant is corrosive to metal surfaces. Follow the operating instructions supplied with the service equipment being used.

Never add R-12 to a refrigerant system designed to use R-134a. Damage to the system will result.

R-12 refrigerant oil must not be mixed with R-134a refrigerant oil. They are not compatible.

Do not use R-12 equipment or parts on the R-134a system. Damage to the system will result.

Do not overcharge the refrigerant system. This will cause excessive compressor head pressure and can cause noise and system failure.

Recover the refrigerant before opening any fitting or connection. Open the fittings with caution, even after the system has been discharged. Never open or loosen a connection before recovering the refrigerant.

The refrigerant system must always be evacuated before charging.

Do not open the refrigerant system or uncap a replacement component until you are ready to service the system. This will prevent contamination in the system.

Before disconnecting a component, clean the outside of the fittings thoroughly to prevent contamination from entering the refrigerant system.

Immediately after disconnecting a component from the refrigerant system, seal the open fittings with a cap or plug.

Before connecting an open refrigerant fitting, always install a new seal or gasket. Coat the fitting and seal with clean refrigerant oil before connecting.

Do not remove the sealing caps from a replacement component until it is to be installed.

When installing a refrigerant line, avoid sharp bends that may restrict refrigerant flow. Position the refrigerant lines away from exhaust system components or any sharp edges, which may damage the line.

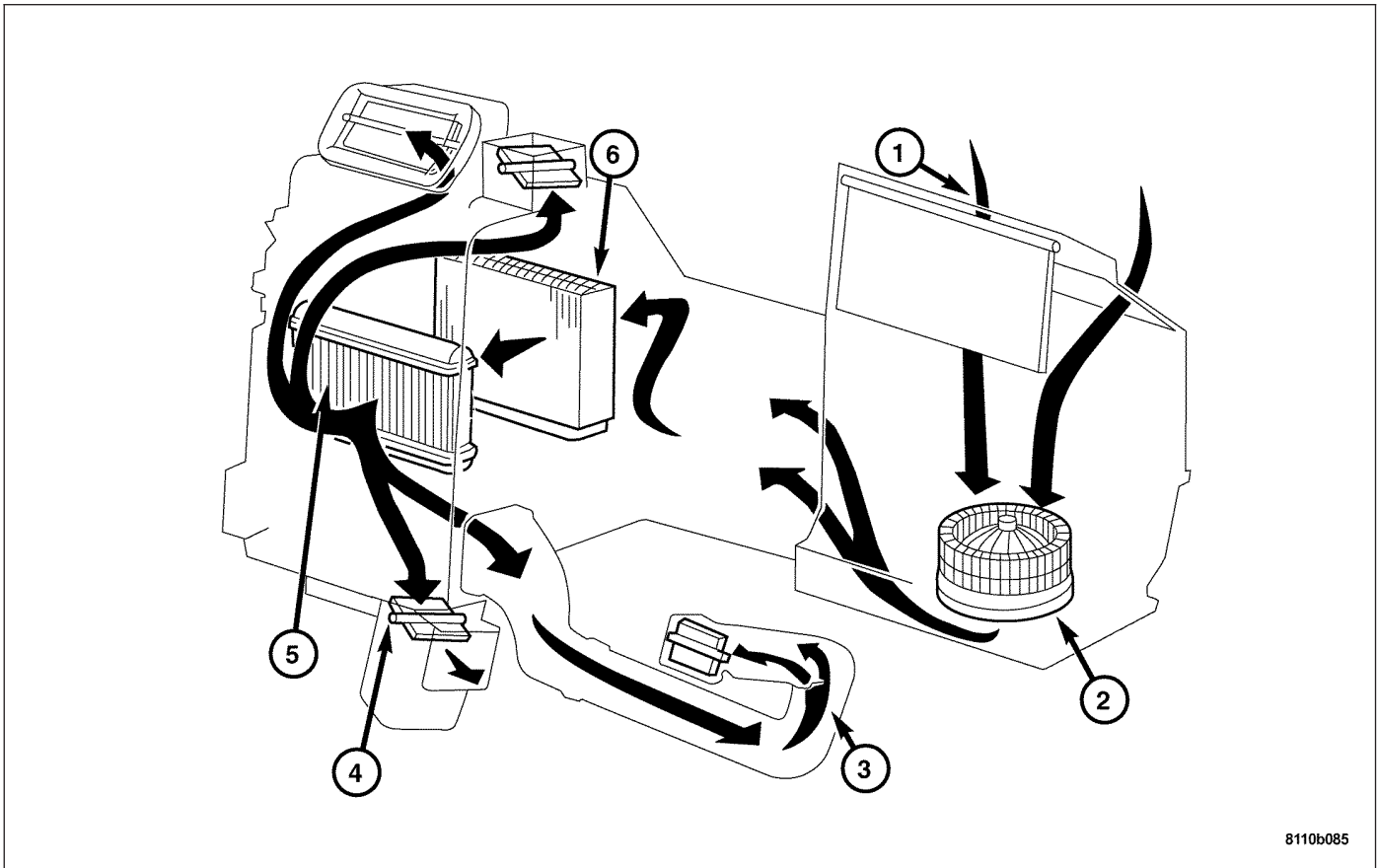
Tighten refrigerant fittings only to the specified torque. The aluminum fittings used in the refrigerant system will not tolerate overtightening.

When disconnecting a refrigerant fitting, use a wrench on both halves of the fitting. This will prevent twisting of the refrigerant lines or tubes.

Refrigerant oil will absorb moisture from the atmosphere if left uncapped. Do not open a container of refrigerant oil until you are ready to use it. Replace the cap on the oil container immediately after using. Store refrigerant oil only in a clean, airtight, and moisture-free container.

Keep service tools and the work area clean. Contamination of the refrigerant system through careless work habits must be avoided.

A manual dual-zone temperature control type heating-air conditioning system is standard on this model.

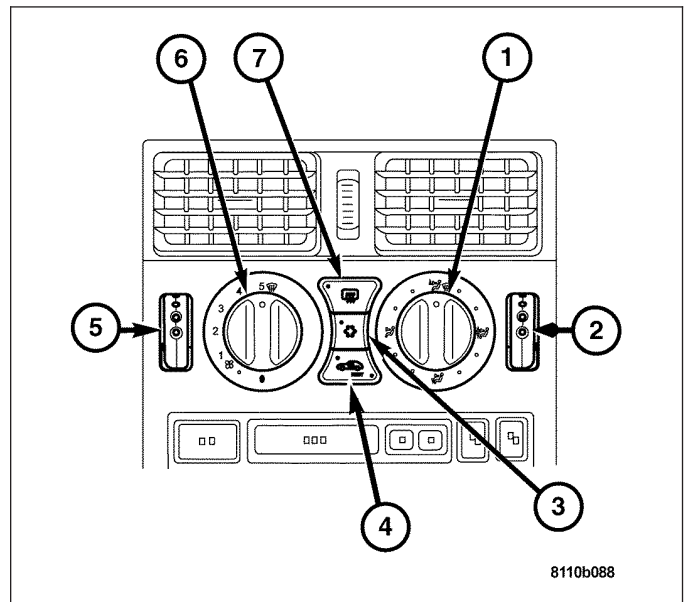


8110b085

This vehicle is equipped with a common HVAC housing assembly. The system combines Air Conditioning, Heating, and Ventilating capabilities in a single unit housing mounted under the Instrument Panel.

DESCRIPTION - RESIDUAL ENGINE HEAT SYSTEM (REST)

The Residual Engine Heat System (REST) system enables the vehicle to be heated with the Ignition "OFF". The REST switch (4) in the Heater-A/C Controls activates this system.



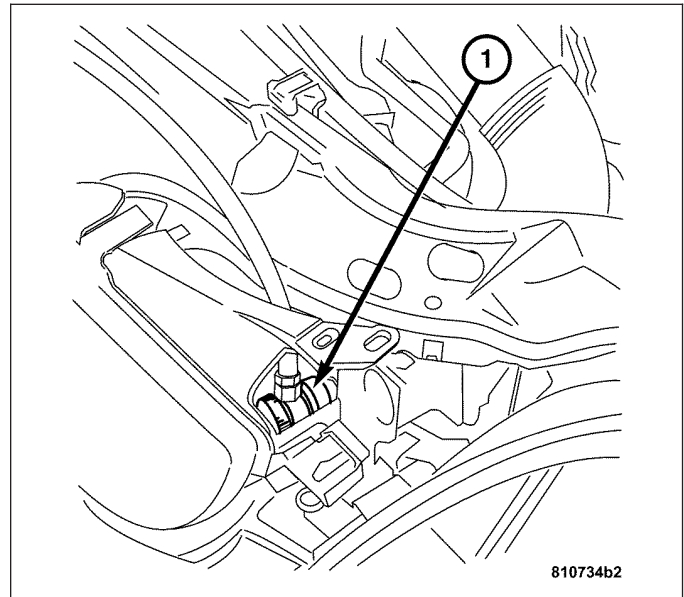
8110b088

DESCRIPTION - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SERVICE PORT

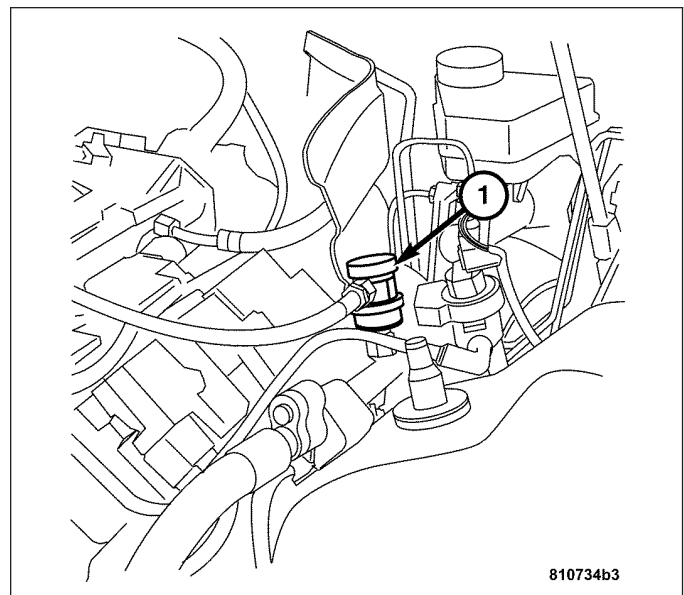
Note: Unique service port coupler sizes are used on the R-134a system to ensure that the refrigerant system is not accidentally contaminated by the use of the wrong refrigerant (R-12), or refrigerant system service equipment.

The two refrigerant system service ports are used to charge, recover/recycle, evacuate, and test the air conditioning refrigerant system.

The high pressure service port (1) is located on the liquid line near the front of the engine compartment behind the front grille.

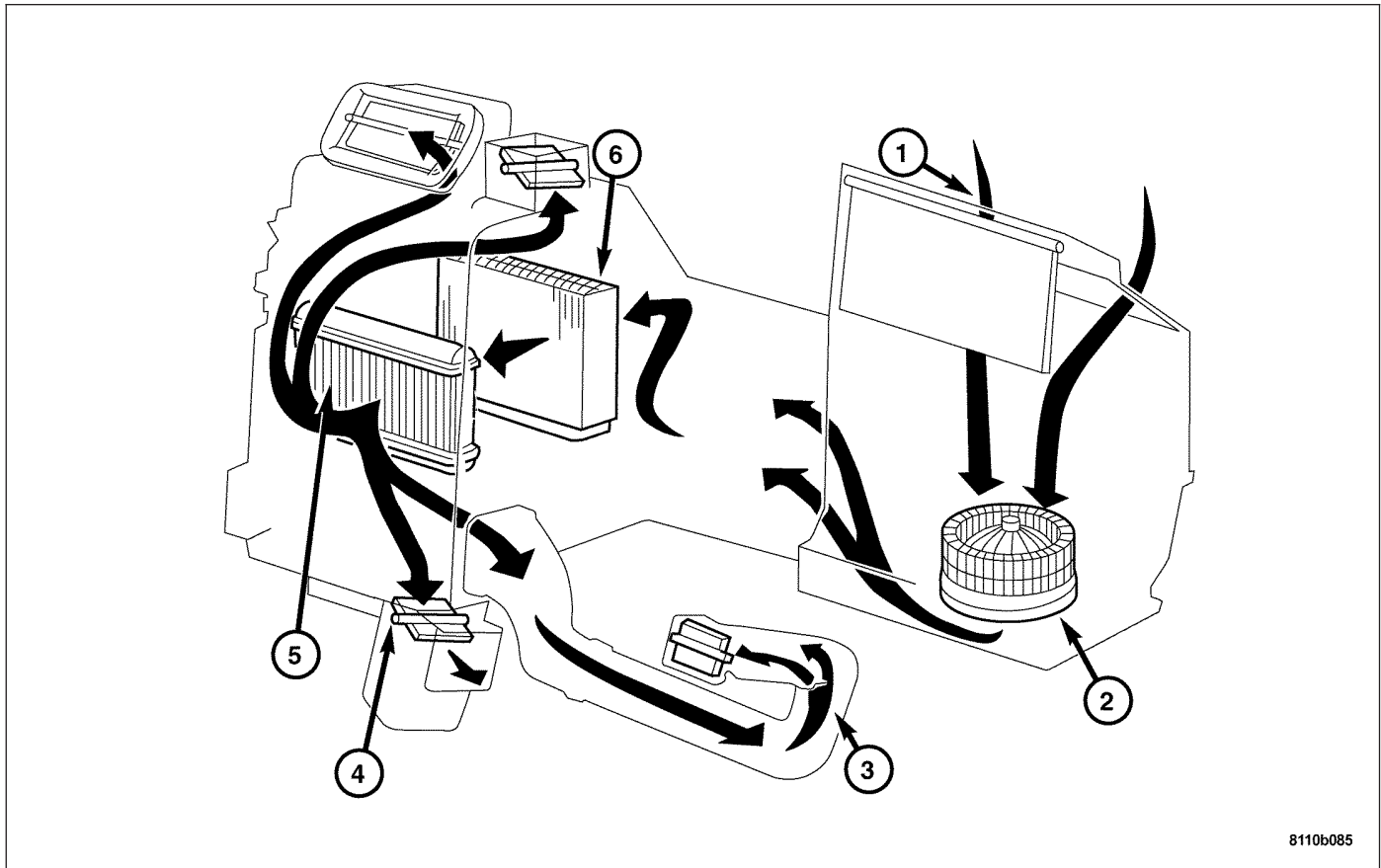


The low pressure service port (1) is located on the suction line on the left side of the engine compartment near the shock mounting.



OPERATION

HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER

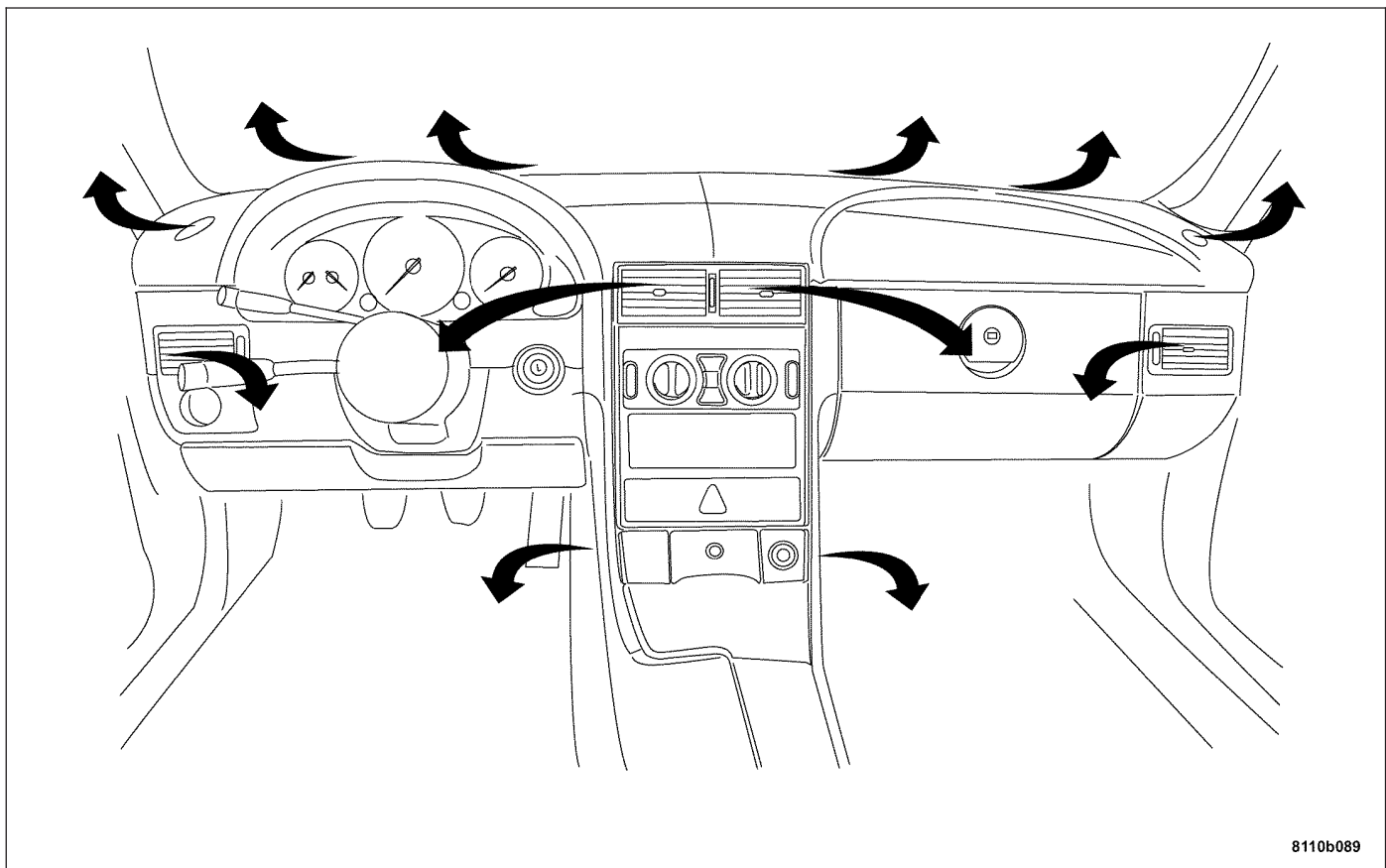
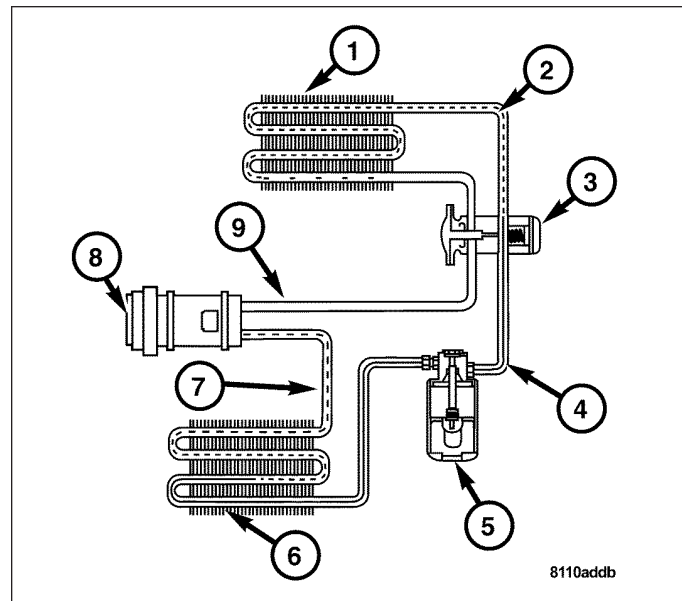


Outside fresh air enters the vehicle through the cowl top opening at the base of the windshield (1), and passes through a plenum chamber to the HVAC housing. Air flow can then be adjusted by the blower motor (2) speed switch on the A/C Heater Control Panel. The fresh air then travels through the evaporator (6) and the heater core (5) then out into the vehicle through the side and floor vents (3-4).

It is also important to keep the air intake openings clear of debris because leaf particles and other debris that is small enough to pass through the cowl plenum screen can accumulate within the HVAC housing. This closed, warm, damp and dark environment created within the HVAC housing is ideal for the growth of certain molds, mildews and other fungi. Any accumulation of decaying plant matter provides an additional food source for fungal spores, which can enter the housing with the fresh air. Excess debris, as well as objectionable odors created by decaying plant matter and growing fungi can be discharged into the passenger compartment during HVAC system operation.

AIR CONDITIONING

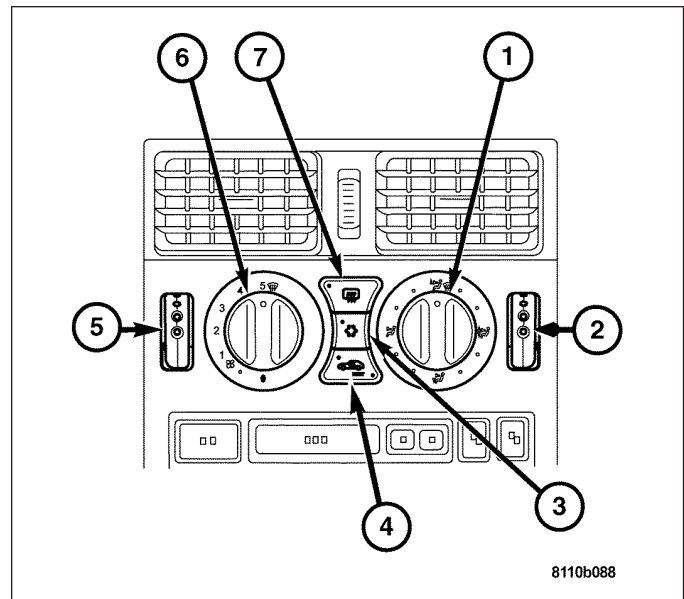
The A/C Compressor (8) is driven by the engines accessory drive belt. The A/C compressor (8) compresses the gaseous refrigerant (7) which heats up and flows into the condenser (6). The heat resulting from the compression is absorbed from the refrigerant by the surface of the condenser (6). As the refrigerant cools down it liquefies becoming a high-pressure liquid (4). As the refrigerant (4) flows through the receiver/drier (5) it is purified of chemical and mechanical impurities. It then travels to the expansion valve (3) which sprays the cooled, low pressure liquid (4) into the evaporator (1), located in the fresh air flow. The refrigerant (4) evaporates in the evaporator (1). This evaporation process absorbs heat from the fresh air flowing across the system of tubes and honeycombs, therefore cooling the air that is blown into the passenger compartment. The low pressure gas then returns to the A/C compressor.



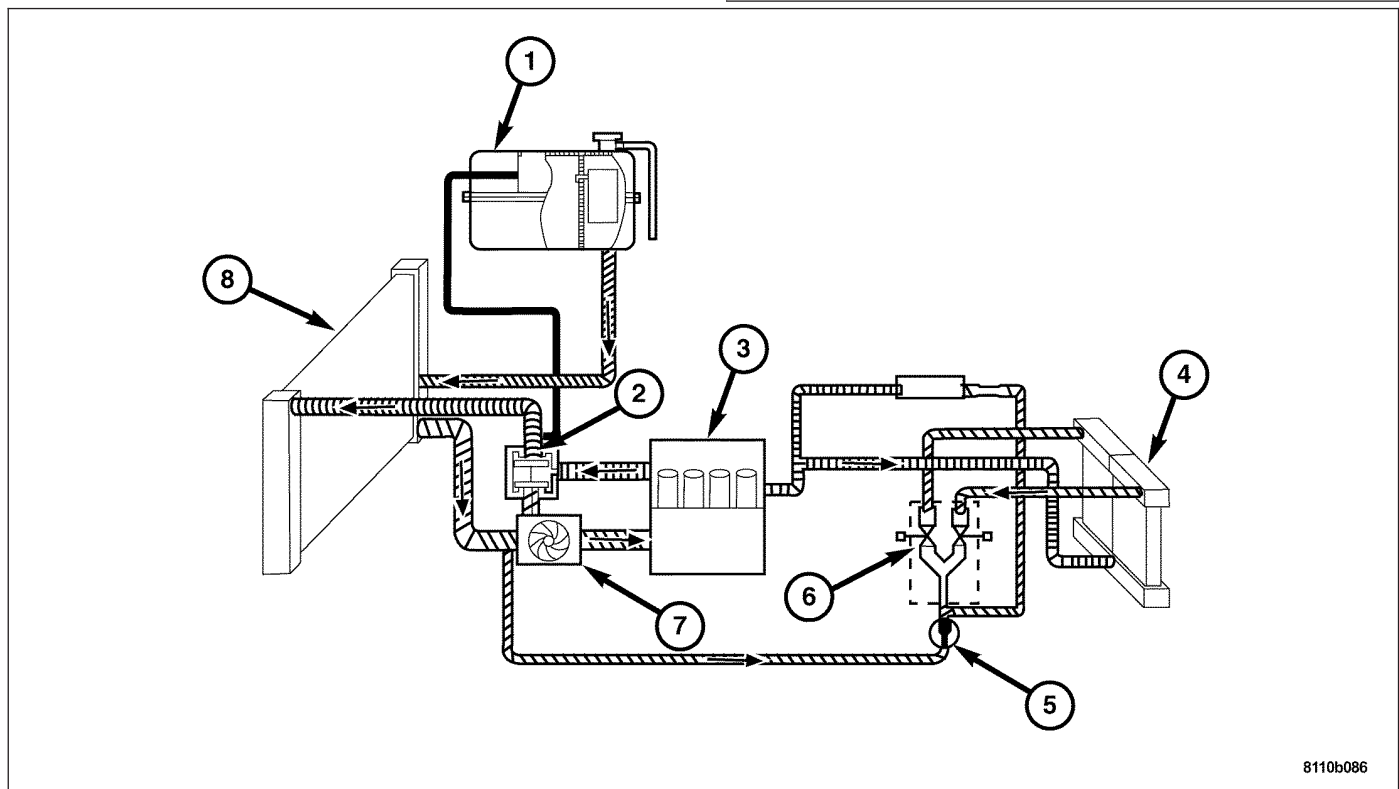
The moisture in the fresh air is condensed out and the condensation drained to the outside through a drain in the HVAC housing. The air is dried. The A/C compressor sucks in the refrigerant which has become gaseous due to the absorption of heat and compresses it again. When the engine is running and with blower switched on, cooled air can flow into the passenger compartment through various outlet openings. The intensity of cooling depends on the passenger compartment temperature set and the blower output.

The mode control on the A/C Heater Control Panel is used to direct the conditioned air to the selected system outlets. The mode control switches direct engine vacuum to control the mode doors, which are operated by vacuum actuators. The mode control switches electrical current to control the mode doors, which are operated by actuators.

- Mode Control (1)
- Passenger Temperature Control (2)
- Air Conditioning Button (3)
- REST Button (4)
- Driver's Temperature Control (5)
- Fan Control (6)
- Rear Defogger Button (7)

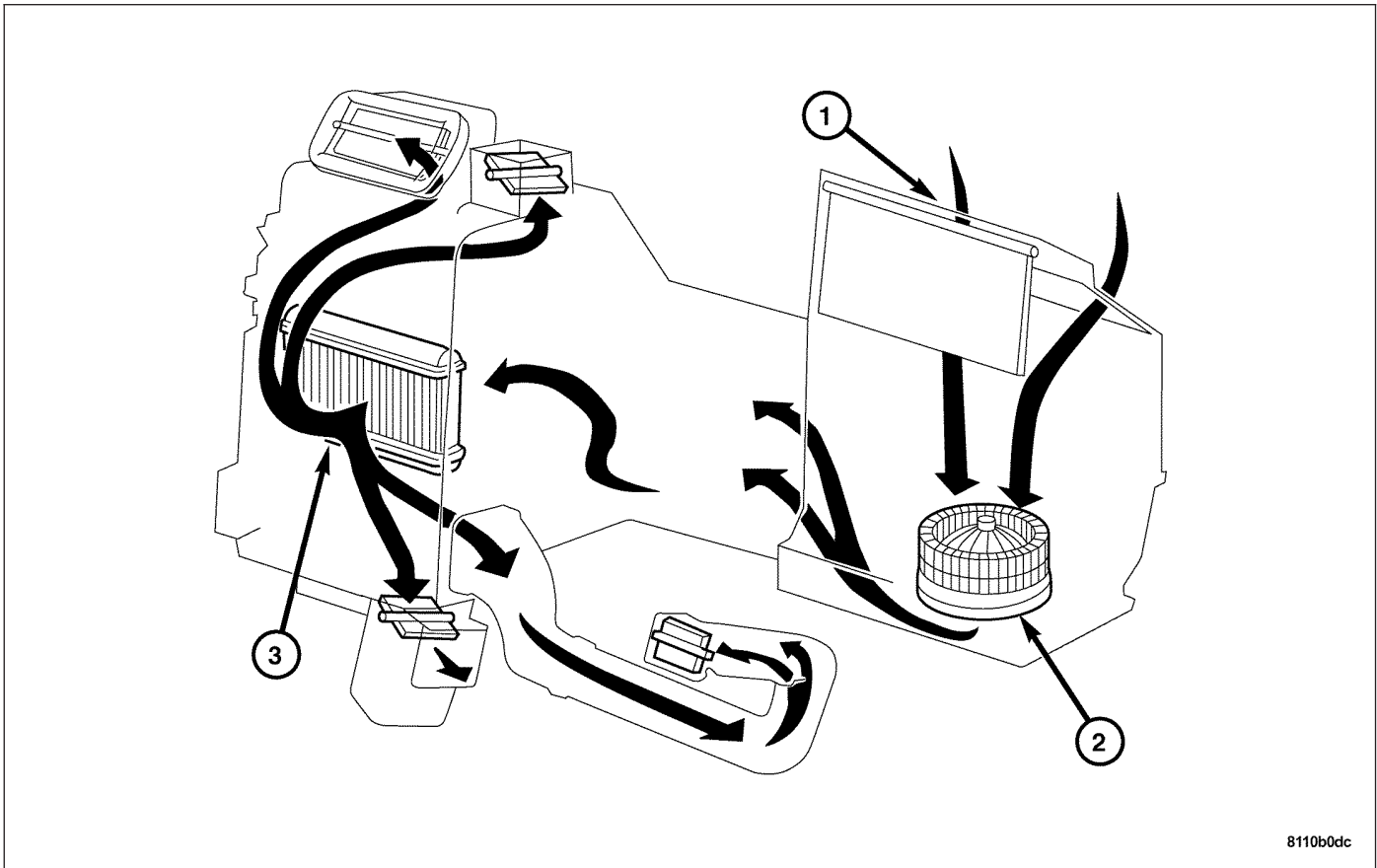


HEATER SYSTEM



The Water Pump (7) pumps coolant through the engine (3). There the coolant absorbs heat from the engine (3), heating up the coolant. Then the heated coolant flows through into the Heater Core (4) where the heat is transferred to the air in the passenger compartment. The coolant flowing through the Heater Core (4) is controlled by a Coolant Circulation Valve (6) located in the coolant return. The coolant can be controlled separately for the left and right sides.

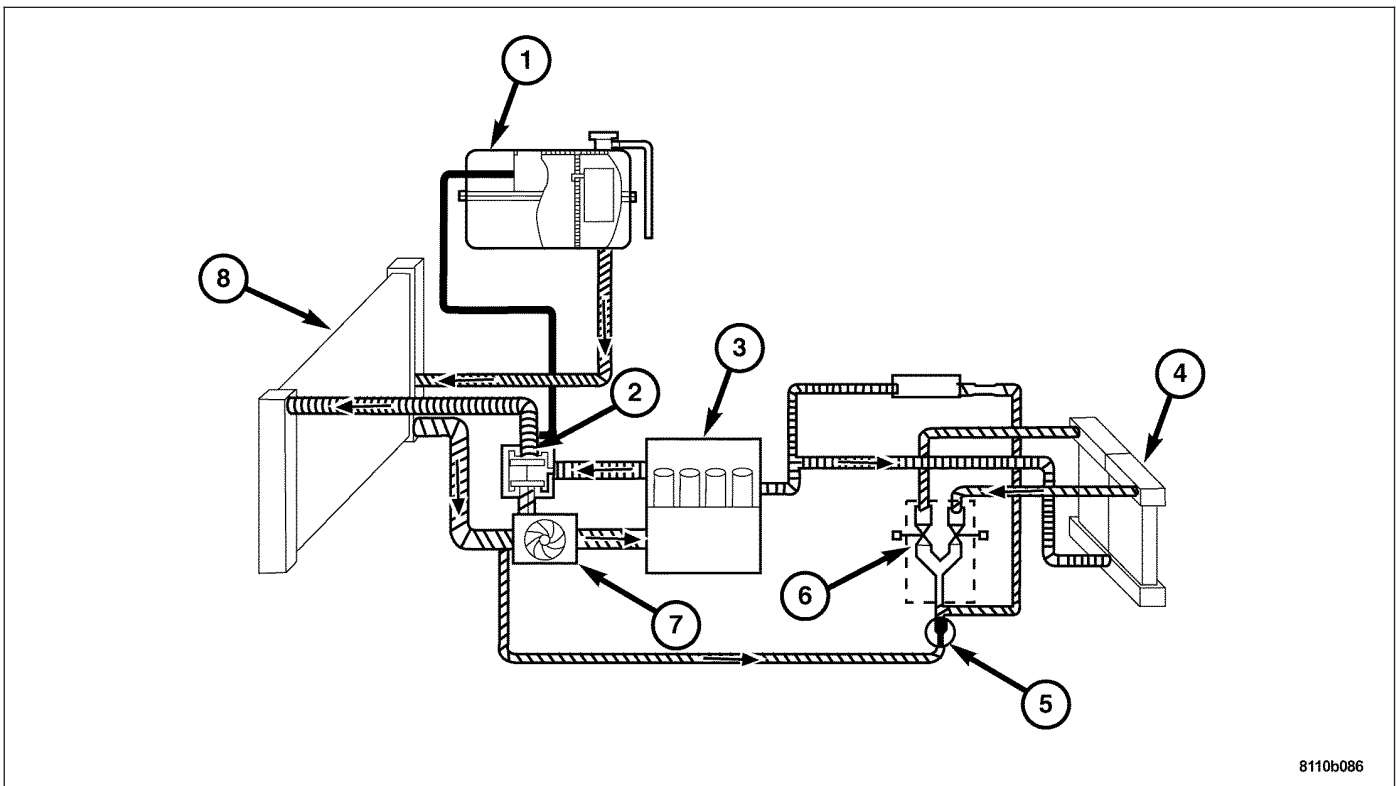
The coolant returns to the Water Pump (7) via the coolant return hose. A Coolant Circulation Pump (5) is installed between the Coolant Circulation Valve (6) and the Water Pump (7). The Coolant Circulation Pump (5) serves for maintaining a uniform flow of heating water through the Heater Core (4) even at low engine speeds and in the Residual Engine Heat Utilization (REST) mode. The major portion of the coolant flows from the engine (3) to the Thermostat (2) instead of flowing through the Heater Core (4). The Thermostat (2) routes the water through the radiator (8) or directly to the Water Pump (7) depending on the temperature.



8110b0dc

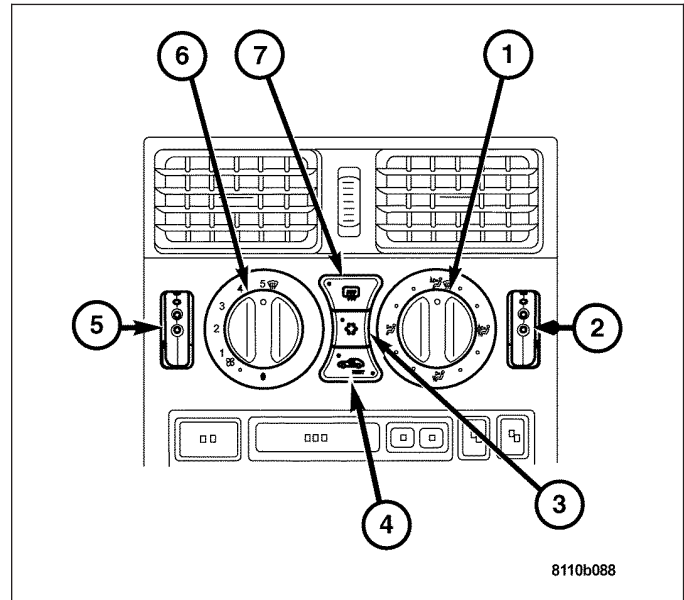
In a blend-air system, a Blend Door controls the amount of unconditioned air (or cooled air from the Evaporator) that is allowed to flow through, or around, the Heater Core (3). A temperature control knob on the A/C Heater Control Panel determines the discharge air temperature by energizing the Blend Door Actuator, which operates the Blend Door. This allows an almost immediate control of the output air temperature of the system.

R.E.S.T. SYSTEM



8110b086

The Coolant Circulation Pump pumps the heated coolant to the Heater Core when the engine is off. When the REST button (4) is pressed the temperature is controlled by the A/C Heater Control Module (in the same manner as when the Ignition is ON). The A/C Heater Control module switches the Coolant Circulation Pump on which drives the impeller via a magnetic clutch. A light in the switch will illuminate indicating that the REST system is active.



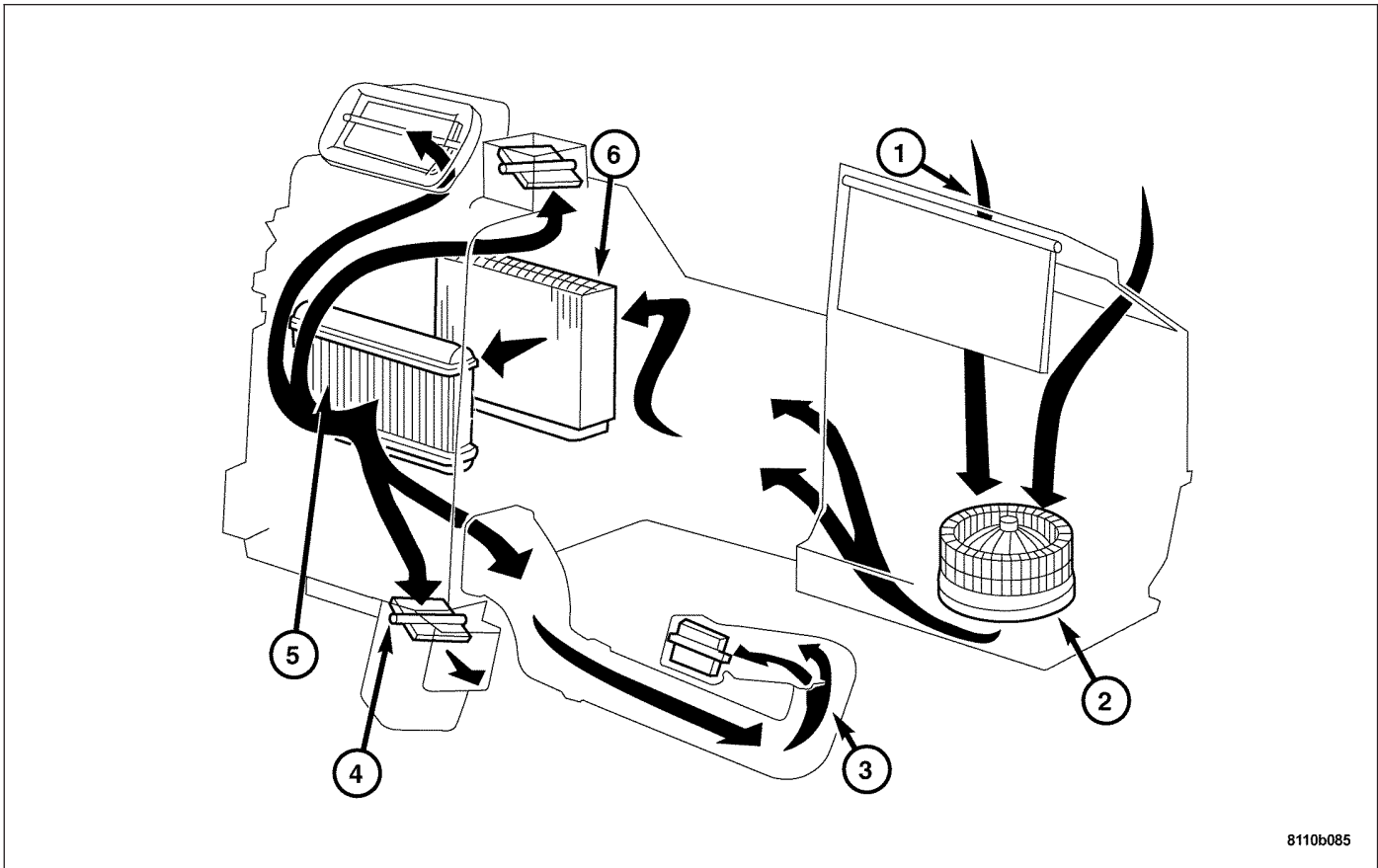
OPERATION - REST SYSTEM

The REST system is activated by a switch in the Heater-A/C Controls when the ignition is turned "OFF". This system circulates residual heat from the engine to the Heater Core. The coolant is recirculated by an auxiliary coolant pump mounted below the right front headlamp. The temperature is automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting in the Heater-A/C Controls. The REST system will automatically be shut off when:

- The Ignition Key is Turned "ON"
- After Approximately 30 Minutes of Operation
- If Battery Voltage Falls Below 11.5 Volts

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

A/C PERFORMANCE



8110b085

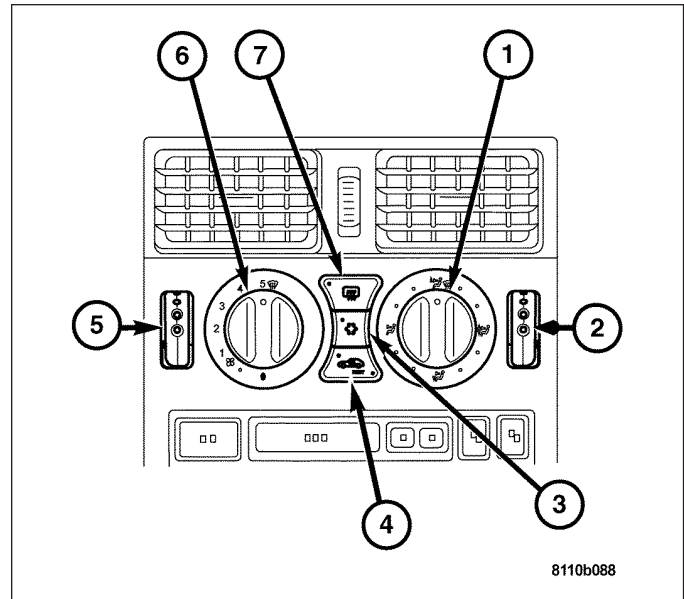
The Air Conditioning System is designed to provide the passenger compartment with low temperature and low humidity air. The Evaporator (6), located in the HVAC housing behind the Instrument Panel, is cooled to temperatures near the freezing point. As warm damp air passes through the cooled Evaporator (6), the air transfers its heat to the refrigerant in the Evaporator (6) and the moisture in the air condenses on the Evaporator fins.

Humidity has an important bearing on the temperature of the air delivered to the interior of the vehicle. It is important to understand the effect that humidity has on the performance of the Air Conditioning System. When humidity is high, the evaporator has to perform a double duty. It must lower the air temperature, and it must lower the temperature of the moisture in the air that condenses on the evaporator fins. Condensing the moisture in the air transfers heat energy into the Evaporator fins and tubing. This reduces the amount of heat the Evaporator can absorb from the air. High humidity greatly reduces the ability of the Evaporator to lower the temperature of the air.

However, Evaporator capacity used to reduce the amount of moisture in the air is not wasted. Wringing some of the moisture out of the air entering the vehicle adds to the comfort of the passengers. Although, an owner may expect too much from their Air Conditioning System on humid days. A performance test is the best way to determine whether the system is performing up to standard. This test also provides valuable clues as to the possible cause of trouble with the Air Conditioning System.

The air temperature in the test room and in the vehicle must be a minimum of 21° C (70° F) for this test.

1. Connect a manifold gauge set.
2. Set the A/C Heater mode control switch knob (2) in the Panel position, the temperature control knob (7) in the full cool position, the A/C button in the On position, and the blower motor switch knob (6) in the highest speed position.
3. Start the engine and hold the idle at 1,300 rpm with the compressor clutch engaged.
4. The engine should be at operating temperature. The doors and windows must be open.
5. Insert a thermometer in the driver side center A/C (panel) outlet. Operate the engine for five minutes.
6. The compressor clutch may cycle, depending upon the ambient temperature and humidity.
7. With the compressor clutch engaged, record the discharge air temperature and the compressor discharge pressure.



8. Compare the discharge air temperature to the Performance Temperature and Pressure chart.

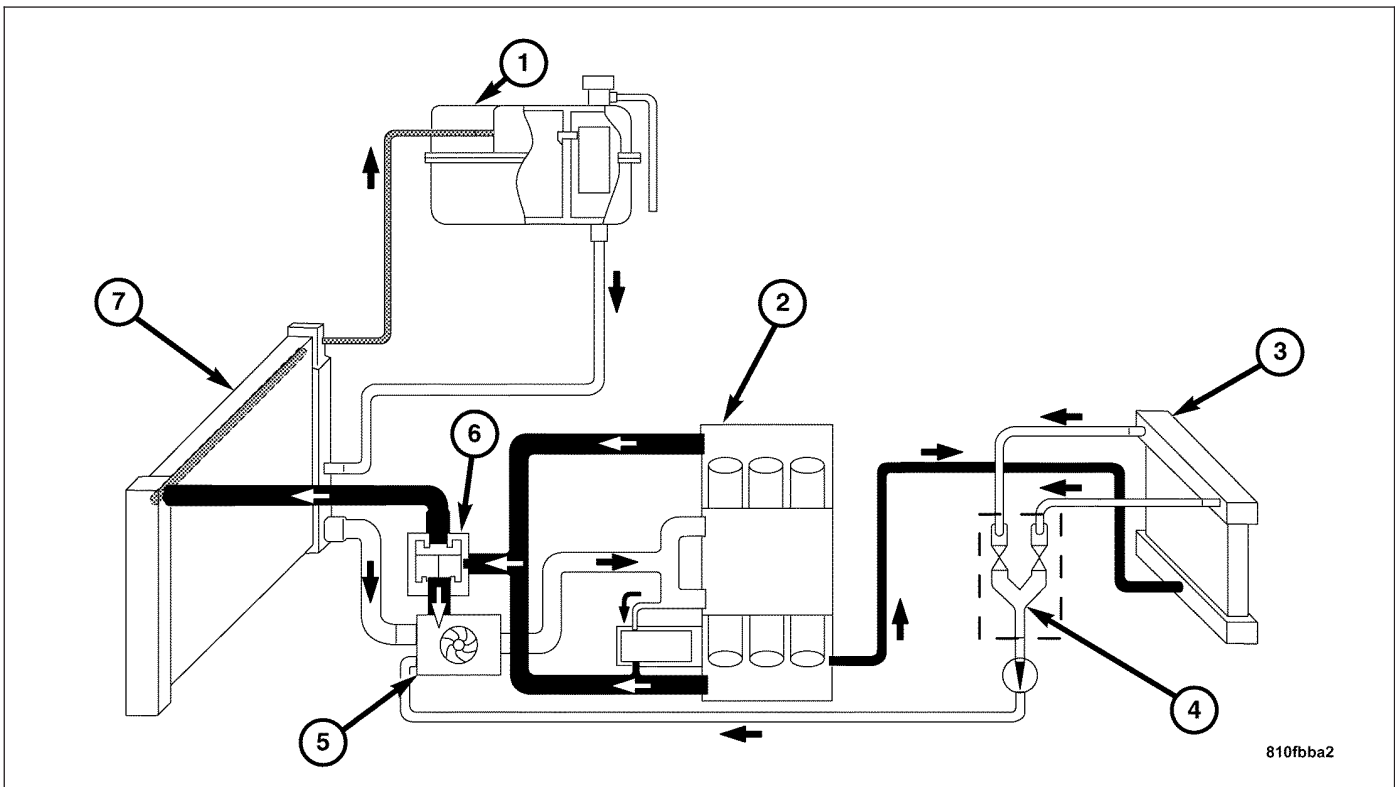
Performance Temperature and Pressure					
Ambient Air Temperature and Humidity	21° C (70° F @ 80% humidity)	27° C (80° F @ 80% humidity)	32° C (90° F @ 80% humidity)	38° C (100° F @ 50% humidity)	43° C (110° F @ 20% humidity)
Air Temperature at Center Panel Outlet	10 to 13° C (50 to 55° F)	14 to 17° C (58 to 63° F)	15 to 18° C (60 to 65° F)	17 to 20° C (63 to 68° F)	14 to 17° C (58 to 63° F)
Evaporator Inlet Pressure at Charge Port	241 to 276 kPa (35 to 40 psi)	262 to 290 kPa (38 to 42 psi)	269 to 296 kPa (39 to 43 psi)	275 to 303 kPa (40 to 44 psi)	262 to 290 kPa (38 to 42 psi)
Compressor Discharge Pressure	1241 to 1792 kPa (180 to 260 psi)	1380 to 1930 kPa (200 to 280 psi)	1380 to 1930 kPa (200 to 280 psi)	1655 to 2206 kPa (240 to 320 psi)	1567 to 2068 kPa (220 to 300 psi)
Note: The discharge air temperatures will be lower if the humidity is less than the percentages shown.					

9. Compare the compressor discharge pressure to the Performance Temperature and Pressure chart. If the compressor discharge pressure is high, see the Pressure Diagnosis chart.

Pressure Diagnosis		
Rapid compressor clutch cycling (ten or more cycles per minute).	1. Low refrigerant system charge.	1. Test the A/C system for leaks. Repair, evacuate and charge the refrigerant system, if required.
Equal pressures, but the compressor clutch does not engage.	1. No refrigerant in the refrigerant system. 2. Faulty A/C compressor clutch coil. 3. Faulty A/C pressure transducer. 4. Faulty A/C Heater Control Module.	1. Test the A/C system for leaks. Repair, evacuate and charge the A/C, if required. 2. Test the compressor clutch coil and replace, if required. 3. Test the A/C high pressure transducer and replace, if required. 4. Test the A/C Heater Control Module and replace, if required.
Normal pressures, but A/C Performance Test air temperatures at center panel outlet are too high.	1. Excessive refrigerant oil in system. 2. Blend door inoperative or sealing improperly. 3. Blend door actuator faulty or inoperative.	1. Recover the refrigerant from the refrigerant system and inspect the refrigerant oil content. Restore the refrigerant oil to the proper level, if required. 2. Inspect the blend door for proper operation and sealing and correct, if required. 3. Replace if faulty.
The low side pressure is normal or slightly low, and the high side pressure is too low.	1. Low refrigerant system charge. 2. Refrigerant flow through the receiver/dryer is restricted. 3. Refrigerant flow through the evaporator is restricted. 4. Faulty compressor.	1. Test the refrigerant system for leaks. Repair, evacuate and charge the refrigerant system, if required. 2. Replace the restricted receiver/drier, if required. Replace the restricted evaporator coil, if required. Replace the compressor, if required.
The low side pressure is normal or slightly high, and the high side pressure is too high.	1. Condenser air flow restricted. 2. Inoperative cooling fan. 3. Refrigerant system overcharged. 4. Air in the refrigerant system.	1. Check the condenser for damaged fins, foreign objects obstructing air flow through the condenser fins, and missing or improperly installed air seals. Clean, repair, or replace components as required. 2. Test the cooling fan and replace, if required. 3. Recover the refrigerant from the refrigerant system. Charge the refrigerant system to the proper level, if required. 4. Test the refrigerant system for leaks. Repair, evacuate and charge the refrigerant system, if required.

Pressure Diagnosis		
	5. Engine overheating.	5. Test the cooling system and repair, if required.
The low side pressure is too high, and the high side pressure is too low.	1. Accessory drive belt slipping. 2. Faulty compressor.	1. Inspect the accessory drive belt condition and tension. Tighten or replace the accessory drive belt, if required. 2. Replace the compressor, if required.
The low side pressure is too low, and the high side pressure is too high.	1. Restricted refrigerant flow through the refrigerant lines. 2. Restricted refrigerant flow through the A/C Expansion Valve. 3. Restricted refrigerant flow through the condenser.	1. Inspect the refrigerant lines for kinks, tight bends or improper routing. Correct the routing or replace the refrigerant line, if required. 2. Replace the Expansion Valve if restricted. 3. Replace the restricted condenser, if required.

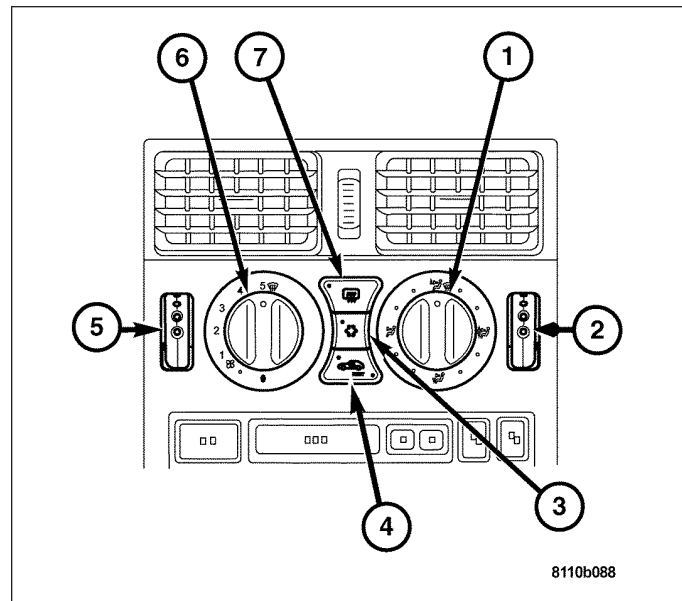
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - HEATER PERFORMANCE



Before performing the following tests, refer to Cooling for the procedures to check the radiator coolant level, serpentine drive belt tension, radiator air flow and the radiator fan operation. Also be certain that the accessory vacuum supply line is connected at the engine intake manifold for the manual temperature control system.

MAXIMUM HEATER OUTPUT

Engine coolant is delivered to the Heater Core through two heater hoses. With the engine idling at normal operating temperature, set the temperature control knob (2 and 5) in the full hot position, the Mode Control Switch Knob (1) in the floor heat position, and the Blower Motor Switch Knob (6) in the highest speed position. Using a test thermometer, check the temperature of the air being discharged at the HVAC housing floor outlets. Compare the test thermometer reading to the Temperature Reference chart.



Temperature Reference

Ambient Air Temperature	15.5° C (60° F)	21.1° C (70° F)	26.6° C (80° F)	32.2° C (90° F)
Minimum Air Temperature at Floor Outlet	62.2° C (144° F)	63.8° C (147° F)	65.5° C (150° F)	67.2° C (153° F)

If the floor outlet air temperature is too low, refer to Cooling to check the engine coolant temperature specifications. Both of the heater hoses should be hot to the touch. The coolant return heater hose should be slightly cooler than the coolant supply heater hose. If the return hose is much cooler than the supply hose, locate and repair the engine coolant flow obstruction in the cooling system. Refer to the Cooling section for the procedures.

OBSTRUCTED COOLANT FLOW

Possible locations or causes of obstructed coolant flow:

- Pinched or kinked heater hoses.
- Improper heater hose routing.
- Plugged heater hoses or supply and return ports at the cooling system connections.
- A plugged heater core.

If proper coolant flow through the cooling system is verified, and heater outlet air temperature is still low, a mechanical problem may exist.

MECHANICAL PROBLEMS

Possible locations or causes of insufficient heat:

- An obstructed cowl air intake.
- Obstructed heater system outlets.
- A blend door not functioning properly.
- An air-bound system.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL

If the heater outlet air temperature cannot be adjusted with the temperature control knob(s) on the A/C Heater control panel, the following could require service:

- The A/C heater control.
- The blend door actuator(s).
- The wire harness circuits for the A/C heater control or the blend door actuator(s).

- The blend door(s).
- Improper engine coolant temperature.

SPECIFICATIONS

A/C APPLICATION TABLE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
SYSTEM	R134a w/ expansion valve	1.97 lbs. (.88 kg.)
COMPRESSOR	Nippondenso	ND-8 PAG oil
FREEZE UP CONTROL	—	
STAGE 1	At a coolant temperature >123 °C the duty factor is reduced by 50 %. In this case the A/C compressor is switched on in cycles, i.e. off approx. 20 sec. and on approx. 20 sec. If the coolant temperature drops to below 123 °C the A/C compressor is switched on again permanently.	
STAGE 2	At a coolant temperature >127 °C the A/C compressor is switched off completely. When the coolant temperature drops to below 127 °C the A/C compressor is switched back on in the cycled mode (stage 1).	
A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER	Refrigerant pressure < 2 bar = A/C compressor off Refrigerant pressure >28 bar = A/C compressor off	
CONTROL HEAD	Manual type	DRB III®
MODE DOORS	Vacuum	—
BLEND DOOR	Vacuum	—
BLOWER MOTOR	—	Resistor block
CLUTCH	Electromagnetic Coil	—
DRAW	—	—
DRB III®	—	

SPECIFICATIONS - CHARGE CAPACITY

The R-134a refrigerant system charge capacity for this vehicle is 0.88 kilograms (1.97 lbs.).

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
Expansion Valve Nut	10	7	88
Expansion Valve Bolt	8	6	71
Reservoir Fluid Lines	17	12	150
Compressor to Condensor Fluid Line	22	16	195
Condensor to Reservoir Fluid Line	17	12	150
Refrigerant Pressure Sensor	12	9	106
Refrigerant Temperature Sensor	6	5	53
High Pressure Line to Condensor	33	24	292

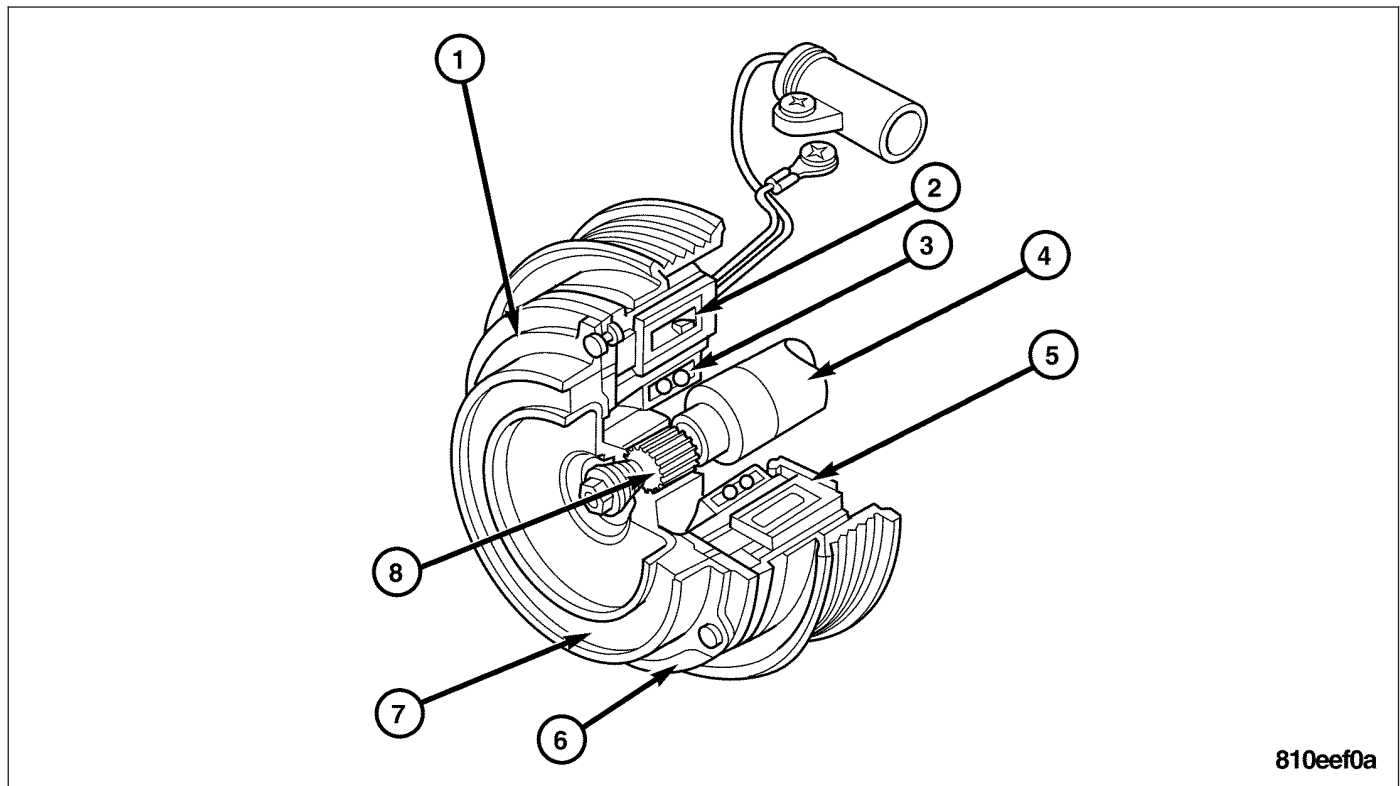
CONTROLS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH		CONTROLS	
DESCRIPTION	76	REMOVAL	86
OPERATION	77	INSTALLATION	87
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - COMPRESSOR		EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR	
CLUTCH COIL	77	REMOVAL	87
STANDARD PROCEDURE - COMPRESSOR		INSTALLATION	88
CLUTCH BREAK-IN	78	HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR	
BLOWER MOTOR REGULATOR		REMOVAL	88
REMOVAL	78	INSTALLATION	89
INSTALLATION	80	A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER	
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE		REMOVAL	89
DESCRIPTION	82	INSTALLATION	90
OPERATION	82	RECIRC AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE	
REMOVAL	83	REMOVAL	90
INSTALLATION	84	INSTALLATION	91

A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH

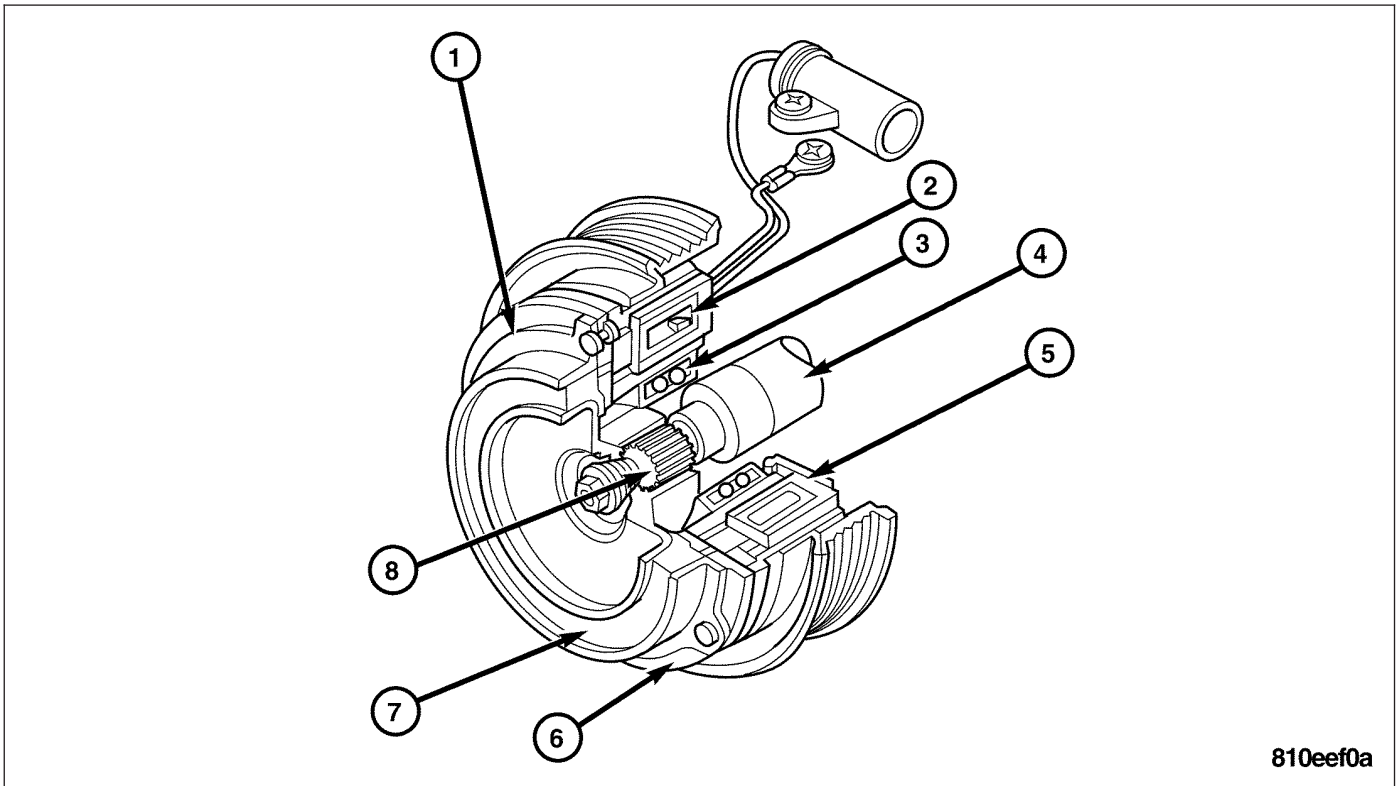
DESCRIPTION



810eef0a

The pulley (1) on the A/C compressor drive shaft (4) is driven by the poly-V-belt. The clutch turns on the ball bearing (3) around the magnetic coil (5) fastened to the A/C compressor housing. The pressure plate (6) with rubber insert (7) is connected to the A/C compressor drive shaft (4) by splines (8) allowing it to move in the axial direction.

OPERATION



In order to start operating the refrigerant compressor, the heater A/C control module actuates the electromagnetic clutch and the solenoid (5) is supplied with electrical current. The magnetic force attracts the pressure plate (6) against the rubber insert (7) and holds it securely. This creates the connection between the engine and the compressor. If the solenoid (5) is de-energized, then the pressure plate (6) is pressed back by the rubber insert (7) into its rest position and the connection is interrupted.

The clutch also preforms a safety shutoff of the compressor. To prevent a mechanical defect in the compressor from causing the accessory drive belt to jump loose, the electromagnetic clutch releases itself automatically. With a mechanical defect, the compressor rotates more sluggishly or even locks completely. The heat generated at the friction surface causes the melting fuse (2) in the solenoid (5) to melt. The current supply to the solenoid (5) is interrupted and the frictional connection is released.

The A/C compressor clutch is not serviced separately. The A/C compressor clutch must be replaced as a unit with the A/C compressor.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - COMPRESSOR CLUTCH COIL

For circuit descriptions and diagrams, refer to the appropriate wiring diagrams. The battery must be fully-charged before performing the following tests. Refer to Battery for more information.

1. Connect an ammeter (0 to 10 ampere scale) in series with the clutch coil terminal. Use a voltmeter (0 to 20 volt scale) with clip-type leads for measuring the voltage across the battery and the compressor clutch coil.
2. With the a/c heater mode control switch in any a/c mode, the a/c heater control a/c switch in the ON position, and the blower motor switch in the lowest speed position, start the engine and run it at normal idle.
3. The compressor clutch coil voltage should read within 0.2 volts of the battery voltage. If there is voltage at the clutch coil, but the reading is not within 0.2 volts of the battery voltage, test the clutch coil feed circuit for excessive voltage drop and repair as required. If there is no voltage reading at the clutch coil, use a DRB III® scan tool and the appropriate diagnostic information for testing of the compressor clutch circuit. The following components must be checked and repaired as required before you can complete testing of the clutch coil:
 - A/C Heater Control Module Mode Control Switch
 - A/C Pressure Transducer
 - A/C Evaporator Temperature Sensor

4. The compressor clutch coil is acceptable if the current draw measured at the clutch coil is 2.0 to 3.9 amperes with the electrical system voltage at 11.5 to 12.5 volts. This should only be checked with the work area temperature at 21° C (70° F). If system voltage is more than 12.5 volts, add electrical loads by turning on electrical accessories until the system voltage drops below 12.5 volts.
 - a. If the clutch coil current reading is four amperes or more, the coil is shorted and should be replaced.
 - b. If the clutch coil current reading is zero, the coil is open and should be replaced.

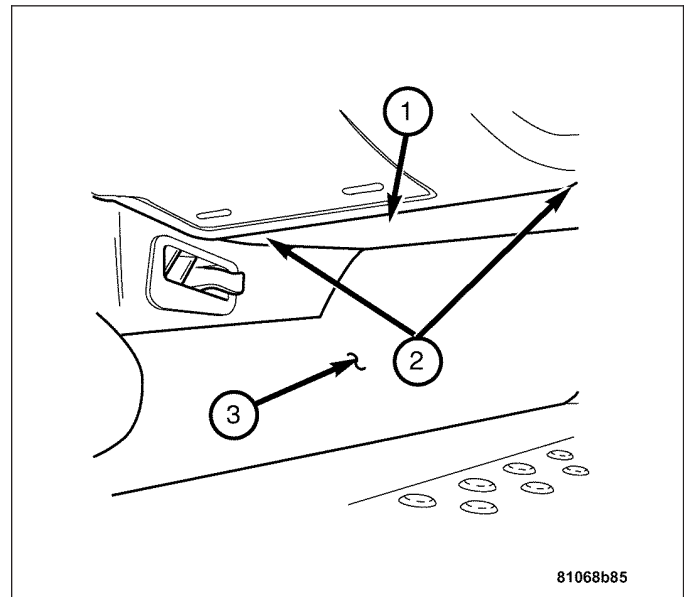
STANDARD PROCEDURE - COMPRESSOR CLUTCH BREAK-IN

After a new compressor clutch has been installed, cycle the compressor clutch approximately twenty times (five seconds on, then five seconds off). During this procedure, set the A/C Heater control in the Recirculation Mode, the A/C button in the on position, the blower motor switch in the highest speed position, and the engine speed at 1500 to 2000 rpm. This procedure (burnishing) will seat the opposing friction surfaces and provide a higher compressor clutch torque capability.

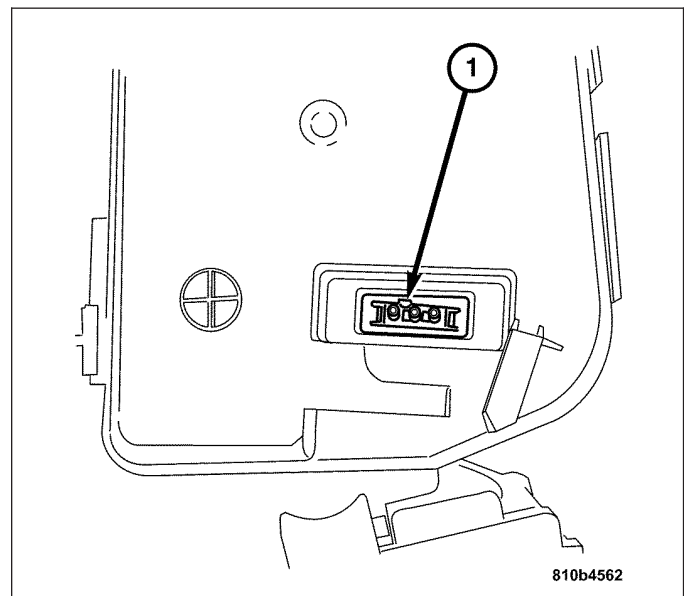
BLOWER MOTOR REGULATOR

REMOVAL

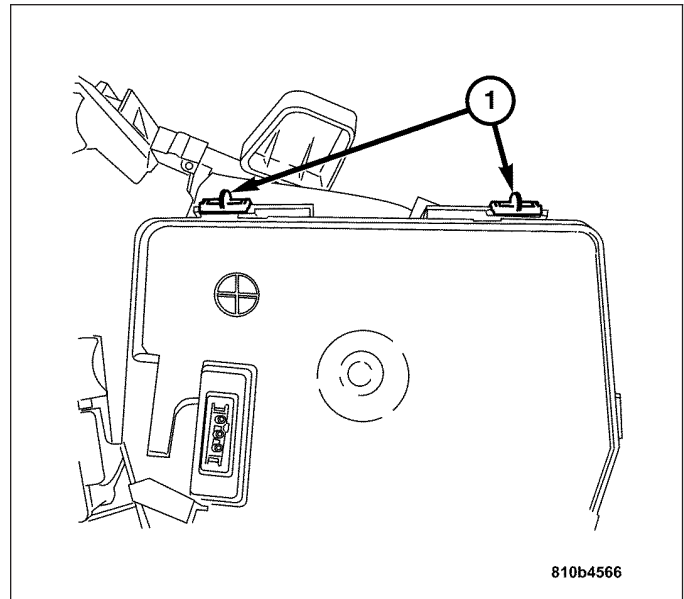
1. Remove the lower instrument panel cover (2) from the instrument panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



2. Disconnect the blower motor electrical connector (1) from the relief in the blower motor door.

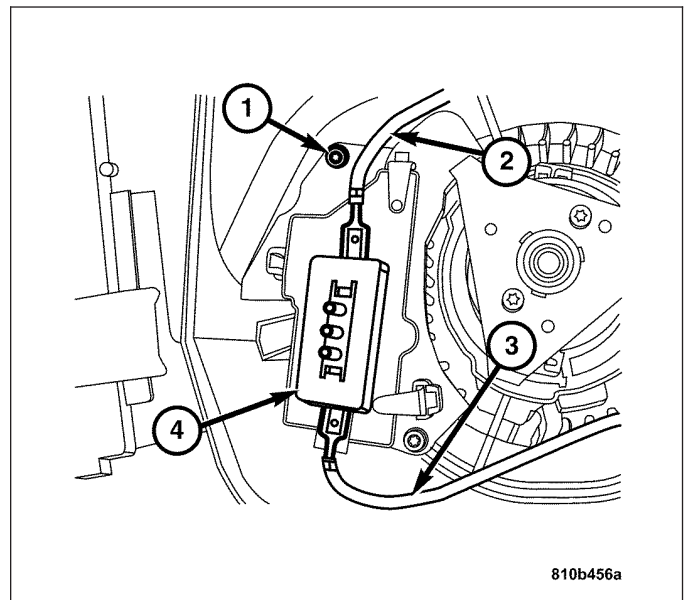


3. Slide the motor door catch mounts (1) to the sides.
4. Swing the blower motor door down.



Note: The electrical leads are a one-way connection to the blower motor.

5. Disconnect the electrical leads blue (2) and red (3).
6. Remove the screws (1) attaching the blower motor regulator (4) to the blower motor assembly.
7. Remove the electronic blower motor (4) regulator from the assembly.

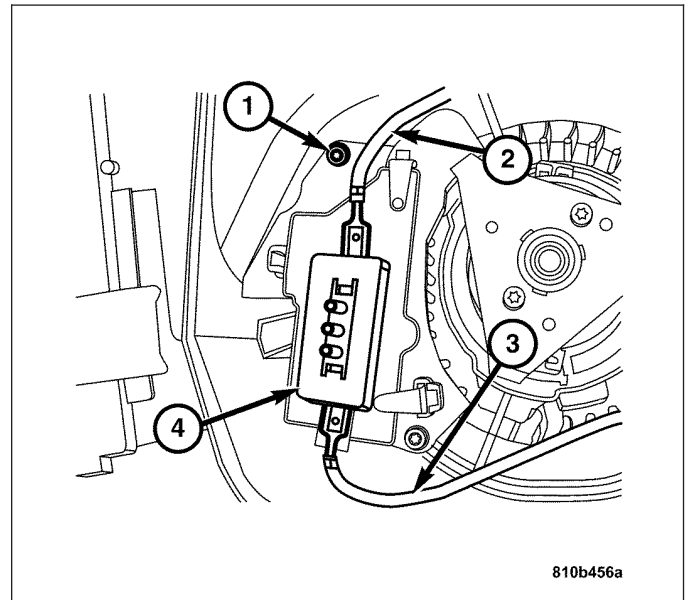


INSTALLATION

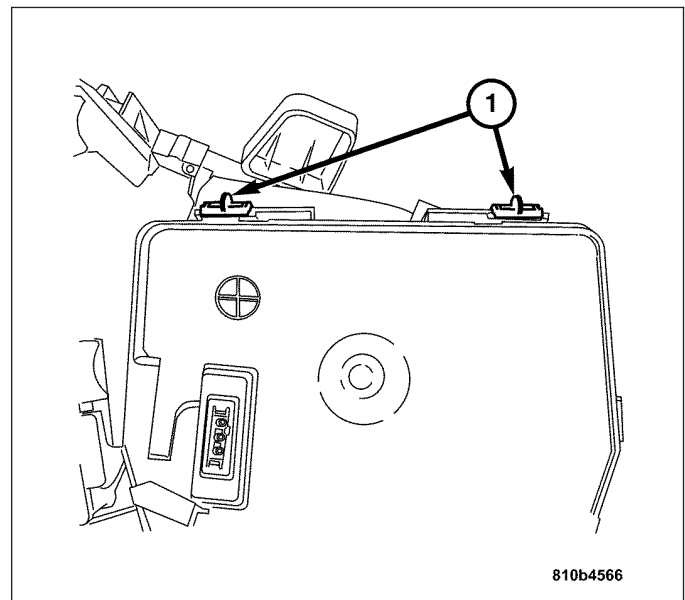
1. Install the electronic blower motor regulator assembly (4) to the heater case.
2. Install the screws (1) attaching the blower motor regulator to the blower motor assembly.

Note: The electrical leads are a one-way connection to the blower motor.

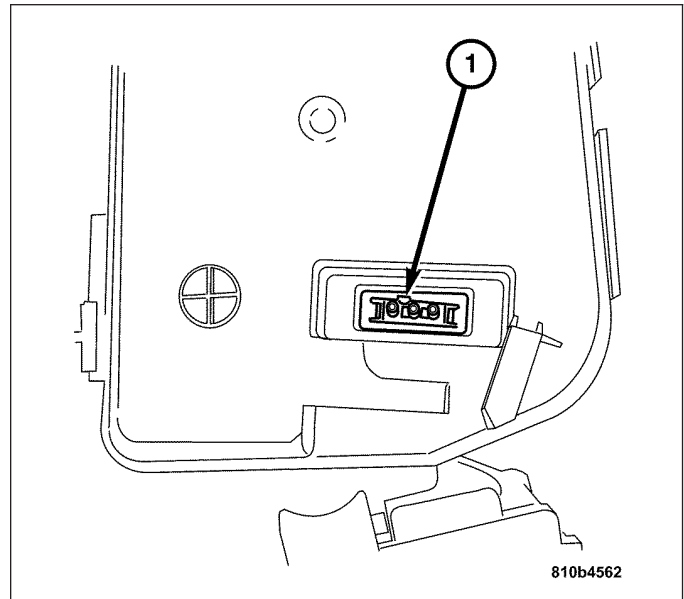
3. Connect the electrical leads blue (2) and red (3).
4. Swing the blower motor door up.



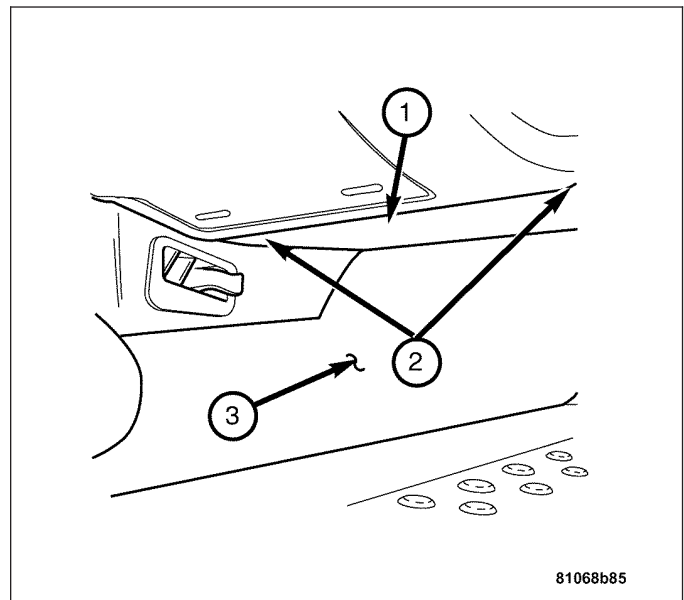
5. Slide the motor door catch mounts (1) to the inside.



6. Connect the blower motor electrical connector (1).



7. Install the lower instrument panel cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).

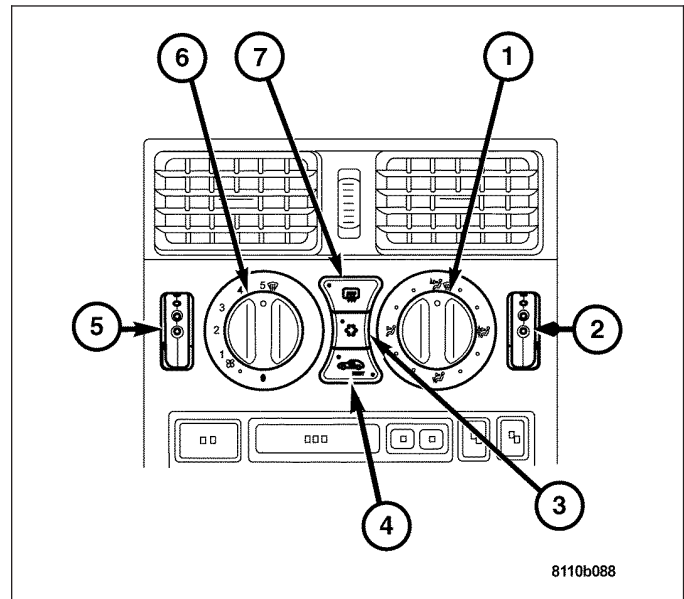


A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The manual temperature control HVAC system uses a combination of electrical, and vacuum controls. These controls provide the vehicle operator with a number of setting options to help control the climate and comfort within the vehicle. Refer to the owner's manual in the vehicle glove box for more information on the suggested operation and use of these controls.

Both A/C heater control module panels are located on the instrument panel inboard of the steering column and above the radio. The A/C heater control panel contains two rotary-type temperature control knobs (2 and 5), a rotary-type mode control switch knob (1), a rotary-type blower motor speed switch knob (6) and an air conditioning compressor push button switch (3).



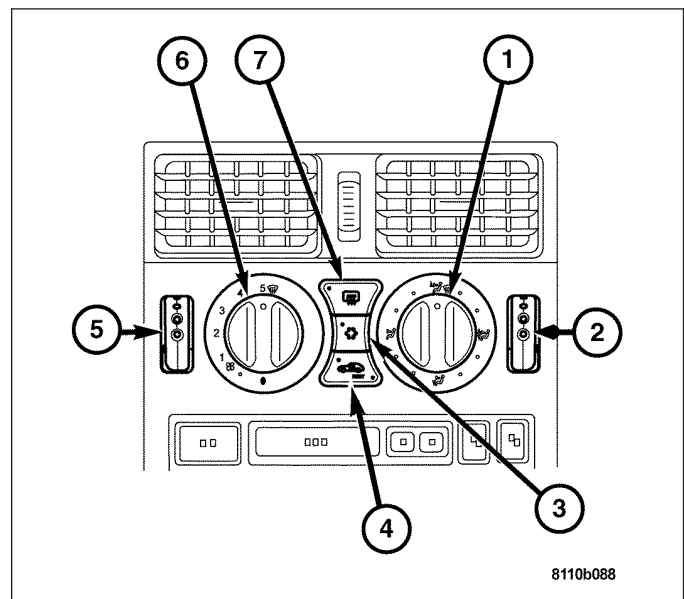
OPERATION

Dual zone temperature control provides a side-to-side variation in comfort temperatures to exceed the needs of either front seat occupant.

The A/C Heater Control Module panels are serviced only as complete units and cannot be repaired. If faulty or damaged, the entire A/C Heater Control Module must be replaced.

The A/C Heater Control Module makes it possible to make adjustments coming from the driver such as:

- "Temperature" by setting the temperature thumb-wheels. (2 and 5)
- "Air quantity" by adjusting the blower switch setting. (6)
- "Air distribution" by setting the air distribution switch. (1)
- "Recirculating air" by pressing the recirculating air push-button. (4)
- Activating the residual engine heat utilization system with the ignition switched off by pressing the REST button. (4)
- Switching off the A/C by pressing the EC button (3).



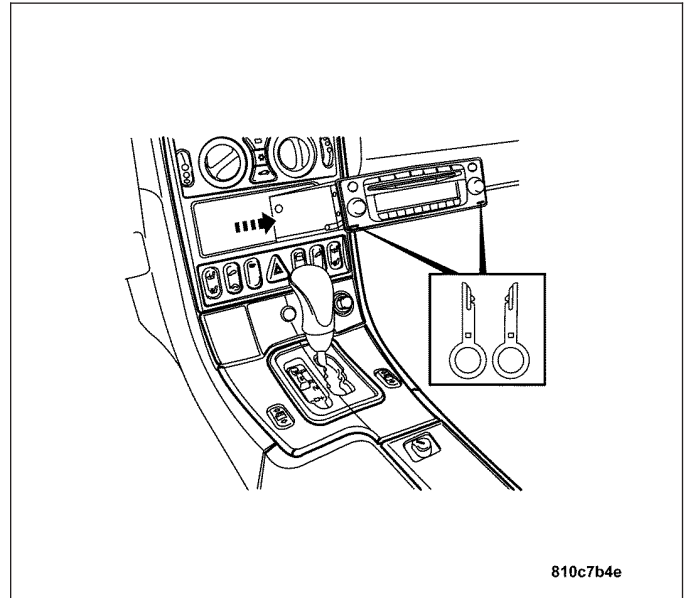
The A/C Heater Control Module integrated in the push-button control module looks after all system regulation and control functions, such as:

- Automatic switchover from fresh air to recirculated air mode.
- Electrical control of the A/C compressor.
- Control of the electric fan for the engine/air conditioning system.

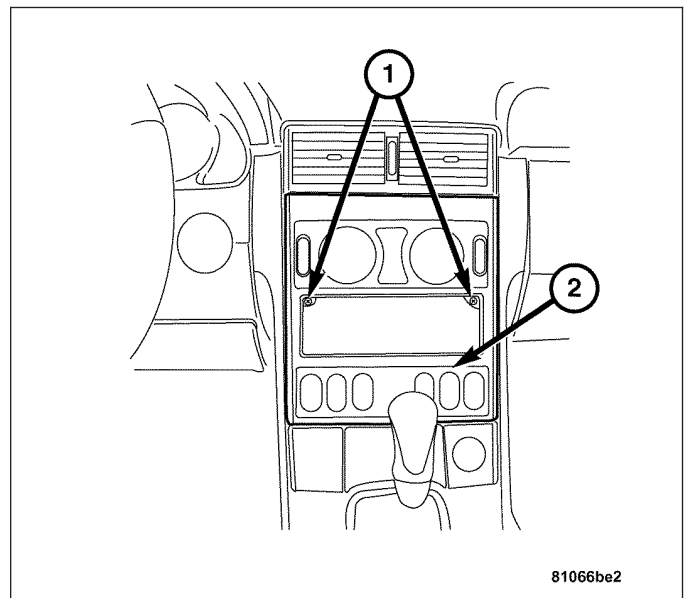
REMOVAL

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN AN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

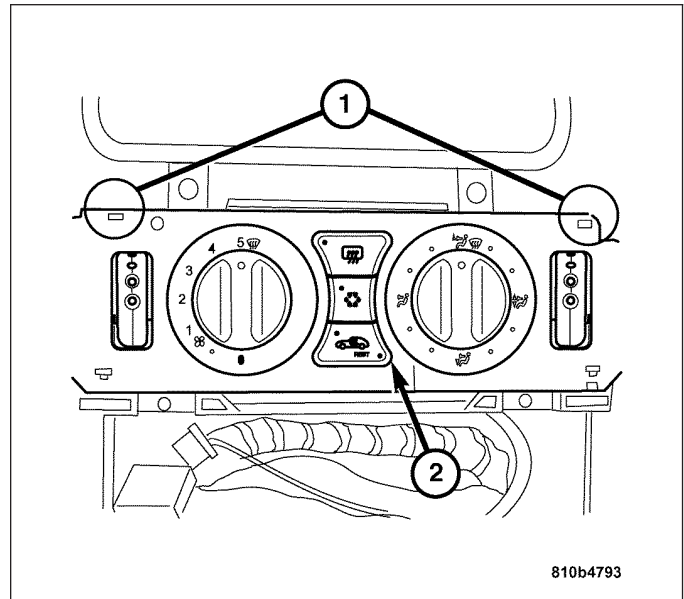
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the radio.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/RADIO - REMOVAL).



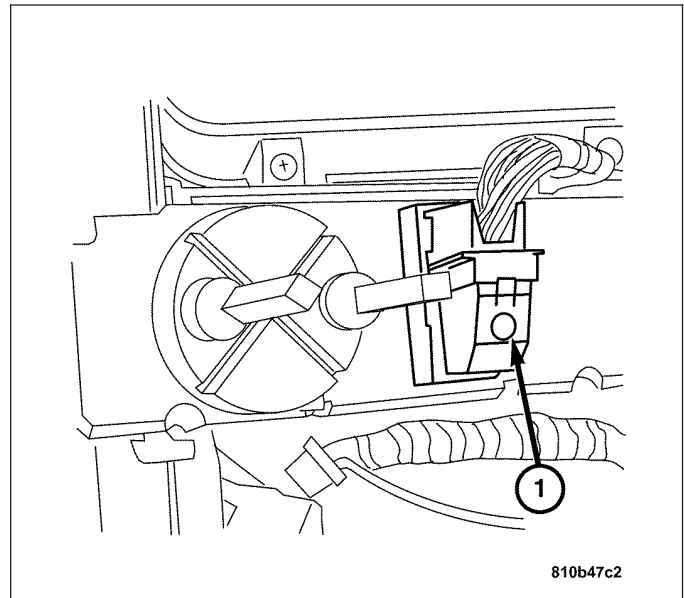
3. Remove the center console panel screws (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).



4. Pull out the A/C heater control module by pressing in the catch lugs (1) at the sides.



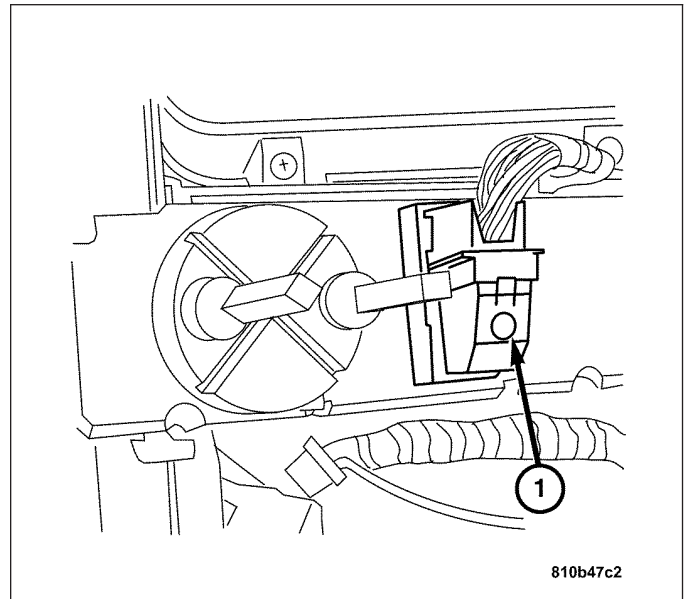
5. Disconnect the electrical connector (1) by swinging the retaining bow down.
6. Remove the A/C heater control module.



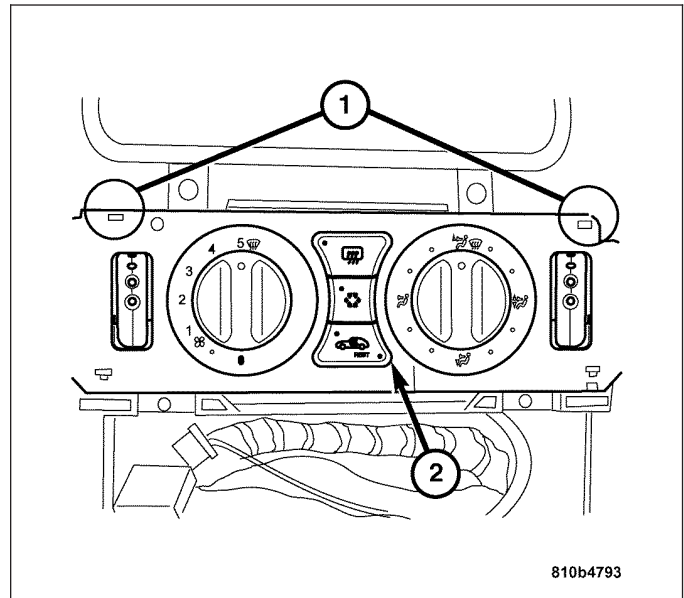
INSTALLATION

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. CONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN AN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

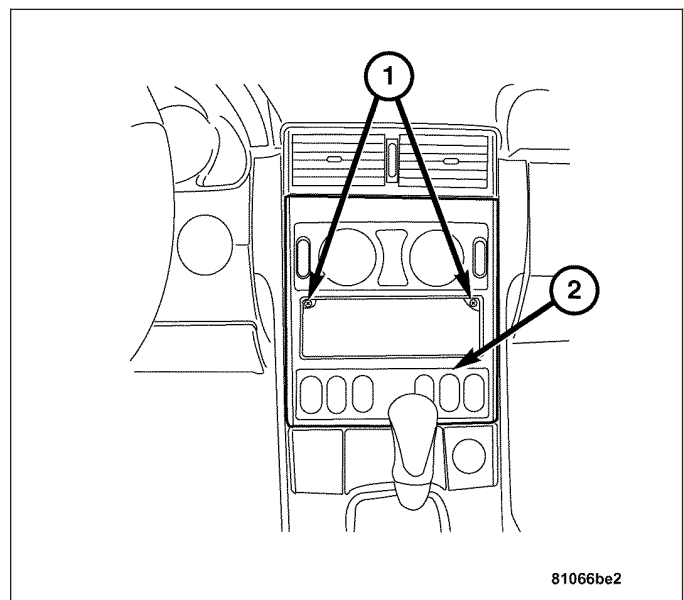
1. Connect the electrical connector (1) by swinging the retaining bow up.



2. Install the A/C heater control module (2) by pressing in the catch lugs (1) at the sides.



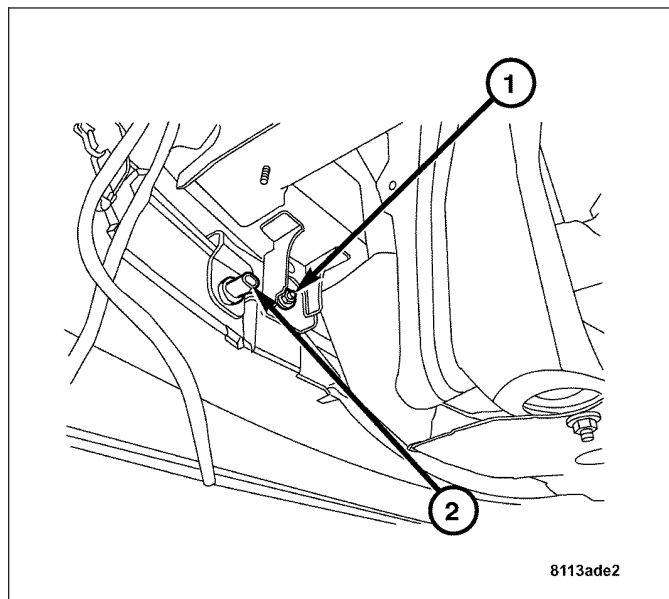
3. Install the center console panel screws (1-2).
4. Install the radio. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/AUDIO/RADIO - INSTALLATION).
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



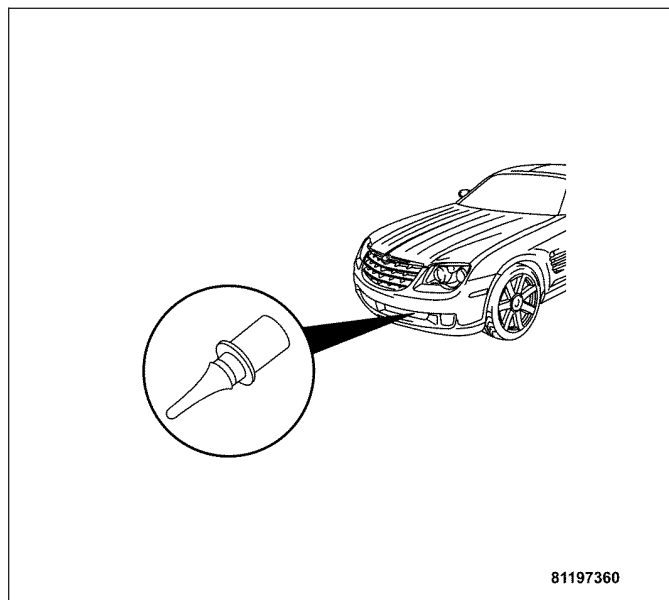
CONTROLS

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the engine compartment lower panel.
3. Open the installation flap for left fog lamp located in the left inner fenderwell towards the front.
4. Disconnect the ambient air temperature harness connector (2) located next to the front fascia mount (1).

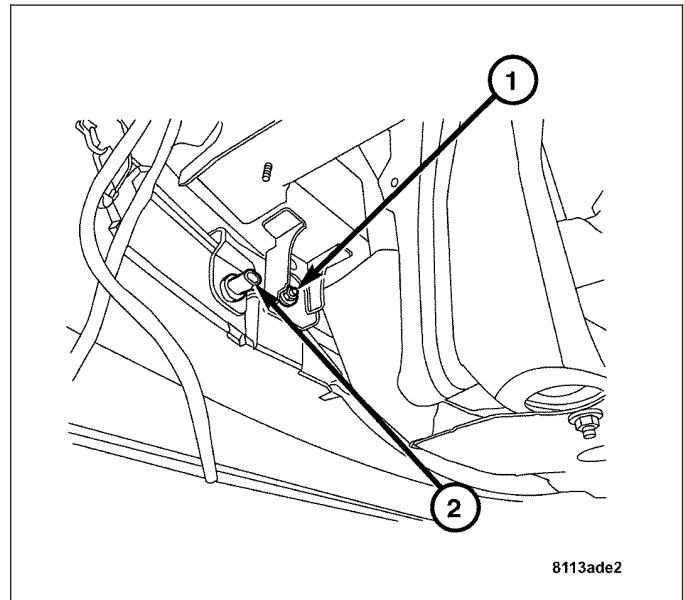


5. Unclip the ambient air temperature from the front bumper support.



INSTALLATION

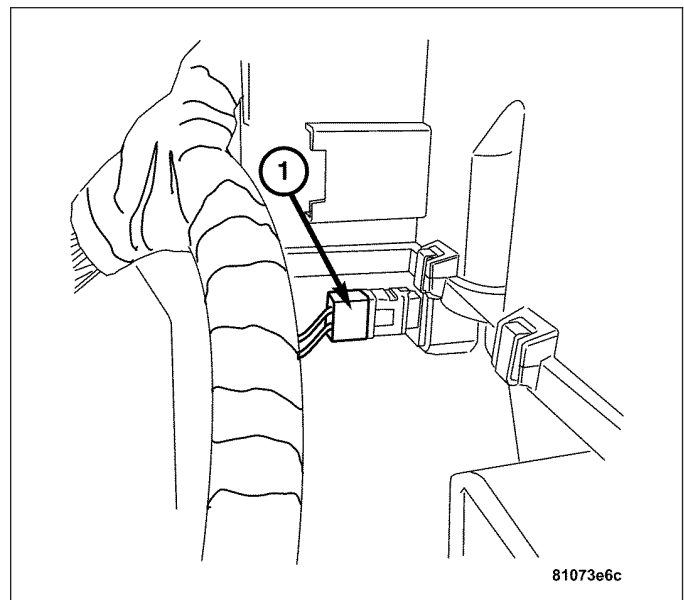
1. Clip the ambient air temperature to the front bumper support.
2. Connect the ambient air temperature harness connector (2).
3. Close the installation flap for left fog lamp located in the left inner fenderwell.
4. Install the engine compartment lower panel.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

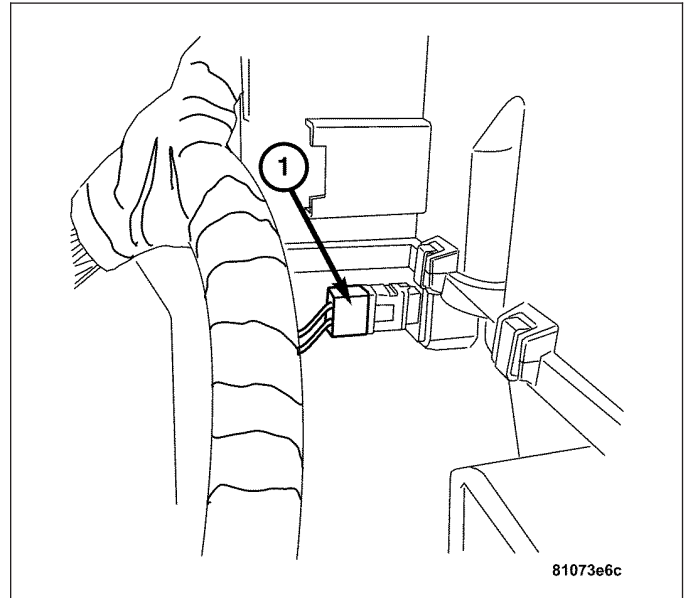
REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/ INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the evaporator temperature sensor located on the left side of the heater A/C case.
3. Disconnect the evaporator temperature sensor harness connector from the sensor.



INSTALLATION

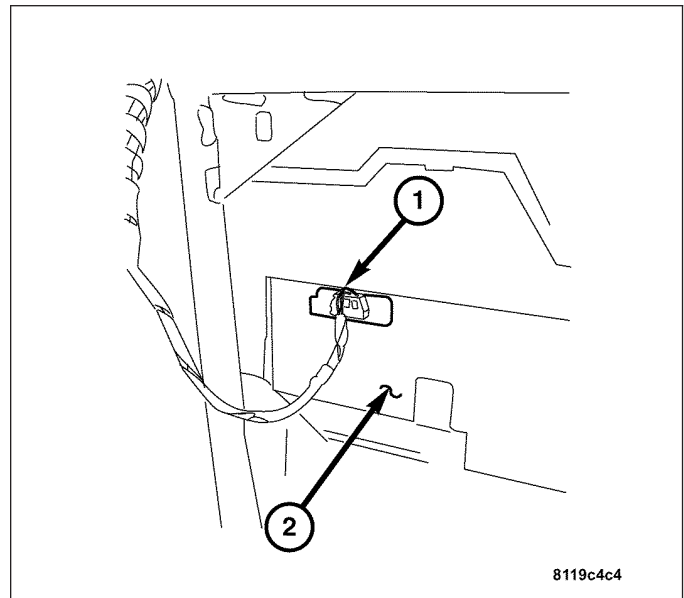
1. Connect the evaporator temperature sensor harness to the evaporator temperature sensor (1).
2. Push the evaporator temperature sensor (1) into the A/C heater case.
3. Install the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR

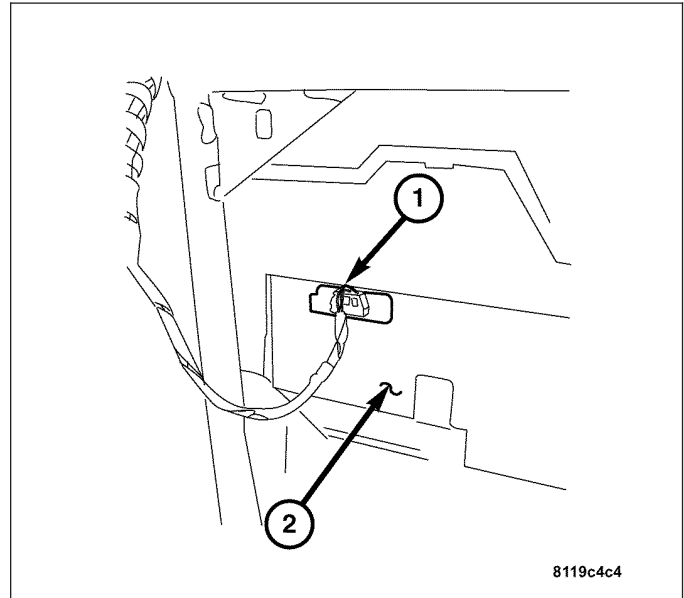
REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the heater core temperature sensor (1) located on the front of the heater A/C case (2).
3. Disconnect the heater core temperature sensor harness connector from the sensor.



INSTALLATION

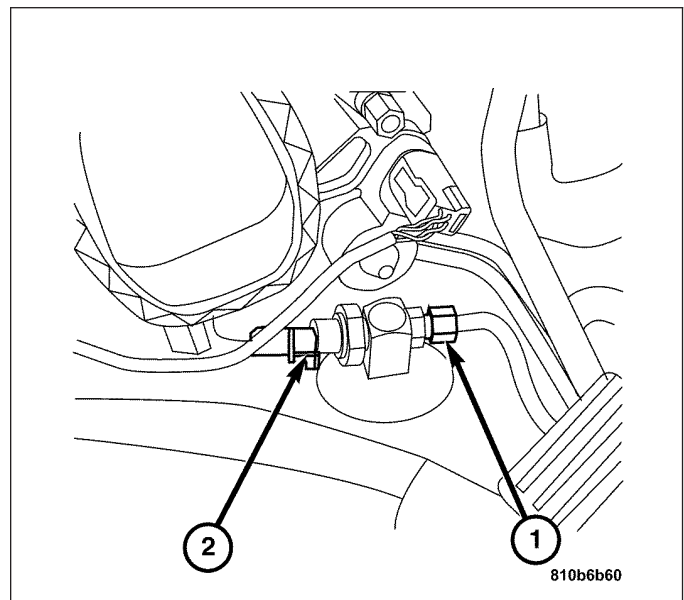
1. Connect the heater core temperature sensor harness connector to the sensor.
2. Install the heater core temperature sensor (1) to the front of the heater A/C case (2).
3. Install the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

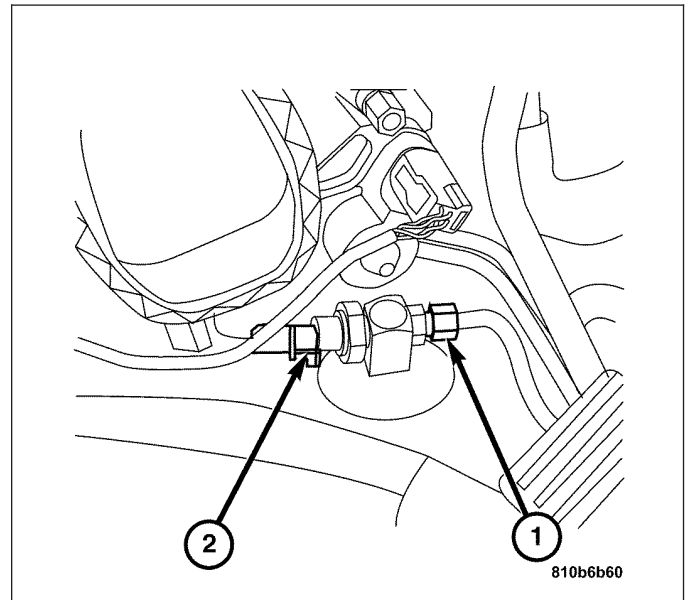
REMOVAL

1. Evacuate the A/C system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Disconnect the A/C pressure transducer harness connector (2).
3. Remove the A/C pressure transducer from the receiver/dryer (1).



INSTALLATION

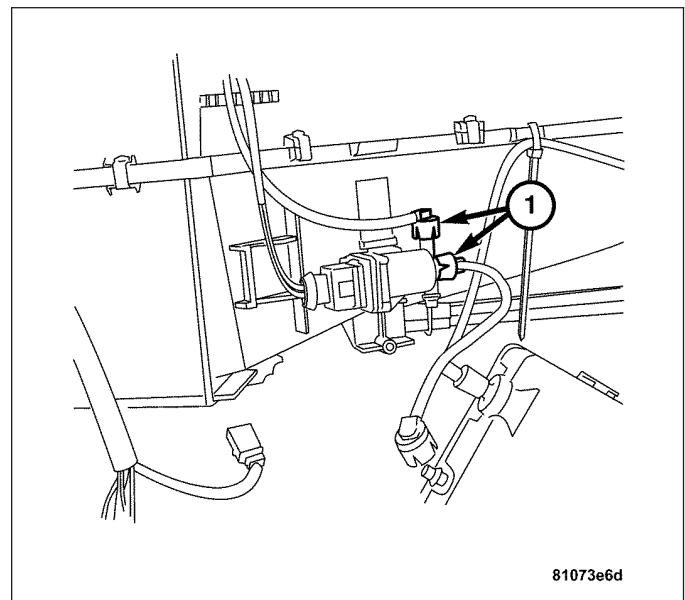
1. Install the A/C pressure transducer to the receiver/dryer (1).
2. Connect the A/C pressure transducer harness connector (2).
3. Charge the A/C system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



RECIRC AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE

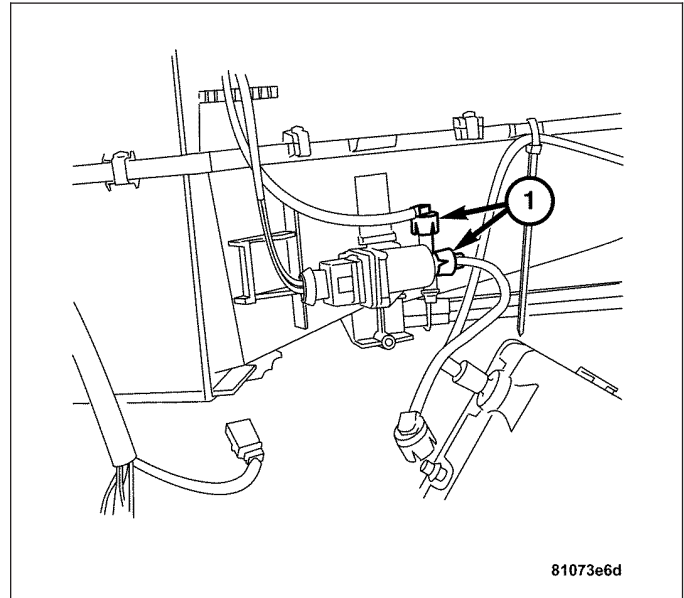
REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove compartment. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/GLOVE BOX - REMOVAL).
2. Disconnect the vacuum lines (1) from the recirculation switchover valve.
3. Disconnect the recirculation switchover valve harness connector from the recirculation switchover valve.
4. Remove the recirculation switchover valve.



INSTALLATION

1. Install the recirculation switchover valve.
2. Connect the recirculation switchover valve harness connector to the recirculation switchover valve.
3. Connect the vacuum lines (1) to the recirculation switchover valve.
4. Install the glove compartment. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/GLOVE BOX - INSTALLATION).



DISTRIBUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

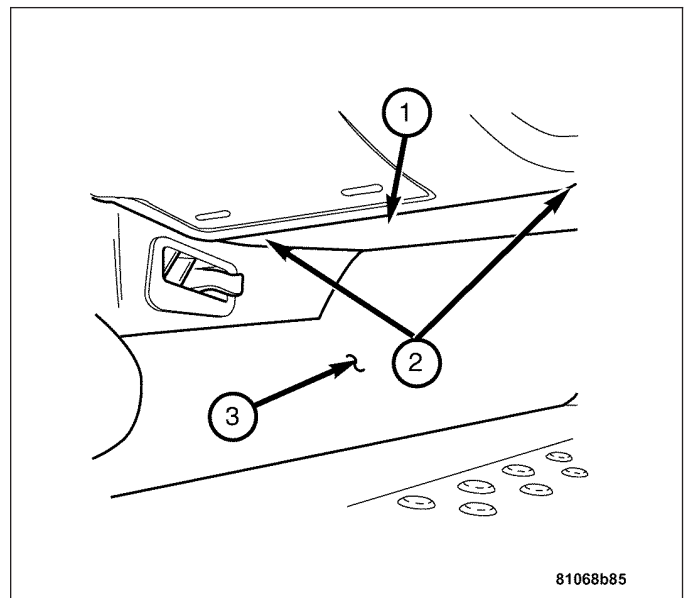
	page		page
BLOWER MOTOR		AIR OUTLETS	
REMOVAL		REMOVAL	
REMOVAL	92	SIDE AIR NOZZLE	122
REMOVAL - RHD	94	REMOVAL - CENTER AIR NOZZLE	122
INSTALLATION		INSTALLATION	
INSTALLATION	96	SIDE AIR NOZZLE	123
INSTALLATION - RHD	98	INSTALLATION - CENTER AIR NOZZLE	123
HVAC HOUSING		DEFROSTER DUCTS	
REMOVAL		REMOVAL	124
REMOVAL	100	INSTALLATION	124
REMOVAL - RHD	107	FLOOR DISTRIBUTION DUCTS	
INSTALLATION		REMOVAL - FOOTWELL AIR OUTLET COVER ..	125
INSTALLATION	112	INSTALLATION - FOOTWELL AIR OUTLET	
INSTALLATION - RHD	118	COVER	126

BLOWER MOTOR

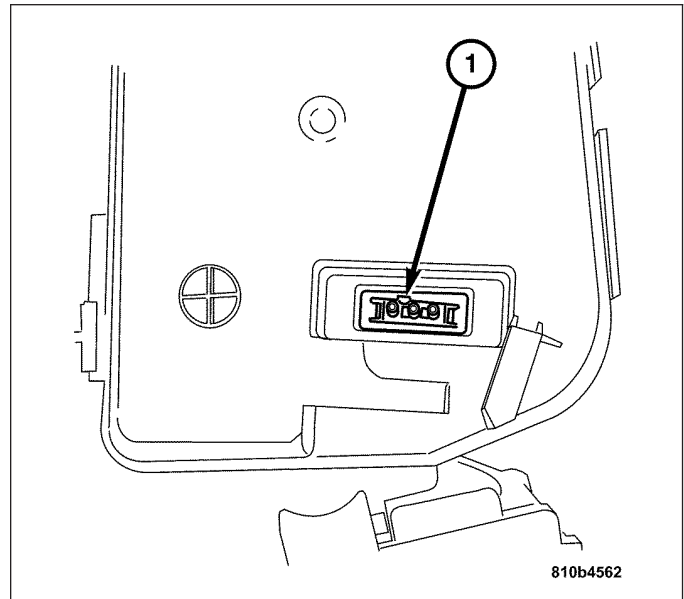
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

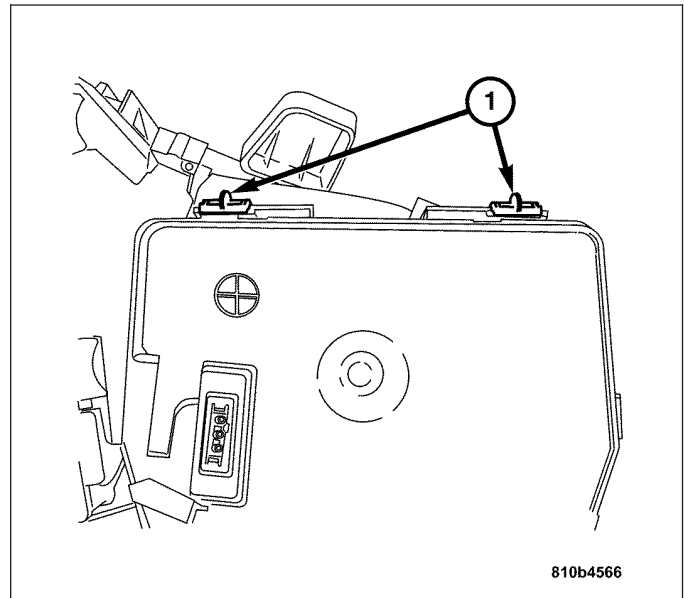
1. Remove the lower instrument panel cover (2) from the instrument panel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



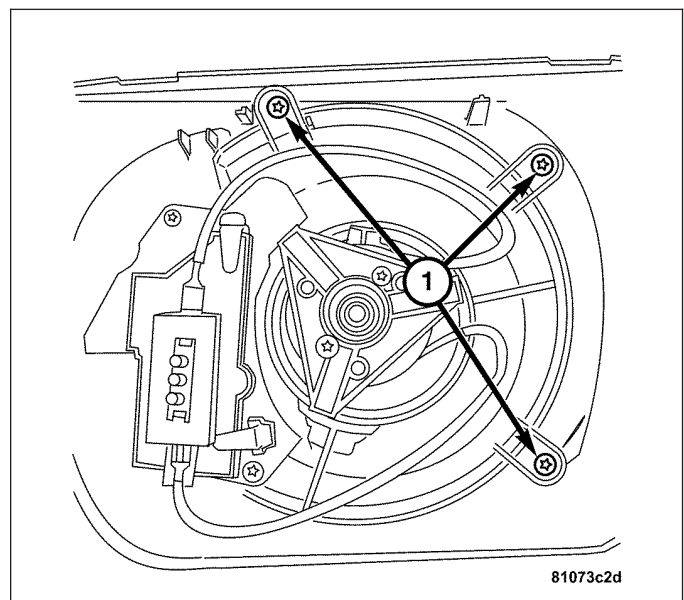
- 2. Disconnect the blower motor electrical connector (1) from the relief in the blower motor door.



- 3. Slide the blower motor door catch mounts (1) to the sides.
- 4. Swing the blower motor door down.

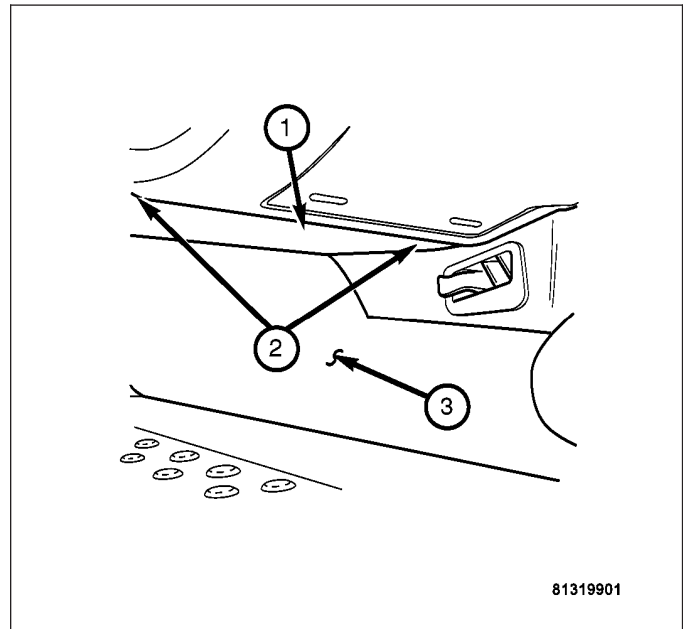


- 5. Remove the screws (1) attaching the blower motor to the heater housing.
- 6. Remove the blower motor and squirrel cage as an assembly.

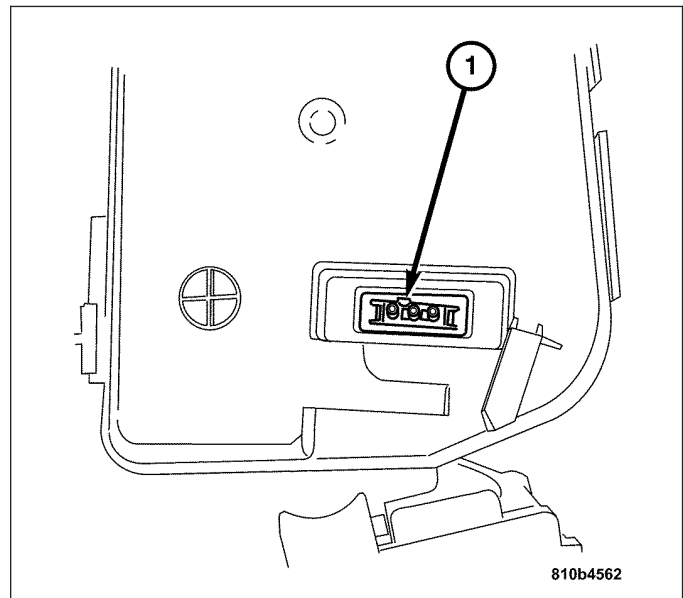


REMOVAL - RHD

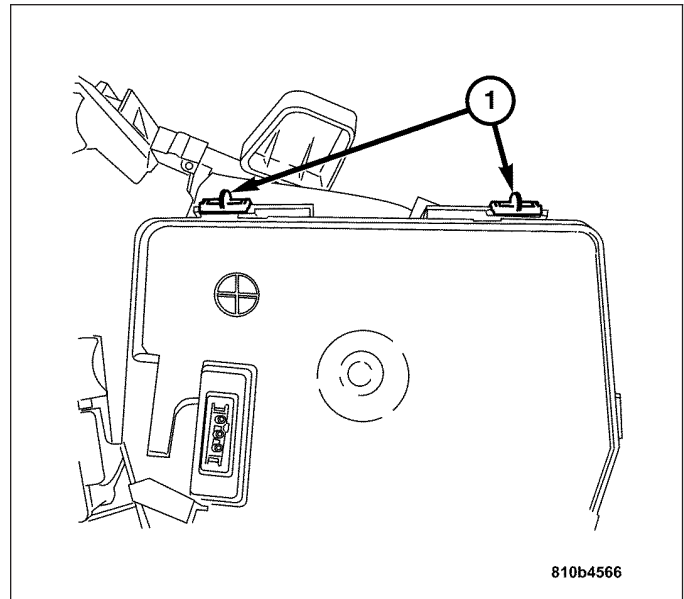
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the left lower instrument panel cover (2) from the instrument panel (1).



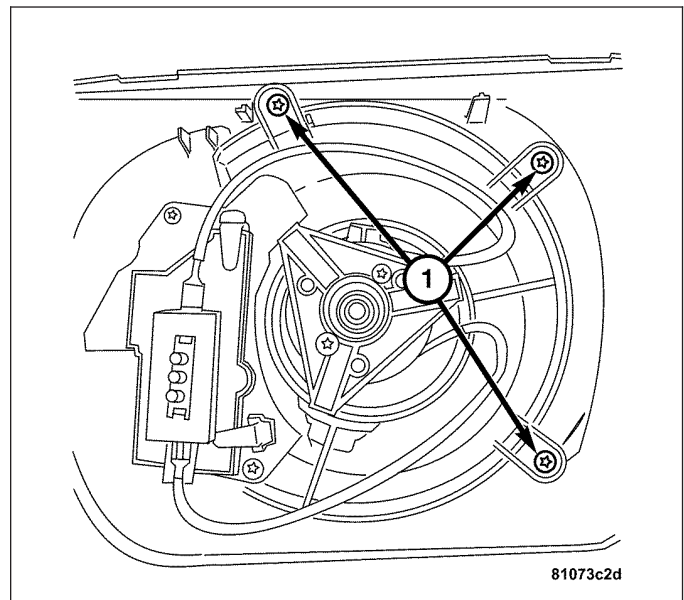
3. Disconnect the blower motor harness connector (1) from the relief in the blower motor door.



- 4. Slide the blower motor door catch mounts (1) to the sides.
- 5. Swing the blower motor door down.

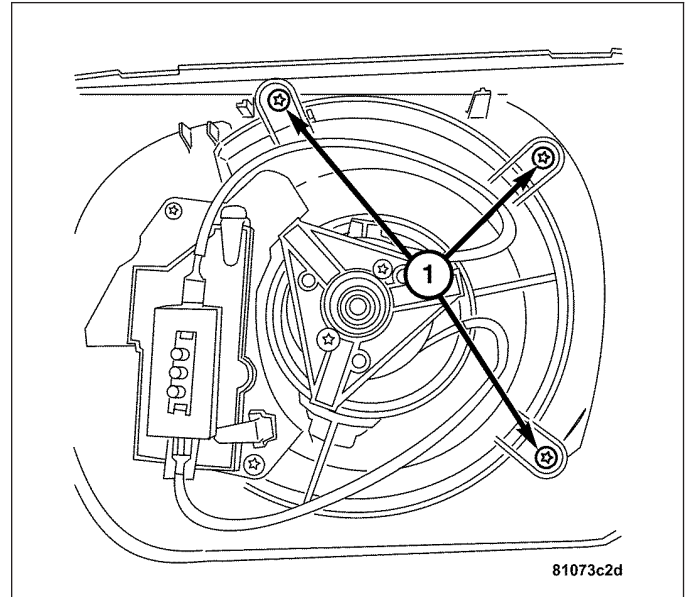


- 6. Remove the screws (1) attaching the blower motor to the heater housing.
- 7. Remove the blower motor and squirrel cage as an assembly.

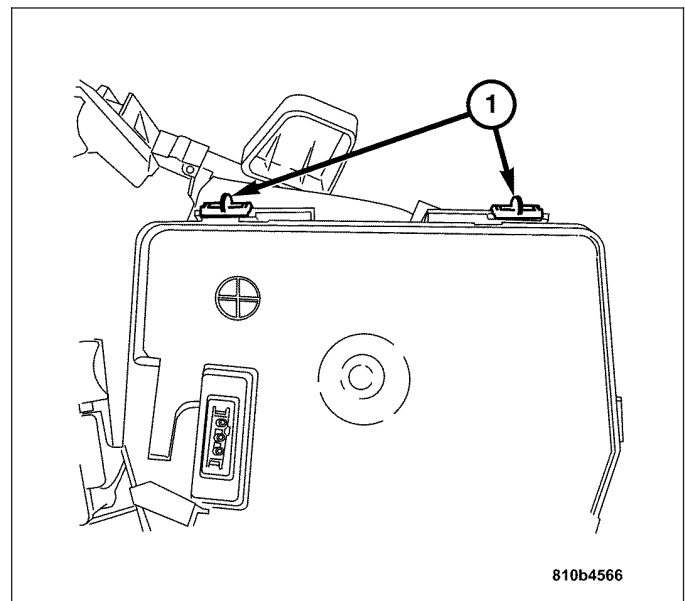


INSTALLATION**INSTALLATION**

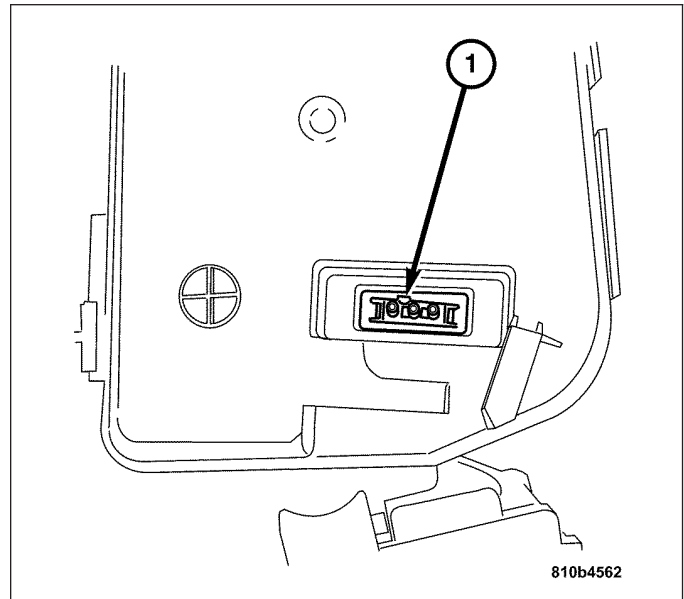
1. Install the blower motor and squirrel cage as an assembly.
2. Install the screws (1) attaching the blower motor to the heater housing.
3. Swing the blower motor door up.



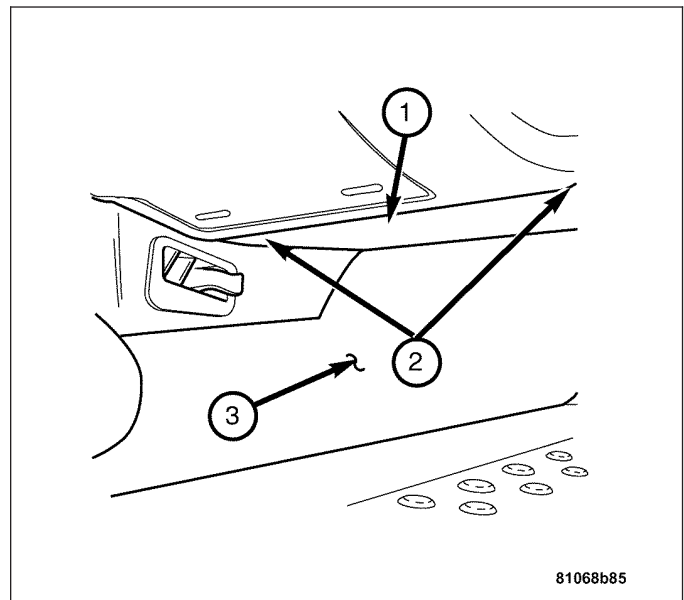
4. Install the blower motor door catch mounts (1) by sliding them over to the detents.



5. Connect the blower motor electrical connector (1).

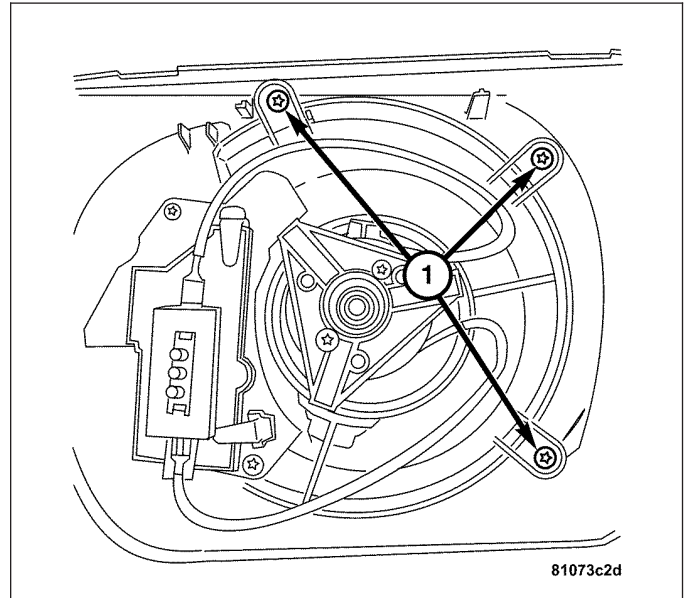


6. Install the lower instrument panel cover (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).

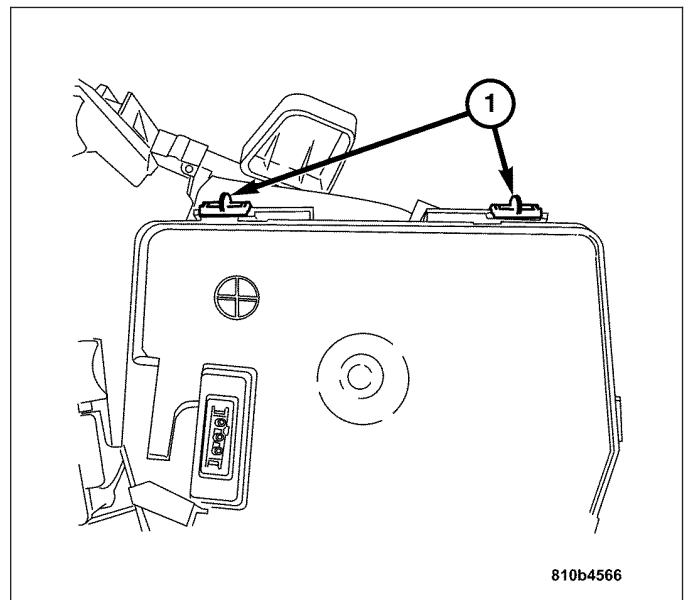


INSTALLATION - RHD

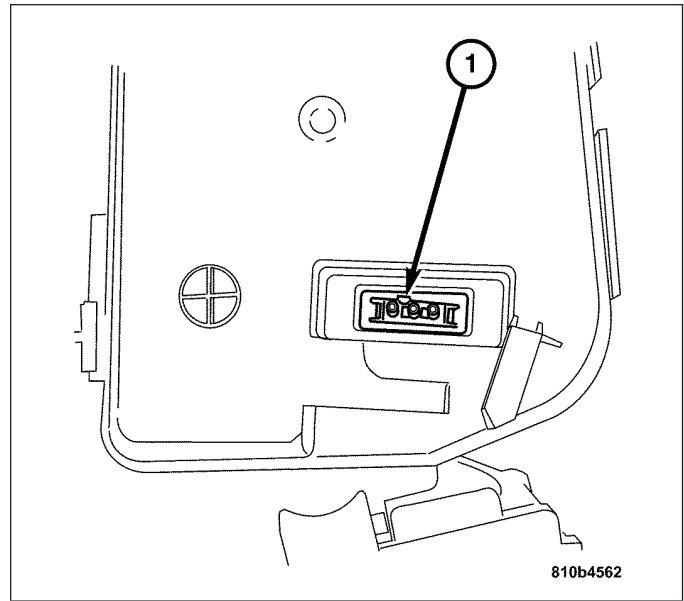
1. Install the blower motor and squirrel cage as an assembly.
2. Install the screws (1) attaching the blower motor to the heater housing.
3. Swing the blower motor door up.



4. Install the blower motor door catch mounts (1) by sliding them over to the detents.

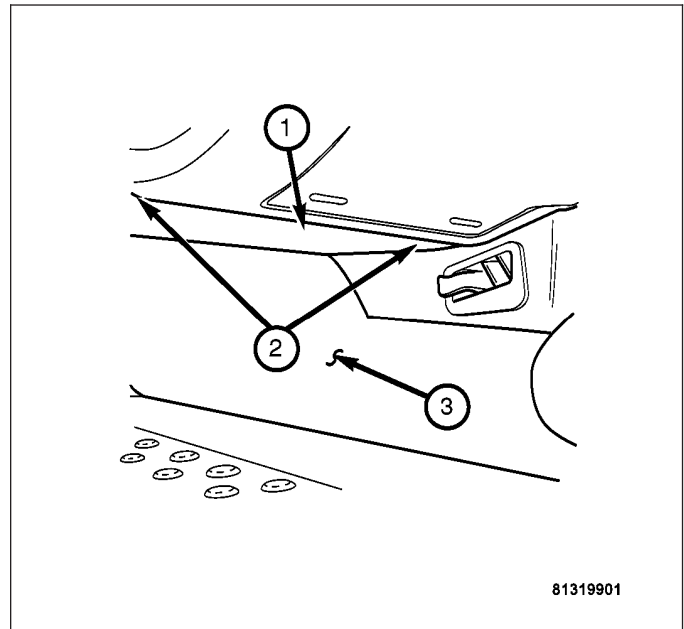


5. Connect the blower motor harness connector (1).



6. Install the left lower instrument panel cover (2).

7. Connect the negative battery cable.



HVAC HOUSING

REMOVAL

REMOVAL

WARNING: THE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM CONTAINS REFRIGERANT UNDER HIGH PRESSURE. SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER SERVICE PROCEDURES. REPAIRS SHOULD ONLY BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

AVOID BREATHING THE REFRIGERANT AND REFRIGERANT OIL VAPOR OR MIST. EXPOSURE MAY IRRITATE THE EYES, NOSE, AND/OR THROAT. WEAR EYE PROTECTION WHEN SERVICING THE AIR CONDITIONING REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. SERIOUS EYE INJURY CAN RESULT FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT. IF EYE CONTACT OCCURS, SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

DO NOT EXPOSE THE REFRIGERANT TO OPEN FLAME. POISONOUS GAS IS CREATED WHEN REFRIGERANT IS BURNED. AN ELECTRONIC LEAK DETECTOR IS RECOMMENDED.

IF ACCIDENTAL SYSTEM DISCHARGE OCCURS, VENTILATE THE WORK AREA BEFORE RESUMING SERVICE. LARGE AMOUNTS OF REFRIGERANT RELEASED IN A CLOSED WORK AREA WILL DISPLACE THE OXYGEN AND CAUSE SUFFOCATION.

THE EVAPORATION RATE OF R-134a REFRIGERANT AT AVERAGE TEMPERATURE AND ALTITUDE IS EXTREMELY HIGH. AS A RESULT, ANYTHING THAT COMES IN CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT WILL FREEZE. ALWAYS PROTECT THE SKIN OR DELICATE OBJECTS FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT.

THE R-134a SERVICE EQUIPMENT OR THE VEHICLE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SHOULD NOT BE PRESSURE TESTED OR LEAK TESTED WITH COMPRESSED AIR. SOME MIXTURES OF AIR AND R-134a HAVE BEEN SHOWN TO BE COMBUSTIBLE AT ELEVATED PRESSURES. THESE MIXTURES ARE POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS, AND MAY RESULT IN FIRE OR EXPLOSION CAUSING INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: AN AIRBAG INFLATOR UNIT MAY CONTAIN SODIUM AZIDE AND POTASSIUM NITRATE. THESE MATERIALS ARE POISONOUS AND EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE. CONTACT WITH ACID, WATER, OR HEAVY METALS MAY PRODUCE HARMFUL AND IRRITATING GASES (SODIUM HYDROXIDE IS FORMED IN THE PRESENCE OF MOISTURE) OR COMBUSTIBLE COMPOUNDS. AN AIRBAG INFLATOR UNIT MAY ALSO CONTAIN A GAS CANISTER PRESSURIZED TO OVER 2500 PSI. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO DISMANTLE AN AIRBAG UNIT OR TAMPER WITH ITS INFLATOR. DO NOT PUNCTURE, INCINERATE, OR BRING INTO CONTACT WITH ELECTRICITY. DO NOT STORE AT TEMPERATURES EXCEEDING 93° C (200° F).

WARNING: THE FASTENERS, SCREWS, AND BOLTS ORIGINALLY USED FOR THE RESTRAINT SYSTEM COMPONENTS HAVE SPECIAL COATINGS AND ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE RESTRAINT SYSTEM. THEY MUST NEVER BE REPLACED WITH ANY SUBSTITUTES. ANY TIME A NEW FASTENER IS NEEDED, REPLACE IT WITH THE CORRECT FASTENERS PROVIDED IN THE SERVICE PACKAGE OR SPECIFIED IN THE DAIMLERCHRYSLER MOPAR PARTS CATALOG.

WARNING: WHEN A STEERING COLUMN HAS AN AIRBAG UNIT ATTACHED, NEVER PLACE THE COLUMN ON THE FLOOR OR ANY OTHER SURFACE WITH THE STEERING WHEEL OR AIRBAG UNIT FACE DOWN.

CAUTION: Liquid refrigerant is corrosive to metal surfaces. Follow the operating instructions supplied with the service equipment being used.

Never add R-12 to a refrigerant system designed to use R-134a. Damage to the system will result.

R-12 refrigerant oil must not be mixed with R-134a refrigerant oil. They are not compatible.

Do not use R-12 equipment or parts on the R-134a system. Damage to the system will result.

Do not overcharge the refrigerant system. This will cause excessive compressor head pressure and can cause noise and system failure.

Recover the refrigerant before opening any fitting or connection. Open the fittings with caution, even after the system has been discharged. Never open or loosen a connection before recovering the refrigerant.

The refrigerant system must always be evacuated before charging.

Do not open the refrigerant system or uncap a replacement component until you are ready to service the system. This will prevent contamination in the system.

Before disconnecting a component, clean the outside of the fittings thoroughly to prevent contamination from entering the refrigerant system.

Immediately after disconnecting a component from the refrigerant system, seal the open fittings with a cap or plug.

Before connecting an open refrigerant fitting, always install a new seal or gasket. Coat the fitting and seal with clean refrigerant oil before connecting.

Do not remove the sealing caps from a replacement component until it is to be installed.

When installing a refrigerant line, avoid sharp bends that may restrict refrigerant flow. Position the refrigerant lines away from exhaust system components or any sharp edges, which may damage the line.

Tighten refrigerant fittings only to the specified torque. The aluminum fittings used in the refrigerant system will not tolerate overtightening.

When disconnecting a refrigerant fitting, use a wrench on both halves of the fitting. This will prevent twisting of the refrigerant lines or tubes.

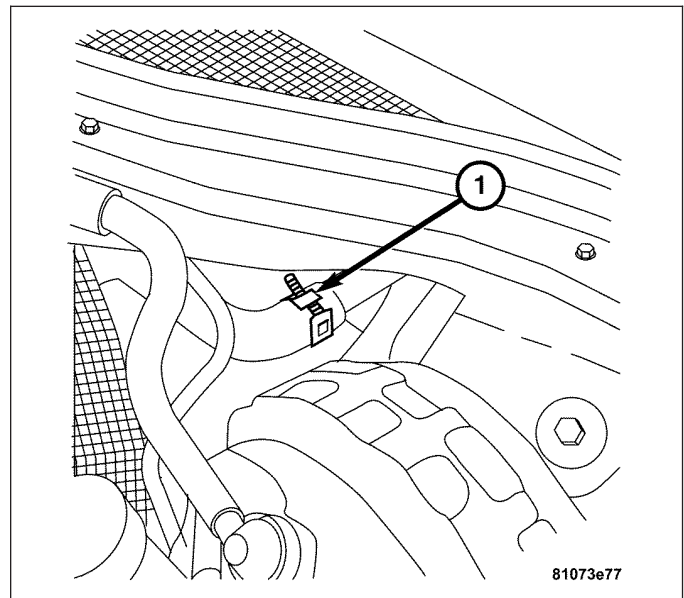
Refrigerant oil will absorb moisture from the atmosphere if left uncapped. Do not open a container of refrigerant oil until you are ready to use it. Replace the cap on the oil container immediately after using. Store refrigerant oil only in a clean, airtight, and moisture-free container.

Keep service tools and the work area clean. Contamination of the refrigerant system through careless work habits must be avoided.

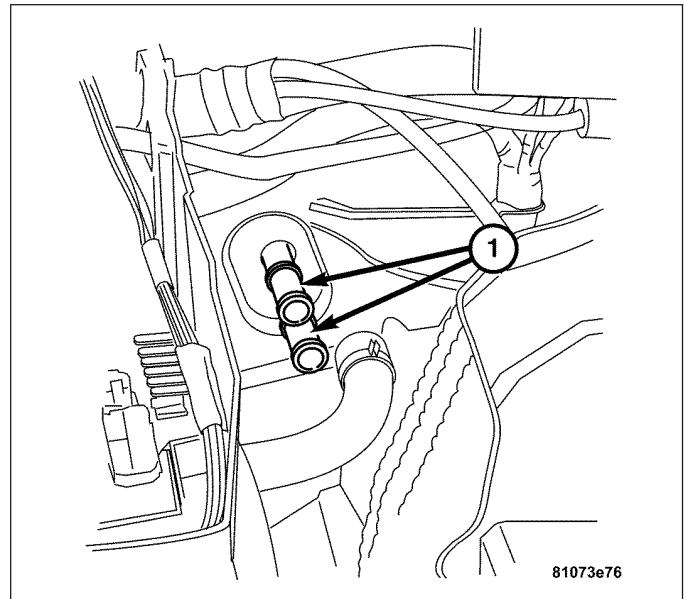
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Evacuate the refrigerant from the A/C system.
(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/
PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

CAUTION: Do not open cooling system unless coolant temperature is below 90° C. Open cap slowly and release the pressure. Do not pour coolant into beverage bottles. Wear protective gloves, protective clothing and eye protection.

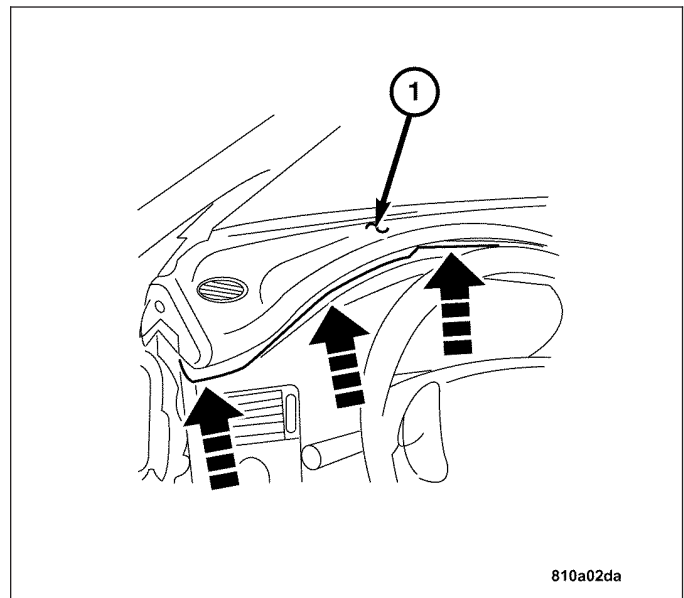
3. Relieve the pressure in the cooling system by turning the cap on supply reservoir to catch "1" and then tightening it back to its rest position.
4. Drain the coolant from the engine cooling system.
(Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT -
STANDARD PROCEDURE).
5. Remove the hot water hose clamp (1) located inboard from the brake booster on the bulkhead, then remove and plug off the hot water hose.



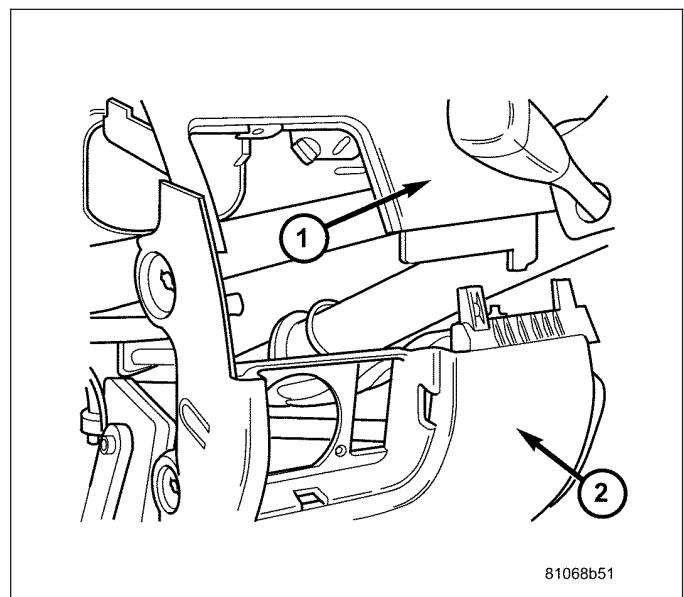
6. Remove the two hot water hose clamps (1) from hot water hoses located on the right side of the bulkhead, then remove the two A/C hoses from the expansion valve.



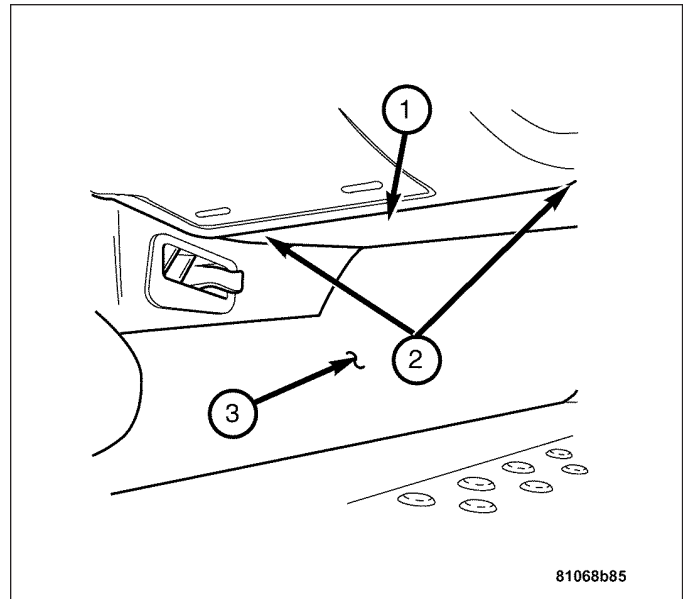
7. Remove the instrument panel top section (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



8. Remove the lower instrument panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



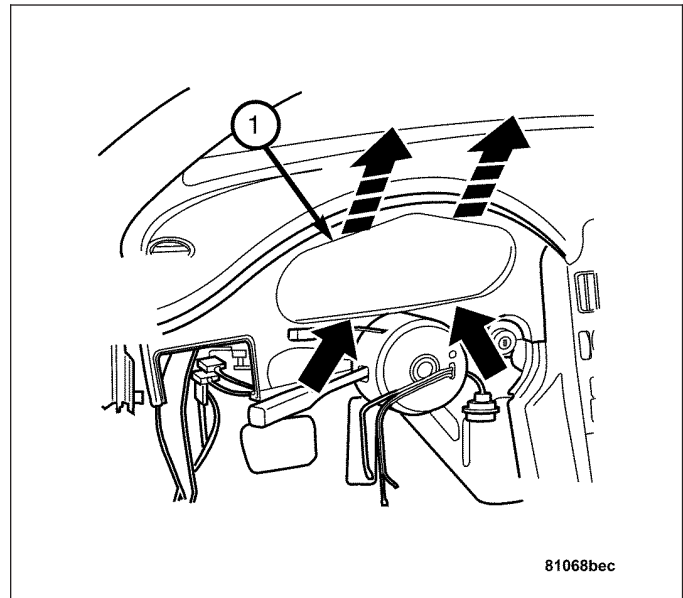
9. Remove the lower instrument panel (2).(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).



10. Remove the instrument cluster cover (1).(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).

11. Remove the green insulating mats.

12. Remove the nuts for the instrument cluster holder then remove instrument cluster.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - REMOVAL).

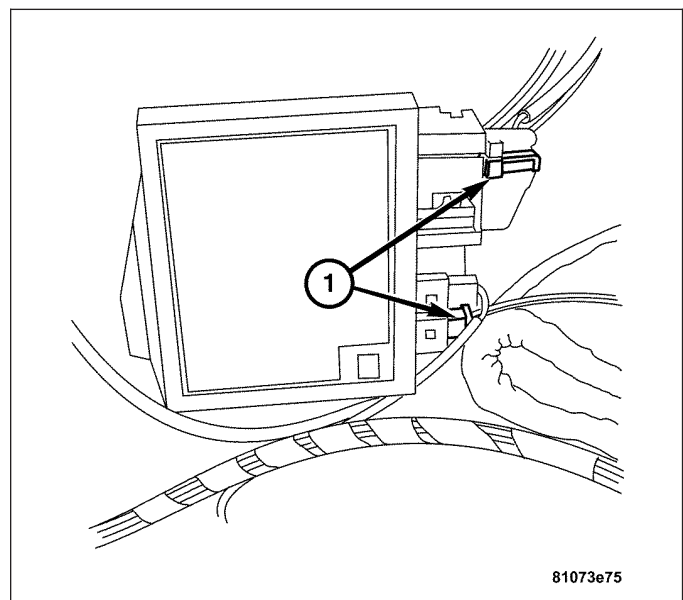


13. Remove the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREEM) by:

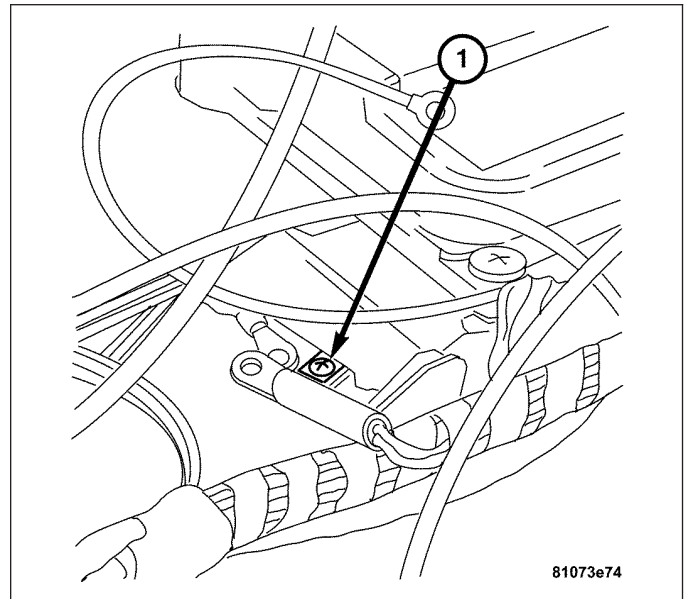
- Disconnect the 2-pin CAN harness connector from the SKREEM (1).
- Disconnect the 2-pin harness connector for the transponder coil (1).
- Disconnect the 18-pin harness connector (1).
- Press the retaining tabs apart (1).
- Remove the SKREEM control module from the base plate.

Note: This is necessary to remove the instrument panel support from the vehicle.

14. Remove all of the wiring harness nylon ties attaching the wiring harnesses on the instrument panel support.



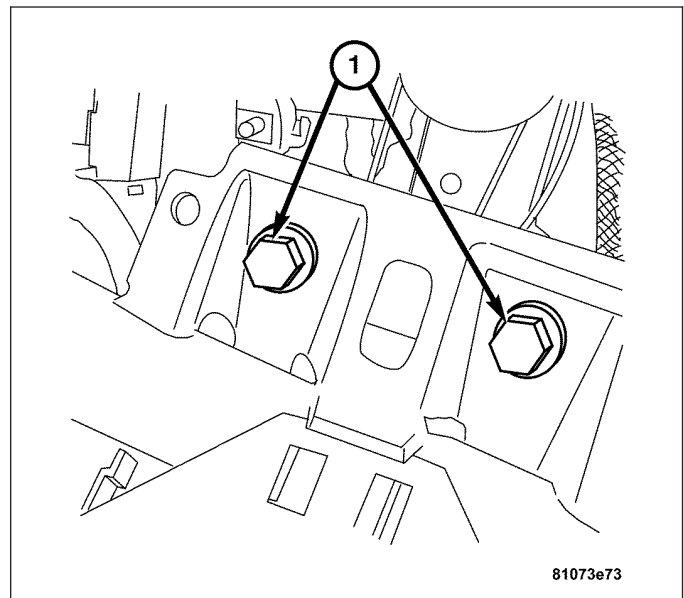
15. Remove any harness connectors (1) or electric leads on the body transmission tunnel.



16. Remove the bolts and nuts (1) attaching the steering column to the instrument panel support.

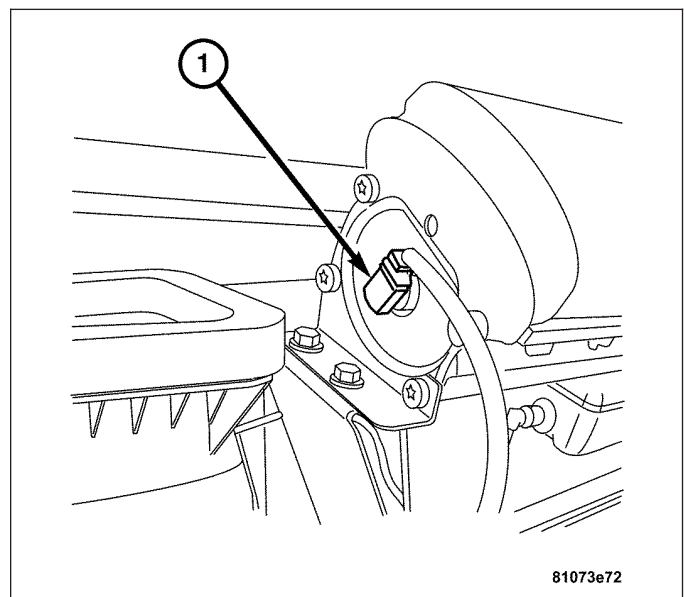
Note: It is not necessary to fully remove the steering column from the vehicle.

17. Relocate the steering column out of the working area.

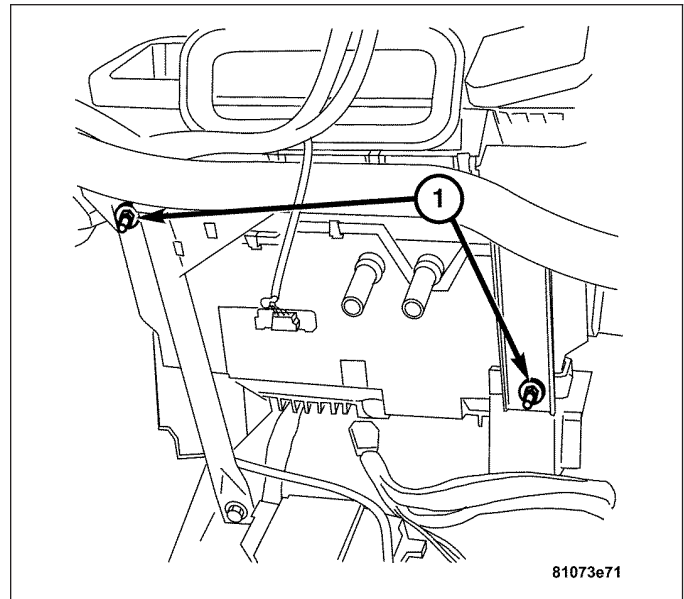


WARNING: BE SURE YOU HAVE TAKEN THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO DISABLE THE AIR-BAG SYSTEM.

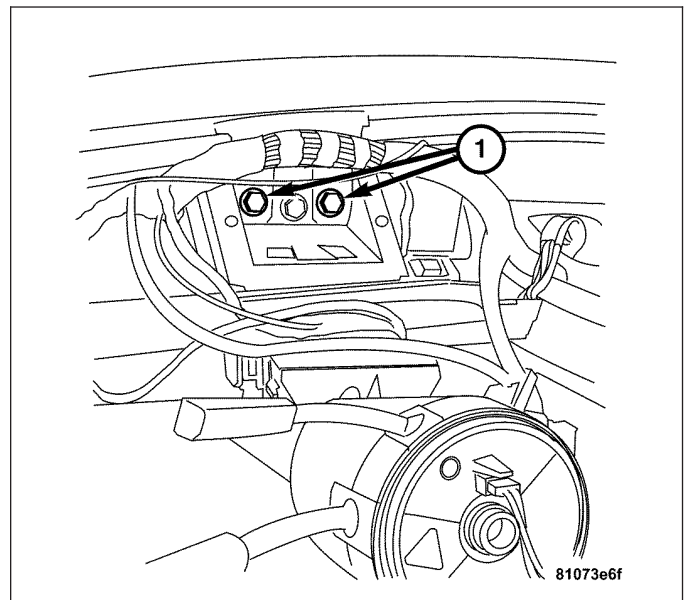
18. Remove the electrical harness connector (1) on passenger airbag module.
19. Remove the heater ducts on left and right side of the instrument panel support.



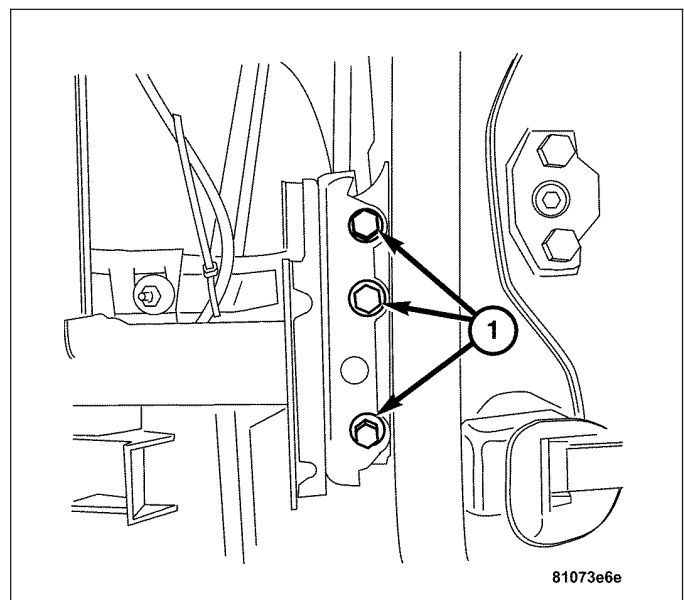
- 20. Remove the nuts (1) on the heater case attaching it to the instrument panel support.
- 21. Remove the bolts from the instrument panel support attaching it to the body transmission tunnel.



- 22. Remove the bolts (1) attaching the instrument panel support to the front of the vehicle bulkhead.



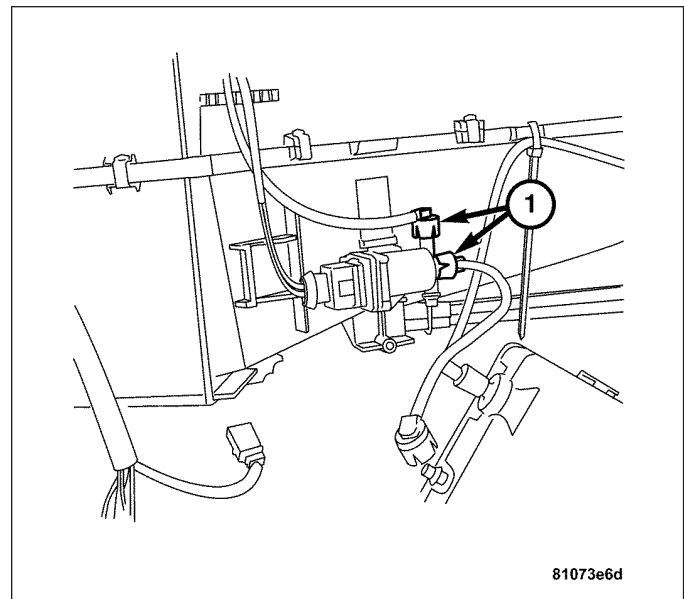
- 23. Remove the bolts (1) attaching the instrument panel support to the A-pillars.



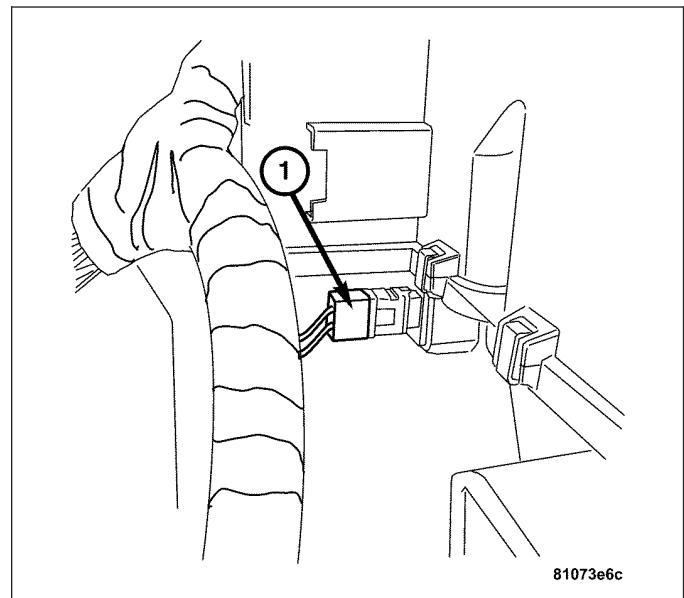
24. Disconnect the connectors (1) from the vacuum reservoir.

CAUTION: To avoid any damage to the vehicle a helper may be required to aid in the removal of the instrument panel support.

25. Remove the instrument panel support.



26. Remove the electrical harness connector on heater core temperature sensor located on the front of the heater housing and the evaporator temperature sensor (1) located on the left side of the heater case.



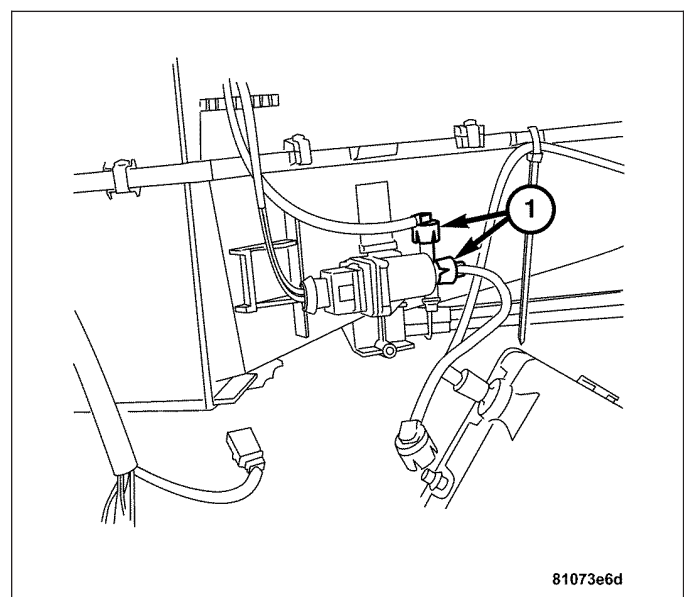
27. Disconnect the electrical harness connector from the fresh air/recirculating air flap switchover valve (1) located on the right front of the heater housing where the vacuum lines for the reservoir were removed.

28. Remove all the nylon ties on the heater housing attaching any wiring harnesses.

CAUTION: To avoid any damage to the vehicle a helper may be required to aid in the removal of the instrument panel support.

CAUTION: Be sure not to spill any residual coolant from the heater housing into the passenger compartment of the vehicle.

29. Remove the heater housing from the vehicle by tipping it forward and removing through the passenger side door.



REMOVAL - RHD

WARNING: THE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM CONTAINS REFRIGERANT UNDER HIGH PRESSURE. SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER SERVICE PROCEDURES. REPAIRS SHOULD ONLY BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

AVOID BREATHING THE REFRIGERANT AND REFRIGERANT OIL VAPOR OR MIST. EXPOSURE MAY IRRITATE THE EYES, NOSE, AND/OR THROAT. WEAR EYE PROTECTION WHEN SERVICING THE AIR CONDITIONING REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. SERIOUS EYE INJURY CAN RESULT FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT. IF EYE CONTACT OCCURS, SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

DO NOT EXPOSE THE REFRIGERANT TO OPEN FLAME. POISONOUS GAS IS CREATED WHEN REFRIGERANT IS BURNED. AN ELECTRONIC LEAK DETECTOR IS RECOMMENDED.

IF ACCIDENTAL SYSTEM DISCHARGE OCCURS, VENTILATE THE WORK AREA BEFORE RESUMING SERVICE. LARGE AMOUNTS OF REFRIGERANT RELEASED IN A CLOSED WORK AREA WILL DISPLACE THE OXYGEN AND CAUSE SUFFOCATION.

THE EVAPORATION RATE OF R-134a REFRIGERANT AT AVERAGE TEMPERATURE AND ALTITUDE IS EXTREMELY HIGH. AS A RESULT, ANYTHING THAT COMES IN CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT WILL FREEZE. ALWAYS PROTECT THE SKIN OR DELICATE OBJECTS FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT.

THE R-134a SERVICE EQUIPMENT OR THE VEHICLE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SHOULD NOT BE PRESSURE TESTED OR LEAK TESTED WITH COMPRESSED AIR. SOME MIXTURES OF AIR AND R-134a HAVE BEEN SHOWN TO BE COMBUSTIBLE AT ELEVATED PRESSURES. THESE MIXTURES ARE POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS, AND MAY RESULT IN FIRE OR EXPLOSION CAUSING INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, DRIVER AIRBAG, PASSENGER AIRBAG, FRONT IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE IMPACT SENSOR, SIDE CURTAIN AIRBAG, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: AN AIRBAG INFLATOR UNIT MAY CONTAIN SODIUM AZIDE AND POTASSIUM NITRATE. THESE MATERIALS ARE POISONOUS AND EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE. CONTACT WITH ACID, WATER, OR HEAVY METALS MAY PRODUCE HARMFUL AND IRRITATING GASES (SODIUM HYDROXIDE IS FORMED IN THE PRESENCE OF MOISTURE) OR COMBUSTIBLE COMPOUNDS. AN AIRBAG INFLATOR UNIT MAY ALSO CONTAIN A GAS CANISTER PRESSURIZED TO OVER 2500 PSI. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO DISMANTLE AN AIRBAG UNIT OR TAMPER WITH ITS INFLATOR. DO NOT PUNCTURE, INCINERATE, OR BRING INTO CONTACT WITH ELECTRICITY. DO NOT STORE AT TEMPERATURES EXCEEDING 93° C (200° F).

WARNING: THE FASTENERS, SCREWS, AND BOLTS ORIGINALLY USED FOR THE RESTRAINT SYSTEM COMPONENTS HAVE SPECIAL COATINGS AND ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE RESTRAINT SYSTEM. THEY MUST NEVER BE REPLACED WITH ANY SUBSTITUTES. ANY TIME A NEW FASTENER IS NEEDED, REPLACE IT WITH THE CORRECT FASTENERS PROVIDED IN THE SERVICE PACKAGE OR SPECIFIED IN THE DAIMLERCHRYSLER MOPAR PARTS CATALOG.

WARNING: WHEN A STEERING COLUMN HAS AN AIRBAG UNIT ATTACHED, NEVER PLACE THE COLUMN ON THE FLOOR OR ANY OTHER SURFACE WITH THE STEERING WHEEL OR AIRBAG UNIT FACE DOWN.

CAUTION: Liquid refrigerant is corrosive to metal surfaces. Follow the operating instructions supplied with the service equipment being used.

Never add R-12 to a refrigerant system designed to use R-134a. Damage to the system will result.

R-12 refrigerant oil must not be mixed with R-134a refrigerant oil. They are not compatible.

Do not use R-12 equipment or parts on the R-134a system. Damage to the system will result.

Do not overcharge the refrigerant system. This will cause excessive compressor head pressure and can cause noise and system failure.

Recover the refrigerant before opening any fitting or connection. Open the fittings with caution, even after the system has been discharged. Never open or loosen a connection before recovering the refrigerant.

The refrigerant system must always be evacuated before charging.

Do not open the refrigerant system or uncap a replacement component until you are ready to service the system. This will prevent contamination in the system.

Before disconnecting a component, clean the outside of the fittings thoroughly to prevent contamination from entering the refrigerant system.

Immediately after disconnecting a component from the refrigerant system, seal the open fittings with a cap or plug.

Before connecting an open refrigerant fitting, always install a new seal or gasket. Coat the fitting and seal with clean refrigerant oil before connecting.

Do not remove the sealing caps from a replacement component until it is to be installed.

When installing a refrigerant line, avoid sharp bends that may restrict refrigerant flow. Position the refrigerant lines away from exhaust system components or any sharp edges, which may damage the line.

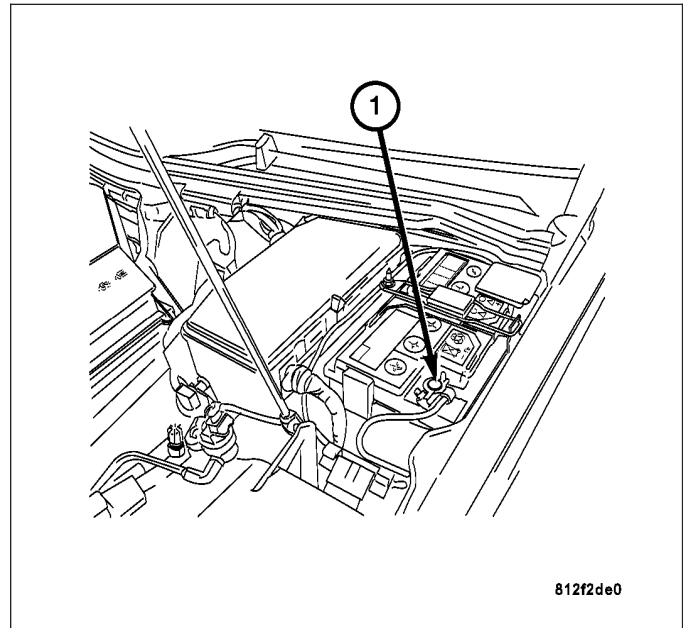
Tighten refrigerant fittings only to the specified torque. The aluminum fittings used in the refrigerant system will not tolerate overtightening.

When disconnecting a refrigerant fitting, use a wrench on both halves of the fitting. This will prevent twisting of the refrigerant lines or tubes.

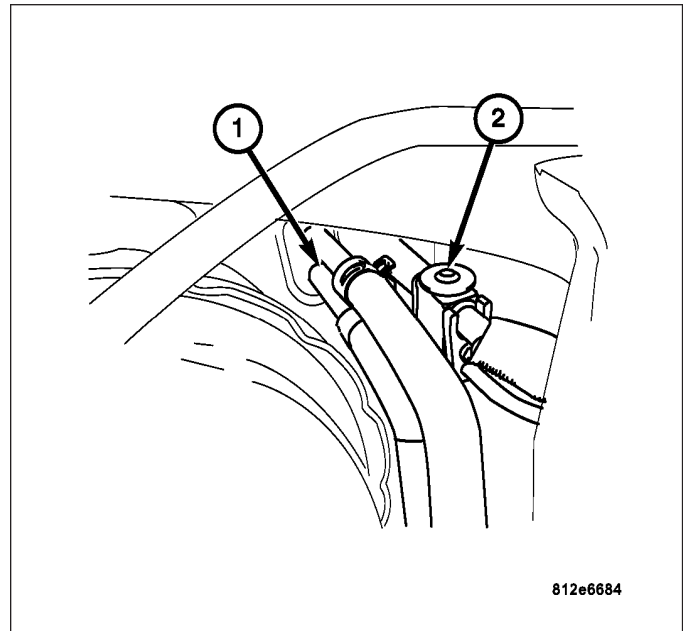
Refrigerant oil will absorb moisture from the atmosphere if left uncapped. Do not open a container of refrigerant oil until you are ready to use it. Replace the cap on the oil container immediately after using. Store refrigerant oil only in a clean, airtight, and moisture-free container.

Keep service tools and the work area clean. Contamination of the refrigerant system through careless work habits must be avoided.

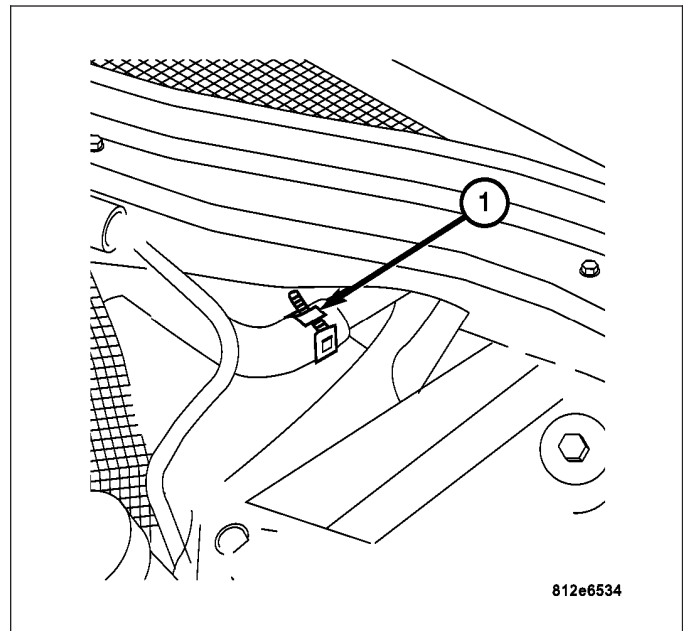
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable (1).
2. Evacuate the A/C system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



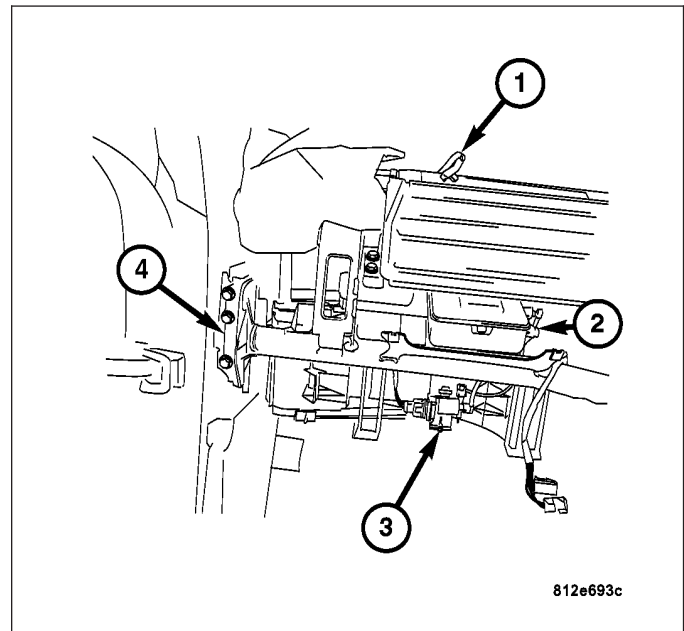
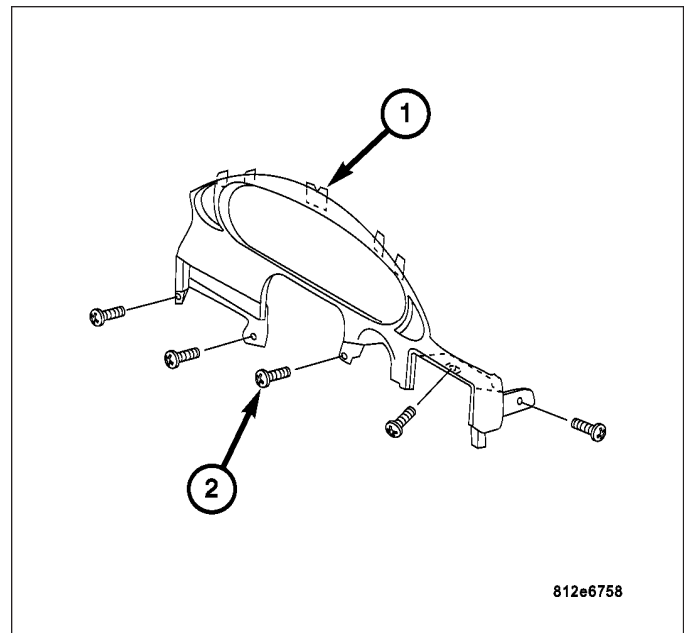
- 3. Disconnect the A/C lines from the A/C expansion valve (2). (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C EXPANSION VALVE - REMOVAL).
- 4. Drain the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
- 5. Disconnect the right side heater hoses (1).



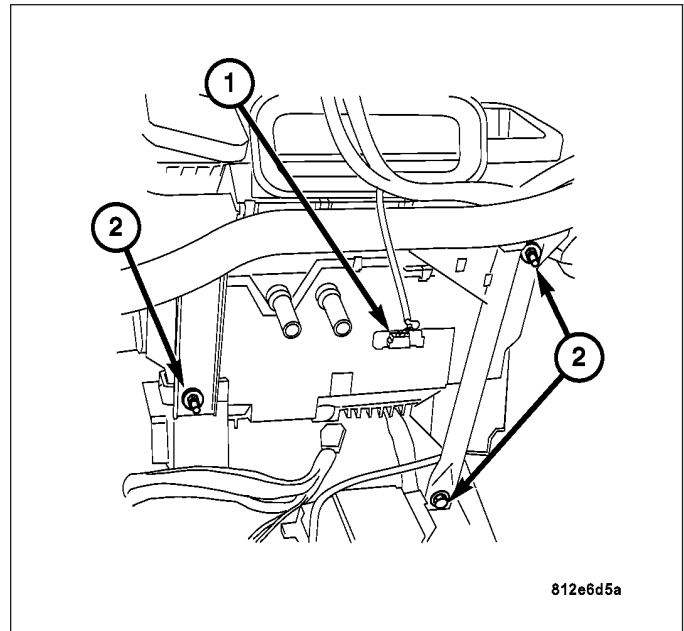
- 6. Disconnect the heater hose behind the battery on the left side of the engine compartment.



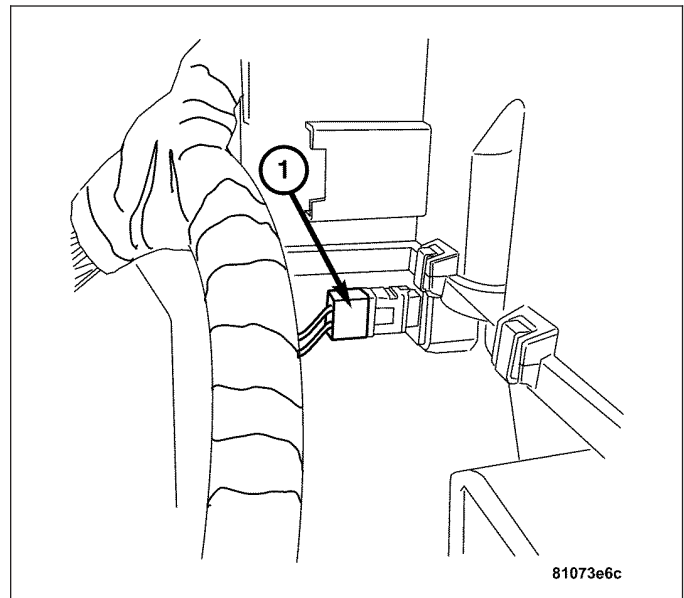
7. Remove the steering wheel and steering column. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN - REMOVAL).
8. Remove the instrument cluster bezel (1) by removing the five screws then pulling out at the bottom and down at the top. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
9. Remove the front and rear center consoles. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
10. Remove the I/P top cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
11. Remove the instrument cluster and bracket assembly. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - REMOVAL).
12. Disconnect the SKREEM harness connectors and remove SKREEM module and mounting bracket. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - REMOVAL).
13. Remove the glove box assembly. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/GLOVE BOX - REMOVAL).
14. Disconnect the passenger side air bag harness connector (1).
15. Disconnect the vacuum reservoir solenoid connector and vacuum hose (2) then remove the vacuum reservoir.
16. Disconnect the recirculated air switchover valve connector (3).



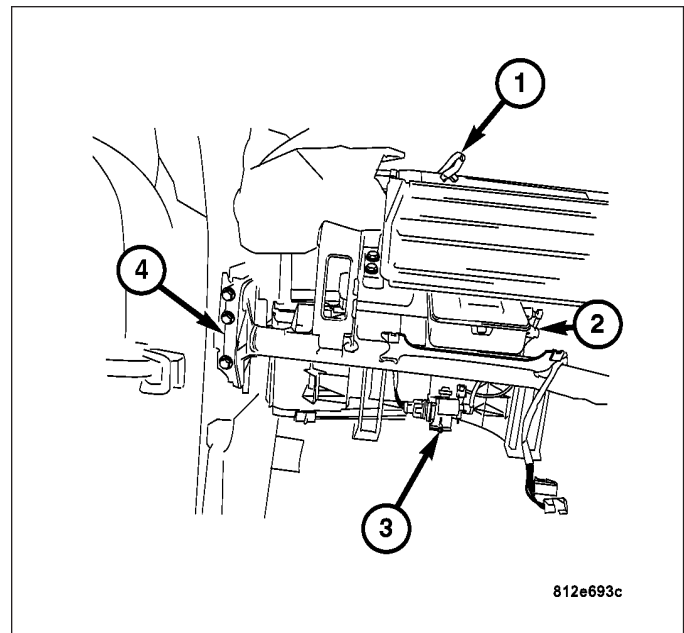
- 17. Remove the center I/P support to bulkhead bolts and nuts (2).
- 18. Disconnect the heater core temperature sensor (1).



- 19. Disconnect the evaporator temperature sensor (1).



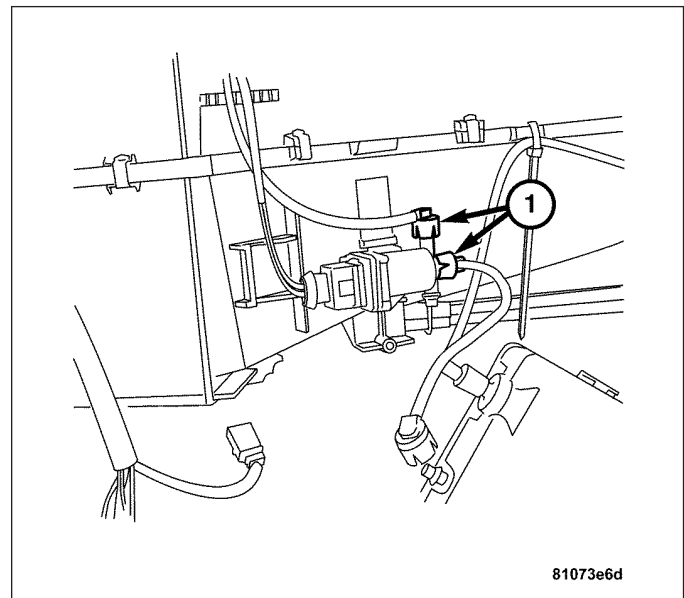
20. Remove the I/P support bolts (4) to the A-pillar on the right and left sides of the I/P support.
21. Remove the I/P support.
22. Disconnect the HVAC unit drain tubes.
23. Remove the HVAC unit from vehicle.



INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

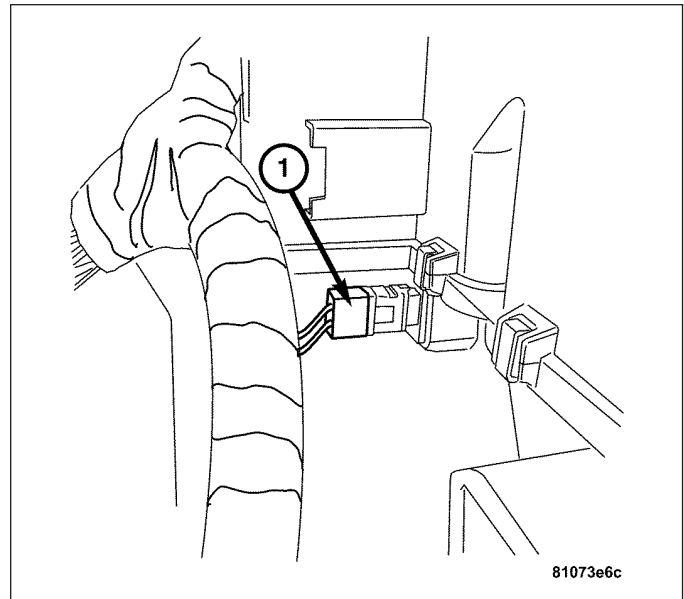
1. Install the HVAC housing to the vehicle.
2. Install any wiring harnesses associated with the HVAC housing with nylon ties in their respected routing positions.
3. Connect the harness connector (1) to the fresh air/recirculating air flap switchover valve located on the right side of the heater housing.



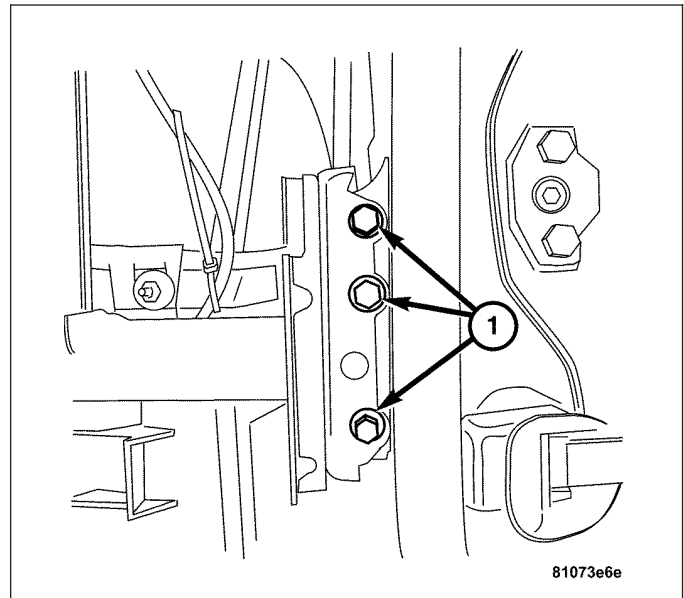
- 4. Install the harness connector on heater core temperature sensor located on the front of the HVAC housing. Then install the evaporator temperature sensor (1) to the HVAC case.

CAUTION: To avoid any damage to the vehicle a helper may be required to aid in the removal of the instrument panel support.

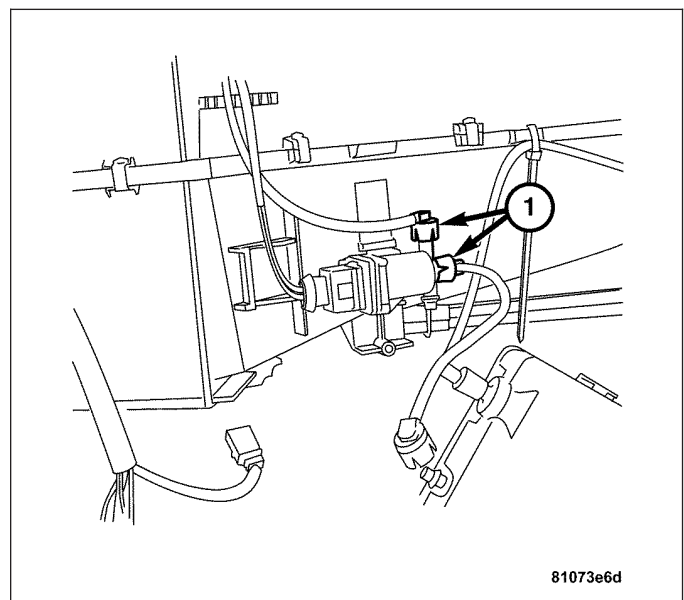
- 5. Install the instrument panel support to the vehicle.



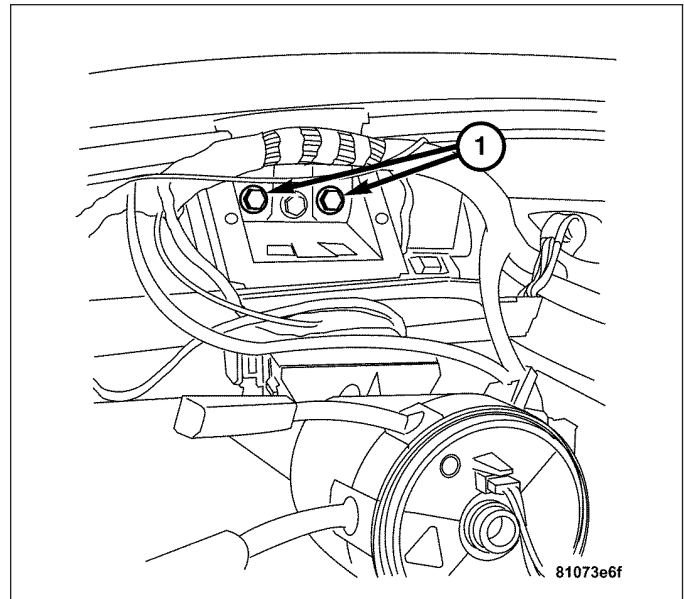
- 6. Install the bolts (1) attaching the instrument panel support to the A-pillars.



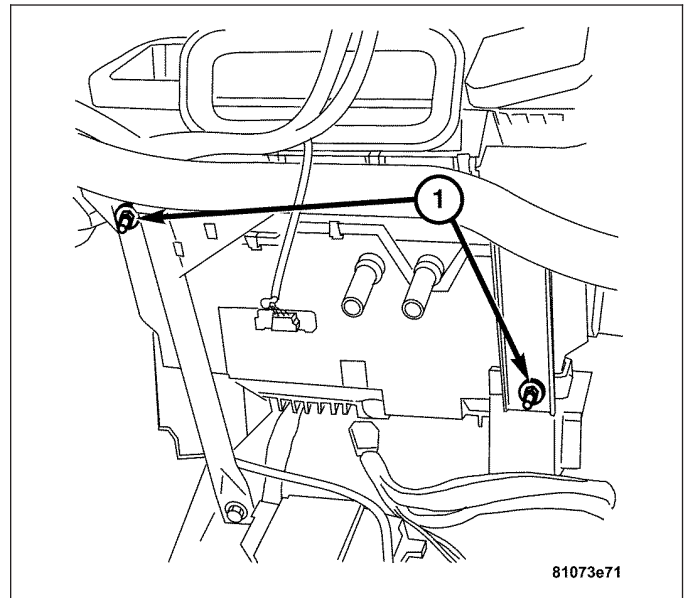
- 7. Connect the connectors (1) to the vacuum reservoir switch over valve.



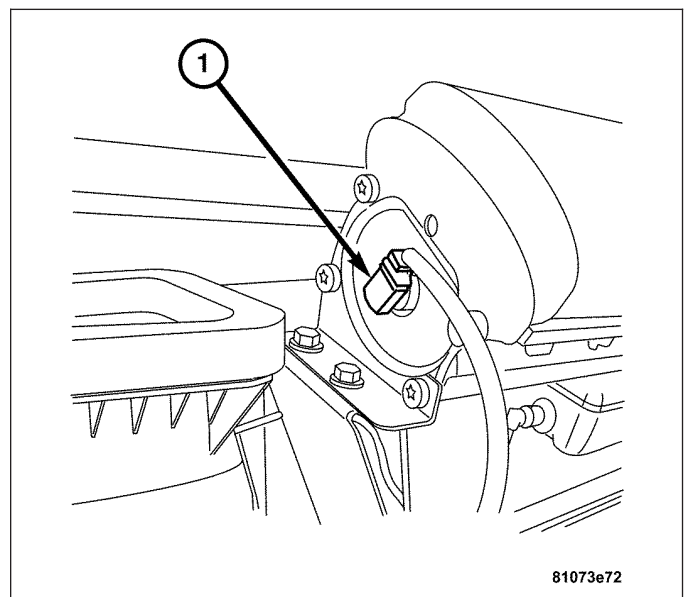
8. Install the bolts (1) attaching the instrument panel support to the front of the vehicle bulkhead.



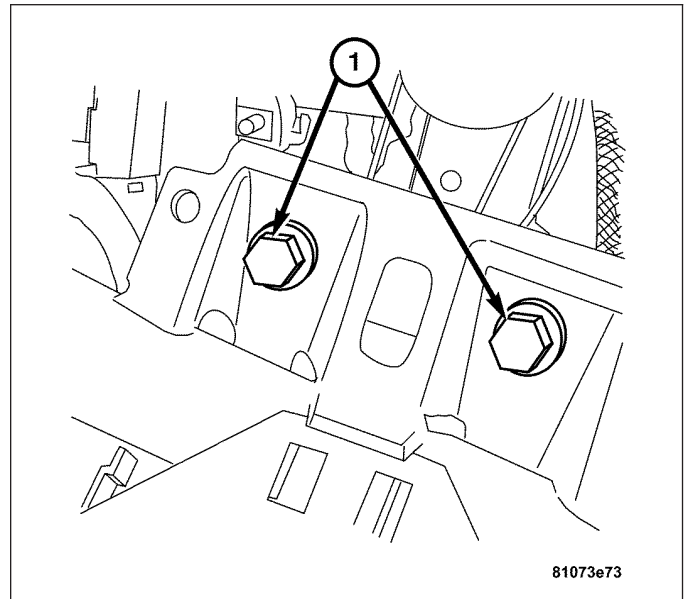
9. Install the nuts to the instrument panel support attaching it to the body transmission tunnel.
10. Install the nuts on the heater housing (1) attaching it to the instrument panel support.
11. Install the heater ducts on left and right side of the instrument panel support.



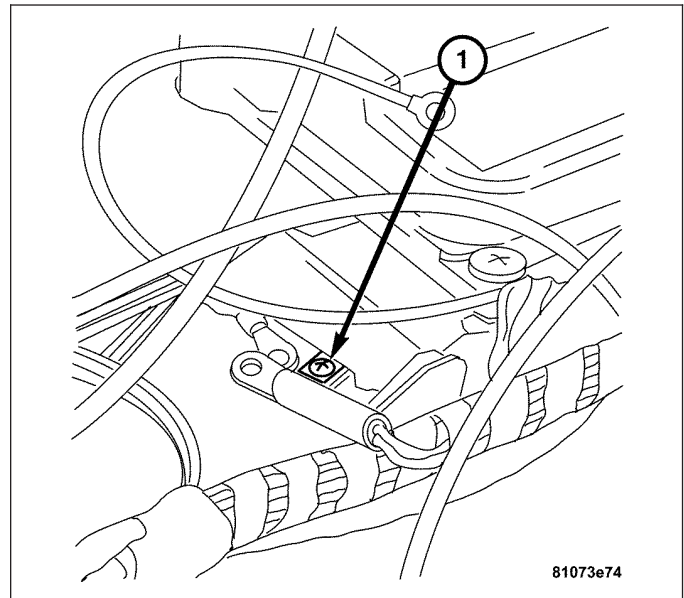
12. Install the harness connector (1) on passenger airbag module.



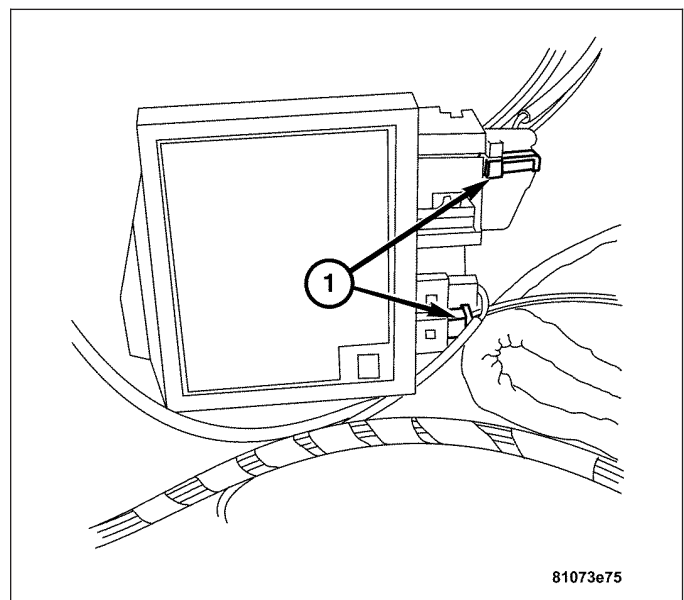
- 13. Locate the steering column to its mounting position on the instrument panel support.
- 14. Install the bolts and nuts (1) attaching the steering column to the instrument panel support.



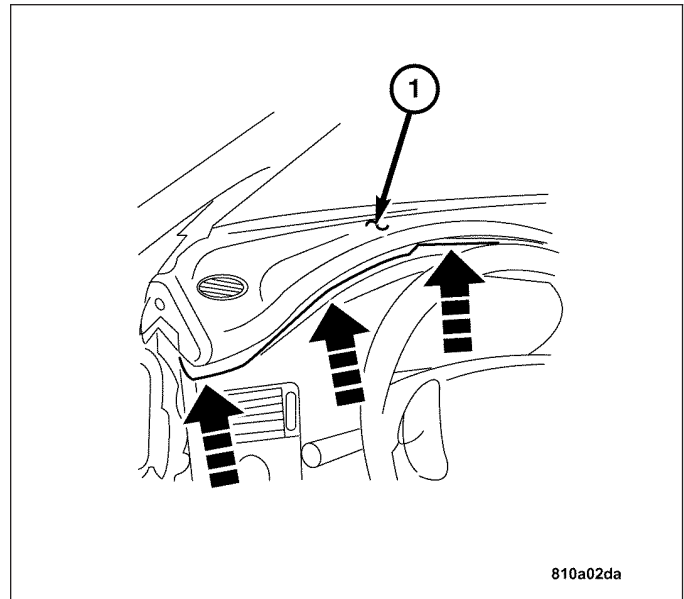
- 15. Install the connection (1) for electric leads on body tunnel.
- 16. Install all of the wiring harnesses to their respected routing positions attaching them with nylon ties on the instrument panel support.



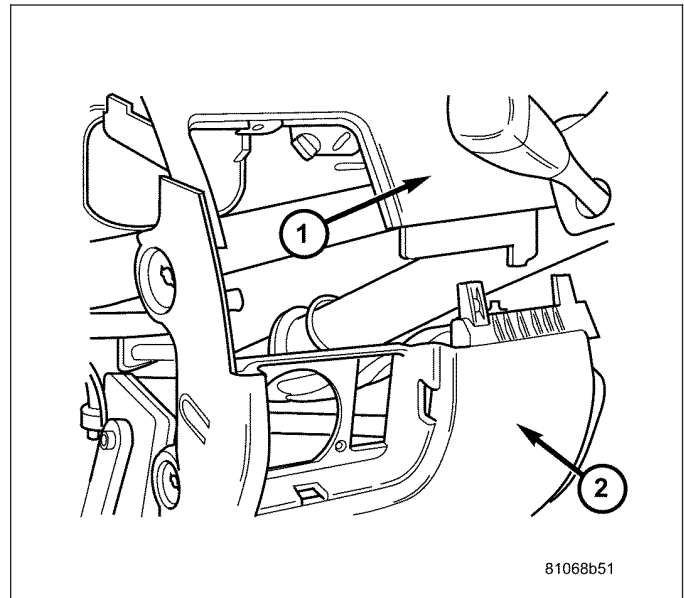
- 17. Install the Sentry Key Remote Entry Module (SKREM) by:
 - Connecting the 2-pin CAN harness connector to the SKREM module.
 - Connecting the 2-pin harness connector for the transponder coil.
 - Connecting the 18-pin connector.
 - Installing the SKREM control module to the base plate.
- 18. Install instrument cluster holder to the vehicle then install the nuts for the instrument cluster holder.
- 19. Install the green insulating mats.



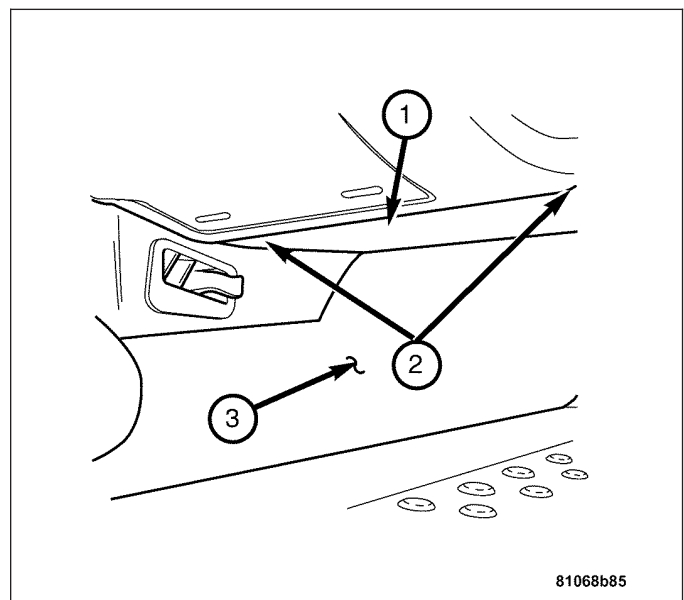
20. Install the instrument panel top section (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).



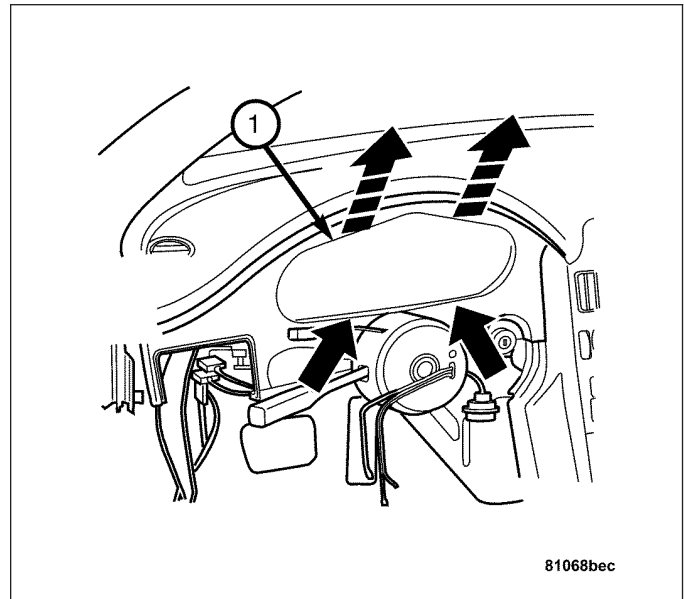
21. Install the left lower instrument panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).



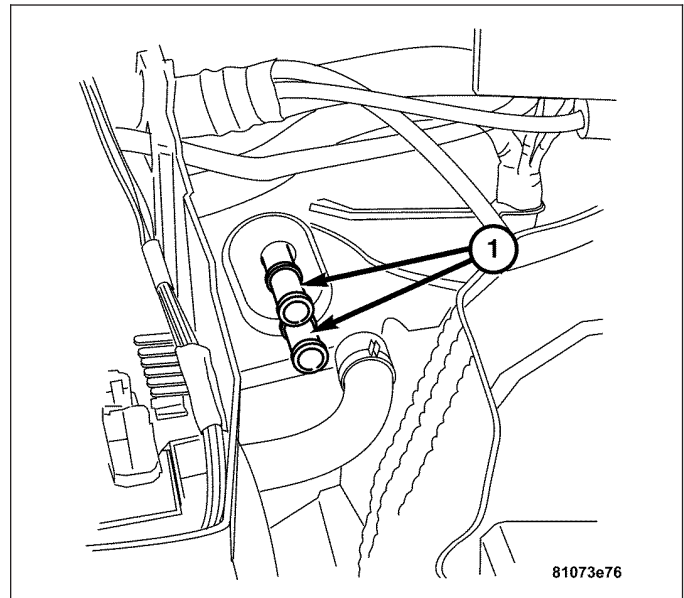
22. Install the lower right instrument panel (2). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).



23. Install the instrument cluster cover (1). (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - INSTALLATION).



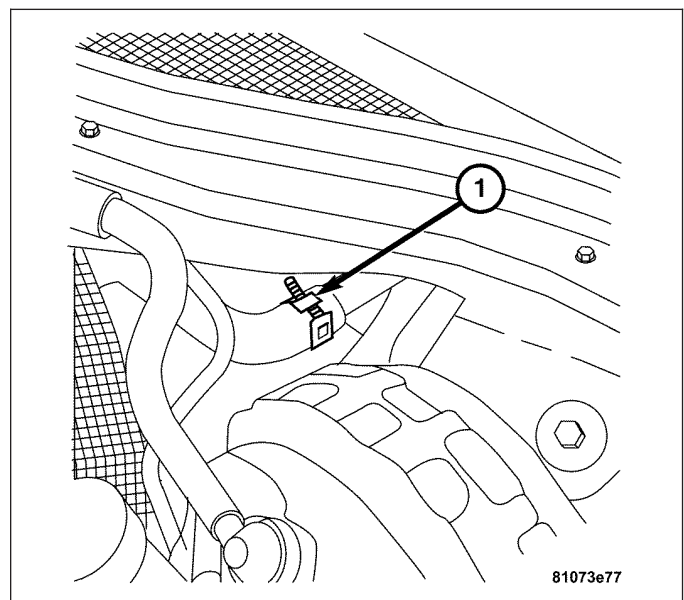
24. Install the two hot water hoses (1) then install the two hot water hose clamps to hot water hoses located on the right side of the bulkhead.



25. Install the hot water hose (1) the install the hot water hose clamp located inboard to the brake booster on the bulkhead.

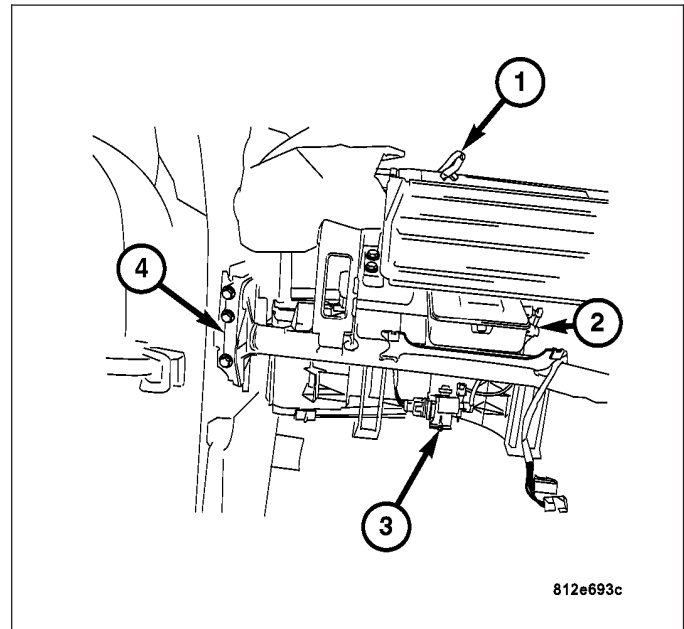
26. Fill the coolant to the engine cooling system.(Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

27. Connect the negative battery cable.

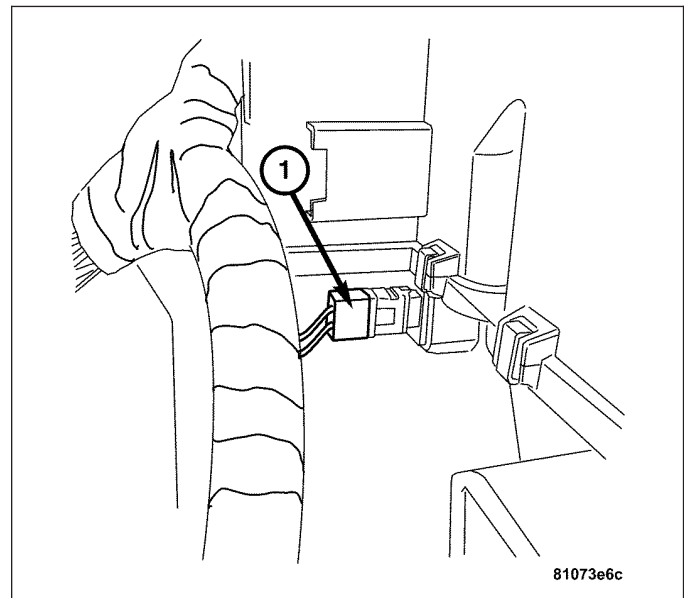


INSTALLATION - RHD

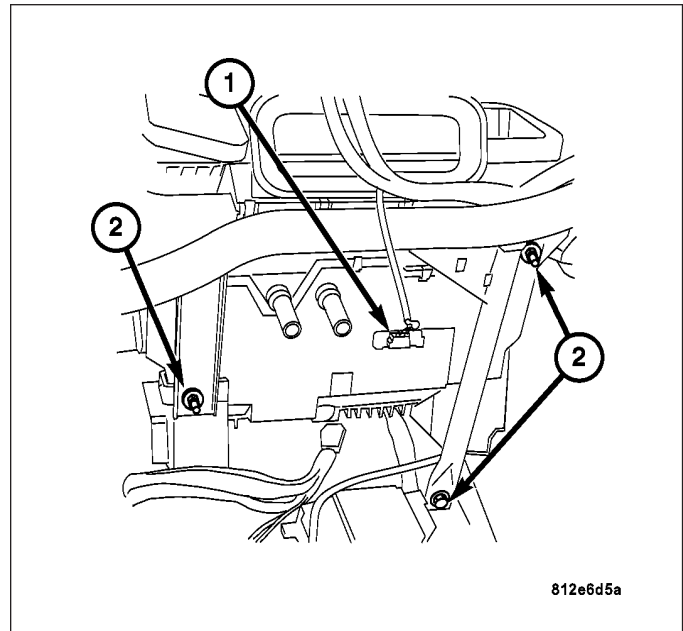
1. Install the HVAC unit into vehicle.
2. Connect the HVAC unit drain tubes.
3. Install the I/P support bar into the vehicle.
4. Install the I/P support bar bolts (4) attaching the support bar to the A-pillar on the right and left sides of the support bar.



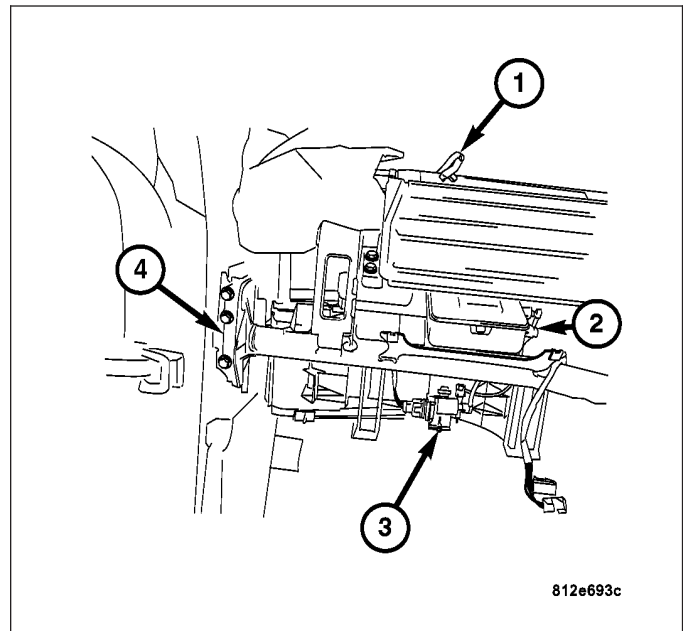
5. Connect the evaporator temperature sensor (1).



- 6. Connect the heater core temperature sensor (1).
- 7. Install the center I/P support bar to bulkhead bolts and nuts (2).

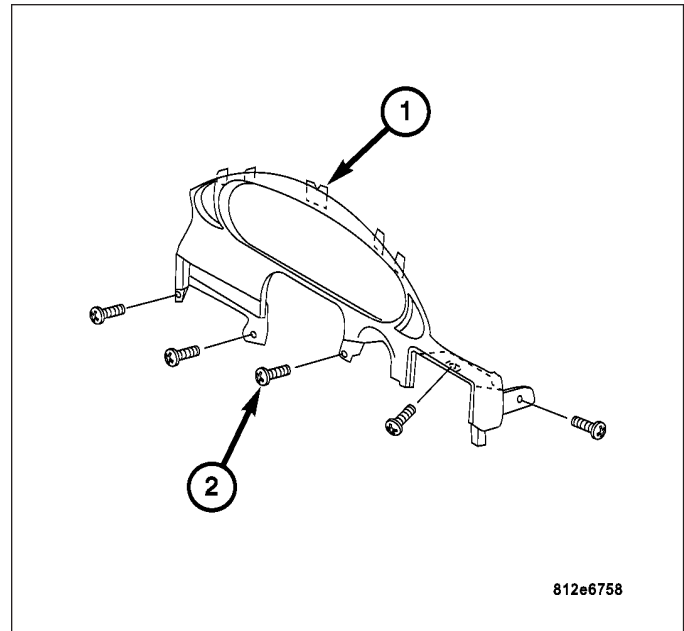


- 8. Connect the recirculated air switchover valve connector (3).
- 9. Install the vacuum reservoir then connect the vacuum reservoir solenoid connector and vacuum hose (2).
- 10. Connect the passenger side air bag harness connector (1).
- 11. Install the glove box assembly.(Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
- 12. Install the SKREEM module and mounting bracket. Then connect the SKREEM harness connectors.(Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY/SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE - INSTALLATION).

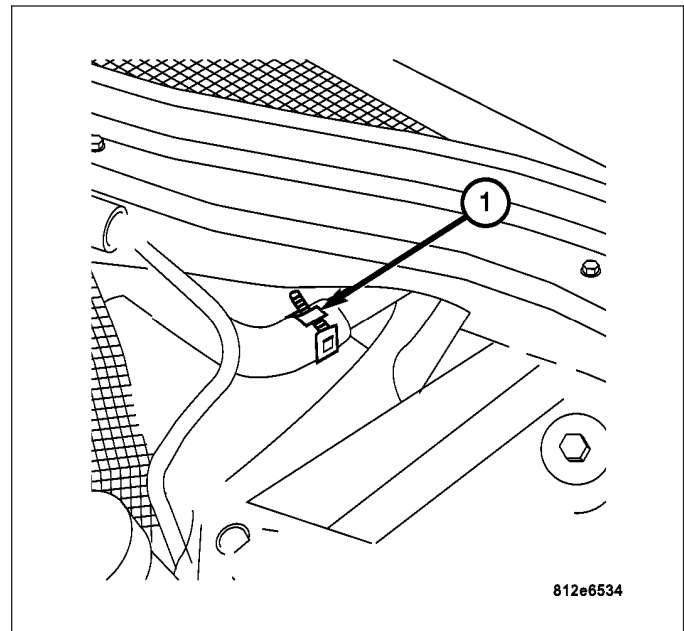


- 13. Install the instrument cluster and bracket assembly. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
- 14. Install the I/P top cover. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
- 15. Install the front and rear center consoles.(Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION) and (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).

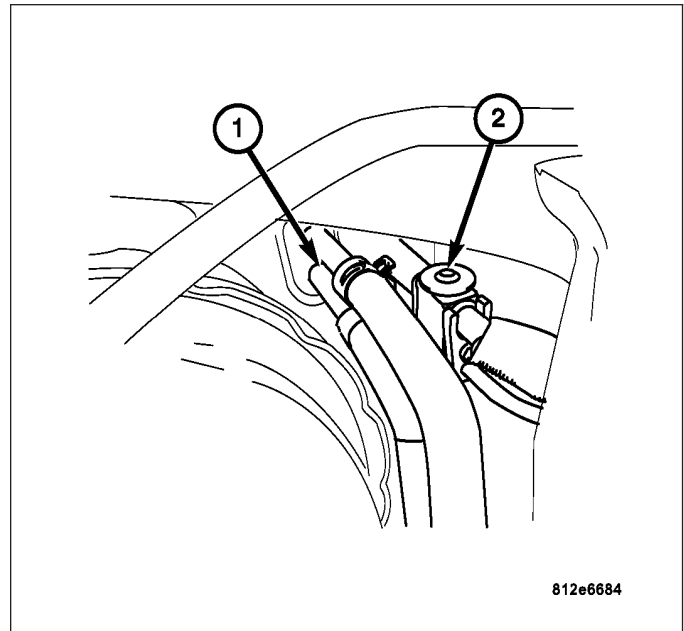
16. Install the instrument cluster bezel (1). (Refer to 23 - BODY/INSTRUMENT PANEL/INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY - INSTALLATION).
17. Install the right and left lower instrument panel covers.
18. Install the steering column and wheel. (Refer to 19 - STEERING/COLUMN - INSTALLATION).



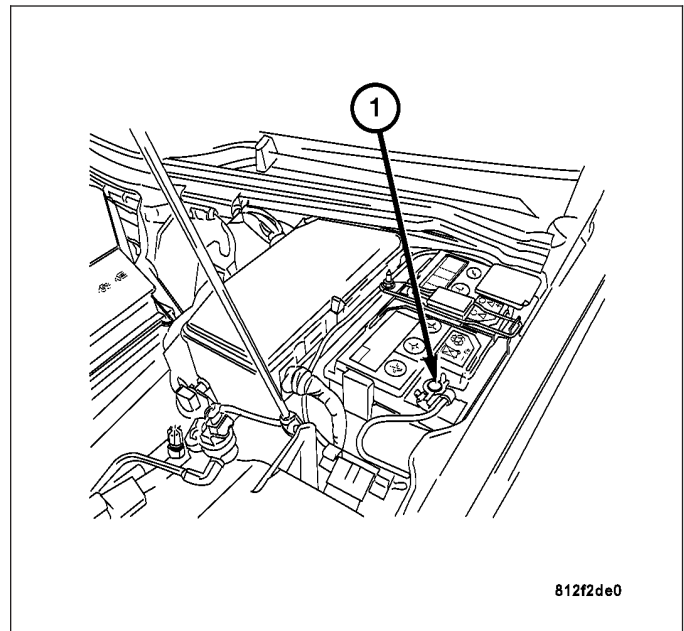
19. Connect the heater hose (1) behind the battery.



20. Connect the A/C lines to the A/C expansion valve (2). Then connect the two heater hoses (1) to the HVAC case.



- 21. Connect the negative battery cable (1).
- 22. Charge the A/C system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
- 23. Fill the cooling system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



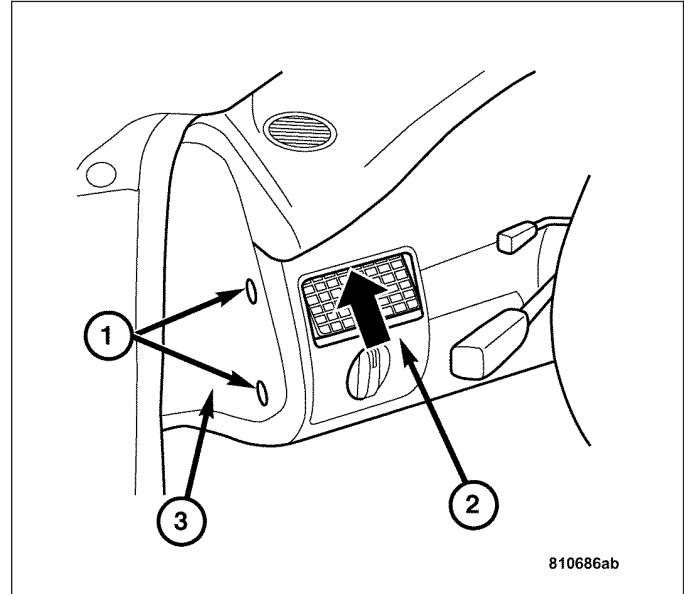
AIR OUTLETS

REMOVAL

SIDE AIR NOZZLE

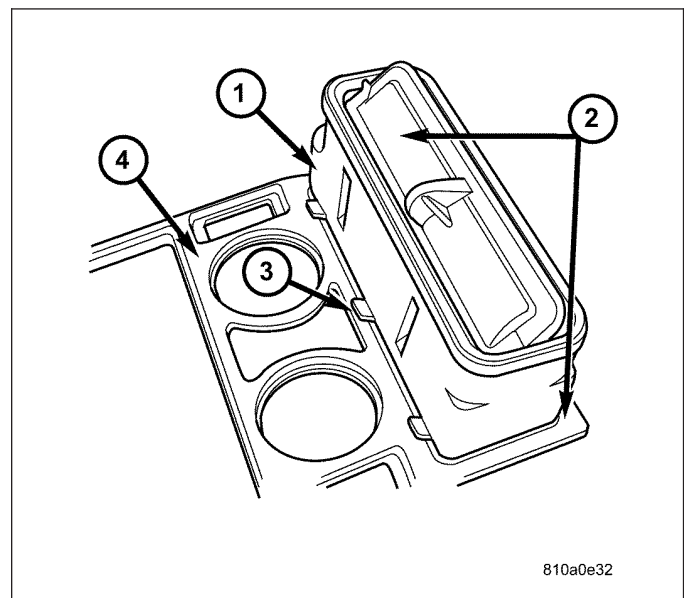
Note: Open and close catches with a plastic wedge or a suitable coin.

1. Turn the plugs (1) 90° to the left and remove the fuse cover (3).
2. Remove the screw located in the upper bezel of the air nozzle (2), tilt the deflector up to reveal the screw (arrow).
3. Pull the air nozzle out toward the rear.



REMOVAL - CENTER AIR NOZZLE

1. Remove the cover on the center console. (Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the screws attaching the center air nozzle to the center console cover (2).
3. Disconnect the air nozzle catch clips (3).
4. Remove the air nozzle from the center console cover (4).

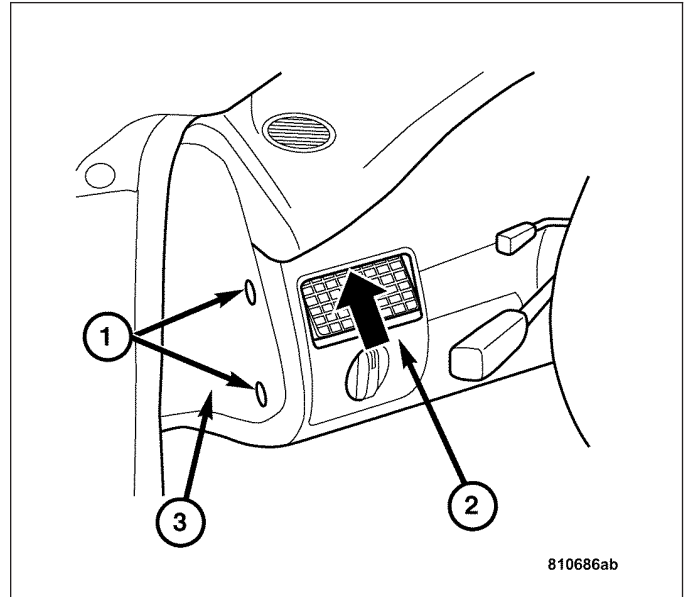


INSTALLATION

SIDE AIR NOZZLE

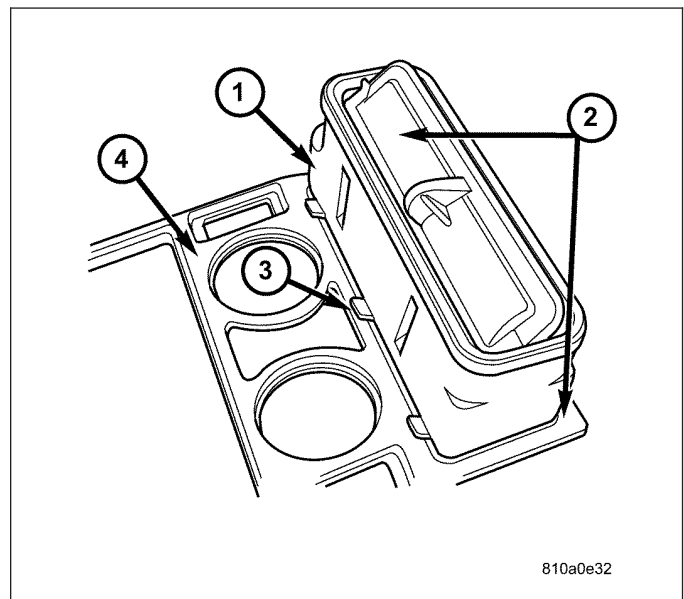
Note: When installing connect the air nozzle to the air duct.

1. Install the side air nozzle to the vehicle.
2. Install the screw located in the upper bezel of the air nozzle (2), tilt the deflector up to reveal the screw hole.
3. Turn the plugs (1) 90° to the right to install the fuse cover.



INSTALLATION - CENTER AIR NOZZLE

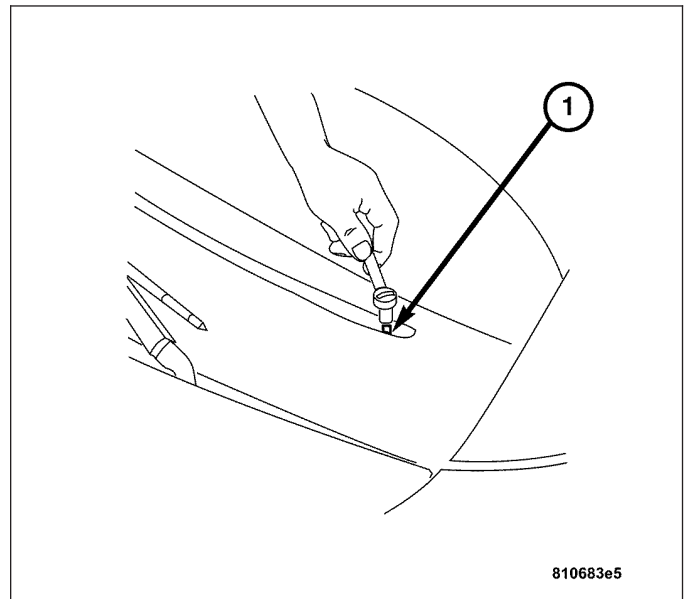
1. Connect the air nozzles catch clips (3).
2. Install the screws (2) attaching the center air nozzle (1) to the center console cover (4).
3. Install the cover on the center console.(Refer to 23 - BODY/INTERIOR/CENTER CONSOLE - INSTALLATION).



DEFROSTER DUCTS

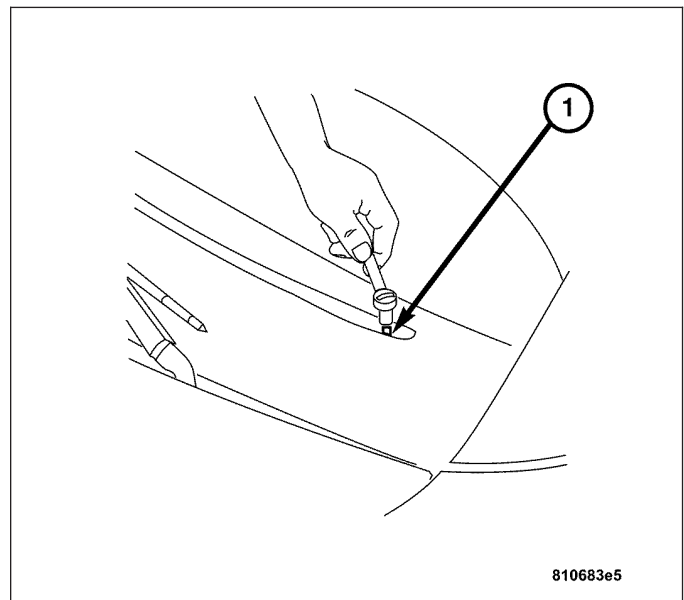
REMOVAL

1. The defroster duct is part of the upper top section of the instrument panel. There are plastic trim pieces which make up the final duct distribution. These trim pieces can be removed by, removing the screws (1) in the outside edge of the trim piece the inner edge is held into place by a tab slid under the top section of the instrument panel.



INSTALLATION

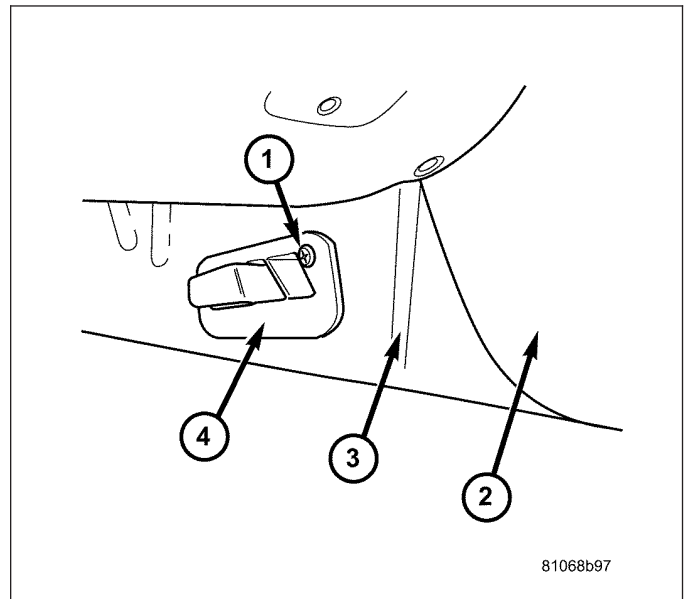
1. Install the defroster duct trim piece into the top section of the instrument panel. Then install the screw (1).



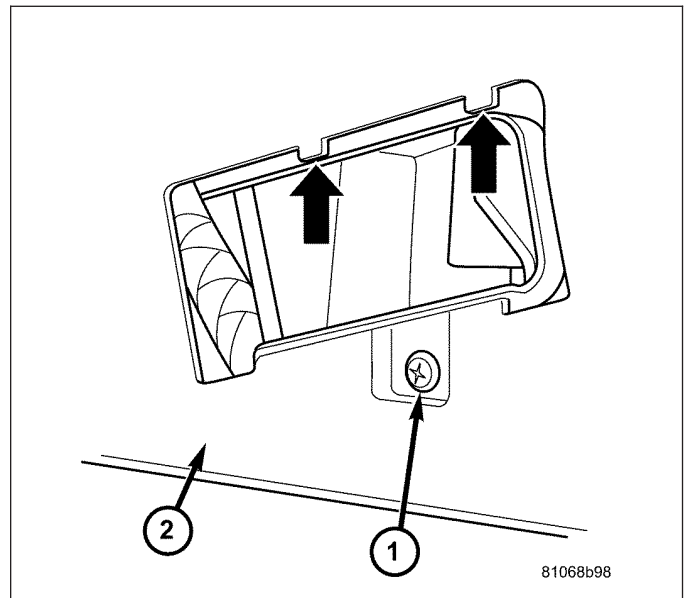
FLOOR DISTRIBUTION DUCTS

REMOVAL - FOOTWELL AIR OUTLET COVER

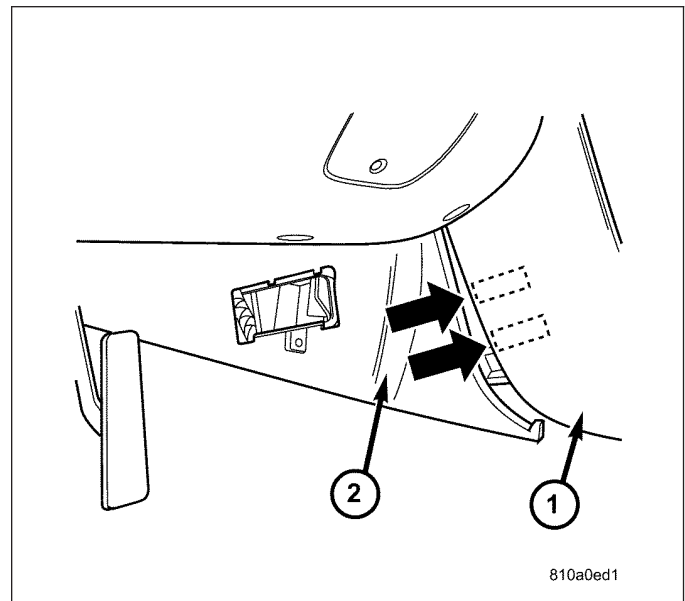
1. Turn the screw 90° (1) on the vent (4) to the left and remove the front cover (3) away from the rear portion (2).



2. Remove the screw (1) attaching the footwell air outlet cover to the center console (2).

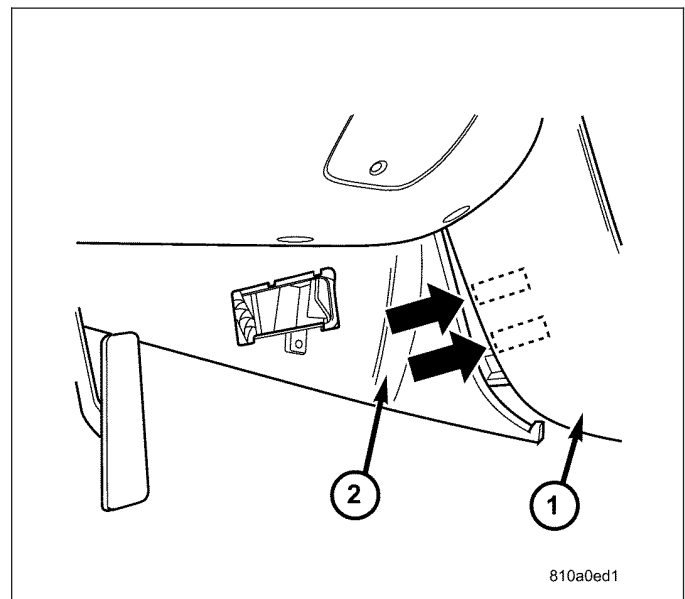


- Slide the panel (2) forward to release the hooks and then remove from the center console (1).

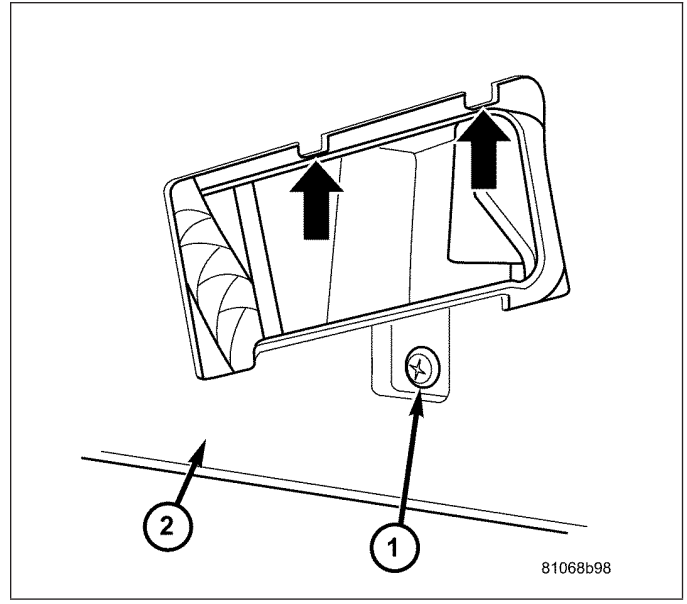


INSTALLATION - FOOTWELL AIR OUTLET COVER

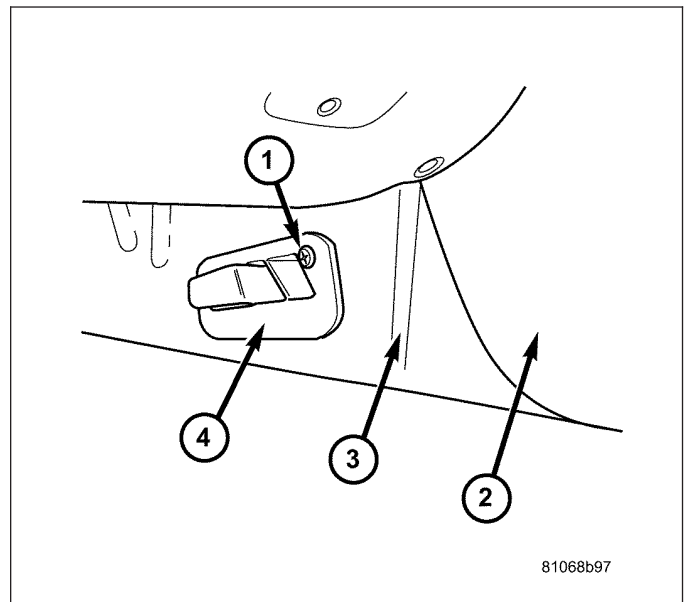
- Install the cover by sliding the panel rearward.



2. Install the screw attaching the footwell air outlet cover to the center console.



3. Install the cover then turn the screw 90° to the right.



PLUMBING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
PLUMBING		INSTALLATION	145
DESCRIPTION - REFRIGERANT LINES/ HOSES/TUBES	129	LIQUID LINE	
WARNING	130	REMOVAL	147
CAUTION	130	INSTALLATION	147
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM LEAKS	131	SUCTION LINE	
STANDARD PROCEDURE		REMOVAL	148
REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SERVICE EQUIPMENT	131	INSTALLATION	149
STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT RECOVERY	132	A/C EXPANSION VALVE	
STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM EVACUATE	132	DESCRIPTION	151
STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM CHARGE	133	OPERATION	151
A/C COMPRESSOR		DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - A/C EXPANSION VALVE	151
DESCRIPTION - A/C COMPRESSOR	134	REMOVAL	152
OPERATION - A/C COMPRESSOR	134	INSTALLATION	152
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - COMPRESSOR NOISE	135	HEATER CORE	
REMOVAL	136	DESCRIPTION	153
INSTALLATION	136	OPERATION	153
PLUMBING		REMOVAL	153
DESCRIPTION	136	INSTALLATION	155
OPERATION	137	RECEIVER / DRIER	
REMOVAL	137	DESCRIPTION	157
INSTALLATION	138	OPERATION	157
A/C CONDENSER		REMOVAL	157
DESCRIPTION	139	INSTALLATION	159
OPERATION	139	REFRIGERANT	
REMOVAL	139	DESCRIPTION	159
INSTALLATION	141	OPERATION	159
A/C EVAPORATOR		REFRIGERANT OIL	
DESCRIPTION	143	DESCRIPTION	160
OPERATION	143	OPERATION	160
REMOVAL	143	STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT OIL LEVEL	160
		COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE	
		DESCRIPTION	161
		OPERATION	161
		REMOVAL	162
		INSTALLATION	163

PLUMBING

DESCRIPTION - REFRIGERANT LINES/HOSES/TUBES

The refrigerant lines and hoses are used to carry the refrigerant between the various Air Conditioning System components:

- Evaporator (1)
- Expansion Valve (3)
- Receiver/Drier (5)
- Condenser (6)
- A/C Compressor (8)

A barrier hose design with a nylon tube, which is sandwiched between rubber layers, is used for the R-134a air conditioning systems. This nylon tube helps to further contain the R-134a refrigerant, which has a smaller molecular structure than R-12 refrigerant. The ends of the refrigerant hoses are made from light-weight aluminum or steel, and commonly use braze-less fittings.

Any kinks or sharp bends in the refrigerant plumbing will reduce the capacity of the entire air conditioning system. Kinks and sharp bends reduce the flow of refrigerant in the system. A good rule for the flexible hose refrigerant lines is to keep the radius of all bends at least ten times the diameter of the hose. In addition, the flexible hose refrigerant lines should be routed so they are at least 80 millimeters (3 inches) from the exhaust manifold.

There are two types of refrigerant fittings:

- All fittings with O-rings need to be coated with refrigerant oil before installation. Use only O-rings that are the correct size and approved for use with R-134a refrigerant. Failure to do so may result in a leak.
- Unified plumbing connections with gaskets cannot be serviced with O-rings. The gaskets are not reusable and new gaskets do not require lubrication before installing.

Using the proper tools when making a refrigerant plumbing connection is very important. Improper tools or improper use of the tools can damage the refrigerant fittings. Always use two wrenches when loosening or tightening tube fittings. Use one wrench to hold one side of the connection stationary, while loosening or tightening the other side of the connection with a second wrench.

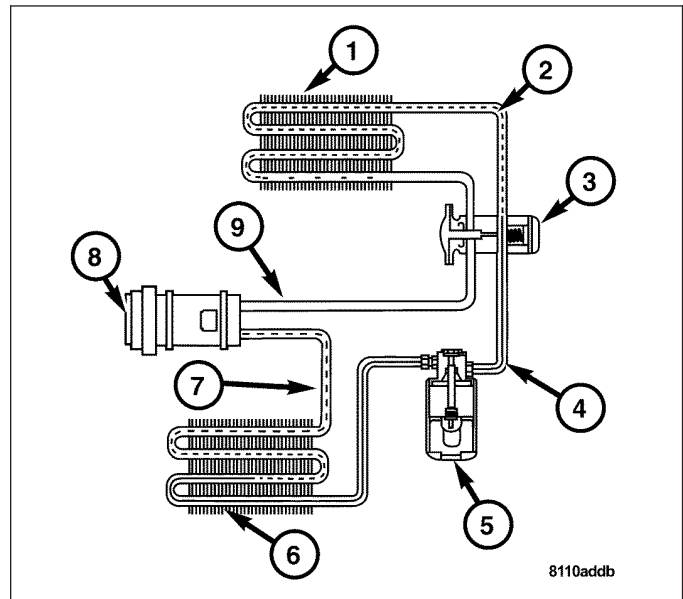
The refrigerant must be recovered completely from the system before opening any fitting or connection. Open the fittings with caution, even after the refrigerant has been recovered. If any pressure is noticed as a fitting is loosened, tighten the fitting and recover the refrigerant from the system again.

Do not discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere. Use an R-134a refrigerant recovery/recycling device that meets SAE Standard J2210.

The refrigerant system will remain chemically stable as long as pure, moisture-free R-134a refrigerant and refrigerant oil is used. Dirt, moisture, or air can upset this chemical stability. Operational troubles or serious damage can occur if foreign material is present in the refrigerant system.

When it is necessary to open the refrigerant system, have everything needed to service the system ready. The refrigerant system should not be left open to the atmosphere any longer than necessary. Cap or plug all lines and fittings as soon as they are opened to prevent the entrance of dirt and moisture. All lines and components in parts stock should be capped or sealed until they are to be installed.

All tools, including the refrigerant recycling equipment, the manifold gauge set, and test hoses should be kept clean and dry. All tools and equipment must be designed for R-134a refrigerant.



WARNING

WARNING: THE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM CONTAINS REFRIGERANT UNDER HIGH PRESSURE. SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER SERVICE PROCEDURES. REPAIRS SHOULD ONLY BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

AVOID BREATHING THE REFRIGERANT AND REFRIGERANT OIL VAPOR OR MIST. EXPOSURE MAY IRRITATE THE EYES, NOSE, AND/OR THROAT. WEAR EYE PROTECTION WHEN SERVICING THE AIR CONDITIONING REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. SERIOUS EYE INJURY CAN RESULT FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT. IF EYE CONTACT OCCURS, SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

DO NOT EXPOSE THE REFRIGERANT TO OPEN FLAME. POISONOUS GAS IS CREATED WHEN REFRIGERANT IS BURNED. AN ELECTRONIC LEAK DETECTOR IS RECOMMENDED.

IF ACCIDENTAL SYSTEM DISCHARGE OCCURS, VENTILATE THE WORK AREA BEFORE RESUMING SERVICE. LARGE AMOUNTS OF REFRIGERANT RELEASED IN A CLOSED WORK AREA WILL DISPLACE THE OXYGEN AND CAUSE SUFFOCATION.

THE EVAPORATION RATE OF R-134a REFRIGERANT AT AVERAGE TEMPERATURE AND ALTITUDE IS EXTREMELY HIGH. AS A RESULT, ANYTHING THAT COMES IN CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT WILL FREEZE. ALWAYS PROTECT THE SKIN OR DELICATE OBJECTS FROM DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE REFRIGERANT.

THE R-134a SERVICE EQUIPMENT OR THE VEHICLE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SHOULD NOT BE PRESSURE TESTED OR LEAK TESTED WITH COMPRESSED AIR. SOME MIXTURES OF AIR AND R-134a HAVE BEEN SHOWN TO BE COMBUSTIBLE AT ELEVATED PRESSURES. THESE MIXTURES ARE POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS, AND MAY RESULT IN FIRE OR EXPLOSION CAUSING INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

CAUTION

CAUTION: Liquid refrigerant is corrosive to metal surfaces. Follow the operating instructions supplied with the service equipment being used.

Never add R-12 to a refrigerant system designed to use R-134a. Damage to the system will result.

R-12 refrigerant oil must not be mixed with R-134a refrigerant oil. They are not compatible.

Do not use R-12 equipment or parts on the R-134a system. Damage to the system will result.

Do not overcharge the refrigerant system. This will cause excessive compressor head pressure and can cause noise and system failure.

Recover the refrigerant before opening any fitting or connection. Open the fittings with caution, even after the system has been discharged. Never open or loosen a connection before recovering the refrigerant.

The refrigerant system must always be evacuated before charging.

Do not open the refrigerant system or uncap a replacement component until you are ready to service the system. This will prevent contamination in the system.

Before disconnecting a component, clean the outside of the fittings thoroughly to prevent contamination from entering the refrigerant system.

Immediately after disconnecting a component from the refrigerant system, seal the open fittings with a cap or plug.

Before connecting an open refrigerant fitting, always install a new seal or gasket. Coat the fitting and seal with clean refrigerant oil before connecting.

Do not remove the sealing caps from a replacement component until it is to be installed.

When installing a refrigerant line, avoid sharp bends that may restrict refrigerant flow. Position the refrigerant lines away from exhaust system components or any sharp edges, which may damage the line.

Tighten refrigerant fittings only to the specified torque. The aluminum fittings used in the refrigerant system will not tolerate overtightening.

When disconnecting a refrigerant fitting, use a wrench on both halves of the fitting. This will prevent twisting of the refrigerant lines or tubes.

Refrigerant oil will absorb moisture from the atmosphere if left uncapped. Do not open a container of refrigerant oil until you are ready to use it. Replace the cap on the oil container immediately after using. Store refrigerant oil only in a clean, airtight, and moisture-free container.

Keep service tools and the work area clean. Contamination of the refrigerant system through careless work habits must be avoided.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM LEAKS

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - WARNING).

If the air conditioning system is not cooling properly, determine if the refrigerant system is fully-charged. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

An electronic leak detector designed for R-134a refrigerant is recommended for locating and confirming refrigerant system leaks. Refer to the operating instructions supplied by the equipment manufacturer for proper care and use of this equipment.

An oily residue on or near refrigerant system lines, connector fittings, components, or component seals can indicate the general location of a possible refrigerant leak. However, the exact leak location should be confirmed with an electronic leak detector prior to component repair or replacement.

To detect a leak in the refrigerant system, perform one of the following procedures:

SYSTEM EMPTY

1. Evacuate the refrigerant system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Connect and dispense 0.283 kilograms (0.625 pounds or 10 ounces) of R-134a refrigerant into the evacuated refrigerant system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Position the vehicle in a wind-free work area. This will aid in detecting small leaks.
4. With the engine not running, use an electronic R-134a leak detector and search for leaks. Because R-134a refrigerant is heavier than air, the leak detector probe should be moved slowly along the bottom side of all refrigerant lines, connector fittings and components.
5. To inspect the evaporator coil for leaks, insert the electronic leak detector probe into the center instrument panel outlet. Set the blower motor switch to the lowest speed position, the A/C button in the On position, and select the Recirculation Mode.

SYSTEM LOW

1. Position the vehicle in a wind-free work area. This will aid in detecting small leaks.
2. Bring the refrigerant system up to operating temperature and pressure. This is done by allowing the engine to run with the air conditioning system turned on for five minutes.
3. With the engine not running, use an electronic R-134a leak detector and search for leaks. Because R-134a refrigerant is heavier than air, the leak detector probe should be moved slowly along the bottom side of all refrigerant lines, connector fittings and components.
4. To inspect the evaporator coil for leaks, insert the electronic leak detector probe into the center instrument panel outlet. Set the blower motor switch to the lowest speed position, the A/C button in the On position, and select the Recirculation Mode.

STANDARD PROCEDURE

REFRIGERANT SYSTEM SERVICE EQUIPMENT

WARNING: EYE PROTECTION MUST BE WORN WHEN SERVICING AN AIR CONDITIONING REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. TURN OFF (ROTATE CLOCKWISE) ALL VALVES ON THE EQUIPMENT BEING USED, BEFORE CONNECTING TO OR DISCONNECTING FROM THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THESE WARNINGS MAY RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - WARNING).

When servicing the air conditioning system, a R-134a refrigerant recovery/recycling/charging station that meets SAE Standard J2210 must be used. Contact an automotive service equipment supplier for refrigerant recovery/recycling/

charging equipment. Refer to the operating instructions supplied by the equipment manufacturer for proper care and use of this equipment.

A manifold gauge set may be needed with some recovery/recycling/charging equipment. The service hoses on the gauge set being used should have manual (turn wheel), or automatic back-flow valves at the service port connector ends. This will prevent refrigerant from being released into the atmosphere.

MANIFOLD GAUGE SET CONNECTIONS

CAUTION: Do not use an R-12 manifold gauge set on an R-134a system. The refrigerants are not compatible and system damage will result.

LOW PRESSURE GAUGE HOSE The low pressure hose (Blue with Black stripe) attaches to the suction service port. This port is located on the suction line near the driver side of the engine compartment.

HIGH PRESSURE GAUGE HOSE The high pressure hose (Red with Black stripe) attaches to the discharge service port. This port is located on the discharge line between the compressor and the condenser inlet behind the front grille.

RECOVERY/RECYCLING/EVACUATION/CHARGING HOSE The center manifold hose (Yellow, or White, with Black stripe) is used to recover, evacuate, and charge the refrigerant system. When the low or high pressure valves on the manifold gauge set are opened, the refrigerant in the system will escape through this hose.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT RECOVERY

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - WARNING).

A R-134a refrigerant recovery/recycling/charging station that meets SAE Standard J2210 must be used to recover the refrigerant from an R-134a refrigerant system. Refer to the operating instructions supplied by the equipment manufacturer for the proper care and use of this equipment.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM EVACUATE

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - WARNING).

If the refrigerant system has been open to the atmosphere, it must be evacuated before the system can be charged. If moisture and air enters the system and becomes mixed with the refrigerant, the compressor head pressure will rise above acceptable operating levels. This will reduce the performance of the air conditioner and damage the compressor. Evacuating the refrigerant system will remove the air and boil the moisture out of the system at near room temperature. To evacuate the refrigerant system, use the following procedure:

1. Connect a R-134a refrigerant recovery/recycling/charging station that meets SAE Standard J2210 and a manifold gauge set to the refrigerant system of the vehicle.
2. Open the low and high side valves and start the charging station vacuum pump. When the suction gauge reads 88 kPa (26 in. Hg.) vacuum or greater, close all of the valves and turn off the vacuum pump.
 - a. If the refrigerant system fails to reach the specified vacuum, the system has a leak that must be corrected. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).
 - b. If the refrigerant system maintains the specified vacuum for five minutes, restart the vacuum pump, open the suction and discharge valves and evacuate the system for an additional ten minutes.
3. Close all of the valves, and turn off the charging station vacuum pump.
4. The refrigerant system is now ready to be charged with R-134a refrigerant. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT SYSTEM CHARGE

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - WARNING).

After the refrigerant system has been tested for leaks and evacuated, a refrigerant charge can be injected into the system.

A R-134a refrigerant recovery/recycling/charging station that meets SAE Standard J2210 must be used to charge the refrigerant system with R-134a refrigerant. Refer to the operating instructions supplied by the equipment manufacturer for proper care and use of this equipment.

PARTIAL CHARGE METHOD

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - WARNING).

The partial charge method is used to add a partial charge to a refrigerant system that is low on refrigerant. To perform this procedure the evaporator inlet and outlet tube temperatures are measured. The temperature difference is measured with a temperature meter with one or two clamp-on thermocouple probes. The difference between the evaporator inlet and outlet tube temperatures will determine the amount of refrigerant needed.

Before adding a partial refrigerant charge, check for refrigerant system leaks. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING). If a leak is found, make the necessary repairs before attempting a full or partial refrigerant charge.

1. Attach a manifold gauge set to the refrigerant system service ports.
2. Attach the two clamp-on thermocouple probes to the inlet and outlet tubes of the evaporator coil.
 - If a single thermocouple probe is used, attach the probe to the evaporator inlet tube just before the collar of the refrigerant line connector fitting. The probe must make contact with the bottom surface of the evaporator inlet tube.
 - If dual thermocouple probes are used, attach probe 1 to the evaporator inlet tube, and probe 2 to the evaporator outlet tube. Attach both probes to the evaporator tubes just before the collar of the refrigerant line connector fittings. The probes must make contact with the bottom surfaces of the evaporator inlet and outlet tubes.
3. Open all of the windows or doors of the passenger compartment.
4. Set the A/C button on the A/C Heater controls to the on position, the temperature control knob in the full cool position, select Recirculation Mode, and place the blower motor switch in the highest speed position.
5. Start the engine and hold the engine idle speed at 1,000 rpm. Allow the engine to warm up to normal operating temperature.
6. The compressor clutch may cycle, depending upon ambient temperature, humidity, and the refrigerant system charge level.
7. Hold the engine idle speed at 1,000 rpm.
8. Allow three to five minutes for the refrigerant system to stabilize, then record the temperatures of the evaporator inlet and outlet tubes.
 - If a single probe is used, record the temperature of the evaporator inlet tube. Then remove the probe from the inlet tube and attach it to the evaporator outlet tube just before the collar of the refrigerant line connector fitting. The probe must make contact with the bottom surface of the evaporator outlet tube. Allow the thermocouple and meter time to stabilize, then record the temperature of the evaporator outlet tube. Subtract the inlet tube temperature reading from the outlet tube temperature reading.
 - If dual probes are used, record the temperatures of both the evaporator inlet and outlet tubes. Then subtract the inlet tube temperature reading from the outlet tube temperature reading.
9. If the measured temperature differential is higher than 22° C to 26° C (40° F to 47° F), add 0.4 kilograms (14 ounces) of refrigerant.
10. Allow three to five minutes for the refrigerant system to stabilize, then take a second set of thermocouple measurements. Record the temperature difference to determine if an additional charge is required.

- Record the compressor discharge pressure. If the reading is higher than the pressure shown in the Compressor Discharge Pressure Chart, the system could be overcharged. If the reading is equal to, or lower than the pressure shown in the chart, continue with this procedure.

Compressor Discharge Pressure Chart						
Ambient Temperature	16°C (60°F)	21°C (70°F)	27°C (80°F)	32°C (90°F)	38°C (100°F)	43°C (110°F)
Compressor Discharge Pressure	1378 kPa (200 psi)	1516 kPa (220 psi)	1723 kPa (250psi)	1930 kPa (280 psi)	2206 kPa (320 psi)	2413 kPa (350 psi)

EXAMPLE: The ambient temperature is 21° C (70° F). The evaporator inlet tube temperature is 12° C (54° F) and the evaporator outlet tube temperature is 10° C (50° F). Subtract the inlet tube temperature from the outlet tube temperature. The difference is -2° C (-4° F). With a -2° C (-4° F) temperature differential at 21° C (70° F) ambient temperature, the system is fully charged.

- Add enough refrigerant to bring the refrigerant system up to a full charge.
- Remove the jumper wire from the low pressure cycling clutch switch wire harness connector and plug the connector back into the switch.

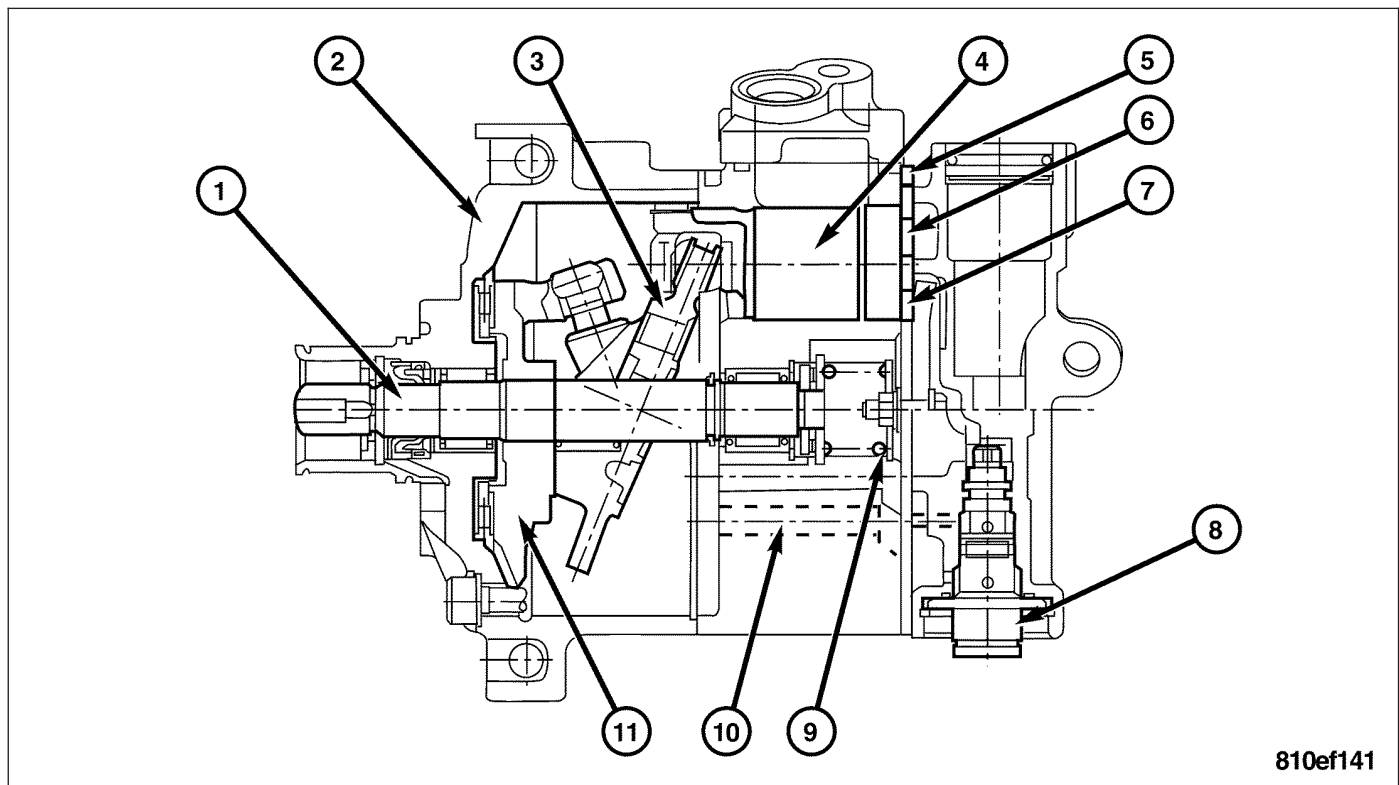
A/C COMPRESSOR

DESCRIPTION - A/C COMPRESSOR

The Air Conditioning System uses a Nippondenso, double-acting swash plate-type compressor. This compressor has a fixed displacement of 170 cubic centimeters (10.374 cubic inches). A label identifying the use of R-134a refrigerant is located on the underhood fuse panel cover.

The A/C system uses 1.97 Lbs. (0.88 Kg.) of R-134a type refrigerant.

OPERATION - A/C COMPRESSOR



810ef141

After the Electromagnetic Clutch has produced the frictional connection between the engine and the compressor, the drive shaft (1) drives the swash plate (3). The rotation of the inclined swash plate (3) causes the pistons (4) to move

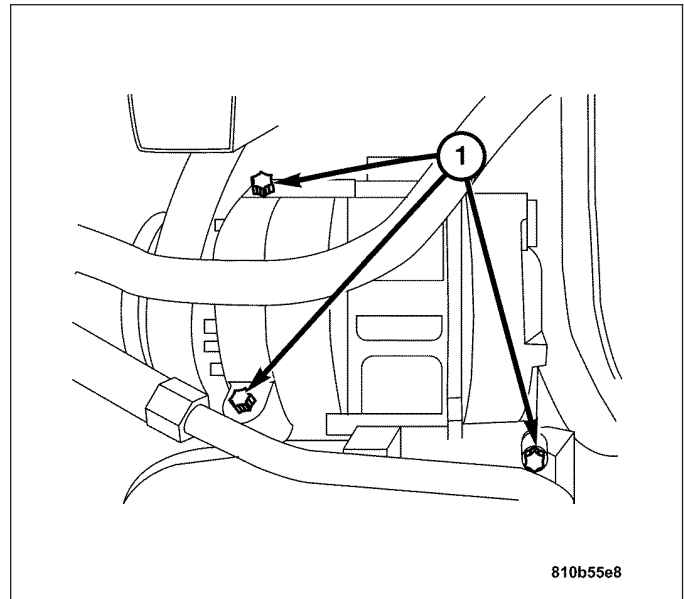
in strokes. During the intake stroke, refrigerant vapor is sucked in via the inlet valve (6). If the piston (4) moves in the counter direction, it delivers the refrigerant vapor via the pressure control valve (7), with the vapor being compressed and heating up, into the refrigerant line to the condenser.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - COMPRESSOR NOISE

When investigating an air conditioning related noise, you must first know the conditions under which the noise occurs. These conditions include: weather, vehicle speed, transmission in gear or neutral, engine speed, engine temperature, and any other special conditions. Noises that develop during air conditioning operation can often be misleading. For example: What sounds like a failed front bearing or connecting rod, may be caused by loose bolts, nuts, mounting brackets, or a loose compressor clutch assembly.

Drive belts are speed sensitive. At different engine speeds and depending upon belt tension, belts can develop noises that are mistaken for a compressor noise. Improper belt tension can cause a misleading noise when the compressor clutch is engaged, which may not occur when the compressor clutch is disengaged. Check the accessory drive belt condition and tension as described in the Cooling section before beginning this procedure. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE - DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING).

1. Select a quiet area for testing. Duplicate the complaint conditions as much as possible. Switch the compressor on and off several times to clearly identify the compressor noise. Listen to the compressor while the clutch is engaged and disengaged. Probe the compressor with an engine stethoscope or a long screwdriver with the handle held to your ear to better localize the source of the noise.
2. Loosen all of the compressor mounting hardware and retighten. Tighten the compressor clutch mounting nut. Be certain that the clutch coil is mounted securely to the compressor, and that the clutch plate and pulley are properly aligned and have the correct air gap.

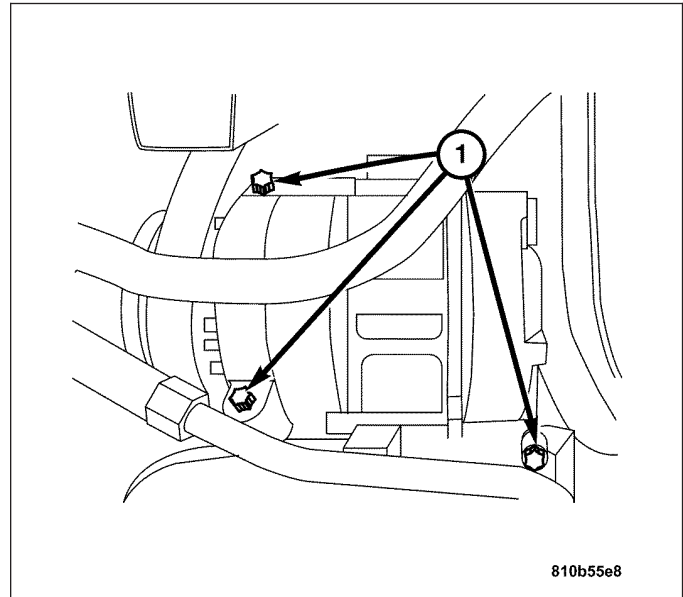


3. To duplicate a high-ambient temperature condition (high head pressure), restrict the air flow through the condenser. Install a manifold gauge set to be certain that the discharge pressure does not exceed 2760 kPa (400 psi).
4. Check the refrigerant system plumbing for incorrect routing, rubbing or interference, which can cause unusual noises. Also check the refrigerant lines for kinks or sharp bends that will restrict refrigerant flow, which can cause noises.
5. If the noise is from opening and closing of the high pressure relief valve, reclaim, evacuate, and recharge the refrigerant system. If the high pressure relief valve still does not seat properly, replace the a/c compressor. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - REMOVAL).
6. If the noise is from liquid slugging on the suction line, check the refrigerant oil level and the refrigerant system charge.
7. If the noise continues, replace the compressor and repeat. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - REMOVAL).

REMOVAL

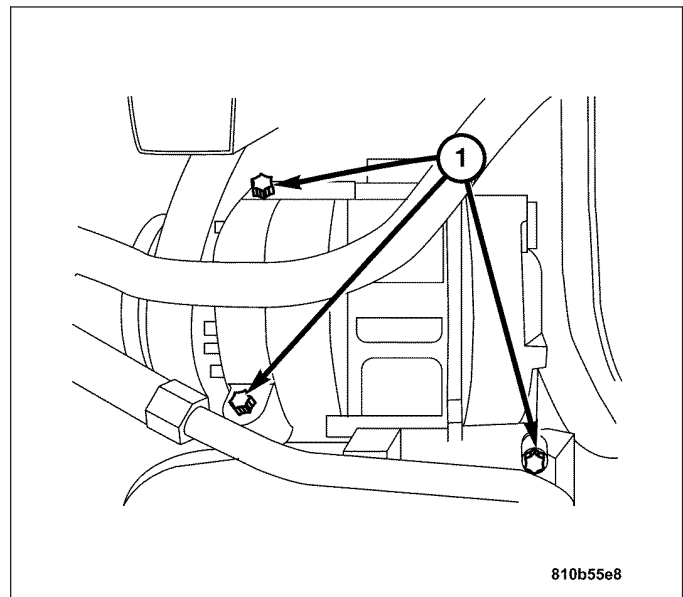
WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

1. Evacuate the refrigerant from the system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
3. Remove the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - REMOVAL).
4. Raise and support the vehicle.
5. Remove the lower engine compartment panel.
6. Remove the three compressor bolts (1) attaching it to the engine block.
7. Remove the bolts on the high side and the low side pressure lines.
8. Disconnect the A/C harness connector from the compressor.



INSTALLATION

1. Connect the A/C harness connector to the compressor.
2. Install the bolts on the high side and the low side pressure lines. Tighten to 23 N·m (17 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the A/C compressor then install the three bolts (1). Tighten to 23 N·m (17 ft. lbs.).
4. Install the lower engine compartment panel.
5. Install the accessory drive belt. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ACCESSORY DRIVE/DRIVE BELTS - INSTALLATION).
6. Connect the negative battery cable.
7. Charge the refrigerant to the system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



PLUMBING

DESCRIPTION

The Coolant Circulation Pump is used to maintain a uniform flow of coolant through the Heater Core even at low engine speeds and in the Residual Engine Heat Utilization mode (R.E.S.T.).

OPERATION

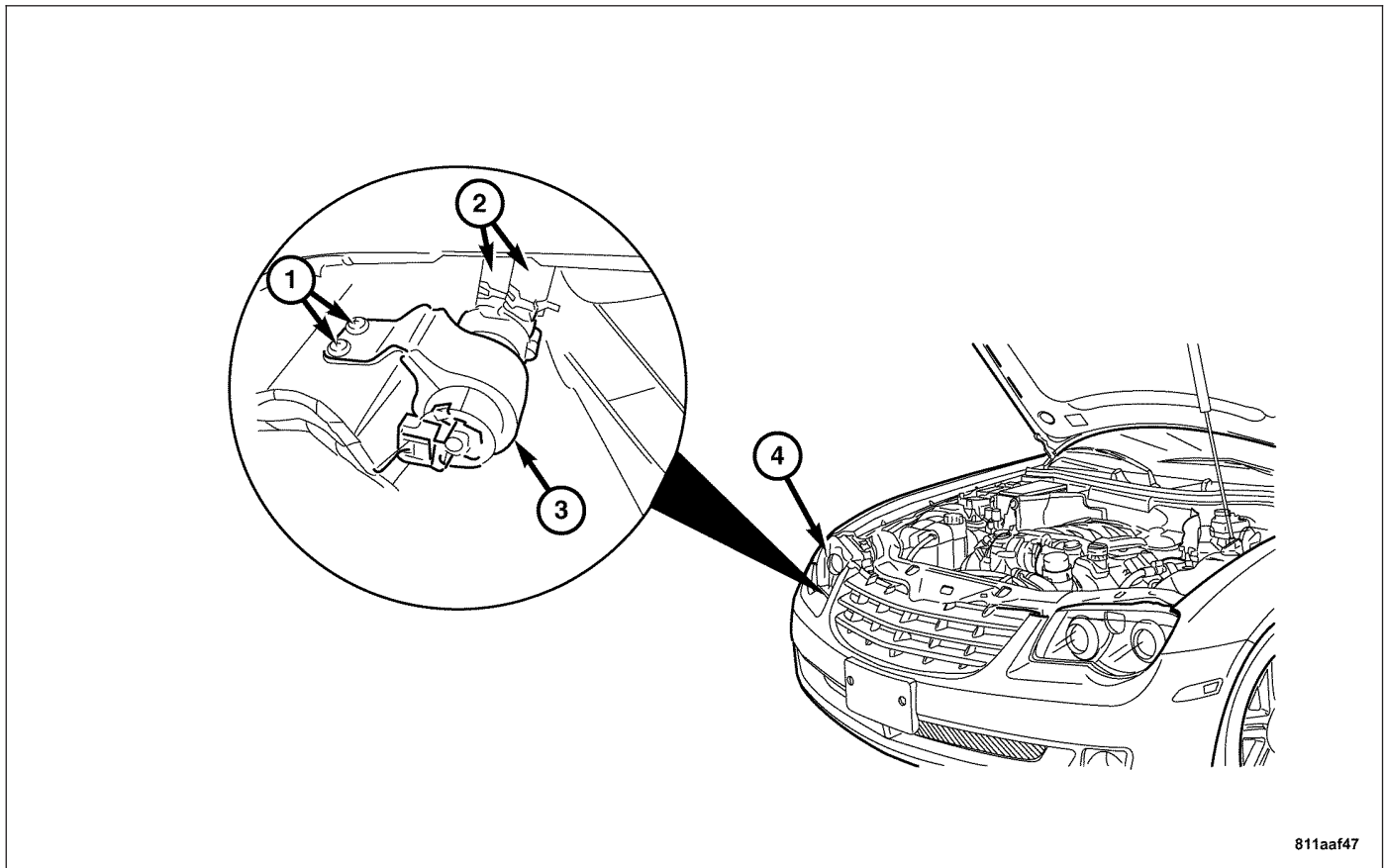
FUNCTION IN HEATING MODE

The quantity of coolant pumped into the heater core with the engine running depends on the coolant pump. The coolant circulation pump ensures that the water flows through the heater core uniformly without bubbles even at low speeds. The coolant circulation pump is controlled by the A/C heater control module.

FUNCTION WITH RESIDUAL ENGINE HEAT UTILIZATION

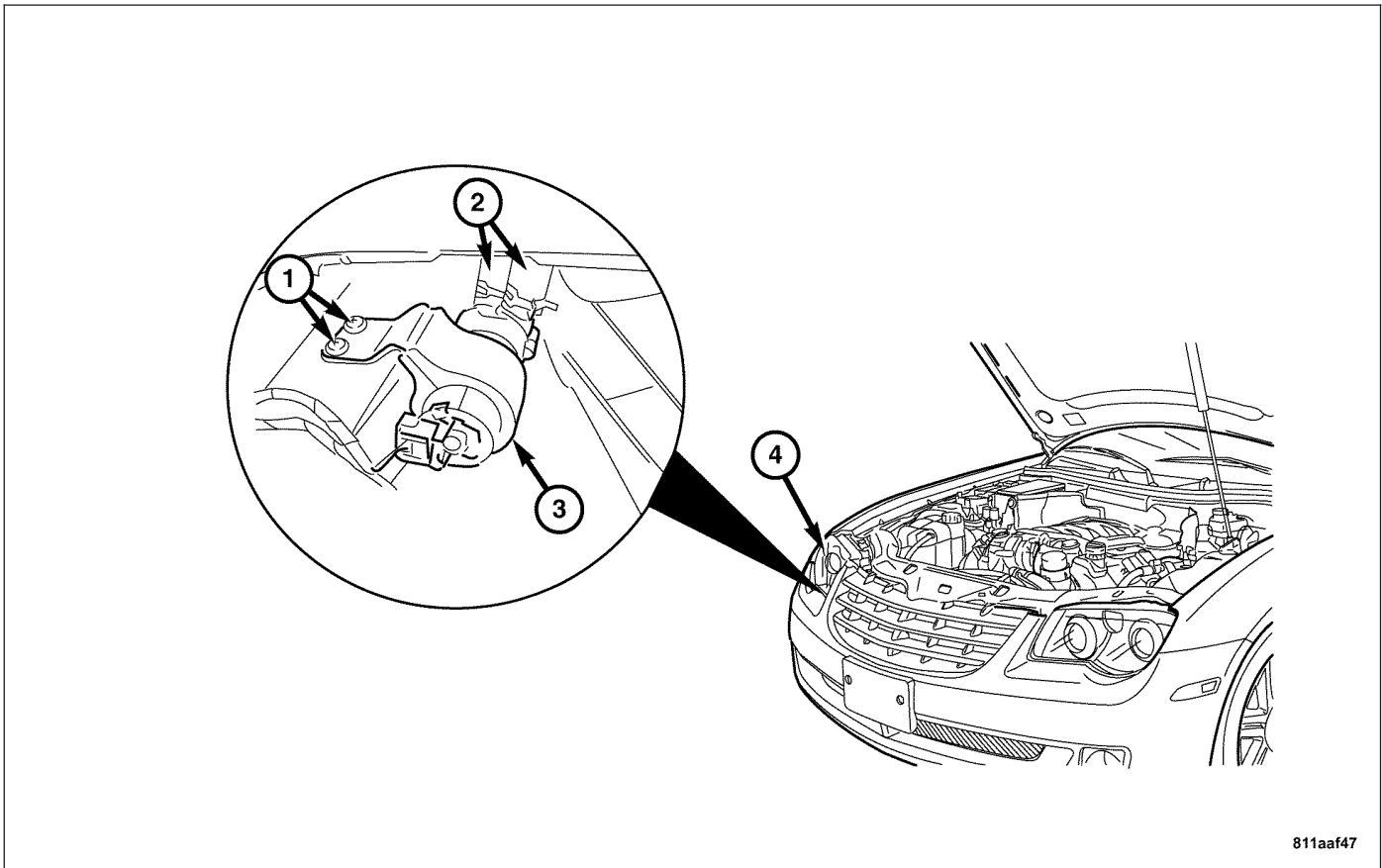
The coolant circulation pump, pumps the heated coolant to the heater core when the engine is OFF. When the R.E.S.T. button is pressed the temperature is controlled by the A/C heater control module (in the same manner as when the ignition is ON). The A/C heater control module switches the electric motor for the coolant circulation pump which drives the impeller via a magnetic clutch.

REMOVAL



1. Drain the coolant system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Remove the headlamp assembly (4) from the right side of the vehicle. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEADLAMP UNIT - REMOVAL).
3. Disconnect the coolant circulation pump harness connector from the coolant circulation pump (3).
4. Disconnect the two hoses (2) from the coolant circulation pump (3).
5. Remove the two bolts (1) from the coolant circulation pump (3).
6. Remove the coolant circulation pump (3).

INSTALLATION



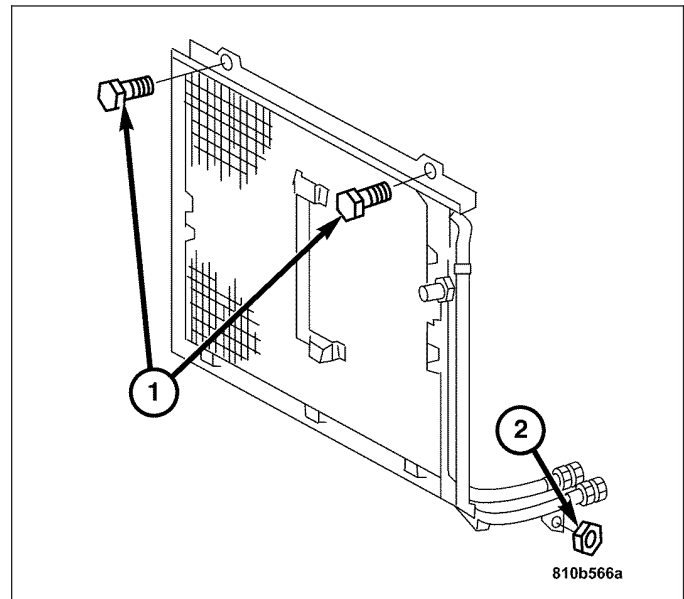
811aaf47

1. Install the coolant circulation pump (3) into the vehicle.
2. Install the two bolts (1) attaching the coolant circulation pump (3) to the vehicle.
3. Install the coolant circulation pump harness connector to the coolant circulation pump (3).
4. Install the two hoses (2) the coolant circulation pump (3).
5. Install the headlamp assembly to the vehicle. (Refer to 8 - ELECTRICAL/LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR/HEAD-LAMP UNIT - INSTALLATION).
6. Fill the coolant system. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

A/C CONDENSER

DESCRIPTION

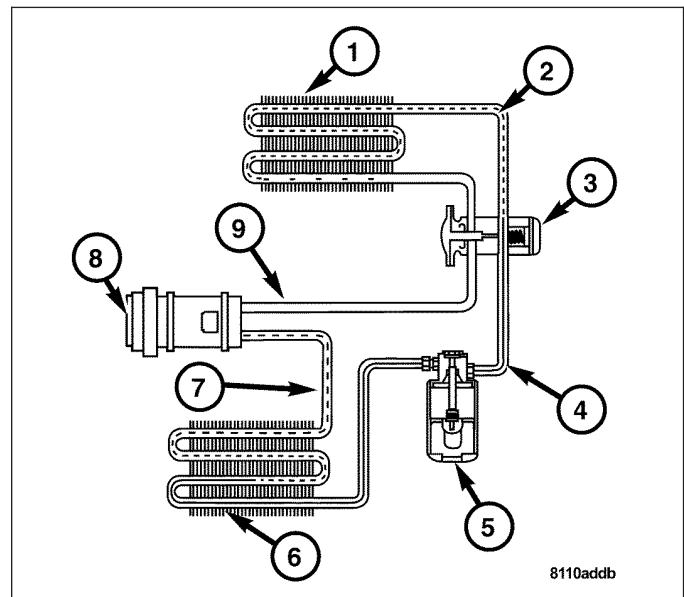
The A/C Condenser is located in the air flow in front of the engine cooling radiator. The Condenser transforms the refrigerant from gaseous into liquid. It is attached to the vehicle with two bolts (1) and to the A/C lines with fittings.



OPERATION

When the refrigerant gas (7) gives up its heat, it condenses. When the refrigerant leaves the Condenser (6), it has become a high-pressure liquid refrigerant (4). The volume of air flowing over the Condenser fins (6) is critical to the proper cooling performance of the Air Conditioning System. Therefore, it is important that there are no objects placed in front of the radiator grille openings in the front of the vehicle or foreign material on the Condenser fins (6) that might obstruct proper air flow. Also, any factory-installed air seals or shrouds must be properly reinstalled following radiator or condenser service.

The Condenser (6) cannot be repaired and, if faulty or damaged, it must be replaced. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C CONDENSER - REMOVAL).



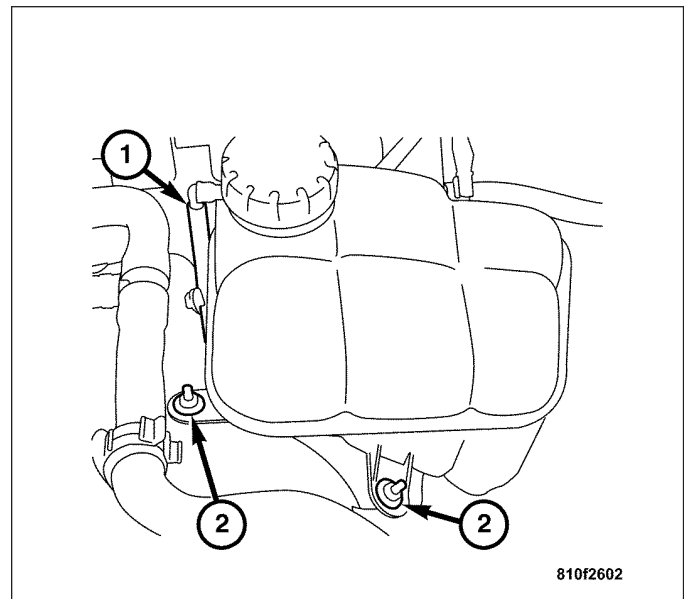
REMOVAL

CAUTION: Before removing the condenser, note the location of each of the radiator and condenser air seals. These seals are used to direct air through the condenser and radiator. The air seals must be reinstalled in their proper locations in order for the air conditioning and engine cooling systems to perform as designed.

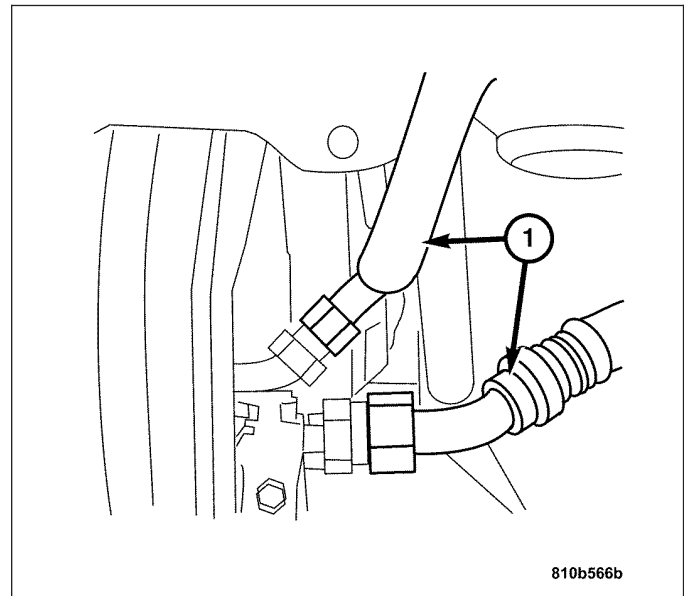
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Evacuate the refrigerant from the A/C system.
(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/
PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

WARNING: OPEN THE COOLING SYSTEM ONLY WHEN THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE IS BELOW 90°C. OPEN THE CAP SLOWLY AND REDUCE THE PRESSURE. WEAR PROTECTIVE GLOVES, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE GOGGLES.

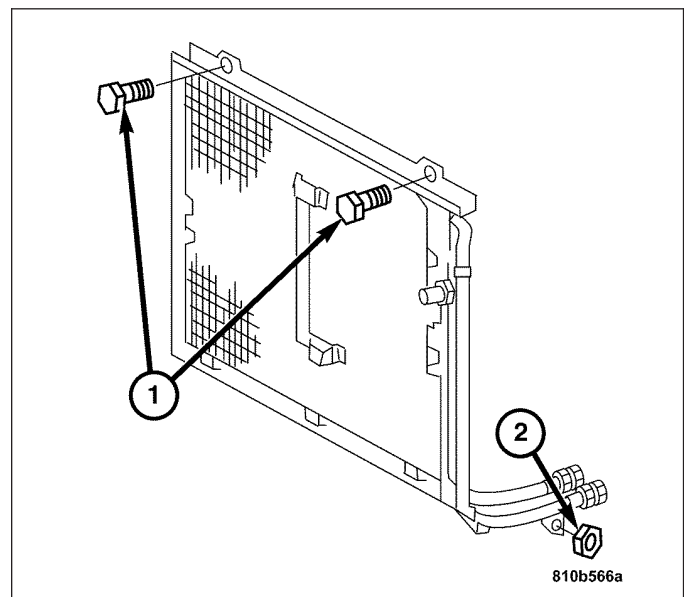
3. Relieve pressure in cooling system by turning the radiator cap on the reservoir to catch "1".
4. Remove the radiator fan. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/
ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - REMOVAL).
5. Remove the coolant reservoir (1). (Refer to 7 -
COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT RECOVERY
PRESS CONTAINER - REMOVAL).



6. Remove the refrigerant lines (1) from the condenser.

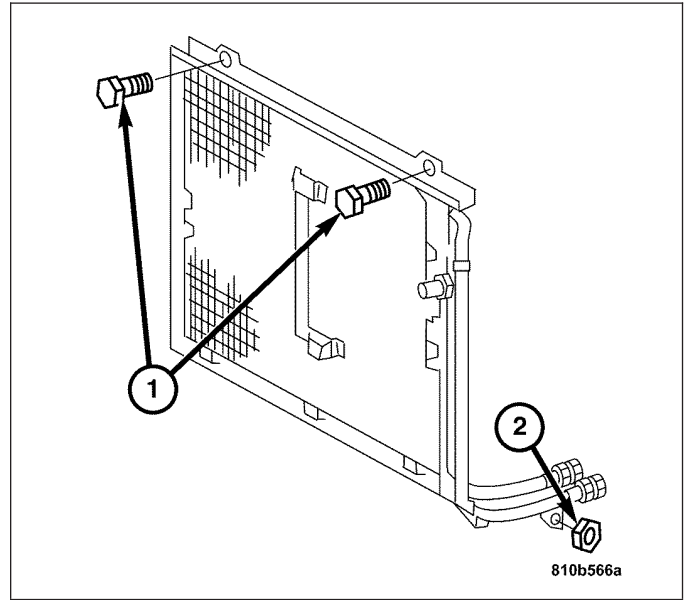


7. Loosen the mount for the condenser connection fittings (1-2).
8. Tilt the radiator forward and remove the condenser.

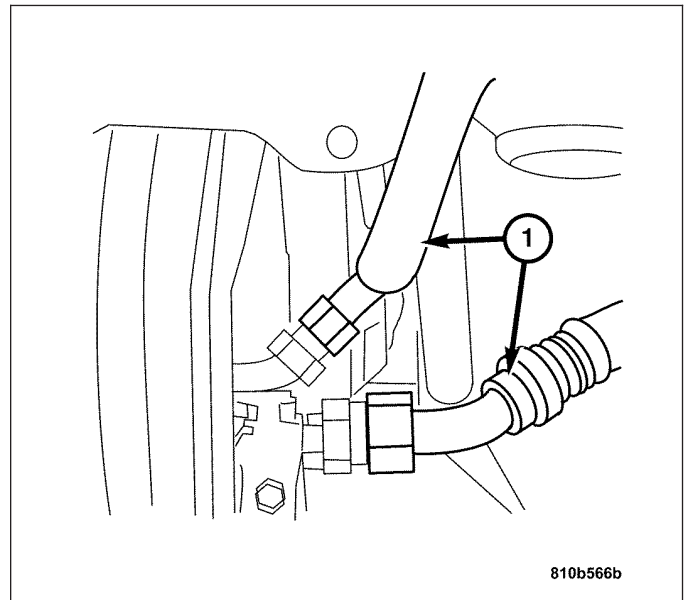


INSTALLATION

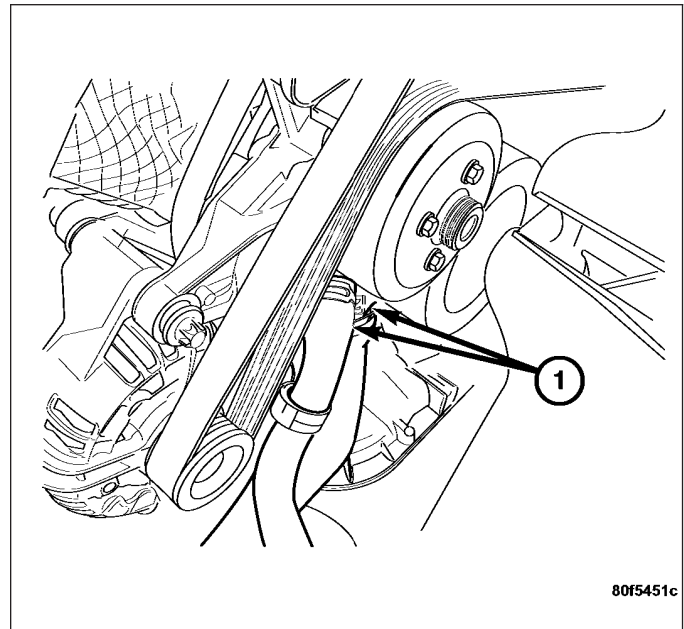
1. Install the condenser.
2. Tighten the mount for the condenser connection fittings (1-2).



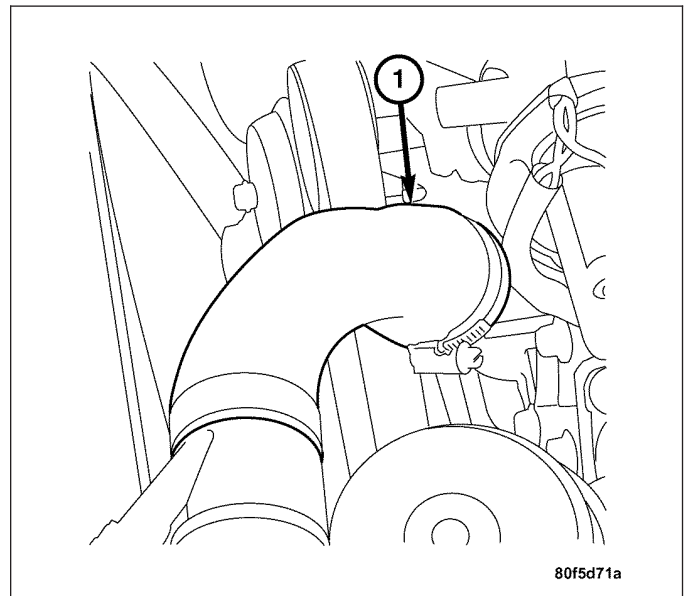
3. Install the refrigerant lines (1) to the condenser. Tighten to 24 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).



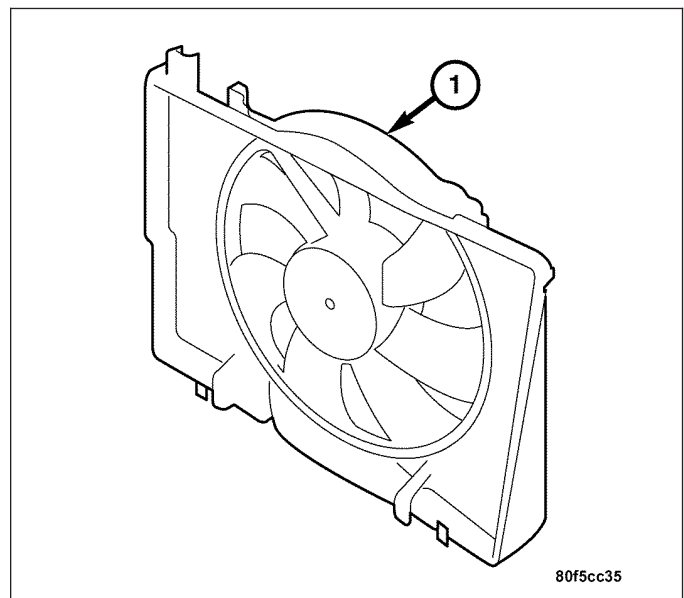
4. Install the radiator. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR - INSTALLATION).
5. Install the lower radiator hose to the radiator.



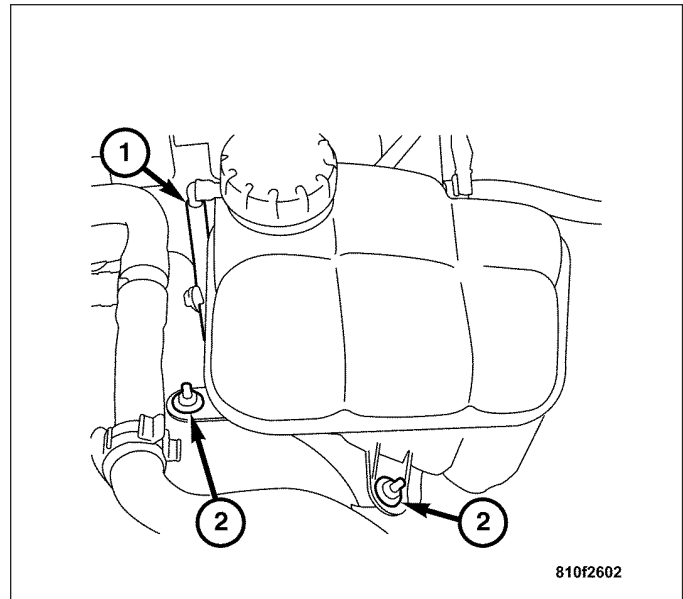
6. Install the upper radiator hose (1) to the radiator.



7. Install the radiator fan (1). (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/RADIATOR FAN - INSTALLATION).



8. Install the coolant reservoir (1). (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT RECOVERY PRESS CONTAINER - INSTALLATION).
9. Fill the coolant. (Refer to 7 - COOLING/ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
10. Charge the refrigerant in the refrigerant system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
11. Connect the negative battery cable.



A/C EVAPORATOR

DESCRIPTION

The Evaporator Coil is located in the HVAC housing, under the Instrument Panel. The Evaporator Coil is positioned in the HVAC housing so that all air that enters the housing must pass over the fins of the Evaporator before it is distributed through the system ducts and outlets. However, air passing over the Evaporator Coil fins will only be conditioned when the compressor is engaged and circulating refrigerant through the Evaporator Coil tubes.

OPERATION

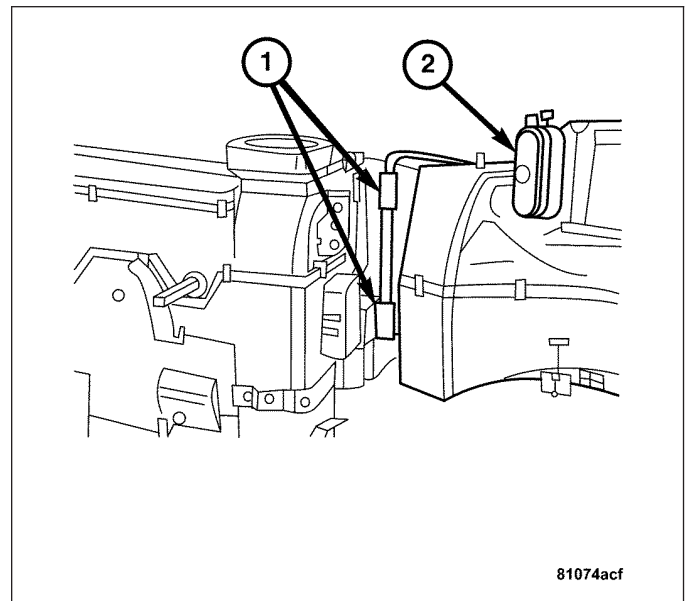
Refrigerant enters the Evaporator from the orifice tube as a low-temperature, low-pressure liquid. As air flows over the fins of the evaporator, the humidity in the air condenses on the fins, and the heat from the air is absorbed by the refrigerant. Heat absorption causes the refrigerant to boil and vaporize. The refrigerant becomes a low-pressure gas before it leaves the evaporator.

The Evaporator Coil cannot be repaired and, if faulty or damaged, it must be replaced. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C EVAPORATOR - REMOVAL).

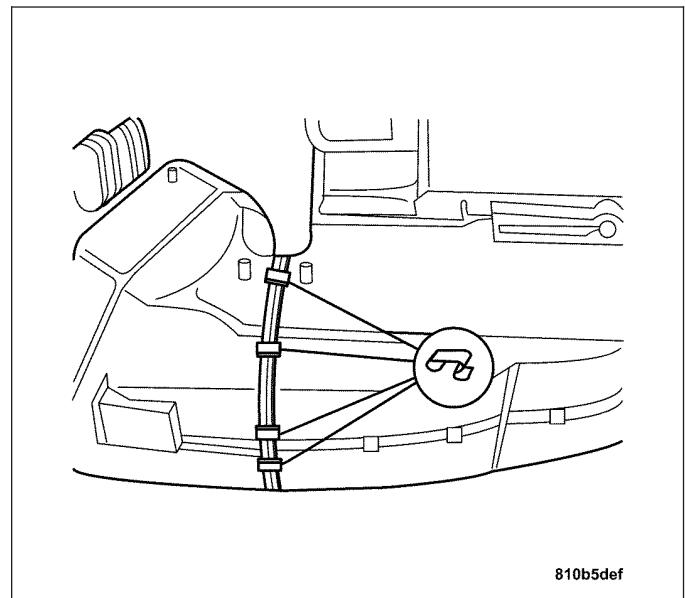
REMOVAL

WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN AN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

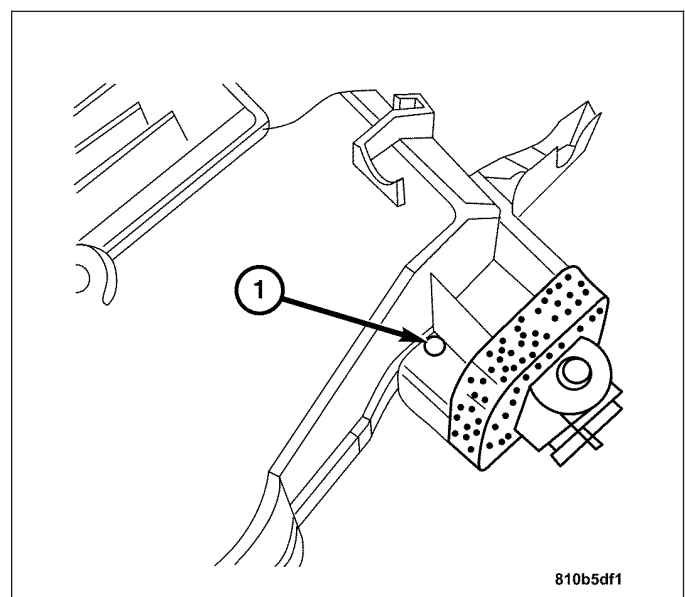
1. Remove the HVAC housing.(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/DISTRIBUTION/HVAC HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the heater core.(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/HEATER CORE - REMOVAL).
3. Remove the valve strip on the top of the HVAC housing by removing the four screws and removing the aluminum lines from the housing.
4. Disconnect the vacuum lines from the vacuum element (2).
5. Separate the blower housing from air distribution housing, unclip the two sliding clips (1).



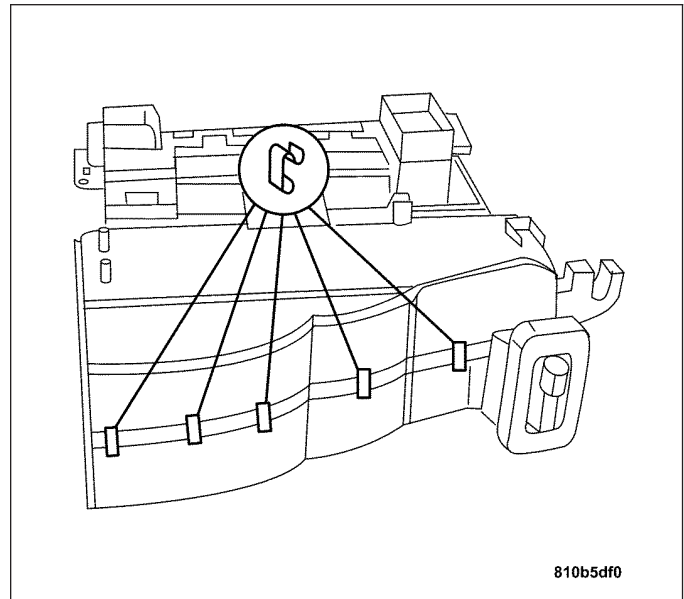
6. Remove the four spring clips.



7. Remove the screw (1) behind the expansion valve.
8. Remove the foam gasket.

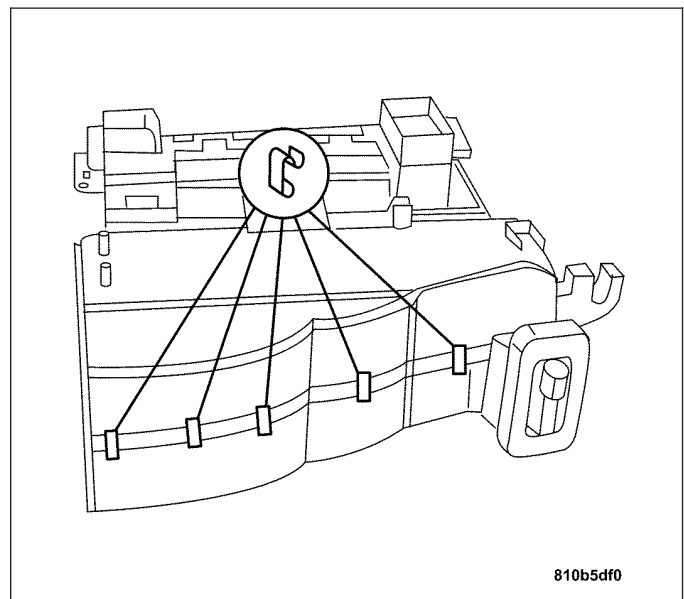


- 9. Remove the air distribution housing upper section by removing the spring clips.
- 10. Remove the evaporator from the housing.

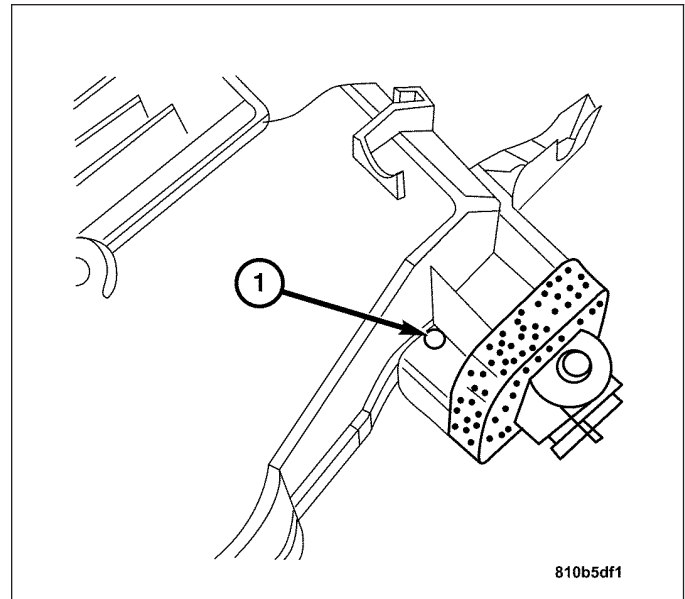


INSTALLATION

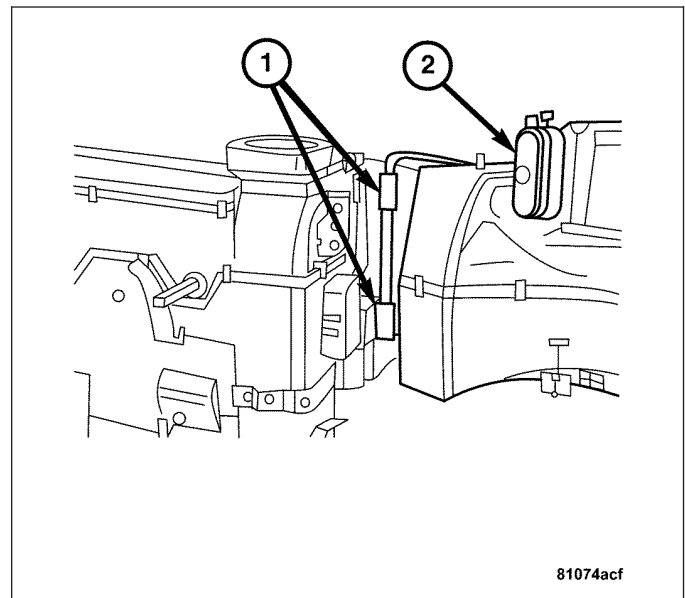
- 1. Install the evaporator to the housing.
- 2. Install the air distribution housing upper section by installing the spring clips.



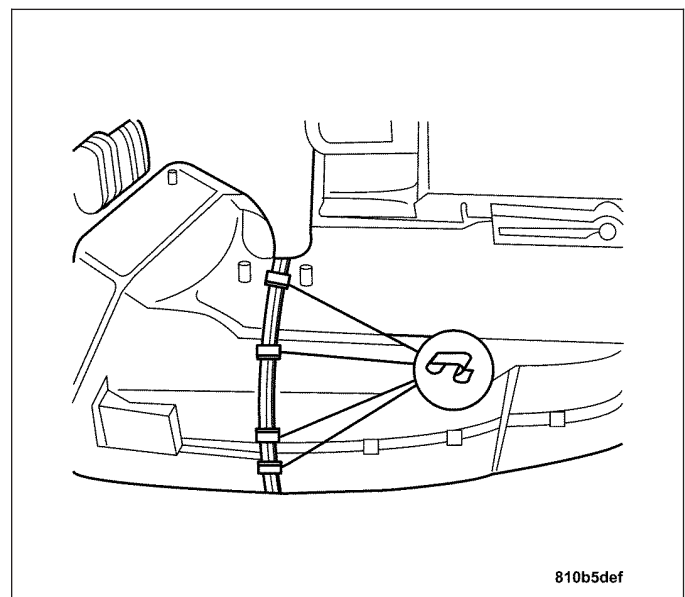
3. Install the foam gasket.
4. Install the screw (1) behind the expansion valve.



5. Connect the blower housing to air distribution housing, clip the two sliding clips (1).



6. Install the four spring clips.
7. Connect the vacuum lines to the vacuum element.
8. Install the valve strip.
9. Install the heater core. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/HEATER CORE - INSTALLATION).
10. Install the HVAC housing. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/DISTRIBUTION/HVAC HOUSING - INSTALLATION).

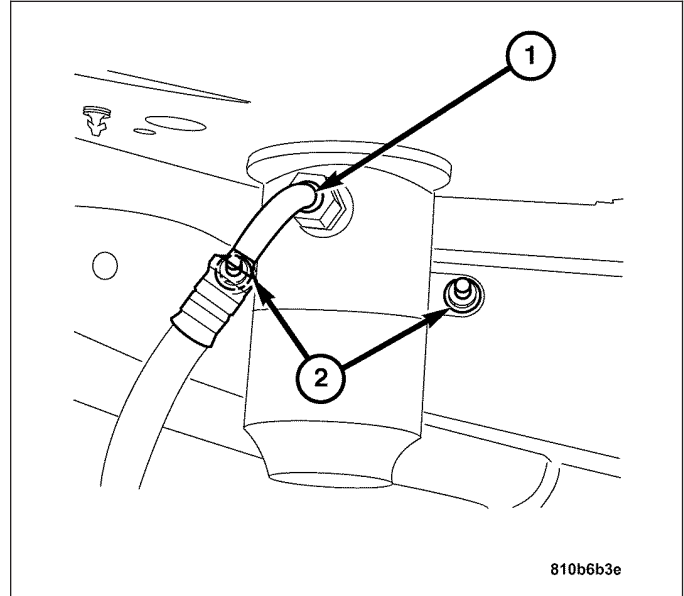


LIQUID LINE

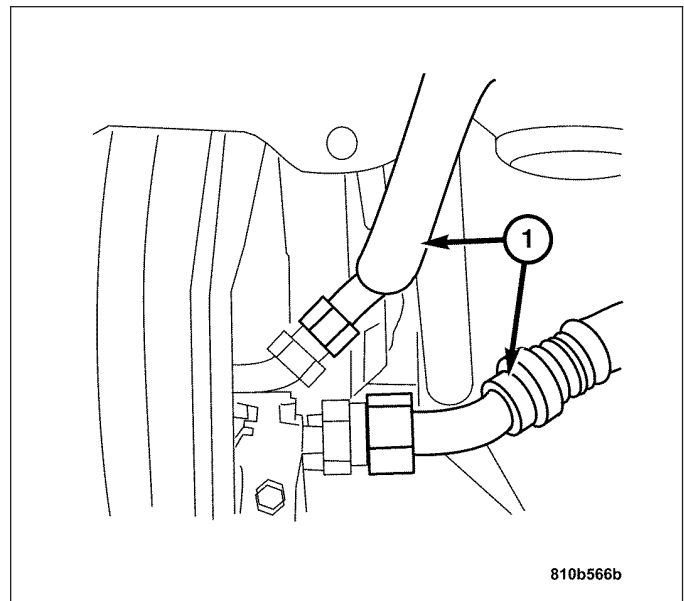
REMOVAL

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

1. Evacuate the A/C system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the left front wheel and tire assembly.
4. Remove the front inner wheel well panel.
5. Remove the liquid line (1) from the receiver/dryer.



6. Remove the liquid line (1) from the condenser.



INSTALLATION

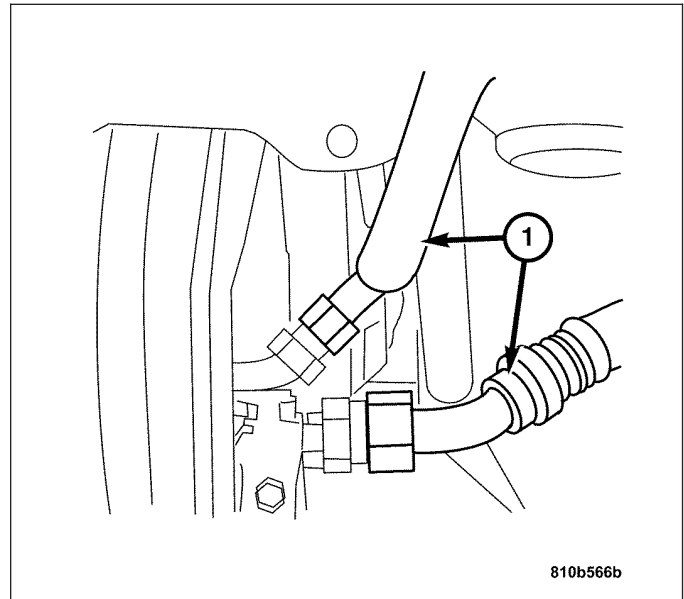
WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

Any kinks or sharp bends in the refrigerant plumbing will reduce the capacity of the entire air conditioning system. Kinks and sharp bends reduce the flow of refrigerant in the system. A good rule for the flexible hose refrigerant lines is to keep the radius of all bends at least ten times the diameter of the hose. In addition, the flexible hose refrigerant lines should be routed so they are at least 80 millimeters (3 inches) from the exhaust manifold.

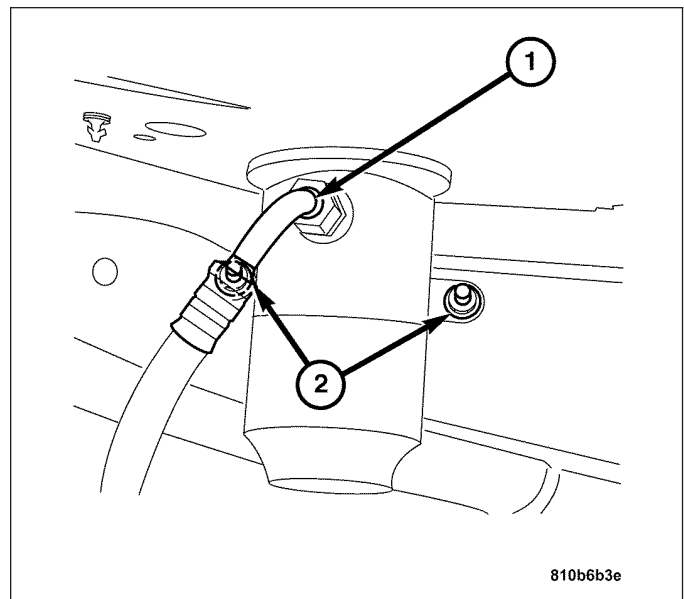
High pressures are produced in the refrigerant system when the air conditioning compressor is operating. Extreme care must be exercised to make sure that each of the refrigerant system connections is pressure-tight and leak free.

It is a good practice to inspect all flexible hose refrigerant lines at least once a year to make sure they are in good condition and properly routed.

1. Install the liquid line (1) to the condenser. Tighten to 24 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).



2. Install the liquid line (1) to the receiver/dryer. Tighten to 17 N·m (12 ft. lbs.).
3. Install the front inner wheel well panel.
4. Install the left front wheel and tire assembly.
5. Charge the A/C system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

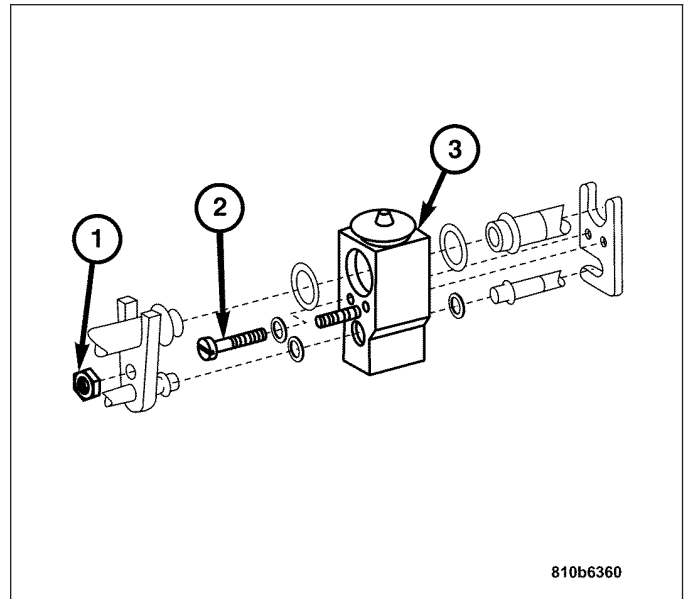


SUCTION LINE

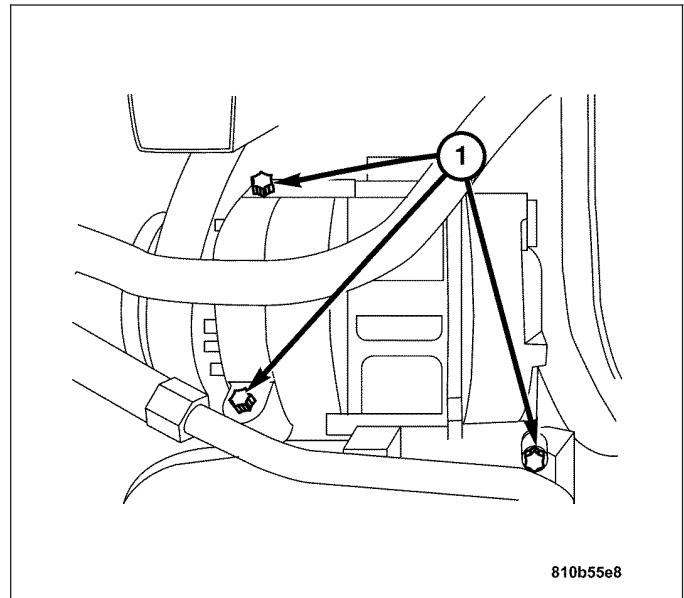
REMOVAL

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Recover the refrigerant from the refrigerant system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/ PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
3. Remove the retainer nut (1) from the expansion valve (3).
4. Slide the suction line off the stud and liquid line. Remove the lines from the clip.



5. Raise and support the vehicle.
6. Remove the A/C compressor bolts (1).
7. Remove the suction line from the compressor.
8. Remove the suction line assembly from the vehicle.



INSTALLATION

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

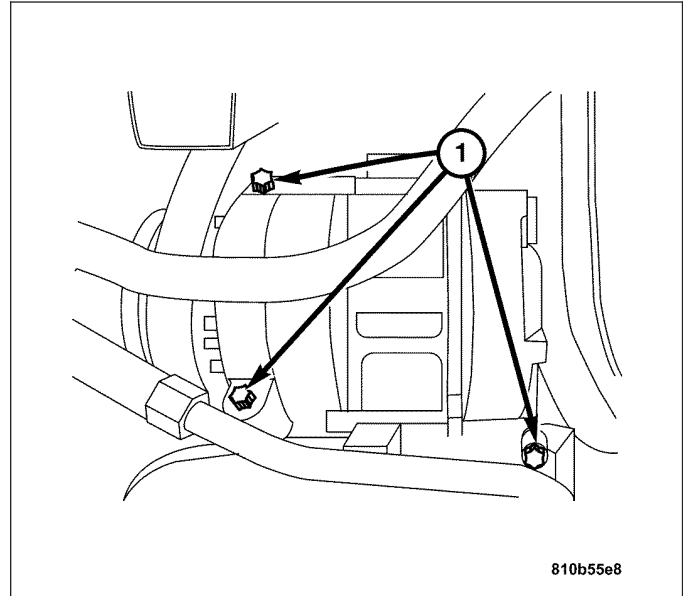
WARNING:

ANY KINKS OR SHARP BENDS IN THE REFRIGERANT PLUMBING WILL REDUCE THE CAPACITY OF THE ENTIRE AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM. KINKS AND SHARP BENDS REDUCE THE FLOW OF REFRIGERANT IN THE SYSTEM. A GOOD RULE FOR THE FLEXIBLE HOSE REFRIGERANT LINES IS TO KEEP THE RADIUS OF ALL BENDS AT LEAST TEN TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE HOSE. IN ADDITION, THE FLEXIBLE HOSE REFRIGERANT LINES SHOULD BE ROUTED SO THEY ARE AT LEAST 80 MILLIMETERS (3 INCHES) FROM THE EXHAUST MANIFOLD.

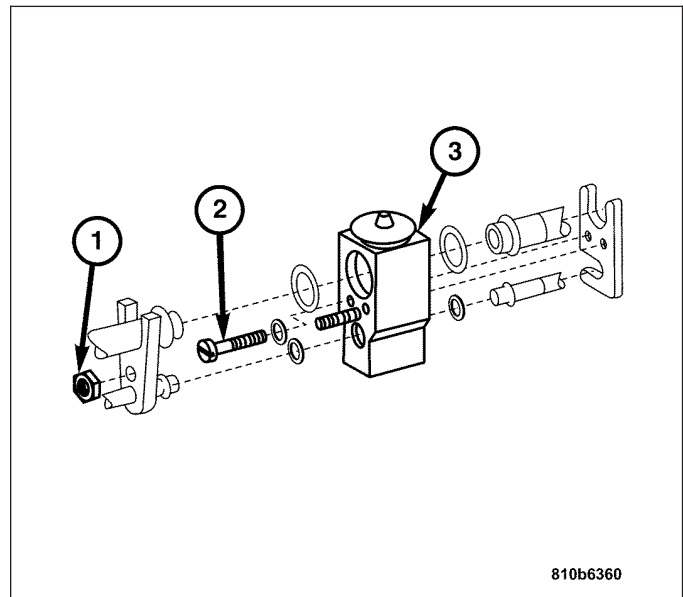
WARNING:

HIGH PRESSURES ARE PRODUCED IN THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM WHEN THE AIR CONDITIONING COMPRESSOR IS OPERATING. EXTREME CARE MUST BE EXERCISED TO MAKE SURE THAT EACH OF THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM CONNECTIONS IS PRESSURE-TIGHT AND LEAK FREE. IT IS A GOOD PRACTICE TO INSPECT ALL FLEXIBLE HOSE REFRIGERANT LINES AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR TO MAKE SURE THEY ARE IN GOOD CONDITION AND PROPERLY ROUTED.

1. Install the suction line to the compressor. Tighten the mounting bolt to 23 N·m (18 ft. lbs.).
2. Install the A/C compressor bolts (1). (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C COMPRESSOR - INSTALLATION).



3. Slide the suction line and the liquid line over the expansion valve stud. Tighten the nut (1) to 10 N·m (88 in. lbs.).
4. Connect the negative battery cable.
5. Evacuate the refrigerant system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
6. Charge the refrigerant system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



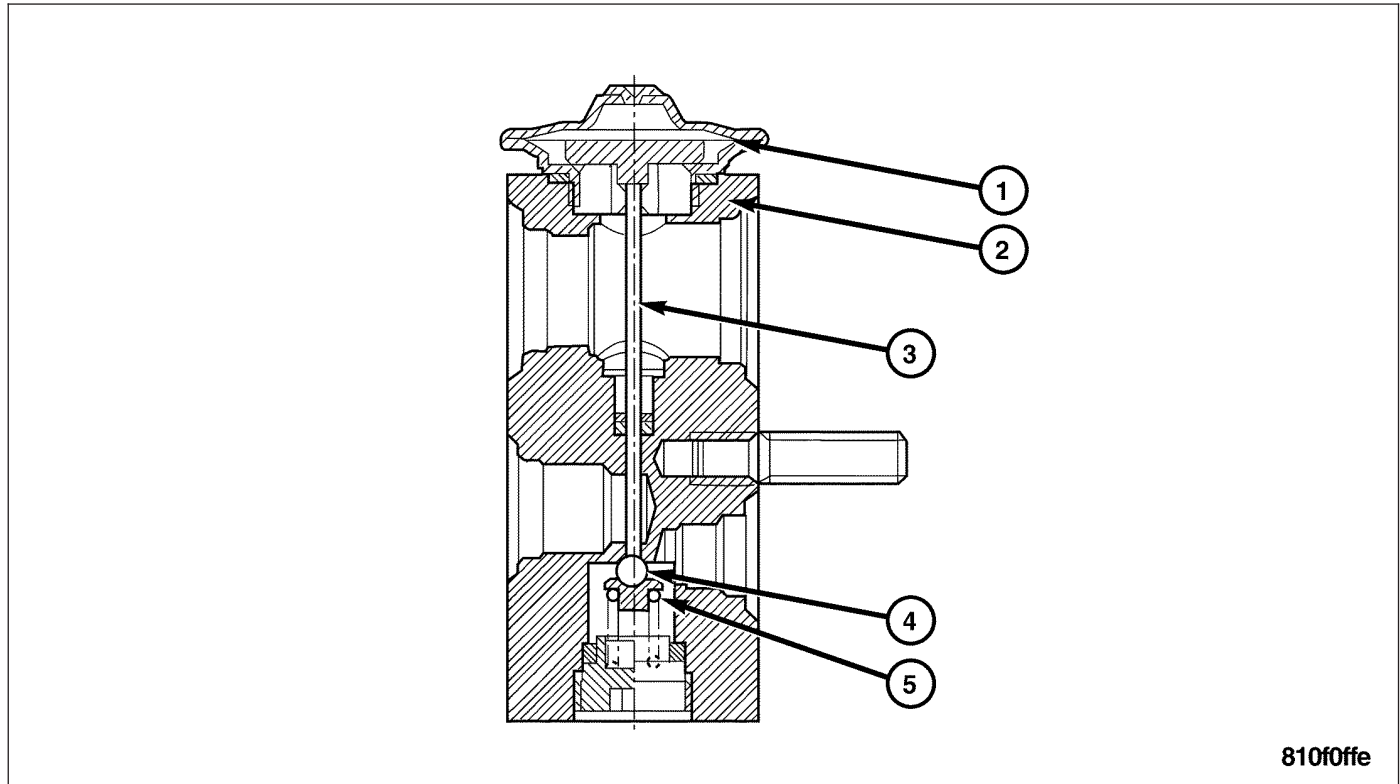
A/C EXPANSION VALVE

DESCRIPTION

The Expansion Valve is located at the front of the heater-A/C housing between the liquid and suction lines and the Evaporator Coil. The expansion valve sprays the refrigerant into the Evaporator.

The Expansion Valve is a factory calibrated unit and cannot be adjusted or repaired. If faulty or damaged, the expansion valve must be replaced.(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/A/C EXPANSION VALVE - REMOVAL).

OPERATION



810f0ffe

When the A/C compressor is switched on the pressure in the evaporator decreases causing the diaphragm (1) to flex downward in an arch. The tappet (3) follows the motion of the diaphragm and presses the valve ball (4) away from its seat against the force of the spring (5). The refrigerant is sprayed into the evaporator through the open valve. Since the motion of the diaphragm (1) is dependent on the intake pressure as well as the temperature at the evaporator output, only the quantity of refrigerant which can be evaporated optimally is injected.

DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - A/C EXPANSION VALVE

The Expansion Valve is located on the engine side of the dash panel near the shock tower.

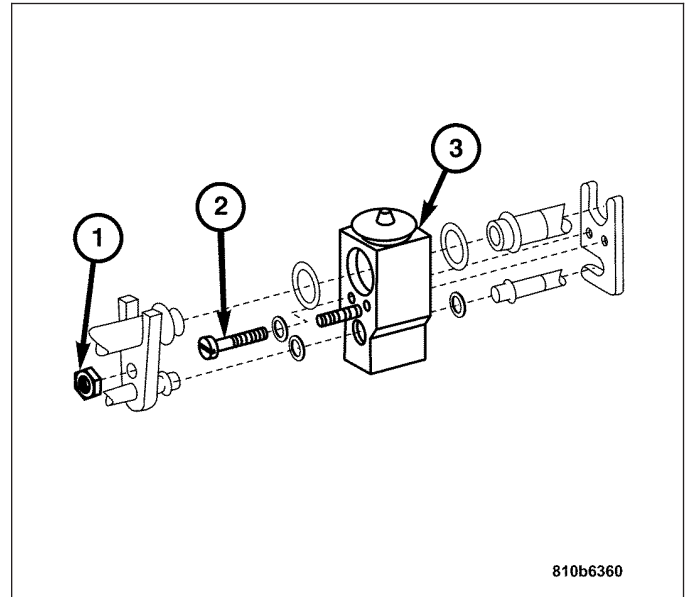
The Expansion Valve can fail in three different positions (open, closed or restricted).

- **Open Position:** this will result in a noisy compressor or no cooling. The cause can be a broken spring, broken ball or excessive moisture in the A/C system. If the spring or ball are found to be defective, replace the expansion valve. If excessive moisture is found in the A/C system, recycle the refrigerant.
- **Closed Position:** There will be low suction pressure and no cooling. This may be caused by a failed power dome or excessive moisture in the A/C system. If the power dome on the expansion valve is found to be defective replace the expansion valve. If excessive moisture is found recycle the refrigerant.
- **Restricted Orifice:** There will be low suction pressure and no cooling. This may be caused by debris in the refrigerant system. If debris is believed to be the cause, recycle the refrigerant and replace the expansion valve and the receiver/drier.

REMOVAL

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

1. Evacuate the refrigerant from the system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Remove the nut (1).
3. Pull the pressure lines off.
4. Remove the screws (2).
5. Remove the expansion valve (3) off of the pressure lines.

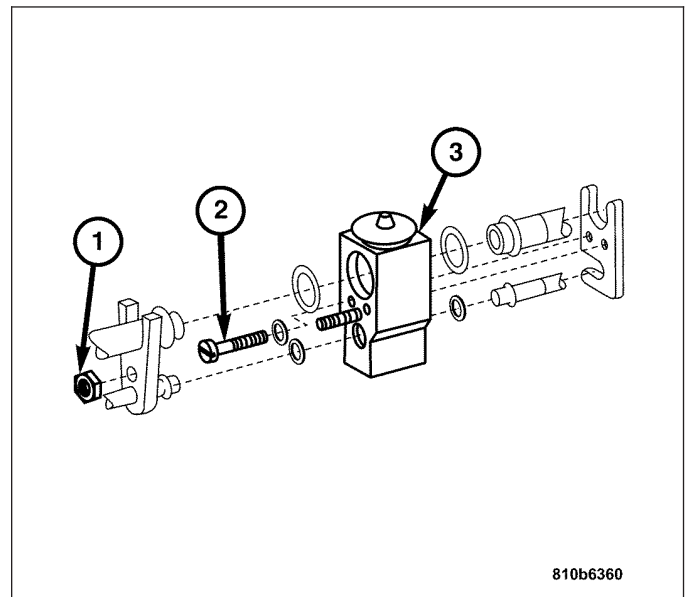


INSTALLATION

1. Install the expansion valve (3) to the pressure lines.

Note: Tighten the screws evenly to avoid canting.

2. Install the bolts (2). Tighten to 8 N·m (71 in. lb.).
3. Replace the O-rings. Install the pressure lines.
4. Install the nut (1). Tighten to 10 N·m (88 in. lb.).
5. Charge the air conditioning, check for any leakage. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).

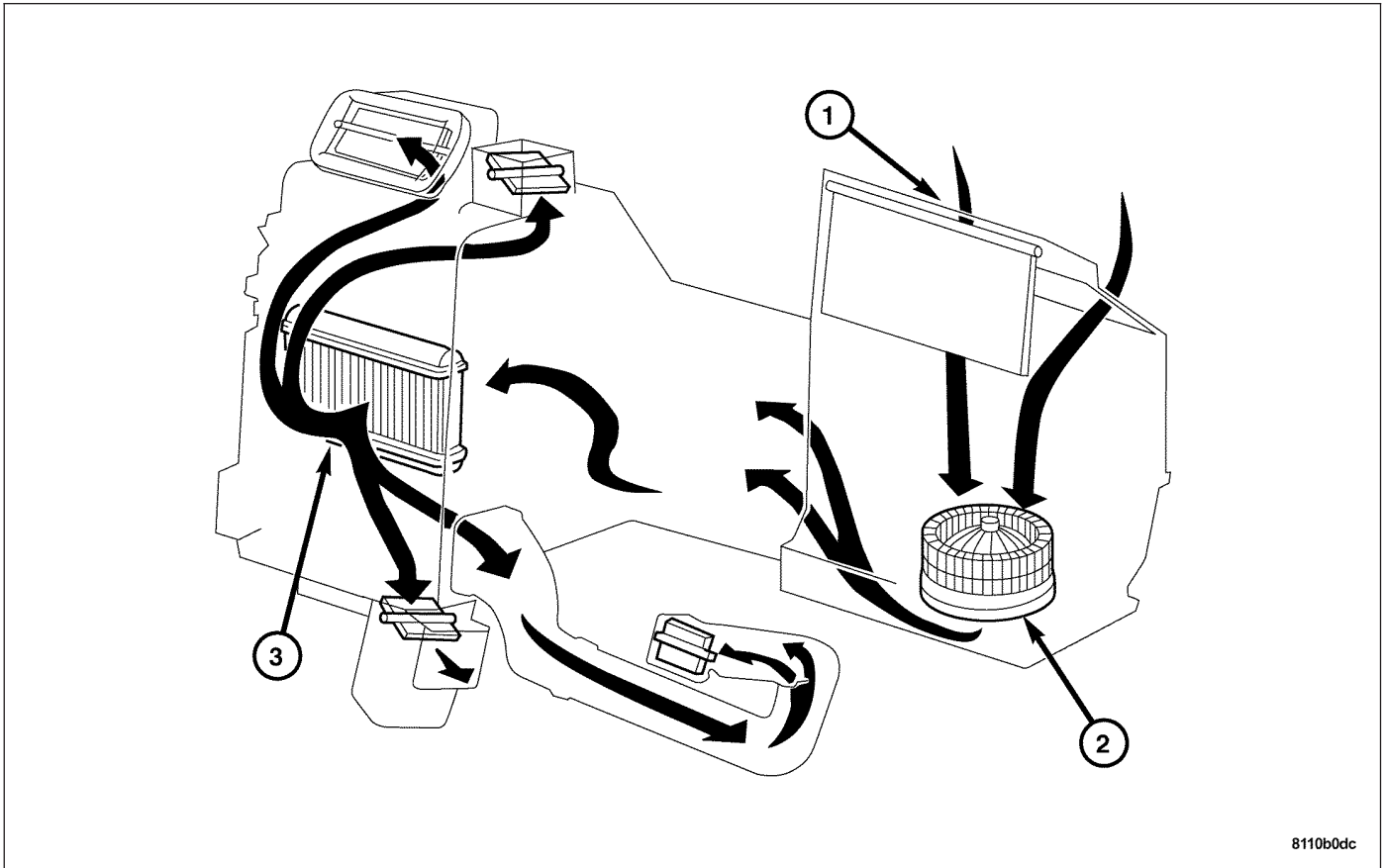


HEATER CORE

DESCRIPTION

The Heater Core is located in the HVAC housing, under the Instrument Panel. It is a heat exchanger made of rows of tubes and fins.

OPERATION



Engine coolant is circulated through heater hoses to the Heater Core (3) at all times. As the coolant flows through the Heater Core (3), heat removed from the engine is transferred to the Heater Core fins and tubes. Air directed through the Heater Core picks up the heat from the Heater Core fins. The temperature control door allows control of the heater output air temperature by controlling how much of the air flowing through the HVAC housing is directed through the Heater Core (3). The blower motor (2) speed controls the volume of air flowing through the HVAC housing.

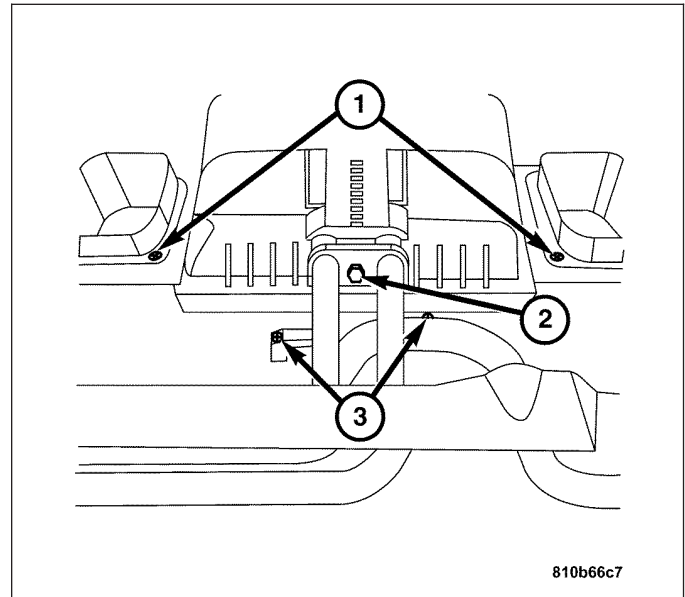
The heater core cannot be repaired and, if faulty or damaged, it must be replaced. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/HEATER CORE - REMOVAL). Refer to Cooling for more information on the engine cooling system.

REMOVAL

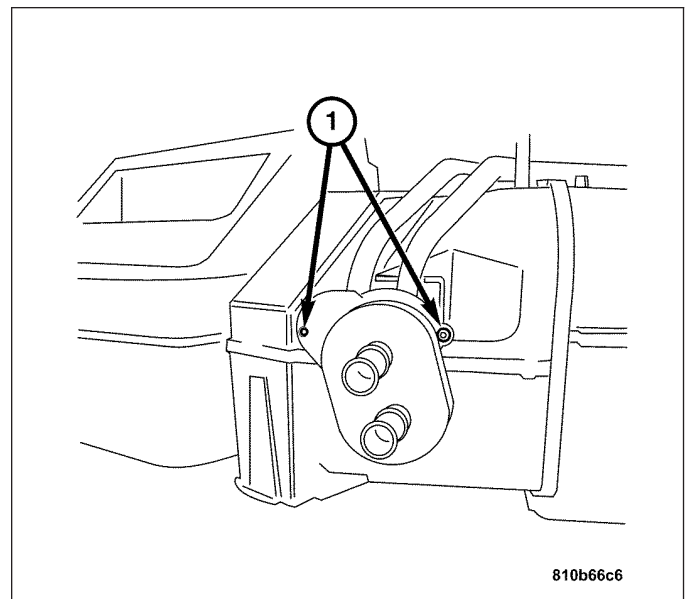
WARNING: ON VEHICLES EQUIPPED WITH AIRBAGS, DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM BEFORE ATTEMPTING ANY STEERING WHEEL, STEERING COLUMN, OR INSTRUMENT PANEL COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE THE BATTERY NEGATIVE (GROUND) CABLE, THEN WAIT TWO MINUTES FOR THE AIRBAG SYSTEM CAPACITOR TO DISCHARGE BEFORE PERFORMING FURTHER DIAGNOSIS OR SERVICE. THIS IS THE ONLY SURE WAY TO DISABLE THE AIRBAG SYSTEM. FAILURE TO TAKE THE PROPER PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN AN ACCIDENTAL AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT AND POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY.

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

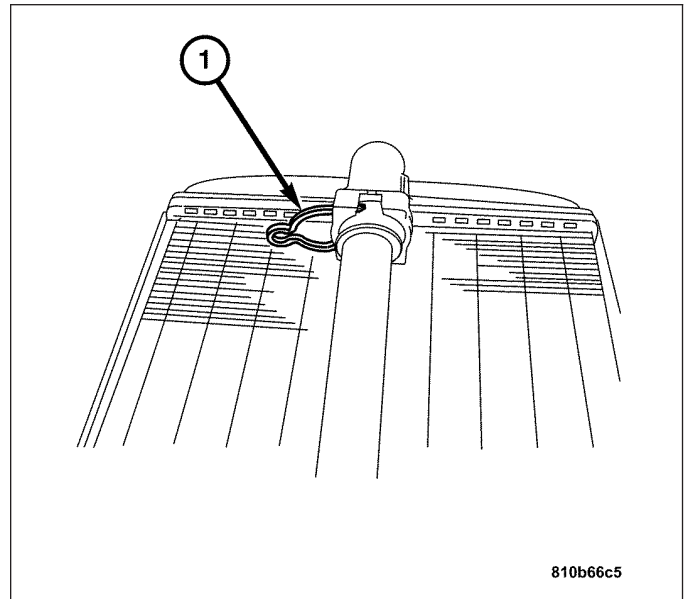
1. Remove the HVAC housing.(Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/DISTRIBUTION/HVAC HOUSING - REMOVAL).
2. Remove the bolts on the cover (1).
3. Unclip the spring clamps.
4. Remove the cover.
5. Remove the guide for the heating water flow pipe (2).



6. Remove the heating water return line (1).
7. Remove the heater core together with the heating water pipes.

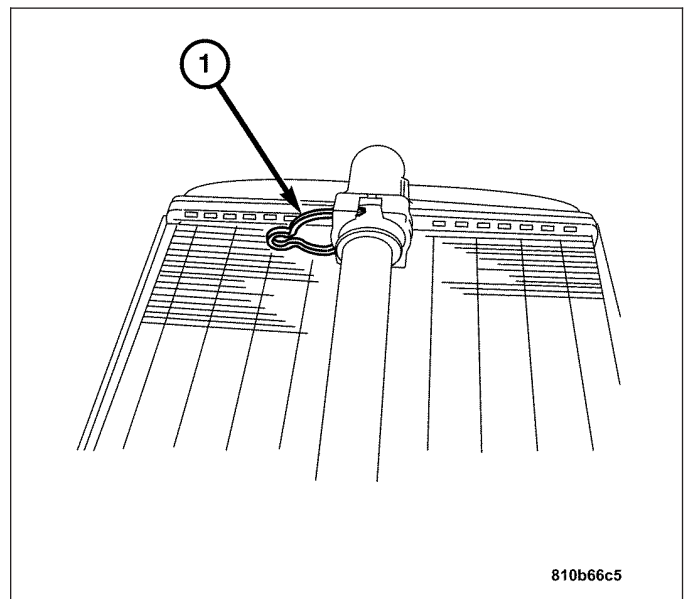


8. Remove the retainer clip (1) and remove the pipe from the heater core.

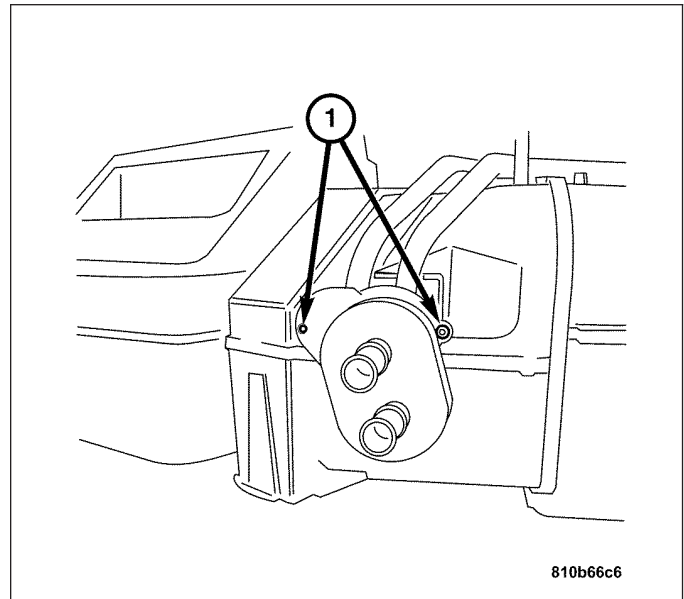


INSTALLATION

1. Install the heating water pipes on the heater core then install the clip (1).
2. Install the heat exchanger together with the heating water pipes.
3. Connect the socket yoke for heating water flow pipe.



4. Install the heating water return line (1).



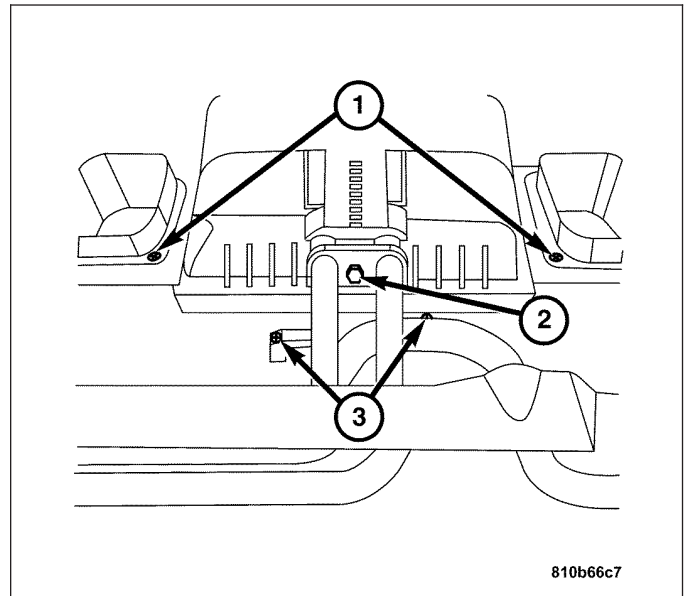
5. Install the guide (2) for the heating water flow pipe.

6. Install the cover (1).

7. Clip the spring clamps.

8. Install the bolts on the cover.

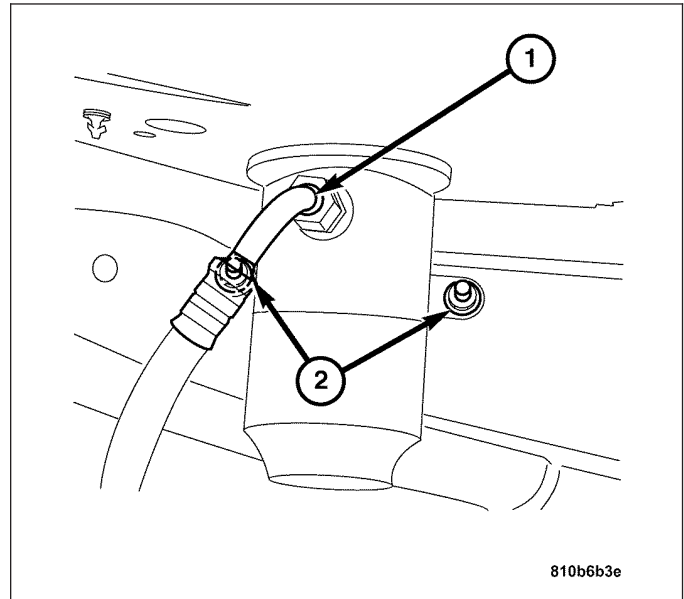
9. Install HVAC housing. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/DISTRIBUTION/HVAC HOUSING - INSTALLATION).



RECEIVER / DRIER

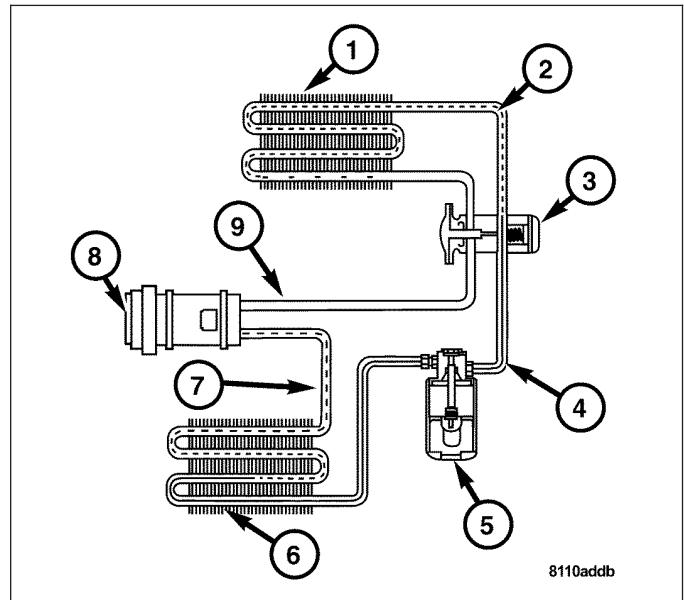
DESCRIPTION

The Receiver/Drier is mounted in the engine compartment between the Condenser and is part of the liquid line (1) assembly. The filter/drier cannot be repaired, if the filter/drier is faulty, damaged, left open to the atmosphere or contaminated the line assembly must be replaced. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING/RECEIVER / DRIER - REMOVAL).



OPERATION

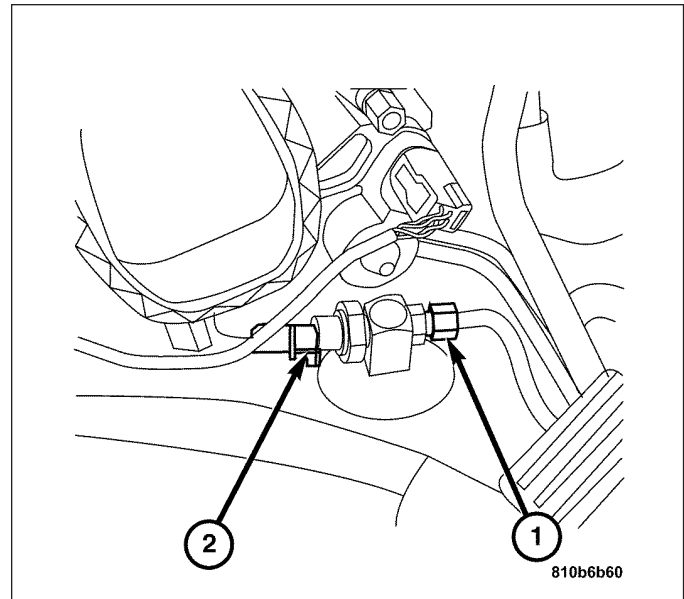
The Receiver/Drier (5) performs a filtering action to prevent foreign material in the refrigerant from contaminating the Expansion Valve (3). A desiccant bag is mounted inside the Receiver/Drier canister (5) to absorb any moisture which may have entered and become trapped within the refrigerant system. In addition, during periods of high demand A/C operation, the Receiver/Drier (5) acts as a reservoir to store surplus refrigerant. Refrigerant enters the Receiver/Drier (5) as a high-pressure, low-temperature liquid from the Condenser (6).



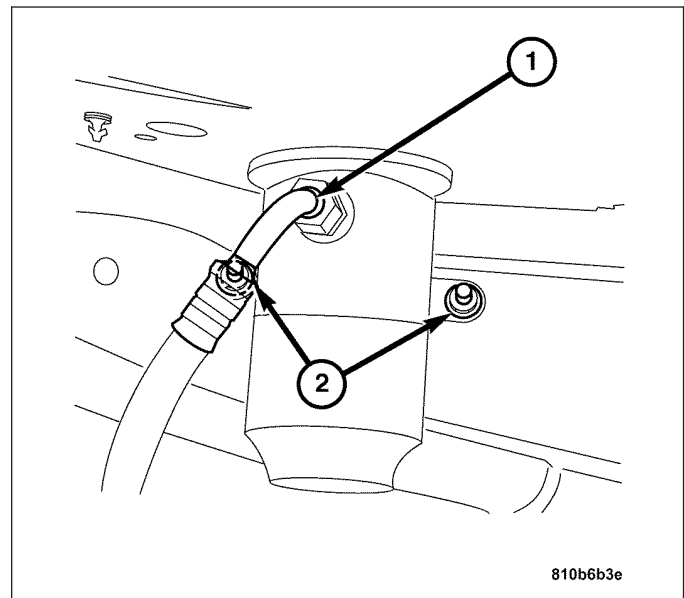
REMOVAL

WARNING: REVIEW THE WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS IN THE FRONT OF THIS SECTION BEFORE PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING OPERATION.

1. Evacuate the refrigerant from the system. (Refer to 24 - HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING/PLUMBING - STANDARD PROCEDURE).
2. Disconnect the electrical connector (2).
3. Remove the upper pressure line (1).
4. Remove the refrigerant pressure sensor (2).
5. Raise and support the vehicle.
6. Remove the wheel and tire assembly.
7. Remove left inner fender (front section) by removing the plastic nuts and the screws attaching the panel to the inner fender liner.

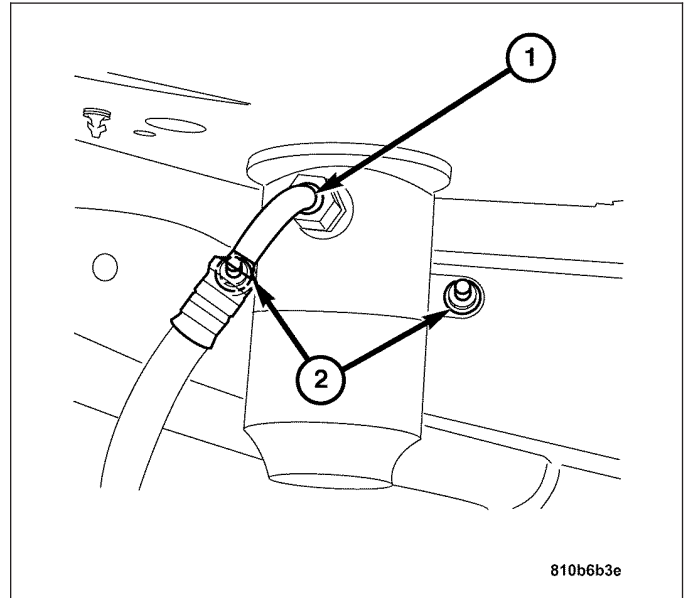


8. Remove the pressure line (1).
9. Remove the mounting nuts (2).
10. Remove the receiver/drier from the vehicle.

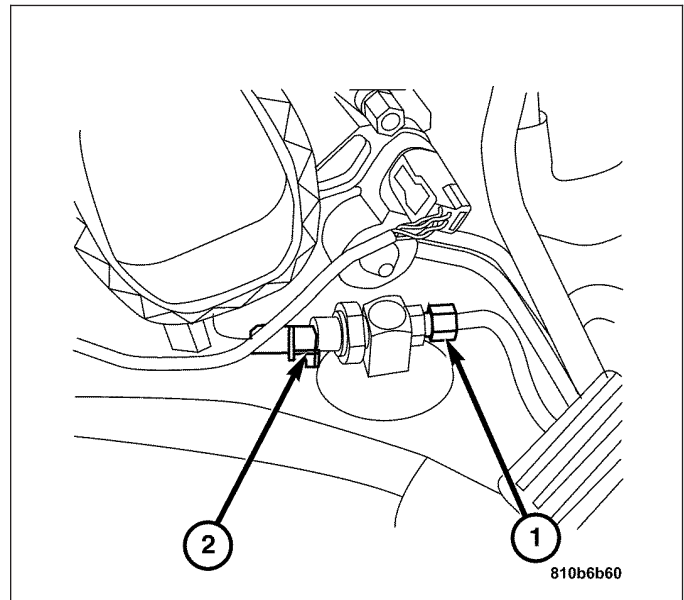


INSTALLATION

1. Install the receiver/drier to the vehicle.
2. Install the mounting nuts (2).
3. Install the lower pressure line (1). Tighten to 17 N·m (12 ft. lbs.).
4. Install left inner fender (front section).
5. Install the wheel and tire assembly.



6. Install the refrigerant pressure sensor (2).
7. Install the upper pressure line (1). Tighten to 17 N·m (12 ft. lbs.).
8. Connect the electrical connector (2).
9. Charge the refrigerant the system.



REFRIGERANT

DESCRIPTION

The refrigerant used in this Air Conditioning System is a HydroFluoroCarbon (HFC), type R-134a. Unlike R-12, which is a ChloroFluoroCarbon (CFC), R-134a refrigerant does not contain ozone-depleting chlorine. R-134a refrigerant is a non-toxic, non-flammable, clear, and colorless liquefied gas.

Even though R-134a does not contain chlorine, it must be reclaimed and recycled just like CFC-type refrigerants. This is because R-134a is a greenhouse gas and can contribute to global warming.

OPERATION

R-134a refrigerant is not compatible with R-12 refrigerant in an Air Conditioning System. Even a small amount of R-12 added to an R-134a refrigerant system will cause Compressor failure, refrigerant oil sludge or poor Air Conditioning System performance. In addition, the PolyAlkylene Glycol (PAG) synthetic refrigerant oils used in an

R-134a refrigerant system are not compatible with the mineral-based refrigerant oils used in an R-12 refrigerant system.

R-134a refrigerant system service ports, service tool couplers and refrigerant dispensing bottles have all been designed with unique fittings to ensure that an R-134a system is not accidentally contaminated with the wrong refrigerant (R-12). There are also labels posted in the engine compartment of the vehicle and on the Compressor identifying to service technicians that the Air Conditioning System is equipped with R-134a.

REFRIGERANT OIL

DESCRIPTION

The refrigerant oil used in R-134a refrigerant systems is a synthetic-based, PolyAlkylene Glycol (PAG), wax-free lubricant. Mineral-based R-12 refrigerant oils are not compatible with PAG oils, and should never be introduced to an R-134a refrigerant system.

There are different PAG oils available, and each contains a different additive package. The 10PA17 Compressor used in this vehicle is designed to use an ND8 PAG refrigerant oil. Use only refrigerant oil of this same type to service the refrigerant system.

OPERATION

After performing any refrigerant recovery or recycling operation, always replenish the refrigerant system with the same amount of the recommended refrigerant oil as was removed. Too little refrigerant oil can cause Compressor damage, and too much can reduce air conditioning system performance.

PAG refrigerant oil is much more hygroscopic than mineral oil, and will absorb any moisture it comes into contact with, even moisture in the air. The PAG oil container should always be kept tightly capped until it is ready to be used. After use, recap the oil container immediately to prevent moisture contamination.

STANDARD PROCEDURE - REFRIGERANT OIL LEVEL

When an Air Conditioning System is assembled at the factory, all components except the Compressor are refrigerant oil free. After the refrigerant system has been charged and operated, the refrigerant oil in the Compressor is dispersed throughout the refrigerant system. The Accumulator, Evaporator, Condenser, and Compressor will each retain a significant amount of the needed refrigerant oil.

It is important to have the correct amount of oil in the refrigerant system. This ensures proper lubrication of the Compressor. Too little oil will result in damage to the Compressor. Too much oil will reduce the cooling capacity of the Air Conditioning System.

It will not be necessary to check the oil level in the Compressor or to add oil, unless there has been an oil loss. An oil loss may occur due to a rupture or leak from a refrigerant line, a connector fitting, a component, or a component seal. If a leak occurs, add 30 milliliters (1 fluid ounce) of refrigerant oil to the refrigerant system after the repair has been made. Refrigerant oil loss will be evident at the leak point by the presence of a wet, shiny surface around the leak.

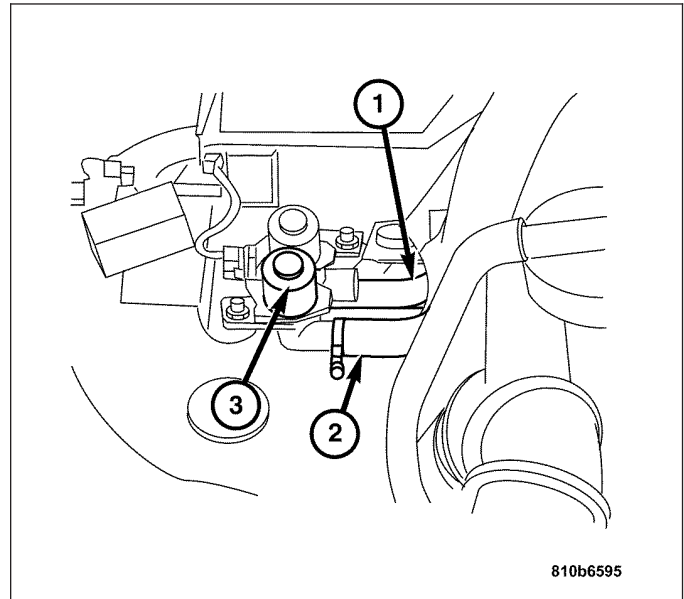
Refrigerant oil must be added when an Accumulator, Evaporator Coil, or Condenser are replaced. See the Refrigerant Oil Capacities chart. When a Compressor is replaced, the refrigerant oil must be drained from the old Compressor and measured. Drain all of the refrigerant oil from the new Compressor, then fill the new Compressor with the same amount of refrigerant oil that was drained out of the old Compressor.

Refrigerant Oil Capacities		
Component	ml	fl oz
A/C System	130	4.40
Receiver Drier	70	2.37
Condenser	10	0.34
Evaporator	50	1.69
Compressor	Drain and measure the oil from the old compressor - see text.	

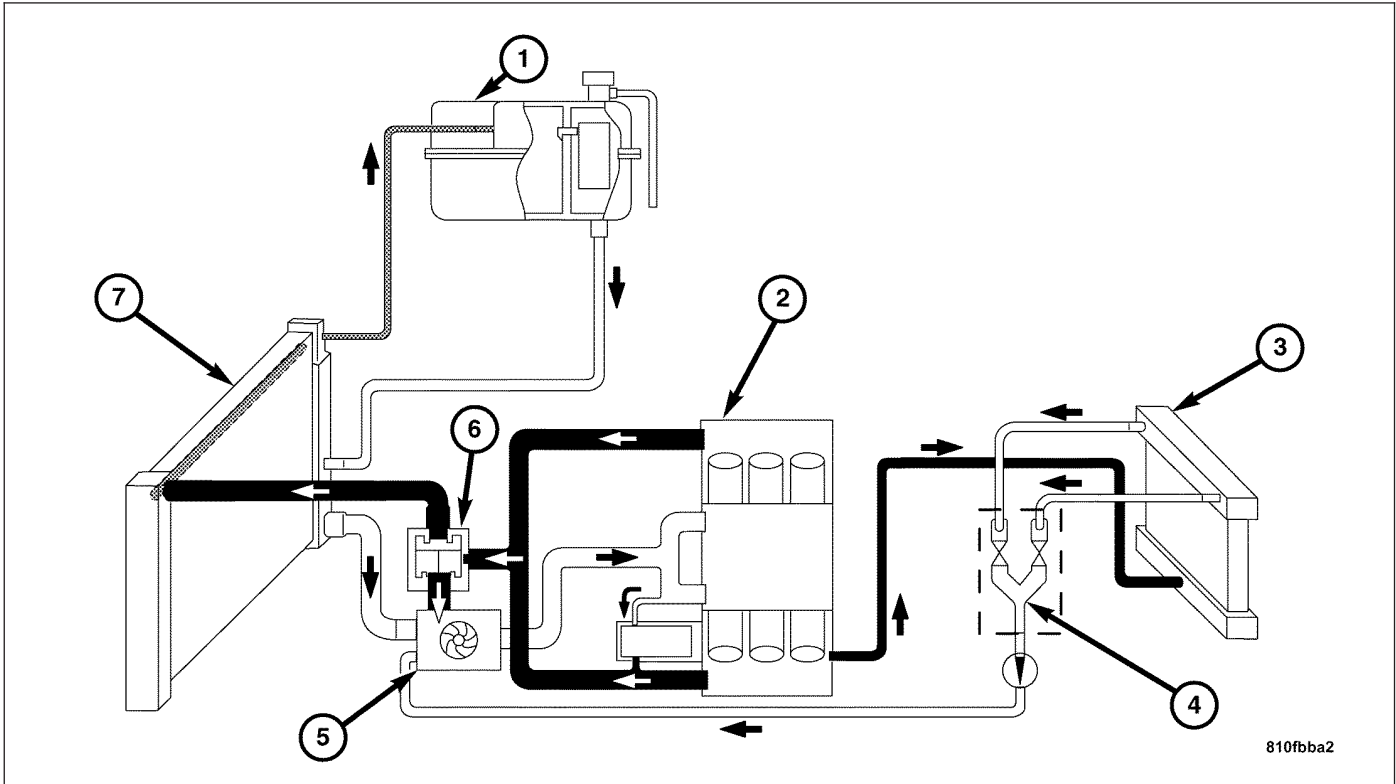
COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE

DESCRIPTION

The Coolant Circulation Valve (3) regulates the quantity of coolant flowing through the heater hoses (1-2) to the heater core.



OPERATION



When the temperature dial is set to "MIN" the A/C Heater Control module switches the Coolant Circulation Valve (3) Solenoid to ground, the solenoid pulls in and blocks the coolant flow through the Heater Core (2) separately on the left and right sides. If the temperature dial is set to "MAX" the A/C Heater Control module interrupts the ground connection, current does not flow through the solenoid and the maximum quantity of coolant flows through the Heater Core (2).

In normal operation the A/C Heater Control module switches the ground connection intermittently. The locking and closing times of the Coolant Circulation Valve are subject to deviations between the actual temperature and set temperature.

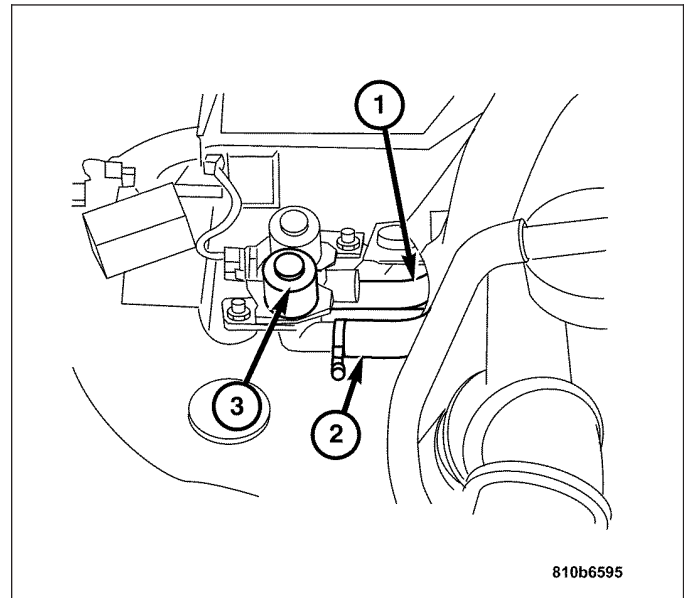
RESIDUAL ENGINE HEAT UTILIZATION

In the residual engine heat utilization mode the interior temperature is controlled in the same manner as while driving; the coolant is circulated by the Coolant Circulation Pump.

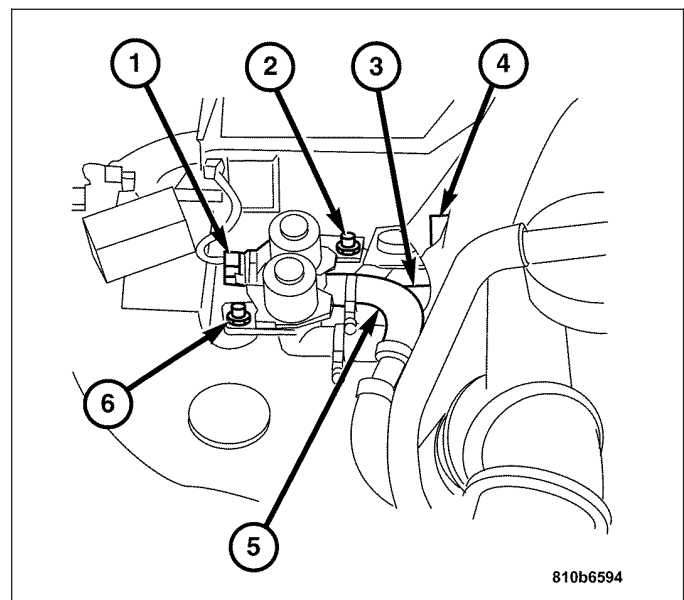
REMOVAL

WARNING: Open the cooling system only when the coolant temperature is below 90° C. Open the cap slowly and reduce the pressure. Wear protective gloves, protective clothing and protective goggles.

1. Relieve the pressure in the cooling system by, turning the radiator cap on the reservoir to catch "1".
2. Loosen the top screw for the heat shield. Then remove the heat shield.
3. Clamp off the hot water hoses.
4. Loosen the hose clamps on heater water hoses (2).
5. Remove the heater water hose.

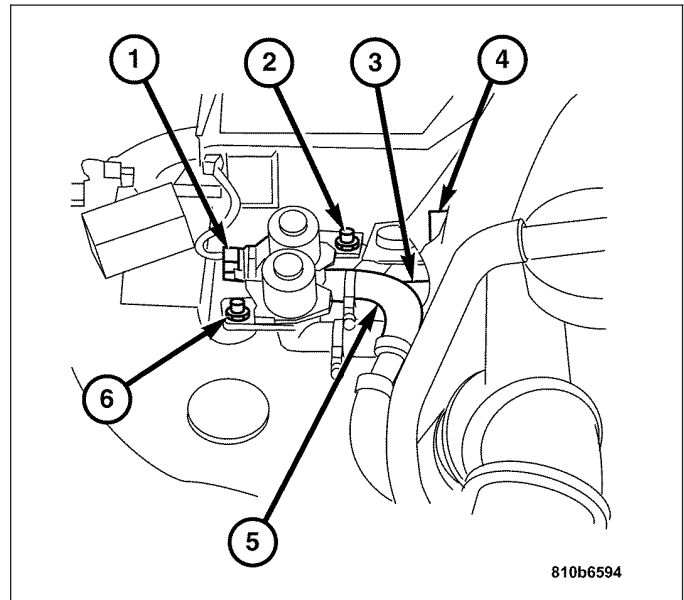


6. Disconnect the electrical connector (1) on the coolant circulation valve.
7. Remove the rubber mounts (6) from the mounting points on the body side.
8. Remove the coolant circulation valve.

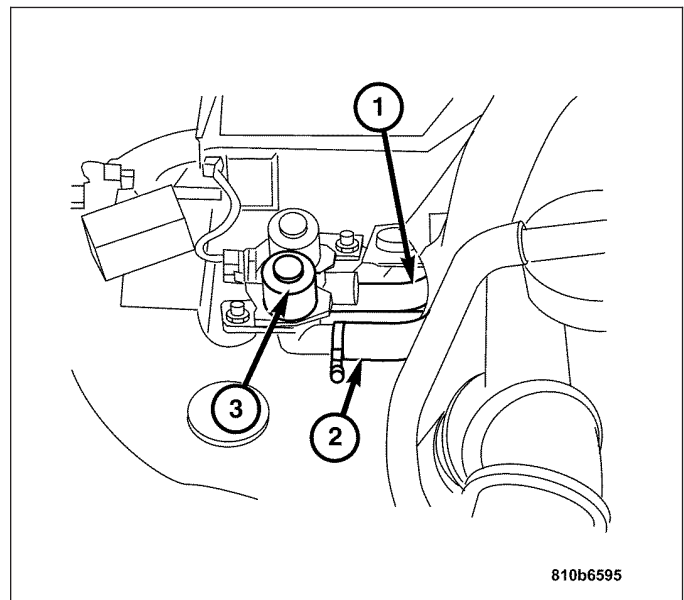


INSTALLATION

1. Install the coolant circulation valve.
2. Install the rubber mounts to the mounting points on the body side.
3. Connect the electrical connector (1) on the coolant circulation valve.



4. Install the heater water hose (2).
5. Tighten the hose clamps on heater water hose.
6. Unclamp the hot water hose.
7. Tighten the top screw for the heat shield.
8. Top off the cooling system.(Refer to 7 - COOLING/ ENGINE/COOLANT - STANDARD PROCEDURE).



EMISSIONS CONTROL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

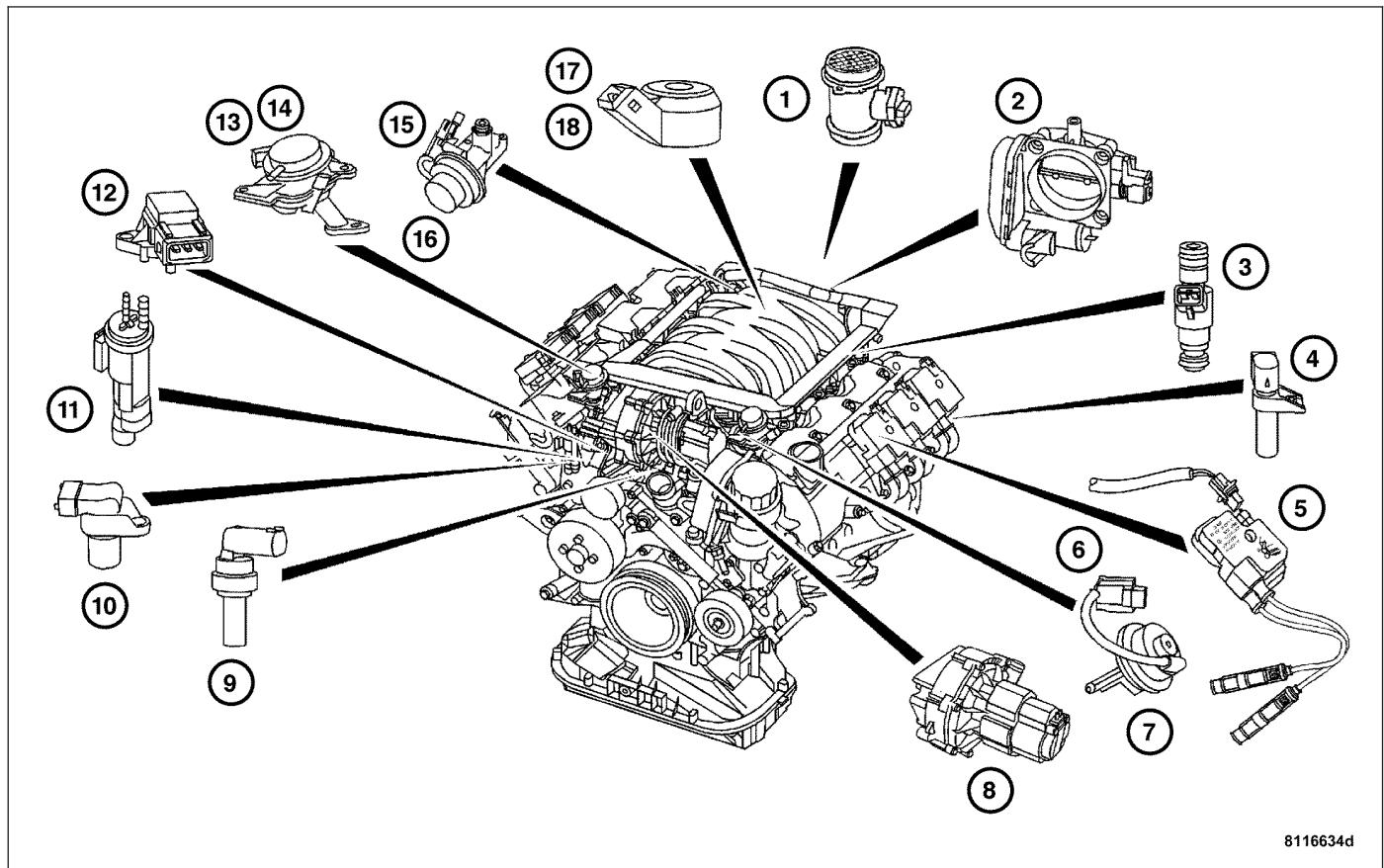
	page		page
EMISSIONS CONTROL		DESCRIPTION - TRIP DEFINITION	10
DESCRIPTION		DESCRIPTION - VEHICLE EMISSION	
DESCRIPTION - MONITORED		CONTROL INFORMATION LABEL	10
COMPONENTS	1	OPERATION	
DESCRIPTION - MONITORED SYSTEMS	5	OPERATION - SYSTEM	11
DESCRIPTION - NON-MONITORED		OPERATION - SYSTEM	11
CIRCUITS	9	EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS	13
DESCRIPTION - DRB III® STATE DISPLAY		EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION	23
TEST MODE	10	AIR INJECTION	29
DESCRIPTION - HIGH AND LOW LIMITS	10	ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTICS	40

EMISSIONS CONTROL

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION - MONITORED COMPONENTS

There are several components that will affect vehicle emissions if they malfunction. If one of these components



8116634d

malfunctions, the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) will illuminate.

Some of the component monitors are checking for proper operation of the part. Electrically operated components now have input (rationality) and output (functionality) checks as well as continuity tests (opens/shorts). Previously, a component like the Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) was checked by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) for an open or shorted circuit. If one of these conditions occurred, a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) was set. Now there is a check to ensure that the component is working. This is done by watching for a TPS indication of a greater or lesser throttle opening than Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) and engine rpm indicate. In the case of the TPS, if engine vacuum is high and engine rpm is 1600 or greater and the TPS indicates a large throttle opening, a DTC will be set. The same applies to low vacuum and 1600 rpm.

Any component that has an associated limp-in will set a fault after 1 trip with the malfunction present.

Refer to the appropriate Powertrain Diagnostic Procedure Manual for diagnostic procedures.

The following is a list of the monitored components:

- Catalyst Monitor
- Comprehensive Components
- Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR)
- Fuel Control (rich/lean)
- Oxygen Sensor Monitor
- Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor
- Purge
- Misfire
- Evaporative Vacuum Leak Detection (EVLD)

COMPREHENSIVE COMPONENTS

Along with the major monitors, OBD II requires that the diagnostic system monitor any component that could affect emissions levels. In many cases, these components were being tested under OBD I. The OBD I requirements focused mainly on testing emissions-related components for electrical opens and shorts.

However, OBD II also requires that inputs from powertrain components to the PCM be tested for **rationality** and that outputs to powertrain components from the PCM be tested for **functionality**. Methods for monitoring the various Comprehensive Component monitoring include:

- Circuit Continuity
- Open
- Shorted to Voltage
- Shorted to Ground
- Rationality and Functionality
- Outputs Tested for functionality

Note: Comprehensive component monitors are continuous. Therefore, enabling conditions do not apply. All will set a DTC and illuminate the MIL in 1 trip.

Input Rationality - While input signals to the PCM are constantly being monitored for electrical opens and shorts, they are also tested for rationality. This means that the input signal is compared against other inputs and information to see if it makes sense under the current conditions.

PCM sensor and CAN Bus inputs that are checked for rationality include:

- Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor
- Oxygen Sensor (O2S) (slow response)
- Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor
- Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor
- Vehicle Speed from the Controller Antilock Brake (CAB)
- Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor
- Mass Air Flow (MAF)/Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor
- Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor (APPS)
- Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)
- Knock Sensors
- Oxygen Sensor Heater

- Engine Controller
- Brake Switch
- Evaporative Vacuum Leak Detection (EVLD)
- P/N Switch
- Transmission Controls

Output Functionality - PCM outputs are tested for functionality in addition to testing for opens and shorts. When the PCM provides a voltage to an output component, it can verify that the command was carried out by monitoring specific input signals for expected changes. For example, when the PCM commands the Electronic Throttle Control (ETC) Motor to a specific position under certain operating conditions, it expects to see a specific (target) idle speed (rpm). If it does not, it stores a DTC.

PCM outputs monitored for functionality include:

- Fuel Injectors
- Air Pump Switchover Solenoid
- Short Runner Valve Solenoid
- Ignition Coils
- Throttle Body (Electronic Throttle Control/Throttle Position Sensor)
- Purge Solenoid
- EGR Solenoid
- Radiator Fan Control
- Transmission Controls

OXYGEN SENSOR (O2S) MONITOR

DESCRIPTION - Effective control of exhaust emissions is achieved by an oxygen feedback system. The most important element of the feedback system is the O2S. The O2S is located in the exhaust path. Once it reaches operating temperature 300° to 350°C (572° to 662°F), the sensor generates a voltage that is inversely proportional to the amount of oxygen in the exhaust. When there is a large amount of oxygen in the exhaust caused by a lean condition, misfire or exhaust leak, the sensor produces a low voltage, below 450mV. When the oxygen content is lower, caused by a rich condition, the sensor produces a higher voltage, above 450mV.

The information obtained by the sensor is used to calculate the fuel injector pulse width. The PCM is programmed to maintain the optimum air/fuel ratio. At this mixture ratio, the catalyst works best to remove hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO) and nitrous oxide (NOx) from the exhaust.

The O2S is also the main sensing element for the EGR, Purge System, and Catalyst and Fuel Monitors.

The O2S may fail in any or all of the following manners:

- Slow response rate (Big Slope)
- Reduced output voltage (Half Cycle)
- Heater Performance
- Dynamic shift
- Shorted or open circuits

Slow Response Rate (Big Slope) - Response rate is the time required for the sensor to switch from lean to rich signal output once it is exposed to a richer than optimum air/fuel mixture or vice versa. As the PCM adjusts the air/fuel ratio, the sensor must be able to rapidly detect the change. As the sensor ages, it could take longer to detect the changes in the oxygen content of the exhaust gas. The rate of change that an oxygen sensor experiences is called 'Big Slope'. The PCM checks the oxygen sensor voltage in increments of a few milliseconds.

Reduced Output Voltage (Half Cycle) - The output voltage of the O2S ranges from 0 to 1 volt. A good sensor can easily generate any output voltage in this range as it is exposed to different concentrations of oxygen. To detect a shift in the air/fuel mixture (lean or rich), the output voltage has to change beyond a threshold value. A malfunctioning sensor could have difficulty changing beyond the threshold value. Many times, the condition is only temporary and the sensor will recover. Under normal conditions, the voltage signal surpasses the threshold and a counter is incremented by one. This is called the Half Cycle Counter.

OPERATION - As the Oxygen Sensor signal switches, the PCM monitors the half cycle and big slope signals from the oxygen sensor. If during the test neither counter reaches a predetermined value, a malfunction is entered and a Freeze Frame is stored. Only one counter reaching its predetermined value is needed for the monitor to pass.

The Oxygen Sensor Signal Monitor is a 2 trip monitor that is tested only once per trip. When the Oxygen Sensor fails the test in two consecutive trips, the MIL is illuminated and a DTC is set. The MIL is extinguished when the Oxygen Sensor monitor passes in three consecutive trips. The DTC is erased from memory after 40 consecutive warm-up cycles without test failure.

OXYGEN SENSOR HEATER MONITOR

DESCRIPTION - If the Oxygen Sensor (O2S) DTC as well as a O2S heater DTC is present, the O2S Heater DTC MUST be repaired first. After the O2S Heater is repaired, verify that the sensor circuit is operating correctly.

Note: The O2S Heaters are kept off at coolant temperatures below 20°C (68°F) and at high engine rpm in order to avoid damaging the heaters. The voltage reading taken from the O2S are very temperature sensitive. The readings taken from the O2S are not accurate below 300°C (572°F). Heating the O2S is done to allow the engine controller to shift to closed loop control as soon as possible. The heating element used to heat the O2S must be tested to ensure that it is heating the sensor properly. The heater resistance is checked by the PCM almost immediately after the engine is started. The same O2S heater return pin used to read the heater resistance is capable of detecting an open, shorted high or shorted low circuit.

OPERATION - The Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor begins after the ignition has been turned OFF and the O2 sensors have cooled. As the sensor cools down, the resistance increases and the PCM reads the increase in voltage. Once voltage has increased to a predetermined amount, higher than when the test started, the oxygen sensor is cool enough to test heater operation.

When the oxygen sensor is cool enough, the PCM provides a ground path for the O2S heater circuit. Voltage to the O2 sensor begins to increase the temperature. As the sensor temperature increases, the internal resistance decreases.

The heater elements are tested each time the engine is turned OFF if all the enabling conditions are met. If the monitor fails, the PCM stores a maturing fault and a Freeze Frame is entered. If two consecutive tests fail, a DTC is stored. Because the ignition is OFF, the MIL is illuminated at the beginning of the next key cycle, after the 2nd failure.

CATALYST MONITOR

DESCRIPTION - To comply with clean air regulations, vehicles are equipped with catalytic converters. These converters reduce the emission of hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen and carbon monoxide.

Normal vehicle miles or engine misfire can cause a catalyst to decay. A meltdown of the ceramic core can cause a restriction of the exhaust. This can increase vehicle emissions and deteriorate engine performance, driveability and fuel economy.

The catalyst monitor uses dual oxygen sensors (O2Ss) to monitor the efficiency of the converter. The dual O2S strategy is based on the fact that as a catalyst deteriorates, its oxygen storage capacity and its efficiency are both reduced. By monitoring the oxygen storage capacity of a catalyst, its efficiency can be indirectly calculated. The upstream O2S is used to detect the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gas before the gas enters the catalytic converter. The PCM calculates the air/fuel mixture from the output of the O2S. A low voltage indicates high oxygen content (lean mixture). A high voltage indicates a low content of oxygen (rich mixture).

When the upstream O2S detects a high oxygen condition, there is an abundance of oxygen in the exhaust gas. A functioning converter would store this oxygen so it can use it for the oxidation of HC and CO. As the converter absorbs the oxygen, there will be a lack of oxygen downstream of the converter. The output of the downstream O2S will indicate limited activity in this condition.

As the converter loses the ability to store oxygen, the condition can be detected from the behavior of the downstream O2S. When the efficiency drops, no chemical reaction takes place. This means the concentration of oxygen will be the same downstream as upstream. The output voltage of the downstream O2S copies the voltage of the upstream sensor. The only difference is a time lag (seen by the PCM) between the switching of the O2Ss.

To monitor the system, the number of lean-to-rich switches of upstream and downstream O2Ss is counted. The ratio of downstream switches to upstream switches is used to determine whether the catalyst is operating properly. An effective catalyst will have fewer downstream switches than it has upstream switches i.e., a ratio closer to zero. For a totally ineffective catalyst, this ratio will be one-to-one, indicating that no oxidation occurs in the device.

The system must be monitored so that when catalyst efficiency deteriorates and exhaust emissions increase to over the legal limit, the MIL will be illuminated.

OPERATION - To monitor catalyst efficiency, the PCM expands the rich and lean switch points of the heated oxygen sensor. With extended switch points, the air/fuel mixture runs richer and leaner to overburden the catalytic converter. Once the test is started, the air/fuel mixture runs rich and lean and the O₂S switches are counted. A switch is counted when an oxygen sensor signal goes from below the lean threshold to above the rich threshold. The number of Rear O₂S switches is divided by the number of Front O₂S switches to determine the switching ratio.

The test runs for 20 seconds. As catalyst efficiency deteriorates over the life of the vehicle, the switch rate at the downstream sensor approaches that of the upstream sensor. If at any point during the test period the switch ratio reaches a predetermined value, a counter is incremented by one. The monitor is enabled to run another test during that trip. When the test fails three times, the counter increments to three, a malfunction is entered, and a Freeze Frame is stored. When the counter increments to three during the next trip, the code is matured and the MIL is illuminated. If the test passes the first, no further testing is conducted during that trip.

The MIL is extinguished after three consecutive good trips.

DESCRIPTION - MONITORED SYSTEMS

There are new electronic circuit monitors that check fuel, emission, engine and ignition performance. These monitors use information from various sensor circuits to indicate the overall operation of the fuel, engine, ignition and emission systems and thus the emissions performance of the vehicle.

The fuel, engine, ignition and emission system monitors do not indicate a specific component problem. They do indicate that there is an implied problem within one of the systems and that a specific problem must be diagnosed.

If any of these monitors detect a problem affecting vehicle emissions, the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) will be illuminated. These monitors generate Diagnostic Trouble Codes that can be displayed with the a DRB III® scan tool.

The following is a list of the system monitors:

- EGR Monitor
- Misfire Monitor
- Fuel System Monitor
- Oxygen Sensor Monitor
- Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor
- Catalyst Monitor
- Evaporative Vacuum Leak Detection System Monitor

Following is a description of each system monitor and its DTC.

Refer to the appropriate Powertrain Diagnostic Procedures manual for diagnostic procedures.

OXYGEN SENSOR (O₂S) MONITOR

DESCRIPTION - Effective control of exhaust emissions is achieved by an oxygen feedback system. The most important element of the feedback system is the O₂S. The O₂S is located in the exhaust path. Once it reaches operating temperature 300° to 350°C (572° to 662°F), the sensor generates a voltage that is inversely proportional to the amount of oxygen in the exhaust. When there is a large amount of oxygen in the exhaust caused by a lean condition, misfire or exhaust leak, the sensor produces a low voltage, below 450mV. When the oxygen content is lower, caused by a rich condition, the sensor produces a higher voltage, above 450mV.

The information obtained by the sensor is used to calculate the fuel injector pulse width. The PCM is programmed to maintain the optimum air/fuel ratio. At this mixture ratio, the catalyst works best to remove hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO) and nitrous oxide (NO_x) from the exhaust.

The O₂S is also the main sensing element for the EGR, Purge System, and Catalyst and Fuel Monitors.

The O₂S may fail in any or all of the following manners:

- Slow response rate (Big Slope)
- Reduced output voltage (Half Cycle)
- Heater Performance
- Dynamic shift
- Shorted or open circuits

Slow Response Rate (Big Slope) - Response rate is the time required for the sensor to switch from lean to rich signal output once it is exposed to a richer than optimum air/fuel mixture or vice versa. As the PCM adjusts the air/fuel ratio, the sensor must be able to rapidly detect the change. As the sensor ages, it could take longer to detect

the changes in the oxygen content of the exhaust gas. The rate of change that an oxygen sensor experiences is called 'Big Slope'. The PCM checks the oxygen sensor voltage in increments of a few milliseconds.

Reduced Output Voltage (Half Cycle) - The output voltage of the O2S ranges from 0 to 1 volt. A good sensor can easily generate any output voltage in this range as it is exposed to different concentrations of oxygen. To detect a shift in the air/fuel mixture (lean or rich), the output voltage has to change beyond a threshold value. A malfunctioning sensor could have difficulty changing beyond the threshold value. Many times, the condition is only temporary and the sensor will recover. Under normal conditions the voltage signal surpasses the threshold and a counter is incremented by one. This is called the Half Cycle Counter.

OPERATION - As the Oxygen Sensor signal switches, the PCM monitors the half cycle and big slope signals from the oxygen sensor. If during the test neither counter reaches a predetermined value, a malfunction is entered and a Freeze Frame is stored. Only one counter reaching its predetermined value is needed for the monitor to pass.

The Oxygen Sensor Signal Monitor is a 2 trip monitor that is tested only once per trip. When the Oxygen Sensor fails the test in two consecutive trips, the MIL is illuminated and a DTC is set. The MIL is extinguished when the Oxygen Sensor monitor passes in three consecutive trips. The DTC is erased from memory after 40 consecutive warm-up cycles without test failure.

OXYGEN SENSOR HEATER MONITOR

DESCRIPTION - If the Oxygen Sensor (O2S) DTC as well as a O2S heater DTC is present, the O2S Heater DTC MUST be repaired first. After the O2S Heater is repaired, verify that the sensor circuit is operating correctly.

Note: The O2S Heaters are kept off at coolant temperatures below 20°C (68°F) and at high engine rpm in order to avoid damaging the heaters. The voltage reading taken from the O2S are very temperature sensitive. The readings taken from the O2S are not accurate below 300°C (572°F). Heating the O2S is done to allow the engine controller to shift to closed loop control as soon as possible. The heating element used to heat the O2S must be tested to ensure that it is heating the sensor properly. The heater resistance is checked by the PCM almost immediately after the engine is started. The same O2S heater return pin used to read the heater resistance is capable of detecting an open, shorted high or shorted low circuit.

OPERATION - The Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor begins after the ignition has been turned OFF and the O2 sensors have cooled. As the sensor cools down, the resistance increases and the PCM reads the increase in voltage. Once voltage has increased to a predetermined amount, higher than when the test started, the oxygen sensor is cool enough to test heater operation.

When the oxygen sensor is cool enough, the PCM provides a ground path for the O2S heater circuit. Voltage to the O2 sensor begins to increase the temperature. As the sensor temperature increases, the internal resistance decreases.

The heater elements are tested each time the engine is turned OFF if all the enabling conditions are met. If the monitor fails, the PCM stores a maturing fault and a Freeze Frame is entered. If two consecutive tests fail, a DTC is stored. Because the ignition is OFF, the MIL is illuminated at the beginning of the next key cycle, after the 2nd failure.

EGR MONITOR

The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) performs an on-board diagnostic check of the EGR system.

The EGR monitor is used to test whether the EGR system is operating within specifications. The diagnostic check activates only during selected engine/driving conditions. When the conditions are met, the EGR is turned off (solenoid de-energized) and the O2S compensation control is monitored. Turning off the EGR shifts the air/fuel ratio in the lean direction. The O2S data should indicate an increase in the O2 concentration in the combustion chamber when the exhaust gases are no longer recirculated. While this test does not directly measure the operation of the EGR system, it can be inferred from the shift in the O2S data whether the EGR system is operating correctly. Because the O2S is being used, the O2S test must pass its test before the EGR test. This monitor also looks at EGR linear potentiometer for feedback.

MISFIRE MONITOR

Excessive engine misfire results in increased catalyst temperature and causes an increase in HC emissions. Severe misfires could cause catalyst damage. To prevent catalytic convertor damage, the PCM monitors engine misfire.

The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors for misfire during most engine operating conditions (positive torque) by looking at changes in the crankshaft speed. If a misfire occurs, the speed of the crankshaft will vary more than normal.

FUEL SYSTEM MONITOR

The PCM is programmed to maintain the optimum air/fuel ratio. This is done by making short term corrections in the fuel injector pulse width based on the O₂S output. The programmed memory acts as a self-calibration tool that the engine controller uses to compensate for variations in engine specifications, sensor tolerances and engine fatigue over the life span of the engine. By monitoring the actual air/fuel ratio with the O₂S (short term) and multiplying that with the program long term (adaptive) memory calculation, then comparing that to the limit, it can be determined whether it will pass an emissions test. If a malfunction occurs such that the PCM cannot maintain the optimum air/fuel ratio, then the MIL will be illuminated.

CATALYST MONITOR

DESCRIPTION - To comply with clean air regulations, vehicles are equipped with catalytic converters. These converters reduce the emission of hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen and carbon monoxide.

Normal vehicle miles or engine misfire can cause a catalyst to decay. A meltdown of the ceramic core can cause a restriction of the exhaust. This can increase vehicle emissions and deteriorate engine performance, driveability and fuel economy.

The catalyst monitor uses dual oxygen sensors (O₂Ss) to monitor the efficiency of the converter. The dual O₂S strategy is based on the fact that as a catalyst deteriorates, its oxygen storage capacity and its efficiency are both reduced. By monitoring the oxygen storage capacity of a catalyst, its efficiency can be indirectly calculated. The upstream O₂S is used to detect the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gas before the gas enters the catalytic converter. The PCM calculates the air/fuel mixture from the output of the O₂S. A low voltage indicates high oxygen content (lean mixture). A high voltage indicates a low content of oxygen (rich mixture).

When the upstream O₂S detects a high oxygen condition, there is an abundance of oxygen in the exhaust gas. A functioning converter would store this oxygen so it can use it for the oxidation of HC and CO. As the converter absorbs the oxygen, there will be a lack of oxygen downstream of the converter. The output of the downstream O₂S will indicate limited activity in this condition.

As the converter loses the ability to store oxygen, the condition can be detected from the behavior of the downstream O₂S. When the efficiency drops, no chemical reaction takes place. This means the concentration of oxygen will be the same downstream as upstream. The output voltage of the downstream O₂S copies the voltage of the upstream sensor. The only difference is a time lag (seen by the PCM) between the switching of the O₂Ss.

To monitor the system, the number of lean-to-rich switches of upstream and downstream O₂Ss is counted. The ratio of downstream switches to upstream switches is used to determine whether the catalyst is operating properly. An effective catalyst will have fewer downstream switches than it has upstream switches i.e., a ratio closer to zero. For a totally ineffective catalyst, this ratio will be one-to-one, indicating that no oxidation occurs in the device.

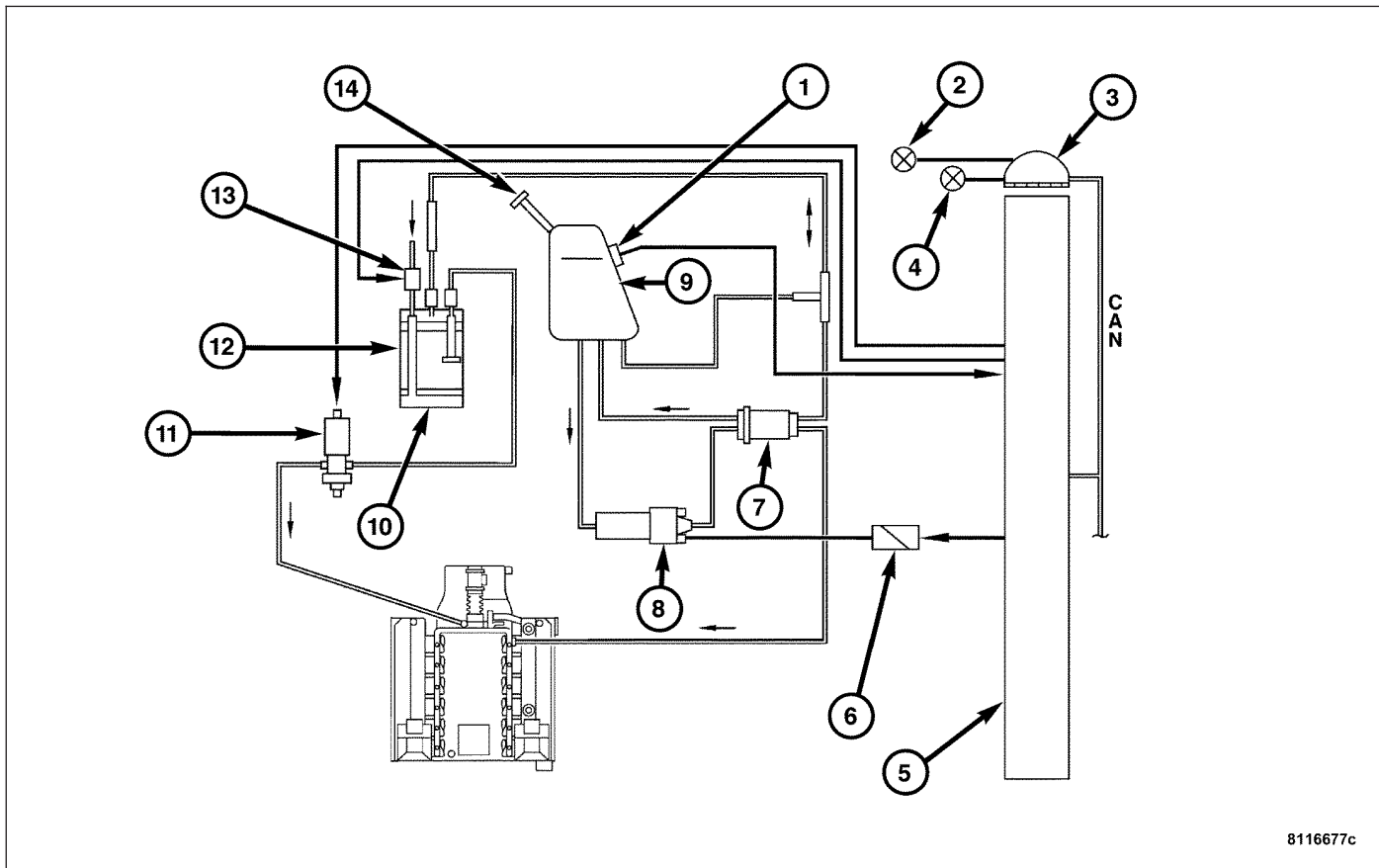
The system must be monitored so that when catalyst efficiency deteriorates and exhaust emissions increase to over the legal limit, the MIL will be illuminated.

OPERATION - To monitor catalyst efficiency, the PCM expands the rich and lean switch points of the heated oxygen sensor. With extended switch points, the air/fuel mixture runs richer and leaner to overburden the catalytic converter. Once the test is started, the air/fuel mixture runs rich and lean and the O₂S switches are counted. A switch is counted when an oxygen sensor signal goes from below the lean threshold to above the rich threshold. The number of Rear O₂S switches is divided by the number of Front O₂S switches to determine the switching ratio.

The test runs for 20 seconds. As catalyst efficiency deteriorates over the life of the vehicle, the switch rate at the downstream sensor approaches that of the upstream sensor. If at any point during the test period the switch ratio reaches a predetermined value, a counter is incremented by one. The monitor is enabled to run another test during that trip. When the test fails three times, the counter increments to three, a malfunction is entered, and a Freeze Frame is stored. When the counter increments to three during the next trip, the code is matured and the MIL is illuminated. If the test passes the first, no further testing is conducted during that trip.

The MIL is extinguished after three consecutive good trips.

EVAPORATIVE VACUUM LEAK DETECTION SYSTEM



The Evaporative Vacuum Leak Detection (EVLD) system has replaced the leak detection pump as the method of evaporative system leak detection. This is to detect a leak equivalent to a 0.5 mm (0.020 in.) hole. This system has the capability to detect holes of this size very dependably. In addition to the detection of very small leaks, this system has the capability of detecting medium as well as large evaporative system leaks.

The EVLD system incorporates the EVAP Purge Hoses, EVAP Canister, fuel tank, fuel filler neck and fuel filler cap with the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve, EVAP Purge Solenoid, PCM and engine vacuum to detect a leak in the purge system.

The PCM seals the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve and opens the EVAP Purge Solenoid to perform the 3-stage leak test after the following conditions have been met:

- Battery voltage > 11 volts
- Engine running for approximately 16 minutes
- Engine idling
- Vehicle at rest
- Emission controls in closed loop
- Intake air temperature less than 45°C (113°F)
- Engine coolant temperature at startup < 100°C (212°F)
- Engine load < 35%
- Transmission in Drive or Reverse
- Secondary air injection not active
- Atmospheric pressure > 780 hPa (11.31 psi) i.e., altitude > 8200 feet
- Low purge canister activity
- Fuel tank level between 1/4 and 3/4
- No excessive fuel slosh in the fuel tank
- No fault in the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve, EVAP Purge Solenoid, or Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor
- No leak in the ORVR Pressure Relief Valve

The leak test consists of three successive tests that are dependent on the previous test passing. If one test fails, the next test will not be run. The major leak test begins by closing the Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve and opening the EVAP Purge Solenoid to allow engine vacuum to build to 6 mbar (2.4 inH₂O), as measured by the Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor, in the fuel tank within approximately 12 seconds. If there is no vacuum buildup in the fuel tank, there is a major leak present, the leak test is aborted, the Low Fuel Warning Indicator is illuminated in the instrument cluster and a DTC is stored in the PCM.

If the major leak test passes, the EVAP Purge Solenoid is closed when vacuum inside the fuel tank reaches approximately 6 mbar (2.4 inH₂O) and the vacuum is analyzed for approximately 30 seconds. The vacuum must not drop by more than 0.3 to 0.5 mbar (0.12 to 0.2 inH₂O), depending on the fuel level in the fuel tank, during the 30 second time period. If there is a minor leak, the leak test is aborted and a DTC is stored in the PCM. The leak test will be aborted if an excessive lean correction occurs during vacuum buildup.

If the minor leak test passes, the micro leak test initiates by again bringing the vacuum in the fuel tank up to approximately 6 mbar (2.4 inH₂O). Once the vacuum in the fuel tank is re-established, the EVAP Purge Solenoid is closed. The vacuum must not drop by more than 0.1 to 0.15 mbar (0.04 to 0.06 inH₂O), depending on the fuel level in the fuel tank, per second. If the vacuum drops more rapidly, a DTC is stored in the PCM. The leak test will be aborted if an excessive lean correction occurs during vacuum buildup.

When the leak test is complete, the EVAP Purge Solenoid is opened and the purge control system returns to normal operation.

DESCRIPTION - NON-MONITORED CIRCUITS

The PCM does not monitor all circuits, systems and conditions that could have malfunctions causing driveability problems. However, malfunctions in these systems may cause the PCM to store diagnostic trouble codes for other systems or components. For example, a fuel pressure problem will not register a fault directly but could cause a rich/lean condition or misfire. This could cause the PCM to store an oxygen sensor or misfire diagnostic trouble code.

The major non-monitored circuits are listed below along with examples of failure modes that do not directly cause the PCM to set a DTC, but instead for a system that is monitored.

FUEL PRESSURE

The fuel pressure regulator controls fuel system pressure. The PCM cannot detect a clogged fuel pump inlet filter, clogged in-line fuel filter, or a pinched fuel supply or return line. However, these could result in a rich or lean condition causing the PCM to store an oxygen sensor, fuel system, or misfire diagnostic trouble code.

SECONDARY IGNITION CIRCUIT

The PCM cannot detect an inoperative ignition coil, fouled or worn spark plugs, ignition cross firing, or open spark plug cables. The misfire will, however, increase the oxygen content in the exhaust, deceiving the PCM into thinking the fuel system is too lean. Also see misfire detection.

CYLINDER COMPRESSION

The PCM cannot detect uneven, low, or high engine cylinder compression. Low compression lowers O₂ content in the exhaust, leading to a fuel system, oxygen sensor or misfire detection fault.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

The PCM cannot detect a plugged, restricted or leaking exhaust system. It may set an EGR, Fuel system or O₂S fault.

FUEL INJECTOR MECHANICAL MALFUNCTIONS

The PCM cannot determine if a fuel injector is clogged, the needle is sticking or if the wrong injector is installed. However, these could result in a rich or lean condition causing the PCM to store a diagnostic trouble code for either misfire, an oxygen sensor or the fuel system.

EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION

Although the PCM monitors engine exhaust oxygen content when the system is in closed loop, it cannot determine excessive oil consumption.

THROTTLE BODY AIR FLOW

The PCM cannot detect a clogged or restricted air cleaner inlet or filter element.

VACUUM ASSIST

The PCM cannot detect leaks or restrictions in the vacuum circuits of vacuum assisted engine control system devices or vacuum assisted accessories. However, these could cause the PCM to store a MAP sensor diagnostic trouble code and cause a high idle condition.

PCM SYSTEM GROUND

The PCM cannot determine a poor system ground. However, one or more diagnostic trouble codes may be generated as a result of this condition.

PCM CONNECTOR ENGAGEMENT

The PCM may not be able to determine spread or damaged connector pins. However, it might store diagnostic trouble codes as a result of pins not making good contact.

DESCRIPTION - DRB III® STATE DISPLAY TEST MODE

The switch (component) inputs to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) have two recognized states; HIGH and LOW. The PCM cannot recognize the difference between a selected switch position versus an open circuit, a short circuit or a defective switch. If the State Display screen shows the change from HIGH to LOW or LOW to HIGH, assume the entire switch circuit to the PCM functions properly. From the state display screen, access either State Display Inputs and Outputs or State Display Sensors.

DESCRIPTION - HIGH AND LOW LIMITS

The PCM compares input signal voltages from each input device with established high and low limits for the device. If the input voltage is not within limits and other criteria are met, the PCM stores a diagnostic trouble code in memory. Other diagnostic trouble code criteria might include engine RPM limits or input voltages from other sensors or switches that must be present before verifying a diagnostic trouble code condition.

DESCRIPTION - TRIP DEFINITION

A "Trip" means vehicle operation (following an engine-off period) of duration and driving mode such that all components and systems are monitored at least once by the diagnostic system. The monitors must successfully pass before the PCM can verify that a previously malfunctioning component is meeting the normal operating conditions of that component. For misfire or fuel system malfunction, the MIL may be extinguished if the fault does not recur when monitored during three subsequent sequential driving cycles in which conditions are similar to those under which the malfunction was first determined.

Anytime the MIL is illuminated, a DTC is stored. The DTC can self erase only after the MIL has been extinguished. Once the MIL is extinguished, the PCM must pass the diagnostic test for the most recent DTC for 40 warm-up cycles (80 warm-up cycles for the Fuel System Monitor and the Misfire Monitor). A warm-up cycle can best be described by the following:

- The engine must be running
- A rise of 4.4°C (40°F) in engine temperature must occur from the time engine was started
- Engine coolant temperature must crossover 71°C (160°F)
- A "driving cycle" that consists of engine start up and engine shut off.

Once the above conditions occur, the PCM is considered to have passed a warm-up cycle. Due to the conditions required to extinguish the MIL and erase the DTC, it is most important that after a repair has been made, all DTCs be erased and the repair verified by running 1 good trip.

DESCRIPTION - VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION LABEL

All models have a Vehicle Emission Control Information (VECI) Label. DaimlerChrysler permanently attaches the label in the engine compartment. It cannot be removed without defacing information and destroying the label.

The label contains the vehicle's emission specifications and vacuum hose routings. All hoses must be connected and routed according to the label.

OPERATION

OPERATION - SYSTEM

The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors many different circuits in the fuel injection, ignition, emission and engine systems. If the PCM senses a problem with a monitored circuit often enough to indicate an actual problem, it stores a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) in the PCM's memory. If the code applies to a non-emissions related component or system and the problem is repaired or ceases to exist, the PCM cancels the code after 40 warmup cycles. Diagnostic trouble codes that affect vehicle emissions illuminate the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL).

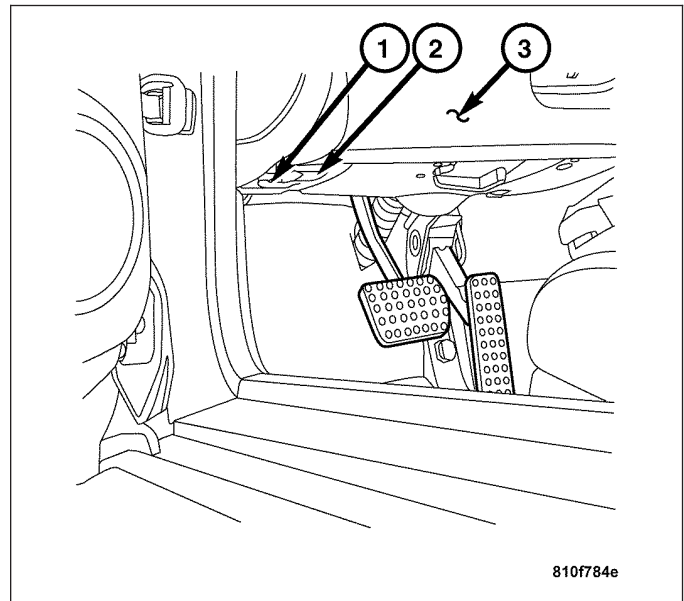
Certain criteria must be met before the PCM stores a DTC in memory. The criteria may be a specific range of engine RPM, engine temperature, and/or input voltage to the PCM.

The PCM might not store a DTC for a monitored circuit even though a malfunction has occurred. This may happen because one of the DTC criteria for the circuit has not been met. **For example** , assume the diagnostic trouble code criteria requires the PCM to monitor the circuit only when the engine operates between 750 and 2000 rpm. Suppose the sensor's output circuit shorts to ground when the engine operates above 2400 rpm (resulting in 0 volt input to the PCM). Because the condition happens at an engine speed above the maximum threshold (2000 rpm), the PCM will not store a DTC.

There are several operating conditions for which the PCM monitors and sets DTCs. Refer to Monitored Systems, Monitored Components, and Non-Monitored Circuits in this section.

Note: Various diagnostic procedures may actually cause a diagnostic monitor to set a DTC. For instance, pulling a spark plug wire to perform a spark test may set the misfire code. When a repair is completed and verified, use the DRB III® scan tool to erase all DTCs and extinguish the MIL.

Technicians can retrieve stored DTCs. For obtaining the DTC information, use the Data Link Connector (2) with the DRB III® scan tool.



OPERATION - SYSTEM

The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors many different circuits in the fuel injection, ignition, emission and engine systems. If the PCM senses a problem with a monitored circuit often enough to indicate an actual problem, it stores a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) in the PCM's memory. If the code applies to a non-emissions related component or system and the problem is repaired or ceases to exist, the PCM cancels the code after 40 warmup cycles. Diagnostic trouble codes that affect vehicle emissions illuminate the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL).

Certain criteria must be met before the PCM stores a DTC in memory. The criteria may be a specific range of engine RPM, engine temperature, and/or input voltage to the PCM.

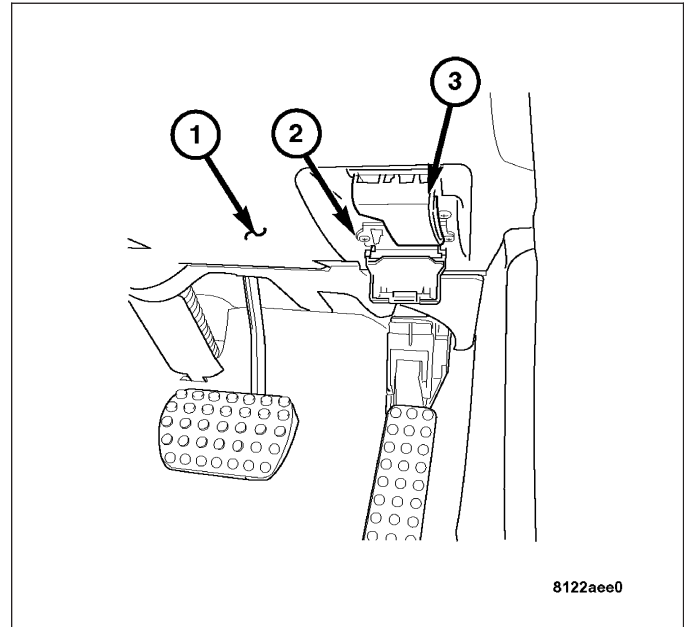
The PCM might not store a DTC for a monitored circuit even though a malfunction has occurred. This may happen because one of the DTC criteria for the circuit has not been met. **For example** , assume the diagnostic trouble code criteria requires the PCM to monitor the circuit only when the engine operates between 750 and 2000 rpm. Suppose the sensor's output circuit shorts to ground when the engine operates above 2400 rpm (resulting in 0 volt input to

the PCM). Because the condition happens at an engine speed above the maximum threshold (2000 rpm), the PCM will not store a DTC.

There are several operating conditions for which the PCM monitors and sets DTCs. Refer to Monitored Systems, Monitored Components, and Non-Monitored Circuits in this section.

Note: Various diagnostic procedures may actually cause a diagnostic monitor to set a DTC. For instance, pulling a spark plug wire to perform a spark test may set the misfire code. When a repair is completed and verified, use the DRB III® scan tool to erase all DTCs and extinguish the MIL.

Technicians can retrieve stored DTCs. For obtaining the DTC information, use the Data Link Connector (2) with the DRB III® scan tool.



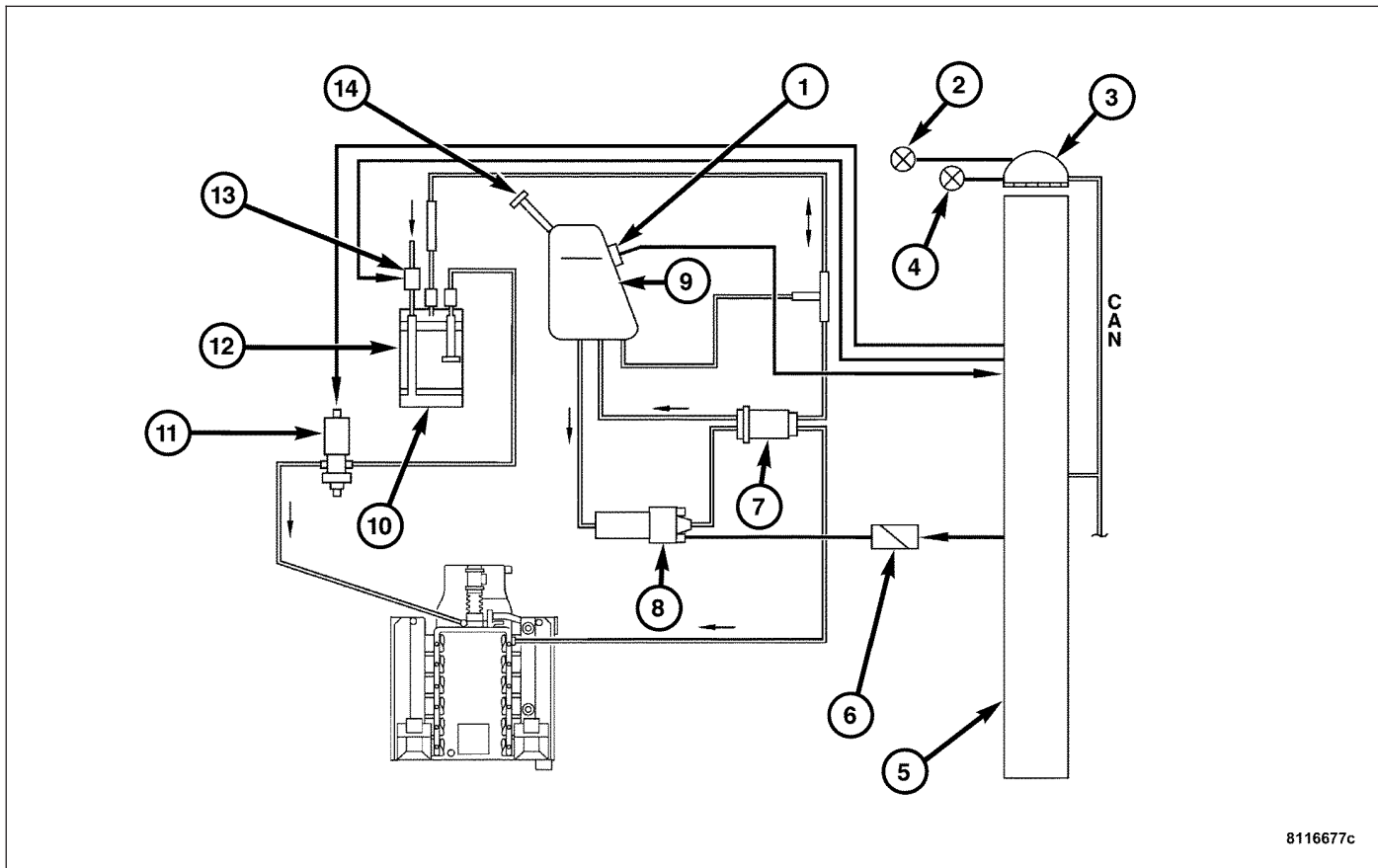
EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS		REMOVAL	
DESCRIPTION - EVAPORATION CONTROL SYSTEM	14	REMOVAL	17
CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE		REMOVAL	18
DESCRIPTION	14	INSTALLATION	
OPERATION	14	INSTALLATION	18
REMOVAL	15	INSTALLATION	19
INSTALLATION	15	FUEL FILLER CAP	
CRANKCASE VENT HOSE		DESCRIPTION	19
DESCRIPTION		OPERATION	19
DESCRIPTION	15	ORVR	
OPERATION	16	DESCRIPTION	19
DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM	16	OPERATION	20
EVAP PURGE SOLENOID		VAPOR CANISTER	
DESCRIPTION	17	DESCRIPTION	20
OPERATION	17	OPERATION	20
		REMOVAL	21
		INSTALLATION	22

EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS

DESCRIPTION - EVAPORATION CONTROL SYSTEM



8116677c

The Evaporation Control System prevents the emission of fuel tank vapors into the atmosphere. When fuel evaporates in the fuel tank, the vapors pass through vent hoses or tubes to an activated carbon filled evaporative canister. The canister temporarily holds the vapors. The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) allows intake manifold vacuum to draw vapors into the combustion chambers during certain operating conditions.

This vehicle uses a pulse-width modulated EVAP Purge Solenoid System. The PCM controls vapor flow by operating the EVAP Purge Solenoid. Refer to EVAP Purge Solenoid in this section.

Note: The evaporative system uses specially manufactured hoses. If they need replacement, only use fuel resistant hose. Also the hoses must be able to pass an Ozone compliance test.

Note: For more information on Onboard Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR), refer to the Fuel Delivery section.

CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE

DESCRIPTION

The Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve is part of the Evaporative Vacuum Leak Detection (EVLD) system. The Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve is mounted on the EVAP Canister. This assembly is located above a splash shield in front of the right rear axleshaft.

OPERATION

The Charcoal Canister Shutoff Valve is actuated by the PCM to isolate the EVAP Purge System in order to determine if a leak exists in any of the purge system components.

REMOVAL

For removal procedure, (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/VAPOR CANISTER - REMOVAL).

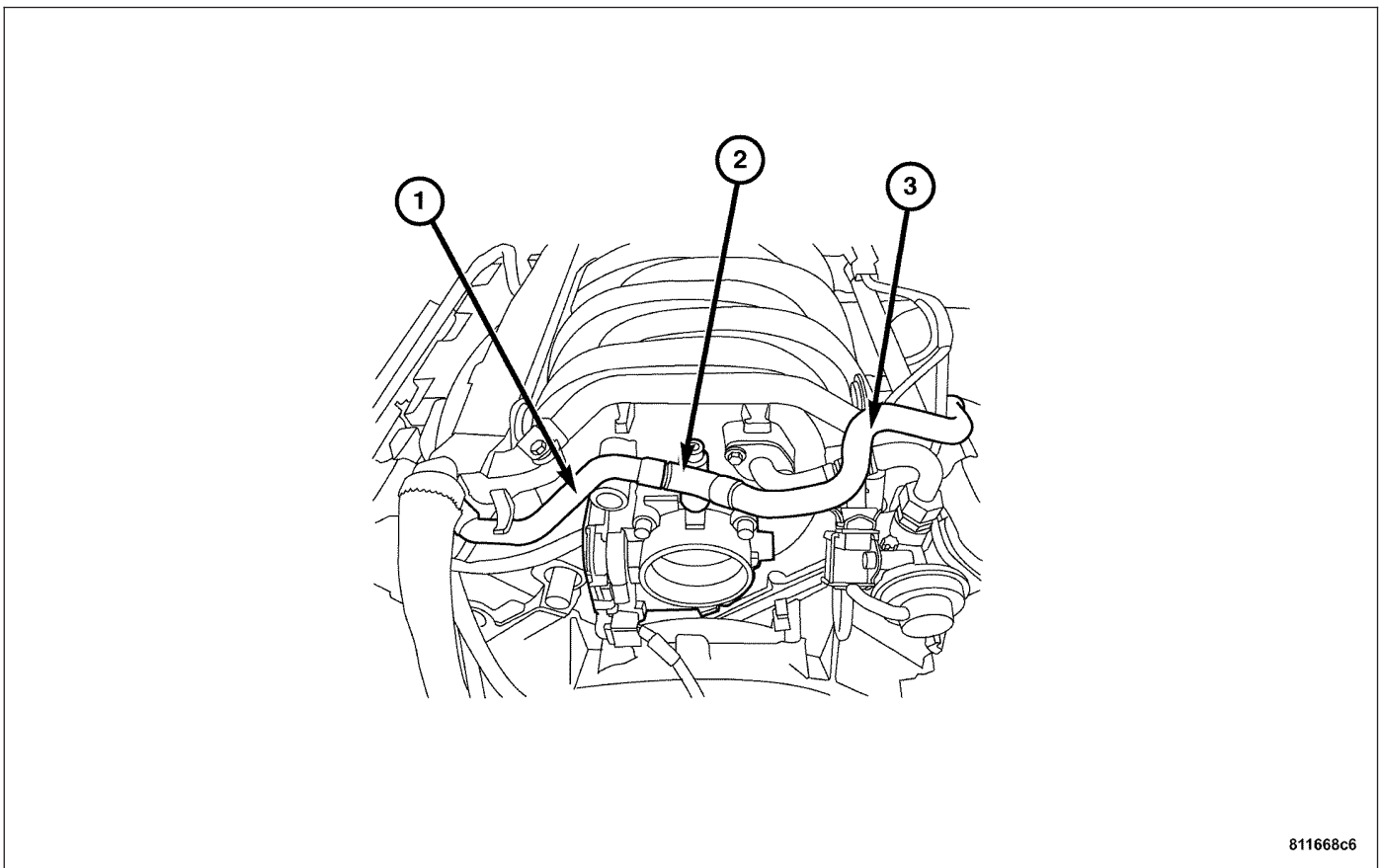
INSTALLATION

For installation procedure, (Refer to 25 - EMISSIONS CONTROL/EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS/VAPOR CANISTER - INSTALLATION).

CRANKCASE VENT HOSE

DESCRIPTION

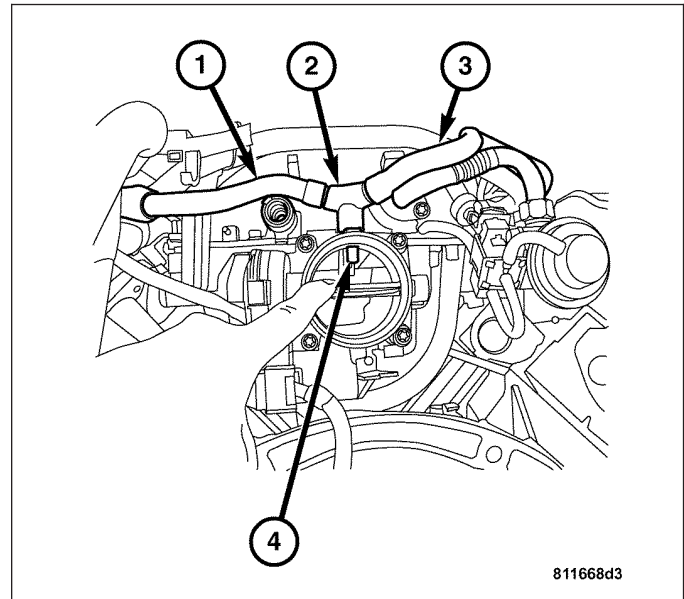
DESCRIPTION



The Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV) System consists of a draft-tube style throttle body insert (2) and hoses (1 and 3) connected between the cylinder head covers and the throttle body insert (2).

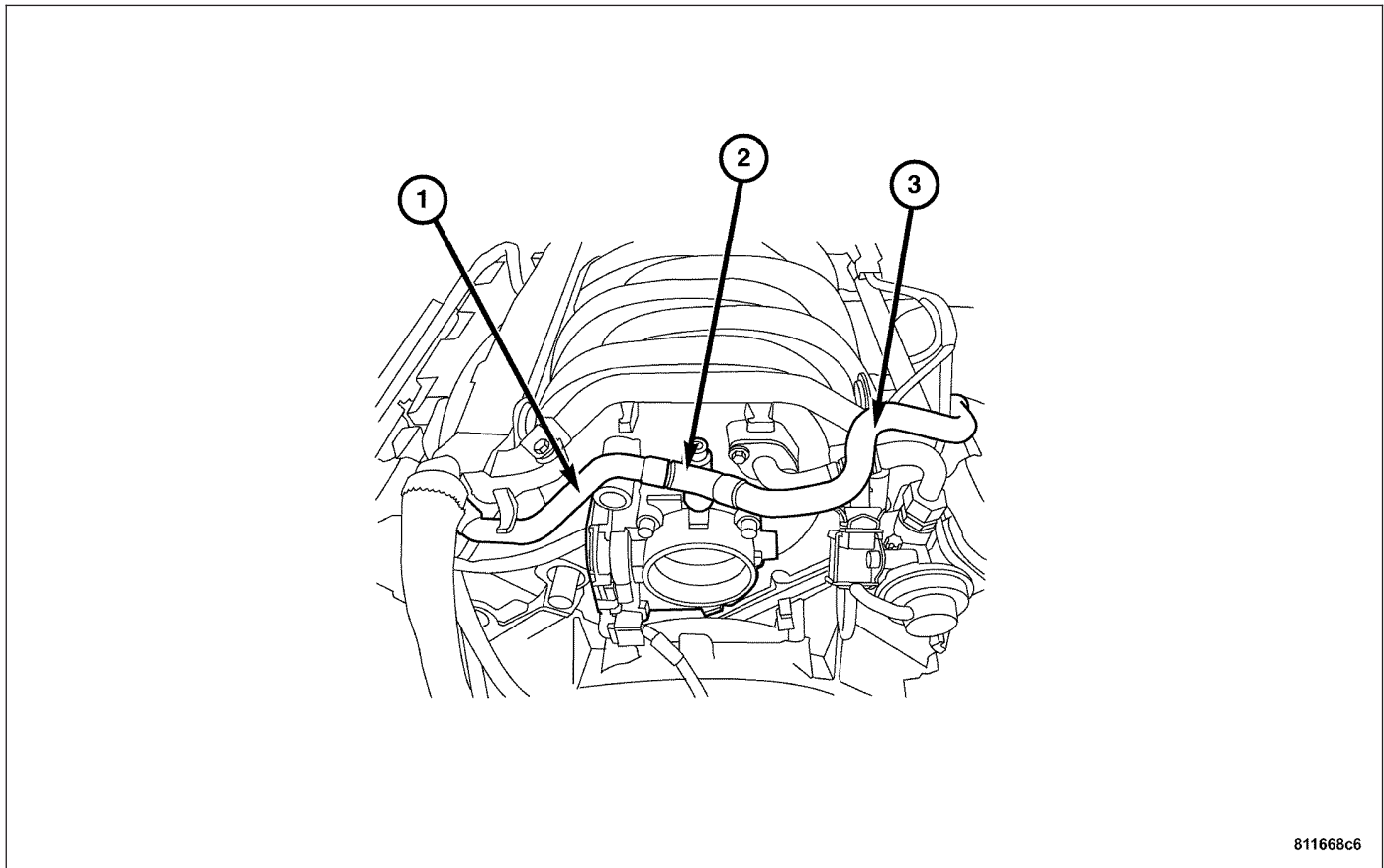
OPERATION

Crankcase ventilation is accomplished by means of a draft-tube style insert (2) protruding through the throttle body into the intake airstream (4). The crankcase gases are drawn into the intake manifold when air passing the tube insert creates a vacuum in the Crankcase Vent Hoses (1 and 3).



DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING - CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM

TESTING/CLEANING



The Crankcase Ventilation (CCV) system performs the same function as a conventional PCV system, but does not use a vacuum controlled valve.

1. Check each CCV system tube (line) (1 and 3) and the draft-tube style insert (2) for leaks, cracks, kinks or bends. Replace as necessary.
2. Disconnect each CCV tube (1 and 3).

3. Blow compressed air through each tube (1 and 3) and the draft-tube style insert (2). Check for blockage or restrictions. If cleaning is necessary, spray a soapy-type all-purpose cleaner into each component and blow out. After restriction is cleared, rinse out component with clear water. Blow water from component and install to vehicle. **To prevent damage to plastic components, never spray carburetor-type cleaner into any of the plastic tubes.**

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID

DESCRIPTION

This vehicle uses a pulse-width modulated EVAP Purge Solenoid. The solenoid regulates the rate of vapor flow from the EVAP canister to the throttle body. The PCM controls the frequency at which the solenoid operates in order to customize the vapor volume for each cylinder.

OPERATION

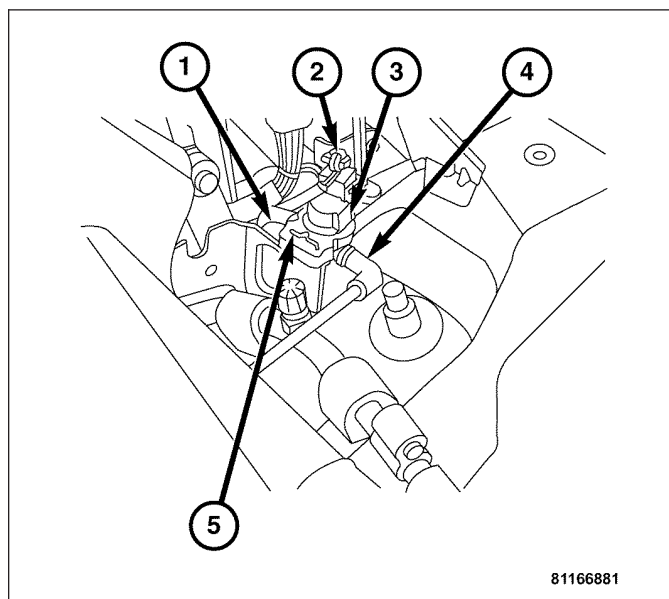
The PCM will only energize the EVAP solenoid when the engine is at operating temperature, but will de-energize it during periods of deceleration. When de-energized, no vapors are purged.

The pulse-width modulated EVAP Purge Solenoid controls the fuel vapor purge rate from the Vapor Canister and fuel tank to the engine intake manifold.

REMOVAL

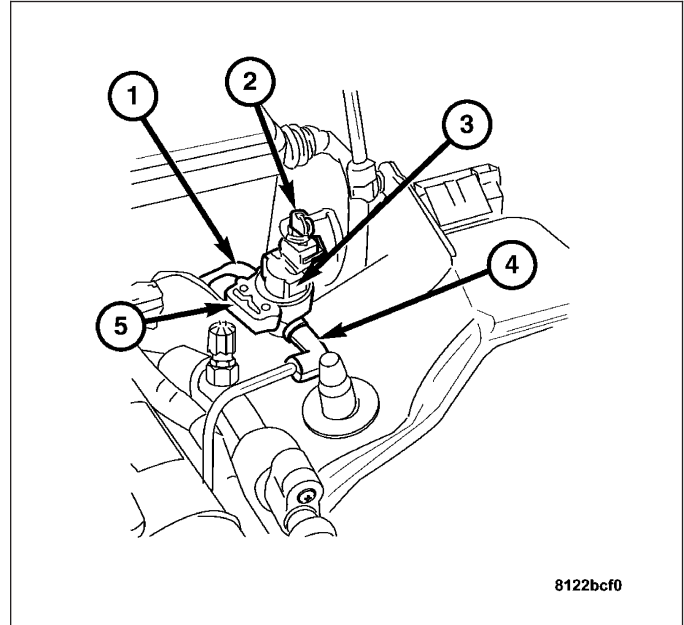
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect harness connector from solenoid (2).
2. Disconnect vapor hoses (1 and 4) from solenoid (3).
3. Remove solenoid (3) from bracket (5).



REMOVAL

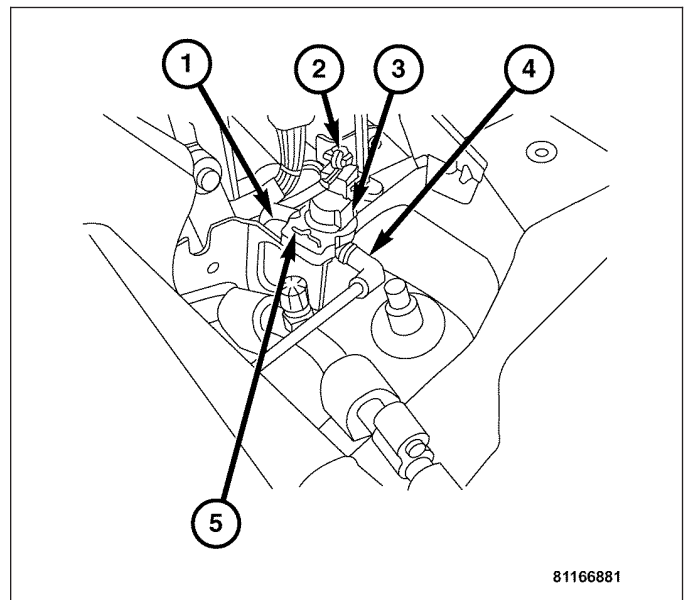
1. Disconnect harness connector from solenoid (2).
2. Disconnect vapor hoses (1 and 4) from solenoid (3).
3. Remove solenoid (3) from bracket (5).



INSTALLATION

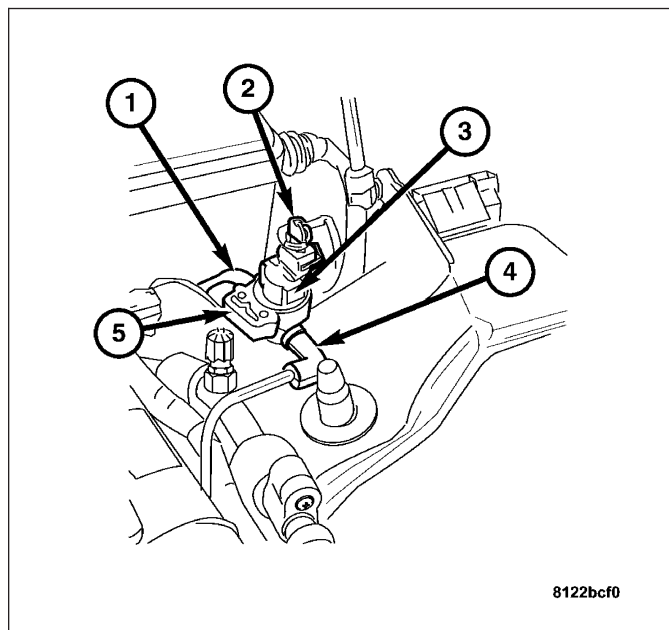
INSTALLATION

1. Install solenoid (3) on bracket (5).
2. Connect vapor hoses (1 and 4) to solenoid (3).
3. Connect connector (2) to solenoid (3).



INSTALLATION

1. Install solenoid (3) on bracket (5).
2. Connect vapor hoses (1 and 4) to solenoid (3).
3. Connect connector (2) to solenoid (3).



FUEL FILLER CAP

DESCRIPTION

The plastic/metal Fuel Filler Cap is installed with a 1/4 turn onto the end of the fuel filler tube. Its purpose is to retain vapors and fuel in the fuel tank.

OPERATION

The Fuel Filler Cap incorporates a two-way relief valve that is closed to atmosphere during normal operating conditions. The relief valve is calibrated to open when a pressure of 172 mbar (2.5 psi) or vacuum of 20 mbar (8 inH₂O) occurs in the fuel tank. When the pressure or vacuum is relieved, the valve returns to the normally closed position.

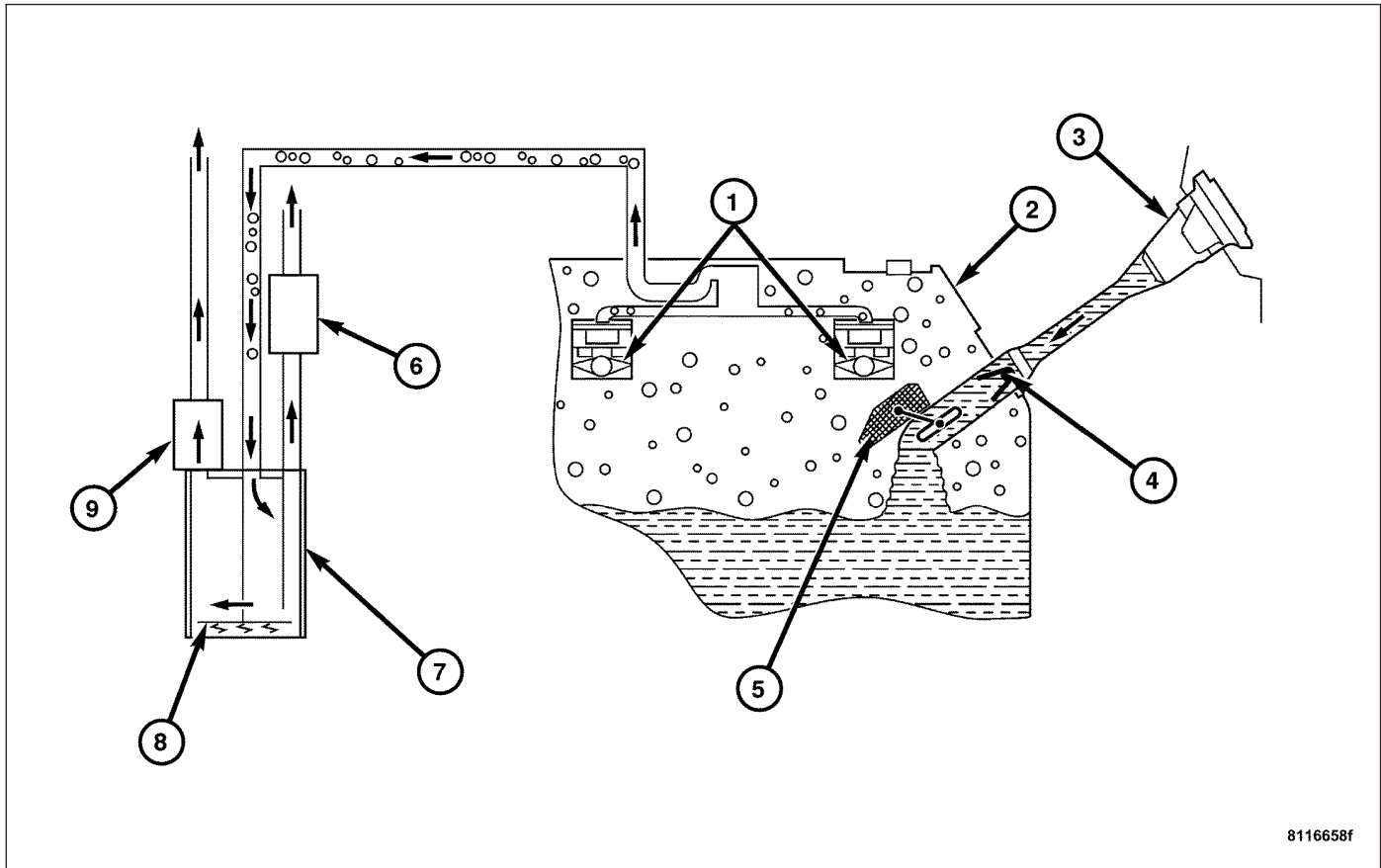
WARNING: REMOVE THE FUEL FILLER CAP IN ORDER TO RELEASE FUEL TANK PRESSURE BEFORE DISCONNECTING ANY FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENT.

ORVR

DESCRIPTION

The Onboard Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR) System is used to remove excess vapors in the fuel tank during refueling.

OPERATION



8116658f

The Onboard Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR) System is an emission control device. The principle used in the ORVR system is that the fuel flowing into the fuel filler tube (3) creates an aspiration effect which draws air into the fuel filler tube (3). During refueling, the fuel tank (2) is vented to the EVAP Canister (7) to capture escaping vapors. With air flowing into the fuel filler tube (3), there are no fuel vapors escaping to the atmosphere. Once the refueling vapors are captured by the EVAP Canister (7), the vehicle's computer controlled purge system draws vapor out of the canister for the engine to burn. The vapor flow is metered by the EVAP Purge Solenoid (6) so that there is minimal or no impact on driveability or tailpipe emissions.

As fuel starts to flow through the Fuel Filler Tube (3), it opens the normally closed Fuel Filler Tube Check Valve (4) and enters the Fuel Tank (2). Vapor or air is expelled from the tank through the tank vent/rollover valves (1) to the EVAP Canister (7). Vapor is absorbed in the canister (7) until vapor flow in the lines stops, either following refueling shut-off or by having the fuel level in the tank rise high enough to close the check valves in the tank vent/rollover valves (1). The fuel filler tube (3) also incorporates a fuel tank overfill check valve (5). As fuel level rises, the fuel tank overfill check valve (5) seals the in-tank end of the fuel filler tube (3). This largely prevents overfilling of the Fuel Tank (2). At this point in the fueling of the vehicle, the tank pressure increases, the fuel filler tube check valve (4) closes (preventing tank fuel from spitting back at the operator), and fuel then rises up the filler tube (3) to shut-off the dispensing nozzle.

VAPOR CANISTER

DESCRIPTION

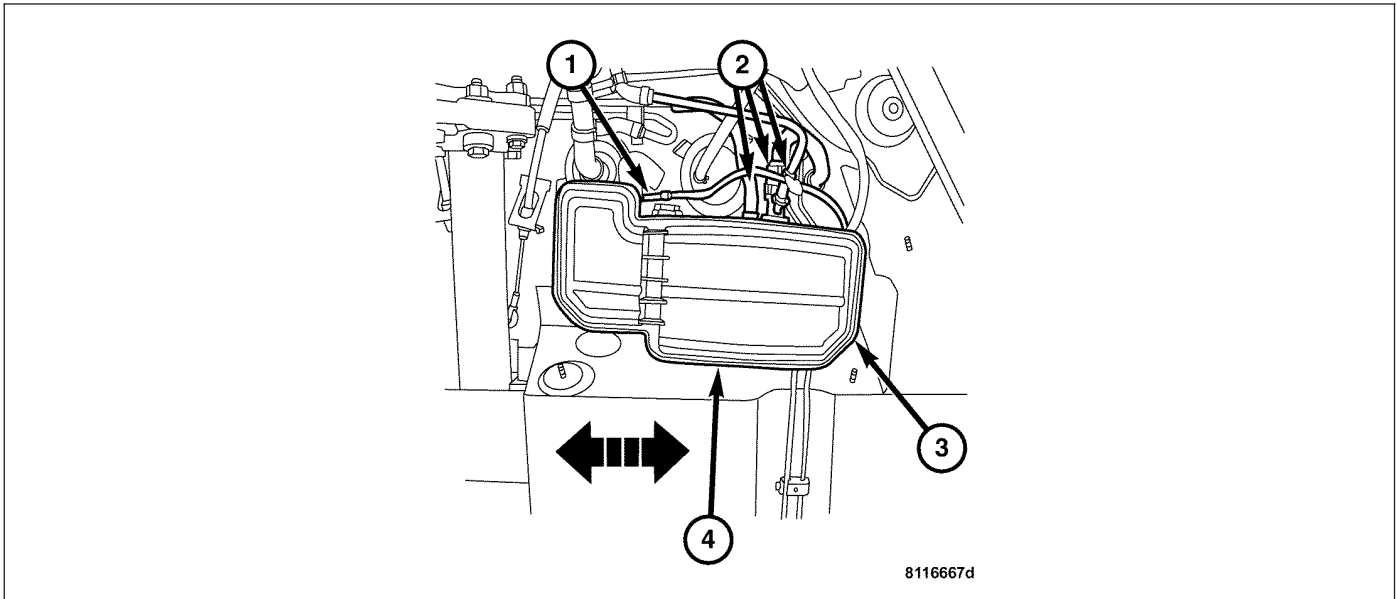
The EVAP Canister is located above a splash shield in front of the right rear axleshaft.

OPERATION

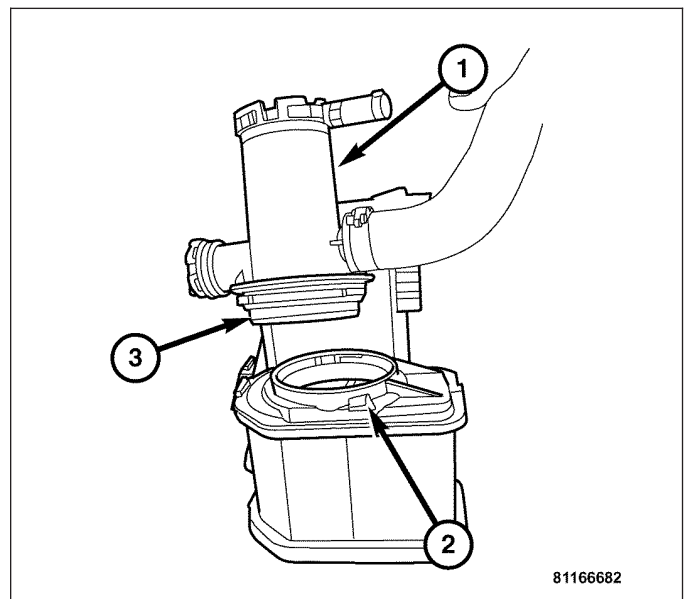
This vehicle uses a maintenance-free, Evaporative (EVAP) Canister filled with activated carbon granules. Fuel tank vapors are vented into the canister where they are absorbed by the activated carbon granules. The canister temporarily holds the fuel vapors until intake manifold vacuum draws them into the combustion chamber. The Power-

train Control Module (PCM) purges the canister through the pulse-width modulated EVAP Purge Solenoid. The PCM purges the canister at predetermined intervals and engine conditions.

REMOVAL

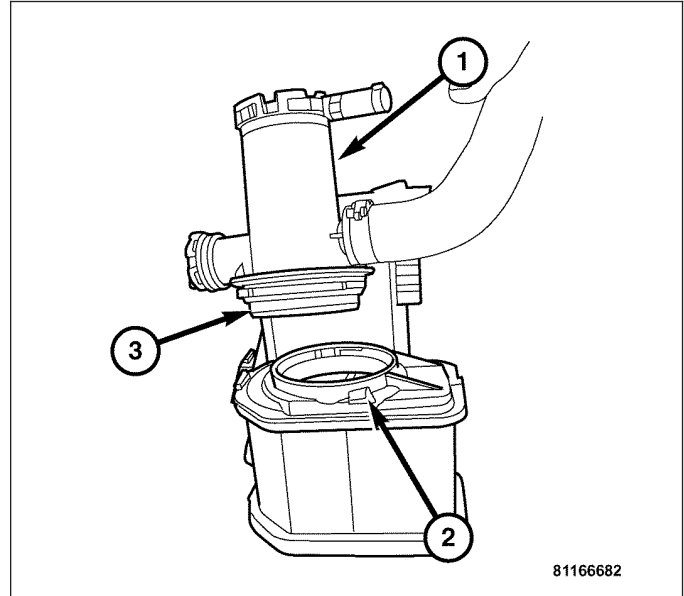


1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Raise and support the vehicle.
3. Remove the shield retaining nuts from splash shield.
4. Remove the splash shield.
5. Carefully disconnect the vapor/vacuum/vent hoses (2).
6. Slide the EVAP canister (4) to the left, off of mounting bracket.
7. Disconnect the charcoal canister shutoff valve harness connector (1).
8. Depress the locking tab (2) to release charcoal canister shutoff valve (1).
9. While holding the lock tab (2) in release position, turn charcoal canister shutoff valve (1) clockwise and remove from EVAP canister.
10. Discard the old O-ring (3).

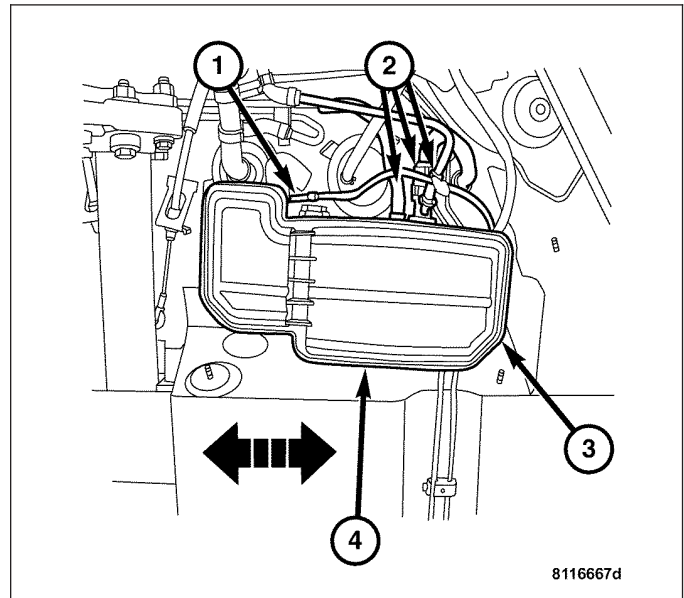


INSTALLATION

1. Install the charcoal canister shutoff valve (1) to EVAP canister (2) using new O-ring (3).



2. Connect the charcoal canister shutoff valve harness connector (1).
3. Connect the hoses (2).
4. Slide the EVAP canister to the right, on to mounting bracket.
5. Install the splash shield and retaining nuts.
6. Lower the vehicle.
7. Connect the negative battery cable.



EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION		INSTALLATION	25
SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE	23	VALVE	
SOLENOID		DESCRIPTION	26
REMOVAL	23	OPERATION	26
INSTALLATION	24	REMOVAL	26
TUBE		INSTALLATION	27
REMOVAL	25		

EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION

SPECIFICATIONS - TORQUE

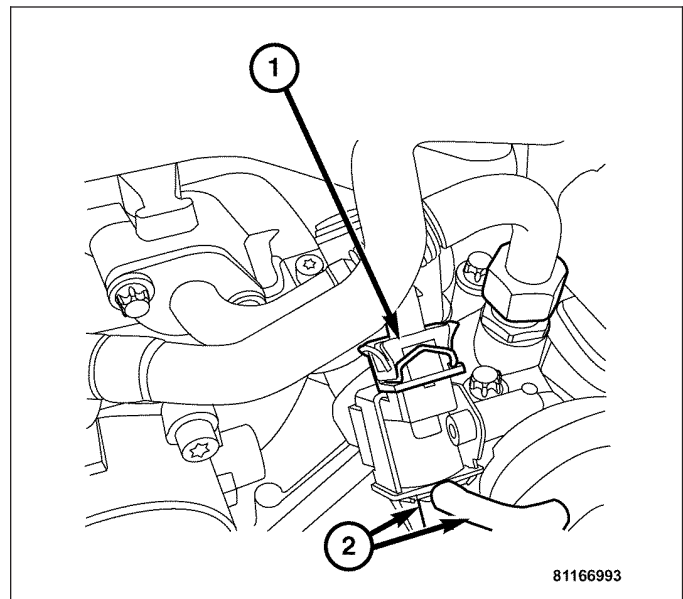
TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTION	N-m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
EGR VALVE TO CYLINDER HEAD	31	23	275
EGR TUBE TO EGR VALVE	11	—	95
EGR TUBE TO INTAKE MANIFOLD	11	—	95
EGR SOLENOID TO EGR VALVE	11	—	95

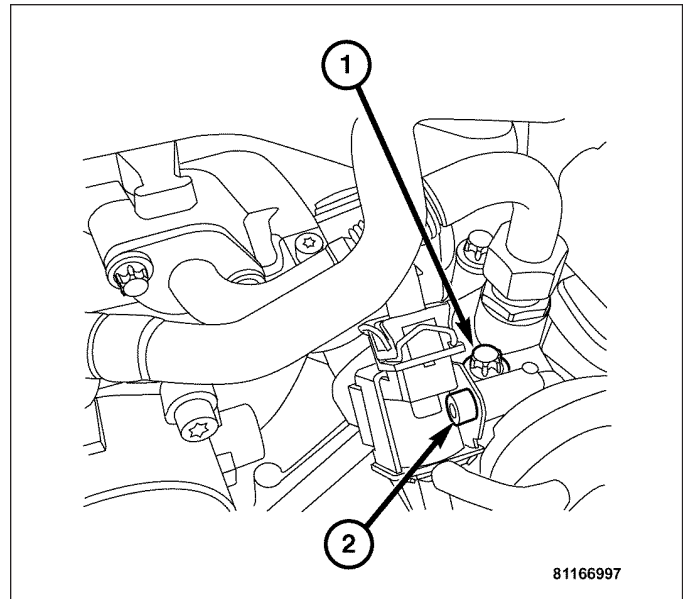
SOLENOID

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing.
3. Disconnect the solenoid harness connector (1).
4. Disconnect the solenoid vacuum lines (2).

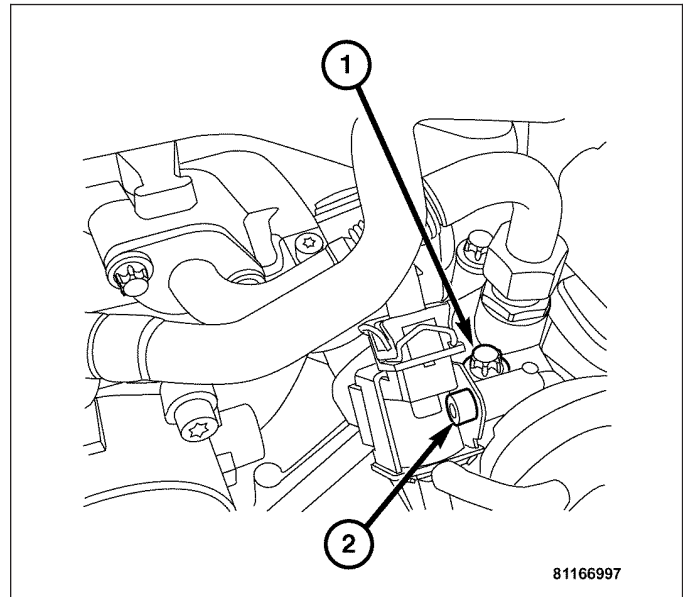


5. Remove the solenoid to valve mounting bolt (2).
6. Remove the valve to cylinder head mounting bolt (1).
7. Clean the gasket surfaces. Discard the old gasket.
8. Clean the EGR passages as necessary.

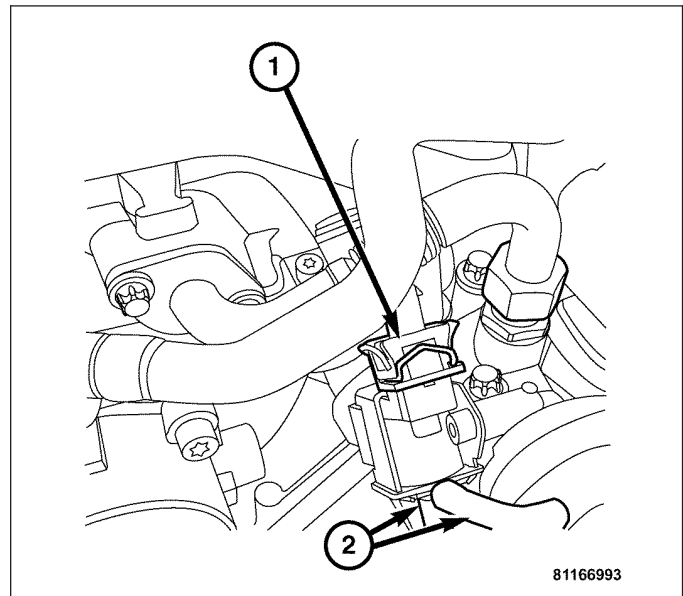


INSTALLATION

1. Position the solenoid to valve and loosely install solenoid to valve bolt (2).
2. Install the valve bolt (1) to cylinder head. Tighten to 31 N·m (23 ft. lbs.).
3. Tighten the solenoid to valve bolt (2) to 11 N·m (95 in. lbs.).



4. Connect the vacuum hoses (2).
5. Connect the EGR solenoid harness connector (1).
6. Install the air cleaner housing.
7. Connect the negative battery cable.

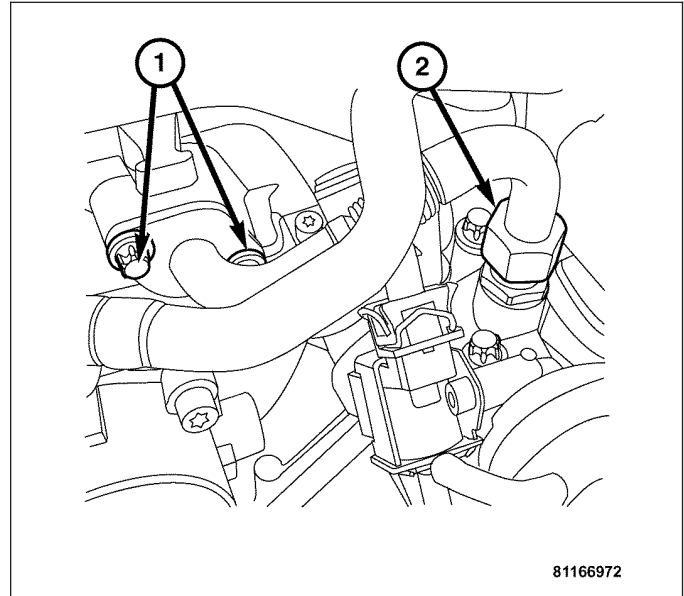


TUBE

REMOVAL

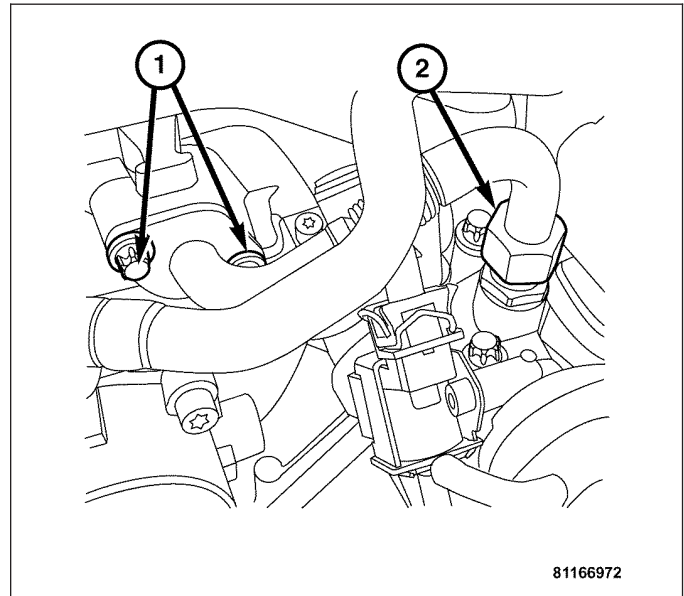
1. Remove the air cleaner housing.
2. Remove the EGR tube mounting bolts (1) at the intake manifold.
3. Remove the EGR tube flange nut (2) at the EGR valve.
4. Remove the EGR tube.
5. Clean the gasket surfaces on the EGR tube and intake manifold. Discard old gasket.

Note: Any loose dirt can lodge between the tube and manifold and cause vacuum leakage that will give a rough idle and reduced manifold vacuum.



INSTALLATION

1. Loosely install the EGR tube flange nut (2) to the EGR valve.
2. Position the new gasket between tube and intake manifold.
3. Install the tube bolts (1) to intake manifold. Tighten to 31 N·m (23 ft. lbs.).
4. Tighten the EGR tube flange nut (2) to 11 N·m (95 in. lbs.).
5. Install the air cleaner housing.



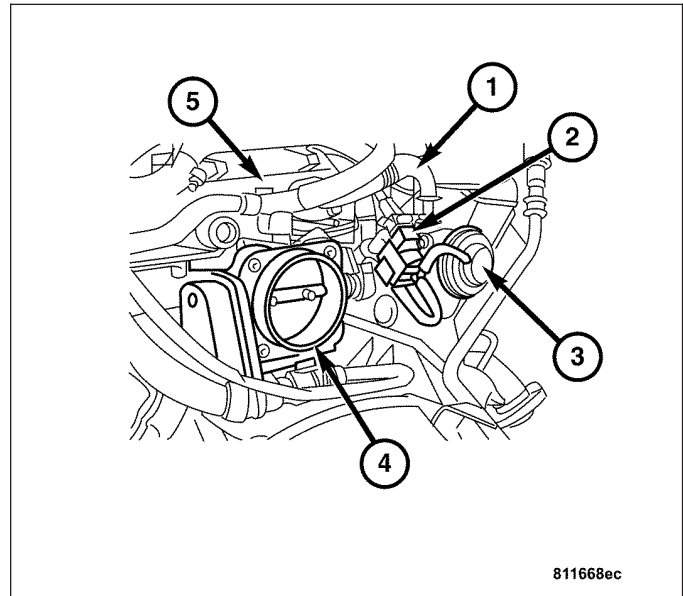
VALVE

DESCRIPTION

The EGR Valve consists of three major components:

- EGR Valve
- EGR Solenoid
- EGR Tube

The EGR Valve (3) is located at the right rear of the engine and is attached to the right cylinder head, to the right of the Throttle Body (4). The EGR Solenoid (2) is attached to the EGR Valve (3) on the throttle body side of the valve. The EGR Tube (1) connects the EGR Valve (3) to the rear of the Intake Manifold (5).

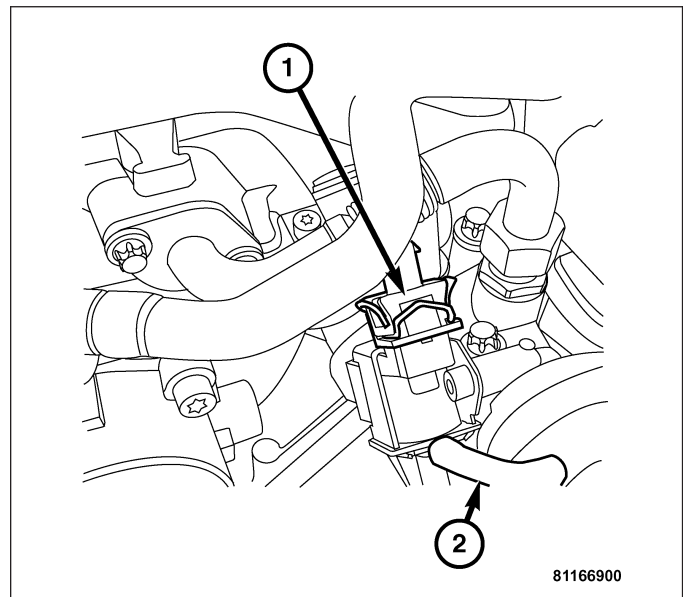


OPERATION

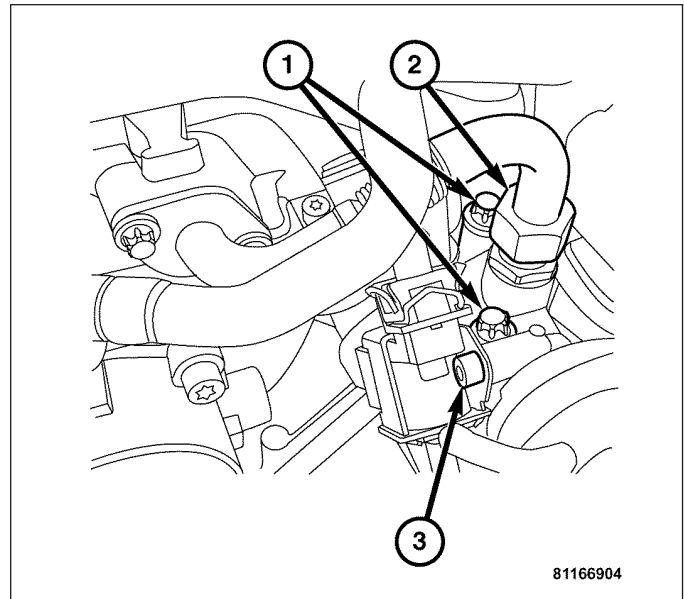
The Exhaust Gas Recirculation flow is determined by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). For a given set of conditions, the PCM calculates the ideal exhaust gas recirculation flow to minimize NOx emissions and maximize fuel economy by adjusting the pintle position. Pintle position is controlled by the EGR Solenoid. The PCM adjusts the duty cycle of the power supplied to the solenoid coil to obtain the correct position.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing.
3. Disconnect the solenoid harness connector (1).
4. Disconnect the solenoid to valve vacuum line (2).

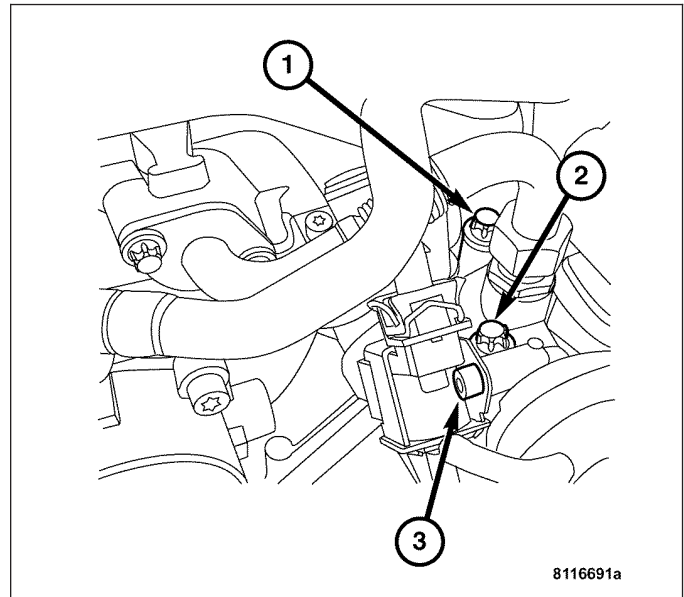


5. Remove the EGR tube flange nut (2) at valve.
6. Remove the solenoid to valve mounting bolt (3).
7. Remove the valve to cylinder head mounting bolts (1).
8. Clean the gasket surfaces. Discard the old gasket.
9. Clean the EGR passages as necessary.

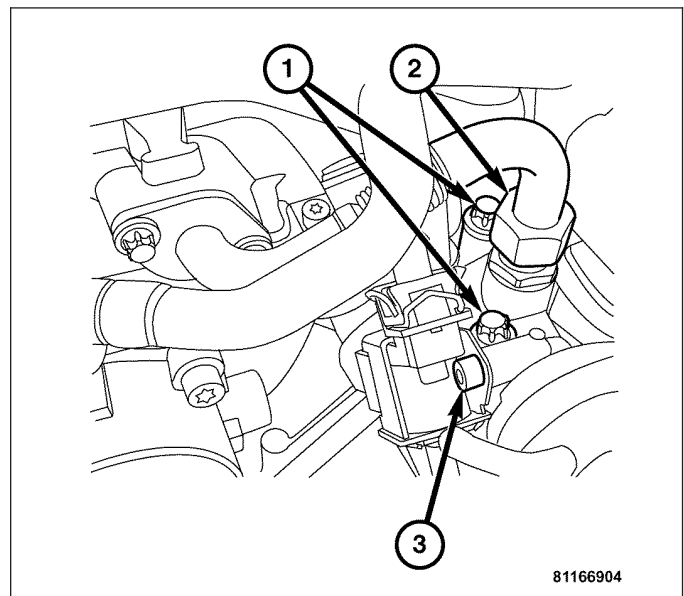


INSTALLATION

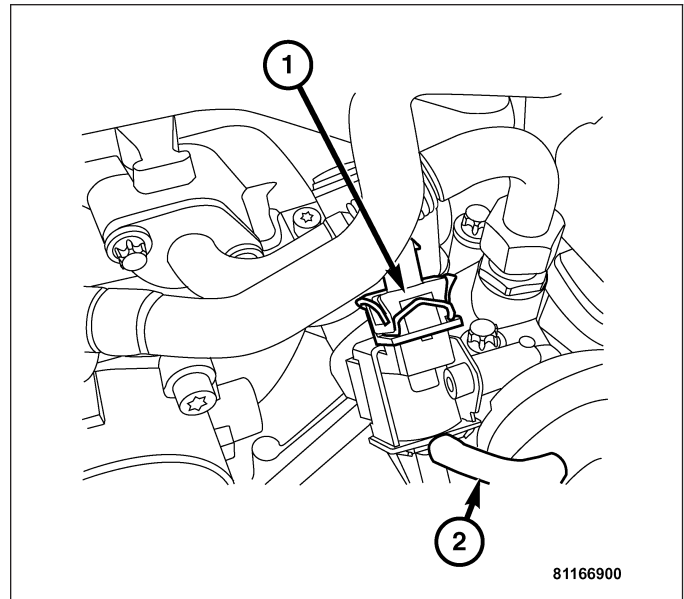
1. Position new gasket between the valve and cylinder head.
2. Loosely install valve front bolt (1) to cylinder head, do not tighten bolt.
3. Position solenoid to valve and loosely install solenoid (3) to valve bolt.
4. Loosely install valve rear bolt (2) to cylinder head, do not tighten bolt.



5. Loosely install the EGR tube flange nut (2) to valve.
6. Tighten the valve to cylinder head bolts (1) to 31 N·m (23 ft. lbs.).
7. Tighten the flange nut (2) to 11 N·m (95 in. lbs.).
8. Tighten the solenoid to valve bolt (3) to 11 N·m (95 in. lbs.).



9. Connect the solenoid harness connector (1).
10. Connect the vacuum hose (2).
11. Install the air cleaner housing.
12. Connect the negative battery cable.



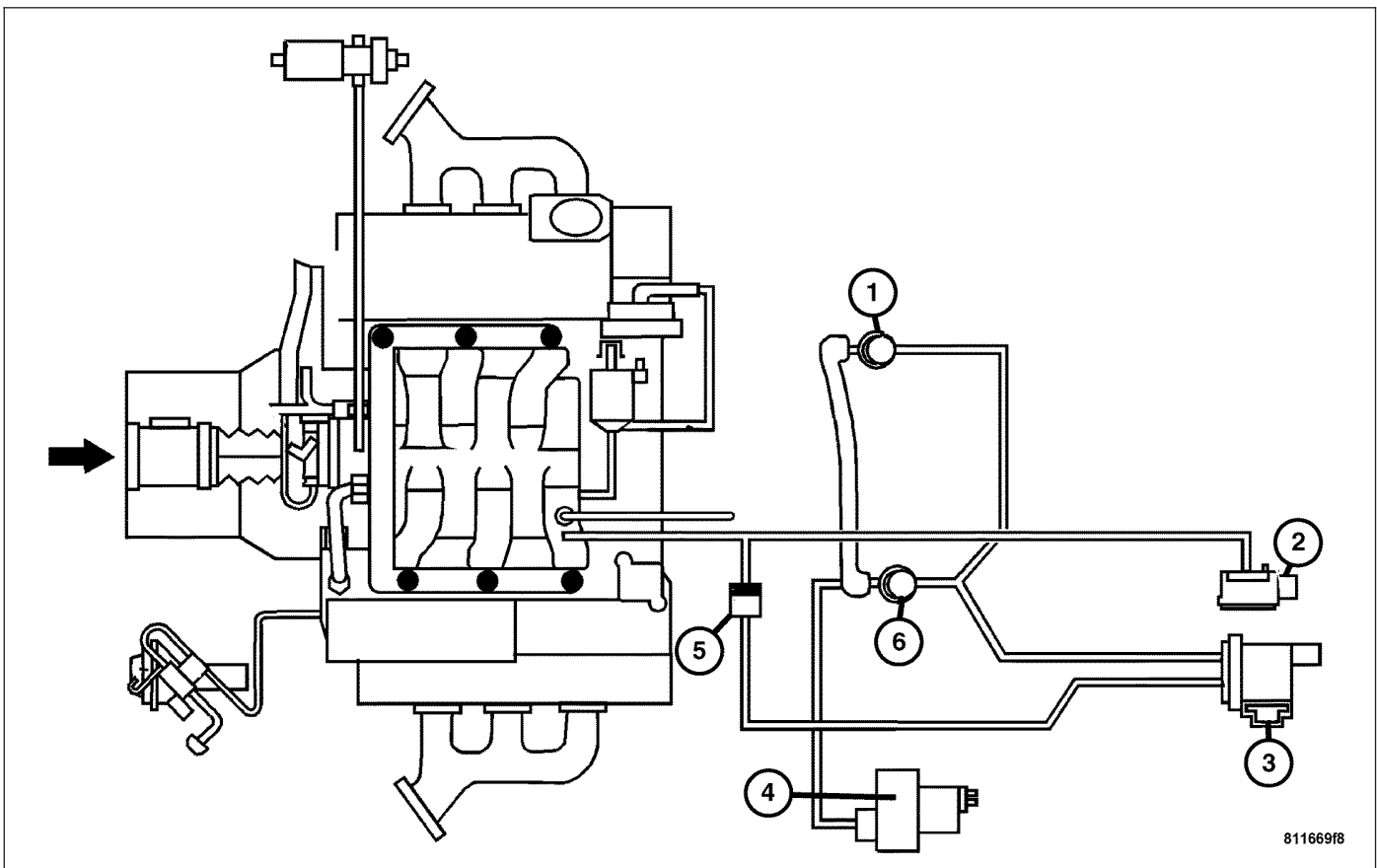
AIR INJECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
AIR INJECTION		INSTALLATION - SRT	34
DESCRIPTION	29	SWITCHOVER SOLENOID	
OPERATION	30	REMOVAL	35
SPECIFICATIONS	30	INSTALLATION	36
AIR PUMP		SWITCHOVER VALVE	
REMOVAL		REMOVAL	37
REMOVAL	31	INSTALLATION	37
REMOVAL - SRT	32	AIR PUMP TUBE	
INSTALLATION		REMOVAL - SRT	38
INSTALLATION	33	INSTALLATION - SRT	39

AIR INJECTION

DESCRIPTION



811669f8

This vehicle is equipped with an Air Pump that injects air into the exhaust to reduce the emissions during engine warm-up. The air injected into the exhaust will cause the catalytic converters to heat up more quickly. This will improve the emission levels during a cold start. The Air Pump Switchover System incorporates an Air Pump (4) with two Air Pump Switchover Valves (1 and 6), an Air Pump Switchover Solenoid (3), an Air Pump Relay, a Vacuum Check Valve (5) and the PCM.

The Air Pump Relay is located in the Relay Control Module and can be easily identified by referring to the relay control module label. The Air Pump is mounted to the top center of the engine timing cover. The Air Pump Switchover valves (1 and 6) are located at the front, top of the engine, mounted just in front of the left and right cylinder

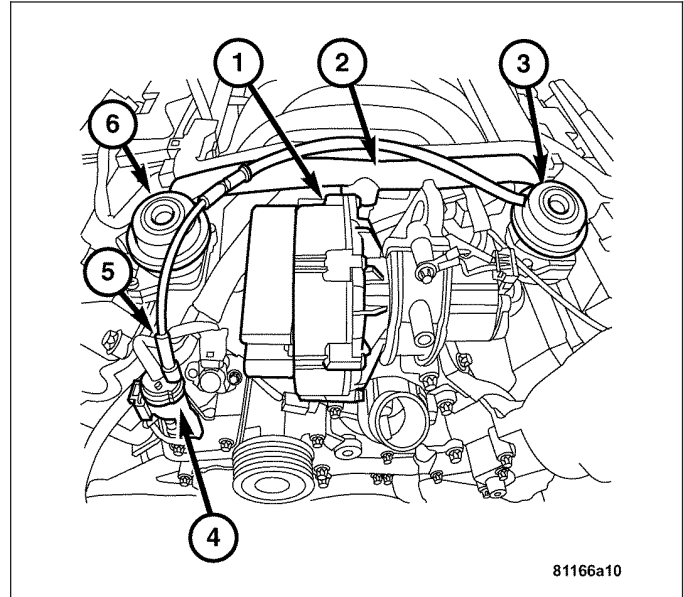
covers. The Air Pump Switchover Solenoid (3) is mounted on the right front of the engine, just below the Air Pump Switchover Valve RH (6).

OPERATION

Air is allowed to enter the exhaust when the PCM simultaneously actuates the Air Pump Relay, Air Pump (1), and Air Pump Switchover Solenoid (4) after engine start-up for up to 2 1/2 minutes. The following conditions must also be met in order for the system to become active:

- Coolant Temperature >10°C (50°F) but <60°C (140°F)
- Engine Speed <3000 RPM
- Throttle Valve Not Wide Open

After an actuation, the air injection system will remain deactivated until the coolant temperature drops from >60°C (140°F) to <40°C (104°F).



The Air Pump (1) draws in air through a maintenance-free filter and pumps it to the Air Pump Switchover Valves (3 and 6). The Air Pump Switchover Valves (3 and 6) prevent exhaust gases from flowing back into the Air Pump (1). The Air Pump Switchover Solenoid (4) is supplied with vacuum from the intake manifold through a check valve (5). When the Air Pump Switchover Solenoid (4) is activated, it passes engine vacuum to the Air Pump Switchover Valves (3 and 6). The air which is delivered via the Air Pump Switchover Tube (2) is forced through the valves into the cylinder head openings to the exhaust. The injected air reacts with the hot exhaust gases in the outlet port. An oxidation of carbon monoxides (CO) and hydrocarbons (HC) takes place and results in an additional increase in the exhaust temperature.

SPECIFICATIONS

TORQUE

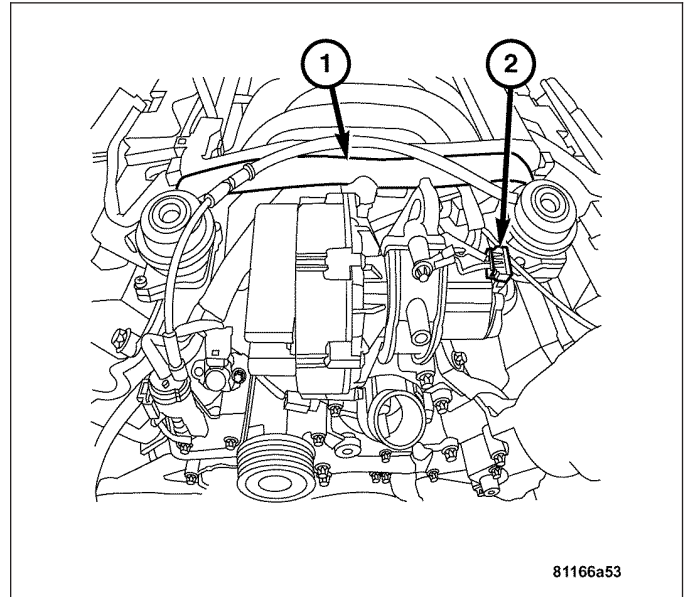
DESCRIPTION	N·m	Ft. Lbs.	In. Lbs.
AIR PUMP RETAINING BRACKET	20	—	177

AIR PUMP

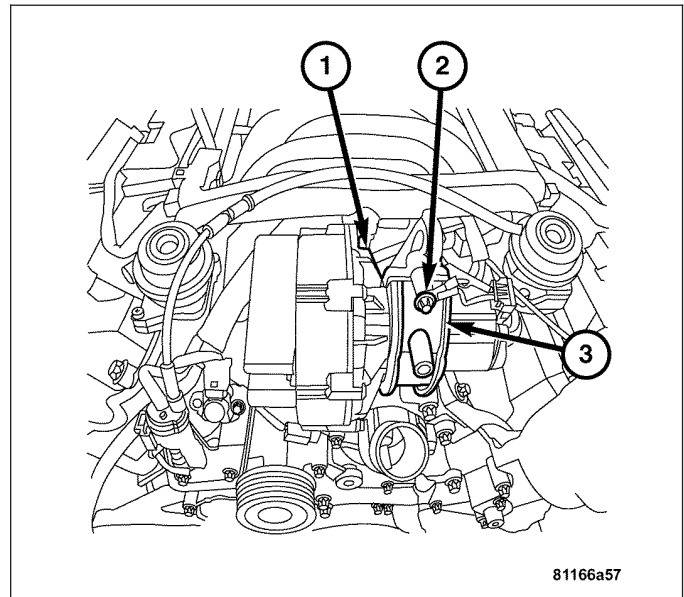
REMOVAL

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing.
3. Disconnect the air pump switchover tube (1).
4. Disconnect the air pump harness connector (2).

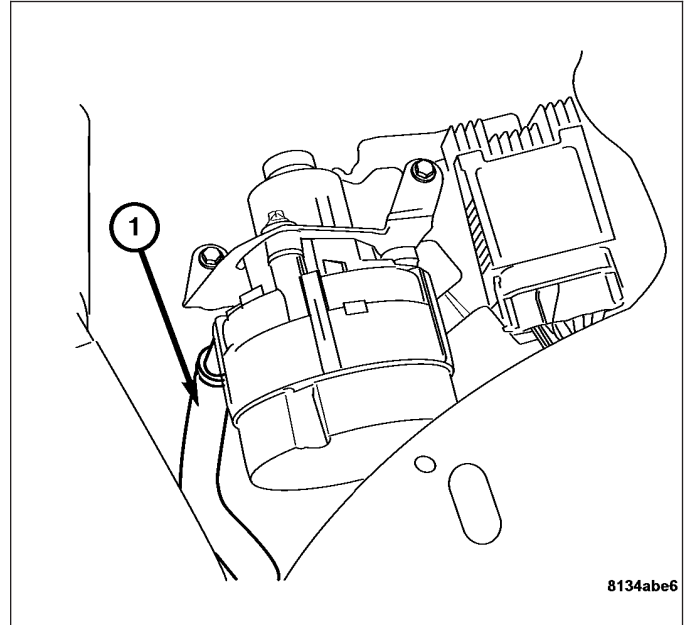


5. Remove the air pump retaining bolt (2).
6. Remove the air pump (1) from the air pump retaining bracket (3).

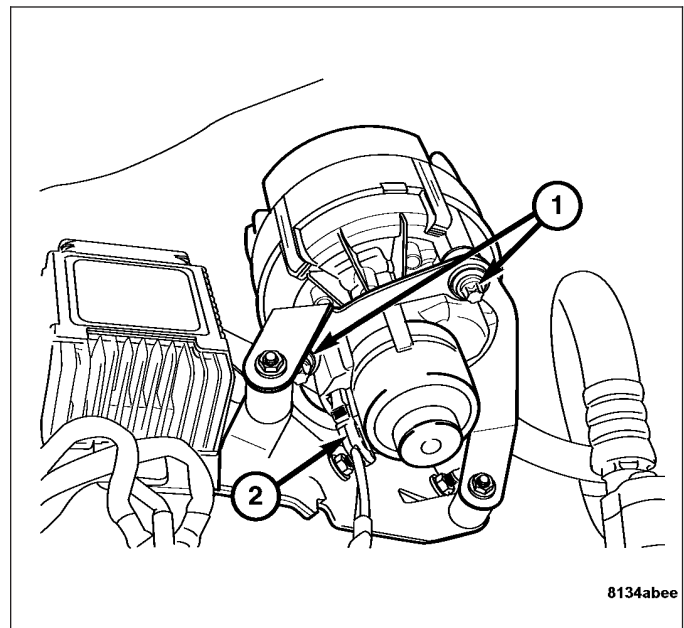


REMOVAL - SRT

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Disconnect the air pump tube assembly (1) from the air pump.



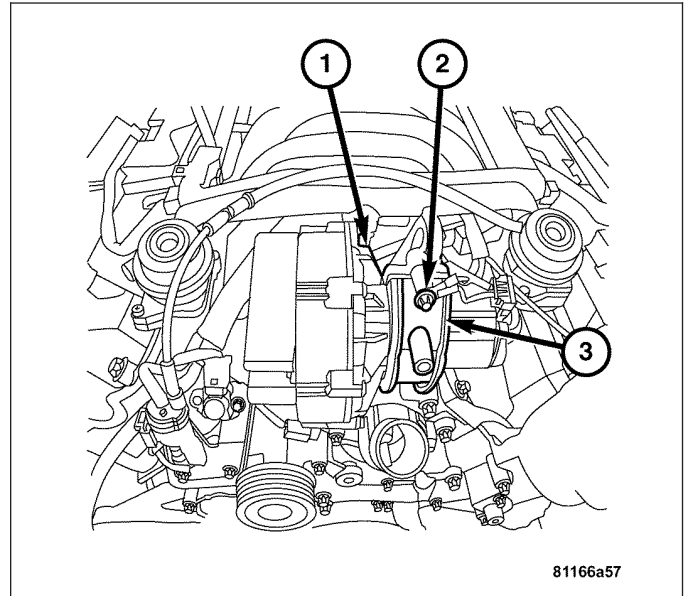
3. Disconnect the air pump harness connector (2).
4. Remove the air pump retaining nuts (1).
5. Remove air pump from air pump mounting bracket.



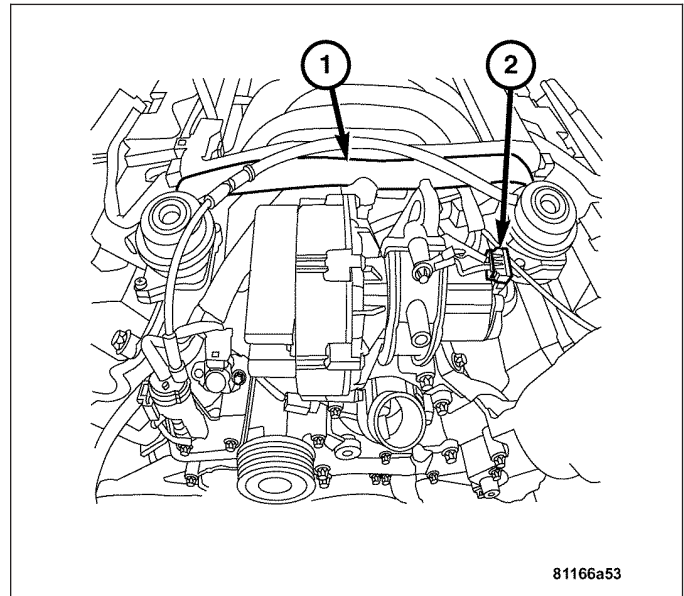
INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

1. Position the air pump (1) into the air pump retaining bracket (3).
2. Install the air pump retaining bolt (2). Tighten bolt to 20 N·m (177 in. lbs.).

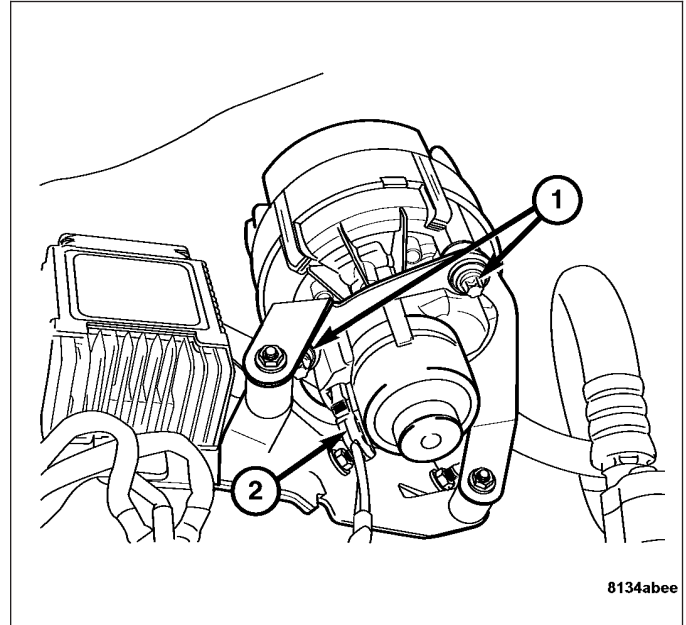


3. Connect the air pump harness connector (2).
4. Connect the air pump switchover tube (1).
5. Install the air cleaner housing.
6. Connect the negative battery cable.

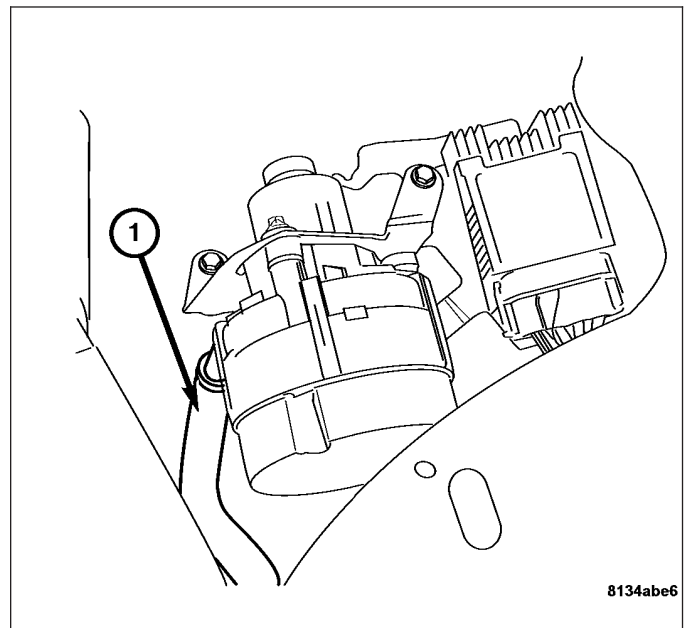


INSTALLATION - SRT

1. Install air pump to the air pump mounting bracket.
2. Install the air pump retaining nuts (1). Tighten nuts to 7 N·m (62 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the air pump harness connector (2).



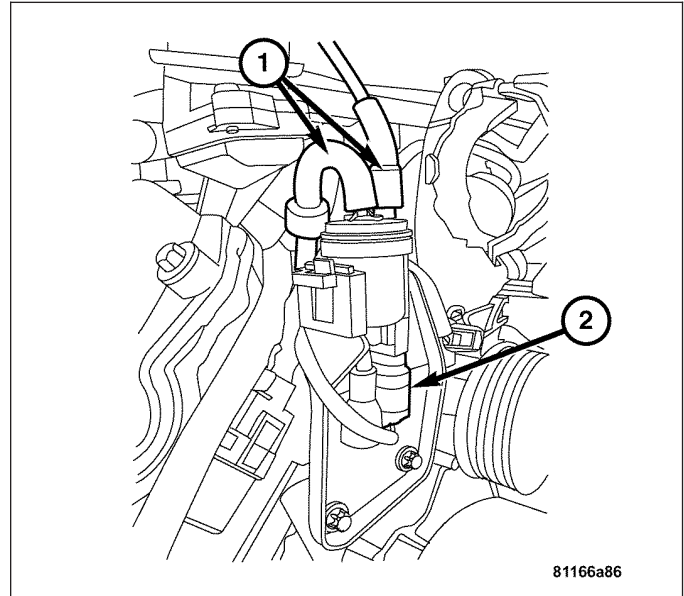
4. Connect the air pump tube assembly (1) to the air pump.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



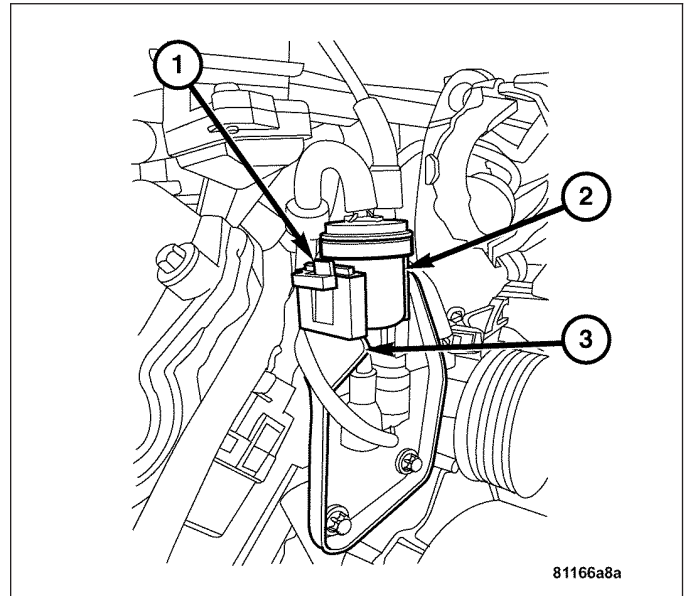
SWITCHOVER SOLENOID

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing.
3. Disconnect the air pump switchover solenoid harness connector (2).
4. Disconnect the vacuum lines (1).

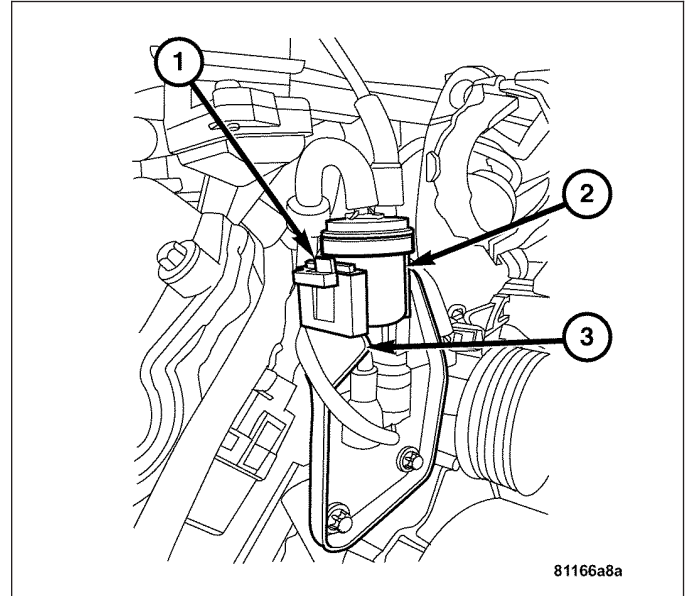


5. Pull the air pump switchover solenoid locking tab (1) away from air pump switchover solenoid (2).
6. Remove the air pump switchover solenoid (2) from air pump switchover solenoid retaining bracket (3).

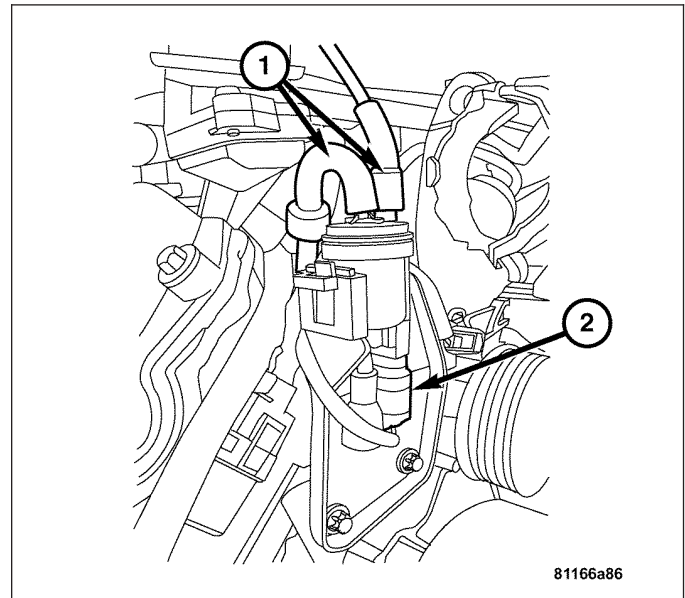


INSTALLATION

1. Position the air pump switchover solenoid (2) above air pump switchover solenoid mounting bracket (3) and lower until air pump switchover solenoid locking tab (1) snaps into place.



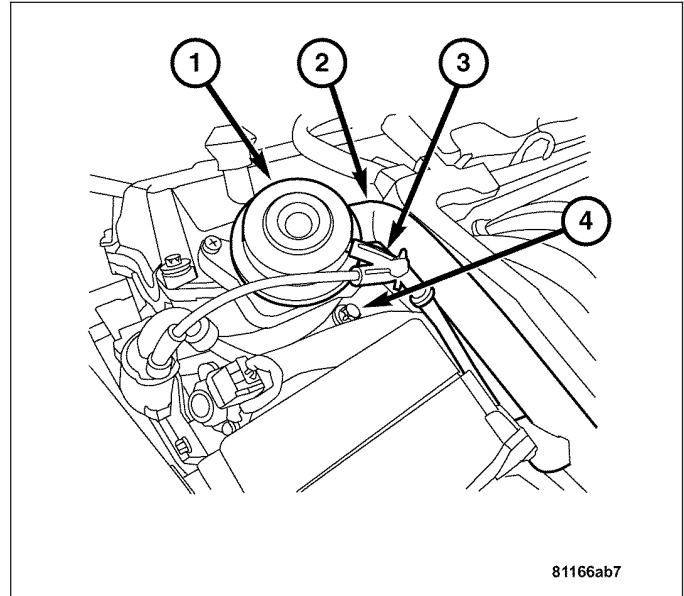
2. Connect the vacuum lines (1).
3. Connect the air pump switchover solenoid harness connector (2).
4. Install the air cleaner housing.
5. Connect the negative battery cable.



SWITCHOVER VALVE

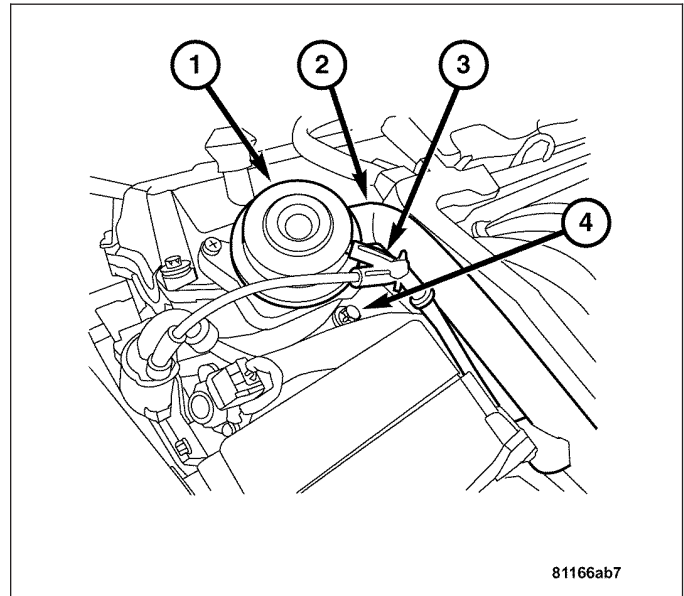
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the air cleaner housing.
3. Disconnect the vacuum line (3).
4. Disconnect the air pump switchover tube (2).
5. Remove the air pump switchover valve retaining bolt (4).
6. Remove the air pump switchover valve (1) discard the old gasket.



INSTALLATION

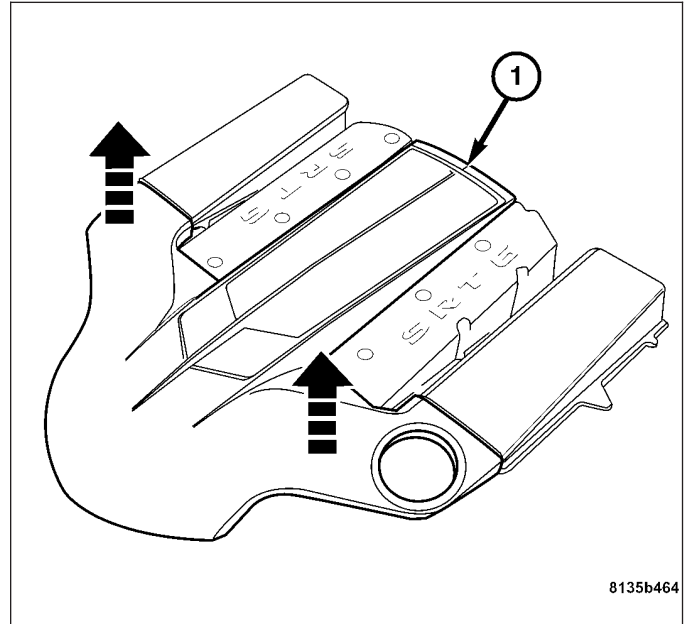
1. Position the new gasket between intake manifold and air pump switchover valve (1).
2. Install the retaining bolt (4). Tighten bolt to 20 N-m (177 in. lbs.).
3. Connect the vacuum line (3).
4. Connect the air pump switchover tube (2).
5. Install the air cleaner housing.
6. Connect the negative battery cable.



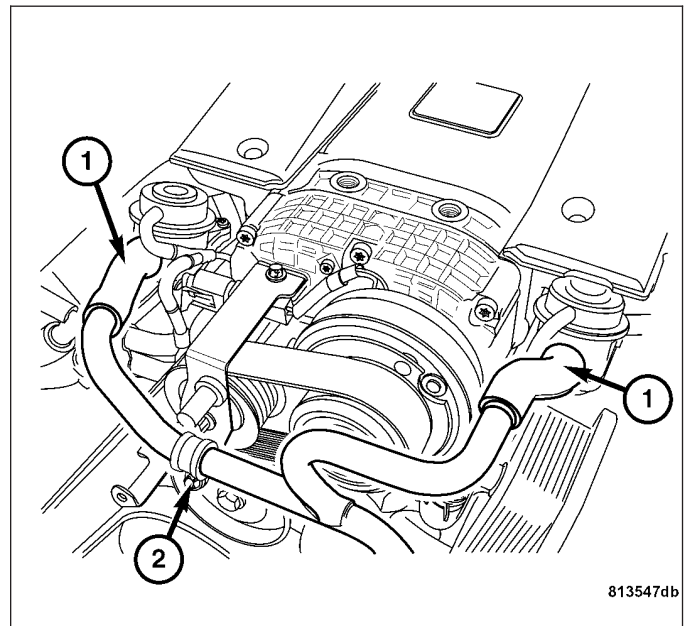
AIR PUMP TUBE

REMOVAL - SRT

1. Remove the engine cover. Grasp both of the corners of the front engine cover and pull up firmly.

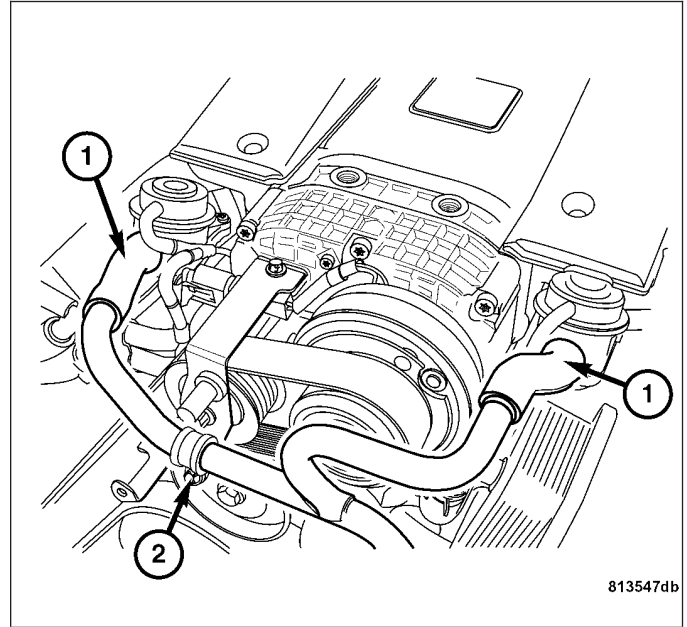


2. Remove the air pump tube assembly retaining bolts (2).
3. Disconnect the air pump tubes (1) from the air pump and solenoids.
4. Remove the air pump tube assembly from the engine.



INSTALLATION - SRT

1. Install the air pump tube assembly (1) to the engine.
2. Connect the air pump tubes (1) to the air pump and the switchover valves.
3. Install the air pump tube assembly retaining bolts (2). Tighten the bolts to 10 N·m (89 in. lbs.).
4. Install the engine cover. Realign the engine cover retaining clips to the mounting brackets and push down firmly to connect the engine cover to the mounting brackets.



ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTICS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	page		page
TASK MANAGER		OPERATION - TASK MANAGER	40
DESCRIPTION	40		

TASK MANAGER

DESCRIPTION

The PCM is responsible for efficiently coordinating the operation of all the emissions-related components. The PCM is also responsible for determining if the diagnostic systems are operating properly. The software designed to carry out these responsibilities is called the Task Manager.

OPERATION - TASK MANAGER

The Task Manager determines which tests happen when and which functions occur when. Many of the diagnostic steps required by OBD II must be performed under specific operating conditions. The Task Manager software organizes and prioritizes the diagnostic procedures. The job of the Task Manager is to determine if conditions are appropriate for tests to be run, monitor the parameters for a trip for each test, and record the results of the test. Following are the responsibilities of the Task Manager software:

- Test Sequence
- MIL Illumination
- Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs)
- Trip Indicator
- Freeze Frame Data Storage
- Similar Conditions Window

Test Sequence

In many instances, emissions systems must fail diagnostic tests more than once before the PCM illuminates the MIL. These tests are known as 'two trip monitors.' Other tests that turn the MIL lamp on after a single failure are known as 'one trip monitors.' A trip is defined as 'start the vehicle and operate it to meet the criteria necessary to run the given monitor.'

Many of the diagnostic tests must be performed under certain operating conditions. However, there are times when tests cannot be run because another test is in progress (Conflict), another test has failed (Pending) or the Task Manager has set a fault that may cause a failure of the test (Suspend).

- **Pending**
Under some situations, the Task Manager will not run a monitor if the MIL is illuminated and a fault is stored from another monitor. In these situations, the Task Manager postpones monitors Pending resolution of the original fault. The Task Manager does not run the test until the problem is remedied.
For example, when the MIL is illuminated for an Oxygen Sensor fault, the Task Manager does not run the Catalyst Monitor until the Oxygen Sensor fault is remedied. Since the Catalyst Monitor is based on signals from the Oxygen Sensor, running the test would produce inaccurate results.
- **Conflict**
There are situations when the Task Manager does not run a test if another monitor is in progress. In these situations, the effects of another monitor running could result in an erroneous failure. If this Conflict is present, the monitor is not run until the conflicting condition passes. Most likely the monitor will run later after the conflicting monitor has passed.
For example, if the Fuel System Monitor is in progress, the Task Manager does not run the EGR Monitor. Since both tests monitor changes in air/fuel ratio and adaptive fuel compensation, the monitors will conflict with each other.
- **Suspend**
Occasionally the Task Manager may not allow a two trip fault to mature. The Task Manager will Suspend the

maturing of a fault if a condition exists that may induce an erroneous failure. This prevents illuminating the MIL for the wrong fault and allows more precise diagnosis.

For example, if the PCM is storing a one trip fault for the Oxygen Sensor and the EGR monitor, the Task Manager may still run the EGR Monitor but will suspend the results until the Oxygen Sensor Monitor either passes or fails. At that point the Task Manager can determine if the EGR system is actually failing or if an Oxygen Sensor is failing.

MIL Illumination

The PCM Task Manager carries out the illumination of the MIL. The Task Manager triggers MIL illumination upon test failure, depending on monitor failure criteria.

The Task Manager Screen shows both a Requested MIL state and an Actual MIL state. When the MIL is illuminated upon completion of a test for a third trip, the Requested MIL state changes to OFF. However, the MIL remains illuminated until the next key cycle. During the key cycle for the third good trip, the Requested MIL state is OFF, while the Actual MIL state is ON. After the next key cycle, the MIL is not illuminated and both MIL states read OFF.

Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs)

With OBD II, different DTC faults have different priorities according to regulations. As a result, the priorities determine MIL illumination and DTC erasure. DTCs are entered according to individual priority. DTCs with a higher priority overwrite lower priority DTCs.

Priorities

- Priority 0 - Non-emissions related trouble codes
- Priority 1 - One trip failure of a two trip fault for non-fuel system and non-misfire.
- Priority 2 - One trip failure of a two trip fault for fuel system (rich/lean) or misfire.
- Priority 3 - Two trip failure for a non-fuel system and non-misfire or matured one trip comprehensive component fault.
- Priority 4 — Two trip failure or matured fault for fuel system (rich/lean) and misfire or one trip catalyst damaging misfire.

Non-emissions related failures have no priority. One trip failures of two trip faults have low priority. Two trip failures or matured faults have higher priority. One and two trip failures of fuel system and misfire monitor take precedence over non-fuel system and non-misfire failures.

DTC Self Erasure

With one trip components or systems, the MIL is illuminated upon test failure and DTCs are stored.

Two trip monitors are components requiring failure in two consecutive trips for MIL illumination. Upon failure of the first test, the Task Manager enters a maturing code. If the component fails the test for a second time the code matures and a DTC is set.

After three good trips the MIL is extinguished and the Task Manager automatically switches the trip counter to a warm-up cycle counter. DTCs are automatically erased following 40 warm-up cycles if the component does not fail again.

For misfire and fuel system monitors, the component must pass the test under a Similar Conditions Window in order to record a good trip. A Similar Conditions Window is when engine RPM is within ± 375 rpm and load is within $\pm 10\%$ of when the fault occurred.

Note: It is important to understand that a component does not have to fail under a similar window of operation to mature. It must pass the test under a Similar Conditions Window when it failed to record a Good Trip for DTC erasure for misfire and fuel system monitors.

DTCs can be erased anytime with a DRB III®. Erasing the DTC with the DRB III® erases all OBD II information. The DRB III® automatically displays a warning that erasing the DTC will also erase all OBD II monitor data. This includes all counter information for warm-up cycles, trips and Freeze Frame.

Trip Indicator

The **Trip** is essential for running monitors and extinguishing the MIL. In OBD II terms, a trip is a set of vehicle operating conditions that must be met for a specific monitor to run. All trips begin with a key cycle.

Good Trip

The Good Trip counters are as follows:

- Specific Good Trip
- Fuel System Good Trip
- Misfire Good Trip
- Alternate Good Trip (appears as a Global Good Trip on DRB III®)
- Warm-up Cycles

Specific Good Trip

The term Good Trip has different meanings depending on the circumstances:

- If the MIL is OFF, a trip is defined as when the Oxygen Sensor Monitor and the Catalyst Monitor have been completed in the same drive cycle.
- If the MIL is ON and a DTC was set by the Fuel Monitor or Misfire Monitor (both continuous monitors), the vehicle must be operated in the Similar Condition Window for a specified amount of time.
- If the MIL is ON and a DTC was set by a Task Manager commanded once-per-trip monitor (such as the Oxygen Sensor Monitor, Catalyst Monitor, Purge Flow Monitor, Leak Detection Pump Monitor, EGR Monitor or Oxygen Sensor Heater Monitor), a good trip is when the monitor is passed on the next start-up.
- If the MIL is ON and any other emissions DTC was set (not an OBD II monitor), a good trip occurs when the Oxygen Sensor Monitor and Catalyst Monitor have been completed, or two minutes of engine run time if the Oxygen Sensor Monitor and Catalyst Monitor have been stopped from running.

Fuel System Good Trip

To count a good trip (three required) and turn off the MIL, the following conditions must occur:

- Engine in closed loop
- Operating in Similar Conditions Window
- Short Term multiplied by Long Term less than threshold
- Less than threshold for a predetermined time

If all of the previous criteria are met, the PCM will count a good trip (three required) and turn off the MIL.

Misfire Good Trip

If the following conditions are met the PCM will count one good trip (three required) in order to turn off the MIL:

- Operating in Similar Condition Window
- 1000 engine revolutions with no misfire

Warm-up Cycles

Once the MIL has been extinguished by the Good Trip Counter, the PCM automatically switches to a Warm-up Cycle Counter that can be viewed on the DRB III®. Warm-up Cycles are used to erase DTCs and Freeze Frames. Forty Warm-up cycles must occur in order for the PCM to self-erase a DTC and Freeze Frame. A Warm-up Cycle is defined as follows:

- Engine coolant temperature must start below and rise above 71°C (160°F)
- Engine coolant temperature must rise by 4.4°C (40°F)
- No further faults occur

Freeze Frame Data Storage

Once a failure occurs, the Task Manager records several engine operating conditions and stores it in a Freeze Frame. The Freeze Frame is considered one frame of information taken by an onboard data recorder. When a fault occurs, the PCM stores the input data from various sensors so that technicians can determine under what vehicle operating conditions the failure occurred.

The data stored in Freeze Frame is usually recorded when a system fails the first time for two trip faults. Freeze Frame data will only be overwritten by a different fault with a higher priority.

Note: Erasing DTCs, either with the DRB III® or by disconnecting the battery, also clears all Freeze Frame data.

Similar Conditions Window

The Similar Conditions Window displays information about engine operation during a monitor. Absolute MAP (engine load) and Engine RPM are stored in this window when a failure occurs. There are two different Similar conditions Windows: Fuel System and Misfire.

FUEL SYSTEM

- **Fuel System Similar Conditions Window** — An indicator that 'Absolute MAP When Fuel Sys Fail' and 'RPM When Fuel Sys Failed' are all in the same range when the failure occurred. Indicated by switching from 'NO' to 'YES'.
- **Absolute MAP When Fuel Sys Fail** — The stored MAP reading at the time of failure. Informs the user at what engine load the failure occurred.
- **Absolute MAP** — A live reading of engine load to aid the user in accessing the Similar Conditions Window.
- **RPM When Fuel Sys Fail** — The stored RPM reading at the time of failure. Informs the user at what engine RPM the failure occurred.
- **Engine RPM** — A live reading of engine RPM to aid the user in accessing the Similar Conditions Window.
- **Adaptive Memory Factor** — The PCM utilizes both Short Term Compensation and Long Term Adaptive to calculate the Adaptive Memory Factor for total fuel correction.
- **Upstream O2S Volts** — A live reading of the Oxygen Sensor to indicate its performance. For example, stuck lean, stuck rich, etc.
- **SCW Time in Window (Similar Conditions Window Time in Window)** — A timer used by the PCM that indicates that, after all Similar Conditions have been met, if there has been enough good engine running time in the SCW without failure detected. This timer is used to increment a Good Trip.
- **Fuel System Good Trip Counter** — A Trip Counter used to turn OFF the MIL for Fuel System DTCs. To increment a Fuel System Good Trip, the engine must be in the Similar Conditions Window, Adaptive Memory Factor must be less than the calibrated threshold and the Adaptive Memory Factor must stay below that threshold for a calibrated amount of time.
- **Test Done This Trip** — Indicates that the monitor has already been run and completed during the current trip.

MISFIRE

- **Same Misfire Warm-Up State** — Indicates if the misfire occurred when the engine was warmed up above 71°C (160°F).
- **In Similar Misfire Window** — An indicator that 'Absolute MAP When Misfire Occurred' and 'RPM When Misfire Occurred' are all in the same range when the failure occurred. Indicated by switching from 'NO' to 'YES'.
- **Absolute MAP When Misfire Occurred** — The stored MAP reading at the time of failure. Informs the user at what engine load the failure occurred.
- **Absolute MAP** — A live reading of engine load to aid the user in accessing the Similar Conditions Window.
- **RPM When Misfire Occurred** — The stored RPM reading at the time of failure. Informs the user at what engine RPM the failure occurred.
- **Engine RPM** — A live reading of engine RPM to aid the user in accessing the Similar Conditions Window.
- **Adaptive Memory Factor** — The PCM utilizes both Short Term Compensation and Long Term Adaptive to calculate the Adaptive Memory Factor for total fuel correction.
- **200 Rev Counter** — Counts 0–100 720 degree cycles.
- **SCW Cat 200 Rev Counter** — Counts when in similar conditions.
- **SCW FTP 1000 Rev Counter** — Counts 0–4 when in similar conditions.
- **Misfire Good Trip Counter** — Counts up to three to turn OFF the MIL.
- **Misfire Data**— Data collected during test.
- **Test Done This Trip**— Indicates YES when the test is done.

Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page
A-PILLAR TRIM	23-377	CONVERTIBLE RAIL WEATHERSTRIP	23-562	FRONT FASCIA	13-1
A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH	24-76	CONVERTIBLE TOP	23-32, 23-454	FRONT FENDERS	23-302
A/C COMPRESSOR	24-134	COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE	24-161	FRONT MOUNT	9-786, 9-919
A/C CONDENSER	24-139	COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR	7-24	FRONT POSITION LAMP	8L-99
A/C EVAPORATOR	24-143	COOLANT RECOVERY RESERVOIR	7-28	FRONT SUSPENSION	2-13
A/C EXPANSION VALVE	24-151	COOLANT	7-20	FRONT TURN SIGNAL LAMP	8L-100
A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE	24-82	COOLING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	7-1	FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR	5-332
A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER	24-89	COOLING - SERVICE INFORMATION	7-12	FUEL DELIVERY	14-2
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR	14-32	COUNTERSHAFT	21-397	FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	8N-42
ACCELERATOR PEDAL	14-27	COURTESY LAMP DEFEAT SWITCH	8L-148	FUEL FILL CHECK VALVE	14-9
ACCESSORY DRIVE	7-82	COURTESY LAMP SWITCH/UNIT	8L-149	FUEL FILL DOOR	23-308
AIR CLEANER ELEMENT	9-735, 9-863	COURTESY LAMP	8L-147	FUEL FILLER CAP	25-19
AIR CLEANER HOUSING	9-734, 9-858	COWL GRILLE	23-306	FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR	14-9
AIR INJECTION	25-29	CRANKCASE VENT HOSE	25-15	FUEL INJECTION	14-27
AIR OUTLETS	24-122	CRANKSHAFT AND MAIN BEARINGS	9-775, 9-908	FUEL INJECTOR	14-35
AIR PUMP TUBE	25-38	CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - FRONT	9-764, 9-896	FUEL LEVEL SENDING UNIT / SENSOR	14-13
AIR PUMP	25-31	CRANKSHAFT OIL SEAL - REAR	9-762, 9-894	FUEL LINES	14-16
AMPLIFIER	8A-23	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	14-33	FUEL PUMP RELAY	14-38
ANTENNA BODY & CABLE - CONVERTIBLE	8A-28	CV BOOT - INNER	3-6	FUEL PUMP	14-16
ANTI-THEFT TOW SENSOR	8Q-60	CV BOOT - OUTER	3-12	FUEL RAIL	14-20
ASH RECEIVER LAMP	8L-157	CV JOINT	3-18	FUEL TANK FILLER TUBE	14-25
AUDIO - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8A-1	CYLINDER HEAD COVER	9-744, 9-875	FUEL TANK	14-22
AUDIO - SERVICE INFORMATION	8A-21	CYLINDER HEAD	9-735, 9-865	FUSE BLOCK	8W-97-7
AUTOMATIC - NAG1 SERVICE INFORMATION	21-199	DAMPER	19-59	GAP AND FLUSH	23-242
AUTOMATIC DAY / NIGHT MIRROR	8N-68	DATA LINK CONNECTOR	8E-75	GAS PROP	23-226, 23-325
AXLE SHAFT SEALS	3-49	DECKLID	23-239	GEAR SHIFT LEVER HANDLE	21-405
BACKLITE	23-446	DEFROSTER DUCTS	24-124	GEAR SHIFT ROD	21-353
BACKUP LAMP SWITCH	21-368	DETENT PLUG	21-373	GEAR	19-35
BACKUP LAMP SWITCH	8L-89	DIMMER SWITCH	8L-151	GEARTRAIN HOUSING	21-377
BACKUP LAMP	8L-88	DIODE	8W-01-12	GENERATOR	8F-30
BALANCE SHAFT	9-829, 9-978	DISC BRAKE CALIPERS	5-25	GLOVE BOX LAMP	8L-153
BASE COAT/CLEAR COAT FINISH	23-424	DOOR AJAR SWITCH	8L-151	GLOVE BOX LAMP/SWITCH	8L-155
BATTERY SYSTEM	8F-1	DOOR CYLINDER LOCK SWITCH	8Q-60	GLOVE COMPARTMENT	23-341
BATTERY	8F-8	DOOR GLASS	23-284	GRILLE	23-301
BELT TENSIONER	7-84	DOOR LATCH ASSEMBLY	8N-38	HALFSHAFTS	3-2
BLOWER MOTOR REGULATOR	24-78	DOOR SILL TRIM PLATE	23-413	HAZARD FLASHER	8L-101
BLOWER MOTOR	24-92	DOOR	23-281	HAZARD SWITCH	8L-102
BODY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	23-1	DRAG LINK	19-61	HCU (HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT)	5-349
BODY - SERVICE INFORMATION	23-214	DRIVE BELT	7-91	HEADER / A-PILLAR WEATHERSTRIP	23-561
BODY CONTROL MODULE	8E-101	DRIVER AIRBAG	8Q-98	HEADLAMP LEVELING MOTOR - EXPORT	8L-106
BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SENSOR	5-82	DRIVER DOOR LOCK SWITCH	8N-40	HEADLAMP LEVELING SWITCH - EXPORT	8L-109
BRAKE LAMP RELAY	8L-90	DRIVING CLUTCH K1	21-270	HEADLAMP SWITCH	8L-110
BRAKE LAMP SWITCH	8L-91	DRIVING CLUTCH K2	21-274	HEADLAMP UNIT	8L-112
BRAKE LINES	5-12	DRIVING CLUTCH K3	21-279	HEADLAMP	8L-104
BRAKE PADS/SHOES	5-18	DRIVING CLUTCHES	21-268	HEADLINER	23-414
BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR	5-83, 5-344	ELECTROHYDRAULIC UNIT	21-281	HEAT SHIELDS	11-11
BRAKES - ABS ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	5-87	ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULES - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8E-1	HEATED GLASS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8G-1
BRAKES - BASE	5-3	EMERGENCY TOW HOOKS	0-12	HEATED GLASS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8G-12
BRAKES - ESP SERVICE INFORMATION	5-327	EMISSIONS CONTROL	25-1	HEATED MIRROR GRID	8G-26
BUMPER	23-238	ENGINE - 3.2L SERVICE INFORMATION	9-712	HEATED MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8G-18
CAMBER STRUT	2-46	ENGINE - 3.2L SRT SERVICE INFORMATION	9-838	HEATED MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8G-25
CAMSHAFT BEARING BRIDGE	9-746, 9-877	ENGINE - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	9-4	HEATED SEAT ELEMENT	8G-42
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	8I-6	ENGINE BLOCK	9-761, 9-893	HEATED SEAT MODULE	8G-44
CAMSHAFT	9-753, 9-883	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	7-39	HEATED SEAT SWITCH	8G-40
CARGO LAMP UNIT	8L-146	ENGINE COOLANT THERMOSTAT	7-24	HEATED SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8G-28
CARGO LAMP	8L-144	ENGINE FUSE BLOCK	8W-97-2	HEATED SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8G-39
CARPET	23-379	ENGINE MOUNT BRACKET	9-917	HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR	24-88
CATALYTIC CONVERTER	11-6	ENGINE MOUNT BRACKETS	9-784	HEATER CORE	24-153
CENTER BEARING	3-34	ENGINE TIMING	9-835, 9-984	HEATER SWITCH ILLUMINATION	8L-156
CENTER CONSOLE	23-392	EVAP PURGE SOLENOID	25-17	HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	24-1
CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP	8L-92	EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS	25-14	HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING - SERVICE INFORMATION	24-61
CENTERING AND FITTED SLEEVES	3-38	EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR	24-87	HINGE	23-228, 23-327
CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP	8N-34	EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION	25-23	HOISTING	0-10
CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE	25-14	EXHAUST MANIFOLD	9-813, 9-948	HOLDING CLUTCH B1	21-316
CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP	7-79	EXHAUST SYSTEM	11-2	HOLDING CLUTCH B2	21-319
CHARGE AIR COOLER	7-75	EXTERIOR HANDLE	23-220, 23-289	HOLDING CLUTCHES	21-314
CHARGING SYSTEM	8F-27	EXTERIOR NAME PLATES	23-307	HOOD AJAR SWITCH	8Q-53
CHECK STRAP	23-279	FASTENER IDENTIFICATION	Intro-3	HOOD	23-329
CHIME TONE GENERATOR	8B-3	FASTENER USAGE	Intro-6	HORIZONTAL AND FRONT RISER MOTORS	8N-101
CHIME/BUZZER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8B-1	FLEX PLATE / FLYWHEEL	9-782, 9-915	HORN - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8H-1
CLOCKS/SPRING	8Q-92	FLOOR DISTRIBUTION DUCTS	24-125	HORN - SERVICE INFORMATION	8H-9
CLUTCH COVER	6-12	FLUID AND FILTER	21-305	HORN RELAY	8H-16
CLUTCH DISC	6-9	FLUID CAPACITIES	0-5	HORN SWITCH	8H-13
CLUTCH PEDAL	6-23	FLUID FILL/CHECK LOCATIONS	0-5	HORN	8H-11
CLUTCH	6-1	FLUID TYPES	0-2	HUB / BEARING	2-22, 2-63
COLUMN	19-8	FLUID	5-42	HVAC HOUSING	24-100
COMMUNICATION	8E-74	FLUID	21-367	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER	23-491
CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS	9-765, 9-898	FLUID	23-545	HYDRAULIC LINES	23-507
CONNECTOR	8W-01-11	FLYWHEEL	6-20	HYDRAULIC PUMP MOTOR	23-513
CONNECTOR/GROUND/SPLICE LOCATION	8W-91-1	FOG LAMP UNIT	8L-97		
CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE	8E-91	FOG LAMP	8L-95		
CONTROLS	24-86	FOLDING TOP COVER	23-547		
		FRAME	13-8		
		FREEWHEELING CLUTCH	21-311		

Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page
HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL	5-348	PARKING BRAKE	5-66	SEATS	23-426
IDLER ARM	19-49	PARTS & LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATION	0-2	SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE	8E-94
IDLER PULLEY	7-98	PASSENGER AIRBAG	80-103	SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE	8Q-51
IGNITION COIL	8I-8	PEDAL	5-59	SENSOR	22-50
IGNITION LOCK CABLE	19-24	PILOT BEARING	6-22	SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	8E-98
IGNITION SWITCH	19-28	PINION FLANGE SEAL	3-47	SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	8N-46
IGNITION SYSTEM - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8I-1	PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD	9-766, 9-899	SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE	8Q-55
IGNITION SYSTEM - SERVICE INFORMATION	8I-4	PISTON RINGS	9-772, 9-905	SHIFT INTERLOCK SOLENOID	21-336, 21-350
INPUT SHAFT SEAL	21-374	PISTONS	21-332	SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY	21-352
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8J-1	PITMAN ARM	19-53	SHIFT MECHANISM	21-412
INSTRUMENT CLUSTER - SERVICE INFORMATION	8J-66	PITMAN SHAFT SEAL	19-45	SHOCK	2-37, 2-75
INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY	23-349	PLANETARY GEARTRAIN	21-334	SHOES	5-78
INSULATION	23-335	PLUMBING	24-129, 24-136	SIDE IMPACT AIRBAG	80-123
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR	14-38	POWER BRAKE BOOSTER	5-51	SIDE IMPACT SENSOR	80-112
INTAKE MANIFOLD	9-811, 9-946	POWER DISTRIBUTION	8W-97-1	SIDE LOUVER	23-320
INTAKE/EXHAUST VALVES AND SEALS	9-758, 9-889	POWER LOCK SWITCH	8N-36	SIDEVIEW MIRROR	8N-71
INTERNATIONAL SYMBOLS	0-1	POWER LOCKS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8N-1	SINGLE CARDAN UNIVERSAL JOINTS	3-35
INTERNATIONAL SYMBOLS	Intro-3	POWER LOCKS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8N-29	SIREN	8Q-53
JUMP STARTING	0-11	POWER MIRROR SWITCH	8N-71	SOLENOID VALVE	5-347
KEY/LOCK CYLINDER	19-32	POWER MIRRORS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8N-51	SOLENOID	25-23
KEYLESS ENTRY TRANSMITTER	8N-35	POWER MIRRORS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8N-66	SPARK PLUG CABLE	8I-28
KNOCK SENSOR	8I-18	POWER SEAT SWITCH	8N-96	SPARK PLUG	8I-20
KNUCKLE	2-16, 2-54	POWER SEAT TRACK	8N-106	SPEAKER	8A-36
LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8L-1	POWER SEATS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8N-73	SPEED CONTROL - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8P-1
LAMPS/LIGHTING - EXTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION	8L-85	POWER SEATS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8N-95	SPEED CONTROL - SERVICE INFORMATION	8P-9
LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8L-124	POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE	8E-107	SPEED SENSOR	21-323
LAMPS/LIGHTING - INTERIOR - SERVICE INFORMATION	8L-143	POWER WINDOW SWITCH	8N-124	SPORT BAR	23-419
LATCH RELEASE CABLE	23-338	POWER WINDOWS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8N-109	SPRING	2-39, 2-78
LATCH STRIKER	23-229, 23-340	POWER WINDOWS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8N-122	STABILIZER BAR	2-42, 2-68
LATCH	23-229, 23-294, 23-336, 23-529	POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE	8E-76	STARTER MOTOR	8F-43
LATERAL LINK	2-48	PROPELLER SHAFT	3-26	STARTING SYSTEM	8F-35
LF WHEELHOUSE SPLASH SHIELD	23-304	QUARTER WINDOW	23-448	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	5-339
LICENSE PLATE LAMP	8L-116	RADIATOR - CHARGE AIR COOLER	7-70	STEERING WHEEL	19-30
LIFTGATE LOCK ACTUATOR	8N-45	RADIATOR FAN CONTROL MODULE	7-37	STEERING	19-1
LIFTGATE LOCK SWITCH	8N-45	RADIATOR FAN	7-33	STRUCTURAL ADHESIVE LOCATIONS	23-277
LIFTGATE	23-230	RADIATOR PRESSURE CAP	7-55	SUCTION LINE	24-148
LIQUID LINE	24-147	RADIATOR	7-48	SUPERCHARGER	9-952
LOCK CYLINDER	23-296	RADIO	8A-35	SUPPORT BRACKET AND ISOLATOR	11-20
LOWER BALL JOINT	2-27	REAR AXLE CARRIER	2-81	SUSPENSION	2-1
LOWER CONTROL ARM	2-32, 2-50	REAR BOW WEATHERSTRIPS	23-565	SWITCH	23-518
LUBRICATION POINTS	0-6	REAR DIFFERENTIAL HOUSING	3-45	SWITCH	8P-10
LUBRICATION	9-790, 9-923	REAR DIFFERENTIAL	3-40	SWITCHOVER SOLENOID	25-35
MAINSHAFT W/INPUT SHAFT	21-383	REAR FASCIA	13-6	SWITCHOVER VALVE	25-37
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES	0-6	REAR MOUNT	9-789, 9-922	SYNCHRONIZER	21-404
MANIFOLD AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR	14-42	REAR RISER MOTOR	8N-99	TAIL LAMP UNIT	8L-120
MANIFOLD TUNE VALVE	14-45	REAR SECTION HOUSING	21-376	TASK MANAGER	25-40
MANUAL - SERVICE INFORMATION	21-355	REAR SPOILER	23-309	TEMP SENSOR/PARK-NEUTRAL SWITCH	21-340
MAP SENSOR	14-46	REAR SUPPORT BRACKET	13-9	TERMINAL	8W-01-12
MARKER LAMP	8L-117	REAR SUSPENSION	2-44	THROTTLE BODY	14-58
MASTER CYLINDER - CLUTCH	6-16	REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR	5-335	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	14-61
MASTER CYLINDER	5-44	REAR WINDOW ANTENNA MODULE	8A-32	TIE ROD END	19-65
METRIC SYSTEM	Intro-6	REAR WINDOW ANTENNA	8A-33	TIMING CHAIN COVER	9-818, 9-962
MODULE	22-48	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER GRID	8G-15	TIMING CHAIN GUIDES	9-834, 9-983
MUFFLER	11-13	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH	8G-15	TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER	9-818, 9-962
MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH	8L-119	REAR WINDOW	23-545	TIMING CHAIN	9-823, 9-972
MULTI-FUNCTION SWITCH	8R-35	RECEIVER / DRIER	24-157	TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING	22-45
NAG1 - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	21-2	RECIRC AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE	24-90	TIRES	22-54
O2 SENSOR	14-54	RECLINER MOTOR	8N-104	TIRES/WHEELS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	22-1
OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER	80-88	REFRIGERANT OIL	24-160	TIRES/WHEELS - SERVICE INFORMATION	22-38
OIL COOLER & LINES	9-940	REFRIGERANT	24-159	TONNEAU COVER WEATHERSTRIP	23-566
OIL FILTER	9-795, 9-928	RELAY CONTROL MODULE	8W-97-3	TORQUE CONVERTER HUB SEAL	21-349
OIL LEVEL INDICATOR TUBE	9-793, 9-925	RELEASE BEARING/S�AVE CYLINDER	6-19	TORQUE CONVERTER	21-343
OIL LEVEL/TEMPERATURE SENSOR	9-805, 9-934	RELEASE HANDLE	23-546	TORQUE REFERENCES	Intro-8
OIL PAN	9-797, 9-930	RELEASE SWITCH	5-348	TOW-AWAY ALARM SWITCH	8Q-62
OIL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	9-810, 9-939	RESTRAINTS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	80-1	TOWING	0-12
OIL PUMP DRIVE CHAIN	9-810, 9-939	RESTRAINTS - SERVICE INFORMATION	80-72	TRACK BAR	2-49
OIL PUMP	9-807, 9-937	REVERSE LOCKOUT CABLE	21-406	TRAILING LINK	2-47
OIL PUMP	21-323	REVERSE SHAFT	21-377	TRANS RANGE INDICATOR ILLUMINATION	8L-157
OIL SPRAY NOZZLES	9-807, 9-936	RF WHEELHOUSE SPLASH SHIELD	23-305	TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	8E-83
OIL	9-793, 9-925	ROCKER ARM / ADJUSTER ASSY	9-752, 9-882	TRANSMISSION COOLER LINES	7-108
OPENING DIMENSIONS	23-244	ROCKER PANEL MOLDING	23-319	TRANSMISSION FRONT SECTION	21-375
ORVR	25-19	ROTORS	5-36	TRAVEL SENSOR	5-84, 5-345
OUTPUT FLANGE SEAL	21-369	SEALER LOCATIONS	23-247	TRAY	8F-23
OUTPUT SHAFT BEARING	21-326	SEAT BACK COVER	23-431	TRIM PANEL	23-234, 23-239
OUTPUT SHAFT SEAL	21-330	SEAT BACK	23-429	TRUNK OPENING WEATHERSTRIP	23-564
PAINT CODE	23-424	SEAT BELT & SEAT BELT TENSIONER	80-130	TUBE	25-25
PAINT TOUCH - UP	23-425	SEAT BELT BUCKLE	80-127	UNDERHOOD ACCESSORY FUSE BLOCK	8W-97-5
PAINT	23-424	SEAT CUSHION COVER	23-441	UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER	8M-1
		SEAT CUSHION	23-437	UPPER CONTROL ARM	2-36
				VALVE SPRINGS	9-761, 9-892
				VALVE STEM SEAL	9-755, 9-885
				VALVE	25-26
				VAPOR CANISTER	25-20

Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page
VECI LABEL	Intro.-2	WASHER PUMP MOTOR	8R-44	WIPER LINKAGE	8R-55
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	Intro.-1	WASHER RESERVOIR	8R-45	WIPER MODULE	8R-56
VEHICLE SAFETY CERTIFICATION LABEL	Intro.-2	WATER PUMP	7-56	WIPER MOTOR	8R-61
VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8Q-1	WELD LOCATIONS	23-264	WIPERS/WASHERS - ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSTICS	8R-1
VEHICLE THEFT SECURITY - SERVICE INFORMATION	8Q-49	WET SANDING/BUFFING & POLISHING	23-425	WIPERS/WASHERS - SERVICE INFORMATION	8R-31
VIBRATION DAMPER	9-780, 9-913	WHEEL ALIGNMENT	2-3	WIRING DIAGRAM INFORMATION	8W-01-1
VOLTAGE REGULATOR	8F-33	WHEELS	22-60	YAW RATE/LATERAL ACCELERATION SENSOR	5-342
WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	8R-36	WINDOW MOTOR	8N-122		
WASHER HOSES / TUBES	8R-37	WINDOW REGULATOR	23-292		
WASHER NOZZLE	8R-38	WINDSHIELD	23-449		
		WIPER ARMS	8R-46		
		WIPER BLADES	8R-49		

Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page
CLP/SSM SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE . . . . .	.8N-14	PASSENGER DOOR/LIFTGATE LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE . . . . .	.8N-6	*BOTH POWER SEATS INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-78
CLP/SSM SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE . . . . .	.8N-11	PASSENGER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-57	*BOTH POWER WINDOWS INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-118
COOLANT CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-40	PASSENGER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-17	*BRAKE WARNING INDICATOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8J-52
COOLANT LEVEL SENSOR/WASHER FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8J-2	POWER TOP VERIFICATION TEST . . . . .	.23-213	*CARGO LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-131
DOME LAMP CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8L-128	PROGRAMMING DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO THE VEHICLE EQUIPMENT . . . . .	.80-41	*CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-68
DOOR LOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8Q-17	REAR DEFOGGER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8G-2	*DRB III® DOES NOT POWER UP . . . . .	.8E-2
DOOR LOCK/DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8N-20	REAR SPOILER DRIVER (DOWN) CIRCUIT . . . . .	.23-16	*DRIVER POWER SEAT FRONT RISER MOTOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-85
DOOR UNLOCK SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8Q-20	REAR SPOILER DRIVER (UP) CIRCUIT . . . . .	.23-13	*DRIVER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-83
DRIVER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-4	REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH FAILURE . . . . .	.23-19	*DRIVER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-74
DRIVER DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE . . . . .	.8N-2	REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (DOWN) CIRCUIT . . . . .	.23-10	*DRIVER POWER SEAT REAR RISER MOTOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-87
DRIVER SEAT BELT SWITCH CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-53	REAR SPOILER LIMIT SWITCH SIGNAL (UP) CIRCUIT . . . . .	.23-7	*DRIVER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-81
DRIVER SEAT BELT TENSIONER SQUIB CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-11	REAR SPOILER MOTOR FAILURE . . . . .	.23-22	*GLOVE BOX LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-134
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-27	REAR SPOILER SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.23-4	*HEATED WASHER NOZZLES INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8R-4
EVAPORATOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-21	REAR SPOILER VERIFICATION TEST . . . . .	.23-29	*HIGH BEAM INDICATOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8J-49
FUEL DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SLOW RESPONSE . . . . .	.8N-4	RECIRCULATED AIR SWITCHOVER VALVE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-52	*HORNS ALWAYS ON . . . . .	.8H-5
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8J-8	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8Q-42	*HORNS INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8H-2
HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8L-125	RIGHT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-46	*LEFT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-50
INVALID TRANSMITTER . . . . .	.8Q-38	RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED . . . . .	.22-15	*LEFT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-2
LAMP OUTAGE INDICATOR CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8J-5	RIGHT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER . . . . .	.22-28	*LEFT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-110
LEFT COOLANT CIRCULATION VALVE CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-43	RIGHT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-15	*LEFT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-32
LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED . . . . .	.22-11	RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED . . . . .	.22-17	*LEFT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-11
LEFT FRONT TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER . . . . .	.22-24	RIGHT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER . . . . .	.22-30	*LEFT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8G-19
LEFT HEATER CORE TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT . . . . .	.24-9	RIGHT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-35	*LEFT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8G-29
LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED . . . . .	.22-13	RIGHT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-65	*LEFT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-23
LEFT REAR TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/ TRANSMITTER . . . . .	.22-26	SENTRY KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT . . . . .	.8Q-40	*LEFT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-20
LEFT SIDE AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-29	SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE INTERNAL FAILURE . . . . .	.8Q-36	*LEFT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-8
LEFT SIDE IMPACT SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-61	SENTRY KEY VERIFICATION TEST . . . . .	.8Q-45	*LEFT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-52
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH CAB . . . . .	.8J-28	SIGNAL JAMMED . . . . .	.22-9	*LEFT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-38
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM . . . . .	.8J-21	SIREN SIGNAL OUTPUT CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-29	*LEFT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-53
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM . . . . .	.8Q-26	TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR MODULE FAILURE . . . . .	.22-4	*LEFT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-47
NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM . . . . .	.8J-35	TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER LOW BATTERY . . . . .	.22-32	*LEFT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-44
NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER . . . . .	.24-55	TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER SIGNAL JAMMED . . . . .	.22-6	*LEFT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8J-45
NO COMMUNICATION FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER . . . . .	.8J-17	TIRE PRESSURE SENSOR/TRANSMITTER . . . . .	.22-19	*LICENSE LAMP NO.1 INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-71
NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER . . . . .	.24-57	TIRE PRESSURE VERIFICATION TEST . . . . .	.22-35	*LICENSE LAMP NO.2 INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-74
NO COMMUNICATION TO INSTRUMENT CLUSTER . . . . .	.8J-19	TRANSMITTER FAILURE . . . . .	.22-22	*NO RESPONSE FROM A/C HEATER CONTROL MODULE . . . . .	.8E-29
NO COMMUNICATION WITH BCM AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE . . . . .	.8Q-8	VOLTAGE SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN . . . . .	.8R-2	*NO RESPONSE FROM ALL MODULES . . . . .	.8E-4
NO COMMUNICATION WITH BODY CONTROL MODULE AND CENTRAL LOCKING PUMP/SECURITY SYSTEM MODULE . . . . .	.8N-17	VTSS VERIFICATION TEST . . . . .	.8Q-35	*NO RESPONSE FROM BODY CONTROL MODULE . . . . .	.8E-54
NO TIRES TRAINED . . . . .	.22-2	* REAR SPOILER INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.23-26	*NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROLLER ANTILOCK BRAKE . . . . .	.8E-39
ORC INTERNAL FAILURE . . . . .	.80-2	*ALARM TRIPS ON ITS OWN . . . . .	.8Q-34	*NO RESPONSE FROM INSTRUMENT CLUSTER . . . . .	.8E-18
ORC SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE . . . . .	.80-43	*ASH RECEIVER LAMP INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8L-137	*NO RESPONSE FROM OCCUPANT RESTRAINT CONTROLLER . . . . .	.8E-14
PASSENGER AIRBAG ON/OFF SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-49	*AUTOMATIC DAY/NIGHT MIRROR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-60	*NO RESPONSE FROM POWER TOP CONTROL MODULE . . . . .	.8E-35
PASSENGER AIRBAG SQUIB CIRCUIT . . . . .	.80-23	*BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8J-55	*NO RESPONSE FROM POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE . . . . .	.8E-8
		*BOTH HEATED SEATS INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8G-35	*NO RESPONSE FROM SENTRY KEY REMOTE ENTRY MODULE . . . . .	.8E-60
		*BOTH POWER MIRRORS INOPERATIVE . . . . .	.8N-58	*NO RESPONSE FROM SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY . . . . .	.8E-45

Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page
*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	.8E-50	1004-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT INLET VALVE	.5-96	1124-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	.5-200
*NO RESPONSE FROM UNIVERSAL GARAGE DOOR OPENER/TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR	.8E-24	1005-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT FRONT OUTLET VALVE	.5-98	1130-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	.5-203
*NO SOUND FROM ALL SPEAKERS	.8A-5	1006-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR INLET VALVE	.5-100	1131-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	.5-211
*NO SOUND FROM LEFT DOOR SPEAKERS	.8A-8	1007-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT REAR OUTLET VALVE	.5-102	1132-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	.5-213
*NO SOUND FROM LEFT REAR SPEAKER	.8A-12	1008-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR INLET VALVE	.5-104	1133-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	.5-215
*NO SOUND FROM RIGHT DOOR SPEAKERS	.8A-10	1009-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - RIGHT REAR OUTLET VALVE	.5-106	1134-RIGHT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	.5-217
*NO SOUND FROM RIGHT REAR SPEAKER	.8A-15	1010-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 1	.5-108	1140-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT	.5-220
*PASSENGER POWER SEAT HORIZONTAL MOTOR INOPERATIVE	.8N-91	1011-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 1	.5-110	1141-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH RELEASE SWITCH	.5-227
*PASSENGER POWER SEAT INOPERATIVE	.8N-76	1012-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LOW PRESSURE FEED VALVE 2	.5-112	1142-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH TRAVEL SENSOR	.5-229
*PASSENGER POWER SEAT RECLINER MOTOR INOPERATIVE	.8N-89	1013-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - MASTER CYLINDER ISOLATION VALVE 2	.5-114	1143-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - PLAUSIBILITY WITH BOOSTER DISTANCE GRADIENT	.5-231
*RADIO INOPERATIVE	.8A-2	1018-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - INTERNAL SHORT	.5-117	1145-ESP BRAKE PRESSURE SENSOR 1 - INVALID OFFSET	.5-233
*REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER INOPERATIVE	.8G-6	1020-CAN BUS COMMUNICATION - GENERAL MALFUNCTION	.5-119	1150-LATERAL ACCELERATION CIRCUIT	.5-235
*RIGHT BACK UP LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-62	1022-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH PCM	.5-122	1151-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	.5-237
*RIGHT FOG LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-5	1025-PCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT	.5-126	1152-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET	.5-239
*RIGHT FRONT POWER WINDOW INOPERATIVE	.8N-114	1026-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH TCM	.5-128	1160-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - YAW MALFUNCTION	.5-241
*RIGHT FRONT SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-35	1028-TCM NOT IDENTIFIED OR INCORRECT	.5-132	1161-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	.5-243
*RIGHT FRONT TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-17	1035-CAN COMMUNICATIONS - NO MESSAGE FROM STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	.5-134	1162-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET	.5-245
*RIGHT HEATED MIRROR INOPERATIVE	.8G-21	1037-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR	.5-140	1170-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INVALID OFFSET	.5-247
*RIGHT HEATED SEAT INOPERATIVE	.8G-32	1040-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR	.5-144	1172-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - INTERNAL ERROR	.5-249
*RIGHT HIGH BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-29	1042-NO CAN COMMUNICATIONS WITH YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR	.5-148	1173-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	.5-251
*RIGHT LOW BEAM HEADLAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-26	1100-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	.5-152	1174-STEERING ANGLE SENSOR - NOT INITIALIZED	.5-253
*RIGHT PARK LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-14	1101-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	.5-160	1185-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT	.5-257
*RIGHT POWER MIRROR INOPERATIVE	.8N-55	1102-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	.5-162	1186-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	.5-264
*RIGHT REAR SIDE MARKER LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-41	1103-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	.5-164	1187-BAS TRAVEL SENSOR - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	.5-266
*RIGHT REAR TURN LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-65	1104-LEFT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	.5-166	1190-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - INVALID CALIBRATION VALUES	.5-269
*RIGHT STOP LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-59	1110-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	.5-169	1195-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - CYCLE TOO LONG	.5-271
*RIGHT TAIL LAMP INOPERATIVE	.8L-56	1111-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	.5-177	1201-BAS RELEASE SWITCH CIRCUIT	.5-273
*RIGHT TURN SIGNAL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	.8J-47	1112-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	.5-179	1202-BAS RELEASE SWITCH - PLAUSIBILITY ERROR	.5-281
*SEAT BELT INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	.8J-58	1113-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	.5-181	1210-CAB SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE	.5-289
*TELESCOPING WHEEL INDICATOR INOPERATIVE	.8J-60	1114-RIGHT FRONT WHEEL SPEED SENSOR TONE WHEEL ERROR	.5-183	1212-CAB SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE	.5-292
*WASHERS INOPERATIVE	.8R-7	1120-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	.5-186	1330-BAS SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT	.5-296
*WASHERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON	.8R-10	1121-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR ERRATIC SIGNAL	.5-194	1331-BAS SOLENOID VALVE - RESISTANCE TOO HIGH	.5-302
*WIPERS HIGH SPEED INOPERATIVE	.8R-17	1122-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LOW SIGNAL	.5-196	1350-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - HARDWARE ERROR	.5-308
*WIPERS INOPERATIVE	.8R-13	1123-LEFT REAR WHEEL SPEED SENSOR LONG GAP	.5-198	1351-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - UNDERVOLTAGE	.5-310
*WIPERS INTERMITTENT SPEED INOPERATIVE	.8R-23			1352-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - OVERVOLTAGE	.5-314
*WIPERS LOW SPEED INOPERATIVE	.8R-20			1355-YAW RATE/ACCELERATION SENSOR - SHORT TO VOLTAGE	.5-318
*WIPERS RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITH IGNITION ON	.8R-25			ABS VERIFICATION TEST	.5-322
CHASSIS DIAGNOSTICS					
1000-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - HARDWARE ERROR	.5-88				
1001-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - SIGNAL ERROR	.5-90				
1002-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT INLET VALVE	.5-92				
1003-CAB INTERNAL FAILURE - LEFT FRONT OUTLET VALVE	.5-94				

Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page
POWERTRAIN DIAGNOSTICS					
(P0040) 1/1 AND 2/1 O2 SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTORS REVERSED	9-5	(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 BELOW THRESHOLD	9-169	(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE)	9-276
(P0101) MAF SENSOR PERFORMANCE	9-8	(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-171	(P0175) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE)	9-273
(P0102) MASS AIR FLOW CIRCUIT	9-10	(P0138) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT OPEN	9-173	(P0200) FUEL INJECTOR CIRCUIT	9-279
(P0103) MAF SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	9-19	(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT LOW	9-175	(P0201) FUEL INJECTOR #1 CIRCUIT	9-281
(P0104) MAF SENSOR THROTTLE ANGLE AND SPEED	9-21	(P0138) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT OPEN	9-177	(P0202) FUEL INJECTOR #2 CIRCUIT	9-286
(P0106) MAP SENSOR PERFORMANCE	9-23	(P0140) O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT LOW	9-179	(P0203) FUEL INJECTOR #3 CIRCUIT	9-288
(P0107) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	9-34	(P0140) O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-181	(P0204) FUEL INJECTOR #4 CIRCUIT	9-290
(P0108) MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH	9-37	(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH	9-187	(P0205) FUEL INJECTOR #5 CIRCUIT	9-292
(P0111) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE (SRT)	9-40	(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	9-183	(P0206) FUEL INJECTOR #6 CIRCUIT	9-294
(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (EXCEPT SRT)	9-44	(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN	9-185	(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK	9-296
(P0112) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW (SRT)	9-42	(P0141) O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE	9-189	(P0211) THROTTLE ACTUATOR STUCK	9-302
(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (EXCEPT SRT)	9-55	(P0151) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT LOW	9-191	(P0221) APPS SENSOR 1 AND 2 VOLTAGE CORRELATION	9-308
(P0113) INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH (SRT)	9-48	(P0152) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-193	(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE	9-316
(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE	9-62	(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG DELAY TIME	9-197	(P0221) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MODULE PROCESSOR	9-318
(P0116) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHORT CIRCUIT	9-69	(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 LONG PERFORMANCE	9-195	(P0221) IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE	9-312
(P0117) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	9-71	(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT DELAY TIME	9-199	(P0222) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT LOW	9-320
(P0118) ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH	9-73	(P0153) O2 SENSOR 2/1 SHORT PERFORMANCE	9-201	(P0223) APPS SIGNAL 2 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-325
(P0120) ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR PERFORMANCE	9-75	(P0154) O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT OPEN	9-203	(P023A) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT	9-331
(P0120) THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1/2 CORRELATION	9-89	(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH	9-207	(P023B) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT LOW	9-337
(P0121) APPS 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT	9-92	(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	9-205	(P023C) CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP CIRCUIT HIGH	9-339
(P0122) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT LOW	9-99	(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN	9-209	(P0300) MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE	9-341
(P0123) APPS SIGNAL 1 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-105	(P0155) O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE	9-211	(P0301) CYLINDER #1 MISFIRE	9-353
(P0128) FORCED LIMITED POWER EXCESSIVE HIGH COOLANT TEMP	9-111	(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH	9-219	(P0302) CYLINDER #2 MISFIRE	9-364
(P0128) THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY	9-115	(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	9-215	(P0303) CYLINDER #3 MISFIRE	9-368
(P0131) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW	9-123	(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN	9-217	(P0304) CYLINDER #4 MISFIRE	9-372
(P0132) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-131	(P0161) O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE	9-213	(P0305) CYLINDER #5 MISFIRE	9-376
(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG DELAY TIME	9-139	(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE)	9-225	(P0306) CYLINDER #6 MISFIRE	9-380
(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 LONG PERFORMANCE	9-137	(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)	9-229	(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-391
(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT DELAY TIME	9-133	(P0171) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE)	9-221	(P0325) KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW	9-384
(P0133) O2 SENSOR 1/1 SHORT PERFORMANCE	9-141	(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT IDLE)	9-249	(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH	9-393
(P0134) O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT OPEN	9-143	(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD)	9-241	(P0330) KNOCK SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW	9-395
(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH	9-153	(P0172) FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 OVERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (AT IDLE)	9-237	(P0335) CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT	9-397
(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	9-145	(P0173) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)	9-253	(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR PERFORMANCE	9-411
(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT OPEN	9-158	(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN CONTROL BELOW LIMIT (AT LOAD)	9-267	(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-ADVANCED	9-409
(P0135) O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE	9-148	(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT IDLE)	9-261	(P0341) CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING OVER-RETARDED	9-404
(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD	9-162	(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH CONTROL OVER LIMIT (AT LOAD)	9-264	(P0400) EGR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE	9-418
(P0137) O2 SENSOR 1/2 BELOW THRESHOLD	9-160	(P0174) FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 UNDERCORRECTION OF FUEL MIXTURE (OFF IDLE)	9-270	(P0403) EGR CONTROL CIRCUIT	9-424
(P0137) O2 SENSOR 2/2 ABOVE THRESHOLD	9-164			(P0410) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM	9-426
				(P0412) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SWITCHOVER SOLENOID CIRCUIT	9-433
				(P0418) SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM CONTROL CIRCUIT	9-438
				(P0422) CATALYTIC 1/1 EFFICIENCY	9-443
				(P0432) CATALYTIC 2/1 EFFICIENCY	9-446
				(P0440) GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE	9-448
				(P0441) EVAP PURGE VALVE	9-450
				(P0442) EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK	9-452
				(P0445) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT	9-454
				(P0446) CHARCOAL CANISTER SHUTOFF VALVE	9-459
				(P0446) EVAP PURGE SOLENOID STUCK OPEN	9-465

Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page	Description	Group-Page
(P0451) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE	9-468	(P0730) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-622	(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT	21-41
(P0452) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	9-478	(P0740) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-624	(P0600) ENGINE CAN MESSAGE MISSING	21-44
(P0453) FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH	9-480	(P0743) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-626	(P0600) ENGINE RPM MESSAGE	21-48
(P0455) EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK	9-482	(P0748) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-628	(P0600) ENGINE TEMPERATURE MESSAGE	21-51
(P0456) EVAP SYSTEM: SMALL LEAK	9-488	(P0753) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-630	(P0600) ENGINE TORQUE MESSAGE INCORRECT	21-54
(P0457) EVAP PURGE VALVE LEAKING	9-490	(P0758) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-632	(P0600) IC CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT	21-57
(P0460) FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT	9-492	(P0763) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-634	(P0600) IC/HVAC CAN MESSAGE MISSING	21-60
(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH	9-499	(P1386) KNOCK SENSOR SYSTEM FAILURE	9-636	(P0600) SLA CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT	21-65
(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW	9-501	(P1600) ROUGH ROAD DETECTED	9-638	(P0700) SENSOR SUPPLY VOLTAGE	21-68
(P0480) COOLING FAN CONTROL CIRCUIT	9-494	(P1612) MAXIMUM GOVERNOR SPEED DEVIATION - FUEL LIMITING	9-645	(P0700) TRANSMISSION SLIPPING	21-72
(P0500) NO VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (CAN MESSAGE)	9-503	(P2008) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT	9-650	(P0702) CONTROL MODULE TCM IS NOT CODED	21-75
(P0500) VEHICLE SPEED PERFORMANCE ESP MIL REQUEST	9-505	(P2009) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW	9-655	(P0702) INTERNAL CONTROLLER	21-77
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR LEVEL PERFORMANCE	9-507	(P2010) SHORT RUNNER SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH	9-657	(P0702) INVALID CONTROL MODULE VERSION	21-79
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR OVER TEMPERATURE	9-519	(P2263) SUPERCHARGER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT	9-659	(P0702) SOLENOID SUPPLY/WATCHDOG	21-81
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR PERFORMANCE	9-531	(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT HIGH	9-664	(P0710) TRANS TEMP SENSOR SHORTED	21-85
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR QUALITY PERFORMANCE	9-534	(P2513) ENHANCED ACCIDENT REPORT DRIVER CIRCUIT LOW	9-669	(P0714) TRANS TEMP SENSOR ERRATIC	21-89
(P0521) ENGINE OIL SENSOR WATER CONTAMINATION	9-546	(P2545) ESP TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE	9-671	(P0715) INPUT SENSOR MISMATCH	21-92
(P0561) BATTERY SYSTEM VOLTAGE	9-549	(P2561) HVAC CONTROL MODULE REQUESTED MIL ILLUMINATION	9-678	(P0715) INPUT SENSOR OVERSPEED	21-96
(P0562) BATTERY SYSTEM LOW	9-552	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1	9-696	(P0715) N2 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	21-99
(P0563) BATTERY SYSTEM HIGH	9-554	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 2	9-697	(P0715) N3 INPUT SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	21-106
(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH CAN SIGNAL LOST TO TRANS PERFORMANCE	9-556	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3	7-10	(P0720) CAN BUS CIRCUIT	21-113
(P0571) STOP LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL PERFORMANCE	9-558	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 3	9-698	(P0730) IMPROPER GEAR	21-118
(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT	9-560	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 4	9-699	(P0730) IMPROPER RATIO	21-121
(P0600) LOST COMM WITH ELECTRIC GEAR SHIFT MODULE (SLA)	9-579	POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5	9-700	(P0740) TCC OVERTEMP	21-124
(P0600) NO CAN MESSAGE FROM CAN MODULE	9-565	*CHARGE AIR COOLER CIRCULATION PUMP INOPERATIVE	9-691	(P0740) TCC STUCK ON	21-126
(P0600) NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE	9-586	*CHECKING FUEL DELIVERY	9-680	(P0743) TCC SOLENOID CIRCUIT	21-129
(P0600) NO TRANSMISSION BUS MESSAGE	9-572	*CHECKING HARD START (FUEL SYSTEM)	9-685	(P0748) MODULATING PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT	21-134
(P0602) PCM PROGRAMMED INCORRECT TRANS/NO COMM FROM TCM	9-593	*ENGINE CRANKS BUT DOES NOT START	9-688	(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT	21-139
(P0606) INTERNAL PCM PROCESSOR	9-595	*RADIATOR COOLING FAN ALWAYS ON	7-7	(P0753) 1-2/4-5 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	21-144
(P0700) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-597	*RADIATOR COOLING FAN INOPERATIVE	7-2	(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT	21-146
(P0702) LOSS OF TORQUE MANAGEMENT SIGNAL	9-603	TRANSMISSION DIAGNOSTICS		(P0758) 2-3 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	21-151
(P0702) TCM TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST PERFORMANCE	9-605	(P0219) ENGINE OVERSPEED	21-3	(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT	21-153
(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE LOW VOLTAGE	9-599	(P0562) SYSTEM UNDERVOLTAGE	21-6	(P0763) 3-4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND	21-158
(P0702) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-601	(P0600) ABS BRAKE MESSAGE	21-12	(P0778) SHIFT PRESSURE SOLENOID CIRCUIT	21-160
(P0705) SLA CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-607	(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT	21-15	(P0778) SOLENOID SUPPLY VOLTAGE	21-165
(P0705) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-609	(P0600) ABS CAN MESSAGE MISSING	21-18	(P0850) TRANS TEMP SENSOR - P/N SWITCH CIRCUIT	21-170
(P0715) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-611	(P0600) ABS LEFT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE	21-22	(P1793) ENGINE TORQUE REDUCTION	21-177
(P0720) TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	9-620	(P0600) ABS LEFT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE	21-25	(P0563) SYSTEM OVERVOLTAGE	21-9
(P0720) TRANSMISSION INCORRECT TORQUE REQUEST FROM ESP	9-613	(P0600) ABS RIGHT FRONT SENSOR MESSAGE	21-28	CAN BUS CIRCUIT	21-181
		(P0600) ABS RIGHT REAR SENSOR MESSAGE	21-31	INCORRECT CAN MESSAGE FROM ABS	21-184
		(P0600) ACCEL PEDAL SENSOR CAN MESSAGE INCORRECT	21-34	INTERNAL CONTROLLER	21-186
		(P0600) CAN MESSAGE FROM ECM FROM SLA		LR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID	21-188
				OVERVOLTAGE	21-192
				RR WHEEL SPIN CAN MESSAGE NOT VALID	21-190
				TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST	21-196
				UNDERVOLTAGE	21-194
				(P0575) SPEED CONTROL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT	8P-2
				POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST - VER 5	8P-7

SERVICE MANUAL COMMENTS

What errors(s) have you found?

In order for us to assist you, please include as much details as possible when reporting an error

Comments / Suggestions

Dealership Technician
Dealer Code: _____

Retail Customer

Manual Title, Year, Number and Page: _____

Your Name: _____

Address: _____

All comments become property of DaimlerChrysler and may be used without compensation.

(FOLD HERE)

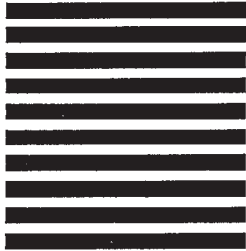


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 124 CENTER LINE, MI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DaimlerChrysler Corporation
Dealer Technical Operations
800 Chrysler Drive
CIMS 486-02-76
Auburn Hills, MI 48326-2757

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES



(FOLD HERE)